The New Encyclopædia Britannica

THE INDEX

A–K

FOUNDED 1768
15 TH EDITION



Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.
Robert P. Gwinn, Chairman, Board of Directors
Peter B. Norton, President
Philip W. Goetz, Editor in Chief

Chicago
Auckland/Geneva/London/Madrid/Manila/Paris
Rome/Seoul/Sydney/Tokyo/Toronto



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

"Let knowledge grow from more to more
and thus be human life enriched."

The *Encyclopædia Britannica* is published with the editorial advice of the faculties of the University of Chicago.

Additional advice is given by committees of members drawn from the faculties of the Australian National University, the universities of British Columbia (Can.), Cambridge (Eng.), Copenhagen (Den.), Edinburgh (Scot.), Florence (Italy), London (Eng.), Marburg (W.Ger.), Oxford (Eng.), the Ruhr (W.Ger.), Sussex (Eng.), Toronto (Can.), Victoria (Can.), and Waterloo (Can.); the Complutensian University of Madrid (Spain); the Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry (W.Ger.); the New University of Lisbon (Port.); the School of Higher Studies in Social Sciences (Fr.); Simon Fraser University (Can.); and the State University of Leiden (Neth.).

First Edition	1768–1771
Second Edition	1777–1784
Third Edition	1788–1797
Supplement	1801
Fourth Edition	1801–1809
Fifth Edition	1815
Sixth Edition	1820–1823
Supplement	1815–1824
Seventh Edition	1830–1842
Eighth Edition	1852–1860
Ninth Edition	1875–1889
Tenth Edition	1902–1903

Eleventh Edition
© 1911
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Twelfth Edition
© 1922
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Thirteenth Edition
© 1926
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Fourteenth Edition
© 1929, 1930, 1932, 1933, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Fifteenth Edition
© 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

© 1990
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Copyright under International Copyright Union
All rights reserved under Pan American and Universal Copyright Conventions
by Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

No part of this work may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Printed in U.S.A.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 88-83263
International Standard Book Number: 0-85229-511-1

How to use the INDEX

The INDEX to volumes 1 to 29 begins on page 1 of this volume. The INDEX is the result of an accumulation of hundreds of thousands of references locating precisely the section of a page in which a person, place, thing, or idea is mentioned in any of the thousands of *Encyclopædia Britannica* articles. These references have been assembled, combined, edited, and alphabetized to make an INDEX of more than 400,000 references. This INDEX gathers together all the topics covered by the more than 40,000,000 words in the text, sorts them out, and tabulates them for much the same reason that roads and signposts are planned and built in an unfamiliar country.

Encyclopædia Britannica is so vast a work that it cannot be used to greatest advantage without first consulting the INDEX. For example, if readers turn to "United Kingdom" in Volume 29, they will find a long article, but this by no means represents all the information in *Britannica* about the United Kingdom. To find all of this material, readers must go to the INDEX, where, under the entry heading "United Kingdom," they will find not only the reference to the main article but also about 1,000 references to many related articles throughout the 29 text volumes of *Britannica*.

Or readers may wish to learn something about, say, joint disease. If they look in MICROPAEDIA Volume 6 at the appropriate alphabetical position, they will not find an article on joint disease. The INDEX, however, lists references to three other articles in *Encyclopædia Britannica* in which information on joint disease may be found.

Readers who turn to the INDEX first will use *Britannica* most intelligently and profitably. Because the purpose of the many thousands of INDEX entries is to classify, clarify, and search out specific information, much attention has been given to their simplification. All entry headings, regardless of the number of words they contain, are considered single headings and are alphabetized word by word according to the INDEX alphabetization rules explained at the end of this Introduction.

Entry headings for towns are followed by abbreviations giving the country, state, or other political subdivision in which the towns are situated. Names of lakes, rivers, and mountains are identified as physical features. Persons are often identified in parentheses by nationality or profession or both. Entry headings having identical spellings are usually followed by a parenthetical descriptive word or abbreviation. In the case of entry headings under which scores of references appear, the references are grouped under subheadings. For example, country articles usually have such subheadings as agriculture, forestry, and fishing; commerce and industry; education; history; etc. These subheadings are also arranged alphabetically.

In addition to containing entry headings that have volume and page references, the INDEX has thousands of cross-references. Cross-reference entries for alternative spellings and titles send readers to the main spelling or title. For example, the cross-reference "Constantinople: *see* Istanbul" means that all references with information about Constantinople will be listed under Istanbul. It is important to remember that cross-references in the INDEX refer only to other INDEX entries.

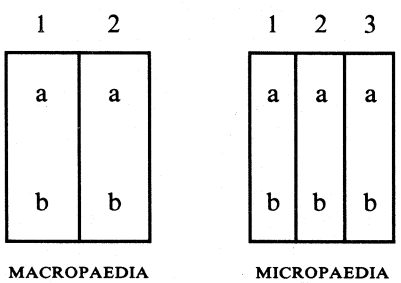
At the top of the outside column of each page of the INDEX is a key word or heading that identifies, on the left-hand page, the first entry or, on the right-hand page, the last entry. These enable readers to find more readily the subjects included on the two pages. Readers are also urged to study the Index Rules, which immediately follow this Introduction. There they will find detailed discussions and examples of the rules concerning geographical entries, references to illustrations, and so on. A List of Abbreviations used in the INDEX follows the Rules.

Index Rules. In the following INDEX, entry headings are set in boldface type, flush with the left-hand margin in a column; they are followed by an identifying phrase or word in parentheses. If the INDEX entry has a corresponding article in the text, the volume and page number of that article immediately follow the entry heading and identifier, on the same line if space permits. Subordinate to the entry heading are the subheadings referring readers to other articles containing information on the subject. These subheadings have a short phrase indicating the context in which the information will be found and are indented to indicate different levels of subordination.

Flaubert, Gustave (Fr. au.) **4**:821:3a
major ref. in French Literature
19:580:2b
association with
Colet **3**:449:2a
Du Camp **4**:242:2b
James **6**:486:1a
Maupassant **7**:952:1a
biography by Sartre **10**:460:3b;
25:638:1b
development of Realism **9**:974:1b;
18:792:2b, 794:1b
literary style **23**:89:1b
"Madame Bovary" **7**:402:2b;
23:127:1b

Entries in quotation marks denote titles of written material and works of art, such as books, paintings, newspapers, symphonies, etc.

All references to text articles in the MACROPAEDIA and MICROPAEDIA show the volume, page number, column of the page, and a letter "a" or "b" indicating the upper or lower half of the column. For example, **1**:485:3b points to the MICROPAEDIA Volume 1, page 485, the third column of the page, and the lower half of that column.



References to the PROPAEDIA volume may be entered on the first line under an entry heading and refer to the PROPAEDIA division or part in which the subject is broadly covered in the outline of knowledge.
Examples:

see PROPAEDIA: Part Three
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division II

They may also be placed at the end of an index entry in the following form:

for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421

(In this example, 421 denotes a section number, not a page number.)

References to the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA occur in the following form:

see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for
statistical information.

Illustrations. Illustration references are preceded by the italicized abbreviation *illus.* If the illustration is a list, map, table, or chart, the reference is preceded by the italicized word *list, map, table,* or *chart.*

Alphabetization. The INDEX uses the word-by-word system of alphabetization (where a word is defined as one or more characters separated from the next one or more characters by a space). When one word differs from another only by the presence of additional letters at the end, the shorter word precedes the longer (*e.g.,* "gold" precedes "golden"). Entry headings consisting of more than one word are alphabetized among the single-word entries according to the first word, so that, for example, all of the entries starting with "gold" will be alphabetized in sequence. Entry headings having the first word in common (*e.g.,* "Gold Coast," "Gold Cup") will then be alphabetized among themselves according to the second word. Entry headings having three or more words in common follow the same principles.

Following is a set of examples:

gold
Gold, Helen
Gold, Thomas
Gold Coast
Gold Cup
Goldbach, Christian
Goldbach problem
Golden
Golden Gate
Golden Gate Bridge
Golden Gate Park
Goldenberg, Harold Mark

Diacritical marks do not affect alphabetization. If a diacritic is the only difference between two entry headings, the entry without the diacritic is first.

Hyphenated words (and words separated by en dashes [–]) are treated as two separate words, the hyphen (or dash) being treated as a space. Quotation marks used in titles of works are generally ignored in alphabetization. If the only difference between two entries is the presence of quotation marks in one, the entry heading without quotation marks is placed first.

Entry headings whose first characters are numerals are alphabetized as though the numbers were spelled out. The numerical components of entries are arranged according to their numerical value, from lowest to highest. For example:

Eight Immortals
1812, War of
Eighteenth Amendment
Eightfold Path

B-12
B-17
B-29
B-52

Abbreviations for "Saint(s)" and its foreign-language equivalents (St., Sta., Ste., SS., etc.) are alphabetized as if they were spelled out.

Saint John
Sainte-Beuve, Charles-Augustin
Sainte Marie aux Mines
SS. Peter and Paul Cathedral
Saintsbury, George Edward

Proper names having the prefix "Mac" or its contracted forms "Mc" and "M' " are all alphabetized as "Mac."

McCarey, Leo
M'Carthy, Charles
MacCarthy, Joseph
M'Carthy, Justin
MacCarthy Island

Honorifics and terms of address, such as "Sir" or "Mrs.," are considered in alphabetization only in titles that are otherwise identical.

Wood, Robert
Wood, Mrs. Robert
Wood, Sir Robert
Wood, Robert Alton

Identical entry headings are arranged in the following order: persons, places, things. For example,

Mercury (Roman deity)
Mercury (planet)
mercury (chem. element)

Geographical Entries. Geographical entities having identical spellings are grouped alphabetically by country *(i.e.,* Albania, Austria, . . . Zimbabwe). Within each country, such entities are listed in the following order: (1) political subdivision (province, district, etc.) in descending order or size; (2) city; (3) physical feature. For example:

Newport (N.S.W., Austr.)
Newport (Que., Can.)
Newport (Mayo, Ire.)
Newport (Tipperary, Ire.)
Newport (Dyfed, U.K.)
Newport (Gwent, U.K.)
Newport (I. of Wight, U.K.)
Newport (Salop, U.K.)
Newport (Ark., U.S.)
Newport (co., R.I., U.S.)
Newport (R.I., U.S.)
Newport Beach (Calif., U.S.)
Newport News (Va., U.S.)

Physical features that cross national boundaries are grouped alphabetically by continent (Africa, Antarctica, Asia, etc.), and such groups precede country groupings.

Niagara Falls (waterfall, N.Am.)
Niagara Falls (Ont., Can.)
Niagara Falls (N.Y., U.S.)

Abbreviations Used in the INDEX

abbrev.	abbreviation
acct.	accounting
A.C.T.	Australian Capital Territory
act.	actor, actress
AD	in the year of our Lord (Latin *anno Domini*)
adj.gen.	adjutant general
adm.	admiral
admin.	administration, administrative
adv.	advertising
Aeg.S.	Aegean Sea
aero.	aeronautics, aeronautical
Af.	Africa, African
Afg.	Afghanistan, Afghani
agri.	agriculture, agriculturist, agricultural
AH	in the year of the hijrah (hegira), or Muslim era (Latin *anno Hegirae*)
Ala.	Alabama
Alb.	Albania, Albanian
Alg.	Algeria, Algerian
Alsk.	Alaska, Alaskan
Alta.	Alberta
Am.	American
Am.Sam.	American Samoa
anat.	anatomy
anc.	ancient
And.	Andorra, Andorran
And.Is.	Andaman Islands
Ang.	Angola, Angolese
Ant.	Antigua, Antiguan
Antarc.	Antarctica
anthol.	anthology, anthologist
anthro.	anthropology, anthropologist, anthropological
Arab.	Arabia, Arabic, Arabian
arch.	architecture, architect, architectural
archae.	archaeology, archaeologist, archaeological
archbp.	archbishop
archip.	archipelago
Arct.	Arctic
Arg.	Argentina, Argentine
arith.	arithmetic
Ariz.	Arizona
Ark.	Arkansas
Arm.	Armenia, Armenian
arrond.	arrondissement
art.	artist
As.	Asia, Asiatic, Asian
Assoc.	Association
A.S.S.R.	Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic
astrol.	astrology, astrologer
astron.	astronomy, astronomer, astronomical
astrophys.	astrophysics, astrophysicist, astrophysical
Atl.O.	Atlantic Ocean
au.	author
Aus.	Austria, Austrian
Austr.	Australia, Australian
aut.area	autonomous area
Av., or Ave.	Avenue, Avenida
b.	born
Babyl.	Babylonia, Babylonian
bac.	bacteriology, bacteriologist
Bah.	Bahamas, Bahamian
Bahr.	Bahrain, Bahrainian
Bal.Is.	Balearic Islands
Bangla.	Bangladesh, Bangladeshi
Barb.	Barbados, Barbadian
bart.	baronet
Bav.	Bavaria, Bavarian
BC	before Christ
B.C.	British Columbia
Beds.	Bedfordshire
Belg.	Belgium, Belgian
Ber.	Bermuda, Bermudan
Berks.	Berkshire
bev.	beverage
Bhut.	Bhutan, Bhutanese, Bhutani
bibl.	biblical
biblio.	bibliography, bibliographer
biochem.	biochemistry, biochemist
biog.	biography, biographer
biogeog.	biogeography
biol.	biology, biologist, biological
bldg.	building
Blvd.	Boulevard
Bohem.	Bohemia, Bohemian
Bol.	Bolivia, Bolivian
boro.	borough
bot.	botany, botanist, botanical
Bots.	Botswana (country and people)
bp.	bishop
Br.	Britain, British
Braz.	Brazil, Brazilian
brig.gen.	brigadier general
Brun.	Brunei
Bucks.	Buckinghamshire
Bulg.	Bulgaria, Bulgarian
Bur.	Burma, Burmese
Buru.	Burundi, Burundian
bus.	business
Byz.	Byzantium, Byzantine
c.	about, approximately (Latin *circa*)
Calif.	California
C.Am.	Central America
Camb.	Cambodia, Cambodian
Cambs.	Cambridgeshire
Camer.	Cameroon, Cameroons
Can.	Canada, Canadian
Can.Is.	Canary Islands
card.	cardinal
Carib.	Caribbean
caric.	caricature, caricaturist
cartog.	cartography, cartographer
cath.	cathedral
Cath.	Catholicism, Catholic
Cauc.	Caucasia, Caucasus
Cay.Is.	Cayman Islands
CE	Christian Era, Common Era
Celt.	Celtic
cent.	century
Cent.	Central
Cent. Af.Rep.	Central African Republic
chan.	channel
Chan.Is.	Channel Islands
chem.	chemistry, chemist, chemical
Ches.	Cheshire
Chil.	Chilean
Chin.	Chinese
chron.	chronology
class.	classification, classical
cler.	clergyman
Cleve.	Cleveland (English county)
co.	county
Co., co.	company
col(s).	column(s)
Col.	Colonel
coll.	college; collector, collection
Colo.	Colorado
Colom.	Colombia, Colombian
com.	commerce, commercial; commission; committee; commune
Com.	Comoros
comdr.	commander
comdt.	commandant
commo.	commodore
comp.	composer; compiler
comp.sci.	computer science
Con.B.	Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), Congolese
Con.K.	Congo, Democratic Republic of (Kinshasa), Congolese
Conn.	Connecticut
const.	construction
Corn.	Cornwall
Corp.	Corporation
cpl.	corporal
C.R.	Costa Rica, Costa Rican
crit.	critic, criticism
crystall.	crystallography, crystallographer
C.Verde	Cape Verde
Cyp.	Cyprus, Cypriot
Czech.	Czechoslovakia, Czechoslovakian
d.	died
Dan.	Danish
D.C.	District of Columbia
Del.	Delaware
Dem., dem.	democratic
Den.	Denmark
dept.	department, *département*
Derby.	Derbyshire
dermatol.	dermatology, dermatologist
D.F.	Federal District (Spanish *Distrito Federal*)
dial.	dialect
dict.	dictionary
dipl.	diplomat
dir.	director
dist.	district
div.	division
dom.	dominion
Dom.	Dominica
Dom.Rep.	Dominican Republic
Dr., dr.	doctor; drive
dram.	dramatist
Drav.	Dravidian
Du.	Dutch
E.	East, Eastern
E.Af.	East Africa
Ec.	Ecuador, Ecuadorian
eccl.	ecclesiastical, ecclesiast
econ.	economics, economist
ed.	edition, editor
educ.	education, educator
e.g.	for example (Latin *exempli gratia*)
E.Ger.	East Germany
Egy.	Egypt, Egyptian
elec.	electricity, electric, electrical
El Sal.	El Salvador
embryol.	embryology
emp.	empire, emperor, empress
encyc.	encyclopaedia
Eng.	England, English
engin.	engineering, engineer
engr.	engraving, engraver
entom.	entomology, entomologist
Equat. Guin.	Equatorial Guinea
est.	estimate, estimated; estuary
Est.	Estonia, Estonian
E.Susx.	East Sussex
et al.	and others (Latin *et alii,* or *aliae*)
et seq.	and following page(s) (Latin *et sequens, sequentes,* or *sequentia*)
etc.	and so forth (Latin *et cetera*)
Eth.	Ethiopia, Ethiopian
ethnol.	ethnology, ethnologist
Eur.	Europe, European
exec.	executive
expl.	explorer
f.	father
Faer.Is.	Faeroe Islands
Falk.Is.	Falkland Islands, Falklander
fam.	family
Fed., fed.	federation, federal
Fili.	Filipino (native of the Philippines)
Fin.	Finland, Finnish
fin.	finance
fl.	flourished (Latin *floruit*)
Fla.	Florida
Flem.	Flemish
fol.	following
Found., found.	foundation
Fr.	France, French
Ft., ft.	fort
Ga.	Georgia
Gab.	Gabon, Gabonese
Gam.	Gambia, Gambian
gen.	general
geneal.	genealogy, genealogist, genealogical
genet.	genetics, geneticist
geog.	geography, geographer, geographical
geol.	geology, geologist, geological
geom.	geometry
geophys.	geophysics, geophysical, geophysicist
Ger.	Germany, German
Gib.	Gibraltar
Glos.	Gloucestershire
gov.	governor
govt.	government
Gr.	Greece, Greek
gram.	grammar, grammarian
Green.	Greenland
Gren.	Grenada
Gt.Br.	Great Britain
Gtr. London	Greater London
Gtr. Mches.	Greater Manchester
Guad.	Guadeloupe
Guat.	Guatemala, Guatemalan
Guin.	Guinea, Guinean
Guy.	Guyana, Guyanan
h.	husband
Hants.	Hampshire
Haw.	Hawaii, Hawaiian
Heb.	Hebrew
her.	heraldry
Here. &Worc.	Hereford and Worcester
Herts.	Hertfordshire
hist.	history, historian, historical
H.K.	Hong Kong
HMS	His, or Her, Majesty's Ship, or Service
Holl.	Holland
Hon.	Honourable
Hond.	Honduras, Honduran
hort.	horticulture, horticulturist
hts.	heights
Humbs.	Humberside
Hung.	Hungary, Hungarian
Hwy.	Highway
Ia.	Iowa
Ice.	Iceland, Icelandic
Ida.	Idaho
I.E.	Indo-European
i.e.	that is (Latin *id est*)
Ill.	Illinois
illus.	illustration
Inc.	Incorporated
incl.	including
ind.	independent
Ind.	Indiana
Ind.O.	Indian Ocean
Indon.	Indonesia, Indonesian
indus.	industry, industrialist, industrial
Inst., inst.	institute, institution
instru.	instrument
internat.	international
inv.	inventor
I.of Man	Isle of Man
I.of Wight, or I.O.W.	Isle of Wight
Ire.	Ireland
is., isl(s).	island, islands
Isr.	Israel, Israeli
isth.	isthmus
It.	Italy, Italian
Iv.Cst.	Ivory Coast
Jam.	Jamaica, Jamaican
Jor.	Jordan, Jordanian
journ.	journal, journalist, journalism
Jr.	Junior
jur.	jurist
k.	king
Kamp.	Kampuchea, Kampuchean
Kan.	Kansas
Ken.	Kenya, Kenyan
king.	kingdom
Kiri.	Kiribati
Kor.	Korea, Korean
Kuw.	Kuwait, Kuwaiti
Ky.	Kentucky
l.	lake; lane
La.	Louisiana
Lab.	Labrador, Labradorian
Lancs.	Lancashire

lang.	language
Lat.	Latin
Lat.Am.	Latin America, Latin American
law.	lawyer
lb	pound(s)
Leb.	Lebanon, Lebanese
Lee.Is.	Leeward Islands
leg.	legend, legendary; legislation
Leic.	Leicestershire
Les.	Lesotho
Lib.	Liberia, Liberian
libn.	librarian
Liech.	Liechtenstein
lieut.	lieutenant
Lincs.	Lincolnshire
ling.	linguistics, linguist
lit.	literature, literary
Lith.	Lithuania, Lithuanian
litho.	lithography, lithographer
Ltd.	Limited
Luxem.	Luxembourg, Luxembourgian
m.	married
Maced.	Macedonia, Macedonian
Mad.	Madagascar, Madagascan
mag.	magazine
maj.	major
Mal.	Malaysia, Malaysian
Malag. Rep.	Malagasy Republic
Mald.	Maldives, Maldivan
Man.	Manitoba
manag.	manager
Mart.	Martinique, Martinican
Mass.	Massachusetts
math.	mathematics, mathematician, mathematical
Maur.	Mauritius; Mauritania
Md.	Maryland
Me.	Maine
meas.	measure, measurement
mech.	mechanics
med.	medicine, medical
Medit.	Mediterranean
mer.	merchant
Mers.	Merseyside
Mesop.	Mesopotamia, Mesopotamian
met.	metallurgy, metallurgist, metallurgical
meteorol.	meteorology, meteorologist
Mex.	Mexico, Mexican
mfr.	manufacture, manufacturer
mi	mile(s)
Mich.	Michigan
microbiol.	microbiology, microbiologist
mil.	military
min.	mineral, mining, mineralogist, mineralogical
minis.	minister
Minn.	Minnesota
Miss.	Mississippi
Mo.	Missouri
mod.	modern
mon.	monument
Mon.	Monaco, Monacan, Monagasque
Mong.	Mongolia, Mongolian
Mont.	Montana
Monts.	Montserrat
Mor.	Morocco, Moroccan
Moz.	Mozambique, Mozambican
ms(s).	manuscript(s)
Mt., Mts., mt., mts.	mount(s), mountain(s)
mun.	municipality
mus.	music, musician, musical
myth.	mythology, mythological
N.	North, Northern
N.Af.	North Africa
N.Am.	North America
nat.	naturalist
natl.	national
naut.	nautical
nav.	naval
navig.	navigator
N.B.	New Brunswick
N.C.	North Carolina
N.Cal.	New Caledonia
N.Dak., or N.D.	North Dakota
Neb.	Nebraska
Neth.	The Netherlands
Neth.Ant.	Netherlands Antilles
Nev.	Nevada
news.	newspaper
Nfd.	Newfoundland
N.G.	New Guinea
N.H.	New Hampshire
Nic.	Nicaragua, Nicaraguan
nick.	nickname
Nig.	Nigeria, Nigerian
N.Ire.	Northern Ireland
N.J.	New Jersey
N.Kor.	North Korea
N.Mex., or N.M.	New Mexico
Nor.	Norway, Norwegian
Norf.	Norfolk
Northants.	Northamptonshire
Northum.	Northumberland
Notts.	Nottinghamshire
N.S.	Nova Scotia
N.S.W.	New South Wales
N.Terr.	Northern Territory (Australia)
N.W. Terr.	Northwest Territories (Canada)
N.Y.	New York
N.Y.C.	New York City
N.Yorks.	North Yorkshire
N.Z.	New Zealand
obl.	*oblast*
of.	officer
offi.	official
Okla.	Oklahoma
okr.	okrug
Ont.	Ontario
op.cit.	in the work cited (Latin *opere,* or *opus, citato*)
Ore.	Oregon
org(s).	organization(s)
osteol.	osteology
osteop.	osteopathology, osteopath
Oxon.	Oxfordshire
p.	page
Pa.	Pennsylvania
Pac.O.	Pacific Ocean
paint.	painting, painter
Pak.	Pakistan, Pakistani
Pal.	Palestine, Palestinian
paleob.	paleobotany, paleobotanist
paleog.	paleogeography
paleon.	paleontology, paleontologist
Pan.	Panama, Panamanian
Pap.N.G.	Papua New Guinea, Papuan
Par.	Paraguay, Paraguayan
parl.	parliament
passim to	references scattered between pages cited
path.	pathology, pathologist
P.E.I.	Prince Edward Island
penin.	peninsula
period.	periodical
Pers.	Persia, Persian
petrol.	petrology, petrologist
pharm.	pharmacy, pharmacist, pharmacology, pharmacologist
Phil.	Philippines
philan.	philanthropy, philanthropist
philol.	philology, philologist
philos.	philosophy, philosopher
phot.	photography, photographer
phys.	physics, physicist
physic.	physician
physiol.	physiology, physiologist, physiological
plat.	plateau
Pol.	Poland, Polish
pol.	politics, politician, political
pol.sci.	political science
Poly.	Polynesia, Polynesian
pop.	population
Port.	Portugal, Portuguese
poss.	possession
P.R.	Puerto Rico, Puerto Rican
pr.	priest
preft.	prefecture
prelim.	preliminary (census)
pres.	president
print.	printing, printer
pr.min.	prime minister
prof.	professor
Prot.	Protectorate; Protestant
prov.	province, provincial
pseud.	pseudonym, pseudonymous
psychol.	psychology, psychologist, psychological
pt.	point
ptg.	printing
pub.	public; publication
publ.	publisher
pvt.	private
q.	queen
qq.v.	which see (plural; Latin *quae vide*)
Que.	Quebec, Quebecer, Quebecker
Queens., or Qld.	Queensland
q.v.	which see (singular; Latin *quod vide*)
Rd., rd.	road
rear adm.	rear admiral
ref.	reference
reg.	region
rel.	religion, religious
rep.	representative; republic
res.	reservoir
reserva.	reservation
resid.	residency
rev.	revolution, revolutionary
R.I.	Rhode Island
riv.	river
Rom.	Romania, Romanian
R.R., r.r.	railroad
Russ.	Russia, Russian
Rw.	Rwanda, Rwand
ry.	railway
S.	South, Southern
S., s.	Saint (*San, Santo, Sant'*)
S.Af.	South Africa, South African
Sam.	Samoa, Samoan
S.Am.	South America, South American
San Mar.	San Marino
Sask.	Saskatchewan
Saud. Arab.	Saudi Arabia, Saudi, Saudi Arabian
S.Austr.	South Australia
S.C.	South Carolina
Scand.	Scandinavia, Scandinavian
schol.	scholar
sci.	science, scientist, scientific
Scot.	Scotland, Scottish
sculp.	sculpture, sculptor
S.Dak., or S.D.	South Dakota
sen.	senator
Sen.	Senegal, Senegalese
Sey.	Seychelles
S.F.S.R.	Soviet Federated Socialist Republic
S.Glam.	South Glamorgan
sgt.	sergeant
Shrops.	Shropshire
Sib.	Siberia, Siberian
Sing.	Singapore, Singaporan
S.Kor.	South Korea
S.L.	Sierra Leone
soc.	society, social; socialist
sociol.	sociology, sociologist, sociological
Sol.Is.	Solomon Islands
Som.	Somali, Somalia (Somali Republic), Somalian
Somer.	Somerset
Sov.	Soviet
Sp.	Spain, Spanish
spr(s).	spring(s)
Sr.	Senior
SS	Steamship
SS., ss.	Saints
S.S.R.	Soviet Socialist Republic
St., st.	Saint (*Sankt, Sint*); street
Sta.	Saint (*Santa*)
Staffs.	Staffordshire
states.	statesman
statis.	statistician, statistics
Ste.	Saint (*Sainte*)
St.Kitts	Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla
St.P.&M.	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
str.	strait
Sud.	Sudan, Sudanese
Suff.	Suffolk
Sum.	Sumatra
Sur.	Suriname
surg.	surgery, surgeon
S.W.A.	South West Africa/ Namibia
Swaz.	Swaziland
Swed.	Sweden, Swedish
Switz.	Switzerland
S.Yorks.	South Yorkshire
Syr.	Syria, Syrian
Tai.	Taiwan, Taiwanese
Tan., or Tanz.	Tanzania, Tanzanian
Tas.	Tasmania, Tasmanian
tech.	technology, technological
Tenn.	Tennessee
terr.	territory, territorial
Tex.	Texas
Thai.	Thailand, Thai
thea.	theatre, theatrical
theol.	theology, theologian, theological
Tib.	Tibet, Tibetan
trag.	tragedy, tragedian
Tr. and Tob.	Trinidad and Tobago
trans.	translated, translation, translator
trib.	tributary
trig.	trigonometry
Tr.Terr. Pac.Is.	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Tun.	Tunisia, Tunisian
Tur.	Turkey, Turkish
Tuv.	Tuvalu, Tuvaluan
twp.	township
typog.	typography
U.A.E.	United Arab Emirates
Ugan.	Uganda, Ugandan
U.K.	United Kingdom
UN	United Nations
Univ., univ.	university
Urug.	Uruguay, Uruguayan
U.S.	United States
U.S.A.	United States of America
U.S.S.R.	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Va.	Virginia
val.	valley
Van.	Vanuatu
Venez.	Venezuela, Venezuelan
vet.	veterinarian, veterinary
Vic.	Victoria
vice adm.	vice admiral
vice pres.	vice president
Viet.	Vietnam, Vietnamese
vil.	vilayet
Vir.Is.	Virgin Islands
viz.	namely (Latin *videlicet*)
vol.	volume(s)
Vt.	Vermont
W.	West, Western
w.	wife
W.Af.	West Africa, West African
Warw.	Warwickshire
Wash.	Washington
W.Austr.	Western Australia
W.Ger.	West Germany
W.I.	West Indies
Wilts.	Wiltshire
Wis.	Wisconsin
W.Mids.	West Midlands
writ.	writer
W.Sam.	Western Samoa, Western Samoan
W.Susx.	West Sussex
W.Va.	West Virginia
W.W.	world war
Wyo.	Wyoming
W.Yorks.	West Yorkshire
Yem.	Yemen, Yemeni
Yugos.	Yugoslavia, Yugoslavian
Zimb.	Zimbabwe, Zimbabwean
zool.	zoology, zoologist, zoological
Zor.	Zoroastrianism, Zoroastrian

A

". . . & Company," *or* ". . . et Cie" (work by Bloch)
discussed in biography **2**:286:1a
"A, Operation" (Japanese strategy)
history of World War II **29**:1014:1b
"A II" (paint. by Moholy-Nagy)
depiction in biography *illus.* **8**:225
A-1, *or* Skyraider, *or* Douglas A-1 Skyraider (airplane)
design of attack aircraft **1**:684:1b
A-1 (Sov. rocket)
propulsion **19**:48:1a
A-4, *or* Skyhawk (airplane)
design of attack aircraft **1**:684:1b
A-4 (Ger. missile): *see* V-2 rocket
A-6, *or* Intruder, *or* Grumman A-6 Intruder (airplane)
design of attack aircraft **1**:684:1b
A-7, *or* Corsair II (airplane)
design of attack aircraft **1**:684:1b
A-10A, *or* Fairchild A-10A (airplane)
design of attack aircraft **1**:684:2a
A-26, *or* B-26, *or* Invader, *or* Douglas B-26 Invader (airplane)
design of attack aircraft **1**:684:1b
a-ak (E. Asian mus.): *see* gagaku
A band (physiol.)
structure of myofilament **24**:463:2b, 470:1a
"À bout de souffle" (film): *see* "Breathless"
a cappella, *or* alla cappella (vocal mus.) **1**:1:1a
A cell (biol.)
function in insect nervous system **24**:794:2b
a-che-lha-mo (Buddhist play)
place in Central Asian drama **3**:27:1a; **15**:737:1a, 739:1a
A-ch'eng, *or* Acheng, *or* Ashihho (China) **1**:1:1a
a contrario (argument)
techniques of rhetoric **26**:809:1a
A current (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24**:788:1a
A/D conversion (tech.): *see* analogue-to-digital conversion
A-effect (thea.): *see* alienation effect
A-erh-chin Mountains, *or* A-erh-chin Shan, *or* A-erh-chin Shan-mo, *or* Altun Shan, *or* Altyn Tagh, *or* Astin Tagh, *or* Altay Shan (mts., China) **1**:1:1b
geography
Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:1b
Sinkiang **16**:214:1b
location *map* **16**:40
A Fang Kung (Chin. palace): *see* O Pang Kung
a fortiori (argument)
techniques of rhetoric **26**:809:1a
A-frame level (tool)
development of levels **28**:727:2b
a-hydroxypropionic acid (chem.): *see* lactic acid
A-k'o-su (riv., China)
physiography of Tarim River **11**:562:2b
A-ku-ta (Chin. leader): *see* T'ai Tsu
A-kuei, *or* Agui (Chin. gen.) **1**:1:1b
"A la Recherche de Marcel Proust" (work by Maurois): *see* "Quest for Proust, The"
"A la recherche du temps perdu" (novel by Proust): *see* "Remembrance of Things Past"
"A la recherche d'une musique concrète" (book by Schaeffer)
discussed in biography **10**:507:2a
A-la-shan-yu Ch'i (banner, China)
association with Kansu **16**:222:1a
"A la vejez, viruelas" (work by Bretón de los Herreros)
discussed in biography **2**:504:3a
A-ling Mountains (mts., China)
Nien-ch'ing-t'ang-ku-la Mountains **8**:699:1a
A-lo-pen (Pers. bp.)
mission to China **6**:95:2b; **16**:355:1b
"A l'ombre des jeunes filles en fleurs" (work by Proust): *see* "Within a Budding Grove"
A-mdo, *or* Mdo-smad (reg., China) **1**:1:2a
geography of Tibet **16**:207:2a
A. Murray MacKay Bridge (bridge, N.S., Can.)
length **3**:892:3b
A-N transmitting station (aerial navig.)
description **9**:890:2a
A-ni-ma-ch'ing Shan (mts., China): *see* Amne Machin
"A nous la liberté!" (film by Clair): *see* "Liberty Is Ours"
A-pa Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture (aut.area, China)
place in Szechwan **16**:202:2a
A-pao-chi, *or* Abaoji, *or* Liao T'ai Tsu, *or* Liao Tai Zu (emp. of Liao dynasty) **1**:1:2a
attitude towards polo **9**:570:3b
conquest of northern China **28**:1085:2b
a pari (argument)
techniques of rhetoric **26**:809:1a
"A-p'i-ta-mo chü-she lun" (work by Vasubandhu): *see* "Abhidharmakosa"
a posteriori knowledge (philos.)
major refs. in a priori knowledge **1**:1:2b; Epistemology **18**:469:2a
philosophy of Kant **18**:484:1a
a priori knowledge 1:1:2b
major ref. in Epistemology **18**:469:2a
application in
economic analysis **27**:396:1b
formal logic **23**:250:2b
branches of philosophy
metaphysics **24**:16:2b
philosophy of law **25**:730:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:678:2a
philosophical schools
Analytic and Linguistic philosophy **25**:610:1a, 614:1b
Empiricism **25**:617:1b
Intuitionism **23**:596:2b
Logical Empiricism **25**:643:2b
Phenomenology **25**:635:1a
Pragmatism **25**:645:2a
Rationalism **25**:649:2b *passim to* 653:1b
philosophy of
Carnap **2**:878:2a
Kant **18**:483:2b; **22**:493:1b*passim to* 498:2a; **25**:763:1a
Wittgenstein **12**:720:1b
see also synthetic a priori proposition
"A rebours" (work by Huysmans): *see* "Against the Grain"
A-scope presentation (radar display)
use in radar **23**:764:2b
"A Silvia" (work by Leopardi)
discussed in biography **7**:282:3a
A site (biochem.): *see* aminoacyl-acceptor site
"A Town Like Alice" (work by Shute)
discussed in biography **10**:773:1b
"A travers les vents" (poetry by Choquette)
discussed in biography **3**:265:2a
A-type star (astron.)
Harvard classification system **5**:732:2a
properties **28**:202:2b
A-tz'u-k'o Hu, *or* Achchik Köl (l., As.)
topography of the eastern Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:2a
A-V node (anat.): *see* atrioventricular node
A-ya-ko-k'u-mu Hu, *or* Aiag Kum Kul' (l., As.)
topography of the Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:2a
A&P (Am. corp.): *see* Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Inc.
A320 (aircraft)
production by Airbus Industrie **1**:177:2b
aa (lava)
basaltic composition **24**:213:1b
characteristics of flow **7**:197:1b; **29**:516:2b, *illus.* , *table* 518
AA (org.): *see* Alcoholics Anonymous
AA (Br. org.): *see* Automobile Association
AA-1, *or* Alkali (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-2, *or* Atoll (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-3, *or* Anab (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-5, *or* Ash (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-6, *or* Acrid (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-7, *or* Apex (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-8, *or* Aphid (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-9, *or* Amos (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-10, *or* Alamo (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:2a
AA-11, *or* Archer (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:2a
AAA (1933, U.S.): *see* Agricultural Adjustment Act
AAA (Am. hist.): *see* Agricultural Adjustment Administration
AAA (Am. org.): *see* American Automobile Club
AAA (Am. sports org.): *see* Amateur Athletic Association
AAA (Arg. pol. org.): *see* Argentine Anti-Communist Alliance
AAAS (sci. org., U.S.): *see* American Association for the Advancement of Science
Aabenraa (Den.): *see* Åbenrå
AAC (Br. sports org.): *see* Amateur Athletic Club
Aachen, *or* Aken, *or* Aix-la-Chapelle, *or* Aquisgranum (W.Ger.) **1**:1:3b
architecture **13**:981:1b, *illus.*
history
Charlemagne **15**:758:1b; **19**:455:1b
Low Countries **23**:315:2b, 320:1a, *illus.* 334
Palatine Chapel significance **9**:75:1a
World War II **29**:1016:2b
industry
coal use **6**:941:3a
medieval brass work **4**:100:1a
location *map* **20**:98
Aachen, Council of (Middle Ages)
decisions on
Carolingian empire partition **7**:504:3b
observance of Sunday **16**:305:1b
Aachen, Hans von (Du. engr.)
contribution to Mannerism **7**:784:2b
Aachen, Johann von (Ger. paint.)
painting of Rudolf II *illus.* **10**:231
Aachen, Treaty of (1748)
impact on Italy **22**:220:2b
"AACR2" (library sci.): *see* "Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules"
AAFC (Am. sports org.): *see* All America Football Conference
Aaiún (Mor.): *see* El Aaiún
Aakjær, Jeppe (Dan. au.) **1**:2:2a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:19:2b
Aalborg (Den): *see* Ålborg
Aalen (W.Ger.) **1**:2:2a
Aalenian Stage (geol.)
Jurassic Period stages *table* **19**:874
Aalsmeer (Neth.) **1**:2:2b
Aalst, *or* Alost (Belg.) **1**:2:3a
Aalto, Hugo Alvar Henrik (Fin. arch.) **1**:2:3b
contribution to modern architecture **13**:1045:2b, 1047:2b; **19**:176:1a
Saynatsalo town hall *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **13**:938
AANC (pol. org., S.Af.): *see* All-African National Convention
"Aankh ka Nasha" (play by Agha Hashr)
place in Urdu literature **27**:758:2a
"Aanteekening op de grondwet" (work by Thorbecke)
discussed in biography **11**:725:1b
Aar Massif (Mt., Switz.): *see* Aare Massif
Aar River (riv., Eur.): *see* Aare River
Aarau (Switz.) **1**:3:3b
aardvark, *or* African ant bear, *or* ant bear, *or* Orycteropus afer (mammal) **1**:3:3b
dispersal of seed **13**:706:2b; **26**:679:1a
place in
African fauna **13**:56:2b
order Tubulidentata **23**:392:1a, 394:1b, *illus.* 395
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
aardvark cucumber, *or* Cucumis humifructus (bot.)
dissemination of seeds **13**:707:1a
aardwolf, *or* gray jackal, *or* maned jackal, *or* Proteles cristatus (mammal) **1**:4:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:464:1b
classification of jackals **6**:454:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aare Massif, *or* Aar Massif (mt., Switz.)
formation **16**:722:2a
Aare River, *or* Aar River (riv., Eur.) **1**:4:1b
Interlaken *illus.* **6**:342
Aarestrup, Emil (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:17:1a
Aargau, *or* Argovie (canton, Switz.) **1**:4:2a
formation of the Sonderbund **11**:10:2b
history of Switzerland **28**:363:2a
Aargau (Rhaeto-Romanic dialect)
use in Swiss literature **11**:448:3b
Aargau, Peace of (Swiss hist.)
settlement of Villmergen Wars **28**:366:2b
Aarhus (Den.): *see* Århus
Aarlen (Belg.): *see* Arlon
Aaron (bibl. figure) **1**:4:2b
association with Moses **24**:372:2b
fashioning of golden calf **5**:339:2b
role in
Jewish history **26**:1028:1b
Jewish priesthood **3**:434:3a
significance in Torah **14**:776:2a
"Aaron" (work by Thériault)
discussed in biography **11**:699:3a
Aaron, Hank, *or* Henry Louis Aaron (Am. athlete) **1**:5:2b
role in baseball history **28**:121:1b
Aaron ben Elijah (Jewish theol.) **1**:5:3a
Aaron ben Meir (Jewish schol.)
conflict with Sa'adia ben Joseph **10**:274:2a
Aaron ben Moses ben Asher (Jewish schol.)
work on Aleppo Codex **14**:761:2a
"Aaron Manby" (ship)
development of iron hulls **28**:770:2b
Aaronic benediction (rel.)
use in devotions **2**:97:2a
Aaronic priesthood (Mormonism)
organization of Mormon society **8**:328:3a
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints **9**:1031:3a
Aaronite (Judaism)
role in Hebrew society **22**:405:2a
Aaron's-beard, *or* Hypericum calycinum, *or* rose of Sharon (bot.)
description **10**:323:1b
"Aaron's Rod" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography **7**:204:1a
Aasen, Ivar Andreas (Nor. schol.) **1**:5:3b
contribution to Norwegian literature **10**:499:1b; **27**:16:1b
influence on New Norwegian language **8**:800:2b
AATUF (Af. labour org.): *see* All-African Trade Union Federation
AAU (Am. sports org.): *see* Amateur Athletic Union of the United States
AAUP (Am. org.): *see* American Association of University Professors
AAWU (Am. athletic org.): *see* Athletic Association of Western

Universities
Ab-e Panj (riv., Asia): *see* Pyandzh River
AB Vin und Spritcentralen (Swed. co.)
public enterprises **26**:348:1a
Aba (Nig.) **1**:6:1a
location *map* **29**:794
'aba' (garment)
significance to
Arabian dress **17**:445:2a
Ottoman dress **17**:446:1b
use as liturgical vestment **26**:879:2a
ABA (Am. legal org.): *see* American Bar Association
ABA (Am. sports org.): *see* American Basketball Association
ABA (Br. org.): *see* Amateur Boxing Association
abaca, *or* Cebu hemp, *or* Davao hemp, *or* Manila hemp, *or* Musa textilis (plant) **1**:6:1b
fibre bundles **7**:220:2a
production from Musa textilis **8**:437:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
abacus (arch.)
capital **2**:830:1a
abacus (computing instru.) **1**:6:2b
Chinese mathematics **23**:633B:2b
Greek mathematics **23**:607:1b
history of computers **16**:640:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
Abadan, *or* 'Abbadan (Iran) **1**:6:3b
location *map* **21**:856
Abadan Island (isl., Iran)
location **1**:6:3b
"Abaddón el exterminador" (work by Sabato)
discussed in biography **10**:279:3a
Abadie, Paul (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Sacred Heart Basilica **25**:439:1a
Abae (anc. town, Gr.) **1**:7:1a
Abaelardus, Petrus (Fr. theol. and poet): *see* Abelard, Peter
Abaha (people): *see* Ha
Abahai, *or* T'ien-ts'ung, *or* Ch'ung-te (emp. of China) **1**:7:1b
role in history of
Ch'ing dynasty **16**:119:2a
Manchuria **7**:761:3b
Abaiang Atoll, *or* Apaiang Atoll, *or* Apia, *or* Charlotte Island, *or* Matthew's Island (is., Kiri.) **1**:7:2a
Abailard, Pierre (Fr. theol. and poet): *see* Abelard, Peter
Abaj Takalik (archae. site, Guat.)
Izapan civilization **26**:7:2b
Abakaliki (Nig.) **1**:7:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Abakan, *or* Ust-Abakanskoe (U.S.S.R.) **1**:7:2a
Abakan River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Yenisey River **14**:291:1a
Abakanowicz, Bruno Abdank (Lith. math.)
invention of integraph **6**:337:1b
Abakanowicz, Magdalena (Pol. art.)
work in tapestry *illus.* **17**:92
Abako Party, *or* Alliance des Ba-Kongo
advocacy of Congolese nationalism **15**:654:2a
role of Kasavubu **6**:754:1b
Abakumov, V. S. (Sov. offi.)
Leningrad Affair **7**:266:2a
Abalakov, V. M. (Sov. expl.)
exploration of the Tien Shan Mountains **14**:248:1a
abalone, *or* awabi, *or* ormer, *or* paua (marine snail) **1**:7:2b
muscle systems **24**:453:2a
shell structure **24**:317:2a
see also ear shell
Abaluhya (people): *see* Luhya
abamp: *see* electromagnetic unit of charge
Abananza (Af. people)
settlement in Hwange **6**:182:2b
Abancay (Peru) **1**:7:3a
abandonment (law) **1**:7:3a
effect on trademark ownership **26**:197:2a
abandonment clause
ocean marine insurance **21**:680:1b
abangan (Javanese Islamic rel. group)
association with Taman Siswa school **4**:51:1b
role in Javanese society **14**:204:1b
Abaoji (emp. of Liao dynasty): *see* A-pao-chi
Abaringa Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Kanton Atoll
"Abaritte" (work by Pindemonte)
discussed in biography **9**:451:2b
Abaroi (people): *see* Avar
Abary River (riv., Guy.)
physiography of Guyana **20**:441:2b, *illus.* 442
Abasiyanik, Sait Faik (Tur. au.) **1**:7:3b
Abate, Niccolò dell' (It. paint.): *see* Abbate, Niccolò dell'
abatement (law) **1**:7:3b
Abauzit, Firmin (Fr. theol.) **1**:8:1a
"Abay" (novel by Auezov)
significance in Kazakh literature **28**:1092:2a
Abaza language **1**:8:1b
part of Northwest Caucasian languages **22**:738:1b
Abba Arika, *or* Rav (Babyl. rabbi)
contribution to Babylonian Talmud **10**:382:1a
establishment of
'alenu **1**:237:2b
Babylonian yeshiva **12**:840:3a
role in Jewish history **22**:418:1a
Abba Mari ben Moses ben Joseph (Jewish zealot): *see* Astruc of Lunel
'Abbadan (Iran): *see* Abadan
'Abbadid dynasty (Muslim dynasty) **1**:8:1b
Abbadie, Antoine-Thomson d' (Fr. geog.) **1**:8:2a
Abbadie, Arnaud-Michel d' (Fr. geog.) **1**:8:2a
Abbado, Claudio (It. mus.) **1**:8:2b
Abbagnano, Nicola (It. philos.)
contribution to Existentialism **25**:621:2b *passim to* 625:2a
Abbah Qusur (Tun.): *see* Althiburos
Abbahu (rabbinic schol.)
role in Jewish history **22**:417:2a
'Abbas, al- (uncle of Muhammad)
relationship to 'Abbasid dynasty **1**:10:2a
Abbas, Ferhat (pres. of Alg.) **1**:9:3a
leadership in Algerian independence movement **24**:931:2b
'Abbas I (Ottoman viceroy of Egy.) **1**:8:3a
role in history of Egypt **18**:136:2b
'Abbas I, *or* 'Abbas the Great (Safavid shah of Pers.) **1**:9:1a
conquest of Iraq **28**:926:2a
contribution to Meshed **8**:46:3a
patronage of Islamic art **4**:557:2b; **22**:97:1b
revival and expansion of Safavid power **10**:295:3b; **22**:126:1b
role in Iran **21**:895:1b
'Abbas II, *or* 'Abbas Hilmi Pasha (khedive of Egy.) **1**:8:3b
conflict with Cromer **3**:747:3b
role in history of Egypt **18**:139:1a
'Abbas II (shah of Iran)
place in Safavid dynasty **10**:295:3b
'Abbas Hilmi Pasha (khedive of Egy.): *see* 'Abbas II
'Abbas Mirza (prince of Iran) **1**:10:1b
'Abbas the Great (Safavid shah of Pers.): *see* 'Abbas I
'Abbasid dynasty **1**:10:2a
major refs. in Iraq **21**:941:1a; Islamic World **22**:112:1b *passim to* 121:1b
art, culture, education
architecture and visual arts **22**:76:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 76
glassmaking **17**:202:1b
Islamic education **18**:15:2b
literature **22**:51:1b
music **22**:67:2a
pottery **17**:109:2a
coinage **16**:548:1b
history and government
adoption of Hanafi legal thought **5**:675:3a
association with
Abu Muslim **1**:46:3a
Alp-Arslan **1**:292:1a
Barmakids **1**:901:3a
Baybars I **1**:979:3a
Ja'far ibn Muhammad **6**:469:1a
capital at
Anbar **1**:376:3b
Baghdad **14**:561:2b
influence on Ottoman Empire **28**:919:2a
manipulation of theology **22**:15:1b
office of
caliph **2**:745:1a; **2**:745:2b
vizier **12**:410:2b
opposition from
al-Basasiri **1**:931:2a
al-Muqanna' **8**:423:3b
Byzantine Empire **15**:434:1a
Fatamids **4**:697:2b
overthrow of Marwan II **7**:896:1a
role in
Arabia **13**:878:1a
Damascus **16**:933:1b
Egypt **4**:390:3b; **18**:130:2a *passim to* 133:1a
Iran **21**:889:2a
Jordan **22**:399:2a
North Africa **24**:915:1a
Palestine **25**:411:2b
Spain **28**:31:1b
Syria **28**:382:2b
use of khutbah **6**:846:3b
see also 'Abbasid caliphs by name, *e.g.,* Abu al-'Abbas as-Saffah; Mansur, al-
'Abbasid Palace (Baghdad, Iraq)
features of Baghdad **14**:560:2a
Abbate, Niccolò dell', *or* Niccolò dell' Abate (It. paint.) **1**:10:3a
contribution to School of Fontainebleau **4**:866:1b
Abbati, Giuseppe (It. art.)
place in Macchiaioli group **7**:612:1a
Abbaye (Fr. art. community)
founding by Vildrac **12**:369:1a
influenced by Unanimism **12**:124:3a
Abbazia (Yugos.): *see* Opatija
Abbe, Cleveland (Am. meteorol.) **1**:11:1a
Abbe, Ernst (Ger. phys.) **1**:11:1a
association with Zeiss **12**:904:2b
design of
achromatic compound microscope **14**:927:2a
eyeglasses **4**:642:1b
lens **23**:742:1a
founding of Jena glassworks **6**:529:1b
theories of vision **25**:214:1a
Abbe sine condition (phys.)
work of Abbe **1**:11:1a
Abbéma, Louise (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Delibes *illus.* **3**:974
abbess (rel.) **1**:11:1b
Abbeville (Fr.) **1**:11:1b
Abbeville, *or* La Chapelle (La., U.S.) **1**:11:2a
Abbeville (S.C., U.S.) **1**:11:2b
Abbevillian industry (archae.) **1**:11:3a
association with Acheulian industry **1**:62:1b
place in evolution of stone tool industry **26**:44:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Chellean industry
abbey (rel. arch.) **1**:11:3a
feature of Furness **5**:57:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also monastery
Abbey, Edwin Austin (Am. paint.) **1**:12:1b
portrait of Hutchinson *illus.* **6**:175
Abbey Theatre (thea., Dublin, Ire.) **1**:12:1b
contributions of
Allgood **1**:281:2a
O'Casey **8**:859:2a
Robinson **10**:115:2a
Synge **11**:465:2a
cultural importance **17**:527:1b; **21**:958:1a
establishment by Yeats **12**:830:1b
stage design by Edward Gordon Craig **3**:706:1a
abbhutadhamma, *or* adbhutadharma (Buddhism)
anga classification **1**:399:1a
Abbon of Fleury, Saint (Fr. abbot)
association with Aimoin **1**:172:3a
abbot (monk) **1**:12:2b
role in
Benedictine Rule **2**:96:2a
medieval architecture **13**:983:2b
Roman Catholic religious communities **26**:947:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Abbot, Charles Greeley (Am. astrophys.) **1**:12:3a
Abbot, George (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
position on Apocrypha **14**:759:1a
Abbot, Henry Larcom (Am. engin.)
formula for stream discharge **17**:576:2b
Abbot of Misrule (medieval Eng.): *see* Misrule, Lord of
Abbotsford (mansion, Roxburgh, U.K.) **1**:12:3a
Abbott, Berenice (Am. phot.) **1**:12:3b
contribution to photography **25**:785:1a
Abbott, Bud, *or* William A. Abbott (Am. act.) **1**:13:1a
see also Costello, Lou
Abbott, George Francis (Am. dir.) **1**:13:1b
staging of musicals **28**:593:1b
Abbott, Grace (Am. soc. worker) **1**:13:1b
Abbott, Jacob (Am. au.) **1**:13:2a
contribution to children's literature **23**:214:1b
Abbott, Sir John Joseph Caldwell (pr.min. of Can.) **1**:13:2b
prime minister *list* **2**:785
Abbott, Lemuel (Br. art.)
portrait of
Cowper *illus.* **3**:698
Herschel *illus.* **5**:889
Abbott, Lyman (Am. minis.) **1**:13:3a
Abbott, William A. (Am. act.): *see* Abbott, Bud
Abbottabad (Pak.) **1**:13:3b
abbreviation **1**:13:3b
documents **20**:593:2a, 601:1b, 610:2a
manuscripts **29**:1062:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Abbud, Ibrahim (Sud. gen.)
role in history of the Sudan **28**:281:1b
Abby (Am. abolitionist): *see* Foster, Abigail Kelley
ABC (Am. corp.): *see* American Broadcasting Company
ABC (sports): *see* American Bowling Congress
"ABC" (Sp. news.) **1**:14:1b
ABC art: *see* minimalism
Abchazija, *or* Abchazskaja Avtonomnaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (administrative div., U.S.S.R.): *see* Abkhaz Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic
abcoulomb: *see* electromagnetic unit
'Abd al-'Al (Muslim leader)
leadership of Egyptian Sufi order **1**:166:1b
Abd al-Aziz, *or* Abd al-Aziz IV, *or* 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn al-Hasan ibn Muhammad al-Hasani al-'Alawi (sultan of Mor.) **1**:14:2a
overthrow by Abd al-Hafid **1**:14:3a
role in history of North Africa **24**:946:1a
'Abd al-'Aziz (amir of Crete)
capture by Nicephorus II Phocas **8**:678:3b
'Abd al-'Aziz (Umayyad gov. of Egy.)
relationship to 'Umar II **12**:120:1a
'Abd al-'Aziz I (Arab leader)
role in Wahhab movement **13**:894:2b
'Abd al-Aziz al-Mansur (ruler of Valencia)

reign in Valencia **12**:240:1b; **28**:74:1b
'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Faysal ibn Turki 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad al Sa'ud (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Ibn Sa'ud
'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd Mit'ab (Arab leader)
role in Saudi Arabian history **13**:895:2b
'Abd al-'Aziz ibn al-Hasan ibn Muhammad al-Hasani al-'Alawi (sultan of Mor.): *see* Abd al-Aziz
'Abd al-'Aziz ibn Musa'id (Arab gen.)
victory over the Ikhwan **6**:255:3a
'Abd al-Ghani, *or* 'Abd al-Ghani ibn Isma'il an-Nabulusi (Syr. au.) **1**:14:2b
Abd al-Hafid (sultan of Mor.) **1**:14:2b
deposition of Abd al-Aziz **1**:14:2a
role in history of North Africa **24**:946:1b
'Abd al-Halim (Tur. rebel): *see* Karayazici Abdulhalim
'Abd al-Ilah (Iraqi prince) **1**:14:3a
association with al-Midfa'i **8**:111:3b
role in history of Iraq **21**:946:2a; **29**:997:1a
'Abd al-Jalil (gov. of Mosul)
Jalili family **6**:477:2b
'Abd al-Karim al-Qaysi (Islamic poet)
contribution to Spanish Muslim literature **28**:34:2b
'Abd al-Latif (shah of Iran)
murder of Ulugh Beg **12**:119:2b
'Abd al-Malik (Jahwarid ruler)
Jahwarid dynasty **6**:472:2b
'Abd al-Malik (ruler of Valencia)
reign in Valencia **12**:240:1b; **28**:74:1b
'Abd al-Malik (sultan of Mor.)
participation in Battle of the Three Kings **11**:736:3b
'Abd al-Malik, *or* 'Abd al-Malik ibn Marwan (Umayyad caliph) **1**:14:3b
construction of Dome of the Rock **22**:359A:1b
contribution to coinage **16**:548:1a
defeat of 'Abd Allah ibn az-Zubayr **1**:17:1a
role in history of
Cyprus **16**:899:2a
Palestine **25**:411:2b
Umayyad dynasty **2**:745:2a; **12**:121:2a; **22**:110:2a
'Abd al-Mu'min, *or* 'Abd al-Mu'min ibn 'Ali (Almohad caliph) **1**:15:3a
consolidation and expansion of Almohad rule **24**:917:1b
contribution to Rabat **9**:870:2a
intervention in Spain **28**:33:2b
overthrow of Almoravids **1**:289:1a
'Abd al-Muttalib (grandfather of Muhammad)
care of Muhammad **22**:1:1b
'Abd al-Qadir al-Jilani (Muslim mystic) **1**:16:2a
contribution to Islamic mysticism **22**:14:2a
founding of Qadiriyah **9**:830:1b
place in Islamic mythology **22**:41:1b
'Abd al-Qadir ibn Muhyi ad-Din ibn Mustafa al-Hasani al-Jaza'iri (Alg. leader): *see* Abdelkader
'Abd al-Qahir al-Jurjani (Muslim philol.): *see* Jurjani, 'Abd al-Qahir al-
'Abd al-Wadid dynasty, *or* Banu Zayyan, *or* Zayyanid dynasty (Berber dynasty) **1**:16:2a
role in history of North Africa **24**:917:2b, *map* 918
'Abd al-Wahhab (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22**:68:2a
'Abd al-Wahhab ibn Ahmad (Islamic mystic): *see* Sha'rani, ash-
'Abd al-Wahhab ibn Tahir (ruler of Tahirid dynasty)
contribution to San'a' **10**:401:1b
'Abd Allah (Sp. Umayyad ruler)
role in Islamic Spain **28**:31:2b
'Abd Allah, *or* 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad at-Ta'i'ishi, *or* 'Abdullahi (Sud. rel. leader) **1**:16:2b
association with al-Mahdi **7**:698:1b
defeat at Omdurman **8**:947:1a
opposition by Wingate **12**:704:2b
role in history of the Sudan **28**:279:2a
'Abd Allah, Khawr (est., Iraq) **1**:16:3b
'Abd Allah I ibn Sa'ud (Arab. leader)
defeat at ad-Dir'iyah **4**:120:2a
'Abd Allah II ibn Faysal (Arab leader)
conflict with Sa'ud II **13**:895:2a
'Abd Allah al-Ansari, Khwajah (Pers. poet): *see* Ansari, Khwajah 'Abd Allah al-
'Abd Allah al-Mubarraq as-Sabah Mosque (mosque, Kuwait, Kuw.)
feature of Kuwait city *illus.* **7**:51
'Abd Allah as-Sallal (pres. of Yem. [San'a']): *see* Sallal, 'Abd Allah as-
Abd Allah ben Iyad (ruler of Murcia)
administration of Murcia **28**:72:2a
'Abd Allah ibn al-'Abbas, *or* Ibn 'Abbas, *or* al-Hibr, *or* al-Bahr (Companion of Muhammad) **1**:16:3b
'Abd Allah ibn az-Zubayr (Companion of Muhammad) **1**:17:1a
association with al-Muhallab **8**:396:3b
conflict with 'Abd al-Malik ibn Marwan **1**:15:1a
defeat by Hajjaj ibn Yusuf **5**:625:2a; **13**:878:1a
revolt against Umayyads **21**:940:2b; **22**:110:1b
'Abd Allah ibn Faysal (Wahhabi leader)
defeat at al-Mulaydah **8**:404:2a
'Abd Allah ibn Husayn (k. of Jor.): *see* Abdullah
'Abd Allah ibn Lutf Allah ibn 'Abd ar-Rashid al-Bihdadini Hafiz-i Abru (Pers. hist.): *see* Hafiz-i Abru
'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad at-Ta'i'ishi (Sud. leader): *see* 'Abd Allah
'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn Maslamah (Aftasid ruler): *see* Ibn al-Aftas
'Abd Allah ibn Sa'd ibn Abi Sarh (gov. of Egy.)
role in history of Dunqulah **4**:278:1a
'Abd Allah ibn Sa'ud (Arab leader)
conflict with Egypt **13**:895:1a
'Abd Allah ibn Thunaian (Arab leader)
revolt against Egyptian rule **13**:895:1b
'Abd Allah ibn Ubayy (Arab leader)
opposition to Muhammad **22**:3:2a
'Abd Allah ibn 'Umar (Arab leader)
consideration for caliphate **10**:792:3b
'Abd Allah ibn Yasin (Islamic schol.)
influence on Almoravid empire **1**:290:1a; **22**:123:1a; **24**:916:1b
'Abd ar-Rahman (amir of Afg.)
conquest of Nurestan **8**:831:1b
'Abd ar-Rahman (Arab leader)
role in Saudi Arabian history **13**:895:2b
Abd ar-Rahman, *or* 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Hisham (sultan of Mor.) **1**:17:1a
role in history of North Africa **24**:930:2b, 945:2b
'Abd ar-Rahman I, *or* ad-Dakhil Rahman (Sp. Umayyad ruler) **1**:17:1b
founding of Spanish Umayyad dynasty **12**:121:3a; **22**:113:1a
role in history of
Córdoba **3**:626:1b
Islamic Spain **28**:30:2b
Portugal **25**:1055:2b
'Abd ar-Rahman II (Sp. Umayyad ruler) **1**:17:2a
association with Hisdai ibn Shaprut **5**:945:3a
role in Islamic Spain **28**:31:1b
'Abd ar-Rahman III, *or* 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn al-Hakam ar-Rabdi ibn Hisham ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman ad-Dakhil, *or* an-Nasir li-Din Allah (Umayyad caliph) **1**:17:2a
alliance with Ramiro II **9**:924:2a
assistance to Sancho I **10**:403:3b
effect on growth of Saqalibah **10**:444:2a
role in Islamic Spain **22**:115:2a; **28**:31:2b
'Abd-ar-Rahman al-Ghafiqi (Arab gen.)
defeat at Poitiers **9**:550:1a; **28**:30:2b
'Abd ar-Rahman al-Ghushtuli (Muslim mystic)
founding of Rahmaniyah **11**:358:3a
'Abd ar-Rahman al-Iryani (pres. of Yem. [San'a']): *see* Iryani, 'Abd ar-Rahman al-
'Abd ar-Rahman ar-Rashed (sultan of Darfur)
role in establishment of al-Fashir **4**:691:3a
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn 'Ali ibn Muhammad Abu al-Farash ibn al-Jawzi (Muslim educ.): *see* Ibn al-Jawzi
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Dhu an-Nun (Dhu an-Nunid ruler)
founding of Dhu an-Nunid dynasty **4**:59:2b
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Faysal (Wahhabi leader)
defeat at al-Mulaydah **8**:404:2a
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Hisham (sultan of Mor.): *see* Abd ar-Rahman
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Muhammad ibn al-Ash'ath (Arab gen.): *see* Ibn al-Ash'ath
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Rustam (N.Af. ruler)
founding of Rustamid kingdom **24**:915:1b
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Taahir, *or* 'Abd ar-Rahman ben Tahir (hajib of Murcia)
role in independence of Murcia **8**:427:3b; **28**:72:1b
'Abd ar-Rahman ibn 'Umar as-Sufi (astron.): *see* Sufi, as-
'Abd ar-Rahman Sanchuelo (Sp. Umayyad caliph)
role in Islamic Spain **28**:32:1b
'Abd ar-Ra'uf (Mal. au. and schol.)
contribution to Islamic world **22**:128:2b
'Abd as-Sabur, Salah (Egy. au.)
contribution to Arabic literature **22**:63:2a
Abd el-Kader (Alg. leader): *see* Abdelkader
Abd-el-Kerim (Maba chieftain)
conquest of Ouaddai **9**:8:3a
Abd el-Krim, *or* Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Karim al-Khattabi (Berber leader) **1**:18:1a
defeat by Spanish colonial army **28**:56:1a
resistance to European domination of Morocco **18**:758:2b
victory in Rif War **10**:64:3a
'Abd Manaf (Arab tribal group)
major ref. in Arabia **13**:877:1a
'Abd ol-Baha (Baha'i rel. leader)
role in Baha'i movement **1**:797:2b
'Abd-ul-Karim (Muslim writ.)
influence on Buddhism **15**:309:2a
'Abd-us-Samad, Khwaja (Pers. paint.) **1**:18:2a
association with
Dasvant **3**:896:2a
Mir Sayyid 'Ali **8**:176:1b
contribution to Mughal painting **8**:395:3b
'Abd Yaghuth (Arab poet)
work included in "al-Mufaddaliyat" **8**:393:3b
ABDA Command, *or* ABDACOM: *see* American-British-Dutch-Australian Command
Abdali (people): *see* Durrani
'Abdali (people)
foundation of 'Abdali Sultanate **1**:18:2b
Abdali, Ahmad Khan (ruler of Afg.): *see* Ahmad Shah Durrani
'Abdali Sultanate (hist. state, Yem.) **1**:18:2b
Abdallah, Ahmed (pres. of Comoros)
role in Comorian government **3**:500:3b
Abdelkader, *or* Abd el-Kader, *or* Abdul-Qadir, *or* 'Abd al-Qadir ibn Muhyi ad-Din ibn Mustafa al-Hasani al-Jaza'iri (Alg. leader) **1**:18:2b
association with Abd ar-Rahman **1**:17:1b
headquarters at Mascara **7**:908:1a
role in North African history **24**:930:2a, 945:2b
stronghold at Saida **10**:304:3b
Abdera, *or* Avdhira (anc. town, Gr.) **1**:19:2a
Abdi-Kheba, *or* Abdu-Heba (ruler of Jerusalem)
role in Jerusalem's history **22**:359A:1a
Abdias, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Obadiah, Book of
Abdillahi Ise (pr.min. of Som.)
history of East Africa **17**:813:2b
Abdim's stork, *or* Sphenorhynchus abdimii (bird)
migration patterns **14**:666:2b
'Abdollah Ansari (Pers. poet): *see* Ansari, Khwajah 'Abd Allah al-
abdomen (anat.)
arachnid **13**:912:1a
scorpion **13**:918:2a
spider **13**:926:2b
insect **21**:592:2a
Homoptera **21**:625:1b
Hymenoptera **21**:663:2b, *illus.* 664
abdominal cavity **1**:19:2a
affected by pregnancy **26**:712:2b
role in human respiration **26**:786:1b
structure of abdominal muscle **1**:20:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
abdominal ectopic pregnancy
effects on gestation **4**:360:2a
abdominal muscle **1**:20:1a
respiratory system **26**:786:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
"Abdominal Operations" (work by Moynihan)
discussed in biography **8**:382:3a
abdominal surgery
contribution by Moynihan **8**:382:3a
specialization in surgery **23**:899:1a
'Abdor Rahman Khan (amir of Afg.) **1**:20:2a
negotiations with the British **21**:96:1b
role in Afghani history **13**:37:1b
Abdu (Egy.): *see* Abydos
Abdu-Heba (ruler of Jerusalem): *see* Abdi-Kheba
Abdu Zanga (Nig. expl.)
founding of Keffi **6**:784:1b
abducens nerve, *or* sixth cranial nerve
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:808:2a, *illus.* 807
abduction (law) **1**:20:2b
relationship to kidnapping **6**:852:1a
abduction (physiol.)
occurrence in joints **28**:308:1b
abduction, *or* retroduction (logic)
definition by Peirce **9**:241:3b
"Abduction from the Seraglio, The," *or* "Die Entführung aus dem Serail" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24**:446:1b
inclusion of
difficult soprano aria **24**:630:1a
lowest note **28**:98:1a
"Abduction of Briseis, The" (Gr. drawing)
outline sketch *illus.* **17**:425
abductor muscle **1**:20:2b
function **24**:456:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also adductor muscle

'Abduh, Muhammad (Egy. schol., jur., and reformer) **1**:20:2b
association with al-Afghani **6**:479:3b
influence on
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama **1**:265:1a
Islamic world revival **22**:130:2b
modern Islamic literature **22**:61:2b
Rashid Rida **9**:946:3a
Qur'an commentaries **22**:9:2b
reaction to Islamic philosophy **22**:30:2b
Abdul (Arabic personal name, combining form): *see under* 'Abd al-, except as below
Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem, *or* Ferdinand Lewis Alcindor, *or* Lew Alcindor (Am. athlete) **1**:21:1a
role in history of basketball **28**:150:2b
Abdul-Medjid, *or* Abdul-Mejid (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Abdulmecid
Abdul-Qadir (Alg. leader): *see* Abdelkader
'Abdul Qadir Bedil (Indian poet)
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:733:2b
Abdul Rahman (sultan of Sing.)
conflict with East India Company **27**:832:2b
Abdul Rahman, Tuanku (Mal. leader) **1**:21:1b
Abdul Rahman Putra Alhaj, Tunku (pr.min. of Mal.) **1**:21:1b
contribution to development of Malaysia **27**:827:2a, 828:2b
Abdul Razak bin Hussein, Tun Haji (pr.min. of Mal.) **1**:21:2b
Abdulaziz, *or* Abdulaziz Oglu Mahmud II (Ottoman sultan) **1**:21:2b
abrogation of Tanzimat **11**:550:1a
association with
Mahmud Nedim Pasa **7**:703:2a
Midhat Pasa **8**:112:2b
Murad V **8**:424:3b
role in
Egyptian history **18**:137:1b
Ottoman history **28**:930:1a
Abdulbaki, Mahmud (Tur. au.): *see* Baki
Abdulhak Hamid Tarhan (Tur. au.) **1**:21:3b
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:62:1a
Abdulhamid I (Ottoman sultan) **1**:22:1a
role in Ottoman history **28**:928:1a
Abdulhamid II (Ottoman sultan) **1**:22:1a
association with Midhat Pasa **8**:112:3a
confinement of Murad V **8**:424:3b
deposition by Sevket Pasa **10**:672:1b
dismissal of Kamil Pasa **6**:704:2b
opposition from Young Turks **12**:862:1b
role in
Armenian massacres **1**:568:1a
Ottoman history **28**:931:1b
Syrian history **28**:384:2b
Abdulla, Muhammed Said (Af. writ.) **1**:22:2b
contribution to Swahili literature **11**:428:3a
Abdullah, *or* 'Abd Allah ibn al-Husayn (k. of Jor.) **1**:22:3a
attack by the Ikhwan **6**:255:2b
conflict with Ibn Sa'ud **6**:224:3a
history of
Iraq **21**:944:2b
Islamic world **22**:131:2a
Jordan **22**:399:2b
Abdullah, Sheikh Muhammad, *or* Lion of Kashmir (Indian pol. leader) **1**:22:3b
Abdullah bin Abdul Kadir, *or* Munchi Abdullah bin Abdul Kadir (Mal. au.) **1**:23:1a
'Abdullahi (rel. leader of Sudan): *see* 'Abd Allah
Abdullahi dan Fodio (Islamic schol. and leader)
relationship to Usman dan Fodio **10**:939:3b; **12**:213:3a
role in
Fulani jihad **29**:818:2a
Gwandu **5**:588:2a
Nigerian history **29**:903:1a
Abdulmecid I, *or* Abdul-Medjid I, *or* Abdul-Mejid I (Ottoman sultan) **1**:23:1b
association with
Resid Pasa **9**:1037:3b
Stratford de Redcliffe **11**:306:1a
defeat at Nizip **8**:733:3b
implementation of Tanzimat **11**:550:1a
role in history of
Istanbul **22**:151:2b
Ottoman Empire **18**:136:1b; **28**:930:1a
Abdulmecid II, *or* Abdul-Medjid II, *or* Abdul-Mejid II (Ottoman prince and caliph) **1**:23:2b
role in Turkish history **28**:934:2a
Abe Isoo (Japanese soc. leader) **1**:23:3a
Abe Kōbō, *or* Abe Kimifusa (Japanese au.) **1**:23:3b
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:347:2b
Abe Masahiro (Japanese states.) **1**:24:1b
role in Tokugawa shogunate **22**:323:2a
Abe Nobuyuki (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
abecedarian verse: *see* alphabetical verse
"Abecedarium Anglo-Latinum" (dict. by Huloet)
place in history of dictionaries **18**:278:1a
Abêché (Chad) **1**:24:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Abedin, Zainul (Bangla. art.)
influence on art movement **14**:597:1a
Abeel, John (Seneca Indian leader): *see* Cornplanter
Abegg, Richard Wilhelm Heinrich (Ger. chem.) **1**:24:2b
Abegweit (isl., Can.): *see* Prince Edward Island
Abeilardus, Petrus (Fr. theol. and poet): *see* Abelard, Peter
Abejas phase (Mex. pre-hist.)
origins of agriculture **24**:39:1a
traditions of Paleo-Indians **24**:985:2b
Abel (Old Testament) **1**:24:2b
murder by Cain **2**:723:3b
thematic importance in Genesis **14**:774:2b
Abel (k. of Den.)
succession of Valdemar II **17**:233:1b
Abel, Sir Frederick Augustus (Br. chem.) **1**:24:2b
role in development of nitrocellulose **8**:727:2b
Abel, John Jacob (Am. physiol. chem.) **1**:24:3a
Abel, Karl Friedrich (Ger. comp.) **1**:24:3a
Abel, Niels Henrik (Nor. math.) **1**:24:3b
contribution to
complex analysis **13**:463:1a
group theory **13**:274:2b
polynomial equation **23**:627:1a
see also Abelian differential; Abelian group; Abelian Lie algebra; Abel's method of summation
Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich, *or* William August Fisher, *or* Emil R. Goldfus (Sov. spy) **1**:25:2a
association with Powers **9**:657:1a
Abel, Theodora Mead (Am. psychol. and educ.) **1**:25:2b
Abel Tasman National Park (park, N.Z.) **1**:25:3a
location *map* **24**:883
Abelard, Gessner (art.)
sculpture of Duarte *illus.* **4**:246
Abelard, Peter, *or* Pierre Abélard, *or* Pierre Abailard, *or* Petrus Abaelardus, *or* Petrus Abeilardus (Fr. theol. and poet) **1**:25:3b
association with
Arnold of Brescia **1**:579:1a
Celestine II **3**:11:1a
Celestine III **3**:11:1b
Héloïse **5**:819:1a
contribution to
Aristotelianism **14**:70:2b; **25**:573:2a
canon law **16**:311:2b
ethics **18**:501:2a
Latin literature **22**:855:1a
religious Rationalism **25**:651:2b
Scholasticism **25**:592:1b
University of Paris **25**:434:1a
denunciation by
Bernard of Clairvaux **2**:145:2b
Innocent II **6**:321:3b
role in history of
logic **23**:238:2b
philosophy **25**:596:1b; **25**:752:1b
theology **26**:928:2a
views on predicates **9**:673:3b
"Abele spelen" (Ger. medieval drama)
description **17**:530:1a
Abelia floribunda (shrub): *see* Mexican abelia
Abelia grandiflora (shrub): *see* glossy abelia
Abelian differential (math.)
definition **19**:975:1a
Abelian group (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:278:1a
definition and examples **23**:627:2a
differential **13**:303:2a
function in
abstract harmonic analysis **13**:518:2b
lattice theory **13**:273:1b
topological geometry **19**:982:2b
treatment by category theory **13**:299:2a
Abelian Lie algebra
treatment by topological algebra **13**:302:2b
Abelian theorem (math.)
place in history of mathematics **1**:25:1b
use in Fourier analysis **13**:474:2a
Abell, Arunah Shepherdson (Am. journ.) **1**:26:3a
founding of "The Sun" **11**:388:1b
Abell, Kjeld (Dan. dram.) **1**:26:3b
contribution to Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Abelmoschus esculentus (plant): *see* okra
abelmosk, *or* Abelmoschus moschatus (plant): *see* musk mallow
Abel's method of summation
application to Fourier analysis **13**:474:2a, 510:2b
Abel's theorem (math.): *see* Abelian theorem
Abelson, Philip Hauge (Am. sci.) **1**:26:3b
contribution to
Manhattan Project **7**:775:2a
nuclear weapons **29**:575:2b
discovery of neptunium **15**:1028:2a
Abemama Atoll, *or* Apamama Atoll, *or* Roger Simpson Island (is., Kiri.) **1**:27:1a
Abendmusiken (mus.)
contribution by Buxtehude **2**:690:1b
"Abendstunde eines Linsiedlers, Die" (work by Pestalozzi)
discussed in biography **9**:323:3b
Abengourou (Côte d'Ivoire) **1**:27:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Åbenrå, *or* Aabenraa, *or* Apenrade (Den.) **1**:27:1b
"Abenteuerlicher Simplicissimus" (work by Grimmelshausen): *see* "Adventurous Simplicissimus, The"
Abeokuta (Nig.) **1**:27:1b
history of western Africa **29**:822:1a, *map* 794
importance to Ogun **8**:887:3a
Aberbrothock (Angus, U.K.): *see* Arbroath
Aberconwy (dist., Gwynedd, U.K.) **1**:27:2b
Abercorn (Zimb.): *see* Shamva
Abercrombie, James, *or* James Abercromby (Br. gen.) **1**:27:3a
role in French and Indian War **29**:209:1b
Abercrombie, Lascelles (Br. au.) **1**:27:3b
Abercromby, James (Br. gen.): *see* Abercrombie, James
Abercromby, Sir Ralph (Br. gen.)
history of Puerto Rico **29**:759:1b
Aberdare, *or* Aberdar (Mid Glamorgan, U.K.) **1**:28:1a
Cynon Valley **3**:825:1b
Aberdare Range (mt. range, Ken.) **1**:28:1b
physiography of Kenya **6**:806:3a; **13**:96:1a; **17**:828:2b
Aberdaugleddyf (Dyfed, U.K.): *see* Milford Haven
Aberdeen, *or* Aberdeenshire (former co., U.K.) **1**:28:1b
Aberdeen, *or* Granite City (Grampian, U.K.) **1**:28:1b
Aberdeen (Md., U.S.) **1**:28:3a
Aberdeen (S.Dak., U.S.) **1**:28:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Aberdeen, City of (dist., U.K.)
area **1**:28:2a
Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th earl of, Viscount of Formartine, Lord Haddo, Methlick, Tarves, and Kellie, *or* George Gordon, *or* George Hamilton-Gordon, *or* Viscount Gordon of Aberdeen (pr.min. of U.K.) **1**:28:3a
association with Gladstone **5**:293:1a
history of United Kingdom **29**:83:1a
influence on Palmerston **9**:95:2a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Aberdeen, University of (univ., U.K.)
establishment **1**:28:2b
Aberdeen Angus (cattle breed): *see* Angus
Aberdeen Proving Ground (U.S. test site)
Aberdeen, Maryland **1**:28:3a
Aberdeenshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Aberdeen
Abergavenny, *or* Y Fenni (Gwent, U.K.) **1**:29:1a
Abergele (Clwyd, U.K.)
importance to Colwyn **3**:477:2a
Aberhart, William (Can. pol.) **1**:29:1a
establishment of Social Credit Party **10**:919:3b
Aberhonddu (Powys, U.K.): *see* Brecon
Abernon, Sir John D' (Eng. aristocrat)
significance to English brass **17**:150:2b
Aberpennar (Mid Glam., U.K.): *see* Mountain Ash
aberration (optics) **1**:29:1b
major ref. in Principles of Optics **25**:209:1b
photographic lenses **25**:795:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also types of aberration, *e.g.,* chromatic aberration; distortion
aberration, constant of (astron.) **1**:30:1b
determination of parallax **9**:141:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Abertawe (W. Glam., U.K.): *see* Swansea
Aberteifi (Dyfed, U.K.): *see* Cardigan
Abertillery (Gwent, U.K.) **1**:30:1b
Aberystwyth (Dyfed, U.K.) **1**:30:2a
historical significance to Ceredigion **3**:38:3a
settlement patterns of Wales **29**:119:1b
abettor (law) **1**:30:2a
comparison with accessory **1**:55:3b
Abgar VII (k. of Osroëne)
deposition by Trajan **8**:1030:3b
transactions with Pacorus II **9**:51:2b
Abgar legend (Syr. myth) **1**:30:2b
Abgesang (mus.)
use by minnesinger **8**:167:2a
Abha (Saud.Arab.) **1**:30:2b
elevation **13**:892:1a, *map* 871
Abhainn Mhór, An (riv., Ire.): *see* Blackwater, River
Abhainn Mhór, An (riv., N.Ire.): *see* Blackwater, River
"Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Sprache" (work by Herder)

discussed in biography 5:868:3a
study of language origins 22:567:2a
"Abhandlung über Shakespeare-manie" (work by Grabbe)
discussed in biography 5:399:1b
"Abhandlung von den Zähnen" (text by Pfaff)
place in history of dentistry 23:928:2b
"Abhandlung von der Fuge" (work by Marpurg)
discussed in biography 7:869:1a
"Abhandlung von der Luft und dem Feur" (work by Scheele): *see* "Chemical Observations and Experiments on Air and Fire"
"Abhandlungen der Fries'schen Schule" (Ger. journ.)
studies of Kant 22:497:1b
abhava (Indian philos.)
place in Vaisheshika school 12:233:3a
abhaya-mudra (Buddhism)
use and significance in art 8:392:3a
Abhayagiri (Buddhist monastery, Anuradhapura, Sri Lanka) 1:30:3a
schism with Mahāvihāra monastery 7:696:1b
Abhdisho bar Berikha, *or* Ebedjesus of Nisibis (Syr. theol.) 1:30:3a
abhibhvayatana, *or* abhibhayatana (Buddhist philos.) 1:30:3b
"Abhidhamma Pitaka," *or* "Abhidharma Pitaka" (Buddhist canon) 1:30:3b
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism 15:281:2b
place in
Indian philosophy 21:185:2a
Theravada doctrine 2:603:1a
"Abhidhammattha-sangaha" (work by Anuruddha) 1:31:1b
"Abhidhammavatara" (work by Buddhadatta) 1:31:2a
development of Buddhist philosophy 15:283:1a
"Abhidharma Pitaka" (Buddhist canon): *see* "Abhidhamma Pitaka"
"Abhidharmakosa," *or* "Abhidharmakosa-sastra," *or* "A-p'i-ta-mo chü-she lun," *or* "Abidatsuma-kusha-ron" (work by Vasubandhu) 1:31:2b
Buddhist philosophy 15:282:1a
Kusha school 7:45:3b
Sarvastivada school 15:277:1b
smṛtyupasthāna 10:904:2b
abhijna, *or* abhinna (Buddhist philos.) 1:31:3a
"Abhijnanasakuntala" (play by Kalidasa)
discussed in biography 6:693:1b
example of Sanskrit literature 27:726:1b
abhimukhi (Buddhism)
stage of bhumi 2:189:3b
Abhinavagupta (Indian philos.) 1:31:3b
influence on Kashmir Saivism 21:199:1b
theory of aesthetics 13:27B:1b
abhinna (Buddhist philos.): *see* abhijna
Abhiras (people)
identification with Ahirs 1:162:3a
role in history of India 21:39:2b, *map* 43
"Abhisamayalankaraloka" (Buddhist text) 1:31:3b
abhiseka (Indian rel.) 1:32:1a
Jainism 22:280:1b
Tantric Buddhism 15:290:2a, 301:1a; 26:873:2b
Abiathar (Old Testament character) 1:32:1a
association with books of Samuel 14:785:1b
ʿAbid al-Bukhari, *or* Buakhar (Mor. mil. org.) 1:32:1a
establishment by Ismaʿil 6:414:1b
"Abidatsuma-kusha-ron" (work by Vasubandhu): *see* "Abhidharmakosa"
Abidjan (Côte d'Ivoire) 1:32:1b
significance to Côte d'Ivoire 29:870:1a, *map* 794
Abies (tree): *see* fir
Abies alba (tree): *see* silver fir
Abies balsamea (tree): *see* balsam fir
abietic acid (chem. compound) 1:32:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Abigail (Old Testament character) 1:32:2b
Abildgaard, Nicolai Abraham, *or* Nikolaj-Abraham Abilgaard (Dan. paint.) 1:32:2b
Abilene, *or* Mud Creek (Kan., U.S.) 1:32:3a
role in cattle industry 29:240:2b, *map* 154
terminus of Chisholm Trail 3:245:3a
Abilene (Tex., U.S.) 1:32:3b
location *map* 29:154
Abilgaard, Nicolaj-Abraham (Dan. paint.): *see* Abildgaard, Nicolai Abraham
ability grouping (educ.): *see* streaming
ability test (psychol.): *see* aptitude test
ability-to-pay principle
taxation 28:411:1a
Abimelech (k. of Shechem)
role in Book of Judges 14:784:2a
Abingdon (Oxon., U.K.) 1:33:1a
Abingdon (Va., U.S.) 1:33:1a
Abingdon Island (is., Galapagos Is.): *see* Pinta, Isla
Abington, *or* Manamooskeagin (Mass., U.S.) 1:33:1b
Abington (Pa., U.S.) 1:33:1b
Abington, Fanny, *or* Frances Barton (Br. act.) 1:33:1b
Abiodun (Af. chief)
rule of the Oyo empire 9:36:3b; 29:822:1a
abiogenesis (biol.): *see* spontaneous generation
Abipón (people) 1:33:2a
South American cultures 13:364:2b, 373:2a, *map* 365
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Abish Khatun (Salghurid ruler)
place in Salghurid dynasty 10:352:2b
Abisko National Park (park, Swed.)
description and statistics *table* 8:545
Abitibi River (riv., Ont., Can.) 1:33:2b
relationship to
Iroquois Falls 6:390:3a
Moose River 8:306:2a
Abitur (Ger. educ.)
role in
German educational system 18:38:2b, 46:1a; 20:127:2b
secondary education 10:593:1a
Abivard, *or* Dara (Iran)
importance in Parthian Iran 21:877:2a, *illus.*
place in history of Parthia 9:173:3b
Abjuration, Act of, *or* Akte van Verlating (1581, Neth.)
independence of Low Countries 23:332:2a
Abkhaz (people)
distribution in Abkhaz Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic 1:33:3a
Abkhaz Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Abchazija, *or* Abchazskaja Avtonomnaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika, *or* Abkhaziya, *or* Abkhazskaya Avtonomnaya Sovetskaya Sotsialistcheskaya Respublika (admin. div., U.S.S.R.) 1:33:2b
occurrence of yellow-earth soils 28:948:1b
Abkhaz language
member of North Caucasian languages 22:738:1b
Abkhazia (hist. king., U.S.S.R.)
significance in Abkhaz Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic 1:33:3a
Abkhazo-Adyghian languages, *or* Northwest Caucasian languages 1:33:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:738:1b
use in U.S.S.R. 22:595:1a
see also Abaza language; Kabardian language
ablation (geol.)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:738:2a
effect on tektites 11:609:1b
role in
glaciation 20:15:1b
glacier shrinkage 20:735:1b, 740:2b
ablation layer (phys.)
function in fusion reactors 18:412:1a
ablation till (geol.)
effect of glacial deposition 16:740:1b
sediment description 11:774:2a
ablative water (chem.)
use in fire extinguishers 19:188:1a
ablaut, *or* vowel gradation (ling.)
characteristics 22:604:1b, 724:2b, 738:1a
Ableman v. Booth (law case) 1:33:3b
interpretation by Taney 11:538:3a
Ablepharus (lizard): *see* snake-eyed skink
Abloy lock
variation of combination lock 7:434:3b
ablution (rel. rite) 1:34:1a
use of objects in religious rites 26:875:2a
ABM: *see* antiballistic missile
ABM treaty (internat. treaty): *see* Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Treaty on
Abnaki, *or* Wabanaki (people) 1:34:1b
major ref. in American Indians 13:344:2a, *map*
association with the Malecite 7:733:1b
development of arts 13:381:2b, 383:1b
function of myths 24:714:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Abner (bibl. figure)
conflict with Ishbosheth 6:404:3b
Abney, Sir William de Wiveleslie (Br. chem. and phot.) 1:34:2a
abnormal psychology (psychol.): *see* psychopathology
abnormality, physical (path.): *see* disease
Åbo (Fin.): *see* Turku
Åbo, Treaty of (1743, Eur. hist.) 1:34:2b
place in Finland's history 19:177:2a
ABO blood group system (biol.) 1:34:3b
major ref. in Blood 15:138:2a
development by Landsteiner 2:290:3b; 7:140:3b
role in
natural selection 18:807:1b
physical anthropology 14:974:2a
population studies 18:848:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
Abo Elementary School (school, N.Mex., U.S.)
development of fallout shelter 1:601:1b
Åbo och Björneborgs (prov., Fin.): *see* Turku ja Pori
Abofor (Af. dance)
hunting 13:155:1b
Aboisso (Côte d'Ivoire) 1:35:1a
location *map* 29:794
Abolition Movement (Eur. and Am. soc. movement) 1:35:1b
congregations in
Lawrence 7:203:1a
Manhattan 7:774:3b
Newport 8:659:1b
Osawatomie 8:1023:1a
Salem 10:351:1b
Waukesha 12:532:1b
Worcester 12:750:2a
creation of Liberty Party 7:332:3a
effect on
Missouri 29:378:2a
pre-Civil War politics 29:224:2b
the South 11:31:3a
West Indies 29:730:2b
western Africa 29:819:2a
opposition by gag rule 5:72:3b
significance in history of slavery 27:290:1b
supported by
American Anti-Slavery Society 1:325:2a
European communities 18:748:2a
Puritans 16:345:1b
"The Liberator" 7:330:2b
see also under names of individual abolitionists such as Douglass, Frederick; Hicks, Elias; Stevens, Thaddeus; Sumner, Charles; Tubman, Harriet
Abolition of Heritable Jurisdictions Act (1747, Gt.Br.)
effect on Scottish history 29:69:1b
"Abolitionism," *or* "O Abolicionismo" (work by Nabuco)
views on slavery 15:206:2b
abolitionist (soc. reformer): *see* Abolition Movement
abomasum, *or* reed (anat.)
function in digestive system of artiodactyls 23:497:1b, *illus.*
Abomey (Benin) 1:35:2b
importance to Benin 29:861:2a, *map* 794
Abomey, Kingdom of (Af. king.): *see* Dahomey
Abomey plateau (plat., Benin)
physiography of Benin 29:861:1a
Abominable Snowman, *or* bear-man, *or* Yeti (myth.) 1:35:2b
association with Nepal 24:773:1a
Abondio, Antonio (It. art.)
contribution to medallic art 16:551:1b
Abonema (Nig.): *see* Abonnema
Abong Mbang, *or* Abong M'bang (Camer.) 1:35:2b
location *map* 29:794
Abonnema, *or* Abonema (Nig.) 1:35:3a
association with Degema 3:961:2b
Aborigine, Australian (people): *see* Australian Aborigine
Aborigines' Rights Protection Society, *or* ARPS (Af. pol. org.)
decolonization of western Africa 29:828:2a
abortion, *or* induced abortion 1:35:3a
constitutional law 16:702:1a
effect on population growth 25:1039:1b
ethical considerations 18:518:2a
medical considerations 4:754:3a; 26:719:2b
birth control 2:236:3b; 15:117:1b *passim to* 120:1b
genetic counselling 19:740:1b
pregnancy disorders 9:676:1b
puerperal fever 9:786:1a
social change in U.S. 29:263:1b
Soviet Union's policy 25:1044:2b
veterinary medicine 19:142:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 424
abortion, epizootic (zool. path.): *see* vibriosis
abortion, spontaneous: *see* miscarriage
Abou Telfân (people)
population in Chad 29:837:2b
Aboukir Bay (bay, Egy.): *see* Abu Qir Bay
Aboukir Bay, Battle of (Egy.-Eur. hist.): *see* Nile, Battle of the
Abourassein, Djebel (peak, Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:659
physiography of Central Africa 15:658:1b
"About Analogy" (work by Aristophanes of Byzantium)
discussed in biography 1:555:3a
"About Combustion Tests" (thesis by Braun)
discussed in biography 2:485:1b
Abovean, Khachatur (Arm. writ.)
influence on Armenian literary language 1:568:1a; 22:684:1a
Abqaiq, *or* Buqayq (Saud.Arab.) 1:36:1a
location *map* 13:871
Abra (Nubian prince)
influence on Napata 8:505:3a
Abrad, al- (Heb. poet): *see* Dunash ben Labrat

abrading tool
major ref. in Tools **28**:721:2b
Abraha, *or* Abreha (viceroy of Yem.) **1**:36:1b
role in history of
Ethiopia **17**:824:1a
Yemen **13**:876:1b, 908:1a
Abraham, *or* Abram, *or* Avraham, *or* Avram (Heb. patriarch) **1**:36:1b
association with
Isaac **6**:394:3b
Ka'bah **22**:106:1a
bound by patriarchal covenant **22**:437:2a
comparison with Jesus Christ **14**:841:2a
development of covenant tradition **17**:395:2a
example of providence **17**:388:1b
origins of Judaism **6**:638:2a; **24**:62:2b, 64:2a
prophetic status in Islam **22**:7:1b
residence at
Hebron **5**:792:3b
Ur **12**:193:2b
role in
Genesis **14**:775:1a
Jewish myth and legend **22**:472:1a
settlement at Harran **5**:717:3b
tribute to Melchizedek **7**:1029:2a
Abraham, Karl (Ger. psychoanalyst) **1**:37:3a
Abraham, Nelson Ahlgren (Am. writ.): *see* Algren, Nelson
Abraham, Plains of, *or* Heights of Abraham, *or* Plaines d'Abraham (plat., Que., Can.) **1**:37:3b
significance in French and Indian Wars **4**:973:2b
"Abraham and the Archangel Michael" (tapestry)
"St. Michael" detail *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17**:92
Abraham bar Hiyya, *or* Abraham bar Hiyya ha-Nasi, *or* Savasorda (Jewish philos. and sci.) **1**:38:1a
contribution to
Hebrew literature **20**:484:2a
Jewish philosophy **22**:457:1b
Abraham ben Meir ibn Ezra (Jewish-Sp. schol.): *see* ibn Ezra, Abraham ben Meir
Abraham ben Moses ben Maimon (Jewish schol.)
relationship to Maimonides **7**:707:3a
Abraham de Bet Rabban (Nestorian teacher)
contribution to School of Nisibis **8**:725:2b
"Abraham Driving Out Hagar and Ishmael" (work by Guercino)
discussed in biography **5**:542:3a, *illus.*
Abraham Ecchellensis (Syr. theol.): *see* Ibrahim al-Haqilani
"Abraham Lincoln" (work by Griffith)
discussed in biography **5**:498:1a
Abraham Lincoln Battalion 1:38:1a
Abraham of Kashkar (Nestorian monk)
role in Nestorianism **8**:612:3b
Abraham Stern Group (terrorist org.)
operation in Palestine **21**:793:2b
Abrahams, Israel (Br. Jewish schol.) **1**:38:1b
Abrahams, Lionel (S.Af. ed.)
association with Bosman **2**:400:3a
Abrahams, Peter Henry (S.Af. au.) **1**:38:2a
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:3b
Abram (Heb. patriarch): *see* Abraham
Abramis brama (fish): *see* bream
Abramov, Fyodor (Sov. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1022:2b
Abramovitz, Max (Am. arch.) **1**:38:2b
Abramowitsch, Shalom Jacob (Russ. au.): *see* Mendele Moykher Sforim
Abrantès, Andoche Junot, duc d' (Fr. gen.): *see* Junot, Andoche, duc d'Abrantès
Abrantès, Laure Junot, duchesse d' (Fr. au.): *see* Junot, Laure, duchesse d'Abrantès
abrasax (sequence of Gr. letters): *see* abraxas
abrasion (phys.)
glacial erosion **16**:740:2a
wear **12**:539:1a
abrasion platform (geol.): *see* wave-cut platform
abrasive (chem. compound) **1**:38:3a
major ref. in Industrial Glass and Ceramics **21**:246:1a
applications
machine tools **28**:729:2a
soaps and detergents **21**:262:2b
use of
corundum **3**:656:3b
emery **4**:475:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
abrasive blasting (indus. process)
fabrication of aluminum products **21**:395:2a
abrasive machining (indus.)
application of abrasives **21**:249:1b
abraxas, *or* abrasax (sequence of Gr. letters) **1**:38:3b
"Abraxas" (ballet by Egk)
discussed in biography **4**:387:2b
Abreha (viceroy of Yem.): *see* Abraha
Abreu, Antonio d' (Port. expl.)
role in East Indies **17**:730:1b, 770:1b
Abreu, João Capistrano de (Braz. hist.) **1**:39:1a
Abri Bergy (archae. site, Leb.)
occurrence of Homo sapiens fossils **14**:224:2b
Abrocoma (rodent): *see* chinchilla rat
Abron (Af. king.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire **29**:872:2a
Abronia umbellata (bot.): *see* sand verbena
Abrus precatorius (bot.): *see* jequirity bean
Abruzzi, *or* Abruzzo, *or* Aprutium (reg., It.) **1**:39:1b
flooding **18**:532:1b
physiography and development of Italy **22**:165:2a *passim to* 184:2b, *table* 171
Abruzzi, Luigi Amedeo Guiseppe Maria Ferdinando Francesco, duca d' (Sp. mountaineer) **1**:39:2a
attempt on K2 **6**:669:1b
Abruzzi Apennines (mt. range, It.)
subdivision of Apennine Range **18**:554:1b
Abruzzo, Ben L. (Am. balloonist) **1**:39:2b
association with Anderson **1**:384:1b
contribution to ballooning **1**:843:2a
Abruzzo, Parco Nazionale d' (park, It.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
ABS (rel. org.): *see* American Bible Society
ABS plastic (chem.)
use in electroplating **4**:440:1b
Absalom (k. of Isr.) **1**:39:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:787:2a
association with Ahithophel **1**:162:3a
revolt against David **3**:906:3b
"Absalom, Absalom!" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography **4**:700:2a
"Absalom and Achitophel" (poem by Dryden)
contribution by Tate **11**:576:2a
discussed in biography **4**:239:3a
influence on reputation of Shaftesbury **10**:686:1a
place in English literature **18**:446:1b
use of allegory **1**:277:3a
Absalon (Dan. archbp.) **1**:39:3b
association with
Eskil **4**:558:3a
Valdemar I **12**:237:3a
building of Sorø church **11**:21:1a
development of Copenhagen **3**:609:2b
role in history of Denmark **17**:233:1a
Absaroka Range (mts., Wyo., U.S.) **1**:39:3b
effect of mofette **8**:221:1a
location *map* **29**:156
Absaroka Sequence (geol.)
deposits between epeirogeny cycles **4**:516:2a
abscess (path.) **1**:40:1a
occurrence in digestive system **17**:306:1a, 310:1a
Abschwung (aerial maneuver): *see* half-roll
abscisic acid (chem. compound)
role in plant growth **14**:918:2a; **20**:390:2a
abscission (bot.)
influenced by plant hormones **14**:918:1a
place in aging process in plants **20**:430:1a
abscission layer (bot.)
role in leaf fall **25**:234:2a
structure of plant **7**:220:1a
absentee ownership 1:40:1b
Latin America **22**:834:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
"Absentee Ownership and Business Enterprise in Recent Times: The Case of America" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12**:287:2b
absentee voting, *or* postal voting **1**:40:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Abseron Peninsula (penin., U.S.S.R.): *see* Apsheron Peninsula
absinthe (bev.) **1**:40:2a
flavour derivation source **13**:789:1a
"Absinthe glass" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25**:866:1b
abso seng kye (breed of dog): *see* Lhasa apso
absolute (chem.)
perfume composition **9**:287:2b
Absolute (philos.)
role in
absolute Idealism **25**:764:1a
Hegel's system **5**:798:3a; **26**:557:2a
mercantilism **8**:26:1a
metaphysical Neo-Kantianism **22**:497:1a
philosophy of religion **25**:699:2b *passim to* 703:1a
see also Absolute Idea; absolute Idealism
absolute convergence
definition in mathematical analysis **13**:472:1a
absolute dating
major refs. in dating **3**:897:2b; Geochronology **19**:777:1b
measure of absolute age **19**:782:1a
study of human evolution **18**:805:2a, 820:1b, 826:2b
see also radiometric dating
absolute differential calculus: *see* tensor analysis
absolute Empiricism
place in Empiricism **25**:618:1b
absolute erythrocytosis (path.): *see* erythrocytosis
absolute geometry
relationship to hyperbolic geometry **19**:958:2b
absolute homotopy group
definition **19**:996:2a
absolute humidity (atmospheric sci.)
calculation and importance **16**:442:1a
definition **6**:144:1b
see also relative humidity; specific humidity
Absolute Idea
absolute Idealism **1**:40:3a
see also Absolute
absolute Idealism 1:40:2b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:763:2b
philosophy of
mind **24**:123:2a
religion **25**:694:1a *passim to* 702:2b
viewed by
Analytic philosophy **25**:612:1a
Existentialism **25**:621:1a
Hegel **20**:487:1a; **25**:651:1b
Schelling **10**:512:1b
see also Absolute; Absolute Idea; Absolute Spirit
absolute liability
coverage by liability insurance **7**:325:1a
absolute magnetometer
use in measuring magnetic fields **7**:686:2b
absolute magnitude (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:201:1b
colour–magnitude diagrams **3**:471:1a
distance measurement **13**:614:1b
absolute motion (phys.)
relation to relative motion **23**:813:2b
work of Poincaré **23**:632:1a
absolute ownership, *or* dominium (Roman law)
place in
property law **26**:182:2b
Roman law **22**:921:1a
absolute pitch: *see* perfect pitch
absolute polycythemia (path.): *see* erythrocytosis
absolute reaction rates, theory of (chem.): *see* transition-state theory
absolute refractory period (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24**:785:1a
Absolute Spirit
interpretation by Hegel **20**:489:1b; **25**:764:2a
place in Indian philosophy **21**:200:1a
absolute temperature scale, *or* ideal-gas scale (phys.)
major ref. in Measurement and Observation **23**:736:1b
absolute zero **1**:40:3b
applications
description of gases **23**:695:2a
temperature measurement **11**:622:2a
thermometry **11**:622:2a
see also kelvin; Rankine temperature scale
absolute time (phys.)
Newtonian physics **26**:531:2b
absolute value
definition for complex numbers **13**:460:2a
role in field theory **13**:290:2b
absolute vorticity (meteorol.)
prediction of upper-air circulation **16**:465:2a
absolute zero (temperature) **1**:40:3a
description of gases **23**:695:2a
kelvin temperature scale **6**:792:2a
thermodynamics **11**:702:2b; **28**:628:2b, *illus.* 629
thermometry **23**:736:2a
zero-point energy **12**:910:1b
see also absolute temperature scale
absolution (Christianity) **1**:41:1a
interpretation by Luther **26**:207:2b
relationship to
confession **3**:527:3b; **26**:955:1b
penance **26**:836:2b
role in Lutheran sacraments **26**:239:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
absolutism, *or* autocracy, *or* despotism **1**:41:1a
comparison with constitutionalism **16**:692:1a
development in
Bohemia **16**:921:1a
China **16**:102:2a
England **29**:62:1b
Italy **22**:217:2b
Russia **25**:523:1b; **28**:970:1a *passim to* 996:1a
Spain **28**:28:1a
effect on
art **14**:128:2a
cities **16**:427:2a
education **18**:32:1a, 38:2b
form of government **20**:144:2a; **25**:992:2b
interpretation by
Bossuet **2**:403:2b
Enlightenment philosophers **18**:670:1b; **25**:762:1a
Hobbes **5**:959:3a
Locke **23**:232:2a

place in policies of
Francis Joseph I **4:**929:2b
Frederick II **4:**953:1b
Frederick III **17:**237:1a
Frederick the Great **19:**562:2a
Louis XIV **19:**480:2b
Vespasian **12:**335:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
absorber (indus. tech.)
plastics industry **21:**298:2a
refrigeration **26:**527:2a, *illus.*
absorber layer (engin.)
function in solar cells **18:**401:1a
absorption (chem. process)
comparison to adsorption **1:**110:1a
process in
chemical analysis **13:**553:2b
petroleum refining **21:**440:2a
absorption, *or* sorption (phys.) **1:**41:2a
biological coloration **16:**586:2a
biosphere **16:**437:2a, 442:1b
colour **16:**596:2b, *illus.* 599
contrast with adsorption **1:**110:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18:**196:2a
passim to 209:2b; **26:**496:2a
liquids **23:**684:2a
nebulae **24:**763:1b, 765:1b
photosensitization **9:**406:1a
pigments **15:**864:1a
rocks **24:**190:1a, *table* 189
seawater **25:**132:2a
sound: *see* acoustic absorption
vision **27:**150:1b
X rays **12:**792:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
absorption (physiol.)
process of
chemoreception **27:**138:2b
digestion **17:**288:1a
drug action **17:**495:2a
nutrient intake **14:**995:1b, **25:**50:2a, 52:2a, 63:1b
utilization of chyme **3:**311:2a
absorption atelectasis (biol.)
effect on pulmonary alveolus **1:**663:2b
absorption coefficient (phys.)
definition **1:**41:2b
transparency of water **18:**198:1a
absorption costing, *or* full costing
use in cost finding **13:**5:2b
absorption dynamometer (instru.)
measurement of torque **4:**310:1a
absorption edge (phys.)
X-ray spectroscopy **13:**584:1b
absorption line (spectroscopy)
comparison to emission line **13:**587:2b
line broadening **7:**375:2a
stellar spectra **28:**202:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **23:**18
absorption nebula (astron.): *see* dark nebula
absorption spectroscopy (sci.): *see* spectroscopy
absorption spectrum (phys.)
applications
atomic analysis **14:**343:2b
chemical analysis **13:**554:1b
chemical bonding research **24:**298:2b
chemical elements **15:**933:1b
light *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **23:**18
spectroscopy: *see* spectroscopy
X rays **12:**792:1a
Abstbessingen faience 1:41:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
abstinence (econ.)
role in economic theory **17:**958:1b
abstinence (rel.)
place in Arabian religions **24:**72:1b
practice by ascetics **1:**616:2a
abstinence, sexual: *see* celibacy
abstinence syndrome (path.): *see* withdrawal
abstract (document)
information processing **21:**558:1a
insurance **21:**683:1b
abstract alphabet (information theory): *see* alphabet
abstract animation
production technique **24:**441:1a
abstract art, *or* nonfigurative art, *or* nonrepresentational style, *or* nonobjective art **1:**41:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Painting **25:**367:1a, 370:2b, 373:1b, *illus.* Plates 23–26 fol. 370
description **25:**319:2b, *illus.* Plates 4 and 8 fol. 314
development in
drawing **17:**437:1b
modern art **8:**214:3a
sculpture **27:**57:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 42
influenced by science and technology **14:**131:2a
place in
classification of the arts **14:**100:2a
philosophy of art **25:**708:1b
style in the arts **14:**149:1a
see also art movements, *e.g.,* Abstract Expressionism; Cubism; and artists, *e.g.,* Kandinsky, Wassily; Mondrian, Piet
Abstract Expressionism (art) **1:**42:1a
association with
Action painting **1:**71:3b
minimalism **8:**158:1b
Pop art **9:**603:3a
Tachism **11:**486:2b
influenced by
Dada **3:**843:1b
Surrealism **11:**412:2b
Synchromism **11:**463:3a
role in modern art **25:**374:1b; **29:**199:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also artists, *e.g.,* de Kooning, Willem; Kline, Franz; Pollock, Paul Jackson
abstract garden
Japanese garden design **19:**670:2a, *illus.* 659
abstract harmonic analysis
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**518:2b
abstract spaces (math.)
theory of Fréchet **4:**947:1b
abstract variety (math.)
definition in algebraic geometry **19:**954:2a
abstraction (artistic process): *see* abstract art
abstraction (concept formation)
function in education **25:**734:2a
theories of knowledge **18:**473:1b
passim to 481:2a
see also concrete
abstraction, principle of (math.)
function in set theory **27:**226:1b
Abstraction-Création (art) **1:**42:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Absurd, Theatre of the 1:42:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Theatre **28:**550:1b
contributions by
Beckett **2:**33:1b
Camus **2:**782:3a
Genet **5:**177:3a
interpretation of
comedy and the grotesque **23:**167:1a
tragic milieu **23:**176:2b
tragicomedy **11:**889:1a
rejection of Realism **11:**678:3a
technique of stage design **28:**589:2a
use of black humour **2:**255:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
absurdity (lit. and philos.)
Existentialism **25:**624:1a; **25:**698:1a
Theatre of the Absurd **1:**42:3a
Abu (is., Egy.): *see* Elephantine
Abu, Mount, *or* Mount Arbuda (mt., India)
major ref. in Mount Abu **8:**371:3a
Aravalli Range **1:**519:3b
Indian temple architecture **27:**766:2a
Jaina temple sculptures **21:**50:1b
Abu ʿAbd Allah al-Harith ibn Asad al-ʿAnazi al-Muhasibi (Muslim theol.): *see* Muhasibi, al-
Abu ʿAbd Allah al-Shiʿi (Muslim missionary): *see* Shiʿi, Abu ʿAbd Allah ash-
Abu ʿAbd Allah ibn Yusuf ibn Nasir al-Ahmar (Nasrid ruler): *see* Muhammad I
Abu ʿAbd Allah Malik ibn Anas ibn al-Harith al-Asbahi (Muslim jur.): *see* Malik ibn Anas
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad XI (Nasrid ruler): *see* Muhammad XI
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad XII, *or* az-Zaghall (Nasrid sultan)
conflict with Muhammad XI **8:**397:1b
role in Muslim Spain **28:**35:1a
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad al-Qudaʿi (Islamic schol.): *see* Ibn al-Abbar
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn ʿAbd Allah al-Lawati at-Tanji ibn Battutah (Muslim expl. and writ.): *see* Ibn Battutah
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Abi Ishaq Ibrahim an-Nafzi al-Himyari ar-Rundi (Islamic theol.): *see* Ibn ʿAbbad
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Idris ash-Shafiʿi (Muslim legist): *see* Shafiʿi, Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Idris ash-
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Ismaʿil al-Bukhari (Muslim schol.): *see* Bukhari, al-
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Jabir ibn Sinan al-Battani al-Harrani as-Sabiʾ (Arab astron. and math.): *see* Battani, al-
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn ʿAbd Allah ibn Idris al-Hammudi al-Hasani al-Idrisi (Muslim geog.): *see* Idrisi, ash-Sharif al-
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn Tumart (Berber Muslim leader): *see* Ibn Tumart
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn ʿUmar al-Waqidi (Arab. hist.): *see* Waqidi, al-
Abu ʿAbd Allah Muhammad ibn ʿUmar ibn al-Husayn Fakhr ad-Din ar-Razi (Muslim theol.): *see* Fakhr ad-Din ar-Razi
Abu ʿAbdallah ibn Maja (Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Majah
Abu ʿAbdollah Jaʿfar ebn Mohammad (Pers. poet): *see* Rudaki
Abu adh-Dhawwud Muhammad (ʿUqaylid ruler)
establishment of ʿUqaylid dynasty **12:**192:2b
Abu al-ʿAbbas (Hafsid ruler)
place in Hafsid dynasty **5:**612:2a
Abu al-ʿAbbas ʿAbd Allah al-Maʾmun ibn ar-Rashid (ʿAbbasid caliph): *see* Maʾmun, al-
Abu al-ʿAbbas Ahmad ibn Ahmad al-Takruri al-Massufi (Islamic au. and jur.): *see* Ahmad Baba
Abu al-ʿAbbas al-Walid ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Marwan (Umayyad caliph): *see* Walid, al-
Abu al-ʿAbbas al-Walid ibn Yazid ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Marwan (Umayyad caliph): *see* Walid ibn Yazid, al-
Abu al-ʿAbbas as-Saffah (ʿAbbasid caliph) **1:**43:1a
establishment of ʿAbbasid dynasty **1:**10:2a
overthrow of Umayyad dynasty **2:**745:2b; **12:**121:3a; **22:**112:2a
patronage of the Barmakids **1:**901:3a
reign **21:**941:1a
relationship to al-Mansur **7:**794:1a
Abu al-ʿAbbas Muhammad ibn Yazid (Arab. gram.): *see* Mubarrad, al-
Abu al-ʿAla' Ahmad ibn ʿAbd Allah al-Maʿarri (Arab poet): *see* Maʿarri, al-
Abu al-ʿAtahiyah, *or* Abu Ishaq Ismaʿil ibn al-Qasim ibn Suwayd ibn Kaysan (Arab poet) **1:**43:1b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**51:2a
Abu al-Barakat al-Baghdadi (Jewish philos.)
contribution to Jewish philosophy **22:**457:1b
Abu al-Fadl Zuhayr ibn Muhammad al-Muhallabi (Arab poet): *see* Baha' ad-Din Zuhayr
Abu al-Faraj (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
Abu al-Faraj al-Isbahani, *or* Abu al-Faraj ʿAli ibn al-Husayn al-Qurashi al-Isbahani, *or* al-Isfahani (Muslim schol.) **1:**43:1b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**52:1a, 67:2a
Abu al-Fath al-Iskandari (lit. character)
place in work of al-Hamadhani **5:**653:3a
Abu al-Fath ʿUmar ibn Ibrahim al-Khaiyami an-Nishaburi (Pers. poet and astron.): *see* Omar Khayyam
Abu al-Fawaris (Buyid ruler)
conflict with Abu Kalijar **1:**46:1b
Abu al-Fida', *or* Abu al-Fida' Ismaʿil ibn ʿAli al-Malik al-Muʾayyad ʿImad ad-Din, *or* Abulfeda (Ayyubid ruler and au.) **1:**43:2a
Abu al-Ghazi Bahadur, *or* Abulghazi Bahadur (Chagatai ruler and hist.) **1:**43:2b
Abu al-Hasan (Indian paint.) **1:**43:3a
contribution to Mughal painting **8:**396:1b
Abu al-Hasan al-Ashʿari (Muslim theol.): *see* Ashʿari, Abu al-Hasan al-
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli, *or* Abu al-Hasan (Marinid sultan) **1:**43:3a
role in Marinid dynasty **7:**851:1b
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli, *or* Alboacen, *or* Muley Hacén (Nasrid ruler)
conflict with
Muhammad XI **8:**397:1b
Spain **8:**524:2a; **28:**35:1a
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli ibn ʿAbd Allah ash-Shadhili (Muslim mystic): *see* Shadhili, ash-
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli ibn Ahmad as-Samuki (Druze leader)
position in Druze hierarchy **6:**120:1b
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli ibn al-Husayn al-Masʿudi (Arab hist.): *see* Masʿudi, al-
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli ibn Hilal ibn al-Bawwab (Arab calligrapher): *see* Ibn al-Bawwab
Abu al-Hasan ʿAli ʿIzz ad-Din ibn al-Athir (Arab hist.): *see* Ibn al-Athir
Abu al-Hasan ibn Musa ibn Jaʿfar ʿAli ar-Rida (Shiʿah imam): *see* ʿAli ar-Rida
Abu al-Hawl (mon., Giza, Egy.): *see* Great Sphinx
Abu al-Hayja' ʿAbd Allah (Hamdanid ruler)
founding of Hamdanid dynasty **5:**656:2b
Abu al-Hazm Jahwar ibn Jahwar (Jahwarid ruler)
founding of Jahwarid dynasty **6:**472:2b
Abu al-Hudhayl al-ʿAllaf (Muslim theol.)
association with Muʿtazilah school **8:**458:1a
influence on Ibrahim an-Nazzam **8:**571:3a
Abu al-Husayn Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Jubayr (Sp. Muslim au.): *see* Ibn Jubayr
Abu al-Husayn Muslim ibn al-Hajjaj al-Qushayri (Muslim schol.): *see* Muslim ibn al-Hajjaj
Abu al-Jaysh Ishaq (Ziyadid ruler)
restoration of Ziyadid power **12:**925:2b
Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf ibn Rafiʿ ibn Shaddad Baha' ad-Din (Arab au.): *see* Ibn Shaddad
Abu al-Majd Majdud ibn Adam (Pers. poet): *see* Sana'i
Abu al-Misk Kafur (Ikhshidid vizier)
association with al-Mutanabbi

8:456:3b
contribution to Ikhshidids dynasty **6**:255:2a
Abu al-Mughith al-Husayn ibn Mansur al-Hallaj (Muslim mystic): *see* Hallaj, al-
Abu al-Mundhir (Arab schol.): *see* Hisham ibn Muhammad al-Kalbi
Abu al-Muzaffar ibn Yunus ('Abbasid vizier)
patronage of Ibn al-Jawzi **6**:217:3b
Abu al-Qasim, *or* Abu al-Qasim Khalaf ibn 'Abbas az-Zahrawi, *or* Abul Kasim, *or* Albucasis (Muslim physic. and au.) **1**:44:1a
role in history of medicine **23**:890:1b
Abu al-Qasim al-Junayd (Islamic mystic): *see* Junayd, Abu al-Qasim al-
Abu al-Qasim Muhammad ibn 'Abbad ('Abbadid ruler)
founding of 'Abbadid dynasty **1**:8:1b
Abu al-Qasim Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah ibn 'Abd al-Muttalib ibn Hashim (prophet of Islam): *see* Muhammad
Abu al-Wafa' al-Buzajani, *or* Abul Wefa (Pers. math.) **1**:44:1a
mathematics **23**:615:1a
trigonometry **28**:884:2b
Abu al-Wafa' 'Ali ibn 'Aqil ibn Muhammad ibn 'Aqil ibn Ahmad al-Baghdadi az-Zafari (Muslim theol. and schol.): *see* Ibn 'Aqil
Abu al-Walid Marwan ibn Jonah (Heb. gram.): *see* Ibn Janah
Abu al-Walid Muhammad ar-Rashid (Jahwarid ruler)
reign in Jahwarid dynasty **6**:472:2b
Abu al-Walid Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Rushd (Muslim philos.): *see* Averroës
Abu 'Ali (Simjurid ruler)
place in Simjurid dynasty **10**:819:3a
Abu 'Ali Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ya'qub ibn Miskawayh (Pers. schol.): *see* Ibn Miskawayh
Abu 'Ali al-Hasan ibn al-Haytham (Arab math. and phys.): *see* Alhazen
Abu 'Ali al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allah ibn Sina (Pers. philos. and sci.): *see* Avicenna
Abu 'Ali al-Mansur (Fatimid caliph): *see* Hakim, al-
Abu 'Ali Hasan ibn 'Ali (Seljuk vizier): *see* Nizam al-Mulk
Abu 'Ali Muhammad ibn 'Ali ibn Muqlah (Islamic calligrapher): *see* Ibn Muqlah
Abu 'Amir al-Mansur (Sp. Umayyad vizier): *see* Mansur, Abu 'Amir al-
Abu Amr 'Abbad (k. of Seville): *see* Mu'tadid, al-
Abu 'Amr ibn al-'Ala' (Arab philol.)
association with al-Asma'i **1**:635:1a
Abu ar-Rayhan Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Biruni (Islamic schol.): *see* Biruni, al-
Abu as-Saraya (Iraqi rebel)
role in Iraqi history **21**:941:2a
Abu at-Tayyib Ahmad ibn Husayn al-Mutanabbi (Muslim poet): *see* Mutanabbi, al-
Abu Ayyub Sulayman ibn Yahya ibn Gabirut (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
Abu Bahr (plain, Saud.Arab.)
geomorphology of the Arabian Desert **14**:249:1b, *map*
Abu Bakar (sultan of Johore) **1**:44:2a
Abu Bakr, *or* Abu Bakr as-Siddiq, *or* as-Siddiq (orthodox caliph) **1**:44:2a
major ref. in Islamic World **22**:107:2b
association with 'Umar I **12**:119:3b
dispute with 'Ali **1**:267:3b
Fatimah **4**:697:2b
marital alliance with Muhammad **1**:180:1b; **22**:3:2b
role in history of
Palestine **25**:411:1b
Yemen **13**:908:1a
role of ar-rashidun caliphs **9**:947:1a
succession of Muhammad **2**:745:2a; **13**:877:2b; **17**:402:1b
suppression of riddah rebellions **10**:58:2b
use of the title "caliph" **2**:745:1a
Abu Bakr al-Khwarizmi (Muslim schol.)
debate with al-Hamadhani **5**:653:3a
Abu Bakr al-Lamtuni, *or* Abu Bakr ibn 'Umar (Almoravid leader)
association with Yusuf ibn Tashufin **12**:879:3a
displacement from Almoravid leadership **22**:123:1a
expansion of Almoravid empire **1**:290:1a
Abu Bakr as-Siddiq (orthodox caliph): *see* Abu Bakr
Abu Bakr ebn Sa'd ebn Zangi (Salghurid atabeg)
expansion of Salghurid Iran **21**:893:1a
Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Tufayl al-Qaysi (Moorish philos. and physic.): *see* Ibn Tufayl
Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn al-Hasan al-Azdi ibn Durayd (Arab philol.): *see* Ibn Durayd
Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Yahya ibn as-Sayigh at-Tujibi al-Andalusi as-Saraqusti (Sp. Muslim philos.): *see* Avempace
Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariya ar-Razi (Pers. physic.): *see* Razi, ar-
Abu Bishr 'Amr ibn 'Uthman (Islamic gram.): *see* Sibawayh
Abu Bishr Matta ibn Yunus (Islamic philos.)
development of medieval logic **23**:239:1a
Abu Da'ud, *or* Abu Da'ud as-Sijistani (Muslim schol.)
Hadith collection **6**:262:3a; **22**:12:1b
Abu Dhabi, *or* Abu Zaby (emirate, U.A.E.) **1**:44:3a
major ref. in Arabia **13**:898:1b, *map* 871
United Arab Emirates **12**:138:2a
Abu Dhabi, *or* Abu Zaby (U.A.E.) **1**:45:1a
Abu Dhabi Company for Onshore Oil Operations, *or* ADCO (co., U.A.E.)
ownership **13**:898:2b
Abu Dhabi Marine Operating Company, *or* Adma-Opco (co., U.A.E.)
ownership **13**:898:2a
Abu Dhahab (Mamluk offi.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:134:2b
Abu Dhu'ayb (Arab poet)
work included in "al-Mufaddaliyat" **8**:393:3b
Abu Gurab (anc. site, Egy.): *see* Abu Jirab
Abu Habbah (Iraq): *see* Sippar
Abu Hafs (Hafsid ruler)
place in Hafsid dynasty **5**:612:2a
Abu Hamid Muhammad ibn Muhammad at-Tusi al-Ghazali (Muslim jur., theol. and mystic): *see* Ghazali, al-
Abu Hanifah, *or* Abu Hanifah an-Nu'man ibn Thabit (Muslim jur. and theol.) **1**:45:2a
association with Ja'far ibn Muhammad **6**:469:1a
establishment of Hanafiyah school **5**:675:3a
place in the development of Shari'ah **22**:113:2b
see also Hanafiyah
Abu Hanifah Ahmad ibn Da'ud al-Dinawari (Pers. sci.): *see* Dinawari, al-
Abu Hashim (Shi'ah imam)
support from Hashimiyah sect **5**:738:1b
"Abu Hassan" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography **12**:544:2b
Abu Hayyan at-Tawhidi (Arab au.): *see* Tawhidi, Abu Hayyan at-
Abu Hudhayfah (Muslim theol.): *see* Wasil ibn 'Ata'
Abu 'Imran Musa ibn Maymun ibn 'Ubayd Allah (Jewish philos., schol., and physic.): *see* Maimonides, Moses
Abu 'Isa Muhammad ibn 'Isa ibn Sawrah ibn Shaddad at-Tirmidhi (Muslim schol.): *see* Tirmidhi, at-
Abu Ishaq (Muslim mystic)
founding of Chishtiyah **3**:245:3b
Abu Ishaq as-Sahili (Muslim arch.)
services to Mansa Musa of Mali **8**:437:1a
Abu Ishaq Ibrahim ibn Sayyar ibn Hani' an-Nazzam (Muslim theol.): *see* Nazzam, Ibrahim an-

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Abu Ishaq Isma'il ibn al-Qasim ibn Suwayd ibn Kaysan (Arab poet): *see* Abu al-'Atahiyah
Abu Ja, *or* Jatau (k. of Zazzau)
founder of Abuja **11**:365:1b
Abu Ja'far 'Abd Allah al-Mansur ibn Muhammad ('Abbasid caliph): *see* Mansur, al-
Abu Ja'far ibn Hud, *or* Zafadola (k. of Zaragoza)
rising against Almoravids **8**:428:1a; **28**:72:1b
Abu Ja'far Muhammad al-Qulini (Muslim schol.)
compilation of Hadith **22**:12:2a
Abu Ja'far Muhammad ibn Abu al-Hasan 'Ali ibn Husayn ibn Musa al-Qummi (Muslim theol.): *see* Ibn Babawayh
Abu Ja'far Muhammad ibn Jarir at-Tabari (Muslim schol.): *see* Tabari, at-
Abu Jahl (Meccan leader)
opposition to Muhammad **22**:2:2a
Abu Jirab, *or* Abu Gurab (anc. site, Egy.) **1**:46:1a
Abu Kalijar al-Marzuban ibn Sultan ad-Dawlah, *or* Muhyi' ad-Din (Buyid ruler) **1**:46:1b
Abu Khatar (cape, W. Sahara): *see* Bojador, Cape
Abu 'l-Fadl 'Allami, *or* Abu-l-Fazl, *or* Abu-ul-Fazl (Indian hist. and theol.) **1**:46:1b
"Akbar-nameh" *illus.* **1**:186
association with Akhbar **22**:60:1a; **22**:127:2a
tomb in Gwalior **5**:587:3b
Abu 'l-Tahir Muhammad ben Yak'kub ben Muhammad ben Ibrahim Madj al-Din al-Shafi'i al-Shirazi al-Firuzabadi (lexicographer): *see* Firuzabadi, al-
Abu Lahab (uncle of Muhammad)
opposition to Muhammad **22**:2:2b
Abu Madi, Iliya (Arab au.) **1**:46:2a
Abu Mansur ibn Yusuf (Baghdad mer.)
patronage of Ibn 'Aqil **6**:218:1a
Abu Mansur Muhammad ibn Ahmad Daqiqi (Pers. poet): *see* Daqiqi
Abu Mansur Muhammad ibn Mahmud al-Hanafi al-Mutakallim al-Maturidi as-Samarqandi (Muslim theol.): *see* Maturidi, Abu Mansur Muhammad al-
Abu Mansur Sebuktigin (Ghaznavid ruler): *see* Sebuktigin
Abu Marwun 'Abd al-Malik ibn Abi al-'Ala' Zuhr (Sp. Muslim physic.): *see* Ibn Zuhr
Abu Ma'shar (Muslim astrol.): *see* Albumazar
Abu Muhammad 'Abd Allah ibn Muslim ad-Dinawari ibn Qutaybah (Muslim au.): *see* Ibn Qutaybah
Abu Muhammad al-Baghawi (Muslim schol.)
compilation of Hadith **22**:12:1b
Abu Muhammad al-Hasan ibn Ahmad al-Hamdani (Arab geog.): *see* Hamdani, al-
Abu Muhammad al-Qasim ibn 'Ali al-Hariri (Islamic schol.): *see* Hariri, al-
Abu Muhammad 'Ali ibn Ahmad ibn Sa'id ibn Hazm (Sp. Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Hazm
Abu Mu'in Nasir-i Khusraw al-Marvazi al-Qubadiyani (Pers. au.): *see* Nasir-i Khusraw
Abu Musa al-Ash'ari (Muslim leader)
arbitration at Adruh **10**:792:3b
Abu Musa Jabir ibn Hayyan (Arab. alchemist): *see* Jabir ibn Hayyan, Abu Musa
Abu Muslim, *or* Abu Muslim al-Khorasani (Muslim leader) **1**:46:3a
role in
Islamic literature **22**:58:2b
Khorram-dinan beliefs **6**:841:3b
Umayyad Caliphate fall **5**:738:1b; **6**:832:2a; **22**:112:1b
support of
'Abbasid dynasty **1**:10:2a; **21**:888:2a
al-Mansur **7**:794:1a
Abu Najib as-Suhrawardi (Muslim mystic)
founding of Suhrawardiyah **11**:358:3a
Abu Nasr, Ahmad Shah Bahadur Mujahid-ud-Din (Mughal emp.): *see* Ahmad Shah
Abu Nasr al-Farabi (Muslim philos.): *see* Farabi, al-
Abu Nasr al-Malik ar-Rahim (Buyid ruler)
deposition **2**:690:3b
Abu Naṣr Manṣur (Islamic math.)
Islamic mathematics **23**:615:1a
Abu Nuwas, *or* Abu Nu'as, *or* Abu Nuwas al-Hasan ibn Hani' al-Hakami (Pers. poet) **1**:46:3b
contribution to 'Abbasid poetry **22**:51:2a
Abu Nuwas Street (st., Baghdad, Iraq)
geography of Baghdad **14**:560:1b
Abu ol-Fath 'Omar ebn Ebrahim ol-Khayyami (Pers. poet and astron.): *see* Omar Khayyam
Abu ol-Hasan Simjuri (Simjurid ruler)
role in
autonomy of Simjurid dynasty **10**:819:3a
history of Iran **21**:891:1b
Abu ol-Qasem Mansur (Pers. poet): *see* Ferdowsi
Abu Qir Bay, *or* Aboukir Bay, *or* Abukir Bay (bay, Egy.) **1**:47:1a
significance in history of Egypt **18**:135:1b
Abu Qubays, Jabal (mt., Saud.Arab.)
landscape of Mecca **23**:798:1b
Abu Rujmayn, Jabal (mts., Syr.): *see* Palmyra Range
Abu Ruwaysh, *or* Abu Roash (Egy.) **1**:47:1a
Abu Sahl (Jewish physic.): *see* Dunash ben Tamim
Abu Sahl al-Kuhi (Islamic math.)
Islamic mathematics **23**:614:2b
Abu Sa'id (Il-Khanid ruler)
decline of Il-Khanid dynasty **6**:256:3a; **28**:1086:2a
Mongol rule in Iran **21**:894:1b
Abu Sa'id (Timurid ruler)
conflict with Jahan Shah **6**:471:2b
division in Timurid dynasty **11**:785:2b
Abu Sa'id 'Abd al-Malik ibn Qurayb al-Asma'i (Arab schol.): *see* Asma'i, al-
Abu Sa'id al-Jannabi (Bahraini leader)
role in Qaramitah sect **9**:832:1b
Abu Sa'id ibn Abi al-Hasan Yasar al-Basri (Muslim schol.): *see* Hasan al-Basri, al-
Abu Sa'id ibn Abu al-Khayr (Pers.

au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**55:2a
Abu Shahrayn (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Eridu
Abu Simbel, *or* Abu Sunbul (archae. site, Egy.) **1:**47:1b
ancient techniques of excavation **26:**440:1a
architectural conservation **14:**86:2b
Aswan High Dam construction **1:**659:2b
construction by Ramses II **9:**928:2a
Egyptian architecture **18:**148:2b, *illus.* 149
epigraphic remains **20:**600:2b
location *map* **18:**94
Abu Sir (archae. site, Egy.) **1:**47:2b
pyramids and temples **7:**1042:2b; **18:**111:2b
Abu Sufyan (Arab leader)
association with Muhammad **22:**3:2a
leadership of Umayyad family **12:**121:1b
Abu Sunbul (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Abu Simbel
Abu Taghlib (Muslim ruler)
role in Hamdanid dynasty **5:**656:2b
Abu Tahir Sulayman (Bahraini leader)
role in Qaramitah sect **9:**832:1b
Abu Talib (uncle of Muhammad)
father of ʿAli **1:**267:3a
role in career of Muhammad **22:**1:1b
Abu Talib Kalim (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**60:1a
Abu Tamim Maʿad (Fatimid caliph): *see* Muʿizz, al-
Abu Tammam, *or* Abu Tammam Habib ibn Aws (Syr. poet) **1:**47:2b
association with al-Buhturi **2:**613:1a
compilation of "Hamasah" **5:**655:2a; **22:**51:2b
"Abu Telfan, Return from the Mountains of the Moon," *or* "Abu Telfan, oder die Heimkehr vom Mondgebirge" (work by Raabe)
discussed in biography **9:**869:1b
Abu ʿUbadah al-Walid ibn ʿUbayd Allah al-Buhturi (Arab au.): *see* Buhturi, al-
Abu ʿUbayd al-Bakri (Islamic geog.)
description of ancient kingdom of Ghana **29:**807:1a
Abu ʿUbaydah (Islamic au.)
views on al-Aʿsha **1:**620:3b
Abu-ul-Fath Jalal-ud-Din Muhammad Akbar (Mughal emp.): *see* Akbar
Abu-ul-Fazl ʿAllami (Indian au. and theol.): *see* Abu 'l-Fadl ʿAllami
Abu ʿUthman ʿAmr ibn Bahr ibn Mahbub al-Jahiz (Muslim theol. and schol.): *see* Jahiz, al-
Abu Yahya (Marinid ruler)
conquest of Fès **7:**851:1b
Abu Yahya Abu Bakr (Hafsid ruler)
alliance with Abu al-Hasan ʿAli **1:**43:3b
place in Hafsid dynasty **5:**612:2a
Abu Yaʿqub Ishaq ibn Sulayman al-Israʾili (Jewish physic. and philos.): *see* Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon
Abu Yaʿqub Yusuf (Almohad and Muʾminid ruler)
expansion of Almohad rule **1:**289:1a
relationship to al-Mansur **7:**793:3b
role in Islamic rule in Spain **28:**33:2b
Abu Yazid al-Bistami (Islamic mystic): *see* Bistami, Abu Yazid al-
Abu Yusuf (Muslim schol.)
role in Hanafiyah school **5:**675:3a
Abu Yusuf Yaʿqub (Marinid ruler)
place in Marinid dynasty **7:**851:1b
Abu Yusuf Yaʿqub al-Mansur (Almohad and Muʾminid ruler): *see* Mansur, Abu Yusuf Yaʿqub al-
Abu Zaby (city and emirate, U.A.E.): *see* Abu Dhabi
Abu Zakariyya' Yahya (Hafsid ruler)
founding of Hafsid dynasty **5:**612:2a
patronage of Ibn al-Abbar **6:**216:2b
Abu Zayd ʿAbd ar-Rahman ibn Khaldun (Muslim hist.): *see* Ibn Khaldun
Abu Zayd as-Saruji (lit. character)
place in work of al-Hariri **5:**706:1b
Abudefduf saxatilis (fish): *see* sergeant-major
Abuja (terr., Nig.) **1:**47:3a
Abuja (town and emirate, Nig.): *see* Suleja
Abuja (Nig.) **1:**47:3b
location in Abuja territory **1:**47:3a
see also Suleja
Abukir Bay (bay, Egy.): *see* Abu Qir Bay
Abukuma-sammyaku, *or* Abukuma-kogen (mts., Japan) **1:**48:1a
physiography of Japan **22:**290:1a, *map* 289
Abul Kasim (Muslim physic. and au.): *see* Abu al-Qasim
Abu'l-Majd Majdud ibn Adam (Pers. poet): *see* Sana'i
Abul Wefa (Pers. math.): *see* Abu al-Wafa' al-Buzajani
Abula (Sp.): *see* Ávila
Abulafia, Abraham ben Samuel (Jewish Kabbalist)
contribution to Jewish mysticism **22:**467:1b
influence of Gikatilla **5:**261:1b
Abulfeda (Ayyubid ruler and au.): *see* Abu al-Fida'
"Abulfedae Annales Moslemici" (work by Reiske)
discussed in biography **9:**1012:1b
Abulghazi Bahadur (Chagatai ruler and hist.): *see* Abu al-Ghazi Bahadur
Abumeron (Islamic physic.): *see* Ibn Zuhr
abuna (Eth. rel. office)
history **4:**581:2a
Abuná River, *or* Río Abuná (riv., S.Am.) **1:**48:1a
location *map* **15:**162
"Abundance for What? and Other Essays" (work by Riesman)
discussed in biography **10:**63:3a
abundance of the elements, *or* elemental abundance (chem.)
major refs. in Atoms **14:**353:2b; Chemical Elements **15:**938:1a
solar system **28:**214:1b
transition elements and compounds **15:**1008:1b
work of Urey **12:**204:2b
see also chemical element
abundant number
definition and example **25:**5:2a
Abung (people): *see* Lampong
aburage-de (ceramic ware): *see* ayame-de
"Abuses Stript and Whipt" (work by Wither)
discussed in biography **12:**716:1a
Abutilon (bot.) **1:**48:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Abutilon avicennae (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
Abutilon hybridum (bot.): *see* Chinese lantern
Abutilon megapotamicum (bot.): *see* trailing abutilon
Abutilon pictum (bot.): *see* flowering maple
Abutilon theophrasti (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
Abuyazidu (W.Af. prince): *see* Bayajida
Abuza, Sophie (Am. singer): *see* Tucker, Sophie
Abwehr (Ger. counterintelligence unit)
assassination attempt of Hitler **20:**94:2b
Abyad, al-Bahr al- (riv., Sud.): *see* White Nile River
Abyad, Jurj (Egy. act.)
contribution to Islamic theatre **22:**73:2a
Abydos (anc. city, Tur.) **1:**48:2b
role in Anatolian history **28:**910:1b
Abydos, *or* Abdu, *or* al-ʿArabat al-Madfuna, *or* Ebot (Egy.) **1:**48:1b
conquest by Intef II **6:**336:3a
construction by Ramses II **9:**928:2a
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21:**927
role in
Egyptian history **18:**109:1b
Egyptian religion **24:**67:1b, *illus.* 65
royal tomb architecture **18:**146:1b
Abydos list of Kings (Egy. sculp.)
feature of Seti I's tomb **1:**48:2b
Abydos passion play (hist. ritual)
significance in history of Western theatre **28:**532:2a
"Abyss, The," *or* "L'Oeuvre au Noir" (work by Yourcenar)
place in French literature **19:**581G:1b
abyssal gap (geol.): *see* submarine gap
abyssal hill (geol.) **1:**48:2b
physiography of oceanic basins **25:**149:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
abyssal plain (geol.) **1:**48:3a
physiography of
continental shelf and slope *illus.* **25:**156
Gulf of Mexico **24:**1021:1a
ocean basins **25:**149:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
abyssal zone (geol.) **1:**49:1a
deposition of sediments **24:**224:2b
location of coral reefs **25:**159:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Abyssinia: *see* Ethiopia
Abyssinian (people): *see* Amhara; Tigre, Southern
Abyssinian (breed of cat) **1:**49:2a
characteristics of cats **25:**534:1a
Abyssinian gonolek (bird): *see* black-headed gonolek
Abyssinian ibex, *or* Capra walia, *or* Capra ibex walia, *or* walia ibex (mammal)
classification **6:**214:3b
Abyssinian intermediate, *or* Hordeum irregulare
florets **1:**901:1a
abyssobenthic zone (oceanography)
divisions of oceans and seas **17:**985:2a
Abzu, Lord of (Mesop. deity): *see* Ea
Ac (chem. element): *see* actinium
AC (elec.): *see* alternating current
A.C. Nielsen Company (Am. co.)
development of audimeter **23:**543:2a
founded by Nielsen **8:**697:3a
AC transformer (elec. engin.): *see* transformer
Acacia, *or* wattle (bot.) **1:**49:2b
adaptation to dry habitats **25:**234:2b
comparison to Mimosa **8:**146:2b
involvement with mutualism **8:**459:2b
occurrence in
deserts **17:**1025:1a
veld **13:**108:2b
physiography of savannas **17:**1035:2a
reasons for cultivation **4:**646:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Acacia catechu (bot.): *see* khair
Acacia farnesiana (bot.): *see* huisache
Acacia senegal (bot.)
description **1:**49:2b
use in gum production **5:**567:2b
Acacian Schism (Christianity) **1:**49:3b
influence on canon law **16:**310:1b
role of
Anastasius II **1:**372:3a
Dioscorus **4:**112:3b
Felix III **4:**719:3b
Gelasius I **5:**165:2b
Hormisdas **6:**61:1b
John I **6:**572:1b
Symmachus **11:**459:2b
Acacius (bp. of Caesarea)
leadership of Homoeans **6:**29:1a
Acacius (patriarch of Constantinople)
conflict with Felix III **4:**719:3a
role in Acacian Schism **1:**49:3b
Academia . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Ciências, Academia Real das
Academia, Bahía de la (bay, Ec.): *see* Academy Bay
academic degree (educ.): *see* degree
academic freedom 1:50:1a
censorship **15:**639:2a
curriculum selection **28:**436:2b
University of Berlin **18:**45:1a
Academic Skepticism, *or* dogmatic Skepticism (philos.)
history of Skepticism **10:**862:3a
views on knowledge **18:**475:2b
"Academica," *or* "Academic Philosophy" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3:**315:2a
académie
place in French educational system **5:**918:2a
Académie . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Sciences, Académie des, except as below
Académie Française, *or* French Academy **1:**50:2a
establishment by Richelieu **10:**51:3a; **19:**482:2a
influence on French literature **19:**571:1a
judgment of Corneille play **3:**636:3b
location in Paris **25:**432:2a
publication of dictionary **18:**261:2b *passim to* 285:2a
rejection of Zola **12:**929:1a
research on shape of Earth **19:**37:2b
role in history of education **18:**35:1b
see also specific electees, *e.g.,* Cocteau, Jean; Hugo, Victor-Marie;Yourcenar, Marguerite
Académie Nationale de Musique: *see* Paris Opéra
Académie Royale de Danse (Fr. ballet co.): *see* Paris Opéra Ballet
academy 1:50:2b
development of
mathematics **23:**621:1a
science **14:**926:1a
sculpture **27:**106:1a
history of education **18:**35:1a
American colonies **18:**41:1a
Canada **18:**49:2b
role in practice and profession of the arts **14:**108:2b
see also académie; and academies by name, *e.g.,* Lynx, Academy of the
Academy . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, Academy of, except as below
Academy, Greek, *or* Platonic Academy **1:**50:2b
development of
Platonism **25:**586:1a; **25:**887:1b, 890:1b
Scholasticism **25:**594:1b, 595:1a
Skepticism **25:**599:2a
establishment by Plato **9:**509:1b; **20:**264:2b; **25:**881:1b
influence on
ancient Greek education **18:**8:1a
ancient Greek philosophy **25:**748:1b
logic and language theory **23:**235:1b
role in history of
Athens **14:**303:2a
Greco-Roman civilization **20:**281:1a
role of
Aristotle **14:**59:2b
Damascius **3:**864:2b
Academy Award, *or* Oscar
importance in
Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences **8:**363:1b
U.S. film industry **24:**427:1b
Academy Bay, *or* Bahía de la Academia (bay, Ec.) **1:**50:3a
Academy Curve, *or* Standard Electrical Characteristic of 1938 (sound)
use in motion-picture sound **24:**440:1b
academy of art: *see* art, academy of
Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., *or* Akademiya Nauk S.S.S.R.

1:50:3a
establishment of library in Leningrad **22:**957:2b
exploration of the Pamir Mountain area **14:**245:2a
role in education in Russia **28:**985:1b
academy ratio (cinematography)
effect on motion picture framing **24:**411:2a
Acadia, *or* Acadie (hist. reg., Can.) **1:**51:1a
importance to
history of New Brunswick **8:**630:2b; **15:**519:1a
New France colony **15:**501:1a
site of Champlain's colony **3:**74:2a
see also Acadian
Acadia National Park, *or* Lafayette National Park (park, Me., U.S.) **1:**51:1b
Maine **7:**709:2a; **29:**272:1b
Mount Desert Island **8:**372:2a
Acadian (people)
distribution
Louisiana **29:**328:1b
Maine **29:**270:2a, 271:1a
New Brunswick **15:**517:2b *passim to* 519:1a
Nova Scotia **15:**523:2a *passim to* 524:2b
Prince Edward Island **15:**526:2a
Acadian Forest (forest, N.Am.): *see* Eastern Upland forest
Acadian Geosyncline (geol.)
feature of northern Appalachian Mountains **24:**963:1a
Acadian orogeny (geol.) **1:**51:2a
Acadian Platform (ocean platform, Gulf of St. Lawrence)
ocean floor topography **10:**326:2b
Acadie (hist. reg., Can.): *see* Acadia
Acajutla (El Sal.) **1:**51:2b
acala (Buddhism)
stage of bhumi **2:**189:3b
Acala (Buddhist sect): *see* Fudō Myō-ō
Acalypha godseffiana
description **3:**614:2a
Acalypha hispida (plant): *see* chenille plant
Acalypha wilkesiana (bot.): *see* copperleaf
Acamas (Gr. soldier)
founding of Soli **10:**945:1b
Acámbaro (Mex.) **1:**51:2b
Acana, Tell (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Alalakh
Acanthaceae (bot.) **1:**51:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Acantharia (zool.)
classification **26:**315:1b
Acanthaster planci: *see* crown-of-thorns starfish
Acanthis cannabina (zool.): *see* linnet
Acanthisittidae (zool.): *see* Xenicidae
acanthite (min.)
similarity to argentite **1:**544:1b
Acanthobdellida (order of leeches)
taxonomy of annelids **13:**844:2b
Acanthocephala, *or* acanthocephalan: *see* spiny-headed worm
Acanthocybium solanderi (fish.): *see* wahoo
Acanthocystis turfacea (protozoa): *see* green sun animacule
Acanthodes (fish)
description **11:**102:1b, *illus.*
Acanthodian, *or* Acanthodii (zool.): *see* spiny shark
Acanthodoras spinosissimus (zool.): *see* talking catfish
Acantholimon (bot.): *see* prickly thrift
Acanthometrida (protozoa)
classification **26:**315:1b
Acanthophis antarcticus (reptile): *see* death adder
Acanthophis pyrrhus (reptile): *see* desert death adder
Acanthophractida (protozoa)
classification **26:**315:1b
Acanthophthalmus kuhlii: *see* coolie loach
Acanthoscelides obtectus: *see* bean weevil
Acanthosicyos horrida: *see* Naras melon
Acanthosphinx guessfelotii (zool.)
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25:**907
Acanthuridae (fish): *see* surgeonfish
acanthus (arch.) **1:**52:1a
use as theme in classical interior design **17:**20:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Acapana (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.): *see* Akapana
Acapulco, *or* Acapulco de Juárez (Mex.) **1:**52:1b
Guerrero **5:**544:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Acaraí Mountains, *or* Acarahy Mountains, *or* Akarai Mountains, *or* Serra Acaraí (mts., S.Am.) **1:**52:2a
physiography of Guyana **20:**441:1b, *illus.* 442
Acarapis woodi (mite)
cause of disease in bees **19:**149:1b
Acaray River (riv., S.Am.)
contribution to electric power in Paraguay **25:**424:2a
Acari (arachnid): *see* mite
acaricide (insect control): *see* miticide
Acarida (arachnid): *see* mite
Acarie, Barbe-Jeanne Avrillot, Mme (Fr. mystic): *see* Mary of the Incarnation
Acariformes (arachnid)
classification **13:**923:2b
Acarigua (Venez.) **1:**52:2a
location *map* **29:**470
Acarina (arachnid): *see* mite
Acarine disease
transmission from mites to bees **19:**149:1b
Acarnania, *or* Akarnania (dist., Gr.) **1:**52:2b
major ref. in Aetolia and Acarnania **1:**125:3a
acarya (Indian rel.)
influence on Bhedabhedas **21:**197:1b
see also individual acaryas
acatalasia (path.) **1:**52:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Acatenango (volcano, C.Am.)
physiography of Guatemala **15:**684:1a, 707:2a
acaustobiolith (sediment)
biolith **2:**222:3b
ACC (Am. athletic org.): *see* Atlantic Coast Conference
Accademia . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Crusca, Accademia della, except as below
Accademia, Galleria dell' (art museum, Florence, It.) **1:**52:3b
Accademia Bridge (bridge, Venice, It.)
feature of Venice **29:**482:1a
Accademia di Venezia, Gallerie dell' (art museum, Venice, It.) **1:**52:3b
Venice **12:**306:2a
Accadian language (anc. lang.): *see* Akkadian language
Accadian literature: *see* Akkadian literature
"Accattone" (film by Pasolini)
discussed in biography **9:**183:2a
ACCC (rel. org.): *see* American Council of Christian Churches
"Accedens of Armorie, The" (book by Legh)
contribution to heraldry **20:**516:2a
acceleration (phys.) **1:**52:3b
accelerometers **1:**53:3a
classical mechanics **23:**804:1a *passim to* 827:1a
dimensional analysis **4:**98:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18:**196:2a
gravitation **17:**539:2b, 541:2b; **20:**169:2b
integral calculus **2:**735:1a
kinematics **6:**867:3a
mathematical analysis **13:**447:1a
measurement **25:**822:2a
physical sciences **25:**835:1b
space flight **19:**46:1b
work of Galileo **19:**640:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
acceleration, average (phys.): *see* average acceleration
acceleration, centripetal, *or* normal acceleration (phys.): *see* centripetal acceleration
acceleration, instantaneous (phys.): *see* instantaneous acceleration
acceleration stress (physiol.) **1:**53:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
accelerator (indus.) **1:**53:2b
vulcanization **12:**438:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
accelerator, particle: *see* particle accelerator
accelerator mass spectrometry: *see* mass spectrometry
accelerator principle (econ.)
description **17:**969:1a
accelerometer (instru.) **1:**53:3a
earthquake measurement **17:**612:2a
inertial guidance systems **5:**595:3a; **6:**307:1b
navigation **24:**756:1a
space exploration **19:**47:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
accent (landscaping)
use in garden and landscape design **19:**658:2b
accent (ling.) **1:**54:1a
use in classical Greek **20:**610:1a; **22:**633:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also tone
accent (logic)
treatment by logic **23:**281:1a
accent, *or* stress (mus.) **1:**53:3b
methods of notation **24:**531:1a
use in
musical rhythm **24:**512:2b *passim to* 514:1a
syncopation **11:**464:1b
Vedic chanting **27:**740:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
accentor, *or* Prunella (bird) **1:**54:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
accentual metre (poetry): *see* strong-stress metre
accentual-syllabic metre, *or* accentual-syllabic verse (prosody): *see* syllable-stress metre
accentual verse (poetry): *see* syllable-stress metre
"Accepit Jesus calicem" (motet by Palestrina)
discussed in biography **9:**83:3a
acceptance (contract law)
use in business **15:**386:2a
acceptance, *or* acceptance credit, *or* acceptance bill, *or* trade acceptance, *or* bankers' acceptance (fin.) **1:**54:1b
use in banking **14:**601:2b
acceptor (automaton)
role in automata theory **14:**525:2b
Accesi, Compagnia degli (It. acting Co.) **1:**54:2a
accessio (Roman law)
law of property **22:**921:1b
accession (law)
history of property law **9:**731:2a; **26:**177:1a
accessory (law) **1:**54:2b
definition **1:**55:3b; **16:**820:1b
accessory before the fact (law)
treatment in criminal code **16:**798:1b
accessory ganglion, *or* intermediate ganglion (anat.)
place in autonomic nervous system **24:**817:2b
accessory heart (anat.)
role in circulatory systems **16:**381:1b
accessory mineral **1:**54:2b
occurrence in igneous rocks *table* **24:**204
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
accessory nerve (anat.): *see* spinal-accessory nerve
Acci (Sp.): *see* Guadix
Acciaiuoli, Niccolò (It. states. and soldier) **1:**54:2b
accidence (ling.): *see* inflection
accident (safety)
children's susceptibility **16:**19:1b
industry **10:**296:2a
law of torts **28:**740:1a
liability and compensation **28:**744:1a
safety measures **10:**296:2a
transportation **28:**782:2a
expressways **26:**371:1a
motor vehicles **21:**474:1b
see also safety engineering
accident (philos.)
place in Aristotelian logic **25:**584:2b
accident, converse fallacy of: *see* converse fallacy of accident
accident, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of accident
accidental (mus.) **1:**54:3a
introduction in musica ficta **8:**444:2b
role in harmony **24:**520:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
accidental death and dismemberment insurance
group health insurance **21:**686:1b
"Acción" (Urug. news.)
founding by Batlle **1:**961:1a
Acción Democrática (pol. party, Venez.): *see* Democratic Action
Acción Popular (pol. party, Sp.)
place in history of Spain **28:**56:2a
Acción Republicana (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Republican Action
accipiter (bird) **1:**54:3b
major ref. in Birds **15:**40:2b *passim to* 42:1a, *illus.* 41
characteristics **4:**663:2b
use in falconry **4:**664:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also goshawk; hawk; sparrowhawk
Accipiter badius (bird): *see* shikra
Accipiter brevipes (bird): *see* Levant sparrowhawk
Accipiter cooperii (bird): *see* Cooper's hawk
Accipiter gentilis (bird): *see* northern goshawk
Accipiter minullus (bird): *see* African little sparrowhawk
Accipiter nisus (bird): *see* Eurasian sparrowhawk
Accipiter striatus (bird): *see* sharp-shinned hawk
Accipitridae (bird fam.)
major ref. in Birds **15:**42:2b *passim to* 46:2a
see also accipiter; buzzard; eagle; kite; vulture
Accius, Lucius, *or* Lucius Attius (Roman poet) **1:**55:1a
contribution to Latin literature **22:**851:1a
acclimatization (biol.) **1:**55:1a
effect on
human evolution **18:**807:1a
life span **20:**427:1b
role of
environment **14:**1010:1b
respiration **26:**791:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
accommodating payment (internat. acct.)
balance of payments **6:**352:3a
accommodation (ocular)
role in
human visual system **25:**485:1a; **27:**180:1b, 197:2a
reptile visual system **26:**743:1a
vertebrate visual systems **27:**141:1a
accommodation (psychol.)
Piaget's model for thought processes **14:**716:1a; **21:**714:2a
accommodation ceiling (fin.): *see* plafond
accompanied recitative (mus.): *see* recitativo accompagnato
accompaniment (mus.) **1:**55:2b
art song **24:**607:1b

counterpoint **24:**529:2a
Medieval and Renaissance vocal music **24:**542:1a
sonata instrumentation **24:**587:2a
stringed instruments **24:**664:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
accomplice (law) **1:**55:3b
treatment in criminal law **16:**798:1a
"Accomplices, The," *or* "Die Mitschulden" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**134:1a
"Accomplished Senator, The," *or* "A Common-wealth of Good Counsaile," *or* "De optimo senatore," *or* "The Counsellor Exactly Pourtraited" (work by Goslicki)
discussed in biography **5:**379:2b
accordion, *or* accordéon, *or* Akkordion, *or* Handäoline, *or* Ziehharmonika (mus. instru.) **1:**56:1a
description **24:**696:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Accorso, Francesco (It. legal schol.): *see* Accursius, Franciscus
"Account of a New Anaesthetic Agent" (work by Simpson)
discussed in biography **10:**824:3b
"Account of Corsica, The Journal of a Tour to That Island; and Memoirs of Pascal Paoli, An" (work by Boswell)
discussed in biography **2:**406:2b
"Account of Spots Observed on the Sun and of their Apparent Rotation with the Sun" (work by Fabricius): *see* "Narratio de maculis in sole observatis et apparente earum cum sole conversione"
"Account of the Foxglove, and Some of Its Medical Uses, An" (work by Withering)
medical uses of digitalis **4:**93:1b
"Account of the Growth of Popery, and Arbitrary Government in England, An" (work by Marvell)
place in English literature **18:**444:1b
"Account of the Life of Mr. Richard Savage, An" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **22:**386:2b
"Account of the Pelew Islands, An" (work by Keate)
history of Palau **25:**290:2a
"Account of the Principal Lazarettos in Europe, An" (work by Howard)
study of quarantine and isolation practices **9:**842:1a
"Account of the Sore Throat Attended with Ulcers" (work by Fothergill)
discussed in biography **4:**900:1b
"Account of the Voyages Undertaken in the Southern Hemisphere" (work by Simpson)
discussed in biography **5:**762:1b
account payable (fin.) **1:**56:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
account receivable (fin.) **1:**56:2b
control by financial management **15:**416:1b
measurement of asset value in accounting **13:**3:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
accountability (pol. sci.)
feature of constitutional government **16:**691:2b
accountability budget (econ.)
war finance **29:**645:1b
accounting (fin.) **13:**1:1a; **1:**56:3a
definition of capital **2:**830:3a
principles in capital valuation **17:**957:1a
use in balance of payments statistics **21:**843:1a
use of audit **1:**695:2a
see also bookkeeping
accounting machine, *or* bookkeeping machine **1:**57:1a
accounts receivable (fin.): *see* account receivable
Accra (Ghana) **1:**57:1a
importance to
Ga people **5:**65:1a
Ghana **29:**876:1a, *map* 794
Accra Plains (phys. reg., Ghana)
physiography of Ghana **29:**876:1b
accretion, *or* aggregation (cosmology)
evolution of hydrosphere **20:**725:1a
formation of solar system **16:**767:2b, 769:2a
Earth **17:**568:1b
Mercury **27:**523:2b
Moon **8:**299:3b
accretion deposit (geophys.)
floodplains **26:**909:1b
accretion theory (geol.)
development of continental shields **3:**585:2b
distribution of continents **3:**582:3b
Earth's structure and composition **17:**568:1b
acculturation, *or* culture contact (anthro.) **1:**57:2a
aspect of ethnic style of art **14:**147:1b
effect on
American Indian languages **22:**780:2b
American subarctic Indians **13:**322:2b
Californian Indians **13:**330:1a
eschatological views in nativistic religions **17:**374:2a
folklore **19:**308:1b
Mongolian culture **7:**22:1b
Oceanian peoples **25:**106:1b
passim to 116:1a; **25:**259:1a
means of eliminating minorities **27:**358:1b
theories of cultural change **16:**878:1a; **27:**417:1b
use of language **22:**582:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also enculturation; Westernization
accumulation (glaciology)
glaciation **20:**15:1b
ice formation **20:**735:1b, 738:1a, 740:2b
accumulation (petroleum trap)
fossil fuels **19:**591:1b
accumulation (soc.)
causes of societal change **27:**419:1b
"Accumulation of Capital, The," *or* "Die Akkumulation des Kapitals" (work by Luxemburg)
discussed in biography **7:**578:3b
Marxist theory development **23:**581:1b
accumulator: *see* storage battery
accuracy (sci.)
determined in chemical analysis **13:**551:1b
importance in measurement **23:**732:2b
Accursius, Franciscus, *or* Francesco Accorso (It. legal schol.) **1:**57:2b
importance as legal glossator **7:**242:3b
accusatorial procedure (law): *see* adversary procedure
accused (law): *see* defendant
accused, rights of (law) **1:**57:3a
"ACD" (dict. by Barnhart): *see* "American College Dictionary, The"
ace (sports)
handball **5:**678:2a
tennis **28:**163:1a
Aceh, *or* Acheh, *or* Achin, *or* Atjeh (special dist., Indon.) **1:**57:3b
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27:**826:1a, *illus.*
history
conflict with Dutch **1:**63:2a; **17:**756:1b, *map* 754
conquest by Heutsz **5:**905:1a
establishment in Sumatra **17:**788:2b, 789:2b
expansion under Iskandar Muda **6:**408:3b
importance to Banda Aceh **1:**859:2b
incorporation of Sumatera Utara **11:**382:3b
Muslim influence on Indonesia **17:**752:2a, *map* 749
significance in Islamic world **22:**128:2b
Acephala (mollusk): *see* bivalve
Acer (bot.): *see* maple
Acer capillipes (bot.): *see* red snake-bark maple
Acer cappadocicum (bot.): *see* Coliseum maple
Acer circinatum (bot.): *see* vine maple
Acer compestre (bot.): *see* hedge maple
Acer davidii (bot.): *see* David's maple
Acer ginnala (bot.): *see* Amur maple
Acer grandidentatum (bot.): *see* big-toothed maple
Acer griseum (bot.): *see* paperbark maple
Acer hersii (bot.): *see* Her's maple
Acer leucoderme (bot.): *see* chalk maple
Acer macrophyllum (bot.): *see* Oregon maple
Acer miyabei (bot.): *see* Miyabe maple
Acer negundo (bot.): *see* box elder
Acer palmatum (bot.): *see* Japanese maple
Acer pennsylvanicum (bot.): *see* striped maple
Acer platanoides (bot.): *see* Norway maple
Acer pseudoplatanus (bot.): *see* sycamore maple
Acer rubrum (bot.): *see* red maple
Acer saccharinum (bot.): *see* silver maple
Acer saccharum (bot.) *see* sugar maple
Acer sieboldianum (bot.): *see* Siebold maple
Acer spicatum (bot.): *see* mountain maple
Acer triflorum (bot.): *see* three-flowered maple
Aceraceae, *or* maple family (bot.) **1:**58:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aceras anthropophorum (bot.): *see* man orchid
Acernus (Pol. poet): *see* Klonowic, Sebastian Fabian
Acerola (bot.): *see* Barbados cherry
acervulus (bot.) **1:**58:2b
function in fungi **26:**284:2a
Acestes (Gr. myth.) **1:**58:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
acetabulae (cymbal)
use as percussion instrument **24:**654:1a
Acetabularia, *or* Mermaid's wine glass (bot.) **1:**58:3a
classification of algae **26:**276:2b
process of reproduction **26:**270:2b; **26:**656:2b
significance in regeneration **20:**369:2a
structure of plant development **20:**380:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
acetabulum (physiol.)
anatomy of human skeleton **28:**297:2b
comparison with gorilla *illus.* **18:**813
significance in congenital hip dislocation **28:**318:1b
structure of pelvic girdle **9:**251:2b
acetaldehyde, *or* ethanal (chem. compound) **1:**58:3a
aldol condensation reaction **15:**1065:2a
catalytic reactions **15:**1058:2a
chemical intermediates **15:**804:1b, *table* 806
tautomerism **24:**275:2a
acetaldol (chem. compound): *see* aldol
acetaminophen, *or* N-acetyl-*p*-aminophenol (drug) **1:**58:3a
analgesics **1:**366:3b; **17:**500:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
acetanilide (drug) **1:**58:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
acetate, *or* acetylcellulose (chem. compound)
alcohol conversion **13:**217:2b
cholesterol conversion **4:**693:3b
photosynthetic cell development **25:**809:2a
acetate fibre, *or* acetate, *or* acetate rayon (textile)
production **21:**308:2b
acetic acid, *or* ethanoic acid (chem. compound) **1:**58:3b
applications
cellulose pretreatment **21:**293:1b
drug synthesis **21:**271:1a
rubber manufacture **21:**283:2b
occurrences
carboxylic acids **15:**812:1a
cholesterol **2:**286:2a
isoprenoids **15:**886:2b
vinegar **12:**380:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
acetoacetic ester (chem. compound): *see* ethyl acetoacetate
acetoacetyl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**995:2a
Acetobacter (bacteria)
vinegar production **12:**380:1b
acetone, *or* dimethyl ketone, *or* propanone, *or* 2-propanone (chem. compound) **1:**59:1a
ideal solutions **6:**240:2a
keto-enol tautomerism **15:**1065:1b
ketones **15:**804:1b, *table* 806
man-made fibres **21:**309:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
acetophenetidin, *or* phenacetin (drug) **1:**59:1a
analgesics **17:**500:2b
pharmaceuticals **21:**268:2a
toxicity **9:**548:1a
acetophenone (chem. compound) **1:**59:1b
aldehyde and ketone physical properties *table* **15:**806
acetyl coenzyme A, *or* activated acetate (chem. compound)
isoprenoids synthesis **15:**886:2b
metabolism **23:**977:2a *passim to* 1002:2a, *illus.* 977
acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**995:1a
acetyl-S-ACP (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**995:1b
acetyl transacylase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**995:1b
acetylcellulose (chem. compound): *see* acetate
acetylcholine, *or* ACh (chem. compound) **1:**59:1b
drugs and drug action **17:**494:1b, 509:1a
choline **3:**259:2b
cholinergic drugs **3:**259:3a
physiology
digestive system **17:**291:2a
disorders
Alzheimer's disease **1:**306:3b
asthma **1:**651:1b
heart **16:**381:2a, 390:1a
muscle system **24:**465:2b
nervous system **7:**443:3b; **14:**939:1a; **24:**788:2b
brain **14:**385:1a
end-plate potential **4:**489:1a
neuromuscular junction **8:**622:3a
neurotransmitters **17:**497:1b
neuromuscular blocking agents **8:**622:2b
poisons **25:**898:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
acetylcholine receptor, *or* cholinergic receptor (biol.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24:**466:1b
function in neurotransmitter release **24:**788:2b, 826:1b
acetylcholinesterase (enzyme)
acetylcholine **1:**59:1b; **17:**498:1b
muscle contractions **24:**466:1b

nervous system **24**:788:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:839:1b
reaction mechanisms **14**:879:1a, *illus.* 878
acetylene, *or* ethyne (chem. compound) **1**:59:2a
applications
chemical industry **21**:259:1b
gas lighting **23**:30:2b
lighthouse illumination **26**:417:1a
pharmaceuticals **21**:272:1b
synthetic rubber **21**:287:1b
structure and properties
chemical bonding theories **24**:299:2a
organometallic compounds **15**:909:1a
unsaturated hydrocarbons **15**:790:1b, *table*
work of Nieuwland **8**:700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
acetylene tetrachloride, *or* 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (chem. compound)
applications **11**:659:1b
characteristics **11**:920:3b
acetylene torch (instru.): *see* oxyacetylene welding
acetylide (chem. compound)
derivation from acetylene **1**:59:2b
reactions with sodium **15**:791:1b
acetylsalicylic acid (drug): *see* aspirin
Acevedo Díaz, Eduardo (Urug. writ. and pol.) **1**:59:2b
ACh (chem. compound): *see* acetylcholine
Achab (k. of Isr.): *see* Ahab
Achaea, *or* Akhaia (reg., Gr.) **1**:59:3a
role of Achaean League **1**:60:1a
Achaean, *or* Achaios (anc. Gr. people) **1**:60:1a
design of sling **10**:880:1a
Achaean League (anc. Gr. hist.) **1**:60:1a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:274:1a
history of Achaea **1**:59:3b
leadership by
Aratus of Sicyon **1**:518:3b
Philopoemen **9**:387:3a
opposition to
Antigonus II Gonatas **1**:453:3a
Antiochus III **1**:460:3a
Cleomenes III **3**:377:1a
Macedonian rule **20**:192:1a
Mummius **8**:413:3b
Roman rule **20**:192:2b
source of epigraphic remains **20**:600:2b
Achaemenes, *or* Hakhamanish (Pers. gov. of Egy.) **1**:60:2a
Achaemenes, *or* Hakhamanish, *or* Haxamanish (Pers. ruler) **1**:60:2a
role in history of
Achaemenian dynasty **1**:60:2a
Iran **21**:868:2b
Achaemenian dynasty, *or* Achaemenid dynasty, *or* Hakhamanishiya dynasty (Iranian dynasty) **1**:60:2a
major ref. in Iran **21**:868:2b
areas of rule
Afghanistan **1**:129:2b; **13**:35:1a
Anatolia **1**:374:1b; **28**:910:2a
Babylon **1**:770:2b
Cyprus **16**:899:1a
Egypt: *see* Achaemenid dynasty
Lebanon **7**:227:2a
Persis **4**:690:1b; **9**:310:2a
Syria **28**:381:2a
arts
inscriptions **20**:559:2b; **29**:1035:2b
Kushan art style **15**:745:2b
metalwork **17**:151:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 156
Persian bull capital *illus.* **2**:830
torque as jewelry **11**:855:1b
astrology **25**:81:2a
coinage **16**:547:2b
education **18**:13:2a
history **14**:228:1a; **26**:62:2b
Athens destroyed **14**:302:2a
epigraphic remains **20**:599:2b, 604:1a
postal system **25**:1070:1a
religion **24**:88:2a
Mithraism **8**:197:1b
Zoroastrianism **29**:1116:2b
road system **28**:755:1a
see also Achaemenian rulers by name, *e.g.,* Cyrus II; Darius I; Xerxes I
Achaemenid dynasty (Egy. dynasty) **1**:60:3a
Achaeus (gov. of As. Minor)
association with Antiochus III **1**:460:1b
Achagua (people) **1**:60:3b
ethnological affinities **13**:365:2b, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Achaia (reg., Gr.): *see* Peloponnese
Achaios (anc. Gr. people): *see* Achaean
Achaius (k. of Scot.): *see* Angus
achalasia, *or* cardiospasm (path.)
effect on esophagus **4**:559:3b; **17**:300:1a
Achanarras Beds (rock unit, U.K.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Achang language
example of non-Chinese Sino-Tibetan language **22**:723:2b
Achard, Franz Karl (Ger. chem.)
cultivation of sugar beet **13**:200:1a; **19**:373:2b
"Acharnians, The," *or* "Acharneis" (play by Aristophanes)
example of Greek comedy **20**:349:1b; **23**:164:1b
Achasma (bot.)
classification of Zingiberaceae **12**:919:3b
Achatina (snail genus)
damage to crops **24**:313:1b
Achatina achatina (snail)
size range of gastropods **24**:312:1a
Achatinacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:320:2b
Achatinellacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:320:2b
Achaz (k. of Judah): *see* Ahaz
Achchik Köl (l., As.): *see* A-tz'u-k'o Hu
Achdar, Gebel el- (mts., Libya): *see* Akhdar Mountains
Acheampong, Ignatius Kutu (chief of state, Ghana) **1**:61:1a
role in government of Ghana **29**:831:1a; **29**:884:2a
Achebe, Chinua (Nig. au.) **1**:61:1a
African literature **13**:139:1a; **23**:141:1b
Acheh (special dist., Indon.): *see* Aceh
acheiropody
genetic conditions *table* **19**:733
Acheiropoietos, Church of the (church, Thessalonica, Gr.)
architectural design **13**:974:1a
Achelous River, *or* Akheloos Potamos, *or* Aspropotamos (riv., Gr.) **1**:61:2a
Aetolia and Acarnania *illus.* **1**:125
Achen Pass (mt. pass, Eur.)
physiography **1**:974:3b
Achenbach, Andreas (Ger. paint.) **1**:61:2a
Achenbach, Oswald (Ger. paint.) **1**:61:2a
achene (fruit) **1**:61:2b
characteristics of Asterales **13**:789:1b, *illus.*
figs **13**:688:2b
comparison to nuts **8**:836:1a
Acheng (China): *see* A-ch'eng
Achernar, *or* Alpha Eridani (star) **1**:61:2b
brightest stars *table* **28**:199
Acheron (Gr. myth.): *see* Styx
Acheron (riv., Gr.) **1**:61:2b
Acherontia atropos (insect): *see* death's head moth
Acherusian Swamp (l., It.): *see* Fusaro, Lake of
Achery, Jean-Luc d' (Fr. schol.) canon law **16**:311:1a
Acheson, Archibald (gov. of Br. N.Am.): *see* Gosford, Archibald Acheson, 2nd earl of, Baron Worlingham
Acheson, Dean Gooderham (U.S. states.) **1**:61:2b
contribution to U.S. foreign policy **21**:792:2a
Acheson, Edward Goodrich (Am. inv.) **1**:62:1a
graphite synthesis **5**:429:3b
silicon carbide production **21**:247:1a
Acheson, Lila Bell (Am. pub.) **12**:467:1b
see also Wallace, Dewitt
Acheson–Lillienthal Report (U.S. pub.)
international control of atomic energy **21**:792:1b
Acheta domesticus (insect): *see* house cricket
Acheulian industry, *or* Acheulean industry (prehistoric toolmaking) **1**:62:1a
comparison with Abbevillian industry **1**:11:3a
development of
Levalloisian stone-flaking technique **7**:304:3a
stone tool industry **11**:286:2b; **26**:44:2a *passim to* 55:2b
flint ax **28**:714:2b, *illus.*
hand ax **10**:308:1a
use by
Homo erectus **18**:828:2b, 836:2a, *illus.*
prehistoric Africans **15**:647:1b
prehistoric Asians **14**:225:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Achi language: *see* Quiché language
achievement (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry **20**:506:1b
"Achievement of Samuel Johnson, The" (work by Bate)
discussed in biography **1**:954:2b
achievement test (psychol.)
types of psychological measurement **9**:763:2b; **26**:317:1b *passim to* 320:2b
"Achievements of the Divine Augustus," *or* "Res Gestae Divi Augusti" (work by Augustus)
discussed in biography **14**:393:2a
Achill (is., Ire.) **1**:62:2a
location *map* **21**:953
"Achille Lauro" (It. ship)
hijacking **22**:241:2b
Achillea (bot.): *see* yarrow
Achillea millefolium (bot.): *see* milfoil
Achillea ptarmica (bot.): *see* sneezewort
"Achilleid" (work by Statius)
discussed in biography **11**:225:3a
Achilles (Gr. hero) **1**:62:2a
association with
Hector **5**:795:2b
Paris **9**:152:1a
Peleus **9**:247:3a
Phoenix **9**:392:3b
Thetis **11**:706:3b
depiction in black-figure technique *illus.* **17**:107
portrayal in Homer's "Iliad" **6**:258:3b; **20**:353:2a; **20**:637:2b
role in Priam legend **9**:690:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Achilles (astron.)
Trojan planets **27**:578:1b
"Achilles" (ship)
surveillance of "Graf Spee" **5**:404:3b
"Achilles and Briseis" (vase by Achilles Painter)
example of red-figure style **1**:62:3a, *illus.*
Achilles Painter (Gr. paint.) **1**:62:3a
Achilles paradox **1**:63:1a
dependence on continuum problem **25**:746:2a
formulation by Zeno **9**:136:2a; **25**:581:2b
history of logic **23**:235:2b
use in numbers games **25**:4:1b
Achilles Tatius (Gr. teacher and au.) **1**:63:1a
Achilles tendon, *or* calcaneal tendon, *or* tendo calcaneus (anat.) **1**:63:1a
function in heel **5**:797:2a
Achillini, Alessandro (It. philos. and physic.) **1**:63:1b
Achin (special dist., Indon.): *see* Aceh
Achinese, *or* Atjehnese (people) **1**:63:1b
Southeast Asian cultures **14**:203:2b, *map* 200
Sumatra inhabitants **1**:58:1b; **11**:383:2a; **17**:787:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Achinese War (Southeast As. hist.) **1**:63:2a
Achinsk, *or* Acinsk (U.S.S.R.) **1**:63:2b
Achitophel (bibl. figure): *see* Ahithophel
Achlya (fungus)
reproduction **26**:282:1a
Achmed, *or* Achmet (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Ahmed
Acho, Mount (mt., Ceuta, Sp.): *see* Hacho, Mount
Acholi, *or* Acoli, *or* Gang, *or* Shuli (people) **1**:63:2b
distribution in Eastern Africa *map* **17**:798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
achondrite (meteorite) **1**:63:3a
characteristics **8**:66:3b
chemical composition **27**:597:2a
content of forsteritic olivines **24**:173:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
achondroplasia, *or* chondrodystrophia fetalis (genet.) **1**:63:3b
genetic mutations and conditions **18**:867:2b; **19**:714:2a, *table* 733
incidence of birth defects **3**:531:3a
retardation of growth **4**:306:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Achoris (k. of Egy.)
reign in Egypt **18**:122:2a
Achras zapota (fruit tree): *see* sapodilla
Achroia grisella (insect): *see* lesser waxmoth
achromatic lens
application in
biological sciences **14**:927:2a
motion picture technology **24**:430:2b
portraiture **25**:773:2b
development in optical instruments **23**:742:1a, 744:2a
invention by Hall **5**:639:1a
removal of chromatic aberration **25**:206:2b
achromatic point
colour **16**:597:2b, *illus.* 598
achromatic telescope
correction of chromatic aberration **23**:753:1a
Achterberg, Gerrit (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
Achterhoek (reg., Neth.)
division of Gelderland **5**:166:2b
"Achterhuis, Het" (work by Frank): *see* "Diary of a Young Girl, The"
"Achtung! Panzer!" (work by Guderian): *see* "Attention! Tanks!"
"Achtzehnte Brumaire des Louis Bonaparte, Der" (essay by Marx): *see* "Eighteenth Brumaire of Louis Bonaparte, The"
Achyuta Deva Raya (k. of Vijayanagar)
conflict with Rama Raya **21**:61:2a
acid (chem. compound) **1**:63:3b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1061:1b
applications
etched glass **4**:576:2b
milk processing **19**:359:1b
satin glass **10**:467:2a
steelmaking **21**:369:2a
biological aspects

eye injuries **27**:202:1a
gustatory fibres **27**:168:2a
urine formation **19**:16:2a
occurrences
acidic compounds **15**:766:2a
hydrogen **6**:192:1a
nonmetals **15**:963:1b
organic compounds: *see* organic compound
phosphorus compounds **15**:837:2b, *tables* 838, 841
water **1**:588:1a
structure and properties
amphoterism **1**:355:1a
catalysis **15**:1058:1a
molecules *table* **24**:280
nomenclature of binary acids **15**:769:2b, *table* 770
oxidation **15**:957:1b
work of Gay-Lussac **5**:155:3b
for a list of specific acids see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
acid anhydride (chem. compound)
properties **1**:417:2a
reaction with water **15**:771:2b
acid-base catalysis (chem.) **1**:64:1a
polymerization **15**:922:2b
work of Bronsted **15**:1058:1a *passim to* 1060:2a
acid-base reaction (chem.) **1**:64:1b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1040:2a
biological aspects
homeostasis **17**:319:2a
urine formation **19**:16:2a
chemical indicators **3**:158:1b
chromatography **13**:564:2b
classification **3**:155:3b; **15**:766:2a
occurrences
alkaloids **15**:871:1b
coordination compounds **15**:905:1b
hydrogen **15**:957:1b
inorganic compounds **15**:771:1a
organic compounds **15**:781:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:837:2b
water **15**:1072:2a
work of Henderson **5**:829:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also Brønsted–Lowry theory; Lewis theory
acid-base titration (chem. process)
chemical analysis **11**:805:3a
acid bite (art)
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:115:1b
acid converter (met.)
steelmaking **21**:370:1b, *illus.*
acid dye (chem. compound) **1**:64:3a
sulfonation process **21**:267:2a
textile industry **21**:523:2b
acid halide (chem. compound) **1**:64:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
acid lead (chem. compound): *see* chemical lead
acid phosphatase (enzyme)
bone remodeling **8**:1033:3a
acid rain (pollution) **1**:64:3b
major ref. in Atmosphere **14**:323:1b
caused by bituminous coal **2**:246:2b
effects
air pollution **17**:602:2a
climatic changes **16**:508:1a
hydrogen sulfide oxidation **11**:373:2b
hydrologic cycle **20**:716:2b
hydrosphere **20**:729:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 355; 737
acid recovery plant (indus.)
petroleum refining **21**:443:1b
acid rigor (physiol.)
meat processing **19**:352:2a
acidity (chem.)
effect of buffer solutions **2**:608:2b
property of phenols **15**:796:2a
role in
canning process **19**:339:2b, *table*
human digestive system **17**:286:2b
acidity exponent (chem.)
dissociation constants **15**:1066:1b
acidity function (chem.)
aqueous acids **15**:1068:2a
acidosis (path.) **1**:65:1a
effect on blood and body tissue **17**:319:2b; **28**:685:2a
fluid balance **4**:847:2b
role in
cholera **17**:317:2a
chronic renal failure **19**:24:1a
fatigue **24**:477:1b
metabolic disease **23**:1005:1b
acids and bases, proton theory of (chem.): *see* Brønsted–Lowry theory
acidulation (chem.)
conversion of phosphate rock **15**:986:2b
Acier, Michel Victor (Fr. sculp.)
supervision of Meissen modeling **17**:118:2a
Acier Noir (typeface)
designed by Cassandre **2**:924:3a
Aciéries Réunies de Burbach-Eich-Dudelange (Luxem. co.): *see* ARBED SA
Acilia Repetundarum, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Acilia Repetundarum
Acilius Attianus (Roman prefect): *see* Attianus, Acilius
Acilius Glabrio (Roman consul): *see* Glabrio, Manius Acilius
acinar cell (anat.)
cancer prognosis **15**:561:1a
function in human digestive system **17**:284:1b, 291:2a
place in pancreas **9**:109:2a
Acinipo (Sp.): *see* Ronda
Acinonyx (mammal)
classification in cat family **2**:943:2a
Acinonyx jubatus (mammal): *see* cheetah
Acinonyx jubatus venaticus (mammal)
endangerment **3**:148:2b
Acinsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Achinsk
acinus (anat.)
divisions of respiratory system **26**:793:2b
function in human digestive system **17**:279:2b, 282:1b
Acipenser fulvescens (fish): *see* lake sturgeon
Acipenser huso (fish): *see* hausen
Acipenser ruthenus (fish): *see* sterlet
Acipenser sturio (fish): *see* common sturgeon
Acipenser transmontanus (fish): *see* white sturgeon
Acipenseridae (fish): *see* sturgeon
Acipenseriformes (fish)
classification and origin **19**:217:2b, 218:2b
Acireale, *or* Aquilia, *or* Reale (It.) **1**:65:1a
"Acis and Galatea" (serenata by Handel)
example of allegory in serenata **10**:647:1a
"Acis et Galatée" (ballet by Fokine)
choreography **4**:859:2b
"Acis in Oxford" (work by Finch)
discussed in biography **4**:779:3a
Acke, J. A. G. (art.)
portrait of Heidenstam *illus.* **5**:803
ackee (bot.): *see* akee
Ackerman system (trucking)
use in steering of trucks **11**:950:3b
Ackermann, Konrad Ernst (Ger. act. and manag.) **1**:65:1b
Ackermann, Louise-Victorine, *or* Louise-Victorine Choquet (Fr. poet) **1**:65:2a
Ackermann, Wilhelm (Ger. math.)
contribution to
logic **23**:248:1b
mathematics **23**:599:2a
"Ackermann aus Böhmen, Der," *or* "Death and the Ploughman" (work by Johannes von Tepl)
discussed in biography **6**:565:3a
Aclla Cuna (Inca rel.): *see* Chosen Women
ACLU (Am. org.): *see* American Civil Liberties Union
Acmaea testudinalis (snail): *see* Atlantic plate limpet
Acmeist, *or* Akmeist, *or* Akmeisty (Russ. poet) **1**:65:2a
development of modern Russian literature **26**:1021:2b
influence on Bagritsky **1**:796:2a
work of
Akhmatova **1**:190:1b
Mandelstam **7**:766:1b
Tikhonov **11**:772:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
acmite (min.)
chemical composition **1**:116:3b
acne (dermatol.) **1**:65:2b
effects on glands and hair follicles **10**:590:1b; **21**:709:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acne vulgaris, *or* common acne (dermatol.)
occurrence during adolescence **16**:20:2a
variations of acne **1**:65:2b
acnidosporidian (protozoan)
classification **11**:112:2a
Acochlidacea (mollusk order)
taxonomy of gastropods **24**:320:1b
Acoela (zool.)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19**:297:2a
acoelomate (biol.)
circulatory system **16**:381:2b
Acolhua (people)
establishment of Texcoco **11**:664:2a
Acoli (people): *see* Acholi
acolyte (rel.) **1**:65:3a
use in Christianity **6**:21:1a
Acoma (N.Mex., U.S.) **1**:65:3b
patterns in Pueblo society **13**:338:1b, *map* 336
Acominatus, Michael (Byz. hist.): *see* Choniates, Michael
Acominatus, Nicetas (Byz. hist.): *see* Choniates, Nicetas
Acomys (mammal): *see* spiny mouse
Aconcagua, Mount, *or* Cerro Aconcagua (mt., Arg.) **1**:65:3b
climbed by Conway of Allington **3**:594:1a
continental altitude comparison *table* **3**:583
height **1**:385:3a; **11**:36:1a
routes in mountaineering **8**:377:2b
significance in South America **27**:672:2a
Andes Mountain Ranges **16**:718:2a; **27**:696:2b, *map* 697
Argentina **1**:542:2b; **14**:43:1a, *map* 44
Mendoza province **8**:10:2b
Aconcagua River, *or* Río Aconcagua (riv., Chile) **1**:66:1a
Aconchulinida (zool.)
Protozoan characteristics **26**:314:2b
Aconcio, Giacomo, *or* Giacomo Aconzio, *or* Jacobus Acontius (It. reformer) **1**:66:1a
aconitase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23**:988:2a
aconitate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23**:988:2a
aconite (bot.): *see* monkshood; winter aconite
aconite (poison)
occurrence in monkshood **8**:260:2a
Aconitum (bot.): *see* monkshood
Aconitum japonicum (bot.)
poisonous plants *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:910
Aconitum napellus (bot.): *see* common monkshood
Acontius, Jacobus, *or* Giacomo Aconzio (It. reformer): *see* Aconcio, Giacomo
Açores, Arquipélago dos (archip., Port.): *see* Azores
acorn (bot.)
characteristics of oaks **8**:845:3b
use as food source **13**:691:1b
acorn barnacle, *or* acorn shell (crustacean): *see* rock barnacle
acorn weevil (insect) **1**:66:1b
acorn woodpecker, *or* Melanerpes formicivorus (bird)
characteristics **12**:743:3b
acornworm, *or* enteropneust, *or* Enteropneusta (zool.) **1**:66:2a
characteristics of
circulatory system **16**:383:2b
reproduction **26**:685:2b
classification of hemichordates **5**:824:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Acorus calamus (bot.): *see* sweet flag rhizome
acosmism (philos.)
type of pantheism **26**:590:1a
Acosta, José de (Sp. theol.) **1**:66:2b
Acosta, Uriel, *or* Gabriel da Costa (Jewish philos.) **1**:66:3a
antagonism to orthodox Judaism **22**:460:1b
acouchi, *or* Myoprocta (mammal) **1**:66:3b
relation to agouti **1**:153:1a
acousmatics, *or* akousmatikoi (Pythagorean sect)
place in Pythagoreanism **25**:589:2b; **25**:746:2b
acoustic absorption (phys.)
acoustics **1**:67:1b
sound **27**:611:2b
acoustic bridge (sound instru.)
use in hearing tests **27**:213:1b
acoustic conductivity (phys.)
properties of sound waves **27**:613:1a
acoustic impedance (phys.) **1**:66:3b
major ref. in Sound **27**:610:2b
acoustic interferometer (instru.) **1**:66:3b
acoustic maculae (anat.): *see* macula
acoustic meatus, external (anat.): *see* external auditory canal
acoustic mine (weapon)
effectiveness in warfare **8**:154:1b
acoustic nerve (anat.): *see* vestibulocochlear nerve
acoustic neuroma
pathological symptoms and treatment **27**:218:1a
acoustic ohm (unit of meas.)
types of ohm **8**:891:2a
acoustic scansion (prosody)
application in poetry **10**:500:1b
acoustic sensillum (anat.)
function in insect nervous system **24**:794:2a
acoustic thermometer (instru.)
determination of sound **23**:740:1b
acoustic transducer (instru.): *see* transducer
acoustic trauma (physiol.) **1**:67:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acoustical engineering
applications
opera production **24**:625:2a
theatre and stage design **28**:562:2b
study of sound **1**:67:1b
use of anechoic chambers **1**:396:1a
acoustico-lateralis system (anat.)
central nervous system **24**:796:1a
mechanoreception **27**:117:2a, 121:2b
acoustics (phys.) **1**:67:1b
major ref. in Sound **27**:626:2a
applications
long-span building design **15**:349:1a
military intelligence **29**:687:1b
oceanography **19**:42:2a
theatre design **28**:562:2b
weather modification **16**:520:1a
good hearing conditions **27**:604:1b, 617:1b
music
percussion instruments **24**:658:1b
wind instruments **24**:686:2b
work of
Barkhausen **1**:899:3b
Tartini **11**:568:2b
see also sound
ACP-SH (biochem.): *see* acyl-carrier protein
acquaintance, knowledge by (philos.): *see* knowledge by acquaintance
"Acquainted with Grief," *or* "La cognizione del dolore" (work by Gadda)
discussed in biography **5**:70:2a
place in Italian literature **22**:160:2a
Acquaviva, Claudio (Jesuit leader): *see* Aquaviva, Claudio
acquiescence (psychol.)
personality assessment **25**:503:1b

acquired character (biol.)
biological development and evolution **20:**378:2b
evolutionary theory **18:**856:1b
inheritability **19:**702:1a
acquired contemplation (Roman Cath.)
Christian mysticism **16:**330:2b
acquired immune deficiency syndrome, *or* AIDS (disease) **1:**67:2a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21:**549:2b
association with
blood disorders **15:**153:2a
immune deficiencies **20:**783:2b
Kaposi's sarcoma **6:**732:3b
nervous system disorders **24:**853:2b
retroviruses **10:**3:1a; **29:**507:1b
sexually transmitted diseases **10:**676:3a
viral history **18:**846:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acquired immunity (biol.): *see* specific immunity
acquired megacolon (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **7:**1010:2a; **17:**305:2a
acquisition radar: *see* search radar
acquisitive prescription (law): *see* adverse possession
"Acquisitive Society, The" (work by Tawney)
discussed in biography **11:**583:2b
acquittal (law) **1:**67:3b
Acrae (anc. city, Sicily)
importance in Greek history **20:**222:2a
Acragas (It.): *see* Agrigento
Acraman Crater (crater, S.Austr., Austr.)
description **16:**758:1b
meteorite craters *table* **8:**68
acraniate (invertebrate): *see* amphioxus
Acrasida (slime mold)
order of Protozoa **26:**315:1a
Acrasieae, *or* Acrasia, *or* Acrasiomycetes, *or* cellular slime mold (slime mold) **1:**68:1a
major ref. in Protophytes **26:**295:2a
Acre (state, Braz.) **1:**68:1a
importance in Bolivian history **15:**169:1b
location *map* **15:**190
Acre (Isr.): *see* 'Akko
acre (unit of meas.) **1:**68:2a
basis in surveyor's chain **11:**414:3b
use as standard of measure **23:**787:1a
Acre, Plain of, *or* Plain of 'Akko (plain, Pal.)
physiography of Palestine **25:**402:1b
Acre River, *or* Rio Acre, *or* Aquiri River (riv., Braz.) **1:**68:2a
location *map* **15:**192
"Acres of Diamonds" (lecture by Conwell)
discussed in biography **3:**594:2a
Acrid (missile): *see* AA-6
Acrididae (insect): *see* short-horned grasshopper
Acridinae (insect): *see* slant-faced grasshopper
Acridotheres cristatellus (bird): *see* crested mynah
Acridotheres tristis (bird): *see* common mynah
acriflavine (dye) **1:**68:2b
Acris (frog): *see* cricket frog
Acrisius (Gr. myth.)
association with Proetus **9:**719:3b
role in legend of Perseus **9:**308:2a
acritarch (paleob.)
occurrence in Silurian rocks **19:**846:2b
organic microfossil **19:**815:2b *passim to* 821:2a
Acrobates pygmaeus (mammal): *see* feathertail
acrobatics **1:**68:2b
circus history **16:**419:2a
diving technique **4:**133:1b
theatre **25:**1028:1b
"Acrobats, The" (work by Richler)
discussed in biography **10:**53:2a
acrocephalosyndactyly, *or* Apert's syndrome (congenital disorder) **1:**68:3a
association with craniosynostosis **3:**713:1a
type of biological malformation **20:**367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acrocephaly (congenital disorder)
type of craniosynostosis **3:**713:1a
Acroceridae (insect): *see* balloon fly
Acrochordidae (reptile): *see* wart snake
Acrochordus javanicus (reptile): *see* Java wart snake
acrocyanosis (path.) **1:**68:3a
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**413:2b
acrodonty (dentition)
characteristic of lizards **26:**756:2b
acrodynia, *or* pink disease
example of mercury poisoning **8:**31:2a
Acroënus (Tur.): *see* Afyon
acrolith (sculp.) **1:**68:3a
acromegaly (path.) **1:**68:3a
causation and symptoms **18:**301:2a, 303:2b
abnormalities in growth **20:**364:1b
hormones **14:**906:2b
joints **6:**599:2b; **28:**326:2a
tumours **17:**514:1a
form of
gigantism **5:**260:1b
joint disease **17:**330:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acromion (anat.)
relationship to scapula **10:**501:1a
Acromobacter eurydice (bacteria)
effect on bee colonies **19:**149:1a
acron, *or* presegmental region (anat.)
structure of crustaceans **3:**765:1b; **16:**842:2a, *illus.*
acronym (lang.)
form of abbreviation **1:**14:1b
acrophyll (bot.)
structure of ferns **19:**159:1b
acropolis (anc. Gr. dist.) **1:**69:1a
association with Athena **1:**667:1a
influence on Roman forum **4:**896:1b
organization of Greek polis **20:**190:1a
Acropolis (dist., Athens, Gr.)
major ref. in Athens **14:**300:1a, *map* 298, *illus.* 300
architecture **13:**964:1a
buildings **1:**667:3b; **9:**733:3b
construction by
Peisistratus **9:**243:1a
Pericles **9:**290:3a
see also specific buildings by name, *e.g.*, Erechtheum; Parthenon
Acropolis Museum (museum, Athens, Gr.)
collections of Athenian antiquities **14:**302:1a, *map* 298
Acropolites, George (Byz. states. and schol.) **1:**69:1b
role in historiography **20:**565:1a
acrorhagus (invertebrate anat.)
function **16:**525:1b
acrosome, *or* acrosomal cap, *or* head cap (biol.)
fertilization **4:**750:3b; **26:**659:2b
"Across the Plains" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography **11:**262:3b
"Across the River and Into the Trees" (novel by Hemingway)
discussed in biography **5:**825:3a
acrostic (verse) **1:**69:1b
acroterion, *or* acroteria (arch.) **1:**69:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Acrothoracica (crustacean): *see* burrowing barnacle
Acrotretida (biol.)
fossil life in Cambrian Period **19:**834:1b
taxonomy of Brachiopoda **22:**557:2b
Acrux (star): *see* Alpha Crucis
acrylamide (chem. compound)
reactive groups in dyes *table* **15:**865
acrylic acid (chem. compound)
formula of carboxylic acid **15:**812:2b
acrylic compound (chem. compound) **1:**69:3a
acrylic painting **1:**69:3a
paints **21:**321:1a
polyacrylonitrile fibres **21:**312:1b
synthetic polymers **15:**917:1b
thermoplastic resins **21:**294:2b
acrylic painting **1:**69:3a
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**314:2b
Acryllium vulturinum (bird): *see* vulturine guinea fowl
acrylonitrile (chem. compound)
chemical industry **21:**259:2b
modacrylic **8:**213:1b
nitriles **8:**727:1a
synthetic rubber **21:**287:1b
Acs (Hung.)
significance in Komárom **6:**943:3a
ACT (repertory group, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.): *see* American Conservatory Theatre
"Act and Being," *or* "Akt und Sein" (work by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography **2:**359:3a
Act Concerning Religion (Am. hist.): *see* Religious Toleration, Act of
Act Declaring the Rights and Liberties of the Subject and Settling the Succession of the Crowne (Br. constitution): *see* Rights, Bill of
Act for preventing the Adulteration of Articles of Food or Drink, An (1860, U.K.)
regulation of food preparation **19:**396:2b
Act for the Better Government of Her Majesty's Australian Colonies (Austr. pol.): *see* Australian Colonies Government Act
Act for the Regulation of Printing (Eng. law)
opposition by Locke **23:**231:1a
Act in Restraint of Appeals to Rome (1533, Eng.)
passage secured by Cromwell **3:**749:3a
Act of . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Settlement, Act of, except as below
Act of Parliament clock **1:**69:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Act Preserving the Privileges of Ambassadors (Br. hist.)
history of diplomatic immmunity concept **4:**638:2b
act psychology: *see* intentionalism
act Utilitarianism
Utilitarian ethical theory **18:**514:2b; **25:**654:1b
"Act Without Words I" (mime by Beckett)
significance in modern dramatic literature **23:**160:1b
"Act Without Words II" (mime by Beckett)
significance in modern dramatic literature **23:**160:1b
"Acta" (anc. Roman pub.) **1:**70:1a
place in history of
journalism **6:**627:3a
newspapers **8:**661:2b; **26:**473:2b
"Acta botánica venezuelica" (Venez. pub.)
publication by Botanical Garden Central University **2:**409:1a
"Acta diurna" (anc. Roman pub.): *see* "Acta"
"Acta Eruditorum" (sci. journ.)
Leibniz' calculus **23:**619:1a
"Acta et Scripta Theologorum Wirtembergensium et Patriarchae Constantinopolitani, D. Hieremiae" (work by Jeremias II)
discussed in biography **6:**534:2b
"Acta Mathematica" (math. journ.)
contribution of Mittag-Leffler **8:**201:2a
"Acta populi" (anc. Roman pub.): *see* "Acta"
"Acta Sanctorum" (Jesuit pub.)
contribution of
Bolland **2:**343:1a
Bollandists **2:**343:1b
influence on study of history **20:**591:2b
"Acta Senatus" (anc. Roman pub.): *see* "Acta"
Actaea (bot.): *see* baneberry
Actaea alba, *or* Actaea pachypoda (bot.): *see* white baneberry
Actaea rubra (bot.): *see* red baneberry
Actaea spicata (bot.): *see* cohosh
Actaeon (Gr. hero) **1:**70:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Actes and Life of the most Victorious Conqueror, Robert Bruce King of Scotland, The" (epic by Barbour): *see* "Bruce, The"
ACTH: *see* adrenocorticotropic hormone
Actian Games (anc. Rome)
development of sports **28:**115:1b
Actias luna (insect): *see* luna moth
actin (chem.) **1:**70:1b
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24:**464:2b, *illus.* 465
function in digestion **17:**289:1b
occurrence in meat **19:**352:1b
role in
arrangement with myosin **14:**937:2b
cellular components **15:**612:2b
cytoskeleton **3:**833:3b
muscle contraction **14:**869:2b; **24:**472:1a, *illus.*
pseudopodial locomotion **24:**462:2a
work of
Huxley **6:**178:1b
Szent-Gyorgyi **11:**475:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 323
acting (art) **1:**70:1b
major refs. in The Art of Theatre **28:**515:1b, 523:2a, 524:2a; Theatrical Production **28:**555:1b
Dionysiac rites **24:**706:1b
effect on theatre **28:**517:1b *passim to* 521:1b
history of Western theatre **28:**532:1b *passim to* 553:1a
occurrence in
Indian dance-drama **27:**748:1a
interpretation of rhetoric **26:**806:2b
mime **8:**145:1a
motion pictures **24:**416:2b
popular drama **25:**1022:1b
theatrical productions **28:**555:1b, 566:2b
Tibetan Buddhist dramas **15:**739:2a
role of
actor-manager system **1:**73:3a
benefit performances **2:**98:1b
directing **4:**118:3a; **28:**521:1b
significance as a profession **14:**110:2b *passim to* 127:1b
theatre design **23:**158:2b
work of
Bernhardt **2:**150:1b
Duse **4:**297:3a
Garrick **5:**130:3a
Kean **6:**778:3a
Molière **24:**302:2b
Shakespeare **27:**254:1b
Stanislavsky **11:**211:2a
Thespis **11:**705:3a
see also individuals by name
acting lighting (thea.): *see* general lighting
Actinia equina (sea anemone)
poisonous properties *table* **25:**907
Actiniaria (invertebrate order): *see* sea anemone
actinic lamp
use in lighting **23:**32:1b
actinide (chem. series) **1:**70:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1025:2a, 1034:1a
periodic table of the elements

15:950:2a, *illus.*
work of Seaborg 10:584:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also individual elements and actinide compounds by name, *e.g.,* lawrencium; thorite
Actinidia chinensis (bot.): *see* kiwi fruit
Actinidiaceae (bot.)
characteristics 4:540:2a
actiniochrome (biochem.)
occurrence 16:589:1b
Actinistia (fish)
taxonomy of Crossopterygii 19:213:2b
actinium, *or* Ac (chem. element) 1:70:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1026:1b
atomic weight *table* 1:678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:952
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
actinium series (nuclear phys.)
actinide elements 15:1027:2b
radioactive series 9:891:3a, *illus.* 892
actinolite (min.) 1:71:1a
amphibole mineral group 24:157:1b
illus.; table 1:352
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Actinologia Britannica" (book by Gosse)
discussed in biography 5:380:2b
actinometer (chem. standard) 1:71:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
actinomorphic flower, *or* radially symmetrical flower
symmetry 11:460:1b
Actinomyces israeli (mushroom)
theory of Cro-Magnon lesions 18:839:2a
actinomycete, *or* actinomycetales (bacteria) 1:71:2a
role in
respiratory disorders 26:801:2a
soil ecology 27:489:2a, *illus.* 490, 491
taxonomy of bacteria 14:559:1a
work of Waksman 12:458:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
actinomycosis (disease) 1:71:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
actinomyosin (chem.): *see* actomyosin
actinomyxidian, *or* Actinomyxida 1:71:2b
taxonomy of Protozoa 26:315:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Actinophryida (microbiol.)
taxonomy of Protozoa 26:315:1b
Actinophrys sol (zool.): *see* sun animacule
Actinopodea (microbiol.)
taxonomy of Protozoa 26:315:1a
Actinopterygii, *or* ray-finned fish, *or* higher fish (fish subclass)
major ref. in Fishes 19:216:1a
characteristics of chordates 16:248:1a
classification 19:201:2b
evolutionary stages 19:198:2b
inclusion of teleosts 11:615:1b
Actinulida (invertebrate order)
taxonomy 16:528:1a
action (firearms)
development of small arms 29:553:2a
action (law): *see* civil procedure
action (mus.)
work of Bösendorfer 2:400:2b
action (phys.) 1:71:2b
Hamiltonian functions 5:663:2b
philosophy of nature 25:681:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
action (psychol.)
interpretation by Wang Yang-ming 12:488:3a
relation to rumour 16:557:1b
"Action, L' " (work by Blondel)
discussed in biography 2:289:3b
action and reaction, law of, *or* Newton's third law, *or* law of reaction (phys.)
dynamics 23:814:2b
gravitation 20:174:1b
physical sciences 25:819:1b
statics 23:805:2a
use in jet engines 6:542:3a
action-at-a-distance theory (phys.)
philosophy of nature 25:678:2b
problems of classical mechanics 18:205:2b
action conditioning (psychol.): *see* operant conditioning
Action Française (Fr. hist.) 1:71:3a
history of France 19:514:1b
"Action Française, L' " (Fr. news.)
contribution by
Daudet 3:900:2b
Maurras 7:960:1b
influence on French literature 19:581C:1b
publication by Action Française 1:71:3a
Action Front (pol. party, Sur.)
government of Suriname 28:331:1b
Action Group, *or* AG (pol. party, Nig.)
establishment by Awolowo 1:745:3b
role in history of western Africa 29:829:1b
Action painting (art) 1:71:3b
comparison with
minimalism 8:158:1b
Tachism 11:486:2b
place in
Abstract Expressionism 1:42:2a
modern art 25:374:1b, *illus.* Plate 26 fol. 370
practice of automatism 1:726:2b
work of
Appel 1:491:1a
De Kooning 3:930:2b
Pollock 9:569:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Action Party, *or* PdA (It. pol. party)
role in history of Italy 22:237:2a
passim to 239:1b
action potential, *or* propagated potential (physiol.) 1:72:1b
importance in
heartbeat regulation 16:393:2b
muscle contraction 24:451:2a
cardiac muscle 24:470:2b, *illus.* 471
striated muscle 24:466:1b
nerve impulse transmission 24:784:2a
sound reception 27:154:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
Action Program (Czech. pol.)
significance in Prague Spring 16:928:2a
actions, limitation of (law): *see* limitation, statute of
Actitis hypoleucos (bird): *see* common sandpiper
Actitis macularia (bird): *see* spotted sandpiper
Actium (promontory, Gr.)
role in Xerxes I's invasion of Greece 12:798:1a
Actium, Battle of (31 BC, Roman hist.) 1:72:2a
role of
Agrippa 1:157:3a
Augustus 14:391:2b
Cleopatra 3:378:1b
Mark Antony 1:469:1a
significance in Roman history 20:313:2a
activated acetate (chem. compound): *see* acetyl coenzyme A
activated alumina (chem. compound)
extraction 21:393:2b
activated-complex theory (chem.): *see* transition-state theory
activated partial thromboplastin time (biochem.): *see* partial thromboplastin time
activated-sludge method (sewage treatment) 1:72:2b
development of sewage systems 26:434:1b, *illus.* 435
use in soil conditioning 19:104:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
activation (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:927:1a
see also activation energy
activation, *or* arousal (psychol.) 1:72:2b
attention 14:382:2a
activation analysis, *or* radioactivation analysis (chem.)
chemical analysis 13:555:2a
detection of rare-earth elements 15:1017:1a
ion-exchange separation 15:1072:1b
activation energy (chem.) 1:72:3a
carrier density in semiconductors and insulators 23:672:2a
chemical reactions 3:159:1a; 15:1038:2b; 25:856:2a
compound synthesis 15:922:1b, 926:2b
kinetics 15:1050:1b *passim to* 1058:2b, *illus.*
mechanism 15:1041:1b
phosphor production 23:24:1b
transition-state theory 11:897:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also activation
activator ribonucleic acid, *or* activator RNA: *see* transfer ribonucleic acid
active centre (chem.): *see* active site
active crowd (psychol.)
description of collective behaviour 16:559:2b
active dispersal (bot.)
major ref. in Biosphere 14:1012:2b
active ecstasy (shamanism)
significance for the shaman 26:1032:2a
active force (physiol.)
muscle contractions 24:467:2a
active-guidance missile
description 29:563:2b
active immunization, *or* active immunity, *or* vaccination
antibody production 6:269:2b
description 6:269:1b
major ref. in Immunity 20:782:1b
active intellect, *or* intellectus agens (philos.)
place in
Aristotelian theory 18:475:2a; 24:9:2a
Averroës monopsychism 25:572:2b
Thomas Aquinas' epistemology 18:477:1a
active layer (Earth sci.)
permafrost 9:298:1b
Active Magnetospheric Particle Tracer
magnetospheric ionization 19:49:2a
active satellite
classification of spacecraft 19:45:2b
role in satellite communication 28:505:2a
"Active Service" (novel by Crane)
discussed in biography 3:711:3b
active site, *or* active centre (chem.)
structure of
enzymes 14:878:1a, *illus.* 876; 23:978:2a
hormone molecules 14:907:1b
active sonar (technique)
major ref. in sonar 11:9:2b
active transducer
use in generation of electric current 11:895:2a
active transport (biol.)
interaction with drugs 17:493:2b
occurrence in plant roots 25:236:1a
role in physiological processes 14:949:1a, 951:2b
cell membrane function 15:601:2a
human digestion 17:292:1a
nutrient absorption 25:50:2a
regulation of excretion 19:4:2b
active voice (gram.)
function 12:416:2a
active zone (anat.): *see* presynaptic dense projection
activity (chem.)
geochemistry 24:147:2a
thermodynamics 28:627:2b
activity (nuclear phys.) 1:72:3a
radioactive decay characteristics 14:364:1b
activity, centre of (Sun): *see* centre of activity
activity coefficient (chem.) 1:72:3b
acid-base equilibrium 15:1066:2a
measurement of solutions 23:687:2b, 693:1b
activity rate (labour econ.)
major ref. in Work and Employment 29:940:1b
activity ratio (bus.)
financial ratio analysis 15:415:2b
Acto Adicional of 1834 (Braz. leg.) 1:72:3b
actomyosin, *or* actinomyosin (chem.)
contractile proteins 14:869:2b
meat chemistry 19:352:1b
Acton, Sir John Francis Edward, 6th Baronet (pr.min. of Naples) 1:73:2b
relationship with Maria Carolina 7:839:2b
role in Bourbon rule 22:223:2a
Acton of Aldenham, John Emerich Edward Dalberg Acton, 1st Baron (Eng. hist. and moralist) 1:73:1a
Actophilornis africanus (bird): *see* African jacana
actor: *see* acting
actor-manager system (thea. production) 1:73:3a
history of Western theatre 28:543:2b
influence on Molière 24:302:1b
"Actor Otani-oniji Playing the Role of Edobei, The" (woodcut by Sharaku)
example of Ukiyo-e print *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 17:684
Actors Studio, The (Am. drama workshop) 1:73:3b
acting technique 1:70:2b
effect on U.S. theatre 28:551:1a
role of Strasberg 11:302:1b
significance to actors 14:110:2b
actress: *see* acting
Acts (New Testament): *see* Acts of the Apostles
"Acts and Deeds of the Illustrious and Valiant Champion Sir William Wallace, Knight of Elderslie, The" (work by Harry the Minstrel)
discussed in biography 5:725:1b
"Acts of John" (rel.)
iconography of St. John the Apostle 6:586:1b
influence on Origen 8:998:3b
"Acts of Judas Thomas the Apostle" (apocryphal lit.)
story of Gondophernes 5:358:2a
"Acts of Pilate" (apocryphal lit.): *see* "Nicodemus, Gospel of"
Acts of the Apostles, *or* Acts (New Testament) 1:74:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:830:1a
account of
Ascension of Jesus 1:615:2a
Holy Spirit 6:22:2b
John the Baptist 6:586:2a
Paul 25:456:1b *passim to* 459:2b
Peter 9:331:3b
book of the Bible 2:194:2b, *table* 195
illustration in tapestry 17:88:1b, 91:2a
significance to
Apostles 1:487:3a
historiography 20:561:2a
Pentecostal churches 9:268:2a
Roman Catholic confirmation 26:954:1a
writings of Saint Luke 7:554:3a
"Acts of the Apostles" (apocryphal lit.)
relevance to Christianity 16:262:2b
"Acts of the Apostles, The" (work by Greban)
mystery plays 8:469:1b
"Acts of the Religion" (Zoroastrian work): *see* "Denkart"
"Acts of the Scillitan Martyrs"
patristic literature 16:318:1b
"Acts of Thomas" (apocryphal lit.)

doctrine of mystery **24:**707:1a
"Acts Without Words" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2:**33:3a
ACTU (Austr. labour org.): *see* Australian Council of Trade Unions
actual lapse rate (atmospheric sci.): *see* normal temperature lapse rate
actual occasion (philos.)
Whitehead's metaphysics **24:**25:2a
actual sin (theol.)
major ref. in sin **10:**826:3a
actuality (philos.)
Aristotle's metaphysics **24:**14:2a
actuals, *or* actuals market (econ.): *see* cash market
actuary 1:74:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also rate making
actus reus (law)
definition of criminal liability **16:**818:2b
Acuff, Roy Claxton (Am. mus.) **1:**74:1b
association with the Grand Ole Opry **5:**419:1a
Acuff-Rose Publishing Company (Am. publ.)
organization **1:**74:1b
Aculifera (mollusk): *see* chiton; solenogaster
Acuña (Mex.): *see* Ciudad Acuña
Acunha (Chin. paint.): *see* Wu Li
acupuncture (med.) **1:**74:2a
comparison with moxa treatment **8:**382:1b
influence on Yin and Yang **23:**888:1a
mechanics of pain relief **9:**64:1b; **24:**829:1b
practice in Japan and China **23:**905:2b
use as anesthetic **1:**398:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acute anterior poliomyelitis (path.): *see* poliomyelitis
acute disease (path.)
leukemia **15:**153:2b
otitis media **27:**215:2b
progression of symptoms **17:**322:2a
acute intermittent porphyria, *or* porphyria hepatica, *or* AIP (path.)
caused by metabolic disorder **23:**1010:1a
transmission as dominant trait **9:**616:2a
acute phase reaction (physiol.)
response to infection **20:**774:2b
acute purulent meningitis (path.): *see* meningococcal meningitis
acute radiation syndrome: *see* ionizing radiation injury

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

acute rhinitis (viral infection): *see* common cold
acute schizophrenia (mental disorder): *see* reactive schizophrenia
Acuto, Giovanni (Br. born mercenary): *see* Hawkwood, Sir John
ACV (vehicle): *see* aerostatic craft
ACWA (Am. union): *see* Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America
acyclic dialkene, *or* acyclic diolefin (chem. compound): *see* diene
acyclic monoolefin (chem. compound)
characteristics **8:**913:3b
acyclovir (drug)
antibiotics **17:**522:1b
acyl azide (chem. compund)
properties **1:**756:3b
acyl-carrier protein, *or* ACP-SH (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**995:1b
acyl halide, *or* carboxylic acid chloride (chem. compound)
acid halides **1:**64:3a
anhydrides **15:**817:1b
reaction with phosphorus **15:**839:2b
acylcarnitine (chem. compound)
role in muscle disease **24:**476:2a
acylcarnitine transferase (enzyme)
role in muscle disease **24:**476:2a
Acytostelium (biol.)
generation of stalk **26:**296:2b
ad (Arab. article): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Dajjal, ad-
AD (chron.): *see* anno Domini
ad (promotion): *see* advertisement
"Ad abolendum" (1184, papal bull)
ban of Waldenses **12:**460:1b
"Ad Atticum" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3:**314:3b
ad baculum (logic): *see* argumentum ad baculum
"Ad Demetrianum" (work by Cyprian)
influence of Stoicism **25:**607:2b
"Ad familiares" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3:**314:3b
influence of Servius Sulpicius Rufus **11:**379:3b
"Ad Helviam matrem de consolation" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10:**632:3a
"Ad Herennium" (Latin text)
conceptual development of style **14:**141:1a
ad hoc expedient (warfare)
strategy of Moltke **29:**650:2b
ad hoc group
type of associational interest group **25:**967:2b
ad hominem (logic): *see* argumentum ad hominem
ad ignorantiam (logic): *see* argumentum ad ignorantiam
ad libitum (mus.)
role as accompaniment **1:**55:3a
"Ad Locos Planos et Solidos Isagoge" (work by Fermat)
analytic geometry **23:**618:1b
"Ad Marcium de consolation" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10:**632:3a
ad misericordiam (logic): *see* argumentum ad misericordiam
"Ad Patrem" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography **24:**104:2b
"Ad Polybium de consolatione" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10:**632:3a
ad populum (logic): *see* argumentum ad populum
"Ad Quintum fratrem" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3:**314:3b
"Ad reclusos et simplices" (work by Hincmar)
discussed in biography **5:**933:1a
ad valorem tax (econ.) **1:**74:3a
classification of tariffs **21:**828:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
ad verecundiam (logic): *see* argumentum ad verecundiam
"Ad Vitellionem Paralipomena, Quibus Astronomiae Pars Optica Traditur" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22:**506:2b
Ada (ruler of Halicarnassus)
treaty with Alexander the Great **13:**245:1b
Ada (Okla., U.S.) **1:**74:3b
location *map* **29:**154
ADA (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16:**647:1b
developments in computer science **16:**631:2a
"Ada" (novel by Nabokov)
discussed in biography **8:**475:2a
importance of setting **23:**127:2b
Ada group (Carolingian art) **1:**74:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ada Kaleh (hist. is., Danube Riv.)
submersion **7:**1012:3b
Adab, *or* Bismayah (anc. city, Iraq) **1:**75:1a
cultural development of Sumeria **11:**384:1a
Mesopotamia *map* **21:**919
adab (lit.) **1:**75:1b
place in Islamic prose **22:**52:2a; **22:**113:2a
works of Ibn Qutaybah **6:**224:1b
"Adab-ul-Muluk" (Islamic lit.)
written for Iltutmish **6:**264:1b
Adad (Mesop. deity) **1:**75:2a
concern with astral omens **25:**81:2a
role in Mesopotamian religion **24:**81:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Hadad; Ishkur
Adad-idri (k. of Damascus): *see* Ben-hadad I
Adad-nirari I (k. of Assyria)
role in history of Iraq **21:**923:2b
Adad-nirari II (k. of Assyria)
role in history of Iraq **21:**925:1b
Adad-nirari III (k. of Assyria)
relationship to
Sammu-ramat **10:**377:2b
Tiglath-pileser III **11:**768:3a
role in
Iraq **21:**926:1b
Jordan **22:**399:1a
adage (folk lit.): *see* proverb
"Adagia" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18:**489:2b
"Adagio for Strings" (work by Barber)
discussed in biography **1:**887:3b
"Adagio für Harmonika K. 356" (work by Mozart)
music for glass harmonicas **24:**655:2a
"Adagio und Rondo K. 617" (work by Mozart)
music for glass harmonicas **24:**655:2a
'adah (Islamic law) **1:**75:2b
see also adat
Adair, John (Scot. surveyor) **1:**75:3a
Adair, William (Am. ry. manag.)
Supreme Court case **1:**75:3b
Adair v. the United States (law case) **1:**75:3b
Adak Horizon (rock unit, Adak, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Adak Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**156
place in Aleutian Islands **1:**239:2a, *illus.*
Adal (people): *see* Afar
Adal (hist. state, E.Af.) **1:**75:3b
role in Somaliland **11:**4:3b
Adalbero (duke of Carinthia)
conflict with Conrad II **3:**546:1b
Adalbero of Ardennes, *or* Adalbero of Reims, *or* Adalbéron d'Ardenne, *or* Adalbéron de Reims (archbp. of Reims) **1:**76:1a
association with
Charles of Lower Lorraine **3:**115:1b
Hugh Capet **6:**122:2a
Sylvester II **11:**456:1b
Adalbert, *or* Adelbert (archbp. of Bremen) **1:**76:1b
association with
Anno **1:**430:3a
Henry IV **5:**847:2a
role in German history **20:**46:2a
Adalbert (archbp. of Mainz)
opposition to Henry V **5:**848:3a
role in German history **20:**47:2a
Adalbert, *or* Adalberto (k. of It.) **1:**76:1b
role in history of Italy **22:**195:2a
Adalbert, Saint, *or* Vojtech (bp. of Prague) **1:**76:2a
relics **2:**337:1a
role in history of
Bohemia **16:**915:1b
Poland **25:**921:2a
Adalbert, Adam, Graf von Neipperg (Aus. noble)
marriage to Marie-Louise **7:**845:1b
Adaloald (Bav. noble)
role in history of Italy **22:**187:1b
"Adalrik och Giöthildas äfventyr" (work by Mörk and Törngren)
Swedish literature **27:**14:2a
Adam (bibl. fig.): *see* Adam and Eve
Adam, Adolphe-Charles (Fr. comp.) **1:**76:3b
development of theatrical music **24:**624:2a
Adam, François-Gaspard-Balthasar (Fr. sculp.)
sculptures **1:**76:2b
Adam, Henri-Georges (Fr. art.)
development of tapestry **17:**81:2b, 93:2a, *illus.* 92
Adam, James (Br. arch.)
collaboration with Robert Adam **1:**77:3a
contribution to Adelphi housing project **23:**296:2a
use of mirrors **8:**182:3b
Adam, Karl (Ger. coach)
influence on rowing **10:**214:3a
Adam, Lambert-Sigisbert (Fr. sculp.)
sculptures **1:**76:2b
Adam, Nicolas-Sébastien (Fr. sculp.)
sculptures **1:**76:2b
Adam, Paul (Fr. au.) **1:**76:3b
Adam, Robert (Br. arch.) **1:**77:1a
contribution to
Adelphi housing project **23:**296:2a
interior design **17:**33:2b, *illus.* 34
Neoclassicism **13:**1021:1b; **17:**65:1a
Scottish culture **29:**116:2a
design of Syon House *illus.* **5:**203
rehabilitation of Alnwick Castle **1:**291:1b
use of mirrors **8:**182:3b
Adam, Roi (Fr. poet and mus.): *see* Adenet le Roi
Adam, William (Scot. arch.)
British architecture **1:**77:1a
Adam and Eve (bibl. lit.) **1:**78:2b
comparison to Jesus and Mary **7:**898:1b
examples of allegorical figures **23:**113:2a
portrayal in
Christian mythology **16:**337:1a
folk art fresco *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**314
Islamic mythology **22:**40:1a, *illus.*
Jewish mythology **22:**473:1a
poetic drama **7:**650:1b
Sistine Chapel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**314
role in doctrines of
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**877:2a
Islam **22:**7:1a
original sin **8:**999:2a
paradise and salvation **17:**384:1b
theme in Genesis **14:**774:2a
"Adam and Eve" (engr. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**289:3b
"Adam and Eve" (print by Raimondi)
role in history of printmaking *illus.* **26:**123
"Adam and Eve, Life of," *or* "Vita Adae et Evae" (Jewish lit.) **1:**79:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**809:2b
Adam and Eve House (bldg., Ardez, Switz.)
folk art fresco *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**314
"Adam and Eve Reproached by the Lord" (sculp.)
Bernward's doors at Hildesheim **27:**86:1a *illus.*
"Adam Bede" (novel by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4:**450:2b
"Adam Blair" (work by Lockhart)
discussed in biography **7:**436:1b
Adam brothers (Fr. sculp.) **1:**76:2b
see also Adam, François-Gaspard-Balthasar; Adam, Lambert-Sigisbert; Adam, Nicolas-Sébastien
Adam de la Halle, *or* Adam le Bossu, *or* Adam the Hunchback (Fr. poet) **1:**76:2b
contribution to French literature **19:**567:2b
"Adam Homo" (work by Paludan-Müller)
discussed in biography **9:**98:2b
place in Danish literature **27:**17:1b
Adam of Bremen (Ger. hist.) **1:**76:3a
account of Germanic religion **18:**768:1a

Adam Opel AG: *see* Opel AG
Adam Qadmon (myth.)
Lurianic Kabbala **7**:568:3b
see also primal man
Adam Rex Menestrallus (Fr. poet and mus.): *see* Adenet le Roi
Adam the Hunchback (Fr. poet): *see* Adam de la Halle
Adama (Eth.): *see* Nazaret
Adama, Modibbo (Fulani warrior)
founding of
Adamawa **1**:79:1b
Garoua **5**:130:2a
Yola **12**:849:1b
Adamawa (emirate, Nig.) **1**:79:1b
history of western Africa **29**:818:2a
Adamawa-Eastern languages (Af. lang.) **1**:79:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:771:2b
distribution **22**:598:2a
Adamawa Plateau, *or* Adamaoua Plateau (plat., W.Cent.Af.) **1**:79:2b
physiography of Cameroon **29**:864:2a, *map* 795
adamellite (rock): *see* quartz monzonite
Adamgarh (anc. site, India)
significance **21**:22:1b
Adamic, Louis (Am. au.) **1**:79:2b
adamite (min.)
characteristics **24**:136:1b
Adamnan, Saint, *or* Adomnan, *or* Eunan (abbot of Iona) **1**:79:3a
association with Arculf **1**:534:3a
legend of journey to paradise **1**:79:3b
"Adamnan, Vision of," *or* "Fis Adamnain," *or* "Fisadamnain" (Gaelic lit.) **1**:79:3b
religious influence on Gaelic literature **15**:625:2b
"Adamo" (work by Andreini)
discussed in biography **1**:390:2b
Adamov, Arthur (Fr. au.) **1**:79:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:581F:2a
Adams, *or* East Hoosuck (Mass., U.S.) **1**:80:1b
"Adams" (novel by Clair)
discussed in biography **3**:342:2b
Adams, Abigail, *or* Abigail Smith (Am. writ.) **1**:80:2b
marriage to John Adams **1**:83:1b
role in Adams family **1**:80:1b
Adams, Ansel (Am. phot.) **1**:80:3a
collaboration with Newhall **8**:656:3b
contribution to photography **25**:782:1a, *illus.*
influence on White **12**:628:2b
Adams, Brooks (Am. hist.) **1**:81:1a
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
Adams, Charles Follen (Am. poet) **1**:81:1b
Adams, Charles Francis (Am. dipl.) **1**:81:1b
participation in Alabama claims case **1**:197:2a
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
use of diplomacy in Civil War **29**:236:2b
Adams, Charles Francis, Jr. (Am. exec.)
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
Adams, Charles Francis III (U.S. offi.)
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
Adams, Franklin Pierce, *or* F.P.A. (Am. journ.) **1**:81:2b
association with Kaufman **6**:766:2a
Adams, Henry (Am. cler.)
place in Adams family **1**:80:1b
Adams, Henry Brooks (Am. hist.) **1**:81:3b
association with Brooks Adams **1**:81:1a
contribution to American literature **13**:418:2b
opinion of Gibbs **5**:252:1a
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
Adams, Herbert Baxter (Am. hist. and educ.) **1**:82:3b
contribution to historiography **20**:573:2a
Adams, James Luther (Am. rel. leader)
contribution to Unitarianism **26**:263:2b
Adams, John (Br. mutineer): *see* Smith, Alexander
Adams, John, *or* Novanglus (pres. of U.S.) **1**:83:1a
administration **29**:218:2b
advocacy of Deism **26**:608:1b
association with
Adams, John Quincy **1**:85:2b
Adams, Samuel **1**:87:3a
Jefferson **22**:351:1a, 353:1a
conflict with Hamilton **5**:661:1a
contribution to U.S. conservatism **27**:479:2b
marriage to Abigail Smith **1**:80:2b
place in Adams family **1**:80:1b
presidents *table* **12**:152
residence in Washington, D.C. **29**:717:1a
role in Fries's Rebellion **5**:12:1a
views on universal suffrage **27**:473:2a
Adams, John Couch (Br. astron.) **1**:84:3b
calculation of Neptune's position **20**:171:1a; **25**:838:1b; **27**:572:2a
confirmation of Newton's law **5**:436:1a
study of secular accelerations **17**:902:2b
Adams, John Quincy (pres. of U.S.) **1**:85:1a
association with
Calhoun **2**:741:2b
Clay **3**:364:1b
Jackson **6**:455:3b
Monroe **8**:269:1b
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
presidents *table* **12**:152
views on metric system **23**:787:1b
Adams, Léonie Fuller (Am. poet) **1**:86:3a
Adams, Lydia Maria (Am. path.): *see* DeWitt, Lydia Maria Adams
Adams, Marian, *or* Marian Hooper (Am. socialite and phot.) **1**:86:3b
Adams, Maude, *or* Maude Kiskadden (Am. act.) **1**:86:3b
Adams, Richard N. (Am. anthro.)
classification of Central American people **15**:688:2a
Adams, Robert (Irish physic.) **1**:87:1b
Adams, Robert McCormick (Am. anthro.)
views on
hydraulic civilization **6**:187:3b
urban revolution **12**:201:2a
Adams, Roger (Am. chem.) **1**:87:1b
Adams, Samuel (Am. pol.) **1**:87:2a
place in Adams family **1**:80:2a
Adams, Samuel Hopkins, *or* Warner Fabian **1**:88:1b
Adams, Sherman (Am. pol.)
association with Eisenhower **4**:405:2a
Adams, Walter Sydney (Am. astron.) **1**:88:1b
contribution to parallax determination **9**:142:1b
Adams, William (Eng. navig.) **1**:88:2a
Adams, William Taylor, *or* Oliver Optic (Am. au.) **1**:88:2b
contribution to children's literature **23**:214:1b
Adam's apple (anat.)
function in larynx **7**:167:3a; **26**:780:2a, *illus.* 782
"Adam's Breed" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography **5**:640:3b
Adam's Bridge, *or* Rama's Bridge (shoals, India) **1**:88:3a
example of tombolo **11**:835:3b
relation to Sri Lanka **28**:180:1a
Adams family (Am. hist.) **1**:80:1b
see also family members by name, *e.g.,* Adams, John
Adam's needle, *or* bear grass, *or* Yucca filamentosa (bot.)
description **12**:868:3a
Adams-Onís Treaty (Sp.-Am. hist.): *see* Transcontinental Treaty
Adam's Peak (mt., Sri Lanka) **1**:88:3a
physiography of Sri Lanka **28**:180:2b
Adams spectral sequence (math.)
role in algebraic topology **19**:998:2a
Adams–Stokes syndrome
contribution to heart failure **16**:409:2a
adamsite (gas) **1**:88:3b
Adamson, Robert (Scot. phot.) **5**:925:2a
contribution to photography **25**:774:1b, *illus.*
see also Hill, David Octavius
Adamson Act (1916, Am. law)
criticism by Republican Party **12**:691:3b
passage by Wilson administration **29**:251:2b
Adamson v. California (law case)
opinion given by Reed **9**:991:1b
"Adamus Exul" (drama by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:514:3a
'Adan (Yem. [Aden]): *see* Aden
"Adán Buenosayres" (work by Marechal)
discussed in biography **7**:831:2b
Adan le Menestral (Fr. poet and mus.): *see* Adenet le Roi
Adana (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Adana **1**:89:1a
role in Anatolian history **28**:904:1b
see also Kizzuwadna
Adana (Tur.) **1**:88:3b
Assyrian empire *map* **21**:927
theatre development **22**:73:2b
Adangme (people) **1**:89:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Adanson, Michel (Fr. bot.) **1**:89:1b
Adansonia digitata (bot.): *see* baobab
Adapa (Mesop. myth.) **1**:89:2a
description in epigraphic remains **20**:603:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Adapazari (Tur.) **1**:89:2b
Adapis (zool.)
place in primate evolution **23**:421:1b, 431:1b
Adaptable Programmable Assembly System Project, *or* APAS (indus. study)
techniques of automation **14**:534:2b
adaptation (biol.) **1**:89:2b
biological theories **14**:962:2a
Darwin **22**:986:1a
Lamarck **7**:114:2a; **19**:755:2a
morphological implications **14**:933:2a
natural selection and canalization **7**:347:1a; **20**:378:2a
distinction in modern populations **18**:845:2a
ecosystems
acclimatization **1**:55:1b
desert habitat **17**:1023:1b *passim to* 1027:1a
fluvial habitat **17**:993:2a
geographic dispersal **14**:1013:2a
evolution **4**:623:2b; **18**:856:2b, 863:2a
diving animals **14**:938:1b
fish **19**:191:2a
flatworms **19**:294:2a
hominids **6**:135:3a; **18**:806:2b
Neanderthal **18**:838:2a
Hymenoptera **21**:664:2a
Orthoptera **21**:608:1a
rain forest fauna **17**:1033:1b
rodents **23**:448:2a
scorpions **13**:918:1a
snails **24**:315:1b
physiological systems
cellular change **17**:320:1a
eye arrangement **27**:197:1b
instinct **14**:636:1a
integumentary systems **21**:698:2a
protective mechanisms **14**:679:1a
reproductive processes **26**:671:2a; **27**:232:1b
sensory organs **27**:169:1b *passim to* 171:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
adaptation (psychol.)
importance in
emotion **18**:254:2b
intelligence **21**:710:1b
memory process and survival **23**:947:1b
societal change **27**:408:1b; **27**:419:2b
theories of perception **25**:479:1a, 481:2b
"Adapted Renovation of the Life of Religious, Decree on the" (Roman Cath.)
statement on secular institutes **10**:594:3a
adaptive control (tech.)
major ref. in Tools **28**:733:2b
adaptive immuntiy (physiol.): *see* specific immunity
adaptive radiation, *or* multiple divergence (biol.) **1**:89:3a
proposal by Osborn **8**:1023:1b
role in
evolutionary theory **14**:1015:2a; **18**:874:2b, *illus.* 870, 875
speciation **11**:76:3a
adaptive value: *see* Darwinian fitness
Adar (Judaism)
Jewish calendar **6**:546:1b
place in Jewish religious year **22**:446:2a
Adar Doutchi (reg., Niger)
physiography of Niger **29**:850:2a
Adar Sheni, *or* ve-Adar (Judaism)
Jewish calendar **6**:546:1b
Adare, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location near Ross Sea **10**:191:1b
Adare language: *see* Hareri
adat (Mal. and Indon. traditional law) **1**:89:3a
see also 'adah
Adat Perpateh (Mal. and Indon. traditional law)
major ref. in adat **1**:89:3a
Adat Temenggong (Mal. and Indon. traditional law)
major ref. in adat **1**:89:3a
adatom (chem.)
electrocrystallization **15**:1088:1a
ADAV: *see* General German Workers' Association
Adavere Stage (rock deposit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
ADB: *see* African Development Bank
adbhutadharma: *see* abbhutadhamma
ADCO (co., U.A.E.): *see* Abu Dhabi Company for Onshore Oil Operations
Adcock, G. (engr.)
portrait of Camden *illus.* **2**:763
Adda River, *or* Fiume Adda (riv., It.) **1**:89:3b
see also Valtellina
Addagoppe (priestess of Babyl.)
support of Nabonidus **21**:931:1b
Addams, Charles Samuel (Am. cartoonist) **1**:89:3b
contribution to caricature *illus.* **15**:582
Addams, Jane (Am. soc. reformer) **1**:90:1b
development of settlement house **27**:422:1b
founding of Hull House **6**:132:2b; **16**:8:1a
friendship with Dewey **4**:52:3a
"Addams Family, The" (television series)
inspiration of Charles Addams **1**:90:1a
addax, *or* Addax nasomaculatus (mammal) **1**:90:2b
fauna of the Ténéré region **11**:630:3a
see also antelope
adder (reptile) **1**:90:3a
period of dormancy **14**:672:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Adderley Street, *or* Heerengracht (st., Cape Town, S.Af.)
Cape Town's urban landscape **15**:567:2b
Adderly, Herb, *or* Herbert Anthony Adderley (Am. athlete) **1**:91:1a
adder's tongue (bot.): *see* common dog's tooth violet
adder's tongue fern, *or* Ophioglossum (bot.)
description and distribution

8:965:3b
plant reproduction **26:**665:2a
addiction
major refs. in drug abuse **4:**233:1a; Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13:**230:2b *passim to* 239:2b
REM-sleep disruption **27:**304:1a
substances
barbiturate **1:**889:3b
cocaine **3:**417:2b
heroin **5:**883:1b
methadone **8:**69:3a
opium **8:**967:3a
see also drug abuse
adding machine: *see* calculator
Addington, Henry, 1st Viscount Sidmouth of Sidmouth (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Sidmouth of Sidmouth, Henry Addington, 1st Viscount
Addis Ababa, *or* Addis Abeba (Eth.) **1:**91:1a
concentration of population **17:**817:1b *passim to* 822:2a, *map* 820
role in Ethiopian history **17:**826:2a
Addis Ababa, Treaty of (1896)
recognition of Ethiopia's independence **22:**234:1a
significance of Battle of Adowa **1:**106:3a
Addis Ababa Agreement (1972)
effect on The Sudan **28:**282:1a
Addis Abeba (Eth.): *see* Addis Ababa
Addison, Joseph (Eng. au.) **1:**91:3a
association with Pope **9:**605:1b
commentary on "Paradise Lost" **24:**107:2b
contribution to
aesthetics **13:**26:2b
ballad revival **1:**838:1b
English literature **18:**447:1b
journalism as literature **23:**193:1a
magazine publishing **26:**482:2a
"The Spectator" **11:**78:1b
"The Tatler" **11:**577:1b
influence on Beccaria **2:**28:1a
partnership with Steele **11:**231:2b
Addison, Thomas (Br. physic.) **1:**93:1a
investigation of pernicious anemia **15:**149:1a
Addison of Stallingborough, Christopher Addison, 1st Viscount, *or* Baron Addison of Stallingborough (Br. states.) **1:**91:2a
Addisonian crisis (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment **18:**316:2b
Addison's anemia: *see* pernicious anemia
Addison's disease, *or* adrenal cortical insufficiency (path.) **1:**93:1b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**316:2a
adrenal gland **1:**107:2a
myxedema **8:**471:3a
symptoms
corticoid deficiency **14:**914:1a
dehydration **3:**963:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
addition (math.)
major ref. in Arithmetic **14:**75:2b
defined for
complex numbers **19:**952:1b
field elements **13:**283:1a
fractions in Chinese mathematics **23:**633C:1a
linear operators **13:**531:1b
matrices **23:**634:2b
ordered pairs **13:**460:1b, *illus.*
rational numbers **16:**615:1a
real numbers **13:**254:1b; **13:**443:2b
vectors **13:**538:1b; **25:**824:1a
addition polymer (chem.)
paint manufacture **21:**321:1a
plastics and resins **21:**291:2b
see also condensation polymer
addition polymerization (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**921:1b
formation of
organic compounds **15:**782:1b
polymers **9:**580:3b
see also condensation polymerization
addition reaction (chem. reaction) **1:**93:1b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1047:2b
alkenes **15:**788:2b
increase of atoms **15:**1040:1b
Markovnikov rule **7:**860:3b
molecular production **15:**781:2b
oxidation **15:**906:2a
polymerization **15:**921:1b
see also condensation reaction
Additional Act (1852, Port. law)
modification of Charter **7:**839:2b
additive (chem.)
discharge **15:**1088:1b
additive (food tech.) **1:**93:2b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**395:2b
role in cancer production **15:**557:1a
see also preservative
additive (gasoline): *see* gasoline additive
additive mixture (perception)
major ref. in Colour **16:**596:1b, *illus.*
photography **25:**799:1b
production **3:**470:2a
additive number theory (math.)
major ref. in Number Theory **25:**33:2a
additive synthesis (acoustics)
use in
electronic synthesizers **8:**444:2b; **24:**699:2b
harmonic tone generators **24:**603:2b
additivity assumption (math.)
probability theory **26:**134:1b
Addo Elephant National Park (park, S.Af.) **1:**93:3a
"Address and the Provisional Rules of the International Working Men's Association" (writing by Marx)
discussed in biography **23:**576:1a
"Address at Divinity College" (lecture by Emerson)
discussed in biography **4:**474:2b
"Address of the Central Committee to the Communist League" (work by Marx and Engels)
discussed in biography **23:**575:2a
"Address on Religious Instruction" (work by Gregory of Nyssa): *see* "Great Catechesis"
"Address to the Christian Nobility of the German Nation" (Luther's manifesto)
impact on Reformation **26:**208:2b
"Address to the People of England, Scotland, and Ireland" (work by Macaulay)
discussed in biography **7:**606:1a
"Address to Young Men" (work by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography **1:**938:2a
"Addresses to the German Nation," *or* "Reden an die deutsche Nation" (lectures by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4:**761:1a
adduct (chem.)
Lewis acid-base reaction **15:**1064:1b
adduction (anat.)
occurrence in synovial joints **28:**308:1b
adductor brevis muscle
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
adductor longus muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
adductor muscle (anat.) **1:**93:3b
function in vertebrate muscle systems **24:**456:2b, *illus.* 460, 461
mollusks
control of shell movement **24:**452:1b, 454:2b
form and function in bivalves **24:**323:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also abductor muscle
Ade, George (Am. playwright) **1:**93:3b
"Adel und Untergang" (work by Weinheber)
discussed in biography **12:**562:3a
Adelaer, *or* Adeler, *or* Cort Sivertsen, *or* Curt Sivertsen, *or* Curzio Suffrido (Nor. nav. of.) **1:**94:1a
Adelaide (q. consort of It.)
role in Italian history **22:**195:2a
Adelaide (S.Austr., Austr.) **1:**94:1b
importance to South Australia **14:**456:1a *passim to* 460:2a
"Adelaide" (poem by Matthisson)
discussed in biography **7:**948:2a
Adelaide, Saint, *or* Adelheid die Heilige (Ger. consort) **1:**94:2a
marriage to Otto I **20:**46:1a
Adelaide, University of (univ., Adelaide, S.Austr., Austr.)
role in Australian education **14:**457:2b
"Adélaïde du Guesclin" (play by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29:**525:1b
Adelaide Electric Supply Company (Austr. co.)
nationalization by Playford's government **14:**460:1a
Adelaide Geosyncline (Austr. fold belt)
geological history of Australia **14:**399:2a
Adelaide River (N.Terr., Austr.)
location **1:**94:3a
Adelaide River (riv., N.Terr., Austr.) **1:**94:2b
Adelaidean System (mt. range, Austr.)
geological history of Australia **14:**399:1a
adelantado (Sp. gov.) **1:**94:3a
colonization of Latin America **22:**818:2b
Adelard of Bath (Eng. philos.) **1:**94:3a
translation of Euclid's "Elements" **4:**589:3a; **19:**928:1b
Adelbert (archbp. of Bremen): *see* Adalbert
Adelborst, Curzio Suffrido (Nor. nav. of.): *see* Adelaer
"Adelchi" (work by Manzoni)
discussed in biography **7:**804:1b
Italian literature **22:**158:2b
Adeler (Nor. nav. of.): *see* Adelaer
Adelfi (It. pol. group)
role in history of Italy **22:**228:1b
Adelheid die Heilige (Ger. consort): *see* Adelaide, Saint
Adélie Coast, *or* Adélie Land (reg., Antarc.) **1:**94:3b
territorial dispute **13:**860:2a
Adélie penguin, *or* Pygoscelis adeliae
Antarctic fauna **13:**855:2b, *illus.*; **17:**1004
classification **9:**258:2a
reproductive behaviour **15:**21:1a
adelomorphous cell (biol.): *see* zymogenic cell
Adelphi (development, London, U.K.)
design by Robert and James Adam **1:**78:1a
history of London **23:**296:2b
"Adelphi" (play by Terence)
development of New Comedy **23:**164:2a
discussed in biography **11:**642:3b
Adelsberg (Yugos.): *see* Postojna
Adelung, Johann Christoph (Ger. schol.) **1:**94:3b
development of encyclopaedias **18:**269:2a
Adémar of Monteil, *or* Adémar of Puy (Fr. bp. and crusader): *see* Adhémar of Monteil
Aden, *or* 'Adan (Yem. [Aden]) **1:**95:1a
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3:**583
geography **13:**869:2a
importance to Yemen (Aden) **13:**900:1b *passim to* 904:1b, *map* 871
relationship with British Empire **13:**880:1b
Aden, Gulf of (gulf, Arabian Sea) **1:**95:2a
hydrology of
Arabia *map* **13:**871
Gulf of Oman **25:**168:1b, *tables* 166, 167
Red Sea **14:**260:2a
mountainous terrain **16:**723:2a
Adena culture, *or* Mound Builders (anthro.) **1:**95:3a
arts **13:**393:2a, 397:2a, *illus.*
settlements
Ohio Valley **13:**315:2b; **29:**388:2b
West Virginia **12:**596:2b; **29:**352:2b
Adenauer, Konrad (chancellor of W.Ger.) **1:**95:3b
history of
Christian Democratic Union **3:**278:2a
Cold War era **21:**796:2b
Cologne **16:**570:1b
West Germany **5:**219:3b; **20:**117:2a
Adenet le Roi, *or* Roi Adam, *or* li Rois Adenes, *or* Adan le Menestrel, *or* Adam Rex Menestrallus (Fr. poet and mus.) **1:**96:3b
contribution to Belgian literature **2:**60:3a
adenine (chem. compound) **1:**96:3b
biological aspects
DNA structure **15:**608:1b
metabolism **23:**978:2a
formation from
alkaloid **15:**879:1b
purine **9:**809:1b
presence in nucleic acid **14:**898:1b, *illus.*; **19:**711:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Adenium multiflorum (bot.): *see* impala lily
adenocarcinoma (tumor)
breast cancer **2:**492:1b
carcinomas **2:**857:3b
classification of cancers **2:**796:1b
lung disease **26:**800:2a
adenochrome (biol.)
biological coloration **16:**589:1b
adenohypophysis, *or* anterior lobe, *or* anterior pituitary (anat.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**302:1a, *table* 291
animal tissues and fluids **28:**674:1b
autonomic nervous system **24:**816:1b
drug action **17:**513:2b
hormone production **14:**906:1b
pituitary gland **9:**481:3b
adenoiditis (disease)
childhood diseases **16:**16:1a
adenoids, *or* pharyngeal tonsils (human anat.) **1:**97:1a
hyponasal speech **28:**104:2a
nasopharynx **26:**780:1b
tonsils **11:**843:3a
adenoma (tumour)
occurrence in
colon disease **17:**306:2b
endocrine system **18:**299:2a *passim to* 309:2b, 315:1b *passim to* 330:1b
see also chromophobe adenoma
Adenophorea (subclass of nematode)
characteristics **14:**156:1b
adenosine diphosphate, *or* ADP (coenzyme)
metabolism **15:**598:2a; **23:**976:2b *passim to* 1002:2b, *illus.* 977, 990; **26:**790:1a
muscle contraction **24:**468:1b
photosynthesis **25:**813:2a
platelet function **15:**145:1b
adenosine monophosphate, *or* AMP, *or* adenosine phosphate (coenzyme)
metabolism **23:**978:2a *passim to* 1002:2b, *illus.* 977
muscle systems **24:**469:1b
nucleotides **8:**822:3b
see also cyclic 3', 5'-adenosine monophosphate
adenosine triphosphate, *or* ATP (coenzyme) **1:**97:1b
biochemical properties
bioluminescence **2:**223:3a
chemical structure *illus.* **15:**597
energy storage **22:**988:2a
enzymes **15:**1061:1b
ion transport **15:**604:1a

nucleotides 8:822:3b
organic phosphorus compounds 15:839:2a
biological aspects
biosphere 14:979:1b
cilia and flagella 24:462:1b
photosynthesis 3:252:3a; 25:809:1a *passim to* 815:2a
physiological processes 14:937:2a
autonomic nervous system 17:497:2b
cell metabolism 3:13:2a; 8:55:2b; 15:598:2a, 610:1a *passim to* 612:2a
drugs and drug action 17:494:2a
metabolism 23:976:2b *passim to* 1002:2b, *illus.* 977, 990
muscle systems 24:465:1b, 468:1b
contraction 14:876:1b, 877:2a
energy source 24:452:1a
work of Huxley 6:178:1b
nervous system 24:790:1b
nutrition 25:49:2b
photoreception 27:145:2b
respiration 14:950:1b; 26:790:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 322

Adenostoma fasciculatum (bot.): *see* chamise

adenovirus, *or* Adenoviridae (virus group) 1:97:1b
annotated classification 29:510:1a
cause of
childhood respiratory disease 26:794:2a
eyes disorders 3:540:1b
malignant transformation 29:506:2b, 507:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

adenovirus infection (med.) 1:97:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

adenyl cyclase, *or* adenylate cyclase, *or* adenylyl cyclase (enzyme)
role in
allosteric control 1:284:1a
drug action 17:494:2a

adenylate kinase, *or* myokinase (enzyme)
ATP production in muscle 24:469:1b

adenylic acid, *or* adenyl phosphoric acid (chem.)
discovery by Embden 4:469:3a

adenylyl cyclase (enzyme): *see* adenyl cyclase

Adeodatus I (pope): *see* Deusdedit, Saint

Adeodatus II (pope) 1:97:2a
papacy *list* 9:123

Ader, Clément (Fr. inv.) 1:97:2a
construction of monoplane 28:825:1a

Adere language: *see* Hareri language

Adernò (It.): *see* Adrano

Adesmoidea (mollusk): *see* piddock

ADF (instru.): *see* radio direction finder

ADF (Middle E. mil. force): *see* Arab Deterent Force

ADFGVX cipher
history of cryptology 16:864:2b

ADGB (labour org., W.Ger.): *see* General Confederation of German Trade Unions

ADH (biochem.): *see* vasopressin

adhan (Islam) 1:97:2b
influence on architecture 22:75:2b
musical development 22:65:2a
role in Islamic services 8:393:2b; 22:67:1b

Ad'har (Kyle and Carrick, U.K.): *see* Ayr

adharma (Jainism)
role in
Ajiva 1:183:1a
dravya 4:216:1b

Adhémar de Chabannes (Frankish hist.) 1:97:2b

Adhémar of Monteil, *or* Adhémar of Puy, *or* Adémar of Monteil, *or* Adémar of Puy, *or* Aimar of Monteil, *or* Aimar of Puy (Fr. bp. and crusader) 1:97:3a
role in
First Crusade 16:828:2b
history of Holy Lance 6:20:3a

Adherbal (Numidian leader)
relationship to Jugurtha 6:644:1b

adhering junction (biol.)
major ref. in Cells 15:614:2b
see also desmosome

adhesion (phys.)
relationship to cohesion 3:435:2b
role in
friction 5:8:2a
wear 12:539:1a

adhesion contract (law): *see* contract of adhesion

adhesion molecule (biochem.): *see* cell adhesion molecule

adhesive 13:8:1a; 1:97:3b
applications
aquarium construction 1:500:1a
art restoration 14:88:1b *passim to* 92:1b
furniture construction 21:504:2a
plywood production 19:420:2b
sandpapers 21:249:1a
textile industry 21:521:1a
materials used
glue 5:311:1b
gum 5:567:2a
natural rubber latex 21:285:1b
plastics and resins 21:297:1a
water glass 12:516:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 725

adhesive tube (anat.)
structure of gastrotrichs 14:154:2a

adhidaivata (Indian philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:181:2b

Adhikaranandin (Hindu myth. fig.): *see* Nandi

adhiyajna (Indian philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:181:2b

Adhruh, arbitration of (Islamic hist.)
effect on Islamic history 4:804:3a

Adhur-Narses (Sasanian prince)
murder by Sasanian nobles 6:61:1b

adhyasa (Indian philos.)
function in Vedanta philosophy 21:196:2a

adhyatmavidya (Indian philos.)
place in Indian philosophy 21:181:2b

adhyatmika (Indian philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:181:2b

Adi (people)
settlement in Arunachal Pradesh 1:609:3a

Adi (isl., N.G.)
boundary of Indian Ocean 25:190:2a

'Adi, Shaykh (Yazidi leader)
status in Yazidi religion 12:828:1b

Adi-Buddha (Buddhism) 1:98:1b
Mahayana Buddhism 15:284:1a

"Adi Granth," *or* "Granth," *or* "Granth Sahib" (Sikh sacred scripture) 1:98:1b
major ref. in Sikhism 27:283:1b
compilation by Arjun 1:557:2b
inclusion of
Kabir's poetry 6:671:3a
Namdev's verses 8:493:2b
place in
gurdwara 5:575:1a
Marathi literature 27:732:1b
role of Gurus 5:576:3a
use of Gurmukhi alphabet 1:399:1b

"Adi-purana" (work by Pampa)
Jaina literature 22:279:1b

adiabatic change (phys.): *see* adiabatic process

adiabatic compressibility (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:858:2a

adiabatic cooling (phys.)
major ref. in Matter 23:719:2b

adiabatic demagnetization (phys.) 1:98:2b
low-temperature phenomena 23:720:2a

adiabatic dilution (phys.)
low-temperature phenomena 23:720:2a

adiabatic expansion (phys.)
formation of fog 4:857:1b

adiabatic flow (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:858:2a

adiabatic lapse rate (phys.)
atmospheric temperature 16:439:2b; 17:601:2b

adiabatic nuclear demagnetization (phys.)
supercooling 1:98:3a

adiabatic perturbation (phys.)
principles of cosmology 16:785:2b

adiabatic process, *or* adiabatic change (phys.) 1:98:3a
atmosphere 17:601:2b
fluid mechanics 23:858:2a
oceans and seas 25:131:2b
physical sciences 25:832B:1a
thermodynamics 28:613:2a

adiabatic temperature increase (geophys.)
plate tectonics 17:570E:2b

Adiabene (anc. king. of Iraq) 1:98:3a
role of
Ardashir II 1:535:2b
Vologases IV 12:424:3b
Sasanian Empire *map* 21:884

Adiantaceae (plant fam.) 1:98:3a
major ref. in Ferns 19:159:2a *passim to* 167:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also maidenhair fern

Adiantum capillus-veneris (plant): *see* maidenhair fern

adiaphorism (Christian theol.) 1:98:3b
Elizabethan settlement 29:50:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827

Adige River, *or* Fiume Adige, *or* Athesis, *or* Etsch River (riv., It.) 1:99:1a
Italy 22:164:1b

Adigei autonomous oblast (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Adygey autonomous oblast

'Adil, al-Malik al- (Ayyubid sultan)
role in history of Egypt 18:132:2b

'Adil Shahi dynasty (Indian dynasty) 1:99:1b
contribution to Bijapur 2:209:2b

Adilabad (dist., India)
major ref. in Adilabad 1:99:2a

Adilabad, *or* Edlabad (India) 1:99:2a

'Adiliyah Madrasah (bldg., Damascus, Syr.)
architecture 22:88:2b
feature of Damascus 16:933:2b

Adinatha (Jaina St.): *see* Rsabhanatha

adion (chem.)
electrocrystallization 15:1088:1a

Adios (Am. racehorse)
place in harness racing 5:713:3a

Adios Butler (Am. racehorse)
place in harness racing 5:713:3a

adipic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids 15:816:1a

adipose cell, *or* fat cell (biol.) 1:99:2b
function in connective tissue 3:542:2b; 28:301:1a
stages in human growth 20:421:1a

adipose tissue (anat.)
differentiation of
animal tissue 28:671:1b
connective tissue 28:299:1a
incidence of atrophy 1:683:1b
role in endocrine systems 18:313:1b
storage of lipids 14:891:1a

adiposogenital dystrophy (med. disorder): *see* Fröhlich's syndrome

adipsia, *or* hypodipsia (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 18:305:2a

"Adipurana" (epic by Pampa)
discussed in biography 9:99:3a
place in Kannada literature 27:728:2b

Adirondack Anorthosite (rock formation)
distribution of anorthosites 1:433:1a

Adirondack Mountains (mts., N.Y., U.S.) 1:99:2b
exploration of Mount Marcy 7:830:1a
location *map* 29:156
physiography of New York 29:151:1b, 297:1b

Adirondack Park (natl. park, U.S.)
description 1:99:3a

Adishi Gospels (Georgian ms.)
place in history of manuscript illumination 25:335:2a

adit (min.) 1:99:3a
methods of
mine construction *illus.* 21:341
tunnel construction 26:439:2b, 442:2a

Aditi (Hindu deity) 1:99:3b

"Adittapariyaya-sutta" (sermon of the Buddha)
contents 15:272:1b

Adityas (Vedic gods)
Aditi 1:99:3b
Hindu cosmology 17:389:2a
Hindu pantheon 20:531:2b
Varuna 12:275:1b

Adityavarman (Indon. prince)
place in history of Sumatra 17:789:2b

Adivar, Halide Edib (Tur. au.)
development of Pan-Turkism 9:105:1b

Adivasi (people)
distribution in Dadra and Nagar Haveli 21:151:2b

Adiyaman (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Adiyaman 1:100:1a

Adiyaman, *or* Husnumansur, *or* Hisn Mansur (Tur.) 1:99:3b

Adja (people)
population of Benin 29:861:2a

adjective (gram.)
English language 4:500:1b; 22:674:2a, 677:1b
Japanese language 22:751:2a

adjective law: *see* procedural law

adjoint operator
elliptic operator 19:990:2a
linear operator 13:531:2a

adjudication (law)
proceedings of bankruptcy 15:401:2a

adjunct (gram.)
use in English language 22:672:2a

adjustable square, *or* bevel square (tool)
development of squares 28:727:2b

adjustment (law)
contract law 15:387:2b

adjustment (psychol.) 1:100:1a
disorders 23:967:1a
role in
acceptance of persuasion 9:314:2b
psychological basis of war 29:629:2b
rural communities 26:1009:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 342; 431

adjustment mechanism (econ.)
place in gold exchange standard 21:847:1a

adjutant (mil. rank): *see* aide-de-camp

adjutant stork, *or* adjutant bird, *or* Leptoptilos dubius (bird)
place in stork family 11:291:3a

"Adjutantenritte und andere Gedichte" (work by Liliencron)
discussed in biography 7:355:2b

adjuvant (med.) 1:100:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 423

Adkins v. Children's Hospital (law case) 1:100:2a
opinion given by Sutherland 11:419:1a

'adl (Islam)
role in Mu'tazilite doctrine 8:457:3b

Adler, Alfred (Aus. psychiatrist) 1:100:2a
association with Dreikurs 4:219:2b
theories of
inferiority complex 6:308:3a
mental disorders 23:959:2b
personality 9:311:3b; 25:498:1b

Adler, Cyrus (Am. schol.) 1:100:3b
study of Judaism 22:426:1b

Adler, Dankmar (Am. arch.) 1:101:1a
collaboration with Sullivan 11:377:1a
contribution to architecture 15:332:2a
role in Chicago School 3:196:3b

Adler, Felix (Am. educ.) 1:101:1b
role in Ethical Culture movement 4:578:1b

Adler, Friedrich (Aus. pol.)
assassination of Stürgkh **11**:334:3a
role in Austrian history **14**:515:1a
Adler, Guido (Aus. musicologist) **1**:101:2a
Adler, Jacob P. (Am. act.)
role in Yiddish theatre **12**:843:2b
Adler, Larry (Am. mus.) **1**:101:3a
Adler, Mortimer Jerome (Am. philos. and educ.) **1**:101:3b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:2a
views on education **18**:55:1a
Adler, Nathan Marcus (Br. rabbi and educ.) **1**:102:1b
Adler, Oskar (Ger. astrol.)
association with Schoenberg **10**:531:1b
Adler, Victor (Aus. pol.) **1**:102:2a
Austrian history **14**:510:2a
Adler Gebirge (mts., Czech.): *see* Orlice Mountains
Adlerberg (archae. site, W.Ger.)
ancient European metallurgy **18**:592:2b, *map* 593
Adlerbeth, Gudmund Joran (Swed. au.)
Swedish literature **27**:14:2b
Adlersparre, Georg, Greve (Swed. pol.) **1**:102:3a
'Adli Yegen, *or* 'Adli Yakan (Egy. states.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:140:1a
Adlington Hall (bldg., Ches., U.K.)
history of British organ-building **24**:685:1b
Adloff, Richard (Am. schol.)
views on French colonialism in Central Africa **15**:655:2a
ADLP: *see* Australian Democratic Labor Party
Adlumia fungosa (bot.): *see* climbing fumitory
Adma-Opco (co., U.A.E.): *see* Abu Dhabi Marine Operating Company
Admetus (Gr. myth.) **1**:102:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
administration (bus.): *see* management
Administration of Justice Act (1964, Br. law)
status of Middlesex county **8**:110:1a
Administration of Justice Law (1974, Sri Lankan law)
judicial reform in Sri Lanka **28**:184:1a
"Administrative Behavior" (book by Simon)
discussed in biography **10**:821:2b
administrative budget
major ref. in Government Finance **20**:149:2a
control and limitations **5**:394:1a
administrative city (sociol.)
urban culture development theories **16**:890:1a
Administrative Council
International Telecommunications Union **6**:354:2b
administrative information system (computer sci.): *see* management information system
administrative law **1**:102:3b
major ref. in Public Administration **26**:340:2b
application in tax law **28**:414:2b
judicial processes **22**:482:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Administrative Procedure Act (1946, Am. law)
safeguarding of citizens' rights **26**:340:1a
Administrative Staff College (Br. coll.)
management training **4**:481:1b
administrative tribunal (admin. law)
place in public administration **26**:343:1b
"Admirable Discourses," *or* "Discours admirables" (work by Palissy)
discussed in biography **9**:85:3a
views on hydrology **17**:574:2a
admiral (butterfly) **1**:103:2a
admiral (nav. of.) **1**:103:1b
role of aide-de-camp **1**:170:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Admiral carpet (Sp. carpet) **1**:103:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Admiral Churchill" (miniature by Boit)
enamel miniature *illus.* **4**:483
"Admiral Graf von Spee" (ship): *see* "Graf Spee"
"Admiral of the Ocean Sea" (work by Morison)
discussed in biography **8**:326:2a
"Adm. William Callaghan" (ship)
innovations in ship maintenance **28**:812:1a
Admiral's Cup (yachting) **1**:103:3b
Admiral's Men, *or* Elector Palatine's Men, *or* Lord Howard's Men, *or* Nottingham's Men, *or* Prince Henry's Men (Eng. thea. co.) **1**:103:3b
role of Alleyn **1**:281:1b
admiralty, *or* admiralty law: *see* maritime law
Admiralty (bldg., Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
main gate *illus.* **13**:1026
Admiralty, High Court of (Br. court): *see* High Court of Admiralty
admiralty anchor
description and use **1**:378:1a, *illus.* 377
Admiralty Court (bldg., Amsterdam, Neth.): *see* Prinsenhof
Admiralty Inlet (inlet, N.W.Terr., Can.) **1**:103:3b
Admiralty Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.) **1**:104:1a
climate **17**:783:2b
Oceanian art **25**:104:1a, 117:1a
Admiralty Landships Committee (Br. mil. body)
World War I tank development **29**:584:1a
admiralty law, *or* admiralty: *see* maritime law
Admiralty Screen (arch. work by Adam)
discussed in biography **1**:77:3b
Admiralty Side (dist., Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Leningrad **22**:953:2b
admissibility (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:157:2b
rules of evidence **26**:151:1a
admission (law)
status as legal evidence **26**:160:1b
admittance (elec.)
relationship to electrical impedance **4**:429:2b
"Admonet nos" (papal constitution)
role of Pius V **9**:484:1a
"Admonition to the Military" (Japanese mil. hist.)
issuance by Yamagata Aritomo **12**:811:1b
"Admonition to the Parliament, An" (1572): *see* "Parliament, Admonition to"
"Admonitions of an Egyptian Sage, The" (work by Ipuwer)
discussed in biography **6**:372:3b
"Admonitions of the Instructress to the Court Ladies" (paint. by Ku K'ai-chih)
description **17**:635:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 628
discussed in biography **7**:17:3a
"Admonitions of the Instructress to the Court Ladies," *or* "Nü-shih chen" (poem by Chang Hua)
illustration by Ku K'ai-chih **17**:635:2a
admonitory mask
major ref. in Masks **23**:587:2b, *illus.* 588
Admont Bible (rel. ms.)
manuscript illumination in the Middle Ages **25**:340:2b
'Adnan (Arab. leg. fig.)
origin of Arab tribes **13**:872:2a
Ado-Ekiti (Nig.) **1**:104:1a
location *map* **29**:794
adobe (clay bricks) **1**:104:1b
use in
building construction **15**:323:2b
pueblo construction **9**:784:3a
Adoian, Vosdanig Manoog (Am. paint.): *see* Gorky, Arshile
Adoimara (soc. class)
organization in Afar society **1**:126:1b
adolescence **1**:104:2b
differentiation in modern society **27**:313:1b
family and kinship **19**:62:1b
physical and psychological disorders **16**:20:1a; **23**:966:1b
physiological development **20**:422:2a
gender differences **20**:420:1a, *illus.* 422
growth spurt **20**:418:1b *passim to* 424:2a
larynx **28**:95:2a
psychological development **14**:719:1a; **27**:325:2a
sexuality **27**:242:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 422; 431
see also puberty
"Adolescence" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography **5**:639:2a
adolescent: *see* adolescence
Adolf, *or* Adolf, Graf von Nassau (k. of Ger.) **1**:104:3b
association with Louis IV **7**:505:2b
deposition by Albert I **1**:213:1b
emperor *list* **6**:21
place in the House of Nassau **8**:524:3a
role in German history **20**:51:1b
Adolf, *or* Adolf, Herzog von Nassau, *or* Adolf Wilhelm August Karl Friedrich (grand duke of Luxem.) **1**:105:1a
Adolf Frederick, *or* Adolf Friedrich, *or* Adolf Fredrik (k. of Swed.) **1**:105:1b
Adolf Friedrich (duke of Mecklenburg)
Virunga Mountains expedition **12**:392:2b
Adolf of Cologne (archbp. of Cologne)
opposition to Philip **9**:372:3b
Adolf Wilhelm August Karl Friedrich (grand duke of Luxem.): *see* Adolf
Adolph III (Ger. overlord)
history of Hamburg **20**:474:2a
Adolph V of Berg (leader of Limburg)
conflict over Limburg **7**:359:3b
"Adolphe" (work by Constant)
discussed in biography **3**:560:3b
French literature **19**:578:1b
Adolphe, Marquis de Custine (Fr. marquis)
denunciation of Nicholas I of Russia **8**:685:1b
Adolphus (grand duke of Luxem.)
rule of Luxembourg **23**:357:1b
Adomi Bridge, *or* Volta Bridge (bridge, Ghana)
construction with friction-grip bolts **26**:386:2a, *illus.* 387
importance in Ho **5**:953:1b
Adomnan, Saint: *see* Adamnan, Saint
"Adone" (work by Marino)
discussed in biography **7**:851:3b
Italian literature **22**:156:2b
Adoni (India) **1**:105:2a
Adonia (Gr. festival)
commemoration of Adonis **1**:105:2b
Adonias Aguiar Filho (Braz. au.) **1**:105:2a
Adonic line (poetry)
use in poetry **23**:101:1b
Adonijah (Old Testament)
association with David **3**:907:2a; **10**:948:2a
depicted in the book of Kings **14**:788:1a
Adonim (Jewish physic.): *see* Dunash ben Tamim
Adonina ha-levi (Heb. poet): *see* Dunash ben Labrat
Adonis (Gr. myth.) **1**:105:2b
relationship with Aphrodite **1**:481:1a
worship in mystery religions **24**:705:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Adonis, *or* 'Ali Ahmad Sa'id (Leb. au.)
contribution to Arabic literature **22**:63:2a
Adonis (Syr. myth.)
mystery religions **24**:705:1a
Syrian mythology **24**:76:1a
Adonis annua (bot.): *see* pheasant's-eye
"Adonis, Attis, Osiris" (work by Frazer)
theory of myths **24**:716:1a
Adonis garden (hort.)
cultivation and use **1**:105:3a
Adonizedek (k. of Jerusalem)
role in Jerusalem history **22**:359A:1b
adoption **1**:105:3a
fictive kinship **19**:72:2b
legal contexts
English law **27**:425:2b
family law **19**:66:1b; **19**:78:1a
inheritance and succession **21**:577:1a
surrogate motherhood **11**:413:3b
societies
Micronesian **25**:266:1b
Polynesian **25**:271:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
adoption (publishing)
textbook publishing **26**:471:2b
Adoptionism (Christian heresy) **1**:106:1a
opposition by Adrian I **1**:108:2a
see also Dynamic Monarchianism; Monarchianism
Adoptionist Monarchianism (heresy): *see* Dynamic Monarchianism
adoration (rel.)
modification of 'alenu **1**:237:2b
role in Roman Catholicism **17**:410:2a; **26**:956:2a
significance in prayer **26**:829:1a
veneration of saints **17**:409:2a
see also veneration
"Adoration of the Golden Calf" (paint. by Poussin)
oil painting *illus.* **5**:339
"Adoration of the Holy Eucharist" (paint. by Coello)
discussed in biography **3**:429:3a, *illus.*
"Adoration of the Kings" (paint. by Mabuse)
discussed in biography **7**:600:2b
"Adoration of the Lamb" (paint. by Hubert and Jan van Eyck): *see* "Ghent Altarpiece"
Adoration of the Magi (rel. motif)
major ref. in Magi **7**:671:3a
engraving
Lucas **7**:538:2a
painting
Angelico **1**:401:3b
Antwerp Mannerists **1**:470:3b, *illus.* 471
Bassano **1**:946:2a
Domenico **4**:161:2b
Dürer *illus.* **7**:671
Gentile **5**:185:2b; **25**:343:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 346
Goes **5**:329:3a
Leonardo da Vinci **22**:964:1a; **25**:347:2b
Lochner **16**:568:2b
Memling **7**:1039:3a
Veronese **12**:327:3a
sculpture
Pisano *illus.* **9**:470
whalebone **27**:47:1b
tapestry **17**:88:1a, *illus.* 87
adoration of the shepherds (Christian art): *see* shepherds, adoration of the
Adorfkalk (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
"Adornment of the Spiritual Marriage, The" (work by Eckehart): *see* "Spiritual Espousals, The"
Adorno, Theodor Wiesengrund (Ger. philos. and mus. crit.) **1**:106:2a
views on
Hegelianism **20**:496:1a
music **24**:496:1b
Adorno family (ruling family of Genoa) **1**:106:1b

Adoula, Cyrille (pr.min. of Zaire)
leadership in Zaire **15**:679:2b
Adour River (riv., Fr.) **1**:106:2b
Adowa (Eth.): *see* Adwa
Adowa, Battle of, *or* Battle of Adwa, *or* Battle of Adua (1896, It.-Eth. hist.) **1**:106:2b
defeat of Italy **18**:758:1a
role in Ethiopian history **17**:826:2a
victory of Menelik II **8**:12:2a
Adoxa moschatellina (bot.): *see* muskroot
ADP (coenzyme): *see* adenosine diphosphate
Adrano, *or* Adernò, *or* Adranum, *or* Hadranon, *or* Hadranum (It.) **1**:106:3b
Adranus (deity)
worship by Siculi **10**:781:1a
Adrar, *or* Timmi (oasis, Alg.) **1**:106:3b
settlements of Touat **11**:866:1a
Adrar (reg., Maur.) **1**:107:1a
location *map* **29**:795
Adrar des Iforas (mts., Mali): *see* Iforas Massif
Adrastea (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter *table* **27**:565
Adrastus (k. of Argos)
capture of Thebes **10**:665:1b
adrenal cortex (anat.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:315:2a
autonomic nervous system **24**:818:1a
deterioration from Addison's disease **1**:93:1b
function in endocrine systems **1**:107:1b; **18**:293:1a, *table* 291
hormonal secretion in
adrenogenital syndrome **1**:107:3a
Cushing's syndrome **3**:809:2a
human aging process **20**:437:1b
mammalian kidney **19**:7:1a
thymus **11**:750:1b
adrenal cortical insufficiency (path.): *see* Addison's disease
adrenal corticosteroid (drug): *see* corticoid
adrenal gland, *or* suprarenal gland **1**:107:1a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:315:2a
activity in
drug therapy **17**:264:2a; **17**:514:2b
pheochromocytoma **9**:362:1a
pregnancy **26**:721:2a
function in
autonomic nervous system **24**:818:1a
endocrine systems **16**:416:1b; **18**:293:1a, *table* 291
hormones: *see* adrenal hormone
importance in
animal tissues and fluids **28**:674:1a
circulation **28**:678:1b
fluid conservation and surgical knowledge **17**:259:1a
sodium chloride intake **27**:169:2b
process of atrophy **1**:682:1b
production of hormones **14**:912:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
adrenal hormone
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:893:2a
restoration of lactation **26**:731:1a
adrenal hypertrophy (path.)
occurrence in adrenal glands **1**:107:2a
adrenal medulla (anat.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:318:1a, *table* 291
adrenal tumour (path.)
effect on adrenal gland **1**:107:2a
adrenaline (hormone): *see* epinephrine
adrenergic drug, *or* sympathomimetic drug **1**:107:2b
effect on sympathetic nervous system **17**:263:1b; **17**:498:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
adrenergic nerve fibre (anat.) **1**:107:3a
function in drug action **17**:497:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
adrenergic receptor, *or* adrenoceptor (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release **24**:789:1b, 826:1b
interaction with drugs **17**:497:2a
adrenocortical hyperfunction (path.)
effect on adrenal gland **1**:107:2a
adrenocorticosteroid (hormone): *see* corticoid
adrenocorticotropic hormone, *or* ACTH, *or* adrenocorticotropin, *or* corticotropin **1**:107:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:907:1a, *illus.* 908
activity in Cushing's syndrome **3**:809:2a
change in animal behaviour **14**:632:2a, 658:2a
continuation of lactation **26**:731:1a
drugs and drug action **17**:514:1a
effect of ginseng **5**:273:2a
endocrine system function **18**:302:2b
hormonal regulation **14**:939:2a
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
kidney function **19**:20:1b
production by pituitary gland **1**:107:1b; **9**:481:3b
shortage during myxedema **8**:471:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
adrenocorticotropin: *see* adrenocorticotropic hormone
adrenocorticotropin-releasing hormone, *or* CRH, *or* corticotropin-releasing hormone (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
role in human endocrine system **18**:301:1b
adrenogenital syndrome (path.) **1**:107:3a
effect on adrenal glands **1**:107:2a
importance to human sexuality **27**:248:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Adret, Solomon ben Abraham, *or* Shlomo ben Abraham Adret, *or* Rashba, *or* El rab de España (rabbi) **1**:107:3b
assistance to Asher ben Jehiel **1**:623:3a
involvement with Astruc of Lunel **1**:657:1a
Adrets, François de Beaumont, baron des (Fr. mil. leader) **1**:108:1a
Adria, *or* Atria, *or* Hadria (It.) **1**:108:1b
Adriamandisoarivo (Af. ruler)
rule of Boina **2**:333:1b
Adrian (Eng. abbot)
establishment of Canterbury school **29**:27:1a
Adrian (Roman emp.): *see* Hadrian
Adrian (Mich., U.S.) **1**:109:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Adrian I (pope) **1**:108:2a
condemnation of Adoptionism **1**:106:1a
conflict with Lombards **7**:454:1b
contribution to coinage **16**:539:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
protection under Charlemagne **15**:757:1b
role in history of
France **19**:452:1b
Italy **22**:187:2b
support of Council of Nicaea **8**:675:2b
views on icons **16**:299:1b
Adrian II (pope) **1**:108:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
Bohemian history **16**:914:2b
Photian Schism **16**:267:1b
Adrian III, Saint (pope) **1**:108:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Adrian IV, *or* Nicholas Breakspear (pope) **1**:108:3a
acquaintance with Alexander III **1**:240:3a
crowning of Frederick I Barbarossa **4**:951:1b
establishment of cathedral near Lake Mjøsa **8**:206:1a
Norwegian archbishopric **24**:1034:1b
founding of Hamar **5**:655:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Adrian V, *or* Ottobono Fieschi (pope) **1**:108:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Adrian VI, *or* Adrian Florensz Boeyens, *or* Adrian of Utrecht (pope) **1**:109:1a
guidance of Charles V **3**:109:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
German history **20**:60:2a
Spanish history **28**:41:1a
views on satire **23**:184:2b
Adrian of Cambridge, Edgar Douglas Adrian, 1st Baron (Br. electrophysiol.) **1**:109:1b
Adrian of Utrecht (pope): *see* Adrian VI
"Adriana Lecouvreur" (opera by Cilea)
similarity to Puccini's musical form **24**:636:1b
"Adriana van Heusden and her Daughter at the Fishmarket in Amsterdam (?)" (paint. by Witte)
oil on canvas *illus.* **12**:717
Adrianampoinimerina, *or* Nampoina (k. of Merina)
history of Madagascar **8**:36:3b
Adrianople (Tur.): *see* Edirne
Adrianople, Battle of, *or* Battle of Hadrianopolis (anc. Rome) **1**:109:2b
defeat of Valens **12**:242:2b
effect on fall of Roman Empire **20**:335:2a
role of Visigoths **20**:41:1a
Adrianople, Peace of, *or* Peace of Edirne (1713)
influence on policy of Peter I **25**:522:2a
Adrianople, Treaty of (1190)
negotiation by Isaac II Angelus **6**:395:2a
Adrianople, Treaty of (1829): *see* Edirne, Treaty of
Adriatic Karst (geol. reg., Yugos.)
karst landscape **16**:750:2b
Adriatic Sea, *or* Mare Adriatio (sea, Medit.) **1**:109:2b
feature of the Balkans **14**:563:2b
location *map* **29**:1089
part of Mediterranean Sea **23**:940:1b, *map*
Adroa (Af. deity)
recognition in Lugbara religion **7**:550:2b
Adroqué, Esteban (Arg. pol.)
establishment of Alimirante Brown **1**:288:3b
adrsta (Indian philos.)
function in Vaisesika system **21**:188:2a
Adruh, arbitration of
result of Battle of Siffin **10**:792:3a
adsorption, *or* chemisorption (chem. process) **1**:109:3b
biological aspects
blood analysis **15**:140:1b
chemoreception **27**:138:2b
protein analysis **11**:798:1b
viral infection **29**:505:1b, *illus.*
chemical aspects: *see* chemisorption
geological aspects
clay minerals **24**:186:2a
petroleum refining **21**:440:2b
adsorption chromatography (chem.): *see* chromatography
Adua (Af. dance)
dance pattern **13**:156:1a
Adua, Battle of (It.-Eth. hist.): *see* Adowa, Battle of
Aduatuca Tungrorum (Belg.): *see* Tongeren
Aduatuci (people)
population of the Low Countries **23**:315:1a
'Adud ad-Dawlah (Buyid ruler) **1**:110:1a
establishment of Buyid rule **2**:690:3a
role in
Hamdanid dynasty **5**:656:2b
Iranian history **21**:891:2b
rule in Iraq **21**:942:1b
'Adud al-Dawla Abu Shuja' Muhammad ibn Da'ud Chaghribeg (Seljuq sultan): *see* Alp-Arslan
adularia (min.) **1**:110:1b
comparison with feldspar **24**:155:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
'Adullam (reg., Isr.)
major ref. in 'Adullam **1**:110:2a
'Adullam, *or* Tel 'Adullam, *or* Horbat 'Adullam, *or* Tall ash-Shaykh Madhkur (anc. city, Isr.) **1**:110:1b
Adullamite (Eng. pol.) **1**:110:2a
adult: *see* adulthood
adult education, *or* continuing education **1**:110:2b
development in China **18**:70:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 561
adult insect: *see* imago
adultery, *or* extramarital coitus (sexual behaviour) **1**:111:2b
condemnation by Islam **22**:36:1b
cultural definitions **27**:240:1a, 246:1a
adulthood, *or* adult
role in psychological development **9**:763:1a; **14**:720:2b
Adur (Eng.) **1**:111:3a
Adur-Anahid (Iranian fire temple)
patronage by Iranian kings **21**:884:1b
'aduw Allah, *or* 'aduw (Islam): *see* Iblis
Aduwa (Eth.): *see* Adwa
Advaita (Hindu rel. figure)
role in Caitanya movement **2**:726:3a
Advaita (Hindu philos.) **1**:111:3b
major ref. in Indian philosophy **21**:181:1a, 195:2a
advocacy by
Ramakrishna Mission **9**:917:2b
Sankara **10**:419:1a; **10**:889:1a
interpretation of
Brahman **2**:461:1b
maya **7**:970:3b
nirguna **8**:722:2a
salvation **17**:385:2b
vedanta **12**:290:1b
opposition by Madhva **7**:654:3a
see also monism
advanced bony fish (fish infraclass): *see* teleost
advanced gas-cooled reactor, *or* AGR (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:377:2a
Advanced Study, Institute for (Princeton Univ., U.S.)
work of Oppenheimer **8**:969:3a
"Advancement of Learning" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography **14**:547:1a
Empiricism **25**:729:1b; **25**:758:1b
English literature **18**:443:1a
advancing-slope method (tunnelling)
tunnel construction **26**:446:2b
advection (meteorol.) **1**:112:1a
upper-air circulation **16**:465:2a
advection fog
major ref. in fog **4**:857:1b
advection frost (meteorol.): *see* wind frost
Advent (Christianity) **1**:112:1b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:305:2a
custom of wreath hanging **17**:96:2a
Advent Christian Church (rel.) **1**:112:1b
place in Adventist movement **1**:112:2b
"Advent Review and Sabbath Herald," *or* "Review and Herald" (Am. rel. mag.)
publication by Adventists **1**:112:2b
Adventist (Prot. churches) **1**:112:1b
attitude toward sacraments **26**:836:2a
belief in Second Coming **10**:592:1b
development of breakfast cereals **19**:350:1b

see also adventist churches, *e.g.,* Seventh-day Adventists
adventitia (anat.)
structure of human ureter **19:**11:1a
adventitious embryony (bot.)
features of Celastraceae **13:**762:1b
adventitious root (bot.)
development **10:**175:1b
diseased plants **20:**365:2b
palms **13:**827:1a
adventitious shoot (bot.)
diseased plants **20:**365:2b
see also sucker
"Adventure" (ship)
use by Furneaux **5:**57:1b
adventure bay pine (bot.): *see* celery-top pine
"Adventures du baron de Faeneste" (work by Aubigné)
discussed in biography **1:**690:3a
"Adventures in Radioisotope Research" (work by Hevesy)
discussed in biography **5:**905:2b
"Adventures of Augie March, The" (novel by Bellow)
discussed in biography **2:**80:2b
"Adventures of Baron Munchhausen, The" (work by Raspe)
contribution by Münchhausen **8:**416:1a
discussed in biography **9:**948:3a
"Adventures of David Simple" (novel by Fielding)
English literature **18:**449:2a
"Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom, The" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography **10:**903:2a
"Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan" (work by Morier)
discussed in biography **8:**325:1a
"Adventures of Harry Richmond, The" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8:**33:1b
"Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The" (work by Twain)
children's literature **23:**214:2a
discussed in biography **12:**76:3b
"Adventures of Ideas" (work by Whitehead)
discussed in biography **12:**636:3a
"Adventures of Master F. J." (work by Gascoigne)
development of English literature **18:**438:1a
"Adventures of Mottel, the Cantor's Son" (work by Sholem Aleichem)
discussed in biography **10:**757:2b
"Adventures of Peregrine Pickle, The" (novel by Smollett)
depiction of Akenside **1:**187:3b
discussed in biography **10:**903:2a
"Adventures of Roderick Random, The" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography **10:**903:1b
"Adventures of Sir Launcelot Greaves, The" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography **10:**903:2b
"Adventures of the Borrowers" (work by Norton)
children's literature **23:**213:2b
"Adventures of the Ten Princes, The," *or* "Dasakumaracarita" (work by Dandin)
discussed in biography **3:**873:3b
importance in Sanskrit literature **21:**46:1a; **27:**727:1a
"Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The" (novel by Twain)
children's literature **23:**214:2a
discussed in biography **12:**76:3a
"Adventurous Simplicissimus, The," *or* "Abenteuerliche Simplicissimus" (novel by Grimmelshausen)
discussed in biography **5:**502:3b
influence on German literature **5:**212:3b; **20:**30:2a
adverb (gram.)
syntactic structure in English **22:**674:2a
adversary procedure, *or* accusatorial procedure, *or* adversary method (law) **1:**113:1a
procedural law **26:**157:1b *passim to* 160:2b
use in
civil-law courts **22:**483:1a; **22:**936:2a
criminal law **16:**805:1b
see also inquisitorial procedure
adverse possession, *or* acquisitive prescription (law) **1:**113:1b
property law **9:**683:1a; **9:**731:2b; **26:**177:1b
"Adversus haereses" (work by Irenaeus): *see* "Against Heresies"
"Adversus Hermogenem" (treatise by Tertullian)
discussed in biography **11:**653:1a
"Adversus Jovinianum" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography **6:**536:2a
"Adversus Marcionem" (treatise by Tertullian)
discussed in biography **11:**653:1a
"Adversus mathematicos" (work by Sextus Empiricus)
theories of Skepticism **25:**599:2b
"Adversus nationes" (work by Arnobius)
place in patristic literature **16:**318:2a
"Adversus Praxean" (work by Tertullian)
opposition to Modalistic Monarchianism **8:**244:3b
advertisement, *or* ad (promotion)
appraisal by Léger **7:**244:3b
trademarks **26:**195:1a
"Advertisements for Myself" (work by Mailer)
discussed in biography **7:**706:1b
"Advertisements from Parnassus in two centuries with the Politicke Touchstone," *or* "Ragguagli di Parnaso," *or* "Pietra del paragone politico" (work by Boccalini)
discussed in biography **2:**311:1b
place in Italian literature **22:**157:1a
advertising (bus.) **1:**113:2a
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising **23:**540:2b
association with
propaganda **26:**167:1a *passim to* 173:2b
public relations **9:**780:1a
criticism by consumerism **3:**578:3a
effect on prices **27:**394:2b
influence of
J. Walter Thompson Company **6:**451:1a
Lasker **7:**172:2b
influence on
consumer choice **17:**966:2b
public opinion **26:**355:1a
innovation by Heinz **5:**808:2a
mass communications **16:**627:2a
book publishing **26:**473:1b
broadcasting **15:**216:2b, 218:2b
magazine publishing **26:**486:1a
newspaper publishing **26:**481:1b
special cases
circuses **16:**422:2b
legal profession **22:**865:1b
posters **9:**639:1a
theatre **28:**559:2a
treatment in economic theory **17:**948:2b *passim to* 952:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also advertisement
advertising agency (bus.)
history and services **23:**542:1b
J. Walter Thompson Company **6:**451:1a
advertising coloration (biol.) **1:**113:3b
function and use **3:**468:3b
"Advice to the Tories Who Have Taken the Oath" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography **2:**133:3a
Advil (drug): *see* ibuprofen
"Advis pour dresser une bibliothèque" (work by Naudé): *see* "Instructions Concerning Erecting of a Library"
Advisory Committee on Education in the Colonies (U.K.)
education reform **18:**81:1a
Advisory Committee on Refugees (UN)
refugee problem **29:**144:2a
Advisory Committee on Uranium (U.S.)
development of nuclear weapons **29:**575:2a
advisory opinion (law) **1:**113:3b
advocate (law) **1:**113:3b
history of
Germany **20:**45:1b
Low Countries **23:**318:1a
legal profession **22:**860:1b, 864:1a, 868:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also avocat
Advocates, Faculty of (Scot. law) **1:**114:1a
advocatus diaboli (Roman Cath.): *see* devil's advocate
Adwa, *or* Adowa, *or* Aduwa (Eth.) **1:**114:1b
Adwa, Battle of (It.-Eth. hist.): *see* Adowa, Battle of
Ady, Endre (Hung. au.) **1:**114:1b
contribution to Hungarian literature **20:**691:2b
Adygey autonomous oblast, *or* Adigei autonomous oblast, *or* Adygeya (obl., U.S.S.R.) **1:**114:2b
Adyghian, *or* Lower Circassian (people)
ethnological affinity with Circassian peoples **3:**326:3a
Adyghian language
North Caucasian language group **22:**738:1b
adyr (geol.)
occurrence in Fergana Valley **4:**737:1b
adz, *or* adze (tool) **1:**114:2b
major ref. in Tools **28:**720:2a
chopper chopping-tool industry **3:**265:1b
stone tool industry **26:**48:2b; *illus.* **28:**453
use by
African sculptors **13:**162:2a
Polynesians **25:**273:1b
Adzhar Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Adzharskaya Avtonomnaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Adzarskaja Avtonomnaja Socialisticheskaja Respublika, *or* Adzhariya, *or* Adzarija (administrative div., U.S.S.R.) **1:**114:3a
Adzhar-Imeretinsky (mts., U.S.S.R.)
location and height **1:**114:3b
Adzopé (dept., Côte d'Ivoire)
major ref. in Adzopé **1:**115:1a
Adzopé (Côte d'Ivoire) **1:**115:1a
location *map* **29:**794
A.E., *or* George William Russell (Irish poet) **1:**115:1a
contribution to Irish literary renaissance **6:**385:1b
AEA (research org.): *see* Aerial Experiment Association
Aeacus (Gr. myth.) **1:**115:1b
role in legend of Phocus **9:**391:3a
AEC (U.S. org.): *see* Atomic Energy Commission
Aechmea (plant genus) **1:**115:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aechmophorus occidentalis (bird): *see* western grebe
aecidium (biol.): *see* aecium
aeciospore (fungus)
infection of wheat **17:**360:2a
aecium, *or* aecidium (biol.) **1:**115:2a
Aed, *or* Aodh (k. of Scot.)
king *list* **12:**142
Aedan (Scot. k.): *see* Aidan
Aedde (Kentish monk)
views on Wulfhere **29:**27:2a
aedeagus (insect anat.)
apterygote reproduction **21:**599:2b
insect reproductive system **21:**594:1a, *illus.* 591, 593
Aedes (mosquito genus)
characteristics **8:**354:2b
egg fertilization **21:**589:1a
jungle diseases **17:**1033:2a
Aedes aegypti, *or* Stegomyia fasciata (mosquito)
carrier of
dengue fever **4:**12:1a
yellow fever **9:**992:1a; **12:**832:1a
Aedes canadensis (mosquito)
egg dormancy **14:**671:2b
Aedes vexans (mosquito)
egg dormancy **14:**671:2b
Aedesius (Christian missionary)
relationship to Frumentius **5:**27:3a
role in Ethiopian history **4:**581:2a
Aedesius (Gr. philos.) **1:**115:2a
role in Neoplatonism **25:**751:1a; **25:**890:1a
aedicula (shrine)
architecture of St. Peter's Cathedral **26:**991:2a
Aedilberct (personal name): *see under* Aethelberht
aedile, *or* aediles, *or* aedilis (Roman offi.) **1:**115:2a
Roman government **20:**293:1a; **26:**995:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Aedui (people) **1:**115:2b
conflict with Sequani **10:**643:2a
location of tribal settlement **18:**595:2b
Aeetes (Gr. myth.)
role in Argonaut expedition **1:**545:2b
AEF (Af. hist.): *see* French Equatorial Africa
AEF (U.S. mil.): *see* American Expeditionary Force
AEG (Ger. indus.): *see* Allgemeine Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft
AEG AG, *or* AEG-Telefunken AG (W.Ger. co.) **1:**115:3a
Aega (Frankish offi.)
relation to Clovis II **3:**402:1a
Aegabro (Sp.): *see* Cabra
Aegadian Islands (isls., It.): *see* Egadi Islands
Aegaeon (Gr. myth.): *see* Briareus
Aegates Insulae (isls., It.): *see* Egadi Islands
Aegean civilization
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**205:1b
art
architecture **13:**959:1b
jewelry **2:**8:2a
metalwork **17:**146:1a, 151:1a
painting **25:**323:2b
pottery **17:**106:1a
sarcophagi **10:**450:1a
sculpture **27:**60:1a
history
farming communities **18:**591:1a
influenced by
Cyrus II the Great **3:**831:2a
Darius I the Great **3:**887:1b
interaction with
Anatolia **28:**906:2a
Egypt **18:**116:1b
records in epigraphic texts **20:**604:1b
tradition of dress **17:**447:1a
religion
influenced by
Near Eastern religions **24:**61:1a *passim to* 63:1a
Syro-Palestinian religions **24:**73:2a *passim to* 76:1a
see also Crete; Cycladic civilization; Helladic civilization; Minoan civilization; Mycenae; Mycenaean civilization
Aegean Sea, *or* Aigaion Pelagos, *or* Ege Deniz **1:**115:3b
association with Mediterranean Sea **23:**940:1b, *map*
history of Aegean civilizations **20:**207:1a
influence on
Aegean civilizations **20:**205:1b
Balkan sea trade **14:**565:2b
physiography of Greece **20:**183:2a; *illus.* **18:**531
Aegeriidae (insect): *see* clearwing moth
Aegeus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Theseus **11:**705:1b
Aegidius (Swiss hist.): *see* Tschudi,

Gilg
Aegidius Romanus (Augustinian theol.): *see* Giles of Rome
Aegilops (bot.) **1**:116:2b
Aegina (Gr. myth.)
association with Aeacus **1**:115:1b
Aegina, *or* Aiyina (is., Gr.) **1**:116:2b
history of
coinage **16**:531:1b
Greco-Persian Wars **20**:241:1a
Aegina, Gulf of (gulf, Gr.): *see* Saronic Gulf
aegirinaugite (min.)
chemical composition **1**:116:3b
aegirine (min.) **1**:116:3b
formation of pyroxenes **24**:160:2a
passim to 164:1b
structure and properties *table* **9**:827
aegis, *or* egis (anc. Gr. dress) **1**:117:1a
symbolic significance to Athena **1**:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aegisthus (Gr. myth.)
murder of Agamemnon **1**:139:2b
Aegithalidae (bird fam.) **1**:117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aegithalos caudatus (bird): *see* long-tailed tit
Aegithalos concinnus (bird): *see* red-headed tit
Aegithina (bird): *see* iora
aegithognathous (anat.)
structure of passerine skull **15**:100:1a
Aegle (bot.)
description **10**:260:3b
Aegle marmelos (fruit): *see* bel fruit
Aegospotami, Battle of (405 BC, Gr. hist.) **1**:117:1b
role of
Alcibiades **1**:227:1a
Darius II **3**:887:3a
Lysander **7**:593:3b
Aegotheles (bird): *see* owlet frogmouth
Aegypiinae (zool.)
classification of vulture **12**:439:1b
Aegypius monachus (bird): *see* cinereous vulture
Aegyptopithecus (primate)
human evolution **18**:811:1b
Aegyptus (Gr. myth.)
legend of Danaus **3**:871:3a
Aehrenthal, Aloys Leopold Johann Baptist, Graf Lexa von (Aus.-Hung. foreign minis.) **1**:117:1b
policy under Francis Joseph I **4**:930:1b
role in
Austrian modern history **14**:512:2b
Bosnian annexation **2**:401:2b; **18**:709:2a
build-up toward World War I **21**:739:1a
Aeken, Jerome van (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hiëronymus
Aelana (Jor.): *see* 'Aqabah, al-
Aelfheah, Saint, *or* Elphege, *or* Alphage, *or* Alphege, *or* Elphege the Martyr, *or* Godwine (archbp. of Canterbury) **1**:117:2a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Aelfled (Anglo-Saxon ruler): *see* Aethelflaed
Aelfred (k. of Wessex): *see* Alfred
Aelfric, *or* Aelfric the Grammarian, *or* Grammaticus (Anglo-Saxon schol.) **1**:117:2b
contribution to
biblical literature **14**:765:1a
education **18**:19:1b; **29**:30:1a
English literature **18**:428:2b
grammatical studies **5**:410:3b
Aelfric (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Aelfside (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Aelia Capitolina (anc. city, As.) **1**:117:3a
history of Jerusalem **22**:359A:1b
Aelian, *or* Claudius Aelianus (Roman au.) **1**:117:3a
views on Providence **17**:388:1a
Aelianus, *or* Aelianus Tacticus (Gr. mil. writ.) **1**:117:3a
Aelium Cetium (anc. Roman settlement): *see* Sankt Pölten
Aelius (ancient Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Donatus, Aelius for Aelius Donatus
Aella (Anglo-Saxon ruler): *see* Aelle
Aelle, *or* Aella, *or* Aelli (Anglo-Saxon ruler) **1**:117:3b
role in Sussex **11**:417:3a
Aelle (k. of Deira) **1**:118:1a
Aelli (Anglo-Saxon ruler): *see* Aelle
Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint, *or* Ailred, *or* Aethelred, *or* Ethelred (Cistercian monk) **1**:118:1a
writings on Saint Ninian **8**:719:2a
Aelst, Pieter van (Belg. weaver)
tapestry development **17**:88:1b
Aeluroidea (extinct mammal): *see* Feloidea
Aemilia (anc. dist., It.)
place in Italian history **22**:254:2a
Aemilia, Via (anc. Roman road)
place in Roman road system **10**:154:2a, *illus.*
transversal of Emilia-Romagna **22**:254:1b
Aemilian, *or* Marcus Aemilius Aemilianus (Roman emp.) **1**:118:1b
emperors *list* **10**:153
Aemilianus, Scipio (Roman gen.): *see* Scipio Africanus the Younger
Aemilius Papinianus (Roman jur.): *see* Papinian
Aenaria (is., It.): *see* Ischia, Island of
Aeneas (Roman myth.) **1**:118:2a
association with
Ascanius **1**:614:3b
Dido **4**:81:3b
Latinus **7**:184:1b
Lavinium **7**:200:1b
Turnus **12**:68:1a
place in
Christian allegory **23**:114:1b
French literature **19**:565:2a
Latin epic tradition **22**:851:1b
Roman history **20**:290:2b
Roman religion **18**:795:2a
portrayal by
Heinrich von Veldeke **5**:807:2a
Virgil **1**:118:2b; **29**:500:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aeneas Tacticus (Gr. gen.)
history of cryptology **16**:870:1b
"Aeneid" (epic by Virgil) **1**:118:2b
discussed in biography **29**:499:1a
example of ancient Latin epic **20**:317:2a; **22**:851:1b; **23**:108:2b
influence of Ennius' "Annales" **4**:505:2a
influence on
Dante **23**:178:1a
historiography **20**:563:2b
Longfellow **23**:101:2b
medieval European literature **23**:120:1b
Voltaire **29**:524:2a
interpretation as Christian allegory **23**:114:1b
practice of cremation **3**:726:1a
role of
Acestes **1**:58:2b
Aeneas **1**:118:2b
translation by
Caro **2**:885:2b
Douglas **4**:196:2a
Stanyhurst **18**:437:1a
Vatican manuscript *illus.* **7**:716
Aenesidemus (Gr. philos.) **1**:118:3a
theories of Skepticism **25**:599:2b
Aenus (riv., Eur.): *see* Inn River
AEO: *see* Atomic Energy Organization of Iran
Aeolia (anc. cities, Gr.): *see* Aeolis
Aeolian harp (mus. instru.) **1**:118:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Aeolian Islands (isls., It.): *see* Eolie Islands
Aeolian mode (mus.): *see* Eolian mode
aeolian sand (geol.): *see* eolian sand
Aeolian-Skinner Organ Company (Am. co.)
role of Harrison **5**:722:3a
aeolian sound (wind noise): *see* eolian sound
Aeolias (reg., As.): *see* Aeolis
Aeolic capital (arch.)
Greek architecture **13**:963:1b
aeolipile (steam turbine) **1**:118:3b
innovations in ancient technology **18**:346:2b; **28**:457:1a
invention by Hero **5**:879:1a
Aeolis, *or* Aeolia (reg., As.)
role in Anatolian history **28**:906:2a
Aeolis, *or* Aeolia (anc. cities, Gr.) **1**:119:1a
Aeolopithecus (primate)
human evolution **18**:811:1b
Aeolothripidae (biol.)
taxonomy of insects **21**:620:2b
Aeolus (Gr. myth.) **1**:119:1b
Aeolus (Homeric character) **1**:119:1b
aeon (geol. time unit): *see* eon
aeon, *or* eon (Gnosticism and Manichaeism) **1**:119:1b
conflict between angels and demons **17**:381:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA:Section 822
Aepinus, Franz Maria Ulrich Theodor Hoch (Ger. phys.) **1**:119:2a
Aepyceros melampus (mammal): *see* impala
Aepyornis, *or* elephant bird (fossil bird) **1**:119:2b
characteristics **15**:1:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aepyornithiformes (fossil bird)
study of avian taxonomy **15**:10:2a
"Aequanimitas" (work by Osler)
discussed in biography **8**:1027:3b
Aequi (people) **1**:119:2b
conflict with the Roman Republic **20**:295:1a, *map* 294
aer (lit. genre)
Irish Gaelic literature **15**:625:1a
Aer Lingus (Irish airline) **1**:119:3a
aerarium (anc. Roman treasury) **1**:119:3a
compared with the fiscus **4**:797:2b
development by Augustus **14**:392:2b
service to the military **20**:316:1b
aeration (chem. process)
applications
sewage treatment **26**:434:1a, *illus.* 435
vinegar production **12**:380:1b
water treatment **26**:429:1a
aeration, zone of (hydrology): *see* vadose zone
Aeria (astron.)
features of Mars **11**:471:3b
aerial (electronics): *see* antenna
Aerial Experiment Association, *or* AEA (research org.)
contribution to aviation **28**:829:1b
work of Bell **2**:67:3b
aerial guided munition (mil. technology)
air-to-air missiles **29**:564:2b
aerial locomotion (zool.)
aerodynamics **14**:648:2b
locomotion **7**:437:1a
see also flight
aerial perspective, *or* atmospheric perspective (art) **1**:119:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
aerial photography **1**:120:2a
application of reconnaissance photography **25**:804:1a
invention by early balloonists **28**:823:1b
use in
archaeology **20**:23:1b; **20**:576:2a
construction **26**:366:2a
geographic methods **19**:921:1a
mapping and surveying **23**:521:1b, 525:2b, 533:2b
military operations **29**:609:2a, 614:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
aerial reconnaissance (mil. sci.)
military technology of World War I **29**:652:2a, 675:2b
warning and detection systems **29**:622:1b
see also aerial photography
aerial rocket, *or* airborne rocket
development of rocket technology **29**:563:1a
aerial root (bot.)
development **10**:175:1b
aerial warfare: *see* air warfare
aerialist (performer)
circus history **16**:420:2a
Aéro-Club de France (aviation)
promotion of balloon races **28**:832:1a
Aero-Engine Factory (Indian co.)
importance to Dandakaranya **3**:873:1a
aero-otitis, *or* aero-otitis media (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
Aerobacter (microbiol.)
purity of water **14**:552:1b, *table* 557
Aerobacter aerogenes (microbiol.)
example of bacterial pathogens **14**:552:1b
aerobatics (sport) **1**:120:3a
see also stunt flying
aerobe (microbiol.)
classification of
bacteria **14**:556:2a
protozoa **26**:308:2a
Aerobee (U.S. rocket)
development by Van Allen **12**:254:1a
space exploration **19**:48:2b
aerobic dance: *see* aerobics
aerobic oxidation (biol.)
biological use of glucose **22**:988:2a
see also aerobe
aerobic scope (biol.)
role in respiration **26**:790:2a
aerobics (exercise) **1**:120:3a
major ref. in Exercise and Physical Conditioning **19**:29:1a *passim to* 31:2a
benefits **4**:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
aerodontalgia (path.): *see* tooth squeeze
aerodrome: *see* airport
"Aerodrome" (novel by Warner)
place in English literature **18**:460:2b
use of Expressionist technique **23**:133:2a
aerodynamic ground-effect machine, *or* GEM (vehicle)
description **1**:174:2a
aerodynamic instability (engin.)
bridge failure **26**:383:2a
aerodynamic lift (fluid mech.): *see* lift
aerodynamics (fluid mech.) **1**:120:3b
major ref. in Transportation **28**:846:2a
aeronautical and aerospace engineering **18**:421:1a
air-cushion machines **28**:817:2b
analog computers **16**:639:1a
aviation **28**:824:2a
bridge failure **26**:377:1b
external ballistics **23**:856:1a
fluid dynamics **23**:857:2b *passim to* 872:2a
spacecraft testing **21**:480:1a
wind tunnels **12**:697:3a
work of
Eiffel **4**:398:2b
Tsiolkovsky **12**:16:2b
Wright brothers **12**:772:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
Aeroflot, *or* Dobroflot, *or* Dobrovolny Flot, *or* Glavnoe Upravlenie Grazhdanskogo Vozdushnogo Flota (Sov. airline) **1**:121:1b
aerofoil (aircraft part): *see* airfoil
aerogram (postal)
development of airmail service **25**:1072:2a
aerolite, *or* aerolith (astron.): *see* stony meteorite
aerology (meteor.)
research in balloons and airships **28**:832:1a
aeromancy (occult practice)
augury **1**:699:1b

Aeronautical Battalion (It. aviation unit)
work of Douhet **4:**199:1b
aeronautical chart (navigation)
cartography **23:**516:2a
navigational charts **8:**567:3b
Aeronautical Chart Service (U.S. Air Force)
mapmaking **23:**520:2a
aeronautical engineering: *see* aerospace engineering
aeronautics: *see* aerial locomotion; air transportation
aeronomy (atmospheric sci.) **1:**121:2a
characteristics of geological sciences **4:**322:1b; **17:**600:2b
aerophone (mus. instru.) **1:**121:2a
major ref. in Art of Music **24:**508:2b
classification of
Islamic instruments **22:**66:2a
wind instruments **12:**697:1a; **24:**651:2a, 686:1b
development of music box **24:**655:1b
use in
Africa **13:**147:2a
ancient Middle East **24:**551:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also organ
aeroplane (aircraft): *see* airplane
aeropyle (zool.)
respiration **21:**642:1b
aerosol (phys.) **1:**121:2b
applications
chemical spray containers **21:**275:1a
respiratory therapy **9:**1042:2a
atmospheric sciences **17:**606:2b
cloud formation **16:**445:1b
hydrologic cycle **20:**716:1a, *illus.*
lyophobic sols **10:**940:3a; **23:**709:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
aerosol container **1:**121:2b
use with
cosmetics **17:**490:1a
pharmaceuticals **21:**275:1a
propellants **9:**729:3a
aerospace engineering, *or* aeronautical engineering **1:**121:3b
contribution by
Karman **6:**746:2a
Sikorsky **10:**801:1b
sponsorship by U.S. and European governments **28:**835:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10-37
see also aerospace industry
aerospace industry
major ref. in Transportation **28:**821:1b
cryogenics **26:**529:2b
engineering **18:**421:1a
manufacturing **21:**474:2a
tungsten products **21:**433:1a
welding **12:**568:3a
see also airplane; balloon; spacecraft; telecommunications system
aerospace medicine **1:**122:2a
advances in medical practice **23:**910:1b
contribution by Bert **2:**159:2a
decompression sickness **17:**327:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424
Aérospatiale (Fr. co.)
membership in Airbus Industrie **1:**177:2a
aerostatic craft, *or* ACV
description **1:**174:2a
aerostatics (phys.)
air transportation **28:**822:1a
work of Albert of Saxony **1:**215:2b
Aérostier (Fr. mil. group)
military aircraft **29:**608:1b
aerotitis, *or* aero-otitis (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
Aerotrain (Fr. train)
example of tracked air-cushion vehicle **28:**800:2a, *illus.*
Aerschot, Philip de Croy, duke of (Du. pol. leader)
arrest by Hembyze **5:**823:3b
aes grave (Roman coin)
history of coinage **16:**535:1b
aes rude (Roman coin)
history of coinage **16:**535:1a
aes signatum (Roman coin)
history of coinage **16:**535:1a
Aeschbacher, Hans (Swiss sculp.) **1:**122:2b
Aeschines (Gr. orator) **1:**122:3a
confrontations with Demosthenes **4:**8:3b
role in Greek history **20:**259:2b, 260:1a
wearing mantle *illus.* **7:**798
Aeschines Socraticus, *or* Aeschines of Sphettus, *or* Aeschines the Socratic (Gr. philos.)
adherence to Socratic philosophy **25:**747:2b; **27:**484:1b
Aeschronectidae, *or* Aeschronectida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**846:1a, 858:2b
Aeschylus (Gr. dram.) **1:**122:3b
major ref. in Classical Greek Dramatists **20:**342:1b
contribution to
classical Greek theatre **28:**516:2b
production **28:**562:1b, 602:1b
tragedy **28:**532:2b
dramatic art **23:**154:2b, 170:1b
Greek literature **5:**458:3b; **20:**352:2b
Greek mythology **18:**788:2b
patronage by Pericles **9:**290:2a
role in Greek history **20:**243:2b, 245:1a
Aesculapian snake, *or* Elaphe longissima (reptile)
species of rat snake **9:**951:2a
Aesculapius (Gr. god): *see* Asclepius
Aesculus carnea (bot.): *see* red horse chestnut
Aesculus flava (bot.): *see* sweet buckeye
Aesculus glabra (bot): *see* Ohio buckeye
Aesculus hippocastanum (bot.): *see* common horse chestnut
Aesculus indica (bot.): *see* Indian horse chestnut
Aesculus octandra (bot.): *see* sweet buckeye
Aesculus parviflora (bot.): *see* bottlebrush buckeye
Aesculus pavia (bot.): *see* red buckeye
Aesculus sylvatica (bot.): *see* painted buckeye
Aesculus turbinata (bot.): *see* Japanese horse chestnut

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Aesernia (hist. city, It.): *see* Isernia
Aeshma (Zor. figure)
association with demonic figures **17:**383:1a
Aesir, *or* Áss (Scand. myth.) **1:**123:1a
association with
Freyja **5:**6:2b
Freyr **5:**6:2b
Kvasir **7:**53:1a
Loki **7:**452:3b
Mimir **8:**146:2b
Skadi **10:**857:2b
Vanir **12:**266:1a
place in Germanic mythology **5:**215:1b; **18:**770:1b; **20:**765:1b
Aesis (It.): *see* Jesi
Aesop (leg. Gr. fabulist) **1:**123:1a
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**112:1b
influence on
Babrius **1:**768:2a
fables **23:**110:2a
ancient Greek literature **20:**352:2b
Ysopet **12:**865:1b
La Fontaine **7:**64:3b
Phaedrus **9:**351:2b
Aesopus, Claudius, *or* Clodius Aesopus (Roman trag.) **1:**123:1b
"Aesthetic," *or* "Aesthetic as Science of Expression and General Linguistics," *or* "Estetica come scienza dell'espressione e linguistica generale" (work by Croce)
place in aesthetics **13:**27A:1b
aesthetic experience
major ref. in Aesthetics **13:**15:2b, 17:2b
aesthetic judgment
paradox of aesthetics **13:**18:2a
Aestheticism (art movement) **1:**123:2a
influence on
Art Nouveau **1:**597:1a
European culture **18:**722:2b
literary criticism **23:**205:2a
support from
Beardsley **2:**13:1a
Wilde **12:**656:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also art for art's sake
aesthetics, *or* esthetics (philos.) **13:**15:1a; **1:**123:2b
formal
contribution of
Aristotle **14:**66:2b
Baumgarten **1:**971:3a
Herder **5:**868:2b
Kant **22:**494:2a
Kierkegaard **6:**855:1b
Santayana **10:**431:1b
Schiller **10:**517:1a
Schopenhauer **10:**535:3b
Wölfflin **12:**730:1a
contribution to
art criticism **14:**103:1b
philosophy of art **25:**703:2b, 719:1a
distinction from religious experience **26:**626:1b
implications of
Aristotelian principle of imitation **14:**67:2b *passim to* 72:2a
Platonism **25:**884:2a
importance to
African arts **13:**135:1a
African masks **23:**587:2a
art as profession **14:**117:2b, 130:1b, 132:1b
Chinese art **17:**636:1b
comedy **23:**161:2b
East Asian dance and theatre **17:**713:1b
epic theatre and drama **2:**493:2b
literary theory **23:**205:1b
music **24:**496:2b
poetry **23:**94:1b
popular literature **25:**1020:1b
prosody **23:**104:2b
quantification of
art content in forgeries **14:**138:2a
artistic style **14:**140:1a
literature
English Romanticism **18:**451:1a
Mallarmé **7:**739:1a
psychological principles of tragedy **23:**174:1a
Sainte-Beuve's contribution to French criticism **10:**338:3b
Tolstoy's working aesthetic **28:**709:1a
practical
architecture **13:**956:1b
dance **16:**935:1b
design **17:**3:1a, *illus.*
interpretation of
Oceanian art **25:**103:1a
Romanticism **25:**362:2b
motion pictures
historical context **24:**379:1a
Truffaut's influence **12:**1:3a
painting in Classical Greece **25:**325:1b
theatre **28:**565:1a
see also art, philosophy of; specific artistic disciplines, *e.g.*, dance
"Aesthetik" (work by Hegel)
view of tragedy **23:**180:1b
Aestii (people): *see* Balt
aestivation (biol.): *see* estivation
"Aeterne rerum Conditor" (hymn by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography **1:**320:3a
"Aeterni Patris" (encyclical by Leo XIII) **1:**124:1a
contribution by Kleutgen **25:**598:2b
effect on Roman Catholicism **26:**938:2b
aethalium, *or* aethalia (biol.)
growth stages of molds **26:**291:2b, *illus.* 294
Aethelbald, *or* Ethelbald (k. of Mercia) **1:**124:1a
Anglo-Saxon England **29:**27:2b
king *list* **12:**142
Aethelbald (k. of Wessex) **1:**124:1a
Aethelberg (q. of Northumbria)
association with Eadbald **4:**313:2a
Aethelberht, *or* Aedilberct, *or* Ethelberht (k. of Wessex) **1:**124:1b
king *list* **12:**142
Aethelberht I, *or* Ethelbert I, *or* Aedilberct I (k. of Kent) **1:**124:1a
association with
Augustine of Canterbury **1:**700:2b; **2:**814:3a; **16:**354:2b
Saberht **10:**281:1a
role in
England **29:**25:2b
London **23:**303:2b
Aethelflaed, *or* Aelfled, *or* Ethelfleda, *or* Lady of the Mercians (Anglo-Saxon ruler) **1:**124:1b
relationship with Edward **4:**373:3a
role in England **29:**29:1a
Aethelfrith, *or* Ethelfrith (k. of Bernicia and Deira) **1:**124:2a
effect on Northumbria **8:**795:1a; **29:**27:1b
Aethelgar (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Aethelheard (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Aethelhelm (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Aetheling, *or* Atheling, *or* Etheling (Old Eng. title) **1:**124:2b
Aethelnoth (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Aethelred (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Aethelred (Cistercian monk): *see* Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint
Aethelred (k. of Eng.): *see* Ethelred II
Aethelred (k. of Mercia) **1:**124:2b
defeat of Ecgfrith **29:**27:2b
Aethelred I, *or* Ethelred I (k. of Wessex and Kent) **1:**124:3a
conflict with Danes **12:**586:2b
king *list* **12:**142
relationship to Alfred the Great **1:**259:3b
Aethelred un Raed (k. of Eng.): *see* Ethelred II
Aethelstan (k. of Eng.): *see* Athelstan
Aethelweard, *or* Ethelwerd (Eng. chronicler) **1:**124:3a
Aethelwold (Anglo-Saxon bp.)
contribution to English literature **18:**428:2b
role in England **29:**29:2b
Aethelwulf, *or* Ethelwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.) **1:**124:3b
association with Burgred **2:**647:3b
history of coinage **16:**543:2b
king *list* **12:**142
repulsion of Viking raids **29:**28:2a
Aether (Gr. myth.)
cosmology of Hesiod **3:**92:2a
aether (phys.): *see* ether
Aethia pusilla (bird): *see* least auklet
Aethionema (bot.): *see* stonecress
Aethionema cordifolium (bot.): *see* Lebanon stonecress
Aethionema grandiflorum (bot.): *see* Persian stonecress
"Aethiopica" (novel by Heliodorus of Emesa)
discussed in biography **5:**812:2b
"Aethiopis" (work by Arctinus)
continuation of myth of Achilles **1:**62:3a
Aethra (Gr. myth.) **1:**125:1a
"Aetia" (work by Callimachus)
discussed in biography **2:**749:3b
Aetiocetidae (zool.)
place among fossil whales **23:**476:2b

Aëtius (Syr. bp.) **1**:125:1a
establishment of Anomoeans **1**:432:3a
opposed by Cappadocian Fathers **16**:319:2a
Aetius, Flavius (Roman gen.) **1**:125:1b
conflict with Attila the Hun **1**:687:1b
defeat of Chlodio **3**:250:1b
influence over Valentinian III **12**:243:1b
role in
ancient Britain **29**:25:2a
Gaul **19**:449:1a, 529:2b
Rome **20**:338:1a
Aetna (volcano, It.): *see* Etna
Aetobatus narinari (fish): *see* spotted duckbill ray
Aetolia, *or* Aitolia (dist., Gr.) **1**:125:2a
major ref. in Aetolia and Acarnania **1**:125:3a
Aetolia and Acarnania, *or* Aitolia kai Akarnania (dept., Gr.) **1**:125:2b
see also Acarnania
Aetolian League (anc. Gr.) **1**:125:3a
alliance with Antigonus II Gonatas **1**:453:3b
leadership by Antiochus III **1**:460:3a
role in the Hellenistic age **20**:274:1a, *map*
struggle against
Macedonian rule **20**:191:2a
Roman rule **20**:192:2a
Af climate (meteorol.): *see* wet equatorial climate
Afan (dist., W. Glamorgan, U.K.) **1**:126:1a
Afanasevskaya culture
contribution to Central Asian Neolithic art **15**:740:2a
afaqi (Indian hist.)
conflict with dakhnis **21**:56:2a
Afar, *or* Adal, *or* Danakil (people) **1**:126:1b
construction of dwellings **13**:158:1b
distribution in
Djibouti **4**:138:2b
Eastern Africa **17**:816:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Afar-Saho (lang.): *see* Saho
Afar Triangle (area, Red Sea)
geomorphology **16**:709:2a
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
Afdal, al- (Fatamid caliph)
place in Fatamid dynasty **4**:698:3a
afebrile coryza (viral infection): *see* common cold
Afemai (people)
dance **13**:153:1b
Afer, Publius Terentius (Roman dram.): *see* Terence
Affair of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Diamond Necklace, Affair of the
"Affaire Dreyfus, L' " (film by Méliès): *see* "Dreyfus Affair, The"
"Affaire Lemoine, L' " (work by Proust)
discussed in biography **9**:746:2a
Affandi (Javanese art.)
contribution to Southeast Asian art **27**:906:2b
"Affected Young Ladies, The," *or* "Les Précieuses ridicules" (work by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:302:2b
affections, doctrine of the, *or* doctrine of affects, *or* Affektenlehre (mus.) **1**:126:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
affective disorder (psychol.) **1**:126:2b
major ref. in Mental Disorders **23**:962:2a, 965:2a
categories of psychosis **9**:767:1b
treatment **17**:502:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
affective faculty (psychol.)
philosophy of mind **24**:124:1b
see also emotion
affective fallacy (lit. crit.) **1**:126:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
affective memory (psychol.)
origin with Ribot **10**:38:2b
use in acting **1**:70:2a; **28**:526:2a
affector (biol.)
function in reflexive muscle movement **14**:634:2a
affects, doctrine of (mus.): *see* affections, doctrine of the
Affektenlehre (mus.): *see* affections, doctrine of the
Affenkapelle ware (porcelain) **1**:126:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
affenpinscher, *or* monkey terrier (breed of dog) **1**:127:1a
"Affentheurliche und ungeheurliche Geschichtsschrift," *or* "Geschichtsklitterung" (work by Fischart)
discussed in biography **4**:795:1b
afferent arteriole (blood vessel)
role in excretion **19**:10:1b, 13:1a
afferent impulse (biol.)
role in stimulus-response reaction **24**:778:2b
afferent nerve (anat.)
effect on human sexual behaviour **27**:241:2a
place in
animal tissues and fluids **28**:673:1b
human sensory reception **27**:164:1b *passim to* 167:1b
afferent nerve fibre (anat.)
respiratory system **26**:783:2a
vertebrate nervous system **24**:795:1b, 806:2a
affidavit (law) **1**:127:1a
affine connection (math.)
occurrence in differential geometry **19**:971:2b
affine space (math.)
role in algebraic geometry **19**:953:1b
solution of equations **13**:259:1b
affine variety (math.)
occurrence in algebraic geometry **19**:953:2a
affinity (chem.)
interaction with drugs **17**:493:2b
affinity (dyes): *see* substantivity
affinity (kinship)
place in family and kinship **3**:550:1b
affirmation (law) **1**:127:1b
affirmation (logic)
employment in logic **23**:236:1a
affirmation of the consequent (logic)
place among formal fallacies **23**:281:1b
affirmative action **1**:127:1b
constitutional law **16**:702:2b
education **18**:62:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
affix (gram.) **1**:127:2a
study in linguistics **23**:56:2b
use in
African languages **22**:768:1b *passim to* 778:2a
Austro-Asiatic languages **22**:720:2a
Basque **22**:803:1a
English **4**:500:2b; **22**:673:1b
Semitic languages **22**:745:2a
Sino-Tibetan **22**:724:2a
see also infix; prefix; suffix
affixation (gram.): *see* affix
Affleck, Thomas (Am. cabinetmaker) **1**:127:2a
affliction (rel.): *see* suffering
"Affluent Society, The" (work by Galbraith)
discussed in biography **5**:82:1b
Affollé Anticline (geol. structure, Af.)
physiography of Mauritania **29**:846:1b
affray (law) **1**:127:2b
Affre, Denis-Auguste (archbp. of Paris) **1**:127:2b
affreightment (internat. law) **1**:127:3a
affricate, *or* semiplosive (phonetics) **1**:127:3b
articulation **28**:87:1a
Indo-European languages **22**:606:1b
see also fricative; stop
Afghan (people): *see* Pashtun
Afghan carpet **1**:127:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Afghan Historical Society (cultural inst., Afg.)
contribution to Afghanistan **13**:34:2b
Afghan hound (dog) **1**:128:1a
Afghan interlude (Iranian hist.) **1**:128:1b
major ref. in Iran **21**:895:2a
Afghan Kohistan (reg., Afg.)
physiography of Kohistan **6**:932:1a
Afghan language: *see* Pashto language
Afghan Revolutionary Council (govt. body, Afg.)
role in Afghani history **13**:34:1b
Afghan War (1978–) **1**:128:2b
history of Afghanistan **13**:38:2b
invasion of Kabul **6**:672:3b
Afghan Wars (1839–42; 1878–80; 1919): *see* Anglo-Afghan Wars
Afghani, Jamal ad-Din al- (Muslim journ. and pol.): *see* Jamal ad-Din al-Afghani
Afghanistan, *or* Da Afghanestan Jamhawriyat, *or* Republic of Afghanistan, *or* Jomhuri-ye Afghanestan **13**:28:1b, *map* 30; **1**:128:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
art, archaeology, and architecture
Central Asian arts **15**:733:2b *passim to* 747:2a, *illus.* 746
Seljuq architecture **22**:87:2a
coinage **16**:548:2b
customs of the Pashtun **9**:181:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
history
relations with
India **21**:48:1a *passim to* 98:2a
Iran **21**:863:2a *passim to* 895:2b
pre-Soviet Russia **28**:995:1a
role of Lytton **7**:595:3b
Soviet invasion **21**:812:2a, 814:2a; **28**:1016:1b
for an outline of the history of Afghanistan see PROPAEDIA: Sections 933; 968; 976
language distribution *map* **22**:615
physical geography of Hindu Kush **14**:239:1a
Tadzhik population **11**:491:1b
use of Dari language **3**:885:3b
see also cities, physical features, regions, and significant persons and events by name
Afghanistan, Bank of (central bank, Afg.)
regulation of the economy **13**:33:2b
afibrinogenemia, *or* hypofibrinogenemia (path.)
description **15**:157:1a
ʿAfif (prov., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* **13**:871
afin (Af. palace)
place in African architecture **13**:160:1b
Afitti language
place in Chari-Nile language group **22**:774:1a
AFL (Am. labour org.): *see* American Federation of Labor
AFL (Am. sports org.): *see* American Football League
AFL-CIO (labour org.): *see* American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations
aflaj (water chan.): *see* falaj
ʿAflaq, Michel, *or* Michel Aflak (Syr. pol. leader) **1**:129:3b
association with Hawrani **5**:764:2b
aflatoxin (chem. compound)
carcinogenic properties **15**:557:1b
mycotoxins **8**:463:1b
AFM (labour org.): *see* American Federation of Musicians
Afonso I, *or* Nzinga Mbemba, *or* Dom Afonso (k. of Kongo King.) **1**:130:1b
rule of Kongo Kingdom **6**:947:3a
Afonso I, *or* Afonso Henriques, *or* Afonso the Conqueror, *or* Afonso o Conquistador (k. of Port.) **1**:130:1b
history of
coinage **16**:539:2a
Portugal **23**:84:1a; **25**:1056:1a
Spain **28**:25:1b
king *list* **9**:633
Afonso II, *or* Afonso the Fat, *or* Afonso o Gordo (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2a
history of Portugal **25**:1056:1b
king *list* **9**:633
Afonso III (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2b
history of Portugal **25**:1056:2b
king *list* **9**:633
Afonso IV, *or* Afonso the Brave, *or* Afonso o Bravo (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2b
history of Portugal **25**:1057:1a
king *list* **9**:633
murder of Inês de Castro **2**:941:2b
participation in Battle of Río Salado **10**:85:1a
revolt against Dinis **4**:102:3b
Afonso V, *or* Afonso the African, *or* Afonso o Africano (k. of Port.) **1**:130:3a
association with
Coimbra **3**:438:1b
Covilhã **3**:694:2a
Henry the Navigator **5**:853:1a
Isabella I **6**:397:2b
John II **6**:578:2b
history of
Portugal **25**:1057:2b, 1059:1b
Spain **28**:27:2b, 40:1a
king *list* **9**:633
Afonso VI (k. of Port.) **1**:130:3b
association with Castelo Melhor **2**:933:1b
deposition by Peter II **9**:327:2a
history of Portugal **25**:1060:1b
king *list* **9**:633
Afonso Henriques (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso I
Afonso o Africano (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso V
Afonso o Bravo (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso IV
Afonso o Conquistador (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso I
Afonso o Gordo (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso II
Afonso the African (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso V
Afonso the Brave (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso IV
Afonso the Conqueror (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso I
Afonso the Fat (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso II
Afonso the Great (Port. conqueror): *see* Albuquerque, Afonso de
AFP (Fr. news agency): *see* Agence France-Press
AFPFL (Bur. pol. org.): *see* Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League
Afrahat (Syr. ascetic): *see* Aphraates
Afram River (riv., Ghana) **1**:130:3b
Aframomum melegueta (plant): *see* grains of paradise
afrancesado (Sp. faction)
role in Spanish history **28**:52:1a
Afranius, Lucius (Roman general) **1**:131:1a
role in Campaign of Ilerda **6**:258:1b
Afrasian languages: *see* Hamito-Semitic languages
Afrasiyab (gov. of Iraq)
history of Iraq **21**:944:1a
Afrenulata (invertebrate)
beardworm classification **2**:14:1a
Africa **13**:40:1a; **1**:131:1a
arts: *see* African arts
communications
contributions of "Jeune Afrique" **6**:543:3b
magazine publishing **26**:487:2a
culture
alcoholic beverages **13**:221:1b
cultural perception **25**:482:1b
Eastern African culture **17**:794:1b
gastronomy **19**:696:2a
hunting **6**:160:2b
personal names **24**:732:2a
trickster tales **11**:922:1a
ecology
destination of bird migration **14**:665:2b
drought and famine **4**:674:3b;

16:494:2b
education
patterns of education **18**:77:2a
religious schools **16**:347:1a
government
coinage **16**:550:2a
influence of
Lumumba **7**:558:3b
nationalism **27**:470:2b
socialism **27**:449:2b
history
colonialism **3**:464:3b
discovery of
Australopithecus **1**:718:1a
early Homo sapiens **18**:841:2b
exploration by
Cameron **2**:767:1b
Livingstone **7**:415:2b, *illus.* 416
Lugard **7**:549:3a
exploration of continental interior **18**:735:2a
Faidherbe's colonial activities **4**:655:1b
interaction with
Asia **14**:230:2b
Cuba **29**:740:1a
Dominican Republic **29**:741:2b
European nations **18**:706:1b, 756:1b, *map* 755
Portugal **4**:68:1b; **6**:578:3a; **25**:1059:1a
Spain **28**:19:1a
slave trade **10**:874:3b
Cuba **29**:734:2a
Latin America **22**:822:1b
Population Loss *table* **29**:814
South America **27**:683:2a
slavery **27**:287:1b *passim to* 296:1a
smuggling **10**:904:3a
labour and management
migrant labour **29**:950:2b
trade unionism **29**:957:2b
language: *see* African languages
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
law **16**:797:1b *passim to* 813:2a
physical geography
continental features **3**:582:3b, *table* 583
mapping by Anville **1**:472:3a
monsoon *map* **16**:463
occurrence of
duricrusts **4**:293:1a
karst landscape **16**:751:1a
montane forests **17**:1028:2b
mountain ranges **16**:722:1b
paleolakes **16**:736:2b
scrublands **17**:1010:1b, 1011:2b, *illus.*
veld **13**:107:2a; **17**:1017:1b
significance of
Devonian rocks and paleogeography **19**:855:1b, *map* 851
Gulf of Guinea **5**:555:2b
Holocene climate changes **16**:491:1b
Kalahari Basin **13**:99:2b
Lower Carboniferous geology **19**:860:1a
Namib Desert **13**:102:1b
Okavango River **8**:897:3a
Precambrian geology **19**:828:1a, *illus.* 827
Red Sea **14**:260:2a
Sahara Desert **13**:103:2a
Sénégal River **13**:128:1a
Silurian paleogeography **19**:849:2b
Upper Carboniferous paleography and geology **19**:862:1b *passim to* 865:1a, *map* 862
Victoria Falls **12**:352:2a
Zambezi River **13**:131:1b, *map* 132
population and demography **13**:60:2a, *map* 58
religion
beliefs of the Bari **1**:896:2a
creation mythology **24**:718:1b
influence of
Baptist church **26**:250:1b
Christian missions **16**:357:2a
19th-century Protestant missions **26**:225:1a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:243:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:940:2b
influence on peoples and cultures **13**:64:2a
practice of
ancestor worship **26**:584:2a
human sacrifice **6**:137:2b
magic **25**:89:1b
nature worship **26**:573:2b
polytheism **26**:589:1a
prophecy **17**:402:2b
sacred kingship **26**:1044:1a
witchcraft **25**:92:1a *passim to* 96:2a
social issues
effects of modernization on Central Africa **15**:646:2b
minorities and ethnic groups **27**:357:1a *passim to* 363:1a
see also Central Africa; Eastern Africa; North Africa; South Africa; Southern Africa; Western Africa; and under specific countries, *e.g.,* Ghana; Tanzania
Africa (Roman terr.) **1**:133:1a
administration **24**:909:1b
establishment **20**:302:1b
"Africa" (journ. founded by Ferreira)
discussed in biography **4**:746:2a
"Africa" (paint. by Motherwell)
discussed in biography **8**:362:1a
"Africa" (work by Petrarch)
contribution to Italian scholarship **27**:26:1a
discussed in biography **9**:340:1b
place in Italian literature **22**:154:1a
view of Scipio Africanus the Elder **10**:555:1b
Africa, Exarchate of (Byz. prov.)
relationship to Italy **22**:185:2b
Africa, Horn of (reg., Af.)
arts **13**:171:2a
Eastern Africa **4**:334:3a; **17**:838:1b
Africa Nova (Roman prov., N.Af.)
Africa Vetus **1**:133:1a
formation **24**:909:1b
Africa Orientale Italiana: *see* Italian East Africa
African-American (people): *see* black American
African-American Students Foundation (Af. org.)
role of Mboya **7**:986:1a
African ant bear (mammal): *see* aardvark
African arts **13**:134:1b; **1**:133:2a
basketry **17**:142:2a, *illus.* 139
beadwork **2**:9:1b
jewelry **17**:477:1b
literature: *see* African literature
masks **23**:587:2b
metalwork **17**:167:2a
music
arched harp **1**:527:1b
jazz **24**:640:1a
Western dance **16**:969:1a
puppets **25**:1029:2a
sculpture **27**:45:1a, 46:2b
Baule wood-carving **1**:971:1a
Fon metal statue *illus.* **4**:864
African black-bellied pangolin, *or* Manis longicaudata (mammal)
characteristics **9**:113:3a
African black duck, *or* Anas sparsa (bird)
characteristics **2**:254:1a
African black rhino, *or* African black rhinoceros (mammal): *see* black rhinoceros
African buffalo: *see* Cape buffalo
African butterfly fish, *or* Pantodon bucholzi (fish)
breeding behaviour **19**:231:2a, *illus.*
African, Caribbean, and Pacific Group of States (internat. trade)
economic union in West Indies **12**:593:1b
African cat's-eye (gem): *see* tiger's-eye
African cedar, *or* Khaya senegalensis (bot.)
description **10**:261:1a
African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights
human rights **20**:663:2a
African civet, *or* Civettictis civetta, *or* Viverra civetta (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **3**:336:3b
African clawless otter (mammal): *see* clawless otter
African crested porcupine, *or* Hystrix cristata (mammal)
description **9**:614:3a; **23**:450:1b
African Democratic Rally, *or* RDA, *or* Rassemblement Démocratique Africain (pol. party, Af.)
founded by Houphouët-Boigny **29**:872:2b
independence movements in western Africa **29**:828:2b
African Development Bank, *or* ADB, *or* Banque Africaine de Développement **1**:133:3b
foreign aid programs **4**:878:1b
African dormouse, *or* Graphiurus (mammal)
characteristics **4**:187:1a
African elephant, *or* Loxodonta africana (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:477:2b, *illus.* 478
characteristics of proboscideans **9**:715:2b
comparison with Asian elephant **4**:441:3b
density-dependent natality **14**:991:1a, *illus.*
mammalian reproduction **23**:384:1b
patterns of migration **14**:667:2b
African Financial Community franc (Af. currency): *see* Communauté Financiére Africaine franc
African Games, *or* All-African Games, *or* Pan-African Games (sports) **1**:133:3b
African geographical race (people): *see* Negroid geographical race
African giant frog (amphibian): *see* goliath frog
African golden cat, *or* Felis aurata (mammal)
description **5**:339:3a
African golden oriole, *or* Oriolus auratus (bird)
description **8**:1000:1a
African goliath beetle, *or* Goliathus giganteus (insect)
description **4**:845:2b
African Greek Orthodox Church, *or* African Orthodox Autonomous Church South of the Sahara (rel.) **1**:134:1a
African Orthodoxy **1**:134:1b
missionary activity **16**:358:1a
African ground squirrel (rodent)
description **5**:517:1b
African harrier hawk, *or* Polyboroides typicus (bird)
description **5**:761:1b
African honeybee, *or* Africanized honeybee (insect)
characteristics **2**:42:1a
African horse sickness, *or* AHS, *or* equine plague, *or* perdesiekte (horse disease) **1**:134:1b
African hunting dog, *or* Cape hunting dog, *or* hyena dog, *or* Lycaon pictus (mammal) **1**:134:1b
characteristics of hunting **2**:882:3a
place in
dog genealogy **25**:527:1a
order Carnivora **23**:457:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
African Independence Party for Guinea and Cape Verde, *or* African Party For the Independence of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde, PAIGC, *or* Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné ê do Cabo Verde (Af. pol. party)
history of
Boé **2**:318:3a
Cape Verde **29**:835:2b
Guinea-Bissau **5**:556:1b; **29**:890:1b
African International Association (Af. org.): *see* Association Internationale Africaine
African jacana, *or* Actophilornis africanus (bird)
characteristics **6**:452:3a
African languages **1**:134:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:765:1b
drum language **24**:660:1b
Gullah **5**:566:2a
music **13**:146:1a
work of
Meinhof **7**:1019:1b
Westermann **12**:598:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Niger-Congo; Chari-Nile; Nilo-Saharan; Khoisan languages
African lily, *or* Agapanthus africanus, *or* lily of the Nile (bot.)
description **1**:281:3a
African linsang, *or* Poiana richardsoni (mammal)
description **7**:381:3a
African lion dog (breed of dog): *see* Rhodesian ridgeback
African literature
major ref. in African Arts **13**:136:2a
characteristics **1**:133:3a
dilemma tales **4**:94:3a
Mbari Mbayo Club **7**:985:1a
Negritude movement **8**:583:2b
novels **23**:141:1b
Onitsha market literature **8**:956:3a
oral literature **29**:801:2b
poetry
epic **23**:106:1a
praise songs **9**:664:1a
work of Nkosi **8**:735:1a
see also South African literature; Swahili literature; and regions and countries by name
African little sparrowhawk, *or* Accipiter minullus (bird)
description **11**:72:3b
African lungfish, *or* Protopterus (zool.)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:214:2b, *illus.*
description **7**:565:1a
dormancy **14**:672:1b
African marigold, *or* Tagetes erecta (bot.)
description **7**:847:1a, *illus.* 846
African Methodist Episcopal Church (Am. rel.) **1**:135:1a
work of Allen **1**:278:3b
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church (Am. rel.) **1**:135:1a
African mouthbreeder, *or* Tilapia macrocephala (fish)
food use **19**:258:1a
African music: *see* Africa
African National Congress, *or* ANC (pol. party, S.Af.) **1**:135:1b
history of
Pan-African Congress **9**:102:1a
South Africa **27**:656:1b
southern Africa **27**:933:2b
Zambia **27**:976:1b
role of
Kaunda **6**:767:1b
Lutuli **7**:574:3a
Mandela **7**:766:1a
African oak (tree): *see* iroko tree
African oil palm, *or* Elaeis guineensis (tree)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:825:2b
description **8**:893:3a
African Orthodox Autonomous Church South of the Sahara (rel.): *see* African Greek Orthodox Church
African palm civet, *or* Nandinia binotata (mammal)
characteristics **23**:463:1b; *illus.* **3**:336
African Party for the Independence of Cape Verde, *or* PAICV (pol. party, C.Verde)
role in Cape Verde **29**:835:1a
African Party for the Independence of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde (Af. pol. party): *see* African Independence Party for Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
African plate (geol.)
plate tectonics *illus.* **25**:876
African polecat (mammal): *see* zorille
"African Portraits" (work by Cloete)
discussed in biography **3**:394:2a
African Pygmy local race (people)

1:135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also Pygmy
"African Queen, The" (work by Forester)
discussed in biography **4**:880:1b
movie production **2**:323:3a; **6**:174:1b
African river martin, *or* Pseudochelidon eurystomina (bird)
characteristics **7**:888:1b
African sand fox (mammal): *see* pale fox
African sandarac tree (bot.): *see* arartree
African sequence, *or* Moorland sequence (geol.)
cyclical planation surfaces **16**:734:1a
African Shield, *or* Ethiopian Shield, *or* Afro-Arabian Shield, *or* Arabo-Nubian Shield, *or* Arabian Shield (geol.)
geography of continental shields **3**:585:2b
African physiography **1**:131:1b; **13**:44:1a
Cretaceous paleogeography *illus.* **19**:883
metamorphic rocks **24**:252:2a
geology of Arabia **13**:868:1a
geomorphology of Arabian Desert **1**:508:3b; **14**:248:2b
"African Slave Trade and Its Remedy, The" (work by Buxton)
discussed in biography **2**:690:2a
"African Slavery in America" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography **9**:64:3b
African sleeping sickness (disease): *see* sleeping sickness
African small-clawed otter, *or* Aonyx philippsi, *or* Liberian otter, *or* Paraonyx congica, *or* Paraonyx microdon, *or* Paraonyx philippsi (mammal)
description **9**:1:1b; **23**:461:1a
African spoonbill, *or* Platalea alba (bird)
classification **11**:110:3b
"African Standard" (Ken. news.): *see* "Standard Limited, The"
African striped weasel, *or* cape weasel, *or* Poecilogale albinucha (mammal)
description **12**:539:3a
African swine fever, *or* warthog fever (animal disease) **1**:135:2b
African Trade Union Unity, Organization of, *or* OUSA, *or* OATUU, *or* Organisation de l'Unité Africaine, *or* OUA, *or* Unité Syndicale Africaine, Organisation de l' (internat. labour org.) **1**:135:3a
"African Tragedy, An" (novel by Dhlomo)
discussed in biography **4**:58:2a
African trypanosomiasis (disease): *see* sleeping sickness
African tulip tree, *or* Spathodea campanulata (bot.)
classification and description **2**:208:2a, *illus.*
African Unity, Organization of, *or* OAU (internat. org.) **1**:135:3a
African affairs **1**:132:2a
creation of Organization for Museums, Monuments and Sites of Africa **24**:486:2b
political geography of Africa **13**:74:1a
promotion by Ethiopia **17**:827:2a
African vine snake, *or* Thelotornis kirtlandi (reptile)
description **12**:379:3b
African violet, *or* Saintpaulia (plant) **1**:135:3b
use as houseplant **19**:682:2a
African weaverbird (bird): *see* quelea
African Welfare Societies, Federation of (Zambian pol. org.)
role of Kaunda **6**:767:2a
African wild ass, *or* Equus africanus, *or* Equus asinus, *or* true ass, *or* true wild ass (mammal)
classification **4**:534:1a
Equidae **1**:639:3a, *illus.*; **23**:482:2b
passim to 485:2a
perissodactyls **9**:294:3a
African wildcat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
African wood stork, *or* Ibis ibis, *or* yellow-billed stork (bird)
description **11**:291:3a
Africanthropus (anthro.) **1**:136:1b
Africanus, Sextus Julius (Christian hist.) **1**:136:1b
historiography **20**:561:2b
Afridi (people) **1**:136:1b
history of Khyber Pass **6**:848:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Afrika Korps (Ger. army)
history of World War II **29**:683:2a; **29**:1008:1a
role of Rommel **10**:165:3b
Afrikaans language, *or* Cape Dutch language **1**:136:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:664:1b, *illus.*
dictionaries **18**:285:2b
linguistic affinities **8**:614:3b
usage
cultural language **7**:734:2b
distribution
Africa **13**:59:2b
Cape of Good Hope **27**:658:1a
Cape Town **15**:568:1b
South Africa **22**:766:2a; **27**:635:1b, 646:1b
education **18**:78:2a
official language of South Africa **7**:723:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Afrikaans literature
major ref. in South African literature **11**:34:1b
"Die Burger" **2**:644:3b
see also authors and works by name
Afrikaner (people): *see* Boer
Afrikaner Bond, *or* Afrikander Bond, *or* Afrikaner League (pol. party, S.Af.) **1**:136:2b
history of South Africa **27**:650:2b
work of
Du Toit **4**:244:3b
Hofmeyr **5**:969:3a
Rhodes **10**:26:3b
Afrikaner Party (pol. party, S.Af.)
history of South Africa **27**:654:2b
"Afrikanse farm, Den" (book by Dinesen): *see* "Out of Africa"
Afringan (Parsiism)
Gahanbar **5**:74:3b
Noruz **8**:798:1b
Afrique Equatoriale Française (Fr. colonies): *see* French Equatorial Africa
Afrique Occidentale Française (Fr. hist.): *see* French West Africa
Afro-Alpine mountain vegetation
occurrences **13**:55:2b, *map* 54
Afro-American (people): *see* black American
"Afro-American Symphony" (work by Still)
discussed in biography **11**:270:3a
Afro-Arabian Rift Valley (rift, Af.): *see* East African Rift Valley
Afro-Arabian Shield (geol.): *see* African Shield
Afro-Asiatic languages: *see* Hamito-Semitic languages
Afro-Caribbean dance
diversity of dance **16**:955:1b
Afro-Shirazi Party, *or* ASP (Tan. pol. org.)
history of Tanzania **17**:855:2b
Afropavo congensis (bird): *see* Congo peacock
AFSC (rel. org.): *see* American Friends Service Committee
Afsharid Turkmen (people)
history of Iran **21**:895:2a
Afsluitdijk (dam, Neth.)
major ref. in IJsselmeer **6**:253:2b, *illus.*
creation of IJsselmeer **12**:940:1b
"Afsluttende uvidenskabelig Efterskrift" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Concluding Unscientific Postscript to the Philosophical Fragments. A Mimic-Pathetic-Dialectic Composition, an Existential Contribution"
AFT (labour org.): *see* American Federation of Teachers
Aftasid dynasty (Berber dynasty) **1**:136:3a
"Aftenposten" (Nor. news.) **1**:136:3a
"After Everest" (work by Norgay)
discussed in biography **11**:639:3a
"After the Hunt" (paint. by Harnett)
discussed in biography **5**:713:3b, *illus.* 714
"After War," *or* "Nachkrieg" (work by Renn)
discussed in biography **9**:1026:3a
afterbirth (biol.)
mammalian reproduction **23**:384:1a
afterbrain, *or* metencephalon (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:798:2b
see also cerebellum; pons
afterburner (mech. engin.) **1**:136:3b
jet technology **18**:366:2a; **28**:850:1a
aftercastle, *or* sterncastle (naval arch.)
ship design **2**:936:3b; *illus.* **29**:592
afterdamp (gas)
occurrence in mines **8**:154:2a
aftereffect (psychol.)
influence on movement perception **25**:483:1a
afterimage (psychol.) **1**:137:1a
use in painting **25**:307:1a, *illus.*
afterlife (rel.)
American Indian religions
Aztec **26**:26:2a
Southeast American Indian **13**:351:2b
ancient European religions
Celtic **18**:766:2a
Etruscan **18**:793:1a
Germanic **18**:773:1b
Greek **18**:786:2a
Orphic **24**:703:2a
Roman **18**:797:2b
ancient Near and Middle Eastern religions
Egyptian **18**:105:2a; **24**:65:1a
passim to 68:1b
Hittite **22**:607:2b
Iranian **24**:90:1a
Mesopotamian **24**:83:2b
modern religions
Christianity **16**:301:2b
Islam **22**:7:2b
Judaism **17**:386:2a; **22**:439:1b, 440:2a
Shinto **17**:408:1b
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:2b
theological aspects
animism **26**:578:1b
concept of
death **16**:987:1a
soul-stuff **24**:726:1b
time **28**:653:1b
death rites **26**:851:1a
East African cultures **17**:795:1a
eschatology **17**:372:2a, 377:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:561:2a
sacramental rites **26**:834:2b
see also heaven; hell; paradise; purgatory; reincarnation
"Afternoon Dress with Hoop Tunic" (work by Monvel)
dress *illus.* **17**:459
"Afternoon Men" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography **9**:654:1b
"Afternoon of a Faun," *or* "L'Après-midi d'un faune" (ballet by Nijinsky)
development of dance **16**:945:1a
work of Nijinsky **8**:708:3a
afterpiece (thea.) **1**:137:1a
afterripening, *or* dormancy (bot.) **1**:137:1b
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:681:2a
adaptation by
angiosperms **26**:668:2b
Poales **13**:818:2a
development of plant embryo **20**:383:2a
dispersal of seed **26**:681:1a
aftershock (geol.)
occurrence after initial earthquake **17**:617:2b
"Aftonbladet" (Swed. news.)
role of Hierta **5**:914:3a
Aftonian Interglacial Stage (paleon.) **1**:137:1b
Pleistocene Epoch *table* **19**:894
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
aftosa (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
AFTS (Austr. school): *see* Australian Film and Television School
'Afula, *or* 'Ir Yizre'el (Isr.) **1**:137:2a
history of World War I **29**:984:1a
location *map* **22**:135
Afyon, *or* Acroënus, *or* Afyon Karahisar, *or* Afyonkarahisar, *or* Karahisar-i Sahip (Tur.) **1**:137:2b
Afzal Khan (Bijapur gen.)
defeat by Sivaji **10**:852:1b; **21**:72:1a
Afzal od-Din Badel Ebrahim ebn 'Ali Khaqani Shirvani (Pers. poet): *see* Khaqani
Ag (chem. element): *see* silver
AG (pol. party, Nig.): *see* Action Group
AG catalog, *or* Astronomische Gesellschaft Katalog, *or* AGK (astron.) **1**:137:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
aga, *or* agha (Tur. class) **1**:137:3b
role in Ottoman society **28**:925:2a
Aga Khan, *or* Agha Khan, *or* Aqa Khan (Muslim title) **1**:137:3b
role in Nizari Isma'iliyah **6**:415:3a
Aga Khan I, *or* Hasan 'Ali Shah (Nizari imam) **1**:137:3b
Aga Khan II, *or* 'Ali Shah (Nizari imam) **1**:138:1a
Aga Khan III, *or* Sultan Sir Mohammed Shah (Nizari imam) **1**:138:1a
history of
India **21**:99:1b
Isma'iliyah **22**:18:1b
Aga Khan IV, *or* Karim al-Hussain Shah (Nizari imam) **1**:138:1b
Agacher Strip (reg., w.Af.)
history of Burkina Faso **29**:833:2a
Agacli (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Agade (anc. city, Iraq)
establishment by Sargon of Akkad **10**:453:3a
Agadez, *or* Agades (Niger) **1**:138:2a
importance in Niger **29**:851:2b, *map* 794
Agadir (Mor.) **1**:138:2b
"Agadir" (work by Khatr-Eddine)
discussed in biography **6**:835:1b
Agadir Incident, *or* "Panther" incident, *or* Second Moroccan Crisis (Eur. hist.)
major refs. in Moroccan Crises **8**:330:3b; Europe **18**:709:1b
Franco–German diplomacy **21**:739:1b
history of
France **19**:514:2b
Germany **20**:88:1b
role of
Churchill **16**:372:1a
Kiderlen-Wächter **6**:851:3a
William II **12**:670:3b
Agadja (k. of Dahomey): *see* Agaja
"Agaguk" (work by Thériault)
discussed in biography **11**:699:2b
Agaie (Nig.) **1**:138:3a
"Against Eratosthenes" (speech by Lysias)
discussed in biography **7**:594:2a
"Against Eunomius" (work by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography **1**:938:2a
"Against Heresies," *or* "Adversus haereses" (work by Irenaeus)
discussed in biography **6**:381:1b
patristic literature **16**:317:1b
"Against Nature" (work by Huysmans): *see* "Against the Grain"
"Against the Academicians," *or* "Contra academicos" (work by St. Augustine)

account of Skepticism 25:600:1a
refutation of Skepticism 18:476:2a
"Against the Christians" (work by Porphyry)
pagan Neoplatonism 25:889:2a
"Against the Grain," *or* "A rebours," *or* "Against Nature" (work by Huysmans)
Decadent movement 3:947:2a
Symbolist movement 11:458:2b
"Against the Heathen" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography 1:665:3a
Agaja, *or* Agadja (k. of Dahomey) 1:138:3a
history of
Benin 2:103:1b
Dahomey 3:848:2b
Agalega Islands (isl. dependencies, Maur.) 1:138:3b
"Agallamh na Seanorach" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Interrogation of the Old Men, The"
Agalychnis calcarifer (amphibian)
development of flash colours 13:434:2a
Agalychnis spurelli (amphibian): *see* flying tree frog
Agam, Yaacov, *or* Yaacov Gipstein (Isr. sculp.) 1:139:1a
Agama (Hindu scripture) 1:139:2a
Hinduism 20:542:1b
Indian philosophy 21:197:1b *passim to* 199:1a
agama (zool.) 1:139:1b
Agama stellio (zool.): *see* hardun
Agamanusarino Vijnanavadinah (Indian philos.)
Yogacara school 12:847:1a
Agamassan (chem.)
formulation by Dalén 3:855:3b
Agamemnon (Gr. myth.) 1:139:2a
association with
Achilles 1:62:2a
Electra 4:424:2a
Iphigeneia 6:371:2a
Orestes 8:992:3b
role in "Iliad" 20:353:2a; 23:108:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Agamemnon" (work by Aeschylus): *see* "Oresteia"
Agamemnon, Tomb of (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.): *see* Atreus, Treasury of
Agamia agami (bird): *see* chestnut-bellied heron
Agamidae (lizard fam.) 1:139:2b
agammaglobulinemia (med.)
lack of gamma globulin 5:107:1a
sex-linked genetic conditions *table* 19:734
Agana (Guam) 1:139:2b
location *maps* 25:247; 29:445
aganglionic megacolon, *or* Hirschsprung's disease, *or* congenital megacolon (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 7:1010:2a; 17:305:2a
Agaonidae: *see* fig wasp
Agapanthus (bot.)
characteristics 1:281:3a
Agapanthus africanus (bot.): *see* African lily
agape, *or* charity (Christianity) 1:139:3a
relationship to charity 3:103:1b
role in
Augustinian system 14:388:2a
Christian ethics 26:836:2a, 866:1b
Christian view of family 16:351:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Agapetus I, Saint (pope) 1:139:3b
alliance with Anthimus I 1:443:1a
papacy *list* 9:123
Agapetus II (pope) 1:139:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
Agapornis (bird): *see* lovebird
Agapornis personata (bird): *see* black-masked lovebird
Agapornis personata fischeri (bird): *see* Fischer's lovebird
Agapornis roseicollis (bird): *see* peach-faced lovebird
Agar (bibl. figure): *see* Hagar
agar, *or* agar-agar (chem. compound) 1:139:3b
advances in microbiology 14:972:2a
bacteriology 14:556:1a; 23:714:2a; 29:502:2a
commercial production 1:261:1a; 19:392:2b; 26:269:1a
uses of red algae 9:981:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Agar" (novel by Memmi)
discussed in biography 7:1040:1b
agar-agar (chem. compound): *see* agar
Agaricaceae (bot.)
classification of mushrooms 1:140:2a; 8:441:3b
Agaricales, *or* gill fungus (bot.) 1:140:2a
classification of mushrooms 26:290:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Agaricus bisporus (bot.)
classification of mushroom 8:441:3b
Agaricus campestris (bot.): *see* field mushroom
Agariste (anc. Gr. noblewoman)
Greek history 9:290:1b; 20:227:2b
Agartala (India) 1:141:1a
importance to Tripura 21:138:1b
Agarwala (Indian caste) 1:141:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Bania
Agassiz, Alexander Emmanuel Rodolphe (Swiss sci.) 1:141:1b
Agassiz, Elizabeth Cabot (Am. educ. and nat.) 1:141:2a
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe (Am. sci. and educ.) 1:141:2b
major ref. in Earth Sciences 17:575:2b
definition of erratic 4:548:2b
influence on Guyot 5:586:2a
study of
Great Lakes 24:1010:2a
Lake Agassiz 1:141:2b
landform evolution 16:706:2b
work with
Charpentier 3:130:3b
Humboldt 6:141:2b
James 6:488:1b
Putnam 9:815:1b
Agassiz, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.) 1:141:2b
physiography of
glacial lakes 24:971:1b
Minnesota 29:371:2a
Agassiz Peak (mt., Ariz., U.S.)
geography of San Francisco Peaks 10:389:2a
Agastya (Hindu sage)
Hindu mythology 20:540:1a
influence on southern India 21:40:1b
agate (min.) 1:142:2b
classification of chalcedony 24:166:1b, *illus.* 165
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
treatment for colour change 11:906:3b
use in Byzantine chalice *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:874
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Agate, James Evershed (Br. au.) 1:142:3b
Agate Beach (beach, Calif., U.S.)
oil spill *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:980
Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (mon., Neb., U.S.) 1:142:3b
agateware (pottery) 1:143:1a
history of pottery ware 17:120:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Agatha, Saint (Sicilian martyr) 1:143:1b
Agathias (Byz. au.) 1:143:1b
Agathis (bot.) 1:143:2a
Agathis australis (tree): *see* kauri pine
Agatho, Saint (pope) 1:143:2a
association with Benedict II 2:93:2a
papacy *list* 9:123
role in Monothelite controversy 8:266:2a
Agathocles (tyrant of Syracuse) 1:143:2a
association with
Lysimachus 7:594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:3a
history of
Greece 20:262:2b, 274:2b
Sicily 22:266:1a
Syracuse 11:468:1b
observation of eclipse 17:902:1a
Agathodaimon (anc. alchemist)
alchemical theories 25:78:1a
agathoergoi (Spartan hist.)
government of Sparta 20:231:1a
Agathon (Gr. poet) 1:143:2b
satire by Aristophanes 20:350:1a
Agathos Daimon (Gr. rel. figure)
association with Tyche 12:82:3b
Agau, *or* Agaw (people) 1:143:3a
Agau language
classification 3:809:3a; 22:747:1a
Agavaceae, *or* agave family (bot.) 1:143:3a
characteristics of
cantala 2:813:2b
henequen 5:830:3a
Liliales 7:355:1b
Mauritius hemp 7:959:2b
sisal 10:846:1b
source of leaf fibre 7:220:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Agave (plant genus)
characteristics and classification 1:143:3b; 13:796:2a
similarity to cactus 13:701:1a
Agave americana (bot.): *see* century plant
Agave cantala (bot.): *see* cantala
agave family (bot.): *see* Agavaceae
Agave fourcroydes (bot.): *see* henequen
Agave lurida (bot.): *see* maguey
Agave sisalana (bot.): *see* sisal
Agawam (Mass., U.S.): *see* Ipswich
Agazzari, Agostino (It. comp.) 1:144:1a
Agazzi, Carolina (It. educ.)
preschool education 9:681:2a
Agazzi, Rosa (It. educ.)
preschool education 9:681:2a
Agbale, Timi (Yoruba leader)
founding of Ede 4:365:1a
Agbatana (Iran): *see* Hamadan
Agboville (Côte d'Ivoire) 1:144:1a
location *map* 29:794
Agca, Mehmet Ali (Tur. assassin)
shooting of John Paul II 6:590:3b
see also Biographies in the 1984 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
AGCM (climatology): *see* atmospheric general circulation model
Agdistis (anc. deity): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
age (biol.): *see* aging
age (time meas.)
Christian myths 16:336:1a
"Age, The" (Austr. news.) 1:144:1b
age-area hypothesis (anthro.) 1:144:1b
theories of cultural areas 3:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
age composition (demography): *see* age distribution
"Age d'Airain, L' " (work by Rodin)
discussed in biography 10:131:1b
age determination (chron.): *see* radiometric dating
"Age d'homme, L' " (work by Leiris): *see* "Manhood"
age differentiation
social differentiation 27:330:2a; 29:917:1b
age distribution, *or* age composition (demography) 1:144:2a
characteristics of biological populations 14:984:1a, *illus.*
relationship to rural society 26:1010:2a
use of population pyramids 25:1042:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
"Age d'or, L'," *or* "The Golden Age" (film directed by Buñuel)
discussed in biography 2:635:2b
age grade (sociol.)
definition 1:144:2b
see also age set
"Age of Anxiety, The" (work by Auden)
discussed in biography 1:694:2a
"Age of Assassins," *or* "Le Temps des assassins" (work by Soupault)
discussed in biography 11:29:2b
"Age of Bronze, The" (work by Rodin)
modern sculpture 27:107:2a
age of consent (law)
family law 19:79:2b
Age of Consent Act (India)
British policy 21:93:2a
"Age of Constantine the Great, The," *or* "Die Zeit Konstantins des Grossen" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography 2:641:2a
"Age of Jackson, The" (work by Schlesinger)
discussed in biography 10:523:1b
"Age of Louis XIV, The," *or* "Le Siècle de Louis XIV" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography 29:525:2a
history of France 19:487:2b
age of majority, *or* age of minority: *see* minor
Age of Reason (Eur. hist.): *see* Enlightenment
"Age of Reason" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography 9:65:2a
"Age of Roosevelt, The" (work by Schlesinger)
discussed in biography 10:523:1b
age pigment (biol.)
aging process 1:148:2a
age set (sociol.) 1:144:2b
eastern Sudanese cultures 28:271:1b
Guinea coast cultures 29:805:1a
Nigeria 29:896:1b
social differentiation 27:313:1b
social status 10:924:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
age-specific death rate, *or* Gompertz function (gerontology)
actuarial computations 20:429:1b, *illus.* 431
aged, the: *see* old age
"Aged Monkey" (sculp. by Takamura)
wood sculpture *illus.* 11:515
Agedabia (Libya): *see* Ajdabiya
Agee, James (Am. au.) 1:144:3a
association with Evans 4:617:1b
Agekoyo (people): *see* Kikuyu
Agelaius phoeniceus (bird): *see* red-winged blackbird
Agelena naevia (insect)
characteristics of funnel weaver 5:55:2b
Agelenid, *or* Agelenidae (spider): *see* funnel weaver
agemai (Japanese govt.)
emergency staples 22:320:2a
Agememnon, Tomb of (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.): *see* Atreus, Treasury of
Agen, *or* Aginnum (Fr.) 1:144:3b
Agena (Am. rocket)
combination with
Atlas rocket 1:675:1a
Thor rocket 11:724:1a
orbital mission *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 19:42
Agenais, *or* Agenois (hist. reg., Fr.) 1:145:1a
major ref. in France 19:464:1a, 523:1b
see also Lot-et-Garonne
Agence France-Press, *or* AFP (Fr. news agency) 1:145:1b
news agency comparison 8:660:3b
Agence Havas (Fr. news agency)
association with Agence France-Press 1:145:1b
agency (law) 1:145:2b
major ref. in Business Law 15:388:2b
fiduciary relationships 2:677:2a
transportation law 28:868:2b
Agency for the Control of Armaments (Eur. defense org.)
Western European Union 12:601:3a

agency law: *see* agency
agenesis (path.) **1**:146:1a
limbs **1**:355:2b; **20**:366:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Agenois (hist. reg., Fr.): *see* Agenais
agent (law): *see* agency
Agent Orange (defoliant) **1**:146:1b
manufacture by Dow Chemical Company **4**:202:3a
use of dioxins **4**:113:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Agenzia Nazionale Stampa Associata, *or* ANSA (It. news agency)
collaboration of news agencies **8**:660:3b
Ageo (Japan) **1**:146:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Ager Bruttius (reg., It.): *see* Calabria
ager publicus (Roman law)
history of
Rome **20**:294:1a
Spain **28**:21:2a
land reform **22**:561:1a
Ageratum (plant genus) **1**:146:2a
Ageratum houstonianum (plant)
use as edging plant **1**:146:2b
Ageronia (insect)
mating behaviour **14**:683:1b
"Ages of the World, The," *or* "Die Weltalter" (work by Schelling)
discussed in biography **10**:512:3b
Agesilaus (regent of Sparta)
association with Agis IV **1**:149:1b
Agesilaus II (k. of Sparta) **1**:146:2b
association with
Lysander **7**:593:3b
Nectanebo II **8**:578:3a
Tachos **11**:486:3b
Xenophon **12**:796:2a
history of
Egypt **18**:122:2b
Ephesus **4**:518:2a
Greece **20**:254:1b
Agfa-Gevaert Group, *or* Agfa-Gevaert Groep, *or* Agfa-Gevaert Gruppe (Ger. and Belg. corp.) **1**:146:3a
association with IG Farben **6**:245:3b
colour negative–positive process **25**:787:2b
Agfacolor, *or* Anscocolor, *or* Sovcolor (phot.)
use in motion pictures **24**:430:1a
Agga (k. of Kish)
relationship to Enmebaragesi **4**:504:2b
Aggada, *or* Aggadot (Judaism): *see* Haggada
Agganafir, Innanu, *or* Nagash Gabra Maryam (Eth. au.)
African literature **13**:141:1b
Aggarsel Nepte (Tun.): *see* Naftah
Aggeus (Heb. au.): *see* Haggai
Aggeus, Book of (Bible): *see* Haggai, Book of
agglomerate (rock) **1**:146:3b
classification of igneous rock **24**:209:1b, *illus.* 208
occurrence in volcanos **2**:348:2a
agglomeration (met.)
ore dressing **8**:989:3b
upgrading of iron ores **21**:361:2b
agglutinate (geol.)
formation by volcanic activity **2**:348:2a
agglutination (ling.) **1**:146:3b
language classification **22**:588:2b; **23**:67:2b
synthetic languages **11**:466:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages and language groups by name, *e.g.,* Altaic languages; Turkic languages
agglutination (physiol.)
antigen–antibody reaction **15**:139:1a
see also agglutinin
agglutination test (med.)
blood analysis **15**:140:1a
veterinary medicine **17**:343:2b
agglutinin (biochem.) **1**:147:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also agglutination; lectin
agglutinogen (med.)
human blood **15**:139:1a
aggradation (geol.)
river channels **20**:13:1a
stream dissection *illus.* **16**:708
aggregate (Buddhism): *see* skandha
aggregate (const.) **1**:147:1b
cement production **3**:518:1b; **13**:11:1a
aggregate demand (econ.)
employment **29**:948:2b
aggregated nodule (anat.): *see* Peyer's patch
aggregation (chem. and phys.)
colloid production **23**:710:1a
aggregation (cosmology): *see* accretion
aggregation, *or* clump (population distribution)
comparison with colony **3**:466:1a
population settlement **14**:1010:1a, *illus.*
aggression (internat. relations) **1**:147:1b
defined by United Nations **29**:143:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
aggressive behaviour, *or* aggressiveness (psychol.) **1**:147:2b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:659:2a
animal **14**:623:2b *passim to* 634:2a, *illus.* 631
annelids **13**:839:2b
malacostracans **16**:857:1b
mating behaviour **14**:677:2b
human
art **25**:718:2b
humour and wit **20**:683:1b, 686:1a
moral philosophy **25**:687:1b
personality theory **25**:500:1a
race relations **27**:339:2b
warfare **29**:629:1b, 634:2b
Yanoamö Indian culture **12**:819:2a
work of Lorenz **7**:480:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
aggressive mimicry (biol.) **1**:147:3a
major ref. in Mimicry **24**:110:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 114
biological coloration **16**:591:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
aggressiveness (psychol.): *see* aggressive behavior
Aggtelek (caves, Hung.)
part of Borsod-Abauj-Zemplen **2**:396:2a
agha (Tur. class): *see* aga
Agha Khan (Muslim title): *see* Aga Khan
Agha Mirak (Pers. paint.): *see* Aqa Mirak
Agha Mohammad Khan (shah of Iran) **1**:147:3b
defeat of
Lotf 'Ali Khan **7**:487:3b
Zand dynasty **12**:893:3b
history of Iran **21**:896:1a
Qajar dynasty **9**:830:2b
Agheila (Af.)
history of World War II **29**:996:2a
Aghem, *or* Wum (people)
Central African cultures **15**:642:2b, *map* 643
Aghlabid dynasty, *or* Banu al-Aghlab (N.Af. dynasty) **1**:148:1a
history of
Africa **13**:77:2b
North Africa **24**:915:1a
Aghora (Hindu deity)
Saivism **20**:538:2b
Aghoris, *or* Aghorapanthis (Hindu sect)
relationship to Kapalikas **6**:731:1b
Aghrim, Godard van Feede, Baron of (Du. soldier): *see* Athlone, Godard van Reede, 1st earl of, Baron of Aghrim, Heer van Ginkel
Agiguan (isl., Mariana Isls.)
Northern Mariana Islands **8**:790:1b
Agilolfing (people)
history of Germany **20**:41:2a
Agilulf (k. of the Lombards)
association with Gregory I **5**:477:2b
history of Italy **22**:187:1b, 244:2b
importance in Lombard reign **7**:454:1b
Agin-Buryat Autonomous Okrug, *or* Agin-Buriat Autonomous Okrug (admin. reg., U.S.S.R.) **1**:148:1b
Agincourt, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **1**:148:1b
history of France **19**:469:1b
role of
Henry V **5**:838:3a
John the Fearless **6**:568:1b
Richemont **10**:52:1b
"Agincourt Carol" (poem)
English literature **18**:433:1a
aging (biol.) **1**:148:2a
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20**:429:1b
biological aspects
cell death **16**:984:2a
coloration **16**:594:1a
life-span **20**:427:1b
maturity **20**:407:2a
plants **14**:918:1b; **20**:384:2a, 431:2a
protophytes **26**:297:2b
reproduction **20**:378:1a
human **6**:135:2a; **20**:435:1b
criminal behaviour **16**:802:1b
disease **17**:318:1a, 332:1a
eye disorders **27**:199:2b
progeria **9**:720:2a
senility **10**:636:1a
therapeutics **17**:257:1b
mental effects
learning ability **9**:765:2a; **22**:896:1b, 899:1b
memory impairment **14**:721:1b; **23**:952:2b
perception **25**:479:2b
physiological effects
atrophy **1**:682:2a
endocrine system changes **18**:330:2b
life-span **20**:424:1b, 427:2b
reproductive system **26**:704:1b
senescence **20**:429:1b
sexual behaviour **27**:242:1a
skin changes **21**:699:1a
sleep patterns **27**:299:1b
social differentiation: *see* age differentiation
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
see also gerontology; life-span; old age
aging (food processing)
distilled spirits **14**:751:2b
wine **14**:746:1b
"Aging in Western Societies" (work by Burgess)
discussed in biography **2**:645:3b
Aginnum (Fr.): *see* Agen
Aginskoye, *or* Aginskoje (U.S.S.R.) **1**:148:3b
Agis I (k. of Sparta) **1**:148:3b
Agis II (k. of Sparta) **1**:148:3b
association with Alcibiades **1**:226:3b
Agis III (k. of Sparta) **1**:149:1a
Greek history **20**:266:2b
Agis IV (k. of Sparta) **1**:149:1a
comparison with Cleomenes III **3**:377:1a
Greek history **20**:274:2a
relationship to Archidamus V **1**:529:2b
"Agitator's Notebook, The," *or* "Bloknot agitatora" (Sov. pub.)
propaganda methods and goals **26**:166:2b
agitki (Sov. film style)
use in post-Revolution Soviet Union **24**:388:2b
agitprop (communist doctrine) **1**:149:1b
development by Lenin **26**:166:1b
use in theatrical productions **28**:591:1b
AGK (astron.): *see* AG catalog
Agkistrodon bilineatus (snake): *see* Mexican moccasin
Agkistrodon contortix (snake): *see* North American copperhead
Agkistrodon piscivorus (snake): *see* water moccasin
Aglaia (Gr. myth.)
place among the Graces **5**:401:2b
Aglaonema (bot.): *see* Chinese evergreen
"Aglaophamus" (work by Lobeck)
classical scholarship **27**:28:1b
Aglauros (Gr. myth.) **1**:149:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aglibol (Arab. deity)
pre-Islamic Arabian religion **24**:71:2b
Aglipay y Labayán, Gregorio (Fili. pr.)
founding of Philippine Independent Church **9**:380:3b
Aglipayan Church (church, Phil.): *see* Philippine Independent Church
Aglossa (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:320:1a
aglossia (path.): *see* tongue loss
aglycone (chem. compound)
occurrence in poisonous plants **25**:903:1a
AGM-12 Bullpup (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29**:564:2b
AGM-45 Shrike (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29**:564:2b
AGM-64 Maverick (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29**:565:1a
AGM-65 Maverick (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29**:565:1a
AGM-78 Standard ARM (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29**:565:1a
AGM-88 HARM (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29**:565:1a
Agnano (crater, It.) **1**:149:2b
agnate, *or* agnatus (sociol.)
structure of Roman family **19**:61:1a
Agnatha, *or* jawless fish (class of fishes) **1**:149:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:204:1b
chordates **16**:249:2a
circulatory systems **16**:385:1b
Devonian period **19**:806:2b, 856:2a
evolutionary line **19**:196:2b
hormones **14**:906:2a *passim to* 916:1a
muscle and muscle systems **24**:456:2b
taxonomy **19**:200:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hagfish; lamprey
agnatic descent: *see* patrilineal descent
agnatic succession (law): *see* patrilineal succession
agnatus (sociol.): *see* agnate
Agnelli, Giovanni (It. indus.) **1**:149:3a
development of automotive technology **28**:774:1b
founding of Fiat SpA **4**:758:3b
Agnes (q. consort of Fr.)
relationship with Philip II Augustus **9**:369:3b
Agnès, Mère (Fr. abbess): *see* Arnauld, Jeanne-Catherine-Agnès
Agnes, Saint (Roman St.) **1**:149:3b
"Agnes Bernauer" (work by Hebbel)
discussed in biography **5**:790:1a
"Agnes Grey" (novel by Brontë)
discussed in biography **2**:545:2b
Agnes of Poitou (emp. consort)
marriage to Henry III **5**:846:1b
regency for Henry IV **5**:847:2a
Agnesi, Maria Gaetana (It. math.) **1**:150:1a
Agnesi, Witch of (curve): *see* Witch of Agnesi
Agnew, Spiro Theodore (vice pres. of U.S.) **1**:150:1b
resignation **29**:264:2a
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Agni (Hindu god) **1**:150:2a
Hindu mythology **20**:531:1b
Vedic sacrifice **12**:290:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Agni (people): *see* Anyi
Agnihotri, Shiv Narayan (Hindu soc. reformer) **1**:150:2b
Agnihotri Brahmin (Hindu sect)
worship of Agni **1**:150:2b
Agnikula (anc. Indian dynasty)
conceptual use of Kul **7**:28:3a
history of India **21**:47:1b

Agniolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet): *see* Bronzino, Il
Agnolo, Baccio d' (It. arch.): *see* Baccio d'Agnolo
Agnolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet): *see* Bronzino, Il
Agnolo di Ventura (It. sculp.)
association with Agostino **1:**152:2b
agnomen (surname)
development of personal names **24:**731:1b
Agnon, Shmuel Yosef, *or* Samuel Josef Czaczkes (Heb. au.) **1:**150:3a
Hebrew literature **5:**792:1b; **20:**486:1a
Nobel Prize **23:**143:2b
agnosia (path.)
characteristics **24:**837:1a
agnosticism 1:151:1a
atheism **26:**614:1b
religion **25:**697:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Agnostida, *or* agnostid (paleon.)
fossils of Cambrian Period **19:**836:1a
Agnostus (paleon.) **1:**151:1b
Paradoxides Series **9:**136:3a
Agnus Dei, *or* Lamb of God (Christian liturgy) **1:**151:2a
establishment by Sergius I **10:**648:3a
place in Gregorian chant **5:**476:3a
Agobard, Saint (archbp. of Lyon) **1:**151:2b
Agochuku (Nig.): *see* Arochukwu
agoge (anc. educ. system)
Spartan education **20:**230:2a
agon (thea.) **1:**151:2b
Old Comedy **8:**907:3b
"Agonía del cristianismo, La" (work by Unamuno): *see* "Agony of Christianity, The"
Agonidae (fish): *see* poacher
agonism, *or* agonistic behaviour, *or* antagonism, *or* antagonistic behaviour, *or* threat-submission behaviour **1:**151:3a
social behaviour among animals **14:**689:1a, 704:2b
study of animal behaviour **14:**624:1a *passim to* 631:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
agonism, *or* affinity (chem.)
affinity and efficacy of drugs **1:**438:2b
endocrine system function **18:**299:2b
reactions and drug action **4:**233:1a; **17:**493:2b
agonistic behaviour: *see* agonism
Agonium (Roman festival)
celebration of Janus **6:**496:2a
Agonus acipenserinus (fish): *see* sturgeon poacher
Agonus cataphractus (fish): *see* hook-nose
"Agony and the Ecstasy, The" (work by Stone)
discussed in biography **11:**285:3a
"Agony in the Garden, The" (paint. by Bellini)
discussed in biography **2:**77:1b
Renaissance art **25:**347:1b
"Agony in the Garden, The" (paint. by Mantegna)
Renaissance art **25:**347:1b
"Agony of Christianity, The," *or* "La agonía del christianismo" (work by Unamuno)
discussed in biography **12:**124:3a
"Agoondarro waa u nacab jacayl" (novel by Cawl)
place in African literature **13:**141:2a
Agop, *or* Yakup (Arm. act.)
Turkish theatre **22:**73:2b
agora (anc. Gr. meeting place) **1:**151:3b
history of
Greece **20:**224:1b
Athens **14:**301:1b *passim to* 304:1b, *map* 298
Classical architecture **13:**964:1b
Rome **4:**896:1b
use by theatrical troupes **28:**561:1b
agoraphobia (psychol.)
classification **9:**390:3b
symptoms and treatment **23:**963:2a, 974:1a
agorophiid, *or* Agorophiidae (zool.)
ancestry of ondontocetes **23:**476:2a
Agosta (It.): *see* Augusta
Agostini, Peter (Am. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**110:2a
"Agostino" (work by Moravia)
Italian literature **22:**161:2a
Agostino di Duccio (It. sculp.) **1:**152:1b
Agostino di Giovanni (It. sculp.) **1:**152:2b
Agote, Luis (sci.)
study of blood transfusions **15:**138:2b
Agou, Mont (mt., Togo): *see* Baumann, Pic
Agoult, Marie-Catherine-Sophie de Flavigny, comtesse d', *or* Daniel Stern (Fr. au.) **1:**152:3a
agouti, *or* Dasyprocta (zool.) **1:**152:3b
characteristics **23:**447:2b, 448:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also acouchi

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

AGR (engin.): *see* advanced gas-cooled reactor
Agra (dist., India)
major ref. in Agra **1:**153:1b
Agra (India) **1:**153:1a
Akbar period architecture **1:**186:3b; **27:**770:2b
founding by Sikandar Lodi **21:**55:1b, *map* 67
history of Afghanistan **13:**36:1a
agraffe, *or* agrafe (badge)
medieval pewter metalwork **17:**157:2a
Agrammes (ruler of Magadha): *see* Dhanananda
Agramonte y Simoni, Aristides (Cuban sci.) **1:**153:1b
yellow fever research **9:**991:3b
agranulocytosis, *or* agranulocytic angina (infection) **1:**153:2a
blood disorders **15:**153:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
agrapha (Christian lit.)
life of Jesus **16:**257:1b
"Agrarian Justice" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography **9:**65:2a
agrarian law, *or* lex agraria (Roman law)
epigraphic sources **20:**601:2a
land reform **22:**561:1a
work of Tiberius Gracchus **5:**400:3a
Agrarian League, *or* Bund der Landwirte, *or* Reichslandbund, *or* State Land League (Ger. pol. org.) **1:**153:2b
Junker class interests **6:**656:3a
Agrarian Party, *or* Agrarian Union (pol. party, Fin.): *see* Centre Party
"Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century, The" (work by Tawney)
discussed in biography **11:**583:2a
agrarian reform (agri. econ.): *see* land reform
Agrarian Reform Law (China)
development of communist state **16:**144:1a
Agrarian Reform Law (Iraq)
effects on Iraqi peasantry **21:**949:2a
Agrarians (lit. group)
role of Ransom **9:**939:2b
Agraulis vanillae (insect): *see* gulf fritillary
Agreda, María de, *or* María Fernández Coronel, *or* Sister María de Jesús (Sp. mystic) **1:**153:2b
relation to Philip IV **9:**378:1b
agreement (law): *see* contract
agreement, *or* concord (ling.)
African languages **22:**772:1a
Agreement of Friendship, Cooperation and Mutual Assistance (Fin.-U.S.S.R.)
foreign policy of Finland **19:**180:1b
Agreement of Saint-Jean-de-Maurienne (Eur. hist.)
World War I **21:**746:1a
Agreement on the Rescue and Return of Astronauts and the Return of Objects Launched (UN)
space law **11:**62:2a
agregados (Braz. retainer)
colonization of Brazil **22:**827:1b
agreste (reg., Braz.)
physiography of Pernambuco **9:**300:2a
Agri (Hindu subcaste)
division of Koli **6:**939:2a
Agri (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Agri **1:**153:3a
Agri, *or* Karakose (Tur.) **1:**153:3a
Agri Dagi (mt., Tur.): *see* Ararat, Mount
Agri Decumates (anc. reg., Ger.) **1:**153:3a
annexation by Roman Empire **20:**319:2b, *map* 299
development of Gaul **19:**448:2a
agribusiness (agri.) **1:**153:3b
farm management **19:**89:2a
marketing farm products **23:**550:1a
"Agricola" (work by Tacitus): *see* "De vita Julii Agricolae"
Agricola, Alexander (Du. comp.) **1:**154:1a
Agricola, Georgius, *or* Georg Bauer (Ger. schol. and sci.) **1:**154:1a
glassmaking **21:**236:1b
halogen elements **15:**995:2a
metallurgy **21:**351:2a
mineralogy **17:**573:2b
mining and extraction methods **21:**339:2a; **29:**921:1a
occupational diseases **8:**860:3a; **25:**98:1b
petroleum **19:**589:1a; **28:**460:1b
Agricola, Gnaeus Julius (Roman gen.) **1:**154:3b
conquest of Britain **20:**319:2b; **29:**23:1b
relationship to Tacitus **11:**487:2a
rule of Scotland **2:**739:3a; **12:**335:3b; **29:**108:2b
Agricola, Johann, *or* Johann Sartor, *or* Johann Schneider, *or* Johann Schnitter (Ger. theol.) **1:**154:3b
doctrine of antinomianism **1:**458:1b
Agricola, Martin, *or* Martin Sohr, *or* Martin Sore (Ger. comp.) **1:**155:1b
Agricola, Mikael (Fin. bp. and schol.)
Finnish language **4:**785:2b; **22:**705:1a
Finnish literature **4:**785:1a; **19:**177:1a
religion
Church of Finland **4:**783:2b
Lutheranism **28:**345:1a
Reformation **26:**216:2b
Agricola, Rodolphus, *or* Roelof Huysman (Du. humanist) **1:**155:1b
Agricultural Act (Iraq)
economy of Iraq **21:**904:1a
Agricultural Adjustment Act, *or* AAA (1933, U.S.)
agricultural economics **13:**206:1b; **26:**1015:1a
Great Depression **29:**256:1a
Agricultural Adjustment Administration, *or* AAA (U.S. hist.) **1:**155:2a
New Deal **8:**634:1a
work of
Butler **2:**683:2a
Roosevelt **26:**1000:2a
agricultural administration: *see* agricultural policy
agricultural cooperative (bus. org.): *see* cooperative
agricultural economics 1:155:2a
major ref. in Agricultural Sciences **13:**183:2b
econometric analysis **4:**354:2b
European Economic Community trade policy **21:**836:1a
farm management methods **19:**89:2a
history
East Africa **17:**795:1b
Egypt **18:**104:1a *passim to* 134:1b
New Deal **26:**1000:2a
South Asia **14:**191:1a
international tariff negotiations **21:**833:1b
land reform programs **22:**559:1b
migrant labour **29:**949:1a
primary commodity markets **23:**554:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
agricultural engineering
major ref. in Agricultural Sciences **13:**183:2a
bioengineering **18:**423:2a
agricultural equipment, *or* agricultural machinery (agri.): *see* farm machinery
agricultural extension service
U.S. Department of Agriculture **1:**111:1a
agricultural industry (agri.): *see* agribusiness
agricultural marketing (bus.): *see* marketing
agricultural meteorology
description **13:**184:1a
agricultural planning: *see* farm management
agricultural policy
description **13:**183:2b
agricultural product: *see* agriculture
agricultural sciences 13:181:1a; **1:**156:1a
see also agricultural engineering
Agricultural Societies of Social Interest, *or* SAIS (Peru)
land reform **22:**564:1a
Agricultural Trade and Development Act (1954, U.S.)
farm product policy **26:**1014:1a
agriculture 1:156:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
major refs. in Agricultural Sciences **13:**181:1a; Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**87:1a
building: *see* farm building
economics **26:**1015:2b; **27:**399:2b
agribusiness **1:**153:3b
business cycles **17:**969:2a
collectivization **3:**453:1b
employment patterns **29:**947:1b
growth and planning **17:**910:2b *passim to* 921:2a
kolkhoz **6:**939:2b
marketing **23:**550:1a
research development **13:**183:2b
property rights **26:**176:1a
farming and technology
cultivation and crop production
crop rotation **3:**751:3b
forest management **19:**406:1a
irrigation **26:**891:1a
olive cultivation **13:**765:2a
pollination **26:**671:1a
sediment yield **26:**905:2a
environmental factors
climatological data **16:**505:2b, 512:1b; **17:**608:1b
ecosystems **4:**359:2a
frost **5:**23:1b
vertisol **12:**332:2b
machinery: *see* farm machinery
management: *see* farm management
pest and disease control
birds **15:**95:2b
insects **21:**586:2b
plant diseases **17:**349:1a
rodents **23:**445:1a
soil analysis **7:**341:3a
specialization of labour **21:**206:1b
history **13:**185:1a
ancient
Andean civilization **13:**368:1a; **26:**28:1a
animal domestication **14:**922:2b
Britain **29:**21:1b
calendar development **15:**460:1a *passim to* 464:1b
China **16:**73:1a, 117:1b
Egypt **18:**104:1a *passim to* 134:1b
European farming communities

18:591:1a
Germany 18:597:1b
Greco-Roman civilization 20:207:1a
Meso-American civilizations 13:354:1b; 26:4:1a *passim to* 22:2b
Mesopotamia 21:907:1a
migration 25:1040:2a
Near Eastern farming 26:61:2b
Neolithic Iran 21:863:1a
physiographic effects 20:22:2b
plant and animal domestication 4:163:1b
pollen stratigraphy 19:814:2a
prehistoric food production 26:44:1b
Roman empire 20:305:1b
Southwest American Indian cultures 13:315:2a
Turkey and Anatolia 28:900:1b
urbanization 16:426:1a
medieval
Europe 18:620:1b
France 19:457:2a
Germany 20:57:2b
Islamic scholars 18:17:1a
Italy 22:193:1b
Merovingian and Carolingian Age 19:455:2a
Sung dynasty China 16:105:2b
modern
English enclosure movement 29:45:1a
Granger movement 5:423:1a
Italian Renaissance 22:204:2a
Renaissance crop production 18:652:1a
Russian serfdom 28:987:2b
Spanish colonies 22:822:2a
work of Lysenko 7:594:1a
work organization 29:917:2b *passim to* 924:2a
land reform and tenure 22:558:1b
rites 26:882:1a
ancient Middle Eastern religions 24:63:2a
Eleusinian Mysteries 24:702:2b
Greek tragedy 23:170:1a
Jewish first-fruits ceremony 26:865:1a
North American Plateau Indians 13:332:2b
rural folk dance 19:320:1b
sacraments 10:287:2b
sacred cycles and renewal 26:818:2a, 822:2b
sacrificial offerings 6:137:2b; 26:840:2a
sociological aspects and theories of culture 16:881:2a *passim to* 888:1b; 26:1008:1a
civilization development theories 26:61:1a
East Asian cultural tradition 14:197:1a
modernization and industrialization 24:255:2b, 258:2a
natural resource conservation 16:663:2b
socialist legal definitions 22:942:2a
urbanization 12:201:3b
U.S. land-grant colleges 7:134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also gardening; horticulture; agricultural organizations, crops, and farm machinery by name; *and* national economies in specific country articles
Agriculture, U.S. Department of, *or* USDA
research and education 1:156:1b; 13:181:2b; 13:198:1a
response to grain crisis 16:506:2b
United States National Arboretum 12:159:2b
Agriculture and Education, The Brook Farm Institute of (Am. commune): *see* Brook Farm
Agrigan (is., N. Mariana Isls.): *see* Agrihan
Agrigento, *or* Girgenti, *or* Acragas, *or* Agrigentum, *or* Akragas (It.) 1:156:2b
capture in First Punic War 20:296:2b *map*
coinage design 16:533:1a
expansion of Greek empire 20:222:2b, *map* 227
history of Sicily 22:266:1a
temple of Olympian Zeus 13:963:1b
Agrihan, *or* Agrigan, *or* Grigan (isl., N. Mariana Isls.) 1:156:3b
relief of Northern Mariana Islands 8:790:1b; 25:286:1a
Agrimonia eupatoria (bot.)
description 1:157:1a
agrimony, *or* Agrimonia (bot.) 1:157:1a
use in folk medicine 10:179:1a; 13:735:2a
Agrínion, *or* Vrakhóri (Gr.) 1:157:1a
agrino (sheep)
animal life of Cyprus 16:896:1a
Agriocharis ocellata (bird): *see* ocellated turkey
Agriolimax reticulatus (gastropod)
sense organ 27:142:1a
Agrionia (Gr. rel. festival) 1:157:1b
Alcithoë legend 1:227:2a
Ágrip (Nor. lit.)
tradition of kings' saga 23:124:2a
Agrippa (Gr. philos.) 1:157:1b
Agrippa, Marcus Julius (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod Agrippa I
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius (Roman leader) 1:157:2a
construction of
Pont du Gard *illus.* 13:941
Roman aqueduct 26:422:2b
history of
Athens 14:300:2a, 304:1a
Rome 26:995:1b
military conquests under Augustus 14:391:2a
political role in Roman Empire 20:313:2b *passim to* 317:1a
rivalry with
Antony 1:468:3b
Maecenas 7:663:1b
study of cartography 23:518:1b
Agrippa, Odeon of (Roman thea.)
Roman theatre design 28:565:1a
Agrippa I (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod Agrippa I
Agrippa II (k. of Chalcis): *see* Herod Agrippa II
Agrippa Postumus, Vipsanius (Roman states.)
banishment by Augustus 14:393:2a
Agrippa von Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius (Renaissance schol.) 1:158:1a
Reformation skepticism 25:600:1b
"Agrippina" (opera by Handel)
discussed in biography 5:679:1b
Agrippina, Vipsania (Roman patrician)
relationship to Tiberius 11:754:2b
"Agrippina Landing at Brundisium with the Ashes of Germanicus" (paint. by West)
oil on canvas *illus.* 12:587
Agrippina the Elder (Roman patrician) 1:158:1b
association with
Agrippa 1:158:1a
Sejanus 10:613:3b
Agrippina the Younger (Roman patrician) 1:158:2a
influence on
Claudius I 3:360:1b
Cologne 16:569:2b
Nero 8:605:3b
Roman Empire 20:318:2b
"Ágriþ" (Ice. lit.)
Icelandic literature 27:11:2b
Agro Pontino (reg., It.): *see* Pontine Marshes
Agrobacterium tumefaciens (bacterium)
crown gall 3:760:1a; 17:358:2a
agroforestry
description 19:415:1a
agroikoi (anc. Gr.): *see* geomoroi
Agron (Illyrian k.)
expansion of Illyria 6:261:3b; 13:212:1b
agronomy
conservation 16:678:2b
Agropolis (Rom.): *see* Tîrgu Mureş
Agropyron (plant genus): *see* wheatgrass
Agropyron cristatum (plant): *see* crested wheatgrass
Agropyron desertorum (plant): *see* desert wheatgrass
Agropyron repens (plant): *see* quack grass
Agropyron smithii (plant): *see* western wheatgrass
Agropyron spicatum (plant): *see* bluebunch wheatgrass
Agropyron trachycaulum (plant): *see* slender wheatgrass
Agrosoma (insect)
sucking insects 21:622:1b
Agrostemma githago (plant): *see* corn cockle
Agrostis (plant): *see* bent grass
Agrostis gigantea (plant): *see* redtop
Agrostis palustris, *or* Agrostis stolonifera palustris (plant): *see* creeping bent
Agrostis tenuis (plant): *see* colonial bent
"Agrostographiae Helveticae Prodromus" (work by Scheuchzer)
agrostology 1:158:3a
agrostology (bot.) 1:158:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Agua (volcano, Guat.)
Guatemalan landscape 15:707:2a
Agua Caliente (people)
Mission Indians 8:188:1b
Agua Caliente (Calif., U.S.): *see* Palm Springs
Aguadilla (mun., P.R.)
major ref. in Aguadilla 1:158:3a
Aguadilla (P.R.) 1:158:3a
Aguado, Juan de (Sp. expl.)
conflict with Columbus 16:608:2b
Aguán River (riv., Hond.) 1:158:3a
Aguarico River (riv., Ec.) 1:158:3b
Aguascalientes (state, Mex.) 1:159:1a
location *map* 24:28
Aguascalientes (Mex.) 1:159:1a
location *map* 24:28
"Agudeza y arte de ingenio" (work by Gracián y Morales)
discussed in biography 5:402:2b
ague tree (plant): *see* sassafras
Agüecha (El Sal.): *see* Ahuachapán
Aguesseau, Henri-François d' (Fr. jur.) 1:159:2a
agueweed, *or* Eupatorium perfoliatum, *or* Indian sage (plant)
description 2:358:1b
Aguezat (people)
history of Ethiopia 17:823:1b
Agui (Chin. gen.): *see* A-kuei
Aguilar, Grace (Br. au.) 1:159:2b
"Aguiluchos" (work by Marechal)
discussed in biography 7:831:2b
Aguinaldo, Emilio (pres. of Phil.) 1:159:2b
association with Mabini 7:600:2a
execution of Bonifacio 2:363:2a
history of Philippines 9:381:2a; 25:555:1a
Aguirre, Lope de (Sp. adventurer) 1:160:1a
attack on Barquisimeto 1:911:2b
Aguirre Cerda, Pedro (pres. of Chile)
history of Chile 16:33:2b
"Aguirre, the Wrath of God," *or* "Aguirre, der Zorn Gottes" (film by Herzog)
discussed in biography 5:896:3b
Aguiyi-Ironsi, Johnson T. U. (Nig. gen.)
history of Nigeria 29:904:2a
Agulhas, Cape (cape, S.Af.) 1:160:1b
boundaries of Indian Ocean 25:190:2a
Agulhas Current (ocean current) 1:160:1b
Indian South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
Agulhas Negras, Pico das, *or* Agulhas Negras Peak (mt., Braz.)
geography of Brazil 15:189:1b
Mantiqueira Mountains 7:797:2a
Rio de Janeiro state 10:82:1b
Agum II (k. of Kassites)
Mesopotamian history 21:922:2a
'aguna, *or* agunah, *or* 'agunot, *or* agunoth (Judaism) 1:160:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Agung (sultan of Mataram) 1:160:2a
conflict with Dutch 17:754:1a
history of
Jawa Barat 6:515:1b
Jawa Tengah 6:515:2b
Jawa Timur 6:516:1a
Mataram 7:928:2b
Agung, Abulfatah (sultan of Bantam) 1:160:2b
Agung, Mount, *or* Bali peak, *or* Gunung Agung, *or* Piek van Bali (volcano, Indon.) 1:160:2b
features of Bali 1:832:1b; 17:763:1b
religious architecture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:882
'agunot, *or* agunoth (Judaism): *see* 'aguna
"Agur, words of" (bibl. lit.)
Proverbs 14:799:2a
Agus Salim, Hadji (Indon. rel. leader) 1:160:3a
Agusan del Norte (prov., Phil.) 1:160:3a
Agusan del Sur (prov., Phil.) 1:160:3b
Agusan River (riv., Phil.) 1:160:3b
location *map* 25:547
Agustín I (emp. of Mex.): *see* Iturbide, Agustín de
Agustini, Delmira (Urug. writ.) 1:161:1a
Latin-American literature 22:846:2a
Agyl (mt. range, As.)
topography of western Kunlun Mountains 14:242:1a
AH (Muslim chron.): *see* anno Hegirae
AH-1G, *or* HueyCobra (U.S. helicopter)
development of military aircraft 29:617:2b
AH-64, *or* Apache (U.S. helicopter)
development of military aircraft 29:618:1a
Ah Kin (Mayan rel.) 1:161:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ah Puch (Mayan deity)
role in Mayan religion 26:16:1a
"Ah Q cheng-chuan" (short story by Lu Hsün): *see* "True Story of Ah Q, The"
"Ah, Wilderness!" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography 8:953:2a
Aha (k. of Egy.): *see* Menes
Aha of Shabha, *or* Ahai of Shabha (Jewish schol.) 1:161:1b
Ahab, *or* Achab (k. of Isr.) 1:161:1b
conflict with Ben-hadad I 2:88:3a
role in
Ephraim 4:520:2a
Old Testament history 14:772:1a, 789:1b
Palestinian history 25:406:1b
AHAC (sports org.): *see* Amateur Hockey Association of Canada
Ahad Ha'am, *or* Asher Ginsberg, *or* Asher Ginzberg (Zionist leader) 1:161:1b
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:2b
influence on Zionism 22:140:2a
"Ahad Ha'am: Pirqe zikhronot we-iggerot" (work by Ahad Ha'am)
discussed in biography 1:161:2b
Ahaggar, *or* Hoggar (plat., Af.) 1:161:2b
formation 16:723:2a
physical geography of
Algeria 1:263:3a
Mali 29:841:2a
Niger 29:850:1a
Sahara 13:103:2b, *map* 104
Tamanrasset 11:526:3a
Ahai of Shabha (Jewish schol.): *see* Aha of Shabha
Ahalyabai (Indian q.)
capital at Maheshwar 7:699:2a
place in Holkar dynasty 6:7:2a
ahamkara, *or* ahankara (Hindu philos.) 1:161:3a

Samkhya philosophy **10:**377:1b
Ahasuerus (k. of Pers.)
role in Purim story **9:**808:3a; **14:**802:2b
see also Xerxes I
Ahasuerus (leg. figure)
identification with wandering Jew **12:**484:2b
"Ahasver in Rom" (work by Hamerling)
discussed in biography **5:**657:1b
"Ahasvérus" (poem by Quinet)
discussed in biography **9:**861:2b
AHAUS (sports org.): *see* Amateur Hockey Association of the United States
"Ahavat Ziyyon" (work by Mapu): *see* "Annou: Prince and Peasant"
Ahayuta (Zuni god)
depiction in American Indian art **13:**394:1b, *illus.*
Ahaz, *or* Achaz, *or* Jehoahaz (k. of Judah) **1:**161:3a
alliance with Tiglath-Pileser III **11:**769:1a
defeat by Assyria **14:**772:1b, 791:2b
role in Jewish history **22:**408:1b
Ahaziah (k. of Isr.)
rejection of Yahweh **14:**789:2b
Ahbar, Ka'b al- (Muslim writer)
introduction of myth in Islam **22:**39:2a
Ahdut ha-'Avoda–Po'ale Tziyyon (pol. party, Isr.)
formation of
Israel Labour Party **6:**423:3b
Mapam **7:**807:1b
Ahearn, Joseph Jacques (Am. dancer): *see* d'Amboise, Jacques
Ahenobarbus, Altar of (sculp.)
Roman Republican relief sculpture **27:**74:1b
Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus Domitius (Roman gen.) **1:**161:3b
role in French history **19:**447:2b
Ahenobarbus, Lucius Domitius (Roman emp.): *see* Nero
Ahenobarbus, Lucius Domitius (Roman sen.) **1:**161:3b
Aher (Jewish schol.): *see* Elisha ben Abuyah
Ahern, James (Am. playwright): *see* Herne, James A.
AHG: *see* antihemophilic globulin
ahgareseh
kinship terminology of Iroquois Indians **19:**70:2b
Ahhiyawa, *or* Ahhiya (Anatolian king.) **1:**162:1a
relations with
Hittite Empire **28:**905:2b
Mycenaean civilization **20:**214:2a
Ahi Brotherhood (Tur. rel. fraternity)
history of Kirsehir **6:**891:3a
"Ahi, lasso! o e stagion di doler tanto" (poem by Guittone)
discussed in biography **5:**561:3b
Ahicchattra (India)
geography of Bareilly **1:**894:3a
Ahidjo, Ahmadou (pres. of Camer.) **1:**162:1b
development of western Africa **29:**830:1b
history of Cameroon **29:**868:1b
"Ahikar, The Story of" (folktale) **1:**162:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**807:1b
Ahimaaz (Old Testament pr.)
books of Samuel authorship **14:**785:1b
ahimsa (rel. doctrine) **1:**162:2b
development by Mahavira **7:**696:3a
significance in
Bhudan Yajna movement **2:**187:2b
Buddhism **15:**297:1b
Gandhi's doctrine **17:**411:1a; **19:**650:1a; **21:**200:2a
Hinduism **20:**520:1a
Jainism **6:**473:3b; **21:**199:1b; **22:**277:2a
"Mahabharata" **27:**722:2b
Ahir (Hindu subcaste) **1:**162:3a
division of Koli **6:**939:2a
structure of caste differentiation **27:**352:2a
Ahiram (k. of Byblos)
sarcophagus **9:**392:2a, *illus.*
Ahiram (k. of Tyre): *see* Hiram
Ahithophel, *or* Achitophel (bibl. figure) **1:**162:3a
ahje
kinship terminology of Iroquois Indians **19:**70:2b
Ahklun Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
glaciation in Alaska **24:**992:1b
ahl al-haqiqah (Islamic sect)
application of haqiqah **5:**692:1b
"Ahl al-kahf" (drama by al-Hakim)
discussed in biography **5:**625:3a
ahl al-Kitab, *or* People of the Book (Islam) **1:**162:3a
status in Islam **22:**5:1b; **22:**110:2b
Ahl as-Sunna (Islam): *see* Sunnite
Ahl-e Haqq, *or* Men of God, *or* People of Truth (rel.) **1:**162:3b
Ahlgren, Ernst (Swed. au.): *see* Benedictsson, Victoria
Ahlin, Lars (Swed. au.) **1:**163:1a
Swedish literature **27:**18:2b
Ahlquist, Raymond (Am. sci.)
research of autonomic nervous system **17:**497:2a
Ahmad (Jalayirid sultan)
calligraphic style in "Diwan" *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **22:**76
Ahmad (Samanid gov.)
role in Simjurid dynasty **10:**819:2b
Ahmad, *or* Ahmad ibn Mustafa (bey of Tun.) **1:**163:1a
role in
Husaynid dynasty **6:**171:1a
westernization of Tunisia **24:**953:1b
Ahmad (imam of Yem. [San'a'])
rule of Yemen **13:**908:2b
Ahmad al-Badawi (Islamic st.)
role in Ahmadiyah order **1:**166:1b
Ahmad al-Jazzar (gov. of Sidon)
history of
Palestine **25:**412:2b
Syria **28:**384:1a
Ahmad al-Mansur, *or* al-Dhahabi (ruler of Mor.) **1:**163:1b
history of Morocco **24:**920:1a
Ahmad al-Mutawakkil (imam of Yemen [San'a'])
Najahid dynasty **8:**489:2b
Ahmad ar-Rifa'i (Muslim mystic)
establishment of Rifa'iyah order **10:**65:1a
Ahmad at-Tijani (Islamic mystic)
founder of Tijaniyah **11:**770:3a
Ahmad Baba, *or* Abu al-'Abbas Ahmad ibn Ahmad al-Takruri al-Massufi (Islamic au. and jur.) **1:**163:2a
significance in Islamic world **22:**128:2a
Ahmad ebn Buyeh, *or* Ahmad ebn Buwayh (Buyid ruler): *see* Mu'izz ad-Dawlah
Ahmad ebn Hasan Meymandi (Iranian minis.)
association with Ferdowsi **4:**736:1b
Ahmad Gran, *or* Ahmad ibn Ibrahim al-Ghazi, *or* Ahmed Gran (Som. Muslim leader) **1:**163:2b
invasion of Ethiopia **17:**825:2a
rule of Adal **1:**75:3b
significance in Islamic history **22:**128:2a
Ahmad Hamdi Tunnel (tunnel, Egy.)
importance in Sina' al-Janubiyah **10:**827:1a
Ahmad ibn Abu Ya'qub ibn Ja'far ibn Wahb ibn Wadih al-Ya'qubi (Arab hist. and geog.): *see* Ya'qubi, al-
Ahmad ibn 'Ali, Shaykh (sultan of Qatar)
succession by Khalifa **11:**673:2b
Ahmad ibn Hanbal (Muslim schol.) **1:**163:3a
contribution to
Hanabilah **5:**675:2b
'ilm al-hadith **6:**262:3a
criticism of Ibn Ishaq **6:**221:3b
influence on al-Ash'ari **1:**622:2a
opposition to Mu'tazilah **22:**114:1b
persecution by al-Ma'mun **7:**755:1a; **22:**16:2a
see also Hanabilah
Ahmad ibn Ibrahim al-Ghazi (Som. Muslim leader): *see* Ahmad Gran
Ahmad ibn Isma'il (Rasulid ruler)
place in Rasulid dynasty **9:**950:2a
Ahmad ibn Mahraz (Mor. leader)
relationship to Isma'il **6:**414:1b
Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Abu Bakr ibn Sa'id (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Shehu Ahmadu Lobbo
Ahmad ibn Mustafa (bey of Tun.): *see* Ahmad
Ahmad ibn Sa'id (imam of Oman)
establishment of Al Bu Sa'id dynasty **1:**196:1b; **13:**879:2b, 888:2b
Ahmad ibn Tulun (gov. of Egy.) **1:**164:2b
major ref. in Egypt **18:**131:1a
establishment of Tulunid dynasty **12:**34:3a
Ahmad ibn Tulun, Mosque of (bldg., Cairo, Egy.) **1:**164:2b
architecture **22:**78:2a, 82:2b
Ahmad ibn Yahya al-Baladhuri (Arab hist.): *see* Baladhuri, al-
Ahmad Khan, Sir Sayyid (Muslim schol.) **1:**164:3a
influence on
Ghulam Ahmad **22:**18:2a
Islam in India **21:**99:1b
Ahmad Khan Abdali (ruler of Afg.): *see* Ahmad Shah Durrani
Ahmad Musa (Iranian paint.) **1:**165:1b
Ahmad Pasa (gov. of Iraq)
Iraqi history **21:**944:1a
Ahmad Pasha abu Widan (Egy. gov. of Sud.)
rule of The Sudan **28:**278:1a
Ahmad Shah (Iranian ruler)
decline of Qajar dynasty **9:**830:3a
succession of Reza Shah Pahlavi **10:**15:2b; **21:**896:2a
Ahmad Shah, *or* Ahmad Shah Bahadur Mujahid-ud-din Abu Nasr (Mughal emp.) **1:**165:1b
history of India **21:**70:2b
Ahmad Shah Bahmani (Bahmani sultan): *see* Shihab-ud-Din Ahmad I
Ahmad Shah Durrani, *or* Ahmad Khan Abdali (ruler of Afg.) **1:**165:2a
development of Qandahar city **9:**831:3b
history of
Afghanistan **1:**129:3a; **13:**36:2a
India **21:**70:2b *passim to* 74:2b
Ahmad Sirhindi, Shaykh, *or* Mujaddid-I Alfi-I Thani (Muslim theol. and educ.) **1:**165:2b
Ahmad the Jalayirid (Jalayirid ruler)
resistance to Timur's invasion **6:**477:1a; **21:**943:1b
Ahmad Yasawi (Tur. au.): *see* Ahmed Yesevi
Ahmadabad (dist., India)
major ref. in Ahmadabad **1:**165:3b
Ahmadabad, *or* Ahmedabad (India) **1:**165:3a
importance in
Gandhi's campaigns **21:**141:1b
Gujarat Plains' industry **5:**562:3a
seige by Ibrahim Mirza **21:**65:2a
Ahmadi (Yem. [San'a'])
Yemeni shipping **6:**116:2a
Ahmadi, al- (Kuw.) **1:**165:3b
location *map* **13:**871
Ahmadiyah (Islamic sect) **1:**166:1a
major ref. in Muhammad and the Religion of Islam **22:**18:2a
establishment by Mirza Ghulam Ahmad **5:**243:3a; **17:**402:1b
religious demography of Pakistan **25:**383:2b
Ahmadnagar (dist., India)
major ref. in Ahmadnagar **1:**166:2a
Ahmadnagar, *or* Ahmednagar, *or* Bhinar (India) **1:**166:2a
history of India **21:**58:1b, *map* 67
Ahmadu III (Fulani leader)
defeat by 'Umar Tall **12:**120:3a
Ahmadu Hammadi Bubu, *or* Ahmadu ibn Hammadi (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Shehu Ahmadu Lobbo
Ahmadu Seku (ruler of Tukulor empire) **1:**166:2b
role in Tukulor empire **12:**31:2a; **29:**819:1b
Ahmed, *or* Akhmet (khan of the Golden Horde)
conflict with Muscovite Russia **28:**973:2a
role in Battle of the Ugra **12:**107:2a
Ahmed (Ottoman prince)
succession to Bayezid II **2:**2:2a
Ahmed, Fakhruddin Ali (pres. of India) **1:**167:1a
Ahmed I, *or* Achmed I, *or* Achmet I (Ottoman sultan) **1:**166:2b
influence of Kosem **6:**968:3a
Ahmed II, *or* Achmed II, *or* Achmet II (Ottoman sultan) **1:**166:3b
Ahmed III, *or* Achmed III, *or* Achmet III (Ottoman sultan) **1:**166:3b
deposition by Patrona Halil **5:**637:3b
role in Ottoman history **28:**927:2b
Ahmed III, Fountain of (bldg., Istanbul, Tur.)
Turkish Baroque style *illus.* **22:**97
Ahmed Bey Zogu (k. of Alb.): *see* Zog I
Ahmed Cevdet Pasa (Tur. states., hist., and au.): *see* Cevdet Pasa, Ahmed
Ahmed Fuad Pasha (k. of Egy.): *see* Fu'ad I
Ahmed Hasim (Tur. au.) **1:**167:1b
contribution to Turkish literature **22:**62:2a
Ahmed Nedim (Tur. au.)
contribution to Turkish literature **12:**60:3b
Ahmed Pasa, Humbaraci (Fr. noble): *see* Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, Comte de
Ahmed Riza (Tur. nationalist)
role in
Ottoman history **28:**932:1b
Young Turk revolution **12:**862:1b
Ahmed Vefik Pasa (Ottoman states. and schol.) **1:**167:2a
Ahmed Yesevi, *or* Ahmad Yasawi, *or* Ahmed Yasavi (Tur. au.) **1:**167:2a
architectural style **22:**94:1b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**56:2a
Ahmedabad (India): *see* Ahmadabad
Ahmedi, Taceddin, *or* Taceddin ad-Din Ibrahim ibn Hizr Ahmedi, *or* Taj ad-Din Ibrahim ibn Hizr Ahmedi (Tur. au.) **1:**167:2b
Ahmednagar (India): *see* Ahmadnagar
Ahmes (Egy. scribe)
association with Rhind papyrus **10:**21:3b
Ahmes papyrus (anc. Egy. scroll): *see* Rhind papyrus
Ahmet Pasa Bursali (Tur. au.) **1:**167:3a
Ahmose I, *or* Amasis I (k. of Egy.) **1:**167:3b
major ref. in Egypt **18:**114:2b
Lebanese history **22:**910:1b
military tactics **29:**661:1b
Ahmose II, *or* Amasis II (k. of Egy.) **1:**168:1a
conflict with Achaemenian Iran **21:**869:2a
role in
Naukratis **20:**221:2b
Saite dynasty **10:**341:2a; **18:**121:2a
Ahmose-Nofretari (q. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt **18:**114:2b
"Ahnen, Die" (work by Freytag)
discussed in biography **5:**7:1b
"Ahnfrau, Die" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Ancestress, The"
Aho, Juhani, *or* Johannes Brofeldt (Fin. au.) **1:**168:1b
aholehole, *or* Kuhliidae (fish) **1:**168:2a
Perciformes *illus.* **19:**261
Ahom (people) **1:**168:2a
history of
Assam **1:**640:2a; **6:**701:1a; **21:**125:2a
Jorhat **6:**617:3b

Nagaland state **8**:480:1a; **21**:133:1b
Ahom language
introduction of prose chronicles **27**:732:1a
language **22**:593:1a
Ahomadégbé, Justin (pres. of Benin)
role in history of Benin **29**:864:1a
Ahram, al- (Egy. news.) **1**:168:2a
contribution of Heikal **5**:803:3b
Ahramat al-Jizah (Egy. archae.): *see* Giza, Pyramids of
Ahrens, Wilhelm Ernst Martin Georg (Ger. math.)
contribution to number games **25**:2:2b
Ahriman, *or* Angra Mainyu (Zor. deity) **1**:168:2b
comparison to saints **17**:409:1b
relationship with
Ahura Mazda **1**:169:2a
Gayomart **5**:156:2b
Mithraism **24**:88:2b
religious dualism **26**:596:1b
role in
creation myths **17**:371:2b
demonology **17**:381:1a, 382:2b
salvation myths **17**:384:2a, 387:1b
Sasanianism **21**:885:1a
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:1b; **12**:936:1a; **29**:1118:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
AHS (horse disease): *see* African horse sickness
Ahsa', al- (oasis, Saud.Arab.): *see* Hasa, al-
Ahsa'i, al-, *or* Shaykh Ahmad ibn Zayn ad-Din ibn Ibrahim al-Ahsa'i (Shaykhi sect founder) **1**:168:3a
"Ahson at-taqasim fi marifat al-aqalim" (work by al-Maqdisi)
discussed in biography **7**:809:2a
ahu (archae.)
feature of Easter Island **25**:301:1a
Ahu Akivi statues (Easter Island)
description **4**:333:3b, *illus.* 334
Ahuachapán (dept., El Sal.) **1**:168:3b
Ahuachapán, *or* Agüecha, *or* Güeciapam (El Sal.) **1**:169:1a
ahuehuete (tree): *see* Montezuma cypress
Ahuitzotl (k. of Aztecs) **1**:169:1a
Ahumada-del Castillo syndrome, *or* Argonz-del Castillo syndrome (path.)
association with galactorrhea **5**:79:2a
Ahuna Vairya (Zor.)
role in Zoroastrian mythology **29**:1119:1a
ahupuaa (meas.)
Hawaiian land distribution **5**:759:3b
ahura (Hindu myth.): *see* asura
Ahura Mazda, *or* Auramazda, *or* Ohrmazd, *or* Ormazd, *or* Ormizd (Zor. deity) **1**:169:1b
major ref. in Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29**:1116:2b
association with
Rashnu **9**:947:1b
Yima **12**:844:3b
comparison with Varuna **12**:275:1b
conflict with Ahriman **1**:168:2b
creation of
amesha spenta **1**:338:2b
Gayomart **5**:156:2b
yazata **12**:827:1b
relation to
Haoma sacrament **26**:835:2a
Spenta Mainyu **11**:88:1a; **26**:596:1b
Zoroaster's mandate **17**:391:1b
role in
creation myths **17**:371:2b
doctrines and dogmas **17**:384:2a, 387:1b
myth **17**:382:2b
prayer **26**:831:2a
Iranian religions **24**:88:2a *passim to* 90:1a
religious education **26**:621:2b
rule by Xerxes I **12**:797:3a
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:1a; **12**:936:1a
viewed by Persians **21**:872:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ahvaz, *or* Ahwaz (Iran) **1**:169:2a
location *map* **21**:856
Ahvenanmaa (isls., Fin.): *see* Åland Islands
Ahwa (India) **1**:169:2b
ahwal (Sufism): *see* hal
Ai (anc. city, Canaan) **1**:169:2b
association with Bethel **2**:173:3a
Bronze Age history of Palestine **25**:404:2b
ai (fish): *see* sweetfish
ai (mammal): *see* three-toed sloth
AI (computer sci.): *see* artificial intelligence
AI (internat. org.): *see* Amnesty International
Ai Ch'ing (Chin. poet): *see* Ai Qing
Ai-hui, *or* Aihui, *or* Hei-ho, *or* Heihe (China) **1**:169:3a
Ai-lao Mountains (mts., China)
feature of Yunnan **16**:203:1b
Ai-pi (l., China)
location *map* **16**:41
Ai Qing, *or* Ai Ch'ing, *or* Chiang Hai-ch'eng (Chin. poet) **1**:169:3b
Ai-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Pei
Ai-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Hsin
Ai Ti (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
role in Chinese history **3**:295:2a
Ai-ting, Lake, *or* Lake Aydingkol (l., China)
location *map* **16**:40
physiography of China **16**:37:2b
AIA (Am. org.): *see* American Institute of Architects
"Aiace" (work by Foscolo)
discussed in biography **4**:897:2b
Aiag Kum Kul' (l., As.): *see* A-ya-ko-k'u-mu Hu
Aiakeia (festival)
relation to Aeacus **1**:115:1b
Aianteia ((Gr. festival)
significance of Ajax **1**:182:3b
Aias (Gr. name): *see under* Ajax
AIBA (internat. sports org.): *see* Association Internationale de Boxe Amateur
Aichbühl (archae. site, W.Ger.) **1**:169:3b
Aichi (preft., Japan) **1**:170:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Aichiken (archae. site, Japan)
dating of Asian fossils **14**:224:1b
Aichinger, Gregor (Ger. comp.) **1**:170:1b
aid: *see* social welfare program
aid (medieval tax) **1**:170:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
aid, foreign: *see* foreign aid
"Aida" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography **12**:315:1a
presentation at opening of Cairo opera house **22**:68:2a
Aidan, *or* Aedan (k. of Dalriada) **1**:170:2b
association with St. Columba **3**:472:3a; **10**:561:2b
role in medieval history **29**:109:1b
Aidan, Saint (bp. of Lindisfarne) **1**:170:2b
mission to Northumbria **16**:354:2a; **29**:109:2a
Aidarusi, Sayyid (Swahili au.)
contribution to African literature **13**:141:2b
aide-de-camp, *or* adjutant (mil. rank) **1**:170:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Aïdes (Gr. deity): *see* Hades
aiding and abetting (law)
role in criminal code **16**:798:1a
Aidoo, Christina Ama Ata (Ghanaian dram.) **1**:170:3a
contribution to African theatre **13**:143:2a
Aidos (Gr. goddess)
place in Greek mythology **23**:108:2a
AIDS (disease): *see* acquired immune deficiency syndrome
AIDS-related complex, *or* ARC (path.)
symptoms **1**:67:2b
AIDS virus (path.): *see* human immunodeficiency virus
aiga (Polynesian culture)
social structure in Samoa **25**:295:2a
Aigai (anc. city, Maced.)
possible identification **4**:367:3b
Aigaion Pelagos: *see* Aegean Sea
Aigams (Namibia): *see* Windhoek
"Aiglon, L' " (play by Rostand)
discussed in biography **10**:197:1a
aigo bouillido (soup)
consumption in Languedoc **7**:148:2b
aigrette, *or* egret (plumage) **1**:170:3b
major ref. in egret **4**:389:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Aigrette" (submarine)
development of submarines **29**:603:2b
Aigues-Mortes (Fr.) **1**:170:3b
Aiguillon, Emmanuel-Armand de Vignerot du Plessis de Richelieu, duc d' (Fr. states.) **1**:171:1a
Aiguin, Treaty of (Chin. hist.)
terms **12**:128:2a
Aiguisy, Jean Grolier de Servières, vicomte d' (Fr. bibliophile): *see* Grolier de Servières, Jean, vicomte d'Aiguisy
Aigun, Treaty of (Sino-Russ. relations)
place in Chinese history **16**:124:2b
Aihole (India): *see* Aivalli
Aihui (China): *see* Ai-hui
Aiken (S.C., U.S.) **1**:171:1b
Aiken, Conrad Potter (Am. writ.) **1**:171:2a
Aiken, Howard Hathaway (Am. math. and inv.) **1**:171:3a
development of digital computer **3**:507:2b; **4**:92:3a; **16**:640:2b
aikido (martial art) **1**:171:3b
Aikoku Kōtō, *or* Public Party of Patriots (Japan)
contribution of
Etō Shimpei **4**:585:1b
Gotō Shōjirō **5**:385:2a
Aila (Isr.): *see* Elat
Ailanthus altissima (bot.): *see* tree of heaven
aileron (aircraft part) **1**:172:1a
function **28**:850:1b
ailette (armour)
history of armour **29**:537:1a
Ailey, Alvin, Jr. (Am. choreographer) **1**:172:1b
Ailly, Pierre d' (Fr. card.) **1**:172:2a
opposition to Hus **6**:169:2b
ailment (med. disorder): *see* disease
Ailred (Cistercian monk): *see* Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint
Ailuroedus (bird genus)
relationship to catbird **2**:948:3a
Ailuropoda melanoleuca (mammal): *see* giant panda
Ailurus fulgens (mammal): *see* lesser panda
AIM (civil rights org.): *see* American Indian Movement
AIM-4 Falcon (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1a
AIM-7 Sparrow (missile)
semi-active-guidance missile **29**:564:1a, 565:1a
AIM-9 Sidewinder (missile)
passive-guidance missile **29**:564:1b, 565:1a
AIM-54 Phoenix (missile): *see* Phoenix
AIM-120 AMRAAM (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:2a
aim-point error
ballistic missile **29**:569:1b
Aimar of Monteil, *or* Aimar of Puy (Fr. bp. and crusader): *see* Adhémar of Monteil
Aimee, Sister (Am. rel. leader): *see* McPherson, Aimee Semple
Aimoin (Fr. monk and hist.) **1**:172:2b
Aimophila humeralis (bird): *see* black-chested sparrow
Aimorés Mountains, *or* Serra dos Aimorés (mts., Braz.) **1**:172:3a
geography of Brazil **15**:188:2b, *map* 192
Ain (dept., Fr.) **1**:172:3a
Ain, al- (U.A.E.): *see* 'Ayn, al-
Aïn Beïda, *or* Daoud (Alg.) **1**:172:3b
Aïn Bessem (Alg.)
vineyards **2**:420:3b
Aïn Hanech (archae. site, Alg.)
significance in history of North Africa **24**:904:1b
" 'Ain-i-Akbari of Abul Fazl-i-'Allami," *or* "Ain-e Akbari" (work by Abu 'l-Fadl)
discussed in biography **1**:46:2a
Ain Jalut, Battle of (Syr. hist.): *see* 'Ayn Jalut, Battle of
Ain River (riv., Fr.) **1**:172:3b
hydrology of Jura Mountains **6**:659:3a
Aïn Salah (Alg.): *see* I-n-Salah
Aïn Sefra (Alg.) **1**:173:1a
Aïn Temouchent, *or* Albula, *or* Ksar ibn Senar (Alg.) **1**:173:1a
ainame, *or* Hexagrammos otakii (fish)
description **5**:472:3a
Ainoid (people)
role in Heilungkiang's history **16**:156:1b
Ainslie, Peter (Am. rel. leader)
role in Faith and Order movement **16**:361:2a
Ainsworth, William Harrison (Br. au.) **1**:173:1a
Aintab (Tur.): *see* Gaziantep
Ainu (people) **1**:173:2a
evolutionary relation to North American Indians **13**:311:1b
influence on Japanese music **17**:702:1b
place in Asian culture **14**:183:2b, 193:1b, 198:1a
role in history of Japan **22**:304:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ainu language
place in language distribution **22**:595:1b
use in Japan **22**:736:1a
Aiora (Gr. festival)
origins in classical mythology **4**:542:2b
role in Greek religion **18**:785:2a
AIP (path.): *see* acute intermittent porphyria
air (atmospheric gas) **1**:173:2b
major ref. in Atmosphere **14**:305:1a
climatic changes **23**:694:1b
microclimate **8**:101:3b
physical properties
composition affected by volcanic emissions **17**:589:2a
humidity **16**:441:1b
presence of bacteria **14**:553:1b
researched by
Boyle **2**:447:2a
Cavendish **2**:975:2a
Priestley **9**:697:2a
solution **11**:1:3b
quality **16**:669:1a, 672:2b
role in
baking **19**:382:2a, 388:2a
flight **28**:822:1a, 846:2a, *illus.*
propagation of sound **24**:506:2a; **27**:605:1a
respiration **26**:771:1b *passim to* 784:1a, 786:1b
viewed by Anaximenes **25**:745:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also air pollution
air (mus.): *see* ayre
Air, School of the (school, Austr.)
importance to Meekatharra **7**:1009:3a
air and variations (mus.): *see* musical variation
air bag, *or* air cushion (restraint system)
examples of vehicular safety devices **12**:294:3b
role in automobile safety **28**:782:2b
air base (mil.)
effect on logistics **29**:685:1b
air bladder (fish anat.): *see* swim bladder
air brake 1:173:3a
invention by Westinghouse **12**:605:3a

use in
railroad braking system **28**:793:2b
trucks **11**:950:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
Air Canada, *or* Trans-Canada Air Lines (Can. airline) **1**:173:3b
air compressor (device): *see* compressor
air-conditioning **1**:173:3b
role in Legionnaires' disease **7**:246:1b; **26**:795:2b
use in
art preservation **14**:88:1b
cooling systems **15**:334:1b, 340:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 733
see also refrigeration
air conduction (physiol.)
significance in diagnosis of hearing disorders **27**:212:2a
air cooling (food preservation)
use in vegetable farming **19**:130:1b
air cooling *or* air-cooled engine (engine)
major ref. in Transportation **28**:778:2a
innovations in automobile manufacture **21**:471:1a
use in internal-combustion engines **18**:356:1a
air-core transformer
description **11**:896:3b
Air-Crib (psychol.)
invention by Skinner **10**:866:1a
air curing (tobacco products)
tobacco processing methods **19**:151:2a, *illus.*
air cushion (restraint system): *see* air bag
air-cushion machine, *or* ground-effect machine, *or* hovercraft (vehicle) **1**:174:2a
major ref. in Transportation **28**:817:2a, 855:2a
aerospace engineering **1**:121:3b
types of pneumatic devices **9**:534:2a
use in
logistics **29**:684:2a
mass transit **7**:917:3a
railroads **28**:800:2a
air de cour, *or* vau-de-ville, *or* voix-de-ville (mus.) **1**:174:3a
association with chanson **3**:88:3a
development of art song **24**:608:2a
influenced by musique mesurée **8**:448:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
air-depolarized cell (battery)
description **18**:396:1b
air drill (tool)
use in tunnel construction **26**:440:2a
air embolism, *or* gas embolism (med. disorder) **1**:174:3b
complications in childbirth **26**:730:1a
treatment with hyperbaric chamber **6**:200:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
air engine
automotive technology **28**:771:2b
air-felting (wood processing)
use in processing fibreboard **19**:421:1b
air-float conveyor
description **3**:592:3b
air flow
analysis by holography **6**:15:3b
air force **1**:175:1a
air warfare **1**:176:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Air Force, United States (mil.): *see* United States Air Force, The
air force academy: *see* military, naval, and air academies
Air Force Academy, United States: *see* United States Air Force Academy
Air France, *or* Compagnie des Messageries Aériennes, *or* Compagnie Nationale Air France (Fr. airline) **1**:175:1a
formation by Bréguet **2**:496:3a
air front (meteorol.): *see* front
air gauge (meas. instru.)
deviation-type gauges **5**:147:1a
air gun (weapon) **1**:175:1b
air hoist (tool)
pneumatic devices **9**:533:3b
Air-India, *or* Tata Airlines (Indian airline) **1**:175:2a
air-injection system (engin.)
characteristics of emission-control system **4**:476:3a
air-intercept missile (mil. technology)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1a
air-launched cruise missile, *or* ALCM
description **3**:763:3a
military technology **29**:574:2a
air law **1**:175:2b
major ref. in Transportation Law **28**:874:2a
regulation of carriage of goods **28**:870:2b
air layering (hort.)
use in propagation **1**:522:2a
air lift pump: *see* gas lift pump
air lock **1**:175:3a
Air Mali (Malian airline)
importance to Mali **29**:844:1a
air mass (meteorol.) **1**:176:1a
climate and weather **16**:452:2b
passim to 498:2a
Europe **18**:533:2a
frontal zones **5**:21:2b
polar anticyclones **9**:555:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also polar front
air-mass freeze
damage to perennial crops **19**:687:1a
air-mass thunderstorm, *or* local thunderstorm (meteorol.)
classification of storms **16**:472:1a
role of air mass **1**:176:1b
Aïr massif, *or* Massif de l'Aïr (mts., Niger) **1**:176:1b
feature of Agadez **1**:138:2a
physiography of
Niger **8**:701:1a; **29**:850:1a, *map* 795
Sahara Desert **13**:104:1a, *map*
Air Navigational and Air Terminal Regulations (UN code)
regulation of airline industry **28**:853:2b
Air New Zealand (airline, N.Z.)
transportation **24**:885:2a
air pilot (aeronautics): *see* piloting
air plant (bot.): *see* epiphyte
air pocket (aviation): *see* downdraft
air pollution
major ref. in Conservation of Natural Resources **16**:681:2a
causes
automotive emissions **4**:476:3a; **21**:474:1b; **28**:802:1b
chemical industry **21**:253:1b
coal processing **2**:246:2b; **21**:459:2a
diesel engines **18**:358:1b
natural sources **16**:672:2b, 681:1b
steelmaking **21**:371:2b
sulfur production **15**:994:1a
vehicles **24**:997:1b; **26**:371:1a; **28**:777:2a
effect on
agriculture **19**:112:1b
ecosystem **17**:981:2b
Los Angeles **23**:307:2b
Manchester **23**:503:2b
Mexico City **24**:51:2b
mosses **15**:254:2a
ozonosphere **9**:40:3a
paintings and sculpture **14**:90:1b, 91:1a
urban climate and weather **12**:200:2b; **20**:25:2b
Venice **29**:487:1b
measurement and detection
chromatography *illus.* **13**:566
ice samples **20**:720:1b
instrumentation **23**:779:2a
study in atmospheric sciences **17**:607:2b
see also smog
air potato, *or* Dioscorea bulbifera (yam)
classification **4**:112:2a
air power (mil. tech.)
strategy and tactics **29**:652:2b, 673:2b, 675:2b
United States Air Force **12**:157:1a
air pressure (sci.): *see* atmospheric pressure
air pump (engin.)
automotive emission controls **28**:783:2a, *illus.*
invention by Guericke **5**:542:3a
air racing, *or* airplane racing (sport) **1**:176:2a
development of powered flight **28**:831:1a
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
air sac (anat.) **1**:176:2b
place in respiratory systems
birds **26**:778:2a, *illus.*
insects **21**:593:2b
role in fish hearing **27**:156:1b
specialized usage in cetaceans **23**:476:1b
see also pulmonary alveolus
air–sea interface, *or* sea-air interface **1**:176:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 354
air space, *or* airspace (air law) **1**:176:2b
definition **1**:175:2b; **21**:729:1a; **28**:874:2b
traffic control **28**:860:2b
air space (plant leaf)
role in leaf growth **20**:386:2a
air spring (mech.) **1**:176:3a
use in
automobiles **28**:782:1a
buses **28**:784:2b, *illus.* 785
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
air staff (mil. sci.)
organization of air force **5**:175:3b
air-supported structure (arch.)
design **15**:336:2b, 348:2a
air supremacy fighter, *or* air superiority fighter (aircraft)
fighter aircraft **4**:771:2a
air suspension (mech.)
use in buses **28**:784:2b, *illus.* 785
air terminal: *see* airport
air-to-air system (mil. tech.)
missiles **29**:564:2b
tactical weapons systems **11**:490:1b
air-to-surface system (mil. tech.)
missiles **29**:565:1a
tactical weapons systems **11**:490:1b
air-traffic control: *see* air transportation
air transportation, *or* air travel, *or* aviation, *or* flight
major ref. in Transportation **28**:821:1b
air-traffic control **28**:859:2b
air law **1**:175:2b
aircraft navigation **24**:756:1b, 760:1b
objectives **11**:888:1b
use of
automated systems **14**:536:2a
digital computers **16**:649:2b
commercial aviation **28**:835:1b
carriage of goods laws **28**:870:2b
liability insurance coverage **21**:682:1a
research and development **21**:478:1b
effect of microbursts **8**:101:2b
effect on space perception **25**:486:2a
flight records
Baddeck, Can. **1**:782:2a
Batten **1**:962:3a
Brown **2**:556:3a
Cochran **3**:419:3b
Kingsford Smith **6**:876:3b
Lindbergh **7**:371:3a
Post **9**:638:1b
Smith brothers **10**:896:3b
history of aerospace engineering **18**:421:1a; **29**:409:2a
importance of meteorology **16**:512:2b
regulation by air law **28**:875:1a
use in
mass transit **7**:917:3a
military operations **29**:611:1a
passim to 617:2b
logistics **29**:682:2a, 684:2a
tracking of hurricanes **16**:483:2a
use of weather modification **16**:519:2b
work of
Ader **1**:97:2a
Berliner **2**:139:2a
Montgolfier **8**:290:2a
Painlevé **9**:65:3b
Santos-Dumont **15**:200:1b
Sikorsky **10**:801:1b
Tsiolkovsky **12**:16:3b
Wright brothers **12**:772:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 734
air warfare, *or* aerial warfare **1**:176:3a
air force **1**:175:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Air, Waters, and Places," *or* "De aere, aquis et locis" (work by Hippocrates)
bioclimatology **2**:220:3a
medical history **23**:889:1b, 918:1b
airag (bev.): *see* koumiss
airborne rocket: *see* aerial rocket
Airborne Tactical Data System (U.S. mil.)
role in air defense **29**:621:2a
Airborne Warning and Control System: *see* AWACS
airbrush (tool)
use in painting **9**:534:2a
Airbus Industrie (Eur. consortium) **1**:177:2a
aircraft
major ref. in Transportation **28**:821:1b
aerodynamic principles **23**:870:1b
aeronautical engineering **1**:121:3b
contribution by
Montgolfier **8**:290:2a
Tsiolkovsky **12**:16:3b
driving: *see* piloting
liability insurance coverage **21**:682:1a
manufacture in aerospace industry **21**:476:1b
regulation by air law **1**:175:2b; **28**:875:2a
use in
air warfare **1**:176:3a; **29**:675:2b
fighting wildland fire **12**:658:3a
intelligence-gathering **29**:687:1b
weather forecasting **16**:515:2b
World War I **29**:980:2a
use of
air traffic control **24**:750:2a; **28**:859:2b
airports **1**:179:1a
flight recorder **4**:833:2b
navigational instruments **24**:755:1a *passim to* 760:2a
see also types of aircraft, *e.g.,* airplane; airship; balloon; glider; helicopter; military aircraft
aircraft carrier, *or* carrier (ship) **1**:177:2b
major ref. in The Technology of War **29**:597:2b *passim to* 602:1a
effect on
logistics **29**:685:1b
naval tactics **29**:673:1b
strategy **29**:654:1a
history of
military aircraft **29**:611:1a, 612:2b
naval warfare **8**:565:2a
transportation **28**:834:2b
replacement of battleship **1**:965:2a
restrictions on airplane design **1**:178:3b
takeoff and landing of aircraft **1**:177:1a; **28**:852:2b
use of nuclear power **18**:378:1b
see also specific ships by name
aircraft propulsion (engin.)
major ref. in Transportation **28**:848:2a
aspect of aeronautical engineering **18**:421:2b
place in history of flight **28**:823:2a
use of gas turbines **18**:360:2b
Aird, An (dist., U.K.): *see* Ards
Airds (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Campbelltown

Airedale terrier (breed of dog) 1:177:3b
airfield: *see* airport
airfoil, *or* aerofoil (aircraft part) 1:178:1a
fluid dynamics 23:870:2b
wing design 28:847:1a
airframe 1:178:1a
Airgialla (anc. king., Ire.): *see* Oriel
airglow (sci.) 1:178:1b
major ref. in Atmosphere 14:325:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Airlangga (Indon. ruler): *see* Erlangga
airline (com. aviation): *see* specific airlines by name, *e.g.,* Aer Lingus; Eastern Air Lines, Inc.
airmail 1:178:2a
major ref. in Postal Systems 25:1072:1b
development in 20th century 9:639:1a
history of flight 28:835:1b
airman (mil. rank)
comparison with private 9:712:3b
airplane, *or* aeroplane, *or* plane (aircraft) 1:178:2b
major ref. in Transportation 28:821:1b
aerospace industry 21:475:2a
airframe design 1:178:1a
automatic control systems 14:536:2b
comparison to helicopter 5:812:1b
contribution by
Bell 2:70:1a
Bellanca 2:71:3b
Cessna 3:44:1b
Dornier 4:187:2b
Lear 7:224:2a
MacCready 7:615:1a
Northrop 8:792:2b
Piper 9:462:1a
Ryan 10:268:3a
Wright brothers 12:772:3b
flight affected by
starlings 15:96:1a
turbulence 16:473:1a
history of technology 28:475:1b
use in
aerobatics 1:120:3a
agriculture 13:199:1b
airmail 1:178:2a
racing 1:176:2a
warfare 1:176:3a; 29:619:1b; 29:988:1b
use of
air-conditioning systems 26:527:1a
computers 16:649:2b
gyroscopes 5:594:2b
toughened glass 21:243:1a
see also aircraft; components of airplanes, *e.g.,* aileron; fuselage; wing; and specific airplanes by name, *e.g.,* Boeing 707; Concorde
airplane carrier (ship): *see* aircraft carrier
airplane pilot (aeronautics): *see* piloting
airplane racing (sport): *see* air racing
airplane simulator (training instru.): *see* flight simulator
airplane travel: *see* air transportation
airport, *or* aerodrome, *or* air terminal, *or* airfield 1:179:1a
major ref. in Transportation 28:853:1a
liability coverage by aviation insurance 21:682:1a
regulation by air law 1:175:2b; 28:875:2a
use of lighting 23:35:1b
Airport art (Af. and Oceanian art) 1:179:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
airport crash truck
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control 19:187:1a
airscrew: *see* propeller
airship, *or* dirigible, *or* dirigible balloon 1:179:2b
history of
aerospace engineering 18:421:1b
blimps 2:282:3b
military aircraft 29:608:2a
zeppelins 12:909:1b
importance to
Akron, Ohio 1:193:3a
flight 28:823:2a
Lakehurst, N.J. 7:110:2b
research by
Tsiolkovsky 12:16:3b
Volterra 12:427:2a
Zeppelin 12:909:2a
airspace (air law): *see* air space
airspeed indicator (instru.) 1:179:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
airway (anat.): *see* respiratory system
Airy, Sir George Biddell (Br. astron.) 1:180:1a
contribution to optical theory 25:203:2a
interpretation of Earth's gravity 17:543:1a, *table* 536, *illus.*
patronage of Dent 4:17:1a
role in search for Neptune 27:572:2a
Airy disk (optics)
major ref. in Principles of Optics 25:203:2a
occurrence in microscope image resolution 23:746:2b
role in photoreception 27:143:1b
Airy hypothesis (geol.)
place in theories of isostasy 6:420:2a
Airy stress function (math.)
application of differential equations 13:493:1b
"Ais-eiridh na Sean Chanain Albannaich" (work by Macdonald)
Gaelic literature 15:627:2a
Aisén, *or* Aisén del General Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, *or* Aysén (reg., Chile) 1:180:1a
'A'ishah, *or* 'A'ishah bint Abi Bakr (w. of Muhammad) 1:180:1b
conflict with 'Ali 1:268:1a
politics of Muhammad's marriages 22:3:2b
role in
fitnah 4:804:3a; 22:110:1b
Iraqi history 21:940:1b
Aishihik (Yukon, Can.)
continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
Aisin Gioro (Manchu clan)
role in Ch'ing dynasty 16:119:2a
aisle (arch.) 1:180:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Aislinge Meic Conglinne" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Vision of MacConglinne, The"
Aisne (dept., Fr.) 1:180:2b
Aisne, First Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I 29:966:1b
"Aissa Saved" (work by Cary)
discussed in biography 2:914:3b
Aistis, Jonas, *or* Jonas Aleksandravicius, *or* Jonas Kossu-Aleksandravicius, *or* Jonas Kuosa-Aleksandriskis (Lith. poet) 1:180:3a
Aistopoda (amphibian order)
annotated classification 13:426:1b, *illus.* 424
Aistulf (k. of Lombard)
cession to Papal States 9:124:2b
opposition to Pepin III 9:272:3b
relations with Stephen II 11:249:2b
role in Italian medieval history 22:187:2a
"Aitia" (work by Calimachus)
Greek literature 20:356:1b
aitihasika (philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:181:2b
Aitken, John (Br. phys. and meteorol.) 1:180:3b
Aitken, Robert Grant (Am. astron.) 1:180:3b
contribution to star names and designations 28:227:2b
Aitken, William Maxwell (Br. pol. and journ.): *see* Beaverbrook of Beaverbrook and of Cherkley, William Maxwell Aitken, 1st Baron, 1st Baronet
Aitken nucleus (meteorol.)
comparison with condensation nucleus 3:521:1b
composition of aerosols 1:121:2b
observation by Aitken 1:180:3b
Aitmatov, Chingiz (Russ. au.): *see* Aytmatov, Chingiz
Aitolia (dist., Gr.): *see* Aetolia
Aitolia kai Akarnania (dist., Gr.): *see* Aetolia and Acarnania
AITUC (Indian labour org.): *see* All-India Trade Union Congress
Aitzema, Lieuwe van (Du. hist.)
views on history of the Netherlands 23:337:2b
Aiud (Rom.)
archaeological significance to Alba 1:205:1b
Aiun (Mor.): *see* El Aaiún
Aius Locutius (Roman rel.)
place in Roman religion 18:792:1b
AIV Process (chem. procedure)
development by Virtanen 12:392:1a
aiva (bev.): *see* kava
Aivalli, *or* Aihole (India)
site of cave temples 27:768:2b
Aix-en-Provence (Fr.) 1:181:1a
Aix-la-Chapelle (W.Ger.): *see* Aachen
Aix-la-Chapelle, Congress of (Eur. hist.) 1:181:1b
effect upon Restoration in France 19:506:1b
Quadruple Alliance of 1813 9:837:3a
regulation of European affairs 1:2:1b
role of
Castlereagh 2:938:2b
Richelieu 10:50:1b
Aix-la-Chapelle, Treaties of (Eur. hist.)
812 22:192:1a
1668
Burgundy 19:531:2b
France 19:481:2b
Low Countries 23:349:2b
War of Devolution 4:48:1b
1748 1:181:2a
Austrian Succession War 1:721:2b; 6:873:1b; 20:71:1b
Bourbon dynasty 15:185:1b
Dominica 29:766:1b
Low Countries 23:351:2a
Madras 21:79:2a
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI 9:661:3b
Saint Lucia 29:773:2b
Savoy 19:551:1a
Spain 28:49:2b
United Kingdom 29:69:2a
Aix-les-Bains (Fr.) 1:181:2b
Aix-Marseille I, II, and III, Universities of, *or* Universités de Aix-Marseille I, II, et III (schools, Aix-en-Provence and Marseille, Fr.) 1:181:2b
Aix sponsa (bird): *see* wood duck
Aiyanar (Hindu deity)
example of gramadevata 5:410:2b
role in folk Hinduism 20:548:2a
Aiyar, Rajam (Sri Lankan novelist)
place in modern Sri Lankan literature 27:737:1b
Aiyetoro (Nig.) 1:181:3a
Aiyina (is., Gr.): *see* Aegina
Aizawa Yasushi, *or* Aizawa Seishisai (Japanese pol.) 1:181:3a
Aizawl (India) 1:181:3b
significance to Mizoram 21:131:1a
Aizen (rel., Japan): *see* Ōmoto
Aizen Temple (temple, Ueno, Japan)
features of Ueno 12:103:3a
Aizo (Af. people)
population of Benin 29:861:2a
Aizoaceae (bot.): *see* carpetweed
Aizu-wakamatsu (Japan) 1:182:1a
location *map* 22:288
Aja states (Af. king.)
history of western Africa 29:816:2b
Ajabure (Af. dance)
social stratification 13:154:2a
Ajaccio (Fr.) 1:182:1b
importance to
Corse-du-sud 3:651:2b
Corsica 19:533:2a *passim to* 535:1a
Ajaia ajaja (bird): *see* roseate spoonbill
" 'Aja'ib al-makhluqat" (Islamic myth.)
Israfil *illus.* 6:425
Ajami language: *see* Mozarabic language
Ajanta Caves (cave temples, India) 1:182:2b
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:782:1a, 785:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
history of Andhra Pradesh 21:151:1b
mural painting 21:45:2b
Ajatasatru (k. of Magadha)
founding of Pataliputra 9:199:1a
reign in Magadha 21:36:1a
Ajax, *or* Aias, *or* Ajax the Greater (Gr. myth.) 1:182:2b
work of Sophocles 20:345:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ajax, *or* Aias, *or* Ajax the Lesser (Gr. myth.) 1:182:3b
"Ajax" (ship)
surveillance of "Graf Spee" 5:404:3b
Ajdabiya, *or* Agedabia (Libya) 1:182:3b
Ajdukiewicz, Kazimierz (Pol. philos.) 1:182:3b
history of logic 23:250:1b
Aji-no-moto (chem. compound): *see* monosodium glutamate
Ajita Kesakambalin (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:184:1b
ajiva (Jainism) 1:183:1a
role in Jainist dualism 22:276:2b
Ajivika (Indian sect) 1:183:1a
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:184:1b, 190:1b
comparison with Buddhism 15:268:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
'Ajjul, Tall al- (archae. site, Pal.) 1:183:1b
Ajka (Hung.) 1:183:2a
aluminum industry 12:340:1a
Ajman, *or* 'Ajman, *or* 'Ujman (emirate, U.A.E.) 1:183:2a
major ref. in Arabia 13:898:1b, *map* 871
United Arab Emirates 12:138:2a
Ajmer (dist., India)
major ref. in Ajmer 1:184:1a
Ajmer, *or* Ajmere (India) 1:183:3a
history of Rajasthan state 21:120:2b
site of Arhai-din-ka-jhompra mosque 27:770:1a
ajnana, *or* avidya (Indian philos.)
contrasted to jnana 6:558:2a
history of Indian philosophy 21:184:2a
stage in pratitya-samutpada 9:667:2a
Ajo, *or* Muy Vavi (Ariz., U.S.) 1:184:1a
ajouré (art): *see* pierced work
Ajrab, Tall (archae. site, As.)
wheel excavation 28:753:2b
Ajuga (bot.): *see* bugleweed
Ajuga chamaepitys (bot.): *see* ground pine
Ajuga reptans (bot.): *see* carpet bugleweed
Ajun (Jukun culture)
dance therapy 13:153:1b
Ajun-Kpa (Af. dance)
dance therapy *illus.* 13:153
Ajuran (sultanate)
place in history of Somaliland 11:4:3b
Ajyad, Jabal (mt., Saud.Arab.)
relief feature of Mecca 23:798:1b
ak (plant fibre): *see* akund floss
AK (Pol. hist.): *see* Home Army
AK-47, *or* Kalashnikov model 1947 (Sov. firearm) 1:184:1b
assault rifle 29:556:1b, *illus.*
AK-74 rifle (weapon)
assault rifle 29:556:2a
Ak-Ink (anc. site, Budapest, Hung.)
history of Budapest 15:266:2b
Ak Koyunlu, *or* Aq Qoyunlu (Turkmen tribal federation) 1:184:2a
conflict with
Jahan Shah 6:471:2b
Kara Koyunlu 6:734:2a
Shaykh Haydar 5:769:3b
Timurid dynasty 11:785:2b

hegemony in Iran **21**:894:2b
influence of Uzun Hasan **12**:226:2a
role in
Iraqi history **21**:943:2a
Ottoman history **28**:918:2a
Ak-Mechet (anc. site, Ukraine, U.S.S.R.)
relationship to Simferopol **10**:819:2a
Ak-Saray (palace, Kesh, As.)
importance to Timurid dynasty **11**:785:2b
Aka, *or* Akka (Af. people)
settlement in Africa **13**:99:1a
Aka-nyudō (Japanese feudal lord): *see* Yamana Mochitoyo
Aka Uku (Af. title)
role in Jukun society **6**:645:2b
Akaba (Jor.): *see* ʿAqabah, al-
Akademgorodok (U.S.S.R.) **1**:184:2b
relationship to Novosibirsk **8**:814:2a
Akademiya Nauk Range, *or* Akademiia Nauk Range, *or* Khrebet Akademi Nauk Range (mts., U.S.S.R.) **1**:184:2b
Pamir Mountains **14**:244:1a
Akademiya Nauk S.S.S.R.: *see* Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.
akadinda (mus. instru.)
African interlocking techniques **13**:148:2b
"Akahata" (Japanese news.)
association with Japan Communist Party **6**:500:1a
Akaishi-sammyaku (mt. range, Japan)
geography of Japanese Alps **6**:500:2a
physiography of Japan **22**:290:1a, *map* 289
Akaito odoshi yoroi (Japanese armour)
example of Kamakuro period art *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **17**:684
Akaka Falls (waterfall, Haw., U.S.) **1**:184:3a
Akakayi (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance **13**:153:2b
Akal Takht (rel. centre, Amritsar, India) **1**:184:3b
contribution of Hargobind **5**:704:3a
Akalanka (Indian philos.)
contribution to Jaina logic **21**:199:1b
Akali, *or* nihang (Sikh movement) **1**:184:3b
activity of Tara Singh **11**:557:2a
Akali Religious Party: *see* Shiromani Akali Dal
akam (Tamil lit.)
classification of Tamil themes **27**:727:1b
Akam-Wouri River (riv., Af.)
hydroelectric power in Cameroon **29**:866:1a
Akan (people) **1**:185:1a
characteristics of dance **13**:154:2b, 155:1b
history of western Africa **13**:81:1b
Akwamu kingdom **1**:195:3b
Ghana **5**:233:2b; **29**:883:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also individual tribes of Akan peoples, *e.g.,* Baule
Akan language, *or* Twi language
linguistic affinities **22**:771:2a
Akan states (hist. reg., W.Af.) **1**:185:2a
history of western Africa **29**:810:1a
Akansa (people): *see* Quapaw
Akant, al- (Alicante, Sp.): *see* Alicante
Akanyaru River (riv., Af.)
landscape of Rwanda **15**:670:1a
Akapana (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.)
description **11**:752:2a
pre-Inca architecture **26**:33:1a
Akarachkin (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages *table* **19**:852
Akarai Mountains (mts., S.Am.): *see* Acaraí Mountains
Akarnania (dist., Gr.): *see* Acarnania
Akaroa (South Island, N.Z.) **1**:185:2a
akasa (Jainism)
aspect of
ajiva **1**:183:1a
dravya **4**:216:1b
Akashi (Japan) **1**:185:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Akashi Strait (bridge, Awaji is., Japan)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Akashic record (occultism) **1**:185:3a
"Akathistos" (Byz. hymn)
Byzantine culture **15**:430:1b
use of Kontakion **6**:951:3b
Akbar, *or* Abu-ul-Fath Jalal-ud-Din Muhammad Akbar (Mughal emp.) **1**:185:3b
major ref. in India **21**:64:2a
capture of
Asirgarh **1**:634:2b
Chittaurgarh **3**:248:1b
Merta **8**:43:2b
conflict with
Islamic ʿulama' **22**:36:2b
Rajput empire **21**:120:2b
development of
chronology **20**:590:1a
Fasli era **4**:692:1a
postal system **25**:1075:2a
establishment of
Din-i Ilahi **4**:99:2a; **21**:199:2b
mansabdar **7**:788:3b
Mughal dynasty **8**:395:1b
founding of
Fatehpur Sikri **4**:695:3a
Jalalkat **6**:476:2b
influence on
architecture **27**:770:2b
Islamic literature **22**:59:2b
Islam's growth in India **22**:127:1a
Mughal painting **8**:395:3b; **27**:787:1a
patron of
ʿAbd-us-Samad **1**:18:2a
Abu 'l-Fadl ʿAllami **1**:46:2a
policy toward
Christian missions **16**:356:1b
education **18**:23:2a
Jainism **22**:280:2a
Akbar period architecture **1**:186:3b
influence of Akbar **1**:186:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Akbarnama of Abu-l-Fadl, The," *or* "Akbar-nameh" (work by Abu 'l-Fadl ʿAllami)
discussed in biography **1**:46:2a
portrait of Akbar *illus.* **1**:186
Akbia (people)
dance **13**:156:1b
akchang (Kor. verse form)
Korean literature **22**:535:2b, 537:2b
akche, *or* asper (coin)
use in Ottoman Empire **16**:548:2b
Akcuraoglu, Yusuf (Balkan writ.)
exponent of Pan-Turkism **28**:933:1a
Ake (residence, Nig.)
importance to Abeokuta **8**:887:3a
"Ake" (work by Soyinka)
African literature **13**:139:1b
akeake, *or* Dodonaea viscosa (bot.)
type of hopbush **6**:50:1b
Akebia (bot.) **1**:187:1b
Akebia quinata (bot.): *see* five-leaf akebia
Akebia trifoliata (bot.): *see* three-leaf akebia
Akechi Mitsuhide (Japanese noble)
attack on Oda Nobunaga **11**:881:2b; **22**:316:2a
akee, *or* ackee, *or* Blighia sapida (bot.) **1**:187:1b
member of Sapindales **13**:753:1b
poisonous plants *table* **25**:903
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
AKEL (pol. party, Cyp.): *see* Anorthotiko Komma Ergazomenou Laou
Akeley, Carl Ethan (Am. nat.) **1**:187:2b
contribution to Field Museum **4**:765:3b
Akeley, Mary Lee Jobe (Am. nat.)
collaboration with Carl Akeley **1**:187:3a
Akeman Street (Roman road, U.K.)
junction at Cirencester **3**:329:1b
Aken (W.Ger.): *see* Aachen
Aken, Jerome van (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hiëronymus
Akenside, Mark (Br. poet and physic.) **1**:187:3a
Åkerblad, Johan David (Swed. schol.)
decipherment of hieroglyphics **5**:914:1a; **29**:1040:2b
Akeredolu, Justus (Nigerian art.)
Airport art **1**:179:2b
akermanite (min.)
association with olivines **24**:173:2a
relationship to melilite **7**:1031:1a
structure and properties *table* **10**:807
Akershus (co., Nor.) **1**:188:1a
location *map* **24**:1026
AKFM (pol. party, Mad.): *see* Ankoton'ny Kongresy ny-Fahaleovantena Malagasy
akh (Egy. rel.) **1**:188:1b
role in Egyptian religion **24**:67:2a
Akha language: *see* Hani language
Akhaia (reg., Gr.): *see* Achaea
Akhak kwebon (Kor. mus. handbook)
importance in Korean music **17**:701:1b
"akhbar at-tiwal, al-" (work by Dinawari)
discussed in biography **4**:100:3a
"Akhbar az-zaman" (work by al-Masʿudi)
discussed in biography **7**:925:3a
Akhdar, al-Jabal al- (mt., Oman)
feature of al-Hajar mountain range **5**:624:1b
location *map* **13**:871
Akhdar Mountains, *or* al-Jabal al-Akhdar, *or* Gebel el-Achdar (mts., Libya) **1**:188:1b
topography of Libya **24**:934:1b
passim to 937:2a
Akheloos Potamos (riv., Gr.): *see* Achelous River
Akhenaton, *or* Akhnaton, *or* Amenhotep IV, *or* Amenophis, *or* Ikhnaton, *or* Neferkheperure Amenhotep (k. of Egy.) **1**:188:2a
major ref. in Egypt **18**:117:1a
association with Nefertiti **8**:581:2b
capital at Tell el-Amarna **1**:312:1b
decline of Thebes **11**:679:3b
epigraphic remains at Tell el-Amarna **20**:599:1a
influence on
art **18**:148:2a
religion **24**:69:1b; **26**:602:1a
sculpture **18**:150:2b, *illus.* 151
Tell el-Amarna style **1**:312:2b
interest in territorial expansion **28**:904:2b
opposition to Amon cult **1**:348:1b
political legacy
Ramses II **9**:927:2b
Tutankhamen **12**:71:3a
worship of Aton **1**:679:3a, *illus.*
akhet (anc. Egy. season)
aspect of ancient Egyptian history **18**:91:2a
Akhetaton (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Amarna, Tell el-
"Akhillesogo serdtse" (poem by Voznesensky): *see* "My Achilles Heart"
Akhisar, *or* Pelopia, *or* Thyatira (Tur.) **1**:189:3b
Akhlame, *or* Akhlamu (people) **1**:190:1a
"Akhlaq Nasiri" (work by Tusi)
discussed in biography **12**:70:3b
Akhmadulina, Bella Akhatovna (Sov. poet) **1**:190:1a
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1023:1a
Akhmatova, Anna, *or* Anna Andreyevna Gorenko (Russ. poet) **1**:190:1b
contribution to Soviet literature **1**:65:2a; **26**:1022:1a; **28**:965:2b
Akhmet (khan of the Golden Horde): *see* Ahmed
Akhmim, *or* Chemmis, *or* Ekhmin, *or* Khemmis, *or* Panopolis (Egy.) **1**:190:3b
location *map* **18**:94
Akhmimic dialect
dialects of Coptic language **3**:615:3b
Akhnaton (k. of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton
Akhsenaya (Syr. bp.): *see* Philoxenus of Mabbug
Akhtal, al-, *or* Ghiyath ibn Ghawth ibn as-Salt Al-Akhtal (Umayyad poet) **1**:191:1a
contribution to Umayyad poetry **22**:51:1a
Akhtiarskaya Bay (bay, U.S.S.R.)
geography of Sevastopol **10**:664:3b
Akhtuba River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
tributary of Volga River **18**:585:2b
Akhundof (Azerbaijani playwright)
Iranian theatre **22**:74:1a
Akiba ben Joseph (rabbi) **1**:191:1a
association with
Aquila **1**:502:2b
Ishmael ben Elisha **6**:407:1a
Simeon ben Yohai **10**:818:3b
contribution to
Avinu Malkenu **1**:742:2b
Halakha **5**:627:3b
Midrash **22**:429:1b
influence on Meir **7**:1020:1a
interpretation of image of God **22**:439:1a
role in
Merkava mysticism **8**:37:3b
rabbinic Judaism **17**:400:1b
religious education **26**:621:1b
use of Shema **10**:721:3a
Akidjan, Andrew (Syr. bp.)
Syrian Catholic Church **11**:470:3a
Akidograptus acuminatus (fossil)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Akif, Mehmed (Tur. poet)
contribution to Turkish literature **22**:62:1a
Akihito (emp. of Japan): *see* Sutoku
Akihito, *or* Tsugu Akihito, *or* Heisei (emp. of Japan) **1**:191:2b
emperors *list* **6**:497 **6**:497
marriage to commoner **22**:333:2b
succession of Hirohito **5**:943:1a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Akilas (anc. bibl. schol.): *see* Aquila
Akimiski (is., Can.)
part of James Bay islands **6**:489:2a
Akimoto, S. I. (Japanese geophys.)
findings on olivine synthesis **17**:566:2a
Akimov, Nikolay Pavlovich (Russ. stage designer) **1**:191:3a
akincannayatana, *or* sphere of no-thing (Indian philos.)
attainment by the Buddha **15**:270:2a
akincis (Ottoman mil. org.)
role in Ottoman history **28**:920:1b
Akindynos, Gregorios (Byz. monk) **1**:191:3b
akinete (biol.)
function in algae reproduction **26**:270:2b
structure of Nostoc **8**:802:3b
Akinsowon, Christiana Abiodun (Nig. rel. leader)
founding of the Cherubim and Seraphim society **1**:198:3a
Akinyele, Sir Isaac B. (Nig. rel. leader)
formation of Christ Apostolic Church **1**:198:3a
akiriyavada (Buddhist philos.): *see* akriyavada
Akita (preft., Japan) **1**:192:1a
location *map* **22**:288
akita (breed of dog) **1**:192:1b
Akitu (Mesop. festival)
Babylon **24**:61:2b, 84:2a; **26**:822:2b; **26**:1045:1b
Marduk **7**:831:1a; **20**:603:1a
Mesopotamia **21**:923:1a
Akitu House (temple, Babylon)
features of Babylon **1**:770:3b
Akjoujt (Maur.)
copper deposits **29**:848:2b, *map* 794
Akka (Af. people): *see* Aka
ʿAkka (Isr.): *see* ʿAkko
Akkad (hist. reg., Mesop.) **1**:192:2a
major ref. in Iraq **21**:915:2a, *illus.* 919
concept of death **16**:987:2b
decline of Sumerian language **22**:799:1b
development of
ancient Near Eastern civilization **26**:62:1b
Babylonian state **1**:771:1b

literature and mythology **24:**80:1b *passim to* 84:2b
dress of Akkadians **17:**444:2a
history of Syria **11:**469:3b
influence on Mesopotamian religions **24:**77:1a
rule by Sargon of Akkad **10:**453:3b
Akkadian language, *or* Accadian language, *or* Assyro-Babylonian language, *or* Assyrian language, *or* Babylonian language (anc. lang.) **1:**192:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**742:2a
classification **10:**627:1a
distribution
Akkad **1:**192:2b
ancient Anatolia **28:**903:1a
Ugarit **12:**106:3a
role in
Mesopotamian civilization **8:**48:2b; **21:**908:2b *passim to* 921:2b
Middle Eastern religions **24:**74:2a
usage
international language **22:**594:2a
literature
Assyro-Babylonia **21:**938:1b
Mesopotamia **24:**80:2a
Sargon of Akkad **10:**454:1a
writing systems
cuneiform **29:**1029:2b; **29:**1036:1a
epigraphy **20:**598:2b, 602:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Assyriology
Akkadian literature, *or* Accadian literature, *or* Assyro-Babylonian literature (anc. lit.)
major ref. in Iraq **21:**938:1b
development of
Assyro-Babylonian literature **21:**924:2a
epic in the ancient Middle East **23:**107:2a
influence on Mesopotamian cultural development **21:**921:2b; **24:**80:1b
influenced by Mesopotamian religions **24:**83:1a
preservation in epigraphic remains **20:**602:2a
see also Mesopotamian literature
Akkadian religion: *see* Mesopotamian religion
Akkadian writing (ling.)
development of cuneiform writing **3:**791:3a; **29:**1035:1a
'Akkar, Plain of, *or* Sahl 'Akkar (reg., Leb.-Syr.)
location *map* **22:**906
physiography of Syria **28:**375:1a
Akkerman (U.S.S.R.): *see* Belgorod-Dnestrovsky
Akkerman, Convention of (1826, Tur.)
reaffirmation by Treaty of Edirne **4:**370:3b
'Akko, *or* Acre, *or* 'Akka (Isr.) **1:**192:3a
fall to Crusaders **3:**764:2b
location *map* **22:**135
pilgrimage centre for Baha'i faith **1:**797:1a
'Akko, Plain of (plain, Pal., Middle E.): *see* Acre, Plain of
Akkordion (mus. instru.): *see* accordion
"Akkumulation des Kapitals, Die" (work by Luxemburg): *see* "Accumulation of Capital, The"
Aklavik (N.W. Terr., Can.) **1:**193:1a
Aklya Kona (Inca rel.): *see* Chosen Women
AKM rifle (weapon)
assault rifle **29:**556:2a
Akmeist, *or* Akmeisty (Russ. poet): *see* Acmeist
Akmolinsk (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Tselinograd
Akmolinsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tselinograd
Akō (Japan) **1:**193:1b
location *map* **22:**288
Akola (India) **1:**193:1b
"Akolouthiai" (liturgical book): *see* "Anthologion"
Akombo (Af. rel.)
Tiv religion **11:**807:1b
Akosombo Dam, *or* Volta River Dam (dam, Ghana) **1:**193:2a
effect on Volta River **12:**426:2b
formation of Lake Volta **12:**426:1b
hydroelectric resources of Ghana **29:**879:2a, *map* 795
world dams *table* **3:**863
akousmatikoi (Pythagorean sect): *see* acousmatics
Akow (Tai.): *see* P'ing-tung
Akra (fortress, Jerusalem)
construction during Seleucid rule of Palestine **25:**408:2a
Akra-Leuka (Alicante, Sp.): *see* Alicante
Akragas (It.): *see* Agrigento
Akranes (Ice.) **1:**193:2b
Iceland **20:**762:2b, *map* 761
Akritas, Digenis (Byz. epic hero): *see* Digenis Akritas
akriyavada, *or* akiriyavada (Buddhist philos.) **1:**193:2b
Akron (Ohio, U.S.) **1:**193:2b
location *map* **29:**154
significance **29:**386:1a *passim to* 389:1a
"Akron" (airship)
development of powered flight **28:**837:1a
Akron Dolomite (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19:**843
"Akropolis" (play by Grotowski)
costume design **28:**606:1b
Akrotíri (anc. site, Thera)
evidence of Aegean civilizations **20:**213:1a
location *map* **16:**895
remnants of frescoes **25:**324:2a
Akrotiri (Br. mil. enclave, Cyp.) **1:**193:3b
location *map* **16:**895
Aksai Chin (plat. reg., border between Tib., Jammu, and Kashmir)
problem of Indian and Chinese borders **21:**108:2a
aksak, *or* Bulgarian rhythm (mus.) **1:**193:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Aksakov, Ivan Sergeyevich (Russ. intellectual)
role in Russian Slavophile movement **28:**988:2a
Aksakov, Konstantin Sergeyevich (Russ. intellectual)
role in Russian Slavophile movement **28:**988:2a
Aksakov, Sergey Timofeyevich (Russ. au.) **1:**194:1a
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1021:1b
significance of autobiographical writings **23:**202:1a
Aksapada (Indian philos.): *see* Gautama
Aksay River Basin, *or* T'o-shih-kan Ho (riv. basin, As.)
geography of Tien Shan Mountains **14:**246:1b
Akselrod, Pavel Borisovich, *or* Paul Axelrod (Russ. pol. sci.) **1:**194:2a
establishment of Liberation of Labour organization **7:**81:1a
Aksenov, Vasily Pavlovich (Sov. writ.): *see* Aksyonov, Vasily Pavlovich
Akshak (anc. Mesop. city) **1:**194:2b
development of Sumerian civilization **11:**384:1a
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21:**919
Aksobhya (Buddha)
role in Buddhist mythology **15:**303:1b
Aksu River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Lake Balkhash **1:**835:2b
Aksum, *or* Axum (anc. town, Eth.) **1:**194:2b
affected by settlement patterns of Africa **13:**59:1a
discovery of Ge'ez inscriptions **5:**162:2a
historic influence on
Eritrea **4:**544:2b
Ethiopia **17:**823:1b
Tigrai **11:**769:1b
Aksum, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Axum (anc. king., Af.) **1:**194:3a
issuance of currency **16:**550:2a
role in
Arabian history **13:**876:1b
Yemen (San'a') **13:**908:1a
Ethiopian history **4:**580:2a; **17:**823:1b, *map*
Aksur, el- (Egy.): *see* Luxor
Aksyonov, Vasily Pavlovich, *or* Vasily Pavlovich Aksenov (Sov. writ.) **1:**194:3a
contribution to Soviet literature **26:**1022:2b
"Akt und Sein" (work by Bonhoeffer): *see* "Act and Being"
Aktí promontory (promontory, Gr.)
features of Mount Athos **1:**670:2b
Aktiengesellschaft für Anilinfabrikation (Ger. co.)
Agfa-Gevaert Group **1:**146:3a
Aktiengesellschaft Zoologischer Garten Köln (zoo, Cologne, W.Ger.): *see* Cologne Zoo
Aktiubinsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Aktyubinsk
Aktshura Oghlu, Yussuf (Tur. nationalist)
development of Pan-Turkism **9:**105:1b
Aktyubinsk, *or* Aktiubinsk, *or* Akt'ubinsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **1:**194:3b
Aktyubinsk, *or* Aktiubinsk, *or* Akt'ubinsk (U.S.S.R.) **1:**195:1a
akua-ba (Af. doll)
description **13:**164:1b
Akuffo, Frederick W. K. (chief of state, Ghana)
role in government of Ghana **1:**61:1a; **29:**831:1a
Akuj (rel.)
belief of Teso **11:**655:2a
akund floss, *or* calotropis floss, *or* ak, *or* mader, *or* mudar (plant fibre) **1:**195:1b
Akure (Nig.) **1:**195:1b
economy of Ondo **8:**951:1a
Akureyri (Ice.) **1:**195:1b
Iceland **20:**762:2b, *map* 761
Akuse clay
soils of Ghana **29:**876:2b
Akutagawa Ryūnosuke, *or* Chōkōdō Shujin, *or* Gaki (Japanese au.) **1:**195:2a
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**347:1a
role in Japanese novel tradition **23:**144:1a
akvavit (distilled liquor): *see* aquavit
Akwa Ibom (state, Nig.) **1:**195:3a
formation from Cross River state **3:**755:3a
Akwa'ala (N.Am. Indians)
distribution of Californian Indians *map* **13:**327
Akwamu (hist. state, Af.) **1:**195:3a
history of
Ghana **29:**883:2a
western Africa **29:**816:2a
akwanshi (Af. sculp.)
description **13:**167:2b
Akwapim-Togo Ranges (mts., Ghana) **1:**195:3b
feature of Ghana **29:**876:1b, *map* 795
Akyab (Burma): *see* Sittwe
Akyem (Af. king.)
history of western Africa **29:**816:2a
AL (Am. sports org.): *see* American League
Al (chem. element): *see* aluminum
Al (Arabic lang.)
description and usage **1:**196:1b
al- (Arabic lang.) **1:**196:1b
see also under substantive word, *e.g.,* Hariri, al-, except as below
Al 288-1 (fossil): *see* Lucy
Al 333 (fossil): *see* "First Family"
Al-Anon (org.)
association with Alcoholics Anonymous **13:**227:2b
al-Aqmar Mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
architecture **22:**85:1b
al-Aqsa Mosque (mosque, Jerusalem)
architecture
ceiling arcades **22:**39:1a
plan reconstructed **22:**77:2b
Dome of the Rock **4:**160:3a
Jerusalem **22:**355:2b, *map* 356
al-Bank al-Islami lil-Istithmar (Muslim bank): *see* Islamic Development Bank
Al bu Falah (Arab clan)
rule in Abu Dhabi **1:**44:3a
Al Bu Sa'id dynasty, *or* Bu Sa'id dynasty (Omani dynasty) **1:**196:1b
major ref. in Arabia **13:**888:2b
history of
Arabia **13:**879:2b
East Africa **17:**805:1a
"Al filo del aqua" (work by Yáñez): *see* "Edge of the Storm, The"
al-Hakim Mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
architecture **22:**85:1a
al-halimat al-uliya (arch.): *see* stalactite work
al-jamrat al-agabah (rel. mon.)
role in rajm **9:**911:1a
al-Jazzar, Great Mosque of (mosque, 'Akko, Isr.)
landmark of 'Akko **1:**193:1a, *illus.* 192
Al Khalifah (Bahr. fam.): *see* Khalifah family
"Al márgen de los clásicos" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography **1:**758:2a
al-Muzaffariyah Mosque (mosque, Ta'izz, Yemen [San'a'])
illus. **11:**513
"Al Que Quiere!" (work by Williams)
discussed in biography **12:**681:3a
" 'Al tehi ka'-avotekha" (work by Duran)
discussed in biography **4:**285:3b
Al Thani dynasty (ruling fam., Qatar)
rule of Qatar **13:**890:1a
Al Wahibah Dunes, *or* Ramlat al Wahibah (desert, Oman) **1:**196:2b
Arabian Desert sand dunes **14:**250:2b
location *map* **13:**871
ala (anat.)
function in sacrum **10:**290:1b
ALA (Am. educ. org.): *see* American Library Association
ALA (Am. labour org.): *see* Alliance for Labor Action
'Ala' ad-Dawlah (Pers. ruler)
association with Avicenna **1:**740:1b
'Ala' ad-Din (fictional hero): *see* Aladdin
'Ala' ad-Din Abu al-'Ala' 'Ali ibn Abi al-Haram al-Qurayshi ad-Dimashqi ibn an-Nafis (Muslim physic.): *see* Ibn an-Nafis
'Ala' ad-Din 'Ata Malek Juwayni (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveyni, 'Ata Malek
'Ala' ad-Din Muhammad, *or* Muhammad ibn Tekesh (Khwarezm-shah)
formation of Khwarezm-Shah empire **6:**848:1a
opposition to Mongol expansion **22:**121:1a
role in
Afghanistan **13:**35:2b
Iran **21:**893:1b
Iraq **21:**943:1a
'Ala' ad-Din Tekish (Khwarezm-shah)
role in
Iraqi history **21:**943:1a
Khwarezm-Shah dynasty **6:**848:1a
"Ala and Lolli" (ballet by Prokofiev)
discussed in biography **9:**724:3a
Ala-Kul, Ozero (l., U.S.S.R): *see* Alakol, Lake
'Ala' od-Din 'Ata Malek Joveyni (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveyni, 'Ata Malek
Ala Shan Desert (desert, China) **1:**196:2b
'Ala'-ud-Din Ahmad II (Bahmani sultan)

reign in Bahmani state **21**:57:1a
'Ala'-ud-Din 'Alam Shah (Sayyid ruler)
surrender of Delhi sultanate **21**:55:1b
'Ala'-ud-Din Bahman Shah, *or* Hasan Gangu (Bahmani ruler)
founder of Bahmani dynasty **21**:55:2b
'Ala'-ud-Din Husayn (founder of Ghurid dynasty)
role in Afghani history **13**:35:2b
'Ala'-ud-Din Khalji, *or* Juna Khan (Khalji sultan of Delhi)
contribution to Delhi Sultanate **3**:974:1a
expansion of Khalji power **6**:829:3b; **21**:52:2b *passim to* 55:2a
role in
Gujarat **21**:143:1b
Yadava dynasty **12**:803:2a
'Ala'-ud-Din Mujahid (Bahmani sultan)
assassination by Da'ud **21**:56:1b
'alâb (geol.)
physiography of Mauritania **29**:846:2a
Alabama (state, U.S.) **1**:196:3a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:306:1b, *map* 154
physical geography
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1a
Black Belt region **2**:252:3b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
"Alabama" (battleship)
World War II ships *illus.* **1**:965
"Alabama" (destroyer)
basis of Alabama Claims **1**:197:1b, *illus.*
importance in American Civil War **29**:236:2a, 236:2b; **29**:675:2a
role of Adams **1**:81:2b
Alabama, University of (univ., Tuscaloosa, Ala.)
racial tension **29**:262:2a
Alabama claims (U.S. hist.) **1**:197:1b
role of
Adams **1**:81:1b
Fish **4**:797:3b
Alabama Platform (U.S. hist.) **1**:197:2b
advocacy by Yancey **12**:815:3b
Alabama River (riv., U.S.) **1**:197:3a
location *map* **29**:156
alabaster (min.) **1**:197:3a
association with ancient marble **7**:816:3a
description **5**:592:3b
use in
alabastron **1**:198:1a
sculpture **27**:46:1a
Alabaster, William (U.K. au.) **1**:197:3a
alabastron (flask) **1**:197:3b
ancient Greek pottery *illus.* **5**:461
Alaca Huyuk (archae. site, Tur.) **1**:198:1b
contribution to ancient Anatolian culture **24**:91:2a; **28**:901:2b
description of tombs **28**:907:1a
relationship to Corum **3**:656:1b
Alacaluf, *or* Alakaluf (people)
major ref. in American Indians **13**:373:1b
place in
nomadic cultures **16**:881:2b
South American cultures **13**:364:2b, *map* 365
Alacalufan languages
South American Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Alacoque, Saint Margaret Mary (Fr. St.)
association with Colombière **3**:462:2b
role in establishing feast of Sacred Heart **10**:288:3a
Aladagh (mt. range, Iran)
place in Elburz Mountains **4**:419:2a
Aladdin, *or* 'Ala' Ad-Din (fictional hero) **1**:198:2a
"Aladdin" (puppet play by Obraztsov)
discussed in biography **8**:855:2a
"Aladdin; Hakon Jarl" (work by Oehlenschlager)
place in Danish literature **27**:16:2b
ALADI (internat. econ. org.): *see* Latin-American Integration Association
Aladura, *or* Church of the Lord (Nig. rel.) **1**:198:2b
Alaeddin Ali Asik Pasa (Tur. au.): *see* Asik Pasa
alafin (Af. pol. title)
seat at Oyo **9**:36:2b
"Alafroiskiotos" (work by Sikelianos)
discussed in biography **10**:799:1b
Alagiyavanna Mahottala (Sinhalese poet)
contribution to Sinhalese literature **27**:735:2a
Alagoas (state, Braz.) **1**:198:3b
location *map* **15**:190
Alagoinhas (Braz.) **1**:199:1b
location *map* **15**:190
Alagonakkara (k. of Sri Lanka)
capture by Cheng Ho **3**:166:3b
Alai (mt. range, U.S.S.R.)
physiography of the Soviet Union **28**:942:2a
ALAI (Fr. assoc.): *see* Association Littéraire et Artistique Internationale
Alain, *or* Émile-Auguste Chartier (Fr. philos.) **1**:199:1b
contribution to aesthetics **13**:27A:1b
influence on nonfictional prose **23**:189:1b
Alain de Lille, *or* Alanus de Insulis (Fr. theol.) **1**:199:2a
contribution to
French literature **19**:566:2a
medieval Latin literature **22**:855:1a
Alain-Fournier, *or* Henri-Alban Fournier (Fr. au.) **1**:199:2b
contribution to French literature **19**:581C:1a
Alain le Grand (Fr. lord)
place in Albret family **1**:222:1b
Alais (Fr.): *see* Alès
Alais, Peace of (Fr. hist.)
effect on French history **19**:477:1a
role in history of Huguenots **6**:127:2a
Alais, W. W. (art.)
portrait of Grey *illus.* **5**:493
Alajuela (prov., C.R.) **1**:199:3a
Alajuela, *or* La Lajuela, *or* Villahermosa (C.R.) **1**:199:3a
importance to Costa Rica **15**:698:2a
Alajuela, Lago (l., Pan.): *see* Madden, Lake
Alakaluf (people): *see* Alacaluf
alake (Af. govt. title)
residence at Ake **8**:887:3a
Alaknanda River, *or* Alaknanda (riv., India)
association with Ganges River **5**:110:3a; **14**:269:2a, *map* 270
flow during formation of the Himalayas **14**:235:2b
Alakol, Lake, *or* Ozero Alakol, *or* Ozero Ala-Kul (l., U.S.S.R.) **1**:199:3b
hydrology of Lake Balkhash **1**:835:2b
Alalakh, *or* Tell Açana, *or* Tell Atchana, *or* 'Atshanah (anc. city, Syr.) **1**:199:3b
Anatolia **28**:903:2b, 905:1a
excavation by Woolley **12**:748:1b
Alalia (Corsica): *see* Aléria
Alalia, Battle of: *see* Aleria, Battle of
Alalu (Anatolian god)
association with Teshub **11**:654:2b
role in Anatolian religious literature **24**:93:2a
'Alam, Shah (Mughal emp.)
role in First Treaty of Banaras **1**:856:2b
Alam al-Halfa, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II **29**:1004:2b
Alamán, Lucas (Mex. pol.) **1**:199:3b
Alamani, *or* Alamanni (people): *see* Alemanni
Alamanni, Luigi (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:156:1a
Alamayyahu, Haddis (Eth. au.)
contribution to African literature **13**:141:1b
Alameda (Calif., U.S.) **1**:200:1b
Alamein, battles of el- (Eur. hist.) **1**:200:1b
major ref. in World Wars **29**:1004:2a, 1006:1b
importance of Qattara Depression **9**:834:2b
role of Rommel **10**:165:3b
'Alamgir (Mughal emp.): *see* Aurangzeb
'Alamgir II, *or* 'Aziz-ud-din Alamgir II (Mughal emp.)
role in decline of Mughal Empire **21**:70:2b
Alamgirpur (anc. site, India)
significance in archaeology of India **21**:25:2a, *map* 24
alamiqui (mammal): *see* solenodon
Alamo (mon., San Antonio, Tex., U.S.) **1**:200:2a
role of Bowie **2**:439:2a
war with Mexico **10**:385:1b; **24**:43:1b
Alamo (missile): *see* AA-10
Alamogordo (N.Mex., U.S.) **1**:200:3a
location *map* **29**:154
nuclear explosion **1**:677:2a, *illus.* 676; **8**:969:3a
Alamosa (Colo., U.S.) **1**:200:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Alamut (anc. fortress, Iran)
base for Assassins **21**:892:2b
betrayal by at-Tusi **12**:70:3b
destruction by Hulegu **6**:131:1a
taken by Hasan-e Sabbah **5**:736:2b
Alan (count of Brittany)
history of Brittany **19**:529:1b
Alanbrooke of Brookeborough, Alan Francis Brooke, 1st Viscount, Baron Alanbrooke of Brookeborough (Br. field marshal) **1**:200:3a
Aland, Kurt (Ger. bibl. schol.)
synopsis of Gospels **14**:824:2b
Åland Convention
role in Russo-Swedish relations **28**:348:1b
Åland Islands, *or* Ahvenanmaa, *or* Aland Skargard (isls., Fin.) **1**:201:1a
government **19**:174:2a
importance to Finland **19**:169:1a, 171:2b, 179:2a
location *map* **19**:171
place in Swedish history **28**:349:2a
alang-alang (plant): *see* cogon grass
Alang language: *see* Halang language
Alani, *or* Alans (anc. people) **1**:201:2a
invasion of Spain **28**:22:1b
leadership by Gaiseric **5**:77:2b
migration from
Huns **20**:337:2b, *maps* 299, 333
Sarmatians **18**:601:1b
religion: *see* Alani religion
residence in Beijing **16**:111:2b
see also Vandal
Alani religion
practice **24**:88:1b
alanine (chem. compound) **1**:201:2a
antagonism in nutrient absorption **25**:52:2a
component of proteins **14**:860:2a, *illus.* 868, 871
genetic code *table* **19**:713
molecular structure *illus.* **15**:597
products of photosynthesis **25**:815:1a
reactions during metabolism **23**:987:1b
Alans (anc. people): *see* Alani
Alanus de Insulis (Fr. theol.): *see* Alain de Lille
Alaotra, Lake (l., Mad.)
location in Madagascar **21**:165:1b
alapa (Indian mus.) **1**:201:2a
occurrence in Indian music **27**:744:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also dhrupad
Alapayevsk, *or* Alapaevsk (U.S.S.R.) **1**:201:2b
Alar, *or* N-(dimethylamino) succinamic acid (chem. compound)
use in fruit farming **19**:136:1a
Alara Kalama (Indian sage)
association with the Buddha **15**:270:2a
Alarcón y Ariza, Pedro Antonio de (Sp. writ.) **1**:201:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:80:2b
costumbrismo genre **3**:666:2b
satire of corregidores **3**:649:3a
Alarcón y Mendoza, Juan Ruiz de (Sp. dram.): *see* Ruiz de Alarcón y Mendoza, Juan
Alarcos, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **1**:201:3a
place in
al-Mansur's career **7**:793:3b
North African history **24**:917:2a
Spanish history **28**:33:2b
Alaric (leader of Visigoths) **1**:201:3b
association with Attalus **1**:685:1b
battle at Pollentia **9**:568:2a
influence on
Honorius' Rome **20**:337:2a
Roman North Africa **24**:912:2b
relation to Innocent I **6**:321:2b
rule of Visigoths **18**:598:2a
siege of Rome **26**:996:1a
strategic duel with Flavius Stilicho **11**:270:1b
Alaric, Breviary of (Visigothic code): *see* Lex Romana Visigothorum
Alaric II (k. of Visigoths) **1**:202:1a
defeat by Clovis **19**:449:2b
alarm signal (zool.) **1**:202:1a
manifestation in cephalopods **24**:330:1a
species survival **14**:657:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
alarm substance, *or* Schreckstoff (zool.)
chemoreception **27**:137:1b
species survival **19**:243:1b
alarm system, *or* electrical protection system (police sci.)
crime protection **25**:948:2a
see also burglar alarm
"Alarum Against Usurers, An" (work by Lodge)
discussed in biography **7**:440:1b
alary muscle (anat.)
association with tubular heart **16**:381:1b
Alas (people)
distribution in Sumatra **17**:787:2a
Alas y Ureña, Leopoldo, *or* Clarín (Sp. writ.) **1**:202:1b
Alasdair, Alasdair Mac Mhaighstir (Scot writ.): *see* Macdonald, Alexander
Alasehir (Tur.) **1**:202:2a
Alash-Orda (Kazakh pol. party)
history of Turkistan **28**:1089:1b
Alaska (state, U.S.) **1**:202:2a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:431:1b, *map* 154
bald eagles **1**:826:1a
exploration by Bering **2**:131:2b
missions from Russian Orthodox church **17**:874:2b
physiography **12**:151:3b; **16**:720:1b
earthquake **17**:614:2a
geomorphic processes **20**:24:2b
glaciers **14**:4:2a; **20**:741:1a
permafrost **20**:742:2b, *illus.* 743
tundra *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:1020
population
Aleut culture **1**:238:3b
Arctic Small Tool Tradition **14**:21:1b
distribution **14**:22:1b
Kachemak culture **6**:673:3b
Spiutak culture **6**:371:2b
purchase by Seward: *see* Alaska Purchase
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
Alaska, Gulf of (gulf, U.S.) **1**:202:3b
major ref. in Oceans **25**:166:1b, *illus.*
features of
Cook Inlet **3**:597:3a
Prince William Sound **9**:705:2b
location *map* **29**:156
Alaska, University of (univ., Alsk., U.S.)
education in Alaska **1**:202:3b; **29**:434:1b
Alaska blackfish, *or* Dallia pectoralis (fish) **1**:203:1a

Alaska Current (current, Gulf of Alsk.) **1**:203:1a
Alaska dab (fish): *see* yellowfin sole
Alaska Highway, *or* Alcan Highway, *or* Alaskan International Highway, *or* Alaska Military Highway (hwy., N.Am.) **1**:203:1a
development of
Alaska **1**:202:2b; **29**:435:1b
United States road system **26**:368:1b
Yukon Territory **15**:548:2a, 549:1b
Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (wildlife refuge, Alsk., U.S.)
protection of Aleutian Islands **1**:239:2a
Alaska paper birch, *or* Betula papyrifera humilis (bot.)
characteristics and classification **9**:127:1a
Alaska Peninsula (penin., Alsk., U.S.) **1**:203:1b
features
Aleutian Range **1**:239:2b
Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes **11**:628:2b
Alaska Purchase, *or* Seward's Folly, *or* Seward's Icebox (U.S. hist.) **1**:203:1b
Alaska **29**:240:2a, 431:1b
Seward **10**:673:2b
Alaska Railroad
construction problems from permafrost **20**:747:2b
length **29**:435:1a
Alaska Range (mts., Alsk., U.S.) **1**:203:2a
Alaska **24**:991:1b; **29**:431:1b
formation **16**:720:1b
location *map* **29**:156
Alaskan brown bear (mammal): *see* Kodiak bear
Alaskan high (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* Canadian high
Alaskan International Highway (hwy., N.Am.): *see* Alaska Highway
Alaskan king crab (crab): *see* king crab
Alaskan Malamute, *or* Malamute (breed of dog) **1**:203:2b
"Alastalon salissa" (work by Kilpi)
discussed in biography **6**:863:1b
"Alastor, or the Spirit of Solitude" (poem by Shelley)
discussed in biography **10**:720:2a
"Alatasanti" (work by Gaudapada)
place in Indian philosophy **21**:195:2a
alate (biol.)
role in termite colony formation **11**:646:2a; **21**:613:1a
stage in
ant maturation **14**:683:2b
termite maturation **21**:614:2a
Alateen (self-help org.)
association with Alcoholics Anonymous **13**:227:2b
Alatri, *or* Alatrium (It.) **1**:203:3a
Alauda (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Alauda arvensis (bird): *see* skylark
Ala'ud'din (sultan of Johore) **1**:203:3a
history of Johore **6**:598:2b
Alaudidae (bird): *see* lark
Alaugpaya (Bur. ruler)
Burmese history **2**:658:1b
Alaungpaya, *or* Alaung Phra, *or* Alompra, *or* Aungzeya (k. of Bur.) **1**:203:3b
conquest of Mons **11**:470:3a
deposition of Binnya Dala **2**:219:2a
founding of Alaungpaya Dynasty **1**:204:1a
recapture of Ava **1**:732:1b; **9**:239:3a
role in history of
Burma **15**:373:2b
Rangoon **26**:524:1a
Shwebo **10**:773:3a
Alaungpaya Dynasty, *or* Konbaung Dynasty (Bur. dynasty) **1**:204:1a
role of Alaungpaya **1**:203:3b
Alaus oculatus (insect): *see* eyed elator
Álava (prov., Sp.) **1**:204:1b
major ref. in Spain **28**:65:2a
location in Basque Country **1**:944:1a
use of Basque language **22**:801:2b
Álava y Esquivel, Miguel Ricardo de (Sp. states.) **1**:204:2a
'Alawi (Shi'ite sect): *see* 'Alawite
'Alawi dynasty, *or* Filali dynasty (Mor. dynasty)
major ref. in North Africa **24**:920:1b
establishment by ar-Rashid **9**:946:2b
Islamic history **13**:78:2a; **22**:128:1a
Isma'il's reign **6**:414:1a
'Alawi Sayyid (Muslim dynasty)
history of Arabia **13**:878:2b
'Alawite, *or* 'Alawi, *or* Ansari, *or* Namiri, *or* Nusayri (Shi'ite sect) **1**:204:2a
acceptance of Batiniyah **1**:960:2b
history of
Damascus **16**:931:2b
Syria **28**:377:2a, 383:2a *passim to* 386:2b
Alawite, Jabal, *or* Jabal an-Nusayriyah (mts., Syr.)
physiography of Syria **11**:469:1a; **28**:375:1a
alaya-vijnana (Buddhist concept) **1**:204:3a
contribution by Yogacara **12**:846:3b; **21**:191:1b
description **15**:285:2a
alb (liturgical vestment) **1**:204:3a
relationship to
surplice **11**:411:2b
tunic **12**:41:3a
symbolism in religion **26**:640:1a; **26**:877:2b
Alba (It.) **1**:205:1a
Alba (dist., Rom.) **1**:205:1a
Alba (Scot. king.) **1**:204:3b
development in eastern Scotland **29**:109:2b
history of Scots **10**:561:2b
ALBA (co., Bahr.): *see* Aluminum Bahrain
alba, *or* aube, *or* aubade (mus.) **1**:205:1b
Alba, Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3er duque de, *or* Fernando Alvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3er duque de Alva, *or* Duke of Alba (Sp. soldier) **1**:205:2a
execution of
Egmond **4**:387:3b
Hoorne **6**:48:2a
negotiation of Treaty of Cateau-Cambrésis **12**:672:1a
organization of Council of Troubles **11**:947:1a
role in
history of the Low Countries **23**:322:2b *passim to* 325:1b
medieval Portugal **25**:1058:2a
resignation of Margaret of Austria **7**:835:3a
Spanish Netherlands **11**:71:1a
threat by Lord Burghley **3**:3:3b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Alba Fucens, *or* Albe (It.) **1**:206:1a
Alba Iulia, *or* Karlsburg, *or* Gyulafehervar, *or* Bălgrad (Rom.) **1**:206:1a
archaeological finds from Neolithic Age **1**:205:1b
Alba Longa (anc. city, It.) **1**:206:1b
foundation by Ascanius **1**:614:3b
importance within Latin League **7**:182:2b
Albacete (prov., Sp.) **1**:206:1b
Albacete, *or* al-Basit (Sp.) **1**:206:2a
albacore, *or* albicore, *or* Thunnus alalunga (fish)
classification **12**:37:3a
see also bluefin tuna
Albaicín (quarter, Granada, Sp.)
features of Granada **5**:413:2a
Albalag, Isaac (Jewish philos.) **1**:206:2b
contribution to
Jewish philosophy **22**:421:2b, 458:2b
logic **23**:239:2b
Alban, Saint (first Br. martyr) **1**:206:2b
Alban Hills, *or* Colli Albani, *or* Monti Albani (hills, It.) **1**:206:2b
settlement by Latins **7**:184:3b
Albani (people)
role in Albanian history **13**:212:1a
Albani, Alessandro (It. card.)
patronage of Winckelmann **12**:695:3a
Albani, Colli, *or* Monti Albani (hills, It.): *see* Alban Hills
Albani, Francesco, *or* Francesco Albano, *or* Francesco l'abane (It. paint.) **1**:206:3a
Albani, Giovanni Francesco (pope): *see* Clement XI
Albania, *or* People's Socialist Republic of Albania, *or* Shqiperi, *or* Republika Popullore Socialiste E Shqiperise **13**:207:1b, *map* 208; **1**:206:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Balkans **14**:562:1b, 564:2b
coins and coinage **16**:542:1a
constitution and law
establishment of patent rights **26**:200:2a
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8**:459:1a
cuisine **19**:697:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
history
conquest by Mussolini **8**:452:3b
independence from
Ottomans **28**:933:1b, *map* 928
Stalin **28**:1010:1b
resistance to Turks **28**:918:1a *passim to* 931:1b, *map* 928
role in
development of communism **27**:456:1a
Italian territorial ambitions **21**:763:1b; **22**:237:2b
Warsaw Pact withdrawal **12**:503:1b
World War II **29**:995:1a
for an outline of the history of Albania see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 962; 963; 972
language
distribution of Albanian speakers **22**:700:1a
motion pictures **24**:405:1a
Albania (anc. reg., Anatolia)
Sasanian Empire *map* **21**:884
Albania, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Albania
Albania, People's Socialist Republic of: *see* Albania
Albanian (people)
major ref. in Balkans **14**:567:2b
history of Egypt **18**:135:2b
settlement in Yugoslavia **29**:1090:1a
Albanian language, *or* Shqip, *or* Shqiperi **1**:208:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Albanian League, *or* League for the Defense of the Rights of the Albanian Nation, *or* League of Prizren (Balkan hist.) **1**:208:2a
significance in Albanian history **13**:213:2a
Albanian League of the Working Youth, *or* Bashkimi i Rinise se Punes se Shqiperise
organization of cultural and economic programs **13**:211:1b
Albanian League of Women, *or* Bashkimi i Grave te Shqiperise
emancipation of women **13**:211:1b
Albanian Orthodox Church: *see* Orthodox Church of Albania
Albanian Party of Labour, *or* APL, *or* Partia e Punes se Shqiperise, *or* PPSH
history of Albania **13**:215:1a
influence on Albanian government and society **1**:207:3a; **13**:211:1a
Albanian Trade Union, *or* Baskimet Profesionale te Shqiperise
influence on Albanian society **13**:211:1b
Albano, Francesco (It. paint): *see* Albani, Francesco
Albano, Lake, *or* Lago Albano (l., It.) **1**:208:2b
Albany (W.Austr., Austr.) **1**:208:2b
Albany (Ga., U.S.) **1**:208:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Albany (N.Y., U.S.) **1**:208:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Albany (Ore., U.S.) **1**:209:1b
Albany, Alexander Stewart, duke of, *or* Earl of March (Scot. noble) **1**:209:2a
Albany, Henry Stewart, duke of (Br. lord): *see* Darnley, Henry Stewart, Lord
Albany, John Stewart, 2nd duke of (Scot. regent) **1**:209:2b
Albany, Robert Stewart, 1st duke of (Scot. regent) **1**:209:1b
Albany Congress (U.S. hist.) **1**:209:3a
"Albany Evening Journal" (news.)
role of Weed **12**:555:1b
Albany River (riv., Ont., Can.) **1**:209:3b
albarello (pottery jar) **1**:209:3b
type of pottery **17**:113:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Albarno, Montréal d' (It. condottiere)
development of Grand Company **3**:524:1a
Albategni, *or* Albategnus, *or* Albatenius (Arab astron. and math.): *see* Battani, al-
Albatros (weapon)
tactical weapons systems **11**:490:1b
albatross, *or* gooney, *or* gooney bird, *or* mollymawk, *or* mallemuck, *or* Diomedeidae (bird) **1**:210:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:16:1b
avian pests **15**:2:1b *passim to* 5:1a
characteristics **9**:716:3a; *illus.* **15**:16, 19
flight velocity **14**:656:1a
migration **14**:666:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also particular species, *e.g.,* laysan albatross; wandering albatross
"Albatross" (U.S. ship)
exploration of the Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1007:2b
Albatross Plateau (plat., Pac.O.)
structure as oceanic plateau **8**:864:1b
Albatrossaster richardi (starfish)
habitat **11**:220:1a
Albazino, *or* Albazin (U.S.S.R.)
contested by Russians and Chinese **6**:715:2a
physical geography of the Amur River **14**:275:2b, *map* 276
Albe (It.): *see* Alba Fucens
albedo, *or* reflection coefficient (phys.) **1**:210:3a
reduction by melting **20**:756:1b
values
asteroids **27**:579:2a
glaciers **20**:733:2b, 734:1b, 742:1b
polarized light **26**:495:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Albee, Edward Franklin (Am. au.) **1**:210:3b
contribution to American literature **13**:422:1a
Albee, Edward Franklin (Am. thea. manag.) **1**:210:3b
Albelda Siphon (siphon, Sp.)
innovations in aqueduct construction **26**:426:2b
Albemarle (is., Ec.): *see* Isabela Island
Albemarle Sound (inlet, N.C., U.S.) **1**:211:1a
Albéniz, Isaac Manuel Francisco (Sp. comp.) **1**:211:1a
use of Spanish nationalism in opera composition **24**:638:2a

Alberdi, Juan Bautista (Arg. pol. philos.) **1**:211:2a
history of Argentina **22**:835:1a
Albergati, Niccolò (It. card.)
association with
Alberti **20**:669:1b
Nicholas V **8**:683:2a
Alberger process
use in salt production **19**:373:1b
Alberic I, *or* Alberic I of Spoleto (margrave of Camerino and Spoleto)
Italian history **22**:191:2a
Alberic II (margrave of Camerino and Spoleto)
domination of Stephen VIII (or IX) **11**:250:2a
Alberic de Trois-Fontaines (Fr. chronicler)
legend of Prester John **9**:686:3b
Alberich, *or* Alberon (myth. k.): *see* Oberon
"Albermarle" (ship)
destruction by Cushing **3**:809:1b
Alberoni, Giulio, *or* Julio Alberoni (It. states.) **1**:211:2b
history of
Austria **14**:497:2a
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 **9**:837:3a
Spain **28**:49:2a
reliance on Patiño **9**:198:1b
Albers, Anni (Ger. art.)
contribution to tapestry **17**:92:2a, *illus.*
Albers, Josef (Am. paint.) **1**:211:3a
contribution to printmaking **26**:131:1b, *illus.* 112
Albert, *or* Aleric (antipope) **1**:213:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Albert (margrave of Brandenburg)
association with Grünewald **5**:524:1b
Albert, *or* Albert of Brandenburg, *or* Albrecht von Brandenburg (Ger. archbp.) **1**:213:2b
association with Tetzel **11**:661:1b
opposition by Luther **23**:367:1a
role in Reformation in Germany **20**:60:1a; **26**:208:1b
Albert, *or* Albert of Hohenzollern, *or* Albrecht of Hohenzollern (Ger. ruler) **1**:214:1a
role in
Polish history **25**:925:1b
Prussian history **9**:752:1a
Albert, *or* Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emma (prince consort of Gt.Br. and Ire.) **1**:214:3b
history of United Kingdom **29**:81:1a
influence on
English tradition of Christmas tree **3**:284:2a
fresco design competition **15**:578:1a
Great Exhibition of 1851 **3**:770:1a
relation to
Leopold I **7**:283:2b
Palmerston **9**:95:2b
Victoria **29**:488:2b *passim to* 491:1a
Albert, *or* Albert-Honoré-Charles Grimaldi (prince of Mon.) **1**:213:3b
Grimaldi family **5**:500:2b
Albert (k. of Saxony) **1**:214:2a
Sedan Battle **10**:597:2b
"Albert" (short story by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:707:2b
Albert, Archduke, *or* Erzherzog Albrecht, Herzog von Teschen (Aus. field marshal) **1**:214:2b
Austrian history **14**:506:1a
Albert, Archduke (Sp. noble)
relationship to Isabella Clara Eugenia **6**:399:1b
Spanish history **28**:45:1b
Albert, duke of York, Prince (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George VI
Albert, Eugen Francis Charles d', *or* Eugène Francis Charles Albert (Ger. comp.) **1**:215:2b
Albert, Eugène (Bel. mus. instru. maker)
modernization of clarinet key system **3**:349:2a
Albert, Heinrich (Ger. comp.) **1**:215:2b
contribution to vocal music development **24**:608:1a
Albert, Lake, *or* Albert Nyanza, *or* Lake Mobutu Sese Seko (l., Af.) **1**:215:3a
exploration by
Baker **1**:813:3a
Stanley **11**:214:2b
feature of
East Africa **13**:114:2b, *map* 116
Uganda **17**:856:1b
Zaire **15**:673:1b
level changes by season **22**:554:2a
origin and sources of Nile River **13**:122:1a, *map* 121
Albert, Saint (Lat. patriarch of Jerusalem)
rule of Carmelite order **2**:876:1b
Albert, Wilhelm (Ger. min. offi.)
invention of wire rope **2**:704:3b
Albert I (k. of Belg.) **1**:212:1b
history of Belgium **2**:62:3a; **23**:353:2b
Albert I, *or* Albert the Bear, *or* Albrecht der Bär (margrave of Brandenburg) **1**:212:2b
history of Germany **20**:49:1a
Anhalt **1**:416:3a
Berlin **14**:733:1a
Brandenburg **2**:473:2b
opposition to Henry III the Lion **5**:850:3a
significance as Ascanian leader **1**:614:3a
Albert I (k. of Ger. and duke of Aus.) **1**:213:1b
deposition of Adolf **1**:104:3b
emperor *list* **6**:21
history of
Austria **14**:492:2a
Germany **20**:51:1b
Switzerland **28**:362:1b
place in Habsburg line **20**:466:1a
relations with
Boniface VIII **2**:361:3a
Louis IV **7**:505:2b
Albert I of Livonia, *or* Albert von Buxhoevden (bp. of Livonia)
founding of Brothers of the Sword **2**:554:2a
role in history of Latvia **10**:66:1a; **28**:1054:1a
Albert II (duke of Aus.)
contribution to coinage **16**:541:2b
role in medieval Austria **14**:492:2b
Albert II (k. of Ger., Hung., Bohem.) **1**:213:2a
emperor *list* **6**:21
history of
Bohemia **16**:918:2a
Germany **20**:56:1b
place in Habsburg line **20**:466:1b
Albert II Alcibiades (margrave of Brandenburg-Kulmbach) **1**:212:3b
alliance with Wilhelm von Grumbach **5**:522:2b
confrontation with Maurice **7**:956:2b; **20**:62:2b
opposition to Charles V **3**:110:3b
Albert III (duke of Aus.)
participation in Battle of Näfels **8**:478:3b
place in Habsburg line **20**:466:1b
role in Austria **14**:493:1a
Albert III, *or* Albert Animosus, *or* Albert the Courageous, *or* Albrecht der Beherzte (duke of Saxony) **1**:214:1b
Albert III Achilles (elector of Brandenburg) **1**:212:3a
history of Germany **20**:57:1b
Albert IV (count of Habsburg)
place in Habsburg line **20**:466:1a
Albert IV (duke of Aus.)
role in Austria **14**:493:2a
Albert IV the Wise (duke of Bav.)
establishment of primogeniture **1**:973:2a
Albert V (duke of Aus.)
role in medieval Austria **14**:493:2a
Albert V (duke of Bav.)
role in museum development **24**:479:2b
Albert V, *or* Albrecht V (k. of Hung.)
history of Hungary **20**:703:1a
Albert VII (archduke of Aus.) **1**:212:1b
Albert Animosus (duke of Saxony): *see* Albert III
Albert Canal (waterway, Belg.) **1**:215:3b
development of
Antwerp province **1**:470:2b
Kempenland **6**:795:2a
linkage by waterways **23**:347:2a
Albert der Grosse (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert Edward (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.): *see* Edward VII
Albert Frederick Arthur George (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George VI
Albert-Honoré-Charles Grimaldi (prince of Mon.): *see* Albert
Albert Lake (l., U.S.)
formation by faulting **22**:545:1b
Albert Lay (cable)
development of rope structure **2**:704:3b
Albert Lea (Minn., U.S.) **1**:215:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Albert-Louppe Bridge (bridge, Fr.): *see* Plougastel Bridge
Albert l'Ouvrier, *or* Alexandre Martin (Fr. pol.) **1**:215:1b
Albert-Ludwigs-Universität (univ., W.Ger.): *see* Freiburg, Albert Ludwig University of
Albert Memorial (mon., London, U.K.)
major ref. in London **23**:301:1b, *illus.*
design by Scott **10**:564:3a, *illus.*
Albert National Park (park, Zaire): *see* Virunga National Park
Albert Nile, *or* Mobutu Nile (riv., Ugan.) **1**:216:1a
Nile River system **8**:712:2b
part of Uganda's landscape **17**:856:1b
Albert Nyanza (l., Af.): *see* Albert, Lake
"Albert N'yanza, The" (work by Baker)
discovery of Lake Albert **1**:215:3a
Albert of Aix (Christian hist.) **1**:215:1b
Albert of Buxhoevden (bp. of Livonia): *see* Albert I of Livonia
Albert of Cologne (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert of Halberstadt (Ger. philos.): *see* Albert of Saxony
Albert of Hohenzollern (Ger. k.): *see* Albert
Albert of Lauingen (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert of Mecklenburg (k. of Swed.)
conflict with Margaret **7**:833:2b
rule in Sweden **28**:341:1a
Albert of Saxony, *or* Albert of Ricmestorp, *or* Albert of Halberstadt, *or* Albert von Sachsen, *or* Albert von Ricmestorp, *or* Albert von Halberstadt (Ger. philos.) **1**:215:2a
contribution to logic **23**:238:2b *passim to* 240:1b
definition of a priori knowledge **1**:1:2b
Albert the Bear (margrave of Brandenburg): *see* Albert I
Albert the Courageous (duke of Saxony): *see* Albert III
Albert the Great (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert the Pious (archduke of Aus.)
role in history of the Low Countries **23**:349:2a
Albert von Buxhoevden (bp. of Livonia): *see* Albert I of Livonia
Albert von Halberstadt, *or* Albert von Ricmestorp, *or* Albert von Sachsen (Ger. philos.): *see* Albert of Saxony
Alberta (prov., Can.) **1**:216:1a
major ref. in Canada **15**:534:1a
creation **15**:507:2a
education **18**:50:1b
fossil fuels **19**:599:2b
physiography **15**:483:2a *passim to* 498:2b
Rocky Mountains **24**:997:1b
Alberta Basin (depression, Alta., Can.) **1**:216:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Albertacce (Fr.)
characteristics of climate **19**:533:2a
Albertacci, Vespasiano (It. calligrapher): *see* Amphiareo, Vespasiano
Alberti, Antonio (It. art patron)
place in Alberti family **1**:216:3b
Alberti, Benedetto (It. pol. leader)
place in Alberti family **1**:216:3b
Alberti, Domenico (It. comp.) **1**:216:3b
Alberti, Leon Battista (It. arch. and au.) **1**:217:1a
major ref. in Humanism **20**:669:1b
association with Ghiberti **5**:240:3b
codification of perspective **9**:313:2b
contribution to
cryptology **16**:870:2a
education **18**:28:1a
Florentine architecture **19**:300:2b
Italian literature **22**:155:1a
painting **25**:342:1b, 345:1a
Renaissance architecture **13**:995:1a *passim to* 998:1b, *illus.* 996, 997
theatre design **28**:569:1b
development of peep shows **9**:238:3a
expression of Renaissance man **9**:1021:1a
influence on Raphael **9**:941:3b
theories on
aesthetics **13**:26:2a
architecture **13**:954:2b *passim to* 957:1a
Classicism **3**:355:2b
Alberti, Niccolò di Iacopo di (Florentine banker)
success in banking **1**:216:3a
Alberti, Rafael (Sp. poet and playwright) **1**:218:2a
association with Generation of 1927 **8**:716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:82:1b
Alberti bass (mus. theory)
use by Alberti **1**:216:3b
Alberti family, *or* Alberti del Guidice (Florentine banking fam.) **1**:216:3a
see also individual family members
Albertina Graphics Collection (museum, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Graphische Sammlung Albertina
Albertinelli, Mariotto (It. paint.) **1**:218:3a
Albertini, Luigi (It. journ.) **1**:218:3a
Alberto de Morra (pope): *see* Gregory VIII
Albert's lyrebird, *or* Menura alberti (bird)
description **7**:593:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:100
"Albertus" (poem by Gautier)
discussed in biography **5**:152:2b
Albertus Magnus, Saint, *or* Saint Albert the Great, *or* Sankt Albert der Grosse, *or* Albert of Cologne, *or* Albert of Lauingen, *or* Doctor Universalis (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.) **1**:219:1a
association with
Aquinas **28**:636:2b
Dominicans **4**:166:3b
contribution to
Christian theology **26**:930:1b
immortality **6**:268:2b
philosophy **25**:754:1a
Aristotelianism **14**:71:1a
logic **23**:240:1b
Scholasticism **25**:597:1b
science
alchemy **25**:78:2b

arsenic observations **15**:983:2a
automata development **1**:727:1b
biology **14**:924:2b
primate classification **23**:421:1a
rocket technology **29**:559:2b
Albertus-Universitat zu Konigsberg (hist. univ., Ger.): *see* Königsberg, Albertus University of
Albertville (Zaire): *see* Kalemie
Albeşti (Rom.)
Argeş district **1**:544:2a
Albi (Fr.) **1**:219:3b
Albian Stage (geol.) **1**:220:1a
place in Cretaceous Period **19**:882:1a, *tables* 880, 881
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
albicore (fish): *see* albacore
Albida acacia (tree)
importance to Africa's economy **13**:68:2b
"Albigenser, Die" (work by Lenau)
discussed in biography **7**:263:2a
Albigenses (Fr. rel. sect) **1**:220:1b
association with Manichaeism **7**:776:2b
influence on
Languedoc **7**:148:1b; **19**:538:2b
Protestantism **26**:234:1a
opposition of
Dominicans **4**:166:3a
Innocent III **6**:323:1a
Konrad of Marburg **6**:950:3a
Pope Alexander III **1**:241:1b
St. Dominic **4**:165:1a
role in
French history **19**:459:1b *passim to* 465:1a, 536:2b
Spanish history **28**:25:2a
see also Cathari
Albigensian crusade (Fr. rel. hist.)
effect on
Cathari **2**:951:2b
Cistercians **1**:220:2a
French history **19**:465:1a
Provence **9**:748:3a
role of
Louis VIII **7**:496:2b
Louis IX **7**:496:3a
Montfort **8**:289:1b
Montmorency **8**:293:3a
Peter of Castelnau **9**:330:2b
Raymond VI **9**:965:2a
Theobald I **11**:684:2a
Albiker, Karl (sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture **27**:109:2a
albinism (genetic defect) **1**:220:2a
deficiency of
enzymes **14**:876:2a, *table*
melanin **7**:1027:1b
mutation rate **18**:867:2a
role in
birth defects **3**:531:3a
consanguinity **3**:551:1a
epistatic genes **4**:528:3a
genetics and heredity **14**:955:1b; **19**:704:2a, 733:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 339; 423
see also oculocutaneous albinism
Albino (horse) **1**:220:2b
Albinoni, Tomaso (It. comp.) **1**:220:2b
role in symphony development **24**:577:2b
Albinovanus Pedo (Roman poet) **1**:220:2b
Albintimilium (anc. Roman city): *see* Albium Intemelium
Albinus, Bernard Siegfried (Ger. anatomist) **1**:220:3a
Albinus, Decimus Clodius Septimius (Roman gen.) **1**:220:3a
role in
ancient Spain **28**:21:1a
Roman Empire **20**:326:1a
Albion: *see* England
"Albion" (poem by Saint-Amant)
discussed in biography **10**:309:3b
Albireo, *or* Beta Cygni (star)
derivation of name **28**:227:2a
physical characteristics **28**:201:1b
Albishir, *or* Mohammadu dan Ayi (emir of Yauri king.)
role in history of Yauri kingdom **12**:826:1b
albite (min.) **1**:221:1a
association with olivines **24**:173:2a
member of feldspar solid solution series *illus.* **24**:153, 154, 155
reactions at high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:2b, *illus.* 146
solid solution with orthoclase **24**:151:1b *passim to* 157:1a, 178:2b, *illus.* 156
structure and properties *table* **4**:718
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Albium Intemelium, *or* Albintimilium (anc. Roman city)
feature of Ventimiglia **12**:309:1b
Albizia, *or* Albizzia (bot.) **1**:221:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Albizia julibrissin, *or* Albizia julibrizzin (tree): *see* mimosa tree
Albizia lebbek (bot.): *see* woman's tongue tree
Albizia lophantha (bot.): *see* plume albizia
Albizzi, Rinaldo degli (Florentine ruler)
role in Italian Renaissance politics **22**:212:1b
Albizzi family (It. fam.)
rivalry with Alberti family **1**:216:3b
Albizzia (bot.): *see* Albizia
Albo, Joseph (Sp. philos.) **1**:221:1b
contribution to Judaism **22**:422:1a, 459:2b
Alboacen (Nasrid ruler): *see* Abu al-Hasan 'Ali
Alboin (k. of Lombardy) **1**:221:2a
role in Italian history **22**:186:1a
Alboni, Marietta, *or* Maria Anna Marzia (It. opera singer) **1**:221:2b
Alborán Basin (submarine basin, Medit. Sea)
division of Mediterranean Sea **23**:939:2b, *map* 940
Ålborg, *or* Aalborg (Den.) **1**:221:2b
population **17**:228:2b, *map* 229
Ålborg akvavit (distilled liquor)
aquavit production **1**:501:2b
Albornoz, Gil Álvarez Carrillo de (Sp. card.) **1**:221:3b
influence on Malatesta family **7**:726:1a
Italian history **22**:208:2b
Alborz Mountains, *or* Albourz Mountains (mt. range, Iran): *see* Elburz Mountains
Albrecht, Erzherzog von Teschen (Aus. field marshal): *see* Albert, Archduke
Albrecht V (k. of Hung.): *see* Albert V
Albrecht der Bär (margrave of Brandenburg): *see* Albert I
Albrecht der Beherzte (duke of Saxony): *see* Albert III
"Albrecht Dürer" (work by Panofsky)
discussed in biography **9**:117:1b
Albrecht Dürerplatz (plaza, Nürnberg, W.Ger.)
architectural reconstruction *illus.* **14**:85
Albrecht of Hohenzollern (Ger. k.): *see* Albert
Albrecht von Brandenburg (Ger. archbp.): *see* Albert
Albrechtsberger, Johann Georg (Aus. comp.) **1**:221:3b
influence on Beethoven's contrapuntal technique **24**:529:1b
teaching of Beethoven **14**:617:1b
Albret, Arnaud-Armanieu d' (Fr. noble)
Albret family **1**:222:1a
Albret, César-Phébus d' (marshal of Fr.)
Albret family **1**:222:1b
Albret, Charlotte d' (Fr. princess)
Albret family **1**:222:1b
Albret, Jeanne d' (q. of Navarre)
Albret family **1**:222:1b
association with Bourbon dynasty **15**:183:1b, *illus.* 182
relationship with Henry IV **5**:843:2a
Albret family (Fr. fam.) **1**:222:1a
Albright, Fuller (Am. physic.)
description of Albright's syndrome **1**:222:3a; **18**:299:1a
Albright, Ivan Le Lorraine (Am. paint.) **1**:222:1b
Albright, Tenley Emma (Am. fig. skater) **1**:222:2a
Albright, William Foxwell (Am. bibl. archae.) **1**:222:2a
excavation of Kiriath-sepher **6**:886:3b
study of Moses **24**:371:1b
Albright-Knox Art Gallery (art gallery, Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.) **1**:222:2b
Albright's syndrome, *or* pseudohypoparathyroidism, *or* polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (path.) **1**:222:3a
birth defect **28**:321:2b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:299:1a, 310:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Albucasis (Muslim physic. and au.): *see* Abu al-Qasim
Albufera de Valencia (lagoon, Sp.)
physiography of Valencia **28**:74:1a
Albula (Alg.): *see* Aïn Temouchent
Albula Alps (mts., Switz.) **1**:222:3a
Albula vulpes (fish): *see* bonefish
album, *or* albus (Roman notice board) **1**:222:3b
"Album de vers anciens, 1890–1900" (work by Valéry)
discussed in biography **12**:245:1a
album leaf (art)
form used by Hsia Kuei **6**:97:3b
Albumazar, *or* Albumasar, *or* Abu Ma'shar (Muslim astrol.) **1**:222:3b
Islamic astrology **25**:83:2a
theory of planetary conjunction **16**:339:1a
albumen (biol.)
viscosity **23**:865:1a
see also egg white
albumen paper, *or* albumin paper (phot. paper) **1**:222:3b
history of photography **25**:775:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
albumin (protein) **1**:223:1a
blood levels with liver disorders **17**:309:1a
classification of proteins **14**:868:1b, 870:1a
composition in mammalian plasma **28**:678:2b
regulation of blood plasma **9**:503:2a; **15**:129:2b, 131:2a
secretion in animal reproduction **26**:693:1a
stability in chemical solution **21**:270:2b
trace in urine **9**:739:2b; **26**:716:2b
use in
adhesives **13**:9:2b
albumen paper **1**:223:1a
see also specific albumins by name, *e.g.,* serum albumin; toxalbumin
albumin paper (phot. paper): *see* albumen paper
albuminuria (path.): *see* proteinuria
Albuquerque (N.Mex., U.S.) **1**:223:1a
importance to New Mexico **29**:400:2b *passim to* 404:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Albuquerque, Afonso de, *or* Afonso the Great (Port. conqueror) **1**:223:2a
association with
Almeida **1**:287:3a
Manuel I **7**:800:1b
history of
Cochin **3**:418:3a
Goa **21**:152:2a
India **21**:77:2a; **25**:1059:2a
Melaka **7**:1024:1a
Albuquerque Lins (Braz.): *see* Lins
alburnum (tree tissue layer): *see* sapwood
Alburnus alburnus (fish): *see* bleak
Albury-Wodonga (Austr.) **1**:224:1a
Alburz Mountains (mt. range, Iran): *see* Elburz Mountains
albus (Roman notice board): *see* album
Alca torda (bird): *see* razor-billed auk
Alcáçovas, Treaty of (1479, Port.)
disposition of Canary Islands **28**:67:2b
role in Portuguese history **25**:1058:1a
role of John II **6**:578:3a
signed by Afonso V **1**:130:3b
Alcaeus (Gr. poet) **1**:224:1a
contribution to Greek literature **20**:354:1b
record of Greek history **20**:236:2a
alcaic (Gr. poetry) **1**:224:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Alcalá, Calle de (st., Madrid, Sp.) **1**:224:2a
Alcalá, Puerta de (gateway, Madrid, Sp.)
location on Calle de Alcalá **1**:224:2a, *illus.*
Alcalá de Guadaira, *or* Alcala de los Panaderos (Sp.) **1**:224:2a
Alcalá de Henares, *or* Complutum, *or* al-Qal'ah an-Nahr (Sp.) **1**:224:2b
Alcalá de Henares, Ordinances of, *or* Ordenamiento de Alcalá (1348, Sp.)
promulgation by Alfonso XI **1**:259:1a
role in history of Spain **28**:28:1a
Alcalá de Henares, University of, *or* Universidad de Alcalá de Henares (univ., Madrid, Sp.): *see* Madrid, Complutensian University of
Alcalá Zamora, Niceto (pres. of Sp.) **1**:224:3a
leadership of Spain **28**:56:1b
opposition to Gil Robles **5**:261:2b
alcalde (Sp. offi.) **1**:224:3b
role in Latin America **22**:820:2b
"Alcalde de Zalamea, El" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography **2**:738:1a
Alcam (govt. agency, Camer.): *see* Assemblée Législative du Cameroun
Alcamenes (Gr. sculp.) **1**:225:1a
Alcamo (It.) **1**:225:1a
Alcan Aluminium Limited (Can. co.) **1**:225:1a
relationship to Aluminum Company of America **1**:304:2a
Alcan Highway (hwy., N.Am.): *see* Alaska Highway
Alcañices, Treaty of (1297)
role in history of Portugal **25**:1057:1a
Alcántara (Sp.) **1**:225:1b
capture by Ferdinand II **4**:734:2b
site of Roman bridge **26**:374:2b, *illus.* 375
Alcántara, Order of (Christian mil. order) **1**:225:2a
control by Isabella I **6**:398:2a
place in Spanish history **28**:37:2b
Alcantara, Osvaldo (Af. au.): *see* Lopes da Silva, Baltasar
Alcántara Bridge (bridge, Toledo, Sp.)
feature of Toledo *illus.* **11**:830
Alcantarilla Dam (dam, Sp.)
construction by Romans **26**:399:1b
Alcaraz carpet **1**:225:2a
comparison with Cuenca carpet **3**:778:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Alcasar, L. (Cath. schol.)
development of biblical exegesis **14**:855:1a
Alcatraz Island, *or* The Rock, *or,* Isla de Alcatraces, *or* Pelican Island (is., Calif., U.S.) **1**:225:3a
capture by American Indians **13**:320:1a
location in San Francisco Bay **27**:1:2a, *illus.* 2, 3
Alcayaga, Lucila Godoy (Chil. poet): *see* Mistral, Gabriela
Alcazaba (ft., Guadix, Sp.)
landmark of Guadix **5**:529:2b
alcázar (Sp. fortress) **1**:225:3b

Alcázar (fortress, Toledo, Sp.)
historical importance to Toledo **11**:830:2a
Alcázar (palace, Segovia, Sp.)
significance in Segovia **10**:607:2a, *illus.*
types of architecture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **13**:938
Alcázar de San Juan, *or* Alces, *or* al-Qasr (Sp.) **1**:226:1a
Alcazarquivir (Mor.): *see* Ksar el-Kebir
Alcedinidae (bird): *see* kingfisher
Alcelaphus (mammal): *see* hartebeest
Alcelaphus buselaphus (mammal): *see* red hartebeest
Alces (Sp.): *see* Alcázar de San Juan
Alces alces (mammal): *see* moose
Alces americana (mammal): *see* moose
"Alceste" (opera by Gluck)
discussed in biography **5**:309:3a
example of Gluck's operatic reform **24**:629:1a
Alcestis (Gr. myth.)
relationship to Admetus **1**:102:3a
"Alcestis" (play by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20**:347:2a
role of Admetus **1**:102:3b
Alchemilla (bot. genus): *see* lady's mantle
Alchemilla vulgaris (bot. species): *see* lady's mantle
"Alchemist, The" (play by Jonson)
conduct of comic plot **23**:164:2b
discussed in biography **6**:612:2a
place in English literature **18**:440:2b
use of type names **12**:86:2a
"Alchemist, No. 2, The" (cellocut by Margo)
example of cellocut *illus.* **26**:119
alchemy (pseudoscience) **1**:226:1a
major ref. in Occultism **25**:76:1a
chemical elements **15**:932:1a
chemistry **25**:837:2a
Christian myth and legend **16**:339:1a
medieval view of lead **21**:403:2a
occultism **25**:89:1a
pharmaceutics **21**:268:1a
religious symbolism **26**:640:2b
Taoism **28**:404:1b
work of
Geber **5**:160:1a
Jabir ibn Hayyan **6**:451:2b
Newton **24**:894:1a
"Alchemy, Medicine, and Religion in China of A.D. 320, The Nei P'ien of Ko Hung" (trans. by Ware)
legacy of Ko Hung **6**:922:3b
Alcheringa (myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
Alchevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kommunarsk
"Alchymia" (work by Libavius)
discussed in biography **7**:327:3b
Alciato, Andrea (It. law. and humanist)
introduction of emblem book **4**:470:1a
role in historiography **20**:569:1b
Alcibiades (Athenian pol. and gen.) **1**:226:2a
portrayed in Plato's "Symposium" **25**:884:2a
relationship with
Nicias **8**:690:1b
Socrates **27**:486:2a
Thucydides **11**:741:1a
role in Peloponnesian War **20**:250:2a *passim to* 253:1a
Alcidae, *or* Alcid, *or* Auk family (bird fam.)
major ref. in Birds **15**:55:1b
see also individual species, *e.g.* auk; murre; murrelet; puffin
Alcindor, Lew, *or* Ferdinand Lewis Alcindor (Am. athlete): *see* Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem
Alcinous (Gr. myth.) **1**:227:1a
Alciphron (Gr. rhetorician) **1**:227:1b
"Alciphron; or, The Minute Philosopher" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography **2**:133:3b
Alcira, *or* Algezira Sucro, *or* Jazirat Shuvr, *or* Saetabicula (Sp.) **1**:227:1b
Alcithoë (Gr. myth.) **1**:227:1b
alclad (met.)
use in aircraft construction **4**:285:2b
ALCM: *see* air-launched cruise missile
Alcmaeon, *or* Alcmeon (Gr. myth.) **1**:227:2a
association with
Alcmaeonid family **1**:227:2b
Megacles **7**:1010:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Alcmaeon, *or* Alcmeon (Gr. philos. and physiol.) **1**:227:2b
theory on biology **14**:923:1b
Alcmaeonid family (anc. Gr. hist.) **1**:227:2b
association with
Miltiades the Younger **8**:142:2a
Pericles **9**:290:1b
role in
Athenian history **3**:368:1b; **7**:1010:2a
Athenian politics **20**:232:1a, 234:1b
Alcman (Gr. poet) **1**:227:3a
contribution to ancient Greek literature **20**:354:1b
Alcmene (Gr. myth.)
role in Amphitryon legend **1**:354:2a
Alcmeon (Gr. myth.): *see* Alcmaeon
Alcmeon (Gr. philos. and physiol.): *see* Alcmaeon
Alcoa (Tenn., U.S.) **1**:227:3b
Alcoa (Am. co.): *see* Aluminum Company of America
Alcoa case (law case)
court decision **5**:677:2a
Alcoa combination process (chem. process)
use in aluminum refining **21**:390:2a
Alcobaça (Port.) **1**:227:3b
Alcock, Sir John William (Br. aviator) **1**:228:1a
association with Brown **2**:556:3a
history of Saint John's, Nfd. **10**:322:3a
Alcock Convention (Chin. hist.)
place in Ch'ing dynasty **16**:126:2b
Alcoforado, Maria (Port. nun)
writing from Beja **2**:53:3a
alcohol (chem. compound) **1**:228:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:796:1a
aliphatic compound: *see* aliphatic compound
applications
beverages: *see* alcoholic beverage
chemical process industries **21**:291:2b
chemical synthesis **15**:925:2a
colloid separation **23**:714:1b
cooling systems of automobiles **28**:778:2a
vinegar production **12**:380:1a
wet collodion process **25**:775:1a
consumption: *see* alcohol consumption
production in lichens **26**:301:1a
reactions
aldehydes and ketones **15**:807:1b
fatty acids **12**:534:3b
isomers **24**:280:1b
organic acids **15**:1069:1a
organic halogen compounds **15**:821:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:840:1a
sodium **15**:963:2a
for lists of specific alcohols see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 433
see also alcohols by name, *e.g.,* ethyl alcohol
alcohol (intoxicant): *see* ethyl alcohol
alcohol abuse: *see* alcoholism
alcohol consumption **13**:216:1a
effects **13**:216:1b
digestive system **17**:288:1a
fetal development **19**:737:2a
health **5**:779:3a
liver **3**:329:2a
sleep **27**:304:1a
low tolerance racial categories **18**:851:2a
prohibition **9**:722:3b
role in
dietary laws and food customs **26**:862:2a *passim to* 868:2b
mental disorders **23**:961:1a
metabolic coma **3**:477:3b
nutrition **25**:54:1a, 58:2a, 70:1b, *table* 54
tests for intoxication **2**:492:2b; **26**:372:2a
use as
aphrodisiac **1**:480:3a
sedative-hypnotic **17**:503:2a
see also alcoholic beverage; alcoholism; drug consumption
alcoholic (person): *see* alcoholism
alcoholic beverage **1**:228:2b
see also alcohol consumption; and types of beverage, *e.g.,* beer; wine
alcoholic hallucinosis (path.)
chronic alcoholism **13**:219:2b
alcoholic hepatitis
symptoms and treatment **5**:858:3a
Alcoholics Anonymous, *or* AA (org.) **1**:228:3b
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:227:2a
treatment of chemical dependency **3**:156:2b
alcoholism **1**:229:1a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:224:2b
association with
disease **17**:331:2a
fatty liver **4**:699:1b
memory disorders **23**:950:1b, 951:2b
psychosis **9**:767:2b
chemical dependency **3**:156:2a
diagnosis **17**:245:2a
treatment with amphetamines **1**:350:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
"Alcools" (work by Apollinaire)
discussed in biography **1**:484:1b
Alcor, *or* 80 Ursae Majoris (star) **1**:229:1b
association with Mizar **8**:204:3b
Alcorta, José Figueroa (pres. of Arg.): *see* Figueroa Alcorta, José
Alcott, Amos Bronson (Am. philos. and educ.) **1**:229:1b
Alcott, Louisa May (Am. au.) **1**:229:2a
Alcoutim, Peace of (Port. hist.)
place in history of Portugal **25**:1057:1b
alcove (arch.) **1**:229:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Alcoy, *or* Alcoyll (Sp.) **1**:230:1a
Alcudia, Manuel de Godoy, duque de: (pr. min. of Sp.): *see* Godoy, Manuel de
Alcuin (Anglo-Lat. schol.) **1**:230:1a
association with Charlemagne **15**:758:2a
contribution to
development of
Carolingian minuscule **2**:888:3a; **8**:174:2a
education **18**:18:2b
punctuation **29**:1051:1b
Romance languages from Latin **22**:649:1a
religious education **26**:622:1b
role in
Carolingian reforms **29**:1066:1a
England **29**:28:1a
view on Holy Roman Empire **20**:630:1a
"Alcune poesie di Ripano Eupilino" (work by Parini)
discussed in biography **9**:151:3a
Alcyonacea (invertebrate order)
taxonomy **16**:527:2b
Alcyonaria (subclass of cnidarians): *see* soft coral
Alcyone (Gr. myth.)
place in Greek mythology **9**:515:3b
Alcyone (astron.)
stars of the Pleiades **9**:515:3b
"Alcyone" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography **3**:878:1a
Aldan Plateau (plat., As.)
feature of North Asia **14**:170:2a
Aldan River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **1**:230:2b
source in Stanovoy Range **28**:942:2a
tributary of Lena River **14**:287:2b
"Aldea perdida, La" (work by Palacio Valdés)
discussed in biography **9**:71:3b
Aldebaran, *or* Alpha Tauri (star) **1**:230:2b
derivation of name **28**:227:2a
physical characteristics **28**:198:2b, *illus.* 199
stars of the Hyades **6**:183:2a
work of Copernicus **16**:760:1b
Aldeburgh Festival (Eng. mus. festival)
influence of Britten **2**:534:3b
Aldecoa, Ignacio (Sp. novelist) **1**:230:2b
aldehyde (chem. compound) **1**:230:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:804:1b
plastics and resins **21**:292:1b
structure and properties
carbonyl group **2**:856:1b
carboxylic acid **15**:810:2b
keto-enol tautomerism **15**:1065:1b
molecular structure **24**:280:2a, *table*
organic halogen compounds **15**:823:2a
organic nitrogen compounds **15**:832:2b *passim to* 836:2a
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:841:2b
oximes **9**:34:1a
transition elements and compounds **15**:1008:2b
for a list of specific aldehydes see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also individual aldehydes, *e.g.,* formaldehyde; glucose
aldehyde dehydrogenase, *or* aldehyde oxidase (enzyme)
alcohol metabolism **13**:217:2b
aldehydo group (chem. compounds)
carbohydrates **14**:882:1b
aldeias (Braz. village)
place in Brazilian history **15**:204:2a
aldelphic polyandry (marriage custom): *see* fraternal polyandry
Alden, John (Pilgrim) **1**:230:3b
role on "Mayflower" voyage **9**:441:3b
alder, *or* Alnus (bot.) **1**:231:1a
classification of trees **19**:408:2b
dispersal of pollen **19**:817:1a
member of birch order **13**:693:1a
survival in swamps **11**:430:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* European alder; red alder; mountain alder
Alder, Kurt (Ger. chem.) **1**:231:2a
collaboration with Diels **4**:84:1b
alder buckthorn, *or* alder dogwood, *or* glossy buckthorn, *or* Rhamnus frangula (bot.) **1**:231:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alderfly, *or* Sialidae (insect) **1**:231:2b
classification **21**:598:1a, 636:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alderman (govt.) **1**:231:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Alderney, *or* Aurigny (isl., Chan.Is., U.K.) **1**:231:3b
location **3**:87:3a
Aldersgate Street Experience (life of John Wesley)
change in Wesley's mission **12**:585:2b
influence of Pietism **26**:220:1a
Aldershot (Hants., U.K.)
military base **10**:247:1a
Aldfrith (k. of Northumbria) **1**:232:1a
Aldhelm (abbot of Malmesbury) **1**:232:1b
role in
English scholarship **29**:27:1a
Latin literature **22**:854:1b
translation of the Psalter **14**:764:2b
Aldine Press (It. publ.)
establishment by Manutius, the Elder **7**:802:1b

Aldington, Richard, *or* Edward Godfree Aldington (Eng. au.) **1**:232:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:460:1a
Aldini, Antonio (It. offi.)
role in Napoleon's government **22**:226:1a
Aldiss, Brian Wilson (Eng. au.) **1**:232:2a
Aldobrandini, Cinzio (It. card.)
association with Tasso **11**:573:3b
protection of cultural property **24**:487:1a
Aldobrandini, Ippolito (pope): *see* Clement VIII
aldol, *or* acetaldol, *or* β-hydroxybutyraldehyde (chem. compound)
aldol condensation reaction **15**:1065:2a
aldol condensation (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1065:1b
alcohol production **15**:798:1b
aldolase (enzyme)
role in metabolism **23**:981:1b
aldosterone (hormone) **1**:232:2b
characteristics of
hormones *illus.* **14**:913
steroids **15**:893:2b
regulation of
blood chemistry **15**:132:1a
kidney function **19**:15:2b, 20:1b
potassium reabsorption **19**:16:1b
role in
Addison's disease **3**:963:2b
adrenal gland function **1**:107:1b
endocrine systems **18**:315:2a
kidney pharmacology **17**:512:1b
pregnancy **26**:717:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Aldred (Anglo-Saxon archbp.): *see* Ealdred
Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth (U.S. sen.) **1**:232:3a
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey (Am. writ.) **1**:232:3b
contribution to children's literature **23**:214:2a
Aldridge, Ira Frederick (Eng. dram.) **1**:232:3b
Aldridge, J. (Br. art.)
portrait of Graves *illus.* **5**:434
aldrin (chem. compound) **1**:233:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Aldrin, Edwin Eugene, Jr., *or* Buzz Aldrin (Am. astronaut) **1**:233:1b
association with Cape Canaveral **2**:795:1b
role in Apollo program **11**:61:3a; **19**:51:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 42
Aldrovanda vesiculosa (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:742:1b, *illus.*
Aldrovandi, Ulisse (It. nat.) **1**:233:2a
ale **1**:233:2b
beer production **14**:738:2b
see also beer
ale cost (herb): *see* costmary
ale gallon (meas.)
place in British measurement system **23**:787:1b
Aleandro, Girolamo, *or* Hieronymous Aleander (It. card.) **1**:233:3a
opposition to Luther **23**:368:1b
Aleardi, Aleardo, Conte, *or* Gaetano Aleardi (It. poet and pol.) **1**:233:3b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:1a
aleatory dance **1**:234:1a
aleatory music, *or* chance music, *or* indeterminism **1**:234:1a
contributors
Berio **2**:132:2a
Cage **2**:721:1b
Foss **4**:897:2b
Mozart **24**:604:1b
Pousseur **9**:651:1a
Stockhausen **11**:278:1a
dissolution of traditional harmony **24**:526:2b
modern music **24**:526:2a, 562:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Alecsandri, Vasile (Rom. au.) **1**:234:1a
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:158:3a
Alecto (Gr. myth.)
role as Fury **5**:60:1b
"Alecto" (ship)
development of ship propulsion **28**:771:2a
Alectoris chukar (bird): *see* chukar
Alectura lathami
nesting habits **15**:48:2a, *illus.* 47
Alegre, Caetano da Costa (Af. poet): *see* Costa Alegre, Caetano da
Alegrete (Braz.) **1**:234:1b
location *map* **15**:190
Alegría, Ciro (Peruvian au.) **1**:234:1b
Aleichem, Sholem (Jewish writ.): *see* Sholem Aleichem
Aleijadinho, *or* Antônio Francisco Lisboa, *or* Little Cripple (Braz. sculp. and arch.) **1**:234:2b
Brazilian art **2**:488:3b; **13**:1019:1b, *illus.*; **15**:203:1a
churches in Ouro Preto **9**:13:1b
sculpture **27**:103:2a
statues of Apostles **3**:535:1a
Aleixandre, Vicente (Sp. poet) **1**:234:2b
association with Generation of 1927 **8**:716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:82:2b
Alejandro Selkirk, Isla (isl., S. Pac.O.): *see* Más Afuera, Isla
Alekhine, Alexander, *or* Alexander Alekhin, *or* Alexander Aljechin, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Alyokhin (Russ. chess player) **1**:234:3a
"Aleko" (ballet)
stage design by Chagall **3**:54:3a
Aleksandar Karageorgevic (prince of Serbia): *see* Alexander
Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Alexander III
Aleksandr Nevsky (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexander Nevsky, Saint
Aleksandr Nikolayevich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Alexander II
Aleksandr Pavlovich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Alexander I
Aleksandr Yaroslavich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexander Nevsky, Saint
Aleksandra Fyodorovna (emp. consort of Russ.): *see* Alexandra
Aleksandravicius, Jonas (Lith. poet): *see* Aistis, Jonas
Aleksandriya, *or* Aleksandrija, *or* Aleksandriia, *or* Usovka (U.S.S.R.) **1**:234:3b
Aleksandriya Park (park, Belaya Tserkov, U.S.S.R.)
features of Belaya Tserkov **2**:57:2b
Aleksandropol (U.S.S.R.): *see* Leninakan
Aleksandrov, Todor (Maced. leader)
role in Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization **6**:344:2a
Aleksandrovsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Zaporozhye
Aleksandrovsk-Grushevsky (U.S.S.R.): *see* Shakhty
Aleksandrovsk-Sakhalinsky (U.S.S.R.) **1**:234:3b
Alekseev, Mikhail Vasilyevich (Russ. gen.): *see* Alekseyev, Mikhail Vasilyevich
Alekseevskoe, *or* Tenlyk (U.S.S.R.)
contribution to Andronovo culture **15**:740:2a
Aleksei Nikolayevich, *or* Aleksey Nikolayevich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Aleksey (patriarch of Moscow): *see* Alexis
Aleksey, Saint (metropolitan of Moscow): *see* Alexis, Saint
Aleksey Mikhaylovich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Aleksey Petrovich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Alekseyev, Konstantin Sergeyevich (Russ. act.): *see* Stanislavsky, Konstantin Sergeyevich
Alekseyev, Mikhail Vasilyevich, *or* Mikhail Vasilyevich Alekseev (Russ. gen.) **1**:235:1a
role in World War I **29**:975:2a
Alekseyev, Vasily Ivanovich (Sov. athlete) **1**:235:1b
Alekseyev Circle (Russ. dramatic group)
role in Stanislavsky's career **11**:211:2b
Alekseyevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Svobodny
Aleksin (U.S.S.R.) **1**:235:1b
Alemán, Mateo (Sp. au.) **1**:235:2a
Alemán, Miguel (pres. of Mex.) **1**:235:2a
role in history of Mexico **24**:49:1b
Alemanni, *or* Alamanni, *or* Alamani (people) **1**:235:2b
distribution **20**:104:1b
Agri Decumates **1**:153:3b; **18**:597:1b
Gaul **19**:449:1b, 524:1b, *map* 450
Liechtenstein **7**:343:2b
Switzerland **28**:361:2a
history
Clovis **3**:401:2b
Germany **20**:40:2b
Roman Empire **20**:327:1b *passim to* 338:1b, *map* 333
breaching of Roman limes **7**:362:2a
invasion of Austria **14**:490:1b
Alemannic dialect
place among German dialects **5**:212:3a
relationship to Swiss German **11**:448:2b
Alembert, Jean Le Rond d' (Fr. math. and philos.) **1**:235:3a
association with
Diderot **4**:80:2a
Voltaire **29**:526:1b
contribution to
historiography **20**:571:1b
"L' Encyclopédie" **4**:488:3a; **18**:261:2a *passim to* 273:2b
Materialism **25**:761:2b
mechanics **3**:855:2b; **23**:803:2b; **27**:39:2a
wave motion **23**:843:2b
real analysis **13**:453:2a
relation to Tencin **11**:629:3a
see also d'Alembert's paradox; d'Alembert's principle
Alemtejo (hist. prov., Port.): *see* Alentejo
Alencar, José Martiniano de (Braz. au.) **1**:236:3b
contribution to Latin American literature **22**:845:2b
development of Indianista novel **6**:292:3a
Alençon (Fr.) **1**:237:1a
Alençon, Hercule-François, duc d' (Fr. duke): *see* Anjou, Hercule-François, duc d'
Alençon, Jean, duc d' (Fr. duke)
alliance with Joan of Arc **22**:378:1a
Alençon lace, *or* point d'Alençon (lace) **1**:237:1b
comparison with Argentan lace **1**:541:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Aleni, Giulio (Jesuit missionary) **1**:237:1b
Alentejo, *or* Alemtejo (hist. prov., Port.) **1**:237:1b
alentours tapestry (Fr. tapestry style)
description and history **17**:90:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 92
'alenu (Judaism) **1**:237:2a
shaharith **10**:688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Aleotti, Giovanni Battista (It. arch.)
influence on Renaissance theatre design **28**:570:1a
"Aleph and Other Stories, The" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography **2**:384:3b
aleph-null
transfinite numbers **11**:896:2b; **27**:227:1b
aleph-one: *see* power of the continuum
aleph-two
transfinite numbers **11**:896:2b
Alepisauridae: *see* lancet fish
Alepisaurus (fish)
lancet fish **7**:133:1a
Alepisaurus ferox (fish): *see* longnose lancet fish
Alepocephalidae (fish): *see* slickhead
Alepoudhelis, Odysseus: *see* Elytis, Odysseus
Aleppo, *or* Halab, *or* Halep (Syr.) **1**:237:2b
arts
glassmaking **17**:202:2a
Islamic literature **22**:52:1a
Mamluk architecture **22**:92:2a
Seljuq architecture **22**:86:2b
centre of Hebat cult **5**:789:3a
history
ancient Anatolia **28**:903:2b *passim to* 907:2b
Assyrian Empire *map* **21**:927
Crusades and Latin Kingdoms **16**:830:1b, *illus.* 831
Syria **28**:375:2a *passim to* 379:2b
Aleppo, Great Mosque of (mosque, Aleppo, Syr.)
traditional architecture of Zangid dynasty **12**:894:2a
Aleppo boil (path.): *see* Oriental sore
Aleppo Codex (Heb. Bible)
Masoretic text **14**:761:2a
Aleppo gall (bot.)
production of gallic acid **5**:91:2b
Aleppo oak, *or* Quercus infectoria (bot.)
characteristics **8**:845:3a
alerce, *or* Fitzroya cupressoides (bot.) **1**:237:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also arartree
Alèria, *or* Alalia (Corsica)
importance to French archaeology **19**:535:1a
role in Greek history **20**:222:2b; **20**:237:1a, *map* 227
Aleria, Battle of, *or* Battle of Alalia (Gr. hist.)
role in ancient Tartessian and Greek Spain **28**:18:2b
Aleric (antipope): *see* Albert
Alert (N.W.Terr., Can.)
settlements of Ellesmere Island **4**:458:1b
Alès, *or* Alestium, *or* Alais (Fr.) **1**:237:3b
Alesia (anc. town, Fr.) **1**:238:1a
history of Gaul **19**:448:1a
siege by Caesar **15**:447:2a; **29**:663:1b
Alessandri Palma, Arturo (pres. of Chile) **1**:238:1a
role in history of Chile **16**:33:2a
Alessandri Rodríguez, Jorge (pres. of Chile)
role in history of Chile **16**:34:1b
Alessandria, *or* Civitas Nova, *or* Cesaria (It.) **1**:238:1b
Alessandristo, *or* Alessandristi (It. philos.): *see* Alexandrist
Alessandro, *or* Alessandro de' Medici (duke of Florence) **1**:238:2a
relation to Cosimo I **3**:659:2a
role in
Italy **22**:220:1a, 253:1b
Medici dynasty **7**:1000:3b
"Alessandro Stradella" (work by Flotow)
discussed in biography **4**:843:2b
Alessio, Guiseppe (Sicilian rebel)
history of Sicily **22**:270:1b
Ałestium (Fr.): *see* Alès
Ålesund (Nor.) **1**:238:2b
location *map* **24**:1026
aletheic theory (semantics)
truth in semantic theory **23**:73:2b
"Alethes logos" (work by Celsus)
patristic literature **16**:316:2b
alethic modal logic: *see* modal logic
alethic modality (logic): *see* modality
Aletsch Glacier (glacier, Switz.) **1**:238:3a
place in the Alps **1**:295:3b

aleukemic leukemia (path.)
description **15:**154:2a
Aleurites cordata (bot.): *see* Japanese wood oil tree
Aleurites fordii (bot.): *see* tung tree
Aleurites moluccana (bot.): *see* candlenut
Aleurites montana (bot.): *see* mu tree
Aleurites trisperma (bot.): *see* Lumbang tree
Aleurocanthus woglumi (insect): *see* citrus blackfly
Aleut (people) **1:**238:3b
acquisition of civil rights **9:**691:2a
distribution
Alaska **1:**202:3a; **29:**433:1a
Aleutian Islands **1:**239:2a
Arctic **14:**10:2a, 14:1a, *map* 11
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Aleut-Eskimo languages: *see* Eskimo-Aleut languages
Aleut language **1:**239:1a
alphabet development by Innocent Veniaminov **6:**325:3b
place in Eskimo-Aleut language classification **4:**558:3b; **22:**778:1b
Aleutian and Southern Tradition (anc. culture)
place in Arctic cultural history **14:**21:1b
Aleutian Basin (geol.) **1:**239:1a
Bering Sea and Strait **24:**1006:1b, *map* 1007
Aleutian Current, *or* Subarctic Current (Pac.O.) **1:**239:1a
Aleutian Islands (isl. chain, U.S.) **1:**239:1b
climate
origin of Aleutian low **1:**239:2b
seasonal variations in U.S. **29:**162:2a
history of World War II **8:**114:1b; **29:**1002:2b, 1006:1a
island arc formations **25:**148:2b
location *map* **29:**156
physiography of
Alaska **29:**432:1b
Bering Sea and Strait **24:**1006:1b, *map* 1007
volcanic chains **16:**720:2a
see also particular islands and island groups by name
Aleutian low (meteorol.) **1:**239:2b
location *map* **16:**454
Aleutian Range (mts., N.Am.) **1:**239:2b
effect on Aleutian Islands **1:**239:1b
location of Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve **1:**417:3b
physiography of
Alaska Peninsula **1:**202:3a; **1:**203:1b; **29:**432:1b
Pacific Coastal Ranges **24:**992:2a
Aleutian Trench (trench, Pac.O.) **1:**239:2b
association with Aleutian Arc **25:**148:2b
alewife, *or* sawbelly, *or* gaspereau, *or* branch herring, *or* Pomolobus pseudoharengus, *or* Alosa pseudoharengus (fish) **1:**239:3a
classification **19:**228:1b, *illus.* 226
Great Lakes habitat **24:**1009:2b
herrings **5:**887:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alewife (occupation)
history of taverns **11:**582:2a
Alex Fraser Bridge (bridge, Vancover, B.C., Can.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Alexander (bp. of Alexandria)
association with
Athanasius **16:**319:1a
Eusebius of Caesarea **4:**608:1b
Alexander (Byz. emp.) **1:**240:1a
emperor *list* **2:**699
Alexander (k. of Gr.) **1:**240:1b
Alexander, *or* Aleksander Jagiellonczyk (k. of Pol.) **1:**242:1b
role in Polish history **25:**925:1a
Alexander, *or* Aleksandar Obrenovic (k. of Serbia) **1:**246:3a
association with Pasic **9:**182:1a
history of
Austria **14:**512:2b
Serbia **29:**1107:1a
Alexander, *or* Aleksandar Karageorgevic (prince of Serbia) **1:**246:2b
Alexander, Caleb (Am. cler. and lexicographer)
role in history of dictionaries **18:**280:1a
Alexander, Cosmo (paint.)
portrait of Manning *illus.* **7:**786
Alexander, Franz Gabriel (Hung. physic. and psychoanalyst) **1:**248:2a
research of psychosomatic disorders **9:**767:3a
Alexander, Grover Cleveland (Am. athlete) **1:**248:3a
Alexander, Sir Harold (Br. gen.): *see* Alexander of Tunis, Harold Rupert Leofric George Alexander, 1st Earl
Alexander, James Waddell, II (Am. math.) **1:**249:1a
Alexander, John (Am. art.)
relationship to James Waddell Alexander **1:**249:1a
Alexander, Kap (cape, Green.)
physiography of Greenland **14:**33:1b
Alexander, Lloyd (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**216:1a
Alexander, Samuel (Br. philos.) **1:**249:1b
Alexander, William (art.)
portrait of Cavendish *illus.* **2:**975
Alexander, Sir William (Br. states.): *see* Stirling, William Alexander, 1st earl of, Earl of Devon, Viscount Canada
Alexander I (prince of Bulg.) **1:**239:3b
association with Stambolov **11:**206:2a
role in Serbo-Bulgarian War **10:**646:1b
Alexander I, *or* Alexander Philhellene, *or* Alexander the Wealthy (k. of Maced.) **1:**240:2a
association with Argead dynasty **1:**540:3b
Alexander I (k. of Pol.)
alliance with Ivan III the Great **28:**973:2a
Alexander I, *or* Aleksandr Pavlovich (tsar of Russ.) **1:**242:2a
association with
Arakcheyev **1:**513:3a
Czartoryski **3:**834:2b
Kapodistrias **6:**732:1b
Kosciuszko **6:**968:2b
Krüdener **7:**13:1a
La Harpe **7:**67:1a
Lobachevsky **7:**428:2b
Metternich **8:**75:3b
Napoleon **24:**746:1a
Nicholas I of Russia **8:**684:2a
Rostopchin **10:**197:2a
Speransky **11:**88:2a
Stein **11:**239:3b
Talleyrand **11:**523:2a
comparison with Alexander II of Russia **1:**244:2a
development of Tampere **11:**533:1b
participation in
Battle of Austerlitz **1:**710:2a
Holy Alliance **6:**19:2a
Napoleonic wars **18:**676:2a *passim to* 680:1a
Tilsit Treaties **11:**777:1b
Vienna Congress **12:**357:2a
role in
Austria **14:**503:2b
education **18:**39:1a, 48:1a
Finland **19:**177:2b
Germany **20:**76:1b
Poland **25:**929:2a
Romanov dynasty **10:**160:1a
Russia **28:**986:1b
tsar *list* **12:**136
Alexander I (k. of Scot.) **1:**246:1a
king *list* **12:**142
role in medieval Scotland **29:**110:1b
Alexander I (k. of Yugos.) **1:**246:3b
association with Barthou **1:**925:1a
history of Yugoslavia **29:**1109:2b
opposition of Ustasa **12:**215:2b
Alexander I, Saint (pope) **1:**240:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Alexander II (k. of Maced.)
political legacy to Philip II **9:**374:2b
Alexander II, *or* Anselm of Baggio, *or* Anselm of Lucca, *or* Anselmo da Baggio, *or* Anselmo di Lucca (pope) **1:**240:3a
association with Henry IV **5:**847:1b
influenced by Gregory the Great **5:**477:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
relations with Louis VII **7:**496:1b
role in Italian medieval history **22:**199:1a
Alexander II, *or* Aleksandr Nikolayevich (tsar of Russ.) **1:**244:1a
assassination by Narodnaya Volya organization **4:**771:3a; **8:**516:2a
association with
Katkov **6:**762:3a
Loris-Melikov **7:**482:3b
Milyutin **8:**144:2a
Pobedonostsev **9:**537:2a
comparison with Alexander III of Russia **1:**245:2b
decree on Finnish language **19:**178:1a
issue of Emancipation Manifesto **4:**467:2a
leadership of Russia **28:**990:2b
praise by Herzen **5:**895:1b
role in
Austria **14:**506:2a
education **18:**48:1b
Poland **3:**536:1b; **25:**931:2a
tsar *list* **12:**136
Alexander II (k. of Scot.) **1:**246:1b
king *list* **12:**142
role in medieval Scotland **29:**111:1b
Alexander III, *or* Alexander the Great, *or* Alexander of Macedonia (k. of Maced.) **13:**244:1b; **1:**240:2a
affected by guerrilla warfare **29:**689:1a, 692:1b
ambition **20:**327:1b
association with
Agis III of Sparta **1:**149:1a
Antigonus I **1:**452:3a
Antipater **1:**462:2b
Argead dynasty **1:**541:1a
Aristotle **14:**60:2b; **25:**748:2b
Callisthenes **2:**750:2a
Caracalla **2:**839:3b
Cassander **2:**924:2b
Charidemus **3:**102:2a
Craterus **3:**716:3a
Demades **4:**1:3b
Lysimachus **7:**594:2a
Nearchus **8:**574:1a
Olympias **8:**925:1a
Parmenio **9:**164:1a
Perdiccas **9:**282:3b
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:1a
Roxana **10:**215:3b
Seleucus I Nicator **10:**617:3b
Thais **11:**669:3b
attack on Getae **5:**228:2b
campaigns in India **21:**36:1b
conquest of
Achaemenid Empire **21:**871:2b, 875:2a
Afghanistan **1:**129:2b; **13:**35:1b
ancient Near East **26:**63:1a
ancient Syria **28:**381:2a
Ankara **1:**423:2a
Babylon **1:**770:2b
Babylonia **1:**771:2b
Egypt **4:**390:3a; **18:**123:1a
Pakistan **9:**70:1b
Soli **10:**945:1b
Taxila **11:**585:3a
founding of Alexandria **13:**251:2b
headquarters in Memphis **7:**1043:1b
influence on
ancient Greek literature **20:**353:1b
French literature **19:**565:2a
Greek coinage **3:**438:2b; **16:**533:1b
Hellenistic Age **5:**815:3a
Kingdom of Macedonia **7:**620:3b
military strategy and tactics **29:**648:2a, 662:1b
invasion by Hindu Kush route **14:**238:2a
legacy from Philip II of Macedonia **9:**375:2b
legend of virgin birth **16:**336:1a
opposition from Demosthenes **4:**9:2a
overthrow of Darius III **3:**887:3b
portrayal in art
portrait by Lysippus **7:**594:3a
theme in Islamic art **22:**54:2b, *illus.* 95
theme of Arrian's "Anabasis" **1:**588:1b
role in
exploration of China Sea and Indian Ocean coastlines **18:**730:1a
Gedrosia **5:**161:2b
history of
Anatolia **28:**911:2a
Cyprus **16:**899:1b
Greece **20:**191:1a; **20:**261:1b *passim to* 268:1b
Jerusalem **22:**359A:1b
Mesopotamia **21:**939:1a
Palestine **25:**407:2a
zoo development **12:**932:1a
rule of Punjab **25:**397:2a
sacrosanctity as king **26:**1044:1b
siege of
Aornos **1:**474:2b
Tyre **12:**91:3b; **22:**912:2b
solution to Gordian knot problem **5:**368:2a
study of animal diseases **17:**333:2b
victory in battle of
Gaugamela **5:**146:3a
Granicus **5:**423:1b
Hydaspes **6:**183:3b
Issus **6:**425:3a
see also Alexander romance
Alexander III, *or* Rolando Bandinelli (pope) **1:**240:3a
association with
Frederick I Barbarossa **4:**951:1b; **20:**50:1a
Henry II of England **5:**836:1a
conflict with
Calixtus III **2:**746:2a
Innocent (III) **6:**322:1a
Paschal (III) **9:**180:1a
Victor (IV) **12:**348:2b
letter to Prester John **9:**687:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
medieval Italian history **22:**201:1b
Polish history **25:**922:1b
Roman Catholic history **26:**929:1b
third Lateran Council **7:**178:3b
support of Lombard League **7:**454:2b
Alexander III, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (tsar of Russ.) **1:**245:2a
influenced by
Katkov **6:**762:3a
Pobedonostsev **9:**537:1b
leadership of Russia **28:**991:2b
neglect of education **18:**48:2a
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**359:2b
treatment of Jews **9:**76:2b
tsar *list* **12:**136
Alexander III (k. of Scot.) **1:**246:1b
influence on Gregory VII **5:**479:1a
king *list* **12:**142
role in
England **29:**37:2b
Scotland **29:**111:1b
Alexander IV (k. of Maced.)
appointment after Alexander the Great **13:**248:1a
association with Argead dynasty **1:**541:1a
murder by Cassander **2:**924:2b
role in Greek history **20:**268:1b
Alexander IV, *or* Rinaldo dei Segni (pope) **1:**241:2a
approval of Servites **10:**655:2b
condemnation of Innocent IV **6:**324:1a
excommunication of Manfred **7:**771:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
Augustinian Canons **1:**700:3b
Great Interregnum of Germany

20:51:1a
Alexander V, *or* Peter of Candia, *or* Pietro di Candia, *or* Petros Philargos (antipope) **1:**241:2a
acknowledgment by Hus **6:**168:3b
election by Council of Pisa **9:**468:3b; **16:**917:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Western Schism **12:**604:3b
support of Louis II **7:**494:1a
Alexander VI, *or* Rodrigo Borgia, *or* Rodrigo de Borja y Doms (pope) **1:**241:2b
approval of Minim Brothers rule **8:**158:1a
association with Savonarola **10:**484:2b
conflict with Julius II **6:**649:1a
influence on Paul III **9:**205:1b
member of Borgia family **2:**385:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
relationship with
Cesare Borgia **2:**385:3b
Lucrezia Borgia **2:**387:1a
role in
history of Spain **28:**40:1a
Renaissance politics in Italy **22:**211:2b, 214:2b, 217:1b
Spanish and Portuguese colonialism in Latin America **7:**180:3b; **22:**816:1b
Alexander VII, *or* Fabio Chigi (pope) **1:**242:1b
association with Christina of Sweden **3:**282:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
promotion of Chigi-Albani family interests **3:**204:3a
role in Peace of Westphalia **18:**639:1b
tomb by Bernini **27:**99:2a
Alexander VIII, *or* Pietro Vito Ottoboni (pope) **1:**242:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Roman Catholicism **26:**936:1a
Alexander Aetolus (Gr. poet) **1:**247:1b
"Alexander and Diogenes" (work by Puget)
French Baroque sculpture *illus.* **27:**99
Alexander Archipelago (isl. group, Alsk., U.S.) **1:**249:2a
location *map* **29:**156
physiography of
Alaska **29:**432:1a
Chatham Strait **3:**139:1b
Alexander Balas, *or* Alexander Epiphanes (k. of Syr.) **1:**246:2a
defeat of Demetrius I Soter **4:**3:3a
peace with Judas **7:**609:2a
relationship to Demetrius II Nicator **4:**3:3a
role in Palestinian history **25:**408:2b
Alexander Bay (bay, S.Af.)
physiography and hydrology of Orange River **13:**127:1b
Alexander City, *or* Youngville (Ala., U.S.) **1:**249:2b
Alexander Column (monument, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
features of Leningrad **22:**953:2b
Alexander Epiphanes (k. of Syr.): *see* Alexander Balas
Alexander fragment (Fr. ms.)
record of Franco-Provençal dialect **22:**641:2b
Alexander Island, *or* Alexander Land (is., Bellingshausen Sea) **1:**249:2b
continental island comparison *table* **3:**583
Alexander Jannaeus (k. of Judaea)
contribution to coinage **16:**534:1b
place in
Hasmonean rule of Palestine **25:**409:2a
Jewish history **22:**411:1a
use of crucifixion **3:**762:2a
Alexander Lysimachus (Alexandrian administrator)
relationship to Philo of Alexandria **9:**385:2b
"Alexander Nevsky" (film by Eisenstein)
discussed in biography **4:**407:2b
music by Prokofiev **9:**725:2b
use of music **24:**620:1a
Alexander Nevsky, Saint, *or* Aleksandr Nevsky, *or* Aleksandr Yaroslavich (prince of Russ.) **1:**247:2a
battle of
Lake Peipus **9:**241:1a
Neva **8:**626:1b
Rurik dynasty **10:**244:2a
Russia **28:**971:2a
Alexander of Aphrodisias (Gr. philos.) **1:**247:3b
contribution to logic **23:**237:2b
development of Aristotelianism **14:**68:2a; **25:**572:1a
theory on Aristotle's lost works **14:**62:1a
Alexander of Battenberg (prince of Bulg.)
role in Bulgarian history **15:**359:2a
Alexander of Epirus (k. of Maced.)
defeat by Demetrius II **4:**3:2b
Alexander of Hales (Fr. theol. and philos.) **1:**248:1a
contribution to Renaissance philosophy **25:**757:1a
Alexander of Macedonia (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander III
Alexander of Pherae (Gr. ruler) **1:**248:1b
Alexander of Tralles, *or* Alexander Trallianus (Byz. physic.) **1:**248:1b
Alexander of Tunis, Harold Rupert Leofric George Alexander, 1st Earl, *or* Viscount Alexander of Tunis, *or* Sir Harold Alexander (Br. gen.) **1:**248:3b
role in World War II **1:**200:1b; **29:**1004:2a, 1015:1b
Alexander Philhellene (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander I
Alexander Polyhistor, *or* Lucius Cornelius Alexander Polyhistor (Gr. philos., geog., and hist.) **1:**248:1b
description of Mesopotamian history **21:**908:1b
Alexander romance (lit.) **1:**249:3a
adaptation to Jewish legend **22:**473:1b
characteristics of style and subject matter **23:**120:2b
narratives in Greek literature **20:**357:1a
reflections on Alexander the Great **13:**244:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Alexander Severus (Roman emp.): *see* Severus Alexander
Alexander the Great (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander III
"Alexander the Great," *or* "Alexandre le grand" (play by Racine)
conflict between Molière and Racine **24:**303:2a
discussed in biography **9:**879:2b
Alexander the Paphlagonian (anc. rel. charlatan) **1:**248:2a
depiction by Lucian **7:**541:1b
organization of mystery spectacle **24:**705:1a
Alexander the Wealthy (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander I
Alexander Trallianus (Byz. physic.): *see* Alexander of Tralles
"Alexander Visiting the Tomb of Achilles" (paint. by Pannini)
discussed in biography **9:**116:3b
"Alexanderlied" (work by Lambrecht)
place in German literature **20:**28:1a
Alexanderplatz (plaza, E. Berlin, E.Ger.)
significance in East Berlin **4:**326:3a; **14:**730:2a, *map*
"Alexanderplatz, Berlin," *or* "Berlin Alexanderplatz" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography **4:**142:2b
"Alexander's Feast" (work by Dryden)
basis in classical history **11:**669:3b
"Alexander's Ragtime Band" (song by Berlin)
discussed in biography **2:**137:1b
Alexanderson, Ernst Frederik Werner (Am. elec. engin.) **1:**249:3b
Alexandra (q. consort of Gt.Br.)
introduction of choker as fashion **3:**258:2a, *illus.*
Alexandra, *or* Aleksandra Fyodorovna, *or* Alix, Prinzessin von Hesse-Darmstadt (emp. consort of Russ.) **1:**250:1a
association with
Nicholas II **8:**686:1b
Rasputin **9:**948:3b
Sturmer **11:**335:3b
Alexandra, *or* Charlotte of Prussia (emp. of Russ.)
relationship with Nicholas I **8:**684:3a
Alexandra, *or* Lower Dunstan, *or* Manuherikia (boro., N.Z.) **1:**250:2a
location *map* **24:**883
"Alexandra" (poem by Lycophron of Chalcis)
discussed in biography **7:**584:2b
Alexandra Falls (waterfall, N.W.Terr., Can.)
hydrology of Hay River **5:**768:1a, *illus.* 767
Alexandre, Paul (patron of the arts)
influence on Modigliani's career **8:**217:1b
Alexandre III Bridge (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
construction in Paris **25:**432:1b
"Alexandre le grand" (play by Racine): *see* "Alexander the Great"
"Alexandreis" (12th-cent. epic)
place in Latin literature **22:**855:1a
"Alexandreis" (14th-cent. epic)
place in Czechoslovak literature **16:**902:1b
Alexandrescu, Grigore (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3a
Alexandretta (Tur.): *see* Iskenderun
Alexandria, *or* al-Iskandariyah (Egy.) **13:**249:1a; **1:**250:2a
major ref. in Egypt **18:**126:1a, *map* 94
art and architecture
Byzantine ivories **27:**83:1b
glassmaking **17:**200:2a, *illus.*
Hellenistic architecture **13:**965:2a
Hellenistic sculpture **27:**71:1b
mosaic art **17:**183:1a
culture and science
biological studies **14:**924:1a
Earth measurement **17:**535:1a
library **22:**968:2b
medicine **23:**889:2a
Neoplatonic philosophy **9:**509:3a
scholarship **27:**22:2b
zoology **14:**962:1b
history
Alexander the Great **13:**245:2b
passim to 248:1b; **18:**123:2a; **20:**268:1a, 271:1a, *maps* 266, 273
Byzantine Empire **15:**424:1b
passim to 430:2b
Caracalla **2:**839:3b
Christian influence **6:**200:1b; **18:**17:2a
Dinocrates **4:**103:2b
Egypt **4:**390:3a; **18:**136:1a, *map* 122
Iskandariyah governorate **6:**409:1a
Khosrow II **6:**843:1a
Ptolemy II **9:**772:2b
Roman Empire **20:**324:2b, *map* 333
spice trade **11:**94:1b
religion
Christ debate **22:**373:1a
Diaspora **4:**68:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**876:1a
Egyptian religion **24:**70:1b
mystery religions **24:**709:2a
see also Alexandria, Library of; Alexandria, School of
Alexandria (Rom.) **1:**250:3a
Alexandria (La., U.S.) **1:**250:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Alexandria (Minn., U.S.) **1:**250:3b
Alexandria (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Jackson
Alexandria (Va., U.S.) **1:**250:3b
history of District of Columbia **29:**717:1a, *map* 709
location *map* **29:**154
Alexandria, Donation of (Gr. hist.)
Hellenistic age **20:**278:2a
Alexandria, Library of (anc. library, Alexandria, Egy.) **1:**251:1b
collection of
Hippocrates' library **5:**939:2b
information **21:**556:2b
contribution to biological studies **14:**924:1a
editing of Demosthenes' speeches **4:**9:3a
founding by Ptolemy I Soter **9:**772:1a
importance to
ancient Greek literature **20:**353:1b
Greek scholarship **27:**22:2b
library development **22:**969:1a
publishing **26:**460:1a
origin of textual criticism **20:**617:2b
patronage under Ptolemy II **9:**772:2b
role of
Aetolus **1:**247:1b
Apollonius of Rhodes **1:**485:3a
Aristophanes of Byzantium **1:**555:3a
Callimachus **2:**750:1a
Zenodotus of Ephesus **12:**907:2a
study of grammar **23:**50:2a
Alexandria, Museum of (anc. museum, Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Museum
Alexandria, Orthodox Church of (Egy.): *see* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria
Alexandria, School of (theol. inst., Alexandria, Egy.) **1:**251:2a
contribution by
Clement of Alexandria **3:**375:1a
Origen **8:**997:3b
development of
exegesis and hermeneutics **14:**854:1b
patristic literature **16:**317:2a, 321:1b
importance in Christian religious education **26:**618:1a, 622:1b
influence on Iconoclastic Controversy **16:**299:1a
interpretation of Jesus **16:**277:1b
relationship to School of Antioch **1:**459:2a
role in early church **16:**261:2a, 263:2b
Alexandria, Synod of (rel.) **1:**251:2a
convening by Athanasius **1:**665:2b
Alexandria, University of (univ., Egy.)
location **13:**251:2b
Alexandria Eschate (anc. city): *see* Leninabad
Alexandria-Kapisu (Afg.): *see* Bagram
Alexandria Municipal Museum, *or* Mathif al-Baladiyah al-Iskandari (museum, Alexandria, Egy.) **1:**251:2b
"Alexandria Quartet, The" (novel by Durrell)
discussed in biography **4:**296:1b
example of Romantic novel **23:**128:2b, 132:1a
Alexandrian canon (bibl. lit.)
founding by Aristophanes of Byzantium **1:**555:3b
version of Old Testament canon **14:**758:1b
Alexandrian laurel (tree): *see* beauty leaf
Alexandrian rite **1:**251:2b
use in Coptic Catholic Church **3:**615:1b
Alexandrian senna, *or* Cassia acutifolia (bot.)
cultivation **10:**636:2a
Alexandrina, Aqua, *or* Aqua Felice (Roman aqueduct)
methods of Roman aqueduct construction **26:**423:1a
Alexandrina, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) **1:**251:3a
Alexandrina Victoria (q. of U.K.): *see* Victoria
alexandrine, *or* heroic line, *or* iambic hexameter (prosody) **1:**251:3a

French poetry **23**:101:1a
Corneille **3**:637:1b
La Pléiade **9**:515:3b
Ronsard **10**:170:1a
Goethe **20**:134:1a
Spanish literature **28**:77:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Alexandrine rat (mammal): *see* black rat
Alexandrinus, Codex (anc. Gr. ms.)
example of early Codex **3**:427:1a
inclusion of canonical texts **14**:814:2a
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14**:816:2a
Alexandrist, *or* Alessandristo, *or* Alessandristi (It. philos.) **1**:251:3b
alexandrite (gemstone)
description **3**:291:1a, *illus.*
jewelry **17**:467:1b
structure and properties *table* **5**:170
Alexandropol (U.S.S.R.): *see* Leninakan
Alexandros (Gr. myth.): *see* Paris
Alexandroupolis, *or* Dedeagac (Gr.) **1**:252:1a
Evros **4**:624:2a
Thrace **11**:734:2b
alexia (path.): *see* dyslexia
"Alexiad" (work by Anna Comnena)
continuation by Cinnamus **3**:325:1a
description of Crusaders' armour **20**:513:2a
discussed in biography **1**:425:2b
alexin (bac.)
discovery by Buchner **2**:597:2b
Alexis, *or* Aleksey, *or* Sergei Vladimirovich Simansky (patriarch of Moscow) **1**:253:1a
role in 20th-century Russian Orthodox Church **17**:875:2a
Alexis, *or* Aleksei Nikolayevich, *or* Aleksey Nikolayevich (prince of Russ.) **1**:253:1b
aided by Rasputin **9**:948:3b
Alexis, *or* Aleksey Petrovich (prince of Russ.) **1**:252:3b
relationship with Peter I **25**:522:2a
role in Russian history **28**:979:1a
Alexis, *or* Aleksey Mikhaylovich (tsar of Russ.) **1**:252:2a
appointment of
Golitsyn **5**:350:3a
Nikon **8**:711:1a
governorship of Ordyn-Nashchokin **8**:988:3b
patronage of Russian theatre **28**:576:2b
reign **28**:976:2a
relationship to Russian Orthodox Church **17**:872:2b
role in Polish history **25**:927:2a
tsar *list* **12**:136
Alexis, Paul (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581A:1a
Alexis, Saint, *or* Saint Aleksey (metropolitan of Moscow) **1**:252:1b
ecclesiastical support of Moscow **17**:870:1a
Alexis, Willibald, *or* Georg Wilhelm Heinrich Häring (Ger. writ.) **1**:253:2a
contribution to German literature **20**:34:2b
Alexius I Comnenus (Byz. emp.) **1**:253:3a
assistance to Bryennius **2**:587:3b
conflict with Bohemond I **2**:327:3b
contribution to coinage **16**:542:2b
emperor *list* **2**:699
history of
Byzantine Empire **2**:700:1a; **15**:438:1a
Venice **29**:485:2a
involvement in Crusades **16**:828:1a; **20**:194:2a
relationship with
Raymond IV **9**:965:1b
Robert the Frisian **10**:103:1b
Urban II **12**:198:3b
support by Urban II **3**:764:1b; **26**:928:1a
Alexius II Comnenus (Byz. emp.) **1**:254:2a
deposition by Andronicus I Comnenus **1**:394:2b
emperor *list* **2**:699
Alexius III Angelus (Byz. emp.) **1**:254:2b
betrayal of Alexius V **1**:254:3b
emperor *list* **2**:699
role in history of Byzantine Empire **15**:439:1b
Alexius IV Angelus (Byz. emp.) **1**:254:3a
emperor *list* **2**:699
overthrow by Baldwin I **1**:827:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:439:2a
Fourth Crusade **16**:835:1a
Alexius V Ducas Murtzuphlus (Byz. emp.) **1**:254:3b
emperor *list* **2**:699
place in Ducas family **4**:250:3a
role in history of Byzantine Empire **15**:439:2a
Alexo Beds (rock unit, Alta., Can.)
Devonian stages *table* **19**:853
Aley (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ob River **14**:289:1a
Aleyrodidae (insect): *see* whitefly
"Alf laylah wa laylah" (Islamic lit.): *see* "Thousand and One Nights, The"
alfa (bot.): *see* esparto
Alfa Romeo SpA, *or* ALFA, *or* Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili (It. car mfr.) **1**:254:3b
alfalfa, *or* lucerne, *or* purple medic, *or* Medicago sativa (bot.) **1**:255:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:738:2a
cultivation
animal feed **19**:122:1b, *table;* **28**:244:2a
dryland farming **19**:108:1b
fodder usage **13**:192:1a, 194:1b
pollination by bees **19**:148:2b
alfalfa weevil, *or* clover leaf weevil, *or* Hypera postica (insect) **1**:255:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Alfama quarter (dist., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon **23**:82:1b, 84:1b
Alfani, Gianni (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:153:1a
álfar (myth.): *see* elf
Alfarabius (Muslim philos.): *see* Farabi, al-
Alfaro, Eloy, (pres. of Ec.)
leadership of Ecuador **17**:1042:2a
Alfaro Siqueiros, David (Mex. paint.): *see* Siqueiros, David Alfaro
Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, *or* Isaac ben Jacob al-Phasi, *or* Rabbi Isaac Fasi, *or* Rif (Jewish schol.) **1**:255:2a
contribution to Judaism **22**:420:2a
influence on Karo's work **6**:750:1a
alférez (Sp. royal of.)
development in medieval Spain **28**:26:1a
alfiere (Chess): *see* Bishop
Alfieri, Vittorio, Conte (It. au.) **1**:255:2b
contribution to
Italian literature **22**:157:1b
middle-class drama **28**:541:2b
Alfios Potamos (riv., Gr.): *see* Alpheus River
alfisol (geol.) **1**:255:3b
occurrence in North America **24**:972:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Alfold (reg., Hung.): *see* Great Alfold
Alfonsín, Raúl (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **1**:543:3a; **14**:58:1a
see also Biographies in the 1984 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Alfonsine Tables, *or* Alphonsine Tables, *or* Tablas Alfonsíes (astron.) **1**:256:1a
compilation at court of Alfonso X **1**:258:3b
alfonsino (fish) **1**:256:1a
Alfonso I, *or* Alfonso the Battler, *or* Alfonso el Batallador (k. of Aragon and Navarre) **1**:256:1b
conflict with Alfonso VII **1**:258:2a
conquest of Zaragoza **28**:62:1a
king *list* **11**:65
marriage to Urraca **12**:208:2b
role in history of Spain **28**:25:1a
Alfonso I, *or* Alfonso the Catholic, *or* Alfonso el Católico (k. of Asturias) **1**:257:1b
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of Spain **28**:23:2b
Alfonso I (duke of Ferrara) **1**:256:1b
marriage to Lucrezia Borgia **2**:387:2a
relationship with Cesare Borgia **2**:386:2a
Alfonso II (k. of Aragon) **1**:256:2a
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of
Aragon **28**:62:1a
Spain **28**:25:1b
Alfonso II, *or* Alfonso el Casto, *or* Alfonso the Chaste (k. of Asturias) **1**:257:2a
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of Spain **28**:24:1a
Alfonso III, *or* Alfonso el Franco, *or* Alfonso el Liberal, *or* Alfonso the Candid, *or* Alfonso the Liberal (k. of Aragon) **1**:256:2b
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of Spain **28**:28:2b
Alfonso III, *or* Alfonso el Magno, *or* Alfonso the Great (k. of Asturias) **1**:257:2a
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of Spain **28**:24:1a
Alfonso IV, *or* Alfonso el Benigno, *or* Alfonso the Kind (k. of Aragon) **1**:256:2b
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of
Sardinia **22**:248:2a
Spain **28**:29:1a
Alfonso IV, *or* Alfonso el Monje, *or* Alfonso the Monk (k. of Leon and Asturias) **1**:257:2b
king *list* **11**:65
Alfonso V, *or* Alfonso el Magnánimo, *or* Alfonso the Magnanimous (k. of Aragon) **1**:256:2b
acquisition of Naples **22**:259:2b; **28**:62:1b
association with
Clement (VIII) **3**:373:1b
Coeur **3**:431:1b
Joan II **6**:560:3a
René I **9**:1025:1b
Valla **12**:246:2a
influence on Benedict XIV **2**:94:3a
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of
Albania **13**:213:1a
Italy **22**:209:1b, 217:1b, 270:1a
Spain **28**:29:1b
rule of Kingdom of Naples **8**:508:3b
unification of Kingdom of the Two Sicilies **12**:81:3a
Alfonso V, *or* Alfonso el Noble, *or* Alfonso the Noble (k. of Leon) **1**:257:2b
association with Louis III **7**:494:1b
king *list* **11**:65
role in history of Spain **28**:24:1b
Alfonso VI, *or* Alfonso el Bravo, *or* Alfonso the Brave (k. of Leon and Castile) **1**:257:2b
alliance with Dhu an-Nunids **4**:59:2b
conflict with
Aftasids **1**:136:3a
al-Mu'tamid **8**:456:3a
Almoravid empire **24**:916:2a
García II **5**:115:2b
Sancho II **10**:403:3b
taifas **11**:505:2a
contribution to coinage **16**:539:2b
king *list* **11**:65
relationship to
Afonso I **1**:130:2a
Alfonso I **1**:256:2a
El Cid **3**:316:3a
role in
assassination of Sancho IV **10**:404:1b
history of
Portugal **25**:1056:1a
Segovia **10**:607:1b
Spain **23**:376:1b; **28**:24:2b
rule of Valencia **12**:240:1b
Alfonso VII, *or* Alfonso el Emperador, *or* Alfonso the Emperor (k. of Leon and Castile) **1**:258:1b
conflict with Gelmírez **5**:167:3b
king *list* **11**:65
relationship to
Sancho VI **10**:404:2a
Urraca **12**:208:2b
role in
Leon **28**:71:2b
Order of Santiago **10**:433:2a
Portugal **25**:1056:1a
Spain **28**:25:1a
Alfonso VIII, *or* el de Las Navas (k. of Castile) **1**:258:2a
alliance with Alfonso II **1**:256:2b
conflict with Alfonso IX **1**:258:2b
contribution to coinage **16**:539:2b
defeat in battle of Alarcos **1**:201:3a
king *list* **11**:65
role in
Castile **2**:934:1b
Spain **28**:25:2a, 62:1a *passim to* 73:1a
victory in Battle of Las Navas de Tolosa **8**:566:2a
Alfonso IX (k. of Leon) **1**:258:2b
king *list* **11**:65
relationship to Ferdinand III **4**:734:2b
role in Spain **28**:25:2b *passim to* 27:1a
rule of Leon **7**:277:3a; **28**:71:2b
support of Order of Alcántara **1**:225:2a
Alfonso X, *or* Alfonso el Sabio, *or* Alfonso the Wise (k. of Castile and Leon) **1**:258:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **11**:69:3b; **28**:76:2b
foreign policy of James I of Aragon **6**:484:3b
history of
Germany **20**:51:1a
Spain **28**:28:1b
Holy Roman emperor *list* **6**:21
king of Spain *list* **11**:65
Alfonso XI, *or* Alfonso el Justiciero, *or* Alfonso the Just (k. of Castile and Leon) **1**:258:3b
king *list* **11**:65
participation in Battle of Río Salado **10**:85:1a
role in
Andalusia **28**:60:1a
Guadalupe **5**:527:3a
Portugal **25**:1057:1b
Spain **28**:27:2a, 34:1b
Alfonso XII (k. of Sp.) **1**:259:1a
association with
Amadeus **1**:307:3a
Cánovas del Castillo **2**:812:2a
Martínez Campos **7**:891:1b
king *list* **11**:65
role in Spain **28**:54:2a
Alfonso XIII (k. of Sp.) **1**:259:1b
abdication demanded by Alcalá Zamora **1**:224:3a
king *list* **11**:65
regency of María Cristina **7**:839:3b
role in Spain **28**:55:2a
"Alfonso d'Avalos, Marques del Vasto" (work by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:697:1a
Alfonso de Borja, *or* Alfonso di Borgia (pope): *see* Calixtus III
Alfonso el Batallador (k. of Aragon and Navarre): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso el Benigno (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso el Bravo (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VI
Alfonso el Casto (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso II
Alfonso el Católico (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso el Emperador (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VII
Alfonso el Franco (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso el Justiciero (k. of Castile and

Leon): *see* Alfonso XI
Alfonso el Liberal (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso el Magnánimo (k. of Naples): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso el Magno (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso el Monje (k. of Leon and Asturias): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso el Noble (k. of Leon): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso el Sabio (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso X
"Alfonso Munio," *or* "Munio Alfonso" (work by Gómez de Avellaneda)
discussed in biography **5**:354:1a
Alfonso the Battler (k. of Aragon and Navarre): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso the Brave (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VI
Alfonso the Candid (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso the Catholic (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso the Chaste (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso II
Alfonso the Emperor (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VII
Alfonso the Great (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso the Just (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso XI
Alfonso the Kind (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso the Liberal (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso the Magnanimous (k. of Naples): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso the Monk (k. of Leon and Asturias): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso the Noble (k. of Leon): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso the Wise (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso X
"Alfoxden Journal 1798" (work by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography **12**:752:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Alfred, *or* Aelfred, *or* Alfred the Great (k. of Wessex) **1**:259:3a
association with Asser **1**:643:1b
conflict with
Danes **12**:586:2b
Guthrum **5**:583:1b
Vikings **12**:367:1b
contribution to
Anglo-Saxon law **22**:929:1a
coinage **16**:543:2b
education **18**:19:1a
English literature and learning **18**:428:2a
navy **10**:219:2b
king *list* **12**:142
place in history of Athelney **1**:666:2b
relationship to Baldwin II **1**:827:2b
role in England **12**:144:2b; **29**:28:2a
settlement of Viking territory **18**:608:2b
translation of Bible **14**:764:2b
"Alfred, a Masque" (work by Arne)
discussed in biography **1**:577:1a
Alfred Jarry, Théâtre (thea.)
role of Artaud **3**:763:2a
Alfred Jewel (ornament) **1**:260:2b
Alfred the Great (k. of Wessex): *see* Alfred
Alfvén, Hannes Olof Gösta (Swed. phys.) **1**:260:3a
study of comets **27**:587:2b
Alfvén wave (phys.)
plasma state **23**:705:2b
algae, *or* Phycophyta (biol.) **1**:260:3b
major ref. in Protophytes **26**:267:1b
association with Cnidaria **16**:525:2b
behaviour **14**:639:1b *passim to* 641:2a
biological development **20**:374:1b
commercial uses **19**:275:1b, 282:1a
formation of
coral reefs **3**:619:1a; **25**:158:2b
fossil fuels **19**:602:1b, 605:2a
lichen **7**:337:1b; **14**:1008:1a; **26**:299:1b
soil **27**:489:2a, *illus.* 490, 491
habitats
coastlines **17**:996:2a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 5 fol. 980
polar biomes **9**:555:3a
rivers **17**:993:1a
reproduction **26**:656:2a
scientific study
algology **1**:266:2b
geochronology **19**:812:2b, 856:2b
microbiology **14**:971:1b
paleogeography **9**:78:2a
photosynthesis studies **25**:813:1a
phylogeny **9**:411:2b
research by
Cohn **3**:436:1a
Thuret **11**:745:1b
seaweed **10**:589:3a
vascular plant comparisons **25**:238:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also blue-green algae; brown algae
algal poison
production by poisonous plants **25**:902:1a
Algardi, Alessandro (Roman sculp.) **1**:261:1a
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27**:99:2b
portrait of Leo XI *illus.* **7**:275
Algarotti, Francesco (It. art connoisseur) **1**:261:2a
Algarve (hist. prov., Port.) **1**:261:2b
Afonso III **1**:130:2b
Portugal **25**:1051:1a, 1056:1b, *map*
Algazel (Muslim jur., theol., and mystic): *see* Ghazali, al-
algebra (branch of math.) **13**:253:1a; **1**:261:3a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
application to
Boolean algebra **2**:372:3b
calculus **23**:622:1b
philosophy of mathematics **25**:723:2b
topological spaces **19**:982:2a
vector spaces **13**:539:1a
development
Babylonian mathematics **23**:605:1a
De Morgan **3**:933:2b
European mathematics **23**:616:2b *passim to* 620:2a
Gauss **19**:698:2b
Islamic mathematics **23**:614:1a
relationship to logic **23**:245:1b *passim to* 249:1a
study of human intelligence **21**:712:2b
see also algebraic structure; and the branches of algebra, *e.g.,* elementary algebra; linear algebra; multilinear algebra; multivariate algebra
algebra, *or* hypercomplex system (entity)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:293:2b
algebra, fundamental theorem of: *see* fundamental theorem of algebra
algebra of points
definition **19**:936:1b
algebraic element
definition **19**:952:2b
see also algebraic number
algebraic equation **1**:262:1b
history of mathematics **23**:618:2b
solution by Gauss **19**:699:1a
algebraic function (math.)
definition **5**:50:2a
work of Riemann **23**:632:2a
algebraic geometry **1**:262:2a
major ref. in Geometry **19**:951:2b
development **5**:192:2b
influence on ring theory **13**:291:2b; **23**:633:1b
treatment of complex manifolds **19**:989:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
algebraic integer
algebraic numbers **25**:27:1b
ring theory **23**:633:1b
solution of polynomials **23**:626:2a
algebraic invariant
algebraic topology **19**:995:1a
algebraic linear group
topological group theory **19**:986:1b
algebraic number **1**:262:2b
defined in real analysis **13**:445:1a
function in
field theory **13**:288:1b
number theory **8**:827:3a; **25**:27:1b
theory of
Cantor **2**:819:2a; **23**:631:1a
Gauss **19**:699:1a; **23**:626:2a
Kronecker **7**:10:3a
see also algebraic element
algebraic number theory
major ref. in Number Theory **25**:28:1a
Algebraic Oriented Language (computer lang.): *see* Algol
algebraic structure
application to
algebraic geometry **19**:951:2b
complex analysis **13**:469:2b
topological spaces **19**:994:2a
vector spaces **13**:539:1a
axiomatization **23**:633:1b
study by
Dedekind **3**:954:1a; **23**:627:1a
Galois **5**:95:3a
see also specific structures, *e.g.,* category; field; group; lattice; ring; semigroup; universal algebra
algebraic surface **1**:262:3a
algebraic topology
major ref. in Geometry **19**:994:2a
application to
algebraic geometry **19**:955:2a
complex analysis **13**:464:2a, 466:1b
functional analysis **13**:530:2a
history of mathematics **23**:632:1b
subject matter **11**:849:1a
use in differential geometry **19**:970:2a
algebraic variety
major ref. in Geometry **19**:952:1b
treatment in differential geometry **19**:974:2a
Algeciras, *or* al-Jazirah al-Khadra (Sp.) **1**:262:3a
rule of Hammudid dynasty **5**:668:2a
Algeciras Conference (Eur. hist.) **1**:262:3b
effect on
European Great Powers diplomacy **21**:737:2a
German history **20**:88:1a
Moroccan crises **8**:330:3b; **18**:709:1b; **24**:946:1b
Third Republic in France **19**:514:1a
European partition of North Africa **18**:757:1a
foreign policies of William II **12**:670:3b
role of Roosevelt **10**:174:1a
Algemeen Beschaafd Nederlands (lang.): *see* Standard Netherlandic language
Algenib, *or* Alpha Persei (star)
derivation of name **28**:227:2a
spectral classification **28**:203:1a
Alger (Alg.): *see* Algiers
Alger, Horatio, Jr. (Am. au.) **1**:263:1b
Alger hero (fictional character)
creation by Alger **1**:263:1b
parody by West **12**:587:3b
Alger of Liège, *or* Alger of Cluny, *or* Algerus Magister (Flem. pr.) **1**:263:1a
study of canon law **16**:311:2b
"Alger-Républicain" (Alg. period.)
journalism by Camus **2**:782:3a
Algeria, *or* Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria, *or* al-Jaza'ir, *or* al-Jumhuriyah al-Jaza'iriyah ad-Dimuqratiyah ash-Sha'biyah **1**:263:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major refs. in North Africa **8**:773:2b; **24**:921:1a, *maps* 922, 926
art
jewelry **17**:477:1b
literature of Djebar **4**:137:2b
education **18**:83:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
geography
Atlas Mountains **13**:93:1a, *map*
Sahara Desert **13**:104:1a, *map*
history
colonization **18**:756:2b *passim to* 760:2b, *map* 755
independence **19**:441:1a; **21**:804:2a
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama **1**:264:3b
Ben Bella **2**:87:2a
leadership of
Clauzel **3**:362:1b
Drouet **4**:231:2b
policies of
Charles X **19**:507:1a
Gaulle **5**:149:3a
Soustelle **11**:31:1b
socialism **27**:449:2b
territorial dispute with Morocco **1**:135:3b; **5**:740:2b; **24**:949:2a
Western Sahara **29**:829:2b
for an outline of the history of Algeria see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 924; 96/11; 978
Maghrib cultures **24**:900:2a, *illus.*
natural resources
petroleum reserves **13**:72:2b; *table* **19**:592
transportation
railway systems *table* **28**:787
see also Algerian War of Independence; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons by name
Algerian dragon, *or* Hirudo troctina (leech)
use in 19th-century medicine **7**:239:1a
Algerian Manifesto, *or* Manifeste Algérien
recognition of Algerian autonomy **24**:931:2b
Algerian Reformist Ulama, Association of, *or* Association des Oulema Reformistes Algériens, *or* Jam'iyah al-'Ulama' al-Jaza'riya (Muslim rel. org.) **1**:264:3b
founding of Arabic schools **24**:931:2a
Algerian War of Independence
major ref. in North Africa **24**:932:1a
history of France **19**:521:1a
role of
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama **1**:265:1b
Ben Bella **2**:87:2a
Pompidou **9**:594:1b
views of Camus **2**:782:3a
see also National Liberation Front
Algerus Magister (Fr. pr.): *see* Alger of Liège
Algezira Sucro (Sp.): *see* Alcira
Alghero (It.) **1**:265:1b
Algiers, *or* al-Jaza'ir, *or* Alger, *or* Icosium (Alg.) **1**:265:1b
annexation by Ottomans **28**:923:1b
capture by Barbarossa **1**:886:2a
conquest by France **24**:930:1a
Great Mosque **22**:90:2b, *illus.* 91
role in history of North Africa **24**:918:2b, *map* 916
Algiers, Bay of (bay, Alg.)
feature of Algiers **1**:265:2a
algin (biol.)
production from
kelp **6**:791:3a
seaweed **13**:9:2b
alginate (chem.)
uses in industry **26**:269:2a
alginate fibre (textiles)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:310:1a
alginic acid (chem.)
applications in fibre manufacture **21**:305:1b
use in man-made protein fibre **21**:310:1a
alginite (maceral)
coal component *illus.* **19**:608, *table* 607

Algirdas, *or* Olgierd (grand duke of Lith.) **1:**265:3b
appointment by Kestutis **6:**818:3a
conquest of Russian and Tatar territories **7:**401:1a
founding of Vinnista **12:**381:3a
Algodones Dunes (dunes, U.S.)
shifting of sand **24:**1005:1b
algodonite (min.)
association with domeykite **4:**164:1b
Algol, *or* Algebraic Oriented Language, *or* Algorithmic Language (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16:**647:1b
role in solving optimization problems **25:**222:2a
Algol, *or* Beta Persei (star) **1:**266:2a
derivation of name **28:**227:2a
discoveries by Goodricke **5:**364:2a
eclipsing variable stars **4:**353:2a; **12:**271:3b
interval between eclipses **17:**900:2b
light curve *illus.* **7:**350
physical characteristics **28:**203:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Algol 60 (computer lang.)
developments in computer science **16:**631:1b
algology, *or* phycology (biol.) **1:**266:2b
subject matter **14:**968:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also algae
Algoman revolution (geol.)
Archean stratigraphic development **24:**962:1a
Algonkin (people): *see* Algonquin
Algonquian languages, *or* Algonkian languages (lang. fam.) **1:**266:2b
derivation of word for totem **26:**579:1b
distribution in cultural areas **22:**599:1b, *table* 782
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Algonquin, *or* Algonkin (people) **1:**266:2b
arts **13:**378:1b *passim to* 399:1b, *illus.* 390
distribution
eastern subarctic area **13:**320:2a, *illus.*
Indiana **29:**360:1b
Maine **7:**708:3b; **29:**272:1b
Quebec **9:**846:3b
history
Champlain association **3:**74:2b
European influence **4:**338:1b
France **15:**500:2a
religious beliefs and practices
nature worship **26:**570:2b
Shaking Tent rite **25:**85:2a
Speck's studies **11:**77:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Algonquin, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.) **1:**266:3a
formation during Wisconsin Glaciation stage **24:**1008:2a
Algonquin language
use by Ojibwa **1:**266:2b
Algonquin Provincial Park (park, Ont., Can.) **1:**266:3a
Algonquin Round Table (lit. group)
contributions of
Parker **9:**158:1b
Sherwood **10:**733:1a
"algorismus" (math. text)
European mathematics **23:**616:1a
algorithm (math.) **1:**266:3b
formation of automata theory **14:**523:1a *passim to* 525:2a
history
Chinese mathematics **23:**633B:2b *passim to* 633E:1b
Islamic mathematics **23:**614:1b
use in
computer programming **16:**646:1b
computer science **16:**632:1b
cryptology **3:**768:2a
mathematics **23:**599:2b
numerical analysis **8:**828:3b; **25:**43:2a
operations research **21:**212:1a
solving optimization problems **25:**222:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
Algorithmic Language (computer lang.): *see* Algol
Algren, Nelson, *or* Nelson Ahlgren Abraham (Am. writ.) **1:**267:1a
"Alguma Poesia" (work by Drummond de Andrade)
discussed in biography **4:**235:3b
"Algunas obras de Fernando de Herrera" (work by Herrera)
discussed in biography **5:**885:1b
Alhagi maurorum (bot.)
source of manna **7:**783:2a
Alhagi pseudalhagi (bot.)
source of mannna **7:**783:2a
Alhague (star)
derivation of name **28:**227:2a
Alhambra (fortress, Granada, Sp.) **1:**267:1b
major ref. in Islamic Arts **22:**91:1b, *illus.* 92, Plate 4 fol. 76
alicatados *illus.* **1:**269
characteristics of Palace of Charles V **13:**1007:1b
combination of styles **22:**39:1a
construction by Nasrid rulers **8:**524:2a
Hall of the Two Sisters and Court of the Lions *illus.* **5:**413
Islamic bath *illus.* **6:**411
luxury of water **19:**663:1a
ornamentation on walls **17:**23:2a
ruin after reconquest **28:**60:1b
Alhazen, *or* Abu 'Ali al-Hasan ibn al-Haytham, *or* al-Hasan ibn al-Haythan (Arab. math. and phys.) **1:**267:2b
contribution to vision theory **23:**2:1a
experiments with mirrors and lenses **23:**751:2b
use of Wilson's theorem **23:**614:2b
Alhucemas (Mor.): *see* Hoceima, al-
Alhucemas, *or* al-Hoceima, *or* al-Khuzama (enclave, Mor.) **1:**267:2b
Ali (Dulkadir ruler)
fall of Dulkadir dynasty **4:**264:3b
'Ali, *or* 'Ali ibn Abi Talib (ar-rashidun caliph) **1:**267:3a
acquisition of Dhu al-faqar **4:**59:2a
burial in an-Najaf **8:**489:1b
establishment of capital at Kufah **7:**26:2b
fitnah conflict **4:**804:3a; **22:**110:1a
confrontations with
'A'ishah **1:**180:2a
Khawarij rebellion **6:**835:2a; **22:**15:2b
Mu'awiyah I **8:**389:1b
relationship to
Fatimah **4:**697:2a
Hasan **5:**735:2b
Husayn **6:**170:2a
Muhammad **22:**1:2b, 3:2a
Muhammad ibn al-Hanifiyah **8:**399:2a
role in
ar-rashidun caliphate **9:**947:1a
Arabian history **13:**877:2b
imam tradition **6:**265:2a
Iranian history **21:**888:2b
Iraqi history **21:**940:1b
Ithna 'Ashariyah movement **6:**435:2a
sayings in "Nahj al-balaghah" **22:**50:2b
shrine in Mazar-e Sharif **7:**979:2b
significance of Battle of Siffin **10:**792:3a
support by Shi'ite **10:**739:1a
see also 'Alid family
Ali, Muhammad, *or* Cassius Marcellus Clay (Am. boxer) **1:**268:1b
contribution to boxing **28:**176:1b
match against Patterson **9:**203:2a
'Ali I ibn Mazyad (Iraqi ruler)
establishment of Mazyadid dynasty **7:**982:3b
'Ali 'Abd al-Latif (Sud. leader)
contribution to Sudanese nationalism **28:**280:2a
'Ali al-Hadi (Shi'ite imam)
role in Ithna 'Ashariyah **6:**435:2a
'Ali an-Nasir (Berber ruler): *see* 'Ali ibn Hammud
'Ali ar-Rida, *or* Abu al-Hasan ibn Musa ibn Ja'far 'Ali ar-Rida (Shi'ite imam) **1:**268:2b
role in
Ithna 'Ashariyah **6:**435:2a
reign of al-Ma'mun **7:**754:3a
shrine in Safavid Iran **8:**46:3a, *illus.;* **21:**895:1b
'Ali Asghar (Pers. paint.)
relationship to Reza **10:**15:1a
Ali Bash Hamba (Tun. leader)
role in Young Tunisians **12:**862:1a
Ali-Bayramly (U.S.S.R.)
economy of Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28:**1074:1a
'Ali Bey (Mamluk gov. of Egy.) **1:**268:2b
role in history of Egypt **18:**134:2b
'Ali Dinar (Darfur sultan)
rule of Darfur **3:**885:2a
'Ali Gauhar (Mughal emp.): *see* Shah 'Alam II
Ali Haji bin Raja Amhad, Raja (Bugis-Malay prince) **1:**268:3a
'Ali ibn Abi Talib (ar-rashidun caliph): *see* 'Ali
'Ali ibn Buyeh (Buyid ruler): *see* 'Imad ad-Dawlah
'Ali ibn Hammud, *or* 'Ali an-Nasir (Berber ruler)
founding of Hammudid dynasty **5:**668:1b
'Ali ibn Mahdi (Kharijite leader)
overthrow of Najahid dynasty **8:**489:2a
'Ali ibn Muhammad (Pers. Kharijite)
leadership of Zanj rebellion **12:**894:3a
'Ali ibn Muhammad al-Jurjani (Islamic theol.): *see* Jurjani, al-
'Ali ibn Muhammad as-Sulayhi (Sulayhid ruler)
conflict with the Najahids **8:**489:2a
place in Sulayhid dynasty **11:**365:1a; **13:**878:2a
'Ali ibn Shihab ad-Din Muhammad al-Hamadani (Islamic mystic): *see* Hamadani, al-
'Ali ibn Uthman al-Mazrui (Omani clan leader)
contribution to Omani East Africa **17:**805:1a
'Ali ibn Yusuf (Almoravid ruler)
expansion of Almoravid empire **1:**290:1b
'Ali Khan, Liaquat (pr.min. of Pak.): *see* Liaquat Ali Khan
'Ali Khurshid Agha (gov.-gen. of The Sudan)
rule of The Sudan **28:**277:2b
Ali Kosh (archae. site, Iran)
ancient domestication of plants **13:**185:2b
development of Iranian culture **21:**863:1b
'Ali Mardan Khan (Bakhtyari leader)
struggle for hegemony **21:**895:2b
'Ali Mohammad of Shiraz, Mirza (Iranian rel. leader): *see* Bab, the
'Ali Muhammad Khan Ruhela (Muslim adventurer)
seizure of Rohilkhand **21:**70:2b
Ali Pasa (16th-cent. Ottoman vizier)
role in Ottoman history **28:**921:2b
Ali Pasa, Ispartali (Ottoman states.)
patron of Resid Pasa **9:**1037:3b
Ali Pasa, Mehmed Emin (Ottoman grand vizier) **1:**268:3b
association with Fuad Pasa **5:**31:3a
opposition to Young Ottomans **12:**861:3a
service in reign of
Abdulaziz **1:**21:3a
Abdulmecid I **1:**23:1b
Ali Pasa, Muhammad Saulak (Ottoman states.)
role in Battle of Lepanto **7:**286:1b
Ali Pasa Tepelene, *or* Lion of Janina (Tur. leader) **1:**268:3b
independence of the a'yan overlords **1:**750:3b
role in
Albanian history **13:**213:1b
Greek history **20:**196:2a
Ottoman history **28:**929:1a
struggle with
Botsaris **2:**411:3b
Karaiskakis **6:**737:1b
'Ali Qapu, Palace of (palace, Isfahan, Iran)
Meydan-e Shah **22:**97:2a
'Ali Shah (Nizari imam): *see* Aga Khan II
'Ali Shah mosque (mosque, Tabriz, Iran)
architecture **22:**94:1a
'Ali Shir Nava'i (Tur. poet): *see* Nava'i, Mir 'Ali Shir
'Ali Vardi Khan (nawab of Bengal)
tomb in Murshidabad **8:**435:3a
'Ali Zayn al-'Abidin (Shi'ite imam)
role in Ithna 'Ashariyah **6:**435:2a
Alia, Ramiz (pres. of Alb.)
role in Albanian history **13:**215:2a
Aliança Democrática (Port. pol. org.)
political history of Portugal **25:**1064:1b
Aliakmon River, *or* Aliakmon Potamos, *or* Bistritsa River, *or* Vistritsa River (riv., Gr.) **1:**269:1b
Aliança Renovadora Nacional (pol. party, Braz.): *see* National Renewal Alliance
Alianza Anticommunista Argentina (Arg. pol. org.): *see* Argentine Anti-Communist Alliance
Alianza Popular (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Popular Alliance
Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana (pol. party, Peru): *see* Aprista movement
Alianza Republicana Nacionalista (pol. party, El Sal.): *see* National Republican Alliance
Alicante (prov., Sp.) **1:**269:1b
Alicante, *or* Akra-Leuka, *or* Lucentum, *or* al-Akant (Sp.) **1:**269:2a
establishment in ancient Spain **28:**19:1a
Alicante Dam (dam, Sp.): *see* Tibi Dam
alicatado (mosaic) **1:**269:2b
Alice (Ciskei) **1:**269:3a
"Alice Adams" (novel by Tarkington)
discussed in biography **11:**563:2a
"Alice Doesn't Live Here Anymore" (film by Scorsese)
discussed in biography **10:**561:1b
Alice Springs (N.Terr., Austr.) **1:**269:3a
demography and physiography **14:**448:1b *passim to* 450:2a
"Alice's Adventures in Wonderland" (work by Carroll)
discussed in biography **2:**901:2b
influence of
Grandville **5:**422:2b
Llandudno **1:**27:3a; **7:**421:3b
alicyclic compound (chem. compound) **1:**269:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also types of alicyclic compound, *e.g.,* cycloalkane
'Alid family (Muslim dynastic fam.)
importance to Shi'ites **22:**17:2a; **22:**112:2b
opposition to 'Abbasids **13:**878:1b
place of Muhammad ibn al-Hanifiyah **8:**399:2a
alidade (instru.)
armillary spheres **1:**569:1a
astrolabes **1:**654:3a
alien (law) **1:**270:1a
participation in procedural law **26:**148:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Alien and Sedition Acts (Am. hist.) **1:**270:2a
censorship of publications **15:**637:2b; **26:**475:2b
opposed by
Clay **3:**364:1a
Jefferson **22:**351:2a
Madison **7:**657:2a
role in
American history **29:**218:2b
Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions

12:390:1b
signed by Adams 1:84:2b
Alien Compliance Order (1969, Ghana)
causes of migration in Africa 13:60:1b
Alien Registration Act (1940, U.S.): *see* Smith Act
alienation (soc. sci.) 1:270:2b
effect of propaganda 26:171:2a
philosophy of
Buber 2:590:3a
Camus 2:783:1a
Existentialism 25:622:1b
Heidegger 5:801:1b
Marxism 23:578:2b; 25:765:1b
relationship to
expression in youth 27:330:1b
modernization and industrialization 24:262:2a
religious motivations 26:541:1a
social movement participation 16:563:2b
social structure 27:416:2b
20th century social thought 27:372:1a
writer's position in society 23:92:2a
Shakespeare's work 27:260:1a
alienation effect, *or* A-effect, *or* distanciation, *or* distancing effect, *or* V-effekt, *or* Verfremdungs-effekt (thea.) 1:271:1a
proposal by Brecht 2:493:3a; 28:550:1a
relationship to popular theatre 25:1029:1b
use in theatre 28:527:2a; 28:593:2a
Aliens Act (1705, Eng.)
prohibition of trade 29:64:2b
Aligarh (dist., India)
description of area and population 1:271:1b
Aligarh, *or* Koil, *or* Kol (India) 1:271:1b
Aligarh Muslim University, *or* Muhammadan Anglo-Oriental College (India)
establishment by Ahmad Khan 1:164:3a; 21:99:1b
support of Aga Khan III 1:138:1b
Aliger, Margarita (Russ. au.)
Russian literature 26:1022:1b
Alighieri, Dante (It. poet): *see* Dante
alignment (megalith)
construction patterns of megaliths 7:1010:3b
alignment, planetary (astron.): *see* conjunction
alignment chart (math.): *see* nomograph
aligot (food)
cuisine of Languedoc 7:148:2b
alii, *or* ariki (Poly. nobility)
possession of mana 26:570:2a
'alim (Islam): *see* 'ulama'
alimenta (anc. Rome)
implementation by Trajan 11:891:1a
alimentary canal, *or* digestive tract, *or* gastrointestinal tract, *or* gut 1:271:1b
control by nervous system 24:827:2a
development in animals 20:404:1a
crustaceans 16:844:1a, 856:2b, *illus.* 842
diseases and disorders
cystic fibrosis 3:832:2a
radiation damage 26:514:1a
function of
animal tissues and fluids 28:670:1b, *illus.*
elimination 19:2:1b
hormone secretion 18:302:1a, 327:1b
human body development 6:135:1a
human digestive system 17:278:2a, *illus.* 279
internal structure of echinoderms 17:891:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
see also enteron; esophagus; intestine; mouth; pharynx; stomach
alimentary paste (food): *see* pasta
alimentary system (biol.): digestive system
alimony (law) 1:271:2a
Alinagar, Treaty of (1757, Br.-India) 1:271:2b
"Aline, reine de Golconde" (work by Boufflers)
discussed in biography 2:419:1b
Alinsky, Saul David (Am. soc. organizer) 1:271:2b
aliphatic compound (chem. compound) 1:271:3a
major ref. in hydrocarbon 6:189:3a; Chemical Compounds 15:783:2b
alcohol 15:800:1a
azo compounds 1:757:2a
carboxylic acids 2:856:2b; 15:810:1b
chemical compounds 15:765:1a
organic nitrogen compounds 15:832:2a *passim to* 836:2a
see also alicyclic compound; saturated hydrocarbon; unsaturated hydrocarbon
Alipore, *or* Alipur (India) 1:271:3a
Alipur Duar (India) 1:271:3b
Aliquippa, *or* Logstown (Pa., U.S.) 1:271:3b
Alisar Huyuk (archae. site, Tur.) 1:271:3b
comparison with Alaca Huyuk 1:198:2a
role in Anatolian history 28:907:1a
"Alishoni lingenandaba" (work by Bongela)
place in African literature 13:142:2a
Alisjahbana, Takdir (Indon. writ.)
contribution to Indonesian literature 27:873:2a
Alisma (bot.): *see* water plantain
Alisma plantago-aquatica (bot.): *see* European water plantain
Alisma subcordatum (bot.)
classification of water plantain 12:517:3a
Alisma triviale (bot.)
classification of water plantain 12:517:3a
Alismaceae (plant fam.)
position among Alismales 1:272:1b
Alismales, *or* Alismatales, *or* water-plantain order (plant order) 1:272:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:793:2a
annotated classification 13:659:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Alismidae (plant subclass)
annotated classification 13:659:2a
Alison, Archibald (Br. philos.)
contribution to aesthetics 13:27:1b
"Alison's House" (work by Glaspell)
discussed in biography 5:296:3b
Alitalia-Linee Aeree Italiane (It. airline) 1:272:2a
Alitus (U.S.S.R.): *see* Alytus
Aliutor language
member of Luorawetlan languages 22:734:1b
alivincular ligament (mollusk anat.)
shell structure of bivalves 24:325:2b
Alix, P.-M. (Fr. art.)
engraving of
Bailly *illus.* 1:807
Malesherbes *illus.* 7:733
Alix, Prinzessin von Hesse-Darmstadt (emp. consort of Russ.): *see* Alexandra
Alix of Brittany (wife of Peter I)
relationship to Peter I 9:326:2b
aliyah, *or* aliyot, *or* aliyoth, *or* 'aliyya, *or* 'aliyyot (Judaism) 1:272:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
alizarin, *or* alizarine (pigment) 1:272:2b
derivatives of madder 7:652:1b
mordant dyes 21:265:2b
vegetable dyestuffs 15:862:2a, *table* 866
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1-22
alize (wind)
climate of Mali 29:841:2b
aljamiado literature
development by Mudejars 8:392:1a
Aljechin, Alexander (Russ. chess player): *see* Alekhine, Alexander
Aljubarrota, Battle of (Port.)
significance to
John I of Spain 6:580:2b
Pereira 9:284:2a
Portuguese independence 6:578:1b; 25:1057:2b
alka, *or* alkas, *or* alkiete (Baltic rel.) 1:272:3a
Baltic sacred place 18:780:2a
alkadiene (chem. compound): *see* diene
Alkalai, Judah ben Solomon Hai (Sephardic rabbi) 1:272:3a
alkalemia (path.): *see* metabolic alkalosis
alkali (chem. compound) 1:272:3b
glass 21:234:1a
nucleic acids 14:898:1b
saponification 21:262:2a, 263:2b
Alkali (missile): *see* AA-1
alkali basalt (rock)
basalt classification 1:930:3a
alkali bee, *or* Nomia (insect)
pollination 26:673:1b
alkali feldspar (min.) 1:273:2a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:151:2b *passim to* 155:2b, *illus.* 154, 156
feldspar classification 4:718:2b
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures *illus.* 24:147
igneous rocks 24:204:1b *passim to* 211:2a, *illus.* 208, 216, *table* 208
orthoclases 8:1015:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
alkali flat, *or* salina, *or* salt flat (geol. feature) 1:273:2a
Atacama Plateau 1:661:1a
evaporite depositions 24:242:2b
Alkali Flats (geol. site, N.Mex., U.S.)
White Sands National Monument 12:633:2a
alkali fusion (chem.)
dye manufacturing 21:266:2a
alkali halide (chem. compound)
ionic crystals 23:655:1b
alkali heath, *or* Frankenia grandifolia (bot.)
characteristics of Tamaricales 11:527:2a
alkali iodide (chem. compound)
halogen compounds 15:1001:2b
alkali lake
classification of lakes 22:547:2a
Lake Manyara *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:980
alkali metal, *or* group Ia element (chem. element) 1:273:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:959:1b
fine structure 4:780:2a
ion-exchange equilibria 15:1073:2a
periodic system table 15:953:2a, *illus.* 951
reaction with alcohols 15:799:2b
soaps and detergents 21:261:1b *passim to* 265:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also cesium; francium; lithium; potassium; rubidium; sodium
alkalic rock (geol.): *see* alkaline rock
alkaline cell (battery)
development of batteries 18:395:1a, *illus.*
alkaline-earth metal, *or* group IIa element (chem. element) 1:273:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:966:1b
fine structure 4:780:2a
periodic table of the elements 15:953:2a, *illus.* 950
reactions with sodium 15:963:2b
work of Davy 3:920:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also barium; beryllium; calcium; magnesium; radium; strontium
alkaline extraction (chem.)
paper production 21:327:2b
alkaline fuel cell (device)
description and uses 18:399:2a
alkaline hydrolysis (chem.): *see* saponification
alkaline phosphatase (enzyme) 1:273:3a
bone disease 28:318:2b
enzyme analysis 4:513:2a
pregnancy tests 9:676:1a
alkaline rock, *or* alkalic rock (geol.)
abundance of nepheline 24:179:1a
classification of igneous rocks 24:203:2b
alkaline solution (chem.): *see* alkali
alkaline storage battery (elec.)
description 18:397:1b
alkalinity (chem.)
alkalosis 1:274:1a
blood 28:683:1a
buffer solutions 2:608:2b
alkaloid (chem. compound) 1:273:3b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:871:1b
pharmaceuticals 9:355:3a; 21:268:1b
sources
Fabales 13:740:2a
fungus 26:280:2b
Gentianales 13:773:2b
olives 19:340:2a
opium 8:967:3a; 17:501:1a
Papaveraceae 13:679:1a, 680:1a
poisonous plants 25:903:1a
Ranunculales 13:676:2b
structure 15:856:2a
taste 27:169:1b
work of Robinson 10:115:2b
for a list of specific alkaloids see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also types of alkaloids, *e.g.,* indoline alkaloid; and particular alkaloids, *e.g.,* nicotine
alkalosis (path.) 1:274:1a
acid–base balance 28:686:1a
diseases 17:319:2b
fluid balance 4:847:2b
muscles 24:473:2b
see also metabolic alkalosis
Alkan, Charles-Henri-Valentin, *or* Charles-Henri-Valentin Morhange (Fr. pianist-comp.) 1:274:1b
development of concerto 24:598:2a
alkane (chem. compound): *see* paraffin hydrocarbon
alkanet (bot.) 1:274:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Alkanna tinctoria (bot.): *see* dyer's alkanet
alkapton (chem. compound): *see* homogentisic acid
alkaptonuria (path.) 1:274:2b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:315:2a
caused by metabolic disorders 23:1007:1b, *table* 1008
effect on connective tissue 3:542:3a
example of
genetic disease 19:703:2a
urinary disease 19:17:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
alkas (Baltic rel.): *see* alka
Alkazares (Sp.): *see* Cáceres
Alkazi, Ebrahim (Indian act.-dir.)
role in Indian theatre 27:755:2b
alkene (chem. compound): *see* olefin
alkenyl halide (chem. compound)
halogen compounds 15:820:2b *passim to* 825:1b
Alkhan Churt Valley (reg., U.S.S.R.)
feature of Caucasus Mountains 28:1062:2b
alkiete (Baltic rel.): *see* alka
Alkmaar (Neth.) 1:274:2b
role in
Low Countries 23:320:1b, 325:1b
Noordholland 8:756:3b
"Alkman" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography 4:486:2b
alkoxide (chem. compound)
alcohol reactions 15:799:2b
alkoxy-silane (chem. compound)
sculpture conservation 14:91:1b
alkyd (chem. compound)

chemical process industry **21**:292:2a, 296:2b
modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:314
paints **21**:320:2b
varnish **12**:274:2b
alkyl group (chem. compounds)
hydrocarbons **15**:779:1b, 784:2a
reactions
carbonium ions **2**:854:3b
nitrogen atom **15**:833:1b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:838:2b
organometallic compounds **15**:908:1b
alkyl halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:821:2b, *table*
reaction with amines **15**:833:1b
alkyl phenol (chem. compound)
use in industry **15**:802:2b
alkylating agent (chem. compound)
chemosterilant classification **3**:162:1b
chemotherapy **17**:522:2b
alkylation (chem. reaction) **1**:274:3b
applications
petroleum refining **5**:138:1b; **21**:442:2a
synthetic pharmaceutical production **21**:271:1b
preparation of
carbonium ions **2**:854:3b
carboxylic acids **15**:814:2a
organic nitrogen compounds **15**:832:2b *passim to* 836:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:840:1a
alkylbenzene (chem. compound)
use in detergent production **21**:264:1a
alkylbenzene sulfonate (chem. compound)
use in synthetic detergents **21**:264:1b
alkylidene halide (chem. compound)
reactions in organic halogen compounds **15**:823:2a
alkyne (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:790:1b, *table*
hydrocarbons **6**:190:1a
see also acetylene
alkynyl halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:825:1b
All-African Games (sports): *see* African Games
All-African National Convention, *or* AANC
establishment by Jabavu **6**:451:2a
All-African Trade Union Federation, *or* AATUF (Af. labour org.)
Organization of African Trade Union Unity **1**:135:3a
All America Football Conference, *or* AAFC (Am. sports org.)
history of American football **28**:140:1b
All-America team (football) **1**:274:3b
development in football **28**:139:2a
all-around (gymnastics): *see* combined exercises
all-base airplane (aircraft): *see* pantobase airplane
all believers, priesthood of (Christianity): *see* priesthood of all believers
All-China Anti-Japanese federation of Writers and Artists (Chin. lit. org.)
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:239:1a
All-China Federation of Trade Unions (Chin. pol.)
organization **3**:229:3a
"All Citizens Are Soldiers," *or* "Fuente Ovejuna" (play by Vega)
discussed in biography **12**:293:1b
All-England Championship (badminton)
winners *list* **11**:119
All-England Championship (tennis): *see* Wimbledon Championship
All-England Croquet and Lawn Tennis Club (Br. sports club)
history of tennis **28**:159:1b
"All Fall Down" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography **1**:535:3b
All Fives (game): *see* Muggins
All Fools' Day (soc. custom): *see* April Fools' Day
"All for Love" (play by Dryden)
discussed in biography **4**:239:2b
tragedy **23**:174:2a
All-Fours, *or* Seven-Up, *or* Old Sledge (card game) **1**:275:1a
"All Green Shall Perish," *or* "Todo verdor perecerá" (work by Mallea)
discussed in biography **7**:739:3b
All-hallown summer (meteorol.): *see* Indian summer
All-India Congress Party (Indian pol. party): *see* Indian National Congress
All-India Muhammadan Educational Conference (educ. pol.)
organizing by Ahmad Khan **1**:165:1a
All India Muslim League (Indian Muslim group): *see* Muslim League
All-India Radio (Indian govt. agency)
broadcasting in India **21**:20:2b
All-India Trade Union Congress, *or* AITUC (Indian labour org.) **1**:275:2a
role of
Giri **5**:282:2b
Indian National Congress **29**:957:1b
"All Men are Brothers," *or* "Shui-hu chuan," *or* "The Water Margin" (novel by Lo Kuan-chung)
place in Chinese literature **16**:118:2b; **16**:236:2b
All Nippon Airways Co., Ltd. (Japanese Co.) **1**:275:2a
all-or-none law (physiol.) **1**:275:2b
nerve impulse transmission **24**:785:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
All-Pakistan Confederation of Labour (Pak. labour org.)
development of trade unionism **29**:957:2a
All People's Congress, *or* APC (pol. party, S.L.)
role in Sierra Leone **10**:790:3a; **29**:907:2a
all possible worlds, best of (philos.): *see* best of all possible worlds
all-purpose division (mil.)
American use in Vietnam **29**:670:1a
All-Purpose Linotype
description **26**:77:1b
"All Quiet on the Western Front," *or* "Im Westen nichts Neues" (novel by Remarque)
discussed in biography **9**:1017:3a
dubbing **4**:247:1b
Realism **23**:142:1b
All Religions, Churches of Self-Realization Fellowship **10**:619:3a
"All Religions are One" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography **2**:269:3a
All-Russian Congress of Soviets
development of the soviet **11**:57:2b
All-Russian Extraordinary Commission for Repression of Counterrevolution and Sabotage: *see* Cheka
All Saints Bay (bay, Braz.): *see* Todos os Santos, Baía de
All Saints' Church (church, London, U.K.)
architectural design **13**:1031:1a, *illus.* 1030
All Saints' Day (Christianity) **1**:275:2b
All Souls' Day **1**:275:3a
church year **16**:308:1a
"All Sorts and Conditions of Men" (work by Besant)
discussed in biography **2**:165:3a
All Souls Day, *or* Ullambana (Buddhism)
Buddhist festivals **15**:300:1b
All Souls' Day (Christianity) **1**:275:3a
commemoration of death rites **26**:855:2a
All Souls Langham Place (church, London, U.K.)
architecture in London **23**:301:2b
All-Star Game (baseball) **1**:275:3b
"All That Fall" (play by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2**:33:2b
"All the King's Men" (work by Warren)
discussed in biography **12**:500:3b
"All the Year Round" (period. by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17**:269:2b
All-Union Communist Party (Bolsheviks) (pol. party, U.S.S.R.): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
All-Union Council of Evangelical Christians and Baptists (Prot. org., U.S.S.R.) **1**:275:3b
All-Union Farm Machinery Association, *or* Soyuzselkhoztekhnika (Sov. org.)
development of machine-tractor station **7**:631:2b
All-Union Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, *or* VINITI (Sov. information bureau)
contribution to library science **22**:983:1a
All-Union Lenin Pioneer Organization (Sov. org.): *see* Pioneers
All-Union Leninist Communist League of Youth (Sov. youth org.): *see* Komsomol
All-Union State Institute of Cinematography, *or* Vsesoyuznyi Gosudarstvenyi Institut Kinematografii, *or* VGIK
role in Soviet cinema **24**:388:2b
All-Union Trade Union Congress (Sov. org.)
economic administration of Soviet Union **28**:963:2a
All Worlds, Church of (rel. org.)
Neo-Paganism **8**:596:3a
alla cappella (vocal mus.): *see* a cappella
alla prima (fine arts)
technique in painting **25**:310:2b
Allada, *or* Ardra (W.Af. king.)
history of Benin **29**:863:1b
relations with Dahomey **3**:848:2b
Allagash River (riv., Me., U.S.)
physiography of Maine **29**:270:1a
Allah (deity) **1**:276:1a
early status in Islam **22**:2:1b; **22**:105:2b
establishment of monotheistic beliefs **26**:601:2b
invoking by name **14**:210:1b
significance in
Indian caste system **27**:355:1a
Islamic concepts of death **16**:991:1a
Islamic law **22**:31:1b
prayer rites **26**:831:2a
religious philosophy **25**:701:1a
Allah, Mars el- (It.): *see* Marsala
Allah Verdi Khan (bridge, Iran)
design of public works **26**:375:1b
Allahabad, *or* Prayag, *or* al-Ilahabad (India) **1**:276:2a
Hindu myth **20**:540:1b
Allaire, James Peter (Am. inv.)
steam engines **29**:593:2b
Allais, J. A. (art.)
engraving of Sieyès *illus.* **10**:792
Allais, Maurice (Fr. econ.) **1**:276:2b
see also Biographies in 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Allamanda cathartica (bot.): *see* golden-trumpet
Allan, Sir Hugh (Can. financier) **1**:276:3a
association with Abbott **1**:13:2b
role in Pacific Scandal **9**:49:1b
Allan, Sir William (paint.)
portrait of Blackwood *illus.* **2**:266
Alland, Alexander (Am. anthro.)
study of trance-states **26**:546:2a
allanite (min.)
mineral *table* **24**:204
allantois (biol.) **1**:276:3b
function in
embryos **20**:395:2a, *illus.* 396
reptiles **26**:736:2b
relationship to chorion **3**:267:3a
role in
animal reproduction **26**:695:1b
growth and development **20**:409:2a
Allard (Fr. dancer)
role in "Sylvie" *illus.* **3**:898
Allard, Julia (Fr. writ.)
marriage to Daudet **3**:899:3a
Allarde Law (1791, Fr.)
abolition of monopoly **19**:495:1a
Allatum, *or* Ellat (Mesop. deity)
role in Iranian religions **24**:87:1a
Allbutt, Sir Thomas Clifford (Br. physic. and inv.) **1**:276:3b
Alldeutscher Verband (Ger. org.): *see* Pan-German League
Alldeutschtum (Ger. pol. movement): *see* Pan-Germanism
Alle alle (bird): *see* dovekie
"Alle Galgenlieder" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography **8**:323:3a
Allectus (Roman administrator)
issuance of coinage **16**:543:1b
role in
Roman Britain **29**:25:1a
Roman Empire **20**:331:1a
Alleculidae (insect): *see* comb-clawed beetle
allée (Fr. promenade) **1**:277:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Allee, Warder Clyde (Am. zool.)
study of animal societies **14**:697:1a
Alleghenian orogeny, *or* Appalachian Revolution (geol.) **1**:277:1b
formation of the Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1b
Alleghenies (mts., U.S.): *see* Allegheny Mountains
Allegheny Airlines, Inc. (Am. Co.): *see* USAir Group, Inc.
Allegheny Athletic Club (Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
history of American football **28**:139:2b
Allegheny barberry (bot.): *see* American barberry
Allegheny chinquapin, *or* Castanea pumila (bot.)
description and classification **3**:242:1a
Allegheny Front (geol. feature, W.Va., U.S.)
physiography of West Virginia **29**:350:2a
Allegheny Mountains, *or* Alleghenies (mts., U.S.) **1**:277:1b
location of
Mount Davis **3**:917:3b
Spruce Knob **11**:183:2a
physiography of West Virginia **29**:350:2b
Allegheny Plateau, *or* Alleghenies (plat., U.S.) **1**:277:2b
physiography of West Virginia **29**:350:2a
Allegheny Portage Railroad (Am. R.R.)
contribution to Johnstown **6**:598:2a
Allegheny River (riv., U.S.) **1**:277:2b
physiography of Pittsburgh **9**:481:2a
Allegheny vine (bot.): *see* climbing fumitory
"Allegoria e derisione" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Allegory and Derision"
allegorical interpretation (bibl. crit.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:851:2a
classification in hermeneutics **5**:874:3a
use in
biblical exegesis **16**:294:2b
patristic writing **16**:315:2b
"Allegories" (work by Lorenzetti)
discussed in biography **7**:481:1a
allegory (art and lit.) **1**:277:2b
major ref. in Art of Literature **23**:110:1a
device of
Augustine **17**:378:1b

Bunyan 2:637:1b
Guillaume de Lorris 5:551:3a
Raoul de Houdenc 9:940:3a
Tura 12:47:3a
use in
biblical literature 14:851:2a
Ethiopian literature 4:581:1b
French literature 19:566:2a
interpretations of mythology 24:713:1a
painting 25:318:1b
"Pilgrim's Progress" 9:442:2b
Qur'anic interpretations 22:9:2b
religious symbolism 26:638:1a
passim to 643:2b
rhetoric 26:804:2a
satire 20:685:1b
sculpture 27:58:1a
use of personification 9:312:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Allegory and Derision," *or* "Allegoria e derisione" (work by Pratolini)
discussed in biography 9:667:3a
"Allegory of Divine Providence and Barberini Power" (paint. by Pietro)
place in Baroque art 25:355:1a
"Allegory of Divine Wisdom" (work by Sacchi)
discussed in biography 10:284:3b
"Allegory of Painting" (paint. by Vermeer)
discussed in biography 12:321:1b, *illus.* 320
"Allegory of Prudence" (work by Titian): *see* "Triple Portrait Mask"
"Allegory of Rudolf II" (paint. by Spranger)
place in Renaissance art 25:354:1a
"Allegory of Spring" (paint. by Botticelli): *see* "Primavera, The"
allegory of the cave (Platonic philos.): *see* cave, myth of the
"Allegory of the Missionary Work fo the Jesuits" (paint. by Pozzo)
place in Baroque art 25:355:2a
Allegri, Antonio (It. art.): *see* Correggio
"Allegria di naufragi" (work by Ungaretti)
discussed in biography 12:128:3b
"Allegro, L' " (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:104:2b
allele, *or* allelomorph (biol.) 1:277:3b
role in
birth defects 3:531:3a
blood group inheritance 15:142:2a
coloration determination 16:589:2a
consanguinity 3:550:3a
genetic variation 18:863:1a, *table* 865
trait inheritance 10:675:1b; 19:702:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
allelengyon (Byz. tax.)
effect on Byzantine land tenure 15:436:2a
allelomorph (biol.): *see* allele
allelopathy (biol.)
application of antibiosis 14:1006:1b
alleluia (rel. mus.): *see* hallelujah
"Alleluia Nativitas" (mus. by Perotin)
use of counterpoint 24:527:2b, *illus.*
"Allemagne, De l' " (work by Staël-Holstein): *see* "Germany"
allemande (dance and mus.) 1:277:3b
adoption for chamber music 24:568:1b
place in Renaissance music 24:554:2a
popularity in
dance history 25:1017:2a
French dance 16:964:1a
allemontite (min.) 1:278:1a
structure and properties *table* 8:555
Allen, Bennie (Am. billiards champion)
defeat by Greenleaf 5:472:2b
Allen, Bog of, *or* Moin Aluine (Ire.) 1:278:1a
location *map* 21:953
Allen, Bryan (Am. athlete)
association with MacCready 7:615:1b
Allen, E. J. (Am. detective): *see* Pinkerton, Allan
Allen, Edgar (Am. embryologist)
association with Doisy 4:153:2b
Allen, Ethan (U.S. soldier) 1:278:1b
Allen, Forrest Clare, *or* Phog Allen (Am. basketball coach)
history of basketball 28:152:2a
Allen, Fred, *or* John Florence Sullivan (Am. comedian) 1:278:1b
Allen, Gracie, *or* Grace Ethel Cecile Rosalie Allen (Am. act.) 2:662:2b
see also Burns, George
Allen, Hervey (Am. au.) 1:278:2a
Allen, Sir Hugh Percy (Br. organist, mus. educ.) 1:278:2b
Allen, Sir James (N.Z. states.) 1:278:3a
Allen, John K. (Am. land speculator)
development of Houston 6:86:1a
Allen, Joseph (Am. astronaut)
space shuttle mission *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:42
Allen, Phog (Am. basketball coach): *see* Allen, Forrest Clare
Allen, Richard (Am. cler.) 1:278:3b
African Methodist Episcopal Church 1:135:1a
Allen, Robert S. (Am. journ.)
association with Pearson 9:228:2a
Allen, Samantha (Am. humorist): *see* Holley, Marietta
Allen, Steve, *or* Stephen Valentine Patrick William Allen (Am. entertainer) 1:279:1a
Allen, Viola Emily (Am. act.) 1:279:1a
Allen, William (Eng. card.) 1:279:1b
Douai-Reims Bible 4:192:2a
vernacular Bible 14:766:1b
Allen, William (U.S. chief justice)
contribution to Allentown 1:280:1b
Allen, Woody, *or* Allen Stewart Konigsberg (Am. act. and dir.) 1:279:2a
Allen Bay Formation (rock unit, Can.)
place in Silurian stratigraphy *table* 19:843
Allenby, Edmund Henry Hynman Allenby, 1st Viscount (Br. field marshall) 1:279:3a
association with Lawrence 7:207:1a
opposition from Zaghlul 12:884:2a
role in
Egypt 18:139:2a
Megiddo 7:1012:2b
Syria 28:385:1a
World War I 29:979:1a
Allende carbonaceuous chondrite (meteorite)
classification of meteorites 27:596:1b
Allende Gossens, Salvador (pres. of Chile) 1:279:3b
contribution to socialism 27:451:1a
expropriation of Anaconda Company's assets 1:365:1a
overthrow by Pinochet 9:456:2a
role in Chile 3:213:1b; 16:34:2b; 21:817:2a
allene (chem. compound)
conformation of molecules 24:288:1a
Allen's hummingbird, *or* Selasphorus sasin
hummingbird *illus.* 6:144
Allen's paradox (biol.)
fluvial biomass measurements 17:995:2a
Allen's rule (zool.)
theory of
phenetic evolution 18:808:2b
racial development 9:876:2a
Allenstein (Pol.): *see* Olsztyn
Allentown, *or* Northampton (Pa., U.S.) 1:280:1b
location *map* 29:154
Alleppey (dist., India)
major ref. in Alleppey 1:280:2a
Alleppey (India) 1:280:2a
demography of Kerala state 21:155:1a
Allerdale (Cumbria, U.K.) 1:280:2b
allergen (med.) 1:280:2b
cause of
allergy 1:280:3a
atopy 1:680:2b
contact dermatitis 21:705:1a
effects on healthy individual 5:779:3a
allergic asthma, *or* allergic bronchial asthma (path.): *see* extrinsic asthma
allergic rhinitis (med.): *see* hay fever
allergy, *or* allergenic disease, *or* hypersensitivity 1:280:3a
major ref. in Immunity 20:784:1a
causes
allergens 1:280:2b
antibiotics 17:517:2a
bee stings 19:148:1a
drug therapy 17:256:1b, 257:2b; 17:516:1b
food 25:70:2b
grass pollens 13:821:2b
skin immunization 21:705:1a
diagnosis 17:246:1a
patch test 9:193:2a
skin test 10:865:2b
latency in healthy individual 5:779:3a
manifestation in
angioedema 1:404:2b
asthma 1:651:2a
eye area disorders 27:196:2b
human respiratory disorders 26:796:1b
nasal polyps 8:519:3b
rheumatic fever 10:21:1b
shock 10:753:3b; 16:415:2b
release of histamines 5:947:3a
treatment by
antihistamines 1:455:1b
desensitization 4:30:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also anaphylaxis
"Allerlei Geister" (work by Kopisch)
discussed in biography 6:953:3b
Allerod (geol.) 1:280:3b
divisions of Holocene Epoch 19:910:2a
occurrence of varved deposits 19:774:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
alley cat (breed of cat): *see* domestic shorthair
Alley Theatre (thea., Houston, Tex., U.S.)
theatrical forums 28:523:2a
Alleyn, Edward (Eng. act.) 1:281:1a
founding of Dulwich School 4:267:1a
role in
Admiral's Men 1:103:3b
Rose Theatre 10:182:2b
"Allgemeine Anatomie" (work by Henle)
discussed in biography 5:831:3a
"Allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek" (edited by Nicolai)
discussed in biography 8:691:2b
Allgemeine Deutsche Burschenschaft (Ger. student assoc.)
patronage by Charles Augustus 3:124:2a
Allgemeine Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft, *or* AEG, *or* Deutsche Edison-Gesellschaft (Ger. co.)
design contributions of Behrens 2:51:1b; 13:1038:2a
establishment by Rathenau 9:952:2b
"Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste" (Ger. encycl.) 1:281:1b
development of encyclopaedias 18:268:1a
length of encyclopaedias 18:262:2a
"Allgemeine Literatur-Zeitung" (Ger. mag.)
place in magazine publishing history 26:483:1b
"Allgemeine musikalische Zeitung" (Ger. mus. journ.)
contribution to Beethoven's career 14:618:2a
"Allgemeine Psychopathologie" (work by Jaspers): *see* "General Psychopathology"
Allgemeine-SS (Ger. mil. hist.)
functions 11:193:2a
"Allgemeine Theorie des Denkens und Empfindens" (work by Eberhard)
discussed in biography 4:342:2b
"Allgemeine Zeitung" (Ger. news.) 1:281:2a
contribution of Cotta 3:669:3a
place in newspaper publishing history 26:477:2a
Allgemeiner Deutscher Arbeiterverein (pol. org.): *see* General German Workers' Association
Allgemeiner Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund (labour org., W.Ger.): *see* General Confederation of German Trade Unions
"Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon" (work compiled by Jöcher)
development of biographical encyclopaedias 18:269:2a
Allgemeines Landrecht: *see* Prussian Civil Code
"Allgemeines Lexicon" (work compiled by Jablonski)
development of encyclopaedias 18:274:1a
Allgood, Sara (Irish act.) 1:281:2a
Allgood family (U.K. metalworkers)
development of Pontypool ware 9:601:3b
Alliaceae (plant fam.) 1:281:2b
characteristics and classification 7:355:1b; 13:796:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Alliance (Ohio, U.S.) 1:281:3a
alliance (internat. relations) 1:281:3b
Austro-Serbian conflict of 1914 14:580:2b
role of Bismarck 20:87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also specific alliances by name, *e.g.,* Triple Entente
"Alliance Between Church and State, The" (work by Warburton)
discussed in biography 12:493:2a
Alliance des Ba-Kongo: *see* Abako Party
Alliance for Labor Action, *or* ALA (Am. labour org.)
history of trade unions 29:954:1b
Alliance for Progress (internat. econ. program) 1:281:3b
significance to
Colombia 16:582:2b
Costa Rica 15:699:2b
United States 29:262:2a
Alliance Israélite Universelle (philan. org.)
contribution by Hirsch 5:944:2b
Alliance of the Reformed Churches Throughout the World Holding the Presbyterian Order
history 12:756:1a
Alliance Society (pol. party, Chin.): *see* Nationalist Party
alliance theory (sociol.)
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:74:1a
Allice shad (fish): *see* Allis shad
Allied Artists Association (Br. org.)
relationship to Camden Town group 2:764:1a
Allied Chemical Corporation, *or* Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation (Am. co.): *see* Allied-Signal Inc.
Allied Control Council (Ger. hist.)
Berlin blockade and airlift 2:137:2b
Habsburg property rights in Austria 20:471:2a
post-WWII administration of Germany 20:95:1a, 117:1a
Allied Corporation (Am. co.): *see* Allied-Signal Inc.
Allied Powers, *or* Allies, *or* Entente Powers (internat. alliance) 1:282:1a
contribution by Weizmann 12:565:2b
effect on Japan 18:74:1b; 22:331:2a
involvement in Memel dispute 7:1039:1a
role in

European history **18:**710:2a *passim to* 713:1b
World War I **29:**962:2a
League of Nations **8:**553:2b
strategy **29:**652:1b
Versailles Treaty **12:**331:1b
World War II **12:**758:2b; **29:**988:1a
German occupation **1:**430:1b
Guadalcanal Battle **5:**527:1b
Normandy Invasion **8:**768:3a
strategy **29:**654:1a
United Nations **29:**140:1a
United States **29:**257:2b
Yalta Conference **12:**808:3a
role of Foch **4:**856:1b
view of Russian Civil War **10:**255:2a
Allied-Signal Inc., *or* Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation, *or* Allied Chemical Corporation, *or* Allied Corporation (Am. co.) **1:**282:1b
Bendix Corporation **2:**92:1a
Allied Submarine Detection Investigation Committee: *see* Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee
Allier (dept., Fr.) **1:**282:2a
Allier River, *or* Elaver (riv., Fr.) **1:**282:2b
significance to Loire River **7:**451:2b
Allies (internat. alliance): *see* Allied Powers
alligator (reptile) **1:**282:2b
major ref. in Reptiles **26:**735:1b, 767:1b
ecology of Florida **29:**315:1a
longevity in captivity *table* **20:**426
mating **14:**684:2b
nesting **8:**612:1a
protection of young **14:**700:2a
sensory reception **27:**160:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alligator apple, *or* corkwood, *or* pond apple, *or* Annona glabra (bot.)
classification of angiosperms **13:**667:1b
description **1:**431:1a
varieties of custard apple tree **3:**810:2b
alligator fish (zool.): *see* poacher
alligator gar, *or* Lepisosteus spatula (zool.)
classification **19:**219:1a
description **5:**114:1a
Alligator mississippiensis (zool.): *see* Mississippi alligator
alligator pear (fruit): *see* avocado
Alligator Rivers (rivs., N.Terr., Austr.) **1:**282:3b
Alligator sinensis (zool.): *see* Chinese alligator
alligator snapping turtle, *or* Macrochelys temmincki, *or* Macroclemys temmincki (reptile)
classification of reptiles **26:**748:2a
snapping turtles **10:**908:2a
use of lures **14:**625:2a
Allin-Springfield rifle (weapon)
description **29:**553:1b
Allingham, Margery Louise (Br. au.) **1:**282:3b
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company (Am. mfr. co.)
association with West Allis **12:**588:2a
Allis shad, *or* Allice shad, *or* Alosa alosa (fish)
size **10:**683:2b
Allison, Fran (Am. puppeteer)
contributions to puppet theatre **25:**1036:1b, *illus.*
Allison, William Boyd (Am. pol.) **1:**283:1a
alliteration (lit.) **1:**283:1b
place in prosody **23:**100:1a
use in
alliterative verse **1:**283:1b
Latin literature **22:**850:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
alliterative verse (lit.) **1:**283:1b
place in English literature **18:**427:1b, 430:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
allitic crust (geol.)
classification **4:**293:2a
Allium (plant genus)
major ref. in Alliaceae **1:**281:3a
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* chive; onion
allium (antibiotic)
production from garlic **5:**126:3b
Allium ascalonicum (plant): *see* shallot
Allium cepa (plant): *see* onion
Allium porrum (plant): *see* leek
Allium sativum (plant): *see* garlic
Allium schoenoprasum (plant): *see* chive
Allium ursinum (plant): *see* wild garlic
Allix, Andre (Fr. geog.)
study of hinterland and umland **5:**937:1b
Allix, Pierre (Fr. schol.)
discovery of Codex Ephraemi Syri **14:**816:2b
Allman Brothers Band (Am. mus.)
blues influences **2:**302:2b
Alloa (Clackmannan, U.K.)
Clackmannan district **3:**341:2b
Allobroges (people) **1:**283:2b
battle with Hannibal **5:**683:3b
role in Gaul **19:**447:2b
settlement in Savoy **10:**485:3b
allocation of resources: *see* resources, allocation of
"Allocutio de iis quorum Latini incusantur" (work by Theophylactus of Ochrida)
discussed in biography **11:**695:2a
allodium, *or* allodial land (land) **1:**283:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
Alloecoela (zool.)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19:**297:2a
allograft (med.): *see* homotransplant
allogrooming (animal behaviour)
use in mammal communication **14:**691:2b, 696:2a
see also allopreening
Allolobophora chlorotica (earthworm)
description **4:**324:1b
allomorph (ling.) **1:**283:3a
major ref. in Linguistics **23:**56:1b
Allomyces (fungus)
classification of Chytridiomycetes **3:**311:2a
use of sexual hormones **26:**282:1a
allopatric speciation, *or* geographic speciation (biol.)
major ref. in The Theory of Evolution **18:**874:1a
population genetics **18:**845:1b; **19:**724:1b
speciation **11:**76:3a
allophane (geol.)
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**183:2b
allophone (ling.) **1:**283:3a
linguistic analysis **23:**55:1b
phonetic representation **28:**90:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
allopolyploidy (bot.)
description **18:**875:2b
fern hybridization **19:**166:1b
allopreening (animal behaviour)
use in bird communication **14:**696:2a
see also allogrooming
allopurinol (drug) **1:**283:3a
treatment of gout **17:**264:2b; **23:**1010:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Allori, Alessandro (art.)
portrait of Bianca Capello *illus.* **2:**828
Allosaurus, *or* Antrodemus (dinosaur) **1:**283:3b
place in evolution of reptiles **26:**745:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
allosteric control (biochem.) **1:**283:3b
significance to
enzymatic reactions **14:**881:1a
metabolism **23:**1001:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
allosteric site (biochem.)
regulation of metabolism **23:**1001:1b
Allotheria (paleon.)
classification **7:**751:2b
fossil record **19:**811:1a
see also multituberculate
allotransplant (med.): *see* homotransplant
allotropy (chem.) **1:**284:1a
contrast with polymorphism **9:**581:2a
determination of oxidation state **15:**1077:1a
occurrence in
carbon group elements **15:**980:1a
oxygen group elements **15:**991:2b *passim to* 994:1b
phosphorus **15:**987:1a
transformation of metals **21:**360:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Allouez, Claude-Jean (Jesuit missionary) **1:**284:1b
founding of Saint Francis Xavier mission **3:**934:1a
Allouez Bay (bay, U.S.): *see* Superior Bay
Alloway (Kyle and Carrick, U.K.) **1:**284:1b
allowed transition (quantum mech.)
major ref. in transition **11:**897:2a
specification of selection rule **10:**616:2b
properties of energy states **26:**496:2a
alloy (met.) **1:**284:2a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**355:1a
characteristic of ormolu **8:**1007:1a
discovery **28:**455:1b
place in classification of matter **23:**652:1b, *illus.* 653
preparation from
alkali metals **15:**961:1b
alkaline-earth metals **15:**968:2a
aluminum **1:**303:3a; **21:**391:2a
hydrides **15:**957:1b
iron: *see* ferroalloy
magnesium **21:**414:2a
metallic bismuth **15:**989:1b
rare-earth elements **15:**1024:2b
sodium and potassium **21:**423:2a
steel **11:**230:3b
tin **21:**427:2a
transition elements **15:**1006:1a
chromium **21:**408:1b
cobalt **21:**410:1b
nickel **21:**417:1a
platinum **21:**420:1a
titanium **21:**431:2a
tungsten **21:**433:1b
zinc group elements **15:**971:2b; **21:**399:2b, *table* 402
production by steel industry **21:**365:1a *passim to* 386:2a
research by Tammann **11:**531:3b
use in magnets **7:**679:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
see also amalgam; and specific alloys by name, *e.g.,* brass
Allport, Floyd H. (Am. soc. psychol.)
theory of collective behaviour **16:**565:1a
Allport, Gordon Willard (Am. psychol.) **1:**284:2b
study of collective behaviour **16:**557:1a
"All's Well That Ends Well" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare **27:**263:1b
place in English literature **18:**440:1a
allspice, *or* Pimenta diocia, *or* Pimenta officinalis **1:**284:3a
product of Myrtales **13:**746:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Allston, Robert Francis Withers (gov. of S.C.) **1:**284:3b
Allston, Washington (Am. paint.) **1:**285:1a
contribution to Romanticism **25:**366:1a
portrait of Coleridge *illus.* **3:**447
Allt Na Lairige Dam (dam, U.K.)
example of gravity dam **26:**401:1b
Allucingoli, Ubaldo (pope): *see* Lucius III
alluvial fan (geol. feature) **1:**285:2a
major ref. in Rivers **26:**912:2b, *table* 913
association with stream deposition **16:**735:1b, *illus.* 708
deposition during Late Carboniferous Period **19:**863:2a
formation of
conglomerates and breccias **24:**227:1b
sandstone **24:**228:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
alluvial placer (min.): *see* stream placer
alluvial plain (geol.): *see* floodplain
alluvium (geol.) **1:**285:3a
composition of
entisol **4:**509:3a
floodplains **4:**837:2b; **26:**904:2a
soil regions **27:**503:1b
deposition **19:**824:2a, 900:2b
effect on
Anhwei **16:**172:2a
Chile **16:**24:2b
Yangtze River delta **14:**286:1a
allyl alcohol, *or* 2-propen-1-ol (chem. compound)
alcohol physical properties *table* **15:**798
allyl ether (chem. compound)
ether physical properties *table* **15:**803
allyl group (chem.)
bonding in unsaturated hydrocarbons **15:**788:1a
allyl halide (chem. compound)
preparation with allyl alcohols **15:**824:2b
allyott (plant and fibre): *see* jute
Alma (Que., Can.) **1:**285:3a
Alma, Battle of the (Crimean War) **1:**285:3b
Alma-Ata (obl., U.S.S.R.) **1:**285:3b
Alma-Ata, *or* Verny, *or* Zailiyskoye (U.S.S.R.) **1:**286:1b
importance to Kazakhstan **6:**775:1b; **28:**952:1a, 1090:1a *passim to* 1093:2b
"alma castellana, El" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography **1:**758:1b
"Alma redemptoris mater" (work by Dufay): *see* "Beloved Mother of the Redeemer"
Alma-Tadema, Sir Lawrence (Br. paint.) **1:**286:2b
almacantar (astron.): *see* almucantar
Almadén, *or* al-Ma'din (Sp.) **1:**286:3a
mining of cinnabar **3:**324:3a
"Almagest" (work by Ptolemy) **1:**286:3a
classification of
constellations **3:**566:3a
stars **28:**224:1a
discussed in biography **9:**775:2a
influence on
astronomical mapping **1:**655:2a
astronomy **25:**834:2a
Brahe's education **2:**460:1a
trigonometry **23:**612:2b; **28:**884:2a
reference to
Apollonius of Perga **1:**485:2b
Hipparchus **5:**937:3a
translation by Gerard of Cremona **5:**205:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Almagro, Diego de (Sp. conquistador) **1:**287:1a
association with Pizarro **9:**489:3a
role in
Chile **16:**30:2b
Peru **3:**545:2b; **22:**818:2b; **25:**516:1b
Almaj Range (mts., Eur.)
Transylvanian Alps **11:**902:3a
Almalyk (U.S.S.R.) **1:**287:1b
almanac (book) **1:**287:1b
compared to encyclopaedia **4:**487:1b
parody by Rabelais **9:**873:1b
place in
calendar development **15:**469:1b, 473:1b

encyclopaedias **18**:270:2b
publishing **26**:467:1b
use in
American colonies **29**:208:1b
celestial navigation **3**:10:2b
Meso-American cultures **11**:838:2b
navigation **24**:753:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Almanac Singers (Am. mus.)
organization by Seeger **10**:603:2a
almandine, *or* almandite (min.) **1**:287:2a
structure and properties *table* **10**:808
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Almanräder, Carl (Ger. mus.)
improvement of the bassoon **24**:695:2b
Almansa Dam (dam, Sp.) **1**:287:2b
forerunner of modern dams **26**:399:2b, *illus.*
Almanzor (Sp. Umayyad vizier): *see* Mansur, Abu 'Amir al-
Almanzor Peak (mt., Sp.)
location in Meseta Central *illus.* **8**:46
Almaraz, Hugo (Bol. sculp.)
contribution to Bolivian art **2**:342:1b
Almas (creature)
comparison to Neanderthal man **10**:464:1a
Almas Peak (mt., Braz.)
geography of
Bahia **1**:800:1b
Brazil **15**:189:1b
Almasfuzito (Hung.)
industrial activity in Komarom **6**:943:3a
"Almaviva" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
"Almayer's Folly" (novel by Conrad)
discussed in biography **3**:548:1b
Almeida, Belmiro de, Jr. (Braz. paint.)
contribution to Brazilian art **15**:203:1a
Almeida, Francisco de (viceroy of India) **1**:287:2b
association with
Albuquerque **1**:223:2b
Magellan **7**:669:1b
role in
colonization of Portugal **25**:1059:2a
history of India **21**:77:2a
Almeida, José Américo de (Braz. novelist) **1**:287:3a
Almeida, José Valentim Fialho de (Port. writ.) **1**:287:3b
Almeida, Lourenço de (Port. expl.) **1**:287:3b
Almeida, Manuel Antônio de (Braz. novelist) **1**:288:1a
Almeida-Cavalcanti, Alberto de (Braz. dir.): *see* Cavalcanti, Alberto
Almeida Garrett, João Baptista da Silva Leitão de Almeida Garrett, visconde de (Port. writ.): *see* Garrett, João Baptista da Silva Leitão de Almeida, Visconde de Almeida Garrett
Almelo (Neth.) **1**:288:1b
almemar, *or* almemor (Judaism): *see* bimah
"Almena" (opera by Battishill)
discussed in biography **1**:964:2a
Almendares River, *or* Río Almendares (riv., Cuba) **1**:288:1b
landscape of Havana **20**:479:2b
Almendros, Nestor (Sp. cinematographer) **1**:288:1b
Almería (prov., Sp.) **1**:288:2a
Almería, *or* Urci, *or* Portus Magnus, *or* al-Mariyah (Sp.) **1**:288:2b
capture by Alfonso VII **1**:258:2a
Almería culture
role in Spanish prehistory **28**:18:1b
Almetyevsk, *or* Almetevsk, *or* Al'Metjevsk (U.S.S.R.) **1**:288:3a
"Almira" (opera by Handel)
discussed in biography **5**:679:1a
Almirante Brown (Arg.) **1**:288:3b
almogávares (Sp. mercenary army): *see* Grand Catalan Company
Almogáver, Juan Boscán (Sp. poet): *see* Boscán Almogáver, Juan
Almohads, *or* al-Muwahhidun (Berber confederation) **1**:288:3b
major ref. in North Africa **24**:917:1a, 920:2b
architecture **22**:90:2b, *illus.* 91
coinage **16**:548:2a
conflict with
Alfonso VII **1**:258:2a
Alfonso VIII **1**:258:2b
Sancho VII **10**:404:2a
conquest by Ferdinand III **4**:734:3a
defeat by Marinids **7**:851:1a; **8**:332:1b
defeat in Battle of Las Navas de Tolosa **8**:566:2a
establishment by Ibn Tumart **6**:226:2b
invasion of Jewish communities **7**:707:2a; **22**:420:2a; **28**:60:1a
role in
Africa **13**:78:1a
Algeria **1**:264:3b
Islamic world **22**:123:2a
Portugal **25**:1056:1a
Spain **28**:25:1b, 33:2b, *map*
Valencia **12**:240:2a
role of 'Abd al Mu'min **1**:15:3a
victory in Battle of Alarcos **1**:201:3a
Almon, John (Br. journ.) **1**:289:1b
almond, *or* Prunus dulcis (bot.) **1**:289:2a
crop of Rosales order **10**:179:1a
pollination by bees **19**:148:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Almond, Gabriel Abraham (Am. pol. sci.) **1**:289:3a
almoner (Eur. hist.) **1**:289:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
almoner (soc. agent): *see* medical social worker
almonry school **1**:289:3b
charity work of abbey **1**:12:1a
Almora (dist., India)
major ref. in Almora **1**:290:1a
Almora (India) **1**:289:3b
Almoravids, *or* al-Murabitun (Berber confederation) **1**:290:1a
major ref. in North Africa **24**:916:1b
passim to 920:2b, *illus.* 916
architecture **22**:90:2b, *illus.* 91
conflict with
Alfonso VI of Castile and Leon **1**:258:1a
El Cid **3**:317:1a
Ghana **5**:232:2b; **29**:798:2a
conquest of
'Abbadid dynasty **1**:8:2a
Aftasids **1**:136:3a
Hudid dynasty **6**:116:3b
Morocco **8**:332:1a
defeat by 'Abd al-Mu'min **1**:15:3a
influence on Judah ha-Levi **6**:637:2a
interaction with Portugal **25**:1056:1a
invasion of Spain **28**:60:1a
origins in Mauritania **7**:958:2a; **29**:849:2a
role in
Islamic world history **22**:123:1a
Senegal **29**:859:2a
Spain **28**:24:2b; **28**:33:1b
Valencia **12**:240:2a
western Africa **29**:808:2a
almost money (econ.): *see* near money
almotacén (Muslim offi.): *see* muhtasib
Almqvist, Carl Jonas Love, *or* Carl Jonas Love Almquist (Swed. au.) **1**:290:2a
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:15:2a
alms: *see* almsgiving
alms bowl (Buddhism)
use as a relic **9**:1015:2b
almsgiving (charity)
Buddhism *illus.* **15**:299
distribution by almoner **1**:289:3a
views of Clement of Alexandria **3**:375:2b
almshouse, *or* county home, *or* poor house (Am. inst.) **1**:290:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
almucantar, *or* almacantar (astron.) **1**:290:3b
invention by Chandler **3**:78:3a
position in horizon system **28**:223:1b
almuce (rel. garment)
use as religious dress **26**:878:1b
almwirtschaft (econ.): *see* alpwirtschaft
Alness (Ross and Cromarthy, U.K.) **1**:290:3b
alnico (met.) **1**:290:3b
disadvantages as magnets **23**:678:2a
effect on electrical devices **21**:418:2b
use in magnets **7**:679:3a
Alnilam (star): *see* Epsilon Orionis
Alnus (bot.): *see* alder
Alnus crispa (bot.): *see* American green alder
Alnus glutinosa (bot.): *see* European alder
Alnus mitchelliana (bot.): *see* American green alder
Alnus oregona, *or* Alnus rubra (bot.): *see* red alder
Alnus rhombifolia (bot.): *see* white alder
Alnus rugosa (bot.): *see* speckled alder
Alnus tenuifolia (bot.): *see* mountain alder
Alnus viridis (bot.): *see* green alder
Alnwick (dist., Nthmb., U.K.) **1**:291:1a
Alnwick (Nthmb., U.K.) **1**:291:1b
Alnwick Castle (castle, Alnwick, Nthmb., U.K.)
Alnwick **1**:291:1a
Aload, *or* Aloada, *or* Aloeida, *or* Otus, *or* Ephialtes (Gr. myth.) **1**:291:1b
aloe (bot.): *see* Mauritius hemp
Aloe (plant genus) **1**:291:2a
characteristics and classification **13**:796:2a
classification of Liliales **7**:355:1a
domination as thorn veld **13**:108:2b
production in Curaçao **8**:616:3b
use in drug products **13**:797:1b
Aloe saponaria (bot.)
description *illus.* **1**:291
Aloe vera (bot.): *see* true aloe
Aloeida (Gr. myth.): *see* Aload
aloewood (bot.): *see* geiger tree
"Aloha Oe" (song by Liliuokalani)
discussed in biography **7**:356:1b
Alompra (k. of Bur.): *see* Alaungpaya
"Alone" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography **2**:694:3a
Alonella (zool.)
characteristics **16**:840:1b
Alonso, Alicia (Cuban dancer)
contribution to Cuban culture **29**:737:2b
Alonso, Dámaso (Sp. writ.)
association with Generation of 1927 **8**:716:2b
Alonso, Giovanni Francesco Antonio (It. physiol. and phys.): *see* Borelli, Giovanni Alfonso
Alonso, Mariano Roque (Par. soldier)
role in Paraguayan history **25**:427:2a
Alonso, Mateo (S.Am. sculp.)
"Christ of the Andes" sculpture **27**:107:1a, *illus.* 106
Alonso, Severo Fernández (pres. of Bol.): *see* Fernández Alonso, Severo
Alonso, William (Am. econ. geog.)
contribution to location theory **7**:432:1a
Alonso Realonda, José Protasio Rizal Mercado y (Phil. pol. leader and au.): *see* Rizal y Alonso, José
alopecia: *see* baldness
Alopecurus (plant genus)
major ref. in foxtail **4**:914:1b
Alopecurus pratensis (bot.): *see* meadow foxtail
Alopex lagopus (mammal): *see* Arctic fox
Alophe, Menut (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Blanqui *illus.* **2**:274
Elssler *illus.* **4**:464
Alopias (fish): *see* thresher shark
Alopo, Pandolfello (grand chamberlain of Joan II)
relationship with Joan II **6**:560:2b
Alor Island (is., Indon.)
Alor Islands **1**:291:3a
Alor Islands, *or* Kepulauan Alor (islets, Indon.) **1**:291:2b
Alor Setar, *or* Alor Star (Mal.) **1**:291:3a
Alosa (fish genus)
characteristics of shad **10**:683:2b
Alosa alosa (fish): *see* Allis shad
Alosa caspia (fish): *see* Caspian shad
Alosa chrysochloris (fish): *see* skipjack herring
Alosa finta (fish): *see* twaite shad
Alosa pseudoharengus (fish): *see* alewife
Alosa sapidissima (fish): *see* American shad
Alost (Belg.): *see* Aalst
Alost, Pierre d' (weaver)
contribution to tapestry *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:92
Alotau (Pap.N.G.) **1**:291:3a
Alouatta (primate): *see* howling monkey
Alouatta seniculus (primate): *see* Red howler
"Alouette, L' " (play by Anouilh): *see* "Lark, The"
"Alouettes naïves, Les" (work by Djebar)
discussed in biography **4**:137:3a
Aloysia triphylla (bot.): *see* lemon verbena
Aloysius Gonzaga, Saint (Roman Cath. St.) **1**:291:3b
ALP (Austr. pol. party): *see* Australian Labor Party
Alp-Arslan, *or* Alparslan, *or* 'Adud al-Dawla Abu Shuja' Muhammad ibn Da'ud Chaghribeg (Seljuq sultan) **1**:291:3b
establishment of Seljuq empire **21**:892:2a
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:437:2a
Seljuq expansion **28**:912:2a
services of Nizam al-Mulk **8**:732:3a; **22**:119:2a
Alp Tigin (Ghaznavid ruler)
role in Iranian history **21**:891:1a
alpaca, *or* Lama pacos (mammal) **1**:292:2a
adaptations to altitude **26**:791:1b
comparison with llama **7**:421:1b
importance to
Andean civilization **26**:28:2a
South American Indians **23**:491:2a
source of wool **12**:746:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alpages (pasture): *see* alpen
Alparslan (Seljuq sultan): *see* Alp-Arslan
alpen, *or* alpages (pasture)
feature of Alpine landscapes **18**:551:1b
Alpenrhein River (riv., Eur.) **1**:292:3a
Alpenvorland (reg., W.Ger.)
physiography of Baden-Württemberg **1**:783:3b
Alpes (Roman prov.): *see* Alps, except as below
Alpes Cottiae (Roman prov.)
formation **1**:295:3a
Alpes-de-Haute-Provence, *or* Basses-Alpes (dept., Fr.) **1**:292:3a
Alpes du Dauphiné (mts., Fr.): *see* Dauphiné Alps
Alpes Graiae, *or* Alpes Atrectianae, *or* Alpes Ceutronum (Roman prov.)
formation **1**:295:3a
Alpes Maritimae (Roman prov.)
formation **1**:295:2b
Alpes-Maritimes (dept., Fr.) **1**:293:1a
Alpes Pennines (mts., Eur.): *see* Pennine Alps
alpha alanine (chem. compound)
alanine **1**:201:2a
alpha alloy (met.)
titanium alloy **21**:431:2a, *table*
alpha amino acid (chem. compound)

function in proteins **14:**860:1a
Alpha and Omega (Christianity) **1:**293:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Alpha Aquilae (star): *see* Altair
Alpha Aurigae (star): *see* Capella
alpha-beta alloy (met.)
classification of titanium alloys **21:**431:2a, *table*
Alpha Boötis (star): *see* Arcturus
alpha brass (met.)
manufacturing value **2:**480:3a
Alpha Canis Majoris (star): *see* Sirius
Alpha Canis Minoris (star): *see* Procyon
Alpha Canum Venaticorum (star): *see* Cor Caroli
Alpha Carinae (star): *see* Canopus
alpha cell (biol.)
function in islets of Langerhans **7:**144:3a
Alpha Centauri (star) **1:**293:1b
proper motion **28:**201:1a, *tables* 199
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Alpha Cordillera (basin, Arct.O.)
physiography of the Arctic Ocean **14:**7:1b, *map* 8
Alpha Crucis, *or* Acrux (star) **1:**293:2a
brightest stars *table* **28:**199
Alpha Cygni (star): *see* Deneb
alpha decay (phys.) **1:**293:2a
major ref. in Atoms **14:**331:2b, 359:2a, 365:1b
atomic number **25:**830:1a
de Broglie wave **3:**928:2b
pleochroism **9:**518:1b
radioactive series **9:**891:3b; **14:**362:1a
radioisotopes **15:**955:2b
spontaneous fission **11:**110:2a
transmutation **25:**842:2a
transuranium elements **15:**1030:2a
tunnelling **23:**876:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Alpha Draconis (star): *see* Thuban
alpha effect (phys.)
geomagnetic dynamos **17:**549:2a
Alpha Eridani (star): *see* Achernar
alpha-fetoprotein
occurrence in amniotic fluid **19:**740:1a
Alpha Geminorum (star): *see* Castor
alpha globulin (protein)
association with haptoglobin **5:**692:1a
classification of globulins **5:**305:2b
function in blood plasma **2:**290:3a
alpha granule (biochem.)
role in platelet function **15:**145:1b
alpha-helium radioactive clock
use in helium dating **5:**814:1a
Alpha Herculis (star): *see* Ras Algethi
alpha hindrance factor (phys.)
effect upon alpha decay rate **14:**366:1a
alpha interferon (chem. compound)
production and function **6:**342:1b
treatment of viral infection **29:**509:1b
Alpha Leonis (star): *see* Regulus
Alpha Lyrae (star): *see* Vega
alpha-naphthylthiourea, *or* ANTU (chem. compound)
use in rat poison **27:**169:2b
Alpha Orionis (star): *see* Betelgeuse
alpha particle (phys.) **1:**293:2b
actinide elements **15:**1027:2b
alpha decay **1:**293:2a
boron-lithium transmutation **15:**975:1a
cosmic rays **16:**780:2b
detection **13:**605:2a
emission **14:**337:1a, 359:1b
fusion reactors **18:**409:2b
particle accelerators **25:**444:1b
radiation characteristics **26:**493:2b
radioluminescence **23:**24:1a
range **9:**935:1b
transmutation **25:**842:2a
tunnelling **23:**876:1a
work of Rutherford **25:**821:1a, 830:1a; **26:**1023:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also alpha decay
alpha-particle welding (phys.)
particle beams **26:**501:2a
Alpha Persei (star): *see* Algenib
"Alpha-Phi" (paint. by Louis)
relationship to picture space *illus.* **25:**309
Alpha Piscis Austrini (star): *see* Fomalhaut
alpha-quartz: *see* low quartz
alpha rhythm (physiol.): *see* alpha wave
Alpha Scorpii (star): *see* Antares
Alpha Suffrage Club (Am. org.)
establishment by Wells-Barnett **12:**575:2a
Alpha Tauri (star): *see* Aldebaran
alpha-thalassemia (med.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15:**152:1b
types of thalassemia **11:**670:1b
Alpha Ursae Minoris (star): *see* Polaris
Alpha Virginis (star): *see* Spica
alpha wave, *or* alpha rhythm (physiol.)
age-related changes **14:**721:1a
blockage by attention **14:**384:1b
relationship to biofeedback **2:**221:3a
role in brain operation **4:**431:1b
alphabet (information theory)
definition in optimization theory **25:**222:1a
information processing **21:**553:1b, 554:2a
alphabet (writing) **1:**293:2b
major ref. in Writing **29:**1040:2b
Braille **2:**465:2b
computer languages **3:**508:3b
development **22:**567:2a, 586:1a
ancient Greece **12:**775:1a
ancient Near East **26:**64:1a
writing systems **29:**1028:1b, 1029:1a, *illus.* 1027
encyclopaedia arrangement **18:**259:2a
religious symbolism **22:**41:2a; **26:**641:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also ogham writing; Sinaitic inscriptions; specific alphabets by name, *e.g.,* Arabic alphabet; Latin alphabet; runic alphabet; *and under* individual languages by name
"Alphabet de l'invention des lettres en diverses escritures" (work by Hamon)
spread of cancellaresca script **29:**1069:2a
"Alphabet of Ben Sira" (Jewish work)
place in Jewish myth and legend **22:**474:1a
"Alphabet of Movements of the Human Body," *or* "Alphabet des mouvements du corps humain" (work by Stepanov)
contribution to dance notation **16:**943:2a
alphabet rhyme (lit.) **1:**294:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
alphabet verse, *or* abecedarian verse
construction of acrostic verse **1:**69:2a
Alphadon (biol.)
marsupials **23:**403:2b
Alphage, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
alphametic (puzzle)
definition **25:**4:1a
alphanumeric photocomposition system, *or* APS
development of printing **26:**75:1b, 82:2b
alphaprodine, *or* Nisentil (drug)
use in study of drug problems **13:**233:2b
Alpharabius (Muslim philos.): *see* Farabi, al-
Alphege, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Alpheus (Gr. myth.)
association with Arethusa **1:**539:1a
namesake of Alpheus River **1:**294:2a
Alpheus River, *or* Alpheius River, *or* Alfiós Potamos (riv., Gr.) **1:**294:2a
Alphonse of Poitiers (Fr. count)
participation in Crusade of Louis IX **16:**837:1a
role in French history **19:**461:2b, 523:2b
Alphonsine Tables (astron.): *see* Alfonsine Tables
Alphonsus (lunar crater) **1:**294:2a
alphorn (mus. instru.) **1:**294:2b
comparison to botuto **13:**382:2b
influence on yodeling **12:**846:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Alpi Pennine (mts. Eur.): *see* Pennine Alps
Alpi Venoste (mts. Eur.): *see* Ötztal Alps
Alpide Belt (geol.)
seismic belt **10:**611:2b
Alpine (Tex., U.S.) **1:**294:3a
alpine accentor, *or* Prunella collaris (bird)
description **1:**54:1b
Alpine Asia, *or* High Asia
physiography of South Siberia **14:**171:2a
alpine chough, *or* Pyrrhocorax graculus (bird)
description **3:**271:3b
Alpine club moss, *or* Lycopodium alpinum (bot.)
description **3:**403:1a
alpine currant, *or* Ribes alpinum (shrub)
description **10:**38:1b
Alpine folk cultures
arts
interior wood design **17:**30:2a
yodeling **12:**846:1b
Switzerland **28:**358:1b
Alpine Geosyncline (geol. structure, Eur.)
physiography of Caucasus Mountains **28:**1063:1b
alpine glacier: *see* mountain glacier
Alpine-Himalayan System, *or* Tethyan System (mts., Eurasia)
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16:**721:1a
Cenozoic folding in Asia **14:**164:2b
Alpine ibex (mammal): *see* European ibex
Alpine lakes 1:294:3a
see also lakes by name, *e.g.,* Geneva, Lake
"Alpine Lilienfelder Skifahrtechnik, Die" (work by Zdarsky)
discussed in biography **12:**901:3b
Alpine local race 1:295:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
Alpine marmot, *or* Marmota marmota (rodent)
description **7:**866:2a
Alpine orogeny (geol.) **1:**295:1b
formation of Alps **18:**549:2a
geologic history of Europe **18:**523:2b
relationship to Hercynian orogenic structures **19:**863:2b
Alpine salamander, *or* Salamandra atra (amphibian)
classification **13:**427:2b
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
Alpine skiing 1:295:1b
championships *list* **11:**164
description **10:**864:1b
development by Zdarsky **12:**901:3a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**940
alpine stream
water systems *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **17:**980
alpine timothy, *or* mountain timothy, *or* Phleum alpinum (plant)
description **11:**783:2a
Alpini, Prospero (It. sci.) **1:**295:2a
Alpinia (bot.): *see* shellflower
alprazolam (drug)
benzodiazepine drug *table* **23:**970
Alps, *or* Alpes (Roman prov.) **1:**295:2b
Alps (mts., Eur.) **1:**295:3a
major ref. in Europe **18:**549:1a, *map*
comparison with Carpathian Mountains **18:**555:1b
conditions during
Cretaceous Period **19:**883:2b
Jurassic Period **19:**875:1a
Triassic Period **19:**869:2a
example of Alpine ecosystem *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17:**1020
exploration by
Coolidge **3:**601:1a
Whymper **12:**646:1a
formation **1:**295:1b; **16:**722:1b
hydrology of
Rhine River **18:**568:1a
Rhône River **18:**570:1b
influence on bird migration patterns **14:**665:2b
karst landscape **16:**750:2b
physiography of Europe **18:**530:2a
Albania **13:**208:1a, *map*
Austria **1:**718:3b; **14:**483:1b
France **4:**919:1b; **19:**428:1b
Germany *map* **20:**98
Italy **22:**163:1a *passim to* 170:1a
Switzerland **11:**449:2b; **19:**743:1b; **28:**351:1b
role of Simplon Pass **10:**823:3b
tholos *illus.* **15:**323
use by Hannibal **5:**683:3b
see also regions of the Alps, *e.g.,* Cottian Alps; Maritime Alps; associated features, *e.g.,* Dachstein; and specific peaks, *e.g.,* Dufourspitze; Matterhorn
"Alps from End to End, The" (work by Conway)
discussed in biography **3:**594:1a
Alpujarra rug 1:295:3b
manufacture **17:**80:1b
alpwirtschaft, *or* almwirtschaft, *or* old mountain economy (econ.) **1:**296:1b
'Alqamah ibn 'Abadah (Arab poet)
selection in "Mufaddaliyat" **8:**393:3b
Alre (Fr.): *see* Auray
Als, *or* Alsen (isl., Den.) **1:**296:2a
ALS (path.): *see* amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

"Als der Krieg zu Ende war" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography **5:**14:2a
Alsace, *or* Elsass (reg., Fr.) **1:**296:2a
major ref. in France **19:**524:1a
France since the 17th century **10:**22:3a; **19:**481:1b, *maps* 479, 483, 492
Peace of Westphalia **18:**639:1b
persecution of the Mennonites **8:**17:3a
Protestantism **26:**217:2b
Alsace-Lorraine, *or* Elsass-Lothringen (terr., Fr.) **1:**296:3a
politics of Clemenceau **3:**370:3a
provision in Versailles Treaty **12:**331:1b
Reformed and Lutheran churches **9:**996:3b; **26:**242:1a
Alsatian (breed of dog): *see* German shepherd
Alsatian chair
type of folk furniture **19:**327:1a
Alsatian clover (bot.): *see* alsike clover
Alseid (Gr. myth.)
type of nymph **8:**842:1b
Alsen (isl., Den.): *see* Als
Alsen Limestone Formation (geol.)
presence in Helderbergian rocks **5:**810:2a
Alseuosmia macrophylla (bot.)
member of Caprifoliaceae **2:**835:3b
Alsietina, Aqua (aqueduct, anc. Rome)
methods of Roman aqueduct construction **26:**422:2a
alsike clover, *or* Swedish clover, *or* Trifolium hybridum, *or* Alsatian clover (bot.)
type of clover **3:**401:1b
"Alskares dagbok, En" (work by Lindqvist)

place in Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
"Also sprach Zarathustra" (work by Nietzsche): *see* "Thus Spoke Zarathustra"
Alsophila australis (bot.)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **28**:882
see also tree fern
Alster River (riv., W.Ger.) **1**:296:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Alston, Walter Emmons, *or* Smokey Alston, *or* Walt Alston (Am. baseball manag.) **1**:297:1a
alstonite (min.) **1**:297:1b
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
Alstroemeria (bot.): *see* Peruvian lily
alt-ozier (pottery)
type of ozier pattern **9**:39:3a
Alta Gracia (isl., Nic.): *see* Ometepe Island
Alta Verapaz (dept., Guat.) **1**:297:1b
Altagracia, La (prov., Dom.Rep.) **1**:297:2a
Altai (terr., U.S.S.R.): *see* Altay
Altai language, *or* Oirot language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Altai Mountains (mt. range, As.) **1**:297:2a
major ref. in Asia **14**:232:1a, *map* 168
Cretaceous period **14**:167:2a, *illus.* 233
geography of
Eurasian Steppe **28**:240:1b
Mongolia **24**:340:2b
Ob River **14**:289:1a
Sinkiang **16**:214:1a
Soviet Union **28**:942:2a, 1024:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Altai Turkic languages: *see* Northeastern Turkic languages
Altaic (people)
animal husbandry **14**:233:1a
distribution in
China **16**:51:2b
Russian S.F.S.R. **28**:1019:1b
dualistic concept of the supreme being **26**:597:2a
Ob River **14**:290:1a
Pazyryk burial site **15**:737:1a, 741:2a
shamanism **26**:1030:2a
Altaic languages **1**:297:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:711:1a
languages of China **16**:51:2b, 214:2b
linguistic affinities with
Japanese language **22**:750:1b
Korean language **22**:748:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages, *e.g.*, Chuvash language; Mongol language; Turkish language
Altair, *or* Alpha Aquilae (star) **1**:298:1b
comparison with Sun **28**:198:2b, *table* 199
derivation of name **28**:226:1a
Altaisky Nature Reserve (research area, U.S.S.R.) **1**:298:1b
Altamira (cave, Sp.) **1**:298:2a
association with Franco-Cantabrian school **4**:934:1b
significance to archaeology **20**:576:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Altamsh (Delhi sultan): *see* Iltutmish
Altamura (It.) **1**:298:2b
Altan, *or* Altan Khan, *or* Anda (Mongol chief) **1**:298:3a
role in
Chinese history **16**:113:1b, 210:2b
Mongol resurgence **24**:350:1b; **28**:1088:1a
Altar (mt. peak, Ec.)
physiography of Ecuador **17**:1037:1a
altar (rel.) **1**:298:3a
portable altar *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **17**:156
religious symbolism **26**:639:2b
Southeast Asian sculpture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27**:882
use by ancient Greeks **13**:962:1b
use in
ritual **26**:823:1b, 870:1a *passim to* 876:1a, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 874
sacrifice **26**:840:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Altar de Sacrificios (archae. site, Mex.)
early Middle Formative culture in Meso America *map* **26**:3
Altar of Earth and Harvests (altar, Peking, China)
use as a recreational area **25**:471:2a
Altar of the Augustan Peace (shrine, Rome, It.): *see* Ara Pacis
"Altar of the Lares" (sculp.)
example of ancient altarpiece *illus.* **18**:795
"Altar of the Patron Saints" (paint. by Lochner)
discussed in biography **7**:433:1a
"Altar of the Three Kings" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4**:289:3b
"Altar of the Virgin" (sculp. by Pisano)
discussed in biography **10**:63:1b
Altare glass **1**:298:3b
association with Venetian glass **12**:303:1b; **17**:203:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
altarpiece (rel.) **1**:299:1a
contribution by
Bellini **2**:77:1b
Cimabue **3**:320:2b
Duccio di Buoninsegna **4**:251:1b
Grünewald **5**:523:3a, *illus.*
Lippi **7**:387:2b
Mantegna *illus.* **17**:98
van der Goes *illus.* **17**:97
Verrocchio **12**:329:3b
feature in Churubusco *illus.* **3**:310
relation to tapestry **17**:88:1a, *illus.* 87
"Altarpiece of the Church Fathers" (work by Pacher)
discussed in biography **9**:44:2b
Altavilla, House of (line of Norman lords): *see* Hauteville, House of
Altay, *or* Altai (terr., U.S.S.R.) **1**:299:1a
see also Altai Mountains
Altay Shan (mts., China): *see* A-erh-chin Mountains
altazimuth system (astron.): *see* horizon system
Altdorf (Switz.) **1**:299:1b
Altdorfer, Albrecht (Ger. art.) **1**:299:2a
contribution to
Danube School **3**:880:2b
landscape drawing **17**:436:1a, *illus.*
printmaking **26**:123:1b
"alte Andreas, Der" (work by Kretzer)
discussed in biography **7**:5:2a
"Alte Nester" (work by Raabe)
place in German literature **20**:35:1a
Alte Pinakothek (museum, Munich, W.Ger.)
Bavarian State Picture Galleries **1**:975:1b
public museum development **24**:481:1b
"alte Turmhahn, Der" (work by Mörike)
discussed in biography **8**:325:2a
"alte und der neue Glaube, Der" (work by Strauss): *see* "Old Faith and the New, The"
Altenburg (E.Ger.) **1**:299:3a
location *map* **20**:121
Altencelle (W.Ger.): *see* Celle
Altenkirch, E. (Ger. phys.)
development of thermoelectric generators **18**:404:1a
alter ego (myth.)
aspect of religious and folkloric traditions **24**:726:2a
alteration pseudomorph (min.)
types of pseudomorph **9**:758:1a
alternate-gradient focussing, *or* strong focussing
effect on synchrotron design **25**:449:1b, *illus.*
alternating algebra (math.)
application to vector analysis **13**:541:2a
alternating current, *or* AC (elec.) **1**:299:3b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:172:1a
acoustic impedance **27**:610:2b
applications
diathermy **4**:69:2b
railroad traction systems **28**:789:2b
capacitance **2**:823:3a
electric circuits **4**:425:2a
electrical power technology **28**:473:1a
phase **9**:357:3a
work of
Ferranti **4**:744:2b
Kennelly **6**:801:2a
Steinmetz **11**:242:2b
Tesla **11**:654:2b
Thomson **11**:720:1a
Westinghouse **12**:605:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also alternating-current generator
alternating-current commutator motor, *or* universal motor (elec. engin.)
principles of operation **18**:393:2a
alternating-current generator, *or* alternator (elec. engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:384:2a
automobiles **1**:728:1b; **28**:779:1a
work of Alexanderson **1**:249:3b
alternating-current motor (elec. engin.)
work of Thomson **11**:720:1a
alternating-current transformer (elec. engin.): *see* transformer
alternating personality (psych.): *see* multiple personality
alternating series (math.)
defined in Fourier analysis **13**:472:1a
alternation (logic): *see* inclusive disjunction
alternation of generations, *or* heterogenesis, *or* metagenesis, *or* diplohaplontic life cycle (biol.) **1**:300:1a
algae life cycles **26**:271:1a
angiosperms **13**:624:1a, *illus.*
biological classification **14**:940:2b
ferns *illus.* **19**:159
growth and development **20**:373:1b, 379:1b, *illus.*
gymnosperms **20**:449:1a, 455:2a
life cycle **7**:347:2b
liverworts **15**:257:1b
moss **15**:254:2a
reproduction **26**:663:1a
Sphenosida **15**:260:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
alternative denial (logic)
history of logic **23**:248:1a
alternative theatre (thea. system): *see* third theatre
alternator (elec. engin.): *see* alternating-current generator
Altertumswissenschaft (Ger. educ.)
concept of classical scholarship **27**:22:1a
Altes Museum (museum, E. Berlin, E.Ger.): *see* Old Museum
Altgeld, John Peter (gov. of Ill.) **1**:300:1a
Althaea officinalis (plant): *see* marsh mallow
Althaea rosea (plant): *see* hollyhock
Althaea syriaca (bot.): *see* rose of Sharon
Althann, Michael Friedrich von (Aus. card.)
Habsburg rule of Italy **22**:222:2b
Althaus, Johannes (Ger. pol. sci.): *see* Althusius, Johannes
Althiburos, *or* Abbah Qusur, *or* Ebba Ksour (Tun.) **1**:300:2a
Althing, *or* Althingi (Ice. govt.)
Icelandic history and government **6**:234:2a; **20**:764:1a *passim to* 767:1b
althorn (mus. instru.): *see* tenor horn
Althorp, Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Spencer, John Charles Spencer, 3rd Earl
Althusius, Johannes, *or* Johannes Althaus (Ger. pol. sci.) **1**:300:2a
Althusser, Louis (Fr. schol.)
views on Hegel **20**:496:1b
Altica chalybea (insect): *see* grape flea beetle
Altichiero (It. paint.) **1**:300:2b
Alticinae (insect): *see* flea beetle
Altieri, Emilio (pope): *see* Clement X
Altieri Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.)
significance to works of Bernini **2**:152:3b
altimeter (instru.) **1**:300:3b
forms of radar **23**:768:1b
navigation **24**:757:1b *passim to* 760:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also radar altimeter
Altingia excelsa (bot.)
characteristics **5**:654:2b
Altiplano, *or* High Andes, *or* High Plains, *or* Puna (reg., S.Am.) **1**:301:1a
major ref. in South America **27**:697:2a, *map*
description and formation **16**:719:1a, 724:2a
physiography
Argentina **14**:43:1a
Bolivia **2**:341:1a; **15**:160:2b *passim to* 169:1a, *map* 162
South America **27**:672:2a
Altiplanó, República del: *see* Bolivia
Altiplano Indian (people)
adaptation to high altitudes **11**:803:3a
Altis (Gr. rel.) **1**:301:2b
description **8**:923:2a
altitude (angular meas.) **1**:301:2b
see also azimuth
altitude (linear meas.)
effect on
climatic conditions **16**:439:2b, 442:2b, 444:1b
forests **17**:1006:1a
red blood cell formation **15**:134:1b, 152:2b
respiration **26**:772:1b, 790:2b
altitude sickness, *or* mountain sickness **1**:301:2b
association with hypoxia **6**:206:1b
described by Humboldt **6**:141:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
altitude tinting (cartog.): *see* hypsographic tinting
Altizer, Thomas Jonathan Jackson (Am. theol.) **1**:301:3a
role in Death of God movement **3**:942:1a
Altjira (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
Altman, Benjamin (Am. mer., art coll., and philan.) **1**:301:3b
Altman, Robert B. (Am. dir.) **1**:301:3b
motion picture history **24**:407:2a
Altmark, Truce of (Eur. hist.)
Estonian history **28**:1054:1b
negotiations **10**:134:1b
Polish history **25**:926:2a
Swedish history **28**:343:1a
Thirty Years' War **18**:636:2b
Altmutter, Placidus-Jakob (Aus. paint.)
portrait of Hofer *illus.* **5**:965
"Altneuland" (novel by Theodor Herzl)
views on Zionism **22**:140:2b
alto (mus.) **1**:302:1b
comparison with countertenor **3**:678:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also contralto; countertenor
alto, female (vocal mus.): *see* contralto
alto, male (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
Alto, Mount (mt., It.)
height **18**:554:1b
Alto Alentejo (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25**:1051:1a
Alto Darién (reg., Pan.)
demography of Panama **15**:723:2b
Alto Giuba (reg., Som.): *see* Upper Juba
alto horn (mus. instru.): *see* tenor horn
alto oboe (mus. instru.): *see* English

horn
Alto Paraguay (dept., Par.) **1**:302:1b
Alto Paraná (dept., Par.) **1**:302:2a
Alto Paraná, *or* Upper Paraná (riv., S.Am.)
importance in Paraguay **25**:421:1b *passim to* 425:1b
physiography of
Paraná River **9**:145:3a
South America **27**:713:2b, *map* 715
alto relievo (sculp.): *see* high relief
Alto Uruguai River (riv., Braz.): *see* Pelotas River
altocumulus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b; **16**:445:2a, *illus.* 447
altocumulus perlucidus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:447
altocumulus radiatus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:447
altocumulus undulatus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:447
Alton (Hants., U.K.) **1**:302:2a
Alton (Ill., U.S.) **1**:302:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Alton, Charles Talbot, marquess of (Eng. states.): *see* Shrewbury, Charles Talbot, duke and 12th earl of, marquess of Alton
"Alton Locke" (work by Kinsley)
discussed in biography **6**:877:1b
Altona, *or* Altwasser (dist., W.Ger.) **1**:302:2b
incorporation into Hamburg **20**:473:1a
Altone Gradar Screen
use in printing **26**:104:1b
Altoona (Pa., U.S.) **1**:302:3a
Altos Cuchumatanes (mts., Guat.): *see* Cuchumatanes, Altos
Altos de Campana, Parque Nacional y Reserva Biologica (park, Pan.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:539
altostratus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b; **16**:445:2a
altostratus translucidus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:447
Altoviti, Bindo (It. banker and art patron)
bronze bust by Cellini **3**:14:3a
Altranstädt, treaties of (1706 and 1707, Eur.) **1**:302:3a
effect on
Germany **20**:69:2b
Second Northern War **8**:791:3a
role of Augustus II **1**:701:2a
altricial
mammals **23**:384:1a
parrots **15**:70:2b
altruism (ethics) **1**:302:3b
interpretation of
Hobbes **18**:503:1a
Hume **20**:679:2a
Nagel **18**:513:1b
altruistic behaviour, *or* epimeletic behaviour
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:688:1b
development of morality **18**:493:2a
gene survival **18**:808:1a
kin selection **18**:871:1b
phase of collective disaster response **16**:558:1a
views of Wilson **12**:688:2b
whales and porpoises **12**:614:2b; **23**:473:2a
Altstadt, *or* Old Town (Ger. city dist.)
Bremen **2**:497:3a
Hamburg **20**:472:1b
Altun Shan (mts., China): *see* A-erh-chin Mountains
Altus (Okla., U.S.) **1**:303:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Altus Reservoir (res., Okla., U.S.)
influence on history of Altus **1**:303:1a
Altvatergebirge (mt. range, Czech.): *see* Jeseník Mountains
Altwasser (dist., W.Ger.): *see* Altona
Altwässer Reservoir (res., W.Ger.)
animal life **8**:760:3b
Altyn Tagh (mts., China): *see* A-erh-chin Mountains
Alu, *or* Shortland (isl., Pac.O.)
Shortland Islands **10**:762:3b
ALU: *see* arithmetic/logic unit
Aluko, Timothy MofOlorunso (Nig. au.) **1**:303:1b
Alula-Fartak Trench (geol.)
physiography of Gulf of Aden **1**:95:2b
alum, *or* alumen (chem. compound) **1**:303:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:975:1b
aluminum processing **21**:388:2a
manufacture and use **1**:304:1a
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
textile dyeing **15**:861:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also specific alums, *e.g.,* aluminum potassium sulfate
alum stone (min.): *see* alunite
Alumbrado, *or* Illuminato, *or* Illuminist (Sp. mystic group) **1**:303:2a
history of Spain **28**:38:2b
alumen (chem. compound): *see* alum
alumina (chem. compound): *see* aluminum oxide
aluminium (chem. element): *see* aluminum
aluminosilicate (min.)
glassy state properties **23**:663:1b
ion-exchange material **15**:1070:1b
sedimentary rocks **15**:942:1b
aluminum, *or* aluminium, *or* Al (chem. element) **1**:303:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:975:1b, *table* 972
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
chemical evolution of oceans **25**:128:1b, *illus.* 129
clay minerals **24**:184:2a
feldspar minerals **24**:152:1a *passim to* 156:2a, *illus.*
feldspathoids **24**:176:1a *passim to* 178:1a
igneous rocks **24**:203:1b *passim to* 212:2a
pyroxenes **24**:162:2b
silicate minerals **24**:136:2b
spinel **11**:98:2b
Sun **27**:511:2a
zeolites **24**:179:2b
applications
alloys
magnesium **21**:414:2a
tin **21**:428:2b, *table*
zinc **21**:402:2b
building materials **15**:335:1b, 343:2b; **28**:473:2a
canning **19**:338:2b
cement **3**:19:2a
chemical process industries **21**:257:1a
chromium reduction **21**:407:2a
coinage **16**:530:1b
electroplating **4**:440:1a
nuclear fuel **18**:374:2a
packaging **9**:50:3b
ship construction **21**:487:2b
biological aspects
Alzheimer's disease **1**:306:3b
living organisms *table* **22**:992
extraction and processing **21**:388:2a
concentration factors for ore bodies *table* **15**:943
electrowinning process **21**:356:1a
mining **21**:340:2a
reprocessing **7**:931:3a
world production *table* **8**:159
organometallic compounds **15**:908:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
channeling in crystals **3**:87:3b
corrosion **13**:619:1a
electrical properties **23**:667:1b, *illus.*
resistivity *table* **18**:168
isotopic composition *table* **14**:354
paramagnetism **18**:178:2a
work of
Deville **10**:339:1b
Goldschmidt **5**:345:2b
Hall **5**:638:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also aluminum foil; bauxite; compounds of aluminum by name, *e.g.,* aluminum oxide
aluminum-air cell (battery)
description **18**:396:1b
aluminum alkyl (chem.)
uses of organometallic compounds **8**:995:2b
Aluminum Bahrain, *or* ALBA (co., Bahr.)
Bahrainian industry **13**:882:2b
aluminum brass (alloy)
production as alloy of brass **2**:480:3a
aluminum bronze (alloy) **1**:304:1b
production as alloy of copper **21**:399:1b
aluminum cement: *see* high aluminum cement
aluminum chloride (chem. compound)
Friedel-Crafts reactions **1**:304:1a
olefin polymerization reaction **15**:1065:2b
synthetic rubber manufacture **21**:286:2a
aluminum chlorohydrate, *or* hydrated aluminum chloride (chem. compound)
use in deodorants **1**:304:1a; **17**:491:1a
Aluminum Company of America, *or* Alcoa (co., Am.) **1**:304:2a
formation of Alcan Ltd. **1**:225:1b
history of aluminum industry **21**:389:1a
impact of Hand's court decision **5**:677:2a
aluminum foil
major ref. in foil **4**:858:1b
manufacturing **21**:394:2a
aluminum group element (chem. elements): *see* boron group element
aluminum hydrate (chem. compound)
applications **21**:394:1a
aluminum hydride (chem. compound)
production and applications **1**:304:1a
aluminum hydroxide (chem. compound)
applications **1**:304:1a
aluminum oxide, *or* alumina (chem. compound)
major refs. in Industrial Glass and Ceramics **21**:246:1b; Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:389:1b
abundance
igneous rocks **24**:203:1b, *illus.*
soil formation **27**:494:1b
amphoterism **9**:31:3a
applications **1**:303:3b
cement **13**:13:1a
colour production **16**:600:1b
glass **21**:234:1b
machine tools **28**:730:1a
aluminum plant, *or* Pilea cadierei, *or* watermelon pilea (bot.)
description **9**:441:2a
use as houseplant **19**:680:2b
aluminum potassium sulfate, *or* potassium alum, *or* potash alum (chem. compound)
Brillouin curve *illus.* **18**:187
production **1**:303:2a; **1**:304:3a
aluminum silicate (chem. compound)
reactions at high temperatures and pressures **24**:144:2b
use in synthetic fibres **21**:315:1b
aluminum-spinel series (min.): *see* spinel series
aluminum sulfate (chem. compound)
paper manufacturing **1**:304:1a
aluminum trichloride (chem. compound)
temperature and conductivity **15**:973:2b
Alumni Hall (bldg., Schenectady, N.Y., U.S.)
architectural design **13**:1036:1b
Alun (Welsh au.): *see* Blackwell, John
alunite, *or* alum stone (min.) **1**:304:2b
importance as secondary aluminum ore **21**:389:2a
place in sulfate mineral group **24**:134:2a
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
alunogen (min.) **1**:304:3a
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
Alur (people)
East African cultures **17**:797:1b, *map* 798
Alushta, *or* Alusta (U.S.S.R.) **1**:304:3a
Aluyi (people): *see* Lozi
Alva, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo y Pimentel (Sp. soldier): *see* Alba, Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3er duque de
Alvan Clark and Sons (Am. firm)
manufacture of telescopic lenses **23**:753:1b
Alvar (Hindu mystics) **1**:304:3a
Hindu literature **20**:546:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:197:1b
Ramanuja **9**:919:1a
Tamil poetry **27**:728:1b, 729:1b
Alvarado, Pedro de (Sp. conqueror) **1**:304:3b
role in conquest of
Guatemala **5**:536:3b; **15**:692:2a; **22**:818:1a
Peru **3**:545:2a
Álvares Pereira, Nuno (Port. mil. leader): *see* Pereira, Nuno Álvares
Álvarez, Juan (pres. of Mex.) **1**:305:1a
role in history of Mexico **24**:43:2b
Alvarez, Luis Walter (Am. phys.) **1**:305:1b
contribution to particle accelerator development **25**:448:1b
Alvarez, Walter (Am. geol.)
dinosaur extinction theory **1**:305:2a
Álvarez de Toledo, Fernando, 3er duque de Alba (Sp. soldier): *see* Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3er duque de
Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín (Sp. writ.) **1**:305:2b
Álvarez Quintero, Serafín (Sp. writ.) **1**:305:2b
Alvaro (Mozarab leader)
role in history of Spain **28**:31:1b
Alvaro, Corrado (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:2a
Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de (pres. of Arg.) **1**:305:2b
role in history of Argentina **14**:55:2b
"Alvearie: or triple Dictionarie, in Englishe, Latin, and French, An" (work by Baret)
place in history of dictionaries **18**:278:1a
Alvensleben Convention (Ger. hist.)
role of Alvensleben-Erxleben **1**:305:3b
Alvensleben-Erxleben, Gustav, Graf von (Prussian gen.) **1**:305:3a
association with Bismarck **15**:122:1b
alveolar artery (anat.)
teeth and gums **17**:279:1b
alveolar process (anat.)
human dentition **11**:846:3a
alveolar proteinosis (path.) **1**:305:3b
respiratory diseases **26**:800:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
alveolar ridge (anat.)
role in speech **28**:85:2b, *illus.* 86
alveolar sac (anat.)
association with pulmonary alveolus **9**:794:2a
role in respiration **9**:1042:1a; **26**:781:2b
Alveolinidae (biol.)
place in foraminifera fossil record **19**:796:1b
alveolus, pulmonary, *or* alveoli (anat.): *see* pulmonary alveolus
Alver, Amalie (Nor. novelist): *see* Skram, Amalie
Alvernia, Mount, *or* Como Hill (mt., W.I.)
physiography of The Bahamas **1**:798:1b
Alves, Francisco de Paula Rodrigues (pres. of Braz.): *see* Rodrigues Alves, Francisco de Paula

"Alvin" (ship)
use in undersea exploration **19**:39:2a, *illus.* 40
Alvintzy, Josef, Baron (Aus. comdr.)
role in Siege of Mantua **7**:798:3a
Älvsborg (co., Swed.) **1**:306:1a
'Alwah, kingdom of (anc. Sud. king.)
conversion to Christianity **28**:276:1b, *map* 275
Islam **17**:824:2a
Alwar, *or* Alwur (India) **1**:306:1b
Alwaye (India)
demography of Kerala state **21**:155:1a
Alyattes (k. of Lydia) **1**:306:2a
defeat of Cimmerians **3**:321:2b
expansion of Lydian kingdom **7**:585:2b
role in history of Anatolia **28**:909:2a
Alyn and Deeside (dist., Clwyd, U.K.) **1**:306:2a
Alyokhin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. chess player): *see* Alekhine, Alexander
"Alyosha Gorshok" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:709:2b
Alypius (Gr. au.) **1**:306:2b
Alyssum (Aurinia saxatile): *see* basket-of-gold
Alyssum (Lobularia maritima): *see* sweet alyssum
Alyssum maritimum (bot.): *see* sweet alyssum
Alyssum saxatile (bot.): *see* basket-of-gold
Alytes obstetricans (zool.): *see* midwife toad
Alytus, *or* Alitus, *or* Olita (U.S.S.R.) **1**:306:3a
Alzheimer, Alois (Ger. physic.)
Alzheimer's disease research **1**:306:3a
Alzheimer's disease (path.) **1**:306:3a
acetylcholine loss **1**:59:2a
brain atrophy **1**:682:3a
dementia **4**:2:2b; **9**:709:1b; **23**:960:2b
mental disorders **8**:21:2a
nerve disorders **24**:852:1a
organic psychoses **9**:767:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Alzire" (play by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29**:525:1b
Alzon, Emmanuel-Marie-Joseph-Maurice Daudé d' (Fr. eccl.) **1**:307:1a
A.M. (Du. trans.)
translation of "The Boock of Physicke" **18**:278:2b
Am (Indian deity)
significance to Patángoro **9**:192:3b
Am (chem. element): *see* americium
AM (electronics): *see* amplitude modulation
AM (Judaism): *see* anno mundi
Am climate (meteorol.): *see* trade-wind littoral climate; tropical monsoon climate
A.M. Gorky University (univ., Kharkov, U.S.S.R.)
establishment in Kharkov **6**:833:2a
'am ha-aretz (Judaism)
influenced by Haggada **22**:434:1a
Am-mut (anc. Egy. monster)
Egyptian concept of afterlife **26**:852:2b
AMA (med. org.): *see* American Medical Association
Ama-ga (Mesop. deity): *see* Tammuz
amacha, *or* ama-tsja, *or* tea-of-heaven (tea substitute)
preparation from hydrangea **13**:730:1b
amacrine cell (physiol.)
anatomy and function of eye **27**:176:2a, 185:2a, *illus.*
Amadava formosa (bird): *see* green munia
Amadeus (k. of Sp.) **1**:307:2b
king *list* **11**:65
relationship to Luigi, duca d'Abruzzi **1**:39:2b
role in history of Spain **28**:54:1b
support from Prim **9**:699:1a
"Amadeus" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography **4**:884:1b
Amadeus, Lake (l., N.Terr., Austr.) **1**:307:3a
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
Amadeus V the Great (count of Savoy)
role in history of Savoy **19**:549:2a
Amadeus VI, *or* Amédée le Comte Vert, *or* Amedeo il Conte Verde, *or* Amadeus the Green Count (count of Savoy) **1**:307:1b
crusade against Ottoman Empire **8**:424:1b
role in history of Savoy **19**:549:2b
Amadeus VII, *or* Amédée le Comte Rouge, *or* Amedeo il Conte Rosso, *or* Amadeus the Red Count (count of Savoy) **1**:307:2a
role in history of Savoy **19**:549:2b
Amadeus VIII, *or* Amédée le Paisible, *or* Amedeo il Pacifico, *or* Amadeus the Peaceful, *or* Pope Felix V (antipope and duke of Savoy) **1**:307:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
papal election by Council of Basel **1**:933:1b
role in history of Savoy **19**:549:2b
Amadeus Basin (geol. formation, Austr.)
significance in terrain of Australia **14**:401:1a, *map* 402
Amadeus Quartet (Br. string quartet) **1**:307:3a
Amadeus the Green Count (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VI
Amadeus the Peaceful (antipope and duke of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VIII
Amadeus the Red Count (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VII
Amadi, Elechi (Nig. writ.) **1**:307:3b
amadinda (mus. instru.)
African interlocking techniques **13**:148:2a
characteristics **12**:800:2b, *illus.*
"Amadís of Gaul," *or* "Amadís de Gaula" (lit.) **1**:308:1a
development of Spanish literature **28**:77:1b
influence on
Portuguese literature **25**:1065:1a
romantic literature **23**:123:1a
Amado, Jorge (Braz. novelist) **1**:308:1b
contribution to
Latin American literature **22**:847:1b
Northeastern school **8**:788:2a
Portuguese novel tradition **23**:145:1a
influenced by cities
Ilhéus **6**:258:3b
Itabuna **6**:428:1a
Amafinius (Roman writ.)
role in history of Epicureanism **25**:584:1a
Amagasaki (Japan) **1**:308:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area **25**:239:2b, 241:1b
Amagat, Émile-Hilaire (Fr. phys.)
thermodynamic gas studies **28**:624:2a
"Amahl and the Night Visitors" (opera by Menotti)
discussed in biography **8**:19:3a
place in development of American opera **24**:639:1a
amahraspand (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
amakihi, *or* Loxops virens (bird) **1**:308:2a
Amakusa-rettō (archip., Japan) **1**:308:2b
location *map* **22**:289
Amalaric (k. of the Visigoths) **1**:308:3a
association with Theudis **11**:706:3b
Amalasuntha, *or* Amalasuentha (q. of the Ostrogoths) **1**:308:3a
assassination by Theodad **11**:684:3b
role in history of
Byzantine Empire **15**:426:1a
Italy **22**:185:2b
Amalekite (anc. tribe) **1**:309:1a
defeat by Saul **14**:786:2b
Amalfi (It.) **1**:309:1a
defense by Robert Guiscard **10**:102:3a
rise of city-states **3**:334:3b
role in history of Italy **22**:188:2b *passim to* 194:2b
Amalfi, Ottavio Piccolomini, duca d' (Aus. gen.): *see* Piccolomini-Pieri, Ottavio, Duca d'Amalfi, Reichfürst
amalgam (alloy) **1**:309:1b
formation from
mercury **21**:416:2b
silver **21**:421:1a
sodium **15**:963:2b
zinc group elements **15**:972:1a
see also amalgamation
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union (Am. union) **1**:309:2a
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, *or* ACWA (Am. union)
role in
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union **1**:309:2a
clothing industry **21**:493:2b
Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, *or* AMCBWNA (Am. union)
merger with UPWA **5**:821:2b
Amalgamated Press (Br. period. indus.): *see* Fleetway Press
Amalgamated Society of Engineers (labour org., U.K.)
trade unionism **29**:952:1a
amalgamation (met.)
process **21**:353:1b, 412:1a
see also amalgam
"Amalia" (novel by Mármol)
place in Latin American literature **22**:845:1b; **23**:144:2a
Amalienborg (Am. Vir.Is.): *see* Charlotte Amalie
Amalienborg (arch. complex, Copenhagen, Den.) **1**:309:2b
Amalienburg (bldg., Munich, W.Ger.)
development of Rococo art **10**:127:3a
Amalric (lord of Montfort): *see* Amaury
Amalric I, *or* Amauri, *or* Amaury (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:309:2b
administration of Latin Kingdom **16**:831:2a
Amalric II, *or* Amalric of Lusignan, *or* Amauri de Lusignan, *or* Amaury de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:309:3a
administration of Latin Kingdoms **16**:835:2a
place in Lusignan family **7**:570:1a
role in history of Cyprus **16**:899:2b
Amalthaea (Gr. nymph) **1**:309:3b
association with cornucopia **3**:641:2a
Amalthea (astron.) **1**:309:3b
satellites of Jupiter **27**:506:1b, 566:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Amambaí Mountains, *or* Serra de Amambaí, *or* Cordillera de Amambay (mts., S.Am.) **1**:309:3b
location *map* **15**:192
Amambay (dept., Par.) **1**:310:1a
Amami-guntō (is. group, Japan)
geography and division of Ryukyu Islands **10**:272:2a
Amami-Ō-shima, *or* Amami Great Island (is., Japan) **1**:310:1a
location *map* **22**:289
Aman-Jean, Edmond-François (Fr. paint.)
association with Seurat **10**:663:3b
Aman-Kutan Cave (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
occurrence of prehistoric Asian fossils **14**:223:1b *passim to* 226:2a
Amana (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
Amana Church Society
association with Amana Colonies **1**:310:2a
Amana Colonies (settlement, Ia., U.S.) **1**:310:1b
communal living in Iowa **29**:361:2a
leadership by Heinemann **5**:806:3a
Amanat, Agha Hasan (Pak. poet)
Urdu operatic drama **27**:758:1b
"Amanat wa-i'tiqadat" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph): *see* "Beliefs and Opinions"
Amandava amandava (bird): *see* avadavat
"Amandiers sont morts de leurs blessures, Les" (work by Ben Jelloun)
discussed in biography **2**:88:3b
Amangku Buwono I, *or* Mangkubumi (Southeast As. ruler)
acceptance of Gianti Agreement **5**:248:1a
Amangkurat III (k. of Mataram)
role in history of Jawa Tengah **6**:515:3a
Amanishakhete (q. of Nubia)
effect on Africanization in Nubia **8**:817:3a
Amanita (mushroom) **1**:310:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amanita alba (mushroom)
fairy ring *illus.* **4**:659
Amanita muscaria (mushroom): *see* fly agaric
Amanita pantherina (mushroom): *see* panther mushroom
Amanita phalloides (mushroom): *see* death cup
Amanita verna (mushroom)
characteristics **1**:310:2b
Amanita virosa (mushroom)
characteristics **1**:310:2b
"Amano-Hashidate" scroll (work by Sesshū)
discussed in biography **10**:658:2a
Amanollah Khan (ruler of Afg.) **1**:310:3b
role in
Afghani history **13**:37:2a
Third Anglo-Afghan War **21**:96:2b
amantadine (drug)
treatment for influenza **6**:312:1a
use as antibiotic **17**:522:1b
"amante fedele, L' " (work by Bontempelli)
discussed in biography **2**:368:2a
"amantes de Teruel, Los" (work by Hartzenbusch)
discussed in biography **5**:731:1a
"Amants, Les" (film by Malle): *see* "Lovers, The"
Amapá (terr., Braz.) **1**:311:1a
location *map* **15**:190
Amar Das (Sikh Guru) **1**:311:1b
role in history of Gurus **5**:576:3a
Amar Singh, Rana (ruler of Mewar)
recognition of Jahangir **21**:68:1b
'Amarah, al- (Iraq) **1**:311:1b
'Amarah Dunqas (Funj dynasty leader)
history of Sudan **5**:54:3b; **28**:277:1a
Amaral dos Barretos (Braz.): *see* Barretos
Amaral Martins, Antônio Jacinto do (Ang. poet): *see* Jacinto, Antonio
Amaranth: *see* Red Dye No. 2
Amaranthaceae, *or* amaranth family (bot.) **1**:311:2a
member of Caryophyllales **13**:698:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amaranthus (bot.)
description **1**:311:2a
Amaranthus caudatus (bot.): *see* love-lies-bleeding
Amaranthus graecizans (bot.): *see* prostrate pigweed
Amaranthus retroflexus (bot.): *see* rough pigweed
Amaranthus spinosus (bot.): *see* spiny pigweed
Amarapura, *or* Myohaung, *or* Taung-myo (Bur.) **1**:311:2b
Amarapura (Buddhist monasticism)
monasticism in Sri Lanka **15**:295:2b
Amaravalli (India): *see* Amreli
Amaravati, *or* Amaravathi (India)

1:311:3a
significance in history of Andhra Pradesh **21**:151:1b
Amaravati sculpture **1**:311:3a
influence on Indian sculpture **27**:780:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Amargosa Range (mts., U.S.) **1**:312:1a
topography of Death Valley **3**:942:3a
Amargosa River (riv., U.S.)
hydrology of Death Valley **3**:943:1a
Amarillo (Tex., U.S.) **1**:312:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Amarinya language: *see* Amharic language
Amarkantak (India)
site of Indian temple architecture **27**:765:2b
Amarna, Tell el-, *or* Akhetaton, *or* Tall al-Amarna, *or* Tel el-Amarna (anc. city, Egy.) **1**:312:1b
significance in
Akhenaton's reign **1**:189:1a
Amarna style **1**:312:3a
ancient Egyptian history **18**:117:1b; **18**:148:2b
residential architecture **18**:149:2b
site of
archaeological work of Petrie **9**:342:2a
epigraphic remains **20**:599:1a, 602:2a
library remains **22**:968:1b
Mycenaean pottery discovery **20**:206:1b
Amarna Age (Egy. hist.)
history of Palestine **25**:405:2a
Amarna letters, *or* Amarna tablets
Akhenaton's reign **1**:189:2b
Amenhotep III **1**:324:1a
ancient Near East diplomacy **26**:62:2a
Damascus **16**:932:2b
Egyptian religion **24**:67:1a
epigraphy **20**:599:1a, 602:2a
Phoenicia **22**:910:2a
Syria **28**:381:1a
Amarna style, *or* Tell el-Amarna style **1**:312:2b
development of Egyptian sculpture **18**:150:2b
Amaryllidaceae (bot.) **1**:313:1a
characteristics and classification **7**:355:2a; **13**:796:2b
source of maguey fibre **7**:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amasis (Egy. kings): *see* Ahmose
Amasis Painter (Gr. art.) **1**:313:1b
contribution to Grecian painting **25**:326:2b
amastoid skull (anat.)
importance in artiodactyls **23**:496:1a
Amasya (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Amasya **1**:313:2b
Amasya, *or* Amaseia, *or* Amasia (Tur.) **1**:313:2a
capital of Pontus **9**:601:3a
Amasya, Peace of (1555, Ottoman Emp. and Pers.)
role in Ottoman history **28**:923:2a
Amaterasu, *or* Amaterasu Ōmikami (Shintō deity) **1**:313:2b
association with Ukemochi no kami **12**:110:1a
birth **6**:447:3a
dedication of Ise Inner Shrine **6**:403:1a
gift of Kusanagi sword **7**:45:3a
representation by shintai **10**:745:1a
role in
Kurozumi-kyō worship **7**:44:1b
mythology of
Buddhism **15**:310:2a
Japan **22**:339:2a
Ninigi **8**:719:2b
Ryobu Shintō **10**:272:1a
Shintō **10**:745:2a; **27**:278:1a
nature worship **26**:572:2b
Amaterasu Ōmikami (Shintō deity): *see* Amaterasu
amateur
arts **14**:107:1b *passim to* 126:1a
see also amateur sport
Amateur Athletic Association, *or* AAA (Br. org.) **1**:313:3a
recognition of free-style wrestling **12**:769:2a
Amateur Athletic Club, *or* AAC (Br. sports org.)
contribution to athletics **28**:169:1b
formation **1**:313:3a
Amateur Athletic Union of the United States, *or* AAU (Am. sports org.) **1**:313:3b
history of
athletics **1**:669:1b; **28**:169:1b
boxing **2**:443:3a; **28**:174:2b
Amateur Bicycle League of America
significance for cycling **3**:820:1b
Amateur Boxing Association, *or* ABA (Br. org.)
role in boxing history **2**:443:3a; **28**:174:2b
"Amateur Emigrant, The" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography **11**:262:3b
Amateur Hockey Association of Canada, *or* AHAC (sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:155:1b
Amateur Hockey Association of the United States, *or* AHAUS (sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:156:1b
"Amateur Hour" (radio show): *see* "Original Amateur Hour"
Amateur International Boxing Association (sports org.): *see* Fédération Française de Boxe
amateur radio, *or* ham radio (communications) **1**:313:3b
use of VHF signals **12**:341:3a
amateur school (Chin. art): *see* Southern school
Amateur Softball Association of America
organization of softball competition **10**:934:1a
amateur sport
athletics **28**:169:2a
golf **28**:168:1a
history of sports **28**:116:2a
Olympic Games **25**:199:2a
Amathus (anc. city, Cyp.) **1**:314:1a
place in history of Cyprus **16**:898:2b, *map* 895
Amati, Andrea (It. violin maker)
major ref. in Amati family **1**:314:1b
Amati, Nicolò (It. violin maker)
major ref. in Amati family **1**:314:1b
association with Stradivarius **11**:298:1b
Amati family (It. violin makers) **1**:314:1b
Amatique Bay, *or* Bahía de Amatique (bay, C.Am.) **1**:314:1b
Amatitlán, Lake, *or* Lago de Amatitlán (l., Guat.) **1**:314:2a
location **15**:684:1a
amatol (chem. compound)
use as military explosive **21**:281:2a
Amauri de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Amalric II
amaurotic familial idiocy (med. disorder): *see* Tay-Sachs disease
Amaury (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Amalric I
Amaury, *or* Amalric (lord of Montfort)
member of Montfort family **8**:288:3b
Amaury de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Amalric II
amauta (Inca schol.)
role in Inca empire **18**:3:2b
"Amauta" (Peruvian journ.)
contributions of Vallejo **12**:249:1b
founding by Mariátegui **7**:842:3b
"Amavatura" (work by Gurulugomi)
importance in Sinhalese Buddhist literature **27**:735:1b
Amaziah (k. of Judah)
conflict with Amos **14**:795:1a
history of Jordan **22**:399:1a
"Amazing Marriage, The" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8**:33:2a
"Amazing Stories" (mag.)
introduction of science fiction
5:221:1a; **10**:552:2b
Amazon (Gr. myth.) **1**:314:2a
correlation with Sarmatian women warriors **18**:601:2a
role in
Greek mythology **18**:791:1b, *illus.*
legend of Theseus **11**:705:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Amazon (W.Af. mil. corps)
history of Benin **29**:863:2a
Amazon Basin, *or* Amazon Lowlands, *or* Amazon Valley, *or* Amazon River Valley (riv. basin, S.Am.)
distribution of
Arawak Indians **1**:520:1b
oxisol soil **9**:34:2a
drainage area **11**:36:1a
effect of land reform **22**:564:1a
physical feature of
Amazon River **27**:706:2a
Brazil **2**:487:3b; **15**:188:2b, 189:2a
river basin unity **27**:667:1b *passim to* 673:1b, *map* 668
amazon parrot, *or* amazon, *or* Amazona (bird)
major ref. in Birds **15**:69:1a
classification **9**:169:1b
vocalization in psittaciforms **9**:759:2b
Amazon Plateau (plat., Braz.)
geography of Brazil **15**:189:1a
Amazon Rain Forest (ecological reg., S.Am.) **1**:314:3a
major refs. in Brazil **15**:194:1a; South America **27**:708:1b
effect on climate **16**:505:2a
feature of South America **27**:679:1a
flora and fauna **11**:36:1b
settlement **16**:576:1a
South American Indian cultures **13**:369:1a
types of equatorial rain forest **17**:1028:1b
Amazon River, *or* Río Amazonas (riv., S.Am.) **1**:314:3b
major ref. in South America **27**:706:1a
continental river comparison *table* **3**:583
derivation of name **1**:314:3a
drainage area and sediment load *table* **20**:10
drainage system of
Amazonas state **1**:315:1b
Bolivia **15**:162:1b
Brazil **2**:487:3a; **15**:189:1b
Colombia **16**:574:2b
Peru **25**:509:1a, *map* 510
South America **27**:676:1a, *illus.* 681
effect on continental shelf and slope **25**:157:1b
exploration by
Humboldt expedition **6**:141:1a
Orellana **8**:991:3b
Vespucci **12**:337:1a
properties **26**:889:2b *passim to* 896:2a, *table* 892
Negro River **8**:583:3b
Solimões River **10**:946:3a
Amazon River porpoise, *or* Inia geoffreyensis (mammal)
sense of sight **23**:475:2b
Amazon Valley, *or* Amazon River Valley (riv. basin, S.Am.): *see* Amazon Basin
Amazon water lily, *or* royal water lily, *or* Victoria amazonica, *or* Victoria regia (bot.)
species of water lily **12**:516:3a
Amazona (bird): *see* amazon parrot
Amazonas (state, Braz.) **1**:315:1a
location *map* **15**:190
Amazonas (pol. div., Colom.) **1**:315:2b
location *map* **16**:573
Amazonas (dept., Peru) **1**:315:2b
Amazonas (terr., Venez.) **1**:315:3a
location *map* **29**:470
Amazonia (reg., S.Am.): *see* Amazon Basin
Amazonia, Parque Nacional da (park, Braz.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
location *map* **15**:192
Amazonian Indian (people)
Amazon region **27**:709:1b
South American Indian arts **13**:385:2a
Amazonian manatee, *or* Trichechus inunguis (mammal)
description **7**:759:1a
example of Sirenia **23**:481:2a
Amazonian Shield (geol.)
location of continental shields **3**:585:2b
Amazonian skunk, *or* Conepatus semistriatus, *or* striped hog-nosed skunk (mammal)
description **10**:868:3b
"Amazonomachy," *or* "Battle of Theseus and the Amazons" (paint. by Micon)
discussed in biography **8**:101:1b
amazonstone, *or* amazonite (min.) **1**:315:3b
characteristics
feldspar mineral **24**:154:2a
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5**:170
microcline **8**:102:1a
mineral crystal *illus.* **24**:129
Amb (Pak.) **1**:315:3b
Amba (Af. people)
tribal characteristics **11**:918:2b
Amba Mata (Hindu goddess)
ritualistic folk dances **27**:752:1a
Ambala, *or* Umbala (India) **1**:315:3b
division of Haryana **21**:111:1b
Amban (Chin. offi.)
role in Tibetan history **16**:211:2a
ambari (bot.): *see* kenaf
Ambarikhanera (India): *see* Amer
Ambartsumian, Viktor Amazaspovich (Sov. astron.) **1**:316:1a
contributions to
philosophy of physics **25**:681:2b, 684:1b
study of stellar associations **11**:243:3a
ambassador (dipl.) **1**:316:2b
comparison with nuncios **8**:829:3b
origins in Italian Renaissance **22**:214:1b
position in foreign service **4**:879:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Ambassador Bridge (bridge, Detroit, Mich., U.S.)
comparison with George Washington Bridge **5**:200:2b
innovations in suspension bridge construction **26**:382:1a
Ambassadors, Conference of (Eur. hist.)
role in post-World War I Europe **13**:214:1a
"Ambassadors, The" (novel by James)
depiction of characters **23**:127:1a
discussed in biography **6**:486:2b
"Ambassadors, The," *or* "Jean de Dinteville and Georges de Selve" (paint. by Holbein the Younger)
dress and adornment *illus.* **17**:452
place in Renaissance art **25**:353:1b
Ambassidae (fish): *see* glassfish
Ambato (Ec.) **1**:316:3a
"Ambattha Sutta" (Buddhist text)
part of "Sutta Pitaka" **11**:420:1b
Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji (law minis. of India) **1**:317:1a
opposition to caste system **14**:192:2b; **27**:356:1a
view of Poona Pact **9**:603:1a
Amber (India): *see* Amer
amber (fossil resin) **1**:317:1b
electrical properties **4**:429:3b
Greek science **18**:188:2b
occurrence in the Dominican Republic **29**:742:1b
use as gem **17**:467:2a
Amber Routes (Eur. hist.)
importance in early European trade **26**:361:1a
Amber school (paint. style): *see* Jaipur school
Amber Valley (dist., Derby, U.K.) **1**:317:2a
ambercane, *or* Chinese ambercane, *or* sorghum dochna (agri.)
sorghum cultivation and uses **13**:199:2b

Amberg (W.Ger.) **1**:317:2b
importance to Oberpfalz **8**:852:3a
location *map* **20**:98
Amberger, Christoph (Ger. art.)
portrait of Georg von Frundsberg *illus.* **5**:28
ambergris (whale by-product) **1**:317:3a
fishing industry **19**:291:2b; **23**:383:1b
production by sperm whale **11**:89:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
amberina glass (art glass) **1**:317:3b
description **8**:635:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
amberjack, *or* Seriola (fish)
description **6**:453:1b
amberoid (resin)
pressed amber **1**:317:1b
Amberol (thermoplastic)
use in sound recording **27**:618:2b
ambicoloration (biol.)
occurrence in flatfishes **19**:269:1b
ambidexterity (physiol., psychol.)
developmental characteristics **7**:178:2a
"Ambigua" (work by Maximus the Confessor)
discussed in biography **7**:967:3a
ambiguity (meaning) **1**:318:1a
drafting perspectives **17**:421:1b, *illus.*
linguistics
effect on syntax **22**:683:2a
understood by constituent analysis **23**:58:1a
literature **23**:88:1b
Japanese literature and language **22**:338:1b
Shakespeare's plays **27**:260:2a
ambiguity, fallacy of: *see* verbal fallacy
"Ambiguous Adventure," *or* "L'Aventure ambiguë" (work by Kane)
discussed in biography **6**:714:1b
Ambika-Mata (temple, Jagat, India)
Indian temple architecture **27**:766:1b
Ambikapur (India): *see* Surguja
ambilateral descent, *or* ambilineal descent (kinship)
description **4**:30:1b; **19**:72:2a
ambilocal residence (sociol.)
type of residence pattern **19**:73:2b
Ambiner (India): *see* Amer
ambivalence (psychol.)
description by Bleuler **2**:282:1a
Ambler, Eric, *or* Eliot Reed (Br. au.) **1**:318:1a
Amblonyx cinerea (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Ambloplites rupestris (fish): *see* rock bass
amblycerus (bird): *see* cacique
amblygonite (min.) **1**:318:1b
occurrence of lithium **15**:961:2b
structure and properties *table* **9**:396
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Amblyomma americanum (tick)
carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever **10**:126:3b
amblyopia (path.) **1**:318:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Amblyopsis (fish genus)
genus of cave fish **2**:973:1a
Amblyornis (bird): *see* gardener
Amblyornis inornatus (bird): *see* brown gardener
Amblypygi (arachnid): *see* tailless whip scorpion
Amblysomus duthiae (mammal): *see* golden mole
illus. **23**:407
Ambo, *or* Ovambo, *or* Owambo (people) **1**:318:1b
construction of dwellings **13**:158:2b
distribution
Namibia **8**:494:2b
Owambo **9**:22:1a
Southern Africa **27**:912:2b, 929:1b, 964:1a
Walvis Bay **13**:103:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ambo (church arch.) **1**:318:2a
relationship to pulpit **9**:795:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Amboina (is. and town, Indon.): *see* Ambon
Amboina Massacre (As. hist.) **1**:318:2b
effect on
British colonization **21**:78:2a
Coen **3**:430:3a
Amboise (Fr.) **1**:318:3a
Amboise, Cardinal d' (Fr. card.)
history of photographic portrait **25**:772:1b
Amboise, Charles d' (Fr. gov.)
patronage of Leonardo da Vinci **22**:963:1a
Amboise, Conspiracy of (Fr. hist.) **1**:319:1a
Amboise **1**:318:3b
influence of Catherine de Médicis **2**:954:3b
role of Huguenots **26**:211:2b
Amboise, Georges d' (Fr. card. and minis. of state) **1**:319:1a
Amboise, Jacques d' (Am. dancer): *see* d'Amboise, Jacques
Amboise, Peace of (Fr. hist.)
importance to Huguenots **19**:474:1b
Ambomu (people)
ethnic affinity with Azande **1**:754:2b
Ambon, *or* Amboina, *or* Amboyna (Indon.)
major ref. in Ambon **1**:319:3a
physiography of the Moluccas **8**:239:3a
Ambon, *or* Amboina, *or* Amboyna (isl., Indon.) **1**:319:2a
colonization by Dutch **17**:754:2a, *map*
physiography of the Moluccas **8**:239:3a
Ambonese (As. people)
characteristics and location **1**:319:2b
Ambos Nogales (urban complex, N.Am.)
association with Nogales **8**:750:1b
see also Heroica Nogales
Amboseli National Park, *or* Masai Amboseli Game Reserve (park, Ken.) **1**:319:3a
Amboyna (is. and town, Indon.): *see* Ambon
Ambracia (Gr.): *see* Arta
Ambridge, *or* Economy (boro., Pa., U.S.) **1**:319:3b
history of Harmony **5**:711:2a
Ambrim (is., Van.): *see* Ambrym
Ambrogini, Angelo (It. poet and humanist): *see* Politian
Ambrogio Camaldolese, *or* Ambrogio Traversari (It. trans.): *see* Ambrose of Camaldoli
Ambros, August Wilhelm (Czech. musicologist) **1**:320:1a
Ambrose, Saint, *or* Ambrosius (bp. of Milan) **1**:320:1a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:335:1b
passim to 337:2a
acceptance of Alexandrian exegesis **14**:854:2a
association with
religious hymns **22**:853:2b
St. Paul's letters **1**:321:1b
attitude toward church and state **16**:263:1a
contribution to
music
association with Ambrosian chant **1**:321:1a
codification of liturgical chants **24**:552:1b
development of hymns **6**:199:2a
patristic literature **16**:322:1b
philosophy **25**:751:1b
influence of Stoicism **25**:607:2a
influence on
Augustine **14**:387:1a
Gratian **5**:432:2b
relationship with Theodosius I the Great **11**:690:2b
Ambrose of Camaldoli, *or* Ambrogio Camaldolese, *or* Ambrogio Traversari (It. trans.) **1**:320:3b
Ambrosia (plant genus): *see* ragweed
Ambrosia artemisiifolia (bot.): *see* American wormwood
ambrosia beetle, *or* timber beetle (insect)
destruction of trees **1**:899:1a
Ambrosia trifida (bot.): *see* great ragweed
Ambrosian chant (vocal mus.) **1**:321:1a
development during Middle Ages **24**:552:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ambrosian Republic (It. hist.)
Renaissance politics **22**:206:1b
Ambrosiaster, *or* Pseudo-Ambrosius (early Christian writ.) **1**:321:1b
Ambrosius (bp. of Milan): *see* Ambrose, Saint
Ambrosoli, Giorgio (It. law.)
prosecution of Sindona **10**:831:2a
ambrotype, *or* positive on glass (phot.)
comparison with tintype **11**:791:1b
history of photography **25**:775:1a
invention by Archer **1**:527:3a
use of wet collodion process **12**:610:2b
Ambroz (Sp.): *see* Plasencia
Ambrym, *or* Ambrim (is., Van.) **1**:321:2a
Ambuila, Battle of (Af. hist.)
Congo Kingdom **15**:650:2b
ambulatory (church arch.) **1**:321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Ambur, Battle of (Indian hist.)
demonstration of European military supremacy **21**:79:2b
ambush (mil.)
effect on tactics **29**:660:1a
ambush bug, *or* Phymatidae (insect) **1**:321:2b
taxonomy of Heteroptera **21**:628:2a, 635:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ambystoma maculatum (amphibian): *see* spotted salamander
Ambystoma mexicanum (salamander): *see* axolotl
Ambystoma tigrinum (salamander): *see* tiger salamander
AMC (Am. co.): *see* American Motors Corporation
AMCBWNA (Am. union): *see* Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America
Amchitka Pass (pass, Pac.O.)
hydrography of the Bering Sea **24**:1006:2b, *map* 1007
Amda Tseyon, *or* Amda Seyon (k. of Eth.) **1**:321:3a
role in history of Ethiopia **17**:825:1b
"AMDG" (work by Pérez de Ayala)
discussed in biography **9**:286:1a
Amdo (prov., China): *see* Tsinghai
"Ame en peine, L' " (work by Bernard)
discussed in biography **2**:147:2b
Ame no minaka-nushi no Kami (Shintō deity)
musubi **8**:456:1a
ameba (biol.): *see* amoeba
amebic dysentery, *or* amoebic dysentery, *or* intestinal amebiasis, *or* intestinal amoebiasis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **4**:310:2b; **4**:508:1a; **21**:549:1b
occurrence **26**:307:2b
transmission by dormant organism **14**:671:1b
"Amédée" (play by Ionesco)
utilization of farce and the grotesque **23**:167:1b
Amédée le Comte Rouge (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VII
Amédée le Comte Vert (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VI
Amédée le Paisible (antipope and duke of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VIII
Amedeo il Conte Rosso (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VII
Amedeo il Conte Verde (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VI
Amedeo il Pacifico (antipope and duke of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VIII
Ameghino, Florentino (Arg. anthro.) **1**:321:3b
Ameipsias (Greek playwright)
play about Socrates **27**:484:2b
Ameiurus (catfish): *see* bullhead
Ameixal, Battle of (Port. hist.)
victory of Afonso VI **1**:130:3b
Amelanchier (plant) **1**:322:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also shadbush
Amelanchier canadensis (plant): *see* shadblow serviceberry
Amelanchier grandiflora (plant): *see* apple serviceberry
Amelanchier stolonifera (plant): *see* running serviceberry
amelia (med.)
category of
agenesis **1**:146:1a
peromelia **9**:301:1a
"Amelia" (novel by Fielding)
discussed in biography **4**:767:2a
place in English literature **18**:449:1b
"Amelia Goes to the Ball" (work by Menotti)
discussed in biography **8**:19:3a
Amelia Island (isl., U.S.)
part of Sea Islands **10**:579:3b
Amélineau, Emile-Clément (archae.)
excavations at Abydos **1**:48:1b
Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded and Sick in Armed Forces in the Field, Convention for the (1949)
history of Geneva conventions **5**:180:1a
Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded, Sick, and Shipwrecked Members of Armed Forces at Sea, Convention for the (1949)
history of Geneva conventions **5**:180:1a
Amelioration of the Wounded in Time of War, Convention for the (1864)
history of Geneva conventions **5**:179:3b
Amelung, John Frederick (Am. glassmaker)
development of Amelung glass **1**:322:1b
role in history of glassmaking **17**:208:2b
Amelung glass **1**:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Amen (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
amen (rel.) **1**:322:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
amendment (constitutional law)
proposal for U.S. Constitution **3**:568:3b, *list* 573
role in parliamentary procedure **9**:162:3b
significance in constitutional process **16**:696:1a
see also individual amendments to the U.S. Constitution, *e.g.,* Thirteenth Amendment
Amendola, Giovanni (It. journ. and pol.) **1**:322:3a
Amenemhab (k. of Egy.)
wall painting in tomb *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:314
Amenemhet I (k. of Egy.) **1**:322:3b
reign of Sesostris I **10**:656:3a
role in Egypt **18**:113:1b
Amenemhet II (k. of Egy.) **1**:323:1a
role in Egypt **18**:113:2b
Amenemhet III (k. of Egy.) **1**:323:1b
relationship to Sebeknefru **10**:591:1a
role in Egypt **18**:114:1a
royal Egyptian sculpture **18**:150:1b
tomb uncovering **9**:342:1b
Amenemhet IV (k. of Egy.)
role in Egypt **18**:114:1a
Amenemope (Egy. au.) **1**:323:2a
Amenhotep (Egy. high pr.)
reign of Ramses IX **9**:929:3a

role in Egypt **18:**119:2b
Amenhotep I (k. of Egy.) **1:**323:2a
major ref. in Egypt **18:**115:1a
destruction of Nubia **8:**817:2b
Amenhotep II (k. of Egy.) **1:**323:3a
major ref. in Egypt **18:**116:1b
contribution to epigraphic remains **20:**598:2b
reign in Memphis **7:**1042:3b
succession of Thutmose III **11:**748:3a
Amenhotep III, *or* Amenhotep the Magnificent (k. of Egy.) **1:**323:3b
major ref. in Egypt **18:**116:2a
construction of
Karnak temple **6:**747:2b
Luxor temple **7:**579:2a; **18:**148:1b
Theban palace and temple **9:**71:2a; **11:**679:3b
contribution to epigraphic remains **20:**598:2b
relations with ancient Anatolia **28:**904:2b
relationship with
Amenhotep, son of Hapu **1:**324:1b
Tiy **11:**807:3b
Amenhotep IV (k. of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton
Amenhotep, son of Hapu (Egy. offi.) **1:**324:1b
Egyptian arts **18:**150:2b
Egyptian history **1:**323:3b; **18:**116:2b
Amenhotep the Magnificent (k. of Egy.): *see* Amenhotep III
amenity bed (med.)
medical care facilities **23:**916:2b
Amenophis (kings of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton; Amenhotep I; Amenhotep II; Amenhotep III
amenorrhea, *or* amenorrhoea (physical disorder) **1:**324:2a
association with
anorexia nervosa **1:**432:3b; **23:**966:2a
myxedema **8:**471:3a
incidence in adolescence **16:**20:2a
significance to menstruation **26:**706:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Amenouzume, *or* Amenouzume No Mikoto (Japanese deity) **1:**324:3a
place in Japanese mythology **22:**340:1b
amensalism (biol.) **1:**324:3a
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1005:1a, *table* 1002
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also antibiosis; competition
Amenta (Ceramese myth.)
role in creation myth **4:**1:3a
Amentiferae (bot.)
relationship to order Juglandales **13:**697:2a
Amentotaxus (bot.)
genus of Taxaceae family **11:**584:2a
Amer, *or* Beni Amer (people)
association with northern Tigre **11:**769:3b
see also Beja
Amer, *or* Ambarikhanera, *or* Amber, *or* Ambiner (India) **1:**324:3b
Amerada Hess Corporation, *or* Amerada Corporation, *or* Amerada Petroleum Corporation (Am. co.) **1:**325:1a
Amerasia Basin (basin, Arct. Ocean)
physiography of the Arctic **14:**7:1b
amercement (Eng. law) **1:**325:1a
Ameretat (Zor.)
gift of amesha spenta **1:**338:3a
America (continent): *see* Americas
America (country): *see* United States
"America" (semirigid airship)
development of air transportation **28:**832:2b
"America" (television series by Cooke)
discussed in biography **3:**599:1b
"America" (yacht)
America's Cup **1:**336:3b
yacht design **12:**802:1a, *illus.*
America, Bank of (fin.)
contribution of Giannini **5:**246:2a
America, Volunteers of (Am. rel. org.) **1:**325:1b
founding by Booth **2:**375:2b
"America, A Prophecy" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography **2:**270:2a
"America and the World War" (work by Roosevelt)
popularization of the Preparedness Movement **9:**678:1b
America First Committee (U.S. hist.) **1:**325:1b
America National Trust & Savings Association, Bank of (Am. fin. org.)
major ref. in BankAmerica Corporation **1:**872:1a
"America the Beautiful" (song by Bates)
discussed in biography **1:**955:3b
"America, Their America" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography **3:**351:2a
"American, The" (novel by James)
discussed in biography **6:**486:1a
American Airlines, Inc., *or* American Airways, Inc.
major ref. in AMR Corp. **1:**355:3a
American alligator (zool.): *see* Mississippi alligator
American Amateur Baseball Congress (sports org.)
role in sports **28:**122:2a
American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society (U.S. hist.)
founding by Tappan **11:**555:2a
schism with American Anti-Slavery Society **1:**325:2b
American antelope (mammal): *see* pronghorn
American Anti-Slavery Society (U.S. hist.) **1:**325:2a
contributions by
Birney **2:**235:2a
Foster **4:**898:1b
Garrison **5:**132:3a
Tappan **11:**555:2a
role in Abolition movement **1:**35:2a
American Appliance Company (Am. co.): *see* Raytheon Company
American arborvitae, *or* eastern arborvitae, *or* eastern white cedar, *or* New Brunswick cedar, *or* northern white cedar, *or* Thuja occidentalis, *or* white cedar (bot.) **1:**325:2b
arborvitae species **1:**522:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
American Association (sports org.)
role in baseball **28:**119:2b
American Association for the Advancement of Science, *or* AAAS (sci. org., U.S.) **1:**325:3a
American Association of University Professors, *or* AAUP (U.S. org.)
contribution of Dewey **4:**52:3b
salaries in teaching **28:**438:2b
American Asylum for Deaf-mutes (Hartford, Conn., U.S.)
establishment by Gallaudet **5:**88:3b
American Automobile Club, *or* AAA
establishment **1:**728:2a
American avocet, *or* Recurvirostra americana (bird)
description **1:**743:2a
American badger, *or* Taxidea taxus (mammal)
description **1:**786:1b, *illus.*
feeding behaviour of mammals **23:**460:2b
American Ballet, *or* American Ballet Caravan (Am. ballet co.) **1:**325:3a
contribution of
Balanchine **1:**821:2b
Kirstein **6:**892:1b
relationship to New York City Ballet **8:**647:3a
American Ballet, School of (Am. ballet co.): *see* New York City Ballet
American Ballet Theatre, *or* Ballet Theatre (Am. ballet co.) **1:**325:3b
development of Western dance **16:**970:1b
role of
Baryshnikov **1:**929:3a
Makarova **7:**717:2a
American Baptist Association, *or* Baptist General Association (rel. fellowship) **1:**325:3b
place in Protestantism **26:**250:1a
American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A., *or* American Baptist Convention, *or* Northern Baptist Convention (Prot. org.) **1:**326:1a
place in Protestantism **26:**249:2b
relationship to General Association of Regular Baptist Churches **5:**174:2a
American Baptist Foreign Mission Society, *or* American Baptist Missionary Union, *or* Board of International Ministries, *or* Triennial Convention (Prot. org.)
contribution of Judson **6:**642:3a
organization of Baptist churches **1:**326:1b
role in Protestantism **26:**249:2b
American Bar Association, *or* ABA (legal org.) **1:**326:1b
organization of legal profession **22:**863:2b, 865:1b
American barberry, *or* Allegheny barberry, *or* Berberis canadensis (bot.)
description **1:**888:2b
American Baseball Guild (sports)
role in baseball **28:**120:1b
American Basketball Association, *or* ABA (Am. sports org.) **1:**326:2a
role in basketball **1:**942:1a; **28:**153:1b
American beach grass, *or* Ammophila breviligulata (bot.)
description **2:**7:2b, *illus.*
American bear (mammal): *see* black bear
American beech, *or* Fagus grandifolia, *or* red beech (bot.)
description **2:**42:3a
American Bible League (Prot. org.)
history of fundamentalism **5:**51:3a
American Bible Society, *or* ABS (rel. org.) **1:**326:2a
studies in linguistics **23:**58:1b
"American Bibliography" (work by Evans)
study of history **20:**580:1a
American bison, *or* plains buffalo (mammal)
slaughter **2:**243:1b
American bittern, *or* Botaurus lentiginosus, *or* stake driver, *or* thunder pumper (bird)
description **2:**245:2a, *illus.*
American bittersweet, *or* Celastrus scandens, *or* staff vine (bot.)
description **2:**245:3b, *illus.* 246
habitat **3:**8:1b
American Board of Anesthesiology (med. org.)
certificaton of practitioners **1:**397:3a
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions (rel. org.) **1:**326:2b
American Board of Internal Medicine (Am. org.)
certification of physicians **6:**344:2a
American bond (masonry)
description **2:**354:3a
American Bowling Congress, *or* ABC (sports org.)
organization of bowling **2:**440:2a; **28:**177:1a
American Brahman (variety of cattle)
description **2:**461:2b
American Brands, Inc. (Am. indus.) **1:**326:2b
American-British-Dutch-Australian Command, *or* ABDA Command, *or* ABDACOM (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
role in World War II **29:**1002:1b
role of Doorman **4:**182:1a
American Broadcasting Company, *or* ABC (Am. corp.) **1:**326:3a
history of National Broadcasting Co., Inc. **8:**532:1b
American bugbane, *or* Cimicifuga americana, *or* summer cohosh (herb)
description **2:**610:3a
American Can Company (Am. corp.): *see* Primerica Corporation
"American Cantata" (work by Foss)
discussed in biography **4:**897:2b
"American Capitalism: The Concept of Countervailing Power" (work by Galbraith)
discussed in biography **5:**82:1a
"American Challenge, The," *or* "Le Défi américain" (work by Servan-Schreiber)
discussed in biography **10:**653:3b
American chestnut, *or* Castanea dentata (bot.)
affected by chestnut blight **3:**182:1a
description **3:**181:3b
American chimney swift (zool.): *see* chimney swift
American chub mackerel (fish): *see* chub mackerel
American Circus Corporation (org.)
history of circus **16:**421:2b
American Civil Liberties Union, *or* ACLU (Am. org.) **1:**326:3b
contribution of Frankfurter **4:**940:1b
role in Scopes Trial **5:**52:2a
American Civil War, *or* War Between the States (U.S. hist.) **1:**327:1a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**226:2a
attitude of Disciples of Christ **26:**262:1b
characteristics of
northern states **8:**772:3b
southern states **11:**31:3a
contributions by
Banks **1:**872:3b
Campbell **2:**776:1a
Davis **3:**916:1b
Eads **4:**313:3b
Farragut **4:**689:1a
Garrison **5:**132:3b
Grant **5:**425:2b
Lee **7:**235:3b
Lincoln **23:**45:1a
Meade **7:**987:3b
Mosby **8:**346:3a
Sherman **10:**731:3b
Whitman **12:**639:3a
coverage by
Brady **2:**456:2b; **25:**777:1a
newspapers **26:**476:2a
criticism from Vallandigham **12:**247:3a
Draft Riot of 1863 **4:**208:1a
enactment of Confiscation Acts **3:**529:2b
history of United States **12:**156:1a
importance of
Abolitionist Movement **1:**35:2a
Anaconda plan **1:**365:1a
Appomattox Court House **1:**494:1a
Copperheads **3:**613:3a
Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty **5:**528:1b
Hampton Roads Conference **5:**671:1a
secession **10:**591:3a
influence on
baseball **28:**119:2a
Egyptian cotton crop **18:**137:1a
embalming **4:**468:3b
fortification design **29:**547:2a
Methodist Church **26:**258:1b
popular music **25:**1024:1b
War Democrats **12:**491:3a
military developments
balloons **28:**823:2a
cryptology **16:**870:2a
logistics **29:**679:1b
machine guns **7:**631:1b
raiders **29:**675:2a
rockets **29:**561:1a
strategy **11:**305:1b; **29:**650:1a
submarine warfare **29:**603:1a
tactics **29:**667:1a
telegraphs **28:**489:1a; **29:**623:1a
trench warfare **11:**912:1a; **29:**581:2b
warships **29:**594:2a
places of importance

Alexandria, Louisiana **1**:250:3a
Alexandria, Virginia **1**:251:1a
Andersonville **1**:385:1b
Arlington County **1**:561:3a
Atlanta **1**:671:3a
Boonville **2**:374:1a
Carthage **2**:908:2b
Chambersburg **3**:67:3b
Clarksburg **3**:354:2a
Fayetteville **4**:706:2a
Fort Sumter National Monument **4**:892:1b
Frederick **4**:956:1b
Fredericksburg **4**:961:2b
Gettysburg **5**:229:1b
Grafton **5**:405:3b
Hampton Roads **5**:671:1a
Hanover **5**:687:2a
Harpers Ferry **5**:716:2b
Hillsboro **5**:929:3a
Lexington **7**:316:3b
Little Rock **7**:404:3b
Martinsburg **7**:893:2a
Mississippi River **24**:1015:1b
Mobile **8**:208:3a
New Orleans **24**:864:2b
New York City **24**:878:2b
Philippi **9**:380:2b
Richmond, Kentucky **10**:54:1a
Richmond, Virginia **10**:54:2a
Savannah **10**:479:3a
Summersville **11**:385:3b
Tallahassee **11**:521:2a
Tennessee River **11**:633:3b
Washington, D.C. **29**:717:1b
Washington, Georgia **12**:509:1b
Waynesboro **12**:537:2a
Reconstruction **9**:978:3b
viewed by Palmerston **29**:83:1b
see also specific battles by name; history sections by state, in United States of America macropedia article
"American Clipper" (airplane)
design by Sikorsky **10**:801:3a
American cockroach, *or* Periplaneta americana (zool.)
characteristics of cockroach **3**:423:2a
courtship of insects **21**:607:1a
"American College: A Criticism, The" (work by Flexner)
discussed in biography **4**:832:1b
"American College Dictionary, The," *or* "ACD" (dict. by Barnhart)
new mode in dictionaries **18**:281:1a
American College of Heraldry and Arms, Inc. (inst., Maryland, U.S.)
role in heraldry **20**:518:1a
American Colonization Society (abolitionist org.) **1**:327:3a
history of
Abolition movement **1**:35:1b
Liberia **7**:331:2b; **29**:893:2a
role of Stockton **11**:279:2a
American Coloured local race, *or* American Negro (people) **1**:327:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also black American
"American Composers on American Music" (compiled by Cowell)
discussed in biography **3**:696:3a
American Conference (Am. sports)
history of American football **28**:140:2b
American Congress on Surveying and Mapping (org.)
contribution to mapping **23**:526:2a
American Conservatory Theatre, *or* ACT (repertory group, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
cultural life in San Francisco **27**:4:2b
American Council of Christian Churches, *or* ACCC (rel. org.)
fundamentalist ecumenism **5**:52:2b
American cranberry, *or* Vaccinium macrocarpon (bot.)
characteristics **3**:709:2b
cultivation and processing **13**:715:2a
"American Crisis, The" (work by Paine): *see* "Crisis, The"
American crocodile, *or* Crocodylus acutus (zool.)
description **26**:767:1b, *illus.*
"American Dictionary of the English Language, An" (dict. by Webster) **1**:327:3b
discussed in biography **12**:550:3a
origin of Merriam-Webster dictionaries **8**:41:1b
publication of dictionaries **18**:280:1a
"American Dilemma: The Negro Problem and Modern Democracy, An" (work by Mydral)
contributions by Bunche **2**:631:2a
discussed in biography **8**:466:2b
"American Document" (dance)
performance by Martha Graham **5**:407:1b
American dog tick, *or* Dermacentor variabilis (arachnid)
carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever **10**:126:3b
description **11**:758:3b; *illus.* **13**:920
American eastern tent caterpillar moth, *or* Malacosoma americanum (insect)
description **11**:639:1a
Lepidopteran pupa *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21**:650
American ebony, *or* Jamaica ebony, *or* green ebony
characteristics **4**:345:2a
American Educational Theatre Association (Am. thea.): *see* American Theatre Association
American egret (bird): *see* great white egret
American elder, *or* American elderberry, *or* Sambucus canadensis, *or* sweet elder (plant)
characteristics of
Caprifoliaceae **2**:836:1a
Dipsacales **4**:116:2a
elder **4**:420:3b
American elk (mammal): *see* wapiti
American elm, *or* Ulmus americana (tree)
description **4**:461:1b
Dutch elm disease **4**:300:1a
American elm bark beetle (insect): *see* dark elm bark beetle
"American Entomology" (book by Say)
discussed in biography **10**:493:2a
"American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, The" (Am. pub.)
influence on Newcomb **8**:655:2a
publication history **4**:517:1b
American Eugenics Society (org.)
immigration restriction proposals **4**:593:3b
racial bias **19**:727:1b
American Evangelical Lutheran Church, *or* Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church of America (Prot. org.) **1**:327:3b
American Expeditionary Force, *or* AEF (U.S. mil.)
leadership by Pershing **9**:308:3a
American Express Company (Am. corp.) **1**:328:1a
association with Wells Fargo & Co. **12**:575:2b
contribution of Wells **12**:574:3b
American Falls (waterfall, N.Y., U.S.)
association with
Horseshoe Falls **6**:72:2b
Niagara Falls **8**:672:1b
recession in rivers **26**:902:2a
American false vampire bat, *or* Vampyrum spectrum
classification **9**:411:1a
size and wingspread **23**:413:2a, *illus.*
American Federation of Labor, *or* AFL
major refs. in American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations **1**:328:2a; Work and Employment **29**:953:1b
contribution of
Gompers **5**:354:3a
Knights of Labor **6**:916:1a
development of trade unions **11**:886:2b
significance in
Pittsburgh **9**:481:2a
United States **29**:243:2a
see also Congress of Industrial Organizations
American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations, *or* AFL-CIO (labour org.) **1**:328:2a
influence of Meany **7**:990:2a
relationship with UAW **12**:139:3a
trade unionism **29**:193:2b; **29**:954:1b
see also American Federation of Labor; Congress of Industrial Organizations
American Federation of Musicians, *or* AFM (labour org.)
contributions of Petrillo **9**:342:3b
influence on disc jockeys **4**:121:2b
American Federation of Teachers, *or* AFT (labour org.)
history of education **18**:64:2a; **28**:439:1b
American filbert, *or* Corylus americana (bot.)
description **4**:776:1a
American finfoot, *or* Heliornis fulica (zool.)
description **4**:780:3a
American flycatcher (bird): *see* tyrant flycatcher
American football (Am. sport): *see* football
American Football League, *or* AFL (Am. football org.) **1**:329:1a
history of American football **4**:872:1b; **28**:140:2a
see also National Football League
American Football League (Am. soccer org.)
development of soccer in United States **28**:134:1b
"American Foreign Policy in the Making, 1932–1940" (work by Beard)
discussed in biography **2**:12:2b
American foulbrood (disease)
effect on beekeeping **19**:148:2b
American Friends Service Committee, *or* AFSC (rel. org.) **1**:329:1a
contribution of Quakers **26**:256:1a
program under Jones **6**:610:1b
American frontier (U.S. hist.)
campaign of Jackson **6**:456:1b
history of shooting **10**:758:3b
importance of hunting **6**:160:2b
theme in popular literature **25**:1021:2b
American Fur Company (indus.) **1**:329:1b
history of Mackinac Island **7**:638:2a
role of Astor **1**:652:2b
American Geographical Society
contribution to mapping **23**:526:2a
influence of Bowman **2**:441:1a
mapping of the Amazon **27**:710:2a
American germander, *or* Teucrium canadense (plant)
description **5**:214:1b
American golden plover, *or* Pluvialis dominica (bird)
migration patterns **9**:525:1b; **14**:667:1b
American gooseberry, *or* Ribes hirtellum, *or* smooth gooseberry (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b
American green alder, *or* Alnus crispus, *or* Alnus mitchelliana
description **1**:231:1b
American Group (U.S. hist.)
international competition for petroleum reserves **21**:765:2b
American Guide series (travel lit.)
achievement of WPA Federal Writers' Project **12**:764:1b
American Hebrew Congregations, Union of (rel. org.) **1**:329:2a
establishment by Wise **12**:712:3a
American Henley (sports)
relationship to Henley Royal Regatta **5**:832:2a
"American Heritage" (period.)
contribution of Catton **2**:962:3b
"American Heritage Dictionary, The" (edited by Morris)
styling of dictionaries **18**:281:1b
American Highland (reg., Antarc.) **1**:329:3a
national rivalries in Antarctica **13**:860:2a
American holly, *or* Ilex opaca (bot.)
description **6**:10:3a
distribution and uses **3**:8:1b
American hop-hornbeam (bot.): *see* eastern hop-hornbeam
American hornbeam, *or* blue beech, *or* Carpinus caroliniana, *or* ironwood, *or* water beech
description **6**:63:2b
American horse-chestnut (bot.): *see* Ohio buckeye
"American Humor: A Study of the National Character" (work by Rourke)
discussed in biography **10**:209:1a
American Independent Party (pol. party, U.S.)
candidacy of
Lemay **7**:260:1b
Wallace **12**:467:3b
American Indian, *or* Amerind, *or* Amerindian, *or* Native American **13**:310:1a; **1**:329:3a
agriculture **13**:201:2a
arts **13**:376:2b, *illus.* 395
basketry **17**:141:2b
beadwork **2**:9:1a
burial mound construction **2**:650:3b
carpet making **17**:81:2a
colonial architecture **13**:1018:1b
embroidery **4**:471:2b
encaustic **25**:314:2a
featherwork **4**:709:2b
jewelry **17**:485:2b, 486:1b
literature
folklore **19**:306:1b
poetry **23**:91:2b
masks **23**:587:2b *passim to* 591:2a
metalwork **17**:166:2a
mosaic **17**:189:2a
pottery **17**:103:2a, 136:1b, 137:1a
pre-Columbian art: *see* pre-Columbian art
puppets **25**:1029:2a
quillwork **9**:859:1b
religious symbolism **26**:641:1b
sand painting **25**:315:2a
sculpture of Viracocha *illus.* **12**:385
calendar **15**:472:1b
cultural areas **3**:785:2b
distribution
Middle America: *see* Middle American Indian
North America: *see* North American Indian
South America: *see* South American Indian
economics
inheritance and succession **21**:575:2b
land tenure **4**:408:3b
payment of blood money **2**:292:1a
wampum **12**:483:2a
history
relations with
American colonies **29**:210:1a
Eskimos **14**:10:1b, 13:1b
Spain **22**:821:1b
settlement of western hemisphere **29**:202:1a
language **22**:583:1b; **22**:593:1b, 598:2a
influence on American linguistic development **23**:53:2a
North America: *see* North American Indian languages
personal names **24**:732:2a
sign language **10**:796:2a
South American Indian languages: *see* South American Indian languages
physical characteristics **1**:331:2a
blood group antigens **15**:143:2a; **18**:807:2a; **19**:724:2a
comparison with Mongoloid race **8**:257:3a
evolutionary racial distinction **18**:845:1a, 852:1a
religion and mythology **24**:714:1b
Arctic **14**:17:2a
burial practices **3**:432:3b
canonization of Tekakwitha **11**:606:3a
Christian missions **16**:355:2b

Corn Mother 3:635:1b
guardian spirit 5:534:3a
medicine man 7:1006:2b
medicine society 7:1006:2b
rites 11:812:2a; 26:862:2a, 863:1b
sacred clown 10:288:2b
sacred pipe 10:289:2a
Shamanism 26:1034:1a
vision quest 12:398:1a
settlement in
Anadarko 1:365:1b
Canada 12:873:3a; 15:491:1b, 546:1b
Colombia 16:582:1a
Ecuador 17:1039:1b
Guyana 20:443:1b
North American desert 24:1005:1a
United States 29:192:2b
social issues
assimilation in Central America 15:708:1a
racism 27:338:1b
role in Peru 25:518:1b
slavery 10:874:3b
treatment by European colonists 18:739:2a
sports
lacrosse 7:89:2a
wrestling 12:768:3b
studies and research by
La Flesche, Francis 7:63:2a
La Flesche, Susette 7:63:2b
Sapir 10:442:1a
Wissler 16:878:2a
tents 11:638:3a
warfare
scalping 10:497:3b
tomahawks 11:834:1b
see also Indian reservation; specific geographical culture area; specific groups by name; specific language groups
"American Indian, The" (work by Wissler)
discussed in biography 12:714:1a
theories of culture 16:878:2a
American Indian art: *see* American Indian
American Indian geographical race 1:331:1b
classification of human populations 18:851:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
American Indian languages 1:331:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
American Indian Movement, *or* AIM (Am. civil rights org.) 1:331:3b
occupation of Wounded Knee 12:763:1b
American Institute of Architects, *or* AIA (Am. org.)
building construction 15:331:2a
American Institute of Biological Sciences
Shark Research Panel 19:207:1a
American Institute of Public Opinion, *or* Gallup Poll (Am. survey corp.)
evaluation of public opinion 26:356:1b
founding by Gallup 5:95:1a
American ivy (bot.): *see* Virginia creeper
American jacana, *or* Jacana spinosa (bird)
characteristics 6:452:3a
American Jewish Historical Society (Am. rel. org.)
contribution of Adler 1:100:3b
"American Jewish Year Book" (Am. period.)
contribution of Adler 1:100:3b
"American Journal of Science," *or* "American Journal of Science and Arts," *or* "Silliman's Journal" (Am. period.)
contribution of Silliman 10:812:1b
"American Journal of Sociology" (Am. period.)
contribution of Small 10:887:1a
development of sociology 27:384:2b
American Kennel Club (Am. org.)
classification of dogs 25:532:2b
American kestrel, *or* Falco sparverius, *or* sparrow hawk (bird)
description 6:818:2b
use in falconry 4:664:2a
American Labor Party (Am. pol. party) 1:332:1a
politics of New York City 24:874:1a
"American Language" (work by Mencken)
discussed in biography 8:3:2b
American laurel (bot.): *see* mountain laurel
American law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:933:1b
application of summary jurisdiction 11:385:1b
branches
business law 15:390:1a *passim to* 393:1a, 397:1b
constitutional law 16:696:1b, 697:1b
contract law 15:385:2b
copyright law 26:193:2a
criminal law 16:797:1a *passim to* 814:2a; 16:817:1b *passim to* 820:2b
family law 19:81:1a
food law 19:397:1a
labour laws 15:405:2a *passim to* 408:2a
maritime law 28:872:1b
property law 26:199:2b *passim to* 202:2b
trademark law 26:195:2b
transportation law 28:866:1b
characteristics of
death-qualified jury 3:942:1b
equity 4:534:3b
injunction 6:318:2b
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
law reports 7:201:3b
petit jury 9:337:2a
Supreme Court of the United States 11:404:2a
United States Claims Court 12:157:3b
United States Court of Appeals 12:158:2a
United States District Court 12:158:2b
concept of
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
extradition 4:638:1b
immunity 6:269:1b
indictment 6:293:1b
privacy 28:743:1a
riot 10:85:2a
contribution of
Holmes 6:12:1a
Marshall 7:879:1a
Taney 11:538:3a
definition of
cities 16:425:1a
conscientious objectors 3:552:1a
legislative apportionment 7:246:1b
referendum and initiative 9:993:3a
treason 11:906:1b
development of probate 9:714:3a
effect of
full pardons 9:148:3a
juvenile court 6:668:2a
taxation 28:428:2b
jurisdiction of magistrates' court 7:673:1a
jury history 22:486:1a
method of
inheritance 21:576:2a
interrogation 6:356:3a
model for Japanese law 6:501:3a
penalties for homicide 6:26:3b
procedural law 26:145:2b, 157:2a
process of
impeachment 6:270:3b
judicial review 6:641:3a
regulation of propaganda 26:173:1b
right to assigned counsel 1:644:1a
role in business organization 15:411:1b
role of
attorney general 1:688:3b
coroner 3:645:1b
justice of the peace 6:662:1b
oath 8:847:3b
prosecutor 9:734:3a
public defender 9:777:3b
structure of
legal philosophies 25:729:2b
legal profession 8:190:3a; 22:862:1a *passim to* 869:1a
primary elections 9:699:1b
study in comparative law 27:410:2a
test of criminal insanity 6:329:2b
use of
bill of attainder 1:684:3a
brief 2:516:2a
certiorari 3:40:3a
deportation 4:20:3a
law codes 7:201:2b
validity of
common-law marriage 3:493:1b
common-law mortgage 26:190:2a
see also specific types of law and legal bodies by name
American Law Institute (Am. hist.)
contribution to American criminal code 16:797:1b
American leaf-nosed bat: *see* Phyllostomatidae
American League, *or* AL, *or* Western League (Am. sports org.) 1:332:1b
origins of organized baseball 1:932:1b
role in
All-Star Game 1:275:3b
baseball 28:120:1a
see also National League
American Legion (Am. org.) 1:332:1b
American Liberty engine (motor): *see* Liberty engine
American Library Association, *or* ALA (Am. educ. org.)
library science 7:334:2b
role of
Bowker 2:439:3b
Dewey 4:53:2b
Winsor 12:707:1a
American linden, *or* basswood, *or* whitewood, *or* Tilia americana (tree)
description 7:373:1a
American lion (mammal): *see* puma
American literature 13:414:1a; 1:332:2a
composition, structure, and style 23:88:1b *passim to* 94:2a
conservatism from socio-economic doctrines 27:482:1b
contributions to
biography 23:201:2a, 202:2b
children's literature 23:213:2b
comedic style 23:169:1a
nonfictional prose 23:187:2a *passim to* 195:2b
development during colonial period 29:208:1b
development of
dictionaries and encyclopaedias 18:280:1a
elegy 4:441:1a
literary criticism 23:203:2b
popular literature 25:1020:1b
proletarian novel 23:138:1a
short story 23:150:2a
tragedy 23:175:1b
western genre 12:599:1a
use of allegory 23:115:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also specific authors by name
"American Literature and American Language" (essay by Eliot)
discussed in biography 4:453:1b
"American Literature, Essays and Opinions," *or* "La letteratura americana e altri saggi" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:2b
American lobster, *or* Homarus americanus (zool.)
characteristics of
crustaceans 16:840:1b
lobsters 7:430:2b, *illus.*
American lotus, *or* Nelumbo lutea, *or* Nelumbo pentapetala, *or* water chinquapin (bot.)
characteristics of
lotus 7:491:3b
Nelumbonales 8:591:2a
American Lutheran Church (Am. rel. org.): *see* Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
American mackerel (fish): *see* chub mackerel
"American Magazine" (Am. period.)
contribution of Webster 12:551:1a
American marten, *or* American sable, *or* Hudson Bay sable, *or* Martes americana, *or* pine marten (mammal)
description 7:884:2a; 23:460:2b
American Mathematical Society (Am. org.)
role of Bolza 2:347:2b
American Medical Association, *or* AMA (Am. org.) 1:332:3b
regulation of medical profession 7:1000:1b
American Merchants Union Express (Am. corp.): *see* American Express Company
"American Mercury" (Am. period.) 1:333:1b
importance in publishing 26:490:2a
role of Knopf 6:916:3b
"American Minerva, The" (Am. news.)
contribution of Webster 12:551:1a
American Missionary Association (U.S. org.) 1:333:1b
American mole shrew (mammal): *see* short-tailed shrew
American Motors Corporation, *or* AMC (Am. co.) 1:333:2a
administration of manufacturing 21:470:2a
history of automotive industry 21:473:1b
American mountain ash, *or* dogberry, *or* Sorbus americana (bot.)
characteristics of mountain ash 8:376:3a, *illus.*
American Museum (museum, Claverton, Avon, U.K.)
features of Wansdyke district 12:489:3a
American Museum (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
purchase by P. T. Barnum 1:907:3a
American Museum of Natural History (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 1:333:3a
exploration of the Amazon River 27:710:2a
system of operations 24:481:2b
American Muslim Mission (rel. org.): *see* Islam, Nation of
American National Standards Institute, *or* ANSI (Am. org.)
drafting practices 17:423:1b
Fortran programming languages 16:647:1a
standardization 11:209:1b
"American Nautical Almanac" (Am. period.)
contribution of Davis 3:915:1b
American Negro (people): *see* American Coloured local race; black American
"American Notes" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:268:1b
American Nurses' Association (Am. med. org.)
function in medicine 23:927:2a
American organ (mus. instru.): *see* melodeon
"American Ornithology" (work by Bonaparte)
discussed in biography 2:351:2b
"American Ornithology" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:686:3b
history of Romanticism 25:366:1a
American Orthodox Church (rel. org.): *see* Orthodox Church in America
American Osteopathic Association, *or* AOA (med. org.)
role in osteopathy 8:1035:1a
American oystercatcher, *or* Haematopus palliatus (bird)
description 9:38:1b
American paddlefish, *or* Mississippi paddlefish, *or* Polyodon spathula, *or* spoonbill, *or* spoonbill sturgeon, *or* spoonbill cat (fish)
description 9:52:1b; 19:217:1a

American painted lady, *or* Vanessa virginiensis (insect)
Lepidoptera *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21**:650
variety of painted lady *illus.* **9**:66
American Painters and Sculptors, Association of (art org.)
role in Armory Show **1**:570:3b
American Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Know-Nothing Party
American parula warbler (bird): *see* northern parula warbler
American peregrine falcon, *or* Falco peregrinus anatum (bird)
description **9**:283:3a
American persimmon, *or* Diospyros virginiana, *or* common persimmon (bot.)
characteristics of
Diospyros **4**:113:1a
Ebenales **4**:341:3a
persimmon **9**:310:2a, *illus.*
American Petroleum Institute gravity scale, *or* API gravity scale (chem. meas.)
use **19**:590:1a
American Philosophical Society (sci. org.)
contribution of Franklin **19**:557:2a
role in American colonies **29**:208:1a
American plane tree, *or* buttonball, *or* buttonwood, *or* Platanus occidentalis, *or* whitewood (bot.)
characteristics **9**:495:3a
classification of Hamamelidales **5**:654:2b
American plum weevil (zool.): *see* plum curculio
American Podiatry Association, *or* National Association of Chiropodists (Am. med. org.)
establishment **9**:539:2a
"American Politician, An" (work by Crawford)
criticism of Gilded Age **5**:265:2a
American Professional Football Association (Am. sports org.): *see* National Football League
American Protective Association, *or* APA (pol. org.) **1**:333:3a
American quarter horse (breed of horse) **1**:333:3b
breeding in livestock farming **19**:141:2b
use in quarter-horse racing **9**:843:3a
American Railway Express Company (Am. firm): *see* REA Express, Inc.
American Railway Union (labour org.)
contribution of Debs **3**:945:1b
founding in Terre Haute **29**:358:2b
American Red Cross (health org.)
contribution to lifesaving **7**:348:3b
establishment by Barton **1**:927:3a
significance of swimming **11**:445:3b
American Renaissance, *or* New England Renaissance (lit.) **1**:334:1a
influence of Thoreau **11**:725:3a
literary movements in United States **29**:276:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Transcendentalism
"American Republic, The" (work by Brownson)
discussed in biography **2**:566:2b
American restriction (checkers): *see* three-move restriction
American Revolution (U.S. hist.): *see* United States War of Independence
"American Revolution Reconsidered, The" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography **8**:336:2b
American Revolutionary War (U.S. hist.): *see* United States War of Independence
American Riding Machine (training device)
use in circus **16**:422:1b
American roach (fish): *see* golden shiner
American robin, *or* Turdus migratorius (zool.)
nesting *illus.* **8**:611
patterns of migratory behaviour **14**:666:2a
American Rocket Society (Am. org.)
development of rocketry **29**:561:2b
American Rolling Mill Company (Am. co.): *see* Armco Inc.
American round (sports) **1**:334:2a
American Rowing Association (sports)
relationship to Henley Royal Regatta **5**:832:2a
American sable (fur): *see* American marten
American Saddlebred horse, *or* American Saddle horse (zool.) **1**:334:2a
breeding in livestock farming **19**:141:2b
characteristics of horses **20**:649:1b, *illus.*
"American Salute" (work by Gould)
discussed in biography **5**:390:3a
American Samoa (is., Pac.O.) **1**:334:2b
major ref. in Pacific Islands **25**:295:1b, *map* 246
physiography of
Pacific Islands **9**:46:3a
Polynesia **9**:581:3a
U.S. Outlying Territories *map* **29**:445
American Savings and Loan Association (Am. thrift inst.)
Financial Corporation of America **4**:779:2a
American Scene painting (art)
category of Social Realism **10**:923:1a
"American Scholar" (period.)
place in magazine publishing **26**:490:1b
"American Scholar, The" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography **4**:474:2b
American School of Classical Studies (school, Athens, Gr.)
reconstruction of Athens **14**:301:1b
American School of Oriental Research, *or* American School of Archaeology (school, Jerusalem, Isr.)
contribution of Torrey **11**:857:2b
American Scientific Affiliation (Am. org.)
fundamentalist doctrines **5**:52:2b
American Selling Price (Am. trade policy)
effect on chemical industry **21**:833:1a
American shad, *or* Alosa sapidissima (fish)
description **10**:683:2b, *illus.*
American shrew mole, *or* Neurotrichus gibbsii (zool.)
description **8**:231:1b
American Sign Language, *or* ASL (communication)
system of sign language **10**:796:2b
American smelt, *or* Osmerus mordax (zool.)
description **10**:890:1a
American Society for Testing and Materials, *or* ASTM
Dudley's role **4**:256:3b
testing standards **13**:616:1b
American Society of Civil Engineers (geog. org.)
contribution to mapping services **23**:526:2a
American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, *or* ASCAP (mus. org.)
contribution of Herbert **5**:866:1b
history of musical societies and institutions **8**:447:1a
influence on disc jockeys **4**:121:2a
American Society of Industrial Designers (Am. org.)
role in industrial design practices **6**:303:1a
American Society of Photogrammetry (Am. org.)
contribution to mapping services **23**:526:2a
American Sociological Society
history of sociology **27**:384:2b
American Soldiers Colony Association (mil. org.)
development of Fitzgerald **4**:805:1a
American Speech and Hearing Association, *or* ASHA
pathology of speech **28**:101:1a
"American Spelling Book, The," *or* "Blue-Backed Speller" (work by Webster)
discussed in biography **12**:550:3a
American spider beetle, *or* Mezium americanum (insect)
description **11**:95:1a
American spikenard (bot.): *see* spikenard
American spreading globeflower, *or* Trollius laxus (bot.)
description **5**:305:2a
American squid, *or* Loligo pealei (cephalopod)
morphology *illus.* **24**:328
American Standard (engin.)
development of locomotives **7**:437:2b
American Standard Code for Information Interchange, *or* ASCII
cryptology **16**:860:1b
data transmission systems **28**:492:2a, *illus.*
information processing **21**:555:1b
teleprinters **11**:616:1b
American Standard Version (rel. lit.)
history of Biblical literature **14**:766:2b
American Standardbred (horse): *see* Standardbred
American Standards Association, *or* ASA (phot.)
film speed ratings **24**:433:1a; **25**:796:1b
American States, Organization of, *or* OAS **1**:335:2b
history of
Central America **3**:26:2a
Jamaica **29**:755:1a
North America **8**:775:3a
Pan-American conferences **9**:102:2b
role in international agreements **6**:346:1b
settlement of Soccer War **15**:705:1a
American Steel & Wire Company (Am. co.)
contribution of Gates **5**:143:2b
American stint (bird): *see* least sandpiper
American Stock Exchange, *or* AMEX, *or* Curb, *or* New York Curb Agency, *or* New York Curb Exchange (fin.) **1**:335:3a
American stroke, *or* Washington stroke, *or* Conibear stroke (rowing)
development by Conibear **3**:538:3a
American Sugar Refining Company
affected by United States v. E.C. Knight Company law case **12**:160:3a
industrial monopolies in United States history **29**:242:2b
American sweet gum, *or* bilsted, *or* Liquidambar styraciflua (bot.)
characteristics of sweet gum **11**:440:1b
classification of Hamamelidales **5**:654:2b
American system (agri.)
techniques in beef production **19**:88:2b
American System (indus.)
organization of work **29**:923:1b
work of Clay **3**:364:1a
American Telephone and Telegraph Company, *or* AT&T **1**:335:3a
association with
Olivetti **8**:918:3b
Western Electric Company **12**:601:2b
role in telecommunications **28**:505:2a
American Theatre Association, *or* American Educational Theatre Association (Am. thea.)
role in American theatre **28**:551:2a
American Tobacco Company
contribution of Hill **5**:925:3a
development of tobacco industry **1**:326:2b
"American Tragedy, An" (novel by Dreiser)
discussed in biography **4**:220:1a
example of tragic genre **23**:175:2a
American tree moss, *or* Climacium americanum (plant)
description **11**:909:3b
American trypanomiasis (path.): *see* Chagas' disease
American Unitarian Association, *or* AUA
history of
Boston **15**:181:1a
Unitarian Universalist Association **12**:137:2a
organization **26**:263:2a
American University (univ., Cairo, Egy.)
programs **15**:453:2b
American University of Beirut (univ., Leb.): *see* Beirut, American University of
American Volunteer Group (mil.): *see* Flying Tigers
American Waltham Watch Company
contribution of Dennison **4**:16:1a
American water shrew (zool.): *see* northern water shrew
American Water Ski Association (sports org.)
regulation of waterskiing **12**:525:1a
American water spaniel (dog)
description **11**:68:2a
American wayfaring tree, *or* hobblebush, *or* Viburnum alnifolium (bot.)
description **12**:343:3b
American Western University (univ., Athens, Ohio, U.S.): *see* Ohio University
American Wheelman, League of, *or* LAW (Am. org.)
cycling **3**:820:1b
American white hellebore, *or* itchweed, *or* Veratrum viride (bot.)
description **5**:815:2a
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904
American whitewood (bot.): *see* tulip tree
American wigeon (zool.): *see* baldplate
American wild bunch grape (bot.): *see* fox grape
American witch hazel, *or* common witch hazel, *or* Hamamelis virginiana (bot.)
description **12**:715:1b
American Woman Suffrage Association (Am. org.)
formation and function **12**:733:2b
American Wood Paper Company
establishment by Burgess **2**:646:1b
American woodcock, *or* Scolopax minor, *or* Philohela minor (bird)
description **12**:741:3b
American worm snake, *or* Carphophis amoena (zool.)
characteristics of worm snakes **12**:759:3a
American wormwood, *or* Ambrosia artemisiifolia (bot.)
description **9**:901:1a
American yew (bot.): *see* western yew
American yew, *or* Canada yew, *or* creeping hemlock, *or* dwarf yew, *or* ground hemlock, *or* Taxus canadensis (bot.) **1**:336:1b
Americana, *or* Vila Americana (Braz.) **1**:336:1b
location *map* **15**:190
Americanism (Roman Cath.) **1**:336:2a
reign of Pius IX **26**:938:2a
Americanization (sociol.) **1**:336:2a
"Americans, The" (work by Boorstin)
discussed in biography **2**:374:1a
"Americans, The" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4**:937:2b
Americas, *or* America (continents) **1**:336:3a
conquest by Spain **18**:738:2b
development of
agriculture **13**:186:1b
education **16**:347:1a
slavery **16**:345:1b; **29**:812:2a
viticulture **14**:741:1b
explorations by Columbus **16**:605:1a

see also North America; South America
Americas, Cup of the, *or* Copa de las Americas (polo)
international competition **9:**571:2a
Americas, pony of the (zool.) **1:**336:3b
"America's Coming of Age" (work by Brooks)
discussed in biography **2:**552:2a
America's Cup, *or* Hundred Guinea Cup (race) **1:**336:3b
affected by rating rule **9:**953:1a
evolution of yacht design **12:**802:1a, *illus.*
winners *list* **11:**176
"America's Economic Supremacy" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1:**81:1a
America's Marathon (Am. sports event)
winners **11:**116
americium, *or* Am (chem. element) **1:**337:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1026:2a, *illus.* 952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
transuranium elements **15:**1032:1a, *table* 1029
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Americo-Liberians (people)
role in Liberia **7:**331:1a; **29:**891:2a
Americus (Ga., U.S.) **1:**337:1b
location *map* **29:**154
"Amerika" (novel by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6:**678:3a
Amerind, *or* Amerindian: *see* American Indian

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Amersfoort (Neth.) **1:**337:2a
characteristics of Utrecht province **12:**221:2a
Amersham (Bucks., U.K.) **1:**337:2b
Amerval, Nicolas d' (Fr. aristocrat)
marriage to Estrées **4:**573:3b
Amery, Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett (Br. pol.) **1:**337:2b
Amery Ice Shelf (Ind.O.) **1:**337:3a
Ames (Ia., U.S.) **1:**337:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Ames, Adelbert, Jr. (Am. psychol.)
contribution to perceptual learning theories **25:**480:2b
Ames, Ezra (Am. art.)
portrait of Morris *illus.* **8:**336
Ames, Fisher (Am. au. and pol.) **1:**337:3a
Ames, Oakes (Am. businessman and pol.) **1:**338:1a
Ames, William (Eng. theol.) **1:**338:1b
influence on Pietism **26:**218:1b
Ames, Winthrop (Am. thea. producer and dir.) **1:**338:2a
Ames Limestone (geol.)
presence in Conemaugh Series **3:**525:3a
Ames test (biochem.)
genetic mutations **19:**737:1b
Amesbury (parish, Wilts., U.K.) **1:**338:2b
Amesbury (Mass., U.S.) **1:**338:2b
amesha spenta, *or* amahraspand, *or* amshaspend, *or* benificent immortal, *or* bounteous immortal (Zor.) **1:**338:2b
major ref. in Zoroaster **12:**935:1b
correlation in Iranian religions **24:**89:1a
function as angels **17:**380:1a, 382:2b
role in Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29:**1116:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ametabolous metamorphosis (biol.)
effect on growth **8:**61:2b
occurrence in insects **21:**589:1b, 597:1a, *illus.* 588
amethyst (min.) **1:**338:3a
silica mineral *illus.* **24:**165
structure and properties *table* **5:**171
use in dress and adornment **17:**467:1b *passim to* 470:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Ameura (trilobite genus) **1:**339:1a
AMEX (fin.): *see* American Stock Exchange
Ameya (Kor. tilemaker)
introduction of raku ware **17:**134:2b
Amfilokhia (Gr.)
location on Gulf of Arta **1:**597:3a
"Amfiparnaso, L'" (work by Vecchi): *see* "Slopes of Parnassus, The"
Amfipolis (Gr.)
ruins of ancient Amphipolis **1:**353:2b
Amfissa (Gr.): *see* Amphissa
Amga Stage (paleon.) **1:**339:1a
Amgun River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Amur River system **14:**275:2b, *map* 276
Amhara, *or* Abyssinian (people) **1:**339:1b
characteristics of art tradition **13:**171:2a
distribution in Ethiopia **4:**579:2b; **17:**794:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Tigre, Southern
Amhara Plateau (reg., Eth.) **1:**339:2b
Amharic language, *or* Amarinya language, *or* Amharinya language, *or* Kuchumba language **1:**339:3a
characteristics
Ethiopic languages **4:**582:1b
Semitic languages **22:**743:2a
distribution **17:**820:1b; **22:**766:2a
Ethiopian literature **4:**580:3a; **13:**141:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Amherst (Bur.): *see* Kyaikkami
Amherst (N.S., Can.) **1:**339:3a
Amherst (Mass., U.S.) **1:**339:3b
Amherst, Jefferey Amherst, Baron (Br. army comdr.) **1:**339:3b
role in French and Indian War **29:**209:1b
Amherst College (coll., Amherst, Mass., U.S.) **1:**340:2a
contribution to Amherst **1:**339:3b
founding by Webster **12:**551:1b
Amherst of Arracan, William Pitt Amherst, Earl (Br. dipl.) **1:**340:1b
Amhlaide (Celt. myth)
sources of Hamlet legend **5:**664:1b
Amhurst, Nicholas (Br. au.) **1:**340:2b
Ami (people) **1:**340:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Ami des enfants, L'" (work by Azaïs and Cotton)
discussed in Azaïs' biography **1:**753:3a
"Ami des hommes, ou Traité de la population" (work by Mirabeau)
discussed in biography **8:**178:2a
"Ami du Peuple, L'" (Fr. news.)
political work of Marat **7:**814:1a
Ami language
use by the Ami **1:**340:2b
"Ami viendra vous voir, Un" (work by Chraibi)
discussed in biography **3:**272:3a
Amia calva (fish): *see* bowfin
"Amica exegesis" (work by Zwingli)
effect on Luther **23:**371:1a
amicable numbers (math.)
role in Iamblichus' studies **23:**612:2b
amice (liturgical vestment) **1:**340:3a
use in rites and ceremonies **26:**877:2b
Amichai, Yehuda (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**486:1b
Amichow (China): *see* K'ai-yüan
Amici, Giovanni Battista (It. astron.) **1:**340:3a
contribution to botany **14:**930:1a
Amicia of Leicester (Eng. aristocrat)
place in Montfort family **8:**288:3b
"Amicizia, L'" (work by Tomizza)
place in Italian literature **22:**161:2a
amictic egg (biol.)
aschelminth reproduction **14:**153:1a
description **14:**681:1a
amicus curiae (law) **1:**340:3b
procedural law **26:**148:1a
Amida (Tur.): *see* Diyarbakir
Amida (Buddhism): *see* Amitabha
'amida, *or* amidah (Jewish prayer) **1:**340:3b
association with musaf **8:**437:2a
inclusion in
maarib **7:**599:1a
minhah **8:**157:2a
shaharith **10:**688:1a
practice in Jewish worship **22:**445:2a
revision by Gamaliel II **5:**101:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Amida Triad" (Japanese sculp.)
early Nara sculpture **17:**670:2b
religious art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**642
amide (chem. compound) **1:**341:1a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**831:2a *passim to* 834:2a
alkali metals **15:**963:1b
carboxylic acids **15:**818:1b
oximes **9:**34:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Amidism (Buddhist sect) **1:**341:1b
study by Nichiren **8:**681:1a
Amiel, Henri Frédéric (Swiss writ.) **1:**341:2a
Amiens, *or* Samarobriva (Fr.) **1:**341:2b
cathedral: *see* Amiens cathedral
role in French Wars of Religion **5:**844:2b
Amiens, Battle of (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War I **29:**668:1b; **29:**982:2a
Amiens, Mise of (Fr. hist.)
effect on England **29:**36:2b
history of France **19:**463:2a
rejection by Montfort **8:**289:3b
Amiens, Treaty of (1279, Fr.)
effect on France **19:**464:1a
Amiens, Treaty of, *or* Peace of Amiens (1802, Fr.) **1:**341:3a
effect on
Britain **29:**75:2b
Ceylon **28:**191:1b
French Revolution **19:**503:1b
Parthenopean Republic **9:**173:2b
Portugal **25:**1061:1a
South Africa **27:**647:2a
role of
Cobbett **3:**413:1b
Cornwallis **3:**642:3a
Napoleon **24:**745:1a
significance to Franco-Second Coalition conflict **18:**675:1b
view of Fox **4:**911:1b
Amiens cathedral (cath., Amiens, Fr.)
Amiens **1:**341:2b
flèche **4:**826:1b, *illus.*
Gothic arch construction **15:**328:1a, *illus.*
Gothic architecture **13:**990:1a, 991:1b, *illus.*
sculpture **27:**88:1b, *illus.* 89
Amiiformes (zool.)
classification **19:**219:2a
Amik (reg., Tur.): *see* 'Amuq
'amil (Egy. offi.)
role in Tulunid dynasty **18:**131:1b
'Amili, Muhammad ibn Husayn Baha' ad-Din, al-, *or* Shaykh Baha'i (Iranian schol.) **1:**341:3a
Amin, Hafizullah (pr.min. of Afg.)
role in Afghanistan government **13:**38:2a
Amin, Idi, *or* Idi Amin Dada Oumee (pres. of Ugan.) **1:**342:1a
opposition of
Nyerere **8:**840:3b
Obote **8:**855:1a
persecution of the Acholi **1:**63:3a
role in history of Uganda **12:**106:1b; **17:**863:2a
Amin, Muhammad al- ('Abbasid caliph) **1:**341:3b
conflict with al-Ma'mun **7:**754:2a; **22:**114:1b
relationship to Harun ar-Rashid **5:**731:3a
amination (chem. reaction)
dye manufacturing **21:**266:2b
pharmaceutical production **21:**271:2a
Amindivi Islands (isls., India)
part of Lakshadweep **21:**156:1b
amine (chem. compound) **1:**342:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**831:1a *passim to* 836:1b
sources
ammonia **21:**291:2b
oxime **9:**34:2a
structure and properties
alkaloids **1:**273:3b; **15:**873:2a
condensation reactions **3:**521:2a
diazonium salts **4:**71:3a
halogens and ketones **15:**807:1b
metal ions **15:**904:1a
molecular structure **24:**275:1a
organic bases **15:**1069:1a
organic phosphorus compounds **15:**840:1a
synthetic polymers **15:**918:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
amine hydrochloride (chem. compound)
dyes *table* **15:**864
Amino, Leo (sculp.)
sculpture **27:**111:1a
amino acid (chem. compound) **1:**342:2a
biological aspects
blood **15:**131:2a
bones **28:**318:2a
cell life **15:**597:2a
collagen **28:**299:2b
digestion **17:**292:2b
enzymes **15:**1060:2b
evolution **18:**858:1b, 879:2b, *illus.* 880
excretion and excretory systems **19:**4:1a, 15:1b, *table* 17
genetic code **5:**178:1a; **19:**712:1a; **22:**987:2a
genetic mutations **8:**457:2a
metabolism **23:**976:1a, 985:2a *passim to* 1009:2a, *illus.* 996
nervous system **24:**789:2b
neural diseases **13:**740:2a
nutrition
animal feed **19:**119:2b
humans **25:**54:2a, 56:1b, 60:2b, *table* 55
nutritional requirements **25:**51:1b
nutritive value of proteins **8:**5:1a
photosynthesis **25:**809:1a
plasma protein **28:**678:2a
protein structure **9:**738:3b
sickle-cell anemia **18:**806:1a
chemical aspects
alkaloids **15:**881:2a
biochemistry **14:**859:1b
chemical synthesis **15:**927:2a; **22:**993:1b
ion-exchange membranes **15:**1072:1a
molecular sequence **24:**274:1a
nucleic acids **8:**822:1a
sulfur cycle **11:**373:2b
work of
Hopkins **6:**53:2b
Merrifield **8:**41:2a
Sagan **10:**299:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also alpha amino acid
amino group (chem.)
carbon dioxide transport **26:**788:1b
dyes **15:**865:2b, *table* 864
amino resin, *or* amino plastic, *or* aminoplastic (chem. compound)
paint manufacture **21:**320:2b
plastics and resins **21:**292:2a
aminoacyl-acceptor site, *or* A site (biochem.)
protein synthesis **23:**1000:2b
aminoacyl-AMP complex (biochem.)
protein synthesis **23:**1000:2b
aminoacyl-transfer RNA, *or* aminoacyl tRNA (chem. compound)
protein synthesis **23:**1000:2b

aminobenzoic acid (chem. compound): *see* para-aminobenzoic acid
aminoglycoside (drug)
antibiotics **17**:519:1a
aminolevulinic acid synthetase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:1010:1a
aminolysis (chem.)
reaction of alcohols **15**:799:2a
aminoplastic (chem. compound): *see* amino resin
aminosalicylic acid (chem. compound): *see* para-aminosalicylic acid
"Aminta," *or* "L'Aminta" (work by Tasso)
comparison with Guarini's work **5**:535:1a
discussed in biography **11**:573:2b
place in Italian literature **22**:156:1b
amir (Islamic title): *see* emir
amir al-bahr (Islamic title)
historical origins of the term admiral **1**:103:2a
amir al-mu'minin (Islamic title)
functions of ar-rashidun **9**:947:1a
titles of caliphs **4**:476:2a
use by 'Umar ibn al-Khattab **12**:120:1a; **22**:109:1a
Amir Ali, Sayyid (Indian pol. leader) **1**:342:3a
amir alumara' (Islamic title)
assumption by Mu'izz ad-Dawlah **21**:891:2b
Amir Khosrow (Indian poet) **1**:342:3a
contribution to
Indian style Persian poetry **27**:733:2a
Islamic literature **22**:56:2a
Islamic music **22**:38:2b; **27**:742:2b
khamseh **6**:830:3b
Amir Lakes (l. system, Afg.)
geography of Afghanistan **13**:29:2b
'Amirah, al-, *or* el-'Amra (archae. site, Egy.)
emergence of Egyptian culture **1**:356:2a; **18**:145:1b
"Amiran-Darejan" (Georgian lit.)
place in Georgian literature **5**:203:2a
Amirante Isles (isls., Rep. of Seychelles) **1**:342:3b
'Amirids (Islamic dynasty)
founding by al-Mansur **7**:793:3a
Amiriyah, al-, *or* Maryut (dist., Egy.) **1**:342:3b
Amiriyah, al- (Egy.) **1**:342:3b
Amis, Kingsley (Br. au.) **1**:343:1a
contribution to
English literature **18**:462:1b
English novel development **23**:139:1b
use of comic grotesque **23**:167:2a
Amis, Martin (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18**:463:2b
Amis and Amiles (Fr. lit. characters) **1**:343:1b
Amis de la Constitution, Société des (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Amis des Droits de l'Homme et du Citoyen, Société des (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Cordeliers, Club of the
Amis des Noirs, Société des: *see* Friends of the Blacks, Society of
Amis du Manifest et de la Liberté (Alg. org.): *see* Manifest and Liberty, Friends of the
Amish, *or* Amish Mennonite (Am. rel. group) **1**:343:1b
place in history of
Mennonites **8**:17:3a
Reformation **26**:210:2b
settlement in
Illinois **1**:602:3b
Indiana **8**:511:3b; **29**:358:2a
Iowa **29**:361:2a
Ohio **29**:386:2a
Pennsylvania **29**:303:2b
susceptibility to dysplasia **4**:311:2a
"Amistad" (slave ship)
defense of slaves by Adams **1**:86:2b
Amistad, Puente de la (bridge, Par.): *see* Friendship Bridge
Amistad Dam (dam, U.S.-Mex.)
completion and effect on agriculture **24**:1024:1a
Amisus (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Samsun
Amitabha, *or* Amida, *or* Amitayus, *or* Buddha of Infinite Light, *or* O-mi-t'o, *or* O-mi-t'o-fo (Buddhism) **1**:343:2b
importance in
Buddhist mythology and symbolism **15**:301:2a *passim to* 308:2a
Japan **22**:309:1b
Pure Land Buddhism **9**:807:2a; **10**:744:2a; **15**:287:2b
manifestation by
Avalokitesvara **1**:733:1b
Panchen lamas **9**:109:1b
representation in
Chinese sculpture **17**:637:2b
Japanese sculpture **17**:675:2a, *illus.* 676; Plate 3 fol. **26**:642
worship by Honen **6**:34:3a
"Amitabha" (sculp. by Jocho)
discussed in biography **6**:562:3a
Amitayur-dhyana-sutra, *or* Kammuryoju-kyo, *or* Kuan-wu liang-shou ching (Buddhist text) **1**:343:3b
Amitermes meridionalis (insect)
construction of nest **11**:646:1b; **21**:614:1b, *illus.* 613
Amiternum (anc. town, It.) **1**:344:1a
amitilocal residence (sociol.)
types of residence patterns **19**:73:2a
amitraksar (Indian poetry)
introduction by Datta **3**:898:1b
amitriptyline (drug)
antidepressant drugs *table* **23**:970
Amitrochates (emp. of Maurya): *see* Bindusara
Amizade Bridge (bridge, Braz.-Par.)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
AML (Alg. org.): *see* Manifest and Liberty, Friends of the
"Amleth" (work by Saxo Grammaticus)
basis of Shakespeare's "Hamlet" **5**:664:1b
discussed in biography **10**:491:1b
Amling, Karl Gustav (art.)
engraving of Maximilian II Emmanuel *illus.* **7**:964
Amlódi (Ice. hero)
association with Hamlet legend **5**:664:1b
'Amm (Arab. deity): *see* Ilumquh
Amman, *or* 'Amman, *or* Rabbah, *or* Rabbat Bene 'Ammon, *or* Philadelphia, *or* Rabbath Ammon (Jor.) **1**:344:1a
centre of Ammonites **1**:346:1a
importance in Jordan **22**:394:1a *passim to* 400:2b, *map* 395
Amman, Jost (Ger. engr.) **1**:344:2b
Ammanford (Dyfed, U.K.) **1**:344:2b
mining **4**:101:1a
Ammann, Jakob (Swiss rel. leader)
role in history of Amish **1**:343:1b
Ammann, Othmar Herman (Am. engin.) **1**:344:3a
construction of George Washington Bridge **5**:200:2a
Ammannati, Bartolommeo (It. sculp. and arch.) **1**:344:3b
construction of Santa Trinità Bridge **26**:376:2a
contribution to sculpture **7**:784:2b; **27**:97:2a
patronage by Cosimo I **3**:659:3a
Ammassalik, *or* Angmagssalik (Green.) **1**:345:1b
'amme ha-aretz (Judaism)
place in Jewish history **22**:411:2b
Ammers-Küller, Johanna van (Du. au.) **1**:345:2a
ammeter (meas. instru.) **1**:345:2a
history of electromagnetic instrumentation **23**:734:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Ammianus Marcellinus (Roman hist.) **1**:345:2b
contribution to
historiography and historical method **20**:562:1a
Latin literature **22**:852:2b
record of Roman Empire **20**:328:2a *passim to* 337:1a
description of the Huns **6**:147:3a
influenced by Tacitus **11**:488:3a
portrait of Julian the Apostate **6**:646:3b
Ammisaduqa (k. of Babyl.)
influence on Mesopotamian law **21**:921:2a
Ammobroma (bot.): *see* sand food
ammocoete (zool.)
chordates **16**:242:2a
lampreys **1**:149:2b; **19**:204:2b
Ammodorcas clarkei (mammal): *see* dibatag
Ammodytidae (fam. of fish)
Perciformes *illus.* **19**:263
Ammokhostos (Cyp.): *see* Famagusta
Ammon (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
ammonal (chem. compound)
composition **1**:346:1b
Ammonas (Christian hermit)
contribution to patristic literature **16**:319:2b
ammonia (chem. compound) **1**:345:3a
applications
atomic clock **28**:662:1a
basic solvent **15**:1068:1a
chemical industry **21**:255:2a
ammonia–soda process **1**:346:1a
ethanolamine production **4**:577:2a
fertilizers **4**:751:2a
petroleum refining **21**:445:2b
coal processing **21**:457:1b, *table* 460
coke production **7**:931:2a
masers **7**:908:3a
metal extraction and separation **15**:906:2b
refrigeration equipment **9**:998:1b; **26**:525:1b, 527:1b
tungsten refining **21**:432:2a
biological aspects
aquarium systems **1**:500:2b
artiodactyl digestive system **23**:497:2a
bacterial production **14**:970:2a
excretion and excretory systems **4**:628:1b; **19**:4:1a, 16:2b, *tables* 13, 17
lungfish excretory system **14**:672:1b
metabolism **23**:986:1a, 997:1a
photosynthesis **25**:810:1b
Jovian atmosphere **22**:993:1a; **27**:571:2a
production
catalytic reaction **15**:1057:2b, 1059:1b
Haber-Bosch process synthesis **5**:601:3a, 602:1a; **15**:958:2a
reactions
alkaline-earth metals **15**:966:2b
coordination compound formation **15**:900:1a
sodium **15**:963:1b
structure and properties
covalent bonding **3**:155:1a
Le Chatelier's principle **23**:640:2b
molecule inversion **24**:275:1a
nitrogen compounds **8**:727:3a; **15**:985:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ammonia dynamite (explosive)
composition **1**:346:1b
ammonia maser (device)
description **7**:908:3a
ammonia–soda process, *or* Solvay process (chem. process) **1**:345:3b
contribution by Mond **8**:247:2b
development of chemical industry **21**:253:1b; **28**:469:2a
invention by Solvay **11**:2:2a
production of soda ash **1**:273:1a
use of nitrogen **8**:728:1a
ammonification (biol.)
effect on biosphere **14**:981:2a
place in nitrogen cycle **8**:728:2b
Ammonite (people) **1**:346:1a
establishment of independent kingdom **24**:74:2a
location in Mesopotamian empire *map* **21**:927
role in history of
Jordan **22**:399:1a
Palestine **25**:405:2b
tribute to Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ammonite (fossil mollusk): *see* ammonoid
Ammonite scroll border (pottery ornament)
application in Turkish pottery **17**:112:1a
Ammonitina (suborder of mollusca)
characteristics of mollusca ammonoidea fossil **19**:800:1b
ammonium bicarbonate (chem. compound)
use in baking **19**:382:2a
ammonium chloride, *or* sal ammoniac (chem. compound) **1**:346:1a
alchemy **25**:76:1b *passim to* 78:2a
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:2b
structure and properties *table* **5**:636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ammonium dihydrogen phosphate (chem. compound)
piezoelectric coefficient **18**:182:2a
ammonium hydroxide, *or* aqua ammonia (chem. compound) **1**:346:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ammonium ion (chem. ion)
conversion by soil organisms **27**:490:2b
ionic acids **15**:1062:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:837:2b
ammonium nitrate (chem. compound) **1**:346:1b
applications
dynamite production **21**:278:1b
mine blasting **21**:339:2a, 342:2a
production **21**:255:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also AN-FO
ammonium phosphate (chem. compound)
use in fire extinguishing **19**:188:1b
ammonium picrate, *or* Explosive D (chem. compound)
armour-piercing shells **9**:427:3a
explosives **21**:281:2a
ammonium sulfate (chem. compound)
chromium recovery **21**:408:1a
production **21**:254:1a
ammonium thiosulfate (chem. compound)
use in photographic development process **25**:798:2a
Ammonius Hermiae (Gr. philos.) **1**:346:2a
contribution to Aristotelianism and Neoplatonism **14**:68:2b; **25**:572:1b; **25**:890:1b
Ammonius Saccas (Neoplatonic philos.)
association with
Origen **8**:997:3b
Plotinus **9**:523:3b
contribution to Neoplatonism **25**:750:2b; **25**:888:2a
role in history of Roman Empire **20**:328:2b
ammonoid, *or* ammonite, *or* Ammonoidea (fossil mollusk) **1**:346:2a
distribution **19**:756:1b, 800:1a
evolution and classification **24**:331:2b
Cretaceous Period **3**:731:2a; **19**:879:2a, 884:1a
Devonian Period **19**:856:1b
Jurassic Period **19**:876:1b
Bathonian Stage **1**:958:1b
Mesozoic Era **8**:51:1b
Permian Period **19**:867:1b, 868:1b, *table*
Triassic Period **19**:869:2b, 871:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ammonolysis (chem. reaction)
production of pharmaceuticals

21:271:2b
reaction of alcohols and ammonia **15**:799:2a
use in dye manufacturing **21**:266:2b
Ammons, Albert (Am. mus.)
contribution to boogie-woogie **2**:369:2a; **24**:646:1a
Ammophila (bot.): *see* beach grass
Ammophila arenaria (bot.): *see* European beach grass
Ammophila breviligulata (bot.): *see* American beach grass
Ammospermophilus (mammal): *see* antelope ground squirrel
Ammotragus lervia (mammal): *see* aoudad
ammoxidation (chem. process)
nitrile production **8**:727:1a
ammunition **1**:346:2b
major ref. in The Technology of War **29**:557:1a
antitank weapons **1**:464:2a; **29**:586:2a
artillery **29**:549:1b, *illus.* 557
bullets **2**:626:2b
cartridges **2**:911:1b
logistics **29**:679:1b, 682:2b
shells **10**:718:1a
use of lead **21**:405:1b
Amne Machin, *or* A-ni-ma-ch'ing Shan, *or* A'nyemaqen Shan, *or* Chi-shih Mountains (mts., China)
influence on Huang Ho **14**:279:2b, *map*
location *map* **16**:40
part of Min Mountains **8**:147:1b
amnesia (psychol.) **1**:346:3b
major ref. in Memory **23**:951:2a
passim to 955:2a
dissociative disorders **23**:965:1a
Korsakoff's syndrome **6**:966:1a
memory loss **7**:1041:2b; **23**:947:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
amnesty (law) **1**:347:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Amnesty International, *or* AI (internat. org.) **1**:347:1a
leadership of Macbride **7**:608:2a
Amniapé, *or* Amniepe (people)
use of ceremonial masks **13**:372:1b
amniocentesis (med.) **1**:347:1b
determination of
genetic defects **19**:739:2b
heart malformation **16**:401:1a
sickle cell trait **10**:780:3a
amnion (anat.) **1**:347:2a
animal
reproduction **26**:695:1b
reptilian evolution **26**:744:2b
human
childbirth **26**:726:1b
fetal development **26**:713:2b, 725:1a
formation and function in embryo **20**:395:1b, *illus.* 396
human embryology **20**:409:2a, *illus.* 408
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
amniotic fluid (physiol.)
amniocentesis **1**:347:1b
birth defects **3**:532:1b
hydramnios **6**:187:2a
amniotic sac (anat.)
formation and function **1**:347:2a; *illus.* **20**:395
Amnok-kang (riv., N.Kor.): *see* Yalu River
Amnon (Isr. prince)
murder by Absalom **1**:39:3a; **3**:906:3b
amobarbital (drug)
treatment of insomnia **1**:889:3b
Amoco Corporation, *or* Standard Oil Company (Indiana) (Am. corp.) **1**:347:2a
corporate history **11**:208:1a
amodal perception (psychol.)
space perception study **25**:484:1a
amodiaquine, *or* amodiaquin, *or* camoquin (drug) **1**:347:2b
amoeba, *or* ameba, *or* amoebae, *or* amoebas, *or* Amoebida **1**:347:2b
major ref. in Protozoa **26**:307:1a
passim to 314:2b
anatomy
contractile vacuole **3**:588:2b
digestive system **17**:274:2a; **25**:228:1b
nervous system **24**:778:2a
behaviour
contractile-hydraulic movements **26**:312:2b
locomotion **9**:758:1b; **14**:649:2a; **24**:462:1b
phagocytosis **9**:352:1a
classification in sarcodines **10**:449:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
amoebic dysentery (path.): *see* amebic dysentery
Amoebida: *see* amoeba
Amoebidiales (bot.)
fungi annotated classification **26**:288:2b
amoebocyte, *or* archaeocyte (biol.)
structure of
annelids **13**:841:1b
sponges **11**:109:3a; **28**:109:2a
amoeboid motion: *see* pseudopodial locomotion
Amoghasiddhi (Buddha)
Buddhist mythology **15**:303:2a
see also Dhyani-Buddha
Amoghavarsa I (Rastrakuta k.)
reassertion of power **21**:46:2b
role in history of Jainism **22**:275:2b
Amol, *or* Amul (Iran) **1**:347:3b
location *map* **21**:856
Amon, *or* Amana, *or* Amen, *or* Ammon, *or* Amun (Egy. deity) **1**:348:1a
association with
Mut **8**:456:1b
Re **9**:969:2a
importance in
Egyptian history **18**:114:2b *passim to* 119:2b
Opet festival **8**:965:2b
Thebes **11**:679:3b
influence on Alexander the Great **13**:245:2b
restoration by Horemheb **6**:60:2a
role in
Akhenaton's religious reforms **1**:188:2b, 189:3a
Egyptian religion **24**:69:2b, *table* 66
role of priesthood **9**:929:2a
temple worship at
Luxor **7**:579:1b
Madinat Habu **7**:656:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Amon-Re
Amon Carter Museum of Western Art (Fort Worth, Tex., U.S.)
cultural features of Texas **29**:410:2a
Amon-Re (Egy. deity)
cult worship
association with Amon **1**:348:1b
Karnak temple **6**:748:1a
epigraphic remains **20**:603:2a
role in
Akhenaton's religious reforms **1**:188:3a
Egyptian religion **18**:115:1b *passim to* 119:1b; **24**:67:1b *passim to* 70:1a
priesthood **26**:1027:1b
see also Amon
Amon-Re, Temple of, *or* Temple of Amon (temple complex, Karnak, Egy.)
additions of
Thutmose I **11**:747:3a
Thutmose III **11**:748:3a, *illus.*
history of
Karnak **6**:747:2b
Luxor **7**:579:1b
use of
clerestory **3**:379:1b
stone **15**:325:1a
Amontons, Guillaume (Fr. phys.) **1**:348:2b
construction of sealed air thermometer **23**:735:2b
Amor (Roman god): *see* Cupid
"amor brujo, El" (Sp. mus.)
dance by La Argentina **1**:543:3b
Amor-class asteroid, *or* Amor object (astron.)
classes of asteroids **27**:506:2b, 578:2a
"Amor de Perdição" (work by Castelo Branco)
discussed in biography **2**:932:3b
"Amor, Lamento della ninfa" (work by Monteverdi)
example of musical variations **8**:447:1b
Amor object (astron.): *see* Amor-class asteroid
amora, *or* amoraim (Jewish scholars) **1**:348:2b
association with Talmud **22**:417:1b, 430:1a *passim to* 434:2a
contribution of Judah ha-Nasi **6**:638:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Amorbach (W.Ger.) **1**:348:3a
location *map* **20**:98
"amore delle tre melarance, L' " (opera by Prokofiev): *see* "Love for Three Oranges, The"
"Amore e 'l cor gentil sono una cosa" (work by Dante): *see* "Love and the Noble Heart Are the Same Thing"
"Amores" (work by Celtis)
discussed in biography **3**:19:1a
"Amores" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography **9**:19:1a
place in Latin literature **22**:852:1b
"Amoretti" (work by Spenser)
discussed in biography **11**:87:2b
place in English literature **18**:437:1a
amorgina (anc. textile)
product of Amorgos Island **1**:348:3a
Amorgós Island, *or* Nísos Amorgós (is., Gr.) **1**:348:3a
"Amori pastorali di Dafni e Cloe" (work by Caro)
discussed in biography **2**:885:2b
Amorite, *or* Amurru (people) **1**:348:3a
association with
Canaan **2**:783:3b
Hammurabi **5**:668:2a
Israelites **22**:399:1a; **22**:407:1b
conquest and rule of
Babylon **1**:770:1a
Babylonia **1**:771:2a
Ebla **4**:344:3b
Isin **6**:408:2a
Sumer **11**:384:1b
Syria **28**:380:2b
defeat by
Hittites **5**:951:2a
Mursilis I of Babylon **8**:435:3b
role in history of
Fertile Crescent **24**:74:1b
Lebanon **22**:910:1b
Mesopotamia **21**:916:2a *passim to* 918:2b
Palestine **25**:404:2b
Amorite language, *or* East Canaanite language **1**:348:3b
Semitic language family **10**:627:1a
see also Canaanite languages
"amorosa visione, L' " (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:309:3b
place in Italian literature **22**:154:1b
Amoroso Lima, Alceu, *or* Tristão de Ataíde (Braz. philos.) **1**:349:1a
"Amorous Doctor, The," *or* "Le Docteur amoureux" (play by Molière)
presentation before royal court **24**:302:1b
"Amorous Fiammetta," *or* "Elegia di Madonna Fiammetta," *or* "Fiammetta" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:309:3b
place in Italian literature **22**:154:1b
"Amorous Quarrel, The," *or* "Le Dépit amoureux" (play by Molière)
early style of Molière **24**:302:1b
Amorphism (art)
promulgation by Picabia **9**:420:2a
amorphous carbon
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:980:1a
amorphous solid, *or* amorphous material, *or* noncrystalline material, *or* noncrystalline solid (phys.)
major ref. in Matter **23**:662:1a
elasticity phenomena **23**:828:1b
occurrences
crystals **3**:769:2b
polymers **15**:920:1b
work of Mott **8**:368:3a
see also types of amorphous solid, *e.g.,* gel; glass; plastic
amortization (fin.) **1**:349:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Amorum Emblamata, Figuris Aeneis Incisa" (work by Veen)
emblem literature **4**:470:1a
"Amorum libri tres" (work by Boiardo)
discussed in biography **2**:331:2b
Amory, Thomas (Br. au.) **1**:349:2a
Amos (Heb. prophet) **1**:349:2a
contribution to classical prophecy **17**:399:1b
role in
biblical literature **14**:794:2b
Jewish history **22**:403:1b, 408:1b
Amos (missile): *see* AA-9
Amos, Book of (Old Testament) **1**:349:3a
major ref. in Biblical literature **14**:794:2b
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
amosite (min.)
importance as asbestos **3**:790:1a
"Amour" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12**:320:2a
Amour, Djebel (mts., Alg.)
drainage of Atlas Mountains **13**:94:1b, *map* 93
amour courtois: *see* courtly love
"amour des trois oranges, L' " (opera by Prokofiev): *see* "Love for Three Oranges, The"
"Amoureuse" (play by Porto-Riche)
discussed in biography **9**:630:3a
"Amoureuses, Les" (work by Daudet)
discussed in biography **3**:899:3a
"Amours, Les" (work by Ronsard)
discussed in biography **10**:169:3a
"Amours de Psiché et de Cupidon, Les" (work by La Fontaine)
discussed in biography **7**:65:2a
"Amours de Voyage" (work by Clough)
English literature **18**:456:1b
"Amours et nouveaux échanges des pierres précieuses, Les" (work by Belleau)
discussed in biography **2**:74:1a
Amoy, *or* Hsia-men, *or* Xiamen (China) **1**:349:3b
Fukien province **16**:186:2a
location *map* **16**:40
Amoy, *or* Amoy-Swatow (Chin. dial.)
distribution in China **16**:50:2a
Min languages **22**:726:2b
AMP: *see* adenosine monophosphate
Amparai (Sri Lanka) **1**:350:1b
Ampelopsis tricuspidata: *see* Boston ivy
ampere (unit of meas.) **1**:350:1b
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23**:789:1b
definition **6**:354:2a
measure of electric current **4**:425:3a; **18**:160:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Ampère, André-Marie (Fr. phys.) **1**:350:1b
association with ampere **1**:350:1b
study of
electromagnetism **7**:685:3a; **18**:191:2b; **25**:839:2b
halogen elements **15**:995:2b
see also Ampère's law
Ampère, Jean-Jacques-Antoine (Fr. hist.) **1**:350:2b
Ampère's law (phys.) **1**:350:3a
calculation of magnetic field **18**:181:1b

motors and generators **4**:427:2a
work of Ampère **1**:350:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
amperometric titration, *or* polarometric titration (chem. process)
applications
chemical analysis **13**:556:1b
measurement of electrical quantities **11**:805:3b
amperometry (chem.)
chemical analysis **13**:556:1a
amphetamine, *or* speed (drug) **1**:350:3a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:238:2a
effect on
brain **17**:262:2b
noradrenaline **17**:498:2a
sleep **27**:304:1a
synthesis by amination **21**:271:2b
use in sports **28**:118:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also methamphetamine
amphetamine sulfate (drug): *see* Benzedrine
Amphiareo, Vespasiano, *or* Vespasiano Albertacci (It. calligrapher)
role in development of littera bastarda **29**:1069:2b, *illus.* 1070
amphibian, *or* Amphibia (zool.) **13**:423:1a; **1**:350:3b
anatomy
circulatory system **3**:327:2b; **16**:387:1a
ear **4**:317:3a
excretory system **4**:628:2b; **19**:8:1a, *illus.*
integumentary system **21**:695:1b
passim to 698:2a
muscle system **24**:458:2a
reproductive system **26**:688:1b
passim to 695:2b
embryo **20**:376:2b
gastrulation **20**:393:2a
respiratory system **26**:775:2a, 777:1b
skeletal system **28**:289:1b
behaviour
care of young **14**:700:2a
locomotion by undulation **14**:651:1b
methods of dormancy **14**:672:1b
nesting **8**:612:1a
characteristics of chordates **16**:248:1b
evolution
Jurassic Period **19**:877:2b
Paleozoic Era **9**:80:3b
Phanerozoic Eon **19**:807:2b
Triassic Period **19**:873:1b
habitation in grasslands **17**:1016:1a
patterns of migration **14**:665:1b
role in mating **14**:684:1b
use of aggression **14**:662:1b
physiology
ability to hear **27**:156:2b, *illus.* 157
maximum longevity in captivity *table* **20**:426
production of sound **11**:27:3a
regulation of body fluids **28**:678:1b
use of
chemoreception **27**:137:1b
lateral line system **7**:178:1b
mechanoreception **7**:996:1a; **27**:117:1b
photoreception **27**:141:1a, 147:2b
thermoreception **27**:125:2a
poisonous animals *table* **25**:906
for a list of specific amphibians see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also caecilian; frog; salamander; siren; toad
amphibian papilla, *or* papilla amphibiorum (anat.)
role in hearing **27**:155:2a, 157:1a, *illus.*
Amphibicorisae (insect suborder)
taxonomy of Heteroptera **21**:634:1b
amphibious airplane, *or* amphibious aircraft
development by Curtiss **10**:586:2b
development of powered flight **28**:838:1b
see also seaplane
Amphibious Digger, *or* Orukter Amphibolos (steam engine)
development by Evans **4**:616:3b
amphibious vehicle (transportation) **1**:351:1b
major ref. in Technology of War **29**:588:1a
amphibious warfare **1**:351:1b
role of Vikings **29**:664:1a
significance of logistics **29**:684:2b
use in World War II **29**:669:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
amphiblastula (sponge)
development of sponges **28**:107:1b
Amphibolacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:320:2a
amphibole (min.) **1**:351:2b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:157:1a
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:1b, *illus.*
occurrence in igneous rocks *illus.* **24**:204, 208, 211
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amphibole asbestos (min.)
association with actinolite **1**:71:1b
amphibolite (rock) **1**:351:3a
metamorphic conversion **17**:570D:1a; **24**:247:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amphibolite facies (geol.) **1**:351:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amphiboly (logic)
verbal fallacies **23**:281:1a
amphicoelous vertebra (anat.)
occurrence in salamanders **13**:429:1a
amphictiony (anc. Gr.): *see* amphictyony
Amphictyonic League, *or* Delphic Amphictyony, *or* League of Amphictyones (anc. Gr.)
major ref. in amphictyony **1**:351:3b
role in Greek history **20**:237:2a
role of
Aeschines **1**:122:3a
Philip II of Macedonia **9**:374:3b
amphictyony, *or* amphictiony (anc. Gr.) **1**:351:3b
amphidromic point (Earth sci.)
oceans and tides **11**:760:1b; **23**:839:2a, *illus.* 840
Amphidromus (gastropod genus)
egg protection **24**:314:2b
amphigastrium (anat.)
occurrence in liverwort **15**:257:1b
Amphilinidea (tapeworm)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19**:297:2b
Amphineura (mollusk): *see* chiton
Amphinomida (marine worm order)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:843:2b
Amphiodon alosoides (fish): *see* goldeye
Amphion and Zethus (Gr. myth.) **1**:352:1a
association with Antiope **1**:462:1a
"Amphion Anglicus" (work by Blow)
discussed in biography **2**:296:1a
Amphionidacea (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:2a, 859:1a
Amphiopholis squamata (species of echinoderm)
example of brittle star **2**:535:1b
amphioxus, *or* acraniate, *or* amphioxi, *or* amphioxuses, *or* Cephalochordata, *or* cephalochordate, *or* lancelet (invertebrate) **1**:352:1a
major ref. in Chordates **16**:241:1b, 245:2b
anatomy
chordate characteristics **3**:266:2a
circulatory system **16**:384:1b, *illus.* 382
correlation with vertebrate anatomy **28**:669:1b
endocrine system **18**:296:2a
integumentary system **21**:695:1a
protochordate **9**:742:2a
reproductive system **17**:277:1b; **20**:393:1b; **26**:686:1a
use of photoreceptors **27**:142:1a, 147:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
amphipod, *or* scud, *or* well shrimp, *or* Amphipoda (crustacean) **1**:353:1b
characteristics and taxonomy **16**:840:2b, 846:2a, 854:1b
passim to 859:1b, *illus.*
characteristics of reproduction **26**:685:1b
occurrence on coastlines **17**:997:1b
use of mating behaviour **14**:682:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amphipolis, *or* Ennea Hodoi (anc. city, Gr.) **1**:353:2b
cession to Athens by Philip II of Macedonia **9**:374:2b
role in Thucydides' military career **11**:740:3a
Amphipora (coral)
importance in Devonian System **19**:856:1b
Amphiprion: *see* anemone fish
Amphiprion percula: *see* clown fish
amphisbaenian, *or* Amphisbaenia (reptile)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:159:1b
taxonomy of Sauria **26**:753:2a, 756:1b
Amphissa, *or* Amfissa, *or* Sálona (Gr.) **1**:353:2b
role in ancient Greek history **1**:122:3a
Amphissean War (Gr. hist.)
significance in Greek history **20**:260:2a
Amphistichus argenteus (fish): *see* barred surfperch
amphitheatre (arch.) **1**:353:3b
role in
circus history **16**:418:1b
stadium development **11**:196:3b
Roman architecture **13**:968:1b, *illus.* 969
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also arena
Amphithéâtre Franconi (Fr. circus)
establishment by Franconi **4**:935:2b
Amphitherium (extinct mammals) **1**:354:1b
Amphitrite (Gr. myth.) **1**:354:2a
representation in Roman mosaic *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17**:188
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Amphitryon (Gr. myth.) **1**:354:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
amphiuma, *or* congo eel, *or* congo snake (salamander) **1**:354:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313
amphophil (microbiol.)
occurrence in chromophobe adenoma **3**:286:3b
amphora (meas.)
ancient Rome **23**:786:1b
volume **1**:354:3b
amphora (pottery) **1**:354:3a
development in
China *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:628
Greece **17**:106:2b, *illus.* 107; **5**:461; **25**:326, *illus.* 327
use by
Achilles Painter **1**:62:3a, *illus.*
Amasis Painter **1**:313:2a, *illus.*
Berlin Painter **2**:137:3b, *illus.* 138
Cleophrades Painter **3**:378:3b, *illus.*
Euthymides **4**:610:3a, *illus.*
Exekias **4**:629:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
amphotericin B, *or* Fungizone (drug)
use as antibiotic **17**:520:1b
amphoterism (chem.) **1**:355:1a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1067:2b
Bronsted-Lowry theory **15**:1063:1a
characteristics
boron group elements **15**:973:1b
oxides **9**:31:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
ampicillin, *or* Omnipen, *or* Penbritin, *or* Polycillin (drug) **1**:355:1a
antibiotic properties **17**:518:2a
amplexus (amphibian)
breeding behaviour of frogs and toads **13**:431:1b, *illus.*; **27**:234:2b
amplidyne (mech.)
work of Alexanderson **1**:250:1a
amplification (phys.)
human voice **28**:98:2b
measuring instruments **23**:729:1a
musical instruments **24**:541:2b
telephone repeaters **28**:498:1a
television picture **15**:237:2b, *illus.* 238
amplification factor (electronics)
vacuum tube amplification **1**:355:1b
amplification of deviance (sociol.)
labeling theory of criminal behaviour **16**:803:1b
amplifier (electronics) **1**:355:1b
applications
astronomical photometry **13**:612:1b
public-address systems **9**:777:1b
radio circuitry **15**:232:1b
sound recording and reproduction **27**:624:1a
stage lighting **28**:599:2a
television systems **15**:237:2b, *illus.* 238
vibration detectors **23**:813:2b
equipment
lasers **7**:170:3b
masers **7**:908:2b
work of De Forest **3**:929:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also negative-feedback
amplitude (phys.) **1**:355:2a
alternating current **1**:300:1a
applications
holography **6**:15:1a
information theory **21**:573:1a, *illus.*
radio technology **4**:752:2b
seismic monitoring **17**:618:2a
distortion **4**:129:2a
measurement in pendular motion **25**:818:2a
Schrödinger's wave **25**:830:2a
simple harmonic vibrations **23**:810:2a
wave motion **23**:845:2b
sound waves **27**:607:1a, 610:1b
transverse waves **11**:901:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
amplitude modulation, *or* AM (electronics)
major refs. in modulation **8**:219:1a; Telecommunications Systems **28**:503:1a
alternating currents **18**:172:1a
antennas **1**:441:3b
radio **9**:889:2a; **15**:229:1b
radiotelegraphy **9**:894:2a
television **15**:237:2b
ampulla (anat.)
animal locomotion **14**:650:2a
animal reproductive system **26**:690:1a
human ear **25**:483:2a
human reproductive system **26**:698:2b
ductus deferens **4**:256:2a
semen production **10**:624:3a
human sensory reception **27**:167:2b
ampulla (flask)
Early Christian pewter ware **17**:157:1b
ampulla of fallopian tube (anat.): *see* ampulla tubae uterinae
ampulla of Lorenzini (anat.)
function in sensory reception of fish **27**:118:1b, 125:2a, *illus.* 121
ampulla of Vater (anat.): *see* Vater's ampulla
ampulla tubae uterinae, *or* ampulla of fallopian tube, *or* ampulla of uterine tube
description **4**:668:3a

ampullar heart (anat.)
role in circulatory systems **16:**381:1b
ampullar pregnancy (obstetrics)
occurrence in human reproduction **26:**718:2b, *illus.* 719
Ampullaria (snail)
diet of limpkins **7:**366:1b
Ampullarius gigas (snail)
use in aquariums **5:**3:3a
Ampurias (anc. city, Sp.): *see* Emporiae
amputation (med.) **1:**355:2b
result of bone disease and injury **2:**357:1a; **28:**322:1b
use of prosthesis as post-surgical substitution **9:**736:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Amputation" (etching by Rowlandson)
caricature *illus.* **15:**577
Amqa (anc. state, Anatolia): *see* Hattina
AMR Corp. (Am. co.) **1:**355:3a
'Amr ebn Leys (Saffarid gov.)
role in
history of Iran **21:**890:2a
Saffarid dynasty **10:**297:2a
'Amr ibn al-'As (Arab gen.) **1:**355:3b
arbitration at Adruh **10:**792:3b
conquest of Egypt **18:**130:1a
role in history of Cairo **15:**454:1b
siege of Memphis **7:**1043:1b
'Amr ibn al-'As, Mosque of (mosque, Cairo, Egy.) **1:**355:3b
Islamic architecture **22:**39:1a, *illus.* 13; **22:**77:1b
'Amr ibn Hind (Lakhmid k. of al-Hirah)
conflict with 'Amr ibn Kulthum **1:**356:1a
patronage of Tarafah **11:**557:3a
role in Lakhmid dynasty **7:**111:1b
'Amr ibn Kulthum (Arab poet) **1:**356:1a
selection in "Mu'allaqat" **22:**50:1a
'Amr ibn 'Ubayd (Muslim theol.)
association with Mu'tazilah **8:**457:3b
'Amr ibn 'Uthman al-Makki (Muslim mystic): *see* Makki, 'Amr ibn 'Uthman al-
'Âmra, el- (archae. site, Egy.): *see* 'Amirah, al-
"Amra Choluim Chille" (poem by Dallan Forgaill): *see* "Eulogy of St. Columbkille"
Amram bar Sheshna (Jewish schol.) **1:**356:1a
composition of siddur **10:**781:3b
Amran ibn Ali (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins **1:**771:1a
Amraoti (India): *see* Amravati
Amratian culture, *or* Naqadah I culture (anc. Egy.) **1:**356:1b
beginning of
agriculture **13:**187:1b
pottery **18:**145:1b
significance in history of Egypt **18:**109:1a
see also Naqadah
Amravati (dist., India)
major ref. in Amravati **1:**356:2a
Amravati, *or* Amraoti (India) **1:**356:2a
Amreli (dist., India)
major ref. in Amreli **1:**356:2b
Amreli, *or* Amaravalli (India) **1:**356:2b
'Amri (k. of Isr.): *see* Omri
Amri (anc. site, India)
significance in Indus civilization **21:**23:1a *passim to* 29:2b, *map* 24
Amrita Sher-Gil (Indian paint.)
contribution to Indian painting **21:**118:2a; **27:**791:2a
Amritsar (dist., India)
major ref. in Amritsar **1:**356:3b
Amritsar (India) **1:**356:2b
founding by Ram Das **9:**915:2b
massacre at Jallianwalla Bagh park **21:**101:2b
site of Golden Temple **21:**118:2a
Amritsar, Massacre of, *or* Jallianwalla Bagh massacre (1919, Indian hist.) **1:**356:3b
major ref. in India **21:**101:2b
effect on Sikh–British cooperation **10:**800:1a
influence on Non-Cooperation Movement **8:**754:1b
occurrence at Jallianwalla Bagh park **1:**356:2b
role of Dyer **4:**309:1a
Amritsar, Treaty of (1809, Br.-Indian hist.) **1:**356:3b
effect on British-Sikh relations **21:**86:1a, 89:1a
policy toward Cis-Sutlej states **3:**329:3b
role of
Minto **8:**173:1a
Ranjit Singh **9:**936:3b
Amroha (India) **1:**357:1a
Amrouche, Jean (Alg. poet) **1:**357:1a
Amrouche, Marguerite Taos, *or* Marie-Louise Amrouche, *or* Marguerite Taos (Alg. singer and writ.) **1:**357:1b
amrta (Hindu myth.)
churning of the milky ocean **3:**309:1a
Laksmi and Krishna **20:**538:1a
Amsberg, Claus George Willem Otto Frederik Geert von (prince of Neth.)
marriage to Beatrix **2:**17:2a
Amsdorf, Nikolaus von (Ger. theol.) **1:**357:2a
amshaspend (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
Amsler, Jacob (Swiss math.)
invention of polar planimeter **9:**497:1a
Amsonia (plant genus)
member of Apocynaceae family **1:**483:1b
Amstelveen (Neth.) **1:**357:2b
Amsterdam (Neth.) **13:**436:1b; **1:**357:3a
Gothic Revival architecture **13:**1034:2b
history
growth of commerce in the 16th century **18:**641:2a
importance in the Low Countries **23:**320:1b *passim to* 325:1b, *illus.* 334
influence on Antwerp **13:**866:2a
Olympic games of 1928 **25:**201:1a
role in Rembrandt's career **26:**648:1b
significance to
Noordholland **8:**756:3b
physiography and development of Netherlands **23:**326:1a *passim to* 331:2b
Randstad **9:**934:2b
Amsterdam, *or* Veedersburg (N.Y., U.S.) **1:**358:1a
Amsterdam Cabinet, Master of the (anonymous Du. paint. and engr.): *see* Housebook, Master of the
Amsterdam Exchange Bank (bank, Amsterdam, Neth.)
significance in economic life of Amsterdam **13:**438:2b
Amsterdam Historical Museum (museum, Amsterdam, Neth.)
museums of Amsterdam **13:**440:1a
Amsterdam–Rhine Canal, *or* Amsterdam-Rijnkanaal (canal, Neth.) **1:**358:1a
Dutch canal system **26:**396:2b
Amsterdam Stock Exchange (Amsterdam, Neth.)
architecture of building **13:**1042:2a
economic history of Amsterdam **13:**439:1a
Amstetten (Aus.) **1:**358:1b
"Amtmandens døttre" (work by Collett)
discussed in biography **3:**454:2b
place in Norwegian literature **27:**16:1b
Amtrak, *or* National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Am. ry.) **1:**358:1b
aquisition of Penn Central **9:**264:3a
amu (phys.): *see* atomic mass unit
Amu Darya, *or* Amudarja, *or* Amudarya, *or* Oxus River, *or* Jayhun (riv., U.S.S.R.) **1:**358:2a
compared to Syr Darya **11:**467:2a
drainage system of
Afghanistan **13:**29:2a, *map* 31
Karakumsky Kanal **6:**738:3b
Pamir mountain area **14:**245:1a
Soviet Union **28:**943:2a
Tadzhik S.S.R. **28:**1096:2b
physiography of
Kara-Kum Desert **14:**254:2b
Turkmen S.S.R. **28:**1099:2a *passim to* 1101:1b
Uzbek S.S.R. **28:**1102:2a *passim to* 1104:1b
significance to Aral Sea **1:**514:1b
Amud remains (hominid fossils) **1:**358:3b
discovery **14:**222:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Amudarja, *or* Amudarya (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Amu Darya
Amul (Iran): *see* Amol
amulet (charm) **1:**359:1a
development of jewelry **17:**472:1a *passim to* 484:2a
protection against danger **26:**869:2a
relationship to
miracles **17:**404:2b
pendant **9:**255:3b
use in
death rites **26:**853:1b
purification rites **26:**860:1b
Southwest Asian cultures **14:**210:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Amulius (myth. fig.)
role in myth of Romulus and Remus **10:**167:2a
Amun (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
Amundsen, Roald (Nor. expl.) **1:**359:1b
association with
Admiral Byrd **2:**694:2b
Ellsworth **4:**460:3a
Scott **10:**565:1a
exploration of
Antarctica **10:**190:3a; **13:**859:2a
Arctic **14:**25:2b, 27:1b
Northwest Passage **8:**796:2a; **18:**734:2a
Amundsen Gulf (gulf, Arct.O.) **1:**359:2a
'Amuq, *or* Amik (reg., Tur.) **1:**359:2a
Amur (obl., U.S.S.R.) **1:**359:2b
Amur maple, *or* Acer ginnala, *or* ginnala maple (bot.)
description **7:**807:2b, *illus.*
Amur River, *or* Amur Ho, *or* Hei-lung Chiang, *or* Heilong Jiang, *or* Kharamuren (riv., As.) **1:**359:2b
major ref. in Asia **14:**275:2a
drainage, length, and discharge *table* **26:**892
location *map* **16:**40
watershed of
Heilungkiang **16:**154:2b
Soviet Union **28:**943:2a
Amur River Society, *or* Black Dragon Society, *or* Kokuryukai (Japanese org.)
role in Japanese history **22:**329:2b
Amurath (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Murad
Amurru (people): *see* Amorite
Amurru (dist., anc. Egy.)
history of
Amorites **1:**348:3b
Phoenicia **22:**910:2a
Amursk (U.S.S.R.) **1:**359:3b
Amursky, Nikolay Nikolayevich Muravyov, Graf (Russ. states.): *see* Muravyov, Nikolay Nikolayevich, Graf Amursky
"Amusements Serious and Comical, Calculated for the Meridian of London" (work by Brown)
discussed in biography **2:**560:2b
Amuzgo, *or* Amusgo (Indian people) **1:**359:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Amuzgo language
classification **22:**788:2b
Amvrakikos Kolpos (gulf, Gr.): *see* Arta, Gulf of
AMX-30 (Fr. tank)
specifications *table* **11:**544
use of armour-piercing ammunition **29:**586:2b
Amy, Pierre (Fr. Humanist)
association with Rabelais **9:**872:3b
"Amy Vanderbilt's Complete Book of Etiquette," *or* "Amy Vanderbilt's Etiquette" (work by Vanderbilt)
discussed in biography **12:**263:2a
Amyclae (Gr.)
absorption into Sparta **20:**228:2b
Amyda (turtle): *see* Trionyx
amygdala (cerebral nerve cells)
aggressive behaviour **14:**661:2b
emotion **18:**251:2a
amygdule (min.) **1:**360:1a
igneous rocks **24:**206:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amyl alcohol, *or* pentyl alcohol (chem. compound) **1:**360:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
amylase, *or* diastase (biochem.) **1:**360:1b
function in
human digestive system **17:**284:2b, 291:2b
insect digestive system **21:**593:1a
isolation by Payen **9:**219:1b
study by enzyme analysis **4:**513:2a
use in
baking **19:**390:2b
brewing and fermentation **14:**739:1a, 750:2a
flour processing **19:**347:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also ptyalin
amylo-1:4,1:6-transglucosidase (biochem.)
absence in Andersen's disease **1:**382:3b
amyloid (chem.)
accumulation during aging process **20:**433:2a
significance in amyloidosis **28:**317:2b
amyloidosis (path.) **1:**360:2a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**317:2b
connective tissue **3:**542:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
amylopectin (chem.)
conversion in human digestion **14:**889:1a; **17:**292:2a
importance in food processing **19:**348:2a
role in carbohydrate storage in plants **14:**883:1a
amylopsin (biochem.)
digestive systems of animals **1:**360:1b
amylose (chem.)
carbohydrate storage in plants **14:**883:1a
human digestion **17:**292:2a
importance in food processing **19:**348:2a
Amyntas I (k. of Maced.)
association with Argead dynasty **1:**540:3b
Roman annexation of Pisidia **9:**471:3b
Amyntas III (or II) (k. of Maced.) **1:**360:2b
association with Argead dynasty **1:**541:1a
rule in Macedonia **7:**620:3b; **20:**258:2b
Amyot, Jacques (Fr. schol.) **1:**360:2b
translation of Plutarch's works **9:**530:1a
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, *or* ALS, *or* Lou Gehrig's disease (path.) **1:**360:3a
effect on muscles **24:**474:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Amyrtaeus of Sais (k. of Egy.) **1:**360:3b
role in 28th dynasty **18:**122:2a
An (Mesop. god): *see* Anu
an (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Nasir, an-

"An: Anum" (Mesop. lit.)
foundations of Mesopotamian mythology **24**:82:1a, 83:1a
An-Chi Bridge (bridge, China)
construction **15**:327:2a
An-ch'ing, *or* Anking, *or* Anqing, *or* Huai-ning, *or* Huaining, (China) **1**:361:1a
location *map* **16**:40
An Ch'ing-hsü (An Lu-shan's son)
murder of An Lu-shan **1**:362:1b
An Chung-sik, *or* Shimjon (Kor. paint.) **1**:361:2a
style of traditional painting **17**:663:2a
"An den christlichen Adel deutscher Nation" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography **23**:368:2a
"An der schönen blauen Donau" (composition by Strauss the Younger): *see* "Blue Danube, The"
AN-FO (explosive)
use in
mining **21**:342:2a
tunnel construction **26**:446:1b
see also ammonium nitrate
An Giang (Viet.) **1**:361:2a
"An-gim dim-ma" (Mesop. myth)
expression in Mesopotamian mythology **24**:80:1b
an hua (pottery)
use in
Ching-te-chen pottery **17**:131:2b; **17**:651:1b
eggshell porcelain **4**:387:1b
An-hui (prov., China): *see* Anhwei
An-k'ang, *or* Ankang, *or* Hsing-an, *or* Xingan (China) **1**:361:2b
An Kyon (Kor. paint.)
style of painting **17**:662:1b
An Lu-shan, *or* An Lushan, *or* K'ang, *or* Hsiung Wu, *or* Yen La Wang (Chin. gen.) **1**:361:3a
influenced by Yang Kuei-fei **12**:817:3b
political relationship to Hsüan Tsung **6**:105:1a
rebellion suppressed by Kuo Tzu-i **7**:38:1a
role in Chinese history **16**:92:1a
An-p'ing (Tai.) **1**:362:2a
An-shan, *or* Anshan (China) **1**:362:2b
Liaoning province **16**:159:2b, *map* 40
An-shun, *or* Anshun (China) **1**:363:1a
location *map* **16**:40
An-ski, S. (Russ.-Jewish writ.): *see* Ansky, S.
An-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Te-tsung
An-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Yu
An Uaimh (Ire.): *see* Navan
An-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chiao
An-yang, *or* Yin (China) **1**:363:1a
Bronze Age civilization *map* **16**:65
discoveries in archaeology **20**:576:1b
excavation of Chinese art **17**:626:2b, *illus.* 628
site of epigraphic remains **20**:600:2a
An-yang Ho (riv., China)
significance to An-yang **1**:363:1a
Ana de Sousa (Af. q.): *see* Nzinga
Ana Sagar (l., India)
location near Ajmer **1**:183:3b
Anab (missile): *see* AA-3
Anabaena (alga) **1**:363:2a
Anabaena azollae (alga)
symbiosis with Salviniales **10**:370:3b
Anabaena flos-aquae (alga)
toxic blue-green algae *table* **25**:902
Anabantidae (zool.)
characteristics of Perciformes **19**:267:2a, *illus.* 262
Anabantoidei (fish): *see* labyrinth fish
Anabaptist, *or* Rebaptizer (Prot.) **1**:363:2b
influence on
Baptist faith **26**:248:1b
Mennonites **8**:17:2a
influenced by
Bucer **2**:593:3a
Hofmann **5**:968:3a
Luther **23**:370:1b
leadership of
Hubmaier **6**:115:2a
Menno Simons **8**:16:2b
role in
Great Awakening **26**:221:2a
Reformation **26**:210:2a; **26**:934:2a
Austria **14**:494:2a
Germany **20**:61:2a
Low Countries **23**:323:2b
Münster **8**:421:1a
Switzerland **28**:365:1a
view of
baptism **1**:878:1a
church and state cooperation **1**:458:2a
millennium **17**:378:2a
Protestant doctrines **26**:231:2a
passim to 234:2b
see also Hutterite
Anabas testudineus (fish): *see* climbing perch
anabasine (chem. compound)
pyridine alkaloids **15**:878:1b, 882:2a
"Anabasis" (work by Arrian)
discussed in biography **1**:588:1b
"Anabasis," *or* "Anabasis Kyrou" (work by Xenophon) **1**:364:1a
contribution to Greek literature **20**:355:1b
discussed in biography **12**:796:2a
anabatic wind, *or* upslope wind **1**:364:1a
anabiosis (biol.): *see* cryptobiosis
Anableps (fish): *see* four-eyed fish
anabolic steroid (biochem.)
effect upon human aging **20**:437:2b
use in sports **28**:118:2a
anabolism, *or* biosynthesis (biochem.) **1**:364:1a
major ref. in Metabolism **23**:992:1a, *illus.* 994 *passim to* 996
role in
bone formation **28**:304:2b
metabolism **8**:55:2a; **23**:978:1a
passim to 990:1b
nucleic acid **14**:897:1b
nutrition **14**:644:1b; **25**:49:1b
photosynthesis **25**:815:1a
structures and functions of cells **15**:596:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
Anabrus simplex (insect): *see* Mormon cricket
Anacanthobatidae (zool.)
family of skates **10**:859:3b
Anacardiaceae (bot.), *or* cashew family, *or* mango family **1**:364:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anacardium occidentale (bot.): *see* cashew
Anacharsis (leg. Scythian sage)
practice of Phrygian religion **24**:94:1b
anachronism **1**:364:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Anacletus, Saint, *or* Saint Anencletus, *or* Saint Cletus (pope) **1**:364:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Anacletus II, *or* Pietro Pierleoni (antipope) **1**:364:2b
opposition from
Innocent II **6**:321:3a; **7**:178:3b
Lothair II **7**:488:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
support from
Roger II **10**:137:1a
William X **12**:666:1b
Anaconda, *or* Copperopolis (Mont., U.S.) **1**:364:3a
location *map* **29**:154
anaconda, *or* Eunectes (reptile) **1**:364:3b
classification of Reptilia **26**:734:1b
description **10**:906:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anaconda Company (U.S. min. co.) **1**:365:1a
establishment by Daly **3**:862:1b
history of Montana **29**:421:1b
merger with Atlantic Richfield Company **1**:673:3a
Anaconda plan (Am. Civil War) **1**:365:1a
strategy in the Civil War **29**:231:1a
Anacreon (Gr. poet) **1**:365:1b
influence on
Goethe **20**:134:1a
Ronsard **10**:169:3a
patronage by Polycrates **9**:578:2a
Anacreontic poetry
contribution by
Gleim **5**:301:1b
Hagedorn **5**:613:1b
Hölty **6**:19:1b
Anacystis cyanea, *or* Microcystis aeruginosa (alga)
toxic blue-green algae *table* **25**:902
Anadarko (Okla., U.S.) **1**:365:1b
cultural life of Oklahoma **29**:406:1b
Anadoluhisari (castle, U.S.S.R.)
fortifications along Bosporus **2**:402:1b
anadromous fish (zool.)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:664:2b
behaviour in Salmonidae **19**:221:1a, 234:1a
Anadyr, *or* Novo-Mariinsk (U.S.S.R.) **1**:365:1b
Anadyr (riv., As.)
drainage into Pacific Ocean **14**:174:2b; **28**:943:2a
Anadyr, Gulf of, *or* Anadyr Bay, *or* Anadyrsky Zaliv (gulf, Bering Sea) **1**:365:2a
shelf gulf **25**:166:1b, *table*
Anadyr Current
hydrography of Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1006:2b, *map* 1007
Anadyr Plain (plain, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Northeastern Siberia **28**:1024:2b
anaemia (med. disorder): *see* anemia
anaerobasis (geol.)
occurrence in varved deposits **19**:776:1a
anaerobe (biol.)
coevolution with Earth's climate **16**:504:1b
role in tetanus **11**:657:3a
type of
bacterium **14**:556:2a
protozoan **26**:308:2a
utilization of oxygen **22**:988:2a
anaerobic digestion
use in sewage systems **26**:436:1a, *illus.* 435
anaesthesia, *or* anaesthetic: *see* anesthetic
anaesthesiology: *see* anesthesiology
Anafesto, Paolo Lucio (Venetian doge)
role in Venetian history **4**:150:2b
Anagale (zool.)
status in primate evolution **23**:431:1a
Anagallis (bot.): *see* pimpernel
Anagallis arvensis (bot.): *see* scarlet pimpernel
anagamin (Buddhism)
role in Theravada Buddhism **1**:557:1a
significance to arhat **1**:548:3a
Anagarika Dharmapala (Ceylonese Buddhist leader)
influence on modern Buddhism **15**:311:1a
Anagasta kuehniella (insect): *see* flour moth
anagenesis, *or* phyletic speciation, *or* vertical speciation (biol.)
role in evolution theory **18**:876:2b
anaglyph (phot.)
development by Ducos du Hauron **4**:256:1a
Anagni (It.) **1**:365:2a
Anagni, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
significance in
history of Sicily **22**:269:2a
War of Sicilian Vespers **10**:779:2b
anagnorisis (lit.) **1**:365:2a
place in tragedy **23**:177:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
anagogical interpretation, *or* mystical interpretation (bibl. crit.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:851:2b
hermeneutics **5**:874:3b
anagram (word game) **1**:365:2b
'Anah (Iraq) **1**:365:3a
Anaheim (Calif., U.S.) **1**:365:3b
Anahita, *or* Anahit (Iranian goddess) **1**:365:3b
association with Mithra **8**:196:1b
role in
Iranian religion **21**:872:2b, 885:1a; **24**:88:2a
Zoroastrianism **12**:827:2a; **29**:1117:1a
worship initiated by Artaxerxes II **1**:598:3b
Anáhuac (hist. reg., Mex.) **1**:365:3b
"Anahuac; or, Mexico and the Mexicans Ancient and Modern" (work by Tylor)
discussed in biography **12**:84:3b
Anai Mudi (mt., India) **1**:366:1a
place in Anaimalai Hills **1**:366:1a
Anaia, Pedro de, *or* Pêro de Anaia (Port. expl.)
occupation of Sofala **10**:933:1a
Anaimalai Hills, *or* Elephant Mountains (mts., India) **1**:366:1a
Anairetes flavirostris (bird): *see* yellow-billed tit-tyrant
anakrisis (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2b
Anaktuvuk Pass (mt. pass, U.S.)
elevation in Alaskan Mountains **24**:992:1a
physiography of Brooks Range **2**:552:3b
anal atresia (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment **1**:680:3a
anal canal (anat.) **1**:366:1b
disorders **17**:307:1a
human digestive system **17**:283:1b, 290:1b, *illus.* 279
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also anus; rectum
anal intercourse (sexual behaviour): *see* sodomy
anal sphincter (anat.)
anal canal **1**:366:1b
structure and function **17**:283:1b, 290:1b
anal stage (psychol.) **1**:366:2b
views of Freud **19**:584:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
analcime, *or* analcite (min.) **1**:366:2b
feldspathoid mineral group **24**:175:2b *passim to* 179:1b
structure and properties *table* **4**:719
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
analcite (min.): *see* analcime
Anale (co., Ire.): *see* Longford
"Analects" (work by Confucius): *see* "Lun yü"
analemma (type of sundial)
use by Ptolemy **11**:394:2b
"Analemma," *or* "Peri analemmatos," *or* "De analemmate" (work by Ptolemy)
discussed in biography **9**:775:3b
"Anales de la corona de Aragón" (work by Zurita y Castro)
discussed in biography **12**:944:2a
analgesia (path.) **1**:366:2b
induction by drugs **17**:500:2a
use in dentistry **4**:17:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
analgesic (drug) **1**:366:3a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:500:1b
applications
childbirth **26**:728:1b
pain relief **9**:64:1a; **27**:166:2b
therapeutics **17**:256:2b *passim to* 264:2b
trigeminal neuralgia **8**:621:2a
drug abuse **13**:233:2b
pharmaceuticals
alkaloids **1**:273:3b
aspirin **1**:638:2a
codeine **3**:426:3b
morphine **8**:334:2a; **15**:872:1a
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 321
analog information, *or* analog-form information
information processing **21:**554:1b
analog-to-digital conversion (computer sci.): *see* analogue-to-digital conversion
analogist (ling.)
views on language **23:**50:1b
analogous structure (evol.): *see* analogy
analogue (sci.)
use in
meteorology **16:**518:1a
operations research **21:**211:1b
analogue computer **1:**366:3b
major ref. in Computers **16:**638:1b
comparison to digital computers **16:**630:1b; **23:**729:2a
principles and applications **3:**507:1b
measurement computations **23:**729:2a
navigational computations **24:**758:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
analogue-to-digital conversion, *or* A/D conversion (tech.)
use in
digital sound recording **4:**93:1a
improvement of accuracy **23:**729:2a
telecommunications processing **11:**611:2a; **28:**500:1b, *illus.* 501
telephone systems **11:**615:3b
see also digital-to-analogue conversion
analogy (logic) **1:**367:1b
ability in humans **22:**883:2a, *illus.*
occurrence in
linguistic change **23:**52:2a, 65:2a
literature **20:**686:2b
philosophy of mind **24:**125:2a
religion
biblical hermeneutics **14:**852:1b
eschatological language **17:**374:1a
theology **26:**604:1b
viewed by Thomas Aquinas **16:**324:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
analogy (evol.) **1:**367:2b
comparison with homology **6:**29:2b; **14:**932:2a
role in evolutionary theory **14:**962:2a; **18:**878:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
"Analogy of Religion, Natural and Revealed, to the Constitution and Course of Nature, The" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography **2:**682:3b
role in
English literature **18:**448:2a
Enlightenment **18:**667:2a
analvos
distinction as religious dress **26:**878:2a
"Analyses of Matter, The" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10:**250:1a
"Analyses of Mind, The" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10:**250:1a
analysis (chem. and phys.) **13:**549:1a; **1:**368:1a
see also chemical analysis
analysis (humanities)
legal code **25:**727:1b *passim to* 734:1a
music **24:**512:2a *passim to* 514:1b
philosophy **25:**609:1a; **25:**743:1a
analysis (math.) **13:**441:1a; **1:**367:2b
application to
geographic methods **19:**921:1b
topological geometry **19:**981:2a
17th- and 18th-century mathematics **23:**617:1a *passim to* 622:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also the branches of analysis, *e.g.,* complex analysis; Fourier analysis; functional analysis; harmonic analysis; real analysis
analysis (mental process)
analytic geometry **23:**618:1a
Greek mathematics **23:**609:1b
Islamic mathematics **23:**614:2b
analysis (psychol.): *see* psychoanalysis
"Analysis of Beauty, The" (work by Hogarth)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**27:2a
discussed in biography **5:**972:2a
"Analysis of the Civil Part of the Law" (work by Hale)
discussed in biography **5:**631:2a
"Analysis of the Laws of England, An" (work by Blackstone)
discussed in biography **2:**264:1a
"Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **24:**102:2a
history of psychology **26:**326:1b
"Analyst: or, a Discourse Addressed to an Infidel Mathematician, The" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography **2:**134:1a
Analytic (Kantianism)
use in Kant's writing **25:**763:1b
analytic a posteriori proposition (philos.)
status in Kant's logic **18:**484:1a
analytic a priori proposition (philos.)
Kant's epistemology **18:**484:1a
analytic continuation (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**467:2a
defined in conjugate harmonic function **13:**461:2b
analytic coordinate
major ref. in Geometry **19:**982:2b
analytic family of transformations
bearing on topological group theory **19:**984:1b
analytic function, *or* holomorphic function, *or* monogenic function, *or* regular function, *or* regular-analytic function
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**460:1a
complex variable analysis **13:**464:2b
treatment in
Fourier analysis **13:**509:2a
real analysis **13:**447:2b
sheaf theory **19:**989:2b
topological geometry **19:**982:2b
analytic geometry, *or* coordinate geometry **1:**368:1b
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**443:1b *passim to* 453:1a; Geometry **19:**940:2a
contribution by
Descartes **15:**590:1a; **25:**679:2a
Euler **4:**596:1b
Fermat **4:**739:1a
graphing of functions **5:**50:1b
history **5:**192:2b; **23:**617:2b
projective geometry **19:**945:2a, 967:1b
use of graphs **5:**429:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
analytic language (philos.) **1:**368:2b
analytic manifold
use in topological group theory **19:**982:2b, 992:1a
analytic map
use in topological group theory **19:**983:1a
analytic number theory
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**449:1b; Number Theory **25:**30:1b
Analytic philosophy, *or* Linguistic philosophy **1:**368:2b
major refs. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**609:1a; The History of Western Philosophy **25:**766:2b
contribution by
Austin **1:**711:2b
Carnap **2:**878:2a
Wittgenstein **12:**720:1a
development of
epistemology **18:**485:1b
metaethics **8:**56:2b
mind-body correspondences **24:**123:2b
semantics **25:**720:1b
relationship to
Christian philosophy **16:**328:2b
Empiricism **25:**620:1a
ideal Utilitarianism **25:**654:1b
Kantianism **22:**498:1a
Logical Positivism **25:**641:2b, 644:1b
metaphysics **24:**5:1b; **24:**22:2b
Phenomenology **25:**635:1a
philosophical anthropology **25:**567:1b
Skepticism **25:**601:2b
see also analysis; linguistic analysis; semantics
analytic projective geometry (math.): *see* analytic geometry
analytic proposition **1:**369:1b
context of use **25:**643:2b
function in
deductive systems **24:**17:1a
epistemology **18:**470:1a, 484:1a
semantics **23:**75:2b; **25:**721:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Empiricism **25:**618:1b
Logical Positivism **24:**22:1a; **25:**614:1b
Phenomenology **25:**635:1a
Pragmatism **25:**648:2b
Rationalist epistemology **25:**653:1b
philosophy of
Carnap **2:**878:2a; **23:**273:2b
Hume and Kant **24:**21:1a
Wittgenstein **12:**719:2b; **28:**653:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/11; 10/12
analytic psychology, *or* analytical psychotherapy **1:**369:2a
founding by Jung **6:**653:1b
treatment of mental disorders **23:**968:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
analytic set (math.)
use in complex analysis **13:**465:2b
analytic space (math.)
use in complex analysis **13:**465:2b
"Analytica posteriora" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Posterior Analytics"
"Analytica priora" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Prior Analytics"
analytical balance (lab apparatus)
use in chemical analysis **9:**840:1a
analytical bibliography: *see* critical bibliography
analytical chemistry: *see* chemical analysis
Analytical Cubism, *or* High Cubism
analysis of forms **3:**774:3a
development by Picasso and Braque **25:**866:1a
modern art development **25:**371:1b
Analytical Engine (calculating machine)
development by Babbage **16:**640:1b, *illus.*
development of digital computers **4:**92:2b
analytical jurisprudence (legal concept)
development of legal norms **25:**727:1b
analytical method: *see* scientific method
Analytical Positivism
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25:**730:2b *passim to* 732:1b
analytical psychotherapy: *see* analytic psychology
Analytical Society of Cambridge (Br. org.)
contribution of Herschel **5:**888:2a
"Analytical Theory of Heat, The," *or* "Théorie analytique de la chaleur" (work by Fourier)
discussed in biography **4:**906:1b
Fourier series **23:**625:1b
"Analytisch-geometrische Entwicklungen" (work by Plücker)
discussed in biography **9:**525:3a
Anambra (state, Nig.) **1:**369:2b
anamnesis (ritual)
ritual of recollection **24:**720:1a
anamorphic optical system (phot.)
use in motion pictures **24:**430:1b
anamorphosis (art) **1:**369:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Anan (Japan) **1:**369:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Anan ben David (Jewish heretic) **1:**370:1a
founding of Karaism **6:**737:2a; **22:**455:2b
role in Jewish history **22:**419:1a
Ananas comosus: *see* pineapple
Anand, Mulk Raj (Indian au.) **1:**370:1b
Indian literature in English **27:**738:1b
Ananda (Buddhist monk) **1:**370:1b
association with the Buddha **15:**272:2b
ananda (Indian philos.) **1:**370:2a
"Ananda Bazar Patrika" (Indian newspaper) **1:**370:2a
Ananda Mahidol, *or* Rama VIII (k. of Siam) **1:**370:2a
association with Pridi Phanomyong **9:**695:1b
role in World War II **3:**58:2a
Ananda temple (temple, Pagan, Burma)
feature of Pagan **9:**57:1a, *illus.* 56
"Anandamath," *or* "Anandamatha" (work by Chatterjee)
discussed in biography **3:**140:2b
place in modern Bengali literature **27:**735:2b
source of Indian national anthem **21:**98:2b
Anandatirtha (Hindu philos.): *see* Madhva
Anandpal (ruler of Punjab)
defeat by Mahmud of Ghazna **7:**702:1b
Anane (Nig.): *see* Lafia
Anang (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio **6:**215:1a
Anangabhima III (Ganga ruler)
role in Ganga dynasty **5:**110:2b
Anangapala (Tomara ruler)
role in Tomara dynasty **11:**834:2a
Ananias Chapel, *or* Hanani Chapel (chapel, Damascus, Syr.)
commemoration of Apostle Paul **16:**932:2b
Ananites (Jewish heretical order)
founding by Anan ben David **1:**370:1a
anankastic personality disorder, *or* compulsive personality disorder (psychol.)
description **23:**965:2a
Ananke (Gr. myth.) **1:**370:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ananke (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter *table* **27:**565
Anansi (folklore character)
place in
African folk literature **13:**137:1b
trickster-tale genre **11:**922:1a
Ananta (k. of Kashmir)
association with Somadeva **11:**3:2a
Ananta (Hindu myth.)
Hindu cosmology **20:**536:1b
Anantapur (India) **1:**370:2b
anantarika-karma, *or* anantarika-kamma (Buddhism) **1:**370:3a
Anantavarman Codagangadeva (Ganga ruler)
role in Ganga Dynasty **5:**110:2b
rule of Kalinga **6:**695:1b
Anantnag, *or* Islamabad (Indian controlled Jammu and Kashmir) **1:**370:3a
anapest (prosody) **1:**370:3a
example of metrical foot **4:**871:1b; **23:**100:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Anaphalis margaritacea (bot.): *see* pearly everlasting
anaphase (biol.)
mitosis **8:**198:3b
Anaphe (moth)
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25:**907
anaphora, *or* epanaphora (rhetoric)

1:370:3b
Whitman's poetic technique 23:102:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
anaphylactic hypersensitivity (med.): *see* atopy
anaphylaxis, *or* anaphylactic shock (physiol.) 1:370:3b
characteristics of shock 10:753:3b; 16:415:2b
experiments on Physalia toxin 16:524:1b
production of histamine 5:947:3b
research by
Magendie 7:670:2a
Richet 10:53:1a
types of hypersensitivity reaction 1:280:3a; 17:517:2a; 20:784:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
anaplasia (physiol.)
alteration of tumours 12:36:1b
errors in differentiation 15:620:2a
anaplerotic reaction (biochem.)
role in metabolism 23:992:2b
Anápolis (Braz.) 1:371:1b
importance to Goiás 5:334:3b
location *map* 15:190
Anarawd (ruler of Wales)
history of Wales 29:123:2b
Anarcestes
Devonian faunal succession *table* 19:857
"Anarchiad: A Poem on the Restoration of Chaos and Substantial Night, The" (Am. lit.)
creation by Hartford wits 5:728:1a
anarchism 1:371:1b
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements 27:458:1a
concept of state 11:223:2a
philosophical aspects 25:979:2b
relationship to liberalism 7:330:1a
role of
Bakunin 1:817:2b
Kropotkin 7:11:2b
Proudhon 9:744:3b
Tolstoy 28:708:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also Syndicalism
anarchist communism
Kropotkin's theory 7:12:1a
Anarchist Federation (Eur. pol. group)
advocacy of socialism 27:445:1a
Anarcho-Syndicalism (pol. econ.): *see* Syndicalism
"Anarchy, State and Utopia" (work by Nozick)
contribution to Ethics 18:516:1b
Anarhichididae: *see* wolffish
Anarhynchus frontalis (bird): *see* wrybill
"Anarkali" (play by Taj)
Urdu theatre 27:758:2b
Anarsia lineatella (insect)
gelechiid moth 5:166:3b
Anas (bird species)
description 3:839:3b
Anas acuta (bird): *see* common pintail
Anas americana (zool.): *see* baldplate
Anas capensis (bird): *see* Cape wigeon
Anas clypeata (bird): *see* northern shoveler
Anas crecca (bird): *see* green-winged teal
Anas cyanoptera (bird): *see* cinnamon teal
Anas discors (bird): *see* blue-winged teal
Anas hottentota (bird): *see* Hottentot teal
Anas penelope (bird): *see* European wigeon
Anas platyrhyncos (bird): *see* mallard
Anas platyrhyncos conboschas (bird): *see* Greenland mallard
Anas platyrhyncos laysanensis (bird): *see* Laysan teal
Anas platyrhyncos platyrhyncos (bird): *see* common mallard
Anas platyrhyncos wyvilliana (bird): *see* Hawaiian duck
Anas querguedula (bird): *see* garganey
Anas rubripes (bird): *see* black duck
Anas sibilitrix (bird): *see* Chiloé wigeon
Anas sparsa (bird): *see* African black duck
Anas strepera (bird): *see* gadwall
Anasa tristis (insect): *see* squash bug
anasarca (med. disorder): *see* edema
Anasazi culture (N.Am. civilization) 1:371:3a
major ref. in American Indians 13:316:2a
arts 13:396:1b
architecture 1:477:2b
pottery 17:136:1b
history 1:330:1b
influence on
Hohokam culture 5:976:1a
Mogollon culture 8:222:2b
settlement in Utah 29:427:2b
relics at Canyon de Chelly National Monument 2:821:3b
see also Pueblo Indians
Anaspida (zool.)
characteristics 19:200:1b, 205:1b, *illus.*
Agnatha 1:149:3a
ostracoderms 8:1037:1b
occurrence in Devonian system 19:856:2b
Anaspidacea (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:846:1a, 858:2b
Anaspidea (mollusk order)
classification of gastropods 24:320:1b
Anastasia, *or* Anastasiya Nikolayevna (Russ. duchess) 1:372:1b
Anastasia, Albert, *or* Umberto Anastasio (Am. gangster) 1:372:2a
association with Murder, Inc. 8:428:3a
Anastasis (bldg., Jerusalem, Isr.)
architectural design 13:972:2b
"Anastasis" (Byz. fresco): *see* "Christ in Limbo"
Anastasius (theol.)
association with Nestorius 8:613:1b
Anastasius, Flavius (Byz. consul)
portrait in ivory 27:82:2b, *illus.*
Anastasius I (Byz. emp.) 1:372:2a
association with
Clovis I 3:401:3b
Kavadh I 6:769:2a
charges against Symmachus 11:459:2b
contribution to coinage 16:538:1a
emperor *list* 2:699
history of Byzantine Empire 15:424:2a
Anastasius I, Saint (pope) 1:372:3a
papacy *list* 9:123
Anastasius II, *or* Artemis (Byz. emp.) 1:372:2b
association with Leo III the Isaurian 7:270:3b
emperor *list* 2:699
Anastasius II (pope) 1:372:3a
papacy *list* 9:123
Anastasius III (pope) 1:372:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
Anastasius IV, *or* Corrado di Suburra (pope) 1:372:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
Anastasius Sinaita, Saint (theol.) 1:372:3b
Anastasius the Librarian, *or* Anastasius Bibliothecarius (Roman card. and antipope) 1:373:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
Anastasiya Nikolayevna (Russ. duchess): *see* Anastasia
anastatic printing, *or* illuminated printing, *or* relief etching 1:373:2a
major ref. in Printmaking 26:112:1a, 114:2a, *illus.* 112
invention by Blake 2:269:2b
Anastatica hierochuntica (bot.): *see* rose of Jericho
anastigmatic lens (optics)
use in motion pictures 24:430:2b
anastomosing stream: *see* braided channel
anastomosis button, *or* Murphy's button (med.)
introduced by Murphy 8:432:3a
Anastomus (bird): *see* openbilled stork
Anastomus lamelligerus (bird)
feeding habits 11:291:3b
Anastomus oscitans (bird)
feeding habits 11:291:3b
Anastrepha ludens: *see* Mexican fruit fly
Anat (deity): *see* Anath
anatase (min.) 1:373:2b
structure and properties *table* 9:32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anatexis (geol.) 1:373:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Anath, *or* Anat (deity) 1:373:3a
association with Baal 1:762:2a
role in Ugarit myths and Baal epic 24:75:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anath (anc. site, Iraq)
Assyrian empire *map* 21:927
Anathapindika (Indian banker)
association with the Buddha 15:272:2a
anathema (rel.) 1:373:3b
use in New Testament 17:396:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Anatidae, *or* Anseres (bird fam.) 1:373:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:27:2b
barnacle goose 1:903:2b
bufflehead 2:608:3a
Canada goose 2:787:1b
canvasback 2:821:2b
dabbling duck 3:839:3b
perching duck 9:280:2b
scoter 10:561:3a
snow goose 10:912:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also duck; goose; swan; under species listed above and other species by name
anatman (Buddhism): *see* anatta
"Anatol" (work by Schnitzler)
discussed in biography 10:530:1b
Anatolia, *or* Asia Minor (hist. reg., As.) 1:374:1a
major ref. in Turkey and Ancient Anatolia 28:900:1b *passim to* 936:2b, *map* 928
art and architecture
library at Pergamum 22:969:1a
mosaics 17:182:1b
Ottoman architecture 22:95:2a
rugs and carpets 17:75:1b
Seljuq architecture 22:86:1b
use of pottery 17:111:2b
coinage 16:530:1a
history
alliance with Hannibal 5:684:3a
defeat by
Alexander the Great 13:245:1a
Cyrus II the Great 3:831:2a
Darius I the Great 3:887:1b
Seleucus I Nicator 10:618:2a
development during Byzantine Empire 15:424:2a *passim to* 442:1a
documentation in epigraphy 20:599:1b, 603:2a
expansion of Mamluk power 7:750:3a
growth of city of Hattusas 2:323:3b
invasion by Celts 18:595:2b
partitioning following World War I 21:756:2a
relations with
Aegean civilizations 20:208:2b
Ephesus 4:518:1a
Macedonia 7:620:3b
Mesopotamia 21:920:2a, *map* 927
Roman civilization 20:300:2b *passim to* 337:1a
Sargon of Akkad 10:453:3b
role of
Alexius I Comnenus 1:253:3b
Heraclius 5:861:3a
Metaxas 8:64:2b
Mithradates VI 8:196:2a
Nicephorus III Botaneiates 8:679:3a
language: *see* Anatolian languages
religion: *see* Anatolian religion
see also Hittite; Turkey; and specific cities and regions by name, *e.g.,* Galatia; Sardis
Anatolian languages 1:374:3b
classification 22:600:1b, 607:2a
distribution 28:902:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* Hittite language; Palaic language
Anatolian religion
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions 24:91:1a
description in epigraphic remains 20:603:2b
influence on Hellenistic mystery cults 24:704:2b
parallels with Ugaritic myths 24:76:1b
role in ancient Anatolian culture 28:902:1a *passim to* 910:2a
Anatolian rug (carpet): *see* Turkish rug
Anatom, *or* Aneityum (is., Van.) 1:375:2a
"Anatomical and Mechanical Lectures upon Dancing" (work by Weaver)
discussed in biography 12:541:3b
"Anatomical Disquisition On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, An," *or* "An Anatomical Dissertation Upon the Movement of the Heart and Blood in Animals, being a Statement of the Discovery of the Circulation of the Blood," *or* "De Motu Cordis," *or* "The Anatomical Exercises of Dr. William Harvey," *or* "Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus" (work by Harvey)
contribution to
medicine 15:138:1b; 23:891:2a
physiology 14:936:1b
discussed in biography 20:477:2b
history of science 27:38:2b
"Anatomical Exercitations, Concerning the Generation of Living Creatures," *or* "De Generatione Animalium" (work by Harvey)
discussed in biography 20:478:1a
"Anatomical Model," *or* "Ecorché" (work by Brancusi)
discussed in biography 2:471:2b
"Anatomie menschlicher Embryonen" (work by His)
discussed in biography 5:945:2b
"Anatomie pathologique du corps humain" (work by Cruveilhier)
discussed in biography 3:765:3a
"Anatomist, The" (work by Bridie)
discussed in biography 2:515:3b
production by Guthrie 5:582:3b
anatomy 1:375:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences 14:933:1b, 962:1b
characteristics of
children 16:10:2b
human evolution 18:824:2a
contribution by
Cruveilhier 3:765:3a
Fallopius 4:668:3b
Galen of Pergamum 5:82:3a
Galvani 5:98:2a
Harvey 20:477:2a
Leonardo da Vinci 22:963:1b *passim to* 966:2a
Malpighi 7:742:3a
Müller 8:407:2b
Owen 9:23:1a
Sarpi 10:457:2b
Vesalius 12:333:3a; 25:757:2b; 27:38:2b
history of
biology 14:924:1b *passim to* 929:1b
diagnosis 17:243:2a
medicine 23:886:2b
surgery 11:408:2b

relationship to physiology **14**:936:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also comparative anatomy; human body; and specific anatomical systems and structures by name, *e.g.*, brain; digestive system; leg; skeleton; skin; tongue
anatomy, comparative: *see* comparative anatomy
"Anatomy Lesson of Dr. Nicolaes Tulp, The" (work by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:648:1b
"Anatomy of Criticism" (work by Frye)
discussed in biography **5**:29:2a
place in prosodic theory **23**:105:2a
"Anatomy of Melancholy" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography **2**:669:1a
place in English literature **18**:443:2a
"Anatomy of Plants, The" (work by Grew)
discussed in biography **5**:491:3a
"Anatomy of the Body of Christ" (work by Godfrey of Saint-Victor)
discussed in biography **5**:324:1b
"Anatomy of the Human Gravid Uterus, Exhibited in Figures, The" (work by Hunter)
discussed in biography **6**:159:1a
"Anatomy of Vegetables Begun, The" (work by Grew)
discussed in biography **5**:491:3a
Anatosaurus, *or* Trachodon (dinosaur) **1**:375:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
anatta, *or* anatman (Buddhism) **1**:375:3a
teachings of the Buddha **15**:274:2b; **21**:184:2a
"Anattalakkhana-sutta" (sermon of the Buddha)
effect on the sangha **15**:272:1b
anatto (dye)
extraction from Violales' seed **13**:704:2a
Anaukpetlun (k. of Bur.)
restoration of Burmese kingdom **15**:373:2b
Anauni (people)
affected by Claudius I **3**:360:1a
anautogenous fly (insect)
egg-laying **21**:670:2a
anauxite (min.)
form of kaolinite **6**:730:2b
Anavarza (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Anawrahta, *or* Aniruddha (k. of Bur.) **1**:375:3b
architectural contributions to Pagan **9**:57:1a
role in history of Burma **2**:658:1b; **15**:372:2b
Southeast Asian art **27**:889:1a
Anaxagoras (Gr. philos.) **1**:376:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:746:1a
contrast with Materialists **25**:632:1a
influence on Atomists **1**:679:2b; **25**:575:2b
Pericles **9**:290:2a
Plato's Form of Good **24**:6:2b
Socrates **27**:487:1a
place in Greek civilization **20**:247:2a
theories on mind **24**:122:1a
Nile River **17**:573:2a
pantheism **26**:592:1a
solar system **27**:507:2b
Anaxandrides (k. of Sparta)
history of Sparta **20**:229:2b
Anaxilas (tyrant of Rhegium)
history of Greece **20**:242:1b
Messina **8**:54:1b
Anaximander (Gr. philos.) **1**:376:1b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:745:1a
association with Zoroastrianism **29**:1121:2a
contribution to Greek science **27**:34:2a
opposition by Parmenides and Eleaticism **25**:580:2b
theory on biology **14**:923:1b
creation **17**:371:2b; **18**:855:1b
hydrology **17**:573:1a
pantheism **26**:591:2b
Anaximenes of Miletus (Gr. philos.) **1**:376:2b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:745:1b
opposition by Eleaticism **25**:580:2a
theory on biology **14**:923:2a
pantheism **26**:591:2b
Anaya, Colegio de (bldg., Salamanca, Sp.)
history of Salamanca **10**:347:2b
'Anazah Wadi (riv., Arab.)
drainage of Arabia **13**:868:2b
Anazarbus, *or* Agacli, *or* Anavarza, *or* 'Ayn Zarbah, *or* Caesarea ad Anazarbus, *or* Cecenanavarza, *or* Justinianopolis, *or* Justinopolis (Tur.) **1**:376:3a
Anbar, *or* Fairuz Sapur, *or* Massice (anc. city, Iraq) **1**:376:3b
Anbar, al-, *or* ar-Ramadi (governorate, Iraq) **1**:376:3b
ANC (pol. party, S.Af.): *see* African National Congress
Ancaeus (Gr. myth.) **1**:377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ancash, *or* Ancachs (dept., Peru) **1**:377:1a
location *map* **25**:510
ancestor mask
use in secret rituals **23**:588:1b, *illus.*
ancestor worship, *or* manism, *or* veneration of ancestors **1**:377:1b
major ref. in Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:583:2b
aspect of African cultures **15**:646:2a; **17**:800:2b; **29**:801:1b
ancient European religions **18**:776:2b, 783:2b
early Chinese religion **16**:68:1a
Iranian religions **24**:89:2b
prehistoric religion **26**:64:1b
religion **26**:566:1b
Southeast Asian religions **14**:202:2b, 206:1a
place in African arts **13**:162:2b
Madagascar **21**:168:2b, 172:1a
Mayan culture **26**:17:1a
Oceanian peoples **25**:259:1a
primitive societies **16**:884:1a, 885:1a
Vedic castes **27**:353:2b
significance in animism **24**:724:1a; **26**:578:2b
concept of providence **17**:388:2a
death rites **26**:855:1b
dietary laws and food customs **26**:868:1a
fire worship **26**:575:2a
focus of worship **26**:823:2b
Hindu veneration of pitr **9**:476:3a
kamis concept in Shinto **17**:408:1b
observation of time **28**:654:1a
religious iconography **26**:643:2a
sacrifice **26**:841:2a, 842:2b
ancestral estate
inheritance law **21**:580:2b
"Ancestress, The," *or* "Die Ahnfrau" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5**:499:3b
ancestrula (anat.): *see* primary zooid
ancestry (kinship): *see* genealogy
"Anche le donne hanno perso la guerra" (work by Malaparte)
discussed in biography **7**:725:1a
Anchieta, José de (Port. au. and schol.) **1**:377:2b
Anchimolius (Spartan comdr.)
defeat by Athens **20**:234:2a
Anchises (Gr. myth.) **1**:377:3a
anchisteis (sociol.)
structure of Greek family **19**:60:2a
anchor (naut. device) **1**:377:3b
anchor arm (engin.)
use in bridge construction **2**:511:1a
anchor bend (knot): *see* fisherman's bend
anchor escapement (mech.)
principles of operation **4**:554:2b
anchor ice (glaciology)
characteristics in river ice formation **20**:757:1b
Anchorage (Alsk., U.S.) **1**:378:1b
importance to Alaska **29**:431:1b
passim to 435:1b
location *map* **29**:154
physiography of Cook Inlet **3**:597:3a
anchorage, *or* anchoring (naut.): *see* anchor
anchorite (rel. recluse)
comparison with hermit **5**:875:3b
anchoveta (zool.): *see* tropical anchovy
anchovy, *or* Engraulidae (fish) **1**:378:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:226:1b, *illus.* 227
caught for human consumption **19**:281:2a
significance to Peruvian economy **9**:316:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
anchovy pear, *or* Grias cauliflora (bot.) **1**:378:2a
Anchura (snails) **1**:378:2b
Anchusa (plant genus)
alkanets **1**:274:1b
Anchusa azurea (bot.): *see* large blue alkanet
Anchusa officinalis (bot.): *see* true alkanet
ancien régime (Fr.)
major ref. in France **19**:483:1b
relationship to Roman Catholic Church **26**:937:1b
role of prévôt **9**:690:1a
significance of Aiguillon's career **1**:171:1a
Coup of 18-19 Brumaire **2**:574:1a
Parlement **9**:161:1b
supported by Maistre and Latin conservatism **27**:478:1a
"Ancien Régime, L' " (work by Taine)
discussed in biography **11**:508:1a
"Ancien Régime et la Révolution, L' " (work by Tocqueville): *see* "Old Regime and the French Revolution, The"
"Anciens Canadiens, Les" (work by Gaspé): *see* "Canadians of Old"
"Ancient Architecture of England, The" (work by Carter)
influence on Gothic Revival **13**:1029:2b
Ancient Chinese language: *see* Middle Chinese language
Ancient Church of the East (Christianity): *see* Nestorian
ancient Greece: *see* Greece, ancient
Ancient Greek language
development of Greek **5**:457:2b
ancient language: *see* dead language
"Ancient Law: Its Connection with the Early History of Society, and Its Relation to Modern Ideas" (work by Maine)
discussed in biography **7**:709:2b
influence on Western philosophy of law **25**:731:1b
Ancient Libyan language: *see* Libyan language
ancient lights (law) **1**:378:2b
Ancient Monuments Consolidation and Amendment Act (1913, U.K.)
significance to architectural restoration **14**:86:2a
"Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley" (work by Squier)
discussed in biography **11**:187:3b
ancient moon pavilion ware, *or* ku yüeh hsüan ware (Chin. pottery)
type of porcelain ware **17**:132:2a
ancient Rome: *see* Roman Republic and Empire
"Ancient Society, or Researches in the Lines of Human Progress from Savagery through Barbarism to Civilization" (work by Morgan)
discussed in biography **8**:321:2a
influence on Engels **27**:377:2b
views on kinship development **19**:69:2a
Ancient Stage (ling.)
classification of Hamito-Semitic languages **5**:663:3b
ancient-style poem (Chin. lit.): *see* ku-shih
"Ancient Synagogue of Beth Alpha, The" (work by Sukenik)
discussed in biography **11**:361:3a
"Ancient Voices of Children" (work by Crumb)
discussed in biography **3**:764:1a
Ancients, Council of, *or* Conseil des Anciens (Fr. hist.)
role in Directory **4**:119:3a
French Revolution **4**:979:2b
ancients and moderns (lit. dispute) **1**:378:3a
controversy during the Enlightenment **18**:672:1a
influence on French literature **19**:573:1b
role of Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin **4**:34:3b
use of burlesque by disputants **2**:655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ancillon, Charles (Fr. law., educ., and hist.) **1**:378:3b
Ancillon, Johann Peter Friedrich, *or* Jean-Pierre-Frédéric Ancillon (Prussian states.) **1**:379:1a
Ancistrodon bilineatus (snake): *see* Mexican moccasin
Ancistrodon contortix (snake): *see* North American copperhead
Ancistrodon piscivorus (snake): *see* water moccasin
Anckarström, Jacob Johan (Swed. assassin)
association with Gustav III **5**:580:2b
Anckarsvärd, Carl Henrik, Greve (Swed. count) **1**:379:1b
Anckarsvärd, Karin (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:217:2b
Ancón (Pan.) **1**:379:1b
Ancón (Peru)
location *map* **25**:510
Tank site **26**:30:2b, *map* 27
Ancón, Treaty of (S.Am. hist.)
historical importance to Atacama Desert region **1**:660:3b
Peru **9**:45:3a; **25**:518:1a
Ancona (It.) **1**:379:2a
Ancre, Concino Concini, marquis d' (It. dipl.): *see* Concini, Concino, marquis d'Ancre
"Ancrene Wisse," *or* "Ancren Riwle" (Middle Eng. work)
place in English literature **18**:430:1b
Ancud, *or* San Carlos de Ancud (Chile) **1**:379:2b
location *map* **16**:23
Ancus Marcius (k. of Rome) **1**:379:3a
establishment of Ostia **8**:1036:2a
role in Roman history **20**:291:1a
Ancylacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:320:2b
Ancylopoda (zool.)
suborder of Perissodactyla **23**:490:1a
Ancylostoma duodenale (worm)
cause of hookworm disease **6**:47:1a; **17**:304:2a
Ancylostomatidae (zool.): *see* hookworm
ancylostomiasis (disease): *see* hookworm disease
Ancylus Lake (post-glacial l., Scand.)
relation to Baltic Sea **1**:379:3a
Ancylus Stage (paleon.) **1**:379:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
And Fjord, *or* Andfjorden (fjord, Nor.) **1**:379:3b
"And Quiet Flows the Don," *or* "The Don Flows Home to the Sea," *or* "Tikhy Don" (work by Sholokhov)
discussed in biography **10**:757:3b
"... and the bush was not consumed" (work by Ferber)

modern religious sculpture **27:**111:2b
"And They Put Handcuffs on the Flowers," *or* "Et ils passèrent des menottes aux fleurs" (work by Arrabal)
discussed in biography **1:**585:2b
Anda (Mongol chief): *see* Altan
anda (oath)
use by Genghis Khan **19:**747:2a; **24:**348:1b
Andagoya (Colom.)
temperature and rain in tropical areas *illus.* **17:**1028
Andagoya, Pascual de (Sp. expl.)
conquest of Peru **22:**818:2a
Andalsnes (Nor.)
history of World War II **29:**990:2b
location *map* **24:**1026
Andalusia, *or* al-Andalus, *or* Andalucia (reg., Sp.) **1:**379:3b
major ref. in Spain **28:**59:1a
conquest by Castile **2:**934:1b
geography of Spain **28:**3:2a, *maps* 31, 33
significance in
Islamic world **22:**111:2b, 115:2a, 123:2a
North African history **24:**913:1a *passim to* 920:2b, *illus.* 918
Portuguese prehistory **25:**1055:2a
Spanish history **28:**30:2b
Andalusia, *or* New Site (Ala., U.S.) **1:**380:2b
location *map* **29:**154
"Andalusian Dog, An," *or* "Un Chien Andalou" (film by Buñuel and Dalí)
discussed in biography of
Buñuel **2:**635:2b
Dalí **3:**857:2a
example of underground film **12:**126:1b
Andalusian hemipode (bird): *see* striped button quail
Andalusian Plain (plain, Sp.)
physiography of Andalusia **28:**59:2a
andalusite (min.) **1:**380:2b
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures *illus.* **24:**145
structure and properties *table* **10:**807
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Andaman (is. group and dist., India) **1:**380:3a
major ref. in India **21:**147:2b
distribution of Andamanese **1:**381:2b
physiography of Andaman and Nicobar Islands **1:**380:3b; **21:**148:1a
see also Andamanese; and particular islands by name
Andaman and Nicobar Islands (union terr., India) **1:**380:3b
major ref. in India **21:**147:1b
topography of the Indian Ocean **25:**191:1a
see also Andaman; Nicobar
"Andaman Islanders,The" (work by Radcliffe-Brown)
view of magic **25:**91:1b
Andaman-Nicobar Ridge (ridge, Andaman Sea)
physiography of Andaman Sea **1:**381:1b
Andaman redwood, *or* Pterocarpus dalbergioides (bot.)
timber of Andaman Islands **21:**148:1b
see also narra; padauk
Andaman Sea (sea, As.) **1:**381:1a
topography of the Indian Ocean **25:**190:2b
Andamanese (people) **1:**381:2b
ethnological affinities **21:**148:1b
physical characteristics **8:**583:2a; **14:**188:2a, *map*
religious and spiritual beliefs
eschatological myths **17:**374:1b
fire **4:**788:2b
magic **25:**90:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Andamanese language **1:**381:3a
classification of languages **21:**12:1b; **22:**596:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Andania Mysteries (Hellenistic cult) **1:**381:3a
part of mystery religions **24:**704:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
andarun: *see* harem
Andean avocet, *or* Recurvirostra andina (bird)
description and range **1:**743:2a
Andean bear (mammal): *see* spectacled bear
Andean civilization
major refs. in American Indians **13:**367:2b; Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26:**26:1b
development of
arts **13:**378:2b *passim to* 408:1a
calendar **15:**471:2b
foundations of South American culture **13:**364:1a
history of pre-Columbian civilizations **26:**1:2a
relation to Meso-American cultures **22:**790:2b
role in South American history **27:**683:1a
see also specific peoples by name, *e.g.,* Inca
Andean condor, *or* Vultur gryphus (bird)
major ref. in condor **3:**522:3b
Andean-Equatorial languages
distribution **22:**600:1a
Andean flicker, *or* Colaptes rupicola (bird)
reproductive behaviour **15:**92:2b
Andean Geosyncline (geol.) **1:**381:3b
physiography of South America **27:**667:2b, *map* 668
Tertiary geologic activity **19:**886:1b
Andean Group, *or* Grupo Andino (org., S.Am.) **1:**382:1a
economic integration in South America **16:**583:2a; **21:**837:2b
see also Latin American Free Trade Association
Andean Indian
major ref. in American Indians **13:**361:1b
division of South American peoples **13:**366:1a
place in South American history **16:**579:1b; **27:**683:1a
Andean Judicial Tribunal (S.Am. econ.)
role in Andean Group **21:**838:1a
Andean Pact (internat. trade)
Venezuela **29:**475:1b
Andean province, *or* West Antarctica, *or* Lesser Antarctica (reg., Antarc.)
description **1:**439:3b
geological structure of Antarctica **13:**846:2a
Andean-type mountain belt (geol.)
characteristics **16:**716:2b
"Andedrakt av koppar" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography **4:**486:2b
Andeiro, João Fernandes (count of Ourém)
role in Portuguese history **25:**1057:2a
Andelot, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
effect on Gregory of Tours **5:**484:3a
Anderida (fort, Pevensey, E.Susx., U.K.)
significance in Pevensey **9:**348:3b, *illus.* 349
Anderlecht (Belg.) **1:**382:1a
Andernach (W.Ger.)
hydrology of Rhine River **18:**568:2a
location *map* **20:**98
Anders, William Alison (Am. astronaut) **1:**382:1b
Anders, Wladyslaw (Pol. of.) **1:**382:2a
role in Polish history **25:**935:1b
Andersen, Hans Christian (Dan. au.) **1:**382:2a
birthplace in Odense **8:**872:3a
contribution to
children's literature **23:**217:1b
Danish literature **27:**17:1b
fairy tale **4:**660:1b
influence on Renoir **9:**1028:2a
Andersen, Tryggve (Nor. writ.) **1:**382:3b
Andersen's disease, *or* glycogenosis type IV (path.) **1:**382:3b
glycogen deficiency **5:**312:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Anderson (Ind., U.S.) **1:**383:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Anderson (S.C., U.S.) **1:**383:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Anderson, Abram (Am. businessman)
role in Campbell Soup Company **2:**777:3b
Anderson, Alan Ross (Am. philos.)
contribution to logic **23:**248:1b
Anderson, Alexander (Am. art.)
etching "Embargo" *illus.* **4:**469
Anderson, Anna, *or* Franziska Schanzkowski (Pol.-U.S. heiress claimant)
association with Anastasia mystery **1:**372:1b
Anderson, Carl David (Am. phys.) **1:**383:1b
discovery of positron **14:**340:1a; **26:**493:2a
observation of electron-positron pair **25:**831:1a
study of subatomic particles **28:**250:2a, 257:1a
Anderson, Don L. (Am. geophys.)
presentation of Preliminary Reference Earth Model **17:**561:2a
Anderson, Elizabeth Garrett (Br. physic.) **1:**383:2a
relationship to Fawcett **4:**705:2b
Anderson, Jack (Am. journ.)
association with Pearson **9:**228:2b
Anderson, Sir John (Br. of.)
role in World War II **21:**783:2b
Anderson, John B. (Am. pol.)
election of 1980 **29:**265:1b
Anderson, John Henry (Br. magician) **1:**383:2a
Anderson, Dame Judith, *or* Frances Margaret Anderson (Austr. act.) **1:**383:2b
Anderson, Kenneth (Br. gen.)
role in World War II **29:**1007:2b
Anderson, Lindsay Gordon (Br. crit. and dir.) **1:**383:3a
role in British cinema **24:**402:1b
Anderson, Marian (Am. singer) **1:**383:3b
Anderson, Mary (Am. act.) **1:**384:1b
Anderson, Maxie, *or* Max Leroy Anderson (Am. balloonist) **1:**384:1b
association with Abruzzo **1:**39:2b
contribution to ballooning **1:**843:2a
Anderson, Maxwell (Am. playwright) **1:**384:2a
contribution to literature **13:**419:1b
Anderson, Michael (Br. hist.)
study of family history **19:**59:2b
Anderson, Philip Warren (Am. phys.) **1:**384:3a
Anderson, Richard Heron (Am. gen.) **1:**384:3a
Anderson, Robert (Am. army of.)
role in Ft. Sumter engagement **29:**229:1b
Anderson, Sherwood (Am. au.) **1:**384:3b
contribution to
American literature **13:**420:1a; **23:**140:1b
short story genre **23:**152:1b
Anderson, William (Am. businessman)
contribution to NCR Corporation **8:**572:1a
Anderson, William R. (Am. mil. of.)
command of "Nautilus" **8:**563:2a
Anderson Hall (Kan. State Univ., Manhattan, Kan.)
campus feature *illus.* **7:**774
Anderson School of Natural History (school, Penikese Is., Mass., U.S.)
founding by Agassiz **1:**142:2a
Andersonville (Ga., U.S.) **1:**385:1a
Anderssen, Adolf (Ger. chessmaster) **1:**385:2a
Andersson, Daniel (Swed. au.) **1:**385:2a
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**18:2b
Andersson, Johan Gunnar (Swed. archae. and geol.) **1:**385:2b
role in Chinese history **16:**163:2a
study of
Ch'i-chia culture **3:**186:3b
Sha-ch'ing culture **10:**681:3b
Andersson, Wilhelm Carl Emil (Swed. sculp.): *see* Milles, Carl
Andes Mountain Ranges, *or* Andes, *or* Cordillera de los Andes, *or* Los Andes (mt. ranges, S.Am.) **1:**385:2b
major ref. in South America **27:**696:1a
characteristics **11:**35:3b; **16:**713:2a, 718:2a, *illus.* 709
formation from Andean Geosyncline **1:**381:3b
physiography of South America **27:**670:1b *passim to* 682:1b, *illus.* 672
Amazon River **27:**706:2a, *map*
Argentina **14:**42:2b
Chile **3:**212:1a; **16:**21:1b
Colombia **3:**461:1a; **16:**571:1b, 576:1a
Ecuador **4:**360:3a; **17:**1036:1b *passim to* 1041:1a
Lake Titicaca **11:**803:2a
Patagonian Desert **27:**703:1b, 704:2b
Peru **25:**508:2b, *map* 510
scrublands **17:**1011:2b
Venezuela **12:**304:3a; **29:**468:2b, *map* 471
study of
Inca road system **26:**362:2a
South American peoples and cultures **13:**366:1a, 367:2a
andesine (min.)
classification of plagioclase **9:**492:3b; **24:**151:2b
andesite (rock) **1:**385:3b
igneous rocks **24:**213:2b, 216:1a, *illus.* 208, 214
formation from mantle material **17:**570C:2a
mineral composition *illus.* **24:**208
volcanic rock *table* **29:**517
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Andesite Line (geol.)
geology of Pacific Basin **1:**386:1a
physiography of Pacific **25:**182:2b; **25:**248:1a
Andfjorden (fjord, Nor.): *see* And Fjord

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Andhra (people)
distribution
Andhra Pradesh **1:**386:1a
India **21:**10:1a; **21:**149:1b
history of India **21:**39:2b
Satavahana dynasty **10:**465:3b
Andhra (reg., India): *see* Telingāna
Andhra Pradesh (state, India) **1:**386:1a
major ref. in India **21:**149:1b
distribution of Dravidian languages **21:**108:1b; **22:**715:2b
study of South Asian arts **27:**751:2b
Andhradesa (school of art, India)
study of sculpture characteristics **27:**776:1a *passim to* 779:2b
Andi languages
classification of North Caucasian languages **22:**739:1a
Andigena hypoglauca (bird): *see* gray-breasted mountain toucan
andino (S.Am. cultural figure)
representation in Venezuelan culture

12:305:2b
Andiparos, *or* Antiparos, *or* Oliarus (is., Gr.)
relation to Paros 9:168:1a
andiron, *or* firedog 1:386:2a
use in fireplace 4:791:3b
Andizhan, *or* Andizan (obl., U.S.S.R.) 1:386:2b
Andizhan, *or* Andizan (U.S.S.R.) 1:386:3a
Andō family
revolt against Kamakura bakufu 22:313:1a
Andō Hiroshige (Japanese art.): *see* Hiroshige
Andō Katsusaburō, *or* Andō Kichijirō (Japanese paint.): *see* Shiba Kōkan
Andō Shōeki (Japanese philos.) 1:386:3a
role in history of Japan 22:322:1b
ando soil
formation in nature 27:499:2a, *table* 500
Andō Tokutarō (Japanese art.): *see* Hiroshige
Andocides (Gr. orator and pol.) 1:386:3b
contribution to ancient Greek rhetoric and oratory 20:355:2a
role in mystery-religion scandal 24:703:1b
Andong (China): *see* Tan-tung
Andong (S.Kor.) 1:386:3b
Andoni-Ibeno (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio 6:215:1a
Andoque language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* 22:794
Andorra, *or* Andorre 1:387:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 4:810
Pyrenees Range 18:561:2a
"Andorra" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
Andorra-la-Vella, *or* Andorra-la-Vieja, *or* Andorre-la-Vieille (Andorra) 1:387:2a
Andorran (people)
habitation in Pyrenees Range 18:563:2a
Andorre: *see* Andorra
Andouins, Corisande d', comtesse de Guiche (Fr. noblewoman): *see* Guiche, Corisande d'Andouins, comtesse de
Andover (Hants., U.K.)
Test Valley 11:656:2b
Andover (Mass., U.S.) 1:387:2a
Andover Academy (school, Andover, Mass., U.S.): *see* Phillips Academy
Andoyer, Dom (writ.)
opinion on Old Roman chant 8:909:1a
Andrada e Silva, José Bonifácio de, *or* Patriarch of Independence (Braz. states.) 1:387:2b
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:844:2b
role in Brazilian history 15:206:1a
Andrade, Jorge (Braz. playwright) 1:387:3a
Andrade, José Oswald de Sousa (Braz. au.) 1:388:1a
Andrade, Mário de (Ang. writ.)
contribution to African literature 13:138:2a
Andrade, Mário Raul de Morais (Braz. writ.) 1:387:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:847:1a
andradite (gemstone) 1:388:1b
structure and properties *table* 10:808
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Andragoras (Seleucid satrap of Parthia)
revolt against Seleucid Iran 21:876:2a
Andramananety (Mad. k.)
rule of Menabé kingdom 7:1044:3b
Andras (Hung. personal names): *see under* Andrew
Andrassy, Gyula (Aus. foreign min.)
role in
Austrian history 14:515:2b
Czech history 16:924:2a
Andrassy, Gyula Grof, *or* Julius, Graf Andrassy von Csikszentkiraly und Krasznahorka (pr.min. of Hung.) 1:388:2a
association with Francis Joseph I 4:930:1b
convocation of Berlin Congress 2:136:3a
role in Austrian history 14:508:1b
André (French personal name): *see under* Andrew, except as below
André, John (Br. mil. of.) 1:388:3a
André le Chapelain, *or* Andreas Capellanus (Fr. au.) 1:388:3a
"Andrea Chénier" (opera by Giordano)
discussed in biography 5:275:1a
Andrea da Barberino (It. au.) 1:388:3b
contribution to Italian literature 22:154:1b
Andrea da Firenze, *or* Andrea di Bonaiuti (It. paint.) 1:389:1a
detail of fresco *illus.* 26:928
painting of Florentine frescoes 19:300:2b
portrait of Clement V *illus.* 3:372
Andrea da Pontedera (It. sculp.): *see* Pisano, Andrea
Andrea d'Agnolo (It. paint.): *see* Andrea del Sarto
Andrea del Gobbo (It. paint.): *see* Solari, Andrea
Andrea del Sarto, *or* Andrea d'Agnolo (It. paint.) 1:389:1b
contribution to Renaissance art 25:351:2a
influence on Franciabigio 4:923:1b
Andrea del Verrocchio (It. paint.): *see* Verrocchio, Andrea del
Andrea di Cannaregio (It. comp.): *see* Gabrieli, Andrea
Andrea di Cione (It. paint.): *see* Orcagna, Andrea
Andrea Pisano (It. sculp.): *see* Pisano, Andrea
Andreaeales (bot.): *see* granite moss
Andreani, Andrea (It. printmaker) 1:390:1b
Andreanof Islands (isl. group, U.S.) 1:390:2a
"Andreas" (Old Eng. poem)
place in English literature 18:428:1a
Andreas Capellanus (Fr. au.): *see* André le Chapelain
Andreas-Salomé, Lou (Ger. writ.) 1:390:2a
affair with Rilke 10:73:3b
relationship to Nietzsche 24:897:2a
Andrée, August (balloonist)
flight across the North Pole 28:823:2a
Andreev, Leonid Nikolayevich (Russ. au.): *see* Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich
Andreini, Francesco (It. act.) 1:390:2b
role in commedia dell'arte 3:486:3a
Andreini, Giovambattista (It. act. and au.) 1:390:2b
role in Compagnia dei Fedeli 4:710:2b
Andreini, Isabella, *or* Isabella Canali (It. act. and au.) 1:390:3a
Compagnia dei Gelosi *illus.* 5:168
role in commedia dell'arte 3:486:3a
Andreis, Andrew James Felix Bartholomew de (Am. pr.) 1:390:3a
Andrenidae (bee family)
classification 2:41:3b
Andreotti, Giulo (pr.min. of It.) 1:390:3b
role in Italian history 22:241:1a
Andres Bonifacio, Fort, *or* Fort William McKinley (Ft., Makati, Phil.)
feature of Makati 7:717:2b
Andretti, Aldo (Am. race car driver)
association with Mario Andretti 1:391:1a
Andretti, Mario Gabriel (Am. race car driver) 1:391:1a
Andreu Almazán, Juan (Mex. pol.)
role in Mexican history 24:48:2b
Andreus, Antonius (13th-cent. theol.)
influenced by Duns Scotus 4:279:1a
Andrew, John Albion (gov. of Mass.) 1:392:1b
Andrew, Saint (apostle) 1:391:2a
place in Pátraen history 9:199:3b
relationship to St. Peter 9:330:3b
title of Apostle 1:487:2b
Andrew I, *or* Endre (k. of Hung.)
role in history of Hungary 20:701:1a
Andrew I, *or* Andrey Yuryevich Bogolyubsky (Russ. prince) 1:391:1b
influence on Suzdal 11:423:2a
role in
Rurik dynasty 10:244:1b
Russia 28:969:2b
Andrew II, *or* Andras, *or* Endre (k. of Hung.) 1:391:2a
acceptance of Golden Bull of 1222 5:339:1a
association with Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
place in Arpad dynasty 1:585:1b
role in history of Hungary 20:701:1a, 701:2a
Andrew III (k. of Hung.)
place in
Arpad dynasty 1:585:1b
Hungarian history 20:702:1a
Andrew Albert Christian Edward, Prince (Duke of York): *see* York, Duke and Duchess of
"Andrew Dorea" (ship)
recognition by Sint Eustatius 10:839:3a
Andrew of Caesarea (bp. and au.) 1:391:2b
Andrew of Carniola, *or* Andrew of Kraina (archbp. of Carniola) 1:391:3a
Andrew of Crete, Saint (archbp. of Gortyna, Crete) 1:391:3b
Andrew of Hungary (Hung. prince)
marriage to Joan I 6:560:1b
Andrew of Lonjumel, *or* Andrew of Longjumeau, *or* Andrew of Longumeau (Fr. dipl.) 1:392:1a
Andrew of Wyntoun (Scot. writ.): *see* Wyntoun, Andrew of
Andrewartha, H. G. (Austr. ecologist)
theories on animal distribution 14:1012:1b
Andrewes, Christopher H. (Br. sci.)
study of virology 29:502:1a
Andrewes, Lancelot (Eng. theol.) 1:392:2a
association with Laud 7:187:3b
Andrews, Augustus George (Br. act.): *see* Arliss, George
Andrews, Charles Mclean (Am. hist.) 1:392:2b
Andrews, Frank Maxwell (U.S. gen.) 1:392:3a
Andrews, Roy Chapman (Am. nat.) 1:392:3b
Andrews, Stephen Pearl (Am. philos.)
association with Woodhull 12:743:1b
Andrews, Thomas (Irish chem.) 1:393:1a
Andrey (Russian personal name): *see under* Andrew, except as below
Andrey Vasilyevich (Russ. prince)
role in history of Russia 28:973:2b
Andreyev, Andrey Andreyevich (Sov. offi.)
role in history of Soviet Union 28:1010:2a
Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich, *or* Leonid Nikolayevich Andreev (Russ. au.) 1:393:1b
Andria, *or* Locum Andre (It.) 1:393:2a
"Andria" (play by Terence)
discussed in biography 11:642:3b
Andrianampoinimerina (k. of Mad.)
role in history of Madagascar 7:651:2a; 21:172:2b
Andriandahifotsy (k. of Mad.)
founding of Menabé kingdom 7:1044:3b
Andrias japonicus: *see* giant salamander
Andric, Ivo (Yugos. au.) 1:393:2b
contributions to Yugoslav literature 29:1083:2a
Andringitra Massif (mt., Mad.)
landscape of Madagascar 21:165:1a
Andriscus (Maced. leader)
defeat by Romans 20:302:1b
role in Greek history 20:277:1a
Androcles (Athenian pol.)
opposition to Alcibiades 1:226:3b
role in Peloponnesian War 20:251:1a
Androcles, *or* Androclus (Roman leg.) 1:393:3a
"Androcles and the Lion" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3a
androconium (anat.)
anatomy of Lepidoptera 21:643:1b, 645:2b
role in insect reproductive behaviour 21:589:2b
androecium (bot.)
place in structure of flower 4:845:1b
androgen (hormone) 1:393:3b
behaviour
aggression 14:661:2a
animal 14:632:2b
human sexual behaviour 27:241:1a, 248:1b
physiology
aging 20:437:2a
arrested sexual development 26:696:2b
drugs and drug action 17:511:2a
endocrine systems 18:316:1a, 322:1a
gigantism 5:260:1b
gynecomastia 5:592:2a
Leydig cells 26:689:1a
male hormones 14:915:2a
male potency 10:676:1b
prostatic disorders 9:736:2a
reproduction 26:694:2a
sebaceous glands 21:702:1b
seminal vesicles 10:626:1b
steroids 15:893:2a, *illus.* 895
testes 11:657:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
see also testosterone
androgenic gland (anat.)
crustacean endocrine system 18:295:2b
androgyny
significance in
creation myths 17:369:2b; 24:723:1a
religious dualism 26:598:2b
android (robot)
automata 1:726:3b, *illus.*
Andromache (Gr. myth.) 1:394:1a
treatment by Euripides 20:347:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Andromache Mourning Hector" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography 3:910:2a
"Andromaque" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:879:3a
Andromeda (Gr. myth.) 1:394:1a
role in legend of Perseus 9:308:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Andromeda (constellation) 1:394:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
"Andromeda" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:648:2a
Andromeda Galaxy, *or* M 31, *or* NGC 224 1:394:1b
major ref. in Galaxies 19:614:1b
cosmology 16:784:1a
star clusters and stellar associations 28:221:2b
X-ray sources 12:792:3a
Andromeda polifolia (bot.): *see* bog rosemary
"Andromède" (play by Corneille)
discussed in biography 3:637:2a
theatrical presentation 28:575:2a, *illus.*
Andromedid meteor shower, *or* Bielid meteor shower (astron.)
meteor showers *table* 27:594
remains of Biela's Comet 2:203:2a
andromedotoxin
occurrence in ericads 13:716:1a
Andronicus, Lucius Livius (Roman au.): *see* Livius Andronicus,

Lucius
Andronicus I Comnenus (Byz. emp.) **1:**394:2a
emperor *list* **2:**699
overthrow of Alexius II Comnenus **1:**254:2b
role in Byzantine Empire **15:**439:1b
Andronicus II Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) **1:**394:3a
association with
Athanasius I **1:**665:1a
Gregoras **5:**476:1b
Metochites **8:**71:3b
conflict with Andronicus III **1:**394:3b
contribution to coinage **16:**542:2b
emperor *list* **2:**699
role in Byzantine Empire **15:**441:1b
support of Gregory II Cyprius **5:**482:1a
Andronicus III Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) **1:**394:3b
association with John VI Cantacuzenus **6:**569:1b
conflict with Andronicus II Palaeologus **1:**394:3b
emperor *list* **2:**699
role in Byzantine Empire **15:**441:2b
Andronicus IV Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) **1:**394:3b
emperor *list* **2:**699
role in Byzantine Empire **15:**443:1b
Andronicus of Cyrrhus (Gr. sci.)
construction of Tower of the Winds **12:**700:1b; **24:**751:1a
Andronicus of Rhodes (Gr. philos.) **1:**395:1a
classification of Aristotle's treatises **25:**572:1a
contribution to Aristotelianism **14:**62:1b, 68:1b
"Andronicus, or the Unfortunate Politician" (work by Fuller)
discussed in biography **5:**47:1a
Andronovo culture
major ref. in Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26:**53:2a
place in Metal Age cultures **15:**740:2a
Andropogon: *see* bluestem
Andropogon geradii: *see* big bluestem
Andropogon glomeratus (bot.): *see* bushy beard grass
Andropogon hallii (bot.): *see* sand bluestem
Andropogon saccharoides (bot.): *see* silver beard grass
Andropogon scoparius (bot.): *see* little bluestem
Andropogon virginicus (bot.): *see* broom sedge
Andropov, *or* Rybinsk, *or* Shcherbakov (U.S.S.R.) **1:**395:1a
Andropov, Yury Vladimirovich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) **1:**395:1a
administration **28:**1016:1b
commemorative renaming of Rybinsk **1:**395:1a
first secretary of Communist Party *list* **12:**136
political significance of KGB leadership **21:**721:1b
role in international relations **21:**815:2b
succession by Chernenko **3:**171:2a
Andros (is. and prov., Gr.) **1:**395:2a
Andros (Gr.)
capital of Andros **1:**395:2a
Andros, Sir Edmund (Eng. colonial administrator) **1:**395:2b
opposition by
Mather **7:**934:1a
Wise **12:**712:3b
role in history of Boston **15:**180:2a
Andros Island (is., W.I.)
physiography of Bahamas **29:**779:1b
Androscoggin River (riv., U.S.) **1:**395:3a
androspore
significance in algae reproduction **26:**270:2a
androstane, *or* gonane, *or* steroid nucleus (chem.)
chemical structure of steroids **15:**890:1b, *table* 891
function in steroids **11:**257:3b
androstenedione (hormone)
secretion by testes **15:**893:2a, *illus.* 895, *table* 891
androsterone (hormone)
testosterone **11:**657:2b
work of
Butenandt **2:**681:2b
Moore **8:**301:3a
Androuet du Cerceau family: *see* Cerceau, du, family
Androy Plateau (plat., Mad.)
geography of Madagascar **21:**165:1a
Andrusovo, Truce of, *or* Truce of Andruszow (Russ. hist.) **1:**395:3a
significance in history of
Kiev **22:**511:1b
Poland **25:**927:2a
Russia **28:**977:1a
Andrzej (paint.)
portrait of Sigismund I *illus.* **10:**795
Andrzejewski, Jerzy (Pol. au.) **1:**395:3b
contribution to Polish literature **25:**958:2b, 959:1a
Andújar, *or* Ilurgia, *or* Isturgi (Sp.) **1:**396:1a
"Andvökur" (work by Stephansson)
place in Icelandic literature **27:**21:1a
Ane, *or* Mina (people)
distribution in Togo **29:**910:1b
"Ane, L' " (work by Chraibi): *see* "Butts, The"
"Anecdota" (work by Procopius): *see* "Secret History"
"Anecdotes of Painting in England" (work by Walpole)
discussed in biography **12:**476:2b
Anécho (Togo): *see* Aného
anechoic chamber, *or* free-field room, *or* free-space room **1:**396:1a
Anegada Island (isl., Br. Vir.Is.) **1:**396:1b
major ref. in British Virgin Islands **2:**532:3a
physiography of Virgin Islands **29:**775:2a
Anegada Passage (chan., W.I.) **1:**396:2a
Caribbean Sea *map* **24:**1019
physiography of Virgin Islands **12:**388:1b
Aného, *or* Anécho (Togo) **1:**396:2a
importance to Togo **29:**910:1a, *map* 794
Aneimites (fossil plant)
Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphical units *table* **19:**865
Aneirin (Welsh poet) **1:**396:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**628:2a
Aneityum (is., Van.): *see* Anatom
anekantavada (Jainism)
association with syadvada **11:**452:2a
role in Jainism **21:**199:2a
see also syadvada
anelastic deformation (phys.)
response to stress **23:**666:2a
Anelguahat (is., Van.)
harbour **1:**375:2b
Anemia (fern)
taxonomy of Schizaeaceae **10:**520:1b
anemia, *or* anaemia (blood condition) **1:**396:2b
major ref. in Blood **15:**148:1a, *illus.* 152
association with
hereditary spherocytosis **5:**870:1a
hypoxia **6:**206:1b
systemic lupus erythematosus **28:**316:1b
caused by
antibiotic treatment **17:**517:2a
antibody globulins **15:**140:1b
deficiency of
iron **25:**54:2b
minerals in animal feed **19:**120:2a
heart disorders **28:**746:2b
diagnosis and treatment **2:**292:1a; **17:**246:2a
occurrence in
animals **17:**343:1b
children **16:**17:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also types of anemia, *e.g.*, aplastic anemia; equine infectious anemia; pernicious anemia; sickle-cell anemia; thalassemia
anemia, equine infectious: *see* equine infectious anemia
anemia, sickle-cell: *see* sickle-cell anemia
anemia of bone-marrow failure: *see* aplastic anemia
"Anemic Cinema" (film by Duchamp)
discussed in biography **4:**253:2a
anemic hypoxia (path.)
caused by hemoglobin disorders **6:**206:1b
anemochory
effect on Alpine flora **26:**680:1a
anemometer 1:396:3a
contribution by Dines **4:**101:1b
use in calibration of Beaufort scale **2:**20:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
anemone, *or* Anemone, *or* pasqueflower, *or* windflower (plant) **1:**397:1a
classification **13:**677:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anemone coronaria (plant)
description and uses **1:**397:1a
anemone fish, *or* Amphiprion **1:**397:2a
association with sea anemones **16:**526:1a
chemoreception **27:**129:1b
Anemone hupehensis, *or* Anemone japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese anemone
Anemone nemorosa (bot.)
description **1:**397:2a, *illus.*
Anemone quinquefolia (bot.)
description **1:**397:2a, *illus.*
anemophily: *see* wind pollination
anemotaxis
role in mechanoreception **27:**118:2b
anencephaly (birth defect)
abberations of growth in man **20:**366:2b
effect on nervous system **8:**621:1a
incidence among geographic groups **3:**532:2a
Anencletus, Saint (pope): *see* Anacletus, Saint
Anepitheliocystidia
classification **19:**298:1a
Anerio, Felice (It. comp.) **1:**397:2b
aneroid barometer
major ref. in barometer **1:**909:1b
atmospheric pressure **1:**676:1a
height determination **23:**536:2b
anesthesiology, *or* anaesthesiology **1:**397:2b
history of surgery **11:**408:3a
anesthetic, *or* anaesthetic **1:**397:3b
major refs. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**499:1a; Medicine **23:**893:2b, 898:1b *passim to* 900:2b
cause of
hallucinations **25:**495:1a
hyperthermia **24:**475:2b
effect on
circulatory system **16:**416:1a
time perception **25:**489:1b
history of
medicine **9:**355:3a; **23:**893:2b *passim to* 900:2a
respiratory therapy **9:**1042:2a
surgery **11:**408:2b
research by
Koller **6:**940:1a
Morton **8:**344:2b
Pauling **9:**211:2a
use in
childbirth **26:**727:2b
dentistry **4:**17:3a
therapeutics **17:**256:2b *passim to* 263:1a
use of
acupuncture **1:**74:3a
adjuvant substance **1:**100:1b
alkaloids **15:**872:1b
chloroform **3:**251:3b
drugs **17:**499:1a
moxa treatment **8:**382:1b
xenon **15:**1003:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also anesthesia; and specific anesthetics by name, *e.g.*, chloroform; cocaine; halothane; procaine hydrochloride
anestrus
occurrence in mammals **23:**383:2b
Anet, Château d' (château, Anet, Fr.)
French Renaissance architecture **13:**1006:2a
entrance portal *illus.* **3:**978
garden and landscape design **19:**665:2a
Anethum graveolens (herb): *see* dill
Aneto, Pico de (mt., Sp.)
height **9:**825:1a
physiography of
Aragon **28:**61:1a
Huesca province **6:**121:1b
Pyrenees Range **18:**561:2a
aneuploidy (genet.)
effect on chromosome distribution **9:**523:1a
increase with aging process **20:**433:2b
Aneurophyton (prefern)
description **9:**675:2b
aneurysm (path.) **1:**398:2a
cause of stroke syndrome **11:**323:1b
role in
cardiovascular disease **16:**407:1b
formation of thrombosis **11:**739:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aneurysmal bone cyst (path.)
description **2:**357:3a
Anezaki Masaharu, *or* Anezaki Chōfū (Japanese schol.) **1:**398:2b
"Anfänge der christlichen Kirche und ihrer Verfassung, Die" (work by Rothe)
discussed in biography **10:**200:1b
Anfao, Battle of (Af. hist.)
victory of Muhammad I Askia **8:**397:3a
Anfinsen, Christian Boehmer (Am. biochem.) **1:**398:3a
ANFO (explosive)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21:**279:2a
Ang (Kamp. royalty): *see under* personal name, *e.g.*, Chan
Ang-ch'ü (riv., China)
geography of Tibet **16:**207:1a
Ang Thong (prov., Thai.)
major ref. in Ang Thong **1:**398:3b
Ang Thong, *or* Angtong (Thai.) **1:**398:3b
Anga (hist. reg., India)
place in history of India **21:**34:2a, *map* 35
anga (Buddhism) **1:**398:3b
Anga (Jainism)
place in Jaina canon **6:**473:1b
Angad, *or* Lahina, *or* Lehna (Sikh Guru) **1:**399:1b
influence of Nanak **8:**499:2b
invention of Gurmukhi alphabet **5:**576:1a
place in
Sikhism **27:**281:2b
succession of Gurus **5:**576:3a
angakok (Eskimo shaman)
significance in
Eskimo dance **13:**389:1b
Eskimo religion **26:**1033:2b
Angamis (people)
place in culture of Nagaland **21:**133:1a
Angara River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **1:**399:1b
hydroelectric power of Central Siberia **28:**1024:1a
tributary of Yenisey River **14:**291:1a
Angara Valley (reg., U.S.S.R.)
development of prehistoric Mongolian culture **26:**54:2a
Angaran Shield (geol.)
characteristics of continental shields **3:**585:2b
depositional regions and tectonics during Jurassic Period *illus.* **19:**874
land and sea distribution in

Cretaceous Period *illus.* **19:**883
physiography of Arctic **1:**532:3b
angaria (Roman postal system) **1:**399:2a
Angarsk (U.S.S.R.) **1:**399:2a
angary (internat. law) **1:**399:2b
see also contraband; prize court
Angas (people)
dance **13:**156:2a
Angas language
classification **3:**52:2a
Angaur Island (is., Palau)
Republic of Palau **25:**289:1b
Angavo, Cliff of (cliff, Mad.): *see* Great Cliff
Ängby Stone (Swed. mon.) **1:**399:2b
"Ange Heurtebise, L' " (poem by Cocteau)
discussed in biography **3:**425:3a
angel (Eng. coin)
introduced by Edward IV **16:**544:1b
angel (rel.) **1:**399:3a
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17:**379:2b
association with
dualism **26:**596:2b
millenialism **17:**376:2a
role in major religions
Christianity **16:**275:2b
Islamic mythology **22:**40:1a
Judaism **17:**400:1a; **22:**442:2b, 471:2b
theory of Eleazar ben Judah of Worms **4:**423:2a
see also angelology; demon; yazata; and specific angels by name, *e.g.,* Michael
"Angel and the Prophet Balaam, The" (paint. by Rembrandt)
influenced by Lastman **7:**176:3a
"Angel blowing the trumpet" (ms. illumination)
Douce Apocalypse *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25:**346
Angel Choir (Lincoln cathedral, U.K.)
Gothic architecture **13:**992:1a, *illus.*
angel-Christology
Trinity doctrine **16:**282:2a
angel dust (drug): *see* PCP
Angel Falls, *or* Salto Angel, *or* Salto Churún Merú (waterfall, Venez.) **1:**400:1b
continental waterfall comparison *table* **3:**583
geological origins **26:**899:2a, *illus.* 898, *table* 899
landmark of
Guiana Highlands **5:**547:2a
Venezuela **12:**304:3b; **29:**469:1b, *map* 471
waterfalls **12:**521:1b
angel food cake
ingredients and method of preparation **2:**728:3a
angel lute (instru.): *see* angelica
"Angel Musicians" (work by Memling)
performance with psaltery *illus.* **9:**755
Angel of Death (physic. at Auschwitz): *see* Mengele, Josef
"Angel Pavement" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9:**696:3a
Ångela da Foligno (It. mystic)
mystical experiences **16:**332:2a
Angela Merici, Saint (Roman Cath. St.) **1:**400:2a
establishment of Ursulines **12:**209:1b
Angeles (Phil.) **1:**400:2b
location *map* **25:**547
Angeles, Victoria de los, *or* Victoria López Cima (Sp. opera singer) **1:**400:2b
Angeles National Forest (forest, Calif., U.S.)
San Gabriel Mountains **10:**389:2b
angelfish **1:**400:3a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**258:1b
description and classification **3:**315:3b
relation to butterfly fish **2:**687:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Angeli Laudantes" (tapestry)
19th-century tapestry *illus.* **17:**92
"Angelic Avengers, The," *or* "Gengaeldelsens veje" (work by Dinesen)
discussed in biography **4:**101:2a
Angelic Salutation (prayer): *see* Hail Mary
angelica (herb) **1:**401:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
angelica, *or* angel lute (instru.)
comparison with archlute **1:**531:2b
angelica (wine) **1:**401:1b
Angelica archangelica (herb)
major ref. in Angelica **1:**401:1a
Angelica sylvestris (herb)
description **1:**401:1b
angelica tree, *or* devil's walking stick, *or* Hercules' club, *or* prickly ash, *or* Aralia spinosa (tree) **1:**401:1b
Angelicals of St. Paul (Roman Cath. order)
founding by Zaccaria **12:**882:1b
Angelico, Fra, *or* Fra Giovanni da Fiesole, *or* Guido di Pietro (It. paint.) **1:**401:2a
association with Ghiberti **5:**240:3a
contribution to Renaissance painting **25:**346:1a
Angelini, Giuseppe (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**105:2a
Angélique, Mère (Fr. abbess): *see* Arnauld, Jacqueline-Marie-Angélique
Angell, James Burrill (Am. educ.)
contribution to University of Michigan **8:**99:3b
Angell, James R. (Am. psychol.)
contribution to functionalism **26:**327:2a
Angell, Sir Norman, *or* Ralph Norman Angell-Lane (Br. econ.) **1:**403:1a
role in pre-World War I peace efforts **21:**738:2b
Angell, Robert Cooley (Am. sociol.) **1:**403:1b
angelology (rel.)
association with Jewish mysticism **22:**463:2a
theories of Eleazar ben Judah **4:**423:2a
"Angels of Sin, The" (film by Bresson): *see* "Anges du péché, Les"
Angelus, Isaac (Byz. emp.): *see* Isaac II Angelus
Angelus family (Byz. emp.) **1:**403:1b
Angelus Silesius, *or* Johann Scheffler (Pol. poet) **1:**403:2a
Angelus Temple (church, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
importance to Foursquare Gospel Association **6:**347:3b
anger (psychol.)
emotion **18:**252:1a
Angerboda (Norse myth.)
creation by Loki **7:**452:3b
relationship to Fenrir **4:**727:1b
Ångermanälven, *or* Angerman River (riv., Swed.) **1:**403:2b
Ångermanland (prov., Swed.) **1:**403:3a
Angers, *or* Juliomagus (Fr.) **1:**403:3a
role in history of Anjou **19:**525:1a
Angers, Jean-Pierre David d' (Fr. sculp.): *see* David d'Angers, Pierre-Jean
"Angers Apocalypse" (tapestry)
place in development of tapestry art **17:**82:2b, 87:1b
"St. Michael and the Dragon" panel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**92
"Anges du péché, Les," *or* "The Angels of Sin" (film by Bresson)
discussed in biography **2:**502:2a
"Ångest" (work by Lagerkvist)
place in Swedish literature **27:**18:2b
Angevin Dynasty (royal house of Eng.): *see* Plantagenet, House of
Angevin Empire (Eur. hist.) **1:**404:1a
reign of
Henry II of England **5:**835:3b
Richard I the Lion-Heart **10:**43:1a
role in
England **29:**33:2b
France **19:**458:2b, 544:1b, 547:2a
Anjou **19:**525:1a
Normandy **8:**768:1b
Provence **9:**748:3a
Italy **22:**209:1a
division of Kingdom of the Two Sicilies **12:**81:3a; **22:**259:1b
Sicilian Vespers **10:**779:2a
see also Norman Conquest
Anghiera, Pietro Martire d' (Sp. hist.): *see* Peter Martyr d'Anghiera
Angilbert (Frankish poet) **1:**404:1b
angina pectoris (path.) **1:**404:2a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**403:2b
accentuation during sleep **27:**303:2a
diagnosis **17:**244:2b
treatment by
coronary bypass **3:**644:2b
drug therapy **2:**251:3a; **17:**506:1b
angiocardiography (med.) **1:**404:2a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**399:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
angioedema, *or* angioneurotic edema, *or* giant urticaria (path.) **1:**404:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
angiography (med.) **1:**404:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
angiohemophilia (path.): *see* von Willebrand's disease
angiokeratoma corporis diffusum (path.): *see* Fabry's disease
Angiolieri, Cecco (It. poet) **1:**404:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:1b
Angiolini, Gasparo, *or* Angelo Gasparini, *or* Gaspare Angiolini (It. choreographer and comp.) **1:**404:3b
contribution to ballet **24:**624:1a
feud with Noverre **16:**966:1b
angioma (med.) **1:**405:1a
stroke syndrome pathology **11:**323:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
angioneurotic edema: *see* angioedema
angioplasty (med.)
treatment of
arteriosclerosis **1:**600:2b
cardiovascular disease **16:**404:1a, 412:1b, *illus.* 404
Angiopteris evecta (fern)
size **7:**815:3b
angiosarcoma (path.)
classification of sarcomas **10:**449:3b
angiosperm, *or* Angiospermae, *or* Anthophyta, *or* flowering plant, *or* Magnoliophyta **13:**622:1a; **1:**405:1a; **7:**688:2a
characteristics
comparison with
gymnosperms **20:**447:1b *passim to* 452:2b, *illus.* 450
seed fern **10:**602:3b
size variation **25:**236:2a
trees **11:**908:2b
evolution
Cenozoic Era **3:**21:1a
Early Cretaceous Period **19:**821:1a
Illiciales **6:**260:1b
Tertiary Period **11:**652:2b
forest distribution **19:**408:1a
systems
poisonous defense mechanisms **25:**902:2b
reproduction and development **20:**381:1a *passim to* 388:1b; **26:**661:2b
flower **4:**844:1b
ovule **9:**21:2b
pollination **9:**568:2a
polyploidy **11:**76:3a
seed and fruit **14:**987:2a; **26:**675:1a
transport system **28:**691:1b
uses
hardwood **5:**700:3b
houseplant **19:**682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also angiosperm orders, *e.g.,* Laurales, and plant groups containing angiosperms, *e.g.,* tree
angiotensin, *or* angiotensin I (hormone)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**914:1b
role in
blood pressure control **16:**394:2b
endocrine system **18:**316:1b
excretory system **19:**12:2b, 20:2a
angiotensin II, *or* angiotonin, *or* hypertensin (hormone)
control over blood pressure **16:**395:1a
drug interaction **17:**506:1a
formation by renin **9:**1026:1b
angiotensin converting enzyme, *or* ACE (enzyme)
interaction with drugs **17:**506:1a
angiotonin (hormone): *see* angiotensin II
angklung (mus. instru.)
description **24:**656:2a
Angkor, *or* Yašodharapura, *or* Angkor Thom (anc. city, Kamp.) **1:**405:2a
contributions by
Jayavarman VII **6:**518:2a
Suryavarman I **11:**415:2b
exploration by Mouhot **8:**369:2b
history of Southeast Asia **27:**804:2b
lake construction by Indravarman I **6:**300:1b
place in Southeast Asian art **27:**881:2a *passim to* 899:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
vicinity of Bayon temple **27:**898:2b, *map* 896
Angkor National Park (park, Kamp.)
description *table* **8:**544
Angkor Thom (temple complex, Kamp.)
construction by Jayavarman VII **1:**405:2a
gate *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**882
importance in Khmer art **27:**802:2a, 806:2b
Angkor Wat (temple complex, Angkor, Kamp.)
Angkor **1:**405:2a
construction by Suryavarman II **11:**415:3a
cultural function **1:**405:3a
Southeast Asian art **27:**869:2b *passim to* 898:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
bas-relief features *illus.* **27:**880, 898
importance in Khmer art **27:**802:2a, 806:1a, *illus.* 897
anglaise (calligraphy): *see* copperplate script
Angle, *or* Angli (people) **1:**406:1a
etymology of name **22:**676:2b
history
European distribution **18:**597:1a
invasion of England **20:**338:1a, *maps* 299, 333
Northumbria **29:**109:1b, *map* 26
angle (math.)
analogy with law of cosines **13:**529:2b
definition under vector analysis **13:**540:1b
role in
Euclidean geometry **19:**931:2b, 937:2b
trigonometry **28:**885:1a, *illus.*
angle harp (mus. instru.): *see* angular harp
angle of attack (aerodynamics)
effect on airplanes **28:**847:1a, *illus.* 848
angle of coverage (optics)
camera lenses **25:**795:1a
angle of dip (geophys.)
definition **17:**546:2a, *illus.*
magnetic survey **7:**685:1b
angle of incidence (phys.)
critical angle **3:**740:3a
photoreception **27:**148:1a
reflection **9:**993:3b
sound waves **27:**609:1b
angle of inversion (optics)
degree of lunar polarization

27:540:2b
angle of lag (mech.)
application in elasticity theory 23:830:2a
angle of parallelism (math.)
discovery by Bolyai and Lobachevsky 19:962:1a
angle of polarization: *see* Brewster's law
angle of reflection (phys.)
physical principles 9:993:3b
angle of refraction (optics)
sensory reception 27:148:1a
angle of repose (mech.)
application in statics 23:807:1a, *illus.* 806
formation of sand dunes 16:738:1b
angle of yaw (phys.)
external ballistics 23:856:1b
angle perspective, *or* angular perspective, *or* oblique perspective, *or* scena per angola (thea. stage design)
theatre design 28:574:2a
anglerfish, *or* Lophiiformes (fish order) 1:406:1a
major ref. in Fishes 19:244:2b, *illus.* 245
bioluminescence 2:223:2b
survival mechanisms
parasitism by males 17:988:1a
predation
aggressive mimicry 1:147:3a
concealing coloration 16:592:1b
lures 14:625:2a, 645:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anglesey (former co., U.K.)
creation in Wales 29:125:2a
Anglesey, Isle of, *or* Ynys Môn, *or* Mona, *or* Môn mam Cymru (is., Gwynedd, U.K.) 1:406:1b
glaciation 5:589:2b
invasion 29:23:1a
location 6:386:2a; 29:119:1b
anglesite (min.) 1:406:2a
derivation from galena 21:403:2b
formation in galena ores 24:134:1b
structure and properties *table* 11:367
see also lead sulfate
Angleterre, *or* point d'Angleterre (lace) 1:406:2b
Brussels lace history 2:584:3a
anglewing, *or* Polygonia interrogationis (insect)
characteristics 2:583:1b, *illus.*
angleworm (zool.): *see* earthworm
Angli (people): *see* Angle
Anglia, Middle (reg., Anglo-Saxon Eng.): *see* Middle Anglia
Anglian script: *see* Anglo-Saxon script
Anglican chant (vocal mus.) 1:406:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Anglican Church of Australia, *or* Church of England in Australia (church, Austr.) 1:406:3b
Anglican Church of Canada (church, Can.): *see* Canada, Anglican Church of
Anglican Communion 1:407:1a
major refs. in Christianity 16:271:1a; Protestantism 26:245:1a
authority and structure
administration by metropolitan 8:74:2b
development of canon law 16:308:2b, 314:2b
function of archdeacons 1:526:3b
reform of church year 16:303:2b *passim to* 307:2b
requirements for holy orders 6:21:2a
view on collegiality 3:454:2a
ceremonies and rites
Anglican chant 1:406:3a
baptism 1:878:1a
canonization 2:810:2a
confession 3:527:3b
evening prayer service 12:336:2a
liturgical vestments 26:878:2b
colour symbolism 16:308:2a
liturgy 16:292:2b
mass 7:914:3b
observance of
Good Friday 5:362:2a
Michaelmas 8:95:2b
passage to adulthood 26:884:2a
practice of
canonical hours 4:132:3b
confirmation 3:529:2a
retention of
Agnus Dei 1:151:2b
processions 9:717:2a
revival of cross 3:753:2b
role of acolytes 1:65:3b
services for choir and organ 24:611:2b
use of doxologies 4:206:1a
view on sacrament of penance 26:836:2b
doctrines
acceptance of Nicene Creed 8:678:1a
changes in Roman Catholic lectionaries 7:232:3a
comparisons to other faiths 26:231:1a *passim to* 234:2b
creation of catechism 2:949:1b
forms of absolution 1:41:1a
position on Athanasian Creed 1:664:3b
recognition of Thirty-Nine articles 26:833:2a
retention of Catholic tradition 4:588:2b
history 20:569:1a
abolition of tithes 11:802:3b
Anglo-Catholicism 1:408:2a; 9:30:3a
apostolic succession 26:942:2a
Broad Church 2:536:1a
defense by Hooker 6:45:3b
development of
anthem 1:442:2b
church polity 16:290:2a
liturgy 2:593:2a
evangelicalism: *see* Anglican Evangelical
impact on Protestantism 26:205:2b *passim to* 226:1b
influence of Laud 7:187:3b
movement away from English Deism 18:666:2b
policies of
Cranmer 3:713:2a
Cromwell, Oliver 16:825:1b
Cromwell, Thomas 3:749:2b
Henry VIII 5:841:2b; 29:48:1a
James II 6:482:2a
relationship to
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:880:1a, 884:1a
Lutheranism 26:236:1b
Anglican Evangelical (rel.) 1:407:1b
Clapham Sect 3:344:2b
India 21:87:2b
Protestantism 26:246:2b
Simeon's leadership 10:818:3b
United Kingdom 29:82:1b
Anglican religious community (rel.) 1:407:2a
Anglicanism: *see* Anglican Communion
Anglicus, Johannes de (Eng. theol. and philos.): *see* Baconthorpe, John
Anglin, Margaret Mary (Can. act.) 1:407:3a
angling (recreation): *see* fishing
Anglioni, Gasparo (choreographer)
inspiration by Weaver 12:541:3b
Anglo (people): *see* Anglo-American
Anglo-Afghan Wars, *or* Afghan Wars (Br.-Afg. hist.) 1:407:3b
major ref. in Afghanistan 13:37:1a
determination of Durand Line 4:286:2b
effect on
Afghanistan 1:129:3a
India 21:88:2b *passim to* 96:2b
opposition to
Afridi by British 1:136:2a
Russian expansion 28:995:1a
role of
forward policy 4:896:1b
Lytton 7:595:3b
support by Macnaghten 7:645:1a
Anglo-America (cultural reg., N.Am.) 1:407:3b
Anglo-American, *or* Anglo (people)
demography of
Arizona 29:398:1a
California 29:437:1b
New Mexico 29:402:1a
"Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules," *or* "AACR2" (library sci.)
schemes for library cataloging 22:980:1b
Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry
position on Jewish immigration 22:143:1b
Anglo-American law: *see* common law
Anglo-Arab (horse)
origin in France 20:649:1a
Anglo-Australian Telescope (instru.)
use at Mount Stromlo and Siding Spring 8:374:1a
Anglo-Boer War (Br.-S.Af. hist.): *see* South African War
Anglo-Burmese Wars (Br.-Bur. hist.) 1:408:1a
acquisitions by Dalhousie 3:856:3a
effect on
Alaungpaya dynasty 1:204:1b
Burma 15:374:1a
expansion of British territory 21:88:2a, 96:2b
Tenasserim Division 11:629:1b
Anglo-Catholicism (rel. movement) 1:408:2a
Anglican schools of thought 26:246:2b
comparison to Broad Church 2:536:1a
influence on Newman 8:658:1a
policy of James II 6:482:2a
support of Laud 7:188:2a
Anglo-Dutch wars, *or* Dutch Wars, *or* Engelse Oorlogen (Neth. hist.) 1:408:2a
causes 23:335:2a *passim to* 339:1a
contributions of
Pepys 9:276:2b
Ruyter 10:266:3a
Sandwich 10:413:2b
Tromp, Cornelis 11:940:3b
Tromp, Maarten 11:941:2b
history of naval tactics 29:671:2b
opposition by Clarendon 3:347:3b
policies of
Cromwell 16:825:1a
James II 6:482:2a
Anglo-Egyptian Condominium (Br.-Egy. hist.) 1:408:3a
major ref. in The Sudan 28:280:1b
impact on Egypt 18:139:1a
Anglo-Egyptian Treaty (1936, Br.-Egy. hist.) 1:408:3a
Anglo-Egyptian Treaty (1954, Br.-Egy. hist.)
impact on Egypt 18:141:1a
Anglo-French literature: *see* Anglo-Norman literature
Anglo-French Treaty (1786, Eur. hist.)
embodiment of liberal trade policies 21:831:1a
Anglo-French Treaty (1860, Eur. hist.): *see* Cobden–Chevalier Treaty
Anglo-German Agreement (Eur. hist.)
division of power in East Africa 17:810:1b
Anglo-German Naval Agreement (Eur. hist.)
history of Germany 20:93:2a
precursors of World War II 21:770:2a
Anglo-Hindu School (India)
establishment by Ray 9:962:3b
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, Ltd. (Br. corp.): *see* British Petroleum Company PLC, The
Anglo-Iraqi Treaty (1924, Br.-Iraqi hist.)
signing by Cox 3:699:3b
Anglo-Iraqi Treaty (1930, Br.-Iraqi hist.)
allowance for troop movements 29:997:1a
establishment of Iraqi independence 21:945:2a
Anglo-Irish Agreement (1985, U.K.-Ire.)
effect on Northern Ireland 29:131:2b
Anglo-Irish Treaty (1921, U.K.-Ire.)
acceptance by Griffith 5:497:1b
constitutional status of Ireland 21:967:2b
effect on
Act of Union 12:133:1b
Dublin 17:528:2a
Northern Ireland 29:134:2a
Anglo-Japanese Alliance (Br.-Japanese hist.) 1:408:3b
effect of Washington Conference 12:510:2b
effect on Germany 20:87:2b
negotiation by Komura 6:946:1a
protection of Japan 22:326:2b
U.S. influence on dissolution 21:758:1a
Anglo-Nepalese War (Br.-As. hist.)
place in Chinese history 16:127:2b
Anglo-Norman (people)
influence on Irish language 22:688:1a
invasion of Ireland 21:961:1b
Anglo-Norman dialect
place in French literature 19:564:2b, 568:1a
Anglo-Norman literature, *or* Norman-French literature, *or* Anglo-French literature 1:409:1a
major ref. in French Literature 19:568:1a
development of romance 23:121:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Anglo-Norman style (arch.)
development of Norman style 8:767:2a
Anglo-Normandes, Îles (isls., Eng. Channel): *see* Channel Islands
Anglo-Persian Oil Company, Ltd. (Br. corp.): *see* British Petroleum Company PLC, The
Anglo-Portuguese Convention (1891, U.K.-Port.)
views of Rhodes 10:27:1a
Anglo-Russian Convention (1907, U.K.-Russ.)
definition of central Asia 21:96:2b
mitigation of Russian policy 28:996:1b
relationship to
European balance of power 21:737:2b
Triple Entente 11:929:3b
withdrawal of British troops 21:98:2a
Anglo-Saxon (people) 1:409:2b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:25:2a, *map* 26
contributions to English language 29:96:2b
missionary work in ancient Germany 20:41:2b
significance in diplomatics 20:592:1b *passim to* 607:2b
Anglo-Saxon art 1:409:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, The" 1:410:1b
contribution by Alfred the Great 1:260:2a
significance in
English literature 4:501:2a; 18:428:2a
historiography 20:563:2a; 29:26:1b, 29:1a
Anglo-Saxon language: *see* Old English language
Anglo-Saxon law 1:410:2b
influence on England 29:26:1a
replacement by common law 22:929:1a
use of writs 12:774:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Anglo-Saxon literature: *see* Old English literature
Anglo-Saxon script, *or* Anglian script (writing system)
variation of runic alphabet 10:241:1a
Anglo-Soviet Agreement (1941, U.K.-U.S.S.R.)
history of World War II 29:999:2b
Anglo-Tibetan Treaty (1904, U.K.-Tibet)
role of Younghusband 12:862:3b
Anglomaniacs, *or* Anglomanes, *or*

Monarchicals, *or* Monarchiens (Fr. pol. group)
domination of masses **19**:495:2a
Angmagssalik (Green.): *see* Ammassalik
Ango, Jean (Fr. shipowner) **1**:411:1a
Ango-in (temple, Japan)
relation to Hoko-ji **17**:668:2a
Angol (Chile) **1**:411:1a
location *map* **16**:23
Angola, *or* People's Republic of Angola, *or* República Popular de Angola **1**:411:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Southern Africa **11**:50:3a; **27**:934:1b, *map* 955
coinage **16**:551:1a
commerce and industry
mines **21**:340:2a
petroleum **13**:72:2b
education **18**:80:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
history
base for South West Africa People's Organization **11**:46:3a
colonization by Portugal **25**:1059:1b
conflict with Matamba **7**:927:3a
inclusion in
Lunda Empire **7**:561:1a
Ndongo **8**:572:3b
involvement in superpower politics **21**:811:1b
physical geography
Namib Desert **13**:102:1b
Okavango River **8**:897:3a
Zambezi River **13**:131:1b, *map* 132
role of Mbundu people **7**:986:2a
slave trade **27**:921:1b
southern Africa **27**:928:2a
Angoni (people): *see* Ngoni
Angonia Highlands (highlands, Moz.)
feature of Tete **11**:658:1b
Angora (Tur.): *see* Ankara
Angora (breed of cat): *see* longhair
Angora, Battle of (Tur. hist.): *see* Ankara, Battle of
Angora goat (breed of goat) **1**:412:2b
characteristics **19**:141:1b
mohair fibre sources **8**:222:3a
Angora rabbit (mammal)
description **9**:871:3a
rabbit hair **9**:872:1a
Angostura (Venez.): *see* Ciudad Bolívar
Angostura, Battle of (U.S.-Mex. war): *see* Buena Vista, Battle of
Angostura Bridge (bridge, Venez.)
comparison to other suspension bridges **26**:382:2b
importance to Ciudad Guyana **3**:335:3b
location *map* **29**:471
Angostura Dam (dam, S.Dak., U.S.)
location on Cheyenne River **3**:185:3b
Angoulême (Fr.) **1**:412:3a
Angoulême, Charles, duc d' (Fr. duke): *see* Orléans, Charles, duc d'
Angoulême, Charles de Valois, duc d' (Fr. mil. leader) **1**:413:1a
Angoulême, Diane de France, duchesse de Montmorency et (Fr. noble): *see* Diane de France, duchesse de Montmorency et Angoulême
Angoulême, Land of (hist. name)
exploration by Verrazano **1**:412:3b
Angoulême, Louis-Antoine de Bourbon, duc d' (dauphin of Fr.) **1**:413:1b
Angoulême, Treaty of (1619)
negotiation by Richelieu **19**:476:2b
Angoumois (former prov., Fr.) **1**:413:2a
Angoumois grain moth, *or* Sitotroga cerealella (insect)
agricultural pests **5**:166:3b
Angra I (nuclear reactor, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
Brazilian industrial infrastructure **15**:197:2a
Angra do Heroísmo, *or* Angra (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Angra do Heroismo **1**:413:2b
Angra do Heroísmo, *or* Angra (Port.) **1**:413:2a
Angra dos Reis (Braz.) **1**:413:2b
Angra Mainyu (Zoroastrian deity): *see* Ahriman
Angra Pequena (S.W.A.): *see* Lüderitz
Angraecum sesquipedale (orchid)
Darwin's pollination prediction **13**:811:1a
pollination method **26**:671:1b
Angren (U.S.S.R.) **1**:413:3a
Angrezabad (India): *see* English Bazar
Angria, Kanhoji (Maratha nav. leader): *see* Kanhoji Angria
Angrok (Indon. k.)
relationship to Siva **17**:751:1b
Angry Young Men (Br. lit. group) **1**:413:3a
British theatre **29**:20:1b
Angst (philos.): *see* dread
"Angstdes Tormanns beim Elfmeter" (novel by Handke): *see* "Goalie's Anxiety at the Penalty Kick, The"
angstrom (meas. unit) **1**:413:3b
defined in spectroscopy **13**:567:1b
named for Ångström **1**:414:1a
use in atomic and molecular measurements **14**:330:1a
wavelength of X-rays **12**:791:1a
Ångström, Anders Jonas (Swed. phys.) **1**:414:1a
contribution to spectroscopy **11**:79:1b; **13**:589:2b
Angtong (Thai.): *see* Ang Thong
Anguier, François (Fr. sculp.) **1**:414:1b
Anguier, Michel-André (Fr. sculp.) **1**:414:1b
Anguilla (isl., W.I.) **1**:414:2a
major ref. in West Indies **29**:762:1a
association with Saint Kitts and Nevis **10**:325:3b
separation from St. Kitts and Nevis **29**:772:2b
Anguilla Act (1971, U.K.)
history of Anguilla **1**:415:1a; **10**:325:3b; **29**:772:2b
Anguilla anguilla (zool.): *see* European eel
Anguillidae: *see* freshwater eel
Anguilliform: *see* eel
Anguis fragilis (zool.): *see* blindworm
"Anguish" (etching by Klinger) *illus.* **6**:909
angular acceleration (phys.)
relation to angular velocity **1**:415:3a
angular aperture (optics)
definition **1**:479:2a
angular displacement (phys.)
relation to angular velocity **1**:415:2b, *illus.*
angular frequency (sci.)
alternating currents **18**:173:1b
significance in physical sciences **25**:818:2a
angular harp, *or* angle harp (mus. instru.) **1**:415:1a
characteristics as musical instrument **24**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
angular magnification, *or* magnifying power (optics)
definition **7**:687:1b
angular molding (arch.): *see* flat molding
angular momentum, *or* moment of momentum (phys.) **1**:415:1b
atomic model construction **14**:339:1a
electronic configuration of atoms **14**:342:2a, 348:1a
quantum mechanics **23**:874:2b
passim to 882:1a
rotating bodies **8**:240:3b; **23**:825:2b
spectroscopy techniques **13**:573:2b
subatomic particles **28**:250:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
angular momentum, conservation of (phys.)
major ref. in Principle of Physical Science **25**:827:2b
conservation of momentum **1**:415:2a; **8**:241:1a
angular movement, *or* swing movement (physiol.)
properties of joints **28**:308:1b
angular perspective: *see* angle perspective
angular power spectrum (phys.)
major ref. in Light **23**:12:1b
angular pregnancy (med.)
complications in pregnancy **26**:718:2b
angular velocity (phys.) **1**:415:2b
precession **23**:825:2b, *illus.* 826
rotation **23**:808:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Angus, *or* Achaius (k. of Scot.)
founding of chivalric orders **11**:711:3a
Angus, *or* Forfarshire (former co., U.K.) **1**:415:3a
Angus (dist., U.K.) **1**:415:3b
Angus, *or* Aberdeen Angus (cattle breed) **1**:416:1a
livestock farming **19**:138:1b
Angus, Archibald Douglas, 6th earl of (Scot. lord) **1**:416:1b
Angus, Archibald Douglas, 8th earl of, earl of Morton (Scot. rebel) **1**:416:2a
Angus, William Douglas, 10th earl of (Scot. rebel) **1**:416:2b
Angus L. MacDonald Bridge (bridge, N.S., Can.)
length **3**:892:3b
"Angústia" (work by Ramos)
place in Latin-American literature **22**:847:1b
"Anguttara Nikaya" (Buddhist lit.)
definitions of miracles **17**:405:2a
life of the Buddha **15**:270:1a
place in "Sutta Pitaka" **11**:420:2a; **15**:281:1b
Anhalt (former state, Ger.) **1**:416:3a
rule by Ascanian dynasty **1**:614:3b
Anhalt carpet
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:76:1b
anharmonic motion (phys.)
wave motion **23**:846:1a
Anhava, Tuomas (Fin. poet and trans.) **1**:416:3b
anhedral crystal, *or* xenomorphic crystal (geol.)
crystal formation of igneous rocks **24**:205:1b
anhemitonic scale (mus.)
pentatonic scale **9**:267:3b
Anheuser-Busch, Inc. (Am. co.)
contribution of Busch **2**:672:3b
anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia
sex-linked genetic conditions *table* **19**:734
Anhima cornuta (bird): *see* horned screamer
Anhimidae (bird fam.): *see* screamer
anhinga, *or* anhinga, *or* Anhingidae (bird): *see* snakebird
Anhur, *or* Onouris (Egy. deity)
Egyptian religion *table* **24**:68
Anhwei, *or* An-hui, *or* Anhui (prov., China) **1**:417:1a
major ref. in China **16**:172:1a, *illus.* 173
location *map* **16**:40
anhydride (chem. compound) **1**:417:2a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:817:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
anhydrite (min.) **1**:417:2b
low temperatures and pressure phenomena **24**:148:2b
occurrences
evaporite deposits **19**:850:2b
gypsum **5**:593:1a
playas **16**:736:1b
salt dome **10**:364:1b
varved deposits **19**:776:1b
properties *table* **11**:367
structure **24**:134:1b, *illus.* 242, 243
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anhydrous ammonia (chem. compound)
soil conditioning and fertilization **19**:104:2a
anhydrous lanolin (chem. compound): *see* lanolin
anhysteretic remanent magnetization, *or* ARM (geophys.)
occurrence in rocks **24**:200:2a
ani, *or* Crotophaga (bird) **1**:417:3a
group care of young **14**:680:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ani papyrus (anc. Egy. book)
concept of the heart **16**:987:2a
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (natl. mon., Alsk., U.S.) **1**:417:3b
Aniakchak River (riv., Alsk, U.S.)
feature of Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve **1**:417:3b
"Aniara, A Review of Man in Time and Space" *or* "Aniara" (work by Martinson)
discussed in biography **7**:893:2b
place in Swedish literature **27**:18:2a
anicca, *or* anitya (Buddhism) **1**:417:3b
teaching of the Buddha **15**:274:2a
Anicetus, Saint (pope) **1**:417:3b
association with Polycarp **9**:577:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
aniconism (rel.) **1**:418:1a
method in religious representation **26**:644:1b
philosophical basis in Islam **22**:38:1b
role in
Buddhist symbolism **15**:306:2a
Islamic art **22**:76:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Anie (mt., Sp.)
location in
Aragon **28**:61:1a
Pyrenees Range **18**:561:2a
Anielewicz, Mordecai, *or* Mordechai Anilowitz (Pol. hero) **1**:418:1a
association with Zuckerman **12**:938:3b
leadership of Warsaw Ghetto Uprising **12**:503:1b
Aniello, Tomaso (It. agitator): *see* Masaniello
Aniene River, *or* Teverone River, *or* Anio (riv., It.) **1**:418:2a
Anik (Can. satellite)
communications satellite **19**:55:1a
Aniliidae (snake) **1**:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
aniline (chem. compound) **1**:418:2b
chemical industry **21**:256:1a
dyestuffs **15**:862:1b
flexography **4**:833:1b
vulcanization **1**:53:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
aniline dye (chem. compound)
dyestuffs **15**:862:2a
medicine **28**:474:1b
work of
Hofmann **5**:968:1b
Perkin **9**:296:2b
aniline green (dye): *see* malachite green
aniline printing: *see* flexography
aniline purple (chem. compound): *see* Tyrian purple
Anilowitz, Mordechai (Pol. hero): *see* Anielewicz, Mordecai
animal, *or* Animalia (biol.) **1**:418:3a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three, Division I
artistic representation
decorative arts
book illustration **1**:420:1a
carpet design **17**:72:2b
Chinese art *illus.* Plates 2 and 5 fol. **17**:628
coinage **16**:531:2b
furniture **17**:48:1b
jewelry **17**:484:2b
Korean art *illus.* Plates 9 and 11 fol. **17**:660
masks: *see* animal mask
pottery **17**:109:2b *passim to* 137:1a
stringed instrument design

24:666:1a
heraldry 20:509:1a, *illus.* 510
literature
fable 23:110:1b
folk literature 19:313:1b
folklore 19:305:1a
painting
cave painting 25:323:1a
Korean wall painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:660
Landseer's works 7:140:1b
symbolism 25:319:2a
sculpture 27:56:2a
Central Asian arts 15:740:2b *passim to* 750:2b
Chinese art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:628
Indian sculpture 27:773:2a *passim to* 775:2a
Oceanian arts 25:107:2a
Roman interior design 17:20:2b
Scythian art and artifacts *illus.* 18:599
Southeast Asian art 27:870:1b
Stone Age European arts 26:45:2b, *illus.* 46, 47
behaviour: *see* animal behaviour
breeding: *see* animal breeding
communication: *see* animal communication
comparison with
plants 20:379:1a
protists 9:741:3a
disease 17:314:1a *passim to* 317:2b, 333:1b
caused by
bats 23:414:1a
fleas and rats 21:673:2a
insects 21:588:1a
delay during dormancy 14:676:1b
effect on
dairy farming 19:144:1a
horses 20:648:2a
history of plague 23:446:1b
interaction of host-parasite 14:1004:1b
viral infection and transmission 26:795:1a
ethical rights 18:518:1a
growth and development
cell division 15:618:1b
cell replacement in vertebrates 4:45:2a; 20:362:2b
coloration change with maturation 16:592:1a
elimination 19:3:1b
mythology and religion 24:722:1b
bestiary 2:170:2b
creation
American Indian cultures 13:335:1b
Mithraism 8:197:3a
Structuralist studies 17:370:1b
elephant 23:479:1a
rites and ceremonies 26:882:2a
blood offerings 26:839:2b
Canaanite and Israelite religions 24:76:2a
Iranian religion 21:872:1b; 24:87:2a
Julian Rome 6:646:3b
prehistoric religions 26:65:1a
ritualistic objects 26:875:1b
sanctification 26:835:2b
shrew 23:408:1a
spiritual beings in
American Indian cultures 13:376:2b *passim to* 397:2a, *illus.* 390
Arctic cultures 14:17:1b
dualistic religions 26:597:2a
Jewish tradition 17:400:1a; 22:473:1a
magical rites 25:88:2b
mountain worship 26:572:1b
prehistoric religion 26:65:2a
shamanism 26:1031:1b
symbols
Anatolian religions 24:91:2a *passim to* 94:2a
primitive ritual masks 23:589:2a
transformation 18:790:2b
pets 25:525:1a
place in
ecological studies 14:960:1b
phylogeny 9:411:1b, *illus.* 412
polar biomes 9:555:3a
religion: *see* mythology and religion above
taxonomy 11:586:3a
transportation 28:753:1a
use by humans 29:921:1a
viewed by Descartes 15:590:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 341; 342
see also animal worship; domestication; predation; classes and orders of animals, *e.g.,* amphibian; bird; mammal; reptile; *and* specific types of animal behaviour, *e.g.,* colony; dominance hierarchy; instinct; play

animal behaviour 14:622:1b; 1:418:3b
aggression 29:629:1b
agonism 1:151:3a
biotic interactions 14:1002:1b
determination by genetics 14:954:2a; 22:991:1b
feeding: *see* feeding behaviour
function of pheromones 3:161:3a
group behaviour 21:609:1b
group communication
baboons 1:768:1b
bees 5:14:1b
howling monkeys 6:93:2a
insects 27:128:2b *passim to* 138:2a
waterfowl 15:30:1a, *illus.*
learning: *see* learning
mating behaviour: *see* mating
photoperiodism *illus.* 26:46
role in origin of human morality 18:493:1b
space perception and territorial behaviour 25:486:2b
survival adaptations
amphibians 13:423:2b
bats 23:415:1a
cephalopods 24:329:2b
Hymenoptera 21:661:2b, 662:2b
Insectivora 23:409:1a
Lepidoptera 21:644:2a
snails 24:315:1b
symbiotic behaviour: *see* symbiosis

animal bite
spiders 13:928:1a

animal breeding 1:419:1b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:114:1b
application in
agriculture 13:202:2b
food production 13:182:2b
horse racing 6:70:1a; 11:730:1b
pets 9:325:1a
development of
beef cattle 19:138:1a
dogs 4:149:2b; 25:526:2b
fish 19:288:1b
goldfish 1:499:3a
horses 20:648:2a; 29:536:1a
milk cows 19:143:2b
panda 9:110:1a
poultry 19:145:1a; 19:365:2a
reindeer 14:12:1a
trout 19:235:1b, 236:1b
gene mapping 14:954:2b
genetic influences 19:726:1b
history of
animal breeding 4:163:3a
zoos 12:932:2b
influence of photoperiodic changes 14:644:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355

animal camouflage (biol.): *see* concealing coloration

animal communication 1:419:3a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:689:1b
animals and insects
chimpanzees 22:884:1a
crocodiles 26:767:2b
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:484:2b
Hymenoptera 21:663:1a
termites 21:615:2b
chemoreception 27:128:2b *passim to* 138:2a
comparison to language 22:567:1a
patterns in
instinctive behaviour 14:637:1a
mating behaviour 14:677:2b
sound signals 27:152:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also bird song; sound production; vocalization

"Animal Communities in Temperate America" (work by Shelford)
discussed in biography 10:717:3b

animal domestication: *see* domestication

"Animal Ecology" (work by Elton)
discussed in biography 4:464:3a

"Animal Ecology and Evolution" (work by Elton)
discussed in biography 4:464:3b

animal experimentation (biol.)
use of rodents 23:446:2b
vitamin level measurement 14:902:1a

"Animal Farm" (cartoon by Halas and Batchelor)
discussed in biography 5:628:1b

"Animal Farm" (novel by Orwell)
adaptation to animated cartoon 24:423:2b
discussed in biography 8:1020:2b
genres drawn from
beast epic 2:15:1b
fable 23:112:2b
place in English literature 18:461:1b
use of allegory 1:277:3a

animal feed (agri.): *see* feed

"Animal Intelligence" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography 11:728:2a

animal interlace (calligraphy) 1:420:1a

"Animal Kingdom" (period.)
published by Bronx Zoo 2:547:3b

animal magnetism (psychol.) 1:420:1b
work of Mesmer 8:47:1b
see also hypnosis

animal mask (art)
character of composition 23:589:1a
use in
African cultures 13:153:1b
primitive cultures 23:591:2a

animal migration: *see* migration

animal poison (toxin): *see* zootoxin

Animal Population, Bureau of (research centre, Oxford, U.K.)
role of Elton 4:464:3b

animal sacrifice (sociol.): *see* sacrifice

animal training (animal sci.): *see* learning

animal virus (microbiol.)
nature of viruses 29:503:1b, *illus.* 505

animal worship 1:420:1b
major ref. in Myth and Mythology 24:723:1b
aspect of
nature worship 26:575:2a
polytheism 26:587:1b
religious iconography 26:643:2b
rites and ceremonies 18:777:1b
worship in
Egyptian and Greek religions 24:67:1a; 25:534:1a
Finno-Ugric religion 26:872:1a
nagual 8:483:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
see also animal; animatism; totemism

animalcule (biol.)
history of biology 14:926:2b

"animali parlanti, Gli" (work by Casti): *see* "Court and Parliament of Beasts, The"

Animalier school (art)
contribution by Barye 1:929:2a

animalism, *or* nagualism, *or* theriocentrism (rel.)
place in
mythology 24:726:2a
polytheism 26:587:1b
prehistoric religion 26:65:2a
religious beliefs 26:576:1b
see also animal; animal worship; totemism

animals, cruelty to 1:420:2a
bearbaiting 2:11:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355

animals, master of the, *or* lord of the animals (rel.) 1:420:3b
major ref. in Myth and Mythology 24:723:1b
nature worship 26:572:1b, 575:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821

"Animals' Conference, The," *or* "Der Konferenz der Tiere" (work by Kästner)
children's literature 23:216:2b

"Animals Improvise Counterpoint, The," *or* "Il festino nella sera del giovedì grasso avanti cenà" (work by Banchieri)
discussed in biography 1:857:1a

animation 1:421:1a
major refs. in Motion Pictures 24:423:1b, 440:2a
contribution of Disney 4:124:2a; 24:394:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628

Animation Rurale (agri. cooperative, Mad.)
role in economy 21:170:1b

animatism (rel.)
major ref. in The Study and Classification of Religions 26:554:1a

animatograph, *or* theatrograph (movie tech.)
history of motion pictures 24:381:1b

Animikie Series, *or* Upper Huronian (geol.) 1:421:2a
place in Proterozoic stratigraphy 24:960:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243

animism 1:421:2b
major ref. in Systems of Religious and Spiritual Beliefs 26:576:2a
hermeneutical contribution by
Stahl 11:202:3b
Tylor 12:84:3b; 26:566:1a
motif in
myth and legend 24:726:1a
religious iconography 26:643:2a
Southeast Asian art 27:893:1a
practice in human cultures 16:880:2a
ancient European religions 18:780:1b, 785:2b, 792:1b
Arctic 14:19:1a
Chad 29:837:2b
South America 13:371:2a
South Asia 14:191:2b
Southeast Asia 8:423:3a; 14:202:1b
Southwest American Indian 13:339:2a
Southwest Asia 14:210:1a
Thailand 27:840:2a *passim to* 842:1b
western Sudan 29:801:1a
role in
origins of religion 26:539:1b
philosophy of religion 25:693:1b
polytheism 26:586:1b
shamanism 26:1030:2b
significance to
conjuring 3:540:2a
slang 22:572:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 821
see also animal worship

animus (philos.): *see* pneuma

Anini (India)
location in Dibang Valley 4:72:2a

Anio (riv., It.): *see* Aniene River

Anio Novus, Aqua (Roman aqueduct)
major ref. in Public Works 26:422:2a

Anio Vetus, Aqua (Roman aqueduct)
major ref. in Public Works 26:422:2a

anion (chem.)
major ref. in ion 6:365:3a
biological aspects
bodily fluids 17:319:1b, *table;* 28:682:2a
cell transport systems 15:603:1b
chemical properties and reactions
analysis 13:552:2a
catalysis in polymerization 15:923:1b
high-pressure phenomena 23:721:2b
ion-exchange reactions 15:1070:2a
ionic bond 6:368:2a
occurrences
coordination compounds 15:900:1a

igneous rock formation **24**:209:2b
kaolinite minerals **24**:183:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:837:2b
see also cation
anion channel (biol.)
mechanics of neuron operation **24**:788:1a
anion exchange (chem. reaction)
clay minerals **24**:186:1a
anion receptor (biol.)
chemoreception **27**:133:1b
anionic group (chem.)
dyes **15**:865:2a
anirmoksa
status in Indian philosophy **21**:181:1b
Aniruddha (k. of Bur.): *see* Anawrahta
Aniruddha (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:194:2b, 198:2b
anis, *or* anisette (bev.)
comparison with absinthe **1**:40:2b
anisaldehyde, *or* 4-methoxybenzaldehyde (chem. compound)
aldehyde and ketone physical properties *table* **15**:806
anise, *or* Pimpinella anisum (herb) **1**:421:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
aniseed (bot.)
description **1**:421:3b
anisette (bev.): *see* anis
Anisian Stage, *or* Virglorian Stage (geol.) **1**:422:1b
Triassic Period **19**:869:2b, *illus.* 870
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
anisodactyly (foot structure)
comparison with parrot feet **15**:71:1a
Anisomorpha buprestoides (insect)
defense mechanism **21**:608:2b
anisomyarianism (mollusk anat.)
bivalve morphology **24**:323:2b
Anisoptera (insect suborder): *see* dragonfly
Anisotremus virginicus (fish): *see* porkfish
anisotropy (phys.) **1**:422:1b
elastic anisotropy **23**:830:1a
magnetic anisotropy **7**:679:1b
property of
calcite **24**:133:1a
light **23**:13:2b
liquid crystals **23**:681:1a
rare-earth elements **15**:1019:1b
rocks **24**:189:1a
single crystals **23**:656:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Anittas (k. of Kussara)
conquest of Hattus **2**:324:1b
early Hittite text **20**:599:1b
role in Anatolia **28**:903:1b
anitya (Buddhism): *see* anicca
Anius (Gr. myth.) **1**:422:1b
'Anizah (people)
settlement of Kuwait **7**:50:3b
Anjala League (Swed. conspiracy) **1**:422:2a
opposition to Gustav III **28**:346:1b
Anjō (Japan) **1**:422:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Anjou (reg., Fr.) **1**:422:2b
major ref. in France **19**:524:2b
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19**:483
history **19**:458:2b, *maps*
Anjou, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste, duc d' (Fr. prince): *see* Orléans, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste, duc d'
Anjou, Hercule-François, duc d', *or* Hercule-François, duc d'Alençon (Fr. duke) **1**:423:1b
relationship to Elizabeth I **3**:4:1a
role in the Low Countries **23**:332:2a, 349:2a
use of "monsieur" title **8**:271:1a
Anjou, House of (royal house of Eng.): *see* Plantagenet, House of
Anjou, House of (Fr. dynasty)
branch of Capetian dynasty **2**:829:2b
role in Italian Renaissance politics **22**:209:1a
Anjou, Philippe, duc d' (k. of Sp.): *see* Philip V
Anjou, Philippe de France, duc d' (Fr. noble and regent): *see* Orléans, Philippe I de France, duc d'
Anjouan, *or* Ndzouani (is., Com.)
major ref. in Comoros **3**:500:1a
the Comoros **21**:176:1b
Anjuman-i Fulad, *or* The Steel Committee (Iranian nationalist soc.)
role of Tabataba'i **11**:481:1a
Ankan (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Ankang (China): *see* An-k'ang
Ankara (prov., Tur.) **1**:423:2a
Ankara, *or* Angora (Tur.) **1**:423:2a
place in
ancient Anatolia **28**:907:1a
Ottoman Empire **28**:917:1a
Ankara, Battle of, *or* Battle of Angora (Tur. hist.) **1**:423:3b
capture of Bayezid I **2**:1:3a
Ankara, Treaty of, *or* Franklin-Bouillon Agreement (Tur. hist.) **1**:423:3b
significance **28**:934:1b
Ankaratra (geog. reg., Mad.) **1**:424:1a
location and description **21**:165:1a
ankerite (min.)
carbonate mineral group **24**:133:2a
Ankermann, Bernhard (Ger. anthro.)
theory of totemism **26**:582:1b
ankh, *or* crux ansata **1**:424:1a
occurrence in Coptic art **3**:753:2a; **27**:84:2b
Ankhesenamen, *or* Ankhesenpaaten (q. of Egy.) **1**:424:1b
dress of the New Kingdom *illus.* **17**:443
possible marriage to Ay **1**:748:1b
proposed marriage to Hittite prince **11**:402:3b; **28**:905:1a
Ankhtify (anc. Egy. offi.)
role in Egypt **18**:112:2a
Anking (China): *see* An-ch'ing
ankle *or* ankle joint (anat.) **1**:424:2a
action of antagonistic muscle pairs **24**:452:1b
diagnosis of swelling **17**:245:2a
function and components of skeletal systems **28**:292:1a, 298:2a, *illus.* 293
importance of
tarsal **11**:567:1b
tibia **11**:757:2b
ankle bone: *see* talus
anklet (jewelry) **1**:424:2a
Ankō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Ankobra (riv., Ghana) **1**:424:2b
Ankole (people): *see* Nkole
Ankole (hist. king., Ugan.)
constitutional changes **17**:860:1a
Ankore (people): *see* Nkole
Ankoton'ny Kongresy ny-Fahaleovantena Malagasy, *or* AKFM (pol. party, Mad.)
significance **21**:173:2a
ankyloglossia (physiol.): *see* tongue-tie
Ankylosaurus, *or* Eupolocephalus (paleon.) **1**:424:2b
class Reptilia **26**:740:2b
ornithischian dinosaurs **4**:104:2a
reptilian archosauria fossil record **19**:809:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ankylosing spondylitis, *or* Bekhterev spondylitis, *or* deforming spondylitis, *or* Marie-Strümpell arthritis, *or* Bechterew's disease (path.)
major ref. in spondylitis **11**:109:1b
characteristics **28**:324:1b
Anlaf Guthfrithson, *or* Anlaf Godfreyson (k. of Northumbria and Dublin): *see* Olaf Guthfrithson
Anlaf Sihtricson (k. of Den.): *see* Olaf Sihtricson
ANM (Pal. pol. group): *see* Arab Nationalist Movement
"Anmerkungen übers Theater" (work by Lenz)
discussed in biography **7**:270:2a
Ann, Cape (cape, Mass., U.S.) **1**:424:3a
Ann, Mother (Shaker leader): *see* Lee, Ann
Ann Arbor (Mich., U.S.) **1**:424:3b
location *map* **29**:154
"Ann Veronica" (novel by Wells)
discussed in biography **12**:574:2a
Anna (personal name): *see under* Anne, except as below
Anna (bibl. fig.): *see* Hannah
Anna, *or* Anna Ivanovna (emp. of Russ.) **1**:425:1a
relationship to
Biron **2**:236:1b
Dolgoruky **4**:155:3a
Golitsyn **5**:350:2b
Golovkin **5**:351:2a
role in Russian history **28**:981:1b
tsar *list* **12**:136
Anna, *or* Anna Leopoldovna (regent of Russ.) **1**:425:2a
relationship to Ivan VI **6**:440:2a
role in Russian history **28**:981:2a
"Anna" (work by Bergsson)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
"Anna and the King of Siam" (work by Landon)
life of Leonowens **7**:281:1a
"Anna Bolena" (opera by Donizetti)
opera development **24**:631:2b
"Anna Christie" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8**:953:1a
Anna Comnena (Byz. princess) **1**:425:2b
account of Alexius I's reign **15**:438:1a
role in
historiography **20**:565:1a
history of heraldry **20**:513:2a
"Anna Karenina" (novel by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:708:2a
importance as psychological novel **23**:135:1a
place in Russian literature **10**:256:2b
symbolism in art **25**:709:2b
"Anna Marie Hedvig" (work by Abell)
place in Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Anna O., *or* Bertha Pappenheim (Aus. psychiatric patient)
association with Freud **19**:583:1a
"Anna of the Five Towns" (novel by Bennett)
place in English literature **18**:457:2b
Annaba, *or* Bône, *or* Bona, *or* Hippo Regius (Alg.) **1**:425:3a
major ref. in Hippo **5**:939:1a
importance in North Africa **24**:906:1a, *map* 911
Annaberg-Buchholz (E.Ger.) **1**:425:3b
location *map* **20**:121
annabergite (min.)
importance **24**:136:1b
"Annala Rioghachta Eireann" (ed. by O'Clery): *see* "Annals of the Four Masters"
"Annalen der Physik" (sci. journ.)
publication of Einstein's work **18**:155:2a
"Annalena Altarpiece" (paint. by Angelico)
discussed in biography **1**:402:1a
"Annales" (work by Ennius)
discussed in biography **4**:505:2a
place in ancient Latin literature **22**:851:1a
study of Roman Republic **20**:305:2b
"Annales" (work by Fenestella)
discussed in biography **4**:724:2b
"Annales Bertiniani" (lit. work): *see* "Annals of St. Bertin"
"Annales Cambriae" (Br. hist.)
Arthurian legend **1**:602:2b
"Annales Ecclesiastici" (work by Baronius)
discussed in biography **1**:910:1b
"Annales: économies, sociétés, civilisations" (Fr. hist. journ.)
description **2**:483:3a
"Annales et Historiae de Rebus Belgicis" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:514:3a
"Annales Fuldenses" (lit. work): *see* "Annals of Fulda"
"Annales Hersveldenses" (work by Lambert of Hersfeld)
discussed in biography **7**:118:3a
"Annales maximi" (Roman governmental records)
development of chronology **20**:588:1b
"Annales Ordinis s. Benedicti" (work by Mabillon)
place in historiography **20**:570:1b
"Annales seu cronicae inclyti Regni Poloniae" (work by Dlugosz)
significance in Polish literature **25**:954:1b
"Annales Typographici ab Artis Inventae Origine ad Annum" (work by Panzer)
cataloging of incunabula **6**:281:3b
"Annali d'Italia" (work by Muratori)
study of Renaissance politics in Italy **22**:216:1b
"Annali universali di statistica" (It. period.)
description **22**:228:1a
annalistic tablet (Egy. hist.)
example of hieroglyphics **29**:1037:1b
"Annals" (work by Tacitus)
biographical literature **23**:195:2b
Claudius I **3**:360:1b
Jesus **22**:360:1b
Petronius Arbiter **9**:345:3b
discussed in biography **11**:487:3a
"Annals of a Publishing House: William Blackwood and his Sons" (work by Oliphant)
discussed in biography **8**:917:1a
"Annals of Electricity" (sci. journ. founded by Sturgeon)
discussed in biography **11**:334:2a
"Annals of Fulda," *or* "Annales Fuldenses" (lit. work)
significance in Carolingian Age **19**:457:1a
"Annals of St. Bertin," *or* "Annales Bertiniani" (lit. work)
historiography of France **19**:457:1a
"Annals of the Cakchiquels" (16th cent. work)
example of Cakchiquel language **2**:728:2b
"Annals of the Four Masters," *or* "Annala Rioghachta Eireann" (ed. by O'Clery)
discussed in biography **8**:868:1a
place in Gaelic literature **15**:626:1b
"Annals of the Parish, The" (work by Galt)
discussed in biography **5**:97:2a
influence on Mill **24**:101:1b
place in English literature **18**:453:2b
Annaly (co., Ire.): *see* Longford
Annam, *or* Trung Ky (reg., Viet.) **1**:426:1a
annexation by Yung-lo **12**:877:1b
cultural geography of Vietnam **27**:849:2a
development of pottery **17**:135:2b
effect of French colonialism **27**:860:1a, *map* 859
Annam Bhatta (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian logic **21**:193:1b; **23**:241:1a
Annamitique, Chaîne, *or* Annamese Cordillera, *or* Annamite Chain, *or* Annamite Cordillera, *or* Truong-Son (mt. range, Viet.) **1**:426:1b
feature of Thuan Hai **11**:740:1b
physiography of
Laos **7**:156:1a
Vietnam **12**:360:2b; **27**:845:2b
Annan, Thomas (Br. phot.)
landscape photography **25**:778:1a
Annandale and Eskdale (dist., U.K.) **1**:426:2a
Annapolis, *or* Providence, *or* Town of Proctor's, *or* Town at the Severn, *or* Anne Arundel Town (Md., U.S.) **1**:426:2a
importance to Maryland **7**:903:1a; **29**:290:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Annapolis Academy (school, Annapolis, Md., U.S.): *see* United States Naval Academy
Annapolis Convention (U.S. hist.) **1**:426:2b

role of
Hamilton **5**:660:1b
Madison **7**:657:1b
Annapolis Royal, *or* Port Royal (N.S., Can.) **1**:426:3a
destruction by Argall **1**:540:3a
site of Champlain's colony **3**:74:2a
Annapurna, *or* Annapurna I (mt., Nepal) **1**:426:3b
Nepal *map* **24**:771, *illus.* 772
physiography of
Himalayas **14**:234:2b, *map*
Nepal Himalayas **8**:601:1b
significance in mountaineering **8**:377:3a
Anna's hummingbird, *or* Calypte anna (bird)
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26**:682
annates (tax) **1**:427:1a
use in Tudor England **29**:48:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Annates' Statute (Eng. hist.)
claims of Henry VIII **1**:427:1a
effect on Tudor rule **29**:48:1a
role of congé d'eliré **3**:531:2a
annatto, *or* Bixa orellana, *or* lipstick tree (bot.) **1**:427:1b
member of Violales **12**:383:2b
use in food colouring **19**:362:1b
Anne (q. of Gt.Br.) **1**:427:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:64:1b
association with
Bolingbroke **2**:337:3b
Godolphin **5**:325:2a
Marlborough, John **7**:861:3b
Marlborough, Sarah **7**:862:2b
Masham **7**:909:1b
measures against Congregationalists **26**:252:1a
queen *list* **12**:142
role in Act of Settlement **5**:687:2b
Anne, Saint, *or* Hannah (mother of Virgin Mary) **1**:429:1b
significance in Holy Family **6**:19:3b
Anne, Statute of (Br. law)
copyright law **3**:616:2a; **26**:192:2a
Anne Arundel Town (Md., U.S.): *see* Annapolis
Anne Boleyn, *or* Anne Bullen (q. of Eng.) **1**:427:3a
intrigues during Tudor rule **29**:47:1a
relationship with
Cranmer **3**:713:2b
Henry VIII **5**:841:1b; **19**:61:2b
Mary I **7**:899:2a
Anne de Bretagne (q. consort of Fr.): *see* Anne of Brittany
Anne of Austria, *or* Anne d' Autriche (q. of Fr.) **1**:428:1a
association with
Chevreuse **3**:183:3b
Mazarin **5**:21:1a; **7**:980:2a
Retz **10**:3:3a
Richelieu **10**:50:3a
Séguier **10**:608:2b
Turenne **12**:50:3b
role in French history **19**:477:1b
Anne of Beaujeu (regent of Fr.): *see* Anne of France
Anne of Brittany, *or* Anne de Bretagne (q. consort of Fr.) **1**:428:2a
history of Brittany **19**:529:2a
influence on Claude of France **3**:356:3a
place in Montfort family **8**:289:1a
Anne of Cleves (q. of Eng.) **1**:428:2b
policies of
Cranmer **3**:714:1a
Cromwell **3**:749:3b
Henry VIII **5**:841:3b
role in Tudor rule **29**:49:1a
Anne of Denmark (q. consort of Gt.Br.) **1**:428:3a
relationship with James I **6**:481:2b
Anne of France, *or* Anne of Beaujeu (regent of Fr.) **1**:428:3b
opposition to Francis II **4**:923:2b
"Anne of Green Gables" (novel by Montgomery)
discussed in biography **8**:292:1a
place in
Canadian literature **15**:552:1a
Canadian novel tradition **23**:140:2a
annealing (met.) **1**:429:2a
use in
aluminum production **21**:395:1a
glass production **21**:234:2b; **23**:665:1b
steel production **21**:380:1a
toolmaking **28**:717:1a
wrought iron production **17**:159:1b
annealing (particle phys.)
recovery of solids from radiation damage **26**:506:2b
annealing temperature (particle phys.)
recovery of solids from radiation damage **26**:506:2b
Annecy (Fr.) **1**:429:2b
Annecy, Lake (l., Fr.)
relation to Alpine lakes **18**:550:1a
"Année dernière à Marienbad, L' " (film by Resnais): *see* "Last Year at Marienbad"
"Année terrible, L' " (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:3a
"Années de pelerinage" (piano compositions by Liszt): *see* "Years of Pilgrimage"
Annei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
annelid, *or* Annelida, *or* segmented worm (invertebrate) **13**:836:1a; **1**:429:3a
comparison with
arthropods **14**:97:1b
oncopods **8**:950:1b
fossil record **19**:834:2a
longevity *table* **20**:426
physiology
chemoreceptive mechanisms **27**:130:1a
circulatory system **2**:290:2a; **14**:938:2a; **16**:382:1a
endocrine system **18**:294:2a
excretory system **4**:628:2a; **19**:6:1a
integumentary system **21**:692:1b
locomotion system **14**:652:1a
muscle system **24**:454:2a
nervous system **8**:609:3b; **24**:792:2b, *illus.*
organ systems **25**:228:1a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:142:1a *passim to* 146:2a
reproductive system **26**:684:1b, 687:2b
regeneration **8**:63:1a; **20**:370:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific annelids, *e.g.,* earthworm; leech; worm
annex (circus exhibition): *see* sideshow
annexation (law) **1**:430:1b
conflict of laws **26**:161:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Annia Galeria Faustina (Roman patrician): *see* Faustina, Annia Galeria
Anniceris (Gr. philos.) **1**:430:2a
"Annie Allen" (work by Brooks)
discussed in biography **2**:552:1a
"Annie Get Your Gun" (music score by Berlin)
discussed in biography **2**:137:1b
"Annie Hall" (film by Allen)
discussed in biography **1**:279:2b
Annie Oakley (slang)
origin **8**:846:3a
annihilation (phys.) **1**:430:2b
electron-positron pair **25**:831:1a
properties of antimatter **1**:455:3b; **28**:250:2a
annihilation, strategy of (warfare): *see* strategy of annihilation
annihilation operator (phys.)
particle physics **25**:831:1b
Anniston (Ala., U.S.) **1**:430:2b
location *map* **29**:154
annite (min.)
synthesization of mica end-members **24**:171:1a, *illus.* 169
Annius Florianus, Marcus (emp. of Rome): *see* Florian
"Anniversaries" (work by Donne)
discussed in biography **4**:178:3b
place in English literature **18**:442:1a
Anno, Saint, *or* Saint Hanno (archbp. of Cologne) **1**:430:3a
opposition to Henry IV **5**:847:2a
role in German history **20**:46:2a
anno Domini, *or* AD (chron.)
birth of Jesus **14**:821:2a; **22**:364:1a
development of Christian Era **3**:289:1b; **20**:589:1a
"Anno Domini 2000: Or Woman's Destiny" (work by Vogel)
discussed in biography **12**:415:3b
anno Hegirae, *or* AH (Muslim chron.)
basis in hijrah of Muhammad **22**:3:1a
development of
chronology **20**:589:2a
Muslim calendar **15**:466:2b
anno mundi, *or* AM (Jewish chron.) **1**:430:3a
development of
chronology **20**:586:2a
Jewish calendar **15**:466:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Annobón (is., Equat.Guin.): *see* Pagalu
annona (Roman tax)
effect on Roman Empire **20**:326:2b *passim to* 331:2b
Annona (bot.): *see* custard apple
Annona atemoya (bot.): *see* atemoya
Annona cherimola (bot.): *see* cherimoya
Annona family (bot.): *see* Annonaceae
Annona glabra (bot.): *see* alligator apple
Annona muricata (bot.): *see* soursop
Annona reticulata (bot.): *see* common custard apple
Annona squamosa (bot.): *see* sweetsop
Annonaceae, *or* Annona family (bot.) **1**:430:3b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:666:2b
characteristics of Magnoliales **7**:688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Annonce faite à Marie, L' " (work by Claudel): *see* "Tidings brought to Mary"
"Annotationes in Libros Evangeliorum" (work by Grotius)
development of biblical exegesis **14**:855:1a
"Annotations on The New Testament Collected from Various Codices in Each Language" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:3a
"Annou: Prince and Peasant," *or* "Ahavat Ziyyon" (work by Mapu)
discussed in biography **7**:808:2b
place in Hebrew literature **20**:485:2a
Announa, el-, *or* Thibilis (Alg.)
environs of Guelma **5**:541:2a
annual, *or* annual plant (bot.)
adaptation to desert conditions **17**:1025:1b
categories of plant stems **25**:233:1a
conservation of natural resources **16**:668:1b
duration of life cycle **20**:426:1a; **26**:670:1b
herbaceous plants **19**:677:1b
pollination **9**:568:2b; **26**:672:1a
annual aster (bot.): *see* China aster
annual blanket-flower, *or* Gaillardia pulchella (bot.)
description **5**:75:2a
annual bluegrass, *or* Poa annua (bot.)
classification **2**:301:3a
Annual Festival (Shintō festival): *see* Rei Sai
annual fluctuation (biol.)
effect on the growth of populations **14**:990:2a
annual phlox, *or* Phlox drummondii (bot.)
description **9**:390:1b
annual plant (bot.): *see* annual
"Annual Register, The" (edited by Burke)
discussed in biography **2**:651:3b
annual rhythm (biol.)
types of biological rhythm **2**:223:1a
annual ring (bot.): *see* growth ring
"Annuario Pontificio" (Roman Cath.)
description of office of the pope **9**:604:3a
annuity **1**:431:1a
comparison with insurance **6**:336:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also group annuity
annuity certain
category of annuity **1**:431:1a
annuity depreciation
depreciation **4**:21:1a
annular eclipse (astron.)
occurrence **4**:353:1a; **17**:895:2a
annulation (zool.)
relationship to segmentation **10**:606:2b
annulene (chem. compound)
aromatic properties **15**:795:2b
annulment, *or* nullity of marriage (law) **1**:431:1b
family law **19**:82:1b
Roman Catholic views **26**:955:2b
annulo-spiral sensory ending (anat.): *see* primary sensory ending
annulus (biol.)
amphibians **13**:424:1b
dinoflagellates **4**:103:3a
annulus (bot.): *see* bow cell
Annunciata dei Catalani (church, Messina, It.)
location **8**:54:2a
Annunciation (rel.) **1**:431:2a
commemoration during Advent **16**:304:1b, 305:2a
life of Mary **7**:897:3a
theme in art
paintings by
Angelico **1**:402:1a, *illus.* 401
Duvet **4**:303:3b
Eyck *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:314
Gentileschi **5**:186:2a, *illus.*
Lippi **7**:387:2b
Lorenzetti **7**:481:1a, *illus.* 480
Lotto **7**:491:1b
Martini *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:346
sculpture by Günther *illus.* **27**:103
tabernacle by Donatello **4**:172:2a
tapestry by Arras school **17**:87:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 92
triptych by Martini **7**:892:1b
woodcut *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:314
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Annunciation, Cathedral of the, *or* Blagoveshchensky Sobor (cath., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
description **24**:363:1b
Russian architecture **13**:980:1b
Annunciation, Church of the (church, Nazareth, Isr.)
feature of Nazareth **8**:570:2a
Annunciation, Feast of (Christianity)
celebration **1**:431:2a
Annunciation, Grotto of the (grotto, Nazareth, Isr.)
feature of Nazareth **8**:570:2a
"Annunciation to the Shepherds" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:649:1a
"Annunciation to the Shepherds" (stained glass window)
ruby glass *illus.* **17**:193
"Annunciation to the Shepherds, The" (illuminated ms. by Pucelle)
illustrated in biography *illus.* **9**:783
"Annus Mirabilis" (poem by Dryden)
discussed in biography **4**:239:1b
Ano Olimbos (mt., Gr.): *see* Olympus, Mount
anoa, *or* Anoa depressicornis (mammal)
description **2**:607:3b
Anoa mindorensis (mammal): *see* tamarau
Anobiidae (beetle): *see* borer beetle; spider beetle
Anobium punctatum (insect): *see* furniture beetle
anode, *or* negative electrode (elec.) **1**:431:2b
designation **4**:431:1a
function in
batteries and fuel cells **1**:963:2a; **18**:394:1b, 398:2a
electrolysis **4**:431:3b

X-ray tubes **12**:793:1b
anode ray (phys.): *see* canal ray
anodizing (met.) **1**:431:2b
use in
aluminum products **15**:335:1b, 344:1a; **21**:395:2b
sculpture surface finishing **27**:53:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
Anodopetalum biglandulosum (bot.): *see* horizontal
Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus (bird): *see* hyacinthine macaw
Anoectochilus (bot.)
cultivation as jewel orchid **6**:544:3b
anointing of the sick, *or* extreme unction, *or* unctio extrema (Christianity)
definition by
Protestantism **26**:232:1b
Trent, Council of **11**:913:2a
performance in
death rites **26**:853:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:882:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:955:2a
sacrament **10**:287:2b; **26**:837:1a
anointment **1**:431:3a
significance in
Carolingian emperor investiture **19**:455:1a
sacred kingship **26**:1045:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
anok, *or* elek (Af. sculp.)
description **13**:163:2b
anole, *or* Anolis (lizard) **1**:432:1a
display in mating behaviour **14**:684:2b; **16**:592:1b
use of coloration **16**:590:2a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anolis carolinensis (zool.): *see* green anole
anomalist (ling.)
Greek grammar controversy **23**:50:1b
anomalistic month (astron.)
lunar orbit **27**:534:2b
solar eclipse **17**:896:2b
anomalistic year (astron.)
definition and length **12**:829:1b
Anomalodesmata (mollusk subclass)
characteristics of bivalves **24**:322:2b *passim to* 328:2a
Anomalopidae (fish fam.): *see* lantern-eye fish
Anomalopterygidae, *or* lesser moa family (bird)
classification **8**:207:3a
anomalous dispersion (phys.)
description **26**:496:1b
anomalous propagation (radar): *see* superrefraction
anomalous pulmonary venous return (path.)
congenital heart disorders **16**:402:1a
anomalous rectifier channel, *or* inward rectifier channel, *or* I_{IR} channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24**:788:1a
anomalous water, *or* orthowater, *or* polywater (chem.) **1**:432:1b
interfacial effect of water **15**:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Anomaluridae, *or* scaly-tailed squirrel family (mammal)
example of rodent **23**:447:1b, *illus.* 444
Anomalurus erythronotus (mammal): *see* red-backed African glider
anomaly (astron.) **1**:432:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
anomaly (meteorol.)
effect on climate and weather **16**:441:1b, 517:2a
anomie, *or* anomy (sociol.) **1**:432:2b
basis of
associational interest group **25**:967:2b
criminal behaviour theory **16**:802:2b
causation by
modernization and industrialization **24**:262:2a
social mobility **10**:922:1b; **27**:348:1a
definition by Durkheim **1**:270:3b; **4**:294:3a
Anomiidae (bivalve fam.): *see* jingle shell
Anomoean (rel. group) **1**:432:3a
role in Arian controversy **1**:550:1a
Anomopoda (crustacean)
characteristics and classification **16**:846:1b *passim to* 849:2a
anomy (sociol.): *see* anomie
Añón y Paz, Francisco (Galician poet)
contribution to Galician literature **28**:84:1b
Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili (It. car mfr.): *see* Alfa Romeo SpA
"Anonimalle Chronicle" (medieval work)
place in historiography **20**:564:1a
Anopheles (insect)
breeding **17**:1033:2a
classification **8**:354:2a
distribution in Uganda **17**:858:1b
transmission of malaria **21**:548:2b; **21**:588:1b
Anopheles maculipennis (insect)
ecological isolation **18**:872:2a
anophthalmia (path.)
result of abnormal heredity **20**:366:2b
Anoplius depressipes (wasp)
predatory behaviour **11**:95:3b
Anoplius fuscus (wasp)
predatory behaviour **11**:95:3b
Anoplura (insect): *see* sucking louse
Anoptichthys jordani (fish): *see* Astyanax jordani
Anor (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
anorchism (congenital defect)
occurrence in reproductive system **26**:705:1b
anorexia (path.) **1**:432:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
anorexia nervosa (path.) **1**:432:3b
major ref. in Nutrition **25**:69:2b
adolescent disorder **16**:20:2b
comparison to bulimia **2**:623:2a
endocrine system response **18**:291:1a, 321:1b
form of anorexia **1**:432:3a
mental disorders of children **23**:966:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
anorgasmia, *or* anorgasmy (sexual behaviour)
type of
frigidity **5**:13:1a
sexual dysfunction **10**:676:1a; **27**:244:1b
anorthite (min.) **1**:432:3b
equilibria in igneous rock melts **24**:210:2b, *illus.* 211
plagioclase feldspar solid solution series **24**:151:1b *passim to* 156:2a, *tables* 153, 154, 155
reaction at high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:1b, *illus.*
structure and properties *table* **4**:718
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anorthoclase (min.)
type of
alkali feldspar mineral **24**:156:1b, *illus.*
sanidine **10**:418:1a
anorthosite (rock) **1**:433:1a
content of
aluminum **21**:389:2a
feldspar minerals **24**:152:1a
labradorite **7**:83:1b
occurrence in Precambrian time **19**:829:2b
type of
igneous rock **24**:208:2b, *table*
intrusive igneous rock **24**:216:1a, *table* 215
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Anorthotiko Komma Ergazomenou Laou, *or* AKEL, *or* Progressive Party of the Working People (pol. party, Cyp.)
political influence **16**:898:1a
anosmia (disorder)
absence of odour sensitivity **27**:171:1a
Anostraca (biol.): *see* fairy shrimp
"Anotaciones a las obras de Garcilaso de la Vega" (work by Herrera)
discussed in biography **5**:885:1b
"Another Country" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography **1**:828:3b
"Another Philosophy of History Concerning the Development of Mankind," *or* "Auch eine Philosophie der Geschichte zur Bildung der Menschheit" (work by Herder)
discussed in biography **5**:868:3b
Anouilh, Jean-Marie-Lucien-Pierre (Fr. dram.) **1**:433:1b
contribution to French theatre **19**:581F:2a
Anous (bird): *see* noddy
Anouvong (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
"Anowa" (play by Aidoo)
discussed in biography **1**:170:3b
place in African theatre **13**:143:2a
anoxia (path.)
cause of hearing disorder **27**:217:1b
form of
fetal disorder **16**:12:1a
hypoxia **6**:206:1a
ANP (hormone): *see* atrial natriuretic peptide
Anpu (Egy. deity): *see* Anubis
Anqet (Egy. deity): *see* Anuket
Anqing (China): *see* An-ch'ing
Anquet (Egy. deity): *see* Anuket
Anquetil-Duperron, Abraham-Hyacinthe (Fr. schol. and ling.) **1**:433:2b
Anquetin, Louis (Fr. art.)
contribution to Synthetism **11**:466:2b
anrta (Hinduism)
definition **20**:532:1b
ANSA (It. news agency): *see* Agenzia Nazionale Stampa Associata
Ansambl Moiseyev (Sov. org.): *see* State Academic Folk Dance Ensemble
ansar (Islamic hist. figures)
association with ar-rashidun caliphs **9**:947:1a
effects of Constitution of Medina **7**:1007:2b
place among Companions of the Prophet **3**:501:2b
role in Hegira **5**:799:2a; **22**:106:2b
Ansar, *or* al-Ansar (follower of al-Mahdi): *see* Mahdist
Ansari (Shi'ite sect): *see* 'Alawite
Ansari, Khwajah 'Abd Allah al-, *or* 'Abdollah Ansari (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:55:2a
shrine in Herat **5**:863:2a
Ansbach, *or* Anspach (W.Ger.) **1**:433:3a
economy of Mittelfranken **8**:201:3a
location *map* **20**:98
Anschar, Saint (missionary): *see* Ansgar, Saint
"Anschauung vom heiligen Geiste bei Luther, Die" (work by Otto)
discussed in biography **9**:4:2b
Anschluss (Ger. hist.) **1**:433:3b
advocated by Bauer **1**:969:2a
concept of annexation **1**:430:1b
policy of Hitler **20**:626:2a
role in
Austria **14**:516:2b
Britain **29**:91:2b
Czechoslovakia **16**:925:2a
Germany **20**:93:2b
international relations **21**:773:1a
Anscocolor (phot.): *see* Agfacolor
Anscombe, Gertrude Elizabeth Margaret (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics **18**:512:1a
use of Wittgenstein's methods **25**:615:2b
Anse aux Meadows, L' (Nfd., Can.)
early exploration of North America **24**:987:1b
Anselm (count palatine)
role at Roncesvalles **10**:167:3b
Anselm of Baggio (pope): *see* Alexander II
Anselm of Canterbury, Saint (archbp. and philos.) **1**:434:1a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
argument of Idealism **25**:628:2a
association with
Henry I of England **5**:835:1a
Urban II **12**:198:3a
biography by Edmer **4**:371:1a
contribution to
Christian theology **16**:272:2b
christology **22**:374:1a
concept of God **26**:603:2a
ideas on doctrine and dogma **17**:366:1b
ontological argument for God's existence **16**:327:1b; **24**:8:1b; **25**:701:2a
medieval philosophy **25**:752:1a
epistemology **18**:476:2b
Platonism **25**:892:1a
Scholasticism **25**:592:1b, 596:1a
role in
England **29**:32:2a
logic **23**:238:2b
views on faith and understanding **16**:345:2b
Anselm of Laon, *or* Anselme de Laon (Fr. theol.) **1**:435:1a
contribution to "Glossa Ordinaria" **14**:854:2b
influence on Peter Abelard **1**:26:1a
Anselm of Lucca (pope): *see* Alexander II
Anselm of Saint Mary, *or* Father Anselm of the Virgin Mary, *or* Pierre de Guibours, *or* Anselme de Sainte-Marie, *or* Père Anselme (Fr. geneal.) **1**:435:1b
Anselme, Nicolas (Fr. act.): *see* Baptiste
Anselme, Paul-Eustache, *or* Baptiste the Younger (Fr. comedian)
relationship to Baptiste **1**:879:2b
Anselmo da Baggio, *or* Anselmo di Lucca (pope): *see* Alexander II
Anser, *or* gray goose genus (bird genus)
classification of snow geese **10**:913:1a
Anser albifrons (bird): *see* white-fronted goose
Anser anser (bird): *see* greylag
Anser caerulescens (bird): *see* blue goose
Anser cygnoides (bird): *see* swan goose
Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus (bird): *see* pink-footed goose
Anser indicus (bird): *see* barheaded goose
Anseranas semipalmata (bird): *see* magpie goose
Anseres (bird fam.): *see* Anatidae
anseriform, *or* Anseriformes (bird order) **1**:435:2b
major ref. in Birds **15**:27:2b
classification of Anatidae **1**:373:3b
taxonomy of birds **15**:10:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also duck; goose; screamer; swan; waterfowl
Ansermet, Ernest (Swiss conductor) **1**:435:3b
reaction to spread of jazz to Europe **24**:642:1b
Ansett Transport Industries Limited, *or* Ansett Airways Proprietary Ltd. (Austr. co.) **1**:435:3b
air transportation in Australia **14**:420:2b
Ansgar, Saint, *or* Saint Anskar, *or* Saint Anschar (missionary) **1**:436:1a
relation to Louis the Pious **19**:452:2b
role in history of
Hamburg **20**:474:2a
Scandinavia **16**:355:1a

Denmark 17:232:2a
Sweden 18:768:1a; 28:340:1b
Anshan (China): *see* An-shan
Anshan, *or* Anzan (anc. dist., Iran) 1:436:2a
ancient sites *map* 21:927
leadership of Achaemenes 1:60:2a
rule of
Cambyses I 2:762:1b
Cyprus I 3:831:1a
Cyrus II the Great 3:831:1b
Teispes 11:606:2b
seat of Elamite dynasty 21:864:1b
Anshar (Mesop. myth.) 1:436:2a
identification with Ashur 1:628:1b
relationship to Lahmu and Lahamu 7:103:3a
role in Mesopotamian mythology 24:81:2a
Anshe Kneset ha-Gedola (anc. Jewish assembly): *see* Kneset ha-Gedola
Anshun (China): *see* An-shun
ANSI (Am. org.): *see* American National Standards Institute
"Ansichten eines Clowns" (work by Böll): *see* "Clown, The"
"Anskar" (biography by St. Rembert)
account of Germanic religion 18:768:1a
Anskar, Saint (missionary): *see* Ansgar, Saint
Ansky, S., *or* S. An-ski, *or* Solomon Zanvel Rappoport (Russ. writ.) 1:436:2a
Anslo, Cornelis (Du. rel. leader)
painting by Rembrandt 26:648:2a
Anson, Cap, *or* Adrian Constantine Anson, *or* Pop Anson (Am. athlete) 1:436:2b
Anson, George Anson, Baron (Br. adm.) 1:436:3a
Ansongo (Mali) 1:437:1a
location *map* 29:794
Ansonia (Conn., U.S.) 1:437:1a
Anspach (W.Ger.): *see* Ansbach
Anstey, Christopher (Br. poet) 1:437:1a
Ansud (myth.)
role in Mesopotamian mythology 24:80:1b
Ansúrez, Count Pedro (Sp. noble)
lordship of Valladolid 12:247:2a
answer (mus.)
element of fugues 5:36:2a; 24:574:2b
answer print (phot.)
use in motion-picture production 24:435:1a
"Answer quhilk Schir David Lyndsay maid to the Kingis Flyting, An" (work by Lyndsay)
discussed in biography 7:590:1b
answering machine (electronics): *see* telephone answering machine
"Answers," *or* "Answers to Correspondents" (Br. news.)
establishment by Northcliffe 8:787:1a
ant, *or* Formicidae (insect family) 1:437:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:659:2b, *illus.* 660
adaptation ability 21:585:2b, *illus.* 587, 596
desert habitat 17:1026:1b
behavioral patterns 14:662:2a
avoidance behaviour 1:743:3a; 14:658:1a
destructive traits 27:708:2b
mating behaviour 14:683:2a
menotaxis 14:635:2a
mimicry by aphid 24:115:2a
nutrition procurement for colony 14:648:1b
sensory reception 27:171:2a
social behaviour 14:699:2b
biotic interactions 14:1007:1a
aphids 1:479:3a
armadillos and anteaters 23:436:1a, 437:2b
bromeliads 13:815:1b
dispersal of
Scrophulariales' species 13:779:2b
seed and fruit 26:679:2a
jungles and rain forests 17:1034:1a
mutualism 8:459:2b
birds 15:97:1b
sucking insects 21:625:2b
symbiosis with
Endospermum moluccanum 13:724:2b
Fabales species 13:739:1b
Gentianales 13:772:2b
Myrtales 13:748:1a
orchids 13:812:2a
Rubiaceae members 10:226:2a
trumpet tree 13:689:1a
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
polymorphism 9:581:1b
work of Leeuwenhoek 7:240:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* driver ant
ANT-25 (aircraft)
design by Tupolev 12:47:1a
ant bear (mammal): *see* giant anteater
ant bear (Orycteropus afer): *see* aardvark
ant cow (insect): *see* aphid
ant-loving cricket, *or* Myrmecophilinae (insect)
example of cricket 3:735:2a
Anta (lit. group)
contribution by Ricardo 10:38:2b
anta, *or* antae, *or* antas (arch.) 1:438:1a
comparison with pilaster 9:440:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
antacid, *or* antiacid (med.) 1:438:1b
drugs and drug action 17:510:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Antae, *or* Antes (people) 1:438:2a
role in history of Bulgaria 15:356:2b
antae (arch.): *see* anta
Antaeus (Gr. myth.) 1:438:2a
antagonism (behaviour): *see* agonism
antagonism (biotic interaction): *see* mutual antagonism
antagonism, *or* antagonist (drug) 1:438:2b
effects on human endocrine systems 18:299:2b
interaction with drugs 4:233:1a; 17:493:2b
interactions of nutrients 25:51:1b, 52:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also antimetabolite
antagonist muscle (physiol.)
muscle systems 24:452:1b
antagonistic behaviour: *see* agonism
Antaifasy (people)
distribution in Madagascar 21:168:2b
Antaimoro, *or* Antimorona (people) 1:438:2b
distribution in Madagascar 21:168:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Antakarana (people)
distribution in Madagascar 21:168:2b
Antakya (Tur.): *see* Antioch
Antal (Indian poet and mystic)
author of Vaisnava bhakti poetry 27:728:2a
Antalaotra (people)
distribution in the Comoros 21:176:2a
Antalcidas, Peace of (anc. Gr.): *see* King's Peace
Antalya, *or* Attalia, *or* Attaleia (Tur.) 1:438:3a
capital of Hamid dynasty 5:658:1a
port of Perga 9:288:1b
Antampatrana (people): *see* Antandroy
Antanala (people): *see* Tanala
Antananarivo, *or* Tananarive (Mad.) 1:439:1a
Madagascar 21:164:2b *passim to* 172:1b
Antandroy, *or* Antampatrana (people) 1:439:1a
distribution in Madagascar 21:168:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Antanosy (people)
distribution in Madagascar 21:168:2b
"'Antar, Romance of" (Islamic lit.) 1:439:1b
Antara (Indon. news agency)
establishment by Malik 7:736:2b
Antaradus (Syr.): *see* Tartus
'Antarah ibn Shaddad (Arab poet)
contribution to Islamic literature
"Mu'allaqat" 22:50:1a
"Romance of 'Antar" 1:439:1b
deeds recounted in ayyam al-'Arab 22:58:2a
Antarctic Archipelago (is. group, Antarc.): *see* Palmer Archipelago
Antarctic beech, *or* nire, *or* Nothofagus antarctica (bot.)
characteristics of false beech 2:42:3b
Antarctic Bottom Water (oceanography)
flow pattern in Atlantic 13:853:2a
Antarctic Circle 1:439:2a
comparison with Arctic Circle 1:534:1a
physiography of polar regions 13:851:1b
Antarctic Circumpolar Current, *or* Circumpolar current, *or* West Wind Drift (oceanography) 1:439:2a
major ref. in Oceans 25:142:1a
Antarctica 13:853:1b
Benguela Current 2:101:2a
flow pattern
Atlantic Ocean 25:179:2b
Drake Passage 4:213:1b
East Australian Current 4:532:2a
Indian Ocean 25:195:1b
Peru Current 9:318:1a
South Indian Current 12:588:2b
West Australian Current 12:588:2b
ocean currents 8:862:1b
Antarctic Convergence, *or* Southern Hemisphere Polar Front
flow pattern in
Antarctic 1:439:3a; 17:1002:1b
Atlantic Ocean 25:180:1a
Drake Passage 4:213:1b
Pacific Ocean 25:188:2b
physiography of Antarctic region 13:845:2b
temperature in Southern Hemisphere 25:131:1b
Antarctic France (Fr. colony)
importance in colonization of Brazil 22:825:2b
Antarctic Ice Sheet (geol.)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:736:2b
changes in
climate 16:487:1a, 490:2a
glaciology of Antarctica 5:289:3a; 13:852:1b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:895:2a *passim to* 898:1b
World Ice Distribution *table* 20:748
Antarctic Intermediate Water (oceanography)
ocean currents 8:862:2b
Antarctic Ocean, *or* Southern Ocean 1:439:2b
major ref. in Antarctica 13:853:1b
characteristics of water mass 12:516:3a; 25:124:1a, *table* 125
exploration by Cook 3:596:3a
Antarctic Peninsula, *or* Graham Land, *or* O'Higgins Land, *or* Palmer Peninsula, *or* San Martin Land, *or* Tierra de O'Higgins, *or* Tierra San Martín (penin., Antarc.) 1:439:3a
climate of Antarctica 13:847:2b
location in
Antarctic Ice Sheet 20:737:1b, *illus.*
British Antarctic Territory 2:527:2a
Drake Passage 4:212:3b
polar biome 17:1002:1b
role in Antarctica's history 13:860:1b
Antarctic petrel, *or* Thalassoica antarctica (bird)
breeding habits in Antarctica 1:440:2a; 13:855:2a
type of petrel 9:341:3a
Antarctic plate (geol.)
plate tectonics *illus.* 25:876
Antarctic Realm, *or* Antarctic region (biogeog.)
major ref. in The Biosphere 14:1022:1b
Antarctic Shield (geol.)
characteristics of continental shield 3:585:2b
Antarctic Surface Water
flow pattern around Antarctica 13:853:1b
Antarctic Treaty (Antarc. hist.) 1:439:3b
major ref. in Antarctica 13:862:1a
conservation of natural resources 16:679:1b
effect on
Australian External Territories 14:478:1b
British Antarctic Territory 2:527:2b
prohibition of combat 29:637:2a
Antarctic wolf, *or* Falkland Island wolf, *or* Dusicyon australis (mammal)
description 11:38:1a
Antarctica 13:845:1a; 1:439:3b
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b
atmospheric ozone depletion 14:323:1a
claims by Chile 16:21:1a
comparison to the Arctic 1:532:3b
distribution of
ecosystems 17:1002:1b
Desert Climatic Data *table* 17:1023
penguins 15:20:2a
tundra and mountain vegetation *illus.* 17:1003
ice
Antarctic Ice Sheet 20:736:2b, *illus.* 737
iceberg and pack ice formation 6:232:2b; 9:50:3a; 20:748:2b, *map* 753
permafrost 20:742:2b
exploration by
Byrd 2:694:1a
Drygalski 4:240:2a
Fuchs 5:32:1b
Mawson 7:962:2a
Shackleton 10:683:1b
geology
continent 3:582:3b, *table* 3:583
Devonian period 19:855:1b
mapping and surveying 23:521:1b
mountain ranges 16:723:2a
Ross Ice Shelf 10:190:2b
Ross Sea 10:191:1a
Upper Carboniferous period 19:862:1b *passim to* 865:1a, *map* 862
weathering process 20:4:1b
Weddell Sea 12:551:3a
paleoclimate 16:487:1a, *illus.*
polar biome 9:555:2a
prohibition of combat 29:637:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Antarctica Whaling Expeditions (fishing indus.)
use of whale catcher 12:614:3a
Antares, *or* Alpha Scorpii (star) 1:440:3a
derivation of name 28:227:1b
physical characteristics 28:198:2b, *illus.* 199
antas (arch.): *see* anta
antbird, *or* Formicariidae (bird) 1:440:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:97:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ante-Nicene Fathers
patristic literature 16:315:1b
anteater, *or* Myrmecophagidae (mammal) 1:441:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:435:2b, *illus.* 436
characteristics of Edentata 4:366:3b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
anteating (biol.): *see* myrmecophagy
antecedence (geol.)
theory of cross-axial drainage **16**:732:1b
antecedent (logic)
role in formal logic **23**:252:1b
antecedent, denial of the (logic): *see* denial of the antecedent
antecedent canyon
formation **26**:908:2b
Antechinomys spenceri (marsupial): *see* wuhl-wuhl
Antechinus flavipes (marsupial): *see* yellow-footed marsupial mouse
"Antéchrist, L' " (work by Renan): *see* "Antichrist, The"
Antedon spinifera (sea lily)
features *illus.* **10**:580
Anteia, *or* Stheneboea (Gr. myth.)
rejection by Bellerophon **2**:75:1a
Antelami, Benedetto (It. art.) **1**:441:2a
antelope (mammal) **1**:441:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:490:2a, *illus.* 493, 495
mating behaviour **14**:685:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dibatag; duiker; eland; gazelle; gnu; impala; nilgai; nyala; oribi; oryx; pronghorn; royal antelope; sable antelope; springbuck
Antelope (is., Utah, U.S.)
feature of Great Salt Lake **5**:448:2b
antelope ground squirrel, *or* Ammospermophilus (mammal)
description **5**:517:1b
antelope jackrabbit, *or* Lepus alleni (mammal)
lagomorph diversity *illus.* **23**:442
antemasque (entertainment): *see* antimasque
Antemoro (king., Mad.)
place in Madagascan history **21**:172:2a
antenna (anat.)
anatomy of
crustaceans **3**:765:2a; **16**:843:2a, *illus.* 842
insects **21**:594:2b, *illus.* 592
adult fly **21**:670:1b, *illus.* 669
Hymenoptera **21**:663:2b, *illus.* 664
Lepidoptera **21**:645:1b
sucking insects **21**:625:1a
role in
chemoreception **27**:132:1a, *illus.*
sensory reception **27**:170:1b *passim to* 171:2a
thermoreception **27**:124:2a, *illus.*
touch **27**:117:1a
antenna, *or* aerial (electronics) **1**:441:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:2a
elements of television transmission systems **15**:238:1b, *illus.*
function in
radar **23**:767:1b
radio direction finder **9**:889:3b
sound reception **27**:152:2b, *illus.* 153
loading **7**:428:1b
telecommunications systems **28**:499:2b
use in
radio circuitry **15**:232:1b
radio telescopes **23**:756:1b
satellite communication **28**:504:2b
use of counterpoise **3**:678:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
antennal gland (anat.)
coxal gland **3**:700:1a
invertebrate excretory system **19**:6:2a
function in crustaceans **16**:844:1b
antennal squame, *or* antennae 2, or antennae proper (crustacean): *see* second antennae
Antennaria (bot.): *see* pussy-toes
Antennaria dioica (bot.)
pussy-toes **9**:814:3b
Antennaria plantaginifolia (bot.): *see* plantain-leaved pussy-toes
Antennariidae (fam. of fish): *see* frogfish
antennule, *or* first antennae (crustacean)
crustacean anatomy **16**:854:2a, *illus.* 842
formation in crustaceans **3**:765:2a
Antenor (Gr. sculp.) **1**:441:3b
Antequera, *or* Anticaria, *or* Madinah Antakira (Sp.) **1**:442:1a
Antequera, El de, *or* El Infante de Antequera (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
Antergan (drug): *see* phenbenzamine
anterior fontanel, *or* anterior fontanelle (anat.)
structure of fontanel **4**:867:2b
anterior foregut (zool.): *see* cardiac stomach
anterior interventricular sulcus (anat.)
anatomy of heart **16**:391:1b
anterior lobe (pituitary gland): *see* adenohypophysis
anterior nasal diphtheria (path.)
causation and symptoms **4**:114:1a
anterior pituitary: *see* adenohypophysis
anterior superior alveolar nerve (anat.)
function **24**:808:1b
anterior uveitis, *or* iritis (path.)
eye inflammation **12**:224:2b
anterior vagal trunk (anat.)
relation to vagus nerve **24**:810:1b
anterograde amnesia (path.)
organic memory disorders **23**:952:1a
anterolateral column (anat.)
pain reception **9**:63:3a
anteroposterior axis (anat.): *see* oral-aboral axis
Anterus, Saint (pope) **1**:442:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
successor to Hippolytus **5**:940:2a
Antes (people): *see* Antae
anthanthrone orange (dye)
derivatives of anthraquinone *illus.* **15**:862
Antheil, George (Am. comp.) **1**:442:1a
composition of "Mechanical Ballet" **16**:969:2b
anthelmintic, *or* antihelmintic (drug) **1**:442:1b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:521:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
anthem (mus.) **1**:442:2b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:612:1a
work of Purcell **9**:806:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
anthemion (arch.) **1**:442:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Anthemis (bot.)
species of chamomile **3**:71:1a
Anthemis cotula (bot.): *see* mayweed
Anthemis nobilis (bot.)
use for chamomile tea **3**:71:1a
Anthemis tinctoria (bot.): *see* golden marguerite
Anthemius (Roman emp.) **1**:442:3a
conflict with Ricimer **10**:56:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
Anthemius of Tralles (Byz. arch.)
construction of domes *illus.* **13**:943
survey of mirror configurations **23**:611:2a
anther (bot.)
angiosperms **13**:626:1b
reproduction **26**:673:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 682
Antheraea assama (moth)
sources of silk **10**:470:2a
Antheraea paphia (moth): *see* Indian moth
Antheraea polyphemus (moth): *see* polyphemus moth
antheridiol (chem. compound)
male gamete formation **15**:893:2b, *table* 891
antheridium, *or* antheridia (bot.)
description **26**:663:1a
life cycle **20**:380:2b
reproductive functions
archegonium **1**:527:2a
ferns **4**:742:1a; **19**:160:2b, *illus.* 161
liverworts **15**:257:1b
mosses **15**:254:2a, *illus.*
psilopsids **15**:259:1b
antherozoid (bot.)
plant development **20**:380:2b
Anthes, Richard A. (Am. meteorol.)
mesoscale numerical prediction models **16**:516:1b
Anthesteria (Gr. festival) **1**:442:3b
ceremony for the dead **26**:855:2a
place in Greek religion **18**:785:2a
source of derivation of Ker **6**:810:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anthicidae: *see* antlike flower beetle
"Anthills of the Savannah" (work by Achebe)
African literature **13**:139:1a
Anthimus I, *or* Anthim of Trebizond (Bzy. patriarch) **1**:442:3b
deposition by Agapetus I **1**:139:3b
Anthimus VI, *or* Joannides (E. Orthodox patriarch) **1**:443:1a
condemnation of phyletism **17**:874:1b
Anthimus VII (E. Orthodox patriarch) **1**:443:1b
Anthimus of Iberia, *or* Antim Ivireanul (Rom. bp. and writ.) **1**:443:1b
Anthocaris cardamines (insect)
Lepidopteran coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **21**:650
Anthocaris midea (insect)
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21**:650
Anthoceros (bot.)
genus of horned liverwort **6**:64:3b
Anthocerotidae (bot.): *see* horned liverwort
anthocorid bug, *or* Anthocoridae (insect): *see* flower bug
anthocyanin (biochem.)
coloration in leaves **4**:824:1b
description **16**:587:2a
plant growth **20**:432:1a
plant pigmentation **13**:698:2a
anthodite (geol.)
varieties of speleothem **16**:749:1b
"Anthologia Hellenike" (Gr. prose)
influence on 15th century writers **9**:502:3b
"Anthologie des maîtres religieux primitifs" (work by Bordes)
discussed in biography **2**:382:2b
"Anthologion," *or* "Akolouthiai" (liturgical book)
Byzantine chants **2**:699:1a
use in Eastern church **8**:187:1a
anthomyiid fly, *or* Anthomyiidae (insect) **1**:443:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anthonisz, Cornelis (art.)
anamorphosis portrait of Edward VI **1**:369:3b
Anthoniszoon, Jeroen (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hiëronymus
Anthonomus grandis (insect): *see* boll weevil
Anthony (personal name): *see under* Antony, except as below
Anthony (duke of Brabant)
acquisition of land **23**:322:1a
Anthony, Katharine Susan (Am. biog.) **1**:444:3a
approach to biography **23**:196:2a
Anthony, Susan Brownell (Am. suffragette) **1**:444:3b
association with
Shaw **10**:706:2a
Stanton **11**:216:1b
woman suffrage movement **12**:733:2b
Anthony, William Arnold (Am. phys.) **1**:445:1b
"Anthony Adverse" (novel by Allen)
discussed in biography **1**:278:2a
Anthony Lagoon (N.Terr., Austr.) **1**:445:1b
Anthony Melissa (Byz. monk) **1**:443:2b
Anthony of Bourbon, *or* Anthony of Navarre, *or* Antoine de Bourbon, *or* Antoine de Navarre, *or* Antonio de Borbón, *or* Antonio de Navarra (k. of Navarre) **1**:443:3a
alliance with Catherine de Médicis **2**:954:3b
importance in Vendôme **12**:300:3b
Anthony of Egypt, Saint, *or* Antonios of Egypt, *or* Antony of Egypt (Egy. monk) **1**:443:3b
biography by Athanasius **20**:337:2a
feast day **16**:339:2b
patristic literature **16**:319:2b
Anthony of Kiev, *or* Anthony of Pechersk (Russ. monk) **1**:444:1b
Anthony of Navarre (k. of Navarre): *see* Anthony of Bourbon
Anthony of Novgorod, *or* Dobrynia Jadrejkovic (Russ. archbp.) **1**:444:2a
Anthony of Padua, Saint, *or* San Antonio di Padova, *or* Saint Antony of Padua, *or* Fernando (Sp. friar) **1**:444:2b
Anthony of Pechersk (Russ. monk): *see* Anthony of Kiev
Anthony of Tagrit, *or* The Orator (Syr. theol. and writ.) **1**:444:3a
Anthony's Nose (promontory, N.Y., U.S.)
elevation **12**:597:3b
Anthophoridae (bee family)
classification **2**:42:1a
anthophyllite (min.) **1**:445:1b
amphibole minerals **24**:157:1b *passim to* 160:1a, *illus.* 157, 158; *table* **1**:352
Anthophyta (bot.): *see* angiosperm
anthoxanthin (biochem.)
colour range **4**:824:1b; **13**:698:2a
production in nature **16**:587:2a
Anthoxanthum (bot.): *see* sweet vernal grass
Anthozoa (class of aquatic animals)
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:1a
classification **3**:406:3b
see also coral; sea anemone; sea pen
anthracene (chem. compound) **1**:445:2a
applications
anthraquinone production **1**:445:3a
coal **21**:460:2b, *table*
dyes **21**:266:1b
photomultiplier tubes **13**:609:2b
hydrocarbons **15**:794:2b
molecular structure **24**:277:2a, *illus.*
anthracite, *or* hard coal **1**:445:2a
characteristics **3**:408:2b; **19**:605:2a
processing **21**:458:2b *passim to* 462:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anthracnose (plant disease) **1**:445:2b
Anthracoceras (fossil)
Upper Carboniferous fossils **19**:864:1b, *table* 865
Anthracomarti (arachnid)
classification **13**:916:1a
Anthracosauria (amphibian superorder)
amphibian evolution **13**:425:2a, 426:2a
anthracosis, *or* black lung, *or* black lung disease (disease) **1**:445:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
anthranilic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids **15**:815:2a
anthrapyrimidine yellow (chem. compound)
dyes *illus.* **15**:862
anthraquinone, *or* 9,10-anthraquinone (chem. compound) **1**:445:3a
dye bases **15**:862:2a
alizarin **1**:272:3a
blue pigments **21**:320:1a
natural occurrences **16**:587:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1-22
anthraquinone dye (pigment) **1**:445:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1-22
anthrax, *or* malignant pustule, *or* splenic fever, *or* woolsorters' disease (path.) **1**:445:3b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases

21:539:1b
incidence in livestock farming 19:139:2a
occupational health risks 25:102:1b
spore stage 17:315:2b
work of
Koch 6:926:2b
Pasteur 25:455:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Anthrax anale (insect)
behaviour 2:42:2a
Anthrax trifasciata (insect)
behaviour 2:42:2a
Anthrenus musaeorum (beetle)
nuisance to museums 4:25:3b
Anthrenus verbasci (beetle)
nuisance to museums 4:25:3b
Anthribidae (insect): *see* fungus weevil
Anthriscus cerefolium (bot.): *see* chervil
anthropocentricity
themes in humanism 20:666:1a, 674:1b; 25:565:1b
"Anthropogeographie" (work by Ratzel)
discussed in biography 9:955:3a
anthropoidea, *or* Anthropoidea (zool.)
major ref. in Mammals 23:420:2a, *illus.* 422
classification *table* 18:809
philosophical anthropology 25:563:2a
anthropological linguistics 1:446:2a
kinship terminology 19:70:2a
language studies 23:69:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
anthropology 1:446:2a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Four, Division I and Part Five, Divisions I and II for the subject matter of anthropology; Part Ten for the nature and scope of anthropology
major ref. in Social Sciences 27:370:2a *passim to* 374:1b
see also philosophical anthropology; branches of anthropology, *e.g.,* cultural anthropology; physical anthropology; paleoanthropology; and the names of anthropologists, *e.g.,* Boas, Franz; Malinowski, Bronislaw
"Anthropology" (work by Kroeber)
discussed in biography 7:10:1a
"Anthropology, an Introduction to the Study of Man and Civilization" (work by Tylor)
discussed in biography 12:85:1a
theories of human culture 16:874:1b
anthropometry (physical anthro.) 1:447:1b
major ref. in Biological Sciences 14:975:1b
study of human populations 18:848:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also Bertillon system
anthropomorphic mask (rel.)
social uses 23:586:2a
anthropomorphic polytheism (rel.)
classification in religion 26:566:2a
anthropomorphism (rel.) 1:447:2a
Greek tradition 18:785:2b; 26:550:2a; 26:587:2a
harp making 24:666:2a
iconography 26:643:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 642
Mesopotamian religions 24:77:2a
Roman religion 18:792:2a
Syro-Palestinian religion 24:73:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
anthroponomastics (lang.)
study of personal names 24:728:2b
anthroponymy (lang.)
category of names 24:728:2b
anthropophagy: *see* cannibalism
Anthroposophical Society (philos. group)
establishment by Steiner 11:241:2a
views on anthroposophy 1:447:2b
anthroposophy (philos.) 1:447:2a
work of
Steffen 11:235:2b
Steiner 11:241:2a
anthroposphere (biol.) 1:447:2b
comparison to noösphere 8:757:1a
Anthurium (bot.) 1:447:2b
description 19:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anthurium andraeanum (bot.): *see* flamingo lily
Anthurium scherzeranum (bot.): *see* flamingo flower
Anthyllis vulneraria (bot.): *see* kidney vetch
anti-: *see below* and *see also* unhyphenated words with this prefix
Anti-Atlas, *or* Lesser Atlas (mts., N.Af.) 1:447:3a
Atlas Mountains 13:94:1a, *map* 93
geologic history of Africa 13:44:1b
topography of Morocco 24:940:1b
Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Treaty on, *or* ABM treaty (internat. treaty)
ballistic missiles 29:572:1b
military strategy 29:655:2b
SALT I 11:303:3b
Strategic Defense Initiative 11:304:2a
"Anti-Capitalistic Mentality, The" (work by Mises)
discussed in biography 8:184:1b
Anti-Comintern Pact 1:447:3a
history of
Axis Powers 1:747:2a
Germany 20:93:2a
Japan 22:330:2b
Anti-Corn Law League (Br. pol. org.)
history of United Kingdom 29:78:2b
views on Corn Law 3:635:1b
work of
Bright 2:517:3a
Cobden 3:413:3a
Peel 9:237:3a
anti-derivative (math.)
calculus 2:735:1a
anti-differential (math.)
calculus 2:735:1a
"Anti-Dühring" (work by Engels): *see* "Herr Eugen Dühring's Revolution in Science [Anti-Dühring]"
anti-electron (subatomic particle): *see* positron
Anti-Fascist Action Coalition (It. pol. group)
history of Italy 22:237:2a
Anti-Fascist Council of National Liberation of Yugoslavia, *or* Antifasisticko Vece Narodnog Oslobodenja Jugoslavije, *or* AVNOJ (Yugos. org.) 1:447:3b
history of Yugoslavia 29:1112:1a
Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League, *or* AFPFL (Bur. pol. org.)
role of
Aung San 1:703:2b
U Nu 8:816:2a
U Saw 10:487:2b
Anti-Federalists (U.S. hist.) 1:447:3b
contribution of Adams 1:88:1a
anti-hero (lit.)
novel development 23:126:1a
Spanish literature 28:78:2b
"Anti-Idiotic Entertainment Company, An" (litho. by Concanean)
illus. 8:443
anti-inflammatory agent (med.)
analgesics 17:500:2a
prescribed usage 6:310:1b
anti-intellectualism
Christianity 16:345:2b
"Anti-Jacobin, The" (Br. news.)
history of publishing 26:485:1a
work of
Canning 2:805:1b
Frere 5:1:3a
Anti-Lebanon Mountains, *or* Anti-Liban, *or* al-Jabal ash-Sharqi, *or* Lubnan ash-Sharqi, *or* Qalamun Sinnir (mts., As.) 1:448:1a
Asia 14:169:1b
Damascus 16:931:1b
Lebanon 7:226:3b; 22:906:1b, *map* Syria 28:375:1a
Anti-Locust Research Centre (London, U.K.)
locust control 7:438:3b
Anti-Masonic Movement (U.S. hist.) 1:448:1a
association with Batavia, N.Y. 1:954:1b
influence on political parties 29:224:2a
origin in Adams-Jackson feud 1:86:1b
Anti-Nebraska Democratic Party (Am. pol. party): *see* Republican Party
"Anti-neutralità" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography 7:850:3a
anti-Parkinson drug
treatment of Parkinson's disease 17:504:1a
Anti-Revolutionary Party (Du. hist.)
role of
Colijn 3:451:1b
Groen van Prinsterer 5:508:1a
Kuyper 7:51:3b
Anti-Saloon League (Am. pol. org.) 1:448:1b
prohibition 9:723:1a
Anti-Scrape (conservation org.): *see* Protection of Ancient Buildings, Society for the
anti-Semitism 1:448:2a
countereffforts by Herzel 5:895:3b
effect on
modern Judaism 22:425:2a
Zionism 22:140:2a
expression and movements
Austria 14:509:2b
Black Hundreds 2:255:3b
Europe 18:712:1b
Germany 27:466:1b
Nazi program 21:769:1b; 21:783:1a
use of Aryan myth 24:722:1a
Hungary 20:709:2b
Italy 27:466:1a
juvenile delinquents 16:559:1a
pogroms 9:543:3a
Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion 9:742:3a
Roman Catholic history 26:930:2a
Hugh of Lincoln as child martyr 6:122:2b
portrayal in caricature 15:583:2a, *illus.*
relation to Seth 10:660:3a
theories on racial prejudice 27:338:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Anti-Slavery Society, *or* Society for Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade (Br. org., 1787)
role of Wilberforce 12:654:1b
Anti-Slavery Society, *or* Society for the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Dominions (Br. org., 1823)
abolition of slavery in British colonies 10:874:3b
role of Wilberforce 12:654:2a
Anti-Socialist Law (1878, Ger.)
effect on Liebknecht 7:342:3b
theories of Bebel 2:26:3a
anti-Stokes lines (phys.)
contrast with Stokes lines 11:281:2b
Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee, *or* ASDIC, *or* Allied Submarine Detection Investigation Committee
World War II naval operations 29:997:2b
anti-tail (astron.)
characteristics of comets 27:588:2b
"Anti-Tribonian" (work by Hotman)
discussed in biography 6:80:2a
Anti-Trinitarianism (rel. philos.): *see* Unitarianism
antiacid: *see* antacid
antiaircraft gun, *or* flak 1:448:3a
artillery 29:549:2b, 551:1a, 562:2b
antianxiety drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:501:2b
treatment of anxiety 23:969:2b
antiarch, *or* Antiarcha, *or* Antiarchiformes (paleon.) 1:448:3b
description 19:200:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
antiarmour weapon: *see* antitank weapon
antiballistic missile, *or* ABM
effect on international balance of power 21:808:2b
"Antibarbarorum liber" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:489:2a
antibaryon (subatomic particle)
comparison with baryon 1:929:2b
Antibes (Fr.) 1:448:3b
festival of Saint Peter 3:666:3b
antibiosis (biol.)
major ref. in Biosphere 14:1006:1a
form of amensalism 1:324:3b
antibiotic (chem. compound) 1:449:1a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:517:2b
effect on
hearing 27:214:1a, 217:2a
microorganisms 1:456:3b
natural occurrence in mosses 15:256:1a
production
pharmaceutical industry 21:269:2b
sources
amino acids 14:862:1b
fungi 26:280:2a
heterocycles 15:855:1a
relation to vaccine 12:228:1a
resistance by genetic modification 19:723:1b
type of antimetabolite 1:456:2b
uses
animal feed 19:120:2b
food preservation 9:683:3b; 19:341:1b
treatment of disease 17:328:2b; 21:528:1a
chemotherapy 3:162:2b
inflammation 6:310:1b
plant disease 17:357:2a
preoperative care 17:261:2a
respiratory disease 26:796:1a
sinusitis 10:841:1b
skin infection 17:513:2a; 21:707:1b
therapeutics 17:265:1a
tuberculosis 23:916:1b
viral disease 17:329:1b
work of
Dubos 4:249:3a
Waksman 12:458:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also specific antibiotics by name, *e.g.,* ampicillin; penicillin; streptomycin
antibody, *or* immunoglobulin, *or* Ig (biochem.) 1:449:2b
major ref. in Immunity 20:776:2a *passim to* 789:1a
association with
globulins 14:874:2a
reagin 9:972:2b
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:297:1b
genetic factors 19:729:1a
reaction to antigens 1:452:2a; 21:530:1a
role in
blood 15:131:1a, 139:1a
ABO blood group system 1:34:3b
hemolysis 5:826:3b
disease 17:321:1b, 327:1b, 344:2b
autoimmunity condition 1:724:2a
connective tissue disease 28:314:2b *passim to* 317:2b
glomerulonephritis 19:24:1b
rheumatoid arthritis 10:21:2b
viral infection 29:502:1b, 507:2b
drug allergy 4:233:2b
embryo development 26:731:2b
histamine production 5:947:3a
immunization 6:269:2a
immuno-electrophoresis 14:870:1b
immunochemistry 14:952:1a
serological tests 10:651:2b

syphilis tests **11**:467:1b
stimulation by
allergens **1**:280:2b
cryosurgery **3**:767:1b
hapten compound **5**:692:1a
heterospecific mating **5**:903:3a
pathogenic bacteria **14**:558:1a
phagocytosis **9**:352:2a
toxoid production **11**:878:3b
therapeutics **17**:262:1b
types of lymphocyte **28**:680:2a
work of
Edelman **4**:365:2b
Porter **9**:627:2b
Tonegawa Susumu **11**:840:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422
see also antigen; antigen–antibody reaction; and specific types of antibodies by name, *e.g.,* agglutinin; reagin
antibody globulin (protein): *see* gamma globulin
antibonding orbital (chem.)
chemical bonding theory **24**:297:1b
"Antic Hay" (work by Huxley)
English literature **18**:460:1a
antica corsiva (calligraphy)
relation to cancellaresca corsiva **2**:795:3a
Anticaria (Sp.): *see* Antequera
anticatalyst (chem.): *see* catalyst poison
"Anticato" (work by Caesar)
discussed in biography **15**:449:1a
"antichità di Roma, Le" (work by Palladio)
discussed in biography **9**:87:2b
anticholinergic drug, *or* cholinergic blocking drug, *or* parasympatholytic drug (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:509:2a
treatment of ulcers **1**:438:2a
see also cholinergic drug
anticholinesterase, *or* cholinesterase inhibitor (enzyme) **1**:449:3b
interaction with drugs **17**:498:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
antichresis (law)
Greek mortgage law **26**:188:1b
Antichrist (Christianity) **1**:450:1a
Book of Revelation **17**:377:2a
Christian myth **16**:336:2a
views of Luther **26**:934:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Dajjal, ad-
"Antichrist, The," *or* "L'Antéchrist" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9**:1023:1a
anticipation, *or* expectancy, *or* expectation (psychol.)
acclimatization **1**:55:2a
psychomotor learning **22**:894:2a
"Anticipations of the Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress upon Human Life and Thought" (work by Wells)
discussed in biography **12**:574:2a
English literature **18**:457:2a
anticlassic style (art hist.)
emergence in Renaissance **25**:349:1b
Anticleia (Gr. myth.)
relationship to
Autolycus **1**:724:2b
Odysseus **8**:878:1a
anticlericalism (rel.) **1**:450:2a
effect on priesthood **26**:1026:1a
significance in
Czech history **16**:923:2a
Enlightenment **18**:667:1a
Kulturkampf **20**:86:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:940:1b, 948:2b
Third Republic **19**:513:2a
anticlinal vertebra (anat.)
occurrence in primates **23**:428:1b
anticline (geol.)
formation from Earth's crust **17**:569:2a, *illus.* 570
oil
accumulation **19**:591:2a
exploration **24**:233:1a
physiography of
Alpine-type mountain belts **16**:716:1b
Rocky Mountains **24**:998:2b
anticlinorium (geol.)
feature of Pamir mountain area **14**:244:2a
Antico (It. art.)
Renaissance bronzes **27**:95:2b
anticoagulant (biochem.) **1**:451:2a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:506:2b
cardiovascular surgery **16**:410:2b
therapeutics **17**:264:2a
anticodon (genet.)
role in protein synthesis **8**:822:2a
Anticona (mt. pass, Peru): *see* Ticlio
anticorona (atmospheric sci.): *see* Brocken bow
Anticosti Island, *or* Île-d'Anticosti (is., Can.) **1**:451:2a
limits of Saint Lawrence River **24**:1017:1a
Anticosti Platform (geol. feature, N.Am.)
topography of Gulf of Saint Lawrence **10**:326:3a
anticyclone, *or* high (meteorol.) **1**:451:2b
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16**:456:2a, *illus.* 453, 454
atmospheric phenomena **16**:451:1a
eddies **4**:364:1b
Rossby wave effects **10**:191:3a
winds **12**:696:2a
characteristics **16**:452:2b
Western Australia **14**:469:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also specific anticyclones by name, *e.g.,* Greenland anticyclone; polar anticyclone; Siberian anticyclone
antidegradant (chem.)
use in manufacture of rubber **21**:288:1b
antidepressant, *or* antidepressant drug, *or* psychic energizer **1**:451:2b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:502:1a
depression **9**:767:2a; **23**:970:1b, *table*
psychobiological research **26**:330:2b
psychopharmacology **9**:766:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 433
see also specific drugs, *e.g.,* iproniazid
antiderivative: *see* indefinite integral
antideuteron (antiparticle) **1**:451:3a
production in high energy collisions **1**:456:1a
antidiuretic hormone (biochem.): *see* vasopressin
Antidorcas marsupialis (mammal): *see* springbok
"Antidotarii Bononiensis Epitome" (work by Aldrovandi)
discussed in biography **1**:233:2b
antidote, *or* mithridate, *or* theriaca, *or* theriacs (med.)
Mithradates VI **25**:900:1b
poison treatment **25**:897:2a
"Antidoti in Poggium" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:3a
antidune (geol.)
formation in river beds **20**:11:2b
antidysrhythmic drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:505:1b
antiemetic (drug)
drugs and drug action **17**:510:1b
treatment of vomiting **17**:264:1a
Antient Music, Concerts of (Eur. mus.): *see* Concerts of Antient Music
antiepileptic drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:503:2b
Antietam, Battle of, *or* Battle of Sharpsburg (Am. Civil War) **1**:451:3a
place in U.S. Civil War **1**:327:2a; **29**:232:1b
role of
Lee **7**:236:2b
McClellan **7**:612:2a
Antifasisticko Vece Narodnog Oslobodenja Jugoslavije (Yugos. org.): *see* Anti-Fascist Council of National Liberation of Yugoslavia
antifeedant, *or* feeding deterrent (chem.)
chemoreception **3**:161:2b; **27**:128:2a
antiferromagnetism (phys.) **1**:452:1a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:188:1b
rare-earth elements **15**:1019:2b
transition metals **23**:670:1b
work of Néel **8**:580:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
antifreeze (chem.)
organisms in extreme environments **22**:990:1b
antifriction bearing: *see* rolling bearing
antigen (biochem.) **1**:452:1b
major ref. in Immunity **20**:775:2b *passim to* 787:2a
autoimmunity **1**:724:2a
cause of allergies **1**:280:3a
health **5**:779:3a
poisonous animals and plants **25**:899:1b
reaction with
agglutinin **1**:147:1a
antibodies **1**:449:2b
antibodies and bacteria **14**:558:1a
role in
blood **2**:290:3b
determination of blood groups **1**:34:3b
disease **17**:327:1b
connective tissue disease **28**:314:2b, 317:1a
respiratory disease **26**:796:2a
histamine production **5**:947:3a
immunization **21**:530:2b
immunochemistry **14**:952:1a
response to biotic invasion **15**:131:1a, 139:1a; **17**:321:1b
use in
genetics **14**:955:1b
serological tests **10**:651:2b
syphilis tests **11**:467:1b
work of Medawar **7**:998:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also antibody
antigen-antibody reaction, *or* immune reaction, *or* immunological response
cause of
allergic reaction **1**:280:3a
anaphylaxis **1**:371:1a
Arthus phenomenon **1**:604:1b
connective tissue disease **28**:314:2b
erythroblastosis fetalis **4**:551:2b
immune-complex diseases **17**:327:2b
effect on lymph system **28**:680:2a
endocrine system role **18**:328:2b
immunity **6**:269:1a
immunization **6**:269:2a
response to
antigen presence **1**:452:1b
cytotoxic drug **3**:834:1a
viral infection **29**:507:2b
see also antibody; antigen
antiglobulin (biol.): *see* Coombs reagent
Antigone (Gr. myth.) **1**:452:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Antigone" (work by Hasenclever)
discussed in biography **5**:737:3b
"Antigone" (work by Sophocles)
discussed in biography **20**:345:1b
influence on Hegel **23**:180:2a
Antigonid dynasty (Maced. hist.) **1**:452:2a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:273:1b
contribution by Antigonus I **1**:452:3a
relations with Ptolemy **9**:772:2a
role in history of
Anatolia **28**:911:2a
Greece **20**:191:2b
see also specific members of dynasty by name, *e.g.,* Antigonus II Gonatas
Antigonish, *or* Dorchester (N.S., Can.) **1**:452:3a
Antigonish Movement (Can. hist.)
role in Antigonish's history **1**:452:3a
Antigonus I Monophthalmus, *or* Antigonus I Cyclops (k. of Maced.) **1**:452:3a
association with
Alexander the Great **13**:245:2a
Cassander **2**:924:2b
Demetrius I Poliorcetes **4**:3:2b
Eumenes **4**:597:1b
Lysimachus **7**:594:2b
Perdiccas **9**:282:3b
Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:2b
Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:1a
defeat at Ipsus **6**:372:2b
role in history of
Antigonid dynasty **1**:452:2b
Greece **20**:268:2a *passim to* 270:1a
Antigonus II Gonatas (k. of Maced.) **1**:453:2a
conflict with
Antiochus I Soter **1**:459:3a
Ptolemy II **9**:772:2a
place in Antigonid dynasty **1**:452:2b
role in history of
Greece **20**:270:2a, 273:1b
Macedonia **7**:621:1a
Antigonus III Doson (k. of Maced.) **1**:454:1a
defeat of Cleomenes III **3**:377:1a
place in Antigonid dynasty **1**:452:2b
role in history of Greece **20**:192:1b; **20**:275:2a
Antigonus Mattathias (Hasmonean k. of Judaea)
contribution to coinage **16**:534:1b
role in history of Palestine **25**:409:2b
antigorite (min.)
serpentine polymorphs **10**:652:1b
Antigua and Barbuda **1**:454:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29**:762:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
Antigua Guatemala, *or* Ciudad Vieja, *or* Santiago, *or* Santiago de los Caballeros de Guatemala (Guat.) **1**:455:1a
history of Guatemala **5**:536:3b; **15**:710:1b
antihelix (anat.)
anatomy of ear **27**:204:2b, *illus.* 205
antihelmintic (drug): *see* anthelmintic
antihemophilic globulin, *or* AHG, *or* factor VIII
deficiency in
hemophilia **5**:827:1b
von Willebrand's disease **12**:430:1a
production by recombinant DNA **19**:718:2b
role in blood clotting **15**:146:2b
antihistamine (drug) **1**:455:1b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:515:2b
comparison with histamine **5**:947:3b
discovery by Bovet **2**:435:1a
treatment of
allergy **20**:785:1a
angioedema **1**:404:2b
hay fever **5**:767:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
antihumanism (school of thought)
criticism of anthropology **25**:559:2a
antihypertensive drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:498:1b
antiknock agent (chem.)
addition to automotive fuel **18**:356:2a; **28**:778:1a
antiknock rating (mech.): *see* octane number
antilepton (phys.)
interaction with leptons **7**:289:2a
Antillean Carib, *or* Callinago (people)
role in Central American culture **13**:362:1a, *map* 361
Antilles (isls., Atl.O.) **1**:455:2a
see also Greater Antilles; Lesser Antilles; Netherlands Antilles; West Indies
Antilles Current (current, Atl.O.) **1**:455:2b
connection with Gulf Stream

5:564:3b
Antilocapra americana (mammal): *see* pronghorn
Antilochus (Gr. myth.) **1**:455:2b
antilogic (argumentation)
place in Sophistic thought **25**:603:1b
Antilope cervicapra (mammal): *see* blackbuck
antilymphocyte serum (med.)
effect on transplant patients **28**:750:2b
Antim Ivireanul (Rom. bp. and writ.): *see* Anthimus of Iberia
antimacassar (interior design) **1**:455:2b
"Antimachiavel" (treatise by Frederick the Great)
discussed in biography **19**:560:1b
Antimachus of Colophon (Gr. poet and schol.) **1**:455:3a
antimanic drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:502:2a
antimasque, *or* antemasque, *or* false masque, *or* antic masque (entertainment)
invention by Jonson **6**:612:1b; **7**:914:3a
antimatter (phys.) **1**:455:3b
annihilation **1**:430:2b
charge conjugation **3**:101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also antiparticle
antimension (Christianity)
use in the Eucharist **16**:295:2b
antimer (chem.): *see* enantiomorph
Antimerina (people): *see* Merina
antimetabolite (biochem.) **1**:456:2b
association with vitamins **14**:900:1b
chemosterilant classification **3**:162:1b
therapeutic use
chemotherapy **17**:523:1a
leukemia **15**:154:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
antimicrobial agent (pharm.) **1**:456:2b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:517:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also antibiotic; antiseptic; disinfectant
antimicrobial chemotherapy
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:517:1a
Antimoerus of Mende (Gr. Sophist)
role in Sophist tradition **25**:602:2b
antimonide (min.) **1**:457:2b
characteristics **24**:130:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
antimony, *or* Sb (chem. element) **1**:457:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:988:1b
abundance
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
ore deposits **21**:335:2b; **27**:687:2b, *map*
applications
britannia metal **2**:526:3a
glassmaking **21**:236:1a, 237:2b
lead alloys **21**:404:2b
n-type semiconductors **23**:673:1b
pottery glaze **17**:104:2b
printing process **26**:71:1a
stained glass **17**:191:1a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
native elements *table* **8**:555
nitrogen group elements *table* **15**:985
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also antimonide; antimony poisoning
antimony poisoning **1**:458:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Antimorona (people): *see* Antaimoro
antimycotic (biochem.): *see* fungicide
Antin, Mary (Am. writ.) **1**:458:1a
antineoplastic agent (pharm.)
chemotherapy **17**:522:2b, 523:1a
antineutrino (phys.)
atomic structure **25**:830:1b
beta decay **28**:251:1a
radiation **26**:493:2a
antineutron (phys.) **1**:458:1b
properties of antiparticles **1**:455:3b
spin **1**:462:2a
anting (animal behaviour)
major ref. in Birds **15**:97:1b
antinode, *or* loop (phys.)
modal vibrations **23**:813:1a
sound waves **27**:613:1b
standing waves **11**:209:2b
antinomianism (rel.) **1**:458:1b
occurrence in Ranters **16**:333:2a
support by Agricola **1**:154:3b
antinomy (philos.) **1**:458:2a
aesthetic judgment **13**:18:2a
Kantian philosophy
metaphysics **22**:493:2b; **24**:21:2b
space and time treatment **25**:579:1b; **28**:655:2a
work of
Lesniewski **7**:295:3a
Plato **25**:582:1b
Antinoopolis, *or* Sheikh Abade (Egy.) **1**:458:2b
Antinous (Roman hist. fig.) **1**:458:2b
depiction in sculpture **27**:77:1a
relationship with Hadrian **5**:609:1b
antinovel, *or* nouveau roman **1**:458:2b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:136:1b
French literature **19**:581F:1a
work of
Butor **2**:685:2a
Cayrol **2**:981:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
antinuclear antibody (med.)
connective tissue disease **28**:316:1b
antinucleon (phys.)
annihilation **1**:430:2b
Antioch, *or* Antakya (Syr.) **1**:458:3b
conflict between Raymond and John II Comnenus **9**:964:3b
conquest by Khosrow I **6**:842:2a
construction under Antiochus IV **1**:461:1b
debate on nature of Christ **22**:373:1a
excavation of temple of Men **7**:1044:1a
history of
calendar development **15**:465:2b
Christianity **16**:353:2b
crusades **16**:829:1a, *illus.* 831
Julian the Apostate's campaign **6**:647:1a
mosaic art development **17**:183:2b
mystery religions **24**:708:2a
Paul's mission **25**:457:1b, *map* 458
role of Chrysostom **3**:291:3b
rule by
Byzantine Empire **15**:424:1b *passim to* 439:1a
Roman Empire **20**:324:2b, *map* 333
Seleucid Iran **21**:875:2a *passim to* 888:1a, *maps* 877, 884
Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:2a
Antioch, *or* Antioch Pisidian, *or* Antiocheia Pisidias (anc. city, Tur.) **1**:458:3a
Antioch, Council of (hist. church council) **1**:459:1a
Arian controversy **1**:549:3b
Antioch, Orthodox Church of (E. Orthodoxy): *see* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East
Antioch, Principality of (medieval state, Tur.) **1**:459:1b
role of Bohemond I **2**:328:1a
Antioch, School of (school, Antioch, Syr.) **1**:459:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16**:320:1a
development of exegesis and hermeneutics **14**:854:2a; **16**:295:1a
influence on Iconoclastic Controversy **16**:299:1a
interpretation of Jesus **16**:263:2b, 277:1b
opposition to School of Alexandria **1**:251:2a; **26**:622:1b
Antioch, See of (rel.)
Byzantine religious controversy **15**:424:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:876:1a
Antioch College (coll., Yellow Springs, Ohio, U.S.) **1**:459:2a
higher education **18**:49:2a, 64:1a
Mann's presidency **7**:781:3a
Ohio **29**:388:1a
Yellow Springs **12**:832:3a
Antioch Pisidian (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Antioch
Antiochene rite, *or* Syrian rite, *or* West Syrian rite (Christianity) **1**:459:2b
Liturgy of Saint James **6**:487:3a
Malankarese Catholic Church **7**:724:3a
Syrian Catholic Church **11**:470:3a
Antiochus I Soter (Seleucid k.) **1**:459:2b
defeat of Galatians **5**:81:1a
relations with
Antigonus II **1**:453:2b
Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:2a
role in
Anatolia **28**:911:2a
Iran **21**:875:2a
Mesopotamia **21**:939:1b
Seleucid kingdom **20**:272:1b
Antiochus II Theos (Seleucid k.) **1**:459:3b
relationship to
Ptolemy II **9**:772:2a
Seleucus II Callinicus **10**:618:2b
role in Seleucid kingdom **20**:272:1b
Antiochus III, *or* Antiochus Megas, *or* Antiochus the Great (Seleucid k.) **1**:460:1a
association with
Antiochus IV **1**:460:3b
Artabanus I **1**:597:3b
Artaxias **1**:599:1a
Euthydemus **4**:610:2b
Hannibal **5**:684:2b
Scipio Africanus the Elder **10**:554:3b
role in
Anatolia **28**:911:2b
Greece **20**:192:2a
Iran **21**:878:1a
Palestine **22**:410:2b; **25**:408:1a
Rome **20**:300:2a
Seleucid kingdom **20**:272:1b, 275:1a, 276:1b
Syria **28**:381:2b
Antiochus IV Epiphanes, *or* Antiochus Epiphanes (Seleucid k.) **1**:460:3b
association with
Antiochus III **1**:460:3a
Jason **6**:507:3b
conflict with Maccabees **7**:608:2a
Judas Maccabeus **7**:610:1a
Mattathias **7**:944:1a
designation as model for Antichrist **1**:450:1a
role in
Egypt **18**:124:1b
Iran **21**:878:2a
Jerusalem **22**:359A:1a
oppression and persecution of Jews **14**:803:1a; **17**:376:1b; **22**:410:1a
Palestine **25**:408:1b
Rome **20**:302:1a
Syria **28**:381:2b
Syrian Wars **20**:275:1a
Antiochus VII Sidetes (Seleucid k.) **1**:461:2b
defeat by Phraates II **9**:407:1b
role in Iran **21**:878:2b
"Antiochus and Stratonice" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography **3**:910:1b
Antiochus Epiphanes (Seleucid k.): *see* Antiochus IV Epiphanes
Antiochus Hierax (Seleucid k.) **1**:461:3a
Antiochus Megas (Seleucid k.): *see* Antiochus III
Antiochus of Ascalon (Gr. philos.) **1**:461:3b
contribution to Platonism **25**:887:2b
Antiochus the Great (Seleucid k.): *see* Antiochus III
Antiope (Gr. myth.) **1**:461:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Antioqueños (people)
influence on Colombian society **16**:579:1b
Antioquia (dept., Colom.) **1**:462:1a
location *map* **16**:573
Antioquia batholith (batholith, Colom.)
geography **16**:574:1a
antioxidant (chem. compound) **1**:462:1b
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:288:2b
food preservation **9**:683:3b
protection of polyethylene **21**:298:1b
antiparasitic drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:520:2b
Antiparos (is., Gr.): *see* Andiparos
antiparticle (phys.) **1**:462:2a
major ref. in Subatomic Particles **28**:250:2a
antimatter **1**:455:3b
atomic structure determination **14**:340:1a
charge conjugation **3**:101:2b
CP violation **3**:702:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:682:1b
positron **25**:830:1b
quantum mechanics **23**:874:2b
subatomic particle **11**:341:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also antiproton
Antipas (ruler of Galilee): *see* Herod Antipas
antipasto (food) **1**:462:2b
appetizer **1**:492:1a
gastronomy **19**:696:2b
Antipater (Indumaean gov. of Judaea) **1**:462:2b
control of Judea **22**:416:1a
influence on Herod I **5**:879:2a
role in history of Palestine **25**:409:2b
Antipater (regent of Maced.) **1**:462:2b
association with
Alexander the Great **13**:245:1a, 247:2b
Antigonus I **1**:452:3b
Perdiccas **9**:282:3b
Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:2b
conflict with Olympias **8**:925:1b
role in
death of
Agis III **1**:149:1a
Demosthenes **4**:9:3a
history of Greece **20**:191:2a; **20**:265:2b
Antipater (son of Herod the Great) **1**:462:3a
Antipater (Stoic philos.)
objection to Academic Skepticism **18**:475:2b
Antipatharia (coral)
description and classification of corals **3**:618:2a
taxonomy **16**:527:2b, 528:2a
use as jewelry **16**:524:1b, 526:2b
Antiphanes (Gr. writ.) **1**:462:3a
Antiphon (Gr. writ. and states.) **1**:462:3a
contribution to Greek rhetoric and oratory **20**:355:2a
distinction as Sophist **25**:602:2b
role in history of Athens **20**:252:1a
antiphon (mus.) **1**:462:3b
comparison with psalmody **9**:755:2a
psalm tone **9**:755:1b
use in anthem **1**:442:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
antiphonal singing, *or* antiphony (mus.) **1**:463:1b
birds **15**:97:1b
folk dance **19**:323:2a
musical events in primitive societies **24**:499:2a
Syrian chant **11**:470:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
antipodal cell (biol.)
function in plant development **20**:381:1a, 383:2a

antipodal point (math.)
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:959:2b
"Antipodes, The" (play by Brome)
place in English literature **18**:441:2a
Antipodes Islands (isls., N.Z.) **1**:463:1b
Antipolo (Phil.) **1**:463:1b
location *map* **25**:547
antipope (Roman Cath. hist.) **1**:463:2a
effect on papacy **16**:342:2a
establishment during Avignon papacy **1**:741:1b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
antiproton (phys.) **1**:463:2b
antimatter **1**:455:3b
comparison with proton **9**:743:1b
work of
Chamberlain **3**:66:1a
Segrè **10**:607:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
antiprotozoal drug, *or* protozoacidal drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:520:2b
antipsychotic drug, *or* neuroleptic, *or* major tranquilizer
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:502:2b
mental disorders **9**:767:1b; **23**:969:1b, *table*
psychopharmacology **9**:766:1b
antipyretic, *or* febrifuge (drug)
treatment of fever **17**:500:2a
Antipyrgos (Libya): *see* Tobruk
antipyrine (drug) **1**:463:3a
analgesic and antipyretic properties **17**:500:2a
work of Knorr **6**:917:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
antiqua script (calligraphy): *see* roman script
"Antiquae Urbis Splendor" (book by Lauro)
garden and landscape design *illus.* **19**:665
antiquarianism (art)
influence on Gothic Revival **13**:1029:2b
Antiquaries of London, Society of (Br. archae. org.)
excavations at Stonehenge **11**:287:2a
antiquark (phys.)
comparison with quarks **9**:843:1a
constituents of mesons **8**:48:1a
Antique (prov., Phil.) **1**:463:3a
antique **1**:463:3a
Antique Automobile Club of America (Am. org.)
history of automotive technology **28**:776:1b
"Antiquitates rerum humanarum et divinarum" (work by Varro)
discussed in biography **12**:274:3a
Antiquités Nationales, Musée des (museum, Saint-Germain-en-Laye, Fr.)
promotion of national identity **24**:481:2a
antiquities museum
types of history museum **24**:485:1b
"Antiquities of Mexico" (work by King)
publication of Dresden Codex **4**:221:3b
"Antiquities of South Arabia, The" (encycl. by al-Hamdani): *see* "Iklil, al-"
"Antiquities of the Jews, The," *or* "Antiquitates Judaicae" (work by Josephus) **1**:463:3b
commentary on
Jesus **22**:360:2b
John the Baptist **6**:586:2a
discussed in biography **6**:624:1a
illustration by Fouquet **4**:903:2b
place in Hellenistic Judaism **22**:415:1a
"Antiquities of Warwickshire" (work by Dugdale)
discussed in biography **4**:259:3b, *illus.*
identification of Malory **7**:742:2a
antireflection layer (solar engin.)
function in solar cell **18**:400:2b
Antirent War (U.S. hist.) **1**:464:1a
Antirrhinum (bot.): *see* snapdragon
Antirrhinum majus (bot.): *see* common snapdragon
Antisana (peak, Ec.)
geography of Ecuador **17**:1037:1a
antiseptic
major ref. in antimicrobial agent **1**:456:2b
development by
Johnson **6**:595:2b
Lister **7**:394:2a; **11**:408:2b
Semmelweis **10**:627:2b
use in
medicine **23**:893:2a, 898:1b
surgery **17**:259:2a
see also germicide
antiserum **1**:464:1a
role in immunization **20**:782:2a
see also antitoxin
antiship missile, *or* antiship guided missile
aircraft carrier development **29**:600:1a
description **29**:565:2a
Falkland Islands War **29**:674:2b
antisocial behaviour (psychol.)
collective influence **16**:559:1a
antisocial personality disorder, *or* asocial personality disorder, *or* psychopathic personality disorder, *or* sociopathic personality disorder (psychol.)
description **9**:312:2b; **23**:965:2b
antistaling agent (chem.)
food preservation **9**:683:3b
Antisthenes (Gr. philos.) **1**:464:1b
Greco-Roman civilization **20**:263:1b
history of Athens **14**:303:2b
relation to
Diogenes **4**:107:3b
Socrates **25**:747:2b
antisubmarine rocket (weapon): *see* Asroc
antisubmarine technology (warfare)
development during World War I **29**:980:1b
antisymmetric law
statement **13**:270:1a
antisymmetric tensor
definition **19**:970:2b
antisymmetric wave function, *or* antisymmetric function, *or* antisymmetry (phys.)
quantum mechanics **23**:875:1b
antitank weapon, *or* antiarmour weapon **1**:464:2a
armoured vehicles **29**:585:2a
mines **8**:154:2a
missiles **29**:564:1b
recoilless guns **29**:556:2b
"Antitheses" (work by Marcion)
views on Christianity and Judaism **16**:316:2a
antithesis (figure of speech) **1**:464:2b
use in rhetoric **26**:804:2b
antithrombin
function **5**:858:1a
presence in serum albumin **10**:653:2a
antithrombin III (biochem.)
role in clotting regulation **15**:146:2b
antitoxin **1**:464:2b
antibodies **1**:449:2b
diphtheria: *see* diphtheria antitoxin
treatment of tetanus **23**:895:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
antitrade wind **1**:464:3a
atmospheric circulation **1**:675:3a
antitrust law **1**:464:3a
baseball exemption **28**:121:2a
monopolistic corporations **3**:647:2a
role of Theodore Roosevelt **10**:173:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 534
see also Sherman Antitrust Act
antitrypsin
pulmonary emphysema **4**:479:3a; **26**:798:1a
antituberculotic drug (biochem.)
treatment with drugs **17**:518:2b
see also specific drugs, *e.g.,* streptomycin
antityphus vaccine (biochem.)
treatment of epidemic typhus **21**:546:2b
Antium (It.): *see* Anzio
Antivari (Yugos.): *see* Bar
antivenin
relation to antitoxin **1**:464:3a
treatment of snakebite **10**:907:2b
antiviral drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:521:2b
antivitamin (chem. compound)
interaction with vitamins **14**:900:1b
antler
artiodactyl defense **23**:492:2b
comparison with horns **6**:62:2b; **21**:694:1b
regeneration of structure **20**:371:2a, *illus.*
use as early hand tool **28**:713:1a
Antler orogeny (geol.) **1**:464:3b
deformation of Cordilleran Geosyncline **3**:625:2a
antlerite (min.) **1**:464:3b
formation as product of copper ores **24**:134:2a
geochemical reactions at low temperatures and pressures **24**:150:1a, *illus.* 149
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
Antlia (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
antlike flower beetle **1**:465:1a
representative beetles *illus.* **21**:651
antlion, *or* doodlebug (zool.) **1**:465:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Antlitz der Erde, Das" (work by Suess): *see* "Face of the Earth, The"
"Antlitz der Zeit" (work by Sander)
discussed in biography **10**:410:2a
Antofagasta (reg., Chile) **1**:465:1b
location *map* **16**:23
Antofagasta (Chile) **1**:465:2a
climate **1**:660:3b
location *map* **16**:23
significance in Chile **16**:25:1a *passim to* 30:1a
Antoine, André (Fr. act.) **1**:465:2b
contribution to French theatre **19**:581:2b
founding of Théâtre-Libre **11**:679:1a; **28**:544:2a
innovations in theatrical production **28**:581:2a
Antoine, Jacques-Denis (Fr. arch.)
Neoclassicism **13**:1023:2a
Antoine de Bourbon, *or* Antoine de Navarre (k. of Navarre): *see* Anthony of Bourbon
Antoine de Chabannes (Fr. leader)
acquisition of Dammartin **3**:867:3a
Antoku, *or* Antoku Tennō, *or* Tokihito (emp. of Japan) **1**:465:3a
emperors *list* **6**:497
place in Taira family **11**:509:3b; **11**:510:1b
significance of death in Gempei War **5**:171:1a
"Antologia da Poesia Negra de Expressão Portuguesa" (work by Andrade)
contribution by Neto **8**:617:2b
"Antología poética" (work by Marechal)
discussed in biography **7**:831:2b
Anton (cartoonist)
contribution to caricature **15**:583:1a
"Anton Reiser" (work by Moritz)
discussed in biography **8**:326:3b
"Antona García" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11**:796:2b
Antonelli, Giacomo (It. card.) **1**:465:3b
association with Pius IX **9**:486:1b
role in Italian history **22**:229:2b
Antonello da Messina (It. paint.) **1**:466:1a
Antonescu, Ion (ruler of Rom.) **1**:466:2a
alliance with Nazi Germany **14**:584:2a
role in World War II **29**:995:1a
Antonin (Fr. chef): *see* Carême, Marie-Antoine
Antonina (Braz.) **1**:466:2b
location *map* **15**:190
Antonine (Roman emps.) **1**:466:2b
association with Five Good Emperors **4**:809:2a
sculpture development **27**:77:1b
see also individual names, *e.g.,* Antoninus Pius
"Antonine Itinerary" (Roman road manual)
use as itinerarium **6**:435:2b
Antonine Wall (Roman wall, U.K.) **1**:466:2b
construction by Antoninus Pius **1**:467:1a
location in Falkirk **4**:666:1a
place in history of
Roman Britain **29**:23:2a, *map* 22
Scotland **29**:109:1a
Antonini, Palazzo (palace, Udine, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:2a
antoniniani (Roman coin)
use in economic history **16**:529:2b
Antoninus, Saint, *or* Antonino de' Forciglioni, *or* Antonino Pierozzi (archbp. of Florence) **1**:466:3a
influence on Fra Angelico **1**:401:2b
Antoninus Pius, *or* Caesar Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, *or* Titus Aurelius Fulvius Boionius Arrius Antoninus (Roman emp.) **1**:466:3b
commemoration in sculpture **27**:77:2b
contribution to maritime law **28**:871:1b
emperors *list* **10**:153
relationship with
Hadrian **5**:609:3a
Marcus Aurelius **7**:828:2a
role in history of
Five Good Emperors **4**:809:2a
Roman Empire **20**:321:1b
António, Mário, *or* Mário António Fernandes de Oliveiro (Ang. au.) **1**:467:1b
Antonio, Nicolás (Sp. hist.) **1**:467:2a
António, prior of Crato, *or* António, prior do Crato, *or* Dom António (Port. prior) **1**:467:1a
role in history of
Portugal **25**:1058:2a
Spain **28**:43:1b
"Antonio Azorín" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography **1**:758:1b
Antonio de Borbón, *or* Antonio de Navarra (k. of Navarre): *see* Anthony of Bourbon
Antonio di Padua, San (Sp. friar): *see* Anthony of Padua, Saint
"Antonio Navagero" (work by Moroni)
codpiece *illus.* **3**:427
Antonioni, Michelangelo (It. dir.) **1**:467:2a
role in motion picture history **24**:400:2a
style of directing **24**:414:1a
Antonios of Egypt (Egy. monk): *see* Anthony of Egypt, Saint
"Antonios Revenge" (play by Marston)
revenge tragedy **10**:7:3a
Antoniotto I (doge of Genoa)
place in Adorno family **1**:106:1b
Antoniotto II (doge of Genoa)
place in Adorno family **1**:106:1b
Antoniterkirche (church, Cologne, W.Ger.)
Cologne **16**:568:2b
Antonius, Lucius (Roman mil. leader)
role in Perusine War **1**:468:2b
Antonius, Marcus (Roman mil. leader)
role in history of Rome **20**:310:2b
Antony, Mark, *or* Marc Antony, *or* Marcus Antonius (Roman triumvir) **1**:468:1a
association with
Ahenobarbus **1**:161:3b
Augustus **14**:390:2b
Cleopatra **3**:377:3b; **11**:567:3a; **20**:278:1b
Herod I **5**:879:2a
Lepidus **7**:287:2a

Maecenas 7:662:3b
Pergamum library 22:969:1a
Pollio 9:568:3b
Pompeius Magnus Pius 9:592:1b
Ventidius 12:308:3b
conflict with
Agrippa 1:157:2b
Artavasdes II 1:598:2a
Octavian 18:124:2b
Phraates IV 9:407:2a
contribution to coinage 16:536:1a
defeat at Battle of Actium 1:72:2b
invasion of Parthian Iran 21:879:2b
marriage to Fulvia 5:48:3a
role in history of
Greece 20:193:1b
Rome 10:153:3a; 20:313:1a
"Antony and Cleopatra" (opera by Barber)
discussed in biography 1:888:1a
"Antony and Cleopatra" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare 27:259:1b
comparison with Shaw's "Caesar and Cleopatra" 10:707:2b
immortalization of Cleopatra 3:377:3b
moral implications 25:718:2b
place in
English literature 18:440:1b
history of tragedy 23:173:2a
humanistic literature 20:673:2a
Antony Khrapovitshy, *or* Aleksey Pavlovich Khrapovitsky (Russ. archbp.) 1:469:1b
Antony of Egypt (Egy. monk): *see* Anthony of Egypt, Saint
Antony of Padova, Saint (Sp. friar): *see* Anthony of Padua, Saint
Antony of Vaudémont (duke of Lorraine)
defeat of René I 9:1025:1a
antonymy (lang.)
place in semantic theory 22:580:1a
antpipit (Conopophaga): *see* gnateater
antpipit, *or* Corythopsis (bird) 1:469:2a
Antratsit, *or* Antracit (U.S.S.R.) 1:469:2a
Antrim (former co., U.K.) 1:469:2b
Northern Ireland 29:128:2b, 133:2a
Antrim (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Antrim 1:469:3b
Antrim, *or* Aontroim (Antrim, U.K.) 1:469:3a
Antrim, Randal MacDonnell, marquess and 2nd earl of, Viscount Dunluce (Irish nobleman) 1:470:1a
Antrim Coast Road (rd., Antrim, U.K.)
tourism 7:165:2a
Antrim Mountains (mts., U.K.)
physiography of Northern Ireland 29:128:2b
Antrim 1:469:2b
Ballymena 1:843:3b
Moyle 8:382:2b
Antrim Plateau (plat., U.K.)
physiography of Northern Ireland 8:788:3b
Antrim Shale (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Antrodemus (dinosaur): *see* Allosaurus
Antropofagia (Braz. lit.)
work of Andrade 1:388:1b
Antropología, Museo Nacional de: *see* Museo Nacional de Antropología
antrum (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:280:2b, 286:1a
Antschel, Paul (Ger. poet): *see* Celan, Paul
Antsirabe (Mad.) 1:470:1b
importance in Madagascar 21:168:1b
Antsiranana, *or* Antseranana, *or* Diégo-Suarez (prov., Mad.)
major ref. in Antsiranana 1:470:2a
Antsiranana, *or* Antseranana, *or* Diégo-Suarez (Mad.) 1:470:1b
Madagascar 21:165:2a *passim to* 170:2a
World War II 13:89:1a
Antu (anc. goddess): *see* Antum
ANTU (chem.): *see* alpha-naphthylthiourea
Antufyev, Nikita Demidovich (Russ. noble): *see* Demidov, Nikita Demidovich
Antum, *or* Antu (Sumerian deity)
consort of Anu 1:471:2a
Antwerp, *or* Antwerpen, *or* Anvers (prov., Belg.) 1:470:2a
importance to Belgium 23:342:2b *passim to* 347:1a
Antwerp, *or* Antwerpen, or Anvers (Belg.) 13:864:1a; 1:470:3a
art and architecture
Baroque painting 25:356:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:1009:1a, *illus.* 1010
sculpture 27:101:1b
town hall by Floris 4:843:1b
dependence upon Scheldt River 10:511:3b
history
bankruptcy laws 15:400:1a
Churchill's defense 16:372:1b
commerce aided by Lambermont 7:118:2b
commerce development 18:641:1a
fortifications 7:283:2a; 29:582:1b
importance in
Belgium 23:344:1a *passim to* 349:1a
Low Countries 23:316:2b *passim to* 354:2a, *illus.* 334
Northern Renaissance 18:652:1a
Olympic Games of 1920 25:201:1a
World War I 29:966:1b
role of Farnese 4:687:3a
Antwerp, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of the Barriers (Eur. hist.)
importance to Austrian Netherlands 1:720:3a
Antwerp, Truce of (Eur. hist.)
recognition of Dutch independence 18:633:1a
Antwerp Bible
French Bible versions 14:768:1a
Antwerp Mannerists (art) 1:470:3b
place in Renaissance history 25:353:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Antwerp Polyglot Bible, *or* Biblia Regia
polyglot Bibles 9:579:2a
published by Plantin 9:502:2b; 26:465:1b
Antwerp Zoo, *or* Zoo Antwerpen (zoo, Antwerp, Belg.) 1:471:1a
antyesti (Hindu rite) 1:471:1b
example of samskara 10:380:2a
Anu, *or* An (anc. god) 1:471:2a
relationship to
Adad 1:75:2b
Adapa 1:89:2a
Anshar and Kishar 1:436:2a
Bau 1:966:1b
Bel 2:55:2b
Ea 4:313:1a
Ishtar 6:407:2a
Lamashtu 7:116:1b
Teshub 11:654:2b
role in
Anatolian religious literature 24:93:2a
Gilgamesh Epic 5:266:2b
"Lament for the Destruction of Ur" 7:121:2b
Mesopotamian mythology 24:81:1b, 83:1b
Middle Eastern religions 24:63:1b
worship at Erech 4:537:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anu (Celt. deity): *see* Danu
Anu, Chao, *or* Anouvong, *or* Anurutthatatt, *or* Chao Anou (k. of Vientiane) 1:471:2a
history of Laos 27:815:2b
Anuak, *or* Anywak (people) 1:471:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Anubhasya" (work by Vallabha)
importance in Indian philosophy 21:198:1b
Anubis, *or* Anpu (Egy. deity) 1:471:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anuchin, D. N. (Russ. prof.)
development of geography 19:919:2a
anudatta (accent)
importance in Vedic chants 27:740:1b
Anui (people)
demography of Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:1b
Anuket, *or* Anqet, *or* Anquet (Egy. deity)
Egyptian religion *table* 24:68
anuloma (Hinduism)
viewed in pollution and purification 9:570:2b
anulus fibrosus (anat.)
element of invertebral disk 28:309:1b
anumana (Hinduism) 1:471:3b
Anura, *or* Salientia (amphibian superorder) 1:472:1a
major ref. in Amphibians 13:430:1b
annotated classification 13:426:2a, *illus.* 424
chemoreception 27:137:2a
evolution from rhipidistians 19:213:2b
hearing ability 27:156:2b
musculature 24:458:2a
reproduction 26:688:1b *passim to* 695:2b
see also frog; toad
Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) 1:472:1a
location of Jetavana stupa 27:793:2a, *illus.*
Anuradhapura, kingdom of (Sinhalese state) 1:472:1b
major ref. in Sri Lanka 28:185:2b
Anuraphis maidi-radicis (insect): *see* corn root aphid
Anuraphis roseus (insect): *see* rosy apple aphid
Anurutthatatt (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
anus (anat.) 1:472:2a
defecation 3:956:2a
development 20:404:1b, 414:2a
digestion 17:283:1a, 304:2a *passim to* 307:1a, *illus.* 279
sphincter muscle: *see* anal sphincter
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also individual animals by name
"Anush" (work by Thumanian)
place in Armenian literature 1:568:1a
Anushirvan (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow I
Anustegin Gharacha'i (gov. of Khwarezm)
founding of Khwarezm-Shah dynasty 6:847:3b
role in Seljuq Iran 21:893:1a
anuvadi (Indian mus.)
element of Indian music 27:741:1a
anuvrata (Jainism)
practice of ahimsa 1:162:2b
role in Jainism 6:473:2a; 22:278:1a
Anuy River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
significance to Ob River 14:289:1a
anuyoga (tantra classification)
Tibetan Buddhism 15:292:2b
"Anvar-e soheyli" (tale by Hoseyn Wa'ez Kashefi)
place in Islamic literature 22:57:2b
Anvari, *or* Awhad ad-Din 'Ali ibn Mahmud, *or* Awhad ad-Din 'Ali ibn Vahid ad-Din Muhammad Khavarani, *or* Awhad ad-Din Muhammad ibn Muhammad (Pers. poet) 1:472:2a
contribution to Islamic literature 22:55:1a
Anvelt, Jaan (Est. states.)
history of Estonia 28:1055:1a
Anvers (prov., Belg.): *see* Antwerp
anvil (anat.): *see* incus
anvil (metalwork) 1:472:2b
importance in toolmaking 28:718:2a, 726:1b
use in forging 17:159:1b
"Anvil, Operation" (Eur.-U.S. hist.): *see* "Dragoon, Operation"
Anvil City (Alsk., U.S.): *see* Nome
anvil method (stone age technique)
tool construction 4:815:1b; 28:713:2a
Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (Fr. cartog.) 1:472:3a
Anwar Chairil (Indon. writ.)
influence on Indonesian literature 27:873:2a
"Anwar-e Suhayli" (Pers. fables)
illustration of Mughal style 27:787:2a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 762
"Anwar Pasha" (play by Ebrahim Khan)
role in Bengali theatre 27:759:1b
"Anweisung zum seligen Leben, oder auch die Religionslehre, Die" (work by Fichte): *see* "Way Towards the Blessed Life, The"
anxiety (emotional state) 1:472:3b
major ref. in Mental Disorders 23:963:1b
psychiatric aspects
problems in testing 26:318:1a
treatment with drugs 17:501:2b
psychological aspects
cause of illusions 25:492:1b
manifestation by hyperventilation 6:203:1a
relationship to pain and emotion 9:63:3b
role in
disease 17:331:2b
psychoneurosis 9:765:3a
social consequences of
alcohol consumption 13:219:1a
drug use and abuse 13:237:2b *passim to* 239:2b
religion 26:543:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 433; 436
see also dread; phobia
anxiety (philos.): *see* dread
anxiety hysteria (psychol.): *see* phobia
anxiety neurosis, *or* anxiety reaction (psychol.)
manifestation in children 3:208:2a
suppression by therapeutics 17:256:2a
"Anxious Bench, The" (work by Nevin)
discussed in biography 8:628:3a
Anya Nya (Sud. guerrilla org.)
role in history of The Sudan 28:281:2a
Anyang (S.Kor.) 1:473:1a
Anyathian (people)
place in history of Burma 15:371:2a
Anyathian industry (prehistoric tech.)
tool industry 3:265:1b; 26:50:2b
A'nyemaqen Shan (mts., China): *see* Amne Machin
Anyi, *or* Agni (people) 1:473:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Anykysciu silelis" (poem by Baranauskas): *see* "Forest of Anyksciai, The"
Anyte (Gr. poet) 1:473:1b
Anytus (Athenian pol.)
role in
Plato's "Meno" 25:884:1a
Socrates' trial 27:486:2a
Anywak (people): *see* Anuak
ANZAC, *or* Australian and New Zealand Army Corps (mil. corps) 1:473:2a
history of Australia 14:435:1a
Anzac Cove (reg., Tur.)
history of World War I 29:970:2b
"Anzac Muster" (short stories by Baylebridge)
discussed in biography 2:3:1a
Anzali, Bandar-e, *or* Bandar-e Pahlavi, *or* Pahlavi, *or* Enzeli (Iran) 1:473:2a
Anzan (anc. dist., Iran): *see* Anshan
Anzengruber, Ludwig (Aus. au.) 1:473:2b
contribution to Austrian literature 20:35:1a
Anzhero-Sudzhensk (U.S.S.R.) 1:473:3a
Anziku, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Teke, *or* Kingdom of Tyo (king., Af.) 1:473:3a
Anzilotti, Dionisio (It. law schol.) 1:473:3b
Anzio, *or* Antium (It.) 1:473:3b

history of World War II **29:**1015:1a
Anzoátegui (state, Venez.) **1:**474:1b
location *map* **29:**470
Anzúrez, Pedro de (Sp. conquistador)
founding of Sucre **11:**348:2a
ANZUS Pact, *or* Pacific Security Treaty **1:**474:1b
role in history of New Zealand **24:**890A:2a
role of Menzies **8:**24:3b
Ao (anc. city, China)
location **3:**166:1a
"A.O. Barnabooth: His Diary" (work by Larbaud)
place in French literature **19:**581C:1b
A.O. Smith Research Building (bldg., Milwaukee, Wis., U.S.)
use of curtain wall **15:**335:1b
AOA (med. org.): *see* American Osteopathic Association
Aoba, *or* Oba (is., New Hebrides) **1:**474:1b
Aod (bibl. figure): *see* Ehud
Aodh (k. of Scot.): *see* Aed
"Aoi Maru" (Japanese ship)
example of roll-on, roll-off ship **28:**808:1b
Aoibhinn, An Craoibhin (pres. of Ire.): *see* Hyde, Douglas
aoidos (Gr. bards)
significance to
Epic Cycle **23:**106:1b
Homeric tradition **20:**636:1b
Aoko, Gaundencia (Af. rel. leader)
role in Maria Legio **7:**840:1b
Aomori (preft., Japan) **1:**474:2a
location *map* **22:**288
Aomori (Japan)
major ref. in Aomori **1:**474:2a
location *map* **22:**288
Aontroim (Antrim, U.K.): *see* Antrim
Aonyx capensis (mammal): *see* clawless otter
Aonyx cinerea (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Aonyx philippsi (mammal): *see* African small-clawed otter
Aornos (l., It.): *see* Averno, Lake of
Aornos, Siege of (327 BC) **1:**474:2b
invasion by Alexander the Great **13:**246:2b
aorta (anat.) **1:**474:2b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**382:2a
passim to 399:2b
cardiovascular disease **16:**401:2a
passim to 411:1b
heart malformation **5:**783:1a
development
animals **20:**401:2a, *illus.* 402, 403
human embryos **20:**416:1b
function **2:**863:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
aorta, coarctation of the (physiol.) **1:**474:3a
aortic arch syndrome **1:**474:3b
cardiovascular disease role **16:**402:1a, 411:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aortic aneurysm (path.)
symptoms **1:**398:2b
aortic arch (anat.)
development in animals **20:**402:1b, *illus.*
aortic arch atresia (congenital disorder)
description **1:**680:3a
aortic arch syndrome (path.) **1:**474:3b
aortic body (anat.)
breathing regulation **26:**785:1b
aortic insufficiency (path.) **1:**474:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aortic sinus, *or* sinuses of Valsalva (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**393:1b
aortic stenosis (path.) **1:**475:1a
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**411:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aortic valve (anat.)
role in
cardiovascular disease **16:**401:2b, 406:1b, 411:1b
circulatory system **16:**392:1b
aortic valve stenosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**401:2b, 406:1b
Aosta (It.) **1:**475:1b
Alps **18:**550:1b
Aosta, Valle d' (reg., It.)
use of French language **18:**551:2b
Aotes trivirgatus, *or* Aotus trivirgatus (primate): *see* durukuli
Aoua River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Maroni River
aoudad, *or* Ammotragus lervia, *or* Barbary sheep (mammal) **1:**475:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aouelloul Crater (crater, Maur.) **1:**475:2b
meteorite craters *table* **8:**68
Aouk, Bahr (riv., Af.)
joined by Chari River **3:**102:1a
location *map* **15:**659
Aozou, *or* Aouzou (Chad) **1:**475:2b
location *map* **29:**794
AP (news agency): *see* Associated Press
AP (Sp. pol. party): *see* Popular Alliance
Apa (riv., S.Am.)
tributary of the Paraguay River **27:**714:2a
APA (Am. pol. org.): *see* American Protective Association
APA (Austr. pol. org.): *see* Australian Patriotic Association
Apa Tani (people) **1:**475:3a
settlement in Arunachal Pradesh **1:**609:3a
Apabhramsa language **1:**475:3a
emergence in medieval India **21:**50:1b
literary usage **22:**618:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Apache (people) **1:**475:3b
major ref. in American Indians **13:**313:1b *passim to* 317:2a, 337:1a, *maps* 312, 336
Arizona's demography **29:**398:1b
customs and traditions **13:**377:2b
passim to 396:2b
history
Geronimo's leadership **5:**221:3a
Spanish missionary resistance **22:**824:1b
Navajo relationship **8:**563:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Apache (U.S. helicopter): *see* AH-64
Apaczai Csere, Janos (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20:**690:1a
"Apadana" (Buddhist lit.) **1:**476:2a
contents **15:**281:2b
Apafi, Mihaly (prince of Transylvania)
role in history of Transylvania **11:**902:2a
Apaiang Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Abaiang Atoll
Apala (Af. dance)
characteristics **13:**156:2b
Apalachee (people) **1:**476:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Apalachee Bay (bay, U.S.) **1:**476:2b
Apalachicola (Fla., U.S.) **1:**476:2b
Apam Napat (Zor.)
role in Zoroastrianism **29:**1118:1b
Apama (Pers. princess)
wife of Seleucus I Nicator **10:**617:3b
Apamama Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Abemama Atoll
Apamea, Treaty of (188 BC)
effect on
Anatolian history **28:**912:1a
Antiochus III **1:**460:3a
role played by Antiochus IV **1:**461:1a
Apamea Cibotus, *or* Apamea Ad Meandrum, *or* Apameia (anc. city, Tur.) **1:**476:3a
Apanás, Lake, *or* Lago de Apanás (res., Nic.) **1:**476:3a
generation of hydroelectric power **15:**717:1b
Apanteles congregatus
parasitization of hornworms **2:**451:3b; **5:**761:2a
Apapa Quay (port, Lagos, Nig.)
significance as transportation route **7:**101:3b
apapane, *or* Himatione sanguinea (bird) **1:**476:3a
Apapocuva, *or* Nandeva (people) **1:**476:3b
belief in multiple souls **8:**412:3a; **24:**726:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Guaraní
"Aparajito" (film by Ray)
discussed in biography **9:**963:2b
Aparanta (coastal plain, India): *see* Konkan
"Aparição" (work by Ferreira)
discussed in biography **4:**746:2b
aparigraha (Hinduism)
influence on Mahatma Gandhi **19:**652:1a
Aparni (people): *see* Parni
Aparri (Phil.) **1:**477:1a
location *map* **25:**547
apartheid (soc. policy) **1:**477:1a
major ref. in South Africa **27:**655:2a
effect on
Coloured **3:**471:2a
education **18:**79:1b
literature **11:**34:1b; **13:**139:2b
non-white South Africans **27:**339:1a
opposition by
African National Congress **1:**135:1b
Dutch Reformed Church in Africa **4:**301:1a
Lutuli **7:**574:3a
Mandela **7:**765:3b
Tutu **12:**72:2b
policies of
South Africa **11:**33:1b; **15:**568:2a; **27:**633:2a, 642:2a
black states **2:**258:3a
Johannesburg **6:**566:1a
social differentiation **27:**313:2b
support of
Hertzog **5:**893:1b
Malan **7:**723:3a
Strijdom **11:**319:2a
Verwoerd **12:**333:1b
Vorster **12:**433:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
apartment house, *or* apartment block, *or* block of flats (arch.) **1:**477:2a
residential architecture **13:**933:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
APAS (indus. study): *see* Adaptable Programmable Assembly System Project
apathy, *or* apatheia (philos.) **1:**477:3b
role in theology of Lactantius **25:**608:1a
apatite (min.) **1:**478:1a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**135:1b
importance as secondary aluminum ore **21:**389:2a
occurrence in
igneous rocks *illus.* **24:**204
ore deposits **21:**337:2b
source of phosphorus **15:**986:2a; **24:**241:1a
structure and properties *table* **9:**396
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Apatosaurus, *or* Brontosaurus (dinosaur) **1:**478:1b
body plan *illus.* **26:**745
dinosaurs **4:**104:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apaturia (Gr. rel. festival) **1:**478:2a
Apatzingán, *or* Apatzingán de la Constitución (Mex.) **1:**478:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Mexican War of Independence **24:**42:1a
Apatzingán, Constitution of (Mex. hist.)
commemoration by Apatzingán **1:**478:2a
apavarga (Indian rel.): *see* moksha
APC (pol. party, S.L.): *see* All People's Congress
APC mixture (pharm.)
use of acetophenetidin **1:**59:1b
APDS (shell): *see* armour-piercing, discarding sabot
Ape (It. caric.): *see* Pellegrini, Carlo
ape (animal) **1:**478:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**420:1b
blood **15:**144:1a
human evolution **14:**973:1b *passim to* 975:1a; **18:**809:1a *passim to* 811:2a, *table*
pelvic girdle development **9:**251:2b
occipital **8:**860:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* gibbon; gorilla
"Ape and Essence" (novel by Huxley)
contrast with utopian novels **23:**137:2b
Ape Cave (cave, Wash., U.S.)
description **16:**727:2b
apeiron (Gr. philos.)
conflicting theories of Anaximander and Parmenides **25:**580:2b; **25:**745:1a
Apeldoorn (Neth.) **1:**478:3a
apella (Gr. hist.) **1:**478:3a
comparison with gerousia **5:**222:2a
Apelles (Gr. paint.) **1:**478:3a
contribution to Grecian painting **25:**328:2a
Apellicon of Teos (Gr. libn.) **1:**478:3b
curator of Peripatetic library **22:**968:2b
Apennine orogeny (geol.)
formation of Apennine Range **18:**554:1a
Apennine Range, *or* Appennino, *or* The Apennines (mts., It.) **1:**479:1a
major ref. in Europe **18:**553:1b
formation **16:**722:2b, *illus.* 723
physiography of Italy **6:**430:1a; **22:**163:1b *passim to* 170:1a, 263:2a
Apenrade (Den.): *see* Åbenrå
Apepi, *or* Apep, *or* Apophis, *or* Rerek (Egy. deity) **1:**479:1a
dragons **4:**209:2b
Egyptian religion *table* **24:**68
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aper (Roman prefect)
execution by Diocletian **4:**105:3a
murder of Numerian **8:**828:3b
apéritif (bev.) **1:**479:1b
production **14:**748:2b
Apert's Syndrome (congenital disorder): *see* acrocephalosyndactyly
aperture (optics) **1:**479:1b
auto correlation function **23:**12:1b
microscope design **23:**744:1b
photography **25:**794:2b
shutters **10:**773:1b
speed **11:**80:3b
telescope design **23:**752:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also relative aperture
aperture (shell structure)
snails **24:**317:1b
aperture stop (optics)
description **1:**479:1b
aperture synthesis (optics)
interferometry **23:**758:1a
radio astronomy **10:**271:2b
Apet (Egy. deity): *see* Taurt
apex (astron.): *see* solar apex
apex (bot.): *see* apical meristem
Apex (missile): *see* AA-7
apex beat (physiol.)
association with heartbeat **5:**784:1a
APFA (Am. sports org.): *see* National Football League
APFSDS (ammunition): *see* armour-piercing, fin-stabilized,

discarding-sabot
Aphaea, *or* Aphaia (Gr. deity)
temple on Aegina **1:**116:3b, *illus.*
Aphaea, Temple of (anc. temple, Aegina, Gr.)
Archaic period temple *illus.* **13:**963
aphagia (physiol.)
effects of stimulation of hypothalamus **14:**647:1a
Aphaia (Gr. deity): *see* Aphaea
Aphania senegalensis (tree): *see* Senegal cherry
aphanitic texture (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24:**204:2b, *illus.* 208, 209
Aphanizomenon flos-aquae (biol.)
toxic blue-green algae *table* **25:**902
Aphanomyces (biol.) **1:**479:2a
aphanoplasmodium (biol.)
growth stages of molds **26:**293:1b
aphasia, *or* dysphasia (path.) **1:**479:2a
major ref. in Speech **28:**102:2a
description by
Bergson **2:**130:1b
Wernicke **12:**583:2a
research through neurolinguistics **8:**622:1b
study of
memory **23:**951:2a
preservation of singing voice **28:**99:1a
psycholinguistics **23:**68:2a
psychomotor seizures **9:**765:2b
symptoms of nervous system diseases **24:**837:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Aphek (anc. city, Isr.) **1:**479:2b
aphelion (astron.)
application of apse **1:**497:1a
significance in celestial mechanics **23:**819:2b
Aphelocoma coerulescens (bird): *see* scrub jay
aphid, *or* ant cow, *or* greenfly, *or* plant louse (insect) **1:**479:2b
major ref. in Insects **21:**621:1a, *illus.*
behaviour **14:**634:1a, 644:2a, 648:1b
adaptation **14:**987:1a
mimicry **24:**115:2a
protocooperation **14:**1007:2a
classification and traits **21:**597:2b
metamorphosis and reproduction **6:**30:2b; **21:**589:1b
plant damage
cereal crops **19:**123:2b
conifers **19:**414:2a
disease transmission **17:**356:1b
plant transport system study **28:**694:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aphid (missile): *see* AA-8
aphidlion (insect larva)
description **7:**86:1b
predation **21:**624:1a
aphin (biochem.)
significance in coloration **16:**587:1b
Aphis fabae (zool.)
life cycle of sucking insects *illus.* **21:**623
Aphis gossypii (insect): *see* melon aphid
Aphis pomi (insect): *see* apple aphid
Aphobus (guardian of Demosthenes)
relationship with Demosthenes **4:**8:2b
aphonia (path.)
association with laryngectomy **28:**95:2a
aphorism (statement) **1:**480:1b
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**193:1b
aspect of Roman Empire culture **20:**325:1b
use by Publius Syrus **9:**781:1a
"Aphorismi," *or* "Aphorisms" (lit.)
role in history of medicine **23:**889:1a
aphotic zone (oceanography)
relationship to photic zone **9:**398:3a
Aphraates, *or* Afrahat (Syr. ascetic) **1:**480:2a
contribution to patristic literature **16:**320:2b
Aphredoderus sayanus (fish): *see* pirate perch
Aphrem Syrus, Saint (Syr. theol.): *see* Ephraem Syrus, Saint
Aphriza virgata (bird): *see* surfbird
aphrodisiac (sexual stimulant) **1:**480:2b
significance of eider **15:**28:2b
Aphrodita (worm): *see* sea mouse
Aphroditamorpha (worm): *see* scale worm
Aphrodite, *or* Urania, *or* Pandemos (Gr. deity) **1:**480:3a
association with
Adonis **1:**105:2b
Anchises **1:**377:3a
Ares **1:**538:3b
Clio **3:**389:3b
Daphnis **3:**882:1a
Uranus **12:**196:3a
birth at Paphos **9:**128:1a
representation in Pisces constellation **9:**471:1b
role in
Greek mythology **18:**790:1b, *illus.* 789
judgment of Paris **9:**151:3b
subject of Venus de Milo **12:**311:2b; *illus.* **27:**72
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Venus
Aphrodite, Temple of (temple, Cnidus, anc. Greece)
Love's excavation **3:**407:1a
"Aphrodite Genetrix" (work by Callimachus)
discussed in biography **2:**749:3a, *illus.*
"Aphrodite of Cnidus" (work by Praxiteles)
discussed in biography **9:**668:3a, *illus.*
Aphrophora (insect)
characteristics **5:**19:1b
Aphthartodocetism, *or* aphthartos (Christian heresy) **1:**481:1a
ecclesiastical policy of Justinian I **6:**665:1b
aphthitalite (min.)
member of evaporite mineral group *table* **24:**242
aphthous stomatitis (med. disorder): *see* canker sore
Aphyosemion arnoldi (fish): *see* Cape Lopez lyretail
Api (Iranian deity): *see* Apia
Api, Gunung (mt., Banda Islands, Indon.)
location and height **1:**859:3a
"Api, Le" (work by Rucellai)
place in Italian literature **22:**156:1a
Api-Api (Mal.): *see* Kota Kinabalu
API gravity scale (chem. meas.): *see* American Petroleum Institute gravity scale
Apia, *or* Api (Iranian deity)
role in Iranian religions **24:**87:1a
Apia (is., Kiri.): *see* Abaiang Atoll
Apia (Upolu Is., W.Sam.) **1:**481:1b
location *map* **25:**247
Apiaceae, *or* parsley family, *or* Umbelliferae (bot.) **1:**481:2a
relationship to
cicely **3:**313:2b
Queen Anne's lace **9:**849:2b
rice-paper plant **10:**42:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apianus, Petrus (Ger. geog.)
influence on mapping **23:**520:1a
Apiarius (Roman pr.)
opposition by Zosimus **12:**937:1a
apical meristem, *or* apex, *or* primary meristem (bot.)
major ref. in Tissues and Fluids **28:**687:2a
angiosperms **20:**381:2b *passim to* 389:2a
cycadophytes **20:**460:2a, *illus.*
root anatomy **10:**174:3b
growth and development **20:**385:2b
location and function **8:**37:2a; **25:**231:1b, *illus.*
apical zone (fungus)
division of fungus **26:**284:2b
Apicius (Roman mer.)
contribution to development of cookbooks **3:**598:3b
apico alveolar articulation formation **1:**604:3a
apiculture: *see* beekeeping
Apidae (bee family)
classification **2:**42:1a
Apidium (primate)
human evolution **18:**811:1a
apilum (Mesop. rel.)
role in Mari prophetic texts **17:**398:1b
Apiru: *see* Hapiru
Apis, *or* Hap, *or* Hep, *or* Hapi, *or* Hape, *or* Osiris-Apis (Egy. deity) **1:**481:3a
association with
Osiris **8:**1027:1b
Sarapis **10:**447:2a
role in Egyptian religion **24:**70:1b, *table* 68
worship at Sarapeum **10:**447:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Apis (Serbian army of.): *see* Dimitrijevic, Dragutin
Apis (bee): *see* honeybee
Apithy, Sourou-Migan (pres. of Benin)
role in history of Benin **29:**864:1a
Apium graveolens (herb): *see* celery; smallage
Apium graveolens rapaceum (herb): *see* celeriac
Apizaco, *or* Barrón Escandón (Mex.) **1:**481:3b
APL (org.): *see* Albanian Party of Labour
Aplacophora (mollusk): *see* caudofoveate; solenogaster
Aplahoué plateau (plat., Benin)
physiography of Benin **29:**861:1a
aplanospore (bot.)
production by fungi **26:**284:1b
significance in algae reproduction **26:**270:2a
aplastic anemia, *or* anemia of bone-marrow failure **1:**482:1a
major ref. in Blood **15:**150:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aplastic crisis (path.)
blood disorders **15:**150:2b
aplite, *or* haplite (geol.) **1:**482:1b
type of igneous rock **24:**208:2b, *illus.* 206
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Aplodinotus grunniens: *see* freshwater drum
Aplodontia rufa: *see* sewellel
Aplysia (gastropod genus)
defensive behaviour **24:**309:1b
feeding behaviour **24:**317:1a
habituation response **22:**872:1b
Aplysia californica (marine snail)
nervous system **24:**793:2a
Aplysia dactylomela (gastropod): *see* spotted sea hare
Aplysiidae (gastropod fam.): *see* sea hare
"Apn Sansari" (film by Ray)
discussed in biography **9:**963:2b
apnea (med. disorder)
relation to
breathing regulation **26:**785:1a, 786:1a
death **16:**985:1b
insomnia **6:**332:2a
upper airway disease **26:**794:1a
Apo, Mount (volcano, Phil.) **1:**482:1b
geography of the Philippines **9:**382:1b; **25:**547:1a, *map*
Apo Mayta, *or* 'Apu Mayta (Inca leader)
Inca history **26:**37:2a
apoapsis (astron.): *see* apocentre
"Apocalypse" (engravings by Duvet)
discussed in biography **4:**304:1a
"Apocalypse" (woodcuts by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**289:3a
Apocalypse of John (New Testament): *see* Revelation to John
"Apocalypse of John" (work by Torrey)
discussed in biography **11:**857:2b
"Apocalypse of Peter"
New Testament Apocrypha **14:**846:2b
apocalyptic literature **1:**482:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**803:1b
Christian myth **16:**336:1b
Ethiopian literature **4:**580:3b
Revelation to John **14:**844:2b
apocalypticism **1:**482:2a
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17:**373:2a
philosophy of time **28:**655:1b
religions
Christianity
Christian mythology **16:**336:1b
Jesus **22:**366:1b
John **14:**844:2b
Protestantism **26:**225:2b
Hellenistic religions **18:**798:1b
Iranian religions **24:**89:1a
Judaism **14:**806:1a
David **3:**908:1a
Ezekiel **14:**793:1b
Hebrew prophecy **17:**399:2b
Jewish mythology **22:**471:2b
Taoism **28:**402:2a
Zoroastrianism **12:**935:2b
apocarpous gynoecium (bot.)
fruit development **26:**676:1b
apocentre, *or* apoapsis (astron.)
relationship to apsis **1:**497:1a
"Apocolocyntosis divi Claudii" (work by Seneca): *see* "Pumpkinification of the Divine Claudius, The"
apocrine gland, *or* apocrine sweat gland (anat.)
anatomy and function **21:**703:1a
description **11:**435:1b
perspiration secretion **9:**313:3b
Apocrita (insect class.) **1:**482:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Apocriticus," *or* "Apokritikos e monogenes pros Hellenas" (work by Macarius Magnes)
discussed in biography **7:**603:1b
Apocrypha, *or* Deuterocanonical work, *or* Old Testament Apocrypha (bibl. lit.) **1:**482:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**805:1a
biblical criticism **14:**849:1a
division of Bible **2:**194:2b
Jewish and Christian canons **10:**572:1b; **14:**758:1b; **16:**260:2a
Jewish myth and legend **22:**472:1b
religious ballads **23:**118:2b
"Apocryphon of James" (Gnostic work)
patristic literature **16:**316:2a
"Apocryphon of John" (Coptic work)
Gnostic literature **16:**316:1b
Apocynaceae (plant fam.) **1:**483:1a
characteristics of Gentianales **5:**184:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apocynum (bot.): *see* dogbane
Apocynum androsoemifolium (bot.)
relation to Indian hemp **6:**287:3b
Apocynum cannabinum (bot.): *see* Indian hemp
Apoda (zool.): *see* caecilian
Apodachlya (fungus)
characteristics **26:**284:1a
Apodeipnon (canonical hour): *see* Compline
apodeme (anat.)
role in
muscle systems **24:**452:2b
skeletal systems **28:**284:2b
structure of crustaceans **3:**765:1b
apodictic law (Heb. law)
regulations **5:**791:1a
Apodidae (bird family): *see* swift
apodidraskinda (Gr. game)
equivalence to hide-and-seek **5:**913:1a
apodiform, *or* apodiformes (zool.) **1:**483:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**81:2b
description **15:**11:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hummingbird; swift
apogamy (biol.)

association with fern reproduction **19:**159:2a
occurrence in plants **26:**669:2a
apogee (astron.)
relationship to
apse **1:**497:1a
lunar tides **23:**842:1a
role in satellite communication **28:**505:1b *passim to* 509:2b
stage of elliptical orbits **19:**46:2a
Apogee, Inc. (Am. co.)
creation of motion-picture special effects **24:**437:2b
Apogonichthys stellatus (fish): *see* Astrapogon stellatus
Apogonidae (fish): *see* cardinal fish
Apoidea (insect): *see* bee
Apois americana (bot.): *see* wild bean
apokatastasis panton (rel. concept): *see* universal restoration
"Apokritikos e monogenes pros Hellenas" (work by Macarius Magnes): *see* "Apocriticus"
"Apokryphen und Pseudepigraphen" (work by Bertholet)
discussed in biography **2:**160:3a
Apollinaire, Guillaume, *or* Wilhelm Apollinaris de Kostrowitzki (Fr. poet) **1:**483:3b
association with
Cocteau **3:**425:3a
Picasso **25:**865:2a
contribution to
French literature **4:**977:1b; **19:**581D:1a
pattern poetry **9:**202:3b
use of typography **26:**102:2b
views on
Marquis de Sade **10:**292:1b
Orphism **8:**1012:2b
Apollinaris (bp. of Hierapolis)
contribution to patristic literature **16:**316:2b
Apollinaris Sidonius (Gallo-Roman bp. and poet)
commentary on Merovingian architecture **13:**981:1a
Apollinaris the Younger, *or* Apollinarius the Younger (Christian bp.) **1:**484:1b
contribution to patristic literature **16:**321:1b
opposition by Gregory of Nazianzus **5:**482:3b
role in Christological controversy **16:**263:2b
Apollinopolis (Egy.): *see* Idfu
Apollo, *or* Phoebus (Gr. deity) **1:**484:2a
association with
Augustus **14:**391:2b
festivals
Carneia **2:**880:3a
Daphnephoria **3:**881:3b
Delia **3:**974:1b
Pyanopsia **9:**818:1b
Pythian Games **9:**828:2b
Thargelia **11:**675:2b
morning star **27:**518:1b
oracles **8:**974:3b
Abae **1:**7:1a
Delphi **3:**979:1a
Didyma **4:**82:1a
Vale of Tempe **11:**621:3a
attribution of lyre **7:**592:3b; **24:**667:1a
influence on Gandhara style **27:**779:2b
linguistic interpretation **24:**712:2b
portrayal on Parthenon frieze *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**642
role in
ancient European religions **18:**785:1b *passim to* 791:1b, 796:1b
Celtic religion **18:**765:2a
mythology
Admetus **1:**102:3a
Artemis **1:**599:3a
Cassandra **2:**924:2b
Cyrene **3:**829:3b
Daphne **3:**881:2b
Hyacinthus **6:**183:1b
Laocoön **7:**155:1b
Leto **7:**301:2b
Linus **7:**382:2a
Marsyas **7:**883:3b
Niobe **8:**720:1b
Orestes **8:**993:1a
Orpheus **8:**1012:2a
Pan **9:**101:3a
Thamyris **11:**672:2a
use of music in worship **24:**551:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Apollo (space program): *see* Apollo program
"Apollo," *or* "Apollon Musagète" (ballet)
choreography by Balanchine **1:**821:2b
role of Eglevsky *illus.* **4:**387
"Apollo" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography **24:**58:1a
Apollo, sanctuary of (archae. site, Libya)
excavation **3:**830:1b
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Delos, Gr.)
use of acroterion **1:**69:2b
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Pompeii, It.)
architecture **13:**970:1b
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Thermon, Gr.)
decoration with wall friezes **25:**327:1b
Apollo Applications Program (space program): *see* Skylab Program
Apollo asteroid (astron.): *see* Apollo-Class asteroid
"Apollo Belvedere" (sculp.): *see* "Belvedere Torso"
apollo butterfly: *see* parnassian butterfly
Apollo-Class asteroid, *or* Apollo asteroid, *or* Apollo object (astron.)
classes of asteroids **1:**650:3a; **27:**506:2b, 578:2b
Apollo Epicurius, Temple of, *or* Temple of Apollo Epikourios (archae. site, Phigalia, Gr.)
design by Ictinus **6:**238:2b
importance in Greek archaeology **9:**363:3a, *illus.*
Apollo program (space program) **1:**484:3a
major ref. in Exploration **19:**51:1b, *illus.* 52, Plates 2 and 3 fol. 42
astronauts
Apollo 1
Chaffee **3:**53:2b
Grissom **5:**506:3a
White **12:**627:2b
Apollo 7
Cunningham **3:**793:2b
Schirra **10:**519:2a
Apollo 8
Anders **1:**382:1b
Borman **2:**389:3b
Lovell **7:**519:2a
Apollo 9
McDivitt **7:**616:3a
Schweickart **10:**549:1a
Apollo 10
Cernan **3:**39:3a
Stafford **11:**199:2a
Young **12:**859:2a
Apollo 11
Aldrin **1:**233:2a
Armstrong **1:**574:1b
Collins **3:**456:3b
Apollo 12
Bean **2:**10:3b
Conrad **3:**547:1b
Gordon **5:**370:1b
Apollo 13
Haise **5:**622:3a
Lovell **7:**519:2a
Swigert **11:**445:1b
Apollo 14
Mitchell **8:**193:2a
Roosa **10:**172:1b
Shepard **10:**725:2a
Apollo 15
Irwin **6:**394:2a
Worden **12:**751:3a
Apollo 16
Young **12:**859:3a
Apollo 17
Cernan **3:**39:3a
landing sites *table* **27:**539
space exploration **8:**300:1b; **11:**61:3a
study of tektites **11:**609:1b
use of
Saturn rockets **10:**470:1a
seismographs **10:**613:2a
work of
Draper **4:**214:3a
United Technologies **12:**161:3a
Apollo–Soyuz Test Project, *or* ASTP (U.S.-Sov. space program)
major ref. in Exploration **19:**53:1a
astronauts
Slayton **10:**876:1b
Stafford **11:**199:2a
Soyuz spacecraft **11:**60:1a
Apollo Telescope Mount (space laboratory)
use by Skylab **19:**49:1a
Apollodorus (Gr. art.) **1:**485:1a
contribution to Greek painting **25:**328:1b
Apollodorus of Athens (Gr. schol.) **1:**485:1a
contribution to
Epicureanism **25:**583:2b
short story development **23:**148:2a
influence on Strabo **11:**296:3b
Apollodorus of Carystus (Gr. dram.)
influence on Terence **11:**643:1a
Apollodorus of Damascus (Gr. arch. and engin.) **1:**485:1a
conflict with Hadrian **5:**609:2a
design of
Trajan's Column **27:**76:1b
Trajan's Forum **4:**896:1b; **11:**891:1b
Apollon, Louis (Fr. athlete)
weight lifting **12:**559:3b
"Apollon Musagète" (ballet): *see* "Apollo"
Apollonia (anc. Gr. city)
Greece **20:**228:1b, *map* 218
Apollonia (anc. Gr. festival): *see* Delia
Apollonian-Dionysian dichotomy
representation in Greek music **24:**690:2a
theories of Nietzsche **20:**35:1b; **24:**897:1b
views on tragedy **23:**181:1b
see also Apollo; Dionysus
Apollonius Dyscolus (Gr. gram.) **1:**485:1a
contribution to
Greek scholarship **27:**23:2a
syntax **23:**50:2a
Apollonius of Perga (Gr. math.) **1:**485:1b
construction of complex sundial **11:**394:2b
influence on Ptolemy **9:**775:3a
study of conic sections **19:**928:1b; **23:**610:1a
Apollonius of Rhodes (Gr. poet) **1:**485:2b
conflict with Callimachus **2:**750:1a
contribution to
Greek mythology **18:**788:2b
Greek poetry **20:**356:1b
Apollonius of Tralles (Gr. sculp.) **1:**485:3a
Apollonius of Tyana, *or* Balinus (Roman mystic) **1:**485:3b
association with miracles **17:**405:1b
contribution to
alchemy **25:**78:1b
Pythagoreanism **25:**590:1b
depiction by Philostratus **17:**409:1b
Apollonius of Tyre (lit. character) **1:**485:3b
association with Greek romance **23:**120:1a
Apollonius the Athenian (Gr. sculp.) **1:**486:1a
apologetics (Christianity) **1:**486:1b
classification of religions **26:**563:1a
early Christianity **16:**262:1a
religious doctrine and dogma **17:**366:1b
study of religion **26:**550:1a
see also Apologist
"Apologeticus eorum qui Hollandiae Westfrisiaeque et vicinis quibusdam nationibus ex legibus praefuerunt" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5:**515:1a
"Apologia pro Ecclesia Anglicana" (work by Jewel)
discussed in biography **6:**544:3a
"Apologia pro Vita Sua" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography **8:**658:2a
influence of Kingsley **6:**877:2a
place in English literature **18:**456:2a
"Apologie de la religion chrétienne" (work by Pascal): *see* "Pensées"
"Apologie for Poetry" (work by Sidney): *see* "Defence of Poesie, The"
"Apologie pour Hérodote" (work by Estienne)
discussed in biography **4:**571:2b
"Apologies" (work by Justin Martyr)
discussed in biography **6:**663:1b
Apologist (Christianity) **1:**486:2b
major ref. in Christianity **16:**316:2a
defense of Christian faith **20:**328:1b
use of myth and legend **16:**335:1b
views on religious history **16:**362:2b
see also apologetics
apology (lit.) **1:**486:3a
biographical literature **23:**199:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Apology" (work by More)
discussed in biography **8:**315:1a
"Apology" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25:**882:1a
history of biography **23:**200:1a
theory of inspiration **6:**332:2b
use of Skepticism **25:**599:2a
views on life of Socrates **27:**484:2b
"Apology Against the Arians" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1:**665:2b
"Apology for Actors, An" (work by Heywood)
views on chronicle plays **3:**288:2a
"Apology for Christianity" (work by Quadratus)
discussed in biography **9:**837:1b
"Apology for His Flight" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1:**665:2b
"Apology for Raymond Sebond" (work by Montaigne)
theories on Skepticism **25:**600:2a
"Apology for the Christian Faith" (work by Aristides)
discussed in biography **1:**554:2b
"Apology for the Holy Hesychasts," *or* "Triad" (work by Palamas)
discussed in biography **9:**73:1a
"Apology for the Life of Mr. Colley Cibber, An" (work by Cibber)
discussed in biography **3:**312:2a
"Apology for the Life of Mrs. Shamela Andrews, An" (work by Fielding): *see* "Shamela"
"Apology for the True Christian Divinity, An" (work by Barclay)
discussed in biography **1:**893:1a
influence on Inner Light **6:**320:2b
"Apòlogy of the Augsburg Confession" (work by Melanchthon) **1:**486:3b
discussed in biography **7:**1025:1b
history of Lutheranism **26:**239:1a
Lutheran doctrine **26:**833:1b
"Apology to Constantius" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1:**665:2b
apomixis (reproduction) **1:**487:1a
comparison with pollination **26:**672:1a
plants **26:**669:2a
Asterales **13:**789:1b
Poales **13:**819:1b
Rosales **13:**736:1a
use in horticulture **19:**684:1a
see also apogamy; parthenogenesis
apomorphine (chem. compound) **1:**487:1a
alkaloids **15:**877:1a
aponeurosis (anat.) **1:**487:1a
structure of connective tissue **28:**301:2b
Aponogeton distachyus (plant): *see* cape pondweed
Aponogeton fenestralis (plant): *see* lattice plant
Aponogetonaceae (bot.)

characteristics 8:488:3a
apophatic theology (rel.)
Christian mysticism **16:**331:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**879:1a
relevance to prayer **26:**828:1b
see also via affirmativa; via negativa
Apophis (Egy. deity): *see* Apepi
"Apophoreta" (work by Martial)
discussed in biography **7:**885:3b
"Apophthegmata Patrum" (Christian lit.)
patristic literature **16:**320:1a
apophyge (arch.)
description **8:**230:2b
apophyllite (min.) **1:**487:1b
structure and properties *table* **10:**806
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Apopis I, *or* Apophis, *or* Apopi (k. of Egy.) **1:**487:1b
role in history of Egypt **18:**114:2a
apoplast (biol.)
role in water transport of plants **28:**691:1a
apoplexy (med. disorder): *see* stroke syndrome
apoptosis (cytology)
process in death **16:**984:2a
"Aporiai kai lyseis peri ton proton archon" (work by Damascius): *see* "Problems and Solutions About the First Principles"
Aporidea (order of flatworms)
characteristics **19:**298:1a
aporphine alkaloid, *or* aporphine (chem. compound)
classification **15:**879:2a
Aporti, Ferrante (It. pr. and educ.)
contribution to preschool education **9:**681:1b
aposematic mechanism, *or* warning mechanism (biol.) **1:**487:2a
aspects of
coloration **14:**658:2b; **16:**592:1a
mimicry **24:**110:2b
occurrence in
insects **20:**430:1b; **21:**644:2a
snakes **26:**763:1b
aposiopesis (rhetoric) **1:**487:2a
Apostasioideae (bot.)
classification **13:**805:2a
apostasy (theol.) **1:**487:2b
Letter to the Hebrews **14:**840:2a; **16:**290:1a
views of Saint Cyprian **3:**826:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Apostle (Christianity) **1:**487:2b
role in
apostolic succession **1:**489:2b
collegiality **3:**454:2a
early church
authority **16:**259:2a
church and state **3:**305:2a
kerygma **6:**817:2b
organization **16:**287:1b
Jesus' teachings **22:**368:1b
missions **16:**353:2a
Roman Catholic church **26:**951:2a
see also individual apostles by name
"Apostle, The" (work by Asch)
discussed in biography **1:**617:2b
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore (Wis., U.S.) **1:**487:3b
Apostle of Brazil, The (Port. au. and schol.): *see* Anchieta, José de
Apostle of the Franks (Fr. eccl.): *see* Remigius of Reims, Saint
Apostle of the North (Eng. cler.): *see* Gilpin, Bernard
apostle spoon (utensil) **1:**487:3b
Apostles (Br. college club)
membership of
Russell **10:**249:3a
Tennyson **11:**635:2b
"Apostles, The" (oratorio by Elgar)
discussed in biography **4:**446:1b
"Apostles, The," *or* "Les Apôtres" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9:**1022:3b
Apostles and Martyrs, Church of the (church, Jarash, Jor.)
architectural design **13:**974:1b
Apostles' Creed, *or* Apostolicum **1:**488:2b
major ref. in Jesus **22:**370:1b
Christian creeds **3:**723:2b; **16:**289:1a; **26:**832:2b
early Christianity **16:**260:2b
Lutheran church **26:**239:1a
reference to
Ascension of Jesus **1:**615:2b
communion of saints **10:**340:1a
Virgin Mary **7:**898:1a
Roman Catholicism **26:**952:1b
scripture **10:**572:2a
see also Nicene Creed
"Apostol" (Russ. lit.)
development of Russian literature **26:**1018:2b
"Apostolados" (work by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5:**453:1b
Apostolic, *or* Apostolicus, *or* Apotacticus (Christian sect member) **1:**488:3b
Apostolic Brethren (Christian sect)
characteristics of Apostolic **1:**488:3b
"Apostolic Canons" (eccl. law)
"Apostolic Constitutions" **1:**489:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**879:2a
Apostolic Chancery (papacy)
reorganization by Alexander VI **1:**241:3b
apostolic church (Christianity)
attitude toward
baptism **26:**836:1a
Son of God **22:**371:1a
emergence of Roman Catholicism **26:**924:1b
leadership of St. Peter **9:**331:3b
role in prophecy **17:**401:1a
"Apostolic Constitutions," *or* "Constitutiones Apostolicae," *or* "Ordinances of the Holy Apostles Through Clement" **1:**489:1a
canon law **16:**309:2a
Clementine literature **3:**376:2b
apostolic delegate **1:**489:1b
Vatican foreign relations **7:**243:3b
Apostolic Faith Gospel Mission
significance to Pentecostalism **9:**268:3b
Apostolic Faith movement (Pentecostalism): *see* Latter Rain revival
Apostolic Father (Christian writ.) **1:**489:1b
major ref. in Christianity **16:**315:1b
contribution to patristic literature **9:**201:3a
description of canon law **16:**309:2a
see also Barnabas, Saint; Clement I, Saint; Hermas; Ignatius of Antioch, Saint; Papias; Polycarp, Saint
Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God, *or* Ethiopian Overcoming Holy Church of God (Pentecostal church) **1:**489:2a
apostolic prophet (rel.): *see* missionary prophet
apostolic see, vicar of the (eccl. title): *see* vicar of the apostolic see
apostolic succession (Christianity) **1:**489:2a
major ref. in Roman Catholicism **26:**942:1b
association with college of bishops **26:**946:1b
place in
canon law **16:**308:2b
Christianity **16:**287:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**880:1a
episcopacy **4:**527:3b
support from
First Letter of Clement **3:**375:3b; **16:**315:2b
Vatican II **26:**944:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Apostolic Tradition," *or* "Egyptian Church Order," *or* "Traditio apostolica" (work attributed to Hippolytus)
account of Lenten ceremonies **16:**306:1b
adaptation in
"Apostolic Constitutions" **1:**489:1a
"Canons of Saint Hippolytus" **5:**940:2b
place in
canon law **16:**309:2a
New Testament Apocrypha **14:**846:2b
patristic literature **16:**317:2a
Apostolicum (prayer): *see* Apostles' Creed
Apostolicus (Christian sect member): *see* Apostolic
apostome, *or* Apostomatida (protozoan) **1:**489:3a
characteristics of Protozoa **26:**316:1a
apostrophe (figure of speech)
use in rhetoric **26:**804:2b
Apotacticus (Christian sect member): *see* Apostolic
apothecaries' weight (unit of meas.) **1:**489:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
apothecary
history of pharmacology **9:**355:3b
apothecium (biol.): *see* ascocarp
apotheosis, *or* consecratio (rel.) **1:**489:3b
mythological aspects **24:**720:2b
practice in Eastern cultures **26:**587:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Apotheosis of Napoleon I" (work by Ingres)
discussed in biography **6:**316:2b
"Apotheosis of the Pisani Family" (work by Tiepolo)
discussed in biography **11:**764:3a
"Apotheosis of Venice" (paint. by Veronese)
place in Renaissance art **25:**350:2b
"Apôtres, Les" (work by Renan): *see* "Apostles, The"
apotropaic eye (art) **1:**490:1a
apotropaic name
types of personal name **24:**730:1a
apotropaic power (rel.)
association with percussion instruments **24:**653:2a *passim to* 657:1a
"Apoxyomenos" (work by Lysippus)
discussed in biography **7:**594:3a, *illus.*
Apoyeque, Laguna (l., Nic.)
location **15:**717:1b
Apoyo, Laguna de (l., Nic.)
location **15:**717:1b
Appalachia (is.)
Silurian rock deposition **19:**850:1b
Appalachian-Bohemian uplift (geol.)
structure of Lower Carboniferous Period **19:**861:2a, *map* 860
Appalachian Field (coalfield, U.S.)
deposits of Pennsylvanian rocks **9:**264:3b
Appalachian Geosyncline (geol. reg., N.Am.) **1:**490:1a
activity during
Helderbergian times **5:**810:2a
Lower Carboniferous Period **19:**859:1a
affected by
Acadian orogeny **1:**51:2a
Alleghenian orogeny **1:**277:1b
Avalonian orogeny **1:**734:1a
Palisades orogeny **9:**85:2b
Taconic orogeny **11:**489:2a
place in Silurian System **19:**845:1a *passim to* 850:1b
Appalachian Highlands (reg., N.Am.)
physiography of
Alabama **1:**196:3b
New York **29:**297:2a
Appalachian Mountains (mts., N.Am.) **1:**490:2a
major refs. in North America **24:**993:2b, *map* 966; United States of America **29:**158:1a
geology
Alleghenian orogeny **1:**277:1b
Blountian orogeny **2:**295:3b
folding during Permian Period **19:**869:1a
karst landscape **16:**750:1b
landform evolution **9:**506:1b; **16:**709:2a, 723:1b
Late Carboniferous Period **19:**863:2a
mountain-building processes **17:**570:2a *passim to* 570G:1a
Triassic land and sea distribution **19:**872:2a
location *map* **29:**156
physiography of North America **24:**965:2a, *illus.* 967
Canada and Newfoundland **15:**484:1b, 519:2a
Gulf of Saint Lawrence **10:**326:2b
United States **12:**151:2b
Adirondack Mountains **1:**99:2b
Allegheny Mountains **1:**277:1b
Allegheny Plateau **1:**277:2b
Berkshire Hills **2:**135:2b
Black Mountains **2:**256:3b
Blue Ridge Parkway **2:**300:1a
Catskill Mountains **2:**960:3b
Cumberland Narrows pass **3:**788:1a
Cumberland Plateau **3:**788:1a
Green Mountains **5:**466:3a; **29:**284:2a
Mount Davis **3:**917:3b
roads and highways **26:**368:1a
Appalachian National Scenic Trail (nature reserve, U.S.) **1:**490:3a
description and statistics *table* **8:**539
recreation in Appalachian Mountains **24:**995:1a
terminus at Mt. Katahdin **6:**760:2b
Appalachian Plateau (plat., U.S.)
mixed forests **8:**203:2b
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains **29:**151:2b
Mississippi River **24:**1013:2b
Virginia **12:**389:3a
thrust faulting *illus.* **16:**713
Appalachian Regional Development Act (U.S.)
Great Society programs **29:**262:2b
Appalachian Revolution (geol.): *see* Alleghenian orogeny
"Appalachian Spring" (dance by Graham)
discussed in biography **5:**407:1b
music by Copland **3:**611:1a
Appalachian Trail Conference (Am. org.)
promotion of hiking **5:**921:1b
Appalachian Valley (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Appalachian Valley
Appaloosa (horse) **1:**490:3a
development of pony of the Americas **1:**336:3b
type of colour breed **20:**649:1b
appanage (Fr. hist.) **1:**490:3b
appanage period (Russ. hist.)
effect on education **18:**15:1a
Appar (Indian poet)
contribution to Saivite bhakti poetry **27:**728:1b
role in Nayanar **8:**568:3b
apparat (Czech. pol.)
role of Dubcek **16:**928:1b
"Apparatus Eruditionis" (work by Pexenfelder)
history of encyclopaedias **18:**260:2b
"Apparatus in quinque libros Decretalium" (commentary by Innocent IV)
discussed in biography **6:**323:3a
"Apparatus to the History of the Common Practices of Dyeing, An" (work by Petty)
classification of dyes **15:**861:2b
apparel: *see* dress
apparel industry: *see* clothing and footwear industry
apparent authority (bus. law)
law of agency **1:**145:3b
apparent magnitude (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**201:1a, *table* 199
calculation of stellar luminosity **11:**217:1a
colour index **3:**470:3a
history of astronomy **13:**611:2a
photometry **9:**404:2a
work of Ptolemy **28:**224:1a
apparent polar wandering path, *or* APW path (geophys.)

continental drift theory **17**:570G:1b, *illus.*
"Apparition (Dance of Salome), The" (paint. by Moreau)
discussed in biography **8**:316:1a, *illus.*
Appaya Diksita (Indian philos.)
contribution to Saiva-siddhanta school **21**:199:1a
appeal (law) **1**:490:3b
administrative procedure **26**:345:2b
court: *see* appellate court
English law **22**:933:1a
French Parlement **9**:161:1b
military law **29**:640:1b, 641:2a
procedural law **26**:153:1b
Soviet legal systems **22**:940:1a, 945:2b
Appeal, Court of (Br. court) **1**:491:2a
British legal system **22**:933:1a
appeal bond
surety bonding **21**:684:1a
"Appeal from the New to the Old Whigs, An" (work by Burke)
discussed in biography **2**:653:1a
political philosophy **25**:977:2b
"Appeal in Favor of that Class of Americans Called Africans, An" (work by Child)
discussed in biography **3**:207:2b
"Appeal to Reason, An," *or* "Ein Appell an die Vernunft" (address by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:782:2a
"Appeal to the Christian Women of the South, An" (work by Grimké)
discussed in biography **5**:500:3b
"Appeal . . . to the Colored citizens of the World . . ." (work by Walker)
discussed in biography **12**:462:3b
appearance (philos.)
argumentation **26**:809:1a
comedy **23**:161:1b
epistemology **18**:466:2b *passim to* 487:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:193:1a, 195:2b
Kant's criticism of Leibniz **22**:492:2b
metaphysics **24**:1:2a *passim to* 14:1a, 20:2a
philosophical anthropology **25**:561:1a, 562:1b
pre-Socratic philosophy **25**:746:1b
Sophistic thought **25**:603:1b, 604:2b
see also phenomenon; thing-in-itself
"Appearance and Reality: A Metaphysical Essay" (work by Bradley)
discussed in biography **2**:454:1b
place in Neo-Hegelianism **25**:765:1b
theory of
mind **24**:123:2a
solipsism **10**:946:3b
use of Skeptical arguments **25**:601:2b
"Appearance of the Virgin to St. Philip Neri, The" (paint. by Maratta)
discussed in biography **7**:815:2a, *illus.*
"Appearances" (work by Anderson)
black theatre **2**:259:1b
appearing, theory of (philos.)
epistemology **18**:485:2b
appeasement policy (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21**:771:2a, 776:2a
role in
Britain **29**:91:1b
Czechoslovakia **16**:925:2a
role of
Bonnet **2**:366:1a
Chamberlain **3**:65:3a
Henderson **5**:830:1a
Appel, Karel (Du. paint.) **1**:491:2b
Appelfeld, Aharon (Isr. au.)
Hebrew literature **20**:486:1b
"Appell an die Vernunft, Ein" (address by Mann): *see* "Appeal to Reason, An"
appellate court
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:484:1a
military law **29**:641:2a
procedural law **26**:153:1b, 156:1a
see also appeal
appellative (lang.): *see* common noun
"Appello Caesarem" (work by Montagu)
discussed in biography **8**:275:2b
appendage (anat.)
characteristics of skeletal systems **28**:289:2b
see also arm; fin; leg; limb
appendaged bacteria (biol.): *see* budding bacteria
appendicitis
major ref. in appendix **1**:491:1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:304:2b; **23**:899:1b
diagnosis during pregnancy **26**:722:2a
symptomatic pattern **8**:432:3a
type of
acute disease **17**:322:2a
childhood disease **16**:17:1b
see also peritonitis
appendicular locomotion
movement in animals **14**:649:1a
appendicular skeleton (anat.)
bone structure **28**:293:2a, *illus.*
mammals **23**:387:1b
skeletal systems **10**:861:1b
appendicularian (invertebrate): *see* larvacean
appendix, *or* vermiform appendix (anat.) **1**:491:1a
diseases of digestive system **17**:304:2b
embryonic development **18**:861:2b
evidence for evolution **18**:810:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
appendix epiploicae (anat.)
structure of human digestive system **17**:282:2b
"Appendix on the Papacy" (work by Melanchthon): *see* "Treatise on the Power and Primacy of the Pope"
"Appendix Probi" (Lat. text)
development of Romance languages **22**:648:1b
use of Vulgar Latin **12**:438:3b
"Appendix to Sigebert" (work by Robert de Torigni)
discussed in biography **10**:105:1b
"Appendix Vergiliana" (work by Virgil)
discussed in biography **29**:499:1b
Appenzell (canton, Switz.) **1**:491:2b
see also Appenzell Ausser-Rhoden; Appenzell Inner-Rhoden
Appenzell (Switz.) **1**:491:2b
historical importance in Switzerland **28**:363:2a
Appenzell Ausser-Rhoden, *or* Appenzell Rhodes-Extérieures, *or* Appenzell Outer Rhodes (half canton, Switz.) **1**:491:3a
historical relationship to Appenzell canton **1**:491:2b
Appenzell Inner-Rhoden, *or* Appenzell Rhodes-Intérieures, *or* Appenzell Inner Rhodes (half canton, Switz.) **1**:491:3a
historical relationship to Appenzell canton **1**:491:2b
apperception
comparison with attention **14**:381:1a
function in learning **28**:449:1a
philosophy of Leibnitz **26**:326:1a
Appert, House of (cannery, Massy, Fr.)
established by Appert **1**:492:1a
Appert, Nicolas-François (Fr. chef) **1**:491:3b
invention of canning **19**:338:2a
appetite (diet)
symptoms of gastrointestinal disorders **17**:303:1a, 308:2b
appetitive behaviour
initiation of stimulus-response behaviour **14**:626:1b
appetizer **1**:492:1a
Apphus (Jewish gen.): *see* Maccabeus, Jonathan
Appia, Adolphe (Swiss stage designer) **1**:492:1a
contributions to Western theatre **28**:546:2a; **28**:582:2b, 605:2b
Appia, Aqua (Roman aqueduct)
construction order by Claudius Caecus **3**:360:3a
methods of aqueduct construction **26**:422:2a
Appian of Alexandria (Gr. hist.) **1**:492:1b
Appian Way, *or* Via Appia (Roman rd.) **1**:492:2a
development of
roads and highways **26**:361:2b
Roman Empire **20**:320:2a
Roman road system **10**:154:2a, *illus.;* **28**:755:1b
initiation by Claudius Caecus **3**:360:3a
Appiani, Andrea, the Elder (It. paint.)
contribution to Neoclassical art **25**:362:2a
portrait of Monti *illus.* **8**:292
Appius (anc. Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Claudius for Appius Claudius Caecus
"Applause" (film by Mamoulian)
discussed in biography **7**:754:1b
apple, *or* Malus (fruit) **1**:492:2b
compositional changes in edible fraction *table* **19**:137
crop from Rosales **10**:179:1a; **13**:735:1b
dwarf stocks and orchard spacing *illus.* **19**:133
fruit farming **19**:133:2a *passim to* 137:2a
host of
cedar-apple rust **3**:5:2a
fire blight **4**:789:1b
sucking insects **21**:622:1a
nutritional value *table* **25**:54
pollination by bees **19**:148:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Apple, The" (play by Gelber)
discussed in biography **5**:166:1b
apple aphid, *or* Aphis pomi (insect)
description **1**:479:3a
"Apple Cart, The" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10**:708:1a
apple leafhopper, *or* Empoasca maligna (insect)
description **7**:221:2a
apple maggot (insect)
damage to fruit **5**:27:2a
apple moss, *or* Bartramia pomiformis (plant) **1**:493:1a
apple red bug, *or* Lygus mendax (insect)
description **9**:499:1b
apple serviceberry, *or* Amelanchier grandiflora (bot.)
description **1**:322:1b
Appleby (Cumbria, U.K.)
early career of William Pitt **9**:478:3b
Applecross Beds (paleon.)
thickness in Torridonian Series **11**:858:2a
Appleseed, Johnny (Am. nurseryman): *see* Chapman, John
Appleton, *or* Grand Chute (Wis., U.S.) **1**:493:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Appleton, Sir Edward Victor (Br. phys.) **1**:493:1b
structure of ionosphere **14**:324:2a
Appleton layer, *or* F_2 layer (atmosphere)
discovery by Appleton **1**:493:1b
division of F region **4**:645:2a
structure of ionosphere **14**:324:2a
application lace, *or* point appliqué **1**:493:1b
applications satellite
major ref. in Exploration **19**:45:2b, 54:2b
Applications Technology satellite, *or* ATS
use in communications **19**:55:1b
"Applicazioni geometriche del calcolo infinitesimale" (book by Peano)
discussed in biography **9**:225:1a
applied and technical drawing
utilization of drawing **17**:434:1b
Applied Anthropology, Society for (org.)
code of ethics **27**:380:1b
applied art: *see* useful art
Applied Behavioral Sciences, Center for (org., U.S.)
association with Menninger family **8**:16:2b
applied drawing: *see* applied and technical drawing
applied ethics
major ref. in Ethics **18**:517:2a
definition **4**:579:1a
see also medical ethics
applied linguistics
role in language instruction **23**:70:1b
applied logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:279:2b
communication **16**:624:2b
definition **7**:447:3a
metaphysics **24**:16:2b *passim to* 20:1b
scientific theory **10**:553:2a
applied mathematics
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25**:726:2a
agricultural sciences **1**:156:2a
economic analysis **27**:395:1a
ecosystem models **17**:982:1b
electrical and electronics engineering **18**:419:2a
measurement **23**:730:1b
social sciences **27**:373:2b
applied ornament, *or* appliqué
use in pottery **17**:103:1b
applied psychology **1**:493:2a
effect on mental health and hygiene **8**:22:1b
role in
history of psychology **26**:330:1b
marketing and market research **7**:859:1b
applied research (sci.)
role in research and development **21**:224:2a
applied science: *see* technology
Applied Social Research, Bureau of (Vienna, Aus.)
establishment by Lazarsfeld **7**:211:3b
"Applied Sociology" (work by Ward)
discussed in biography **12**:494:3b
Applington Beds (paleon.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
appliqué: *see* applied ornament
appoggiatura, *or* leaning note (mus.) **1**:493:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Appointment in Samarra" (work by O'Hara)
discussed in biography **8**:889:1a
Appomattox Court House (bldg., Appomattox, Va., U.S.) **1**:494:1a
surrender of Lee **7**:236:3b; **29**:236:1a
Apponyi, Albert, Gróf (Hung. states.) **1**:494:1a
apport (occultism) **1**:494:2a
place in Spiritualism **11**:104:2b
apportionment (govt.): *see* legislative apportionment
apposition eye (biol.)
function in photoreception **27**:144:1a, *illus.*
occurrence in insects **21**:595:1b
appraisal (econ.): *see* value
appreciation (econ.)
banking and currency values **14**:604:2a
"Apprenti sorcier, L' " (work by Dukas): *see* "Sorcerer's Apprentice, The"
Apprentices, Statute of (Eng. hist.)
Tudor rule **29**:51:1a
apprenticeship **1**:494:2a
arts **14**:108:1b
craft guilds **3**:704:3b; **5**:550:2b; **29**:920:1a
labour economics **29**:941:2a

philosophy of education **25:**737:2a
Roman legal training **18:**12:2a
apprenticeship novel **1:**495:2b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**135:2b
see also Bildungsroman
"Apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz, The" (novel by Richler)
discussed in biography **10:**53:2b
"Appressamento della morte" (poem by Leopardi)
discussed in biography **7:**282:2b
appressorium (biol.)
use by fungi **26:**286:2b
approach-approach conflict (psychol.)
conflict distinction **3:**529:3a
approach grafting, *or* inarching (hort.)
description **5:**405:2a
approach reflex (physiol.)
behaviour development in infants **14:**713:2b
Appropriations Committee (U.S. govt.)
role in budgetary process **20:**160:1a
approximant, *or* frictionless continuant, *or* glide, *or* semivowel (phonetics) **1:**495:2b
major ref. in Speech **28:**86:2b, 89:1b
articulation **12:**436:1a
approximate identity (math.)
definition **13:**517:1a
approximation (math.)
major ref. in Numerical Analysis **25:**37:2a *passim to* 48:1a
application to
differential equations **13:**482:1b *passim to* 497:2b
irrational numbers **25:**26:1a
use by
Dirac **4:**117:2b
Leonardo Pisano **7:**279:2a
use of convolution **13:**516:2b
APRA (pol. party, Peru): *see* Aprista movement
Apra Harbor, *or* Port Apra (Guam) **1:**495:3a
history of Guam **25:**288:2b
location *map* **29:**445
Aprakos Gospel
development of Russian literature **26:**1018:1a
apramana (Buddhist philos.): *see* brahmavihara
apraxia (path.) **1:**495:3a
characteristics **24:**837:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Aprelskiye Tezisky (Russ. hist.): *see* April Theses
Apremont (Fr.)
example of Celtic burial site **18:**594:1b
"Après le cubisme" (work by Le Corbusier and Ozenfant)
Le Corbusier **3:**622:1a
Ozenfant **9:**39:3a
"Après-midi d'un faune, L' " (poem by Mallarmé)
discussed in biography **7:**739:1a
place in French literature **19:**581B:2a
"Après-midi d'un faune, L' " (ballet by Nijinsky): *see* "Afternoon of a Faun"
"Après moi" (play by Bernstein)
discussed in biography **2:**155:2b
Aprey faience (pottery) **1:**495:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Aprica Pass (pass, It.)
Valtellina **12:**251:2b
apricot, *or* Prunus armeniaca (fruit) **1:**496:1a
crop of Rosales order **10:**179:1a
effects of black knot **2:**255:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apries, *or* Ouaphris, *or* Haaibra Wahibra, *or* Hophra (k. of Egy.) **1:**496:2a
role in Saite Dynasty **10:**341:2a; **18:**121:2a
seizure of throne by Ahmose II **1:**168:1a
April (month)
derivation of name *table* **8:**292
"April and May" (tapestry)
medieval tapestry *illus.* **17:**87
see also "Baldishol Tapestry"
April Days (1917, Russ.)
significance in Russian Revolution of 1917 **28:**997:1b
April Fools' Day, *or* All Fools' Day (soc. custom) **1:**496:2a
"April in Paris" (work by Duke)
discussed in biography **4:**263:1b
April Laws (1848, Hung.): *see* March Laws
"April Mood, An" (paint. by Burchfield)
watercolour *illus.* **2:**640
April Theses, *or* Aprelskiye Tezisky (Russ. hist.) **1:**496:2b
place in Russian Revolution of 1917 **28:**997:2a
April Uprising, *or* Uprising of 1876 (Bulg. hist.)
history of Bulgaria **15:**359:1b
Aprista movement, *or* Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana, *or* APRA (pol. party, Peru)
founded by Haya de la Torres **5:**768:1b
influence on Mariátegui **7:**842:3b
place in history of Latin America **22:**842:1b
role in Peruvian history **25:**518:2a
APRL hand (prosthetic device)
development of prosthesis **9:**737:1a
apron (arch.)
airport design **28:**853:1b
apron (clothing)
popularity in colonial America **17:**456:2a
apron conveyor
major ref. in conveyor **3:**592:3a
aprotic solvent (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1068:1b
Aprutium (reg., It.): *see* Abruzzi
APS (ptg.): *see* alphanumeric photocomposition system
apsara (S. As. arts)
depiction in
Southeast Asian art **27:**881:1a *passim to* 898:2b, *illus.* 880
Sri Lankan rock painting **27:**794:2a, *illus.*
apse (arch.) **1:**496:3a
decoration
fresco *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **25:**314; Plates 3, 5, and 11 fol. **25:**346, Plate 13 fol. 369
mosaic *illus.* Plates 13–15 fol. **17:**188
development of church architecture **3:**304:3a
form of religious iconography **26:**643:1a
relation to exedra **4:**629:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
apse, *or* apsides, *or* apsis (astron.) **1:**497:1a
see also apsides, line of
Apsheron Bank (geol. structure, U.S.S.R.)
topography of the Caspian Sea **14:**257:2a, *map*
Apsheron Peninsula, *or* Abseron Peninsula, *or* Apsheronsky Poluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.) **1:**497:1a
effect on economic development of Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28:**1073:2a
site of Baku **1:**816:3b
topography of Caspian Sea **14:**257:1b, *map*
apsides (astron.): *see* apse
apsides, line of (astron.)
celestial mechanics **23:**819:2b
definition **1:**497:1a
eclipse of binary stars **17:**900:2b
orbital calculations **8:**982:3b
apsis (astron.): *see* apse
"Apsis de Notre Dame, L' " (etching by Méryon)
discussed in biography **8:**45:1a, *illus.* 44
Apsu (Mesop. myth.)
creation of Lahmu and Lahamu **7:**103:3a
relationship to Anshar and Kishar **1:**436:2a
role in
Mesopotamian mythology **24:**79:2b, 83:1a
Near Eastern religions **24:**61:2b
Apsu, Lord of (Mesop. deity): *see* Ea
APT, *or* Automatically Programmed Tools (computer programming)
major ref. in Computers **16:**649:1a
principles of technology **14:**530:2b
programming languages **3:**509:1a
use for machine tool operations **28:**733:1b
Apte, Hari Narayan (Indian novelist)
contribution to Marathi literature **27:**736:2b
Aptenodytes forsteri (bird): *see* emperor penguin
Aptenodytes patagonica (bird): *see* king penguin
apteran (insect): *see* dipluran
apterium (avian physiol.)
arrangement of feathers **4:**708:2b
integumentary system **21:**696:2a
apterygote (insect) **1:**497:1b
major ref. in Insects **21:**598:2b
evolution and classification **21:**595:2a, *illus.* 596
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apteryx (bird genus): *see* kiwi
Apteryx australis (bird): *see* common kiwi
Aptian Stage (paleon.) **1:**497:2b
division of Cretaceous Period **19:**882:1a, *tables* 880, 881
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Aptidon, Hassan Gouled (pres. of Djibouti)
role in government of Djibouti **17:**817:2a
aptitude test, *or* ability test (psychol.) **1:**497:3a
psychological measurements **26:**317:1b *passim to* 321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
"Aptitude Testing" (work by Hull)
discussed in biography **6:**131:2b
Apu Illapu (Incan deity): *see* Illapu
'Apu Mayta (Incan mil. leader): *see* Apo Mayta
Apu-Punchau (Incan sun god): *see* Inti
Apuleius, Lucius, *or* Apuleius of Madaura (Roman philos. and schol.) **1:**497:3a
development of
novel **23:**126:1a
short story **23:**148:2b
interest in
Hellenistic mystery cults **17:**388:1a
Latin literature **22:**850:2a, 853:1b
mystery religions in Rome **24:**705:2a
post-Aristotelian logic **14:**69:1b
Syrian religious rites **24:**73:2b
Apulia (reg., It.): *see* Puglia
Apulian (anc. people)
interaction with Roman Republic **20:**295:2b, *map* 294
role in ancient Italy **20:**288:2a, *map*
Apulian Aqueduct (aqueduct, It.)
methods of modern aqueduct construction **26:**432:1a
Apulum (archae. site, Rom.)
ruins near Alba Iulia **1:**206:1a
Apure (state, Venez.) **1:**498:1a
location *map* **29:**470
Apure River, *or* Río Apure (riv., Venez.) **1:**498:1b
drainage system of the Llanos plains **27:**705:1b, *map*
location *map* **29:**471
Apurímac (dept., Peru) **1:**498:1b
location *map* **25:**510
Apurímac River, *or* Río Apurímac (riv., Peru) **1:**498:1b
location *map* **25:**510
Apurlé (anc. city, Peru)
Andean civilization *map* **26:**27
apurva (philos.)
interpretation in Indian philosophy **21:**192:1b
Apus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Apus affinis (bird): *see* house swift
Apus apus (bird): *see* common swift
Apuseni Mountains, *or* Munţii Apuseni (mts., Rom.) **1:**498:2a
physiography of Romania **26:**961:1b
aputiak (Eskimo snowhouse): *see* igloo
"Apuy and His Wife Receiving Offerings" (Egy. wall paint.)
wall painting *illus.* **17:**97
"Apuy's House and Garden" (Egy. wall paint.)
wall painting *illus.* **28:**456
APW path (geophys.): *see* apparent polar wandering path
Aq Kopruk (Afg.): *see* Keshedan
Aq Qoyunlu (Turkmen tribal federation): *see* Ak Koyunlu
Aqa Khan (Muslim title): *see* Aga Khan
Aqa Mirak, *or* Agha Mirak, *or* Sayyid Aqa Jalal ad-Din Mirak al-Hasani (Pers. paint.) **1:**498:2a
contribution to Persian painting **22:**98:1a
study with Behzad **2:**52:1a
Aqa Reza Reza-e 'Abbasi (Pers. paint.): *see* Reza
Aqaba, Gulf of, *or* Khalij al-'Aqabah (gulf, Red Sea) **1:**498:3a
example of gulf **25:**164:2b, *maps* 166, 167
location *map* **13:**871
relationship to the Red Sea **14:**260:1a, *map*
significance in history of Egypt **18:**141:2b
'Aqabah, al-, *or* Aqaba, *or* Akaba, *or* Aelana, *or* Ayla (Jor.) **1:**498:3a
importance to Jordan **22:**394:1a, *map* 395
'Aqarquf (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Dur-Kurigalzu
Aqhat Epic (anc. Semitic legend) **1:**499:1a
analysis of Near Eastern religions **24:**63:2b
characteristics of ancient Middle East epic **23:**107:2b
depiction of El and Danel **24:**76:1b
discovery in Ugarit **12:**106:3b
'aqil (Islamic law) **1:**499:1b
'aql (Druze theol.)
relationship to hudud **6:**120:1b
'Aqqad, 'Abbas Mahmud al- (Egy. au.) **1:**499:1b
contribution to modern Islamic literature **22:**61:2a
'Aqraba', Battle of (633)
defeat of Musaylimah **10:**58:2b
Aqua . . . (Roman aqueducts): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Anio Novus, Aqua
"Aqua" (work by Arguedas)
discussed in biography **1:**546:3a
aqua ammonia (chem. compound): *see* ammonium hydroxide
aqua fortis (chem. compound): *see* nitric acid
aqua regia (chem.) **1:**499:2a
gold processing **21:**413:1a
aqua vitae (alchemy): *see* distilled liquor
aquaculture, *or* fish culture, *or* fish farming, *or* mariculture (fishing tech.) **1:**499:2a
conservation of marine food resources **16:**676:2a
cultivation of commercial fish **19:**288:1a
dependence on rivers **26:**891:1b
relation to aquarium stock **1:**499:3b
aquaculture (hort.): *see* hydroponics
Aquae Cumanae (It.): *see* Baiae
Aquae Gratianae (min. springs)
location in Aix-les-Bains **1:**181:2b
Aquae Helveticae (Switz.): *see* Baden
Aquae Mattiacae (W.Ger.): *see* Wiesbaden
Aquae Sulis (Avon, U.K.): *see* Bath
aqualung (breathing apparatus)
invention by Cousteau **3:**689:2a
scuba diving **12:**127:1a
aquamanile (pitcher)
significance in medieval metalwork

17:148:1a
aquamarine (gemstone) **1**:499:2b
structure and properties *table* **5**:170
use in jewelry **17**:467:1b
aquarelle (art) **1**:499:2b
aquarium **1**:499:2b
founding of Shedd Aquarium **10**:714:2a
maintenance of home aquariums **25**:538:2b
popularity of
Perciformes **19**:258:1a
Teleostei **19**:220:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Aquarius, *or* Water Bearer (astron.) **1**:500:3b
constellations *table* **28**:225
Greek mythology **5**:113:1a
zodiac *table* **25**:82
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
aquatic arthropod (zool.)
comparison with terrestrial arthropod **1**:602:1b
aquatic ecosystem
major ref. in Ecosystems **17**:983:1a
areas of ecological study **14**:960:2a
aspect of desert environment **17**:1024:2a
contrast with terrestrial ecosystem **17**:999:1b
effect of ice in rivers and lakes **20**:755:1b
importance of
crustaceans **16**:842:2a
Echinodermata **17**:886:1b
Perciformes **19**:260:1a
influence on respiration and respiratory systems **26**:771:1b
passim to 778:1b, *illus.* 774
observation in
Arabian Sea **14**:266:1a
coral reefs **25**:159:2a
research in
microbiology **14**:971:1b
pollen stratigraphy **19**:816:1a
aquatic locomotion **1**:501:1a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:648:2a
evolution **17**:983:2b
locomotion **7**:437:1a
skeletal adaptation **28**:287:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also diving; and individual animals by name
aquatic plant (bot.)
modes of reproduction **13**:795:1a
use in home aquariums **25**:539:1a
aquatint (printmaking) **1**:501:1b
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:114:2a, *illus.* 115
use by Goya **5**:396:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
aquavit, *or* aquavite, *or* akvavit, *or* snaps (liquor) **1**:501:2a
Aquaviva, Claudio, *or* Acquaviva (Jesuit leader) **1**:501:2b
opposition of Acosta **1**:66:2b
aqueduct (engin.) **1**:501:3b
construction by
Hadrian **14**:304:1a
Sennacherib **26**:389:1b
Roman architecture **13**:968:2b, *illus.* 941
use in water-supply systems **26**:421:1b
Aqueduct of Amoreiras (aqueduct, Port.)
features of Elvas **4**:465:2b
aqueduct of Sylvius (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:799:2b
Aquem-os-Montes (hist. prov., Port.): *see* Minho
Aquen, Jerome van (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hiëronymus
aqueous humour (physiol.) **1**:502:2a
place in eye anatomy **27**:176:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
Aquidneck Island (isl., R.I., U.S.): *see* Rhode Island
aquifer, *or* water-bearing stratum (hydrology) **1**:502:2a
effect on
duricrust formation **4**:293:3a
lake level **22**:553:2a
river runoff and water storage **26**:894:2a
groundwater **5**:518:1b
importance in planning of irrigation systems **19**:97:2a
occurrence in sandstone strata **24**:233:1a
problems in tunnel construction **26**:444:2b
springs and seeps **11**:178:3b
subject of hydrologic studies **17**:595:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
Aquifoliaceae (bot. fam.) **1**:502:2b
distribution **3**:8:1a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Aquila, *or* Akilas (anc. bibl. schol.) **1**:502:2b
translation of Hebrew Bible **14**:762:2a
Aquila (early Christian)
association with St. Paul **25**:459:1a
Aquila (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Aquila, Juan del (Sp. comdr.)
association with O'Donnell **8**:876:1b
Aquila, L' (It.): *see* L'Aquila
Aquila, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Aquila
Aquila chrysaetos (bird): *see* golden eagle
Aquilegia (bot.): *see* columbine
Aquilegia caerulea (bot.)
description **3**:475:3b
Aquilegia canadensis (bot.): *see* wild columbine
Aquilegia chrysantha (bot.)
description **3**:475:3b
Aquilegia vulgaris (bot.): *see* European columbine
Aquileia (It.) **1**:502:3a
development of
floor mosaics **17**:184:1b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 188
glassmaking **17**:201:1b
history of Venice **29**:486:2a
protection of Venetia **12**:302:2a
siege during Roman border wars **20**:321:2b, *map* 299
Aquileia, Battle of (Roman hist.): *see* Frigidus River, Battle of
Aquilia (It.): *see* Acireale
Aquinas, Saint Thomas (Christian theol. and philos.): *see* Thomas Aquinas, Saint
Aquincum (anc. Roman settlement)
Budapest **15**:266:2b
Aquino, *or* Aquinum (It.) **1**:503:1a
Aquino, Benigno Simeon, Jr., *or* Ninoy (Phil. pol.) **1**:503:1a
association with
Corazon Aquino **1**:503:2a
Marcos **7**:827:3a
role in Philippine history **9**:383:1b; **25**:558:1a
Aquino, Maria Corazon, *or* Cory Aquino, *or* Maria Corazon Cojuangco (pres. of Phil.) **1**:503:2a
defeat of Marcos **7**:827:3a
role in Philippine history **9**:383:1b; **25**:558:1a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aquinum (It.): *see* Aquino
Aquiri River (riv., Braz.): *see* Acre River
Aquisgranum: *see* Aachen
Aquitaine (reg., Fr.) **1**:503:2b
major ref. in France **19**:537:1b, *maps* 458, 464
Carolingian Age **19**:451:2a *passim to* 453:2a, *map* 451
coinage **16**:539:1a
invasion by Louis III **7**:504:1b
reign of
Louis I **7**:504:2b
Pepin I **9**:272:2a
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:3a
acquisition by Edward III of England **4**:377:1a
rule by Edward, the Black Prince **4**:380:2a
influence of
Normans and English **19**:459:1b
Richard I **10**:43:1b
Merovingian Age **19**:449:2b *passim to* 451:1b, *maps* 450
Roman Empire history **20**:316:2b, *maps* 299, 333
development of Gaul **19**:448:1a, *map* 447
province of Gallia Comata **5**:91:1b
Romanesque architecture **13**:986:2b
see also Guyenne
Aquitaine, John of Gaunt, duc d' (Eng. prince): *see* John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster
Aquitaine Basin (plains, Fr.)
major ref. in France **19**:425:2b
physiography **4**:919:1b
Aquitani (people)
distribution of Celts in 1st century BC **18**:595:2b
"Aquitania" (ship)
ocean liners **8**:862:3b
Aquitanian Stage (paleon.) **1**:504:1a
divisions of Tertiary Period **19**:888:2a, *tables* 885, 890
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Ar (Kyle and Carrick, U.K.): *see* Ayr
Ar (chem. element): *see* argon
ar- (Arabic lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* rashidun, ar-
AR-15 (U.S. weapon): *see* M16 rifle
AR-70 rifle (weapon)
assault rifle **29**:556:2a
Ara (India): *see* Arrah
Ara (bird)
psittaciform classification **9**:759:1b
Ara (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
ara (Jainism)
role in Jainist doctrine **22**:276:2a
Ara Jovis (Sp.): *see* Aranjuez
Ara macao (bird): *see* scarlet macaw
Ara Maxima (anc. Roman altar): *see* Great Altar
ara-mitama (Japanese rel. spirit)
type of tama **11**:526:1b
Ara Pacis, *or* Ara Pacis Augustae, *or* Altar of the Augustan Peace (shrine, Rome, It.) **1**:504:1a
adornment by sculpture **27**:74:2a, *illus.* 75
aspect of
Augustan Age **14**:394:1a
religious architecture **13**:934:1b
Roman Empire history **20**:325:2a
Rome **26**:990:2b
association with Pax **9**:218:1b
Arab, *or* Arabi, *or* Arabiyah (people) **1**:504:1b
major ref. in Arabia **13**:872:2a
distribution
Africa **13**:58:2b
Chad **29**:837:2a
Mauritania **29**:847:2b
Morocco **24**:943:1b
Sahara Desert **13**:107:1b
Iran **21**:858:2a
Iraq **21**:939:2b
Israel **6**:422:2a; **22**:134:2a *passim to* 145:1b
Jordan **22**:394:1a
Lebanon **22**:905:1a
Ottoman Empire **28**:933:1b
Palestine **25**:403:2b
Syria **28**:377:1b
Tigris-Euphrates River System **14**:264:1a
Turkey **28**:895:1b
West Bank **12**:588:2b
ethnological affinities **14**:208:2b
Baqqarah **1**:880:1a
Maghribi **24**:900:2b
history
conquest of
ancient Near East **26**:63:1a
Egypt **18**:130:1a
North Africa **24**:913:2b *passim to* 921:1a
contributions to
alchemy **25**:78:1b
dress development **17**:445:2a
geography **18**:730:1b; **19**:918:1a
gunpowder development **5**:571:2a
hospitals **23**:914:2b
publishing **26**:457:2b
rocket use **29**:559:2a
influence in western Africa **29**:806:2a
involvement in Beirut **14**:723:2b
opposition to Sykes–Picot Agreement **11**:454:2a
role in
Bahrain **1**:802:3b
East Africa **17**:802:1b *passim to* 814:2a
Egypt **18**:140:2b
India **21**:44:1b
Iran **8**:484:3b; **21**:888:1a
Jordan **22**:396:2a
Libya **24**:936:2b
North Africa **13**:77:2a
Palestine **9**:82:1b
trade with Sri Lanka **28**:188:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
'Arab, Bahr al- (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr al-'Arab
'Arab, Jazirat al-: *see* Arabia
'Arab, Shatt al- (riv., Iraq): *see* Arab River, al-
Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa, *or* BADEA, *or* Banque Arabe pour le Développement Économique en Afrique, *or* al-Bank al-'Arabi lil-Tatawur al-Iqtisadi fi Afriqiya **1**:504:2b
"Arab Bulletin," *or* "Secret Dispatches from Arabia" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography **7**:207:2b
Arab Bureau (Fr. colonial admin.)
role of Lamoricière **7**:124:1b
Arab Deterrent Force, *or* ADF (Middle E. mil. force)
Palestinian influence on Lebanon **25**:418:2a
Arab Economic Unity, Council of, *or* al-Jam'iyah al-'Arabiyah lil-Wihdah al-Iqtisadīyah (Arab org.) **1**:504:2b
Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development, *or* al-Sanduq al-'Arabi lil-Istithmar wa al-Tanmiyah al-Ijtima'iyah (internat. aid program) **1**:504:2b
role of Kuwait **13**:886:1b
Arab High Committee (Pal. pol. org.)
role in
Israel **22**:142:1b
Palestine **25**:414:2a
role of al-Husayni **6**:170:3a
Arab–Israeli wars **1**:504:3a
countries involved
Egypt **18**:140:2b, 141:2b
Iraq **21**:948:2b
Israel **22**:143:2a *passim to* 145:1a
Jordan **22**:394:2a, 400:1b
Saudi Arabia **13**:897:2b
Soviet Union **28**:1015:1b
Syria **28**:374:2a
United Kingdom **29**:93:2b
1956 (Suez Crisis) **11**:353:2b
Anglo-French attack on Port Said **9**:623:2b
effect on international relations **21**:797:2a, 805:1b
role of
Ben-Gurion **2**:88:2b
Eden **4**:366:1b
Eisenhower **29**:261:2a
Nasser **8**:525:2a
1967 (Six-Day War)
concept of anticipatory self-defense **29**:635:1b
effect on
Palestine **25**:417:1b
West Bank **12**:588:3a
Israeli attack on Golan Heights **5**:336:2a
Israeli occupation of Jerusalem **22**:359B:1b
role of

Dayan 3:924:3b
de Gaulle 5:150:3a
Eban 4:341:1b
Hussein 6:171:3a
1973 (Yom Kippur War)
Arab oil embargo 21:842:2a
effect on international relations 21:813:2b
role of
Kissinger 6:895:2a
Meir 7:1020:3a
Nixon 29:263:2b
Sadat 10:290:2b
use of
air and naval tactics 29:675:1a, 677:2b
antitank weapons 1:464:2b
Cosmos satellite 3:662:3b
work of U.N. Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East 12:150:1b
Arab League, *or* League of Arab States, *or* al-Jami'a al-'Arabiyah, *or* al-Jami'a ad-Duwal al-'Arabiyah 1:505:1b
history of international relations 21:793:2b
position on Palestine 22:143:1b; 25:415:2a
recognition of Palestine Liberation Organization 9:82:3a
support by Nuri as-Said 8:832:2b
Arab Legion, *or* Al-Jaish al-'Arabi (Jor. hist.) 1:505:2a
role of
Abdullah ibn al-Husayn 1:22:3a
Glubb 5:308:3a
Arab Liberation Movement (Syr. pol. party)
role of Shishakli 10:751:3b
Arab Monetary Fund, *or* as-Sanduq al-Mali al-'Arabi (internat. aid program) 1:505:2a
Arab Nationalist Movement, *or* ANM (Pal. pol. group)
relationship to Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine 9:611:1b
Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of, *or* OAPEC, *or* Munazamat ad-Duwal al-'Arabiyah al-Musaddarah lil-Bitrul (Arab org.) 1:505:2b
Arab Republic of Egypt: *see* Egypt
Arab Republics, Confederation of (Arab org.)
establishment 18:101:2a
Arab River, al-, *or* Shatt al-'Arab (riv., Iraq) 1:505:2b
association with Karun River 6:753:1a
drainage, length, and discharge *table* 26:892
feature of Tigris-Euphrates River system 14:262:2b, 263:1b, *illus.* 262
Iran–Iraq War 6:376:2a
physical geography of Iraq 21:900:2a
topography of Indian Ocean 25:191:1a
Arab Shipbuilding and Repair Yard (drydock, Bahr.)
relationship to al-Hadd 8:400:3b
Arab Socialist Ba'th Party, *or* Arab Socialist Ba'ath Party (Arab pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Arab Socialist Renaissance Party (Arab pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Arab Socialist Republic: *see* Egypt
Arab Socialist Union, *or* ASU (pol. party, Egy.)
role in politics of Egypt 18:101:2a, 102:1a
Arab States, League of: *see* Arab League
Arab States Broadcasting Union
role in history of broadcasting 15:214:2b
Araba (anc. state, Iraq)
capital at Hatra 5:747:1b
'Arabah, Battle of Wadi al- (Middle E. hist.)
expansion of Islam in Palestine 25:411:2a
'Arabah, Wadi al-, *or* ha-'Arava (reg., Pal.) 1:505:3b
location *maps* 22:135; 22:395
physiography of the Dead Sea 3:937:2a
'Arabat al-Madfuna, al- (Egy.): *see* Abydos
Arabat Spit, *or* Arabatskaya Strelka (sandbar, U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Sivash system 10:852:3b
"Arabella" (opera by Strauss)
performance by Lehmann 7:248:3a
arabesque (art) 1:505:3b
carpet 17:72:1a, *illus.* 81
Islamic art 6:410:3b; 22:44:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
arabesque (ballet)
example of ballet position 1:840:3a
"Arabesque" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography 5:333:1a
significance in development of short stories 23:151:2b
arabesque carpet: *see* arabesque
'Arabestan (prov., Iran): *see* Khuzestan
Arabi (people): *see* Arab
Arabi Pasha (Egy. nationalist): *see* 'Urabi Pasha
Arabia, *or* Arabian Peninsula, *or* Shibh al-Jazirah al-'Arabiyah, *or* Jazirat al-'Arab (penin., As.) 13:867:1a; 1:506:1b, *map* 871
history
development of
chronological methods 20:589:2b
South Semitic alphabet 11:46:1a
stringed instruments 24:667:2b
exploration by Burton 2:668:1b
interaction with modern Egypt 18:136:1a
relations with Mesopotamia 21:929:2a, 941:1b, *map* 927
role of
Ibn Sa'ud 6:224:2a
Lawrence 7:206:3b
Mamluks 7:750:3a
physical geography
feature of Southwest Asia 14:172:1b
geological history of
Africa 13:41:1b
Red Sea area 14:260:2a
mountain-building 16:722:1a
see also under specific countries, *e.g.* Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen Arab Republic, etc.
Arabia (Roman prov.) 1:508:2a
significance in Roman Empire 20:320:2b, *map* 299
"Arabia" (ship)
developments in ship building 28:806:1a
Arabia Deserta (anc. reg., Arab.)
regions of Arabia 1:508:3a
Arabia Felix, *or* Eudaimon Arabia, *or* al-Yaman as-Saida (anc. reg., Arab.) 1:508:3a
development of spice trade 11:94:1a
history of Yemen 13:905:1a
Arabia Oy (porcelain factory, Fin.)
excellence of pottery design 17:125:2a
Arabia Petraea (anc. reg., Arab.)
regions of Arabia 1:508:3a
Arabian American Oil Company, *or* Aramco (Am.-Saud.Arab. Co.)
discovery of oil 13:881:1a
oil industry of Saudi Arabia 13:893:1a, 897:2b
Arabian baboon: *see* hamadryas
Arabian Basin (submarine basin, Arab. Sea) 1:508:3b
geographical feature of Arabian Sea 14:265:2b
topography of Indian Ocean 25:191:1b
Arabian camel, *or* dromedary, *or* Camelus dromedarius (zool.)
characteristics 2:764:1b
importance to man 23:491:2a
camel hair 2:764:2b
livestock farming 19:143:1b
Arabian Desert (desert, Arab. penin.) 1:508:3b
major ref. in Asia 14:248:1b
continental desert comparison *table* 3:583
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
exploration in Roman Empire history 20:316:2b
location *map* 18:94
Arabian Desert (desert, Egy.): *see* Eastern Desert
Arabian Gulf (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Persian Gulf
Arabian horse (breed of horse) 1:509:1b
Arabia 13:872:1b
breeding in horses 20:648:2b
comparison with Barb 1:884:3a
livestock farming 19:141:2a
use in war 29:536:1a
see also Barb
Arabian-Indian Ridge (submarine ridge, Arab. Sea): *see* Carlsberg Ridge
Arabian-Iranian sedimentary basin
fossil fuels 19:592:1a, 597:2b, *illus.* 593
Arabian jasmine, *or* Jasminum sambac (bot.)
variety of jasmine 6:507:3a
"Arabian Nights' Entertainment, The" (Islamic lit.): *see* "Thousand and One Nights, The"
Arabian-Nubian Massif (geol.)
geology of Red Sea 14:260:2a
Arabian oryx, *or* Oryx leucoryx (mammal)
description 8:1021:2b
habitat 23:494:2b
Arabian Platform (geol. structure, As.)
major ref. in Asia 14:163:2b
Arabian religion
major ref. in Middle Eastern Religions 24:70:2a
role of prophecy 17:401:2a
Arabian Sea (sea, As.) 1:509:2a
major ref. in Asia 14:265:2a
location *map* 13:871
monsoon season 16:460:2a
tableland and plateaus in Asia 14:169:1b
topography of the Indian Ocean 25:190:2b
Arabian Shield (geol. reg.): *see* African Shield
Arabian tahr, *or* Hemitragus jayakari (mammal)
description 11:498:2b
Arabic alphabet 1:509:2b
major ref. in Writing 29:1044:1a, *illus.*
adopted by Turkic people 22:713:2b
alphabet 1:293:3b
calligraphy 2:749:2a
development at al-Hirah 5:941:3a
evolution of Hamito-Semitic languages 22:743:2a
notation *table* 22:743
reflected in Arabic calligraphy 29:1055:2a
replaced by Latin alphabet in Turkey 22:62:1b
use in
Albania 13:209:2a
Islamic literature 22:46:2b
Turkic languages 12:61:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Arabic culture
influence on
Mediterranean folk cultures 23:942:2b
Southwest Asian cultures 14:207:1b
Arabic Infancy Gospel: *see* "First Gospel of the Infancy of Jesus"
Arabic language 1:509:3a
cultural significance
Sefardic Judaic 22:420:1a
Umayyad Caliphate 22:108:2a, 111:1a
development of
Arabic writing 29:1055:2a
personal names 24:732:1b
distribution
Africa 1:131:3a; 13:59:2b; 22:766:1a
Arabia 1:504:1b; 13:892:1a
Chad 29:837:2a
Egypt 4:389:3b; 18:97:1b
Mali 29:842:2a
Mauritania 29:846:1b
Niger 29:851:2b
Seljuq Persia 28:913:1a
Southwest Asia 14:207:2a
Sudan 28:265:1b, 270:1b
Syria 28:377:1b
Tanzania 17:850:2b
function of the article "al" 1:196:1b
influence of Muslim rule in Egypt 18:130:2a, 133:2a
linguistic affinities
English language 22:676:1a
Hamito-Semitic languages 22:741:1b *passim to* 745:2b
Maltese language 7:746:1b
Mozarabic language 8:385:1b
Persian language 9:309:2a; 21:891:1a
Romance languages 22:656:2b
Semitic languages 10:627:1b
Sindhi language 10:831:1a
Swahili 11:428:2b
literary usage
Coptic Church 3:615:3a
dictionaries 18:286:1a
Islamic literature 22:46:2a *passim to* 63:2b
Islamic theology and philosophy 22:24:1b
Qur'anic significance 22:6:1a
transmission of Greek texts 22:969:2a
writing and punctuation 29:1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Arabic literary renaissance, *or* an-nahdah al-adabiyah 1:510:1a
influence on Arabic literature 1:510:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Arabic literature 1:510:1b
major ref. in Islamic Arts 22:45:1a *passim to* 64:2a
development in
Fatimid Egypt 18:132:1a
Tunisia 24:953:1a
genres
encyclopaedias 18:276:2b
fable 23:115:2b
historiography 20:565:2a
poetry 22:48:1a
satire 23:183:2a
influence on
early Spanish literature 28:76:1b
Indian literature 27:733:1a
Islamic literature 22:38:1b
translation of Bible 14:764:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also authors and works by name
Arabic number system (math.): *see* decimal number system
Arabic numerals, *or* Hindu-Arabic numerals
basis in Indian numerals 21:46:1b; 23:614:1b
introduction by al-Khwarizmi 18:15:2b; 23:616:1a
notation *table* 22:743
numeral systems 8:826:3a
significance in Leonardo of Pisa's theories 7:279:1b
use in arithmetic 1:556:2b
Arabic poetry: *see* Arabic literature
Arabis (bot.): *see* rock cress
Arabis caucasica (bot.): *see* wall rock cress
Arabistan (anc. reg., Middle E.)
Sasanian Iran *map* 21:884
Arabiyah (people): *see* Arab
'Arabiyah ash-Suriyah, al-Jumhuriyah al-: *see* Syria
Arabo-Berber (people)
distribution in Sahara Desert 13:106:1a
Arabo-Nubian Shield (geol. reg.): *see* African Shield
Aracaju (Braz.) 1:510:2a
location *map* 15:190
Aracanidae (fish): *see* keeled boxfish
Araçatuba (Braz.) 1:510:2b
location *map* 15:190

Araceae (bot.)
family of Arales **1**:514:3a
arachidonic acid (chem.)
biochemical processes **14**:893:2a
drug interaction **17**:508:2a
endocrine system **18**:328:1a, *illus.*
fats and oils **4**:693:3a
mammalian diet **4**:699:1a
polyunsaturated fatty acids **15**:813:1b, *table* 893
Arachis hypogaea (bot.): *see* peanut
Arachnanthe lowii (bot.)
growth pattern in Borneo **17**:766:1b
Arachne (Gr. myth.) **1**:510:2b
Arachne machine (textile equipment)
industrial use in
carpet making process **21**:501:2a
textile bonding **21**:521:1b
arachnid, *or* Arachnida (zool.) **13**:911:1b; **1**:510:3a
abdomen: *see* abdomen
appearance in Silurian Period **19**:846:2b
behaviour patterns
courtship and reproduction **14**:682:1b
growth and development *table* **20**:426
circulatory system **16**:383:2a
evolution of terrestrial form **19**:803:2b
use of
chemoreception **27**:131:1a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:142:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also spider; scorpion; tick; mite
Arachnocampa (insect genera)
glowworm stage **5**:308:2b
arachnodactyly (path.): *see* Marfan's syndrome
arachnoid membrane
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous System **24**:799:1b, *illus.*
structure of meninges **8**:14:3a; **24**:804:1a
Arachnothera (bird): *see* spider hunter
Aracus Sandstone (rock unit, Af.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
'Arad (Bahr.)
historical importance to al-Muharraq **8**:400:3b
'Arad (anc. city, Isr.)
description **1**:510:3b
'Arad, *or* Tel 'Arad (Isr.) **1**:510:3b
location *map* **22**:135
Arad (co., Rom.) **1**:511:1a
Arad (Rom.) **1**:511:1b
Aradidae (insect family): *see* flat bug
Arados (isl., Syr.): *see* Arwad, Jazirat
Araecerus fasciculatus (zool.): *see* coffee bean weevil
Araeoscelid, *or* Araeoscelidia, *or* proterosaur, *or* protorosaur, *or* Protorosauria (zool.)
classification of reptiles **26**:747:2a, *illus.* 744
Triassic fauna **19**:871:2a
'Arafat, Mount, *or* Jabal ar-Rahmah (hill, Saud.Arab.)
importance in Islamic pilgrimage **5**:625:1b; **22**:14:1a
'Arafat, Yasir, *or* Rahman 'Abd ar-Ra'uf al-Qudwah (Pal. leader) **1**:511:1b
chairmanship of Palestine Liberation Organization **9**:82:3a
role in
Jordan **22**:400:2b
Lebanon **22**:916:2b
Palestine **25**:417:1b
Arafura Sea (Pac.O.) **1**:511:2b
Arafura Shelf (geog. feature, Pac.O.)
geological features **10**:303:3a
physiography of Arafura Sea **1**:511:2b
Aragani, *or* Kebo Tengali (Indon. chief minis.)
rule under Kertanagara **6**:817:1a
Aragats, Mount, *or* Gora Aragats, *or* Gora Aragac (mt., U.S.S.R.) **1**:511:2b
physiography of the Little Caucasus Mountains **28**:1063:1b, 1067:1a
Aragh (is., Van.): *see* Pentecôte
Arago, Dominique-François-Jean (Fr. phys.) **1**:511:3a
discovery of optical activity **8**:970:3b
friendship with Humboldt **6**:141:2a
investigation of electromagnetism **18**:191:2b
Aragon, *or* Aragón (reg., Sp.) **1**:511:3b
major ref. in Spain **28**:3:2a, 60:2b
"Aragón" (paint. by Sorolla y Bastida) jota *illus.* **6**:625
Aragón, Guillermo García (Mex. gen.)
association with Cárdenas del Río **2**:859:2b
Aragon, Kingdom of (medieval king., Sp.)
major refs. in Aragon **1**:511:3b; Spain **28**:60:2b
coinage **16**:539:2b
creation by Sancho III Garcés **10**:404:1b
development of parliamentary assemblies **18**:626:1b, *map* 612
emergence in medieval Spain **28**:23:2b, *map* 33
king *list* **11**:65
reign of
Alfonso V the Magnanimous **1**:256:2b
Ferdinand II **4**:733:3a
Isabella I **6**:397:1b
Ramon Berenguer IV **9**:925:2b
rivalries in Renaissance Italy **22**:213:2b
rule of the Two Sicilies **12**:81:3a
treaties with Louis IX **19**:463:2a, *map* 464
union with
Barcelona **1**:256:2a
Catalonia **2**:944:3b
Naples **22**:259:2b
Sicily **22**:269:1b
Aragon, Louis (Fr. au.) **1**:512:2b
contribution to French literature **19**:581E:1b
use of automatism **1**:726:2a
Aragon, River (riv., Sp.)
physiography of
Aragon **28**:61:1a
Pyrenees Range **18**:562:1b
Aragon y Cataluña, Canal de (canal, Sp.)
use in irrigation **28**:62:1a
aragonite (min.) **1**:512:3a
carbonate mineral group **24**:133:2a, *illus.* 129, *table* 132
form of calcium carbonate **9**:581:2b
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures *illus.* **24**:145
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
constituent of
anthodite **16**:749:1b
coral **25**:160:1a
lake system chemical precipitates **22**:547:1b
limestone deposits **24**:235:2b
marine sediments **25**:149:2b
snail shells **24**:317:1b
varved deposits **19**:775:2a
study of climatic change during Pleistocene Epoch **19**:897:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also calcium carbonate
aragota (Kabuki genre)
creation of Danjuro I **6**:235:2b; **17**:722:1b
theme in Kabuki **22**:320:1a
Aragua (state, Venez.) **1**:512:3a
location *map* **29**:470
Araguaia National Park (park, Braz.)
establishment on Bananal Island **1**:856:2a
location *map* **15**:192
Araguaia River, *or* Rio Araguaia (riv., Braz.) **1**:513:1a
drainage of Goiás **5**:334:3a
home of Carajá Indians **2**:841:2a
location *map* **15**:192
Araguari, *or* Freguesia do Brejo Alegre (Braz.) **1**:513:1a
location *map* **15**:190
arahant (Buddhism): *see* arhat
Arai Hakuseki (Japanese states.) **1**:513:1a
Arainn (isls., Ire.): *see* Aran Islands
Araish, el- (Mor.): *see* Larache
Arakabeson (is., Palau)
importance to Palau **9**:75:2a
Arakamchechen (is., U.S.)
physiography of Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1006:1b, *map* 1007
Arakan (state, Bur.) **1**:513:2a
establishment of Mrohaung dynasty **8**:513:1a
invasion by Bodawpaya **2**:314:2b
role in First Anglo-Burmese War **1**:408:1a; **15**:373:2b
Arakan Yoma, *or* Arakan Mountain Range, *or* Arakan Roma (mts., Bur.) **1**:513:2a
forest vegetation of South Asia **14**:181:1a
formations in Mizoram **21**:131:1a
northern extension of Naga Hills **8**:479:3a
Arakanese (people, Bur.) **1**:513:2b
Arakawa Toyozō (Japanese expl.)
discovery of Mino kiln sites **11**:514:1a
Arakcheyev, Aleksey Andreyevich, Graf (Russ. gen. and states.) **1**:513:2b
military instruction of Alexander I **1**:242:2b
power under Alexander I **28**:986:2a
rivalry with Speransky **11**:88:3a
Araki Katsumochi (Japanese paint.): *see* Iwasa Matabei
Araki Sadao (Japanese gen. and states.) **1**:513:3b
Araks River (riv., As. Minor): *see* Aras River
Aral Sea, *or* Aralskoje More, *or* Aralskoye More (sea, As.) **1**:514:1a
association with Amu Darya **1**:358:2a
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
location in Asia **14**:175:1b
physiographic effects of man **20**:25:1a
Soviet Union's lakes and reservoirs **28**:943:2b
Arales (bot.) **1**:514:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aralia nudicaulis (bot.): *see* wild sarsaparilla
Aralia racemosa (bot.): *see* spikenard
Aralia spinosa (bot.): *see* angelica tree
Araliaceae, *or* ginseng family (bot. fam.) **1**:515:3a
inclusion of fatsia **4**:698:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aralskoje More, *or* Aralskoye More (sea, As.): *see* Aral Sea
Aram (anc. Middle E. king.)
conflict with Israel **22**:408:1a
Aram, Eugene (Eng. schol.) **1**:515:3b
Aramaean (people) **1**:516:1a
conflicts with
Sennacherib **10**:636:3b
Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1b
contribution to development of alphabets **29**:1042:1b
establishment of independent kingdoms **24**:74:2a
migrations into ancient Near East **26**:62:2a
relations with
Akhlamu **1**:190:1a
Mesopotamia **21**:925:1a, *map* 927
Sargon II of Assyria **10**:453:1b
role in history of
Anatolia **28**:907:2b
Damascus **16**:932:2b
Syria **28**:381:1b
rule with Hittites **28**:906:1b
struggle for control of Babylon **1**:770:1b
Aramaic alphabet **1**:516:2a
major ref. in Writing **29**:1042:1a
alphabets **1**:293:3a
characteristics of Semitic languages **22**:745:1a
comparison with Kharosti **6**:833:2b
development of
Georgian alphabet **5**:203:1b
Pahlavi alphabet **9**:62:1a
Palmyrenian alphabet **9**:97:1b
displacement by Hebrew alphabet **5**:791:2a
example of Aramaic writing **29**:1054:2a, *illus.*
relationship to Syriac alphabet **11**:470:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Aramaic language **1**:516:2a
characteristics **29**:1054:2a
classification **10**:627:1a; **22**:742:2a
passim to 745:2b
distribution
Achaemenian empire **1**:60:3a; **21**:872:1a
ancient Anatolia **28**:910:2a
ancient Near East **26**:62:2b
Greco-Roman Empire **20**:324:1b
Syria **14**:207:2a
literary usage
Gospel According to Mark **14**:825:1a
intertestamental literature **14**:805:2b
Jewish literature **20**:483:1b
official documents **22**:451:2a
Targums **11**:561:3a; **14**:762:1a
philological criticism of Bible **14**:849:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Syriac language
Aramburu, Pedro Eugenio (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14**:56:2b
Aramco (Am.-Saud.Arab. co.): *see* Arabian American Oil Company
Aramidae (bird fam.)
classification of limpkin **7**:366:1a
aramina (plant): *see* urena
Aramus guarauna (bird): *see* limpkin
Aran Islands, *or* Arainn (isls., Ire.) **1**:516:2b
influence on Synge **11**:465:1b
location *map* **21**:953
Arañа, Cueva de la (cave, Valencia, Sp.)
Mesolithic cave painting *illus.* **26**:48
Arana, Diego de (It. colonizer)
commissioned by Columbus **16**:607:1b
Arana Osorio, Carlos (pres. of Guat.)
political policies **15**:711:1b
Aranda, *or* Arunta (people) **1**:516:3a
preparation of boys for religious ritual **14**:425:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Aranda, Pedro Pablo Abarca de Bolea, conde de (Sp. states.) **1**:516:3b
role in Spanish modern history **28**:50:1a
Aranda languages
spoken by Australian Aborigines **22**:597:1b
Araneae, *or* Araneida (zool.): *see* spider
Araneidae (zool.): *see* orb weaver
Araneus diadematus (insect): *see* garden spider
Arango, Doroteo (Mex. rev.): *see* Villa, Pancho
Aranguren, José Luis (Sp. philos.) **1**:517:1a
Aranha, José Pereira da Graça (Braz. au. and dipl.): *see* Graça Aranha, José Pereira da
Aranjuez, *or* Ara Jovis (Sp.) **1**:517:1b
Aranjuez, Revolt of (Sp. hist.)
accession of Ferdinand VII **4**:733:1a
effect on Godoy **5**:326:1b
place in
Napoleonic wars **18**:679:1b, *map* 674
Spanish modern history **28**:52:1a
Aranrhod (Celt. deity)
relationship to
Dôn **4**:170:1b
Lugus **7**:552:2b
Arany, Janos (Hung. poet) **1**:517:1b
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:691:1b

Aranyakas (Hindu lit.) **1**:517:2b
Brahmana appendage **2**:461:3b
sacred scripture and canon **10**:571:3b
Sanskrit literature **27**:722:1b
Sruti **11**:193:1b
Vedas **20**:531:1a
Vedic chants **27**:740:1a
Aranyi, Jelly d' (Hung. mus.) **1**:517:3a
Arao (Japan) **1**:517:3a
location *map* **22**:288
"Arap Petra Velikogo" (novel by Pushkin): *see* "Negro of Peter the Great, The"
Arapaho (people) **1**:517:3a
beadwork *illus.* **2**:9
in-laws' role **13**:341:2b
plains settlement **13**:313:2a, *map* 312
Sand Creek Massacre involvement **10**:406:2a
sun dance ceremony **11**:388:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Arapaho-Cheyenne War (U.S. hist.)
Sand Creek Massacre **10**:406:2a
arapaima, *or* Arapaima gigas (fish): *see* pirarucu
'Arar (Saud.Arab.) **1**:517:3b
location *map* **13**:871
Araraquara, *or* Freguesia de São Bento de Araraquara (Braz.) **1**:518:1a
location *map* **15**:190
Araras (ruler of Carchemish)
record of foreign relations **28**:908:2b
Ararat (Vic., Austr.) **1**:518:1a
Ararat (Zionist hist.)
proposal for Jewish state **22**:140:1b
Ararat, Mount, *or* Agri Dagi (mt., Tur.) **1**:518:1b
physiography of Turkey and Anatolia **28**:891:1b
volcanic features **16**:722:1b
Ararat Plain (reg., U.S.S.R.)
physiography and development of Armenian S.S.R. **28**:1067:1a
passim to 1068:2a
araray (vocal mus.)
manner of Ethiopian chant **4**:580:2b
arartree, *or* African sandarac tree, *or* alerce, *or* evergreen timber conifer, *or* Tetraclinis articulata (bot.) **1**:518:2b
source of sandarac **10**:408:2b
ARAS (physiol.): *see* ascending reticular activating system
Aras River, *or* Araks River, *or* Rud-e Aras, *or* Aras Nehri, *or* Araxes (riv., As. Minor) **1**:518:2b
energy resource of Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28**:1072:2b
feature of Armenian S.S.R. **28**:1067:1a, 1072:1a
location *map* **21**:857
Arasairi language: *see* Tuyoneiri language
Arason, Jón (Ice. poet and bp.) **1**:518:3a
Icelandic history **20**:766:1a
Icelandic literature **27**:13:1b
Aratinga canicularis (bird): *see* half-moon conure
aratrika (Hinduism and Jainism): *see* arti
Aratta (anc. Sumerian city)
defeat by Enmerkar **4**:504:3a
rule by Ensuhkeshdanna **4**:507:3a
Aratus (Gr. poet) **1**:518:3a
association with Antigonus II Gonatas **1**:453:3b
contribution to
astronomy **28**:223:2b
constellation lore **3**:566:3a
Greek poetry **20**:356:1b
Aratus (zool.)
characteristics **16**:840:2b
Aratus of Sicyon (Gr. states.) **1**:518:3b
conflict with
Antigonus II Gonatas **1**:453:3a
Cleomenes III **3**:377:1a
conquest of Acrocorinth **20**:275:2a
leadership of Achaean League **1**:60:1b; **20**:192:1b
rule in Sicyon **10**:781:1a
Arauca (intendency, Colom.) **1**:519:1a
location *map* **16**:573
Arauca River, *or* Río Arauca (riv., S.Am.) **1**:519:1a
location *map* **16**:573; **29**:471
Araucanía (reg., Chile) **1**:519:1b
location *map* **16**:23
"Araucaniad, The," *or* "La Araucana" (poem by Ercilla y Zúñiga)
discussed in biography **4**:537:1a
place in
Latin American literature **22**:844:1a
Spanish literature **28**:78:1a
Araucanian (people) **1**:519:2a
distribution
ancient Latin America **22**:815:2a
Argentina **14**:48:2a
Chile **3**:212:3b; **16**:26:1b
population density **13**:363:2b, 367:1a, *map* 365
resistance to Spanish conquest **1**:519:1b; **2**:220:1b; **16**:30:2b
Temuco market *illus.* **11**:626
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Huillche; Mapuche; Picunche
Araucanian language, *or* Mapuche language (Cent. Am. lang.)
Indian languages **22**:797:2a, *table* 794
Araucanian wars (Chil. hist.)
role of
Caupolicán **2**:968:2b
Lautaro **7**:196:2b
Araucaria (bot.) **1**:519:3a
characteristics **5**:591:2a
conifers **3**:539:1b
see also bunya pine; monkey puzzle tree; Moreton Bay pine; Norfolk Island pine; Paraná pine
Araucaria angustifolia (bot.): *see* Paraná pine
Araucaria araucana (bot.): *see* monkey puzzle tree
Araucaria bidwillii: *see* bunya pine
Araucaria cunninghamii (bot.): *see* Moreton Bay pine
Araucaria excelsa, *or* Araucaria heterophylla (bot.): *see* Norfolk Island pine
Araucariaceae (bot.)
classification and characteristics **20**:457:1b
Arauco (prov., Chile)
Bío-Bío **2**:220:1b
Araújo Lima, Pedro de (Braz. pol.)
role in Brazilian history **15**:206:1b
Araunah the Jebusite, *or* Ornan the Jebusite (Jewish merchant)
role in Jerusalem's history **22**:359A:1b
Arausio, Battle of (Roman hist.) **1**:519:3b
'Arava, ha- (reg., Pal.): *see* 'Arabah, Wadi al-
Aravalli Range (mts., India) **1**:519:3b
place in physiography of Rajasthan state **21**:119:1a
Aravidu dynasty (Indian dynasty) **1**:520:1a
association with Chandragiri **3**:79:2b
Aravinda, Sri (Indian philos. and nationalist): *see* Aurobindo, Sri
Arawa (Pap.N.G.) **1**:520:1a
Arawak (people) **1**:520:1b
arts **13**:404:1b
distribution
Aruba **1**:608:3b
Barbados **1**:885:3b
Dominica **4**:166:2a
Guadeloupe **5**:529:1a
Hispaniola **4**:167:3b, **29**:749:1a
Jamaica **29**:753:2b
Puerto Rico **29**:758:2b
Virgin Islands **12**:388:1a
West Indies **12**:593:2b; **29**:730:1a
ethnological affinities **13**:365:2b, *map*
mythology **13**:379:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Lucayan
Arawakan languages **1**:520:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:793:2b
place in
language distribution **22**:600:1a, *table* 794
South American cultures **13**:369:1b
use in Carib society **13**:362:2b
use of quinary number system **14**:79:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
arawana, *or* Osteoglossum bicirrhosum (fish) **1**:520:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:231:1a
Arawn (Celt. myth.)
relationship to Pwyll **9**:818:1a
Araxes (riv., As. Minor): *see* Aras River
"Ar'aya" (work by Hawaryat)
place in African literature **13**:141:1b
Arba-ilu (Iraq): *see* Irbil
arba' kanfot, *or* arba' kanfoth, *or* tallit qatan, *or* tallith katan (Jewish garment) **1**:520:2a
religious dress **26**:877:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Arba'a turim," *or* "Tur" (work by Jacob ben Asher)
basis for Karo's work **6**:750:1a
discussed in biography **6**:462:1a
Arbacia punctulata (echinoderm)
description **10**:583:3b
Arbanasi dialect
place among Albanian languages **22**:700:2b
Arbarshahr (anc. reg., Iran)
Sasanian Empire *map* **21**:884
Arbat Street, *or* Old Arbat (st., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
layout of Moscow **24**:364:1a
Arbe (is., Yugos.): *see* Rab
Arbeau, Thoinot, *or* Jehan Tabourot (Fr. theoretician) **1**:520:2b
"Orchésographie" **25**:1017:1a
origins of ballet position **1**:840:2a
views on allemande **1**:278:1a
ARBED SA, *or* Aciéries Réunies de Burbach-Eich-Dudelange (Luxem. co.) **1**:520:2b
"Arbeiter Zeitung" (soc. news.)
publication by Adler **1**:102:2b
"Arbeiterfrage und das Christenthum, Die" (work by Ketteler)
discussed in biography **6**:820:2a
"Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart, Die" (work by Brentano)
discussed in biography **2**:501:1b
Arbela (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Irbil
Arbela, Battle of (331 BC): *see* Gaugamela, Battle of
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo (pres. of Guat.) **1**:520:3a
association with Dulles **4**:265:2a
influence on Guevara **5**:545:3b
political policies **15**:711:1a
Arber, Agnes, *or* Agnes Robertson (Br. bot.) **1**:520:3b
Arber, Edward (Br. schol.) **1**:521:1a
Arber, Werner (Swiss microbiol.) **1**:521:1a
Arbetsdomstolen (Swed. court)
Swedish administration **28**:338:1a
Arbi ad-Darqawi, Mawlay al- (Sufi)
founding of Darqawa **3**:891:1a
Arbil (Iraq): *see* Irbil
arbitrage (fin.) **1**:521:1b
international exchange **6**:349:1b; **21**:847:1a, 848:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
arbitration (law) **1**:521:2b
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:488:1a
business **15**:388:2a
international relations **22**:837:2b
labour: *see* labour arbitration
political role of minorities **27**:362:2b
arbitration of interests
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:489:2b
labour–management arbitration **1**:521:3b
arbitration of rights
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:489:2a
labour–management arbitration **1**:521:3a
Arbitrazh (Sov. agency)
role in Soviet law **11**:58:1b
arbitristas (Sp. econ. school)
role in Spanish history **28**:43:2b *passim to* 48:2a
Arblay, Frances d' (Br. au.): *see* Burney, Fanny
Arbogast (Roman gen.) **1**:521:3b
association with Theodosius I the Great **11**:690:2b
role in Roman history **20**:336:1a
arbor (garden shelter) **1**:522:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Arbor Day (Am. holiday)
establishment by Morton **8**:343:2a
arboreal locomotion (animal behaviour)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:654:2b
adaptations **17**:1007:2a
mechanisms **7**:437:1a
see also individual animals by name
arborescence
comparison with shrubs and trees **10**:770:1b
occurrence in cycadophytes **20**:460:1a
arboretum
botanical gardens **2**:407:3b
site in Illinois **7**:392:3b
arboriculture (agri.) **1**:522:1b
garden design **19**:677:1b
ornamental horticulture **19**:689:2a
pollarding **9**:567:3b
transplanting **11**:899:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
arborvitae, *or* Thuja, *or* tree of life (plant genus) **1**:522:2b
characteristics **5**:591:2a
classification **3**:539:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arbovirus, *or* arthropod-borne virus **1**:522:3a
Colorado tick fever **3**:468:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arbroath, *or* Aberbrothock (Angus, U.K.) **1**:522:3b
Arbroath, Declaration of (Scot.)
Scottish history **1**:522:3b; **29**:111:2b
Arbroath Abbey (Arbroath, Angus, U.K.)
Scottish history **1**:522:3b
Arbuckle, Fatty, *or* Roscoe Conkling Arbuckle, *or* William B. Goodrich (Am. act. and dir.) **1**:522:3b
role in motion picture history **24**:391:1b
Arbuda, Mount (mt., India): *see* Abu, Mount
Arbujad (Est. lit. group)
contribution to Estonian literature **4**:573:1a
Arbus, Diane (Am. phot.) **1**:523:1a
Arbuthnot, John (Br. math. and au.) **1**:523:1b
association with Pope **9**:606:1a
creation of John Bull **6**:588:2b
Arbuthnot, Marriot (Br. adm.)
role in American Revolution **29**:215:1b
Arbuthnot Range: *see* Warrumbungle Range
Arbutus, *or* madrone (tree species) **1**:523:2a
classification in forestry **19**:408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arbutus menziesii (bot.): *see* madrona
Arbutus unedo (bot.): *see* strawberry tree
arc (math.)
significance in measurement of Earth's size **17**:534:2b
ARC (path.): *see* AIDS-related complex
arc, electric: *see* electric arc
Arc de Triomphe (arch, Paris, Fr.): *see* Triomphe, Arc de
Arc de Triomphe du Carrousel (arch, Paris, Fr.)
landmarks of Paris **25**:436:1b

arc furnace (met.) **1**:523:3a
development by Moissan **8**:226:1b
electric furnace **4**:426:3b, *illus.*
steel production **21**:366:1b
arc lamp **1**:523:3a
development of electric technology **18**:193:2b
invention by
Brush **2**:582:3a
Crompton **3**:748:2b
Yablochkov **12**:801:2a
use in
lighthouses **26**:417:2a
street lighting **23**:31:1a
theatre lighting **28**:597:2a, 607:1b
arc length
computation **13**:458:2b, *illus.* 459
Arc River (riv., Fr.)
relationship to Isère River **6**:404:1b
arc sine, *or* inverse sin, *or* $\sin^{-1}$ (math.)
importance in trigonometry **28**:888:1b
arc welding (met.) **1**:523:3a
construction of ships **21**:490:2a
use of
magnesium **21**:415:1b
welding techniques **12**:567:3b
arcade (arch.) **1**:523:3a
use in Gothic architecture **13**:990:1a, 993:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Arcadelt, Jacob, *or* Jakob Arcadel, *or* Jacques Archadelt, *or* Archadente, *or* Archadet, *or* Harchadelt (Fr. comp.) **1**:524:1a
composition of chanson **3**:88:3a
Arcadia, *or* Arkadhía (reg., Gr.) **1**:524:1b
importance in
Cyprus' history **16**:898:2b
Greek architecture **13**:964:1b
Greek history **20**:231:1b, *maps* 218, 274
physiography of Greece **20**:183:2a
influenced by Epaminondas **4**:515:2a
legends of lycanthropy **7**:582:3a
Arcadia (Calif., U.S.) **1**:524:2a
arcádia (Port. lit. soc.) **1**:524:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Arcadia" (work by Sannazzaro)
development in romance literature **23**:123:1b
discussed in biography **10**:421:1a
place in Italian literature **22**:155:1b
"Arcadia" (work by Sidney)
discussed in biography **10**:785:1b
place in
English literature **18**:436:1b
humanistic tradition **20**:673:1a
Arcadia, Accademia dell', *or* Accademia Letteraria Italiana (It. lit. academy) **1**:524:2b
major ref. in Italian Literature **22**:157:1a
establishment by Christina of Sweden **3**:282:3a
Arcadia Conference (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of
Allied alliance **21**:782:1b
World War II **29**:1003:2a
Arcádia Lusitana (Port. lit. soc.)
example of Portuguese literary society **1**:524:2a
Arcadian hind (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles **5**:860:3a
Arcadian League (Gr. hist.)
importance in ancient Greece **20**:257:1a
Arcadius (Roman emp.) **1**:524:3a
association with
Alaric **1**:201:3b
Eudoxia **4**:591:2b
Rufinus **10**:234:2a
Theodosius I the Great **11**:690:3a
contribution to Ephesus **4**:518:3b
emperors *list* **10**:153
opposition to Saint John Chrysostom **3**:292:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:423:1a
Roman Empire **20**:335:2b, 337:2a
Arcam (govt., Camer.): *see* Assemblée Représentative du Cameroun
arcanist (hist. of pottery) **1**:524:3a
Arcaro, Eddie, *or* George Edward Arcaro (Am. jockey) **1**:524:3b
comparison with Hartack **5**:726:3b
Arcas (U.S. rocket)
example of sounding rocket **11**:29:1b
Arce, Aniceto (pres. of Bol.)
history of Bolivia **15**:169:1b
Arce, Louis-Armand de Lom d' (Fr. soldier): *see* La Hontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de
Arce, Manuel José (Cent. Am. states.)
history of United Provinces of Central America **12**:151:1a; **15**:693:1b
Arcella (protozoan)
characteristics **11**:656:3a
Arcella vulgaris (protozoan)
characteristics *illus.* **11**:656
Arcellinida (protozoan): *see* testacean
arcera (vehicle)
Roman vehicles **28**:754:1b
Arcesilaus (Gr. philos.) **1**:525:1a
contribution to Platonism **25**:887:2a
defense by Carneades **2**:880:1a
philosophy of Skepticism **18**:475:2b; **25**:599:2a
role in Plato's Academy **9**:509:2b; **25**:586:1a
Arceuthobium (bot.): *see* dwarf mistletoe
Arceuthobium minutissimum (bot.): *see* common dwarf mistletoe
arch (arch.) **1**:525:1a
major ref. in Art of Architecture **13**:941:2b
place in
Indian architecture **27**:762:1b, 764:2a, 770:1a
Islamic architecture **22**:81:2b, 85:2a
Roman architecture **13**:966:1b
passim to 970:2b, *illus.*; **26**:405:2b
use in
aqueducts **26**:422:1a
arcades **1**:523:3a
bridges **26**:373:1b, *illus.* 375, 376
Grubenmann **5**:521:2b
Maillart **7**:706:2a
Perronet **9**:305:2b
use of masonry **7**:913:3a; **15**:323:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also pointed arch; triumphal arch; specific arches by name, *e.g.,* Constantine, Arch of
Arch, Joseph (Br. labour organizer) **1**:525:1b
arch dam
major ref. in Public Works **26**:401:2b, *illus.* 402
dam design **3**:863:1a
Arch of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Constantine, Arch of, except as below
arch of aorta: *see* aortic arch
Archadelt, Jacob, *or* Jacob Archadente, *or* Jacob Archadet (Fr. comp.): *see* Arcadelt, Jacob
Archaean eon: *see* Archean eon
Archaeoceti (mammal order)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:472:2a
classification and description **12**:614:1b
taxonomy of mammals **23**:392:1b, *chart* 395
archaeocyathid **1**:525:2a
appearance in Cambrian Period **19**:797:1b, 834:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
archaeocyte (biol.): *see* amoebocyte
Archaeogastropoda (mollusk order): *see* Diotocardia
Archaeological Museum of Barcelona and Institute of Prehistory and Archaeology (museum, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Museo Arqueologica de Barcelona e Instituto de Prehistoria y Arqueología
archaeological time scale **1**:525:2b
relative and absolute dating techniques **19**:781:1b, *illus.*
archaeology, *or* archeology **1**:525:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/41
major ref. in Study of History **20**:574:2b
classical scholarship **27**:29:2a
Neoclassical painting **25**:361:1a
19th-century architecture **13**:1020:2a, 1033:1a
see also archaeological techniques, *e.g.,* stratigraphy; allied sciences, *e.g.,* Egyptology; specific cultures, regions, and countries, *e.g.,* Greco-Roman civilization; Mesopotamia; and archaeological sites and archaeologists by name
archaeomagnetic dating
absolute dating **19**:792:1a
Archaeomeryx
relationship to artiodactyls **23**:498:2a
Archaeopteris **1**:525:3b
land plant fossil record **19**:813:1b
relation to gymnosperms **20**:451:1a
Archaeopteryx, *or* Archaeopteryx lithographica **1**:526:1a
avian fossil record **19**:810:2a
Mesozoic Era **8**:51:1a
modern bird comparisons **2**:230:1b; **15**:8:2a, *illus.*
Owen's classification **9**:23:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Archaeornithes
avian taxonomy **15**:10:2a
Archaeostraca (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:1a, 858:2a
Archaic Chinese language, *or* Old Chinese language
Chinese language **3**:234:2b
Archaic culture **1**:526:1b
major refs. in American Indians **13**:314:2b; Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26**:57:1b
settlements in
Georgia **29**:322:1a
West Virginia **29**:352:2b
Archaic period, *or* Pre-Classical period (anc. Gr.) **1**:526:1b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:217:2a
arts
architecture **13**:962:2b, *illus.* 963
cultural links with Etruria **25**:329:1a
embroidery **4**:471:1a
literature **20**:352:1b
painting **25**:326:2b
pottery **17**:105:2a, 107:2a, *illus.* 108
sculpture **27**:65:2b
chronology **20**:587:1b
Greek history **20**:190:1a
religion **18**:785:1a
Archaic smile (Gr. sculp.) **1**:526:2a
use in Kore **6**:957:3b
Archaic Sumerian language
development of Sumerian language **11**:384:1b
archaic ungulate
order of mammals **23**:395:2b
archaism (lang.)
effect on dialects **22**:570:2a
archangel **1**:526:2b
major ref. in angel **1**:399:3b
commemoration in feast of Michaelmas **8**:95:2b
Islam **22**:40:2a
Judaism **22**:471:2b
see also individual archangels by name, *e.g.,* Raphael
Archangel (U.S.S.R.): *see* Arkhangelsk
Archangel Cathedral, *or* Arkhangelsky (cath., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
description **24**:363:1b, *illus.* 360
Archangel Michael, Legion of the (Rom. fascist org.): *see* Iron Guard
"Archangel Raphael, The" (work by Stoss)
wood sculpture *illus.* **11**:294
Archangel tar: *see* pine-wood tar
archbishop (eccl. title) **1**:526:2b
archbishops of Canterbury **2**:815:2a, *list*
comparison with metropolitan **8**:74:3a
establishment in church history **16**:260:1a
role in
Eastern Orthodox church **17**:867:2b, 880:1b
Roman Catholic church **26**:946:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also metropolitan
Archbold's bowerbird, *or* Archboldia papuensis (bird)
design of mat bower **2**:438:3b
archchancellor (diplomatics)
major ref. in Study of History **20**:595:2b
archdeacon (eccl. title) **1**:526:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
archduke, *or* archduchess (Habsburg title) **1**:526:3b
arche- (combining form): *see under* archae-
arche (philos.): *see* first principle
Archean eon, *or* Archeozoic era, *or* Archaean **1**:527:1a
Europe **18**:526:2a
microfossils **19**:794:2a
North America **24**:960:2a
Precambrian time **19**:762:1b, 828:2a
arched harp **1**:527:1a
characteristics as musical instrument **24**:663:2b
use in Central Asian music **15**:734:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual harps by name, *e.g.,* saung gauk, vaji, ennanga
archegonium, *or* oogonia (bot.) **1**:527:2a
function in plant reproduction **15**:259:1b; **26**:663:1a
ferns **4**:742:1a; **19**:160:2b, *illus.* 161
gymnosperms **20**:449:1b
conifers **20**:455:1b, *illus.* 454
cycadophytes **20**:459:2b
liverworts **15**:257:1b
mosses **15**:254:2a, *illus.*
vascular plants **20**:380:2b
Archelaus (Gr. philos.)
association with Socrates **27**:484:1b
Archelaus, *or* Archelaus Sisines (k. of Cappadocia) **1**:527:2a
Archelaus (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod Archelaus
Archelaus (k. of Maced.) **1**:527:2a
role in
Argead dynasty **1**:541:1a
Macedonian history **20**:258:2a
Archelaus Sisines (k. of Cappadocia): *see* Archelaus
Archelon **1**:527:2b
comparison to modern Reptilia **26**:734:2b
archenteron
digestive system development **17**:277:1b, **20**:392:2b, *illus.* 393
archeology: *see* archaeology
Archeozoic era: *see* Archean eon
Archer (constellation): *see* Sagittarius
Archer (missile): *see* AA-11
Archer, Fred (Br. jockey)
career victories **10**:46:1a
Archer, Frederick Scott (Br. sculp. and inv.) **1**:527:2b
contribution to photography **25**:774:2b
development of wet collodion process **12**:610:2b
Archer, Thomas (Br. arch.) **1**:527:3a
Archer, William (Br. crit.) **1**:527:3b
archer fish, *or* Toxotidae **1**:528:1a
feeding behaviour **19**:260:1b
use as pet **25**:538:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
archery **1**:528:1b
development by Scythians **18**:600:1b
development of sports **28**:115:2a
events
American rounds **1**:334:2a
Columbia Rounds **3**:474:3b
FITA Rounds **4**:803:3b
York Rounds **12**:854:2a
Olympic champions *list* **8**:928
Three Games of Men **24**:346:1a

types
flight shooting **4:**833:2b
kyūdō **7:**59:3b
wand shooting **12:**484:1b
use in
hunting **6:**161:1b
military tactics **29:**661:1b
world records and championships *list* **11:**113
see also bow and arrow; and types of archery, *e.g.,* field archery
Arches National Park (park, U.S.) **1:**529:1b
archetype **1:**529:2a
Jungian psychology **6:**653:3a; **24:**715:1b
interpretations of religious experience **25:**693:1a *passim to* 697:1b; **26:**556:2b
literature **23:**89:2b, 206:1b
epic poetry **23:**106:2b
short story **23:**152:2a
religion
Eliade's classification of religions **26:**567:1a
interpretation of human institutions **26:**820:1b
Archhumanist, The (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
Archi language
North Caucasian languages **22:**739:1b
Archiannelida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13:**844:2a
Archias (Gr. aristocrat)
establishment of Syracuse **11:**468:1a
archibenthic zone
oceanic ecosystems **17:**985:2a
archicerebellum (anat.)
function in central nervous system **24:**796:1b
Archidamian War (Gr. hist.)
role of Archidamus II **1:**529:2b
Archidamus I (k. of Sparta) **1:**529:2a
Archidamus II (k. of Sparta) **1:**529:2a
Archidamus III (k. of Sparta) **1:**529:2b
Archidamus IV (k. of Sparta) **1:**529:2b
Archidamus V (k. of Sparta) **1:**529:2b
Archigregarinida (order)
taxonomy of Protozoa **26:**315:2a
archil (dye): *see* orchil
Archilochus (Gr. au.) **1:**529:3a
account of eclipse **17:**901:2a
concept of Greek tyranny **20:**226:2b
contribution to Greek literature **20:**352:2a, 354:1a
use of satire **23:**183:1b
Archilochus colubris: *see* ruby-throated hummingbird
Archimedean axiom (math.)
measurement theory **23:**793:2a
Archimedean field
major ref. in Algebra **13:**289:2b
Archimedean polyhedron: *see* semiregular polyhedron
Archimedes (Gr. math.) **13:**930:1a; **1:**529:3b
association with Conon of Samos **3:**545:1a
contribution to
Greek literature **20:**356:2a
mathematics **23:**609:2b
calculation of pi **20:**281:1b
geometry **2:**734:3b
real analysis **13:**443:1a, 452:1b
physics **25:**834:2b; **27:**34:2b
classical mechanics **23:**803:1b
hydrostatics **23:**859:2a
influence on
Kepler **22:**507:2a
Renaissance scholars **18:**654:1a
influenced by Euclidean geometry **19:**928:1b, 933:1b
see also Archimedes' principle; Archimedes screw
Archimedes, Spiral of
construction **23:**618:2b
discovery by Conon **3:**545:1a
equation **11:**102:2b, *illus.*
special curves **19:**949:2b, *illus.*
Archimedes' principle (phys.) **1:**530:1a
role in hydrostatics **23:**859:2a
ship design and construction **21:**485:2a
work of Archimedes **1:**530:1a; **13:**931:1a; **23:**611:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Archimedes' screw (fluid mech.) **1:**530:1b
major ref. in Tools **28:**727:1a
invention by Archimedes **1:**529:3b; **13:**930:1b
use in
airship propulsion **28:**823:2a
raising water **28:**457:1a
Archinard, Louis (W.Af. leader)
conflict with Ahmadu Seku **1:**166:2b
archinephric duct (kidney anat.): *see* Wolffian duct
archinephros (anat.) **1:**530:2a
evolution of vertebrate excretory system **19:**8:1b, *illus.*
archipallium (anat.) **1:**530:2a
function in cerebrum **24:**796:2a
archipelagic apron **1:**530:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Archipenko, Alexander (Am. art.) **1:**530:2b
contribution to Cubist sculpture **27:**108:2a
archiphoneme
use in grammar of Chomsky **23:**62:1a
Architarbi (arachnid)
classification **13:**916:1a
"Architect and the Emperor of Assyria, The," *or* "L'Architecte et l'empereur d'Assyrie" (work by Arrabal)
discussed in biography **1:**585:2b
Architects' Collaborative, The, *or* TAC (Am. arch. group) **1:**530:3a
formation by Gropius **5:**511:1a
history of architecture **13:**1047:2b
"Architect's Dream, The" (paint. by Cole)
oil painting *illus.* **3:**444
"Architects of the Parthenon, The" (work by Carpenter)
account of Callicrates' contribution **2:**748:3b
"Architectura" (work by Dietterlin)
treatment of orders **13:**1008:2b
architectural acoustics
major ref. in Sound **27:**626:2b
effects of reverberation period **24:**506:2b
problems and technology **1:**67:1b
architectural design: *see* building
architectural drawing
major ref. in Drawing **17:**437:2b, *illus.* 438
architectural engineering
role in bridge construction **26:**373:1b
Architectural painting (Roman art)
stylistic development of Roman art **25:**330:1a
architectural rendering: *see* architectural drawing
architecture **13:**932:1a; **1:**530:3a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
aesthetic considerations **13:**23:2b, 26:2a
allied arts
drafting **17:**420:1b, 422:2b
interior design **6:**342:1b
mosaic **17:**182:1b *passim to* 186:1a
sculpture **27:**45:1b, 58:2a; **27:**66:1a, 112:1a
stained glass **17:**190:1b
applications
aquariums **1:**500:1a
bridges **26:**373:1b
fountains **4:**902:1b
interior design **17:**2:1b, 48:2a *passim to* 54:2b, *illus.* 4
libraries **22:**975:2a, *illus.* 976
theatres **28:**561:1a, *illus.* 561 *passim to* 593
zoos **12:**932:2b
conservation and restoration **1:**595:3b; **14:**85:1b
cultural and regional styles
African **1:**133:2a; **13:**157:2a
Buddhist **15:**307:1b
Byzantine **2:**698:2a
Central Asian **15:**742:2b *passim to* 751:2b
East Asian
China **17:**625:2a *passim to* 655:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 636
Japan **17:**668:2a *passim to* 690:2a, *illus.* Plates 13–20 fol. 684; **27:**280:1a
Korea **17:**657:2a *passim to* 662:1a, *illus.* Plates 10–12 fol. 660
Egyptian: *see* Egypt, ancient
folk communities **19:**325:2b
Islamic **6:**411:1a; **22:**39:1a; **22:**77:1a *passim to* 99:1a, *illus.* Plates 1, 2, 4, and 6–8 fol. 76
Meso-American civilizations **26:**8:1a, 25:1a
Near and Middle Eastern
Anatolia **28:**900:2b *passim to* 907:1b
Darius I the Great **3:**887:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**910:2b *passim to* 938:1b, *illus.* 933
Tukulti-Ninurta I **12:**31:2b
Ur **12:**193:1b
Oceania **25:**115:2a *passim to* 120:1b
Polynesia **25:**275:1a
South Asian
India **27:**761:1a, *illus.* Plates 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8 fol. 762
Sri Lanka **27:**793:1b
Southeast Asian **27:**887:1a *passim to* 907:2a
encyclopaedic works **18:**270:1b
mythological aspects **24:**716:2b
ornament: *see* ornament
professional aspects **14:**108:1a *passim to* 133:2a
stylistic considerations **14:**141:1b *passim to* 150:2b
Classicism **3:**355:3a
formalism **4:**883:2b
influence of 18th-century dress **17:**454:2a
religious symbolism *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**642
Romanticism **10:**161:2b
see also building construction; Gothic architecture; religious architecture; and architects, architectural elements, architectural styles, and particular buildings by name
Architecture, Académie Royale d', *or* École Nationale Supérieure des Beaux-Arts (academy, Paris, Fr.): *see* Beaux-Arts, École des
architecture, history of Western **13:**958:1a
ancient
Etruscan **20:**285:2b
Greek
Aegean civilizations **20:**207:2a *passim to* 211:2a
Olympian style **8:**923:2a
Roman **20:**305:2a *passim to* 325:2b
Early Christian art **4:**319:2a
mystery religions **24:**707:2a
Baroque **1:**910:3b
Austria **14:**498:2a
Fischer von Erlach **4:**796:1b
medieval **18:**628:1a
Anglo-Saxon art **1:**409:3a
Bohemian school **2:**327:1b
Burgundian Romanesque style **2:**648:1a
Carolingian Renaissance **2:**888:1b
Cistercian style **3:**331:1a
Early Netherlandish **4:**319:3a
Gothic **5:**382:3a
Maitani **7:**713:1a
Manueline **7:**800:3b
Mozarabic **8:**384:3b
Norman **8:**767:2a
Ottonian **9:**6:3a
Romanesque **10:**156:1b
Visigothic **12:**397:3b
Renaissance
Bramante **2:**468:1a
Brunelleschi **2:**577:3a
Leonardo da Vinci **22:**965:2a
Lombardo **7:**454:3b
Michelangelo **24:**57:2a, 58:2a
Raphael **9:**942:3a
Rossellino **10:**192:2a
Sansovino, Andrea **10:**422:2b
Sansovino, Jacopo **10:**422:3a
16th Century
Henry IV style **5:**855:3a
Isabelline style **6:**399:2a
Palladianism **9:**86:2a
Palladio **9:**86:3b
Plateresque style **9:**508:1a
Siloé **10:**813:1a
Tudor style **12:**29:2a
17th Century
Bernini **2:**152:2a
Borromini **2:**394:2a
Jacobean style **6:**462:3b
Jones **6:**607:1b
Louis XIII style **7:**508:3b
Louis XIV style **7:**509:1b
Marot **7:**868:2b
Stuart style **11:**330:2a
Wren **12:**766:1b
18th Century
Adam **1:**77:1a
Churrigueresque **3:**309:2b
Georgian style **5:**203:3b
Louis XVI style **7:**509:3a
Picturesque style **9:**428:3a
Queen Anne style **9:**849:2b
19th Century
Art Nouveau **1:**596:3b
Empire style **4:**480:1a
Morris **8:**337:2a
Richardson **10:**47:1b
Second Empire style **10:**592:1b
Sullivan **11:**376:3a
20th Century
Aalto **1:**2:3b
Art Deco **1:**596:2a
Bauhaus **1:**970:1a; **5:**510:1b
Corbusier **3:**621:3b
Cubism **3:**775:1b
de Stijl **11:**269:3a
Futurism **5:**62:3b
Gaudí i Cornet **5:**145:2a
International Style **6:**353:3a
Mies van der Rohe **8:**116:1a
modern art **8:**214:3a
Nervi **8:**608:2b
Saarinen **10:**275:3b
Wright **12:**770:2b
Architecture, School of (bldg., Berlin, Ger.)
architectural design **13:**1025:2b
"Architecture considérée sous le rapport de l'art, des moeurs et de la législation" (work by Ledoux)
influence on Neoclassicism **13:**1023:2a
"Architecture hydraulique" (work by Belidor)
discussed in biography **2:**63:3a
"Architecture of Country Houses, The" (work by Downing)
views on cottage furniture **3:**670:1b
"Architettura" (treatise by Serlio): *see* "Tutte l'opere d'architettura, et prospetiva"
Architeuthis (mollusk): *see* giant squid
Architeuthis dux (giant squid)
length **24:**329:1a
architrave
function in entablature **4:**507:3a
"Archiv für Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen" (journ. by Roux)
discussed in biography **10:**212:3a
"Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie, und für klinische Medizin," *or* "Virchows Archiv" (journ. by Virchow and Reinhardt)
contribution by Baer **1:**789:2a
discussed in biography **12:**385:3b
archives, *or* records, *or* record office **1:**530:3b
major ref. in Libraries and Library Science **22:**975:1b
historical development **20:**560:1a *passim to* 572:1b
importance to police systems **25:**949:1b
materials and techniques **20:**597:2b
"Archives de la tradition basque" (work by Bordes)
discussed in biography **2:**382:2b
"Archivo glottologico italiano" (journ. by Ascoli)
discussed in biography **1:**619:2a

archivolt 1:531:2a
archlute 1:531:2b
archon (anc. Gr.) 1:531:2b
development of chronology 20:587:2a
relationship to Aregopagite Council 1:538:1b
role in
Athenian government 20:231:2b
Athenian legal system 5:458:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Archon (Gnosticism) 1:531:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
archon basileus (anc. Gr. offi.): *see* basileus
archontes
role in Athenian government 20:248:1a
Archosargus probatocephalus: *see* sheepshead
Archosauria, *or* ruling reptile
association with pterosaur 9:770:2a
classification 26:747:1a, *illus.* 744
domination of terrestrial fauna 19:809:1b
Archosaurus 1:532:1a
existence during Triassic Period 11:918:1b
Archy (fictional character)
creation by Marquis 7:870:3a
Archytas of Tarentum (Gr. math.) 1:532:1a
association with
Dionysius the Elder 20:262:1a
Plato 25:881:1b
construction of automaton 1:727:1b
contribution to Pythagoreanism 25:587:2b
Arcidae (mollusk): *see* ark shell
Arcila (Mor.): *see* Asilah
Arcimboldo, Giuseppe, *or* Giuseppe Arcimboldi (It. paint.) 1:532:1b
contribution to
caricature 15:576:1a, *illus.*
still life 25:319:2a
Arciniegas, Germán (Colom. writ.) 1:532:2a
arcismati (Buddhism)
stage of bhumi 2:189:3b
Arcivescovile, Palazzo (Udine, It.)
contribution by Tiepolo 11:764:1b
Arco (Ida., U.S.) 1:532:2b
ARCO (Am. oil co.): *see* Atlantic Richfield Company
Arcoida (mollusk order)
bivalve classification 24:327:2b
Arcos de la Frontera, *or* Colonia Arcensium, *or* Medina Arkosh (Sp.) 1:532:3a
Arcosanti (Ariz., U.S.)
Arizona's cultural life 29:399:2a
Arcot (India) 1:532:3a
significance to Clive 3:391:1b
Arctic 14:1:1a; 1:532:3a
arts 15:748:2a
exploration by
Byrd 2:694:1b
De Long 3:933:1b
Nansen 8:502:2b
Shmidt 10:753:1b
physical features
barrens and tundra 17:1002:1b, *illus.* 1003
ice formations 20:748:2b, *map* 749
inceptisols 6:278:3a
offshore oil 19:592:2b
permafrost 20:743:1a
soils 14:176:1b
polar biome 9:555:2a
see also Arctic peoples and physical features by name
Arctic air mass, *or* maritime Polar air mass, *or* mP air mass, *or* mP (atmospheric sci.)
description 1:176:1b; 16:452:2b
Arctic Basin
location 25:173:1a
Arctic Bay (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location on Admiralty Inlet 1:103:3b
Arctic char, *or* Salvelinus alpinus
characteristics 3:96:3b
distribution and abundance 19:234:1a
Arctic Circle 1:534:1a
Arctic 1:532:3b; 14:1:1a
arctic climate, *or* EF climate, *or* snow and ice climate (meteorol.)
description 16:503:2b
Arctic Convergence: *see* Arctic Polar Front
Arctic diapensia (plant)
characteristics *illus.* 4:67
Arctic foothills (mts., U.S.)
component of Alaskan Mountains 24:991:1b
Arctic fox, *or* white fox, *or* polar fox, *or* Alopex lagopus (mammal) 1:534:1b
reproductive behaviour of canids 23:457:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arctic ground squirrel (rodent)
characteristics 5:517:2b
dormant behaviour 14:671:1a
Arctic Islands, *or* Canadian Arctic Archipelago (isls., Can.)
major ref. in Arctic 14:29:2b
flow of water 14:9:1a
formation by central shield faulting 24:965:1b, *map* 966
region of Canada 15:484:1b
relation to the Northwest Passage 8:796:1a
Arctic lemming (mammal): *see* collared lemming
Arctic loon, *or* black-throated diver, *or* Gavia arctica (bird)
description 7:472:2b
Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a
major ref. in Arctic 14:6:2b
exploration by Nansen 8:502:3b
extension of White Sea 12:633:2b
features
oceanic ridges 25:147:2b
pack ice 9:50:3a; 20:753:2a
glaciation 16:487:2a, 490:2a
relation to Atlantic Ocean 25:123:1a, *table* 125
Arctic Polar Front, *or* Arctic Convergence
ocean temperature 25:131:1b
Pacific Ocean 25:188:2b
Arctic Red River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River 24:1011:2a
Arctic sea smoke (meteorol.)
formation of fog 4:857:1b
Arctic Small Tool Tradition
major ref. in Arctic 14:21:1b
Arctic subregion
Boreal kingdom 14:1018:2b
Arctic tern, *or* Sterna paradisaes (bird)
locomotion and feeding behaviour 15:56:1b
migration patterns 11:646:3a; 14:667:1a
Arctic tundra
physiography and climate 17:1002:1b, *illus.* 1003
Arctictis binturong (mammal): *see* binturong
Arctiidae (insect fam.): *see* tiger moth
Arctocephalus (mammal): *see* southern fur seal
Arctocephalus australis (mammal): *see* South American fur seal
Arctocephalus forsteri (mammal): *see* New Zealand fur seal
Arctocephalus galapagoensis (mammal): *see* Galápagos fur seal
Arctocephalus pusillus (mammal): *see* South African fur seal
Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus (mammal): *see* Australian fur seal
Arctocephalus townsendi (mammal): *see* Guadalupe fur seal
Arctogaean Realm (biogeog.): *see* Megagaean Realm
Arctogalidia trivirgata (mammal): *see* small-toothed palm civet
Arctoidea (mammal): *see* Canoidea
Arctolepis (paleon.) 1:534:2b
genus of arthrodires 1:602:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arctonyx collaris (mammal): *see* hog badger
Arctos: *see* Ursa Major
Arctostaphylos (bot.): *see* manzanita
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (bot.): *see* bearberry
Arcturus, *or* Alpha Boötis (star) 1:534:3a
characteristics 28:198:2b, *table* 199
derivation of name 28:223:2b
passim to 227:1b
relation to Ursa Major 12:208:3a
"Arcturus the Hunting Hound and Other Stories" (work by Kazakov)
children's literature 23:220:2a
arcuate artery (anat.)
structure of the kidney 19:10:1a
Arcueil (Fr.)
mecca for disciples of Satie 10:466:3b
Arcueil circle
association with Gay-Lussac 5:155:2a
Arculf (Ger. bp.) 1:534:3a
Arcyria incarnata (fungus)
fruiting of molds *illus.* 26:292
Ard Mhacha (Armagh, U.K.): *see* Armagh
Ard Mhacha (anc. fort, Armagh, U.K.)
history of Armagh 1:563:3a
Arda River, *or* Ardhas River (riv., Bulg.) 1:534:3b
location *map* 15:353
Ardaban (Pers. personal name): *see* Artabanus
Ardabil, *or* Erdebil (Iran) 1:534:3b
location *map* 21:856
Ardabil carpet 1:535:1a
description 17:73:1b, 75:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ardaei (Illyrian tribe)
role in Albanian history 13:212:1a
Ardagh Chalice (Irish eccl. metalwork) 1:535:1a
Ardalan, Nader (Iranian arch.)
modern architecture styles 22:99:1b
Ardashir I, *or* Artakhshathra I (Sasanian k.) 1:535:2a
construction in
Ahvaz 1:169:2a
Firuzabad 4:794:2b
defeat of Severus Alexander 10:671:1b
founding of Sasanian dynasty 10:462:2b; 21:881:2a, *table* 883
overthrow of Artabanus V 1:598:1a
relationship to Sasan 10:462:2a
restoration of Zoroastrianism 29:1117:1b
revolt in Parthia 9:173:3b
Ardashir II, *or* Artakhshathra I (Sasanian k.) 1:535:2b
role in history of Iran 21:887:1b, *illus.* 884
Ardea (anc. town, It.) 1:535:3a
Ardea (bird genus)
description 5:883:3a
Ardea cinerea (bird): *see* gray heron
Ardea goliath (bird): *see* goliath heron
Ardea herodias (bird): *see* great blue heron
Ardea purpurea (bird): *see* purple heron
Ardèche (Fr.) 1:535:3a
Ardèche River (riv., Fr.)
tributary of Rhône River 18:571:1a
Ardeinae (bird fam.): *see* heron
Arden, John (Eng. playwright) 1:535:3b
Ardennes, *or* Ardenne (reg., Eur.) 1:536:1a
effects of Caledonian orogeny 2:739:3b
physiography of
Belgium 23:343:1a
France 4:919:1b
Luxembourg province 7:576:2b
topography of France 19:424:2b
Ardennes (dept., Fr.) 1:536:2a
Ardennes, Battle of the (W.W.II): *see* Bulge, Battle of the
Ardennes Forest (Eur.)
history of World War II 29:992:2a
Ardent, Raoul (Fr. clergyman)
contribution to encyclopaedias 18:269:1b
Ardeola ibis (bird): *see* cattle egret
Ardeotis australis (zool.): *see* Australian bustard
Ardeotis kori (bird): *see* great paauw
Ardhamagadhi language
Jain sacred literature 27:721:2a, 724:1a
Ardhanarisvara (Hindu deity) 1:536:2b
Hinduism 20:525:2a, 544:1a, *illus.* 543
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Ardhas River (riv., Bulg.): *see* Arda River
Ardil (textile)
man-made protein fibre 21:310:1b
ardin (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:147:2a
"Ardinghello und die glückseligen Inseln" (novel by Heinse)
discussed in biography 5:807:3b
Ardmore (Okla., U.S.) 1:536:3b
Ardra (W.Af. king.): *see* Allada
Ardrey, Robert (Am. au.)
philosophy of nature 25:687:1b
Ards, *or* An Aird (dist., U.K.) 1:536:3b
Arduin of Ivrea (It. leader)
conflict with Henry II the Saint, Emperor 5:845:2b
role in Italian medieval history 22:197:1a
Arduino, Giovanni (It. geol.) 1:537:1a
study of geological strata 19:754:2a
Ardys (k. of Lydia)
role in Anatolian history 28:909:1b
are (meas. unit) 1:537:1a
basis of hectare 5:795:1b
area (math.)
treatment in
calculus 2:734:3b; 23:619:1a
Chinese mathematics 23:633C:1a
Euclidean geometry 19:935:2a
method of exhaustion 4:592:1a
real analysis 13:456:2b, 458:2a, *illus.* 457
units of measure 23:785:1b
area, culture (anthro.): *see* culture area
area 17 (anat.): *see* Brodmann's area 17
area strip mining
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:454:1a
areca nut (plant): *see* betel
areca palm, *or* Areca catechu (bot.): *see* betel palm
areca palm, *or* Chrysalidocarpus lutescens (bot.)
description 9:90:2b
Arecaceae (bot.): *see* palm
Arecales, *or* palm order, *or* Principes (plant order) 1:537:1b
annotated classification 13:664:1a
Arecibo (mun., P.R.)
major ref. in Arecibo 1:537:1b
Arecibo (P.R.) 1:537:1b
Arecibo Observatory (observatory, Arecibo, P.R.) 1:537:1b
radio telescope 1:656:1b; 9:891:1a
Arecibo River, *or* Río Grande de Arecibo (riv., P.R.) 1:537:2a
Arecidae (plant subclass)
annotated classification 13:663:2b
'Aref Qazvini (Pers. au.)
contribution to Persian literature 22:62:2b
'Arefi (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islamic literature 22:57:2a
areithiau (Welsh lit. genre)
place in Welsh literature 15:629:2b
Arelate (Fr.): *see* Arles
Arema (Mad. pol. party): *see* Avant-garde de la Révolution Malgache
Aremorica (anc. reg., Fr.): *see* Armorica
arena (biol.): *see* lek
arena (bldg.)
Madison Square Garden 7:658:1b
Roman architecture *illus.* 1:560
see also stadium
ARENA (pol. party, Braz.): *see* National Renewal Alliance
ARENA (pol. party, El. Sal): *see*

National Republican Alliance
Arena Chapel, *or* Scrovegni Chapel (chapel, Padua, It.) **1:**537:2a
Giotto's frescoes **5:**277:3a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**314
history of Gothic painting **25:**342:2a
arena polo (sport): *see* indoor polo
arena stage: *see* theatre-in-the-round
Arena Stage (thea., Washington D.C., U.S.)
theatrical forums **28:**523:2a
Arenacum (anc. city, Neth.)
identification with Arnhem **1:**577:2a
Arenaria: *see* turnstone
Arenaria interpres (bird): *see* ruddy turnstone
Arenaria melanocephala (bird): *see* black turnstone
Arenas Gordas (reg., Sp.)
physiography of Andalusia **28:**59:2a
arenavirus, *or* Arenaviridae (virus group)
annotated classification **29:**510:2b
Arend-Roland, Comet (astron.) **1:**537:2b
anti-tail *illus.* **27:**589
historic comets *table* **3:**483
Arendal (Nor.) **1:**537:2b
importance to Sørlandet **11:**21:1a
location *map* **24:**1026
Arendt, Hannah (Am. pol. sci.) **1:**537:3a
Arenga pinnata (bot.): *see* sugar palm
Arenga saccharifera (bot.): *see* sugar palm
Arenicola (worm): *see* lugworm
Arenicola maxina (worm): *see* European lugworm
Arenig Series (paleon.) **1:**537:3b
place in Ordovician Period **19:**841:1a, *table* 840
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
arenite (rock) **1:**537:3b
classification **24:**231:1b, *illus.* 230

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Arensberg, Walter (Am. poet and coll.)
association with
Dada movement **3:**842:3b
Duchamp **4:**253:1a
Picabia **9:**420:2a
Arensky, Anton Stepanovich (Russ. comp.) **1:**538:1a
areola (anat.)
changes during pregnancy **26:**714:2b
function in mammary glands **7:**752:2b
areole (bot.)
occurrence in cacti **13:**701:1a
Areopagite Council (anc. Gr.)
reform by Solon **10:**951:3a
role in ancient Athens **1:**538:1b
"Areopagitica" (tract by Milton)
arguments against censorship **15:**637:1a; **26:**466:2a
discussed in biography **24:**106:1a
political writing as literature **23:**192:2a
Areopagus (hill, Athens, Gr.) **1:**538:1b
role in ancient Greece **20:**244:1b
Areopagus (Gr. council)
archon **1:**531:3a
Athenian legal system **5:**458:2a
Arequipa (dept., Peru) **1:**538:2a
location *map* **25:**510
Arequipa (Peru) **1:**538:2a
location *map* **25:**510
urban settlement **25:**512:1b
Arequipa, Volcán de (volcano, Peru): *see* Misti Volcano
Ares (Gr. deity) **1:**538:2b
association with Athena **1:**667:1a
identification with Mars **18:**795:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Mars
Ares, Hill of (hill, Gr.)
historic role in Athens **14:**301:1a, *map* 298
Aresti, José L. (Sp. flyer)
aerial sports **1:**120:3a
Aretaeus of Cappadocia (Gr. physic.) **1:**538:3b
description of manic-depressive disorder **1:**126:3a
aretalogy (lit.)
use in biblical literature **14:**823:1b
Aretas III (Nabataean k.)
expansion of the Nabataeans **8:**473:2b
Aretas IV (Nabataen k.)
relation to Herod Antipas **6:**587:1b
arête (geol.) **1:**539:1a
formation **16:**742:1a
arete (Gr. philos.)
education in ancient Greece **18:**6:2b
Arethas (Byz. bp.)
collection of works of Apologists **1:**486:3a
Arethusa (Gr. myth.) **1:**539:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Arethusa bulbosa (bot.): *see* dragon's-mouth
Aretino, Leonardo (It. schol.): *see* Bruni, Leonardo
Aretino, Pietro (It. au.) **1:**539:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22:**155:2b
use of
dialogue **23:**194:1b
public opinion **26:**352:2a
Areus I (k. of Sparta)
conflict with Antigonus II **1:**453:2b
Arevaci (Celtiberian tribe) **1:**539:3a
Arévalo, Juan José (pres. of Guat.) **1:**539:3a
political administration **15:**711:1a
Arévalo, Luis de (Sp. arch.)
contribution to Churrigueresque **3:**309:2b
Arévalo Martínez, Rafael (Guat. writ.) **1:**539:3b
Arezzo, *or* Arretium (It.) **1:**539:3b
Battle of Campaldino **2:**773:1b
cathedral stained glass **17:**198:2a, *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 204
Roman pottery **27:**80:1b
Arezzo, Guittone d' (It. poet): *see* Guittone d'Arezzo
Arfe, Enrique de (Sp. goldsmith)
production of "custodia" **17:**155:1a
Arfe, Juan de (Sp. goldsmith)
production of "custodia" **17:**155:1a
Arfersiorfik Fjord (fjord, Green.) **1:**540:1b
Arfon (dist., Gwynedd, U.K.) **1:**540:1b
Arfons, Art, *or* Arthur Eugene Arfons (Am. automobile racer) **1:**540:2a
arfvedsonite (min.) **1:**540:2b
amphibole minerals *table* **1:**352
Arfwedson, Johan August (Swed. chem.)
discovery of lithium **7:**398:3a
research in alkali metals **15:**959:2b
argali, *or* Ovis ammon (mammal) **1:**540:2b
bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23:**492
climate and predation **23:**495:1b
Argall, Sir Samuel (Eng. sailor) **1:**540:2b
association with De la Warr **3:**933:1a
kidnapping of Pocahontas **9:**537:3b
Argand, Aimé (Swiss inv.)
development of Argand burner **1:**540:3a
Argand, Jean Robert (Fr. math.)
complex numbers **23:**625:2a
Argand burner (oil lamp) **1:**540:3a
development **6:**815:1b; **23:**30:1a
use in
lighthouses **26:**417:1a
theatrical productions **28:**597:1a
Argand diagram (math.) **1:**540:3b
representation of complex numbers **13:**463:1b; **23:**625:2a, *illus.*
use in
algebra **13:**256:1a
arithmetic **14:**78:2b
Argania spinosa (bot.): *see* Morocco ironwood
Arganthonius (Tartessian k.)
reign in Spain **28:**18:2b
Argasidae (arachnid): *see* soft tick
Argead dynasty (Maced. ruling house) **1:**540:3b
rule in Macedonia **20:**258:2a
Argelander, Friedrich Wilhelm August (Prussian astron.) **1:**541:1a
contribution to
AG catalog **1:**137:3a
astronomical cartography **28:**228:1a
BD catalog **2:**365:2b; **11:**218:1a
photometry **13:**611:2b
argemone, *or* argemony (bot.): *see* prickly poppy
Argemone grandiflora (bot.)
description **9:**695:1a
Argemone mexicana (bot.): *see* Mexican poppy
Argemone platyceras (bot.): *see* crested poppy
"Argenis" (poem by Barclay)
discussed in biography **1:**892:3b
Argenlieu, Georges-Thierry d' (Fr. adm.)
role in Indochina Wars **27:**863:1a
Argens, Jean-Baptiste de Boyer, marquis d', *or* Boyer, Jean-Baptiste de (Fr. au.) **1:**541:1b
Argenson, René-Louis de Voyer de Paulmy, marquis d' (Fr. minis.) **1:**541:2a
role in history of Paris **25:**443:1a
Argenta (It.) **1:**541:3a
Argenta (Ark., U.S.): *see* North Little Rock
argentaffin cell (anat.) **1:**541:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
Argentan lace, *or* point d'Argentan (lace) **1:**541:3b
Argentariorum, Porta (gate, Rome, It.)
sculpture **27:**78:2a
Argenteau, Florimund Mercy d' (Aus. dipl.): *see* Mercy d'Aegenteau, Florimund, Graf
Argentera, Colle dell' (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Maddalena Pass
Argenteuil (Fr.) **1:**542:1a
Argentia, *or* Little Placentia (Nfd., Can.) **1:**542:1a
argentier (Fr. offi. position)
Coeur's appointment **3:**431:1a
Argentière, Col de l' (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Maddalena Pass
Argentina, *or* Argentine Republic, *or* República Argentina **14:**42:1a; **1:**542:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in South America **11:**36:1a
agriculture
grain storage and grading **19:**125:1b
arts and architecture
colonial architecture **13:**1018:2a
literature **22:**845:1a
children's **23:**210:1a
motion pictures **24:**405:2b
communication
broadcasting **15:**223:1b
magazines **26:**487:2b
economics, finance, and currency
bank deposit protection **14:**602:1a
Latin-American Integration Association **7:**181:2b
education **18:**39:2a, 85:1a
teaching profession **28:**438:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4:**810
government and law
city elections **16:**434:1a
labour **15:**405:2a
history
Antarctic Treaty **1:**439:3b; **13:**862:1a, *table* 860
Deception Island claim **3:**950:2a
Falkland Islands claim **4:**667:1b
Falklands War **21:**817:2b; **29:**674:2a
Latin America colonization **22:**822:2b, *map* 828
Paraguayan War **9:**139:2a; **25:**427:2b
relations with
Brazil **15:**206:1b
Uruguay **29:**463:1a
role of San Martín **10:**396:1b
socialist movement **27:**468:2a
South American Indian
civilization **13:**363:2b *passim to* 407:2b, *illus.* 408
language distribution *table* **22:**794
United Nations **29:**140:1b
for an outline of the history of Argentina see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
military affairs
nuclear weapons **29:**578:1a
physical geography
Andes Mountain Ranges **27:**696:2b, *map* 697
chernozemic soil region **27:**501:2b
Gran Chaco **27:**701:2b, *illus.*
Paraguay River **27:**714:2a
Paraná River **27:**713:2b, *map* 715
Patagonia region **27:**703:1b
Río de la Plata **27:**712:2b, *illus.* 713
scrublands **17:**1011:2b
South America **27:**666:1a, *maps* 669, 695
sports and recreation
polo **9:**571:2a
rugby **28:**146:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* **28:**787
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Argentina" (work by Martínez Estrada)
discussed in biography **7:**891:2a
Argentina, La, *or* Antonia Mercé y Luque (Sp. dancer) **1:**543:3a
Argentina silus (fish)
description **1:**544:1a
Argentine (Kan., U.S.)
annexation **6:**724:2b
argentine, *or* Argentinidae (fish) **1:**544:1a
Argentine Abyssal Plain (submarine basin, Atl.O.)
Argentine Basin **1:**544:1a
Argentine Anti-Communist Alliance, *or* Alianza Anticommunista Argentina, *or* AAA (pol. org., Arg.)
association with López Rega **7:**475:2b
effect on political life in Argentina **14:**57:2a
Argentine Basin (submarine basin, Atl.O.) **1:**544:1a
Argentine Confederation (Arg. hist.)
capital at Paraná **9:**144:3a
contribution by Córdoba **3:**625:2b
establishment in Entre Ríos **4:**510:3a
"Argentine International Trade under Inconvertible Paper Money" (work by Williams)
discussed in biography **12:**680:3a
Argentine Museum of Natural Sciences, *or* Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia" (museum, Buenos Aires, Arg.) **1:**544:1a
exhibits **15:**320:1a
founding **24:**481:1a
Argentine Naval Transport Command
tourism in Antarctica **13:**858:2a
Argentine Rugby Union (sports org.)
history of rugby **28:**146:1b
argentite (min.) **1:**544:1a
classification **24:**130:2b
structure and properties *table* **11:**369
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
argentuous compound (chem.)
commercial uses of silver **10:**815:2b
Argeş (dist., Rom.) **1:**544:1b
Argeş River (riv., Rom.) **1:**544:2a
Arghandab, Darya-ye (riv., Afg.)
geography of Afghanistan **13:**29:2a, *map* 31
arghanun (mus. instru.)
development of Islamic music **22:**38:2b
Arghezi, Tudor (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**159:1a

arghul (mus. instru.)
flute classification **24:**692:1b
Arghun (ruler of Iran) **1:**544:2a
association with
bar Sauma **1:**881:3a
Ghazan **5:**236:1b
argid sawfly, *or* Argidae (insect)
description **10:**488:3a
Argile Schisteuses (rock unit, Mor.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19:**843
argillite (geol.)
use by Northwest Coast Indians **13:**401:1a
arginase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**987:1a
arginine (biochem.) **1:**544:2b
component of proteins **14:**860:2b, *illus.* 868, 871
genetic code *table* **19:**713
role in metabolism **23:**986:2b
synthesis in E. coli **19:**715:1a
arginine vasopressin (biochem.)
composition **14:**908:2b
argininosuccic acidemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
argininosuccinase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**986:2b
argininosuccinate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**986:2b
argininosuccinic acid synthetase (chem. compound)
function in metabolism **23:**986:2b
Arginusae, Battle of (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Classical Greco-Roman Civilization **20:**252:1b
Socrates' role in trial of victors **27:**485:1a
Argiopidae (spider): *see* orb weaver
Argirocastro (Alb.): *see* Gjirokastër
Argishti I (k. of Urartu)
construction of Erebuni **4:**537:2b
role in
Anatolian history **28:**908:2b
Urartian history **12:**197:3a
Argishti II (k. of Urartu)
role in Urartian history **12:**198:1b
"Argo" (leg. ship)
construction materials **9:**248:2a
use by Argonauts **1:**545:1b
"Argo" (work by Theotokas)
development of Greek literature **20:**359:2b
Argo Navis (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Argobba language
classification **4:**582:1b
Argolis (dept., Gr.) **1:**544:3a
Argolis, Gulf of, *or* Argolikos Kolpos (gulf, Gr.) **1:**544:3b
Argon (k. of Illyria)
role in history of Albania **1:**207:3b
argon, *or* Ar (chem. element) **1:**544:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1004:2b, *table* 1005
abundance and occurrences
atmosphere **14:**309:2a
living organisms *table* **22:**992
solar system **27:**511:2a
Venusian atmosphere **27:**526:2b
applications
electric light filaments **23:**31:2a
fire extinguishing equipment **19:**188:2b
potassium-argon dating **9:**640:3b
radiation detection systems **13:**607:1a, *table*
steel production **21:**376:1b
welding **12:**567:2a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
electron configuration **15:**1007:2a
isotopes *table* **14:**354
liquid phase **23:**682:1a, *illus.* 681
work of
Ramsey **9:**927:1b
Rayleigh **9:**964:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Argonaut (Gr. myth.) **1:**545:1b
encounter with Sirens **10:**844:1a
leadership of Jason **6:**507:3b
role in Greek legend **18:**790:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
argonaut (cephalopod): *see* paper nautilus
"Argonaut" (long-range submarine)
development of post-W.W.I submarines **29:**604:1b
"Argonaut" (submarine) **1:**545:3a
design by Lake **7:**108:3a; **29:**603:2b
"Argonaut, Jr." (submarine)
design by Lake **7:**108:2b
Argonauta (cephalopod genus): *see* paper nautilus
"Argonautica" (work by Apollonius of Rhodes)
discussed in biography **1:**485:2b
"Argonautica" (work by Valerius Flaccus)
discussed in biography **12:**244:2b
"Argonauts of the Western Pacific" (work by Malinowski)
theories of magic **25:**91:1b
Argonne (reg., Fr.) **1:**545:3b
Argonne National Laboratory (laboratory, Argonne, Ill., U.S.) **1:**545:3b
contribution of Zinn **12:**920:2a
training of nuclear engineers **18:**424:1a
Argonz-del Castillo syndrome (path.): *see* Ahumada-del Castillo syndrome
Argopuro, Gunung (Mt., Indon.)
feature of Jember **6:**528:2a
Argos (anc. king., Gr.) **1:**545:3b
alliance with
Alcibiades against Sparta **1:**226:3a
Corinth **20:**250:2b
contribution by Pheidon **9:**359:2a
defeat of ancient Nauplia **8:**561:2b
legend of Danaus **3:**871:3a
role in ancient Greece **20:**219:2b, 226:2b, *maps* 218, 274
Argostolion, *or* Argostoli (Gr.) **1:**546:2a
argot (lang.)
relation to slang **22:**572:1a
Argovie (canton, Switz.): *see* Aargau
Arguedas, Alcides (Bol. au.) **1:**546:2b
contribution to Bolivian literature **2:**342:1b
Arguedas, José María (Peruvian au.) **1:**546:2b
contribution to contemporary literature **22:**848:2a
Argüello, Leonardo (pres. of Nic.) **1:**546:3b
removal by Somoza **15:**721:1b
Arguin Island (isl., Maur.) **1:**546:3b
Arguloida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:2a
argument (philos.) **1:**546:3b
element of debate **3:**943:2a
role in
logic **7:**447:2b; **25:**719:2a
applied logic **23:**279:2b
formal logic **23:**250:1b
logic history **23:**234:1b
rhetoric **26:**808:1b
Sophistic education **25:**603:1a
tenets of Skepticism **18:**473:1b
"Argument Against Abolishing Christianity" (work by Swift)
place in English literature **18:**448:1a
argument from design (philos.): *see* teleological argument
"Arguments for Socialism" (work by Benn)
discussed in biography **2:**105:1b
argumentum ad baculum (logic)
description **23:**280:2a
argumentum ad hominem (logic)
description **23:**280:1b
argumentum ad ignorantiam (logic)
description **23:**280:2a
argumentum ad misericordiam (logic)
description **23:**280:2a
argumentum ad populum (logic)
description **23:**280:1b
argumentum ad verecundiam (logic)
description **23:**280:2a
Argun River, *or* O-erh-ku-na Ho, *or* Ergun He (riv., As.) **1:**547:1a
location *map* **16:**40
source of the Amur River **14:**275:2b, *map* 276
Argungu, *or* Birnin Lelaba dan Badau (Nig.) **1:**547:1a
location *map* **29:**794
"Argus" (ship) **1:**547:1b
importance in aircraft carrier development **1:**177:2b; **28:**837:2a; **29:**598:2a
argus fish, *or* scat, *or* Scatophagus argus (fish)
species of scat **10:**504:2b
Argus Panoptes (Gr. myth.) **1:**547:1b
role in myth of Io **6:**364:2a
argus pheasant (bird)
description **9:**359:1b
size **15:**47:1a, *illus.*
Argyll, *or* Argyllshire, *or* Earraghaidheal (former co., U.K.) **1:**547:2a
place in Scottish history **29:**109:1b
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 5th earl of (Scot. Prot. leader [1530–1573]) **1:**547:2a
association with 4th Earl of Atholl **1:**670:1b
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 1st marquess and 8th earl of (Scot. pol. [1607–1661]) **1:**547:2b
conflict with Montrose **8:**296:2b; **29:**115:2a
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 9th earl of (Scot. Prot. leader [1629–1685]) **1:**547:3a
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 10th earl and 1st duke of (Scot. rev. leader [1651–1703]) **1:**547:3b
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 3rd duke of, *or* Earl of Islay (Br. pol. [1682–1761]) **1:**548:1b
Argyll, John Campbell, 2nd duke of, *or* duke of Greenwich, *or* baron of Chatham (Br. offi. and soldier) **1:**548:1a
history of United Kingdom **29:**68:1a
Argyll and Bute (dist., U.K.) **1:**548:1b
argyrodite (min.) **1:**548:2b
structure and properties *table* **11:**372
Argyrokastron (Alb.): *see* Gjirokaster
Argyroneta aquatica: *see* water spider
Argyropulos, Johannes (Byz. philos.)
contribution to Italian humanism **20:**668:2b
Argyroxiphium sandwichense (plant): *see* silversword
Arhai-din-ka-jhompra mosque (Ajmer, India)
Islamic architecture in India **27:**769:2b
Arhangay (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24:**342
Arhanghelului Mihail, Legiunea (Rom. org.): *see* Iron Guard
"Arhanniti" (work by Hemacandra)
discussed in biography **5:**822:2b
arhat, *or* arahant (Buddhism) **1:**548:2b
comparison with bodhisattva **25:**700:1a
role in
ariya-puggala hierarchy **1:**557:1a
mythology **15:**306:1b
Theravada Buddhism **2:**603:1b; **15:**279:2a; **17:**408:2a
arhinencephalia (path.)
description **8:**621:1b
Arhuaco (people)
ethnological affinities **13:**362:1a, *map* 361
Århus, *or* Aarhus (Den.) **1:**548:3a
metropolitan areas of Denmark **17:**228:2b
Arhynchobdellida (order of leeches)
taxonomy of Annelida **13:**844:2b
Ari (Buddhism)
opposition by Anawrahta **1:**375:3b
Ari, ha- (Jewish mystic): *see* Luria, Isaac ben Solomon
"Ari nohem" (work by Modena)
discussed in biography **8:**214:2b
Ari Thorgilsson the Learned (Ice. hist.) **1:**549:1a
compilation of Landnámabók **7:**138:2b
contribution to Icelandic literature **18:**769:1b; **23:**124:1b; **27:**11:2b
Aria (anc. dist., Afg.)
place in history of Iran **21:**876:1b, 884:1b, *maps* 869, 877, 884
aria (mus.) **1:**549:1b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**607:2b
influence on Bach's cantatas **14:**540:2a
opera: *see* opera
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also canzonetta
Ariadne (Gr. myth.) **1:**549:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Ariadne and Bluebeard," *or* "Ariane et Barbe-Bleue" (opera by Dukas)
comparison with Maeterlinck's "Pelléas" **24:**635:2a
discussed in biography **4:**262:2a
"Ariadne Asleep on the Island of Naxos" (paint. by Vanderlyn)
depicted in biography *illus.* **12:**264
"Ariadne auf Naxos," *or* "Ariadne on Naxos" (opera by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11:**310:1b
popularity as chamber opera **24:**637:2a
"Ariadne auf Naxos" (work by Ernst)
discussed in biography **4:**547:2a
"Ariadne auf Naxos" (work by Gerstenberg)
discussed in biography **5:**224:2a
Arialdus, *or* Arialdo (Milanese deacon)
role in Patarine movement **9:**192:3b
Ariane (Eur. launch vehicle)
development by European Space Agency **19:**48:2a
liquid propellants *table* **18:**372
"Ariane et Barbe-Bleue" (opera by Dukas): *see* "Ariadne and Bluebeard"
Arianism (Christian heresy) **1:**549:3a
historical record of
Arius **1:**556:3b
Boethius **2:**320:3b
Clovis **3:**401:3a; **19:**449:2b
Constantine I **16:**688:1b
Eusebius of Caesarea **4:**608:1b
Synod of Alexandria **1:**251:2b
influence on
Byzantine religion **15:**423:2b
Christian dogma **22:**372:2a
patristic literature **16:**318:2a
passim to 322:1b
Protestant thought **25:**926:1a
Unitarianism **12:**137:2b
Te Deum Laudamus **11:**595:2a
Vandals in North Africa **12:**262:2a
modification in
Anomoeanism **1:**432:3a
Homoeanism **6:**29:1a
Semi-Arianism **10:**624:3b
opposition by
Anthony of Egypt **1:**443:3b
Athanasius **1:**665:1b
Basil of Ancyra **1:**937:3a
Basil the Great **1:**937:3b
Gregory of Nazianzus **5:**482:2b
Gregory of Nyssa **5:**483:1b
John I **6:**572:1b
Julius I **6:**648:3a
Justin I **6:**662:3b
Justinian I **6:**663:3b
Liberius **7:**331:3a
Nicene Creed **26:**833:1a
Nilus of Ancyra **8:**714:2a
role in
Council of Antioch **1:**459:1a
Council of Ariminum **1:**552:2b
Council of Nicaea **8:**675:2a; **26:**947:1a
Council of Sardica **10:**450:2b
history of
Alexandria **13:**252:1a
Byzantine Empire **15:**424:1a
Christianity **16:**263:1a
Italy **22:**185:1a
North Africa **24:**913:1a
Roman Empire **20:**333:1a
Spain **28:**22:2b
stand against
homoousios doctrine **6:**30:1a
Sabellianism **10:**280:3b
support by
Eusebius of Nicomedia **4:**608:3b

Philostorgius 9:388:2b
"Arianna, L'" (opera by Monteverdi)
discussed in biography 8:286:2b
Ariano, Assizes of (It. hist.)
promulgation by Roger II 10:137:2a
Ariano Irpino (It.) 1:550:1b
Ariaramnes, *or* Ariyaramna (k. of Pers.) 1:550:1b
relationship to Teispes 11:606:2b
role in history of Iran 21:870:1a
Ariaramnes (ruler of Cappadocia)
role in Anatolian history 28:911:2b
Arias Dávila, Pedro, *or* Pedrarias Dávila (Sp. colonial administrator) 1:550:2a
association with
Balboa 1:824:2b
Soto 11:23:2b
colonization of Latin America 22:817:1a
exploration in Central America 15:692:1a
founding of Panama City 9:107:2b
Arias de Saavedra, Hernando, *or* Hernandarias (gov. of Río de la Plata) 1:550:2b
influence on economy of Uruguay 29:460:1b
Arias Madrid, Arnulfo (pres. of Pan.) 1:550:1b
role in history of Panama 15:728:2b
Arias Navarro, Carlos (pr.min. of Sp.)
role in history of Spain 28:58:2a
Arias Sánchez, Oscar (pres. of C.R.) 1:550:2b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aribau, Buenaventura Carles (Sp. au.) 1:550:3a
Aribert (archbp. of Milan)
conflict with Conrad II 3:546:1b
Aribox (Mongol chief): *see* Arigboge
Arica (prov., Chile)
role in War of the Pacific 9:45:3a
Arica, *or* San Marcos de Arica (Chile) 1:551:1a
continental rainfall comparison *table* 3:583
importance in
Chile 16:25:1a *passim to* 30:1a, *map* 23
Tarapacá 11:559:2b
record rainfall 16:452:1a
Arichis (duke of Benevento)
role in history of Italy 22:189:1b
Arichis II (duke of Benevento)
role in history of Italy 22:189:1b
"Arid Heart, An," *or* "Un curore arido" (work by Cassola)
place in Italian literature 22:161:1b
Arid Lands Research Centre (research centre, U.A.E.)
horticultural research 1:45:1a; 13:898:2b
arid zone (geol.)
effect of climate on landform evolution 16:732:2a
historical variation 16:491:1b
aridisol (soil) 1:551:1b
occurrence in North America 24:972:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
aridity (climate): *see* desert climate
Ariège (dept., Fr.) 1:551:1b
evidence of prehistoric musical drama 24:622:2a
Stone Age art *illus.* 26:46
Ariel (astron.) 1:551:3a
satellites of Uranus 27:571:2b, *table* 572
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Ariel (satellite) 1:551:3a
space exploration 19:49:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 42
"Ariel" (essay by Rodó)
discussed in biography 10:133:1a
Aries (astrol. and astron.) 1:551:3a
constellations 28:223:1b, *table* 225
work of Bode *illus.* 28:227
zodiac *table* 25:82
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Aries, first point of (astron.): *see* vernal equinox
arietta (mus.)
use by Monteverdi 8:287:2a
'Arif, 'Abd ar-Rahman (pres. of Iraq)
role in Iraqi history 21:948:2b
'Arif, 'Abd as-Salam (Iraqi army of.)
opposition to Kassem 6:758:2b
role in Iraqi history 21:948:1a
Arigboge, *or* Aribox, *or* Arikboge (Mongol chief) 1:552:1a
conflict with Kublai Khan 7:22:2a; 24:349:2a
Ariha (Jor.): *see* Jericho
Arikamedu (India)
role in history of India 21:41:1a
Arikara (people) 1:552:1b
characteristics of Plains Indians 13:341:2a, *map*
link with Mississippian culture 13:316:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Arikboge (Mongol chief): *see* Arigboge
ariki (Poly. nobility): *see* alii
aril (bot.) 1:552:2a
development in yews 26:667:1b
"Arild Asnes, 1970" (novel by Solstad)
discussed in biography 11:1:2b
Arilus cristatus (insect): *see* wheel bug
Arima Harunobu (Japanese lord)
role in history of Japan 22:315:1b
arimanni, *or* exercitales (medieval It. freeman)
role in history of Italy 22:187:1a
Ariminum, Council of, *or* Council of Rimini (Roman Cath. hist.) 1:552:2b
repudiation by Liberius 7:331:3b
Arin language
Yeniseian language group 22:734:1b
Arinnitti, *or* Wurusemu (Hittite goddess) 1:552:2b
association with Hebat 5:789:3a
status in Anatolian religions 24:92:1b
Arinos River, *or* Rio Arinos (riv., Braz.) 1:552:2b
location *map* 15:192
Ariobarzanes (satrap of Phrygia) 1:552:2b
Ariobarzanes of Cappadocia (k. of Cappadocia)
contribution to odeum of Athens 14:304:1a
Ariocarpus (cactus): *see* living-rock cactus
Arion (Gr. poet and mus.) 1:552:3a
contribution to Greek tragedy 20:354:2a
development of dithyramb 4:130:3a
Arion (Gr. myth.)
Greek myths of transformation 18:790:2b
Arionacea (mollusk superfamily)
gastropod classification 24:321:1a
arioso (mus.)
place in history of opera 24:556:1b
"Ariosto" (paint. by Titian): *see* "Gentleman in Blue"
Ariosto, Ludovico (It. au.) 1:552:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:156:1a
influence on
commedia erudita 3:487:2a
puppet theatre 25:1034:1b
influenced by
Boiardo 18:651:1a
Roman comedies 28:537:1b
role in history of Epicureanism 25:584:1b
Ariovistus (anc. Ger. leader)
defeat by Caesar 15:447:1b
role in history of Gaul 19:447:2b
Aripo, Mount (mt., Tr. and Tob.)
physiography of Trinidad 11:927:1b; 29:783:2b
Arisaema (genus of herbs) 1:553:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arisaema dracontium (herb): *see* green dragon
Arisaema speciosum (herb): *see* cobra lily
Arisaema triphyllum (bot.): *see* Jack-in-the-pulpit
Arisaka rifle (weapon)
repeating rifle 29:553:2a
'Arish, al-, *or* el-Arish, *or* Rhinocorura (Egy.) 1:553:2b
importance in Sina' ash-Shamaliyah 10:827:2a
location *map* 18:94
'Arish, Convention of al- (Egy. hist.)
significance in Egyptian history 18:135:2a
'Arish, Wadi al- (riv., Egy.)
importance in Sina' ash-Shamaliyah 10:827:1b
location *map* 18:94
topography of Sinai Peninsula 10:828:1a
Arishima Takeo (Japanese writ.) 1:553:3b
Aristaeus (Gr. divinity) 1:554:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aristagoras (Gr. states.)
association with Histiaeus 5:948:1a
role in Greco-Persian Wars 20:240:2b
Aristanemi, *or* Aristaneminatha, *or* Neminatha (Jainist St.) 1:554:1a
Aristarchus of Samos (Gr. astron.) 1:554:1b
history of
philosophy 25:749:2b
physical sciences 25:834:1b
measurement of universe 16:764:1b
theory of heliocentric system 5:812:2b; 20:281:1b; 23:612:1b
Aristarchus of Samothrace (Gr. crit. and gram.) 1:554:1b
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:23:1a
propagation of Homeric epics 20:637:2a
"Aristarchus sive de Contemptu Linguae Teutonicae" (work by Opitz)
discussed in biography 8:967:2a
Aristeas (anc. Egy. offi.)
Letter of Aristeas 1:554:2a; 14:809:1a
Aristeas, Letter of 1:554:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:809:1a
significance in Jewish history 22:413:2a
story of translation of Septuagint 14:762:1b
views on manuscript copying 14:760:1b
Aristeides the Just (Gr. states.): *see* Aristides the Just
Aristides (Athenian philos.) 1:554:2b
contribution to patristic literature 16:316:2b
Aristides, Aelius (Gr. rhetorician)
contribution to
panegyric 9:111:3a
Sophism 20:328:2b
views on reign of Antoninus 20:321:2a
Aristides of Miletus (Gr. au.)
development of
Greek literature 20:357:1a
short story 23:148:2b
Aristides Quintilianus (Gr. au.) 1:554:3a
account of harmonia 5:710:1a
Aristides the Just, *or* Aristeides the Just (Gr. states.) 1:554:3b
exile by Themistocles 11:683:3a
role in Greco-Persian Wars 20:241:2a
Aristippus (Gr. philos.) 1:554:3b
founding of Cyrenaic school 25:747:2b
influence on
Epicureanism 20:264:2a
Utilitarianism 25:654:2a
"Aristippus, or The Joviall Philosopher" (work by Randolph)
discussed in biography 9:934:2a
Aristo of Chios (Gr. philos.): *see* Ariston of Chios
Aristo of Pella (Christian apologist)
contribution to patristic literature 16:316:2b
Aristobulus I, *or* Judas Aristobulus (k. of Judaea) 1:555:1a
role in Hasmonean rule of Palestine 25:409:1a
Aristobulus II (k. of Judaea) 1:555:1a
relationship to John Hyrcanus II 6:590:1a
Aristobulus of Paneas (Jewish philos.)
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:414:1a
aristocracy, *or* nobility 1:555:1a
ancient Greek society 20:142:2a
England 29:54:1a
medieval society 18:615:1b *passim to* 619:1b
Plato's views 25:885:1b
South American Indian society 13:370:1a, 374:2b
T'ang dynasty China 16:94:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Aristodemus (Gr. rhetorician)
association with Strabo 11:296:2b
Aristogiton, *or* Aristogeiton (Gr. tyrannicide) 5:709:3a
role in history of Greece 20:234:2a
see also Harmodius
Aristolochia clematitis (plant): *see* European birthwort
Aristolochia durior (vine): *see* Dutchman's-pipe
Aristolochia grandiflora (bot.): *see* pelican flower
Aristolochiaceae (plant): *see* birthwort
Aristolochiales, *or* birthwort order (plant order) 1:555:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:672:2b
annotated classification 13:629:2b, 745:1b
see also birthwort; Dutchman's-pipe; wild ginger
Aristomenes (Gr. hero) 1:555:2a
Ariston of Alexandria (Gr. philos.)
place in history of logic 23:237:1a
Ariston of Chios, *or* Aristo of Chios (Gr. philos.) 1:555:2b
Aristonicus (ruler of Pergamum)
history of Pergamum 20:277:1b
Aristophanes (Gr. dram.) 1:555:2b
major ref. in The Classical Greek Dramatists 20:348:2b
affected by Macedonian rule 20:264:1a
association with Old Comedy 8:907:3a
contribution to
comedy 23:164:1b
dramatic literature 23:155:2a
Greek literature 5:458:3b; 20:353:1a, 355:1a
correlation with work of
Racine 9:879:3a
Thucydides 11:741:2b
parody of
Agathon 1:143:3a
Euripides 20:347:1a
Socrates 27:484:2b
rivalry with Phrynichus 9:408:3a
use of
allegory 23:111:2a
costume and deus ex machina 28:562:2b, 602:2a
humour 20:685:1b
satire 23:184:1b
views on Sophists 20:253:2a
see also Old Comedy; and specific works by name, *e.g.*, "Birds, The"; "Lysistrata"; "Wasps, The"
Aristophanes of Byzantium (Gr. crit. and gram.) 1:555:3a
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:23:1a
development of
accent marks 29:1046:1b
punctuation 29:1050:2b
Aristophanic comedy (Gr. thea.): *see* Old Comedy
Aristoteles (Gr. philos.): *see* Aristotle
Aristotelian criticism
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:204:1a
elements of tragedy 23:177:2a
anagnorisis 1:365:2b
catharsis 2:951:2b
hamartia 5:655:1b

mimesis **8**:145:3b
peripeteia **9**:294:1b
unities **12**:161:3b
influence on Tractatus Coislinianus **11**:884:2a
place in
Aristotelianism **14**:66:2b
dramatic theory **23**:157:2b
views on literary composition **23**:87:2a
Aristotelianism **14**:67:1a; **1**:555:3b
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25**:572:1a
association with
Atomism **25**:576:2b
Jewish philosophy **22**:421:1b, 455:1a *passim to* 461:1b
Platonism and Neoplatonism **25**:887:2b
Realism **25**:591:2a
Scholasticism **25**:597:1a
Stoicism **25**:607:1a
Thomism **28**:636:1b
contribution by
Averroës **1**:736:2b
Avicenna **1**:740:1a
Boethius **2**:320:3b
Dominicans **4**:166:3b
Nifo **8**:700:2b
Petrarch **9**:340:3a
Philoponus **9**:387:3b
Siger de Brabant **10**:793:2b
Valla **12**:246:2b
influence on
Corneille **3**:636:3b
Iraqi scholasticism **21**:941:2a
Leibniz **7**:250:1b
modern rhetoric **26**:807:2a
Newton **24**:892:2a
political thought **25**:974:1b
religious education **26**:622:1b
scholarship **27**:25:1a
Stahl **11**:202:3b
opposition by
Astruc of Lunel **1**:657:1a
Cartesians **15**:593:1a
Crescas **3**:728:3b
Pufendorf **9**:789:2a
place in history of philosophy **25**:749:2a, 752:2b *passim to* 755:2b
epistemology **18**:477:1a
logic **23**:238:2b *passim to* 243:1b; **25**:719:2b
metaphysics **24**:14:1b
biology **14**:924:2b
cosmology **25**:835:1a *passim to* 837:2a
zoology **14**:961:1b
role in
European history **18**:665:2a
Middle Ages **19**:466:2b
theories on comedy **23**:160:2b
see also Aristotelian criticism
Aristotle, *or* Aristoteles (Gr. philos.) **14**:59:1a; **1**:556:1a
art theories **13**:26:1b; **25**:713:2a *passim to* 715:2b
acting **28**:525:1b
dance **16**:935:1a
decorum **3**:952:2b
literature
comedy **23**:160:2a
composition **23**:87:2a *passim to* 89:1b
drama **23**:157:2b
Greek **20**:353:1a
historiography **20**:560:1b *passim to* 567:1a
Homer's "Odyssey" **20**:635:2b
"Oedipus the King" **20**:345:1a
plot **9**:523:2a
poetry **14**:112:1a
prosody **23**:103:2a
satire **23**:183:1b
Thucydides **11**:741:3b
tragedy **23**:177:2a
mimesis **8**:145:3b
music **24**:491:1b
harmony **24**:519:1b
musicians **24**:665:2a
oratory **8**:981:1a
rhetoric **26**:804:1b *passim to* 808:1b
style **14**:141:1a
criticism by Megarian school **7**:1011:2b
education **18**:8:2a
encyclopaedias **18**:271:2a
libraries **1**:478:3b; **22**:968:2b
Lyceum **7**:583:1b
scholarship **27**:22:1b
ethics **18**:498:2b
eudaemonism **4**:591:1a
form **4**:883:1b
table of opposites **8**:970:1a
influence on
Alexander the Great **13**:244:1b
Cicero **3**:315:2a
Harvey **20**:476:2a, 478:1b
Italian humanists **20**:671:2a
Philip II of Macedonia **9**:375:1b
Philo of Alexandria **9**:386:1b
Trendelenburg **11**:912:3b
logic **23**:234:2b *passim to* 238:2a, 255:1b
axiom **1**:747:1a
category **2**:949:3b
ekthesis **4**:411:2a
enthymeme **4**:509:3a
fallacies **23**:280:1b
predicables **9**:673:1b
paradoxes of Zeno **9**:136:2a
philosophy **25**:748:2b
Atomism **25**:576:2b *passim to* 579:1b
Christian philosophy **16**:324:2a
Empiricism **25**:619:1a
Epicureanism **25**:582:2a, 584:2b
epistemology **18**:475:1a, 477:1a
Greek literature **20**:356:1a
language **22**:567:2b
metaphysics and metaphysical theories **8**:62:3a; **24**:1:1b *passim to* 17:2a
entelechy **4**:508:3a
forms **4**:883:1b
hylomorphism **6**:197:2b
immortality **6**:268:2b
natural law **8**:559:1b; **25**:728:1a
primary reality **25**:561:1b
teleology **11**:614:3b
universals **12**:162:2a
Plato and Platonism **9**:509:3a; **25**:585:1a; **25**:881:2a, 887:1b
Pythagoreanism **25**:589:1b
Rationalism **25**:650:2a
Realism **25**:591:2b
Scholasticism **16**:268:1b; **25**:597:1a
Socrates and Socratism **27**:484:1b *passim* 605:1a
Sophism **25**:602:2b; **27**:487:1b
political philosophy and theories **25**:973:2a
class distinction **2**:428:3b
constitutional law **3**:567:1a; **16**:690:1a
government **20**:142:2a; **25**:990:2b
Greek constitutions **27**:409:2b
political systems **25**:998:2a
propaganda **26**:168:1a
revolution **10**:9:3b
social class **27**:342:2b
psychology **26**:324:2a
association **1**:646:1a
dreams **27**:306:1a
emotion **18**:249:1a
faculty psychology **28**:448:2a
laughter **20**:683:2a
religious philosophy **25**:698:2b
genesis of gods **26**:550:1b
God **26**:603:1b
pantheism **26**:592:1b
soul **11**:25:1b
role in history of
Athens **14**:303:2a
Greece **20**:265:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:930:1b
science and philosophy of science **25**:662:2b *passim to* 676:2a
animal behaviour **14**:623:1b
atomism controversy **14**:332:1b
biology **14**:921:2a *passim to* 929:2b
classification **14**:940:1a
microbiology **14**:970:1a
chemical elements **15**:932:1a
comets **27**:581:2b
cosmology **16**:764:2a, 787:2a; **25**:834:1b *passim to* 837:1b
earthquakes **17**:572:1b
Earth's shape **17**:534:2b; **23**:517:1b
entomology **4**:510:1a
euripus phenomenon study **1**:116:1b; **4**:601:2b
genetics **14**:953:2b
heredity **19**:701:1b
history of science **27**:34:2b
light **26**:493:1b
medicine **23**:889:2a
morphology **14**:932:1a, 936:1a
motion **20**:169:1b
physiognomy **9**:414:2b
sound **27**:605:1a
universe **3**:661:3b
wind **16**:513:1a
zoology **14**:961:1b, 962:1b
translators and editors
Andronicus of Rhodes **1**:395:1a
Boethius **2**:320:3a
William of Moerbeke **12**:677:2a
see also Aristotelian criticism; Aristotelianism; and major works by name, *e.g.*, "Poetics"
"Aristotle" (work by Randall)
discussed in biography **9**:932:3a
"Aristotle Contemplating the Bust of Homer" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:651:2a
Aristotle's lantern (anat.)
echinoderms **17**:890:1b
sea urchins **10**:583:2b
Aristoxenus (Gr. philos.) **1**:556:2a
role in history of
Aristotelianism **14**:68:1b
Greek music **5**:460:1a
Pythagoreanism **25**:589:1b
theories on music **24**:492:2a, 519:1b
Arita (Japan)
source of porcelain clay **17**:135:1b
Arita ware (Japanese porcelain): *see* Imari ware
Aritan Stage (geol.) **1**:556:2a
arithmetic **14**:75:1a; **1**:556:2b
approach through
algebra **13**:253:1a; **23**:619:2a
analytical propositions **25**:643:2b
axiomatic bases **23**:271:2a
logic **23**:246:1b *passim to* 250:1a
metalogic **23**:275:2a, 279:1a
numerical analysis **8**:828:3b
Pythagorean theories **25**:588:1b
ring theory **13**:295:2b
development
Dedekind **3**:953:2a
Euclid **23**:608:2b
Gauss **19**:699:1a
Islamic mathematics **23**:614:1a
foundations **23**:595:1a
arithmetic, fundamental theorem of: *see* fundamental theorem of arithmetic
arithmetic function **1**:556:3a
major ref. in Number Theory **25**:21:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
arithmetic genus
differential geometry **19**:975:1a
arithmetic/logic unit, *or* ALU
function in digital computer **4**:92:2a; **16**:643:1b
relation to central processing unit **3**:30:1b
significance in computer architecture **16**:633:1b
arithmetic mean
summation of series **13**:474:1a, 510:2a
"Arithmetic of Infinities," *or* "Arithmetica Infinitorum" (work by Wallis)
discussed in biography **12**:473:2a
history of mathematics **23**:619:2a
arithmetic operation
arithmetic **14**:75:2b
development
Chinese mathematics **23**:633B:2b
Egyptian mathematics **23**:606:1a
Mesopotamian mathematics **23**:604:1b
see also addition; division; multiplication; subtraction
arithmetic progression
prime numbers **25**:32:1a
arithmetic sequence (math.)
Napier's work on logarithms **23**:617:2a
"Arithmetica" (book by Diophantus)
contribution to Greek mathematics **23**:613:1a
discussed in biography **4**:111:2a
"Arithmetica Infinitorum" (work by Wallis): *see* "Arithmetic of Infinities"
"Arithmetica Logarithmica" (book by Briggs)
discussed in biography **2**:516:3b
arithmetical magic square
description **7**:672:2b
"Arithmetices Principia Nova Methodo Exposita" (work by Peano)
significance in logic history **23**:247:1a
"Arithmetike eisagoge" (work by Nicomachus): *see* "Introduction to Arithmetic"
arithmos (math. symbol)
introduction by Diophantus **4**:111:2b
"Aritmetica della storia, L' " (work by Ferrari)
discussed in biography **4**:745:2a
arity (math.)
algebraic operations **13**:305:1b
Ariulf (duke of Spoleto)
role in Italian history **22**:188:2b
Arius (pr. of Alexandria) **1**:556:3b
association with Eusebius of Caesarea **4**:608:1b
condemnation at Nicaea **8**:675:2a
denunciation of Sabellianism **10**:280:3b
role in
Arianism **1**:549:3a; **16**:282:1b; **22**:372:2a
Christianity **16**:263:2b
Roman Empire's history **20**:333:1a
see also Arianism
Arius (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Harirud
ariya-puggala, *or* ariya, *or* arya-pudgala (Buddhism) **1**:557:1a
'ariyah (Islamic law) **1**:557:1a
Ariyaramna (k. of Pers.): *see* Ariaramnes
Arizona (state, U.S.) **1**:557:1b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:396:1b, *map* 154
location of Grand Canyon **5**:415:3a
mining of copper **11**:54:3a
Native American heritage **13**:336:1a, *map*
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
"Arizona" (ship)
memorial at Pearl Harbor **9**:227:1b,
Arizona, University of (univ., Ariz., U.S.)
research in dendrochronology **19**:905:2b
Arizona ash, *or* Fraxinus velutina (bot.)
description **1**:620:3a
Arizona cottontop, *or* Digitaria californica (bot.)
usage **3**:704:1b
Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System Administration (pub. health program, Ariz., U.S.)
Arizona health and welfare systems **29**:399:1b
Arizona Meteor Crater (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Arizona State University (univ., Ariz., U.S.)
feature of Tempe **11**:621:2b
Arizona white oak, *or* Quercus arizonica (bot.)
description **12**:632:3a
Arjumand Banu Begam, *or* Mumtaz Mahal (Mughal q.)
consecration in Taj Mahal **11**:513:3a
relationship to Aurangzeb **1**:704:1b
Arjun (Sikh Guru) **1**:557:2b
building of Harimandir **5**:705:2b
compilation of the "Adi Granth" **1**:98:2a; **10**:799:3b; **27**:732:2a
influence on Hargobind **5**:704:3a
killed by Jahangir **21**:68:1a
place among Sikh Gurus **5**:576:3a
Arjuna (Hindu myth.) **1**:557:3a
"Bhagavadgita" **2**:183:2b; **20**:535:1b

sculpture 27:784:1b
Arjunayanas (people)
settlement in India 21:39:2a, *map* 43
Arjuno, Gunung (mt., Indon.)
Jawa Timur 6:516:1b
ark (boat)
built by Noah 8:737:1a, *illus.*
ark, *or* ark of the Law, *or* aron, *or* aron ha-qodesh (Judaism) 1:557:3a
location in synagogue 22:445:2a, 453:1b
relationship to ner tamid 8:604:2a
type of sacred furniture 26:870:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 874
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ark (mosque, Tabriz, Iran)
feature of Tabriz 11:484:3b
Ark of the Covenant, *or* aron ha-Berit (Judaism) 1:557:3b
capture by Philistines 14:786:1a
housed at Shiloh 10:739:3b
significance for Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:1b
significance to ancient Israel 14:776:1b *passim to* 787:1b
symbolic association with David 3:907:3b
use in ancient Israel 6:638:3a; 22:406:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ark of the Law (Judaism): *see* ark
ark shell, *or* Arcidae (mollusk) 1:557:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arkadelphia (Ark., U.S.) 1:558:1a
Arkadhía (reg., Gr.): *see* Arcadia
Arkadia (garden, Warsaw, Pol.)
architectural design 13:1026:1b
Arkalyk (U.S.S.R.) 1:558:1a
arkan al-Islam (Islam): *see* Islam, Pillars of
Arkansas (people): *see* Quapaw
Arkansas (state, U.S.) 1:558:1b
major ref. in United States of America 29:310:2b, *map* 154
Civil War 29:234:1a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
Arkansas City (Kan., U.S.) 1:558:2b
Arkansas kingbird (bird): *see* western kingbird
Arkansas Post (hist. village, Ark., U.S.) 1:558:3a
Arkansas River (riv., U.S.) 1:558:3a
contribution to Little Rock 7:404:3a
drainage of Great Plains 24:1004:1a
feature of Kansas 29:364:1a
location *map* 29:156
Arkansas River Navigation System, *or* McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (waterway, U.S.) 1:559:1a
features of Arkansas 29:312:1b
Arkansas toothpick: *see* Bowie knife
Arkatag, *or* Arkha Tagh, *or* Przhevalsky Range (mts., China) 1:559:1a
topography of the Kunlun Mountains 7:36:2b; 14:242:2a
Arkell, Anthony John (Br. Egyptologist) 1:559:1a
Arkell, William Joscelyn (Br. paleon.) 1:559:1b
Arkha Tagh (mts., China): *see* Arkatag
Arkhangelsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) 1:559:1b
Arkhangelsk, *or* Archangel (U.S.S.R.) 1:559:2a
importance as port city 22:958:2a
place in Soviet Union's history 28:977:1b, 980:1b
Arkhangelsky (cath., Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Archangel Cathedral
"Arkhipelag Gulag" (work by Solzhenitsyn): *see* "Gulag Archipelago, The"
Arklow, *or* An Tinbhear Mor (Ire.) 1:559:2b
Arkona (anc. temple, E.Ger.) 1:559:2b
arkose (rock) 1:559:3a
class of sandstones 24:230:2a, *illus.* 229
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Arkwright, Sir Richard (Br. indus. and inv.) 1:559:3b
contribution to Lanark, Scotland 7:129:1a
development of
carpet manufacturing 21:499:2a
steam power technology 28:465:2a
textile industry 11:664:3a; 21:509:2a, 511:1b
influence on
economics 18:689:2b
work organization 21:204:2a
Arlandes, François Laurent, Marquis d' (Fr. aviator)
participation in early balloon flight 8:290:3a; 28:823:1a, *illus.* 822
Arlberg (mt. pass and tunnel, Aus.–Switz.) 1:560:1a
work of Brandt 2:475:1b
Arlberg-Kandahar race (sports meet)
international competition in Alpine skiing 1:295:2a
Arlberg technique (skiing)
development by Schneider 10:529:2b
Arlecchino (thea. character): *see* Harlequin
"Arlecchino" (opera by Busoni)
discussed in biography 2:678:3a
Arlen, Harold, *or* Hyman Arluck (Am. comp.) 1:560:1b
Arlen, Michael, *or* Dikran Kouyoumdjian (Br. au.) 1:560:2a
Arlequin (thea. character): *see* Harlequin
Arles, *or* Arelate (Fr.) 1:560:2b
introduction of modern Occitan dialect 22:641:2a
Arles, Council of (Christian hist.) 1:560:3a
role in Roman Empire 20:333:1a
Arles, Kingdom of (hist. king., Eur.)
union of medieval Burgundy 19:530:1b
"Arlesiana, L' " (work by Cilea)
discussed in biography 3:319:1b
"Arlésienne, L' " (play by Daudet)
contribution by Bizet 2:248:3a
discussed in biography 3:899:3b
Arletty, *or* Arlette-Leonie Bathiat (Fr. act.) 1:560:3a
Arlington (Mass., U.S.) 1:560:3b
Arlington (Texas, U.S.) 1:561:1a
location *map* 29:154
Arlington (co., Va., U.S.) 1:561:1a
Arlington National Cemetery 1:561:2b
location *map* 29:154
Arlington, Henry Bennet, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Arlington (Eng. states.) 1:561:1b
Arlington Heights (Ill., U.S.) 1:561:2b
Arlington National Cemetery (cemetery, Va., U.S.) 1:561:2b
established in Arlington, Va. 1:561:1b
Arliss, George, *or* Augustus George Andrews (Br. act.) 1:561:3b
association with biography films 24:394:1a
Arlon, *or* Aarlen, *or* Orolaunum (Belg.) 1:562:1a
Arlt, Roberto (Arg. au.) 1:562:1a
Arluck, Hyman (Am. comp.): *see* Arlen, Harold
arm (anat.) 1:562:1b
biceps bracchi 2:197:1b
evolution of human musculature 24:461:2a, *illus.* 453
interrelationships in human skeleton 28:298:1a, *illus.* 293
pivot joint 9:488:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
ARM (geophys.): *see* anhysteretic remanent magnetization
Arm-in-Arm Convention (Am. pol. coalition): *see* National Union Convention
arm keel (anat.): *see* swimming keel
arm-walking (animal behaviour): *see* brachiation
Arma (anc. god)
status in Anatolian religions 24:92:2a
worship by Luwians 7:576:1b
arma Benemerita, L', *or* L'arma dei Carabinieri (It. police): *see* Carabiniere
Armacolite (min.)
discovery on the Moon 27:549:1b
Armada, *or* Spanish Armada, *or* Invincible Armada, *or* Armada Española, *or* Armada Invencible 1:562:2a
command by Medina-Sidonia 7:1007:3a
defeat by
Drake 4:212:2a
Nottingham 8:806:1a
effect on
English history 12:144:3a; 29:52:1b
Spanish sea power 18:632:2b
employment of Cervantes 15:754:1a
foreign policies of
Burghley 3:4:1b
Elizabeth I 18:246:1b
Philip II 28:43:1b
history of naval warfare 8:565:1b; 29:592:2a
proposal by Santa Cruz 10:425:3b
armadillo, *or* Dasypodidae (zool.) 1:563:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:435:2b, *illus.* 436
avoidance behaviour 14:659:1b
characteristics 4:366:3b
integumentary system 21:694:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
armadillo lizard, *or* Cordylus cataphractus (zool.) 1:563:2a
reaction to danger 26:755:2a
Armagh (former co., U.K.) 1:563:2b
Northern Ireland 29:128:2b
Armagh (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Armagh 1:563:3a
Armagh, *or* Ard Mhacha (Armagh, U.K.) 1:563:2b
feature of Northern Ireland 29:130:1a
importance to Armagh 1:563:2b
Armagnac (hist. reg., Fr.) 1:563:3b
renaming by Richemont 10:52:1b
armagnac (bev.)
brandy 2:476:1b
Armagnac, Bernard, Comte d' (constable of Fr.): *see* Bernard VII
Armagnac, Tour d' (tower, Auch, Fr.)
Auch *illus.* 1:692
Armagnac party (Fr. hist.)
alliance with Berry 2:158:2b
favoured by John V 6:567:3a
leadership of Charles VII 3:106:3a
opposition to John the Fearless 6:568:1a
role in Hundred Years' War 6:149:3a
Armah, Ayi Kwei (Ghanaian writ.)
African literature 13:139:2a
Armaiti (Zor.): *see* Spenta Armaiti
Armalite rifle (weapon) 1:564:1a
see also M16 rifle
Arm'anskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Armenia
Arm'anskoje Nagor'e (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Armenian Highland
Armant (anc. town, Egy.): *see* Hermonthis
armarium (cloister furniture)
functionalist tradition in libraries 22:975:2b
Armas, Plaza de (plaza, Havana, Cuba)
history of Havana 20:480:1b
"armas secretas, Las" (work by Cortázar)
discussed in biography 3:653:1a
Armat, Thomas (Am. inv.)
contributions to motion picture 24:381:1a, 428:2a
development of Vitascope 12:403:3b
Armat loop, *or* Latham loop (cinematic device)
development by Lauste 24:428:2a
use by Armat 24:381:1a
armatoli (Gr. militia)
leadership of Karaiskakis 6:737:1b
armature (sculp.) 1:564:1b
use in modeling and casting 27:50:1b
Armavir (U.S.S.R.) 1:564:2a
Assyrian empire *map* 21:927
armchair
Savery's furniture *illus.* 10:481
Armco Inc., *or* Armco Steel Corporation, *or* American Rolling Mill Company (Am. co.) 1:564:2a
"arme Heinrich, Der" (work by Hartmann von Aue)
discussed in biography 5:729:2a
place in German literature 20:28:1a
armed bullhead (fish): *see* hook-nose
armed force, *or* military service, *or* soldier 1:564:2b
discipline 29:639:2a
history
ancient Greek education 18:7:1b, 10:1a
early Christian church 16:258:2b
establishment in Europe 18:657:2b
feudal Japanese education 18:26:1a
Geneva conventions 5:179:3b
Hague Convention 5:615:3b
innovations by Shaka 10:689:2b
military accomplishments of Moltke 8:237:3b
origin of military aircraft 28:829:2b
social service in ancient Egypt 18:116:2a
structure of Assyrian army 11:768:3b
role of
chaplains 3:93:3b
helicopters 5:812:1b
medical services 23:909:2b
military engineers 18:415:2a
military intelligence 21:720:2b
nursing service 23:927:1a
waging of war 29:631:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also air force; army; marine; navy
armed forces intelligence
description 29:688:1a
Armed Forces Movement, *or* Movimento das Forças Armadas, *or* MFA (Port. pol. movement)
role in Captain's Revolution 25:1063:2b
Armed Forces of the North, *or* FAN, Forces Armées du Nord (Chadian mil. org.)
role in Chadian civil war 3:51:2b; 29:839:2a
"Armée française, L' " (work by Detaille and Neuville)
discussed in Detaille's biography 4:39:1a
Armée Nationale Sihanoukist (Kamp. pol. org.)
role in Kampuchea's history 27:810:2b
Armée Secrète, Organisation de l' (Fr. hist.): *see* Secret Army Organization
"Armen, Die" (work by Mann): *see* "Poor, The"
Armengol Valenzuela, Pedro (Sp. pr.)
leadership of Mercedarian order 8:27:2a
Armenia (Colom.) 1:565:1a
location *map* 16:573
Armenia, *or* Armenian Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Armenija, *or* Armeniya, *or* Armyanskaya Sovyetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Arm'anskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (rep., U.S.S.R.) 1:565:1a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 28:1066:2b
art: *see* Armenian art
conflict with Azerbaijan S.S.R. 1:756:2a
distribution of Armenian population 1:565:3b
gastronomy 19:697:1b

history
ancient Iran **21**:879:1a *passim to* 887:1b, *maps* 869, 884
ancient settlements **26**:62:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:425:1a *passim to* 438:2b
importance of Yerevan **12**:839:1a
incorporation into U.S.S.R. **10**:255:3a
invasion of Urartu **12**:197:1b
role of
Heraclius **5**:861:1b
Khosrow I **6**:842:2a
Khosrow II **6**:842:3b
Mark Antony **1**:468:3a
Seljuq Turks **16**:828:1a, *illus.* 831
Shapur II **10**:700:3a
Roman disputes **20**:317:1a, *map* 333
rule of
Artaxias **1**:599:1a
Augustus **14**:392:2a
Baybars I **1**:979:2b
Hadrian **5**:608:3b
Narses **8**:517:3a
Nero **8**:606:2b
Ottomans **28**:932:1a, *map* 928
Tigranes II the Great **11**:769:2b
Trajan **11**:891:2a
Vologases I **12**:424:2b
Vonones I **12**:430:3b
Turkey and Anatolia **7**:196:1b; **28**:910:2a
World War I **29**:972:1b
language: *see* Armenian language
literature: *see* Armenian literature
religion
Armenian Apostolic Church **1**:566:2a
conversion to Christianity **16**:354:2a
Armenia Minor (medieval king., As.): *see* Little Armenia
Armenian, *or* Hayq (people) **1**:565:3b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1069:1b
distribution
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1065:1b
Iran **21**:858:2a
Jordan **22**:396:2a
Syria **28**:377:1b
history
Armenia **1**:565:1b
Ottoman Empire ancestry **28**:933:1b
Russification resistance **28**:994:2a
religious population **28**:955:1b
Armenian alphabet (writing system) **1**:566:1b
adoption by Turks **22**:713:2b
patterned on Aramaic alphabet **29**:1042:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Armenian Apostolic Church, *or* Armenian Church **1**:566:2a
canon law **16**:310:1a
church year **16**:304:1b
detachment from Armenian Catholic Church **1**:566:3a
patriarchate in Jerusalem **22**:358:1b
practice of Armenian Rite **1**:568:1b
use of
Armenian chant **1**:566:3b
catholicos title **2**:958:2a
Armenian art
painting **25**:335:2a
sculpture **27**:84:1b, *illus.*
see also Armenian literature
Armenian bole (pottery)
innovation in Iznik ware **17**:112:1b
Armenian Catholic Church **1**:566:2b
observance of Armenian rite **1**:568:1b
Armenian chant (vocal mus.) **1**:566:3a
based on echoi modal system **24**:517:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Armenian Church: *see* Armenian Apostolic Church
Armenian Highland, *or* Armyanskoye Nagorye, *or* Arm'anskoje Nagor'e (reg., U.S.S.R.) **1**:567:1a
feature of West Asia **14**:172:1b
relief of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1063:1b
Armenian language **1**:567:1a
classification **22**:600:2b, 683:2a
distribution
Syria **28**:377:2a
U.S.S.R. **28**:1065:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Armenian literature **1**:567:2a
origins of early works **28**:1069:1a
translation of Bible **14**:763:1b, 818:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Sasuntzi Davith
Armenian massacres (Tur. hist.) **1**:568:1a
role of
Cemal Pasa **3**:19:1a
Talat Pasa **11**:518:2b
Armenian rite (liturgy) **1**:568:1b
Armenian Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Armenija, *or* Armeniya (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Armenia
Armentières (Fr.) **1**:568:2a
Armeria (bot.): *see* thrift
Armeria maritima (bot.): *see* sea pink
Armero (Colom.)
eruption of Mount Ruiz **16**:574:1a; **29**:521:2b
location *map* **16**:573
"Armes Prydein Faer" (medieval Welsh poem)
place in Welsh literature **15**:628:2a
Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz (Swed. states.) **1**:568:2b
Armia Krajowa (Pol. hist.): *see* Home Army
"Armida" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10**:195:3a
Armidale (N.S.W., Austr.) **1**:568:3a
"Armies of the Night, The" (work by Mailer)
discussed in biography **7**:706:1b
nonfiction novel **23**:130:2a; **29**:199:1b
Armillaria mellea (bot.): *see* honey mushroom
Armillaria ponderosa (bot.)
edibility **1**:140:2b
armillary sphere (astron.) **1**:568:3b
early astronomical instruments **6**:334:1b; **23**:733:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Armilus (Jewish leg.) **1**:569:1a
Armin, Robert (Eng. act.)
study of
clowns **3**:402:2b
fools **4**:870:1b
Arminian Baptist Church (Prot. sect): *see* Free Will Baptist Church
Arminianism (Christian theol.) **1**:569:1a
development by Arminius **1**:569:2b
importance to Grotius **5**:514:2b
opposition by
Ames **1**:338:1b
Edwards **4**:381:2b
Pym **9**:821:1a
role in
Assemblies of God **1**:642:3b
England **29**:57:2a
Low Countries **23**:333:2b
Protestantism **26**:220:2b
Reformed churches **26**:244:1b
Synod of Dort **4**:189:1a
Twelve Years' Truce **8**:910:3b
support by Milton **24**:106:2b
systematization by Episcopius **4**:528:2a
Arminius, *or* Hermann (Ger. leader) **1**:569:1b
campaign by Tiberius **11**:755:1a
defeat of
Maroboduus **7**:867:1b
Varus **12**:275:2a; **18**:597:1a; **20**:317:1b
opposition of Augustus **14**:393:1b
Arminius, Jacobus, *or* Jacob Harmensen, *or* Jacob Hermansz (Du. theol.) **1**:569:2b
contribution to Arminianism **1**:569:1a
effect on the English church **29**:57:2a
role in
Netherlands Reformed Church **8**:617:2a
Protestantism **26**:220:2b
Remonstrant **9**:1019:2a
see also Arminianism
Armistice (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
major ref. in World Wars **29**:986:2a
effect on Germany **20**:89:2b
history of
Paris Peace Conference **9**:154:2b
World War I **29**:981:1b
armistice (law) **1**:569:3a
cessation of hostilities **29**:638:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Armistice Day (Am. holiday): *see* Veterans Day
Armistice of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Salonika, Armistice of
Armitage, Kenneth (Eng. sculp.)
contribution to modern sculpture **27**:111:1a, *illus.*
armlet (jewelry) **1**:569:3b
Bactrian decorative style **15**:745:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
armoire (furniture) **1**:570:1a
lacquerwork *illus.* **17**:178
type of furniture **17**:60:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Armont, Marie-Anne-Charlotte Corday d' (Fr. noblewoman): *see* Corday, Charlotte
armor (protective clothing): *see* armour
Armoracia lapathifolia (bot.): *see* horseradish
armorial bearings (her.) *see* arms, coat of
"Armorial de Berry" (work by Bouvier)
study of heraldry **20**:514:1b, *illus.*
armorial ensign (her.) **1**:570:1b
armorial bearings **20**:504:2a, *illus.* 507
use as ritualistic object **26**:870:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Armorica, *or* Aremorica (anc. reg., Fr.) **1**:570:2b
history of Brittany **19**:529:1a
role in Merovingian Age **19**:449:1b, *map* 451
Armoricain Massif (reg., Fr.) **1**:570:2b
France **19**:425:1b
Vendée **12**:300:1b
Armorican orogeny
division of Hercynian orogeny **5**:867:3b
Armory Show, *or* International Exhibition of Modern Art (art show, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **1**:570:3b
participation by
Duchamp **4**:252:3b
Matisse **7**:938:1b
role of Davies **3**:912:3b
armour (biol.)
armadillos **1**:563:1b
Ostariophysi **19**:241:1b
see also body plate
armour, *or* armor, *or* body armour (protective clothing) **1**:571:1a
major ref. in The Technology of War **29**:531:1b, 536:1b, *illus.* 537
affected by gunpowder **29**:665:1a
basketry use **17**:141:1b
bulletproof vest **2**:626:3a
Celtic bronze work **18**:595:1b, *illus.* 594
chain mail **3**:56:2b
cuirass **3**:780:1b
helmet **5**:817:3a
heraldry **20**:513:2b
Japanese art **17**:688:2a, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 684
Korean War **29**:669:2b
use by
Sarmatians **18**:601:2b
Scythians **18**:600:1b
Armour, Philip Danforth (Am. entrepreneur) **1**:571:3a
Armour & Company (Am. corp.)
founding by Armour **1**:571:3a
Armour Institute (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Illinois Institute of Technology
armour-piercing, discarding sabot, *or* APDS (shell)
use in artillery **29**:549:2a, 586:2a
armour-piercing, fin-stabilized, discarding-sabot, *or* APFSDS (ammunition)
use in tank guns **29**:586:2b
armour-piercing projectile
bullets **2**:626:2b; **29**:558:2b
shells **10**:718:1a; **29**:549:1b, 595:2b
armour plate
development of
armoured vehicles **29**:587:1a
warships **29**:594:1b *passim to* 600:2a; **29**:672:2a
work of
Brown **2**:559:1a
Harvey **5**:733:3b
armoured car
armoured vehicles **1**:571:3b
armoured dinoflagellates (biol.): *see* Peridiniales
armoured division, *or* mechanized division
functions **4**:134:1b
panzer divisions **9**:120:1b
tank development **29**:585:1b
armoured personnel carrier (mil. vehicle)
major ref. in Technology of War **29**:588:2a
"Armoured Train 14–69," *or* "Bronepoezd 14–69" (work by Ivanov)
discussed in biography **6**:441:2a
armoured vehicle **1**:571:3b
major ref. in Technology of War **29**:583:2a
history of
strategy **29**:653:1a
weaponry **12**:538:3a
see also tank; tank destroyer
Armoury Museum, *or* Oruzheinaya Muzey, *or* Armoury Palace, *or* Oruzheynaya Palata (museum, Moscow, U.S.S.R.) **1**:572:1b
description *illus.* **24**:360
Armritsar Temple (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
Arms, Assize of (1181, Eng.)
English history **29**:34:1a
arms, coat of, *or* shield of arms, *or* armorial bearings (her.) **1**:572:2a
major ref. in Heraldry **20**:503:1a
purchase by Shakespeare's family **27**:252:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
arms, roll of (her.) **1**:572:2b
place in heraldry **20**:514:1b
Arms, Union of (Sp. mil. org.)
role in history of Spain **28**:46:2a
"Arms and the Man" (play by Shaw)
didacticism in dramatic literature **23**:157:2a
arms control, *or* arms limitation **1**:572:2b
control of war **29**:633:1a
Harding administration **29**:254:1b
international relations **21**:808:2b, 815:2b
maintenance of strategic stability **29**:655:2b
Pugwash Conference **9**:791:3a
Soviet foreign policy **28**:1013:2a *passim to* 1016:2b
Strategic Defense Initiative **11**:304:2a
United Nations **29**:142:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also arms limitation treaty; arms race; disarmament
Arms Export Control Act (Am. law)
curbing of U.S. presidential power **21**:810:2a
arms limitation: *see* arms control
arms limitation treaty (internat. relations)
naval treaties **29**:598:1a

arms of bastardy
heraldry **20**:512:1b, *illus.* 513
arms race
effect on
international diplomacy **21**:798:2a
war **29**:633:1a
results of Soviet–American rivalry **28**:1013:1a
role of Strategic Defense Initiative **11**:304:2a
Armstrong, David Malet (Austr. philos.)
theories of Materialism **25**:633:1a
Armstrong, Edwin Howard (Am. inv.) **1**:572:3b
development of
frequency modulation **8**:219:1b
superheterodyne reception **11**:399:3b
Armstrong, Gillian (Austr. dir.)
motion pictures **24**:404:2a
Armstrong, Helen (Austr. singer): *see* Melba, Dame Nellie
Armstrong, Henry, *or* Henry Jackson, *or* Melody Jackson (Am. athlete) **1**:573:2a
Armstrong, Henry Edward (Br. chem.) **1**:573:2b
studies of dyes and pigments **15**:862:1b
Armstrong, John (Am. dipl.) **1**:573:3a
association with Madison **7**:657:3b
Armstrong, Louis Daniel, *or* Satchmo (Am. mus.) **1**:573:3a
association with
Crosby **3**:752:3a
Oliver **8**:918:2a
contribution to jazz **24**:642:1b
passim to 645:2b
Chicago style jazz **3**:197:1b
definition of jazz **23**:96:1a
New Orleans style **8**:641:2b
scat singing style **10**:504:2b
influenced by blues **2**:302:2a
Armstrong, Neil Alden (Am. astronaut) **1**:574:1b
association with Cape Canaveral **2**:795:1b
role in Apollo program **11**:61:3a; **19**:51:2b
Armstrong, Samuel Chapman (U.S. mil. of.) **1**:574:2a
Armstrong, William George (Br. engin.): *see* Armstrong of Cragside, William George Armstrong, Baron
Armstrong Bills (1906, U.S.)
influenced by Hyde **6**:184:2b
Armstrong of Cragside, William George Armstrong, Baron (Br. engin.) **1**:574:2b
"Armstrong's Last Goodnight" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography **1**:536:1a
army 1:574:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Army, British, *or* The Army: *see* British Army
Army, United States: *see* United States Army, The
army ant, *or* legionary ant, *or* Dorylinae (insect)
animal societies among social insects **14**:699:2b, 703:2a, 704:1b
features of Hymenoptera **21**:660:2b
feeding associations with mimic insects **14**:1007:1a
followed by passerines **15**:97:2a
predatory behaviour **1**:437:3a
Army Museum (museum, Paris, Fr.)
historical Napoleonic artifacts **25**:432:1a
Army of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Northern Virginia, Army of
Armyanskaya Sovyetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Armenia
Armyanskoye Nagorye (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Armenian Highland
Armytage, J.C. (engr.)
portrait of Kean *illus.* **6**:779
armyworm (larva)
example of owlet moth **9**:26:1b
arna (zool.): *see* water buffalo
Arnarson, Ingólfur (Norseman)
founding of Reykjavík **10**:12:2b
settlement of Iceland **6**:234:2b; **20**:765:1a
Arnaud Daniel (Provençal poet and troubadour): *see* Arnaut Daniel
Arnauld, Antoine (Fr. law.)
association with Arnauld family **1**:575:2a
Arnauld, Antoine, *or* The Great Arnauld (Fr. theol.) **1**:575:3a
association with
Arnauld family **1**:575:2a
Descartes **15**:590:1b
Leibniz **7**:250:2a
conflict with Jesuits **6**:495:1a
support by Pascal **25**:453:1a
theories on Skepticism **25**:600:2b
Arnauld, Catherine (Fr. nun)
association with Arnauld family **1**:575:2b
Arnauld, Henri (Fr. bp.)
association with Arnauld family **1**:575:2b
Arnauld, Jacqueline-Marie-Angélique, *or* Mère Angélique (Fr. abbess) **1**:576:1a
association with Arnauld family **1**:575:2b
role in Port-Royal community **9**:623:1b
Arnauld, Jeanne-Catherine-Agnès, *or* Mère Agnès (Fr. abbess) **1**:576:1b
association with Arnauld family **1**:575:2b
Arnauld d'Andilly, Robert (Fr. au. and trans.)
association with Arnauld family **1**:575:2b
Arnauld family (Fr. fam.) **1**:575:2a
role of Antoine Arnauld the Great **1**:575:3a
Arnaut Daniel, *or* Arnaud Daniel (Provençal poet and troubadour) **1**:576:1b
contribution to Provençal literature **9**:748:1a
Arnaut de Mareuil (Perigordian troubadour) **1**:576:2a
contribution to Provençal literature **9**:748:1a
Arnavad Peak (mt., U.S.S.R.)
part of the Pamir Mountain Area **14**:244:1b
Arnay-le-duc, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
effect on Henry IV **5**:843:2b
Arnaz, Desi, *or* Desiderio Alberto Arnaz y de Acha III (Am. mus. and act.)
collaboration with Ball **1**:836:3b, *illus.*
Arndale Centre (bldg., Manchester, Gtr Mches., U.K.)
architecture of Manchester **23**:504:1a
Arndt, Ernst Moritz (Ger. writ.) **1**:576:2a
views on Rhine River **18**:570:1a
Arndt, Johann, *or* Johann Arnd (Ger. theol.) **1**:576:3a
Christian mysticism **16**:333:1b
Pietism **9**:435:1b; **26**:218:1b
Arndt, Wilhelm (Ger. art.)
engraving of Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen *illus.* **5**:974
portrait of Maimon *illus.* **7**:707
Arne, Thomas Augustine (Br. comp.) **1**:576:3b
role in theatrical music **24**:623:2a
Arnel (textile)
development of commercial products **21**:309:1b
Arneth, Alfred, Ritter von (Aus. hist.) **1**:577:1b
Arngrímur the Learned (Ice. writ.): *see* Jónsson, Arngrímur
Arnheim, Rudolf (Am. psychol.)
contribution to
Gestalt aesthetics **13**:23:1a
Gestalt psychology **5**:227:1b
Arnhem, *or* Arnheim (Neth.) **1**:577:2a
Arnhem, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
fighting at Arnhem **1**:577:2a
Arnhem Land (reg., N.Terr., Austr.) **1**:577:2b
distribution of Australian Aborigines **14**:425:2a *passim to* 427:2b
method of religious education **26**:618:2b
physiography and cultural life of Northern Territory **14**:448:1b *passim to* 450:2a
Árni Magnússon (Ice. philol.): *see* Magnússon, Árni
arni souvlakia (food): *see* shish kebab
Arnica (plant genus) **1**:577:3a
Arnica angustifolia (bot.)
description **1**:577:3a
Arnica montana (bot.)
uses **1**:577:3a
Arniches y Barrera, Carlos (Sp. dram.) **1**:577:3a
Arnim, Achim von, *or* Karl Joachim Friedrich Ludwig von Arnim (Ger. writ.) **1**:577:3a
association with
Brentano **2**:500:3a
Görres **5**:376:3b
contribution to Romanticism **5**:803:1b; **20**:33:1a
Arnim, Bettina von, *or* Elisabeth Katharina Ludovica Magdalena von Arnim, *or* Bettina Brentano (Ger. writ.) **1**:577:3b
relationship to
Brentano **2**:500:3a
Goethe **20**:137:1a
La Roche **7**:72:1b
Arnim, Hans Georg von (Ger. soldier and states.) **1**:578:1b
Arnim, Harry Karl Kurt Eduard, Graf von (Prussian dipl.) **1**:578:2a
Arnim, Harry von (Ger. ambassador)
association with Holstein **6**:17:3a
Arnim, Jürgen von (Ger. gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1007:2b
Arnim, Karl Joachim Friedrich Ludwig von (Ger. writ.): *see* Arnim, Achim von
Arnim Paragraphs (Ger. law)
establishment after Arnim's prosecution **1**:578:2b
Arno, Peter, *or* Curtis Arnoux Peters (Am. cartoonist) **1**:578:3a
contribution to caricature **15**:583:1b
Arno River, *or* Fiume Arno, *or* Arnus River (riv., It.) **1**:578:3b
course through Apennines **18**:554:2a
physiography of Florence **19**:298:1b
Arnobius the Elder (Christian apologist) **1**:578:3b
contribution to patristic literature **16**:318:2a
description of mystery religions **24**:706:2b
Arnold, Benedict (Am. traitor) **1**:579:1b
defeat of St. Leger **12**:161:1a
history of West Point **12**:159:1b
relationship to André **1**:388:3a
role in
American Revolution **29**:212:2a, 213:2b
Battle of Quebec **9**:848:1b
Montreal **24**:359:1b
Arnold, Sir Edwin (Br. au.) **1**:579:2b
Arnold, Harold De Forest (Am. phys.) **1**:579:3a
Arnold, Henry Harley, *or* Hap Arnold (U.S. gen.) **1**:579:3b
Arnold, Magda B. (Am. psychol.)
emotion **18**:251:2b
Arnold, Malcolm (mus.)
association with Beinum **2**:52:3a
Arnold, Mary Augusta (Br. writ.): *see* Ward, Mrs. Humphry
Arnold, Matthew (Eng. crit.) **1**:580:1a
contribution to
education **18**:47:2b
English literature **18**:456:1a
literary criticism **23**:205:2a
New Humanism **8**:638:1b
place in
development of biblical exegesis **14**:855:1b
history of social sciences **27**:368:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:697:2b
views on
essays **23**:189:2b
Victorian society **29**:81:2a
Arnold, Samuel (Br. comp.) **1**:581:2b
Arnold, Thomas (Br. educ.) **1**:581:3a
headship of Rugby School **10**:235:1b
Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University (arboretum, Boston, Mass., U.S.) **1**:581:3b
development of a park system **15**:177:1b
Arnold-Chiari malformation (path.)
description **24**:843:2b
Arnold of Brescia, *or* Arnaldo da Brescia (It. rel. reformer) **1**:579:1a
condemnation by second Lateran Council **7**:178:3a
influence on Roman Senate **26**:996:2a
opposition by Frederick I Barbarossa **4**:951:1b
views on clergy **26**:930:1a
Arnoldist (rel. sect)
association with Arnold of Brescia **1**:579:1b
Arnoldson, Klas Pontus (Swed. pol.) **1**:582:1a
Arnolfo di Cambio (It. sculp. and arch.) **1**:582:1a
contribution to Gothic sculpture and architecture **27**:91:1b
design of Santa Maria del Fiore **19**:300:1a
Arnon, Daniel (Am. biochem.)
studies on photosynthesis **25**:811:1a
Arnost of Pardubice (Bohem. archbp.)
appointment by Clement VI **16**:916:2b
Arnoul (Fr. personal name): *see under* Arnulf
Arnoul de Metz, Saint (bp. of Metz): *see* Arnulf of Metz, Saint
Arnoul le Grand, *or* Arnoul le Vieux (count of Flanders): *see* Arnulf I
Arnsberg (dist., W.Ger.) **1**:582:1b
Nordrhein-Westfalen **8**:761:2b
Arnsberg (W.Ger.) **1**:582:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Arnstadt (E.Ger.) **1**:582:2b
location *map* **20**:121
Arnulf (duke of Bav.)
defeat by Henry I **5**:845:1b
role in
establishing Hungarian nation **20**:700:1b
medieval German history **20**:44:1b
Arnulf (k. of Fr.)
association with Sylvester II **11**:456:2a
Arnulf, *or* Arnulf of Carinthia, *or* Arnulf von Kärnten (k. of Ger.) **1**:582:3a
conflict with
Lambert of Spoleto **7**:118:3b
Rudolf I **10**:230:2b
Svatopluk **16**:915:1a
emperor *list* **6**:21
history of Germany **20**:42:2a
Arnulf I, *or* Arnulf the Great, *or* Arnulf the Elder, *or* Arnoul le Grand, *or* Arnoul le Vieux, *or* Arnulf de Grote, *or* Arnulf de Oude (count of Flanders) **1**:583:1a
Arnulf III (count of Flanders)
defeat by Robert the Frisian **10**:103:1b
Arnulf de Grote, *or* Arnulf de Oude (count of Flanders): *see* Arnulf I
Arnulf of Chocques (patriarch of Jerusalem)
deposition by Daimbert **3**:851:1a
Arnulf of Metz, Saint, *or* Saint Arnoul de Metz (bp. of Metz) **1**:583:1a
overthrow of Sigebert II **10**:793:2a
Arnus River (riv., It.): *see* Arno River
Arnuwandas III, *or* Arnuwandash (Hittite k.)
conquest of Arzawa **1**:612:1b
history of Hittite Empire **28**:905:1a
succession of Mursilis II **8**:435:3b
Aro (people)
distribution in Arochukwu **1**:583:1b
Aroandas (satrap of Arm.)
history of Iran **21**:871:1b
Arochukwu, *or* Agochuku (Nig.) **1**:583:1b

Aroe Eilanden (isls., Indon.): *see* Aru Islands
Arolla pine (tree)
feature of Alpine landscapes **18:**551:1a
aroma: *see* odour
Aromanian, *or* Macedo-Romanian (dial.)
distribution of Romanian dialects **10:**157:3b; **22:**645:2b
aromatic acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**815:1a
aromatic compound (chem. compound) **1:**583:1b
major ref. in hydrocarbon **6:**190:1b; Chemical Compounds **15:**783:2b
applications
azo compounds **1:**757:2a; **15:**835:1a
plastics **21:**297:2a
polyesters **15:**917:2b
comparison to alicyclic compound **1:**270:1a
extraction and processing **21:**445:2b
occupational exposures **25:**100:2b
occurrences
alkaloids **15:**874:1a
benzene **27:**170:2b
carboxylic acids: *see* aromatic acid
organic halogen compounds **15:**825:2b *passim to* 828:1b
organic sulfur compounds **15:**843:1b, *table* 842
organometallic compounds **15:**914:1a
structure and properties
classification **15:**765:1b
fluorescence **13:**581:2b
heterocyclic structure **15:**849:2a
positional isomerism **24:**280:2b
see also aromatic compounds by name, *e.g.,* benzene
aromatic geranium, *or* scented-leaved geranium (flower)
characteristics **5:**205:3a
aromatic ring (chem.)
nucleophilic reagents **15:**1046:2a
phenols **15:**796:1a
aromatic sandalwood, *or* true sandalwood, *or* white sandalwood, *or* Santalum album (tree)
description **10:**408:2a
use **10:**429:1b
aromatic series (chem.)
crude oil **19:**589:2b
aromatic wine (beverage)
varieties of wines **12:**703:1a
aron (Judaism): *see* ark
Aron, Raymond-Claude-Ferdinand (Fr. sociol. and philos.) **1:**583:2a
aron ha-Berit (Judaism): *see* Ark of the Covenant
aron ha-qodesh (Judaism): *see* ark
Aroostook (co., Me., U.S.)
Maine **29:**270:1b *passim to* 272:1a
Aroostook War (U.S.-Can. hist.) **1:**583:3a
history of Maine **29:**272:2a
Arosa (Switz.) **1:**583:3a
climate **28:**357:1a
Arosa, Gustave (Eur. art patron)
influence on Gauguin **5:**147:2b
Arothron hispidus (fish): *see* deadly death puffer
Arothron meleagris (fish): *see* white-spotted puffer
Arouet, François-Marie (Fr. philos. and au.): *see* Voltaire
"Around the World in Eighty Days," *or* "Le Tour du monde en quatre-vingt jours" (work by Verne)
discussed in biography **12:**324:1a
significance of Bly **2:**304:3b
arousal (psychol.): *see* activation
Arowhanan Stage (paleon.)
element of Raukumara Series **9:**956:1b
Arp, Halton Christian (Am. astron.) **1:**583:3b
Arp, Jean, *or* Hans Arp (Fr. art.) **1:**584:1a
contribution to
jewelry design **17:**482:2b
modern art **25:**372:1b
sculpture **27:**109:2b, 111:2a
theatrical production **28:**587:2a
role in
Dada **3:**842:3b
Surrealism **11:**412:2a
arpa (Scand. rel. object)
used with kobdas **6:**924:1b
Arpad (ruler of Hung.)
establishment of Arpad dynasty **1:**585:1a
role in Hungarian history **20:**700:1b
Arpad, *or* Tall Rif'at (anc. city, Syr.) **1:**584:3a
conquest by Tiglath-pileser III **11:**769:1a
relations with Mesopotamia **21:**926:2b, *map* 927
role in Anatolian history **28:**907:2b
Arpad dynasty (Hung. hist.) **1:**584:3a
Hungarian medieval history **6:**156:1b
Arpino, *or* Arpinum (It.) **1:**585:1b
Arpino, Giovanni (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**161:2a
ARPS (Af. pol. org.): *see* Aborigines' Rights Protection Society
arquebus (weapon): *see* harquebus
Arrabal, Fernando (Fr. au. and playwright) **1:**585:2a
Arrabbiati (pol. party, Florence)
opposition to Savonarola **10:**484:2b
"Arrabiata, L' " (work by Heyse)
discussed in biography **5:**908:2b
Arrâbida Highway Bridge (bridge, Porto, Port.) **1:**585:2b
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
use of reinforced concrete **26:**380:1a
Arrabona (Hung.): *see* Gyor
arrack (bev.)
production from Arenga pinnata **9:**90:2b
Arragona (Sp.): *see* Sabadell
Arrah, *or* Ara (India) **1:**585:2b
arraignment (law) **1:**585:3a
"Arraignment of Paris, The" (play by Peele)
place in English literature **18:**439:1a
Arraiolos rug **1:**585:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Arran (is., U.K.) **1:**585:3b
Arran, James Hamilton, 1st earl of (Scot. noble) **1:**586:1a
Arran, James Hamilton, 2nd earl of, duc de Châtelherault (Scot. noble) **1:**586:1b
Arran, James Hamilton, 3rd earl of (Scot. noble) **1:**586:1b
Arran, James Stewart, earl of (Scot. noble) **1:**586:2a
opposition to Erskine **7:**809:3b
Arran, John Hamilton, earl of (Scot. noble): *see* Hamilton, John Hamilton, 1st marquess of, earl of Arran, Lord Aven
Arran, Thomas Boyd, earl of (Scot. noble)
relationship to Boyd of Kilmarnock **2:**446:2a
arrangement (mus.) **1:**586:2a
Middle Ages and Renaissance
chansons **24:**568:1a
solo stringed instruments **24:**664:1b
transcription comparison **24:**544:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also score
"Arrangement in Grey and Black, No. 1: The Artist's Mother" (paint. by Whistler): *see* "Whistler's Mother"
Arrapha (Iraq): *see* Kirkuk
Arrapkha (anc. city, Assyria)
defense against the Medes **21:**868:1b
Arras (Fr.) **1:**586:3a
importance since the 13th century **19:**465:1b
portrayal by Bodel **2:**315:1a
production of
lace **1:**586:3b
tapestry **17:**87:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 92
significance in Artois **19:**526:1b
Arras, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I **29:**977:1b
Arras, Gautier d' (Fr. au.): *see* Gautier d'Arras
Arras, Mathieu d' (Flem. mason)
association with Bohemian school **2:**327:2a
Arras, treaties of
1435
effect on
Burgundy **19:**531:1b
France **19:**469:2a
role of Richemont **10:**52:2b
1482
history of Franche-Comté **19:**531:2b
role of Maximilian I **7:**965:2a
1579 **4:**687:2a
Arras, Union of, *or* Union of Artois (Eur. hist.)
significance to the Low Countries **23:**325:2b
Arras lace **1:**586:3b
arrastra (met.)
use in patio process **9:**198:2a
arrau, *or* South American river turtle, *or* Podocnemis expansa (turtle)
migratory behaviour **14:**665:2a
range and size **10:**782:2a
Arrau, Claudio (Am. mus.) **1:**587:1a
array (math.): *see* matrix
array (solar-cell grouping)
description and use **18:**400:2b
Array, Commissons of (Eng. hist.)
development **29:**46:2a
array processor (computer sci.)
computer architecture and function **16:**633:2a
Arrazeria Medicea (factory)
manufacture of tapestry **17:**89:1b
Arrazola, Battle of (C.Am. hist.)
importance to Central American states **15:**693:2b
Arrebo, Anders (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**14:1a
Arrecifos (isl., Palau): *see* Babelthuap
arrector pili (anat.)
relationship to hair follicles **21:**697:2b
Arremonops conirostris (zool.): *see* green-backed sparrow
Arresø Lake (l., Den.)
feature of Denmark **4:**14:1b; **17:**227:1b
arrest (law) **1:**587:1a
necessity for warrant **12:**499:1b
Arrest, Heinrich Louis d' (Ger. astron.) **1:**587:2a
search for Neptune **27:**572:2b
arrestable offense (law)
role in British criminal code **16:**798:2a
arresting gear (aviation)
development of aircraft carriers **29:**598:2b, 600:2b
arrêt (Fr. law)
place in French jurisprudence **9:**161:1b
Arretine ware (Roman pottery): *see* terra sigillata ware
Arretium (It.): *see* Arezzo
Arrhenatherum (bot.)
oat grass **8:**847:2b
Arrhenatherum elatius (bot.): *see* tall oat grass
Arrhenatherum elatius bulbosum (bot.): *see* onion couch
Arrhenius, Svante August (Swed. chem.) **1:**587:2a
proposal of
Arrhenius equation **1:**587:3b
electrolytic dissociation theory **15:**1062:1a
study of
chemical kinetics **15:**1050:2a
electrolyte solutions **23:**693:1a
theory of
life's origin by panspermia **22:**992:2a
surface of Venus **27:**525:1b
Arrhenius equation (chem.) **1:**587:3b
chemical kinetics **15:**1051:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
Arrhenius theory (chem.) **1:**588:1a
arrhenotoky (zool.)
characteristic of Hymenoptera **21:**661:1a
Arrhidaeus (k. of Maced.): *see* Philip III Arrhidaeus
arrhythmia (path.): *see* cardiac arrhythmia
Arriaca (Sp.): *see* Guadalajara
Arriaga, Camilo (Mex. rev.)
role in Mexican history **24:**46:2a
Arriaga, Manuel José de (pres. of Port.)
history of Portugal **25:**1062:2b
Arriaga y Balzola, Juan Crisóstomo Jacobo Antonio (Sp. comp.) **1:**588:1b
Arrian, *or* Flavius Arrianus (Gr. hist.) **1:**588:1b
descriptions of Alexander the Great's campaigns **13:**245:1b
use of Ptolemy I's writings **9:**772:1a
Arriflex camera
viewing system **24:**431:2a
Arrighi (typeface)
use in Morison's typography **26:**102:1a
Arrighi, Cletto, *or* Carlo Righetti (It. writ.)
member of scapigliatura **10:**500:2b
Arrighi, Lodovico degli (calligrapher)
development of cancellaresca corsiva **2:**795:3a, *illus.*
practice of calligraphy **29:**1068:2b, *illus.*
"Arringatore" (statue)
sculpture **27:**73:2a, *illus.* 74
"Arrival of Cardinal Francesco Gonzaga" (fresco by Mantegna)
painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **25:**346
Arron, Henck Alphonsus Eugène (pr.min. of Sur.) **1:**588:2a
role in Surinamese history **11:**410:3b
arrondissement (Fr. govt.)
French administration **25:**429:2b; **25:**987:2b
relation to département **4:**19:3b
arrow: *see* bow and arrow
"Arrow" (Br. ship)
role in Chinese history **16:**124:2a
Arrow, Kenneth Joseph (Am. econ.) **1:**588:2a
Arrow Cross Party, *or* Nyilaskeresztes Part, *or* Party of National Will (Hung. org.) **1:**588:2b
leadership of Szalasi **11:**472:3b
"Arrow of God" (work by Achebe)
African literature **13:**139:1a
discussed in biography **1:**61:1b
arrow-poison frog **1:**588:3a
aggressive behaviour **13:**431:2b
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25:**910
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arrow War, *or* Second Opium War (Chin. hist.)
major ref. in Opium Wars **8:**967:3b
effect on
Chinese history **16:**124:2a
Hupeh **16:**177:1a
role of Gordon **5:**369:1a
arrowhead, *or* Sagittaria (plant) **1:**588:3b
type of water plantain **13:**793:2b, *illus.* 794
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arrowroot (plant) **1:**589:1a
classification in Marantaceae **7:**813:2a
economy of Saint Vincent **29:**774:2a
use as food **13:**797:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Arrowsmith" (novel by Lewis)
discussed in biography **7:**314:3a
Arrowsmith, Aaron (Br. geog. and cartog.) **1:**589:2a
arrowwood, *or* Viburnum dentatum (bot.)
description **12:**343:3b
habitat **4:**116:1b
arrowworm, *or* chaetognath, *or* Chaetognatha (marine animal) **1:**589:2b

mechanisms of photoreception **27:**146:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arroyo, *or* coulee, *or* dry wash, *or* oued, *or* wadi, *or* wash (dry channel) **1:**590:1b
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes **20:**13:2b, *illus.*
geometry of river systems **26:**893:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Arroyo del Río, Carlos (pres. of Ec.)
history of Ecuador **17:**1043:1a
Arrupe, Pedro (gen. of the Soc. of Jesus) **1:**590:2a
Års (Den.)
Vesthimmerlands Museum **5:**931:3a
Ars (Fr.)
Vianney **12:**342:2a
Ars, Curé d' (Fr. pr.): *see* Vianney, Saint Jean-Baptiste-Marie
"Ars amatoria" (work by Ovid): *see* "Art of Love"
Ars Antiqua (mus. hist.) **1:**590:2a
relationship to Ars Nova **24:**552:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Ars cantus mensurabilis" (work by Franco of Cologne)
contribution to Ars Antiqua **1:**590:2b
"Ars magna" (work by Cardano)
discussed in biography **2:**858:3b
solution of cubic equation **23:**616:2b
"Ars magna" (work by Llull)
discussed in biography **7:**426:2b
"Ars maior" (work by Aelius Donatus)
discussed in biography **4:**173:2b
"Ars minor" (work by Aelius Donatus)
discussed in biography **4:**173:2b
Ars Nova (mus.) **1:**590:2b
major ref. in The History of Western Music **24:**552:2b
influenced by Machaut **7:**627:1a
relation to Ars Antiqua **1:**590:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Ars nova," *or* "Logica nova" (logic)
Aristotelianism **25:**573:1b
"Ars Nova" (work by Vitry)
discussed in biography **12:**406:2b
history of music **24:**552:2b
"Ars novae musicae" (work by Muris)
discussed in biography **8:**431:2a
"Ars poetica," *or* "The Art of Poetry" (work by Horace) **1:**590:3b
discussed in biography **6:**58:2a, 59:1a
history of
Latin literature **22:**853:1a
literary criticism **23:**204:1b
influence on Renaissance drama **23:**157:2b
views on tragedy **23:**178:1a
"Ars vetus," *or* "Logica vetus" (logic)
Aristotelianism **25:**573:1b
Arsaces (k. of Arm.)
relationship to Artabanus III **1:**597:3b
Arsaces (k. of Pers.): *see* Artaxerxes II
Arsaces I (k. of Parthia)
foundation of
Nisa **8:**722:3b
Parthian empire **9:**173:3a
history of Iran **21:**876:2b
leadership of the Parni **9:**166:2b
place in Arsacid dynasty **1:**590:3b; **1:**591:1a
Arsaces II (k. of Parthia): *see* Artabanus I
Arsaces VI (k. of Parthia): *see* Mithradates I
Arsacia (Iran): *see* Rayy
Arsacid dynasty, *or* Arshakuni dynasty (anc. Iranian dynasty) **1:**591:1a
capital at Hecatompylos **5:**793:2a
history of Iran **21:**876:2b *passim to* 886:2b
influence on Iranian religions **24:**88:2b; **29:**1117:1a
leadership of the Parni **9:**166:2b
occupation of Armenia **28:**1069:2b
use of Arsaces as throne name **1:**590:3b
arsefoot (bird): *see* grebe
Arsenal (dist., Venice, It.)
shipbuilding industry **10:**748:2a; **29:**482:2a
"Arsenal" (film by Dovzhenko)
place in motion picture history **24:**390:1a
arsenate mineral 1:591:1a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**136:1b
sources **21:**409:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
arsenic, *or* As (chem. element) **1:**591:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**982:2b, 987:2a, *table* 985
abundance
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* **15:**946
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15:**944
applications
bronzing **2:**548:2a
formation of copper salts **21:**399:2b
glassmaking **21:**237:2b
insecticides **1:**592:2a; **6:**331:1a
lead alloys **21:**405:2a
occupational lung disease **26:**800:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
bonding **24:**127:2b
isotopic composition *table* **14:**354
native elements *table* **8:**555
odour **27:**170:2b
poison **9:**547:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also arsenic poisoning; and compounds by name, *e.g.,* arsine
arsenic hydride (chem. compound): *see* arsine
arsenic poisoning 1:592:1b
atrophy of tissue **1:**683:2b
caused by arsenic compounds **15:**988:1b
effect on blood vessels and nervous system **17:**325:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
arsenide (min.) **1:**592:2a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**130:1b
sources **21:**409:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
arsenious oxide (chem. compound): *see* white arsenic
arsenious pentoxide (chem. compound)
formation **1:**592:1a
Arsenite schism (Byz. hist.)
place in Byzantine Empire **15:**440:2a
role of Arsenius Autorianus **1:**592:3b
Arsenius Autorianus (patriarch of Constantinople) **1:**592:3b
see also Arsenite schism
Arsenius the Great, *or* Arsenius of Rome (Roman monk) **1:**592:2b
arsenolamprite (min.)
structure and properties of native elements *table* **8:**555
arsenopyrite, *or* mispickel (min.) **1:**592:3b
structure and properties *table* **11:**369
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Arsenyevka River (riv., As.)
tributary of Ussuri River **12:**215:1b
Arses (k. of Pers.) **1:**593:1a
history of Iran **21:**871:2b
murdered by Bagoas **1:**795:2a
succession to Artaxerxes III **1:**599:1a
Arshakan (k. of Parthia): *see* Sanatruces
Arshakuni dynasty (anc. Iranian dynasty): *see* Arsacid dynasty
Arshawsky, Arthur (Am. mus.): *see* Shaw, Artie
Arsi, *or* Arssi, *or* Arusi (prov., Eth.) **1:**593:1a
Arsi Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara **10:**480:2a
arsine, *or* arsenic hydride (chem. compound)
major ref. in arsenic **1:**592:1a
poisonous properties **1:**592:2a
Arsinoe (Cyp.): *see* Famagusta
Arsinoe (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Shedet
Arsinoe I (q. of Egy.) **1:**593:1b
relationship with Ptolemy II Philadelphus **9:**772:1b
Arsinoe II (q. of Thrace and Egy.) **1:**593:2a
relationship with
Lysimachus **7:**594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:3a
Ptolemy II Philadelphus **9:**772:1b
role in history of Egypt **18:**123:2b
Arsinoe III (q. of Egy.) **1:**593:2b
Arsinoe IV (Egy. noble) **1:**593:3a
opposition by Cleopatra **3:**377:3a
Arsinoitherium (mammal) **1:**593:3b
Arsissa Lacus (l., Tur.): *see* Van, Lake
arslan (Turkic tribal title)
Qarluq Confederation **9:**832:2b
Arslan, Amir Shakib (Leb. writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**61:1b
Arslan ibn Toghril (Seljuq ruler)
guardianship by Shams ad-Din Eldeguz **4:**420:2b
relations with Salghurid dynasty **10:**352:2b
Arslan Tash (anc. site, Mesop.)
ancient Mesopotamian sites *map* **21:**919
Arslantepe (Tur.): *see* Milid
Arso (Arab. deity)
role in pre-Islamic Arabian religions **24:**71:2b
arson 1:593:3b
treatment in criminal law **16:**799:2a
Arsonval, Jacques-Arsène d' (Fr. physic. and phys.) **1:**594:1b
see also d'Arsonval galvanometer
Arsouf, Battle of (Third Crusade): *see* Arsuf, Battle of
arsphenamine, *or* Salvarsan (drug) **1:**594:1b
major ref. in Medicine **23:**894:2a
discovery by Ehrlich **3:**162:2a; **4:**395:2b; **21:**268:2a
importance to medical technology **28:**474:1b
treatment of syphilis **11:**466:3b
Arssi (prov., Eth.): *see* Arsi
Arsuf (anc. town, Isr.)
association with Herzliyya **5:**896:3a
capture by Baybars I **1:**979:2b
see also Herzliyya
Arsuf, Battle of, *or* Battle of Arsouf (Third Crusade) **1:**594:1b
Arsuk Fjord (fjord, Green.)
association with Ivittuut **6:**442:3a, *illus.*
art 1:594:2a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Six
classification **14:**98:1b
contribution by
Burckhardt **2:**641:1a
Winckelmann **12:**695:3b
definitions
actors **28:**524:2a
media **25:**706:1b
short story origins **23:**147:2b
education **14:**132:1b
museums **24:**480:1a, 484:2a
profession and practice **14:**107:1a
advertising **23:**545:1b
American Indian society **13:**393:1b
changes wrought in the Renaissance **25:**345:1a
Greek mythology **18:**791:1b
legal protection in socialist law **22:**944:1b
social status of artists **25:**304:1b
Europe **18:**628:2b
folk artists **19:**309:1a
North Korea **22:**533:2a
popular artists **25:**1015:1a
theatrical artists **28:**595:2a
see also aesthetics; art, philosophy of; art conservation and restoration; art history; criticism (art); patronage; religious art; style (art); particular arts, *e.g.,* architecture; dance; literature; music; painting; popular art; and individual artists, countries and regions, national and cultural groups, genres, movements, schools, and works of art by name
"Art" (work by Bell)
discussed in biography **2:**68:2b
art, academy of 1:594:3b
Art, Île (is., N.Cal.)
physiography of Îles Bélep **2:**59:1a
"Art, L'" (work by Ozenfant): *see* "Foundations of Modern Art, The"
art, philosophy of
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25:**703:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Existentialism **25:**622:2b
humanism **20:**674:2a
philosophy of
Aristotle **14:**66:2b
Molière **24:**304:2b
Proust **9:**746:2a
Rilke **10:**74:1b
Schelling **10:**512:2b
views on style **14:**142:1a
see also aesthetics
Art, School of (bldg., Glasgow, U.K.): *see* Glasgow School of Art
Art and Architecture, School of (Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., U.S.)
design by Rudolph **10:**232:2b, *illus.*
Art and Crafts, Museum of, *or* Museum für Kunst und Gewerbe (museum, Hamburg, W.Ger.)
ancient artifacts collection **20:**473:2b
"Art and Its Objects" (work by Wollheim)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**23:2b
"Art and Revolution," *or* "Die Kunst und die Revolution" (work by Wagner)
discussed in biography **12:**448:3a
"Art and Social Life," *or* "Iskusstvo i obshchestvennaya zhizn" (work by Plekhanov)
place in aesthetics **13:**27A:1b
"Art and Visual Perception" (work by Arnheim)
treatment of Gestalt aesthetics **13:**23:1a
"Art as Experience" (work by Dewey)
place in aesthetics **13:**27A:1b
art brut 1:595:2a
contribution by Dubuffet **4:**250:1b
place in modern art **25:**374:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
art collecting
major ref. in The Practice and Profession of the Arts **14:**127:1b
forgeries **14:**136:1a
masks **23:**587:2a
museums **24:**479:1a, 488:1b
art colony
effect on artistic productivity **14:**115:2a
Art Concret (Eur. art group)
establishment by Hélion **5:**812:3b
art conservation and restoration 14:85:1a; **1:**595:3a
comparison with forgery **14:**135:2b
preservation of paintings **25:**311:1b
restoration of
Abu Simbel **1:**47:2a
masks **23:**587:2a
medieval buildings **10:**564:3b
Olympia stadium **8:**923:2a
role of museums **24:**488:2b
"Art Critic" (Am. pub.)
establishment by Hartmann **5:**730:1a
art criticism 14:103:1a; **1:**596:1b
see also criticism
"Art de conserver, pendant plusieurs années, toutes les substances animales et végétales, L'"

(work by Appert): *see* "Art of Preserving All Kinds of Animal and Vegetable Substances For Several Years, The"
"Art de dictier, L' " (work by Deschamps)
discussed in biography **4:**30:2a
"Art de la cuisine au dix-neuvième siècle, L' " (cookbook by Carême)
development of French gastronomy **19:**693:1a
"Art de rhetorique" (work by Molinet)
discussed in biography **8:**234:2b
Art Deco, *or* Style Moderne **1:**596:2a
Baccarat glass **1:**772:3a
Chrysler Building **3:**290:3a
interior design **17:**40:1b
jewelry **17:**482:2a
skyscrapers **10:**870:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Art du dix-huitième siècle, L' " (work by Goncourt brothers): *see* "French Eighteenth Century Painters"
"Art du peintre, doreur, vernisseur, L' " (work by Watin)
account of lacquerwork **17:**177:2b
"Art du théâtre, L' " (treatise by Bernhardt)
discussed in biography **2:**150:3b
art education: *see* art
art embroidery: *see* art needlework
art fairy tale (lit.): *see* fairy tale
art festival (music): *see* music festival
art for art's sake
effect on literary style **23:**90:2a
influence on
French literature **19:**579:2a
Greek painting **25:**325:1b
literary criticism **23:**205:2a
role in nonfictional prose literature **23:**186:2a
Romantic symbol of European culture **18:**702:1a
theme of ancient Latin neoteroi **22:**850:1a
see also Aestheticism
art gallery: *see* art
Art Gallery of New South Wales (museum, Sydney, N.S.W., Austr.) **1:**596:2b
art history, *or* art historiography **1:**596:3a
importance to classical scholarship **27:**29:2a
Art Informel (art movement)
association with Tachism **11:**486:2b
Art Institute of Chicago, *or* Chicago Academy of Design (museum, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) **1:**596:3b
Chicago **16:**6:2b, *map* 2
art museum: *see* art
Art Museum of the Socialist Republic of Romania (museum, Bucharest, Rom.)
effect on cultural life in Bucharest **2:**596:2b
art music
approach to tonal innovations in modern music **24:**508:2a
comparison with popular music **25:**1022:1b *passim to* 1024:2a
relationship to folk music **19:**318:1a
art needlework
variety of embroidery **4:**471:2b
Art Nouveau, *or* Jugendstil, *or* Modernismo, *or* Modernista, *or* Sezessionstil, *or* Stile Floreale, *or* Stile Liberty **1:**596:3b
contribution by
Beardsley **2:**13:1b
Gallé **5:**89:2a
Lalique **7:**112:1b
Velde **12:**297:1a
effect on Vienna's architecture **29:**497:2b
genres
architecture **13:**946:2b, *illus.* 947; **13:**1041:1b
furniture **17:**49:1a *passim to* 67:1a, *illus.* 68
glassmaking **17:**212:1b
lustred glass **7:**570:3b
stained glass **17:**199:1a
interior design **17:**38:1a
jewelry **17:**481:2b, *illus.* 482
medals **16:**552:1b
pendant **9:**256:1b
metalwork **17:**156:2a *passim to* 160:2b
painting **25:**369:2b, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 370
poster art **9:**639:1b, *illus.*
typography **26:**99:2b
influence on
Kandinsky **6:**711:3b
Mies van der Rohe **8:**116:2a
Munch **8:**415:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Art of Bullfighting, The," *or* "El Arte del Toreo" (book on bullfighting)
views on Ortega **8:**1015:1b
"Art of Dancing, The" (work by Tomlinson)
chaconne *illus.* **3:**50
"Art of Grammar, The" (work by Dionysius Thrax)
study of grammar **5:**410:3a
"Art of Love," *or* "Ars amatoria" (work by Ovid)
basis of courtly love concept **3:**687:1a
discussed in biography **9:**19:1a
history of pornography **9:**615:3b
place in Latin didactic poetry **22:**851:2a
"Art of Painting, The" (poem by Céspedes)
discussed in biography **3:**43:3b
"Art of Playing on the Violin, The" (work by Geminiani)
discussed in biography **5:**169:2b
"Art of Poetry, The" (work by Horace): *see* "Ars poetica"
"Art of Preserving All Kinds of Animal and Vegetable Substances For Several Years, The," *or* "L'Art de conserver, pendant plusieurs années, toutes les substances animales et végétales" (work by Appert)
discussed in biography **1:**491:3b
"Art of Rehearsal, The" (work by Shaw)
actors and directors **28:**523:2b
"Art of the Catholic Faith, The" (work by Alain de Lille)
discussed in biography **1:**199:2b
"Art of the Fugue, The" (work by Bach)
chamber music style of Bach **24:**569:1a
collection of fugues **24:**575:2a
discussed in biography **14:**542:1b
"Art of Theatre, The" (work by Craig)
impact on Western theatre **28:**546:2b
"Art of Thought" (book by Wallas)
views on artistic creation **25:**712:1a
"Art of War," *or* "The Arte of Warre," *or* "Dell'arte della guerra" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7:**629:1b
place in
Italian literature **22:**155:2a
military thought **29:**648:2a
Renaissance philosophy **25:**757:1a
"Art of War, The," *or* "Ping-fa" (work by Sun-Tzu)
discussed in biography **11:**389:2b
study of
guerrilla warfare **5:**544:3a
military intelligence **6:**338:2a; **21:**718:2a
propaganda and warfare **26:**168:1b
"Art poétique" (poem by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12:**320:1b
"Art poétique, L' " (work by Boileau-Despréaux)
discussed in biography **2:**332:2a
influence on dramatic literature **23:**158:1a, 178:2b
"Art poétique, L' " (work by Vauquelin de la Fresnaye)
discussed in biography **12:**285:2a
art restoration: *see* art conservation and restoration
Art Ross Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey **28:**156:1b
art song (mus.)
characteristics **11:**11:2a
comparison to ballade **1:**838:2a
contribution by Brahms **2:**463:2b
development of vocal music **24:**606:2b
"Art Spirit, The" (paint. by Henri)
discussed in biography **5:**833:2a
"Art Work of the Future, The," *or* "Das Kunstwerk der Zukunft" (work by Wagner)
discussed in biography **12:**448:3a
Arta (deity)
role in Iranian religion **24:**87:1a
Arta, *or* Ambracia (Gr.) **1:**597:2a
Arta, Gulf of, *or* Amvrakikos Kolpos (gulf, Gr.) **1:**597:2b
Artabanus, *or* Ardaban (Achaemenian minis.) **1:**597:3a
assassination of Xerxes I **12:**798:1b
murder by Artaxerxes I **1:**598:2b
Artabanus I, *or* Arsaces II, *or* Ardaban I (k. of Parthia) **1:**597:3a
role in history of Iran **21:**877:2a
Artabanus II, *or* Ardaban II (k. of Parthia)
expansion of Parthian empire **9:**173:3a
role in history of Iran **21:**878:2b
Artabanus III, *or* Ardaban III (k. of Parthia) **1:**597:3b
revolt against Vonones I **12:**430:3b
role in history of Iran **21:**880:1b
Artabanus IV, *or* Ardaban IV (k. of Parthia)
role in history of Iran **21:**881:1a
Artabanus V, *or* Ardaban V (k. of Parthia) **1:**598:1a
defeat by Ardashir I **1:**535:2b
role in history of Iran **21:**881:2a, *illus.* 883, 884
Artabotrys odoratissimus (bot.): *see* ylang-ylang vine
Artakhshathra (Pers. kings): *see under* Ardashir; Artaxerxes
"Artamene" (opera by Gluck)
discussed in biography **5:**309:2a
"Artamène ou le grand Cyrus" (work by Scudéry)
place in French literature **19:**571:2b
Artamidae (bird): *see* woodswallow
"Artamonov Business, The," *or* "Delo Artamonovykh" (novel by Gorky)
discussed in biography **5:**375:3b
Artamus leucorhynchus (bird): *see* white-breasted woodswallow
Artapanus (Jewish writ.)
approach to Jewish history **22:**413:2b
Artaphernes (Pers. satrap)
association with Histiaeus **5:**948:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Artashes (k. of Arm.): *see* Artaxias
Artatama I (Mitannian k.)
role in Mesopotamian history **21:**923:1b
treaty with Thutmose IV **18:**116:1b; **28:**904:2b
Artatama II (Mitannian k.)
role in Anatolian history **28:**905:1a
Artaud, Antonin (Fr. au. and act.) **1:**598:1b
advocacy of cruel dramatic devices **23:**158:1b
contribution to French theatre **19:**581E:1b
creation of Theatre of Cruelty **3:**763:2a; **28:**527:1b
influence on stage design **28:**595:1b
Artavasdes (k. of Arm.)
defeat by Mithradates II **8:**196:2a
Artavasdes (Parthian prince)
independence from Sasanian Iran **21:**882:2b
Artavasdes II (k. of Arm.) **1:**598:2a
Artavasdos (Byz. gen.)
association with Leo III the Isaurian **7:**270:3b
Artaxata (anc. city, Arm.)
capital of Artaxias **1:**599:1a
Artaxerxes I, *or* Artaxerxes I Macrocheir, *or* Longimanus, *or* Artakhshathra I (k. of Pers.) **1:**598:2b
execution of Artabanus **1:**597:3a
relations with the Jews **22:**410:1b
revolt of Megabyzus **7:**1010:1b
role in history of
Achaemenid dynasty **1:**60:3b
Iran **21:**870:2b
Artaxerxes II, *or* Arsaces, *or* Artakhshathra II, *or* Artaxerxes II Mnemon (k. of Pers.) **1:**598:2b
association with
Pharnabazus **9:**356:2b
Tissaphernes **11:**798:3a
conflict with Cyrus the Younger **3:**832:1a
promotion of worship of Anahita **1:**365:3b
role in history of Iran **21:**871:1a
victory at Cunaxa **3:**790:3b
Artaxerxes III, *or* Artakhshathra III, *or* Ochus (k. of Pers.) **1:**598:3b
conflict with Nectanebo II **8:**578:3a
murder by Bagoas **1:**795:2a
role in history of
Egypt **18:**122:2b
Iran **21:**871:2a
Artaxias, *or* Artashes (k. of Arm.) **1:**599:1a
association with Antiochus IV **1:**461:2b
"Artay Viraf, Book of"
role in Zoroastrianism **29:**1118:1b
Arte de Cataluña, Museo de (museum, Barcelona, Sp.) **1:**599:1a
"Arte de la pintura" (treatise by Pacheco): *see* "Del arte de la pintura"
"arte de rumori, L' " (work by Russolo)
contribution to Futurism **5:**63:2a
"Arte del Toreo, El" (book on bullfighting): *see* "Art of Bullfighting, The"
Arte Moderna, Galleria d' (museum, Florence, It.) **1:**599:1b
Arte Moderna, Galleria Nazionale d' (art gallery, Rome, It.): *see* Galleria Nazionale d'Arte Moderna
Arte Moderno, Museo de (museum, Mexico City, Mex.) **1:**599:1b
"Arte nuevo de hacer comedias en este tiempo" (work by Lope de Vega): *see* "New Art of Writing Plays"
"Arte of English Poesie, The" (treatise by Puttenham)
contribution to punctuation **29:**1051:2b
discussed in biography **9:**816:1b
"Arte of Warre, The" (work by Machiavelli): *see* "Art of War"
Artembares (satrap of Lycia)
role in Anatolian history **28:**911:1b
Artemia (crustacean): *see* brine shrimp
Artemia salina (crustacean)
species of brine shrimp **2:**520:3a
use as animal feed **16:**841:1b
Artemidorus (Gr. geog.) **1:**599:2a
influence on Strabo **11:**296:3b
survey of Punt **9:**802:3b
Artemidorus Daldianus (Ephesian soothsayer) **1:**599:2a
Artemis (Byz. emp.): *see* Anastasius II
Artemis (Gr. goddess) **1:**599:2a
association with
Actaeon **1:**70:1a
Aload **1:**291:2a
Arethusa **1:**539:1a
Britomartis **2:**533:3a
Callisto **2:**750:3b
Diana **18:**795:2b
Leto **7:**301:3a
depiction in wall painting from Stabiae *illus.* **11:**195

description in Temple of Artemis at Ephesus **1:**599:3b
portrayal on marble frieze *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**642
role in myth of Niobe **8:**720:1b
worship at Perga **9:**288:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Diana
Artemis, Temple of (temple, Corfu, Gr.)
pediment sculpture *illus.* **27:**67
Artemis, Temple of, *or* Artemiseum (temple, Ephesus, Tur.) **1:**599:3b
construction by Lydians **28:**909:2b
construction in Ephesus and excavations **4:**518:1a
Seven Wonders of the World **10:**666:2b
Artemisa (Cuba) **1:**600:1a
Artemisia (ruler of Halicarnassus)
construction of Mausoleum of Halicarnassus **28:**911:1a
Artemisia I (q. of Halicarnassus) **1:**600:1a
Artemisia II (q. of Caria) **1:**600:1b
Artemisia absinthium (bot.): *see* common worm wood
Artemisia dracunculus (herb): *see* tarragon
Artemisia moxa (bot.)
use in moxa treatment **8:**382:1b
Artemisia tridentata (bot): *see* common sagebrush
Artemisia vulgaris (plant): *see* mugwort
Artemisium, Battle of (anc. Gr.) **1:**600:2a
effect on Greco-Persian Wars **20:**241:2b
role of Themistocles **11:**683:3a
Artemovsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Artyomovsk
arterial arch (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**388:1a
arterial blood pressure (physiol.): *see* blood pressure
arterial embolism (path.)
hazards of diving **26:**792:1b
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**413:1b
arterial system (anat.): *see* artery
arterial thrombosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**413:1b
arterial tree (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**390:1b
arteries, hardening of the: *see* arteriosclerosis
arteriography (med.)
role in cardiovascular evaluation **16:**400:1a
arteriole (anat.)
description **2:**292:3a
function as artery **1:**600:3b
role in
cardiovascular system **2:**863:2a; **16:**390:1b, 394:2b
inflammatory process **6:**309:2a
arteriosclerosis, *or* hardening of the arteries **1:**600:2a
effect on
cardiovascular system **16:**402:1b, 407:1b, 412:2b
vision **27:**202:2a
process of aging in humans **20:**435:2b *passim to* 439:1a
type of cardiovascular disorder **2:**863:2b; **17:**332:1a; **19:**25:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also atherosclerosis
arteriovenous fistula, *or* arteriovenous aneurysm (path.) **1:**600:2b
description **1:**398:2b
disorder of cardiovascular system **16:**413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
arteritis (path.) **1:**600:3a
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**413:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
artery (anat.) **1:**600:3b
contrast with vein **12:**295:2a
description **2:**292:3a
function in
circulatory system **16:**379:1a *passim to* 399:2b, *illus.* 380 *passim to* 397
human excretory system **19:**10:1a
role in
arteriosclerosis **1:**600:2b
cardiovascular disorders **16:**401:2a *passim to* 415:2a
visual disorders **27:**202:1b
treatment of disorders
arterial bypass **28:**746:2b
coronary bypass **3:**644:2b
therapeutic drugs **17:**263:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
Artesia (N.Mex., U.S.) **1:**601:1a
artesian flow (geol.)
formation of pingo **9:**455:1a
system of hydrologic circulation **17:**574:2a
artesian well, *or* artesian spring **1:**601:1b
occurrence in sandstone strata **24:**233:1a
principles of operation **11:**178:3b
source of groundwater **17:**595:2b
Artevelde, Jacob van, *or* James van Artevelde (Flem. leader) **1:**601:1b
conflict with Louis I de Nevers **7:**495:1b
Artevelde, Philip van (Flem. leader)
conflict with Louis II of Mâle **7:**495:2a
artha (Hinduism) **1:**601:3a
viewed by Kautilya **21:**190:1a
"Artha-sastra" (work by Kautilya) **1:**601:3b
basis in
Carvaka school **2:**913:1a
Mauryan Empire model **7:**960:2b
discussed in biography **6:**768:2b
reference to alchemy **25:**77:1b
study of
Indian political economy **21:**36:2a
Indian political philosophy **21:**190:1a
arthapatti (Hinduism) **1:**602:1a
arthralgia (path.)
comparison with arthritis **28:**322:2a
arthritis (disease) **1:**602:1a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**322:2a
resulting from gonorrhea **5:**360:2a
treatment by physical therapy **17:**266:2a
type of joint disease **6:**599:2a; **17:**332:1b
see also osteoarthritis; rheumatoid arthritis; septic arthritis
Arthrobotrys (biol.)
use of constricting rings in predation **26:**287:1a
arthrodesis (med.)
fusion of transient joints **28:**308:1a
use in bone therapeutics **2:**357:1a; **28:**322:1a
arthrodial joint (anat.): *see* plane joint
arthrodire, *or* Arthrodiriformes (extinct fish) **1:**602:1a
description and classification **19:**197:2a, 200:2a
Devonian Period **19:**856:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (path.)
characteristics **28:**325:2a
arthroplasty (surg.)
use in bone therapeutics **2:**357:1a; **28:**321:2b
arthropod, *or* Arthropoda (zool.) **1:**602:1b; **14:**93:1a
anatomy
circulatory systems **2:**290:2a; **16:**383:1b
endocrine systems **18:**294:2b
excretory systems **4:**628:2a; **19:**6:1b
exoskeleton **4:**633:1b
integumentary systems **6:**338:1a; **21:**692:2a
muscle systems **24:**455:1b
nervous systems **24:**794:1b, *illus.* 792
organ systems **25:**227:2a
reproduction and reproductive systems **26:**684:2b *passim to* 687:2b
sensory mechanisms of
chemoreception **27:**130:2b
hearing **4:**318:1a
photoreception **27:**142:2b *passim to* 151:1b
thermoreception **27:**124:1b
skeletal systems **28:**284:2b, 287:1a
tissues and fluids **28:**672:2a
behaviour
animal societies and colonies **14:**698:2a, 702:1b
locomotion **14:**652:2b
mating **14:**681:2b
nekton **8:**588:1b
nesting **8:**612:1a
survival **14:**671:2b; **22:**990:1b
distribution in Antarctic region *map* **14:**1017
evolution
adaptation to desert habitat **17:**1026:1b
organisms in Phanerozoic era **19:**802:2a
infection by arbovirus **1:**522:3a
period of longevity **20:**431:1a
poisonous animals *tables* **25:**905, 910
resemblance to oncopods **8:**950:1b
sex distribution **14:**984:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also insect; trilobite
arthropod-borne virus: *see* arbovirus
Arthur (leg. k. of Br.) **1:**602:2a
burial at Glastonbury **5:**299:2b
role in ancient Britain **29:**25:2a
see also Arthurian legend
Arthur (constable of Fr.)
support by John V **6:**567:3a
Arthur, *or* Glasgow (Ill., U.S.) **1:**602:3b
Arthur, Chester Alan (pres. of U.S.) **1:**602:3b
administration of United States government **29:**244:2b
association with Gresham **5:**489:2a
presidents *table* **12:**152
support for Indian land apportionment **4:**830:1b
Arthur, Frederick, Lord Stanley of Preston (Can. gov.gen.)
contribution to ice hockey **28:**155:2a
Arthur, Sir George, 1st Baronet (Br. offi.) **1:**603:2a
role in Black War **2:**259:3a
Arthur, Joseph Charles (Am. bot.) **1:**603:2b
Arthur I (duke of Brittany) **1:**602:3a
history of Brittany **19:**529:1b
rival of John of England **6:**570:2b
role in England **29:**35:1a
Arthur II (duke of Brittany) **1:**602:3b
Arthur III (Fr. constable): *see* Richemont, Arthur, constable de
Arthur Bell & Sons PLC (Br. co.)
acquired by Guinness PLC **5:**558:1b
Arthur D. Little, Inc. (Am. co.)
laboratory organized for profit **21:**226:1b
Arthur Guinness & Sons PLC, *or* Arthur Guinness Son and Co. LTD. (Irish brewer): *see* Guinness PLC
Arthur Kill Bridge (bridge, Elizabeth, N.J., U.S.) **1:**603:3a
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
vertical lift bridge **26:**380:1b, *illus.*
Arthurian legend, *or* Arthurian romance, *or* matiere de Bretagne, *or* Matter of Britain **1:**603:3a
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**109:1a
contribution by
Eleanor of Aquitaine **4:**422:1b
Geoffrey of Monmouth **5:**189:3a
Malory **7:**742:2a
Nennius **8:**595:2a
Raoul de Houdenc **9:**940:3a
location of Camelot **2:**765:1b
relation to
Amadís of Gaul **1:**308:1a
Jewish legend **22:**473:2a
role of
Avalon **1:**733:3a
Guinevere **5:**557:2a
Holy Grail **5:**408:3b
Lancelot **7:**132:3b
Merlin **8:**38:2b
Morgan le Fay **8:**319:1a
Round Table **10:**208:1b
significance to Lyonnesse **7:**592:1b
theme in
medieval literature **23:**121:1b
Dutch **17:**529:2b
English **4:**501:2b
French **19:**565:2b
verse romance **10:**155:1b; **23:**121:1a
Renaissance allegory **23:**114:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Arthur
Arthur's Pass (route, N.Z.) **1:**604:1a
Arthur's Seat (hill, Edinburgh, U.K.)
layout of Edinburgh **17:**1045:1a
Arthus, Maurice (Fr. physiol.)
discovery of Arthus phenomenon **1:**604:1b
Arthus phenomenon (med.) **1:**604:1b
arti, *or* aratrika (Hinduism and Jainism) **1:**604:1b
Artibeus cinereus watsoni (bat)
living quarters **9:**411:1b
Artibeus jamaicensis: *see* Jamaican fruit bat
Artibonite River, *or* Rivière de L'Artibonite, *or* Río Artibonito (riv., Hispaniola) **1:**604:1b
physiography of Haiti **5:**623:1a
Artibonite Valley Agricultural Project (internat. project)
development of Artibonite River valley **1:**604:2a
artichoke, *or* French artichoke, *or* globe artichoke, *or* Cynara scolymus (bot.) **1:**604:2a
vegetable farming **19:**125:1b *passim to* 129:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Article 22 of the Covenant of the League of Nations (inter. affairs)
impact on history of Palestine **25:**413:1b
"Articles and Translations for Use and Amusement" (Russ. journ.)
contribution by Shcherbatov **10:**711:2b
Articles of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Confederation, Articles of, except as below
articles of faith (rel.): *see* creed
articular cartilage (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**310:1a, *illus.* 309
articular nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**313:2b
Articulata (animal)
taxonomy of Brachiopoda **22:**557:1b
Articulatae (bot.): *see* sphenopsid
articulation (philos.)
theory of Herbart **18:**44:2a
articulation (phonetics) **1:**604:3a
major ref. in Speech **28:**85:1b, *illus.* 86
sound change **23:**65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific types of articulation, *e.g.,* palatalization; velarization; *and* specific types of vowels and consonants by name, *e.g.,* diphthong; fricative
articulation principle, ease of (ling.): *see* ease of articulation principle
"Articuli centum et sexaginta" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2:**580:3b
artifact (archae.)
analysis in
archaeology **1:**525:3a; **20:**575:1a
paleoanthropology **9:**77:2a;

18:816:1b
Artificers, Statute of (1563, Eng.)
application to apprenticeship 1:494:2b
artificial aging, *or* precipitation heat treating
use in casting aluminum alloys 21:392:2a, 395:1b
artificial body part (med.): *see* prosthesis
artificial cardiac pacemaker: *see* pacemaker
artificial contrast agent (chem.)
use in radiological examinations 9:893:2b
artificial corundum, *or* beta-alumina, *or* fused bauxite, *or* fused alumina (min.)
physical characteristics and uses 3:656:3b
production 21:394:1a
artificial heart 1:604:3b
bioengineering 2:221:2a
cardiovascular surgery 16:410:2a
see also heart-lung machine; mechanical heart
artificial horizon (gyroscope)
aircraft instrument 5:596:2a
artificial insemination 1:605:1b
major refs. in History of Agriculture 13:203:2a; Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:117:2b
animal breeding 1:419:2b
beekeeping 19:148:2a
dairy farming 19:143:2b
human fertility 4:750:3b
family planning 19:66:1a
surrogate motherhood 11:413:3b
research of
Ivanov 6:441:1a
Spallanzani 11:67:2b
artificial intelligence, *or* AI 1:605:2a
major ref. in Computers 16:651:2a
developments in computer science 16:632:1a, 635:2a
philosophy of mind 24:10:2a; 24:117:2b, 125:2b
principles of automation 14:530:2a
study in computer science 3:509:1a; 16:643:1a
use in information systems 21:564:2b, *illus.* 565
artificial jaundice (path.): *see* carotenemia
artificial kidney (med.): *see* dialysis
artificial lighting: *see* lighting
artificial limb
amputation 1:355:2b
bioengineering 2:221:2a
Salix nigra use 13:713:1b
artificial organ 1:605:3b
artificial respiration 1:605:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
artificial selection: *see* selective breeding
artificial teeth (dentistry): *see* denture
Artigas (Sp. ceramicist)
collaboration with Miró 8:182:1b
Artigas (dept., Urug.)
major ref. in Artigas 1:606:1a
Artigas (Urug.) 1:606:1a
Artigas, José Gervasio (Urug. rev.) 1:606:1b
commemoration by
Artigas department 1:606:1a
Salto *illus.* 10:367
role in
Latin American history 22:831:1a
Uruguayan independence 29:463:1a
artillery 1:606:2a
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:547:1a
contributions by
Gribeauval 5:494:3a
Gustav II Adolf 29:665:2a
developments in
ammunition and propellant devices 1:346:3a; 10:718:1a; 29:558:2a, *illus.* 557
cannon manufacture 2:806:2a
early weaponry 29:534:1a
gun design 5:568:3b
effect on World War I tactics 29:667:2a
history of weaponry 12:538:2a; 29:543:1a
supply through logistics 29:682:2b
Artillery Ground (sports field, London, U.K.)
cricket matches 28:128:2a
artillery plant, *or* Pilea microphylla (bot.)
description 9:441:2a
pollination 12:209:3b
Artimpasa (Iranian deity)
place in ancient Iranian pantheon 24:87:1a
Artin, Emil (Ger. math.) 1:606:3a
Artinskian Stage (geol.) 1:606:3b
division of Permian System 19:866:1b, *table* 867
artiodactyl, *or* Artiodactyla (mammal) 1:606:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:490:2a
classification 23:393:1b
fossil record of
Eocene Epoch 4:513:3b
mammalian evolution 23:395:2b, *chart*
mammalian ungulates 19:812:1a
migration behaviour 14:667:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Artis Analyticae Praxis ad Aequationes Algebraicas Resolvendas" (book by Harriot)
discussed in biography 5:719:1b
Artisans' Dwellings Act, *or* Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Act, *or* Cross Act (1875, U.K.)
history of United Kingdom 29:84:1a
reforms by
Cross 3:753:3b
Disraeli 4:128:2a
artist: *see* art
"Artist in His Museum, The" (paint. by Peale)
example of work *illus.* 9:224
"Artist Painting a Portrait of an Old Woman, The" (paint. by Gelder)
example of painting on canvas *illus.* 5:166
Artistes Indépendants, Société des (Fr. org.)
association of Seurat 10:664:1a
place in modern art 25:369:1a
sponsorship of art exhibitions 10:362:1b
Artistic Centre (Mex. art assoc.)
formation 8:1011:2a
Artistic Culture, Institute of (Sov. org.)
association with Kandinsky 6:712:2b
Artists, Association of, *or* Verband Bildender Künstler (E.Ger. org.)
encouragement of Socialist art 20:128:2a
Artists, Society of (Br. org.)
founding by Reynolds 10:13:3b
artist's fungus, *or* Fomes applanatus (biol.)
inclusion in Polyporales 9:584:3a
relation to mushrooms 8:442:1b
"Artist's Parents and Children, The" (paint. by Runge)
place in Romanticism 25:364:1b
"Artist's Sister in the Sitting Room, The" (paint. by Menzel)
discussed in biography 8:24:2b, *illus.*
"Artist's Sister, Mme Pontilion, Seated on the Grass, The" (paint. by Morisot)
discussed in biography 8:326:3b, *illus.*
"Artist's Studio, a Real Allegory of a Seven-Year Long Phase of My Artistic Life, The," *or* "L'Atelier du peintre, Allégorie réelle" (paint. by Courbet)
discussed in biography 3:682:1b, *illus.*
"Artist's Study, The" (engr. by Chodowiecki)
example of work *illus.* 3:255
Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Act (1875, U.K.): *see* Artisans' Dwellings Act
Artland (archbp. of Reims)
support of Louis IV d'Outremer 7:495:3a
Artocarpus communisaltilis, *or* Artocarpus altilis, *or* Autocarpus incisa (bot.)
characteristics 2:491:1a
classification 12:209:3a
Artocarpus heterophyllus (bot.): *see* jackfruit
Artois (hist. reg., Fr.) 1:607:2a
major ref. in France 19:526:1a
history of
France 19:460:2b, *maps* 464, 483, 492
Low Countries 23:315:1a *passim to* 350:1b, *illus.* 334
textile industry 21:509:1a
Artois, Charles-Philippe, comte d' (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles X
Artois, Union of (Eur. hist.): *see* Arras, Union of
Art'om (U.S.S.R.): *see* Artyom
Art'omovsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Artyomovsk
Artôt, Marguerite-Joséphine-Désirée Montagney (Belg. opera singer) 1:607:3a
arts: *see* art
arts, criticism of the: *see* criticism
Arts, Place des (cultural centre, Montreal, Can.)
Montreal 24:357:2b
Arts and Crafts Movement 1:607:3a
influence on
Art Nouveau 1:597:1b
Bauhaus 1:970:1a
European culture 18:723:2a
glassmaking 17:210:2b
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:2a
tapestry 17:91:2b
typography 26:97:2b
interior design 17:37:2a, *illus.*
cottage furniture 3:670:1b
decorative art 3:952:2a
modern chairs 17:51:2b
wallpaper 12:475:2a
role of Ashbee 1:622:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Arts Bridge, *or* Pont des Arts (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
architecture of Paris 25:432:2a
Arts Council of Great Britain (council, U.K.)
development of
creative and performing arts 29:20:1b
theatre 28:552:1b
Arts Décoratifs, Musée des, *or* Museum of Decorative Arts (museum, Paris, Fr.)
antiques 1:463:3b
"Arts in Society" (Am. period.)
magazine publishing 26:490:1b
Arts of Decoration, Museum for the (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location at Cooper Union 3:605:3b
Artsybashev, Mikhail Petrovich (Russ. au.) 1:608:1a
Artuq ibn Ekseb (Artuqid ruler)
founding of Artuqid dynasty 1:608:1b
Artuqid dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 1:608:1b
metalwork 17:147:1a
"Arturo Ui" (play by Brecht): *see* "Resistible Rise of Arturo Ui, The"
"Arturo's Island," *or* "L'isola di Arturo" (novel by Morante)
discussed in biography 8:309:2a
Artus, François (litho.)
portrait of La Rive *illus.* 7:71
Artusi, Giovanni Maria (It. music theorist)
association with Monteverdi 8:286:2a
Artvin (Tur.) 1:608:2a
Artykuly Henrykowskie: *see* Henrician Articles
Artyom (isl., U.S.S.R.)
topography of Caspian Sea 14:257:1b, *map*
Artyom, *or* Art'om (U.S.S.R.) 1:608:2b
Artyomovsk, *or* Art'omovsk, *or* Artemovsk, *or* Bakhmut (U.S.S.R.) 1:608:2b
Artzivian, Abraham (Arm. patriarch)
role in history of Armenian Catholic Church 1:566:3a
Aru Islands, *or* Kepulauan Aru, *or* Aroe Eilanden (isls., Indon.) 1:608:2b
"Aru onna" (work by Arishima): *see* "Certain Woman, A"
Aruângua, Rio (riv., E.Af.): *see* Luangwa River
Aruba (isl., Carib. Sea) 1:608:3a
major ref. in West Indies 29:778:1a
relation to Netherlands Antilles 8:617:1a
Aruba Gap (ridge, Carib. Sea)
physiography of Beata Ridge 2:15:3a
Arucuaya language: *see* Simacu language
'Aruj (Barbary pirate)
association with Barbarossa 1:886:2a
role in history of North Africa 24:918:2b
"'Arukh" (work by Nathan ben Yehiel)
place in Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
revision by Kohut 6:933:2a
"'Arukh ha-shalem" (work by Kohut)
discussed in biography 6:933:2a
Arukku (Pers. prince)
services to Cyrus I 3:831:1b
Arum (bot.) 1:609:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arum lily (plant): *see* water arum
Arum maculatum (bot.): *see* cuckoopint
Arun (gas field, Indon.)
natural gas production 19:597:2b
Arun (dist., W.Susx., U.K.) 1:609:2a
Arunachal Pradesh, *or* North East Frontier Agency (state, India) 1:609:2a
major ref. in India 21:123:1a
folk dance 27:752:1b
Himalayan region 21:9:1a
Arunci (Sp.): *see* Morón de la Frontera
Aruncus dioicus, *or* Aruncus sylvester (bot.): *see* goatsbeard
Arundel (W.Susx., U.K.) 1:609:3b
Arundel, Henry Fitzalan, 12th earl of (Eng. noble) 1:610:1b
Arundel, Philip Howard, 1st (or 13th) earl of, earl of Surrey (Eng. noble) 1:610:1b
association with Southwell 11:54:2a
Arundel, Richard Fitzalan, 4th earl of, 10th earl of Surrey (Eng. noble) 1:609:3b
Arundel, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury) 1:610:2b
archbishops *list* 2:815
design of religious seal 20:613:1b
relationship with
Henry IV of England 5:838:1a
Henry V of England 5:838:2a
role in England's history 29:42:1a
Arundel, Thomas Fitzalan, 5th earl of (Eng. noble) 1:610:1a
Arundel, Thomas Howard, 2nd or 14th earl of, earl of Surrey, earl of Norfolk (Eng. noble) 1:610:2a
Arundel Castle (castle, Arundel, W.Susx. U.K.)
feature of Arundel 1:609:3b
"Arundel Manuscript" (work by Leonardo da Vinci)
discussed in biography 22:961:2b
Arundinaria (bot.) 1:610:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arundinaria gigantea (bot.): *see* giant cane
Arundo donax (bot.): *see* giant reed
Arung Palakka (Indon. leader)
Sulawesi Tengah 11:364:1b
Sulawesi Tenggara 11:364:2b
Arung Singkang, *or* La Ma'dukelleng (Indon. rebel) 1:610:3a
role in history of Sulawesi Selatan 11:363:3b
Arunta (people): *see* Aranda
Arunta Desert (desert, Austr.): *see*

Simpson Desert
arupa-loka, *or* arupa-dhatu, *or* arupadhatu (Buddhism) **1:**610:3b
Buddhist cosmology **15:**279:1a
Aruqtai (Mongol chief) **1:**611:1a
conflict with Yung-lo emperor **12:**877:2b
Aruru (Mesop. deity): *see* Ninhursag
Arusha (people)
response to foreign influences **17:**849:2a
Arusha, *or* Northern Region (reg., Tan.) **1:**611:1a
Arusha (Tan.)
economy **17:**850:1a, 851:2a
Arusha Declaration (1967, E.Af.)
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17:**856:2a
contribution by Nyerere **8:**840:2b
Arusha National Park (park, Tan.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**537
Arusi (people)
arts **13:**171:2a
social structure and religion **5:**87:3b
Arusi (prov., Eth.): *see* Arsi
Arutani language: *see* Auake language
Aruvi Aru (riv., Sri Lanka)
length **28:**181:1b
Arvad (isl., Syr.): *see* Arwad, Jazirat
Arval Brothers, *or* Fratres Arvales (anc. Roman priesthood) **1:**611:1b
use of ritual shields **26:**872:2a
Arve River (riv., Eur.) **1:**611:1b
Arverni (Celt. tribe) **1:**611:2a
conflict with Julius Caesar **15:**447:1b
distribution in Gaul **18:**595:2b
resistance to Roman invasion of Gaul **19:**447:2b
settlement in Auvergne **1:**731:1a
Arvicola (mammal): *see* water vole
Arville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (Fr. geog.)
exploration of Himalayas **14:**238:1b
Arwad, Jazirat, *or* Arados, *or* Arvad (isl., Syr.) **1:**611:2a
"Arwyrain Owain" (poem by Gwalchmai)
place in Welsh literature **15:**629:1b
arya-pudgala (Buddhism): *see* ariya-puggala
Arya Samaj, *or* Society of Aryans (rel. sect, India) **1:**611:2b
affiliations in Rajasthan state **21:**119:2b
founding by Dayananda Sarasvati **3:**925:1a; **21:**97:2b
reform movement in Hinduism **5:**935:3a; **20:**527:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Aryabhata (Indian space satellite) **1:**611:3a
Aryabhata I (Hindu astron. and math.) **1:**611:3a
achievements in mathematics **18:**4:2a
calculation of solar year **21:**46:1b
development of chronology **20:**584:1a
"Aryabhatiya" (work by Aryabhata I)
discussed in biography **1:**611:3a
Aryadeva (Buddhist philos.)
contribution to Madhyamika school **15:**284:2a
Aryan (people) **1:**611:3b
arts
composition of hymns **27:**739:2b
literature of the Veda **27:**721:2a
demography of Iran **21:**858:1b
history
distribution
India **6:**286:2a; **21:**31:2b
Kerala **21:**155:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**923:1b
Hitler's conception
inclusion in "Mein Kampf" **20:**625:1a
political use of myth **24:**722:1a
racial superiority theories **27:**466:1b
religion and society
classification by language **26:**563:2b
concept of two varnas **27:**349:2b
development of Hindu caste system **27:**337:1b
heritage of Vedism **27:**350:1b
history of Varanasi **12:**269:2a
influence on Indian philosophy **21:**182:1b
religious beliefs and practices **29:**1116:2a
source of Hinduism **20:**521:1a, 529:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
'Aryan (Pers. au.): *see* Baba Taher
Aryan local race (people): *see* Indic local race
Aryana Vaejah (anc. nation)
abolition by Cyrus II the Great **6:**207:1b
Aryandes (satrap of Egy.)
insubordination against Darius I the Great **3:**887:1b
Aryans, Society of (rel. sect, India): *see* Arya Samaj
Aryavarta (hist. area, India)
Aryan occupation of India **21:**32:2b
aryballos (vase) **1:**611:3b
Greek pottery *illus.* **5:**461
Inca ware **17:**137:2b
aryepiglottic fold (anat.)
extension in vocal tract **28:**95:1a, *illus.* 94
aryl group (chem. compounds)
synthetic pharmaceutical production **21:**271:2a
aryl halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**825:2b, *illus.* 822
aryl salt (chem. compound)
inorganic compounds **15:**971:2a
arylsulfatase A (enzyme): *see* cerebroside sulfatase
Arynchobatidae (zool.)
family of skates **10:**859:3b
Arys River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
importance in irrigation of Kazakhstan **28:**1090:2a
arytenoid cartilage (anat.)
movement of vocal cords **26:**780:2a; **28:**93:2b, *illus.* 94
Arzamas (U.S.S.R.) **1:**612:1a
Arzamas society (Russ. lit. soc.) **1:**612:1b
association with
Batyushkov **1:**966:1a
Pushkin **9:**813:2a
establishment by Zhukovsky **12:**914:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Arzawa (anc. king., Anatolia) **1:**612:1b
conquest by
Labarnas I **7:**78:3a
Mursilis II **8:**436:1a
place in history of Anatolia **28:**903:2b, 905:1b
settlement by Luwians **7:**576:1b
Arzawa letters
use in deciphering Hittite language **2:**324:2b; **22:**608:1b
Arzew, *or* Arzeu (Alg.) **1:**612:2a
Arzhak, Nikolay (Russ. writ.): *see* Daniel, Yuly
Arzila (Mor.): *see* Asilah
as (anc. coin)
use by Romans **16:**535:1b
as (Arabic lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Salt, as-
As (chem. element): *see* arsenic
AS-1 Kennel (missile)
antiship missile **29:**565:2b
AS-3 Kangaroo (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566:1a
AS-4 (Sov. missile)
tactical weapons systems **11:**490:1b; **29:**566:1a
AS-5 Kelt (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566:2a
AS-6 Kingfish (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566:2a
AS-7 Kerry (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565:1a
AS-8 (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565:1a
AS-9 (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565:1a
AS-10 Karen (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565:1a
AS-14 Kedge (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565:1a
"As a Man Grows Older," *or* "Senilità" (novel by Svevo)
discussed in biography **11:**426:3a
place in Italian literature **23:**143:1b
"As I Crossed a Bridge of Dreams," *or* "Sarashina nikki" (Japanese lit.)
place in Japanese literature **22:**342:1b
"As I Lay Dying" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography **4:**700:1b
"As I Walked Out One Midsummer Morning" (work by Lee)
discussed in biography **7:**235:2a
as if, philosophy of (philos.) **1:**612:2a
"As Lagrimas e o Vento" (work by Lima)
discussed in biography **7:**358:3a
As Nas (Pers. card game)
development of card games **2:**858:1a
as-Salih mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
architecture **22:**85:1b
AS W-12 (glider)
use by Grosse **5:**512:1b
"As You Like It" (play by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography **27:**254:2a, 260:2a
place in English literature **18:**440:1a
Asa (k. of Judah)
role in history of Judaism **22:**407:2b
ASA: *see* South East Asia, Association of
ASA (phot.): *see* American Standards Association
"Åsa Hanna" (work by Wägner)
place in Swedish literature **27:**18:2a
Asaak (anc. city, Iran)
Parthian Iran **21:**877:1a, *map*
Asaba (Nig.) **1:**612:2b
location *map* **29:**794
'asabah (Islamic relatives)
advantages under Islamic inheritance law **22:**33:2b
'asabiyah (sociol.)
Ibn Khaldun's theory **6:**223:1a
Asachi, Gheorghe (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3a
Asad, Banu (Arab. tribe)
conflict with Imru' al-Qays **6:**276:1a
division of Kindah **6:**867:1b
Asadi (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**54:2b
Asadullah Khan (Abdali leader)
role in Afghani history **13:**36:1b
Asaf Jah (Mughal viceroy): *see* Nizam-ul-Mulk I
asafetida (condiment) **1:**612:3a
asafo (Af. mil. org.)
role in Fanti society **4:**679:2b
Asahi-dake (mt., Japan)
feature of Kitami-sammyaku **6:**896:3a
location *map* **22:**289
"Asahi shimbun," *or* "Osaka Asahi" (Japanese news.) **1:**612:3a
Japanese newspaper publishing **26:**478:1a
Asahi-za (Japanese thea.)
bunraku theatre **2:**633:3b
Asahikawa, *or* Asahigawa (Japan) **1:**612:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Asai Ryōi (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**344:2a
Asaimara (soc. class, Af.)
place in Afar society **1:**126:1b
Asaka (Japan) **1:**612:3b
Asalluhe (Sumerian deity) **1:**613:1a
Asam, Cosmas Damian (Ger. paint.) **1:**613:1a
contribution to Bavarian Baroque sculpture **27:**102:2a, *illus.*
Asam, Egid Quirin (Ger. arch.) **1:**613:1a
contribution to Bavarian Baroque sculpture **27:**102:2a, *illus.*
Asama, Mount, *or* Asama-yama (volcano, Japan)
role in history of Japan **22:**321:1a
Asama Shrine (shrine, Fujimomiya, Japan): *see* Sengen Shrine
asamkhata (Buddhism): *see* asamskrta
Asamkirche (church, Munich, W.Ger.): *see* Saint John of Nepomuk, Church of
asamskrta, *or* asamkhata (Buddhism)
Buddhist meditation **15:**280:1b
Asan, Kumaran (Indian poet)
contribution to Malayalam literature **27:**737:2b
Asan language: *see* Assan language
asana (tree): *see* narra
asana (Yoga) **1:**613:1b
place in Yoga preparations **12:**846:2b
role in Hatha Yoga **5:**746:2a
Asande (people): *see* Azande
Asander (k. of the Bosporus)
protection of northern Asia Minor **20:**317:1a
Asanga (Indian schol.) **1:**613:2a
contribution to
Buddhist thought **15:**285:2a, 291:1b
Indian philosophy **21:**183:1a, 191:1b
Asano Collection (Japanese art)
Sesshū landscape scroll **10:**658:2a
Asano Sōichirō (Japanese businessman) **1:**613:2a
Asano zaibatsu (Japanese indus.)
founding by Asano Sōichirō **1:**613:2a
Asansol (India) **1:**613:2b
Asante (people): *see* Ashanti
Asante empire (W.Af. hist.): *see* Ashanti empire
Asantehene, palace of the (bldg., Kumasi, Ghana)
contribution to African architecture **13:**159:2b
Asaorta (people)
Saho language **10:**303:2b
Asaph (Old Testament fig.)
place in superscription of Psalms **14:**797:2b
asarabacca (bot.): *see* European wild ginger
Asarco process (met.): *see* Betterton-Kroll process
Asarum (bot.): *see* wild ginger
Asarum canadense (bot.): *see* Canadian wild ginger
Asarum europaeum (bot.): *see* European wild ginger
asat (Hinduism)
contrast with sat **10:**465:1b
asava (Buddhism): *see* asrava
Asbaje, Juana Inés de (Mex. poet and schol.): *see* Cruz, Sor Juana Inés de la
Asben, *or* Kel Aïr (people)
distribution in Niger **29:**852:1a
Asbest (U.S.S.R.) **1:**613:3a
Asbestos (Que., Can.) **1:**613:3a
asbestos (min. fibre) **1:**613:3b
amphibole characteristics **1:**351:2b
cause of
asbestosis **1:**614:1a
cancer **15:**556:2a
occupational diseases **25:**99:1a; **26:**798:2b
pneumoconiosis **9:**534:3b
properties of chrysotile **3:**292:2b
role in development of mining **21:**340:2b
use in fire-resistant construction **19:**183:1a
asbestosis (path.) **1:**614:1a
hazards of asbestos exposure **1:**614:1a; **25:**101:1b; **26:**799:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Asbjørnsen, Peter Christen (Nor. au.) **1:**614:1b
association with Moe **23:**217:2b
collection of Norske folkeeventyr **8:**771:3b; **27:**16:1b
Asbury, Francis (Am. cler.) **1:**614:2a
history of Methodist Church **8:**70:3a; **26:**258:1b
Asbury Park (N.J., U.S.) **1:**614:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Ascalaphidae (insect): *see* owlfly
Ascalon (Isr.): *see* Ashqelon

Ascanian dynasties (Ger. hist.) **1:**614:3a
history of
Berlin **14:**733:1b
Germany **20:**49:1a
"Ascanio in Alba" (play by Parini)
discussed in biography **9:**151:3a
Ascanius, *or* Iulus (Roman myth.) **1:**614:3b
founding of Alba Longa **1:**206:1b
significance to gens Iulia **12:**311:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ASCAP (mus. org.): *see* American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers
Ascaphus Truei: *see* tailed frog
Ascari, Alberto (It. driver) **1:**615:1a
ascariasis (path.) **1:**615:1a
cause, symptoms, and treatment **17:**304:2a
drug therapy **17:**521:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Ascaridida (order of nematode)
taxonomy **14:**156:2b
Ascaris (worm) **1:**615:1a
effect on dogs **25:**531:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ascaris lumbricoides (invertebrate): *see* roundworm
Ascaris megalocephala (worm)
fertilization studies by Beneden **2:**92:2b
Ascaris megalocephala univalens (worm)
chromosome studies by Beneden **2:**92:3a
ascending colon (anat.)
structure of human digestive system **17:**282:2a, *illus.* 279
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
ascending node (astron.)
celestial mechanics **23:**821:2b
orbital calculations **8:**982:3b
solar eclipse **17:**896:2a, *illus.* 897
ascending reticular activating system, *or* ARAS (physiol.)
physiological theories of hallucinations **25:**493:1a
significance to sleep **27:**304:2a
ascending tract (biol.): *see* sensory tract
"Ascenseur pour l'échafaud" (film by Malle): *see* "Frantic"
Ascension (is., Atl.O.) **1:**615:1b
physiography of Atlantic Ocean **25:**173:1b, *map* 174
Ascension (is., Micronesia): *see* Pohnpei
Ascension (Christianity) **1:**615:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**307:1b
commemorated in Byzantine art *illus.* **25:**332
depiction of Gospels **22:**371:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Ascension of the Lord, Feast of the
"Ascension" (work of abbey of Helmarshausen)
manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25:**346
Ascension, Church of the (church, Kolomenskoye, U.S.S.R.)
Russian architecture *illus.* **13:**980
"Ascension, The," *or* "Christ II" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography **3:**824:2b
"Ascension, The" (work by Melozzo da Forli)
discussed in biography **7:**1034:3b
"Ascension of Isaiah" (bibl. lit.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**809:1b
Ascension of the Lord, Feast of the, *or* Ascension Day, *or* Holy Thursday (Christianity)
significance in Christianity **1:**615:2b
"Ascension, with Christ Giving the Keys to St. Peter, The" (work by Donatello)
discussed in biography **4:**172:1a
"Ascent of Everest, The" (work by Hunt)
discussed in biography **6:**157:2b
"Ascent of F6, The" (work by Auden and Isherwood)
place in English literature **18:**460:2b
"Ascent of the Matterhorn" (work by Whymper)
discussed in biography **12:**646:1a
Ascents, Song of (Old Testament)
collection of Psalms **14:**797:2b
asceticism, *or* renunciation, *or* self-denial **1:**615:3b
association with
allegorical millenialism **17:**378:1a
sacredness **26:**817:1b
mythological aspects **24:**720:2b
place in
Buddhism **15:**270:2b
Christianity **16:**351:2b
ascetic homelessness **16:**300:1a
Augustine **14:**387:1a
Luther **26:**208:1a
monasticism **8:**245:3a; **16:**296:1a
Hinduism **17:**409:1a; **20:**520:2a, 523:1a
Brahman priests **26:**1029:2a
religious dress **26:**880:1b
Saivism **20:**539:1a
symbols **20:**553:2b
Vedic caste **27:**353:2b
Islamic mysticism **22:**19:1a
Jainism **22:**277:2b
monastic life **26:**1034:2b *passim to* 1040:1a
Basil's rule **1:**939:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**880:2a
Orphic religion **24:**703:2a
society **26:**541:2a
practice by
Ba'al Shem Tov **1:**763:1a
Cathari **2:**951:2a
Deists **26:**607:2b
Indonesian kings **17:**750:1a
views of
Ambrose **1:**320:3a
Gregory I **5:**478:1a
Muhasibi **8:**401:1a
Nilus of Ancyra **8:**714:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Asch, Sholem, *or* Shalom Asch, *or* Sholem Ash, *or* Sholom Asch (Jewish-Am. writ.) **1:**617:2a
contribution to Yiddish literature **12:**843:2b; **29:**1081:2a
Asch, Solomon (Am. psychol.)
personality theory **25:**499:2a
Aschabad (U.S.S.R.): *see* Ashkhabad
Aschaffenburg (W.Ger.) **1:**617:3a
location *map* **20:**98
Ascham, Roger (Eng. schol.) **1:**617:3b
association with Elizabeth I **18:**243:2a
contribution to
archery **1:**528:2a
education **18:**30:2a
humanism **20:**672:2b
literature **18:**435:2b
writing manuals **29:**1069:2a, *illus.* 1070
theory of English prosody **23:**104:1a
aschelminth, *or* Aschelminthes, *or* Nemathelminthes (invertebrate) **14:**152:1a; **1:**617:3b
effect on plants **17:**361:1a
reproductive system **26:**683:2b, 686:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ascher's syndrome (path.)
description **2:**281:1a
Aschersleben (E.Ger.) **1:**618:2a
location *map* **20:**121
Aschheim-Zondek test
use in pregnancy diagnosis **26:**711:1b
Aschoff, Karl Albert Ludwig (Ger. path.) **1:**618:2b
Ascidiacea, *or* ascidian (chordate): *see* sea squirt
ASCII (communications): *see* American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ascites (path.) **1:**618:2b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17:**309:2a
fluid accumulation in peritoneal cavity **1:**19:3b
Asclepiadaceae, *or* milkweed family (bot.) **1:**618:3a
akund floss **1:**195:1b
characteristics of Gentianales **5:**185:1a
milkweed floss **8:**130:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asclepiades of Bithynia (Gr. physic.) **1:**618:3b
major ref. in Medicine **23:**889:2a
Asclepias (plant genus): *see* milkweed
Asclepias curassavica (bot.): *see* bloodflower
Asclepias syriaca (bot.): *see* common milkweed
Asclepias tuberosa (bot.): *see* butterfly weed
Asclepigenia (Gr. philos.) **1:**619:1a
Asclepius, *or* Aesculapius, *or* Asklepios (Gr. god) **1:**619:1a
association with
ancestor worship **1:**377:2b
Hygieia **6:**196:3b
role in concepts of medicine **23:**888:2b
temples and statues
Athens **14:**301:1a
Emporiae in Spain **28:**19:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ascobolus (fungus)
reproductive system **26:**282:1a
ascocarp, *or* apothecium (biol.)
features of cup fungi **3:**794:3a
structure in
fungi **26:**284:2a
lichen formation **26:**300:2b
transmission of chestnut blight **17:**359:2b
Ascoli, Graziadio Isaia (It. ling.) **1:**619:2a
Ascoli Piceno (It.) **1:**619:2a
Ascoli theorem (math.)
significance in topology **19:**981:2b
Ascomycetes, *or* sac fungus (biol.) **1:**619:2b
classification **26:**288:2b
example of poisonous plants **25:**901:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ascon (biol.)
sponge structure **28:**108:2b, *illus.* 109
Ascophyllum nodosum (biol.): *see* knotted wrack
ascorbic acid (chem. compound): *see* vitamin C
ascorbic acid oxidase (enzyme)
copper content **15:**1009:1b
Ascoseirales (biol.)
classification **26:**278:1b
Ascosphaera apis (fungus)
cause of disease in bees **19:**149:1a
ascospore (bot.)
ascus **1:**620:1a
protophytes **26:**283:1b
Ascot (locality, Berks., U.K.) **1:**619:3b
Ascothoracica (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:1b, *illus.* 850
Ascothorax (crustacean)
body plans *illus.* **16:**850
ascus (biol.) **1:**620:1a
fungi structure **26:**284:2a
lichen spore structure **26:**302:2a
Ascyrum hypericoides (plant): *see* Saint-Andrew's-cross
Ascyrum stans (plant): *see* Saint-Peter's-wort
Asdhagan O Rathoille (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15:**626:1b
ASDIC: *see* Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee
Asdingi (Ger. people)
role in barbarian invasions of Spain **28:**22:1b
ASEAN: *see* Southeast Asian Nations, Association of
Aseb, *or* Assab (Eth.) **1:**620:1a
role in Italian colonizing efforts **22:**233:1a
significance in Ethiopia **17:**818:2a *passim to* 822:1a
aseismic ridge (geol.): *see* plume trace
Asela, *or* Asella, *or* Assela (Eth.) **1:**620:1b
Asellariales (biol.)
classification **26:**288:2b
Aselli, Gaspare, *or* Gaspare Asellio (It. physic.) **1:**620:1b
Asen I (tsar of Bulg.): *see* Ivan Asen I
Asen dynasty (Bulg. dynasty)
effect on Bulgarian literature **2:**621:1b
role in Bulgarian history **15:**357:2b
asentamiento (Chil. settlement)
Chilean land reform and tenure **22:**564:2a
asepsis (biochem.)
medical use **11:**408:3b; **23:**898:1b
use of antimicrobial agents **1:**456:3a
aseptic meningitis (path.): *see* viral meningitis
aseptic necrosis (path.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**326:1b
joint disease **6:**599:2b
Aseret Yeme Teshuva (Judaism): *see* yamim nora'im
Aserinsky, Eugene (Am. psychol.)
sleep research **10:**876:3a
asesor (Sp. legal council)
importance in Spanish colonies **22:**820:2b
Aset (Egy. deity): *see* Isis
asexual reproduction, *or* nonsexual reproduction (biol.)
major refs. in Growth and Development **20:**390:1b; Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26:**657:1a; Sex and Sexuality **27:**231:2b
algae **26:**270:1b
animals **26:**682:1b
description **9:**1033:3b
growth and development **10:**674:2b; **20:**372:1a
plants **9:**498:3b; **26:**661:2b
tunicates **12:**42:1a
see also budding; fission; rhizoid; rhizome; spore; vegetative reproduction
"Asfar" (work by Mulla Sadra)
discussed in biography **8:**406:1a
Asfi (Mor.): *see* Safi
Asgard, *or* Ásgardr (Norse myth.) **1:**620:2a
association with
Svadilfari **11:**424:2a
Yggdrasill **12:**841:3b
place in Germanic mythology **5:**215:1b
Asgrímsson, Eysteinn (Ice. monk and au.) **1:**620:2a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**12:2a
ash, *or* Fraxinus (bot.) **1:**620:2b
classification of trees **19:**408:2b
member of Oleales **13:**765:1b, *illus.* 766
poisonous plants *table* **25:**904
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ash (chem.)
role in volcanic activity **29:**522:1b, *table* 518
soap composition and production **21:**261:2a
use during Lent **16:**306:2a
Ash (missile): *see* AA-5
ash- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Sharqiyah, ash-
Ash, James (Br. engin.)
development of early submarine **8:**563:2a
Ash, Sholem (Jewish-Am. writ.): *see* Asch, Sholem
ash cone (geol.): *see* cinder cone
ash flow (geol.): *see* nuée ardente
Ash Lawn (bldg., Charlottesville, Va., U.S.)
residence of Monroe **3:**129:1a
ash-leaved maple (bot.): *see* box elder
Ash Wednesday (Christian holy day) **1:**620:3a
occurrence in church year **16:**304:1b,

306:2a
"Ash Wednesday" (poem by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4**:453:1a
influenced by Cavalcanti **2**:970:1b
use of allegory **23**:115:1b
asha (Zor.)
association with providence **17**:389:2a
concept in Zoroastrianism **29**:1118:1b
ASHA: *see* American Speech and Hearing Association
A'sha, al-, *or* Maymun ibn Qays al-A'sha (Arab poet) **1**:620:3b
Asha Vahishta (Zor.)
role of amesha spenta **1**:338:3a
Ashab (Islam): *see* Companions of the Prophet
Ashanti, *or* Asante (people) **1**:620:3b
arts **13**:164:1b, *illus.* 165
architecture **13**:159:2a
dance **13**:156:1a
jewelry **17**:485:1a
satire **23**:183:2a
history of Ghana **5**:233:2b
lineage **29**:804:2b
sociological practices
burial rites **2**:649:3a
human sacrifice **6**:137:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ashanti Crater (Ghana)
example of astrobleme **1**:654:1b
Ashanti empire, *or* Asante empire (Af. hist.) **1**:621:2a
conflict with
Dagomba **3**:846:3a
Fanti confederacy **4**:679:3b
establishment by Osei Tutu **8**:1025:2a
history of western Africa **29**:816:2a, 821:2a
role in history of
Côte d'Ivoire **29**:872:1b
Ghana **29**:877:2b, 883:2a
Guinea Coast cultures **29**:803:1b
passim to 805:2b
settlement of Kumasi **7**:31:3a
Ashanti Region (reg., Ghana) **1**:621:2b
'Ashar min Ramadan, Madinat al- (Egy.) **1**:621:3a
Ashared-apil-Ekur (anc. Assyrian k.)
role in development of chronology **20**:586:1a
Ash'ari, Abu al-Hasan al- (Muslim theol.) **1**:621:3b
development of Islamic orthodoxy **22**:17:1a; **22**:116:2b
introduction of
scholastic philosophy **17**:402:1b
theory of kasb **6**:754:1b
views on tashbih **11**:569:3b
Ash'ariyah (Islam)
comparison with Maturidiyah **7**:948:3a
establishment by al-Ash'ari **1**:622:1b
influence on Ibn Tumart's revolt **22**:123:2a
theories
kalam **6**:689:3a
kasb **6**:754:2a
ashavan (Zor.)
association with Zoroaster **12**:935:1b
concept in Zoroastrianism **29**:1118:1b
Ashbee, Charles Robert (Br. arch. and designer) **1**:622:2b
association with Wright **12**:771:2a
Ashbourne (Derby., U.K.) **1**:622:3a
Ashburton (Devon, U.K.) **1**:622:3a
Ashburton, Alexander Baring, 1st Baron, *or* Alexander Baring (Br. dipl.)
association with policies of Peel **9**:237:3b
leadership of Baring Brothers and Company **1**:897:2a
Ashburton, John Dunning, 1st Baron (Br. jur.) **1**:622:3b
Ashburton River (riv., Austr.)
significance in Western Australia's water supply **14**:470:1a
Ashby-de-la-Zouch (Leic., U.K.)
importance to North West Leicestershire **8**:784:2b
Ashcan School (Am. art)
contribution to Social Realism **10**:923:1a
role in Armory Show **1**:570:3b
role of
Bellows **2**:80:3b
Calder **2**:736:2a
Davies **3**:912:3b
Davis **3**:918:1b
Eakins **4**:316:2b
Sloan **10**:882:1a
see also Eight, The
Ashcroft, Dame Peggy, *or* Edith Margaret Emily Ashcroft (Br. act.) **1**:623:1a
association with Komisarjevsky **6**:944:3a
Ashdod (Isr.) **1**:623:1b
location *map* **22**:135
Ashdown, Paddy (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ashe, Arthur Robert (Am. athlete) **1**:623:2a
tennis history **28**:161:1b
Asheboro (N.C., U.S.) **1**:623:2b
Ashendene Press (Br. publ.)
history of typography **26**:98:2b
Asher (Jewish tribe) **1**:623:2b
genealogy **12**:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Asher ben Jacob (Jewish schol.)
contribution to Talmud development **22**:431:2b
Asher ben Jehiel, *or* Rosh (Jewish schol.) **1**:623:3a
codification of work by Karo **6**:750:1a
influence of Meir of Rothenburg **7**:1020:2a
relationship to Jacob ben Asher **6**:462:1a
Asherah, *or* Baalat, *or* Elath (Semitic goddess) **1**:623:3b
assistance of Baal **1**:762:2a
focus of mythology and worship **24**:75:2b
opposition by Israelite prophets **17**:399:1b
role in Near Eastern religions **24**:62:1a *passim to* 64:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Asherah" (research vessel)
role in underwater archaeology **20**:578:1a
Ashes (cricket victory symbol) **1**:624:1a
history of cricket **28**:130:2a
"Ashes," *or* "Cenere" (work by Deledda)
discussed in biography **3**:972:3a
"Ashes and Diamonds," *or* "Popiol i diament" (work by Andrzejewski)
discussed in biography **1**:395:3b
place in Polish literature **25**:958:2b
Asheville (N.C., U.S.) **1**:624:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Ashfield (dist., Notts., U.K.) **1**:624:1b
Ashford (dist., Kent, U.K.) **1**:624:2a
Ashford (Kent, U.K.)
major ref. in Ashford **1**:624:2a
Ashgabat (U.S.S.R.): *see* Ashkhabad
Ashgill Series (paleon.) **1**:624:2b
Ordovician Period **19**:841:1a, *table* 840
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Ashhotep (Egy. q.)
collection of jewelry **17**:473:1b
Ashi (Jewish rel. schol.) **1**:624:2b
Ashida Hitoshi (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
ashide (lacquerwork)
Japanese lacquerwork **17**:176:2a
ashide-e (Japanese calligraphy) **1**:624:3a
Ashigga Party, *or* Ashiqqa (Sud. pol. party)
establishment by Azhari **1**:756:3a
Ashihho (China): *see* A-ch'eng
Ashikaga (Japan) **1**:624:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Ashikaga Motouji family
role in Japanese history **22**:313:2b
Ashikaga period (Japanese hist.): *see* Muromachi period
Ashikaga shogunate, *or* Ashikaga bakufu (Japanese dynasty): *see* Muromachi shogunate
Ashikaga Tadayoshi (Japanese mil. leader) **1**:624:3b
Ashikaga Takauji (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:1a
aided by Ashikaga Tadayoshi **1**:625:1a
conflict with
Daigo II **3**:850:1b
Nitta Yoshisada **8**:729:3b
construction of Zen temples **17**:680:2a
extent of rule in Muromachi period **8**:432:1b
predecessor of Ashikaga Yoshimitsu **1**:625:3a
revival of shogunate **10**:756:2a
role in history of Japan **22**:313:1b
uprising against Kusunoki Masashige **7**:47:2b
Ashikaga Yoshiaki (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:2b
association with Oda Nobunaga **8**:871:1b
Ashikaga Yoshimasa (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:2b
role in
development of lacquerwork **17**:176:2a
Onin War **6**:78:1a; **22**:314:1b
Ashikaga Yoshimitsu (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:3a
patronage of
Kan'ami **6**:710:1b
Noami **8**:738:1b
Zeami Motokiyo **12**:902:1a
relationship with Yung-lo government **12**:877:1b
role in Japanese history **22**:313:2a
stabilization of Muromachi period **8**:432:1b
"Ashini" (work by Thériault)
discussed in biography **11**:699:3a
'Ashiq Pasha: *see* Asik Pasa
Ashiqqa Party (Sud. pol. party): *see* Ashigga Party
Ashiru Olatunde (Af. art.)
importance in Mbari Mbayo Club **7**:985:2a
Ashiya (Japan) **1**:625:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Ashkadarskaya Landing (U.S.S.R.): *see* Sterlitamak
Ashkelon (Isr.): *see* Ashqelon
Ashkenazi (people) **1**:626:1a
Ashkenazi, Jacob ben Isaac (Jewish writ.)
development of Yiddish literature **29**:1078:1a
Ashkenazic script
development of Hebrew calligraphy **29**:1055:1a, *illus.*
Ashkenazim (people) **1**:626:1a
adoption of
Isserles' work **6**:425:2b
Karo's work **6**:750:1b
development of
Hasidism **6**:639:1b; **22**:466:2b
Mi-Sinai tune **8**:88:3a
language
Hebrew **5**:791:3a
Yiddish **12**:843:2b
religion
Kiddush **6**:851:2a
yizkor **12**:846:1a
role in
Israel's settlement **22**:136:1a
Jewish history **22**:420:2b
Polish history **25**:923:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ashkenazy, Vladimir, *or* Vladimir Davidovich Ashkenazi (Russ. mus.) **1**:626:1b
Ashkhabad (obl., U.S.S.R.) **1**:626:1b
Ashkhabad, *or* Aschabad, *or* Ashgabat, *or* Askhabad, *or* Poltoratsk (U.S.S.R.) **1**:626:2a
proximity to Kopet-Dag Range **6**:953:3b
significance in
Turkmen S.S.R. **28**:1099:1b *passim to* 1102:2a
U.S.S.R.'s Central Asian Region **28**:952:1a
site of Central Asian Bronze Age art **15**:740:2b
Ashland (Ky., U.S.)
association with Huntington, W.Va. **6**:162:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Ashland (Ore., U.S.) **1**:626:2b
Ashland (Wis., U.S.) **1**:626:3a
location *map* **29**:154
ashlar masonry, *or* cut stone, *or* dimension stone (min.)
gabbro **5**:65:2a
methods of quarrying **9**:843:2a; **21**:348:2b
use in
building construction **15**:324:1b
monumental architecture **13**:939:1a
Ashley, Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord (Br. reformer): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th earl of
Ashley, Laura, *or* Laura Mountney (Br. designer) **1**:626:3b
Ashley, William Henry (U.S. congressman) **1**:627:1a
Ashley of Wimborne Saint Giles, Anthony Ashley Cooper, Baron (Eng. pol.): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of
"Ashmat Shomron" (work by Mapu)
discussed in biography **7**:808:3a
Ashmedai (Jewish leg.): *see* Asmodeus
Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology (museum, Oxford, U.K.) **1**:627:1a
design of Cockerell **13**:1037:2b
development of museums **24**:478:1b, 480:2a
Ashmore and Cartier Islands (isls., Ind.O.) **1**:627:1b
major ref. in Australia **14**:477:2b
Ashmun, Jehudi (Am. settler)
history of Liberia **7**:331:2b; **29**:893:2b
Ashmunayn, al- (Egy.): *see* Hermopolis Magna
Ashoka (emp. of India): *see* Asoka
Ashot I the Great (k. of Arm.)
member of Bagratid dynasty **1**:796:1a
Ashot III the Merciful (k. of Arm.)
member of Bagratid dynasty **1**:796:1a
Ashot Bagratuni the Carnivorous (prince of Arm.)
member of Bagratid dynasty **1**:796:1a
Ashqelon, *or* al-Majdal, *or* Ascalon, *or* Ashkelon, *or* Askalon, *or* Migdal Ashqelon, or Migdal Gad (Isr.) **1**:627:1b
location *map* **22**:135
Ashraf (Afg. ruler)
role in Afghani history **1**:128:1b; **13**:36:1b
ashraf (Islamic caste group)
Islamic society **6**:411:2b
Ashraf dynasty (Turkmen dynasty): *see* Esref dynasty
ashrama, *or* asrama (Hinduism) **1**:627:2b
Gandhi **19**:652:1b
life stages **20**:520:2a, 523:1b; **26**:1029:1b
monasticism **26**:1036:2a
religious education **26**:619:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Ashta Pradhan, *or* Asta Pradhad (Marathi council) **1**:627:3a
Ashtabula (Ohio, U.S.) **1**:627:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Ashtart (anc. deity): *see* Astarte
Ashton, Sir Frederick William Mallandaine (Br. choreographer) **1**:627:3b
Ashton-Warner, Sylvia Constance, *or* Sylvia Henderson (N.Z. writ.) **1**:628:1a
Ashtoreth: *see* Astarte
Ashtori ha-Parhi (Jewish topographer)

work on geography of Palestine **2:**171:2a
ashug (folk music)
aspect of culture of Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28:**1074:2b
Ashur (anc. god) **1:**628:1b
relationship to Belit **2:**64:2b
role in Near Eastern religions **24:**62:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ashur, *or* Assur, *or* Qal'at Sharqat (anc. city, Iraq) **1:**628:2a
approach to naming of years **15:**463:2b
association with deities
Adad **1:**75:2b
Ashur **1:**628:1b
conquest by
Cyaxares **3:**818:1b
Median troops **21:**868:1b, *illus.* 869
development of
Old Babylonian architecture **21:**936:2a
roads and highways **26:**360:1b
relationship with Hammurabi **5:**668:3a
role in Mesopotamian history **21:**920:1a *passim to* 925:2a, *maps* 919, 927
settlement in Kültepe **28:**902:1b
Ashur-akh-iddina: *see* Esarhaddon
Ashur-bel-Kala (k. of Assyria)
Mesopotamian history **21:**925:1a
Ashur-dan II (k. of Assyria)
Mesopotamian history **21:**925:1b
Ashur-danin-apal (Assyrian pr.)
relationship to Shalmaneser III **10:**692:2b
Ashur-etel-ilani (k. of Assyria)
Mesopotamian history **21:**930:1b
Ashur-nadin-shum (Assyrian pr.)
Sennacherib's Babylonian diplomacy **10:**637:1a
Ashur-nirari V (k. of Assyria)
Tiglath-pileser III's rise to power **11:**768:3a
Ashur-resh-ishi I (k. of Assyria)
Mesopotamian history **21:**924:2b
Ashur-uballit I (k. of Assyria) **1:**628:2b
conquests in ancient Anatolia **28:**905:1b
Mesopotamian history **21:**923:2b
Ashur-uballit II (k. of Assyria)
Mesopotamian history **21:**930:2a
'Ashura' (Islamic holy day) **1:**628:3a
celebrated in the Maghrib **24:**903:1b
commemoration of the Battle of Karbala' **6:**741:1a
role in
Iranian Shi'ism development **22:**126:1b
Mesopotamian history **21:**925:1a
Ashurbanipal, *or* Assurbanipal, *or* Asurbanipal (k. of Assyria) **1:**628:3a
alliance with Gyges **5:**589:3b
conquest of Cyrus I **3:**831:1b
contribution to
cultural development of Nineveh **8:**717:3b
hunting **6:**159:3b
Mesopotamian religious text preservation **24:**77:2b
establishment of
library **7:**333:2b; **22:**968:1b
invasion of Elam **4:**416:1b; **6:**847:1a; **21:**864:2b
proficiency in Sumerian language **22:**799:2b
role in
Anatolian history **28:**909:1b
Babylonian history **1:**771:2b
Mesopotamian history **21:**929:1a, *map* 927
siege of
Babylon **1:**770:2a
Thebes **11:**680:1b; **18:**121:1a
Ashurnasirpal I, *or* Assur-nasir-apli I (k. of Assyria) **1:**629:3a
Ashurnasirpal II, *or* Assur-nasir-apli II (k. of Assyria) **1:**629:3b
construction in Nineveh **8:**717:3a
history of
Anatolia **28:**908:1b
Mesopotamia **21:**925:2a
Phoenicia **22:**912:1b
Ashurnasirpal II, palace of (anc. palace, Nimrud, Assyria)
winged bull *illus.* **2:**731
Ashvaghosa (Ind. philos. and poet): *see* Asvaghosa
ashvamedha, *or* ashwameda (Hinduism): *see* asvamedha
Ashwander v. Tennessee Valley Authority (law case)
constitutionality of TVA **11:**634:1b
Ashwell, Lena Margaret, *or* Lena Margaret Pocock (Br. act.) **1:**630:1b
'Asi, Nahr al- (riv., Asia): *see* Orontes River
Asia 14:157:1b; **1:**630:1b
agriculture
early society **13:**188:2a
horse breeding **20:**649:1a
climate and weather
desert formation and climate, *illus.* **17:**1019, 1023
humid subtropical climate **16:**502:2a
subtropical rain forests **17:**1028:2a
education
religious schools **16:**347:1a
geology
Devonian rocks **19:**854:2b, *maps* 851, 852
fossil fuels **19:**597:2b *passim to* 606:2a, *table* 611
Ordovician Period **19:**838:1b *passim to* 842:1a, *illus.* 841
Silurian geology **19:**849:2a
Upper Carboniferous paleography and geology **19:**862:1b *passim to* 864:2b, *map*
history
colonial hunting **6:**160:3a
occurrence of famine **4:**674:3a, *table* 675
rise of nationalism **27:**470:2b
trade with Europe **18:**737:1b, *map* 742
peoples and cultures
influence on Eskimo culture **14:**10:2b
population explosion **25:**1045:2b
physical geography
continental comparison **3:**582:3b, *table* 583
karst landscape **16:**751:1a
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Takla Makan Desert *map* **14:**256
Tien Shan Mountains **14:**245:2a, *map* 246
Yangtze River **14:**283:2b, *map* 284
religion
Christian missions **16:**356:1a
Reformed and Presbyterian **26:**243:1a
Roman Catholic **26:**941:1b
indigenous religions' response to Christianity **16:**362:1a
purification rites and customs **26:**857:1a
wildlife
elephant distribution **23:**478:1b
see also Central Asia; East Asia; South Asia; Southeast Asia; countries by name, *e.g.*, China; Japan; Thailand
Asia (anc. Roman prov.) **1:**632:3b
bequest by Attalus III **28:**912:1a
conquest by Mithradates VI **8:**196:2b
Asia Minor: *see* Anatolia
Asia Minor, religions of: *see* Anatolian religion
"Asia Polyglotta with Language Atlas," *or* "Asia polyglotta nebst Sprachatlas" (work by Klaproth)
discussed in biography **6:**902:3b
Asiab (archae. site, Iran)
Neolithic culture development **21:**863:1b
Asian, prehistoric (people)
major ref. in Asia **14:**222:1a
role of shaman **26:**1030:2a
Asian-American (people)
settlement in
California **29:**437:1b
United States **29:**192:2a
Asian Broadcasting Union
history of broadcasting **15:**214:2b
Asian clawless otter (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Asian Development Bank 1:633:1a
foreign aid programs **4:**878:1b
role of Japan **22:**334:1b
"Asian Drama: An Inquiry into the Poverty of Nations" (work by Myrdal)
discussed in biography **8:**466:2b
Asian elephant (mammal): *see* Indian elephant
Asian flu (viral infection): *see* influenza
Asian Games (amateur athletics) **1:**633:1b
Asian geographic race (people): *see* Mongoloid geographic race
Asian golden cat (mammal): *see* Temminck's cat
Asian palm swift, *or* Cypsiurus parvus, *or* palm swift (bird)
reproduction **15:**83:2a
Asian Socialist Conference
consideration of Socialist tendencies **27:**450:1b
Asianic style (oratory)
description of ancient oratory style **3:**315:1a
Asiatic black bear, *or* Himalayan bear, *or* moon bear, *or* Selenarctos thibetanus, *or* Tibetan bear (mammal) **1:**633:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asiatic elephant (mammal): *see* Indian elephant
Asiatic high (meteorol.): *see* Siberian anticyclone
Asiatic horseshoe crab, *or* Tachypleus tridentatus
poisonous properties *table* **25:**905
Asiatic ibex (mammal): *see* Siberian ibex
Asiatic jackal (mammal): *see* golden jackal
Asiatic lion (mammal)
protection in Gir Forest National Park **5:**279:3b; **21:**8:1a
Asiatic low, *or* Iranian low, *or* South Asian low (meteorol.) **1:**633:2a
effect on Asian climate **14:**173:1a
Asiatic polecat, *or* Mustela eversmanni (mammal)
carnivore characteristics **2:**882:3a
Asiatic rhinoceros: *see* Sumatran rhinoceros
Asiatic Society of Bengal (Oriental studies soc.) **1:**633:2b
European interest in Indian culture **21:**90:2b
Asiatic water snake, *or* Erpeton (zool.)
correlation between feeding habits and morphology **26:**765:1a
Asiatic wild ass (zool.): *see* half-ass
asiento de negros (Sp. hist.) **1:**633:2b
Spanish colonial America **22:**822:1b
Asik (Ottoman writ.): *see* Muneccimbasi, Ahmed Dede
Asik Pasa, *or* Alaeddin Ali Asik Pasa, *or* 'Ashiq Pasha (Tur. au.) **1:**633:3a
Asikpasazade, *or* Asiki, *or* Dervis Ahmet ibn Seyh Yahyaibn Seyh Salman ibn Asik Pasa (Ottoman hist.) **1:**633:3b
Asilah, *or* Arzila, *or* Arcila (Mor.) **1:**634:1a
Asilidae: *see* robber fly
Asimina triloba (bot.): *see* pawpaw
Asimov, Isaac (Am. au.) **1:**634:1b
Asinara Island (is., Medit. Sea) **1:**634:2a
Asinius Pollio, Gaius (Roman hist. and orator): *see* Pollio, Gaius Asinius
Asino (U.S.S.R.) **1:**634:2a
"Asino d'oro" (work by Firenzuola)
place in Italian literature **22:**156:2a
Asio flammeus (bird): *see* short-eared owl
Asio otus (bird): *see* long-eared owl
Asir, *or* 'Asir (prov. and reg., Saud. Arab.) **1:**634:2a
climate **13:**891:2a
geography **13:**868:1b, *map* 871
relationship to
al-Bahah **1:**797:2a
Saudi Arabia **13:**880:2b
Asirgarh (fortress, India) **1:**634:2b
Asita, *or* Kala Devala (Indian teacher)
role in life of Buddha **15:**269:2a
Asitawandas (k. of the Danunians)
rule in Karatepe **6:**740:2b
asity, *or* Philepitta (bird) **1:**634:2b
genus of Philepittidae **9:**367:1a
Asiut (governorate, Egy.): *see* Asyut
Asiut (Egy.): *see* Asyut
Askalon (Isr.): *see* Ashqelon
Askaniya-Nova (nature reserve, U.S.S.R.)
establishment in Ukraine **12:**110:3a; **28:**1039:1a
importance in Kherson oblast **6:**837:1a
'Askari, Ja'far al-, *or* Ja'far Pasha, *or* Ja'far Pasha ibn Mustafa ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman al-'Askari (Iraqi states.) **1:**634:3a
Aske, Robert (Eng. insurgent)
role in Pilgrimage of Grace **9:**442:2a
Askhabad (U.S.S.R.): *see* Ashkhabad
Askia Dawud (Songhai emp.)
establishment of Gonja state **5:**532:1b
Askia dynasty (W.Af. rulers) **1:**634:3b
founding by Muhammad I Askia **8:**397:3a
role in development of Timbuktu **11:**778:2b
Askia Ismaïl (Songhai ruler)
succession of Muhammad I Askia **8:**398:1b
Askia Muhammad (ruler of Songhai emp.): *see* Muhammad I Askia
Askia Musa (Songhai ruler)
deposition of Muhammad I Askia **8:**398:1b
Askja (caldera, Ice.) **1:**634:3b
Asklepios: *see* Asclepius
Askr and Embla (Norse myth.) **1:**634:3b
role in Germanic religion **18:**770:1a
ASL (communication): *see* American Sign Language
Asma'i, al-, *or* Abu Sa'id 'Abd al-Malik ibn Qurayb al-Asma'i (Arab schol.) **1:**635:1a
Asmar, Tall al- (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Eshnunna
Asmara (Eth.): *see* Asmera
Asmarthya (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**187:1a
Asmat (people)
bisj pole significance **2:**241:1b
hunting and gathering culture **16:**883:1a
Asmenos Hills (U.S.S.R.)
feature of Lithuanian S.S.R. **28:**1058:2b
Asmera, *or* Asmara (Eth.) **1:**635:1a
Eritrea **4:**544:2a
population and development of Ethiopia **17:**820:1a *passim to* 822:2a, *map*
Asmodeus, *or* Ashmedai (Jewish leg.) **1:**635:2a
role in book of Tobit **9:**941:2b; **14:**807:1a
Asmund Kareson (Swed. rune carver): *see* Kareson, Asmund
"Ásmundar saga kappabana" (Ice. lit.)
example of legendary saga **23:**124:2b
Asnam, el- (Alg.): *see* Cheliff, ech-
"asno erudito, El" (work by Forner)
discussed in biography **4:**885:2b
Asnyk, Adam (Pol. au.) **1:**635:2a
Aso-san (volcano, Japan) **1:**635:2b
Asociación . . . (org.): *see* specific English name, *e.g.*, Latin American Free Trade Association
asocial personality disorder (psychol.): *see* antisocial personality disorder
Asoka, *or* Ashoka (emp. of India) **1:**635:3a
association with

Dravidian language **22:**717:1b
legend of Lumbini **7:**557:2a
development of
chronology **20:**583:1b
Lalitpur **7:**112:3b
history of
Afghanistan **13:**35:1b
Andhra Pradesh **21:**151:1b
Kerala **21:**155:2b
Mauryan dynasty **7:**960:3a; **21:**36:2b *passim to* 38:1b
Ujjain **12:**109:2b
influence on
Buddhism **2:**603:3a; **15:**298:1b, 299:1b, 306:1a
Burma **15:**372:1a
Hinduism **20:**523:1b
hospital development **23:**914:1b
Indic writing **29:**1057:1a
Mahendra **7:**699:1a
religious education **26:**620:1a
promotion of Theravada tradition **2:**603:1b
significance to
Punjab **25:**397:2a
rock edicts **10:**121:3a; **20:**600:1a; **27:**723:2a
views on animal life **1:**162:2b
Asoka dialect (Indic dial.)
illustration of Indo-Aryan linguistic development **22:**618:1b *passim to* 620:1b
type of Indic calligraphy **29:**1057:1a
Asokan Southern Brahmi script
use in Tamil inscriptions **22:**717:2b
"Asolani, Gli" (work by Bembo)
discussed in biography **2:**87:1a
Asolo (It.)
retirement of Cornaro **3:**636:2a
Asolo Theatre (thea., Sarastoa, Fla.)
cultural assets of Florida **29:**317:2b
Asososca, Lake (l., Nic.)
part of Nicaragua's landscape **15:**717:1b
asp, *or* aspis (snake) **1:**636:1b
ASP (Tan. pol. org.): *see* Afro-Shirazi Party
Aspar, Flavius Ardaburius (Roman gen.) **1:**636:1b
relation to Leo I **7:**270:2b
asparaginase (drug)
chemotherapy **17:**523:2a
asparagine (chem. compound) **1:**636:2a
genetic code *table* **19:**713
proteins **14:**860:2a, *illus.* 861
Asparagus (bot.) **1:**636:2a
characteristics and classification **7:**354:3b; **13:**796:2a
processing of vegetables *table* **19:**126
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**130
vegetable farming **19:**125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
asparagus beetle (insect) **1:**636:3a
asparagus stone (gem)
description **1:**478:1a
aspartase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**986:1a
nervous system **24:**790:1a
aspartate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**986:1a, 997:1b
photosynthesis **25:**815:1a
aspartate carbamoyltransferase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**1001:2b
aspartate family (chem. compounds)
metabolism **23:**1001:2a, *illus.*
aspartic acid (chem. compound) **1:**636:3a
genetic code *table* **19:**713
proteins **14:**860:2a, *illus.* 861, 868, 871
aspartokinase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**1001:2a, 1003:1b
Asparukh, *or* Isperikh (Bulg. leader)
role in Bulgarian history **15:**357:1a
Aspasia (Gr. hist.) **1:**636:3b
influence on Pericles **9:**291:1a
"Aspasia" (dialogue by Aeschines)
significance to Socrates' political philosophy **27:**488:1a
Aspasine (k. of Mesene): *see* Hyspaosines
Aspdin, Joseph (Br. stonemason)
development of portland cement **3:**19:1b; **13:**11:1b; **15:**333:1b
aspect (ling.)
role in modern Greek **22:**636:1b
Aspect, Alain (Fr. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics **23:**880:2a
aspect ratio (meas.)
motion pictures **24:**399:2a, 411:2a
wing design of airplanes **28:**847:1b, *illus.*
aspection (biol.): *see* forest
Aspen (Colo., U.S.) **1:**636:3b
location *map* **29:**154
aspen (bot.) **1:**637:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**712:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies (inst., Aspen, Colo., U.S.)
design by Bayer **1:**980:2a
location in Aspen **1:**637:1a
Aspendus, *or* Aspendos, *or* Belkis (anc. city, Tur.) **1:**637:1b
Roman theatre **28:**564:2b
Aspenström, Karl Werner (Swed. poet and essayist) **1:**637:1b
asper (coin): *see* akche
Asperages (Christianity)
use of cope **26:**877:2b
aspergillosis (disease) **1:**637:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **1:**637:2b; **21:**547:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Aspergillus (fungus) **1:**637:2b
cause of aspergillosis **1:**637:2a; **21:**547:2b
toxic microfungi *table* **25:**901
Aspergillus flavus (fungus)
cause of cancer **15:**557:1b
effect on honeybees **19:**149:1a
toxic microfungi *table* **25:**901
Aspergillus oryzae (biol.)
use in
fermentation **1:**637:2b
sake production **10:**343:3a
Aspergillus wentii (biol.)
processing of soybeans **1:**637:2b
Aspern, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
German history **20:**77:2a
Napoleonic Wars **18:**679:1b
Asperula (herb): *see* woodruff
Asperula odorata (bot.): *see* sweet woodruff
asphalt **1:**637:2b
applications
bridge construction **26:**385:1a
floor coverings **21:**498:2b *passim to* 502:2b
pavement building **26:**364:1a
sources
bitumen **2:**246:1b
fossil fuels **19:**589:2b, 598:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
asphalt macadam (road const.): *see* penetration macadam
asphalt tile **1:**637:3b
interior design **17:**10:1b
asphaltite (min.) **1:**637:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
aspheric surface (optics)
use in lenses and optical systems **25:**209:1a; **25:**795:1a
asphodel (bot.) **1:**637:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asphodelus albus (bot.)
description **1:**638:1a
Asphodelus fistulosus (bot.)
description **1:**638:1a
asphyxia (path.) **1:**638:1a
caused by
carbon monoxide **17:**325:2a
industrial pollution **25:**100:1a
result in cerebral palsy **3:**38:1a
aspic (food) **1:**638:1b
Aspidiotus perniciosus (insect): *see* San Jose scale
Aspidistra (bot.) **1:**638:1b
Aspidistra elatior, *or* Aspidistra lurida (bot.): *see* cast-iron plant
Aspidocotylea, *or* Aspidobothria (zool.)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19:**297:2a
Aspidogastrea (zool.)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19:**298:1a
Aspidomorpha furcata (insect): *see* tortoise beetle
"Aspilogia" (work by Spelman)
example of heraldry **20:**516:1b
Aspinwall (Pan.): *see* Colón
aspirate (ling.) **1:**638:1b
phonetics **28:**87:1b, 90:1b
aspirin, *or* acetylsalicylic acid (drug) **1:**638:2a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**500:2a
absorption **17:**288:1a
analgesic properties **1:**366:3a
applications
cardiovascular diseases **17:**507:1b
headaches **17:**325:1b
therapeutics **17:**256:2b *passim to* 264:2b
cause of
allergic reaction **26:**797:1a
bleeding disorder **15:**156:1b
hearing disorders **27:**217:2a
Reye's syndrome **10:**12:2b
comparison with
acetaminophen **1:**58:3a
ibuprofen **6:**229:1a
manufacture by Bayer AG **1:**980:2b
pharmaceutical production **21:**268:2a, 272:1b; **28:**474:1b
toxicity **25:**896:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Aspiring, Mount (mt., N.Z.) **1:**638:2a
location *map* **24:**883
aspis (snake): *see* asp
Asplanchna brightwelli (zool.)
significance to photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**146:1b
Aspleniaceae (bot.) **1:**638:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asplenium (bot.): *see* maidenhair spleenwort
Asplund, Erik Gunnar (Swed. arch.) **1:**638:3b
Asplund, Gunnar (Swed. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13:**1038:2b
Aspredinidae (fish): *see* banjo catfish
Aspromonte (mts., It.)
physiography of Calabria **2:**730:2b
Aspromonte, Battle of (It. hist.)
significance to Garibaldi's role **5:**125:1b
Aspropotamos (riv., Gr.): *see* Achelous River
Asprucci, Mario (It. arch.)
contributions to Neoclassicism **13:**1024:2b
Asquith, Herbert Henry, 1st Earl of Oxford and Asquith, Viscount Asquith of Morley (pr.min. of U.K.) **1:**638:3b
association with
Churchill **16:**371:2b
Liberal party **7:**328:3b
Lloyd George **7:**424:2a
history of
Irish Home Rule **21:**967:1b
United Kingdom **29:**87:1a, 88:1a
World War I **29:**976:2b
prime minister *list* **12:**143
asrama (Hinduism): *see* ashrama
"Asrar-e khudi" (poem by Iqbal)
discussed in biography **6:**373:2a
asrava, *or* asava, *or* kilesa, *or* klesa (Buddhism) **1:**639:3a
Asroc, *or* antisubmarine rocket (weapon) **1:**639:3a
ass, *or* kiang, *or* wild ass (zool.) **1:**639:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**482:2a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
livestock farming **19:**142:2b
use in transportation **28:**753:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also donkey
Ass (Scand. myth.): *see* Aesir
Assab (Eth.): *see* Aseb
Assad, Hafiz al-, *or* Hafez al-Assad (pres. of Syr.) **1:**640:1a
history of
Israel **22:**145:1a
Syria **28:**386:2b
role in Ba'th Party **1:**958:1a
Assa'id (reg., Egy.): *see* Upper Egypt
Assal, Lake (l., Djibouti)
continental altitude comparison *table* **3:**583
feature of
Africa **13:**48:1b
Djibouti's landscape **17:**816:2a, *map*
Assam (state, India) **1:**640:2a
major ref. in India **21:**123:2a
Brahmaputra River **14:**267:2a
conquest by Bagyidaw **1:**796:3a
history of
Ahom **1:**168:2a
Burma **15:**373:2b
India **21:**47:1b, 88:2a, *map* 92
World War II **16:**139:2a
use of Tai languages **22:**731:1b
see also Kamarupa
Assam Himalayas (mts., As.) **1:**640:3a
Assam Oil Company (Indian co.)
location in Digboi **4:**90:3b
Assam tea plant (bot.)
characteristics **19:**152:1b
Assam Valley (India)
relationship to Brahmaputra River **14:**268:2b
Assamese (people)
distribution **2:**190:3b; **14:**268:2b
Assamese language **1:**640:3b
characteristics **22:**621:2b
distribution *table* **22:**613
literary usage **27:**732:1a, 736:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Assan language, *or* Asan language
Yeniseian languages **22:**734:1b
Assassin (Islamic group) **1:**640:3b
establishment by Hasan-e Sabbah **5:**736:2b
leadership of Rashid ad-Din **9:**946:2b
opposition of Baybars I **1:**979:2b
opposition to
Fatamid dynasty **4:**698:3a
Malik-Shah **7:**737:1a
Seljuq dynasty **21:**892:2b; **28:**913:1b
origin of movement **22:**119:2b
use of hashish **13:**242:2b
assassin bug, *or* Reduviidae (insect) **1:**641:1a
response to temperature changes **27:**124:1b
species of Heteroptera **21:**628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
assassin fly (insect): *see* robber fly
"assassinat du duc de Guise, L' " (film by Le Bargy and Calmettes)
place in film history **24:**384:2b
Assateague Island (isl., U.S.) **1:**641:2b
Assateague Island National Seashore (isl., Md., U.S.)
association with Ocean City, Md. **8:**862:1a
Assault (racehorse) **1:**641:3a
assault and battery, *or* injuria (law) **1:**641:3a
Roman law **22:**921:2b
tort law **28:**740:2b
assault gun: *see* tank destroyer
assault rifle
automatic fire **1:**725:1b
light machine gun **29:**556:1a
rifle **10:**65:2a
Assaye, Battle of (Gt.Br./India)
victory of British **21:**76:1a
assaying (chem. process) **1:**641:3b
applications
evolution theory **18:**858:1b
gold production **21:**412:2a
use of touchstone **11:**867:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Assela (Eth.): *see* Asela
Asselar man (paleon.) **1:**642:1a
Asselian Stage (paleon.) **1:**642:1b
division of Permian System **19:**866:1b, *table* 867

Asselin, Olivar (Can. writ.)
contribution to Canadian literature **23:**189:1a
Asselineau, Charles (Fr. publ.)
publication of Baudelaire's poems **1:**967:3b
assemblage (art) **1:**642:1b
characteristics of
folk art **19:**327:1b
sculpture **27:**51:1a
comparison with environmental art **27:**55:2b
contribution by
Cornell **3:**638:3b; **27:**110:2b
Dadaism **27:**109:1b
place in modern art **25:**374:2b
assemblage zone
place in stratigraphic classification **19:**759:1b, *illus.* 760
assemblé, *or* pas assemblé (ballet) **1:**642:2b
role in ballet **2:**522:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
assembled gem 1:642:2b
Assemblée Législative (Fr. hist.): *see* Legislative Assembly
Assemblée Législative du Cameroun, *or* Alcam (govt., Camer.)
role in history of Cameroon **29:**868:1b
Assemblée Nationale (bldg., Paris, Fr.): *see* Palais-Bourbon
Assemblée Nationale, *or* Assemblée Nationale Constituante (Fr.): *see* National Assembly
Assemblée Représentative du Cameroun, *or* Arcam (govt., Camer.)
history of Cameroon **29:**868:1b
Assembléia Nacional, Palácio da (bldg., Lisbon, Port.): *see* National Assembly, Palace of the
"Assembléia ou Partida" (play by Garção)
discussed in biography **5:**115:2a
assembler (computer sci.)
classification of computer translators **16:**646:1a
execution of computer programs **3:**508:3b
"Assemblies of al-Hariri, The," *or* "Maqamat of al-Hariri" (work by al-Hariri)
depiction of Muslim funeral *illus.* **26:**853
discussed in biography **5:**706:1a
example of maqamah genre **7:**809:2a
illustration by
Baghdad school **1:**794:1a
Yahya ibn Mahmud al-Wasiti **12:**804:3a, *illus.*
place in Islamic literature **22:**52:2b, 64:1b, *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 76
Assemblies of God (Prot. denomination, U.S.) **1:**642:3a
assembly (govt.) **1:**642:3b
early source of law codes **22:**919:1a, 923:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also types of Germanic tribal assemblies, *e.g.,* thing; witan
"Assembly, The" (work by Laurencin)
discussed in biography **7:**193:2a
assembly, unlawful: *see* unlawful assembly
assembly drawing (indus.)
drafting **17:**419:2b
Assembly Hall (bldg., Champaign, Ill., U.S.)
Champaign *illus.* **3:**73
assembly language (computer sci.)
history of development **16:**631:1b, 633:2a
use in computer programming **3:**508:3b; **16:**646:1a
assembly line, *or* continuous production system, *or* production line (indus. engin.) **1:**643:1a
major ref. in Work and Employment **29:**923:2a
development by Ford **4:**876:1b; **19:**404:1b
effect on apprenticeship system **1:**495:1a
role in industrial production **21:**203:2b *passim to* 207:2a
aerospace industry **21:**482:2a
automotive industry **1:**728:1b; **21:**468:2a, 472:1a, *illus.*
use of automation **1:**725:3b; **14:**534:2b
Assembly of Delegates (Egy. hist.)
role in history of Egypt **18:**137:2b
Assembly of Russian Workingmen (Russ. labour union)
strike on Bloody Sunday **2:**293:2b
Assembly of Saints (Eng. hist.)
viewed by Cromwell **16:**824:2b
assembly plant: *see* factory
Assembly Rooms (bldg., York, U.K.)
architectural style **13:**1021:1b
Assembly Rooms (museum, Bath, U.K.)
landmark of Bath **1:**956:3a
Assen (Neth.) **1:**643:1b
Asser (Welsh monk) **1:**643:1b
biography of Alfred the Great **1:**260:2a
Asser, Tobias Michael Carel (Du. jur.) **1:**643:2a
assertion (logic)
role in applied logic **23:**282:2b
assessment, *or* valuation (econ.) **1:**643:2b
tax law administration **28:**415:1a, 422:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
assessment (psychol.): *see* personality assessment
assessor (law) **1:**643:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
asset (econ.)
accounting principles **13:**1:1b *passim to* 7:2b
banks and banking **14:**601:2a
business associations **15:**410:1b, 415:2a
concept of capital **17:**955:2b
distribution by bankruptcy law **15:**401:2a
function of money **8:**252:3a; **24:**333:2a
inheritance and succession **21:**576:1b *passim to* 584:2b
trademark ownership **26:**197:1b
asset cost (fin.)
measurement principles in accounting **13:**3:2b
asset value (fin.)
depreciation **4:**20:3b
measurement principles in accounting **13:**3:2a
Assia Djebar (Alg. writ.): *see* Djebar, Assia
assignat (Fr. currency) **1:**643:3b
development in French Revolution **19:**495:1b
assigned counsel (law) **1:**644:1a
assignment problem (bus.)
treatment in operations research **21:**213:2b
assimilation (anthro.) **1:**644:2a
role in
government policy **27:**358:1b
Judaic history **22:**441:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 521; 522
see also acculturation
assimilation (ling.)
sound change **23:**64:2b
assimilation (psychol.)
Piaget's model for thought processes **14:**716:1a; **21:**714:1b
role in rumour dissemination **16:**557:2a
Assiniboia (reg., Can.) **1:**644:2a
association with Red River Settlement **9:**985:1a
Assiniboin, *or* Stonies (people) **1:**644:2b
customs and traditions **13:**342:1a, *map* 341
decimation by smallpox **13:**319:1b, *map* 312
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Assiniboine River (riv., Can.) **1:**644:3b
drainage of Manitoba province **15:**537:1a
Assiout (governorate, Egy.): *see* Asyut
Assiout (Egy.): *see* Asyut
Assis (Braz.) **1:**644:3b
location *map* **15:**190
Assise de Bure (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Assise de Couvin (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Assise de Frasnes (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Assise de Fromelennes (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Assise de Matagne (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Assises de Jérusalem: *see* Jérusalem, Assises de
"Assises de la cour des bourgeois" (civil code)
administration of crusader states **16:**833:1b
Assisi (It.) **1:**644:3b
early Italian stained glass **17:**196:2a
Gothic murals **25:**342:1b
Assisi, Francis of, Saint (It. st.): *see* Francis of Assisi, Saint
assistance, writ of (Br.-U.S. colonial hist.) **1:**645:1b
influence on American Revolution **1:**83:2a; **29:**209:2b
opposition by Otis **8:**1042:2b
"Assistant, The" (work by Malamud)
discussed in biography **7:**723:2b
assize, *or* sessions (law) **1:**645:2a
English law **16:**810:2a; **29:**33:2b
Assize of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Clarendon, Assize of, except as below
"Assize of Weights and Measures" (Eng. law)
definition of English weights and measures standards **23:**787:1a
Assizes of Ariano (It. hist.): *see* Ariano, Assizes of
associate (math.)
Gaussian integers **25:**28:1b
associated bank
function in Yugoslav banking system **14:**612:1b
associated Cartan form
role in topological group theory **19:**986:2b
associated gas
characteristics **19:**595:1b
associated Lagrange function
solution of nonlinear programs **25:**220:2b, *illus.*
associated Legendre function
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**507:1b
associated measure
definition in complex analysis **13:**505:1b
Associated Merchandising Corp. (co., U.S.)
development by Lazarus **7:**212:1b
Associated Powers (internat. org.)
major ref. in Allied Powers **1:**282:1a
Associated Press, *or* AP (news agency) **1:**645:3a
associated production (phys.)
subatomic particles **28:**257:2b
Associated Talking Pictures, Ltd. (co., U.K.): *see* Ealing Studios
Associated Universities, Inc., *or* AUI (educ. assoc.) **1:**645:3b
association (biol.)
classification of biological communities **14:**1000:2b
relation between fungus and conifers **20:**456:2a
association (psychol. and philos.) **1:**645:3b
place in
Atomist psychology **25:**575:1b
Gestalt theory of perception **25:**474:2b
Hume's philosophy **20:**678:2b; **25:**761:2a
Jung's theories **6:**653:2a
learning theories **7:**224:3a; **22:**888:1a
apperception theory **28:**449:1a
behaviour development **14:**714:2b
Shaftesbury's aesthetics **13:**26:2b
role in
humour **20:**684:1a
memory **23:**948:1a *passim to* 954:2b
psychological theory **26:**325:2b *passim to* 329:1a
rhetoric **26:**807:1a
thought processes **28:**642:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also association test; associationism
association (soc.)
participation by elderly people **27:**333:2b
association, chemical: *see* chemical association
association, stellar (astron.): *see* stellar association
association area (anat.)
cerebral cortex response to sensation **24:**830:2a
Association Catholique Internationale pour la Radio diffusion et la Télévision (Fr. org.)
place in history of broadcasting **15:**215:1a
association colloid
major ref. in Matter **23:**714:2a
see also dye; soap
association complex (chem.)
chemical association **3:**154:2b
association croquet 1:646:2a
association football, *or* soccer **1:**646:3a
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28:**133:1a
influence on American football **4:**871:2b; **28:**136:2a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**937
world and regional cups *list* **11:**137
World Cup **12:**756:2b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Association for the Advancement of Psychoanalysis (Am. org.)
founding by Horney **6:**65:3b
Association for the Modernization of Vietnam (Japanese org.)
history of Vietnam **27:**861:2b
Association Internationale Africaine, *or* African International Association (Af. org.) **1:**646:3b
Association Internationale de Boxe Amateur, *or* AIBA (internat. sports org.)
control of amateur boxing **28:**175:1a
Association Internationale du Congo, *or* Comité d'Études du Haut Congo, *or* Committee for Studies of the Upper Congo, *or* International Association of the Congo (Belg. org.) **1:**647:1a
role in Belgian colonialism in Central Africa **3:**534:2b; **15:**652:2a
association learning: *see* associative learning
Association Littéraire et Artistique Internationale, *or* ALAI (Fr. assoc.)
contribution to copyright law **26:**193:1a
association mark: *see* collective mark
association neuron
insect nervous system **21:**594:1b
Association of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Artists, Association of
association scheme
definition **16:**615:2a
association test (psychol.) **1:**647:2a
use by Jung **6:**653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436

Association to Promote the Higher Education of Working Men, An (Br. org.): *see* Workers' Education Association
associational group
use by interest groups **25:**967:2a
associationism (psychol.)
role in history of psychology **26:**325:2b, 326:1b
Associations, Law of (1901, Fr.)
effect on religious institutions **1:**450:2b
role of Waldeck-Rousseau **12:**459:3b
associative algebra
relation to vector analysis **13:**541:1b
associative law **1:**647:2a
application in
algebra **13:**254:1b
groups **13:**518:2b, 521:1a
linear algebra **23:**635:1a
algebraic geometry **19:**952:1b, *illus.*
arithmetic **14:**76:1a
propositional calculus *table* **23:**253
real analysis **13:**443:2b, *illus.*
vector analysis **13:**541:1b
see also commutative law; distributive law
associative learning, *or* association learning **1:**647:2a
major ref. in Animal Learning **22:**873:2b
aspect of thinking **28:**644:2b
failure in amnesia patients **23:**953:1b
influence on animal behaviour **14:**630:1b
role in learning **7:**224:3a; **22:**888:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also imitation; insight; latent learning; paired-associate learning; trial-and-error learning
Associazione Nazionale Italiana: *see* Italian National Committee
"Assommoir, L' " (novel by Zola)
discussed in biography **12:**928:2a
place in French literature **19:**581A:1b
assonance (sound) **1:**647:2b
use in
ballads **23:**116:1b
Indian music **27:**741:1a
prosody **23:**100:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
assortative mating, *or* selective mating (genet.) **1:**647:3a
role in genetic equilibrium **18:**865:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
Assos (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Assus
Assouan (governorate, Egy.): *see* Aswan
Assouan, *or* Assuan (Egy.): *see* Aswan
Assuan (governorate, Egy.): *see* Aswan
assumed risk defense (law): *see* assumption of risk
assumpsit (law) **1:**647:3a
Assumption (Christianity) **1:**647:3b
establishment as Roman Catholic dogma **7:**898:3b; **26:**951:1a
role in Mariology **7:**852:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Assumption" (paint. by Francia)
discussed in biography **4:**922:1b, *illus.* 923
"Assumption" (paint. by Giovanni di Paolo)
discussed in biography **5:**279:1b
"Assumption" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28:**696:2a; *illus.* **1:**648
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Altamura, It.)
importance to Altamura **1:**298:2b
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Astrakhan, U.S.S.R)
domes *illus.* **1:**653
Assumption, Cathedral of the, *or* Uspensky Sobor (cath., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
description **24:**363:1b
Russian architecture **13:**979:2b
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Vladimir-Volynsky, U.S.S.R.)
architecture **13:**979:2a
Vladimir-Volynsky **12:**412:2b
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Zagorsk, U.S.S.R.)
significance in Zagorsk *illus.* **12:**885
"Assumption of Moses" (pseudepigraphal work): *see* "Moses, Assumption of"
assumption of risk, *or* assumed risk defense, *or* assumption of risk defense (law)
application to worker safety liability **21:**689:2b
comparison with contributory negligence **3:**589:2b
Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Basilica of the (cath., Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
Baltimore **1:**847:3b
design by Latrobe **7:**185:3a, *illus.*
"Assumption of the Virgin" (rel. motif)
fresco by Correggio **3:**649:1b
paintings
Castagno **2:**930:2a
El Greco **5:**452:3a; *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **25:**346
Titian **25:**350:1b
sculpture
Bernini **2:**153:1b, *illus.*
Riemenschneider *illus.* **27:**93
stained glass window *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **17:**204
Assur (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Ashur
Assur-akh-iddina (k. of Assyria): *see* Esarhaddon
Assur-nasir-apli I (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurnasirpal I
Assur-nasir-apli II (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurnasirpal II
Assurbanipal (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurbanipal
Assus, *or* Assos, *or* Machramion (anc. city, Tur.) **1:**648:1b
Assuwa (anc. state, Anatolian)
relations with Hittites **28:**905:2b
Assyria (anc. king.) **1:**648:2a
major ref. in Iraq **21:**920:1b, *illus.* 927
art **21:**936:2a
Assyro-Babylonian literature **21:**938:1b
dress **17:**444:2a
goldwork **21:**410:2b
landscape and gardens **19:**662:1b
metalwork **17:**142:2b, 145:2a
palace interiors **17:**18:2a
pottery **17:**104:1a
rugs and carpets **17:**75:1a
sculpture **27:**56:2a
customs and tradition
calendar **15:**463:2b
cultural origins **21:**902:2b
horsemanship of steppe peoples **28:**243:2a
personal names **24:**732:1b
education
biological science **14:**922:2b
library development **22:**968:1b
history
early settlements **24:**77:1b
foreign relations
Anatolia **28:**902:1a *passim to* 909:2a
Babylonia **1:**771:2a
Cyaxares **3:**818:1b
Cyprus **3:**332:2a; **16:**899:1a
Egypt **10:**340:3b
Hattus **2:**323:3b
Iran **21:**863:2b *passim to* 869:1a, *map*
Israel **14:**772:1b, 795:2a
Media **7:**999:1a
Memphis **7:**1043:1b
Mesopotamia **8:**48:2b
Near East expansion **26:**62:2a
Nineveh **8:**717:2a
Palestine **25:**407:1a
Phoenicia **9:**392:1b; **22:**912:1b
Roman Empire **20:**320:2b, *map* 299
Scythian alliance **18:**599:1b
Syria **28:**381:1a
Urartu **12:**197:2a
reigns
Ashurbanipal **1:**628:3a
Nebuchadrezzar II **8:**575:2a
Sargon II **10:**453:1a
Sennacherib **10:**636:3b
Tiglath-Pileser III **11:**768:2b
masonry construction **7:**913:2b
military tactics **29:**661:1b
physical geography
Tigris–Euphrates River System **14:**261:2b
religion
concept of death **16:**987:2b
early sources **24:**91:1b
worship of Ashur **1:**628:1b; **24:**62:1b, *illus.* 61
sports and recreation
falconry **4:**664:1a
hunting **6:**159:3b
transportation
canals and inland waterways **26:**389:1b
chariots **28:**754:1b
writing **29:**1035:2a
Assyrian (people)
distribution
Iran **21:**858:2a
Syria **28:**377:1b
ethnological affinity with Caucasian peoples **2:**965:1a
Assyrian (dialect)
characteristics **1:**192:3a
Assyrian Church (Christianity): *see* Nestorian
Assyrian incident (Iraqi hist.)
major ref. in Iraq **21:**945:2b
Assyrian King List (archae.)
excavation at Dur Sharrukin **4:**285:2b
Assyrian language (anc. lang.): *see* Akkadian language
Assyrian period, Middle (Assyrian hist.): *see* Middle Assyrian period
Assyrian religion: *see* Mesopotamian religion
Assyriology (study of Assyrian hist.)
contribution by Rassam **9:**949:2a
development of chronology **20:**585:2a
study of Mesopotamian languages **21:**908:2b
use of epigraphy **20:**598:1a
Assyro-Babylonian language (anc. lang.): *see* Akkadian language
Assyro-Babylonian literature (anc. lit.): *see* Akkadian literature
Asta Pradhad (Marathi council): *see* Ashta Pradhan
Astabi (Anatolian war god): *see* Zababa
Astacus (fish)
oxygen consumption *table* **26:**771
"Astadhyayi" (book by Panini)
role in Sanskrit tradition **27:**722:2a
Astaire, Fred, *or* Frederick Austerlitz (Am. dancer) **1:**648:2b
partnership with
Adele Astaire **1:**648:2b
Ginger Rogers **10:**138:2a
role in musical film **24:**394:1b
astamangala (Jaina symbols) **1:**648:3b
astangika-marga (Buddhism): *see* Eightfold Path
Astarte, *or* Ashtart, *or* Ashtoreth (anc. deity) **1:**649:1a
prominence in Ugaritic, biblical and cultic references **24:**75:2b
role of qedesha **9:**834:3b
Western counterpart of Ishtar **6:**407:2a
worship by 18th dynasty in Egypt **18:**116:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Astarte" (ballet by Nikolais)
use of innovative stage lighting **28:**599:1b
astatate, *or* astatate ion (chem. ion)
astatine compounds **15:**1003:1a
astatide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:2b
astatine, *or* At (chem. element) **1:**649:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:1b
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
discovery by Segrè **10:**608:1a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Astbury, John, *or* Astbury of Shelton (Eng. potter) **1:**649:2a
production of
Astbury ware **1:**649:2b; **17:**120:2a
Astbury-Whieldon ware **1:**649:3b
Astbury ware (pottery) **1:**649:2b
current appraisal **1:**649:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Astbury-Whieldon ware (pottery) **1:**649:3b
Astchap (Hindi poets) **1:**649:3b
aster (bot.)
depiction in "De materia medica" *illus.* **4:**112
description **13:**788:1b
aster yellows (plant disease) **1:**650:1a
effect on plants **17:**357:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Asterabad (Iran): *see* Gorgan
Asteraceae, *or* Compositae, *or* daisy family, *or* aster family, *or* composite family (plant fam.) **1:**650:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**788:1b
presence in Tertiary period **19:**821:1b, 887:1b
structures of reproduction **26:**667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asterales, *or* composite order (plant order)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**788:1b
annotated classification **13:**658:2a
similarity to Campanulales **13:**787:2b
Asterias amurensis (echinoderm)
range **11:**220:1b
Asterias forbesi (echinoderm)
classification of echinoderms **4:**349:3a
range **11:**220:1b
Asterias rubens (echinoderm)
range **11:**220:1b
Asterias vulgaris (echinoderm)
classification of echinoderms **4:**349:3a
range **11:**220:1b
Asteridae (plant subclass)
annotated classification **13:**654:1b
Asterina gibbosa (starfish): *see* gibbous starlet
asterism (astron.)
relation to constellation **3:**566:2b
asterism (min.) **1:**650:2a
occurrence in minerals **24:**131:2b, 170:1a
Asterius (bp. of Amaseia)
opposition to pictorial art **16:**297:2b
"Astérix" (comic strip)
creation by Goscinny and Uderzo **5:**378:2b; **15:**587:1b
asteroid, *or* minor planet, *or* planetoid (astron.) **1:**650:2b
major ref. in Solar System **27:**576:1a
astronomical photometry **13:**615:2a
cosmology **16:**768:2b
impact craters **16:**755:1a
interplanetary medium **10:**942:1b
observational astronomy **25:**858:2a
physical sciences **25:**838:2b
relation to meteoroids **8:**68:3b; **27:**591:1b
solar system **27:**506:2a, *table* 505
space exploration **19:**57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also asteroids by name, *e.g.,* Ceres; Eros; Pallas
Asteroidea: *see* starfish
Asteroxylon (bot.)
taxonomy of
Lycopsida **19:**857:1a
Psilopsida **15:**258:2b
Rhynie plants **10:**32:3b
Asterozoa (zool.)
classification of Echinodermata **17:**893:1a
asthenia (path.) **1:**651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

asthenic personality disorder, *or* dependent personality disorder, *or* inadequate personality disorder (psychol.)
description **9:**312:2a; **23:**965:2b
asthenic type, *or* leptosomic type (morphology)
personality theory **7:**4:3b; **25:**497:1a
asthenopia (path.): *see* eyestrain
asthenosphere (geol.)
continental drift **3:**584:3a
Earth structure **17:**543:2a
plate tectonics **9:**506:1a
role in mountain building **16:**714:2a
asthma, *or* bronchial asthma, *or* asthma convulsivum, *or* spasmodic asthma (path.) **1:**651:1b
major ref. in Respiration and Respiratory Systems **26:**796:2a
effect of reproduction **26:**722:1a
effect on children **16:**16:1b
form of
allergy **20:**784:2a
respiratory system disease **26:**775:2b, 796:2a
process of diagnosis **17:**248:2b
treatment with
desensitization **4:**31:1a
therapeutic drugs **17:**263:2b; **17:**497:2a, 516:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also specific variations by name, *e.g.,* extrinsic asthma
Asti (It.) **1:**651:2a
role in French history **19:**549:1b
Asti-Ruwas (ruler of Carchemish)
relations with Urartu **28:**908:2b
astigmatism (eye disorder) **1:**651:2b
refractive error of vision **27:**203:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
astigmatism (optics)
form of aberration **1:**30:1a, *illus.* 29; **25:**210:1a
occurrence in photographic lenses **25:**795:1b
astika, *or* Six Schools, *or* Saddarsana (Hindu philos.) **1:**651:2b
history **20:**540:2b
place in Indian philosophy **21:**180:1a
see also Mimamsa; Nyaya; Samkhya; Vaisheshika; Vedanta; Yoga
astikaya (Jaina philos.)
component of dravya **4:**216:1a
Astilbe (bot.) **1:**651:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Astilbe chinensis (bot.)
classification of Astilbe **1:**651:3a
Astilbe japonica (bot.)
classification of Astilbe **1:**651:3a
Astilbe simplicifolia (bot.)
classification of Astilbe **1:**651:3a
"astillero, El" (work by Onetti): *see* "Shipyard, The"
Astin Tagh (mts., China): *see* A-erh-chin Mountains
Astipálaia (is., Gr.) **1:**651:3a
"Ástir samlyndra hjóna" (work by Bergsson)
Icelandic literature **27:**20:2b
Astley, Philip (Br. circus manager) **1:**651:3b
partnership with Franconi **4:**935:2b
role in circus history **3:**328:1b; **16:**418:2b
Astley's Amphitheatre, *or* The Royal Amphitheatre of Arts (Br. circus)
contribution by Ducrow **4:**256:1b
founding by Astley **1:**651:3b
ASTM: *see* American Society for Testing and Materials
astome, *or* Astomatida (protozoan) **1:**652:1a
taxonomy of Protozoa **26:**316:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aston, Francis William (Br. phys.) **1:**652:1a
investigation of isotopes **6:**420:3b; **14:**336:2a, 353:1a
studies of hydrogen isotopes **15:**957:2a
use of spectroscopy **7:**917:1b; **13:**599:2b
Astor, John Jacob (Am. businessman, 1763-1848) **1:**652:2b
contributions to fur industry **1:**329:1b
founding of Astor family **1:**652:1b
history of Oregon **1:**653:2b; **8:**990:2b; **29:**448:1b
Astor, John Jacob (Am. businessman, 1864-1912)
membership in Astor family **1:**652:2a
Astor, John Jacob (Am. philan., 1822-90)
membership in Astor family **1:**652:1b
Astor, Nancy Witcher (Br. pol.): *see* Astor of Hever Castle, Nancy Witcher Astor, Viscountess
Astor, Vincent (Am. businessman)
membership in Astor family **1:**652:2a
Astor, Waldorf (Br. pol.): *see* Astor of Hever Castle, Waldorf Astor, 2nd Viscount
Astor, William Backhouse (Am. businessman)
expansion of family fortune **1:**652:3a
membership in Astor family **1:**652:1b
Astor, William Waldorf, 1st Viscount (Br. pol.)
membership in Astor family **1:**652:2a
Astor family (Am. fam.) **1:**652:1b
Astor of Hever, of Hever Castle, John Jacob Astor, 1st Baron (Br. journ.) **1:**652:3a
Astor of Hever Castle, Nancy Witcher Astor, Viscountess, *or* Nancy Witcher Langhorne (Br. pol.) **1:**652:3b
Astor of Hever Castle, Waldorf Astor, 2nd Viscount (Br. pol.) **1:**653:1a
membership in Astor family **1:**652:2a
Astor Place riot (U.S. hist.)
role of Forrest **4:**885:2b
Astor River (riv., Pak.)
tributary of Indus River **14:**272:2a
Astorga, *or* Asturica Augusta (Sp.) **1:**653:1b
Astoria (area, New York, N.Y., U.S.)
continuity of New York City neighbourhoods **24:**870:2a, *map* 867
Astoria (Ore., U.S.) **1:**653:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Astoria Bridge (bridge, Ore., U.S.)
description of steel truss bridge **26:**385:2a
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Astoria Canyon (submarine canyon, Pac.O.) **1:**653:2b
ASTP (U.S.-Sov. space program): *see* Apollo–Soyuz Test Project
Astra Company (Fr. bus.)
development of aerospace industry **21:**475:1a
Astraea (astron.)
asteroids **27:**576:2a
"Astraea Redux" (poem by Dryden)
discussed in
biography **4:**239:1a
English literature **18:**446:1a
astragal (arch.)
types of ornamental molding **8:**230:2a
astragalus (bone): *see* talus
Astragalus (bot.)
poisonous to livestock **4:**647:1a
use in gum production **5:**567:2b
Astragalus mollissimus (bot.): *see* woolly locoweed
Astragalus wootonii (bot.)
description **7:**438:1b
Astrakhan (obl., U.S.S.R.) **1:**653:3a
Astrakhan, *or* Khadzhi-Tarkhan (U.S.S.R.) **1:**653:3a
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3:**583
revolt against Peter I **25:**522:2a
Astrakhan fur (wool)
product of Astrakhan, U.S.S.R. **1:**654:1a
Astrakhan Tatar language
Tatar dialects **11:**575:3b
astral deity
in pre-Islamic Arabian religion **24:**71:1b
astral religion: *see* star worship
Astrantia major (bot.): *see* masterwort
Astrapogon stellatus, *or* Apogonichthys stellatus (fish)
description **2:**862:2a
astrapothere, *or* Astrapotheria (zool.)
taxonomy of mammals **23:**393:1a, 395:2b, *chart*
"Astrea," *or* "L'Astrée" (work by d'Urfé)
discussed in
biography **12:**204:3b
French literature **19:**570:2a
example of preciosite **9:**671:3a
astringent (pharm.) **1:**654:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Astro (instru.)
study of ultraviolet radiation **19:**49:1b
Astrobee 1500 (rocket)
sounding rockets **11:**29:1b
astrobiology: *see* exobiology
astrobleme, *or* cryptoexplosion structure (geol.) **1:**654:1a
terrestrial meteorite craters **8:**67:2a; **16:**755:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
astrocasine (chem. compound)
pyridine alkaloids **15:**878:2b
astrochemistry: *see* cosmochemistry
astrocyte (cytology)
embryology **20:**399:1a
function **28:**672:2b
nervous system **24:**780:2b
Astrodapsis (zool.)
Tertiary fossils **19:**887:2b
Astrodome (stadium, Houston, Tex., U.S.) **1:**654:1b
architectural innovations **11:**197:2b
lamella dome **15:**336:1b
astrogeology (sci.) **1:**654:2a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17:**591:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
astroid, *or* tetracuspid (math.)
geometry **19:**948:2a, *illus.*
astrolabe (instru.) **1:**654:2a
navigation **18:**737:2b; **24:**753:1a
star maps and catalogues **28:**226:2a
surveying **23:**530:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also linear astrolabe; prismatic astrolabe
"Astrolabe" (Fr. research ship)
work of La Pérouse **7:**70:1b
astrolabon (instru.)
development of armillary sphere **1:**569:1a
astrology (pseudoscience) **1:**654:3a
major ref. in Occultism **25:**80:2a
alchemy **1:**226:1b; **25:**76:1a
astronomy **26:**1027:2b
criticism by Cartesians **15:**593:1a
Hindu calendar **15:**467:2a
religious aspects
ancient European religions **18:**793:2b, 800:1b
ancient Near East religions **26:**63:1b
Christianity
New Testament **14:**821:1a
prophecy **17:**400:2b
divination **25:**85:1a *passim to* 87:2b
Judaism **22:**434:1a
Mesopotamian religions **24:**85:2a
mystery cults **24:**707:1b
polytheism **26:**586:2b
star worship **26:**573:2b
work of Firmicus Maternus **16:**322:1a
see also horoscope
Astron (Sov. satellite)
space exploration **11:**61:3b
astronaut, *or* cosmonaut **1:**655:1a
see also astronauts by name
astronautics: *see* space exploration
"Astronomia Nova" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22:**507:1a
"Astronomica" (work by Manilius)
discussed in biography **7:**778:1a
"Astronomical Almanac, The"
publication history **4:**517:2a
astronomical camera (photographic device)
use in production of astronomical photographs **25:**806:1a
astronomical catalog: *see* star catalog
astronomical map, *or* astronomical atlas, *or* star atlas, *or* star map **1:**655:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**222:1a
Martian maps **27:**551:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
astronomical observatory **1:**655:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also satellite observatory
"Astronomical Papers Prepared for the Use of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac" (astron. book)
contribution by Newcomb **8:**655:2b
astronomical photometry: *see* photometry
astronomical spectroscopy (astron.): *see* spectroscopy
astronomical tide (astrophys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**841:2b
astronomical unit, *or* AU (unit of meas.) **1:**656:2a
celestial mechanics calculations **23:**820:1a
determination **25:**857:2b
solar parallax determination **9:**141:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Astronomische Gesellschaft (Ger. astron. org.)
influence of Argelander **1:**541:1b
Astronomische Gesellschaft Katalog (astron.): *see* AG catalog
astronomy **1:**656:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division III for the subject matter of astronomy; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of astronomy
major refs. in The Physical Sciences **25:**857:1b, 840:2b; Solar System **27:**507:2b
calendar systems **15:**460:1b *passim to* 475:1b
cartography **1:**655:2a; **23:**520:1b
computerized pattern recognition **1:**605:3a
cultural and religious aspects
astrology **1:**655:1a; **25:**86:1b
history **27:**33:1a, 35:1a
Babylonia **21:**907:2a, 939:1b; **23:**605:2a
Egypt **18:**107:1b; **26:**63:2a
Greece **23:**612:1a
India **21:**46:1b
Iran **26:**1027:2b
Islamic civilizations **18:**16:2b
Maya civilization **4:**221:3b; **26:**14:2a
Middle East **25:**833:2b
Near East **24:**63:1b
eclipses **17:**902:2a
instrumentation **23:**733:1b; **25:**806:1a
organization of physical sciences **9:**413:3b
philosophy of
Euclid **25:**678:2a
Plato **24:**20:2b; **25:**663:1a
Pythagoras **25:**589:1b
spectroscopy **13:**569:1b
time measurement **28:**659:2a
trigonometric calculations **28:**884:1b
see also astrophysics; cosmogony; cosmology; infrared astronomy; meteoritics; radar astronomy; radio astronomy; space exploration; ultraviolet astronomy; X-ray astronomy; and specific astronomical

models, *e.g.,* Copernican system; and observational methods, *e.g.,* celestial photography; and astronomers by name
"Astronomy" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10**:252:1b
Astronotus ocellatus (fish): *see* oscar
Astropecten (genus)
genus of starfish **11**:220:1a
"Astrophel and Stella" (work by Sidney)
discussed in
biography **10**:785:1b
English literature **18**:436:2b
humanistic tradition **20**:673:1a
astrophysics
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division III for the subject matter of astrophysics; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of astrophysics
major ref. in Physical Sciences **25**:857:1b
see also astronomy
Astrophytum myriostigma (bot.): *see* bishop's cap cactus
Astroscopus (zool.): *see* electric stargazer
Astroscopus y-graecum (zool.)
species of stargazer *illus.* **11**:220
Astruc, Alexandre (Fr. film schol.)
influence on New Wave **24**:401:1a
Astruc of Lunel, *or* Abba Mari ben Moses ben Joseph, *or* Don Astruc, *or* ha-Yareah (Jewish zealot) **1**:657:1a
influence on Adret **1**:108:1a
Asturias (reg., Sp.) **1**:657:1b
major ref. in Spain **28**:62:2a
kings *list* **11**:65
Middle Ages **28**:23:2a, *maps* 31 *passim to* 34
traditional regions **28**:3:2a
Asturias, Miguel Ángel (Guat. au. and dipl.) **1**:657:3a
role in
Latin American novel tradition **23**:144:2b
political literature **23**:192:1b
Asturias hydroelectric station (elec. station, Nic.)
supplied by Lake Apanás **1**:476:3a
Asturica Augusta (Sp.): *see* Astorga
Astyages, *or* Ishtumegu (k. of Media) **1**:657:3b
association with Cambyses I **2**:762:2a
betrayal by Harpagus **5**:715:2a
conflict with Cyrus II the Great **3**:831:2a
relations with Mesopotamia **21**:931:1b
role in Iran **21**:868:2a
Astyanax, *or* Scamandrius (Gr. leg.) **1**:658:1a
Astyanax jordani, *or* Anoptichthys jordani (fish)
species of cave-dwelling fish **2**:974:1a
Astydameia (Gr. myth.)
role in myth of Peleus **9**:247:3a
Astygi (Sp.): *see* Ecija
Astylosternus robustus (amphibian): *see* hairy frog
ASU (pol. party, Egy.): *see* Arab Socialist Union
Asuka (anc. site, Japan)
site of Imperial residence **17**:670:1a
Asuka period, *or* Sukei (Japanese hist.) **1**:658:1a
development of
pottery **17**:134:1b
visual arts **17**:668:1a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 684
Asunción (Par.) **1**:658:1b
location in Paraguay **25**:421:1a, *map* 424
role in
Argentina **14**:52:2b
Paraguay **25**:423:2a *passim to* 426:2b
Asunción, La (Venez.) **1**:658:2b
location *map* **29**:470
asura, *or* ahura (Hindu myth.) **1**:658:3a
belief in angels and demons **17**:380:2a, 383:2b
comparison with
deva **4**:44:2b
Iranian and Indian worship **29**:1116:2b
role in Iranian religious pantheon **24**:89:2b
Asurbanipal: *see* Ashurbanipal
Asuristan (Iran)
provinces of Sasanian Iran *map* **21**:884
Asvaghosa, *or* Ashvaghosa (Indian philos. and poet) **1**:658:3a
author of
"Buddhacarita" **2**:602:3a
mahakavyas **27**:724:1b
contribution to Buddhist philosophy **26**:591:1a
use of Buddhist themes **21**:42:1b
asvamedha, *or* aswamedha, *or* Horse Sacrifice, *or* ashvamedha, *or* ashwamedha (Hinduism) **1**:658:3b
description **20**:530:2b
Vedic sacrifice **12**:291:1a; **26**:875:1b
Asvins (Hindu deities)
Hindu mythology **20**:532:1a
ASW (warfare): *see* antisubmarine technology
aswamedha (Hinduism): *see* asvamedha
Aswan, *or* Assuan, *or* Assouan (governorate, Egy.) **1**:659:1a
location *map* **18**:94
Aswan, *or* Assouan, *or* Assuan, *or* Syene (Egy.) **1**:659:1b
ancient Syene *map* **21**:927
Fatimid mausoleums **22**:85:1b
hydrology of Nile River **13**:123:2b, *map* 121
location *map* **18**:94
measurement of Earth's dimensions **17**:534:2b
Aswan, Jazirat (is., Egy.): *see* Elephantine
Aswan High Dam, *or* Saad al-'Ali (dam, Egy.) **1**:659:2b
construction by Nasser **8**:525:2a
effect on
fishing industry **4**:390:1b
natural resources **16**:680:2b
exploration of Egyptian past **4**:393:2b
hydrology of Mediterranean Sea **23**:941:1b
irrigational use of Nile River **8**:713:1a; **13**:125:2a, *map* 121
location *map* **18**:94
preservation of Abu Simbel **1**:47:2a; **14**:86:2b
role in
Aswan governorate **1**:659:1b
Egyptian history **18**:95:2a *passim to* 100:1b
Suez Crisis **11**:353:3a
use of cores **26**:402:2b, *illus.* 403
world dams *table* **3**:863
asylum (law) **1**:659:3a
establishment by Boniface V **2**:360:3b
territorial international law **21**:730:1b
asymmetric cryptosystem (cryptology): *see* two-key cryptosystem
asymmetric synthesis, *or* stereoselective synthesis (chem. reaction) **1**:659:3b
asymmetrical barnacle (crustacean)
characteristics **16**:850:1b
asymmetrical fold (geol.)
types of fold **4**:860:1b
asymmetrical parallel bars (gymnastics): *see* uneven parallel bars
asymmetry (phys.)
organic molecules **22**:994:2b
time **28**:657:2b
see also symmetry
asymptote (math.)
discussed in analytic geometry **19**:944:2a, *illus.*
Greek geometry **23**:610:2a
asymptotic freedom (phys.)
characteristic of quarks **9**:843:1a; **28**:259:1b
asymptotic speed (math.)
algorithms for numerical analysis **25**:44:2b
asymptotic value (math.)
number theory **25**:30:2b
Asyut, *or* Asiut, *or* Assiout (governorate, Egy.) **1**:660:1a
location *map* **18**:94
Asyut, *or* Asiut, *or* Assiout, *or* Lycopolis, *or* Syut (Egy.) **1**:660:1b
location *map* **18**:94
Asyut Dam (dam, Egy.)
importance to Asyut **1**:660:1b
irrigational use of Nile River **13**:125:1b
location *map* **18**:94
Asyutic dialect, *or* Sub-Akhmimic dialect
association with Coptic language **3**:615:3b
at (Arabic lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Tabari, at-, except as below
At (chem. element): *see* astatine
AT (time scale): *see* atomic time
AT-1 Snapper (missile)
antitank missile **29**:564:2b
AT-2 Swatter (missile)
antitank missile **29**:564:2b
AT-3 Sagger (missile)
antitank missile **29**:564:2b
AT-6 Spiral (missile)
antitank missile **29**:564:2b
"At a Solemn Musick" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography **24**:105:1a
"At a Vacation Exercise" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography **24**:104:2b
"At Swim-Two-Birds" (work by Flann O'Brien)
discussed in biography **8**:856:2a
"At the Foot of Mount Sinai," *or* "Au pied du Sinaï" (work by Clemenceau)
discussed in biography **3**:370:1b
"At the Hawk's Well" (play by Yeats)
discussed in biography **12**:830:2a
"At the Nouveau Cirque: Five Stuffed Shirts" (paint. by Toulouse-Lautrec)
visual counterpoint in design *illus.* **25**:311
"At the Salon," *or* "Au Salon de la rue des Moulins" (work by Toulouse-Lautrec)
discussed in biography **11**:869:3a
"At the Sign of the Lyre" (work by Dobson)
discussed in biography **4**:143:1b
at-Tih Plateau (plat., Egy.)
topography of Sina' ash-Shamaliyah **10**:827:1b
AT&T (co., U.S.): *see* American Telephone and Telegraph Company
AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc. (co., U.S.): *see* Bell Laboratories
ata (Af. ruler)
leadership among Igala people **6**:246:1b
'Ata (is., Tonga)
features **11**:841:2a
'Ata Malek-e Joveyni (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveyni, 'Ata Malek
Atabalipa (emp. of Incas): *see* Atahuallpa
atabeg (Seljuq offi.)
role in
Iran **21**:893:1a
Seljuq Empire **22**:119:2b; **28**:913:2a
Atacama, *or* Atacameño, *or* Cunza (people) **1**:660:2a
ethnological affinities **13**:363:2b, 367:1a, *map* 365
Incan influence **13**:368:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Atacama (reg., Chile) **1**:660:2b
location *map* **16**:23
Atacama Desert, *or* Desierto de Atacama (desert, Chile) **1**:660:3a
Andes **3**:212:1a; **16**:25:1b; **27**:699:1b
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
location *map* **16**:23
nitrate deposits **27**:688:1a
precipitation **16**:502:1a
significance to War of the Pacific **9**:45:2b
Atacama language: *see* Cunza language
Atacama Plateau, *or* Puna de Atacama (plat., S.Am.) **1**:661:1a
Atacama Desert **1**:660:3a
location *map* **14**:44
Atacama Trench (trench, Pac.O): *see* Peru–Chile Trench
Atacameño (people): *see* Atacama
atacamite (min.) **1**:661:1b
classification of halide minerals **24**:132:2a
structure and properties *table* **5**:636
Atacora Massif, *or* Atacora Mountains (mts., Benin): *see* Atakora Mountains
atactostele (bot.)
structure of plant tissues **25**:232:1b
Atago, Mount (mt., Japan)
physiography of Kyoto **22**:541:1a
Atahuallpa, *or* Atahualpa, *or* Atabalipa, *or* 'Ataw Wallpa (emp. of the Incas) **1**:661:2a
conquest by Pizarro **3**:545:2b; **9**:489:3b; **25**:516:2a
friendship with de Soto **11**:23:2b
history of Inca Empire **26**:40:1a, *table* 32
rivalry with Huascar **6**:113:1b
role in Spanish conquest **22**:818:2b
Ataíde, Tristão de (Braz. philos., au., and lit. crit.): *see* Amoroso Lima, Alceu
Atakapa language
classification of Southeast American Indian languages **13**:348:2b, *map* 349
Atakora Mountains, *or* Atacora Mountains, *or* Atacora Massif (mts., Benin)
physiography of
Akwapim-Togo Ranges **1**:195:3b
Benin **2**:102:2b; **29**:861:1a, *map* 795
Atakpamé (Togo) **1**:661:2b
location *map* **29**:794
"Atakta" (work by Korais)
discussed in biography **6**:956:1b
Atalanta (Gr. myth.) **1**:661:3a
sports and courtship **28**:117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Atalantica, *or* Atalantis (leg. isl.): *see* Atlantis
Atalaya, La (mt., Sp.)
physiography of Ibiza **28**:64:1a
ataman (mil. title)
association with hetman **5**:903:3b
Atami (Japan) **1**:661:3b
Atanasoff, John V. (Am. math. and phys.)
contribution to digital computer **3**:507:2b; **4**:92:3a; **16**:640:2b
atap (roofing)
use in Malay kampong **27**:818:1a
Atar (Zor. deity)
fire worship **26**:575:2b
Iranian religions **24**:89:2b
yazata **12**:827:2a
Atar (Maur.) **1**:662:1a
location *map* **29**:794
ataraxia (philos.)
theories of Sextus Empiricus **25**:600:1a
Atargatis (Syr. deity) **1**:662:1b
importance in Syrian religion **24**:74:2b, 75:2b
role in sacrifice **26**:840:1a
worship by mystery cults **24**:705:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
atash-dan (Zor.)
role in sacrifice **26**:875:2a
use on Zoroastrian fire altars **26**:870:2a
'Atasi, Hashim al- (pres. of Syr.) **1**:662:1b
role in Syrian history **28**:386:1b
Atatürk, Kemal, *or* Mustafa Kemal, *or* Mustafa Kemal Pasa (pres. of Tur.) **14**:295:1a; **1**:662:2b
major ref. in Turkey and Anatolia

28:934:1a
adoption of Latin alphabet **22**:62:1b
agreement with Mehmed VI **7**:1015:1b
Albanian ancestry **13**:211:2b
association with
Bayar **1**:978:2b
Erzurum **4**:552:3b
Inonu **6**:327:1a
contribution to
Asian nationalism **27**:470:2b
chronology **15**:467:1a; **20**:590:1b
education **18**:83:1b
Turkish independence **21**:756:2a
exile of Abdulmecid II **1**:23:3a
recognition by Treaty of Moscow **8**:349:3a
rejection of traditional Islamic culture **22**:14:2a; **22**:131:1a
role in
Associations for the Defense of Rights **3**:957:1a
history of
Ankara **1**:423:3a
Balkans **14**:579:1b
Greece **20**:201:1a
Istanbul **22**:152:1a
Khilafat Movement **6**:837:2a
Ataulphus, *or* Atawulf, *or* Ataulf (k. of Visigoths) **1**:662:3a
role in invasions of Spain **28**:22:1b
'Ataw Wallpa (emp. of Incas): *see* Atahuallpa
Atawulf (k. of Visigoths): *see* Ataulphus
ataxia (med.) **1**:662:3a
disturbances to cerebellum **3**:37:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
ataxite (meteorite) **1**:662:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Atayalic language
classification of
Formosan languages **4**:885:1b
languages of the world **22**:756:2a
passim to 758:1a
Atbara River, *or* Nahr Atbarah (riv., Af.) **1**:662:3b
major ref. in Africa **13**:122:2a, *illus.* 121
Nile River system **8**:712:2b
physiography of Kassala **6**:757:2b
tributary system of Takaze River **11**:516:1b
'Atbarah, *or* Atbara (Sud.) **1**:662:3b
Atbasar (U.S.S.R.) **1**:663:1a
Atbashi (mts., As.)
physiography of Tien Shan **14**:246:1b, *map*
'Atbay (mt. reg., Af.): *see* Itbay
Atbo (Egy.): *see* Idfu
ATC, *or* air-traffic control (aviation): *see* air transportation
Atcam (Camer. govt.): *see* Assemblée Territoriale du Cameroun
Atchafalaya Basin Floodway (flood control project, La., U.S.)
flood control on Atchafalaya Bay and River system **1**:663:1a
Atchafalaya Bay (bay, U.S.) **1**:663:1a
Atchafalaya River (riv., U.S.) **1**:663:1b
North America *map* **24**:1013
Atchana, Tell (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Alalakh
Atchison (Kan., U.S.) **1**:663:1b
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, *or* Santa Fe Railway (Am. R.R. co.) **1**:663:1b
compensation of Hualapai Indians **13**:319:2b
railroad development in U.S. history **29**:241:2a
Ate (Gr. myth.) **1**:663:2b
importance in Greek epic **23**:108:1b
Ateas (Scythian ruler)
conflict with Greeks **10**:576:3b
atelechory (biol.)
function in seed dispersal **26**:680:2b
atelectasis (med. disorder) **1**:663:2b
occurrence during asphyxia **1**:638:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ateles (zool.): *see* spider monkey
Atelier 17, *or* Atelier Dix-Sept (printmaking group)
development of experimental printmaking **26**:130:2b
role of Hayter **5**:774:3b
"Atelier du peintre, Allégorie réelle, L' " (paint. by Courbet): *see* "Artist's Studio, a Real Allegory of a Seven-Year Long Phase of My Artistic Life, The"
ateliers nationaux (Fr. hist. agency)
establishment in France **19**:508:2b
Atellan play (It. drama): *see* fabula Atellana
atemoya, *or* Annona atemoya (bot.)
production **3**:170:3b
tropical fruit **13**:667:1b
Aten (Egy. deity): *see* Aton
Aten-class asteroid, *or* Aten object (astron.)
asteroids **27**:507:1a, 578:2b
Ra–Shalom **9**:869:1b
Aterian industry (archae.) **1**:663:3b
development by prehistoric Africans **13**:76:2a; **24**:904:2b
evolution of prehistoric African civilization **26**:55:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Ateshkadeh-ye Sorkh Kowtal (archae. site, Afg.)
importance to Baghlan **1**:794:2a
site of Kushan art **15**:745:2b
Ateso (people): *see* Teso
Ateste (anc. site, It.) **1**:663:3b
settlement of Veneti **12**:302:2a
see also Este
"Atesten gömlek" (work by Edib Adivar): *see* "Daughter of Smyrna, The"
Atget, Jean-Eugène-Auguste (Fr. phot.) **1**:664:1a
association with Abbott **1**:12:3b
contribution to photography **25**:784:2b
influence on Evans **4**:617:1a
ath (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word
Athabasca, Lake (l., Can.) **1**:664:2b
formation by glaciation **22**:546:1a; **24**:971:1b
Mackenzie River **24**:1012:2a
Athabasca, Mount (mt., Can.)
Columbia Icefield **3**:473:3a
Athabasca Glacier (glacier, Can.)
Columbia Icefield **3**:473:3a
Athabasca River (riv., Can.) **1**:664:2b
Mackenzie River **24**:1012:2a
tar sand deposit **11**:556:3a; **19**:600:1b
Athabascan languages
language distribution **22**:599:1b
Navajo and Apache languages **13**:383:1a
North American Indian languages **13**:320:2b, *illus.;* **22**:781:1b, *table* 782
Athabaska, District of (hist. reg., Can.) **1**:664:3a
Athalamida (biol.)
order of Protozoa **26**:314:2b
Athalaric (Ostrogoth leader)
role in invasion of Italy **22**:185:2b
Athaliah, *or* Athalia (q. of Judah) **1**:664:3a
establishment of Baal cult **14**:772:1a, 790:1b
"Athalie" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography **9**:880:2a
Athamas (Gr. myth.) **1**:664:3b
legend of Golden Fleece **1**:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Athanaric (Visigoth chieftain) **1**:664:3b
comparison with ancient German leaders **18**:598:2a
history of Roman Empire **20**:335:1b
interaction with Theodosius I the Great **11**:690:1a
Athanasian Creed, *or* Quicumque vult (Christianity) **1**:664:3b
comparison with Jewish philosophy **22**:461:2a
formulation of Trinitarian doctrine **16**:282:2b
place among Christian creeds **3**:723:2b; **16**:289:1a; **26**:833:1a
significance in Lutheran belief **26**:239:1a
Athanasius, Saint (Egy. theol.) **1**:665:1b
account of Anthony of Egypt **1**:444:1a
association with
Frumentius **5**:27:3b
Julius I **6**:648:3a
Liberius **7**:331:3a
Sarapion **10**:447:1b
contribution to
Latin literature **22**:853:2a
patristic literature **16**:319:1a
influence on monasticism **16**:296:1b
opposition to
Arianism **1**:549:3b; **16**:263:2b, 282:2a
Macedonianism **7**:622:2a
Meletius of Lycopolis **7**:1030:2b
role in
Alexandrian history **13**:252:1a
Coptic Catholic Church history **3**:615:2a
Nicene Council **22**:372:2a
Roman Catholic history **26**:950:1a
Roman Empire history **20**:334:1b, 337:2a
Sardica Council **10**:450:2b
views on Christian canon **14**:758:2b, 814:2a; **16**:280:1b
Athanasius I (patriarch of Constantinople) **1**:665:1a
Athanasius the Athonite, Saint, *or* Athanasius of Trebizond (Byz. monk) **1**:665:3b
establishment of Mount Athos monastery **1**:670:3a
significance to Nicephorus II Phocas **8**:678:3b
Athapascan languages
association with Sino-Tibetan languages **22**:721:1b
"Athar assanadid" (work by Ahmad Khan)
discussed in biography **1**:164:3b
Atharabanke River (riv., Bangla.): *see* Pusur River
Atharvaveda (Hindu lit.)
Brahmanas **2**:462:1a
dream divination **27**:305:2a
Indo-Aryan language **22**:616:1a
Sanskrit literature **27**:722:1b
Vedas **12**:290:1a; **20**:530:2a, 533:2a
Vedic chants **27**:740:1a
zodiac **28**:226:1a
Athaulf (Visigoth leader)
history of Roman Empire **20**:337:2b
atheism **1**:666:1a
major ref. in Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:611:1a
association with
Deism **26**:607:2b
Hegelianism **20**:491:2a
Rationalism **25**:652:1a
Skepticism **25**:599:1a
attitude toward religion **25**:697:2a
comparison with Idealism **25**:626:2b
opposed by Pope Paul VI **9**:208:1a
role in
Enlightenment **18**:667:2b
Indian philosophy **21**:182:1a
viewed by
Existentialism **25**:621:1a
Plato **25**:886:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
"Atheist's Tragedie, The" (drama by Tourneur)
English literature **18**:441:1b
Athel tree, *or* Tamarix aphylla
species of tamarisk **11**:527:3a
Atheling (Old Eng. title): *see* Aetheling
Athelney (hill, Somer., U.K.) **1**:666:2b
Athelstan (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Athelstan, *or* Aethelstan, *or* Ethelstan (k. of Eng.) **1**:666:2b
contribution to coinage **16**:543:2b
king *list* **12**:142
role in
English history **29**:29:1b
"The Battle of Brunanburh" **1**:964:3a
Wessex **12**:586:2b
Athena, *or* Athene, *or* Pallas (Gr. deity) **1**:666:3a
association with
Arachne **1**:510:3a
Erechtheus **4**:538:1a
Palladium **9**:88:2b
basis of Panathenaea **9**:108:2a
influence on Athenian art **14**:300:1a *passim to* 303:1a
Acropolis **13**:964:1a; *illus.* **9**:1016
red-figure oinochoe *illus.* **8**:894
occurrence in
allegorical literature **23**:113:2b
animal worship **1**:420:2a
Greek literature **5**:460:2b
works of
Myron **8**:467:2b
Phidias **3**:290:1b; **9**:363:2b
role in
Greek mythology **18**:785:1a *passim to* 791:1b, *illus.* 789
invention of aulos **24**:690:2a
judgment of Paris **9**:151:3b
legend of Perseus **9**:308:2a
myth of Medusa **7**:1009:1b
temples
Acropolis **1**:69:1a
Theseum **11**:704:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Minerva
Athena Alea (anc. temple, Tegea, Gr.)
significance in
Greek architecture **11**:603:2a
work of Scopas **10**:558:3a
Athena Lindia, Temple of (temple, Lindos, Gr.)
history of Greece **7**:374:1b
Athena Nike (Gr. deity)
association with Nike **8**:709:1b
Athena Nike, Temple of, *or* Wingless Victory (temple, Athens, Gr.)
architecture **13**:964:1b
design by Callicrates **2**:748:3a, *illus.* 749
frieze *illus.* **5**:12
role in
development of Acropolis **1**:69:1b; **14**:303:1b, *map* 298
history of Athens **14**:300:2a, *map*
sculpture **27**:69:1a
Athena Polias, Temple of (anc. temple, Priene, Gr.)
model for Ionian architecture **9**:695:3a; **13**:964:2a
Athena Promachos (anc. sculp., Athens, Gr.)
role in history of Athens **14**:300:2b, *map*
"Athenae Oxonienses" (work by Wood)
discussed in biography **12**:737:1b
influenced by Aubrey **1**:691:1b
place in English literature **18**:445:1b
"Athenaeum" (Br. period.)
magazine publishing history **26**:485:1a, 486:1a
Athenaeus (Gr. au.) **1**:667:2a
development of cookbooks **3**:598:3a
Athenagoras (Gr. philos.) **1**:667:2a
contribution to patristic literature **16**:316:2b
Athenagoras I, *or* Aristokles Spyrou (Gr. patriarch) **1**:667:2b
association with Pope Paul VI **9**:207:3a
role in Orthodox Catholic Church **17**:876:1a
views on Easter observance **16**:307:1a
Athenai (Gr.): *see* Athens
Athenais (Byz. emp.): *see* Eudocia
"Athenäum" (Ger. Cath. period.)
founded by Frohschammer **5**:19:3b
"Athenäum" (Ger. lit. period.)
contribution by Friedrich von Schlegel **10**:521:1b
founded by August von Schlegel **10**:520:3b
Athene (Gr. deity): *see* Athena
Athene noctua (bird): *see* little owl
Athenian calendar (anc. Gr. chron.)
place among Greek calendars **5**:456:3a
Athenian League, Second (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:255:2b

contribution by Timotheus **11**:783:1b
"Athenian Mercury" (Eng. period.) significance in magazine publishing history **26**:482:2a
Athenodorus (k. of Palmyra): *see* Wahballat
Athenodorus Cananites, *or* Athenodorus Son of Sandon (Gr. philos.) **1**:667:3a
association with Strabo **11**:296:2b
Athenry, *or* Baile Atha An Ri (Ire.) **1**:667:3a
location *map* **21**:953
Athens, *or* Athenai, *or* Athinai (Gr.) **14**:297:1b; **1**:667:3b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Ciivilizations **20**:218:2b *passim to* 240:2a, *maps* 218, 227, 240, 266, 274
art, archaeology, and architecture
architecture **13**:964:1a
Acropolis **1**:69:1a
Greek Revival **13**:1038:2b
development of
Greek art **25**:325:2b *passim to* 328:2a
theatrical productions **28**:558:2b
tragedy **23**:169:2b
establishment of Proto-Geometric period **20**:218:2b
production of pottery **5**:461:2a; **17**:107:1b
sculpture **27**:68:1b
source of epigraphic remains **20**:601:1a, 605:2a
constitution and law **5**:458:1b
ostracism **8**:1037:1a
culture and education
development of
book publishing **26**:459:2b
calendar **15**:464:2b
education **18**:7:1b
family **19**:60:2b
Greek language **22**:632:2b
Greek philosophy **25**:747:2a
libraries **22**:968:2b
theatre arts **28**:516:1b
role of
Isocrates **6**:416:2b
Solon **10**:951:1b
Sophist education **25**:602:2b
Thucydides **11**:740:2b
Xenophon **12**:796:2a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage **16**:531:2a
land reform **22**:560:2b
governmental development of city-state **20**:142:1b
sortition and electoral process **11**:21:3b
history
annexation of Eleusis **4**:443:3a
association with
Anatolia **28**:910:2b
Naxos **8**:568:3b
Philip II **9**:374:2b
conflict with
Artaxerxes II **1**:598:2b
Artaxerxes III **1**:598:3b
Corinth **3**:629:3b
Crete **8**:170:3b
Sparta **11**:73:2a
Syracuse **11**:468:1a
Xerxes I **12**:798:1a
conquest by Antigonus II **1**:453:2b
construction of defense fortifications **20**:214:2a
contribution to methodology of history **20**:587:1b
development of phylae **9**:410:1b
establishment of constitution **1**:453:1a
function of Ecclesia **4**:347:2a
leadership of Delian League **3**:974:1b
role in
Attica **1**:686:2b
Battle of Marathon **7**:815:1b; **8**:142:2a
Byzantium **22**:150:1b
Greco-Persian Wars **20**:240:2b; **21**:870:1b, *map* 869
Greek history **20**:190:2a *passim to* 203:2a
Peloponnesian War **9**:250:1a
Sicily **22**:265:2a
role of
Alcibiades **1**:226:2b
Alexander the Great **13**:244:2b
Cimon **3**:321:2b
Demosthenes **4**:8:1b
Hadrian **5**:608:3a
Peisistratus **9**:242:3a
Pericles **9**:289:3b
Roman Empire *map* **20**:299
settlement of metics **8**:71:3a
significance of
boule **2**:421:3b
prytaneum **9**:754:1b
slavery **27**:287:2a
strategus **11**:304:3b
training of ephebi **4**:516:3b
opposition to Olympic Games **25**:198:2b
physical geography
model for Mediterranean climate **14**:566:1a; **18**:534:2b
physiography of Greece **20**:178:1a
religion
Athena **1**:667:1b
Eleusinian Mysteries **24**:703:1a
see also Acropolis
Athens (Ala., U.S.) **1**:668:1a
Athens (Ga., U.S.) **1**:668:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Athens (Ohio, U.S.) **1**:668:1b
Athens (Tenn., U.S.) **1**:668:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Athens (Wis., U.S.): *see* Oshkosh
Atherinidae (fish): *see* silversides
atheriniform, *or* Atheriniformes (fish) **1**:668:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:247:2b, *illus.* 249
general features and classification **19**:203:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of atheriniforms, *e.g.,* flying fish; needlefish; silversides
Atherinoidei (fish)
description and behaviour **1**:668:2b
athermal solution (chem.)
distribution of molecules **23**:692:1b
athermic reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions **3**:159:1a; **15**:1038:2a
atheromatous lesion (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:402:1b, *illus.*
atherosclerosis, *or* intimal arteriosclerosis (path.)
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:402:1b
cause of
aortic arch syndrome **1**:474:3b
blindness **2**:283:2b
Buerger's disease **2**:606:3b
visual-field defects **12**:399:3b
effect of
cholesterol **3**:259:1b; **15**:892:2b
diet **25**:54:1a
exercise **19**:31:1b
form of arteriosclerosis **1**:600:2b
occurrence among elderly people **20**:435:2b
place among diseases **17**:332:1b
treatment by tissue transplant **28**:746:2b
atherosclerosis obliterans (path.)
description **1**:600:2b; **16**:412:2b
atherosclerotic plaque (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:402:1b
Atherton (Gtr.Mches., U.K.) **1**:668:3a
Atherton, Gertrude Franklin, *or* Gertrude Franklin Horn (Am. au.) **1**:668:3a
Atherton Plateau, *or* Atherton Tableland (plat., Austr.) **1**:668:3b
Athesis (riv., It.): *see* Adige River
athetosic cerebral palsy (path.)
occurrence in children **3**:37:3a
athetosis (path.) **1**:669:1a
Athi Plains (reg., Ken.)
physiography of Nairobi **8**:487:2b
Athinai (Gr.): *see* Athens
Athis-Mons, *or* Athis-sur-Orge, *or* Attegais (Fr.) **1**:669:1a
Athis-sur-Orge, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
Flemish independence **5**:584:1b
Athlab, Jabal (mts., Arab.)
settlement by Thamud **11**:672:1a
athlete's foot (path.)
manifestation as parasitic disease **17**:329:2a
Athletic Association of Western Universities, *or* AAWU (Am. org.)
history of Pacific Ten Conference **9**:49:2a
athletic facilities
development of recreational architecture **13**:935:2b
see also specific types of facility, *e.g.,* gymnasium
athletic type (morphology)
Kretschmer's personality theory **7**:4:3b; **25**:497:1a
athletics, *or* track-and-field athletics, *or* track and field, *or* track-and-field sports **1**:669:1a
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28**:168:2b
history of Olympic Games **25**:197:1b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:926
world records and championships *list* **11**:114
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL and particular events by name
"Athletics" (work by Lowe)
discussed in biography **7**:522:3b
Athletics Congress, The, *or* TAC
arbitration of organizational disputes **1**:669:1b
Athlone, *or* Baile Atha Luain (dist., Ire.) **1**:669:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Athlone, Godard van Reede, 1st earl of, Baron of Aghrim, Heer van Ginkel (Du. soldier) **1**:669:3a
Athol, *or* Pequoiag (Mass., U.S.) **1**:669:3b
Atholl (mt. reg., U.K.) **1**:669:3b
Atholl, John Murray, 2nd earl and 1st marquess of, Earl of Tullibardin, Viscount of Balquhidder, Lord Murray, Balvany, and Gask (Scot. Royalist) **1**:670:1b
Atholl, John Murray, 2nd marquess and 1st duke of, Marquess of Tillibardin, Earl of Strathtay and Strathardle, Viscount of Balwhidder, Glenalmond, and Glenlyon, Lord Murray, Balvenie, and Gask (Scot. noble) **1**:670:2a
Atholl, John Stewart, 4th earl of (Scot. noble) **1**:670:1a
Athos, Mount, *or* Ayion Oros, *or* Holy Mountain (mt., Gr.) **1**:670:2b
administration of Greece **20**:188:1b
significance to
Chalcidice **3**:59:2a
Christian asceticism **16**:266:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:869:1a, 871:1a, *illus.* 870
monasticism **1**:665:3b; **26**:1036:2a
Xerxes I **12**:798:1a
Athrotaxis (bot.): *see* Tasmanian cedar
Athrotaxis selaginoides (bot.): *see* King William pine
'Athtar (Arab. deity)
comparison with Ilumquh **6**:264:2a
significance in Middle Eastern religions **24**:71:2a
Athyr (Egy. goddess): *see* Hathor
Athyrium filix-femina (bot.): *see* lady fern
Atilax paludinosus (mammal): *see* water mongoose
Atisa, *or* Atisha, *or* Dipankara (Indian reformer) **1**:671:1a
influence on
Tibet **16**:210:1b
Tibetan Buddhism **11**:757:1a; **15**:292:1a
study in Sumatra **17**:789:2a
Atitlán, Lake, *or* Lago de Atitlán (l., Guat.) **1**:671:1a
physiography of Central America **15**:684:1a, 707:2a
Atitlán, Parque Nacional de (park, Guat.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:539
Atiyah, Michael (Br. math.)
contribution to modern mathematics **23**:633A:1b
atiyoga (tantra classification)
Tibetan Buddhism **15**:292:2b
Atjeh (special dist., Indon.): *see* Aceh
Atjehnese (people): *see* Achinese
Atka mackerel, *or* Pleurogrammus monopterygius (fish)
ecology of mail-cheeked fish **19**:255:1b
species of greenling **5**:472:3a
Atkinson, Sir Harry Albert (pr.min. of N.Z.) **1**:671:1b
prime minister *list* **8**:650
Atkinson, J. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Minto *illus.* **8**:172
Atkinson, T. L. (engr.)
portrait of Heathcoat *illus.* **5**:787
Atl, Doctor, *or* Gerardo Murillo (Mex. paint., writ., and rev.) **1**:671:2a
association with Orozco **8**:1011:1b
"Atlakvida" (medieval poem): *see* "Atli, Lay of"
Atlal Babil (anc. city, Mesop.): *see* Babylon
"Atland eller Manheim," *or* "Atlantica" (work by Rudbeck)
Swedish literature **27**:13:2b
Atlanta, *or* Terminus (Ga., U.S.) **1**:671:2b
blues development **2**:302:2a
Georgia **29**:318:2b *passim to* 323:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Atlanta Braves, *or* Boston Braves, *or* Milwaukee Braves (Am. baseball team)
National League history **28**:120:2a
1914 pennant **7**:813:2a
Atlanta Campaign (U.S. hist.) **1**:671:3b
effect on Atlanta **1**:671:3a
requirements of ammunition **29**:679:1b
role of Hood **6**:42:1a
Atlanta Compromise (U.S. hist.) **1**:672:1a
history of United States **29**:240:1a
role of Washington **12**:509:3b
significance to Atlanta **1**:671:3a
"Atlanta Constitution" (Am. news.) **1**:672:1b
contributions of
Grady **5**:403:3b
Harris **5**:719:3b
"Atlanta Journal" (Am. period.)
publication by Smith **10**:894:3b
Atlanta School of Social Work for Negroes (Am. school)
founding by Frazier **4**:946:1b
atlantes (arch.): *see* atlas
Atlantic, Battle of the (W.W. II) **1**:672:2a
effect on Greenock **5**:472:3b
history of World War II **20**:94:1b; **29**:1017:2a
"Atlantic, The," *or* "Atlantic Monthly" (Am. journ.) **1**:672:2b
contribution by
Howells **6**:92:3a
Lowell **7**:523:3b
history of magazine publishing **26**:485:2a
role of Underwood **12**:127:2a
Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company (Am. co.): *see* Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Inc.
Atlantic bonito, *or* Sarda sarda (fish)
description **2**:363:3b, *illus.*
Atlantic Charter (U.K.-U.S. agreement) **1**:672:3a
establishment by Roosevelt and Churchill **26**:1002:1a
history of World War II **21**:780:2b; **29**:258:1a
ideology **20**:771:2b
impact on Churchill's career **16**:374:2a
meeting near Argentia **1**:542:1b
Atlantic City (N.J., U.S.) **1**:672:3b
importance to New Jersey **29**:295:2a
location *map* **29**:154

"Atlantic City" (film by Malle)
discussed in biography **7**:739:3a
Atlantic Climatic Interval, *or* Atlantic stage (geol.) **1**:673:1b
association with Makalian Wet Phase **7**:716:2a
division of Holocene Epoch **19**:911:1b, *tables* 906
effect on European vegetation zones **18**:536:1b
Atlantic Coast Conference, *or* ACC (Am. athletic org.) **1**:673:1b
Atlantic Coastal Plain, *or* Atlantic Plain
continental shelf *illus.* **25**:156
physiography of
Maryland **29**:290:2a
U.S. **12**:151:2b; **29**:159:1a
Atlantic cod (fish): *see* cod
"Atlantic Conveyor" (Br. ship)
attack by antiship missile **29**:674:2b
Atlantic Equatorial Countercurrent (ocean current)
characteristics **4**:532:1b
see also Guinea Current
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy)
area of operations **12**:160:2a
Atlantic geoduck, *or* Panopea bitruncata (clam)
relationship to Pacific geoduck **5**:189:1b
taxonomy of clams **3**:343:2a
Atlantic halibut, *or* Hippoglossus hippoglossus (fish)
relationship to flatfish **4**:819:2b
size of flatfishes **19**:268:2b
taxonomy of halibut **5**:634:3a
Atlantic herring, *or* Clupea harengus harengus (fish)
description **5**:886:3b
taxonomy of Clupeiformes **19**:227:1a, *illus.* 226
Atlantic-Indian Basin (basin, Ind.O.)
topography of Indian Ocean **25**:191:1b
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway (shipping route, U.S.)
major ref. in Intracoastal Waterway **6**:359:2b
Atlantic languages (Af. lang. group): *see* West Atlantic languages
Atlantic languages (Am. Indian lang.)
typology of American Indian languages **22**:798:1b
Atlantic leatherback (turtle): *see* leatherback turtle
Atlantic Lowland (plain, Colom.)
importance to Colombia **16**:574:1b, 575:2b
Atlantic mackerel shark (fish): *see* porbeagle
Atlantic manta, *or* giant devil ray, *or* Manta birostris (fish)
taxonomy of devil ray **4**:47:1b
Atlantic menhaden, *or* Brevoortia tyrannus (fish)
growth and mortality in Clupeiformes **19**:228:1a, *illus.* 227
"Atlantic Monthly" (Am. journ.): *see* "Atlantic, The"
Atlantic North Equatorial Current (ocean current)
characteristics **4**:532:2b
Atlantic Ocean **1**:673:1b
major ref. in Oceans **25**:123:1a, 172:1b, *table* 125
hydrology
Beaufort Sea **2**:21:1a
Gulf Stream **5**:564:3b
Weddell Sea **12**:551:3a
oceanic circulation and ecosystems **17**:985:1a
physical characteristics
abyssal hills **1**:48:3a
coastline sedimentation **16**:753:1b
icebergs **20**:748:2b, *map* 749
Jurassic marine sediments **19**:874:2a
Milwaukee Depth **8**:143:2a
Pleistocene marine sediments **19**:901:2a
submarine fracture zones **11**:344:1a
Tethys Sea **18**:526:2a
tidal variation **23**:839:2a
Atlantic Plain: *see* Atlantic Coastal Plain
Atlantic plate limpet, *or* Acmaea testudinalis (snail)
description **7**:365:3b
Atlantic Province (geol. div., Can.)
Precambrian time **19**:829:1b
Atlantic puffin (bird): *see* common puffin
Atlantic ribbed mussel, *or* Modiolus demissus (mollusk)
taxonomy of mussel **8**:451:1a
Atlantic Richfield Company, *or* ARCO (Am. oil co.) **1**:673:3a
purchase of Anaconda Company **1**:365:1a
Atlantic ridley, *or* bastard turtle, *or* Lepidochelys kempii (reptile)
taxonomy of sea turtle **10**:583:2b
Atlantic salmon, *or* Salmo salar (fish) **1**:673:3b
description **10**:360:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Atlantic saury (fish): *see* skipper
Atlantic Seaboard (reg., U.S.): *see* Eastern Seaboard
Atlantic slipper shell, *or* Crepidula fornicata, *or* slipper limpet (snail)
taxonomy of slipper shell **10**:880:3a
Atlantic South Equatorial Current (ocean current)
characteristics **4**:532:2b
see also Brazil Current; Guiana Current
Atlantic spadefish, *or* Chaetodipterus faber (fish)
description **11**:64:1a
Atlantic stage (geol.): *see* Atlantic Climatic Interval
Atlantic tarpon, *or* Tarpon atlanticus, *or* Megalops atlantica, *or* silver king, *or* grand écaille, *or* sabalo real (fish)
description and distribution **4**:462:3b; **11**:565:3a
reproductive behaviour **19**:221:2b
Atlantic thread herring, *or* yellow-billed sprat, *or* Opisthonema oglinum (fish)
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25**:906
Atlantic Wall (Ger. fortification)
use in World War II **29**:582:2b
"Atlantica" (work by Rudbeck): *see* "Atland eller Manheim"
Atlántico (dept., Colom.) **1**:673:3b
location *map* **16**:573
Atlántida (dept., Hond.) **1**:674:1a
Atlantis, *or* Atalantica, *or* Atalantis (leg. isl.)
eruption of Thera **20**:213:1a
"Atlantis" (U.S. space shuttle)
role in space exploration **19**:54:2a
"Atlantis" (work by Donnelly)
discussed in biography **4**:179:3b
Atlantis II Deep (Red Sea) **1**:674:1b
location of offshore mineral deposits **25**:172:1b
significance in Red Sea **14**:261:1b, *map* 260
atlantoaxial joint (anat.)
function as pivot joint **28**:311:2b
Atlas (Gr. myth.) **1**:674:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Atlas (astron.)
satellites of Saturn *table* **27**:569
atlas (anat.)
skull **10**:868:2b
atlas, *or* atlantes (arch.) **1**:674:1b
German Renaissance architecture **13**:1008:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
atlas (maps) **1**:674:2a
contribution of
Dutch publishers **26**:465:2a
George Philip and Son **5**:200:1a
history of mapping and surveying **23**:520:1a
use in dialect studies **23**:70:2a
"Atlas," *or* "Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati figura" (work by Mercator)
discussed in biography **8**:26:3b
Atlas, Charles, *or* Angelo Siciliano (Am. bodybuilder) **1**:674:2b
body building **2**:317:3a
"Atlas Brings Heracles the Apples of the Hesperides in the Presence of Athena" (sculp.)
sculpture *illus.* **27**:68
Atlas cedar, *or* Cedrus atlantica (bot.)
taxonomy of cedar **3**:5:1a
Atlas-Centaur (rocket): *see* Atlas rocket
atlas moth, *or* Attacus atlas (insect)
description **10**:470:2a
Atlas Mountains (mts., Af.) **1**:674:2b
major ref. in Africa **13**:93:1a
connection with
Saharan Atlas **10**:302:2b
Tell Atlas **11**:618:2a
history of
North Africa **24**:904:1b
Roman Empire **20**:316:2b
physiography of
Africa **1**:131:2a
Algeria **24**:921:1b
Sicily **22**:263:2a
Tunisia **24**:949:2b
"Atlas of Australian Resources" (maps)
classification of Australian vegetation **14**:412:2b
"Atlas of the Medulla and Mid-Brain, An" (work by Sabin)
discussed in biography **10**:281:3b
"Atlas of the Munsell Color System" (work by Munsell)
description of Munsell colour system **8**:420:1b
Atlas rocket **1**:674:3b
intercontinental ballistic missile **29**:570:2a
Project Mercury **8**:31:1a
space exploration **19**:48:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Atlas Saharan, *or* Atlas Saharien (mts., Af.): *see* Saharan Atlas
"Atlas Shrugged" (work by Rand)
contribution to ethics **18**:517:1a
discussed in biography **9**:932:2a
"Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati figura" (work by Mercator): *see* "Atlas"
Atlas Tell, *or* Atlas Tellien (mts., Af.): *see* Tell Atlas
atlatl (weapon): *see* spear thrower
Atli (leg. character)
Attila **1**:687:1a
"Lay of Atli" **1**:675:1a
Scandinavian literature **27**:11:1a
"Atli, Lay of," *or* "Atlakvida" (medieval poem) **1**:675:1a
"Nibelungenlied" **8**:675:1b
Scandinavian literature **27**:11:1a
'Atlit, Plain of, *or* Plain of Dor (plain, Isr.)
Plain of Sharon **10**:704:1a
Atlixco, *or* Villa de Carrión (Mex.) **1**:675:1a
ATM (machine): *see* automated teller machine
atman (Hindu philos.) **1**:675:1b
major ref. in Indian Philosophy **21**:181:1b, 183:2b
approach to
caste system and social differentiation **27**:353:2a
death **16**:989:2a
eschatological language in Hinduism **17**:375:1b
priesthood in Hinduism **26**:1029:2a
reincarnation and salvation **17**:386:1b
soul **11**:25:2a
importance in
Advaita **1**:111:3b
Buddhism **15**:274:2a
Hinduism **5**:935:2b; **20**:519:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:700:2b
atmophile element (geochem.)
importance in mineral formation **24**:141:1b
atmosphere (planetary sci.) **14**:305:1a; **1**:675:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Two, Division II
astronomy and astrophysics
atmospheres of
Earth **4**:321:1a; **27**:530:1a
Jupiter **6**:658:3b
Mars **27**:557:2a
Mercury **8**:30:2a; **27**:519:2b
Moon **27**:534:1a
Neptune **8**:603:3b
planets **27**:505:2a
Pluto **27**:575:2b
Saturn **10**:469:2b
stars **28**:209:1b
Titan **11**:801:1a; **27**:569:2b
Uranus **12**:197:1a; **27**:571:1a
Venus **12**:311:1b; **27**:526:2a
photometry **13**:613:1a, 615:2b
satellites **19**:56:2a
spectroscopy **13**:587:2b
Earth sciences **17**:600:2b *passim to* 609:2a
air–sea interface **1**:176:2b
atmospheric circulation **1**:675:3a
atmospheric pressure **1**:676:1a
atmospheric turbulence **1**:676:1b
aurora borealis **23**:24:1a
chalcogen elements **15**:989:2b
climate and weather **16**:436:1a *passim to* 511:2a
composition of gases **15**:985:1a; **23**:694:1b
convection currents **3**:591:2b
eddies **4**:364:1b
elemental distribution **15**:947:1a
evolution of hydrosphere **20**:728:1b
geochemistry **17**:586:2a
geochronology **19**:826:1a
greenhouse effect **5**:470:2b
hydrologic cycle **20**:720:2a
layers **16**:672:2b
meteorology **8**:69:1a; **16**:511:1b *passim to* 518:2a
ocean development **25**:127:1b
origin of life **22**:992:2b
photochemical reactions **15**:1095:2a
solar radiation **11**:397:1b
trees **28**:880:2a
volcanism **17**:589:2a
weather modification **16**:518:1b
electrical conduction **18**:169:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:198:2b *passim to* 204:1b, *illus.* 200
fluid dynamics **23**:863:2a
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:772:1b
atmosphere, *or* standard atmosphere, *or* standard sea-leval pressure (unit of meas.) **1**:675:3a
definition **1**:676:1a
Atmosphere Explorer (satellite)
solar observations **19**:49:2a
atmosphere-ocean interaction: *see* ocean-atmosphere interaction
"Atmospheres" (work by Ligeti)
counterpoint **24**:530:1b
atmospheric circulation (meteorol.) **1**:675:3a
atmospheric sciences **17**:604:2b *passim to* 609:2a
climatic change **16**:491:1a
desert formation **17**:1019:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221; 223
atmospheric corona (meteorol.) **1**:675:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
atmospheric dynamics
study of atmospheric sciences **17**:602:2b
atmospheric electricity
association with thunderstorms **16**:468:1b
atmospheric sciences **17**:607:2a
see also lightning; Saint Elmo's fire
atmospheric general circulation model, *or* AGCM (climatology)
climatic modeling **16**:496:2b
atmospheric humidity: *see* humidity
atmospheric induction engine
methods of ship propulsion **21**:492:1a
atmospheric perspective (art): *see* aerial perspective

atmospheric pollution: *see* air pollution
atmospheric pressure, *or* air pressure, *or* barometric pressure **1:**676:1a
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16:**452:1b *passim to* 507:2a, *map* 454
association with
acoustic phonetics **28:**88:2b
altitude sickness **1:**301:2b
barometry **1:**909:1a; **23:**779:1a
iceberg movement **20:**751:1a
isobars **6:**416:2a
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**772:1b, 790:2b
surges **11:**408:1b
thermometry **23:**735:1b
water waves **23:**852:2b
weather forecasting **16:**513:2b
wind action in deserts **16:**737:2b
atmospheric sciences **17:**602:2b
definition and values **12:**228:3a
use of altimeters **1:**300:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
atmospheric refraction (phys.)
rainbows **9:**906:1a
Venusian atmosphere **27:**528:2b
atmospheric science
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17:**573:1a, 600:2b
atmospheric tide (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**841:1b
atmospheric sciences **17:**604:2b
ionosphere structure **14:**326:1b
atmospheric turbulence (meteorol.) **1:**676:1b
atmospheric sciences **17:**601:2b
effect on
aircraft **16:**473:1a; **28:**847:2b, *illus.* 846
seeing **10:**603:3a
wind action **20:**17:2a, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also clear-air turbulence
atmospheric water: *see* humidity; rain
atole (food)
significance in north Mexican Indian culture **13:**358:1a
Atoleiros, Battle of (Port. hist.)
victory of Pereira **9:**284:2b
atoll (pol. unit, Micronesia): *see* high island
atoll (geol.) **1:**676:2a
major ref. in Oceans **25:**162:1a
aquatic ecosystems **17:**998:2a
coral reefs **3:**619:1b
lagoons **7:**101:1a
Pacific Islands **25:**248:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Atoll (missile): *see* AA-2
atom (chem. and phys.) **14:**329:1a; **1:**676:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division I
chemistry
clay minerals **24:**183:1b
crystal lattice *illus.* **3:**769
crystallography **23:**648:1b, *illus.* 649 *passim to* 655
molecular structure **8:**233:1a
organic phosphorus compounds **15:**837:1a
oxidation and reduction reactions **15:**1074:2a; **24:**267:2a, 278:2b
periodic table **15:**954:1a; **23:**673:1b
structure **15:**932:2b; **24:**293:1a
sulfur **15:**842:1b
transition elements **15:**1005:2b, *illus.* 1008
history of science **27:**40:2b
physics **25:**829:2a; **25:**846:2b
Auger effect **1:**697:1a
electricity and magnetism **18:**161:2b *passim to* 188:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**197:2b *passim to* 209:2a
gaseous state of matter **23:**697:1a
magic number **7:**672:1b
magnetic moment **14:**339:1a
particle accelerators **25:**444:1a
quantum mechanics **23:**872:1b
radioactivity **9:**892:2a
solid state of matter **23:**645:1b
spectroscopy **13:**572:2b
X-ray emissions **12:**791:1a
work of
Bohr **15:**158:2a
Dalton **25:**840:1b
Dirac **4:**117:3a
Rutherford **26:**1024:2a
Schrödinger **10:**538:1a
Sommerfeld **11:**8:2a
Thomson **11:**721:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also atomic theory; components of atoms, *e.g.,* atomic nucleus; subatomic particle; models of the atom, *e.g.,* Bohr atomic model; Rutherford atomic model; shell atomic model; and the chemical elements by name
atom bomb (fission device): *see* atomic bomb
"Atom Piece" (sculp. by Moore)
discussed in biography **8:**304:1a
"Atombombe und die Zukunft des Menschen, Die" (work by Jaspers): *see* "Future of Mankind, The"
atomic absorption spectroscopy (phys.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13:**554:2a
atomic bomb, *or* atom bomb (fission device) **1:**676:3b
air warfare **1:**177:1b
comparison with thermonuclear bomb **11:**703:2a
construction **29:**258:2a
delivery by B-29 bomber **1:**761:1b
effect on
artillery use **29:**550:1a
laws of war **29:**637:1a
logistic systems **29:**684:1a
strategy and tactics **29:**654:2a, 669:2a
Manhattan Project **7:**775:1a; **18:**382:1b
nuclear weapons design **8:**820:3b; **29:**575:1a, *illus.* 578
United Nations **29:**142:2b
work of
Union Carbide Corporation **12:**133:1b
Urey **12:**204:2a
World War II use **9:**645:2a; **21:**788:1b; **29:**1022:1b
see also: nuclear weapon; thermonuclear bomb
atomic cannon (weapon)
cannon design **2:**806:2a
atomic clock (instru.) **1:**677:2b
comparison to nuclear clock **8:**818:1b
measurement of radio-frequency spectra **13:**586:1a
principles of operation **28:**659:1b, 662:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
atomic energy (phys.): *see* nuclear energy
Atomic Energy Act (1954, U.S.)
development of thermonuclear weapons **29:**578:2a
Atomic Energy Commission, *or* Commissariat à l'Énergie Atomique, *or* CEA (Fr. org.)
development of atomic energy **29:**577:2b
Atomic Energy Commission (UN)
establishment and purpose **29:**142:2b
Atomic Energy Commission, *or* AEC (U.S. org.) **1:**677:2b
establishment **29:**260:1a
evolution into Nuclear Regulatory Commission **8:**820:2b
role of
Oppenheimer **8:**969:3a
Rickover **10:**58:1b
study of
nuclear power plant safety **18:**379:1a
thermonuclear bomb **29:**578:2a
Atomic Energy Organization of Iran, *or* AEO
energy development role **21:**860:1a
atomic fluorescence spectroscopy, *or* atomic fluorescence spectrometry (chem.)
chemical analysis **13:**554:2a
spectrochemical analysis **11:**78:3b
atomic formula (logic)
formal logic **23:**257:1a
atomic mass (phys.) **1:**677:3a
atomic weight **1:**678:1a
chemical reaction theory **15:**1038:1a
description **14:**331:1a
mass spectroscopy **13:**603:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
atomic mass number (phys.)
definition **14:**330:2b
isotopes **14:**352:1b
atomic mass unit, *or* amu, *or* dalton (phys.)
description **14:**331:1a
atomic moment (phys.): *see* atom
atomic nucleus (phys.)
see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
major ref. in Atoms **14:**347:1a
atomic structure **1:**676:2b; **14:**330:1a; **15:**932:2b
gamma rays **18:**205:1a
hydrogen **15:**956:2b
isotopes **14:**357:1a
magic numbers **7:**672:1b
magnetic fields **18:**178:1a, *table* 175
models **25:**842:2b
molecules **24:**279:1a
nuclear fission **14:**369:1a
nuclear spin **7:**684:1a; **14:**349:1a; **23:**881:2b
atomic structure and analysis **14:**348:1a
shell nuclear model **14:**363:2a
nucleons **8:**822:2a
periodic table structure **15:**949:1b
radiation **13:**605:1a
relaxation phenomena **15:**1055:1b
subatomic particles **11:**341:3a; **28:**249:1b
transuranium elements **15:**1030:2b
work of
Rainwater **9:**907:2a
Rutherford **25:**830:1a; **26:**1024:2b
see also nuclear model; nuclear reaction; components of the nucleus, *e.g.,* neutron; proton
atomic number, *or* proton number (phys.) **1:**677:3a
atomic structure **25:**830:1a
definition **1:**676:3a; **14:**330:2b
nuclear fission **14:**368:2a
periodic table structure **9:**293:2b; **15:**949:1b
properties of
chemical elements **15:**932:2b, 1028:1b
isotopes **14:**352:1a
noble gases **15:**1004:1a, *table* 1005
protons **9:**743:1b
rare-earth elements **15:**1016:2a
work of
Bohr **15:**158:1b
Moseley **8:**350:3a
atomic orbital (chem. and phys.): *see* orbital
atomic physics: *see* nuclear physics
atomic pile (phys.)
nuclear fission **8:**818:3b
atomic power (engin.): *see* nuclear energy
atomic proposition (philos.)
logical atomism **25:**613:2a
material atomism **25:**575:1b
atomic radius (phys.) **1:**677:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
atomic sentence (logic)
clarification of metalogic concepts **23:**274:1b
atomic spectrum (phys.): *see* line spectrum
atomic theory (chem. and phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25:**829:2a
atomic weight **1:**678:1a
contribution of Dalton **3:**861:3a
influence of atomism **1:**679:2b; **25:**575:1a
opposition of positivism **25:**640:2b
theory of
chemical bonding **24:**291:2b
chemical reaction **15:**1037:2b
see also atom
atomic time, *or* AT (phys.) **1:**677:3b
solar time **10:**942:3a
time measurement **28:**661:2b
atomic warfare: *see* nuclear warfare
atomic weapon: *see* nuclear weapon
atomic weight (chem. and phys.) **1:**678:1a
classification of chemical elements **15:**932:2b, 949:2b
electrolysis **18:**191:2a
history of chemistry **3:**861:3a
isotopes **15:**958:1a
solutions and solubilities **23:**686:2a
atomism (philos.) **1:**679:2a
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**574:2a
aspect of
Indian philosophy **12:**233:3b; **21:**188:2b
Pre-Socratic philosophy **25:**746:1b
chemical reactions **15:**1037:1b
denial of Not-Being **8:**803:2a
influence on
cosmology **3:**662:2b
Greek medicine **1:**619:1a
Islamic literature **22:**45:2b, 64:2a
Judaism **22:**455:2b
materialism **7:**930:1a; **25:**632:1a
mathematics **23:**608:1b
microbiology **14:**971:2b
positivism **25:**640:2b
Renaissance philosophy **25:**757:1b
philosophy of
Democritus **4:**6:2a
Epicurus **4:**522:3a; **25:**582:1b
Leucippus **7:**302:2b
Lucretius **7:**543:3a
science **25:**663:1b
place in atomic theory **25:**834:2a
theories of
biological development **20:**371:1b
history **28:**655:1b
matter **15:**932:2a
mind **24:**122:1a
Atomism, Logical (philos.): *see* Logical Atomism
Aton, *or* Aten (Egy. deity) **1:**679:3a
major ref. in Akhenaton **1:**188:3b
role in
Egyptian religion **18:**148:2a; **24:**69:2b, *table* 66
Tell el-Amarna style **1:**312:3a
significance in 18th dynasty **18:**117:1a
worship at Tell el-Amarna **1:**312:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aton hymn (Egy. rel.)
influence of Akhenaton's religious reforms **1:**189:2a
preservation in epigraphic remains **20:**603:2a
worship of Aton **1:**679:3b
atonality (mus.) **1:**680:1a
modern harmonic development **24:**526:2a
use by
Berg **2:**123:1b
Webern **12:**547:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also tonality
atonement (rel.) **1:**680:1b
aspect of
Eucharist **26:**836:1b
redemption **10:**369:3a
sacrifice **26:**841:2a
role in
Anatolian religions **24:**92:2b
Christianity
Arminianism **1:**569:1b
Baptist faith **26:**248:1b
fundamentalism **5:**52:1b
Judaism **22:**449:2b
Mesopotamian religions **24:**77:2a
theories of
Anselm **1:**434:1b; **22:**374:1a
Ritschl **10:**89:1b
Atonement, Day of (Judaism): *see* Yom Kippur
Atonement of Christ (Christianity)
role in Christian theology **1:**680:1b
Atoni (people) **1:**680:2a

population of Timor **17**:790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
atopic asthma (path.): *see* extrinsic asthma
atopic dermatitis (path.)
allergic reaction **20**:784:2b
dermatitis **4**:25:2a
atopic hypersensitivity (med.): *see* atopy
Atopogale cubana (mammal): *see* Cuban solenodon
atopy, *or* atopic hypersensitivity, *or* anaphylactic hypersensitivity, *or* type I hypersensitivity (med.) **1**:680:2b
major ref. in Immunity **20**:784:1b
allergies **1**:280:3a
Atossa (Pers. princess)
relation to Cyrus II **3**:831:3a
Atoyac (Mex.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
ATP (internat. sports org.): *see* Tennis Professionals, Association of
ATP (coenzyme): *see* adenosine triphosphate
ATP synthetase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23**:991:2b
ATPase (enzyme)
function in cell metabolism **15**:604:1a
Atrahasis, myth of (Babyl. myth.)
comparison with Jewish myths **22**:470:2b
place in Mesopotamian religion **24**:81:1a, 83:2b
preservation in epigraphic remains **20**:603:1a
ATRAN system (mil. tech.): *see* automatic terrain recognition and guidance system
Atrash, Farid al- (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22**:68:2b
Atrato River, *or* Río Atrato (riv., Colom.) **1**:680:2b
location *map* **16**:573
Atrax formidabilis (spider)
description **5**:55:3a
Atrax robustus (spider)
description **5**:55:3a
Atrebates (people)
home in Arras **1**:586:3a
role in Roman Britain **29**:22:1a, *map*
atresia (congenital disorder) **1**:680:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Atreus (Gr. myth.) **1**:680:3b
association with Pelops **9**:250:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Atreus, Treasury of, *or* Tomb of Agamemnon, *or* Beehive Tomb, *or* Tholos (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.) **1**:681:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13**:960:2b, *illus.*
discovered by Schliemann **10**:526:1a
entrance *illus.* **11**:712
significance in Mycenaean culture **20**:210:1b
Atri (It.) **1**:681:1b
Atria (It.): *see* Adria
atria (anat.): *see* atrium
atrial aperture, *or* atrial siphon (anat.)
role in tunicates **12**:41:3b
atrial fibrillation (path.) **1**:681:1b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:409:1a
association with mitral stenosis **8**:199:1b
method of diagnosis **17**:249:2a
treatment with drugs **17**:505:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
atrial flutter (path.)
method of diagnosis **17**:249:2a
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:408:2b
treatment with drugs **17**:505:1b
atrial natriuretic peptide, *or* ANP (hormone)
effect on kidney function **19**:21:1a
atrial septal defect (path.) **1**:681:2a
congenital heart malformation **16**:401:1b
atrial siphon (anat.): *see* atrial aperture
atrial tachycardia
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:408:2b
form of tachycardia **11**:486:3b
Atrichornis clamosus (bird): *see* western scrub-bird
Atrichornis rufescens (bird): *see* rufous scrub-bird
Atrichornithidae (bird): *see* scrub-bird
"Atriden Tetralogie, Die" (work by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography **5**:751:3a
atrin (biochem.)
role in endocrine system **18**:316:1b
atriopeptin (biochem.)
role in endocrine system **18**:316:1b
atriopore
function in amphioxi reproduction **1**:353:1a
atrioventricular bundle (anat.): *see* bundle of His
atrioventricular groove (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:391:1b
atrioventricular node, *or* A-V node (anat.)
effect of pacemaker **9**:43:1b
role in
autonomic nervous system **24**:814:1b
circulatory system **16**:394:1b, 409:1a, *illus.*
heartbeat **5**:784:1a
atrioventricular valve (anat.)
function in circulatory system **5**:783:3b; **16**:391:2a
Atriplex (plant genus) **1**:681:2a
methods of cultivation **13**:201:1b
occurrence of somatic polymorphism **26**:678:1a
Atriplex confertifolia (plant): *see* spiny saltbush
Atriplex patula (plant): *see* orach
atrium (anat.) **1**:682:1a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:379:1a *passim to* 399:2b, *illus.* 385 *passim to* 398
development in
animals **20**:402:1a
chordates **16**:246:1b
humans **20**:416:2a
reptiles **26**:741:2b
role in
cardiovascular disease **16**:401:1b *passim to* 412:2a
cardiovascular system **2**:863:1b; **12**:309:2a
function of pacemaker **9**:43:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also related pathological phenomena, *e.g.,* atrial septal defect
atrium (arch.) **1**:681:2b
occurrence in
Etruscan architecture **13**:962:1a
Roman architecture **13**:969:1b
significance in domus **4**:169:3b
use in religious architecture **13**:934:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Atrium Vestae, The" (work by Van Deman)
discussed in biography **12**:255:1b
Atropa belladonna (plant): *see* belladonna
Atropatene (reg., Iran): *see* Azerbaijan
Atropates (k. of Atropatene)
division of Median empire **7**:999:1b
atrophic vaginitis
causes and treatment **12**:231:2a
atrophy (path.) **1**:682:1a
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis **1**:360:3b
autoimmunity **18**:298:2b
muscle disease **24**:473:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
atropine (chem. compound) **1**:683:2b
physiological effects
neurotransmitters **17**:498:1b
respiration **15**:872:1b
ulcers **17**:510:2a
sources
belladonna **2**:71:2b; **13**:779:1b
henbane **5**:828:2b
tropine **15**:878:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Atrypa (extinct brachiopod) **1**:683:3a
genera of the Silurian Period *table* **19**:845
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ATS: *see* Applications Technology satellite
Atshanah (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Alalakh
Atsi language: *see* Tsaiwa language
Atsina, *or* Gros Ventres of the Prairie (people) **1**:683:3b
Plains Indians **13**:341:2a, 343:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Atsiz (Khwarezm-Shah ruler)
dissolution of Seljuq Iran **21**:893:1a
atsugai-hō (Japanese art)
lacquer ware decorative techniques **9**:884:2a
Atsugi (Japan) **1**:683:3b
Atsukimi (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo
Atsunobu (Japanese philos.): *see* Kaibara Ekiken
Atsuta (Japan) **1**:684:1a
Atsuta Shrine (shrine, Nagoya, Japan)
features of Nagoya **8**:483:2b
Atta (insect): *see* leaf-cutting ant
"Atta Troll, a Midsummer Night's Dream," *or* "Atta Troll, Ein Sommernachtstraum" (poem by Heine)
discussed in biography **5**:805:3b
attached column (arch.): *see* engaged column
attachment (law) **1**:684:1a
classification of writ **12**:774:3a
provision of procedural law **26**:148:1b
attachment (psychol.)
role in behaviour development **14**:718:1b
attack (animal behaviour)
type of aggressive behaviour **14**:659:2b
attack (mil.)
significance of tactics **29**:660:1b
attack, angle of (aerodynamics): *see* angle of attack
attack aircraft, *or* ground attack aircraft, *or* close support aircraft **1**:684:1b
bombers **2**:349:2b
development **29**:608:1b *passim to* 617:2b
tactics **29**:676:1a, 676:2a
attack submarine (mil.)
characteristics **11**:343:2b
Attacus atlas (insect): *see* atlas moth
Attaignant, Pierre (Fr. mus. print.) **1**:684:2a
attainder, *or* bill of attainder (law) **1**:684:2b
Attalea cohune: *see* cohune palm
Attaleia, *or* Attalia (Tur.): *see* Antalya
Attalid (dynasty of Pergamum)
founded by Attalus I **9**:288:2b
influence on
ancient Greek architecture **13**:965:1a
Athens **14**:303:2b
role in Hellenistic Pergamum **20**:272:2a
Attalus, Priscus (W. Roman emp.) **1**:685:1a
association with Alaric **1**:202:1a
Attalus I Soter (k. of Pergamum) **1**:684:3b
alliance with Antiochus III **1**:460:2a
founding of
Attalid dynasty **9**:288:2b
Pergamum library **22**:969:1a
role in
Anatolian history **28**:911:2b
Hellenistic Age in Roman history **20**:300:2a
Hellenistic Pergamum **20**:272:2a
Attalus II Philadelphus (k. of Pergamum) **1**:685:1a
role in
Athens **14**:303:2b
Hellenistic history **20**:277:1b
Attalus III Philometor Euergetes (k. of Pergamum) **1**:685:1a
bequest to Romans of Ephesus **4**:518:3a
role in
Anatolian history **28**:912:1a
Hellenistic Pergamum **20**:272:2a, 277:1b
attan (dance)
practice in Afghanistan **13**:34:2b
Attaphila (insect)
features of orthopterans **21**:605:1b
attapulgite (min.)
classification **9**:98:3a
clay minerals **3**:365:1a, *table*
structure **24**:185:2b
'Attar, Farid od-Din Mohammad ebn Ebrahim, *or* Farid od-Din Abu Hamid Mohammad (Islamic poet) **1**:685:1b
contribution to
Islamic literature **22**:55:2b
Islamic mythology **22**:39:2b
view of mystical journey **26**:634:1b
attar of roses, *or* otto of rose, *or* essence of rose, *or* rose oil, *or* oil of rose (essential oil) **1**:685:2a
distillation from damask rose **10**:181:1a; **13**:735:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Attas, Hayder Abu Bakr al- (pres. of Yemen [Aden])
leadership of Yemen **13**:904:2b
Attava punctella (insect): *see* calico moth
Attegais (Fr.): *see* Athis-Mons
Attelabidae (insect): *see* leaf-rolling weevil
attempt (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law **16**:820:2a
"Attempt to Ascertain the Order in Which the Plays of Shakespeare Were Written, An" (work by Malone)
discussed in biography **7**:742:1b
Attenborough, Sir David Frederick (Br. broadcaster and au.) **1**:685:2a
Attendolo, Muzio (It. condottiere): *see* Sforza, Muzio Attendolo
attention, *or* concentration, *or* interest (psychol.) **14**:380:1b; **1**:685:2b
acting technique **28**:528:1b
illusions and hallucinations **25**:491:1b
memory retention, storage and retrieval **23**:949:2b
mental disorders of children **23**:966:1b
perception **25**:488:1a, 493:1b
persuasion **9**:314:1b
propaganda **26**:171:2a
psychomotor learning **22**:894:2a
sensorimotor skills **22**:891:2a
thought processes **28**:641:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
"Attention! Tanks!," *or* "Achtung! Panzer!" (work by Guderian)
discussed in biography **5**:540:1b
attenuation (psychol.)
function in attention **14**:382:1a
attenuation (virology)
function in immunization **21**:530:2a
attenuation (wave)
band as acoustic filter **27**:611:2a
property of rock elasticity **24**:192:1a
role in satellite communication **28**:505:2b, *illus.* 506
Atterbom, Per Daniel Amadeus (Swed. au.) **1**:685:3b
contribution to Swedish literature **10**:499:1b; **27**:15:1b
Atterbury, Francis (Br. bp.) **1**:686:1b
association with Compton **3**:506:2a
role in British politics **29**:66:1b
Atterbury Plot (Br. hist.)
major ref. in United Kingdom

29:66:1b
Attersee (l., Aus.)
Alpine lakes **1**:294:3b
atthakatha (Buddhist text) **1**:686:2a
atthangika-magga (Buddhism): *see* Eightfold Path
Attianus, Acilius (Roman prefect)
relationship with Hadrian **5**:608:2a
attic (arch.) **1**:686:2b
comparison with loft **7**:444:3a
see also attica
Attic Greek (lang.)
basis of Koine **6**:933:2b
revival **27**:23:2a
use in Greek literature **22**:632:1b
use of agon **1**:151:2b
see also Old Attic
Attic talent (weights and meas.)
value of talents **11**:519:3b
Attica, *or* Attike, *or* Attiki (anc. dist., Gr.) **1**:686:2b
celebration of Bacchanalia festival **1**:772:3b
development of tragic form **23**:169:2b
organization of demes **4**:2:2a
place in
Athenian history **14**:301:2b
Greek history **20**:231:2a, *maps* 218, 274
production of pottery **17**:107:2a, *illus.* 108
reforms of
Cleisthenes **3**:368:2a
Solon **10**:952:1a
social classes **5**:192:3b
see also Attiki
attica (arch.)
place in triumphal arch **11**:935:1a
see also attic
Atticists (Roman lit.)
part of Second Sophistic School **25**:605:2a
role in
dictionary development **18**:277:1b
language development **5**:457:3a
use in Ciceronian oratory **3**:315:1a
Atticus, Herodes (Gr. orator, states., and au.): *see* Herodes Atticus
Atticus, Titus Pomponius, *or* Pomponianus, *or* Quintus Caecilus Pomponianus (Roman au.) **1**:686:3a
association with Cicero **3**:314:3b
development of study of history **20**:588:1b
model for Livy **7**:419:1a
Attidae: *see* jumping spider
Attike (anc. dist., Gr.): *see* Attica
Attiki, *or* Attika, *or* Attike (dept., Gr.) **1**:686:3a
see also Attica
Attila, *or* Flagellum Dei (k. of the Huns) **1**:686:3b
burial near Jaszbereny **6**:510:3a
depiction in
"Nibelungenlied" **8**:675:1a
Scandinavian literature **27**:11:1a
history of the Huns **6**:147:3a
invasion of
Byzantine Empire **15**:423:2b
Roman Europe **20**:338:1a
see also Atli; Etzel
Attila (bird genus)
description **3**:668:1b
"Attila" (play by Corneille)
discussed in biography **3**:637:2a
Attiret, Jean Denis (Jesuit pr.)
impact on garden design **19**:670:1a
Attis, *or* Atys (Phrygian deity) **1**:687:2b
commemoration in Criobolium **3**:738:3b
relationship to Great Mother of the Gods **5**:446:2a
role in
cult of Cybele **24**:94:1a
mystery cults in Rome **24**:704:2b
romanization by Claudius I **3**:360:1a
viewed in Christianity **16**:261:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
attitude (ballet)
ballet positions **1**:840:3b
development by Blasis **2**:276:1b
attitude, *or* opinion (psychol.) **1**:687:3a
determination of public opinion **26**:354:1a
expression through slang **22**:573:2a
factor in fatigue **4**:696:2a
influenced by
art **25**:716:2a
eschatological beliefs **17**:372:1b
mass communication **16**:627:1b
persuasion **9**:313:3b
objectives of
religious philosophy **25**:697:1b
teaching **28**:446:1b
predisposition to propaganda **26**:170:2a
study through
epistemic logic **23**:281:2a
political analysis **27**:404:2b
psychological testing **26**:319:1a; **26**:323:2a
social psychology research **27**:388:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 435
see also belief
attitude control (space flight)
role in satellite communication **28**:507:2a
Attius, Lucius (Roman poet): *see* Accius, Lucius
Attleboro (Mass., U.S.) **1**:688:1b
Attlee, Clement Richard Attlee, 1st earl Attlee of Walthamstow, viscount Prestwood (pr.min. of U.K.) **1**:688:1b
chairmanship of India Committee **21**:105:1b
contribution to
nuclear weapons **29**:577:1b
socialism **27**:449:1b
history of United Kingdom **29**:92:2b
participation at Potsdam Conference **9**:645:1a; **25**:936:1a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Atto Adalbert (count of Canossa)
construction of Canossa **2**:811:1b
Attock, *or* Campbellpore (Pak.) **1**:688:3a
attornatus (Eng. law)
development of agency **1**:145:2b; **15**:389:2a
attorney
establishment in English legal profession **22**:860:2a
role in procedural law **26**:150:2b, 159:1b
attorney, power of **1**:688:3a
importance for legal agents **15**:392:1b
attorney general **1**:688:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Attorney General of the Government of Israel v. Eichmann (law case)
war crimes tribunal **29**:638:2b
attractant (biol.)
role in chemoreception **27**:128:2a
attraction (thea. concept)
Futurist productions **28**:588:2b
attribute (philos.)
relationship to substance **24**:2:1a
Spinoza's philosophy of religion **25**:699:1b
attribution theory (psychol.)
emotion **18**:252:1a
attrition resistance (materials sci.)
property of abrasives **21**:248:1b
Attu (is., Alsk., U.S.)
history of Aleutians **1**:239:2b; **29**:1006:1a
location *map* **29**:156
Attucks, Crispus (Am. leader) **1**:689:1a
Attwood, Thomas (Br. econ.) **1**:689:1b
Atum, *or* Tem, *or* Tum (Egy. deity) **1**:689:2a
identification with pharaoh **26**:1027:1a
role in Egyptian religion **24**:67:1b, *table* 66
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
atumpan (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:147:1a
Atures Rapids, *or* Raudal de Atures (riv. rapids, Venez.)
physiography of Orinoco River **27**:711:1b, *map*
Aturpat (Zor. pr.)
role in Zoroastrianism **29**:1117:2a
ATV (Br. media corp.)
success on Independent Television **6**:284:1b
Atwater, Florence (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:1b
Atwater, Richard (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:1b
Atwater, Wilbur Olin (Am. chem.) **1**:689:2b
study of nutrition **25**:53:2b
Atwater factor (physiol.)
significance in human nutrition **25**:53:2b
Atwater-Rosa calorimeter (sci.)
invention by Atwater **1**:689:2b
Atwood, Margaret Eleanor (Can. au.) **1**:689:2b
contribution to Canadian literature **2**:788:2a; **15**:552:1b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Atwood, Mary Anne (Eng. alchemist)
views on alchemy **25**:80:1a
Atwood Cay (is., Bah.): *see* Samana Cay
Atys (Phrygian deity): *see* Attis
Atzcapotzalco, *or* Azcapotzalco (Mex.) **1**:689:3a
Aztec civilization **26**:19:1b
Au (chem. element): *see* gold
AU (unit of meas.): *see* astronomical unit
Au Co (Chin. myth.)
role in history of Vietnam **27**:854:2b
Au Lac (leg. king., Viet.)
history of Vietnam **27**:855:1a
"Au pied du Sinaï" (work by Clemenceau): *see* "At the Foot of Mount Sinai"
"Au revoir les enfants" (film by Malle): *see* "Goodbye, Children"
"Au Salon de la rue des Moulins" (work by Toulouse-Lautrec): *see* "At the Salon"
AUA: *see* American Unitarian Association
Auake language, *or* Arutani language
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:794
Aub, Max (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:2a
aubade (mus.): *see* alba
Aubagne (Fr.) **1**:689:3b
Aubame, Jean-Hilaire (Gab. pol.)
history of Gabon **15**:668:2b
Aube (Fr.) **1**:689:3b
aube (mus.): *see* alba
Aube River (riv., Fr.) **1**:690:1a
Auber, Daniel-François-Esprit (Fr. comp.) **1**:690:1a
contribution to French grand opera **24**:632:2a
aubergine (plant): *see* eggplant
Aubert, Etienne (pope): *see* Innocent VI
Aubert, Jean (Fr. art.)
contribution to Rococo art **10**:127:2b
Aubignac, François Hédelin, abbé d' (Fr. dram. and crit.) **1**:690:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:571:1b
Aubigné, Françoise de (q. of Fr.): *see* Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de
Aubigné, Théodore-Agrippa d' (Fr. soldier and au.) **1**:690:2b
contribution to French literature **19**:569:2a
relation to Maintenon **7**:710:3b
Aubigny, Charles Lennox, duc d' (Br. pol.): *see* Richmond, Charles Lennox, 3rd duke of
Aubray, Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d' (Fr. poisoner): *see* Brinvilliers, Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d'Aubray, marquise de
Aubrey, John (Eng. writ.) **1**:690:3b
approach to character sketches
23:201:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:445:1b
portrayal of Shakespeare **27**:253:1b
Aubrey, P. (art.)
engraving of Platter *illus.* **9**:510
Aubrey Holes (archae.)
structure of Stonehenge **11**:287:2a
Auburn (Ala., U.S.) **1**:691:1b
Auburn (Me., U.S.) **1**:691:1b
Maine **29**:270:2b
Auburn (N.Y., U.S.) **1**:691:2a
Auburn (Wash., U.S.) **1**:691:2a
Auburn system, *or* silent system (penology) **1**:691:2b
history of penology **9**:710:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Aubusson (Fr.) **1**:691:2b
manufacture of tapestry **17**:90:2b, *illus.*
production of verdure tapestry **12**:316:1a
Aubusson, Pierre d' (Fr. card.) **1**:691:3a
Aubusson carpet **1**:691:3b
history of manufacturing **21**:498:2b, 500:2a
manufacture of carpets **17**:80:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Aucassin et Nicolette" (Fr. tale) **1**:692:1a
medieval verse romances **23**:122:1a
parallels with "Floire et Blancheflor" **4**:836:1b
place in
Belgian literature **2**:60:3a
French literature **19**:566:1a
Auch (Fr.) **1**:692:1b
"Auch eine Philosophie der Geschichte zur Bildung der Menschheit" (work by Herder): *see* "Another Philosophy of History Concerning the Development of Mankind"
"Auch Einer" (work by Friedrich von Vischer): *see* "Humour of Germany, The"
Auchenorrhyncha (zool.)
major ref. in Insects **21**:621:1a, *illus.*
suborder of homopterans **6**:30:1b
Auchinleck, Sir Claude (Br. gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1004:1a
Auckland (reg., N.Z.) **1**:692:2a
Auckland (N.Z.) **1**:692:2b
location *map* **24**:883
relief of New Zealand **24**:880:2b
Auckland, George Eden, earl of, *or* 2nd Baron Auckland, *or* 2nd Baron Auckland of Auckland, *or* Baron Eden of Norwood (gov. gen. of India) **1**:692:3b
association with Ranjit Singh **9**:936:3b
role in British India **21**:88:2b
Auckland Islands (N.Z.) **1**:693:1a
Aucoumea klaineana (bot.): *see* gaboon mahogany
auction (bus.) **1**:693:1b
marketing of farm products **23**:550:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
Auction Bridge (card game) **1**:693:1b
Auction Euchre (card game)
description **4**:588:3b
"Auction of Lives, The" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography **7**:541:1b
Auction Pinochle (card game)
description and rules of play **9**:456:2b
Auction Pitch (card game): *see* Pitch
Audaghost, *or* Awdaghost (anc. town, Af.) **1**:693:2b
Aude (Fr.) **1**:693:2b
Audelay, John (Eng. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18**:432:2b
Auden, Wystan Hugh (Br. poet) **1**:693:3b
comment on novel **23**:126:1b
contribution to English literature

18:460:2b
influence on Britten **2**:534:3b
use of
allegory **23**:115:2a
strong-stress metre **23**:101:1a
Audenarde (Belg.): *see* Oudenaarde
Audhumla (Norse myth.): *see* Audumla
"Audi filia" (work by St. John of Ávila)
discussed in biography **6**:581:3b
audial surveillance (police sci.): *see* electronic eavesdropping
Audiberti, Jacques (Fr. playwright) **1**:694:3b
audience (communication)
American culture **29**:201:1b
broadcasting **15**:217:1a
motion pictures **24**:411:1a
musical performance **24**:500:2a, 503:1b
television and radio arts **15**:218:2a, 219:1b, *table*
theatre **4**:512:2a; **28**:518:2a; **28**:555:2b
audiencia (Sp. court) **1**:695:1a
colonization of
Colombia **16**:580:2a
Latin America **22**:820:1b
development in Spanish history **28**:42:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Audiencia of Charcas (govt.)
history of Bolivia **15**:168:1a
audimeter (elec. device)
television program ratings **23**:543:2a
audio amplifier (electronics): *see* amplifier
audio disc (recording): *see* compact disc; phonograph record
audio-frequency amplifier (electronics)
whistlers **12**:624:2a
audio response unit (computer tech.)
output function of digital computers **16**:644:2a
audio signal processing (electronics)
motion pictures **24**:438:1b
audiocassette
features **2**:926:1a
audiogram (med. sci.)
use in audiometry **27**:212:2a
audiology (med. sci.)
hearing impairment **27**:212:2a
speech disorders **28**:101:1a
audiometer (instru.)
use in audiometry **27**:210:1b
audiometry (med. sci.)
use of electroacoustic equipment in study of hearing **27**:212:1b
audion, *or* three-element tube (electronics) **1**:695:1b
electronics **18**:213:1a
motion pictures **24**:392:1b, 428:2a
wireless telegraphy **15**:231:1a
work of
Armstrong **1**:572:3b
De Forest **3**:929:1b; **18**:194:1b
see also triode
audiovisual education, *or* audiovisual aids **1**:695:1b
major ref. in Teaching **28**:447:2b
transfer of training **22**:901:2b
audit (acct.) **1**:695:2a
aspect of tax law **28**:415:1b
internal controls of company **13**:7:2b
place in accounting procedures **13**:3:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Audit Bureau of Circulation (adv. org.)
verification of magazine circulation **26**:486:1b
"Audition" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography **4**:884:1b
audition (physiol.): *see* hearing
auditorium (arch.) **1**:695:2b
acoustical engineering **1**:67:1b; **15**:349:1a; **27**:617:1b
history of Western theatre **28**:533:2a
motion-picture projection **24**:440:1a
recreational architecture **13**:935:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 938
theatre design **28**:569:1b *passim to* 594:2b, *illus.* 562
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Auditorium, *or* Aula Magna (University City, Caracas, Venez.)
design by Villanueva **12**:372:2a, *illus.*
Auditorium Building and Theatre (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design by Adler and Sullivan **3**:196:3b; **11**:377:1a
interior *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **13**:938
restoration by Weese **12**:556:1a
Auditors, Court of (Eur. govt.)
functions **4**:605:3a
auditory aperture (anat.)
human skull *illus.* **18**:814,
auditory canal, external: *see* external auditory canal
auditory cortex, *or* cortical hearing centre (anat.)
brain response to auditory stimuli **24**:831:2a
role in speech analysis **28**:93:2a
auditory meatus, external: *see* external auditory canal
auditory nerve (anat.): *see* vestibulocochlear nerve
auditory ossicle, *or* ear bone (anat.)
ear structure in mammals **4**:317:3b
human embryologic development of ear **20**:415:2b
role in hearing **27**:156:1b *passim to* 162:2b, *illus.* 157
treatment by surgery **23**:901:1b
see also incus; malleus; stapes
auditory system (physiol.): *see* hearing
auditory tube (anat.): *see* eustachian tube
Audley of Walden, Thomas Audley, Baron (lord chancellor of Eng.) **1**:695:2b
Audoin (k. of the Lombards)
history of Lombards **7**:453:3b; **22**:244:2a
Audouin, P. (art.)
engraving of Louis XVIII of France *illus.* **7**:503
Audran, Claude III (Fr. decorator)
contribution to development of singeries **10**:834:3b
Audubon, John (Am. art.)
portrait of John James Audubon *illus.* **1**:695
Audubon, John James (Am. art.) **1**:695:3b
association with
Bachman **1**:775:1a
Havell **5**:757:3b
contribution to Romanticism **25**:366:1a
study of passenger pigeons **5**:828:3b; **14**:686:1b
Audubon, Victor (Am. art.)
portrait of John James Audubon *illus.* **1**:695
Audulomi (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:187:1b
Audumla, *or* Audhumla (Norse myth.)
Germanic mythology **1**:705:3b; **5**:215:1b; **18**:770:1b
Aue (E.Ger.) **1**:696:1a
location *map* **20**:121
Aue, Hartmann von (Ger. poet): *see* Hartmann von Aue
Auenbrugger von Auenbrugg, Leopold (Aus. physic.) **1**:696:1a
contributions to medicine **23**:892:2a
development of heart test **2**:862:3a; **9**:281:1b
use of percussion in diagnosis **17**:243:1b
Auer, Leopold (Hung. violinist) **1**:696:1b
Auerbach, Berthold (Ger. novelist) **1**:696:2a
Auerbach, Erich (Am. schol.) **1**:696:2b
analysis of tragicomedy **23**:165:2b
Auerbach, Johann Gottfried (Ger. paint. and engr.)
painting of Charles VI *illus.* **3**:111
Auerbach, Red, *or* Arnold Jacob Auerbach (Am. coach) **1**:696:2b
Auerbach's plexus, *or* myenteric plexus (anat.)
structure of digestive nerve plexus **4**:91:3b
Auersperg, Adolf (pr.min. of Aus.)
Austrian history **14**:509:2a
Auersperg, Anton Alexander, Graf von (Aus. poet): *see* Grün, Anastasius
Auersperg, Johann Weikhard, Fürst (Aus. states.)
Austrian history **14**:496:1b
Auerstädt, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
German history **20**:76:1a
Napoleonic wars **4**:980:1b; *maps* **18**:674
Auezov, Mukhtar (Kazakh writ.)
contributions to Kazakh literature **28**:1092:2a
"Auf dem See" (poem by Goethe)
major ref. in Johann Wolfgang von Goethe **20**:134:2b
"Auf den Marmorklippen" (work by Jünger): *see* "On the Marble Cliffs"
Aufbau principle, *or* Aufbauprinzip (chem.) **1**:696:3a
transition elements and compounds **15**:1007:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Aufgesang (mus.)
use by minnesinger **8**:167:2a
"Aufhaltsame Aufsteig des Arturo Ui, Der" (play by Brecht): *see* "Resistible Rise of Arturo Ui, The"
Aufklärung (Eur. hist.): *see* Enlightenment
"Aufstieg und Fall der Stadt Mahogonny" (work by Brecht): *see* "Rise and Fall of the City of Mahogonny, The"
Aufwuchs (biol.) **1**:696:3b
"Aufzeichnungen des Malte Laurids Brigge, Die" (work by Rilke): *see* "Notebooks of Malte Laurids Brigge, The"
Augeas, *or* Augias (Gr. myth.) **1**:696:3b
role in legend of Heracles **5**:860:3a
auger (cutting tool) **1**:696:3b
example of boring tool **2**:450:1a, *illus.* ; **28**:722:2a
Auger effect (phys.) **1**:697:1a
photoelectric effect **9**:402:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
auger mining (coal mining) **1**:697:1a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:455:1a
Auger yield (phys.)
Auger effect **1**:697:1a
Augereau, Pierre-François-Charles, duc de Castiglione (Fr. army of.) **1**:697:1b
role in Coup of 18 Fructidor **5**:26:3b; **24**:743:2b
Aughrabies Falls, (waterfall, S.Af.): *see* Augrabies Falls
Augias (Gr. myth.): *see* Augeas
Augier, Guillaume-Victor-Émile (Fr. dram.) **1**:697:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:581:1b
augite (min.) **1**:697:2b
pyroxene structures **24**:162:1b *passim to* 164:1b, *illus.* 162, 163
structure and properties *tables* **9**:827; **10**:807
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
augmentation (mus.)
use in fugal composition **24**:574:2b
augmentation of honour (her.)
heraldic charges **20**:508:2a
Augmentations, Court of (U.K.) **1**:697:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Augmented Roman Alphabet: *see* Initial Teaching Alphabet
augmentor wing (aviation)
principles of operation **11**:282:1a
Augrabies Falls, *or* Aughrabies Falls (waterfall, S.Af.) **1**:697:3b
characteristics of waterfalls
26:900:1b
drainage systems of Africa **13**:51:1b
physiography and hydrography of Orange River **13**:127:1a
Augsburg, *or* Augusta Vindelicorum (W.Ger.) **1**:698:1a
association with
Fugger dynasty **5**:34:3a
Luther and Lutheranism **23**:367:2b
centre of
early book publishing **26**:463:1a
Rococo painting **25**:360:1b
design of cathedral windows **17**:191:2b *passim to* 199:2b, *illus.* 192
location *map* **20**:98
population during medieval times **20**:58:1b
Augsburg, Diet of (Holy Roman Emp. council)
1530
history of Germany **20**:61:2a
role of
Charles V **3**:110:2b
Cochlaeus **3**:419:2b
Luther **23**:371:1a
Zwingli **12**:946:3b
1547–48
proclamation of Augsburg Interim **1**:698:3b; **20**:62:1b
role of Charles V **3**:110:3b
1555
effect on Kreis **7**:3:2a
promulgation of Peace of Augsburg **1**:698:2a; **20**:62:2b
Augsburg, League of (Eur. alliance)
opposition to Louis XIV **7**:501:1a
role in War of the Grand Alliance **5**:414:1a; **20**:69:1a
Augsburg, Peace of (1555, Ger. hist.) **1**:698:2a
acceptance by
Augustus **1**:702:1a
Ferdinand I **4**:730:3a
affected by Peace of Westphalia **12**:609:2b
denunciation by Paul IV **9**:206:2b
effect on
Austria **14**:494:2a
Germany **5**:217:3a; **20**:62:2b, 105:1b
Vienna **29**:497:1a
settlement of adiaphorist controversy **1**:99:1a
Augsburg, War of the League of (Eur. hist.): *see* Grand Alliance, War of the
Augsburg Bible (Ger. New Testament)
Bible translation history **14**:768:1b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Augsburg Confession, *or* Confessio Augustana (Lutheran confession) **1**:698:3a
adoption in Sweden **28**:345:1b
attitude toward pilgrimages **9**:442:1b
authority in Lutheran churches **26**:833:1b
influence on Bohemian history **16**:920:1b
place in
Christian confession development **16**:289:1b
Christian sacred scripture **10**:572:2a
Lutheranism **7**:574:1b; **26**:236:1b *passim to* 239:2a
Reformation **20**:61:2a
rejection by
Charles V **3**:110:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:360:2a
work of Melanchthon **7**:1025:1a; **23**:371:1a
Augsburg Interim (Ger. hist.) **1**:698:3b
major ref. in Germany **20**:62:1b
Peace of Augsburg **1**:698:2a
role of
Agricola **1**:155:1a
Bucer **2**:594:1a
Melanchthon **7**:1025:1b
"Augsburg Patrician" (ceramics)
Nymphenburg porcelain *illus.* **8**:843

Augsburg school (paint.)
work of Hans Holbein the Elder **5**:980:1a
Augstein, Rudolph (Ger. ed.)
association with "Der Spiegel" **11**:96:2a
Augur (Roman jur.): *see* Scaevola, Quintus Mucius
augures, *or* augurs (Roman rel. offi.)
place in Roman religion **18**:797:1b; **26**:1028:1b
augurium salutis (Roman rel.)
association with Salus **10**:368:3b
Augurs, Tomb of the (tomb, Tarquinii, It.)
decorated with Etruscan art **25**:329:1a
augury (divination) **1**:698:3b
major ref. in Occultism **25**:86:2a
comparison with prophecy **17**:397:2a
practiced in
Anatolian religions **24**:93:1a
Greek religion **18**:787:1a
Mesopotamian religion **24**:85:2a
Roman religion **18**:797:1b; **26**:1028:1b
use of omens **8**:947:1b
see also hydromancy
August (month)
derivation of name *table* **8**:292
"August 1914" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
discussed in biography **11**:3:1a
"August 1914" (work by Tuchman): *see* "Guns of August, The"
"August Comte and Positivism" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **24**:102:2a
August der Starke, *or* August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk, *or* August Mocny (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus II
"August for the People" (play by Dennis)
discussed in biography **4**:16:1a
August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus III
"August Revolution, The" (work by Truong Chinh)
discussed in biography **12**:7:2b
August Thyssen-Hütte Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. firm): *see* Thyssen Aktiengesellschaft
Augusta (emp. of Ger.)
relationship with William II **12**:670:2b
Augusta, *or* Maria Luise Augusta Katharina (emp. of Ger.) **1**:699:1b
Augusta, *or* Agosta (It.) **1**:699:2a
Augusta (Ga., U.S.) **1**:699:2a
location *map* **29**:154
physiography of coastal area **4**:667:2b
Augusta (Me., U.S.) **1**:699:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Maine **7**:708:3b; **29**:269:2a, 270:2b
Augusta, Treaty of (U.S. hist.)
Creek–Cherokee relations **3**:173:1a
Augusta, Via (Roman Rd.)
importance in ancient Spain **28**:22:1a
Augusta Academy (univ., Lexington, Va., U.S.): *see* Washington College
Augusta Antonina (Byz. hist.)
name for Byzantium **22**:146:2a
Augusta Emerita (Sp.): *see* Mérida
Augusta Taurinorum (It.): *see* Turin
Augusta Trajana (Bulg.): *see* Stara Zagora
Augusta Vindelicorum: *see* Augsburg
augustale (coin)
use in Sicily **16**:540:2b
Augustan Age (art)
place in history of sculpture **27**:74:1b
Augustan Age (Lat. and Eng. lit.) **1**:699:3b
ancient Rome
place in
history of tragedy **23**:171:2b
Latin literature **22**:850:1a
Roman Empire civilization **20**:317:2a
significance of
Catullus' influence on Augustan poets **2**:963:3b
Horace **6**:57:3a
Ovid and the other Augustan poets **9**:19:1a
Virgil **29**:499:1b
England
contribution of
Johnson **22**:385:1b
Steele **11**:231:2a
Swift **11**:443:2a
Waller **12**:472:1a
place in
biography **23**:201:1b
comedy **23**:165:2a
English literary style **23**:88:1b
English literature **4**:501:3a
prosodic style **23**:104:1b
use of allegory **23**:115:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Augustan History," *or* "Historia Augusta" (class. lit.) **1**:700:1a
discussion of Diocletian **4**:105:2b
Augustan Peace, Altar of (shrine, Rome, It.): *see* Ara Pacis
Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church (Prot. church, U.S.) **1**:700:1b
Auguste (buffoon)
development of clowning **3**:402:2b
Auguste, Robert (Fr. met.)
significance in French metalwork **17**:155:2b
Augustenburg, Frederick Christian Augustus, prince of (Dan. prince)
diplomacy of Bismarck **15**:122:2b
Augustine, Mount (mt., U.S.)
place in the Alaskan Mountains **24**:992:2a
Augustine, Saint, *or* Aurelius Augustinus, *or* Saint Augustin, *or* Saint Augustine of Hippo (Christian bp. and theol.) **14**:386:1a; **1**:700:1b
association with
Ambrose **1**:320:2b
Gregory the Great **5**:477:3b
Orosius **8**:1010:3a
Prosper of Aquitaine **9**:735:3b
attitude toward
birth control **15**:119:1a
charity **3**:103:1b; **16**:349:1b
dance **16**:960:2b
education **18**:13:1b, 17:2a
family and marriage **19**:61:1b
humanities **6**:138:3a
magic **25**:89:1a
music **24**:493:1a
pacifism **9**:49:3a
rhetoric **26**:806:1a
time **28**:657:1a
warfare **29**:633:2b
authorship of "Confessions" **3**:528:1a
Cicero's influence **3**:315:2a
comparison with
Clement of Alexandria **3**:375:2a
Luther **23**:366:1b
contribution to
apologetics **1**:486:2a
Christian ethics **18**:501:1b
Christian ideas of soul **11**:25:1b
classification of the arts **14**:102:1a
exegesis and hermeneutics **14**:854:2a
historiography and historical method **20**:562:1b
Latin literature **22**:853:2b
meaning of Catholicism **2**:957:2b
musical rhythm metres **24**:513:1b
patristic literature **9**:202:1a; **16**:322:2a
philosophy **25**:751:2a
Cartesianism **15**:594:2a
epistemology **18**:476:1b
Existentialism **25**:621:1b
ideas **1**:1:3b
philosophical anthropology **25**:561:2b
philosophy of history **25**:689:1a
Platonism **9**:509:3a; **25**:586:2a; **25**:891:1b
political philosophy **25**:974:2a
problem of evil **16**:324:1a
Realism **25**:592:1b
Scholasticism **25**:596:2b
Skepticism **25**:600:1a
Stoic common notions **25**:620:1b
Western philosophy of law **25**:729:1a
psychology **26**:324:2b
influence on
Jansen **6**:494:3a; **26**:936:1b
monastic clergy **18**:618:2b
opposition to
Donatists **4**:173:2a
Pelagianism **9**:245:2a
place in
history of
Christianity **16**:263:2a
literature **23**:225:2a
North African Christianity **24**:912:1a
religious symbolism **26**:645:2a
Roman Empire civilization **20**:337:2a
religious orders
Augustinians **1**:700:3a
Dominicans **4**:166:3a
Mercedarians **8**:27:1b
Premonstratensians **9**:677:2a
views on
angels **17**:382:1b
baptismal sponsors **5**:326:2b
Christian canon **14**:758:2b
Christian mysticism **16**:332:1a, 334:1b
christology **22**:373:2b
church–state relations **16**:344:1a
Gospel According to Mark **14**:823:2b
hope **6**:50:2b
imminence of Kingdom of God **16**:300:2a
justification **6**:662:3a
millenarianism **17**:378:1a
miracles **17**:406:1a
mystical body of Christ **8**:470:1a
natural law **8**:559:1b
nature of
God **25**:595:2a
the Church **3**:304:2b
predestination **9**:673:1b
sabbath **16**:305:1b
sacraments **10**:287:3a; **26**:834:1b
sinlessness of Mary **7**:898:3a
Trinity doctrine **16**:282:2b
see also works by name, *e.g.,* "City of God"; "Confessions"
Augustine Chong (Kor. schol.): *see* Chong Yak-jong
Augustine of Canterbury, Saint, *or* Saint Austin of Canterbury (archbp. of Canterbury) **1**:700:2a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
association with Gregory the Great **5**:477:3b
role in
Anglican Communion history **26**:245:1b
Canterbury's development **2**:814:3a
Church of England history **4**:497:2b
English history **16**:354:2b; **29**:26:2b
establishment of the see of Canterbury **2**:815:2a
Augustinian, *or* Austin (member of Roman Cath. rel. orders) **1**:700:3a
significance of robe design **26**:878:1b
Augustinian Canons, *or* Austin Canons, *or* Canons Regular of Saint Augustine (Roman Cath. rel. order)
major ref. in Augustinian **1**:700:3a
place in Renaissance mysticism **18**:653:1a
relationship to devotio moderna **4**:50:1b
role in Middle Ages in Scotland **29**:110:2b
Augustinian Hermit, *or* Austin Friar, *or* Order of the Hermit Friars of Saint Augustine (rel. order)
major ref. in Augustinian **1**:700:3a
contribution of
Giles of Rome **5**:266:1a
Luther **23**:364:2b
Staupitz **11**:227:1b
Augustinian Recollects, *or* O.A.R. (rel. order)
major ref. in Augustinian **1**:700:3b
Augustinians, Convent of the (church, Salamanca, Sp.)
feature in Salamanca **10**:347:3a
Augustinians of the Assumption (Roman Cath. congregation)
Alzon's role **1**:307:1a
"Augustinus" (work by Jansen)
discussed in biography **6**:494:3a
role in Jansenist movement **26**:936:1b
Augustodunum (Fr.): *see* Autun
Augustonemetum (Fr.): *see* Clermont-Ferrand
Augustus (elector of Saxony) **1**:701:3b
capture of Grumbach **5**:522:3b
role in development of museums **24**:479:2a
Augustus, Caesar, *or* Gaius Julius Caesar Octavianus, *or* Gaius Octavius, *or* Octavian (emp. of Rome) **14**:390:1b; **1**:701:3a
association with
Agrippa **1**:157:2a
Apollo **18**:796:2a
Athenodorus **1**:667:3a
Vitruvius **12**:406:1b
attitude toward
athletics **25**:198:1b; **28**:115:1b
religion **18**:799:1a; **24**:704:2b; **26**:1044:1b
Senate **10**:630:2a
construction of aqueducts **26**:422:2b
correction of Julian calendar **15**:473:1a
depiction in sculpture **27**:74:1b, *illus*
emperors *list* **10**:153
engraving of Monumentum Ancyranum **8**:298:1b
establishment of Gallia Belgica **2**:61:1b
reform of equites **4**:533:3a
relationship with
Antony and Cleopatra **1**:468:2a; **3**:377:2a; **18**:124:2b
Cicero **3**:314:3a
Herod Archelaus **5**:880:3a
Horace **6**:57:3b, 58:3b
Lepidus **7**:287:2a
Maecenas **7**:662:3b
Ovid **9**:19:1a
Phraates IV **9**:407:2a
Tiberius **11**:754:1b, 755:1a
Tiridates II **11**:795:1a
Varus **12**:275:2a
role in
government development **20**:143:1b
coinage **16**:536:1b
police and fire protection **25**:939:2a
Praetorian Guard **9**:661:2a
praetorian prefects **9**:675:1a
Roman law **22**:919:1a
Roman religion **18**:794:1b
history of
Africa **1**:133:1a; **24**:909:1b, 914:1a
Alexandria **13**:252:1a
ancient Britain **29**:22:1a
Ankara **1**:423:2b
Athens **14**:304:1a
Ephesus **4**:518:3a
Gaul **19**:448:1a
Greece **20**:193:1b
Parthian Iran **21**:880:1a
Portugal **25**:1055:2a
Ravenna **9**:958:2b
Rome **10**:153:3a; **20**:313:1a *passim to* 318:2a; **26**:994:2b
tomb **26**:990:2b
use of lotteries **7**:490:1a
victory at Battle of Actium **1**:72:2a
Augustus, Caesar Domitianus (Roman emp.): *see* Domitian
Augustus, Edward, duke of Kent and Strathern (Br. mil. of.): *see* Kent and Strathern, Edward Augustus, duke of, earl of Dublin
Augustus, Flavius Gratianus (Roman emp.): *see* Gratian
Augustus, Flavius Momyllus Romulus

(Roman emp.): *see* Romulus Augustulus
Augustus, Gem of (cameo): *see* Gemma Augustea
Augustus, Trophy of (mon., La Turbie, Fr.)
Roman remains *illus.* **11**:943
Augustus I (k. of Pol.): *see* Sigismund II Augustus
Augustus II, *or* August der Starke, *or* August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk, *or* August Mocny, *or* Augustus Frederick, *or* Augustus the Strong, *or* Frederick Augustus I (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.) **1**:701:1a
relationship to
Charles XII **3**:119:3a
Königsmark **6**:948:2b
Patkul **9**:198:2b
Poniatowski **9**:597:2a
Stanislaw I **11**:212:2b
role in
German history **20**:69:2a
patronage of Meissen pottery factory **17**:117:2a, 118:2a
Polish history **9**:562:2a; **25**:928:1a
Protestant history **26**:217:2b
Second Northern War **8**:791:2b
treaties of Altranstädt **1**:302:3a
Augustus III, *or* August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk, *or* Augustus Frederick, *or* Frederick Augustus II (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.) **1**:701:2a
history of
Germany **20**:70:1b
Poland **25**:928:1b
opposition by Stanislaw I **11**:212:3a
relationship to Czartoryski **3**:834:3b
Augustus' altar of peace (shrine, Rome, It.): *see* Ara Pacis
"Augustus and the Tiburtine Sibyl" (work by Caron)
discussed in biography *illus.* **2**:888
Auhausen, Union of, *or* Union von Auhausen (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
AUI (educ. assoc.): *see* Associated Universities, Inc.
Auishiri language, *or* Awishira language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
'Auja, Nahr el- (riv., Isr.): *see* Yarqon River
Aujeszky's disease (viral disease): *see* pseudorabies
auk, *or* alcid (bird) **1**:702:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:54:2b, *illus.* 62
locomotion **14**:651:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Auk family (bird fam.): *see* Alcidae
auklet, *or* sea sparrow (bird) **1**:702:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aukrust, Olav (Nor. poet) **1**:702:2b
Aula Magna (University City, Caracas, Venez.): *see* Auditorium
aula regis (Eng. law): *see* curia regis
aulacogen (geophys.)
intraplate activity *illus.* **17**:570D, 570E
Aulacopoda (mollusk suborder)
gastropod classification **24**:321:1a
Aulacorhynchus prasinus (bird): *see* emerald toucanet
Aulard, François-Alphonse (Fr. hist.) **1**:702:2b
"Auld Lang Syne" (work by Burns)
discussed in biography **2**:663:3b
influenced by Ayton **1**:752:3a
"Auld Robin Gray" (ballad by Barnard)
discussed in biography **1**:904:3b
"Auldjo Vase" (vase, British Museum, London)
Roman cameo glass **27**:80:1a
Auletes, Ptolemy XII Theos Philopater Philadelphus Neos Dionysos (Maced. k. of Egy.): *see* Ptolemy XII Auletes
Aulic Council (Holy Roman Emp.)
imperial authority in Germany **20**:70:1a
Aulica imperialis (marine snail): *see* imperial volute
Auliczek, Dominikus (art.)
Nymphenburg porcelain **8**:843:2a
Aulis (anc. town, Gr.) **1**:702:3a
Aulliminden (Af. people): *see* Iullemmiden
Aulnoy, Marie-Catherine Le Jumel de Barneville, comtesse d' (Fr. au.) **1**:702:3b
Aulococeras (fossil cephalopod)
shell evolution **24**:331:2b
Aulon (Alb.): *see* Vlorë
Aulon, Jean d' (Fr. squire)
association with Joan of Arc **22**:378:1a
Aulorhynchidae (fish family): *see* tubesnout
aulos, *or* tibia (mus. instru.) **1**:703:1a
invention by Athena **24**:690:2a
use in Greek music **5**:460:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Aulostomidae (fish): *see* trumpet fish
Aultbea Beds (paleon.)
thickness in Torridonian Series **11**:858:2a
"Aululария" (play by Plautus)
example of New Comedy **23**:164:2a
Aulus (ancient Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Gabinius, Aulus for Aulus Gabinius
Aumale, Henri-Eugène-Philippe-Louis d'Orléans, duc d' (Fr. prince) **1**:703:1b
Aumann, Robert J. (math.)
contribution to game theory **19**:648:1a
Aumann-Maschler theory (logic)
concept in game theory **19**:648:1a
Aumont, Simon François, d', sieur de Saint Lusson, *or* Simon François Daumont (Fr. expl.)
role in exploration of New France **8**:635:2b
Aune, Étienne de l' (Fr. engr.): *see* Delaune, Étienne
Aung San (Bur. nationalist) **1**:703:2a
leadership in Burma **15**:376:1a
opposition by U Saw **10**:487:2a
Aungerville, Richard (Br. bp., dipl., and schol.): *see* Bury, Richard de
Aungzeya (k. of Bur.): *see* Alaungpaya
Aunis (anc. Fr. prov.) **1**:703:2b
"Aunt Julia and the Scriptwriter," *or* "La tía Julia y el escribidor" (novel by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography **12**:271:2a
Auob River (riv., S.W.A.)
confluence with Nossob River **8**:802:3a
Aupick, Jacques (Fr. gen. and states.)
guardianship of Baudelaire **1**:966:3b
AURA (Am. assoc.): *see* Universities for Research in Astronomy, Association of
"Aura" (novel by Fuentes)
discussed in biography **5**:33:3b
aura (physiol.)
epilepsy **4**:525:2b; **9**:765:2a
Auramazda (Zor. deity): *see* Ahura Mazda
Aurangabad (dist., India)
major ref. in Aurangabad **1**:703:3b
Aurangabad, *or* Khadki (India) **1**:703:3a
center of Urdu literary activities **27**:734:1a
importance of historic sites **21**:146:2a
Aurangzeb, *or* 'Alamgir, *or* Aurangzib, *or* Awrangzib, *or* Muhi-ud-Din Muhammed (Mughal emp.) **1**:704:1a
association with Har Rai **5**:692:2a
contribution to
coinage **16**:549:1b
Islamic literature **22**:59:1b
defeat by Sivaji **10**:852:1b
influence on
Hari Krishen **5**:705:1b
Indian education **18**:23:2a
Islam's growth in India **22**:127:2b
Mughal painting **27**:789:1a
invasion of Jodhpur **6**:563:2a
naming of Aurangabad **1**:703:3a
role in
Battle of Deorai **4**:19:2a
Battle of Samugarh **10**:383:1a
significance in Mughal Empire **21**:69:1b *passim to* 73:2a
Aurasius Mons (mts., Alg.): *see* Aurès
Auratus (Fr. humanist): *see* Dorat, Jean
Auray, *or* Alre (Fr.) **1**:704:3a
Auray, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
defeat of Charles of Blois **1**:704:3a; **3**:104:3a
effect on du Guesclin **5**:545:1a
Aure, Antoine, Comte d' (French equestrian)
role in history of horsemanship **20**:651:2b
Aure Trough (geol.)
geology of New Guinea **17**:783:1a
Aurelia (jellyfish) **1**:705:1a
classification **6**:527:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Aurélia" (work by Nerval)
place in French literature **19**:577:2b
Aurelia, Via (Roman road)
place in Roman road system **10**:154:2a, *illus.*
Aurelian, *or* Lucius Domitius Aurelianus (Roman emp.) **1**:705:1a
emperors *list* **10**:153
role in
Gaul **19**:448:2b
Roman Empire **20**:330:2a
Roman religion **18**:799:1b; **24**:705:1a
"Aureliano in Palmira" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10**:195:2b
Aurelian's Wall (rampart, Rome, It.) **1**:705:2a
history of the Roman Empire **20**:330:2a
Aurelianus, Lucius Domitius (Roman emp.): *see* Aurelian
Aurelio (k. of Asturias)
king *list* **11**:65
Aurelius, Marcus (Roman emp.): *see* Marcus Aurelius
Aurelius Augustinus (Christian bp. and theol.): *see* Augustine, Saint
Aurelius' Column (Roman structure)
history of the Roman Empire **20**:323:1a
Aurelius Valerius Constantius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantius I Chlorus
Aurelius Victor Sextus (Roman hist. and gov.): *see* Victor, Sextus Aurelius
Aurene glass (glassware)
development by Steuben Glass Company **11**:259:2b
"Aureng-Zebe" (play by Dryden)
discussed in biography **4**:239:2b
Aureol, Peter (Fr. philos.): *see* Petrus Aureoli
aureole (atmospheric sci.) **1**:705:2b
atmospheric corona **1**:675:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 128; 221
Aureolus (Roman gen.)
role in the Roman Empire **20**:329:1b
Aurès, *or* Aurasius Mons (mts., Alg.) **1**:705:3a
importance in Atlas Mountains **13**:93:1b, *map*
Aurès Massif (mt., Af.)
feature of tertiary stratigraphy of Africa **13**:45:2b
aureus, *or* denarius aureus, *or* nummus aureus (Roman money) **1**:705:3b
coinage by Diocletian **15**:422:2b
debasement **24**:334:1a
role of Augustus **16**:536:1b
Aurgelmir, *or* Ymir (Norse myth.) **1**:705:3b
formation through Muspelheim **8**:450:2b
role in
creation of Midgard **8**:112:1a
Germanic mythology **5**:215:1b; **18**:770:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Auric, Georges (Fr. comp.) **1**:706:1a
member of Les Six **10**:853:3a
aurichalcite (min.) **1**:706:1b
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
auricle, *or* pinna (anat.) **1**:706:1b
part of human ear **27**:204:2b
role in hearing **27**:161:1a
structure of mammalian ear **4**:317:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
auricle (heart)
part of heart **1**:682:1a
see also atrium
auricular style, *or* Knorpelwerk (decorative art) **1**:706:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Auricularia (biol.): *see* tree ear
Auricularia auricula-judae (bot.): *see* ear fungus
auriculotemporal nerve (anat.)
function and location **24**:808:2a
Aurier, Albert (Fr. crit.)
views on Symbolist painting **11**:458:3b
Auriga (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Aurignacian culture (prehistoric tech. and art) **1**:706:2b
major ref. in Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26**:45:2b
art
Altamira **1**:298:2b
Franco-Cantabrian school **4**:934:1b
Gargas **5**:123:2b
Grotte de Lascaux **7**:170:3a
Stone Age European arts *illus.* **26**:45, 46, 47
Trois Frères **11**:938:2b
Cro-Magnon **3**:741:3b; **18**:839:2b
Inner Asian peoples **28**:1083:1b
Paleolithic cultural correlations *table* **18**:837
stone-tool industries **11**:286:3a; **28**:715:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Aurigny (isl., Channel Islands, U.K.): *see* Alderney
Aurillac (Fr.) **1**:706:3b
Aurinia saxatile (bot.): *see* basket-of-gold
Aurinx (Sp.): *see* Jaén
Auriol, Pierre (Fr. philos.): *see* Petrus Aureoli
Auriol, Vincent (pres. of Fr.) **1**:706:3b
president *list* **4**:920
Auriparus flaviceps (bird): *see* verdin
Aurobindo, Sri, *or* Aurobindo Ghose, *or* Sri Aravinda (Indian philos. and nationalist) **1**:707:1a
contribution to
Indian philosophy **21**:183:2a, 200:1a
philosophy of religion **25**:701:1a
study of sacredness **26**:819:1a
establishment of Aurobindo Ashram **20**:528:1a
place in Indian English literature **27**:738:1a
relation to Hindu theism **26**:606:1b
theories of Idealism **25**:629:2b
Aurobindo Ashram (rel. retreat)
Hinduism **20**:528:1a, 547:1a
location **9**:596:3a
aurochs, *or* auroch, *or* Bos primigenius (extinct mammal) **1**:707:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aurora (Gr. and Roman myth.): *see* Eos
Aurora, *or* Fletcher (Colo., U.S.) **1**:707:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Aurora (Ill., U.S.) **1**:707:2a
Aurora (Tex., U.S.): *see* Port Arthur
Aurora (is., Van.): *see* Maewo
aurora, *or* aurora australis, *or* Aurora Polaris, *or* southern lights

(atmospheric phenomenon) **1:**707:2b
major ref. in Atmosphere **14:**326:2b
emission radiation **13:**588:2b
interplanetary medium **17:**552:2b
natural radioluminescence **23:**24:1a
nature worship **26:**574:2a
research by
Dalton **3:**861:2a
Stormer **11:**292:3a
role in magnetospheric substorms **17:**557:1a
studies in atmospheric sciences **17:**604:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
"Aurora" (fresco by Guercino)
discussed in biography **5:**542:2b
sotto in su technique *illus.* **11:**24
"Aurora" (fresco by Reni)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25:**370
"Aurora" (Hung. lit. almanac)
establishment by Kisfauldy **6:**893:1b
"Aurora" (Russ. battle cruiser)
museums of Leningrad **22:**956:2a
"Aurora, The" (manuscript by Böhme)
discussed in biography **2:**329:2b
aurora australis (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* southern lights
aurora borealis (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* northern lights
"Aurora Leigh" (poem by Browning)
discussed in biography **2:**564:2b
Aurora Polaris (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* aurora
auroral electrojet, *or* convective electrojet (atmospheric sci.)
major ref. in The Earth **17:**553:2a
role in magnetospheric substorms **17:**557:1a
auroral oval (atmospheric zone)
features of atmosphere **14:**327:1a; **17:**552:2b, 555:2b
role in magnetospheric substorms **17:**557:1a
aurostibite (min.)
chemical composition **1:**457:3a
aurresku (dance) **1:**707:3a
origin of halling **5:**645:3b
Aurstapet Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
aurum coronarium (Roman tax measure)
use in the Roman Empire **20:**327:1a
Aurunci (anc. It. tribe) **1:**707:3b
"Aus dem bürgerlichen Heldenleben" (work by Sternheim)
discussed in biography **11:**257:2b
"Aus dem Tonleben unserer Zeit" (work by Hiller)
discussed in biography **5:**928:2a
"Aus Italien" (work by Strauss): *see* "From Italy"
"Aus meinem Leben" (work by Arneth)
discussed in biography **1:**577:2a
"Aus meinem Leben, Dichtung und Wahrheit," *or* "Dichtung und Wahrheit" (autobiography by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**133:2a
influence on Proust's work **9:**747:1a
"Aus Sibirien" (work by Radlov)
discussed in biography **9:**895:3a
Ausa (Sp.): *see* Vich
ausadhi (med. herb)
use in mysticism **26:**631:1b
Auschwitz (Pol.): *see* Oswiecim
Auschwitz, *or* Auschwitz-Birkenau, *or* Oswiecim, *or* Birkenau (concentration camp, Pol.) **1:**707:3b
effect on Polish history **25:**935:1a
role of
Hoess **5:**965:2a
Krupp **7:**15:2a
Mengele **8:**13:2b
significance as extermination camp **4:**637:2b
symbol in Judaism **22:**476:1b
see also Oswiecim
"Ausculta Fili" (work by Boniface VIII)
discussed in biography **2:**361:2b
auscultation (med.) **1:**708:1b
invention by Laënnec **23:**892:2a
use in physical diagnosis **17:**248:1b
use of stethoscope **11:**258:3b
Ausdruckstanz (Ger. dance)
modern dance **16:**967:2a, 968:2a
Auseklis, *or* Ausrine (Baltic deity) **1:**708:2a
role in Baltic religion **18:**779:2b
Ausfragemethode (psychol.)
use by Bühler **2:**612:3b
"Ausführliche Redekunst" (work by Gottsched)
discussed in biography **5:**387:2a
"Ausführliches Handbuch der analytischen Chemie" (work by Heinrich Rose)
discussed in biography **10:**181:1b
"Ausgeführte Bauten" (work by Wright)
discussed in biography **12:**771:2a
"Ausgeführte Bauten und Entwürfe" (work by Wright)
discussed in biography **12:**771:2a
Ausgleich, *or* Compromise of 1867, *or* Compromise (Aus.-Hung. hist.) **1:**708:2a
major ref. in Austria **14:**508:1b
effect on
Bohemian history **16:**922:2b
Prussian diplomacy **18:**705:2b
Slav peoples **29:**1106:1a
Slovakia **10:**884:1a
establishment of Austro-Hungarian monarchy **1:**720:2a
provisions for Hungary **20:**707:1a
role of
Apponyi **1:**494:1b
Beust **2:**179:2a
Deák **3:**939:1a
Fischhof **4:**797:2b
Francis Joseph I **4:**930:1b
see also Austria-Hungary
Ausi (k. of Isr.): *see* Hoshea
Ausona (Sp.): *see* Vich
Ausones (anc. It. tribe)
relationship to Aurunci **1:**707:3b
Ausonius, Decimus Magnus (Lat. poet and rhetorician) **1:**708:2a
influence on Gratian **5:**432:2b
role in Roman Empire history **20:**335:2a, 337:1a
Auspicious Incident (Ottoman hist.)
revolt of the Janissaries **6:**493:3b
role in Ottoman history **28:**929:1b
"Ausra" (Lith. pol. mag.)
edited by Basanavicius **1:**931:1b
Ausrine (Baltic deity): *see* Auseklis
Aussenalster (riv., W.Ger.)
part of Alster River **1:**297:1a
Aust-Agder (co., Nor.) **1:**708:2b
location *map* **24:**1026
austausch coefficient, *or* eddy coefficient, *or* eddy diffusivity, *or* exchange coefficient (phys.) **1:**708:3a
air-sea transfer processes **25:**135:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Austen, Cassandra (paint.)
portrait of Jane Austen *illus.* **1:**708
Austen, Jane (Eng. novelist) **1:**708:3b
contribution to
English literature **18:**453:2a; **23:**228:1a
style in novel of manners **7:**785:1a
influence on James Fenimore Cooper **3:**603:1b
interpretation of English life **23:**129:1b
austenite (met.) **1:**710:1b
composition of chromium steel **21:**408:2b
description **11:**203:3b
examples of steel alloys **21:**383:1a, 385:1b
Austerkrok Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
Austerlitz, Battle of, *or* Battle of the Three Emperors (Eur. hist.) **1:**710:2a
role in
German history **20:**75:2a
Napoleonic wars **4:**980:1b; **18:**677:1a, *map* 674
role of
Bernadotte **3:**121:1a
Napoleon **24:**746:1a
significance of Pressburg Treaty **9:**685:2a
Austerlitz, Frederick (Am. dancer): *see* Astaire, Fred
Austin (Minn., U.S.) **1:**710:2b
location *map* **29:**154
Austin (Tex., U.S.) **1:**710:2b
location *map* **29:**154
state capital **29:**407:2a, 409:2a
Austin (member of Roman Cath. rel. orders): *see* Augustinian
Austin, Alfred (U.K. poet) **1:**710:3b
Austin, Herbert Austin, Baron (Br. indus.) **1:**710:3b
contribution to automotive design **21:**469:1a
Austin, Hudson (Gren. gen.)
role in Grenada **5:**487:1b
Austin, John (Eng. jur.) **1:**711:1a
development of social sciences **27:**370:1b
doctrine of popular sovereignty **11:**56:3a
19th-century jurisprudence **25:**727:1b
Philosophical Radical movement **9:**388:2a
Austin, John Langshaw (Br. philos.) **1:**711:2b
Analytic philosophy **1:**368:3a; **25:**616:1b; **25:**767:2a
epistemology **18:**469:1b
Realism **25:**593:1b
semantics **23:**73:1a
Skepticism **25:**602:1b
Austin, Louis Winslow (Am. phys.) **1:**711:3a
Austin, Mary, *or* Mary Hunter (Am. writ.) **1:**711:3b
Austin, Stephen Fuller (Am. leader) **1:**712:1a
colonization of Texas **29:**411:1a
organization of San Antonio **10:**385:1a
Austin, Thomas (Am. businessman): *see* Yawkey, Tom
Austin Canons (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Canons
Austin Chalk (paleon.)
element of Gulf Series **5:**564:3b
Austin Friar (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Hermit
Austin High Gang (jazz group)
contribution to Chicago style jazz **3:**197:1b
Austin Motor Co. Ltd. (Br. Co.)
British Leyland corporate history **2:**250:3b
innovations in automotive industry **21:**469:2b *passim to* 473:1a
Austin of Canterbury, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Augustine of Canterbury, Saint
austracismo (Eur. hist.)
promoted by Olivares **8:**917:2b
Austral Islands, *or* Îles Australes, *or* Tubuai Islands (archip., Fr. Poly.) **1:**712:1b
French Polynesia **25:**293:2b
Polynesia **9:**581:3a
Austral Plan (Arg. econ. policy)
role of Alfonsín **14:**58:1b
Australasian Antarctic Expedition
wind velocity in Antarctica **13:**847:2b
Australia, *or* Commonwealth of Australia **14:**395:1a, *map* 404; **1:**712:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture, forestry, and fishing
farm buildings **19:**88:1a
farm management **19:**92:2a
livestock farming **19:**138:1a *passim to* 145:1a
rabbit infestation **9:**871:3a
sealing industry *table* **13:**860
viticulture **14:**743:1b
wheat grading **19:**124:2a
art
literature: *see* Australian literature
motion pictures **24:**404:2a
theatre **28:**552:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
automotive industry **21:**473:1b
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**162
mining **21:**340:1b
ore extraction **21:**336:2b
communications
broadcasting **15:**223:2a
publishing **26:**478:1a, 484:1a
"The Age" **1:**144:1b
"The Sydney Morning Herald" **11:**453:3a
constitution and law: *see* Australian law
economics, finance, and currency
banks and banking **14:**607:1a
coinage **16:**545:2b
commodity markets **23:**554:2a
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**354:3b
sterling area **11:**255:2b
taxation **28:**421:1a
education **18:**50:1b, 66:1b
elementary education **4:**441:3a
national library **22:**973:1b
teaching certification **28:**444:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4:**810
government
administrative tribunals **26:**343:2a
archives **1:**531:1b
Pacific Island protectorates **25:**251:2b
police system **25:**942:2b, 945:2b
political systems **25:**965:2b; **25:**1006:2b
prime minister **9:**700:3b
socialism **27:**450:2a
health and welfare
alcohol consumption **13:**223:2b, *table*
medicine **23:**905:2a
protection from sharks **19:**207:1b
history
Antarctic Treaty **1:**439:3b; **13:**862:1a
ANZUS Pact **1:**474:1b
Colombo Plan **3:**463:2a
dominion of British Empire **4:**168:1a
East India bill **9:**479:2b
East Indies **17:**762:2b
European exploration **18:**736:1b
European trade routes **18:**734:2a
exploration **29:**76:1b
Cook **3:**596:2a
Hartog **5:**730:1b
Tasman **11:**571:1a
Immigration Restriction Act **6:**268:1b
Oceanian settlement patterns **25:**257:1b
South Pacific Commission **11:**44:3b
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization **11:**49:2a
United Kingdom **29:**81:1b
World War II **29:**1002:2a
for an outline of the history of Australia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 967; 971; 977
labour and management
arbitration **29:**944:1b
migrant labour **29:**950:2b
trade unionism **29:**956:2b
language **22:**682:1b
natural resources and conservation **16:**666:1b
physical geography
climate **16:**462:1b; *table* **17:**1023
continental features **3:**583:2a
deserts *illus.* **17:**1022
duricrust distribution **4:**293:1b
grasslands **17:**1017:1b
Great Barrier Reef **5:**441:3a

Gulf of Carpentaria **2**:891:1b
karst landscape **16**:751:1a
Lachlan River **7**:86:3a
Lake Eyre **4**:642:3b
Carboniferous Period **19**:858:2b *passim to* 864:2b, *map* 862
Devonian Period **19**:851:2b, *maps* 852, 851
Ordovician Period **19**:838:2b
Precambrian Period **19**:828:1a, *table*
Silurian Period **19**:849:2b
mountain ranges **16**:723:1b
playas **16**:736:2b
rain forests **17**:1028:2a
scrublands **10**:574:2a; **17**:1010:1b *passim to* 1012:2a, *illus.* 1011
population and demography
Oceanian peoples *illus.* **25**:252
racial differentiation **27**:339:1a
religion
Anglican Church of Australia **1**:406:3b
Methodism **26**:259:1b
Shamanism **26**:1034:1b
science and technology **23**:525:2a
social issues
nutritional guidelines **25**:60
organized crime **16**:800:1b
sports and recreation
bushmen's carnival **2**:675:1a
cricket **28**:129:2b
golf **28**:164:2b
lottery **7**:491:1a
rugby **28**:146:1a
tennis **28**:159:2a
transportation **28**:788:1a, *table* 787
see also cities, geographical features, historical sites, and states by name
Australia and New Zealand Army Corps (mil. corps): *see* ANZAC
Australia and New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement (Austr. and N.Z. pol.)
New Zealand **24**:885:1b
Australia antigen
significance in necrotizing vasculitides **28**:317:1a
Australia Square (bldg., Sydney, Austr.)
contribution of Nervi **8**:609:1a
Australian Aboriginal languages **1**:714:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Australian Aborigine, *or* Australian Aboriginal (people) **1**:714:3a
major ref. in Australia **14**:415:1b, 423:1a
arts
basketry **17**:142:2a
musical scales **24**:514:2a
Oceanian arts **25**:105:1a *passim to* 121:1b, *illus.* 103
preservation **14**:117:2a, 134:1a
customs and traditions
Aranda **1**:516:3a
cannibalism **2**:804:2b
headhunting **5**:778:2b
incest prohibition **19**:69:2b
Kariera **6**:742:3a
marriage **4**:627:1a; **19**:74:2b
sororal polygyny **11**:21:2b
Tasmanians **11**:572:1a
distribution **1**:712:3b; **14**:463:2b
ethnological affinities
gene pool characteristics **15**:143:2a
modern populations **18**:845:1a
Oceanian peoples **25**:257:2b
history
Arthur's role **1**:603:2a
Black War **2**:259:2b
boomerang origin **2**:373:1a
stone tools development **28**:713:1b
Tasmania **14**:463:2a
Van Diemen's Land conflict **12**:256:2a
land rights **14**:437:2b
languages **22**:764:1a
classification of types **22**:597:1b
Northern Territory **8**:791:1b; **14**:449:1b
religious beliefs
animistic phenomena **26**:578:1a
dualistic beliefs **26**:599:1a
morality **17**:374:2a
prayer **26**:829:2b
reincarnation **24**:719:2b
tjurunga **11**:808:1b
totemism **26**:580:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Australian alpine grasshopper, *or* Kosciuscola tristis (zool.)
adaptive features in orthopterans **21**:608:2a
Australian Alps (mts., Austr.) **1**:715:1b
see also individual peaks, *e.g.,* Bogong, Mount
Australian Antarctic Territory (terr., Austr.) **1**:715:2b
major ref. in Australia **14**:473:2b
Australian Ballet (dance) **1**:715:2b
Australian Ballot (pol.) **1**:715:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Australian beech, *or* red box tree, *or* Nothofagus moorei (bot.)
characteristics of beech **2**:42:2b
Australian black snake, *or* Pseudechis porphyriacus (reptile)
poisonous animals *table* **25**:908
Australian Broadcasting Commission (media)
place in broadcasting **15**:223:2a
Australian bustard, *or* Ardeotis australis, *or* Choriotis australia (zool.)
vocal displays in birds **15**:52:1a
Australian Capital Territory, *or* Limestone Plains, *or* Yass-Canberra (terr., Austr.) **1**:715:3b
major ref. in Australia **14**:439:1b
Australian cassowary (zool.): *see* common cassowary
Australian Centre Party (pol. party, Austr.)
political parties in Tasmania **14**:462:2b
Australian Christmas tree, *or* Nuytsia floribunda (bot.) **1**:716:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Australian Colonies Government Act, *or* Act for the Better Government of Her Majesty's Australian Colonies (1850, Austr.) **1**:716:1b
settlement patterns in Australia **14**:431:1b
Australian Communist Party (pol. party, Austr.)
influence on Australia **14**:435:2b
political significance in Australia **14**:421:2a
Australian copperhead, *or* Denisonia superba (zool.)
characteristics **3**:614:1a
Australian Council of Trade Unions, *or* ACTU (Austr. labour org.)
development of trade unions **29**:957:1b
Australian crane (zool.): *see* brolga
Australian Democratic Labor Party, *or* ADLP **1**:716:2a
Australian politics **14**:438:2a
Australian Democrats (pol. party, Austr.) **1**:716:2a
Australian politics **14**:421:1b, 439:1a
Australian Desert
arid region in ecosystems **17**:1020:1a *passim to* 1025:1a
"Australian Encyclopedia, The" **1**:716:2b
"Australian Environment, The" (edited by Leeper)
classification of Australian vegetation **14**:412:2b
Australian External Territories (terr., Austr.) **1**:716:2b
major ref. in Australia **14**:473:1b
Australian Film and Television School, *or* AFTS (Austr. school)
influence on Australian film industry **24**:404:2a
Australian Film Commission (Austr. govt. org.)
support of motion pictures **24**:404:2a
Australian fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus (mammal)
characteristics **5**:56:2b
Australian gannet, *or* Morus serrator (bird)
description **5**:112:1b
Australian geographical race (people): *see* Australoid geographical race
Australian gum tree
variety of Eucalyptus *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **28**:882
Australian Henley (sports)
influence of Henley Royal Regatta **5**:832:2a
Australian honeysuckle (bot.)
characteristics **9**:738:2a
Australian Inland Mission (rel. org., Austr.)
establishment by Australian Presbyterian church **4**:854:1b
Australian kingdom (biol.)
relationship to Australian region **1**:717:2b
Australian Labor Party, *or* ALP (pol. party, Austr.) **1**:716:3a
contribution of
Price **9**:692:3a
Scullin **10**:575:1a
influence on
socialism **27**:450:2b
Victorian politics **14**:468:2a
political party of Australia **14**:421:1b
South Australia **11**:39:1b; **14**:457:2b
Tasmania **14**:462:2b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
trade unionism **29**:957:1a
use of primary election **9**:699:2b
Australian ladybird beetle (insect): *see* vedalia beetle
Australian language: *see* Australian Aboriginal languages
Australian law
allocations in bankruptcy laws **15**:400:2b
type of
court structure **22**:484:2a
taxation **28**:428:1a
Australian literature **14**:481:1a; **1**:716:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:140:2b
relationship to New Zealand literature **8**:651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Australian lotus bird, *or* Irediparra gallinacea (bird)
characteristics **6**:452:3a
Australian lungfish, *or* Neoceratodus forsteri (zool.)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:214:2a, *illus.*
characteristics **7**:565:1a
Australian Merino (sheep): *see* Merino
Australian mountain ash, *or* Eucalyptus regnans (bot.)
characteristics of Myrtales **13**:745:2b
size of trees **28**:881:1b
Australian Museum (museum, Sydney, N.S.W., Austr.)
example of public museum **24**:481:1a
feature of Sydney **28**:373:1b
Australian myrtle (bot.): *see* myrtle beech
Australian National University (univ., Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.) **1**:717:1b
location **14**:440:2a
Australian Natives Association (pol. org.)
colonial development in Australia **14**:433:2a
Australian nettle tree, *or* Australian nettle (bot.)
characteristics of Urticaceae **12**:209:2b
Australian nut palm, *or* Cycas media (bot.)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **28**:882
Australian Open Championship (tennis)
history of tennis **28**:159:2a *passim to* 162:1b
Australian parakeet (zool.): *see* rosella
Australian Patriotic Association, *or* APA (pol. org., Austr.) **1**:717:2a
association with Emancipists **4**:468:1a
Australian pine (bot.): *see* beefwood
Australian pitcher plant (bot.): *see* fly-catcher plant
Australian plate (geol.)
factor in plate tectonics *illus.* **25**:876
geology of New Guinea **17**:783:1a
Australian Platform, *or* West Australian Craton, *or* Western craton (geol.)
place in Silurian System **19**:844:2b
Australian Presbyterian Church (rel. org.)
founding by Lang **7**:142:3a
Australian region, *or* Notogaean realm (faunal reg.) **1**:717:2a
major ref. in Biosphere **14**:1021:1a, *illus.* 1017
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Australian region (floral reg.)
floristic regions **4**:843:1b
Australian Rugby Football Union, *or* Southern Rugby Football Union (sports org.)
history of rugby **28**:146:1a
Australian rules football (sport) **1**:717:2b
Australian sea lion, *or* Neophoca cinerea (mammal)
description **10**:581:1a
Australian Shield, *or* Western Australian shield (geol.)
association with metamorphic rocks **24**:252:2a
Cretaceous paleogeography *illus.* **19**:883
geological history of Australia **14**:396:1b *passim to* 407:2b, *map* 402
locations of continental shields **3**:585:2b
physiography of Australia **1**:712:2b
Australian tea tree, *or* Leptospermum laevigatum (bot.)
characteristics of Leptospermum **7**:289:2b
Australian terrier (dog) **1**:717:3a
Australian trumpet (mollusk): *see* baler
Australian umbrella tree, *or* Brassaia actinophylla, *or* Schefflera actinophylla (bot.)
use in landscaping **10**:511:1a
Australian War Memorial (museum, Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.)
example of military museum **24**:486:1a
australite (geol.)
composition of tektites **11**:607:3a, *table* 609
Australocephalus philippii (mammal): *see* Juan Fernandez fur seal
Australoid geographical race, *or* Australian geographical race (people) **1**:717:3b
classification of Melanesians **7**:1026:3b
extinction of Tasmanians **11**:572:1a
importance in evolution *illus.* **18**:850
lifestyle in Australia **14**:423:1a
racial composition of Pacific Islands **25**:257:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also Australian Aborigines
Australopithecus (paleon.) **1**:718:1a
major ref. in Human Evolution **18**:817:1a
apes in African biosphere **14**:1020:1a
appearance in Africa **1**:132:3a
classification **6**:27:1b; **6**:28:1b
disagreement over Homo transvaalensis **6**:28:3b
comparison with Homo erectus **6**:27:3b; **18**:812:2b, 828:1a
discovery by
Leakey, Louis **7**:222:2b
Leakey, Mary **7**:222:3b
evolution **18**:803:2a, 860:2b, 870:1a, *illus.* 818, 819, *table* 827

isolation of Piltdown man **9**:445:3a
occurrence in
veld **13**:109:1a
Villafranchian Stage **12**:371:2a
quaternary stratigraphy in Africa **13**:46:2b
relationship to Kanapoi fossil **6**:710:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Australopithecus aethiopicus (paleon.)
classification **18**:819:2a
Australopithecus afarensis (paleon.)
classification **18**:819:2b
occurrence in
Hadar **5**:605:2b; *illus.* **18**:820
Laetolil **7**:96:2a
Olduvai **18**:815:1b
species of Australopithecus **1**:718:2b
Australopithecus africanus, *or* gracile australopithecine (paleon.)
association with Osteodontokeratic tool industry **8**:1033:3b
classification **18**:818:1a *passim to* 822:1a, *illus.* 819, 820
evolution of
foot **4**:870:1b
findings at
Makapansgat **7**:716:2b
Sterkfontein **11**:255:1b
species of Australopithecus **1**:718:1b
views of Dart **3**:891:3b
Australopithecus boisei, *or* Zinjanthropus boisei (paleon.)
occurrence in
Koobi Fora remains **6**:952:3a; **18**:815:2a, 819:1b
Omo remains **8**:947:3b
significance to Peninj mandible **9**:259:1b
species of Australopithecus **1**:718:2b
Australopithecus robustus, *or* robust australopithecine, *or* Paranthropus cressidens, *or* Paranthropus robustus (paleon.)
classification **18**:818:1b *passim to* 822:2b
comparison with Hadar remains **5**:605:2b
finds in South Africa **11**:255:2a
species of Australopithecus **1**:718:2a
use of Oldowan industry **8**:912:2b
Australorp (chicken breed)
domesticated fowl *table* **4**:908
Austrasia (king., Eur.) **1**:718:2b
division of ancient France **19**:451:1a, *map*
place in the Low Countries **23**:315:2a
Austri (Norse myth.)
situation in Midgard **8**:112:1a
Austria, *or* Republic of Austria, *or* Österreich, *or* Republik Österreich **14**:483:1a, *map* 485; **1**:718:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts
architecture **13**:1016:1a, 1038:1b
furniture **17**:66:1b
literature: *see* German literature
national anthem **8**:530:2a
painting
Baroque **25**:360:1a
Neoclassical **25**:362:1b
Romanesque **25**:340:2a
pottery **17**:117:1a
Vienna porcelain **12**:358:1b
sculpture **27**:102:1b
stained glass **17**:197:2a
glassmaking **17**:211:2b
coins and coinage **16**:541:2b
communications
"Die Presse" **9**:685:2b
constitution and law: *see* Austrian law
customs and traditions
gastronomy **19**:697:1a
restaurants **9**:1043:3b
education
adult education **1**:110:3b
libraries **22**:971:2a, 973:1a
European Free Trade Association **4**:606:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
history
diplomacy
Belgrade Treaty **2**:63:2a
Campo Formio Treaty **2**:780:3b
Carlowitz Treaty **2**:872:3a
Diplomatic Revolution **18**:658:2b
Erfurt Union Parliament **4**:539:2a
Gastein Convention **5**:140:1b
Holy Alliance **6**:19:2a
Hunkar Iskelesi Treaty **6**:156:2b
Laibach Congress **7**:105:1a
Olmütz Punctation **8**:921:2b
Polish Partitions **9**:554:1b
Pressburg Treaty **9**:685:2a
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 **9**:837:3a
Quadruple Alliance of 1813 **9**:837:3a
Schönbrunn Treaty **10**:534:1a
Tilsit Treaties **11**:777:1b
Vienna Congress **12**:357:2a
foreign policies of
Bismarck **15**:121:1b
Catherine II **2**:953:3b
Frederick II the Great **19**:560:2a *passim to* 563:1a
Frederick William IV **4**:960:1b
Gorgey **5**:371:3b
Göring **5**:373:2a
Hitler **20**:626:1b
Mehmed III **7**:1014:2b
Milan IV **8**:123:2b
Palmerston **9**:95:1b
Stresemann **11**:317:3b
Galicia annexation **5**:84:2a
Heimwehr **5**:805:1a
international relations
Balkans **14**:577:2b
Bohemia **16**:916:1b, 919:2b
Bulgaria **15**:358:2a
France **19**:551:1a
Germany **20**:48:2b, 51:1b *passim to* 89:2b, 93:2b
Greece **20**:197:1a
Hungary **20**:703:1b *passim to* 708:2a
Italy **22**:218:2b, 253:2a
Low Countries **23**:322:1b, 351:1b
Poland **25**:926:2a *passim to* 933:1a
prior to World War II **21**:756:1a, 770:1a, 773:2a
Russia **28**:986:1b *passim to* 996:2a
Schleswig-Holstein **10**:524:2a
Sicily **22**:270:2b
Silesia **10**:803:2b
Spain **28**:49:1a
Turkey **28**:922:2b *passim to* 933:1b, *maps* 916, 928
United Kingdom **29**:91:2b
World War II **12**:758:3a
March Laws **7**:823:3a
Marxism **23**:581:2a
military affairs **18**:662:1a *passim to* 681:2b
Austerlitz Battle **1**:710:2a
Austrian Succession War **1**:721:1b
Bavarian Succession War **1**:975:1b
Caporetto Battle **2**:833:3a
Crimean War **3**:737:2a
Custoza Battle **3**:811:2b
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars **4**:979:1b; **4**:979:2b; *map* **18**:674
Lodi Battle **7**:440:3a
Mantua Siege **7**:798:3a
Seven Weeks' War **10**:666:1b
Seven Years' War **10**:666:3a; **18**:659:2b
Silesian Wars **10**:803:3b
Solferino Battle **10**:944:3b
Spanish Succession War **11**:71:3a; **22**:260:1b
Thirty Years' War **11**:711:1b; **18**:632:2b
Ulm Battle **12**:115:1b
Wagram Battle **12**:450:3b
Zenta Battle **12**:907:2a
postwar occupation **9**:645:1b
relationship with Pius IX **9**:485:2b
role in
Austria-Hungary **1**:720:1b
German Confederation **5**:217:3b
Interpol **6**:356:1a
rule under
Ferdinand II **4**:731:1a
Leopold I **7**:284:1b
Wenceslas I **12**:580:2a
Schutzbund **10**:545:2a
socialism **27**:447:2b
for an outline of the history of Austria see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
law: *see* Austrian law
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4**:354:3b
physical geography
Alps **18**:549:1a; *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17**:1020
Danube River **18**:573:1b
Vienna Woods *illus.* **18**:537
population and demography
Holocaust effect **6**:13:3a
religion
Lutheran Reformation **14**:769:2a
Protestantism **26**:224:1b
social issues
alcohol consumption *table* **13**:223
social welfare services **27**:426:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* **28**:787
see also Austria-Hungary; and cities, districts, and geographical features by name
Austria, House of (Eur. dynasty): *see* Habsburg, House of
Austria-Hungary, *or* Austro-Hungarian Empire, *or* Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, *or* Doppelmonarchie, *or* Dual Monarchy, *or* Österreich-Ungarn, *or* Österreichisch-Ungarische Monarchie, *or* Österreichisch-Ungarisches Reich (Aus. hist.) **1**:720:1b
major ref. in Austria **14**:494:1b
coins and coinage **16**:542:1a
division after World War I **21**:755:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:874:1a
effect on
Dual Alliance **4**:245:1b
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3a
San Stefano Treaty **10**:401:1a
foreign policies of
Beust **2**:179:1b
Czernin **3**:837:3b
Garibaldi **5**:123:3b *passim to* 125:1b
Pasic **9**:182:1b
William II **12**:670:3b
Francis Joseph I's reign **4**:929:1b
interaction with
Balkans **29**:1103:1a *passim to* 1108:2b
Bohemia **16**:922:2b
Greece **20**:199:2b
Italy **22**:233:1a
Yugoslav lands **12**:871:3b
Linz program **7**:382:3b
role in
Berlin Congress **2**:136:3b
Bosnian crisis of 1908 **2**:401:2b
Central Powers **3**:30:1b
Dreikaiserbund **4**:219:2a
Villa Giusti armistice **9**:154:2b
World War I **21**:733:1a *passim to* 749:2b; **29**:961:1b, *map* 962, 967, 968
rule of
Bosnia and Hercegovina **2**:401:2a
Bukovina **2**:615:3a
support of Germany in Algeciras Conference **1**:263:1a
Austrian Gallery (art museum, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Österreichische Galerie
Austrian Hunting Carpet (rug) **1**:720:2b
Austrian law
criminal law **16**:817:2b *passim to* 820:1b
practice of
bankruptcy **15**:400:2b
jurisdiction **3**:503:3a
procedures **26**:146:1a, 151:2a
Austrian National Library (library, Vienna, Aus.)
architecture of Vienna **29**:494:2a
development of library architecture **22**:976:1b
Austrian Netherlands **1**:720:3a
French conquest in Austrian Succession War **1**:721:2a
history of
Brussels **15**:251:2b
Napoleonic Wars **4**:979:2b
role of Joseph II **6**:620:3a
see also Spanish Netherlands
Austrian People's Party (pol. party, Aus.)
role in Austria **14**:518:2a
Austrian pine, *or* black pine, *or* Pinus nigra
male cone *illus.* **9**:452
"Austrian Revolution, The," *or* "Die österreichische Revolution" (work by Bauer)
discussed in biography **1**:969:2b
Austrian Rocket Corps
use of Hale rockets **29**:561:1a
Austrian school of economics **1**:721:1a
contributions by
Bohm-Bawerk **2**:329:1b
Fetter **4**:754:2b
Menger **8**:14:1a
influence on
economic theory **17**:956:2a
social sciences **27**:393:2b
theory of capital **17**:958:1b
Austrian State Treaty (1955)
history of Vienna **29**:498:2a
organization by Dulles **4**:265:3b
results of Soviet diplomacy **28**:1012:1b
Austrian Succession, War of the (1740–48, Eur. hist.) **1**:721:1b
connection with Habsburgs **20**:469:2a
involvement of Voltaire **29**:525:2a
role in history of
Austria **14**:498:2b
Bohemia **16**:921:2b
France **19**:488:2a
Germany **20**:70:2b
Netherlands **23**:338:2a, 351:2a
Prussia **9**:752:2a
Spain **28**:49:2a
United Kingdom **29**:68:1a
role of
Argenson **1**:541:2b
Broglie **2**:539:3b
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender **3**:124:3b
Frederick II the Great **19**:560:2b
Granville **5**:427:2a
Pitt, the Elder **9**:477:3a
Saxe **10**:489:3b
significance of
Aix-la-Chapelle Treaty **1**:181:2a
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI **9**:661:3b
Silesian Wars **10**:803:3b
see also King George's War
Austric languages **1**:721:2b
Austro-Asiatic languages **1**:721:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:719:1a *passim to* 728:1a
distribution of languages **7**:147:3b
part of Austric languages **1**:721:2b
use in
Burma **15**:368:1b
India **21**:12:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Austro-French Piedmontese War (Eur. hist.)
effect on
Austria **14**:506:2b
Bohemia **16**:922:2b
France **19**:510:1b
Germany **20**:82:2b
Italy **22**:229:2b
role of Francis Joseph I **4**:929:2b
Austro-German Alliance
history of Germany **20**:87:1a
Austro-Hungarian Empire, *or* Austro-Hungarian Monarchy (Aus. hist.): *see* Austria-Hungary
Austro-Prussian War (1756–63): *see* Seven Years' War

Austro-Prussian War (1866): *see* Seven Weeks' War
Austro-Tai language (lang.)
classifications of languages **22:**719:1a
Austro-Turkish War (1683–99, Eur. hist.)
place in German history **20:**68:2b
Austro-Turkish War (1716–18, Eur. hist.)
place in German history **20:**70:1a
Austro-Turkish War (1737–39, Eur. hist.)
place in German history **20:**70:2a
Austrobaileya (bot.)
characteristics **13:**669:2a
Austrobaileyaceae (bot.)
place in angiosperm evolution **13:**670:2b
Austrocedrus (bot.)
conifers **3:**539:1b
Austrocedrus chilensis (bot.): *see* Chilean cedar
Austronesian (people): *see* Indonesian
Austronesian languages, *or* Malayo-Polynesian languages **1:**722:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**754:1a
art production in
Oceanian groups **25:**113:1b
Southeast Asia **27:**868:1b
language distribution **22:**595:2b
Asia **14:**201:1a
Indonesia **17:**747:2a
Melanesia **7:**1026:1a
Micronesia **8:**103:2b
New Guinea **17:**784:1b
Pacific Islands **25:**258:1b
Papua **17:**762:1b
lingual relationship to
Austric languages **1:**721:2b
Oceanian **25:**107:1b
Tai **22:**731:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Austrotaxus (bot.)
characteristics **11:**584:2a
Austrotaxus spicata (bot.)
characteristics **11:**584:2b
austru (climate)
effect on Romania **26:**964:1b
Austurland (pol. subdivision, Ice.)
location *map* **20:**761
"Auszug aus einem Briefwechsel über und die Lieder alter Völker" (work by Herder): *see* "Extract from a Correspondence on Ossian and the Songs of Ancient Peoples"
Autant-Lara, Claude (Fr. dir.) **1:**722:2a
autarky, *or* autarchy, *or* self-sufficiency (econ.)
association with Dreyfus Affair **27:**464:1a
significance in international trade **21:**830:1b
autecology, *or* species ecology (biol.) **1:**722:2b
study of interrelations **14:**960:1b
auteur theory (cinematography) **1:**722:2b
artistic property **24:**420:1b
association with
New Wave **8:**645:1a
Rohmer **10:**141:3b
Truffaut **12:**1:3a
Authari (k. of the Lombards)
role in Italian history **22:**187:1a, 244:2b
authentic existence (philos.)
Dasein **25:**637:2b
Existentialism **18:**511:1b
Heidegger's philosophy **5:**801:1b
personal communication **25:**622:2a
passim to 626:1a
significance **25:**698:1a
authentic mode (mus.)
structure of church modes **24:**517:1b
authigenesis (geol.)
process in
carbonate rocks **24:**238:1b
sedimentary rocks **24:**222:1a
role of lithification **7:**398:3a
authigenic sediment (geol.)
presence in bathyal zone **1:**959:2a
author: *see* literature
author collection (library)
description **2:**370:2a
authoritarianism (pol.)
conservatism of Joseph de Maistre **27:**477:2b
control of propaganda **26:**173:2b
place in
electoral process **25:**1005:2b
fascism **27:**463:1b
French history **19:**490:1a
social differentiation **27:**339:2b
authority
effect on social movements **16:**566:1a
place in
bureaucracy **2:**643:1a
law of agency **15:**391:1a
religion
basis of theology **28:**609:1b, 610:1b
canon law **16:**308:2a
early Christian church **16:**259:2a
patristic literature **16:**315:2b
role in Roman Catholicism **26:**951:2a
significance in knowledge of God **26:**604:1b
viewed by Han-fei-tzu **5:**673:2a
"Authority, Liberty, and Function in the Light of the War," *or* "La crisis del humanismo" (work by Maeztu y Whitney)
discussed in biography **7:**665:2a
Authorized Version (Bible): *see* King James Version
author's certificate, *or* inventor's certificate
place in Soviet patent law **9:**194:3b; **22:**944:1b; **26:**200:2a
autism (psychol.) **1:**722:3a
behaviour disorder of children **16:**20:1a; **23:**966:2b
identification by Bleuler **2:**282:1a
recognition at an early age **28:**100:2a, 103:2b
research by
Bettelheim **2:**177:2b
Tinbergen **11:**786:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
autistic thinking (psychol.)
thought processes **11:**732:1b; **28:**646:1a
Autlán, *or* Autlán de Navarro (Mex.) **1:**722:3b
location *map* **24:**28
auto: *see* automobile
Auto Acordado of 1713 (Sp. hist.)
Salic Law of Succession **10:**353:1b
auto-cross (sport)
comparison with motocross **8:**365:3a
auto-da-fé, *or* auto de fé (public ceremony) **1:**722:3b
role in Spanish Inquisition **6:**328:3b
"Auto-da-Fé" (work by Canetti): *see* "Tower of Babel"
"Auto de la Pasión" (work by Fernández)
discussed in biography **4:**743:1a
"Auto de los reyes magos" (Sp. drama)
Spanish Renaissance drama **28:**78:1b
"Auto-Emancipation," *or* "Auto-Emanzipation. Ein Mahnruf an seine Stammesgenossen. Von einem russischen Juden" (work by Leo Pinsker)
discussed in biography **9:**457:1a
influence on Zionism **22:**140:2a
auto sacramental (Sp. drama) **1:**723:1a
artistic achievement by Calderón **2:**738:2a; **28:**79:2b
Western theatre development **28:**538:2a
see also miracle play
autoallergic disease (path.): *see* autoimmune disease
autoamputation: *see* autotomy
autoanalyzer (med. tech.)
blood tests **15:**138:1a
autoantibody (immunity) **1:**723:1b
endocrine system disorders **18:**307:1b
myasthenia gravis **8:**461:2b
systemic lupus erythematosus **7:**567:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
autobahn (Ger. road)
basis of modern expressway system **20:**109:1a
influence on American expressway system **4:**636:2b
limitation of access **26:**368:1a
see also expressway
"Autobiographer as Torero, The," *or* "De la littérature considérée comme une tauromachie" (work by Leiris)
discussed in biography **7:**256:1b
autobiography (lit.)
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**198:2a
comparison to memoir **7:**1040:3b
genre in literature **23:**87:1b
English literature **18:**450:2b
Islamic literature **22:**59:1b
Latin literature **22:**852:2b
nonfictional prose **23:**195:1b
see also biography
"Autobiography" (work by Cellini)
discussed in biography **3:**14:2a
"Autobiography" (work by Franklin)
contribution by Bigelow **2:**207:2a
discussed in biography **19:**556:1b
"Autobiography" (work by Jefferson)
discussed in biography **6:**522:3b
"Autobiography" (work by Loyola)
discussed in biography **7:**527:1b
"Autobiography" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **24:**101:2a
opinion on future of liberalism **27:**476:1a
"Autobiography" (work by Spencer)
discussed in biography **11:**84:1a
"Autobiography" (work by Trollope)
place in English literature **18:**456:2b
"Autobiography, An" (work by Wright)
discussed in biography **12:**770:2b
"Autobiography of a Female Slave, The" (work by Griffith)
example of slave narrative **10:**874:1a
"Autobiography of An Idea" (work by Sullivan)
discussed in biography **11:**377:2b
"Autobiography of Malcolm X, The" (work by Haley)
discussed in biography **7:**731:1b
autocephalous church (E. Orthodoxy) **1:**723:1b
major ref. in Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Autocephalous Orthodox Church of Poland (E. Orthodoxy): *see* Orthodox Church of Poland
autochrome process (phot.)
history of photography **25:**787:1b
autoclave (vessel) **1:**723:2a
destruction of bacterial populations **14:**554:2b
vulcanization of rubber **21:**289:2b
autocorrelation (sci.)
causes of climatic change **16:**496:1b
autocracy (pol.): *see* absolutism
autocrine function (biol.)
function of cell **15:**615:1b
role in endocrine systems **18:**289:2b, 297:1a
Autodromo (race track, Monza, It.)
significance to Monza **8:**298:2b
autofocus (phot.)
automatic focusing mechanisms in cameras **25:**793:2a
autogamy (biol.)
description **10:**619:2a
division process in
paramecium reproduction **9:**144:1b
Protozoa reproduction **26:**310:1b
see also self-pollination
autogenous fly (zool.)
supplement of larval diet **21:**670:2a
autogiro, *or* autogyro (aircraft) **1:**723:2b
development by Cierva **3:**318:2a
introduction of rotary-wing aircraft **28:**837:1b, *illus.* 831
use in military operations **29:**614:2b
autograft (med.): *see* autotransplant
autograph 1:723:3a
role in works of art **14:**136:1a
autogyro (aircraft): *see* autogiro
Autoharp (mus. instru.) **1:**724:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
autohelmsman (aero.): *see* automatic pilot
autohypnosis, *or* self-hypnosis **1:**724:1a
hallucinations **25:**494:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
autoimmune antibody (biol.)
role in myasthenia gravis **24:**475:2a
autoimmune disease, *or* autoallergic disease (path.) **1:**724:1b
causation of connective tissue disease **28:**314:2b
classification of disease **4:**123:1b; **17:**316:2b
exemplified by myasthenia gravis **8:**461:2b
see also polymyositis
autoimmune hemolytic anemia (path.)
major refs. in Human Blood **15:**151:2a; Immunity **20:**787:2a
binding of autoantibodies **1:**723:1b
complication from other diseases **15:**141:1b
autoimmunity 1:724:2a
major ref. in Immunity **20:**786:2b
relevance to aging process **20:**429:2b
response mechanism to disease **17:**327:1b
role in
endocrine system disorders **18:**298:2a, 307:1b
rheumatoid arthritis **10:**21:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
autointoxication (path.)
association with retention of feces **4:**710:1a
autokinetic effect (psychol.) **1:**724:2b
perception and visual stability **25:**482:2b, 491:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
autolith, *or* cognate xenolith (geol.)
comparison to xenolith **12:**795:3a
occurrence in igneous rocks **24:**207:1a
Autolycus (Gr. myth.) **1:**724:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
autolysis (biol.)
process in poisonous plants **25:**901:1a
automata: *see* automaton
automata theory 14:520:1b; **1:**724:3a
role in foundations of mathematics **23:**598:2a
Weiner's work in cybernetics **12:**650:1b
see also automation; automaton
automated teller machine, *or* ATM
automated banking services **14:**537:1b
use of PIN code **16:**861:2a
automatic attention (psychol.)
two-process theories on attention **14:**382:2b *passim to* 385:1a
Automatic Bargain Basement (store, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
innovation by Filene's **4:**776:2b
automatic detection (psychol.)
Shiffrin–Schneider attention theory **14:**382:2b
automatic dialogue replacement (cinema)
use in motion pictures **24:**438:1a
automatic direction finder (instru.): *see* radio direction finder
"Automatic Drawing" (ink drawing by Masson)
ink drawing *illus.* **1:**726
automatic film-processor
use in photoengraving **26:**105:2b
automatic fine tuning control (electronics)
colour television reception **15:**246:2b
automatic gain control (electronics)
television receiving systems **15:**242:1a
automatic loom, *or* automatically replenished loom (weaving)

improvements in textile industry **21**:516:2b
automatic osmometer (phys.)
measurement of molecules **24**:269:2a
automatic pilot, *or* autohelmsman, *or* autopilot (aero.) **1**:724:3a
automated systems **14**:536:2b
gyroscope **5**:596:3a
missiles **29**:563:2a
automatic pistol **1**:725:1a
description **29**:554:2b
automatic plotting (cartog.)
improvement of mapping procedures **23**:529:1b
automatic rifle (weapon) **1**:725:1b
description **29**:554:2a
see also Garand rifle; M16 rifle; AK-47
Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, *or* Harvard Mark I, *or* Mark I (computer tech.)
development of computer technology **4**:92:3a; **16**:640:2b, *illus.* 641; **28**:477:2a
invention by Howard Aiken **1**:171:3a
automatic sun valve (lighting): *see* sun valve
automatic switching
part of telecommunications system **28**:491:1a, 498:2b
automatic terrain recognition and guidance system, *or* ATRAN system (mil. tech.)
use in cruise missiles **29**:573:2b
automatic transmission (mech.) **1**:725:2a
role in automotive systems **28**:779:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
automatic writing (spiritualism) **1**:725:2b
Automatically Programmed Tools (computer programming): *see* APT
automatically replenished loom (weaving): *see* automatic loom
automation **14**:529:1a; **1**:725:3a
major refs. in The History of Technology **28**:477:2a; Work and Employment **29**:925:2b
applications
assembly line **1**:643:1a
automotive industry **21**:473:1a
brick and tile production **21**:244:2a
camera focusing **25**:793:2a
chemical synthesis **15**:927:2a
elevator operation **4**:444:2b
food production
canning process **19**:339:1a
meat-packing industry **19**:355:2a
quality control **19**:396:1b
land reform programs **22**:559:2b
machine tools development **28**:732:2b
mail processing **25**:1077:2a
physical examination **8**:411:1a
postal system **9**:639:1a
railroad operating **28**:796:1b
rotary press **10**:199:2a
security and protection industry **10**:595:3b
ship engine room control **21**:493:1a
steel production **21**:372:2a
telecommunications system **28**:498:2b
telegraph and computer systems **28**:492:2b
telemetry system **11**:613:2a
traffic control **28**:858:2b
typesetting machine **12**:86:3a
research by Evans **4**:616:3a
role in industrial societies **24**:261:1b
use of applied psychology **1**:493:3a
see also mechanization
automatism (art) **1**:726:1b
comparison with Action painting **1**:72:1a
role in modern painting **25**:372:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
automatism (psychol.)
legal implications **16**:798:1a
automatism (spiritualism) **1**:726:3a
see also automatic writing
Automatistes, Les (group of Can. paint.)
practice of automatism **1**:726:2b
automaton **1**:726:3a
major ref. in Automata Theory **14**:520:1b
use of optimization theory **25**:222:1a
see also automation
Automeris io (insect): *see* io moth
automimicry
description **24**:110:1b
automobile, *or* auto, *or* motorcar, *or* car **1**:727:3a
major ref. in Transportation **28**:771:1b
affiliated industries
liability insurance **7**:324:3b
manufacturing industries **18**:715:1b; **21**:206:1a
mass-transit systems **7**:918:1b; **28**:801:2a, 857:2a
materials recycled **7**:931:2b
concours d'elegance **3**:518:1b
design and function
automated systems **14**:537:2a
carburetor **2**:856:3b
cooling systems **3**:601:2b
gas turbine **18**:362:1b
ignition system **6**:249:2a
lead-acid storage battery **21**:404:2b
power steering **9**:656:3b
safety glass **21**:240:2a
shock absorbers **10**:753:3b
voltage regulator **12**:426:2b
development by
Brewster **28**:758:2a
Cugnot **3**:779:2a
Daimler and Maybach **3**:851:1b
environmental effects
refuse disposal problems **26**:438:2a
road building **26**:363:2b
urban decay **14**:86:1b
urban and rural impact
accessibility patterns **26**:1010:1b
United States **23**:307:1a; **29**:170:2a, 195:1a
see also automobile racing; automotive industry; and specific automobiles by name, *e.g.,* Model T
automobile accident: *see* traffic accident
Automobile Association, *or* AA (Br. org.)
early activities **1**:728:2b
automobile battery: *see* storage battery
automobile club **1**:728:2a
Automobile Club de France (Fr. org.)
establishment **1**:728:2a
role in automobile racing **1**:728:3a
Automobile Club of Switzerland (org.)
development of triptyque **1**:728:2a
Automobile Competition Committee (Am. org.)
significance in automobile racing **1**:729:2a
"Automobile Graveyard," *or* "Le Cimitière des voitures" (work by Arrabal)
discussed in biography **1**:585:2a
automobile industry: *see* automotive industry
automobile insurance: *see* motor vehicle insurance
automobile racing, *or* motor racing **1**:728:2b
history of automobile racing **28**:776:2a
drag racing **4**:208:3b, *illus.*
Grand Prix racing **5**:419:3a
hot rod **6**:79:1a, *illus.*
karting **6**:752:2a, *illus.*
offroad racing **8**:882:3a, *illus.*
sports-car racing **11**:112:3a
stock-car racing **11**:276:3b, *illus.* 277
occurrence in
Daytona Beach, Fla. **3**:926:3a
Ormond Beach, Fla. **8**:1007:2a
world records and championships *list* **11**:117
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
automorphic crystal (geol.): *see* euhedral crystal
automorphic form
definition **13**:470:2a
automorphic function
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:469:2b
development by Poincaré **9**:544:2b
automorphic number
definition and examples **25**:3:1b
automorphism **1**:729:2b
major ref. in Algebra **13**:278:2b
passim to 288:2b
analytic spaces **13**:469:2b
automorphy, factor of
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:470:2a
automotive industry
major ref. in Manufacturing Industries **21**:467:1b
economic forecasting **17**:930:2a
Michigan **29**:368:1b
raw materials
abrasives **21**:249:1b
nickel products **21**:418:1b
plastics and resins **21**:303:1a
systems
assembly line **1**:643:1a; **29**:923:2a
automated systems **10**:116:2b; **14**:536:1a
see also automobile; and automobile companies by name
automotive service station, *or* service station, *or* gas station, *or* petrol station (bus.)
operations research analysis of customers **21**:211:2b
autonomic ganglion (anat.)
place in peripheral nervous system **24**:806:2a
autonomic nervous system, *or* vegetative nervous system, *or* visceral nervous system **1**:729:3a
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:813:2b, 826:1a
drugs and drug action **17**:263:1a; **17**:496:2a
emotion **18**:250:1b
function of medulla oblongata **7**:1009:1a
physiological control **25**:229:1b
circulatory system **16**:415:1a
embryological development **20**:415:1b
nervous system **8**:610:1b; **24**:806:1b
perspiration **21**:709:1b
sexual behaviour **27**:241:2a
sleep process **27**:300:1a *passim to* 303:2a
temperament **11**:622:1b
tissues and fluids **28**:675:1b
research by Hess **5**:899:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also parasympathetic nervous system; sympathetic nervous system
autonomous church (rel.)
importance to Eastern Orthodox church organization **17**:867:2b
Autonomous University of Santo Domingo (univ., Santo Domingo, Dom.Rep.): *see* Santo Domingo, Autonomous University of
autonomy (theol.)
theme in Tillich's work **11**:775:3a
Autonomy Party (pol. party, P.R.)
history of Puerto Rico **29**:760:1b
autophone (mus.)
classification of musical instruments **24**:651:2a
autopilot (aero.): *see* automatic pilot
autopista (roadway)
transportation in Caracas **15**:572:2a
autopolyploidy (bot.)
description **18**:875:2b
autoprotolysis constant (chem. equation): *see* ion product
autopsy, *or* necropsy, *or* postmortem, *or* postmortem examination **1**:729:3a
diagnostic examination development **17**:243:2a
legal aspects of medicine **23**:936:1b
standardization by Virchow **12**:386:2a
study of pathology **9**:197:1b
tool in forensic medicine **4**:879:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
autoradiography, *or* radioautography (biol.)
applications
genetic engineering **19**:718:2a
morphology **14**:935:2a
research **14**:922:1a
photographic aspects **25**:805:2b
autoreceptor (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release **24**:789:1a
autoregulation (physiol.)
function of human kidney **19**:13:1a
autosomal dominant (biol.)
effect on connective tissue diseases **28**:315:1a
genetics of metabolic disease **23**:1004:2b
autosomal recessive (biol.)
effect on connective tissue diseases **28**:315:1b
genetics of metabolic disease **23**:1004:2b
autosome (biol.)
comparison with sex chromosome **10**:675:1a; **19**:708:2b
genetically induced diseases **19**:735:2a
properties of
chromosome disorder **3**:287:1a
chromosome duplication **3**:288:1a
autospore (bot.)
function in algae reproduction **26**:270:2b
autostrada (roadway, It.) **1**:730:2b
history of expressways **4**:636:2b
road system of Italy **26**:367:2b
Autostrada del Sole (hwy., It.)
development in road design **4**:636:3a
importance in Milan **24**:97:2b
route through Apennine Range **18**:555:1a
autotomy, *or* autoamputation, *or* self-amputation **1**:730:3a
examples of regeneration **9**:1000:2b; **20**:367:2b
occurrence in
bivalves **24**:326:2b
cephalopods **24**:329:1b
lizards **26**:739:1a
autotransplant, *or* autograft (med.)
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28**:746:1a
kinds of transplants **11**:899:1a
treatment of bone disorders **28**:322:1b
autotroph, *or* autotrophy (biol.)
component of ecosystems **4**:359:1a; **17**:980:1b, *illus.*
method of obtaining nutrition **25**:49:2b, 50:1b
use of carbon dioxide for growth **14**:557:1a
see also types by name, *e.g.,* photolithotroph
autotrophy (biol.): *see* autotroph
autotypist (instru.)
word processing systems **12**:751:2b
autovalve lightning arrester (elec. device)
invention by Slepian **10**:877:3a
autoxidation (chem. reaction)
ethers **15**:803:2b
lipids **14**:894:2a
retardation **1**:462:1b
autumn, *or* fall (season) **1**:730:3a
deciduous forest changing colour *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **28**:882
leaf function **7**:220:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
"Autumn Colours in the Ch'iao and Hua Mountains" (paint. by Chao Meng-fu)
classic style by Chao Meng-fu **17**:647:2a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 636
autumn crocus (plant): *see* meadow saffron
Autumn Harvest Uprising (1927, China)
Hunan province **16**:191:2a
Kiangsi province **16**:194:1a

"Autumn in a River Valley" (paint. by Kuo Hsi)
reproduction in biography *illus.* **7**:37
autumn ladies' tresses, *or* Spiranthes spiralis (bot.)
description **7**:92:2b
"Autumn Leaves" (ballet)
performance by Anna Pavlova **9**:216:3a
"Autumn Rhythm" (paint. by Pollock)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 26 fol. **25**:370
"Autumn Statement" (Br. govt. pub.)
budget process **20**:152:1a
autumn tresses (bot.): *see* nodding ladies' tresses
autumnal equinox (astron.)
start of autumn **1**:730:3a
see also equinox; vernal equinox
Autun, *or* Augustodunum (Fr.) **1**:730:3b
building by Aedui **1**:115:3a
Burgundy **19**:530:1b
cathedral: *see* Saint-Lazare, cathedral of
autunite (min.) **1**:730:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:136:1b
structure and properties *table* **9**:396
Auvera, Johann Wolfgang van der (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to Rococo sculpture **27**:103:1b
Auvergne (reg., Fr.) **1**:731:1a
major ref. in France **19**:526:2a
development of Romanesque architecture **13**:986:2b
sculpture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:42
place in history of France **19**:459:1b, *maps* 458, 470, 483
Auversian Stage (paleon.) **1**:731:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Auwers, Georg Friedrich Julius Arthur von (Ger. astron.) **1**:731:2b
Aux Cayes (Haiti): *see* Les Cayes
aux deux crayons (art)
combination of chalk **3**:61:3b
Aux Sources, Mount (mt., S.Af.)
physiography of South Africa **11**:32:2a
aux trois crayons (art)
combination of chalk **3**:62:1a; **10**:417:2b
Auxerre (Fr.) **1**:731:3a
auxiliary (gram.) **1**:731:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
auxiliary circle (math.): *see* major circle
auxiliary discharge converter (device)
principles of operation **18**:405:1b, *illus.*
auxiliary linear congruence
number theory **25**:20:2b
auxiliary storage (computer sci.)
computer memory devices **3**:508:2a
storage function of digital computer **16**:644:1a
auxiliary supply ship (mil.)
function in supply logistics **29**:680:2a
auxiliary view (drafting)
alignment of projection **17**:422:1a, *illus.* 423
auxin (biochem.) **1**:732:1a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:917:2b
control of senescence **20**:432:1a
influence on aging process **20**:430:1b
isolation by Thimann **11**:709:2a
production in leaves **20**:364:1a
role in stimulus-response reaction **24**:778:1b
stimulation and inhibition of shoots **20**:389:1a
transportation in plant system **28**:694:1b
use in plant growth **6**:75:3a; **19**:688:1a
Auxis (fish genus): *see* frigate mackerel
auxochrome (chem.) **1**:732:1a
colour intensification **15**:863:2b
dyestuffs **4**:308:2b
production of dyes **16**:600:1b
work of Witt **15**:862:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 312; 321
Auyuittuq National Park (park, Baffin Island, Can.)
entrance through Cumberland Sound **3**:788:3b
preservation of Arctic wilderness **1**:791:2a
Av (Judaism)
Jewish calendar **6**:546:1b
place in Jewish religious year **22**:446:2b
AV-8 (aircraft): *see* Harrier
Av 9, Fast of (Jewish fast): *see* Tisha be-Av
av bet din (Jewish offi.)
leading of Sanhedrin **10**:417:3a
A.V. Roe and Company, Ltd. (Br. co.)
founding by Roe **10**:134:1a
Ava (anc. king., Bur.)
appointment of writers **27**:871:1a
creation of vernacular literature **27**:870:1a
independence from British India **21**:96:2b
unification of Upper Burma **15**:373:2a
Ava (anc. capital, Bur.) **1**:732:1b
ava (bev.): *see* kava
avacchedakata
function in Indian philosophy **21**:194:1b
Avadana (Buddhist lit.) **1**:732:2a
anga classification **1**:399:1a
avadavat, *or* lal, *or* red avadavat, *or* red munia, *or* Amandava amandava, *or* Estrilda amandava (bird) **1**:732:2a
avahi, *or* avahi laniger (primate) **1**:732:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:420:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lemur
availability function (phys.)
major ref in Principles of Thermodynamics **28**:628:1a
availability theory of credit (econ.)
role in government monetary policy **20**:167:2a
available work (phys.)
principles of thermodynamics **28**:615:1a
avalanche (geol.) **1**:732:2b
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes **20**:8:1b
effect on sand dunes **20**:21:1b
mass movements **7**:916:2a
occurrence in Alps **18**:551:1a
research in Switzerland **28**:357:1b
volcanic activity **29**:513:2b, 522:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
avalanche diode (electronics): *see* zener diode
avalanche effect (phys.) **1**:732:3b
insulators **23**:676:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
avalanche photodiode (electronics)
optoelectronic devices **18**:236:2b
Avaloirs, Mont des (mt., Fr.)
location in Collines des Perche **19**:425:2a
Avalokitesvara, *or* Kannon, *or* Kanzeon Bosatsu, *or* Kuze Kannon, *or* Kuan-yin (boddhisattva) **1**:733:1a
association with
Buddhist mythology **15**:304:1b, 308:2b
Pure Land Buddhism **15**:287:2b
Tara **11**:556:3a
Tibetan Buddhism **16**:210:2b
depiction in
Buddhist art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26**:642; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27**:762
Chinese sculpture **17**:642:2b
passim to 647:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 636
Nara period sculpture **17**:670:2a
Japanese sculpture **17**:669:1b, *illus.*
manifestation by Dalai Lama **3**:854:1b
statue in Takasaki **11**:515:3b, *illus.*
worship by pilgrimages **22**:315:2b
Avalon (leg. is.) **1**:733:3a
Avalon Peninsula (penin., Nfd., Can.) **1**:733:3a
settlement of Newfoundland people **15**:520:1a
Avalonian orogeny (geol.) **1**:734:1a
Avalos, Ferdinando Francesco d' (It. mil. comdr.): *see* Pescara, Fernando Francesco De Avalos, marchese di
Avancena, Manuel Claude (stenographer)
revision of Stenoscript ABC Shorthand **29**:1054:1a
avances (pol. econ.)
analysis by François Quesnay **9**:854:2b
"Avanguardia" (It. pub.)
contribution by Ignazio Silone **10**:813:2b
avant-garde (art)
American movement **29**:198:1b
literature **23**:133:2a
motion pictures **24**:397:1b
music
Antheil **1**:442:1b
Berio **2**:132:2a
Brown **2**:557:1a
Ligeti **7**:349:3a
Monteverdi **8**:286:1a
Penderecki **9**:256:3a
Satie **10**:467:1a
Stockhausen **11**:278:1a
painting **25**:367:2a
theatre
France **28**:548:1b
United States **28**:551:1a
Avant-garde de la Révolution Malgache, *or* Arema (Mad. pol. party)
history of Madagascar **21**:171:1a, 174:1a
Avanti (anc. king., India) **1**:734:1a
history of India **21**:34:2a, *map* 35
"Avanti!" (It. news.)
editing by Mussolini **8**:452:1a
avanturine (min.): *see* aventurine
Avar (people) **1**:734:1b
alliance with Khosrow II **6**:843:1a
colonization by Franks **19**:452:2a, *map* 453
destruction by Charlemagne **14**:490:2a; **20**:42:1a
domination of Western Steppe **28**:245:1b
history of Hungary **20**:700:1a
identification with Mongols **24**:347:2a
invasion of
Austria **1**:720:1a
Balkans **14**:574:2b
peace with Heraclius **5**:861:1b
relationship to Slavs **16**:914:1b; **29**:1096:2a
repulsion by Sigebert I **10**:793:1b
role in Byzantine Empire **15**:427:2a *passim to* 431:1a
settlement at Pylos **9**:820:3a
stirrup development **29**:539:1a
surrender by Tiberius II Constantinus **11**:755:3b
threat to eastern front **19**:450:2b
treaty with Justin II **6**:663:1a
Avar-Ando-Dido languages **1**:734:2a
use in Dagestan and Azerbaijan **22**:739:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Avar language, *or* Avarish language
intertribal use by Andi and Dido natives **1**:734:2a
role in Avar-Ando-Dido language **22**:739:1a
"Avarchide" (work by Alamanni)
place in Italian literature **22**:156:1a
"Avare, L'," *or* "The Miser" (play by Molière)
major ref. in Molière **24**:303:2b
production in Beirut **22**:73:1b
Avaricum (Fr.): *see* Bourges
Avaris (anc. Egy.): *see* Per Ramessu
Avarish language: *see* Avar language
avâriz-i divaniye (Ottoman tax)
establishment by Bayezid II **28**:921:1a
avasarpini (Jainism)
cycle on wheel of time **22**:276:2a
Avatamsaka (Buddhist sect): *see* Kegon
"Avatamsaka-sutra," *or* "Buddhavatamsaka-sutra," *or* "Garland sutra," *or* "Hua-yen Ching," *or* "Mahavaipulya-Buddhavatamsaka-sutra," *or* "Discourse on the Adornments," *or* "The Great and Vast Buddha Garland sutra," *or* "Wreath-sutra" (Buddhist text) **1**:734:2a
importance in Kegon school **6**:784:2a; **15**:286:1b
propagation by Uisang Daisa **12**:108:3a
avatar, *or* avatara (Hinduism) **1**:734:2b
ascetics **17**:409:1a
comparisons
angels **17**:381:2a
Christ **16**:284:1a
philosophy of religion **25**:700:2a
sacred literature **21**:42:1b
Vishnu **12**:397:1b; **20**:538:1a, 548:2b, *illus.* 556
Avaux, Claude de Mesmes, comte d' (Fr. dipl. and schol.)
role in Peace of Westphalia **18**:639:1a
Avdhira (Gr.): *see* Abdera
Ave Maria (prayer): *see* Hail Mary
"Ave Maria" (mass by Palestrina)
discussed in biography **9**:83:2b
neumatic notation *illus.* **8**:620
"Ave maris stella" (Latin hymn)
use of syllable-stress metre **23**:103:2b
Avebury (parish, Wilts., U.K.) **1**:734:2b
Avebury Circle (archae. site, Wilts., U.K.)
major ref. in Avebury **1**:734:2b
history of megalithic monuments **7**:1010:3b, *illus.*
Aved, Jacques-André-Joseph (art.)
portrait of
Rousseau *illus.* **10**:210
Tessin *illus.* **11**:655
Avedon, Richard (Am. phot.) **1**:734:3a
Aveiro (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Aveiro **1**:734:3b
Aveiro (Port.) **1**:734:3b
Avela (Sp.): *see* Ávila
Avellaneda, *or* Barracas al Sur (Arg.) **1**:735:1a
location *map* **14**:44
Avellaneda, Nicolás (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina **14**:55:1a
Avelli di Rovigo, Francesco Xanto (It. art.): *see* Rovigo, Francesco Xanto Avelli di
Avellino (It.) **1**:735:1b
Avempace, *or* Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Yahya ibn as-Sayigh at-Tujibi al-Andalusi as-Saraqusti, *or* Ibn Bajjah (Sp. Muslim philos.) **1**:735:2a
contribution to Islamic philosophy **22**:27:1a
Aven, John Hamilton, Lord (Scot. noble): *see* Hamilton, John Hamilton, 1st marquess of, Earl of Arran, Lord Aven
Avena (grass genus): *see* wild oat
Avena fatua (weed)
taxonomy of wild oats **12**:655:3b
Avena sativa (cereal): *see* oat plant
Avenant, Sir William d' (Eng. writ.): *see* Davenant, Sir William
Avenarius, Richard Heinrich Ludwig (Ger. philos.) **1**:735:2a
contribution to
philosophy of science **25**:665:2b
Positivism **25**:640:2b
Avencebrol (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
Avenches, *or* Aventicum (Switz.)
conquest by Rome **5**:821:3b
Avenger (Am. aircraft)
design by Grumman **5**:523:1a

"Avenger, The" (work by Barlach) discussed in biography **1:**900:3a, *illus.*
Avenida . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Avenida de los Volcanes (plat., Ec.) place in physiography of Andes **27:**698:1a
"Avenir, L' " (Fr. journ.) contribution by Lacordaire **7:**88:1a Lamennais **7:**121:2a
"Avenir de la science, L' " (work by Renan): *see* "Future of Science, The"
Avennasar (Muslim philos.): *see* Farabi, al-
avens, *or* geum (plant) **1:**735:2b
Aventicum (Switz.): *see* Avenches
Aventine Hill (hill, Rome, It.) *major ref. in* Rome **26:**986:2b, *map* 984
Aventine secession (It. hist.) assassination of Matteotti **7:**944:2b contribution of Gronchi **5:**508:3b history of Italy **22:**236:2b
Aventinians (It. pol. group) role in history of Italy **22:**236:2b
Aventinus, *or* Johannes Turmair (Ger. humanist and hist.) **1:**735:3a
"Aventuras sigilosas" (work by Lezama Lima) discussed in biography **7:**318:2b
"Aventure Ambiguë, L' " (work by Kane): *see* "Ambiguous Adventure"
"Aventures de la cour de Perse" (work by Louise-Marguerite de Lorraine) contents **3:**581:3a
"Aventures de Télémaque, Les" (work by Fénelon) discussed in biography **4:**724:2a
"Aventures prodigieuses de Tartarin de Tarascon, Les" (work by Alphonse Daudet) discussed in biography **3:**899:3b
aventurine (Japanese lacquerwork): *see* nashiji
aventurine, *or* avanturine (min.) **1:**735:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 214 *see also* sunstone
avenue bower (shelter) construction by bowerbirds **2:**439:1a
"Avenue, Middelharnis, The" (work by Hobbema) discussed in biography **5:**959:3a, *illus.*
Avenzoar (Islamic physic.): *see* Ibn Zuhr
'avera, *or* averah, *or* 'averot, *or* averoth (Judaism) **1:**735:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826
average (maritime law) **1:**735:3b place in history of commercial transactions **15:**394:1a
average acceleration (phys.) rotation **23:**808:2b
average clause, free of particular (insurance clause): *see* free of particular average clause
average cost, *or* unit cost (fin.) accounting principles **13:**4:2a labour economics **29:**946:1b
average error, method of (meas. theory) use in psychological testing **26:**318:2b
average stress (phys.) invariant functions **23:**830:2b
average velocity (phys.) rotation **23:**808:2b virtual work **23:**825:1a
averah (Judaism): *see* 'avera
Averescu, Alexandru (premier of Rom.) **1:**736:1a history of Romania **26:**974:2b
Averlino, Antonio di Pietro (It. arch.): *see* Filarete
Averno, Lake of, *or* Aornos, *or* Lacus Avernus, *or* Lago d'Averno (l., It.) **1:**736:1b
'averot, *or* averoth (Judaism): *see* 'avera
Averroës, *or* Ibn Rushd, *or* Abu al-Walid Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Rushd (Muslim philos.) **1:**736:2a contribution to Andalusian civilization **22:**123:2a; **28:**60:1a Aristotelianism and Arabic philosophy **14:**69:2b Islamic philosophy **22:**27:2a; **22:**53:1b Western philosophy **25:**729:1b; **25:**753:1a doctrines of prophecy **17:**402:1b encounter with Ibn al-'Arabi **6:**216:3a opposition by Aquinas **28:**637:2a Hillel ben Samuel **5:**928:2a role in Aristotelianism **25:**572:2b Jewish philosophy **22:**458:2a logic **23:**239:1a pantheistic beliefs **26:**592:2a Platonism **25:**892:1b Scholasticism **25:**597:1a
Averroism (philos.): *see* Latin Averroism
Aversa (It.) **1:**738:1a
aversion therapy (psychol.) **1:**738:1b behavioral techniques **2:**49:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 436
averted vision significance in dark-adapted vision **27:**181:2a
"Avertissements aux protestants" (work by Bossuet) discussed in biography **2:**403:3a
Averulino, Antonio di Pietro (It. arch.): *see* Filarete
Avery, John (Br. pirate) **1:**738:1b
Avery, Milton Clark (Am. paint.) **1:**738:2a
Avery, Oswald Theodore (Am. bac.) **1:**738:2b collaboration with McCarty **7:**611:3a contribution to genetics **19:**710:2b zoology **14:**965:1a
Avery, Samuel Putnam (Am. art.) **1:**738:2b
Avery turbine development of steam turbines **18:**346:2b
Aves (zool.): *see* bird
Aves Island (islet, Carib. Sea): *see* Bird Island
Aves Ridge (submarine range, Carib. Sea) feature of Caribbean Sea *illus.* **24:**1019
Avesta (Swed.) **1:**738:3a
Avesta, *or* Zend-Avesta (Zor. scripture) **1:**738:3b *major ref. in* Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29:**1116:2a codification by Khosrow I **6:**842:2b compilation of ceremony of Yasna and haoma **26:**835:2a hymns to saints **17:**409:1b Mithraic elements **8:**197:2a prayers **26:**831:2a revelation to Zoroaster **17:**398:2b teachings of Zoroaster **12:**934:3b importance to Zoroastrianism **12:**936:1b literature of Avestan language **1:**738:3b Iranian religions **24:**86:2a *passim to* 89:2b Old Iranian language **6:**376:3a Old Persian language **22:**626:2b Pahlavi language **9:**62:1b Parthian Iran **21:**880:2b Vedic India **21:**32:1a reference to dualistic beliefs **26:**596:1b marriage **26:**884:2b translation by Anquetil-Duperron **1:**433:3a Darmesteter **3:**889:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Avesta Azhi dahaka (Iranian rel.): *see* Azhdahak
Avestan alphabet: *see* Pahlavi alphabet
Avestan language, *or* Zend language **1:**738:3b classification and characteristics **22:**612:2b, 624:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Aveu, L' " (work by Adamov) discussed in biography **1:**79:3b
Aveyron (Fr.) **1:**739:1a
Avezzano (It.) **1:**739:2a
AVF cyclotron: *see* azimuthally varying field cyclotron
AVG (U.S. mil.): *see* Flying Tigers
avgolemono (food) type of sauce **10:**472:1a
avian pneumoencephalitis (bird disease): *see* Newcastle disease
Avianca (airline, Colom.) air transportation **16:**578:1b
aviary, *or* bird park **1:**739:2b feature of Jurong Bird Park **6:**660:2b Saint Louis Zoological Park **10:**328:3a zoos **12:**932:3a pet enclosures **25:**526:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
aviation: *see* air transportation; space exploration
Aviation Civile Internationale, Organisation de L' (intergovernmental org.): *see* International Civil Aviation Organization
Aviation Enterprises (Am. co.): *see* Texas International Airlines, Inc.
aviation insurance *major ref. in* Insurance **21:**682:1a
aviation medicine: *see* aerospace medicine
Avicebron (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
Aviceda (bird): *see* cuckoo falcon
Avicenna, *or* Abu 'Ali al-Husayn ibn 'Abd Allah ibn Sina, *or* Ibn Sina (Pers. philos. and sci.) **1:**739:3a contributions to applied logic **23:**286:2b Aristotelianism and Arabic philosophy **14:**69:2b; **22:**53:1b Islamic music theory **22:**68:1a medicine **23:**890:1b Realism of nature **25:**591:2b study of poisonous animals and plants **25:**900:1b doctrine of fayd **4:**706:1b prophecy **17:**402:1b opposed by al-Ghazali **5:**235:3a Paracelsus **9:**135:1a relation to Ibn Daud **22:**457:2a role in history of biology **14:**924:2a philosophy **25:**752:2b Aristotelianism **25:**572:2b logic **23:**239:1a Platonism **25:**892:1b Scholasticism **25:**597:1a
Avicennia (bot.) specialization in roots **13:**782:2b
Avicennia marina, *or* Avicennia nitida (bot.): *see* black mangrove
Avicularis avicularis (zool.): *see* bird spider
avicularium (anat.) structure and function **24:**377:2a
Aviculidae (mollusk): *see* pearl oyster
aviculture 1:740:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
avidin (chem.) reaction with biotin **2:**228:1b significance in egg proteins **14:**870:2b
Avidius Cassius, Gaius (Roman emp.) **1:**740:2b destruction of Seleucia on the Tigris **10:**617:1b role in Roman Empire history **20:**321:2b service under Marcus Aurelius **7:**829:1a
avidya (Indian philos.): *see* ajnana
Avignon (Fr.) **1:**740:3a association with Occitan language **22:**641:2a Rhône River **18:**572:1a history of France **19:**463:1b, *maps* 464, 492 significance of Pont d'Avignon **26:**376:1a
Avignon papacy, *or* Babylonian Captivity (Roman Cath.) **1:**741:1a *major ref. in* Roman Catholicism **26:**930:2b aspect of Western Schism **12:**604:3a church–state relations **16:**342:2a contribution to Avignon school **1:**741:2a effect on canon law **16:**312:1b papacy **9:**122:2b Rome **26:**996:2b establishment of antipopes **1:**463:2b popes residing at Avignon *list* **9:**123 role in history of Bohemia **16:**916:2b France **19:**463:1b *passim to* 471:2b Italy **22:**203:2a, 208:1b Middle Ages **18:**616:2b Spain **28:**27:2a role of Philip IV the Fair **9:**371:1b *see also* specific popes at Avignon, *e.g.,* Clement V
"Avignon Pietà" (work attributed to Charonton) discussed in biography **3:**130:2b role in history of Avignon school **1:**741:3a, *illus.*
Avignon school (paint.) **1:**741:1b style of Martini *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**314 *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ávila (prov., Sp.) **1:**741:3a
Ávila, *or* Ávila de los Caballeros, *or* Abula, *or* Avela (Sp.) **1:**741:3b protection of Ferdinand IV **4:**734:3a Romanesque city walls **13:**988:1a
Ávila, Farce of (Sp. hist.) significance to reign of Henry IV **5:**851:2a
Ávila Camacho, Manuel (pres. of Mex.) **1:**742:1b role in history of Mexico **24:**48:2b
Ávila de los Caballeros (Sp.): *see* Ávila
Avilés (Sp.) **1:**742:2a industry of Asturias province **1:**657:2b
Avinu Malkenu (Judaism) **1:**742:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826
avionics (aviation) **1:**742:2b
Avions Marcel Dassault-Breguet Aviation (Fr. co.) establishment **3:**896:1b
Avisha' Scroll (ms.) significance to Samaritan Pentateuch **14:**761:1a
Avison, Charles (Eng. comp.) **1:**742:2b
"Avisos y reglas para confesores de españoles" (work by Las Casas) discussed in biography **7:**168:3b
Avisseau, Jean-Charles (Fr. art.) association with Palissy **9:**85:3b
avitaminosis (disease): *see* vitamin deficiency disease
Avitus, *or* Flavius Maccilius Eparchus Avitus (Roman emp.) **1:**742:3b emperors *list* **10:**153
Avitus Bassianus, Varius (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
Avitus of Vienne (Fr. calligrapher) use of cursive miniscule *illus.* **29:**1064
Aviz, House of (Port. dynasty) *major ref. in* Portugal **25:**1057:2a association with Bragança duchy **6:**579:2a formation after death of Ferdinand I **4:**732:2b

kings *list* **9**:633
AVNOJ: *see* Anti-Fascist Council of National Liberation of Yugoslavia
avocado, *or* alligator pear, *or* Persea americana (fruit) **1**:742:3b
compositional changes in edible fraction *table* **19**:137
fruit farming **19**:136:1a
scientific names, probable original source, and uses of fruits *table* **19**:131
taxonomy of Laurales **7**:191:3a; **13**:669:1b, 670:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
avocat (Fr. law.)
responsibilities as lawyer **7**:209:3b
avocet, *or* Recurvirostra (genus of birds) **1**:743:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:55:2b, *illus.* 60
classification **15**:63:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Avodath Hakodesh" (work by Bloch)
discussed in biography **2**:285:3a
Avogadro, Amedeo, Conte di Quaregna e Ceretto (It. phys.)
contribution to
chemical reaction theory **3**:158:3b; **15**:1038:1a
molecular theory **24**:267:1b, 271:1b
proposal of Avogadro's law **1**:743:2a; **14**:333:2a
work in atomic theory **25**:840:2a
Avogadro constant, *or* Avogadro's number (chem.)
atomic mass **14**:331:1a
Avogadro's law **1**:743:2b
molecular weight **8**:233:2b
Avogadro's law (chem.) **1**:743:2a
atomic structure of gases **14**:333:2a
atomic weight determination **1**:679:1b
chemical bonding theories **24**:292:1a
chemical reaction theory **15**:1038:1b
perfect gases **9**:287:2a
Avogadro's number (chem.): *see* Avogadro constant
avoidance, zone of (astron.) **1**:743:2b
cosmology history **16**:766:2a
Milky Way galaxy **19**:615:1a
avoidance-avoidance conflict (psychol.)
conflict distinction **3**:529:3a
avoidance behaviour, *or* escape behaviour **1**:743:2b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:657:1b
human
development in infants **14**:713:2b
pain occurrence theory **9**:63:2a
manifestation in cephalopods **24**:330:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
avoidance relationship (anthro.) **1**:743:3b
joking relationship **6**:601:2b
kinship occurence
Australia **14**:424:2b
Southern Africa **27**:915:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
avoidant personality disorder (psychol.)
description **23**:965:2b
avoirdupois weight (meas.) **1**:743:3b
use in Champagne Fairs **23**:787:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Avola (It.) **1**:744:1a
Avon (Fr.)
production of pottery **17**:115:1b
Avon (co., U.K.) **1**:744:1a
location *map* **29**:6
Avon, *or* East Avon, *or* Hampshire Avon (riv., U.K.) **1**:744:1b
Avon, Lower, *or* Bristol Avon (riv., U.K.) **1**:744:2a
Avon, Upper, *or* Warwickshire Avon (riv., U.K.) **1**:744:2b
location *map* **29**:7
Avon, Vale of (reg., U.K.)
geography of West Wiltshire **12**:597:1b
Avonian Stage (paleon.) **1**:744:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
"Avot" (Judaism): *see* "Ethics of the Fathers, The"
avoué (Fr. law)
French legal system **7**:209:3b; **22**:868:1b
Avraham (Heb. patriarch): *see* Abraham
Avram (Heb. patriarch): *see* Abraham
Avramidis, Joannis (Aus. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:112:1b
Avranches (Fr.) **1**:744:3a
Avranches, Hugh of, 1st earl of Chester (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st earl of
Avril, Prosper (pres. of Haiti)
history of Haiti **29**:750:2a
Avro 504 (airplane)
development by Roe **10**:134:1a
"Avtoportret" (poem by Voznesensky): *see* "Self-Portrait"
avunculate (anthro.) **1**:744:3a
Congo social organization **15**:644:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
avunculocal residence (anthro.)
avunculate societies **1**:744:3b
classification of residence **9**:1038:1b; **19**:73:2a
avunculus (sociol.)
effect of language on kinship terminology **19**:70:2a
Avvakum Petrovich (Russ. pr.) **1**:744:3b
association with Nikon **8**:711:1a
contribution to Russian literature **10**:256:2a; **26**:1019:1a
"avventura, L' " (film by Antonioni)
discussed in biography **1**:467:3a
"avventura d'un povero cristiano, L' " (work by Silone): *see* "Story of a Humble Christian, The"
Aw climate (meteorol.): *see* tropical wet-dry climate
Awa (Japan)
effect of tsunami **12**:19:2a
awabi (marine snail): *see* abalone
AWACS, *or* Airborne Warning and Control System **1**:745:1a
use in military aircraft **29**:617:2a
Awadesh Pratap Singh University (univ., Rewa, India)
establishment in Rewa **10**:11:3b
Awadh (India): *see* Ayodhya
Awaji Island, *or* Awaji-shima (Japan) **1**:745:1a
location *map* **22**:289
"Awake!" (pub.)
publication by Jehovah's Witnesses **6**:525:1b
Awakener, The (Ind. rel. leader): *see* Meher Baba
"Awakening of Faith, The" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahayana-sraddhotpada-sastra"
"Awakening of Spring, The" (work by Wedekind): *see* "Spring Awakening"
'Awālī (Bahr.) **1**:745:1b
settlement of Bahrain **13**:882:2a, *map* 871
Awali Tunnel (Leb.)
problems in construction **26**:442:1a
Awami League (Bangla. pol. party)
founding by Rahman **9**:901:2a
influence in Bangladesh **1**:868:1b; **14**:598:2a
participation in Pakistani government **25**:389:2b
Awan (anc. city) **1**:745:1b
Elamite dynasty history **21**:864:1b
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
Awangarda Krakowska (Pol. lit. movement) **1**:745:2a
Polish literature **25**:958:1a
awareness (psychol.)
relationship to attention **14**:380:1b
Awash National Park (park, Eth.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
Awash River, *or* Hawash River (riv., Eth.) **1**:745:2a
physiography and development of Ethiopia **17**:817:2b
away swinger, *or* outswinger (cricket)
bowling technique **28**:132:2b
Awdaghost (anc. town, Af.): *see* Audaghost
awdl, *or* awdlau (Welsh lit.) **1**:745:2b
reintroduction by Owens **9**:22:2b
Welsh literature **15**:628:2a, 630:2b
Awe, Loch (l., U.K.) **1**:745:2b
Awemba (people): *see* Bemba
Awhad ad-Din 'Ali ibn Mahmud, *or* Awhad ad-Din Muhammad ibn Muhammad (Pers. poet): *see* Anvari
Awil-Marduk, *or* Evil-Merodach (k. of Babyl.)
role in Mesopotamian history **21**:931:1b
awilum (Mesop. soc. class)
place in Mesopotamian society **21**:921:2a
Awishira language: *see* Auishiri language
Awka (Nig.) **1**:745:3a
location *map* **29**:794
"Awkward Age, The" (work by James)
discussed in biography **6**:486:2b
awl (tool)
tool development **28**:722:1a
"Awlad haratina" (novel by Mahfouz): *see* "Children of Gebelawi"
awliya' (Islam): *see* wali
Awliya', Jabal al- (dam, Af.)
hydrology of Nile River **13**:124:1b, *map* 121
Awokanak (people): *see* Slave
Awole (Af. chief)
rule of Oyo empire **9**:36:3b
Awolowo, Obafemi (Nig. pol.) **1**:745:3a
Awoonor, Kofi, *or* George Kofi Awoonor Williams (Ghanaian au.) **1**:746:1a
African literature **13**:139:2a
Awrangzib (Mughal Indian emp.): *see* Aurangzeb
Aws, al- (Medinese tribe)
role in Hegira **5**:799:2b
support of Muhammad **22**:3:1a
Awsan (anc. king., Arab.)
history **13**:875:1b
awujale (Af. title)
seat at Ijebu-Ode **6**:253:1a
Awza'i, al- (Muslim schol.)
comparison with Abu Hanifah **1**:45:3a
role in development of Shari'ah **22**:113:2b
ax, *or* axe (tool) **1**:746:2a
major ref. in Tools **28**:720:2a
early forms **28**:716:1a
history of military technology **29**:532:2b
significance in thunder cult **11**:743:3b
stone tool industry *illus.* **28**:453
use by Chinese **16**:66:1a
ax stroke (Chin. paint.)
development by Li T'ang **7**:324:1a
axe (tool): *see* ax
"Axël" (work by Villiers de L'Isle-Adam)
discussed in biography **12**:375:1a
Axel, Christian Frederik Carl George Valdemar (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VII
Axel Heiberg Island (is., Can.)
physiography of Arctic Islands **14**:31:1a, *map* 30
Axel Springer AG (Ger. co.)
publishing in West Germany **20**:116:2a
Axelrod, Julius (Am. biochem.) **1**:746:2a
Axelrod, Paul (Russ. pol. sci.): *see* Akselrod, Pavel Borisovich
"Axel's Castle" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography **12**:687:3b
novel criticism **23**:146:2a
study of Symbolist movement **11**:458:3a
Axholme, Isle of (is., Humbers., U.K.) **1**:746:2b
axial conformation (chem.)
cyclohexane **15**:786:1b
molecular structure **24**:285:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:841:1a
axial-flow (engin.)
model for fan **4**:676:2b
axial-flow centrifugal pump
types of pumps **9**:798:1a, *illus.*
axial-flow compressor (device)
gas turbines **18**:361:1a, *illus.* uses **3**:505:3b; **9**:533:2a
axial-flow turbine
reaction turbines **18**:340:1b, *illus.*
axial locomotion (biol.)
animal behaviour **14**:649:1a
axial motor (space tech.)
use in satellite communication **28**:508:1a
axial muscle (anat.)
classification **24**:456:1b
axial organ (zool.)
echinoderms **17**:891:2a
axial plane, *or* axial surface (geol.)
structure of folds **4**:860:1b
axial skeleton (anat.)
human bone structure **28**:293:1a, *illus.*
mammals **23**:387:1b
skeletal systems **10**:861:1b
axial surface (geol.): *see* axial plane
Axierus (anc. goddess)
role of the Cabeiri **2**:703:2b
axillary amplexus (biol.)
breeding behaviour of frogs and toads **13**:431:1b
axillary artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:396:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
axillary bud (bot.)
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20**:386:2b
axillary nerve (anat.)
function **24**:812:1b
axillary vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:398:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Axinella (sponge)
mutualistic association with coral **28**:108:2a
axinite (min.) **1**:746:2b
structure and properties *table* **10**:807
Axiocersa (anc. goddess)
role of the Cabeiri **2**:703:2b
Axiocersus (anc. god)
role of the Cabeiri **2**:703:2b
axiology, *or* theory of value **1**:746:3a
aesthetic theories **25**:717:1b
artistic criticism **14**:105:1a
ethical theories **8**:769:2a
philosophy
Bhattacharyya's philosophy **21**:200:2b
Existentialism **25**:624:1a
Kantianism **22**:495:2a *passim to* 497:1b
Logical Positivism and Analytic philosophy **25**:614:1b
Utilitarianism **25**:653:2a
see also value
axiom 1:747:1a
logic
application in logical semantics **25**:720:2a
basis of economic models **27**:396:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:678:2a
role in
formal logic **23**:251:2b
mereology **23**:288:1b
metalogic **23**:272:2b
mathematics
definition in Euclidean geometry **4**:590:2a; **19**:928:1a
foundations of mathematics **23**:595:1a
geometry **23**:630:2b
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:958:2a
use in axiomatic set theory **27**:227:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/11; 10/12
see also axiomatic method; postulate
axiom of benevolence (philos.)
introduction by More **18**:503:2b

axiom of choice
set theory **23**:249:1b; **27**:228:2a
axiom of reducibility
Russell's theory of types **23**:598:2b
axiom schema
formal logic **23**:254:2b
axiomatic method, *or* axiomatic system **1**:747:1b
major ref. in The Foundations of Mathematics **23**:594:1b
application in
formal logic **23**:235:1b, 247:1a
passim to 251:2b; **25**:720:2a
metalogic **8**:59:3a; **23**:273:1a
syllogism reduction and proof **23**:265:1b
mathematics **23**:631:2a
Euclidean geometry **4**:590:2a
set theory **27**:225:2a
universal algebra **13**:305:1b
philosophy of science **25**:666:2a
influence on analytic philosophy **25**:611:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: section 10/12
see also formal system
axiomatic set theory
major ref. in Set Theory **27**:227:2a
foundations **23**:596:1a
history of mathematics **23**:631:2a
see also Neumann–Bernays–Gödel axioms; Zermelo–Fraenkel axioms
axiomatic system: *see* axiomatic method
Axios River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Vardar River
axis (anat.)
support of skull **10**:868:2b
axis (crystall.) **1**:747:1b
function in crystal structure **3**:769:2a, *illus.* ; **24**:165:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
axis (geom.)
Earth's shape and dimensions **17**:534:1b
axis (optics): *see* optical axis
Axis axis, *or* axis deer (mammal): *see* chital
axis of symmetry (phys.)
crystals **23**:649:2a, *illus.* 650, 651
molecules **24**:282:2b
Axis Pact (W.W. II): *see* Tripartite Pact
Axis Powers (W.W. II) **1**:747:2a
acquisition of colonies **18**:759:1a
effect on Hitler's policies **20**:626:2a
history of
Bulgaria **15**:362:1b
World War II **12**:758:2b; **29**:995:1b
nuclear weapons **29**:576:2b
opposition to Allied Powers **1**:282:1a
policy toward the Soviet Union **28**:1007:2a
role of Mussolini **8**:452:3a
Axis Sally (Am. traitor): *see* Gillars, Mildred
axle (mech.)
automobiles **28**:780:1b
trucks *illus.* **28**:786
wagons and carriages **28**:756:1a
see also wheel and axle
Axminster (Devon, U.K.) **1**:747:2a
Axminster carpet **1**:747:2a
description **1**:747:2a
English carpets **17**:80:2a
manufacture **21**:498:2b *passim to* 502:2a
pile **9**:441:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
axolotl, *or* Ambystoma mexicanum, *or* Siredon mexicanum (salamander) **1**:747:3a
neoteny **10**:348:1a
reproduction and growth **20**:378:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
axon, *or* nerve fibre (anat.) **1**:748:1a
major refs. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:780:1b
affected by neuritis **8**:621:2b
application of bionics **2**:226:1b
formation in
animal embryos **20**:399:1a
human embryos **20**:415:1a; **24**:798:1a
function in
animal tissues and fluids **28**:672:2b
autonomic nervous system **24**:814:1b
cephalopod nervous system **24**:331:2b
human sensory reception **27**:164:1b *passim to* 170:2a, *illus.* 167 170
insect nervous system **21**:594:1b
muscle systems **24**:455:2a
neuron **8**:609:3a; **8**:622:3a; **24**:778:2b
peripheral nervous system **24**:806:2a
physiology of nervous systems **14**:938:2b
research by
Du Bois-Reymond **4**:242:1b
Erlanger **4**:545:1a
Gasser **5**:140:1b
Hodgkin and Huxley **5**:963:2b
role in
drug action **17**:497:1b
photoreception **27**:147:2b; **27**:148:1a
axon hillock, *or* initial segment (biol.) structure of axon **24**:780:1b
axoneme (biol.)
cilia **3**:319:3b
flagella **4**:813:1b
Protozoa **26**:312:1b
Axonopus affinis (bot.): *see* carpet grass
Axonopus compressus (bot.)
description **2**:893:3a
axoplasmic flow (biol.)
role in nerve cell **24**:780:1b
axopodium (biol.)
type of pseudopodium **9**:758:1b
Axum (anc. town, Eth.): *see* Aksum
Axum, Kingdom (anc. king., Af.): *see* Aksum, Kingdom of
"Axur, re d'Ormus" (opera by Salieri): *see* "Tarare"
Ay, *or* Kheperkheprure Ay (k. of Egy.) **1**:748:1a
marriage to Ankhesenamen **28**:905:1a
relation to Tutankhamen **12**:71:3a
role in 18th dynasty **18**:117:2b
Ay Khanom (Afg.)
Greek occupation of Afghanistan **13**:35:1b
Ayacucho (dept., Peru) **1**:748:1b
location *map* **25**:510
Ayacucho, *or* Huamanga (Peru) **1**:748:2a
location *map* **25**:510
Ayacucho, Battle of (S.Am. hist.) **1**:748:2b
history of Peru **9**:317:3b
Ayacucho Basin (Peru)
pre-Inca culture **26**:29:2b, *map* 27
ayagapata (Jainism)
symbolism in Jainism **22**:279:2b
Ayaguz River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Lake Balkhash **1**:835:2b
ayah (verse in the Qur'an)
features of surah **11**:406:1a
unique style in Qur'an **22**:6:1b
ayahuasca, *or* caapi, *or* yajé (narcotic)
drug cults **13**:241:2b
Inca religion **26**:42A:1b
Ayala, Eusebio (pres. of Par.)
role in Chaco War **25**:428:1a
Ayala, Francisco (Sp. au. and sociol.) **1**:748:2b
Ayala, Juan Manuel de (Sp. expl.)
exploration of San Francisco area **27**:5:1b
Ayala, Plan of (Mex. hist.)
formation by Zapata **12**:897:2a
Ayala, Ramón Pérez de (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:2a
Ayala index (med.)
use in cerebrospinal fluid diagnosis **28**:682:1b
Ayamaran languages
distribution of Quechumaran languages **22**:600:1a
ayame-de, *or* aburage-de (ceramic ware)
Ki Seto ware **6**:848:3a
a'yan (Islamic title): *see* 'ayn
"Ayanmo" (novel by Olabimtan)
place in African literature **13**:140:2a
Ayarmaca, *or* 'Ayarmaka (Inca people)
Inca history **26**:37:2a
Ayaso, *or* Ayawaso (settlement, Ghana)
occupation of Accra **1**:57:1b
ayatana (Buddhist doctrine)
classification of dharmas **15**:279:1b
Ayathrima (Zor.)
celebration of Gahanbar **5**:74:3b
Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini (Iranian rel. leader): *see* Khomeini, Ruhollah
Ayawaso (settlement, Ghana): *see* Ayaso
Aybak, *or* Aybeg, *or* al-Mu'izz 'Izz ad-Din al-Mansur Aybak (sultan of Egy.) **1**:748:3a
'Aybal, Jabal (mt., Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Ebal, Mount
Aybeg (sultan of Egy.): *see* Aybak
Aydin, *or* Guzelhisar (Tur.) **1**:748:3b
resistance to Ottomans **28**:915:2a
Aydin dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) **1**:749:1a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Aydingkol, Lake (l., China): *see* Ai-ting, Lake
aye-aye, *or* Daubentonia madagascariensis (primate) **1**:749:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:420:2a, *illus.*
endangered species **13**:57:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ayegyin (lullaby)
Burmese poetry **27**:871:2a
"Ayenbite of Inwit" (work by Michel)
English literature **18**:430:2a
Ayer, Alfred Jules (Br. philos.) **1**:749:2a
Analytic philosophy **18**:485:2b; **25**:614:1a
theories of
Rationalist epistemology **25**:653:1b
religious experience **26**:625:1b
Skepticism **25**:602:1b
views on
moral judgments **18**:510:2b; **25**:642:1b
value **1**:747:1a
verification principle **24**:22:2a
Ayer water manometer (instru.)
analysis of cerebrospinal fluid **3**:38:2a
Ayers Rock (N.Terr., Austr.) **1**:749:2b
description **8**:914:3b
physiography of Northern Territory **14**:448:1b
Ayers Rock-Mount Olga National Park (park, N.Terr., Austr.): *see* Uluru National Park
"Ayes de alma" (work by Campoamor y Campoosorio)
discussed in biography **2**:781:1b
Ayi, Mohammadu dan (emir of Yauri king.): *see* Albishir
Ayia Sophia, Church of (church, Thessaloníki, Gr.)
development of Byzantine art **25**:333:1a
Ayia Triadha, *or* Hagia Triada (archae. site, Gr.)
record of Greek religion **18**:787:2b, *illus.* 788
Ayion Oros (mt., Gr.): *see* Athos, Mount
Ayion Orous, Kolpos (gulf, Gr.): *see* Singitic Gulf
Ayios Eleftherios (church, Athens, Gr.)
role in Athens' history **14**:301:1b, *map* 298
"'Ayit tzavua'" (novel by Mapu)
discussed in biography **7**:808:3a
Hebrew literature **20**:485:2a
Ayla (Jor.): *see* 'Aqabah, al-
Aylesbury (duck)
domesticated fowl *table* **4**:908
poultry farming **19**:146:1a
Aylesbury (Bucks., U.K.) **1**:749:3a
Aylesbury Vale (Bucks., U.K.) **1**:749:3a
Ayllón, Lucas Vázquez de (Sp. expl.) **1**:749:3a
Ayllu (pol. unit)
use in Aymara Indians social structure **1**:750:2a
Aylmer, John (bp. of London) **1**:749:3b
Aymara (people) **1**:750:1a
history of
Andes Mountain Range region **27**:700:1b
Bolivia **2**:341:2a; **15**:162:1a, 167:2b
Lake Titicaca region **11**:803:3a
Tiahuanaco **11**:752:2b
huaca belief **6**:109:1a
mythology development **13**:379:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Aymara Language, Academy of the
importance in Bolivia's cultural life **15**:167:1b
Aymaran languages **1**:750:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:796:1a *passim to* 798:2b
comparison to Chipaya language **22**:790:2b
place in
Bolivian cultural identity **15**:167:2b
South American linguistic patterns **27**:684:2b
Aymé, Marcel (Fr. au.) **1**:750:2a
contribution to
children's literature **23**:218:2b
French literature **19**:581D:2b
Aymouth, Baron Churchill of (Br. gen.): *see* Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of, Marquess of Blandford, Reichsfürst von Mindelheim
'ayn, *or* a'yan (Islamic nobles) **1**:750:3a
Islamic government **22**:118:1a
Ottoman society **22**:125:2b; **28**:927:1b *passim to* 929:1a
revolt against Selim III **10**:621:1a
'Ayn, al-, *or* al-Ain (U.A.E.) **1**:750:3b
settlement **13**:898:2a, *map* 871
'Ayn ad-Dawlah (Turkmen ruler)
role in Danishmend dynasty **3**:877:2b
'Ayn Jalut, Battle of, *or* Battle of Ain Jalut (Syr. hist.) **1**:751:1a
significance in history of
Palestine **25**:412:1b
Syria **28**:383:1b
victory of Mamluks over Mongols **22**:121:1a
'Ayn Zarbah (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Ayodhya, *or* Oudh, *or* Awadh (India) **1**:751:1b
annexation by Dalhousie **3**:856:3b
policies of Clive **3**:391:3a
significance in history of India **21**:84:2b *passim to* 89:2b, *map* 85
terms of Treaties of Banaras **1**:856:2b
Ayolas, Juan de (Sp. expl.)
exploration of Argentina **14**:52:2b
Ayr (Queens., Austr.) **1**:751:2a
Ayr, *or* Ayrshire (former co., U.K.) **1**:751:2b
Ayr, *or* Ad'har, *or* Ar (Kyle and Carrick, U.K.) **1**:751:3a
Ayraut, Pierre (Fr. jurist)
origins of extraterritoriality concept **4**:638:2b
ayre, *or* air (mus.) **1**:751:3b
development in Renaissance **24**:555:2b
part of art song development in England **24**:608:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ayrer, Jakob (Ger. dram.) **1**:752:1a

Ayres, Anne (Am. Episcopal nun) **1**:752:1a
Ayres, John (Br. calligrapher)
influence on italic writing **29**:1070:1b
Ayres' Natural Bridge (Wyo., U.S.) location near Douglas **4**:195:1b
Ayrshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Ayr
Ayrshire (livestock) **1**:752:1b
characteristics of dairy cattle **19**:143:2a
"Ayrshire Legatees" (work by Galt) discussed in biography **5**:97:1b
Ayrshire whitework (embroidery) **1**:752:1b
use for clothing **12**:637:3b
Aysén (reg., Chile): *see* Aisén
Aythya (bird genus)
characteristics **10**:504:3b
Aythya affinis (bird): *see* lesser scaup
Aythya americana (bird): *see* redhead
Aythya collaris (bird): *see* ring-necked duck
Aythya ferina (bird): *see* common pochard
Aythya innotata (bird): *see* Madagascar white-eye
Aythya marila (bird): *see* greater scaup
Aythya valisineria (bird): *see* canvasback
Aythyini (bird): *see* pochard
Ayti: *see* Haiti
Aytmatov, Chingiz, *or* Chingiz Aitmatov (Russ. au.) **1**:752:2a
contribution to contemporary Soviet literature **28**:966:1a
Kirgiz literature **28**:1095:2b
Ayton, Sir Robert, *or* Sir Robert Aytoun (Scot. poet) **1**:752:2b
Aytoun, William Edmondstoune (Scot. poet) **1**:752:3a
ayu (marine biol.): *see* sweetfish
Ayub Khan, Mohammad (pres. of Pak.) **1**:752:3b
association with
Bhutto **2**:191:2b
Yahya Khan **12**:804:3b
implementation of martial law **25**:390:1a
ayuntamiento (Sp. colonial govt.): *see* cabildo
Ayuntamiento (town hall, Seville, Sp.) Renaissance architecture **13**:1007:1b
Ayurparibhadra (Mongol emp.): *see* Buyantu
Ayurveda (med. system)
dispensaries in Delhi **17**:225:1a
history of medicine **23**:886:2b, 906:1a
practice regarding alcohol consumption **13**:221:1b
Ayuthia, *or* Ayutthaya (prov., Thai.): *see* Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
Ayuthia, *or* Ayutthaya (Thai.): *see* Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
Ayutthaya (king., Thai.)
Thai literature **11**:668:2b
Thailand **11**:669:2b
ayyam al-'Arab (prose genre)
place in Islamic literature **22**:50:1b, 58:2a
ayyar (Hindu honorary title): *see* sastri
'ayyar (Iraqi hist.) **1**:753:1a
role in history of
Iraq **21**:942:2b
Islamic world **22**:117:2a
Ayyub, *or* Najm ad-Din Ayyub ibn Shadhi (gov. of Damascus)
rise of Ayyubid dynasty **1**:753:1b
Ayyubid dynasty (Muslim dynasty) **1**:753:1b
major ref. in Egypt **18**:132:2a
contribution to Islamic art **22**:88:2b
establishment by Saladin **10**:346:1a
forms of taxation **6**:374:1a
overthrow by Baybars I **1**:979:2a
role in history of
Arabia **13**:878:2b
Syria **22**:120:2b; **28**:383:1a
rule of al-Kamil al-Malik **6**:704:1b
services of Ibn Abi 'Asrun **6**:216:2a
'Ayzariyah, al- (Isr.): *see* Bethany
az (Arabic lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Zubayr, az-
"Az élet kapuja" (work by Herczeg): *see* "Gates of Life, The"
aza, *or* mura (Japanese rural unit)
administration of rural areas of Japan **22**:292:2b
Azad Bilgrami (Indian writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:59:2a
Azad Kashmir (quasi-state, Jammu and Kashmir) **1**:753:2a
major ref. in Pakistan **25**:391:2a
Azag (myth. character)
role in Mesopotamian mythology **24**:79:2b
Azaïs, Pierre-Hyacinthe (Fr. philos.) **1**:753:2b
Azak (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Azov
azalea (bot.) **1**:753:3a
adaptability **19**:673:2a
classification **13**:715:2b
description **4**:540:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also rhododendron
Azali (Iranian rel.) **1**:753:3b
'Azam Shah (Mughal leader)
defeat at Battle of Jajau **6**:474:3a
Azamgarh (India) **1**:754:1a
"Azamukazaru no ki" (work by Kunikida Doppo)
discussed in biography **7**:36:1b
Azaña y Díaz, Manuel (pres. of Sp.) **1**:754:1a
role in Spanish Civil War **11**:69:1a
Azande, *or* Asande, *or* Niam-Niam, *or* Zande (people) **1**:754:2b
arts **13**:171:1b
distribution
Central Africa **15**:642:2b, 660:1b, *map* 643
The Sudan **28**:270:1b, *map* 265
Zaire **15**:678:2a
spiritual practices
blood brotherhood **19**:72:2b
divination **25**:85:1a
magic and witchcraft **25**:91:2a, 93:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Azania (reg., Af.)
history of Eastern Africa **17**:802:1b
Azara microphylla (bot.)
classification **13**:704:2a
Azarbaijan, *or* Azarbayjan (reg., Iran): *see* Azerbaijan
Azarbayjan-e Bakhtari (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21**:856
Azarbayjan-e Khavari (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21**:856
Azare (Nig.) **1**:754:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Azariah (k. of Judah): *see* Uzziah
Azariah, Prayer of (apocryphal literature) **1**:754:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:807:2a
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
Azariah dei Rossi (Jewish schol.)
contribution to Jewish scholarship **22**:422:1b
Azarias (archangel): *see* Raphael
Azarias (k. of Judah): *see* Uzziah
Azariqah (Islamic sect)
association with Khawarij **6**:835:2b
azathioprine (drug) **1**:754:3b
class of immunosuppressants **17**:523:2b
effect on transplant patients **28**:750:2b
Azay-le-Rideau, *or* Azay-le-Brûlé, *or* Azayum (Fr.) **1**:754:3b
Azay-le-Rideau, Treaty of (1189, Fr.): *see* Colombières, Treaty of
Azazel (Jewish leg.) **1**:755:1a
association with scapegoat **10**:500:2a
Azbakiyah, al- (dist., Cairo, Egy.)
description **15**:450:2b
Azbé, Anton (Ger. paint.)
relationship to Kandinsky **6**:711:3b
Azcapotzalco (Mex.): *see* Atzcapotzalco
Azcona Hoyo, José Simón (pres. of Hond.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Azdahak (Iranian rel.): *see* Azhdahak
Azeglio, Massimo Taparelli, marchese d' (It. au. and states.) **1**:755:1b
association with Cavour **2**:977:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:1a
role in Italian history **22**:229:2a
azekura-zukuri (Japanese arch.)
types of Japanese construction **17**:671:2a, *illus.*
azeotrope (chem.) **1**:755:2a
formation from ethers **4**:577:3b; **15**:803:1b
occurrence in phase diagrams **23**:643:2a, *illus.*
Azerbaijan, *or* Azarbaijan, *or* Azarbayjan, *or* Atropatene, *or* Media Atropatene (reg., Iran) **1**:755:2a
history of
Iran **21**:880:2a *passim to* 895:2b, *maps* 877, 884
Media **7**:999:1b
Ottoman Empire **28**:923:2a *passim to* 926:2a, *map* 928
World War I **29**:972:1b
role of
Mark Antony **1**:468:3a
Vologases I **12**:424:2b
Azerbaijan, *or* Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Azerbaydzhanskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Azerbaydzhan, *or* Azerbajdzanskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (union rep., U.S.S.R.) **1**:755:3b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1072:1b
absorption into Russian Empire **28**:989:2b
demography **1**:756:2a
effects of Russian Civil War **10**:255:3a
incorporation of Nagorno-Karabakh Autonomous Oblast **8**:483:1b
Azerbaijani (Turkic people) **1**:756:2a
classification in Turkic peoples **12**:59:2a
settlement in Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1073:1a
Azerbaijani language, *or* Azeri language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Azeri language (Tur. language)
role in Turkish literature **12**:60:3a
azetidine (chem.)
four-membered-ring heterocycles **15**:854:2b
Azevedo, Aluízio (Braz. novelist) **1**:756:2b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:845:2b
Azevedo, José Pinheiro de (Port. adm.)
role in Portuguese history **25**:1064:1a
Azhar Mosque, al- (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
Cairo *illus.* **15**:451
Azhar University, al- (univ., Cairo, Egy.) **1**:756:2b
founding by Fatimid dynasty **22**:116:1b
higher education in Cairo **15**:453:2b, *illus.* 451
influence of Nasser **18**:83:2a
significance in
Islamic education **22**:37:2a
religious education **26**:623:1a
Azhari, Ismail al- (pr.min. of Sudan) **1**:756:3a
role in Sudanese nationalism **28**:280:2b
Azhdahak, *or* Azdahak, *or* Avesta Azhi dahaka (Iranian rel.)
symbolism in Iranian religions **24**:90:1b
azide (chem. compound) **1**:756:3b
carboxylic acids **15**:818:2a
nitrogen compounds **8**:728:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Azidi (rel. sect): *see* Yazidi
azidothymidine, *or* AZT (drug) AIDS treatment **1**:67:3a; **29**:509:1b
Azienda Autonoma delle Ferrovie dello Stato (It. ry.): *see* Ferrovie Italiane
Azikiwe, Nnamdi (pres. of Nig.) **1**:756:3b
history of Nigeria **29**:904:2a
Azilian industry (stone tool culture) **1**:757:1a
contrasted with Magdalenian culture **7**:668:2a
records of headhunting practices **5**:778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
azimuth (phys.) **1**:301:2b
light phenomena **23**:5:2a
radar **23**:764:1a
see also altitude
azimuth instrument (navigation)
description and use **24**:752:1b
Azimuthal drift (astron.)
ring currents **17**:551:1a, *illus.* 550
Azimuthal Equidistant
mapping and surveying **23**:523:1b
azimuthal projection, *or* zenithal projection
mapping and surveying **23**:523:1a
azimuthal quantum number: *see* orbital quantum number
azimuthally varying field cyclotron, *or* AVF cyclotron
principles of operation **25**:448:1a
aziridine (chem.)
three-membered-ring heterocycles **15**:854:1b
'Aziz, al-, *or* al-'Aziz bi'llah Nizar Abu Mansur (Fatimid caliph) **1**:757:1b
'Aziz-ud-din Alamgir II (Mughal emp.): *see* 'Alamgir II
Aziziyah, al- (Libya)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
Azl Island, al- (is., Bahr.)
industry **13**:883:1a
azlon, *or* protein fibre (textile) **1**:757:1b
type of man-made protein fibre **21**:309:2b
azmari (Eth. bard)
use of stringed instrument accompaniment **24**:664:1b
Aznar (duke of Gascony)
history of Gascony **19**:536:2a
azo compound (chem. compound) **1**:757:2a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:834:2b
formation from diazonium salt **4**:71:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Azo dei Porci (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
azo dye (chem. compound) **1**:757:2b
applications
lithium detection **15**:965:2b
textiles **21**:523:2b
derivation from benzidine **2**:116:1a
development **15**:862:2b
production **21**:267:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1-22
see also specific azo dyes by name, *e.g.,* Congo red
azo group (chem. group)
use in dyes **15**:862:2b
Azo Soldanus (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
azobenzene (chem. compound)
azo compounds **1**:757:2a
dyes and pigments **15**:863:2a
Azogues (Ec.) **1**:757:3a
azoic coupling (chem. process)
use in dyeing **15**:865:1a
azoic dye (chem. compound)
classification of dyes **15**:863:1a
Azolinus Porcius (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
Azolla (plant): *see* mosquito fern
azonal soil (pedology)
occurrence in the Andes Mountains **27**:699:2a
Azores, *or* Arquipélago dos Açores (archip., Port.) **1**:757:3a
colonization by Portugal **25**:1059:1a

physiography of
Atlantic Ocean **25:**173:1b
Portugal **25:**1051:1a
Azores high, *or* Bermuda high (meteorol.) **1:**758:1a
climate of
Europe **18:**533:2a
Maryland **29:**290:2b
sea level pressure *map* **16:**454
Azorín, *or* José Martínez Ruiz (Sp. lit. crit.) **1:**758:1a
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**81:1a
role in Generation of '98 **8:**716:3a
azote (chem. element): *see* nitrogen
Azotobacter (biol.)
role in nitrification **14:**982:1a
azoturia, *or* blackwater (path.)
description **8:**465:2a
Azov, *or* Azak, *or* Tana, *or* Tanais (U.S.S.R.) **1:**758:2a
importance in history of Russia **28:**972:2a *passim to* 978:2a
provision in
Treaty of Belgrade **2:**63:2a
Treaty of Carlowitz **2:**872:3b
reign of Peter I **25:**521:2b
Azov, Sea of (sea, U.S.S.R.) **1:**758:2a
description as gulf **25:**164:2b
hydrology of Caucasus Mountains **28:**1064:1b
importance to
Crimean Peninsula **3:**737:1b
Sivash **10:**852:3b
Ukrainian S.S.R. **28:**1037:2a *passim to* 1040:1b
Azov Upland, *or* Priazovskaya Vozvyshennost (reg., U.S.S.R.) **1:**758:3a
azoxy compound (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**834:2b
p-azoxyanisole (chem. compound)
liquid crystal phase **23:**642:2a
Azraq, al-Bahr al- (riv., Af.): *see* Blue Nile River
Azraqis (Islamic sect)
suppression by al-Muhallab **8:**396:3b
AZT (drug): *see* azidothymidine
Aztec, *or* Culhua-Mexica, *or* Mexica, *or* Tenochca (people) **1:**758:3b
major refs. in Mexico **24:**39:2a; Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26:**19:1a, 21:2a
agricultural products
cocoa bean **3:**254:2b; **19:**378:2a
tobacco **3:**318:3b
arts **13:**376:2b *passim to* 402:2a
development of
codices **3:**427:1a
gardens **19:**671:1b
jewelry **2:**8:2b; **17:**486:1b
mosaics **17:**189:2a
pottery **17:**136:2b
use of funeral masks **23:**590:2b, *illus.* 589
calendar: *see* Aztec calendar
concept of time **20:**591:1a
cultural relationships with
Chichimec tribes **3:**199:1b
Mesoamerican peoples **13:**353:1a; **15:**691:2a
Nahua peoples **8:**485:2a
North American peoples **24:**975:1a, 986:2a
Tula **12:**32:1a
demography of ancient Latin America **22:**815:1a
education **18:**3:1b
history
conquest by the Spanish **18:**738:2b; **22:**817:1b
empire in Mexico **8:**81:2a
founding of Mexico City **24:**54:1b
record in early Mexican encyclopaedia **18:**268:1b
role of Cortés **3:**653:2b
language: *see* Nahua language
religion: *see* Aztec religion
study by Bandelier **1:**861:2a
Aztec calendar (chron.) **1:**759:1b
major ref. in Calendar **15:**471:1a
concept of time **20:**591:1a
contemporary use **13:**354:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
aztec city (plant): *see* tiger-flower
Aztec language: *see* Nahua language
Aztec religion
American Indian religions **13:**359:2b
folklore **13:**378:2b *passim to* 387:1b
practices
human sacrifice **6:**137:2b; **26:**840:1a
polytheism **26:**588:2b
pre-Columbian civilizations **26:**835:2b
priesthood **9:**696:2a
religious dress **26:**876:2a
see also Aztec calendar
Aztec Ruins National Monument (N.Mex., U.S.) **1:**759:2a
Aztec Stadium (stadium, Mex. City, Mex.)
capacity **11:**197:1b
Azteco-Tanoan languages, *or* Tanoan languages (lang. group) **1:**759:2a
classification of Uto-Aztecan languages **12:**220:2a
distribution **22:**599:2a
Azua, *or* Azua de Compostela (Dom.Rep.) **1:**759:2b
location in Dominican Republic **29:**741:1b, *map* 744
Azuchi Castle (Japanese arch.)
construction by Nobunaga **17:**683:2a
Azuchi-Momoyama period, *or* Momoyama period (Japanese hist.) **1:**759:2b
contribution to
East Asian dance and theatre **17:**721:2a
Japanese literature **22:**343:2a
pottery **17:**134:2a
visual arts **17:**683:1b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 684
influence of Higashi-yama culture **22:**315:2a
Azuela, Mariano (Mex. writ.) **1:**759:3a
contribution to
Latin-American literature **22:**847:2a
novels **23:**144:2b
Azuero Peninsula, *or* Península de Azuero (penin., Pan.) **1:**759:3b
"Azul" (work by Darío)
discussed in biography **3:**886:2a
place in Latin-American Modernism **22:**846:1a
Azul, Mount (mt., Ec.)
elevation **5:**80:1b
azulejo (art tile) **1:**759:3b
use in Lisbon **23:**83:2a
Azulejo Museum (mus., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon **23:**83:2a
azulene (chem.)
aromatic properties **15:**795:2a
"Azuma asobi" (Japanese dance suite)
place in Japanese music **17:**705:2a
azurite, *or* chessylite (min.) **1:**760:2a
carbonate mineral group *illus.* **24:**132
structure and properties *table* **2:**852
Azusa Street revival (Pentecostal movement)
significance in Pentecostal Churches **9:**268:3b
azygous system (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**398:2a
azygous vein (anat.)
relationship to superior vena cava **12:**299:2a
role in circulatory system **16:**398:1b
'Azza (Gaza Strip, Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Gaza
'Azza, Rezu'at (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Gaza Strip
'Azza al-Mayla' (Arab mus.)
role in development of Islamic music **22:**67:2a
Azzi-Hayasa (Anatolian k.)
conflict with Mursilis II **8:**436:1a
relations with Hittites **28:**905:1b
Azzo dei Porci, *or* Azzo Soldanus (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
Azzolino, Decio (It. card.)
Christina of Sweden **3:**282:2b
Azzone dei Porci, *or* Azo dei Porci, *or* Azo Soldanus, *or* Azolinus Porcius, *or* Azzo dei Porci, *or* Azzo Soldanus, *or* Azzone Soldanus (It. jur.) **1:**760:3a

B

B (chem. element): *see* boron
B & I Steam Packet Company (co., Ire.): *see* British and Irish Steam Packet Company
B-1B (U.S. aircraft)
strategic bombers **29:**616:2b, *illus.* 617
B-2 (aircraft)
development of stealth technology **29:**617:1b
B-9 (aircraft)
bomber development **29:**612:2a
B-10 (aircraft)
innovation in bomber design **29:**612:2a
B-17, *or* Boeing B-17 bomber, *or* Flying Fortress (aircraft) **1:**761:1a
combat aircraft design **29:**612:2a
contribution by Andrews **1:**392:3a
use in World War II **29:**676:2b; **29:**1008:2b
B-24, *or* Liberator (aircraft) **1:**761:1a
use in World War II **29:**613:2a; **29:**676:2b; **29:**1008:2b
B-26 (airplane): *see* A-26
B-29, *or* Superfortress (aircraft) **1:**761:1b
use in World War II **29:**613:2b, *illus.;* **29:**1014:2a, 1021:2a
B-52, *or* Stratofortress (aircraft) **1:**761:2a
development of bombers **29:**616:1b
strategic bombing in Vietnam **29:**677:2b
B Cassiopeiae (astron.): *see* Tycho's Nova
B cell, *or* B lymphocyte, *or* thymus-independent lymphocyte (biol.)
major ref. in Immunity **20:**775:2a *passim to* 788:2a
association with Epstein–Barr virus **4:**531:1b
cooperation with thymus **11:**750:2a
role in
allergies **1:**280:3a
antibody production **1:**449:2b; **6:**269:1a; **11:**840:1b; **29:**507:2b
human blood **15:**136:2b
human immunological mechanisms **7:**588:2a; **15:**380:1b
immunogenetics **19:**729:1a
infectious organisms **17:**297:1a; **21:**530:1a
organ and tissue transplants **28:**749:2b
B-film (film genre)
place in motion-picture history **24:**395:2b
B lymphocyte (biol.): *see* B cell
B-type star (astron.)
Harvard classification system **5:**732:2a
Population I objects **9:**612:3b
properties **28:**202:2b
shell stars **10:**719:2a
B&O (r.r., U.S.): *see* Baltimore and Ohio Railroad
B_{12} (vitamin): *see* vitamin B_{12}
Ba (pres. of N.Viet.): *see* Ho Chi Minh
ba (Egy. rel.) **1:**761:2b
aspect of soul **11:**25:1b
concept of death **16:**987:1b
role in religion **24:**67:2a
BA (Br. airline): *see* British Airways
Ba (chem. element): *see* barium
Bâ, Mariama (Sen. wr.)
contribution to African literature **13:**138:2a
Ba Den (mt., Viet.)
features of Tay tinh **11:**587:1a
Ba Jin, *or* Ba Chin, *or* Li Fei-kan, *or* Pa Chin (Chin. au.) **1:**761:2b
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:1a
Ba Maw (pr.min. of Bur.) **1:**761:3b
association with U Nu **8:**816:2a
overthrow by U Saw **10:**487:2b
role in government of Burma **15:**376:1b
Ba Swe, U (pr.min. of Bur.) **1:**762:1a
influence on modern Buddhism **15:**311:1a
Ba Xian (Taoists): *see* Pa Hsien
BAA (sports org.): *see* Basketball Association of America
"Baa, Baa, Black Sheep" (story by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6:**883:2a
Baade, Walter (Ger. astron.)
discovery of Icarus **6:**229:2b
research on stellar populations **9:**612:3a; **19:**616:2a
Baader, Andreas (Ger. terrorist)
role in Red Army Faction **9:**981:2b
Baader, Franz Xaver von (Ger. theol.) **1:**762:1a
commentary on Böhme's "On the Election of Grace" **2:**329:3b
Baader-Meinhof gang (W.Ger. terrorist org.): *see* Red Army Faction
Baal, *or* Baal Shamen, *or* Baal Shemin, *or* Baalim (anc. deity) **1:**762:1b
association with
Anath **1:**373:3a
Greek divinities **3:**750:3b
Moloch **8:**236:3a
Mot **8:**360:1a
Yamm **12:**814:3b
perception by Jewish people **7:**608:3a
absence from Genesis **22:**404:2b, 407:2b
opposition by prophets **17:**399:1b
significance in
Canaanite priesthood **26:**1027:2b
Middle Eastern religions **24:**64:1b; **26:**591:1b
mythology and sources of information **24:**73:2b *passim to* 77:1a, *illus.* 75
Old Testament history **14:**772:1a, 789:1b *passim to* 795:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Baal" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2:**493:2a
Baal, J. van (Du. anthro.)
comments on providence **17:**387:2a
"Baal Babylon," *or* "Baal Babylone" (work by Arrabal)
discussed in biography **1:**585:2b
Baal-berith (Canaanite deity)
importance to
Abraham **1:**37:1a
Shechem **14:**783:1b
Baal epic
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions **24:**76:1b
development of epic **23:**107:2a
discovery in Ugarit **12:**106:3b
Ba'al ha-Nes (Jewish rabbi and schol.): *see* Meir
Baal Hammon (Carthaginian diety)
place in Carthaginian religion **24:**907:2a, 911:2b
relation to Tanit **11:**543:3b
title used for Melqart **7:**1035:1a
"Baal of Lebanon" (bronze cup)
Phoenician writing **29:**1054:2a
Baal Shamen (anc. deity): *see* Baal
ba'al shem, *or* ba'ale shem, *or* baaleshem, *or* baalshem, *or* balshem (Judaism) **1:**762:2b
exorcism of dybbuk **4:**307:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ba'al Shem Tov, *or* Besht, *or* Israel ben Eliezer (Pol. rabbi) **1:**762:3a
association with Jacob Joseph of Polonnoye **6:**462:1b
founding of Hasidism **5:**739:1a; **17:**409:2a; **22:**424:2b
importance of ba'al shem **1:**762:3a
role in
Hebrew literature **20:**485:1a
Jewish mysticism **22:**469:1a
Baal Shemin (anc. deity): *see* Baal
Baalat (Semitic goddess): *see* Asherah
Baalat, *or* Ba'alat, *or* Ba'alath (anc. deity) **1:**763:2a
worship at Byblos **2:**692:3a
Baalbek, *or* Ba'labakk, *or* Heliopolis (Leb.) **1:**763:2b
ancient Roman architecture **22:**913:1b
Assyrian empire *map* **21:**927
location *map* **22:**906
Baalbek International Festival (mus. festival, Leb.)
cultural life of Lebanon **22:**909:2b
ba'ale shem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
baaleshem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
Baalim (anc. god): *see* Baal
Baalot (anc. deity)
adoption by ancient Israelites **14:**783:1b
see also Baal
baalshem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
Baalzebub (rel.): *see* Beelzebul
Baardheera Dam Project (dam, Som.)
place in Gedo **5:**161:2b
"Baarlam und Josaphat" (work by Rudolf)
discussed in biography **10:**232:1a
Baarle-Hertog, *or* Baerle-Duc (Belg.) **1:**763:3b
Baasha (k. of Isr.)
role in books of Kings **14:**789:1a
Bååth, Albert (Swed. au.)
Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
Ba'ath Party (Arab. pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Bab, the, *or* Mirza 'Ali Mohammad of Shiraz (Iranian rel. leader) **1:**764:1a
association with
Baha' Ullah **1:**797:1a
Yahya Sobh-e Azal **12:**804:3b
influence on
Azalis **1:**753:3b
Baha'i faith **1:**797:2b; **22:**18:1b
Tabriz history **11:**484:3b
role as messianic figure **17:**375:2b
see also Babism
Bab al-Mandab (str., Red Sea): *see* Mandeb, Strait of
"Bab Ballads" (work by Gilbert)
influenced by Aytoun **1:**752:3a
Bāb El-Mandeb (str., Red Sea): *see* Mandeb, Strait of
Bab-ilim, *or* Bab-ilu (anc. city, Mesop.): *see* Babylon
Bab-ilu (anc. temple, Babylon, Mesop.)
possible source for Tower of Babel story **1:**766:2b
Baba, Malam (Fulani warrior)
influence on Agaie **1:**138:3a
Baba, Meher (Ind. rel. leader): *see* Meher Baba
Baba Chinese (people)
distribution
Malaysia **27:**821:1b
Melaka **7:**1024:1b
Baba Malay language
version of Malay **7:**728:2a
Baba Taher, *or* 'Aryan (Pers. au.) **1:**764:2b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**55:2a
Baba-Yaga, *or* Baba-Jaga (Russ. folklore) **1:**764:2b
Babahoyo (Ec.) **1:**764:3a
Babajan, Hazrat (Muslim rel. leader): *see* Hazrat Babajan
Babak, *or* Papak (Iranian rel. leader)
leadership of Khorram-dinan **6:**841:3a
opposition to
Abbasid Caliphate **22:**114:2a
al-Mu'tasim **8:**457:1b
role in history of Iran **21:**889:2b
Babak, *or* Papak (Pers. prince)
relation to
Ardashir I **1:**535:2a
Sasan **10:**462:2a
revolt against Parthian Iran **21:**881:2a
Babalola, Joseph (Nig. rel. leader)
expansion of Aladura **1:**198:2b
Babalola, Solomon Adeboye (Nig. au.) **1:**764:3a
Babangida, Ibrahim (head of state, Nig.)
role in Nigerian government **29:**830:2b, 905:1a
Babar (Mughal emp.): *see* Babur
Babar (lit. character)
place in children's literature
Babar Island, *or* Pulau Babar (isl., Indon.) **1:**764:3b
babassu oil
source and use **1:**764:3b; **21:**262:2a
babassu palm, *or* Orbignya martiana, *or* Orbignya oleifera, *or* Orbignya speciosa (bot.) **1:**764:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 313
Babb, Belle Aurelia (U.S. educ.): *see* Mansfield, Arabella
Babbacombe Slates (rock unit, Eng.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**852
Babbage, Charles (Br. inv. and math.) **1:**765:1b
association with
Herschel **5:**888:2a
Lovelace **7:**518:1a
contribution to computer technology **4:**92:2b; **16:**630:1b; **16:**640:1b; **28:**477:2a
"Babbit" (novel by Lewis)
discussed in biography **7:**314:2b
Babbitt, Irving (Am. crit.) **1:**765:2a
American literature **13:**420:2a
educational reforms **5:**732:3a
Babbitt, Isaac (Am. inv.) **1:**765:2b
Babbitt, Milton (Am. comp.) **1:**765:3a
compositions for electronic synthesizers **24:**603:2a; **24:**699:2b
views on recording of music **24:**545:1a
Babbitt's metal, *or* Babbitt metal **1:**765:3b
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**428:1b, *illus.*
composition and uses **1:**457:3b
production by Babbitt **1:**765:2b
use in internal-combustion engines **18:**353:2a
babbler, *or* chatterer, *or* Timaliidae (bird) **1:**765:3b
type of passerine **15:**103:2b
Babcock, Alpheus (Am. craftsman)
development of piano **24:**678:2b
Babcock, Ernest B. (Am. biol.)
association with Stebbins **11:**230:2b
Babcock, Harold Delos (Am. sci.) **1:**766:1a
development of solar magnetograph **23:**755:1b
Babcock, Horace Welcome (Am. sci.) **1:**766:1a
development of solar magnetograph **23:**755:1b
Babcock, Joseph P. (Am. gamester)
contribution to Mah-Jongg **7:**692:1a
Babcock, Orville E. (Am. pol.)
scandal during Grant's presidency **5:**426:1a
Babcock, Stephen Moulton (Am. chem.) **1:**766:1a
Babcock test (agri. sci.)
development by Babcock **1:**766:1b
Babcock's Grove (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glen Ellyn
Babe Ruth League (baseball)
Little League teams **7:**404:1a; **28:**122:2a
Babel (Iraq): *see* Babylon
Babel, Isaak Emmanuilovich (Sov. au.) **1:**766:1b
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1021:2b
Babel, Tower of (myth. tower, Babyl.) **1:**766:2a
construction by Nebuchadrezzar **21:**931:1a
dimensions **11:**875:3b
evidence in Babylonian archaeology **1:**770:3a; **12:**916:1a; **21:**935:2b
language myth **22:**567:2a
theme in
Genesis **14:**774:2b
Jewish mythology **22:**471:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Babelthuap, *or* Palau, *or*

Baberudaobu, *or* Arrecifos (isl., Palau) **1**:766:3a
Japanese expansion *map* **22**:329
part of Palau **9**:75:2a; **25**:289:1a
Babemba (people): *see* Bemba
Babenberg, House of (Aus. fam.) **1**:766:3a
history of
Austria **1**:720:1a; **14**:490:2b; **29**:496:2b
Germany **20**:48:2b
influence by Henry II Jasomirgott **5**:834:1a
Baber (Mughal emp.): *see* Babur
Babergh (dist., Suff., U.K.) **1**:766:3b
Baberudaobu (isl., Palua): *see* Babelthuap
"Babes in the Wood" (work by Crawford)
marble sculpture *illus.* **3**:718
Babesia (protozoa)
example of Protozoa **26**:307:1a
babesiasis, *or* piroplasmosis (animal disease) **1**:767:1a
Babeuf, François-Noël, *or* Gracchus Babeuf (Fr. pol.) **1**:767:1a
political thought **18**:671:1a
role in French Revolution **19**:501:2a; **22**:224:1a
Babi Yar (massacre site, U.S.S.R.): *see* Baby Yar
"Babi Yar" (novel by Kuznetsov): *see* "Baby Yar"
Babia Góra, *or* Babí Hora, *or* Mount Babia (mt., Pol.) **1**:767:2a
physiography of
Beskid Mountains **2**:165:3b
Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1a
Poland **25**:915:2a, *map* 913
Babiali, *or* Sublime Porte (govt. bldg. and gate, Istanbul, Tur.)
residence of grand vizier **11**:342:3a; **12**:410:3a
"Babicka" (work by Nemcova)
influence on Czech literature **16**:903:1b
Babil, *or* al-Hillah (governorate, Iraq) **1**:767:2a
Babil (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins **1**:770:3b
Babina holsti (amphibian): *see* dagger frog
Babinga (people)
association with Pygmies **9**:819:2b
distribution in Cameroon **29**:865:1a
Babington, Anthony (Eng. conspirator) **1**:767:2a
association with
Burghley **3**:4:1a
Walsingham **12**:479:3a
Babington Plot (Eng. hist.)
reign of Elizabeth I **18**:246:1b; **29**:52:1a
role of Babington **1**:767:2a
Babinka (fossil mollusk)
bivalve evolution **24**:327:1a
Babinski-Fröhlich syndrome (med. disorder): *see* Fröhlich's syndrome
Babiogorski Park Narodowy (park, Pol.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
Babira (people): *see* Bira
babirusa, *or* Babirousa babyrussa (swine) **1**:767:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Babism (rel.) **1**:767:3b
attack on Naser od-Din **8**:520:3a
see also Bab, the
Babits, Mihaly (Hung. au.) **1**:767:3b
Babiuch, Edward (Pol. premier)
Polish history **25**:937:1a
Babiy Yar (massacre site, U.S.S.R.): *see* Baby Yar
baboen, *or* Virola surinamensis (bot.)
use and location **28**:328:2a
Babol, *or* Babul, *or* Barfurush (Iran) **1**:768:1a
location *map* **21**:856
Babol Sar, *or* Meshed-e Sar (Iran)
relation to Babol **1**:768:1a
baboon, *or* Chaeropithecus, *or* Papio (mammal) **1**:768:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:421:2a, *illus.* 429
aggressive behaviour **14**:660:2a
classification **1**:768:1a
comparison with gelada **5**:165:2b
mode of sexual attraction **14**:677:2b
nonfamilial social bonds **14**:703:1b, *illus.* 700
studies of premenstrual syndrome **9**:677:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Babor, Djebel (mt., N.Af.)
effect on Africa's climate **13**:94:1b, *map* 93
Babrius, *or* Valerius Babrius (Roman fabulist) **1**:768:2a
use of fable **23**:112:2a
Babuje, Lawan (ruler of Bedde)
influence on Bedde's history **2**:36:3b
Babul (Iran): *see* Babol
Babur, *or* Babar, *or* Baber, *or* Zahir-ud-Din Muhammad (Mughal emp.) **1**:768:2a
major ref. in India **21**:63:2a
capture of Lucknow **7**:543:1a
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:47:2a, 59:1a
descendant of Timur **11**:785:1b
establishment of Mughal Dynasty **8**:395:1b; **21**:55:2a
history of
Afghanistan **13**:36:1a
Islamic world **22**:126:2b
link to Timurid dynasty **11**:785:2b
"Babur-nameh" (work by Babur)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:127:1a
discussed in biography **1**:769:2a, *illus.* 768
Baburen, Dirck van, *or* Theodoor Baburen, *or* Theodor Baburen (Du. paint.) **1**:769:2a
role in Utrecht school **12**:222:1a
Babur's garden (resort, Kabul, Afg.)
sites of Kabul **6**:672:3b
Babushkin (U.S.S.R.)
relationship to Moscow **24**:364:2b
Babuyan Islands (isl. group, Phil.) **1**:769:2b
location *map* **25**:547
baby: *see* infancy
baby battering: *see* child abuse
baby blue-eyes, *or* Nemophila menziesii (bot.)
description **8**:593:2a
baby boom (hist.)
history of population trends **25**:1046:1b
Baby Doc (pres. of Haiti): *see* Duvalier, Jean-Claude
Baby Elephant, *or* Baby Jack (Am. athlete): *see* Torrance, Jack
baby orchid (plant): *see* tiger orchid
Baby Snooks (character by Brice)
discussed in biography **2**:509:3a, *illus.*
baby tears, *or* Helxine soleiroli (bot.)
species of Urticaceae **12**:209:2b
baby tooth: *see* primary tooth
Baby Yar, *or* Babi Yar, *or* Babiy Yar (massacre site, U.S.S.R.) **1**:769:3a
history of Kiev **22**:511:2b
"Baby Yar," *or* "Babi Yar" (novel by Kuznetsov)
discussed in biography **7**:52:3a
"Baby Yar" (poem by Yevtushenko)
commemoration of Soviet Holocaust victims **1**:769:3b
Babylon, *or* Atlal Babil, *or* Bab-ilim, *or* Bab-ilu, *or* Babel, *or* Bavel (anc. city, Mesop.) **1**:769:3b
brickwork *illus.* **2**:509
bridge construction **26**:374:1a
Esagila temple complex **4**:553:1a
excavations **6**:938:3b; **21**:908:2a
pottery **17**:105:2b
see also Babylonia; and features of Babylon, *e.g.,* Babel, Tower of; Hanging Gardens of Babylon; Ishtar Gate
Babylon (N.Y., U.S.) **1**:771:1b
Babylonia **1**:771:1b
major ref. in Iraq **21**:920:2b *passim to* 939:2a, *illus.* 919, 927
archaeology and engineering
building and embellishment **17**:18:1b, *illus.* ; **21**:935:2b
paved roadways **26**:360:1b
tunnel construction **26**:439:2b
art and culture
dress **17**:444:2a
garden and landscape design **19**:662:1b
libraries **22**:968:1b
literature **23**:225:1a
music **24**:551:1b
personal names **24**:732:1b
similarity of Nineveh ware **8**:717:2b
use of week **12**:555:2a
historiography **20**:559:2b, 598:1a
"Ptolemy's Canon" **20**:585:2a
seal design **20**:612:2b
history
defeat of Israel **14**:772:2a, 790:2b *passim to* 810:2b; **25**:407:1a
development of Babylon **1**:769:3b
ethnic succession **21**:902:2b; **26**:62:1b
relations with
Anatolians **28**:909:2b
Elamites and Iranians **21**:863:2a *passim to* 878:2a, *maps* 869, 877
role of Megabyzus **7**:1010:1b
rule in Mesopotamia **8**:48:3a
rule of
Alexander the Great **13**:245:2b, 247:2b
Antiochus IV **1**:461:1b
Cyrus II **3**:831:2b
Darius I **3**:887:1b
Esarhaddon **4**:553:1b
Guti **5**:583:2a
Hammurabi **5**:668:2a
Hittites **28**:904:1a
Kassites **6**:758:3a
Mursilis I **8**:435:3b
Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:1b
Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:1a
Sennacherib **10**:636:3b
Tiglath-pileser III **11**:768:3b
Xerxes I **12**:797:2b
suzerainty over Phoenicia **22**:912:1b
language and literature **21**:938:1b
cuneiform **29**:1035:1a
epic **23**:107:2a
Sumerian language **22**:799:1b
law
Code of Hammurabi **5**:669:1b; **18**:495:1b
marriage and family law **19**:78:2b
religion **24**:61:2b *passim to* 64:2b, 77:1b *passim to* 85:2b, *map* 87
ancestor worship **26**:585:2a
comparison to
Judaism **22**:470:2b
Noah and the Flood **8**:737:1b
concept of death **16**:987:2b
creation myths **17**:369:2b
cult of
Adad **1**:75:2b
Marduk **7**:831:1a
divination **24**:93:1a; **27**:305:2a
festival of Akitu **26**:822:2b
Jeremiah's prophecies **6**:532:3b
Rabbinic Judaism **22**:417:2b
role of the magi **7**:691:3a
science
astronomy **23**:819:1b; **25**:834:1a
constellations **28**:223:2a
eclipses **17**:902:2a
Nabu-rimanni **8**:476:1a
biology **14**:922:2b
building construction **15**:325:2a
calendar **15**:463:1b
mapmaking **23**:516:2b
mathematics **23**:604:1a
number systems **14**:79:2a
real analysis **13**:452:1a
medicine **23**:886:1b
timekeeping devices **11**:394:1b
weights and measures system **23**:786:1a
social life
education **26**:619:1a
heraldry **20**:503:2b
hunting for sport **6**:159:3b
use of dogs **25**:527:2b
see also cities, periods, and rulers by name
Babylonian calendar (chron.) **1**:771:3a
lunar calendar **7**:560:2a
Babylonian Captivity (Jewish hist.): *see* Babylonian Exile
Babylonian Captivity (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Avignon papacy
"Babylonian Captivity, The," *or* "De Captivitate Babylonica Ecclesiae Praeludium" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography **23**:368:2a
sacraments **26**:209:1a
views on medieval Christendom **26**:934:1b
"Babylonian Chronicle, The" (Mesop. lit.)
account of Ashurbanipal **1**:629:2a
development of chronology **20**:585:2b
Babylonian dialect
characteristics **1**:192:3a
Babylonian Exile, *or* Babylonian Captivity (Jewish hist.) **1**:771:3a
history
influence on
Diaspora **4**:68:3b
Judaism **22**:409:1b
role of
Cyrus II **3**:831:2b
Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:2b; **21**:930:2b
Jewish thought and literature
biblical dividing point **14**:772:2b *passim to* 792:1b
self-concept and society **22**:438:1a *passim to* 451:2b
priesthood **26**:1028:2a
Ezra **4**:644:1b
prophecy **17**:399:2b
biblical account **14**:757:2b
Ezekiel **4**:643:2b; **4**:643:3b
Jeremiah **6**:532:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Babylonian Job" (Mesop lit.): *see* "Ludlul bel nemeqi"
Babylonian language: *see* Akkadian language
Babylonian literature: *see* Akkadian literature
Babylonian religion: *see* Mesopotamian religion
Babylonian Talmud, *or* Talmud Bavli (Judaism) **1**:771:3b
major ref. in Judaism **22**:417:1b, 430:1a, *illus.* 432
concepts of soul and death **16**:988:2b
contributions of
Aha of Shabha **1**:161:1b
Alfasi **1**:255:2b
amoraim **1**:348:2b
Ashi **1**:624:3a
Samuel of Nehardea **10**:382:1a
Hebrew literature **20**:483:2b
"Babylonians, The," *or* "Babylonioi" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography **20**:349:1b
"Babylonische Wanderung" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography **4**:142:2b
baby's breath, *or* Gypsophila elegans, *or* Gypsophila paniculata (bot.) **1**:771:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bac Lieu (Viet.) **1**:772:1a
Bac Ninh (Viet.)
location **27**:847:1b
Bac Son (Viet.)
early inhabitants **27**:854:1b
Bac Thai (prov., Viet.) **1**:772:1a
Bacab (Mayan myth.) **1**:772:1a
role in Mayan religion **26**:15:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bacall, Lauren (Am. act.)
association with Bogart **2**:323:3a
motion pictures *illus.* **24**:396
Bacan, *or* Bachan, *or* Batjan (isl., Indon.) **1**:772:1b
Bacău (dist., Rom.) **1**:772:2a
Bacău (Rom.) **1**:772:2a
Bacca pipes jig (dance)
form of sword dance **11**:451:3b
baccalauréat (Fr. educ.)
higher education **5**:918:1b

secondary education **10**:592:3b
baccalaureate degree (educ.): *see* bachelor
Baccarat, *or* Baccara (card game) **1**:772:2b
gambling **5**:104:3a
see also Chemin de Fer
Baccarat glass (decorative arts) **1**:772:3a
comparison with Sandwich glass **10**:414:1b
production of opaline glass **8**:960:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Baccha (insect)
variety of hover flies **6**:87:2b
"Bacchae" (play by Euripides)
contribution to tragedy genre **23**:171:2a
depiction of Dionysic cult **16**:959:2a
"Bacchanal, The" (work by Titian)
place in Renaissance art **25**:350:1b, *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 346
Bacchanalia, *or* Dionysia, *or* Bacchic mysteries, *or* Dionysiac Mysteries (Greco-Roman festival) **1**:772:3b
celebration of
Dionysus **4**:110:2b
fecundity **26**:830:2a
contribution by Peisistratus **9**:243:1a
rites in
ancient European religions **18**:785:2a, *illus.* 787
mystery religions **24**:702:2a, 704:1a
role in
Alcithoë legend **1**:227:1b
sacramental rites **26**:835:1b
source for
Aristophanes **20**:353:1a
Greek tragedy **23**:170:1a
theatrical uses of masks **23**:592:1b
use of Theatre of Dionysus **14**:301:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Great Dionysia
Bacchant (Gr. rel.): *see* Maenad
"Bacchants" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20**:348:2b
Baccheh Saqow, *or* Bacha Saqqao (Tadshik leader)
role in Afghani history **13**:37:2b
Bacchelli, Riccardo (It. au.) **1**:772:3b
Italian literature **22**:160:1b
"Bacchi tempel" (work by Bellman)
discussed in biography **2**:79:2a
Bacchiads, the (rulers of Corinth)
Greek history **20**:228:1a
Bacchic mysteries (Greco-Roman festival): *see* Bacchanalia
Bacchus (Gr. god): *see* Dionysus
"Bacchus" (work by Michelangelo)
Classicism in Renaissance sculpture **27**:96:2a
discussed in biography **24**:55:2b
"Bacchus" (work by Sansovino)
discussed in biography **10**:422:3b, *illus.*
Bacchus, Saint (Christian st.) **10**:650:1a
Bacchus, Temple of (anc. temple, Baalbek, Leb.)
description **1**:763:3b
"Bacchus and Ariadne" (painting by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:696:1b
Bacchus Marsh (Vic., Austr.) **1**:773:1b
Bacchylides (Gr. lyric poet) **1**:773:1b
contribution to
dithyramb **4**:130:3a
Greek literature **20**:354:2a
rivalry with Pindar **9**:450:1b
Bacchylides roll (ms.)
calligraphic style **29**:1059:2a, *illus.*
Bacciarelli, M. (It. paint.)
portrait of
Poniatowski *illus.* **9**:597
Stanislaw II *illus.* **11**:212
Baccio D'Agnolo, *or* Bartolomeo D'Agnolo Baglioni (It. arch.) **1**:773:2a
Baccio della Porta (It. paint.): *see* Bartolomeo, Fra
Bach, Alexander (pr.min. of Aus.)
role in Austrian history **14**:506:1b
Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel (Ger. comp.) **1**:773:2b
contribution to classical music **24**:557:2b
espousal of doctrine of the affections **1**:126:2b
friendship with Telemann **11**:613:1a
influence on Beethoven **14**:616:2b
method in
contrapuntal melodies **24**:529:1a
orchestration **24**:542:2a
piano concerti **24**:597:1b
sonatas **24**:588:2b
symphonic structure **24**:578:2b
Bach, Johann Christian (Ger. comp.) **1**:773:3b
contribution to
Gerstenberg's cantata **5**:224:2a
symphonic structure **24**:579:1a
Bach, Johann Christoph Friedrich (Ger. comp.) **1**:774:1b
Bach, Johann Sebastian (Ger. comp.) **14**:539:1a; **1**:774:2a
contribution to
Baroque music **24**:557:1b
chorale prelude **3**:265:3b
chromaticism **24**:522:1b
harmony **24**:521:1b
Leipzig **7**:255:2a
Lutheran choral music **26**:241:1a
musical tuning and temperament **24**:511:2b
oratorio **8**:980:2b
organ development **8**:994:1a
Passion music **9**:187:2b
thorough bass **11**:730:1a
friendship with Telemann **11**:612:3b
importance of musical autographs **1**:723:3b
influence on
Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel **1**:773:2b
Bach, Wilhelm Friedemann **1**:774:2b
Krebs **7**:3:1b
Silbermann **10**:802:3b
influenced by
Böhm **2**:328:3b
Couperin **3**:680:2b
Grigny **5**:499:1a
method in
canon **2**:808:2b
cantata **2**:814:1a
chamber music **24**:569:1a
choral and symphonic structure **24**:611:1b *passim to* 614:1b
chorale **3**:265:3b
concerto grosso **24**:594:1a
counterpoint **24**:528:2b
fugue **24**:575:1a
Gebrauchsmusik **5**:160:2a
invention **6**:361:2b
musical arrangement **1**:586:2b
orchestration **24**:542:1b
partitas **24**:525:2b
sonatas **24**:588:2a
symphony **24**:577:1a
toccata **11**:814:1b
orchestration of Vivaldi violin concerto **24**:498:2b
transcription of compositions by Albert **1**:215:2b
utilization of dance music **24**:664:1a
Bach, Wilhelm Friedemann (Ger. comp.) **1**:774:2b
confusion over manuscript authorship **1**:723:3b
Bach-Gesellschaft, *or* BG (mus. soc.)
revival of Bach's music **14**:542:2b
Bach-Institute (mus. soc.)
revival of Bach's music **14**:542:2b
Bach Long Vi (is., Viet.) **1**:774:3a
bacha nagma (dance)
type of Kashmiri dance **27**:757:2a
Bacha Saqqao (Tadshik leader): *see* Baccheh Saqow
Bachan (isl., Indon.): *see* Bacan
Bachcheh Saqow (Afg. bandit)
overthrow of Amanollah Khan **1**:311:1a
Bachcisaraj (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Bakhchisaray
Bachelard, Gaston (Fr. writ.)
contribution to French nonfiction **23**:191:1b
Bachelard, Suzanne (Fr. philos.)
contribution to Phenomenology **25**:638:2b
Bacheller, Irving Addison (Am. writ.) **1**:774:3b
bachelor, *or* bachelordom, *or* baccalaureate degree (degree)
level in medieval scholasticism **18**:21:2a
modern education requirements **3**:962:1a
Bachelor, Charles (Am. mechanic)
association with Edison **17**:1050:2b
"Bachelor, The" (play by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12**:52:3b
Bachelors, Community of (Eng. group)
petition **29**:36:2a
Bachet de Méziriac, Claude-Gaspar (Fr. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25**:2:1a
Bachiacca (It. art.)
development of tapestry **17**:89:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 92
"Bachianas brasileiras" (work by Villa-Lobos)
discussed in biography **12**:370:3a
Bachman, John (Am. nat. and minis.) **1**:775:1a
Bachmann, Ingeborg (Aus. au.)
contribution to English literature **20**:37:1b
Bachofen, Johann Jakob (Swiss jur. and anthro.) **1**:775:1a
view of matriarchy **7**:940:2a
Bachur, Elijah (It. Heb. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Bacia do Cabo Verde (basin, Atl.O.): *see* Cape Verde Basin
Baciccia, *or* Giovanni Battista Gaulli (It. paint.) **1**:775:1b
contribution to Baroque art **25**:355:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 369
Bacilek, Karol (Czech. states.)
role in Czechoslovakian history **16**:928:1a
Bacillariophyceae (biol.)
place in algae taxonomy **26**:277:1b
Bacillariophyta (biol.): *see* diatom
bacillary dysentery, *or* shigellosis (intestinal disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **4**:310:2a; **21**:537:1b
characteristics of Shigella bacteria **10**:737:1a
research by Shiga Kiyoshi **10**:736:2b
bacillite (geol.)
crystallite shape **3**:770:2b
Bacillus (bacteria) **1**:775:2a
biochemistry of bacteria **14**:556:2a, *table* 557
transmission of disease **17**:314:1b, 329:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bacillus alvei (bacterium)
cause of disease in bees **19**:149:1a
Bacillus anthracis (bacterium)
cause of anthrax **1**:445:3b; **1**:775:2a; **21**:539:1b
mode of survival **21**:528:2a
Bacillus cereus (bacterium)
cause of
food spoilage **1**:775:2a
tobacco plant deformity **20**:365:2a
Bacillus fusiformis (bacterium)
cause of Vincent's gingivitis **12**:379:2b
Bacillus larvae (bacterium)
cause of disease in bees **19**:148:2b
Bacillus mesentericus (bacterium)
occurrence in baking and bakery products **19**:390:1a
Bacillus pestis (bacterium): *see* Yersinia pestis
Bacillus popilliae (bacterium)
use in Japanese beetle control **6**:500:2b
Bacillus subtillus (bacterium)
contamination **1**:775:2a
production of bacitracin **17**:518:2b
Bacillus thermoliquefaciens (bacterium)
types of bacteria **14**:556:2a
Bacillus thuringiensis (bacterium)
disease transmission **1**:775:2a
bacitracin (drug)
form of antibiotic **17**:518:2b
Back, Sir George (Br. expl. and of.) **1**:775:2a
Back, Kurt W. (Am. sociol.)
study of collective fear **16**:559:1a
Back Bay (bay, India)
location **15**:172:1b
Back Bay (reg., Mass., U.S.)
physiography of Boston **15**:176:1b, *map* 179
Back Bay (reg., Va., U.S.)
association with Virginia Beach **12**:390:2a
back-formation (lang.)
morphology of English language **4**:500:3a; **22**:673:2b
back furrow (agri.)
description **19**:101:1a
back judge (sports)
role in American football **28**:144:1a
back junction layer (engin.)
function in solar cells **18**:401:1a
back projection, *or* back-projection system, *or* rear projection (phot.)
type of projection screen **9**:723:3b
use in projection of
motion pictures **24**:382:1b
slide film **25**:801:2b
back-strap loom
example of early loom **21**:515:1b
back stroke (cricket)
batting technique **28**:133:1a
back swimmer, *or* Notonectidae (insect) **1**:775:2b
species of Heteroptera **21**:628:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Back to Africa movement (Am. hist.)
influence on Rastafarian movement **9**:949:3a
"Back to Methuselah" (work by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10**:707:3b
back vowel (ling.)
tongue position **12**:435:3b
backboard (sports)
development of basketball **28**:149:2a
backbone: *see* vertebral column
Backbone Limestone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Backbone Mountain (mt., Md., U.S.) **1**:775:3a
physiography of Maryland **29**:290:2a
Backbone Range (landform, Japan)
physiography of Chūgoku-sammyaku **3**:299:1a
backcross (genet.) **1**:775:3b
use in
animal breeding **19**:117:2a
heredity experiments **19**:703:1b
inbreeding **6**:276:3b
plant breeding **19**:95:2a
Backer, Jacob (Du. paint.)
association with Rembrandt **26**:649:1b
Backfire (Sov. aircraft): *see* TU-26
Backgammon (board game) **1**:775:3b
contributions of Hoyle **6**:94:1a
background matching (biol.)
type of concealing coloration **3**:512:3a
background noise
principles of acoustical engineering **27**:628:1b
background radiation **1**:776:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also cosmic background radiation
backhander (sports)
role in ice hockey **28**:158:1a
Backhaus, Wilhelm (Ger. pianist) **1**:776:1b
backlighting (thea.)
use in stage lighting **28**:600:2a, *illus.*
Backoffen, Hans (Ger. sculp.)
tomb monument of Berthold von Henneberg *illus.* **2**:160
backpacking (recreation) **1**:776:2a
backsaw
description and use **10**:487:1b
backshore (geol.)
part of beach **16**:754:1b

backstaff (naut. instru.)
use in navigation **24:**753:1b
backstroke (swimming)
description **11:**446:1b
Bäckström, Edvard (Swed. au.)
Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
Backus, George E. (Am. geophys.)
development of seismological Earth model **17:**561:1a
Backus, Isaac (Am. rel. fig.) **1:**776:2b
Backus-Naur form (computer lang.)
use in computer science **16:**634:1a
backward dive (sport)
description **4:**133:2a
backward error analysis (math.)
application in computer numeric analysis **16:**635:1b
facet of numerical analysis **25:**38:2b
"Backwoods of Canada, The" (work by Traill)
discussed in biography **11:**889:3a
Bacolod (Phil.) **1:**776:2b
location *map* **25:**547
bacon (pork) **1:**776:3a
Bacon, Francis (Br. paint.) **1:**776:3b
Bacon, Francis, Viscount Saint Albans, *or* Baron Verulam, *or* Sir Francis Bacon, *or* Francis Bacon, Viscount Saint Alban (Br. au., philos., and states.) **14:**544:1b; **1:**776:3b
association with Essex **4:**566:2a
comparison with Hobbes **5:**960:3a
conflicts with Coke **3:**440:1a
contribution to
classification of art **14:**102:1a
comparative law **27:**410:1a
English literature **18:**443:1a
association with Shakespeare's plays **27:**266:1b
biography **23:**200:2b
encyclopaedia **18:**259:1a, 272:2b
historiography **20:**570:1a
humanism **20:**676:1a
philosophy **25:**758:1a
Baconian method **1:**778:3a
concept of idol **6:**242:2b
Empiricism **25:**619:1b, 620:1b
scientific philosophy **25:**663:2b
science
combustion **15:**1080:2b
continental drift **25:**873:1b
heat capacity of gases **23:**696:1a
technology **28:**480:1a
temperature **28:**612:1a
influence on
Destutt de Tracy's science of ideas **20:**768:1b
Halley **5:**645:1b
influenced by
Aristotelianism **14:**72:1b
Plutarch **9:**530:1b
Stoicism **25:**608:2a
research by Donnelly **4:**179:3b
role in the Enlightenment **18:**665:2b
theory of
education **18:**30:2a, 32:1b
laughter **20:**683:2a
progress **18:**671:2b
rhetoric **26:**806:2a
views on English judicial system **26:**342:2b
see also Baconian method; and works by name, *e.g.,* "Instauratio Magna"; "Novum Organum"
Bacon, Francis T. (Br. chem.)
development of fuel cells **18:**400:1b
Bacon, Henry (Am. arch.) **1:**777:1a
contribution to Lincoln Memorial **7:**370:2b
Bacon, John, *or* John Bacon the Elder (Br. sculp.) **1:**777:1b
contribution to sculpture **27:**105:1b
Bacon, John, *or* John Bacon the Younger (Br. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**105:1b
Bacon, John (Eng. theol. and philos.): *see* Baconthorpe, John
Bacon, Nathaniel (Am. colonist) **1:**777:2a
conflict with Berkeley **2:**134:3a; **29:**349:2a
Bacon, Sir Nicholas (Eng. govt. offi.) **1:**777:2b
Bacon, Roger, *or* Doctor Mirabilis (Eng. philos. and sci.) **1:**777:3a
contribution to
alchemy **25:**78:2b
automaton **1:**727:1b
chronology **16:**339:1a
gunpowder development **1:**346:3a; **21:**276:1b
Oxford University **9:**30:1b
philosophy **25:**753:1b
Aristotelianism **14:**70:2b
Empiricism **25:**619:1a
telescope lens **23:**751:2b
study of
religion **26:**551:1a
rocket technology **29:**559:2b
Baconian method (philos.) **1:**778:2b
significance in Empiricism **25:**758:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/31
Bacon's Rebellion (U.S. hist.)
opposition by Berkeley **2:**134:3a
role of Bacon **1:**777:2a
Baconthorpe, John, *or* Doctor Resolutus, *or* Johannes de Anglicus, *or* Johannes de Baconthorpe, *or* John Bacon (Eng. theol. and philos.) **1:**778:3a
Bacovia, Gheorghe (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3b
Bacs-Kiskun (co., Hung.) **1:**778:3b
location *map* **20:**694
bacteremia (med. disorder) **1:**779:1a
blood poisoning **10:**642:3a
shock **16:**415:2a
bacteria, *or* Schizophyta **14:**550:1a; **1:**779:1a
ecosystems
extremes for survival **22:**990:1b
food chain *illus.* **17:**981
formation of duricrust **4:**294:1a
grasslands **17:**1016:1b
lakes **17:**990:1b
oceans and seas **9:**498:1a
purification of aquarium water **1:**500:3a
soil **27:**489:2a, *illus.* 490, 491
food processing
dehydration **19:**338:1a
meat spoilage **19:**352:2b
milk processing **19:**359:1b
processed foods **19:**395:2a
medicine
conditions, diseases, and disorders **17:**328:1b
abscesses **1:**40:1a
acne **21:**706:2a
bacteremia **1:**779:1a
cardiovascular diseases **16:**407:2a
communicable diseases **17:**314:1b *passim to* 317:2b
infectious diseases **21:**527:1b
Legionnaires' disease **7:**246:1a
pneumonia **9:**535:1a; **26:**795:1b
shock **10:**753:3a
tracheitis **11:**883:2b
drugs **17:**517:1a
antibacterial agents **17:**265:1a
erythromycin **4:**552:1a
penicillin **9:**258:3a
resistance **19:**723:1b
sulfanilamide **11:**366:2b
nutrition **25:**49:2b *passim to* 53:1b
digestion **17:**274:1b
fibre fermentation **25:**68:2b
synthesis of vitamins **14:**955:1b
physiology
carbon and nitrogen cycles **19:**4:1a
contractile system **24:**462:1b
human digestion **17:**285:1a, 289:2a
research **23:**893:1b
bacteriology **14:**970:2a
genetics **5:**178:1b; **19:**710:1a
germfree life **5:**220:1a
incubator use **6:**281:3a
Lederberg's discoveries **7:**233:1b
microbiology **8:**101:2b
place in
biological classification **14:**945:2a
Phanerozoic fossil record **19:**812:2a
structure of atmosphere **14:**316:1a
plants and animals
animal diseases **17:**344:2b
bioluminescent animals **2:**223:3a
death determination **3:**941:1b
parental behaviour **14:**697:1b
photosynthesis **25:**809:2b
plant diseases **17:**357:2a
reproduction **26:**656:1b, 657:2a
rumen: *see* rumen
ruminants and nutrition **19:**120:1a
spores **11:**111:3b
production of
toxoids **11:**878:3a
vaccine **12:**227:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 353; 423
see also types of bacteria, *e.g.,* budding bacteria; eubacteria; spirochete; and species of bacteria, *e.g.,* Escherichia coli
bacterial conjuctivitis, *or* pinkeye (eye disease)
major ref. in conjuctivitis **3:**540:1b
bacterial croup (path.): *see* epiglottitis
bacterial endocarditis, *or* infectious endocarditis, *or* infective endocarditis (path.)
description and cause **4:**490:2a; **20:**785:2b
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**401:2a
bacterial genetics: *see* microbial genetics
bacterial myositis (path.)
muscle disease **24:**475:2b
bacterial toxin
production by poisonous plants **25:**900:2b
bacterial virus (virus): *see* bacteriophage
bacterial wilt (plant disease)
place in classification of wilt **12:**693:1a
bacteriochlorophyll (bot.)
evolution of photosynthetic process **16:**588:1a; **25:**809:2a
Bacteriological Weapons Convention of 1972
prohibition of bacteriological weapons **29:**637:1a
bacteriology (sci.) **1:**779:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14:**970:2a
advancement of public health and preventive medicine **23:**919:1b
contribution by
Cohn **3:**435:3b
Koch **6:**926:2a
Pasteur **14:**950:1b
place in history of medicine **23:**893:1b
research on Legionnaires' disease **7:**246:1a
bacteriophage, *or* bacterial virus, *or* phage (virus) **1:**779:3b
place in virology **29:**502:1a, *illus.* 503
reproduction **19:**711:1a
research by
Arber **1:**521:1b
Burnet **2:**660:1a
Delbrück **3:**972:1a
Hérelle **5:**871:2b
Hershey **5:**890:1b
Luria **7:**569:1a
role in bacterial transduction **14:**558:2a
use in biophysical research **14:**948:2a
bacterium: *see* bacteria
Bactra, *or* Bactra-Zariaspa (anc. capital, Bactria): *see* Balkh
Bactria, *or* Bactriana, *or* Zariaspa (anc. country, Cent.As.) **1:**779:3b
conquest by Alexander the Great **13:**246:1b; **20:**267:1a *passim to* 272:2b
contribution to Central Asian arts **15:**743:1b, 745
kingdom established by Diodotus I **4:**107:3a
place in Inner Asian history **28:**1084:2a
reign of
Diodotus II **4:**107:3a
Eucratides **4:**590:3a
Euthydemus **4:**610:2b
role in history of
Afghanistan **1:**129:2b; **13:**35:1b
India **21:**38:2b
Iran **21:**876:2a *passim to* 883:2b, *maps* 869, 877, 884
Bactrian camel, *or* Camelus bactrianus (zool.)
camel hair **2:**764:2b
description **2:**764:1b
feature of Kansu **16:**220:2b, *illus.*
livestock farming **19:**143:1b
non-bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23:**491
Bactrian language
example of Middle Iranian languages **22:**624:2a
Bactriana (anc. country, Cent.As.): *see* Bactria
Bactris Gasipaes (tree): *see* peach palm
Bactrites (paleon.) **1:**780:1b
cephalopod evolution **24:**331:2b
Bactritoida (subclass of mollusca)
fossil record **19:**800:1a
Baculites (paleon.) **1:**780:1b
baculum, *or* os penis, *or* os priapi, *or* penis bone (anat.) **1:**780:1b
function in animal reproduction **26:**694:1b
baculum, argumentum ad (logic): *see* argumentum ad baculum
Bad Dürkheim, *or* Dürkheim (W.Ger.) **1:**780:2a
Bad Gandersheim, *or* Gandersheim (W.Ger.) **1:**780:2a
location *map* **20:**98
Bad Godesberg (dist., W.Ger.) **1:**780:2b
Bad Godesberg Program (W.Ger. hist.)
importance in West German politics **20:**119:1a
Bad Harzburg (W.Ger.) **1:**780:2b
location *map* **20:**98
Bad Homburg, *or* Bad Homburg vor der Höhe (W.Ger.) **1:**780:3a
location *map* **20:**98
Bad Ischl, *or* Ischl (Aus.) **1:**780:3b
Bad Kreuznach, *or* Kreuznach (W.Ger.) **1:**780:3b
location *map* **20:**98
Bad Mergentheim (W.Ger.) **1:**780:3b
location *map* **20:**98
Bad Oeynhausen, Synod of (Ger. hist.)
Protestant response to National Socialism **26:**227:1a
Bad Reichenhall (W.Ger.) **1:**781:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Bad-tibira (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Tammuz **11:**532:1b
development of Sumerian civilization **11:**384:1a
Badaga (people) **1:**781:1a
relationship to
Kota **6:**972:2a
Toda **11:**816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Badaga language
distribution of Malayalam languages **22:**715:2b
Badagara (India) **1:**781:1b
Badagry, *or* Badagri (Nig.) **1:**781:1b
Badajoz (prov., Sp.) **1:**781:2a
location **4:**639:1a
Badajoz, *or* Batalyaws, *or* Pacensis Colonia, *or* Pax Augusta (Sp.) **1:**781:2b
capture by
Alfonso IX **1:**258:2b
Ferdinand II **4:**734:2b
rule by Aftasid dynasty **1:**136:3a
Badajoz, Peace of (Iberian hist.)
history of Portugal **25:**1061:1a
War of the Oranges **8:**979:1b
Badajoz, Plan (Sp. leg.)
government projects in Badajoz **1:**781:2b; **4:**639:2a; **5:**529:2b
Badakhshan (prov., Afg.) **1:**781:3b
importance **13:**29:1b, 35:1a, *map* 30
Badalona (Sp.) **1:**782:1a
relationship to Barcelona **14:**613:1b
Badami, *or* Vatapi (India) **1:**782:1a
site of cave temples **27:**768:2b
Badan Zhareng (desert, China): *see* Pa-tan-chi-lin

"Badarakamaduitz" (Arm. liturgy)
place in Armenia rite **1**:568:2a
Badarayana (Indian philos.)
contribution to Vedic philosophy **21**:186:2b
Badari (Indian philos.)
contribution to Vedic philosophy **21**:186:1b
Badari, al- (archae. site, Egy.)
emergence of Egyptian culture **18**:145:1b
remains of Badarian culture **1**:782:1a
representation of Tasian culture **11**:570:2b
Badarian culture (anc. Egy.) **1**:782:1a
significance in Egyptian predynastic history **18**:108:2b
Bada'uni, 'Abd al-Qadir (Indo-Pers. hist.) **1**:782:1b
Badawi (people): *see* Bedouin
Badb (Celt. deity): *see* Macha
Baddeck (N.S., Can.) **1**:782:2a
Bade (people): *see* Bede
BADEA: *see* Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa
Baden (hist. state, Ger.) **1**:782:2b
affected by Treaty of Pressburg **9**:685:2a
importance in Freiburg **4**:969:2b
participation in Confederation of the Rhine **10**:22:1a
place in German history **20**:53:1b
Baden, *or* Baden bei Wien (Aus.) **1**:782:3b
Baden, *or* Aquae Helveticae (Switz.) **1**:782:3b
Roman acquisition **5**:821:3b
Baden, Third Land Peace of (Swiss hist.)
establishment of religious autonomy **28**:366:2b
Baden, treaty of (Eur. hist.) **9**:949:3b
effect on German history **20**:69:2a
loss of French hegemony **7**:501:1b
see also Rastatt, treaty of
Baden-Baden (hist. margravate, Ger.)
division of Baden margravate **1**:782:2b
Baden-Baden (W.Ger.) **1**:783:1a
location *map* **20**:98
Baden bei Wein (Aus.): *see* Baden
Baden-Durlach (hist. margravate, Ger.)
division of Baden margravate **1**:782:2b
Baden-Powell of Gilwell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Robert Baden-Powell, 1st Baronet (Br. army of.) **1**:783:1b
founding of Girl Guides **5**:282:3b
importance to camping **2**:779:3b
Baden school (philos.): *see* Southwest German school
Baden-Württemberg (state, W.Ger.) **1**:783:2b
modern incorporation of Baden **1**:782:3b
physiography and settlement patterns **20**:96:1b, 102:2a, *map* 98
"Badenheim 1939," *or* "Badenhaimin, 'ir nofesh" (work by Appelfeld)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:486:1b
Badeni, Kasimir Felix, Graf von, *or* Kazimierz Feliks, Hrabia Badeni (Aus., states.) **1**:785:2b
opposition of Schönerer **10**:534:2a
role in history of
Austria **14**:511:1a
Bohemia **16**:923:2a
Badenoch and Strathspey (dist., U.K.) **1**:785:3b
Badgastein, *or* Gastein (Aus.) **1**:785:3b
Badgastein, Convention of (Pruss.-Aus. treaty): *see* Gastein, Convention of
badge, *or* indicia (bus.)
types of trademarks **26**:195:1b
badge (her.)
component of armorial bearings **20**:506:2a, 510:2a, *illus.*
badge (zool.)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:689:2a
Badger (airplane): *see* TU-16
badger (mammal) **1**:786:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:460:1b
passim to 462:1b, *illus.*
gestation **5**:227:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hog-nosed skunk; and particular species, *e.g.,* ratel
badger skunk (mammal): *see* hog-nosed skunk
"Badgers, The," *or* "Barsuki" (work by Leonov)
discussed in biography **7**:280:3b
Badghis, *or* Badghisat (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13**:30
Badhamia macrocarpa (fungus)
fruiting of molds *illus.* **26**:292
Badhamia utricularis (biol.)
growth stages of molds *illus.* **26**:294
Badi II Abu Daqn (Funj k.)
contribution to Sudan **5**:55:1a; **28**:277:1a
Badi IV Abu Shulukh (Funj k.)
contribution to Sudan **5**:55:1a; **28**:277:1a
Badi' az-Zaman Abu al-Fadl Ahmad ibn al-Husayn al-Hamadhani (Islamic au.): *see* Hamadhani, al-
Badile, Antonio (It. paint.)
association with Veronese **12**:326:3b
Badin (Pak.) **1**:786:2a
Badings, Henk (Du. comp.) **1**:786:2a
Badisch-Sibirien (reg., W.Ger.): *see* Odenwald
Badiyat ash-Sham (desert, Syr.): *see* Syrian Desert
Badjok (people): *see* Chokwe
Badkhyz (desert reg., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of the Kara-Kum Desert **14**:254:2b
badlands (geol.) **1**:786:2a
Badlands National Monument (natl. mon., S.Dak., U.S.) **1**:786:2b
description and statistics *table* **8**:539
protection of badlands **1**:786:2b
Badminton, *or* Great Badminton (U.K.) **1**:786:3a
naming of badminton game **1**:786:3a
badminton (sport) **1**:786:3a
championships *list* **11**:119
development from battledore and shuttlecock **1**:964:3b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Badnur (India): *see* Betul
Badoer, Villa (house, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:3b
Badoglio, Pietro (It. gen. and states.) **1**:787:1a
role in World War II **21**:785:2a; **22**:238:1b; **29**:1011:1b
badoh (plant): *see* ololiuqui
Badoli (India)
temple architecture **27**:766:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 762
Badr, Battle of (Islamic hist.) **1**:787:2a
role of ansar **5**:799:2b
significance to Muhammad's mission **22**:3:2a
Badr, Muhammad al- (imam of Yem. [San'a'])
rule of Yemen (San'a') **13**:908:2b
Badr ad-Din ibn Qadi Samawna (Ottoman theol.): *see* Bedreddin
Badr al-Jamali (Egy. states. and mil. comdr.)
alliance with al-Mustansir **8**:455:2a
place in Fatamid dynasty **4**:698:2b
Badr Khani Jaladat (leader of Kurds) **1**:787:2a
Badran, Rassem (Jor. arch.)
contribution to modern architecture **22**:99:1b
Badrinath (India) **1**:787:2b
importance to Garhwal **5**:123:3b
badriyun (Islamic hist. figures)
Battle of Badr **1**:787:2a
Companions of the Prophet **3**:501:2b
Badshahi Masjid (mosque, Lahore, Pak.): *see* Imperial Mosque
Badu (people): *see* Bedouin
Baduila (Ostrogoth k.): *see* Totila
Badulla (Sri Lanka) **1**:787:3a
Badw (people): *see* Bedouin
Baebius Tamphilus, Marcus (Roman consul)
role in Roman history **20**:303:1a
Baebro (Sp.): *see* Cabra
Baeck, Leo (Ger. theol.) **1**:787:3a
Baecula, *or* Bailen (Sp.)
role in Second Punic War **20**:300:1a, *map* 296
Baeda the Venerable, Saint (Anglo-Saxon hist.): *see* Bede the Venerable, Saint
Baedeker, Karl (Ger. publ.) **1**:788:2b
Baegun (mt., S.Kor.)
height **10**:917:3b
Baekeland, Leo Hendrik (Am. chem.) **1**:788:3a
development of
Bakelite **1**:811:2b
phenolic resins **12**:274:2b
plastics **28**:473:2b
discovery of synthetic polymers **15**:916:2a; **18**:715:2a
bael fruit (fruit): *see* bel fruit
Baen, Jacobus de (Du. paint.)
portrait of Johan de Witt *illus.* **12**:717
Baena, Juan Alfonso (Sp. poet)
use of concioneiro **2**:797:1a
Baenan language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Baer, Clara (Am. athlete)
history of basketball **28**:151:2b
Baer, Karl Ernst, Ritter von, Edler von Huthorn (Prussian embryologist) **1**:788:3b
contributions to
biology **14**:929:2b; **15**:623:1a
zoology **14**:961:2b, 963:2a
Baer, Max, *or* Maximilian Adelbert Baer (Am. athlete) **1**:789:2b
Baerentzen, Emilius-Ditlev (art.)
portrait of
Bartholin *illus.* **1**:924
Blicher *illus.* **2**:282

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Baerl-Duc (Belg.): *see* Baarle-Hertog
Baermann, Heinrich (Ger. mus.)
influence on Weber **12**:544:2b
Bærum (Nor.) **1**:789:3a
Baerze, Jacques de (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:92:2b
Baetic Cordillera (mts., Sp.): *see* Penibético Mountain System
Baetica, *or* Hispania Baetica (anc. Roman prov., Sp.)
administration by Roman Senate **28**:21:1b, *map*
history of bullfighting **2**:627:1b
significance in Roman Empire history **20**:317:1a, *maps* 299, 333
baetylus, *or* baetulus, *or* baetyl (Gr. rel.) **1**:789:3a
Palladium **9**:88:3a
pre-Islamic sacred object **24**:72:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Baeyer, Johann Friedrich Wilhelm Adolph von (Ger. chem.) **1**:789:3b
discovery of
fluorescein **4**:849:2b
phenolphthalein **9**:360:3a
research on strain theory **11**:300:1a
Báez, Buenaventura (pres. of Dom.Rep.) **1**:790:1b
history of the Dominican Republic **29**:745:1b
Baez, Joan (Am. folk singer and pol. activist) **1**:790:2a
Bafatá (Guin.-Bissau) **1**:790:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Bafatá Plateau (plat., Guin.-Bissau)
topography of Guinea-Bissau **29**:888:1b
Baffin (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) **1**:790:2b
Northwest Territories **8**:796:3a
Baffin, William (Eng. navig.) **1**:790:3a
Arctic exploration **14**:24:2a
Baffin Bay **1**:790:3b
Baffin Island **1**:791:2a
Ellesmere Island **4**:458:1b
Lancaster Sound **7**:132:2b
Queen Elizabeth Islands **9**:850:1b
Baffin Bay (bay, Atl.O.) **1**:790:3b
example of
isolated gulf **25**:167:1b, *illus.* 166
tributary sea of Atlantic Ocean **25**:173:1a
exploration by Baffin **1**:790:3a
formation of icebergs **6**:232:3a; **20**:750:2a
location *map* **29**:156
Baffin Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) **1**:791:1b
exploration by Baffin **1**:790:3a
feature of Northwest Territories **8**:796:3a
physiography of Arctic Islands **14**:30:2b, *map*
Baffin Island Current, *or* Baffin Current **1**:791:2a
water circulation of Baffin Bay **25**:168:1a
baffle (engine part)
function in gasoline engine **18**:356:1b
Bafing River (riv., W.Af.) **1**:791:2a
geography of
Guinea **29**:885:1a, *map* 795
Sénégal River **10**:634:3a; **13**:128:1a
Bafoussam (Camer.) **1**:791:2b
location *map* **29**:794
bag (package)
manufacture **20**:534:2a
Bag net
use in commercial fishing **19**:277:2a
bag-o-matic curing
use in vulcanization of rubber **21**:289:2b
Baga (people) **1**:791:2b
characteristics of art objects **13**:163:2b, *illus.* 164
distribution in western Sudan **29**:798:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Bagaceira, A" (novel by Almeida): *see* "Trash"
Bagamoyo (Tan.) **1**:791:2b
Baganda (people): *see* Ganda
Bagaria (It.): *see* Bagheria
"Bagarre, La" (work by Martinu)
discussed in biography **7**:893:3a
bagasse, *or* megass (fibre) **1**:791:3a
place in sugar production **19**:375:1b, 378:1b
use in
cellulose products **7**:932:1b
paper production **21**:325:1a
bagatelle (game) **1**:791:3a
Bagatelle (garden, Fr.)
design by François-Joseph Bélanger **2**:56:3a
"Bagatelles pour un massacre" (work by Céline)
place in French literature **19**:581D:2a
Bagaudae (hist. of Gaul)
role in
Gaul **19**:448:2b
Roman Empire **20**:331:2a
Bagaza, Jean-Baptiste (pres. of Burundi)
role in Central African politics **15**:657:2b
Bagbartu, *or* Bagmashtu (anc. goddess)
association with Haldi **5**:629:3a
Bagdad (Iraq): *see* Baghdad
Bagé (Braz.) **1**:792:1a
location *map* **15**:190
Bage, Robert (Br. au.)
contribution to working-class novel **23**:138:1a
Bagehot, Walter (Br. econ. and journ.) **1**:792:1b
analysis of English constitution **16**:693:1a; **29**:82:2b
assessment of Victoria's reign **29**:492:1a
contribution to social Darwinism **10**:920:1a
political writings as literature

23:192:2a
Bagg, William (Br. art.)
lithograph of Shaka *illus.* **10:**689
Baggara (people): *see* Baqqarah
baggataway (sport): *see* lacrosse
Bagger, Carl (Dan. au.)
Danish literature **27:**17:1a
Baggesen, Jens Immanuel (Dan. au.) **1:**793:1b
Danish literature **27:**15:1a
Baggy Beds (rock unit, U.K.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Bagh (India)
cave paintings **21:**145:1a; **27:**785:2b
Baghdad, *or* Bagdad, *or* Madinat as-Salam, *or* the Round City (Iraq) **14:**559:1b; **1:**793:2a
arts, culture, and religion
architecture **22:**81:2a
medieval cartography **23:**519:1a
sacred places of Islam **22:**14:2a
history
capital of Jalayirids **6:**476:3b
establishment by 'Abbasids **1:**10:2a; **21:**941:1a
importance in
'Abbasid caliphate **22:**113:1b
Iran **21:**889:2a *passim to* 895:1a
World War I **29:**979:1a
World War II **29:**997:1a
patronage of al-Mansur **7:**794:1b
relationship to Pepin III and Charlemagne **19:**452:1b
sack by Hulegu **6:**131:1a
significance to Buyids **2:**690:3a
taken by
Ibrahim Pasa **6:**227:2a
Kara Koyunlu **6:**734:2a
Murad IV **8:**424:3a
slum housing **14:**211:2b
Baghdad International Fair (Iraqi show)
features of Baghdad **14:**561:2b
Baghdad Pact Organization: *see* Central Treaty Organization
Baghdad Railway **1:**793:3a
role of Abdulhamid II **1:**22:2a
Baghdad school (Islamic art) **1:**793:3a
characteristics **22:**90:1b
comparison with Mosul school **8:**359:3a; **12:**894:2a
influence on Jalayirid school **6:**477:1b
role of Yahya ibn Mahmud al-Wasiti **12:**804:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Baghdadi, al- (Islamic math.)
variation of amicable numbers **23:**614:2b
Baghelkhand, *or* Dahala (reg., India) **1:**794:1a
temple architecture **27:**765:2b
Baghelkhand Agency (Br. govt. org.)
history of Baghelkhand **1:**794:1a
Bagherhat (Bangla.) **1:**794:1b
Bagheria, *or* Bagaria (It.) **1:**794:1b
Baghlan (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13:**30
Baghlan (Afg.) **1:**794:2a
location *map* **13:**30
Baghmati River (riv., As.) **1:**794:2a
drainage of
Himalayas **14:**235:2a, *map* 234
Nepal **24:**771:2b, *map*
Bagirmi, *or* Baguirmi (people) **1:**794:2a
distribution in Chad **3:**101:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bagirmi, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Baguirmi (Af. hist.) **1:**794:2b
history of Chad **29:**839:1a
Bagistana (anc. site, Iraq)
location in Iraq **21:**927
Baglana (hist. reg., India)
invasion by Sivaji **21:**72:2a, *map* 73
Bagley, William Chandler (Am. au. and educ.) **1:**794:3a
Bagley Ice Field (ice field, U.S.)
ice age remnants in Alaskan Mountains **24:**993:1a
Bagley's Corners (Mich., U.S.): *see* Bloomfield Hills
Baglioni, Bartolomeo D'Agnolo (It. arch.): *see* Baccio D'Agnolo
Baglioni, Bracchio (Umbrian noble)
place in Baglioni family **1:**794:3b
Baglioni, Malatesta (Umbrian noble)
place in Baglioni family **1:**794:3b
Baglioni family (It. fam.) **1:**794:3b
Bagmashtu (anc. goddess): *see* Bagbartu
Bagnell Dam (dam, Mo., U.S.)
Lake of the Ozarks **9:**39:2a
Osage River **8:**1022:2b
Bagni San Giuliano (It.): *see* San Giuliano Terme
Bagnold, Enid, *or* Lady Roderick Jones (Br. au.) **1:**795:1a
Bagnold, Ralph Alger (Br. geol.) **1:**795:1b
Bago (Phil.) **1:**795:2a
location *map* **25:**547
Bagoas (Achaemenian minis.) **1:**795:2a
murder by Darius III **3:**887:3b
murder of
Arses **1:**593:1a
Artaxerxes III **1:**598:3b
role in Iranian history **21:**871:2b
bagoong (Phil. food)
Philippine cuisine **19:**696:1a
Bagor (anc. site, India)
excavation of prehistoric site **21:**22:1b
Bagotville (Que., Can.): *see* La Baie
bagpipe (mus. instru.) **1:**795:2a
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**690:2a *passim to* 698:2b
comparison with musette **8:**440:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bagradas River (riv., Tun.): *see* Majardah, Wadi
Bagram, *or* Begram, *or* Alexandria-Kapisu (Afg.)
development of formative sculpture style **27:**779:1a
importance to Central Asian arts **15:**743:1b *passim to* 745:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 748
role in Afghani history **13:**35:2a, *map* 30
Bagrat III (k. of Georgia)
unification of Georgia **5:**202:1a
Bagratid dynasty (Arm.-Georgian dynasty) **1:**796:1a
role in Georgia **5:**202:1a
Bagration, Pyotr Ivanovich, Knyaz (Russ. gen.) **1:**796:1b
role in Napoleonic wars **4:**980:1b; **18:**680:1b
Bagri (reg., India)
description **8:**435:3b
Bagrianov, Ivan (Bulg. offi.)
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**362:2a
Bagritsky, Eduard Georgiyevich, *or* Eduard Georgiyevich Dzyubin, *or* Eduard Georgiyevich Dziubin (Sov. poet) **1:**796:2a
Baguielli (people)
demography of Cameroon **29:**865:1a
Baguio (Phil.) **1:**796:2b
location *map* **25:**547
Baguirmi (people): *see* Bagirmi
Baguirmi, Kingdom of (Af. hist.): *see* Bagirmi, Kingdom of
Bagura (Bangla.): *see* Bogra
bagworm moth, *or* Psychidae (insect) **1:**796:2b
characteristics of Lepidoptera **21:**644:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 650
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bagyidaw (k. of Bur.) **1:**796:3a
contribution to Alaungpaya dynasty **1:**204:1b
deposition by Tharrawaddy **11:**675:3a
Baha' ad-Din (Arab au.): *see* Ibn Shaddad
Baha' ad-Din, *or* an-Naqshband (Islamic mystic)
founding of Naqshbandiyah **8:**512:1b
Baha' ad-Din Walad (Islamic theol.)
father of Jalal ad-Din ar-Rumi **6:**475:3b
Baha' ad-Din Zakariyya (Islamic mystic)
role in education of 'Iraqi **6:**378:1a
Baha' ad-Din Zuhayr, *or* Abu al-Fadl Zuhayr ibn Muhammad al-Muhallabi (Arab poet) **1:**796:3b
Baha' Ullah, *or* Baha' Allah, *or* Mirza Hoseyn 'Ali Nuri, *or* Mirza Husayn 'Ali Nuri (Iranian rel. leader) **1:**797:1a
major ref. in Baha'i faith **1:**797:2b
influence on
Azali sect **1:**753:3b
Bahai faith **22:**18:1b
relationship to the Bab **1:**764:2a
bahada (geol.): *see* bajada
Bahadamer (India): *see* Barmer
Bahadur, Banda Singh (Sikh mil. leader): *see* Banda Singh Bahadur
Bahadur Khan (Mughal leader)
command of Deccan **21:**72:2a
Bahadur Shah, Sultan (ruler of Gujarat)
history of Bombay **15:**175:2b
Bahadur Shah I, *or* Shah 'Alam, *or* Prince Mu'azzam (Mughal emp.) **1:**797:1b
decline of Mughal Empire **21:**70:1a
role in Battle of Jajau **6:**474:3a
Bahadur Shah II (Mughal emp.) **1:**797:1b
role in Mughal dynasty **8:**395:1b
Bahadurpur, Battle of **1:**797:2a
Bahah, al- (prov., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* **13:**871
Bahah, al- (Saud.Arab.) **1:**797:2a
Baha'i, Shaykh (Iranian schol.): *see* 'Amili, Muhammad ibn Husayn Baha' ad-Din, al-
Baha'i faith **1:**797:2a
founding by Baha' Ullah **1:**797:1a
importance of the Bab **1:**764:1a
relationship to
Azalis **1:**754:1a
Islam **22:**18:1b
religious groups of
Israel **22:**136:1b
Jordan **22:**396:2a
work of Shoghi Effendi **10:**755:3a
Baha'i temple: *see* mashriq al-adhkar
Bahama Canyon (geol.)
submarine canyons **25:**152:2a
Bahamas, The, *or* The Commonwealth of the Bahamas (isls., W.I.) **1:**798:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29:**778:2b
exploration by Columbus **16:**606:2b, *map* 607
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
karst landscape **16:**750:2a
Bahar, Muhammad Taqi (Iranian au.) **1:**799:2a
Persian literature **22:**62:2b
Baharampur, *or* Berhampur, *or* Berhampore (India) **1:**799:2b
Baharinah (Shi'ite sect)
settlement in al-Qatif **9:**834:2a
Bahasa Indonesia: *see* Indonesian language
Bahasa Melayu: *see* Malay language
Bahau (people)
distribution in Borneo **17:**767:2a
ethnological affinity with
Dayak **3:**924:2b
Kayan **6:**773:1b
Kenyah **6:**808:1a
Bahawalnagar (Pak.) **1:**799:2b
Bahawalpur (Pak.) **1:**799:2b
bahfaldisyn (Ossetic ceremony)
role in Iranian religions **24:**88:2a
Bahia (state, Braz.) **1:**799:3b
location *map* **15:**190
Bahia (Braz.): *see* Salvador
Bahía, Islas de la (isls., Hond.): *see* Bay Islands
Bahía Blanca (Arg.) **1:**800:2b
location *map* **14:**44
Bahía de . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Campeche, Bahía de
Bahing-Vayu languages: *see* Kirantish languages
"Bahir" (Jewish text): *see* "Sefer ha-bahir"
"Bahir, al-" (work by Ibn al-Athir) discussed in biography **6:**217:1b
Bahlul Lodi (Afg. ruler)
role in
India **21:**55:1b
Lodi dynasty **7:**440:2b
see also Lodi dynasty
Bahmani sultanate **1:**800:3a
major ref. in India **21:**55:2b
Bahnar (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam **27:**850:2a
Bahnar language
division of Bahnaric **1:**800:3b
use of Austro-Asiatic expressives **22:**721:1a
Bahnaric languages **1:**800:3b
characteristics of Austro-Asiatic tone system **22:**719:2b
Bahoruco, Sierra de (mts., Hispaniola): *see* Selle, Massif de la
Bahr, *or* al-Bahr (body of water, river): *see under* substantive name, except as below
Bahr, al- (Companion of Muhammad): *see* 'Abd Allah ibn al-'Abbas
Bahr, al-Ahmar al- (sea, Middle E.): *see* Red Sea
Bähr, George, *or* Georg Bähr (Ger. arch.) **1:**800:3b
Bahr, Hermann (Aus. writ.) **1:**801:1a
Bahr al-Ahmar, al (governorate, Egy.) **1:**801:1b
location *map* **18:**94
Bahr al-'Arab, *or* Bahr el-Arab (riv., Sud.) **1:**801:3a
Bahr al-Ghazal, *or* Bahr el-Ghazal (prov., Sud.)
influenced by Lado Enclave **7:**94:1b
Bahr al-Ghazal, *or* Bahr el-Ghazal, *or* Gazelle River (riv., Sud.) **1:**801:3a
origin and sources of Nile River **13:**122:1b, *map* 121
Bahr al-Jabal, *or* Bahr el-Jebel, *or* Mountain Nile (riv., Sud.) **1:**801:3a
Junqali province **6:**657:3a
Nile River system **8:**712:2b
origins and sources of Nile River **13:**122:1a, *map* 121
Bahr az-Zaraf, *or* Bahr el-Zaraf, *or* Giraffe River (riv., Sud.) **1:**801:3b
relation to White Nile River **12:**632:2b
Bahr Faris (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Persian Gulf
Bahr Sara (riv., Cent. Af.): *see* Ouham River
Bahraich (India) **1:**801:3b
Bahrain, *or* State of Bahrain, *or* Dawlat al-Bahrayn **1:**802:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Arabia **13:**881:1b, *map* 871
culture
ancient Near East **26:**63:1a
Southwest Asia **14:**207:1a
discovery of oil in Arabian Desert **14:**253:1a, *map* 249
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
international relations
Qatar **9:**834:1b
Bahrain, Qala'at al- (archae. site, Pers. Gulf)
physiography of Dilmun **4:**96:3a
Bahrain International Airport (airport, Bahr.)
importance to Jazirat al-Muharraq **8:**400:3b
Bahrain Petroleum Company, *or* Bapco
establishment of 'Awālī **1:**745:1b
Bahram (Br. racehorse) **1:**803:2b
Bahram I, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) **1:**803:1a
history of Iran **21:**885:1b, *tables* 883, 884
opposition to Mani **7:**775:3a
spread of Zoroastrianism **6:**752:2a; **29:**1117:1b
Bahram II, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran)

1:803:1b
history of Iran 21:885:1b, *tables* 883, 884
spread of Zoroastrianism 29:1117:1b
Bahram III, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran)
conflict with Narses 8:517:3a
history of Iran 21:887:1a, *table* 884
Bahram IV, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:2a
Bahram V, *or* Bahram Gur, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:2a
growth of Zoroastrianism 29:1117:2a
history of Iran 21:887:1b, *table* 884
portrayal in Islamic literature 22:54:2b
support by Lakhmid dynasty 7:111:1b
Bahram VI Chubin, *or* Bahram VI, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:2a
accession to throne of Iran 21:884:1b
battles against
Hormizd IV 6:61:2a
Khosrow II 6:842:3b
history of Iran 21:887:2b, *illus.* 884
Bahram Gur (k. of Iran): *see* Bahram V
"Bahram Gur Hunting" (paint. by Muzaffar 'Ali)
example of work in biography *illus.* 8:460
"Bahram Gur killing a dragon" (Islamic art)
"Shah-nameth" *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 22:76
Bahran (Zor.): *see* Verethraghna
Bahrayn, Dawlat al-: *see* Bahrain
Bahrdt, Carl Friedrich (Ger. writ.) 1:803:3a
Bahri period, *or* Turkish period (Mamluk hist.)
period of Mamluk rule 7:750:3a
baht (meas. unit): *see* bat
Bahubali, *or* Gommatesvara (Jainism) 1:803:3b
Jaina ceremony *illus.* 22:275
Bahur (It. Heb. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Bahurupee group
role in Bengali theatre development 27:755:1b
Bahuti, al-, *or* al-Bahuti al-Misri, *or* Shayk Mansur ibn Yunus al-Bahuti (Islamic jur.) 1:804:1a
Bahutu (people): *see* Hutu
Bahya ben Joseph ibn Pakuda (Jewish philos.) 1:804:1a
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:457:1a
translation by ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
Bai (people): *see* Pai
Baia (in geographical names): *see under* substantive word, except as below
Baia Mare, *or* Nagybánya, *or* Neustadt (Rom.) 1:804:1b
importance to Maramureş county 7:812:3a
Baiae, *or* Aquae Cumanae, *or* Baia (It.) 1:804:1b
BAIB excretion: *see* beta-aminoisobutyric acid excretion
Baibars I (Mamluk sultan of Egy. and Syr.): *see* Baybars I
Baicheng (China): *see* Pai-ch'eng
Baida (Libya): *see* Zawiyat al-Bayda'
Baie-Comeau (Can.) 1:804:2a
Baier, Kurt (Am. philos.)
theories on ethics 25:652:2b
Baiera (bot.)
classification of Ginkgo 20:464:1b
Baïf, Jean-Antoine de (Fr. poet) 1:804:2a
association with Le Jeune 7:215:1b
contribution to French literature 9:515:3a; 19:569:1a
influence on musique mesurée 8:448:2a
Baihe (riv., China): *see* Pai River
Baikal, Lake, *or* Baykalskoye Ozero, *or* Ozero Bajkal, *or* Ozero Baykal (l., U.S.S.R.) 1:804:3a
archaeological site 14:20:2a; 26:51:1b
Baikalsky Nature Reserve 1:805:2a
characteristics of lakes 7:106:3b
example of
aquatic environment *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:980:2a
lake 22:543:2b, 545:1b
habitat of mail-cheeked fish 19:255:1b
landscape of U.S.S.R. 28:943:2b, 1024:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
support of evaporite formation hypothesis 24:244:2a
world's deepest continental trough 14:167:2b
Baikal-Amur Magistral Railroad, *or* BAM (Sov. R.R.)
development of Siberia 10:777:1a
Baikal cod (fish)
characteristics of mail-cheeked fish 19:255:1b
Baikal Rift Zone (geol. area, U.S.S.R.)
characteristics 16:722:1a, 725:1b
Baikalsky Nature Reserve (research area, U.S.S.R.) 1:805:2a
Baikeaea Woodlands, *or* Dry Forest (reg., Af.)
location near Okavango River 8:897:3b
Baikie, William Balfour (Br. expl.) 1:805:2a
expedition promoted by Laird 7:105:3a
influence in Onitsha 8:956:2b
Baikonur (Sov. space centre): *see* Baykonyr
bail (cricket)
function in cricket 28:128:1b, 131:1b
bail (law) 1:805:2b
criminal procedure 26:154:2a
surety bonding 21:684:1a
use of recognizance 9:978:2b
Baila (people): *see* Ila
Baildon, John (Eng. calligrapher)
spread of cancellaresca script 29:1069:2a
Baile An Chaistil (Moyle, U.K.): *see* Ballycastle
Baile Atha An Ri (Ire.): *see* Athenry
Baile Atha Cliath (co., Ire.): *see* Dublin
Baile Atha Cliath (Ire.): *see* Dublin
Baile Atha Luain (dist., Ire.): *see* Athlone
Baile Atha Troim (Ire.): *see* Trim
Baile Locha Riach (Ire.): *see* Loughrea
Baile Meanach, An (U.K.): *see* Ballymena
Baile Monaidh (Balleymoney, U.K.): *see* Ballymoney
Baile Na Mainistreach (U.K.): *see* Newtownabbey
Bailen (Sp.): *see* Baecula
bailey, *or* ward (mil. arch.)
feature of fortification 2:936:2b
see also motte-and-bailey castle
Bailey, Sir Donald Coleman (Br. engin.) 1:805:3a
Bailey, Florence Augusta Merriam (Am. ornithologist) 1:805:3b
Bailey, Frederick Augustus Washington (Am. abolitionist): *see* Douglass, Frederick
Bailey, Gamaliel (Am. journ.) 1:806:1a
Bailey, Grace (Am. playwright): *see* Cowl, Jane
Bailey, Hackaliah (Am. menagerie owner)
role in circus history 16:421:1b
Bailey, Hannah Clark Johnston, *or* Hannah Clark Johnston (Am. reformer) 1:806:1a
Bailey, James Anthony, *or* James Anthony McGinnes (Am. circus impresario) 1:806:1b
partnership with P. T. Barnum 1:908:1b
Bailey, Jeremiah (Am. inv.)
development of reaper 9:975:1b
Bailey, Liberty Hyde (Am. bot.) 1:806:2a
Bailey, Mildred (Am. mus.)
contribution to vocal jazz 24:646:1a
Bailey, Nathan (Br. lexicographer)
role in history of dictionaries 18:279:1a, *illus.*
Bailey, William Shreve (Am. publ.)
contribution to Abolition Movement 8:659:1b
Bailey bridge (arch.)
design by Bailey 1:805:3a
military engineering 8:127:3a
Bailey Limestone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
bailiff, *or* bailli (court offi.) 1:806:2b
comparison with seneschal 10:635:1a
development in France 19:461:1a
Capetian dynasty 2:829:2a
Philip II Augustus 9:370:1a
"Bailiff's Daughter of Islington, The" (Eng. ballad)
romantic comedy in ballads 23:118:2b
Baillet, Adrien (Fr. pr.)
biography of Descartes 15:591:2b
bailli (court offi.): *see* bailiff
Baillie, Charles (Eng. rebel)
association with Ridolfi 10:60:1b
Baillie, Lady Grizel (Scot. poet) 1:806:3b
Baillie, Joanna (Br. au.) 1:807:1a
Baillie, Matthew (Scot. path.) 1:807:1a
Baillie, Robert (Scot. minis.) 1:807:1b
Baillie, Robert, *or* Baillie of Jerviswood (Scot. rebel) 1:807:1b
Baillou, Guillaume de, *or* Guillaume de Ballonius (Fr. physic.) 1:807:2a
Bailly, A. (engr.)
portrait of Sadi Carnot *illus.* 2:884
Bailly, Jean-Sylvain (Fr. astron.) 1:807:2b
role in French Revolution 19:493:1b
bailment (law) 1:807:3a
history of law 28:865:2b
Baily, Edward Hodges (Br. sculp.)
history of sculpture 27:105:1b
Baily, Francis (Br. astron.) 1:807:3a
Baily's beads (astron.) 1:807:3b
detection 1:807:3b
solar eclipses 17:895:1a
baimiao (Chin. paint.): *see* pai-miao
Bain, Alexander (Scot. inv.)
facsimile transmission 4:651:3b
Bain, Alexander (Scot. philos.) 1:808:1a
views on
Associationist psychology 26:326:2a
laughter 20:683:2a
object teaching 28:441:2a
predication 9:674:1a
Bainbridge (Ga., U.S.) 1:808:1b
Bainbridge, William (U.S. nav. of.) 1:808:2a
role in War of 1812 29:220:1a
Baines, Thomas (Br. art.) 1:808:2b
Bainsizza Plateau, *or* Banjška Planota (Aus.)
history of World War I 29:978:2a
Bainville, Jacques (Fr. hist.) 1:808:2b
Baiovarii, *or* Baiuvarii, *or* Baiuwarii, *or* Bauvarii (people)
history of
Bavaria 1:973:2a
Niederbayern 8:695:3b
Bairam (Islamic festival): *see* 'id
Bairat (India)
role in history of Rajasthan state 21:120:2a
Baird, Bil, *or* William Britton Baird (Am. puppeteer) 1:808:3b
contribution to puppetry development 25:1035:1b
marionettes dancing *illus.* 7:853
Baird, Cora, *or* Cora Burlar, *or* Cora Eisenberg (Am. puppeteer) 1:808:3b
Baird, John Logie (Br. inv.) 1:809:1a
role in development of
television systems 11:617:1a; 15:234:1b
video technology 28:476:1a
Baird, Spencer Fullerton (Am. nat.) 1:809:1b
Bairdiella icistuis (fish)
genetic differences in biological populations 14:984:2b
Baird's tapir (mammal): *see* Central American tapir
Baire, René-Louis (Fr. math.) 1:809:2a
Baire space (math.)
definition in functional analysis 13:536:2b
Bairnsdale (Vic., Austr.) 1:809:2b
Bairnsfather, Charles Bruce (Br. cartoonist) 1:809:2b
Bairro Alto (dist., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 23:82:1b
Bais (Phil.) 1:809:3a
location *map* 25:547
Baise (China): *see* Pai-se
"Baiser, Le" (sculp. by Rodin): *see* "Kiss, The"
"Baiser au lépreux, Le" (work by Mauriac): *see* "Kiss to the Leper, The"
bait (fishing)
commercial tuna fishing 19:283:2a
sport fishing 4:801:3a
bait casting, *or* spinning, *or* spin casting (sport)
method of fishing 4:802:1a
bait fishing, *or* bottom fishing, *or* still fishing, *or* coarse fishing (sport)
major ref. in fishing 4:801:3a
Baius, Michael, *or* Michael Bajus, *or* Michel de Bay (Belg. theol.) 1:809:3a
influence on Jansen 6:494:2b
Baiuvarii, *or* Baiuwarii (people): *see* Baiovarii
Baixa, *or* Cidade Baixa (dist., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 23:81:2b
Baixo Alentejo (plain, Port.)
location in Portugal 25:1051:1a
Baiyin Tailai (China): *see* T'ung-liao
Baj (ceremonial prayer)
example of prayer 26:831:2b
place in celebration of
Gahanbar 5:74:3b
Noruz 8:798:1b
Baj Baj (India): *see* Budge Budge
Baja (Hung.) 1:809:3b
Baja California, *or* Lower California (penin., Mex.) 1:809:3b
major ref. in Mexico 24:30:1b
Gulf of California 2:743:2b
Laguna Ojo de Liebre *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:980:2a
location *map* 24:28
scorpion species 13:917:1a
Baja California, *or* Baja California Norte (state, Mex.) 1:810:2a
location *map* 24:28
Baja California Sur (state, Mex.) 1:810:2b
location *map* 24:28
bajada, *or* bahada (geol.) 1:810:3a
alluvial fans 16:735:1b
transformation into conglomerate rock 24:227:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Bajada de Santa Fe (Arg.): *see* Paraná
Bajah, *or* Béja, *or* Vacca, *or* Vaga (Tun.) 1:810:3b
Bajau (people)
feature of Zamboanga City 12:891:3a
Philippine ethnic groups 14:205:2a, *map* 200
settlement in Malaysia 27:822:1a
Bajaur (tribal area, Pak.) 1:811:1a
"Bajazet" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:879:3b
Bajer, Fredrik (Dan. pol.) 1:811:1a
Baji Rao (peshwa of Maratha)
expansion of Maratha power 21:74:1a
Baji Rao II (peshwa of Maratha)
role in
decline of Maratha power 21:75:2b, 85:1b
Maratha Wars 7:814:3a
Bajil (Yem. [San'a'])
industrial development 13:907:1a
Bajío (reg., Mex.) 1:811:1b
Bajkal, Ozero (l., U.S.S.R.): *see* Baikal, Lake
Bajkonur (Sov. space centre): *see*

Baykonyr
Bajocian Stage (paleon.) **1:**811:2a
Jurassic Period *tables* **19:**874, 876
Bajokwe (people): *see* Chokwe
Bajor, Gizi, *or* Gizi Bayer (Hung. act.) **1:**811:2a
bajra (bot.): *see* pearl millet
Bajun (people)
population of Somalia **17:**841:2b
Bajus, Michael (Belg. theol.): *see* Baius, Michael
Bajza, Jozef Ignac (Czech. au.)
Slovak literature **3:**836:1a
baka (Japanese missile)
development for kamikaze plane **6:**704:1b
use during World War II **29:**1022:1a
Bakahonde (people): *see* Kaonde
Bakalahari-Schwelle (divide, Bots.)
drainage of Kalahari Basin **13:**100:2b
bakanae, *or* foolish seedling disease (bot.)
malformation of rice **20:**365:2a
Bakary, Dijibo (Niger pol. leader)
independence of Niger **29:**853:2b
bakeberry (fruit): *see* cloudberry
baked Alaska (dessert)
use of meringue **8:**37:1b
baked apple berry (bot.): *see* cloudberry
Bakel (Sen.) **1:**811:2b
location *map* **29:**794
Sénégal River floods **13:**128:1a
Bakelite, *or* phenol–formaldehyde resin (chem. compound) **1:**811:2b
colloids **23:**713:2b
phenol reactions **15:**802:2a
plastics **9:**504:3a; **28:**473:2b
synthetic polymers **15:**916:2a
work of Baekeland **1:**788:3b
Bakema, Jacob Berend (Du. arch.) **1:**811:2b
Baker (Ore., U.S.) **1:**811:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Baker, A. W. (Br. entrepreneur)
history of Jamaica **29:**754:2a
Baker, Alan (Br. math.)
Diophantine equations **25:**24:1b
Baker, Augustine (Eng. monk) **1:**811:3a
Baker, Sir Benjamin (Br. engin.) **1:**811:3b
design of Forth Bridge **4:**894:1b
Baker, Carlos Heard (Am. lit. crit.) **1:**812:1a
Baker, Florence (Br. expl.)
influence of John Speke **11:**82:2b
Baker, George (Am. rel. leader): *see* Divine, Father
Baker, George Fisher (Am. financier) **1:**812:2a
Baker, George Pierce (Am. drama teacher) **1:**812:2a
influence on O'Neill **8:**952:3b
Baker, Howard (Am. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Baker, Dame Janet Abbott (Eng. opera singer) **1:**812:2b
Baker, Josephine (Fr. entertainer) **1:**812:3a
Baker, Kenneth Wilfred (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 and the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Baker, LaFayette Curry (U.S. gen.) **1:**813:1a
Baker, Newton Diehl (Am. pol.) **1:**813:2a
Baker, Norma Jean (Am. act.): *see* Monroe, Marilyn
Baker, Philip John (Br. pol.sci.): *see* Noel-Baker (of the City of Derby), Philip John Noel-Baker, Baron
Baker, Ray Stannard, *or* David Grayson (Am. writ.) **1:**813:2b
Baker, Reginald (Eng. producer)
founding of Ealing Studios **4:**316:3b
Baker, Sir Richard (Eng. au.)
views on Donne **4:**178:2a
Baker, Sir Samuel White (Br. expl.) **1:**813:3a
association with Speke **11:**82:2b
exploration of
African lakes **13:**118:2a
Lado Enclave **7:**94:1b
Lake Albert **1:**215:3a
Nile River **13:**126:2a
influence on The Sudan **17:**809:2a; **28:**278:2a
Baker, Sara Josephine (Am. physic.) **1:**813:3b
Baker, Theodore (Am. mus. schol. and lexicographer) **1:**814:1a
Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff formula (math.)
identification of Lie groups **13:**303:1b
Baker Compressimeter (instru.)
use in baking **19:**390:2a
Baker Island, *or* New Nantucket Island, *or* Phoebe Island (U.S. is., Pac.O.) **1:**814:1b
U.S. Outlying Territories *map* **29:**445
Baker Lake (trading post, Can.)
location **11:**682:3a
Baker Memorial Library (library, Hanover, N.H., U.S.)
Dartmouth College *illus.* **5:**687
Baker rifle (weapon)
operation and use **29:**552:1b
Baker tent
description **11:**638:3a
Baker v. Carr (law case) **1:**814:1b
opinion of
Brennan **2:**500:1a
Frankfurter **4:**940:1b
"Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians" (work by Baker)
discussed in biography **1:**814:1a
baker's cap, *or* chef's hat
toques **11:**850:1a
baker's yeast
use in baking **1:**815:3b
Bakersfield (Calif., U.S.) **1:**814:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Bakewell, Benjamin (Br. craftsman)
contribution to U.S. glass industry **1:**814:3a
Bakewell, F. C. (Br. inv.)
development of facsimile telegraph system **28:**490:2a
Bakewell, John P. (Am. inv.)
contribution to
pressed glass **9:**685:3b
U.S. glass industry **1:**814:3b
Bakewell, Robert (Br. agri.) **1:**814:2b
breeding of livestock **18:**691:1a
Bakewell glass **1:**814:3a
type of American glassware **17:**209:1b
Bakh, Aleksey Nikolayevich (Russ. sci.)
influence on Oparin **8:**961:2b
Bakhchisaray, *or* Bachčisaraj (U.S.S.R.) **1:**814:3b
home of Crimean Tatars **3:**737:2a
"Bakhchisaraysky fontan" (work by Pushkin): *see* "Fountain of Bakchisaray, The"
Bakheng (temple mt., Kamp.)
mystical conception of the cosmos **27:**898:1a
Bakhma Dam (dam, As.)
part of Tigris-Euphrates River system **14:**264:1b
Bakhmut (U.S.S.R.): *see* Artyomovsk
Bakhrushin, S. V. (Sov. critic)
analysis of Siberian Chronicles **10:**777:1b
Bakhtaran, *or* Kermanshah, *or* Qirmashin, *or* Qirmasin (Iran) **1:**814:3b
location *map* **21:**857
Bakhtiar, Shapur (pr.min. of Iran)
history of Iran **21:**897:2a
Bakhtiari rug, *or* Bakhtyari rug **1:**815:1a
Bakhtiyar Khalji, Ikhtiyar-ud-Din Muhammad (Muslim gen.)
campaigns in India **21:**51:1b
establishment of capital **4:**19:1a
Bakhtyari, *or* Bakhtiyari (people) **1:**815:1b
demography of Iran **21:**858:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bakhuis Gebergte (hill range, Sur.) **1:**815:2a
Bakhuizen van den Brink, R. C. (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:2b
Baki, *or* Baqi, *or* Mahmud Abdulbaki (Tur. au.) **1:**815:2b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**60:2a
Bakin (glacial phase)
geological formations of the Caspian Sea **14:**257:2b
baking (cooking) **1:**815:3a
major ref. in Baking and Bakery Products **19:**381:1a
use of
cereals **19:**347:1b
processed eggs **19:**366:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
baking powder
form of leavening agent **7:**226:1a
use in baking **19:**382:2a
baking soda
form of leavening agent **7:**226:1a
use in baking **1:**815:3b
baking squash (bot.): *see* winter squash
Bakkah (Saud.Arab.): *see* Mecca
Bakker, Jim and Tammy (Am. minis.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
baklava (food) **1:**816:1b
Middle Eastern cuisine **19:**696:2a
Bakocz Chapel (chapel, Hung.)
architectural design **13:**1010:2b
Bakol (reg., Som.): *see* Bakool
Bakolori Dam (dam, Nig.)
physiography of Sokoto **10:**940:1a
Bakong (temple mt., Kamp.)
history of Kampuchea **27:**805:1a
Bakongo (people): *see* Kongo
Bakony Mountains (mts., Hung.) **1:**816:1b
location of Lake Balaton **1:**823:1b
physiography of Hungary **20:**693:1b, 695:2a, *map* 694
tourist attraction in Veszprém **12:**340:1a
Bakool, *or* Bakol (reg., Som.) **1:**816:2a
Bakoye River (riv., Af.) **1:**816:2b
geography of Sénégal River **10:**634:3a; **13:**128:1a
hydrology of Guinea **29:**885:1a, *map* 795
Bakr, Ahmad Hassan al- (pres. of Iraq) **1:**816:2b
association with Hussein **6:**171:3b
role in Iraqi government **21:**948:2b
Bakr Sidqi (Iraqi leader)
role in death of Ja'far al-'Askari **6:**468:3b
Bakr Su Bashi (Janissary of.)
role in Iraqi history **21:**943:2b
Baksar (India): *see* Buxar
Baksar, Battle of, *or* Battle of Buxar (Br.-Mughal conflict) **1:**816:3a
role of Robert Clive **3:**391:3a
Bakst, Léon, *or* Lev Samoylovich Rosenberg (Russ. art.) **1:**816:3a
association with Chagall **3:**54:1b
portrait of Mily Balakirev *illus.* **1:**819
Bakt Khan (Indian leader) **1:**814:3b
bakteria, *or* dikanikion (eccl. symbol)
comparison with crosier **3:**753:1b
Baku (U.S.S.R.) **1:**816:3b
importance in history of U.S.S.R. **28:**989:2b *passim to* 992:2b
significance in
Azerbaijan territory **28:**1072:2a *passim to* 1075:1b
Caucasus region **28:**951:2a
Baku, Bay of (bay, U.S.S.R.)
site of Baku **1:**816:3b
Baku rug, *or* Chilia rug **1:**817:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bakuba (people): *see* Kuba
bakufu (Japanese hist.): *see* shogunate
bakuhan (govt. system)
role in history of Japan **22:**317:2a
Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich (Russ. anarchist) **1:**817:2b
association with
Herzen **5:**895:2a
Marx **23:**576:2a
Nechayev **8:**576:2b
Proudhon **9:**745:1b
influence on Mexican politics **24:**46:2b
role in
anarchist movement **27:**445:1a, 458:2b *passim to* 462:2b
First International **1:**371:2b; **6:**344:3b
Italian politics **22:**233:2a
Russian Westernizing movement **28:**988:2a, 993:2b
views on Marxist thought **25:**980:2a
Bakwanga (Zaire): *see* Mbuji-Mayi
Bakwena (people): *see* Kwena
BAL (drug): *see* dimercaprol
Bala (people)
patterns of sexual behaviour **27:**245:2b
Bala, *or* Y Bala (Gwynedd, U.K.) **1:**818:2b
bala (animal totem)
worshipped by Wiradjuri tribe **26:**580:1b
Bala Calvinistic Methodist College (coll., U.K.)
foundation **4:**382:2b
Balaam (Old Testament prophet) **1:**818:2b
agent of the Midianites **24:**374:1b
role in Book of Numbers **14:**778:1b
Balabac (is., Phil.) **1:**818:3a
location *map* **25:**547
Ba'labakk (Leb.): *see* Baalbek
Ba'labakki, Layla (Leb. writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**63:1b
Balabhadra (Hindu myth.): *see* Balarama
Balaclava, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Balaklava, Battle of
Baladhuri, al-, *or* Ahmad ibn Yahya al-Baladhuri (Arab hist.) **1:**818:3a
Baladites (rel. order): *see* St. John the Baptist, Basilian Order of
Balaena (whale genus)
classification **10:**67:3b
Balaena australis, *or* Balaena glacialis (mammals): *see* black right whale
Balaena mysticetus (mammal): *see* Greenland right whale
Balaena sieboldii (mammal): *see* black right whale
Balaeniceps rex (bird): *see* shoebill
Balaenicipitidae (birds)
characteristics and importance **10:**755:1b
Balaenidae (whale family): *see* right whale
Balaenoptera (mammal): *see* rorqual
Balaenoptera borealis (mammal): *see* sei whale
Balaenoptera musculus (mammal): *see* blue whale
Balaenoptera physalus (mammal): *see* fin whale
Balafrej, Ahmad (Mor. nationalist)
role in
Moroccan independence movement **24:**947:1b
National Action Bloc **8:**529:3b
Balaghat (reg., India)
physiography of Dharmapuri **4:**57:1b
Balaghat (dist., India)
major ref. in Balaghat **1:**818:3b
Balaghat, *or* Burha (India) **1:**818:3b
Balaghat Range (mts., India) **1:**819:1a
Balagne (reg., Fr.)
olive grove cultivation **19:**533:2b
Balagtas, Francisco (Phil. writ.)
influence on Philippine literature **27:**873:2b
Balaguer i Cirera, Victor (Catalan poet and Sp. pol. and hist.) **1:**819:1b
Balaguer y Albás, Josémaria Escrivá de (Sp. pr.)
founder of Opus Dei **8:**973:2b
Balaguer y Ricardo, Joaquín Vidella (pres. of Dom.Rep.) **1:**819:1a
opposition by Guzmán **5:**587:1b

role in Dominican Republic **29:**745:2b
Balaji Baji Rao (peshwa of Maratha)
conflict within Maratha Empire **21:**74:2b
role as last peshwa **9:**322:2a
Balaji Visvanath (peshwa of Maratha)
support of Shahu **21:**73:2a
Balak (k. of Moab)
request of Balaam **1:**818:2b
Balak Singh (Indian rel. leader)
foundation of Namdhari **8:**493:2b
Balakirev, Mily Alekseyevich (Russ. comp.) **1:**819:2a
association with
Mussorgsky **8:**453:3b
Rimsky-Korsakov **10:**78:1a
The Five **4:**809:1a
influence on
Cui **3:**779:3a
Tchaikovsky **11:**592:3b
Balaklava, Battle of, *or* Battle of Balaclava (Eur. hist.) **1:**819:3b
military campaign of
Bingham **7:**537:3b
Cardigan **2:**861:2a
Raglan **9:**900:2b
Balakovo (U.S.S.R.) **1:**820:1b
balalaika (mus. instru.) **1:**820:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Balalyk Tepe (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
discovery of Sasanian murals **15:**744:1b
balam (boat)
use along Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**265:1a
Bal'ami (Pers. hist.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**58:1b
balance (astron.): *see* Libra
balance (design)
aspect of sculpture **27:**45:1b
philosophy of art **25:**714:1a
principles of garden and landscape design **19:**658:2b
proportion in flower arrangement **17:**93:2b
balance (meas. instru.) **1:**820:2a
chemical analysis **13:**549:2b
Greek mathematics **23:**611:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
balance (physiol.): *see* proprioception
balance (watch part)
function **12:**513:3a, *illus.*
balance beam (gymnastics) **1:**821:1a
balance of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, payments, balance of, except as below
"Balance of Payments, The" (work by Meade)
discussed in biography **7:**988:1b
balance of power (internat. relations): *see* power, balance of
balance of trade: *see* trade, balance of
balance sheet (fin.)
major ref. in Accounting **13:**1:1b
content **1:**56:3b
use in
banking **14:**601:2b
bookkeeping systems **2:**371:2b
financial ratio analysis **15:**415:2a
balance spring, *or* hairspring (watch part)
mechanical operation of watches **12:**514:1a, *illus.* **12:**513
balance theory of population structure
inbreeding and outbreeding **19:**726:1a
Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act, *or* Gramm–Rudman–Hollings Act (U.S. leg.)
response to national debt **20:**165:1b
balanced incomplete block design, *or* BIB design (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16:**614:2b
balanced polymorphism
natural selection **19:**721:2b
Balanchine, George, *or* Georgy Melitonovich Balanchivadze (Russ.-Am. choreographer) **1:**821:1b
affiliation with
American Ballet **1:**325:3a
Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo **1:**841:1a
association with
Farrell **4:**689:3b
McBride **7:**608:1a
Martins **7:**893:1b
choreography of "Symphony in C" *illus.* **1:**962
collaboration with
Dollar **4:**156:3b
Kirstein **6:**892:1a
Stravinsky **24:**618:1b
contribution to
American culture **29:**201:1a
ballet **1:**839:3b; **16:**968:1b, 970:1a
founding of New York City Ballet **8:**647:3a
impact on modern dance **16:**937:2b, 942:2b, 951:2a
Balaneshty, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
topography of Moldavian S.S.R. **28:**1034:1a
Balaninus nucum (insect)
nut weevil *illus.* **1:**66
balanitis (path.)
occurrence in reproductive system **26:**709:1b
Balanoglossus gigas (invertebrate)
length **1:**66:2a
Balanomorpha (crustacean): *see* rock barnacle
Balanopales (bot.) **1:**822:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Balanophora (bot.)
genus of Balanophoraceae **1:**822:2a
Balanophoraceae, *or* Balanophora family (bot.) **1:**822:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Balante, *or* Balanta Brassa (people)
distribution in Guinea-Bissau **5:**555:3b; **29:**888:2b
balantidiosis (path.)
cause of intestinal ulcers **1:**822:2a
Balantidium (protozoan) **1:**822:2a
intestinal tract infestation **11:**921:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Balantidium coli (protozoan)
infection of humans **1:**822:2a
Balanus (crustacean)
body plans *illus.* **16:**850
Balanus nubilus (crustacean)
edibility **16:**851:1a
Balanus psittacus (crustacean)
edibility **16:**840:2b
Balao (oil port, Ec.) **1:**822:2a
Balao (U.S. submarine class)
role in World War II **29:**605:1a
Balarama, *or* Balabhadra (Hindu myth.) **1:**822:2b
relationship to Jagannatha **6:**469:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROAPEDIA: Section 823
Balard, Antoine-Jérôme (Fr. chem.) **1:**822:3a
discovery of bromine **15:**995:2a
Balas, Alexander (k. of Syr.): *see* Alexander Balas
Balas, Iolanda (Rom. athlete)
high jumping **28:**172:1a
Balasagan (anc. prov., Iran)
province of Sasanian Iran *map* **21:**884
Balasaghun (anc. city, U.S.S.R.)
occupation by Turkic people **28:**1086:1a
Balash, *or* Valakhsh (Sasanian k.) **1:**822:3b
defeat by Hephthalites **21:**887:1b, *illus.* 884
loss of crown to Kavadh I **6:**769:1b
Balashikha, *or* Balasicha (U.S.S.R.) **1:**823:1a
Balasore (dist., India)
major ref. in Balasore **1:**823:1a
Balasore, *or* Baleshwar (India) **1:**823:1a
Balassagyarmat (Hung.)
part of Nograd **8:**750:2b
Balassi, Balint (Hung. poet) **1:**823:1b
Renaissance literature **20:**689:2b
Balat (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Miletus
balata, *or* gutta balata (gum) **1:**823:1b
Balatah, Tall al- (archae. site, Isr. occupied terr.)
environs at Nabulus **8:**476:2a
Balaton, Lake (l., Hung.) **1:**823:1b
economic importance to Hungary **20:**693:2b *passim to* 698:1a, *map* 694
physiography of Hungary **6:**155:2a
tourist attraction in Veszprém **12:**340:1a
Balatonfured (Hung.) **1:**823:2b
settlement on Lake Balaton **1:**823:2b
Balawat, *or* Imgur-Enil (archae. site, Iraq)
discovery of Sasanian murals **15:**746:2b
evidence of Assyrian art **21:**937:2b
excavation by Rassam **9:**949:2b
balayage (math.)
operation of potential theory **13:**503:1b
Balbin, Bohuslav (Czech. writ.)
contribution to Czech literature **16:**902:2b
Balbinus, Decimus Caelius Calvinus (Roman emp.) **1:**823:2b
appointment by senate **20:**329:1a
emperors *list* **10:**153
Balbo, Cesare, Conte (It. pol. writ.) **1:**823:3a
Balbo, Italo (It. aviator) **1:**823:3b
contribution to long-distance flights **28:**840:2a
Balboa (Pan.) **1:**824:1b
Balboa, Vasco Nùñez de (Sp. expl.) **1:**824:1b
association with Francisco Pizarro **9:**489:3a
discovery of the Pacific Ocean **25:**189:2a
expeditions in Panama **22:**817:1a
Balbuena, Bernardo de (P.R. bp. and poet) **1:**824:3b
Spanish Baroque era **22:**844:1a
Balbulus, Notker (monk of St. Gall): *see* Notker Balbulus
Balbus, Lucius Cornelius (Roman consul) **1:**824:3b
Balcarce, Juan Ramón (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14:**54:1b
Balch, Emily Greene (Am. pol. sci.) **1:**825:1a
Balchas (U.S.S.R.): *see* Balkhash
Balchas, Ozero (l., U.S.S.R.): *see* Balkhash, Lake
Balchin, Nigel Marlin (Br. au.) **1:**825:1b
Balcon, Sir Michael (Br. producer) **1:**825:2a
Balcon du Sud (Alg.): *see* Boghar
balcony (arch.) **1:**825:2b
acoustics **27:**618:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Balcony, The," *or* "Le Balcon" (play by Genet)
discussed in biography **5:**177:3b
Balcony Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
rapids in James River **6:**489:3b
bald crow (bird): *see* rockfowl
bald cypress, *or* swamp cypress, *or* Taxodium distichum (bot.) **1:**825:3a
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28:**882
description **3:**539:1a; **5:**591:3a
root system **20:**456:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cypress
bald eagle, *or* Haliaetus leucocephalas (bird) **1:**825:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bald-faced hornet, *or* Vespula maculata (insect)
body form *illus.* **21:**660
Bald Hill (Queens., Austr.): *see* Yeppoon
"Bald Soprano, The," *or* "La Cantatrice Chauve" (play by Ionesco)
discussed in biography **6:**367:1b
Theatre of the Absurd **1:**42:3b
Baldaccini, César (Fr. sculp.): *see* César
baldachin, *or* baldachino, *or* baldaquín, *or* ciborium (arch.) **1:**826:1b
contributions by Bernini **2:**151:3b
design in St. Peter's by Borromini and Bernini **2:**394:3a
development in Renaissance **2:**811:1a
theme in sculpture **27:**56:2b
use as sacred canopy **26:**870:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Baldad (Old Testament fig.): *see* Bildad
Baldamus, Eduard (Ger. ornithologist)
egg mimicry in cuckoos **15:**74:1b
baldaquín (arch.): *see* baldachin
Balder, *or* Baldr (Norse myth.) **1:**826:2a
death caused by Loki **7:**452:3b
home in Asgard **1:**620:2a
resurrection during Ragnarök **9:**900:3a
role in Germanic religion **5:**215:1b; **18:**771:1a, 773:2a
son of Frigg **5:**12:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Baldinucci, Filippo (It. art hist.) **1:**826:2a
biography of Claude Lorrain **3:**357:2a
"Baldío, El" (work by Roa Bastos)
discussed in biography **10:**98:1b
"Baldishol Tapestry" (tapestry)
masterpiece in tapestry **17:**87:1a, *illus.*
see also "April and May"
baldness, *or* alopecia (dermatol.) **1:**826:2b
influence of hormones **21:**708:2b
involution of hair follicles **21:**702:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Baldomir, Alfredo (pres. of Urug.)
place in Uruguayan history **29:**463:2b
Baldorioty de Castro, Román (P.R. leader): *see* Castro, Román Baldorioty de
Baldovinetti, Alesso, *or* Alessio Baldovinetti (It. paint.) **1:**826:3a
influence on Ghirlandajo **5:**241:3b
baldpate (zool.), *or* Anas americana, *or* American wigeon
description **12:**651:3b
Baldr (Norse myth.): *see* Balder
"Baldrs draumar" (Norse poem)
Germanic mythology **18:**771:1b
Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1b
Baldung-Grien, Hans (Ger. art.) **1:**826:3b
mystical engraving **26:**122:2a, *illus.* 123
"Baldus," *or* "Le Maccheronee" (poem by Folengo)
discussed in biography **4:**860:1b
Italian literature **22:**156:1b
Baldus, Edouard-Denis (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**778:1a, 785:1a
Baldwin (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Baldwin (rock unit, Austr.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**852
Baldwin, Casey (Am. inv.)
ship design **28:**811:1a
Baldwin, F. W. (Am. aviator)
development of powered flight **28:**829:2a
Baldwin, Frank Stephen (Am. inv.) **1:**828:2a
Baldwin, Henry (U.S. jur.) **1:**828:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Baldwin, James Arthur (Am. au.) **1:**828:2b
American literature **1:**332:3b; **13:**421:2a
Baldwin, James Mark (Am. philos. and psychol.) **1:**828:3b
theory of cultural evolution **26:**327:1b
Baldwin, Matthias William (Am. mfr.) **1:**829:1a

Baldwin, Ralph Belknap (Am. astrophys.) **1**:829:1b
lunar impact theory **27**:546:2a
Baldwin, Robert (Can. states.) **1**:829:1b
opposition of Clear Grits party **3**:366:3a
Baldwin, Roger (Am. activist)
founding of American Civil Liberties Union **1**:326:3b
Baldwin, Stanley, *or* Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl Baldwin of Bewdley, Viscount Corvedale of Corvedale (pr.min. of U.K.) **1**:829:2b
association with
Churchill **16**:373:1a
Curzon **3**:808:1a
Lloyd George **7**:425:2a
Salisbury **10**:357:2a
history of United Kingdom **29**:90:1a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Baldwin, Thomas Scott (Am. aviator)
development of nonrigid airships **28**:832:2a
Baldwin I, *or* Baldwin VI, *or* Baldwin IX, *or* Baldwin of Mons (Byz. emp.) **1**:827:1a
emperor *list* **2**:699
place in dynasty of Hainaut **5**:621:2a
possession of Hainaut **1**:827:3a
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:439:2b
Venetian administration of Constantinople **16**:835:1b; **22**:151:1b
Baldwin I, *or* Baldwin Iron-Arm, *or* Baudouin Bras-de-Fer, *or* Boudewijn de Ijzere Arm (count of Flanders) **1**:827:2a
founding of Veurne **12**:341:2a
role in history of Flanders **19**:458:1b
Baldwin I (count of Hainaut): *see* Baldwin VI
Baldwin I, *or* Baldwin of Boulogne, *or* Baudouin de Boulogne (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:827:3a
association with Daimbert **3**:851:1a
role in Crusades **16**:828:2b *passim to* 830:1b
Baldwin II, *or* Baldwin the Bald, *or* Baudouin le Chauve, *or* Boudewijn de Kale (count of Flanders) **1**:827:2b
excommunication by Benedict IV **2**:93:2b
opposition to Eudes **4**:591:1b
role in history of Flanders **23**:358:1b
Baldwin II (count of Hainaut)
history of Hainaut **5**:621:2a
Baldwin II, *or* Baldwin of Bourg, *or* Baudouin du Bourg (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:827:3b
Crusades **16**:828:2b *passim to* 830:1b
Templars **11**:623:3b
Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus, *or* Baldwin of Courtenay, *or* Baudouin Porphyrogénète, *or* Baudouin de Courtenay (Byz. emp.) **1**:827:1b
defeat by Michael VIII Palaeologus **8**:93:2a
emperor *list* **2**:699
Baldwin III (count of Flanders)
association with Arnulf I **1**:583:1a
Baldwin III (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:828:1a
Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem **16**:831:2a
Baldwin IV, *or* Baldwin the Bearded, *or* Baudouin le Barbu, *or* Boudewijn de Schone Baard (count of Flanders) **1**:827:2b
history of Flanders **23**:358:1b
Baldwin IV, *or* Baldwin the Leper, *or* Baudouin le Lépreux (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:828:1b
administration of Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem **16**:831:2b
Baldwin V, *or* Baldwin of Lille, *or* Baudouin de Lille, *or* Boudewijn de Rijsel (count of Flanders) **1**:827:2b
alliance with William the Conqueror **12**:666:3b
rebellion against Baldwin IV **1**:827:2b
Baldwin V (count of Hainaut): *see* Baldwin VIII
Baldwin V (k. of Jerusalem) **1**:828:2a
Baldwin VI, *or* Baldwin I (count of Flanders)
conflict with Robert the Frisian **10**:103:1b
unification of Flanders and Hainaut **5**:621:2a
Baldwin VI (count of Hainaut): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin VII (count of Flanders)
association with
Charles the Good **3**:105:2a
Robert the Jerusalemite **10**:103:2a
Baldwin VIII, *or* Baldwin V (count of Flanders)
unification of Flanders and Hainaut **5**:621:2a
Baldwin IX (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin Iron-Arm (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin of Boulogne (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin of Bourg (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin II
Baldwin of Courtenay (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus
Baldwin of Lille (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin V
Baldwin of Mons (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin of Trier (Ger. archbp.)
role in German history **20**:51:2b
Baldwin the Bald (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin II
Baldwin the Bearded (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin IV
Baldwin the Leper (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin IV
Baldy Mountain (mt., Man., Can.) **1**:829:3b
significance in geology of Manitoba province **15**:537:1a
Baldy Mountain (mt., Mont., U.S.)
place in the Rocky Mountains **24**:998:2b, *illus.* 997
Bale (prov., Eth.) **1**:829:3b
Bâle (Switz.): *see* Basel
Bale, John (Eng. bp. and au.) **1**:830:1a
compilation of national bibliography **20**:579:2b
Bâle-Campagne (Switz.): *see* Basel-Landschaft
Bale Massif (plat., Eth.)
physiography of Ethiopia **4**:579:2a
Bale Mountains National Park (park, Eth.)
description **1**:830:1a
Bâle-Ville (Switz.): *see* Basel-Stadt
Balearic Islands, *or* Islas Baleares (prov., Sp.) **1**:830:1b
major ref. in Spain **28**:63:2b
ancient architecture **13**:961:1a
history
Moors defeated by Ramon Berenguer III **9**:925:2a
protectorate of Charlemagne **19**:452:1b
sling use by armies **10**:880:1a
see also Formentara; Ibiza; Majorca; Minorca
Balearica pavonina: *see* crowned crane
Baléchou, J. J. (art.)
engraving of Graf von Brühl *illus.* **2**:573
baleen, *or* whalebone (anat.)
commercial use **19**:291:2b
filter feeding **4**:778:3a
function in baleen whales **1**:830:3a; **23**:473:2b, 475:2b
use in sculpture **27**:47:1b, *illus.*
baleen whale, *or* Mysticeti, *or* toothless whale, *or* whalebone whale (fam. of mammals) **1**:830:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:392:1b, 472:2a, *illus.* 395
classification and description **12**:614:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of baleen whale, *e.g.*, blue whale; fin whale; gray whale; humpback whale; right whale; sei whale
Balenciaga, Cristóbal (Sp. designer) **1**:830:3a
association with Courrèges **3**:684:2a
baler (agri.)
use in processing hay **5**:766:3b
baler, *or* Australian trumpet, *or* Syrinx aruanus (mollusk)
characteristics **3**:515:2a; **24**:312:1a
Bales, Peter, *or* Peter Balesius (Eng. calligrapher) **1**:830:3b
Balese (people): *see* Lese
Baleshwar (India): *see* Balasore
Balestier, Wolcott (Am. au. and publ.)
association with Kipling **6**:883:2b
Balestieri, Punta (peak, It.)
place in physiography of Sardinia **22**:246:1b
Baleswar River (riv., Bangla.): *see* Madhumati River
"Balet comique de la royne" (ballet by Beaujoyeulx): *see* "Ballet comique de la reine"
Balet Imeni Kirova (Russ. ballet co.): *see* Kirov Ballet
Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa (pr.min. of Nig.) **1**:830:3b
history of Nigeria **29**:904:2a
Balfe, Michael William (Irish mus.) **1**:831:1a
Balfour, Sir Andrew (Scot. noble)
association with Sibbald **10**:775:3b
Balfour, Arthur James (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Balfour of Whittingehame, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of
Balfour, Francis Maitland (Br. zool.) **1**:831:3a
Balfour Act (1902, U.K.): *see* Education Act
Balfour Declaration (1917, U.K.) **1**:831:3b
major ref. in Israel **22**:141:2b
place in
Allied peace plans **28**:933:2b
history of
Cold War era **21**:793:2b
Israel **6**:423:3a
Palestine **25**:413:1b
World War I **21**:747:2b
role of
Balfour **1**:831:1b
Ben-Gurion **2**:88:1a
Hertz **5**:892:2b
Rothschild **10**:202:3b
Sokolow **10**:939:2b
Weizmann **12**:565:2b
Balfour of Whittingehame, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of, *or* Arthur James Balfour, *or* Bloody Balfour (pr.min. of U.K.) **1**:831:1b
association with Chamberlain **3**:65:2a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
relationship to Maitland **7**:189:2a
role in
Balfour Declaration **1**:832:1a; **22**:141:2b
Palestine **25**:413:1b
Paris Peace Conference **9**:154:2b
United Kingdom **29**:86:1a
secret treaty on Portuguese colonies **25**:1062:1b
Bălgrad (Rom.): *see* Alba Iulia
Bali, *or* Li (Af. people)
distribution in
Cameroon **29**:867:1b
Central African cultures **15**:642:2b, *map* 643
Bali (India): *see* Bally
Bali (is. and prov., Indon.) **1**:832:1a
major ref. in East Indies **17**:763:1a
arts **27**:872:2b *passim to* 908:2a, *illus.*, 883, 901, Plate 4 fol. 882
basketry **17**:141:1b
ephemeral folk art **19**:334:1a, *illus.*
gamelan orchestra **24**:543:2b; **27**:877:1b
masks **23**:593:2a
stage and theatre **28**:566:2a
cockfighting **28**:117:1a
gastronomy **19**:696:1a
Hinduism **14**:203:1b; **20**:524:2a
practice of cremation **3**:726:1b
social issues
caste system **27**:353:1b
views on incest **6**:278:3a
use of Old Javanese language **17**:751:1a, *map* 749
see also Balinese
Bali-Aga (people)
distribution in Bali **17**:763:2a
Bali cattle (mammal): *see* banteng
Bali Museum (museum, Denpasar, Indon.)
features of Denpasar **4**:16:2a
Bali Peak, *or* Piek van Bali (volcano, Indon.): *see* Agung, Mount
Bali Ridge (ridge, Ind.O.)
place in topography of Indian Ocean **25**:191:1a
Balian of Ibelin (nobleman of Jerusalem)
capitulation of Jerusalem to Saladin **16**:832:1b
Baliem Valley (val., N.G.)
physiography of New Guinea **17**:783:1b
Balikesir (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Balikesir **1**:832:3a
Balikesir (Tur.) **1**:832:3a
Balikh (riv., Middle E.)
Tigris–Euphrates River System **14**:261:2b, *illus.* 262
Balikhisar (Tur.)
site of ancient Cyzicus **3**:834:1b
Balikpapan (bay, Indon.) **1**:832:3b
Balim Sultan (Muslim theol.)
contribution to Bektashiyah **2**:55:2a
Balin (Hindu myth.): *see* Valin
Baline, Israel (Am. comp.): *see* Berlin, Irving
Balinese (people) **1**:832:3b
customs and traditions **1**:832:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Balint, Miklos (Hung. dipl.)
relationship to Esterhazy family **4**:570:3b
Balinus (Roman myth.): *see* Apollonius of Tyana
Baliol, Edward de (k. of Scot.): *see* Edward
Baliol, John de (k. of Scot.): *see* John
Baliol, John de (Scot. magnate): *see* Balliol, John de
Baliol family (Br. fam.): *see* Balliol family
Balistes vetula (fish): *see* queen triggerfish
Balistidae (fish): *see* triggerfish
Balitung (k. of Mataram)
role in historical development of
Jawa Tengah **6**:515:2b
Jawa Timur **6**:516:1a
balk (baseball)
rules of baseball **28**:127:2a
Balkan confederation (Balkan hist.) **1**:833:1a
Balkan Crises (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21**:738:2b
Balkan Entente, *or* Balkan Pact (Balkan hist.) **1**:833:1a
counter to foreign threat **14**:583:2b
role of
Romania **26**:976:1b
Yugoslavia **29**:1110:2b
Balkan grippe (path.): *see* Q fever
Balkan League, *or* Balkan Alliance (1912–1913) **1**:833:1b
influence of
Milovanovic **8**:141:2b
Pasic **9**:182:1b
opposition to Young Turk government **29**:1107:2b
relation to
Bulgaria **15**:360:2b
Ottoman Empire **14**:579:2a
Russian imperial regime **28**:996:2a
Balkan Mountains, *or* Haemus, *or* Stara Planina (mts., Eur.) **1**:833:2a
physiography
Balkans **1**:833:3a; **14**:563:1b
Bulgaria **15**:350:1b, *map* 353
Sredna Mountains **11**:190:1b
Yugoslavia **29**:1086:2b, *map* 1089
strategic pass in Russo-Turkish War **10**:747:2a

Balkan Peninsula (penin., Eur.) **1:**833:2b
description in Adriatic Sea **1:**109:3a
see also Balkans
"Balkan Trilogy" (work by Manning)
discussed in biography **7:**786:2b
Balkan Wars (Eur. hist.) **1:**833:2b
major ref. in Balkans **14:**579:2a
defense by Atatürk **14:**295:1b
diplomacy by Bethmann Hollweg **2:**176:1a
effect on Great Powers relations **21:**739:2a
history of
Austria **14:**513:2b
Bulgaria **15:**360:2b
Europe **18:**710:1a
Greece **20:**200:1b
Greek Macedonia **7:**621:2b
Montenegro **8:**282:2b
Romania **26:**974:1a
Russia **28:**996:2a
Turkey **28:**933:1b
Yugoslavia **29:**1107:2b
leadership by Pasic **9:**182:1b
politics of Ferdinand I **4:**730:2b
practice of headhunting **5:**778:1b
role of Ioannis Metaxas **8:**64:2b
Balkans **14:**562:1b; **1:**833:2b
major ref. in Europe **18:**706:1a
culture
development of
Byzantine architecture **13:**977:2a
chain dance **19:**322:2a
freedom of musicians **25:**1024:2b
growth of settlements **18:**591:1b
migration of Albanian speakers **22:**700:2b
modernization of folk dance **19:**320:1a
structural changes in Orthodox church **17:**875:2a
history
Berlin Congress **2:**136:3b
Byzantine Empire **15:**426:2b
passim to 443:1a
disturbance of Aegean civilization **20:**209:1a
Dreikaiserbund **4:**219:2a
establishment of Eastern Orthodox churches **17:**873:2b
impact on Bulgaria **15:**356:2b
passim to 364:1a
invasion by
Celts **18:**595:1b *map*
Hitler **20:**627:1b
involvement in
World War I **29:**983:2b
World War II **29:**994:2b
military campaign of Robert Guiscard **10:**102:3a
occupation by Süleyman's bands **28:**915:2b, *maps* 916, 928
origins of Slavic Orthodoxy **17:**869:1a
policy of
Basil I **1:**936:2b
Henry Palmerston **9:**95:2a
Potsdam Conference **9:**645:2a
Reinsurance Treaty **9:**1011:3b
San Stefano Treaty **10:**400:3b
see also Albania; Bulgaria; Greece; Romania; Turkey; Yugoslavia
Balkar (people)
demography and history of Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. **6:**670:3a
variety of Turkic peoples **12:**59:2b
Balkar language: *see* Karachay-Balkar language
Balkh (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13:**30
Balkh, *or* Vazirabad, *or* Bactra, *or* Bactra-Zariaspa (Afg.) **1:**835:1a
capital of Bactria **1:**779:3b
history
conflicts with Iran **21:**878:1a, 883:1a, *maps* 877, 884
conquest by Alexander the Great **13:**246:2a
decline in Middle Ages **7:**979:2b
defense by Euthydemus **4:**610:2b
Mongol invasion **22:**93:2b
Iranian sites *map* **24:**87
mosque architecture **22:**79:1b
Balkhash, *or* Balchas (U.S.S.R.) **1:**835:2a
Balkhash, Lake, *or* Ozero Balchas, *or* Ozero Balkhash (l., U.S.S.R.) **1:**835:2a
comparison to other lakes **28:**943:2b
division of freshwater and brackish water **14:**175:2b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Balkhash–Alakol Basin (reg., U.S.S.R.)
containment of Lake Balkhash **1:**835:2a
balking card (Cribbage)
use by nondealer **3:**734:1a
balkline billiards (game) **1:**835:3b
"Balkonen" (work by Heiberg)
Norwegian literature **27:**17:2b
ball (math.)
treatment in topology **19:**976:2b
ball (sports) **1:**836:1a
history **11:**112:2b; **28:**118:1b
association football **28:**135:1a
bowling **28:**177:1b, 178:1a
see also specific balls by name, *e.g.,* baseball; football
Ball, Albert (Br. pilot) **1:**836:1b
Ball, Sir Alexander John, 1st Baronet (Br. adm.) **1:**836:2a
Ball, Hugo (Ger. au. and soc. critic)
contribution to theatrical production **28:**587:2a
Ball, John (Eng. cler.) **1:**836:3a
Ball, Lucille Désirée (Am. act.) **1:**836:3a
Ball, Mary Ann (Am. nurse): *see* Bickerdyke, Mary Ann
Ball, Thomas (Am. sculp.) **1:**836:3b
Ball, Walter William Rouse (Br. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25:**2:2b
ball ammunition, *or* general-purpose ammunition (weapon)
use in small arms **29:**558:2b
ball-and-socket joint, *or* spheroidal joint (anat.) **1:**837:1a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**312:2a
movement in vertebrates **28:**292:1b
ball bearing (mech.) **1:**837:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
ball cactus, *or* Notocactus (bot.) **1:**837:1b
ball copra (bot.): *see* whole copra
ball game (Meso-Am. culture)
court construction by Antillean Arawaks **13:**362:1a
importance in Meso-American civilization **26:**5:1b *passim to* 16:2b
portrayal in sculpture **13:**402:2a
ball lightning, *or* globe lightning, *or* lightning ball (atmospheric phenomenon) **1:**837:2a
release of energy **23:**708:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
ball mill (device)
pulverization of
black powder **21:**276:2a
paints **21:**318:1b
zinc **21:**400:2a
ball-point pen (instru.)
development of pens **9:**253:2a
ball puppet (thea.)
use by Obraztsov **8:**855:2a
Balla (archae. site, Gr.): *see* Verghina
Balla, Giacomo (It. art.) **1:**837:2a
contribution to
Futurism **5:**62:3a
modern art **25:**371:2b
influence on Boccioni **2:**312:3b
Ballaarat (Austr.): *see* Ballarat
ballad (lit. and mus.) **1:**837:3a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**116:1b
accompaniment to carole **2:**886:3b
contribution of Heine **5:**805:3b
relationship to folklore **19:**305:1b
role in
Chinese literature **16:**233:1b
Laotian art history **27:**882:2b
medieval music **24:**565:1b
popular literature **25:**1019:2b
popular theatre **25:**1028:2b
Swedish literature **27:**12:2b
type of
folk song **19:**313:1a
literary composition **23:**88:1a, 93:1a
use of strong-stress metre **23:**100:2b
see also ballad revival; border ballad; broadside ballad; coronach; goodnight; minstrel
ballad horn (mus. instru.): *see* mellophone
"Ballad of Baby Doe" (opera by Moore)
American folk opera **24:**639:1a
"Ballad of Reading Gaol, The" (work by Wilde)
discussed in biography **12:**657:2b
ballad opera (mus.) **1:**838:1a
association with singspiel **24:**628:2a
development in classical period **24:**559:2a
importance in popular music **25:**1023:2b
type of musical theatre **24:**623:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ballad revival (lit. movement) **1:**838:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
ballade (lit. and mus.) **1:**838:2a
development of musical accompaniment **24:**553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ballade (vocal mus.): *see* cantilena
"Ballade des pendus," *or* "L'Épitaphe Villon" (poem by Villon)
discussed in biography **12:**375:2b
"Balladen" (work by Fontane)
discussed in biography **4:**867:2b
Ballala II (Indian ruler)
role in Hoysala Dynasty **6:**94:2b
Ballala III (Indian ruler)
defeat by Vijayanagar **21:**59:2a
role in Hoysala Dynasty **6:**94:2b
Ballance, John (pr.min. of N.Z.) **1:**838:3a
implementation of Atkinson's policies **1:**671:2a
liberal policies **24:**890:1b
prime minister *list* **8:**650
Ballanche, Pierre-Simon (Fr. philos.) **1:**838:3a
Ballantyne, John (Br. paint.)
portrait of Robert Ballantyne *illus.* **1:**839
Ballantyne, John (Scot. writ.): *see* Bellenden, John
Ballantyne, Robert Michael (Br. au.) **1:**838:3b
Ballarat, *or* Ballaarat (Vic., Austr.) **1:**839:1a
Ballarat Reform League (Austr. labour group)
Eureka Stockade **4:**601:1a
Ballard, Antoine-Jérôme (Fr. chem.)
discovery of bromine **2:**542:3a
Ballard, Edna (Am. rel. leader)
I Am movement **6:**209:1a
Ballard, Guy (Am. rel. leader)
I Am movement **6:**209:1a
Ballard, John (Br. pr.)
Babington plot **1:**767:2b
Ballard, Robert (Fr. print.)
Ballard family **1:**839:2a, *illus.*
Ballard family (Fr. print.) **1:**839:1b
ballas, *or* shot bort (min.)
industrial diamonds **6:**303:2a
ballast tank (ship bldg.)
feature of dry dock **26:**412:2b
significance in submarine construction **11:**343:1b
use in ship stability and vibration control **21:**486:2b
ballata (It. song form)
melodic formulas of Middle Ages **24:**565:1b
use by Landini **7:**137:3a
Balleïtouse, Pic (mt., Fr.)
height **5:**756:2a
Ballenden, John, *or* John Ballentyne (Scot. writ.): *see* Bellenden, John
Balleroy, Château of (Calvados, Fr.)
design by Mansart **7:**789:2a, *illus.*
Ballester, Joaquín (art.)
engraving of Feijôo y Montenegro *illus.* **4:**716
ballet (dance) **1:**839:2a
major refs. in The Art of Dance **16:**950:2a; The History of Western Dance **16:**962:2a
comparison with popular theatre **25:**1027:2a
contribution by Soviet Union **12:**135:3a
influence on Indian dance **27:**752:2a
interaction with
choreography **2:**18:3b
dramatic literature **23:**160:1a
music **24:**617:2b
origins in
mime **8:**145:3b
opera **24:**625:2b; **28:**541:1a
popular market **14:**125:2a
role in development of
dance **16:**937:1b *passim to* 951:2a
theatrical production **28:**573:1b, 604:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also classical ballet; and individual dancers, choreographers, teachers, producers, composers, etc., by name, *e.g.,* Balanchine, George; Balon, Jean; Diaghilev, Sergey; Nijinsky, Vaslav; Pavlova, Anna; Prokofiev, Sergey; Tharp, Twyla
Ballet 1933, Les (Am. ballet co.)
establishment by Balanchine **1:**821:2b
Ballet Caravan (Am. ballet co.)
founding by Kirstein **1:**325:3a; **1:**821:3a; **6:**892:1b
"Ballet comique de la reine," *or* "Balet comique de la royne" (dance by Beaujoyeulx) **1:**840:1a
development of ballet **16:**962:2a
discussed in biography **2:**22:1b
ballet d'action (dance) **1:**840:1a
development in ballet **16:**937:2b; **16:**963:2a
ballet de cour (dance): *see* court ballet
Ballet Folklorico (Mex. ballet co.)
sponsorship by government **24:**38:2a
"Ballet mécanique, Le" (film): *see* "Mechanical Ballet, The"
ballet movement **1:**840:1b
use of ballet positions **1:**840:2a
see also individual ballet movements, *e.g.,* cabriole; jeté; plié
Ballet Nationale Guinéen (ballet co.): *see* National Guinean Ballet
ballet position **1:**840:2a
contribution by
Blasis **2:**276:1b
Camargo **2:**756:3b
Legnani **7:**247:1a
Ballet Rambert, *or* Rambert Dance Company (Br. ballet co.) **1:**840:3b
establishment by Rambert **9:**920:3b
Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo (ballet co.) **1:**841:1a
contribution by
Balanchine **1:**821:2b
Basil **1:**938:3a
history of Monaco **8:**243:3b
Ballet Society (Am. ballet co.): *see* New York City Ballet
Ballet Theatre, American (Am. ballet co.): *see* American Ballet Theatre
"Balleti a cinque voci . . . per cantare, sonare, et ballare" (work by Gastoldi)
history of balletto music **1:**841:1b
Ballets Russes (ballet co.) **1:**841:1b
association with
Balanchine **1:**821:2a
Boult **2:**424:1b
Diaghilev **4:**61:2b; **16:**967:2b
Fokine **4:**859:2b
Nijinsky **8:**708:2a
Pavlova **9:**216:2b
Stravinsky **11:**311:2b
contribution to ballet style **16:**947:1b, 951:1a
style of production **28:**606:1a

balletto (mus.) **1**:841:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Balli di Sfessania (work by Callot) depiction of commedia dell'arte *illus.* **3**:486
Balli Kombetar (Alb. pol. org.): *see* National Front
Ballia (dist., India)
major ref. in Ballia **1**:841:2a
Ballia (India) **1**:841:2a
Ballina (N.S.W., Austr.) **1**:841:2a
Ballina, *or* Beal An Atha (Ire.) **1**:841:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Ballinasloe, *or* Béal Atha na Sluaighe (Ire.) **1**:841:2b
location *map* **21**:953
balling (biol.)
self-defense of reptiles **26**:739:1b
Ballinger, Richard Achilles (Am. pol.) **1**:841:2b
Balliol, Edward de (k. of Scot.): *see* Edward
Balliol, John de, *or* John de Baliol (Scot. magnate)
major ref. in Balliol family **1**:841:3b
Balliol, John de, *or* John de Baliol (k. of Scot.): *see* John
Balliol College (coll., Oxford Univ., U.K.)
Oxford University **9**:30:1a
Balliol family, *or* Baliol family (Br. fam.) **1**:841:3a
home in Barnard Castle **1**:905:1a
ballismus (path.)
nervous system disorders **24**:837:2b
ballista **1**:841:3b
comparison with catapult **2**:947:3b
development of ballistics **23**:854:2b
use by Romans **29**:534:1b
ballistic galvanometer
function **5**:99:1b
ballistic missile (mil.)
classification **8**:187:1b
military technology **29**:559:2a, 563:1b, 568:2a
warning and detection systems **29**:621:2a
ballistic pendulum (instru.) **1**:841:3b
operation and use **29**:542:2a, 547:1b
work of Robins **10**:112:1a; **23**:855:1a
ballistics **1**:842:1a
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:854:1a
applications in policework **25**:952:2a
history of military technology **29**:542:2a
numerical analysis **25**:38:1a
work of Bliss **2**:284:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also gunnery; projectile
ballistite (chem. explosive)
composition **21**:280:1a
derivation from nitroglycerin **8**:729:2a
invention by Nobel **8**:738:3a
ballistocardiography, *or* BCG **1**:842:2a
ballistospore **1**:842:2b
germination processes of molds **26**:295:1b
Ballivián, Lake (anc. l., S.Am.) **1**:842:2b
ballivus (Eng. law)
development of agency **1**:145:2b; **15**:389:2a
"Ballo in maschera, Un," *or* "A Masked Ball" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography **12**:314:3b
Verdi's middle period style **24**:634:1a
Ballon, Jean (Fr. dancer): *see* Balon, Jean
Ballonius, Guillaume de (Fr. physic.): *see* Baillou, Guillaume de
balloon (aviation) **1**:842:2b
development by
Charles and Robert **3**:123:2a
Montgolfier brothers **8**:290:2a
Picard **9**:422:1a
historical role in
exploration **19**:45:1b, 48:2b
manned flight **18**:421:1b; **28**:822:1b, *illus.*
military technology **1**:176:3b; **5**:616:1a; **29**:619:1a
reconaissance aircraft **29**:608:1b
use in meteorological measurement **16**:514:1a
see also ballooning
balloon angioplasty, *or* balloon dilation (med.) *see* angioplasty
balloon fly, *or* small-headed fly, *or* Acroceridae (insect) **1**:842:3b
balloon framing (arch.) **1**:843:1a
use in building construction **15**:331:1a
balloon vine, *or* Cardiospermum halicacabum, *or* heart pea (bot.) **1**:843:1a
distribution **13**:752:2b
balloonflower, *or* Chinese bellflower, *or* Platycodon grandiflorum, *or* kikyo-root (bot.) **1**:843:1a
Chinese medicinal plant **13**:785:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ballooning (aviation) **1**:843:1b
early warfare uses **5**:586:2b
English Channel crossing **2**:272:2b
transatlantic and transpacific flights **1**:39:2b; **1**:384:1b
see also balloon
ballooning (spider locomotion)
spiders **13**:924:1b, 925:2b
ballot: *see* secret ballot
Ballot Act of 1872 (Br. leg.)
reform movement in United Kingdom **29**:83:2b
Ballota nigra (bot.): *see* black horehound
ballotade (horsemanship)
maneuver of haute école **20**:654:2a
Ballou, Hosea (Am. educ.)
history of Universalism **1**:843:3a
Ballou, Hosea (Am. theol.) **1**:843:2b
contribution to Universalism **12**:165:2a; **26**:264:1a
Ballown (Am. game)
history of football **28**:136:2a
ballroom dance **1**:843:3a
major ref. in Popular Arts **25**:1016:1a
development of Western dance **16**:967:1b, 969:1a
Balluat, Paul-Henri Benjamin, Baron de Constant de Rébecque d'Estournelles (Fr. dipl.): *see* Estournelles de Constant, Paul-Henri-Benjamin d'
ballute (aviation)
type of parachute **9**:135:3b
Bally, *or* Bali, *or* Baly (India) **1**:843:3a
Bally, Charles (Swiss philol.)
influence on stylistics **11**:338:3a
Ballycastle, *or* Baile an Chaistil (Moyle, U.K.) **1**:843:3a
description **8**:382:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Ballymena (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Ballymena **1**:843:3b
Ballymena, *or* An Baile Meanach (Ballymena, U.K.) **1**:843:3b
Ballymoney (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Ballymoney **1**:844:1a
Ballymoney, *or* Baile Monaidh (Ballymoney, U.K.) **1**:843:3b
Ballymun (Ire.)
high-rise apartment controversy **17**:528:2b
Ballynahinch (Down, U.K.)
industry **4**:204:1b
balm, *or* balm gentle, *or* lemon balm, *or* Melissa officinalis (herb) **1**:844:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
balm of Gilead: *see* Gilead, balm of
balm of Gilead poplar, *or* Populus candicans, *or* Populus gileadensis (plant)
description and use **9**:607:1a
balm of Mecca: *see* Gilead, balm of
Balmaceda, José Manuel (pres. of Chile) **1**:844:1b
association with Montt **8**:297:3b
Chilean history **16**:33:1a
Itata and Baltimore incidents **6**:434:2b
Balmain, Pierre-Alexander-Claudius (Fr. couturier) **1**:844:2a
Balmat, Jacques (Fr. mountaineer)
first climbing of Mont Blanc **8**:377:2b
Balmer, Johann Jakob (Swiss math.) **1**:844:2a
contribution to
chemical analysis of hydrogen **15**:958:2b
spectral line series research **11**:78:2a; **14**:335:2a
Balmer alpha line, *or* hydrogen alpha line
spectral lines **13**:599:1a
Balmer discontinuity
astronomical photometry **13**:612:1b
Balmer series (phys.)
Bohr atomic model significance **14**:338:2b, *illus.*; **23**:873:2a
discovery by Balmer **1**:844:2b; **13**:573:2a; **14**:335:2a
spectral line series **11**:78:2a; **25**:822:1a
spectrum of atomic hydrogen *illus.* **14**:335
stellar spectra **28**:202:1a
Balmes, Jaime Luciano (Sp. philos.) **1**:844:2b
Balmont, Konstantin (Russ. poet)
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1021:2a
Balmoral Castle (castle, U.K.) **1**:844:2b
major ref. in Victoria and the Victorian Age **29**:489:2b
Balnaves, Henry (Scot. pol.) **1**:844:3b
Balochi (people): *see* Baluchi
Balochi language: *see* Baluchi language
Balochi rug: *see* Baluchi rug
Balodis, Janis (Latvian pol.) **1**:844:3b
support by Ulmanis **12**:115:3a
baloma (primitive rel.)
role in Trobriand Island ancestor worship **26**:584:2b
Balon, Jean, *or* Jean Ballon (Fr. dancer) **1**:845:1a
Balovedu (people): *see* Lovedu
Balqa', al- (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* **22**:395
Balquhidder (Stirling, U.K.) **1**:845:1b
Balquhidder, John Murray, Viscount of, 2nd earl and 1st marquess of Atholl, Earl of Tullibardin, Lord Murray, Balvany, and Gask (Scot. Royalist): *see* Atholl, John Murray, 2nd earl and 1st marquess of, Earl of Tullibardin, Viscount of Balquhidder, Lord Murray, Balvany, and Gask
Balranald (N.S.W., Austr.) **1**:845:1b
balsa, *or* Ochroma pyramidale, *or* Ochroma lagopus, *or* corkwood (tree) **1**:845:1b
distribution **13**:721:2b
uses **19**:409:1a
balsa (boat)
basket construction **17**:141:2a
Uru use **11**:803:3b
balsa seed fibre, *or* édredon végétal, *or* pattes-de-lièvre (seed fibre)
description and use **1**:845:2a
balsam **1**:845:2a
extraction from Rutales **13**:750:1a
production in El Salvador **15**:703:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 313
balsam apple (vine): *see* wild cucumber
balsam fir, *or* Abies balsamea (tree)
characteristics **5**:591:2b
species of fir **4**:788:1a, *illus.* 787
balsam of fir (oleoresin): *see* Canada balsam
balsam of Peru (resin)
description **1**:845:2a
balsam of Tolu (resin)
description **1**:845:2a
balsam poplar, *or* Populus balsamifera, *or* Populus tacamahaca, *or* tacamahac (plant)
description and habitat **9**:607:1a
Balsamo, Guiseppe (It. charlatan): *see* Cagliostro, Alessandro, conte di
Balsamon, Theodore (Byz. schol.) **1**:845:2b
commentaries on canon law **16**:309:2b
Balsas Depression (reg., Mex.)
major ref. in Mexico **24**:30:1b
Balsas River, *or* Río Balsas (riv., Mex.) **1**:845:2b
drainage **24**:30:2b
Guerrero **5**:544:1b
location *map* **24**:28
balshem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
Balssa, Honoré (Fr. au.): *see* Balzac, Honoré de
Balt, *or* Aestii (people) **1**:845:3a
Baltic religion **18**:778:1b
settlement in
Latvia **28**:1056:2b
Poland **25**:920:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Balta, José (pres. of Peru)
role in Peruvian history **3**:340:3a
Balta Liman, Convention of
effect on Egypt **18**:136:2a
Baltard, Victor (Fr. arch.)
design of Paris markets **25**:435:2a
Baltasar, *or* Balthasar (k. of Babyl.): *see* Belshazzar
Balther of Säckingen (Ger. monk)
account of Fridolin **5**:8:3b
Balthus, *or* Balthazar Klossowski, *or* Balthasar Klossowsky (Fr. painter) **1**:845:3b
Balti (people)
distribution and religion **1**:849:1b; **14**:237:1b
Baltic and International Maritime Conference, *or* Baltic and White Sea Conference
major ref. in Transportation **28**:814:2a
Baltic Coastal Plain (reg., Pol.)
physiography of Poland **25**:915:1a
Baltic Entente **1**:846:1b
relations with Soviet Union **28**:1050:2b
Baltic Finn (people)
Finno-Ugric religion **18**:774:2a
Golden Age **28**:1045:2a
language **22**:704:2b *passim to* 709:1b
Baltic languages **1**:846:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:690:1a
classification **4**:786:2b
European distribution **18**:541:1a
linguistic affinities
Slavic languages **1**:849:1b; **22**:694:2b
Tocharian language **22**:685:1b
study of Baltic religion **18**:778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* Latvian language
Baltic Mercantile and Shipping Exchange
major ref. in Transportation **28**:813:2a
Baltic religion **1**:846:3a
major ref. in Ancient European Religions **18**:778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Baltic Sea, *or* Baltiyskoye More, *or* Itameri, *or* Morze Baltyckie, *or* Ostee, *or* Östersjön **1**:846:3b
Atlantic Ocean tributary **25**:173:1a
drainage of Soviet Union **28**:943:2a
history of Scandinavia **28**:342:2a
Holocene evolution *illus.* **19**:909
physiography
German coast *maps* **20**:98, 122
Latvian coast **28**:1055:2b
Baltic Shield, *or* Fennoscandian Shield
Arctic **1**:532:3b
composition and age **24**:1027:1b
Europe **18**:523:2b
geochronology
Cretaceous Period **19**:882:1b, *map* 883
Jurassic Period *map* **19**:874
location and extent **3**:585:2b
Baltic states (reg., Eur.) **1**:847:1b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1045:1a
history
Baltic Entente **1**:846:1b

Brothers of the Sword 2:554:2a
Protestant Reformation 26:216:2b
World War I 29:978:2a
World War II 29:989:2b
see also Livonia; and individual states, Estonia; Latvia; Lithuanian Soviet Socialist Republic
Baltic–White Sea Waterway (waterway, U.S.S.R.)
Lake Ladoga 7:94:2b
Baltiisk, *or* Baltijsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Baltiysk
Baltimore (Md., U.S.) 1:847:2b
architecture of Latrobe 13:1027:2a
location *map* 29:154
physiography of coastal area 4:667:2b
promotion of lacrosse 7:89:3a
Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2nd Baron (Br. states.) 1:848:1b
grant to Brent 2:500:2b
policy towards American Indians 13:318:1a
significance in Maryland 29:203:2a, 292:2b
Baltimore, Charles Calvert, 3rd Baron (Br. states.) 1:848:1b
Baltimore, David (Am. virologist) 1:848:2a
association with Temin 11:621:1a
Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron (Br. states.) 1:848:1a
history of Maryland 29:203:2a
relationship to Leonard Calvert 2:753:3b
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, *or* B&O (Am. r.r.) 1:848:2b
early development 28:767:1a
Baltimore Aquarium (aquarium, U.S.) 1:848:3a
Baltimore clipper (ship) 1:848:3b
configuration and uses 28:763:2a
Baltimore incident (U.S.-Chil. hist.) 6:434:2b
Baltimore oriole, *or* Icterus galbula (bird)
description 8:1000:1b
"Baltimore Sun, The" (news.): *see* "Sun, The"
Baltistan (reg., Jammu and Kashmir) 1:849:1a
Jammu and Kashmir 21:115:1a
Pakistan 25:391:2a
Baltit (Pak. occupied Jammu and Kashmir): *see* Hunza
Baltiysk, *or* Baltiisk, *or* Baltijsk, *or* Pillau (U.S.S.R.) 1:849:1b
Baltiyskoye More: *see* Baltic Sea
Balto-Slavic languages 1:849:1b
branch of Indo-European language family 22:601:2b
Baltra Island, *or* South Seymour Island (is., Ec.) 1:849:1b
Baltusis, Juozas (Russ. au.)
contribution to Lithuanian literature 28:1060:1a
Baltyckie, Morze: *see* Baltic Sea
Baluba (people): *see* Luba
Baluchestan (prov., Pak.): *see* Baluchistan
Baluchestan, Iranian (reg., Iran): *see* Baluchistan, Iranian
Baluchestan va Sistan (prov., Iran): *see* Sistan-e Baluchestan
Baluchi, *or* Balochi, *or* Beluchi (people) 1:849:2a
major ref. in Pakistan 25:392:2a
passim to 394:1b
practice of warring within tribes 14:189:2a
settlement in
Oman 13:872:2b
Sind 25:398:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Baluchi language, *or* Balochi language, *or* Beluchi language 1:849:3b
classification 22:625:1a
distribution
Afghanistan 13:32:2a
Pakistan 25:383:2a
literature
Asian 27:733:1a
Islamic 22:47:1a
music 15:734:2a
Baluchi rug, *or* Balochi rug, *or* Beluchi rug 1:849:3b
comparison with Yuruk rug 12:879:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Baluchistan, *or* Baluchestan (prov., Pak.) 1:850:1b
major ref. in Pakistan 25:392:1b
agriculture 21:21:2b
conquest by Akbar 21:66:1b, *map* 67
prehistoric settlement 9:70:1b
role in history of
India 21:22:2a, *map* 92
Pakistan 25:389:1a
see also Makran
Baluchistan, Iranian, *or* Iranian Baluchestan (reg., Iran)
location *map* 21:857
see also Makran
Baluchistan Plateau (plat., Pak.)
physiography of Pakistan 9:69:2a; 25:380:2a
Baluchitherium (paleon.) 1:850:2a
evolution in Oligocene 19:812:1a
remains discovered by Andrews 1:393:1a
size 23:482:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Balue, Jean (Fr. card.) 1:850:2b
Balurghat (India) 1:850:3a
baluster jug
production from pewter 17:157:2b
balustrade 1:850:3a
use in English interior design 17:31:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Baluyia (people)
role in history of East Africa 17:809:1a
Baluze, Étienne (Fr. schol.) 1:850:3b
Balwhidder, Glenalmond, and Glenlyon, John Murray, Viscount of (Scot. noble): *see* Atholl, John Murray, 2nd marquess and 1st duke of, Marquess of Tillibardin, Earl of Strathtay and Strathardle, Viscount of Balwhidder, Glenalmond, and Glenlyon, Lord Murray, Balvenie, and Gask
Baly (India): *see* Bally
Balya ibn Malkan (Islamic myth.): *see* Khidr, al-
"Balzac" (sculp. by Rodin)
discussed in biography 10:131:3a
Balzac, Honoré de, *or* Honoré Balssa (Fr. au.) 1:851:1a
association with
Daumier 3:901:3a
Vigny 12:365:3a
contribution to
French literature 19:578:1b
novel of manners 7:785:1a
influence on
European culture 18:699:2b
Stendhal 11:246:1b
marriage in Berdichev 2:119:2b
use of Realism 9:974:1b; 23:132:1a
Balzac, Jean-Louis Guez de (Fr. schol. and au.) 1:852:2b
association with Descartes 15:589:1b
Balzer, Stephen Marius (Am. engin.)
development of powered flight 28:826:2a
BAM (Sov. r.r.): *see* Baikal-Amur Magistral Railroad
bama, *or* bamah (shrine): *see* high place
Bamako (Mali) 1:852:3a
significance to Mali 29:841:1b, *map* 794
Bamana, *or* Bammana (lang.)
distribution 1:852:3b
Bamangwato, *or* Ngwato (people)
distribution in
Botswana 27:942:2a
Serowe 10:651:3b
bamba (dance)
American Indian culture 13:392:1b
Bamba, Amadou (Sen. poet)
contribution to Arabic literature 22:63:2b
Bamba, Mont (mt., Con.B., Af.)
physiography of the Congo 15:662:1b
Bambara, *or* Banmana (people) 1:852:3b
artistic traditions in
dance 13:153:1b
sculpture and masks 13:163:1a, *illus.;* 23:591:2a
conquest by 'Umar Tall 12:120:3a
distribution in western Africa 29:798:1a, 842:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bambara language
distribution 29:842:2a
Mande languages 22:770:2a
Bambara states 1:853:1a
capital at Ségou 10:607:1a
conflict with 'Umar Tal 29:819:1a
conquest of Timbuktu 11:778:3a
Bambatana language
Melanesian languages 7:1027:1a
Bamberg (W.Ger.) 1:853:1b
bishopric founded by Henry II 5:845:3b
location *map* 20:98
transportation and industry 8:850:3b
Bamberg cathedral (cath., Bamberg, W.Ger.)
feature of Bamberg 1:853:1b
sculpture 27:88:2b
"Bamberg Horseman" (Gothic sculp.) *illus.* 27:90
Bamberga (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:579
Bamberger, Ludwig (Ger. econ.) 1:853:2a
"Bambi" (work by Salten)
discussed in biography 10:367:2a
"Bambino, Il" (Roman statue)
description 26:986:2b
Bambocciati (paint.) 1:853:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Bamboccio (Du. art.): *see* Laer, Pieter van
bamboo, *or* Bambusoideae (plant) 1:853:3a
African architecture 13:159:2b
basketry 17:142:2a
blowguns 2:296:3b
Chinese art 17:625:1b, 641:1a
passim to 648:1a
forests 19:408:1a
musical instruments
Southeast Asian music 27:875:1a
stringed instruments 24:663:1b, 667:1b
panda diet 9:110:1a
paper production 21:325:1b
Poales 13:816:2b, *illus.* 822
pole vaulting 28:172:1a
terrestrial ecosystem *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:1020
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bamboo Annals," *or* "Chu-shu Chi-nien," *or* "Zhushu Jinian" (Chin. lit.) 1:854:1a
account of eclipse 17:901:1b
Bamboo Curtain (pol.)
comparison with Iron Curtain 6:388:3a
bamboo palm (plant)
use as houseplant 19:682:1a
bamboo rat (rodent) 1:854:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bamboo, Rocks, and Cranes" (paint. by Kano Masanobu)
East Asian art 17:682:2b, *illus.*
Bamboo Town, the (China): *see* I-yang
Bamburgh (Northum., U.K.) 1:854:1a
Bamburgh Castle (castle, Bamburgh, Northum., U.K.)
role in history of Bamburgh 1:854:1b, *illus.*
Bambusa arundinacea (plant)
uses 1:853:3b
Bambusoideae (plant): *see* bamboo
Bambuti (people): *see* Mbuti
Bambyce (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Hierapolis
Bamenda (Camer.) 1:854:1b
location *map* 29:794
Bamford, Samuel (Eng. reformer and au.) 1:854:2a
bami (Af. king): *see* mwami
Bamian (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:30
Bamian, *or* Bamyan (Afg.) 1:854:2b
Afghanistan 13:35:2a, *map* 30
Buddhist art 15:746:2a
Bamileke (people) 1:854:3a
characteristics of arts 13:159:2b, 168:1b, *illus.* 160
distribution in
Cameroon 29:867:1b
Central Africa 15:642:2b, *map* 643
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bamingui-Bangoran (preft., Cent. Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:659
Bamiyan (anc. city, Afg.)
site of Buddhist monument 15:308:2a
Bammana (lang.): *see* Bamana
Bammera Potana (Indian poet and mystic)
contribution to South Asian literature 27:729:2b
bamot (shrine): *see* high place
Bamoun (people): *see* Bamum
Bampton, John (Eng. cler.) 1:855:1a
Bampton lectures (lectureship, Oxford Univ.)
establishment by Bampton 1:855:1a
Bamum, *or* Bamoun, *or* Mum (people) 1:855:1a
characteristics of sculpture 13:168:1b, *illus.*
distribution in
Cameroon 29:867:1b
Central Africa 15:642:2b, *map* 643
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bamum language
use by Bamum 1:855:1a
Bamyan (Afg.): *see* Bamian
ban (Hung. offi. title) 1:855:2a
role in Croatia 20:701:1b
ban (rel.)
role in Protestantism 26:234:2b
Ban Biao (Chin. offi.): *see* Pan Piao
Ban Chao (Chin. gen.): *see* Pan Ch'ao
Ban Don (Thai.): *see* Surat Thani
Ban Gu (Chin. hist.): *see* Pan Ku
Ban Me Thuot (Viet.): *see* Boun Me Thuot
"Ban on Love, The," *or* "Das Liebesverbot" (opera by Wagner) 12:448:2a
ban sith (Celt. folklore): *see* banshee
Ban Zhao (Chin. schol.): *see* Pan Chao
Bana, *or* Banabhatta (Indian writ.) 1:855:2a
description of bandhani 1:861:3b
"Harsacarita" 21:44:1a
Banaadir (reg., Som.): *see* Benadir
Banaba, *or* Ocean Island (is., Kiribati) 1:855:2b
Pacific Islands 25:248:2b, 285:1b
part of Kiribati 6:886:3b
Banabakintu, Saint Luke (Ugan. st.)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Banabhatta (Indian writ.): *see* Bana
Banach, Stefan (Pol. math.) 1:855:3a
contribution to functional analysis 13:527:2b
Banach space (math.)
definition and properties 13:536:1b
banais righi (Celt. rel.)
inauguration of kings 18:767:2a
Banana (Zaire) 1:855:3b
climate 15:673:2a
banana (fruit) 1:855:3b
afflicted by Panama disease 9:108:1a, *illus.*
compositional changes in edible fraction *table* 19:137
flavour caused by isopental acetate 4:570:1b
member of Zingiberales 12:920:1a; 13:802:1b, *illus.* 803
Musaceae relationships 8:437:1b; 9:501:3a
plant classification 28:880:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:131

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
banana fish (fish): *see* bonefish
banana shrub, *or* Michelia figo (plant)
relation to champac **3:**72:1a
banana wilt (plant disease): *see* Panama disease
Bananal Island, *or* Ilha do Bananal (is., Braz.) **1:**856:2a
location *map* **15:**192
bananaquit, *or* Coereba flaveola (bird) **1:**856:2a
Banaras (India): *see* Varanasi
Banaras, Treaties of 1:856:2b
Banas River (riv., India) **1:**856:2b
hydrology of Rajasthan state **21:**119:1a
Banat, *or* Banat of Severin, *or* Terra de Zevrino, *or* Temeser Banat, *or* Banat of Temesvár (hist. reg., Hung.) **1:**856:3a
Treaty of Passarowitz **9:**185:1b
Banat Mountains (mts., Eur.)
Romania **26:**961:1b
Transylvanian Alps **11:**902:3a; **18:**557:1b
Banbalunah (Sp.): *see* Pamplona
Banbridge (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Banbridge **1:**856:3b
Banbridge, *or* Droichead na Banna (Banbridge, U.K.) **1:**856:3b
Banbury (Oxon., U.K.) **1:**857:1a
Banca (is., Indon.): *see* Bangka
Banca d'Italia (bank, It.): *see* Italia, Banca d'
Banchieri, Adriano (It. comp.) **1:**857:1a
concerto composition **24:**592:2a
Banck, Johan van der (art.)
portrait of Butler *illus.* **2:**682
Banco, El (Colom.): *see* El Banco
Banco, Parc National du (park, Iv.Cst.) **1:**857:1a
Banco do Brasil (bank, Braz.): *see* Brasil, Banco do
Banco Nacional da Guiné-Bissau (bank, Guin.-Bissau): *see* Guiné-Bissau, Banco Nacional da
Bancroft (Ont., Can.) **1:**857:1b
Bancroft (Zambia): *see* Chililabombwe
Bancroft, Edward (Br. spy) **1:**857:1b
Bancroft, Effie Wilton (Br. act.): *see* Wilton, Marie Effie
Bancroft, George (Am. hist.) **1:**857:2a
establishment of United States Naval Academy **12:**159:2b
Bancroft, Hubert Howe (Am. hist.) **1:**857:3b
Bancroft, Richard (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
conflict with Coke **3:**440:1a
role in the history of Puritanism **26:**214:2a
sermon against Marprelate tracts **7:**868:3b
Bancroft, Sir Squire (Br. act. and manag.) **1:**858:1a
contribution to theatrical productions **28:**579:2b, 581:1b
bancroftian filarisis (disease)
association with filariasis **4:**775:2b
band (anthro.) **1:**858:3a
American Sub-Arctic Indians **13:**321:1b
Plains Indian culture **13:**341:1a
South American nomad cultures **13:**374:1b
Woodlands Indian culture **13:**345:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
band (arch.): *see* fascia
band (mus.) **1:**858:1b
circuses **16:**421:1b
Japanese history **17:**711:2a
music arrangements **24:**544:1b
orchestral jazz development **24:**644:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
band 3 (glycoprotein)
role in blood chemistry **15:**139:2b
band displacement method (chem.)
separation of rare-earth elements **15:**1021:2a
band drive (mech.): *see* belt drive
Band-e Qeysar, *or* Dam of Caesar (dam, Shustar, Iran)
built by Shapur I **10:**700:1b
feature of Shushtar **10:**773:1a
band gap, *or* energy gap (phys.)
electrical conduction **18:**168:2b
photoelectric effect **18:**184:1a
radiation detection systems **13:**608:2a
semiconductors **23:**674:1b
superconductivity **23:**717:1a
band-pass filter (electronics) **1:**858:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
band saw (elec. tool)
description and use **10:**487:1a
lumber processing **19:**419:2b
power saw **28:**731:2a
sawing machine **10:**489:1b
band spectrum, *or* molecular spectrum (phys.)
characteristics **11:**79:2b
band theory (phys.) **1:**858:3b
electrical conduction **18:**168:2b
electron energy and atomic structure **14:**347:1a
electronic structure of metals **16:**600:2a, *illus.* 601; **23:**670:1a
holes **6:**1:2a
semiconductors **23:**674:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
band-winged grasshopper, *or* Oedipoidinae (insect)
example of short-horned grasshopper **10:**761:1a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Banda, *or* Togbo (people) **1:**859:1a
distribution in Central African Republic **15:**660:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Banda (anc. state, Af.)
history of western Africa **29:**810:1a
Banda (dist., India)
major ref. in Banda **1:**859:1b
Banda (India) **1:**859:1b
banda (dance): *see* shimmy
Banda, Hastings Kamuza (pres. of Malawi) **1:**859:2a
administration of Malawi **27:**953:1a
Banda Aceh (Indon.) **1:**859:2b
administration of Sumatra **17:**788:2b
Banda Islands (isls., Indon.) **1:**859:3a
association with Coen **3:**430:2a
physiography of East Indies **17:**728:1a
production under Dutch **17:**754:2a, *map*
Banda Oriental (hist. reg., Urug.)
history of
Argentina **14:**53:2b
Uruguay **29:**462:2b
Banda Sea, *or* Laut Banda (sea, Indon.) **1:**859:3a
Banda Singh Bahadur, *or* Lachman Das, *or* Lachman Dev, *or* Madho Das (Sikh mil. leader) **1:**859:3b
liberation of Punjab **9:**801:2a; **21:**118:2a
military leadership of Sikhs **27:**281:2b
Bandak Kanal, *or* Telemark Canal (canal, Nor.)
location and length **10:**863:3b
Bandaka (people): *see* Ndaka
Bandama River (riv., Iv.Cst.) **1:**860:1a
location *map* **29:**795
"Bandamanna saga" (Ice. saga)
Icelandic literature **23:**125:2a
Bandar (India): *see* Masulipatam
Bandar 'Abbas (Iran) **1:**860:1a
importance to Hormozgan **6:**62:1b
location *map* **21:**856
port facilities of Iran **21:**860:2a
Bandar Maharani (Mal.): *see* Muar
Bandar Penggaram (isls., Indon.): *see* Batu Pahat
Bandar Seri Begawan, *or* Brunei Town (Brun.) **1:**860:1b
capital of Brunei **2:**575:1a; **17:**731:1a
Bandaranaike, Sirimavo Ratwatte Dias (pr.min. of Sri Lanka) **1:**860:2b
role in Sri Lankan Buddhism **15:**311:2a
history **28:**192:2b
Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias (pr.min. of Sri Lanka) **1:**860:2a
enactment of Sinhala Only Bill **10:**836:3b
establishment of Sinhala Maha Sabha **10:**836:3a
influence on Buddhism **15:**311:1b
role in history of Sri Lanka **28:**192:2a
Bande-e amir (dam, Iran)
construction by Buyids **2:**690:3a
"Bande Mataram" (song by Chatterjee)
discussed in biography **3:**140:2b
Indian nationalist movement **20:**528:1b
banded anteater (mammal): *see* numbat
banded coal (min.)
description **19:**608:2a
banded duiker (mammal): *see* zebra duiker
banded gecko, *or* Coleonyx variegatus (reptile)
description **5:**160:2b
banded hare wallaby, *or* Lagostrophus faciatus (mammal)
example of marsupial *illus.* **23:**400
banded-iron formation, *or* BIF (geol.) **1:**860:3a
occurrence in
ore deposit **21:**337:2b
Precambrian time **19:**829:2b
banded linsang, *or* Prionodon linsang (mammal)
description **7:**381:3a
banded mongoose, *or* Mungos mungo (mammal)
description **8:**258:1a, *illus.* 257
banded palm civet, *or* Hemigalus derbyanus (mammal)
characteristics **23:**462:2a
banded pipefish, *or* Dunkerocampus caulleryi (fish)
pipefish *illus* **9:**461
banded stilt, *or* red-breasted stilt, *or* Cladorhynchus leucocephala (bird)
description **11:**272:1a
banded tenrec (mammal): *see* streaked tenrec
banded tiger heron (bird): *see* lined tiger heron
banded woolly bear (insect larva)
life cycle of tiger moth **11:**767:3b
bandeira (Port. guild): *see* grêmio
bandeira (slave expedition) **1:**860:3b
role in Brazilian history **15:**195:2a, 205:1a
see also bandeirante
Bandeira Filho, Manuel Carneiro de Sousa (Braz. poet) **1:**861:1a
Modernismo movement **8:**216:1b
Bandeira Mountain, *or* Bandeira Peak, *or* Pico da Bandeira (mt., Braz.) **1:**861:1b
geography of Brazil **15:**189:1b, *map* 192
bandeirante (Braz. hist.)
history of
Brazil **15:**194:2a; **22:**825:2b
São Paulo **27:**6:2b
see also bandeira; Paulista
Bandelier, Adolph (Swiss-Am. anthro.) **1:**861:1b
Bandelier National Monument (mon., N.Mex., U.S.) **1:**861:2a
commemoration of Bandelier **1:**861:2a
Bandello, Matteo (It. au.) **1:**861:2b
Italian literature **22:**156:2a
short story **23:**149:2b
bandeng (fish): *see* milkfish
banderilla
use in bullfighting **2:**627:1a
banderillero
place in bullfighting **2:**627:1a
Banderoles, Master of the (Ger. art.)
history of printmaking **26:**121:2b
bandgap (phys.)
semiconductor devices **18:**226:2a
bandhani work (Indian fabric art) **1:**861:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bandicoot, *or* Peramelidae (mammal) **1:**861:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bandicoot rat, *or* Bandicota indica (mammal) **1:**862:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bandicoot; mole rat
Bandiera, Attilio (It. rev.) **1:**862:1b
Italian history **22:**228:2a
relation to Mazzini **7:**983:3b
Bandiera, Emilio (It. rev.) **1:**862:1b
Italian history **22:**228:2a
relation to Mazzini **7:**983:3b
"Bandiera nera" (work by Tobino)
Italian literature **22:**161:1b
Bandinelli, Baccio (It. sculp.) **1:**862:3a
influence of Michelangelo **27:**97:2a
Bandinelli, Rolando (pope): *see* Alexander III
banding pattern (genet.)
inheritance of blood groups **15:**142:2b
Bandini, Domenico (encyclopaedist)
development of encyclopaedia **18:**259:2a
Bandirma, *or* Panderma, *or* Panormos (Tur.) **1:**862:3b
Bandjarmasin (hist. state, Indon.): *see* Banjarmasin
Bandoeng (Indon.): *see* Bandung
Bandol, Jean de (Flem. paint.)
tapestry **17:**87:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 92
bandola (mus. instru.): *see* bandurria
Bandon, *or* Droichead na Bandan (Ire.) **1:**863:1a
location *map* **21:**953
Bandon, River (riv., Ire.) **1:**863:1a
location *map* **21:**953
bandoneon (mus. instru.)
comparison with accordion **1:**56:2a
Bandula, Maha, *or* Mahabandula (Bur. gen.) **1:**863:1a
Bandundu (reg., Zaire) **1:**863:1b
distribution of natural resources **15:**677:1a
Bandundu, *or* Banningville (Zaire) **1:**863:2a
Bandung, *or* Bandoeng (Indon.) **1:**863:2a
Bandung Conference (As.-Af. meeting) **1:**863:3a
establishment of the Nonaligned Movement **8:**624:2b
importance to Nasser **8:**525:3a
Bandung line (internat. relations)
role of China **16:**146:2a
Bandura, Albert (Am. psychol.)
study of
personality traits **25:**499:1b
social learning **10:**921:3a
bandurria, *or* bandola (mus. instru.) **1:**863:3b
bandwagon effect
public opinion polls **26:**358:1b
bandwidth (electronics) **1:**864:1a
place in information theory **21:**572:2a, *illus.* 573
transmission of telecommunication information **28:**500:2a, *illus.*
use with television channels **15:**235:2b
bandwidth-limited channel (communications)
major ref. in Information Theory **21:**572:1b
bandy, *or* banty (winter game) **1:**864:1a
bandy-bandy, *or* Vermicella annulata (snake) **1:**864:1b
Bandyopadhyay, Bibhuti Bhusan (Bengali writ.)
influence on Ray **9:**963:2a
baneberry, *or* Actaea, *or* cohosh, *or*

necklaceweed (plant) 1:864:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Banér, Johan (Swed. mil. of.) 1:864:2b
association with Torstenson 11:859:3a
Banerjea, Sir Surendranath (Indian pol.) 1:864:3a
establishment of Indian Association 6:287:1b
history of India 21:97:1b, 102:2b
Banerjee, N. V. (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:200:2b
Banff (Alta., Can.) 1:864:3b
Banff (Banff and Buchan, U.K.) 1:865:1b
Banff and Buchan (dist., U.K.) 1:865:2a
Banff National Park (park, Alta., Can.) 1:865:2a
description and statistics *table* 8:539
Banfora (Burkina Faso) 1:865:2b
location *map* 29:794
Banfora Escarpment, *or* Falaise de Banfora (escarpment, Burkina Faso)
physiography of Burkina Faso 2:654:1b; 29:831:1b
Bang, Bernhard Lauritz Frederik (Dan. vet.) 1:865:3a
Bang, Herman (Dan. writ.) 1:865:3a
Danish literature 27:19:1b
influenced by det moderne gennembrud 8:215:2b
"Bang-e dara," *or* "The Call of the Bell" (work by Iqbal)
discussed in biography 6:373:1b
Bang Kapi (dist., Bangkok, Thai.)
Bangkok 14:589:2b
Bang Klang Hao, *or* Bang Klang Thao (Thai ruler): *see* Sri Indraditya
Bang Pla Soi (Thail.): *see* Chon Buri
banga (Japanese paint.)
style used by Shikō 8:414:2b
Banga, kingdom of (anc. king., India): *see* Vanga, kingdom of
Bangala (people): *see* Ngombe
Bangala (hist. reg., India): *see* Bengal
Bangalore (India) 1:865:3b
place on Karnataka Plateau 6:749:2a
Banganga River (riv., India)
importance in Rajasthan state 21:119:1a
Bangbu (China): *see* Pang-pu
Banggai Islands, *or* Kepulauan Banggai (archip., Indon.) 1:866:1b
Banghazi, *or* Benghazi, *or* Bengasi, *or* Berenice, *or* Euesperides, *or* Hesperides (Libya) 1:866:2a
importance in Libya 24:934:2a
passim to 938:2b
Bangiales (algae)
classification 26:278:2a
Bangiophycideae (algae)
classification 26:278:2a
Bangka, *or* Banca, *or* Banka, *or* Pulau Bangka (is., Indon.) 1:866:2a
Bangkok (Thai.) 14:589:1a; 1:866:3a
establishment by Chao Praya Chakkri 27:843:2a
importance to
Southeast Asian arts *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:882
teaching Thai language 14:206:2b
Thailand 11:669:1a; 27:833:2b
Temple of the Dawn *illus.* 15:311
see also Thon Buri
Bangkok Metropolitan City (prov., Thai.): *see* Krung Thep Mahanakhon
Bangkok style (Thai paint.)
Thai arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:882
Bangladesh, *or* Gana Prajatantri Bangladesh, *or* People's Republic of Bangladesh 14:592:1a, *map* 595; 1:866:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts 27:720:1a
Islamic literature 22:47:1a
theatre 27:759:1a
Brahmaputra River 14:267:2a
demography and traditional culture 14:188:1a, *map*
dress 17:465:1a
education 18:77:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 21:141:2a
civil war 9:70:2b; 29:630:2b
Cold War politics 21:805:2b
India 5:109:1b
Pakistan 25:390:2b
for an outline of the history of Bangladesh see PROPAEDIA: Sections 935; 936; 968; 971; 976
language distribution *table* 22:613, 614, *map* 615
railway systems *table* 28:787
social issues 27:352:2b
Bangni (people): *see* Dafla
Bango Group (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* 19:843
Bangor (Gwynedd, U.K.) 1:868:2b
Arfon 1:540:1b
ecclesiastical affairs 29:124:2b
Bangor, *or* Beannchar (North Down, U.K.) 1:868:2a
Bangor, *or* Kenduskeag Plantation, *or* Sunbury (Me., U.S.) 1:868:2a
location *map* 29:154
Maine 29:270:2b
bangos (fish): *see* milkfish
Bang's bacillus, *or* Brucella abortus (bacteria)
cause of brucellosis 2:568:3a
study by Bang 1:865:3a
Bang's disease (path.): *see* brucellosis
bangsawan (drama)
feature of Malaysian culture 27:885:1b
Bangui (Cent.Af.Rep.) 1:868:2b
Central African history 15:661:2a
Central African Republic 15:657:1b
Bangwaketse (people): *see* Ngwaketse
Bangweulu (l., Zambia) 1:868:3a
discovery by Livingstone 7:416:3b, *illus.*
largest lakes *table* 7:107
physiography of Zambia 27:968:2b
Banha, *or* Benha (Egy.) 1:868:3b
location *map* 18:94
banhu (mus. instru.): *see* pan-hu
Baní (Dom.Rep.) 1:869:1a
"Bani" (Hindu rel. work)
significance for Dadupanthi 3:844:1b
Bani Hasan (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Beni Hasan
Bani River (riv., Af.) 1:869:1a
connection with Niger River 13:118:2b, *map* 119
location *map* 29:795
Bani-Sadr, Abolhassan (pres. of Iran)
role in history of Iran 21:897:2a
Bani Suwayf (governorate, Egy.) 1:869:1a
location *map* 18:94
Bani Suwayf, *or* Beni Suef (Egy.) 1:869:1b
location *map* 18:94
Bani Thani (Indian singer)
influence on Kishangarh painting 6:893:3a
Bani Yas (people)
history of United Arab Emirates 13:899:2b
Bania, *or* Baniya (Indian caste) 1:869:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Banihal Pass (pass, India) 1:869:2a
Banim, John (Irish au.) 1:869:2a
Banim, Michael (Irish au.) 1:869:2a
banishment: *see* exile and banishment
Banisteriopsis (vine)
use in South American cultures 13:371:2a
Baniva (people)
development of dance 13:392:2a
Baniya (Indian caste): *see* Bania
Baniyas, Nahr (riv., Syr.)
physiography of the Jordan River 6:617:1a
Banja Luka, *or* Banjaluka (Yugos.) 1:869:2b
location *map* 29:1089
Banjak, Kepulauan (isls., Indon.): *see* Banyak Islands
Banjaras (people)
distribution in Rajasthan state 21:119:2a
Banjarmasin, *or* Bandjarmasin, *or* Banjermasin (Indon.) 1:869:3a
importance to Kalimantan Selatan 6:694:2a
influence of Dutch in Borneo 17:770:2b
banjo (mus. instru.) 1:869:3b
characteristics 24:662:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
banjo catfish, *or* Aspredinidae (fish)
egg protection 19:240:2a, *illus.* 241
banjo clock 1:870:1a
development by Willard 12:664:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
banjo shark (fish): *see* guitarfish
Banjoewangi (Indon.): *see* Banyuwangi
Banjška Planota (Aus.): *see* Bainsizza Plateau
Banjul, *or* Bathurst (Gam.) 1:870:1b
British settlement 29:820:1b, 841:1a, *map* 794
Banjul Island, *or* Saint Mary's Island (isl., Gam.)
British colonialism in Gambia 29:841:1a
Banjuwangi (Indon.): *see* Banyuwangi
bank (fin.) 14:600:1a; 1:870:2b
computerized systems
automated services 14:537:1a
cryptographic security systems 16:861:2a
electronic funds transfer 16:650:2a
economic fluctuations 17:970:1a
FDIC protection 4:711:2b
Federal Reserve System 4:711:3b
fractional reserve system 4:915:2b
futures markets 23:555:1b
international currency 21:848:1b
letters of credit 15:398:1a
monetary policy 8:252:1b
money markets 23:556:2b, 562:2a
regional development banks 4:878:1b
related services
American Express 1:328:1b
post offices 25:1069:2a
tax laws 28:415:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also central bank; commercial bank; savings bank; and specific banks by name
bank, *or* house (gambling)
description 5:104:2b
bank (geol.) 1:871:1b
Bank al-'Arabi lil-Tatawur al-Iqtisadi fi Afriqiya, al-: *see* Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa
"Bank ban" (work by Katona)
discussed in biography 6:763:2a
place in Hungarian literature 20:691:1a
Bank Charter Act (U.K. hist.)
Bank of England 4:497:2a
Peel's role 9:237:3b; 29:79:2a
Tooke's opposition 11:844:3b
bank check: *see* check
Bank Craps, *or* Las Vegas Craps (dice game) 1:871:1b
bank deposit
major ref. in Banks and Banking 14:601:2b
modern monetary systems 24:335:2b
money market 23:562:2b
Bank for . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Foreign Trade, Bank for
bank holiday 1:871:2a
bank holiday (U.S. hist.)
role in Great Depression 1:871:2b; 29:255:2b
bank note (econ.)
affected by Specie Circular 11:76:3b
banking 14:601:1a; 23:562:2a
description 8:252:3b; 24:334:1a
use in
China
Ming dynasty 16:117:2b
Sung dynasty 16:106:1a
Yüan dynasty 16:109:1a
United States 11:76:3b
Bank of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* England, Bank of, except as below
Bank of America Center (bldg., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
location 27:1:2b
Bank of Boston Corporation 1:871:2b
bank rate (fin.): *see* discount rate
Bank Restriction Act (U.K.)
Ricardo's opposition 10:39:1a
Bank Street College of Educaton (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 1:871:3a
bank swallow (bird): *see* sand martin
Bank War (U.S. hist.) 1:871:3a
demise of the Bank of the United States 12:157:1a
role of Jackson 29:224:1b
Banka (is., Indon.): *see* Bangka
BankAmerica Corporation (Am. co.) 1:872:1a
BankAmericard (credit card): *see* Visa
bankers' acceptance (econ.): *see* acceptance
Bankers Trust Company (Am. co.)
ownership by Bankers Trust New York Corporation 1:872:2a
Bankers Trust New York Corporation (Am. co.) 1:872:2a
Banki (U.S.S.R.): *see* Krasnogorsk
banking (fin.): *see* bank
Banking Act (1933, U.S.)
business finance 15:416:2b
role of Mitchell 8:193:2a
Banking Act (1935, U.S.)
effect on U.S. banking 14:606:2a
role of Mitchell 8:193:2a
"Bankrot," *or* "The Bankrupt," *or* "Svoi lyudi sochtemsya," *or* "It's A Family Affair, We'll Settle it Among Ourselves" (work by Ostrovsky)
discussed in biography 8:1038:3a
"Bankrupt, The," *or* "En fallit" (work by Bjørnson)
discussed in biography 2:250:1b
Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
bankruptcy 1:872:2a
major ref. in Business Law 15:399:2a
debt laws 2:677:2b
effect on corporate management 15:414:2b
insolvency 6:332:2a
procedures of commercial transaction law 15:398:2a
Banks (is., Can.)
physiography of Beaufort Sea 2:21:1a
banks (fin.): *see* banking
Banks, Edgar James (Am. archae.)
excavations in Adab 1:75:1b
Banks, Sir Joseph, Baronet (Br. nat.) 1:872:3a
association with Brown 2:560:1a
naming of
Banks Island 1:873:1b
Banks Islands 1:873:1b
Banks Peninsula 1:873:2a
role in
biological expeditions 14:929:1a
history of Australia 14:444:2a
Banks, Nathaniel Prentiss (U.S. pol. and gen.) 1:872:3b
American Civil War 29:234:1b
Red River Campaign 9:984:3a; 29:235:1b
Banks, The (isl. chain, U.S.): *see* Outer Banks
Banks Island (is., Can.) 1:873:1a
Banks Islands (is., Van.) 1:873:1b
"Banks of the Oise, The" (paint. by Daubigny)
example of oil on wood *illus.* 3:898
Banks Peninsula (penin., N.Z.) 1:873:1b
location *map* 24:883
Bankside (neighbourhood, London, U.K.)
history of London 23:298:1a
Bankura (India) 1:873:2a
Banmana (people): *see* Bambara
Bann, River, *or* An Bhanna (riv., U.K.) 1:873:2b
location *map* 21:953
Bannatyne, George (Scot. comp.) 1:873:2b
Bannatyne, John (Scot. writ.): *see* Bellenden, John

Bannatyne Club (Edinburgh, Scot.)
influence of Bannatyne **1**:873:3a
"Bannatyne Manuscript" (compilation by Bannatyne)
discussed in biography **1**:873:2b
inclusion of works of Scott **10**:563:3b
Banneker, Benjamin (Am. sci.) **1**:873:3a
banner (flag)
armorial ensign **1**:570:1b
design and use **4**:812:1b
heraldic flags *illus.* **20**:507
banner, *or* ch'i (Inner Mong. pol. unit)
local administration **16**:218:2a
Banner, Parade of the (It. festival): *see* Palio, Corso del
Banner Party (pol. party, Afg.): *see* Parcham Party
Banner System, *or* Ch'i-ping, *or* Qibing (Manchu hist.) **1**:873:3b
establishment by Nurhachi **8**:831:3b; **16**:119:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 932
banneret (medieval Eur.) **1**:874:1b
Bannerman, Henry: *see* Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry
banning (S.Af. law) **1**:874:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Banningville (Zaire): *see* Bandundu
Bannister, Sir Roger Gilbert (Br. athlete) **1**:874:2b
four-minute mile **8**:108:2a
Bannock (people) **1**:874:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bannock (food) **1**:874:3b
Bannockburn (Stirling, U.K.) **1**:874:3b
importance for Robert I **10**:104:2a
Bannockburn, Battle of (Eng.-Scot. hist.) **1**:875:1a
account by Barbour **1**:891:1a
fought near Forth River **4**:894:1b
history of
England **29**:38:2b
Stirling **11**:274:3b
Bannu, *or* Dalipnagar, *or* Edwardesabad (Pak.) **1**:875:1b
Bannu District (dist., Pak.)
major ref. in Bannu **1**:875:1b
physiography of Pakistan **25**:379:2b
Bannu Plain (reg., Pak.)
physiography of Northwest Frontier Province **25**:395:1b
Bannus (Jewish hermit)
association with Josephus **6**:623:2b
Banpocun (archae. site, China): *see* Pan-p'o-ts'un
Banque Africaine de Développement: *see* African Development Bank
Banque Arabe pour le Développement Économique en Afrique: *see* Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa
Banque Centrale d'Algérie (bank, Alg.)
Algerian economy **1**:264:2a
Banque Centrale de Mauritanie (bank, Maur.)
Mauritanian finance **29**:848:2b
Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (bank, W.Af.): *see* Central Bank of West African States
banque d'affaires (Fr. banking)
history **14**:609:2b
Banque Générale (bank, Fr.)
establishment during Mississippi Bubble **8**:188:3a
Banque Suisse, Société de: *see* Swiss Bank Corporation
"Banquet" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography **7**:541:1b
"Banquet, Le" (work by Mammeri)
discussed in biography **7**:753:1a
"Banquet, The," *or* "Il convivio," *or* "Dante's Convivio" (poem by Dante)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:26:2a
discussed in biography **3**:878:3a; **16**:973:1b
Italian literature **22**:153:2b
"Banquet, The" (work by Methodius of Olympus)
patristic literature **16**:318:1a
"Banquet by Lantern Light" (work by Ma Yüan)
discussed in biography **7**:598:1b
"Banquet of Officers of the Civic Guard of St. George at Haarlem" (paint. by Hals)
discussed in biography **5**:649:2b
"Banqueters, The," *or* "Daitaleis" (play by Aristophanes)
Greek literature **20**:349:1a
Banqueting House (bldg., London, U.K.)
design by Jones **6**:607:3a, *illus.;* **15**:330:1b
example of Stuart style **11**:330:1b
history of London **23**:299:2a
Bansang (Gam.) **1**:875:2a
bansha-no-goku (Japanese hist.)
reaction against Western studies **22**:322:1b
Banshan ware: *see* Pan-shan ware
banshee, *or* bean sidhe, *or* ban sith (Celt. folklore) **1**:875:2a
Banska Bystrica, *or* Neusohl, *or* Besztercebanya (Czech.) **1**:875:2a
importance to Stredoslovensky **11**:314:2a
location *map* **16**:907
Banstead (dist., Surrey, U.K.): *see* Reigate and Banstead
bansuri (mus. instru.)
use in North Indian music **27**:745:2b
Banswara (dist., India)
major ref. in Banswara **1**:875:3a
Banswara (India) **1**:875:2b
Bantam, *or* Banten (Indon.) **1**:875:3a
Agung **17**:754:1a
Java **17**:780:1b
Jawa Barat **6**:515:1b
Lampung **7**:127:2b
bantamweight (boxing)
weight classification **2**:443:3a
Banteay Srei (temple, Angkor, Kampuchea)
architecture and sculpture **27**:897:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
search by Malraux **7**:743:3b
Southeast Asia **27**:805:2a
Banten (Indon.): *see* Bantam
banteng, *or* Bali cattle, *or* Bos banteng (mammal) **1**:875:3b
association with kouprey **6**:976:2a
Banteng council (Indon. pol.)
Sumatra **17**:789:1a
Bantia (It.)
epigraphic remains **20**:601:2a
Banting, Sir Frederick Grant (Can. physic.) **1**:875:3b
discovery of insulin **4**:491:1a; **6**:335:3a; **23**:896:2b
physiological research with Best **2**:169:2a
banto faros (phys. reg., Gam.)
pedology of Gambia River **5**:103:3b
physiography and development of Gambia **29**:839:2b
Bantry Bay (bay, Ire.) **1**:876:1a
geography of Ireland **21**:951:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Bantu Affairs Administration Act (1970, S.Af.)
government of South Africa **27**:642:2a
Bantu Authorities Act (S.Af. hist.)
significance to apartheid **1**:477:1b
Bantu Church (Prot. denomination): *see* Dutch Reformed Church in Africa
Bantu Education Act (1953, S.Af.)
effect of apartheid **18**:79:1b
"Bantu Folk-Tales and Poems" (work by Plaatje)
discussed in biography **9**:490:2b
Bantu Homeland (S.Af. terr.): *see* black state
Bantu Homelands Citizenship Act (S.Af. hist.)
significance to apartheid **1**:477:1b
black states **2**:258:3b
Bantu languages **1**:876:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:765:2b
classification **13**:62:2a
distribution **1**:131:3a; **22**:597:2a
Angola **1**:411:2b
Central Africa **15**:642:2b, 664:2a
Eastern Africa **17**:806:1b *passim to* 850:2b, *map* 805
Equatorial Guinea **4**:532:3b
Nile River **13**:124:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Makua language; Rwanda language; Swahili language; Xhosa language; Zulu language
Bantu peoples **1**:876:1b
major ref. in Southern Africa **27**:912:2a
arts
decorative arts **13**:172:2b
goldwork **17**:485:1a
folktales **13**:137:1b
music **13**:144:2b *passim to* 150:1a
distribution **13**:62:1a
Cameroon **29**:865:1a
Cape of Good Hope **27**:657:2b *passim to* 659:1b
Eastern Africa **17**:797:1b, *map* 798
Equatorial Guinea **29**:874:1b
Ituri Forest **6**:437:3b; **13**:99:1b
Kalahari Basin **13**:101:1b
Natal **27**:660:1a
Orange Free State **27**:662:1a
Rwanda **15**:670:2a
Somalia **17**:841:2b
Southern Africa **11**:51:1a
Uganda **17**:858:2b
Zaire **15**:676:2a, *map*
history **13**:82:2b
Central Africa **15**:648:1b, *map*
Lunda Empire **7**:561:1a
South Africa **27**:664:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bantu Self-Government Act (S.Af. hist.)
government of South Africa **27**:642:2a
significance to apartheid **1**:477:1b
Bantustan (S.Af. terr.): *see* black state
banty (winter game): *see* bandy
Banu (tribal names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Qasi, Banu, except as below
Banu Hafs (Berber dynasty): *see* Hafsid dynasty
Banu Marin (Berber dynasty): *see* Marinid dynasty
Banu Zayyan (Berber dynasty): *see* 'Abd al-Wadid dynasty
Banu Ziri (Muslim dynasty): *see* Zirid dynasty
Banuş, Maria (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:159:1b
Banvard, John, *or* John Banward (Am. art.)
interest in panoramic art **9**:117:3a
representative of Hudson River school **6**:119:2a
Banville, Étienne-Claude-Jean-Baptiste-Théodore-Faullain de (Fr. poet) **1**:876:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:579:2b
"Banya" (work by Mayakovsky)
discussed in biography **7**:971:3a
Banyak Islands, *or* Kepulauan Banjak, *or* Kepulauan Banyak (isls., Indon.) **1**:876:2b
Banyamwesi (people): *see* Nyamwezi
banyan, *or* Bengal fig, *or* Ficus benghalensis, *or* Ficus indica (tree) **1**:876:3a
association with Ficus species **4**:762:1b
description **28**:881:1a
landmark of Indian Botanic Garden **6**:93:2a; **6**:287:2a
significance in
Indian religion *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:874
Polynesian religion **25**:271:1a
specialization of roots **12**:210:1a; **13**:686:2a
Banyaruanda (lang.): *see* Rwanda language
Banyoro (people): *see* Nyoro
Banyuwangi, *or* Banjoewangi, *or* Banjuwangi (Indon.) **1**:876:3b
Banzart (governorate, Tun.)
major ref. in Banzart **1**:877:1a
Banzart, *or* Bizerta, *or* Bizerte, *or* Hippo Diarrhytus, *or* Hippo Zarytus (Tun.) **1**:876:3b
major ref. in Hippo **5**:939:1a
importance in
history of North Africa **24**:906:1a, *map* 908
independence of Tunisia **2**:429:3a
Bánzer Suárez, Hugo (pres. of Bol.) **1**:877:1b
role in Bolivian history **15**:170:2b
Banziri (Af. tribe)
settlement in Central African Republic **15**:660:1b
Bao Dai, *or* Nguyen Vinh Thuy (Viet. emp.) **1**:877:1b
conflict with Ho Chi Minh **5**:954:2b
significance as Nguyen Dynasty ruler **8**:670:1b
baobab, *or* Adansonia digitata (bot.) **1**:877:2b
member of Malvales order **13**:721:2b
occurrence in
Nyiri Desert **8**:841:2b
veld **13**:109:1a
tree girth records **28**:881:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Baoching (China): *see* Shao-yang
Baoding (China): *see* Pao-ting
Baoji (China): *see* Pao-chi
baojia (Chin. govt. system): *see* pao-chia
Baol (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal **29**:855:2a
Baol (state, Af. hist.) **1**:877:3a
Baotou (China): *see* Pao-t'ou
Baoule (people): *see* Baule
Bapak (Indon. rel. leader): *see* Muhammed Subuh
Bapco: *see* Bahrain Petroleum Company
Bapedi (Af. people): *see* Pedi
Baphuon (temple, Camb.)
architecture of Angkor **1**:405:2b
baptism, *or* christening (Christianity) **1**:877:3b
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:836:1a
artistic representation **25**:331:2a
association with
catechesis and kerygma **6**:817:2b
Christian sacraments **10**:287:2b
confession **3**:527:3a
confirmation **3**:529:1b
Easter **4**:333:2a
education **18**:18:1b
celebrations **26**:884:1a
ceremony
baptismal font *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:874
creeds **26**:832:2b
Apostles' Creed **1**:488:3a
Nicene Creed **8**:678:1b
exorcism **4**:633:1b
godparents **5**:326:2a
holy water **6**:22:3b
imposition of hands **5**:680:3b
mystery religion comparison **24**:705:2b
Pentecost **9**:268:1a
percussion instruments **24**:654:1a
churches and religious groups
early Christian Church **16**:258:1a *passim to* 262:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:293:2a; **17**:882:1b
Mandaeanism **7**:763:1a
Mormonism **8**:328:3b
Protestantism **26**:209:1a, 232:1b *passim to* 234:2b
Anglican Communion **26**:246:1b
Baptist Churches **1**:878:1a; **26**:248:1a *passim to* 251:1a
Disciples of Christ **26**:261:2b
Lutheranism **26**:239:2a
Mennonites **8**:18:1a
Pentecostal Churches **9**:268:1b; **9**:268:2a; **9**:268:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:953:2b

ritual significance
life-cycle ceremony **26:**845:1b
ritual bath **10:**90:2a
symbolism **26:**618:1b
theology
Augustinian–Pelagian controversy **14:**388:2b
Cyprian **3:**827:1b
John the Baptist **6:**587:1a
Menno Simons **8:**16:3b
Semi-Pelagianism **10:**625:1a
Trinitarian formula **6:**22:2b
Baptism of Christ (art motif)
fresco by Masolino **7:**912:1b, *illus.* 911
painting by Leonardo da Vinci and Verrocchio **22:**963:2b; **12:**329:3b; **25:**347:2b
sculpture by Pisano *illus.* **9:**469
Baptism of Christ, Feast of church year **16:**304:2a
baptismal font
medieval European bronzework *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **17:**156
stone font from Tingstade Church *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**874
baptismal name: *see* given name
Baptist (denomination) **1:**878:1a
major ref. in Protestantism **26:**248:1a
black churches **16:**350:2a
church and state **3:**305:3a
communities in
U.S.S.R. **1:**275:3b
Wales **29:**127:1a
comparison with
Disciples of Christ **26:**259:2b
Separatists **2:**636:3b
congregational organization **8:**165:3a; **16:**271:2a
practices
adult baptism **1:**878:1a
close communion **4:**588:3a
role of Smyth **10:**906:1a
views
fundamentalism **5:**52:1a
grace **5:**401:3a
Baptist Bible Union (Am. rel. org.) role in fundamentalism **5:**52:2a
Baptist Church (rel.)
history **1:**878:1b
Baptist Convention of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, *or* Baptist Convention of the Maritime Provinces: *see* United Baptist Convention of the Atlantic Provinces
Baptist Federation of Canada **1:**878:3a
Baptist General Association: *see* American Baptist Association
Baptist General Conference, *or* Swedish Baptist General Conference of America **1:**879:1a
Baptist Missionary Association of America, *or* North American Baptist Association **1:**879:1a
Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland, *or* General Baptists **1:**879:1b
Baptist faith **26:**248:1b
establishment **1:**878:1b
Baptist World Alliance, *or* BWA **1:**879:1b
Baptist organization **26:**250:1b
Baptista, Mariano (pres. of Bol.)
history of Bolivia **15:**169:1b
Baptiste, *or* Baptiste the Elder, *or* Nicolas Anselme (Fr. act.) **1:**879:2a
Baptiste the Younger (Fr. comedian): *see* Anselme, Paul-Eustache
Baptistère . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Saint-Jean, Baptistère, except as below
"Baptistère de Saint Louis" (bowl)
Mamluk metalwork **22:**93:2a, *illus.* 94
baptistery (arch.) **1:**879:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Baptistery of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* San Giovanni, Baptistery of
baqa' (Sufism)
association with fana' **4:**677:2a
rejection by Shattariyahs **10:**706:1a
Baqdash, Khalid, *or* Bekdache (Syr. pol.) **1:**879:3a
Baqi (Tur. au.): *see* Baki
Baqqarah, *or* Baggara (people) **1:**880:1a
distribution in The Sudan **28:**265:2b, *map*
ethnic affinity with Bedouin **2:**40:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ba'qubah (Iraq) **1:**880:1a
Bar (hist. reg., Fr.)
role in Lorraine **19:**540:2a
Bar (reg., Pak.): *see* Pat
Bar, *or* Antivari (Yugos.) **1:**880:1b
location *map* **29:**1089
bar, *or* gravel bar, *or* sand bar (geol.)
beaches **2:**6:3a
formation and movement **20:**11:1a
river systems **26:**897:2b, *illus.*
bar, *or* titulus, *or* vinculum (math.)
bar (mus.): *see* bar line
Bar (poetry)
association with ballade **1:**838:2a
BAR (weapon): *see* Browning automatic rifle
Bar, Confederation of, *or* Barska Konfederacja (Pol. hist.) **1:**880:1b
Polish history **25:**928:2b
Bar, François de (Fr. hist.) **1:**880:2a
bar association, *or* legal association (law) **1:**880:2b
concern with legal ethics **22:**864:1b
regulation by legal profession **22:**863:2b
Bar Daisan (Syr. schol.): *see* Bardesanes
Bar form (mus.) **1:**880:3a
vocal music development **24:**606:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bar graph (statis.)
description **5:**429:1b
Bar Harbor (Me., U.S.) **1:**880:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Bar Hebraeus, *or* Abu al-Faraj, *or* Gregorius, *or* Ibn al-'Ibri (Syr. philos.) **1:**880:3b
contribution to Aristotelianism **14:**69:2b
bar Hiyya Hanasi, Abraham, *or* Abraham Bar Hiyya Savasorda (Jewish philos. and sci.): *see* Abraham bar Hiyya
bar joist, *or* open web joist (const.)
use in building construction **15:**342:1b
Bar Kokhba, *or* Bar Koziba, *or* Simeon bar Kochba, *or* Simeon bar Kosba, *or* Simeon bar Koseba (Jewish leader) **1:**881:1a
association with Akiba **1:**191:2a
effect on Mishna **22:**429:2b, 433:2a
role in
Judaism **22:**416:1b
Palestine **25:**410:2b
Roman Empire **20:**321:1a
viewed as messianic figure **17:**376:2b
Bar-le-Duc (Fr.) **1:**881:1b
bar line (mus.)
indication of time measures **24:**513:1a
role in musical notation **24:**531:1a
structure in musical rhythm **24:**513:1a
see also measure
bar machine, *or* screw machine (lathe)
turret lathe **28:**732:1a
bar magnet (device)
magnetic field *illus.* **17:**547
Bar Mitzvah, *or* Bar Mitzva, *or* Bar Mitzwa, *or* Bar Mitzvot, *or* Bar Mitzwot (Judaism) **1:**881:2a
cultural importance **16:**880:2a, 882:2a
Judaism **22:**445:2b, *illus.* 446
religious education **26:**621:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bar-Salibi, Jacob, *or* Dionysius Bar-Salibi (bp. of Marash) **1:**881:2b
bar Sauma, Rabban (Mongol envoy) **1:**881:2b
Bara, *or* Ibara (people) **1:**881:3b
distribution in Madagascar **21:**168:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bara, Theda, *or* Theodosia de Coppet, *or* Theodosia Goodman (Am. act.) **1:**881:3b
"Bara Anva" (work by 'Abdullah)
Punjabi literature **27:**732:2a
Bara Banki (India) **1:**882:1a
Baraawe (people): *see* Brava
Barabaig (people)
construction of dwellings **13:**158:2a
Barabar hills (reg., India)
rock-cut temples **27:**761:2a
"Barabau" (ballet)
choreography by Balanchine **1:**821:2a
"Barabbas" (work by Ghelderode)
discussed in biography **5:**237:3a
Baraboo (Wis., U.S.) **1:**882:1b
circus winter quarters **16:**423:1b
location *map* **29:**154
"Barabudur" (work by Mus)
discussed in biography **8:**436:2b
Baracaldo (Sp.) **1:**882:2a
Baracoa (Cuba) **1:**882:2a
establishment by Velázquez **29:**738:1b
Barada, *or* Chrysorrhoas (riv., Syr.) **1:**882:2a
importance to Damascus **16:**931:1b
Baradaeus, Jacob (bp. of Edessa)
foundation of
Eastern Jacobite Church **1:**880:3b
Syrian Jacobite Church **11:**471:1b
role in Christianity **16:**264:1a
Baradostian industry (archae.)
prehistoric period in Iran **21:**863:1a
barae (rel. rite): *see* harai
Baragwanathia (genus of fossil plants) **1:**882:2b
Barahanagar (India): *see* Baranagar
Barahona, *or* Santa Cruz de Barahona (Dom.Rep.) **1:**882:2b
Barahona de Soto, Luis (Sp. poet) **1:**882:2b
barai (rel. rite): *see* harai
Baraita, *or* Baraitha, *or* Baraithoth, *or* Baraitot, *or* Baraitoth (Judaism) **1:**882:3a
association with Mishna **22:**430:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Barak River (riv., As.): *see* Surma River
Baraka, Imamu Amiri, *or* Everett LeRoi Jones (Am. writ.) **1:**882:3a
contribution to black theatre **2:**259:1b
Barakah (Mongol ruler): *see* Berke
barakah (rel.)
association with nature worship **26:**570:2b
incorporation into North African Islam **22:**37:2b
Barakat, Sidi (Mor. rel. leader)
significance in Islamic world **22:**128:1a
Barakat II (sharif of Mecca)
relations with Ottomans **13:**879:1b
Barakzay dynasty **1:**882:3b
major ref. in Afghanistan **13:**36:2b
Baram River (riv., Borneo) **1:**883:1a
Barama Ngolo (Af. leader)
foundation of the Bambara states **1:**853:1a
Barama River Carib (S.Am. Indians)
culture of South America **13:**365:2b
Baramahal (reg., India)
association with Dharmapuri **4:**57:1b
baramasa (poetics)
Muslim Indian poetry **22:**48:2a
Baramula (India) **1:**883:1a
Baranagar, *or* Barahanagar (India) **1:**883:1a
see also Kamarhati
Baranauskas, Antanas (Lith. poet) **1:**883:1b
contribution to Lithuanian literature **7:**401:3a
Baranga, Aurel (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature **10:**159:1b
barangay (Fili. settlement) **1:**883:1b
role in Philippine society **25:**549:2a, 553:2b
Barani, Ziya'-ud-Din, *or* Ziya'-ud-Din Barni (Muslim hist.) **1:**883:2a
association with Muhammad ibn Tughluq **8:**399:3a
Baranov, Aleksandr, *or* Aleksandr Baranof (Russ. gov. of Alsk.)
contribution to
Alaska **29:**434:2b
Sitka **10:**849:2a
Baranovichi, *or* Baranovici (U.S.S.R.) **1:**883:2a
Barante, Amable-Guillaume-Prosper Brugière, baron de (Fr. states., hist., and au.) **1:**883:2b
Bárány, Robert (Swed. otologist) **1:**883:3a
Baranya (co., Hung.) **1:**883:3b
location *map* **20:**694
Baranya Mountains (mts., Hung.): *see* Mecsek Mountains
Barari Ghat, Battle of (Indian hist.) **1:**884:1a
Barasat (India) **1:**884:1a
Barash, Asher (Jewish au.)
Hebrew literature **20:**486:1a
barasingha, *or* Cervus duvauceli, *or* swamp deer (mammal) **1:**884:1a
classification of mammals *illus.* **23:**491
Barat, Saint Madeleine-Sophie (Fr. nun) **1:**884:1b
foundation of Society of the Sacred Heart **10:**288:3a
Barataria Bay (inlet, La., U.S.) **1:**884:2a
Baratieri, Oreste (It. gov. of Eritrea) **1:**884:2a
role in the Battle of Adowa **1:**106:3a
Baratynsky, Yevgeny Abramovich, *or* Yevgeny Abramovich Boratynsky (Russ. poet) **1:**884:2b
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1020:2a
Barauni (India): *see* Baruni
barb (anat.)
part of feather **4:**708:2b
barb, *or* barbel, *or* Barbus (fish) **1:**884:3a
description **7:**704:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barb, *or* Barbary (horse) **1:**884:3a
see also Arabian horse
barb (typog.)
serif type *illus.* **26:**90
Barba, al- (Egy.): *see* This
Barba, Eugenio (thea. crit.)
theories on third theatre **28:**595:1b
Barba amarilla (snake): *see* fer-de-lance
Barba de Padilla, Sebastián (conquistador)
founder of Cochabamba **3:**418:1b
Barbacena (Braz.) **1:**885:1a
location *map* **15:**190
Barbad (Pers. mus.)
Islamic music **22:**67:1b
Barbados **1:**885:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29:**763:1b
discovery by Courteen **3:**686:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
interest in cricket **28:**117:1b
role of Willoughby of Parham **12:**684:2b
Barbados cherry, *or* Acerola, *or* West Indian cherry (bot.) **1:**885:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barbados gooseberry (bot.): *see* leafy cactus
Barbados Labour Party, *or* BLP (pol. party, Barb.)
Barbados **1:**885:3a
Barbados nut, *or* Jatropha curcas (bot.)
description **6:**511:2a
poisonous plants *table* **25:**903
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
Barbados Ridge (submarine feature, Carib.) **1:**886:1b

Barbahari, al- (Muslim schol.)
attitude toward al-Ash'ari **1**:622:2a
Barbaia, Domenico (It. impresario)
support to Rossini **10**:195:2b
Barbalissus, Battle of
victory of Sasanian Iran **21**:883:2a
Barbar (anc. temple, Bahr.)
remains of Dilmun **4**:96:3a
Barbara (logic)
syllogistic principles **23**:236:2b
"Barbara" (work by Jacobson)
Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Barbara, Saint (virgin martyr)
1:886:1b
"Barbara Allen" (ballad)
tragic romanticism **23**:118:2a
Barbarea (bot.): *see* winter cress
Barbarea verna (bot.): *see* upland cress
Barbarea vulgaris (bot.): *see* common winter cress
Barbarelli, Giorgio (It. paint.): *see* Giorgione
Barbari, Jacopo de', *or* Iacopo de'Barbari, *or* Jakob Walch (It. paint.) **1**:886:1b
association with Dürer **4**:289:3b
painting of still life **25**:319:1b
barbarian (people)
development of Scholasticism **25**:594:1b
effect on early Christianity **16**:263:1b, 354:1b
history of government **20**:141:2b
origins of term **20**:685:2b
"Barbarian Archer in Scythian Costume" (plate by Epictetus)
depicted in biography *illus.* **4**:521
barbarian invasions (Eur. hist.)
influence on
education system **18**:17:2b
jewelry development **17**:477:1b
medieval architecture **13**:980:2a
Roman theatre **28**:566:2b
technological progress **28**:458:1b
role in
Athens **14**:304:1b
Austrian history **14**:490:1b
Gaul **19**:448:2b
Italian history **22**:185:1a
Marcus Aurelius' empire **7**:829:1a
Portugal **25**:1055:2b
Roman Empire **20**:329:1b *passim to* 337:2a, *map* 333
Spanish history **28**:22:1b
role of Attila the Hun **1**:687:1a
barbarian law: *see* Leges Barbarorum
"Barbarian Odes, The," *or* "Odi barbare" (work by Carducci)
discussed in biography **2**:864:2a
Italian literature **22**:159:1a
Barbaro, Daniele (schol.)
collaboration with Palladio **9**:87:2b
Barbaro, Ermolao, the Elder (It. bp.)
contribution to historiography **20**:567:1a
Barbaro, Villa (house, Maser, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:3b
work of Veronese **12**:327:2b
Barbarorum, Leges (Germanic law): *see* Leges Barbarorum
Barbarossa, *or* Khayr ad-Din, *or* Khidr (Ottoman adm.) **1**:886:2a
role in
Algiers **1**:265:2a
Barbary piracy **1**:886:3b
North Africa **24**:918:2b
Ottoman history **28**:923:1b
service to Suleyman the Magnificent **11**:365:3b
Barbarossa, Frederick (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick I
Barbarossa, Operation (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in World Wars **29**:998:1b
World War II **21**:779:2a; **29**:653:2b
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact **5**:214:1a
Germany **20**:94:1b
Soviet Union **28**:1007:2a
Barbary, *or* Barbary States (hist. reg., Af.) **1**:886:2b
history of
Africa **13**:77:1a
North Africa **24**:917:1b
occurrence of piracy **1**:886:3a; **9**:464:1b
see also Maghrib
Barbary (breed of horse): *see* Barb
Barbary ape, *or* Macaca sylvana, *or* magot (primate) **1**:886:3a
gestation period *table* **5**:227
occurrence in Gibraltar **5**:253:2a
species of macaque **7**:603:1a
use in research **5**:82:3a
Barbary pirate **1**:886:3a
base in Algiers **1**:265:2a
conflict with Charles V **3**:110:2b; **20**:62:1a
role of Biddle **2**:201:1b
Barbary sheep (mammal): *see* aoudad
Barbary shrike, *or* Laniarius barbarus (bird)
description **10**:768:2b
Barbary States (hist. reg., Af.): *see* Barbary
Barbary Tongue, *or* Langue de Barbarie (sandspit, Af.)
formation in the Sénégal Delta **10**:634:3b; **13**:128:1b
barbastelle, *or* Barbastella (mammal) **1**:886:3b
Barbauld, Anna Laetitia (Br. au. and ed.) **1**:887:1a
contribution to children's literature **23**:211:2b
barbe de capucin (bot.)
use of chicory **3**:201:1a
Barbé-Marbois, François, marquis de (Fr. states.) **1**:887:1a
Barbeau Peak (mt., N.W.Terr., Can.)
significance in the Arctic Islands **14**:31:1a, *map* 30
barbecue **1**:887:1b
barbed wire **1**:887:1b
invention by Glidden **5**:303:1a
significance in U.S. agriculture **13**:198:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Barbegal (Fr.)
medieval grain mill **12**:526:1b
Barbeitos, Arlindo do Carmo Pires (Af. poet) **1**:887:2a
barbel (fish anat.)
characteristic of
barbs **1**:884:3b
Ostariophysi **19**:241:2a
barbel (genus of fish): *see* barb
barbel, *or* Barbus barbus (species of fish)
description **1**:884:3b
barbell (weight)
use in weightlifting **12**:560:1a
Barbellion, Wilhelm Nero Pilate (Br. au.): *see* Cummings, Bruce Frederick
barber, *or* hairdresser **1**:887:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also hairdressing
Barber, Bernard (Am. sociol.)
study of drug use and abuse **13**:229:1b
Barber, John (Br. inv.)
gas turbine development **18**:362:2a
Barber, Samuel (Am. comp.) **1**:887:3a
concept of tonality **24**:522:2b
contribution to American opera **24**:639:1a
barber beetle, *or* Triatoma megista
description **1**:641:2a
"Barber of Bagdad, The," *or* "Der Barbier von Bagdad" (opera by Cornelius)
discussed in biography **3**:638:2a
Wagnerian influence on opera **24**:634:2b
"Barber of Seville, The," *or* "Il Barbiere di Siviglia" (opera by Paisiello)
discussed in biography **9**:67:3a
"Barber of Seville, The," *or* "Almaviva," *or* "Il Barbiere di Siviglia" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10**:195:1a
example of opera buffa **24**:631:2a
"Barber of Seville, The," *or* "Le Barbier de Séville" (play by Beaumarchais)
discussed in biography **2**:22:2b
French literature **19**:574:2b
barber paradox
statement **25**:13:1a
Barbera, Joseph Roland (Am. animator) **5**:683:1b
see also Hanna, William Denby
Barbere, John (Scot. au.): *see* Barbour, John
Barberi, Domenico, *or* Dominic of the Mother of God (It. mystic) **1**:888:1a
Barberini, Antonio (Roman aristocrat)
place in Barberini family **1**:888:1b
Barberini, Francesco (Roman aristocrat)
founding of Barberini dynasty **1**:888:1b
Barberini, Maffeo (pope): *see* Urban VIII
Barberini, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.)
architecture of Rome **26**:988:1a
contribution by
Borromini **2**:394:2b
Maderno **7**:653:3a
Barberini family (Roman fam.) **1**:888:1b
Barberini ivory (Christian art)
development of Byzantine sculpture **27**:82:1a, *illus.*
"Barberini mosaic" (Roman mosaic)
Roman artisanship *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17**:188
Barberini vase (anc. Roman vase): *see* Portland Vase
barberry, *or* Berberis (bot.) **1**:888:2b
black stem rust **17**:360:1b
characteristics **13**:676:2b
classification **2**:118:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barberry family (bot.): *see* Berberidaceae
barbershop quartet **1**:888:3a
Barberton (Ohio, U.S.) **1**:888:3a
barbet, *or* Capitonidae (bird) **1**:888:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:90:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **9**:424:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also piciform
Barbetomagus (W.Ger.): *see* Worms
Barbey d'Aurevilly, Jules-Amédée, *or* le Connétable des Lettres (Fr. au. and crit.) **1**:888:3b
barbeya, *or* Barbeya oleoides (bot.) **1**:889:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barbican (tower)
feature of castle **2**:936:2b
Barbie, Klaus, *or* Boucher de Lyon, *or* Butcher of Lyon (Nazi leader) **1**:889:2a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barbier, Antoine-Alexandre (Fr. libn.) **1**:889:2b
Barbier, Charles (Fr. army of.)
invention of night writing **2**:465:2b
Barbier, John (Scot. au.): *see* Barbour, John
"Barbier de Séville, Le" (play by Beaumarchais): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
"Barbier von Bagdad, Der" (opera by Cornelius): *see* "Barber of Bagdad, The"
"Barbiere di Siviglia, Il" (opera by Paisiello): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
"Barbiere di Siviglia, Il" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
Barbieri, Giovanni Francesco (It. paint.): *see* Guercino, Il
Barbin, François (Fr. potter)
founder of Mennecy pottery factory **17**:116:1b
Barbirolli, Sir John, *or* Giovanni Battista Barbirolli (Eng. mus.) **1**:889:2b
barbital (pharm.)
characteristics of barbiturates **1**:889:3a
barbiturate (pharm.) **1**:889:3a
cause of
coma by poisoning **3**:477:3b
drug abuse and addiction **13**:237:2a
characteristics of
chemical dependency **3**:156:2a
overdose **17**:326:1a
effect on sleep process **27**:304:1a
processes of pharmaceutical production **21**:271:2a
synthesis from malonic acid **7**:742:1b
therapeutic use in
anesthesiology **17**:499:2a
childbirth analgesia **26**:728:1a
sedation **17**:262:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
barbituric acid (chem. compound) **1**:889:3b
work of Baeyer **1**:790:1a
Barbizon school (Fr. paint.) **1**:890:1a
association with
Corot **3**:646:2a
Daubigny **3**:898:3b
Diaz de La Peña **4**:71:1b
Hunt **6**:158:2a
Inness **6**:320:3b
Monet **8**:250:2b
Rousseau **10**:211:1a
influence on
Impressionist painters **25**:367:2b
printmaking **26**:128:1b
Realism **9**:973:3b
Romanticism **25**:365:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Barbo, Pietro (pope): *see* Paul II
Barbon, Nicholas (Eng. econ.) **1**:890:2a
Barbon, Praise-God, *or* Praise-God Barebone, *or* Praise-God Barebones, *or* PraiseGod Barbon, *or* PraiseGod Barebone, *or* PraiseGod Barebones (Eng. preacher) **1**:890:2b
Barbooth, *or* Barbotte, *or* Barbudi (game) **1**:890:3a
Barbosa, Duarte (Port. expl.)
visit to Vijayanagar **21**:61:2a
Barbosa, Jorge Vera-Cruz (Af. poet) **1**:890:3b
Barbot, Clément (Haitian states.)
imprisonment by François Duvalier **4**:303:1a
Barbotine ware (pottery) **1**:890:3b
Barbotte (game): *see* Barbooth
Barbour, John, *or* John Barbere, *or* John Barbier (Scot. au.) **1**:891:1a
contribution to Scottish literature **10**:567:1a
Barbour, Philip Pendleton (U.S. jur.) **1**:891:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Barbourville (Ky., U.S.) **1**:891:1b
Barbuda (is., W.I.): *see* Antigua and Barbuda
Barbudi (game): *see* Barbooth
barbule (anat.)
part of
contour feather **21**:696:2b
feather **4**:708:2b
Barbus (fish genus): *see* barb
Barbus barbus (fish): *see* barbel
Barbus conchonius (fish): *see* rosy barb
Barbus everetti (fish): *see* clown barb
Barbus schwanenfeldi (fish) *illus.* **1**:884
Barbus tetrazona (fish): *see* sumatra barb
Barbus ticto (fish): *see* two-spot barb
Barbus titteya (fish): *see* cherry barb
Barbusse, Henri (Fr. au.) **1**:891:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:581D:1a
Barc (prince of the Cumans)
influence on Cuman **3**:786:2b
BARC (amphibious vehicle)
transport of logistics **29**:684:2b
Barc de Boutteville, Le (art gallery, Paris, Fr.)
place in modern art movement **25**:369:2b
Barca (Lybia): *see* Marj, al-

Barca, Hamilcar (Carthaginian gen.): *see* Hamilcar Barca
Barca, Pedro Calderón de la (Sp. dram.): *see* Calderón de la Barca, Pedro
"Barcaccia" (fountain by Bernini) discussed in biography **2**:152:1b
barcarole, *or* barcarolle (mus.) **1**:891:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Barcas" (work by Vicente) Portuguese literature **25**:1066:1b
Barcas, Hamilcar: *see* Hamilcar Barca
Barce (Libya): *see* Marj, al-
Barcelona (prov., Sp.) **1**:891:3a
physiography **2**:945:1b
Barcelona, *or* Barcinona, *or* Barjelunah, *or* Colonia Faventia Julia Augusta Pia Barcino (Sp.) **14**:613:1a; **1**:891:3b
arts
Gaudí's architecture **5**:145:2b; **13**:1035:1a, 1042:2a, *illus.* 1043
glassmaking **17**:204:1b
history **28**:23:2b, *maps* 31 *passim to* 34, 47
José de Austria's conquest **6**:633:1b
Maura's policies **7**:953:3a
importance **28**:3:2b
industry **2**:945:2a
Barcelona (Venez.) **1**:892:1b
location *map* **29**:470
Barcelona, Feria de
Barcelona's commerce **14**:614:1b
Barcelona, Museo Arqueologica de Barcelona e Instituto de Prehistoria y Arqueología (museum, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Museo Arqueologica de Barcelona e Institutio de Prehistoria y Arqueología
Barcelona, treaties of (Eur. hist.)
1493
cession of Roussillon and Cerdagne to Aragon **19**:548:2a
role of Charles VIII **3**:107:3a
1529
German history **20**:60:2b
Spanish domination **22**:217:2a
Barcelona, Universidad de (univ., Barcelona, Sp.)
Barcelona **14**:614:2a
Barcelona chair **1**:892:2a
interior design **17**:7:2b
Barcelona nut
filbert **4**:776:1a
Barcelona Pavilion (pavilion, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* German Pavilion
barchan, *or* barkhan (sand dune) **1**:892:2b
formation and growth **16**:738:2a, *illus.*
sand dunes **10**:406:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Barcinona (Sp.): *see* Barcelona
Barclay, Alexander (Eng. poet and trans.) **1**:892:2b
English literature **18**:434:1a
Barclay, Arthur (pres. of Lib.)
history of Liberia **29**:894:1a
Barclay, John (Scot. writ.) **1**:892:3a
Barclay, Robert (Scot. rel. leader) **1**:893:1a
influence on Inner Light **6**:320:2b
Barclay de Tolly, Mikhail Bogdanovich, Knyaz (Russ. mil. of.) **1**:893:1b
role in Napoleonic wars **4**:980:1b; **18**:680:1b, 681:2b, *map* 682
Barclaya (plant genus)
characteristics **13**:675:1a
classification **8**:842:2b
Barclays Bank PLC (Br. bank) **1**:893:1b
Barco Vargas, Virgilio (pres. of Colom.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
role in Colombian history **16**:583:2a
Barcoo River (riv., Austr.): *see* Cooper Creek
bard (poet-singer) **1**:893:2b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:665:1b
place in
division of filid **4**:777:1b
history of
Celtic literature **15**:625:2b
folk literature **19**:311:2a
Japan **17**:706:1a
Welsh literature **12**:576:3b
role in
composition of heroic poetry **5**:882:3b
promotion of folklore **19**:303:2b
status of Greek artists **14**:111:2b
Bard of Avon (Eng. au.): *see* Shakespeare, William
Bardai, Chand (Indian poet)
contribution to Indian literature **21**:120:2a
Bardaisan (Syr. schol.): *see* Bardesanes
Bardanes: *see* Philippicus Bardanes
Bardas (Byz. aristocrat)
association with Michael III **8**:92:2a
Bardawil Lake (l., Egy.)
topography of Sina' ash-Shamaliyah **10**:827:1b
bardd teulu (Welsh lit. office)
Welsh literature **15**:629:1a
"Barddas" (Welsh period.)
Welsh literary tradition **15**:631:1b
Bardeen, John (Am. phys.) **1**:893:3a
contribution to superconductor theory **2**:6:2a; **23**:715:2b
development of transistors **11**:897:1a; **23**:671:2b
Bardeen-Cooper-Schrieffer theory (phys.): *see* BCS theory
Bardesanes, *or* Bar Daisan, *or* Bardaisan (Syr. schol.) **1**:893:3a
use of dialogue form **23**:194:1b
views on astrology **25**:80:2b
Bardhaman (India): *see* Burdwan
Bardhan, Shanti (Indian dancer)
development of Indian dance **27**:752:2a
Bardi, Giovanni, Conte di Vernio (It. mus., writ., and sci.) **1**:893:3b
place in camerata and opera **24**:626:1b
Bardi-Busini, Palazzo (palace, Florence, It.)
Brunelleschi's design **2**:578:1a
Bardi chapel (chapel, Florence, It.)
Giotto's frescoes **5**:277:3b; **25**:342:2a
Maso di Banco's decoration **7**:911:2a
Bardi family (It. fam.) **1**:893:3b
influence on finance **22**:206:2a
Bardia, *or* Bardiya (fortress, Af.)
history of World War II **29**:996:1b
Bardiya (k. of Pers.): *see* Smerdis
Bardo, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of al-Qasr as-Sa'id, *or* Treaty of Kasser Said (Fr.-Tun. hist.) **1**:894:1a
effect on Cairoli's administration **2**:726:1b
"Bardo Thödrol" (Tib. Buddhist text): *see* "Tibetan Book of the Dead"
Bardossy, Laszlo (pr.min. of Hung.)
reversal of Kállay's policies **6**:696:3b
role in Hungarian government **20**:710:1b
Bardsey Island, *or* Ynys Enlli (is., Gwynedd, U.K.) **1**:894:1b
Bardstown, *or* Salem (Ky., U.S.) **1**:894:1b
bare-throated tiger heron (bird): *see* Mexican tiger heron
Barea language, *or* Barya language
Chari-Nile languages **22**:773:2b
bareback bronc-riding **1**:894:1b
horsemanship **20**:651:1b
rodeos **10**:129:2b
bareback riding
circus performance **16**:419:2a
bareboat charter
use in shipping industry **3**:131:3b; **28**:814:1a
Barebone, Praise-God, *or* Praise-God Barebones, *or* PraiseGod Barebone, *or* PraiseGod Barebones (Eng. preacher): *see* Barbon, Praise-God
Barebones Parliament, *or* Little Parliament, *or* Nominated Parliament (Eng. hist.) **1**:894:2a
effect on England **29**:60:2a
role of Barbon **1**:890:2b
Barefooted Trinitarian, *or* Discalced Trinitarian (rel.)
formation by Bautista **11**:928:1b
Bareilly (dist., India)
major ref. in Bareilly **1**:894:3a
Bareilly (India) **1**:894:2b
industry and transportation **10**:141:2a
bareknuckle boxing
development **2**:443:1b; **28**:173:2b
Barents, Willem (Du. navig.) **1**:894:3a
association with Linschoten **7**:381:3b
exploration of
Arctic Ocean **14**:22:2b
Barents Sea **1**:894:3b
rediscovery of Svalbard **11**:424:2b
role in charting routes **18**:734:1b
Barents Sea, *or* Barentsevo More, *or* Barentshavet, *or* Murmean Sea (sea, Arct.O.) **1**:894:3a
connection to
Arctic Ocean **14**:7:2b, *map* 8
Atlantic Ocean **25**:173:1a
White Sea **12**:633:2b
exploration by Barents **1**:894:3a
Barère de Vieuzac, Bertrand (Fr. rev.) **1**:895:1a
bareshnum, *or* baresnum, *or* Great Purification rite (rel.)
place in Zoroastrianism **29**:1120:1b
use of
purification rites **26**:861:1a
sacred plants **26**:872:2a
Baret, John (Eng. lexicographer)
compilation of trilingual dictionary **18**:278:1a
Baretti, Giuseppe (It. au.)
Italian literature **22**:157:2b
Barezzi, Antonio (It. mer.)
sponsorship of Verdi's education **12**:313:3b
Barfurush (Iran): *see* Babol
bargaining (indus.): *see* collective bargaining
bargaining theory of wages
major ref. in Economic Theory **17**:960:1b
labour economics **29**:942:2b
wage theory **12**:447:1b
barge (boat)
design **28**:812:2a
water transportation **26**:394:2a
Barge Canal (canal, N.Y., U.S.): *see* New York State Barge Canal
bargeboard, *or* vergeboard (arch.) **1**:895:2a
Bargello, Museo Nazionale del (museum, Florence, It.) **1**:895:2b
Florence **19**:299:2a
bargello work, *or* Florentine canvas work **1**:895:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Barger, George (Br. sci.)
histamine research **5**:947:2b
Bargest (Br. folklore): *see* Barghest
Barghash ibn Sa'id (sultan of Zanzibar) **1**:895:3a
role in Zanzibar **17**:809:1b
Barghawatah (Berber org.) **1**:895:3b
Barghest, *or* Bargest, *or* Barguest (Br. folklore) **1**:896:1a
bargueño (furniture): *see* vargueno
Barguest (Br. folklore): *see* Barghest
Bargut (people)
rebellion in Hailar **5**:620:1a
Barguzinsky Nature Reserve (reg., U.S.S.R.) **1**:896:1b
barheaded goose, *or* Anser indicus (zool.)
migration **15**:32:1a
Bari (people) **1**:896:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bari, *or* Barium (It.) **1**:896:2a
capture by Robert **10**:102:2b
history of Italy **22**:194:2b
Bari (reg., Som.) **1**:896:3a
Bari, Council of (It. hist.)
attendance by Anselm of Canterbury **1**:434:3a
Bari, Siege of (It. hist.) **1**:896:3b
Bari Doab
Indus River irrigation system
14:273:2b
Bari language
African language classification **22**:767:1b, 773:1b
Baria (Sp.): *see* Villaricos
Bariba (people)
distribution in Benin **29**:861:2a, 863:1b
Baribault, Jean (Fr. trapper)
founding of Baraboo **1**:882:1b
Baric languages: *see* Bodo-Garo languages
Barid Shahi dynasty (Muslim dynasty) **1**:896:3b
Bariloche (Arg.): *see* San Carlos de Bariloche
Bariloche, Declaration of (Arg. hist.)
foreign relations **10**:386:2a
Barim Island (is., Yem. [Aden]): *see* Perim Island
Barin, Roland-Michel (comdt.-gen. of New Fr.): *see* La Galissonière, Roland-Michel Barrin, marquis de
Barinas (state, Venez.) **1**:897:1a
location *map* **29**:470
Barinas (Venez.) **1**:897:1a
economic resources of Llanos plains **27**:706:1a, *map* 705
location *map* **29**:470
Barind Tract (reg., India) **1**:897:1b
physiography of Bangladesh **14**:592:1b
Baring, Alexander (Br. dipl.): *see* Ashburton, Alexander Baring, 1st Baron
Baring, Edward Charles (Br. mer.): *see* Revelstoke, Edward Charles Baring, 1st Baron
Baring, Sir Evelyn (Br dipl.): *see* Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of, Viscount Errington of Hexham
Baring, Francis (Br. mer.)
management of East India Company **1**:897:2a
Baring, Sir Francis Thornhill (Br. states.)
Baring family history **1**:897:2a
Baring, Thomas (Br. mer.)
Baring family history **1**:897:2a
Baring, Thomas George, 1st earl of Northbrook (Br. states.): *see* Northbrook, Thomas George Baring, 1st earl of
Baring Brothers and Company, *or* John and Francis Baring and Company (Br. co.)
Baring family **1**:897:1b
Baring family (Br. mer.) **1**:897:1b
Baringo, Lake (l., E.Af.) **1**:897:3a
connection to Lake Rudolf **10**:232:1b
physiography of Africa **13**:114:2b, *map* 116
Baripada (India) **1**:897:3a
Barisal (Bangla.) **1**:897:3a
Barisal guns (natural phenomenon) occurrence near Barisal **1**:897:3b
Barisan, Pegunungan (mt., Indon.)
physiography of
Jambi province **6**:480:3a
Sumatera Barat **11**:382:2b
Barisan Socialis, *or* Barisan Sosialis, *or* Socialist Front (Sing. pol. party)
Malaysian history **7**:238:1b; **27**:833:2a
barite, *or* barytes, *or* heavy spar (min.) **1**:897:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:134:1b
comparison with
celestite **3**:11:2b
witherite **12**:716:2a
distribution *illus.* **24**:242
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Barito River (riv., Indon.)
Borneo **17**:765:1a
baritone (vocal mus.) **1**:898:1a
type of voice **28**:97:1b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 624
baritone (mus. instru.) **1**:898:1b
see also euphonium; tenor horn
baritone oboe (mus. instru.): *see* hautbois baryton
Barium (It.): *see* Bari
barium, *or* Ba (chem. element) **1**:898:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:966:1b *passim to* 969:1b, *table* 967
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
feldspar minerals **24**:151:2b
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* **15**:946
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
structure and properties
alkaline-earth metal characteristics **1**:273:2b
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
thermionic emission *table* **18**:405
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
barium carbonate (chem. compound)
applications **1**:898:2b
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:2b
barium chloride (chem. compound)
properties and applications **1**:898:2b
barium nitrate (chem. compound)
applications **1**:898:2b
barium oxide (chem. compound)
effect on glass **25**:204:2b
thermionic emission *table* **18**:405
barium peroxide (chem. compound)
applications **1**:898:2b
barium sulfate (chem. compound)
major ref. in barium **1**:898:1b
applications
contrast media **3**:589:1a
lithopone **7**:400:2a
luminescence studies **23**:22:2a
radiology **9**:893:2b
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:2b
barium sulfide (chem. compound)
lithopone production **7**:400:2a
phosphorescence **23**:24:1a
barium titanate (chem. compound)
properties
dielectric constant **4**:83:3b; *table* **18**:167
piezoelectricity **9**:436:3a
Barjelunah (Sp.): *see* Barcelona
bark (bot.) **1**:898:2b
plant transport systems **28**:692:2b
trees **28**:882:1b
aspens **13**:714:2b
conifers **20**:456:1a
Picrodendron **13**:724:1b
uses **13**:693:2b
X-ray style painting *illus.* **12**:793
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 332; 334
bark, *or* barque (ship) **1**:898:3a
bark beetle, *or* engraver beetle, *or* Ipidae, *or* Scolytidae (insect) **1**:898:3b
description **21**:652:1b
effect on standing timber **19**:414:1b
transmission of dutch elm disease **17**:360:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bark-gnawing beetle, *or* Trogossitidae (insect) **1**:899:1a
bark painting, *or* bark cloth, *or* tapa **1**:899:1a
bark sources **13**:688:1b
use in
Australian Aborigine culture **14**:427:2b, *illus.*
Central American culture **13**:362:1a
Polynesian culture **25**:273:2a
visual arts **25**:120:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Barka, Mehdi Ben (Mor. rev.)
kidnapping by DGSE **4**:55:2a
barkado (res.)
use in Somalia **17**:838:2b *passim to* 842:1b
barkentine, *or* barquentine (ship) **1**:899:2b
barker
role in side shows **16**:421:2a
Barker, Arizona Donnie (Am. criminal): *see* Barker, Ma
Barker, Arthur, *or* Doc Barker
death during escape attempt **1**:899:3a
Barker, Charles Spackman (Br. builder)
contribution to organ design **24**:681:1a
Barker, Fred (Am. criminal)
death in gun battle **1**:899:3a
Barker, George Granville (Eng. poet) **1**:899:2b
Barker, Herman (Am. criminal)
death by suicide **1**:899:3a
Barker, Lloyd (Am. criminal)
life in prison **1**:899:3a
Barker, Ma, *or* Arizona Donnie Barker, *or* Arizona Donnie Clark (Am. criminal) **1**:899:3a
Barker, Robert (Scot. art.)
role in panorama painting **9**:117:2b
Barker's mill (waterwheel)
description **18**:334:2a
Barkerville (hist. park, Can.) **1**:899:3b
restoration **15**:544:1b
barkhan (sand dune): *see* barchan
Barkhausen, Heinrich Georg (Ger. phys.) **1**:899:3b
discovery of Barkhausen effect **1**:900:1a
Barkhausen effect **1**:900:1a
work of Barkhausen **1**:899:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Barkhausen–Kurz oscillator (instru.)
work of Barkhausen **1**:899:3b
Barking and Dagenham, *or* Barking (boro., Gtr Lon, U.K.) **1**:900:1a
barking deer (mammal): *see* muntjac
barking tree frog, *or* Hyla gratiosa (amphibian)
description **11**:909:2a
Barkinzade Suleyman Pasa (Tur. gen.)
establishment of Tirane **11**:793:2a
Barkla, Charles Glover (Br. phys.) **1**:900:1b
experiment with X rays **12**:791:2b
Barkley, Alben William (vice pres. of U.S.) **1**:900:1b
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Barkley, Lake (l., U.S.)
development **6**:806:2a
barklouse (insect)
description and habitat **9**:760:3a
Barkly, Sir Henry (Br. colonial administrator) **1**:900:2a
Barkly Tableland (reg., Austr.) **1**:900:2b
Australia **14**:448:1b, *map* 402
"Barlaam and Josaphat" (Christian romance)
Jewish myth **22**:473:1b
Barlaam the Calabrian (Christian bp.)
conflict with
Gregoras **5**:476:2a
Palamas **9**:73:1a
influence on Eastern Orthodox theology **17**:870:2a
opposition to Hesychasm **5**:901:3a
Barlach, Ernst (Ger. sculp.) **1**:900:2b
Barlavento, Ilhas de (isls., Atl.O.): *see* Windward Islands
Barletta (It.) **1**:900:3b
barley (grain) **1**:900:3b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:344:2a
cereals **3**:37:1b
characteristics and classification **13**:817:2a
storage **19**:89:1b
uses
alcohol production **14**:739:1a, 750:1a
animal feed **19**:121:1b, *table* baking and bakery products **19**:381:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* Hordeum vulgare
Barley Mother (anthro.)
relation to Rice Mother **10**:42:1a
barley-sugar column: *see* salomónica
Barlow, Francis (Eng. engr.)
contribution to caricature **15**:583:2b
Barlow, Joel (Am. writ.) **1**:901:2a
association with Hartford wits **5**:728:1a
Barlow, Peter (Eng. optician and math.) **1**:901:2b
Barlow, Peter W. (Br. engin.)
association with Greathead **5**:451:1b
construction of Thames tunnel **26**:441:1a
Barlow, R. P. (Br. art.)
portrait of Buxton *illus.* **2**:690
Barlow, William H. (Br. arch.)
design of St. Pancras Station **13**:1040:2a
Barlow lens
development by Barlow **1**:901:2b
"Barlow's Tables," *or* "New Mathematical Tables" (work by Barlow)
discussed in biography **1**:901:2b
Barma (Af. people)
distribution in Chad **29**:837:2a
barmak
origins of Barmakids **1**:901:3a
Barmakids, *or* Barmecides ('Abbasid viziers) **1**:901:3a
association with Harun ar-Rashid **5**:731:1b
Barmen (W.Ger.)
incorporation into Wuppertal **12**:783:2a
Barmen, Synod of (Ger. hist.) **1**:902:2a
Barth's influence **1**:923:1a
Confessing Church's origins **3**:527:2a; **26**:226:2b, 242:1b
opposition to Nazism **3**:676:1a
Barmen Declaration (Ger. hist.)
Barmen Synod **1**:902:2b
Barth's influence **1**:923:1a
opposition to Nazism **26**:833:2b
role in German Lutheranism **26**:241:1b
Barmen-Elberfeld (W.Ger.): *see* Wuppertal
Barmens lace
description **21**:520:2b
Barmens machine
lace production **21**:520:2b
Barmer (dist., India)
major ref. in Barmer **1**:902:2b
Barmer, *or* Bahadamer (India) **1**:902:2b
barn (bldg.) **1**:902:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
barn (unit of meas.) **1**:902:3a
reaction cross section **3**:755:3b; **14**:364:2b
barn grass: *see* barnyard grass
barn owl, *or* monkey-faced owl, *or* Tyto (bird) **1**:902:3a
description and classification **15**:75:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barn rat (mammal): *see* Norway rat
barn swallow: *see* common swallow
"Barnabas, Letter of" (work by St. Barnabas) **1**:903:1a
Christian Old Testament exegesis **14**:854:1b
interpretation **5**:874:3a
patristic literature **16**:315:1b
Barnabas, Saint, *or* Joseph the Levite, *or* Joses the Levite (Apostolic Father) **1**:902:3b
association with
Mark **7**:857:2b
Paul **9**:209:1b; **25**:457:2a
"Letter of Barnabas" **1**:903:1a
"Barnabees Journal" (work by Brathwait)
discussed in biography **2**:481:3b
Barnabites (Roman Cath. order): *see* Clerks Regular of St. Paul
"Barnabò delle montagne" (work by Buzzati)
discussed in biography **2**:692:1a
"Barnaby Rudge" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17**:268:2a
place in English literature **18**:454:2b
Barnack, Oskar (Ger. phot.) **1**:903:1b
barnacle (crustacean) **1**:903:1b
major ref. in Crustaceans **16**:849:2b, *illus.* 841
colony formation **14**:702:1a
embryonic homology **18**:861:2b
mating behaviour **14**:678:1b *passim to* 681:2b
population regulation **14**:993:2a
regressive development **20**:373:1a
reproduction **26**:685:1a
sensory reception **27**:131:2b
shoreline ecosystems **17**:996:2a, *illus.* 997, Plate 5 fol. 980
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barnacle, Nora (w. of James Joyce): *see* Joyce, Nora
barnacle goose, *or* Branta leucopsis **1**:903:2b
reproductive behaviour **15**:33:1b
see also brant
Barnard, Lady Anne, *or* Lady Anne Lindsay (Scot. au.) **1**:904:3b
Barnard, Chester Irving (Am. sociol.) **1**:903:3a
Barnard, Christiaan Neethling (S.Af. surg.) **1**:903:3a
heart transplants **5**:783:2b; **23**:901:2b
history of cardiology **2**:862:3b
Barnard, Edward Emerson (Am. astron.) **1**:904:1a
diameter of
asteroids **27**:576:2b
Neptune **27**:573:2a
discovery of Amalthea **1**:309:3b
Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter (Am. educ.) **1**:904:1b
Barnard, George Grey (Am. sculp.) **1**:904:2a
Barnard, Henry (Am. educ.) **1**:904:2b
contribution to education **18**:49:1a
establishment of Teachers College **28**:441:1b
Barnard, Kate (Am. pol.) **1**:904:3b
Barnard Castle (Durham, U.K.) **1**:904:3b
association with Balliol family **1**:841:3a
Barnard College (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
relationship to Columbia University **3**:474:3b
role of Barnard **1**:904:2a
Barnardo, Thomas John (Br. soc. worker) **1**:905:1a
Barnard's star (astron.) **1**:905:1b
characteristics **28**:200:1a, 203:2a, *table* 200
proper motion **19**:629:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Barnato, Barney, *or* Barnett Isaacs (Br. financier) **1**:905:2a
association with Rhodes **10**:26:1a
Barnaul (U.S.S.R.) **1**:905:2b
economic importance **28**:952:2a
Ob River flow rate **14**:289:2b
Barnave, Antoine-Pierre-Joseph-Marie (Fr. pol.) **1**:905:2b
association with
Duport **4**:282:1b
Lameth **7**:121:3b
Louis XVI **7**:502:3b
Marie-Antoinette **7**:844:3a
role in French Revolution **19**:495:2a
Barnburners (U.S. hist.) **6**:156:2b
"Barndommens rike" (work by Borgen)
place in Norwegian literature **27**:18:1b
Barnénès (arch. site, Fr.)
discovery and excavation **20**:577:1a
Barnes, Albert (Am. cler.) **1**:905:3b
Barnes, Barnabe (Eng. poet) **1**:906:1a
Barnes, Ernest William (Br. cler.) **1**:906:1b
Barnes, George Nicoll (Br. trade unionist) **1**:906:1b
Barnes, Robert (Eng. cler.) **1**:906:2a
association with Cranmer **3**:713:2b
Barnes, Thomas (Br. journ.) **1**:906:2b
Barnes, William (Eng. poet) **1**:906:3a
Barnes-Taeuber, Irene (Am. sociol.) **11**:492:2a
Barnet (boro., Gtr Lon, U.K.) **1**:906:3b

Barnet, Battle of (Eng. hist.) **1**:907:1a
"Barnets arhundrede" (work by Key): *see* "Century of the Child, The"
Barnett, Samuel Augustus (Br. cler.) **1**:907:1b
establishment of Toynbee Hall **11**:880:2b; **27**:422:1b
Barney, Mount (mt., Austr.)
McPherson Range **7**:647:1b
Barnhart, Clarence Lewis (Am. lexicographer)
contribution to Thorndike–Barnhart dictionaries **11**:728:3b
Barni, Ziya'-ud-Din (Muslim hist.): *see* Barani, Ziya'-ud-Din
Barnsley (dist., S.Yorks., U.K.) **1**:907:1b
importance to South Yorkshire **11**:47:1a
Barnsley family (Eng. craftsmen)
association with Morris **17**:66:2b
Barnstable (Mass., U.S.) **1**:907:2a
Barnstaple (Devon, U.K.) **1**:907:2a
significance to North Devon **8**:779:3b
barnstorming: *see* stunt flying
Barnum, Phineas Taylor (Am. showman) **1**:907:2b
association with
Bailey **1**:806:2a
Coup **3**:680:1a
Stratton **11**:307:3a
contribution to Western theatre **28**:545:2b
establishment of side show **16**:421:2a
exhibition of missing link **14**:973:2b
statue *illus.* **2**:513
use of aquarium at American Museum **1**:499:3a
Barnum & Bailey Circus
contribution by Bailey **1**:806:1b
history of circuses **16**:419:2a
merger with Ringling Brothers **10**:80:3b
barnyard grass, *or* barn grass, *or* barnyard millet, *or* Echinochloa crus-galli, *or* Echinochloa muricata **1**:908:1b
Baro (riv., Eth.)
hydrology of
Ethiopia **6**:264:2a
Nile River **13**:124:1a, *map* 121
Sobat River **10**:917:3b
Baro (Nig.) **1**:908:2a
baro-otitis (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
Barocci, Federico, *or* Federico Baroccio, *or* Federico Barrocio, *or* Fiori da Urbino (It. paint.) **1**:908:2b
rejection of Mannerism **25**:352:1b
baroceptor (physiol.): *see* pressure receptor
Barockscholastik, *or* Renaissance Scholasticism (philos.)
Scholastic movement **25**:598:2a
baroclinic atmosphere (meteorol.)
role in wind-system behaviour **16**:456:1a, 465:2b
baroclinic instability (meteorol.)
role in upper-air circulation **16**:466:1a
Baroda (India): *see* Vadodara
Baroghil Pass (mt. pass, As.)
Hindu Kush mountains **14**:240:2a
barograph
barometers **1**:909:1b
Baroja y Nessi, Pío (Sp. writ.) **1**:908:3a
association with Generation of '98 **8**:716:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:1b
Barom Reachea I (k. of Camb.)
rehabilitation of Angkor **3**:75:3a
Barom Reachea II (k. of Camb.)
role in Cambodia **27**:808:1b
Barom Reachea IV (k. of Camb.)
role in Cambodia **27**:808:1b
barometer **1**:909:1a
applications
atmospheric pressure measurement **1**:676:1a; **23**:859:1a
weather prediction **12**:540:1b
research
Deluc **3**:980:3b
Pascal **25**:452:2b
use of mercury **8**:30:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
"Barometer Rising" (work by MacLennan)
discussed in biography **7**:642:1b
barometric light **1**:909:1b
barometric pressure: *see* atmospheric pressure
"Barometric Pressure: Researches in Experimental Physiology," *or* "La Pression barométrique, recherches de physiologie expérimentale" (work by Bert)
discussed in biography **2**:159:2b
baron, *or* baroness (title) **1**:909:2a
Baron, Claude (Fr. engr.)
engraving of Buffon *illus.* **2**:608
Baron, Hans (Am. schol.)
study of Renaissance politics **22**:211:1b
Baron, Michel (Fr. act.) **1**:909:3b
Baron, Salo W. (Jewish writ.)
contribution to Jewish history **22**:425:1b
Baron de Hirsch Fund
establishment by Hirsch **5**:944:2b
"Baron in the Trees, The," *or* "Il barone rampante" (work by Calvino)
discussed in biography **2**:754:3a
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
"Baron Munchausen's Narratives of His Marvelous Travels and Campaigns in Russia" (Ger. lit.)
tall tales **11**:521:1a
Baron of Bluegrass Country, The (Am. coach): *see* Rupp, Adolph Frederick
Barone, Enrico (It. econ.) **1**:909:3b
"barone rampante, Il" (work by Calvino): *see* "Baron in the Trees, The"
baroness (title): *see* baron
baronet (title) **1**:910:1a
Barong (Balinese myth.)
role in Balinese drama **27**:880:2a, 884:2a
barong-barong
housing in Manila **23**:508:1b
Baronius, Caesar (It. hist.) **1**:910:1b
Barons, Articles of the
basis for Magna Carta **29**:35:2a
Barons' War (Eng. hist.) **1**:910:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:36:2a
role of
Edward I of England **4**:374:3a
Honorius III **6**:40:2b
baroque pearl **1**:910:2a
description **9**:226:3a
use in jewelry **9**:256:1b; **17**:467:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Baroque period (art) **1**:910:2a
architecture **13**:1011:2b
column use **3**:477:1b
landscape **19**:665:2b
Prague **25**:1081:1a
Vienna **29**:494:2a, 497:1b
Washington, D.C. **29**:710:1b
decorative arts
chinoiserie **3**:241:1b
drapery and clothing **4**:215:2a
floral decorations **17**:98:1b
furniture **17**:45:2b, *illus.* 61
interior design **17**:25:1b, *illus.* 26
Islamic themes **22**:96:2b, 100:1b
jewelry **17**:479:1b
medals **16**:551:2b
metalwork **17**:155:2a, 157:2b
murals **8**:425:3a
pendant design **9**:256:1b
pottery **17**:115:2a
literature **23**:226:2b
French **19**:570:2b
German **20**:30:1a
music
doctrine of the affections **1**:126:2b
musical forms
appoggiatura **1**:493:3b
capriccio **2**:835:2b
chamber music **24**:568:2b
concerto form **24**:591:1b *passim to* 595:2a
concerto grosso **3**:515:1b
counterpoint **24**:528:1b
ground bass **5**:516:2a
musical variations **8**:447:1b
popular music **25**:1023:2a
sonata **24**:587:2a
symphony **24**:576:2a
toccata **11**:814:1b
trio **11**:928:3a
Western music **24**:537:2b; **24**:556:1a
orchestration and performance **24**:501:1a, 542:1b
choral music **24**:611:1b *passim to* 617:1a
trio sonata **11**:928:3b
vocal-instrumental concerto **12**:414:2b
wind instruments **24**:694:1a
national styles
Austria **14**:498:2a
Bohemia **16**:921:2a
Spain **28**:44:1b
painting **14**:143:1b; **25**:354:1a, *illus.* Plates 13–18 fol. 369
sculpture **27**:53:2b *passim to* 57:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42; **27**:98:2b, 104:2a
relief **9**:1016:2a
theatre design **28**:573:1a, 604:2a, *illus.* 575
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also under names of individual artists such as Bernini, Gian Lorenzo; Caravaggio; Carracci, Annibale; Vivaldi, Antonio
baroreception (physiol.)
protection against shock **10**:753:3a
baroreceptor (physiol.): *see* pressure receptor
Barossa Valley (reg., Austr.) **1**:911:2a
barotitis (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
barotrauma (physiol.) **1**:911:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
barotropic atmosphere (meteorol.)
wind-system behaviour **16**:465:2b
barotropic instability (meteorol.)
upper-air circulation **16**:466:1a
Barotse (people): *see* Lozi
barouche (carriage): *see* calash
Barozio, Giacomo, *or* Giacomo Barozzi (It. arch.): *see* Vignola, Giacomo da
Barqah (hist. reg., N.Af.): *see* Cyrenaica
barque (ship): *see* bark
"Barque 'Future,' The," *or* "Tremasteren 'Fremtiden' eller liv nordpå" (work by Lie)
discussed in biography **7**:340:1b
barquentine (ship): *see* barkentine
Barquisimeto, *or* Nueva Segovia (Venez.) **1**:911:2b
Venezuelan development **29**:472:1b, *map* 470
Barquq (Mamluk ruler of Egy.)
fortification of Damanhur **3**:864:2a
relationship to Faraj **4**:682:1a
services of Ibn Khaldun **6**:223:2a
Barr body, *or* sex chromatin (genet.)
association with sex chromosome **10**:675:1b
sex-linked inheritance **19**:734:1b
Barra (isl., Outer Hebrides, U.K.) **1**:911:3a
physiography and economics **9**:14:2b
Barra da Tijuca (neighbourhood, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
description **26**:812:1b
Barra do Piraí (Braz.) **1**:911:3b
Barra do Rio Negro (Braz.): *see* Manaus
Barra Mansa (Braz.) **1**:911:3b
Barra phase (Meso-Am. hist.)
development of Meso-American civilization **26**:4:2a
Barraba (It. hist.)
role in history of Italy **22**:229:2b
Barraca, La (Sp. act. troupe)
establishment by García Lorca **5**:117:1a
"barraca, La" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Cabin, The"
Barracas al Sur (Arg.): *see* Avellaneda
Barracco Museum of Antique Sculpture, *or* Museo Barracco di scultura antica (museum, Rome, It.) **1**:911:3b
Barrace, Cipriano (Sp. pr.)
establishment of Trinidad **11**:926:3a
"Barrack-room Ballads" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6**:883:2a
Barrackpore, *or* Barrackpur, *or* Chanak (India) **1**:912:1a
Barrackpore Mutiny, *or* Barrackpur Mutiny (Anglo-Bur. War) **1**:912:1a
barracuda, *or* Sphyraenidae (fish) **1**:912:1b
representative Perciformes *illus.* **19**:257
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barracudina, *or* Paralepididae (fish) **1**:912:2a
"Barrage contre le Pacifique, Un" (work by Duras): *see* "Sea Wall, The"
barrage rocket (weapon)
development of rocket technology **29**:562:1b
invasion of Mindoro *illus.* **29**:562
"Barrakee Mystery, The" (work by Upfield)
discussed in biography **12**:190:1b
Barran, John (Br. inv.)
founding of Leeds clothing industry **21**:493:2a
barranca (geol.)
Amazon River **27**:707:1b
Sierra Madre **24**:30:1a
Barrancabermeja (Colom.) **1**:912:2a
location *map* **16**:573
Barranco (Peru) **1**:912:2b
Barrande, Joachim (Fr. geol.) **1**:912:2b
Silurian sequence in Bohemian Massif **19**:849:1b
Barrandella Shale (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
Barranquilla (Colom.) **1**:912:3a
importance to Colombia **16**:575:2b *passim to* 578:2a, *map* 573
Barras, Paul-François-Jean-Nicolas, vicomte de (Fr. rev.) **1**:912:3b
recommendation of Napoleon **24**:743:1b
Barrault, Jean-Louis (Fr. act. and dir.) **1**:913:1b
appreciation of Molière **24**:302:2b
contribution to French theatre **19**:581E:1b; **28**:552:2b
barre (reg., W.Af.)
physiography of Benin **2**:102:2b; **29**:860:2b
Barre (Vt., U.S.) **1**:913:2a
Vermont **29**:285:1b
barre (ballet) **1**:913:3a
Barre, Muhammad Siyad (pres. of Som.): *see* Siyad Barre, Muhammad
Barre, Raymond (pr.min. of Fr.)
role in Fifth Republic **19**:523:1a
Barre des Ecrins (mt., Fr.)
elevation **3**:904:2a
barred antshrike, *or* Thamnophilus doliatus (biol.)
characteristics *illus.* **1**:440
barred button quail, *or* common button quail, *or* Turnix suscitator (bird)
characteristics **2**:689:1b
barred owl, *or* Strix varia (bird)
description **12**:740:2a
barred Spanish mackerel, *or* Scomberomorus commerson (fish)
description **7**:637:3a
barred spiral galaxy (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies **19**:618:1b
type of galaxies **5**:81:2b *illus.*
barred surfperch, *or* Amphistichus argenteus (fish)
classification **11**:408:1b
barred woodcreeper, *or* Dendrocolaptes certhia (bird)
characteristics **12**:742:2a
Barreda, Gabino (Mex. reformer)
reform of Mexico's educational

system **24**:45:1b
Barreiras Formation (geog. feature, Braz.)
geography of Brazil **15**:189:1a
barrel (container) **1**:913:3b
barrel (meas.) **1**:914:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
barrel burnishing (indus. process)
fabrication of aluminum products **21**:395:2a
barrel cactus (bot.) **1**:914:1b
characteristics **13**:699:2b, *illus.* 623
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barrel distortion (optics)
lens aberration **1**:30:1b
barrel-eye, *or* barrel-eye fish (fish fam.): *see* spookfish
barrel-eye, *or* barrel-eye fish, *or* Macropinna microstoma (fish species)
characteristics **11**:110:2b
barrel making, *or* cooperage
major ref. in barrel **1**:913:3b
barrel organ (mus. instru.) **1**:914:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
barrel piano, *or* street piano (mus. instru.) **1**:914:3a
barrel race (rodeo event)
occurrence in rodeos **10**:129:3a
barrel vault, *or* tunnel vault, *or* wagon vault (arch.)
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13**:942:2b, *illus.*
description **12**:284:3a
uses
Chinese architecture **17**:649:2b
Roman architecture **7**:913:3a; **13**:966:1b
Barrell, Joseph (Am. geol.) **1**:914:3b
research of gravity and isostasy **17**:543:2a
Barremian Stage (paleon.) **1**:915:1a
Cretaceous Period *tables* **19**:880, 881
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
"Barren Ground" (work by Glasgow)
discussed in biography **5**:296:2b
Barren Grounds, *or* Barren Lands (reg., Can.) **1**:915:1a
"Barren Lives," *or* "Vidas Sêcas" (work by Ramos)
discussed in biography **9**:925:3b
Barrens, the (reg., Ky., U.S.)
features of Kentucky **29**:323:2b
Barrera, Carlos Arniches y: *see* Arniches y Barrera, Carlos
Barrès, Auguste-Maurice (Fr. au. and pol.) **1**:915:1b
fascism theories **27**:464:1a
French conservatism **27**:478:2a
French literature **19**:581B:2b
Barreto, Afonso Henriques de Lima: *see* Lima Barreto, Afonso Henriques de
Barreto, Francisco (Port. soldier) **1**:915:2b
Barretos, *or* Amaral dos Barretos, *or* Espírito Santo de Barreto, *or* Espírito Santo dos Barretos (Braz.) **1**:915:2b
location *map* **15**:190
Barrett, Elizabeth (Br. poet): *see* Browning, Elizabeth Barrett
Barrett, Kate Harwood Waller, *or* Katherine Harwood Waller (Am. physic.) **1**:915:3a
Barrett, Lawrence (Am. act.) **1**:915:3b
Barrett Company (Am. co.)
history of Allied-Signal Inc. **1**:282:1b
Barri, Gerald de (Br. cler.): *see* Giraldus Cambrensis
Barri, Y. (S.Glam., U.K.): *see* Barry
Barricades, Day of the (Fr. hist.)
influence on Henry III **5**:843:1b
participation by Guise **5**:560:2b
role in history of France **19**:475:1b
Barrie (Ont., Can.) **1**:916:1a
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, Baronet (Br. au.) **1**:916:1b
association with Kailyard school **6**:686:1b
contribution to dramatic literature **23**:159:2b
Barrientos, René (Bol. gen.)
role in history of Bolivia **15**:170:2a
barrier (biol.)
effect on distribution of organisms **14**:1014:2b, *illus.* 1015
barrier bar, *or* barrier beach (geol.)
types of sandbar **10**:408:3b
barrier island (geol.)
coastal morphology **16**:754:1a
barrier island lagoon
characteristics **25**:162:1b, *illus.*
barrier penetration (phys.): *see* tunnelling
barrier reef (geog.) **1**:916:2b
atoll formation stage **1**:676:2a
coral reefs **3**:619:1a
Pacific Islands **25**:248:2a
barrier valve (mech.)
function in Tri-Dyne engine **18**:352:1a
Barrière de la Villette (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architectural design **13**:1023:2a
Barriers, Treaty of the (Eur. hist.): *see* Antwerp, Treaty of
Barrin, Roland-Michel (comdt.-gen. of New Fr.): *see* La Galissonière, Roland-Michel Barrin, marquis de
Barringer Crater (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Barrington (R.I., U.S.) **1**:916:2b
Barrington, George (Irish adventurer) **1**:916:2b
Barrington Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa Fe Island
barrio (anthro.): *see* calpulli
Barrio Gótico (dist., Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Gótico, Barrio
Barrio Obrero Industrial (Peru) **1**:916:3b
Barrios, Eduardo (Chil. writ.) **1**:916:3b
role in Latin American novel tradition **23**:144:2b
Barrios, José María Reina (pres. of Guat.)
relation to
Barrios, Justo **1**:917:1b
Estrada Cabrera **4**:573:2b
Barrios, Justo Rufino (pres. of Guat.) **1**:917:1a
role in history of
Guatemala **5**:537:1a; **15**:710:2a
United Provinces of Central America **12**:151:1a
barrister (Eng. law) **1**:917:1b
role in
common law development **22**:930:2a
English legal system **22**:860:2a
passim to 868:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also solicitor
Barrocio, Federico (It. paint.): *see* Barocci, Federico
Barrois (anc. co., Fr.) **1**:917:2a
Barron, Clarence Walker (Am. publ.) **1**:917:2b
Barrón Escandón (Mex.): *see* Apizaco
Barron Falls (waterfall, Austr.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Barron lock
major ref. in lock **7**:433:3a, *illus.*
Barron River (riv., Austr.) **1**:917:3a
"Barron's Business and Financial Weekly" (Am. bus. news.)
establishment by Barron **1**:917:3a
Barros, Ademar de (Braz. pol.)
role in Brazilian history **15**:208:2a
Barros, Edmundo de (Braz. army of.)
development of national park **6**:250:2a
Barros, João de (Port. hist.) **1**:918:1a
Dias exploration **4**:68:2a
Portuguese literature **25**:1066:1b
Singapore description **27**:832:2b
Barros, Tierra de (reg., Sp.)
Badajoz Province **1**:781:2b
Barros Arana, Diego (Chil. hist.) **1**:918:1b
Barrot, Camille-Hyacinthe-Odilon (Fr. pol.) **1**:918:2a
Barrow (Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:154
permafrost **20**:744:1b, *illus.* 746
Point Barrow association **9**:545:3b
barrow (archae.): *see* burial mound
Barrow, Clyde (Am. crime fig.) **1**:918:3a
Barrow, Errol Walton (pr.min. of Barb.)
history of Barbados **29**:765:1b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barrow, Henry (Eng. rel. leader) **1**:918:3a
Barrow, Isaac (Eng. math.) **1**:918:3b
real analysis **13**:453:1b; **23**:619:2b
Barrow, Joseph Louis (Am. athlete): *see* Louis, Joe
Barrow, River, *or* An Bhearu (riv., Ire.) **1**:919:1b
location *map* **21**:953
Barrow Canyon (submarine canyon, Alsk., U.S.) **1**:919:1b
Barrow-in-Furness (dist,. Cumbria, U.K.) **1**:919:1b
Barrow Island (isl., Austr.) **1**:919:2a
Western Australian economy **14**:471:1b
Barrow's goldeneye, *or* Bucephala islandica (bird)
characteristics **5**:342:1b
Barrundia, Juan (gov. of Guat.)
role in history of Central American States **15**:693:2a
Barry, *or* Y Barri (S.Glam., U.K.) **1**:919:2a
economic importance to Vale of Glamorgan **12**:239:2b
Barry, Sir Charles (Br. arch.) **1**:919:2b
contribution to
Gothic Revival **13**:1030:1b
landscape design **19**:668:2b
design of Parliament **9**:162:1b; **23**:299:2b
Barry, James (Br. paint.) **1**:919:3a
art survey significance **14**:109:2a
Barry, John (U.S. nav. of.) **1**:919:3b
Barry, Marie-Jeanne Bécu, comtesse du (Fr. mistress) **1**:919:3a
role in French history **19**:490:2a
Barry, Philip (Am. dram.) **1**:920:1b
Barry, Phillips (Am. coll.)
theory of ballad origins **23**:116:2b
"Barry Lyndon" (work by Thackeray): *see* "Memoirs of Barry Lyndon, The"
Barrymore, Ethel, *or* Ethel Blythe (Am. act.) **1**:920:2a
Barrymore, Georgiana, *or* Georgiana Emma Drew (Am. act.) **1**:920:2b
Barrymore, John, *or* John Blythe (Am. act.) **1**:920:3a
Barrymore, Lionel, *or* Lionel Blythe (Am. act.) **1**:920:3b
Barrymore, Maurice, *or* Herbert Blythe (Br. act.) **1**:921:1b
Barsac (reg., Fr.)
production of Bordeaux wine **2**:380:3a
Barsbay (Mamluk sultan)
role in Mamluk history **7**:751:1a
Barsento, Emilio Pucci, marchese di (It. fashion designer): *see* Pucci, Emilio, marchese di Barsento
Barsisa (leg. Islamic ascetic) **1**:921:1b
Barska Konfederacja (Pol. hist.): *see* Bar, Confederation of
barsman (Zor.)
Iranian religion **21**:885:1a; **24**:90:2b
Barss (racehorse)
history of horse racing **5**:713:1a
Barstovian stage (paleon.) **1**:921:2a
Barstow, *or* Fishpond, *or* Waterman Junction (Calif., U.S.) **1**:921:2a
Barstow, Stan, *or* Stanley Barstow (Br. novelist) **1**:921:2b
Barstow Formation (rock unit, U.S.)
occurrence of varved deposits **19**:775:1b
"Barsuki" (work by Leonov): *see* "Badgers, The"
Barsumas (Christian theol.)
patristic literature **16**:321:1a
barszcz (soup)
kinds of borsch **2**:396:2a
BART (transit system, Calif., U.S.): *see* Bay Area Rapid Transit
Bart, Jean, *or* Jean Barth (Fr. mil. of.) **1**:921:2b
Bartas, Guillaume de Salluste, seigneur du (Fr. poet) **1**:921:3b
contribution to French humanism **20**:672:1a
Bartatua (Scythian k.): *see* Partatua
Bartenstein, Johann Christoph, Freiherr von (Aus. states.) **1**:921:3b
Barter (is., Can.)
physiography of Beaufort Sea **2**:20:3a
barter (trade) **1**:922:1b
aspect of primitive trade **16**:879:1b
contrast with money-based method of trade **24**:333:1b
development of pottery **29**:917:2a
feature of The Barter Theatre **1**:33:1b
place in Polynesian cultures **25**:274:1b
relation to coinage **16**:530:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
Barter Theatre (thea., Abingdon, Va., U.S.)
feature of Virginia **29**:349:1b
"Bartered Bride, The" (opera by Smetana)
discussed in biography **10**:891:1a
example of theatrical music **24**:625:1a
influence on Czech opera **24**:638:1b
Barth, Carl (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Platen *illus.* **9**:507
Barth, Heinrich (Ger. geog. and expl.) **1**:922:1b
exploration of
Niger River **13**:120:2b
Sahara Desert **13**:107:2a
influence on Sokoto **10**:939:3b
Barth, Jean (Fr. mil. of.): *see* Bart, Jean
Barth, John Simmons, Jr. (Am. writ.) **1**:922:2b
American literature **13**:421:1a
tragicomic view **23**:167:2a
use of history **23**:134:1a
Barth, Karl (Swiss theol.) **1**:922:3a
contribution to
Existentialism **25**:622:2a
New Testament exegesis **14**:855:2a
Protestant theology **26**:228:2a
study of religion **26**:559:1b
influence on
Barmen Declaration **26**:242:2b
Bonhoeffer **2**:359:3a
fundamentalism **5**:52:3b
humanism **6**:137:3b
study of
miracles **17**:407:1b
papacy **26**:944:2b
sacredness **26**:819:1b
views on apologetics **1**:486:2b
Barth, Paul (Ger. philos. and sociol.) **1**:923:2b
Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, Jules (Fr. philos., states., and journ.) **1**:923:3a
Barthelme, Donald (Am. writ.)
contribution to American literature **13**:421:1a
development of short story **23**:152:2b
Barthema, Lodovico di (It. adventurer): *see* Varthema, Lodovico de
Barthes, Roland Gérard (Fr. crit.) **1**:923:3b
contribution to French culture **19**:581G:1b
Barthold, Wilhelm (Russ. anthro.): *see* Bartold, Vasily Vladimirovich
Bartholdi, Frédéric-Auguste (Fr. sculp.) **1**:924:1a
home in France **3**:459:2b
"Lion of Belfort" sculpture *illus.* **2**:59
Statue of Liberty **7**:332:2a
Bartholin, Caspar Berthelsen, *or* Caspar Berthelsen Bartholinus (Dan. physic. and theol.) **1**:924:1a
Bartholin, Erasmus, *or* Bartholinus (Dan. physic. and phys.)

1:924:1b
development of classical radiation theory 18:206:1a
discovery of
double refraction 26:495:2a
Iceland spar refraction 2:733:2b
polarized light 23:2:1b
Bartholin, Thomas, *or* Thomas Bartholinus (Dan. anatomist and math.) 1:924:2a
Bartholin's gland, *or* vulvovaginal gland (anat.)
Bartholin's study 1:924:1b
function 26:693:1b
vaginal lubrication 12:231:1a
vulva 12:440:1a
vulvitis 12:440:1b
Bartholinus, Caspar Berthelsen (Dan. physic. and theol.): *see* Bartholin, Casper Berthelsen
Bartholinus, Erasmus (Dan. physic. and phys.): *see* Bartholin, Erasmus
Bartholinus, Thomas (Dan. anatomist and math.): *see* Bartholin, Thomas
Bartholomaeus Anglicus, *or* Bartholomew the Englishman (Franciscan encyclopaedist) 1:924:2a
author of encyclopaedia 18:261:1a, 272:1b
Bartholomäussee (l., W.Ger.): *see* Königssee
Bartholomé, Paul-Albert (Fr. sculp.) 1:924:2b
Bartholomew, Harry Guy (Eng. publ.)
role in newspaper publishing history 26:480:1b
Bartholomew, John (Scot. publ.)
establishment of John Bartholomew and Son publishers 6:588:2a
Bartholomew, John George (Scot. cartog.) 1:924:3b
contribution to publishing industry 6:588:2a
Bartholomew, Peter (Eur. peasant)
establishment of Holy Lance 6:20:3a
Bartholomew, Saint (Apostle) 1:924:3a
title of Apostle 1:487:2b
"Bartholomew Fair" (play by Jonson)
discussed in biography 6:612:3a
example of comedy of humours 23:164:2b
place in English literature 18:441:1a
vignette of puppet theatre 25:1035:2b
Bartholomew the Englishman (Franciscan encyclopaedist): *see* Bartholomaeus Anglicus
Barthou, Jean-Louis (Fr. states.) 1:925:1a
role in Third Republic of France 19:517:1a
Bartica (Guy.) 1:925:1b
location *illus.* 20:442
Bartisch, Georg (Ger. physic.)
ophthalmology 8:966:2a
Bartle Frere, Mount (mt., Queens., Austr.) 1:925:1b
physiography of Australia 14:452:1a
"Bartleby the Scrivener" (work by Melville)
discussed in biography 7:1037:2b
Bartlesville (Okla., U.S.) 1:925:1b
location *map* 29:154
Price Tower 13:1048:1a
Bartlett, Sir Frederic Charles (Br. psychol.) 1:925:2a
Bartlett, John (Am. ed.) 1:925:2b
Bartlett, John Russell (Am. biblio.) 1:925:3a
Bartlett Deep, *or* Bartlett Trough (trench, Carib. Sea): *see* Cayman Trench
"Bartlett's Familiar Quotations" (work by Bartlett)
discussed in biography 1:925:2b
Bartmannkrug, *or* bearded-man jug, *or* Bellarmine, *or* graybeard 1:925:3b
stoneware pottery 17:117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bartók, Béla (Hung. comp.) 1:926:1a
analysis of folk music 16:969:2a; 19:317:2b
association with Dorati 4:183:2a
composition of fugue 24:576:1a
contribution to
counterpoint 24:530:1a
Hungarian opera 24:638:2a
musical notation 24:533:2b
expression of nocturne 8:749:1a
history of Western music composition 24:540:1a
use of
folk influences in harmonic style 24:525:1b
folk song in vocal music development 24:609:2b
instrumental music 24:573:2b
sonata form 24:590:2a
Bartold, Vasily Vladimirovich, *or* Wilhelm Barthold (Russ. anthro.) 1:927:1a
Bartoli, Matteo Giulio (It. ling.) 1:927:1a
Bartolini, Lorenzo (It. sculp.)
contribution to Neoclassical sculpture 27:105:2b
Bartolo, Andrea di (It. paint.): *see* Castagno, Andrea del
Bartolo da Sassoferrato (It. jur.): *see* Bartolus of Saxoferrato
Bartolomeo, Fra, *or* Baccio della Porta (It. paint.) 1:927:1b
collaboration with Albertinelli 1:218:3a
Bartolommeo, Michelozzo di (It. arch. and sculp.): *see* Michelozzo
Bartolozzi, Francesco (It. engr.) 1:927:2b
engraving of Arne *illus.* 1:577
portrait of Vestris *illus.* 12:339
Bartolozzi, Lucia Elizabeth, *or* Lucia Elizabetta Bartolozzi (Br. act. and manag.): *see* Vestris, Madame
Bartolus of Saxoferrato, *or* Bartolo da Sassoferrato (It. jur.) 1:927:2b
influence on Italian Renaissance 22:203:2b
role in history of international law 21:725:2b
treatise on heraldry 20:516:1b
Barton, Clara, *or* Clarissa Harlowe Barton 1:927:3a
contribution to Bordentown 2:382:1a
Barton, Derek Harold Richard (Br. chem.) 1:928:1a
Barton, Sir Edmund (Austr. states.) 1:928:1a
prime minister *list* 1:713
Barton, Elizabeth, *or* Holy Maid of Kent, *or* Nun of Kent (Eng. ecstatic) 1:928:1b
association with More 8:315:1a
Barton, Frances (Br. act.): *see* Abington, Fanny
Barton, Otis (Am. engin.)
association with Beebe 2:42:2b
development of bathysphere 1:959:3b, *illus.*
Barton Aqueduct (aqueduct, U.K.)
built by Brindley 2:520:2b
Barton High Level Bridge (bridge, U.K.)
cause of bridge failure 26:388:1a
bartonellosis, *or* Carrión's disease (path.) 1:928:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bartonian Stage (paleon.) 1:928:2a
division of Tertiary Period *illus.* 19:885, 892
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Bartosch, Berthold (Austro-Hung. animator)
contributions to animated cartoon 24:423:2b
Bartow (Fla., U.S.) 1:928:2b
Bartram, John (Am. nat.) 1:928:2b
history of American botany 19:674:2b; 29:208:1a
Bartramia pomiformis (plant): *see* apple moss
Bartram's sandpiper, *or* Bartramia longicauda (bird): *see* upland sandpiper
Bart's (hospital, London, U.K.): *see* Saint Bartholomew's Hospital
baru (Mesop. pr.)
role as
astrological interpreter 25:81:1a
prophet 17:398:2a
Barú, *or* Chiriquí (volcano, Pan.)
physiography of Panama 9:105:3a; 15:722:1b
Baruch (Isr. scribe)
contribution to Book of Jeremiah 6:533:2a; 6:534:1b
role in book of Baruch 14:807:1b
"Baruch, Apocalypse of," *or* "The Book of the Apocalypse of Baruch the Son of Neriah," *or* "The Syriac Apocalypse of Baruch" (pseudepigraphal work) 1:928:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:810:2b
Baruch, Bernard Mannes (U.S. govt. offi.) 1:928:3b
coinage of "Cold War" 3:444:1a
contribution to U.S. diplomatic history 21:792:1b
"Baruch, Book of" (anc. text) 1:928:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:807:1b
Books of the Bible *table* 2:195
influence on "III Baruch" 14:809:2b
Baruch Plan (U.S. arms control plan)
rejection by Soviet Union 27:454:2a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Barujird (Iran): *see* Borujerd
Baruni, *or* Barauni, *or* Beruni, *or* Jhuldabhaj (India) 1:929:1a
Baruta (Venez.) 1:929:1a
Baruwa, Hemchandra (Indian writ.)
contribution to Assamese literature 27:736:1a
Barwa-Sagar (temple site, India)
example of Indian architectural style 27:765:1b
Bärwalde, Treaty of (Eur.)
foreign policy of Gustavus II Adolphus 5:579:3a
French history 19:477:1b
Barwani (India) 1:929:1a
Bary, Heinrich Anton de (Ger. bot.) 1:929:1b
research in microbiology 14:971:1a
Barya language: *see* Barea language
barycentric coordinates (math.)
trigonometry 28:889:2a
Barycentric Dynamical Time, *or* TDB (chron.)
Ephemeris Time substitution 4:309:3a
time measurement 28:661:2a
Barycz (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:913
Barye, Antoine-Louis (Fr. sculp.) 1:929:2a
influence on Matisse 7:937:3a
"Jaguar Devouring a Hare" *illus.* 27:106
Baryka, Piotr (Pol. au.)
contribution to Polish literature 25:955:2a
Barylambda (paleon.) 1:929:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barylambda faberi (paleon.)
fossil *illus.* 1:929
baryon (subatomic particle) 1:929:2b
major ref. in Subatomic Particles 28:255:1a, *table*
leptons 7:289:2a
quarks 9:842:3a
subatomic particles 11:341:3b; 14:330:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
baryon conservation, law of (phys.)
application 28:255:2a
baryon number (phys.)
calculation 1:929:2b
classes of subatomic particles 28:255:1b
symmetry 11:460:3b
Baryshnikov, Mikhail Nikolayevich (Russ.-Am. dancer) 1:929:2b
work with American Ballet Theatre 16:970:1b
barytes (min.): *see* barite
baryton (brass instru.): *see* euphonium
baryton (stringed instru.) 1:929:3b
Barzani, Mustafa al- (Kurdish mil. leader) 1:930:1a
role in Iraq 21:903:1a
"Barzaz-Breiz," *or* "Barzaz-Breiz; Chants Populaires de la bretagne" (anthol. by La Villamarqué) 1:930:1b
Breton literature revival 15:632:1b
Barzizza, Gasparino da, *or* Gasparino di Pietrobuono (It. educ.) 1:930:1b
Italian humanism 20:669:1b
Barzun, Jacques (Am. writ. and teacher) 1:930:2a
bas-relief (sculp.): *see* low relief
Bas-Rhin (dept., Fr.) 1:930:2a
Bas v. Tingy (law case)
opinion of Moore 8:301:2a
Bas-Zaïre, *or* Lower Zaire (reg., Zaire)
mineral deposits of Zaire 15:677:1a
Basa, *or* Bassa (people)
Central African cultures 15:642:2b, *map* 643
Liberia 29:891:2b
basal-cell carcinoma (path.)
description 15:560:1b
Basal Formation (rock unit, Green.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
basal ganglia, *or* basal nucleus (anat.)
function in cerebrum 24:796:2a
role in central nervous system 24:798:2b, 803:1a, 824:2a
symptoms of neurological disease 24:842:1a
basal lamina (anat.): *see* basement membrane
basal layer (anat.)
part of epidermis 4:523:3b
basal metabolic rate, *or* BMR 1:930:2b
high rate in African Pygmy local race 1:135:2b
relation to
body weight 25:59:2a
pregnancy 26:717:2b
role in
aging process and life span 1:148:2b; 20:430:2b, 437:1b
drugs and drug action 17:515:1b
nonspecific thyroid test 11:750:2b
basal nucleus (anat.): *see* basal ganglia
basal till, *or* lodgment till (geol.)
effect of glacial deposition 16:740:1b
types of till 11:774:2a
Basaldella, Mirko (It. sculp.)
modern sculpture 27:111:2b
basalt (rock) 1:930:3a
comparison to gabbro 5:65:2a
composition of
calcic augite 24:162:1b
Earth's interior 17:565:2b
igneous rocks 17:570C:1a
olivines 8:920:1a; 24:173:2a
zeolites 24:182:1b
volcanic rock 16:716:1a; 29:520:1a, *table* 517
evidence for Earth's magnetic field reversals 17:554:2a
Iceland 20:760:1b
lunar rocks 27:548:2a
Patagonia desert 27:703:2a
Venus 27:528:1b
rock properties *tables* 24:189 *passim to* 198
source of ocean minerals 25:128:1b
study of
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures *illus.* 24:143
metamorphic rocks 24:245:2b
weathering processes 20:5:1b
types of igneous rock 24:207:2b, 212:2b *passim to* 214:2a, *illus.* 208 *passim to* 214
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
basaltes ware, *or* black basaltes, *or* basalt ware (pottery) 1:930:3b

development in England **17**:112:2b
example of Wedgwood ware **12**:553:2a; **17**:121:1a
type of pottery **17**:101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
basaltic hornblende (geol.)
amphibole minerals *table* **1**:352
basaltic magma (geol.)
role in volcanism **29**:520:1a
Basanavicius, Jonas, *or* Jonas Bassanowicz (Lith. physic.) **1**:931:1a
basanite (rock) **1**:931:2a
type of extrusive igneous rock **24**:213:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Basano, Manuel de Godoy Alvarez de Faria Ríos Sánchez Zarzosa, príncipe de la Paz y de Basano, Duque de Alcudia y de Succa (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Godoy, Manuel de
Basarab, Matthew, *or* Matei Basarab (prince of Walachia): *see* Matthew Basarab
Basarab, Mihai (prince of Walachia): *see* Michael
Basarab, Neagoe (ruler of Walachia)
role in history of Walachia **26**:970:1a
Basarab I (ruler of Walachia)
role in history of Walachia **12**:458:2a
Basarabia (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Bessarabia
Basarh (India): *see* Vaisali
Basari (people): *see* Bassari
Basasiri, al- (Islamic mil. leader) **1**:931:2a
role in Iraqi history **21**:942:2b
Basava (Hindu rel. leader) **1**:931:2b
Hinduism **20**:526:2a, 546:1b
Lingayats **7**:377:2a
"Basava-Purana" (Hindu text by Bhima Kavi)
influence of Basava **1**:931:2b
Basavan (Mughal paint.) **1**:931:2b
association with
'Abd-us-Samad **1**:18:2a
Manohar **7**:787:1b
Mughal painting **27**:788:1a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 762
Bascanska Ploca: *see* Baska Inscription
Bascio, Matteo da (founder of Capuchins): *see* Matteo Serafini da Bascio
Bascom, Florence (Am. educ. and sci.) **1**:931:3a
Bascom, William Russell (Am. anthro.) **1**:931:3b
study of folklore **19**:304:1b
bascule bridge, *or* drawbridge
major ref. in Public Works **26**:380:1b, *illus.*
bridge construction **2**:512:2a
base (agri.): *see* bottom
base (baseball)
rules of baseball **28**:122:2b
base (chem. compound) **1**:932:1a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1061:1b
acid reactions **15**:766:2a
applications
buffers **2**:608:2a
soaps and detergents **21**:261:1b
steelmaking **21**:369:2a
eye damage **27**:202:1a
properties
alkaloids **15**:871:1b
amphoterism **1**:355:1a
hydroxide ion concentration **1**:588:1a; **15**:771:1b
work of Bronsted **15**:1058:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also alkali; alkali metal; alkaline-earth metal; hydroxide
base (genet.)
classification of nucleic acids **14**:897:2b
function in coding **19**:713:1b
structure of DNA **4**:141:1a
base (logarithmic)
definition **14**:82:2a
base, *or* radix (number systems)
major ref. in Arithmetic **14**:79:1a
base-2 number system (math.): *see* binary number system
base-10 number system (math.): *see* decimal number system
base-12 number system (math.): *see* duodecimal number system
base-20 number system (math.): *see* vigesimal number system
base-60 number system (math.): *see* sexagesimal number system
base community, *or* communidades de base (Lat. Am. group)
role in liberation theology **7**:330:2a
base drag (phys.)
external ballistics **23**:856:2a
base flow, *or* fair-weather runoff
composition of groundwater **10**:241:3a
base level (hydrology): *see* baselevel
base metal (met.)
calcium alloys **21**:406:2a
base on balls, *or* walk (baseball)
rules of baseball **28**:124:1b
Base Ring ware (art)
design by Cypriots **25**:325:1a
base substitution, *or* point mutation, *or* substitution mutation (genet.)
genetic mutations **19**:714:1b
use in human evolution **18**:806:1a
baseball (billiards game) **1**:932:1b
baseball (sport) **1**:932:1a
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28**:118:1b
All-Star game **1**:275:3b
development of stadium **11**:197:1b
influence of
Cartwright **2**:911:2a
Doubleday **3**:606:1b; **4**:193:3a
World Series and Japan Series *list* **11**:120
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL and individual players by name
baseball (sports equipment)
description **28**:123:1a
baseball bat (sports equipment): *see* bat
baseball diamond (sports field)
dimensions **28**:122:2b, *illus.* 123
baseball glove (sports equipment): *see* glove
Baseball Hall of Fame, *or* National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum (museum, Cooperstown, N.Y., U.S.) **1**:932:2a
importance to baseball **28**:119:1a
membership *list* **11**:121
baseball mitt (sports equipment): *see* glove
Baseball Players' Fraternity (Am. org.)
inclusion of professional players **28**:121:1b
Basedow, Johann Bernhard (Ger. educ.) **1**:932:2a
establishment of Philanthropinum **9**:365:2a
theory of education **18**:38:1a
Basel (former canton, Switz.)
relationship to Basel-Landschaft **1**:933:1b
support of Zwingli's reformation **12**:946:2b
Basel, *or* Basle, *or* Bâle (Switz.) **1**:932:2b
development of museums **24**:480:1b
dissolution as imperial city **6**:271:2b
history of book publishing **26**:463:1a
location in Basel-Stadt **1**:933:1b
significance of Rhine River **18**:569:2a
significance to urban Switzerland **28**:358:1a
Basel, Confession of (Swiss hist.) **1**:932:3b
Basel, Council of (rel.) **1**:933:1a
business
election of Amadeus VIII **1**:307:2b
negotiation with
Hussites **6**:174:1a
Utraquists **12**:221:1b
statement on
Feast of Fools **4**:870:1b
Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges **9**:661:2b
Sacrosancta **3**:515:3b
historical effect on
Bohemia **16**:918:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:870:2a
Germany **20**:56:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:932:1a
Scotland **29**:113:1b
role of
Council of Ferrara-Florence **4**:745:1a
Eugenius IV **4**:594:3a
Nicholas V **8**:683:2a
Nicholas of Cusa **8**:688:1a
Pius II **9**:482:2b
Basel, Peace of, *or* Treaty of Basel 1499
expansion of Swiss territory **28**:364:2a
April 5, 1795
history of Prussia **9**:752:2b
role of Haugwitz **5**:750:2b
solution to Franco-Prussian conflict **18**:673:2a; **20**:75:1a
support by Thermidorians **19**:500:2b
July 22, 1795
Portugal **25**:1061:1a
Basel, University of (univ., Basel, Switz.)
authorization of Burckhardt **2**:641:1b
Basel Conference (Eur. hist.)
opposition to pre-World War I militarism **21**:738:2a
Basel Group (internat. fin.)
efforts at international cooperation **21**:851:1b
Basel-Landschaft, *or* Bâle-Campagne (half canton, Switz.) **1**:933:1b
independence from Basel canton **1**:932:3a
Basel Program (Zionism)
establishment of Zionist Organization **5**:896:2a
Basel-Stadt, *or* Bâle-ville (half canton, Switz.) **1**:933:1b
inclusion of Basel **1**:932:2b
Basel Zoo, *or* Zolli, *or* Zoologischer Garten Basel (zoo, Basel, Switz.) **1**:933:2a
baselevel (hydrology) **1**:933:2a
properties of rivers **16**:728:2b
baseline observation (psychol.)
personality assessment **25**:505:2b
Basella (bot.): *see* Malabar nightshade
Basellaceae, *or* Madeira-vine family (bot.) **1**:933:2b
basement (arch.): *see* cellar
Basement Group (rock unit, U.K.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
basement membrane, *or* basal lamina (anat.)
function in
circulatory system **16**:399:2a
human excretory system **19**:14:1a
integumentary system **10**:865:2a; **15**:613:2b, *illus.* 614; **21**:697:1b, *illus.* 692
muscle system **24**:465:2b
nervous system **24**:780:2a
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:297:1a
role in photoreception **27**:149:1a, *illus.* 143
basement rock (geol.)
formation of foundation **24**:214:2b
geology of Europe **18**:523:2b
basenji, *or* Congo bush dog, *or* Belgian Congo dog (breed of dog) **1**:933:2b
survival in Africa **25**:527:2a
"Bases y punto de partida para la organización política de la República Argentina" (work by Alberdi)
discussed in biography **1**:211:2a
BASF Aktiengesellschaft (W.Ger. co.) **1**:933:3a
association with IG Farben **6**:245:3b
Bashan (anc. country, Middle E.) **1**:933:3b
settlement by Israelites **22**:399:1a
bashi-bazouk *or* basibozuk (Ottoman soldier) **1**:934:1a
role in Bulgarian Horrors **2**:620:3a
Bashir Sfar (Tun. leader)
role in Young Tunisians **12**:862:1a
Bashir Shihab II (ruler of Leb.) **1**:934:1a
association with Yaziji **12**:828:1b
role in
Lebanese history **22**:914:1a
Syrian history **28**:384:1b
Bashkent, Battle of (Tur. hist.)
victory of Mehmed II **7**:1014:1b
Bashkimi i Grave te Shqiperise: *see* Albanian League of Women
Bashkimi i Rinise se Punes se Shqiperise: *see* Albanian League of the Working Youth
Bashkir (people) **1**:934:1b
settlement in U.S.S.R. **12**:59:2b; **18**:566:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bashkir Anticlinorium (rock formation, U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18**:564:2b
Bashkir Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Bashkiriya (administrative div., U.S.S.R.) **1**:934:2a
home of Bashkirs **1**:934:1b
Bashkir language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Bashkirian Series (rock unit)
Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphy *table* **19**:865
Bashkirtseff, Marie, *or* Mariya Konstantinovna Bashkirtseva (Russ. au.) **1**:934:3a
Bashmuric dialect
characteristics of Coptic language **3**:615:3b
Bashō, *or* Matsuo Bashō, *or* Matsuo Munefusa (Japanese poet) **1**:934:3b
association with Mukai Kyorai **8**:403:1b
contribution to
haiku **5**:619:2a
Japanese literature **22**:344:2a
role in history of Japan **22**:319:1b
Bashō style (Japanese poetry): *see* shōfū
Bashshar ibn Burd (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:51:1b
basibozuk (Ottoman soldier): *see* bashi-bazouk
BASIC, *or* Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16**:647:2b
developments in computer science **16**:631:1b
use in computer programming **3**:508:3a; **3**:509:1a
basic bank (fin. inst.)
function in Yugoslav banking system **14**:612:1a
basic converter (engin.)
steel production **21**:371:1a, *illus.* 370
basic democracies (Pak. hist.)
introduction by Ayub Khan **1**:753:1a
basic dye (dye): *see* cationic dye
Basic English 1:935:1b
development by
Ogden **8**:884:3b
Richards **10**:46:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Basic Law, *or* Grundgesetz (W.Ger. constitution)
constitutionalism **16**:694:1b
West German government **5**:219:2a; **20**:109:2b, 117:1b
Basic Law on the Management of State Economic Enterprises by Working Collectives (Yugos. govt.)
development of Socialism **29**:1113:2b
"Basic Laws of Arithmetic," *or* "Grundgesetze der Arithmetik: Begriffsschriftlich abgeleitet" (work by Frege)

discussed in biography **4**:968:1b
history of logic **23**:246:2a
basic norm, *or* Grundnorm (law)
formulation by Kelsen **6**:792:1a
philosophy of law **25**:732:2b
basic oxygen process, (met.) *or* L–D process **1**:935:2a
basic oxygen furnace **21**:367:1a, *illus.*
use in steel production **21**:371:2a
basic process (met.): *see* basic converter
basic research, *or* pure research (sci.)
research and development **21**:224:2a
basic set (mus.)
function in 12-tone music **12**:79:1a
Basidia (bot.): *see* basidium
basidiocarp (bot.) **1**:935:2b
formation on fungi **26**:284:2a
Basidiomycetes (class of fungi) **1**:935:2b
major ref. in Protophytes **26**:282:2b, 289:2a
effect on orchid germination **13**:808:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
basidiospore (bot.)
effect on barberry **17**:360:2a
basidium (bot.)
description **1**:935:2b
formation by fungi **26**:284:2a
Basie, Count, *or* William Basie (Am. mus.) **1**:935:3b
association with Moten **8**:360:2a
contribution to
jazz **24**:644:2a
Kansas City style **6**:725:1b
Basil, *or* Basil the Wolf, *or* Vasile Lupu (prince of Moldavia) **1**:937:2a
role in history of Moldavia **26**:971:2b
basil, *or* sweet basil, *or* Ocimum basilicum, *or* tulsi (spice) **1**:937:2a
taxonomy of Lamiaceae **7**:122:3a
Basil, Colonel W. de, *or* Vasily Grigorievich Voskresensky (Sov. ballet dir.) **1**:938:3a
Basil, Liturgy of Saint **1**:938:3a
role in Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:292:1a; **17**:881:1b
use in Byzantine rite **2**:700:3a
Basil I, *or* Basil the Macedonian (Byz. emp.) **1**:936:1b
assassination of Michael III **8**:92:2b
contribution to
architecture **13**:976:2a
coinage **16**:538:1b
development of law
Basilica **1**:940:1b
Epanagoge **4**:515:3a
emperor *list* **2**:699
role in history of
Byzantine Empire **15**:433:2b, 435:2a
Christianity **16**:266:1a
Italy **22**:188:2b
Basil II, *or* Basil Bulgaroctonus (Byz. emp.) **1**:936:3a
contribution to coinage **16**:542:2b
defeat of Samuel **10**:381:3b
emperor *list* **2**:699
influence on Bulgarian Orthodox Church **2**:622:2a
opposition to Basil the Chamberlain **1**:937:3b
role in history of
Bulgaria **15**:357:2a
Byzantine Empire **15**:434:2a, 436:1b
Basil of Ancyra (Gr. theol. and bp.) **1**:937:3a
Basil of Caesarea (bp. of Caesarea): *see* Basil the Great, Saint
Basil the Chamberlain (Byz. offi.) **1**:937:3a
conflict with
Basil II **1**:936:3b
Nicephorus II Phocas **8**:679:1a
Basil the Great, Saint, *or* Saint Basilius the Great, *or* Basil of Caesarea (bp. of Caesarea) **1**:937:3b
association with
Gregory of Nazianzus **5**:482:2a
Gregory of Nyssa **5**:483:1b
contribution to
monasticism **8**:245:3a; **16**:263:1b, 296:2a
Basilians **1**:939:2a
first monastic rule **26**:1036:2b
patristic literature **16**:319:1b
establishment of hospital **23**:914:1b
opposition to Macedonianism **7**:622:2a
views on dancing **16**:960:2a
Basil the Macedonian (Byz. emp.): *see* Basil I
Basil the Physician (Bogomil leader)
condemnation by Nicholas III **8**:684:1b
Basil the Wolf (prince of Moldavia): *see* Basil
Basilan (isl. and prov., Phil.) **1**:938:3a
location *map* **25**:547
Basilan City (Phil.): *see* Isabela
basilar artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:396:2b
basilar membrane (anat.)
internal ear **27**:208:2a
basilar papilla (anat.): *see* organ of Corti
basilar portion (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:800:2b
Basilarchia archippus: *see* viceroy
Basilarchia arthemis (butterfly): *see* white admiral
Basildon (dist., Essex, U.K.) **1**:939:1a
Basildon (Essex, U.K.) **1**:939:1a
Basilé (Equat.Guin.)
location **29**:874:1b
Basile, Giambattista (It. au.) **1**:939:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1a
development of short story **23**:149:2b
Basile, Mathieu (Fr. soc.): *see* Guesde, Jules
basileus, *or* archon basileus (anc. Gr. offi.)
association with archon **1**:531:3a
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2a
Basilian (Byz. rite monasticism) **1**:939:2a
Basilian (Latin-rite monasticism)
comparison with Byzantine Basilians **1**:939:2a
Basilian Order of Aleppo (rel. order)
place in Basilian communities **1**:939:3a
basilic vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:398:1b, *illus.*
basilica (arch.) **1**:939:3a
influence on
Burgundian Romanesque style **2**:648:1a
Norman style **8**:767:2a
use in
Byzantine Empire **2**:698:2a; **13**:974:2b
early Christianity **13**:972:1a; **16**:262:1b; **26**:991:1b
Middle Ages **13**:981:2a
Roman Empire **13**:967:1b, *illus.* 968
use of atrium **1**:681:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Basilica (Byz. law) **1**:940:1b
contribution by
Basil I **1**:936:1b
Dorotheus **4**:187:3a
influenced by Epanagoge **4**:515:3b
place in
Byzantine Empire development **15**:435:2a
canon law **16**:309:2b
evolution of legal systems **22**:920:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Basilica (town hall, Vicenza, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:1b
Basilica Aemilia (anc. bldg., Rome, It.)
history **26**:989:1a
Basilica Constantiniana (church, Rome, It.): *see* San Giovanni in Laterano
Basilica Eudoxiana (church, Rome, It.): *see* Saint Peter in Chains
Basilica of . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Basilica of St. Peter and St. Paul (church, Cluny, Fr.): *see* Maior Ecclesia
Basilica Porcia (anc. bldg., Rome, It.)
destruction **26**:989:1a
Basilica Ulpia (bldg., Rome, It.)
architectural design **13**:967:2b
Basilicata (reg., It.) **1**:940:2a
major ref. in Italy **22**:257:1a
history of Italy **22**:165:2a *passim to* 170:2b
Basilide (emp. of Eth.): *see* Fasilides
Basilides (Syr. philos.) **1**:940:2b
contribution to Gnostic literature **16**:316:1a
views on abraxas **1**:38:3b
"Basilikon Doron" (work by James I)
discussed in biography **6**:481:3a
Basílio da Gama, José (Port. noble): *see* Gama, José Basílio da
Basilios, *or* Basilos (Eth. rel. leader) **1**:940:3a
Basiliscus (emp. of Rome) **1**:940:3a
defeat by Gaiseric **7**:270:3a
basilisk (cannon)
classification **29**:544:2a
basilisk, *or* basiliscus (lizard) **1**:940:3b
bipedal locomotion **26**:757:1b
basilisk (myth. creature): *see* cockatrice
Basilius the Great, Saint (bp. of Caesarea): *see* Basil the Great, Saint
Basilos (Eth. rel. leader): *see* Basilios
Basilosaurus, *or* Zeuglodon (mammalian genus) **1**:940:3b
basin (bowl)
use in Middle Ages **17**:148:1a
basin (geol.): *see* drainage basin
Basin, Thomas (Fr. bp. and hist.) **1**:941:1a
Basin and Range Province (reg., U.S.) **1**:941:1a
physiography and climate of Arizona **1**:557:2a; **29**:396:2b, 397:1b
topography **16**:720:1b, 725:2b; **29**:160:2a
basin-beater, *or* Beckenschläger
development of metalwork **17**:149:2a
basin irrigation
irrigation systems **6**:392:2a
use by ancient cultures **28**:455:2b
basinet (headgear)
development of helmets **5**:817:3b
Basingstoke and Deane (dist., Hants, U.K.) **1**:941:1b
basir (class of Shamans)
Shamanism in Borneo **26**:1034:1b
Basirhat (India) **1**:941:1b
basis (econ.)
role in futures trading **23**:555:1b
basis (math.)
functions
hypercomplex systems **13**:294:1b
ideal of polynomials **19**:953:2b
linear differential equations **23**:629:2b
topological spaces **19**:977:2b
vector spaces **13**:264:1b
standard basis for R^3 **13**:540:1a
basis set (quantum mech.)
use in chemical bonding research **24**:300:1a
Basit, al- (Sp.): *see* Albacete
Baska Inscription, *or* Bascanska Ploca
found on Krk **7**:9:1b
Baskerville (typeface)
creation by Baskerville **1**:941:2a
use by Morison **26**:102:1a
Baskerville, John (Eng. print.) **1**:941:1b
contribution to typography **26**:97:1b, *illus.* 98
basket, *or* goal (sports)
description **28**:153:2a
basket centrifuge, *or* centrifugal clarifier, *or* centrifugal filter
types of centrifuge **3**:33:1b
basket-flower, *or* Centaurea americana (bot.) **1**:941:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
basket interference (sports)
development of basketball **28**:150:2b
Basket Maker Indians (people)
Anasazi culture **1**:371:3b
early North American culture **13**:315:2b
"Basket of Apples, The" (paint. by Cézanne)
styles of painting *illus.* **25**:309
"Basket of Flowers" (Roman mosaic)
style in mosaics *illus.* **17**:97
"Basket of Fruit" (paint. by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography **2**:843:2a
basket-of-gold, *or* Alyssum saxatile, *or* Aurinia saxatile, *or* golden tuft alyssum (bot.) **1**:941:3a
basket star (echinoderm)
characteristics and classification **4**:349:2b
description **2**:535:1b
basket weave
types of plain weave **9**:494:1a
basketball (sport) **1**:941:3b
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28**:149:1b
invention by Naismith **8**:487:3b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:937
world records and championships *list* **11**:122
see also basketball court; Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL; and specific players by name
basketball (sports equipment)
regulations **28**:153:2a
Basketball Association of America, *or* BAA (sports org.)
role in basketball history **1**:941:3b; **28**:153:1b
basketball court (sports)
description **28**:153:2a, *illus.*
Basketball Hall of Fame (sports)
association with Springfield **11**:181:2a, *illus.*
basketry **1**:942:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:137:1b
importance to
American Indian art **13**:397:1a, *illus.* 395, 399
fishing **17**:141:1b; **19**:287:1b
Northwest Coast Indians **13**:326:1a
South American nomad cultures **13**:373:2b
South American tropical forest cultures **13**:371:1a
textile industry **21**:508:2a
influence on rugs and carpets **17**:72:1a
Baskimet Profesionale te Shqiperise: *see* Albanian Trade Union
Baskin, Leonard (Am. sculp.) **1**:942:2b
basking shark, *or* Cetorhinus (shark) **1**:942:3a
danger to humans **19**:207:2a, *illus.* 206
feeding habits **10**:702:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Baskunchak, Lake (l., U.S.S.R.)
halite deposits **18**:544:2a
Basle (Switz.): *see* Basel
Basmachi Revolt, *or* Basmachestvo (Russ. hist.) **1**:942:3b
Enver Pasa's role **4**:511:3b
Russian Civil War history **10**:255:3a; **28**:1089:2b
basmalah, *or* tasmiyah (Islamic prayer) **1**:942:3b
features of surah **11**:406:1a
Basmil Turk (people)
role in Chinese history **16**:91:2b
Basoche (Fr. lit. soc.)
influence on French literature **19**:567:2b
Basohli painting (Indian art) **1**:943:1a
styles in Indian painting **27**:791:1b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 762
types of Pahari painting **9**:61:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Basommatophora (mollusk

superorder)
classification of gastropods **24**:320:2a
basophil (biol.)
cause of vasodilation **17**:327:2a
role in
blood response to disease **15**:135:2a
histamine synthesis **17**:515:2b
immunity **20**:774:1b
types of white blood cell **7**:304:1a
Basotho National Party (pol. party, Les.): *see* Lesotho National Party
Basotho Qwaqwa (reg., S.Af.): *see* QwaQwa
Basov, Nikolay Gennadiyevich (Sov. phys.) **1**:943:1b
Basque, *or* Euskaldunak, *or* Euskotarak, *or* Vasco, *or* Vascongado (people) **1**:943:1b
cuisine **19**:696:2b
distribution in
France **19**:432:1b
Gascony **5**:137:1b
Pyrenees Range **18**:563:2a
ETA **4**:575:3a
folk arts **19**:330:1b
history of Spain **12**:410:1a; **28**:22:2b, 72:2b
jai alai **6**:472:2b
physical characteristics **18**:852:1a
whaling **19**:289:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Basque Country, *or* Pays Basque (reg., Fr.) **1**:943:3b
Basque Country, *or* Euskardi, *or* País Vasco (reg., Sp.) **1**:944:1a
major ref. in Spain **28**:65:2a
regions of Spain **28**:3:2a
Basque Homeland and Liberty (Basque org.): *see* ETA
Basque language, *or* Euskara language **1**:944:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:801:2b
distribution
Europe **18**:541:1a
Spain and France **1**:943:2b; **22**:801:2b; **28**:8:2a
influence of Celtic invasion **22**:687:1b
isolation and uniqueness **28**:65:2a
place in language classification **22**:592:1b
suppression by Spain **22**:583:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Basque Nationalist Party, *or* Partido Nacionalista Vasco, *or* PNV (Basque pol. org.)
role in Basque history **4**:575:3a
Basra, *or* al-Basrah (Iraq) **1**:944:3a
art and architecture
congregational mosque **22**:77:1b
literature **22**:51:1a
commerce and industry
manufacturing and energy **21**:905:1a
port activity **14**:263:2a, *illus.* 262
depiction in story of Sindbad **10**:830:3a
history
Ash'ari's birth **1**:621:3b
Iranian history **21**:888:2b, 895:2b
Iraqi history **21**:940:1a
Karim Khan Zand Mohammad's conquest **6**:742:3b
rivalry with Kufah **7**:26:2b
Basra school (philol.)
comparison to Kufah school **22**:9:1b
theories of Asma'i **1**:635:1a
Basrah al- (Iraq): *see* Basra
bass (fish) **1**:945:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bass (mus.) **1**:945:2a
chamber music **24**:568:2a
frequency in voice **28**:88:2a, 97:1b
organ chorus mixture **24**:682:2b
sonata forms and styles **24**:587:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bass, *or* bass, double (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
Bass, George (Br. expl.) **1**:945:2b
exploration of
Australia **14**:429:2a, 445:1b
Pacific islands **18**:735:1b
Bass, George Fletcher (Am. sci.)
contribution to underwater archaeology **20**:578:1a
Bass, Sam (Am. outlaw) **1**:945:2b
bass bar (mus. instru.)
violin construction **24**:669:1b
bass clarinet (mus. instru.)
wind instruments **24**:696:1a
bass drum, *or* Turkish drum (mus. instru.) **1**:945:3a
percussion instruments **24**:659:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bass fiddle (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
Bass Nkome (people)
association with Igala **6**:246:1b
Bass Strait (str., Austr.) **1**:945:3b
importance to Victoria's economy **14**:465:1a
physiography of
Indian Ocean **25**:191:1a
Tamar River **11**:527:1a
bass viol (mus. instru.): *see* viol
Bassa (people): *see* Basa
Bassa Nge (people)
association with Igala **6**:246:1b
Bassac (anc. state, Laos): *see* Champasak
Bassac, *or* Hau Giang River (riv., Viet.)
hydrography of Vietnam **9**:877:2a; **14**:283:1a
importance to fishing industry **27**:852:1a
Bassani, Giorgio (It. au.) **1**:946:1a
Italian literature **22**:161:1b
Bassano, Cesare (engr.)
portrait of Aselli *illus.* **1**:620
Bassano, Francesco, *or* Francesco the Younger (It. paint.)
association with Jacopo Bassano **1**:946:2a
Bassano, Hugues-Bernard Maret, duc de: *see* Maret, Hugues-Bernard, duc de Bassano
Bassano, Jacopo, *or* Jacopo da Ponte, *or* Giacomo da Ponte (It. paint.) **1**:946:1b
Bassano, Leandro (It. paint.)
association with Jacopo Bassano **1**:946:2a
Bassano del Grappa (It.) **1**:946:2b
Bassanowicz, Jonas (Lith. physic.): *see* Basanavicius, Jonas
Bassar, *or* Bassari (Togo) **1**:946:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Bassari, *or* Basari (people)
settlement in Senegal **29**:856:2a
Bassaricyon (mammal): *see* olingo
Bassariscus (mammal): *see* cacomistle
Bassariscus astutus (mammal): *see* miner's cat
Bassariscus sumichrasti, *or* Jentinkia sumichrasti (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **2**:711:1a
basse danse (dance) **1**:946:3a
association with Renaissance music **24**:554:2a
history of popular dance **25**:1016:2b
relationship to pavane **9**:212:3b
use in vocal musical performance **24**:503:1a
use of saltarello as afterdance **10**:366:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Basse-Kotto (preft., Cent.Af.Rep.) **1**:946:3a
location *map* **15**:659
basse-lisse (weaving): *see* horizontal loom
Basse-Normandie (reg., Fr.) **1**:946:3b
Basse Santa Su (Gam.) **1**:947:1a
location *map* **29**:794
basse-taille (enamelware) **1**:947:1a
techniques of Gothic metalwork **17**:154:1b
types of enamelwork **17**:169:1a, 171:1a
Basse-Terre (is., Guad.)
major ref. in West Indies **29**:768:1a
location **5**:421:3b
Soufrière volcano **11**:24:3b
Basse-Terre (Guad.) **1**:947:1b
Bassein (Bur.) **1**:947:1b
Bassein, *or* Vasai (India) **1**:947:2a
Bassein, Treaty of (Indian hist.) **1**:947:2b
significance to Maratha Empire **21**:76:1a, 85:1b
Bassein River (riv., Bur.)
physiography of Irrawaddy River **14**:275:1a
Bassermann, Albert (Ger. act.) **1**:947:2b
Bassermann, Ernst (Ger. pol.) **1**:947:3a
association with Stresemann **11**:317:1a
Basses-Alpes (dept., Fr.): *see* Alpes-de-Haute-Provence
Basses-Pyrénées (dept., Fr.): *see* Pyrénées-Atlantiques
basset horn, *or* contre-clarinette, *or* clara voce (mus. instru.) **1**:947:3b
wind instruments **24**:695:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
basset hound (breed of dog) **1**:948:1a
mutation of leg size **25**:532:1b
Basseterre (St. Kitts and Nevis) **1**:948:1b
importance **29**:772:1a
Bassetlaw (dist., Notts, U.K.) **1**:948:2a
Bassett, John Spencer (Am. hist.) **1**:948:2a
Bassett-town (Pa., U.S.): *see* Washington
Bassi, Agostino (It. bac.) **1**:948:2b
contribution to medicine **23**:893:1b, 919:1b
Bassi, Ugo (It. pr.) **1**:948:3a
Bassianus (Roman emp.): *see* Caracalla
Bassianus, Varius Avitus (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
Bassianus Alexianus, Gessius (Roman emp.): *see* Severus Alexander
Bassin (Am. Vir.Is.): *see* Christiansted
Bassini, Edoardo (It. surg.)
association with Bizzozero **2**:249:1a
basso continuo (mus.): *see* thorough bass
Basso Giuba (admin. reg., Som.): *see* Jubbada Hoose
basso ostinato (mus.): *see* ground bass
basso-relievo (sculp.): *see* low relief
Bassompierre, François de (Fr. soldier and dipl.) **1**:948:3b
bassoon, *or* basson, *or* fagott (mus. instru.) **1**:949:1a
orchestral use **24**:540:2b
wind instruments **24**:686:2a *passim to* 698:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bassus, Aufidius (Roman hist.)
influence on Tacitus **11**:487:2b
"Bassvilliana" (work by Monti): *see* "Penance of Hugo, The"
basswood (tree): *see* American linden
basswood family (plant fam.): *see* Tiliaceae
Bast, *or* Bastet, *or* Ubasti (Egy. deity) **1**:949:2b
worship in Bubastis **2**:590:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bast (bot.): *see* phloem
bast fibre **1**:949:3a
classification of natural fibres **8**:558:3a
occurrence in bark layer **1**:898:3a
Basta, George, *or* Georgio Basta (Hung. comdr.)
history of
Hungary **20**:704:2a
Walachia **26**:970:2a
Bastaard (people): *see* Baster
Bastable, Charles (Irish econ.)
government finance **20**:153:1a
Bastah (Sp.): *see* Baza
Bastam, *or* Bustam, *or* Bistam, *or* Bostum, *or* Bestam (Iran) **1**:949:3b
Bistami's tomb tower **22**:86:2a, *illus.* 87
location *map* **21**:856
Bastar (dist., India) **1**:949:3b
bastard box, *or* Polygala chamaebuxus (bot.)
use as ornamental **9**:579:1a
bastard feudalism (econ. system)
development in England **29**:43:1a
Bastard of Orleans, The (Fr. mil. comdr.): *see* Dunois, Jean d'Orleans, comte de
bastard toadflax (bot.) **1**:950:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bastard turtle (reptile): *see* Atlantic ridley
bastarda script, *or* Italian hand, *or* Italic bastarda, *or* italienne bastarde, *or* new mixt current, *or* speedy à la mode (calligraphy)
description **29**:1067:2a, *illus.* 1068, 1070
development of European scripts **29**:1070:1a
form of black letter **2**:256:2a
use of testegiatta **11**:656:3b, *illus.* 657
Bastarnae (people) **1**:950:1b
classification **18**:597:1a
Baster, *or* Bastaard, *or* Rehoboth Baster (people) **1**:950:1b
distribution in Namibia **8**:494:2b; **27**:964:1a
history of Rehoboth **9**:1005:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bastet (Egy. deity): *see* Bast
Basti (dist., India)
major ref. in Basti **1**:950:2a
Basti (India) **1**:950:2a
Basti (Sp.): *see* Baza
Bastia (Fr.) **1**:950:2b
importance as Corsican trade centre **19**:533:2b
Bastian, Adolph (Ger. ethnol.) **1**:950:3a
social sciences **27**:370:2b
Bastiat, Claude-Frédéric (Fr. econ.) **1**:950:3b
social sciences **27**:370:1a
Bastidas, Rodrigo de (Colom. expl.)
exploration of Colombia **16**:580:1b
bastide (town) **1**:951:1a
medieval communities **18**:620:1b
Bastien-Lepage, Jules (Fr. paint.) **1**:951:1b
Bastille (hist. prison, Paris, Fr.) **1**:951:2a
major ref. in Paris **25**:434:2a
importance in French Revolution **19**:493:1a
Bastille, Place de la (square, Paris, Fr.)
location in Paris **25**:434:2a
Bastille Day (Fr. holiday)
commemoration of Bastille's demolition **1**:951:2b
bastinado (punishment)
varieties of flogging **4**:836:1b
Bastion (fort, Nanaimo, Can.)
features of Nanaimo **8**:499:1a, *illus.*
bastioned trace (warfare)
history of fortification **29**:546:2b
"Bastions de l'Est, Les" (works by Barrès)
discussed in biography **1**:915:2b
bastnaesite, *or* bastnäsite (min.) **1**:951:2b
source of rare-earth elements **15**:1020:1b
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Bastrop (La., U.S.) **1**:951:3a
Bastwick, John (Eng. rel. zealot) **1**:951:3a
Basuku (people): *see* Suku
Basuto (people)
ethnological affinity with Sotho **11**:23:1a
history of Lesotho **27**:949:1b
Basutoland: *see* Lesotho
bat, *or* Chiroptera (zool.) **1**:951:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:385:1b
passim to 394:1b, 413:1b, *illus.* 386

anatomy and physiology
aging process **20**:430:2b, *table* 426
gestation period *table* **5**:227
hearing **22**:991:2a; **27**:162:2a
behaviour
dormancy **14**:675:1a
food procurement **14**:645:2b
migration **14**:667:2b
nursery roosts **23**:414:2a
predation **9**:673:1a
habitat in Carlsbad Caverns **2**:873:1b
moths' defensive mechanisms **21**:644:1a; **24**:111:1a
role in
dispersal of seed and fruit **26**:679:1a
pollination **9**:568:3a; **13**:779:2a, **26**:674:1b
taboo source **24**:725:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also brown bat; disk bat; frosted bat; Megachiroptera; Microchiroptera; New Zealand short-tailed bat; noctule; pipistrelle; vampire bat; Vespertilionidae
Bat (airplane): *see* TU-2
BAT, *or* Boreal-Atlantic Transition (geol.)
Holocene Epoch **19**:909:2a
bat, *or* baht, *or* bath, *or* ephah (meas. unit)
use in Talmudic weight and measure system **23**:786:1b
bat (sports equipment)
ball and bat games **28**:118:1b
baseball **28**:123:1a
cricket **28**:128:1b, 131:2a
bat bug, *or* Polyctenidae **1**:952:2a
reproduction **21**:630:1a, *illus.* 628
Bat Cave (cave, Calif., U.S.)
passageway *illus.* **16**:727
bat-eared fox, *or* big-eared fox, *or* cape fox, *or* motlosi, *or* Otocyon megalotis (mammal) **1**:952:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bat falcon, *or* Falco albigularis (bird)
description **4**:663:1b
bat flower (bot.)
pollination method **26**:674:2a
bat fly (insect) **1**:952:2b
B.A.T Industries PLC (U.K. conglomerate) **1**:952:2b
Bat Mitzvah (Judaism)
similarity to Bar Mitzvah **1**:881:2b
bat parrolet (bird): *or* hanging parakeet, *or* hanging parrot, *or* Loriculus
parakeet family **9**:140:1b
Bat Yam, *or* Bayit ve-Gan (Isr.) **1**:952:3a
location *map* **22**:135
Bat Zabbai (q. of Palmyra): *see* Zenobia
Bata (Equat.Guin.)
significance in Equatorial Guinea **4**:533:1a; **29**:873:1a, *map* 794
Bataafse Republiek: *see* Batavian Republic
Bataan (prov., Phil.) **1**:952:3a
Bataan Death March 1:952:3b
role of Homma **6**:27:3a
Bataan Peninsula (penin., Phil.)
history of World War II **29**:1002:1a
physiography of Manila **23**:507:1b
Batabanó, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Batabanó (gulf, Cuba) **1**:953:1a
Batache, *or* Bataci (people)
ethnological affinity with Nupe **8**:830:2b
Bataille, Félix-Henry (Fr. dram.) **1**:953:1a
Bataille, Georges (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581H:1a
Bataille, Nicolas (Fr. weaver)
contribution to tapestry art **17**:87:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 92
detail from "Christian Heroes" *illus.* **1**:602
Bataisk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Bataysk
Batajsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Bataysk
Batak, *or* Battak, *or* Batta (people) **1**:953:1b
belief in providence and destiny **17**:389:1a
distribution in Asia **11**:383:2a; **14**:203:2b, *map* 200; **17**:787:2a
practice of cannibalism **2**:804:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Batak Plateau (plat., Indon.)
feature of Sumatera Utara **11**:383:1a
Batak Protestant Christian Church, *or* Kristen Batak Protestant, *or* HKBP (church, Indon.) **1**:953:2a
Christian missions **16**:357:1a
Batala (India) **1**:953:2b
Batalha (Port.) **1**:953:2b
Batalyaws (Sp.): *see* Badajoz
Batan Tsalang (desert, China): *see* Pa-tan-chi-lin
Batanes (prov., Phil.) **1**:953:3b
Batangas (prov., Phil.) **1**:953:3b
Batangas City (Phil.)
major ref. in Batangas **1**:954:1a
location *map* **25**:547
Bataques, Los (Mexico)
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3**:583
Bâtard d'Orléans, Le (Fr. mil. comdr.): *see* Dunois, Jean d'Orléans, comte de
Batavi (people) **1**:954:1a
revolt against Romans **20**:319:2a
settlement in Low Countries **23**:315:1a
Batavia (Indon.): *see* Jakarta
Batavia (N.Y., U.S.) **1**:954:1a
Batavia, Statutes of (Dutch East Indies hist.)
work of Maetsuyker **7**:665:1b
Batavia Society of Arts and Science (museum, Jakarta, Indon.): *see* Central Museum of Indonesian Culture
Batavian Commonwealth
relationship to Batavian Republic **1**:954:1b
role of Schimmelpenninck **10**:518:1a
Batavian Republic, *or* République Batave, *or* Bataafse Republiek **1**:954:1b
Amiens Treaty **1**:341:3a
formation **18**:675:2b
French revolutionary wars **4**:979:2b
political development **23**:339:2a
Batavian ware
glazing **17**:131:2a
Bataysk, *or* Batajsk, *or* Bataisk (U.S.S.R.) **1**:954:1b
batch dye (chem. compound)
dyes **15**:870:2b
batch furnace (met.)
steel production **21**:380:1a
batch mode (data processing)
application in computer system operation **16**:644:2b
batch system, *or* job shop (indus. engin.)
development of machine tools **11**:845:3a
industrial production **21**:203:2b
industrial ceramics **21**:232:2a
sequencing management **21**:215:1b
Batchelder, Marjorie, *or* Marjorie McPharlin (Am. educ. and puppeteer)
use of puppets in schools **25**:1031:2a
Batchelor, Joy (Br. dir. and animator) **5**:628:1b
contribution to animated cartoons **24**:423:2b
see also Halas, John
"Batcolumn" (work by Oldenburg)
discussed in biography **8**:912:1a
Batdambang, *or* Battambang (prov., Kamp.)
major ref. in Batdambang **1**:954:2a
Batdambang, *or* Battambang (Kamp.) **1**:954:2a
demography of Kampuchea **27**:800:1b
Bate, Walter Jackson (Am. biog.) **1**:954:2b
batea (min. tool)
use in gold mining **21**:411:1b
"Bateau ivre, Le" (poem by Rimbaud)
discussed in biography **10**:76:1a
Bateke (people): *see* Teke
Batéké, Plateau (Congo)
landscape of the Congo **15**:662:1b, 664:1b
bateleur, *or* Terathopius ecaudatus (bird) **1**:954:2b
characteristics **4**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bateman, Ellen (Am. act.)
work in American theatre **1**:954:3a
Bateman, Henry Mayo (Austr. cartoonist) **1**:954:3b
contribution to caricature **15**:581:1a
Bateman, Hester, *or* Hester Needham (Br. silversmith) **1**:954:3b
Bateman, Hezekiah Linthicum (Am. act.) **1**:954:3a
Bateman, Kate (Am. act.)
work in American theatre **1**:954:3a
Batemans Bay (N.S.W., Austr.) **1**:955:1b
Bates, Edward (Am. pol.) **1**:955:1b
Bates, Henry Walter (Br. nat. and expl.) **1**:955:2b
association with Wallace **12**:466:3a
exploration of Amazon River **27**:710:1b
see also Batesian mimicry
Bates, Herbert Ernest (Br. au.) **1**:955:2a
Bates, John (Eng. mer.)
parliamentary trial **29**:55:2a
Bates, Katherine Lee (Am. au.) **1**:955:3b
Bates' pygmy antelope, *or* Neotragus batesi (mammal)
characteristics **10**:217:3a
Batesian mimicry (zool.) **1**:955:3b
major ref. in Mimicry **24**:110:1a
biological coloration **16**:591:1b
forms of protective commensalism **14**:1007:1a
occurrence in
Lepidoptera **21**:644:2b
snakes **26**:738:2b
Bateson, William (Br. biol.) **1**:955:3b
association with
Kammerer **6**:705:1b
Punnett **9**:802:2a
research in biology **14**:930:2b
Batesville (Ark., U.S.) **1**:956:1b
batfish, *or* Ogcocephalidae (fish) **1**:956:2a
behaviour in Paracanthopterygii **19**:246:2a, *illus.* 245
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bath, *or* Aquae Sulis (Avon, U.K.) **1**:956:2a
establishment as spa **11**:60:2b
historical conservation **14**:86:1b
Bath (Me., U.S.) **1**:956:3b
Bath (N.C., U.S.) **1**:957:1a
Bath (W.Va., U.S.): *see* Berkeley Springs
bath (plumbing) **1**:957:1b
Baltic religion **18**:780:2a
Roman architecture **13**:967:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
see also Islamic bath; ritual bath; thermae
bath (meas. unit): *see* bat
Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the, *or* K.C.B. (Br. knighthood) **1**:957:2a
Bath, Thomas Thynne, 1st marquess of, *or* 3rd Viscount Weymouth (Br. pol.) **1**:957:2b
Bath, William Pulteney, 1st earl of (Br. pol.) **1**:957:3a
association with Pitt, the Elder **9**:477:2b
opposition to Walpole **12**:477:2b
role in British politics **29**:66:2a, 68:1b
Bath Abbey (abbey, Somerset, U.K.)
brattishing *illus.* **2**:483
bath chair (furniture) **1**:957:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bath house (plumbing): *see* bath
Bath House (bldg., Trenton, N.J., U.S.)
discussed in biography **6**:682:3b
Bath of Mary (alchemy)
Christian myth and legend **16**:339:1a
"Bath of the Nymphs" (work by Girardon)
discussed in biography **5**:281:2a, *illus.*
Ba'th Party, *or* Ba'ath Party, *or* Arab Socialist Ba'th Party, *or* Arab Socialist Ba'ath Party, *or* Arab Socialist Renaissance Party, *or* Hizb al-Ba'th al-'Arabi al-Ishtiraki, *or* Hizb al-Ba'ath al-'Arabi al-Ishtiraki (Arab pol. party) **1**:958:1a
role in
Arab socialism **27**:450:1a
Baghdad **14**:562:2a
Damascus **16**:934:2a
Iraqi history **21**:948:1b
Sa'iqah, as- **10**:340:3a
Syrian government **11**:469:3a; **28**:379:1b, 386:2a
role of
'Aflaq **1**:130:1a
Assad **1**:640:1a
Hawrani **5**:764:2b
bath sponge, *or* commercial sponge (sponge)
characteristics **11**:110:1a
Bathari
dialect of South Arabic language **11**:38:1b
Bathe, Lady de (Br. act.): *see* Langtry, Lillie
"Bather" (work by Falconet)
Rococo sculpture **27**:101:2a
"Bathers" (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography **3**:47:2b
Bathiat, Arlette-Leonie (Fr. act.): *see* Arletty
Bathinda (India): *see* Bhatinda
bathing suit: *see* swimsuit
Bathoen (Af. chief)
history of Botswana **27**:946:1a
batholith (geol.) **1**:958:1b
location of mining sites **21**:340:2b
type of
igneous intrusion **17**:570C:2a; **24**:217:1a, *illus.*
orogeny **8**:626:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Bathonian Stage (paleon.) **1**:958:1b
Jurassic Period *table* **19**:876
Bathory, Gabor (prince of Transylvania)
association with Bethlen **2**:175:2b
Bathory, Sigismund, *or* Zsigmond Bathory (prince of Transylvania) **1**:958:2a
association with Bocskay **2**:314:1b
Bathory, Stephen (k. of Pol.): *see* Stephen Bathory
bathos (lit.) **1**:958:2b
"Bathos, The" (engr. by Hogarth): *see* "Tail-Piece"
bathroom
development in building construction **15**:332:1a, 340:1b
furniture and fixtures **17**:55:2a
occurrence in Harappan site houses **21**:26:1a
Baths of . . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Diocletian, Baths of
Bathsheba, *or* Bethsabee (Old Testament) **1**:958:2b
role in
David's court **14**:787:2a
Solomon's succession **10**:948:2a
"Bathsheba" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:651:2b
Bathurst (N.S.W., Austr.) **1**:958:3a
Bathurst, *or* Nepisiguit, *or* Saint Peters (N.B., Can.) **1**:958:3a
Bathurst (Gam.): *see* Banjul
Bathurst, Henry Bathurst, 3rd Earl (Br. states.) **1**:958:3b
Bathurst Island (is., Austr.) **1**:959:1a
Bathurst Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) **1**:959:1a
bathyal zone (oceanography) **1**:959:1b
deposition of sediments **24**:224:2b
relationship to abyssal zone **1**:49:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354

Bathyergidae (fam. of rodents)
division of mole rat species **8**:231:3a
example of rodent **23**:447:2a
bathymetry (oceanography) **1**:959:2a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:580:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
Bathynellacea (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:1b, 858:2b
bathypelagic zone (oceanography)
division of oceans and seas **17**:985:2b
bathyphyll (bot.)
epiphytic fern adaptation **19**:159:1b
bathyscaphe (diving vessel) **1**:959:2b
work of Auguste and Jacques Piccard **9**:422:1a; **9**:422:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
bathysphere (water vessel) **1**:959:3b
contribution of Beebe **2**:42:2b
Bathystoma (fish): *see* tomtate
Bathyteuthis (cephalopod genus)
characteristics **24**:330:2b
bathythermograph, *or* BT **1**:960:1a
undersea exploration **19**:40:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
Bathyuriscus (paleon.) **1**:960:1a
batik (dyeing method) **1**:960:1b
practice in Indonesia **17**:746:2b
Southeast Asian arts **27**:908:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 882
Batin, Wadi al- (riv., As.)
location *map* **13**:871
relief and drainage of Iraq **21**:901:2a
Batinah, al- (prov., Oman) **1**:960:2a
settlement in Oman **13**:887:1b, *map* 871
Batiniyah (Islamic sects) **1**:960:2b
Batista y Zaldívar, Fulgencio (Cuban dictator) **1**:960:3a
collaboration with Communists **3**:497:1b
defeat by Castro **2**:940:3b
opposition by Guevara **5**:546:1a
role in
Cold War era **21**:801:2b
Cuban history **29**:739:1b
Batiushkov, Konstantin Nikolayevich (Russ. poet): *see* Batyushkov, Konstantin Nikolayevich
Batjan (isl., Indon.): *see* Bacan
Batjan Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
description **8**:239:2b
Batlle Berres, Luis (pres. of Urug.) **1**:960:3b
history of Uruguay **29**:464:1a
Batlle y Ordóñez, José (pres. of Urug.) **1**:961:1a
history of Uruguay **12**:211:1b; **29**:463:1b
Batman (Tur.) **1**:961:2a
Batman, John (Austr. settler)
settlement of
Melbourne **23**:946:2a
Victoria **14**:467:2b
Batna, *or* Nouvelle Lambèse (Alg.) **1**:961:2a
Batoche (Sask., Can.) **1**:961:2b
Batoe Eilanden (isls., Indon.): *see* Batu Islands
Batoidei (fish order): *see* ray
batoko plum (plant): *see* ramontchi
baton (mus.)
use in conducting **3**:524:1b
baton (sports)
relay races **28**:171:2b
baton, *or* billy, *or* billy club, *or* nightstick, *or* truncheon (weapon)
use by police **25**:950:2a
bâton de commandement (tool)
use by Cro-Magnon **18**:840:1a
Baton Rouge (La., U.S.) **1**:961:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Baton Rouge, First Battle of (U.S. hist.)
success of Spanish **1**:961:3a
Baton Rouge, Second Battle of (U.S. hist.)
rebellion against Spanish **1**:961:3a
Baton Rouge, Third Battle of (U.S. hist.)
American Civil War **1**:961:3a
baton technique: *see* soft-hammer technique
Batoni, Pompeo Girolamo, *or* Pompeo Girolamo Battoni (It. paint.) **1**:961:3b
contribution to Neoclassical art **25**:362:1b
portrait of Joseph II *illus.* **6**:620
Batoro (people): *see* Toro
Batory, Stefan (k. of Pol.): *see* Stephen Bathory
"Batouala" (work by Maran)
account of French colonialism in Central Africa **15**:655:1b
Batra (anc. city, Jor.): *see* Petra
"Batrachoi" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Frogs, The"
Batrachoidiformes (zool.): *see* toadfish
Batrachospermum (biol.) **1**:962:1a
Batrachostomus (zool.)
reproduction **15**:80:1a
Batrachostomus auritus (bird): *see* large frogmouth
batrachotoxin (chem. compound)
use as arrow poison **15**:894:1a, *illus.* 891
bats-in-the-belfry (bot.): *see* throatwort
Bats language, *or* Tsova-Tushian language
division of Nakh language **8**:490:3a
member of North Caucasian language group **22**:739:1a
Batsanyi, Janos (Hung. poet) **1**:962:1a
Hungarian literature **20**:690:2b
Batswa (people): *see* Tswa
Batswana (people): *see* Tswana
"battaglia di Algeri, La" (motion picture): *see* "Battle of Algiers, The"
Battak, *or* Batta (people): *see* Batak
battalion (mil.) **1**:962:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Battambang (Kamp.): *see* Batdambang
Battani, al-, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Jabir ibn Sinan al-Battani al-Harrani as-Sabi', *or* Albatenius, *or* Albategnus, *or* Albategni (Arab astron. and math.) **1**:962:2a
contribution to trigonometry **28**:884:2b
batte din (Judaism): *see* bet din
battement (ballet movement) **1**:962:2b
description and use **1**:840:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
battement frappé (ballet)
description **1**:962:2b
battement tendu (ballet)
description **1**:962:2b
batten (art restoration)
restoration of paintings **14**:88:1b
Batten, Jean, *or* Jane Gardner Batten (N.Z. aviator) **1**:962:3a
Battenberg, Louis Alexander, prince of: *see* Milford Haven, Louis Alexander Mountbatten, 1st marquess of
Battenberg, Louis Francis Albert Victor Nicholas, prince of (Br. states.): *see* Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten, 1st Earl
Battenberg family, *or* Mountbatten family (Eur. fam.) **1**:962:3a
association with House of Windsor **12**:700:3b
batter (food) **1**:963:1a
battered child syndrome: *see* child abuse
batterie
technique in ballet **16**:950:2b
battering ram **1**:963:1a
history of
military tactics **29**:661:1b
military technology **29**:538:1b
Battersea (area, Gtr. London, U.K.) **1**:963:1a
Battersea enamelware **1**:963:1b
transfer printing **17**:171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
battery, *or* batterymen (baseball)
rules of baseball **28**:123:2a, 126:2b
battery (elec.) **1**:963:2a
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:393:2b, *illus.* 394
contribution by
Edison **17**:1052:1b
Galvani **5**:98:1b
Leclanché **7**:231:2a
Volta **12**:425:3b
electromotive force **18**:169:2b
energy conversion **18**:337:2b
historical development **18**:191:1a
relation to fuel cell **5**:33:1b
site of chemical reaction **15**:1040:2a
testing for materials corrosion **13**:619:1a
use in
automobiles **1**:728:1b
ignition system **6**:249:1b; **18**:354:2b
timekeeping devices **3**:393:2a; **12**:514:3a, *illus.* 513
use of
magnesium **21**:414:2a
mercury **21**:416:2a
silver **21**:422:1a
sodium **15**:962:2b
zinc strip **21**:402:2a
variations of electric cell **3**:13:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also dry cell; fuel cell; storage battery
battery (law): *see* assault and battery
Battery, the, *or* White Point Gardens (gardens, S.C., U.S.)
features of Charleston **3**:127:1a, *illus.* 126
batterymen (baseball): *see* battery
Batteux, Charles (Fr. philos.)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:27:2a
Batthyány, Lajos, Gróf (Hung. states.) **1**:964:1a
association with
Deák **3**:938:3b
Kossuth **6**:970:3a
contribution to Hungarian government **20**:706:1b
role in modern Austrian history **14**:504:2b
Battiads (anc. Gr. dynasty)
rulers of Cyrene **3**:830:1a
Batticaloa (Sri Lanka) **1**:964:1b
batting (sports)
baseball **28**:124:1a
cricket **28**:132:2b
batting order (sports)
baseball **28**:125:1a
Battishill, Jonathan (Br. comp.) **1**:964:1b
Battistero San Giovanni (baptistery, Florence, It.): *see* San Giovanni, Baptistery of
Battle (E.Susx., U.K.) **1**:964:2a
battle (mil.)
significance of tactics **29**:659:2a
Battle Above the Clouds (Am. Civil War): *see* Lookout Mountain, Battle of
Battle-ax culture
development of ancient European culture **18**:592:1b
battle clout (archery)
clout shooting **3**:400:3a
Battle Creek (Mich., U.S.) **1**:964:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Battle Creek Health Center (bldg., Battle Creek, Mich., U.S.)
feature of Battle Creek *illus.* **1**:964
battle cruiser (ship)
comparison with battleship **1**:965:1b
development of warships **29**:597:1b
battle dance (ritual dance): *see* combat dance
battle deck (const.)
major ref. in Public Works **26**:384:2b
battle fatigue (psychol.): *see* combat fatigue
battle mime (dance)
major ref. in sword dance **11**:451:2b
Battle of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Gettysburg, Battle of, except as below
"Battle of Alexander at Issus" (work by Altdorfer)
discussed in biography **1**:299:3a
"Battle of Algiers, The," *or* "La battaglia di Algeri" (motion picture)
motion picture history **24**:408:2a
"Battle of Anghiari" (paint. by Leonardo)
discussed in biography **22**:962:2a
place in Renaissance art **25**:348:2b
"Battle of Brunanburh, The" (Old Eng. poem) **1**:964:2b
English literature **18**:428:2a
"Battle of Gettysburg, The" (paint. by Philippoteaux)
panorama **9**:117:2b
"Battle of Issus" (mosaic)
tessellated pavement **11**:655:2b
"Battle of Maldon, The" (Old Eng. poem) **1**:964:3a
place in
English literature **18**:428:2a
heroic poetry **5**:882:2b
"Battle of Otterburn, The" (ballad)
historical ballad **23**:119:1a
"Battle of Pavia, The" (tapestry)
"Capture of Francis I" panel *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:92
Van Orley's style **17**:88:2a
"Battle of San Romano, The" (paint. by Uccello)
place in Renaissance art **25**:346:1b
"Battle of Tetuan" (paint. by Fortuny y Marsal)
discussed in biography **4**:896:1b
"Battle of the Books, The" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography **11**:443:3b
"Battle of the Centaurs" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography **24**:55:2b
"Battle of the Nudes, The" (print by Pollaiuolo)
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:122:1b, *illus.*
place in Renaissance art **25**:346:2b
"Battle of Theseus and the Amazons" (paint. by Micon): *see* "Amazonomachy"
battle royal
aspect of cockfighting **3**:422:1b
"Battle Symphony" (composition by Beethoven)
discussed in biography **14**:619:1a
battledore and shuttlecock (game) **1**:964:3b
origins of badminton **1**:786:3a
battlefield support weapons
tactical weapons system **11**:489:3b
Battleford (Sask., Can.) **1**:964:3b
battlement (arch.) **1**:964:3b
"Battlers, The" (work by Tennant)
discussed in biography **11**:632:3a
battleship **1**:965:1a
major ref. in Technology of War **29**:595:1b
airplane development **28**:829:2b
Mahan's views **29**:651:2b
naval history **8**:565:2a
see also particular battleships by name e.g. "Missouri"
"Battleship Potemkin" (movie): *see* "Potemkin"
Battoni, Pompeo Girolamo (It. paint.): *see* Batoni, Pompeo Girolamo
battu (ballet)
role in
assemblé **1**:642:2b
brisé **2**:522:3b
Battus I (k. of Cyrene)
founding of Battiad dynasty **3**:830:1a
Greek colonization of North Africa **24**:908:2a
Batu (Mongol ruler) **1**:965:2a
association with Giovanni **5**:278:3a
history of
Kiev **22**:511:1a
Mongol people **8**:255:2a
Poland **25**:922:2b
Mongol conquest of eastern Europe **28**:1086:1b
Batu Cave (cave, Mal.)
feature of Kuala Lumpur **7**:19:2a
Batu Islands, *or* Kepulauan Batu, *or* Batoe Eilanden (isls., Indon.) **1**:965:2b
Batu Pahat, *or* Bandar Penggaram (Mal.) **1**:965:2b
Batu Tjina (isl., Indon.): *see* Halmahera

Batumi (U.S.S.R.) **1**:965:3a
batuque (dance)
development of samba **10**:375:3b
Batur (caldera, Indon.)
Bali **17**:763:1b
Batusi (people): *see* Tutsi
Batwa (people): *see* Twa
Baty, Jean-Baptiste-Marie Gaston (Fr. playwright and producer) **1**:965:3b
contribution to French theatre **28**:548:2a
Batyushkov, Konstantin Nikolayevich, *or* Konstantin Nikolayevich Batiushkov (Russ. poet) **1**:966:1a
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1020:2a
Batyyeva Hill (hill, U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Kiev **22**:508:1b
Batz, Jean, baron de (Fr. conspirator) **1**:966:1a
Bau, *or* Nininsina, *or* Gula, *or* Ninkarrak (Mesop. deity) **1**:966:1b
marriage to Ninurta **8**:720:1b
Bau (is., Pac.O.)
history of Fiji **25**:283:2a
Bauan Fijian (lang.)
development **22**:761:2a
Fijian dialects **4**:774:3a; **25**:281:2b
Bauchi (state, Nig.) **1**:966:1b
Bauchi, *or* Yakoba (Nig.) **1**:966:2a
economy of Bauchi state **1**:966:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Bauchi Plateau (plat., Nig.): *see* Jos Plateau
Baucis (Gr. myth.): *see* Philemon and Baucis
"Bauddhadhikkara" (work by Udayanacarya)
discussed in biography **12**:102:1b
"Baudelaire" (work by Duchamp-Villon)
development of modern sculpture **27**:108:2b
Baudelaire, Charles-Pierre (Fr. au.) **1**:966:3a
major ref. in French Literature **19**:580:1a
association with
Daumier **3**:902:2a
Manet **7**:769:2b
Méryon **8**:45:1a
bohemian avant-garde movement **14**:122:2a
conviction by French government **4**:822:1b
essay on modern art **25**:367:1b
influence on
Mallarmé **7**:738:3b
Rilke **10**:74:1b
Symbolist movement **11**:458:2a
interpretation of Watteau's art **12**:530:2a
origins of poète maudit concept **9**:542:3a
view of
Corot **3**:646:1b
Desbordes-Valmore **4**:29:2b
grotesque in comedy **23**:163:1a
poetry in relation to criticism **23**:186:1a
Baudh Khondmals (dist., India) **1**:968:2b
Baudin, Carl (Ger. act.)
invention of greasepaint **28**:607:1b
Baudin, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. legislator)
Affaire Baudin **5**:102:2a
Baudin, Nicholas (Fr. expl.)
contribution to
chart of South Australian coastline **14**:458:1b
exploration of Northern Territory **14**:450:2b
history of Australia **14**:429:2b
Baudissin, Wolf Heinrich Friedrich Karl, Graf von (Ger. trans.) **1**:968:3a
Baudó Mountains (mt., Colom.)
topography of Colombia **16**:573:2b, *map*
Baudot, Jean-Maurice-Emile (Fr. engin.) **1**:968:3a
development of
telegraph **11**:612:1a
teletypewriter **28**:489:2a
Baudot Code (communications)
design and use **28**:492:1a, *illus.*
development **3**:426:3b
invention by Baudot **1**:968:3a
machine decipherment **16**:864:1b
modulation techniques **8**:219:2a
use by teleprinters **11**:616:1b
Baudouin, François (Fr. hist. and theol.)
role in historiography **20**:569:1a
Baudouin, François Jean (Fr. publ.)
establishment of "Le Journal des Débats" **6**:627:2b
Baudouin I, *or* Boudewijn I (k. of Belg.) **1**:968:3b
role in history of Belgium **23**:354:2a
Baudouin Bras-de-Fer (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Baudouin de Boulogne (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin I
Baudouin de Bourg (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin II
Baudouin de Courtenay (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus
Baudouin de Courtenay, Jan Niecislaw (Pol. ling.) **1**:969:1a
Baudouin de Lille (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin V
Baudouin le Barbu (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin IV
Baudouin le Chauve (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin II
Baudouin le Lépreux (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin IV
Baudouin Porphyrogénète (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus
Baudran, E.-L. (art.)
engraving of Corday *illus.* **3**:624
Bauer, Andreas (Ger. engin.)
improvement of rotary printing press **26**:72:1b
Bauer, Bruno (Ger. hist. and theol.)
contribution to Hegelianism **20**:492:1b
influence on Marx **23**:574:1a
Bauer, Georg (Ger. schol. and sci.): *see* Agricola, Georgius
Bauer, Gustav Adolf (chancellor of Ger.) **1**:969:1a
history of Germany **20**:90:2a
Bauer, Harold (Br. pianist) **1**:969:1b
Bauer, Joseph Anton (Aus. art.)
engraving of von Beust *illus.* **2**:179
Bauer, Otto (Aus. pol. leader) **1**:969:2a
contribution to Marxist theory **23**:581:2a
role in Austrian modern history **14**:513:1b *passim to* 516:1b
Bauer, Sebastian Wilhelm Valentin (Bav. inv.) **1**:969:2b
role in submarine development **29**:603:1b
Bauernfeld, Eduard von (Aus. dram.) **1**:969:3a
Bauer's test (med. procedure): *see* galactose tolerance test
Baugé, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Anjou **19**:525:2b
Salisbury's role **10**:356:1a
Baugh, Sammy, *or* Samuel Adrian Baugh (Am. athlete) **1**:969:3b
Baugniet, Charles (art.)
lithograph of Ernest II *illus.* **4**:546
portrait of Sax *illus.* **10**:489
Bauhaus, *or* Staatliches Bauhaus (Ger. school of design) **1**:969:3b
major ref. in Practice and Profession of the Arts **14**:109:2b
contribution to modern art
architecture **13**:954:2b; **13**:1043:2a; **20**:115:1b
interior design **17**:40:1a
lighting **23**:33:1b
steel furniture **17**:45:2b
painting **25**:373:2a
printmaking **26**:131:1b
puppet theatre **25**:1035:1a
tapestry **17**:92:2a
theatrical production **28**:586:1b
typography **26**:102:1b, *illus.*
establishment by Gropius **5**:510:1b
influence of
Constructivism **27**:109:1b
de Stijl **11**:269:3b
Suprematism **11**:403:3b
location in Dessau **4**:37:3a
paper folding as a training tool **9**:127:2b
role of
Feininger **4**:717:1a
Kandinsky **6**:712:3a
Klee **6**:904:3b
Moholy-Nagy **8**:225:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bauhin, Gaspard, *or* Casper Bauhin (Swiss physic. and bot.) **1**:970:2a
contribution to
biology **14**:925:1b
botany **14**:967:1a
Bauhin, Jean (Swiss physic. and bot.)
study of botanical classifications **1**:970:3a
Bauhinia divaricata (plant): *see* orchid tree
Bauhin's valve (anat.): *see* ileocecal valve
Baul (Hindu mus.) **1**:970:3a
Baule, *or* Baoule (people) **1**:970:3a
art tradition
music **13**:145:1b
visual arts **13**:164:2a
distribution in Côte d'Ivoire **3**:667:1b; **29**:870:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Baule-Escoublac, La, *or* La Baule (resort, Fr.) **1**:971:1a
Baum, Lyman Frank (Am. au.) **1**:971:1b
contribution to children's literature **23**:214:2b
baum marten (mammal): *see* pine marten
Bauman, Hans (Ger. phot.): *see* Man, Felix
Baumann, Hans (Ger. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:217:1a
Baumann, Horst (Ger. phot.)
style of photography **25**:790:1b
Baumann, Pic, *or* Mont Agou, *or* Mount Baumann (mt., Togo) **1**:971:2a
physiography of Togo **11**:820:1b; **29**:909:2b
Baumbach, Rudolf (Ger. poet) **1**:971:2a
Baumé hydrometer (meas. device)
description **6**:194:3a
Baumes, Caleb H. (U.S. states.)
reform of New York legal code **1**:971:2b
Baumes Laws (criminal law) **1**:971:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Baumgarten, Alexander Gottlieb (Ger. philos.) **1**:971:3a
view of Kant **22**:492:1a
views on
aesthetics **13**:18:1b, 26:2b; **25**:762:1a
architecture **13**:956:1b
Baumgarten, Hermann (Ger. hist.)
influence on Weber **12**:545:3b
Baumgarten, Siegmund Jakob (Ger. theol.)
association with Semler **10**:627:1b
Baunsgaard, Hilmar Tormod Ingolf (Dan. pol.) **1**:971:3b
Baur, Ferdinand Christian (Ger. theol.) **1**:972:1a
contribution to Biblical criticism **14**:855:1b; **26**:226:2a
Bauria (paleon.) **1**:972:2a
Bauru, *or* Divino Espirito da Fortaleza (Braz.) **1**:972:2a
location *map* **15**:190
Bausch, Pina (thea. performer)
dance theatre **28**:558:2a
Bauschinger effect (phys.)
elasticity **23**:828:2b
Baushe (Nig. hunter)
role in history of Bauchi **1**:966:2a
Bauta (Cuba) **1**:972:2b
Bautista González, Juan (Sp. pr.)
role in history of Mercedarians **8**:27:2a
Bautista Saavedra, Juan (pres. of Bol.)
role in history of Bolivia **15**:169:2a
Bautran (engr.)
engraving of Charette de La Contrie *illus.* **3**:101
Bautzen, *or* Budissin, *or* Budysin (E.Ger.) **1**:972:3a
location *map* **20**:121
Bautzen, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Bautzen **1**:972:3a
role in Napoleonic wars **18**:681:1a, *map* 674
Bautzen, Peace of (Eur. hist.)
treaty between Henry II and Boleslaw I **1**:972:3a
Bauvarii (people): *see* Baiovarii
Baux-de-Provence, Les, *or* Les Baux (village, Fr.) **1**:972:3a
bauxite (ore) **1**:973:1a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:389:1b
constituent minerals **24**:132:1a
discovery at Les Baux **1**:973:1a
duricrust formation **20**:4:2b
formation **24**:150:2b
ore deposits **21**:336:2b, *illus.* 337
production in
Europe **18**:544:1a
South America **27**:687:2b, *map* Guyana **20**:444:2a
use in abrasives **21**:247:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also aluminum; boehmite; diaspore; gibbsite
Bav (Bavand ruler)
founding of Ka'usiyeh dynasty **6**:768:2b
"Bava metzia" (Judaism)
part of the Talmud **22**:430:2a
Bavai (Fr.)
Roman rule in Hainaut **5**:621:1b
Bavand dynasty, *or* Bavend dynasty (Iranian dynasty)
independence from 'Abbasid Iran **21**:890:1b
see also Ka'usiyeh dynasty
Bavaria, *or* Bayern (state, W.Ger.) **1**:973:1b
Baroque sculpture **27**:102:2a
history
Austria **1**:721:1b; **14**:491:1b, *maps* 500, 506
Bohemia **16**:915:1b, 921:2b
Campo Formio Treaty **2**:781:1a
Carolingian Age **19**:452:1b, *map* 453
Confederation of the Rhine **10**:22:1a
contribution by
Charles Theodore **3**:125:3a
Frederick the Great **19**:560:2b, 563:1a
Henry III **5**:850:1b
House of Wittelsbach **12**:718:2b
Kahr **6**:683:2b
Maximilian I (elector) **7**:964:1b
Maximilian I (king) **7**:964:3a
Montgelas de Garnerin **8**:290:1a
St. Boniface **2**:362:3a
Germany **20**:41:2b *passim to* 79:1a
Merovingian Age **19**:451:1b, *map*
Pressburg Treaty **9**:685:2a
Schönbrunn Treaty **10**:534:1a
Thirty Years' War **18**:634:1a
War of the Spanish Succession **11**:71:3a
West German physiography and culture **20**:96:1b, 102:2b, *map* 98
Bavarian (Germanic people)
Austria **1**:720:1a; **14**:490:2a
Germany **20**:104:1b
Bavarian Alps, *or* Bayerische Alpen (mts., Eur.) **1**:974:3a
Bavaria **1**:973:3b
Eastern Alps **18**:550:2a
Germany *map* **20**:98
Oberbayern **8**:850:1b
Southern German Highlands **20**:100:2a
Bavarian cream (food) **1**:974:3b
Bavarian Forest, *or* Bayerischer Wald (reg., W.Ger.) **1**:974:3b
description and statistics *table* **8**:545

location *map* **20**:98
Niederbayern **8**:696:1b
Bavarian Forest National Park (natl. park, W.Ger.)
description **1**:975:1a
location *map* **20**:98
Bavarian State Picture Galleries, *or* Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen (museum, Munich, W.Ger.) **1**:975:1a
Bavarian Succession, War of the, *or* Potato War (Ger. hist.) **1**:975:1b
Charles Theodore **3**:125:3b
France **19**:488:2b
Germany **20**:73:1a
Joseph II **20**:469:2b
Bavel (anc. city, Mesop.): *see* Babylon
Bavend dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Bavand dynasty
Bavenda (people): *see* Venda
Baveno twin (crystall.)
occurrence in feldspar mineral **24**:153:2b, *illus.*
Bavli, David ha- (Jewish philos.): *see* Mukammas, David al-
Bawerk, Eugen, Ritter von Böhm von (Aus. econ.): *see* Böhm-Bawerk, Eugen von
bawu (mus. instru.) **1**:975:2a
Bax, Sir Arnold Edward Trevor, *or* Dermot O'Byrne (Br. au. and comp.) **1**:975:2a
Baxter, Andrew (Scot. philos.) **1**:975:2b
Baxter, G. (art.)
portrait of Amory *illus.* **1**:349
Baxter, George (Br. engr. and print.) **1**:975:3a
Baxter, Gregory Paul (chem.)
atomic weight determination **1**:678:3a
Baxter, James Keir (N.Z. poet) **1**:975:3b
contribution to New Zealand literature **14**:482:2a
Baxter, John (Br. print.)
production of Baxter Bible **1**:975:3b
Baxter, Richard (Eng. minis.) **1**:975:3b
contribution to
church unity **16**:360:2b
English literature **18**:444:2b
Puritan movement **26**:215:2a
Baxter, Thomas (Eng. paint.)
painting of Worcester pottery ware **17**:123:2a
Baxter State Park (state park, Me., U.S.)
recreational attractions in Maine **29**:272:1b
Baxter Theatre (thea., Cape Town, S.Af.)
Cape Town's cultural life **15**:569:2b
bay (arch.) **1**:976:2b
bay (bot.): *see* bay tree
bay (geol.) **1**:976:1b
major ref. in Oceans **25**:164:2b
feature of
Glacier Bay, Alaska **5**:290:3a
Ocean City, Maryland **8**:861:3b
San Francisco Bay **10**:388:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
bay (Tur. title): *see* bey
Bay, Laguna de (l., Phil.) **1**:976:3a
Manila *map* **23**:508
physiography of Philippines **9**:382:1b
Bay, Michel de (Belg. theol.): *see* Baius, Michael
bay, oil of (essential oil): *see* oil of bay
Bay Area Rapid Transit, *or* BART (transit system, Calif., U.S.)
aspect of San Francisco **27**:4:1b
automated system **14**:536:2b
development of traffic control **28**:859:2a
establishment of rapid transit system **11**:346:1a
experiment in future highway trends **26**:373:1a
innovations in tunnel construction **26**:444:2b, 452:1a
Bay Bridge, *or* San Francisco–Oakland Bay Bridge (bridge, Calif., U.S.) **1**:976:3a
aspect of
Oakland **8**:846:2b
San Francisco **27**:4:1b, *map* 2
methods of bridge construction **26**:382:1b
role of Modjeski **8**:218:2b
Bay City (Mich., U.S.) **1**:976:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Bay Conservation and Development Commission (com., San Francisco, Calif.)
preservation of San Francisco Bay **27**:1:2a
bay duck (bird): *see* pochard
bay duiker, *or* Cephalophus dorsalis (mammal)
example of bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23**:492
bay-head bar (geol.)
types of sandbar **10**:408:3b
Bay Islands, *or* Islas de la Bahía (isls., Hond.) **1**:977:1a
bay laurel (bot.): *see* bay tree
bay leaf, *or* laurel leaf (herb) **1**:977:1a
bay lynx (mammal): *see* bobcat
bay-mouth bar (geol.)
types of sandbar **10**:408:3b
Bay of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Biscay, Bay of, except as below
Bay of Pigs invasion (Cuban-U.S. hist.) **1**:977:1b
history of
Cold War **21**:802:2a
Cuba **29**:739:2b
U.S. **29**:262:1b
role of
Castro **2**:941:2a
Dulles **4**:265:2a
Kennedy **6**:799:3b
Bay of Smokes (Ice.): *see* Reykjavík
bay owl, *or* Phodilus badius (bird) **1**:977:2b
eating habits **15**:75:2b, *illus.* 76
"Bay Psalm Book," *or* "The Whole Booke of Psalmes Faithfully Translated into English Metre," *or* "Whole Booke of Psalms" (Puritan lit.) **1**:977:3a
American literature of the 17th century **13**:414:2b
bought by Rosenbach **10**:184:3a
discussed in biography **9**:959:2a
relation to psalmody **9**:755:2b
translation by Richard Mather **7**:934:2b
bay rum tree, *or* Pimenta racemosa (bot.)
importance in Virgin Islands **12**:388:2b
species of bay tree **1**:977:3b
Bay Saint Louis, *or* Shieldsborough (Miss., U.S.) **1**:977:3a
bay salt (chem. compound)
halogen compounds **15**:998:2b
bay tree, *or* Laurus nobilis, *or* bay, *or* bay laurel, *or* sweet bay (bot.) **1**:977:3b
laurels **7**:192:3a
source of bay leaf **1**:977:1a
bay tree (Umbellularia californica): *see* California laurel
bay window **1**:977:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also oriel
bay-winged hawk: *see* Harris's hawk
Baya, *or* Gbaya, *or* Gbeya (people) **1**:978:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Baya language, *or* Gbaya language
Niger-Congo languages **1**:978:1a
Bayajida, *or* Abuyazidu (Af. leg. prince)
significance in Daura history **3**:904:2a
Bayamo, *or* San Salvador de Bayamo (Cuba) **1**:978:1b
Bayamón (P.R.) **1**:978:1b
Bayan (Mong. minis.) **1**:978:2a
Togon-temur's early reign **11**:821:2b
Bayan (Baha'i sacred scripture)
use in Azali sect **1**:754:1a
Bayan-Olgiy (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:342
Bayan Tumen (Mong. People's Rep.): *see* Choybalsan
Bayanhongor (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:342
Bayano River (Pan.)
Panama's landscape **15**:722:1b
Bayar, Mahmud Celal (pres. of Tur.) **1**:978:2b
role in modern history of Turkey **28**:936:1a
Bayard, James (Am. dipl.)
Treaty of Ghent **1**:85:3b
Bayard, Pierre Terrail, seigneur de (Fr. soldier) **1**:978:3a
Bayard, Thomas Francis (U.S. states.) **1**:979:1a
Bayard-Alpert gauge (instru.)
vacuum technology **12**:229:3b
Bayard Building, *or* Condict Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
design by Sullivan **11**:377:3a
Bayati, 'Abdul Wahhab al- (Pal. au.)
contribution to Arabic literature **22**:63:2a
Bayazid (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Bayezid
Baybars I, *or* Baibars I, *or* al-Malik az-Zahir Rukn ad-Din Baybars al-Bunduqdari, *or* as-Salihi (Mamluk sultan of Egy. and Syr.) **1**:979:1b
association with Qala'un **9**:831:1a
defeat of Mongols at 'Ayn Jalut **1**:751:1a; **22**:121:1a
history of
Crusades **16**:837:1b
Damietta **3**:867:1b
Egypt **18**:133:1b
Mamluk dynasty **7**:750:3b
Palestine **25**:412:1b
Syria **28**:383:1b
treatment in Islamic literature **22**:58:2a
bayberry, *or* candleberry, *or* Myrica pennsylvanica (bot.) **1**:979:3b
source of bayberry candles **1**:979:3b
bayberry candle
wax source **1**:979:3b
Bayda', al-, *or* al-Beidha, *or* al-Beida, *or* Bayhan Umm Rusas (Yem. [San'a']) **1**:979:3b
location *map* **13**:871
place in history of Yemen **13**:875:1a
Baydawi, al- (Islamic schol.)
application of tafsir **11**:493:2b
Baydu (Pers. ruler)
defeat by Ghazan **5**:236:1b
Bayer, Friedrich (Ger. businessman [1825–80]) **1**:980:1a
Bayer, Friedrich (Ger. businessman [1851–1920])
role in Bayer AG **1**:980:1b
Bayer, Gizi (Hung. act.): *see* Bajor, Gizi
Bayer, Gottlieb Siegfried (Ger. hist.)
theory of Rus origins **10**:244:2b
Bayer, Herbert (Am. art.) **1**:980:1b
Bayer, Johann (Ger. astron.) **1**:980:2a
astronomical maps **28**:227:1a, *illus.* 226
Bayer, Johann Chistoph (Dan. art.)
Royal Copenhagen porcelain **10**:218:2b
Bayer, Karl Joseph (Ger. chem.)
production of pure alumina **21**:389:1a
Bayer, Konrad (Aus. au.)
contribution to German literature **20**:37:2b
Bayer AG, *or* Friedr. Bayer et comp., *or* Farbenfabriken vormals Friedr. Bayer & Co., *or* Farbenfabriken Bayer Aktiengesellschaft (W.Ger. firm) **1**:980:2b
association with IG Farben **6**:245:3b
establishment by Bayer **1**:980:1a
ownership of Agfa-Gevaert group **1**:146:3b
Bayer process (indus. process)
aluminum refining **21**:389:2b, *illus.* 390
Bayerische Alpen (mts., Eur.): *see* Bavarian Alps
Bayerische Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg (univ., Würzburg, W.Ger.): *see* Würzburg, University of
Bayerische Motoren Werke AG, *or* BMW (W.Ger. automaker) **1**:980:3a
Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen (museum, Munich, W.Ger.): *see* Bavarian State Picture Galleries
Bayerischer Wald (reg., W.Ger.): *see* Bavarian Forest
Bayern (state, W.Ger.): *see* Bavaria
Bayes, Nora, *or* Dora Goldberg (Am. singer) **1**:980:3a
Bayes, Thomas (Eng. theol. and math.) **1**:980:3b
Bayes–Laplace theorem (math.)
genetic counselling **19**:739:1a
Bayesian estimation (statis.)
major ref. in Statistics **28**:235:2a
information theory **21**:574:1b
point estimation **9**:546:2a
work of Bayes **1**:980:3b
Bayeu y Subías, Francisco (Sp. paint.) **2**:1:1a
Bayeux (Fr.) **2**:1:1b
Bayeux Tapestry (medieval embroidery) **2**:1:2a
Battle of Hastings **2**:1:2a; *illus.* **5**:742
commission by Odo of Bayeux **8**:875:1a
depiction of
chain mail **3**:56:2b
tools **28**:723:2b
William I the Conqueror *illus.* **12**:666
William I the Conqueror's ships **4**:773:2a
record of shields **20**:513:2a
technique of crewel embroidery **17**:86:2b
Bayezid I, *or* Yildirim, *or* Bayazid I (Ottoman sultan) **2**:1:2b
major ref. in Turkey and Anatolia **28**:915:2a *passim to* 920:1b
annexation of
Aydin principality **1**:749:1b
Candar principality **2**:797:2b
history of Balkans **8**:711:3a
role in battle of
Ankara **1**:423:3b
Kosovo **6**:969:3b
Nicopolis **8**:692:3b
significance in
Byzantine Empire decline **15**:443:1b
Ottoman Empire establishment **22**:122:1b
Bayezid II, *or* Bayezid Adli, *or* Bayazid II (Ottoman sultan) **2**:1:3b
major ref. in Turkey and Anatolia **28**:920:2b
association with
Aubusson **1**:691:3b
Mehmed II **7**:1014:2a
Bayezid Cami (mosque, Edirne, Tur.)
Edirne **4**:370:3a
Bayezid Mosque (mosque, Istanbul, Tur.)
architecture **22**:96:1b
Bayhan, Sultanate of, *or* Sultanate of Beihan (hist. state, Arab.)
capital at al-Bayda **1**:979:3b
Bayhan, Wadi (riv., Yem. [Aden])
history **13**:900:2b, *map* 871
Bayhan Umm Rusas (Yem. [San'a']): *see* Bayda', al-
Bayinnaung, *or* Braginoco (k. of Bur.) **2**:2:2b
influence on Nanda Bayin **8**:500:2b
place in Toungoo Dynasty **11**:870:3a
role in subjugation of Siam **8**:515:2a
unification of Burmese kingdom **15**:373:2a
Bayit ve-Gan (Isr.): *see* Bat Yam
Baykal, Ozero, *or* Baykalskoye ozero (l., U.S.S.R.): *see* Baikal, Lake
Baykonyr, *or* Baikonur, *or* Bajkonur, *or* Tyuratam (Sov. space centre) **2**:2:3a
testing of missiles and spacecraft **21**:479:2b
Bayle, Pierre (Fr. philos.) **2**:2:3b
contribution to philosophy
Cartesianism **25**:759:2a

Deism **26**:607:2b
Enlightenment **18**:668:1a
Positivism **25**:639:2a
Skepticism **10**:862:3b; **25**:600:2b
influence on
encyclopaedias **18**:261:1b, 263:2a, 273:2a
French literature **19**:573:2a
Baylebridge, William, *or* Charles William Blocksidge (Austr. writ.) **2**:3:1a
Bayley, Mrs. J.O. (Br. writ.): *see* Murdoch, Dame Jean Iris
Baylis, Lilian Mary (Br. thea. manag.) **2**:3:1a
contribution to British theatre **28**:549:1a
role in history of Royal Ballet **10**:217:3a
Bayliss, Sir William Maddock (Br. physiol.) **2**:3:1b
association with Starling **11**:221:3a
discovery of secretin **4**:491:1a; **18**:327:1b
Baylor, Elgin (Am. athlete) **2**:3:2b
Baylor University (univ., Waco, Tex., U.S.)
place in culture and history of Texas **29**:410:1b, 410:2b
Bayn al-Qasrayn (st., Cairo, Egy.)
architecture **22**:92:2b
Baynes, Thomas Spencer (Br. schol. and ed.) **2**:3:2b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:487:3b
Bayon (temple, Kamp.)
contribution by Jayavarman VII **6**:518:3a
place in
architecture of Angkor **1**:405:2b
Southeast Asian art **27**:898:2b
bayonet (weapon) **2**:3:2b
contribution by Vauban **12**:282:1b
development from flintlocks **29**:551:2b
Bayonne (Fr.) **2**:3:3b
Bayonne, *or* Konstable Hoeck (N.J., U.S.) **2**:4:1a
Bayonne, Fêtes of (Fr. festival)
history of popular dance **25**:1017:1a
Bayonne Bridge (bridge, N.J., U.S.)
contribution by Ammann **1**:344:3a
development of arch bridges **26**:381:2b
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Bayrakdar Mustafa Pasa (Ottoman vizier)
opposition to Mustafa IV **8**:455:1b
role in
conference of a'yan and derebeys **1**:750:3b; **4**:24:2a
history of Ottoman Empire **28**:928:2a
support for
Mahmud II **7**:702:3b
Selim III **10**:621:1b
Bayram (Islamic festival): *see* 'id
Bayram Khan (Indian offi.)
association with Akbar **1**:185:3b
significance in history of India **21**:64:2b
Bayram Khan, mausoleum of (mausoleum, Fathabad, U.S.S.R.)
Islamic tilework *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **22**:76
Bayram Pasa (Ottoman states.)
execution of Nef'i **8**:581:3b
Bayram Veli, Haci, *or* Hajji Bayram Veli (Tur. St. and mystic)
role in education of Seyhi **10**:678:2a
Bayreuth (W.Ger.) **2**:4:1a
importance to Oberfranken **8**:850:3b
location *map* **20**:98
music festival **20**:115:2a
contribution by
Wagner, Cosima **12**:447:3a
Wagner, Richard **12**:449:1b
theatre construction **28**:578:1a, *illus.*
production of pottery **17**:118:1a
role of
Telemann **11**:612:3b
Wilhelmina **12**:660:2a
Bayrisches Meer (l., W.Ger.): *see* Chiemsee
Bayrut (governorate, Leb.) **2**:4:1b
location *map* **22**:906
Bayrut (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Baysan (Isr.): *see* Bet She'an
Baysunqur Mirza (Timurid ruler)
patronage of Herat school **5**:863:3a; **22**:94:2b
Bayt al-Hikmah, *or* House of Wisdom (hist. academy, Baghdad, Iraq)
'Abbasid Baghdad **21**:941:2a
collection of information **21**:557:1a
establishment by al-Ma'mun **7**:754:3b
role in Islamic education **22**:37:2a
translation of mathematical works **23**:613:2b
Bayt al-Muqaddas: *see* Jerusalem
Bayt 'Azm (museum, Hamah, Syr.)
Hamah **5**:654:1b
Bayt Lahm (Isr.-occupied Pal.): *see* Bethlehem
Bayt ul-Mukarram Mosque (mosque, Dhaka, Bangla.)
features of Dhaka *illus.* **4**:55
Baytin (anc. city, Pal.): *see* Bethel
Baytown (Tex., U.S.) **2**:4:2a
Baytursin-uli, Aqmet, *or* Ahmed Baytursin-uli (Kazakh writ.)
contribution to Kazakh literature **28**:1092:2a
Baza, *or* Basti, *or* Bastah (Sp.) **2**:4:2a
bazaar, *or* suq (market) **2**:4:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
Bazaar Malay language
Malay languages **7**:728:2a; **22**:757:1a
Bazaine, Achille-François (Fr. marshal) **2**:4:3a
role in
Franco-German War **4**:934:1b; **7**:874:1a
Mexican history **24**:44:2a
Bazalgette, Sir Joseph William (Br. engin.) **2**:5:1a
Bazar-Dara, *or* Northern Alichur (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Pamir Mountains **14**:244:1b
Bazar-Dyuzi, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1062:2b
Bazard, Amand (Fr. soc. reformer)
influenced by Saint-Simon **10**:334:3a
Bazardzhik, *or* Bazargic (Bulg.): *see* Tolbukhin
Bazargan, Mehdi (pr.min. of Iran)
role in Iran **21**:897:2a
Bazaruto Island, *or* Ilha do Bazaruto (is., Moz.) **2**:5:1b
location *map* **27**:956
Bazeries, Etienne (Fr. cryptologist)
development of cylindrical cryptograph **3**:326:1a
Bazhan, Mykola (Ukrainian poet)
contribution to Ukrainian literature **12**:112:1b
Bazhenov, Vasily Ivanovich (Russ. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1027:1a
Bazille, Jean-Frédéric (Fr. paint.) **2**:5:1b
association with Renoir **9**:1029:1a
contribution to Impressionism **6**:274:2a
Bazin, André (Fr. crit.)
association with Truffaut **12**:1:3a
influence on the New Wave **24**:401:1a
Bazin, Henri-Emile (Fr. engin.) **2**:5:2a
Bazin, Hervé, *or* Jean-Pierre-Marie Hervé-Bazin (Fr. au.) **2**:5:2b
Bazin, René-François-Nicolas-Marie (Fr. au.) **2**:5:3b
Baziotes, William (Am. paint.) **2**:6:1a
Bazna, Elyesa (Ger. spy): *see* Cicero
bazoo (mus. instru.): *see* kazoo
bazooka (weapon) **2**:6:1b
antitank warfare **1**:464:2a; **29**:556:2b, 562:2b
Bazzaz, Abd ar-Rahman al- (Iraqi leader)
role in Iraqi history **21**:948:2b
Bazzi, Giovanni Antonio (It. paint.): *see* Sodoma, Il
BB gun (weapon)
principles of operation **1**:175:1b
BBC (Br. corp.): *see* British Broadcasting Corporation
BBR system (print.)
place in development of printing **26**:74:2a
BBWR (Pol. pol. party): *see* Non-Party Block for Cooperation with the Government
BC (chron.): *see* before Christ
"B.C." (comic strip)
creation of Hart **15**:586:2b
BCE (Before Common Era): *see* Common Era
BCEAO (bank, W.Af.): *see* Central Bank of West African States
BCG: *see* ballistocardiography
BCG vaccine (med.) **2**:6:1b
major ref. in Medicine **23**:895:2b
development by Calmette and Guérin **2**:751:2b; **5**:543:1a
treatment of tuberculosis **12**:24:2a
use in cancer chemotherapy **17**:523:2a
BCH code
definition in combinatorial analysis **16**:616:2b
BCS theory, *or* Bardeen-Cooper-Schrieffer theory (phys.) **2**:6:2a
Josephson effect **6**:623:2a
superconductivity **23**:715:2b *passim to* 719:1b
work of
Bardeen **1**:893:3a
Cooper **3**:604:3b
Schrieffer **10**:537:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
BD (star catalog): *see* "Bonner Durchmusterung"
BD + 4°4048 (star)
faintness **28**:201:1b
BD + 5°1668 (star)
nearest stars *table* **28**:200
BD + 16°516 (star)
white dwarf stars **28**:216:1b
bdelloid, *or* Bdelloidea (order of rotifer)
Aschelminthes **14**:156:2a
Bdin (Bulg.): *see* Vidin
BDP (pol. party, Bots.): *see* Botswana Democratic Party
Be (chem. element): *see* beryllium
be (Japanese soc.) **2**:6:2a
Bê language
relationship to Tai languages **22**:731:2b
BEA (Br. airline): *see* British European Airways
beach (geol.) **2**:6:2b
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:754:1b, *illus.*
characteristics of sedimentation **24**:225:1a
features of lake shores **22**:552:2b
occurrence of berm **2**:141:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
see also coastal dune
Beach, Alfred Ely (Am. publ. and inv.) **2**:7:1a
magazine publishing **26**:485:2a
tunnelling shield **12**:45:2a
Beach, Amy Marcy, *or* Mrs. H.H.A. Beach, *or* Amy Marcy Cheney (Am. mus.) **2**:7:2a
Beach, Sir Michael Edward Hicks (Br. states.): *see* Hicks Beach, Sir Michael Edward, 9th Baronet
Beach, Sylvia (Am. bookstore owner) **2**:7:2b
"Beach Burial" (poem by Slessor)
discussed in biography **10**:877:3b
beach cusp (geol.)
topography of beach **16**:754:2b
beach dune (geol.): *see* coastal dune
beach flea (crustacean): *see* sand flea
beach grass, *or* marram grass, *or* psamma, *or* sand reed, *or* Ammophila **2**:7:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beach hopper (crustacean): *see* sand flea
Beach-la-Mar (lang.): *see* Melanesian Pidgin
beach pea, *or* Lathyrus japonicus, *or* Lathyrus maritimus (bot.) **2**:7:3a
beach placer (min.)
placer deposit **9**:491:3b
beach ridge (geol.)
formation in glaciolacustrine deposits **16**:744:1b
beach rock (geol.)
formation **2**:6:3b
Beachey, Lincoln (Am. stunt pilot)
exploits as stunt flyer **11**:332:3a
Beachy Head (headland, E.Susx., U.K.) **2**:7:3b
Beacon (N.Y., U.S.) **2**:7:3b
beacon (device)
use in
lighthouse **26**:415:1b
radar **23**:762:1b, 768:2a
Beacon Group (mt. range, Antarc.)
relationship to Ross Sea **10**:191:2a
Beacon Hill (Boston, Mass., U.S.)
landmarks of Boston **15**:176:2b, *map* 179
Beacon Sandstone (geol. formation)
geomorphology of Antarctica **13**:846:2b
Beaconsfield, *or* Cabbage Tree Hill, *or* Brandy Creek (Tas., Austr.) **2**:8:1a
Beaconsfield (dist., Bucks., U.K.): *see* South Bucks
Beaconsfield (Bucks., U.K.) **2**:8:1a
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, earl of (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Disraeli, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield
bead (jewelry) **2**:8:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also beadwork
bead and reel (arch.): *see* astragal
bead lightning, *or* chain lightning (meteorol.) **2**:8:2b
bead tree (bot.): *see* China tree
Beadle, George Wells (Am. genet.) **2**:8:2b
contribution to
chemical genetic studies **5**:178:3a; **19**:716:1b
metabolism research **23**:979:2b, 1004:1a
one gene–one enzyme concept **14**:952:1b
beadwork (decorative arts) **2**:8:3b
role in American Indian art **13**:398:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
beagle (breed of dog) **2**:9:1b
"Beagle" (ship) **2**:9:2a
major ref. in Darwin **16**:977:1b
role in career of Fitzroy **4**:807:3a
Beagle Channel (chan., S.Am.) **2**:9:2a
contested between Argentina and Chile **14**:58:1a
location *map* **14**:44
beak, *or* bill (zool.) **2**:9:2b
adaptation in
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels **15**:19:1b, *illus.*
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers **15**:28:2a, 29:2b, 34:1a, *illus.*
falcons **15**:40:2a, 44:2b, *illus.* 45
finches *illus.* **18**:875
hummingbirds **6**:144:3b
nightjars **15**:78:1b, *illus.*
parrots **15**:71:1a
passerines **15**:98:2a
pigeons and doves **15**:67:2b
roller-like birds **15**:88:2b
shorebirds **15**:61:1a, *illus.* 60, 62
storks **15**:38:2b, *illus.* 39
swifts and hummingbirds **15**:82:1b, 84:1b
woodpeckers **15**:93:2b
structure in
birds **15**:5:2b; **21**:694:1a
monotremes **23**:398:2a
piciforms **9**:424:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
beak-head (arch.)
figurehead **4**:773:2a
beak style (Pap.N.G. art) **2**:9:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627

beaked filbert, *or* Corylus cornuta
description **4:**776:1a
beaked nightshade: *see* buffalo bur
beaked salmon, *or* Gonorhynchus gonorhynchus (fish)
description **10:**410:3b
beaked sea snake, *or* Enhydrina schistosa (reptile)
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25:**908
beaked whale, *or* Hyperoodontidae, *or* Ziphiidae (fam. of mammals) **2:**9:3b
characteristics of mammals **23:**474:2a *passim to* 477:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bottlenose whale
Beaker folk (people) **2:**10:1a
construction of megaliths **7:**1010:3b
history of
Bedfordshire **2:**39:3a
Britain **29:**21:1b, 108:2a
Ireland **21:**959:1b
beakhead (arch.): *see* beak-head
Beal, Frank P. (U.S. offi.)
introduction of paddle tennis **9:**51:3b
Beal, William James (Am. bot.)
genetics in agriculture **13:**201:2b
Béal An Atha (Ire.): *see* Ballina
Béal Atha na Sluaighe (Ire.): *see* Ballinasloe
"Beal Bocht, An" (work by Nuallain): *see* "Poor Mouth, The"
Béal Feirste (city and dist., U.K.): *see* Belfast
Beale, Dorothea (Eng. educ.)
relation to Frances Buss **2:**678:3b
Beale, Mary (Eng. paint.)
portrait of
Cowley *illus.* **3:**697
Halifax *illus.* **5:**636
Sydenham *illus.* **11:**453
beam (aviation)
navigation **24:**757:1a
beam (engin.) **2:**10:1b
construction of
bridges **26:**373:1b
buildings **15:**323:2a *passim to* 348:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
beam and girder system (const.)
building construction **15:**343:1a
beam bridge, *or* girder bridge
construction **2:**510:3b
beam-power tube (electronics)
tetrodes **11:**660:3b
beam press (mfr.): *see* die clicker
beam projector (lighting device)
theatrical productions **28:**598:2b
beam riding (mil. tech.)
guided missiles **29:**563:2b
beam splitter (optics)
optical engineering **25:**208:1b
beam trawl, *or* outrigger trawler (ship)
commercial fishing **19:**278:2b, *illus.* 279, 284
beam voltage (electronics)
klystrons **18:**223:1b
beam width (acoustics)
sonar **23:**771:2b
beaming, *or* stroking (mus.)
role in musical notation **24:**531:1a
Beamon, Bob (Am. athlete) **2:**10:1b
long jumping **28:**172:1b
Beams, Jesse W. (Am. phys.)
isotope separation techniques **14:**359:1a
bean (legume) **2:**10:2a
growth in tropical climate **19:**683:2a
market maturity *table* **19:**129
nutrition **13:**740:2b; **25:**56:2b
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**130
role in
favism **4:**704:3a
Meso-American agriculture **26:**4:1b
soybean **11:**59:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bean, Alan LaVern (Am. astronaut) **2:**10:3b
Bean, Roy (Am. lawman and saloonkeeper) **2:**11:1a
bean curd (food): *see* tofu
bean red (glaze): *see* peach bloom
bean sidhe (Celt. folklore): *see* banshee
bean silver (Japanese money)
use of silver **16:**550:1b
bean weevil, *or* Acanthoscelides obtectus
description **10:**602:3a
Beanna Boirche (mts., U.K.): *see* Mourne Mountains
Beannchar (North Down, U.K.): *see* Bangor
beano (game of chance): *see* bingo
bear, *or* Ursidae (animal) **2:**11:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**458:2a
behaviour
dormancy **14:**674:1b
predator of honeybees **19:**149:2a
extinction of cave bear species **2:**972:2b
importance in
American Indian arts **13:**377:2a *passim to* 389:2b
Finno-Ugric religion **18:**777:1b
prehistoric religion **26:**65:2b, *illus.* 66
use as food **5:**105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name, *e.g.*, black bear; brown bear; spectacled bear; sun bear
Bear (airplane): *see* TU-20
bear cat (mammal): *see* lesser panda
Bear Flag Revolt (U.S. hist.) **2:**11:2a
role of Frémont **4:**972:1b
bear garden (arena)
site of bearbaitings **2:**11:3a
bear grass (bot.): *see* Adam's needle
bear grass, *or* turkey beard (plant) **2:**11:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bear Hunt, The" (tapestry)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**92
bear-man (myth.): *see* Abominable Snowman
bear market (securities trading) **2:**11:2b
bear oak (bot.): *see* scrub oak
Bear River Valley (val., Utah, U.S.)
Uinta Mountains *illus.* **12:**108
Bear Rock Group (rock unit, Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Bear Run (Pa., U.S.)
modern architecture **13:**1046:2a
bearbaiting, *or* bullbaiting (spectacle) **2:**11:3a
development of sports **28:**116:1a
use of bulldogs **2:**625:3b
bearberry, *or* Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, *or* kinnikinnick (bot.) **2:**11:3b
beard (facial hair)
dress and adornment **17:**444:1a *passim to* 458:2a
feature of Hadrian **5:**609:1b
practices of Sikhism **27:**283:2a
relation to mustache **8:**454:2a
Beard, Charles Austin (Am. hist.) **2:**12:1b
role in historiography **20:**573:2a
Beard, Richard (Br. phot.)
history of photography **25:**773:2a
beard grass (bot.): *see* bluestem
beard lichen, *or* beard moss, *or* Usnea (bot.) **2:**12:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beard tongue (bot.)
characteristics *illus.* **10:**573
bearded bellbird (bird): *see* mossy-throated bellbird
Bearded Eberhard (duke of Württemberg): *see* Eberhard VI
bearded iris (bot.)
variety of iris **6:**384:1b
bearded-man jug (stoneware jug): *see* Bartmannkrug
bearded needle
use in knitting **21:**519:1a
bearded saki, *or* Chiropotes (primate)
characteristics **10:**344:2b
bearded seal, *or* Erignathus barbatus, *or* square-flipper (mammal) **2:**12:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**466:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bearded tit (bird): *see* reedling
bearded vulture (bird): *see* lammergeier
Bearden, Romare Howard (Am. paint.) **2:**12:3b
beardfish, *or* Polymixia (zool.) **2:**12:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**244:2b, *illus.* 245
Beardmore Glacier (glacier, Antarc.) **2:**13:1a
dimensions **5:**289:3b
Beardsley, Aubrey Vincent (Eng. art.) **2:**13:1a
contributions to
Art Nouveau **1:**597:1a
caricature **15:**581:2a
depiction of 19th-century dress **17:**458:1a
Beardsley, Monroe Curtis (Am. crit.)
theory of
intentional fallacy **13:**25:1b; **14:**107:1a
prosody **23:**105:2a
beardworm, *or* Pogonophora, *or* pogonophoran (marine invertebrate) **2:**13:2a
biological classification **14:**941:1a, 942:1b
social behaviour **14:**700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bearer, *or* cork rump, *or* dress improver, *or* bum roll (clothing)
variation of bustle **2:**680:1b
bearer of souls (gold disk)
design in jewelry **17:**485:1b
Beargrass River (riv., Tenn.–Va., U.S.): *see* Powell River
bearing (machine part) **2:**14:1b
function in
centrifuge **3:**32:3b
crankshaft **18:**354:2a
use of lead alloys **21:**405:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
bearing (navigation)
description **24:**756:2a
bearing pile (const.)
building construction **15:**341:2a
Béarn (reg., Fr.) **2:**14:2a
major ref. in France **19:**526:2b
Béarn, Henri de Bourbon, prince de (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Béarnais (people)
habitation in Pyrenees Range **18:**563:2a
Bearpaw Mountains (mts., U.S.)
part of the Rocky Mountains **24:**998:2b, *illus.* 997, 999
Bearsden and Milngavie (dist., U.K.) **2:**14:3a
Bearsted, Sir Marcus Samuel, Viscount (Br. businessman)
Royal Dutch/Shell Group **10:**218:3a
Beartooth Butte Formation (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Beartooth Range (mts., U.S.) **2:**14:3b
Granite Peak **5:**423:3b
Beas River, *or* Bias River, *or* Hyphasis River, *or* Vipasa River (riv., India) **2:**14:3b
drainage of Himalayas **14:**235:2a, *map* 234
eastern limit of Alexander the Great's expansion **13:**247:1a
feature of Kulu *illus.* **7:**30
tributary of Indus River **14:**273:1a, *illus.* 272
beast epic (lit.) **2:**15:1a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**112:2a
evolvement from oral tradition **23:**105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Beast of Belsen (Nazi comdr.): *see* Kramer, Josef
beat (mus.) **2:**15:2a
absence in African music **13:**148:2a
application to metre **8:**72:3b
theory of tuning **24:**509:2a
unit division of rhythm **10:**33:2b; **24:**512:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
beat (phys.) **2:**15:1b
aspect of wave modulation **23:**848:2b, *illus.* , 849
demonstration by light waves **23:**6:2a, *illus.* 10
result of interference **6:**341:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
beat knee (path.)
characteristics **28:**322:2b
Beat movement (Am. lit. and soc. movement) **2:**15:2a
centre in San Francisco **27:**4:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also under names of individual artists such as Ferlinghetti, Lawrence; Kerouac, Jack
Beata Ridge (ridge, Carib. Sea) **2:**15:3a
feature of Caribbean Sea *illus.* **24:**1019
Beata Teresia Benedicta a Cruce (Ger. nun): *see* Stein, Edith
Beatific Vision (Christianity)
interpretation by
Benedict XII **2:**94:2a
John XXII **6:**574:1a
beatification (Roman Cath.)
conducted by Congregation of Rites **2:**810:1b
beating (sport): *see* driving
beating in, *or* beating up (weaving)
significance in weaving **21:**514:1a, *illus.*
Beatitude (bibl. lit.) **2:**15:3a
Beatles, The (Br. rock group) **2:**15:3b
influence on
Indian music **27:**746:1b
popular music **9:**610:2b; **25:**1026:1b
rock **10:**121:1b
Transcendental Meditation **7:**699:1b
recording of music **24:**548:1a
Beato, Felice (Br. phot.)
landscape photography **25:**778:1a
Beaton, Sir Cecil Walter Hardy (Br. phot.) **2:**16:2a
portrait of
Duke and Duchess of Windsor *illus.* **4:**379
Fortuny designed Delphos dress *illus.* **4:**896
Murdoch *illus.* **8:**428
style of photography **25:**789:1b
Beaton, David, *or* David Bethune (Scot. card. and states.) **2:**16:2b
association with Wishart **6:**919:3a
role in Scotland **29:**114:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Beaton, James, *or* James Bethune (archbp. of Glasgow) **2:**16:3b
Beaton, James, *or* James Bethune (chancellor of Scot.) **2:**16:3b
Beatrice, *or* Beatrice Portinari (It. noblewoman) **2:**16:3b
involvement with Dante **3:**878:2b; **16:**972:1b *passim to* 975:1a
treatment in Italian literature **22:**153:1b
Beatrice (Neb., U.S.) **2:**17:1a
Beatrice of Provence (w. of Charles of Anjou)
relationship to Margaret of Provence **7:**835:3b
"Beatrijs" (medieval lit.) **2:**17:1b
versions of
Boutens **2:**433:1a
Ruysbroeck **17:**530:1a
Béatrix (Burgundian countess)

role in medieval history **19:**530:1b
Beatrix, *or* Beatrix Wilhelmina Armgard (q. of Neth.) **2:**17:1b
history of Netherlands **23:**342:2a
Beatriz (Port. personage)
holding of Algarve **25:**1056:2b
Beattie, James (Scot. poet) **2:**17:2a
contribution to aesthetics **13:**27:2b
Beattie, James Alexander (Am. chem.)
thermodynamic gas studies **28:**624:2a
Beatty, Sir Alfred Chester (Br. engin.) **2:**17:3a
acquisition of New Testament papyri **14:**818:1a
Beatty, Clyde Raymond (Am. animal trainer) **2:**17:3a
role in circus history **16:**420:1a, *illus.*
Beatty, David, 1st Earl Beatty, Viscount Borodale of Wexford, Baron Beatty of the North Sea and of Brooksby (Br. adm.) **2:**17:3b
history of World War I **6:**667:1a; **29:**969:1a
Beatty, Louise Dilworth (Am. singer): *see* Homer, Louise
Beatty, Warren (Am. act.)
"Bonnie and Clyde" *illus.* **24:**407
"Beatty Biblical Papyri" (mss. of New Testament)
nature of contents **14:**818:1a
Beatus Apocalypses (ms. coll.)
Mozarabic art **8:**385:1a; **22:**92:1b
Beatus Rhenanus, *or* Beatus Bild (Ger. Humanist and au.) **2:**18:1a
Beau Bassin-Rose Hill (Maur.) **2:**18:1b
Beau de Rochas, Alphonse-Eugène (Fr. engin.) **2:**18:2a
contribution to
automotive technology **28:**772:1b
gasoline engine **5:**138:3b; **18:**357:1b; **18:**715:1a
"Beau Dieu, Le" (statue, Amiens, Fr.)
sculpture *illus.* **27:**89
beau gregory, *or* Eupomacentrus leucostictus (fish)
description **3:**869:3a
Beaucaire (Fr.) **2:**18:2a
Beaucaire fair (Fr. fair)
significance to Beaucaire **2:**18:2b
Beauce (reg., Fr.) **2:**18:2b
Beauchamp, Alphonse de (Fr. hist.) **2:**18:3a
Beauchamp, Edward Seymour, Baron (Eng. lord): *see* Hertford, Edward Seymour, earl of, Baron Beauchamp
Beauchamp, James (Am. engin.)
harmonic tone generators **8:**444:2b; **24:**603:2b
Beauchamp, Kathleen Mansfield (Br. au.): *see* Mansfield, Katherine
Beauchamp, Pierre, *or* Pierre Beauchamps (Fr. ballet dancer) **2:**18:3b
contribution to ballet **1:**840:2a
history of Paris Opéra Ballet **9:**154:2a
Beauchamp, Richard (Eng. soldier and dipl.): *see* Warwick, Richard Beauchamp, 5th or 13th earl of
Beauchamp of Hache, Edward Seymour, Viscount (Protector of Eng.): *see* Somerset, Edward Seymour, 1st duke of, Baron Seymour of Hache
"Beauchamp's Career" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8:**33:1b
Beauchemin, Nérée (Fr.-Can. poet and physic.) **2:**19:1a
Beaudesert (Queens., Austr.) **2:**19:1a
Beaufighter (Br. aircraft)
development of military aircraft **29:**676:2a
Beaufort (N.C., U.S.) **2:**19:1a
Beaufort (S.C., U.S.) **2:**19:1b
Beaufort, Edmund (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Edmund Beaufort, 1st duke of, 1st Earl of Dorset
Beaufort, Sir Francis (Br. adm.)
determination of wind force **2:**20:2a; **25:**136:1a
Beaufort, François de Vendôme, duc de (Fr. prince) **2:**19:2b
Beaufort, Gabrielle d' Estrées, duchesse de (Fr. noble): *see* Estrées, Gabrielle d', duchesse de Beaufort, duchesse d'Étampes, Marquise de Monceaux
Beaufort, Henry (Eng. card.) **2:**19:3b
alliance with Henry V **5:**838:2a
role in England **29:**42:2b
Beaufort, Pierre-Roger de (pope): *see* Gregory XI
Beaufort family (Eng. fam.) **2:**19:2a
relationship to the House of Lancaster **7:**131:1a; **29:**42:2a, 44:2b
Beaufort scale, *or* Beaufort Wind Force Scale (meteorol. device) **2:**20:2a
major ref. in Oceans **25:**136:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Beaufort Sea (Arct.O.) **2:**20:3a
physiography of the Mackenzie River **24:**1010:2b
Beaufort Series (paleon.) **2:**21:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Beaufort Wind Force Scale (meteorol. device): *see* Beaufort scale
Beaufre, André (Fr. gen.) **2:**21:2a
Beaugency (Fr.) **2:**21:2b
Beaugency, Council of (1104, Fr.)
excommunication of Philip I **2:**21:2b
Beaugency, Council of (1152, Fr.)
annulment of marriage of Louis VII **2:**21:2b
Beauharnais, Alexandre, vicomte de (Fr. noble) **2:**21:2b
marriage to Joséphine **6:**622:2b
Beauharnais, Eugène de (Fr. soldier and viceroy) **2:**21:3a
position during Napoleonic rule in Italy **22:**226:1a
Beauharnais, Eugénie-Hortense de (q. of Holl.): *see* Hortense
Beauharnais, Marie-Josèphe-Rose, vicomtesse de (empress of Fr.): *see* Joséphine
Beauharnois (Que., Can.) **2:**21:3b
Beaujeu, Edouard I de (marshal of Fr.): *see* Édouard I de Beaujeu
Beaujeu Pierre, seigneur de (Fr. duke): *see* Bourbon, Pierre II, 7e duc de
Beaujolais (anc. prov., Fr.) **2:**22:1a
Beaujolais (reg., Fr.) **2:**22:1b
Beaujoyeulx, Balthazar de, *or* Balthasar de Beaujoyeux, *or* Baltazarini di Belgioioso (It. comp. and choreographer) **2:**22:1b
staging of "Ballet comique de la reine" **1:**840:1a
Beaulieu, Jean-Pierre (Aus. comdr.)
role in Battle of Lodi **7:**440:3a
Beaulieu, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
negotiation by Anjou **1:**423:1b
Beaumanoir, Jean de (Br. of.)
role in Battle of the Thirty **11:**710:3b
Beaumanoir, Philippe de Remi, sire de (Fr. jur.) **2:**22:2a
tenurial court customs **18:**624:1a
Beaumarchais, Pierre-Augustin Caron de (Fr. au.) **2:**22:2a
contribution to
French literature **19:**574:2b
opera librettos **24:**627:2b
publishing **26:**465:2a
use of soubrette character **11:**24:2b
Beaumaris (Gwynedd, U.K.) **2:**22:3a
Beauménard, Mademoiselle (Fr. act.): *see* Bellecour, Madame
Beaumont (Tex., U.S.) **2:**22:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Beaumont, Charles, chevalier d'Eon de (Fr. secret agent): *see* Eon de Beaumont, Charles-Geneviève-Louis-Auguste-André-Timothée, chevalier d'
Beaumont, Francis (Eng. dram.) **2:**23:1a
collaboration with Fletcher **4:**830:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**441:1a
praise of Mermaid Tavern **8:**39:2b
Beaumont, Gustave de (Fr. writ.)
friendship with Tocqueville **11:**815:2a
Beaumont, Jean-Baptiste-Armand-Louis-Léonce, Elie de (Fr. geol.) **2:**23:1a
research of
igneous rocks **24:**202:1b
tectonism **20:**1:1b
Beaumont, Sir John, 1st Baronet (Eng. au.) **2:**23:2b
Beaumont, Mme Le Prince de (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**219:1a
Beaumont, Robert de (Eng. noble): *see* Leicester, Robert de Beaumont, earl of
Beaumont, William (U.S. army surg.) **2:**23:2b
contribution to medical progress **5:**141:3a; **23:**893:2b
Beaumont and Fletcher (Eng. dram.)
textual analysis of "Elder Brother" **20:**581:2b
writing of tragicomedy **23:**165:2a
see also Beaumont, Francis; Fletcher, John
Beaumont borer (tunneling machine)
use in tunnel construction **26:**441:2b
Beaune (Fr.) **2:**23:3b
hôtel-Dieu establishment **6:**80:1b
Beaune, Hospice de (Fr.)
wine sales **3:**667:3b
Beauneveu, André (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to French Gothic sculpture **27:**91:2b, *illus.*
Beauport (Que., Can.) **2:**24:1b
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Confederate gen.) **2:**24:1b
leadership in Civil War **1:**327:1b; **2:**625:1a; **29:**231:1b
Beauséjour, Fort (N.B., Can.)
location in New Brunswick **15:**518:2b
Beausobre, Iulia de, *or* Julia Michaelovna Namier, *or* Julia Michaelovna Kazsvin (Russ. au.)
publications **8:**495:1b
"Beautiful and Damned, The" (novel by Fitzgerald)
discussed in biography **4:**806:1b
"Beautiful Changes and Other Poems, The" (work by Wilbur)
discussed in biography **12:**654:2a
"Beautiful Commentary" (Hindu lit.): *see* "Sribhasya"
"Beautiful Ellen," *or* "Schön Ellen" (work by Bruch)
discussed in biography **2:**569:1a
"Beautiful Helen" (operetta by Offenbach)
establishment of musical precedent **24:**621:2a
"Beautiful in Music, The," *or* "On the Beautiful in Music," *or* "Vom Musikalisch-Schönen" (work by Hanslick)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**27A:1b
discussed in biography **5:**690:1b
history of music criticism **24:**497:1a
"Beautiful Story Book, A," *or* "Eyn sheyn mayse-bukh," *or* "Maysebukh" (Jewish book)
development of Yiddish literature **29:**1078:1b
beauty (aesthetics)
major ref. in Aesthetics **13:**15:1b, 24:2b
approach and evaluation in art **1:**123:2b
role in Platonist metaphysics **24:**6:1b
"Beauty and the Beast" (film by Cocteau): *see* "Belle et la bête, La"
beauty berry (bot.): *see* beautyberry
beauty bush, *or* Kolkwitzia amabilis (bot.) **2:**24:2a
beauty leaf, *or* Alexandrian laurel, *or* dilo oil tree, *or* Calophyllum inophyllum (tree) **2:**24:3a
Beauty-of-the-Night (bot.): *see* four-o'clock
beauty product: *see* cosmetic
beautyberry, *or* beauty berry, *or* French mulberry, *or* Callicarpa americana (bot.)
description **8:**404:2b; **12:**313:2a
edibility of fruit **13:**782:2a
"Beautyful Ones Are Not Yet Born, The" (work by Armah)
African literature **13:**139:2a
Beauvais, *or* Caesaromagus, *or* Civitas de Bellovacis (Fr.) **2:**24:3b
cathedral: *see* Saint-Pierre
centre of Capetians **19:**460:1a, *maps* 458, 464
Saint-Étienne's Jesse tree windows **17:**198:2a, *illus.* 194
Beauvais, Hôtel de (Paris, Fr.)
design by Antoine Le Pautre **7:**216:1a
Beauvais tapestry **2:**25:1a
Beauvais history **2:**25:1a
work of Oudry **9:**10:2b
Beauvilliers, Antoine (Fr. restaurateur)
culinary establishment in France **9:**1043:1b
Beauvoir (mansion, Biloxi, Miss., U.S.)
Biloxi, Mississippi *illus.* **2:**215
Beauvoir, Simone de (Fr. writ.) **2:**25:1a
contribution to
French literature **19:**581F:1a
philosophical anthropology **25:**569:1b
friendship with Sartre **10:**460:2a
interest in Existentialist themes **25:**622:2b
beaux arts: *see* fine art
Beaux-Arts, Académie des (academy, Paris, Fr.): *see* Fine Arts, Academy of the
Beaux-Arts, Académie des (academy, Kinshasa, Zaire)
art training in Zaire **15:**678:2b
Beaux-Arts, École des, *or* École Nationale Supérieure des Beaux-Arts (school, Paris, Fr.) **2:**25:2a
contribution by Taine **11:**507:3a
influence on
architecture **13:**953:2b; **13:**1037:1b
garden and landscape design **19:**659:1a
location in Paris **25:**438:2a
participation of Matisse **7:**937:2a
"Beaux Arts réduits à un même principe, Les" (work by Batteux)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**27:2a
Beaux-Arts style (arch.): *see* Second Empire style
"Beaux livres, belles histoires" (children's lit.)
compilation by Gruny and Leriche **23:**218:2b
"Beaux Stratagem" (play by Farquhar)
discussed in biography **4:**689:1a
Beaver (people) **2:**25:2b
major ref. in American Indians **13:**320:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
beaver, *or* Castoridae, *or* Castor (rodent) **2:**25:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**445:1a *passim to* 450:1b
cause of lake formation **22:**546:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beaver canal
construction by rodent **23:**449:1b
"Beaver Coat, The," *or* "Der Biberpelz" (work by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography **5:**751:2b
place in German literature **20:**35:2a
beaver dam
construction by rodent **23:**449:1a
Beaver Island, *or* Big Beaver Island (isl., Mich., U.S.) **2:**25:3b
location in Lake Michigan **8:**99:2b
beaver lodge
construction by rodent **23:**449:1a
beaver meadow

produced by rodent **23:**449:1a
beaver poison (plant): *see* musquash root
Beaver River (riv., U.S.): *see* North Canadian River
Beaverbrook Art Gallery (Fredericton, N.B., Can.): *see* Lord Beaverbrook Art Gallery
Beaverbrook of Beaverbrook and of Cherkley, William Maxwell Aitken, 1st Baron, 1st Baronet (Br. pol. and journ.) **2:**26:1a
influence on newspaper publishing **26:**480:1a
Beaverhead River (riv., Mont., U.S.): *see* Jefferson River
Beawar, *or* Nayanagar (India) **2:**26:1b
Bébé Doc (pres. of Haiti): *see* Duvalier, Jean-Claude
bebeeru (tree): *see* greenheart
Bebel, August (Ger. soc.) **2:**26:2a
association with Liebknecht **7:**342:2b
development of social democracy **10:**920:1b
Bebey, Francis (Camer. writ. and comp.) **2:**27:1a
bebop, *or* bop (jazz) **2:**27:1b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**645:1a
contribution by
Gillespie **5:**268:1b
Parker **9:**157:3b
Roach **10:**98:3a
Vaughan **12:**284:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bec (monastery, Fr.)
contribution by Anselm **1:**434:1b
becard (bird) **2:**27:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Beccafumi, Domenico, *or* Domenico di Pace, *or* Mecherino (It. paint.) **2:**27:2b
contribution to Mannerism **7:**784:2b
Beccaria, Cesare, *or* Cesare, Marchese di Beccaria Bonesana (It. criminologist) **2:**27:3b
contribution to
criminology **27:**390:1b
Italian literature **22:**157:2b
influence on Bentham **25:**654:2b
Beccaria, Giovanni Battista (It. sci.)
experiments on bioelectricity **14:**947:1b
Becchus, John (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John XI Becchus
Beccles (Suff., U.K.) **2:**28:2b
Béchar, *or* Colomb-Béchar (Alg.) **2:**28:2b
Beche, Sir Henry Thomas De La (Br. geol.) **2:**28:3b
bêche-de-mer, *or* bêches-de-mer, *or* trepang (food) **2:**29:1a
sea cucumbers **10:**578:3b; **17:**886:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bêche-de-Mer (lang.): *see* Melanesian Pidgin
Becher, Johann Joachim (Ger. sci.) **2:**29:1a
theory on
mercantilism **18:**663:1b
phlogiston liberation **9:**389:3a; **25:**840:1b
Becher, Johannes Robert (Ger. writ. and govt. offi.) **2:**29:1b
Bechet, Sidney (Am. mus.) **2:**29:2a
New Orleans jazz **8:**641:2b; **24:**642:1a
Bechtel, Friedrich (Ger. schol.) **2:**29:2b
Bechtel, Stephen Davison (Am. indus.) **2:**29:2b
Bechtel Group, *or* W.A. Bechtel Company, *or* Bechtel–McCone Corporation, *or* Bechtel Corporation (Am. co.)
contribution by Bechtel **2:**29:3a
Bechterew's disease (path.): *see* ankylosing spondylitis
Bechuana (people): *see* Tswana
Bechuanaland: *see* Botswana
Bechuanaland Democratic Party (pol. party, Bots.): *see* Botswana Democratic Party
Beck, David (Du. paint.)
portrait of Oxenstierna *illus.* **9:**27
Beck, Franz (Ger. comp.)
association with Mannheim school **7:**785:3b
Beck, Helen Gould (Am. act. and dancer): *see* Rand, Sally
Beck, Józef (Pol. mil. of.) **2:**29:3a
association with Pilsudski **9:**445:2a
role in
international relations **21:**769:2b
Poland **25:**934:2a
Beck, Julian (Am. thea. manag.)
establishment of The Living Theatre **7:**414:1b; **28:**556:1a
Beck, Ludwig (Ger. gen.) **2:**29:3b
Hitler assassination plot **29:**1016:1a
Beck, Martin (Am. thea. manag.) **2:**30:1a
see also Orpheum Vaudeville Circuit
Beck, Max Wladimir, Freiherr von (premier of Aus.) **2:**30:1a
Austrian modern history **14:**511:2b
Beck, Vilhelm (Dan. rel. leader)
history of Pietism **26:**223:2a
Becke, Friedrich Johann Karl (Aus. min.) **2:**30:1b
Beckenschläger (metalwork): *see* basin-beater
Becker, Boris (W.Ger. athlete) **2:**30:2a
role in tennis history **28:**161:2b
Becker, Carl Lotus (Am. hist.) **2:**30:2a
Becker, George Ferdinand (Am. geol.) **2:**30:3a
Becker, Helen (Am. dancer): *see* Tamiris, Helen
Becker, Howard (Am. sociol.)
study of sacredness **26:**819:1b
Becker, Jillian (S.Af. au.)
contribution to South African literature **11:**34:3b
Becker, L. (litho.)
portrait of Lalor *illus.* **7:**113
Becker, Paula (Ger. paint.): *see* Modersohn-Becker, Paula
Becker, Wilhelm Adolf (Ger. archae.) **2:**30:3b
Becker's dystrophy (path.)
comparison with Duchenne's muscular dystrophy **8:**439:3b; **24:**475:1b
Becket, Frederick Mark (Am. met.) **2:**30:3b
Becket, Saint Thomas, *or* Thomas à Becket, *or* Thomas of London (archbp. of Canterbury) **2:**31:1a
archbishops *list* **2:**815
association with
Henry II of England **5:**836:1a
John of Salisbury **6:**584:3b
exile in Lisieux **7:**392:3a
opposition by Lucy **7:**544:2b
rivalry with Gilbert Foliot **5:**262:3a
role in
Canterbury's history **2:**814:3b
England **29:**34:1a
support of Alexander III **1:**240:3b
becket bend (knot): *see* sheet bend
Beckett, Sir Edmund, 5th baronet (Br. horologist): *see* Grimthorpe of Grimthorpe, Edmund Beckett, 1st baron
Beckett, Samuel Barclay (Irish au.) **2:**32:2a
contribution to
English literature **18:**463:1b
French literature **4:**977:1b; **19:**581F:2a
Theatre of the Absurd **1:**42:3a
style in novels **23:**128:1b *passim to* 145:1b
use of
mime elements **23:**160:1b
popular dramatic form **25:**1022:1b
tragicomic vision **23:**167:1b
Beckford, William (Br. writ.) **2:**34:1a
Beckley (W.Va., U.S.) **2:**34:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Becklin–Neugebauer object (astron.)
infrared source **6:**313:2a
Beckmann, Max (Ger. paint.) **2:**34:2a
contribution to modern art **25:**373:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 370
place in history of printmaking **26:**131:1a, *illus.* 114
role in Neue Sachlichkeit **8:**619:2b
use of the comic grotesque **23:**168:1b
Becknell, William (Am. expl.) **2:**34:3a
Beckner, Morton O. (philos.)
contributions to philosophy of nature **25:**686:1a
Beckumer Berge (hills, W.Ger.)
feature of Münster **8:**420:3b
Beckwourth, Jim, *or* James Pierson Beckwith (Am. expl.) **2:**34:3b
becoming (philos.)
Hegelianism **5:**798:3a
Becque, Henry-François (Fr. dram.) **2:**35:1a
contribution to French literature **19:**581:2b
Bécquer, Gustavo Adolfo, *or* Gustavo Adolfo Domínguez Bastida (Sp. au.) **2:**35:1b
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**80:2a
becquerel, *or* Bq (phys.)
measurement of radioactivity **26:**508:2b
Becquerel, Alexandre-Edmond (Fr. phys.)
development of thermionic devices **18:**405:2b
Becquerel, Antoine-César (Fr. phys.)
discovery of photovoltaic effect **18:**402:1a
Becquerel, Antoine Henri (Fr. phys.) **2:**35:2a
discovery of radioactivity **14:**336:2b
study of radiation effects **26:**508:1b
Becraft Limestone (geol.)
presence in Helderbergian rocks **5:**810:2a
Bécs (Aus.): *see* Vienna
Becsie Formation (rock unit, Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Bécu, Marie-Jeanne (mistress of Louis XV): *see* Barry, Marie-Jeanne Bécu, comtesse du
bed (furniture) **2:**36:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**45:2b *passim to* 68:1b, *illus.* 56
association with cradle **3:**704:2b
Early American furniture **4:**319:1b
use of
curtains **3:**803:3b
tester **11:**657:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also types of bed, *e.g.,* trundle bed
bed (geol.)
place in stratigraphic classification **19:**758:1a, *table* 757
"Bed, The" (paint. by Rauschenberg)
discussed in biography **9:**956:2b
"Bed and Board," *or* "Domicile conjugale" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography **12:**1:3b
bed load (fluid mech.)
sediment transport in rivers and streams **20:**9:2b
bed quilt (decorative arts): *see* quilting
bed-type milling machine
use in production milling **28:**732:1a
bed-wetting: *see* enuresis
Beda the Venerable, Saint (Anglo-Saxon hist.): *see* Bede the Venerable, Saint
bedaja (dance)
aspect of Southeast Asian performing arts **27:**879:1b, 884:1a
Bedawiye language: *see* Beja language
bedbug, *or* Cimididae (insect) **2:**36:3a
cause of skin inflammation **6:**330:3b
species of Heteroptera **21:**628:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bedbug, The," *or* "Klop" (work by Mayakovsky)
discussed in biography **7:**971:3a
Bedde (Af. people): *see* Bede
Bedde (emirate, Nig.) **2:**36:3b
bedded deposit (geol.)
methods of mining **21:**341:2b
bedding (geol.): *see* stratification
bedding geranium (bot.): *see* zonal geranium
Beddoes, Thomas Lovell (Eng. poet) **2:**37:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**453:1b
Bede, *or* Bade, *or* Bedde (Af. people)
settlement in Bedde **2:**36:3b
Bede the Venerable, Saint, *or* Saint Baeda the Venerable, *or* Saint Beda the Venerable, *or* Bede of Jarrow, *or* the Venerable Bede (Anglo-Saxon hist.) **2:**37:1b
account of
Aelle **1:**117:3b; **11:**417:3a
Arculf **1:**534:3a
Britain **29:**25:1b *passim to* 29:1a
Jutes **6:**666:2b
Saxons **10:**491:2a
Caedmon **2:**716:1a
Colman of Lindisfarne **3:**458:3b
Germanic religion **18:**768:1a
contribution to
biblical exegesis **14:**854:2a
biography **23:**200:1b
calligraphy **6:**335:2a
Christian literature **16:**266:2a
chronology **15:**475:1b; **20:**589:1b
English literature **18:**427:1b
historiography **20:**562:2b
Latin literature **22:**854:1b
role in Northumbria **8:**794:3b
translator of Bible **14:**764:2b
use of sign language **10:**796:3a
Bedford (Beds., U.K.) **2:**37:2b
Bedford (Ind., U.S.) **2:**37:3b
location *map* **29:**154
Bedford (Mass., U.S.) **2:**37:3b
Bedford (N.Y., U.S.) **2:**38:1a
Bedford (Pa., U.S.) **2:**38:1a
Bedford, Francis Russell, 2nd earl of (Br. noble) **2:**39:1a
Bedford, Francis Russell, 4th earl of (Br. noble) **2:**39:1b
Bedford, Francis Russell, 5th duke of (Br. pol.) **2:**39:2a
Bedford, Jasper Tudor, duke of, *or* Earl of Pembroke, *or* Jasper of Hatfield (Welsh noble) **2:**38:2b
Bedford, John Plantagenet, duke of (Eng. states.) **2:**38:1b
relationship with Richemont **10:**52:2a
role in
England **29:**42:2b
Paris **25:**442:1b
Bedford, John Robert Russell, 13th duke of (Br. noble) **2:**39:2b
Bedford, John Russell, 1st earl of (Br. noble) **2:**38:3a
Bedford, John Russell, 4th duke of (Br. noble) **2:**39:2a
Bedford, Sybille (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**462:2b
Bedford, William Russell, 1st duke and 5th earl of (Br. noble) **2:**39:1b
portrait by Kneller *illus.* **6:**913
Bedford, William Russell, lord (Br. noble)
role in British history **2:**39:1b
"Bedford Book of Hours" (illuminated miniature)
use of framed structure *illus.* **13:**945
Bedford Level (marshland, U.K.): *see* Fens
Bedford Park (suburb design by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10:**708:3b
Bedford-Stuyvesant (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location **24:**870:1b, *map* 867
Bedford Whigs (Br. parl.)
defined **2:**39:2a
Bedfordshire (co., U.K.) **2:**39:2b
location *map* **29:**6
Bedfordshire (dist., Beds., U.K.): *see* North Bedfordshire
Bédier, Charles-Marie-Joseph (Fr. schol.) **2:**39:3b
development of textual criticism **20:**619:2a
Bedil, Mirza (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islamic literature

22:60:1b
Bedlam, *or* Bethlehem Royal Hospital (hospital, U.K.) **2:**40:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
Bedlington terrier (breed of dog) **2:**40:1a
Bedlingtonshire, *or* Bedlington (Northmb., U.K.) **2:**40:1b
Bedloe's Island (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Liberty Island
Bedmar, Alonso de la Cueva, marqués de (Sp. dipl.)
history of Spain **28:**45:2b
"Bednaya Liza" (novel by Karamzin): *see* "Poor Liza"
Bednorz, Johannes Georg (Ger. phys.) **2:**40:2a
research on superconductivity **8:**408:1b; **23:**719:1a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bedny, Demyan, *or* Yefim Alekseyevich Pridvorov (Sov. poet) **2:**40:2a
Bedouin, *or* Beduin, *or* Badawi, *or* Badw, *or* Badu (people) **2:**40:2b
major ref. in Asia **14:**208:1b
arts
dance **22:**72:2b
music **22:**65:1b
poetry **22:**49:2b *passim to* 53:1a
distribution
Africa **13:**77:2b
North Africa **24:**901:1a, 916:1b, 936:1b
Sudan **28:**265:2b
Arabia **13:**873:1a, *illus.* 872; **14:**252:1b
Arabian Desert **1:**509:1a
Iraq **21:**939:2b
Israel **22:**136:1a
Jordan **22:**396:1a
Sinai Peninsula **10:**828:2a
Sina' al-Janubiyah **10:**826:3b
Sina' ash-Shamaliyah **10:**827:2a
historical background **16:**833:1b
tent construction **13:**158:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bedquilt (decorative arts): *see* quilting
Bedraja (k. of Siam): *see* Phetracha
Bedreddin, *or* Badr ad-Din ibn Qadi Samawna (Ottoman theol.) **2:**40:3b
revolt crushed by Mehmed I **7:**1013:2b
bedrock (geol.)
creation of landforms **16:**709:2a, 742:1a *passim to* 751:2a
erosion by glaciers *illus.* **20:**15
Bedsonia (microbiol.): *see* Chlamydia
bedsore, *or* decubitus ulcer, *or* pressure sore **2:**41:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
bedspread, *or* coverlet (soft furnishing) **2:**41:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bedstraw, *or* cleavers, *or* Galium **2:**41:2a
member of Rubiaceae **10:**226:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Beduin (people): *see* Bedouin
Bedworth (Warw., U.K.) **2:**41:2b
Bedzin (Pol.) **2:**41:2b
bee, *or* Apoidea (insect) **2:**41:2b
major refs. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**146:1b; Insects **21:**659:2b, *illus.* 660
aggressive behaviour **14:**662:2a
animal societies **14:**699:2a
communication system **22:**567:1a, 576:2a
domestication **4:**163:3a
features, evolution, and classification **21:**585:2b, *illus.* 596
migration **14:**669:1b
mimicry by orchid flowers **24:**113:2b
nutrition **9:**581:1b
pollination **26:**672:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 682
flowering plants **9:**568:2b; **13:**706:2a
fruit crops **19:**135:2a
orchids **13:**810:1a
smell **27:**171:2a
study by Frisch **5:**14:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beekeeping; bumblebee; honeybee
"Bee" (Br. period.)
founded by Budgell **2:**605:1a
bee balm (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
bee bird (bird): *see* eastern kingbird
Bee Bluff Crater (crater, Tex., U.S.)
meteorite craters *table* **8:**68
bee-eater, *or* Meropidae (bird) **2:**42:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**85:1b
characteristics **3:**617:2b
protection from stings **24:**110:2b
bee flower
method of pollination **26:**673:1a
bee fly, *or* Bombyliidae (insect) **2:**42:1b
major ref. in Insects **21:**667:1b, *illus.*
characteristics of dipterans **4:**116:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bee gum (beekeeping)
type of beehive **2:**44:2b
bee hummingbird, *or* Mellisuga helenae, *or* Calypte helenae (bird)
description **15:**82:1b
size **6:**144:2b
bee-hunting wasp, *or* Philanthus triangulum (insect)
feeding behaviour **14:**627:2a
bee killer, *or* Pristhesancus papuensis (insect)
description **1:**641:2a
bee louse, *or* Braulidae (insect)
parasite of bees **19:**149:1b
bee-martin (bird): *see* eastern kingbird
bee milk (bee food): *see* royal jelly
bee moth (insect): *see* wax moth
bee orchid, *or* Ophrys apifera (bot.)
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **24:**114
description **8:**966:2a
bee plant (bot.) **2:**42:2a
bee-skep (basketry)
technique of basketry **17:**139:1a, *illus.* 138
bee sting
description and treatment **19:**148:1a
Beebe, Charles William (Am. biol. and expl.) **2:**42:2b
development of bathysphere **1:**959:3b, *illus.*
study of animals **17:**1033:1a
beech, *or* Fagus (bot.) **2:**42:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**690:2a
classification of trees **4:**654:1b; **19:**408:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
use in furniture making **21:**506:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beech family (bot.): *see* Fagaceae
beech marten (mammal): *see* stone marten
beech order (bot.): *see* Fagales
Beecham, Sir Thomas, 2nd Baronet (Br. conductor) **2:**43:1a
advocate of Frederick Delius **3:**976:2a
Beecher, Catharine Esther (Am. educ. and au.) **2:**43:1b
promotion of calisthenics **2:**745:3b
Beecher, Henry Ward (Am. minis.) **2:**43:2a
ability as orator **8:**981:2b
marital scandal **11:**884:3b; **12:**743:2a
Beecher, Lyman (Am. minis.) **2:**43:3a
Beechhill Cove Formation (rock unit, N.S., Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Beeching, Richard Beeching, Baron (Eng. jur.)
organizer of Crown Court system **3:**760:1a
Beechworth (Vic., Austr.) **2:**44:1a
Beeckman, Isaac (Du. philos.)
association with Descartes **15:**588:2b
Beecroft, John (Br. trader, expl., and dipl.) **2:**44:1a
role in history of Cameroon **29:**867:2a
beef (meat) **2:**44:1b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**351:2a, *illus.* 354
nutritional value *table* **25:**54
beef cattle (livestock): *see* cattle
beef processing (indus.): *see* meat
beef stew (food): *see* stew
beef tapeworm, *or* Taenia saginata, *or* Taeniarhynchus saginatis (flatworm)
description **11:**554:1b
Beefmaster (breed of cattle)
breed of Brahman **2:**461:3a
crossbreeding **13:**203:1b
beefsteak fungus, *or* Fistulina hepatica (biol.)
relation to mushrooms **8:**442:1b
species of Polyporales **9:**585:1a
beefwood, *or* Australian pine, *or* Casuarina equisetifolia, *or* ironwood, *or* she-oak, *or* swamp oak, *or* whistling pine
characteristics of Casuarinales **2:**943:1a
beefwood order (bot.): *see* Casuarinales
Beehive (astron.): *see* Praesepe
beehive, *or* hive (insect)
damage by moths **21:**641:2a
importance to bees **19:**146:2b, *illus.* 147
Beehive, The, *or* La Ruche (artists' settlement, Montparnasse, Fr.) **2:**44:2a
residence of
Chagall **3:**54:1b
Léger **7:**244:3a
beehive house (arch.) **2:**44:2a
beehive oven (furnace)
use in
coal processing **21:**459:2a
steel production **21:**366:2a
Beehive Tomb (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.): *see* Atreus, Treasury of
beekeeping, *or* apiculture **2:**44:2b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**146:1b
equipment **19:**147:2b, *illus.*
use of beeswax **2:**46:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Beelzebul, *or* Beelzebub, *or* Baalzebub (rel.) **2:**45:1a
demonology **4:**7:3a
names of the devil **4:**47:1a
New Testament theology **16:**276:2a
see also Satan
beer (bev.) **2:**45:1a
major ref. in Beverage Production **14:**738:1b
contrast with ale **1:**233:2b
creation through malting process **1:**228:3a; **19:**349:2a
death penalty for dilution **11:**582:1b
nutritional value **25:**58:2a, *table* 54
production from birch sap **13:**693:2b
pulque **9:**795:1b
significance to Hoboken **5:**961:3b
study by Pasteur **25:**455:2a
use in preliterate societies **13:**220:2a
utilization of barley **1:**901:1b
Beer, Jakob Liebmann Meyer (Ger. comp.): *see* Meyerbeer, Giacomo
Beer, Johann (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20:**30:2a
Beer, Wilhelm (Ger. astron.) **2:**45:1b
Beer Hall Putsch, *or* Munich Putsch, *or* Bierkeller Putsch, *or* Münchener Putsch, *or* Hitlerputsch (Ger. hist.) **2:**45:2a
effect on
Bavarian secession movement **6:**683:2b
Germany **20:**91:1b
Nazi party **8:**570:3b
role of
Faulhaber **4:**699:2a
Göring **5:**373:1b
Hitler **20:**625:1a
Ludendorff **7:**545:3a
Stresemann **11:**317:3a
Beer–Lambert law (chem.): *see* Beer's law; Lambert's law
Be'er Sheva' (Isr.): *see* Beersheba
Beer War (Ger. hist.)
victory of John Cicero **20:**57:2a
Beerbohm, Sir Max, *or* Henry Maximilian Beerbohm (Br. humorist) **2:**45:2b
contribution to
art criticism **25:**1020:1b
caricature **15:**578:2b
theory of laughter **20:**683:2a
Beerenberg (volcano, Nor.)
physiography of Jan Mayen Island **6:**492:2a
Beernaert, Auguste-Marie-François (Belg.-Flem. states.) **2:**45:3b
Beers, Clifford Whittingham (Am. au.)
contribution to mental health **8:**22:1a
Beers, George (Can. sportsman)
history of lacrosse **7:**89:2b
Beer's law, *or* Beer–Lambert law, *or* Lambert–Beer law (chem.)
use in
chemical analysis **13:**554:1b
colorimetry **3:**469:1a
spectrophotometry **11:**78:3b
Beersheba, *or* Be'er Sheva' (Isr.) **2:**45:3b
history of Palestine **25:**404:2a
location *map* **22:**135
physiography of Negev **8:**582:2a
Beery, Wallace Fitzgerald (Am. act.) **2:**46:1b
Beeson's Town (Pa., U.S.): *see* Uniontown
Beeston (Notts., U.K.) **2:**46:1b
Beeston, Christopher (Eng. act.) **2:**46:2a
beeswax 2:46:2a
dielectric constant *table* **18:**167
production and use **19:**146:2b, 148:2a
beet, *or* Beta vulgaris (plant) **2:**46:2b
market maturity *table* **19:**129
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**130
vegetable farming **19:**125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sugar beet
beet leafhopper, *or* sugarbeet leafhopper, *or* Circulifer tenellus (insect)
carrier of curly top disease **3:**801:3a
description **7:**221:2b
life cycle of sucking insects **21:**622:2b, 623:2b
beet sugar (chem. compound)
work of
Marggraf **7:**837:1b
Payen **9:**219:1b
Beethoven, Ludwig van (Ger. comp.) **14:**615:1b; **2:**46:3b
association with
Haydn **5:**771:1b
Liszt **7:**395:2b
contribution to history of music **24:**560:1b
chamber music **24:**568:2b
choral music **24:**610:1b *passim to* 614:2a
concerto **3:**515:1a; **24:**596:2b
fugue **24:**575:2b
opera **24:**630:2a
program music **9:**720:3b
symphony **11:**462:1b; **24:**580:2a, 586:1a
theatrical music **24:**618:1a
deafness **27:**219:1b
development of Romanticism **10:**161:2b; **24:**538:2a
expression of European culture **18:**699:1a
importance of musical autographs **1:**723:3b
influence on Mahler **7:**700:3a
influenced by
Albrechtsberger **24:**529:1b

Bach **1**:773:3b
Cherubini **3**:175:2b
modification of
finale **4**:779:1a
harmonic modulation **24**:521:2b
ternary form **11**:647:1a
music for poetry of
Gellert **5**:167:2b
von Matthisson **7**:948:2a
use of
musical variation **8**:447:2b
scherzo **10**:514:2a; **23**:168:2a
Beethovenhalle (concert hall, Bonn, W.Ger.)
Bonn **2**:364:2a
beetle (insect) **2**:47:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:651:1b, *illus.* 587, 596
coleopteran species **3**:446:1b
ecosystem food web *illus.* **17**:981
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:143:2b
role in pollination **26**:671:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 682
irises **13**:800:2a
Laurales **13**:670:1b
Magnoliales **13**:668:2b
social behaviour **14**:699:1b
use of the sun in migration **14**:669:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beetle (tool)
development of percussive tools **28**:719:2a
beetle mite (arachnid): *see* oribatid mite
beetling
textile finishing **21**:522:2a
Beeton, Samuel (Br. publ.)
role in magazine publishing **26**:484:2a
beetroot (bot.): *see* garden beet
Beets, Nicolaas (Du. au.) **2**:47:1b
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:2b; **17**:531:2a
BEF: *see* British Expeditionary Force
Befana (folklore) **2**:47:2a
before Christ, *or* BC (chron.)
birth of Jesus Christ **14**:821:2a; **22**:364:1a
development of the Christian Era **3**:289:1b; **20**:589:1a
"Before Dawn," *or* "Vor Sonnenaufgang" (play by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography **5**:751:2a
place in German literature **20**:35:2a
"Before the Revolution," *or* "Prima della rivoluzione" (film by Bertolucci)
discussed in biography **2**:161:3b
"Before the White Man Came-Palm Cañon" (photo by Curtis)
portrait of Cahuilla *illus.* **2**:722
beg (Tur. title): *see* bey
Bega (N.S.W., Austr.) **2**:47:2b
Begas, Reinhold (Ger. sculp.) **2**:47:2b
Begemder, *or* Begemdir and Simen (prov., Eth.): *see* Gonder
begenna (mus. instru.)
African music **13**:147:2a
design **7**:593:1a; **24**:663:2a
"Beggar, The" (work by Karkavitsas)
place in Greek literature **20**:359:2a
Beggar-My-Neighbour (card game) **2**:47:3a
beggar tick (plant): *see* Bidens
"Beggar's Opera, The" (paint. by Hogarth)
discussed in biography **5**:971:3a
"Beggar's Opera, The" (work by Gay)
ballad opera **1**:838:1a
discussed in biography **5**:155:1a
influence on
British opera **24**:628:2a
politics **29**:66:2a
place in theatrical history **25**:1023:2b, 1028:2a; **28**:559:1b
production by Rich **10**:42:3a
satirical elements **23**:166:1b
Beggiatoales (zool.)
order of bacteria **14**:559:1a
begging the question: *see* circular argument
Begin, Menachem Wolfovitch (pr.min. of Isr.) **2**:47:3a
association with
Carter **2**:907:1b
Dayan **3**:925:1a
Sadat **10**:290:3a
role in
Camp David accords **18**:142:1a; **29**:265:1a
Israel **21**:793:2b; **22**:144:1b
Likud **7**:353:3b
West Bank settlements **12**:589:1a
"Begin the Beguine" (song by Porter)
recording by Shaw **10**:706:2b
Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (computer lang.): *see* BASIC
"Beginning of the World, The" (sculp. by Brancusi)
discussed in biography **2**:471:3b
"Beginnings of the American People, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:2b
Bego, Monte (mt., Fr.)
prehistoric rock engravings **27**:62:2b
Begonia (genus of plants) **2**:47:3b
classification and characteristics **2**:48:1b
houseplant use **19**:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Begonia masoniana (plant)
description **19**:680:2a
Begonia metallica (plant)
description **19**:680:2a
Begonia order (plant): *see* Begoniales
Begonia phyllomaniaca (plant)
subject to biological malformation **20**:365:2b
Begonia serratipetala (plant)
description **19**:680:2a
Begoniaceae (plant fam.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:707:2b
Begoniales, *or* Begonia order (plant order) **2**:48:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:707:2b
annotated classification **13**:637:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Begonia
Begram (Afg.): *see* Bagram
"Begrebet angest" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Concept of Dread, The"
"Begriff der Zahl, Der" (work by Husserl)
development of phenomenology **25**:635:1b
"Begriffsschrift: Eine der arithmetischen nachgebildete Formelsprache des reinen Denkens" (work by Frege)
discussed in biography **4**:968:1b
history of logic **23**:246:1b
"Beguiling of Gylfi, The," *or* "Gylfaginning" (Ice. lit.)
record of Germanic religion **18**:769:1a
section of "Edda" **4**:363:1b
Begusarai (dist., India)
major ref. in Begusarai **2**:48:2b
Begusarai (India) **2**:48:2a
Behaghel, Otto (Ger. lang. schol.) **2**:48:2b
Behagle, Philippe (Flem. weaver)
development of Beauvais tapestry **2**:25:1a
tapestry *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:92
Behaim, Martin, *or* Martim Behaim, *or* Martinho de Boémia (Port. geog. and navig.) **2**:48:3a
construction of first terrestrial globe **5**:304:3b; **19**:920:2b; **23**:520:1b
Béhaine, Pigneau de (Fr. missionary)
Western penetration in Vietnam **27**:859:1a
Beham, Barthel (Ger. engr.)
relationship to Hans Beham **2**:48:3b
Beham, Hans Sebald (Ger. engr.) **2**:48:3a
importance in Kleinmeister **6**:906:3a
Behan, Brendan Francis (Irish au.) **2**:48:3b
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:626:2b
Behanzin (k. of Dahomey)
history of Benin **29**:863:2b
role in Franco-Dahomian Campaigns **2**:103:1b; **3**:848:3a
Behar (state, India): *see* Bihar
"Behavior: An Introduction to Comparative Psychology" (work by Watson)
discussed in biography **12**:527:1b
"Behavior Theory and Conditioning" (work by Spence)
discussed in biography **11**:83:2b
behavioral ecology
specialization of ecological study **14**:960:2b
behavioral isolation (biol.): *see* ethological isolation
"Behavioral Persuasion in Politics, The" (work by Eulau)
theories of political science **27**:403:2b
behavioral pharmacology (med.): *see* psychopharmacology
behavioral polymorphism
form of active dispersal **14**:1013:1b
behavioral science **2**:49:1b
industrial relations **29**:929:1a
philosophy of science **25**:667:1a
political science **27**:403:2b
social sciences **27**:365:1a
see also particular social sciences, *e.g.,* cultural anthropology; psychology; sociology; and particular subjects, *e.g.,* behaviour
behavioral therapy: *see* behaviour therapy
behaviour, animal: *see* animal behaviour
behaviour, human: *see* human behaviour
behaviour genetics, *or* psychogenetics **2**:49:1b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14**:954:2a
role in
behavioral research **14**:709:1b
learning theory **7**:224:3b
psychology **26**:330:2b
study of personality **25**:500:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 431
see also developmental genetics
behaviour modification: *see* behaviour therapy
"Behaviour of the Lower Organisms" (book by Jennings)
discussed in biography **6**:531:2a
behaviour strategy (game theory)
use for solving optimization problems **19**:646:1b
behaviour therapy, *or* behavioral therapy **2**:49:3a
major ref. in Mental Disorders **23**:969:1a, 973:2a
behaviourism **2**:50:2a
phobias **9**:390:3a; **9**:766:1a; **26**:324:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
behaviourism **2**:50:1a
major ref. in Psychology **26**:329:1b
contribution by
Bekhterev **2**:55:2a
Comte **25**:640:1b
Watson **12**:527:1a
linguistics and language **22**:568:1b, 577:1a; **23**:53:2b
philosophical aspects
analytic philosophy **25**:611:1a, 615:2a
education **25**:737:1a
Logical Positivism **25**:643:2a
materialism **25**:631:2b *passim to* 633:2a
mind **24**:122:2a
mind–body relationship **24**:10:1b
opposition to humanistic psychology **6**:138:1a
scientific philosophy **25**:667:1b
psychological aspects
attention **14**:381:1b
conditioned reflexes **14**:939:1a
consciousness **3**:552:2a
history of psychology **9**:765:1a
human activity **26**:322:2b
learning **22**:887:2b
mental disorders **23**:960:1a
motivation **8**:365:1a
perception **25**:475:1a
psychoneurosis **9**:765:3b
research methods **26**:324:1a
thought processes **11**:732:2a; **28**:641:2a *passim to* 643:1b
sociological aspects
communication **16**:627:2b
criminal behaviour **16**:803:1b
international relations **27**:406:1a *passim to* 408:2b
see also behaviour therapy
Behbehan (Iran) **2**:50:2b
Behdesir (Iran): *see* Kerman
Behdet (Egy.): *see* Idfu
beheading (punishment) **2**:50:2b
death process **16**:984:1a, 993:2a
drawing and quartering **4**:216:3b
"Beheading of St. John the Baptist, The" (work by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography **2**:844:1b
Beheira (governate, Egy.): *see* Buhayrah, al-
Behemoth (Old Testament) **2**:50:3a
"Behind the Green Curtains" (work by O'Casey)
discussed in biography **8**:859:2b
"Behind the Log" (work by Pratt)
discussed in biography **9**:668:1a
"Behind the Mirror: A Search for a Natural History of Human Knowledge," *or* "Die Rückseite des Spiegels: Versuch einer Naturgeschichte menschlichen Erkennens" (work by Lorenz)
discussed in biography **7**:480:3a
Behistun (Iran): *see* Bisitun
Behn, Aphra (Eng. au.) **2**:50:3a
Behn, Sosthenes (Am. businessman) **2**:51:1a
Behnes, William (Br. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:1b
"Behold the Murmuring Sea" (poem by Tasso)
madrigal by Monteverdi **8**:286:1a
Behrens, Peter (Ger. arch.) **2**:51:1a
association with
Gropius **5**:510:1b
Mies van der Rohe **8**:116:2a
contribution to
Classicism **13**:1038:2a
industrial design **6**:303:1a
modern architecture **13**:1042:2b
Behring, Emil Adolf von (Ger. bac.) **2**:51:2a
association with
Ehrlich **4**:395:2a
Kitasato Shibasaburo **6**:896:3b
contribution to antitoxin discoveries **1**:464:3a
research on tetanus and diphtheria **23**:895:2a
Behrman, Samuel Nanthaniel (Am. au.) **2**:51:3a
Behzad, *or* Ustad Kamal ad-Din Behzad (Pers. paint.) **2**:51:3a
contribution to Persian painting **22**:95:1b, 98:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 76
Herat school **5**:864:1a
Tabriz school **11**:485:2a
influence on Sultan Muhammad **11**:380:1b
Bei Jiang (riv., China): *see* Pei River
Bei Wei dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Wei dynasty
Beida (univ., China): *see* Peking University
Beida, al- (Yem. [San'a']): *see* Bayda', al-
Beiderbecke, Bix, *or* Leon Bismark Beiderbecke (Am. mus.) **2**:52:1b
Chicago-style jazz **24**:642:2b
Beiderwand (textiles)
characteristics of pattern **21**:518:1b
Beidha, al- (Yem. [San'a']): *see* Bayda', al-
Beier, Ulli (Af. art.)
founding of Mbari Mbayo Club **7**:985:1a
Beihai (China): *see* Pei-hai
Beihan, Sultanate of (hist. state, Arab.): *see* Bayhan, Sultanate of
Beijerinck, Martinus W. (Du. microbiol.): *see* Beirjerinck, Martinus W.
Beijing (China): *see* Peking

Beijing Daxue (univ., China): *see* Peking University
Beilby, Sir George Thomas (Br. chem.) **2:**52:2a
Beilby family (Br. art.)
development of glassmaking **17:**207:2a
Beilstein, Friedrich Konrad (Russ. chem.) **2:**52:2b
Bein Hametzarim (Judaism): *see* Three Weeks
Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library (library, New Haven, Conn.)
architectural features *illus.* **2:**634
Being (philos.)
philosophical interpretations by
Eckehart **4:**351:1b
Fichte **4:**760:2b
Hegel **5:**798:2b; **20:**489:2a
Jaspers **6:**509:1b
Parmenides **9:**164:1a
Plato **25:**748:2a
role in
Eleaticism **25:**580:1b
denial of Not-Being **8:**803:2a
Zeno's paradoxes **9:**136:2a
Existentialism **25:**620:2b
Islamic philosophy **22:**26:1b
passim to 30:2b
Neoplatonism **25:**888:1b
Phenomenology **25:**635:2b
structural definitions in
metaphysics **3:**522:1a; **24:**1:1b
philosophy of religion **25:**701:2b
see also Not-Being; and the sciences of Being, *e.g.,* metaphysics; ontology
Being, Chain of: *see* Great Chain of Being
being, ground of (theol.)
Christian views of God **16:**274:2a
"Being and Having" (work by Marcel)
discussed in biography **7:**820:3b
"Being and Nothingness," *or* "L'Être et le néant" (work by Sartre)
discussed in biography **10:**460:2b
place in development of
ethics **18:**511:1a
Existentialism **25:**622:2a
Phenomenology **25:**638:1a
philosophical anthropology **25:**568:2a
study of human realization **25:**981:2b
"Being and Some Philosophers" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography **5:**270:2a
"Being and Time," *or* "Sein und Zeit" (work by Heidegger)
discussed in biography **5:**801:1b
epistemology **18:**484:2b
phenomenology **25:**637:2a
self and world **25:**624:2a
Beinum, Eduard Alexander van (Du. mus.) **2:**52:2b
Beipiao (China): *see* Pei-p'iao
Beir (people)
East African cultures **17:**797:1b, *map* 798
Beira (Moz.) **2:**52:3a
Mozambique **27:**956:2a, *map* 955
Beira (hist. prov., Port.) **2:**52:3b
Beira (lang.)
Portuguese dialects **22:**645:1a
Beira Alta (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25:**1048:2b
Beira Baixa (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25:**1048:2b
Beira Litoral (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25:**1048:2b
Beirjerinck, Martinus W., *or* Martinus W. Beijerinck (Du. microbiol.)
contribution to culture technique **14:**972:2b
study of virology **29:**502:1a
Beirut, *or* Bayrut, *or* Berot, *or* Beyrouth, *or* Colonia Julia Augusta Felix Berytus (Leb.) **14:**723:1a; **2:**53:1a
ancient Roman law school **18:**12:2a
importance to Lebanon **22:**908:2b
passim to 916:2b
Israeli occupation **1:**505:1a
Israeli reprisals **29:**635:2a
location *map* **22:**906
19th-century theatre development **22:**73:1a
Beirut, American University of, *or* Syrian Protestant College (univ., Beirut, Leb.) **2:**53:2a
establishment **28:**384:2b
beisa, *or* Oryx beisa (mammal)
description **8:**1021:2b
habitat **23:**494:2b
Beisan (Isr.): *see* Bet She'an
Beisan (Tur.)
history of World War I **29:**984:1a
Beissel, Johann Conrad (Am. rel. leader) **2:**53:2a
founding of Ephrata Community **4:**520:2a
Beit Alpha, *or* Beit Alfa (archae. site, Isr.): *see* Bet Alfa
Beit Bridge (Zimb.) **2:**53:2b
Beit Giorgis (church, Eth.)
architectural significance **7:**112:1b, *illus.*
Beit Medhane Alem (church, Eth.)
architectural significance of monolithic design **7:**112:1b
"Beitrag zur Berichtigung der Urteile des Publikums über die französische Revolution" (work by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4:**760:2b
"Beiträge zur Analyse der Empfindungen" (work by Mach): *see* "Contributions to the Analysis of the Sensations"
"Beiträge zur Begründung der transfiniten Mengelehre" (work by Cantor): *see* "Contributions to the Founding of the Theory of Transfinite Numbers"
"Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen" (Ger. sci. journ.)
founding by Cohn **3:**436:1b
"Beiträge zur Historie und Aufnahme des Theaters" (Ger. period.)
editing of Lessing **7:**299:2a
"Beiträge zur Poesie mit besonderer Hinweisung auf Goethe" (work by Eckermann)
discussed in biography **4:**351:3b
"Beiträge zur Sprachenkunde" (work by Gabelentz)
discussed in biography **5:**65:3a
"Beiträge zur Vogelkunde" (Ger. pub.)
publication by East Berlin Zoo **4:**326:3b
Beja, *or* Bujah (people) **2:**53:2b
distribution
Egypt **18:**97:2b
Sudan **28:**265:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Beja (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Beja **2:**53:3a
Beja, *or* Pax Julia (Port.) **2:**53:3a
annexation by Afonso I **1:**130:2a
Béja (Tun.): *see* Bajah
Beja language, *or* Bedawiye language
classification **3:**809:3a
Cushitic languages **22:**746:2b
Bejaia (prov., Alg.) **2:**53:3b
Bejaia, *or* Bougie, *or* Saldae (Alg.) **2:**53:3b
role in North African history **24:**916:1b, *illus.* 918
Béjar (plat., Sp.)
physiography of Extremadura **28:**70:1b
Béjart, Armande-Grésinde-Claire-Élisabeth (Fr. act.)
marriage to Molière **24:**303:1b
place in Béjart family **2:**54:1a
Béjart, Geneviève, *or* Mademoiselle Hervé (Fr. act.)
place in Béjart family **2:**54:1a
Béjart, Joseph (Fr. act.)
place in Béjart family **2:**54:1a
Béjart, Louis (Fr. act.)
place in Béjart family **2:**54:1a
Béjart, Madeleine (Fr. act.)
influence on Molière **24:**302:1b
place in Béjart family **2:**54:1a
Béjart, Maurice, *or* Maurice-Jean de Berger (Fr. dancer) **2:**54:2a
Béjart family (Fr. thea. fam.) **2:**54:1a
bejel (disease) **2:**54:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bekaa (governorate, Leb.): *see* Biqa', al-
Bekaa (Leb.): *see* Biqa', al-
Bekabad (U.S.S.R.) **2:**54:2b
Bekdache (Syr. pol.): *see* Baqdash, Khalid
Beke, Charles Tilstone (Br. bibl. schol.) **2:**54:3a
"Bekenntnisse des Hochstaplers Felix Krull, Die" (novel by Mann): *see* "Confessions of Felix Krull, Confidence Man, The"
Békés (co., Hung.) **2:**54:3a
location *map* **20:**694
Békéscsaba (Hung.) **2:**54:3b
Békésy, Georg von (Am. phys. and physiol.) **2:**55:1a
Bekhterev, Vladimir Mikkaylovich (Russ. psychiatrist) **2:**55:1b
work on reflexology **14:**381:1b
Bekhterev spondylitis (path.): *see* ankylosing spondylitis
Bekker, August Immanuel (Ger. schol.) **2:**55:2a
contribution to modern classical scholarship **27:**28:2a
Bektashiyah, *or* Bektash (Islamic sect) **2:**55:2a
establishment in
Albania **13:**209:2b
Balkans **14:**570:1a
role in
Islamic monastic groups **26:**1037:2a, 1040:2b
Islamic mysticism **22:**23:2b
use of Emre's poetry **22:**56:2b
Bel, *or* Enlil (Mesop. deity) **2:**55:2b
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions **24:**79:1b
passim to 84:1a
relationship to
Adad **1:**75:2b
Anu **1:**471:2a
Ashur **1:**628:1b
Belit **2:**64:2b
Ea **4:**313:1a
Ishtar **6:**407:2a
Meslamtaea **8:**47:1a
Ninurta **8:**720:1b
Sin **10:**826:2a
role in "Lament for the Destruction of Ur" **7:**121:2b
worship in
Lagash **7:**99:2b
Nippur **8:**721:3a
Palmyra **24:**71:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bel (acoustics)
definition **27:**606:1b
measurement of sound intensity **11:**27:2a
Bel Air (residential section, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
impact of brushfire **23:**308:2b, *map*
"Bel-Ami" (work by Maupassant)
discussed in biography **7:**952:2a
place in French literature **19:**581A:1a
"Bel and the Dragon," *or* "The History of the Destruction of Bel and the Dragon" (rel. work) **2:**55:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**807:2b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2:**195
place in Jewish myth and legend **22:**472:2a
bel canto (vocal mus.) **2:**55:3a
creation and use by Rossini **10:**195:2a
styles of singing **10:**835:2a
use by Cesti **3:**44:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bel fruit, *or* Aegle marmelos, *or* bael fruit, *or* Bengal quince (fruit) **2:**55:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bel-ibni (k. of Babyl.)
relations with Sennacherib **10:**637:1a
role in history of Mesopotamia **21:**928:1b
Bel-sharusur (k. of Babyl.): *see* Belshazzar
Bel-usur (Chaldean pr. and au.): *see* Berosus
Bela (India)
Partapgarh **9:**172:2a
Bela I (k. of Hung.)
role in Hungary **20:**701:1a
Bela II (k. of Hung.)
role in Hungary **20:**701:1a
Bela III (k. of Hung.) **2:**56:1a
invasion of Byzantine Empire **1:**394:3a
role in
Arpad dynasty **1:**585:1b
Hungary **20:**701:1a
Bela IV (k. of Hung.) **2:**56:1a
conflict with Mongols **28:**1086:1b
influence on Cuman **3:**786:2b
role in
Arpad dynasty **1:**585:1b
Austria **14:**492:1b
Budapest **15:**266:2b
Hungary **20:**701:2b
Belad Ulid (Sp.): *see* Valladolid
Belafonte, Harry (Am. entertainer)
association with Makeba **7:**717:2b
Belagula (India)
industry **8:**468:3b
Belahan (Indon.)
contribution to Southeast Asian art **27:**905:1b
Belaia Tserkov, *or* Belaja Cerkov' (Ukrainian S.S.R.): *see* Belaya Tserkov
Belaicázar, Sebastián de (Sp. conqueror): *see* Belalcázar, Sebastián de
Bélain, Pierre, Sieur d'Esnambuc (Fr. trader) **2:**56:2a
history of
Guadeloupe **29:**769:1b
Martinique **7:**893:1a; **29:**770:2b
Belait River, *or* Sungai Belait (riv., Borneo) **2:**56:2a
importance to Brunei **17:**731:1b
Belaja Cerkov' (Ukrainian S.S.R.): *see* Belaya Tserkov
Belalcázar, Sebastián de, *or* Sebastián de Belaicázar, *or* Sebastián de Benalcázar, *or* Sebastián Moyano (Sp. conqueror) **2:**56:2b
conquest of
Colombia **3:**545:2b
Ecuador **4:**361:2b
founding of Guayaquil **5:**538:2a
Belamcanda chinensis (bot.): *see* blackberry lily
Belamcanda flabellata (bot.)
relationship to blackberry lily **2:**260:2b
Bélanger, François-Joseph (Fr. arch.) **2:**56:2b
Belar, Herbert (Am. engin.)
development of music synthesizer **8:**444:2a
"Belarmino and Apolonio," *or* "Belarmino y Apolonio" (work by Pérez de Ayala)
discussed in biography **9:**286:1a
Belaruskaya Hrada (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belorussian Ridge
Belaruskaye Palesse (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belorussian Lowland
Belas Artes, Museu Nacional de (museum, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.): *see* Museu Nacional de Belas Artes
Belasco, David (Am. thea. producer and playwright) **2:**56:3a
contribution to American theatre **28:**545:2b
influence on theatrical productions **28:**580:2b, 597:2b, *illus.* 580
style of directing **28:**522:1a
Belau: *see* Palau
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando (pres. of Peru) **2:**57:1a
role in history of Peru **9:**317:2b; **25:**518:2b
Belavezhskaya Pushcha (forest, Pol.-U.S.S.R.): *see* Belovezhskaya Pushcha
Belavin, Vasily Ivanovich (Russ. Orthodox patriarch): *see* Tikhon
Belawan, *or* Belewan Deli (Indon.)

2:57:2a
Belaya River, *or* White River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Bashkir Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic **1:**934:2b
Belaya Tserkov, *or* Belaia Tserkov, *or* Belaja Cerkov' (U.S.S.R.) **2:**57:2a
Belchatow (Pol.) **2:**57:2b
location *map* **25:**912
Belcher, Sir Edward (Br. nav. of.) **2:**57:2b
history of Belcher Islands **2:**57:3b
Belcher, George (Br. caric.)
contribution to caricature **15:**581:1a
Belcher, Jonathan (Br. colonial gov.) **2:**57:3a
Belcher Islands (isls., N.W.Terr., Can.) **2:**57:3b
Belcher's gull, *or* Larus belcheri (bird)
animal communication *illus.* **14:**693
belching, *or* eructation (physiol.)
gastrointestinal gas **17:**294:2b
rehabilitation of aphonia **28:**95:2b
Belcredi, Richard, Graf (pr.min. of Aus.) **2:**57:3b
history of Austria **14:**508:1b
Belcy (U.S.S.R.): *see* Beltsy
Belém, *or* Pará (Braz.) **2:**58:1b
Amazon River region **27:**709:2b
location *map* **15:**190
Belém, *or* Santa Maria de Belém (parish, Lisbon, Port.) **2:**58:2b
Manueline architecture **7:**800:2a
Belém, Tower of (tower, Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon **23:**84:2a
belemnoid, *or* Belemnoidea, *or* belemnite (biol.) **2:**58:3a
Cretaceous fossils **3:**731:2a; **19:**884:1b
Jurassic fossils **19:**877:1b
taxonomy of cephalopods **24:**332:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Belén, *or* Bethlehem (estuary, Cent.Am.)
visit by Columbus **16:**610:1b, *map* 607
Belenogaster (biol.)
taxonomy of Hymenoptera **21:**662:1a
Belenus (Celt. deity) **2:**58:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bélep, Îles (is. group, Pac.O.) **2:**59:1a
importance in New Caledonia **8:**631:2a; **25:**278:1b
Belesme, Robert of: *see* Robert of Bellême, 3rd earl of Shropshire or Shrewsbury
Belewan Deli (Indon.): *see* Belawan
"Beleyet parus odinoky" (work by Katayev): *see* "Lonely White Sail"
Belfast (Vic., Austr.): *see* Port Fairy
Belfast, *or* Béal Feirste (city and dist., U.K.) **2:**59:1a
capacity of dry dock shipbuilding **26:**411:2a
significance in Northern Ireland **8:**789:1a; **29:**130:1a, 134:2b, *map* 6
Belfast (Me., U.S.) **2:**59:2a
Belfast Lough (inlet of North Channel, Ire.) **2:**59:2a
Belfort (Fr.) **2:**59:2b
fortifications during World War I **29:**582:1b
Belfort, Territoire de (dept., Fr.) **2:**59:3a
belfroy (mil. tech.)
siege of fortifications **29:**538:1a
belfry, *or* belfrey, *or* bell tower (arch.) **2:**59:3a
14th-century example *illus.* **2:**176
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Belgae (anc. people) **2:**60:1a
distribution of Celts **18:**595:2b
supression by Romans **19:**448:1a
Belgaum (dist., India)
major ref. in Belgaum **2:**60:1b
Belgaum, *or* Venugrama (India) **2:**60:1a
Belgian Congo, *or* Congo Belge (hist. reg., Af.) **2:**60:1b
see also Zaire, Republic of
Belgian Congo dog (dog): *see* basenji
Belgian horse 2:60:2a
classification of breed **20:**650:1a, *illus.* 649
Belgian Labour Party (Belg. pol. party)
approach to socialism **27:**445:1a
Belgian literature 14:725:1a; **2:**60:2b
differences in regional styles **23:**348:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Belgian Lorraine (reg., Belg.)
physiography of
Belgium **23:**343:1b
Luxembourg province **7:**576:2b
Belgian Malinois (dog)
characteristics **2:**61:1b
Belgian Revolution of 1830
major ref. in The Low Countries **23:**341:1a, 352:2b
response to William I **12:**674:2a
role of
Gerlache **5:**209:1a
Rogier **10:**140:1b
Belgian sheepdog, *or* Groenendael (dog) **2:**61:1a
Belgian Tervuren (dog)
classification **2:**61:1b
Belgic Confession, *or* Confessio Belgica (Prot. rel.) **2:**61:1b
role in Netherlands Reformed Church **8:**617:2a
Belgica, *or* Gallia Belgica (anc. Roman prov.) **2:**61:1b
development of Gaul **19:**448:1a, *map* 447
history of
Gallia Comata **5:**91:1b
Low Countries **23:**315:1a
Roman Empire **20:**316:2b, *maps* 299, 333
"Belgica" (ship)
exploration of Antarctica **13:**859:1a
Belgioioso (It.) **2:**61:2a
Belgioioso, Baltazarini di (It. comp. and choreographer): *see* Beaujoyeulx, Balthazar de
Belgium, *or* Kingdom of Belgium, *or* Koninkrijk België, *or* Royaume de Belgique **2:**61:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in The Low Countries **23:**342:2b, *map* 345
art and architecture
Baroque art **25:**356:2a
ceramic faience **17:**115:1b
cut crystal **17:**213:2a
Gothic Revival **13:**1034:2b
interior design **17:**29:2b
ironwork **17:**160:1a
ornamentation of furniture **17:**59:1a *passim to* 61:2b
tapestry **17:**87:2b, 93:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 92
commerce, industry, and mining
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
economic union **21:**835:1a
European Coal and Steel Community **4:**605:1b
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
communications
broadcasting system **15:**216:1b
"Het Laatste Nieuws" **7:**77:3b
constitution and law
business management **15:**414:1a
criminal law **16:**817:2b
extradition **4:**638:1b
policy toward conscientious objectors **3:**552:1a
procedural law **26:**146:1b
culture and education
Flemish language **8:**614:3a
national library **22:**973:1a
economics, finance, and currency
Benelux Economic Union **2:**98:2b
economic planning **17:**925:2a
foreign aid to Burundi **15:**656:1b
gross domestic product *tables* **17:**920
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**354:3b
personal income tax exemptions **28:**419:2a
taxation **28:**415:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
government
participation in international agreements **6:**346:1b
history
African colonization
administration of Belgian Congo and Rwanda **2:**60:1b; **10:**267:3b; **15:**671:2a
attitude toward Portuguese African colonies **25:**1062:1a
Congo **15:**653:1b, 679:1a
cooperation of Tshombe **12:**15:1b
education **18:**82:1b
explorations **13:**83:2b *passim to* 92:1b
initiation of Lumumba and Congo independence **7:**559:1b
rivalry with France in western Africa **29:**822:2b
Amiens Treaty **1:**341:3a
Antarctic Treaty **1:**439:3b; **13:**862:1a
Campo Formio Treaty **2:**781:1a
1830 Revolution **4:**400:2b
European Community **21:**796:2b
formation of fascist movement **27:**467:2b
Genoa Conference **5:**182:3b
invasions during
World War I **20:**89:1a; **29:**962:1a, *map* 968, 973
World War II **20:**94:1a; **21:**778:1b; **29:**990:2b, *map* 991, 1011
Locarno Pact **7:**431:2a
Low Countries to 1579 **23:**314:1a
relations with France **4:**979:1b; **19:**458:1b
role of
Palmerston **9:**95:1b
Talleyrand **11:**523:2b
Versailles Treaty **12:**331:2a
for an outline of the history of Belgium see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 972
military affairs
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8:**777:1b
permanent fortifications **29:**582:1b
Western European Union **12:**601:3a
physical geography
European Plain **18:**559:2a
population and demography
heritage of Flemings and Walloons **4:**828:1b
patterns of alcohol consumption *table* **13:**223
science and technology
canals and inland waterways *illus.* **26:**396
expansion of inland waterway system **26:**390:2b
railway systems data *table* **28:**787
see also Flanders; Spanish Netherlands; and provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Belgium–Luxembourg Economic Union
relationship to Benelux Economic Union **21:**835:1a
Belgorod (obl., U.S.S.R.) **2:**62:3a
Belgorod (U.S.S.R.) **2:**62:3b
Belgorod-Dnestrovsky, *or* Belgorod-Dnestrovskij, *or* Akkerman, *or* Cetatea Albă (U.S.S.R.) **2:**62:3b
Belgrade, *or* Beograd (Yugos.) **2:**63:1a
history of
Austria **14:**496:2a, *maps* 506, 514
Balkans **14:**564:1a
World War II **29:**995:1b
Yugoslavia **29:**1087:2b, *map* 1089
influence of
Ahmed III **1:**166:3b
Eugene of Savoy **4:**593:2a
Suleyman II **11:**366:1b
Belgrade, Treaty of (1616)
navigation of Danube River **18:**575:2b
Belgrade, Treaty of (1739) **2:**63:2a
history of
Germany **20:**70:2a
Turkey **28:**927:1a
Belgrano, Manuel (Arg. mil. leader) **2:**63:2b
impact on Paraguay **25:**427:1a
Belial (rel.): *see* Satan
Belice: *see* Belize
Belice (Belize): *see* Belize City
Belidor, Bernard Forest de (Fr. engin.) **2:**63:2b
belief, *or* opinion (philos.) **2:**63:3a
Empiricism **25:**617:1b
epistemic logic **23:**281:2a
epistemology **18:**471:2a *passim to* 487:1b
views of
Hume **20:**679:1a
Parmenides **25:**745:2b
Plato **24:**1:2a; **25:**885:2b
belief (psychol.)
collective behaviour **16:**556:2a, 564:1a
see also religious belief
"Belief of Catholics, The" (work by Knox)
discussed in biography **6:**921:2b
"Beliefs and Opinions," *or* "Kitab al-amanat wa al-i'tiqadat," *or* "Amanat wa-i'tiqadat," *or* "Sefer ha-emunot we-ha-de'ot" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph)
major ref. in Judaism **22:**455:1b
discussed in biography **10:**274:2b
Jewish thought **22:**419:2b
translation by ibn Tibbon **6:**226:1b
"Believe as You List" (play by Massinger)
English literature **18:**441:2a
Beligrad (Alb.): *see* Berat
Belin, Edouard (Fr. engin.) **2:**63:3a
Belinga (Gab.) **2:**63:3a
Belinsky, Vissarion Grigoryevich (Russ. lit. crit.) **2:**63:3b
association with
Dostoyevsky **17:**415:1a
Gogol **5:**333:1a
Lermontov **7:**291:1b
Turgenev **12:**52:3a
critical study of Pushkin **9:**814:2b
impact on Russian literature **23:**141:2b
role in U.S.S.R. **28:**988:2a, 993:2a
"Bélisaire demandant l'aumône" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography **3:**910:1b
Belisarius (Byz. gen.) **2:**64:1a
campaign in North Africa **24:**913:2a
conflict with
Silverius **10:**817:1a
Totila **11:**864:3a
Witigis **12:**716:2b
foreign policy of Justinian I **6:**663:3a
repair of Roman aqueducts **26:**423:2b
role in
Byzantine Empire **15:**425:2a
Greco-Roman civilization **20:**338:2a
Italy **22:**185:2b
Sicily **22:**266:2b
Belit, *or* Ninlil (Mesop. deity) **2:**64:2b
relationship to
Bel **2:**55:2b
Meslamtaea **8:**47:1a
Ninurta **8:**720:1b
role in Mesopotamian mythology **24:**79:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Belit-ili (Mesop. deity): *see* Ninhursag
Belitong, *or* Belitoeng, *or* Belitang (is., Indon.): *see* Billiton
Beliveau, Jean Marc A., *or* Le Gros Bill (Can. athlete) **2:**64:3a
Belize, *or* Belice, *or* British Honduras **2:**64:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central America **15:**694:1b, *map*
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
physical geography

Amatique Bay 1:314:1b
Gulf of Honduras 6:34:1a
marine ecosystems *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:980
population and demography
American Indians 13:352:1b
Black Caribs 13:363:1a
use of native tongues 22:785:2a
Belize City, *or* Belice (Belize) 2:65:3b
importance in Belize 15:694:1b
Belize River, *or* Old River (riv., Guat.-Belize) 2:66:1b
landscape of Belize 15:694:2b
Belkamp, J.V. (art.)
portrait of Dudley of Northumberland 8:794
Belkis (Tur.): *see* Aspendus
Belknap, William W. (Am. pol.)
scandal involving Grant 5:426:1a
bell (mus. instru.) 2:66:1b
ancient African music 13:144:2a
ancient Chinese music 16:64:1b
belfry 2:59:3a
change ringing 3:86:3a
East Asian music 17:165:1b; 17:629:2a *passim to* 661:2b, *illus.* 659
lighthouse use 26:418:2b
percussion instruments 24:653:2b
ritual use 26:871:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 874
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bell (typeface)
relation to Morison 26:102:1a
Bell, Adam Schall von (Ger. Jesuit missionary): *see* Schall von Bell, Adam
Bell, Alexander Graham (Scot.-Am. inv.) 2:67:1a
association with
Baddeck 1:782:2a
Gray 5:437:1b
Watson 12:527:2a
contribution to
electric technology 18:194:1b
powered flight 28:829:1b
ship design 28:811:1a
telephone communication 1:335:3b; 11:615:2b; 28:471:1b
decibel nomenclature 3:950:2b
Bell, Andrew (Scot. educ.) 2:68:1a
promotion of elementary education 18:39:1b
Bell, Andrew (Scot. publ.) 2:68:1a
association with Macfarquhar 7:623:2a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:2b; 18:267:2a
Bell, Arthur Clive Heward (Br. crit.): *see* Bell, Clive
Bell, Bert (Am. sportsman)
history of American football 28:140:2a
Bell, C. M. (phot.)
portrait of Arthur *illus.* 1:603
Bell, Sir Charles (Br. anat.) 2:68:1b
contribution to psychology 26:327:2a
Bell, Charles Frederic Moberly (Br. journ.) 2:68:2a
Bell, Chichester A. (Am. inv.)
wax cylinder phonograph 27:618:2a
Bell, Clive, *or* Arthur Clive Heward Bell (Br. crit.) 2:68:2b
criterion of aesthetic object 13:17:1b, 23:1a
Bell, Cool Papa, *or* James Thomas Bell (Am. athlete) 2:68:3a
Bell, Currer (Br. au.): *see* Brontë, Charlotte
Bell, Daniel (Am. sociol.) 2:68:3a
Bell, Ellis (Br. au.): *see* Brontë, Emily Jane
Bell, Eric Temple, *or* John Taine (Am. math.) 2:68:3b
Bell, Sir Francis Henry Dillon (pr.min. of N.Z.) 2:69:1a
Bell, George Kennedy Allen (Br. cler.) 2:69:1b
association with Bonhoeffer 2:360:1a
Bell, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian (Eng. pol. and writ.) 2:69:2a
Bell, Henry (Scot. engin.) 2:69:2b
Bell, Sir Hesketh (Br. offi.)
opposition to settler doctrine in East Africa 17:812:1b
Bell, J. Z. (art.)
portrait of Hall *illus.* 5:640
Bell, James Thomas (Am. athlete): *see* Bell, Cool Papa
Bell, Jocelyn (Br. astron.)
discovery of pulsars 9:795:2b
Bell, John (Am. pol.) 2:69:3b
role in Constitutional Union Party 3:576:1b
Bell, John (Br. expl.)
exploration of Yukon Territory 12:873:3b
Bell, John (Br. physic.) 2:69:3a
Bell, John (Br. publ.) 2:69:3b
history of publishing 26:467:2b
Bell, John Stewart (Br. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics 23:880:1b
Bell, Lawrence Dale (Am. aircraft designer) 2:70:1a
Bell, Mabel Hubbard (Am. researcher)
establishment of women's research organizations 2:67:3a
Bell, Patrick (Br. inv.)
development of reaping machine 13:196:2b
Bell, Robert Anning (Eng. designer)
bookplate designs *illus.* 2:372
bell, ship's: *see* ship's bell
"Bell, The" (Russ. period.): *see* "Kolokol"
Bell, Thomas (Scot. inv.)
invention of roller printing 10:146:3a
Bell Bay (Tas., Austr.) 2:70:1b
Bell-Beaker culture
development of ancient European culture 18:592:1b
bell, book, and candle (Roman Cath.) 2:70:1b
bell chime 2:70:2a
development of bells 2:66:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bell cote
comparison with belfry 2:60:1a
bell curve, *or* frequency curve, *or* Gaussian curve, *or* normal curve of error, *or* probability curve
occurrence in geometry 19:950:1a
"Bell for Adano, A" (work by Hersey)
discussed in biography 5:890:1a
bell heather (bot.): *see* purple heath
Bell Island (Nfd., Can.) 2:70:3a
"Bell Jar, The" (work by Plath)
discussed in biography 9:508:3a
bell krater (pottery)
ancient Greek art *illus.* 5:461
Bell Laboratories, *or* AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc., *or* Bell Labs (Am. co.) 2:70:3b
association with Shockley 10:754:2b
development of systems engineering 21:218:1b
bell lyre (mus. instru.)
glockenspiels 5:305:2b
Bell-Magendie law
history of psychology 26:327:2a
study of Müller 8:407:2b
bell-magpie, *or* Gymnorhina (bird) 2:71:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bell metal
composition and characteristics 2:547:3b
bell morel, *or* Verpa
cup fungus 3:794:3a
bell moth: *see* leaf roller moth
bell pepper, *or* sweet pepper
pepper 9:273:3a
Bell Rock, *or* Inchcape Rock (sandstone reef, U.K.) 2:71:1a
bell-shrike, *or* Laniarius (bird)
description 10:768:2b
Bell System (Am. telephone system) 2:71:1b
see also American Telephone and Telegraph Company; Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; Western Electric Company Inc.
Bell Telephone Company (Am. corp.)
development by
Bell 2:67:2b
Vail 12:232:2a
reorganization 1:335:3b
Bell Trade Act, *or* Philippine Trade Act (1946, U.S.) 2:71:1b
effect on Philippines 25:557:1b
opposition from Recto 9:980:1b
Bell X-1 (aircraft): *see* X-1
Bella (people)
distribution in Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
"Bella" (work by Giraudoux)
discussed in biography 5:282:1a
Bella, Ben Ahmed (pres. of Alg.): *see* Ben Bella, Ahmed
Bella, Stefano della, *or* Etienne de la Belle (It. printmaker) 2:71:2a
Bella Coola (people) 2:71:2a
dream interpretation 25:87:2a
language 22:784:1a
relation to Coast Salish 3:410:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bella diplomatica (Fr.)
influence on diplomatics 20:591:2b
belladonna, *or* Atropa belladonna, *or* deadly nightshade (bot.) 2:71:2b
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:910
poisonous plants *table* 25:903
source of alkaloids 15:873:1b
type of
angiosperm 13:779:1b
nightshade 8:706:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also black nightshade
Bellah, Robert Neelly (Am. sociol.)
classification of religions 26:568:1a
modern theories of religion 26:539:2a
Bellamy, Edward (Am. writ.) 2:71:3a
attitude toward technology 28:480:2b
Bellanca, Giuseppe Mario (Am. aero. designer) 2:71:3b
Bellarmine (stoneware jug): *see* Bartmannkrug
Bellarmine, Saint Robert, *or* Roberto Francesco Romolo Bellarmino (It. card.) 2:72:1a
association with Galileo 19:641:1a
definition of church 26:942:1a
role in
Counter-Reformation 3:677:3a
France 19:475:2a
Bellary (dist., India)
major ref. in Bellary 2:72:2a
Bellary (India) 2:72:1b
Bellas Artes, Museo de (museum, Caracas, Venez.) 2:72:2a
Bellas Artes, Palacio de (cultural centre, Mexico City, Mex.) 2:72:2b
Bellatrix, *or* Gamma Orionis (star)
derivation of name 28:227:2a
stars of Orion 8:1000:2a
Bellay, Guillaume du, seigneur de Langey (Fr. soldier, writ., and dipl.) 2:72:2b
patronage of Rabelais 9:873:1b
Bellay, Jean du (Fr. card. and dipl.)
association with Rabelais 9:873:1b
Bellay, Joachim du (Fr. poet) 2:72:3a
contribution to French humanism 20:672:1a
role in La Pléiade 9:515:3a; 19:568:2a
bellbine, *or* Calystegia sepium, *or* greater bindweed (bot.)
bindweed 2:217:1b
characteristics 9:558:3a
bellbird (cotinga) 2:73:1a
major ref. in Birds 15:97:1a, *illus.* 96
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Belle, Alexis-Simon (Fr. art.)
portrait of Bolingbroke *illus.* 2:338
Belle, Etienne de la (It. printmaker): *see* Bella, Stefano della
"Belle Assemblée, La" (Br. mag.)
history of magazine publishing 26:484:2a
Belle Cordière, La (Fr. Poet): *see* Labé, Louise
"Belle Dame sans merci, La" (work by Chartier)
discussed in biography 3:132:3b
place in French literature 19:566:2b
"Belle Dame Sans Merci, La" (work by Keats)
discussed in biography 6:780:3b
Belle Epoque, La (Eur. hist.): *see* Gay Nineties, The
"Belle et la bête, La," *or* "Beauty and the Beast" (film by Cocteau)
discussed in biography 3:425:3b
Belle Fourche (S.Dak., U.S.) 2:73:1b
Belle Glade (Fla., U.S.) 2:73:2a
"Belle Hélène, La" (Fr. operetta)
place in French literature 19:581:2b
Belle-Ile-en-Mer, *or* Enez ar Gerveur (is., Fr.) 2:73:2a
Belle-Isle, Charles-Louis-Auguste Fouquet, duc de, duc de Gisors (Fr. marshal) 2:73:2b
role in Austrian Succession War 1:721:1b; 4:832:1b
Belle Isle, Strait of (str., Can.) 2:73:3a
Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:3a
Belle Isle Park (park, Detroit, Mich., U.S.)
Detroit 4:41:1a
Belle Point (Ark., U.S.): *see* Fort Smith
"Belle Verrière, La" (window, Chartres, Fr.): *see* "Virgin and Child"
Belleau, Rémy (Fr. poet) 2:73:3b
contribution to French poetry 9:515:3a; 19:569:1b
Bellecour, *or* Jean-Claude-Gilles Colson (Fr. playwright) 2:74:1a
Bellecour, Madame, *or* Rose-Perrine le Roy de la Corbinave, *or* Mademoiselle Beauménard (Fr. act.) 2:74:1b
Belledonne Massif (mt., Fr.)
formation 16:722:2a
Belleek ware 2:74:2a
U.S. manufacture in Trenton 11:914:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bellefontaine (Ohio, U.S.) 2:74:2b
location *map* 29:154
Belleforest, François de (Fr. au.)
version of Hamlet legend 5:664:2a
Bellême, Robert of (Norman magnate and soldier): *see* Robert of Bellême, 3rd earl of Shropshire or Shrewsbury
Bellenden, John, *or* John Ballenden, *or* John Ballentyne, *or* John Ballantyne, *or* John Bannatyne (Scot. writ.) 2:74:2b
Bellenden Ker Range (massif, Queens., Austr.) 2:74:3a
Bellerophon, *or* Bellerophontes (Gr. myth.) 2:74:3b
association with Pegasus 9:238:3b
pebble mosaic *illus.* 9:230
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bellerophon (paleon.) 2:75:1a
Belleuse, Albert-Ernest Carrier de (Fr. sculp.): *see* Carrier-Belleuse, Albert-Ernest
Belleville (Ont., Can.) 2:75:1b
Belleville (section, Paris, Fr.)
geography of Paris 25:439:1b
Belleville (Ill., U.S.) 2:75:2a
location *map* 29:154
"Belleville Breviary" (medieval ms.)
"David before Saul" illumination *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:346
Bellevue (Neb., U.S.) 2:75:2a
"bellezza dell'universo, La" (work by Monti)
place in Italian literature 22:158:1a
bellflower, *or* Campanula 2:75:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:784:2b
characteristics of Campanulales 2:774:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bellflower family (bot.): *see* Campanulaceae
bellflower order (bot.): *see* Campanulales
Belli, Carlos Germán (Peruvian au.) 2:75:3a
Belli, Giovanni (It. paint.)

influence on Cima da Conegliano **3**:320:1a
Belli, Giuseppe Gioacchino (It. poet) **2**:75:3b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:2b
Belli, Pierino (It. jur. and soldier) **2**:76:1a
Belliard, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Carrier *illus.* **2**:899
Caulaincourt *illus.* **2**:967
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt *illus.* **7**:72
belligerency (internat. law) **2**:76:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Bellin, Samuel (art.)
engraving of Fardd *illus.* **4**:682
Belling, Rudolph (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:109:2a
Bellingham (Wash., U.S.) **2**:76:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Bellingshausen, Fabian Gottlieb von, *or* Faddey Faddeyevich Bellinsgauzen (Russ. expl.) **2**:76:2b
exploration of the Indian Ocean **25**:196:1a
role in discovery of Antarctica **1**:440:2b; **13**:858:2b
Bellingshausen Sea (sea, Antarc.)
circumnavigation by Bellingshausen **2**:76:2b
pack ice formation **20**:752:2b *passim to* 754:1b, *map* 753
Bellini, duct of (anat.): *see* renal collecting tubule
Bellini, Gentile (It. paint.) **2**:76:3a
association with
Giovanni Bellini **2**:77:2b
Mehmed II **7**:1014:2b
contribution to
Renaissance art **25**:347:1b
Venetian school **12**:303:3a
portrait of
Cornaro *illus.* **3**:636
"Turkish Painter" *illus.* **2**:720
Bellini, Giovanni (It. paint.) **2**:76:3b
contribution to
oil painting **25**:313:1b
Renaissance art **25**:347:1b, 349:2b
influence on
Dürer **4**:289:2b
Giorgione **5**:275:2b
Mantegna **7**:795:2a
Titian **28**:695:1b
role in Venetian School **12**:303:3a
Bellini, Jacopo (It. paint.) **2**:78:2a
contribution to Renaissance art **25**:347:1b
drawing **17**:428:2b *passim to* 436:1a, *illus.* 435
Venetian school **12**:303:3a
relationship to
Bellini, Gentile **2**:76:3a
Bellini, Giovanni **2**:77:1a
Mantegna **7**:795:2a
Bellini, Lorenzo (It. physic. and anatomist) **2**:78:2b
Bellini, Vincenzo (It. comp.) **2**:78:3a
melodic style in opera composition **24**:632:1a
Bellinsgauzen, Faddey Faddeyevich (Russ. expl.): *see* Bellingshausen, Fabian Gottlieb von
Bellinzona (Switz.) **2**:79:1a
Bellis (plant genus)
characteristics **3**:852:2b
Bellis perennis (plant): *see* true daisy
Bellman, Carl Michael (Swed. poet and mus.) **2**:79:1b
Swedish literature **27**:14:2b
Bellmer, Hans (Pol. paint.)
modern art **25**:374:1a
Bello (Colom.) **2**:79:2a
location *map* **16**:573
Bello, Sir Ahmadu (Nig. premier)
influence on Sokoto **10**:940:1a
Bello, Andrés (Chil. poet and schol.) **2**:79:2b
Latin-American literature **22**:845:1a
Belloc, Joseph-Pierre Hilaire (Br. au.) **2**:79:3a
children's literature **23**:212:2a
Belloc, Marie Adelaide (Br. novelist): *see* Lowndes, Marie Adelaide
Bellocchio, Marco (It. dir.)
contribution to motion pictures **24**:400:2b
Bellomont, earl of (colonial gov. of N.Y.)
association with Kidd **6**:851:1a
Bellona, *or* Duellona (Roman deity) **2**:80:1a
comparison with Anatolian deities **24**:94:2a
Bellona, Temple of (anc. site, Rome, It.)
significance in fetial procession **4**:754:1a
Bellotto, Bernardo, *or* Canaletto Belotto, *or* Canaletto the Younger (It. paint.) **2**:80:1b
contribution to Rococo art **25**:360:2a
influence on Guardi **5**:534:2a
Bellovaci (anc. Gallic people)
coinage **16**:543:1a
opposition to Julius Caesar **15**:447:2a
Bellow, Saul (Am. au.) **2**:80:2a
American literature **13**:421:1b
style in novel **23**:143:2b
bellows **2**:80:3a
organ design **24**:680:1b
pneumatic device development **9**:533:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Bellows, George Wesley (Am. paint.) **2**:80:3b
contribution to caricature **15**:579:1b
influence of Eakins **4**:316:2a
Bellows, Henry Whitney (Am. theol.)
influence on Unitarianism **26**:263:2a
bellows-and-diaphragm gas meter (meas. device)
gas meter **5**:136:1b, *illus.*
Bellows Falls (Vt., U.S.) **2**:81:1a
bellows fish (fish): *see* snipefish
Belloy, Pierre de (Fr. au.)
divine-right theory **19**:475:2b
"Bells, The" (work by Rachmaninoff)
discussed in biography **9**:878:2a
"Bells and Pomegranates" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography **2**:564:3b
Bell's inequality (phys.)
indeterminacy in quantum mechanics **23**:880:1b
bells of Ireland (bot.): *see* shell flower
Bell's palsy (path.)
description **8**:621:3a; **9**:143:1b
nerve disorders **24**:837:2a, 849:1a
"Bellum Catilinae" (monograph by Sallust): *see* "Catiline's War"
"Bellum Civile" (work by Lucan): *see* "Pharsalia"
"Bellum Judaicum" (work by Josephus): *see* "History of the Jewish War"
"Bellum Jugurthinum" (monograph by Sallust): *see* "Jugurthine War, The"
"Bellum Poenicum" (history by Naevius)
discussed in biography **8**:478:3b
"Bellum Punicum" (poem by Naevius)
place in Latin literature **22**:851:1a
Bellune, Claude Victor-Perrin, duc de (Fr. gen.): *see* Victor-Perrin, Claude
Belluno, *or* Bellunum (It.) **2**:81:1b
Belluschi, Pietro (It. arch.) **2**:81:1b
Bellville, *or* Twelfth Mile Stone (S.Af.) **2**:81:2b
Bellville South (indus. zone, S.Af.)
association with Bellville **2**:81:2b
belly (mus. instru.): *see* soundboard
belly-board surfing (water sport)
description **11**:408:1a
belly dance (dance)
African origins **16**:958:2b
belly gland (biol.): *see* inguinal gland
belly shooter (mil.): *see* gastrophetes
"Belman of London, The" (work by Dekker)
discussed in biography **3**:966:1b
Belmar, Francisco (Mex. philol.)
investigation of Zapotec languages **22**:788:2b
Belmondo, Jean-Paul (Fr. act.)
association with Godard **5**:320:3b
Belmont (Calif., U.S.) **2**:81:3a
Belmont (Pa., U.S.)
garden and landscape design **19**:668:2a
Belmont (Wis., U.S.) **2**:81:3a
Belmont, Alva Erskine Smith Vanderbilt (Am. suffragist) **2**:82:1b
Belmont, August (Am. banker)
founding of August Belmont & Company **2**:81:3b
Belmont, August, Jr. (Am. banker)
association with August Belmont & Company **2**:82:1a
Belmont, Eleanor, *or* Eleanor Robson (Am. act. and philan.)
philanthropic interests **2**:82:1b
Belmont, Perry (Am. au. and pol.)
relationship to August Belmont **2**:82:1a
Belmont Stakes (Am. horse race) **2**:82:2a
winners *list* **11**:154
Belmonte y García, Juan (Sp. matador) **2**:82:2a
association with Joselito **6**:619:2b
contribution to modern bullfighting **7**:927:2a
Belmopan (Belize) **2**:82:2b
association with Belize City **2**:66:1a
contribution to Belize **15**:694:1b
Belmore Falls (waterfall, Austr.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Belnap, N.D. (Am. philos.)
place in history of logic **23**:248:1b
Belo Horizonte, *or* Cidade de Minas (Braz.) **2**:82:2b
average annual precipitation *map* **27**:675
location *map* **15**:190
Beloeil (Belg.) **2**:82:3b
Beloit, *or* Blodgett Settlement, *or* The Turtle, *or* New Albany (Wis., U.S.) **2**:83:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Beloje More (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* White Sea
Belomorsko-Baltiysky Kanal (canal, U.S.S.R.): *see* White Sea-Baltic Canal
Belon, Pierre (Fr. nat.) **2**:83:1a
history of botany **14**:925:1b
Belonidae (zool.): *see* needlefish
belonite (geol.)
crystallite shape **3**:770:2b
Belontiidae (fish fam.)
taxonomy of Perciformes **19**:267:2a, *illus.* 262
Beloperone guttata (plant): *see* shrimp plant
Beloretsk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:83:1b
Belorussia, *or* Belorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Belorusskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika, *or* Belorusskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* White Russia (rep., U.S.S.R.) **2**:83:1b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1030:1a
distribution of Belorussian people **2**:83:3b
history of
Grand Duchy of Lithuania **7**:400:3b
United Nations **29**:140:1b
U.S.S.R. **28**:971:1a *passim to* 999:2a
use of Belorussian language **2**:83:3b
Belorussian, *or* Byelorussian (people) **2**:83:3a
distribution in U.S.S.R. **2**:83:2b; **28**:955:1a
practice of Slavic religion **18**:782:2b
Belorussian Academy of Sciences (school, U.S.S.R.)
contribution to Belorussia **2**:83:2b; **28**:1032:1b
Belorussian Catholic Church (U.S.S.R.)
effect of Union of Brest-Litovsk **2**:503:1b
Belorussian language, *or* Byelorussian language, *or* White Russian language **2**:83:3b
classification of Slavic languages **22**:694:2a *passim to* 697:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Belorussian Lowland, *or* Belaruskaye Palesse (reg., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of U.S.S.R. **28**:1030:1b
Belorussian Ridge, *or* Belorusskaja Gr'ada, *or* Belorusskaya Gryada, *or* Belaruskaya Hrada (reg., U.S.S.R.) **2**:83:3b
physiography of U.S.S.R. **28**:1030:1b
Belorussian Soviet Socialist Republic (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belorussia
Belorusskaja Gr'ada, *or* Belorusskaya Gryada (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belorussian Ridge
Belorusskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika, *or* Belorusskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belorussia
Belos (Gr. deity)
association with Baal **1**:762:2b
Belostomatidae (insect): *see* giant water bug
Belotelsonidea (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:859:1a
Belotsarsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kyzyl
Belotto, Canaletto (It. paint.): *see* Bellotto, Bernardo
Belousov, Vladimir Vladimirovich (Sov. geol.) **2**:83:3b
movement of continental interiors **25**:879:1b
Belousova, Ludmila Yevgeniyevna (Sov. skater) **9**:743:3b
figure skating *illus.* **4**:772
Belov, Vasily (Sov. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1022:2b
"Beloved Friend" (work by Bowen)
development of biography **23**:198:1a
discussed in biography **2**:437:2a
"Beloved Mother of the Redeemer," *or* "Alma redemptoris mater" (work by Dufay)
use of paraphrase **9**:146:3a
"Beloved Returns, The," *or* "Lotte in Weimar" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:782:3a
Belovezhskaya Pushcha, *or* Belavezhskaya Pushcha, *or* Bialowieza Forest, *or* Puszcza Bialowieska (forest, Pol.-U.S.S.R.) **2**:84:1a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1030:2b
description and statistics *table* **8**:548
fauna **18**:538:2b
physiography of
Poland **25**:914:2b
Soviet Union **28**:950:2b
Belovo (U.S.S.R.) **2**:84:1b
Below, Otto von (Aus. mil. of.)
role in history of World War I **29**:978:2b
Beloye More (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* White Sea
Belper (Derby, U.K.) **2**:84:1b
Belphegor (demon)
demonology **4**:7:3b
Belsen (Nazi concentration camp, Ger.): *see* Bergen-Belsen
Belsen, Beast of (Nazi comdr.): *see* Kramer, Josef
Belshamin (Arab. deity)
role in pre-Islamic Arabian religion **24**:71:2b
Belshazzar, *or* Baltasar, *or* Balthasar, *or* Bel-sharusur (k. of Babyl.) **2**:84:1b
role in
gastronomic tradition **19**:691:1a
history of Mesopotamia **21**:931:2a
"Belshazzar's Feast" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:649:1a
belt-and-jacket wrestling (sport)
evolution and styles of wrestling **12**:768:3a
belt buckle (jewelry)

history of dress and adornment 2:600:3b
see also belt hook
belt conveyor (machine)
major ref. in conveyor 3:592:2b
belt drive, *or* band drive, *or* tape drive (mech.) 2:84:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
belt hook (jewelry)
place in history of jewelry 17:483:1b
use in East Asian art 17:656:2b, *illus.*
see also belt buckle
Belt Series (paleon.) 2:84:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Beltane (anc. Celt. festival): *see* Beltine
belted sandfish, *or* Serranellus subligarius (fish)
description 10:578:1a
belted tire
use on motor vehicles 11:794:1b
Belter, John Henry, *or* Johann Heinrich Belter (Am. cabinetmaker) 2:84:3a
contribution to furniture design 17:66:1b
Beltine, *or* Beltane, *or* Cetsamain (anc. Celt. festival)
association with Belenus 2:58:3b
celebration in Celtic religion 18:767:1b
Beltir (Sov. people)
association with Khakass 6:828:3b
Beltrami, Eugenio (It. math.) 2:84:3b
foundations of mathematics 23:594:2b
non-Euclidean geometry 19:959:2b; 23:628:1b
Beltrán, Pedro (Peruvian econ., dipl., and publ.) 2:85:1a
history of Peru 25:518:2b
Beltraneja, La (Sp. infanta): *see* Joan
Beltsy, *or* Belcy (U.S.S.R.) 2:85:1a
significance to machine building industry 28:1035:1a
Belucha, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belukha, Mount
Beluchi (people): *see* Baluchi
Beluchi language: *see* Baluchi language
Beluchi rug: *see* Baluchi rug
beluga, *or* white whale, *or* Delphinapterus leucas (whale) 2:85:1b
animals poisonous when eaten *table* 25:906
classification and description 12:614:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beluga (zool.): *see* hausen
beluga caviar (food)
caviar production 2:976:2a
Belukha, Mount, *or* Mount Belucha, *or* Gora Belukha (mt., U.S.S.R.) 2:85:2a
hydrology of Ob River 14:289:1a
physiography of
Altai Mountains 1:297:2b; 14:232:1b
Southern Siberia 28:1024:1b
belvedere (arch.) 2:85:2a
design by Palladio 9:87:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Belvedere court (courtyard, Vatican City, It.)
design by Bramante 2:469:1b
Renaissance architecture 13:999:2a
Belvedere cypress (plant): *see* summer cypress
Belvedere Palace (palace, Rome, It.)
contribution of Mantegna 7:795:3b
Belvedere Palace (palace, Vienna, Aus.)
architecture of Vienna 29:494:2b
design by Hildebrandt *illus.* 5:923
"Belvedere Torso," *or* "Apollo Belvedere" (Gr. sculp.) 2:85:2b
attribution to Apollonius the Athenian 1:486:1a
influence on Reynolds 10:13:3a
place in Hellenistic sculpture 27:70:2a, *illus.* 71
Roman copy *illus.* 1:484
Belvedere villa (villa, Vatican City, It.)
Renaissance architecture 13:999:2b
Belvidere (Ill., U.S.) 2:85:2b
Bely, Andrey, *or* Boris Nikolayevich Bugayev, *or* Boris Nikolayevich Bugaev (Russ. poet) 2:85:2b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1021:2a
Bely Gorod, *or* Belyi Gorod (ft., Moscow, U.S.S.R.) 2:85:3b
Belyayev, Pavel Ivanovich (Sov. cosmonaut) 2:85:3b
Belzec (Pol.)
major ref. in Belzec 2:86:1a
association with Zamosc 12:892:3a
Belzec (Nazi concentration camp, Pol.) 2:86:1a
Belzoni, Giovanni Battista (It. archae.) 2:86:1b
B.E.M. (Br. award): *see* British Empire Medal
Bem, Josef Zachariasz, *or* Murad Pasha (Pol. mil. of.) 2:86:2a
relationship to Petofi 9:339:1b
bema (arch.) 2:86:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bema (Manichaean festival)
use of pulpit 26:870:2a
Bemba, *or* Awemba, *or* Babemba (people) 2:86:3a
distribution in Central Africa 15:643:1a, *map*; 27:971:2b
practice of uxorilocal residence 19:73:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bembe Plateau (plat., Af.)
Congolese landscape 15:662:1b
Bemberg rayon (textile): *see* cuprammonium rayon
Bembicini (insect): *see* sand wasp
Bembidion aeneum (beetle)
factors limiting distribution 14:1012:1a
bembismo (lit. term)
establishment by Bembo 2:87:1a
Bembix carolina (insect): *see* horse-guard
Bembo (typeface)
relation to Morison 26:102:1a
Bembo, Pietro (It. card. and writ.) 2:86:3b
influence on Ariosto 1:553:1a
Italian humanism 20:671:1a
Italian literature 22:155:1b
Bembridge, Henry (art.)
portrait of Pasquale Paoli *illus.* 9:121
Bemelmans, Ludwig (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:215:1a
Bemidbar (Old Testament): *see* Numbers
Bemidji (Minn., U.S.) 2:87:1a
location *map* 29:154
Bemis Heights, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Saratoga, Battles of
Bemis module (arch.)
systematized architectural modeling 8:219:3a
Bemmelen, Reinout Willem van (Du. geophys.) 2:87:1a
Ben Ali, Zine el-Abidine (pres. of Tun.)
association with Bourguiba 2:430:1a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ben-Ami, Jacob (Jewish act.)
role in Yiddish theatre development 12:843:2b
Ben Badis, Sheikh Abd al-Hamid (Alg. leader)
leadership of Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1a
Ben Barka, Mehdi (Mor. pol.) 2:87:1b
Ben Bella, Ahmed (pres. of Alg.) 2:87:2a
approach to socialism 27:449:2b
history of Algeria 24:932:1a, 933:1a
relationship to Boumedienne 2:424:3a
Ben Day process (print.): *see* benday process
Ben Djellab (N.Af. dynasty)
tombs at Touggourt 11:867:1b
Ben-Gurion, David, *or* David Gruen (pr.min. of Isr.) 2:87:3a
affected by Lavon affair 21:722:2b
association with
Ben-Zvi 2:89:2a
Dayan 3:924:3b
Eban 4:341:1a
Peres 9:284:3a
role in history of
Israel 22:144:1a
Palestine 25:415:1a
Ben ha-Mizrah (Judaism): *see* Oriental Jew
Ben-hadad I, *or* Adad-idri (k. of Damascus) 2:88:3a
relationship to Hazael 5:775:3a
"Ben Hur" (work by Wallace)
discussed in biography 12:468:2b
Ben Jelloun, Tahar (Af. au.) 2:88:3a
Ben Lomond (plat., Tas., Austr.) 2:88:3b
physiography of Tasmania 14:460:2b
Ben Macdui (mt., U.K.)
feature of Cairngorm Mountains 2:725:2a
Ben Matthias, Joseph (Jewish pr., schol., and hist.): *see* Josephus, Flavius
Ben Meir, Aaron (Jewish schol.)
role in dispute regarding Jewish calendar 22:447:1a
Ben Ner, Yitzhak (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:2a
Ben Nevis (mt., U.K.) 2:88:3b
physiography of
Inverness 6:362:1b
United Kingdom 12:141:3b; 18:530:1a; 29:2:2b
ben oil
source and uses 4:236:1a
Ben Salah, Ahmad (Tun. govt. offi.)
attempts at modernizing Tunisia 24:954:2a
Ben Sira (anc. Heb. au.)
tripartite Hebrew canon 14:757:1b
yeshiva 12:840:2b
Ben Slimane, *or* Boulhaut (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Ben Slimane 2:89:1a
Ben Slimane, *or* Boulhaut (Mor.) 2:89:1a
Ben Thuy (Viet.) 2:89:1b
Ben Tre, *or* Kien Hoa (prov., Viet.)
major ref. in Ben Tre 2:89:1b
Ben Tre (Viet.) 2:89:1b
Ben Youssef, Salah (Tun. nationalist)
role in Tunisian liberation movement 24:954:1b
Ben-Zvi, Itzhak, *or* Isaac Shimshelevich (pres. of Isr.) 2:89:1b
Ben-Zvi Institute, *or* Institute for Research of Jewish Middle Eastern Communities (Isr. archae.)
role of Ben-Zvi 2:89:2b
Bena (people)
East African cultures 17:797:2a, *map* 798
Bena Lulua (people): *see* Lulua
Benacerraf, Baruj (Am. immunologist) 2:89:2b
Benaco (l., It.): *see* Garda, Lake
Benacus, Lacus (l., It.): *see* Garda, Lake
Benadir, *or* Banaadir (reg., Som.) 2:89:2b
major ref. in Eastern Africa 17:841:1a
Benadryl (drug): *see* diphenhydramine
Benalcázar, Sebastián de (Sp. conqueror): *see* Belalcázar, Sebastián de
Benalla (Vic., Austr.) 2:89:3a
Benambran orogeny (geol.) 2:89:3a
formation of Tasman Geosyncline 11:571:1b
occurrence and significance 19:849:2b
Bénard, Abraham-Joseph (Fr. act.): *see* Fleury
Bénard cell (phys.)
convection 23:872:2a
Benares (India): *see* Varanasi
Benaud, Richie, *or* Richard Benaud (Austr. cricketer) 2:89:3a
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto (Sp. dram.) 2:89:3b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:82:1a
Benavides, Oscar (pres. of Peru)
role in history of Peru 25:518:2a
Benbecula (is., U.K.) 2:90:1a
physiography and economics 9:14:2b
Benbow, John (Eng. adm.) 2:90:1a
Bence-Jones protein (biochem.)
significance in
blood disorders 15:155:2a
human urine 14:875:1a
bench (furniture) 2:90:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bench, Johnny Lee (Am. athlete) 2:90:2a
bench mark (surveying)
use in vertical accuracy control 23:531:2a
bench plane, *or* common plane
development of planes 28:725:1b
bench stop, *or* dog, *or* holdfast (carpentry)
feature of workbench 28:726:1b
Benchley, Robert Charles, *or* Guy Fawkes (Am. act. and writ.) 2:90:2b
Benckendorff, Aleksandr Khristoforovich, Graf (Russ. gen. and states.) 2:90:2b
history of Russia 28:987:1a
role in Third Department 11:710:2a
supervision of Pushkin 9:814:1b
Bencoolen (Indon.): *see* Bengkulu
Benczur, Gyula de (Hung. paint.)
portrait of Tisza *illus.* 11:800
Bend (Ore., U.S.) 2:90:3a
location *map* 29:154
Benda, Frantisek, *or* Franz Benda (Ger. mus.) 2:90:3b
Benda, Friedrich Ludwig (Ger. comp.)
relationship to Georg Benda 2:91:1a
Benda, Friedrich William Heinrich (Ger. mus.)
relationship to Frantisek Benda 2:90:3b
Benda, Georg Anton, *or* Jiri Antonin Benda (Ger. comp.) 2:90:3b
adaptation of Gerstenberg's work 5:224:2a
role in development of symphony 24:581:1a
Benda, Julien (Fr. philos. and au.) 2:91:1a
contribution to French literature 19:581D:1b
bendahara (Mal. govt.) 2:91:1b
Bendall, Derek (Br. biochem.)
study of photosynthesis 25:812:2a
benday process, *or* Ben Day process (print.)
importance in photoengraving 26:104:1b
Bendel, *or* Mid-West Region, *or* Mid-Western State (state, Nig.) 2:91:1b
Bender-Eregli (Zonguldak prov., Tur.): *see* Eregli
Bendery, *or* Bender (U.S.S.R.) 2:91:2b
location in Moldavian S.S.R. 28:1035:1a
Bendigo, *or* William Thompson (Br. boxer) 2:91:2b
Bendigo, *or* Sandhurst (Vic., Austr.) 2:91:3a
Bendigonian Stage (paleon.) 2:91:3b
bending structure (engin.)
use in long-span building construction 15:348:1a
bending test, *or* bending (engin.)
measurement by materials testing 13:617:1a
Bendis (Thracian goddess) 2:91:3b
Bendix, Vincent (Am. inv. and indus.) 2:91:3b
founding of Bendix Corporation 2:92:1a
Bendix Corporation, *or* Bendix Aviation Corporation (Am. Co.) 2:92:1a

acquisition by Allied Corporation **1**:282:2a
Bendjedid, Chadli, *or* Chadli Benjedid (pres. of Alg.)
role in independent Algeria **1**:264:3b; **24**:933:2a
Bendorf Bridge (bridge, Koblenz, W.Ger.)
innovations in bridge construction **26**:386:1a
bends (path.): *see* decompression sickness
Bene Beraq (Isr.) **2**:92:1a
location of Akiba's academy **1**:191:1b
Bene-Israel (people) **2**:92:1b
Jewish ethnic groups **22**:427:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Beneath the Wheel," *or* "Unterm Rad" (work by Hesse)
discussed in biography **5**:899:3b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Benedeit (Fr. poet)
contribution to French literature **19**:568:1a
Benedek, Ludwig August, Ritter von (Aus. field marshal) **2**:92:2a
role in Austria **14**:507:1b
Beneden, Edouard Joseph Louis-Marie van (Belg. sci.) **2**:92:2b
studies on fertilization **14**:930:1a
Beneden, Pierre-Joseph van (Belg. sci.) **2**:92:3a
influence on Edouard van Beneden **2**:92:2b
work in parasitology **9**:147:2a
Benédette, Le (It. paint.): *see* Castiglione, Giovanni Benedetto
Benedetti, Mario (Urug. writ.) **2**:92:3b
Benedetti, Vincent, Comte (Fr. diplomat) **2**:93:1a
role in Ems telegram episode **4**:482:2b
Benedetto da Majano, *or* Benedetto da Maiano (It. sculp.) **2**:93:1a
Benedict, Order of Saint (rel. order): *see* Benedictine
Benedict, Paul K. (Am. schol.)
study of Sino-Tibetan languages **22**:725:1a
views on Austro-Asiatic language classification **22**:719:1a
Benedict, Ruth, *or* Anne Fulton, *or* Anne Singleton (Am. anthro. and au.) **2**:96:3a
contribution to
cultural psychology **1**:446:3b
functionalism **27**:378:1a
theory of ethical relativism **4**:578:2b
Benedict I (pope) **2**:93:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict II, Saint (pope) **2**:93:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict III (pope) **2**:93:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict IV (pope) **2**:93:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict V, *or* Benedict the Grammarian, *or* Benedictus Grammaticus (pope or antipope) **2**:93:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict VI (pope) **2**:93:2b
deposition by Boniface VII **2**:361:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict VII (pope) **2**:93:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict VIII, *or* Teofilatto, *or* Theophylactus (pope) **2**:93:3a
interaction with Henry II **5**:845:3a
opposition by Gregory VI **5**:478:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Italy **22**:197:1b, 200:1a
Benedict IX, *or* Teofilatto, *or* Theophylactus (pope) **2**:93:3b
deposition by Gregory VI **5**:478:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
rivalry with
Clement II **3**:371:2b
Sylvester III **11**:457:1b
Benedict X, *or* Giovanni Mincio, *or* Johannes Mincius (antipope) **2**:94:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict XI, Blessed, *or* Niccolò Boccasini (pope) **2**:94:1b
interaction with Philip IV **9**:371:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict XII, *or* Jacques Fournier (pope) **2**:94:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
relations with China **16**:111:2b
Benedict XIII, *or* Pedro de Luna (antipope) **2**:94:2b
association with
Ailly **1**:172:2a
Alexander V **1**:241:2b
Béthencourt **2**:173:3b
St. Vincent Ferrer **12**:378:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
rejection by Gerson **5**:223:3b
rivalry with Innocent VII **6**:324:2b
role in
Council of Constance **3**:559:3b
Scotland **29**:112:2a
succeeded by Clement VIII **3**:373:1b
Benedict XIII, *or* Pietro Francesco Vincenzo Maria Orsini (pope) **2**:94:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Italy **22**:223:1b
Benedict XIV, *or* Bernard Garnier (counter-antipope) **2**:94:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Benedict XIV, *or* Prospero Lambertini (pope) **2**:95:1a
history of
Portugal **25**:1060:2a
Redemptorists **9**:987:1a
Roman Catholic Church **26**:936:2b
recognition of Italo-Greek-Albanian rites **6**:431:2b
Benedict XV, *or* Giacomo della Chiesa (pope) **2**:95:2a
association with John XXIII **6**:575:1b
canonization of Joan of Arc **22**:380:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
peace initiatives during World War I **29**:980:2b
Benedict Biscop, Saint, *or* Benet Biscop, *or* Biscop Baducing (Eng. abbot) **2**:95:2b
development of writing **29**:1065:1a
scholarship in England **29**:27:1a
Benedict of Albano (bishop)
influence on Sergius II **10**:648:3b
Benedict of Aniane, Saint (Fr. monk)
influence on Louis the Pious **19**:456:1b
Benedict of Nursia, Saint, *or* Saint Benedict of Norcia (It. monk) **2**:95:3b
contribution to
medical practice **23**:914:2a
monasticism **16**:296:2a; **26**:1036:2b
abbey architecture **1**:11:3b
abbot's role **1**:12:2b
Benedictine order **2**:97:1a
Cassian's influence **16**:322:2b
education **18**:18:1a
monastic rules **18**:618:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:947:2b
hermitage at Subiaco **11**:342:2a
Italian religious tradition **22**:186:1a
Benedict the Grammarian (pope or antipope): *see* Benedict V
Benedict the Pole (Franciscan monk)
association with Giovanni da Pian del Carpini **5**:278:3a
Benedictine, *or* Order of Saint Benedict, *or* O.S.B. (rel. order) **2**:97:1a
arrangement of cloisters **3**:394:3b
association with Rabelais **9**:872:3b
basis for Camaldolese order **2**:756:2b
description of religious dress **26**:878:1a
history of monasticism **8**:245:3b
influence on
library development **10**:571:2b; **22**:969:2a
Romanesque architecture **13**:986:1b
Saint Boniface **2**:362:2b
revision of Vulgate **14**:764:1b
revival in France **5**:542:1b; **19**:457:1b
significance of Gregory I **5**:478:1b
work ethic **29**:916:1b
Benedictine Armenian Antonine Monk: *see* Mechitarist
Benedictine Rule (Roman Cath.)
establishment by Benedict **2**:95:3b
interpretation by Cistercian **3**:330:3a
observance by
Maurists **7**:957:2a
Mechitarists **7**:996:2a
significance to
Benedictines **2**:97:1a
Christianity **16**:266:2b
monasticism in France **19**:456:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:947:2b
benediction (rel.) **2**:97:2a
imitation of symbolic form **26**:642:1a
use with magical intent **11**:82:3a
Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament (Roman Cath.)
role in Roman Catholicism **26**:956:1b
"Benedictional of St. Aethelwold," *or* "Benedictional of St. Ethelwold" (Anglo-Saxon art)
Winchester school style **12**:695:2a; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:346
"Benedictions" (bibl. lit.)
portion of Dead Sea Scrolls **14**:812:1b
Benedictsson, Victoria, *or* Ernst Ahlgren (Swed. au.) **2**:97:2b
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:15:2b
Benedictus, *or* Song of Zechariah (hymn) **2**:97:3a
basis in Gospel According to Luke **14**:847:2b
Benedictus (mus. mass)
portion of Gregorian chant **5**:476:3a
Bénédictus, Édouard (Fr. art. and chem.)
patent of safety glass **10**:296:3b
Benedictus, Saint (builder): *see* Bénézet, Saint
"Benedictus Deus" (papal bull)
promulgation of Benedict XII **2**:94:2b
Benedictus Grammaticus (pope or antipope): *see* Benedict V
Benediktbeuern manuscript (medieval ms.): *see* "Carmina Burana"
Benediktsson, Einar (Ice. poet) **2**:97:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a, 21:1a
Benefactor (prov., Dom.Rep.): *see* San Juan
benefice (land tenure) **2**:97:3b
feature of feudalism **18**:623:1b
subjection to annates **1**:427:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
beneficent immortal (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
beneficiary (law) **2**:98:1a
inheritance **21**:577:2a
trust law **12**:8:1b; **26**:183:1b, 184:1a
beneficiation, *or* concentration (treatment of raw material)
conservation of natural resources **16**:667:2a, 673:1b
materials processing **7**:930:3a
iron mining **21**:361:2b
lead production **21**:404:1a
ore dressing **8**:989:2b
zinc production **21**:400:1b
benefit (soc. welfare)
comparison with personal income tax **28**:418:1a
benefit of clergy: *see* clergy, benefit of
benefit performance (thea.) **2**:98:1b
Benegal, Shyam (Indian dir.)
motion picture history **24**:404:1b
Beneke, Friedrich Eduard (Prussian philos. and psychol.) **2**:98:2a
Benelux Countries (Eur.): *see* Low Countries, The
Benelux Economic Union, *or* Benelux Economische Unie, *or* Union Economique Benelux (Eur. econ. union) **2**:98:2b
major ref. in International Trade **21**:835:1a
influence of Spaak **11**:60:3b
participation by
Belgium **23**:354:2b
Luxembourg **23**:355:1b
Netherlands **23**:326:1a, 342:1b
Benelux Treaty of Economic Union (1958, Belg.-Luxem.-Neth. hist.)
formation of Benelux Economic Union **21**:835:1b
Benemerita, L'arma (It. police): *see* Carabiniere
Benemérita de San Cristóbal (Dom. Rep.): *see* San Cristóbal
Benenson, Peter (law.)
founding of Amnesty International **1**:347:1b
Benes, Edvard (pres. of Czech.) **2**:98:3a
appointment of Kosice government **6**:969:2a
role in history of
Czechoslovakia **16**:923:2b
German invasion **21**:773:2b
League of Nations **21**:762:1b
World War I **29**:983:1a
Benes, Jan (Czech. au.)
imprisonment **16**:928:1b
Benesch, Joan (Br. dance theorist)
contribution to dance notation **3**:872:2b; **16**:944:1a
Benesch, Rudolf (Br. dance theorist)
contribution to dance notation **3**:872:2b; **16**:944:1a
Benesch system (choreography)
effect on development of dance notation **3**:872:2b
Benét, Rosemary (Am. poet)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:1a
Benét, Stephen Vincent (Am. writ.) **2**:99:1a
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:1a
Benet Biscop (Eng. abbot): *see* Benedict Biscop, Saint
Benet Goita, Juan (Sp. writ.) **2**:99:2a
Beneventan script (calligraphy) **2**:99:2a
development of writing **29**:1065:2b, *illus.* 1066
significance in paleography **20**:610:1b
Benevento, *or* Beneventum, *or* Malies, *or* Maleventum, *or* Malventum (hist. reg., It.) **2**:99:2b
role in Italy **22**:186:2a, 188:2b
Benevento, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
defeat and death of Manfred **20**:50:2b
role in Italy **22**:202:1a
Benevento, Concordat of (1156, Sicily)
authority of William I **12**:675:2a
foreign policies of Frederick I **4**:951:1b
negotiation by Alexander III **1**:240:3b
benevolence (Eng. hist.) **2**:99:3a
collection by James I **29**:56:2b
benevolence, axiom of (philos.): *see* axiom of benevolence
Benevoli, Orazio (It. comp.)
use of polychoral element **24**:611:1b
Bénézet, Saint, *or* Saint Benedictus (builder) **2**:99:3a
Benezet, Anthony (Am. educ.) **2**:99:3b
Benfey, Theodor (Ger. schol.) **2**:100:1a
contribution to study of folklore **19**:305:1a
Bengal, *or* Bangala, *or* Vanga (hist. reg., India) **2**:100:1b
conquest by Akbar **1**:186:2a
development of modern Indian theatre **27**:754:2b
early inclusion of Bangladesh **14**:597:2a
history of India **21**:46:2a *passim to* 106:2b, *map* 67
Partition of Bengal **2**:100:2b; **15**:459:2a
role of
Clive **3**:391:1b
Hastings **5**:743:1b
Ray **9**:962:2b
zamindar **12**:892:1b

Treaties of Banaras 1:856:2b
see also Bangladesh; West Bengal
Bengal, Bay of (bay, India) 2:100:2a
major ref. in Asia 14:266:2a
effect on
salinity and depth of Andaman Sea 1:381:2a
weather of Bangladesh 14:592:2b
geological structure of coast 25:166:2b, *map* 167
monsoon season 16:460:2a
physiography in Andhra Pradesh state 21:149:1b
topography in Indian Ocean 25:190:2b
Bengal, Partition of (1905) 2:100:2b
"Bengal Atlas, A" (atlas)
publication by Rennell 9:1026:3b
Bengal Congress (Indian hist.)
role of Bose 2:399:3b
Bengal fig (tree): *see* banyan
Bengal finch (bird): *see* striated mannikin
Bengal fox, *or* Indian fox, *or* Vulpes bengalensis (mammal)
characteristics 4:910:1b
Bengal light (pyrotechnics)
types of flare 4:818:1b
Bengal quince (fruit): *see* bel fruit
Bengal System (Br.-Indian govt.): *see* Cornwallis System
Bengal Tenancy Act (Indian hist.)
promoted by Indian Association 6:287:1b
Bengal tiger (mammal)
description 11:767:1b
preservation in Sundarbans 11:392:2b
Bengala (Bangla.): *see* Chittagong
Bengali (people)
contributions to Bangladesh 14:594:1b
ethnic composition in India 21:9:2a
Bengali language 2:100:3a
classification and characteristics 22:620:2b *passim to* 624:1a
distribution 21:139:2b, *table* 22:613
punctuation 29:1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Bengali literature (Indian lit.) 2:100:3a
Hinduism 20:546:2a
19th century creative synthesis 21:140:2a
stylistic development 27:731:2a, 735:2b
Bengasi (Libya): *see* Banghazi
Bengawan Solo (riv., Indon.): *see* Solo River
Bengel, Johann Albrecht (Ger. theol.) 2:100:3b
contribution to Württemburg Pietism 26:220:1a
development of New Testament exegesis 14:855:1a
formulation of criteria for textual criticism 14:819:1a
influence on Lachmann 20:618:2b
Benghazi (Libya): *see* Banghazi
Bengkalis (Indon.)
importance to Bengkalis Island 2:100:3b
Bengkalis Island, *or* Pulau Bengkalis (isl., Indon.) 2:100:3b
Bengkulen, Banjaran (mts., Indon.)
extension along Sumatera Selatan 11:382:3a
location in Lampung 7:127:2b
Bengkulu (prov., Indon.) 2:100:3b
Bengkulu, *or* Bencoolen, *or* Benkoelen (Indon.) 2:101:1b
history of Indonesia 17:754:1a, *map*
importance to Bengkulu province 2:101:1a
Bengtsson, Frans Gunnar (Swed. au.) 2:101:1b
Benguela, *or* Benguella, *or* São Filipe de Benguela (Ang.) 2:101:2a
Benguela Current (ocean current) 2:101:2a
climatic effects
Angola 1:411:2b
Namib Desert 13:102:2b
Zaire 15:673:2a
coastal reliefs
Cap Lopez 15:666:1b
Congo 15:662:1b
ocean currents 8:862:1b
Atlantic Ocean 25:179:2b
Atlantic South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
Gulf of Guinea 5:555:2a
Benguela Plateau (plat., Ang.)
physiography of Angola 1:411:2a
Benguela Railway (ry., Ang.)
location of Luena 7:548:2b
Benha (Egy.): *see* Banha
Beni (people): *see* Edo
Beni (dept., Bol.)
settlement by Sirionó Indians 10:845:1b
Beni Abbès (Alg.) 2:101:2b
Beni Amer (people): *see* Amer
beni-e (Japanese art) 2:101:2b
production by ukiyo-e artists 17:687:2b, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 684
Beni Hasan, *or* Bani Hasan (archae. site, Egy.) 2:101:2b
rock-cut tombs 18:148:1a
Beni Isguene, *or* Beni Isguen (Alg.) 2:101:3a
religious significance to M'zabites 8:472:1b
Beni Mellal (Mor.) 2:101:3a
Beni M'zab (people): *see* M'zabite
Beni River, *or* Río Beni (riv., Bol.) 2:101:3b
drainage system in Bolivia 15:162:1b, *map*
Beni Saf (Alg.) 2:101:3b
Beni Suef (Egy.): *see* Bani Suwayf
Benicia Boy (Am. boxer): *see* Heenan, John Carmel
benign disease
lack of complications 17:322:2a
benign pemphigus (skin disorder): *see* bullous pemphigoid
benign tumour (path.)
bones 28:320:2a
description 2:796:1a; 15:555:1b
Benigni, Umberto (It. pr.)
condemnation of Modernism 8:215:3b
Benin, *or* Kingdom of Benin (Af. hist.) 2:102:1a
arts 13:166:1b, *illus.* 135
Guinea Coast cultures 29:804:1a
history of
Lagos 7:101:3a
Nigeria 29:902:2a
Ozolua 9:40:1b
western Africa 13:81:2b; 29:811:2b, 821:2a
Benin, *or* People's Republic of Benin, *or* République Populaire du Bénin, *or* Republic of Dahomey 2:102:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa 29:860:1b
education 18:81:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
groundwater resources 13:67:2b
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:1b *passim to* 830:2a
Benin, Bight of, *or* Bight of Bonny (bay, Atl.O.) 2:103:2a
location *map* 29:795
Benin, University of (univ., Lomé, Togo)
education in Togo 29:911:1a
Benin City, *or* Edo (Nig.) 2:103:2a
arts 13:160:1a, 166:1b
brass metalwork 17:167:2a
Bendel 2:91:2a
location *map* 29:794
Benin–Niger Railway (ry., Af.)
Cotonou 3:669:1a
Benincasa, Caterina (It. mystic): *see* Catherine of Siena, Saint
Benincasa hispida (bot.): *see* wax gourd
Beninese Revolution (Beninese hist.)
economic change 29:861:2b
Bening, Simon (medieval paint.)
court dance *illus.* 16:960
illumination of manuscripts 5:238:3b
Benioff zone (seismic belt)
deep-focus earthquakes 25:872:1b
earthquake locations 17:617:1b
Benítez Pérez, Manuel (Sp. bullfighter): *see* Cordobés, El
Benito River, *or* Woleu River (riv., Af.)
hydrology of Equatorial Guinea 4:532:3a; 29:873:1a, *map* 795
Beniuc, Mihail (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Benivieni, Antonio (It. physic.)
development of autopsy 1:729:3b
Benivieni, Girolamo (It. poet) 2:103:3a
Benjamin (tribe of Isr.) 2:103:3b
genealogy 12:79:2a
revolt against David 3:907:1b
stained glass panel by Chagall *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 17:204
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Benjamin" (Fr. film)
direction by Deville 19:445:2b
Benjamin, Asher (Am. arch.) 2:104:1a
Benjamin, Judah Philip (Am. pol.) 2:104:1a
Benjamin, Walter (Marxist aesthetician) 2:104:2a
contribution to aesthetics 13:27B:1a
Benjamin fig, *or* Ficus benjamina
description 4:762:1b
Benjamin Franklin Bridge (bridge, N.J.-Pa., U.S.)
engineering by Modjeski 8:218:2b
Benjamin of Tudela (Sp. rabbi) 2:103:3b
description of Mesopotamian sites 21:908:2a
Benjaminites (anc. tribe): *see* Yamina, Banu
Benjedid, Chadli (pres. of Alg.): *see* Bendjedid, Chadli
Benkei (Japanese warrior) 2:104:2b
loyalty to Minamoto Yoshitsune 8:149:2a
Benkoelen (Indon.): *see* Bengkulu
Benlowes, Edward (Eng. poet) 2:104:2b
Benn, Sir Ernest John Pickstone, 2nd Baronet (Br. publ.) 2:104:3a
Benn, Gottfried (Ger. writ.) 2:104:3b
contribution to German literature 20:36:2b
Benn, Tony, *or* Anthony Neil Wedgwood Benn, *or* 2nd Viscount Stansgate of Stansgate (Br. pol.) 2:105:1a
benne (plant): *see* sesame
Benner, Henri (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Constantine *illus.* 3:564
Bennet, Comet (astron.)
characteristics of comets 27:582:2a, *illus.*
historic comets *table* 3:483
Bennet, Henry (Eng. states.): *see* Arlington, Henry Bennet, 1st earl of
Bennet, John (Br. comp.) 2:105:2a
Bennett, Belva Ann (Am. law.): *see* Lockwood, Belva Ann
Bennett, Edward H. (Am. urban planner)
"Plan of Chicago" 16:8:1b
Bennett, Enoch Arnold (Br. au.) 2:105:2a
contribution to English literature 18:457:2b
Bennett, Floyd (Am. aviator) 2:105:3b
exploration of North Pole 2:694:1b
Bennett, J. M. (Austr. sgt.)
association with Smith 10:896:3b
Bennett, James (Eng. potter)
founding of Ohio pottery factory 17:124:2b
Bennett, James Gordon (Am. ed.) 2:105:3b
association with Stanley 11:213:2b
role in newspaper publishing history 26:476:2b
Bennett, Michael, *or* Michael Bennett DiFiglia (Am. dancer) 2:106:1b
Bennett, Willard Harrison (Am. phys.) 2:106:2a
Bennett, Sir William Sterndale (Br. conductor) 2:106:2b
Bennett Dam (dam, Can.)
feature of Peace River 9:222:3a
Bennett of Micklehamand of Calgary and Hopewell, Richard Bedford Bennett, Viscount (pr.min. of Can.) 2:106:1b
prime minister *list* 2:785
role in history of Canada 15:509:2b
Bennett Trophy (automobile racing)
significance in automobile racing 1:728:3b
Bennettitales (bot.): *see* Cycadeoidales
Bennettitophyta (bot.): *see* Cycadeoidophyta
Benneville, George de (Am. rel. leader)
development of Universalism 12:165:1b
Bennick, Simon (Eng. art.)
"Calendar of a Book of Hours (April)" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:314
Bennigsen, Karl Wilhelm Rudolf von (Ger. pol.) 2:106:3b
association with Bismarck 15:125:1b
Bennigsen, Leonty Leontyevich, Graf von, *or* Levin August Gottlieb Theophil von Bennigsen (Russ. gen.) 2:106:3a
role in battle of
Eylau 4:642:2b
Friedland 5:9:2a
Benning, Fort (fort, Ga., U.S.)
location near Columbus, Georgia 3:476:1a
Bennington (Vt., U.S.) 2:107:1b
location *map* 29:154
site of porcelain ware factory 17:124:2b
Bennington, Battle of (1777, U.S. hist.) 2:107:2b
history of American Revolution 12:161:1a; 29:213:1b
Bennington College (coll., Bennington, Vt., U.S.)
innovation in education 18:64:1a
Bennington Museum (museum, Bennington, Vt., U.S.)
culture of Vermont 29:286:1b
feature of Bennington 2:107:2a
Benno, Saint (Ger. bp.) 2:107:2b
Benny, Jack, *or* Benjamin Kubelsky (Am. comedian) 2:107:3a
Benois, Alexandre, *or* Aleksandr Nikolayevich Benois (Russ. art.) 2:107:3b
rebuilding of Gostiny Dvor 22:955:2a
Benois, Nadia (Russ. paint.)
relation to Alexandre Benois 2:108:1a
Benoist, Michel (Jesuit missionary)
fountain designs for Yüan Ming Yüan 17:652:2a
Benoit, Peter Léonard Léopold (Belg. comp.) 2:108:1a
Benoît de Sainte-Maure, *or* Benoît de Sainte-More (Fr. poet) 2:108:1a
development of medieval romance 23:120:1b
Benoni (S.Af.) 2:108:1b
Bénoué River (riv., W.Af.): *see* Benue River
Benozzo di Lese (It. paint.): *see* Gozzoli, Benozzo
Benqi (China): *see* Pen-hsi
Bensch's rail, *or* Bensch's monias, *or* Monias, *or* Monias benschi, *or* Mesoenas benschi (bird)
description 8:47:1a, *illus.* 46
Benserade, Isaac de (Fr. au.) 2:108:1b
contribution to court ballet 24:623:1b
benshi (Japanese thea.)
influence on Japanese motion pictures 24:398:1b
Benson, Edward White (archbp. of Canterbury) 2:108:2a
archbishops *list* 2:815
Benson, Sir Frank Robert (Br. act.) 2:108:3a
style of stage design 28:585:2a
Benson, J. H. (Am. calligrapher)
revival of calligraphy 29:1072:1b
Bensonhurst (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location 24:870:2a, *map* 867
Bent, Charles (Am. pioneer) 2:108:3b
Bent, James Theodore (Br. archae.)

2:109:1a
bent grass, *or* Agrostis (plant) 2:109:1a
diversifying natural selection 18:870:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bent Pyramid (pyramid, Dahshur, Egy.): *see* Blunted Pyramid
Benteen, Frederick (U.S. mil. of.) participation in Battle of the Little Bighorn 7:403:2a
Benten, *or* Benzaiten (Japanese myth.) 2:109:2a
"Bentham" (essay by Mill) discussed in biography 24:101:2b
Bentham, George (Br. bot.) 2:109:2b
classification of angiosperms 13:664:2b
Asterales 13:793:1b
flora types of Australia 14:412:1a
contribution to logic 23:244:1b
Bentham, Jeremy (Br. philos. and econ.) 2:109:3b
association with Austin 1:711:1a
Beccaria 2:28:1b
Hume 20:680:2a
Mill, J. S. 24:101:1b
Mill, James 8:131:1b
Priestley 9:697:2b
contribution to Epicureanism in modern philosophy 25:584:2a
ethics 25:762:1a
individualism 6:295:2b
international law 21:724:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:566:2a
Philosophical Radicalism 9:388:2a
Utilitarian political philosophy 25:978:2a
Utilitarianism 18:505:2a; 25:653:2b
Western philosophy of law in England 25:730:2b
opposition to concept of human rights 20:657:1b
reformation of common law in England 2:264:2b; 22:932:1b
criminological studies 27:390:1b
cruelty to animals 1:420:2b
public opinion as government check 26:355:2a
social sciences 27:370:1b
role in American legal history 22:933:2b
Bentham, Sir Samuel (Br. engin.) 2:110:3b
benthic division, *or* benthic zone division of lakes 22:552:2b
oceans and seas 17:985:2a
benthonic facies (geol.) classification as biogenic sedimentary facies 19:766:1a
benthos, *or* bottom-dweller (biol.) 2:110:3b
cause of cessation of varved deposits 19:773:2b
characteristics of flatfish habitation 19:269:1a
lake ecosystem 17:990:1b
locomotion 14:650:1a
collection and sampling 19:42:2b
relation to plankton and nekton 9:497:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Benti, *or* Benty (Guin.) 2:111:1a
Benti-Bulgarelli, Marianna, *or* La Romanina (It. ballerina) patronage of Metastasio 8:63:3b
Bentinck (is., Austr.) area 12:572:1a
Bentinck, Lord George, *or* William George Frederick Cavendish-Scott-Bentinck, Lord Bentinck (Br. pol.) 2:111:1b
association with Disraeli 4:127:3b
Bentinck, Lord William, *or* William Henry Cavendish-Bentinck, Lord Bentinck (Br. govt. offi.) 2:111:2a
establishment of Indian tea industry 11:596:2b
role in Napoleonic era 22:226:2a
reforms of Indian government 21:88:1a
suppression of thugs 11:742:1b
Bentivoglio, Guido (It. hist.) 2:112:2a
contribution to Italian literature 22:157:1a
Bentivoglio family (It. fam.) 2:112:1a
Bentley, Arthur Fisher (Am. pol. sci.) 2:112:2a
influence on political science 9:565:2a; 27:403:1a
Bentley, Edmund Clerihew (Br. au.) 2:112:2b
invention of clerihew 3:380:1a
Bentley, Eric Russell (Am. crit.) 2:112:3a
Bentley, Nicolas (Br. caric.) contribution to caricature 15:581:1a
Bentley, Richard (Br. schol.) 2:112:3b
contribution to scholarship 27:27:2a
textual criticism 20:615:2a, 618:1b
detection of literary forgeries 14:137:1a
Bentley, Thomas (Eng. mer.) association with Wedgwood 12:553:1a
Bentley Motors Ltd. (Br. auto mfr.) acquisition by Rolls-Royce Ltd. 10:147:3a
Bentley Subglacial Trench (trench, Antarc.) continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
physiography of Antarctic seafloor 13:847:1b
"Bentley's Miscellany" (Br. mag.) magazine publishing history 26:485:1b
Bento Gonçalves (Braz.) 2:113:1b
location *map* 15:190
Bentol (Lib.) 2:113:2a
location *map* 29:794
Benton (Ark., U.S.) 2:113:2a
location *map* 29:154
Benton, Thomas Hart (Am. paint.) 2:113:3a
association with Pollock 9:569:2b
Benton, Thomas Hart (Am. writ. and pol.) 2:113:2a
relationship to Frémont 4:972:1b
Benton, William Burnett (U.S. sen. and publ.) 2:114:1a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a
Benton Harbor (Mich., U.S.) 2:114:2b
location *map* 29:154
Benton v. Maryland (U.S. law case) views on double jeopardy 2:864:1a
Bentong (Mal.) 2:114:3a
bentonite (clay) 2:114:3a
formation by clay minerals 24:188:1a
use in pharmaceutical production 21:275:2a
tunnel construction 26:446:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Bentsen, Lloyd (U.S. sen.) *see* Biographies in 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bentwood furniture 2:114:3b
designs of Thonet 11:723:1b
innovation in chair style 17:51:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Benty (Guin.): *see* Benti
Benua (Indon.) importance to Bali 17:763:1b
Benue (Nig.) 2:115:1b
Benue-Congo languages 2:115:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:771:2b
classification 13:62:2a
distribution 15:642:2b
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* Swahili language; Zulu language
Benue River, *or* Bénoué River (riv., W.Af.) 2:115:2a
exploration by Flegel 4:826:1b
hydrology of Cameroon 2:767:3b
Gongola River 5:359:2a
Niger River 13:119:2a, *map*
Nigeria 29:895:1a, *map* 795
"Benvenuto Cellini" (opera by Berlioz) discussed in biography 2:140:3a
Benxi (China): *see* Pen-hsi
Benz (Ger. firm) history of automotive industry 21:469:2b
merger into Daimler-Benz AG 2:115:2b; 3:851:1b
see also Mercedes-Benz
Benz, Carl Friedrich (Ger. engin.) 2:115:2a
contribution to automotive technology 1:727:3b; 28:772:1a, *illus.* 773
Daimler-Benz AG 3:851:1b
petroleum power technology 28:467:2b
residence in Mannheim 7:785:2b
Benzaiten (Japanese myth.): *see* Benten
benzaldehyde (chem. compound) 2:115:2b
physical properties *table* 15:806
synthetic fibres 21:313:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
benzaldehyde green (dye): *see* malachite green
benzamide (drug) antipsychotic drugs *table* 23:969
Benzedrine, *or* amphetamine sulfate (drug) amphetamines 1:350:3a
Benzelius, Eric (Swed. ed.) work on Charles XII Bible 14:769:2a
benzene (chem. compound) 2:115:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:792:2b, *table* 794
applications chemical industry 21:258:1b
coal 21:460:2b, *table* 461
dichlorobenzene production 4:74:1b
dyes 21:266:2a
petrochemicals 9:343:2a
plastics and resins 21:297:2b
olfactory reception 27:170:2b
structure and properties 6:190:1b
aromatic compounds 1:583:2a
carbonium ion bonding 2:855:2a
halogen elements 15:826:1a
ideal solutions 6:240:2a
ion-exchange technology 15:1070:2b
metalation 8:57:3a
napthalene 23:27:1a
phenol 15:796:2a
photochemicals 15:1093:2a
resonance 9:1041:1a
work of Faraday 19:84:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
benzene hexachloride, *or* BHC, *or* 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane, *or* hexachlorocyclobenzene (chem. compound) 2:115:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Benzer, Seymour (Am. sci.) 2:116:1a
benzidine (chem. compound) 2:116:1a
dye manufacturing 21:267:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
benzimidazole (chem. compound) heterocyclic compounds 15:858:2b
plastics and resins 21:296:1b
benzodiazepine, *or* minor tranquilizer (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:499:2a
anxiety 23:969:2b, *table* 970
benzoic acid (chem. compound) 2:116:1b
aromatic carboxylic acids 15:815:1a
food preservation 19:341:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
benzoin (chem. compound) sources Laurales 13:669:1b
Styracaceae 13:718:1b
Benzoin aestivale (bot.): *see* spicebush
benzol (chem. compound) coal processing 21:457:1b, *table* 460
Benzon, Otto (Dan. au.) Danish literature 27:19:2a
benzophenone (chem. compound) aldehyde and ketone physical properties *table* 15:806
benzopyrrole (chem. compound): *see* isoquinoline
benzoquinone (chem. compound) biological coloration 16:587:1a
quinones 9:862:2b
benzothiadiazide (drug): *see* thiazide
benzyl alcohol (chem. compound) 2:116:1b
alcohol physical properties *table* 15:798
benzyl ether (chem. compound) applications 15:804:1a, *table* 803
benzylisoquinoline alkaloid (chem. compound) classification of alkaloids 15:879:2a
Beograd (Yugos.): *see* Belgrade
Beolco, Angelo, *or* Ruzzante (It. act. and playwright) contribution to Italian literature 22:156:2a
Italian theatre 28:537:1b
Beorhthelm (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
Beorhtric (k. of Wessex) 2:116:2a
Beorhtweald (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Berhtwald
Beornwulf (Eng. ruler) role in England 29:28:2a
Beothuk (people) 2:116:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Beowulf" (Old Eng. poem) 2:116:2b
affinity with Icelandic sagas 23:124:2b
dating 29:27:1b
influence of Germanic religion 18:768:1b
mention of Hengist 5:831:1b
role in English literature 4:501:2a; 18:428:1b
Germanic epic tradition 23:109:1a
use of strong-stress metre 23:100:2b
view of etiquette 4:584:2b
medieval furniture 17:58:2b
Beowulf Manuscript (Old Eng. ms.) contribution to English literature 18:427:2b
"Beppo" (poem by Byron) English literature 18:453:1b
Beppu (Japan) 2:116:3b
location *map* 22:288
Beqaa (governorate, Leb.): *see* Biqa', al-
Beqaa (Leb.): *see* Biqa', al-
bequest (law): *see* legacy
berachah, *or* Berachoth, *or* Berachot (Judaism): *see* berakah
beradari (Indian govt.): *see* bhaiband
Berain, Claude (Fr. engr.) relationship to Jean Berain, The Elder 2:117:1b
Berain, Jean, The Elder (Fr. designer and paint.) 2:117:1a
Moustiers faience 8:380:2b; 17:115:2a
singerie 10:834:3b
stage costume design 28:576:1a, 604:2a, *illus.*
Berain, Jean, The Younger (Fr. engr.) relationship to Jean Berain, The Elder 2:117:1b
berakah, *or* berakha, *or* berachah, *or* Berakoth, *or* Berakot, *or* Berachoth, *or* Berachot (Judaism) 2:117:1b
role in Jewish ritual 22:444:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Berakhot" (Judaic text) use in Zera'im 12:909:2b
Beran, Rudolf (Czech. pol.) role in Czech history 16:925:2b
Béranger, Pierre-Jean de (Fr. au.) 2:117:2a
contribution to French literature 19:577:1b
Berar (dist., India) 2:117:2b

invasion by Sivaji **21**:72:2a, *map* 73
Berardius bairdii (species of mammal): *see* giant bottlenose whale
Berat, *or* Beligrad (Alb.) **2**:117:3a
economic regions of Albania **13**:210:1b, *map* 208
Bératon, Ferry (art.)
portrait of Bruckner *illus.* **2**:570
Béraud, Henri (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581D:2a
Berazategui (dist., Buenos Aires, Arg.) **2**:117:3b
Berber (people) **2**:117:3b
distribution
Atlas Mountain region **13**:94:2b
Libya **24**:936:2a
Maghrib **24**:900:2b
Mali **29**:842:1b
Mauritania **29**:847:2b
Morocco **24**:943:1b
history **13**:77:1a
ancient Morocco **8**:332:1a
ash-Shi'i's leadership **10**:738:3b
Chad **29**:839:1a
Islamic Spain **28**:30:1b *passim to* 34:1b
Islam's expansion **22**:110:2a, 122:2b
Mauritania **7**:958:2a
medieval Portugal **25**:1055:2b
racial evolution **13**:58:2a
slavery **27**:288:1b
western Africa **29**:817:2a
kinship and marriage **19**:70:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Berber Decree, *or* Berber Dahir (1930, Mor.)
effect on Morocco **24**:947:1a
opposition by Muhammad V **8**:397:2a
Berber languages, *or* Berbero-Libyan languages **2**:118:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:746:1b
classification **5**:663:3b
distribution **22**:768:2b; **24**:901:1a; **29**:842:2a
Roman Empire **20**:324:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Berbera (Som.) **2**:118:2a
Berbérati (Cent.Af.Rep.)
significance in Haute-Sangha **5**:755:2a
Berberidaceae, *or* barberry family (bot.) **2**:118:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Berberidales (bot.)
relationship to Aristolochiales **13**:674:2b
Berberids (Af. rock formation)
geologic history of Africa **13**:44:1b
Berberis (bot.): *see* barberry
Berberis canadensis (bot.): *see* American barberry
Berberis thunbergii (bot.): *see* Japanese barberry
Berbero-Libyan languages: *see* Berber languages
Berbice (Du. colony, Guy.)
history of Guyana **4**:2:3a; **20**:446:1a
Berbice River (riv., Guy.) **2**:118:2b
Guyana **20**:441:1b *passim to* 444:2b, *illus.* 442
Berceo, Gonzalo de (Sp. au.) **2**:118:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:77:1a
berceuse (mus.) **2**:118:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Berceuse" (work by Chopin)
example of berceuse **2**:118:3a
"Berceuse" (work by Diepenbrock)
example of berceuse **2**:118:3a
Berchem, Claes Pieterszoon, *or* Nicholaes Pieterszoon Berghem, *or* Nicholaes Pieterszoon Berrighen (Du. art.) **2**:118:3a
contribution to Italianate painting **6**:430:2a
Berchemia scandens (bot.): *see* supplejack
Bercher, Jean (Fr. dancer and choreographer): *see* Dauberval, Jean
Berchet, Giovanni (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:1b
Berchtesgaden (W.Ger.) **2**:118:3b
acquisition by Bavaria **10**:534:1a
annexation by Austria **9**:685:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Berchtesgaden Alpine National Park (park, W.Ger.)
location *map* **20**:98
physiography of Oberbayern **8**:850:1b
Berchtold, Leopold, Graf von (Austro-Hung. foreign minis.) **2**:119:1b
influence on Francis Joseph I **4**:930:1b
role in
Austria **14**:513:2a
World War I **21**:740:1a; **29**:961:1b
Bercy (Paris, Fr.)
division of Paris **25**:438:1a
Berd'ansk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Berdyansk
Berdeshir, *or* Berdesir (Iran): *see* Kerman
Berdiaev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (Sov. philos.): *see* Berdyayev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich
Berdiansk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Berdyansk
Berdichev, *or* Berdicev (U.S.S.R.) **2**:119:2a
Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph, *or* Micah Joseph bin Gorion (Jewish au.) **2**:119:2b
Berdsk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:119:3b
Berdyansk, *or* Berdiansk, *or* Berd'ansk, *or* Osipenko (U.S.S.R.) **2**:119:3b
Berdyayev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich, *or* Nikolay Aleksandrovich Berdiaev (Sov. philos.) **2**:119:3b
contribution to Existentialism **25**:621:2b
views on
devil **16**:277:1a
panentheism **26**:594:1b
Berea (Ky., U.S.) **2**:120:1b
Berea (Ohio, U.S.) **2**:120:1b
Berea College (school, Berea, Ky., U.S.)
contribution to Berea, Kentucky **2**:120:1b
Berea Mission (mission, Les.)
effect on Teyateyaneng **11**:665:3b
bereavement
effect on family and kinship **19**:64:1b
Berecci, Bartolommeo (It. arch.)
contribution to Renaissance architecture **13**:1011:1b
Berechiah ha-Nakdan (Heb. au.)
contribution to Jewish myth and legend **22**:473:2b
Berengar, *or* Berengar I, *or* Berengario, duca e marchese del Friuli (k. and emp. of It.) **2**:120:2a
emperor *list* **6**:21
rivalry with
Guy II **5**:584:2a
Lambert of Spoleto **7**:119:1a
Rudolf II **10**:230:2b
Berengar II, *or* Berengario, marchese d'Ivrea e di Gisla (k. of It.) **2**:120:2b
association with Otto I the Great **9**:2:2a
role in Italian medieval history **22**:195:2a
rule with Adalbert **1**:76:1b
Berengar of Tours, *or* Berengarius, *or* Bérenger de Tours (Fr. theol.) **2**:120:2b
profession of faith before Cardinal Hildebrand **5**:479:1a
role in history of Scholasticism **25**:596:1b
views on Eucharist **7**:273:3b
Berengaria of Navarre (g. of Eng.)
relationship with Richard I the Lion-Heart **10**:43:2b
Berengario da Carpi, Jacopo (It. physic.) **2**:120:3b
Bérenger, Alphonse-Marie-Marcellin-Thomas (Fr. magistrate) **2**:121:1a
Berenger de Tours (Fr. theol.): *see* Berengar of Tours
Berenguer Ramon I (count of Barcelona)
division of lands **9**:925:1b
Berenguer Ramon I (count of Provence)
ascension to countship **9**:925:2b
Berenguer Ramon II (count of Barcelona)
defeat by El Cid **3**:317:1b
joint reign with Ramon Berenguer II **9**:925:2a
Berenguer y Fusté, Dámaso, conde de Xauen (Sp. states.) **2**:121:1a
role in Rif War **10**:64:3a
support of Alfonso XIII **1**:259:2a
Berenice (daughter of Ptolemy II) **2**:121:1b
relation to
Ptolemy II **9**:772:2a
Ptolemy III Euergetes **18**:124:1a
role in Seleucid kingdom **20**:272:1b
Berenice (Roman aristocrat) **2**:121:3a
Berenice (Libya): *see* Banghazi
"Bérénice" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography **9**:879:3a
rivalry with Corneille's play **3**:637:2b
views on theory of tragedy **23**:179:1a
Berenice I (q. of Egy.) **2**:121:2a
influence on Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:2b
Berenice II (q. of Egy.) **2**:121:2a
association with Conon of Samos **3**:545:1a
Berenice III (q. of Egy.) **2**:121:2b
Berenice IV (Egy. ruler) **2**:121:3a
Bereniche (Egy. name): *see under* Berenice
Berenicia (Gr.): *see* Preveza
Berenikhe (Egy. name): *see under* Berenice
Berenson, Bernard, *or* Bernhard Berenson (Am. art crit.) **2**:121:3b
association with Morelli **8**:317:2b
description of Lippi's work **7**:388:1a
Berenson, Senda (Am. educ.)
history of basketball **28**:152:1b
Berent, Waclaw (Pol. novelist) **2**:122:1a
contribution to Polish literature of the 20th century **25**:957:2a
Beresford, Bruce (Austr. dir.)
motion pictures **24**:404:2a
Beresford, John (Br. pol.) **2**:122:1b
Beresford, William Carr Beresford, Viscount, duque de Elvas (Br. gen.) **2**:122:2a
role in Portuguese history **25**:1061:1b
Bereshit (Old Testament): *see* Genesis
Beresteczko, Battle of (1651, Pol. hist.) **2**:122:3a
Berestye (U.S.S.R.): *see* Brest
Berezina River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **2**:122:3b
hydrology of Dnepr River **18**:581:2b
Berezniki (U.S.S.R.) **2**:123:1a
Berg (former duchy, Ger.) **2**:123:1a
participation in Confederation of the Rhine **10**:22:1a
principality of the Rhineland **10**:22:2b
Berg, Alban (Aus. comp.) **2**:123:1b
contribution to
Expressionism **4**:636:1b
20th century opera style **24**:638:1a
vocal music development **24**:608:1b
influenced by
Schoenberg **10**:531:2b
Wedekind **12**:552:2b
use of
Büchner's Woyzeck **2**:597:2a
Romantic expression **24**:570:2b
12-tone music **12**:79:1b
Berg, Gunnar (Nor. art.)
painting of Svolvær community **11**:427:2b
Berg, Heinrich von (Ger. mystic): *see* Suso, Heinrich
Berg, Lev Simonovich (Russ. zool.) **2**:124:1b
Berg, Max (Ger. arch.)
contribution to modern architecture **13**:1044:1b, *illus.*
Berg, Patty, *or* Patricia Jane Berg (Am. athlete) **2**:124:2a
Berg, Paul (Am. biochem.) **2**:124:2b
Berg Isel, Battle of (Aus. and Bavaria)
involvement of Hofer **5**:965:3a
Bergama (Tur.): *see* Pergamum
Bergama carpet **2**:124:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bergamasca, *or* bergomask (dance) **2**:124:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Bergamo, *or* Bergomum (It.) **2**:124:3b
bergamot, *or* bee balm, *or* fragrant balm, *or* horsemint, *or* Indian's plume (herb) **2**:125:1a
see also Monarda
bergamot orange, *or* Citrus bergamia (fruit)
use in
citrus oil production **4**:564:2a
perfume industry **2**:125:1b
bergamot pear (fruit)
description **2**:125:1b
Berganza, Teresa (Sp. opera singer) **2**:125:1b
Bergbom, Kaarlo (Fin. thea. owner) **2**:125:2a
importance to Finnish drama and art **19**:175:2a
Bergdama, *or* Damara (people) **2**:125:2a
distribution in
Damaraland **3**:864:2a
Southern Africa **11**:51:1a; **27**:912:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Berge, H. C. ten (Du. poet)
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
"Berge, Meere und Giganten," *or* "Giganten" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography **4**:142:2b
Bergelson, Dovid, *or* David Bergelson (Jewish au.)
contribution to Yiddish literature **29**:1080:1b
Bergen (Hainaut, Belg.): *see* Mons
Bergen, *or* Bjørgvin (Nor.) **2**:125:3a
characteristics **24**:1029:1b, *map* **24**:1026
climatic influence of Gulf Stream **5**:565:2b
glacier-fed lake *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17**:980
see also Fana
Bergen, Edgar, *or* Edgar John Bergren (Am. ventriloquist) **2**:126:1a
Bergen-Belsen, *or* Belsen (Nazi concentration camp, Ger.) **2**:126:1b
role of Kramer **6**:981:2b
Bergen model (meteorol.)
study of cyclonic weather disturbances **16**:455:2b
Bergen op Zoom (Neth.) **2**:126:1b
centre of Noordbrabant's marshlands **8**:756:3a
Bergen school (meteorol.)
study of cyclonic weather disturbances **16**:455:2b
Berger, Hans (Ger. sci.)
development of electroencephalograph **4**:431:1a
Berger, Jean (Fr. comp.)
influence on Adler **1**:101:3b
Berger, Maurice-Jean de Berger (Fr. dancer): *see* Béjart, Maurice
Berger, Meyer (Am. writ.)
observations on New York City **24**:872:1a
Berger, Peter (Am. schol.)
contribution to study of religion **26**:555:2b
Berger, Victor Louis (Am. pol. leader) **2**:126:2a
berger de Brie (breed of dog): *see* briard
Bergerac (Fr.) **2**:126:2b

Bergerac, Peace of (1577, Fr. hist.)
effect on French history **19:**474:2a
role of
Henry III **5:**843:1a
Henry IV **5:**843:3b
"Bergerie, La" (work by Belleau)
discussed in biography **2:**74:1a
"Bergeries, Les" (work by Racan)
discussed in biography **9:**875:2b
Bergeron, Tor Harold Percival (Scand. meteorol.) **2:**126:3a
Bergey, David Hendricks (Am. bac.) **2:**126:3a
Berggolts, Olga (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1022:1b
Bergh, Richard (art.)
portrait of Branting *illus.* **2:**478
Berghem, Nicholaes Pieterszoon (Du. art.): *see* Berchem, Claes Pieterszoon
Bergier, Nicholas (Fr. law.)
contribution to road construction **28:**756:2b
Bergisch Gladbach (W.Ger.) **2:**126:3b
location *map* **20:**98
Bergisches Land (reg., W.Ger.) **2:**127:1a
environs of Köln **6:**941:3a
Bergius, Friedrich (Ger. chem.) **2:**127:1a
Bergius process (chem. process)
type of coal processing **21:**462:1b
Berglinger, Joseph (imaginary mus.)
creation by Wackenroder **12:**444:3a
Bergman, Bo Hjalmar (Swed. poet) **2:**127:1a
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**18:1b
Bergman, Dewey (mus. arranger)
association with Lombardo **7:**454:3a
Bergman, Ernst Ingmar (Swed. film dir.) **2:**127:2b
collaboration with Nykvist **8:**841:3b
contribution to Swedish arts **28:**339:1b
film industry **24:**406:1a, *illus.*
theatre **28:**523:1a
use of
comedy **23:**169:2a
dance of death **3:**941:3b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bergman, Hjalmar Fredrik Elgérus (Swed. au.) **2:**127:1b
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**18:2a
Bergman, Ingmar (Swed. film dir.): *see* Bergman, Ernst Ingmar
Bergman, Ingrid (Swed. act.) **2:**128:3a
marriage to Rossellini **10:**192:1a
Bergman, Torbern Olof (Swed. chem. and nat.) **2:**129:1a
study of
reactive affinities **25:**840:1a
tungsten **12:**41:1a
Bergmann, Carl (Ger. biol.)
development of Bergmann's rule **2:**129:2a
Bergmann, Ernst Gustav Benjamin von (Ger. surg.) **2:**129:1b
Bergmann Musquete (weapon): *see* MP 18
Bergmann's Rule (zool.) **2:**129:2a
evidence of phenetic evolution **18:**808:2b
race **9:**876:2a
Bergner, Elisabeth (Aus. act.) **2:**129:2a
bergomask (dance): *see* bergamasca
Bergomum (It.): *see* Bergamo
Bergonzi, Carlo (It. violin maker)
association with Stradivarius **11:**298:2b
Bergren, Edgar John (Am. ventriloquist): *see* Bergen, Edgar
bergschrund (geol.) **2:**129:2b
characteristics **3:**732:3a
formation of cirque **3:**329:1b; **16:**741:2a
Bergslagen (reg., Swed.) **2:**129:2b
history of Sweden **28:**342:1b, 341:1b
Bergson, Henri-Louis (Fr. philos.) **2:**129:3a
attack on scientific dogmatism **19:**518:2b
contribution to
French literature **19:**581C:1a
philosophy **25:**766:1b
Idealism **25:**629:2a
intuitionism **6:**391:2b
personalism **9:**311:1a
philosophy of religion **25:**701:2a
influence on
Nishida Kitaro **8:**724:2b
Proust **9:**746:1b; **23:**126:2b
influenced by Platonism **25:**893:1a
theories on
comedy **23:**160:2a, 163:1b
creative evolution **3:**721:1b
laughter **16:**626:2b; **20:**683:1b *passim to* 686:2b
music **24:**494:2a
time **24:**12:2b; **28:**653:1a, 656:1a
Bergson, Tor (Ger. meteorol.)
study of cloud physics **17:**582:1b
Bergsson, Gugbergur (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**20:2b
Bergstrand, E. (Swed. sci.)
measurement of speed of light **23:**8:1a
Bergström, Sune K. (Swed. biochem.) **2:**130:3b
association with Samuelsson **10:**382:3b
"Bergvolk" (work by Zahn)
discussed in biography **12:**886:3b
Berhampore (India): *see* Baharampur
Berhampur (dist., India): *see* Brahmapur
Berhampur (India): *see* Baharampur
Berhtwald, *or* Beorhtweald (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Beria, Lavrenty Pavlovich, *or* Lavrenty Pavlovich Beriya (Russ. govt. offi.) **2:**130:3b
contribution to
nuclear weapons **29:**577:2a
Soviet communism **27:**453:1b
establishment of Communist government **27:**455:1b *passim to* 457:2b
history of U.S.S.R. **28:**1010:1b
role in Leningrad Affair **7:**266:1b
Beriberi (people): *see* Galla
beriberi, *or* vitamin B_1 deficiency, *or* thiamine deficiency (path.) **2:**131:1b
major ref. in Nutrition **25:**66:2a
causes
chronic alcoholism **13:**220:1a
nutritional imbalance **25:**61:2b
white rice diet **10:**41:1b; **25:**56:2a
incidence in children **16:**15:2a
research of Eijkman **4:**401:3b
vitamin therapy in medicine **23:**897:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Beriberi language: *see* Kanuri language
Bering, Vitus Jonassen (Dan. expl.) **2:**131:2b
association with Chirikov **3:**245:1a
contact with American Indians **13:**317:2b
contribution to overseas exploration **18:**734:1b
exploration of
Alaska **29:**434:2b
Aleutian Islands **1:**239:2a
Arctic **14:**23:1a
Diomede Islands **4:**108:2a
North America **24:**1007:1b, *map*
role in Great Northern Expedition **5:**446:3a
Bering Canyon (submarine canyon, Bering Sea) **2:**131:3a
Bering Sea (Pac.O.) **2:**131:3b
major ref. in North America **24:**1006:1a, *illus.* 1007
features of
Bristol Bay **2:**525:3b
Norton Sound **8:**798:1b
Nunivak Island **8:**830:2a
international status dispute **2:**132:1a
occurrence of pack ice **20:**754:1a, *map* 749
significance in oceans **25:**153:2a
Bering Sea Dispute (internat. dispute) **2:**132:1a
Bering Strait, *or* Proliv Beringa (str., Pac.O.) **2:**132:1b
major ref. in North America **24:**1006:1a
exploration by Bering **2:**131:2b
location *map* **29:**156
relationship to oceans **25:**182:1a, *table* 125
use in prehistoric Asia **14:**222:2a
water flow of Arctic Ocean **14:**9:1a, *map* 8
Berio, Luciano (It. comp.) **2:**132:1b
collaboration with Maderna **7:**653:2a
compositions of new musical forms **24:**603:1a
contribution to ballet **24:**618:2b
influence of Dallapiccola **3:**858:2a
Beriosova, Svetlana (Lith. dancer) **2:**132:2b
Bériot, Charles-Auguste de (Belg. violinist) **2:**132:2b
berit (Judaism): *see* covenant
Beriya, Lavrenty Pavlovich (Russ. govt. offi.): *see* Beria, Lavrenty Pavlovich
Berk-yaruq (Seljuq prince)
partition of Turkey **28:**913:1b
role in Iran **21:**892:2a
Berka, Johann (art.)
portrait of Cassanova *illus.* **2:**917
Berke, *or* Barakah (Mongol ruler)
contact with Marco Polo **9:**572:1a
Berkeley (Calif., U.S.) **2:**132:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Berkeley (plantation, Va., U.S.)
significance to Charles City **3:**124:2b
Berkeley, Busby, *or* William Berkeley Enos (Am. dir.) **2:**132:3a
association with Warner Bros. **12:**499:1a
contributions to musical film **8:**446:1b
role in motion-picture history **24:**394:1b
Berkeley, George (Irish philos.) **2:**133:1a
contribution to
cosmology **7:**631:3a
economics **20:**680:1b
English literature **18:**448:1b
Enlightenment **18:**668:2b
philosophy **25:**761:1b
Cartesianism **15:**594:1b
Empiricism **25:**619:2a; **25:**699:1b
epistemology **18:**480:2b
Idealism **11:**342:2b; **25:**628:1a
metaphysics **24:**11:1b *passim to* 16:1a
personalism **9:**311:1a
philosophy of mind **24:**123:1b
philosophy of religion **25:**696:1b
Positivism **25:**639:2b
Pragmatism **25:**646:1b
Realism **25:**592:2a
Skepticism **25:**601:1a
psychology **14:**709:1b; **26:**325:2b
theories of space perception **25:**486:2b
Berkeley, John (Br. pol.)
history of New Jersey **29:**205:1b
Berkeley, Sir Lennox Randall Francis (Br. comp.) **2:**134:2b
Berkeley, Sir William (Br. colonial offi.) **2:**134:2b
conflict with Bacon **1:**777:2b
role in Virginia **29:**349:2a
Berkeley Springs, *or* Bath (W.Va., U.S.) **2:**134:3b
berkelium, *or* Bk (chem. element) **2:**134:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1026:2a
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
transuranium elements *table* **15:**1029
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Berkhamsted (Herts., U.K.) **2:**135:1a
Berkman, Alexander (Am. anarchist)
association with Goldman **5:**344:2b
attack on Frick **5:**8:1a
role in U.S. Anarchism **27:**462:1a
Berkner, Lloyd Viel (Am. phys. and engin.) **2:**135:1a
establishment of International Geophysical Year **6:**349:3b
Berkshire (co., U.K.) **2:**135:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Berkshire (breed of pig) **2:**135:2b
livestock farming **19:**140:1a
Berkshire Hills (mts., U.S.) **2:**135:2b
physiography of
Connecticut **29:**266:1b
Massachusetts **29:**273:1b
North America **24:**994:1a
United States **29:**159:1a
Berlage, Hendrik Petrus (Du. arch.) **2:**135:3a
contribution to Art Nouveau **13:**1042:1b
influence on Mies van der Rohe **8:**116:2b
Berlandier's tortoise, *or* Gopherus berlandieri (reptile)
characteristics **11:**860:3a
Berlanga, Tomás de (Sp. bp.)
discovery of Galápagos Islands **5:**80:2a
Berle, Adolph (Am. law. and econ.)
industrial relations **29:**929:1b
Berle, Milton, *or* Milton Berlinger (Am. comedian) **2:**135:3b
Berliawsky, Louise (Am. sculp.): *see* Nevelson, Louise
Berlichingen, Götz von, *or* Gottfried von Berlichingen, *or* Götz with the Iron hand, *or* Götz mit der Eisernen Hand (Ger. knight) **2:**136:1a
Berlin (Ger.) **14:**728:1b; **2:**136:1b
arts
Baroque sculpture **27:**102:2b
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1025:1b, 1038:1b
theatre **28:**544:2b
banking history **14:**610:1b
division of Germany **9:**645:1b; **20:**39:1a
Berlin Wall **2:**138:1a
Federal Republic of Germany **20:**96:1b *passim to* 118:1b
German Democratic Republic **20:**122:1b *passim to* 129:1b
history
Cold War focus **20:**95:2a; **21:**793:1a, 802:2a
role of
Gentz **5:**187:1b
Reuter **10:**5:1b
World War II **29:**1020:1b
see also East Berlin; West Berlin
Berlin, *or* Kensington (Conn., U.S.) **2:**136:2b
Berlin, *or* Maynesborough (N.H., U.S.) **2:**136:3a
location *map* **29:**154
"Berlin" (work by Plievier)
discussed in biography **9:**520:2b
Berlin, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II **29:**1008:2b
Berlin, Brent (Am. ling.)
colour terms in language **22:**578:2a
Berlin, Congress of (Eur. hist.) **2:**136:3a
effect on San Stefano Treaty **10:**401:1a
history of Europe **18:**706:1a; **21:**734:1a
Albania **13:**213:2a
Balkans **29:**1106:2a
Bosnia and Hercegovina **2:**401:2a
Bulgaria **15:**359:1b
Greece **20:**199:1b
Macedonia **7:**621:2a
Montenegro **8:**282:2b
Serbia **8:**123:2b; **10:**645:3b
Turkey **28:**931:1a
United Kingdom **29:**84:2a
U.S.S.R. **28:**994:2b
Varna **12:**273:3b
policies of
Bismarck **15:**125:1a
Corti **3:**654:3b
Disraeli **4:**128:2b
Salisbury **10:**356:3b
Berlin, Free University of, *or* Freie Universität Berlin (univ., W. Berlin, W.Ger.) **2:**136:3b
importance to West Berlin **2:**136:2b; **14:**732:1b, *map* 730

Berlin, Humboldt University of, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm University, *or* Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, *or* University of Berlin, *or* Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin (univ., E. Berlin, E.Ger.) **2:**136:3b
academic freedom **1:**50:1b
East Berlin **2:**136:2b; **14:**733:1b, *map* 730
education **18:**44:2b, 46:2b
Ranke **9:**937:3b
Berlin, Irving, *or* Israel Baline (Am. comp.) **2:**137:1a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Berlin, Sir Isaiah (Br. schol.) **2:**137:1b
Berlin, Isaiah ben Judah Loeb, *or* Isaiah Pick (Hung. schol.) **2:**137:2b
political philosophy **25:**981:1a
Berlin, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
1728 **20:**70:1b
1878: *see* Berlin, Congress of
1889
effect on Western Samoa **12:**604:2a
1926
foreign policy of Stresemann **11:**317:3b
relations with the Soviet Union **21:**764:2a
"Berlin Alexanderplatz" (work by Döblin): *see* "Alexanderplatz, Berlin"
Berlin black (varnish)
description **2:**259:2b
Berlin blockade and airlift (1948–49, Eur. hist.) **2:**137:2b
history of
Berlin **14:**734:1a
Cold War **3:**444:1b; **20:**95:2a; **21:**793:1a
U.S. **29:**259:2b
U.S.S.R. **28:**1011:1a
role of
Clay **3:**364:3b
Truman **12:**4:2a
Berlin Botanical Garden and Botanical Museum, *or* Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (museum, W. Berlin, W.Ger.) **2:**137:3a
Berlin coach (carriage)
development of transportation **28:**757:1b, *illus.*
Berlin Conference (Eur. hist.): *see* Berlin West Africa Conference
Berlin Decree (Eur. hist.)
blockade of United Kingdom **4:**980:1b
role of Napoleon **18:**678:1b
"Berlin in Monte Carlo" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography **12:**187:2b
Berlin Painter (Gr. art.) **2:**137:3b
contribution to Grecian painting **25:**327:2b
Berlin Philharmonic Concert Hall (thea., W. Berlin, W.Ger.)
decorative arts and furnishings *illus.* **17:**6
Berlin School (Ger. mus.)
contribution by Graun **5:**433:3a
Berlin Society for Empirical Philosophy (soc., Berlin, Ger.)
Positivism as philosophical school **25:**641:2a
"Berlin Stories, The" (work by Isherwood)
discussed in biography **6:**405:2a
Berlin transparency (art): *see* lithophane
Berlin Wall, *or* Berliner Mauer (wall, Ger.) **2:**138:1a
major ref. in Berlin **14:**729:2a, 734:1a
division of Berlin **2:**136:2a; **20:**120:2b, 130:1b; **21:**802:2a
effect on
East Germany **5:**212:1b
West Germany **5:**219:3b; **20:**118:1b
propaganda *illus.* **26:**167
Berlin ware (pottery) **2:**138:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Berlin West Africa Conference (Eur. hist.) **2:**138:3a
central Africa **13:**87:1a; **15:**652:2b
Europe **18:**706:1b
Portugal **25:**1062:1b
western Africa **29:**822:2b
Berlin white (chem. compound)
use in making Prussian blue **9:**753:2b
Berlin woolwork (art) **2:**138:3b
prominence in embroidery **4:**471:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Berlin Zoo, *or* Zoologischer Garten und Aquarium Berlin (zoo, W. Berlin, W.Ger.) **2:**139:1a
Berliner, Emil, *or* Emile Berliner (Am. inv.) **2:**139:1b
recording of music **24:**546:1b
Berliner Ensemble (E.Ger. thea. co.) **2:**139:2a
cultural life in German Democratic Republic **20:**128:2b
style of
acting **28:**527:2a
theatre production **28:**594:1a, *illus.*
"Berliner Illustrierte Zeitung" (Ger. period.)
history of photography **25:**786:1b
Berliner Luft (meteorol.)
effect on climate of Berlin **14:**729:1b
Berliner Mauer (wall, Ger.): *see* Berlin Wall
Berlinger, Milton (Am. comedian): *see* Berle, Milton
Berlinger, Zygmunt (Pol. of.)
role in Polish history **25:**935:2a
Berlinghieri, Bonaventura (It. art.) **2:**139:2b
"Berlingske Tidende," *or* "København ske Danske Post-Tidende" (Dan. news.) **2:**139:3a
Berlinguer, Enrico (It. pol.) **2:**139:3a
leadership of Italian Communist Party **6:**428:3b
berlinite (min.)
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**134:2b
Berlioz, Louis-Hector (Fr. comp.) **2:**139:3b
approach to memoirs **23:**198:2b
development of
cantata of Faust **4:**703:2a
choral forms **24:**614:1a
musical forms **24:**632:2b
opera **8:**964:1b
program music **9:**721:1a
sonata forms **24:**589:2a
symphonic forms **11:**462:2a; **24:**581:2b
musical culture of Europe **18:**699:1a
relationship to
Donizetti **4:**176:3b
Lesueur **7:**300:3b
Liszt **7:**395:3b
Mahler **7:**700:3a
Mendelssohn **8:**7:1b
Paganini **9:**57:2b
use of
choir **3:**257:2a
leitmotiv **7:**257:1a
orchestration **24:**543:1a
percussion instruments **24:**655:2a
tambourine **11:**529:1a
wind instruments **24:**697:2b
berm (geol.) **2:**141:3a
"Bermannus; sive, de re metallica" (work by Agricola)
discussed in biography **1:**154:2a
Bermejo, Bartolomé, *or* Bartolomé de Cárdenas (Sp. paint.) **2:**141:3b
Bermejo, Mar (gulf, Mex.): *see* California, Gulf of
Bermejo Pass, *or* Paso de Bermejo, *or* Paso del Bermejo (mt. pass, S.Am.) **2:**142:1a
place in Andes Mountain Ranges **27:**696:2b
Bermejo River, *or* Río Bermejo, *or* Teuco River (riv., S.Am.) **2:**142:1a
drainage of
Gran Chaco **27:**701:2b, *illus.*
Salta **10:**366:2a
location *map* **14:**44
settlement of Abipón Indians **1:**33:2a
tributary of Paraguay River **27:**714:2b
Bermondt-Avalov (Ger. mil. of.)
history of Latvia **28:**1058:1a
Bermuda, *or* Colony of Bermuda (isls., Atl.O.) **2:**142:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
karst landscape **16:**750:2a
viewed by Berkeley **2:**133:3a
Bermuda grass, *or* Cynodon dactylon (bot.) **2:**142:3b
characteristics **13:**818:1b
"Bermuda Group: Dean George Berkeley and His Family, The" (paint. by Smibert)
works of Smibert *illus.* **10:**891
Bermuda high (meteorol.)
Azores high **1:**758:1a
Bermuda petrel (bird): *see* cahow
Bermuda Race (yachting competition) **2:**142:3b
winners *list* **11:**176
Bermuda Triangle (area, N. Atl.O.) **2:**143:1a
Bermúdez, Juan (Sp. navig.)
discovery of Bermuda **2:**142:3a
Bermudo I (k. of Asturias)
king *list* **11:**65
Bermudo II (k. of Leon)
king *list* **11:**65
refuge in Asturias **28:**63:1a
relationship to Alfonso V **1:**257:2b
Bermudo III (k. of Leon)
defeat by Ferdinand I **4:**734:2a
role in history of Spain **28:**24:2a
Bermüller, Johann Georg (Ger. paint.)
contribution to German painting **25:**360:1b
Bern, *or* Berne (canton, Switz.) **2:**143:1a
history of Switzerland **28:**363:1a
relationship to Geneva and the Reformation **19:**745:1a
revolt of Leuenberger **7:**303:2b
Bern, *or* Berne (Switz.) **2:**143:2a
importance to
Bern Canton **2:**143:2a
Zwingli **12:**946:2b
participation in Battle of Morat **8:**309:2a
Bern, University of (univ., Bern, Switz.)
place in Bern **2:**143:3a
Bern Convention (copyright law): *see* Berne Convention
Berna, Paul (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**219:2b
Bernabò (ruler of Milan)
role in history of Italy **22:**206:1a
Bernadette of Lourdes, Saint, *or* Marie-Bernarde Soubirous (Fr. st.) **2:**143:3b
story written by Werfel **12:**582:2b
Bernadotte, House of (Swed. dynasty) **2:**144:1a
Bernadotte, Jean-Baptiste (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XIV John
Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, Greve (Swed. dipl.) **2:**144:1a
negotiations with Himmler **5:**932:1b
Bernal, John Desmond (Br. phys.) **2:**144:2a
production of polymers **22:**994:1a
protein structure **14:**948:1b
Bernanos, Georges (Fr. au.) **2:**144:2a
contribution to French literature **19:**581C:1b
Bernard (k. of It.)
role in
Carolingian dynastic conflict **7:**504:3a
history of Italy **22:**189:2b
Bernard (bp. of Toledo)
opposition to Alfonso I **1:**256:2a
Bernard (Welsh bp.)
role in history of Wales **29:**125:1a
Bernard, A. (Br. art)
portrait of Wolseley *illus.* **12:**732
Bernard, Claude (Fr. sci.) **2:**146:2a
endocrinology **4:**490:3b; **18:**287:2a, 305:1a
homeostasis **14:**921:1a, 961:2b, 963:1a
influence on
Magendie **7:**670:2b
Zola **12:**928:2a
medicine **23:**893:1a
philosophy of science **25:**665:1b *passim to* 674:1b
physiology **14:**936:1b *passim to* 939:1b
Bernard, Emile (Fr. paint.) **2:**147:2b
contribution to
Pont-Aven school **9:**597:3b
Synthetism **11:**466:2b
influence on Gauguin **5:**147:3b
Bernard, Henriette Rosine (Fr. act.): *see* Bernhardt, Sarah
Bernard, Jean-Jacques (Fr. dram.) **2:**147:2b
work of Baty **1:**965:3b
Bernard, Jeanne-Françoise-Julie-Adélaïde (Fr. hostess): *see* Récamier, Jeanne-Françoise-Julie-Adelaïde, dame de
Bernard, Jessie Shirley (Am. sociol.) **2:**147:3a
study of the family **19:**65:1b
Bernard, Samuel, comte de Coubert (Fr. financier) **2:**147:3b
Bernard, Tristan, *or* Paul Bernard (Fr. au.) **2:**148:1a
Bernard VII, comte d'Armagnac (constable of Fr.)
devastation of Burgundy **19:**531:1b
opposition to John the Fearless **6:**568:1a
role in history of France **19:**469:1b
Bernard d'Aosta (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernard de Chartres (Fr. philos.) **2:**144:3a
method of teaching **18:**20:1b
Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint, *or* Bernard of Clairvaux (Fr. abbot) **2:**144:3b
association with
Abelard **1:**26:2b
Peter the Venerable **9:**333:2b
Suger **11:**357:2a
influence on
Cistercian church architecture **13:**990:1b
monasticism **26:**929:1a
Templars **11:**624:1a
refusal to read Qur'an **16:**362:2a
role in history of
Cistercians **3:**330:3b; **3:**332:1a
medieval philosophy **25:**596:1b; **25:**752:1b
support of second Crusade **8:**981:2a; **16:**830:2a
view of mysticism **16:**332:1b, 334:1a; **26:**633:2b
Bernard de Cluny, *or* Bernard de Morlaix (Fr. monk) **2:**146:1a
Bernard de Menthon, Saint, *or* Bernard of Aosta, *or* Bernardino d'Aosta, *or* San Bernardino de Mentone (It. vicar) **2:**146:1b
Bernard de Ventadour, *or* Bernart de Ventadorn (Fr. troubadour) **2:**146:1b
French literature **19:**566:1a
music of the Middle Ages **25:**1022:2b
Provençal literature **9:**747:3b
Bernard di Pisa (pope): *see* Eugenius III, Blessed
Bernard of Anhalt (Ascanian prince)
acquisition of Saxon lands **20:**49:2b
Bernard of Aosta (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernard of Clairvaux (Fr. abbot): *see* Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint
Bernard of Pavia (bp. of Pavia)
canon law compilation **16:**312:1a
Bernard of Pisa (pope): *see* Eugenius III, Blessed
Bernard of Siena, Saint, *or* San Bernardino da Siena (It. theol.) **2:**146:2a
"Bernard Quesnay" (work by Maurois)

discussed in biography **7**:959:3a
Bernard-Soulier syndrome (path.)
description **15**:156:1b
Bernardin de Saint-Pierre, Jacques-Henri (Fr. writ.) **2**:148:1a
Bernardine (rel. order): *see* Cistercian
Bernardino da Siena (It. theol.): *see* Bernard of Siena, Saint
Bernardino de Mentone, San (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernardino di Betto di Biago (It. paint.): *see* Pinturicchio
Bernardo delle Girandole (It. stage designer): *see* Buontalenti, Bernardo
Bernari, Carlo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:2a
Bernart de Ventadorn (Fr. troubadour): *see* Bernard de Ventadour
Bernays, Edward L. (Am. publicist) **2**:148:1b
views on public relations **9**:779:3a
Bernays, Paul Isaak (Swiss logician and math.) **2**:148:2b
logic **23**:249:2a
mathematics **23**:599:2a
metalogic **23**:275:2a
set theory **27**:229:2a
Bernbach, William (Am. adv. exec.) **2**:148:2b
Bernburg (E.Ger.) **2**:148:3b
location *map* **20**:121
Berndes, A. U. (art.)
portrait of Thorild *illus.* **11**:727
Berndtia (crustacean)
body plans *illus.* **16**:850
Berne (canton and city, Switz.): *see* Bern
Berne, Eric (Am. psychol.)
development of transactional analysis **6**:138:2a
Berne Convention, *or* Bern Convention, *or* International Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (copyright law) **2**:149:1a
major ref. in Property Law **26**:193:1a
copyright law **3**:616:2a
use in book publishing **26**:468:2a, 472:1a
Berne Railroad Convention
transportation law **28**:869:2a
Berne Union (copyright law)
major ref. in Property Law **26**:193:1b
Berner Alpen, *or* Berner Oberland (mts., Switz.): *see* Bernese Alps
"Berner Synodus" (work by Capito)
discussed in biography **2**:831:3b
"Berner Zeitung" (Swiss news.)
founding by Stämpfli **11**:207:1b
Berners, John Bourchier, 2nd Baron (Eng. states. and au.) **2**:149:1b
bernesco (lit. style)
establishment by Berni **2**:151:1a
Bernese (Swiss dialect)
use in Swiss literature **11**:449:1a
Bernese Alps, *or* Alpes Bernoises, *or* Berner Alpen, *or* Berner Oberland, *or* Bernese Oberland (mts., Switz.) **2**:149:2a
location of
Gstaad **5**:525:3b
Jungfrau **6**:654:3b
physiography of
Bern Canton **2**:143:1b
Grindelwald **5**:504:2a
Bernese mountain dog (breed of dog) **2**:149:2b
Bernhard (duke of Saxe-Weimar) **2**:149:3b
association with Turenne **12**:50:3b
role in Thirty Years' War **18**:633:1b
Bernhard, Carl (Dan. au.): *see* Saint-Aubin, Andreas de
Bernhard, Prince of The Netherlands, Prince of Lippe-Biesterfeld, *or* Bernhard Leopold Frederik Everhard Julius Coert Karel Godfried Pieter, Prins der Nederlanden, Prins van Lippe-Biesterfeld (prince of The Neth.) **2**:150:1a
role in history of The Netherlands **23**:342:2a
Bernhardt, Sarah, *or* Henriette Rosine Bernard, *or* La Divine Sarah, *or* The Divine Sarah (Fr. act.) **2**:150:1b
association with Mucha **8**:390:2a, *illus.*
comparison with Duse **4**:297:2b
contribution to music hall entertainment **8**:444:1b
Bernheim, Hippolyte (Ger. physic.)
views on hypnosis **6**:203:2a
Berni, Francesco (It. poet and trans.) **2**:151:1a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:156:1a
Bernice (Egy. name): *see under* Berenice
Bernice P. Bishop Museum (museum, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.): *see* Bishop Museum
Bernicia (Anglo-Saxon king.) **2**:151:1b
association with Deira **3**:965:1a
formation of Northumbria **8**:795:1a
Bernicia-Martinez Bridge (bridge, Calif., U.S.)
significance to Martinez, California **7**:891:1a
Bernigaud, Louis-Marie-Hilaire, comte de Chardonnet (Fr. chem.): *see* Chardonnet, Louis-Marie-Hilaire Bernigaud, comte de
Bernigeroth, J. Martin (art.)
engraving of Hans von Arnim *illus.* **1**:578
portrait of
Brorson *illus.* **2**:554
Wolff *illus.* **12**:729
Bernina Alps (mts., Switz.) **2**:151:2a
Bernina Pass (mt. pass, It.)
Valtellina **12**:251:2b
Bernina Peak (mt., Switz.)
topography of Alps **18**:550:2a; *illus.* **2**:151
Bernini, Gian Lorenzo, *or* Giovanni Bernini (It. art.) **2**:151:2b
collaboration with Borromini **2**:394:3a
comparison with
Algardi **1**:261:1b
Canova **27**:105:2a
contribution to
architecture **1**:910:3b; **13**:1013:1a
Louvre facade plan **7**:509:1b
Rome **26**:982:1a *passim to* 993:2a
Saint Peter's piazza **9**:419:2b; **10**:332:3a; *illus.* **13**:948
painting **25**:355:1a
portrait of Paul V *illus.* **9**:206
sculpture **27**:44:1b, 53:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42; **27**:99:1b, *illus.*
influence of Pietro Bernini **2**:153:2a
influence on
Baciccia **1**:775:1b
Fischer von Erlach **4**:796:2a
social status of Baroque artists **14**:113:1b
Wren **12**:766:3a
introduction of caricature in France **15**:575:1a
patronage of
Christina of Sweden **3**:282:3a
Scipione Caffarelli **2**:385:2a
Urban VIII **12**:200:2a, *illus.*
Bernini, Pietro (It. sculp.) **2**:153:1b
contribution to sculpture **27**:99:1a
Bernis, François-Joachim de Pierre de (Fr. states. and card.) **2**:153:2b
Bernkastel (W.Ger.)
geography of Bernkastel-Kues **2**:153:3a
Bernkastel-Kues (W.Ger.) **2**:153:3a
location *map* **20**:98
Bernlef, J., *or* Hendrik Jan Marsman (Du. poet)
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a; **17**:532:1a
Bernoises, Alpes (mts., Switz.): *see* Bernese Alps
Bernolak, Anton (Czech. au.)
contribution to Slovak literature **3**:836:1a; **16**:904:1b
Bernold of Constance (Ger. schol.)
contribution to canon law **16**:311:2a
Bernoulli, Daniel (Swiss math.) **2**:153:3a
contribution to
fluid mechanics **23**:860:2b
kinetic theory of gases **25**:823:1b
wave motion **23**:843:2b
formulation of Bernoulli's theorem **2**:154:3a; **14**:334:1a, *illus.*
Bernoulli, Jakob (Swiss math.) **2**:154:1a
contribution to
binomial theorem **2**:219:3a
calculus of variations **23**:621:2a
differential calculus **13**:476:2b
mechanics of deformation **23**:831:2b
probability theory **26**:134:1b
Bernoulli, Johann (Swiss math.) **2**:154:1b
contribution to
calculus of variations **2**:735:1b; **23**:621:2a
classical mechanics **23**:824:2b
geometry **19**:950:2a
study of vibration phenomena **23**:843:2b
Bernoulli, Nikolaus (art.)
painting of J. Bernoulli *illus.* **2**:154
Bernoulli, Nikolaus I (Swiss math.)
history of mathematics **23**:621:2b
Bernoulli's equation, *or* Bernoulli's differential equation (math.)
development of differential calculus **13**:476:2b, 484:1b, *illus.*
formulation by Bernoulli **2**:153:3b
Bernoulli's theorem, *or* Bernoulli's law (phys.) **2**:154:3a
hydrodynamics **23**:860:2b
Magnus effect **7**:689:3b
work of Bernoulli **2**:153:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Bernstein, Eduard (Ger. pol. theorist) **2**:154:3a
Marxian revisionism **10**:9:1b
Marxism **23**:581:1a
opposition of Plekhanov **9**:517:3a
social democracy **10**:920:1b
socialism **27**:444:2a, 448:1a
Bernstein, Henry-Léon-Gustave-Charles (Fr. dram.) **2**:155:2a
Bernstein, Jeremy (Am. phys.) **2**:155:2b
Bernstein, Julius (Ger. sci.)
research on nerve transmission **14**:948:2b
Bernstein, Leonard (Am. comp. and conductor) **2**:155:3a
contribution to American popular music **8**:445:1a; **25**:1025:1b
Bernstein, Morris (Am. art.): *see* Louis, Morris
"Bernstein and the Social Democratic Program," *or* "Bernstein und das Sozialdemokratische Program: Eine Antikritik" (work by Krautsky)
Marxism **23**:581:1a
Bernstorff, Albrecht, Graf von (Prussian states.) **2**:156:1a
Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, Graf von, *or* Andreas Peter Greve af Bernstorff (Dan. foreign minis.) **2**:156:1b
maintenance of Danish neutrality **17**:237:1b
Bernstorff, Christian Günther, Graf von, *or* Christian Günther Greve af Bernstorff (Dan. and Prussian dipl.) **2**:156:2a
Bernstorff, Johann Hartwig Ernst, Graf von (Dan. states.) **2**:156:3a
Bernstorff, Johann-Heinrich, Graf von (Ger. dipl.) **2**:156:3b
Bernward (Saxon bp.)
medieval architecture **13**:982:1b
medieval sculpture **27**:86:1a
Berny, Council of (Fr. hist.)
views of Gregory of Tours **5**:484:2b
Beroë cucumis (comb jelly)
description **3**:771:2a
Beroea (Bulg.): *see* Stara Zagora
Beroea (Gr.): *see* Véroia
"Beroringen" (film by Bergman): *see* "Touch, The"
Berosus, *or* Bel-usur, *or* Berosos, *or* Berossos, *or* Berossus (Chaldean pr. and au.) **2**:157:1a
annals of Babylonian history **21**:908:1b, 939:1b
description of Oannes **8**:847:1a
timekeeping devices **11**:394:1b
Berot (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Béroul (Norman poet)
contribution to medieval literature **19**:565:2b; **23**:121:2b
Berounka River (riv., Czech.)
formation near Plzen **9**:533:1a
location *map* **16**:907
Berounka River Highlands, *or* Poberounska vrchovina (reg., Czech.)
physiography of Czechoslovakia **16**:905:2b
Berquin, Arnaud (Fr. au.)
children's literature **23**:219:1b
Berr, Henri (Fr. hist. and philos.) **2**:157:1b
Berra, Yogi, *or* Lawrence Peter Berra (Am. athlete) **2**:157:2a
Berre, Lagoon de, *or* Étang de Berre (lagoon, Marseille, Fr.)
place in Marseille **7**:875:2b; **23**:569:2b, 571:1b
Berreta, Tomás (pres. of Urug.)
association with Batlle Berres **1**:960:3b
role in history of Uruguay **29**:463:2b
Berrettini, Pietro (It. art.): *see* Pietro da Cortona
Berriasian Stage (paleon.)
division of Cretaceous Period *illus.* **19**:880, 881
Berrighen, Nicholaes Pieterszoon (Du. art.): *see* Berchem, Claes Pieterszoon
"Berrio" (Port. ship)
role in da Gama's explorations **5**:100:3a
Berrio, Antonio de (Sp. expl.)
colonization of Trinidad **29**:785:2a
exploration of Orinoco river **27**:712:2b
"Berrow's Worcester Journal" (Br. news.)
history of Worcester **12**:749:3b
Berruguete, Alonso (Sp. sculp.) **2**:157:2b
contribution to Mannerist sculpture **27**:98:2b
Berruguete, Pedro, *or* Pedro Español, *or* Pietro Spagnuolo (Sp. paint.) **2**:157:3a
portrait of Federico da Montefeltro and son **20**:675:1a, *illus.* 674
Berry (hist. reg., Fr.) **2**:157:3b
major ref. in France **19**:527:1a
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19**:483
berry (fruit) **2**:158:2a
Berry, Albert (U.S. mil. of.)
role in development of parachute **9**:135:3a
Berry, Charles-Ferdinand de Bourbon, duc de (Fr. prince) **2**:158:2b
role in history of France **19**:506:1b
Berry, Chuck, *or* Charles Edward Anderson Berry (Am. mus.) **2**:158:3b
Berry, Jean de France, duc de (Fr. prince) **2**:158:2a
role in history of
Berry **2**:158:1a; **19**:527:2a
France **19**:468:2b
Berry, Marie-Caroline de Bourbon-Sicile, duchesse de (It. noble) **2**:158:3a
role in history of France **19**:506:2a
berry borer, *or* Stephanoderes hamjei (zool.)
effect on coffee shrub **19**:153:2a
Berrya (bot.)
place in Tiliaceae family **11**:774:2a
Berryman, John (Am. poet) **2**:159:1a
Bers, Harold T. (Am. writ.)
crossword puzzles **3**:757:2a
berserker, *or* berserk, *or* berserkr (Norse warrior) **2**:159:1b
Berson, S. A. (Am. sci.)
contribution to endocrinology **4**:491:1a

Bersuire, Pierre (Fr. schol.)
contribution to French culture **19:**472:1b
place among encyclopaedists **18:**272:2a
Bert, Paul (Fr. physiol. and pol.) **2:**159:2a
aerospace medicine **1:**122:2a
life-support systems **7:**348:1a
Berta language
classification **22:**773:1b
Bertalanffy, Ludwig von (Can. biol.)
contribution to philosophy of nature **25:**686:1b
view of mystical experience **26:**630:2b
Bertani, Agostino (It. physic. and pol.) **2:**159:2b
role in history of Italy **22:**232:2a
Berteaux, Hippolyte-Dominique (Fr. paint.)
portrait of
Mahmud II *illus.* **7:**703
Selim III *illus.* **10:**620
berth (naut. port): *see* dock
Bertha (q. of Kent)
association with Augustine of Canterbury **16:**354:2b
Berthelier, Philibert (Swiss pol.) **2:**159:3a
Berthelot, Philippe-Joseph-Louis (Fr. dipl.) **2:**160:1a
Berthelot, Pierre-Eugène Marcellin (Fr. chem.) **2:**159:3b
association with Vieille **12:**356:1b
research on catalysis **15:**1057:2a
Berthier, Louis-Alexandre, prince de Wagram (marshal of Fr.) **2:**160:2a
Berthold, Ernest Kuno (Ger. philos.): *see* Fischer, Kuno
Berthold der Schwarze, *or* Berthold Schwarz (Ger. chem.)
explosives and weapons development **21:**276:1b
Berthold of Hanover (bp. of Livonia)
history of Estonia **28:**1054:1a
Berthold of Zähringen (duke of Carinthia)
role in German history **20:**47:1a
Berthold von Henneberg, *or* Berthold von Mainz (Ger. archbp.) **2:**160:2b
role in German history **20:**56:2b, 59:2a
Berthold von Regensburg (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20:**28:2a
Bertholet, Alfred (Swiss schol.) **2:**160:3a
Berthollet, Claude-Louis, Comte (Fr. chem.) **2:**160:3b
association with Gay-Lussac **5:**155:2a
influence on Cauchy **2:**966:2b
role in development of bleach **2:**278:3b
Bertholletia excelsa
source of Brazil nuts **2:**489:1b
berthollide compound (chem. compound): *see* nonstoichiometric compound
Berthoud, Ferdinand (Fr. horologist) **2:**161:1a
Berthoud party (U.S. hist.)
role of Bridger **2:**513:3a
Berthoud Pass (mt. pass, U.S.)
Front Range **5:**22:1a
Bertie Group (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Bertillon, Alphonse (Fr. offi.) **2:**161:1b
contribution to police classification schemes **25:**948:1a
Bertillon, Jacques (Fr. statis.) **2:**161:1b
Bertillon classification (statis.)
development by Jacques Bertillon **2:**161:2a
Bertillon system (criminology)
development by Alphonse Bertillon **2:**161:1b
replacement by fingerprinting **4:**781:1b
Bertinoro, Obadiah ben Abraham Yare of (It. rabbi and au.) **2:**161:2a
Berto, Giuseppe (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**161:1a
Bertocci, Peter (It. philos.)
theory of religious experience **26:**625:1b
Bertoia, Harry (Am. art.) **2:**161:2b
contribution to religious sculpture **27:**111:2b
Bertoia chair, *or* Diamond chair
design by Bertoia **2:**161:3a, *illus.*
Bertoldo di Giovanni (It. sculp.) **2:**161:3a
influence on Michelangelo **24:**55:2a; **27:**96:1b
Bertolucci, Bernardo (It. dir.) **2:**161:3b
role in motion-picture history **24:**400:2b
Bertoua (Camer.) **2:**162:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Bertram, Charles (Br. forger)
examples of literary forgery **14:**136:2a
Bertram Mills Circus (Br. circus)
establishment by Mills **8:**138:3a
place in circus history **16:**424:1a
Bertran de Born (Fr. soldier and troubadour) **2:**162:1b
contribution to
French literature **19:**566:1a
Provençal literature **9:**748:1a
Bertrand, Henri-Gratien, Comte (Fr. engin.) **2:**162:2a
Bertrand, Joseph-Louis-François (Fr. math. and educ.) **2:**162:2b
Bertrand, Louis-Jacques-Napoléon, *or* Aloysius Bertrand (Fr. au.) **2:**162:2b
introduction of prose poetry into French literature **9:**734:2b
Bertrand, Marcel-Alexandre (Fr. geol.) **2:**162:3a
Bertrand de Got (pope): *see* Clement V
Bertrand du Guesclin (constable of Fr.): *see* Guesclin, Bertrand du
Bertrand's postulate (math.)
number theory **25:**15:1b
Bertuch, Friedrich Justin (Ger. publ.)
role in magazine publishing history **26:**483:1b
Berufsschule (Ger. educ.)
education in West Germany **20:**112:2a
"Berühmte Zeitgenossen in unbewachten Augenblicken" (work by Salomon)
discussed in biography **10:**361:2b
Bérulle, Pierre de (Fr. card. and states.) **2:**162:3b
association with Descartes **15:**589:1b
founding of Congregation of the Oratory of Jesus and Mary Immaculate **8:**980:1b
Bérulle's Oratory, *or* Bérullian (Fr. rel. order): *see* Oratory of Jesus and Mary Immaculate, Congregation of the
Beruni (India): *see* Baruni
Berwald, Franz Adolf (Swed. comp.) **2:**163:1a
Berwick, *or* Berwickshire (former co., U.K.) **2:**163:1b
role in medieval Scotland **29:**110:2b
see also Berwickshire; Ettrick and Lauderdale; Roxburgh
Berwick, James Fitzjames, duke of, duc de Fitz-James (Eng. noble and marshal of Fr.) **2:**163:1b
association with Montesquieu **8:**284:1a
Berwick-upon-Tweed (dist., Northum., U.K.) **2:**163:2b
see also Farne Islands; Holy Island
Berwick-upon-Tweed (Northum., U.K.)
major ref. in Berwick-upon-Tweed **2:**163:2b
battle of Halidon Hill **5:**635:2b
Berwickshire (dist., U.K.) **2:**163:2b
see also Berwick
Berwinski, Ryszard Wincenty (Pol. writ.) **2:**163:3a
contribution to Polish literature **25:**956:2b
Berycidae (fish): *see* alfonsino
Beryciformes (zool.)
major ref. in Fishes **19:**247:2b, *illus.* 248
description **19:**204:1a
beryl (min.) **2:**163:3a
presence of beryllium **15:**968:1a
structure and properties *table* **10:**807
use in jewelry **17:**467:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
berylliosis (disease) **2:**163:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
beryllium, *or* Be, *or* glucinium (chem. element) **2:**164:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**966:1b, 968:1a, *table* 967
abundance and occurrences
abundances of elements *table* **15:**940
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15:**944
solar system **27:**511:1a
stars **28:**211:2a
applications
copper products **21:**399:1a
nuclear metallurgy **21:**360:1a
nuclear reactors **18:**377:2b
berylliosis **2:**163:3b
occupational lung disease **26:**799:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
structure and properties
alkaline-earth metals **1:**273:2b
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
isotopes *table* **14:**354
organometallic compounds **15:**908:1b
radioisotopes and radioactive decay **14:**360:1b, *illus.*; **15:**935:2b
taste **27:**169:1a
zone melting techniques **12:**930:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Berytidae (insect): *see* stilt bug
Berytus (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Beryx splendens (fish)
description **1:**256:1a
Berzé-la-Ville (Fr.)
Romanesque painting **25:**339:2a
Berzelius, Jöns Jacob (Swed. chem.) **2:**164:2a
association with Wöhler **12:**724:3b
development of crystallography and mineralogy **17:**575:1b
discovery of selenium **15:**990:2a
influence in atomic theory development **14:**333:2a
study of
catalysis **15:**1057:1a
molecules **24:**279:2b
Berzsenyi, Daniel (Hung. poet) **2:**164:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature **20:**690:2a
Bes, *or* Bisu (Egy. deity) **2:**165:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Besakih (temple, Indon.)
significance to Bali **17:**763:2b
Besalú, Ramon Vidal de (Provençal poet)
contribution to Provençal literature **9:**748:1b
Besançon (Fr.) **2:**165:1b
architecture of theatre **13:**1023:2a
history as an imperial city **6:**271:2b
importance in Burgundy **19:**532:1a
Besançon, Diet of (Eur. hist.)
policies of Frederick I Barbarossa **4:**951:1b
Besant, Annie, *or* Annie Wood (Br. reformer) **2:**165:2a
contribution to theosophy **11:**696:3b
leadership of Theosophical Society **20:**527:2b
promotion of birth control **15:**115:1a; **25:**1044:2a
role in Indian politics **21:**98:1a, 101:1a
Besant, Sir Walter (Br. au.) **2:**165:3a
Besarabya (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Bessarabia
"Bescheidenheit" (work by Freidank)
discussed in biography **4:**970:1b
"Beschreibung allerfürnemisten mineralischen Ertzt und Berckwercksarten" (work by Ercker)
discussed in biography **4:**537:1b
"Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz, Die" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography **8:**691:3b
"Beschreibung eines Kampfes" (work by Kafka): *see* "Description of a Struggle"
Beseler, Hans Hartwig von (Ger. gov. gen.)
role in Polish history **25:**932:2b
Besenyo (people): *see* Pechenegs
Besht (Pol. rabbi): *see* Ba'al Shem Tov
Beshtau, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Caucasus Mountains **28:**1062:2b
Beshtor Peak (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Uzbek S.S.R. **28:**1102:2b
Beskid Mountains, *or* Beskidy, *or* Beskydy (mts., Czech.-Pol.) **2:**165:3a
location *maps* **16:**907; **25:**913
source of Vistula River **18:**579:2a
Beskow, Elsa (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**217:2a
Beskra (Alg.): *see* Biskra
Beskydy (mts., Czech.-Pol.): *see* Beskid Mountains
Besnard, M. V. (Fr. sci.)
discovery of Asselar man **1:**642:1b
"beso de la mujer araña, El" (work by Puig): *see* "Kiss of the Spider Woman"
Besozzo, Michelino da (It. art.)
contribution to Gothic painting **25:**343:2b
bess beetle, *or* bess-bug, *or* betsy bug, *or* horned passalus beetle, *or* Passalidae (insect) **2:**166:1a
classification and general features **21:**651:2a *passim to* 654:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bessa Luís, Maria Agustina (Port. novelist) **2:**166:1b
Bessa Victor, Geraldo, *or* Geraldo Bessa Vitor (Af. poet) **2:**166:1b
Bessarabia, *or* Basarabia, *or* Besarabya, *or* Bessarabiya (reg., E. Eur.) **2:**166:2a
annexation by Russian Empire **10:**401:1a; **28:**990:2a, 1007:1b
formation of Chernovtsy oblast **3:**172:1b
history of
Moldavia (U.S.S.R.) **8:**229:3a; **28:**1034:1a
Romania **26:**972:1b *passim to* 978:2a
Bessarion, John, *or* Basil Bessarion (Byz. theol.) **2:**166:3b
collaboration with Isidore of Kiev **6:**407:3b
contribution to
Aristotelianism **14:**69:1b
Italian humanism **20:**668:2b
Bessastadhir (pres. residence, Ice.)
association with Kopavogur **6:**953:3a
Bessel, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. astron.) **2:**167:1a
association with Bradley **2:**454:3b
contribution to star maps and catalogs **28:**228:1a
study of
Sirius **10:**845:2a
61 Cygni **10:**856:2a; **28:**203:2a
Bessel function, *or* cylinder function **2:**167:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**508:2a
function in Fourier analysis **13:**516:1a
introduction by Bessel **2:**167:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
Bessel's equation
differential equation **13:**478:2b
solution **13:**508:2a
Bessemer (Ala., U.S.) **2:**167:3b
Bessemer, Sir Henry (Eng. inv. and

engin.) **2**:168:1a
contribution to steel industry **18**:693:2b; **28**:468:2a
invention of Bessemer process **2**:168:2b; **21**:365:2b
Bessemer converter
invention by Sir Henry Bessemer **2**:168:2a
steel technology **28**:468:2a, *illus.*
use by Percy Gilchrist **5**:265:1b
Bessemer process (met.) **2**:168:2b
comparison with basic oxygen process **1**:935:2a
development of
skyscrapers **10**:870:2a
steel industry **2**:168:1b; **28**:468:2a
priority claim by Kelly **6**:791:2a
use in steel production **2**:168:2a; **21**:365:2b, *illus.* 370
Bessemers, Maria Verhulst (Flem. art.)
influence on Pieter Bruegel, the Elder **2**:570:3b
Bessenyei, Gyorgy (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:690:1b
Bessette, Gérard (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:554:2b
Bessey, Charles Edwin (Am. bot.) **2**:168:3b
classification of angiosperms **13**:824:1b
Bessie, Rosina (Russ. pianist): *see* Lhevinne, Rosina
Bessières, Jean-Baptiste, duc d'Istrie (Fr. soldier) **2**:169:1a
Besson, Jacques (Fr. engin.) **2**:169:1b
Bessus (Pers. satrap) **2**:169:2a
capture by Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:1b
enemy of Alexander the Great **13**:246:1b; **20**:267:1a
leadership of Bactrian resistance **1**:780:1a
murder of Darius III **3**:887:3b
Best, Charles Herbert (Am. physiol.) **2**:169:2a
discovery of insulin **4**:491:1a; **6**:335:3a; **23**:896:2b
best evidence rule
evidence laws **26**:160:1a
"Best Friend of Charleston" (locomotive) **2**:169:2b
best of all possible worlds (philos.) **2**:169:3a
best-seller **2**:169:3a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:137:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bestam (Iranian prince)
role in history of Iran **21**:887:2b, *illus.* 884
Bestam (Iran): *see* Bastam
Bestami, Bayazid al- (Sufi mystic)
view of mushahadah **8**:441:2b
Bestetani (Iberian tribe)
occupation of Iberia **6**:214:1a
"Bestiaires, Les" (work by Montherlant): *see* "Bullfighters, The"
bestiality (sexual behaviour): *see* zoophilia
"Bestiario" (short story by Cortázar)
discussed in biography **3**:653:1a
bestiary (medieval lit. genre) **2**:170:1a
relationship to children's literature **23**:211:1a
use in Jewish legends **22**:473:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Bestiary" (Middle Eng. work)
place in English literature **18**:429:1b
Bestie von Belsen (Nazi comdr.): *see* Kramer, Josef
"Bestimmung des Menschen, Die" (work by Fichte): *see* "Vocation of Man, The"
Bestuzhev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, *or* Marlinsky (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1020:2a
Bestuzhev-Ryumin, Aleksey Petrovich, Graf (Russ. states.) **2**:170:2b
"Beszterce ostroma" (work by Mikszáth)
discussed in biography **8**:122:3a
Besztercebanya (Czech.): *see* Banska Bystrica
Bet Alfa, *or* Beit Alfa, *or* Beit Alpha (archae. site, Isr.) **2**:170:3b
bet din, *or* batte din, *or* beth din (Judaism) **2**:170:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
bet ha-sho'eva, *or* bet ha-she'uvah (Judaism)
place in Jewish religious year **22**:449:1a
Bet Hillel (Judaism)
differences with Bet Shammai **10**:693:3b
Bet Lehem (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Bethlehem
Bet Shammai (Judaism)
founding by Shammai **10**:693:3b
Bet She'an, *or* Baysan, *or* Beisan, *or* Beth-shan, *or* Scythopolis (Isr.) **2**:171:1a
location *map* **22**:135
Bet She'an, Tel, *or* Tall al-Husn (archae. site, Isr.)
Bronze Age history of Palestine **25**:404:2b
excavation **2**:171:1b
Bet She'arim, *or* Sheikh Abreiq (Isr.) **2**:171:2a
centre for Judah ha-Nasi **6**:638:1b
Bet Yerah (anc. site, Pal.): *see* Beth Yerah
"Bet Yosef" (work by Karo)
discussed in biography **6**:750:1a
beta-adrenergic blocking agent (drug): *see* beta blocker
beta alanine (chem. compound)
alanine **1**:201:2a
beta alloy
connection to titanium alloy **21**:431:2a, *table*
beta-alumina (min.): *see* artificial corundum
beta-aminoisobutyric acid excretion, *or* BAIB excretion **2**:171:2b
analysis of human evolution **18**:849:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
beta blocker, *or* beta-adrenergic blocking agent (drug) **2**:171:3a
drug action **17**:494:1a
treatment of hypertension **6**:202:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
beta brass (metal)
manufacturing use **2**:480:3a
Beta Canis Majoris star (astron.)
variable stars **28**:207:2b
beta-carotene, *or* provitamin A (vitamin)
distribution **14**:900:2a
dyes and pigments *illus.* **15**:866
isoprenoids **15**:889:1b
vitamin A source **12**:401:2a
beta cell (biol.)
function in islets of Langerhans **7**:144:2b; **17**:515:2a
Beta Centauri (star) **2**:171:3a
brightest stars *table* **28**:199
Beta Crucis (star)
brightest stars *table* **28**:199
Beta Cygni (star): *see* Albireo
beta decay (phys.) **2**:171:3a
major ref. in Atoms **14**:366:1a
atomic number **25**:830:1a
atoms **14**:331:2b *passim to* 363:1b
chemical elements **15**:935:2a, 955:2b, 1031:2a
conservation of energy **4**:492:2b
gamma-ray emission *illus.* **18**:205
radioactive series **9**:891:3b; **14**:362:1a
subatomic particles **28**:250:1a *passim to* 260:1b
neutrinos **8**:625:1a
neutrons **8**:625:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
beta-delayed alpha emission (phys.)
description and occurrence **14**:361:1a
beta-delayed neutron emission (phys.)
description **14**:360:2b
beta-delayed proton emission (phys.)
description and occurrence **14**:361:1a
beta-endorphin (chem. compound)
endocrine system **18**:302:2b
properties **4**:491:2b
beta function, *or* Euler's integral of the first kind (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:507:1a, *illus.*
Beta Geminorum (star): *see* Pollux
beta globulin (protein)
classification of globulins **5**:305:2b
composition of blood plasma **2**:290:3a
beta interferon (drug)
production and function **6**:342:1a
treatment of viral infection **29**:509:1b
Beta Israel (people): *see* Falasha
beta-lactam ring (microbiol.)
drug action **17**:518:2a
Beta Lyrae (star) **2**:172:1a
eclipsing binary stars **28**:210:1a, *illus.*
tidal forces **23**:843:1a
beta-minus decay, *or* electron emission, *or* negative beta decay, *or* negatron emission (phys.)
major ref. in Atoms **14**:359:2b
beta decay process **2**:171:3b
electronics **18**:221:1a
Beta Orionis (star): *see* Rigel
beta particle (phys.) **2**:172:1b
actinide elements **15**:1027:2b
beta decay process **2**:171:3b
radiation detection systems **13**:605:2b
radioactive decay **14**:359:1b
work of
Becquerel **2**:35:3b
Rutherford **14**:337:1a; **25**:830:1a; **26**:1024:1a
Beta Persei (star): *see* Algol
beta-plus decay, *or* positron emission, *or* positive beta decay
beta decay **2**:171:3b
radioactivity classifications **14**:360:1a
beta-quartz: *see* high quartz
beta radiation, *or* beta ray (phys.)
cathode rays **2**:957:1b
beta receptor (microbiol.)
effect of beta blocker **2**:171:3a
effect on heart **2**:251:3a
Beta Regio (astron.)
physiography of Venus **27**:528:1b
beta-thalassemia (path.)
comparison with thalassemia **11**:670:1b
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15**:152:1b
Beta Ursae Minoris (star): *see* Kochab
Beta vulgaris: *see* beet; sugar beet
Beta vulgaris cicla (bot.): *see* chard
betacyanin (chem. compound)
angiosperms **13**:698:2a, 701:2a
betalain (chem. compound)
Caryophyllales **13**:698:2a
Betamax (electronics)
development of videocassette recorders **12**:354:3b
Betancourt, Rómulo (pres. of Venez.) **2**:172:1b
association with Pérez **9**:285:3a
role in Venezuela **12**:305:3b; **29**:478:2a
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario (pres. of Colom.)
period of violence **16**:583:1b
Betanimena (people)
distribution in Madagascar **21**:168:2b
betatron **2**:172:2a
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25**:446:2a, *illus.* 447
betatron oscillation
particle accelerators **25**:446:2b
betaxanthin (chem. compound)
Caryophyllales **13**:698:2a
betazole (drug)
interaction with histamines **17**:516:2b
Bete (people)
demography of Côte d'Ivoire **3**:667:1b
"Bête humaine, La" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9**:1028:2b
bête rouge (insect): *see* chigger
betel, *or* areca nut, *or* penang, *or* pinang (plant) **2**:172:2b
place in taxonomy of Piperaceae **9**:462:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
use in
ceremonies **13**:672:2a
Melanesian cultures **25**:263:1a
betel palm, *or* areca palm, *or* Areca catechu
classification **13**:826:1a
description **2**:172:2b
Betelgeuse, *or* Alpha Orionis (star) **2**:172:3b
colour **11**:217:1a
derivation of name **28**:227:2a
infrared sources **6**:313:1b
physical characteristics **28**:198:2b, *illus.* 199
stars of Orion **8**:1000:1b
work of Michelson **8**:98:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
beth din (Judaism): *see* bet din
Beth-shan (Isr.): *see* Bet She'an
Beth Yerah, *or* Bet Yerah, *or* Khirbet Kerak (anc. site, Pal.) **2**:172:3b
Bethanie, *or* Bethanien (S.W.A.) **2**:173:1a
Bethany, *or* al-ʿAyzariyah (Pal.) **2**:173:1b
Bethany (Okla., U.S.) **2**:173:1b
"Bethany" (work by Mason)
example of phrase **24**:564:1b
Bethany College (coll., Bethany, W.Va., U.S.)
development of Disciples of Christ **26**:259:2b
Bethany Nazarene College, *or* Oklahoma Holiness College (coll., Bethany, Okla., U.S.)
establishment in Bethany **2**:173:1b
Bethe, Hans Albrecht (Am. phys.) **2**:173:1b
carbon cycle **2**:850:2b
ligand field theory **7**:349:1b
nuclear fusion **8**:819:1a; **14**:376:1a
particle physics **26**:499:2b
stellar energy generation **25**:841:2b
Bethel, *or* Luz, *or* Baytin (anc. city, Pal.) **2**:173:3a
influence on life of Abraham **1**:37:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bethel (Conn., U.S.)
Bethel Bible College (coll., Topeka, Kan., U.S.)
place in history of Pentecostal Churches **9**:268:3b
Béthencourt, Jean de (Fr. expl.) **2**:173:3b
association with Gadifer de La Salle **5**:71:1b
reign in Canary Islands **28**:67:2b
Bethe's stopping number (phys.)
use in particle physics **26**:499:2b
Bethesda–Chevy Chase (Md., U.S.) **2**:173:3b
connection with Washington, D.C. **29**:712:2a, *map* 709
Bethlehem, *or* Bayt Lahm, *or* Bet Lehem, *or* Bethlehem Ephrathah, *or* Bethlehem-Judah (Isr. occupied terr.) **2**:174:1a
early Christian architecture **13**:972:2b
significance in life of
Jesus Christ **22**:364:1a
Joseph **6**:621:2a
Bethlehem (S.Af.) **2**:174:2b
Bethlehem (Pa., U.S.) **2**:174:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Moravian Church **8**:310:3a
Spangenberg **11**:68:1a
Bethlehem (estuary, C.Am.): *see* Belén
Bethlehem, Star of (celestial phenomenon) **2**:175:1a
Christian myth **16**:337:2a
gospel accounts **7**:671:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Bethlehem Chapel (chapel, Prague,

Czech.)
association with Hus **6**:168:3a
place in Bohemian reform movement **16**:917:1b
Bethlehem Ephrathah, *or* Bethlehem-Judah (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Bethlehem
Bethlehem Royal Hospital (hospital, U.K.): *see* Bedlam
Bethlehem stars, *or* Campanula isophylla (bot.)
description **2**:75:2b
Bethlehem Steel Corporation (Am. co.) **2**:175:1b
association with
ARBED SA **1**:520:2b
Bethlehem, Pa. **2**:174:3b
Lackawanna, N.Y. **7**:87:2a
Bethlen, Gabor, *or* Gabor Iktari Bethlen, *or* Gabriel Bethlen von Iktar (k. of Hung.) **2**:175:2a
association with Mansfeld **7**:791:1a
role in history of
Hungary **20**:704:2a
Transylvania **11**:902:2a
Bethlen, Istvan, Grof (pr.min. of Hung.) **2**:175:3a
role in Hungarian government **20**:709:1a
Bethlen von Iktar, Gabriel (k. of Hung.): *see* Bethlen, Gabor
Bethmann Hollweg, Theobald Theodor Friedrich Alfred von (Ger. states.) **2**:175:3b
association with Kiderlen-Wächter **6**:851:3a
conflict with
Ludendorff **7**:545:2b
Stresemann **11**:317:2a
interaction with William II **12**:670:3b
role in history of
Germany **20**:88:1b; **21**:739:1b, 746:2b
World War I **29**:976:1b
Bethsabee (Old Testament): *see* Bathsheba
Béthune (Fr.) **2**:176:1b
Bethune, David (Scot. card. and states.): *see* Beaton, David
Bethune, James (archbp. of Glasgow): *see* Beaton, James
Bethune, James (chancellor of Scot.): *see* Beaton, James
Bethune, Louise Blanchard, *or* Jennie Louise Blanchard (Am. arch.) **2**:176:2b
Bethune, Mary McLeod (Am. educ.) **2**:176:2b
Bethune, Robert Armour (Am. arch.)
partnership with Louise Blanchard Bethune **2**:176:2b
Bethune-Cookman College (coll., Daytona Beach, Fla., U.S.)
establishment by Mary McLeod Bethune **2**:176:2b
Beti (people)
ethnological affinity with
Fang **4**:678:1b
Yaunde **12**:825:3b
Beti, Mongo, *or* Alexandre Biyidi, *or* Eza Boto (Camer. au.) **2**:176:3a
African literature **13**:138:1b; **23**:144:2a
Negritude literature **8**:583:3a
Betjeman, Sir John (Br. poet) **2**:176:3b
contribution to English literature **18**:461:2a
Betling Sib (mt., India)
connection to Tripura Hills **11**:932:1a
betony, *or* Betonica officinalis, *or* Stachys officinalis (bot.)
place in taxonomy of Lamiaceae **7**:122:3a
Betpak-Dala, *or* Severnaya Golodnaya Steppe (desert, U.S.S.R.) **2**:177:1a
"Betrachtung" (work by Kafka): *see* "Meditation"
"Betrachtungen über die Erscheinung der Verjüngung in der Natur . . ." (work by Braun)
discussed in biography **2**:484:1b
"Betrayed by Rita Hayworth," *or* "La traición de Rita Hayworth" (work by Puig)
discussed in biography **9**:791:3b
Bétrine, Jean (Fr. preacher)
influence on Rabaut **9**:870:3b
"Betrogenen, Die" (work by Kretzer)
discussed in biography **7**:5:2a
betrothal, *or* engagement (marriage custom) **2**:177:1b
Australian Aboriginal societies **14**:425:1a
modern legal responsibilities **19**:62:2a; **19**:79:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
"Betrothal in a Monastery" (opera by Prokofiev)
discussed in biography **9**:725:2b
"Betrothed, The," *or* "The Betrothed Lovers," *or* "I promessi sposi" (novel by Manzoni)
discussed in biography **7**:803:3b
place in Italian literature **22**:158:2a; **23**:130:2b
setting in Lecco **7**:230:2b
Betsileo (people) **2**:177:1b
distribution in Madagascar **21**:168:2a, 172:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Betsimisaraka (people) **2**:177:2a
distribution in Madagascar **21**:168:2a
Betsimisaraka (king., Mad.)
history of Madagascar **21**:172:2a
Betsimisaraka Escarpment (Mad.)
physiography of Madagascar **21**:165:1a
betsy bug (insect): *see* bess beetle
Betta splendens (tropical fish): *see* Siamese fighting fish
Bettelheim, Bruno (Am. psychol.) **2**:177:2b
interpretation of fairy tales **4**:660:2a
theories on passage rites **26**:848:1b
Better Business Bureau (U.S. and Can. org.) **2**:177:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
"Better Homes and Gardens" (Am. mag.)
history of magazine publishing **26**:486:2b
Better New York, Association for a
role in New York City **24**:873:1b
Betterton, Thomas (Eng. act.) **2**:177:3b
association with Purcell **9**:806:2a
Betterton-Kroll process, *or* Asarco process (met.) **2**:178:1a
bismuth refining **15**:989:1a
Betti, Enrico (It. math.) **2**:178:1b
extension of Riemann's work **23**:632:2b
Betti, Ugo (It. au.) **2**:178:1b
Betti number (math.)
algebraic topology **23**:632:2b
differential geometry **19**:972:1a
Morse theory **19**:988:1b
Bettiah (India) **2**:178:2a
Bettina (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Bettinelli, Saviero (It. lit. crit.)
criticism by Gozzi **5**:398:1b
betting: *see* gambling
Bettini, Mario (It. schol.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25**:2:1b
Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory (reactor, Shippingport, Pa., U.S.)
development of nuclear reactors **18**:383:1a
"Bettler, Der" (work by Sorge)
Expressionist drama **4**:635:3b
place in German literature **20**:36:2a
"Bettlerin vom Pont des Arts, Die" (work by Hauff)
discussed in biography **5**:749:3b
Betts process (met.)
bismuth refining **15**:989:1a
Betty, William Henry West, *or* Master Betty, *or* The Young Roscius (Br. act.) **2**:178:2b
Betty Crocker (brand name)
creation by General Mills, Inc. **5**:175:1a
"Betty Zane" (novel by Grey)
association with Wheeling, W.Va. **12**:619:3b
discussed in biography **5**:493:2b
Betul (dist., India)
major ref. in Betul **2**:178:3a
Betul, *or* Badnur (India) **2**:178:3a
Betula (bot.): *see* birch
Betula alba (tree): *see* European white birch
Betula alleghaniensis (bot.): *see* yellow birch
Betula fontinalis (bot.): *see* water birch
Betula glandulosa (bot.): *see* bog birch
Betula lenta (bot.): *see* sweet birch
Betula lutea (bot.): *see* yellow birch
Betula maximowicziana (bot.): *see* Japanese monarch birch
Betula nana (bot.): *see* dwarf birch
Betula nigra, *or* Betula occidentalis (bot.): *see* river birch
Betula occidentalis (bot.): *see* water birch
Betula papyrifera (bot.): *see* paper birch
Betula papyrifera commutata (bot.): *see* western paper birch
Betula papyrifera cordifilia (bot.): *see* mountain paper birch
Betula papyrifera humilis (bot.): *see* Alaska paper birch
Betula papyrifera kenaica (bot.): *see* Kenai birch
Betula papyrifera subcordata (bot.): *see* northwestern paper birch
Betula papyrifera variety commutata (bot.): *see* western paper birch
Betula pendula (bot.): *see* European white birch
Betula platyphylla japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese white birch
Betula populifolia (bot.): *see* gray birch
Betula pubescens (bot.)
place in taxonomy of white birch **12**:630:2b
Betulaceae, *or* Corylaceae, *or* birch family (bot.) **2**:178:3a
place in taxonomy of Betulales **13**:695:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Betulales, *or* birch order (plant order)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:693:1a
annotated classification **13**:633:1b
see also alder; birch; hornbeam; ironwood
Betwa River, *or* Vetravati (riv., India) **2**:178:3b
"Between Eras from Capitalism to Democracy" (work by Small)
discussed in biography **10**:887:1b
"Between Heaven and Earth," *or* "Zwischen Himmel und Erde" (work by Ludwig)
discussed in biography **7**:548:1a
place in German literature **20**:34:2b
"Between Man and Man" (work by Buber)
views on education **25**:737:1b
"Between the Acts" (work by Woolf)
discussed in biography **12**:747:3a
place in English literature **18**:460:1b
use of history in novel **23**:134:1b
"Between Two Worlds" (work by Murry)
discussed in biography **8**:435:2b
betweenness (geom.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:930:1b, 931:1b, *illus.* 930
Beuchat, Georges (Fr. inv.)
design of spear gun **11**:74:3b
Beuckelson, Jan (Du. rel. reformer): *see* John of Leiden
"Beunans Meriasek" (Cornish drama)
place in Cornish literature **15**:631:2b
Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, Graf von, *or* Freiherr von Beust (pr.min. of Aus.) **2**:179:1a
association with Francis Joseph I **4**:929:2b
role in history of Austria **14**:508:1b
Beuthen (Pol.): *see* Bytom
Beuve-Méry, Hubert (Fr. publ. and ed.) **2**:179:2b
Beuys, Joseph (Ger. sculp.) **2**:179:3a
BeV (unit of meas.): *see* gigaelectron volt
Bevan, Aneurin, *or* Nye Bevan (Br. pol.) **2**:179:3b
association with Orwell **8**:1020:2b
history of United Kingdom **29**:93:1b
Bevan, Brian (Austr. athlete) **2**:180:1a
Bevatron (accelerator, Calif., U.S.)
discovery of antiparticles **28**:251:1a
bevel gear (tool)
gear design **5**:159:3b
bevel molding, *or* chamfer molding (arch.)
ornamental moldings **8**:230:1b
bevel siding (const.): *see* clapboard
bevel square (tool): *see* adjustable square
beverage 14:734:1b
role in human nutrition **25**:58:2a
see also specific types of beverage, *e.g.,* alcoholic beverage; kava; soft drink; tea
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah (U.S. sen. and hist.) **2**:180:1a
Beveridge of Tuggal, William Henry Beveridge, 1st Baron (Br. econ.) **2**:180:1b
contribution to
government employment policies **20**:164:2a
social welfare **27**:430:1a
Beveridge Report, *or* "Social Insurance and Allied Services" (work by Beveridge)
discussed in biography **2**:180:2a
effect on British history **29**:92:2a
history of labour law **15**:407:1b
views on social insurance **10**:921:2b
Beverley (dist. and boro., Humbs., U.K.) **2**:180:2a
Beverly (Mass., U.S.) **2**:180:2b
Beverly Hills (Calif., U.S.) **2**:180:2b
association with Los Angeles **23**:307:1a, *map* 308
Bevin, Ernest (Br. trade unionist and states.) **2**:180:3a
association with Churchill **16**:374:1a
history of
international relations **21**:793:2b
Iraq **21**:947:1a
Palestine **25**:415:1b
Bevis, John (Eng. physic. and astron.)
electrical energy storage **2**:823:3a
observation of Crab Nebula **3**:703:1a
Bewa River (riv., Lib.): *see* Mano River
"Beware of Pity," *or* "Ungeduld des Herzens" (work by Zweig)
discussed in biography **12**:945:2b
Bewcastle Cross (Eng. mon.) **2**:181:1a
Bewegung Freies Deutschland (Ger. org.)
participation by Renn **9**:1026:3b
Bewegung Schreibender Arbeiter (E.Ger. lit. org.): *see* Movement of Writing Workers
"Beweis, Ein" (work by Hetzer)
discussed in biography **5**:904:2a
Bewick, Thomas (Br. art.) **2**:181:1a
printmaking **26**:127:1b
wood engraving **12**:739:2b
"Bewijs van den waren Godsdienst," *or* "De Veritate Religionis Christianae" (poem by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:514:3b
Bexar (Tex., U.S.): *see* San Antonio
Bexhill, *or* Bexhill-on-sea (E.Susx., U.K.) **2**:181:2a
Bexley (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **2**:181:2a
bey, *or* bay, *or* beg (Tur. title) **2**:181:2b
history of
Egypt **18**:134:2a
North Africa **24**:919:1b
Ottoman Empire **28**:919:1a
Bey, Enver (Ottoman gen.): *see* Enver Pasa
Beyatli, Yahya Kemal (Tur. au.)
contribution to Turkish literature **22**:62:2a
Beycesultan (anc. site, Tur.)
archaeological history of Anatolia **28**:901:1b, 902:1a
Beyenchime-Selata Crater (crater, U.S.S.R.)

meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
Beyer, Absalon Pederssøn (Nor. schol. and au.) **2**:181:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27**:14:1a
Beyer-Garratt (locomotive) **2**:181:3a
use of articulated design **28**:789:1b
Beyers, Christiaan Frederik (S.Af. pol.) **2**:181:3a
Beyla (Guin.) **2**:182:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Beyle, Marie-Henri (Fr. au.): *see* Stendhal
beylerbeyi (Ottoman office)
development under Murad I **8**:424:2a
Beylisme (philos.)
role in Stendahl's work **11**:246:2b
Beyoglu (dist., Istanbul, Tur.)
feature of Istanbul **6**:426:2b; **22**:146:1b, 147:1b
first Turkish theatre **22**:73:2b
"Beyond Freedom and Dignity" (work by Skinner)
discussed in biography **10**:866:1b
views on philosophy of education **25**:737:1a
"Beyond Good and Evil," *or* "Jenseits von Gut und Böse" (work by Nietzsche)
contribution to ethics **18**:509:2b
discussed in biography **24**:897:2a
"Beyond Human Power I," *or* "Over aevne" (work by Bjornsson)
place in Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
"Beyond the Horizon" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8**:952:2b
"Beyond the Melting Pot" (work by Glazer and Moynihan)
views on New York City **24**:869:1b
"Beyond the Palisade" (work by Baxter)
discussed in biography **1**:975:3b
Beyrichicopida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:845:2a
Beyrouth (Leb.): *see* Beirut
"Bez solntsa" (work by Mussorgsky): *see* "Sunless"
Beza, Theodore, *or* Théodore de Bèze (Fr. theol.) **2**:182:1a
acquisition of Codex Bezae Cantabrigiensis **14**:816:2b
association with
Calvin **15**:480:2b
Farel **4**:683:1b
Melville **7**:1035:3b
Roset **10**:187:1b
contribution to
French literature **19**:569:1b
Protestant orthodoxy **9**:740:3a
modifications in Calvin's theology **2**:754:2a
role in Calvin's academy **18**:31:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Bezae, Codex, *or* Codex Bezae Cantabrigiensis (Gr.-Roman ms.): *see* Codex Bezae
Bezanozano (people)
ethnic groups of Madagascar **21**:168:2b
bezant (coin): *see* solidus
Bezbaruwa, Lakshminath (Indian writ.)
place in Assamese literature **27**:736:1b
Bezborodko, Aleksandr Andreyevich, Knyaz (Russ. dipl.) **2**:182:2a
Bèze, Théodore de (Fr. theol.): *see* Beza, Theodore
bezel (jewelry)
structure of ring **10**:79:3a
"Bezhin Meadow" (work by Eisenstein)
discussed in biography **4**:407:2a
Béziers (Fr.) **2**:182:2b
Bezingi (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
glaciology of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:2a
Bezique (game) **2**:182:3b
card games **2**:858:2a
Bezpopovtsky sect (rel. sect)
relation to Old Believers **8**:906:3a
bezprizorniye (Russ. youth)
description **7**:716:3a
Bezruc, Petr, *or* Vladimir Vasek (Czech. poet) **2**:183:1a
contribution to Czech literature **16**:903:2b
Bezwada (India): *see* Vijayawada
B.F. Goodrich Company (Am. co.): *see* Goodrich Company
BFBS (rel. org.): *see* British and Foreign Bible Society
BG (mus. soc.): *see* Bach-Gesellschaft
BGN (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Geographic Names, Board on
Bhabar (reg., India)
association with Tarai **11**:558:1a
Bhadgaon (Nepal): *see* Bhaktapur
Bhadra-sukla-pancami, *or* Rsi-pancami (Indian festival)
celebration during Paryusana **9**:177:3b
Bhadrabahu I (Jaina philos.) **2**:183:1b
history of
Digambara **4**:90:3a
Jainism **22**:275:1a, 279:1a
Bhadracarya-pranidhana, *or* Samantabhadra-carya-pranidhana, *or* Samantabhadra-cari-pranidhana-gatha (Buddhist text) **2**:183:1b
bhadralok (Indian soc.)
significance to
Bangladesh **14**:597:2b
Calcutta **21**:90:2a
Bhadravarman (k. of Camb.)
contribution to Cambodian art **27**:899:2a
Bhadravati (India) **2**:183:2a
Bhaduri, Sisir Kumar (Indian playwright)
Indian literature **27**:755:1b
Bhagadatta (Kamarupan ruler)
history of Assam **21**:125:1b
Bhagalpur, *or* Sujanganj (India) **2**:183:2a
"Bhagavadgita" (Hindu scripture) **2**:183:2b
major ref. in Hinduism **20**:535:1b
artistic aspects
Indian music **27**:740:2b
"Mahabharata" **7**:693:1b
South Asian literature **27**:723:1a
commentary **20**:547:1a
philosophical aspects **21**:182:2b, 185:1b, 195:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:700:2a
Vedanta **12**:290:1b
political aspects
Gandhi **19**:650:2b
Tilak **20**:528:1b
religious aspects
Bhagavata **2**:183:3b
marga **20**:520:2b
monotheism **21**:42:1b
mystical experience **26**:631:1a
mythology **5**:935:1b; **17**:411:2b; **24**:716:2a
Arjuna **1**:557:3a
avatar **1**:734:2b
Krishna **20**:534:2b
pantheism **26**:590:2b
theism **26**:606:1a
Bhagavat (Hinduism)
comparison with Isvara **6**:428:1a
place in Hinduism **20**:537:2a
Bhagavata (Hindu sect) **2**:183:3a
association with Pancaratra **9**:108:3a
popularity of Bhagavata-Purana **2**:183:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
"Bhagavata-Purana" (Hindu lit.) **2**:183:3b
Hinduism **20**:537:1a, 546:2b
Krishna **7**:7:1b
Sanskrit literature **27**:723:1b
bhagavatha mela (Indian dance)
place among Indian dances **27**:751:1b
"Bhagawadgita-Rahasya" (work by Tilak)
discussed in biography **11**:772:3b
Bhagiratha (Hindu sage)
mythology **20**:540:1a
Bhagirathi River (riv., India) **2**:184:1b
physiography of
Ganges River **5**:110:3a; **14**:269:2a, *map* 270
Himalayan drainage system **14**:235:2b
Bhai Jetha (Sikh Guru): *see* Ram Das
bhaiband, *or* beradari (Indian govt.) **2**:184:1b
aspect of caste system **27**:354:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Bhaisajya-guru, *or* Sman-bla-rgyal-po, *or* Yakushi nyorai, *or* Yao-shih-fo (Buddhism) **2**:184:1b
depiction in Yakushi Traid **17**:671:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 684
"Bhaisajya-guru-vaidurya-prabhasa" (Buddhist text)
use in death rites **15**:301:2a
Bhaja (India)
example of Maurya temple architecture **27**:762:1a, 776:1a
Bhaktapur, *or* Bhadgaon, *or* Bhatgaon (Nepal) **2**:184:2b
location *map* **24**:771
Bhaktapur Palace (palace, Nepal)
Bhaktapur **2**:184:2b, *illus.*
bhakti (Indian rel.) **2**:184:3a
Buddhism **15**:276:1b
Hinduism **5**:935:2a
Caitanya movement **2**:726:2b; **2**:726:3a
caste system **27**:354:1a
development **20**:522:1a, 524:2b, 526:2a
Dvaita school **4**:305:1a
literature **20**:540:1b, 546:1a
mysticism **26**:630:2b
theism **26**:606:1a
Vaishnavism **12**:233:3b; **20**:538:1b
India
arts
drama **27**:754:1b
music **27**:743:1a
poetry **27**:725:2b, 731:1a
Tamil literature **11**:530:1a; **11**:530:2a
history **21**:42:1b *passim to* 49:2b
philosophy **21**:183:1b, 195:2b *passim to* 198:2b
Ramanuja **9**:919:1a
objects of devotion
gurus **5**:576:3b
Krishna **7**:7:1a
Rama **9**:916:1b
rites and doctrines
prayer **26**:830:2b
religious experience **26**:628:2a
revelation **17**:390:2a
salvation **17**:386:1b
Sikhism **27**:281:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
bhakti-marga (Hinduism)
description **7**:833:1b; **20**:520:2b
bhakti yoga
practice by
Hare Krishna **5**:703:2b
Nimbarka **8**:715:1a
Bhaktivedanta, Abhay Charanaravinda, *or* Swami Prabhupada (Indian rel. leader) **2**:184:3b
foundation of Hare Krishna cult **20**:529:2a
influence on modern monasticism **26**:1041:2b
bhalu (mammal): *see* sloth bear
Bhama Kalapam (dance-drama)
example of kuchipudi dance-drama **27**:750:2a
Bhamati school
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:196:2b
Bhamo (Bur.) **2**:185:1a
Irrawaddy River navigation **14**:274:2b
bhana (thea.)
Indian plays **27**:753:1a
Sanskrit plays **27**:726:2b
bhanavara (Buddhist lit.) **2**:185:1b
bhand jashna (thea.)
genre of Kashmiri folk theatre **27**:757:2a
Bhandara (dist., India)
major ref. in Bhandara **2**:185:2a
Bhandara (India) **2**:185:2a
Bhandarkar, Ramakrishna Gopal (Indian schol.)
role in Prarthana Samaj **9**:666:1b
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute (inst., Pune, India)
educational institutions in Pune **9**:800:1a
Bhander Plateau (plat., India) **2**:185:2a
bhang (drug)
relation to cannabis **13**:239:1b
bhangra (dance) **2**:185:2b
example of social folk dance **27**:751:2b, 757:2b, *illus.* 758
Bhanna, An (riv., U.K.): *see* Bann, River
Bhanudeva IV (Indian ruler)
place in Ganga dynasty **5**:110:2b
Bharat: *see* India
Bharata (Hindu myth.)
hero of Kalidasa's drama **6**:693:1b
legendary founding of Taxila **11**:585:2b
Bharata, *or* Bharata Muni (Indian sage and writ.)
development of mime **8**:145:2b
source of classical Indian dance **27**:748:1a, 753:1a
theory of rasa **13**:27B:1b
Bharata (people)
representation in Dasarajanya **21**:32:1a
bharata-natya, *or* bharata-natyam, *or* dasi attam (Indian dance) **2**:185:2b
dance development **16**:943:1b, 945:1b, 946:1a
Hindu oral traditions **20**:545:2b
Indian art **27**:745:1a, 748:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also Natya-sastra
"Bharata Natya-sastra" (treatise): *see* "Natya-sastra"
Bharatapuzha (riv., India)
physiography of India **21**:154:2b
Bharatavarsa (myth.)
Kalidasa's drama **6**:693:1b
Bharatavarsha: *see* India
"Bharatayuddha" (Indian epic)
account of Kadiri Kingdom **6**:675:3b
Bharati, Subrahmanya C. (Indian writ.) **2**:185:3a
place in modern Tamil literature **27**:737:2a
Bharatpur (hist. state, India) **2**:185:3b
Bharatpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Bharatpur **2**:186:1a
Bharatpur, *or* Bhurtpore (India) **2**:185:3b
Bharavi (Indian poet)
author of "Kiratarjuniya" **21**:46:1a
characteristics of poetic style **27**:725:1a
Bharhut (India) **2**:186:1b
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:774:2b
monuments in Madhya Pradesh **21**:144:2b
stupa *illus.* **15**:302
Bharhut sculpture (early Indian sculp.) **2**:186:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Bharmal of Amber, Raja (ruler of Amber): *see* Bihari Mal, Raja
Bhartendu (Indian writ.): *see* Harishchandra
Bhartrhari (Hindu philos.) **2**:186:2b
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:192:2b
Bhartrprapanca (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:197:1a
Bharuch (dist., India)
major ref. in Bharuch **2**:186:3a
Bharuch, *or* Bharukaccha, *or* Bhrgukaccha, *or* Broach (India) **2**:186:3a

importance to Gulf of Cambay 2:758:1a
Bhasa (Indian dram.) 2:186:3b
Indian epics 21:42:1b
Sanskrit dramas 27:726:1b, 753:2a
"Bhasakautaliyam" (Dravidian text)
record of Malayalam language 22:717:2b
Bhasarvajna (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:193:1b
Bhaskara (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:195:2b, 197:1a
development of bhedabheda 2:187:3a
Bhaskara II, *or* Bhaskara the Learned, *or* Bhaskaracarya (Indian math.) 2:186:3b
combinatorial problems 16:611:2a
bhasya (Indian philos.) 2:187:1a
place in
Indian philosophy 21:181:2a
Jaina literature 22:279:1b
Bhatgaon (Nepal): *see* Bhaktapur
Bhatinda, *or* Bathinda (India) 2:187:1b
Bhatkande, Vishnu Narayana (Indian musicologist)
contribution to music theory 27:744:1a
Bhatner (India): *see* Hanumangarh
Bhatpara (India) 2:187:1b
Bhatta (Indian philos.)
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:191:2b
Bhattacharyya, K. C. (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:183:2a, 200:1a
Bhattacharyya, Kalidas (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:200:2b
Bhatti (Indian poet)
contribution to Sanskrit literature 27:725:1b
"Bhattikavya" (poem by Bhatti)
place in Sanskrit literature 27:725:1b
Bhaunagar (India): *see* Bhavnagar
bhava (Indian arts)
importance in Indian dance-drama 27:748:1b
bhava-cakra, *or* Wheel of Life (Buddhism) 2:187:1b
example of religious symbolism 26:639:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 642
Bhavabhuti (Indian writ.) 2:187:2a
development of Sanskrit drama 27:726:2a
Bhavavarman I (k. of Chenla)
association with Chitrasena 3:247:2b
history of Kampuchea 27:804:1b
Bhavavarman II (k. of Chenla)
history of Kampuchea 27:804:1b
Bhavaviveka (Indian philos.)
Buddhist philosophy 15:285:1a
Indian philosophy 21:191:1b
Bhave, Vinoba, *or* Vinayak Narahari Bhave (Indian soc. reformer) 2:187:2b
Gandhi 19:654:1b
social reform movement 20:528:2a
Bhave, Visnudas (Indian art.)
establishment of Maharashtrian theatre 27:755:2a
Bhavnagar, *or* Bhaunagar (India) 2:187:3a
importance to Kathiawar Peninsula 6:761:3a
Bhawani (India): *see* Bhiwani
Bhawanipatna (India)
location in Kalahandi 6:689:1a
BHC (chem. compound): *see* benzene hexachloride
Bhearu, An (riv., Ire.): *see* Barrow, River
bhedabheda (Hindu philos.) 2:187:3a
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:197:1a
view of Brahman 2:461:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Bhelsa (India): *see* Vidisha
Bhêly-Quénum, Olympe (Af. writ.) 2:187:3b
Bheraghat (India)
sandstone relief of Hindu deities *illus.* 6:692
Bhiatab River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
bhikkhuni-sangha (Buddhism)
founding by the Buddha 15:272:2b
bhikku, *or* bhikkuni, *or* bhiksu, *or* bhiksuni (Buddhist clergy) 2:188:1a
ordination by upasampada 12:189:2a
type of sadhu 10:292:3b
Bhikshatana (Hindu myth.)
Siva *illus.* 20:539
bhiksu, *or* bhiksuni (Buddhist clergy): *see* bhikku
Bhiksu (Indian philos.): *see* Vijnanabhiksu
Bhil (people) 2:188:2a
distribution in India 21:119:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bhilai (India)
relationship to Durg 4:291:1b
Bhilai Nagar (India) 2:188:2b
Bhili dialects (lang.)
distribution *table* 22:614
Bhillama (Indian ruler)
place in Yadava dynasty 12:803:2a
Bhilsa (India): *see* Vidisha
"Bhilsa Topes, The" (work by Cunningham)
discussed in biography 3:792:2b
Bhilwara (India) 2:188:3a
Bhim Sen Thapa (pr.min. of Nepal)
development of Kathmandu 6:762:1b
Bhima River (riv., India) 2:188:3a
importance to Ahmadnagar 1:166:2a
Bhinar (India): *see* Ahmadnagar
Bhind, *or* Bhind-Bhanwara (India) 2:188:3b
Bhir, *or* Bir, *or* Champavatinagar (India) 2:188:3b
Bhitargaon (temple site, India)
Indian temple architecture 27:762:2a
Bhiwani, *or* Bhawani (India) 2:189:1a
Bhlarna, An (co. Cork, Ire.): *see* Blarney
Bhoinn, An (riv., Ire.): *see* Boyne, River
Bhoja (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:194:2b
Bhoja, Mihira (Pratihara k.)
extension of Pratihara kingdom 5:575:2b; 21:46:2b
Bhojpur (hist. village, India) 2:189:1a
Bhojpuri language (Indian dial.)
member of Bihari languages 2:209:1b
spoken in Bihar 21:126:2b, 128:1b
bhong (drug): *see* hashish
Bhonsle, Khandoji (Maratha leader)
opposition to British 21:75:1b
Bhonsle Dynasty, *or* Bhonsla dynasty (Indian dynasty) 2:189:1b
"Bhoodan Yajna" (work by Bhave)
discussed in biography 2:187:3a
Bhoodan Yajna movement (Indian soc. movement): *see* Bhudan Yajna movement
Bhopal (hist. state, India)
history of Bhopal 2:189:2a
Bhopal (India) 2:189:1b
disaster at Union Carbide plant 12:133:2a
significance in
Madhya Pradesh 7:655:2a; 21:143:2a, 144:2a
Malwa Plateau 7:749:2b
Bhopal Agency (hist. reg., India)
establishment in Bhopal 2:189:2a
Bhote, *or* Bhotia (people): *see* Bhutia
BHP (Austr. co.): *see* Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited
Bhrgukaccha (India): *see* Bharuch
BHT (chem. compound): *see* butylated hydroxytoluene
Bhubaneswar, *or* Bhuvanesvara (India) 2:189:2b
Bhudan Yajna movement, *or* Bhoodan Yajna movement (Indian soc. movement)
founding by Bhave 2:187:2b
history of Hinduism 20:528:2a
origins in Coimbatore 3:437:3b
role of Narayan 8:513:2b
Bhuj (India) 2:189:3b
relation to Kutch 7:48:2a
Bhumara (India)
Gupta period temple sculpture 27:782:1a
bhumi, *or* vihara (Buddhism) 2:189:3b
importance in Mahayana Buddhism 15:283:2b
Bhumibol Adulyadej, *or* Phumiphon Adunlayadet, *or* Rama IX (k. of Thai.) 2:189:3b
association with Chakkri dynasty 3:58:2a
history of Thailand 27:845:1a
Bhumidevi (Hindu goddess)
association with Varaha 12:269:1b
bhumija (Indian arch.)
Indian temple architecture 27:764:2a, 765:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 762
sikhara variation 10:799:2b, *illus.*
bhumisparsa-mudra (Buddhism)
use and significance in art 8:392:3b
Bhurtpore (India): *see* Bharatpur
Bhusawal (India) 2:190:1a
bhuta (Hinduism)
concepts of soul and death 16:990:2b
Bhuta-Bhasa (lang.): *see* Paiśaci dialect
Bhutan, *or* Kingdom of Bhutan, *or* Druk-Yul 2:190:1a, *map*
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
Buddhism 15:295:1b
distribution of South Asian cultures 14:188:1a, *map*
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
importance of
Bhutian culture 2:191:1a
Central Asian music 15:736:2a
independence 21:88:2a, *map* 85
invasion by Tibet 16:211:1b
protectorate of India 9:738:2b
Bhutan cypress, *or* Cupressus torulosa (bot.)
species of cypress 3:826:1b
Bhutessar (India)
recovery of Mathura school yaksi images 27:778:2a
Bhutia, *or* Bhote, *or* Bhotia (people) 2:191:1a
customs and traditions 2:190:3b
distribution in Himalayas 14:237:2a
influence on Lepcha 7:286:1b
migration into Sikkim 21:137:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bhutto, Benazir (pr.min. of Pak.) 2:191:1b
leadership in Pakistan 9:70:2b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bhutto, Zulfikar Ali (pr.min. of Pak.) 2:191:2a
overthrow by Zia-ul-Haq 12:915:1a
replacement of Yahya Khan 12:804:3b
role in
Bangladesh 14:598:2b
Cold War politics 21:805:2b
India 21:109:1a
Pakistan 9:70:2b; 25:390:1b
Bhuvanesvara (India): *see* Bhubaneswar
Bi (chem. element): *see* bismuth
bi (Chin. jade): *see* pi
bi-uniqueness (ling.)
use in linguistic analysis 23:55:1b
Bia Naiman (Sogdian site)
recovery of ossuary 15:744:1b
Bia River (riv., Af.) 2:191:3a
Biafra (secessionist state, Nig.) 2:191:3a
attempt at self-determination 8:704:2a; 21:804:1b; 29:630:2b
history of Nigeria 29:830:2b, 904:2b
role of
Azikiwe 1:757:1a
Hunt 6:157:2b
Ojukwu 8:896:1a
Biafra, Bight of (Af.) 2:192:1a
location *map* 29:795
Biago, Bernardino di Betto di (It. paint.): *see* Pinturicchio
Biak Island, *or* Pulau Biak, *or* Wiak Island (isl., Indon.) 2:192:1a
history of World War II 29:1014:1a
importance in Schouten Islands 10:537:1a
Biala Podlaska (prov., Pol.) 2:192:1b
location *map* 25:912
Biala Podlaska (Pol.) 2:192:1b
location *map* 25:912
Biala Wiselka (brook, Pol.)
hydrology of Vistula River 18:580:1a
Bialik, Hayyim Nahman (Heb. writ.) 2:192:1b
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:2b
Bialowieski, Park Narododowy (park, Pol.)
nature reserve in Europe 18:538:2b
principal national parks and reserves *table* 8:546
Bialowieza Forest (forest, Pol.-U.S.S.R.): *see* Belovezhskaya Pushcha
Bialystok (prov., Pol.) 2:192:3a
location *map* 25:912
Bialystok (Pol.) 2:192:3b
location *map* 25:912
Bian He (canal, China): *see* Pien Canal
Bianco, Monte (mt., Eur.): *see* Mont Blanc
bianco sopra bianco (pottery decoration) 2:192:3b
use on
maiolica 7:712:1b
Saint-Amand-les-Eaux ware 10:309:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Biandrata, Giorgio (It. rel. leader): *see* Blandrata, Georgius
Biankouma (Côte d'Ivoire) 2:193:1a
location *map* 29:794
Biarritz (Fr.) 2:193:1b
Bias (Gr. myth.)
association with Melampus 7:1024:2a
bias (attitude)
chronic affliction in sociology 27:386:1a
bias (meas.)
ballistic missile 29:569:2b
Bias River (riv., India): *see* Beas River
Biasi, Mario de (It. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:790:1b
"Biathanatos" (work by Donne)
discussed in biography 4:178:3a
biathlon (athletic event) 2:193:2a
bib, *or* pout, *or* Gadus luscus, *or* Trisopterus luscus (fish) 2:193:2b
BIB design (math.): *see* balanced incomplete block design
Bibai (Japan) 2:193:2b
location *map* 22:288
Biban al-Harim (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Queens, Valley of the
Biban al-Muluk (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Kings, Valley of the
Bibaud, Michel (Fr.-Can. au.) 2:193:3a
Bibb v. Navajo Freight Lines Inc. (law case)
limitations on state police power 9:559:3b
Bibbiena, Galli da, family (It. art.): *see* Bibiena, Galli da, family
Biber, Heinrich Ignaz Franz von (Ger. comp.) 2:193:3b
synthesis of sonata styles 24:588:1a
"Biberpelz, Der" (work by Hauptmann): *see* "Beaver Coat, The"
Bibiena, Alessandro Galli (It. arch. and paint.)
designs 2:194:1b
Bibiena, Antonio Galli (It. arch.)
designs 2:194:1b
Bibiena, Carlo Galli (It. thea. designer)
opera settings 2:194:1b
Bibiena, Ferdinando Galli (It. thea.

designer and arch.)
staging and stage design **2:**194:1a; **28:**574:2a
Bibiena, Francesco Galli (It. arch.)
designs **2:**194:1a
Bibiena, Galli da, family, *or* Galli da Bibbiena family (It. art.) **2:**193:3b
staging and stage design **28:**573:1b, *illus.* 575
Western theatre **28:**542:1a
Bibiena, Giuseppe Galli (It. thea. designer)
interior setting *illus.* **28:**575
stage settings **2:**194:1b
Bibionidae (insect): *see* March fly
Bible 14:754:1b; **2:**194:2a
churches and religious groups
ecumenism **16:**359:1b
Protestantism **26:**229:2b *passim to* 232:1a, 235:2b
fundamentalist-modernist controversy **5:**51:2a; **26:**228:2a
Lutheranism **26:**236:2b
Mennonites **8:**18:1a
Modernist views **8:**215:3a
Müntzer's views **8:**422:3a
Trent, Council of **11:**913:1b
Vatican Council, Second **12:**280:3a
missions **16:**353:2a
philosophy and theology
covenants **17:**393:1b
Deism **18:**666:2b; **26:**607:2a
monotheism **26:**601:1b
myth and mythology **24:**716:2a
verbal symbolism **26:**642:2a
ritual and worship
Jewish and Christian prayer and liturgy **26:**831:1a
lectionary readings **7:**232:2b
use of amen **1:**322:2b
social and cultural aspects
education
French medieval education **19:**456:1b
religious education **26:**617:2a
genealogical study **20:**607:1b
historiography **20:**561:2a
Jewish chronology **20:**586:2a
literature
English **18:**435:2b
Hungarian **20:**689:1b
Icelandic **27:**13:2a
Shakespeare's works **27:**265:2b
Swedish **27:**13:1a
magic and witchcraft **25:**94:1b
publishing **26:**461:1a
science
evolution **18:**859:1b
poisonous animals and plants **25:**900:1a
see also biblical criticism; biblical translation; particular versions, *e.g.,* Geneva Bible; parts of the Bible, *e.g.,* Apocrypha; New Testament; Old Testament; and books of the Bible, biblical persons, events, and countries by name
Bible, Hebrew: *see* Hebrew Bible
"Bible and Sword; England and Palestine from the Bronze Age to Balfour" (work by Tuchman)
discussed in biography **12:**26:2a
Bible Christians (Br. Methodism): *see* Methodist Church, The
Bible Committee of the Jewish Publication Society
work of Adler **1:**100:3b
Bible Communists (rel. community): *see* Oneida Community
Bible Historiale
French version of Bible **14:**767:2b
"Bible in Spain, The" (work by Borrow)
discussed in biography **2:**396:1b
Bible Institute of Los Angeles (school, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
fundamentalism **5:**52:2b
Bible leaf (herb): *see* costmary
Bible of Elizabeth
Slavonic version of Bible **14:**769:2a
Bible of Michaelbeuern (rel. ms.)
manuscript illumination **25:**340:2a
"Bible of Nature" (work by Swammerdam): *see* "Bijbel der Natuure"
Bible paper
book paper **21:**332:1a
bible regal (mus. instru.)
reed organ **9:**999:2a
Bible society
Christian missions **16:**358:2b
Bibles Moralisées (Gothic ms.)
history of manuscript illumination **25:**341:2b
Biblia Regia: *see* Antwerp Polyglot Bible
Bibliander, Theodor (Swiss theol.)
translation of the Qur'an **16:**362:2a
Biblica Hebraica (work by Kittel and Kahle)
critical edition of Hebrew bible **14:**761:2b
order of Megillot **14:**801:2a
biblical criticism 2:196:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**849:1a
Bultmann's contribution **2:**629:2a; **26:**559:2a
fundamentalist-modernist controversy **5:**51:3a
Protestant contribution **26:**226:1b
textual criticism problems **20:**615:2a *passim to* 619:1a
see also exegesis; hermeneutics; books of the Bible by name; various types of criticism by name
Biblical Hebrew language, *or* Classical Hebrew language
development of Hebrew language **5:**791:2a
"Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea" (work by Robinson)
discussed in biography **10:**112:2b
biblical source (bibl. interpretation)
evaluation of evidence **2:**194:3a
see also biblical criticism
biblical translation
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**757:1a
contribution of
Cranmer **3:**714:1a
Erasmus **18:**490:1b
Jerome **6:**535:3a
Luther **20:**29:2a; **23:**369:1b; **26:**209:2b
Morin **8:**325:2b
Pagninus **9:**59:3b
Pedersen **9:**234:1a
Tyndale **12:**85:2b
Ulfilas **22:**661:1b
Webster **12:**551:1a
Westcott and Hort **12:**598:1a
Wycliffe and the Lollards **7:**453:2b; **12:**787:1a
translation into
Amharic **4:**581:1b
English **18:**433:1b
Georgian **5:**203:1b
Koine Greek **16:**353:2b
Manx **15:**628:1a
Welsh **15:**630:1b; **29:**126:2a
use in missionary work **16:**358:2a
see also versions of the Bible by name
biblical uncial (calligraphy)
major ref. in Writing **29:**1059:2b, *illus.*
biblio-textual criticism
manuscript analysis **20:**581:1b
textual criticism **20:**619:1a
Bibliographic Classification (information sci. system): *see* Bliss Classification
"Bibliographical, Antiquarian and Picturesque Tour in France and Germany" (work by Dibdin)
discussed in biography **4:**72:3a
Bibliographical Center for Research (research centre, Colo., U.S.)
description **29:**414:2b
"Bibliographie de la France" (Fr. national biblio.)
national bibliographies **20:**580:1a
publication **2:**196:3a
bibliography 2:196:1b
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**579:1a
contribution of Gesner **5:**225:3a
encyclopaedias **18:**263:1b
see also national bibliography
biblion (writ. material): *see* papyrus roll
Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, *or* Vatican Apostolic Library (library, Vatican City)
founding **22:**970:1b
Nicholas V **8:**683:1b
Sixtus IV **10:**855:3b
Vatican City **12:**280:1b
Virgil's "Aeneid" manuscript *illus.* **7:**716
"Biblioteca de autores españoles" (edited by Aribau and Rivadeneyra)
discussed in biography **1:**550:3b
Biblioteca Hertziana (bldg., Rome, It.): *see* Zuccari, Palazzo
Biblioteca Laurenziana (library, Florence, It.)
Renaissance upsurge of libraries **22:**970:1b
Biblioteca Marciana (library, Florence, It.)
Renaissance upsurge of libraries **22:**970:1b
Biblioteca Medicea-Laurenziana, *or* Medicean-Laurentian Library, *or* Laurentian Library (library, Florence, It.)
design by Michelangelo **19:**300:2a; **24:**57:2a
library history **22:**970:1b
Renaissance architecture **13:**1001:1a, *illus.*
see also Biblioteca Laurenziana; Biblioteca Marciana
Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale (library, Florence, It.)
Florence **19:**301:2b
national libraries **22:**973:1a
Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Emanuele II (library, Rome, It.)
national libraries **22:**973:1a
"Bibliotheca" (work by Photius): *see* "Myrobiblon"
"Bibliotheca antiquaria" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography **4:**649:2b
"Bibliotheca Graeca" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography **4:**649:2b
"Bibliotheca Hispana" (work by Antonio)
discussed in biography **1:**467:2a
"Bibliotheca historica" (work by Diodorus)
discussed in biography **4:**107:2b
"Bibliotheca Latina" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography **4:**649:2b
"Bibliotheca Latina mediae et infimae aetatis" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography **4:**649:2b
Bibliotheca Palatina (library, Heidelberg, Ger.)
pillage during Thirty Years' War **22:**970:2a
Bibliotheca Ulpia (library, anc. Rome)
library history **22:**969:1b
"Bibliotheca universalis" (work by Gesner)
descriptive bibliography **2:**196:2a; **20:**579:2a
discussed in biography **5:**225:3a
bibliothecarius (papal libn.)
papal chancery officials **20:**595:1a
"Bibliothek der schönen Wissenschaften" (Ger. period.): *see* "Library of the Fine Arts"
"Bibliotheke" (work by Photius): *see* "Myriobiblon"
"Bibliothèque ancienne et moderne" (encycl. edited by Leclerc)
discussed in biography **7:**231:3b
Vico's contribution **12:**347:2a
"Bibliothèque choisie" (encycl. edited by Leclerc)
discussed in biography **7:**231:3b
Bibliothèque du Roi (library, Paris, Fr.)
establishment **2:**196:3a
library development **22:**971:1a
Bibliothèque Nationale (library, Paris, Fr.) **2:**196:3a
major ref. in Libraries **22:**971:1b, 972:1a
Charles V's contribution **2:**370:2a
Labrouste's architecture **7:**83:2a
Mazarin's home **7:**980:3a
Paris **25:**435:2b
reading room *illus.* **13:**1041
universal bibliography problems **20:**579:2a
Bibliothèque Royale Albert I (library, Brussels, Belg.)
national libraries **22:**973:1a
"Bibliothèque universelle et historique" (encycl. edited by Leclerc)
discussed in biography **7:**231:3a
"Biblische Theologie" (work by Bertholet)
discussed in biography **2:**160:3b
"Biblos chronike" (work by Glycas)
discussed in biography **5:**312:1a
Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius (Roman consul)
association with Julius Caesar **15:**446:2b
bicameral system (pol. sci.) **2:**196:3b
major ref. in Constitutional Law **16:**699:2b
place in American government **3:**536:2a; **29:**217:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
bicarbonate, *or* hydrogen carbonate (chem. compound)
ecosystems **25:**126:2b, *table*
physiological aspects
blood **15:**132:1b
digestive system secretions **17:**285:1a *passim to* 296:2b
fluid and electrolyte disorders **28:**682:2b
homeostasis **17:**319:1b, *table*
urine **19:**16:2a
bicarbonate of soda (chem. compound): *see* sodium bicarbonate
bicarbonate threshold (physiol.)
urine formation **19:**16:2a
Bicaz (Rom.) **2:**197:1b
biceps brachii (anat.)
structure and function **2:**197:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
biceps femoris (anat.)
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* **18:**812
structure and function **2:**197:1b
biceps muscle (anat.) **2:**197:1b
location in arm **1:**562:2a
structure **24:**452:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
Bicester (Oxon., U.K.) **2:**197:2a
Bicêtre (asylum, Paris, Fr.)
history of mental health and hygiene **8:**21:3b
role of Pinel **23:**967:2a
Bichat, Marie-François-Xavier (Fr. anat. and physiol.) **2:**197:2a
influence on Virchow **12:**386:1b
role in development of autopsy **1:**730:1a
physiological psychology **26:**325:2a
Bicheroux process (indus.)
production of plate glass **9:**505:2b
bichir, *or* lobefin, *or* Polypterus (fish) **2:**197:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**216:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **3:**261:2b
circulatory system **16:**386:2b
skeletal system **28:**291:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bichitr (Indian paint.) **2:**197:3a
bichloride of mercury (chem. compound): *see* mercuric chloride
Bickel, Conrad (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
Bickel, Frederick McIntyre (Am. act.): *see* March, Fredric
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann, *or* Mary Ann Ball (Am. nurse) **2:**197:3b
Bickerstaff, Isaac (Eng. au. and pol.): *see* Steele, Sir Richard
Bickerstaff, Isaac (Irish au.): *see*

Swift, Jonathan
Bickerstaff, Isaac (Scot. poet): *see* Ramsay, Allan
"Bickerstaff pamphlets" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography **11**:443:3b
Bickerstaffe, Isaac (Irish dram.) **2**:198:1a
Bickertonites (rel. org., U.S.)
role of Rigdon **10**:67:1a
Bickford, William (Br. inv.)
invention of safety fuse **4**:634:3a; **21**:277:1a
Bickham, George (Br. engr.)
role in copperplate script development *illus.* **29**:1070
BICMOS (electronics): *see* bipolar/complementary metal-oxide semiconductor
Bicol, *or* Bikol, *or* Bicolano (people) **2**:198:1b
language **2**:198:2a; **22**:757:2b
Bicol, *or* Bikol (lang.)
distribution **25**:550:1a
Bicol National Park (park, Phil.)
feature of Bicol Peninsula **2**:198:2a
Bicol Peninsula (penin., Phil.) **2**:198:2a
bicoloured antbird, *or* Gymnopithys bicolor (bird)
social interaction among animals **14**:687:2b, 702:1b, *illus.* 687
bicondylar joint, *or* condylar joint (anat.)
example of synovial joint **28**:312:2b
bicontinuous function (math.): *see* homeomorphism
bicorn (math.)
plane algebraic curve **19**:948:1a, *illus.*
bicornate uterus (biol.)
types of mammalian uterus **23**:389:1b, *illus.*
Bicosoecida (zool.)
classification **26**:314:2a
bicuspid (tooth): *see* premolar
bicuspid valve (anat.): *see* mitral valve
bicycle (vehicle) **2**:198:2a
design for motorcycle **8**:367:1b
influence on road building **26**:363:2a
invention and design by Starley **11**:221:1a
velocipede design **12**:298:2b
bicycle racing (sport): *see* cycling
"Bicycle Wheel" (work by Duchamp)
ready-made art **9**:972:1a
bicycle-wheel roof (engin.)
use in long-span buildings **15**:348:2a
bicycling (sport): *see* cycling
Bida (Nig.) **2**:200:1b
location *map* **29**:794
bid'ah (Islam) **2**:200:2b
condemnation of Marwanid rule **22**:112:1b
mawlid festivals **7**:962:2a
rejection by Wahhabi **12**:451:3b
Bidan Moor (people)
distribution in Mauritania **29**:847:2a
Bidar (dist., India)
major ref. in Bidar **2**:200:3a
Bidar (India) **2**:200:3a
site of Islamic tomb architecture **27**:770:2a
Bidaspes River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
Bidatsu (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Bidault, Georges-Augustin (Fr. foreign minis.) **2**:200:3b
Biddeford (Me., U.S.) **2**:201:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Biddle, James (U.S. nav. of.) **2**:201:1b
mission to Japan **22**:323:2b
Biddle, John (Eng. theol.) **2**:201:2a
development of Unitarianism **26**:263:1a
Biddle, Nicholas (Am. financier) **2**:201:2b
opposition from Jackson **29**:224:1b
role in
Bank of the United States **12**:156:3a
Bank War **1**:871:3a
Greek Revival **5**:462:3b
Bideford (Devon, U.K.) **2**:201:3b
Biden, Edmond P. (Am. dir.): *see* Sturges, Preston
Bidens, *or* beggar tick, *or* bur-marigold, *or* sticktight, *or* tickseed-sunflower (plant) **2**:201:3b
pappus structure **13**:789:2b, *illus.*
Bidens cernua (plant)
characteristics *illus.* **2**:202
bidentate ligand (chem.)
coordination compounds **15**:900:1b
Bidermann, Jakob (Ger. dram.)
contribution to German literature **20**:30:2a
bidialectalism (ling.): *see* diglossia
Bidjandjara language, *or* Pitjantjatjara language
Australian Aboriginal languages **22**:764:2b
Bidlack Treaty, *or* New Granada Treaty (1846, S.Am. hist.) **2**:202:1a
"Bidone, Il" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography **4**:721:2a
bidonville (sociol.): *see* shantytown
"Bidpai, The Fables of" (Indian lit.): *see* "Panca-tantra"
Bidri ware (Indian craft) **2**:202:2a
economy of Bidar **2**:200:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bidwell, John (Am. pol.) **2**:202:2b
founding of Chico **3**:200:2b
Bidyasagar, Isvarcandra (Indian educ.): *see* Vidyasagar, Isvar Chandra
Bidyogo (people)
arts **13**:163:2b
Bié (prov., Ang.) **2**:202:3a
Bié (Ang.): *see* Kuito
Bié Plateau (plat., Ang.)
physiography of Angola **1**:411:2a
Bieber, Owen Frederick (Am. labour leader) **2**:202:3a
Bieberbach conjecture (math.)
complex analysis **13**:465:2a
"Biedermann, Der" (journ.)
work of Gottsched **5**:387:1b
"Biedermann und die Brandstifter" (work by Frisch): *see* "Fire Raisers, The"
Biedermeier style (art) **2**:202:3b
association with Berlin ware **2**:138:3a
example of outlook style **14**:148:1b
reflection in furniture **17**:66:1b
role of Spitzweg **11**:106:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Biel, *or* Bienne (Switz.) **2**:203:1b
Biel, Gabriel (Ger. schol.) **2**:203:1b
influence on Luther **23**:365:1a
Biela's Comet (astron.) **2**:203:2a
historic comets *table* **3**:483
Bielefeld, *or* Bilifelde (W.Ger.) **2**:203:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Bielid meteor shower (astron.): *see* Andromedid meteor shower
Biella (It.) **2**:203:2b
Bielsko-Biala (prov., Pol.) **2**:203:3a
location *map* **25**:912
Bielsko-Biala (Pol.) **2**:203:3a
location *map* **25**:913
Bien Hoa (Viet.) **2**:203:3b
importance to Dong Nai **4**:175:2a
Biencourt, Charles de, Baron de Saint-Just (Fr. colonizer) **2**:204:1a
Bienefeld, Heinz (glass paint.)
design of Maria Königin stained glass *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **17**:204
Bienerth, Richard, Freiherr von, *or* Graf von Bienerth-Schmerling (pr.min. of Aus.) **2**:204:1b
role in modern Austrian history **14**:513:1b
Bienheureux Pierre de Montboissier (Fr. abbot): *see* Peter the Venerable
Bienne (Switz.): *see* Biel
biennial (bot.)
category of plant stems **25**:233:1a
duration of life cycle **26**:670:1b
use in gardening **19**:677:2a
Biennias, Martin-Guillaume (Fr. metalworker)
vermeil *illus.* **12**:322
Bienotherium (fossil reptile)
skull *illus.* **11**:934
Bienville, Jean-Baptiste Le Moyne, sieur de (Fr. expl.) **2**:204:1b
contribution to Montgomery **8**:291:1a
exploration of Louisiana **29**:330:1b
Bierce, Ambrose Gwinnett (Am. au.) **2**:204:2a
short stories **23**:151:1a
bieri (Af. art) **2**:204:3a
description **13**:168:1b, *illus.* 169
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Bierkeller Putsch (Ger. hist.): *see* Beer Hall Putsch
Biermann, Ludwig (Ger. astron.)
study of solar wind **27**:587:2b
Bierstadt, Albert (Am. paint.) **2**:204:3b
role in Hudson River school **6**:119:2a
Bierut, Boleslaw (Pol. states.) **2**:205:1b
role in Polish history **9**:554:1a; **25**:935:2a
Bierzo, El (reg., Sp.)
importance to León **28**:71:1b
Bieszczady Mountains (mts., Pol.)
physiography of Poland **25**:915:2a
BIF (geol.): *see* banded-iron formation
bifacial-tool tradition, *or* hand-ax tradition (archae.)
place in human evolution **26**:44:2a
bifid bow
effect on ship development **28**:759:1a
bifocal lens (optics)
invention by Franklin **19**:556:1b
use in optical systems **25**:209:1a
Bifrost (Norse myth.)
location in Asgard **1**:620:2a
vigilance of Heimdall **5**:804:3a
Bifrun, Jacob (Swiss writ.)
association with Rhaetian language dialect **22**:642:2b
Bifur (typeface)
design by Cassandre **2**:924:3a
bifurcate collateral terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **19**:71:1b
bifurcate merging terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **19**:71:1a
big apple (dance) **2**:205:1b
big-band jazz (mus.)
contribution of Ellington **4**:458:3a
big-bang model (cosmology) **2**:205:2a
major ref. in The Cosmos **16**:776:2a
Atomism **25**:575:2a
cosmic radiation **9**:890:3b; **18**:199:2b
cosmology **3**:662:1a; **3**:662:3a
creation of time **28**:657:1a
interstellar radiation **26**:537:2b
models of the universe **25**:861:2a
origin of chemical elements **15**:936:1a
philosophy of science **25**:680:1a
passim to 684:1a
protogalaxies **9**:742:3b
work of
Einstein **18**:157:1b
Gamow **5**:107:2a; **25**:841:1b
Lemaître **7**:259:2b
Penzias **9**:270:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also primeval fireball
Big Barney (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Walter Perry
"Big Bear of Arkansas, The" (short story by Thorpe)
discussed in biography **11**:731:1a
Big Bear Solar Observatory (observatory, Calif., U.S.)
importance of location **23**:755:1a
Big Beaver Island (isl., Mich., U.S.): *see* Beaver Island
big bedbug (insect): *see* cone-nose bug
Big Belt Mountains (mts., Mont., U.S.) **2**:205:2b
Big Ben (clock, London, U.K.) **2**:205:3a
contribution of
Dent **4**:17:1a
Grimthorpe **5**:503:3a
features of London **23**:299:2b, *illus.* 300
location in Houses of Parliament **9**:162:1b
Big Bend National Park (park, Tex., U.S.) **2**:205:3b
location *map* **29**:156
proximity to Rio Grande **24**:1023:2a, *illus.*
Big Bertha (weapon) **2**:206:1a
history of guns **5**:569:1b
Big Black Mountain (mt., Ky., U.S.)
Cumberland Plateau **3**:788:1b
Mountain region **29**:323:2a
Pine Mountain **9**:452:3a
Big Black River, Battle of (Am. Civil War) **2**:206:1b
"Big Blonde" (short story by Parker)
discussed in biography **9**:158:1b
big bluebill (bird): *see* greater scaup
big bluestem, *or* Andropogon gerardii, *or* turkeyfoot (bot.)
description **2**:302:3a, *illus.*
Big Board (securities market, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* New York Stock Exchange
Big Boiling Spring (Ky., U.S.): *see* Russellville
Big Boy (locomotive) **2**:206:1b
development of railroad freight service **28**:789:1a, *illus.*
big brown bat, *or* Eptesicus fuscus (mammal)
description **2**:561:1b
multiple birth **23**:414:2a
Big Cypress Swamp (swamp, Fla., U.S.) **2**:206:2a
"Big Day, The," *or* "Jour de fête" (film by Tati)
discussed in biography **11**:576:3b
Big Dipper (constellation): *see* Ursa Major
big-eared bat, *or* Macrotus waterhousii (mammal)
head *illus.* **23**:413
big-eared bat (Plecotus): *see* long-eared bat
big-eared fox (mammal): *see* bat-eared fox
Big Eight Conference, *or* Big Six Conference, *or* Missouri Valley Intercollegiate Athletic Association (Am. athletic conference) **2**:206:2a
big-game fishing
major ref. in fishing **4**:802:1b
Big-Game Hunting culture (N.Am. cultures) **2**:206:2a
see also Clovis complex; Folsom complex
big-headed fly, *or* Pipunculidae (insect)
species of Diptera *illus.* **21**:667
big-hole drilling (excavation)
methods of shaft sinking **26**:450:2b
Big Hollow (geol. formation, Wyo., U.S.)
deflation **3**:957:3a
formation **20**:19:2b
Big Horn Basin (basin, Wyo., U.S.)
Bighorn River **2**:208:1b
Rocky Mountains **24**:998:2b, *illus.* 997, 999
Big Horn Hot Springs (sprs., Wyo., U.S.)
outflow and temperature **11**:703:3b
Big Inch line (oil pipeline, U.S.)
transport of crude oil **21**:447:1b
Big Island, the (is., Haw., U.S.): *see* Hawaii
Big Jim (Am. criminal): *see* Colosimo, James
Big-Man, *or* Centre-Man (Melanesian culture)
major ref. in Concepts and Components of Culture **16**:883:2b
involvement in the arts **25**:110:2a
role in
Melanesian culture **25**:250:1a, 262:1b
sub-Arctic Indian cultures **13**:322:2a
big marten (mammal): *see* fisher
Big Poison (Am. athlete): *see* Waner,

Paul Alec
Big Rapids, *or* Leonard (Mich., U.S.) **2:**206:2b
Big Red (racehorse): *see* Man o' War
Big Sandy River (riv., Ky., U.S.) 2:206:2b
location *map* **29:**156
Big Sioux River (riv., S.D., U.S.) **2:**206:2b
location *map* **29:**156
Big Six (Br. county cricket)
significance in history of cricket **28:**129:1b
Big Six Conference (Am. athletic conference): *see* Big Eight Conference
Big Snowy Mountains (mts., Mont., U.S.)
part of the Rocky Mountains **24:**998:2b, *illus.* 997, 999
Big Soda Lake (l., Nev., U.S.)
abundance of hydrogen sulfide **22:**548:2b
Big Spring (Tex., U.S.) **2:**206:3a
Big Stick Policy (U.S. hist.) **2:**206:3a
policy of Theodore Roosevelt **10:**173:3b
Big Stone Lake (l., U.S.) **2:**206:3a
location *map* **29:**156
Big Sur (reg., Calif., U.S.) **2:**206:3b
Big Ten Conference, *or* Western Conference (Am. athletic conference) **2:**206:3b
history of American football **28:**138:1a
participation in Rose Bowl **10:**182:1b
"Big Tiger and Christian," *or* "Grosser-Tiger und Kompass-Berg" (work by Mühlenweg)
children's literature **23:**217:1a
big-tooth aspen, *or* Populus grandidentata (bot.)
description **1:**637:1b
big-toothed maple, *or* Acer grandidentatum (bot.)
description **7:**807:3a
big top (circus tent)
major ref. in Circus **16:**423:1a
Big Train, The (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Walter Perry
big tree, *or* giant sequoia, *or* Sequoia gigantea, *or* Sequoiadendron giganteum, *or* Sierra redwood **2:**207:1a
characteristics **5:**591:2a; **20:**453:1a
classification **10:**643:3a
description **28:**881:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 882
features of Sequoia National Park **10:**644:1a, *illus.* 643
maximum age *table* **20:**425
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Big Wild Goose Pagoda, *or* Ta-yen t'a (shrine, Sian, China)
architectural decoration **17:**637:2b
description **10:**775:2a, *illus.*
"Big Willie" (Br. tank)
development of armoured vehicles **29:**584:1a
bigcone Douglas fir, *or* Pseudotsuga macrocarpa (bot.)
description and use **4:**198:1b
Bigelow, Erastus Brigham (Am. indus.) **2:**207:1b
contribution to Clinton, Massachusetts **3:**388:3b
loom development **21:**516:1b
Bigelow, John (Am. dipl.) **2:**207:2a
bigeye, *or* Priacanthidae (fish) **2:**207:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bigfoot: *see* Sasquatch
Biggs, Edward George Power (Am. organist) **2:**207:3a
bighorn, *or* mountain sheep (mammal) **2:**207:3a
role in ecology of Death Valley **3:**943:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bighorn Mountains (mt. range, U.S.) **2:**208:1a
location *map* **29:**156
Bighorn River (riv., U.S.) **2:**208:1b
location *map* **29:**156
proximity to Thermopolis *illus.* **11:**704
bigleaf maple (bot.): *see* Oregon maple
"Biglow Papers" (work by Lowell)
discussed in biography **7:**523:3b
bigmouth buffalo fish, *or* Ictiobus cyprinellus (fish)
characteristics of suckers **11:**347:2a
Bignami, Adolfo (art.)
engraving of Blasis *illus.* **2:**276
Bignone, Reynaldo (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14:**58:1a
Bignoniaceae, *or* catalpa family, *or* trumpet creeper family (bot.) **2:**208:1b
Scrophulariales classification **13:**778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bigo (anc. city, Af.)
role in East Africa **17:**807:1a
Bigordi, Domenico di Tommaso (It. paint.): *see* Ghirlandajo, Domenico
bigos (Pol. stew)
description **11:**264:2a
Bigot, François (Fr. govt. offi.) **2:**208:2b
bigotphone (mus. instru.)
percussion instrument **24:**659:1b
bigotry (behaviour)
prejudice **18:**846:2b
racism **27:**339:2b
Bigsby, John Jeremiah (Br. geol.) **2:**208:2b
bigscale pomfret, *or* Taractichthys longipinnis (fish)
description and range **9:**588:3a
biguanide (drug)
treatment of maturity-onset diabetes **17:**515:2a
Bihac (Yugos.) **2:**208:3a
location *map* **29:**1089
Bihar, *or* Behar, *or* Vihar (state, India) **2:**208:3a
major ref. in India **21:**126:1a
creation as separate province **21:**100:1a, *map* 92
division of castes **27:**352:1a
home of the Ho **5:**953:1a
land grant to West Bengal **21:**141:2a
preservation of masked folk dance **27:**752:1b
reallocation of borders under Partition of Bengal **2:**100:2b
rule of
Akbar **21:**65:2b, *map* 67
Clive **3:**391:3a
use of Dravidian language **22:**716:1b
Bihar (India): *see* Biharsharif
"Bihar Peasant Life . . . " (work by Grierson)
discussed in biography **5:**495:3b
Bihari languages **2:**209:1b
distribution **22:**614
Bihar **21:**126:2b, 128:1b
India **21:**11:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Bihari Mal, Raja, *or* Raja Bharmal of Amber (ruler of Amber)
alliance with Akbar **1:**186:1b; **21:**65:1a
Biharsharif, *or* Bihar (India) **2:**209:2a
Bihat River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
biholomorphic mapping (math.)
definition in complex analysis **13:**465:1a
Bihor (dist., Rom.) **2:**209:2a
Bihor Massif, *or* Munţii Bihorului (mt., Rom.) **2:**209:2b
physiography of Carpathian Mountains **18:**555:2b, 557:2a
Romania **26:**961:1b
Bihu festivals (Indian culture)
celebration in Assam **1:**640:3a; **21:**125:1b
Biisk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Biysk
bija mantra (Buddhism and Hinduism)
Buddhist worship **15:**308:1a
Tantric Hinduism **20:**543:1b
"Bijaganita" (work by Bhaskara II)
discussed in biography **2:**186:3b
Bijagós Islands, *or* Arquipélago dos Bijagós, *or* Bijagós Archipelago, *or* Bissagos Islands (isl., Atl.O.) **2:**209:2b
Bidyogo sculpture **13:**163:2b
physiography of
Bolama region **2:**336:1a
Guinea-Bissau **29:**888:1b, *map* 795
Bijapur (dist., India)
major ref. in Bijapur **2:**209:3a
Bijapur, *or* Vijayapura (India) **2:**209:2b
conquest by Sivaji **10:**852:1b
involvement in Muslim wars **21:**58:1b *passim to* 71:2b, *map* 67
site of
'Adil Shahi dynasty **1:**99:1b
medieval Islamic architecture **27:**770:2a
Bijar carpet **2:**209:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Bijbel der Natuure," *or* "Bible of Nature" (work by Swammerdam)
development of biological sciences **14:**927:1a
discussed in biography **11:**430:1b
bijection (math.): *see* one-to-one correspondence
Bijjala (Kalacuri ruler)
role in Kalacuri Dynasty **6:**688:2b
Bijnor (dist., India)
major ref. in Bijnor **2:**210:1a
Bijnor (India) **2:**210:1a
" 'Bijoux' in Place Pigalle Bar" (photograph by Brassaï)
discussed in biography **2:**481:1a
Bijsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Biysk
Bikaner (dist., India)
major ref. in Bikaner **2:**210:2a
Bikaner (India) **2:**210:1b
influence of Mughal painting styles **27:**790:2b, *illus.* 791
Bikavér (Hung. wine)
production in Eger **4:**385:3b
bike wagon, *or* runabout, *or* driving wagon (carriage) **2:**210:2a
comparison to buggy **2:**611:2b
Bikeisai (Japanese art.): *see* Sesshū
biking (sport): *see* cycling
Bikini, *or* Escholtz Atoll (atoll, Marshall Isls.) **2:**210:2a
location *map* **29:**445
place in Marshall Islands **7:**881:2a; **25:**293:1a
bikini (fashion)
origin of style **11:**446:3b
Biko, Bantu Stephen (S.Af. pol. leader) **2:**210:3a
Bikol (people): *see* Bicol
Bikol (lang.): *see* Bicol
Bila hora (mt., Czech.): *see* White Mountain
"Bila nemoc" (work by Capek): *see* "Power and Glory"
Bilal ibn Rabah (Abyssinian singer)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**67:1b
Bilalama (k. of Eshnunna)
inscriptions of legal codes **20:**598:1b
Bilaspur (dist., Himachal Pradesh, India)
major ref. in Bilaspur **2:**210:3b
Bilaspur (dist., Madhya Pradesh, India)
major ref. in Bilaspur **2:**211:1a
Bilaspur, *or* Kahlur (Himachal Pradesh, India) **2:**210:3b
Bilaspur (Madhya Pradesh, India) **2:**211:1a
bilateral descent (sociol.): *see* cognatic descent
bilateral shock therapy
treatment of mental disorders **23:**971:1b
bilateral symmetry (biol.)
major ref. in symmetry **11:**460:1b
nervous systems **24:**792:2a
see also individual animals by name
bilateral trade agreement
major ref. in International Trade **21:**831:2a
bilateral treaty (diplomacy)
conflict of laws **26:**161:2b
type of treaty **11:**907:2a
bilayer (biol.): *see* lipid bilayer
Bilbao (Sp.) **2:**211:1b
centre of Basque nationalism **1:**943:3b
importance to Vizcaya **12:**410:1b
influenced by industrialization **1:**944:1b; **28:**65:2b
Bilbays, *or* Bilbeis, *or* Bilbis (Egy.) **2:**211:2a
location *map* **18:**94
bilberry, *or* whortleberry, *or* Vaccinium myrtillus (plant) **2:**211:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bilbis (Egy.): *see* Bilbays
Bilbo, Theodore Gilmore (Am. pol.) **2:**211:2b
bilby, *or* rabbit-eared bandicoot, *or* Macrotis lagotis (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **1:**862:1a
marsupial *illus.* **23:**400
Bildad, *or* Baldad (bibl. figure) **2:**211:3a
role in Book of Job **14:**800:2a
"Bilder aus der deutschen Vergangenheit" (work by Freytag): *see* "Pictures of German Life"
"Bilder ur verkligheten" (work by Blanche)
place in Swedish literature **27:**15:2a
Bilderberg Conference (Eur.) **2:**211:3b
"Bilderbuch meiner Jugend, Das" (work by Sudermann): *see* "Book of My Youth, The"
Bilderdijk, Willem (Du. poet) **2:**211:3b
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:2b; **17:**531:1b
influence on Costa **3:**663:3a
Bildungsroman, *or* Entwicklungsroman (Ger. lit. genre) **2:**212:1b
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**135:2b
archetype by Wieland **12:**648:3b
contribution of
Dickens **17:**269:2a
Goethe **20:**135:1a
Keller **6:**788:1b
place in German literature **20:**32:1b
structure of plot **23:**89:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also apprenticeship novel; Künstlerroman
bile, *or* gall (biochem.) **2:**212:1b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17:**291:1b
coloration **16:**588:1b
liver function **7:**410:3a
tissues and fluids **28:**671:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
bile acid, *or* cholanic acid, *or* cholanoic acid (chem. compound)
distribution of steroids **15:**895:2a, *tables* 891, 893
function in digestion **17:**291:1b
bile alcohols
distribution of steroids **15:**895:2a, *table* 893
bile duct (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17:**284:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
bile duct atresia, *or* biliary atresia (congenital disorder)
symptoms and treatment **1:**680:3a
treatment by liver grafting **28:**748:2a
bile salt (biochem.)
absorption by ileum **6:**258:2a
composition of bile and digestion role **2:**212:2a
Bilecik (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Bilecik **2:**212:2b
Bilecik (Tur.) **2:**212:2b
bilek (Mal. shelter)
type of Malaysian dwelling

27:820:2a
Bilenchi, Romano (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:161:1b
Bilfinger, Georg Bernhard (Ger. philos.) 2:212:2b
Bilge, *or* Bilgä, *or* Mo-chi-lien, *or* Mojilian, *or* P'i-chia, *or* Pijia (emp. of Mong.) 2:212:3b
Orhon inscriptions 8:996:2a; 15:732:1b
role in Chinese history 16:91:2b
bilge block
dry dock construction 26:411:2b
bilge keel, *or* bilge piece
use in ship motion control 21:486:2b
Bilgrami, Sayyid Husain (Muslim leader)
appointment to council at Whitehall 21:99:2a
Bilhana (Indian art.)
Caurapañasika illustration 27:786:2b, *illus.*
bilharzia snail
effect on humans and animals 13:58:1b
see also schistosomiasis
bilharziasis (disease): *see* schistosomiasis
biliary atresia (congenital disorder): *see* bile duct atresia
bilichrome (biol. pigment): *see* bilin
Bilifelde (W.Ger.): *see* Bielefeld
bilin, *or* bilichrome, *or* linear tetrapyrrole (biol. pigment) 2:212:3b
biological coloration 16:588:1b
bilinear functional (math.)
role in linear algebra 13:266:1a
bilingualism, *or* bilingual
major ref. in Language 22:566:2b, 584:2a
development in South America 22:797:1a
practiced by Russian aristocracy 22:697:1a
Biliotti, M. A. (It. archae.)
work in excavation of Rhodes 20:575:2a
bilirubin (biochem.) 2:212:3b
biological pigment and byproducts 16:588:1b
chemistry of blood 15:130:2b, 135:1a, 148:2a
childhood diseases 16:11:1a
conjugation in liver 7:410:3a; 17:291:1a
detection in diagnostic tests 17:252:1b
role in
gallstone formation 17:310:1b
jaundice 6:511:2b
kernicterus 4:551:3a
metabolic disorders 23:1010:1a
use of hemoglobin 5:826:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
bilirubin diglucuronide (biochem.)
role in jaundice 17:311:1b
bilirubin-UDP glucuronyl transferase (enzyme)
role in metabolic diseases 23:1010:1a
Bilis, A. (art.)
drawing of
Painlevé *illus.* 9:65
Roussel *illus.* 10:211
bill (zool.): *see* beak
Bill, Max (Swiss art.) 2:213:1a
use of sculpture in design 27:112:1b
bill broker (econ.)
role in money market 23:564:2a
Bill Masterton Memorial Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey 28:156:1b
bill of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Rights, Bill of, except as below
"Bill of Marriage, The," *or* "La cambiale di matrimonio" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography 10:195:1b
"Billard um halb zehn" (work by Böll): *see* "Billiards at Half-Past Nine"
Billaud-Varenne, Jean-Nicolas (Fr. law.) 2:213:2a
association with Collot d'Herbois 3:458:2b
Billbergia (bot.) 2:213:3a
description 19:680:2b
symbiosis with frogs 13:815:1b
billboard
effect on garden and landscape design 19:657:1a
use in advertising 10:796:1b; 23:544:1b
billbug (insect) 2:213:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
billet (arch.)
capital 2:830:2a
billet (met.)
seamless tubing 21:379:1b, 380:2b
Billetdoux, François (Fr. playwright) 2:213:3b
billets de confession (Cath.)
role in Jansenist controversy 12:132:1b
billets d'état (securities)
use in the Mississippi Bubble 8:188:3a
billetwood (bot.): *see* black ebony
billfish (fish): *see* longnose gar
billfish (Perciform fish)
major ref. in Fishes 19:257:1b
billiards, *or* billiard games 2:214:1a
balkline games 1:835:3b
English billiards 4:498:3b
French billiards 4:973:2b
snooker 10:911:2b
straight-rail billiards 11:299:2a
three-cushion carom 11:735:3b
world championships *list* 11:124
see also pocket billiards
"Billiards at Half-Past Nine," *or* "Billard um halb zehn" (work by Böll)
discussed in biography 2:342:3a
billing machine
accounting machines 1:57:1a
Billingham (Cleve., U.K.) 2:214:2a
Billings (Mont., U.S.) 2:214:2a
importance to Montana 29:421:1a
location *map* 29:154
Billings, John Shaw (Am. surg. and libn.) 2:214:2b
Billings, Josh, *or* Henry Wheeler Shaw (Am. humorist) 2:214:3a
Billings, William (Am. comp.) 2:214:3b
Billingsgate (market, London, U.K.) 2:215:1a
Billingsley, William (Eng. art.)
production of Pinxton porcelain 9:458:2a
Billington, James Hadley (Am. scholar): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Billion Dollar Brain, The" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
Billiton, *or* Belitung, *or* Belitoeng, *or* Belitong (is., Indon.) 2:215:1b
Billiton (Du. co.)
significance in the industry of Suriname 28:330:1b
Billopp House, *or* Conference House (house, Tottenville, N.Y., U.S.)
feature of Staten Island 11:223:3b
Billroth, Christian Albert Theodor (Aus. surg.) 2:215:1b
training of students of surgery 23:898:2b
Billung dynasty (Ger. hist.) 2:215:2b
role of Otto I 20:45:1a
billy (male goat): *see* ram
billy (weapon): *see* baton
"Billy Budd" (novel by Melville)
discussed in biography 7:1037:3a
billy club (weapon): *see* baton
Billy Direct (racehorse) 2:215:3a
"Billy Liar" (work by Waterhouse)
discussed in biography 12:523:1b
Billy the Kid, *or* William H. Bonney, Jr., *or* Henry McCarty (Am. outlaw) 2:215:2b
history of New Mexico 29:404:1a
killed by Garrett 5:130:3a
treatment in ballads 23:119:1b
"Billy the Kid" (ballet by Copland)
discussed in biography 3:611:1a
Bilma (oasis, Niger) 2:215:3a
climatology of Sahara Desert 11:630:2b; 13:105:1b, *map* 104
location *map* 29:794
Bilney, Thomas (Eng. rel. figure)
association with Cranmer 3:713:2b
influence on Latimer 7:180:1b
role in English Protestantism 29:47:2b
bilocal residence (anthro.)
type of residence 9:1038:1b
bilongo (Af. magic)
fetish use 13:169:2a
Biloxi (Miss., U.S.) 2:215:3b
location *map* 29:154
Biloxi language
language of Southeast American Indians 13:348:2b, *map* 349
Bilqis (q. of Saba'): *see* Sheba, Queen of
Bilsen, A. J. van (Belg. schol.)
attitude toward Congolese nationalism 15:654:2a
bilsted (bot.): *see* American sweet gum
Bilston enamelware 2:216:1a
Biltmore House (estate, N.C., U.S.)
feature of Asheville 1:624:1b, *illus.*
"Bilwa Mangal" (play by Agha Hashr)
example of Urdu play 27:758:2a
bimah, *or* bima, *or* almemar, *or* almemor (Judaism) 2:216:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bimbisara (k. of Magadha)
association with the Buddha 15:270:2a, 272:2a
role in history of India 21:35:2b
rule of Maghada 7:666:3b
bimetal (met.)
iron alloys 21:364:2a
bimetal strip (thermometer)
use in
heat-detecting devices 19:183:2b
thermometry 23:740:1a
bimetallism, *or* double standard (monetary system) 2:216:1b
occurrence in medieval times 24:334:1b
use in exchange rates 21:846:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
bimolecular reduction
reaction of aldehydes and ketones 15:807:2b
Bimshire: *see* Barbados
bin (mus. instru.): *see* vina
bin Gorion, Micah Joseph (Jewish au.): *see* Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph
binary compound (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:769:1b
binary digit (computer sci.): *see* bit
binary erasure channel (communications)
information theory 21:571:1a
binary fission (biol.)
bacteria 1:779:1b; 14:551:1b, *illus.* 553
Protozoa 9:744:1b; 26:309:2b
binary form, *or* two-part form (mus.) 2:216:2a
comparison with sonata 24:585:1b
part of dance movements in concerti 24:594:2b
role in ternary form 11:647:1a
type of harmonic modulation 24:521:2a
variety of melodic formula 24:565:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
binary number system, *or* base-2 number system (math.) 2:216:2b
history of number systems 8:827:1b
use in arithmetic 14:79:1b
binary operation (math.)
role in universal algebra 13:305:1b
binary opposition (ling.)
role in language 22:580:1a
use in description of phonological patterns 28:90:2b
binary positional notation (computer sci.)
signal processing in a digital computer 16:639:2a
binary relation (math.)
role in lattice theory 13:274:1a
binary sarin artillery projectile (weapon)
use in chemical warfare 29:581:1a
binary star, *or* double star (astron.) 2:216:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:203:1b
mass determination 20:170:2b
novae 8:807:3a
occultations 17:900:2b
parallax 9:142:2b
photometry 13:613:1b, 615:2a
stellar spectra 13:595:1b
tidal forces 23:843:1a
work of
Herschel, John 5:888:2b
Herschel, William 5:889:3b
Russell 10:251:3b
Struve 11:326:3b
X-ray emissions 12:792:2b; 18:204:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also eclipsing variable star
binary string (math.)
role in lattice theory 13:272:2a
binary symmetric channel (communications)
use in information theory 21:571:1a
binary system (chem.)
phase changes and equilibria 23:642:2a *passim to* 644:2b, *illus.* 643, 644
binary system (communication)
information theory 21:569:2b, *illus.* 570
telecommunications systems 28:499:2a, *illus.*
binaural effect (acoustics)
detection of sound source 27:616:2a
Binbirdirek (res., Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Cistern of a Thousand and One Columns
Binche (Belg.) 2:216:3a
feature of Hainaut 5:621:2b
Binchois, Gilles Egidius, *or* Gilles Egidius de Binche (Flem. comp.) 2:216:3a
composition of
Passion music 9:187:1b
rondeau 10:168:2b
contribution to
Burgundian school 2:648:2b
Renaissance music 24:553:2b
Binck, Jacob (art.)
portrait of
Frederick I *illus.* 4:948
Gustav I Vasa *illus.* 5:577
binder (agri.) 2:216:3b
binder (chem.)
use in manufacture of paints and varnishes 21:317:2b, 320:2a
Bindesbøl, Michael Gottlieb (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Classicism 13:1038:2a
Bindhachal (India): *see* Vindhyachal
binding (publishing): *see* bookbinding
binding energy (phys.) 2:216:3b
level in
nuclear fission 14:369:1a
nuclear fusion 14:375:2b
radioactive transitions and energy measurement 14:361:2a, 362:2b
role in
chemical bonding 24:295:1b
electromagnetic phenomena 26:497:1a
nuclear structure 14:348:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
binding site (biochem.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:493:2b
Bindoe (Pers. noble)
conflicts with Khosrow II 6:842:3b
Bindon, Francis (art.)
portrait of Boulter *illus.* 2:424
Bindusara, *or* Amitrochates (emp. of Maurya)
campaigns in India 21:36:2b
bindweed (bot.) 2:217:1a
characteristics 9:558:3a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Binet, Alfred (Fr. psychol.) **2**:217:1b
definition of mental age **8**:21:1b
development of intelligence test **26**:321:1b; **26**:328:2a
theory on intelligence **21**:715:1b
Binet Intelligence Test (psychol.)
development of differential psychology **26**:321:1b; **26**:328:2a
theories of Binet **21**:715:1b
Bing, Sir Randolph (Br. impresario) **2**:217:2a
Bing and Gröndahl (factory, Den.)
production of pottery work **17**:124:2a
Bing Xin, *or* Ping Hsin, *or* Hsieh Wan-ying (Chin. au.) **2**:217:2b
Binga Pygmy (people)
distribution in Congo region **15**:664:1b
Bingemma (archae. site, Malta)
history of Malta **23**:380:2a
Bingen, *or* Bingium (W.Ger.) **2**:217:3a
location *map* **20**:98
Rhine River **18**:569:1a
Bingen, Union of (Ger. hist.)
influenced by Sigismund **10**:794:3b
Bingerville (Côte d'Ivoire) **2**:217:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Bingham, George Caleb (Am. paint.) **2**:217:3b
contribution to Romanticism **25**:366:1b
Bingham, George Charles (Br. soldier): *see* Lucan, George Charles Bingham, 3rd earl of
Bingham, Hiram (Am. archae. and U.S. sen.) **2**:218:1b
discovery of Machu Picchu **7**:631:3b
Bingham, Hiram (Am. missionary)
Abaing Atoll **1**:7:2a
Binghamton, *or* Chenango Point (N.Y., U.S.) **2**:218:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Bingium (W.Ger.): *see* Bingen
bingo, *or* beano, *or* fortune, *or* house, *or* housy-housy, *or* lotto, *or* loto, *or* lucky, *or* radio, *or* tombola (game of chance) **2**:218:2b
see also keno
bingo card
use in bingo *illus.* **2**:218
Bingol, *or* Capakcur (Tur.) **2**:218:3b
Binh Dinh (Viet.)
contribution to Southeast Asian art **27**:900:1a
Binh Dinh Vuong (emp. of Viet.): *see* Le Loi
"Binh-thu yeu-luoc" (handbook by Tran Hung Dao)
discussed in biography **11**:892:3b
Bini (people): *see* Edo
Bini, Lucio (It. psychiatrist)
role in treatment of mental disorders **23**:968:1b
Binkent (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tashkent
Binkis, Kazys (Lith. au.) **2**:218:3b
Binn Éadair (Ire.): *see* Howth
binnacle, *or* bittacle (device)
development of compasses **3**:503:2a
use in navigation **24**:752:1b
Binnenalster (riv., W.Ger.)
part of Alster River **1**:297:1a
Binnenhof (courtyard, The Hague, Neth.)
history of The Hague **5**:615:2a
Binney, Horace (Am. law. and pol.) **2**:219:1a
Binney, Thomas (Br. minis.) **2**:219:1b
Binni, Walter (It. crit.)
contribution to decadentismo **3**:947:2a
Binnig, Gerd (Ger. phys.) **2**:219:1b
association with Rohrer **10**:142:1b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Binns, Charles F. (Am. potter)
work at New York State College of Ceramics **17**:125:1a
Binnya Dala (Bur. k.) **2**:219:2a
opposition by Alaungpaya **1**:203:3b
binocular (optical instru.) **2**:219:2a
use of opticals **25**:208:1b, *illus.*
binocular disparity (sense)
detection of space perception **25**:485:1b
binocular microscope (optical instru.)
use in
measurement **23**:747:1a
sculpture conservation **14**:91:2a
binocular vision (sense)
principles of stereoscopy **11**:254:3b
property of human visual system **27**:178:2a *passim to* 192:2b
binomial coefficient (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16**:612:1b
binomial congruence
number theory **25**:20:2b
binomial distribution
calculation of probabilities **26**:139:1b, *illus.*
binomial nomenclature (biol.)
species and speciation **11**:77:1a
use in botany **14**:967:1b
binomial theorem **2**:219:3a
derivation by al-Karaji **23**:614:2a
discovery by Newton **24**:893:1a
statement **13**:257:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Binondo (dist., Manila, Phil.)
Manila **23**:507:2b, *map* 508
Binswanger, Ludwig (Swiss psychiatrist and writ.) **2**:219:3b
contribution to Existentialism **25**:622:2b
humanistic psychology **6**:138:1b
Bintang Bolon (creek, Gam.)
geomorphology of Gambia River **5**:103:3a
Bintimani Peak (mt., S.L.): *see* Loma Mansa
binturong, *or* Arctictis binturong (mammal) **2**:219:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:462:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Binxian (Heilungkiang, China): *see* Pin-hsien
Binyon, Robert Laurence (Eng. schol. and poet) **2**:220:1a
"Bio-bibliographie" (work by Chevalier)
discussed in biography **3**:183:2a
Bío-Bío (reg., Chile) **2**:220:1b
location *map* **16**:23
Bío-Bío River, *or* Río Bío-Bío (riv., Chile) **2**:220:2a
feature of Chile **3**:212:1b
location *map* **16**:23
relationship to Concepción **3**:513:2b
bioassay, *or* biological assay (biochem.)
use of protozoa **26**:306:2b *passim to* 313:1b
biocenology: *see* synecology
biochemical engineering
application in bioengineering **18**:423:2a
biochemical oxygen demand, *or* BOD (biol.) **2**:220:2b
dissimilation from bacteria **14**:552:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 351
biochemical taxonomy (biol.): *see* chemotaxy
biochemistry, *or* physiological chemistry (sci.) **2**:220:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14**:937:1a *passim to* 955:1a
definition of life **22**:985:2b
explanation of mental disorders **23**:958:2b
importance to metabolism **23**:976:1a *passim to* 1010:2a
interdisciplines in biological sciences **14**:931:1b
relationship to chemistry **25**:852:2b
structure of cell membrane **15**:600:2b
use of
nuclear magnetic resonance **7**:684:1b
protozoa **26**:308:1a
scientific philosophies **25**:674:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
biochrome, *or* pigment (biol. pigment)
major ref. in Biological Coloration **16**:586:2a
algae **26**:273:2a
colour production **3**:468:2b
see also pigmentation; and specific pigments by name, *e.g.,* melanin; ommochrome; porphyrin
bioclimatology (sci.) **2**:220:3a
interaction between climate and life **16**:504:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
biocycle: *see* ecosystem
biodegradation (biol.): *see* decomposition
bioecology (biol.): *see* ecology
"Bioecology" (work by Shelford and Clements)
discussed in Shelford biography **10**:717:3b
bioelectric organ, *or* electric organ (anat.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24**:458:1b
characteristic of fish **19**:231:2a
function as mechanoreceptor **27**:118:1b
bioelectric potential, *or* biopotential (bioelec.)
generation and range **2**:220:3b; **18**:184:2b
bioelectricity (biol.) **2**:220:3b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:184:2a
production by fish **19**:240:2a
significance in
circulation **16**:393:2b
muscle systems **24**:458:1b
theories of thought processes **28**:641:2a
use in
fish mechanoreception **27**:118:1b
mating behaviour **14**:678:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
bioengineering **2**:221:1b
major ref. in Engineering **18**:423:1a
comparison with bionics **2**:225:3b
theory of optimization **25**:224:1b
see also biotechnology
bioenvironmental engineering: *see* environmental health engineering
bioethics
major ref. in Ethics **18**:519:1a
definition **4**:579:1a
see also medical ethics
biofacies (geol.)
sedimentary facies **10**:599:3b
biofeedback (biol.) **2**:221:2b
animal behaviour **14**:657:1a
brain organization **24**:824:1b
feeding **14**:646:2b
homeostasis **6**:24:2a
instinct **14**:636:2a
sensory control **14**:627:1a *passim to* 633:2b
biochemistry **25**:229:1b
allosteric control **14**:881:1a
endocrine system **4**:490:3a; **18**:289:1b
hormones **14**:939:2a
thyroid gland **11**:751:1a
muscles **27**:167:2b
human behaviour
communication **16**:624:1b
psychomotor learning **22**:894:2b
social modification **27**:388:1a
speech **28**:93:2b
stress treatment **11**:318:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also feedback; negative feedback
bioflavinoid (chem. compound)
association with vitamins **14**:905:2a
biogenesis (biol.)
cell reproduction **15**:623:1a
emulation by alkaloids **15**:881:2a
biogenetic law, *or* recapitulation theory (biol.) **2**:221:3a
proposal by Haeckel **14**:964:1a
biogenic facies (geol.)
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:765:2a
biogenic landform (geol.)
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:758:1b
biogeochemical cycle, *or* chemical cycle (sci.) **2**:221:3a
composition of seawater **17**:599:1a
formation of atmosphere **14**:307:2a
link to herbivores **14**:1003:1a
pattern in nature **14**:980:2a
role in ecosystem **4**:359:1b; **17**:980:2b, 982:2b, 998:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
biogeochemistry (sci.)
contribution by Vernadsky **12**:323:2b
importance to geochemistry **17**:586:2a
see also organic geochemistry
biogeographic region
major ref. in Biosphere **14**:1017:1b
influence of plate tectonics theory **25**:878:2b
biogeography **2**:221:3b
branches of physical geography **19**:921:2b
relationship with evolution theory **18**:858:2b, 861:2b
studied by Forbes **4**:873:2b
"Biografía del Caribe" (work by German Arciniegas): *see* "Caribbean, Sea of the New World"
"Biografie" (work by Frisch): *see* "Biography"
Biograph Company (Am. movie studio) **2**:222:1a
association with Griffith **24**:385:1b
"Biographia Literaria" (work by Coleridge)
acceptance of Romantic doctrines **23**:205:1b
definition of poetry **23**:95:2b
discussed in biography **3**:448:2a
place in English literature **18**:452:2a
theory of prosody **23**:104:2b
views on
Shakespeare **27**:268:1b
Wordsworth **12**:753:1b
biographical intelligence
description **29**:688:1a
biographical literature (lit.): *see* biography
"Biographie universelle" (compilation by Michaud)
contribution to international biography **18**:269:2a
"Biographie universelle des musiciens" (work by Fétis)
discussed in biography **4**:754:1b
biography, *or* biographical literature (lit.) **2**:222:1b
major ref. in Art of Literature **23**:195:2b
contribution by
Boswell **2**:405:3b
Johnson **22**:386:2b
Pepys **9**:275:3b
Plutarch **9**:529:1b
development in
ancient Greek prose **20**:356:2b
Byzantine Empire **15**:428:2b
English literature **18**:443:1b
Latin literature **22**:852:2b
form in nonfictional prose **23**:193:2b
place in encyclopaedias **18**:260:1b
role in
historiography **20**:560:1b
history of philosophy **25**:744:1b
study of Sufi history **22**:20:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also autobiography
"Biography," *or* "Biografie" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography **5**:14:2a
bioherm (geol.) **2**:222:2b
occurrence in carbonate rocks **24**:237:2a
Bioko, *or* Fernando Po, *or* Fernando Póo, *or* Macías Nguema Biyogo, *or* Formosa (isl. and prov., Equat.Guin.) **2**:222:2b
Equatorial Guinea **4**:532:3a; **29**:873:1a *passim to* 875:1b,

map 795
European colonialism **29:**820:2a
see also Río Muni
biolith (paleon.) **2:**222:3a
biological assay (biochem.): *see* bioassay
biological classification: *see* taxonomy
biological clock, *or* internal clock
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14:**640:2a
maintenance of biological rhythm **2:**223:1a
biological coloration: *see* coloration
biological community: *see* community
biological control (pest control) **2:**222:3b
importance in agriculture **13:**205:1b; **19:**106:1a
protection of environment **21:**588:2b
use against
Japanese beetle **6:**500:2b
weeds **12:**554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
biological cycle: *see* biological rhythm
biological malformation, *or* physical deformity
major ref. in Growth and Development **20:**365:1b
causation by
abnormal chromosome combinations **27:**238:1a
bone tumours **28:**320:2a
effect on development **20:**374:1a, 398:1a
see also teratology
biological membrane: *see* membrane
biological oceanography, *or* marine ecology (Earth sci.)
branches of ecology **14:**960:2a
description **8:**865:1a
biological periodicity
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14:**638:1a
effect on
mating behaviour **14:**677:1a
photoreception **27:**140:2b
sexual and asexual reproduction **27:**233:1a
pattern in
lakes **17:**990:1b
predator populations **14:**1003:2b
role in
growth **20:**363:2b
photoperiodism **14:**643:2a
see also biological rhythm
biological poison (biochem.): *see* toxin
biological productivity, *or* organic productivity (biol.) **2:**222:3b
major ref in Ecosystems **17:**980:2b, *illus.*
effect on biosphere **14:**979:2a
jungles and rain forests **17:**1034:2a
measurement of biomass **2:**225:1b
role in philosophy of nature **25:**678:1a
biological regeneration: *see* regeneration
biological rhythm, *or* biorhythm, *or* internal clock **2:**222:3b
adaptation to periodic change **25:**487:2a
control by light **26:**518:2a
effect on
bird migration **14:**668:2b; **22:**878:1b
sexual cycles **27:**236:2b
viverrid social organization **23:**463:1a
role in human endocrine system **18:**298:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
see also circadian rhythm
biological warfare (mil. sci.) **2:**223:1a
application of microbiology **14:**971:2b
development in military technology **29:**581:1b
rejection by Louis XIV of France **7:**501:2b
Biological Weapons Convention (internat. agreement)
prohibition of biological weapons **29:**581:2a
biology 14:920:1a; **2:**223:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three
history **27:**34:2b
break from machine analogy **18:**723:2b
contribution by
Aristotle **14:**60:2a
Harvey **20:**476:1a
Muller **8:**407:1a
Vesalius **12:**333:3a
18th-century developments **25:**761:2b; **27:**40:2b
philosophy
exposition in Plato's "Timaeus" **25:**886:1b
model for
Aristotle's science **24:**11:2a
social structure theory **27:**414:1b
position in Logical Positivism **25:**640:1a
role in nature **25:**684:2a
theory of Materialism **25:**632:2a
practical applications
concept of
death **16:**982:2b
reproduction **26:**655:1a
relationship to electricity **14:**947:1a
theory of
criminality **16:**802:2a
human intelligence **21:**713:2a
use of
bioengineering **18:**423:1a
laboratory tests in diagnosis **17:**251:2b
telemetry **11:**614:2a
see also anthropology; biochemistry; biophysics; botany; ecology; economic biology; embryology; ethology; eugenics; genetics; gnotobiosis; morphology; paleontology; phylogeny; physiology; psychology; zoology; and individual scientists and schools by name
bioluminescence (chem. reaction) **2:**223:2a
behaviour and reproduction
courtship **16:**591:2a
mating **14:**681:1b
biological coloration **16:**585:1b
biophysical research **14:**947:1a
chemical reactions **15:**1053:2a
occurrences
annelids **13:**839:2a
brittle stars **2:**535:1b
cephalopods **11:**187:3a; **24:**330:1b
click beetles **3:**384:1b
comb jellies **3:**771:3b
deep-sea life **17:**987:2a
fireflies **4:**791:3a; **24:**112:2b; **27:**235:2a
fish **19:**282:2b
fungus gnats **5:**54:3a
glowworms **5:**308:2b
krill **7:**6:3a
piddock **9:**429:1b
Salmoniforms **19:**235:2b *passim to* 237:2b
sea gooseberries **10:**579:2a
sea pens **10:**581:2b
sea walnuts **10:**584:1b
work of Boyle **23:**22:2b *passim to* 27:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
see also chemiluminescence; luciferin; photophore; photoprotein
biomass (biol.) **2:**225:1b
control by physical and chemical factors **17:**984:1a
effect on migration of artiodactyls **23:**491:2b
measurement in
desert scorpion populations **13:**918:1a
forests **17:**1009:2b, *table*
grasslands **17:**1017:2b
jungles and rain forests **17:**1034:2a
oceans and seas **17:**988:1b
polar regions **17:**1004:2b
organic function in biological communities **14:**996:2a
Biombo (reg., Guin.-Bissau) **2:**225:1b
"Biombo" (work by Torres Bodet) discussed in biography **11:**856:3a
biome, *or* formation, *or* major life zone (biol.) **2:**225:2a
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1001:2b, *illus.* 1000
biological communities **3:**498:1b
Cenozoic climatic changes **16:**487:2b
identification of forests **17:**1008:2a, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 352; 354
biome type (biol.)
classifications of biomes **2:**225:2a
biomechanics (thea.) **2:**225:2a
development by Meyerhold **28:**527:1b; **28:**590:1a
biomedical ethics: *see* medical ethics
biomedical research: *see* medical research
biometry (analysis method)
measurements of man **14:**974:2a
opposition to mutationism **18:**857:2b
role of
Pearl **9:**226:3b
Pearson **19:**727:1a
use of statistics **28:**238:1b
Bion (Gr. expl.)
exploration and mapping of Nile River **13:**126:1a
Bion (Gr. poet) **2:**225:2b
writing on animal cruelty **1:**420:2a
Biondo, Flavio, *or* Flavius Blondus (It. hist.) **2:**225:2b
impact on historiography **20:**566:2a
bionics (tech.) **2:**225:3b
comparison to bioengineering **18:**423:2a
bionomics (biol.): *see* ecology
biophysics (sci.) **2:**226:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14:**946:2b
interdisciplinary relations **14:**931:1b
biopoiesis (biol. process) **2:**226:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
biopotential (biol.): *see* bioelectric potential
biopsy (med.) **2:**226:3b
muscle tissue **24:**474:1b
renal function tests **19:**20:1a
surgical diagnosis **17:**254:1a
work of Duchenne **4:**254:2a
biopsychology (school of psychiatry): *see* psychobiology
biorhythm (biol.): *see* biological rhythm
Biorra (Ire.): *see* Birr
Biosatellite (satellite) **2:**226:3b
space exploration **19:**49:2a
biosociology: *see* synecology
biosphere 14:977:1b; **2:**227:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three, Division V
conservation **16:**664:2a
effect of elimination **19:**1:2b, 4:1a
hydrologic cycle **20:**715:2b
interaction with climate **16:**504:2b
involvement with ecosystem **17:**979:2a
role of
carbohydrates **14:**858:1b
photosynthesis **14:**882:2a
significance in bat colonies **23:**415:2b
see also anthroposphere; biotic interaction
biostratigraphic unit (geol.)
place in stratigraphic classification **19:**759:1b
biostrome (geol.)
comparison with bioherm **2:**222:2b
biosynthesis (biochem.): *see* anabolism
Biot, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. phys.) **2:**227:2a
association with Gay-Lussac **5:**155:2b
study of
heat **5:**784:3b
magnetic fields **2:**227:2b
molecules **24:**282:1a
optical activity **8:**970:3b
Biot-Savart law (phys.) **2:**227:2b
magnetic fields **18:**175:2b
work of Biot **2:**227:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
biotechnology 2:227:3b
see also bioengineering
biotic interaction (biol.)
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1002:1a
forests **17:**1006:1b
occurrence among
mosses and fungi **15:**256:1a
pathogens and plants **17:**355:2b
see also amensalism; carnivore; commensalism; competition; food chain; herbivore; mutualism; parasitism; predation; symbiosis
biotic potential (biol.) **2:**228:1a
biotic resistance (biol.)
definition **2:**228:1a
biotin, *or* vitamin H (chem. compound) **2:**228:1a
enzymes **14:**902:2a
fecal matter **14:**903:2a
heterocyclic compounds **15:**856:1b
metabolism **23:**995:1a
mica **24:**168:2a *passim to* 171:2b, *table* 169
nutrition **25:**62:2a, *table* 52
vitamins **14:**870:2b, *illus.* 902, 903
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
biotite, *or* black mica (min.) **2:**228:1b
classification of andesite rocks **1:**385:3b
constituent of granite **5:**423:3a
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures **24:**146:2b, *illus.* 147
illustration of mineral crystalline aggregates *illus.* **24:**139
occurrence in
igneous rocks **24:**204:2a, *illus.* 208, 211
metamorphic rocks **24:**252:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
biotope (ecology)
types of habitat **5:**602:3b
biotoxin (biochem.): *see* toxin
Bioy Casares, Adolfo (Arg. writ.) **2:**228:1b
biozone, *or* range zone, *or* zone (geol.) **2:**228:2b
based on stratigraphic range of species **19:**756:2a, 759:2b, *illus.* 760
definition of geological time **19:**780:1a
occurrence in igneous rocks **24:**206:1a
bipartite uterus (biol.)
occurrence in mammals **23:**389:1b, *illus.*
bipedalism (sci.)
example of mosaic evolution **8:**346:2a
function in reptiles **26:**739:2b
importance of
foot **4:**870:1b
hand **5:**676:3b
influence on bird anatomy **15:**5:1a
role in
anatomical evolution **24:**460:2a; **28:**293:2a
locomotion **14:**653:1b
primate evolution **18:**821:2a; **23:**423:2b *passim to* 425:2a, *illus.* 424
hominid evolution **18:**809:2b, 811:2b, *illus.* 812, 813
human evolution **6:**134:2a; **18:**832:1b
"Bipersonerne" (work by Seeberg) discussed in biography **10:**601:3b
biphenyl, *or* diphenyl (chem. compound) **2:**228:2b
molecular structure **24:**284:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
bipinnaria larva (zool.)
characteristics of Echinodermata **17:**887:2a
biplane (aircraft) **2:**228:2b
comparison with monoplane **8:**264:2b
development by Wright brothers **28:**828:1a
relationship to bomber **2:**349:2a
use in World War I **1:**176:3b
biplane angiocardiography (med.)

diagnosis of circulatory problems **1**:404:2b
BIPM (internat. org.): *see* International Bureau of Weights and Measures
bipolar cell (anat.) **2**:228:3a
retinal anatomy and function **27**:175:2a, *illus.* 176
role in human sensory reception **27**:164:1b
bipolar/complementary metal-oxide semiconductor, *or* BICMOS (electronics)
integrated circuits **18**:232:1a
bipolar disorder: *see* manic-depressive psychosis
bipolar flow, *or* bipolar outflow (astron.)
stellar formation **16**:773:2a
bipolar manic-depressive psychosis
genetic factors **19**:737:1a
bipolar transistor (device)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:228:1b
Bipontium (W.Ger.): *see* Zweibrücken
bipropellant system (rocket engine)
rocket technology **18**:371:2a
Biqaʿ, al-, *or* Bekaa, *or* Beqaa (governorate, Leb.) **2**:228:3b
location *map* **22**:906
Biqaʿ, al-, *or* Bekaa, *or* Beqaa, *or* Coele Syria (val., Leb.) **2**:228:3b
conflicts involving Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:2a
importance to Lebanon **7**:226:3b; **22**:905:2b, 908:1a, *map* 906
biquadratic equation (math.): *see* quartic equation
biquaternion (math.)
work of Clifford **3**:386:1a
Bir (India): *see* Bhir
Bira, *or* Babira (people)
inhabitants of Ituri Forest **13**:99:1b
place in Central African cultures **15**:642:2b, *map* 643
biradial symmetry
major. ref. in symmetry **11**:460:1a
Birah, al- (Isr. occupied terr.)
relation to Ram Allah **9**:915:2a
Birak, *or* Brach, *or* Brak (oasis, Libya) **2**:228:3b
Birak, Tall, *or* Tell Brak (anc. site, Syr.) **2**:229:1a
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
biramous appendage (zool.)
crustaceans **3**:765:2a; **16**:843:1a
Biran, Marie-François-Pierre Gonthier de (Fr. states. and philos.): *see* Maine de Biran, Marie-François-Pierre
birational correspondence, *or* birational transformation (math.)
significance in algebraic geometry **19**:954:2b
Biratnagar (Nepal) **2**:229:1b
location *map* **24**:771
Birbhum (dist., India) **2**:229:1b
bircath sheva (Judaism)
type of ʿamida **1**:341:1a
birch, *or* Betula (bot.) **2**:229:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:693:1a
classification of trees **19**:408:2b
growth regulation **20**:390:2a
production of cork **3**:633:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gray birch; river birch; sweet birch; white birch; yellow birch
Birch, Francis (Am. geophys.)
study of composition of Earth's interior **17**:559:1a, 567:1b
Birch, James W. W. (Br. states.)
assassination during Perak War **9**:278:2a
Birch, L. C. (Austr. ecologist)
theories on factors limiting distribution **14**:1012:1b
birch beer
product of birch **11**:440:1a
birch family (fam. of trees): *see* Betulaceae
birch fungus, *or* Polyporus betulinus
decomposition of trees *illus.* **10**:198
effect on birch trees **9**:584:3a
birch mouse, *or* Sicista (mammal) **2**:229:3a
birch oil (biochem.)
product of birch **11**:440:1a
birch order (order of trees): *see* Betulales
birchbark canoe (boat)
canoe design **2**:807:3a
Birchenough Bridge (bridge, Zimb.)
location on the Sabi River **10**:281:2b, *illus.*
Bird (Am. mus.): *see* Parker, Charlie
bird, *or* Aves (zool.) **15**:1:1a; **2**:229:3a
anatomic structures and functions
chemoreception **3**:161:3b; **27**:137:2b
cloaca **3**:392:1a
coloration **16**:589:2b
excretory systems **4**:628:2a
growth and development **20**:392:1b *passim to* 405:1a, 430:2b, *illus.* 394, 395, 397, *table* 426
hearing **4**:317:3a; **27**:160:2a, *illus.* 155
heart **5**:782:2a
reception of vibration stimuli **27**:119:1a
renal portal valve **12**:251:3b
respiratory structure and disease **26**:778:1b, 795:1a, *illus.* 778
thermoreception structures **27**:126:1a
vision **27**:141:1a
avoidance behaviour **1**:743:2b
breeding colonies **3**:466:1a
captivity in zoos **12**:932:3a
Clères Zoological Park **3**:379:1b
San Antonio Zoological Garden **10**:385:2b
cause of psittacosis **9**:759:3a
characteristics of
biological populations **14**:984:1b *passim to* 994:1b
chordates **16**:248:2a
ecosystems **17**:1004:1a *passim to* 1026:2a
food commensals **14**:1006:2b
fossil records **19**:810:1b, 878:1a
habitats of England **29**:96:1b
hunting controls and game management **6**:160:3b
migration **8**:119:2b
nesting **8**:612:1a
ornithology **8**:1009:3a
pets **25**:526:1b
plant pollination and seed distribution **9**:568:3a; **26**:673:2b, 679:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 682
angiosperms **13**:682:2b, 776:2b, 811:1a
symbolic use in Oceanian arts **25**:107:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bird of prey; bird song; flight; vital functions and organ systems, *e.g.,* respiration; respiratory system; tissues and organs unique to birds, *e.g.,* feather; gizzard; and scientific and common names of classes, orders, families, genera, and species of birds
Bird, Cyril Kenneth, *or* Fougasse (Br. cartoonist) **2**:230:1b
contribution to caricature **15**:581:1a, *illus.*
Bird, Francis (Eng. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:102:1a
Bird, Robert Montgomery (Am. au.) **2**:230:2a
Bird, Vere (pr.min. of Ant. and Barbuda)
history of Antigua and Barbuda **29**:763:1a
"Bird and Blossom" (woodcut by Hu Cheng-yen)
style of Chinese woodcuts *illus.* **17**:654
bird carpet (carpet): *see* bird rug
Bird Center (fictional town)
created in McCutcheon's cartoons **7**:616:1a
bird dog
types of hunting dogs **25**:530:1b
bird fancier's lung (path.): *see* pigeon-fancier's lung
bird flower, *or* ornithophilous flower (bot.)
method of pollination **26**:674:1a
"Bird in Space," *or* "Maiastra" (sculp. by Brancusi)
discussed in biography **2**:471:3b
modern sculpture **27**:108:2b, *illus.*
Bird Island, *or* Aves Island, *or* Isla Aves, *or* Islote Aves (islet, Carib.) **2**:230:2b
location *map* **29**:471
bird louse (insect) **2**:230:3a
bird-of-paradise, *or* Paradisaeidae (bird) **2**:230:3a
collection of Rotterdam Zoo **10**:204:2a
description and classification **15**:95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bird-of-paradise flower, *or* crane flower, *or* Strelitzia reginae (bot.) **2**:231:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bird of Paradise Island (isl., Tr. and Tob.): *see* Little Tobago
bird of prey (bird) **2**:231:2a
for a list of specific birds of prey see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bird on a Tree" (work by Cho Sok)
scroll in ink *illus.* **3**:253
"Bird-Organ, The," *or* "La Serinette" (paint. by Chardin)
discussed in biography **3**:99:3b
Bird Park (park, Haw., U.S.): *see* Kipuka Puaula
bird park: *see* aviary
bird rug, *or* bird carpet, *or* White Ushak (carpet) **2**:231:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:77:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bird song (animal communication) **2**:231:2b
aspect of mating behaviour **14**:685:1b
evolution in parasitic species' mimicry **24**:113:1b
forms of animal communication **14**:690:1b *passim to* 695:2a
respiratory system **26**:779:1a
sung by
cuckoos and turacos **15**:73:2a
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers **15**:32:1a
greenshanks **15**:58:1b
owls **15**:75:2b
parrots **15**:70:2a
passerines **15**:97:1a
uses by birds **15**:3:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
bird spider, *or* Avicularis avicularis (zool.)
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
bird stone (Am. Indian art) **2**:231:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
bird-watching (hobby) **2**:231:3a
Bird Woman (Am. expl.): *see* Sacajawea
birdlime (chem.)
production from latex **13**:688:1b
Birdman of Alcatraz (Am. criminal and ornithologist): *see* Stroud, Robert Franklin
"Birds, The," *or* "Ornithes" (play by Aristophanes)
depiction of Socrates **27**:486:1a
discussed in biography **20**:349:2b
style of costume **28**:602:2a
"Birds, The," *or* "Fuglane" (work by Vesaas)
discussed in biography **12**:333:2b
"Birds Around the Light," *or* "Fugle omkring fyret" (work by Paludan)
place in Danish literature **27**:19:2b
bird's beak, *or* thumb molding (arch.)
types of ornamental molding **8**:230:2b
"Birds, Beasts and Flowers" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography **7**:204:2b
bird's eye maple (bot.)
use in cabinetry **13**:753:1a
bird's-foot trefoil, *or* Lotus corniculatus (bot.) **2**:231:3b
species of Lotus **7**:491:3b
bird's-foot violet, *or* Viola pedata (bot.)
description **12**:383:3b
bird's nest fungus (bot.)
characteristics of Gasteromycetes **5**:140:2a, *illus.*
inclusion in Basidiomycetes **1**:935:2b
bird's-nest orchid, *or* Neottia nidus-avis (bot.) **2**:232:1a
orchid *illus.* **13**:808
bird's-nest soup (food) **2**:232:1a
bird saliva **11**:445:1a; **15**:82:1b
"Birds of America" (work by McCarthy)
discussed in biography **7**:611:2b
"Birds of America, The" (book by Audubon)
contribution of Havel **5**:758:1a
discussed in biography **1**:696:1a
"Birds of Australia, The" (work by Gould)
discussed in biography **5**:390:3a
"Birds of Europe" (work by Gould)
discussed in biography **5**:390:3a
"Birds of New Mexico" (work by Bailey)
discussed in biography **1**:805:3b
"Birds of the Republic of Panama, The" (book by Wetmore)
discussed in biography **12**:611:1a
"Birds Without a Nest" (novel by Matto de Turner)
Latin American novel tradition **23**:144:2b
Birdseye, Clarence (Am. inv.) **2**:232:1b
birdsong: *see* bird song
birdwatching (hobby): *see* bird-watching
birefringence (optics): *see* double refraction
bireme (ship)
development of warships **29**:589:2b
type of galley **5**:90:3a
Birendra (k. of Nepal)
role in Nepali history **8**:601:1a; **24**:776:1a
biretta (eccl. garb) **2**:232:2a
comparison with pileus **9**:441:2b
Birganj (Nepal) **2**:232:2b
location *map* **24**:771
Birger Jarl (k. of Swed.) **2**:232:2b
role in history of
Finland **19**:176:2b
Stockholm **11**:278:2a
Sweden's military affairs **28**:340:2a
Birger Magnusson (k. of Swed.) **2**:232:3a
significance to royal succession **28**:340:2b
Birgit of Sweden, Saint, *or* Sankta Birgitta av Sverige (Swed. S.): *see* Bridget of Sweden, Saint
Birgu (Malta): *see* Vittoriosa

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Birgus latro (crustacean): *see* robber crab
Birhor (people)
ethnological affinity with Munda peoples **8**:416:2a
practice of totem clans **26**:581:1a
biriba (bot.)
classification and description **10**:147:1a
tropical fruit **13**:667:1b
Biringuccio, Vannoccio (It. met.) **2**:232:3a
promotion of metallurgical knowledge **21**:351:2a
Biritch, *or* Khedive (game) **2**:232:3b
Birjand (Iran) **2**:232:3b
location *map* **21**:856
Birka (medieval city, Swed.) **2**:232:3b
centre of medieval trade **18**:609:1b, *map* 608
Birkarlar, *or* Pirkkalaiset (Scand.

traders) 2:233:1a
Birkat Qarun (l., Egy.): *see* Moeris, Lake
Birkbeck, George (Br. physic. and educ.) 2:233:1a
Birkenau (concentration camp, Pol.): *see* Auschwitz
Birkenhead (Mers., U.K.) 2:233:1b
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of, Viscount Furneaux of Charlton, *or* F. E. Smith (Br. states.) 2:233:2a
Birkenia (paleon.) 2:233:3a
Birkhoff, George David (Am. math.) 2:233:3b
Birlad (dist., Rom.)
importance to Vaslui 12:278:2a
Birley, Sir Oswald (Br. art.)
portrait of Lionel George Curtis *illus.* 3:805
birling, *or* logrolling (sport) 2:234:1b
"Birlinn Chlann Raghnaill" (work by Macdonald)
place in Gaelic literature 15:627:2b
Birman (breed of cat)
markings 7:467:3b
Birmingham (W.Mids., U.K.) 2:234:2a
centre of British canal system 26:390:2a, *illus.* 396
development of retailing 29:70:1b
location *map* 29:6
significance to West Midlands 12:594:3a
Birmingham (Ala., U.S.) 2:234:3a
association with King's social movement 6:870:3a
importance to Alabama 29:307:2a
location *map* 29:154
Birmingham enamelware 2:235:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Birmingham Political Union (Br. hist.)
establishment by Attwood 1:689:1b
Birnbaum, Nathan (Am. act.): *see* Burns, George
Birney, Alfred Earle (Can. writ.) 2:235:1b
contribution to Canadian literature 15:551:2b
Birney, James Gillespie (Am. pol.) 2:235:1b
role in Liberty Party 7:332:3a
Birnin Kebbi (Nig.) 2:235:2b
location *map* 29:794
Birnin Kudu (Nig.) 2:235:3a
Birnin Lelaba dan Badau (Nig.): *see* Argungu
Birnirk culture (archae.)
in Arctic cultural history 14:21:2b
Biro, Lazlo (Hung. inv.)
contribution to ballpoint pens 9:253:2a
Birobidzhan, *or* Birobidzan, *or* Tikhonkaya (U.S.S.R.) 2:235:3a
Birom (people)
dance 13:156:2a
Biron (Fr. fam.)
role in French history 19:476:2a
Biron, Armand de Gontaut, baron de (Fr. mil. leader) 2:235:3b
Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de, *or* Duc de Lauzun (Fr. mil. comdr.) 2:236:1a
Biron, Charles de Gontaut, baron et duc de (Fr. baron and duke) 2:235:3b
Biron, Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von, *or* Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von Bühren (duke of Courland) 2:236:1b
role in Russian history 28:981:1b
BIRPI (patent law): *see* United International Bureaux for the Protection of Intellectual Property
Birr, *or* Biorra (Ire.) 2:236:2a
location *map* 21:953
Birrell, Augustine (Br. pol.) 2:236:2b
Birs, *or* Birs Nimrud (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Borsippa
Birs (riv., Switz.)
hydrology of the Jura Mountains 6:659:3a
Birt, John (Br. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
birth (biol.): *see* parturition
birth-and-death equation (math.)
differential equations 13:492:2a, *illus.*
"Birth and Rebirth" (work by Eliade)
view of initiation rituals 26:826:2a
birth canal (anat.)
function of pelvic girdle 9:251:2b
birth control 15:113:1a; 2:236:3a
contraception 3:587:1b
hormones 23:897:1a; 26:703:2a *passim to* 707:2b
steroids 15:898:1a
vasectomy 12:277:1b
effect on
family and marriage 19:62:1a
population size 9:612:2b
sexual behaviour among the young 27:329:1b
social class and mobility 27:347:2b
policies of
China 16:52:1b
Christian churches 16:352:1b
Islam 25:1043:2a
Paul VI 9:207:2b
Pius XII 9:488:2b
Roman Catholic Church 26:958:1a
practice by
developing countries 17:915:2b; 23:923:1a
French bourgeoisie 19:489:2b
India 5:109:1b; 21:13:1a
role of Sanger in U.S. 10:416:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424; 524
birth control pill (med.): *see* oral contraceptive
birth defect (path.): *see* congenital disorder
"Birth of a Nation, The," *or* "The Clansman" (film by Griffith)
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:385:2b
discussed in biography 5:497:3b
use of music 24:620:1a
"Birth of Peace, The," *or* "La Naissance de la paix" (ballet)
verses by Descartes 15:591:2b
Birth of the Virgin (art motif)
work by
Altdorfer *illus.* 1:299
Beccafumi 2:27:3a, *illus.*
Ghirlandajo *illus.* 5:242
Lorenzetti 7:481:2a, *illus.*
"Birth of the War God" (poem by Kalidasa): *see* "Kumara-sambhava"
"Birth of Tragedy from the Spirit of Music, The," *or* "Die Geburt der Tragödie aus dem Geiste der Musik" (work by Nietzsche)
Apollonian–Dionysian distinction 20:35:1b
discussed in biography 24:897:1b
influence of Schopenhauer 23:181:1b
view of Greek tragedy 23:171:2b
"Birth of Venus, The" (paint. by Botticelli)
discussed in biography 2:413:3b, *illus.*
birth order (anthro.)
Micronesian cultures 25:266:2a
birth peak (biol.)
primate reproduction 23:423:1b
birth rate, *or* fertility rate, *or* reproductive rate (statis.)
human 9:612:1a
modernization and industrialization 24:259:1a
population growth 25:1041:2a
vital rates 12:400:1b
birth rite (anthro.)
practice among
Balts 18:780:2b
Hindus 20:549:2a
Japanese 26:846:2a, 848:1a; 27:279:1a
Polynesians 25:272:2a
South American nomads 13:375:1a
Southwest Asians 14:209:1b
subarctic Native Americans 13:321:2a
role of shaman in Asian cultures 26:1032:1b
type of
passage rite 26:845:1b, 848:2b
ritual 26:826:1a
birth weight (human)
growth and development 20:418:1a
birthmark (skin blemish): *see* mole; nevus
birthroot (bot.): *see* Trillium
birthstone (gemstone) 2:237:1a
origins of custom 17:467:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
birthwort, *or* Aristolochiaceae (bot.) 2:237:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:672:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
birthwort order (bot.): *see* Aristolochiales
Birunga Mountains (mts., Af.): *see* Virunga Mountains
Biruni, al-, *or* Abu ar-Rayhan Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Biruni (Islamic schol.) 2:237:2b
contribution to
Islamic literature 22:88:2b
mathematics 23:615:1a
trigonometry 28:884:2b
influence on Islamic architecture 22:55:1b
patronage by Mahmud of Ghazna 22:118:2a
residence at Zeyarid court 12:911:2b
Birzebbuga, *or* Birzebbugia (Malta) 2:237:3a
Birzeit University (univ., Isr. occupied terr.)
founding in Ram Allah 9:915:2b
Birziminium (Yugos.): *see* Titograd
BIS: *see* International Settlements, Bank for
bis(2-chloroethyl)-ether (chem. compound)
industrial applications 15:804:1a
bis pole (rel. carving): *see* bisj pole
Bisaya, *or* Bisayah (people) 2:237:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bisayas (isl. group, Phil.): *see* Visayas
Bisbee (Ariz., U.S.) 2:237:3b
bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloid (chem. compound)
characteristics 15:873:1b *passim to* 883:1a
Biscay (prov., Sp.): *see* Vizcaya
Biscay, Bay of, *or* Golfe de Gascogne, *or* Golfo de Vizcaya (bay, Eur.) 2:238:1a
classification by proximity to ocean 25:165:2b, *table* 166
formation 16:723:1a
Biscayne Bay (bay, U.S.) 2:238:1b
contribution to Miami 8:89:1a
Biscayne National Monument (mon., U.S.) 2:238:2a
association with Homestead 6:26:2a
biscayne palm, *or* Coccothrinax argentea, *or* Coccothrinax garberi, *or* silver palm (bot.)
description 9:90:2b
Bisceglie, *or* Vigiliae (It.) 2:238:2a
Bisceglie, Alfonso, duke of (son of Alfonso II of Naples)
marriage to Lucrezia Borgia 2:387:2a
Bischof, Werner (Swiss phot.) 2:238:2b
style of photography 25:790:1b
Bischoff, Mount (mt., Austr.)
colonization of Australia 14:432:2a
bischofite (mineral)
member of evaporite mineral group *table* 24:242
source of halogen elements 15:998:2a
Bischop, Simon (Du. theol.): *see* Episcopius, Simon
Biscoe, John (Br. expl.)
discovery of Enderby Land 4:489:3a
Biscop, Simon (Du. theol.): *see* Episcopius, Simon
Biscop Baducing (Eng. abbot): *see* Benedict Biscop, Saint
biscuit (food) 2:238:2b
processing of baked goods 19:388:2b
see also cookie
biscuit (pottery)
processing of pottery 17:104:2a
biscuit porcelain, *or* unglazed porcelain (pottery)
type of
porcelain 9:613:3a
pottery 17:104:2a
see also Parian ware
Bise (Eur. wind)
effect on Switzerland's climate 28:356:2b
bisexuality (biol.) 2:238:3a
see also hermaphroditism
bisexuality (human sexuality) 2:238:3a
relationship to homosexuality 6:31:2a; 27:247:1b
views of Freud 19:583:1a
BISF (Br. assoc.): *see* British Iron and Steel Federation
Bishamon, *or* Bishamonten (Japanese myth.) 2:238:3a
see also Kubera
Bishandas (Indian paint.) 2:238:3b
contribution to Mughal painting 8:396:1b
Bishapur (anc. city, Iran)
Shapur II's rock carvings 10:700:3b; 21:886:1a
Bishnupur, *or* Vishnupur (India) 2:238:3b
bishop (rel. office) 2:239:1a
administration of
archdeacon's appointments 1:526:3a
diocese 4:105:1a
ecclesiastical courts 29:31:2a
elders 4:420:3a
metropolitan 8:74:2b
priest 9:695:3a
contributions by
Cyprian, Saint 3:827:1a
Ignatius, Saint 6:248:1a
Irenaeus, Saint 6:381:1b
executor of
benefices 2:97:3b
confirmation 3:529:2a
ordination 8:987:3a; 26:836:2b
historical role of
episcopus vagans 4:528:2b
primates 9:699:3a
second Vatican Council 12:280:3b
mandate of
apostolic succession 1:489:2a
holy order 6:21:1a
place in
Christian priesthood 26:1029:1a
early church leadership 16:259:2b, 287:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 16:273:1b; 17:879:2b *passim to* 882:2a
episcopacy 4:527:3b
medieval society 18:617:2b
Carolingian and Merovingian Age 19:455:2b
Germany 20:45:1b
Italy 22:193:2b
Old Catholic church 8:907:1b
Presbyterian and Reformed churches 26:242:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:944:1b *passim to* 958:2a
relation to
Apostles 3:454:2a
presbyter 9:678:3b
vicar 12:344:1a
residence in cathedral 2:951:3b
views on pentarchy 9:267:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also archbishop; episcopacy; metropolitan
bishop, *or* Euplectes (bird) 2:239:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bishop, *or* al-fil, *or* alfiere, *or* fil, *or* fol, *or* fou, *or* pil (Chess)
description 3:178:2a, *illus.*
Bishop, Billy (Can. fighter ace): *see* Bishop, William Avery
Bishop, Elizabeth (Am. poet) 2:239:2a
Bishop, Sir Henry Rowley (Eng. comp. and conductor) 2:239:3a
Bishop, John Peale (Am. poet and crit.) 2:239:3b
Bishop, Maurice (pr.min. of Gren.)
role in
East–West balance of power 21:818:1b

Grenadan history **5**:487:1b; **29**:767:2b
Bishop, William Avery, *or* Billy Bishop (Can. fighter ace) **2**:239:3b
Bishop Hill (hist. village, Ill., U.S.) **2**:240:1a
role in Pietism **26**:223:2b
Bishop Museum, *or* Bernice P. Bishop Museum (museum, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.) **2**:240:1b
preservation of
Hawaiian history **29**:444:1b
Oceanian art **25**:110:1a
"Bishop Orders His Tomb at St. Praxed's Church, The" (poem by Browning)
analysis of prosodic structure **23**:103:1a
Bishop Rock Lighthouse (lighthouse, Corn., U.K.) **2**:240:1b
Bishop Theodore of Aquileia, Church of (church, Aquileia, It.)
architectural design **13**:971:2b
Bishop William (Eng. bp.): *see* William of Saint Carilef
Bishops, Synod of (Roman Cath. eccl. body) **2**:240:2a
papal authority **26**:945:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Bishops' Bible
version of English Bible **14**:766:1a
bishop's cap cactus, *or* Astrophytum myriostigma, *or* Echinocactus myriostigma (bot.) **2**:240:2b
Bishop's Stortford (Herts., U.K.) **2**:240:3a
Bishops' Wars (Br. hist.) **2**:240:3a
Charles I **3**:112:3a
English Civil Wars **4**:499:2a; **29**:57:2a
Bisitun, *or* Behistun, *or* Bisotun (Iran) **2**:240:3b
rock carvings
construction of Old Persian script **22**:626:2a
contribution of
Darius I the Great **3**:886:3b; **21**:870:1a, *map* 869
Gotarzes I **5**:381:1b
decipherment of hieroglyphics **9**:960:2b
reference to magi **7**:691:2b
role in epigraphy **20**:597:2b
significance of inscriptions **9**:309:2a
bisj pole, *or* bis pole (rel. carving) **2**:241:1a
biskop (fish): *see* musselcracker
Biskra, *or* Beskra, *or* Vescera (Alg.) **2**:241:2a
Biskra Gap (mt. pass, N.Af.)
transportation and communication in Atlas Mountains **13**:96:1a
Biskupa sögur (Ice. saga)
role in Icelandic literature **23**:124:1b
Bislama (lang.)
use in Vanuatu **12**:267:2a
bismanol (chem. compound)
Curie point *table* **18**:187
Bismarck (N.Dak., U.S.) **2**:241:3a
location *map* **29**:154
significance to North Dakota **29**:382:1b
"Bismarck" (Ger. ship) **2**:241:3b
sinking **29**:675:2a
World War II **29**:997:2b
Bismarck, Otto von, *or* Otto Eduard Leopold, Fürst von Bismarck, Graf von Bismarck-Schönhausen, Herzog von Lauenburg (Ger. chancellor and pr.min.) **15**:120:1b; **2**:242:1a
association with
Andrassy **1**:388:2b
Beust **2**:179:1b
Bucher **2**:596:3a
Centre Party **3**:31:3a
Holstein **6**:17:2b
Junkers **6**:656:3a
Lassalle **7**:174:1a
Lauenburg **7**:190:1a
Moltke **8**:238:2b
Palmerston **29**:83:1a
William II **12**:670:2b
conflict with
Alexander III **1**:245:3a
Arnim **1**:578:2a
Francis Joseph I **4**:929:2b
Liebknecht **7**:342:2b
Napoleon III **8**:511:1a
National Liberal Party **8**:535:3b
Roman Catholic church **26**:938:2a
socialism **27**:444:1b
Virchow **12**:386:1a
Windthorst **12**:702:2b
effect on
Austrian history **14**:507:1b *passim to* 512:2a
European diplomacy **18**:686:1b; **21**:733:2b
Berlin Congress **2**:136:3b
Dreikaiserbund **4**:219:2a
Dual Alliance **4**:245:1b
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3a
French history **19**:510:2b *passim to* 513:2b
German history **5**:217:3b; **20**:83:2a *passim to* 87:1b
Polish history **25**:932:1a
Prussian history **9**:753:1b
Russian history **28**:994:2b
role in
African colonization **13**:86:2a
Berlin West Africa Conference **2**:138:3a
Ems Telegram **4**:482:2b
Franco-German War **4**:934:1b
German anticlerical legislation **1**:451:1a
German nationalism **27**:470:1b
Kulturkampf **7**:30:2a
Seven Weeks' War **10**:666:1b
social insurance **10**:921:2b; **27**:429:1a
supported by
Frederick III **4**:950:1b
William I **12**:670:1a
viewed by Ranke **9**:938:2b
Bismarck Archipelago (isls., Pap.N.G.) **2**:242:2a
origins of Oceanic peoples **25**:253:1b
physiography of Pacific Islands **9**:46:3a
topography of Papua New Guinea **17**:761:2a
Bismarck Range (mts., Pap.N.G.) **2**:242:2a
Bismarck Sea (Pac.O.) **2**:242:2b
Bismarck Sea, Battle of the (Japanese-Eur. hist.)
major ref. in World Wars **29**:1005:2b
Bismarckian System (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20-th Century International Relations **21**:733:1b
Bismayah (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Adab
bismuth, *or* Bi (chem. element) **2**:242:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:989:1a
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15**:944
extraction and processing
astatine production **15**:1002:2a
Betterton-Kroll process **2**:178:1a
lead separation **21**:404:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
isotopes *table* **14**:355
native elements *table* **8**:555
nitrogen group elements and their compounds **15**:982:2b, *table* 985
solid phase **23**:682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds by name, *e.g.,* bismuth subgallate
bismuth subgallate (chem. compound)
medical applications **5**:91:2b
bismutite (min.) **2**:242:3b
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
bisociation (humour)
logic of laughter **20**:682:2b
bison (mammal) **2**:243:1a
characteristics of large mammals *illus.* **23**:492
gestation period *table* **5**:227
patterns of migration **14**:667:2a
place in Plains Indian society **13**:313:2a, 340:2a; **16**:882:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also buffalo
Bison bison (mammal): *see* American bison
Bison bonasus (mammal): *see* European bison
Bisonhorn Maria (people)
cultural practices **5**:357:2a
Bisotun (Iran): *see* Bisitun
bisphenol-A (chem.)
use in industry **15**:802:2b
bisque (gaming)
function in croquet **1**:646:3a
bisque (food)
type of soup **11**:29:2a
Bisrampur (India): *see* Surguja
Bissagos Islands (isl., Atl.O.): *see* Bijagós Islands
Bissau (Guin.-Bissau) **2**:243:1b
significance to Guinea-Bissau **5**:555:2b; **29**:888:1b, *map* 794
Bisschop, Simon (Du. theol.): *see* Episcopius, Simon
Bissell, Melville Reuben (Am. inv.) **2**:243:2a
Bissell, Richard Pike (Am. writ.) **2**:243:2a
Bisseni (people): *see* Pechenegs
Bissolati, Leonida (It. pol. leader)
role in history of Italy **22**:233:2a
Bisson, Auguste-Rosalie (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:778:1a
Bisson, Louis-August (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:778:1a
Bissora (Guin.-Bissau) **2**:243:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Bistam (Iran): *see* Bastam
Bistami, Abu Yazid al- (Islamic mystic)
place in Islamic mythology **22**:41:1b; **22**:117:1a
tomb
architecture **22**:86:2a, *illus.* 87
location **1**:949:3b
bistatic continuous-wave radar
example of radar **23**:760:2b
Biston betularia (insect): *see* peppered moth
bistre (art) **2**:243:2b
use in drawing **17**:430:2a, *illus.*
Bistriţa (Rom.) **2**:243:3a
Bistriţa-Năsăud (dist., Rom.) **2**:243:3b
Bistritsa River (riv., Gr.): *see* Aliakmon River
Bisu (Egy. deity): *see* Bes
Biswa Singh (k. of the Koch)
leadership of the Koch **6**:925:3b
bit, *or* binary digit (computer sci.) **2**:244:1a
field theory applications in algebra **13**:287:2b
role in
automata theory **14**:522:1a
digital computer **16**:639:2b
information processing **21**:554:1b, 555:1b
information theory **21**:569:2b
measurement **23**:731:2b
telecommunications systems **28**:499:2a
bit (tool): *see* brace and bit; drill bit
bit (saddlery)
part of bridle **2**:516:1a
use in horsemanship **20**:652:2a
Bit-Adini (Aramaean king.) **2**:244:1a
role in Anatolia **28**:907:2b
Bit-Agusi (Aramaean state)
capture of Arpad **28**:907:2b
Bit Daiukki (anc. city, Iran)
identification with Hamadan **5**:653:1a
Bit-Yakin (anc. dist., Babyl.)
Assyrian rule in Chaldea **3**:60:1b
bite, acid: *see* acid bite
bite, animal: *see* animal bite
Bitek, Okot (Af. au.): *see* p'Bitek, Okot
bitemporal hemianopia (path.)
causes and symptoms **12**:399:3b
bithionol (drug)
parasite treatment **17**:521:2a
Bithur (Uttar Pradesh, India) **2**:244:1a
relation to Kanpur **6**:723:2b
Bithynia (anc. dist., Anatolia) **2**:244:1b
role in
Anatolia **28**:912:1a
Hellenistic age **20**:272:2b, *map* 273
Roman civilization **20**:309:2b *passim to* 320:2a, *maps* 299, 333
Bithynia-Pontus (Roman prov.)
establishment by Pompey **9**:592:3b
Bithynium (anc. city, Tur.)
location **2**:347:1a
biting housefly (insect): *see* stable fly
biting louse (insect): *see* chewing louse
biting midge, *or* no-see-um (zool.) **2**:244:2a
characteristics of insect pest **21**:588:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bitis arietans (snake): *see* puff adder
Bitis gabonica (snake): *see* Gaboon viper
Bitis nasicornis (snake): *see* rhinoceros viper
Bitlis (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Bitlis **2**:244:3a
Bitlis (Tur.) **2**:244:2b
Bitlis Mountains (mts., Turk.)
formation **16**:722:1a
Bito (people)
history of
Nyoro **8**:843:2b
Toro **11**:853:3a
Bito (Gr. myth.): *see* Biton
Bitola, *or* Bitolj, *or* Monastir (Yugos.) **2**:244:3a
location *map* **29**:1089
Biton, *or* Bito (Gr. myth.) **2**:244:3b
see also Cleobis
Bitonto (episcopal see, It.) **2**:244:3b
bittacle (device): *see* binnacle
Bittel, Kurt (Ger. archae.)
remains in Hattusas **2**:324:3a
bitter almond (bot.)
characteristics **1**:289:2a
bitter apple (bot.): *see* colocynth
bitter cress, *or* Cardamine pratensis, *or* meadow cress (bot.)
description **3**:730:1a
bitter cucumber (bot.): *see* colocynth
bitter lake (geog.)
mineral content of lakes **22**:547:2a
Bitter Lakes, *or* al-Buhayrat al-Murrah (l., Egy.)
importance in Africa **13**:128:2b, *illus.* 129
Bitter Springs Formation (geol.)
classification in geochronology **19**:830:1b
Bitter Springs microfossils (paleon.) **2**:245:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bitterfeld Conference (E.Ger. lit.)
Socialist Realism in literature **20**:128:2b
bitterling, *or* Rhodeus (zool.) **2**:245:1a
breeding in fishes **19**:240:1b
characteristics of ostariophysans **8**:1032:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bittern (chem.) **2**:245:2b
use in food processing **19**:373:1a
bittern (zool.) **2**:245:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:36:2a
relation to heron **5**:883:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bitterroot, *or* Lewisia rediviva (bot.) **2**:245:2b
description in Portulacaceae **9**:635:2a
Bitterroot Range (mts., U.S.) **2**:245:3a
location *map* **29**:156
bitters (food) **2**:245:3b
processing of Rutales **13**:749:2b
bittersweet (bot.) **2**:245:3b
characteristic of Celastrales

13:761:2b
growth of Angiosperms 13:761:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bituitus (k. of Gaul)
history of France 19:447:2b
bitumen (min.) 2:246:1a
tar sands 19:598:2a
use by ancient peoples 9:344:1b
uses
black varnish 2:259:2a
Brunswick black 2:582:1a
mummification 8:413:3b
paints 14:89:1b
road building 26:361:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also asphalt
bituminous coal, *or* hard coal, *or* soft coal (min.) 2:246:2a
characteristics 19:609:2a
coal formation 3:408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also subbituminous coal
bituminous sand (geol.): *see* tar sand
Biturriges (anc. Celt. people) 2:246:2b
distribution of Celts 18:595:2b
opposition to Caesar 15:447:2a
settlement in Berry 19:527:1b
Bitzer, Billy, *or* Gottfried Wilhelm Bitzer (Am. cinematographer) 2:246:2b
Bitzius, Albert (Swiss writ.): *see* Gotthelf, Jeremias
Biu (Nig.) 2:246:3b
location *map* 29:794
Biu Plateau (plat., Nig.) 2:247:1a
physiography of Nigeria 29:894:2b
bivalent (cytology): *see* tetrad
bivalve, *or* Bivalvia, *or* Pelecypoda, *or* Acephala, *or* Lamellibranchiata (mollusk) 2:247:1a
major ref. in Mollusks 24:321:1a
characteristics of pelecypod 19:799:1b
classification 24:311:1b
cultivation 19:288:2b
fossils of
Cretaceous Period 19:884:1b
Devonian Period 19:856:1b
Jurassic Period 19:875:2b
Tertiary Period 19:887:2b
Triassic Period 19:871:1a
locomotion 14:652:2a; 24:454:2b
mating behaviour 14:681:2a
nervous system 24:793:2a
reproduction 26:684:2a *passim to* 687:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific bivalves by name, *e.g.*, clam; cockle; mussel
bivariant system (physical sci.)
phase changes of matter 23:641:2a
biwa (mus. instru.) 2:247:2a
characteristics of stringed instrument 24:661:2b *passim to* 665:2a
musical aspects of East Asian arts 17:704:2a *passim to* 711:1a
recitation of Japanese epics 23:109:2a
relationship to p'i-p'a 9:415:3b
Biwa, Lake, *or* Biwa-Ko (l., Japan) 2:247:2b
discharge into Yodo River 12:846:2a
physiography of
Japan 22:290:2b, *map* 289
Shiga prefecture 10:736:2b
biwa hōshi (Japanese troubadour)
recitations of military epics 22:312:2b
Bixa orellana (bot.): *see* annatto
Bixaceae (plant family)
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:704:1b
Biya (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of
Altai Mountains 14:232:2b
Ob River 14:289:1a
Biya, Paul (pres. of Camer.)
leadership of Cameroon 29:830:1b, 868:2a
opposition to Ahidjo 1:162:2a
Biyidi, Alexandre (Camer. au.): *see* Beti, Mongo
Biysk, *or* Biisk, *or* Bijsk (U.S.S.R.) 2:247:3a
"Bizanc" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography 5:868:1b
Bizen ware, *or* Imbe ware (pottery) 2:247:3b
history of pottery ware 17:134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bizerte, *or* Bizerta (Tun.): *see* Banzart
Bizet, Georges, *or* Alexandre-César-Léopold Bizet (Fr. comp.) 2:248:1b
contribution to opera 24:635:1a
Bizkaia (prov., Sp.): *see* Vizcaya
Bizzel Memorial Library (library, Norman, Okla., U.S.)
architecture of Norman *illus.* 8:766
Bizzozero, Giulio (It. path.) 2:249:1a
Bjarni Herjulfsson (Viking expl.)
exploration of Atlantic coastlines 18:729:2b
sighting of Vinland 12:381:2a
Bjarni Vigfússon Thórarensen (Ice. poet): *see* Thórarensen, Bjarni Vigfússon
Bjerknes, Jacob Aall Bonnevie (Nor.-Am. meteorol.) 2:249:1a
contribution to meteorology 16:456:2a, 514:2a
Bjerknes, Vilhelm Friman Koren (Nor. meteorol.) 2:249:1b
contribution to meteorology 16:455:2b
weather forecasting 17:582:1a
influence on Ekman 4:410:1b
study of
ocean currents 17:581:1a
sunspots 11:398:2b
Bjørgvin (Nor.): *see* Bergen
Bjorketorp Stone 2:249:2b
Björling, Gunnar (Fin. au.)
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature 27:19:1a
Björling, Jussi Johan Jonaton, *or* Johan Björling (Swed. singer) 2:249:3a
Bjørneboe, Jens Ingvald (Nor. au.) 2:249:3b
Björneborg (Fin.): *see* Pori
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne Martinius (Nor. au.) 2:250:1a
association with Ibsen 6:228:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature 10:499:2a; 27:16:1b
Björnsson, Sveinn (pres. of Ice.) 2:250:2a
history of Iceland 20:767:1b
Bjørnvig, Thorkild (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1b
Bjurstedt, Molla (Nor. athlete): *see* Mallory, Molla
Bk (chem. element): *see* berkelium
Bka'-brgyud-pa, *or* Kagyupa (Buddhist sect) 2:250:2b
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism 15:292:2a
development of Tibetan Buddhism 16:210:1b
Bka'-gdams-pa, *or* Kadampa (Buddhist sect)
development of Tibetan Buddhism 15:292:1b
"Bka'-'gyur," *or* "Bkah-hgyur," *or* "Kagyur," *or* "Kanjur," *or* "Kan-gyur" (Buddhist lit.) 2:250:2b
Tibetan Buddhism 15:293:2a
Tibetan literature 15:732:2b, 733:1b
BKP (Bulg. pol. party): *see* Bulgarian Communist Party
BL Lacertae object (astron.)
quasars 16:779:1b
BL Public Limited Company, *or* British Leyland Limited, *or* British Leyland Motor Corporation, Ltd. (Br. Co.) 2:250:3a
contribution by Stokes 11:281:1a
history of automotive industry 21:471:1a
bla-ma (Tib. Buddhist leader): *see* lama
Blaby (dist., Leic., U.K.) 2:251:1a
Blacas onyx cameo (art)
description 27:79:2a
Blache, Paul Vidal de la (Fr. geog.): *see* Vidal de la Blache, Paul
Blacher, Boris (Ger. comp.) 2:251:1a
Blachernae Palace (castle, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Tekfur Sayari
blacherniotissa (type of Madonna)
Byzantine depiction of Madonna 7:659:1a
use of Madonna orant 8:979:3b
black (colour)
Christian liturgical significance 16:308:1b
Black (people): *see* black American; Coloured
Black, Adam (Br. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:3b
Black, Barbara Aronstein (Am. educ.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Black, Charles (Am. inv.)
development of automotive technology 28:775:1a
Black, Constance Clara (Eng. trans.): *see* Garnett, Constance Clara
Black, Davidson (Can. anthro.) 2:251:1b
identification of Peking man 9:244:2b
Black, Harold Stephen (Am. engin.) 2:251:2a
Black, Hugo La Fayette (Am. jur.) 2:251:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Black, Sir James Whyte (Br. pharm.) 2:251:2b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Am. attorney gen.) 2:251:3b
Black, Joseph (Br. sci.) 2:252:1a
role in history of science 27:39:2a
study of
alkaline-earth metals 15:966:2a
classical thermodynamics 28:612:1a
drug action 17:494:1a
gas calorimetry 23:696:1a
specific heat ratio 11:77:2b
Black, Max (Am. philos.) 2:252:2a
Black, Shirley Temple (Am. act.): *see* Temple, Shirley
black alder (bot.): *see* European alder
black American, *or* African-American, *or* Afro-American, *or* American Negro (people)
arts
dance 16:965:1b; 25:1018:1a
folk literature 11:556:2a; 19:306:1b, 312:2a
folk music 19:318:1a
Indian arts 13:389:1a *passim to* 403:2b
popular music 25:1024:2b
theatre 2:259:1a
boxing 28:174:2a
contributions by
Bethune 2:176:2b
DuBois 4:241:3b
Muhammad, Elijah 6:410:1b
Muhammad, Warith Deen 6:410:2b
Randolph 9:933:1b
Washington 12:509:3a
Williams 12:680:2a
Woodson 12:744:2a
education 18:62:2a
genetic traits
physical characteristics 1:327:3b
sickle-cell anemia 10:780:2b; 16:17:1a
susceptibility to fibroid tumour 26:710:2a
political and social issues
baseball history 28:121:1a
group consciousness 29:192:1a
industrial relations 29:931:2a
political machines 9:564:2a
racial discrimination 27:341:2b
slavery 10:875:1a
Middle Passage 8:108:3b
North American slave trade 24:976:2a
plantation system 11:31:2b
socio-economic theories of Myrdal 8:466:2b
stereotyped roles 27:360:1b
the North 29:222:2b
unemployment 29:948:1b
U.S. history 29:258:2b, 261:2b
population
Ecuador 17:1039:1b
Guyana 20:443:1b, 446:1a
Liberia 29:891:1b
United States
Alabama 1:196:3b; 29:309:2b
California 29:437:2a
Illinois 29:354:1b
Michigan 29:368:1a, 369:1b
Nebraska 29:380:1a
New Orleans 24:860:1a
New York City 24:871:1b
San Francisco 27:3:1a
South Carolina 11:40:1b
Venezuela 29:477:1a
religion
Baptist churches 16:350:2a; 26:249:2b
Islam 6:410:2b; 22:132:1a
Methodist churches 26:258:1b
spirituals 11:103:3b; 16:292:2a
Christian joy 16:286:2a
worship in social groups 26:821:1b
study by Herskovits 5:890:2b
see also Civil Rights Movement
Black and Tan (Br. police) 2:252:2a
black-and-tan setter (dog): *see* Gordon setter
black-and-tan terrier (dog): *see* Manchester terrier
black and white colobus (primate): *see* guereza
black-and-white film: *see* film
black and white warbler, *or* Mniotilta varia (bird)
characteristics 12:745:2a
black-and-yellow broadbill, *or* Eurylaimus ochromalus (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:100
Black Army (Hung. army)
use by Matthius I Corvinus 20:703:1b
Black Arrow (rocket)
space exploration 19:49:2b
"Black Arrow: A Tale of the Two Roses, The" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1a
Black Arts Repertory Theatre (thea., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
foundation by Baraka 1:882:3b
black-backed butcherbird, *or* Cracticus mentalis (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
black-backed courser (bird): *see* crocodile bird
black-backed jackal, *or* Canis mesomelas (mammal)
description 6:454:1a, *illus.*
Black Bartholomew (Eng. hist.)
history of Congregationalists 26:252:1a
Black Barty (Welsh pirate): *see* Roberts, Bartholomew
black basaltes (pottery): *see* basaltes ware
black bass, *or* Micropterus (fish) 2:252:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black bear, *or* American bear, *or* Ursus americanus (mammal) 2:252:3a
description and classification 23:458:2b
gestation period *table* 5:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Black Beauty" (work by Sewell)
discussed in biography 10:674:1a
black-bellied plover, *or* Squatarola squatarola (bird)
description 9:525:1a
black-bellied wren, *or* Thryothorus fasciatoventris (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:100

Black Belt (reg., U.S.) **2**:252:3b
Alabama **29**:307:1b
black-berried heath (bot.): *see* crowberry
black bile, *or* melancholy (anc. physiol.)
four-humours theory **6**:145:2a
see also melancholia
black-billed spoonbill (bird): *see* royal spoonbill
black bindweed (bot.): *see* black bryony
black birch (Betula lenta): *see* sweet birch
black birch (Betula nigra): *see* river birch
black birch (Betula occidentalis): *see* water birch
black body (phys.): *see* blackbody
black body radiation sequence (phys.)
colour sequence **16**:599:1b
Black Bog Shale (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
Black Bone Yi (people)
ethnological affinity with Yi **12**:842:1a
"Black Book of Carmarthen" (coll. of poetry)
Welsh literature **15**:628:2b
"Black Book of Clanranald" (work by MacMhuirich)
Gaelic literature **15**:627:1b
black box (recording instru.): *see* flight recorder
black bread (food): *see* rye bread
black-browed albatross, *or* Diomedea melaphris (bird)
description **1**:210:2a
"Black, Brown, and Beige" (jazz by Ellington)
innovation in jazz style and orchestration **24**:645:2b
black bryony, *or* black binweed, *or* Tamus communis (bot.)
food and medicinal source **13**:797:1a
member of Dioscoreaceae **4**:112:2a
black buffalo weaver, *or* Bubalornis albirostris, *or* oxbird
description and range **2**:608:1b
black burn (med.): *see* fourth-degree burn
black buzzard (bird): *see* black vulture
Black Canon (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian
Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (mon., Colo., U.S.) **2**:253:1a
feature of Colorado **29**:414:2b
black capped capuchin (primate): *see* brown capuchin; weeper capuchin
black-capped chickadee, *or* Parus atricapillus (bird)
description **3**:199:2b
black-capped mockingthrush, *or* Donacobius atricapillus (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
black-capped petrel, *or* diablotin, *or* Pterodroma hasitata (bird)
affected by man's hunting **15**:16:2a, *illus.*
black-capped vireo, *or* Vireo atricapillus (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15**:100
black carbon ink
use in pen drawing **9**:253:2b
Black Carib (people)
part of American Indian culture **13**:363:1a
residence in Atlántida **1**:674:1a
black cat (mammal): *see* fisher
black catbird, *or* Melanoptila glabrirostris (bird)
description **2**:948:2b
black cherry (fruit)
member of Rosales **10**:179:1a; **13**:735:2a
black-chested coucal (bird): *see* black coucal
black-chested sparrow, *or* Aimophila humeralis (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15**:100
Black Christ (rel. fig.)
attraction of Esquipulas **4**:562:1b
Black Church (church, Braşov, Rom.)
feature of Braşov *illus.* **2**:480
"Black Civilization, A" (work by Warner)
religious education among Australian Aborigines **26**:618:2b
black cockatoo, *or* Calyptorhynchus (bird)
characteristics of psittaciforms **9**:759:2a
black code (U.S. hist.) **2**:253:1a
Southern Reconstruction governments **29**:238:1a
support of peonage **9**:271:1a
black cohosh, *or* black snakeroot, *or* Cimicifuga racemosa (herb)
species of bugbane **2**:610:3a
black comedy (lit.): *see* black humour
Black Community Development and Defense Organization (Muslim group)
establishment by Baraka **1**:882:3b
black cottonwood (bot.): *see* western balsam poplar
black coucal, *or* black-chested coucal, *or* Centropus toulou (bird)
type of coucal **3**:674:2a
Black Country (indus. area, W Mids, U.K.) **2**:253:2b
black crake, *or* Limnocorax flavirostra (bird)
description **3**:707:2a
black crappie, *or* calico bass, *or* Pomoxis nigromaculatus (fish)
description **3**:715:2b
black-crested antshrike, *or* Sakesphorus canadensis (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15**:100
black cricket (insect): *see* field cricket
"Black Crook, The" (mus. play)
historical development of musicals **8**:444:3b
black crowberry (bot.): *see* crowberry
black-crowned night heron, *or* Nycticorax nycticorax (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
black-crowned tityra, *or* Tityra inquisitor (bird) **11**:807:1a
black currant, *or* Ribes nigrum (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b
Black Death (epidemic) **2**:253:2b
history of
agriculture in Europe **13**:193:2b
Burgundy **19**:531:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:426:1b, 427:2a, 442:2a
Egypt **18**:133:1b
England **4**:376:3b; **29**:41:2a
Eurasian Steppe **28**:247:2b
France **19**:471:1b
Germany **20**:58:2b
Italy **22**:204:1b
London **23**:304:2a
Poland **25**:923:2b
Scandinavia **17**:233:2b; **24**:1035:1a
Siena **10**:788:3b
Spain **28**:28:1b
role in
dance of death **3**:941:2b
family development **19**:61:2a
public health services development **23**:918:1b
roadway construction **26**:362:2a
transmission via
biological warfare **2**:223:1b
fleas **21**:673:1b
rodents **23**:446:1b
Black dialect (Eng.): *see* Black English
Black Douglas (Scot. noble): *see* Douglas, Sir James
Black Dragon Society (Japanese org.): *see* Amur River Society
black drop (astron.)
orbit of Venus **17**:900:1b
black drum (fish): *see* sea drum
black duck, *or* Anas rubripes (bird) **2**:253:3b
relation to mallard **7**:738:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black dwarf star (astron.)
association with white dwarf **12**:631:2a
future state of the Sun **27**:517:2a
limitation on mass **28**:216:1b
black-eared elephant shrew (mammal): *see* common elephant shrew
black earth (soil): *see* chernozem
Black-Earth belt (reg., U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:950:1b
black ebony, *or* billetwood, *or* Calabar ebony, *or* Gabon ebony, *or* Lagos ebony, *or* Niger ebony
source **4**:345:2a
black elder (plant): *see* European elder
Black English (dial.)
English dialect **23**:71:2b
black-eyed bean, *or* black-eyed pea (bot.): *see* cowpea
"Black-Eyed Susan" (work by Jerrold)
discussed in biography **6**:537:2a
black-faced dioch (bird): *see* quelea
black-faced flycatcher, *or* Monarcha frater (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
black-figure pottery **2**:254:1a
comparison with red-figure pottery **9**:983:1b
development in ancient Greece **20**:225:1b, 232:2a, 235:2b
display with apotropaic eye **1**:490:1a, *illus.* 489
history of painting **25**:326:2a
pottery decoration **17**:107:1b, *illus.*
Greek pottery **5**:461:2a, *illus.*; **9**:646:2b
Proto-Corinthian style **9**:741:3b
precursor in Aegean civilization **20**:211:1a, 213:1a
restoration of sculpture *illus.* **14**:92
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also red-figure pottery
black finless porpoise, *or* Neomeris phocoenoides, *or* Neophocoena phocoenoides (mammal)
description **9**:617:1b
Black Flags (Chin. gang)
role in Vietnamese history **16**:128:1a
black flood (hydrology)
occurrence in the Niger River **13**:120:1a
black fly, *or* buffalo gnat, *or* turkey gnat, *or* Simuliidae (insect) **2**:254:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black-footed albatross, *or* Diomedea nigripes (bird)
description **1**:210:2b
black-footed ferret, *or* Mustela nigripes (mammal)
classification and description **4**:747:1a, *illus.* 746; **23**:460:2a
Black Forest (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
part of
Painted Desert **9**:66:2a
Petrified Forest National Park **9**:342:2b
Black Forest, *or* Schwarzwald (mt. reg., W.Ger.) **2**:254:2a
physiography of West Germany
Baden-Württemberg **1**:783:3a
Freiburg **4**:969:2b
Karlsruhe **6**:744:2b
relation to Jura range **20**:100:1b, *map* 98
Black Forest house, *or* Schwarzwaldhaus (arch.)
style in Baden-Württemberg **1**:783:3b
black fox (mammal)
characteristics **4**:910:1b
Black Friar (rel. order): *see* Dominican
Black Friday (U.S. hist.) **2**:254:2b
role of
Fisk **4**:802:2b
Gould **5**:390:2a
black-fronted white-eye, *or* Zosterops atrifrons (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15**:100
black frost (meteorol.)
description **5**:23:1b
formation of hoarfrost **5**:958:2a
black fungus (mushroom): *see* tree ear
black grama, *or* Bouteloua eriopoda (bot.)
species of grama grass **5**:410:1b
black greasewood, *or* Sarcobatus vermiculatus (bot.)
characteristics **5**:440:1b
black grouse, *or* Lyrurus tetrix, *or* gray hen, *or* blackcock (bird)
description **5**:519:3b
black guillemot, *or* tystie, *or* Cepphus grylle (seabird)
description **5**:552:2a, *illus.*
black gum tree (bot.): *see* black tupelo tree
Black Hand, *or* Mano Nera (Am. criminal org.) **2**:254:3a
Black Hand, *or* Ujedinjenje ili Smrt, *or* Union or Death (secret Serbian soc.) **2**:254:3a
role in assassination of Archduke Ferdinand **14**:580:2b; **21**:739:2b
role of Dimitrijevic **29**:961:1b
black haw, *or* Viburnum prunifolium (bot.)
description **12**:343:3b
Black Hawk, *or* Ma-Ka-Tai-Me-She-Kia-Kiak (Sauk and Fox leader) **2**:254:3b
opposition to Keokuk **6**:809:2a
usage of chief as title **3**:201:2b
black hawk, *or* Buteogallus (bird)
major ref. in hawk **5**:760:3b
Black Hawk War (U.S. hist.)
association with Keokuk, Iowa **6**:809:2b
Black Hawk's role **2**:255:1a
Lincoln's participation **23**:42:2b
black-headed duck, *or* Heteronetta atricapilla (bird)
reproductive behaviour **15**:33:1a
black-headed gonolek, *or* Abyssinian gonolek, *or* Laniarius erythrogaster (bird)
description **10**:768:2b
black-headed grosbeak, *or* Pheucticus melanocephalus (bird)
classification and description **5**:511:3b
black-headed gull, *or* Larus ridibundus (bird)
animal communication **14**:694:2b
breeding behaviour **15**:59:1b
description **5**:566:1a
black-headed munia, *or* tricolour nun, *or* chestnut mannikin, *or* Lonchura malacca
description, *illus.* **4**:574
munias **8**:417:2a
black hellebore (herb): *see* Christmas rose
black henbane, *or* Hyoscyamus niger (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* **25**:903
source of alkaloid **13**:779:1b
black heron, *or* Hydranassa ardesiaca, *or* Melanophoyx ardesiaca (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
Black Hills (reg., U.S.) **2**:255:1b
formation and characteristics **8**:376:1b
location *map* **29**:156
location of Harney Peak **5**:714:1b
Rocky Mountains **24**:998:2b, *illus.* 997, 999
South Dakota **11**:40:3a; **29**:389:1b
passim to 392:1a
Custer **3**:810:3a
Deadwood **3**:938:2a
Rapid City **9**:943:1b
Spearfish **11**:74:3a
Wind Cave National Park **12**:696:3b
black hole (astron.) **2**:255:1b
astronomical objects
globular clusters **11**:218:3a
Milky Way galaxy **8**:130:3b
quasars **9**:845:1b
radio galaxies **19**:637:2a
Sagittarius A **10**:300:2b
supernovae **11**:401:2b
X-ray sources **12**:792:3a
astrophysics and cosmology **25**:860:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:200:1a

galactic nucleus theory **16**:779:1b; **19**:627:1b
gravitation **20**:174:2b
gravitational radius **5**:436:2a
relativity **26**:537:1a
stellar evolution **11**:217:3b; **28**:216:2b
time dilation **28**:656:2b
work of
Chandrasekhar **3**:79:3b
Hawking **5**:762:1b
Kerr **6**:815:2b
Penrose **9**:266:1b
Schwarzschild **10**:548:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Black Hole of Calcutta (Indian hist.) **2**:255:2b
defeat of British **21**:80:2a
role of Siraj-ud-Dawlah **10**:843:3a
black horehound, *or* Ballota nigra (herb)
major ref. in horehound **6**:60:2a
Black Horse Square (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Palace Terrace
black huckleberry (shrub): *see* common huckleberry
black humour, *or* black comedy, *or* black humor **2**:255:3a
place in comedy **23**:166:2b
sources in modern society **20**:687:2b
Black Hundreds, *or* Chernosotentsy (Russ. hist.) **2**:255:3b
role in Russian history **28**:995:2a
black japan (varnish)
description **2**:259:2a
japanning **6**:504:1a
Black Jews (rel. group)
Judaism **22**:427:1a
black knot (plant disease) **2**:255:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Black Lady (card game): *see* Black Maria Hearts
"Black Lamb and Grey Falcon" (work by West)
discussed in biography **12**:588:1b
black lancewood, *or* carisiri, *or* Guatteria virgata (bot.)
description **7**:133:2a
black lead (carbon): *see* graphite
black lechwe, *or* Kobus leche smithemani (mammal)
description **6**:925:3a
Black Legend, *or* Leyenda Negra (Sp. hist.)
policy of Spanish colonization **18**:739:2b
black-legged kittiwake (bird): *see* kittiwake
black-legged seriema, *or* Burmeister's seriema, *or* gray seriema, *or* Chunga burmeisteri (bird)
description **10**:650:3a
black lemur, *or* Lemur macaco (primate)
description **7**:262:3a
black letter, *or* Gothic script, *or* Old English script (calligraphy) **2**:256:1a
major ref. in Writing **29**:1049:1a, 1067:1b
adaptation to type **10**:148:3b
comparison with Carolingian minuscule **8**:174:2b; **29**:1067:1b
development from paleography **20**:610:1b
division of typefaces **26**:92:2a, *illus.*
effect on calligraphic styles **29**:1049:1a
model for printer's type **26**:92:2b
occurrence in diplomatics **20**:593:2a
use in seal design **20**:613:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Fraktur script
black light (phys.): *see* ultraviolet radiation
black lignite: *see* subbituminous coal
Black Lisu (people)
ethnological affinity with Yi **12**:842:1b
black locust, *or* Robinia pseudoacacia, *or* false acacia, *or* yellow locust (bot.)
description **7**:439:1a
black lung, *or* black lung disease (disease): *see* anthracosis
"Black Madonna, The," *or* "Our Lady of Czestochowa" (paint.)
artifacts of Czestochowa **3**:838:3a
black magic (occult practice): *see* sorcery
black mamba, *or* Dendroaspis polylepis (snake)
description **7**:749:3a
poisonous properties *table* **25**:908
black mangrove, *or* Avicennia nitida, *or* Avicennia marina (bot.)
description **7**:774:1a
black mangrove bittern, *or* Dupetor flavicollis, *or* Ixobrychus flavicollis (bird)
description **2**:245:2a,
"Black Manhattan" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **6**:593:2b
black manner (printmaking): *see* mezzotint
Black Maria Hearts, *or* Black Lady, *or* Black Widow, *or* Blue Lady (card game)
variation of Hearts **5**:784:2a
black market (econ.) **2**:256:2b
occurrence in developing countries **17**:915:1b
role in criminal activity **16**:800:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
black marlin, *or* Makaira indica (fish)
size range in Perciformes **19**:257:2a
black-masked lovebird, *or* Agapornis personata (bird)
description **7**:517:1a, *illus.*
black mass (rite) **2**:256:2b
magic in Christian Europe **25**:89:1a
relation to
demons **17**:383:2a
satanism **10**:465:2b
black matrix screen (television)
development of colour television screen **15**:245:2b
black measles (disease)
characteristics **21**:544:2b
Black Mesa (mt., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:156
location near Cimarron River **3**:321:1a
Black Mesa pipeline (pipeline, U.S.)
transportation in coal mining **21**:456:1b
black mica (min.): *see* biotite
black mold (plant disease): *see* sooty mold
black moss (bot.): *see* Spanish moss
Black Mountain poet (Am. lit.) **2**:256:3a
contribution by
Creeley **3**:724:2b
Olson **8**:922:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Black Mountain Range (mts., Bhut.) **2**:256:3a
physiography of Bhutan **2**:190:2a
Black Mountains (mt. range, N.C., U.S.) **2**:256:3a
division of Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1a
features of Mount Mitchell **8**:194:1b
black mulberry, *or* Morus nigra (bot.)
description **8**:404:2b
Black Muslim movement (rel. org.): *see* Islam, Nation of
black mustard, *or* Brassica nigra (bot.)
description **2**:481:3a
black nationalism (U.S. hist.) **2**:256:3b
contribution by
DuBois **4**:241:3b
Malcolm X **7**:731:1b
place in U.S. history **29**:192:1b, 263:1a
role of Nation of Islam **6**:410:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
black-necked cobra, *or* Naja nigricollis (snake)
poisonous characteristics *table* **25**:908
black-necked stilt, *or* Himantopus himantopus mexicanus (bird)
description **11**:272:1a
black nightshade, *or* Solanum nigrum (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 910
variety of nightshade **8**:706:3a
black nobility (Roman soc.)
social structure of Rome **26**:983:1b
black-nosed dace, *or* Rhinichthys atratulus (fish)
description **3**:840:3b
Black Nossob (stream, Namibia)
feeding of Nossob River **8**:802:3a
black oak, *or* Quercus velutina (bot.) **2**:256:3b
oaks **8**:845:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Black Obelisk (Assyrian mon.) **2**:257:1a
reign of Shalmaneser III **10**:692:2b; **21**:926:1a
black opal (min.)
description **8**:960:2b
black orchid, *or* Coelogyne pandurata (bot.)
characteristics **3**:429:3b, *illus.* 430
Black orogeny (geol.)
extension of Hudsonian orogeny **6**:119:3a
"Black Orpheus" (Af. lit. journ.)
contribution by Soyinka **11**:59:3b
magazine publishing in Africa **26**:487:2a
role in African literature **13**:139:1a
"Black Orpheus," *or* "Orfeu Negro" (film by Camus)
discussed in biography **2**:783:2a
"Black Oxen" (work by Atherton)
discussed in biography **1**:668:3a
black oystercatcher, *or* Haematopus bachmani (bird)
description **9**:38:1b
Black Pagoda (temple, Konarak, India): *see* Surya Deula
black panther (mammal)
characteristics **7**:281:3b
Black Panther Party, *or* Black Panther Party for Self-defense, *or* Panther Party (Am. org.) **2**:257:1b
role of Cleaver **3**:367:2b
Black Peoples' Convention (pol. org., S.Af.)
role of Biko **2**:210:3a
black pepper, *or* Piper nigrum (bot.) **2**:257:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:672:1a
black pepper, *or* pepper (spice)
major ref. in black pepper **2**:257:2a
economic importance **13**:672:1a
"Black Peter," *or* "Cerny Petr," *or* "Peter and Pavla" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography **4**:884:1b
black phoebe, *or* Sayornis nigricans (bird)
description **9**:392:1a
black phosphorus (chem.)
production from white phosphorus **9**:397:3a
black pine (bot.): *see* Austrian pine
black pod (plant disease)
threat to cacao tree **19**:153:2b
black poplar, *or* Populus nigra (bot.)
description **9**:607:1a
Black Pottery culture (anthro.): *see* Lung-shan culture
black powder (explosive)
major ref. in Chemical Process industries **21**:276:1a
applications **4**:634:2b
ammunition **1**:346:3a; **29**:553:1b
blasting **2**:277:2a
gunpowder **5**:571:2a
mining **21**:339:2a
rockets **18**:372:1b
comparison with nitrocellulose **29**:547:2b
development by the Chinese **29**:541:2b
see also gunpowder
Black Prairie (reg., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Mississippi **29**:331:2a
Black Prince, The (Eng. prince): *see* Edward the Black Prince
Black Prince's ruby (gem) **2**:257:3a
"Black Rain," *or* "Kuroi ame" (work by Ibuse Masuji)
discussed in biography **6**:229:1b
Japanese literature **22**:347:2b
black rat, *or* Alexandrine rat, *or* climbing rat, *or* gray rat, *or* Rattus rattus, *or* roof rat (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:444:1b
comparison with Norway rat **9**:950:2b
black rat snake, *or* pilot black snake, *or* Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta (reptile)
description **9**:951:1a
"Black Reconstruction: An Essay Toward a History of the Part Black Folk Played in the Attempt to Reconstruct Democracy in America, 1860–1880" (work by DuBois)
discussed in biography **4**:242:1a
Black-Red-Gold coalition: *see* Weimar coalition
black redshank (fish): *see* spotted redshank
Black Reef Series (paleon.)
structure in Transvaal System **11**:901:2b
Black Repartition, *or* Chorny Peredel (pol. party, U.S.S.R.)
schism with Zemlya i Volya **8**:516:3a; **12**:905:2a
black rhinoceros, *or* African black rhino, *or* prehensile-lipped rhiniceros, *or* Diceros bicornis (zool.)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:483:2b
passim to 488:1a
characteristics **9**:294:3b; **10**:23:1b, *illus.*
black right whale, *or* Balaena australis, *or* Balaena glacialis, *or* Balaena sieboldii (mammal)
characteristics **10**:67:3b, *illus.*
Black River, *or* Li-hsien Chiang, *or* Pa-pien Chiang, *or* Song Da (riv., As.) **2**:257:3a
geography of
Vietnam **27**:845:2b
Yunnan **16**:203:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Black River (riv., Jam.)
physiography of Jamaica **6**:478:2b; **29**:751:1a
Black River (riv., U.S.) **2**:257:3b
location *map* **29**:156
Black Riveran Stage (paleon.) **2**:257:3b
Black Rock Canal (U.S.)
navigation of Niagara River **8**:673:2a
Black Rock Desert, *or* Granite Creek Desert (reg., Nev., U.S.) **2**:257:3b
Black Rod, *or* Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod (Eng. hist.) **2**:258:1a
black root rot (plant disease)
effect on sugar beet cultivation **19**:156:1b
Black Sand (desert, U.S.S.R.): *see* Kara-Kum Desert
black sand (min.) **2**:258:1a
see also magnetite
black sapote, *or* Diospyros digyna, *or* Diospyros ebanaster (bot.)
characteristics **4**:341:3b
black scoter, *or* common scoter, *or* Melanitta nigra, *or* Oidemia nigra (bird)
distribution **10**:561:3b
Black Sea, *or* Chernoye More, *or* Karadeniz, *or* Marea Neagra (sea, Eur.) **2**:258:1b
effect on
Aegean Sea **1**:116:1b
climate of Turkey and Anatolia **28**:892:1a
Soviet Union's drainage system **28**:943:2a
importance in
Belgrade Treaty **2**:63:2a
Crimean War **3**:737:2a; **10**:665:1a
foreign policy of Casimir IV of Poland **2**:922:1b

Greek history **20:**221:1a, 223:2a, *maps* 240, 248, 266, 273
Reinsurance Treaty **9:**1011:3b
physiography of
Atlantic Ocean **25:**173:1a
Balkans **14:**565:2b
Bulgaria **15:**350:2b *passim to* 354:2b
Caucasus Mountains **28:**1064:1b
Istanbul **22:**146:2b
Mediterranean Sea **23:**941:1a, *map* 940
Romania **26:**961:2b
Sea of Azov **1:**758:2b
Ukrainian S.S.R. **28:**1037:2a *passim to* 1040:1b
black sea bass, *or* Centropristis striata (fish)
description **10:**578:2a, *illus.*
place in Perciformes **19:**258:2a
Black Sea Lowland (reg., U.S.S.R.)
Dnepr River **18:**581:2b
Black September (Jor. hist.)
Palestinian refugees **22:**144:2b
Black September (pol. org., Pal.)
activities **22:**400:2b
association with
al-Fatah **4:**695:2a
Palestine Liberation Organization **9:**82:3a
black Seto (Japanese pottery): *see* Seto-guro ware
black shale, *or* carboniferous shale (rock) **2:**258:2a
incorporation into marine sediment **24:**235:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
black shark, *or* Labeo chrysophekadion, *or* Morulius chrysophekadion (fish)
description **7:**79:1b
Black Sheep (Tur. tribal federation): *see* Kara Koyunlu
"Black Ship to Hell" (work by Brophy)
discussed in biography **2:**553:3b
black skimmer, *or* Rynchops nigra (bird)
description **10:**865:1b
black slug, *or* Limax (gastropod genus)
morphology *illus.* **24:**312
black snake (reptile) **2:**258:2b
varieties of racer **9:**877:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black snakeroot (herb): *see* black cohosh
Black Sox scandal (baseball scandal)
history of baseball **28:**120:1a
role of
Landis **7:**138:1a
Rothstein **10:**202:3b
black spot, *or* blackspot (plant disease) **2:**258:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
black-spotted trout (fish): *see* cutthroat trout
black spruce, *or* Picea mariana (bot.)
bog development **2:**322:2b
species of spruce **11:**183:2a
black state, *or* Bantu Homeland, *or* Bantustan (S.Af. terr.) **2:**258:3a
Cape Town **15:**568:2a
black stem rust, *or* Puccinia graminis (plant disease)
damage to cereal crops **17:**360:1b; **19:**124:1a
description **10:**259:3a
Black Stone of Mecca, *or* al-Hajar al-Aswad (Islam) **2:**258:3b
association with the Ka'bah **6:**670:1a
significance in Islam **22:**13:2b; **26:**869:2b
stolen by Qarmatians **13:**878:2a
black stork, *or* Ciconia nigra (bird)
description **11:**291:3b
migration **15:**37:1b
"Black Sun" (work by Noguchi)
discussed in biography *illus.* **8:**751
Black Sun Press, *or* Editions Narcisse (Fr. pub. house)
founding by Crosby **3:**752:3b
black swallowtail butterfly, *or* Papilio polyxenes asterius (insect)
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **21:**650
"Black Swan, The" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7:**782:3b
black-tailed deer, *or* Odocoileus hemionus columbianus (mammal)
relationship to mule deer **8:**405:2a
black-tailed godwit, *or* Limosa limosa (bird)
description **5:**327:3b
black-tailed prairie dog, *or* Cynomys ludovicianus (mammal)
characteristics **9:**663:3b
rodentia *illus.* **23:**444
use of communication **14:**694:2a
black-tailed tityra, *or* Tityra cayana (bird)
range and description **11:**807:1a
black tea
major ref. in Beverage Production **14:**735:2a
classification of tea **11:**596:2b
black tern, *or* marsh tern, *or* Chlidonias niger, *or* Sterna nigra (bird)
description **11:**646:3b
black tetra, *or* blackamoor, *or* Gymnocorymbus ternetzi, *or* petticoat fish (fish)
description **11:**659:1b
black theatre (Am. dram. movement) **2:**259:1a
black-throated calla lily (bot.): *see* spotted calla lily
black-throated diver (bird): *see* Arctic loon
black-throated honey guide (bird): *see* greater honey guide
Black titi (bot.): *see* buckwheat tree
black tupelo tree, *or* black gum tree, *or* Nyssa sylvatica, *or* pepperidge tree, *or* sour gum tree (bot.)
description **12:**46:2b, *illus.*
black turnstone, *or* Arenaria melanocephala (bird)
description **12:**67:3b
black varnish, *or* japan (varnish) **2:**259:2a
Black Virgin (rel. statue)
Einsiedeln, Switzerland **4:**403:1a
Black Volta River, *or* Mouhoun, *or* Volta Noire (riv., Af.) **2:**259:2b
Burkina Faso **29:**831:1b, *map* 795
Volta River **12:**426:2a
black vulture (Aegypius monachus): *see* cinereous vulture
black vulture, *or* black buzzard, *or* carrion crow, *or* Coragyps atratus (bird)
description **12:**439:2b
black walnut, *or* Juglans nigra (tree)
description **12:**475:3b
member of Juglandales **6:**643:3a; **13:**695:2b
use of amensalism **1:**324:3b
Black War (Austr. hist.) **2:**259:2b
annihilation of Tasmanians **11:**572:1a
Black Warrior River (riv., Ala., U.S.) **2:**259:3a
black water stream (hydrology)
jungles and rain forests **17:**1030:1a
Black Week (S.Af. hist.)
South African War **11:**35:2b
black widow, *or* Latrodectus mactans, *or* button spider, *or* karakurt, *or* katipo, *or* redback (spider) **2:**259:3b
description and behaviour **13:**925:1a *passim to* 928:1b
poison strength **13:**912:2b
poisonous animals *table* **25:**907, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 910
theradiid characteristics **3:**478:3b
venom glands **11:**94:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Black Widow (card game): *see* Black Maria Hearts
black wildebeest (mammal): *see* white-tailed gnu
black willow, *or* Salix nigra (bot.)
description **12:**684:3b
black-winged bellbird (bird): *see* mossy-throated bellbird
black-winged red bishop, *or* Euplectes hordeaceus (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15:**100
black woodpecker, *or* Dryocopus martius (bird)
characteristics **12:**743:3b
blackamoor (fish): *see* black tetra
Blackbeard (Eng. pirate): *see* Teach, Edward
blackberry, *or* Rubus fruticosus (fruit) **2:**260:1a
crop of Rosales order **10:**179:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blackberry lily, *or* Belamcanda chinensis, *or* leopard lily (bot.) **2:**260:1b
uses in medicine **13:**800:1a
blackbird (bird group) **2:**260:2b
effect on agricultural environments **15:**2:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blackbird, *or* Terdus merula (bird)
patterns of migration **14:**665:2b
Blackbird (aircraft): *see* SR-71
blackbirding (S.Pac. slavery practice) **2:**260:3a
treatment of Kanakas **6:**710:1a
blackboard model (computer sci.)
application **16:**636:2a
blackbody, *or* black body (phys.) **2:**260:3b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**197:1a, 208:1b
candela **2:**797:2b
light **23:**2:2b
Planck's constant **9:**495:1b; **25:**870:1a
Planck's radiation law **9:**495:2a; **23:**873:1a
radiation thermometry **23:**737:2a
Stefan–Boltzmann law **11:**234:3b
stellar radiation **13:**612:1b
thermal radiation **11:**701:1a
X rays **12:**791:3b
blackboy, *or* Xanthorrhoea hastilis (bot.)
grass trees **5:**430:3b
blackbuck, *or* Antilope cervicapra (mammal) **2:**260:3b
pattern of grazing **23:**494:2a
see also antelope; bovid
Blackburn (dist., Lancs., U.K.) **2:**261:1a
Blackburn, Gideon (U.S. minis.) **2:**261:1b
Blackburn, Helen (Br. suffragette) **2:**261:1b
Blackburn, Joseph, *or* Jonathan B. Blackburn (Br. paint.) **2:**261:2a
portrait of Otis *illus.* **8:**1042
Blackburn, Mount (mt., U.S.)
Wrangell range of the Alaskan Mountains **24:**993:1a
Blackburn, Thomas (Br. poet) **2:**261:2b
Blackburne Airfield (airport, Monts., W.I.)
importance to Montserrat **29:**771:2a
blackcap, *or* Sylvia atricapilla (bird) **2:**261:2b
study of bird migration **14:**669:1b
blackcock (bird): *see* black grouse
blackdamp (min.)
form of mine gas **8:**154:2a
Blackett, Patrick Maynard Stuart, Baron Blackett of Chelsea (Br. phys.) **2:**261:3a
development of operations research **21:**209:2a
study of
quantum electrodynamics **28:**256:1b
rock magnetism and tectonics **17:**580:1a
blackface (thea. style)
minstrel shows **8:**172:1a
Blackfish (Shawnee chief)
association with Tecumseh **11:**601:2b
blackfish: *see* Alaska blackfish; black sea bass; bowfin;
blackfish (mammal): *see* pilot whale
Blackfoot (people) **2:**262:1a
major ref. in American Indians **13:**341:2a, *map* 312
blood group **19:**724:2a
smallpox decimation **13:**319:1b
Smet's missionary activities **10:**890:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Blackfoot (Ida., U.S.) **2:**262:1b
Blackfriars Theatre (thea., London, U.K.) **2:**262:2a
association with Chamberlain's Men **3:**66:2b
role of Shakespeare **27:**263:2b
Blackham, J. McC. (Br. athlete)
contribution to cricket **28:**130:2a
blackhead, *or* enterohepatitis, *or* histomoniasis (bird disease)
cause **10:**24:1a
blackhead, *or* comedo, *or* comedones (dermatol.)
primary lesion of acne **1:**65:2b
Blackheath (reg., Gtr London, U.K.) **2:**262:2b
location **23:**302:2b
Blackjack, *or* Twenty-one (card game) **2:**262:3a
card games history **2:**858:2b
gambling **5:**104:3a
blackjack oak, *or* Quercus marilandica (bot.)
description **9:**984:2a
Blackland Prairie (reg., Tex., U.S.)
soil variation in Texas **29:**408:1b
blacklist
motion picture history **24:**399:1b
blackmail (law): *see* extortion
"Blackmail" (film by Hitchcock)
role of Allgood **1:**281:2b
use of sound effects **8:**273:3a; **24:**397:1b, 416:1a
Blackmore, Sir Richard (Br. physic. and au.) **2:**262:3b
Blackmore, Richard Doddridge (Br. au.) **2:**263:1a
Blackmun, Harry Andrew (U.S. jur.) **2:**263:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
blackpoll warbler, *or* Dendroica striata (bird)
patterns of migration **14:**666:2a
Blackpool (dist. and boro., Lancs., U.K.) **2:**263:1b
Blackpool tower (tower, Blackpool, Lancs., U.K.)
feature of Blackpool **2:**263:1b, *illus.*
Blackrock, *or* Carraig Dubh (Ire.) **2:**263:2a
location *map* **21:**953
"Blacks, The," *or* "Les Nègres" (play by Genet)
discussed in biography **5:**177:3b
Blackshirt, *or* Camicia Nera, *or* Camicie Nera (It. hist.) **2:**263:2a
March on Rome **10:**163:2b
Mussolini's leadership **8:**452:1b
Blackshirts (Nazi corps): *see* SS
blacksmith, *or* farrier (metalworker) **2:**263:2b
social status in Africa **10:**924:3a
"Blacksmith in His Forge, A" (work by Le Nain)
discussed in biography **7:**215:3a
blackspot (plant disease): *see* black spot
Blackstone (watermelon variety)
cultivation **19:**128:1a
Blackstone, Sir William (Eng. jur.) **2:**263:3a
common law development **22:**932:1b
influenced by Hale **5:**631:2a
Blackstone River (riv., U.S.) **2:**264:3a
association with Seekonk River **10:**603:3b
industrial development of Pawtucket, R.I. **9:**218:1b
Woonsocket, R.I. **12:**749:2b
Rhode Island's drainage system **29:**280:2b
Blackstonia (bot.): *see* yellow-wort

blackstrap (beverage)
rum drink **10**:238:1b
blackthorn, *or* Prunus spinosa, *or* sloe (bot.) **2**:264:3b
use in sloe gin **5**:271:1a
blacktip shark (zool.)
description **2**:857:2a
Blackton, James Stuart (Am. film dir.) **2**:264:3b
Blackwall hitch (knot)
description and function **6**:918:1b, *illus.* 917
Blackwater (Queens., Austr.) **2**:265:1a
blackwater (path.): *see* azoturia
Blackwater, River, *or* An Abhainn Mhór (riv., Ire.) **2**:265:1b
location *map* **21**:953
Blackwater, River, *or* An Abhainn Mhór (riv., N.Ire.) **2**:265:1b
blackwater fever, *or* malarial hemoglobinuria (path.) **2**:265:2a
quinine complications **9**:862:1b
Blackwell, Alice Stone (Am. leader and ed.) **2**:265:2b
Blackwell, Antoinette Brown, *or* Antoinette Brown (U.S. minis.) **2**:265:3a
Blackwell, Elizabeth (Br.-Am. physic.) **2**:265:3a
Blackwell, John, *or* Alun (Welsh au.) **2**:265:3b
Blackwell Tunnel (U.K.)
built by Cowdray of Midhurst **3**:696:1b
Blackwell's Island (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Roosevelt Island
Blackwood (riv., W.Austr.)
Western Australia's water supply **14**:470:1b
Blackwood, Algernon Henry (Br. au.) **2**:266:1a
Blackwood, Easley (Am. comp.)
contribution to symphony development **24**:584:2b
Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple- (Br. dipl.): *see* Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, 1st marquess of
Blackwood, William (Scot. publ.) **2**:266:1b
"Blackwood's Magazine," *or* "Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine," *or* "Edinburgh Monthly" (Scot. pub.)
contribution by Gibson **7**:436:1a
establishment by Blackwood **2**:266:2a
history of
English literature **18**:454:1a
magazine publishing **26**:485:1b
Blad el-Hawa (Alg.): *see* Constantine
bladder (anat.): *see* gallbladder; swim bladder; urinary bladder
bladder campion, *or* Silene vulgaris (bot.)
taxonomy of campion **2**:780:2b, *illus.*
bladder urine (secretion): *see* final urine
bladder worm (zool.): *see* cysticercus
bladderbush (plant): *see* burro-fat
bladdernose seal (mammal): *see* hooded seal
bladdernut, *or* Staphylea (bot.) **2**:266:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
bladderwort, *or* Utricularia (plant) **2**:266:2b
classification of
angiosperms **13**:778:2a
carnivorous plants **2**:883:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blade (cutting tool)
development of
cutlery **3**:812:3b
flake tools **28**:715:2a
stone tools **28**:713:2a
feature of plane *illus.* **28**:725
blade (propeller part)
function **28**:848:2b
"Blade Among the Boys" (novel by Nzekwu)
African novel development **23**:141:1b
discussed in biography **8**:844:2a
Bladensburg, Battle of (War of 1812)
use of rockets **29**:560:2a
blading (engin.)
use in turbines **18**:340:1b *passim to* 345:2a, 361:1a, *illus.* 345
blady grass (plant): *see* cogon grass
Blaeholder, George (Am. athlete)
history of baseball **28**:127:2b
Blaenau Gwent (dist., Gwent, U.K.) **2**:266:3b
Blaeu, Willem Janszoon (Du. geog. and astron.)
development of astronomical maps **28**:227:1a
history of printing **26**:71:2a
Blaga, Lucian (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:159:1a
Blagge, Margaret (Eng. aristocrat): *see* Godolphin, Margaret Blagge
Blagoevgrad (Bulg.) **2**:267:1a
location *map* **15**:352
Blagove, Dimitur (Bulg. educ.)
role in history of Bulgaria **15**:360:1b
Blagoveshchensk, *or* Blagovescensk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:267:1a
Blagoveshchensky Sobor (cath., Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Annunciation, Cathedral of the
Blahoslav, Jan (Czech. bp. and au.)
translation of Bible into Czech **14**:769:2b
Blaine, James Gillespie (Am. pol.) **2**:267:1b
caricature by Gillam **5**:267:3a
contribution to foreign policy **5**:722:1a
opposition by Mugwumps **8**:396:2b
Blainey, Geoffrey Norman (Austr. hist. and writ.) **2**:267:2b
Blainville, Henri de (Fr. nat.)
association with Comte **3**:511:1a
classification of Artiodactyla **23**:499:2b
Blainville, Pierre-Joseph Céldron de (gov., New Fr.)
history of Canada **15**:502:2b
Blair, Archibald (Br. nav. of.)
visit to Andaman Islands **21**:148:2a
Blair, Eric Arthur (Br. au.): *see* Orwell, George
Blair, Francis Preston (Am. pol. and journ.) **2**:267:2b
Blair, Francis Preston, Jr. (Am. pol.) **2**:267:3a
Blair, Hugh (Eng. rhetorician)
theory of rhetoric **26**:807:1a
Blair, James (N.Am. educ.) **2**:268:1a
Blair, John (U.S. jur.) **2**:268:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Blair, Montgomery (U.S. govt. offi.)
association with Lincoln **23**:47:1b
Blair, Robert (Scot. poet) **2**:268:2a
contribution to graveyard school **5**:435:2b
Blair, William (Scot. forester)
development of forestry **19**:406:2b
Blair Atholl (Perth and Kinross, U.K.)
features of Atholl **1**:670:1a
Blais, Marie-Claire (Fr.-Can. au.) **2**:268:2a
Blaise, Saint, *or* Saint Blasius, *or* Saint Blazey (Christian S.) **2**:268:2b
BLAISE service, *or* British Library Automated Information Service
modern cataloging techniques **22**:972:2a
Blaize, Herbert A. (pr.min. of Gren.)
history of Grenada **29**:768:1a
Blake, Eubie, *or* James Hubert Blake (Am. mus.) **2**:268:3a
Blake, Eugene Carson (U.S. minis.) **2**:268:3b
Blake, Nicholas (Br. poet): *see* Day-Lewis, Cecil
Blake, Robert (Br. adm.) **2**:269:1a
role in First Dutch War **11**:941:2b
Blake, William (Br. writ. and art.) **2**:269:2a
association with
Blair **2**:268:2a
Flaxman **4**:825:1b
Hayley **5**:773:2a
Palmer **9**:93:3a
contribution to
children's literature **23**:211:2b
English literature **4**:501:3a; **18**:451:2a
Romanticism **10**:161:1b; **18**:697:2b; **25**:363:1b
influence on
Art Nouveau **1**:597:1a
Rosetti **10**:193:1a
Yeats **12**:829:3b
influenced by
Böhme **16**:333:1b
Platonism **25**:893:1b
interpretation of Milton's "Paradise Lost" **24**:108:1a
use of
anastatic printing **1**:373:2b
relief etching **26**:112:1a, *illus.* 111
wood engraving **12**:739:2b
works
engraving of Satan *illus.* **16**:276
"Pity" *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **25**:370
Blake Plateau (plat., U.S.)
continental slope **3**:585:3a
oceanic plateaus **8**:864:1b
Blakeley Stage (geol.)
Tertiary Period chronologies and events *tables* **19**:890, 892
Blakelock, Ralph Albert (Am. paint.) **2**:271:2a
Blakeslee, Albert Francis (Am. bot.) **2**:271:2b
Blakeslee cartridge box (weaponry)
use with Spencer carbine **11**:85:1b
Blaketown (N.Z.): *see* Greymouth
Blakistone Island (isl., Md., U.S.): *see* Saint Clement's Island
Blalock, Alfred (Am. physic.) **2**:271:3a
association with Taussig **11**:581:2b
Blamauer, Karoline (Aus.-U.S. act.): *see* Lenya, Lotte
"Blame Me on History" (work by Modisane)
African literature **13**:139:2b
Blanc, Louis, *or* Jean-Joseph Charles-Louis Blanc (Fr. pol.) **2**:272:1a
association with Albert l'Ouvrier **1**:215:1b
contribution to socialism **27**:443:2a
role in France **18**:687:1a; **19**:508:2a
Blanc, Mont (mt., Eur.): *see* Mont Blanc
blanc de chine porcelain: *see* te-hua porcelain
Blanca, Cordillera (mt. range, Peru)
Andes Mountains **27**:697:2b
location *map* **25**:510
Blanca de Castilla (w. of Louis VIII): *see* Blanche of Castile
Blanca Peak (mt., U.S.)
altitude **10**:417:1b
Blancan Stage (paleon.)
division of Pleistocene Epoch **19**:894:2b, *table*
Blanchard, Jean-Pierre-François (Fr. balloonist) **2**:272:2b
early balloon flight **28**:823:1b
Blanchard, Jennie Louise (Am. arch.): *see* Bethune, Louise Blanchard
Blanchard, Thomas (Am. inv.) **2**:272:3a
Blanche, August (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:15:2a
Blanche, Jacques-Émile (Fr. paint.)
portrait of
Granville-Barker *illus.* **5**:427
Proust *illus.* **9**:746
Blanche, Mount (mt., Eur.)
physiography of Alps **18**:550:2a
Blanche of Castile, *or* Blanche de Castille, *or* Blanca de Castilla (w. of Louis VIII) **2**:272:3b
influenced by Montmorency **8**:293:3a
relationship to
Louis VIII **7**:496:2a
Louis IX of France **7**:496:2b
Margaret of Provence **7**:835:3b
Philip II Augustus **9**:369:2a
Theobald I **11**:684:2b
role in French history **19**:461:2a *passim to* 463:2a
"Blanche of Castile," *or* "Blanka von Castilien" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5**:499:3a
Blanche of Navarre (q. of Navarre)
relationship to
Martin **7**:887:3b
Viana **12**:342:1a
succession to Charles III **3**:116:3a
Blanchet, François-Étienne, the Elder (Fr. harpsichord builder) **2**:273:2a
Blanchet, L.G. (Fr. paint.)
painting of James Edward, the Old Pretender *illus.* **6**:489
blanching (food processing)
boiling **2**:332:3b
freezing **19**:337:2b
blanching (met.)
coin minting **16**:553:2a
Blanco, Antonio Guzmán (pres. of Venez.): *see* Guzmán Blanco, Antonio
Blanco, Salvador Jorge (pres. of Dom.Rep.): *see* Jorge Blanco, Salvador
Blanco Fombona, Rufino (Venez. writ.) **2**:273:2b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:847:1a
Blanco Party, *or* National Party (pol. party, Urug.)
opposition to Batlle y Ordóñez **1**:961:1a
role in Uruguay **29**:461:2a *passim to* 464:1a
Blanco y Crespo, José María (Sp. au.): *see* White, Joseph Blanco
Blancs d'Espagne (Fr. Legitimists)
relationship to Bourbon dynasty **15**:186:2a
Bland, Edith (Eng. au.): *see* Nesbit, Edith
Bland-Allison Act (U.S. hist.)
association with Greenback Movement **5**:467:3b
effect on silver currency controversy **29**:244:1b
influenced by Free Silver Movement **4**:964:1b
role of Allison **1**:283:1a
Blanda, George Frederick (Am. athlete) **2**:273:3a
Blandford, John Churchill, marquess of (Br. gen.): *see* Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of, Marquess of Blandford, Reichsfürst von Mindelheim
Blandford Forum, *or* Chipping Blandford (Dorset, U.K.) **2**:273:3a
Blanding's turtle, *or* semibox turtle, *or* Emys blandingi (reptile) **2**:273:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blanditia (Lat. lit.)
association with Sextus Propertius **9**:730:2b
Blandrata, Georgius, *or* Giorgio Biandrata (It. rel. leader) **2**:273:3b
development of Unitarianism **26**:262:2b
Blane, Sir Gilbert, 1st Baronet (Scot. physic.) **2**:274:1a
Blanford's fox (mammal): *see* hoary fox
blank, *or* planchet (minting)
use in minting **16**:552:2b
blank verse (poetic form) **2**:274:1a
development of English prosody **23**:102:1a
use by
Milton **24**:107:1b
Schiller **10**:516:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Blanka von Castilien" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Blanche of Castile"
Blankenburg (E.Ger.) **2**:274:2a
location *map* **20**:121
Blankers-Koen, Fanny (Du. athlete)
sprinting **28**:170:2b
blanket

type of flower arrangement **17**:96:1a
blanket, breeding (nuclear reactor component): *see* breeding blanket
blanket-flower, *or* Gaillardia aristata (bot.)
description **5**:75:2a
blanket octopus, *or* Tremoctopus (mollusk)
features of cephalopods **24**:329:1a
blanket primary (election, Wash., U.S.)
nomination process **29**:450:2b
Blanquart-Evrard, Louis-Désiré (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:774:2b
development of albumen paper **1**:223:1a
Blanquefort, Marquis de (Br. mil. of.): *see* Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort
Blanqui, Auguste (Fr. pol.)
influence on Vaillant **12**:232:2b
promotion of Syndicalism **11**:464:2b
Blanqui, Jérôme-Adolphe (Fr. econ.) **2**:274:2b
Blanqui, Louis-Auguste (Fr. soc.) **2**:274:2b
contribution to socialism **27**:443:2a
history of France **19**:508:2a
blanquillo (fish): *see* tilefish
Blantyre (Malawi) **2**:275:2a
urban development **27**:951:1b
Blarina brevicauda (mammal): *see* short-tailed shrew
Blarney, *or* An Bhlarna (Ire.) **2**:275:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Blaschka, Leopold (Ger. craftsman)
association with Blaschka glass **2**:275:3a
Blaschka, Rudolph (Ger. craftsman)
association with Blaschka glass **2**:275:3a
Blaschka glass **2**:275:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Blaschke, Wilhelm Johann Eugen (Ger. math.) **2**:275:3a
Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente (Sp. writ.) **2**:275:3b
association with Generation of '98 **8**:716:3b
contribution to Spanish novel development **23**:143:1a
"Blasedow und seine Söhne" (work by Gutzkow)
discussed in biography **5**:583:3b
Blasis, Carlo (It. ballet teacher) **2**:276:1a
contribution to dance **16**:966:2a
ballet **1**:839:3a; **3**:354:3b; **24**:619:1a
dance technique **16**:939:2a
Blasius, Saint (Christian S.): *see* Blaise, Saint
Blasko, Béla (Hung.-Am. act.): *see* Lugosi, Bela
Blaskowitz, Johannes (Ger. field marshal) **2**:276:2a
role in World War II **29**:989:2a
blason (satiric verse)
creation by Marot **7**:868:1b
blasphemy (rel.) **2**:276:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
blast furnace (met.) **2**:276:2b
development by Gayley **5**:156:1b
technological development **28**:461:1a
use in
iron-ore processing **21**:362:1b
lead smelting **21**:404:1b
zinc extraction **21**:401:1a, *illus.*
blast injury **2**:277:1a
effects on body **17**:326:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Blast: Review of the Great English Vortex" (Br. pub.)
place in English literature **18**:458:2b
Blastares, Matthew (Gr. theol. and schol.) **2**:277:1a
compilation of canon law **16**:309:2b
blastema, *or* regeneration bud (biol.) **2**:277:1b
development **20**:374:2b, 390:1b
regeneration **9**:1000:3a; **20**:368:1a
skeletal systems **28**:288:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
blasting **2**:277:2a
use in
mining and quarrying **21**:339:2a *passim to* 348:1b
tunnel construction **26**:442:1b *passim to* 446:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
blasting cap, *or* detonator (explosive device) **2**:277:2b
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:277:2a *passim to* 280:1a
history of explosives **4**:634:3a
use in
blasting **2**:277:2a
mining **21**:342:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
blasting gelatin (chem. explosive): *see* gelatinous dynamite
blasting oil (chem. compound): *see* nitroglycerin
Blastocladiales (fungal order)
classification **26**:288:1b
blastocoel (biol. cavity)
formation by blastula **2**:277:3b
formation of gastrula **5**:142:3a
function in
animals **20**:392:2a, *illus.* 393
human embryology **20**:408:2a, *illus.*
blastocyst (embryo phase) **2**:277:2b
development **20**:395:2b
role in reproduction **26**:711:1a
stage of embryologic growth **20**:408:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
blastoderm (biol. membrane)
formation by blastula **2**:277:3b
occurrence in animals **20**:392:2a, *illus.* 393
blastogenesis (reproduction): *see* budding
blastoid, *or* Blastoidea (class of Echinoderm) **2**:277:3a
classification of Echinodermata **17**:892:2b
fossil record of echinodermata crinozoa **19**:805:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blastomere (biol.)
development in animals **20**:391:2b
formation by cleavage **3**:367:2a
formation of blastula **8**:344:3b
human cell division **20**:407:2b
process of differentiation **15**:619:2b
Blastomyces (genus of fungus)
cause of blastomycosis **2**:277:3b
blastomycosis (disease) **2**:277:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Blastophagus nota (insect)
species of fig wasp **4**:771:1a
Blastophagus psenes (insect)
Hymenoptera species *illus.* **21**:660
pollination of Smyrna fig **13**:688:2a; **14**:1008:2b
species of fig wasp **4**:770:3b, *illus.*
blastopore (anat.) **2**:277:3b
animal development **17**:277:1b; **20**:392:2b, *illus.* 393
Blastozoa (zool.)
classification **17**:892:2b
blastula (biol.) **2**:277:3b
embryonic development **4**:471:3a
formation in animals **4**:45:2b; **20**:392:2a
formation of gastrula **5**:142:2b
Blatch, Harriot Eaton Stanton, *or* Harriot Eaton Stanton (Am. suffrage leader) **2**:278:1a
Blatchford, Samuel (U.S. jur.) **2**:278:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Blatta orientalis (insect): *see* Oriental cockroach
Blattaria, *or* Blattoden (insect): *see* cockroach
Blattella germanica (insect): *see* German cockroach
"Blätter für die Kunst" (Ger. mag.)
establishment by George **5**:199:3a
history of magazine publishing **26**:490:2b
Blau, Jeno Ormandy (Am. conductor): *see* Ormandy, Eugene
"blaue Band, Das" (work by Kellermann)
discussed in biography **6**:788:2b
"blaue Engel, Der" (film by Sternberg): *see* "Blue Angel, The"
Blaue Reiter, Der, *or* The Blue Rider (art. org., Ger.) **2**:278:1b
association with
Expressionism **4**:635:3a
Feininger **4**:717:1b
Jawlensky **6**:516:3a
Kandinsky **6**:712:2a
Klee **6**:904:2b
Münter **8**:421:3b
contribution to
modern art **25**:371:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 370
printmaking **26**:131:1b
influence of Delaunay **3**:970:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Blaue Vier, Die, *or* The Blue Four (Ger. org.)
successors to Der Blaue Reiter **2**:278:2b
Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, *or* Helena Petrovna Hahn (Russ. spiritualist) **2**:278:2b
contribution to theosophy **11**:696:2a
founding of Theosophical Society **20**:527:2b; **25**:75:2a
studies in India **21**:97:2b
Blaw-Knox Rotocell
use in oil production **19**:368:2b
Blaxland, Gregory (Austr. expl.)
exploration of Australia **18**:736:1b
Blazey, Saint (Christian S.): *see* Blaise, Saint
blazing star, *or* Mentzelia lindleyi (bot.)
description **7**:428:2a
blazon (her.)
feature of armorial bearings **20**:508:2b
"Blazon of Gentrie" (book by Ferne)
association with heraldry **20**:516:2a
blé punaisé (insect): *see* wheat bug
"Blé qui lève, Le" (work by Bazin)
discussed in biography **2**:5:3b
bleach (chem.) **2**:278:3b
production of oil **19**:369:2a
bleaching
major ref. in Textiles **21**:522:1a
motion-picture film development **24**:433:1b
use in painting restoration **14**:90:2b
bleaching powder (chem.)
major ref. in bleach **2**:278:3b
production **21**:253:1b
bleak, *or* Alburnus alburnus (fish) **2**:279:1a
"Bleak House" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17**:270:1a
place in
English literature **18**:455:1a
propagandist literature **23**:130:1a
use of prosodic elements **23**:99:1a
Blechnoideae, *or* chain fern (bot.)
species of chain fern *illus.* **1**:638
"Blechtrommel, Die" (work by Grass): *see* "Tin Drum, The"
Blechynden, Richard (Eng. mer.)
development of iced tea **11**:596:2b
Bled, Lake, *or* Bledsko Jezero (l., Yugos.) **2**:279:1b
location *map* **29**:1089
Bled Makhzen (reg., Mor.)
history of Morocco **24**:919:2b
Bleda (Hun leader)
Attila **1**:687:1a
Huns **6**:147:3a
Bledes Siba (reg., Mor.)
history of Morocco **24**:919:2b
Bledsko Jezero (l., Yugos.): *see* Bled, Lake
bleeder turbine, *or* extraction turbine
steam turbines **18**:343:2b
bleeding
normal constraints in hemostasis **15**:129:1b, 144:1b
pathology **15**:155:2b
childhood diseases **16**:17:1b
nutritional deficiency diseases **25**:65:2b, 68:1a
nutritional imbalance **25**:54:2b
pregnancy-related disorders **26**:728:2b
see also blood clotting; hemorrhage
bleeding (med. procedure): *see* bloodletting
bleeding begonia (plant): *see* wax begonia
bleeding heart (plant) **2**:279:1b
taxonomy of Papaverales **13**:680:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bleeding heart family (bot.): *see* Fumariaceae
bleeding heart glory-bower, *or* Clerodendrum thomsonae (bot.)
description **5**:305:3b
Bleeding Kansas (U.S. hist.) **2**:279:2a
significance of
Potawatomie Massacre **9**:645:2b
Wyandotte Constitution **12**:785:1b
Bleek, Wilhelm Heinrich Immanuel (Ger. ling.) **2**:279:2b
classification of African languages **22**:767:1a, 777:1a
Blegen, Carl William (Am. archae.) **2**:279:2b
Blegywryd, Book of (Welsh law)
development of Welsh law **12**:576:2b
Blekinge (co., Swed.) **2**:279:3b
Blemmyes (people)
history **20**:331:2a
blend (ling.)
use in English language **22**:673:2b
blende (min.): *see* sphalerite
blended whiskey (alcoholic bev.) **2**:279:3b
blending (beverage production)
distilled spirits **14**:752:1b
tea **14**:736:2b
wines **14**:746:2a
blending (yarn) **2**:279:3b
"Blendung, Die" (work by Canetti): *see* "Tower of Babel"
Blenheim (boro., N.Z.) **2**:280:1a
location *map* **24**:883
Blenheim, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2**:280:1a
celebration in Addison's poem **1**:92:1a
effect on
Austria **14**:496:2b
Germany **20**:69:1b
War of the Spanish Succession **11**:71:3b
significance of artillery **29**:547:1b
Blenheim Palace (palace, Oxon., U.K.) **2**:280:2a
development of interior design **17**:33:1a
Blenkinsop, John (Eng. inv.) **2**:280:2a
railroads and locomotives **7**:437:2a; **28**:765:1b
Blennerhassett, Harman (Am. alleged traitor)
association with Parkersburg **9**:159:1b
blenniid, *or* Blenniidae (fish fam.)
taxonomy of Perciformes **19**:266:2a, *illus.* 262
Blennius cristatus (fish): *see* molly miller
Blennius pholis (fish): *see* shanny
blenny, *or* Blenniodei (fish) **2**:280:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:257:2a
disruptive coloration **16**:590:2b
mimicry of cleaner fish **24**:112:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gunnel; wolffish
blepharitis (path.) **2**:280:3b
cause, symptoms, and treatment **21**:538:2b

effect on eyelids 27:196:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blepharochalasis (path.) 2:281:1a
blepharoplast (biol.): *see* kinetosome
Blériot, Louis (Fr. aviator) 2:281:1a
aerospace industry 21:475:1b
monoplane 8:264:2b
powered flight 28:830:2a, *illus.*
blesbok, *or* Damaliscus dorcas philippsi (mammal)
body plans of bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 23:492
description 2:368:1b
blesmol, *or* sand mole, *or* sand rat (mammal)
type of mole rat 8:231:3b
Blessed, Isles of the (Gr. rel.): *see* Isles of the Blest
"Blessed Damozel, The" (poem by Rossetti)
discussed in biography 10:193:2a
Blessed Nuno de Santa Maria (Port. mil. leader): *see* Pereira, Nuno Álvares
Blessed Peter of Montboissier (Fr. abbot): *see* Peter the Venerable
Blessed Sacrament Sisters for Indians and Colored People (Roman Cath. congregation)
establishment by Drexel 4:224:2a
Blessed Teresa Benedicta of the Cross (Ger. nun): *see* Stein, Edith
Blessed Virgin Mary (mother of Jesus): *see* Mary
Blessed Virgin Mary, Purification of the (rel. festival): Candlemas
Blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Aethelberht, Cathedral Church of the (cath., Hereford, Here. & Worc., U.K.)
major ref. in Hereford 5:870:2b, *illus.*
chained library *illus.* 22:976
blessing (rel.): *see* benediction
"Blessing of Moses, The" (Old Testament poem)
chapter in Deuteronomy 14:781:1a
"Blessing of the Bay" (ship)
place in history of Medford, Mass. 7:998:3b
Blessington, Marguerite Gardiner, countess of (Irish au.) 2:281:1b
Blessingway rite (Navajo ritual) 2:281:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
"Blessures, Les" (poem by Charbonneau)
discussed in biography 3:98:3b
Blest, Isles of the (Gr. rel.): *see* Isles of the Blest
Blest Gana, Alberto (Chil. writ.) 2:281:3a
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:845:2a
Bleuler, Eugen (Swiss psychiatrist) 2:281:3b
study of amnesia and brain disorders 23:953:1a; 23:961:1b
Blicher, Steen Steensen (Dan. au.) 2:282:1a
contribution to Danish literature 27:16:2b
Blichfeldt's theorem (math.)
number theory 25:34:2b
Blickfeld (psychol.)
Wundt's theory of attention 14:381:1a
Blickpunkt (psychol.)
Wundt's theory of attention 14:381:1a
Blida, *or* el-Boulaida (Alg.) 2:282:2a
Bligh, William (Eng. adm.) 2:282:2a
administration of New South Wales 14:446:1a
exploration of Banks Islands 1:873:1b
introduction of
akee fruit 1:187:2a
breadfruit 2:491:1b
opposition by New South Wales Corps 8:643:2a
role in Rum Rebellion 10:238:2b
sightings of Fiji Islands 25:283:1b
Blighia sapida (bot.): *see* akee
blight (plant disease) 2:282:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
blimp (aircraft) 2:282:3b
use by Britain during World War I 28:834:2b
blind (disease): *see* blindness
Blind Bay (bay, N.Z.): *see* Tasman Bay
"Blind Girl, The" (paint. by Millais)
discussed in biography 8:132:1a, *illus.* 131
blind goby, *or* Typhlogobius californiensis (fish)
interspecific relationships in Perciformes 19:260:2a
species of goby 5:319:1a
Blind Harry (Scot. writ.): *see* Harry the Minstrel
"Blind Husbands" (film by von Stroheim)
discussed in biography 11:323:1a
"Blind Man's Meal" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:865:2a
blind mouse (rodent): *see* Chinese pygmy dormouse
blind printing, *or* inkless intaglio (printmaking)
use of relief etching 26:112:1b, *illus.*
blind sac (path.): *see* intestinal diverticulum
blind snake (zool.) 2:283:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blind speed
detection by radar 23:766:1b
blind spot, *or* optic disk (anat.) 2:283:1b
occurrence in vision field and visual disorders 12:399:3b; 27:203:1a
place in eye anatomy and function 27:176:2a, *illus.* 173
see also visual-field defect
blind staggers (animal disease) 2:283:1b
blind trial (med.)
use in therapeutics 17:255:1a
blind valley (geol.): *see* polje
"Blind Woman, New York" (work by Strand)
photography *illus.* 25:781
"Blinde, Der" (play by Dürrenmatt)
discussed in biography 4:296:2b
blindman's buff, *or* colin-maillard, *or* gallina ciepa, *or* mosca cieca (children's game) 2:283:2a
blindness (disease) 2:283:2a
aspect of human sensory reception 27:164:1b
correction by corneal transplant 28:746:2a
result of
chromophobe adenoma 3:286:3b
role of special education 11:75:2a
use of Braille and other systems 2:465:2a
variation in causes 27:204:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blindworm, *or* slowworm, *or* Anguis fragilis (zool.) 2:283:3a
longevity in life cycle of lizards 26:754:2b
blinking (physiol.)
significance in vision 27:177:1b
Bliss, Sir Arthur Edward Drummond (Eng. comp.) 2:283:3a
choral composition and occasional music 24:614:1a
Bliss, Gilbert Ames (Am. math.) 2:283:3b
Bliss, Henry E. (Am. libn.)
classification of library materials 22:981:1a
Bliss, Tasker Howard (U.S. mil. leader) 2:284:1a
Bliss, William Dwight Porter (Am. soc. reformer) 2:284:1b
Bliss Classification, *or* Bibliographic Classification (bibliographic system) 2:284:2a
library classification schemes 22:981:1a
Bliss-Leavitt torpedo
development of torpedoes 29:596:1b
Blissus hirtus (insect): *see* hairy chinch bug
Blissus leucopterus (insect): *see* chinch bug
blistelle (wine)
production in Languedoc 7:148:2b
blister (dermatol.) 2:284:2a
resulting from
burn injuries 15:379:2a
frostbite 5:25:2b
infectious diseases 21:544:2a
miliaria 8:126:1b
see also vesicle; bullae
blister beetle, *or* Meloidae (insect) 2:284:2b
relationship to soldier beetle 10:943:3a
species of coleoptera 21:653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Spanish fly
blister cave (geol.)
type of lava cave 16:727:2b
blister copper (met.)
result of matte processing 21:397:2a
blister gas (weapon)
effects 7:316:2a
blister pearl
cultured pearl 3:786:1a; 9:226:3a
blister rust fungus (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:730:2a
association with Ribes 10:38:1b
Blitar (Indon.) 2:284:3b
Blith, Walter (Br. army captain)
contribution to agriculture 13:195:1b
"Blithedale Romance, The" (work by Hawthorne)
discussed in biography 5:765:3a
treatment of Brook Farm 2:549:2b
Blits, Yekusyel ben Yitskhek (Yiddish au.)
development of Yiddish literature 29:1078:1a
blitzkrieg (mil. tactic) 2:285:1a
effect on strategy and tactics 29:653:1a, 668:2a
employed by Germany 1:177:1a; 11:305:2a
history of World War II 21:774:2b, 782:2b
viewed by Liddell Hart 7:339:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Blitzstein, Marc (Am. comp. and au.) 2:285:1b
Blix, E. (Nor. trans.)
translation of Bible into Norwegian 14:769:1b
Blixen, Karen, Baronesse Blixen-Finecke (Dan. writ.): *see* Dinesen, Isak
blizzard, *or* buran, *or* burga, *or* purga (meteorol.) 2:285:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Blo-bzang chos-kyi-rgyal-mtshan (Tib. Buddhist)
reincarnation of Panchen Lama 9:109:1b
Blo-bzang grags-pa (Tib. lama): *see* Tsong-kha-pa
bloat, *or* hoven, *or* tympanites (animal disease) 2:285:2a
incidence in livestock farming 19:139:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Bloc Démocratique Gabonais (Gab. pol. org.): *see* Parti Démocratique Gabonais
Bloc National (Fr. hist.) 2:285:2a
defeat by Cartel des Gauches 5:144:3a
development during Third Republic 19:515:2b
Bloc Républicain (Fr. hist.)
development during Third Republic 19:514:1a
Bloch, Bernard (Am. ling.)
definition of language 22:566:1b
Bloch, Ernest (Am. comp.) 2:285:2b
use of pitch alteration in chamber composition 24:573:2b
Bloch, Ernst (Ger. pol.sci.) 2:285:3a
Bloch, Felix (Am. phys.) 2:285:3b
study of particle beams 26:499:2b
Bloch, Jean-Richard (Fr. au.) 2:286:1a
Bloch, Joseph Samuel (Aus. rabbi, pol., and journ.) 2:286:1a
Bloch, Konrad Emil (Ger. biochem.) 2:286:1b
Bloch, Marcel (Fr. indus.): *see* Dassault, Marcel
block (engin.)
interaction with engine cylinders 9:473:3b
block (geol.): *see* volcanic block
Block, Adolph (Am. sculp.)
development of sculpture 27:109:2a
Block, Herbert Lawrence (Am. cartoonist): *see* Herblock
block and tackle (device) 2:286:2a
use in hoists 5:976:1b
block book (publ.) 2:286:2b
block caving (min.)
methods of mining 21:347:1b
block cipher
major ref. in Cryptology 16:868:2b
block code (communications)
information theory 21:571:2b
block coefficient
importance in shipbuilding 21:485:1b
block design (math.)
defined in combinatorial analysis 16:614:2b
block diagram (computer sci.)
function in GPSS program 16:649:1a
block-fault mountain, *or* fault-block mountain, *or* rift mountain
description 8:376:1b
evolution 16:710:2b, 714:1a, *illus.* 713
plateaus 9:506:2b
block faulting (geol.): *see* normal fault
block field (geol.): *see* felsenmeer
Block Island, *or* Manisses, *or* Manasses (is., R.I., U.S.) 2:286:3b
block lava flow (geol.)
description 7:197:2a
block of flats (arch.): *see* apartment house
block printing
development in China 21:560:2b
use in
photoengraving 26:106:1b
printing 26:69:1b
textile industry 21:525:1b
block statue (Egy. sculp.)
description 18:150:1b
block structure (computer sci.)
use in computer programming 16:646:1b
block system
use in railroad operations and safety 28:796:1a
blockade (warfare) 2:287:1a
component of strategy 11:305:2a; 29:649:1b
use by
Hawkins 5:763:1a
Napoleon 4:980:1b; 24:746:1a
use in U.S. Civil War 29:236:1b; 29:650:2a
use of sea power 10:582:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Blockburger v. U.S. (law case)
test of double jeopardy 16:818:1b
blocker ring (mech.)
role in automotive systems 28:779:2b
blockfront, *or* tub front (furniture)
origination attributed to Goddard 5:322:1a
blocking (clothing mfr.)
use in clothing industry 21:497:2b
blocking (sport)
role in
basketball 28:154:1a
Canadian football 28:145:2a
lacrosse 7:90:1b
blocking (woodworking technique)
use in furniture 17:45:2a
blocking antibody (med.)
function in desensitization 4:31:1a
blocking anticyclone (meteorol.)
role in cyclonic weather patterns 16:457:1a
blocking temperature
effect on magnetic properties of minerals 24:200:1b

Blocksberg (mt., E.Ger.): *see* Brocken
Blocksidge, Charles William (Austr. writ.): *see* Baylebridge, William
Blodgett Settlement (Wis., U.S.): *see* Beloit
bloedite (min.)
member of evaporite mineral group **24:**242:2a, *illus.*
Bloedraad (Neth. hist.): *see* Troubles, Council of
Bloem, J.C. (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:3a
Bloemaert, Abraham (Du. paint. and engr.) **2:**287:1b
Bloembergen, Nicolaas (Am. phys.) **2:**287:2a
Bloemfontein (S.Af.) **2:**287:2a
capital of Orange Free State **27:**661:2a
Bloemfontein Convention: *see* Sand River and Bloemfontein conventions
Blois (countship, Fr.) **2:**287:3a
major ref. in France **19:**527:2a
French history **19:**459:1a, *maps* 458, 479
Blois (Fr.) **2:**288:1a
major ref. in France **19:**527:2a
château wing design by Mansart **7:**789:2a
Renaissance architecture **13:**1004:2a
Blois, François-Louis de (Fr. monk): *see* Blosius, Franciscus Ludovicus
Blois, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
1504
influence on Claude of France **3:**356:3a
role of
Amboise **1:**319:2a
Louis XII **7:**499:2a
1572
effect on England **29:**52:1a
foreign policy of Burghley **3:**3:3b
Blok, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. poet) **2:**288:2a
contribution to Russian literature **10:**256:2b; **26:**1021:2a
sociological expression and Russian criticism **28:**993:2a
"Bloknot agitatora" (Sov. pub.): *see* "Agitator's Notebook, The"
Blom, Frans Ferdinand (Dan. archae.) **2:**288:3b
Blomberg, Werner Eduard Fritz von (Ger. gen. and minis. of war) **2:**289:1a
Blomfield, Sir Reginald (Eng. arch.)
garden and landscape design **19:**668:1b
Blommers, P. (art.)
portrait of
da Costa *illus.* **3:**663
Potgieter *illus.* **9:**642
"Blommorna" (work by Atterbom)
discussed in biography **1:**686:1b
"blonde Eckbert, Der" (novel by Tieck)
discussed in biography **11:**761:1a
blonde lace **2:**289:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Blonde On Blonde" (record album by Dylan)
discussed in biography **4:**309:2b
Blondeau Tavern (Am. motion-picture studio)
historic site in Los Angeles **23:**307:2b
Blondel (Eng. lit. character)
inspired by Richard I the Lion-Heart **10:**43:2b
Blondel, André-Eugène (Fr. phys.) **2:**289:2a
Blondel, David (Fr. Calvinist)
legend of Pope Joan **6:**561:1b
Blondel, Georges (Fr. hist.) **2:**289:2a
Blondel, Jacques-François (Fr. arch.) **2:**289:2b
theory of architecture **13:**953:2a, 955:2b
Blondel, Maurice Edouard (Fr. philos.) **2:**289:3b
contribution to
Idealism **25:**629:2a
Platonism **25:**893:1a
Pragmatism **25:**648:1b
Blondel de Nesle (Fr. trouvère) **2:**289:1b
"Blondie" (cartoon by Young)
creation **15:**586:1a, 587:2a
discussed in biography **12:**859:1a
Blondin, *or* Jean-François Gravelet (Fr. acrobat) **2:**289:3b
role in circus history **3:**328:3a; **16:**420:2a
Blondus, Flavius (It. hist.): *see* Biondo, Flavio
blood **15:**128:1b; **2:**290:1a
major ref. in Tissues and Fluids **28:**671:2a, 677:1b
animal
invertebrates
bivalves **24:**326:2a
branchiopods **16:**848:1a
cell pigmentation **16:**589:1b
vertebrates
mammals **23:**389:2a
reptiles **26:**742:1b
circulation: *see* circulation; circulatory system
formation in vertebrate embryos **20:**402:2a
function in
circulatory system **16:**378:1a, 380:1b
excretion and excretory systems **19:**4:2b
muscles and muscle systems **24:**462:2a
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**772:2a, 782:1a, 789:2b
passim to 793:2a, *illus.* 776
human
alleles **1:**277:3b
analysis: *see* blood analysis
artificial kidney filtration **4:**64:1b
circulation: *see* cardiovascular system
components **28:**677:1a
diseases and disorders
acidosis and alkalosis **17:**319:2b; **28:**683:1a
anemia **17:**246:2a
childhood diseases and infections **16:**13:2a, 16:2b
shock **10:**753:2b
drugs and drug action **17:**506:2a
effect of phytohemagglutinin **13:**740:2b
function in
excretory process **19:**12:1b
respiratory process *illus.* 789
function of calcium **2:**734:2a
genetic considerations **19:**729:2b
groups: *see* blood groups
hematological research **5:**823:2a; **14:**951:2b
Cohn **3:**435:3a
Harvey **20:**476:1a
Müller **8:**407:3a
historical inaccuracies **14:**938:2a, 953:2b
heredity theory **19:**701:2b
intelligence **21:**714:1a
liver function **7:**410:2b
osteonecrosis **28:**319:2b
pH balance **4:**847:1b
phagocytosis **9:**352:1b
presence of chlorine **3:**251:1b
racial differences **18:**848:2b *passim to* 852:1a
reactions
agglutination by Fabales extract **13:**740:2b
inflammation **6:**309:1b
shock **16:**415:1a
temperature adaptation **14:**13:2b
sanguine temperament association **6:**145:2a
supply problems in transplants **28:**746:1a
therapeutic use of constituents **17:**262:1b *passim to* 264:1b
use as nutrient in reproductive insects **21:**670:2a
use in ceremonial rites **26:**860:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also bleeding; blood cell formation; blood count; blood plasma; blood serum; blood transfusion; coagulation
Blood, Council of (Neth. hist.): *see* Troubles, Council of
Blood, League of, *or* Ketsumeidan (Japanese org.)
Japanese history **22:**329:2b
blood analysis, *or* blood test **2:**291:1b
major refs. in Blood **15:**137:2a, 140:1a, *table* 156; Diagnostics and Therapeutics **17:**251:2b
evaluation of
alcohol intoxication **13:**217:1b
disease **17:**323:1a
enzyme activity **4:**513:2a
human health **5:**780:1a
methods and procedures **23:**777:2a
instrumentation **5:**823:1b; **23:**778:1a
multiphasic health screening **8:**411:1a
policework **25:**951:2a, 952:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also serological test; and types of blood analysis, *e.g.,* blood count; blood typing
blood bank **2:**291:2a
history of blood transfusions **15:**138:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
blood brotherhood **2:**291:3a
fictive kinship **16:**888:1b; **19:**72:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
blood cell formation, *or* hematopoiesis, *or* hemopoiesis (biochem.) **2:**291:3a
major ref. in Human Blood **15:**132:2a
animal tissues and fluids **28:**676:2a
diagnosis of disorders **17:**246:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
blood clotting (physiol.): *see* coagulation
blood-clotting protein (biochem.)
role in hemostasis **15:**144:1b
blood coagulation factor (physiol.): *see* coagulation factor
blood count **2:**291:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blood disease (path.)
major ref. in Human Blood **15:**147:1b
blood feud (sociol.): *see* feud
blood fluke (flatworm)
description **4:**848:1b
ingestion danger **3:**765:2b
schistosomiasis **10:**519:3a; **21:**548:1b; **24:**313:1b
blood gas (poison)
use in chemical warfare **3:**160:3b
blood group
major ref. in Blood **15:**138:1b, *tables* 139 *passim to* 143
genetic basis **18:**863:1a; **19:**704:1b, 729:2b
human blood **2:**290:3b; **15:**133:1b
Landsteiner's discoveries **7:**140:3b
physical anthropology **14:**975:1a
racial differences **19:**724:2a
see also blood typing
"Blood Knot, The" (work by Fugard)
discussed in biography **5:**34:2b
blood lily (bot.): *see* Cape tulip
blood money (sociol.) **2:**292:1a
see also wergild
Blood of Isis (Egy. ornament): *see* girdle tie
blood plasma (biol.): *see* plasma
blood poisoning (infection): *see* septicemia
blood pressure, *or* arterial blood pressure (physiol.) **2:**292:1b
affected by
aging process **20:**435:2b
alkaloids **15:**872:1b
diet **25:**72:1b
drugs and drug action **17:**496:2b
control mechanisms **14:**938:1b
nervous system **24:**827:1a
shock reaction **16:**415:1a
skin **21:**699:2b
function in
circulatory systems **16:**379:1a, 389:2a, 394:2b
excretory system **19:**12:2b
sensory reception **27:**163:1b
systemic circulation **11:**472:1b
hibernation preparation **14:**675:1b
indicator of disease **17:**322:2b
measurement by
Ludwig's kymograph **7:**547:2b
sphygmomanometer **11:**92:3b
role in
hypertension **6:**202:2b
hypotension **6:**205:1a
lung congestion **7:**564:1a
syncope **11:**464:2a
visual disorders **27:**202:2a
surgical monitoring **17:**259:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
Blood River, Battle of (S.Af. hist.) **2:**292:1b
Dingane's role **4:**101:3b
blood serum (biochem.) **2:**292:2a
function in homeostasis **17:**319:2a
influence of genetic factors **19:**730:1b
protein composition **14:**870:1a
significance of Bordet's discoveries **2:**382:3a
therapeutic uses **17:**262:1b
use in
blood analysis **15:**137:2b
enzyme analysis **4:**513:2a
rabies treatment **9:**874:3b
serological test **10:**651:2b
syphilis test **11:**467:1b
blood sugar (biochem): *see* glucose
blood test: *see* blood analysis
blood-testis barrier (anat.)
role in drug action **17:**511:1a
blood transfusion (med. procedure) **2:**292:2a
major ref. in Blood **15:**138:1b *passim to* 141:2b, *table*
allergic reaction **20:**785:1b
history **23:**900:1a
use in transplants **28:**747:1a, 750:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blood transfusion effect
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28:**750:1b
blood typing **2:**292:3a
development by Landsteiner **7:**140:3b
North American Indians **13:**311:1b; **18:**807:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also blood groups
blood vascular system (anat.)
circulatory system **16:**378:2b
see also closed vascular system; open vascular system
blood vein (anat.): *see* vein
blood vessel (anat.) **2:**292:3a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory System **16:**378:1a *passim to* 399:2b, *illus.* 380 *passim to* 398
anatomy
animals **20:**402:1a, *illus.*
humans **20:**416:1b; **26:**713:1a
effect of
drugs **17:**504:1b
histamine **5:**947:3a
physiology
functional
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24:**817
muscle **24:**462:2a
respiratory systems **26:**774:2a, 783:1b, *illus.* 775
supportive and connective tissues **28:**299:1a *passim to* 301:1b
trachea **11:**883:2a
pathologic
cardiovascular disorders **16:**400:2b *passim to* 416:2b
connective tissue disorder **28:**317:1a, 321:1a
hemostatic reaction **15:**144:2b
human aging process **20:**435:2b
lung congestion **7:**564:1a
lung infarction **7:**564:1b
renal damage **19:**24:2b

skin diseases **21:**705:1a
restoration by autograft transplants **28:**746:2b
significance of Harvey's theories **20:**476:2a
see also arteriole; artery; capillary; vein
blood volume
major ref. in Blood **15:**129:1b
passim to 157:1b
importance in shock diagnosis **16:**415:1a
increase during pregnancy **26:**717:1a
"Blood Wedding," *or* "Bodas de Sangre" (play by García Lorca)
discussed in biography **5:**117:1a
bloodflower, *or* Asclepias curassavica (bot.)
description **1:**618:3b, *illus.*
bloodhound (breed of dog) **2:**292:3b
bred for hunting by scent **4:**149:2b
use in hunting **25:**530:1b
Bloodless Revolution (Eng. hist.): *see* 1688, Revolution of
bloodletting, *or* bleeding (med. procedure)
opposition by Hall **5:**640:2a
bloodlily (bot.): *see* Cape tulip
bloodroot, *or* red puccoon, *or* Sanguinaria canadensis (bot.) **2:**292:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA:Section 313
bloodstone, *or* heliotrope (min.) **2:**293:1a
description **24:**166:1b
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5:**171
bloodworm (biol.) **2:**293:1b
association with midge **8:**112:1b
use by humans **1:**430:1b; **13:**836:2b
Bloody Assizes (Eng. hist.) **2:**293:2a
policies of James II **6:**482:2b; **29:**62:2b
Bloody Balfour (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Balfour of Whittingehame, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of
Bloody Barkers (Am. outlaw gang)
leadership by Ma Barker **1:**899:3a
Bloody Marsh, Battle of (U.S. hist.)
history of Sea Islands **10:**579:3b
Bloody Mary (q. of Eng.): *see* Mary I
Bloody Rosa (Pol.-Ger. rev.): *see* Luxemburg, Rosa
bloody shirt (U.S. hist.) **2:**293:2a
Bloody Sunday (Irish hist.)
Black and Tan reprisals **2:**252:2b
Bloody Sunday, *or* Krovavoye Voskresenye (Russ. hist.) **2:**293:2a
historical significance to
Leningrad **22:**959:1b
U.S.S.R. **28:**995:2a
Bloody Week (Fr. hist.)
impact on France **19:**511:2b
Bloody Williamson (epithet, Williamson County, Ill., U.S.)
history of Illinois **29:**357:1a
bloom (steel bar)
production and extraction **28:**456:2b
rolling mill processes **21:**378:2b
bloom (surface defect)
effect on varnish **14:**89:2b
Bloom, Allan (Am. au.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bloom, Claire, *or* Claire Blume (Eng. act.) **2:**293:2b
bloom, marine (biol.): *see* water bloom
bloom, water (biol.): *see* water bloom
Bloomer, Amelia Jenks (Am. reformer) **2:**293:3a
bloomers (fashion) **2:**293:3a
advocated by Bloomer **2:**293:3a
Bloomfield (Conn., U.S.) **2:**293:3b
Bloomfield (N.J., U.S.) **2:**294:1a
Bloomfield, Leonard (Am. linguist) **2:**294:1b
influence on linguistics **23:**53:2a
passim to 63:1a
structuralism **11:**326:2a; **22:**577:1a
Bloomfield, Mike (Am. mus.)
blues influences **2:**302:2b
Bloomfield, Robert (Eng. poet) **2:**294:1b
Bloomfield Hills, *or* Bagley's Corners, *or* Bloomfield Center (Mich., U.S.) **2:**294:2a
Bloomfieldian linguistics
contrast with tagmemics **9:**439:2a
Bloomgarden, Kermit (Am. producer) **2:**294:2b
blooming mill (met.)
use in steel production **21:**378:2b
Bloomington (Ill., U.S.) **2:**294:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Bloomington (Ind., U.S.) **2:**294:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Bloomington (Minn., U.S.) **2:**294:3b
Bloomsburg (Pa., U.S.) **2:**294:3b
Bloomsbury (area, London, U.K.) **2:**295:1a
cultural influence **23:**298:2b
Bloomsbury group (Eng. art. circle) **2:**295:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**460:1a
establishment by Bell **2:**68:2b
influence on Keynes **6:**824:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bloomsbury Square (dist., London, U.K.)
established by Earl of Southampton **23:**298:2b
see also Bloomsbury group
Bloor St. (street, Toronto, Ont., Can.)
contemporary design of Toronto **28:**736:1b
Blooteling, Abraham, *or* Abraham Bloteling (Du. art.)
introduction of mezzotint in printmaking **26:**124:2a
portrait of Sophia *illus.* **11:**16
Blosius, Franciscus Ludovicus, *or* François-Louis de Blois (Fr. monk) **2:**295:1b
Blossfeldt, Karl (Ger. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**783:1b
blot drawing **2:**295:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
blotch (plant disease): *see* sooty mold
Bloteling, Abraham (Du. art.): *see* Blooteling, Abraham
Blotsven (k. of Swed.)
rule of Sweden **28:**340:1b
Blount, Charles (Eng. philos.)
contribution to Deist thought **26:**607:1a
Blount, Edward, *or* Edward Blunt (Eng. publ.) **2:**295:2b
Blount, Sir Harry (Eng. inv.)
improvements in coach design **28:**757:1b
Blount, Martha (Br. aristocrat)
association with Pope **9:**604:3b
Blount, Thomas (Br. lexicographer)
innovations in dictionary style **18:**278:2b
Blount, William (Am. pol.) **2:**295:3a
Blountian orogeny (geol.) **2:**295:3b
Blow, John (Eng. mus.) **2:**295:3b
composition of verse anthem style **24:**612:1b
Blow, Susan Elizabeth (Am. educ.) **2:**296:1b
blow fly, *or* blowfly, *or* Calliphoridae **2:**296:2a
cause of disease in livestock and man **21:**588:1a
characteristics of dipterans **4:**116:3a
chemoreceptive mechanisms **27:**132:1a
eradication by sterilization **19:**106:1b
maggot's response to light **14:**635:1a, *illus.*
mechanisms of feeding behaviour control **14:**647:1a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**148:1a
role in food chain **21:**669:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also screwworm
blow molding **2:**296:3a
method of glass blowing **5:**298:3b
production of bottles **21:**239:1b
"Blow, Wind of Fruitfulness" (work by Baxter)
discussed in biography **1:**975:3b
blowback (weapon)
automatic pistol firing **1:**725:1a
machine gun firing **7:**631:2a; **29:**554:2a
submachine gun firing **11:**343:1a
blowfish (fish): *see* puffer
blowfly: *see* blow fly
blowgun, *or* blowpipe (weapon) **2:**296:3b
use by primitive hunters **6:**159:3a
blowhole (geol.)
formation on sea cave roof **10:**578:3a
blowhole (met.)
formation in semikilled ingot production **21:**376:2b
welding problem in nonferrous metal processing **21:**355:2b
"Blowin' in the Wind" (song by Dylan)
discussed in biography **4:**309:2a
blowing agent (chem.)
use in making foamed plastic **4:**855:2b
blowing iron (glassmaking tool)
history of glass production **21:**235:2b
blowlamp (torch burner): *see* blowpipe
blown three-mold
technique in glassblowing **17:**209:1b
blowout (excavation)
hazard in tunnel construction **26:**445:1a
blowout (geol.): *see* deflation hollow
Blowpipe (missile)
passive-guidance missile **29:**564:1b
blowpipe, *or* blowlamp, *or* blowtorch (torch burner) **2:**297:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
blowpipe (weapon): *see* blowgun
Bloy, Léon (Fr. au.) **2:**297:1b
contribution to French literature **19:**581B:2b
BLP (pol. party, Barb.): *see* Barbados Labour Party
"Blucher" (engine)
built by Stephenson **11:**253:2a
"Blücher" (Ger. mil. operation)
history of World War I **29:**982:1a
Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von, Fürst von Wahlstatt, *or* Marschall Vorwärts (Prussian field marshal) **2:**297:2a
association with Gneisenau **5:**314:1b
presented Iron Cross award **6:**388:2a
role in Napoleonic wars **4:**980:1b; **9:**752:3a
defeat by Napoleon in Prussia **18:**677:2b *passim to* 682:2b, *maps*
defeat of Napoleon at Waterloo **12:**523:2b; **24:**747:2b
Blücher, Vassili K., *or* Galen (Sov. gen.)
role in Chinese history **16:**135:2b
Bludenz (Aus.) **2:**297:3a
blue-and-white ware (pottery) **2:**297:3a
produced in Korean art **17:**662:1a, 663:1b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 660
type of
Chinese porcelain **17:**648:2b *passim to* 654:1b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 636
pottery **17:**111:1a *passim to* 130:2b
"Blue Angel, The," *or* "Der blaue Engel" (film by Sternberg)
discussed in biography **11:**256:2b
importance in the career of
Dietrich **4:**87:3a
Jannings **6:**494:1a
blue asbestos (min.): *see* crocidolite
blue baby syndrome (congenital heart disease): *see* Fallot, tetralogy of
blue-backed fairy bluebird, *or* Irena puella (bird)
colour picture *illus.* **4:**659
blue-backed manakin, *or* Chiroxiphia pareola (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15:**100
courtship **7:**757:2a
"Blue-Backed Speller" (work by Webster): *see* "American Spelling Book, The"
Blue Basin (waterfall, Tr. and Tob.)
physiography of Trinidad **29:**783:2b
blue beech (bot.): *see* American hornbeam
"Blue Bird, The," *or* "L'Oiseau bleu" (work by Maeterlinck)
discussed in biography **7:**664:3b
Blue Blouses (Sov. acting co.)
performances **28:**591:1b
Blue Book, Project
study of unidentified flying objects **12:**129:3b
"Blue Book, The" (pub.) **2:**297:3b
"Blue Boy, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography **5:**76:2b
blue butterfly, *or* Plebeiinae (insect) **2:**297:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue cardinal, *or* Lobelia siphilitica (bot.)
description **2:**862:2b
blue cheese **2:**298:1a
blue coat school (Eng. elementary school): *see* charity school
blue-collar worker (econ.)
work and employment **29:**932:2b, 933:2b
blue coral, *or* Coenothecalia, *or* Helioporacea (invertebrate order)
skeleton and taxonomy **16:**526:2b
blue crab, *or* Callinectes (crustacean) **2:**298:1b
classification **11:**446:3a
muscle system **24:**455:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue crevally, *or* Caranx melampygus (fish)
poisonous animals *table* **25:**905, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 910
Blue Cross–Blue Shield (Am. insurance org.)
group health insurance **21:**686:1b
"Blue Danube, The," *or* "An der schönen blauen Donau" (composition by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11:**309:1b
inspiration of Danube River **18:**573:1b
blue devil (bot.): *see* viper's bugloss
blue duck, *or* Hymenolaimus malacorhynchos (bird)
anatomy **15:**34:2a
blue elder, *or* Mexican elder, *or* Sambucus caerulea (plant)
description **4:**421:1a
blue-eyed grass, *or* Sisyrinchium (bot.) **2:**298:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue-faced booby (seabird): *see* masked booby
blue fescue, *or* Festuca ovina glauca (bot.)
characteristics **4:**752:2a
blue flag, *or* Iris versicolor (bot.)
description **6:**384:2b
blue-footed booby, *or* Sula nebouxii
breeding patterns **15:**24:1b, *illus.*
cooperative hunting **9:**247:1b
description and range **2:**369:1b
Blue Four, The (group of Eur. art.): *see* Blaue Vier, Die
blue goose, *or* Chen caerulescens, *or* Anser caerulescens (bird)
snow geese **10:**913:1a
blue grama, *or* Bouteloua gracilis (bot.)
description **5:**410:1b
Blue Grass Boys (Am. mus. group)
role of
Monroe **8:**268:1a
Scruggs **10:**574:2b
blue-gray gnatcatcher, *or* Polioptila caerulea (bird)
description and range **5:**313:3a, *illus.*
blue-green algae, *or* cyanophytes, *or* cyanobacteria (organism) **2:**298:2a
biological classification **14:**945:2b
characteristics **26:**268:1b *passim to* 271:2a
comparison with bacteria **14:**558:2a

evolution of
cells **15**:621:2a
hydrosphere **20**:725:2b
photosynthetic process **25**:809:2b
fossil life in Cambrian Period **19**:834:2a
group of poisonous plants **25**:902:1a
occurrence in deserts **17**:1024:2b
potential use as a food source **19**:400:1b
Precambrian evolution **4**:770:3a; **19**:830:1b
relationship to sponge **28**:107:1a, 108:2b
role in phylogeny **9**:411:2b
significance in lichen formation **26**:300:1a
use in paleogeography **9**:78:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Blue Grotto (grotto, Capri, It.)
discovery by Kopisch and Fries **6**:954:1a
physiography of Island of Capri **2**:835:2a
blue ground (rock): *see* kimberlite
blue grouse, *or* Dendragapus obscurus (bird)
description **5**:520:1b
blue hare, *or* varying hare, *or* Lepus timidus (mammal)
coloration and seasonal changes **16**:593:2b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 591
hare **5**:703:1a, *illus.* 702
predation and population growth **14**:993:1a
use of camouflage **23**:442:1a
see also snowshoe hare
Blue Hills (hills, India): *see* Nilgiris
"Blue Horses" (work by Marc)
discussed in biography **7**:819:1a
blue jay (Aphelocoma coerulenscens): *see* scrub jay
blue jay, *or* Cyanocitta cristata (bird)
description **6**:517:1b, *illus.*
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
blue jeans (clothing): *see* jeans
Blue Lady (card game): *see* Black Maria Hearts
Blue Lake (l., China): *see* Koko Nor
Blue Larkspur (racehorse)
association with Bradley **2**:453:3b
blue law (Am. hist.) **2**:298:3b
observance of Sunday **10**:279:3b; **16**:305:1b
blue lotus, *or* Nymphaea caerulea (bot.)
species of
lotus **7**:491:3b
water lily **12**:516:3a
Blue Mesa (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
Petrified Forest National Park *illus.* **9**:342
blue mockingbird, *or* Melanotis caerulescens (bird)
mockingbird *illus.* **8**:212
Blue Mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
interior *illus.* **8**:353
Blue Mosque, *or* Sultan Ahmed Cami (mosque, Istanbul, Tur.)
design by Mehmed Aga **7**:1015:2a; *illus.* **6**:426
monuments of Istanbul **22**:148:2a, *map* 149
Blue Mosque, *or* Musjed-e Kabud (mosque, Tabriz, Iran)
features of Tabriz **11**:484:3b
"Blue Mountain" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:712:1b
Blue Mountain Peak (mt., Jam.)
physiography of Jamaica **2**:299:1a; **6**:478:2b
Blue Mountains (mts., N.S.W., Austr.) **2**:298:3b
Blue Mountains (mts., Jam.) **2**:299:1a
physiography of Jamaica **6**:478:2b
Blue Mountains (mts., Les.): *see* Front Range
Blue Mountains (mts., U.S.) **2**:299:1a
location *map* **29**:156
physiography of
Oregon **8**:990:3a; **29**:445:2b
Washington **29**:449:1b
blue mussel, *or* Mytilus edulis (bivalve)
description **8**:451:1a
food source **24**:321:2b
Blue Nile River, *or* al-Bahr al-Azraq (riv., Af.) **2**:299:1b
major ref. in Africa **13**:122:1b, *illus.* 121
landscape of the Sudan **28**:263:1a, *map* 266
Nile River system **8**:712:2b
physiography and development of Ethiopia **17**:817:2b
blue note (mus.)
importance in jazz development **24**:640:1b
blue palo verde, *or* Cercidium floridum (bot.)
classification and description **9**:97:2b
blue peacock, *or* Indian peacock, *or* Pavo cristatus (bird)
classification and description **9**:223:2b
Blue Period
art of Picasso **25**:865:2a
Blue Peter (racehorse) **2**:299:2a
blue phlox, *or* Phlox divaricata (bot.)
description **9**:390:1b
blue pincushion, *or* Brunonia australis (bot.)
species of Brunonia **2**:581:2b
blue point (oyster)
characteristics **9**:37:3b
blue poppy, *or* Meconopsis betonicifolia (bot.)
description **7**:996:3b
blue quail (bird): *see* scaled quail
blue racer (snake)
description **9**:876:3b
blue-ribbon jury, *or* special jury, *or* struck jury **2**:299:2a
Blue Rider, The (art. org., Ger.): *see* Blaue Reiter, Der
Blue Ridge, *or* Blue Ridge Mountains (mts., U.S.) **2**:299:3a
association with
Brasstown Bald **2**:481:3b
James River **6**:489:3b
feature of
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1a; **29**:158:2a
Shenandoah National Park **10**:723:2a
South Carolina **29**:339:1a
Virginia **12**:389:3a
Blue Ridge Parkway (motor route, U.S.) **2**:300:1a
recreation in Appalachian Mountains **24**:995:1a
route through Blue Ridge Mountains **2**:299:3b
blue runner, *or* Caranx crysos (fish)
description **10**:241:1b
blue sage, *or* Salvia farinacea (plant)
characteristics **10**:370:2a
blue scabious (plant): *see* devil's bit scabious
blue-screen process (phot.)
use in motion-picture special effects **24**:436:2b, *illus.* 437
blue shark, *or* great blue shark, *or* Prionace glauca (zool.) **2**:300:1a
classification **10**:702:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Blue Shield (Am. insurance org.): *see* Blue Cross–Blue Shield
Blue Shirt, *or* Camisa Azul (Irish fascist movement) **2**:300:1b
opposition by de Valera **21**:968:2b
blue spirea, *or* bluebeard, *or* Caryopteris incana (bot.)
member of Verbenaceae **12**:313:2a
blue-spotted octopus, *or* Octopus maculosus, *or* spotted octopus (mollusk)
poisonous animals *table* **25**:907, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 910
blue spruce, *or* Colorado spruce, *or* Picea pungens (bot.)
description **11**:183:2a
"Blue-Stockings, The," *or* "Les Femmes savantes" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:304:1b
blue tit, *or* Parus caeruleus (bird)
colour picture *illus.* **11**:800
blue toadflax, *or* Linaria canadensis, *or* old-field toadflax (bot.)
characteristics **11**:811:2a
blue vervain, *or* Verbena hastata (bot.)
member of Verbenaceae **12**:313:1b
blue vitriol (chem. compound): *see* cupric sulfate
blue weed (bot.): *see* viper's bugloss
blue whale, *or* Balaenoptera musculus, *or* Sibbaldus musculus, *or* sulfur-bottom, *or* sulfur-bottom whale (mammal) **2**:300:1b
Cetacean classification **23**:473:1b, *illus.* 472
filter feeding **4**:778:3a
hunting for commercial purposes **19**:282:1a
patterns of migration **14**:668:1a
size, reproduction, and food habits among mammals **23**:382:1b
passim to 385:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue wildebeest (mammal): *see* brindled gnu
blue-winged teal, *or* Anas discors (bird)
migration **15**:33:2a
blue wren (bird): *see* fairy wren

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

blueback salmon (fish): *see* sockeye salmon
Bluebeard (fictional character) **2**:300:2a
significance of Rais **9**:907:2b
bluebeard (bot.): *see* blue spirea
"Bluebeard" (ballet by Fokine)
role of Dolin **4**:156:1a, *illus.* 155
bluebell, *or* Endymion (bot.) **2**:300:2b
see also Virginia cowslip
Bluebell Wood (garden, Surrey, U.K.)
garden and landscape design *illus.* **19**:659
blueberry, *or* Vaccinium australe (bot.) **2**:300:3a
planting as food crop **13**:715:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bluebill (bird): *see* scaup
bluebird, *or* Sialia (bird) **2**:300:3b
bluebonnet (bot.) **2**:301:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bluebottle, *or* Physalia utriculus (zool.)
Portuguese man-of-war **9**:634:3b
bluebottle fly, *or* Calliphora
sheep infestation **2**:296:2b, *illus.*
bluebuck (mammal): *see* nilgai
bluebunch wheatgrass, *or* Agropyron spicatum (plant)
description **12**:617:2b
Bluefield (W.Va., U.S.) **2**:301:1a
Bluefields (Nic.) **2**:301:1b
execution of U.S. citizens **15**:721:1a
urban centre of Nicaragua **15**:717:2b
bluefin tuna, *or* red tuna, *or* Thunnus thynnus (fish)
patterns of migration **14**:664:2b
poisonous animals *table* **25**:906
size range in Perciformes **19**:257:2a
bluefish, *or* tailor, *or* snapper, *or* Pomatomus saltatrix (fish) **2**:301:1b
feeding behaviour in Perciformes **19**:260:1b
see also snapper
bluegill, *or* Lepomis macrochirus (fish) **2**:301:2a
description **11**:395:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bluegrass (reg., Ky., U.S.)
features of Kentucky **29**:323:2b
bluegrass, *or* Poa (bot.) **2**:301:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bluegrass (mus.) **2**:301:3a
place in 20th century popular music **25**:1026:1b
relation to country and western music **3**:679:2a
use of strings **24**:665:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bluehead wrasse, *or* Thalassoma bifasciatum (fish)
species of wrasse **12**:765:1a
Bluejacket (N.Am. Indian chief)
opposition to Wayne **11**:601:3b
bluejoint (bot.): *see* reedgrass
blueprint 2:301:3b
drafting duplication **4**:208:3a; **17**:423:2b
Blues (Byz. hist.)
role in history of Byzantine Empire **6**:664:3b; **15**:425:2a
blues (mus.) **2**:302:1a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:641:1a
influence on
country and western music **3**:679:1b
popular music **9**:610:2a; **25**:1025:2a
rhythm and blues **10**:34:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also boogie-woogie; Chicago blues; and individual musicians by name
blues (psychol.): *see* depression
"Blues for Mister Charlie" (play by Baldwin)
discussed in biography **1**:828:3b
"Blues People: Negro Music in White America" (work by Baraka)
discussed in biography **1**:882:3b
blueschist (rock)
metamorphic conversion **17**:570D:1a
blueschist facies (geol.): *see* glaucophane schist facies
"Bluest Eye, The" (work by Morrison)
discussed in biography **8**:339:3b
bluestem, *or* Andropogon, *or* beard grass (bot.) **2**:302:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bluestocking (Br. lit. soc.) **2**:302:3a
bluethroat, *or* Erithacus svecicus, *or* Luscinia svecica (bird) **2**:302:3b
Bluff Knoll (mt., W.Austr., Austr.)
landscape of Western Australia **14**:469:2b
Bluffs (Ill., U.S.): *see* Quincy
Bluhdorn, Charles (Am. businessman)
founding of Gulf and Western Industries, Inc. **5**:564:1b
Blum, Léon (premier of Fr.) **2**:303:1a
alliance with French Communist Party **4**:974:1b
contribution to socialism **27**:448:2a
role in
build-up to World War II **21**:771:2b
Third Republic in France **19**:516:2a
Blum, René (Fr. choreographer)
association with
Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo **1**:841:1a
Basil **1**:938:3a
Blumberg, Baruch Samuel (Am. physic.) **2**:303:2a
Blume, Claire (Eng. act.): *see* Bloom, Claire
"Blumen-Dame" (print by Master of the Playing Cards)
history of printmaking *illus.* **26**:121
Blumenau (Braz.) **2**:303:2b
immigration to Santa Catarina **10**:424:2b
location *map* **15**:190
Blumenbach, Johann Friedrich (Ger. anthro.) **2**:303:3a
classification of primates **23**:421:1b
research in
philosophical anthropology **25**:564:2b
physical anthropology **14**:973:2b
Blumenfeld, Fannie (Am. mus.): *see* Zeisler, Fannie Bloomfield

Blumenthal, Leonhard, Graf von (Prussian of.) **2**:303:3b
Blumer, Herbert (Am. sociol.)
study of collective behaviour **16**:561:1b
Blumgartn, Yehoash Shloyme (Jewish-Am. au.): *see* Yehoash
Blumhardt, Christoph Friedrich (Ger. theol. and pol.)
Christian social welfare **16**:348:1a
Blumhardt, Johann Christoph (Ger. theol.)
Christian social welfare **16**:348:1a
Blundell, James (Eng. physic.)
experiments with blood transfusions **15**:138:2a
Blunden, Edmund Charles (Br. schol.) **2**:304:1a
blunderbuss (weapon) **2**:304:1b
"Blunderer, The," *or* "L'Étourdi ou les contretemps" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:302:1b
Blundeville, Ranulf de, 6th earl of Chester (Eng. noble): *see* Chester, Ranulf de Blundeville, 6th earl of
Blunt, Anthony Frederick, *or* Sir Anthony Blunt (Br. art hist. and spy) **2**:304:1b
association with
Burgess **2**:646:1a
Philby **9**:366:3b
Blunt, Edward (Eng. publ.): *see* Blount, Edward
Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen (Br. poet) **2**:304:2a
Blunted Pyramid, *or* Bent Pyramid, *or* False Pyramid, *or* Rhomboidal Pyramid (pyramid, Dahshur, Egy.)
ancient pyramids at Dahshur **3**:848:3b, *illus.*; **18**:110:2b
bluntnose minnow, *or* Pimephales notatus (fish)
description **8**:168:1b
Bluntschli, Johann Kaspar (Swiss schol.) **2**:304:2b
blushing bromeliad, *or* Neoregelia carolinae (bot.)
description **8**:599:1b
blushing bromeliad, *or* Nidularium fulgens (bot.)
description **8**:694:1b
"Blütendiagramme" (work by Eichler)
discussed in biography **4**:396:3b
Blutfahne (Nazi banner)
use during Nürnberg Rally **8**:833:3b
Blutige Rosa (Pol.-Ger. rev.): *see* Luxemburg, Rosa
Blutschutzgesetz (Ger. hist.): *see* Gesetz zum Schutze des Deutschen Blutes und der Deutschen Ehre
Bluwstein, Rachel (Jewish au.): *see* Rachel
Bly, Nellie, *or* Elizabeth Cochrane (Am. journ.) **2**:304:3a
"Blyth Aberdeen" (work by Dunbar)
discussed in biography **4**:271:3a
Blyth Valley (dist., Northum., U.K.) **2**:305:1a
Blythe, Ethel (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, Ethel
Blythe, Herbert (Br. act.): *see* Barrymore, Maurice
Blythe, John (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, John
Blythe, Lionel (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, Lionel
Blythe, Vernon (Am. dancer): *see* Castle, Vernon
Blytheville (Ark., U.S.) **2**:305:1a
Blytt, Axel (Swed. geol.)
division of Holocene Epoch **2**:305:1b; **19**:905:2b
Blytt–Sernander system (paleon.) **2**:305:1b
classification of Holocene stratigraphy **19**:905:2b, *tables* 906
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
BMA (Br. med. org): *see* British Medical Association
BMP (armoured vehicle)
development of personnel carriers **29**:588:2b
BMR: *see* basal metabolic rate
BMW (W.Ger. automaker): *see* Bayerische Motoren Werke AG
B'nai B'rith (Jewish org.) **2**:305:1b
BND, *or* Bundesnachrichtendienst (W.Ger. agency) **2**:305:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Bo (S.L.) **2**:305:2a
importance to Sierra Leone **29**:906:1b, *map* 794
Bo Hai (gulf, China): *see* Po Hai
Bo Jonsson Grip (ruler of Fin.)
opposition to Albert of Mecklenburg **19**:177:1a
Bo Juyi (Chin. poet): *see* Po Chü-i
bo tree, *or* bodhi tree, *or* Ficus religiosa, *or* peepul, *or* pipal, *or* pipal tree (bot.) **2**:305:2b
description **4**:762:1b
maximum age *table* **20**:425
presence of lac deposits **7**:84:2a
sacred importance in South Asian cultures **14**:191:2b
site of the enlightenment of the Buddha **15**:271:1a, *illus.*; **28**:881:2b
boa, *or* Boinae (zool.) **2**:305:3a
mating behaviour **14**:684:2b
member of class Reptilia **26**:744:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boa Vista (Roraima terr., Braz.) **2**:305:3b
Boa Vista (Sao Paulo state, Braz.): *see* Cruzeiro
Boa Vista do Erechim (Braz.): *see* Erechim
Boa Vista Island, *or* Ilha da Boa Vista (isl., C.Verde) **2**:306:1a
physiography of Cape Verde **29**:833:2b, *map* 795
Boabdil (Moorish k.)
significance in history of Lucena **7**:540:1b
Boabdil (Nasrid ruler): *see* Muhammad XI
BOAC (Br. corp.): *see* British Overseas Airways Corporation
Boaco (dept., Nic.) **2**:306:1a
Boaco (Nic.) **2**:306:1a
Boadicea (q. of Br.): *see* Boudicca
Boal, Augusto (Braz. thea. dir.)
development of theatre of the oppressed **28**:556:1a
boar, *or* wild boar, *or* wild pig (mammal) **2**:306:1b
habits of territoriality **23**:492:2b
pattern of reproduction **23**:493:2a
popularity as game **5**:105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boar of Erymanthus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles **5**:860:3a
Board of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Indian Commissioners, Board of, except as below
board of directors (bus.)
role in business management **15**:414:1a
boarfish, *or* Caproidae (fish) **2**:306:2a
Boas, Franz (Prussian anthro.) **2**:306:2b
criticism of totemism theorists **26**:582:1a
founding of culture history school **27**:378:1a
influence on
cultural evolution theories **1**:446:3a; **3**:783:1b
linguistics **23**:53:2a
particularism **9**:175:2b
influenced by Hale **5**:630:2a
study of
American Indian lore **13**:380:2a
folklore **19**:304:1a
Kwakiutl Indians **7**:53:2a
boat (transport): *see* watercraft
boat-billed heron, *or* boatbill, *or* Cochlearius cochlearius (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
boat conformation (chem.)
cyclohexane **15**:786:1a
"Boat During the Flood, The" (paint. by Sisley)
example of work *illus.* **10**:847
boat lily (bot.): *see* oyster plant
Boat People (people): *see* Tanka
boat people (Viet. refugees)
arrival in Malaysia **27**:829:1a
boat seine, *or* Danish seine (fishing net)
use in commercial fishing **3**:489:2b
boat-tailed grackle, *or* Cassidix major (bird)
description **5**:402:3a
Boat Yard (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
boatbill (bird): *see* boat-billed heron
"Boatbuilding near Flatford Mill" (paint. by Constable)
Romanticism *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **25**:370
"Boating" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography **7**:770:2a
"Boatman and Other Poems, The" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography **7**:647:1b
"Boats Returning to Yabase" (print by Hiroshige)
Tokugawa period art *illus.* **11**:827
Bob (people)
demography of Côte d'Ivoire **3**:667:1b
bob run (bobsledding)
international competition **2**:308:3b
Bobadilla, Francisco de (Sp. soldier) **2**:307:1b
authority over Columbus **16**:609:2a
South American conquests **22**:816:2a
Bobasatraniiformes (order of fish)
classification **19**:218:1b
bobber (fishing): *see* float
bobbin (weaving)
use in tapestry **17**:83:2a
bobbin furniture, *or* spool furniture **2**:307:2a
bobbin lace, *or* pillow lace, *or* bone lace (lacework) **2**:307:2a
comparison with needle lace **7**:85:2a
predecessor of punto a groppo **9**:803:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bobbinet, *or* bobbin net
use in textile industry **21**:520:2b
bobbinet machine (lace-making machine): *see* Heathcot machine
Bobbio (It.) **2**:307:3a
bobby (Br. policeman)
derivation of name **10**:563:2b
bobcat, *or* bay lynx, *or* wildcat, *or* Felis rufus, *or* Felis rufa (mammal) **2**:307:3a
establishment of territories **2**:882:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
boblet (sled)
use in bobsledding **2**:309:1a
Bobo (people) **2**:308:1a
distribution in western Sudan **29**:798:1a, 832:1a
history of Burkina Faso **2**:654:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bobo Dioulasso (Burkina Faso) **2**:308:1a
importance to Burkina Faso **29**:832:1a, *map* 794
Bobo-Orsini, Giacinto (pope): *see* Celestine III
Boboli Gardens, *or* Giardino di Boboli (garden, Florence, It.) **2**:308:1b
Florence **19**:301:1a
garden and landscape design **19**:665:1a
bobolink, *or* Dolichonyx oryzivorus (bird) **2**:308:2a
patterns of migration **14**:666:2a
Bobone, Giacinto (pope): *see* Celestine III
Bobotov Kuk (mt. peak, Yugos.)
location and height **4**:100:2b; **4**:295:3a
Bobriki (U.S.S.R.): *see* Novomoskovsk
Bobrikov, Nikolay Ivanovich (gov. of Fin.) **2**:308:2a
opposition to Finnish nationalism **19**:178:1b
Bobrovnikoff, Nicholas (Am. astron.)
study of comets **27**:583:1a
Bobrowski, Johannes (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20**:37:2a
Bobruysk, *or* Bobrujsk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:308:2b
Bobrzynski, Michal (Pol. hist.) **2**:308:2b
bobsledding (winter sport) **2**:308:3a
Olympic champions *list* **8**:940
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
bobsleigh (sled)
use in bobsledding **2**:309:1a, *illus.* 308
bobtail (breed of dog): *see* Old English sheep dog
Boca, La (section, Buenos Aires, Arg.)
cultural life of Buenos Aires **15**:316:1b
Boca Raton (Fla., U.S.) **2**:309:1b
location *map* **29**:154
bocage (Fr. dist.) **2**:309:1b
"Bocage" (poems by Ronsard)
discussed in biography **10**:169:3a
Bocage, Manuel Maria Barbosa du (Port. poet) **2**:309:2a
Bocas del Toro (prov., Pan.) **2**:309:2b
Bocas del Toro (Pan.)
major ref. in Bocas del Toro **2**:309:2b
Boccaccio, Giovanni (It. poet) **2**:309:2b
contribution to
Italian humanism **20**:667:2b; **27**:26:1a
Italian literature **22**:154:1a
friendship with Petrarch **9**:340:2b
influence on
Chaucer **18**:432:1a
La Fontaine **7**:65:2a
novel development **23**:126:1a
Renaissance literature **18**:650:2a
short story development **23**:149:2a
influenced by French literature **19**:566:1b
service to University of Florence **4**:839:1b
use of ottava rima **8**:1044:1a
see also "Decameron"
Boccalini, Traiano (It. au.) **2**:311:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1a
Boccanegra, Giovanni (Genoese ruler)
relation to Sambucuccio **10**:376:2b
Boccanegra, Simon (Genoese ruler)
role in Genoan history **22**:243:1a
Boccanegra family (Genoese fam.) **2**:311:2a
Boccaro, Caspar (Port. expl.)
discovery of Lake Nyasa **8**:839:3a
boccaro ware (Chin. pottery): *see* I-hsing ware
Boccasini, Niccolò (pope): *see* Benedict XI, Blessed
bocce (game): *see* boccie
Bocche di . . . (gulf): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Cattaro, Bocche di
Boccherini, Luigi Rodolfo (It. comp.) **2**:311:2b
contribution to quintet **9**:863:1b
Bocchoris (k. of Egy.)
influence on Egyptian law **4**:392:1a
role in 25th dynasty **18**:121:1a
Bocchus I (k. of Mauretania) **2**:312:2a
Bocchus II (k. of Mauretania) **2**:312:2b
boccie, *or* bocci, *or* bocce (game) **2**:312:3a
Boccioni, Umberto (It. paint.) **2**:312:3a
contribution to Futurist sculpture **27**:108:2b, *illus.*
"Development of a Bottle in Space" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27**:42
role in
Futurism **5**:62:3a
modern art **25**:371:2b
Bocconia (bot. genus)
description **9**:609:2a
Bochco, Steven (Am. television writ.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE

YEAR
Bôcher, Maxime (Am. math.) **2:**313:1a
Bochner, Salomon (Am. math.) **2:**313:1b
Bocholt (W.Ger.) **2:**313:1b
location *map* **20:**98
Bochum (W.Ger.) **2:**313:2a
location *map* **20:**98
Bock, Fedor von (Ger. of.) **2:**313:2b
role in
German Blitzkrieg **21:**777:1b
World War II **29:**989:1b, 998:2b
Bock, Hieronymus Tragus (Ger. sci.) **2:**313:2b
role in history of biology **14:**925:1b
Bock, the, *or* the Bouc (promontory, Luxem.)
role in history of Luxembourg **7:**577:3a
bock beer (bev.)
varieties of beer **2:**45:1b; **14:**738:2b
Böcklin, Arnold (Swiss paint.) **2:**313:3b
influence on De Chirico **3:**928:3a
Bocskay, Istvan, *or* Stephan Bocskay (prince of Transylvania) **2:**314:1a
role in
Peace of Vienna **20:**704:2a
Reformed churches **26:**241:2b
Transylvania **11:**902:2a
Bocuse, Paul (Fr. chef) **2:**314:2a
Bod (aut. area, China): *see* Tibet
BOD (biol.): *see* biochemical oxygen demand
"Bodas de sangre" (play by García Lorca): *see* "Blood Wedding"
Bodawpaya (k. of Bur.) **2:**314:2b
relationship to Bagyidaw **1:**796:3a
role in Alaungpaya Dynasty **1:**204:1a
Bode, Boyd Henry (Am. educ. philos.) **2:**314:3a
Bode, Johann Elert (Ger. astron.) **2:**314:3a
astronomical cartography **28:**227:1a, *illus.*
Bode's law **25:**838:2a
discovery of Ceres **27:**576:1b
naming of Uranus **27:**570:2b
Bode, Wilhelm von (Ger. art crit.) **2:**314:3b
"Bodega, La" (work by Blasco Ibáztnez): *see* "Fruit of the Vine, The"
bodegón (Sp. paint.)
place in Baroque art history **25:**356:1b
popularization by Velázquez **12:**296:1b; **29:**465:1b
Bodeguita del Medio (restaurant, Havana, Cuba)
cultural life of Havana **20:**482:1a
Bodel, Jehan, *or* Jean Bodel (Fr. writ.) **2:**314:3b
contribution to
French literature **19:**567:2a
verse romances **23:**121:1b
Bodenheim, Maxwell, *or* Maxwell Bodenheimer (Am. poet) **2:**315:1a
Bodensee (l., Eur.): *see* Constance, Lake
Bodenstedt, Friedrich Martin von (Ger. writ.) **2:**315:1b
Bode's law, *or* Titius–Bode law (astron.) **2:**315:2a
major ref. in The Physical Sciences **25:**838:2a
discovery of asteroids **1:**651:1a; **27:**576:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
bodger (craftsman)
role in furniture industry **21:**506:1b
Bodh Gaya (India): *see* Buddh Gaya
Bodhayana (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**195:2a
bodhi (Buddhism) **2:**315:2b
Bodhi tree (bot.): *see* bo tree
Bodhidharma, *or* Ta-mo, *or* Daruma (Indian Buddhist monk) **2:**315:3a
founding of Zen Buddhism **15:**289:1b
role as Buddhist saint **17:**408:2b
bodhisattva, *or* bodhisatta (Buddhist ideal) **2:**315:3a
association with the Mahayana tradition **2:**603:1b
manifestation in
Avalokitesvara **1:**733:1a
Buddha **15:**271:1a
Maitreya **7:**714:2a
motif in
Chinese art **17:**635:1b, *illus.* Plates 4 and 7 fol. 636
Korean art **17:**658:1a *passim to* 661:2b
religious symbolism **26:**640:1b *passim to* 644:1a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. 642
Southeast Asian art **27:**892:2a *passim to* 904:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 882
role in
Buddhist culture **15:**297:1b *passim to* 308:2b
Buddhist philosophy **25:**700:1a
Mahayana Buddhism **15:**283:1b; **17:**408:2b
salvation **17:**386:2a
status assumed by Indonesian kings **17:**748:2b *passim to* 750:1a
theological relation to
arhat **1:**548:3a; **1:**557:1a
bhumi **2:**189:3b
ideal of wisdom **7:**697:1b
pratyeka-buddha **9:**668:2a
Shintō kami **27:**277:1a
theism **26:**606:1b
western concept of angels **17:**381:2a
bodhisattva ideal (Buddhist concept)
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism **15:**283:2a
Bodhnath (Buddhist shrine)
location in Kathmandu **6:**762:1b
Bodianus rufus (fish): *see* Spanish hogfish
Bodic languages: *see* Tibetic languages
bodice (dress)
dress history **17:**447:1a *passim to* 458:2b
bodiless ware (Chin. pottery): *see* eggshell porcelain
Bodin, Jean (Fr. pol. philos.) **2:**316:1a
contribution to
anthropology **27:**377:1b
French humanism **20:**672:1a
French literature **19:**568:2a
Western philosophy of law **25:**729:2a
influence of Aristotelianism **14:**72:1b
role in French history **19:**475:2b
theory on
economics **18:**646:1a
monarchy **18:**651:2a
slavery **27:**289:2b
sovereignty **11:**56:2b; **25:**756:1b; **27:**402:2a
state **11:**223:1a
Bodish-Himalayish languages
classification of Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**723:1a
Bodish languages
classification of Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**723:1a
Bodleian Library (library, Oxford Univ., U.K.) **2:**316:1b
classification of incunabula **20:**581:2a
development of bookcases **2:**371:1b
place in publishing history **26:**467:1b
Bodleian Library Homer (ms.)
description of Greek book hand **29:**1058:1b, *illus.*
Bodley, George F. (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1032:1a
Bodley, Sir Thomas (Eng. noble)
development of library **2:**316:2b; **22:**970:2a
establishment of copyright library **26:**467:1b
Bodmer, Johann Georg (Swiss inv.) **2:**316:2b
Bodmer, Johann Jakob (Swiss hist. and writ.) **2:**316:3a
contribution to German literature **20:**31:1a
Bodmer, Martin (Swiss coll.)
acquisition of Bodmer Papyri **14:**818:1a
Bodmer Papyri
significance in biblical literature **14:**818:1a
Bodmin (Corn., U.K.) **2:**316:3b
Bodmin Moor (moor, Corn., U.K.)
physiography of
Caradon **2:**841:1a
North Cornwall **8:**779:1b
Bodnath (Nepal)
significance to Buddhist shrines **15:**749:1b, *illus.*
Bodo (people) **2:**316:3b
see also specific groups by name, *e.g.,* Koch
Bodø (Nor.) **2:**317:1b
location *map* **24:**1026
Bodo Affair (Scand. hist.) **2:**317:1b
Bodo-Gadaba language: *see* Gudwa language
Bodo-Garo languages, *or* Baric languages
place in classification of Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**722:2b, *map*
Bodo language, *or* Sodia language
place in classification of Gutob language **5:**583:2b
use by Bodo **2:**317:1a
Bodoni (typeface)
creation by Bodoni **2:**317:2b
Bodoni, Giambattista (It. print.) **2:**317:2a
contribution to typography **26:**97:2a, *illus.* 98
Bodrogkoz (reg., Hung.)
physiography of Borsod-Abauj-Zemplen **2:**396:2b
Bodrum (Tur.) **2:**317:2b
association with ancient Halicarnassus **5:**635:1a
Bodryci (people): *see* Obodrite
Bødtcher, Ludvig (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**17:1a
body (automobile)
major ref. in Transportation **28:**777:1a
assembly **21:**472:2a
function and classification **1:**728:1a
body, human: *see* human body
"Body and Soul" (work by Hawkins)
discussed in biography **5:**762:3a
importance in development of jazz **24:**643:1b
body armour (protective clothing): *see* armour
body build (physiol.): *see* somatotype
body building (sport) **2:**317:3a
see also weight training
body cavity
development of human body **6:**135:1b
significance in diagnosis **17:**245:1b
see also specific body cavities by name, e.g., sinus
body-centred cubic structure
arrangement of atoms **23:**651:2b, *illus.* 653
place in classification of crystals **23:**653:2a, *illus.* 652, 655
body colour (watercolour): *see* gouache
body heat **2:**317:3b
affected by
fever **4:**757:1a
frostbite **5:**25:1a
health **5:**780:1a
infectious diseases **21:**533:1a
mechanistic theories **20:**501:1a
regulation by
blood circulation **15:**131:1b
cold-bloodedness **3:**443:3a
elimination **19:**2:1a, 3:1a
muscles and muscle systems **24:**451:1b, 468:1b
nervous system **24:**814:1a, 826:2b
panting **9:**119:3a
role in
circulatory system **16:**390:1a
feeding behaviour of ticks **14:**625:1b, *illus.*
human energy exchange **25:**53:2a, 59:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
see also thermoregulation
body louse, *or* cootie, *or* Pediculus humanus humanus (insect)
infestation of human skin **21:**707:2b
trench mouth **11:**911:3a
place in classification of
human lice **6:**136:2b
insects **21:**619:1b
research by Nicolle **8:**692:2a
body–mind dualism (philos.): *see* mind–body dualism
body modifications and mutilations, *or* ritual deformation **2:**317:3b
Aborigine culture **14:**425:2b
Masai practices **26:**884:1b
Micronesian culture **25:**267:1b
proscription policy of Hadrian **5:**609:2b
use in passage rites **26:**846:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also cicatrization
body of Christ, mystical (theol.): *see* mystical body of Christ
"Body of Liberties, The" (work by N. Ward)
discussed in biography **12:**495:1b
body painting
African art **13:**175:1b, *illus.* 174
body plate (anat.)
adaptation in crocodiles **26:**768:2a
body-popping (sociol.)
comparison to tribal dance **16:**955:1a
body rotation
sensation by proprioception **9:**733:3a
body rhythm: *see* biological rhythm
body shape (physiol.): *see* somatotype
body size (biol.): *see* size
body surface area, *or* BSA (med.)
extent of burns **15:**378:2b
body type (physiol.): *see* somatotype
body wave (seismology)
seismic waves **10:**611:3a
strength within earthquakes **17:**611:1b
use in study of Earth's composition and structure **17:**559:2b
body weight (physiol.)
affected by
anorexia nervosa **1:**432:3b; **23:**966:2a
exercise **19:**31:2a
human growth and development **20:**418:1a
nutrition and exercise **25:**60:1b, 64:2a, 68:2b, *tables* 64, 69
pregnancy **26:**717:2b
influence on aging process and life span **20:**430:2b
significance in boxing **28:**175:2a
see also birth weight
bodyline bowling (cricket)
Test cricket **28:**130:2a
bodysurfing (water sport)
methods of surfing **11:**408:1a
Boe, *or* Madina do Boe (Guinea-Bissau) **2:**318:3a
Boë, Franz de le (Ger. physic.): *see* Sylvius, Franciscus
Boé, Jacques (Fr. poet): *see* Jasmin, Jacques
Boece, Hector, *or* Hector Boethius (Scot. hist.) **2:**318:3b
Boeckh, August (Ger. schol.)
contribution to modern classical scholarship **27:**28:2a
influence on Burckhardt **2:**640:3b
Boeck's sarcoidosis (path.)
characteristics **28:**324:2a
Boegoebergdam (dam, S.Af.) **2:**318:3b
influence on irrigation **13:**127:2a
Boehm, Edward Marshall (Am. potter)
influence on pottery design **17:**125:1a
Boehmeria (plant): *see* ramie
Boehmeria nivea (plant)
cultivation for fibre **9:**923:2a, *illus.*; **12:**209:3b
Boehmeria nivea tenacissima, *or* Boehmeria nivea variety tenacissma (plant): *see* rhea
boehmite (min.) **2:**319:1a
example of mineral **24:**132:1a
importance as aluminum ore

21:389:2a
structure and properties *table* 9:32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Boeing 247-D (airplane)
place in development of aerospace engineering 18:421:2a
Boeing 707 (airplane)
place in development of aerospace engineering 18:421:2a
Boeing B-17 bomber (airplane): *see* B-17
Boeing Company, The (Am. co.) 2:319:1a
advantage of heavy industry in production 21:827:2b
merger into United Aircraft and Transport 12:161:2b
role in bomber aircraft development 29:612:2a
Boémia, Martinho de (Port. geog. and navig.): *see* Behaim, Martin
boengkil (chem.): *see* poonac
Boeotia, *or* Voiotia (dist., Gr.) 2:319:1b
revolt against Pericles 9:290:3b
role in development of Boeotian League 2:319:2b
Boeotian League (anc. Gr.) 2:319:2b
dissolution by Agesilaus II 1:146:2b
role of
Boule councils 2:422:1a
Epaminondas 4:515:2a
significance to Greek history 20:236:1b *passim to* 256:2b
Boer, *or* Afrikaner (people) 2:319:3a
association with
Kruger 7:13:1b
Livingstone 7:416:1a
Mzilikazi 8:472:3b
Rhodes 10:26:1b
veld 13:109:1b
depiction by Bosman 2:400:3a
population of South Africa 27:635:1b
control of Grootfontein 5:510:1a
settlement patterns 13:59:1b; 27:646:1b
role in African history 11:33:2a; 27:662:2b; 27:922:1a
aid of Swaziland 8:387:3a
apartheid 18:78:2a
Great Trek 5:449:2a
relations with Botswana 27:945:2a
South African War 11:35:2a
Boer Great Trek (S.Af. hist.): *see* Great Trek
Boer War (Br. hist.): *see* South African War
Boeren Beschermings Vereeniging (S.Af. hist.): *see* Farmer's Protection Association
Boerhaave, Hermann (Du. physic.) 2:320:1a
contribution to Dutch culture 23:338:1b
influence on 18th-century medicine 23:892:1b
role in history of physical sciences 25:840:1a
use of aphorism in medicine 1:480:1b
work at the University of Leiden 7:253:1b
Boerhaave Museum, *or* Rijksmuseum voor de Geschiedenis van der Natuurwetenschappen en van de Geneeskunde, *or* Royal Museum of the History of Natural Sciences and of the Medical Sciences (museum, Leiden, Neth.) 2:320:1b
Boeroe (is., Indon.): *see* Buru
Boesak, Allan Aubrey (S.Af. cler.) 2:320:2a
Boesky, Ivan (Am. financier)
risk arbitrage 1:521:2b
Boesmanland, *or* Bushmanland (hist. reg., S.W.A.) 2:320:2a
location of veld 13:108:1b
Boethius, Anicius Manlius Severinus (Roman schol., philos., and states.) 2:320:2b
association with Symmachus 11:459:3b
contribution to
education 18:13:1a, 17:2b
Latin literature 22:854:1b
mathematics 23:615:2b
influence on
Chaucer 15:761:2b
Christian music 24:492:2b
logic 23:238:2a
tragedy 23:178:1b
murdered by Theodoric 11:688:3b
patristic literature 16:322:2b
role in development of medieval philosophy 25:751:2b
Aristotelianism 14:69:2a; 25:573:1b
Platonism 25:586:2a; 25:891:1b
Realism 25:592:1b
Scholasticism 25:594:2b
Stoicism 25:607:2b
see also "Consolation of Philosophy"
Boethius, Hector (Scot. hist.): *see* Boece, Hector
Boethusian (Judaism) 2:321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Boetoeng, *or* Boeton (isls., Indon.): *see* Butung
Boetticher, Hans von (Ger. ornithologist)
research on classification of parrots 15:71:2b
Boeuf River, *or* Boeuff River (riv., U.S.) 2:321:2b
location *map* 29:156
"Boeuf sur le toit, Le" (ballet by Cocteau)
discussed in biography 3:425:2b
Boex, J.-H.-H. (Fr. au.): *see* Rosny, J.-H.
Boeyens, Adrian Florensz (pope): *see* Adrian VI
Boffa (Guin.) 2:321:3a
location *map* 29:794
Boffrand, Gabriel-Germain (Fr. arch.) 2:321:3a
interior design 17:28:1b
Rococo style 10:127:2b
Bofill, Ricardo (Fr. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism 13:1051:2a, *illus.*
bog, *or* paz (Slavic rel.)
role in Slavic religion 18:782:2b
bog (wetland) 2:322:1a
characteristics of aquatic ecosystem 17:998:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 1020
palynological analysis of climatic change 16:492:2b
see also moor
bog asphodel, *or* Narthecium ossifragum (bot.)
description 1:638:1a
bog birch, *or* tundra dwarf birch, *or* resin birch, *or* Betula glandulosa (tree)
description 2:229:2b
bog heather (bot.): *see* cross-leaved heath
bog iron ore (min.): *see* goethite
bog kalmia, *or* bog laurel, *or* Kalmia polifolia, *or* pale laurel (bot.)
description 6:697:3a
bog lemming, *or* Synaptomys (rodent)
description 7:260:3a
bog manganese (min.): *see* wad
bog moss (bot.): *see* peat moss
bog myrtle (bot.): *see* sweet gale
bog orchid (bot.)
characteristics 9:1009:2a
bog pink (bot.): *see* dragon's-mouth
bog rosemary, *or* Andromeda polifolia, *or* moorwort (bot.) 2:322:3b
Bogalusa (La., U.S.) 2:323:1a
location *map* 29:154
Bogan, Louise (Am. au.) 2:323:1a
Bogan of Bogan, Mrs. (Scot. songwriter): *see* Nairne of Nairne, Carolina Nairne, Baroness
Boganda, Barthélémy (Cent.Af.Rep. pol.) 2:323:1b
role in Central Africa 15:661:2b
Bogardus, James (Am. inv.) 2:323:2a
Bogart, Humphrey, *or* Humphrey DeForest Bogart (Am. act.) 2:323:2a
motion pictures *illus.* 24:396
Bogaz (val., Gr.): *see* Tempe, Vale of
Bogazi (str., Tur.): *see* Bosporus
Bogazkoy, *or* Bogazkale, *or* Boghazkeui, *or* Hattusa, *or* Hattusha, *or* Khattusas (Tur.) 2:323:3a
documentation of Anatolian languages 22:607:2b *passim to* 610:1b
epigraphic remains 20:599:1b
evidence of Anatolian religions 24:91:1b *passim to* 93:1b
excavations and research by Winckler 12:696:1b
history of Iraq 21:909:2a, 920:2a
importance to
Hattusilis I 5:748:3a
Hattusilis III 5:748:3b
Hittites 5:951:2a; 6:756:3a
Suppiluliumas I 11:402:3a
lingual tablets of Hittites 5:951:3b
role in Anatolia 28:903:1b *passim to* 907:2b
study of history 20:603:2a
Yazilikaya monument 12:828:2b
bogbean: *see* buckbean
Bogda Shan (mts., China): *see* Po-ko-ta Mountains
Bogdan (prince of Moldavia)
role in Moldavia 8:229:1a
Bogdan (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Moldavia
Bogdan III the One-Eyed (prince of Moldavia)
role in Moldavia 8:229:1b
Bogdanovich, Ippolit Fyodorovich (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature 26:1019:2b
Bogdanovich, Peter (Am. film dir.) 2:324:3a
bogey (golf)
scoring of golf 28:168:2a
Boggy Peak (mt., Ant.)
physiography of Antigua 1:454:1b
Boghar, *or* Balcon du Sud (Alg.)
location 7:16:2b
Boghari (Alg.): *see* Ksar el-Boukhari
Boghazkeui (Tur.): *see* Bogazkoy
boghead coal (min.): *see* torbanite
Bogle, James (Am. art.)
portrait of
Campbell *illus.* 2:775
Gerry *illus.* 5:222
Bognor Regis (W.Susx., U.K.) 2:324:3b
"Bogochelovechestvo" (work by Solovyov)
discussed in biography 11:1:1b
Bogolyubsky, Andrey Yuryevich (Russ. prince): *see* Andrew I
Bogomil (rel. sect) 2:324:3b
association with
Albigenses 1:220:1b
Cathari 2:951:1b
Manichaeism 7:776:2b
Ottoman rulers 28:918:2a
dualist beliefs 26:594:2b
importance in Bosnia and Hercegovina 29:1098:1a, 1100:2a
Bogong, Mount (mt., Vic., Austr.) 2:325:1a
geography of Victoria 14:465:1b
Bogor, *or* Buitenzorg (Indon.) 2:325:1b
Bogoraz, Vladimir Germanovich, *or* N. A. Tan, *or* V. G. Tan (Sov. anthro.) 2:325:2a
Bogorodsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Noginsk
Bogorodskoye (U.S.S.R.)
place in physiography of Amur River 14:276:1b, *map*
Bogotá, *or* Santa Fé de Bogotá, *or* Santa Fé de Bacatá (Colom.) 2:325:2b
annual precipitation *map* 27:675
colonial architecture 13:1018:1a
importance in Colombia 16:571:1a *passim to* 582:2a, *map* 573
relationship with 18th-century Spain 28:50:2b
site of Simón Bolívar's revolution 2:339:3b
Bogotá, Charter of (S.Am. hist.)
importance to international agreements 6:346:1b
Bogotá, Sabana de (val., Colom.)
physiography of Colombia 16:574:1a
significance to Andes Mountain Ranges 27:698:2a
Bogotá Museum of Colonial Arts (museum, Bogotá, Colom.)
cultural life of Colombia 16:579:2b
Bogra, *or* Bagura (Bangla.) 2:325:3b
Bogrov, Dmitry (Russ. assassin)
relationship to Stolypin 11:283:1b
Bogue, British Supplementary Treaty of the (China-U.K.)
negotiation by Ch'i-ying 3:189:1a
terms 8:968:1a; 12:128:2a
"Bogurodzica" (Pol. song)
example of Polish literature 25:954:1b
Boguslaw I (k. of Pol.)
role in Polish history 25:922:2a
Boguslawski, Wojciech (Pol. dram.) 2:326:1a
contribution to
18th-century Polish literature 25:955:2b
Polish culture 25:920:1b
Bogza, Geo (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Bohairic dialect
association with Coptic language 3:615:3b
Bohari (emir of Hadejia): *see* Buhari
Bohdan Khmelnytsky Square (square, Kiev, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Kiev *illus.* 22:509
"Bohème, La" (work by Puccini)
discussed in biography 9:782:2b
operas 24:636:1a
Bohemia, *or* Böhmen, *or* Cechy (hist. reg., Czech.) 2:326:1a
major ref. in Czechoslovakia 16:905:1a *passim to* 926:1b, *map* 907
arts
architecture 13:1011:1b, 1016:2a
Dvorák 4:305:2a
glassmaking 2:326:3b; 17:205:1a *passim to* 211:2b, *illus.* 206
painting
Baroque 25:359:2b
Gothic 25:343:1a
Mannerism 25:354:1a
pewter 17:157:2a
sculpture 27:102:2a
coins and coinage 16:541:2b
election of Holy Roman emperor 20:52:2a
history
Augustus 14:393:1b
Austria 1:721:2a; 14:491:1a *passim to* 516:2b, *map* 500
Bismarck 15:123:1b
Defenestration of Prague 9:662:3a
Europe 18:613:2b, *illus.* 610
Ferdinand II 4:731:1a
Frederick the Great 19:561:1b
Germany 20:51:2b, 55:1b, 64:1b
Habsburgs 20:466:1b
Henry VII 5:849:2b
House of Premysl 9:677:2a
Hungary 20:703:1b *passim to* 708:1a
Hussite Wars 29:664:2b
Moravia annexation 8:309:3a
Otto I the Great 9:2:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:921:1b
Poland 25:921:1b *passim to* 926:1a
Seven Weeks' War 10:666:1b
Seven Years' War *map* 18:660
Silesia 10:803:2a
Spain 28:45:2a
Thirty Years' War 11:711:1b
physical geography
Czech Socialist Republic 3:835:1b
religion
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Hussite movement 6:173:3b
Taborite 11:484:2b
Unitas Fratrum 12:138:1a
Zizka 12:925:3a
bohemian (art. subculture)
characterized by
bourgeoisie contempt 14:115:2b
irrationalism 14:122:1b
Bohemian Brethren (rel. group): *see*

Moravian Church; Unitas Fratrum
Bohemian Civil War (Eur. hist.)
role of George of Podebrady **16:**919:1b
Bohemian Confession, *or* Confessio Bohemica (doctrinal statement) **2:**326:2b
history of
Bohemia **16:**920:1b
Unitas Fratrum **12:**138:1a
Bohemian facies (rock sequence, Czech.)
structure of Devonian System **19:**854:2b
Bohemian Forest, *or* Böhmer Wald, *or* Sumava (forest, W.Ger.) **2:**326:3a
location *map* **20:**98
Bohemian garnet (gemstone): *see* pyrope
"Bohemian Girl, The" (work by Balfe)
discussed in biography **1:**831:1b
Bohemian glass (decorative arts) **2:**326:3b
influence on opaline glass **8:**961:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bohemian language: *see* Czech language
Bohemian Manchester (Czech.): *see* Liberec
Bohemian Massif, *or* Bohemian Highlands, *or* Ceska vysocina, *or* Ceske masiv, *or* Czeszka Masyw Gorski (plat., Czech.) **2:**327:1a
geology **18:**526:1b, 526:2b
physiography of
Austria **1:**718:3b
Czechoslovakia **3:**836:2a; **16:**905:1b
Poland **25:**915:2a
Bohemian-Moravian Highlands, *or* Ceskomoravska Vysocina, *or* Ceskomoravska Vrchovina (plat., Czech.) **2:**327:1a
location *map* **16:**907
Bohemian Plateau, *or* Ceske tabule, *or* Labe Plain, *or* Polabi (plat., Czech.)
physiography of Czechoslovakia **16:**905:1b
Bohemian Revolt (1618, Eur. hist.)
history of Czechoslovakia **3:**837:2b; **16:**920:2b
influenced by successor of Matthias **7:**947:1b
role in Thirty Years' War **18:**633:1b
Bohemian school (visual arts) **2:**327:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Bohemian waxwing, *or* Bombycilla garrulus, *or* common waxwing (bird)
bombycillidae *illus.* **2:**349
Bohemond I, *or* Bohemond of Otranto, *or* Bohémond de Tarente, *or* Marc (prince of Antioch) **2:**327:3b
association with Daimbert **3:**851:1a
defeat by Alexius I Comnenus **1:**254:2a
quarrel with Roger **10:**136:2b
role in Crusades **15:**438:1b; **16:**828:2b
Bohemond II (prince of Antioch) **2:**328:2a
Bohemond III, *or* Bohemond the Child, *or* Bohemond the Stammerer, *or* Bohémond le Bambe, *or* Bohémond le Baube (prince of Antioch) **2:**328:2a
Bohemond IV, *or* Bohemond the One-Eyed, *or* Bohemond le Borgne (prince of Antioch) **2:**328:2b
relation to Embriaci family **4:**470:3b
Bohemond V (prince of Antioch) **2:**328:2b
relation to Embriaci family **4:**470:3b
Bohemond VI (prince of Antioch) **2:**328:3a
Bohemond VII (count of Tripoli) **2:**328:3a
Bohémond le Bambe, *or* Bohémond le Baube (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond III
Bohemond le Borgne (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond IV
Bohemond the Child (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond III
Bohemond the One-Eyed (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond IV
Bohemond the Stammerer (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond III
bohio (style of house)
use in the Dominican Republic **29:**743:2a
Bohlen und Halbach, Alfried von (Ger. indus.): *see* Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Alfried
Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav von (Ger. dipl. and indus.): *see* Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav
Bohm, David Joseph (Am. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics **23:**879:2b
Böhm, Dominikus (Ger. arch.)
role in modern stained glass art **17:**199:1b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 204
Böhm, Georg (Ger. comp.) **2:**328:3b
Böhm, Karl (Aus. mus.) **2:**328:3b
Böhm, Theobald (Ger. flute maker) **2:**329:1a
clarinet and flute **3:**349:2a; **24:**650:2b
wind instruments **24:**689:1b *passim to* 695:2b
Böhm-Bawerk, Eugen von, *or* Eugen, Ritter von Böhm von Bawerk (Aus. econ. and states.) **2:**329:1b
contribution to economics **1:**721:1a
influence on marginalist economics **27:**393:2b
theory of capital **17:**956:2a
Böhme, Jakob (Ger. mystic) **2:**329:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16:**333:1b; **26:**635:2b
German literature **20:**30:2b
influence on Gichtel **5:**255:2a
pantheism in spiritual beliefs **26:**593:1a
views on symbolism **26:**640:2a
Böhmen (hist. reg., Czech.): *see* Bohemia
Böhmer, Johann Friedrich (Ger. hist.) **2:**330:1a
Böhmer Wald (forest, W.Ger.): *see* Bohemian Forest
Bohol (prov., Phil.) **2:**330:1b
Bohomolec, Franciszek (Pol. ed. and ling.) **2:**330:2a
contribution to Polish literature **25:**955:2b
bohor reedbuck, *or* Redunca redunca (mammal)
characteristics **9:**992:2b, *illus.*
variation in antelopes *illus.* **23:**493
Bohora (Muslim sect): *see* Bohra
Bohr, Aage Niels (Dan. phys.) **2:**330:2b
Bohr, Harald August (Dan. math.) **2:**330:2b
Bohr, Niels Henrik David (Dan. phys.) **15:**158:1a; **2:**330:3a
association with
Bohr, Aage Niels **2:**330:2b
Fermi **4:**740:3b
Heisenberg **20:**498:1a
Moseley **14:**337:2b
Planck **25:**870:2a
Teller **11:**618:2b
contribution to
nuclear fission **8:**818:3a; **14:**373:1a; **29:**575:1b
quantum mechanics **9:**841:1b; **23:**873:1b; **25:**843:2a
scientific philosophy **25:**666:1b
development of
atomic model **2:**330:3b; **14:**338:1a; **28:**249:2a
Aufbau principle **1:**696:3a
complementarity principle **3:**504:2a
compound-nucleus model **3:**505:1b
correspondence principle **3:**650:2a
magneton **7:**686:2b
particle beam equations **26:**499:2a
emissions of light **23:**20:1a
influence on Oppenheimer **8:**969:2a
rejection of light quanta **18:**210:1a
research with Einstein **18:**157:2a
Bohr atomic model, *or* Bohr theory (phys.) **2:**330:3b
atomic model research **14:**338:1a, 341:2b, *illus.* 338
chemical bonding **24:**296:2a
quantum mechanics **23:**873:1b; **25:**830:1b
work of Heisenberg **20:**498:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Bohr effect (physiol.)
nutrient transport by blood **15:**130:1a
Bohr–Landau theorem (math.)
development by Bohr **2:**330:3a
Bohr magneton (phys.)
description **7:**686:2b
electrons **25:**831:1b
magnetic dipoles **7:**680:3b
quantum electrodynamics **23:**878:2a
solids **23:**678:1a
Bohr radius (phys.)
electronic structure of atoms **14:**342:1a
principles of measurement **13:**573:2a
Bohr theory (phys.): *see* Bohr atomic model
Bohra, *or* Bohora (Muslim sect) **2:**331:1a
relationship to Isma'iliyah **6:**415:3a
role in Maldive Islands **21:**174:2a
Böhtlingk, Otto von (Russ. ling.) **2:**331:1b
Bohuslän (prov., Swed.) **2:**331:1b
Boian (anthro.) **2:**331:2a
cultural development of Europe **18:**591:2b
tradition in Balkans **14:**572:2a
Boiardo, Matteo Maria, Conte di Scandiano (It. au.) **2:**331:2a
contribution to Italian literature **18:**651:1a; **22:**155:1a
boid, *or* Boidae (snake) **2:**331:2b
Boie, Heinrich Christian (Ger. au.) **2:**331:3a
Boieldieu, François-Adrien (Fr. comp.) **2:**331:3a
success with musical forms **24:**631:1a
Boiga (snake): *see* mangrove snake
Boiga trigonata (snake): *see* gamma
Boii (people) **2:**331:3b
assistance to Hannibal **5:**683:3a
distribution of Celts **18:**595:2b
history of Czechoslovakia **3:**837:2b; **16:**914:1a
boil, *or* furuncle, *or* furunculosis (dermatol.) **2:**332:1a
carbuncles **2:**856:3a
disease chain reactions **17:**322:1b
ear disease **27:**214:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
boil, *or* kolk (hydrology)
comparison to whirlpool **12:**623:1b
Boileau, Louis-Auguste (Fr. arch.)
design of Bon Marché **13:**1040:1b
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas (Fr. au.) **2:**332:1a
association with
La Fontaine **7:**65:2a
Racine **9:**880:1a
contribution to
French literature **19:**572:2b
literary criticism **23:**158:1a, 204:2b
influence on Gottsched **5:**387:2a
role in ancients and moderns debate **1:**378:3a
views on tragedy **23:**178:2b
boiled custard, *or* crème anglais (food)
description **3:**810:2a
boiled linseed oil (chem.)
production and uses **7:**382:1a
boiler, *or* steam generator (engin.) **2:**332:2a
effects of hard water **5:**696:2a
role in
nuclear reactors **18:**376:1a
ship propulsion **21:**491:2a
steam carriages **28:**772:2a
steam engines **11:**229:2b
steamship propulsion **28:**770:2a
use with incinerator **6:**279:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
boiler insurance
liability insurance **21:**683:2a
Boilermaker, The (Am. athlete): *see* Jeffries, James Jackson
boilerplate series (spacecraft test)
role in space flights **21:**480:1b
boiling (chem. process)
production of
soap **21:**263:1a
steam **11:**229:1b
role in geyser activity **5:**231:1a; **29:**516:1b
boiling (food preparation) **2:**332:3a
function in beer production **14:**740:1a
Boiling Lake (l., Dom.)
features of Dominica **4:**165:3b; **29:**765:2a
boiling point (chem.) **2:**332:3b
chemical separation **13:**559:1a
definition **23:**682:2a
effect of atmospheric pressure **16:**442:2b
properties of
alkali metals **15:**960:2b, *table* 961
alkaline-earth metals **15:**966:2b, *table* 967
boron group elements *table* **15:**972
carbon group elements **15:**977:1b, *table*
carboxylic acids *table* **15:**810
chemical solutions **23:**688:2a
heterocycles **15:**851:1b
hydrocarbons **15:**785:1b
hydrogen and deuterium properties *tables* **15:**956, 958
nitrogen group elements *table* **15:**985
noble gases *table* **15:**1005
organic compounds **15:**780:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**908:2b
solvents **24:**269:2b
boiling-water reactor, *or* BWR (phys.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18:**376:1a, *illus.*
nuclear engineering **18:**424:2a
Boilly, Louis-Léopold (Fr. paint.) **2:**333:1a
contribution to caricature **15:**577:2a
engraving of Lemercier *illus.* **7:**260
portrait of
Boieldieu *illus.* **2:**331
Daunou *illus.* **3:**903
Boily, Charles-Ange (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Cambacérès *illus.* **2:**757
Boina (hist. king., Af.) **2:**333:1b
history of Mahajanga **7:**693:2b
relation to Menabé kingdom **7:**1044:3b
Boinae (zool.): *see* boa
Boineburg, Johann Christian, Freiherr von (Ger. states.): *see* Boyneburg, Johann Christian, Freiherr von
Bois, François du (Ger. physic.): *see* Sylvius, Franciscus
Bois Blanc Formation (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
"Bois d'amour" (drawing by Sérusier): *see* "Talisman, The"
bois d'arc (tree): *see* Osage orange
Bois-le-Duc (Neth.): *see* 's Hertogenbosch
Bois-Reymond, Emil du (Ger. biol.)
views on metaphysics **25:**640:1a
Bois-Reymond, Paul David Gustave du (Ger. math.)
theorem on convergence of Fourier series **13:**510:1b
Boisbaudran, Paul-Émile Lecoq de (Fr. chem.): *see* Lecoq de Boisbaudran, Paul-Émile
Boise (Ida., U.S.) **2:**333:2a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**415:2b
location *map* **29:**154
Boise National Forest (park, Ida., U.S.) **2:**333:2b
association with

Idaho City 6:239:2a
Payette River 9:219:1b
Boise River (riv., Ida., U.S.) 2:333:3a
Boisguillebert, Pierre Le Pesant, sieur de (Fr. econ.) 2:333:3b
Boismorter, Joseph Bodin de (Fr. comp.) 2:333:3b
Boisrobert, François Le Metel, seigneur de (Fr. dram.) 2:334:1a
Boissard, Jean-Jacques (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Vives *illus.* 12:409
Boisserée, Sulpiz (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:1033:2b
Boissonade, Gustave-Emil (Fr. jur.)
author of Japanese Civil Code 6:500:3b
Boit, Charles (Br. art.)
work with enamel miniatures 4:484:1a, *illus.* 483
Boita-Bandana (Indian ceremony)
celebration in Orissa 21:135:1a
Boitaca (Fr. arch.): *see* Boytac
Boite de Spa (lacquerwork)
properties of lacquerwork 17:178:2a
"Boîte-en-valise" (work by Duchamp)
discussed in biography 4:253:2a
Boito, Arrigo, *or* Enrico Giuseppe Giovanni Boito, *or* Tobia Gorrio (It. comp.) 2:334:1b
association with Verdi 12:314:3b
contribution to
Italian literature 22:159:2a
opera 24:634:1b
Boizot, Louis-Simon (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:105:1b
Bojador, Cape, *or* Cape Boujdour, *or* Abu Khatar (cape, Af.) 2:334:2a
exploration by Henry the Navigator 5:852:3b
Bojana River (riv., Balkan penin.): *see* Buene River
Bojangles (Am. dancer): *see* Robinson, Bill
Bojaxhiu, Agnes Gonxha (Roman Cath. nun): *see* Teresa of Calcutta, Mother
Bojer, Johan (Nor. novelist) 2:334:2b
Bojo Guksa, *or* Chi-nui (Kor. pr.) 2:334:3a
Bok, Bart Jan (Am. astron.) 2:334:3a
Bok, Edward William (Am. ed.) 2:334:3b
influence on "Ladies' Home Journal" 7:92:1b; 26:484:2b
bok choy (bot.): *see* Chinese mustard
Bok globule (astron.)
Milky Way Galaxy 19:626:2a
study by Bok 2:334:3a
Bok Kou, *or* Bokor, *or* Bokkor (Kamp.) 2:335:1a
Boka . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Kotorska, Boka
Boka Navy (Yugos. hist.)
history of Gulf of Kotor 6:974:1b
Bokassa, Eddine Ahmed, *or* Jean-Bédel Bokassa, *or* Bokassa I (pres. of Cent.Af.Rep.) 2:335:1a
history of Central African Republic 15:661:2b
Boké (reg., Guin.)
major ref. in Boké 2:335:2a
Boké (Guin.) 2:335:2a
location *map* 29:794
"Boke Huon de Bordeuxe, The" (trans. by Berners)
discussed in biography 2:149:2a
"Boke of St. Albans, The" (English book)
history of fishing 4:801:1b
use of colour printing 10:308:2b
writing on heraldry 20:516:2a
"Boke or Counseill against the Disease commonly called the Sweate, or Sweatyng Sicknesse, A" (work by Caius)
description of sweating sickness 11:435:2b
discussed in biography 2:727:2a
Bokenam, Osbern, *or* Osbern Bokenham (Eng. au.) 2:335:2a
Bokhara (city and obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Bukhara
Bokhara rug, *or* Bukhara rug 2:335:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bokher, Elye (Jewish au.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Bokkeveld Series (rock formation, Af.)
paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa 13:44:2b
Bokkor (Kamp.): *see* Bok Kou
Bokmål, *or* Book Language, *or* Riksmål, *or* Official Language (lang.)
Norwegian dialects 24:1030:1a
Bokn Fjord (fjord, Nor.) 2:335:3a
Bokonka (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Bokor (Kamp.): *see* Bok Kou
Bokrijk (park, Belg.)
museum of Kempenland 6:795:1b
Boksburg (S.Af.) 2:335:3a
Bokunka (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
bokuseki, *or* mo-chi, *or* moji, *or* mo-ji (calligraphy) 2:335:3b
development of Japanese calligraphy 29:1074:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bokusho (calligraphy)
Westernization of Japanese style 17:691:2a
Bol, Ferdinand (Du. paint.)
association with Rembrandt 26:649:1b *passim to* 652:2b
bola, *or* bolas (weapon) 2:335:3b
used by
gauchos 5:145:1a
Neanderthal man 8:380:2a
South American nomad cultures 13:374:1a
Bolama (reg., Guinea-Bissau) 2:336:1a
Bolama (Guinea-Bissau) 2:336:1a
location *map* 29:794
Bolama, Ilha de, *or* Bolama Island (is., Guinea Bissau)
composition of Bijagós Archipelago 2:336:1a
Bolan Pass (val., Pak.) 2:336:1b
Bolangir (dist., India)
major ref. in Bolangir 2:336:1b
Bolangir (India) 2:336:1b
Bolanos, Mt. (mt., Guam)
physiography of Guam 25:287:2b
bolas (weapon): *see* bola
bolas spider, *or* Mastophora
description 13:926:2a
Bold Ruler (racehorse) 2:336:1b
Bolden, Buddy, *or* Charles Bolden (Am. mus.) 2:336:2a
influence on musical forms 24:640:2b
Boldini, Giovanni (It. paint.)
portrait of Verdi *illus.* 12:314
"boldog ember, A" (work by Moricz)
discussed in biography 8:324:3b
Boldrewood, Rolf, *or* Thomas Alexander Browne (Austr. writ.) 2:336:2a
Australian novel tradition 14:481:1b; 23:140:2b
bole (bot.): *see* trunk
bole demosie (anc. Gr. council)
history of Greece 20:236:2b
bolero (dance) 2:336:2b
folk culture in Dominican Republic 29:743:2b
Bolero (U.S. mil. strategy)
history of World War II 29:1003:2b
Boleslav I, *or* Boleslav the Cruel, *or* Boleslav Kruty (prince of Bohem.) 2:336:3a
murder of Wenceslas I 12:580:1b
role in history of
Bohemia 2:326:1b; 16:915:1b; 25:1081:2a
Poland 25:921:1b
Boleslav II, *or* Boleslav the Pious, *or* Boleslav Pobozny (prince of Bohem.) 2:336:3a
role in
Bohemia 9:677:2b; 16:915:1b
Poland 25:921:1b
Boleslav III, *or* Boleslav the Red, *or* Boleslav the Blind, *or* Boleslav Rysavy, *or* Boleslav Slepy (prince of Bohem.) 2:336:3b
Boleslav Kruty (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav I
Boleslav Pobozny (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav II
Boleslav Rysavy, *or* Boleslav Slepy, *or* Boleslav the Blind (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav III
Boleslav the Cruel (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav I
Boleslav the Pious (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav II
Boleslav the Red (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav III
Boleslavski, Richard (Am. dir.): *see* Boleslawski, Richard
Boleslaw I, *or* Boleslaw the Brave, *or* Boleslaw Chrobry (k. of Pol.) 2:336:3b
conflict with Emperor Henry II 5:845:2b
establishment of bishopric at Krakow 6:980:3b
fortification of Wroclaw 12:775:2a
role in
Christianization of Poland 16:355:1a
Piast dynasty 9:417:3b
Polish history 25:921:2a
Boleslaw II, *or* Boleslaw the Bold, *or* Boleslaw the Generous, *or* Boleslaw Smialy, *or* Boleslaw Szczodry (k. of Pol.) 2:337:1a
murder of Stanislaus of Krakow 11:211:1b
role in Poland 25:922:1a
Boleslaw III, *or* Boleslaw Krzywousty, *or* Boleslaw the Wry-mouthed (prince of Pol.) 2:337:1b
role in
Piast dynasty 9:417:3b
Poland 25:922:1a
Boleslaw IV, *or* Boleslaw the Curly (prince of Pol.)
role in Poland 25:922:1b
Boleslaw Chrobry (k. of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw I
Boleslaw Krzywousty (prince of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw III
Boleslaw Smialy, *or* Boleslaw Szczodry, *or* Boleslaw the Bold (k. of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw II
Boleslaw the Brave (k. of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw I
Boleslaw the Curly (prince of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw IV
Boleslaw the Generous (k. of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw II
Boleslaw the Wry-mouthed (prince of Pol.): *see* Boleslaw III
Boleslawski, Richard, *or* Richard Boleslavski, *or* Rysard Srzednicki (Am. dir.) 2:337:2a
Boletaceae (fungus fam.) 2:337:2b
classification 8:442:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boletus (fungus genus)
major ref. in Boletaceae 2:337:3a
Boletus edulis (fungus): *see* cepe
Boletus miniato-olivaceus (mushroom)
poisonous mushrooms *table* 25:902
Boletus zelleri (bot.)
Boletaceae *illus.* 2:337
Boleyn, Anne (w. of Henry VIII of Eng.): *see* Anne Boleyn
Bolgary, *or* Bolgar, *or* Bolgary Velikie, *or* Bulgar (U.S.S.R.) 2:337:3a
history of Russia 28:972:1a
Bolgatanga (Ghana) 2:337:3a
location *map* 29:794
bolide (astron.)
classification of meteors 27:590:2a
Bolilands (reg., S.L.)
landscape of Sierra Leone 29:905:1b
Bolindian Stage (paleon.) 2:337:3b
Bolingbroke, Henry (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry IV
Bolingbroke, Henry Saint John, 1st Viscount, Baron Saint John of Lydiard Tregoze (Br. pol.) 2:337:3b
association with Pope 9:605:3b
contribution to Deist thought 26:606:2a
influence on
Montesquieu 8:284:1a
Voltaire 29:524:2b
opposition to Walpole 12:477:1a
role in English politics 29:64:2b, 66:2a
views on monarchy 29:69:1b
bolita (gambling)
variety of lottery 7:490:3a
Bolitotherus cornutus (insect): *see* forked fungus beetle
Bolívar (dept., Colom.) 2:338:3a
location *map* 16:573
Bolívar (prov., Ec.) 2:338:3a
Bolívar (state, Venez.) 2:338:3b
location *map* 29:470
Bolívar, Cerro, *or* Mount Bolívar (hill, Venez.) 2:339:1a
location 29:474:1b, *map* 471
Bolívar, Pico, *or* Bolívar Peak (mt., Venez.)
elevation of Andes 29:468:2b, *map* 471
Bolívar, Simón, *or* El Libertador, *or* The Liberator (Lat. Am. leader) 2:339:1b
association with
Bello 2:79:2b
Miranda 8:180:2b
Sáenz 10:295:1a
San Martín 10:396:3a
Santander 10:430:1b
Sucre 11:348:3a
contribution to
education 18:85:1b
Latin-American literature 22:844:2b
development of personalismo 9:311:2a
inspiration from Las Casas 7:169:1b
participation in
Battle of Boyacá 2:444:3b
Battle of Carabobo 2:839:1b
Guayaquil Conference 5:538:3a
role in history of
Bolivia 15:168:1b
Caracas 15:574:1a
Colombia 16:581:1b
Gran Colombia 5:412:1b
Latin America 11:37:3a; 22:830:1a
Les Cayes 7:292:3b
Peru 25:517:2a
Spain 28:52:2b
Venezuela 12:305:3a; 29:477:1a
Bolivia, *or* Republic of Bolivia, *or* República de Bolivia, *or* República del Altiplanó 15:160:1a, *map* 161; 2:340:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in South America 11:36:2a
arts
American Indian 13:405:2a
colonial architecture 13:1018:1a
motion pictures 24:405:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
development of mining 21:340:1b
production of tin 21:424:2b
customs and traditions
central Andean irrigation civilizations 13:366:2a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:369:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history
influenced by
Guevara 5:546:1b
Incan culture 13:368:1a
participation in
Chaco War 3:50:1b
Peruvian-Bolivian Confederacy 9:319:3a
War of the Pacific 9:45:2b
relations with Paraguay 25:428:1a
for an outline of the history of Bolivia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 974
language distribution *table* 22:794
Latin-American Integration Association 7:181:2b
physical geography
Andes Mountain Ranges 27:697:2a, *map*
Gran Chaco 27:701:2b, *illus.*
Lake Titicaca 11:803:2a
South America 27:666:1a, *maps* 669, 695
see also cities, physical features, significant persons and

historical events by name
Bolivian Chaco (reg., Bol.)
landscape of Bolivia **15:**162:1b
Bolivian Communist Party (pol. party, Bol.)
organization in Bolivia **15:**170:1b
Bolivian Mining Corporation, *or* Corporación Minera de Bolivia (Bol. co.)
control of mining industry **15:**164:1b
Bolivian National Revolution (Bol. hist.)
major ref. in Bolivia **15:**170:1b
importance in Bolivian history **2:**342:2b
Bolkiah (sultan of Brun.)
history of Brunei **17:**732:2a
Bolkiah, Pengiran Muda Mahkota Hassanal (prince of Brun.)
reign of Brunei **17:**732:2a
boll (bot.)
cotton cultivation **3:**670:3b; **19:**149:2b
Böll, Heinrich Theodor (Ger. au.) **2:**342:2b
contribution to German literature **20:**37:1a; **20:**114:2b
boll weevil, *or* Anthonomus grandis (insect) **2:**342:3b
damage to cotton crop **19:**150:1a
eradication by Knapp **6:**912:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boll Weevil Monument (mon., Ala., U.S.)
commemoration **4:**509:2a
Bolland, Jean, *or* Johannes Bollandus (Belg. Jesuit) **2:**343:1a
contribution to
Acta Sanctorum **2:**343:1b
historiography **20:**569:2b
Bollandist (Belg. Jesuit) **2:**343:1b
association with Delehaye **3:**972:3a
contribution to
diplomacy **20:**591:2b
Flemish culture **23:**351:1b
textual criticism **20:**619:1b
Bollandus, Johannes (Belg. Jesuit): *see* Bolland, Jean
bollard (navigation)
function in canal operation **26:**394:1a
Boller, Johann Adam (Ger. art.)
fashioning of silver menora *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**874
Bolle's poplar, *or* Populus alba bolleana (bot.)
description **9:**606:3b, *illus.* 607
Bolling Advance Base (Antarc.)
use in explorations of Byrd **2:**694:2a
Bollingen Prize (prize, Am. lit.) **2:**343:2a
Bollinger, Friedrich Wilhelm (engr.)
portrait of Gall *illus.* **5:**87
Bollman extractor, *or* Hansa-Mühle extractor (indus. machine)
use in food processing **19:**368:2b
bollworm (insect) **2:**343:2a
damage to cotton crops **19:**150:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bologna (It. paint.): *see* Primaticcio, Francesco
Bologna (prov., It.)
development of Italian cuisine **19:**697:1a
Bologna, *or* Bononia (It.) **2:**343:2b
major refs. in Italy **22:**176:2b, 208:1b
centre of sgraffito ware **17:**115:1a
domination by Bentivoglio family **2:**112:1a
foundation of Spanish college **1:**221:3b
site of
ancient Felsina **4:**722:3a
Antony's second triumvirate **1:**468:2a
see also Felsina
Bologna, Concordat of (1516, Fr.)
history of France **19:**474:1a
role of
Duprat **4:**282:2b
Francis I **4:**924:1b
Leo X **7:**275:1a
supersession of Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges **9:**661:3a
Bologna, Giovanni da (It. art.): *see* Giambologna
Bologna, Pellegrino da (It. paint.): *see* Tibaldi, Pellegrino
Bologna, University of, *or* Università degli Studi di Bologna (univ., Bologna, It.) **2:**344:1a
contribution by Bulgarus **2:**622:3a
feature of Bologna **2:**343:3b
history of education **18:**21:1b
origin of university system **12:**165:3a
role of nation-groups **8:**529:1b
Bologna stone (magic stone) **2:**344:1b
Bolognese, Don (art.)
drawing of Barghest *illus.* **1:**896
Bolognese school (art) **2:**344:1b
major ref. in Carracci Family **2:**895:1b
contribution by Franceschini **4:**922:1b
style of Reni *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25:**370
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
bolometer (meas. instru.) **2:**344:2b
application of cryogenic engineering **26:**530:2a
invention by Langley **7:**145:3a
type of thermal detector **9:**894:1b
use in spectroscopic research **13:**572:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
bolometric magnitude, *or* bolometric correction (astron.)
types of magnitude **28:**201:2b
Bolon Tzacab (Mayan deity): *see* God K
"Bolond Istok" (work by Arany)
discussed in biography **1:**517:2a
Bolos of Mende (Egy. alchemist)
history of alchemy **25:**77:2b
Bolovens, Plateau des, *or* Boloven Plateau (plat., Laos) **2:**344:2b
geography of Laos **27:**811:2a
BOLSA: *see* London and South America, Bank of
Bolsena (It.) **2:**344:3a
Etruscan temple **13:**962:1a
"Bolshaya entsiklopedya" (Russ. encycl.)
history of encyclopaedias **18:**274:2b
Bolshaya Gora (mt., Alsk., U.S.): *see* McKinley, Mount
Bolshaya Ob (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Great Ob
Bolshaya Severnaya Dvina (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Northern Dvina River
"Bolshaya Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya," *or* "Great Soviet Encyclopedia" (Sov. encycl.) **2:**344:3b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18:**274:2b
use of propaganda **26:**172:2b
Bolshevik, *or* Bolsheviki (Russ. pol. faction) **2:**344:3b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**994:1a, 997:2a
development of Soviet communism **27:**451:1b
historical events
Civil War **10:**254:3b; **21:**754:1a
Revolution of 1917 **10:**257:3a
appeal for popular revolution **14:**581:2a
April Theses **1:**496:2b
Brest-Litovsk Treaty **20:**89:2a
dissolution of Constituent Assembly **3:**566:3b
dissolution of Kadet Party **6:**675:3b
July Days **6:**650:1a
supression of Kronshtadt Rebellion **7:**11:1b
World War I **21:**748:1a; **29:**978:1b
opponents and proponents
Bukharin **2:**615:1b
Chernov **3:**172:1a
Gorky **5:**375:2a
Italy's fascist movement **22:**236:1b; **27:**464:2b
Kaledin **6:**691:1a
Kamenev **6:**703:1a
Khrushchev **6:**844:1a
Kolchak **6:**938:2b
Kropotkin **7:**12:2a
Krupskaya **7:**15:3a
Lenin **22:**948:2b *passim to* 950:2b
Mensheviks **8:**20:1b
Parvus **5:**819:3a
Plekhanov **9:**517:3a
Stalin **28:**194:1b
Trotsky **11:**944:3b
Zinovyev **12:**920:3b
party organization **23:**581:2b
policies
economic planning **17:**922:1b
education **18:**68:1a
industrialization of U.S.S.R. **18:**718:2b
labour unions **29:**955:2b
motion pictures **24:**388:2a
Russian Orthodox Church **17:**875:1a
role in
Communist Party formation **3:**497:2b
Mongolian history **24:**352:1a
Russian socialist movement **12:**136:1a; **27:**446:2b
see also Menshevik; Russian Social-Democratic Workers' Party
Bolshevik Party Conference (Czech. hist.)
role of Lenin **22:**949:1b
Bolshevik Revolution: *see* Russian Revolution of 1917
Bolshoi Ballet, *or* Bolshoy Balet (Sov. ballet co.) **2:**345:1b
contribution of Tikhomirov **11:**771:1b
Bolshoi Opera Studio
guidance by Stanislavsky **11:**212:1a
Bolshoi Theatre, *or* Bolshoy Teatr, *or* GABT, *or* Gosudarstvenny Akademichesky Bolshoy Teatr Soyuza Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik, *or* State Academic Bolshoi Theatre of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **2:**345:2a
place in
cultural life of Moscow **24:**368:1a
Soviet ballet **28:**966:2b
Bolshoy Kavkaz (mts., U.S.S.R.): *see* Great Caucasus
Bolshoy Salym (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Great Salym
Bolshoy Teatr (Sov. thea.): *see* Bolshoi Theatre
Bolshoy Tokmak (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tokmak
Bolshoy Yugan (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Great Yugan
Bolshoye Shchuchye, Lake (l., U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18:**565:2a
bolson (geol.) **2:**345:2a
physiography of Argentina **14:**43:1a
see also individual bolsons by name, *e.g.,* Mapimí, Bolsón de
Bolsover (dist., Derby, U.K.) **2:**345:2b
Bolsover, Thomas (Eng. inv.): *see* Boulsover, Thomas
bolt (mech.) **2:**345:2b
bridge construction **26:**386:2a
use with nut **8:**836:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
bolt, *or* quarrel (weapon)
crossbow history **29:**540:2b
use with crossbow **3:**756:1b
Bolt, Johann Friedrich (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Hippel *illus.* **5:**938
Bolt, Robert Oxton (Eng. dram.) **2:**345:3a
bolt action (breech mechanism) **2:**345:3a
design of
repeating rifle **9:**1032:1b; **29:**553:2a
rifle **10:**65:2a
Bolte, Sir Henry (Austr. pol.)
influence on Victorian politics **14:**468:2b
bolting (agri.): *see* premature seeding
Bolton (boro., Gtr.Mches., U.K.) **2:**345:3b
Bolton (Gtr.Mches., U.K.)
location **2:**345:3b
Bolton, Edmund, *or* Edmund Boulton (Eng. au. and hist.) **2:**346:1a
Bolton, Guy Reginald (Am. writ.) **2:**346:1a
Bolton, Herbert Eugene (Am. educ. and hist.) **2:**346:1b
Bolton, Lavinia Fenton, duchess of (Br. act.): *see* Fenton, Lavinia, duchess of Bolton
Bolton Abbey (N.Yorks., U.K.) **2:**346:2a
Boltwood, Bertram Borden (Am. chem. and phys.) **2:**346:2b
contribution to radiometric dating **17:**578:2a
Boltzmann, Ludwig Eduard (Aus. phys.) **2:**346:2b
contribution to
kinetic theory of gases **14:**334:2b
statistical mechanics **11:**225:1a; **25:**832:1b
thermodynamics **28:**611:2a
debate on existence of atom **25:**661:2b
derivation of Stefan–Boltzman law **11:**234:3b
opposition to Positivist philosophy of science **25:**640:2b
research on
blackbody radiation **18:**208:1b
Brownian movement **2:**563:3a
deformation and flow **23:**832:1a
distribution function of gases **23:**699:1b
ear and audibility **27:**605:2a
light energy **23:**20:2a
theory of entropy **28:**657:2b
Boltzmann constant (unit of meas.) **2:**347:1a
properties of plasma state **23:**703:2a
statistical thermodynamics **28:**633:1b
values of fundamental constants *table* **9:**412
Boltzmann distribution law (phys.): *see* Maxwell–Boltzmann distribution law
Boltzmann's theorem (phys.)
molecular forces in gases and liquids **23:**683:1b
philosophy of nature **25:**683:2a
Bolu (Tur.) **2:**347:1a
Bólu-Hjálmar (Ice. poet): *see* Jónsson, Hjálmar
bolus (biol.) **2:**347:1a
role in human digestion **17:**285:1b
Bolyai, Farkas (Hung. math. and writ.) **2:**347:1b
contribution to non-Euclidean geometry **19:**959:1a
Bolyai, Janos (Hung. math.) **2:**347:1b
comparison with Lobachevsky **7:**428:2b
contribution to non-Euclidean geometry **19:**959:1a; **23:**594:2a, 627:2b
Bolza, Oskar (Ger. math.) **2:**347:2b
Bolzano, *or* Südtirol (prov., It.)
German-speaking population **22:**170:2a
inclusion in Trentino-Alto Adige **11:**914:1a
Bolzano, *or* Bozen (It.) **2:**347:3a
Bolzano, Bernhard (Bohem. math. and theol.) **2:**347:3b
contribution to metalogic **23:**277:2b
influence on Husserl **25:**635:2a
Bolzano-Weierstrass property (math.)
description **3:**501:1b
Bom Jesus, Church of, *or* Basilica Bom Jesu (church, Velha Goa, India)
Baroque architecture in India **27:**771:2b, *illus.* 772
Bom Jesus de Matozinhas (church, Congonhas do Campo, Braz.)
colonial architecture of Brazil **13:**1019:1b, *illus.*
design by Aleijadinho **1:**234:2b
place of pilgrimage **3:**535:1a
Bom Jesus do Monte (church, Braga, Port.)
architecture of Braga **2:**457:2a, *illus.*
Boma, *or* Embomma, *or* Lombi (Zaire) **2:**348:1a

"Bomarzo" (opera by Ginastera)
discussed in biography **5**:271:2a
"Bomarzo" (work by Mujica Láinez)
discussed in biography **8**:402:3b
bomb, *or* volcanic bomb (geol.) **2**:348:1b
association with igneous rock **24**:209:1b
role in volcanic activity *table* **29**:518
bomb (weapon) **2**:348:1a
external ballistics **23**:856:2b
use in air warfare **1**:177:1a; **29**:618:1b
bomb calorimeter (meas. device)
description **2**:752:2b, *illus.*
bomb ketch (ship)
development of warships **29**:593:1b
Bombacaceae, *or* bombax family, *or* kapok family (bot.) **2**:348:2a
source of
balsa wood **1**:845:1b
bombax cotton **2**:348:3a
kapok fibre **6**:732:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bombard, *or* bombarde, *or* pumhart, *or* pommer (mus. instru.) **2**:348:2b
bombard, *or* lombard (weapon)
classification **29**:544:2a
bombardier beetle
classification **21**:656:1a
description **5**:516:2b
bombasine (textile): *see* bombazine
Bombax (bot.)
source of bombax cotton **2**:348:3a
Bombax ceiba (bot.)
production of bombax cotton **2**:348:3a
bombax cotton, *or* tree cotton, *or* vegetable down **2**:348:3a
bombax family (bot.): *see* Bombacaceae
Bombax malabarica (bot.)
production of bombax cotton **2**:348:3a
source of Indian kapok **6**:732:3a
Bombax septenatum (bot.)
production of bombax cotton **2**:348:3a
Bombay, *or* Mumbai (India) **15**:172:1a; **2**:348:3b
major ref. in India **21**:145:2a
contribution of food by UNICEF **19**:365:1b
development in British India **21**:90:2a
governorship of Northcote of Exeter **8**:787:2a
importance in Maharashtra **7**:695:1a
population of Parsis **29**:1117:2b
problem of two languages **21**:108:1b
process of evaporation-rate measurement from reservoir **17**:1029:2b
school of social work **27**:427:2a
Bombay, University of (univ., Bombay, India) **2**:349:1a
location **15**:175:1b
Bombay-Burmah Trading Corporation
role in British capture of Mandalay **11**:707:2b
Bombay duck, *or* Harpodon nehereus (fish) **2**:349:1b
Bombay Island (is., India)
physiography of Bombay **2**:348:3b; **15**:172:1b
Bombay Milk Scheme (food program)
contribution of food by UNICEF **19**:365:1b
Bombay Stock Exchange (Bombay, India)
importance to Indian economy **15**:173:2b
bombazine, *or* bombasine (textile) **2**:349:1b
bombé commode (furniture)
development of furniture styles **17**:63:2b
bomber (aircraft) **2**:349:1b
air warfare **1**:177:1a
B-52 Stratofortress **1**:761:2a
kamikaze **6**:704:1b
military aircraft **29**:608:1b *passim to* 616:1b
torpedo planes **11**:855:1a
World War I **28**:834:1a
"Bomber" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography **3**:964:2b
Bomber Command (U.K. mil. div.)
role in World War II **29**:613:1b
Bomberg, Daniel (Flem. print.)
work on first printed rabbinic Bible **14**:761:2b
Bomberg, David (Brit. art.)
contribution to
London group **7**:460:3b
modern art **25**:371:2b
Bomberg Talmud (Jewish rel. work)
printing of Asher ben Jehiel's work **1**:623:3b
bombesin (hormone)
function in human digestive system **17**:297:1a, *table* 295
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
bombilla (tube)
use in maté drinking **7**:929:3a
Bombina (amphibian): *see* fire-bellied toad
Bombina bombina (zool.): *see* common fire-bellied toad
bombing (mil. tech.)
air warfare **1**:177:1a
World War I **28**:834:1a
Bombini (bee): *see* bumblebee
"Bombo" (mus. play)
significance to Jolson **6**:603:3a
bombsight (aircraft)
effect on bomber aircraft accuracy **29**:613:1a
Bombus (insect)
characteristics **2**:630:2b
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:682
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25**:907
Bombycilla garrulus (bird): *see* Bohemian waxwing
Bombycillidae (zool.) **2**:349:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bombyliidae (insect): *see* bee fly
Bombylius major (insect)
behaviour **2**:42:1b
Bombyx (zool.): *see* silkworm moth
Bomi Hills (Lib.): *see* Vaitown
Bomi Hills (mt. range, Lib.)
iron ore deposits **13**:65:1a
bomo (Chin. paint.): *see* p'o-mo
Bomu River, *or* Mbomou River (riv., Cent.Af.Rep.) **2**:349:3b
location *map* **15**:659
union with Ubangi River **12**:98:2a
Bon (Tib. rel.) **2**:350:1a
feature of Tibet **15**:736:1b; **16**:207:2b
influence on Sikkimese Buddhism **21**:137:1b
relationship to Buddhism **15**:310:1b; **15**:732:2b
Bon, *or* Bon Matsuri, *or* Urabon, *or* O-bon (festival, Japan) **2**:349:3b
Buddhist celebrations **15**:300:1b
Bon, Cape, *or* Cape Hermaeum, *or* Ra's at-Tib (penin., Tun.) **2**:350:1b
history of North Africa **24**:905:2b, *map* 908
site of First Punic War **20**:297:1a, *map* 296
"Bon Gaultier Ballads" (work by Aytoun)
discussed in biography **1**:752:3a
Bon Marché (dept. store, Paris, Fr.) **2**:350:1b
architectural innovations **13**:1040:1b
economic growth during Second Empire **19**:510:1a
growth as department store **4**:20:1a
prototype of present-day stores **23**:547:2b
Bon Matsuri (festival, Japan): *see* Bon
Bon Pays (reg., Luxem.): *see* Gutland
"Bon Samaritain, Le" (print by Bresdin)
history of printmaking *illus.* **26**:129
bon teint (dyeing)
property of dyes **15**:861:2b
Bon-ten (Buddhist art)
depicted in Nara period sculpture **17**:672:1a, *illus.*
bon Théo, Le (Fr. au.): *see* Gautier, Théophile
Bona (Alg.): *see* Annaba
Bona Dea, *or* Damia (class. goddess) **2**:350:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bonacolsi family (It. hist.) **2**:350:2b
role in Renaissance politics in Italy **22**:209:2a
Bonaire (isl., Carib. Sea) **2**:350:3a
marine environment *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:980
Netherlands Antilles geography and history **8**:616:2b; **29**:782:1b, 783:1b
Bonaiuti, Andrea di (It. paint.): *see* Andrea da Firenze
Bonald, Louis-Gabriel-Ambroise, vicomte de (Fr. philos. and states.) **2**:350:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:579:1b
role in conservatism in France **27**:478:2b
Bonampak (archae. site, Mex.)
development of Meso-American civilizations **26**:12:2b, *illus.* 3
place in Meso-American art **13**:403:1b, *illus.*
Bonanza Creek (stream, Yukon Terr., Can.) **2**:351:1b
Yukon Territory gold rush **15**:549:1a
"Bonaparte" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography **12**:187:2b
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (U.S. attorney gen.) **2**:351:2a
establishment of Federal Bureau of Investigation **4**:710:3b; **25**:943:1b
Bonaparte, Charles-Lucien (Fr. sci.) **2**:351:2b
Bonaparte, Jérôme, *or* Roland Buonaparte (k. of Westphalia) **2**:351:3a
Bonaparte, Joseph, *or* Giuseppe Buonaparte (k. of Sp. and Naples) **2**:351:3b
association with Bordentown, N.J. **2**:382:1a
king *list* **11**:65
kingship rejection by Spain **24**:746:1b
member of Bonaparte family **2**:351:1b; **18**:679:1b
role in
Battle of Vitoria **12**:405:2a
Buenos Aires' separation **15**:320:2b
Latin American independence **22**:829:2b
Napoleonic rule in Italy **22**:226:2a
Parthenopean Republic **9**:173:3a
Spanish modern history **23**:373:2a; **28**:52:1a
services of Cabarrus **2**:702:3b
Bonaparte, Joséphine (emp. of Fr.): *see* Joséphine
Bonaparte, Louis, *or* Luigi Buonaparte, *or* Comte de Saint-Leu (k. of Holland) **2**:352:1a
history of The Netherlands **1**:954:1b; **23**:340:1b
role in Napoleonic wars **18**:677:2b
Bonaparte, Louis-Lucien (Fr. pol.) **2**:352:2a
analysis of Basque language **22**:802:1a
Bonaparte, Lucien, *or* Luciano Buonaparte (Fr. pol.) **2**:352:2a
Bonaparte, Marie-Anne-Élisa, *or* Maria-Anna-Élisa Buonaparte (sister of Napoleon) **2**:351:2b
role in history of Lucca Republic **7**:539:2a
Bonaparte, Marie-Annonciade-Caroline, *or* Maria Nunziata Carolina Buonaparte (q. of Naples) **2**:351:2a
Bonaparte, Marie-Pauline, *or* Maria Paola Buonaparte, *or* Pauline Bonaparte (sister of Napoleon) **2**:353:1a
marriage to Leclerc **7**:231:2a
role in Bonaparte family **2**:351:2a
Bonaparte, Mathilde-Letizia-Wilhelmine (Fr. salon hostess)
association with Charles-Augustin Sainte-Beuve **10**:338:2b
Bonaparte, Napoléon: *see* Napoléon I
Bonaparte, Napoléon-Eugène-Louis (Fr. prince) **2**:352:1b
Bonaparte, Napoléon-Joseph-Charles-Paul, *or* Napoléon-Jerome (Fr. prince) **2**:352:3a
Bonaparte, Pallazo (palace, Rome, It.): *see* Misciatelli, Palazzo
Bonaparte, Pauline (sister of Napoleon): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Pauline
Bonaparte, Pierre-Napoléon (Fr. prince) **2**:353:1a
shooting of Noir **4**:844:1b
Bonaparte family, *or* Buonaparte family (Fr. hist.) **2**:351:1b
"Bonaparte liberatore, A" (work by Ugo Foscolo)
discussed in biography **4**:897:1b
Bonaparte weasel (mammal): *see* stoat
Bonaparte's gull, *or* Larus philadelphia (bird)
description **5**:566:1a
Bonapartist, *or* Bonapartiste (Fr. hist.) **2**:353:1b
role of Napoleon III **8**:510:1a
Bonar, Thomas (Br. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:487:3a
Bonard, Louis-Adolphe (Fr. adm.) **2**:353:2a
role in French colonialism in Vietnam **27**:859:2b
Bonasa umbellus (bird): *see* ruffed grouse
Bonaventure, Saint, *or* San Bonaventura, *or* Giovanni di Fidanza (It. theol.) **2**:353:3a
contribution to
Catholic theology **26**:930:1b
Christian mysticism **16**:332:2a
philosophy **25**:753:2b
criticism of Aquinas **28**:638:2a
Scholasticism **25**:597:2b
opposition to Spiritual Franciscans **11**:103:3a
role in Franciscan order **4**:930:1b
views on St. Francis **4**:927:1b
Bonaventure Island, *or* Île Bonaventure, *or* Bonne Aventure (is., Can.) **2**:354:2a
bonavist bean (vegetable)
characteristics **2**:10:3b
Bonavista (Nfd., Can.) **2**:354:2a
Bonavista Bay (Nfd., Can.)
settlement of Newfoundland **15**:520:1b
Bonchamps, Charles, marquis de Bonchamps (Fr. noble)
role in Vendée Wars **12**:300:2a
Boncher, François (Fr. art.)
contribution to caricature **15**:579:2b
Boncompagni, Ugo (pope): *see* Gregory XIII
Boncourt, Louis-Charles-Adélaïde Chamisso de (Ger. writ.): *see* Chamisso, Adelbert von
bond (chem.): *see* chemical bonding
bond (fin.) **2**:354:2b
major ref. in Economic Markets **23**:557:1a
corporate finance **15**:417:2a
government finance **20**:155:1a
interest **17**:957:2b
trust **26**:185:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
bond, *or* brick-bonding (masonry) **2**:354:3a
building construction **15**:328:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also Flemish bond
Bond, Carrie Jacobs (Am. comp.) **2**:354:3b
Bond, Edward (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18**:463:1b
Bond, George P. (Am. astron.)
study of albedo **1**:210:3a
Bond, James (fictional spy)
role in Fleming's novels **4**:827:2b
Bond, Julian (Am. legislator and civil rights leader) **2**:354:3b
Bond, Sir Robert (pr.min. of Nfd.) **2**:355:1a

Bond, William Cranch (Am. astron.) **2**:355:1b
bond albedo (phys.): *see* albedo
bond angle (chem.)
chemical bonding theory **24**:299:1b
chemical compounds
carbenes **2**:847:1b
hydrocarbons **15**:784:2b
molecules **24**:271:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:837:1b
white phosphorus **15**:987:1b
bond defect (chem.)
electrical properties of ice **6**:230:1b
bond energy (phys.)
crystallization and crystal growth **23**:657:2b
quality of chemical bonds **24**:300:2b
bond fund (fin.): *see* investment trust
bond market (fin.): *see* bond
Bond of Association (Eng. hist.)
significance to Elizabeth I **18**:246:1a
bond paper
grades of paper **21**:331:2b
bond strength (chem.)
periodic variability **15**:1068:2b
Bonde, Gustaf, Friherre (Swed. states.) **2**:355:2a
Bonde, Karl Knutsson (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles VIII Knutsson
"Bonde-Nöden" (work by Nordström)
discussed in biography **8**:762:1b
"Bondestudentar" (work by Garborg)
discussed in biography **5**:115:1b
Bondfield, Margaret Grace (Br. trade unionist) **2**:355:2b
Bondi, Hermann (Aus.-Br. sci.) **2**:355:3a
contribution to
philosophy **25**:683:2b
steady-state hypothesis **11**:228:3a; **16**:794:1b; **26**:538:1a
bonding (textile) **2**:355:3b
characteristics of silica molecules **21**:231:1a
bonding, explosive (metal fastening technique)
use in construction **21**:282:1a
bonding orbital
chemical bonding theories **24**:296:2b
Bondjol (Indon. leader)
role in Padri War **17**:755:2a
Bondoukou (Côte d'Ivoire) **2**:355:3b
location *map* **29**:794
"Bonds of Interest, The," *or* "Los intereses creados" (play by Benavente y Martínez)
discussed in biography **2**:89:3b
Bône (Alg.): *see* Annaba
Bone (Indon.): *see* Watampone
bone (anat.) **2**:356:1a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:302:2b
adaptations in chordates **16**:248:2b
diseases and disorders **28**:318:1b
calcium deficiency **2**:734:2a
connective tissue disease **17**:332:1b; **28**:315:1a
endocrine disorders **18**:311:1a
fibroma **4**:759:3b
fibrosarcoma **4**:759:3b
fracture **4**:916:1b
multiple myeloma **8**:411:3b
nutritional disorders **25**:66:1b, 67:2b
osteomyelitis **21**:538:1a
renal osteodystrophy **9**:1022:1a
strontium fallout **15**:969:1b
wounds **12**:762:3a
physiology
animal tissue structure **28**:674:2b
connective tissue **3**:542:3a; **28**:302:1b, *illus.*
periosteum **9**:294:1a
skeletal systems **10**:860:3b; **28**:293:1a
joint structure **28**:308:1a
sinuses **10**:840:3a
transplant **11**:899:1b; **28**:746:2b
use in
archaeological dating **20**:578:2a
diagnosis **17**:246:1a
early hand tools **18**:820:2b, **28**:713:1a
Egyptian decorative arts **18**:153:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
bone, Ewing's tumour of (path.): *see* Ewing's tumour of bone
bone, giant cell tumour of (med.): *see* osteoclastoma
Bone, Henry (Br. paint.) **2**:357:1a
miniature of Bloomfield *illus.* **2**:294
Bone, Sir Muirhead (Br. art.) **2**:357:1a
bone, necrosis of (path.): *see* osteonecrosis
bone, Paget's disease of (path.): *see* Paget's disease of bone
bone, reticulum cell sarcoma of (path.): *see* reticulum cell sarcoma of bone
bone, von Recklinghausen's disease of (path.): *see* parathyroid adenoma
bone age (physiol.): *see* skeletal maturity
bone and shell script (pictographic script): *see* chia-ku-wen
bone black, *or* bone char, *or* bone charcoal (chem.) **2**:357:1b
use in paint industries **21**:319:2a
bone carving (art)
folk arts **19**:327:1a, *illus.* 330
bone china, *or* china (pottery) **2**:357:1b
porcelain **9**:613:2b
pottery **9**:646:3a; **17**:102:1b *passim to* 123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bone conduction (physiol.) **2**:357:2b
significance in hearing **27**:212:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
bone cyst (path.) **2**:357:2b
bone grease (lubricant)
varieties of grease **5**:440:1b
bone-headed dinosaur (dinosaur): *see* Pachycephalosaurus
bone lace (lace work): *see* bobbin lace
bone lesion (path.) **2**:357:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also sarcoma
bone marrow, *or* myeloid tissue (anat.) **2**:357:3a
blood disorders **15**:148:1b *passim to* 155:2a
aplastic anemia **1**:482:1a
diagnostic bases **17**:246:2a
radiation damage **26**:513:2b
production of
bilirubin **2**:212:3b
blood cell **2**:291:3a
erythrocyte **4**:551:3b
platelet **9**:507:2a
use of lymphoid tissue **7**:588:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
bone marrow aspiration (med. test)
disease detection **2**:358:1a
bone-marrow failure, anemia of (path.): *see* aplastic anemia
bone marrow transplant (med.)
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28**:747:1a
cancer treatment **2**:796:2b
bone meal (food)
use as animal feed **19**:122:1a, *table* 121
bone rank (Kor. soc.): *see* kolp'um
Bone Spring Limestone (geol.)
deposition during Leonardian Stage **7**:278:3b
bone turquoise (geol.): *see* odontolite
bonefish, *or* banana fish, *or* ladyfish, *or* Albula vulpes (zool.) **2**:358:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:221:1b, *illus.* 222
characteristics **4**:462:3b
Bonelliidae (worm)
sex determination by environment **27**:238:2a
Bonelli's eagle, *or* Hieraetus fasciatus (bird)
description **4**:314:3b
Boner, Edmund (Eng. bp.): *see* Bonner, Edmund
Boner, Ulrich, *or* Ulrich Bonerus (Swiss writ.) **2**:358:1b
Bones, Mr. (thea. character)
role in minstrel show **8**:172:1b
boneset, *or* Eupatorium, *or* thoroughwort (bot.) **2**:358:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
boneshaker (bicycle): *see* velocipede
Bonet, Juan Pablo (Sp. educ.) **2**:358:2a
history of special education **11**:75:2a
Bonet, Théophile (Swiss schol.)
development of autopsy **1**:729:3b
Bonfils, Frederick Gilmer (Am. publ.) **2**:358:2b
Bong Range (mts., Lib.) **2**:358:2b
location *map* 795
Bongars, Jacques, Seigneur de Bauldry et de la Chesnaye (Fr. hist.) **2**:358:3a
Bongela, Z. S. (S.Af. writ.)
contribution to African literature **13**:142:2a
Bongkisam (Indon.)
influence of Javanese culture **17**:751:1b, *map* 749
Bongo, *or* Bungu (people) **2**:358:3a
characteristics of art objects **13**:171:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bongo, *or* broad-horned antelope, *or* Boocercus euryceros, *or* Taurotragus euryceros (mammal) **2**:358:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bongo, Omar, *or* Albert-Bernard Bongo (pres. of Gab.)
role in Gabon **15**:668:2b
Bongo-Bagirmi languages
Central Sudanic language classification **22**:773:1b
bongo drum, *or* bongo (mus. instru.) **2**:359:1a
types of percussion instruments **24**:660:2a
Bongor (Chad) **2**:359:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Bongos, Massif des (mt., Cent.Af. Rep.)
location *map* **15**:659
physiography of Central African Republic **15**:658:1b
Bonham's Case (U.K. hist.) **2**:359:1a
"Bonheur, Le" (film by Varda): *see* "Happiness"
Bonheur, Rosa, *or* Marie-Rosalie Bonheur (Fr. paint.) **2**:359:1b
bonheur du jour (table) **2**:359:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bonhoeffer, Dietrich (Ger. theol.) **2**:359:2b
role in Protestant opposition to National Socialism **26**:227:1a
"Bonhomme Richard" and "Serapis", engagement between (U.S. hist.) **2**:360:2a
role of Jones **6**:609:1a
Boniface, Saint, *or* Saint Bonifatius, *or* Wynfrid, *or* Wynfrith (Eng. missionary) **2**:362:2a
relation to
Aldhelm **1**:232:1b
Gregory the Great **5**:477:3b
Saint Zacharias **12**:882:2b
role in
England **29**:27:2b
spread of Christianity in Germany **11**:745:3a; **16**:354:2b; **20**:41:2b
Boniface I, Saint (pope) **2**:360:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
relation to Eulalius **4**:595:2a
role in double papal election **1**:463:2a
Boniface I of Montferrat (k. of Thessalonica)
role in Fourth Crusade **16**:835:1a
Boniface II (pope) **2**:360:3a
attitude toward Semi-Pelagianism **10**:625:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
relation to Dioscorius **4**:112:3b
Boniface III (pope) **2**:360:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Boniface IV, Saint (pope) **2**:360:3a
observance of All Martyrs **1**:275:3a; **16**:308:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Boniface V (pope) **2**:360:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Boniface VI (pope) **2**:360:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Boniface VII, *or* Franco (antipope) **2**:360:3b
expulsion by Otto II **2**:93:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
relationship to
Benedict VI **2**:93:3a
John XIV **6**:573:1b
Boniface VIII, *or* Benedict Caetani (pope) **2**:361:1a
canonization of Louis IX of France **7**:497:3b
conflict with
Albert I **1**:213:2a
Colonna family **3**:465:1b
Dante **16**:973:1a
Edward I of England **4**:375:2b
Nogaret **8**:750:1b
Philip IV the Fair **9**:371:1a
differences on Gallicanism **5**:91:3b
dispute over Saisset's bishopric **10**:340:3b
University of Paris and Duns Scotus **4**:278:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
promulgation of canon law **16**:312:1a
role in
European history **18**:614:2a
France **19**:463:1a
Germany **20**:51:2a
Italian Renaissance **22**:203:1b
Spain **28**:29:1a
Roman Catholic history **26**:930:2a
succession by Benedict XI **2**:94:1b
succession of Celestine V **3**:11:2b
Boniface IX, *or* Pietro Tomacelli (pope) **2**:362:1b
association with Rupert **10**:242:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in German history **20**:54:2b
Boniface of Querfurt, Saint (Saxon bp.): *see* Bruno of Querfurt, Saint
Boniface of Savoy (archbp. of Canterbury) **2**:363:1a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Bonifacio (Fr.) **2**:363:1b
administration of Corsica **19**:534:2b
Bonifacio, Andres (Phil. pol. leader) **2**:363:2a
role in Philippine history **9**:381:2a; **25**:555:1a
Bonifacius (Roman gen.)
role in history of North Africa **24**:913:1a
"Bonifacius, or Essays to Do Good" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography **7**:933:2a
Bonifatius, Saint (Eng. apostle of Ger.): *see* Boniface, Saint
Bonin Islands, *or* Ogasawara-gunto (is., Pac.O.) **2**:363:2b
post-war U.S.–Japanese relations **22**:336:1a
Bonington, Richard Parkes (Br. paint.) **2**:363:3a
contribution to Romantic art **25**:363:2b
bonitary ownership (Roman law)
role in property law **22**:921:2a
bonito, *or* Sarda (fish) **2**:363:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:257:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bonivard, François (Genevan patriot) **2**:364:1a
Bonizone of Sutri (war theorist)
war theories influenced by Saint Gregory I **5**:477:3b
Bonja, Svetozar Borojevic von (Aus. gen.)
role in history of World War I **29**:978:2b
"Bonjour tristesse" (work by Sagan)
French literature **19**:581F:1a
bonkei (Japanese art)
moribana floral design arts **8**:324:3b
Bonlieu, Convention of (Eur. hist.)
participation of Henry I **5**:850:1a
Bonn (W.Ger.) **2**:364:1a

history under Maximilian Francis **14:**615:2b
location *map* **20:**98
role in
Köln **6:**941:2b
Nordrhein-Westfalen **8:**760:3a
"Bonn Survey" (star catalog): *see* "Bonner Durchmusterung"
Bonnard, Pierre (Fr. art.) **2:**364:2b
Intimism **6:**358:3b
modern art **25:**370:1b
Nabis theories **8:**474:2b, *illus.*
printmaking **26:**130:2a
Bonnart, Nicholas (Fr. engr.)
"Lady of the Court in an Ermine Skirt" *illus.* **3:**490
portrait of
Bart *illus.* **1:**921
Vendôme *illus.* **12:**301
Bonnat, Léon-Joseph-Florentin (Fr. paint.) **2:**365:2a
influence on Toulouse-Lautrec **11:**869:1b
portrait of
Lavigerie *illus.* **7:**200
Renan *illus.* **9:**1022
"Bonne chanson, La" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12:**320:1a
Bonnefoy, Yves (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19:**581F:2b
Bønnelycke, Emil (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2b
Bonnemaisoniales (biol.)
algae taxonomy **26:**278:2b
Bonner, Edmund, *or* Edmund Boner (Eng. bp.) **2:**365:2a
Bonner, Yelena G. (Sov. human-rights activist)
association with Sakharov **10:**344:2a
"Bonner Durchmusterung," *or* BD, *or* "Bonn Survey" (star catalog) **2:**365:2b
astronomical maps **28:**228:1a
photometry **13:**611:2b
star catalogs **11:**218:1a
work of Argelander **1:**541:1b
bonnet (sailing)
importance in sail development **28:**761:1a
Bonnet, Charles (Swiss philos. and sci.) **2:**365:2b
association with Spallanzani **11:**67:2a
influence on Mendelssohn **8:**8:2a
opinion of Montesquieu's works **8:**285:1a
Bonnet, Georges-Étienne (Fr. pol.) **2:**365:3b
Bonnet Carre Spillway (floodway, La., U.S.) **2:**366:1a
bonnet monkey, *or* Macaca radiata (zool.) **2:**366:1b
bonnet shell, *or* Phalium (snail)
classification **5:**818:1b
Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, Comte de, *or* Humbaraci Ahmed Pasa (Fr. noble)
services to Mahmud I **7:**702:3b
Bonneville, Benjamin-Louis-Eulalie de (Am. expl.) **2:**366:2a
Bonneville, François (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Billaud-Varenne *illus.* **2:**213
Chaumette *illus.* **3:**141
Hanriot *illus.* **5:**687
Hérault de Séchelles *illus.* **5:**864
Louvet *illus.* **7:**514
Tallien *illus.* **11:**523
Bonneville, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.) **2:**366:2a
example of
North American lake **24:**971:1b
playa **9:**513:1a
fluctuation during Pleistocene era **19:**900:1b; **26:**903:2a
formation by faulting **22:**545:1b
history of Utah **29:**425:1b, 427:2b
origin of
Great Salt Lake **5:**448:2a
Utah Lake **12:**217:3b
Bonneville dam (dam, Wash., U.S.)
Washington **29:**451:2b
Bonneville Salt Flats (reg., Utah, U.S.) **2:**366:2b
alkali flat **1:**273:2a
Great Salt Lake **5:**448:2b
Bonney, William H., Jr. (Am. outlaw): *see* Billy the Kid
Bonnie and Clyde (Am. criminals): *see* Barrow, Clyde; Parker, Bonnie
"Bonnie and Clyde" (film by Penn)
direction declined by Godard **5:**320:3b
motion picture *illus.* **24:**407
Bonnie Prince Charlie (Br. prince): *see* Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
Bonny, *or* Ibani, *or* Ubani (Nig.) **2:**366:2b
association with Degema **3:**961:3a
Bonny, Bight of (bay, Atl.O.): *see* Benin, Bight of
Bonny Earl, The (Scot. noble): *see* Moray, James Stewart, 2nd earl of
"Bonny Earl of Murray, The" (Eng. ballad)
example of historical ballad **23:**119:1a
Bonny River (riv., Nig.) **2:**366:3a
Bono (anc. state, Af.) **2:**366:3b
history of western Africa **29:**810:1a
Bono, Michele di Taddeo (It. paint.): *see* Giambono, Michele
Bonomi, Ivanoe (pr.min. of It.) **2:**366:3b
Bononcini, Giovanni, *or* Giovanni Buononcini (It. comp.) **2:**367:1b
Bononia (It.): *see* Bologna
Bonpland, Aimé (Fr. bot.)
association with Humboldt **6:**140:3b
exploration of Amazon rain forest **27:**710:1b
role in history of Paraguay **25:**427:1b
Bonsack, James A. (Am. mfr.)
development of cigarette industry **3:**318:3b
bonsai (hort.) **2:**367:2a
manipulation of trees **19:**679:1a; **28:**879:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 882
bonsai cypress (bot.)
characteristics **20:**453:1a
Bonstetten, Karl Viktor von, *or* Charles Victor von Bonstetten (Swiss writ.) **2:**367:3b
bonte quagga (mammal): *see* Burchell's zebra
bontebok, *or* Damaliscus dorcas dorcas (mammal) **2:**368:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also antelope
Bontebok National Park (park, S.Af.) **2:**368:1b
Bontempelli, Massimo (It. poet) **2:**368:1b
association with Malaparte **7:**724:3b
contribution to Italian literature **22:**160:1b
Bontemps, Arna Wendell (Am. writ.) **2:**368:2b
Bonthe (S.L.) **2:**368:2b
location *map* **29:**794
Bonus Army, *or* Bonus Expeditionary Force (U.S. hist.) **2:**368:3a
opposition by MacArthur **7:**604:2a
bonxie (bird): *see* skua
bony fish, *or* Osteichthyes, *or* Pisces (class of fish) **2:**368:3b
Devonian Period appearance **19:**856:2b
example of
bony fish phanerozoic fossil record **19:**807:1b
chordate classification **16:**249:2b
skeletal systems **28:**289:1b
form and function **19:**192:2a, *illus.* 193
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also teleost
bony labyrinth (anat.)
human internal ear **27:**205:2a
bony pelvis (anat.): *see* pelvic girdle
bony tongue, *or* Osteoglossidae (fish) **2:**368:3b
Bonynge, Richard (Austr. conductor)
relationship to Sutherland **11:**419:2b
Bonza Congo (Ang.): *see* Mbanza Congo
booby, *or* Sula (bird) **2:**369:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**22:2b, *illus.* 23
characteristics **9:**247:1b
courtship behaviour **3:**687:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boocercus euryceros (mammal): *see* bongo
"Boock of Physicke, The" (work by Gabelkhouer)
translation by A.M. **18:**278:2b
boogie-woogie, *or* fast Western style, *or* Western rolling blues **2:**369:1b
contribution by Yancey **12:**815:2b
place in jazz development **24:**646:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also musicians by name
boojum tree, *or* Idria columnaris **2:**369:2a
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
book (pub.) **2:**369:2a
major ref. in Publishing **26:**458:1b
historical development
Christian tradition **25:**336:2a
European Middle Ages **18:**23:1a
Greek writing **29:**1058:1a
incunabula **6:**281:3b
Indic calligraphy **29:**1057:1b
Islamic education **18:**16:2a
Middle Ages **18:**628:2b
papyrus roll **20:**609:2a
Roman times **25:**331:2b
typesetting machines **12:**86:3a
typographic design **26:**91:1b
uses
carpet design source **17:**75:2b
modern scholarship **27:**26:2a
textual criticism **20:**614:2b
see also book collecting; book illustration; bookbinding; library; and specific types of books by name, *e.g.,* cookbook
Book, People of the (Islam): *see* ahl al-Kitab
"Book Annette, The," *or* "Buch Annette" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**134:1a
book club (marketing) **2:**370:1b
role in book publishing **26:**469:2a, 472:1b
book collecting **2:**370:2a
practice by
Apellicon **1:**478:3b
Lenox **7:**268:2b
libraries **22:**968:2a *passim to* 975:2a
Rosenbach **10:**184:3a
relationship to bibliographies of private collections **20:**580:1b
book cover (art object)
Lindau Gospels *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17:**156
"Book for Parents, A," *or* "Kniga dlya roditeley" (work by Makarenko)
discussed in biography **7:**716:3a
book gill (anat.)
function in circulatory systems **16:**383:1b
book hand (calligraphy)
comparison with documentary hand **29:**1058:1b, *illus.*
development in Latin writing **29:**1063:2b, *illus.* 1064
book illustration
contribution by
Bonnard **2:**364:3b
Greco-Roman culture **25:**331:2b
Greenaway **5:**467:2b
Hokusai **5:**978:3a
contribution to paleography **20:**611:1b
development of publishing **26:**464:1b
relationship to printmaking **26:**122:1b
use in encyclopaedias **18:**263:1b
see also illumination
book jacket: *see* book cover
Book Language (lang.): *see* Bokmål
book louse (insect): *see* booklouse
book lung, *or* book trachea (anat.) **2:**370:2b
structure in arachnids **13:**914:2b
scorpions **13:**919:2a, *illus.* 915
spiders **13:**927:2b; **26:**773:2a
"Book Named The Governor, The" (work by Elyot)
place in humanistic literature **20:**672:2b
"Book of . . . ": *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* "Common Prayer, The Book of," except as below
"Book of Abraham" (work by Smith)
use in Mormon religion **8:**328:2b
"Book of Addition and Subtraction According to the Hindu Calculation" (work by al-Khwarizmi)
history of mathematics **23:**614:1a
"Book of All Kinds of Flowers from Nature," *or* "Le Livre de toutes sortes de fleurs d'après nature" (work by Monnoyer)
depiction of flower arrangements in Louis XIV style **17:**98:2a
"Book of Americans, A" (work by Benét)
discussed in biography **2:**99:1b
place in children's literature **23:**215:1a
"Book of Aneirin, The" (Welsh ms.)
works of Aneirin **1:**396:2a
"Book of Ayres, A" (work by Campion)
discussed in biography **2:**780:3a
"Book of Ballymote" (hist. ms.)
use in translation of ogham writing **29:**1048:1b
"Book of Canadian Poetry" (work by Smith)
discussed in biography **10:**892:1a
"Book of Certitude, The," *or* "Ketab-e Iqan" (work by Baha' Ullah)
role in Baha'i sacred literature **1:**797:2b
"Book of Changes" (anc. Chin. text): *see* "I Ching"
"Book of Comfort, The" (story coll. by Nissim)
place in Jewish myth and legend **22:**473:2a
"Book of Common Sense Etiquette" (work by Roosevelt)
contribution to etiquette **4:**584:3a
"Book of Delight, The" (story coll. by Joseph ben Meir ibn Zabara)
place in Jewish myth and legend **22:**473:2a
"Book of Divine Consolation" (treatise by Eckehart)
discussed in biography **4:**351:1b
"Book of Fallacies" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2:**110:2b
"Book of Fixed Stars" (work by as-Sufi)
mention of Andromeda Galaxy **1:**394:1b
"Book of Gates" (anc. Egy. text)
views of afterlife **6:**876:1a
"Book of Good Love, The," *or* "Libro de buen amor" (work by Ruiz)
discussed in biography **10:**237:1b
place in Spanish literature **28:**77:1b
"Book of Government; or, Rules for Kings, The," *or* "Seyasat-nameh" (work by Nizam al-Mulk)
discussed in biography **8:**732:3b
place in Islamic literature **22:**57:2b
recommendations on Iranian bureaucracy **21:**892:2b
"Book of Heracleides of Damascus" (work by Nestorius)
discussed in biography **8:**613:3a
place in patristic literature **16:**321:2b
"Book of Heroes" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Heldenbuch, Das"
book of hours (rel. lit.) **2:**370:2b
commission by Anne of Brittany **1:**428:2b
contribution by Limburg brothers **7:**360:2b
history of book publishing **26:**463:1b
use in Middle Ages in France **19:**472:1b
"Book of Hours" (work by Fouquet)

discussed in biography **4**:903:2b
"Book of Hours of Gian Galeazzo Visconti" (illus. by Giovannino)
initial letter of the Magnificat *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:346
"Book of Idols, The," *or* "Kitab al-asnam" (work by Hisham ibn Muhammad al-Kalbi)
discussed in biography **5**:946:1a
"Book of Imaginary Beings, The" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography **2**:385:1a
"Book of Invasions," *or* "Leabhar Gabhála" (anc. Irish lit.)
relation to Tuatha Dé Danann **12**:23:1b
significance in Irish history **21**:960:2b
"Book of Jewish Thoughts, A" (work by Hertz)
discussed in biography **5**:892:2b
"Book of Kings" (prose work)
Anglo-Norman literature **1**:409:1b
"Book of Kings" (work by Ferdowsi): *see* "Shah-nameh"
"Book of Knowledge, The," *or* "The Children's Encyclopaedia"
description **18**:268:2b
"Book of Laughter and Forgetting, The" (work by Kundera)
Kundera's political criticisms **7**:34:2a
"Book of Llandaff" (eccl. record)
association with Llandaff **7**:421:2b
"Book of Margery Kempe" (work by Kempe)
discussed in biography **6**:795:1b
place in English literature **18**:433:1b
"Book of Martyrs, The" (work by Foxe)
influence on Puritanism **4**:913:1b
place in historiography **20**:568:2a
"Book of My Youth, The," *or* "Das Bilderbuch meiner Jugend" (work by Sudermann)
discussed in biography **11**:351:3a
"Book of Nonsense" (work by Lear)
discussed in biography **7**:224:1b
place in children's literature **23**:212:1a
"Book of Restoring and Balancing," *or* "Kitab al-jabr wa al-muqabalah" (work by al-Khwarizmi)
contribution to algebra **22**:113:2a; **23**:614:1a
discussed in biography **6**:848:1a
"Book of Rules" (Russ. admin. code)
basis in Epanagoge **4**:515:3b
"Book of Snobs, The" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography **11**:667:2a
"Book of Songs, The," *or* "Buch der Lieder" (poems by Heine)
discussed in biography **5**:805:2a
place in German literature **20**:33:2b
"Book of Taliesin, The" (work by Taliesin)
discussed in biography **11**:520:1a
"Book of That Which is in the Underworld" (anc. Egy. text)
views of afterlife **6**:875:3b
"Book of the Apocalypse of Baruch the Son of Neriah, The" (pseudepigraphal work): *see* "Baruch, Apocalypse of"
"Book of the City of Ladies, The," *or* "Cité des dames" (work by Christine de Pisan)
discussed in biography **3**:282:3b
"Book of the Courtier, The," *or* "The Book of Courtesy," *or* "Cortegiano," *or* "Il libro del cortegiano," *or* "The Courtier," *or* "The Courtyer" (work by Castiglione)
comparison with Casa **2**:915:3b
contribution to etiquette **4**:584:2b
discussed in biography **2**:933:3a
importance in romance style changes **23**:123:2a
influence on
English literature **18**:435:1b
Renaissance education **18**:28:1b
place in Italian humanism **20**:667:1b, 671:1b; **22**:155:2b
study of Renaissance politics in Italy **18**:650:2a; **22**:213:1b
translation by Hoby **5**:962:1b
use of essay as social instruction **23**:188:2a
"Book of the Covenant," *or* "Covenant Code" (bibl. lit.)
relationship to Hebraic law **5**:791:1a
theme in Exodus **14**:775:2b
"Book of the Dead" (anc. Egy. text) **2**:370:3a
expression of prayer **26**:830:1b
history of book publishing **26**:459:1b
place in death rites **26**:852:2b, 854:2a
relationship to Coffin Texts **3**:433:2a
repository of Egyptian art **18**:152:1a
role in Egyptian religion **24**:62:2b, 65:2b
theatrical elements **28**:532:2a
views on salvation **17**:385:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Book of the Dead, The" (poem by Rukeyser)
discussed in biography **10**:237:3a
"Book of the Dean of Lismore, The" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Lismore, The Book of the Dean of"
"Book of the Duchess, The" (work by Chaucer)
discussed in biography **15**:760:2b
influenced by Guillaume de Machaut **7**:627:2a
"Book of the Dun Cow, The" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Dun Cow, The Book of the"
"Book of the Gospels" (work by Otfrid): *see* "Evangelienbuch"
"Book of the Icelanders, The," *or* "Íslendingabók," *or* "Libellus Islandorum" (work by Ari)
discussed in biography **1**:549:1a
example of saga literature **23**:124:1b
settlement of Iceland **20**:765:1a
"Book of the Khazar," *or* "al-Hazari," *or* "Kuzari," *or* "Sefer ha-Kuzari" (work by Judah ha-Levi)
discussed in biography **6**:637:1b
place in Jewish philosophy **22**:456:2a
translation by Judah ben Saul ibn Tibbon **6**:226:1b
"Book of the King," *or* "Livre au roi" (legal code of Jerusalem-Acre)
part of the Assises de Jérusalem **16**:835:2b
"Book of the Law of the Lord" (work by Strang)
claim of divine origin **11**:301:2a
Book-of-the-Month Club (Am. bus.)
establishment of book clubs **2**:370:1b
"Book of the Prefect" (manual by Leo VI)
description of guilds **5**:550:1b
"Book of the Secret of Creation" (work attributed to Apollonius of Tyana)
views on alchemy **25**:78:1b
"Book of the Songs of Dzitbalché" (Mayan lit.)
Yucatec literature **12**:868:2b
"Book of the Sword" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography **2**:668:3a
"Book of Theseus, The," *or* "Teseida" (work by Boccaccio)
place in Italian humanism **20**:667:2b; **22**:154:1a
"Book of Travels," *or* "Seyahatname" (work by Celebi)
discussed in biography **4**:623:1a
"Book of Urizen, The" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography **2**:270:2a
"Book of Verse" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography **8**:337:3a
Morris' calligraphy *illus.* **29**:1071
"Book of Victory, The," *or* "Zafernameh" (work by Sharaf ad-Din)
discussed in biography **10**:701:1a
"Book of Wisdom and Lies, The" (work by Sulkhan-Saba)
place in Georgian literature **5**:203:2a
Book Pahlavi (language): *see* Pahlavi language
book paper
grades and finishes **21**:331:2b
book scorpion (genus of arthropod): *see* false scorpion
book scorpion, *or* Chelifer cancroides (species of arthropod)
characteristics and description **4**:671:1a
book series (lit.): *see* serial
book shelf (furniture): *see* bookcase
Book Token (gift certificate)
effect on book sales **26**:470:1a
book trachea (anat.): *see* book lung
book van: *see* bookmobile
bookbinding, *or* binding (publishing) **2**:370:3b
history of publishing **26**:467:2b
bookcase (furniture) **2**:371:1a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:55:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Booke Containing Divers Sortes of Hands, A" (work by de Beauchesne and Baildon)
spread of cancellaresca script **29**:1069:2a
"Booke of Common Praier Noted, The" (work by Marbeck)
contribution to Anglican chant **1**:406:3a
discussed in biography **7**:816:1b
"Booke of Sir Thomas More, The" (Eng. play)
contribution of Shakespeare **27**:264:2b
Booker Washington Agricultural and Industrial Institute (inst., Kakata, Lib.)
features of Kakata **6**:687:2b
bookkeeping (bus.) **2**:371:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also accounting; bookkeeping methods, *e.g.,* double-entry bookkeeping; and bookkeeping documents, *e.g.,* balance sheet
bookkeeping machine: *see* accounting machine
booklet (lit.): *see* pamphlet
booklouse, *or* book louse (entom.)
taxonomy of
insects **21**:597:2b, 618:2a
psocid **9**:760:3a
bookmaking (gambling) **2**:371:2b
"Bookman" (Am. mag.)
list of best-sellers **2**:169:3a
bookmobile, *or* book van, *or* traveling library **2**:371:3b
use by public libraries **22**:973:2b
bookplate **2**:372:1a
produced in Yellow Springs **12**:832:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Books, House of (anc. Egy.)
importance to religious education **26**:619:1a
"Books, Children and Men," *or* "Livres, les enfants et les hommes" (work by Hazard)
views on children's literature **23**:209:2b
"Books of Chilam Balam" (Mayan lit.): *see* "Chilam Balam, Books of"
"Books Published in the USSR, 1917–1945" (work from Lenin Library)
central book catalogue of the U.S.S.R. **22**:972:2b
"Bookseller's and Book Lover's Manual," *or* "Manuel du librairie et de l'amateur de livres" (work by Brunet)
discussed in biography **2**:578:2b
bookselling
major ref. in Publishing **26**:469:1a, 473:1a
early Islamic society **18**:16:2a
supplying libraries **22**:978:2b
bookshelf (furniture): *see* bookcase
bookworm (insect) **2**:372:1b
Bool, Alfred (Eng. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:785:1a
Bool, John (Eng. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:785:1a
Boole, George (Br. logician and math.) **2**:372:1b
computer development **4**:92:2b; **16**:640:2b
computer science **16**:630:1b
lattice theory **13**:271:2b
logic **23**:245:1b; **23**:631:1a; **25**:611:1b
see also Boolean algebra; Boolean polynomial; Boole's theorem
Boolean algebra, *or* complemented distributive lattice **2**:372:3a
major refs. in Algebra **13**:271:2b; The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:245:1b
applications
computer development **4**:92:3a; **16**:640:2b
computer science **16**:630:1b
integrated circuits **18**:232:1b
syllogistic algebra **23**:268:2a
work of Boole **2**:372:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/21; 10/22
Boolean polynomial (math.)
lattice theory **13**:271:2b
Boole's theorem (math.)
lattice theory **13**:272:1b
boom (ship part)
use with fore-and-aft sails **4**:877:2b
boomer (biol.)
occurrence in marsupial feeding group **23**:401:2b
boomerang (weaponry) **2**:373:1a
Boomgaard group (Flem. writ.)
contribution to Belgian literature **14**:726:1b
boomslang, *or* Dispholidus typus (snake) **2**:373:1b
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25**:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boone, *or* Montana (Ia., U.S.) **2**:373:2a
Boone (N.C., U.S.) **2**:373:2a
Boone, Daniel (Am. frontiersman) **2**:373:2b
activity in
Kentucky **29**:324:2b
Missouri **29**:376:1b
North Carolina **2**:373:2a
West Virginia **3**:127:1a
association with Tecumseh **11**:601:2b
contribution to Boonesboro **2**:373:3b
exploration and settlement of Appalachians **24**:995:2b
Boone Chert (geol.)
deposit in Osagian rocks **8**:1022:2b
Boonesboro (Ky., U.S.) **2**:373:3b
Boonville (Mo., U.S.) **2**:374:1a
Bo'orchu (Mong. warrior)
friendship with Genghis Khan **19**:747:1b
Boorstin, Daniel Joseph (Am. hist.) **2**:374:1a
Boosaaso (Som.): *see* Bosaso
boost phase (rocketry)
flight path of ballistic missile **29**:568:2b
boosting (phys.)
use in fission explosions **29**:580:1a
boot (carriage part)
use in wagons and carriages **28**:757:1b
boot (footwear)
production in footwear industry **21**:498:1a
Boot Hill Cemetery (cemetery, Tombstone, Ariz., U.S.)
features of Tombstone **11**:836:1a
Boötes (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Booth, Ballington (Am. rel. leader)
dispute with Salvation Army **10**:370:1a
establishment of Volunteers of America **1**:325:1b
Booth, Catherine, *or* Catherine Mumford (Br. rel. leader)

2:374:1b
history of Protestantism 26:225:1b
Booth, Charles (Br. sociol.) 2:374:2a
association with Beatrice Webb 12:543:1b
effect on English legislation 27:336:1a
work in social services 27:422:2a
Booth, Edwin (Am. act.) 2:374:2b
development of
American theatre 28:545:1b
theatrical production 28:580:1b
Booth, Sir George, 2nd Baronet (Eng. pol.): *see* Delamere of Dunham Massie, George Booth, 1st Baron
Booth, John Wilkes (Am. act. and assassin) 2:375:1b
assassination of Lincoln 23:47:2b
association with Surratt 11:411:3b
relationship to Edwin Booth 2:374:2b
Booth, Joseph (Br. missionary)
influence on John Chilembwe 3:213:2b
Booth, Junius Brutus (Am. actor)
relationship to Edwin Booth 2:374:2b
Booth, Maud Ballington, *or* Maud Elizabeth Charlesworth (Am. rel. leader) 2:375:2b
establishment of Volunteers of America 1:325:1b
Booth, Wayne C. (Am. lit. crit.)
views on Chicago critics 3:195:3b
Booth, William (Br. minis.) 2:375:2b
association with Catherine Booth 2:374:1b
establishment of Salvation Army 10:370:1a
history of Protestantism 26:225:1b
Booth, William Bramwell (Br. minis.) 2:375:3b
Booth Theatre (thea., N.Y., U.S.)
productions by Ames 1:338:2a
Boothbay Harbor (Me., U.S.) 2:376:1a
Boothby, Benjamin (Austr. jur.)
objections to South Australian enactments 14:458:2b
Boothferry (dist., Humbs., U.K.) 2:376:1a
Boothia Peninsula, *or* Boothia Felix (N.W.Terr., Can.) 2:376:1b
connection to District of Franklin 14:30:2b, *map*
Booths, Feast of (Judaism): *see* Sukkoth
bootlace worm (zool.): *see* ribbon worm
bootlegging (U.S. hist.) 2:376:1b
history of prohibition 9:723:1b
Bootstrap, Operation (U.S.-P.R. econ. program)
economic development of Puerto Rico 29:756:1a, 757:1b
bop (jazz): *see* bebop
Bophuthatswana (Af. rep.) 2:376:2a
designation as black state 2:258:3b
establishment of Tswana homeland 12:21:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history of South Africa 11:32:1b
place among African nations 13:73:2b
Bopolu, *or* Bopora, *or* Boporo (Lib.) 2:376:3a
location *map* 29:794
Bopp, Franz (Ger. philol.) 2:376:3a
contribution to
classical scholarship 27:28:2a
classification of languages 22:603:1b
Boquerón (dept., Par.) 2:377:1a
Boquet, Louis-René (Fr. stage designer)
contribution to costume design 28:605:1a
Bor (Sud.) 2:377:1a
Bor (U.S.S.R.) 2:377:1b
Bor (Yugos.) 2:377:1b
copper reserves 18:544:1a
location *map* 29:1089
Bor, General (Pol. gen.): *see* Komorowski, Tadeusz
Bor, Pieter (Du. hist.)
views on history of The Netherlands 23:337:2b
bora (wind) 2:377:2a
description and cause 16:459:1b
effect on Adriatic climates 1:109:3a; 13:209:1a
fall winds 4:667:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Bora, Katherina von (Ger. nun)
wife of Martin Luther 23:370:1b
Bora-Bora (is., Fr. Poly.) 2:377:2a
importance in French Polynesia 25:293:2a
Bora-Huitotoan languages
South American Indian Language Groups *table* 22:794
Borach, Fannie (Am. act.): *see* Brice, Fanny
boracic acid (chem. compound): *see* boric acid
boracite (min.) 2:377:2a
characteristics 2:379:1a, *table* 378
place among minerals 24:134:1a, *illus.* 242
borage, *or* Borago officinalis (bot.) 2:377:2b
characteristics 9:558:3a
place in Boraginaceae family 2:377:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boraginaceae (bot.) 2:377:2b
characteristics 9:558:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Borah, William Edgar (Am. pol.) 2:377:3b
contribution to Idaho 29:418:2a
Borah Peak (mt., Ida., U.S.) 2:378:2a
location *map* 29:156
Boran, *or* Borana (people)
distribution in Ethiopia 5:87:3b
borane, *or* boron hydride (chem. compound)
compounds of boron 2:393:1b
inorganic compounds 15:769:2b
Borås (Swed.) 2:378:2a
Borasparken (zoo, Swed.)
collection of African animals 12:933:1a
Borassus flabellifer (bot.): *see* palmyra palm
borate mineral (min.) 2:378:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:134:1a
part of evaporite mineral group 24:242:2a, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Boratynsky, Yevgeny Abramovich (Russ. poet): *see* Baratynsky, Yevgeny Abramovich
borax, *or* sodium borate, *or* sodium tetraborate decahydrate, *or* tincal (chem. compound) 2:379:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:972:2a
characteristics 2:379:1a, *table* 378
evaporite mineral composition *table* 24:242
mineral properties 24:134:1a
refining development by Payen 9:219:1b
use in glassmaking 21:237:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
BORAX (nuclear reactors)
development of nuclear power 18:383:1a, *table* 382
"Borba" (news., Yugo.) 2:379:1b
news coverage in Yugoslavia 29:1095:1b
Borberg, Svend (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1a
Borbón (Eur. hist.): *see* Bourbon, House of
Borbón (ft., Par.)
site of Fuerte Olimpo 5:34:1b
Borbón, Don Carlos de (k. of Naples)
role in Kingdom of Naples 22:260:2a
Borborema, Planalto da (plat., Braz.)
physiography of
Paraiba 9:139:3b
Rio Grande do Norte 10:84:1a
Borborema Mountain Range (mts., Braz.)
physiography of Alagoas 1:199:1a
Borchgrevink, Carsten E. (Nor. expl.)
exploration of Antarctica 13:859:1a
bord and pillar mining (coal min.): *see* room-and-pillar method
Borda, Jean-Charles de (Fr. nav. of. and phys.) 2:379:2a
Borda, José de la (Sp. silver magnate)
settlement in Cuernavaca 3:779:1a
Borda, Juan Idiarte (pres. of Urug.)
history of Uruguay 29:463:1b
Bordaberry Arocena, Juan María (pres. of Urug.) 2:379:2b
Börde (reg., W.Ger.)
physiography of
Europe 18:530:2a
Germany 20:101:1a, *map* 98
Niedersachsen 8:696:3b
Bordeaux, *or* Burdigala (Fr.) 2:379:3a
architecture of Louis 13:1023:2a
association with
Ausonius 1:708:2a
Montaigne 24:353:2b
role in history of France 19:465:1b, *maps* 458
Bordeaux I, II, and III, Universities of, *or* Universités de Bordeaux I, II, et III (univ., Bordeaux, Fr.) 2:380:1b
Bordeaux mixture
use as fungicide 5:54:1a; 13:204:2a
Bordeaux Mountain (mt., U.S. Vir.Is.)
relief of the Virgin Islands 12:388:1b
Bordeaux turpentine
description 12:68:2a
Bordeaux wine, *or* claret 2:380:2a
Médoc district 7:1009:1a
production 14:742:2a
Borden, *or* Port Borden (P.E.I., Can.) 2:380:3b
Borden, Sir Frederick William (Can. states.) 2:381:1a
Borden, Gail (Am. philan.) 2:381:1b
Borden, Lizzie Andrew (Am. murderer) 2:381:1b
Borden, Sir Robert Laird (pr.min. of Can.) 2:381:2a
prime minister *list* 2:785
role in history of Canada 15:508:2a
Bordentown (N.J., U.S.) 2:382:1a
border, *or* frame (design)
use in tapestry design 17:84:1a
passim to 86:1a
border (pol. div.)
influence on language 22:582:2a
border ballad 2:382:1b
influence on British historical ballads 23:119:1a
Border Cave man (evolution)
place in human evolution 18:834:1b
border collie (dog)
collie 3:454:3b
border palo verde, *or* Cercidium macrum (bot.)
description 9:97:2b
border terrier (breed of dog) 2:382:1b
bordered white moth, *or* Bupalus piniarius, *or* Bupalus white moth
behaviour as Scotch pine caterpillar 16:592:1b
number of eggs laid 14:987:1a
population fluctuations 14:989:2a
borderlight
use in stage lighting 28:597:1b
Borders (reg., U.K.) 2:382:2a
location *map* 29:6
"Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy, The" (work by Bray)
origin of pixie 9:489:1a
Bordes, Charles (Fr. comp.) 2:382:2a
Bordet, Jules-Jean-Baptiste-Vincent (Belg. bac.) 2:382:2b
Bordetella pertussis, *or* Bordet-Gengou bacillus, *or* Haemophilius pertussis (bacterium)
cause of whooping cough 12:645:1a; 21:542:1b
discovery by Bordet 2:382:3a
Bordiga, Amadeo (It. pol. leader)
role in Italian history 22:236:1b
Bordighera (It.) 2:382:3a
"Bordighera" (paint. by Monet)
Impressionism *illus.* 6:274
Bording, Anders (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:14:1a
Bordinho, Maurício (antipope): *see* Gregory VIII
bordism group (math.)
construction in algebraic topology 19:998:2b
Bordley, Simon George (Br. writ.)
development of shorthand 10:762:2a
Bordone, Paris (It. paint.) 2:382:3b
Bordoni, Faustina (It. opera singer) 2:382:3b
bore (firearms) 2:383:1a
bore (mech.)
internal-combustion engines 18:349:2b
bore, *or* tidal bore (oceanography) 2:383:1b
major ref. in Oceans 25:138:1b
effect on wave motion 23:851:2a, *illus.*
fluid mechanics 23:862:2a
irregularities of flood tide 25:165:2a
occurrence in
Ch'ien-t'ang River 16:180:1a
Moncton 8:247:2b
Saint John 10:321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also Mascaret
Boré, Jean Étienne (Am. agri.) 2:383:1b
Boreal-Atlantic Transition (geol.): *see* BAT
Boreal Climatic Interval, *or* Boreal Stage (geol.) 2:383:2a
effect on European vegetation zones 18:536:1b
place in
Holocene Epoch 19:910:2a, *tables* 906
human evolution 26:47:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
boreal forest (forests, N. Hemisphere): *see* taiga
boreal forest moss (bot.): *see* feather moss
Boreal kingdom (biogeog.)
major ref. in Biosphere 14:1018:2a, *illus.* 1017
association with Holarctic region 5:979:3b
classification of flora in Soviet Union 28:948:2a
Boreal Stage (geol.): *see* Boreal Climatic Interval
Boreas (Gr. myth.) 2:383:2a
borehole (geol. sci.)
use in mineral exploration 19:33:2b
borehole camera logging (min.)
analysis of rock strata 12:570:1b
borehole deformeter (instru.)
testing for geostress 26:449:1b
Borel, Félix-Édouard-Justin Émile (Fr. math.) 2:383:2b
development of real analysis 13:454:2a
Borel, P. (art.)
portrait of Michael of Russia *illus.* 8:94
Borel, Petrus, *or* Borel d'Hauterive, *or* Joseph-Pierre Borel (Fr. au.) 2:383:3a
contribution to French literature 19:577:1a
Borel field
definition in real analysis 13:454:2a
role in probability theory 26:140:1b
Borel measurable space
role in defining probability spaces 26:138:2b
Borel measure
definition in real analysis 13:454:2a
Borel measure space
role in defining probability spaces 26:138:2b
Borelli, Giovanni Alfonso, *or* Giovanni Francesco Antonio Alonso (It. physiol. and phys.) 2:383:3b
association with Malpighi 7:742:3b
contribution to medicine 23:892:1a
Borel's method of summation

summability in Fourier analysis **13**:474:2b, *illus.*
Boreman, Thomas (Br. publ.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:211:1b
borer beetle, *or* Anobiidae (insect) **2**:384:1a
classification **21**:652:2a
Borg, Björn Rune (Swed. athlete) **2**:384:1a
tennis history **28**:161:2a
Wimbledon championships **12**:693:2b
Borg in-Nadur (archae. site, Malta)
history of Malta **23**:380:2a
Borgå (Fin.): *see* Porvoo
Borgå Diet (Fin. pol.): *see* Porvoo Diet
Borgarfjördhur (inlet, Ice.)
geography of Faxa Bay **4**:705:3b
Børgefjell National Park, *or* Borgefjell Nasjonalpark (natl. park, Nor.) **2**:384:1b
location *map* **24**:1027
Borgen, Johan Collet Müller (Nor. au.) **2**:384:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27**:18:1a
Borger (Tex., U.S.) **2**:384:2b
Borges, Jorge Luis (Arg. au.) **2**:384:2b
contribution to short story **23**:152:2b
introduction of Ultraísmo **12**:118:2a
place in Latin American literature **14**:52:1a; **22**:846:2b; **23**:144:2a
style in novels **23**:133:2b
use of humour **23**:194:1a
Borghese, Camillo (pope): *see* Paul V
Borghese, Scipione (It. card.)
association with Bernini **2**:152:3a
Borghese, Villa (villa, Rome, It.)
location of Borghese collection of art **26**:988:2a
Borghese family (It. fam.) **2**:385:2a
influenced by Petrucci **9**:347:2a
Borghese Gallery, *or* Galleria Borghese (museum, Rome, It.) **2**:385:2b
importance to art of Rome **26**:988:2a
Borghesi, Bartolomeo (San Mar. states.)
association with Mommsen **8**:241:2a
Borghnäs (anc. city, Swed.)
location **2**:389:2b
Borgia, Alfonso di (pope): *see* Calixtus III
Borgia, Cesare, duc de Valentinois, *or* Cesare Borgia, duca Valentino (It. noble) **2**:385:3b
place in Borgia family **2**:385:3a
relationship to
Alexander VI **1**:241:3b
Leonardo da Vinci **22**:962:1b
Lucrezia Borgia **2**:387:1b
Machiavelli **7**:628:1b; **18**:649:1b
role in Italian history **22**:211:2b
Borgia, Saint Francis, *or* Francisco de Borja y Aragón (gen. of the Soc. of Jesus) **2**:386:3b
history of Gandía **5**:109:3b
name source for San Francisco River **27**:718:1a
place in Borgia family **2**:385:3b
Borgia, Juan (duke of Benevento and Gandía)
relationship to
Alexander VI **1**:241:3b
Cesare Borgia **2**:386:1b
Borgia, Lucrezia (It. noblewoman) **2**:387:1a
marriage to Alfonso I of Ferrara **1**:256:1b
place in Borgia family **2**:385:3a
relationship to Alexander VI **1**:241:3b
Borgia, Pedro Luis, duke of Gandía (It. nobleman)
relationship with Cesare Borgia **2**:386:1a
Borgia, Rodrigo (pope): *see* Alexander VI
Borgia family, *or* Borja family (It. fam.) **2**:385:3a
Borglum, John Gutzon de la Mothe (Am. sculp.) **2**:387:2a
carving of Mount Rushmore **8**:373:3b; **29**:391:2b
Borgo Maggiore (San Mar.) **2**:387:3a
status in San Marino **10**:395:3b
Borgongini-Duca, Francesco (It. card.) **2**:387:3b
Borgu (emirate, Nig.) **2**:388:1a
Borgu, *or* Borgou (reg., W.Af.) **2**:388:1a
Borgund Stave church (Nor.)
architecture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **13**:938
Borhyaena (zool.)
genus of fossil marsupials **23**:404:2a
Borhyaenidae (fam. of mammals) **2**:388:1b
paleozoological history **23**:404:1b, 406:1b
Borhyaenoidea (zool.)
paleozoological history **23**:404:1b, 406:1b
Bori cult (Hausa culture)
dance therapy **13**:153:1b
boric acid, *or* boracic acid, *or* orthoboric acid (chem. compound)
boron compounds **2**:392:3b
glassmaking **21**:237:2a
nuclear-fuel coolant **18**:381:1a
boric oxide (chem. compound)
glass composition **21**:234:1b; **23**:663:1b
Borinage (reg., Belg.) **2**:388:2a
physiography of Belgium **23**:344:1a
passim to 347:1a
boring (const.)
major ref. in Tools **28**:722:1a, *illus.* 731
Boring, Edwin Garrigues (Am. psychol.) **2**:388:2a
boring clam (mollusk): *see* piddock
boring machine **2**:388:2b
major ref. in Tools **28**:730:2b, 732:2b
development by Wilkinson **12**:663:2b
boring sponge (sponge): *see* clionid
boring tool: *see* boring
Borinquen (is., W.I.): *see* Puerto Rico
Boris (brother of Ivan III the Great)
role in Russian history **28**:973:2b
Boris I, *or* Michael, *or* Mikhail (k. of Bulg.) **2**:388:2b
contribution to Bulgarian literature **2**:621:1a
introduction of Christianity **2**:622:2a
role in history of
Bulgaria **15**:357:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:434:2b
Boris III (k. of Bulg.) **2**:389:1a
attack on Zveno Group **12**:945:1a
role in history of Bulgaria **14**:584:1a; **15**:362:1a
Boris Godunov (tsar of Russ.): *see* Godunov, Boris Fyodorovich
"Boris Godunov" (opera by Mussorgsky)
discussed in biography **8**:453:3b
editing by Rimsky-Korsakov **10**:78:2a
influence on Russian opera and composers **24**:637:1a
"Boris Godunov" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:813:3b
Borisoglebsk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:389:2a
Borisov (U.S.S.R.) **2**:389:2a
Borivoj I (Czech prince)
role in Bohemian history **16**:914:2b
Borja, Alfonso de (pope): *see* Calixtus III
Borja, Rodrigo, *or* Rodrigo de Borja y Doms (pope): *see* Alexander VI
Borja Cevallos, Rodrigo (pres. of Ec.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Borja family (It. fam.): *see* Borgia family
Borja y Aragón, Francisco de (gen. of the Soc. of Jesus): *see* Borgia, Saint Francis
Borja y Doms, Rodrigo de (pope): *see* Alexander VI
Borjigin (people)
association with Genghis Khan **19**:747:1b
Bork, Robert Heron (Am. judge)
role in Watergate Scandal **12**:522:2b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Borkoldoy (mts., As.)
place in Tien Shan mountains **14**:246:1b
Borkou, *or* Borku (reg., Chad) **2**:389:2a
Borkou-Ennedi-Tibesti (preft., Chad) **2**:389:2b
Borlänge (Swed.) **2**:389:2b
Borlaug, Norman Ernest (Am. sci.) **2**:389:3a
contribution to agricultural sciences **13**:182:2a
Borman, Frank (Am. astronaut) **2**:389:3b
Bormann, Martin (Ger. Nazi leader) **2**:390:1a
association with Hitler **20**:627:2a
sentence at Nürnberg trials **8**:834:1b
Bormla (Malta): *see* Cospicua
Born, Bertran de (Fr. soldier and troubadour): *see* Bertran de Born
Born, Max (Ger. phys.) **2**:390:1b
association with
Einstein **18**:156:2b
Oppenheimer **8**:969:2a
study of
pair production **26**:498:1b
wave mechanics **23**:874:2b
born again (Christianity)
Christian philosophy **16**:285:2b
Born approximation (phys.)
work of Born **2**:390:2a
"Born Guilty," *or* "Hijo de ladrón" (work by Rojas)
discussed in biography **10**:142:3a
Börne, Ludwig (Ger. journ.)
conflict with Heine **5**:806:1a
Young Germany movement **12**:860:3b; **20**:34:1a
Bornemisza, Peter (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:689:2a
Borneo (is., Indon.) **2**:390:2b
major ref. in The East Indies **17**:764:2a
artistic beadwork **2**:9:1b
history
Indonesian history **17**:747:1b
passim to 751:1a, *map* 749
World War II **29**:1018:2b
language **22**:757:2a
physiography
Asia **14**:201:1a, *map* 200
continental island comparison *table* **3**:583
East Indies **17**:727:2b
Indonesia **6**:298:1b; **17**:733:2a
Makassar Strait **7**:717:2a
religion
Hinduism **20**:524:2a
social issues
dreams **27**:305:2a
tribal pluralism **27**:361:1b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

bornhardt (geol.)
comparison with inselberg **6**:332:1a
Bornholm (isl., Den.) **2**:391:1a
physiography of Denmark **17**:226:2a
passim to 231:1a
Bornholm disease (viral disease): *see* pleurodynia
Bornholmers (Prot. sect)
history of Protestantism **26**:225:2a
bornite (min.) **2**:391:1b
ore minerals *illus.* **24**:140
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Borno (Af. emp.): *see* Kanem-Bornu
Borno, *or* Bornu (state, Nig.) **2**:391:2a
location *map* **28**:265
Bornu (people)
influenced by Islam **13**:59:1a
Bornu (Af. emp.): *see* Kanem-Bornu
Bornu (state, Nig.): *see* Borno
Borobudur (Buddhist mon., Java, Indon.) **2**:391:3b
Buddhist monument **15**:306:1a, 307:2a
building by Shailendra dynasty **10**:688:3b
monument in Indonesian religion **17**:746:1b, 749:2b, 754:2b, *map* 749
place in Southeastern Asian arts **27**:869:2b *passim to* 904:2a, *illus.* 902, 903
Buddhist architecture **17**:778:2b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:642
statue of a Dhyani-Buddha *illus.* **4**:59
use of sculptural imagery **27**:58:1b
significance to Magelang **7**:668:3b
Borodin, Aleksandr Porfiryevich (Russ. comp.) **2**:392:1a
association with
Mussorgsky **8**:453:3a
The Five **4**:809:1a
contribution to Russian opera **24**:636:2b
use of nationalist themes **24**:570:1b
Borodin, Mikhail Markovich, *or* Mikhail Gruzenberg (Sov. Comintern agent) **2**:392:2a
association with
Malraux **7**:743:3b
Nationalist Party in China **21**:764:2b
Sun Yat-sen **11**:391:1b
role in Chinese history **16**:134:1b
Borodino, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2**:392:2b
effect on military tactics **29**:667:1a
history of Napoleonic Wars **4**:980:1b
importance to Napoleon **18**:680:2a, *map* 674; **24**:746:2b
Borommaracha II (k. of Siam)
influence on Trailok **11**:889:3b
Borommaraja I (k. of Ayutthaya)
acquisition of power **9**:920:1b
Borommatrailokanat (k. of Siam): *see* Trailok
boron, *or* B (chem. element) **2**:392:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:972:1b, 974:2a, *table* 972
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *tables* **15**:940, 944, 946
hetero-aromatic compounds **15**:860:2b
igneous rocks **15**:941:2a
inorganic compounds **15**:772:1a
organometallic compounds **15**:907:1b
sedimentary rocks **24**:222:1b
stars **28**:211:2a
applications
steel alloys **21**:368:1a, 382:2b
synthetic fibres **21**:316:2b
isotopes *table* **14**:354
nutrition **25**:51:1a, *table*
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
electrical resistivity *illus.* **23**:667
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
work of
Davy **3**:920:3b
Gay-Lussac **5**:155:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Boron, Robert de (Fr. poet): *see* Borron, Robert de
boron carbide (chem. compound)
abrasives **21**:247:2b
armour **1**:571:3a; **2**:626:3b
boron group element, *or* aluminum group element, *or* group IIIa element (chem. elements) **2**:393:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:972:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also aluminum; boron; gallium; indium; thallium
boron hydride (chem. compound): *see* borane
boron nitride (chem. compound)
abrasives **21**:247:2b
properties **2**:393:1b
boron trichloride (chem. compound)
properties **15**:974:2b
synthetic fibres **21**:316:2b
boron trifluoride (chem. compound)
polymerization **15**:923:1a

boron trifluoride alcoholate (chem. compound)
ether production **15**:803:2a
Bororo (Af. people)
dance **13**:154:2b
Bororo (S.Am. people) **2**:393:2a
characteristics of villages **13**:370:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bororo-Fulani, *or* Bororo-Peul (people)
settlement in Central African Republic **15**:660:1b
borosilicate glass: *see* Pyrex
Borotra, Jean (Fr. athlete) **2**:393:3a
contribution to tennis **28**:160:1b
borough (legislative area) **2**:393:3a
Bohemia **16**:918:2a
New York City **24**:869:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Borough, The (dist., Gtr.London, U.K.): *see* Southwark
borough-English (Eng. inheritance system) **2**:393:3b
Borough Park (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
importance to Brooklyn **24**:870:2a, *map* 867
Borovichi, *or* Borovici (U.S.S.R.) **2**:393:3b
Borovitskaya Tower (tower, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
place in architecture of Moscow **24**:363:1a, *illus.* 360
Borovsk monastery (monastery, Borovsk, U.S.S.R.)
influence of Joseph of Volokolamsk **6**:621:3b
Borovsky, Havel (Czech. au.): *see* Havlicek Borovsky, Karel
Borowski, Tadeusz (Pol. au.) **2**:394:1a
contribution to Polish literature **25**:958:2a
"Borrachos, Los" (paint. by Velázquez): *see* "Topers, The"
Borrelia (biol.)
cause of relapsing fever **21**:542:1b
description of spirochete **11**:105:1b
Borrelia burgdorferi (bacterium)
cause of Lyme disease **7**:587:2a
Borrelia recurrentis (bacterium)
spirochete **11**:105:1b
Borrell (count of Barcelona)
association with Sylvester II **11**:456:1b
Borrellia vincentii (bacterium)
cause of Vincent's gingivitis **12**:379:2b
Borromean Islands, *or* Isole Borromeo (is., It.) **2**:394:1a
location in Lake Maggiore **7**:670:3b
Borromean League (rel.): *see* Golden League
Borromeo, Saint Charles, *or* San Carlo Borromeo (It. card. and archbp.) **2**:394:1b
association with Pius V **9**:484:1a
influence on Crespi **3**:729:2b
researched by John XXIII **6**:575:1b
role in history of
confessional **3**:528:2a
Italy **22**:219:2a
Ursulines **12**:209:1b
Borromeo, Federico (It. card.)
founding of Accademia di San Luca **1**:595:1a
influence on Crespi **3**:729:2b
role in Habsburg rule **22**:219:2a
Borromeo, Isole (is., It.): *see* Borromean Islands
Borromini, Francesco, *or* Francesco Castelli (It. arch.) **2**:394:2a
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:1013:1a, *illus.*
coffered ceiling *illus.* **3**:432
Rome **26**:988:1b
design of San Carlo alle Quattro Fontane **10**:386:1a
factors in suicide **14**:116:2a
qualities of architectural drawing **17**:438:1a, *illus.*
Borron, Robert de, *or* Robert de Boron (Fr. poet)
contribution to
French literature **19**:567:1a
medieval prose romances **23**:122:1b
interpretation of Holy Grail theme **5**:409:1a
treatment of Merlin **8**:38:2b
Borrow, George Henry (Br. au.) **2**:396:1a
Borrowdale Volcanic Series (paleon.) **2**:396:1b
borrowing (econ.): *see* credit
borrowing (lang.): *see* loanword
Borsa, Roger, *or* Ruggiero Borsa (duke of Apulia): *see* Roger
borsch, *or* borscht, *or* borsht, *or* bortsch (food) **2**:396:1b
Slavic cuisine **19**:697:2a
Borselen, Francis (lord of Zuilen)
marriage to Jacoba of Bavaria **6**:462:2b
Börsenverein der Deutschen Buchhändler (Ger. trade org.)
effect on book publishing **26**:465:2b
borshchok (food)
use of beets **2**:396:2a
borsht (food): *see* borsch
Borsippa, *or* Birs, *or* Birs Nimrud (anc. city, Iraq) **2**:396:2a
association with Nabu **8**:475:3b
construction of ziggurat **15**:323:2b
history of Mesopotamia **21**:935:2b, *map* 919
Borsod-Abauj-Zemplen (co., Hung.) **2**:396:2a
location *map* **20**:694
Borstal system (penology) **2**:396:2b
classification and history **16**:811:2a
contributions by
Demetz **4**:4:1a
Paterson **9**:196:2a
Ruggles-Brise **9**:711:1a; **10**:236:1a
Samuel **10**:382:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Borsuk's homotopy extension theorem (math.)
use in algebraic topology **19**:995:2a
Borsuk's problem (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16**:621:2a, *illus.*
Borszczov stage (geol.)
Devonian Period stages of the world *table* **19**:852
bort (min.)
industrial diamonds **6**:303:2a
Borte (Genghis Khan's w.)
role in Genghis Khan's rise to power **19**:747:2a
Borten, Per (pr.min. of Nor.)
leadership of Norwegian government **24**:1038:2b
bortsch (food): *see* borsch
Borty Miliá, Jaime (Flem. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:1014:1a
Boru, Brian (k. of Ire.): *see* Brian Boru
Boruca, *or* Brunca (people) **2**:396:3a
part of Costa Rican population **15**:698:2b
Boruca Dam (dam, C.R.)
world dams *table* **3**:863
Borujerd, *or* Barujird, *or* Burujird (Iran) **2**:396:3a
location *map* **21**:856
Borumba Dam (dam, Yabba Creek, Queens., Austr.)
influence on Gympie **5**:592:1b
bōryokudan (Japanese organized crime) **2**:396:3a
Borysthenes River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Dnepr River
borzoi, *or* Russian wolfhound (dog) **2**:396:3b
Borzov, Valery (Sov. athlete) **2**:397:1a
Bos, Jheronimus (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hiëronymus
Bos banteng (mammal): *see* banteng
Bos frontalis (cattle): *see* gayal
Bos gaurus (mammal): *see* gaur
Bos gaurus hubbacki (mammal): *see* seladang
Bos grunniens (mammal): *see* yak
Bos grunniens mutus (mammal): *see* wild yak
Bos indicus (bovid)
breed of cattle **2**:962:2a
Bos primigenius (extinct mammal): *see* aurochs
Bos sauveli (mammal): *see* kouprey
Bos taurus, *or* Bos taurus primigenius (mammal): *see* ox
Bosanquet, Bernard (Br. philos.) **2**:397:1a
contribution to
Idealism **25**:629:1a
metaphysics **24**:17:2a
Neo-Hegelianism **25**:765:1b
Rationalism **25**:651:1b
Bosaso, *or* Boosaaso (Som.)
Somalian climate **17**:840:1b
Bosboom-Toussaint, Anna (Du. writ.)
Dutch literature **4**:300:2b; **17**:531:2a
boscage (bot.)
allée design **1**:277:1b
Boscán Almogáver, Juan, *or* Joan Boscá I Almogáver (Sp. poet) **2**:397:2a
association with Garcilaso de la Vega **5**:118:1b
contribution to Catalan literature **28**:83:1b
Boscawen, Edward, *or* Old Dreadnought (Br. adm.) **2**:397:2a
Bosch, Carl (Ger. chem.) **2**:397:2b
association with
Bergius **2**:127:1a
Haber **5**:601:3a
development of Haber-Bosch process **5**:602:1a
Bosch, Hiëronymus, *or* Jeroen Anthoniszoon, *or* Jerome van Aeken, *or* Jerome van Aken, *or* Jerome van Aquen, *or* Jheronimus Bos (Flem. paint.) **2**:397:3a
application of narrative to painting **25**:318:1b
contribution to
caricature **15**:575:2b, *illus.*
Flemish art **4**:829:1b
Gothic painting **25**:344:2a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 346
influence on Pieter Bruegel the Elder **2**:571:1b
Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den (Du. states.) **2**:398:3a
development of Culture System **17**:755:2a
Bosch, Robert August (Ger. engin.) **2**:399:1a
establishment of Bosch GmbH **2**:399:1a
Bosch Gaviño, Juan (pres. of Dom. Rep.) **2**:398:3a
association with Guzmán **5**:587:1a
role in Dominican Republic **29**:744:1a, 745:2a
Bosch GmbH, *or* Robert Bosch GmbH (W.Ger. corp.) **2**:399:1a
Bosco, Henri (Fr. au.)
children's literature **23**:219:2b
Bosco, Saint John, *or* Don Bosco, *or* Giovanni Melchior Bosco (It. educ.) **2**:399:1b
founder of Salesian congregations **10**:352:1b
Boscoreale (anc. city, It.)
recovered Roman metalwork **17**:152:1b
Boscovich, Ruggero Giuseppe, *or* Rudjer Josip Boskovic (It. astron. and math.) **2**:399:2a
contribution to Atomism **25**:576:2a
influence on Faraday **19**:84:1b
Bose (China): *see* Pai-se
Bose, Ananda Mohan (Indian pol.)
establishment of Indian Association **6**:287:1b
Bose, Buddhadeva (Indian au.)
contributions to South Asian arts **27**:736:1a
Bose, Sir Jagadis Chandra (Indian physiol.) **2**:399:2b
Bose, Satyendra Nath (Indian phys.) **2**:399:3a
Bose–Einstein statistics **2**:400:2a
quantum mechanics **23**:875:1b
Bose, Subhas Chandra, *or* Netaji (Indian mil. leader) **2**:399:3a
significance in India **21**:104:1a
Bose–Einstein statistics, *or* Einstein–Bose statistics (phys.) **2**:400:2a
photon distribution **23**:21:2b
principles of thermodynamics **28**:634:2b
use as atomic philosophy **25**:682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Boselaphus tragocamelus (mammal): *see* nilgai
Boselli, Paolo (It. states.) **2**:400:2a
role in Italian history **22**:235:2b
Bösendorfer, Ignaz (Aus. piano craftsman) **2**:400:2b
Bösendorfer piano
history and qualities **2**:400:2b
bosh (met.)
part of blast furnace **2**:276:3a
boshan xianglu (Chin. censer): *see* po-shan hsiang-lu
Boshaq (Pers. poet)
Islamic literature **22**:57:1b
Bosio, François-Joseph, Baron (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:2a
"Bosken, Het" (work by Noot)
discussed in biography **8**:757:1b
Boskovic, Rudjer Josip (It. astron. and math.): *see* Boscovich, Ruggero Giuseppe
Bosman, Herman Charles (S.Af. au.) **2**:400:3a
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:3b
Bosna River, *or* Vosna River (riv., Yugos.) **2**:400:3b
location *map* **29**:1089
Bosnia and Hercegovina, *or* Bosnia and Herzegovina, *or* Socialist Republic of Bosnia and Hercegovina, *or* Socijalisticka Republika Bosna i Hercegovina (rep., Yugos.) **2**:400:3b
coins and coinage **16**:542:2b
history
Austria **4**:219:2a; **14**:510:1a, *maps* 506, 514
Balkans **14**:564:2a, *illus.* 582
Berlin Congress **2**:136:3b
control by Ottomans **28**:918:2a
expansion under Bayezid II **2**:2:1a
San Stefano Treaty **10**:401:1a
Turkey **28**:931:1a *passim to* 933:1b, *map* 928
Yugoslavia **29**:1098:1a *passim to* 1107:2a, *map* 1088
religion
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:874:1a, 875:2a
role in Serbo-Turkish War **10**:646:2b
Bosnian (people)
lifestyle in Balkans **14**:568:1b
Bosnian crisis of 1908 (Balkan hist.) **2**:401:2b
diplomatic relations of U.S.S.R. **28**:996:2a
history of Balkans **14**:579:2a
role of Aehrenthal **1**:117:2a
Bosnian faith (rel. hist.): *see* Patarene faith
Boso, *or* Boson (k. of Provence) **2**:401:3a
history of Provence **19**:546:2a
place in Carolingian Age **19**:454:1a
role in Burgundy **19**:530:1b
Boso peninsula, *or* Boso-hanto (penin., Japan) **2**:401:3a
location *map* **22**:289
bosom bottle (jewelry) **2**:401:3b
Bosomasi Rapids (Pra riv., Ghana)
navigation of Pra River **9**:660:2a
Boson (k. of Provence): *see* Boso
boson, *or* gauge boson, *or* vector gauge boson (subatomic particle) **2**:401:3b
class of subatomic particles **11**:341:3b; **28**:251:2a, *table* 252
defined by Bose–Einstein statistics **2**:400:2a
principles of
quantum field theory **25**:849:2a
quantum mechanics **23**:875:1b
thermodynamics **28**:634:2a
role in Weinberg–Salam theory **5**:51:2a
theory of superfluidity **23**:719:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Bosorra (Syr.): *see* Bozrah
Bosporus, *or* Bogazici, *or* Bosphorus, *or* Istanbul Bogazi, *or* Karadeniz Bogazi (str., Tur.) **2:**402:1a
physiography of
Istanbul **22:**146:1b
Mediterranean Sea **23:**941:1a, *map* 940
provisions of
Canak Treaty **2:**789:2a
Lausanne Conference **7:**196:1b
Bosporus, Kingdom of the, *or* Cimmerian Bosporus (anc. Gr. state) **2:**402:1b
capital at Kerch **6:**812:1b
conquest by Mithradates VI **8:**196:2b
control by Agrippa **1:**157:3b
role in
Greco-Persian Wars **20:**241:1a
Roman Empire **20:**317:1a
use of coinage **16:**534:1b
Bosporus I Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.)
feature of Istanbul **6:**426:3a
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Bosporus II Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
boss (arch.) **2:**402:2a
Boss, Benjamin (Am. astron.)
contribution to star designations **28:**227:2b
Boss, Lewis (Am. astron.) **2:**402:2b
"Boss of the River, The," *or* "Menaud, maître-draveur" (novel by Savard)
discussed in biography **10:**480:2a
Boss Puzzle (game): *see* Fifteen Puzzle
bossa nova (mus.) **2:**402:3a
contribution by Morais **8:**307:2a
use by Getz **5:**229:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bosse, Abraham (Fr. art.) **2:**402:3a
view of Dutch furniture **17:**50:2a
bossed gong (mus. instru.)
description and use **5:**358:3b
Bossert, Helmuth Theodor (Ger. archae.) **2:**402:3b
contribution to Anatolian language study **22:**609:2b
discovery of Karatepe **6:**740:2a
Bossuet, Jacques-Bénigne (Fr. bp.) **2:**403:1a
contribution to
French literature **19:**573:1a
Gallicanism **5:**92:1b; **26:**937:1a
philosophy of history **25:**689:1b
political thought **18:**670:1a
religious prose style **23:**191:2b
theory of divine right of kings **4:**133:1a
Bosten Hu (l., As.): *see* Po-ssu-t'eng Hu
Boston (Lincs., U.K.) **2:**403:3b
Boston (Mass., U.S.) **15:**176:1a; **2:**404:1b
association with New Hampshire **29:**278:2b
construction of
aqueducts **26:**425:2a
first subway line **11:**346:1a
development of urban areas **29:**170:1a, 172:2b
home of first U.S. newspaper **8:**661:3b
location *map* **29:**154
persecution of Quakers **26:**255:1a
public health efforts **23:**919:1a
role in
American Revolution **29:**212:1b
architectural history **13:**1027:1b, 1035:1b, 1050:1a
education **18:**49:1b
Massachusetts **7:**918:3a; **29:**273:1a
passim to 277:2b
Boston (game): *see* Boston Whist
Boston, Lucy M. (Eng. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**213:2a
Boston, Ralph (Am. athlete) **2:**404:2b
Boston, Siege of (U.S. hist.) **2:**404:3a
campaign of Bunker Hill **2:**633:2a
history of American Revolution **29:**212:1b
role of
Howe **12:**160:3b
Washington **29:**702:2b
Boston and Maine Airways (Am. co.): *see* Northeast Airlines, Inc.
Boston and Maine Railroad (Am. ry.) **2:**404:3a
Boston and Sandwich Glass Company (Am. co.)
development of glassmaking **17:**209:2a, 211:1a
Boston Athenaeum (library, Boston, Mass., U.S.) **2:**404:3b
subscription library **22:**975:1b
Boston baseball (sports)
origins of baseball **28:**119:2a
Boston Braves (baseball team): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston Celtics (basketball team)
place in National Basketball Association **8:**531:3a
Boston Common (park, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
location in Boston **15:**176:2b
Boston Crown Glass Company (Am. co.)
development of glassmaking **17:**209:1b
Boston Game (football)
history of football **28:**136:2b
"Boston Gazette and Country Journal" (Am. news.)
role of
Edes **4:**367:3a
Gill **5:**267:2b
"Boston Globe, The" (Am. news.) **2:**404:3b
Boston ivy, *or* Ampelopsis tricuspidata, *or* Japanese ivy, *or* Parthenocissus tricuspidata (bot.) **2:**405:1a
Boston Latin School (Am. secondary school) **2:**405:1a
colonial education **18:**40:2b
Boston Marathon (sports) **2:**405:1b
marathon history **7:**815:1a
winners *list* **11:**116
Boston Massacre (U.S. hist.) **2:**405:1b
history of Boston **15:**180:2a
importance to Adams **1:**83:2a
role of Attucks **1:**689:1a
Boston Mountains (mts., U.S.) **2:**405:2a
feature of Ozark National Forest **9:**39:2a
location *map* **29:**156
source of White River **12:**633:1a
Boston Museum of Fine Arts (museum, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
contribution by
Coomaraswamy **3:**601:3b
Fenollosa **4:**727:1a
Okakura **8:**897:1a
"Boston Newsletter, The" (Am. colonial news.)
newspaper publishing history **26:**475:2a
Boston Police Strike (U.S. hist.) **2:**405:2a
Boston Pops Orchestra (orchestra, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
direction under Fiedler **4:**763:1a
influence on Boston **15:**178:2b
Boston Public Library (library, Boston, Mass., U.S.) **2:**405:2a
cultural influence **15:**180:1a, *map* 179
public libraries **22:**973:2b
Boston Red Sox (Am. baseball team)
ownership by Yawkey **12:**826:2b
Boston Strong Boy, The (Am. athlete): *see* Sullivan, John Lawrence
Boston Stump (church tower, Lincs., U.K.)
landmark of Boston **2:**404:1a
Boston Symphony Orchestra (orchestra, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
influence on
Boston **15:**178:2b
Massachusetts **29:**276:2a
Boston Tea Party (U.S. hist.) **2:**405:2b
history of
American colonies **29:**211:1b
Boston **15:**180:2b
role of
Edes and Gill **4:**367:3b; **5:**267:2b
Hutchinson **6:**176:1b
North **8:**772:2a
Revere **10:**8:3a
significance of Tea Act **11:**596:2a; **11:**596:3a
Boston terrier (breed of dog) **2:**405:2b
Boston University (univ., Boston, Mass., U.S.)
public relations education **9:**780:1a
Boston Whist, *or* Boston (card game) **2:**405:3a
variant of Whist **12:**624:1b
"Bostonians, The" (novel by James)
discussed in biography **6:**486:2a
"Boston's Immigrants, 1790–1865" (work by Handlin)
discussed in biography **5:**680:3a
Bostra (Syr.): *see* Bozrah
Bostum (Iran): *see* Bastam
Bosumtwi, Lake (l., Ghana) **2:**405:3b
feature of Ghana **29:**876:2a
meteorite craters *table* **8:**68
bosun bird (bird): *see* tropic bird
Bosveld (reg., Af.): *see* Bushveld
Boswell, James (Scot. biog.) **2:**405:3b
contribution to
biography **23:**201:1b
diary **4:**68:1a
English literature **18:**450:2a
friendship with Johnson **22:**389:1b
rivalry with Mrs. Thrale **9:**459:3a
scholarship of
Isham **6:**404:3a
Pottle **9:**646:3a
Boswellia (bot.)
source of frankincense **4:**940:1b
Boswellia bhaw-dajiana (tree)
source of frankincense **4:**940:1b
Boswellia carteri (tree)
source of frankincense **4:**940:1b
Boswellia frereana (tree)
source of frankincense **4:**940:1b
Bosworth Field, Battle of (Eng. hist.) **2:**407:2a
defeat of Richard III **10:**44:3a
effect on England **29:**44:1a, 44:2a
bot (law hist.)
aspect of Germanic law **22:**923:2b
relationship to wergild **12:**582:3b
bot fly (insect) **2:**407:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Botafogo Square (square, Goiânia, Braz.)
illus. **5:**334
Botanic Garden of the University of Copenhagen (Copenhagen, Den.) **2:**407:3a
botanical (chem.)
insecticides **6:**331:1a
botanical garden, *or* botanic garden (display garden) **2:**407:3a
Entebbe *illus.* **4:**508
role in biological studies **14:**925:2a, 969:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Botanical Garden, *or* Botanischer Garten (Munich, W.Ger.) **2:**408:3b
Botanical Garden and Herbaria of the Komarov Botanical Institute, *or* Botonichesky Institut Imena v.l. Komapova (Leningrad, U.S.S.R.) **2:**408:3b
Botanical Garden of Central University, *or* Jardín Botánico de la Universidad Central (Caracas, Venez.) **2:**409:1a
Botanical Garden of Rio de Janeiro, *or* Jardim Botânico do Rio de Janeiro (Rio de Janeiro, Braz.) **2:**409:1b
Botanical Gardens of Indonesia, *or* Kebun Raya Indonesia (Bogor, Indon.) **2:**409:1b
Botanischer Garten (Munich, W.Ger.): *see* Botanical Garden
Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (Berlin, W.Ger.): *see* Berlin Botanical Garden and Botanical Museum
botany **2:**409:2a
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14:**966:1b
agricultural significance **13:**182:1b
biological sciences **14:**924:1a *passim to* 927:2b
fruits and vegetables **19:**130:2b
morphology **14:**931:2b
work of
Bailey **1:**806:2a
Brown **2:**559:3b
Darwin **16:**980:1a
Gesner **5:**225:3b
Goethe **20:**138:1b
Hales **5:**632:2b
Nageli **8:**482:3b
Ray **9:**961:3b
Scheuchzer **1:**158:3a
Botany Bay (bay, N.S.W., Austr.) **2:**409:2a
European settlement **14:**430:1a
Botany Bay Kino (astringent)
derivation from eucalyptus **4:**588:1b
Botaurinae (bird fam.): *see* bittern
Botaurus (bird genus)
genus of bittern **2:**245:2a
Botaurus lentiginosus (bird): *see* American bittern
Botaurus stellaris (bird): *see* Eurasian bittern
"Botchan" (novel by Natsume Sōseki)
place in Japanese literature **22:**346:2b
Boteti River (riv., Af.) **2:**409:3a
drainage of Kalahari Basin **13:**100:1b
Botev (mt., Bulg.)
geography of
Balkan Mountains **1:**833:2a
Bulgaria **15:**350:1b, *map* 353
Botev, Khristo (Bulg. poet) **2:**409:3a
Bulgarian literature **2:**621:2b
Botez, Demostene (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature **10:**159:1a
Both, Andries (Du. paint.)
contribution to Italianate painting **6:**430:2a, *illus.*
Both, Jan (Du. paint.) **2:**409:3a
contribution to Italianate painting **6:**430:2a, *illus.*
Both, Pieter (Du. states.) **2:**410:1a
Both Kingdoms, Committee of (Br. hist.)
Cromwell's appointment **16:**823:2a
Botha, Louis (pr.min. of S.Af.) **2:**410:1a
association with
de Wet **12:**610:2a
Smuts **10:**905:1b
role in
South African Party **11:**35:1b; **27:**653:1b
southern Africa **27:**930:2b
Botha, Pieter Willem (state pres. of S.Af.) **2:**410:2b
history of South Africa **27:**657:1a
Bothe, Walter Wilhelm Georg (Ger. phys.) **2:**410:3a
Bothidae (fish): *see* left-eyed flounder
"Bothie of Toberna-Vuolich" (poem by Clough)
place in English literature **18:**456:1b
Bothnia, Gulf of, *or* Bottenhavet, *or* Bottniska Viken, *or* Pohjan Lahti (gulf, Eur.) **2:**410:3b
major ref. in Oceans **25:**169:2b, *illus.* 166
boundaries of Baltic Sea **1:**847:1a
physiography of Finland **19:**170:1b, *map* 171
tectonic movement **20:**2:1a
Botho, Philipp Friedrich Karl Alexander, Fürst zu Eulenburg und Hertefeld, Graf von Sandels (Ger. dipl.): *see* Eulenburg, Philipp, Fürst zu
Bothriocyrtum californicum (spider)
trap-door spider *illus.* **11:**903
Bothriolepis, *or* Bothryolepis (paleon.) **2:**410:3b
antiarch genus **1:**448:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bothrops (snake)
classification of fer-de-lance **4:**728:3b
Bothrops alternatus (snake): *see* wutu
Bothrops insularis (snake)

venomous snakes **26**:764:2b
Bothrops jararaca (snake): *see* jararaca
Bothrops nummifera (snake): *see* jumping viper
Bothryolepis (paleon.): *see* Bothriolepis
Bothus lunatus (fish): *see* peacock flounder
Bothwell, Francis Stewart Hepburn, 5th earl of (Scot. noble) **2**:411:1a
Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of, Duke of Orkney and Shetland (Scot. noble) **2**:411:1a
murder of Darnley **3**:891:1a
relationship with Mary, Queen of Scots **7**:900:3a
Botia macracanthus (fish): *see* clown loach
Boto, Eza (Camer. au.): *see* Beti, Mongo
Botocudo (people) **2**:411:2b
use of lip plug **7**:384:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Botonichesky Institut Imena v.l. Komapova (Leningrad, U.S.S.R.): *see* Botanical Garden and Herbaria of the Komarov Botanical Institute
Botoşani (dist., Rom.) **2**:411:2b
Botoşani (Rom.) **2**:411:3a
Botrange, Mount (mt., Belg.)
physiography of Belgium **2**:61:2b
Botrychium (plant genus): *see* moonwort
Botrychium virginianum (bot.): *see* rattlesnake fern
Botryococcus (algae)
oil shale formation **19**:602:1b
botryogen (min.)
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
botrytis blight, *or* botrytis rot, *or* gray mold blight, *or* gray mould blight, *or* grey mould blight (plant disease) **2**:411:3a
influenced by relative humidity **17**:350:2a
Botsaris, Markos, *or* Marco Bozzari (Gr. pol.) **2**:411:3b
Botsford, Anna (Am. illustrator): *see* Comstock, Anna Botsford
Botswana (people): *see* Tswana
Botswana, *or* Bechuanaland, *or* Republic of Botswana **2**:412:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Southern Africa **11**:50:3a; **27**:941:1b, *map* 943
boundaries **13**:131:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4**:810
history
role of
Mackenzie **7**:636:1b
Rhodes **10**:26:1b
southern Africa **27**:929:2b
physiography
desert of Kalahari Basin **13**:100:1a
diamond deposits **13**:66:1b
veld **13**:107:2b
Zambezi River *map* **13**:132
Botswana Democratic Party, *or* BDP, *or* Bechuanaland Democratic Party (pol. party, Bots.)
history of Botswana **27**:946:1b
Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo (Fr. hist.) **2**:413:1a
Botta, Paul-Émile (Fr. archae.) **2**:413:1b
contribution to archaeology **20**:575:2a
excavations at Dur Sharrukin **4**:285:2a
Bottengruber, Ignaz (Ger. art.)
pottery painting **17**:118:1b
Bottenhavet (gulf, Eur.): *see* Bothnia, Gulf of
Bottesini, Giovanni (It. mus.) **2**:413:2a
Böttger, Johann Friedrich (Ger. alchemist)
development of
pilgrim bottle **9**:441:3b
stoneware **11**:288:2b
discovery of true porcelain **7**:1021:2a; **9**:613:2b
formulation of hard porcelain **17**:102:1a, 112:2b
role as arcanist **1**:524:3b
Botticelli, Sandro, *or* Alessandro di Mariano Filipepi (It. paint.) **2**:413:2b
contribution to Renaissance art **25**:346:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 346
depiction of Saint Augustine *illus.* **14**:386
painting of tondos **11**:839:1b, *illus.*
use of
metalpoint applied to drawing **17**:428:2b
narrative as applied to painting **25**:318:2a
bottle (container) **2**:415:1a
major ref. in Industrial Glass and Ceramics **21**:239:1b
bottling
distilled liquor **14**:752:1b
sparkling wine **14**:747:1a
wine **14**:746:2a
manufacture by Dyott **4**:310:1b
mechanical manufacturing **21**:236:2b
"Bottle, The," *or* "Putine" (work by Cratinus)
discussed in biography **3**:717:1a
"Bottle, The" (work by Cruikshank)
discussed in biography **3**:763:3a
bottle centrifuge
major ref. in centrifuge **3**:32:3a
bottle fermentation
sparkling-wine production **14**:747:1b
bottle gourd, *or* calabash gourd, *or* Lagenaria siceraria, *or* white-flowered gourd **2**:415:1b
classification **5**:391:2b
history of agriculture **13**:707:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bottle Hill (boro., N.J., U.S.): *see* Madison
bottle-nosed dolphin, *or* Tursiops truncatus (mammal)
description **4**:159:2b, *illus.*
hearing range **27**:162:2a
social association with whales **23**:473:1b
bottle-tailed squid (mollusk)
bioluminescence **24**:330:1b
classification of cephalopods **24**:332:1b
bottle top ingot, *or* capped ingot (met.)
manufacture by steel industry **21**:377:1b, *illus.*
bottle tree, *or* Brachychiton (tree) **2**:415:2a
bottlebrush, *or* Callistemon citrinus, *or* Callistemon lanceolatus (bot.)
description **2**:750:2a, *illus.*
bottlebrush buckeye, *or* Aesculus parviflora (bot.)
place in taxonomy of buckeye **2**:598:3a
bottleneck guitar: *see* slide guitar
bottlenose (bird): *see* puffin
bottlenose whale (mammal) **2**:415:2a
duration of dives **23**:474:2a
feeding habits **23**:475:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beaked whale
bottling: *see* bottle
Bottniska Viken (gulf, Eur.): *see* Bothnia, Gulf of
Botto, Ján (Slovak poet): *see* Krasko, Ivan
bottom, *or* base (agri. tech.)
description **19**:101:1a, *illus.*
bottom-dweller (biol.): *see* benthos
bottom fermentation
beer production **14**:740:2b
bottom fishing (sport): *see* bait fishing
bottom log (instru.)
measurement of speed **7**:445:1a
bottom quark (subatomic particle)
classification of quarks **9**:843:1b; **11**:341:3a; **28**:256:1a, *table* 258
relationship to meson **8**:48:1b
bottom water (oceanography) **2**:415:2b
effect on marine ecosystem **17**:984:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 354
bottomfilling (wine storage)
bottling **14**:746:2a
bottomonium (phys.)
subatomic particles **28**:261:2a
bottomry (maritime law) **2**:415:3a
history of
commercial and maritime law **15**:394:1a
insurance **6**:336:1b; **21**:690:1a
bottomset bed
delta deposits **26**:919:1a
Bottrop (W.Ger.) **2**:415:3b
importance to economy of Munster **8**:420:3a
Botucatu (Braz.) **2**:415:3b
Botucatu, Serra de (mts., Braz.): *see* Geral Scarp
botulinus toxin, *or* botulin, *or* botulinum toxin
major ref. in botulism **2**:415:3b
drug treatment **17**:509:1b
botulism (path.) **2**:415:3b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21**:539:2b
causes
bacteria **14**:554:1b
Clostridium **3**:396:1b
saprophytism **17**:314:1b
effect on waterfowl **15**:33:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Botvinnik, Mikhail Moiseyevich (Sov. chess champion) **2**:416:1b
Bou Saâda (Alg.) **2**:416:2a
Bouaflé (Côte d'Ivoire) **2**:416:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Bouaké (Côte d'Ivoire) **2**:416:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Bouar (Cent.Af.Rep.)
importance to Nana-Mambere **8**:498:3a
Bouc, the (promontory, Luxem.): *see* Bock, the
Bouchardon, Edmé (Fr. sculp.) **2**:416:2b
contribution to sculpture **27**:102:1a
Boucher, François (Fr. art.) **2**:416:3a
association with Fragonard **4**:916:1b
contribution to
Rococo style **25**:358:2a, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 370
tapestry **17**:90:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 92
influence on
David **3**:910:1b
Sèvres pottery **17**:116:2a
Boucher de Crèvecoeur de Perthes, Jacques (Fr. archae.) **2**:416:3b
Boucher de Lyon (Ger. war criminal): *see* Barbie, Klaus
Boucher-Desnoyers, Auguste-Gaspard-Louis, Baron (Fr. engr.): *see* Desnoyers, Auguste-Gaspard-Louis, Baron
Boucherville (Que., Can.) **2**:417:1a
Bouches-du-Rhône (Fr.) **2**:417:1b
Bouchet, Jean (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:568:2a
Bouchon, Basile (Fr. inv.)
development of loom **21**:515:2a
Boucicault, Dion, *or* Dionysus Lardner Boursiquot (Irish playwright) **2**:417:2a
contribution to Western theatre **28**:543:2b
Boucicaut, Jean II le Meingre (Fr. marshal and soldier) **2**:417:2b
role in Byzantine Empire **15**:443:1b
bouclé (yarn)
special effects in textiles **12**:823:1b
"Boucs, Les" (work by Chraibi)
discussed in biography **3**:272:3a
Boudewijn I (k. of Belg.): *see* Baudouin I
Boudewijn de Ijzere Arm (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Boudewijn de Kale (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin II
Boudewijn de Rijsel (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin V
Boudewijn de Schone Baard (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin IV
Boudicca, *or* Boadicea (q. of Br.) **2**:417:3a
rebellion against Seneca **10**:633:1a
role in
ancient Britain **29**:23:1a
Roman Empire **20**:319:1a
Boudin, Eugène (Fr. paint.) **2**:417:3b
association with Monet **8**:250:2a
boudinage, *or* boudin (geol.) **2**:418:1a
Boudinot, Elias (Am. pol.) **2**:418:2a
Boudjedra, Rachid (Alg. writ.) **2**:418:2b
"Boudu Saved from Drowning," *or* "Boudu sauvé des eaux" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9**:1028:2b
Boue, Ami (Aus. geol.) **2**:418:3a
Bouea (Camer.): *see* Buea
Bouet-Willaumez, L.-E. (Fr. nav. of.)
role in history of Gabon **15**:668:1b
Boufarik (Alg.) **2**:418:3b
Boufflers, Louis-François, duc de (Fr. gen.) **2**:418:3b
Boufflers, Stanislas-Jean, chevalier de (Fr. au.) **2**:419:1b
Bouffons, Guerre des (opera controversy)
opera development in France **24**:630:2b
Bougainville, Louis-Antoine de (Fr. navig.) **2**:419:2a
exploration of Pacific Ocean **25**:189:2a
Falkland Islands **4**:667:1a
Vanuatu **12**:267:3a
Western Samoa **12**:604:1b
Bougainville Island (is., Pap.N.G.) **2**:419:3a
history of
New Guinea **17**:785:2b
North Solomons **8**:783:2a
World War II **29**:1013:2b
physiography of Papua New Guinea **9**:130:3b; **17**:761:2a
Bougainvillea (bot.) **2**:419:3b
classification of Nyctaginaceae **8**:840:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bougainvillea glabra (bot.): *see* paperflower
Bougainvillea spectabilis (bot.)
description **8**:840:1a
Bougainvillia (jellyfish)
protection of eggs **14**:679:1a
bough pot (hort.)
use in England **17**:98:2b
Boughton, Rutland (Br. comp.) **2**:419:3b
Bougie (Alg.): *see* Bejaia
Bouglé, Célestin (Fr. sociol.)
theories of caste systems **27**:349:1a
Bouguer, Pierre (Fr. sci.) **2**:420:1a
measurement of Earth's shape **17**:535:2b, *table* 536
observations on gravity **17**:540:2b; **17**:576:2a
Bouguer anomaly (geodesy)
use in measurement of gravity **17**:540:2b, 543:1b, *illus.* 541
Bouguer correction factor
measurement of gravity **20**:172:2b
Bougueureau, Adolphe William (Fr. paint.) **2**:420:1b
Bouguer's law (optics): *see* Lambert's law
bouillabaisse (soup) **2**:420:2a
origins in Marseille **23**:569:2a
Bouillaud, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. physic.) **2**:420:2a
Bouillon (Belg.) **2**:420:2b
Bouillon, Frederic-Maurice de La Tour d'Auvergne, duc de (Fr. nobleman)
association with Turenne **12**:50:3b
Bouira (Alg.) **2**:420:3a
Boujdour, Cape (cape, Af.): *see* Bojador, Cape
Boukari Lingani, Jean-Baptiste (Burkina Faso mil. of.): *see* Lingani, Jean-Baptiste Boukari
Boukharouba, Mohammad Ben Brahim (pres. of Alg.): *see* Boumedienne, Houari
Boulai (anc. Gr. council): *see* Boule
Boulaida, el- (Alg.): *see* Blida
Boulainvilliers, Henri de, comte de Saint-Saire (Fr. hist.) **2**:420:3b
Boulanger, A. (Fr. restaurateur)
restaurant development **9**:1043:1a

Boulanger, Georges-Ernest-Jean-Marie (Fr. gen.) **2**:421:1a
association with Clemenceau **3**:370:1a
conflict with Floquet **4**:837:2b
role in
anticlerical conflict **1**:450:2b
Third Republic **19**:512:2b
Boulanger, Nadia (Fr. comp. and teacher) **2**:421:2a
influence on Copland **3**:610:3a
boulangerite (min.)
identification as sulfosalt **24**:131:1a
Boulder (W.Austr., Austr.)
association with Kalgoorlie **6**:692:2a
Boulder (Colo., U.S.) **2**:421:3a
location *map* **29**:154
boulder (rock and grade scale)
description **5**:434:1a
formation of
sand dunes **16**:737:2a
talus caves **16**:746:1a
Boulder Canyon Project Act (1928, U.S.)
construction of Hoover Dam **3**:467:3a
Boulder City (Nev., U.S.) **2**:421:3b
location *map* **29**:154
boulder clay (geol.): *see* till
Boulder Dam (dam, Ariz.-Nev., U.S.): *see* Hoover Dam
boule (chem.)
use in Verneuil process **12**:324:3b
Boule, *or* Boulai (anc. Gr. council) **2**:421:3b
function in Athens **20**:247:2b
role of archons **1**:531:3a
Boule, André-Charles (Fr. cabinetmaker): *see* Boulle, André-Charles
Boule, Pierre-Marcellin (Fr. geol.) **2**:422:1b
"Boule de suif" (work by Maupassant)
discussed in biography **7**:952:1b
Boulemane, *or* Boulman (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Boulemane **2**:422:2a
Boulemane, *or* Boulman (Mor.) **2**:422:2a
bouletai (anc. Gr. govt.)
organization of demes **4**:2:2a
Bouleterion (Gr. arch.)
construction in Olympia **8**:924:2b
boulevard (thoroughfare) **2**:422:2a
use in Paris **25**:434:1b
Boulevard Ring, *or* Bulvarnoye Koltso (zone, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
layout of Moscow **24**:363:2b
Boulez, Pierre (Fr. comp. and conductor) **2**:422:2b
Boulhaut (prov., Mor.): *see* Ben Slimane
Boulhaut (Mor.): *see* Ben Slimane
Boulle, André-Charles, *or* André-Charles Boule, *or* André-Charles Buhl (Fr. cabinetmaker) **2**:423:1a
association with Louis XIV style **7**:509:1b
comparison with Jensen **6**:531:3a
designs for
armoire **1**:570:1a
commode **3**:490:3b
influence of Berain **2**:117:1a
significance in furniture design **17**:62:2a
use of marquetry **7**:870:2a
Boulle, Pierre-François-Marie-Louis (Fr. au.) **2**:423:1b
boulle work, *or* buhl work (decorative arts)
use in furniture **12**:301:2b
work of Boulle **2**:423:1a
see also marquetry
Boullée, Étienne-Louis (Fr. arch.) **2**:423:2a
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1023:1a
Boulman (prov. and city, Mor.): *see* Boulemane
Boulogne, *or* Boulogne-sur-mer (Fr.) **2**:423:3a
bombardment with Congreve rockets **29**:560:2a
lighthouse development **26**:415:2b
Boulogne, Bois de (park, Paris, Fr.)
history of Paris **25**:439:1b
Boulogne, Jean (It. art.): *see* Giambologna
Boulogne, Joan of (Burgundian q. consort)
influence on Philip I **9**:367:3a
Boulou (people): *see* Bulu
Boulsover, Thomas, *or* Thomas Bolsover (Eng. inv.) **2**:424:1a
invention of Sheffield plate process **10**:716:1b; **17**:145:1a
Boult, Sir Adrian Cedric (Br. mus.) **2**:424:1a
Boulter, Hugh (archbp. of Armagh) **2**:424:1b
Boulton, Edmund (Eng. hist. and au.): *see* Bolton, Edmund
Boulton, Matthew (Br. engin. and mfr.) **2**:424:2a
Birmingham enamelware **2**:235:1a; **17**:156:1b
button making **2**:688:2a
electrical power **28**:467:1a
partnership with Watt **12**:528:3b; **18**:336:1b
piqué work **9**:463:2b
Sheffield plate **10**:716:2a, *illus.*
steam powered engines **28**:465:2a
Boumedienne, Houari, *or* Mohammad Ben Brahim Boukharouba (pres. of Alg.) **2**:424:3a
approach to socialism **27**:449:2b
association with Ben Bella **2**:87:2b
role in Algerian independence movement **1**:264:3b; **24**:933:1a
Boun Oum (Laotian prince)
opposition to Japan **27**:816:1a
Bouna (Af. king.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire **29**:872:1b
bouncing Bet, *or* Saponaria officinalis (bot.)
description **10**:917:1b
bound (math.)
Fourier analysis **13**:471:1a
numerical analysis **25**:37:1b
real analysis **13**:444:2b
Bound Brook (N.J., U.S.) **2**:424:3b
"Bound East for Cardiff" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8**:952:3b
"Bound to Violence," *or* "Le Devoir de violence" (work by Ouologuem)
discussed in biography **9**:12:3a
bound type (basketry): *see* wrapped wattle
bound variable (logic)
function in formal logic **23**:257:2a
passim to 262:1a
boundary condition (phys.)
light propagation **23**:16:2b
wave motion **23**:848:1a, *illus.* 850
boundary-condition factor (geol.)
influence on sedimentary facies **19**:764:2a
boundary group (math.)
association with homological algebra **13**:303:2a
boundary layer (phys.) **2**:424:3b
atmospheric turbulence **17**:602:2b
cetacean swimming **23**:474:2b
fluid mechanics **23**:868:2b
work of Prandtl **9**:665:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
boundary operator (math.)
function in homology theory **6**:29:3a
Boundary Peak (mt., Nev., U.S.) **2**:425:1a
location *map* **29**:156
boundary stone (anc. hist.)
relationship to sculptural symbolism **27**:58:1b
boundary value (math.) **2**:425:1a
role of Fourier **4**:906:1b
use in solving differential equations **13**:481:1b *passim to* 495:2b; **25**:46:2a
Boundiali (Côte d'Ivoire) **2**:425:1b
location *map* **29**:794
bounds (land description): *see* metes and bounds
Bounomos (anc. city, Gr.): *see* Pella
bounteous immortal (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
Bountiful, *or* Sessions Settlement (Utah, U.S.) **2**:425:1b
"Bounty" (Br. ship) **2**:425:2a
capture by Christian **3**:277:2b
effect on Bligh **2**:282:2a
history of Ha'apai Group **5**:599:1a
settlement of Pitcairn Island **9**:474:1b; **14**:474:2b
heterosis effect **18**:806:1b
Bounty Islands (Is., N.Z.) **2**:425:2a
location *map* **24**:883
bounty-jumping (U.S. hist.)
influence on Bounty System **2**:425:2b
Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation of the Maintenance of the Poor Clergy, Governors of the (Church of Eng.)
replacement by Church Commissioners **3**:305:3b
Bounty System (U.S. hist.) **2**:425:2a
bouquet (cigar)
classification of cigars **3**:318:2b
bouquet (flower arrangement)
arrangement styles **17**:95:2a *passim to* 101:2a, *illus.* 94
Bouquet, Henry (Swiss mercenary)
theory on guerrilla warfare **29**:692:2a
bouquet garni (culinary seasoning) **2**:425:2b
use of parsley **9**:170:3a
Bouraoui, Hedi Andre (Tun. poet and schol.) **2**:425:2b
Bourassa, Joseph-Napoléon Henri (Can. pol. and journ.) **2**:425:3a
role in history of Canada **15**:508:1a
Bourassa, Robert (premier of Que.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
role in history of Canada **15**:516:1a
Bourbaki, Nicolas (Fr. math.) **2**:425:3b
history of mathematics **23**:633:2b
Bourbon (distilled spirit): *see* Bourbon whiskey
Bourbon, Antoine de, duc de Vendôme et (Fr. duke)
relationship with Henry IV **5**:843:2a
role in Bourbon dynasty **15**:183:1b, *table* 182
Bourbon, Charles I, 5e duc de (duke of Bourbon) **2**:426:1b
Bourbon, Charles III, 8e duc de (Fr. constable) **2**:426:2b
history of Auvergne **19**:526:2b
opposition to Francis I **4**:924:1b
role in Bourbon dynasty **15**:183:1b, *table* 182
Bourbon, Francisco de Asís de (duke of Cadiz)
marriage to Isabella II **11**:70:3a
Bourbon, House of, *or* Borbón, *or* Borbone (Eur. hist.) **15**:182:1a; **2**:426:3b
allies and supporters
Angoulême **1**:413:1b
Chambord **3**:68:3b
conflicts and wars
Austria **14**:497:1b
Bentinck **2**:111:2b
Carlos Luis de Borbón **2**:872:1a
Expedition of the Thousand **11**:732:3b
French Third Republic **5**:102:2b
Louis XIV **7**:500:2a
Spanish Marriages Affair **11**:70:3a
Talleyrand **11**:523:1b
War of the Spanish Succession **11**:71:3a
development
Estrées **4**:573:3b
Habsburg **20**:468:2b
Italy **22**:223:1b
kingdoms and dynasties
Capetians **2**:829:1b
Spain **23**:376:2a; **28**:48:2b
Valois **12**:250:3a
kings of France *list* **4**:920
kings of Spain *list* **11**:65
regional influence
Alsace **19**:524:2a
France **19**:474:2b
Latin America **22**:827:2a
Pacte de Famille **4**:673:1a
Puerto Rico **29**:759:2a
Sicily **22**:270:2b
territorial control
Kingdom of Naples **8**:509:1a; **24**:741:1a
Mexico **24**:41:2a
Palermo **9**:81:1b
Parma and Piacenza **9**:163:3b
see also individual family members by name, *e.g.,* Condé, Henri I de Bourbon, 2e prince de
Bourbon, Île de (is. and dept., Fr.): *see* Réunion
Bourbon, Jean I, 4e duc de (duke of Bourbon) **2**:426:1b
Bourbon, Jean II, 6e duc de (duke of Bourbon) **2**:426:1b
Bourbon, Louis I, 1er duc de (duke of Bourbon) **2**:426:1a
role in Bourbon dynasty **15**:182:2a, *table*
Bourbon, Louis II, 3e duc de, *or* Louis le Bon, *or* Louis the Good (duke of Bourbon) **2**:426:1b
Bourbon, Louis II de, prince de Condé (Fr. gen.): *see* Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4e prince de
Bourbon, Louis-Alexandre de, comte de Toulouse (Fr. adm. gen.): *see* Toulouse, Louis-Alexandre de Bourbon, comte de
Bourbon, Louis-Auguste de (Fr. aristocrat): *see* Maine, Louis-Auguste de Bourbon, duc du
Bourbon, Pierre I, 2e duc de (duke of Bourbon) **2**:426:1a
Bourbon, Pierre II, 7e duc de, *or* Pierre, seigneur de Beaujeu (Fr. duke) **2**:426:2a
association with Anne of France **1**:428:3b
Bourbon Family Compact (Eur. hist.)
role in Portuguese history **25**:1060:2b
Bourbon whiskey (distilled spirit)
major ref. in whiskey **12**:623:3a
Bourbonnais (reg., Fr.) **2**:427:1a
major ref. in France **19**:528:1b
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19**:483
Bourboune, Mourad (Af. au.) **2**:427:2a
Bourchier, Thomas (Eng. card. and archbp.) **2**:427:2a
Bourdeille, Pierre de (Fr. au.): *see* Brantôme, Pierre de
Bourdelle, Émile-Antoine (Fr. sculp.) **2**:427:2b
influence of Rodin **27**:107:2b
Bourdet, Édouard (Fr. dram.) **2**:427:3b
French literature **19**:581E:1b
Bourdichon, Jean, *or* Jehan Bourdichon (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Anne of Brittany *illus.* **1**:428
Bourdin, Gaston (Fr. peasant)
role in Vendée Wars **12**:300:2a
Bourdin, Maurice (antipope): *see* Gregory VIII
bourdon (mus.): *see* drone
Bourdon, Sébastien (Fr. paint.) **2**:427:3b
portrait of Charles X Gustav *illus.* **3**:118
Bourdon-tube gauge (instru.)
type of pressure gauge **9**:686:1b
use as industrial sensor **23**:774:2b
Bourg, *or* Bourg-en-Bresse (Fr.) **2**:428:1b
Bourgchier, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Bourgeois, Jeanne-Marie (Fr. comedienne): *see* Mistinguett
Bourgeois, Léon-Victor-Auguste (Fr. pol. and states.) **2**:428:2a
Bourgeois, Louis, *or* Loys Bourgeois (Fr. comp.) **2**:428:2b
Bourgeois, Louise (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:111:1a
"Bourgeois de Calais, Les," (sculp. by Rodin): *see* "Burghers of Calais, The"
"Bourgeois Gentilhomme, Le" (play by Molière)
major ref. in Molière **24**:304:1a
adaptation as comedy-ballet **24**:623:1b
views on dance **16**:962:2b

bourgeois tragedy (drama): *see* domestic tragedy
bourgeoisie (soc. class) **2**:428:3a
development in
Cape Town **15**:570:1b
France **19**:465:2a
Latin Kingdoms **16**:833:1a
medieval urban society **29**:920:1b
Roman African society **24**:910:1b
influence on public opinion **26**:353:1a
literary portrayal by
Brecht **2**:493:2a
Goethe **20**:133:2a
Mann **7**:782:3b
Marxist theory **23**:575:1a *passim to* 583:2b
role in Russian revolution **22**:949:1a
study of
social class **10**:919:1b
warfare **29**:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Bourgeoys, Marin le (Fr. inv.)
construction of flintlock rifle **4**:835:2b
Bourges, *or* Avaricum (Fr.) **2**:428:3b
cathedral: *see* Saint-Étienne
Coeur's palace **3**:431:1a
Bourget, Paul-Charles-Joseph (Fr. au.) **2**:429:1b
French literature **19**:581B:2b
Bourgogne (reg., Fr.): *see* Burgundy
"Bourgomaster of Stilmonde, The," *or* "Bourgmestre de Stilmonde, Le" (work by Maeterlinck)
discussed in biography **7**:665:1a
Bourguiba, Habib ibn Ali (pres. of Tun.) **2**:429:2a
leadership of Neo-Destour **12**:44:1b; **24**:954:1a
reform of educational system **18**:83:1b
Bourignon, Antoinette (Fr. mystic) **2**:430:1b
Bourin, Jeanne (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:581G:1b
Bourke (N.S.W., Austr.) **2**:430:1b
Bourke, Richard (gov. of N.S.W., Austr.)
attitude toward Port Phillip Association **9**:622:2b
Bourke, Richard Southwell (viceroy of India): *see* Mayo, Richard Southwell Bourke, 6th earl of, Viscount Mayo of Monycrower, Baron Naas of Naas
Bourke, Ulick de, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble): *see* Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of
Bourke family (Anglo-Irish fam.): *see* Burgh family
Bourke-White, Margaret (Am. phot.) **2**:430:2a
contribution to photography **25**:785:2a, 786:1b
Bourmont, Louis-Auguste-Victor, comte de Ghaisnes de (Fr. soldier and pol.) **2**:430:3a
Bourne (Mass., U.S.) **2**:430:3b
Bourne, Ansell (Am. cler.)
acquisition of new identity **23**:954:2b
Bourne, Francis (archbp. of Westminster) **2**:431:1a
Bourne, Geoffrey Howard (Am. anat.) **2**:431:1b
Bourne, Randolph Silliman (Am. writ. and crit.) **2**:431:2a
Bourne, Samuel (Br. phot.)
landscape photography **25**:778:1a
Bourne, William (Brit. math.)
description of submarine device **29**:602:1b
Bournemouth (dist. and boro., Dorset, U.K.) **2**:431:2b
importance to Dorset **4**:188:1b
bournonite (min.) **2**:431:3a
example of mineral **24**:131:1a
structure and properties *table* **11**:372
Bournonville, August (Dan. dancer) **2**:431:3a
influence on
Grahn **5**:408:2b
Ralov **9**:915:1a
Bournville (Warw., U.K.)
contribution by Cadbury **2**:712:1a
Bouroukou (Chad)
climatic extremes **13**:105:1a
physiography of Sahara *map* **13**:104
bourrée (dance) **2**:432:1a
introduction to court **25**:1017:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Bourrienne, Louis-Antoine Fauvelet de (Fr. dipl.) **2**:432:1b
Boursault, Edme (Fr. au.) **2**:432:2a
Bourse (bldg., Marseille, Fr.)
place in Marseille **23**:570:2a
Bourse (Eng. hist.): *see* Royal Exchange
bourse (fin.): *see* stock exchange
Bourseul, Charles (Fr. engin. and inv.)
electrical transmission of sound **28**:495:1b
Boursiquot, Dionysus Lardner (Irish playwright): *see* Boucicault, Dion
Bousoño, Carlos (Sp. poet and crit.) **2**:432:2b
Boussac, Marcel (Fr. indus.) **2**:432:3a
Bousset, Wilhelm (Ger. schol.) **2**:432:3a
association with Gunkel **5**:570:3a
Boussingault, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. chem.) **2**:432:3b
"Boussole, La" (ship)
use in La Pérouse's explorations **7**:70:1b
Boussu (Belg.)
location **2**:388:2a
Boussuet, Jacques-Bénigne (Fr. bp.)
role in French history **19**:478:2a
boustrophedon (writing style)
Greek inscriptions **29**:1045:2b
paleography **20**:609:2b
Bouteloua (bot.): *see* grama grass
Bouteloua curtipendula (bot.): *see* sideoats grama
Bouteloua eriopoda (bot.): *see* black grama
Bouteloua gracilis (bot.): *see* blue grama
Bouteloua hirsuta (bot.): *see* hairy grama
Boutens, Pieter Cornelis (Du. poet and schol.) **2**:432:3b
influence on Leopold **7**:285:3a
Bouterse, Dési (head of state, Sur)
role in history of Suriname **11**:410:3b
Bouterwek, Friedrich (Ger. philos.) **2**:433:1a
Kantianism **6**:727:1a
Bouteville, François-Henri de Montmorency (Fr. gen.): *see* Luxembourg, François-Henri de Montmorency-Bouteville, duc de
Bouthiller, Léon, comte de Chavigny et de Buzançais (Fr. states.): *see* Chavigny et de Buzançais, Léon Bouthiller, comte de
Bouton, Charles-Marie (Fr. paint.)
association with Daguerre **25**:772:2a
boutonneuse fever, *or* fièvre boutonneuse, *or* fièvre exanthématique (path.) **2**:433:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bouts, Dirck, *or* Dieric Bouts, *or* Dierick Bouts, *or* Dirk Bouts, *or* Thierry Bouts (Du. paint.) **2**:433:2b
contribution to Flemish art **4**:829:1b
influence on Memling **7**:1039:3a
bouts-rimés (lit. game) **2**:433:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Boutwell, George Sewall (Am. pol.) **2**:434:1a
Bouvard, Alexis (Fr. astron.) **2**:434:1b
role in discovery of Neptune **27**:572:1b
"Bouvard and Pécuchet" (work by Flaubert)
discussed in biography **4**:822:1b
French literature **19**:581:1b
Bouvardia (plant genus) **2**:434:1b
Bouveault-Blanc process (chem.)
use in soap and detergent manufacturing **21**:264:1a
Bouvet Island, *or* Bouvetøya (islet, Nor.) **2**:434:1b
surfacing of Mid-Atlantic Ridge **25**:173:1b, *map* 174
Bouvier, Gilles le (Fr. herald)
account of heraldry **20**:514:1b, *illus.*
Bouvier de La Motte, Jeanne-Marie (Fr. mystic): *see* Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy
Bouvier des Flandres (breed of dog) **2**:434:2a
Bouvines, Battle of (1214, Fr.) **2**:434:2b
composition of army **18**:621:2b
defeat of
Flanders **23**:318:2b
John's allies **29**:35:1b
Otto **22**:201:2b
victory of
Frederick II **4**:952:1b
Philip Augustus **19**:463:2a
Philip II **9**:369:3a
bouzouki, *or* buzuki (Gr. mus. instru.) **2**:434:3a
Bovanenkovskoye (gas field, U.S.S.R.)
natural gas production **19**:597:1b
"Bove-bukh," *or* "Bove d'Antona" (work by Levita)
place in Yiddish literature **12**:844:1a; **29**:1078:2a
Bovenwindse Eilanden (isls., Carib. Sea) **2**:434:3a
Boveri, Theodor Heinrich (Ger. cytologist) **2**:434:3a
chromosome research **14**:930:2b, 963:2a
cytogenetics **3**:833:2b
Boves, José Tomás (Venez. royalist)
conflict with Bolívar **2**:339:2b
Boves, Peace of (1185, Eur.)
role of Philip II Augustus **9**:369:1a
Bovet, Daniel (Swiss pharm.) **2**:434:3b
Bovet, P. E. (art.)
lithograph of Bonstetten *illus.* **2**:367
bovid, *or* Bovidae (fam. of mammals) **2**:435:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:494:1a, *illus* 492
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species and groups by name, *e.g.,* cattle; Damaliscus; eland
bovine infectious keratoconjunctivitis, *or* infectious keratitis, *or* pinkeye (animal disease) **2**:435:1b
occurrence in beef and dairy cattle **19**:139:2b
bovine tuberculosis (path.)
cause and symptoms **21**:541:2a
incidence in livestock farming **19**:139:2a
bovine typhus, contagious (animal disease): *see* rinderpest
Bovir Ahmadi va Kohkiluyeh (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21**:856
bow (mus.) **2**:435:1b
string technique **24**:541:1b
stringed instrument **4**:193:1a; **24**:663:1a *passim to* 670:2a
use in African cultures **13**:147:1a
bow (mus. instru.): *see* musical bow
Bow, Clara (Am. act.) **2**:435:2a
bow and arrow **2**:435:2b
comparison with crossbow **29**:540:1b, *illus.*
development **28**:454:1a; **28**:715:2a; **29**:533:2a
history of ballistics **23**:854:2b
theories of cultural diffusion **16**:878:1b
use in
archery **1**:528:1b
Eskimo culture **14**:15:2a
hunting **6**:159:3a, 161:1b
Scythia **18**:600:1b
South American tropical forest cultures **13**:370:2b
see also types of bow, *e.g.,* composite bow; crossbow; longbow
bow call (zool.)
role in reproductive behaviour **15**:66:2a
bow cell, *or* annulus (bot.)
place in fern sporangia **19**:165:1a, *illus.* 164
bow drill (tool)
examples of drilling tools **28**:722:1b
bow lute (mus. instru.): *see* pluriarc
Bow porcelain (pottery) **2**:436:1a
use of clay **17**:122:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bow River (riv., Sask., Can.) **2**:436:2a
Bow Street Runner (Br. police of.)
association with Scotland Yard **10**:563:2b
establishment by Fielding **4**:767:1b
bow wave (phys.) **2**:436:2b
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:845:1a
influence on Venusian atmosphere **27**:529:2a
bow window (arch.)
comparison with bay window **1**:977:3b
Bowari (emir of Hadejia): *see* Buhari
"B.O.W.C.," *or* "Brethren of the White Cross" (work by De Mille)
discussed in biography **3**:933:2b
Bowcher, Frank (Br. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:552:1b
portrait of Ross *illus.* **10**:190
Bowdich, Thomas Edward (Br. sci. writ.) **2**:436:2b
Bowditch, Henry Pickering (Am. physiol.)
all-or-none law **1**:275:2b
contribution to physiology **14**:936:2b
Bowditch, Nathaniel (Am. navig.) **2**:436:3a
Bowditch curve: *see* Lissajous figure
Bowdler, Thomas (Br. physic. and writ.) **2**:436:3b
Bowdoin, James (Am. pol.) **2**:437:1a
bowel movement (physiol.): *see* defecation
Bowell, Sir Mackenzie (pr.min. of Can.) **2**:437:1b
prime minister *list* **2**:785
Bowen (Queens., Austr.) **2**:437:1b
Bowen, Catherine Shober, *or* Catherine Shober Drinker (Am. writ.) **2**:437:2a
approach to biography **23**:198:1a
Bowen, Elizabeth Dorothea Cole (Br. au.) **2**:437:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:460:2a, 462:2b
Bowen, Ira Sprague (Am. astrophys.) **2**:437:3a
discovery of nebular oxygen **24**:764:1a
explanation of nebular emission lines **13**:597:1a
Bowen, Norman Levi (Am. petrol.) **2**:437:3b
study of
igneous rocks **24**:211:1a
petrology **17**:579:1a
Bowen fluorescence (astrophys.)
explanation of nebular emission lines **13**:597:1b
Bowenia (bot.) **2**:438:2a
Boweniaceae (bot.)
classification **20**:461:2a
Bowen's reaction series (petrol.)
crystallization of igneous rocks **7**:673:2a; **24**:211:1a, *illus.*
bower (shelter)
comparison with arbor **1**:522:1b
construction by bowerbird **2**:438:3b
Bower, E. C. (astron.)
study of Pluto **27**:574:2b
Bower, Edward (Eng. paint.)
portrait of Pym *illus.* **9**:821
Bower, Frederick Orpen (Eng. bot.) **2**:438:2a
Bower, Walter (Scot. hist.) **2**:438:2b
Bowerbank, James Scott (Br. nat. and paleon.) **2**:438:3a
bowerbird, *or* Ptilonorhynchidae (bird) **2**:438:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:96:1b

courtship coloration **16:**592:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also catbird
Bowers, H. R. (Br. expl.)
ill-fated expedition to South Pole **13:**859:2a
Bowery, the (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**439:1a
significance of Stuyvesant **11:**338:2b
Bowes, Edward, *or* Major Bowes (Am. radio personality) **2:**439:1b
Bowes-Lyon, Elizabeth Angela Marguerite (q. consort of U.K.): *see* Elizabeth
bowfin, *or* Amia calva, *or* dogfish, *or* grindle, *or* mudfish (fish) **2:**439:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**218:2b, *illus.* 219
respiratory system **26:**777:1b
trunk muscles *illus.* **24:**457
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bowhead right whale (mammal): *see* Greenland right whale
Bowie, James, *or* Jim Bowie (Am. expl.) **2:**439:2a
role in Battle of the Alamo **1:**200:2b
Bowie, William (Am. geodesist) **2:**439:3a
Bowie knife, *or* Arkansas toothpick
association with Bowie **2:**439:3a
Bowker, Richard Rogers (Am. ed. and publ.) **2:**439:3a
bowl, *or* wood (ball)
use in bowls **2:**440:3a
bowl (container)
example of lacquerwork *illus.* **17:**175
treatment in
Islamic arts *illus.* Plates 1, 2, 5, and 8 fol. **22:**76
Mughal arts *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **27:**762
bowl crop (hair style)
styles of the Middle Ages **17:**451:2b
bowl game (football): *see* postseason game
bowl lyre (mus. instru.)
design **7:**592:3a, *illus.*
bowled (sports)
rules of cricket **28:**132:1b
bowler (cricket): *see* bowling
bowler (hat): *see* derby
Bowler, James W. (Austr. stratigrapher)
study of clay dunes **16:**737:1a
Bowles, Chester Bliss (Am. pol.) **2:**439:3b
Bowles, Samuel (Am. ed.)
correspondence with Dickinson **4:**75:3b
Bowles, William A. (Am. arch.)
development of French Lick **4:**976:1b
Bowles, William Lisle (Br. poet and cler.) **2:**440:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**452:2a
bowline (knot)
function **6:**918:2a, *illus.* 917
bowling (cricket)
technique **28:**128:2b, 131:2b
bowling, *or* tenpins (sport) **2:**440:2a
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28:**176:2a
handicapping **5:**680:1b
world championships *list* **11:**124
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
bowling ball (sports equipment): *see* ball
bowling crease (sports)
importance in cricket **28:**131:1b
Bowling Green (Ky., U.S.) **2:**440:2b
location *map* **29:**154
Bowling Green (Ohio, U.S) **2:**440:3a
bowling pin (sports equipment): *see* pin
Bowling Proprietors' Association of America (Am. trade org.)
development of bowling **28:**177:2a
bowlingite (min.)
olvine alteration **24:**174:2a
bowls, *or* lawn bowls (sport) **2:**440:3a
world championships *list* **11:**126
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Bowman, Isaiah (Am. geog. and educ.) **2:**441:1a
Bowman, Sir William, 1st Baronet (Eng. surg. and histologist) **2:**441:1a
Bowman v. Chicago and North Western Railway Company (law case)
opinion of Matthews **7:**946:3a
Bowman's capsule, *or* malpighian capsule *or* renal corpuscular capsule (anat.)
animal tissues and fluids **28:**671:2b
renal corpuscle **9:**1021:3a
vertebrate kidney **4:**628:2b; **19:**7:2a, 9:2b
work of Bowman **2:**441:1b
Bowman's membrane (anat.)
eye anatomy **27:**174:1a, *illus.* 175
Bown, J. (phot.)
photograph of O'Casey *illus.* **8:**859
Bowne, Borden Parke (Am. philos.)
contribution to
Idealism **25:**629:1b
personalism **9:**311:1b
Bowning orogeny (geol.) **2:**441:2a
formation of Tasman Geosyncline **11:**571:1b
occurrence in Silurian Period **19:**849:2b
Bowral (N.S.W., Austr.) **2:**441:2a
Bowring, Sir John (Br. dipl.) **2:**441:2a
negotiation of Bowring Treaty **2:**441:3a
Bowring Treaty (1855, Br.-Siam) **2:**441:3a
bowsprit (rigging)
sailing ships **28:**760:1b
bowstring hemp (bot.)
classification and description **10:**421:3b
bowtell molding, *or* roll (arch.)
ornamental molding **8:**230:2a
bowwood (tree): *see* Osage orange
box
Korean lacquer box *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17:**660
box (tree): *see* common box
box elder, *or* Acer negundo, *or* ash-leaved maple (bot.) **2:**441:3b
member of Sapindales **13:**753:2b, *illus.* 754
poisonous plants *table* **25:**904
properties of maples **7:**807:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
box-elder bug, *or* Leptocoris trivittatus (insect)
type of coreid bug **3:**627:3a
box family (bot.): *see* Buxaceae
box frame construction, *or* cellular framing, *or* cross-wall construction (arch.) **2:**442:1a
box girder, *or* plate girder (arch.)
use in
bridge construction **26:**377:1b
long-span building construction **15:**348:1b
box jelly order, *or* Cubomedusa (invertebrate)
major ref. in Cnidarians **16:**523:1b
characteristics **6:**527:3a
see also Cubozoa
box kite (flying device)
contribution by Hargrave **5:**704:3b
design of kites **6:**898:1b
box lacrosse, *or* boxla (sport) **2:**442:1b
box lyre (mus. instru.)
design **7:**592:3a
box nail (fastener)
classification of nails **8:**486:3b
box set (thea.) **2:**442:1b
stage design **28:**576:2b, 579:2a
Box Tunnel (tunnel, U.K.)
construction by Brunel **2:**576:2a
box turtle, *or* Terrapene (reptile) **2:**442:2a
shell structure **26:**750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
box wrench (tool)
wrenches **28:**727:2a
boxcar
freight transportation **4:**970:1b
boxe française, la (sport): *see* savate
boxer (breed of dog) **2:**442:2b
Boxer, *or* I-ho ch'üan, *or* I-ho t'uan (Chin. secret soc.)
major ref. in Boxer Rebellion **2:**442:2b
role in
China **16:**129:1b
Shansi **16:**167:2b
"Boxer, The" (work by Apollonius)
discussed in biography **1:**486:1a, *illus.*
Boxer Protocol (Chin. hist.)
provision for foreign troops **12:**128:2b
Boxer Rebellion (Chin. hist.) **2:**442:2b
major ref. in China **16:**129:1b
effect on T'ang-shan **11:**540:1b
role of
Chang Chih-tung **3:**81:3b
Japan **22:**326:2b
Liu K'un-i **7:**408:1b
Yamagata **12:**811:2b
boxfish, *or* cowfish, *or* trunkfish, *or* Ostraciontidae, *or* Ostraciidae (fish) **2:**442:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**269:2b, *illus.* 270
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Lactoria cornutus
Boxhole Meteorite Crater (crater, N.Terr., Austr.) **2:**443:1a
boxing, *or* prizefighting, *or* pugilism (sport) **2:**443:1b
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28:**173:1b
early sports development **28:**116:1a
Golden Gloves **5:**341:1a
London Prize Ring Rules **7:**460:3b
Marquess of Queensbury rules **7:**870:1a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**929
Walker Law **12:**464:3a
world championships *list* **11:**126
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
"Boxing Match" (work by Archipenko)
discussed in biography **1:**530:3a
boxla (sport): *see* box lacrosse
boxwood (wood) **2:**444:1a
derivation from Urticales **13:**687:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
boxwork (geol.) **2:**444:2a
Boy (Pol. crit.): *see* Zelenski, Tadeusz
boy bishop (functionary) **2:**444:2a
relationship to Lord of Misrule **8:**186:3a
"Boy David, The" (work by Barrie)
role of Bergner **2:**129:2b
Boy Scouts, *or* Scouts (youth org.) **2:**444:2a
participation in organized camping **2:**780:1b
role of
Baden-Powell **1:**783:2a
Seton **10:**661:2b
significance to Covington **3:**694:3b
"Boy with a Cart, The" (work by Fry)
discussed in biography **5:**28:3a
"Boy with Cherries, The" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography **7:**769:2b
Boyacá (dept., Colom.) **2:**444:3a
location *map* **16:**573
Boyacá, Battle of (1819, Lat.Am.) **2:**444:3b
formation of Gran Colombia **16:**581:1b
role of Bolívar **2:**339:3b
Boyadjiev, Zlatyo (Bulg. art.)
contribution to Bulgarian art **15:**356:1a
boyar, *or* boyarin (Russ. aristocrat) **2:**445:1a
association with
Ivan the Terrible **6:**439:3a
Peresvetov **9:**285:1b
Peter I **25:**522:2b
depiction in medieval Russian literature **26:**1018:2b
oprichnina formation **8:**970:2a
role in
druzhina **4:**237:3b
Russia **28:**970:1b *passim to* 981:1b
Boyce, Joseph (Br. inv.)
development of reaper **9:**975:1b
Boyce, William (Br. comp.) **2:**445:1b
contribution to symphonic music **24:**581:1a
influenced by Pepusch **9:**275:3b
boycott **2:**445:2b
origin of word **2:**445:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Boycott, Charles Cunningham (Br. estate manag.) **2:**445:3a
Boyd, Belle (Confederate spy) **2:**446:1a
residence in Martinsburg **7:**893:2a
Boyd, James (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**215:1a
Boyd, Martin à Beckett, *or* Martin Mills (Br. au.) **2:**446:1b
Boyd, Nancy (Am. writ.): *see* Millay, Edna St. Vincent
Boyd, William (Am. act.) **2:**446:2a
Boyd of Kilmarnock, Robert Boyd, 1st Lord (Scot. states.) **2:**446:1b
Boyd-Orr of Brechin Mearns, John Boyd Orr, Baron (Scot. sci.) **2:**446:2b
Boyd-Rochfort, Cecil (Br. racehorse trainer)
association with Woodward **12:**746:2b
Boye, Karin Maria (Swed. poet) **2:**446:3a
Boyer, Charles (Fr. act.) **2:**446:3b
Boyer, Jean-Baptiste de (Fr. au.): *see* Argens, Jean-Baptiste de Boyer, marquis d'
Boyer, Jean-Pierre (pres. of Haiti) **2:**446:3b
history of
Dominican Republic **29:**745:1a
Haiti **5:**623:3a; **29:**749:2a
Boyer Ahmadi-ye Kohkiluyeh (prov., Iran) **2:**447:1a
"Boyhood," *or* "Otrochestvo" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28:**707:1b
"Boyish Exploits of Finn, The," *or* "Macgnimartha Finn" (Irish lit.)
Fenian cycle **4:**726:1a
Boyl, Bernard (Catalan friar): *see* Buil, Bernardo
Boyle, Kay (Am. au.) **2:**447:1a
Boyle, Richard (Eng. colonizer): *see* Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st earl of
Boyle, Robert (Eng.-Irish sci.) **2:**447:1b
association with
Hooke **6:**44:2a
Locke **23:**229:2b
Newton **24:**892:2b
study of
Atomism **14:**332:2a; **25:**578:2a
Baconian induction **25:**664:1b
bioluminescence **23:**22:2b
chemistry **14:**949:2a; **25:**837:2a; **27:**38:2b
chemical analysis **13:**550:1a
chemical elements **3:**156:3a; **15:**932:1b, 990:1b
dyes **15:**861:2b
mineral-springs water **14:**752:2b
heat **25:**829:2a
light **18:**205:2b
steam engine **28:**462:2a
see also Boyle's law
Boyle, Roger, 1st earl of Orrery (Ir. au.): *see* Orrery, Roger Boyle, 1st earl of
Boyle's law, *or* Mariotte's law, *or* first gas law (chem.) **2:**447:3a
absolute temperature scale **23:**736:1b
atomic theory **14:**332:2a
gaseous state **23:**695:1b
pressure measurement **23:**774:2b; **25:**823:1b
work of Boyle **2:**447:2b
Boylesve, René, *or* René-Marie-Auguste Tardiveau (Fr. au.) **2:**447:3b

Boylston, Zabdiel (Am. physic.) 2:447:3b
Boymans-van Beuningen Museum (museum, Rotterdam, Neth.) 2:448:1a
Boyne, Battle of the (1690, Eng.-Ire.) 2:448:1b
effect on War of the Grand Alliance 5:414:2a
role of James II 6:483:1a
Boyne, River, *or* An Bhoinn (riv., Ire.) 2:448:1b
location *map* 21:953
Boyneburg, Johann Christian, Freiherr von, *or* Johann Christian Freiherr von Boineburg (Ger. states.) 2:448:2a
association with Leibniz 7:250:2a
Boyoma Falls, *or* Stanley Falls (waterfalls, Zaire) 2:448:2a
feature of the middle Congo River 3:534:3b; 13:111:2b
part of Congo basin drainage system 13:52:1a
Boys, Sir Charles Vernon (Br. phys. and inv.) 2:448:2b
invention of integraph 6:337:1b
boys' company (thea.): *see* children's company
"Boys Eating Grapes and Melon" (paint. by Murillo)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 25:370
"Boys from Syracuse, The" (play by Rodgers and Hart)
basis in Greek New Comedy 8:633:2b
"Boy's Own Book, The" (Br. pub.)
origins of baseball 28:119:1b
Boys rifle (weapon)
antitank weapon 29:556:2b
Boys Town (Neb., U.S.) 2:448:2b
"Boys Town" (Am. film)
treatment of Boys Town 2:448:3a
"Boy's Will, A" (work by Frost)
discussed in biography 5:24:1b
boysenberry (fruit) 2:448:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boytac, *or* Boitaca (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Lisbon architecture 23:84:2a
Boze, Joseph (Fr. art.)
portrait of Marat *illus.* 7:813
Bozeman (Mont., U.S.) 2:448:3a
location *map* 29:154
Bozeman, John M. (Am. expl.) 2:448:3a
Bozeman Trail (hist. trail, U.S.)
establishment by Bozeman 2:448:3a
opposition of
Red Cloud 9:982:1b
Sioux people 10:842:2a
Bozen (It.): *see* Bolzano
Bozorgmehr (Sasanian pr.min.)
association with Khosrow I 6:842:2a
treatment in Islamic literature 22:52:2a
Bozrah, *or* Bosorra, *or* Bostra, *or* Busra ash-Sham (Syr.) 2:448:3b
importance in Roman Arabia 1:508:3a
Bozzari, Marco (Gr. pol.): *see* Botsaris, Markos
bozzetto (sculp. model)
distinction from modeled work 8:214:1a
BP (Br. co.): *see* British Petroleum Company PLC, The
Bq (phys.): *see* becquerel
Br (chem. element): *see* bromine
Braak, Menno ter (Du. crit.) 2:449:1a
association with Perron 9:305:2a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Braaten, Oskar (Nor. au.) 2:449:1a
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Brabançon (breed of dog)
description 2:584:2a
"Brabançonne, La" (Belg. natl. anthem)
origin in Brabant 2:449:1b
Brabant (Eur. duchy) 2:449:2b
major ref. in The Low Countries 23:357:2a
Brabant province creation 2:449:1b
history of Brussels 15:250:2a, 251:1b
Joyeuse Entrée charter 6:631:3a
Brabant (prov., Belg.) 2:449:1b
Low Countries history 23:315:1b *passim to* 351:2b, *illus.* 334
Brabant, Joyeuse Entrée de (pol. charter): *see* Joyeuse Entrée
Brabant, Louis (Fr. ventriloquist)
development of ventriloquism 12:309:3b
Brabant, Marie de (q. consort of Fr.)
marriage to Philip IV 9:370:2b
Brabant Revolution (Eur. hist.)
Low Countries history 23:351:2b
role of
Meersch 7:1010:1a
Vonck 12:430:1b
"Brabbeling" (work by Visscher)
discussed in biography 12:399:1b
Brabender Farinograph
food quality control 19:395:1b
Brac, *or* Brazza (is., Yugos.) 2:449:3a
location *map* 29:1089
Bracamonte, Gaspar de, conde de Peñaranda (Sp. dipl.): *see* Peñaranda, Gaspar de Bracamonte, conde de
Bracara Augusta (Port.): *see* Braga
bracchio (Sicilian parl.)
development during Habsburg rule 22:219:1a
Bracci, Pietro (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:100:2a
Bracciano, Lake, *or* Lacus Sabatinus, *or* Lago di Bracciano (l., It.) 2:449:3b
Bracciolini, Gian Francesco Poggio (It. schol.): *see* Poggio Bracciolini, Gian Francesco
brace (const.)
use in carpentry 2:893:2a
Brace, Charles Loring (Am. social worker) 2:449:3b
brace and bit (hand tool) 2:450:1a
drilling tools 28:722:2a, *illus.*
use in mining 21:343:1a
Bracegirdle, Anne (Eng. act.) 2:450:1b
bracelet (ornament)
jewelry development 17:466:1a *passim to* 487:1a
Brach (oasis, Libya): *see* Birak
Bracheux Sands (geol.) 2:450:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
brachial artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:396:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachial plexus (anat.) 2:450:2b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:812:1a, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachial vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachialis muscle, *or* brachial muscle (anat.)
arm anatomy 1:562:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachiation, *or* arm-walking, *or* tree-swinging (animal behaviour) 2:450:2b
evolution 23:422:1b *passim to* 425:2b, *illus.* 424
locomotion 14:655:1b
physical adaptations 14:975:1a
hand structure 5:677:1a
pongid skeletal anatomy 18:811:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
brachiocephalic artery, *or* brachiocephalic trunk artery (anat.): *see* innominate artery
brachiocephalic vein (anat.): *see* innominate vein
brachiolaria (zool.)
characteristics of Echinodermata 17:887:2a
brachiopod, *or* Brachiopoda: *see* lamp shell
Brachioradialis muscle, *or* Brachioradial muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Brachiosaurus (dinosaur)
size and weight 1:478:2a
brachistochrone (phys.) 2:450:3a
Brachycera, *or* Brachycera-orthorrhapha (insect suborder)
characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a
classification 21:667:1b
Brachycera-cyclorrhapha (insect suborder): *see* Cyclorrhapha
Brachychiton (bot.): *see* bottle tree
brachydactyly (congenital disorder)
digit malformation 4:92:2a
genetic conditions *table* 19:733
malformations in growth and development 20:366:2a
Brachydanio rerio (fish): *see* zebra danio
brachydont tooth (zool.)
occurrence in Perissodactyla 23:487:2b
brachygraphy: *see* shorthand
Brachylepadomorpha (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:853:2b
Brachymesophalangia-5 (anat.)
study of human populations 18:848:2a
Brachypteracidae (bird): *see* ground roller
Brachyramphus (bird): *see* murrelet
Brachyramphus brevirostris (bird): *see* Kittlitz's murrelet
Brachyramphus hypoleucus (bird): *see* Xantu's murrelet
Brachyramphus marmoratus (bird): *see* marbled murrelet
Brachystegia (bot.)
Tanzanian vegetation 17:849:1b
Brachystola magna (insect): *see* western lubber grasshopper
Brachyteles arachnoides (mammal): *see* woolly spider monkey
Brachyura (decapod): *see* crab
bracken, *or* brake, *or* Pteridium (bot.) 2:450:3a
ferns 19:158:1b *passim to* 168:1a
reproduction process 26:665:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry (Am. writ.) 2:451:1a
bracket (arch.) 2:451:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
bracket (typog.)
punctuation 9:799:3a
serif type *illus.* 26:90
bracket clock 2:451:2a
model by Tompion *illus.* 11:837
bracket fungus (fungus): *see* shelf fungus
bracketing (philos.)
phenomenological methodology 24:24:2a; 25:636:1a
Brackett series (phys.)
spectral line series 11:78:2b
Brackley, Thomas Egerton, Viscount, *or* Baron Ellesmere (Eng. law. and dipl.) 2:451:2a
association with Donne 4:178:1b
Bracknell (dist., Berks., U.K.)
major ref. in Bracknell 2:451:3a
Bracknell (Berks., U.K.) 2:451:3a
braconid, *or* Braconidae (insect) 2:451:3a
representative Hymenoptera *illus.* 21:660
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bract, *or* phyllozooid (invertebrate)
Siphonophora polymorphism 16:524:2a
bract (bot.)
adaptation in Marcgravia species 13:702:2a
function in
plants 25:234:2a
gnetophytes 20:463:1a
Zingiberales 13:803:1b, *illus.*
use in fuller's teasel 13:770:2a
bracteate (coin)
coins and coinage 16:540:2b, 553:2a
bracteate (jewelry) 2:451:3b
"Bracton" (work by Bracton)
evolution of common law 22:930:1a
Bracton, Henry de, *or* Henry de Bratton, *or* Henry de Bretton (Br. jur.) 2:452:1a
influence of Azzone 1:760:3a
role in common law development 22:930:1a
"Bracton's Note-Book" (work edited by Maitland)
discussed in biography 7:713:2a
"Bradamante" (play by Garnier)
discussed in biography 5:129:2a
Bradbury, Ray Douglas (Am. writ.) 2:452:1a
Bradbury Building (bldg., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
architectural features of Los Angeles 23:310:2b, *map* 308
Braddock, Edward (Br. comdr.) 2:452:1b
association with Washington 29:700:2b
role in
Battle of the Monongahela 8:263:3b
Canadian history 15:502:2b
Braddock, James Joseph (Am. boxer) 2:452:1b
Braddon, Mary Elizabeth (Br. au.) 2:452:2a
Bradenton (Fla., U.S.) 2:452:2a
location *map* 29:154
Bradford (dist., W Yorks., U.K.)
major ref. in Bradford 2:452:2b
Bradford (W.Yorks., U.K.) 2:452:2b
industry 12:597:2b
Bradford, *or* Littleton (Pa., U.S.) 2:452:3a
Bradford, Andrew (Am. publ.)
magazine publishing 26:483:1b
Bradford, Gamaliel (Am. biog.)
contribution to biography 23:197:2a
Bradford, Roark Whitney Wickliffe (Am. au.) 2:452:3a
Bradford, William (Am. paint.) 2:453:1b
Bradford, William (Am. print.) 2:453:1a
Bradford, William (gov. of Plymouth colony) 2:452:3b
contribution to American literature 13:414:1b
role in
Dartmouth 3:892:3b
Thanksgiving Day 11:673:3b
signing of Mayflower Compact 29:203:2b
views on
Robinson's church 10:115:1a
settling of North America 24:975:1b
Bradford Formation (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Bradford-on-Avon (Wilts., U.K.) 2:453:1b
importance to West Wiltshire 12:597:1b
Bradfordian Stage (geol.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Bradlaugh, Charles (Br. radical) 2:453:2a
views on birth control 25:1044:2a
Bradley, Andrew Cecil (Br. crit.) 2:453:3a
Bradley, Bill, *or* William Warren Bradley (U.S. sen. and athlete) 2:453:3a
Bradley, Edward Riley (Am. racehorse owner) 2:453:3b
Bradley, Francis Herbert (Br. philos.) 2:454:1a
criticism by Moore 24:22:2b
theories
human rights 20:657:2a
Idealism 25:628:2b
metaphysics 24:4:1a *passim to* 12:2a
Neo-Hegelianism 20:495:1b; 25:765:1b
philosophy of
mind 24:123:2a
religion 25:699:2a, 701:2a
Rationalism 25:651:1b, 652:2b
Skepticism 25:601:2b

solipsism **10**:946:3b
Bradley, James (Eng. astron.) **2**:454:2a
aberration of light **25**:838:2b
calculations from constant of aberration **1**:30:1b
collaboration with Molyneux **8**:240:2b
nutation **8**:836:2a
speed of light measurement **18**:207:2b; **23**:7:1b
Bradley, Joseph P. (U.S. jur.) **2**:455:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
role in Tilden–Hayes dispute **4**:424:2a
Bradley, Omar Nelson (U.S. gen.) **2**:455:1b
role in World War II **29**:1015:2b
Bradley, Pat (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bradley, Will (Am. art.)
Art Nouveau **26**:99:2b
lithography *illus.* **7**:399
poster art **9**:639:2a
Bradley, William Warren (U.S. sen. and athlete): *see* Bradley, Bill
Bradman, Don, *or* Sir Donald George Bradman (Austr. athlete) **2**:455:2b
contribution to cricket **28**:130:2a, *illus.* 128
Bradoriida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:845:2a
Bradshaw, Henry (Br. libn. and biblio.)
bibliographic study in literature **20**:581:1b
Bradshaw, John (Eng. jur.) **2**:455:2b
condemnation of Charles I **29**:60:1a
Bradshaw, Terry Paxton (Am. athlete) **2**:455:3a
Bradshaw-Isherwood, Christopher William (Br.-Am. au.): *see* Isherwood, Christopher
Bradshaw Sound (fjord, N.Z.)
fjords *illus.* **4**:810
Bradstreet, Anne Dudley (Am. poet) **2**:455:3b
Bradwardine, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury) **2**:456:1a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
European mathematics **23**:616:1b
Bradwell, Myra Colby, *or* Myra Colby (Am. law. and ed.) **2**:456:1b
Brady, James Buchanan, *or* Diamond Jim Brady (Am. fin.) **2**:456:2a
Brady, Mathew B. (Am. phot.) **2**:456:2a
association with Gardner **5**:121:3b
contribution to photography **25**:774:1a, *illus.* 777
daguerreotype of
Calhoun *illus.* **2**:741
Polk *illus.* **9**:566
photograph of
Andrew *illus.* **1**:392
Bancroft *illus.* **1**:857
Bennett *illus.* **2**:106
Blaine *illus.* **2**:267
Buchanan *illus.* **2**:595
Edison *illus.* **17**:1050
Hawthorne *illus.* **5**:765
Houston *illus.* **6**:86
Porter *illus.* **9**:626
Seward *illus.* **10**:673
Story *illus.* **11**:293
Taylor *illus.* **11**:591
Tilden *illus.* **11**:773
Wilkes *illus.* **12**:660
Brady, Nicholas (Br. cler.) **2**:456:3a
Brady, William Aloysius (Am. act. and producer) **2**:456:3b
bradycardia (path.) **2**:456:3b
characteristics **2**:860:2a
bradykinin (chem. compound)
interaction with drugs **17**:508:2a
relation to hormones **14**:916:1a
role in kidney function **19**:20:2b
Bradypodidae (mammal): *see* sloth
Bradypus (mammal): *see* three-toed sloth
Bradysaurus (paleon.) **2**:457:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Braemar, *or* Castleton of Braemar (U.K.) **2**:457:1a
"braendende busk, Den" (work by Undset): *see* "Burning Bush, The"
Brag (card game)
development of Poker **2**:858:2a; **9**:551:2a
Braga, *or* Bracara Augusta (Port.) **2**:457:1b
Braga, Joaquim Teófilo Fernandes (Port. poet) **2**:457:2b
Portuguese modern history **25**:1062:2b
Braga, Rubem (Braz. journ.) **2**:457:2a
Bragaglia, Anton Giulio (It. thea. producer)
contribution to Italian theatre **28**:547:2b
Bragança (Braz.) **2**:457:3a
location *map* **15**:190
Bragança, *or* Braganza, *or* Brigantia, *or* Juliobriga (Port.) **2**:457:3a
Bragança, House of, *or* House of Braganza (Port. fam.) **2**:457:3b
association with Bragança **2**:457:3a
conflict with John II **6**:578:3a
founding by John IV **6**:579:1b
kings *list* **9**:633
place of Pereira **9**:284:2b
restoration by Manuel I **7**:800:1a
role in Portugal **25**:1058:1a, 1060:1a
Bragança, María Bárbara de (q. of Sp.)
patronage of Scarlatti **10**:502:3b
Braganza (Port.): *see* Bragança
Braganza, House of (Port. fam.): *see* Bragança, House of
Bragernes and Strømsøy (Nor.): *see* Drammen
Bragg, Braxton (Confederate gen.) **2**:457:3b
role in U.S. Civil War **29**:233:1a, 234:1b
Bragg, Don, *or* Donald Bragg (Am. athlete) **2**:458:1b
competition with Warmerdam **12**:498:1b
Bragg, Sir William Henry (Br. phys.) **2**:458:3a
contribution to X-ray spectroscopy **13**:583:2b
Bragg, Sir William Lawrence (Br. phys.) **2**:458:1b
association with
Ewald **4**:624:3b
Warren **12**:499:3b
contribution to
crystallography **23**:652:2b
research of
X-ray diffraction **14**:948:1b
X-ray spectroscopy **13**:583:2b
experiments with X rays **12**:791:2b
Bragg crystal (phys.)
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:592:1a
Bragg curve (phys.)
particle beam decay **26**:500:2b
Bragg ionization spectrometer (phys.)
spectrometry **2**:459:1a
Bragg law, *or* Bragg's law (phys.) **2**:459:1b
electronic structure of metals **23**:669:1a
properties of opal **24**:167:1b
work of Bragg **2**:458:2a
X-ray spectrometry **12**:791:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Bragg peak (phys.)
particle beam decay **26**:500:2a
Bragg rule, *or* Bragg's rule (phys.)
particle beam calculations **26**:500:1a
Braggart Warrior (stock figure): *see* Miles Gloriosus
Bragg's law (phys.): *see* Bragg law
bragha (mus. instru.)
influence on Hawaiian music **25**:114:2a
Braghetone, Il (It. art.): *see* Volterra, Daniele da
Bragi (Germanic deity)
Germanic mythology **18**:771:2b
Bragi the Old (Nor. poet)
Scandinavian literature **27**:11:2a
Braginoco (k. of Bur.): *see* Bayinnaung
Braginsky, V.L. (Sov. phys.)
relativity theory **26**:535:2a
Brahe, Per, Greve, the Younger, *or* Per Brahe den Yngre (Swed. states.) **2**:459:2b
Brahe, Tycho (Dan. astron.) **2**:459:3a
association with
Frederick II **4**:949:1b
Kepler **22**:506:2a
Picard **9**:420:3a
contribution to astronomy **25**:835:2b; **27**:37:2b
celestial mechanics **23**:819:2a
comets **27**:581:2b
star maps and catalogs **11**:218:1a; **28**:227:2b
Tycho's Nova **12**:83:1a
founding of Uraniborg **12**:195:3a
influence on
Bayer's "Uranometria" **1**:980:2b
Kepler's laws of planetary motion **6**:810:1b
Protestant calendrical changes **15**:475:1b
Brahm, Otto (Ger. crit.) **2**:460:2b
association with Reinhardt **9**:1010:3b
influence on Freie Bühne **4**:970:1b; **28**:544:2b; **28**:582:1a
Brahma (Hindu deity) **2**:460:3a
Brahman personification **2**:461:2a
Buddhist mythology **15**:304:2a
drama and dance **28**:565:1b
Hinduism **20**:534:2b, 536:1a
Prajapati **9**:664:2b
Pushkar temple **9**:812:3b
Trimurti **11**:926:2a; **20**:520:1b; **21**:182:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Brahman
Brahma (chicken)
breeding in poultry farming **19**:145:1a
Brahma, Society of (Hinduism): *see* Brahmo Samaj
Brahma-loka (Hinduism and Buddhism) **2**:461:1a
Brahma-Mimamsa (Hinduism): *see* Vedanta
Brahma Samaj (Hinduism): *see* Brahmo Samaj
"Brahma-sutra-bhassya" (work by Sankara)
discussed in biography **10**:419:1b
"Brahma-sutras" (Hindu text): *see* "Vedanta-sutras"
brahmacari (Hinduism)
ashrama **1**:627:2b; **20**:520:2a
upanayana ritual **12**:188:3b
brahmacarya (Buddhism) **2**:461:1a
incorporation of religious doctrine **17**:411:1b
practice of
Gandhi **19**:654:1a
Hindu students **18**:4:1a
Brahmagupta (Indian astron.) **2**:461:1a
Brahmah, Joseph (Eng. inv.)
association with Ruhmkorff **10**:236:2a
"Brahmajala Sutta" (Buddhist work)
part of Sutta Pitaka **11**:420:1b
Brahmajini (hill, Gaya, India)
relationship to Gaya **5**:156:1a
Brahman (Indian au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:60:1b
Brahman, *or* Zebu (cattle) **2**:461:2b
breeding in livestock farming **19**:138:2a
livestock of Mexico **24**:35:2b
source of Indian sacredness **8**:500:3b
Brahman, *or* Brahmin, *or* Brahmana (Hindu caste) **2**:461:2a
customs and practices
ceremonial dress **26**:880:1b
consumption of alcohol **13**:221:1b
dietary rites **26**:866:2b
Dravidian languages **22**:715:2b
pollution and purification **9**:570:3a
record of sacrificial rites **26**:838:1b
method of religious education **26**:619:2a
opposition by
Carvaka **18**:496:1a
Mahavira **7**:696:2b
priesthood **9**:696:1b; **26**:1029:1b
Brahmanism **2**:462:1a
sacred offices **26**:1038:1b
Vedic chants **27**:740:2a
role in
caste system **2**:930:3b; **27**:350:1b
East Indies **17**:748:1a
education **18**:3:2b
Himalayas **14**:237:1b
Hinduism **20**:519:2b *passim to* 552:2a
India **21**:33:1b *passim to* 49:2a
Kadiri **6**:675:3b
Kampuchea **27**:805:2a
Smarta sect **10**:888:3b
South Asia **14**:192:1b
Sri Lanka **28**:189:1a
Srivaisnava **11**:192:3b
Thailand **27**:839:1a
varna classification **12**:273:2b
view of dharma **2**:187:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Brahman (Hindu concept) **2**:461:1b
Advaita **1**:111:3b
ananda **1**:370:2a
ascetism **26**:1029:2a
Brahmanism **2**:462:1a
concept comparisons
atman **1**:675:1b
Isvara **6**:428:1a
definition **5**:935:2b; **20**:519:2b
eschatology **17**:375:1b
Indian philosophy **20**:540:1b, 541:1a; **21**:183:2a *passim to* 200:1b
pantheism **26**:590:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:700:2b
Ramanuja **12**:398:1b
sacrifice **27**:350:1a
soul and death **16**:989:2b
Trimurti **11**:926:2a
Vaishnavism **20**:544:1b
Vedas **20**:530:1a, 531:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Brahmana (Hindu caste): *see* Brahman
Brahmana (Hindu lit.) **2**:461:3a
Indo-Aryan languages **22**:616:2a
literature **23**:148:1b
sacrament **26**:835:1b
sacred scripture **10**:571:3b
sacrificial rites **26**:842:2b
South Asian arts **27**:722:1b
spiritual beliefs **26**:590:2a
Sruti **11**:193:1b
Vedas **20**:530:2b
Vedic chants **27**:740:1a
Brahmani (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamatrka **10**:444:1b
Brahmani River (riv., India) **2**:462:1a
Brahmanism (rel.) **2**:462:1a
comparison to sainthood **17**:409:1a
development of Hinduism **20**:522:2a
priesthood: *see* Brahman
role in Indian philosophy **21**:182:1b
significance in India **21**:42:1b *passim to* 49:2b
use of
ritualistic objects **26**:869:1b *passim to* 874:2b
Sanskrit **27**:721:2a
Brahmapur, *or* Berhampur (dist., India) **2**:462:1a
Brahmaputra River, *or* Jamuna, *or* Tsang-po, *or* Ya-lu-tsang-pu Chiang, *or* Yarlung zangbo Jiang (riv., As.) **2**:462:1b
major ref. in Asia **14**:267:2a
drainage of Himalayas **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
geography of
Bangladesh **14**:593:1a
Dibrugarh **4**:73:2a
Nagaland **21**:131:2a
Tibet **16**:206:2a
location *map* **16**:40
relationship to
Ganges River **14**:269:2b, *map* 270
Gangetic Plains **21**:22:1a, *map* 85
see also Padma River
Brahmaputra Valley (val., As.)
Assam **1**:640:2a; **21**:123:2b
Meghalaya **21**:130:1a
Brahmarsi-desa (hist. reg., India)

2:462:2a
brahmavihara, *or* apramana (Buddhist philos.) **2:**462:2a
Brahmesvara (temple, Bhubaneswar, India)
architecture **27:**764:2b
Brahmi (writing system) **2:**462:2b
major ref. in Writing **29:**1044:2b, *illus.* 1045
influence on
Gupta script **5:**574:2b
Kharosti **6:**833:2b
part of Indic writing systems **1:**293:3b; **6:**292:3b
use in
India **21:**34:2b
Tocharian language **22:**684:2b
Turkic language groups **22:**713:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Brahmin (Am. lit. soc.) **2:**462:2b
role in American literature **13:**416:2a
Brahmin (Hindu caste): *see* Brahman
Brahminy kite, *or* Haliastur indus (bird)
range and description **6:**897:3b
"Brahmo-Dharma" (work by Tagore)
discussed in biography **11:**496:1a
Brahmo Samaj, *or* Brahma Samaj, *or* Society of Brahma (Hinduism) **2:**462:3a
comparison with Prarthana Samaj **9:**666:1b
contribution by
Agnihotri **1:**150:2b
Ray **9:**963:1a
Tagore **11:**495:3b
influence on Keshab Chunder Sen **6:**817:3b
participation by Vivekananda **12:**409:1a
reform in
Hinduism **5:**935:3a; **20:**527:1b
India **21:**91:1a
Brahms, Johannes (Ger. comp.) **2:**462:3b
contribution to
choir compositions **24:**614:2a
musical forms **24:**568:2b *passim to* 608:1b
oratorios **8:**980:3a
influence on
Dohnányi **4:**153:2b
Europe **18:**722:2a
relationship to
Dvorák **4:**305:2b
Enesco **4:**492:3a
use of
arrangements **1:**586:2b
trios **11:**928:3b
Brahui (people) **2:**464:2b
distribution in Afghanistan **13:**32:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Brahui language **2:**464:3a
Dravidian sound system **22:**718:1a
place in
Dravidian language classification **22:**715:1b
language distribution **22:**592:2b, 594:2b
linguistic groups of Pakistan **25:**383:2a
Braid, Garrick Sokari, *or* Garrick Sokari Braide, *or* G. S. Braid (Nig. rel. leader)
relationship to Braid movement **2:**464:3b
Braid, James (Br. golfer) **2:**464:3b
role in golf history **28:**166:1b
Braid, James (Br. surg.) **2:**464:3a
study of hypnotism **6:**203:2a
braid delta
formation **26:**918:1a
Braid movement (Nig. rel.) **2:**464:3b
Braide, Garrick Sokari (Nig. rel. leader): *see* Braid, Garrick Sokari
braided channel, *or* anastomosing stream
association with glaciation **20:**16:1a
drainage formation **26:**897:2b, *illus.*
braiding (textile) **2:**465:1a
use in
rope-making processes **10:**176:3b
textile industry **21:**521:1a
Brăila (dist., Rom.) **2:**465:1a
Brăila (Rom.) **2:**465:1b
major ref. in Brăila **2:**465:1b
Braille **2:**465:2a
development **2:**466:1b
education of the blind **11:**76:1a
tactile stimulation **27:**117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Moon type
Braille, Louis (Fr. educ.) **2:**466:1a
invention of Braille system **2:**465:2a
relationship to Haüy **5:**757:1b
brain, *or* encephalon (anat.) **2:**466:1b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**792:2a *passim to* 829:1a, *illus.* 795, 796
biology
activity during dormancy **14:**675:1b
adaptations in
cephalopods **24:**329:2b
Crossopterygii **19:**214:1b
crustaceans **16:**848:1b
horse **20:**647:1a
mammals **23:**390:1a
marsupials **23:**403:1a
development **24:**797:1a, 798:1b
embryo **20:**398:2b
primates **9:**700:1a; **16:**876:1a
movement of cerebrospinal fluid **3:**38:1a; **28:**680:2b
origin of sensory reception **27:**148:1a
path of hormone conduction **28:**673:1a
properties of thermoreception **27:**126:1a
protection by skull **10:**868:2b
role in
avoidance behaviour **14:**657:2a
colour perception **16:**602:2b
death **16:**983:1a *passim to* 993:2a
emotion **18:**252:2b
feeding motivation **14:**646:2b
insect nervous system **21:**594:1b, *illus.*
sites of aggressive behaviour **14:**659:2b
size in Osteoglossomorpha **19:**232:1b
evolution
classification of hominid **18:**815:2a *passim to* 834:2b
cranial capacity of
Australopithecus **18:**818:1b
Homo erectus **6:**28:1a; **18:**827:1b
Homo habilis **18:**823:1b
primates **18:**809:2a
development explained by mosaic evolution **8:**346:2a
development of
facial features **4:**651:1b
muscle systems **24:**460:2a
elaboration trend in primate evolution **23:**422:2b *passim to* 430:1a
human anatomy and physiology
activity during sleep **27:**298:2b *passim to* 307:2b
development in embryo **14:**712:2b; **20:**414:2a, 420:1b
effect of aging process **20:**432:2b *passim to* 436:1b
endocrine system role **18:**300:1a, *illus.*
energy requirement **25:**59:2b
protection by skull **28:**294:1a
research and theories
attention **1:**685:3b; **14:**384:1a
contributions by Sperry **11:**90:3a
Flourens' study of function **4:**844:1b
Forel's study of structure **4:**879:1b
function **14:**939:1b
Lashley's theories on learning ability **7:**172:2a
role in
blood circulation **15:**130:1b
coordination of speech **28:**93:1a
role of hypothalamus **20:**424:2a
medicine
determination of death **23:**935:2b
diseases and disorders
air embolism danger **1:**174:3b
alcohol consumption **13:**218:2a
atrophy **1:**682:2b
encephalitis **4:**485:2a
hepatic encephalopathy **17:**309:1b
illusions and hallucinations **25:**490:1a
Korsakoff syndrome **23:**951:2b
mental disorders **23:**958:2b
microwave damage **18:**202:1b
neural tube defects **8:**620:3b
paresis **9:**149:2a
pregnancy and injury **26:**722:2b
radiation exposure **26:**514:1a
senile brain disease **10:**636:1a
stroke syndrome **11:**323:1a
therapeutics
electroencephalography **4:**431:1a
monitoring by biomedical instrumentation **23:**777:2a
neurosurgery **23:**899:1b
therapeutic drugs **17:**262:2a; **17:**495:2a
tumour treatment with boron compounds **15:**975:1a
psychological and philosophical aspects
human sensory reception **27:**163:2b *passim to* 171:1b
human sexual behaviour **27:**241:2a
intelligence **21:**713:2b
laughter **20:**684:1b
materialism **24:**10:2b, 16:2a; **25:**631:1a *passim to* 634:1b
memory system **23:**948:2b
perception **25:**474:2b, 482:2a
personal identity **24:**125:1a
recognition by philosophers **26:**324:1b
speech **28:**92:1a
thought processes **28:**641:2a *passim to* 646:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also parts of the brain, *e.g.,* cerebral cortex
brain abscess (med.)
caused by ear disease **27:**215:2b
brain blood shift theory (psychol.)
views on unconsciousness **12:**125:3b
brain cactus (bot.)
description **1:**914:2b
brain cell (anat.): *see* neuron
brain damage (path.): *see* lesion
brain death (physiol.)
major ref. in Death **16:**983:1a
criteria for human death **3:**941:2a
definition for transplantation purposes **28:**749:2a
brain-fever bird: *see* common hawk cuckoo
brain lesion (path.): *see* lesion
brain scanning (med.) **2:**466:2b
use in neurology **8:**622:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also methods of brain scanning, *e.g.,* computerized axial tomography
brain stem (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**803:1b
control of body heat **2:**317:3b
diseases and disorders **24:**841:2a, 849:1b
function in nervous system **8:**610:1a; **24:**816:2a
role in death **16:**983:1a, 985:1b
brain syphilis (path.): *see* paresis
Brain Trust, *or* Brains Trust (U.S. hist.) **2:**466:3b
role of
Moley **8:**233:3a
Roosevelt **26:**999:2b
Tugwell **12:**30:1b
brain ventricle (anat.): *see* ventricle
brain wave (physiol.)
importance in sleep states **27:**298:2b
influence on consciousness **3:**552:2a
measurement by electroencephalography **4:**431:1a, *illus.*
study of human intelligence **21:**714:1a
brain weight
influence on aging process and life span **20:**430:2b
Braine, John Gerard (Br. au.) **2:**466:3b
Brainerd (Minn., U.S.) **2:**467:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Brainerd, David (Am. missionary) **2:**467:1a
association with Edwards **4:**381:3a
Brainin, Norbert (Aus. mus.)
formation of Amadeus Quartet **1:**307:3a
Brainin, Ruben (Jewish au.)
views on Jewish literature **20:**485:2b
Brains Trust (U.S. hist.): *see* Brain Trust
brainstorming, *or* group problem solving (problem solving)
aspect of thought processes **28:**645:2b
Braintree (dist., E.Susx., U.K.) **2:**467:1b
Braintree (Mass., U.S.) **2:**467:1b
brainwashing, *or* coercive persuasion **2:**467:2a
effects of propaganda **26:**166:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
braising (cooking) **2:**467:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Braithwaite, Richard Bevin (Br. philos.) **2:**467:2b
Braj Bhasa language, *or* Braj Bhasha language, *or* Braj Bhakha language **2:**467:3a
linguistic patterns of Rajasthan **21:**119:2a
relation to Hindi language **5:**934:2b
use in Hindi literature **5:**934:3a
Brak (oasis, Libya): *see* Birak
Brak, Tell (anc. site, Syr.): *see* Birak, Tall
brake (bot.): *see* bracken
brake (device) **2:**467:3a
automobiles **1:**728:1b; **28:**780:2a, *illus.* 773, 781
guns **29:**963:2b
railroad **9:**534:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also specific types of brake, *e.g.,* air brake
brake drum (machine part)
use in automotive systems **28:**780:2b
brake horsepower, *or* shaft horsepower (engin.)
definition **6:**71:2b; **18:**356:2b
brake mean effective pressure (engin.)
measurement of engine power **18:**356:2b
brake shoe (machine part)
brake systems **2:**467:3a
use in automotive systems **28:**780:2a
brakeman-fireman-engineer puzzle
mathematical recreations **25:**12:1b
Brakhage, Stan (Am. filmmaker)
experimental films **24:**423:2a
braking radiation (phys.): *see* bremsstrahlung
Brakpan (S.Af.) **2:**467:3b
Brallier Formation (rock unit, Va., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Brama japonica (fish): *see* Pacific pomfret
Brama Kingdom (hist. king., Af.): *see* Loango, Kingdom of
Brama Wyzynna (gate, Gdansk, Pol.)
Gdansk *illus.* **5:**158
Bramah, Joseph (Br. inv.) **2:**468:1a
improvement of lock **7:**434:1a
invention of water closet **15:**332:1a
Bramah lock
description **7:**434:1a, *illus.* 433
Bramante, Donato, *or* Donino Bramante, *or* Donnino Bramante (It. arch.) **2:**468:1a
architect to Julius II **6:**649:2a
contribution to
Renaissance architecture **13:**998:2a, *illus.* 999
Rome's architecture **26:**991:2b
Sant'Ambrogio Basilica **10:**429:3a
influence on
medallic art **7:**997:1b
Raphael **9:**941:3b
role in garden and landscape design **19:**664:2b

Bramantino, *or* Bartolommeo Suardi (It. paint.) **2:**469:3b
brambling, *or* Fringilla montifringilla (bird) **2:**470:1a
Bramborough, John (Eng. of.)
role in Battle of the Thirty **11:**710:3b
Bramidae (fish fam.): *see* pomfret
Brampton (Ont., Can.) **2:**470:1a
Brampton Island (is., Queens., Austr.) **2:**470:1b
Bran (Celt. deity) **2:**470:1b
relationship to Llyr **7:**426:3b
role in Celtic eschatology **18:**767:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bran (cereal by-product) **2:**470:2a
by-product of flour *table* **19:**347
nutrition **25:**56:2a
Bran, R. (Br. engr.)
engraving of Gordon *illus.* **5:**369
Brancacci, Chapel of (chapel, Florence, It.)
Masaccio's frescoes **7:**904:3b; **25:**345:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 346
mural *illus.* **8:**425
branch (bot.)
distinction in ginkgophytes **20:**464:1b, *illus.*
branch and twig borer (insect) **2:**470:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
branch banking
major ref. in Banks and Banking **14:**609:2a
British financial system **1:**870:3a
branch herring (fish): *see* alewife
branched molecule (chem.)
determination of molecular weight **24:**270:2b
branchial aperture, *or* branchial siphon (anat.)
role in tunicates **12:**41:3b
branchial arch, *or* visceral arch, *or* gill arch (anat.) **2:**470:2b
development of larynx **28:**95:1b
embryonic development **4:**471:3b
function in
circulatory system **16:**386:2a
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**775:1a, *illus.*
vertebrate muscle systems **24:**457:1a
branchial blood vessel (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**385:1b
branchial heart (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**381:1b
branchial muscle (anat.): *see* branchiomeric muscle
branchial siphon (anat.): *see* branchial aperture
Branchidae (anc. site, Gr.): *see* Didyma
Branchinecta ferox (crustacean)
predatory nature **16:**847:2a
Branchinecta gigas (crustacean)
species of branchiopod **16:**846:1b
Branchinecta paludosa (crustacean)
habitation **16:**847:1a
branching (bot.)
significance to shoot system **25:**236:2b
branching (nuclear phys.) **2:**470:2b
occurrence in radioactive series **9:**891:3b
branching chain reaction (nuclear phys.)
description and results **3:**56:3b
branching process (math.)
probability theory **26:**141:1b, *illus.* 139
branching programming, *or* intrinsic programming (teaching)
description of technique **9:**721:2a
use as instructional medium **28:**448:1b
Branchiobdellida (order of leeches)
taxonomy of Annelida **13:**844:2b
branchiomeric muscle, *or* branchial muscle (anat.)
function **24:**456:1a, 457:1a
Branchiomma vesiculosum (worm)
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**146:2a
branchiopod, *or* Branchiopoda (crustacean) **2:**470:3a
major ref. in Crustaceans **16:**846:1b, *illus.* 841
fossil forms **19:**804:1a
reproductive system **26:**685:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Branchiostegidae (fish): *see* tilefish
Branchiostoma californiense (chordate)
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**147:1a
Branchiostoma lanceolatum (chordate)
amphioxus *illus.* **16:**246
circulatory system **16:**384:1b
Branchiura (crustacean): *see* fish louse
branchwork cave (geol.)
formation **16:**747:1b
Branco, Cape, *or* Cabo Branco (cape, Braz.) **2:**471:1a
significance to South America **10:**439:3b
Branco, Luís de Freitas (Port. comp.)
contribution to Portuguese music **25:**1054:2b
Branco Island (is., C.Verde)
geography of Cape Verde **29:**833:2b, *map* 795
Branco River, *or* Rio Branco (riv., Braz.) **2:**471:1a
location *map* **15:**192
Branconio dell'Aquila, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.)
Renaissance architecture **13:**1001:1a
Brancovan, Constantin, *or* Constantin Brîncoveanu (ruler of Walachia)
role in Romanian history **26:**970:2b
Brancovan, Comtesse Mathieu, Anna-Élisabeth de Noailles, Princess (Fr. poet): *see* Noailles, Anna de
Brancusi, Constantin, *or* Constantin Brîncuşi (Rom.-Fr. sculp.) **2:**471:1b
aesthetics
approach to Modernism **26:**968:2b
concept of form **27:**43:1b
contribution to modern sculpture **27:**108:2a, 110:1b, *illus.* 108
influence on Modigliani **8:**217:2a
Romanian cultural heritage **5:**374:1a
"Brand" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography **6:**228:1b
place in Norwegian literature **27:**16:1b
Brand, Sir Christopher Joseph Quintin (S.Af. aviator) **2:**472:3a
Brand, David (Austr. states.)
development of Western Australia **14:**473:2a
Brand, Hennig (Ger. chem.) **2:**472:2a
study of nitrogen elements **15:**983:1b
Brand, Sir Johannes Henricus (pres. of Orange Free State) **2:**472:2b
brand name (adv.): *see* trademark
Brandan, Saint (Celt. abbot): *see* Brendan, Saint
Brandard, J. (art.)
portrait of Saint-Léon *illus.* **10:**327
"The Original Polka" *illus.* **9:**567
Brandberg (mt., Namibia)
physiography of Namibia **27:**962:1a
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (U.S. jur.) **2:**472:3b
appointment by Wilson **29:**251:2a
association with Frankfurter **4:**940:1b
development of Brandeis brief **2:**516:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Brandeis brief (law)
application by Goldmark **5:**344:3b
development by Brandeis **2:**473:1a
origin and use in court **2:**516:2b
Brandeis University (univ., Waltham, Mass., U.S.) **2:**473:2a
Brandenberg Beds (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Brandenburg (hist. margraviate, Ger.) **2:**473:2a
election of Holy Roman emperor **20:**52:2a
importance to
Frederick II the Great **19:**560:1b
Frederick William **4:**958:1b
involvement in Reformed churches **26:**242:1b
origins of Prussian state **9:**752:1a; **26:**333:1a
role in
Berlin **14:**733:1b
Germany **20:**51:1b *passim to* 70:1a
Thirty Years' War **18:**634:1a
Wehlau Treaty **12:**556:2a
Brandenburg, *or* Brandenburg an der Havel, *or* Brennabor, *or* Brennaburg (E.Ger.) **2:**474:1a
location *map* **20:**121
Brandenburg Concertos (compositions by Bach)
form of concerto grosso **24:**594:1a
use of counterpoint **24:**528:2b, *illus.*
written at Kothen **14:**540:2b
Brandenburg Gate, *or* Brandenburger Tor (gateway, E. Berlin, E.Ger.) **2:**474:1b
architectural design **13:**1025:1b
feature of Berlin **14:**733:1b, *illus.* 731
Brandenburg v. Ohio (U.S. law case)
constitutional law **16:**702:1a
Brandes, Carl Edvard Cohen (Dan. pol.) **2:**474:2a
Brandes, Edvard (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2a
Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen (Dan. writ.) **2:**474:2a
association with Benedictsson **2:**97:2b
contribution to Danish literature **3:**877:2a; **10:**499:2a; **27:**19:1b
influence on det moderne gennembrud **8:**215:2a
role in Kierkegaard revival **6:**855:3b
branding (bus.)
use for marketing **23:**540:2b
Brando, Marlon, Jr. (Am. act.) **2:**474:3a
motion picture *illus.* **24:**417
style of acting **28:**526:2b
Brandon (Man., Can.) **2:**474:3b
settlement patterns of Manitoba **15:**537:1b
Brandon, Charles, 1st duke of Suffolk (Eng. courtier): *see* Suffolk, Charles Brandon, 1st duke of
Brandon, Saint (Celt. abbot): *see* Brendan, Saint
Brandon Mountain (mt., Ire.) **2:**475:1a
location *map* **21:**953
Brandr Jónsson (Ice. hist.)
history of the Jews **23:**124:1a
Brandt, Alfred (Ger. engin.) **2:**475:1b
construction of Simplon Tunnel **10:**824:1b
Brandt, Bill, *or* William Brandt (Br. phot.) **2:**475:1b
style of photography **25:**789:1a
Brandt, Edgar (Fr. craftsman)
influence on modern ironwork **17:**163:2b
Brandt, Geeraert (Du. hist.)
views on history of The Netherlands **23:**337:2b
Brandt, Georg (Swed. chem.) **2:**475:2b
discovery of cobalt **3:**411:1a; **21:**409:2a
Brandt, R. B. (Am. philos.)
contribution to ethics **18:**513:2a
Brandt, Willy, *or* Karl Herbert Frahm (chancellor of W.Ger.) **2:**475:2b
contribution to socialism **27:**449:1b
history of
East–West international relations **21:**808:2a
Poland **25:**936:2a
Soviet Union **28:**1015:2a
West Germany **20:**119:1a
brandy (bev.) **2:**476:1a
distilled liquor production **14:**749:2b, 752:1a
see also types of brandy, *e.g.,* cognac
brandy butter (sauce): *see* hard sauce
Brandy Creek (Tas., Austr.): *see* Beaconsfield
Brandys, Kazimierz (Pol. au.) **2:**476:2a
contribution to Polish literature **25:**958:2b
Brandywine, Battle of the (U.S. hist.) **2:**476:2b
history of American Revolution **29:**213:1b
Brandywine Creek, *or* Fiskiekylen, *or* Wauwaset Creek (stream, Pa.-Del., U.S.) **2:**476:2b
Brandywine school (Am. art. group)
location at Chadds Ford **29:**289:1b
see also Wyeth, Andrew Newell
Branford (Conn., U.S.) **2:**476:2b
Brangus (cattle breed)
crossbreeding of cattle **1:**416:1b; **13:**203:1b
Branicki family (Pol. fam.)
residence at Bialystok **2:**192:3b
Branick's rat (rodent): *see* pacarana
branle, *or* brawl (dance) **2:**476:3a
comparison with minuet **8:**173:3a
derivation from carole **2:**887:1a; **25:**1016:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Branly, Edouard (Fr. engin.)
development of coherer **15:**230:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Branner, Hans Christian (Dan. au.) **2:**476:3b
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2b
Brannon Mountain (mt., U.S.)
location and height **2:**405:2a
Bransfield, Edward (Br. expl.) **2:**477:1a
discovery of Antarctica **1:**439:3a; **1:**440:2b; **13:**858:2b
Br'ansk (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Bryansk
Br'ansk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Bryansk
Branson (Mo., U.S.) **2:**477:1a
Branson, Richard (Br. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brant (art.)
portrait of Bethman Hollweg *illus.* **2:**176
brant, *or* brent goose, *or* Branta bernicla (bird) **2:**477:1b
climatic effects on breeding **15:**33:2b
Brant, Joseph, *or* Thayendanegea (Mohawk chief) **2:**477:1b
relation to
Brantford **2:**477:3a
Iroquois League **6:**391:1b
Brant, Sebastian (Ger. poet) **2:**477:2b
role in medieval German culture **20:**59:1a
work in fool's literature **4:**870:1b
brant fox (mammal): *see* cross fox
Branta bernicla (bird): *see* brant
Branta canadensis (bird): *see* Canada goose
Branta leucopsis (bird): *see* barnacle goose
Branta ruficollis (bird): *see* red-breasted goose
Branta sandvicensis (bird): *see* nene
Brantas, Kali (riv., Indon.)
site of human fossils **6:**516:1a
Brantford (Ont., Can.) **2:**477:3a
Branting, Karl Hjalmar (Swed. states.) **2:**477:3b
Brantôme, Pierre de, *or* Pierre de Bourdeille, Abbé et Seigneur de Brantôme (Fr. au.) **2:**478:1b
approach to biography **23:**200:2b
Branwen (Celt. deity)
relationship to Llyr **7:**426:3b
role in Celtic eschatology **18:**767:1a
Braose family (Scot. fam.): *see* Bruce family
Braque, Georges (Fr. art.) **2:**478:2a
association with Picasso **3:**774:2b; **25:**866:1a
contribution to
Fauvism **4:**704:1a
modern painting **25:**371:1a, 374:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 370
media

collage 3:451:3a
printmaking 26:130:2a
tapestry 17:93:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 92
Bras d'Or Lake (l., N.S., Can.) 2:479:2b
physiography of Nova Scotia 15:523:1b
'Bras-spungs, *or* Drepung (monastery, China)
importance to Dge-lugs-pa 4:55:1b
relationship to Dalai Lama 3:854:1b
Brasch, A. (art.)
portrait of Montefiore *illus.* 8:281
Braschi, Giannangelo (pope): *see* Pius VI
Brasenia schreberi (bot.): *see* water shield
Brasidas (Spartan mil. of.) 2:479:2b
characterization by Thucydides 11:741:1a
role in Peloponnesian War 9:250:2a; 20:250:1b
seizure of Amphipolis 1:353:2b
Brasil: *see* Brazil
Brasil, Banco do, *or* Banco do Brasil SA (Braz. bank) 2:479:3a
Brasileiro (lang.): *see* Brazilian Portuguese language
Brasília (Braz.) 2:479:3a
building designs by Niemeyer 8:698:2b
location *map* 15:190
significance to
Brazil 15:188:1a, 200:1a, 208:2b
Goiás 5:334:3b
Mato Grasso do Sul 7:939:2a
Brasillach, Robert (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:581D:1b
history of Third Republic 19:519:1a
Braşov (dist., Rom.) 2:480:1a
Braşov, *or* Kronstadt, *or* Brassó, *or* Oraşul Stalin (Rom.) 2:480:1b
major ref. in Braşov 2:480:1a
Carpathian Mountains 18:558:2b
Brass (Nig.) 2:480:2a
brass (metal) 2:480:2b
example of
metallic alloy 1:284:2a; 23:652:2a, *illus.* 653
zinc alloy 15:969:2b; 21:400:1a, 402:1b
production of copper alloys 21:398:2b
significance in history of metallurgy 21:350:1b; 28:463:1a
use in
coinage 16:530:1a *passim to* 549:1b
metalwork: *see* brass work
brass instrument (mus.) 2:480:3b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:687:2a
acoustics 24:508:2b
modern orchestra size 8:984:1b; 24:540:2b
Tibetan Buddhist rituals 15:737:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also wind instrument
Brass v. North Dakota (law case)
opinion given by Shiras 10:749:1a
brass work (metalwork)
major refs. in brass 2:480:3a; Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:151:1a *passim to* 165:1a, *illus.* Plates 8 and 9 fol. 156
African arts 13:166:1b
see also dinanderie
Brassaï, *or* Gyula Halasz, *or* Jules Halasz (Hung. art.) 2:480:3b
style of photography 25:789:1b
Brassaia actinophylla (bot.): *see* Australian umbrella tree
Brassens, Georges (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:581F:2b
Brasseur de Bourbourg, Charles-Étienne (Fr. missionary and ethnographer) 2:481:1b
Brassey, Thomas (Br. ry. contractor) 2:481:2a
Brassey, Thomas, 1st Earl Brassey (Br. pol.)
relationship to Thomas Brassey 2:481:2b
Brassia (bot.): *see* spider orchid
Brassia verrucosa (orchid)
description *illus.* 11:95
Brassic oleracea gongylodes (bot.): *see* kohlrabi
Brassica caulorapa (bot.): *see* kohlrabi
Brassica chinensis (bot.): *see* Chinese mustard
Brassica fimbriata (bot.): *see* kitchen kale
Brassica hirta (bot.): *see* white mustard
Brassica juncea (bot.): *see* brown mustard
Brassica kaber (bot.): *see* charlock
Brassica napobrassica (bot.): *see* rutabaga
Brassica napus (bot.): *see* rape
Brassica nigra (bot.): *see* black mustard
Brassica oleracea (bot.)
classification 2:481:3a
see also broccoli; cauliflower; kohlrabi
Brassica oleracea acephala (bot.): *see* collard; kale
Brassica oleracea botrytis, *or* Brassica oleracea, Botrytis group (bot.): *see* cauliflower
Brassica oleracea capitata (bot.): *see* cabbage
Brassica oleracea gemmifera, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gemmifera (bot.): *see* Brussels sprouts
Brassica oleracea gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gongylodes (bot.): *see* kohlrabi
Brassica oleracea italica, *or* Brassica oleracea, Italica group (bot.): *see* broccoli
Brassica pekinensis (bot.): *see* celery cabbage
Brassica rapa (bot.): *see* turnip
Brassica ruvo (bot.): *see* turnip broccoli
Brassica septiceps (bot.): *see* seven-top turnip
Brassicaceae, *or* Cruciferae, *or* mustard family 2:481:3a
influenced by evolutionary convergence 14:1009:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brassiere (clothing)
history of corset design 3:652:1a
Brassó (Rom.): *see* Braşov
Brasstown Bald, *or* Mount Enotah (mt., Ga., U.S.) 2:481:3b
physiography of Georgia 29:319:1a
Blue Ridge 2:299:3a
Unaka Mountains 12:124:2b
Brateş, Lake (l., Rom.)
location 5:80:3a
Brătescu-Voineşti, I. A. (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Brathwait, Richard, *or* Corymbaeus (Eng. poet) 2:481:3b
Brătianu, Constantin, *or* Dinu Brătianu (Rom. pol.) 2:482:1a
Brătianu, Ion Constantin (premier of Rom.) 2:482:1a
Brătianu, Ionel, *or* Ion I. C. Brătianu (pr.min. of Rom.) 2:482:1b
Romania's entry into World War I 26:974:2a
Bratislava, *or* Pressburg, *or* Pozsony (Czech.) 2:482:2a
Carpathian Mountains 18:558:2a
location *map* 16:907
Bratsk (U.S.S.R.) 2:482:3a
Bratsk Dam (dam, U.S.S.R.) 2:482:3a
characteristics of gravity dam 26:401:2a
world dams *table* 3:863
Brattain, Walter Houser (Am. phys.) 2:482:3b
development of semiconductor devices 11:897:1a
transistor effect of semiconductors 23:671:2b
Bratteli, Trygve Martin (pr.min. of Nor.) 2:483:1a
leadership of Norwegian government 24:1039:1a
brattishing, *or* cresting (arch.) 2:483:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Brattleboro (Vt., U.S.) 2:483:2a
Brattleboro Retreat (hospital, Brattleboro, Vt., U.S.)
importance to Brattelboro 2:483:2a
Bratton, Henry de (Br. jur.): *see* Bracton, Henry de
"Bratya razboiniki" (poem by Pushkin): *see* "Robber Brothers, The"
Brauchitsch, Heinrich Alfred Walther von (Ger. mil. of.) 2:483:2a
role in World War II 29:989:2a
passim to 998:1b
Braudel, Paul Achille Fernand (Fr. hist. and educ.) 2:483:2b
Bräuer, Günter (Ger. anthro.)
Homo sapien evolutionary sequence 18:842:2a
Brauer, Richard Dagobert (Am. math.) 2:483:3b
Braulidae (insect): *see* bee louse
Braun, Alexander Carl Heinrich (Bav. bot.) 2:483:3b
classification of angiosperms 13:664:2b
Braun, Eva (w. of Hitler) 2:484:1b
relationship with Hitler 20:625:2b; 29:1021:1a
Braun, Karl Ferdinand (Ger. phys.) 2:484:2a
development of television 15:234:1a
Braun, L. (paint.)
portrait of Victor Adler *illus.* 1:102
Braun, Lily (Ger. writ.) 2:484:3a
Braun, Matyas Bernard (Bohem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:102:2a
Braun, Otto (pr.min. of Prussia) 2:484:3a
Braun, Wernher von (Am. engin.) 2:484:3b
contribution to
German war effort 21:784:2b
missiles 29:569:2b
rocketry 10:124:3a; 28:476:2a; 29:562:1a
space exploration 19:45:1b
Braun tube (meas. device): *see* cathode-ray oscilloscope
Braunau, *or* Braunau am Inn (Aus.) 2:485:2b
Brauner, C. J. (Am. educ.)
views on teacher education 28:443:2b
braunite (min.)
classification of manganese minerals 24:131:2b
Braunschweig, *or* Brunswick (hist. duchy, W.Ger.)
medieval German history 20:53:2a
Seven Years' War *map* 18:660
Braunschweig, *or* Brunswick (dist., W.Ger.) 2:485:3a
Braunschweig, *or* Brunswick (W.Ger.) 2:486:2a
association with Niedersachsen 8:697:1a
contribution by Henry III 5:850:3a
location *map* 20:98
Braunschweig-Lüneberg, House of (Ger. hist.): *see* Brunswick-Lüneberg, House of
Braunschweig-Lüneberg, John Frederick, duke of (Ger. duke)
association with Leibniz 7:250:2b
Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel, Karoline von (q. of Gt.Br.): *see* Caroline of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel
"Braut von Messina, Die" (play by Schiller): *see* "Bride of Messina, The"
Brauwer, Adriaen (Du. paint.): *see* Brouwer, Adriaen
Brava, *or* Baraawe (people)
distribution in Somalia 17:841:2b
Brava Island, *or* Ilha Brava (isl., C.Verde) 2:486:3a
geography of Cape Verde 29:833:2b, *map* 795
Bravais, Auguste (Fr. phys.) 2:486:3a
demonstration of Bravais lattice 2:486:3b
Bravais lattice (crystall.) 2:486:3b
symmetry in crystals 11:460:2b
work of Bravais 2:486:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also hexagonal system; isometric system; monoclinic system; orthorhombic system; tetragonal system; trigonal system
Bravais-Miller indices (crystall.)
relation to Miller indices 8:136:2a
"Brave New World" (novel by Huxley)
attitude toward technology 28:480:2b
discussed in biography 6:177:3b
place in
anarchist thought 27:462:2a
English literature 18:460:1a
use of unrelieved satire 23:184:1b
Bravo (Am. experiment)
development of thermonuclear bombs 29:579:2a
Bravo, Nicolás (pres. of Mex.) 2:486:3b
opposition to Guadalupe Victoria 12:351:2b
"Bravo, The" (novel by Cooper)
discussed in biography 3:603:3b
Bravo del Norte, Río, *or* Río Bravo (riv., Mex.-U.S.): *see* Rio Grande
brawl (dance): *see* branle
Brawne, Fanny (Br. woman)
relationship with Keats 6:780:2b
Braxtonian Stage (geol.)
standard stage sequences of the Permian Period *table* 19:866
Bray, *or* Bré (Ire.) 2:487:1b
location *map* 21:953
Bray (Berks., U.K.) 2:487:1b
Bray, Thomas (Br. minis.) 2:487:1b
Brayton cycle (engin.)
importance in energy conversion 18:360:2a
Braz, Anatole le: *see* Le Braz, Anatole
Brazdzionis, Bernardas, *or* Vyte Nemunelis (Lith. au.) 2:487:2a
Brazel, Wayne (Am. rancher)
killing of Garrett 5:130:3a
Brazil, *or* Brasil, *or* Federative Republic of Brazil, *or* República Federativa do Brasil, *or* Vera Cruz 15:188:1a, *map* 190; 2:487:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in South America 11:36:1a; 27:666:1a, *maps* 669, 695
agriculture
farm management concerns 19:90:1a
land reform 22:564:1a
architecture
colonial 13:1018:2b, *illus.* 1019
modern 13:1049:1a
arts
American Indian art 13:405:2a
literature 22:844:1b *passim to* 848:2a
children's literature 23:210:1a
Modernismo movement 8:216:1a
motion pictures 24:405:2b
popular dance 25:1019:1b
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* 8:159
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* 8:160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* 8:161
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* 8:162
oil shale production 19:601:2a
communications
broadcasting 15:223:2b
"O Estado de S. Paulo" newspaper 4:567:3a
postal service development 25:1071:2b
constitution and law
Acto Adicional of 1834 1:72:3b
criminal law 16:817:2b
law of agency 15:392:1a
cuisine 4:716:3a; 19:698:1a
economics, finance, and currency
Banco do Brasil 2:479:3a
coins and coinage 16:546:2b

economic development **17**:910:2a
Latin-American Integration Association **7**:181:2b
education **18**:85:1a
expulsion of Jesuit teachers **18**:39:2b
teacher training **28**:433:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4**:810
healing cults **16**:339:2a
history **22**:816:2b, 824:2b *passim to* 842:2a, *map* 828
colonization by Portugal **3**:464:3b; **25**:1059:1b *passim to* 1062:2b; *illus.* **18**:742
exploration by
Cabral **2**:708:1a
Dias **4**:68:3a
Vespucci **12**:337:1a
Paraguayan War **9**:139:2a
relations with
Argentina **14**:53:2b
Bolivia **15**:169:1b
Paraguay **25**:427:2b
Portugal **23**:85:1a
Uruguay **29**:463:1a
role of
Nabuco de Araujo **8**:476:1a
slave trade **29**:812:2a
Strangford Treaty **11**:301:2b
rule of
John Maurice of Nassau **6**:590:1b
John VI **6**:579:2b
Tenetismo movement **11**:630:2a
for an outline of the history of Brazil see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 974
military affairs
nuclear weapons **29**:578:1a
physical geography
rain forests **17**:1028:2a; **27**:710:2a
rivers
Amazon River **27**:706:1a, *illus.* 681
Paraguay River **27**:714:1b
Paraná River **27**:713:1b, *map* 715
São Francisco River **27**:718:1a
population and demography
Indian cultures **13**:363:1b
Apapocuva **1**:476:3b
language distribution *table* **22**:794
Mundurukú **8**:417:1a
Tupinambá **12**:46:3a
nomad cultures **13**:373:1b
tropical forest cultures **13**:369:1b
social issues
racism **27**:338:2a
slavery **27**:288:2b *passim to* 294:2b
transportation
railway systems of selected countries *table* **28**:787
Transamazonian highway **11**:894:1a
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and historic events by name
Brazil, University of, *or* Federal University of Rio de Janeiro (univ., Braz.)
Brazilian education **15**:202:1a
Brazil–Argentine War
history of Argentina **14**:53:2b
Brazil Current (ocean current) **2**:489:1b
Atlantic Ocean **25**:179:2b
Atlantic South Equatorial Current **4**:532:2b
South American climate **27**:674:1b
Brazil nut, *or* para nut, *or* butternut, *or* cream nut, *or* castanea (nut) **2**:489:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
Brazil twinning (crystall.): *see* optical twinning
Brazilian Democratic Movement, *or* Movimento Democrático Brasileiro, *or* MDB (pol. party, Braz.)
Brazilian history **15**:201:2b, 210:1a
Brazilian eagle (bird): *see* great black hawk
Brazilian emerald (min.)
classification **11**:872:2a
Brazilian giant otter (mammal): *see* saro
Brazilian Highlands, *or* Brazilian Plateau, *or* Central Highlands, *or* Planalto Central (reg., Braz.) **2**:489:2a
characteristics **11**:36:1a
hydrography of Amazon River **27**:706:2a, *map*
physiography of
Brazil **2**:487:3a; **15**:189:1a, *map* 192
Ceara **3**:1:1a
Goiás **5**:334:3a
São Paulo **27**:6:1b
South America **27**:672:2b, *map* 673
Brazilian pine (bot.): *see* Paraná pine
Brazilian Portuguese language, *or* Brasileiro, *or* Brazilian language (lang.)
comparison with European Portuguese **9**:634:2a
significance in Portuguese language **22**:645:1a
Brazilian ruby, *or* burnt topaz, *or* red topaz
production **11**:847:3b
Brazilian Shield
geologic structure **24**:252:2a
landforms of Cretaceous Period *illus.* **19**:883
physiography of Gran Chaco **27**:701:2b
Brazilian tapir: *see* lowland tapir
Brazilian tea (bev.): *see* maté
brazilwood **2**:489:2a
history of Brazil **22**:824:2b
uses **21**:265:2b
brazing **2**:489:2b
use in sculpture **27**:51:1b
Brazos River (riv., U.S.) **2**:489:3a
location *map* **29**:156
Brazosport (indus. complex, Tex., U.S.) **2**:489:3a
see also Freeport
Brazza (is., Yugos.): *see* Brac
Brazza, Pierre-Paul-François-Camille Savorgnan de (Fr. expl.) **2**:489:3b
exploration of
Africa **13**:86:2b
Central Africa **15**:652:1b *passim to* 655:1b, 665:2b
Moyen-Congo **8**:382:2a
Ogooue River source **8**:886:3b; **15**:668:1b
role in Berlin West Africa Conference **2**:138:3a
Brazzaville (Con.B.) **2**:490:1a
founding by Brazza **2**:489:3b
importance to Congo **15**:662:1a *passim to* 665:2a
physiography of Congo River **13**:111:1a
Brazzaville Conference (Af. hist.)
administration of de Gaulle **4**:345:3a
Bré (Ire.): *see* Bray
Bréa (engr.)
portrait of Calonne *illus.* **2**:752
Brea (Calif., U.S.) **2**:490:1b
brea (chem.): *see* natural asphalt
breach of contract (law)
aspect of
carriage of goods law **28**:867:2a
German Civil Code **22**:928:1b
breach of the peace (law): *see* disturbing the peace
bread (food) **2**:490:2a
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:381:1a, *illus.* 387
cereals **3**:37:1b
rye **10**:270:2a
wheat **12**:616:3b
Bread and Cheese Club (Am. intellectual group)
establishment by Cooper **3**:603:3b
Bread and Roses strike (1912, U.S. hist.)
industrial relations **29**:930:2b
"Bread and Sweets," *or* "Nan o-halva" (work by 'Amili)
discussed in biography **1**:341:3b
"Bread and Wine," *or* "Brot und Wein" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography **5**:982:2b
"Bread and Wine," *or* "Pane e vino" (work by Papini)
discussed in biography **9**:129:2a
"Bread and Wine," *or* "Pane e vino," *or* "Vino e pane" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography **10**:813:2b
bread-crumb sponge, *or* Halichondria panicea **2**:490:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bread-crust bomb (volcano)
formation **2**:348:2a
bread mold fungus, *or* Rhizopus
classification **12**:948:2a
toxic microfungi *table* **25**:901
type of mold **8**:229:1a, *illus.* 228
"Bread of Our Early Years, The," *or* "Das Brot der frühen Jahre" (work by Böll)
discussed in biography **2**:342:3a
Bread of the Presence (Judaism): *see* shewbread
bread palm, *or* kaffir bread (tree) **2**:490:3a
Breadalbane (hist. dist., Scot.) **2**:490:3a
Breadalbane and Holland, John Campbell, 1st earl of, *or* Earl of Caithness (Scot. pol.) **2**:490:3b
Breadbasket, Operation (Am. org.)
role of King **6**:871:1b
breadfruit, *or* Treculia africana (bot.) **2**:491:1a
classification and description **13**:686:1b
importance in Polynesian cultures **25**:273:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
breadnut (bot.) **2**:491:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
break (vehicle) **2**:491:2a
break-dance (dance)
comparison to tribal dance **16**:955:1a
development of modern dance **16**:970:1a
break flour (foodstuffs)
refined flour **4**:844:1b
"Break of Noon," *or* "Partage de Midi" (work by Claudel)
discussed in biography **3**:359:1a
French literature **19**:581C:1b
break of the monsoon (meteorol.)
associated wind patterns **16**:462:1a
break-stance wrestling
evolution and styles of wrestling **12**:768:3a
breakbone fever (disease): *see* dengue
breakdown diode (electronics): *see* zener diode
breakdown voltage (electronics)
semiconductor devices **18**:227:1b
breaker (wave)
description **23**:852:2a
wave formation **25**:137:1a
breaker point (engin.)
ignition systems **6**:249:2a
Breakers, The (mansion, Newport, R.I., U.S.)
architectural design **13**:1039:1a, *illus.*
breakfast cereal **2**:491:2b
see also cereal
breaking of the images (Du. hist.): *see* images, breaking of the
"Breaking of the Storm, The," *or* "Sturmflut" (work by Spielhagen)
discussed in biography **11**:96:3b
breaking pitch (baseball)
pitching **28**:127:2a
breaking-the-line system (mil.)
naval tactics **29**:672:1a
"Breaking Wave off Kanagawa, The" (print by Hokusai)
wood block print *illus.* **5**:978
Breakspear, Nicholas (pope): *see* Adrian IV
breakwater (marine engin.) **2**:491:3a
major ref. in Public Works **26**:405:2b
effect on geomorphic processes **20**:24:1a, 25:1b
Panama Canal **24**:1022:2b
see also jetty
Bréal, Michel (Fr. philos.)
contribution to semantics **23**:65:2a
bream, *or* Abramis brama (fish) **2**:491:3a
Bream, Julian Alexander (Br. mus.) **2**:491:3b
breast (anat.): *see* mammary gland
breast cancer (disease) **2**:492:1a
major ref. in Cancer **15**:560:2a
diagnosis and survival rate **15**:559:2a
effect of radiation exposure **26**:515:1b, *table*
relationship to diet **25**:73:1a
removal by mastectomy **7**:923:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
breast-feeding: *see* suckling
breast wall (arch.): *see* retaining wall
breast wheel (mech.): *see* breastshot waterwheel
breastbone (anat.): *see* sternum
Breasted, James Henry (Am. archae.) **2**:492:2a
development of American Egyptology **4**:393:2b
study of
Edwin Smith papyrus **4**:382:3b
Persian military tactics **29**:661:2a
breastshot waterwheel (waterwheel)
energy conversion **18**:334:2b, *illus.*
water mills **12**:526:1a
breaststroke (swimming)
swimming techniques **11**:446:1a
breath analyzer, *or* breathalyzer (device) **2**:492:2b
use in law enforcement **25**:951:2a; **26**:372:2a
breathing (physiol.) **2**:492:2b
major ref. in respiration **9**:1041:3b
animals
cetaceans **23**:473:1a
elopiforms **19**:222:1b
humans **26**:784:1a
lungfish **19**:215:1b
Ostariophysi **19**:242:2a
reptiles **26**:778:1b
waterfowl **15**:34:2b
associated organs
air sac **1**:176:2b
pulmonary alveolus **9**:794:2a
comparison in speech and rest **28**:92:2a
hyperventilation **6**:203:1a
respiration **17**:248:2b
snoring **10**:911:3b
see also expiration; inspiration
breathing mode (phys.)
nuclear energy states **14**:350:1a
breathing rate (physiol.): *see* respiratory rate
"Breathless," *or* "À bout de souffle" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography **5**:320:3a
New Wave cinematographic styles **8**:645:1b
breathy voice (phonetics): *see* vocal fry
Breaux family (Scot. fam.): *see* Bruce family
Brébeuf, Saint Jean de (Jesuit missionary) **2**:492:3a
"Brébeuf and His Brethren" (work by Pratt)
discussed in biography **9**:668:1a
breccia (rock) **2**:492:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:225:2b
formation in meteorite craters **8**:67:3b; **16**:756:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also volcanic breccia
brecciation (geol.)
association with faulting **17**:570A:1a
Brechin (Angus, U.K.) **2**:492:3b
Brecht, Arnold (Ger. pol. sci.) **2**:493:1a
Brecht, Bertolt, *or* Eugen Berthold Friedrich Brecht (Ger. dram.) **2**:493:1b
collaboration with
Dessau **4**:37:3a
Weill **12**:561:2a
contribution to
German literature **20**:37:2a; **20**:128:2a
drama **23**:158:1b
tragedy **23**:176:2a

Western theatre **11**:678:2b; **28**:549:2b
acting **1**:70:2b
alienation effect **1**:271:1a
cabaret **2**:702:2b
epic theatre **4**:521:1b
Expressionist style **23**:133:1b
production **28**:565:2b *passim to* 593:1b, *illus.* 594
influence by Grimmelshausen **5**:503:1a
views on
acting **28**:527:2a
popular theatre **25**:1029:1a
see also works by Brecht
Breckinridge, John (Am. pol.) **2**:494:1a
Breckinridge, John Cabell (vice pres. of U.S.) **2**:494:1a
role in American civil war **8**:639:3a
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston (Am. soc. worker) **2**:494:2a
Breckland (dist., Norf., U.K.) **2**:494:2b
Brecknock (dist., Powys, U.K.) **2**:494:3a
Brecknock (Powys, U.K.): *see* Brecon
Brecknock, John Jeffreys Pratt, 1st earl of (Br. pol.): *see* Camden, John Jeffreys Pratt, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquess, 1st Earl of Brecknock
Brecon, *or* Aberhonddu, *or* Brecknock (Powys, U.K.) **2**:494:3b
Wales **29**:124:1b
Brecon Beacons (mt. reg., U.K.) location **12**:461:1a; **29**:118:1b
Brecon Beacons National Park, *or* Parc Cenedlaethol Bannau Brycheiniog (natl. park, U.K.) **2**:494:3b
features of Brecknock district **2**:494:3a
Breconian Stage (geol.) **2**:495:1a
Breda (Neth.) **2**:495:1a
capture by Spinola **11**:99:3b
history of
Low Countries **23**:332:1a, 334:2a, *illus.*
Noordbrabant **8**:756:2b
Breda, Carl-Fredrik von (art.)
portrait of Lidner *illus.* **7**:339
Breda, Compromise of (Eur. hist.)
Dutch resistance to Spain **2**:495:1a
Breda, Declaration of (Eng. hist.)
role of
Charles II **2**:495:1b; **3**:114:1a; **29**:61:1b
Hyde **3**:347:3a
Breda, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) **2**:495:1b
conclusion of Second Anglo-Dutch war **1**:408:2b
history of
Low Countries **2**:495:1b; **23**:336:1a
Montserrat **29**:771:2b
The Guianas **4**:975:2b; **5**:547:3b
role of Witt **12**:717:2b
Bredeneck Beds (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Bredero, Gerbrand Adriaenszoon (Du. au.) **2**:495:2a
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:2b; **17**:530:2b
Bredikhin, Fyodor Aleksandrovich (Russ. astron.)
theory of comet tails **27**:587:1b
breech-loading (weapons tech.)
major ref. in Technology of War **29**:552:2b
early artillery construction **29**:543:1b
introduction into German armed forces **8**:238:2b
significance in
armed warships **29**:591:2b, 593:2b
artillery **29**:547:2b
rifles **10**:65:2a
breech presentation (childbirth)
complication of childbirth **9**:683:2b; **26**:727:2a
Breeches Bible: *see* Geneva Bible
breed (biol.): *see* animal breeding; plant breeding
breed association (org.) **2**:495:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
breeder reactor **2**:495:3a
principles of operation **18**:374:1b
use of actinide elements **15**:1026:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also fast-breeder reactor
breeding: *see* animal breeding; plant breeding
breeding blanket (nuclear reactor component)
function in nuclear reactor **18**:374:2b
Breedlove, Sarah (Am. businesswoman and philan.): *see* Walker, Sarah Breedlove
Breed's Hill, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Bunker Hill, Battle of
Breen, Joseph I. (Am. Cath. layman)
influence on motion pictures **24**:395:2b
breeze (meteorol.) **2**:495:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
breeze fly (insect): *see* horse fly
Brefeldia (fungi)
production of sporangia **26**:291:2b
Breg (stream, Eur.)
headwater of Danube River **18**:573:2a
Bregendahl, Marie (Dan. au.) **2**:496:1a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:19:2b
Bregenz, *or* Brigantium (Aus.) **2**:496:1a
Bregenzerwald, *or* Bregenz Forest (forest, Aus.) **2**:496:2a
bregma (anat.)
cranial landmark in skeletal system **28**:294:2a
Bregowine, *or* Breguwine (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Breguet, Abraham-Louis (Fr. horologist) **2**:496:2a
Bréguet, Louis-Charles (Fr. aircraft builder) **2**:496:2b
Bréhier, Émile (Fr. philos.)
approach to history of philosophy **25**:743:2b
Brehon laws, *or* Feinechus (anc. Irish laws) **2**:496:3a
basis of bride price **19**:80:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Breidablik (Norse myth.)
division of Asgard **1**:620:2a
Breisach, *or* Breisach am Rhein, *or* Brisiacum, *or* Mons Brisiacus (W.Ger.) **2**:496:3b
fortification by Vauban **12**:281:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Breisgau (hist. reg., Ger.) **2**:497:1b
Breit, Gregory (U.S. phys.)
development of radar **9**:883:1a
Breitenfeld, Battle of (Swed. hist.) **2**:497:1b
significance in Thirty Years' War **20**:65:1a; **29**:665:2b
victory of Gustavus II Adolphus **28**:344:1b
breithauptite (min.)
chemical composition **1**:457:3a
Breitinger, Johann Jakob (Swiss au.) **2**:497:2a
views on rationalist criticism **20**:31:1a
Breiz (reg., Fr.): *see* Brittany
Breiz (lang.): *see* Breton
Breker, Arno (Ger. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture **27**:109:2a
Brel, Jacques (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:581F:2b
Brelot, Marcel-Émile (Fr. math.)
contribution to complex analysis **13**:503:2b
Brelsford (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Coffs Harbour
Breme, Ludovico di (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:2a
Bremen (state, W.Ger.)
major ref. in Bremen **2**:497:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Bremen, *or* Freie Hansestadt Bremen (W.Ger.) **2**:497:2b
location *map* **20**:98
"Bremen" (ship)
influence on ship construction **28**:806:2b
Bremen Pokal (glass goblet)
history **17**:209:1a, *illus.* 208
Bremer, Fredrika (Swed. au.) **2**:498:2b
contribution to
children's literature **23**:217:2a
Swedish literature **27**:15:2a
Bremer, Gordon (Br. nav. of.)
settlement of Northern Territory **14**:450:2b
Bremer Beiträger (Ger. lit. school) **2**:498:3b
German literature **20**:31:1a
Bremer Presse (Ger. press)
significance in typography **26**:99:1b
Bremerhaven (W.Ger.) **2**:498:3b
association with Bremen **2**:497:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Bremersdorp (Swaz.): *see* Manzini
Bremerton (Wash., U.S.) **2**:499:1a
location *map* **29**:154
bremsstrahlung, *or* braking radiation (phys.) **2**:499:1b
emission from
plasma state **14**:379:1b; **23**:704:1b
radiation absorption **26**:498:2b
the Sun **27**:516:1a
generation of X rays **18**:197:2a
measurement of energy in radioactive decay **14**:360:2a
place in X-ray spectroscopy **13**:583:2b, *illus.* 568
presence in nebulae and gas clouds **24**:764:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Bren machine gun **2**:499:2a
operation **29**:555:1b
Brendan, Saint, *or* Brandon, *or* Brandan, *or* Brendan of Clonfert, *or* Brendan the Voyager, *or* Brendan the Navigator, *or* Brenaind (Celt. abbot) **2**:499:2b
legendary travels **23**:120:2b
Brendel, Alfred (Aus. mus.) **2**:499:3a
Brenes Mesén, Roberto (C.R. schol.)
contribution to culture of Costa Rica **15**:700:2a
Brennabor, *or* Brennaburg (E.Ger.): *see* Brandenburg
Brennan, Christopher John (Austr. poet) **2**:499:3b
Brennan, Tim (Am. au.): *see* Conroy, John Wesley
Brennan, William Joseph, Jr. (U.S. jur.) **2**:499:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Brenner, Abner (Am. sci.)
electroless plating **4**:431:2a
Brenner, Joseph Hayyim (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:486:1a
Brenner Pass, *or* Passo del Brennero, *or* Brennerpass (mt. pass, Eur.) **2**:500:1b
Brennus (Gallic leader [fl. 4th cent. BC]) **2**:500:1b
Brennus (Gallic leader [d. 279 BC]) **2**:500:2a
Brent (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **2**:500:2a
Brent, Charles H. (Am. missionary)
role in Faith and Order movement **16**:361:2a
Brent, Margaret (Br. colonist) **2**:500:2b
Brent Crater (crater, Ont., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
brent goose (bird): *see* brant
Brentano, Bettina (Ger. writ.): *see* Arnim, Bettina von
Brentano, Clemens (Ger. au.) **2**:500:3a
association with Görres **5**:376:3b
contribution to Romanticism **5**:803:1b; **20**:33:1a
influence on Grimm brothers **5**:501:2b
relation to La Roche **7**:72:1b
Brentano, Franz Clemens (Ger. philos.) **2**:500:3b
association with Meinong **7**:1019:3a
influence on
Heidegger **5**:800:3b
theories of
Materialism **25**:634:1b
phenomenology **25**:635:1b; **25**:765:2a
predication **9**:674:1a
psychology **14**:73:1a
intentionalism **24**:118:1a; **26**:327:1a
study of consciousness **6**:360:1b
Brentano, Heinrich von (Ger. pol.) **2**:501:1a
Brentano, Lujo, *or* Ludwig Josef Brentano (Ger. econ.) **2**:501:1b
Brentford, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of (Eng. army cmdr.): *see* Forth, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of
Brenthidae (insect): *see* primitive weevil
Brentwood (dist., Essex, U.K.) **2**:501:2a
Brenz, Johannes (Ger. cler.) **2**:501:2a
Brephidium exilis (insect): *see* pigmy blue butterfly
Bréquigny, Louis-Georges-Oudard Feudrix de (Fr. hist.) **2**:501:2b
Brer Fox (Am. folklore)
Tar-Baby **11**:556:2a
Brer Rabbit (Am. folklore) **2**:501:3a
Tar-Baby **11**:556:2b
trickster tales **11**:922:1b
Brera, Palazzo di (palace, Milan, It.)
place in culture of Milan **8**:123:1b; **24**:98:2b, *map* 97
Brera, Pinacoteca di (museum, Milan, It.) **2**:501:3a
place in culture of Milan **8**:123:1b; **24**:98:2b
Brés, Guido de (Prot. theol.)
authorship of Belgic Confession **2**:61:1b
Brescia, *or* Brixia (It.) **2**:501:3b
Brescia, Girolama da (It. paint.): *see* Savoldo, Giovanni Girolamo
Brescia, Girolamo, *or* Hieronymus de Brescia (It. paint.): *see* Romanino, Il
Brescia casket
ivory carving **6**:443:3a
Bresdin, Rodolphe (Fr. engr.) **2**:502:1a
role in history of printmaking **26**:128:2a, *illus.* 129
Breslaşu, Marcel (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature **10**:159:1b
Breslau (Pol.): *see* Wroclaw
"Breslau" (ship)
use in World War I **29**:968:2b
Breslau, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
history of
Austria **14**:499:1a
Germany **20**:70:2b
role of Frederick the Great **19**:561:1a
settlement of First Silesian War **10**:803:3b
Breslau, University of (univ., Breslau, Prussia)
work of Cohn **3**:436:1a
Breslaw, Philip (Br. magician)
mind reading **8**:152:1b
Bressanone, *or* Brixen (It.) **2**:502:1b
production of pottery ware **17**:117:2b
Bresse (reg., Fr.) **2**:502:1b
Bresse, Lake (anc. l.)
hydrology of Rhône River **18**:570:2b
Bresson, Robert (Fr. dir.) **2**:502:2a
role in motion-picture history **24**:401:1a, 415:2b
Brest (Fr.) **2**:502:2b
blockade by Hawke **5**:761:3a
Plougastel Bridge **26**:379:2b
Brest (obl., U.S.S.R.) **2**:502:3b
Belorussian S.S.R. **28**:1032:1a
Brest, *or* Berestye, *or* Brest-Litovsk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:502:3b
harbour engineering **28**:765:1a
Brest Bible
Polish Bibles **14**:770:1a
Brest-Litovsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Brest
Brest-Litovsk, treaties of **2**:503:1a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:999:1a
condemned by Tikhon **17**:875:1a
effect on

Armenia **28:**1072:1a
Austria **14:**515:2a
Poland **25:**933:1a
Ukraine **22:**511:2a
history of World War I **21:**748:2b; **29:**978:1b, 983:1b
role of
Hoffmann **5:**967:2b
Lenin **22:**951:1a
Trotsky **11:**945:1b
Brest-Litovsk, Union of **2:**503:1b
Eastern rite churches **4:**336:3a; **17:**872:1b
Ukrainian Catholic Church **12:**111:2b
Breszé, Pierre II de (Fr. soldier and states.): *see* Brézé, Pierre II de
Bret Hanover (racehorse) **2:**503:2a
"Breta sögur" (Ice. lit.)
place in Scandinavian literature **27:**12:1b
Bretagne (reg., Fr.): *see* Brittany
Bretagne, Ville de (Fr.): *see* Morlaix
bretenanwealda (Anglo-Saxon royal title): *see* bretwalda
Brethren (rel. org.) **2:**503:2a
Brethren in Christ, *or* River Brethren (rel. org.) **2:**504:1a
Brethren of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Common Life, Brethren of the, except as below
"Brethren of the White Cross" (work by De Mille): *see* "B.O.W.C. "
Brétigny, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
English sovereignty in Gascony **19:**536:2b
role of John II **6:**571:3a
Bretislav I, *or* Bretislav the Restorer, *or* Bretislav Obnovitel (Bohem. prince) **2:**504:1b
role in history of
Bohemia **16:**915:2a
Poland **25:**921:2b
Breton (people)
occupation of Brittany **19:**450:2b, 525:1b, *map* 453
Breton, André (Fr. poet) **2:**504:2a
association with
Picasso **25:**866:2b
Soupault **11:**29:2b
coining of term "black humour" **2:**255:3a
contribution to Surrealism **11:**412:1b; **19:**581D:1a
typography **26:**102:2b
use of automatism **1:**726:1b
Breton, Emilie Charlotte Le (Br. act.): *see* Langtry, Lillie
Breton, Nicholas (Br. au.) **2:**504:2b
Bretón de los Herreros, Manuel (Sp. writ.) **2:**504:3a
Breton language, *or* Breiz **2:**504:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**689:2b
Brythonic languages classification **2:**589:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Breton lay, *or* lai Breton **2:**504:3a
establishment by Marie de France **23:**149:1a
folk literature **19:**310:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Breton literature **2:**504:3b
major ref. in Celtic literature **15:**631:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Breton Succession, War of the
role of
Clisson **3:**390:2a
John IV **6:**567:2a
John V **6:**567:2b
Bretonneau, Pierre-Fidèle (Fr. physic.) **2:**505:1a
Bretscher, Willy (Swiss ed.) **2:**505:1a
Bretton, Henry de (Br. jur.): *see* Bracton, Henry de
Bretton Woods Conference, *or* United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference **2:**505:1b
major ref. in Europe **18:**721:1b
adjustment of exchange rates **9:**155:1b
effect on Bank of International Settlements **6:**353:1b
establishment of
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development **6:**347:1a; **29:**145:1b
International Monetary Fund **6:**351:2a; **21:**847:1b
history of international diplomacy **21:**790:2a
role of Keynes **6:**824:3b
bretwalda, *or* brytenwalda, *or* bretenanwealda, *or* brytenweald (Anglo-Saxon royal title) **2:**505:1b
England **29:**25:2b
Bretz, J. Harlen (Am. geol.)
study of Channeled Scabland **16:**733:2b
Breucklyn (boro., New York, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Breuer, Josef (Aus. physic.) **2:**505:2a
association with Freud **5:**5:1a; **19:**583:1a
contribution to
psychoanalysis **9:**761:3a; **23:**968:1a
psychotherapy **9:**768:1b
study of
equilibrium **27:**213:2b
personality **25:**497:1b
respiration **26:**785:2a
Breuer, Marcel Lajos (Hung. arch.) **2:**505:2b
association with
Gropius **5:**511:1a
Nervi **8:**609:1a
design of tubular steel chair **3:**57:3a; **17:**52:1a
Breuil, Henri-Édouard-Prosper (Fr. archae.) **2:**505:3b
brevet (mil. rank) **2:**506:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Breviarium extravagantium" (canon law)
canon law **16:**311:2b
breviary (liturgical book) **2:**506:1b
use in Roman Catholicism **26:**953:1a
Breviary of Alaric (Visigothic code): *see* Lex Romana Visigothorum
"Breviate" (work by Baxter)
place in English literature **18:**444:2b
Brevicoryne brassicae (insect): *see* cabbage aphid
"Brevísima relación de la destrucción de las Indias" (work by Las Casas): *see* "Tears of the Indian, The"
Brevoorita (fish): *see* menhaden
Brevoorita tyrannus (fish): *see* Atlantic menhaden
Brewer, David Josiah (U.S. jur.) **2:**506:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham (Eng. cler.)
compilation of encyclopaedia of literature **18:**270:2b
Brewer, John (Eng. paint.)
decoration of Campaña vases **17:**123:2b
Brewer, Robert (Eng. paint.)
decoration of Campaña vases **17:**123:2b
brewer's yeast, *or* Saccharomyces (biol.)
beer production **14:**740:2a
genetic coding *table* **18:**881
brewing
major ref. in Beverage Production **14:**738:1b
history
baking in early cultures **19:**381:1b
medieval Europe **18:**628:2a
pre-industrial capitalism **18:**642:1b
use of barley **19:**349:2a
see also brewed beverages, *e.g.,* ale; beer; stout
Brewster, Sir David (Scot. phys.) **2:**506:2a
development of kaleidoscope **6:**691:2a
invention of stereoscope **25:**778:2a
postulation of Brewster's law **2:**507:1a
Brewster, Kingman, Jr. (Am. educ. and dipl.) **2:**506:2b
Brewster, William (Br. colonist) **2:**506:3b
church government **26:**242:2b
Brewster & Company (Am. co.)
manufacture of wagons and carriages **28:**758:2a
Brewster angle (phys.): *see* Brewster's law
Brewster chair **2:**506:3b
Early American furniture **4:**319:1b
brewsterite (min.)
characteristics of zeolite structure **24:**180:1b
structure and properties *table* **12:**908
Brewster's law, *or* angle of polarization, *or* Brewster angle, *or* polarizing angle (phys.) **2:**507:1a
description **26:**496:1a
light polarization **23:**6:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Breynia nivosa (shrub): *see* snowbush
Breytenbach, Breyten (S.Af. au.)
South African literature **11:**34:2b
Breza, Tadeusz (Pol. writ.)
contribution to Polish literature **25:**959:1a
Brézé, Pierre II de, *or* Pierre II de Breszé (Fr. soldier and states.) **2:**507:2a
Louis XI's opposition **7:**498:2a
Brezhnev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Naberezhnye Chelny
Brezhnev, Leonid Ilich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) **2:**507:2b
association with
Carter **2:**907:1b
Chernenko **3:**171:2a
Podgorny **9:**539:1b
development of
communism **27:**457:1a
education **18:**69:1b
first secretary of Communist Party *list* **12:**136
influence on Kosygin **6:**971:3b
role in
Cold War era **21:**803:1b *passim to* 815:2b
Communist Party **3:**497:3b
Prague Spring **16:**928:1b
Soviet Union **28:**1014:1a
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks **11:**303:3b
Brezhnev Doctrine
Cold War **21:**807:2a
Soviet foreign policy **2:**507:3b; **28:**1015:1b
Brezina, Otakar, *or* Václav Jebavy, *or* Vaclav Donsovsky (Czech. poet) **2:**508:1a
Czechoslovak literature **16:**903:2b
Brgya-byin (Buddhist deity)
role in Five Great Kings **4:**809:3a
Brhadaranyaka (Indian rel. work)
Upanishads **20:**533:1a
"Brhaddesi" (work by Matanga)
views on Indian music **27:**742:1a
Brhadisvara, *or* Rajarajesvara (temple, Thanjavur, India)
architecture **11:**43:1a; **27:**768:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 762
Hindu temples **20:**525:2a
Brhaspati (Hindu deity) **2:**508:1b
founding of Lokayata school **21:**190:2a
"Brhat-katha" (work by Gunadhya)
influence on Somadeva **11:**3:2a
Sanskrit narrative **27:**726:2b
"Brhati" (work by Prabhakara)
Indian philosophy **21:**191:2b
"Brhatkathaslokasamgraha" (work by Budhasavmin)
Sanskrit narrative **27:**726:2b
Bria (Cent.Af.Rep.)
economy of Central African Republic **5:**754:3a
Brialmont, Henri-Alexis (Belg. engin.) **2:**508:1b
development of permanent fortifications **29:**582:1b
Brian, *or* Brian Boru (k. of Ire.) **2:**508:1b
history of
Ireland **21:**961:1a
Northern Ireland **29:**133:1b
Brian, William Havergal (Br. comp.) **2:**508:2a
Brian Boru harp (mus. instru.)
description **24:**663:2b
Brianchon, Charles-Julien (Fr. math.) **2:**508:2b
Brianchon's theorem (math.)
derivation by Brianchon **2:**508:2b
Briançon (Fr.) **2:**508:3a
Briand, Aristide (pr.min. of Fr.) **2:**508:3a
association with
Berthelot **2:**160:1b
Herriot **5:**887:2a
Kellogg **6:**789:2a
Millerand **8:**136:2b
Saint-John Perse **10:**322:1a
Stresemann **11:**316:3a
role in
League of Nations **21:**762:2a, 766:2b
Third Republic **19:**514:2b *passim to* 516:1b
Briand–Kellogg Pact: *see* Kellogg–Briand Pact
Brianka (Ukrainian S.S.R.): *see* Bryanka
Briansk (city and obl., Russian S.F.S.R.): *see* Bryansk
briard, *or* berger de Brie (breed of dog) **2:**509:1a
Briare, Canal de (canal, Fr.)
construction by Sully **19:**476:1b
Briareus, *or* Aegaeon (Gr. myth.) **2:**509:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bribery, *or* corruption (law) **2:**509:1b
Bribie Island (is., Queens., Austr.) **2:**509:2a
Bribrí (people) **2:**509:2b
population of Costa Rica **15:**698:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bric-a-brac garden: *see* jardin anglais
Brice, Fanny, *or* Fannie Borach (Am. act.) **2:**509:2b
satire of Graham **5:**407:1a
brick **2:**509:3a
major ref. in Industrial Glass and Ceramics **21:**243:1b
architectural styles
Babylonian **21:**938:1b
Celtic **18:**594:1b
Chou **17:**629:1a
early modern European **28:**463:2b
Islamic **22:**81:2a, 88:2a
Roman **13:**965:2b
architectural symbolism **13:**947:1b
building construction **13:**939:1b; **15:**323:2a *passim to* 343:1b, *illus.* 324
clays used **1:**104:1b; **21:**232:2a
open-hearth furnaces **21:**372:2b
"Brick and Marble in the Middle Ages" (work by Street)
discussed in biography **11:**314:3a
brick-bonding (masonry): *see* bond
brick tea (bev.)
classification of tea **11:**596:2b
brickbat stage (psychol.): *see* rebuilding period
"Bricklayer's Mate" (photo by Sander)
photography *illus.* **25:**783
Brickton (Ill., U.S.): *see* Park Ridge
Briçonnet, Guillaume (Fr. bp.) **2:**510:1b
role in history of France **19:**473:2b
"Bricriu's Feast," *or* "Fled Bricrenn" (Irish lit.) **2:**510:2a
"Bridal Canopy, The," *or* "Hakhnasat kala" (work by Agnon)
discussed in biography **1:**150:3a
"Bridal Couple, The" (paint. by Rembrandt)
detail *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25:**314
bridal wreath, *or* Vanhouttei spirea (shrub)
spirea **11:**103:1b
Bridalveil Fall (waterfall, Calif., U.S.) **2:**510:2b
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
bride (anthro.)

structure of marriage **4**:673:3b
"Bride" (work by Duchamp)
comic spirit in modern art **23**:168:1a
Bride of Ireland, Saint (Irish St.): *see* Brigit of Ireland, Saint
"Bride of Messina, The," *or* "Die Braut von Messina" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10**:517:1b
bride-price, *or* bridewealth **2**:510:2b
occurrence in
African societies
Congo **15**:645:2b
eastern Africa **17**:799:1a
Sudan **28**:271:1a
western Africa **29**:799:1b
American Indian societies **13**:341:2b, 357:1a
Arctic societies **14**:19:1a
symbolized in wedding ceremony **19**:79:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
Bridegroom (rel.): *see* nymphus
"Bridegroom, The," *or* "Zhenikh" (ballad by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:813:3a
Bridel, Philippe-Sirice, *or* le doyen Bridel (Swiss au.) **2**:510:3a
"Brider Ashkenazi, Die" (novel by Israel Singer): *see* "Brothers Ashkenazi, The"
"Brideshead Revisited" (novel by Waugh)
place in English literature **18**:461:2b
bridewealth: *see* bride-price
Bridewell (prison, London, U.K.)
establishment **9**:710:2b
bridge (card game) **2**:512:2a
card games **2**:858:1b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
bridge, *or* bridge circuit (elec. instru.) **2**:512:3b
see also Wheatstone bridge
bridge (engin.) **2**:510:3b
major ref. in Public Works **26**:373:1b
construction **15**:330:2a
cantilever **2**:816:2b
Roman architecture **13**:968:2b
transportation systems
railroads **28**:795:1a
waterways **26**:393:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 733
see also types of bridge, *e.g.,* bascule bridge; military bridge; suspension bridge; particular bridges, *e.g.,* Brooklyn Bridge; Golden Gate Bridge; and bridge builders and designers by name, *e.g.,* Eads, James Buchanan; Roebling, John Augustus
bridge (mus.) **2**:513:1a
use in stringed instruments **24**:662:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bridge, Frank (Eng. mus.) **2**:513:1a
Bridge, The (N.J., U.S.): *see* Millville
Bridge, The (art org.): *see* Brücke, Die
"Bridge, The" (work by Crane)
discussed in biography **3**:711:2a
Bridge and Highway Corps (Fr. org.): *see* Corps des Ponts et Chaussées
bridge circuit (elec. instru.): *see* bridge
Bridge of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Sighs, Bridge of, except as below
"Bridge of Louis Philippe, The" (paint. by Guillaumin)
discussed in biography **5**:552:1a, *illus.*
"Bridge of San Luis Rey, The" (novel by Wilder)
discussed in biography **12**:658:1b
"Bridge of the Requiter" (Zoroastrian rel.): *see* "Chinvat peretu"
"Bridge on the Drina, The," *or* "Na Drini cuprija" (work by Andric)
discussed in biography **1**:393:3a
"Bridge on the River Kwai, The," *or* "Le Pont de la rivière Kwaï" (work by Boulle)
discussed in biography **2**:423:1b
Bridge Whist (card game) **2**:513:1b
developement of bridge **2**:512:2a
see also Bridge
bridgeboard, *or* nineholes (game)
use of marbles **7**:817:2a
Bridgend, *or* Pen-y-bont ar Ogwr (Mid Glamorgan, U.K.) **2**:513:2a
economic importance **8**:106:3b; **8**:888:2a
Bridgeport, *or* Newfield, *or* Stratfield (Conn., U.S.) **2**:513:2a
Connecticut **29**:266:2b *passim to* 269:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Bridger, Fort (ft., U.S.)
founding by Bridger **2**:513:3a
Bridger, Jim, *or* James Bridger (Am. frontiersman) **2**:513:2b
exploration of Utah **29**:428:1a
Bridges, Calvin Blackman (Am. genet.) **2**:513:3a
research on sex-linked traits **19**:709:2a
Bridges, Robert Seymour (Eng. poet) **2**:513:3b
analysis of English prosody **23**:101:2b
publication of Hopkins' poetry **6**:54:1b
views on Anglican chant **1**:406:3b
Bridget of Ireland, Saint (Irish St.): *see* Brigit of Ireland, Saint
Bridget of Sweden, Saint, *or* Saint Birgit of Sweden, *or* Saint Brigid of Sweden, *or* Sankta Birgitta av Sverige (Swed. st.) **2**:514:1a
association with Saint Catherine of Sweden **2**:956:3a
founding of Bridgettines **2**:514:3a
influence on Nativity iconography **8**:556:3a
role in return of papacy to Rome **18**:620:1a
Bridgeton (N.J., U.S.) **2**:514:1b
Bridgetown, *or* Indian Bridge, *or* Saint Michael's Town (Barb.) **2**:514:2a
significance to Barbados **1**:885:1a; **29**:764:1a
Bridgetown (N.J., U.S.): *see* Mount Holly
Bridgettine, *or* Brigittine, *or* Order of the Most Holy Savior, *or* O.SS.S. **2**:514:3a
Bridgewater (N.S., Can.) **2**:514:3a
Bridgewater, Francis Egerton, 3rd duke of, Marquess of Brackley (Br. noble) **2**:514:3b
commissioning of Bridgewater Canal **2**:515:1a; **18**:690:1b
Bridgewater Canal (canal, U.K.) **2**:514:3b
commission by Bridgewater **2**:514:3b; **18**:690:1b
construction by Brindley **2**:520:2b
incorporation of tunnels **26**:440:1b
influence on British canal construction **26**:390:1b
Bridgewater Treatises (Eng. philos.)
views on cosmology **18**:856:2b
Bridgman, Laura Dewey (Am. educ.) **2**:515:1a
relationship to Howe **6**:91:2b
Bridgman, Percy Williams (Am. phys.) **2**:515:1b
attempt at synthetic diamond manufacture **11**:466:1b
contribution to petrology **17**:579:1a
research into high-pressure phenomena **23**:720:2b, 723:1a
Bridgman-Stockbarger method
use in crystallization **23**:660:1a, *illus.* 659
Bridgnorth (dist., Shrops., U.K.) **2**:515:3a
Bridgnorth (Shrops., U.K.)
major ref. in Bridgnorth **2**:515:3a
Bridgwater (Som., U.K.) **2**:515:3b
Bridie, James, *or* Osborne Henry Mavor (Br. au.) **2**:515:3b
bridle, *or* frenulum (anat.)
beardworms **2**:13:3b
Lepidopteran anatomy **21**:646:1a, *illus.* 648
bridle (horsemanship) **2**:516:1a
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20**:652:2a
bridle (piano part)
use in piano action **24**:679:2a, *illus.*
bridled murre, *or* ringed murre (bird)
description **8**:434:3b
bridoon (riding): *see* snaffle bit
Bridport (Dorset, U.K.) **2**:516:1b
harbour *illus.* **12**:591
Brie (reg., Fr.) **2**:516:1b
agriculture **10**:610:2a
Brie (cheese) **2**:516:1b
Brie Limestone (paleon.)
significance to Sannoisian Stage **10**:421:2a
brief (law) **2**:516:2a
use in procedural law **26**:153:2a
brief (Roman Cath.)
comparison with bull **2**:623:3a
"Brief, Ein" (work by Hofmannsthal): *see* "Chandos Brief"
"Brief Account of Microscopical Observations . . . , A" (work by Brown)
discussed in biography **2**:560:1b
"Brief an den Vater" (work by Kafka): *see* "Letter to His Father"
brief focal psychotherapy
aims and methods **23**:972:2b
"Brief Introduction to the Skill of Musick" (work by Playford)
discussed in biography **9**:513:2b
"Brief Letter on Humanism," *or* "Brief über den 'Humanismus' " (essay by Heidegger)
place in philosophical anthropology **25**:568:1b
"Brief Life," *or* "La vida breve" (opera by Falla)
discussed in biography **4**:667:3b
example of Spanish opera **24**:638:2b
"Brief Life, A," *or* "La vida breve" (work by Onetti)
discussed in biography **8**:955:2a
"Brief Lives" (work by Aubrey)
discussed in biography **1**:691:1b
place in English literature **18**:445:1b
"Brief über den 'Humanismus' " (work by Heidegger): *see* "Brief Letter on Humanism"
"Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia, A" (work by Harriot)
discussed in biography **5**:719:1b
"Briefe, die neueste Literatur betreffend" (Ger. period.)
contribution by
Lessing **7**:299:3a
Nicolai **8**:691:3b
"Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand der schönen Wissenschaften in Deutschland" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography **8**:691:3a
"Briefe über die ästhetische Erziehung des Menschen" (work by Schiller): *see* "Letters on the Aesthetic Education of Man"
"Briefe über die Empfindungen" (work by Mendelssohn)
discussed in biography **8**:8:1b
"Briefe über die Merkwürdigkeiten der Literatur" (work by Gerstenberg)
discussed in biography **5**:224:1b
"Briefwechsel Goethes mit einem Kinde" (book by Arnim)
account of Goethe **20**:137:1a
Brieg (Pol.): *see* Brzeg
Briel (Neth.)
history of the Low Countries **23**:325:1a
Brienne, Hubert de, comte de Conflans (Fr. adm.)
defeat by Hawke **5**:761:3a
Brierre de Boismont, Alexandre-Jacques-François (Fr. physic.)
study of hallucinations **25**:492:2a
Brieux, Eugène (Fr. dram.) **2**:516:2b
Brigach (stream, Eur.)
headwater of Danube River **18**:573:2a
brigade (mil. unit) **2**:516:2b
development by Gustav II Adolf **29**:665:2a
brigade de cuisine (restaurant): *see* kitchen team
brigadier general, *or* brigadier (mil. rank) **2**:516:3a
relation to general **5**:174:1a
Brigadier Gerard (racehorse) **2**:516:3a
brigandine (protective clothing)
history of armour **1**:571:3a
Brigantes (people) **2**:516:3a
leadership of Cartimandua **2**:910:2b
role in Roman Britain **29**:23:1a, *map* 22
Brigantia (Celt. deity): *see* Brigit
Brigantia (Port.): *see* Bragança
Brigantinus, Lacus (l., Eur.): *see* Constance, Lake
Brigantium (Aus.): *see* Bregenz
Brigate Rosse (It. terrorist org.): *see* Red Brigades
Briggs, Henry (Eng. math.) **2**:516:3b
development of logarithms **14**:84:1a; **23**:617:2b
Briggs, Henry Perronet (paint.)
portrait of
Buxton *illus.* **2**:690
Cayley *illus.* **2**:980
Briggsian logarithm: *see* common logarithm
Brigham, Charles (Am. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1036:1b
Brigham City (Utah, U.S.) **2**:517:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Brigham Young University (univ., Provo, Utah, U.S.)
description **29**:427:1a
history of Provo **9**:750:3b
Brighella (It. thea.) **2**:517:1a
Brighid (Irish deity)
place in ancient European religions **18**:765:2b
Bright, Sir Charles Tilston (Br. engin.) **2**:517:1b
Bright, John (Br. pol.) **2**:517:2b
association with Cobden **3**:413:3b
participation in Anti-Corn Law League **29**:79:1b
Bright, Richard (Br. physic.) **2**:518:1b
Bright, Timothy (Eng. stenographer)
development of shorthand **10**:762:1a; **29**:1052:2b
bright coal (min.)
description **19**:608:2b
bright-cut (metalwork) **2**:518:2a
Bright Eyes (Am. au. and activist): *see* La Flesche, Susette
bright flocculi (astron.): *see* plage
Bright Foot Patrol Experiment (Br. policework)
research effort **25**:944:2a
bright-line viewfinder (phot.)
description **12**:363:2b
"Brighter Sun, A" (work by Selvon)
discussed in biography **10**:623:1b
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield (Am. philos. and educ.)
interpretation of religious experience **26**:625:1b
theories on Personalism and Idealism **25**:629:2a
brightness (astron.)
parallax determination **9**:142:1b
starlight intensity **11**:217:1a; **28**:201:1a, *tables* 204, 206
see also luminosity
brightness (optics)
major ref. in Principles of Optics **25**:210:2a
distinction between colours **3**:470:1b
measurement by photometry **13**:611:1b
see also luminance; luminosity; luminous intensity; magnitude
brightness control (television)
television reception **15**:242:2a
brightness temperature (astron.)
stellar properties **28**:203:1a
Brighton (dist., E.Susx., U.K.) **2**:518:2b
Pavilion **17**:36:2a, *illus.*
"Brighton Rock" (novel by Greene)
place in English literature **18**:460:2a
Bright's disease, *or* glomerulonephritis, *or* nephritis **2**:518:3b

major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems **19**:24:1b
caused by tonsillitis **11**:843:3b
effect on
inulin clearance test **6**:361:1b
pregnancy **26**:721:2b
incidence in children **16**:14:1a, 18:1a
work of Bright **2**:518:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Brigit, *or* Brigantia (Celt. deity) **2**:519:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Brigit of Ireland, Saint, *or* Saint Bridget of Ireland, *or* Saint Bride of Ireland (Irish St.) **2**:519:2a
association with deity Brigit **2**:519:1b
Brigit of Sweden, Saint (Swed. St.): *see* Bridget of Sweden, Saint
Brigittine: *see* Bridgettine
Brigstocke, Thomas (art.)
portrait of Outram *illus.* **9**:15
Brija el-Jadida, el- (Mor.): *see* Jadida, el-
Brijnagar (India): *see* Jhalawar
brik (food)
African dietary customs **19**:696:2a
Brikama (Gam.) **2**:519:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Brilessos, *or* Brilettos (mts., Gr.): *see* Pentelicus, Mount
brill, *or* Scophthalmus rhombus (fish)
description **4**:844:1b
Brill, Paul, *or* Paulus Brill (Flem. art.) **2**:519:3a
influence on Coninxloo **3**:539:3b
painting of veduta **12**:291:1b
Brill-Zinsser disease
association with typhus **12**:89:1a
Brillat-Savarin, Jean-Athelme (Fr. au.) **2**:519:3b
use of essay **23**:189:1b
views on
Beauvilliers' restaurant **9**:1043:1b
French cuisine **19**:692:1b
brilliant cut (gem) **2**:520:1a
major ref. in Dress and Adornment **17**:470:2b
diamond cutting **4**:65:1b
brilliant green, *or* malachite green G, *or* emerald green (dye) **2**:520:1b
brilliantine (hair dressing)
major ref. in Dress and Adornment **17**:490:1b
Brillouin function (phys.)
magnetization **18**:186:2a, *illus.* 187
Brillouin scattering (phys.)
cause and applications **27**:612:2b
Brillouin zone, *or* reduced zone (phys.)
representation of electronic states of metals **23**:669:2a
brimstone (chem. element): *see* sulfur
Brincoveanu, Constantin (ruler of Walachia): *see* Brancovan, Constantin
Brincuşi, Constantin (Rom.-Fr. sculp.): *see* Brancusi, Constantin
Brindaban (India): *see* Vrindavana
Brindabella Range (mt. range, Austr.)
Australian Capital Territory **14**:439:2b
Brindisi, *or* Brindisium (It.) **2**:520:1b
brindisi (It. mus.)
drinking songs **4**:228:2a
brindled gnu, *or* blue wildebeest, *or* Connochaetes taurinas (mammal)
description **5**:315:3b
patterns of territoriality **23**:492:2b
Brindley, James (Br. engin.) **2**:520:2a
association with Bridgewater **2**:514:3b
construction of Bridgewater Canal **2**:515:1a; **26**:390:1b, 440:1b
role in development of civil engineering **18**:416:1b
brine (salt water) **2**:520:2b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:371:2b, *table* 372
applications
bromine extraction **4**:202:2a
chlorine production **3**:251:1a
pickling **19**:340:1b
rock salt production **15**:998:2b
Red Sea **14**:261:1a
see also seawater
brine pocket (glaciology)
formation in pack ice **9**:50:2a
brine shrimp, *or* Artemia (crustacean) **2**:520:3a
filter feeding **4**:778:3a
use in fish diet **16**:847:1a; **25**:539:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brinell, Johan August (Swed. engin.) **2**:520:3b
Brinell hardness test (meas.)
development by Brinell **2**:520:3b
procedure **5**:700:1a; **13**:617:2a
Bringas, Joseph (Byz. premier)
influence on Nicephorus II Phocas **8**:679:1a
Bringewoodian (rock unit, U.K.)
Silurian Period *table* **19**:843
"Bringing Up Father" (comic strip)
creation by McManus **15**:585:2b
Brinjal bowl
Chinese pottery **17**:131:2a
Brink, Andre Philippus (S.Af. au.) **2**:520:3b
South African literature **11**:34:2b
Brink, Bernhard ten (Ger. schol.) **2**:521:1a
Brinkley, John (Eng. astron.)
association with Hamilton **5**:662:3a
Brinkman, Johannes Andreas (Du. arch.) **2**:521:1b
Brinon, Fernand de (Fr. journ. and pol.) **2**:521:1b
Brinton, Crane (Am. hist.)
views on revolution **10**:10:1b
Brinton, Daniel (Am. anthro.)
study of South American Indian language **22**:788:1a, 793:1a
Brinvilliers, Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d'Aubray, marquise de (Fr. poisoner) **2**:521:2b
briolette (gem cut)
type of drop cut **4**:230:2b
Brion, Admiral de, *or* Amiral de Brion, *or* Philippe de Chabot, seigneur de Brion, (Fr. adm.): *see* Chabot, Philippe de, seigneur de Brion, Admiral de Brion
Briosco, Andrea (It. sculp.): *see* Riccio, Andrea
Briot, François (Fr. metalworker)
association with Palissy **9**:85:3b
influence on Baroque pewter **17**:158:1a
Briot, Nicolas (Fr. medalist)
contribution to coinage and medallic art **16**:540:1b, 551:2a
Briquet's syndrome (psychol.): *see* somatization disorder
briquetting, *or* briquett (min. processing)
coal processing **21**:461:1b
use in reduction of chromium **21**:407:2a
Brisbane (Queens., Austr.) **2**:521:3a
Queensland **9**:851:1a; **14**:451:2b
Brisbane, Albert (Am. philos.) **2**:522:1a
association with Fourierism **4**:907:1b
Brisbane, Arthur (Am. ed.) **2**:522:1b
Brisbane, Sir Thomas Makdougall (Br. astron.) **2**:522:1b
Brisbane box, *or* Tristania conferta (tree) **2**:522:2b
Brisbane Bridge (bridge, Qld., Austr.)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Brisbane River (riv., Queens., Austr.) **2**:522:3a
Brisbane Water (inlet, N.S.W., Austr.) **2**:522:3a
Briscoe, Benjamin (Am. indus.)
contribution to automobile industry **3**:290:3b
brisé, *or* pas brisé (ballet movement) **2**:522:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
brisé (fan)
description **4**:676:1a
brise-soleil (arch.) **2**:522:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Briseis (slave)
effect on Achilles **1**:62:3a
Brisiacum (W.Ger.): *see* Breisach
Brísingamen necklace, *or* Brísinga men (Norse myth.)
possession by Freyja **5**:6:2b; **18**:772:2a
brisling (fish): *see* bristling
Brissarthe, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Anjou **19**:525:1a
Brisson, Eugène-Henri (Fr. states.) **2**:523:1b
Brisson, Pierre (Fr. ed.)
role at "Le Figaro" **4**:771:1a
Brissot de Warville, Jacques-Pierre (Fr. rev. leader) **2**:523:2b
association with Robespierre **10**:110:1b
formation of the Girondins **5**:283:2b
opposition to Engagés **27**:458:1a
role in French Revolution **19**:487:1b *passim to* 497:2a
Brissotin (Fr. pol. group): *see* Girondin
bristle grass, *or* Setaria (plant genus)
major ref. in foxtail **4**:914:1b
bristle-thighed curlew, *or* Numenius tahitiensis (bird)
migration **3**:800:3b
bristle worm (annelid): *see* rag worm
bristlecone pine, *or* Pinus aristata (tree) **2**:523:3a
age determination **20**:425:2a, *table*
life span **7**:347:3b; **11**:908:3a; **20**:447:2b
type of
conifer **3**:539:1a
tree **28**:881:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 882
use in dating **19**:792:1b, 906:1a
bristlehead, *or* vulturine parrot, *or* Psittrichas fulgidus (bird) **2**:523:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bristlemouth, *or* Gonostomatidae (fish fam.) **2**:523:3b
deep-sea fish **3**:954:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bristletail, *or* Thysanura (insect) **2**:523:3b
major ref. in Insects **21**:598:2b, *illus.* 599
apterygote **21**:599:1a, *illus.*
classification and features **21**:597:1b, *illus.* 587
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bristling, *or* brisling, *or* sprat, *or* Clupea sprattus (fish) **2**:524:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:226:1b
bristly foxtail, *or* Setaria verticillata (plant)
description **4**:914:1b
Bristol (dist., Avon, U.K.) **2**:524:2a
Bristol (Avon, U.K.)
major ref. in Bristol **2**:524:2a
location *map* **29**:6
problem of rotten borough **29**:67:2b
production of pottery ware **17**:120:1a
Bristol (Conn., U.S.) **2**:524:3a
Bristol (Pa., U.S.) **2**:524:3b
Bristol (R.I., U.S.) **2**:524:3b
Bristol (Tenn., U.S.) **2**:525:1b
Bristol (Va., U.S.) **2**:525:1b
bristol (paper)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:332:1a
Bristol, George Digby, 2nd earl of (Eng. states.) **2**:525:2b
Bristol, John Digby, 1st earl of (Eng. dipl.) **2**:525:1b
Bristol, John Hervey, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Hervey of Ickworth (Eng. pol.) **2**:525:3a
Bristol Avon (riv., U.K.): *see* Avon, Lower
Bristol Bay (bay, Alsk., U.S.) **2**:525:3b
location *map* **29**:156
Bristol Channel (inlet, U.K.) **2**:525:3b
Bristol, Clifton and West of England Zoological Society's Gardens (zoo, Clifton, Bristol, U.K.): *see* Bristol Zoo
Bristol Fighter (aircraft)
development of fighter planes **29**:610:1b
Bristol-Myers Company, *or* Clinton Pharmaceutical Company (Am. co.) **2**:526:1a
Bristol ware (porcelain) **2**:526:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bristol Zoo, *or* Bristol, Clifton and West of England Zoological Society's Gardens (zoo, Clifton, Bristol, U.K.) **2**:526:2a
Bristow, Benjamin Helm (U.S. offi.) **2**:526:2a
association with Grant **5**:426:1a
Britain (anc. king.)
major ref in United Kingdom **29**:21:1a
calligraphy style **29**:1064:2b
history
interaction with Scotland **29**:108:2b
prehistory **18**:592:1a
role of
Agricola **1**:154:3b
Caesar **15**:447:1b
Carausius **4**:106:1b
Claudius I **3**:359:3a
Hadrian **5**:609:1a
Roman Empire control **20**:318:2b, *maps* 333, 299
Roman limes **7**:362:2a
Roman road system **10**:154:3a
Welsh kingdoms **29**:122:2b
metallurgy **21**:350:1b, 424:2b
population and demography
Belgae **2**:60:1a
Celts **18**:593:2b *passim to* 596:1a, *map* 595
Germans **18**:597:1b
Iceni **6**:235:1b
religion
canon law **16**:310:2b
Christianity **26**:245:1b
mission establishment **5**:477:3a
taverns **11**:582:2a
Tertiary Period **18**:529:1b
Britain (modern): *see* United Kingdom
Britain, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2**:526:2b
major ref. in World Wars **29**:994:1a
history of
air warfare **1**:177:1b; **29**:676:2b
Germany **20**:94:1a
United Kingdom **29**:92:1b
World War II **29**:653:2b; **12**:758:3a
role of
Churchill **16**:374:1b
Göring **5**:373:2b
significance of Ultra project **12**:118:1b
"Britain and the British Seas" (work by Mackinder)
significance in geographic studies **19**:919:1b
"Britain and the English Settlements" (work by Collingwood)
Arthurian legend **1**:602:3a
"Britannia" (work by Camden)
tradition of Lyonnesse **7**:592:1b
"Britannia . . . a Geographical and Historical Description of the Principal Roads thereof . . ." (work by Ogilby)
discussed in biography **8**:885:3b
Britannia Bridge (bridge, U.K.) **2**:526:3a
design by Fairbairn **4**:657:2a
development of box girder **28**:767:2b
engineering by Stephenson **11**:253:2b
innovations in construction **26**:377:1b
Britannia Inferior (Roman prov., Br.)
administration by praetorian governor **29**:23:2b
britannia metal, *or* Vickers White Metal (alloy) **2**:526:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Britannia Superior (Roman prov., Br.)
administration by consular governor **29**:23:2a

"Britannia's Pastorals" (work by Browne)
discussed in biography **2:**563:1a
"Britannica 3"
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18:**260:1a *passim to* 276:2a
history of "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4:**488:2a
"Britannica Book of the Year"
history of "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4:**488:2a; **18:**263:2b
"Britannica International Encyclopaedia": *see* "Buritanika Kokusai Daihyakka-jiten"
"Britannica Junior Encyclopaedia," *or* "Weedon's Modern Encyclopedia"
design for elementary school systems **18:**269:1a
Britannicus (son of Claudius I)
rivalry with Nero **8:**606:1a
"Britannicus" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography **9:**879:3a
British Aerospace PLC (Br. co.)
membership in Airbus Industrie **1:**177:2a
British Airport Authority
decision on linear concept design **28:**854:2a
British Airways, *or* BA (Br. airline) **2:**526:3b
British Amateur Championship (golf) **2:**527:1b
premier golf championships **28:**166:1b
British Amateur Rugby League Association (sports org.)
history of rugby **28:**146:2b
British-American Tobacco Company Limited
merger with Tobacco Securities Trust Company Limited **1:**952:2b
British and Foreign Bible Society, *or* BFBS (rel. org.) **2:**527:2a
role in church unity **16:**361:1a
British and Irish Steam Packet Company, *or* B & I Steam Packet Company (co., Ire.)
transportation in Ireland **21:**956:2b
British and North American Royal Mail Steam Packet Company (Br. co.): *see* Cunard Line
British Antarctic "Nimrod" Expedition
sledge probes by Shackleton **10:**683:1b; **13:**859:1a
British Antarctic "Terra Nova" Expedition
South Pole **13:**859:2a
British Antarctic Territory, *or* Falkland Island Dependencies (terr., U.K.) **2:**527:2a
inclusion of
Palmer Land **9:**94:1b
South Orkney Islands **11:**44:2b
see also Falkland Islands and Dependencies
British anti-Lewisite (drug): *see* dimercaprol
British Army, *or* The Army **2:**527:2b
contribution by Cardwell **2:**864:2b
British Association for the Advancement of Science (Br. org.)
announcement by Bessemer **2:**168:2a
British Boxing Board of Control
role in boxing **2:**443:3b
British Broadcasting Corporation, *or* BBC (Br. corp.) **2:**527:3b
achievements in broadcasting **15:**213:2b *passim to* 234:2a
competition with Independent Television **6:**284:1b
contribution of Attenborough **1:**685:2b
development of electric technology **18:**194:2a
purchase of Ealing Studios **4:**317:1a
significance in United Kingdom **29:**20:1b
British Colonial Office (Br. hist.)
policy on Australia Aborigines **14:**428:1a
role in settlement of South Australia **14:**458:1b
British Columbia (prov., Can.) **2:**528:1a
major ref. in Canada **15:**541:1a
education
church–state relations **18:**50:1a
curriculum revisions **18:**65:1b
history
Douglas **4:**196:3b
Pacific Coast development **9:**46:1b
importance in Canada **15:**484:2b *passim to* 498:2b
physical features
Fraser River **4:**945:1b
Rocky Mountains **24:**997:1b
British Columbia Railway, *or* Pacific Great Eastern Railway (Can. ry.)
improvement of forest accessibility **4:**945:1b
policies of McBride **7:**608:1b
British Commonwealth Games (sports): *see* Commonwealth Games
British Commonwealth of Nations (assoc. of states): *see* Commonwealth, The
British Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition
leadership by Fuchs **13:**859:2b
British Council of Churches (rel. org.) **2:**528:3a
British Crime Survey
use of victim survey method **16:**801:2b
British Drama League (Br. thea. org.): *see* British Theatre Association
British East Africa (Br.-Af. hist.) **2:**528:3b
British East Africa Association, *or* British East Africa Company (Br. colonial org.): *see* Imperial British East Africa Company
British East Africa Protectorate (Br. colonial agency)
colonialism in East Africa **17:**811:1b
history of Nairobi **8:**487:2b
British East India Company (Br. trading co.): *see* East India Company
British Empire, *or* British Empire and Commonwealth **2:**528:3b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**85:2a, 93:2a
affected by Treaty of Paris (1763) **29:**72:1a
Africa
British East Africa **2:**528:3b
British West Africa **2:**533:2b
conflicts
Cape Frontier Wars **2:**825:2a
Mau Mau **7:**949:2b
South African War **11:**35:2a
Zulu War **12:**941:2a
Namibia **8:**494:3b
Sand River and Bloemfontein conventions **10:**407:2b
Zanzibar Treaty **12:**896:2a
Zululand **12:**941:2b
Asia
Burma **15:**364:2b, 374:1a
Malaysia **27:**817:1a *passim to* 824:2b
Sri Lanka **28:**180:1a
Australia and New Zealand
New South Wales **14:**441:1b
New Zealand **24:**888:1b
Canada
Prince Edward Island **15:**526:2a
Quebec (city) **9:**847:3a
historical figures
Clive **3:**391:1a
Dalhousie **3:**856:3a
Hastings **5:**742:3b
Laurier **7:**195:2a
Palmerston **9:**95:1a
Pitt, the Elder **9:**478:1a
Pitt, the Younger **9:**479:2a
Raffles **9:**898:2a
India and Pakistan
Calcutta **15:**458:2b
caste system **27:**355:2a
Gujarat **21:**143:1b
Nepal **24:**775:2b
Punjab **25:**397:2b
Middle East
Alexandria **13:**252:2a
Egypt **18:**135:1a, 136:2b *passim to* 141:1b
Iraq **21:**944:2a
structure and systems
constitutional government **16:**694:2a
law conflict **26:**161:2b, 164:1a
political analysis **25:**986:1a
British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the (Br. order of knighthood) **2:**529:2b
British Empire and Commonwealth Games, *or* British Empire Games (sports): *see* Commonwealth Games
British Empire Medal, *or* B.E.M. (Br. medal)
institution by George V **2:**529:2b
British Empiricism
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25:**760:2b
influence on philosophical anthropology **9:**388:1b
see also Berkeley, George; Hume, David; Locke, John
British European Airways, *or* BEA (Br. airline)
history of British Airways **2:**527:1a
British Expeditionary Force, *or* BEF **2:**529:3a
involvement in
World War I **29:**965:1a
World War II **29:**993:1a
British Falconer's Club (Br. club)
establishment **4:**664:1b
British Guiana (S.Am.): *see* Guyana
British Health and Morals of Apprentices Act (Br. hist.)
protection of the young **15:**405:1b
British Honduras: *see* Belize
British Imperial System (meas. system) **2:**529:3a
use in Commonwealth nations **23:**788:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
British Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition
role of Shackleton **10:**683:1b
British Indian Army (Br. mil. unit)
role in Indian independence movement **2:**400:1b
British Indian Ocean Territory (Br. colony, Ind.O.) **2:**530:2a
British Institution of Civil Engineers (Br. org.): *see* Civil Engineers, Institution of
British International Trophy for Motorboats (motorboat racing award): *see* Harmsworth Cup
British Iron and Steel Federation, *or* BISF (Br. assoc.)
centralization of iron and steel industry **2:**532:2a
"British Journal of Surgery" (Br. med. pub.)
establishment by Moynihan **8:**382:3a
British Kaffraria, Crown Colony
annexation by Britain **2:**825:2a
British Ladies Amateur Championship (golf)
association with British Amateur Championship **2:**527:1b
place in golf history **28:**166:1b
British languages: *see* Brythonic languages
British Leyland Motor Corporation, Ltd., *or* British Leyland Limited (Br. co.): *see* BL Public Limited Company
British Library (natl. library, U.K.) **2:**530:3b
major ref. in Libraries **22:**972:1b
construction in London **23:**298:2b
contribution by Panizzi **9:**115:2b
development of published bibliography **20:**579:2a
see also British Museum
British Library Automated Information Service: *see* BLAISE service
British Library Bibliographic Services Division, *or* British National Bibliography Ltd. (Br. govt. org.)
British library **2:**531:1a
formation **22:**972:2a
British Library Lending Division (Br. govt. org.)
formation **22:**972:2a
British Library Reference Division, *or* British Museum Library (Br. govt. org.)
formation **22:**972:2a
incorporation in British Library **2:**530:3b
British Medical Association, *or* BMA, *or* Provincial Medical and Surgical Association (Br. med. org.)
representation of physicians **7:**1000:1b
"British Medical Journal" (Br. med. pub.)
publication by British Medical Association **7:**1000:2a
report of Murray **8:**433:1a
British Motor Corporation Ltd. (Br. corp.)
merger with British Leyland Limited **2:**250:3b
production of automobiles **21:**471:1a
work of Nuffield **8:**824:2b
see also BL Public Limited Company
British Motor Holdings Ltd. (Br. corp.)
merger with Leyland **2:**250:3b
see also BL Public Limited Company
British Museum (museum, London, U.K.) **2:**531:1a
major ref. in Museums **24:**480:2a, *illus.* 486
architectural style of Greek Revival **5:**462:3b, *illus.*
collection of Ashurbanipal's library **1:**629:2b
contribution by Franks **4:**942:1b
feature of London **23:**298:2b
possession of Elgin Marbles **4:**447:2a
reading room design **22:**976:1b, *illus.*
see also British Library
British Museum Library (Br. govt. org.): *see* British Library Reference Division
British Museum Natural History, *or* Natural History Museum (museum, London, U.K.) **2:**531:1b
design by Waterhouse **12:**522:3b
exhibit of Tyson's specimen **23:**421:1b
British Museum Rules (library sci.)
schemes of library cataloging **22:**980:1b
British National Antarctic "Discovery" Expedition
sledge probe by Scott **13:**859:1a
"British National Bibliography" (Br. pub.)
attainment of completeness **20:**580:1a
British National Library **22:**972:2a
British National Bibliography Ltd. (Br. govt. org.): *see* British Library Bibliographic Services Division
British National Book Centre (library org., London, U.K.)
book grants after World War II **22:**982:2b
British North America Act (1867, U.K.) **2:**531:2a
achievement by Carnarvon **2:**878:3b
admission of Hudson's Bay territory **15:**506:1b
effect on
Newfoundland **8:**656:2a
Quebec **9:**847:1a
Toronto **28:**738:1b
establishment of Canada **15:**494:2b *passim to* 497:1a
policy on American Indian lands **13:**318:2a
provisions for public education **18:**50:1a
see also Canada Act
British North Borneo Company (Br. co.)
encouragement of Chinese migration **27:**828:2a

establishment in North Borneo **17**:772:1a
British Open (golf) **2**:531:2b
golf history **28**:166:1a
tournament records **11**:143
British Overseas Airways Corporation, *or* BOAC (Br. corp.)
formation by Reith **9**:1012:2b
history of British Airways **2**:527:1a
British Petroleum Company PLC, The, *or* BP, *or* Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, Ltd., *or* Anglo-Persian Oil Company, Ltd. (Br. corp.) **2**:531:2b
refinery at Abadan **1**:7:1a
"British Pharmacopoeia" (Br. pub.)
compilation **9**:356:1b
British Railways, *or* BritRail, *or* British Rail (Br. ry.) **2**:531:3b
advancement of urban transportation **28**:805:2b
British shorthair (breed of cat): *see* domestic shorthair
British small pipes (mus. instru.)
description **1**:795:3b
British Socialist Party (Br. hist.): *see* Social Democratic Federation
British Society for the Study of Sex Psychology (Br. com.)
support of homosexual rights movement **6**:30:3b
British soldiers, *or* Cladonia cristatella (lichen) **2**:532:1a
union by synthesis **26**:303:1b
British Solomon Islands Protectorate (Pac.O.): *see* Solomon Islands
British Somaliland (hist. reg.)
history **11**:4:3b
British South Africa Company (Br. co.) **2**:532:1a
conflict with Ndebele **8**:572:2b
formation by Rhodes **10**:26:3a
history of
Mashonaland **7**:909:3b
southern Africa **27**:926:2a
Zambia **27**:975:2b
Zimbabwe **12**:917:2a; **27**:982:1a
role of
Selous **10**:623:1a
Thomson **11**:722:1b
British South Sea Company (Br. co.)
importation of slaves **1**:633:3a
British Steel Corporation PLC (Br. co.) **2**:532:1b
British storm petrel, *or* Hydrobates pelagicus (bird)
description **11**:292:2a
British Supplementary Treaty of the Bogue (China-U.K.): *see* Bogue, British Supplementary Treaty of the
British Telecommunications Act (1981, U.K.)
provisions **25**:1073:2b
British Theatre Association, *or* British Drama League (Br. thea. org.) **2**:532:2b
support for amateur theatre **28**:552:2a
British thermal unit, *or* BTU (unit of meas.) **2**:532:3a
energy measurement **5**:784:2b
British Trade Boards Acts (Br. bus. law)
provision for wage councils **15**:406:1b
British Transglobe Expedition (Br. hist.)
passage to South Pole **13**:859:2b
British Union of Fascists (Br. pol. org.)
founding by Mosley **8**:353:2b
paramilitary form of meetings **27**:468:1a
British Virgin Islands, *or* Colony of the Virgin Islands **2**:532:3a
major ref. in West Indies **29**:775:1b
British West Africa (Br.-Af. hist.) **2**:533:2a
"British Zoology" (book by Pennant)
discussed in biography **9**:262:1a
Brito (Fr. theol.): *see* Thierry de Chartres
Britomartis, *or* Dictynna (Cretan goddess) **2**:533:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Briton (people) **2**:533:3b
history of
England **29**:25:2b
Scotland **29**:109:1b
BritRail (Br. ry.): *see* British Railways
britska, *or* Britzschka (vehicle)
description **28**:758:1b
Brittany, *or* Bretagne, *or* Breiz (reg., Fr.) **2**:533:3b
major ref. in France **19**:528:2a
geology **18**:527:2a
history
Arthur II's rule **1**:602:3b
Charles VIII's marriage **1**:429:1a
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19**:483
Merovingian age **19**:449:1b, *maps* 450, 451
Middle Ages **19**:458:2b, *map*
opposition to Henry IV **5**:844:2a
Richemont's rule **10**:52:1b
Brittany, Ranulf de Blundeville, duke of (Eng. noble): *see* Chester, Ranulf de Blundeville, 6th earl of
Brittany spaniel (breed of dog)
description **11**:68:2a
Britten, Edward Benjamin, Baron Britten of Aldeburgh (Br. comp.) **2**:534:3a
association with
Berkeley **2**:134:2b
Pears **9**:228:1a
Plomer **9**:523:2a
concept of tonality in harmony **24**:522:2b
contribution to
English stage opera **24**:638:2b
requiem and choral composition and development **24**:611:2a *passim to* 615:1b
television and radio arts **15**:220:1b
use of cantata **2**:814:1b
brittle bones (disease): *see* osteogenesis imperfecta
brittle fracture, *or* brittle failure, *or* brittle rupture (mech.)
effect on rocks and rock formations **24**:192:2b
mechanics of fracture **23**:835:1a
brittle mica (min.)
relationship to clintonite **3**:389:3b
brittle star, *or* serpent star, *or* Ophiuroidea (echinoderm) **2**:535:1a
characteristics and classification **4**:349:2b; **17**:893:1b, *illus.* 886
reproduction **20**:390:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brittle willow (bot.): *see* crack willow
brittleness (met.)
properties of steel **21**:385:1b
Britton, Elizabeth Gertrude Knight, *or* Elizabeth Gertrude Knight (Am. bot.) **2**:535:1b
Britton, John (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1030:1a
Britton, Nathaniel Lord (Am. bot.)
founding of New York Botanical Garden **8**:646:3a
Britzschka (vehicle): *see* britska
Briullov, Karl Pavlovich (Russ. art.): *see* Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich
Briusov, Valery Yakovlevich (Russ. au.): *see* Bryusov, Valery Yakovlevich
Brive-la-Gaillarde (Fr.) **2**:535:2a
Brixen (It.): *see* Bressanone
Brixham (Devon, U.K.) **2**:535:2b
Brixia (It.): *see* Brescia
Briza (bot.): *see* quaking grass
Briza maxima (bot.)
description **9**:838:3a
Briza media (bot.)
description **9**:838:3a
Briza minor (bot.): *see* shivery grass
Brižinski spomeniki (Yugos. lit.): *see* Freising manuscripts
Brno, *or* Brünn (Czech.) **2**:535:3a
importance to Jihomoravsky region **6**:551:3b
location *map* **16**:907
Brno System, *or* Brnenska soustava (reg., Czech.)
physiography of Czechoslovakia **16**:908:1b
Bro Morgannwg (dist., S.Glam., U.K.): *see* Vale of Glamorgan
Broach (India): *see* Bharuch
broach spire
description **11**:102:3b, *illus.*
broaching (quarrying)
description **21**:349:1a
broaching machine **2**:535:3b
major ref. in Tools **28**:732:2a, *illus.* 729
broad (Eng. coin): *see* unite
Broad, Charlie Dunbar (Br. philos.)
contribution to epistemology **18**:485:2b
"Broad and Alien Is the World," *or* "El mundo es ancho y ajeno" (novel by Alegría)
discussed in biography **1**:234:2a
broad bean (bot.): *see* Windsor bean
broad-billed prion, *or* Pachyptila forsteri (bird)
characteristics **9**:709:1a
Broad Church (Anglican Communion) **2**:536:1a
influence on Anglican Evangelicals **1**:407:2a
views on episcopacy **16**:290:2a
broad-floored valley
comparison to submarine canyons **25**:156:1b
Broad Front, *or* Frente Amplio (pol. party, Urug.)
role in Uruguayan politics **29**:461:2b
broad-horned antelope (mammal): *see* bongo
broad jump (track-and-field): *see* long jump
broad-leaved arrowhead, *or* Sagittaria latifolia (bot.)
alismales *illus.* **1**:272
description **1**:589:1a
broad-leaved helleborine, *or* Epipactis helleborine (bot.)
description **5**:815:2b
broad-leaved waterleaf, *or* Hydrophyllum canadense (bot.)
description **12**:523:2a
Broad River (riv., U.S.) **2**:536:1a
location *map* **29**:156
broad-shouldered water strider (insect): *see* smaller water strider
broad-spectrum agent (pharm.)
category of antibiotics **17**:517:2b
broad-winged hawk, *or* Buteo platypterus (bird)
description **5**:761:1a
broadax, *or* side ax (tool)
use in lumber industry **28**:721:2b
Broadbent, D. E. (psychol.)
filter theory of attention **1**:685:3b; **14**:382:1a
broadbill, *or* Eurylaimidae (bird) **2**:536:1b
description and classification **15**:101:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broadcasting **15**:212:1a; **2**:536:2a
association with publishing **26**:472:1b
contribution by
Armstrong **1**:573:1b
De Forest **3**:929:1b
history of
electric technology **18**:194:1b
radio **9**:889:2b
popularization of country music **3**:679:1a
role of satellite communication **28**:511:1a
use of jamming **6**:490:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also radio; television
Broadcasting Act of 1958 (Can.)
regulation of broadcasting **15**:216:1a
Broadcasting Act of 1966 (Neth.)
regulation of broadcasting **15**:225:1b
Broadland (dist., Norf., U.K.) **2**:536:3b
Broadlands (Hants., U.K.)
Test Valley **11**:656:2b
Broads, The (waterways, Norf., U.K.) **2**:536:3b
physiography of Norfolk county **8**:762:2a
broadside (naval warfare)
history of naval warfare **8**:565:1b; **29**:592:1b
ship-of-the-line warfare **10**:747:1a
broadside ballad, *or* street ballad, *or* stall ballad, *or* slip song (lit.) **2**:536:3b
ballad development **1**:838:1a; **23**:118:1a
popular literature **25**:1019:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Broadstairs and Saint Peter's (Kent, U.K.) **2**:537:1a
broadsword dance (Scot. dance)
form of sword dance **11**:451:3b
Broadway (Here. & Worc., U.K.) **2**:537:1a
Broadway (st. and dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2**:537:1b
American theatre **28**:549:2a *passim to* 551:2a
comedy **23**:169:1a
directing styles **28**:523:1b
production **28**:592:2b
New York City **24**:876:1b, *map* 868
see also names of individual performers such as Astaire, Fred; Bennett, Michael; Rasch, Albertina
Broadway Joe (Am. athlete): *see* Namath, Joe
Broadwood, John (Br. piano maker) **2**:537:1b
Broca, Paul (Fr. anthro. and path.) **2**:537:2a
analytical approaches in neuropsychology **24**:833:2b
investigation of brain laterality **7**:178:2b; **26**:327:2b
brocade (textile) **2**:537:2b
major ref. in Textile Industries **21**:518:2a
pattern in rugs and carpets **11**:26:1b; **17**:71:2a, 83:1b
Brocar, Arnaldo Guillermo de (Sp. print.)
role in publishing **26**:463:2b
Brocard, Joseph (Fr. glass designer)
development of glassmaking **17**:212:2b
Broca's area (brain anat.): *see* convolution of Broca
broccoli, *or* Brassica oleracea italica, *or* Brassica oleracea, Italica group **2**:537:3a
Brassicaceae species **2**:481:3a
cabbage variety **2**:703:1b
market maturity *table* **19**:129
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:130
vegetable farming **19**:125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broch (anc. Scot. tower)
Scottish history **29**:108:2b
Broch, Hermann (Aus. writ.) **2**:537:3b
Austrian literature **20**:36:1a
brochantite (min.) **2**:538:1a
characteristics **24**:134:2a
geochemical reactions at low temperatures and pressures **24**:150:1a, *illus.* 149
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
brochure (lit.): *see* pamphlet
Brock, Sir Isaac (Br. soldier and administrator) **2**:538:1a
Brock, Lou (Am. athlete)
stolen bases **28**:122:1b
Brock, Sir Thomas (Br. sculp.) **2**:538:1b
Brockdorff-Rantzau, Ulrich Graf von (Ger. foreign minis.) **2**:538:1b
Brockedon, W. (art.)
portrait of
Back *illus.* **1**:775
Belzoni *illus.* **2**:86
Brown *illus.* **2**:560
Fellows *illus.* **4**:722
Brocken, *or* Blocksberg (mt., E.Ger.) **2**:538:2a

Brocken bow phenomenon **2:**538:2b
physiography of
German Democratic Republic **20:**123:1b, *map* 122
Harz mountain range **5:**734:3b; **20:**99:2b
Brocken bow, *or* anticorona, *or* Brocken spectre, *or* glory, *or* mountain spectre (natural phenomenon) **2:**538:2a
occurrence at
Brocken **2:**538:2a
Haleakala **5:**632:1b
Brockes, Barthold Heinrich (Ger. poet) **2:**538:2b
brocket, *or* Mazama (deer) **2:**538:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brockhaus, Friedrich Arnold (Ger. publ.)
encyclopaedias **2:**538:3a
magazines **26:**485:1b
"Brockhaus Enzyklopädie," *or* "Der grosse Brockhaus" (Ger. encycl.) **2:**538:3a
history of encyclopaedias **18:**268:1a
"Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon" (Ger. encycl.): *see* "Konversationslexikon"
Brockton (Mass., U.S.) **2:**538:3b
electric-powered streetcar **7:**918:3b
Brockville (Ont., Can.) **2:**538:3b
Brockway, Zebulon Reed (Am. penologist)
establishment of Elmira system **4:**462:1b; **9:**710:3b
Brod, Max (Czech. writ.) **2:**539:1a
friendship with Kafka **6:**678:1b
"Brød og vin" (work by Overland)
discussed in biography **9:**17:2b
broderie, *or* parterre de broderie (garden) **2:**539:1a
French landscape design **19:**665:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
broderie anglaise, *or* eyelet embroidery (embroidery) **2:**539:2a
Broderlam, Melchior (Flem. art.): *see* Broederlam, Melchior
Brodiaea (plant genus)
description **1:**281:3a
Brodiaea uniflora (bot.): *see* spring starflower
Brodmann's area 17, *or* area 17 (anat.)
neuron response **27:**195:2b
role in vision **27:**190:2a
Brodribb, John Henry (Br. act.): *see* Irving, Sir Henry
Brodsky, Joseph, *or* Iosip Aleksandrovich Brodsky (Sov.-Am. poet) **2:**539:2b
Russian literature **26:**1023:1a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Broeckaert, Karel (Flem. writ.)
Belgian literature **14:**725:2b
Broederlam, Melchior, *or* Melchior Broderlam (Flem. art.)
contribution to
Early Netherlandish art **4:**319:3a; **4:**828:1b
International Gothic art **25:**343:1b
Broek, Johannes Hendrik van den (Du. arch.) **2:**539:2b
association with Bakema **1:**811:2b
Broekhuysen, Nico (Du. educ.)
invention of korfball **6:**963:3b
Broelbrug (bridge, Kortrijk, Belg.)
landmark of Kortrijk **6:**966:2b, *illus.*
Brofeldt, Johannes (Fin. au.): *see* Aho, Juhani
Brog-mi (Tib. monk) **2:**539:3a
importance in Sa-skya-pa **10:**273:3a
Brøgger, Waldemar Christofer (Nor. geol.) **2:**539:3a
Broglie, Achille-Charles-Léonce-Victor, 3e duc de (Fr. pol.) **2:**540:1a
Broglie, François-Marie, 1er duc de (Fr. gen.) **2:**539:3b
Broglie, Jacques-Victor-Albert, 4e duc de (Fr. states.) **2:**540:1b
Broglie, Louis-César-Victor-Maurice, 6e duc de (Fr. phys.) **2:**540:2a
contribution to Louis-Victor Broglie's career **2:**540:3a
Broglie, Louis-Victor-Pierre-Raymond, 7e duc de (Fr. phys.) **2:**540:2b
contribution to quantum mechanics **23:**874:1a
development of electron microscope **8:**105:2b; **23:**748:2a
formulation of chemical bonding theories **24:**295:2b
wave-particle duality theory **12:**533:3a; **14:**339:2a; **18:**210:1a
see also de Broglie wave
Broglie, Victor-François, 2e duc de (marshal of Fr.) **2:**539:3b
broiler house, *or* chicken brooder (shelter)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**89:1a
broiling (cooking) **2:**541:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Broke, Arthur, *or* Arthur Brooke (Eng. poet)
version of Romeo and Juliet story **10:**163:3b
Broken Bay (bay, N.S.W., Austr.) **2:**541:1b
broken bone (path.): *see* fracture
broken chord (mus.)
use in musical composition **3:**266:1b
Broken Glass, Night of (Ger. hist.): *see* Kristallnacht
Broken Hill (N.S.W., Austr.) **2:**541:2a
industry development **2:**541:3a
Broken Hill (Zambia): *see* Kabwe
Broken Hill man (anthro.): *see* Kabwe man
Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited, *or* BHP (Austr. co.) **2:**541:2b
development of
colonial Australia **14:**432:2a
industry **2:**541:2a
broken line graph
description **5:**429:1b
"Broken Pitcher, The" (paint. by Greuze)
displayed in biography *illus.* **5:**490
Broken Ridge (oceanic ridge, Ind.O.)
topography of Indian Ocean **25:**191:1b
broken wind (animal path.): *see* heaves
broker (bus. law)
legal status **1:**146:1a; **15:**390:2b
role in
securities trading **23:**560:1a
wholesale marketing **23:**549:2b
Brokoff, Ferdinand Maximilián (Bohem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**102:2a
Brokopondo (Sur.) **2:**541:3b
Brokopondo Dam (dam, Sur.)
industry of Suriname **28:**330:1b
brolga, *or* Australian crane, *or* Grus rubicundus (bird)
characteristics of Gruiformes **15:**50:1b
'Brom-ston (Tib. Buddhist monk) **2:**541:3b
contribution to Tibetan Buddhism **15:**293:2b
Bromberg (prov., Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz
Bromberg (Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz
Bromberger-Kanal (canal, Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz Canal
Brome, Richard (Eng. dram.) **2:**541:3b
contribution to English literature **18:**441:2a
influence by Jonson **6:**612:2b
bromegrass, *or* Bromus (bot.) **2:**542:1a
use in pest control **19:**123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bromelia pinguin (plant): *see* pinguin
Bromeliaceae **2:**542:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**813:2a, *illus.* 623
ecosystem of rain forests **17:**1032:1a
Spanish moss *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **28:**882
use as houseplant **19:**680:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bromeliales (plant order)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**813:2a
annotated classification **13:**662:2a
Bromfield, Louis (Am. au.) **2:**542:2b
bromide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:2b
halide complexes **15:**904:1b
bromine, *or* Br (chem. element) **2:**542:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:1b, *table* 996
abundance
abundance of the elements *table* **15:**940
atmosphere **14:**318:2a
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* **15:**946
extraction and processing **4:**202:2a; **21:**257:2b
organic compounds **15:**819:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
reactions
addition to alkenes **15:**789:1a
enantiomer synthesis **24:**288:2b
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
isotopic composition *table* **14:**354
odour **27:**170:2b
use in fire-extinguishing agents **19:**188:2a
work of Balard **1:**822:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
bromine water (chem. solution)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1000:2a
Bromios (Gr. myth): *see* Dionysus
Bromley (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **2:**543:1a
Bromley, William (Br. engr.)
portrait of
Quin *illus.* **9:**860
Smeaton *illus.* **10:**889
Bromo (mt., Indon.)
feature of Java **17:**775:2b
2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (drug): *see* halothane
bromocriptine (drug)
pituitary gland disorders **17:**514:1a
bromomethane (chem. compound): *see* methyl bromide
Brömsebro, Peace of (Swed.)
treaty with Denmark **28:**343:1a
Brömserburg (bldg., Rüdesheim, W.Ger.)
feature of Rüdesheim **10:**230:1a
Bromsgrove (dist., Here. & Worc., U.K.) **2:**543:1b
Bromsgrove (Here. & Worc., U.K.)
major ref. in Bromsgrove **2:**543:1b
Bromsulphalein test, *or* BSP test, *or* Sulfobromophthalein clearance test (med.) **2:**543:1b
measure of liver function **7:**411:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bromus (bot.): *see* bromegrass
Bromus catharticus (bot.): *see* rescue grass
Bromus diandrus (bot.): *see* ripgut grass
Bromus inermis (bot.): *see* smooth brome
Bromus rubens (bot.): *see* foxtail brome
Bromus secalinus (bot.): *see* chess
Bromus tectorum (bot.): *see* downy brome
bromyrite (chem. compound): *see* silver bromide
bronc (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
bronc-riding (sport): *see* bareback bronc-riding; saddle bronc-riding
bronchial asthma (path.): *see* asthma
bronchiectasis (path.) **2:**543:2a
association with
bronchitis **2:**543:3a
whooping cough **26:**795:1b
effect on
reproduction **26:**722:1b
respiratory system **26:**793:1a, 798:2a
surgical treatment **23:**900:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
bronchii (anat.): *see* bronchus
bronchiole (anat.)
effect of human respiratory disease **26:**794:1b
structure of
lung **7:**563:2b
respiratory system **26:**781:2a
bronchiolitis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**534:2a
respiratory system diseases **26:**794:2a, 797:2a, 801:1a
bronchitis (path.) **2:**543:2b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**534:2a
comparison with common cold **3:**492:2b
effect on
reproduction **26:**722:1b
respiratory system **9:**1042:1b; **26:**792:2a, 797:1b
treatment with
orris **13:**799:2b
therapeutic drugs **17:**263:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
broncho (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
bronchopulmonary segment, *or* pulmonary lobule (anat.)
human respiratory system **26:**782:1a
bronchoscope (med. instru.)
importance in
endoscopic examinations **4:**491:3a
respiratory examinations **26:**793:1b
bronchus (anat.)
atelectasis **1:**663:3a
effect of
asthma **1:**651:1b
bronchiectasis **2:**543:2a
bronchitis **2:**543:2b
formation during human development **20:**417:2b
respiratory systems
bird **26:**778:2a, *illus.*
human **9:**1042:1a; **26:**781:1a *passim to* 783:2a, 794:1a, *illus.* 782
structure of lung **7:**563:2b
bronco (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
"Bronco Buster" (statue by Remington)
depiction in biography *illus.* **9:**1018
"Bronepoezd 14–69" (work by Ivanov): *see* "Armoured Train 14–69"
Brong-Ahafo Region (reg., Ghana) **2:**543:3b
Brongniart, Adolphe-Théodore (Fr. bot.) **2:**544:1a
Brongniart, Alexandre (Fr. geol.) **2:**544:1b
classifications in geochronology **19:**873:2b, *table* 874
Broniewski, Władysław (Pol. au.) **2:**544:2a
attitude toward Skamander **10:**858:1b
contribution to Polish literature **25:**957:2b
Bronowski, Jacob (Br. math.) **2:**544:2b
Bronsart von Schellendorf, Paul (Ger. states.) **2:**544:3a
Brønsted, Johannes Nicolaus (Dan. chem.) **2:**544:3b
definition of acid–base reactions **15:**1062:2a
investigation of catalytic reactions **15:**1058:1a
Brønsted–Lowry theory, *or* proton theory of acids and bases (chem.) **2:**545:1a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1062:2a
acid-base catalysis **1:**64:1a
applications **15:**771:2a
bases **15:**766:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
Bronstein, Lev Davidovich (Russ. pol.): *see* Trotsky, Leon
Bronte (It.) **2:**545:1b
Brontë, Anne (Br. au.) **2:**545:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**455:1b

Brontë, Charlotte, *or* Mrs. Arthur Bell Nicholls, *or* Currer Bell (Br. au.) **2:**545:2b
contribution to English literature **18:**455:1b
relationship with Emily Brontë **2:**546:3b
Brontë, Emily Jane, *or* Ellis Bell (Br. au.) **2:**546:3a
contribution to
English literature **18:**455:1b
tragedy **23:**175:1a
influence on Dickinson **4:**75:3b
relationship with Charlotte Brontë **2:**545:3a
Brontë, Patrick Branwell (Eng. art.)
association with
Brontë, Anne **2:**545:2a
Brontë, Charlotte **2:**545:3a
Brontë, Emily **2:**547:2a
Brontë family (Eng. fam.)
residence at Haworth **5:**764:1b
see also individual members by name
Brontë Society (lit. group)
museum at Haworth **5:**764:1b
Brontops (zool.)
relationship to equines **23:**488:2b, *illus.*
Brontosaurus (dinosaur): *see* Apatosaurus
Brontoscorpio anglicus (scorpion)
size **13:**916:2b
Brontotheriidae (paleon.): *see* titanothere
Brontotherium (paleon.) **2:**547:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bronx, the (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**547:2b
major ref. in New York City **24:**865:2b, 870:2a, *map* 867
Bronx River Parkway (hwy., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
description **26:**367:2b
history of roadways **10:**99:2a
Bronx-Whitestone Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
contribution of Ammann **1:**344:3a
Bronx Zoo, *or* New York Zoological Park (zoo, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**547:3a
New York City **24:**877:2a, *map* 867
bronze **2:**547:3b
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**349:2b, 396:1b, 424:2b
alloy **1:**284:2a
Andean civilization **26:**34:1a
casting
Chinese art **17:**626:1a *passim to* 646:1b, *illus.* Plates 1–3 fol. 628
Fondeurs Corporation **4:**865:1b
comparison with cast iron **17:**159:2b
patination **27:**53:1a
use in
armour **29:**531:2b
artillery **29:**543:2a
building construction **15:**323:2b, 327:1a
coinage **16:**530:1a *passim to* 551:1a
toolmaking **28:**717:2b
see also Bronze Age; bronze work; bronzing; and varieties of bronze, *e.g.,* gunmetal
Bronze Age, *or* Metal Age **2:**548:1a
arts
Central Asian arts **15:**740:2b
Chinese art **17:**626:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 628
Korean art **17:**656:2b, *illus.*
painting **25:**323:2b, 328:2b
pottery **17:**106:1a
sculpture **27:**60:1a, *illus.* 61
Western architecture **13:**960:2b
climate **19:**911:1a, *table* 906
locations
Aegean region **20:**205:1b
Afghanistan **13:**35:1a
Anatolia **28:**901:1b
China **16:**64:1a, 68:1a
Cyprus **16:**898:2a
Europe **18:**592:2a
Athens **14:**301:2b
Balkans **14:**573:1a
Britain **29:**21:1b
Greece **20:**217:2a
Halle **5:**642:3a
Ireland **21:**959:1b
Italy **20:**290:2b
Korea **22:**515:2a
Mesopotamia **21:**910:1a
Palestine **25:**404:2b
Ugarit **12:**107:1a
Ur **12:**192:3b
Vietnam **27:**854:1b
religion **26:**65:2a
covenants **17:**393:2b
shamanism **26:**1030:2a
technology **28:**455:1b
building construction **15:**323:2a
metallurgy **21:**350:1a
copper production **21:**396:1b
iron production **21:**360:2b
roads and highways **26:**360:1b
toolmaking **11:**845:1b; **28:**717:2b
Thomsen's classification **20:**576:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Chalcolithic Age; and Bronze Age civilizations, *e.g.,* Minoan civilization
bronze diabetes (path.): *see* hemochromatosis
bronze frog, *or* Rana clamitans clamitans (amphibian)
description and range **5:**466:2b
"Bronze Horseman" (statue by Falconet)
landmark of Leningrad **22:**955:1a
"Bronze Horseman, The," *or* "Medny vsadnik" (poem by Pushkin)
Russian poetry **26:**1020:1b
bronze mannikin, *or* hooded weaver, *or* Lonchura cucullata (bird)
description **7:**785:3b
bronze script
development in Chinese calligraphy **29:**1072:2b
see also ku-wen; ta-chuan
bronze-winged courser, *or* Rhinoptilus chalcopterus (bird)
habitat and size **3:**684:2b
bronze work **2:**548:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**145:1b *passim to* 151:1a, *illus.* Plates 8 and 9 fol. 156
applications
artillery **29:**543:2a
furniture **17:**45:2a, 58:1a, *illus.*
percussion instruments **24:**653:2a
religious iconography *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. **26:**642
ritualistic objects **26:**871:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 874
sculpture **27:**46:2b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 42; **27:**106:1b
cultures and periods
Aegean **20:**212:2a
Central and Southeast Asian **17:**165:1a
Chinese **16:**64:1a, 69:1b; **29:**1072:2b
Dong Son **4:**175:2b
Hindu *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**762
Indian **21:**28:1a; **27:**783:1b
Islamic *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22:**76
Italian **17:**162:1b
Japanese **17:**666:1b *passim to* 675:1b, *illus.* 667, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 684
Korean **17:**656:2b *passim to* 661:2b, *illus.* Plates 9 and 11 fol. 660
La Tène **18:**595:1a, *illus.* 594
Ninevite **8:**717:2b
Renaissance **27:**95:2b
Roman **13:**966:1a; **17:**146:2a *passim to* 148:2b
Tai kingdom *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27:**882
Urartu horse head *illus.* **11:**606
influence on painting **25:**323:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bronzed drongo, *or* Dicrurus aeneus (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15:**100
"Bronzes of Siris" (Gr. metalwork)
description **17:**146:1b
bronzing **2:**548:2a
Bronzino, Il, *or* Agnolo di Cosimo, *or* Agniolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet) **2:**548:2a
contribution to Renaissance art **7:**784:2b; **25:**352:1a
brooch **2:**548:3a
development in La Tène culture **18:**595:1b
development of jewelry **17:**471:2b *passim to* 485:1a
work of Lalique *illus.* **7:**112
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Tara brooch
brood chamber (anat.)
moss animals **24:**376:2a
brood parasitism
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1005:1a
bird behaviour **15:**4:1b, 72:2a
European cuckoo **24:**112:2b
honey guides and coraciiforms **3:**618:1a; **9:**425:1a
parasitism **9:**147:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

brood patch
major ref. in Birds **15:**4:1b
hormonal control **14:**679:2a
use in incubation **2:**548:3b
brood pouch
kangaroos **14:**679:2b
malacostracans **16:**855:1b
sea dragons and sea horses **19:**252:1b
brooding (zool.) **2:**548:3b
animal behaviour **14:**681:2b *passim to* 685:1a
birds **15:**4:2a
malacostracans **16:**855:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also incubation
broodnest (zool.)
bee reproduction **19:**146:2b, 148:1a
Brook, Peter Stephen Paul (Eng. producer-dir.) **2:**549:1a
contribution to British theatre **28:**552:1a
definition of theatrical production **28:**555:1a
opinion of
popular theatre **25:**1029:1a
Shakespeare **27:**268:2a
style of directing **28:**522:2b
Brook Farm, *or* The Brook Farm Institute of Agriculture and Education (Am. com.) **2:**549:1b
influence of Fourierism **4:**907:1b
leadership of Ripley **10:**85:3b
participation of
Dana **3:**870:2a
Hawthorne **5:**765:2a
Brook Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Jarvis Island
brook lamprey, *or* Lampetra planeri (vertebrate)
nonparasitic habits **7:**127:1b
brook moss (bot.): *see* water moss
brook trout, *or* speckled trout, *or* squaretail, *or* Salvelinus fontinalis (fish) **2:**549:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brooke, Arthur (Eng. poet): *see* Broke, Arthur
Brooke, Sir Charles Anthony Johnson (Sarawak raja)
role in Brooke Raj **2:**549:3a
Brooke, Sir Charles Vyner de Windt (Sarawak raja)
role in Brooke Raj **2:**549:3b; **10:**449:1b
Brooke, Edward (Am. law.) **2:**549:3b
Brooke, Frances (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature **15:**551:1b
Brooke, Henry (Irish au.) **2:**550:1a
Brooke, Sir James (Br. trader)
founding of
Brooke Raj **2:**549:3a; **17:**771:2a
Kuching **7:**24:1a
role in
Brunei **2:**576:1a
Sarawak **10:**449:1b
settlement in Bau **17:**768:2b
Brooke, Jocelyn (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**462:1b
Brooke, John R. (U.S. gen.)
history of Puerto Rico **29:**760:1b
Brooke, Rupert (Br. writ.) **2:**550:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**459:2b
Brooke Army Surgical Research Group (San Antonio, Tex., U.S.)
advancement of burn treatment **15:**377:2b
Brooke Raj (Sarawak dynasty) **2:**549:2b
Brookes, James H. (Am. cler.)
role in millenarian movement **5:**51:2b
Brookes, Norman (Austr. athlete)
contribution to tennis **28:**159:2b
Brookfield (Ill., U.S.) **2:**550:2b
Brookfield Zoo, *or* Chicago Zoological Park (zoo, Brookfield, Ill., U.S.) **2:**550:2b
Brookhaven National Laboratory (Upton, N.Y., U.S.)
linear accelerator **25:**448:2b
management by Associated Universities, Inc. **1:**645:3b
Brookings (S.Dak., U.S.) **2:**550:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Brookings, Robert Somers (Am. philan.) **2:**550:3a
Brookings Institution (Am. research Inst.) **2:**550:3b
Washington, D.C. **29:**715:2a
brookite **2:**550:3b
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
Brooklands (Br. racetrack)
automobile racing **1:**729:1a
Brookline, *or* Muddy River (Mass., U.S.) **2:**550:3b
Brooklyn, *or* Clinton (Calif., U.S.)
geography of Oakland **8:**846:2b
Brooklyn, *or* Breucklyn, *or* Brucklyn, *or* Broucklyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**551:1a
Coney Island **3:**526:1a
New York City **24:**865:2b, 870:1b, *maps* 867, 868
Brooklyn Botanic Garden and Arboretum (garden, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**551:2a
Brooklyn Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**551:2a
major ref. in Public Works **26:**378:1a
cable manufacture in Trenton **11:**914:3a
design by Roebling **10:**134:2b; **28:**787:1a
effect on Brooklyn–New York City merger **24:**878:2b, *map* 868
Brooklyn Children's Museum (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**551:2b
specialty museums **24:**484:2a
Brooklyn Dodgers (Am. baseball team): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
Brooklyn Heights (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
Brooklyn **24:**870:1b, *map* 867
Brooklyn Museum (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**551:3a
Brookner, Anita (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**463:2a
Brooks (Alta., Can.) **2:**551:3a
Brooks, Cleanth (Am. crit.) **2:**551:3b
contribution to aesthetics **13:**19:1b
Brooks, Frank (Br. art.)
portrait of Dobson *illus.* **4:**143
Brooks, Gwendolyn Elizabeth (Am. poet) **2:**551:3b
Brooks, Louise (Am. act.) **2:**552:1a
association with Pabst **9:**42:3a
Brooks, Phillips (Am. cler.) **2:**552:1b
Brooks, Van Wyck (Am. crit.) **2:**552:2a
Freudian criticism **5:**5:2a
Brooks, William Keith (Am. zool.) **2:**552:3a

Brooks Range (mts., N.Am.) **2**:552:3b
Alaska **29**:432:1b
archaeological discoveries **14**:21:1b
location *map* **29**:156
North American topography **5**:143:3b; **24**:991:1b
Brookwood (cemetery, U.K.)
facilities **3**:20:1a
broom (plant) **2**:552:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broom (utensil)
fabrication from broomcorn **13**:818:1a
use in curling **3**:801:2b
Broom, Robert (S.Af. paleon.)
Australopithecus **1**:718:1b; **18**:818:1a
Paranthropus **9**:146:3a
broom moss, *or* Dicranum scoparium (bot.)
description **12**:696:3b
broom sedge, *or* Andropogon virginicus (bot.)
description and range **2**:302:3a
broomcorn (bot.) **2**:553:1a
use in broom production **13**:818:1b
Broome, *or* Port of Pearls (W.Austr., Austr.) **2**:553:1b
tide problem **14**:469:1b
Broome, Mount (mt., Austr.)
height **14**:469:1b
Broome, William (Br. schol. and poet) **2**:553:1b
collaboration with Pope **9**:605:2b
broomrape, *or* Orobanche (bot.) **2**:553:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Broonzy, Big Bill, *or* William Lee Conley Broonzy (Am. mus.) **2**:553:2b
contribution to blues **2**:302:2a; **24**:646:1a
Brophy, Brigid Antonia (Eng. writ.) **2**:553:3a
Broqueville, Charles, comte de (Belg. states.) **2**:553:3b
Brorson, Hans Adolf (Dan. cler. and au.) **2**:554:1a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:14:2b
Broschi, Carlo (It. singer): *see* Farinelli
Broseley Blue Dragon pattern (ornamental motif)
invention by Minton **17**:123:2b
Brosimum (bot.): *see* breadnut
Brosimum alicastrum (bot.)
classification and uses **2**:491:2a
Brosimum paraense (bot.)
classification and uses **2**:491:2a
Brosme brosme (fish): *see* cusk
Brosse, Salomon de (Fr. arch.) **2**:554:1a
contribution to
Baroque architecture **13**:1014:2a
Louis XIII style **7**:508:3b
influence on Mansart **7**:789:1b
Brosses, Charles de (Fr. schol.)
explanation of Greek polytheism **26**:551:2b
"Brot der frühen Jahre, Das" (work by Böll): *see* "Bread of Our Early Years, The"
"Brot und Wein" (poem by Hölderlin): *see* "Bread and Wine"
broth (food): *see* stock
brother (clergy)
role in Roman Catholicism **26**:948:2a
"Brother Devil," *or* "Fra Diavolo" (work by Auber)
discussed in biography **1**:690:1b
"Brother to Dragons" (poem by Warren)
discussed in biography **12**:501:1a
Brotherhood of . . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Locomotive Firemen, Brotherhood of, except as below
Brotherhood of Saint Luke (Ger. art soc.): *see* Nazarene
Brotherhood of Theologians (Gr. rel.): *see* Zoe
Brothers, A. (Am. art.)
portrait of Williamson *illus.* **12**:682
"Brothers, The" (poem by Wordsworth)
place in English literature **18**:452:1a
Brothers, War of the (Anatolian hist.)
conflict between Antiochus Hierax and Seleucus II **1**:461:3b
"Brothers and Sisters" (novel by Compton-Burnett)
discussed in biography **3**:506:2b
"Brothers Ashkenazi, The," *or* "Die Brider Ashkenazi" (novel by Israel Singer)
discussed in biography **10**:834:2a
influence on Isaac Singer **10**:833:3b
Brothers Grimm (Ger. folklorists and ling.): *see* Grimm Brothers
"Brothers Karamazov, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
conservatism in Russian doctrines **27**:479:2a
contributions to literature **23**:175:1b
discussed in biography **17**:417:2a
inspiration for Zossima **11**:219:3a
relationship to Russian Orthodoxy **17**:874:2b
Brothers of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Mt. Carmel, Order of (rel. order): *see* White Friars
Brothers of the Christian Schools, *or* F.S.C. (Roman Cath.)
major ref. in Christian Brother **3**:277:3b
establishment by La Salle **7**:74:1b
Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland, Congregation of the, *or* C.F.C.
major ref. in Christian Brother **3**:277:3b
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the, *or* Livonian Order, *or* Livonian Knights, *or* Schwertbrüderorden, *or* Knights of the Sword, *or* Fratres Militiae Christi (Ger. org. of knights) **2**:554:1b
conquest of Balt peoples **1**:845:3a
development of
Daugavpils **3**:900:3a
Jelgava **6**:526:2a
establishment in Riga **10**:66:1a; **28**:1054:1a
involvement in
Livonian War **7**:418:1b
Peipus **9**:241:1a
role in
Courland **3**:683:3a
Livonia **7**:417:3b
support of Mindaugas **8**:152:3b
Brotonne (bridge, Fr.)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
brotula, *or* brotulid, *or* Brotulidae (fish) **2**:554:2b
behaviour **19**:245:2a
characteristics of Paracanthopterygii **19**:246:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brou Church (church, Bourg, Fr.)
feature of Bourg **2**:428:1b, *illus.*
Broucklyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Broudy, Harry Samuel (Am. educ.) **2**:554:3a
brougham (vehicle) **2**:554:3a
design by Brougham **2**:555:2a
use in transportation **28**:758:1b
Brougham, John (Am. dram.) **2**:554:3b
Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron (Br. pol.) **2**:555:1a
Broughton, Jack, *or* John Broughton (Br. athlete) **2**:555:2a
contribution to boxing rules **2**:443:1b; **28**:173:2b
Broughton, William Grant (Austr. bp.)
role in Anglican Church of Australia **1**:406:3b
Broughton de Gyfford, John Cam Hobhouse, Baron, *or* Sir John Cam Hobhouse, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol.) **2**:555:2b
association with Byron **2**:696:2b
"Brouillon project d'une atteinte aux événemens des rencontres d'une cône avec un plan" (work by Desargues)
discussed in biography **4**:29:1b
Broun, Heywood Campbell (Am. journ.) **2**:555:3a
Broussais, François-Joseph-Victor (Fr. physic.) **2**:555:3b
Broussonetia papyrifera (bot.): *see* paper mulberry
Brouwer, Adriaen, *or* Adriaen Brauwer (Du. paint.) **2**:556:1a
contribution to Baroque painting **25**:357:1a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 370
influence on
Hals **5**:650:2a
Ostade **8**:1032:1a
Brouwer, Dirk (Am. astron.) **2**:556:1b
Brouwer, Luitzen Egbertus Jan (Du. math.) **2**:556:1b
intuitionism in mathematics **23**:247:2a; **23**:596:2a *passim to* 602:1b
views on laws of thought **11**:732:3a
Brouwer fixed-point theorem
consequences **19**:977:1b
statement **19**:995:1a
Brovarnik, Herbert (Am. chem.): *see* Brown, Herbert Charles
brow tine (tool)
importance in ax development **28**:720:2b
Browder, Earl Russell (Am. pol.) **2**:556:2b
relationship to Foster **4**:899:2b
brown (insect): *see* satyr butterfly
Brown, Alice Van Vechten (Am. educ.) **2**:556:3a
Brown, Antoinette (U.S. minis. and suffragist): *see* Blackwell, Antoinette Brown
Brown, Sir Arthur Whitten (Br. aviator) **2**:556:3a
association with Alcock **1**:228:1a
history of Saint John's **10**:322:3a
Brown, Bailey Thornsbury (U.S. soldier)
role in American Civil War **5**:405:3b
Brown, Buster (fictional character)
creation by Outcault **9**:14:2a
Brown, C. Barrington (Br. geol.)
discovery of Kaieteur Falls **6**:685:2a
Brown, Capability (Eng. landscape arch.): *see* Brown, Lancelot
Brown, Charles Brockden (Am. au.) **2**:556:3b
contribution to American literature **13**:415:2b
Brown, Charlie (cartoon character)
creation by Schulz **10**:542:1a
Brown, Crum (Scot. chem.)
study of equilibrium **27**:213:2b
Brown, Earle (Am. comp.) **2**:557:1a
contribution to avant-garde harmony form **24**:526:2b
Brown, Ernest William (Br. math. and astron.) **2**:557:1b
lunar theory **27**:535:1b
Pluto's mass calculations **27**:574:2b
Brown, Ford Madox (Br. paint.) **2**:557:1b
relationship to Rossetti **10**:193:1a
Brown, Frank Chouteau (Am. arch.)
revival of calligraphy **29**:1071:2b
Brown, George (Can. journ. and pol.) **2**:557:2a
Brown, George Douglas (Scot. au.): *see* Douglas, George
Brown, Guillermo (Arg. naval hero)
statue in Almirante Brown **1**:288:3b
Brown, Hallie Quinn (Am. educ.) **2**:557:3a
Brown, Harold (U.S. states.)
views on nuclear strikes **29**:656:1b
Brown, Harrison Scott (Am. geochemist) **2**:557:3a
Brown, Henry Billings (U.S. jur.) **2**:557:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Brown, Herbert Charles, *or* Herbert Brovarnik (Am. chem.) **2**:558:1a
Brown, James (Am. singer) **2**:558:1b
Brown, Jim, *or* James Nathaniel Brown (Am. athlete) **2**:558:2a
Brown, John (Am. abolitionist) **2**:558:2b
association with
Sanborn **10**:402:1b
Smith **10**:894:2a
collective response to his execution **16**:561:2b
defeat by Lee **7**:236:1a
headquarters at Osawatomie **8**:1023:1a
role in
Abolitionist Movement **1**:35:2a
antislavery actions **29**:228:1a
Pottawatomie Massacre **9**:645:2b; **29**:366:2a
West Virginian history **29**:353:2a
trial and execution at Charles Town **3**:126:1a
viewed by Thoreau **11**:726:2a
Brown, Sir John (Br. met.) **2**:559:1a
Brown, John (Br. physic.) **2**:558:2b
contributions to medicine **23**:892:1a
Brown, Joseph (Br. art.)
engraving of Herschel *illus.* **5**:888
Brown, Joseph Emerson (gov. of Ga.) **2**:559:1a
Brown, Joseph Rogers (Am. inv.) **2**:559:1b
development of milling machines **28**:729:2a
Brown, Lancelot, *or* Capability Brown (Eng. landscape arch.) **2**:559:2a
comparison to Price **9**:692:3a
contribution to garden and landscape design **19**:667:1a
work at Alnwick Castle **1**:291:1b
Brown, Mather (art.)
portrait of Bulfinch *illus.* **2**:617
Brown, Michael Stuart (Am. genet.) **2**:559:3a
association with Goldstein **5**:347:3b
Brown, Norris (U.S. sen.)
proposal of Sixteenth Amendment **9**:570:1b
Brown, Robert (Br. act.)
leadership of English Comedians **4**:498:2b
Brown, Robert (Scot. bot.) **2**:559:3b
role in biological expeditions **14**:929:1a
study of physical phenomena **2**:563:2a; **3**:458:1b; **23**:708:2a
taxonomy of gymnosperms **20**:447:1a
Brown, Robert Hanbury (Br. astron.) **2**:560:2a
design of double telescope **23**:755:2b
Brown, Samuel (Br. engin.)
contribution to automotive technology **28**:772:1b
Brown, Thomas (Br. au.) **2**:560:2a
Brown, Thomas (Br. physic. and philos.) **2**:560:2b
Brown, Trisha (Am. choreographer)
contribution to modern dance **16**:948:2a
Brown, Walter A. (Am. businessman)
contribution to basketball **28**:153:1b
Brown, William (Br. expl.)
discovery of Honolulu **6**:39:1b
Brown, William Hill (Am. au.) **2**:560:3a
contribution to American literature **13**:415:2b
Brown, Willie (Am. mus.)
development of blues **2**:302:1b
influence on Robert Johnson **6**:595:2a
brown adipose tissue (anat.)
consumption of energy **25**:69:1b
brown algae, *or* Phaeophyta **2**:560:3b
growth **20**:380:2a
kelp **6**:791:3a
research **11**:745:1b
seaweed classification **10**:589:3b
structure and function **1**:260:3b; **26**:268:1b, 277:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brown-banded cockroach, *or* Supella supellectilium (insect)
description **3**:423:2b
brown bat (mammal) **2**:561:1a
hearing **27**:162:2b
sexual cycle **27**:237:1a
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brown bear, *or* Ursus arctos (mammal) **2:**561:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Alaskan brown bear; grizzly bear; Himalayan brown bear
Brown Bess musket (weapon)
operation and use **29:**552:1b
Brown Bomber, The (Am. athlete): *see* Louis, Joe
brown bullhead, *or* Ictalurus nebulosus (fish)
reproduction **2:**950:3b
brown capuchin, *or* Cebus apella, *or* black capped capuchin (primate)
description **2:**838:2b
brown coal (min.) **2:**561:2a
processing **21:**457:2a *passim to* 461:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also lignite
brown creeper (Certhia familiaris): *see* common treecreeper
brown creeper (Finschia novaeseelandiae)
description **3:**724:3b
brown dwarf (astron.) **2:**561:2b
stellar evolution **28:**200:2a, 216:1b
brown-eared bulbul, *or* Hypsipetes flavala (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15:**100
brown forest soil
pedology of Europe **18:**532:2b
brown four-eyed opossum, *or* rat-tailed opossum, *or* Metachirus nudicaudatus (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **8:**968:2b
brown frog (amphibian): *see* common frog
brown gardener, *or* crestless gardener, *or* Amblyornis inornatus (bird)
design of maypole bower **2:**439:1a
brown grease
sources **5:**440:1b
brown hematite (iron ore): *see* limonite
brown hyena, *or* brown hyaena, *or* Hyaena brunnea (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**464:1b
description **6:**196:2b
brown lacewing (insect)
description **7:**86:1b
brown lung, *or* brown lung disease (path.): *see* byssinosis
brown mica (min.): *see* phlogopite
brown mustard, *or* Brassica juncea, *or* oriental mustard (plant)
description **8:**455:2a
brown oak (plant disease)
caused by beefsteak fungus **9:**585:1a
brown oak (tree): *see* English oak
brown pelican, *or* Pelecanus occidentalis (bird)
endangered status **9:**248:1b, *illus.*
foraging habits **9:**247:1b
brown powder, *or* cocoa powder (gunpowder)
development of guns **29:**595:2b
brown rat (mammal): *see* Norway rat
brown recluse, *or* Loxosceles reclusa, *or* violin spider (spider)
bites **13:**928:1b
description **2:**561:3b, *illus.*
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25:**910
toxicity **13:**912:2b, 924:2a
brown roller (storm)
occurrence in the Arabian Desert **14:**251:1a
brown rot
caused by fungi **26:**285:1b
brown sauce (cooking)
French cooking **19:**693:2b
Brown-Séquard, Charles-Édouard (Fr. physiol.)
contribution to endocrinology **4:**490:3b
brown snake **2:**561:2b
poisonous properties *table* **25:**908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brown spider, *or* Loxoscelidae **2:**561:3a
poisonous properties *table* **25:**907
venom glands **11:**94:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also brown recluse spider
Brown Swiss (livestock) **2:**561:3b
dairy cattle characteristics **19:**143:2b
gestation period **5:**227:3a
brown-tail moth (insect)
population control by tachinid fly **11:**486:2a
brown tinamou, *or* Crypturellus obsoletus
vocalization **15:**12:2a
brown trout, *or* German brown trout, *or* Salmo trutta (fish) **2:**562:1a
characteristics and establishment **19:**234:1b
subspecies **7:**306:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brown University (univ., Providence, R.I., U.S.) **2:**562:1b
contribution by Manning **7:**786:2a
education in Rhode Island **9:**750:1a; **29:**282:1b
Brown v. Board of Education of Topeka (law case) **2:**562:1b
opinion of Warren **12:**500:1a
role of
Marshall **7:**881:1a
NAACP **8:**531:1a
significance to
Civil Rights Movement **3:**339:2b
Kansas **29:**365:2a
test of constitutional law **3:**568:3b
use of judicial review **16:**701:1b
Browne, Charles Farrar (Am. humorist): *see* Ward, Artemus
Browne, Elliott Martin (Br. dir. and producer) **2:**562:2a
Browne, Felicia Dorothea (Irish poet): *see* Hemans, Felicia Dorothea
Browne, Hablot Knight, *or* Phiz (Br. art.) **2:**562:2a
Browne, Maximilian Ulysses, Reichsgraf (Aus. field marshall) **2:**562:2b
Browne, Robert (Eng. act.)
contribution to German theatre **28:**540:1a
Browne, Robert (Eng. church leader) **2:**562:3a
Browne, Sir Thomas (Eng. au.) **2:**562:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**443:2a
quote on life and death **16:**983:1b
Browne, Thomas Alexander (Austr. writ.): *see* Boldrewood, Rolf
Browne, Thomas Gore (N.Z. pol.)
settlement of New Zealand **24:**889:1b
Browne, William (Eng. poet) **2:**563:1a
Browne, William George (Br. expl.) **2:**563:1b
Brownell, William Crary (Am. crit.) **2:**563:1b
"Browne's Vulgar Errors" (work by Browne): *see* "Pseudodoxia Epidemica, or, Enquiries into Very many received Tenets, and commonly presumed truths"
Brownian motion, *or* Brownian movement (phys.) **2:**563:2a
atomic properties **14:**334:2b
colloids **3:**458:2a; **23:**708:2a
diffusion equations **25:**827:1b
probability theory **26:**137:2b
work of
Brown **2:**559:3b
Einstein **18:**155:2a; **25:**843:2a
Wiener **12:**650:1a; **23:**629:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
brownie (Eng. folklore) **2:**564:1a
Brownie camera
invention by Eastman **4:**339:2a
Browning, Lady Daphne (Br. writ.): *see* du Maurier, Dame Daphne
Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, *or* Elizabeth Barrett (Br. poet) **2:**564:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**456:1a
marriage to Robert Browning **2:**565:1a
Browning, John Moses (Am. gun designer) **2:**564:2b
Browning, Robert (Br. poet) **2:**564:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**455:2b
influence on Robert Frost **5:**24:2b
marriage to Elizabeth Barrett Browning **2:**564:2a
use of
dramatic monologue **4:**214:1a
narrative style **23:**89:2a
prosodic technique and style **23:**103:1a
rhetoric in "My Last Duchess" **26:**804:2b
Browning automatic rifle, *or* BAR (weapon) **2:**566:1b
description **29:**554:2a, 555:1b
Brownlee, John Edward (premier of Can.) **2:**566:1b
Brownlee particle (phys.)
origin in comets **27:**588:2b
Brownlow, William Gannaway (Am. journ. and pol.) **2:**566:1b
Brown's Falls (Minn., U.S.): *see* Minnehaha Falls
Brown's Park, *or* Brown's Hole (valley, U.S.)
hideout of the Wild Bunch **12:**654:3b
Brownshirts (Ger. Nazi org.): *see* SA
Brownson, Orestes Augustus (Am. writ.) **2:**566:2b
Brownsville (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
urban problems **24:**866:2a, 870:1b, *map* 867
Brownsville (Ore., U.S.): *see* La Grande
Brownsville (Tex., U.S.) **2:**566:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Brownsville Affair (U.S. hist.) **2:**566:3b
role of Theodore Roosevelt **10:**174:1b
"Brownsville Raid, The" (work by Weaver)
influence on military tribunal **2:**566:3b
Brownsville Zoo (park, Brownsville, Tex., U.S.): *see* Gladys Porter Zoo
browntop, *or* Eulalia fulva (bot.)
classification **8:**183:3a
browridge, *or* supraorbital ridge, *or* supraorbital torus (anat.) **2:**567:1a
Homo erectus **18:**827:2b, *illus.* 814
Broxbourne (dist., Herts., U.K.) **2:**567:1a
Broxtowe (dist., Notts., U.K.) **2:**567:1a
Broz, Josip (pres. of Yugos.): *see* Tito, Josip Broz
Bru (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam **27:**850:2a
Brú, Hegin, *or* Hans Jakob Jacobsen (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27:**20:2a
Bru language
vowel sounds **22:**719:2b
bruang (mammal): *see* sun bear
Bruant, Aristide (Fr. mus.)
association with Toulouse-Lautrec **11:**869:2a
Bruant, Libéral, *or* Libéral Bruand (Fr. arch.) **2:**567:1b
Brubeck, Dave, *or* David Warren Brubeck (Am. mus.) **2:**567:1b
Bruce (Anglo-Norman fam.)
relationship to Scottish royal family **10:**104:1a
Bruce, Blanche Kelso (U.S. sen.) **2:**567:3a
Bruce, David (Br. physic.)
discovery of brucellosis **2:**568:3a
Bruce, Edward (k. of Ire.)
history of Ireland **21:**961:2a
invasion of Antrim **1:**469:3a
landing at Larne **7:**165:1b
Bruce, James (Br. states.): *see* Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of, 12th Earl of Kincardine
Bruce, James (Scot. expl.) **2:**567:3b
exploration of
Africa **18:**736:1b
Lake Tana **11:**535:1a
Nile River **13:**126:1a
Bruce, Lenny (Am. comedian)
use of black humour **2:**255:3b
Bruce, Mount (mt., Austr.)
height **14:**469:2b
Bruce, Robert VIII de (k. of Scot.): *see* Robert I
"Bruce, The," *or* "Actes and Life of the most Victorious Conqueror, Robert Bruce King of Scotland, The" (epic by Barbour)
discussed in biography **1:**891:1a
Bruce, Thomas (Br. dipl.): *see* Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of, 11th earl of Kincardine
Bruce, Vera (circus art.)
member of the Three Codonas **3:**427:3a
Bruce, Victor Alexander (Br. viceroy of India): *see* Elgin, Victor Alexander Bruce, 9th earl of
Bruce, William Speirs (Scot. expl.)
exploration of Weddell Sea **3:**410:3b; **12:**551:3b
Bruce family, *or* Braose, *or* Breaux, *or* Brus (Scot. fam.) **2:**567:2b
Bruce of Melbourne, Stanley Melbourne Bruce, Viscount (pr.min. of Austr.) **2:**568:1b
association with Page **9:**57:3a
contribution to Australian nationalism **14:**435:1b
prime ministers *list* **1:**713
Bruce Peninsula, *or* Saugeen Peninsula (penin., Ont., Can.) **2:**568:2a
Bruce Series, *or* Lower Huronian (paleon.) **2:**568:2b
divisions of Proterozoic stratigraphy **24:**960:2a
for a list of related subjects see Propaedia: Section 243
Brucea amarissima (bot.)
description **10:**261:1b
Brucella (bac.)
cause of brucellosis **2:**568:3a; **21:**539:2a
toxic bacteria *table* **25:**901
Brucella abortus (bac.): *see* Bang's bacillus
Brucella melitensis (bac.)
cause of brucellosis **2:**568:3a
Brucella suis (bac.)
cause of brucellosis **2:**568:3a
brucellosis, *or* Malta fever, *or* Mediterranean fever, *or* undulant fever, *or* Bang's disease (path.) **2:**568:2b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21:**539:2a
characteristics **28:**323:1a
incidence in
industrial environment **25:**102:1b
livestock farming **19:**139:2a
occurrence in Malta **21:**551:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Bruch, Max (Ger. comp.) **2:**568:3b
Bruch, W. (Ger. engin.)
role in colour television development **15:**235:1b
Bruchidae (insect): *see* seed beetle
Bruchsal (W.Ger.) **2:**569:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Bruchus pisorum (insect): *see* pea weevil
Brucioli, Antonio (It. humanist) **2:**569:1a
brucite (min.) **2:**569:1b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**132:1a, 183:2a
association with olivines **24:**174:2b
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures *illus.* **24:**145
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
Bruck, *or* Bruck an der Mur (Aus.) **2:**569:1b
Brücke, Die, *or* The Bridge (art org.) **2:**569:2a
association with
Kandinsky **6:**712:1a
Pechstein **9:**232:1a

comparison with Blaue Reiter **2:**278:2a
contribution to Expressionism **4:**635:2b; **25:**370:2b
founding by
Heckel **5:**794:1a
Schmidt-Rottluff **10:**528:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628

Brücke, Ernst Wilhelm von (Ger. physiol.) **2:**569:3a
association with
Freud **19:**582:2b
Helmhotz **20:**500:2b

Brucklyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn

Brückner, Eduard (Aus. geog. and climatologist) **2:**570:3a

Bruckner, Josef Anton (Aus. comp.) **2:**569:3b
contribution to
choral mass composition **24:**611:2a
church music **24:**582:2a
use of
sonata form **24:**589:2a
ternary form **11:**647:1b
wind instruments **24:**698:1b

Bruckner, Pascal (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19:**581G:1b

Bruckner organ (mus. instru.)
Sankt Florian abbey *illus.* **8:**993

Brudenell, James Thomas (Br. gen.): *see* Cardigan, James Thomas Brudenell, 7th earl of

Brüder Grimm (Ger. folklorists): *see* Grimm Brothers

Bruderhof (collective farm)
place in Hutterite movement **6:**176:3b

"Bruderzwist in Habsburg, Ein" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Family Strife in Hapsburg"

"Brudstykken af en landsbydegns dagbog" (work by Blicher)
discussed in biography **2:**282:1b

Brüe, André (Fr. expl.)
exploration of Sénégal River **13:**128:2b

Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder, *or* Pieter Brueghel, the Elder (Flem. art.) **2:**570:3a
allegorical symbolism **25:**318:1b
contribution to
Flemish art **4:**829:1b
Renaissance art **25:**353:2a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 346
origins of caricature **15:**575:2a, 579:2b
representation of "The Tower of Babel" *illus.* **1:**766
use of the grotesque **23:**167:2b

Brueghel, Jan, the Elder, *or* Velvet Brueghel (Flem. paint.) **2:**572:2a
contribution to
Flemish art **4:**829:1b
still-life painting **17:**98:1b
influence of Pieter Bruegel, the Elder **2:**571:2b

Brueghel, Pieter, the Elder (Flem. art.): *see* Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder

Brueghel, Pieter, the Younger, *or* Hell Brueghel (Flem. art.)
contribution to Flemish art **4:**829:1b

Brueys d'Aigailliers, François-Paul (Fr. adm.)
Battle of the Nile **8:**712:1a

'Brug-pa, *or* Duk-pa (Buddhist sect)
Buddhism in Bhutan **15:**295:1b
school of Bka'-brgyud-pa **2:**250:2b

Bruges (Belg.): *see* Brugge

Bruges school (paint.)
contribution by Gerard David **3:**909:2b

Bruges-Sur-Mer (Belg.): *see* Zeebrugge

Brugge, *or* Bruges, *or* Municipium Brugense (Belg.) **2:**572:2a
arrest of Maximilian I **14:**493:2b
French garrison massacre **5:**584:1b
history of
Belgium **23:**344:2a *passim to* 349:1a
Low Countries **23:**316:2b *passim to* 351:1a, *illus.* 334
medieval water system **26:**424:2a
port at Damme **3:**867:3a
revolt against Louis II **7:**495:2a
seat of Baldwin II **1:**827:2b
surpassed by Antwerp **13:**866:1b

Brugge, Jan van (Belg. rel. leader): *see* Joris, David

Brugge–Zeebrugge Canal (canal, Belg.) **2:**572:3b

Bruggen, Jochem van (S.Af. au.)
South African literature **11:**34:2a

Bruggen Stage (paleon.): *see* Pretiglian Glacial Stage

Brugmann, Friedrich Karl (Ger. ling.) **2:**572:3b
study of Indo-European comparative grammar **22:**603:2b

Brugnon, Jacques, *or* Toto Brugnon (Fr. athlete) **2:**573:1a
contribution to tennis **28:**160:1b

Bruguier, Theophile (Can. trader)
settlement of Sioux City **10:**842:2b

Bruheim, Jan-Magnus (Nor. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**218:1a

Brühl (W.Ger.) **2:**573:1b
location *map* **20:**98

Brühl, Heinrich, Graf von (pr.min. of Saxony) **2:**573:1b

Brühl, N. (art.)
engraving of Tetzel *illus.* **11:**661

"Brühlsches Allerlei-Dessin" (pottery pattern)
ozier pattern **9:**39:3a

Bruhn, Erik, *or* Belton Evers (Dan. dancer) **2:**573:2a

Bruhn, Wilhelm (Ger. inv.)
invention of taximeter **11:**585:1b

bruise, *or* contusion (path.)
damage to skin and tissue **12:**762:2a

Brukenthal Museum (museum, Sibiu, Rom.)
contribution to Sibiu **10:**778:1b

Brûlé, Étienne (Fr.-born Can. expl.) **2:**573:3a
expedition to Ottawa River **15:**529:1a

Bruleau, Charles (Russ. art.): *see* Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich

Bruller, Jean-Marcel (Fr. au.): *see* Vercors

Brüllov, Karl Pavlovich, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülow (Russ. art.): *see* Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich

Brum, Baltasar (Urug. states.) **2:**573:3b

Brumaire, Coup of 18–19 (Fr. hist.) **2:**574:1a
opposition of Gregoire **5:**476:1b
significance in French Revolution **4:**980:1b; **19:**502:2b

Brumel, Valery Nikolayevich (Sov. athlete) **2:**574:1b
high jumping **28:**172:1a

Brumidi, Constantino (It. art.)
contribution to Capitol building **2:**832:1b

Brummell, Beau, *or* George Bryan Brummell (Eng. dandy) **2:**574:1b
influence on
etiquette **4:**584:2b
fashion **10:**751:1b; **17:**457:1a

Brun, Antonius (Sp. dipl.)
role in Peace of Westphalia **18:**639:1b

Brun, Bruno (14th cent. provost)
role in Priests' Charter **9:**698:1b

Brun, Johan Nordahl (Nor. au.) **2:**574:2b

Brun, Rudolf (Swiss pol.) **2:**574:2b

Brun von Kärnten (pope): *see* Gregory V

Brunanburh, Battle of (Scot. hist.)
effect on medieval England **29:**29:1b
role of Constantine **3:**563:3b

Brunca (people): *see* Boruca

Brundage, Avery (Am. sports administrator) **2:**574:3a

Brundisium, Treaty of
participation by Augustus **14:**391:1b

Brundtland, Gro Harlem (pr.min. of Nor.)
leadership of Norwegian government **8:**800:1a; **24:**1039:1a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Brune, Guillaume-Marie-Anne (Fr. comdr.) **2:**574:3b

Brunehaut (q. of Austrasia): *see* Brunhild

Brunei, *or* State of Brunei, *or* Negeri Brunei **2:**575:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in East Indies **17:**731:1a, *map*
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
significance in Southeast Asian history **27:**827:2b

Brunei Sultanate (hist. king., Borneo, S.E. As.)
acquisition of Sarawak **27:**828:1b
grant of trading privileges **27:**828:1a
relationship to Borneo **17:**764:2a, 770:1a

Brunei Town (Brun.): *see* Bandar Seri Begawan

Brunel, Isambard Kingdom (Br. engin.) **2:**576:1a
association with Nasmyth **8:**524:1b
contribution to civil engineering **28:**470:1b
design of the "Great Western" **5:**450:1a
influence on
broad gauge usage **28:**766:1b
ship design and construction **28:**806:1a

Brunel, Sir Marc Isambard (Fr.-Br. engin.) **2:**576:2b
development of
civil engineering **28:**470:1b
railroad bridge and tunnel **28:**767:2b
Thames Tunnel **11:**672:1a
tunnelling shield **12:**45:2a; **26:**440:2b
influence on European culture **18:**699:1a
innovations in work organization **21:**204:2a; **29:**923:1b

Brunel, Olivier (Flem. mer.) **2:**576:3a

Brunelleschi, Filippo (It. arch.) **2:**576:3b
association with
Alberti **1:**217:2b
Donatello **4:**172:1b
contributions to Renaissance architecture **13:**995:2a
Pazzi chapel *illus.* **9:**440
Santa Maria del Fiore **15:**329:1b; **19:**300:1a
discovery of principles of perspective **9:**313:2a
influence on
Bramante **2:**468:3b
Renaissance painting **25:**345:1b
patronage by the Medici family **20:**669:2b
use of architectural ornament **13:**952:1b, *illus.* 995

Bruner, Jerome Seymour (Am. psychol.) **2:**578:2a
views on cognitive theory **3:**434:1b

Brunet, Jacques-Charles (Fr. biblio.) **2:**578:2b

Brunfels, Otto (Ger. bot.) **2:**578:2b
accuracy in work on herbals **5:**864:3b
role in biology development **14:**925:1b

Brunhild, *or* Brunhilda, *or* Brunhilde, *or* Brunichildis, *or* Brunehaut (q. of Austrasia) **2:**578:3b
association with
Gregory the Great **5:**477:3a
Sigebert II **10:**793:2a
conflict with
Chilperic I **3:**214:3b
Chlotar II **3:**253:2b
Fredegund **4:**947:2b
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" **8:**674:3b
place in Merovingian Age **19:**450:2b
reaction to Galswintha's murder **5:**96:2a

Brunhild (Norse myth.) **2:**578:3b
depiction in Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1a

Brunhoff, Jean de (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**218:2b

Bruni, Leonardo, *or* Leonardo Aretino (It. schol.) **2:**579:1a
contribution to
Italian humanism **20:**668:1b
Italian literature **22:**154:2b
importance to historiography **20:**566:2a, 567:2a
influence on Renaissance political theory **22:**211:1b
influenced by
Petrarch **18:**648:1b
Stoicism **25:**608:2a
tomb by Rossellino **27:**95:2b
views on Civil Humanism **18:**649:2a

Bruni d'Entrecasteaux, Antoine (Fr. expl.)
exploration of South Australia **14:**458:1b

Brunia stokoei (bot.)
description **2:**579:1b

Bruniaceae (bot.) **2:**579:1b
characteristics and classification **13:**726:2b

Brunichildis (q. of Austrasia): *see* Brunhild

Brüning, Heinrich (Ger. states.) **2:**579:1b
association with Hindenburg **5:**934:1b
conflict with Schleicher **10:**521:3a
role in German history **20:**92:1a

Brunis, George (Am. mus.)
influence on Chicago style **3:**197:1a

brunisolic soil
formation **27:**501:2a, *illus.* 499, 500

Brunkenberg, Battle of (Swed. hist.)
victory of Sten Sture the Elder **28:**341:2b

Brünn (Czech.): *see* Brno

Brunn response, *or* water-balance response
caused by hormone **14:**909:2a

Brunnen, Pact of (Eur. hist.)
importance in Switzerland **8:**323:2b

Brunner, Heinrich Emil (Swiss theol.) **2:**579:2b
contribution to Protestant theology **26:**228:2a
views on religious experience **26:**625:1b, 627:2a

Brunner, John Tomlinson (Ger.-Br. chem.)
association with Mond **8:**247:2b

Brunner, Mond, and Company (Br. bus.)
establishment by Mond **8:**247:2b

Brunner's glands
function in human digestive system **10:**887:2a

Brünnich's guillemot, *or* Brünnich's mure (bird): *see* thick-billed murre

Bruno, Giordano, *or* Filippo Bruno, *or* Il Nolano (It. philos.) **2:**580:1b
contribution to
Italian humanism **20:**667:1a
Italian literature **22:**156:2a
Renaissance philosophy **25:**756:2b
views on
cosmology **16:**787:2a
fossils and geological evolution **19:**755:1a
pantheistic naturalism **25:**608:2a; **26:**593:1a

Bruno, Graf von Egisheim und Dagsburg (pope): *see* Leo IX, Saint

Bruno of Carinthia (pope): *see* Gregory V

Bruno of Olomouc (Bohem. bp.)
establishment of Ostrava **8:**1037:2b
role in Bohemian history **16:**916:1a

Bruno of Querfurt, Saint, *or* Saint Boniface of Querfurt (Saxon bp.) **2:**579:3b

Bruno the Carthusian, Saint, *or* Saint Bruno of Cologne (Ger. pr.) **2:**580:1a
establishment of Carthusians **2:**908:3a

Bruno the Great, Saint (archbp. of Cologne) **2:**580:1a
influence on Lothair **7:**488:1a
role in Lorraine **19:**540:2a

Brunonia (plant genus) **2**:581:2b
Brunonia australis (bot.): *see* blue pincushion
Brunowski, Jan (Pol. astron.)
discovery of Kepler's Nova **6**:810:2a
Brunschvicg, Léon (Fr. philos.) **2**:581:2b
theories of Idealism **25**:628:1a
Brunswick (Ga., U.S.) **2**:581:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Brunswick (Me., U.S.) **2**:581:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Brunswick (hist. duchy, W.Ger.): *see* Braunschweig
Brunswick (dist., W.Ger.): *see* Braunschweig
Brunswick (W.Ger.): *see* Braunschweig
Brunswick, Charles William Ferdinand, duke of (Pruss. field marshal)
opposition to Louis XVI **7**:502:3b
role in French revolutionary wars **4**:979:2b; **18**:677:1b, *map*
Brunswick black (varnish) **2**:582:1a
formulation **2**:259:2a
Brunswick-Lüneberg, House of, *or* House of Braunschweig-Lüneberg (Ger. hist.)
establishment of Hanover **5**:686:3a
Brunswick stew (food)
description **11**:264:2a
Brunswick-Wolfenbuttel, Louis Ernest, duke of (Ger. noble)
influence on William V **12**:673:3b
Brunswik, Egon (Am. psychol.)
contribution to perceptual learning theories **25**:480:2b
Brunton, Sir Thomas Lauder, 1st Baronet (Scot. physic.) **2**:582:1a
Bruny Island (is., Austr.) **2**:582:1b
Tasmania **11**:571:2b
Brus, Antonin (Bohem. archbp.)
role in Bohemia **16**:920:1b
Brus family (Scot. fam.): *see* Bruce family
Brusa (Tur.): *see* Bursa
Bruselas (C.R.): *see* Puntarenas
Brusewitz, Axel Karl Adolf (Swed. pol. sci.) **2**:582:2a
brush, *or* paintbrush (art) **2**:582:2b
use in
drawing **17**:430:1a
oil painting **8**:893:1b
Brush, Charles Francis (Am. inv. and indus.) **2**:582:3a
use of incandescent lamps **7**:125:1b
brush blocking (sports)
use in American football **28**:139:1b
brush border (anat.)
structure and function in human digestive system **17**:282:1a, 292:2b *passim to* 294:2a
brush drawing **2**:582:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
brush fire **2**:583:1a
wildland fire **12**:658:2b
brush-footed butterfly, *or* four-footed butterfly, *or* nymphalid butterfly, *or* Nymphalidae (insect) **2**:583:1a
butterfly classification **2**:687:1a
milkweed butterfly **8**:130:2b
warning mimicry **24**:111:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brush-tailed possum, *or* Trichosurus vulpecula (mammal)
habitat **9**:352:3b; **23**:400:2a, *illus.*
brush turkey (bird)
nesting habits **7**:1011:1b
brush wallaby (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **12**:466:1b
brush wolf (mammal): *see* coyote
brushed slip, *or* hakeme (Japanese pottery technique)
use on Korean pottery **17**:133:2b
brushing (agri.)
frost protection **19**:111:2a
brushite (rock) **2**:583:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:135:2b
structure and properties *table* **9**:396
brushwork (art): *see* brush
Brusilov, Aleksey Alekseyevich (Russ. gen.) **2**:583:3a
role in history of Russia **28**:996:2b; **29**:975:1b
Brusoni, Girolami (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1a
Brusque (Braz.) **2**:584:1a
importance to Santa Catarina **10**:424:2b
location *map* **15**:190
Brussels, *or* Brussel, *or* Bruxelles (Belg.) **15**:248:1b; **2**:584:1a
arts
architecture *illus.* **13**:1042
pottery **17**:115:2b
tapestry **17**:87:2b, *illus.*
features of
Belgium **23**:342:2b
Brabant **2**:449:1b
National Botanical Garden of Belgium **8**:531:3b
history
founding at Anderlecht **1**:382:1a
leadership of Adolphe Max **7**:962:2b
Low Countries **23**:320:1a *passim to* 355:1a, *illus.* 334
Spanish rule **28**:45:2a
sports and recreation
soccer tragedy **28**:134:2b
Brussels, Convention of (Belg.-Luxem. hist.)
formation of the Belgium–Luxembourg Economic Union **21**:835:1a
Brussels, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
Habsburg inheritance **20**:467:1a
Brussels, Union of (Belg. hist.)
role of William I **12**:673:1a
Brussels Agglomeration, Council for the (govt. org., Brussels, Belg.)
government of Brussels **15**:250:2b
Brussels carpet
machine-made carpet **21**:500:2b *passim to* 502:2a
Brussels-Charleroi Canal (canal, Belg.)
transport link **15**:252:1a
Brussels Classification (library sci.): *see* Universal Decimal Classification
Brussels Convention
establishment of carriage of goods laws **28**:869:2a
Brussels griffon (breed of dog) **2**:584:2a
Brussels Institute of Bibliography: *see* International Federation for Documentation
Brussels lace **2**:584:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Angleterre; duchesse lace
Brussels sprouts, *or* Brassica oleracea gemmifera, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gemmifera **2**:584:3a
Brassicaceae species **2**:481:3a
cabbage variety **2**:703:1b
market maturity *table* **19**:129
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:130
vegetable farming **19**:125:1b, 126:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brussels text of the Berne Convention
revision of international copyright law **26**:193:1b
Brussels Treaty (Eur. hist.)
formation of Western European Union **12**:601:3a
role of Spaak **11**:61:1a
Brussels World's Fair (1958, Belg.)
design of United States Pavilion **15**:336:2a
Brusso, Noah (Can. boxer): *see* Burns, Tommy
Brustolon, Andrea (It. wood-carver) **2**:584:3b
contribution to chair design **3**:57:2a
influence on Marchiori **27**:101:1a
"Brut" (work by Layamon)
discussed in biography **7**:210:3a
place in English literature **18**:429:1b
Brutalism (arch. style): *see* New Brutalism
bruting (diamond cutting): *see* girdling
Bruton Parish church (church, Williamsburg, Va., U.S.)
colonial status **29**:347:1b
"Brutus" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3**:315:1a
"Brutus" (work by Voltaire)
production **28**:605:1b
Brutus, Dennis Vincent (S.Af. au.) **2**:585:1a
Brutus, Lucius Junius (anc. Roman) **2**:585:1b
role in Roman history **20**:291:1b
Brutus, Marcus Junius, *or* Quintus Caepio Brutus (Roman pol.) **2**:585:1b
association with
Cassius **2**:928:3a
Horace **6**:57:3b
contribution to coinage **16**:536:1a
history of
Greece **20**:193:1a
Rome **20**:313:1a
murder of Caesar **10**:655:2a; **15**:448:2a
opposition to
Antony **1**:468:2a
Augustus **14**:390:2b
"Brutus: or, The Fall of Tarquin" (play by Payne)
discussed in biography **9**:219:2a
Brutus Albinus, Decimus Junius (Roman gen.) **2**:585:2b
opposition to Antony **1**:468:2a
Bruun, Malte Conrad (Dan. au.): *see* Malte-Brun, Conrad
Brüx (Czech.): *see* Most
Bruxelles (Belg.): *see* Brussels
bruxism (physiol.)
occurrence in sleep **27**:303:1b
Bruzolo, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
negotiation by Charles Emmanuel I **3**:125:1b
Bry, Auguste (art.)
lithograph of Sax *illus.* **10**:489
Bry, Théodore de (Ger. engr.) **2**:585:3a
engraving of Algonkian dance *illus.* **13**:390
Bryan (Tex., U.S.) **2**:585:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Bryan, John Neely (Tex. pioneer)
settlement of Dallas **3**:858:2b
Bryan, Kirk (Am. geol.) **2**:585:3b
Bryan, Margaret A. (Br. anthro.)
classification of Central Sudanic languages **22**:773:1b
Bryan, William Jennings (Am. pol.) **2**:585:3b
Cross of Gold speech **3**:755:1b
opposition by Hanna **5**:683:1a
presidential campaigns of 1896 and 1900 **4**:964:1b; **29**:247:2a, 248:2a
resignation as Secretary of State **12**:691:3a
role in
fundamentalism **5**:52:2a
Populist Movement **9**:613:1a
Scopes Trial **18**:859:2b
Bryan-Chamorro Treaty (Nic.-U.S. hist.) **2**:586:2a
transportation system of Lake Nicaragua **8**:677:2a
United States canal privileges **15**:721:1a
Bryanka, *or* Brianka (U.S.S.R.) **2**:586:2a
Bryansk, *or* Br'ansk, *or* Briansk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **2**:586:2b
Bryansk, *or* Br'ansk, *or* Briansk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:586:2b
Bryant, Sir Arthur Wynne Morgan (Br. hist.) **2**:586:2b
Bryant, Bear, *or* Paul William Bryant (Am. football coach) **2**:586:3a
Bryant, William Cullen (Am. au.) **2**:586:3b
contribution to American literature **13**:416:1a
Bryaxis (Gr. sculp.)
work for Sarapeum **24**:707:2b
Bryce Canyon National Park (Utah, U.S.) **2**:587:2a
Bryce of Dechmont, James Bryce, Viscount (Br. states.) **2**:587:1b
uses of public opinion **26**:355:2a
Bryden, O.M. (art.)
portrait of Selous *illus.* **10**:622
Brydges, James (Br. noble): *see* Chandos, James Brydges, 1st duke of
Brydges, Sir Samuel Egerton (Br. geneal.) **2**:587:3a
Bryennios, Philotheos (Tur. theol.) **2**:587:3a
Bryennius, Nicephorus (Byz. states.) **2**:587:3b
Bryggman, Erik (Fin. arch.) **2**:588:1a
Brygos, *or* Brygus (Gr. artists) **2**:588:1b
red-figure pottery **9**:983:2a
Brygos cup (work by the Brygos Painter)
discussed in biography **2**:588:1b, *illus.*
Brygus (Gr. artists): *see* Brygos
Bryher, *or* Annie Winifred Ellerman (Eng. au.) **2**:588:2a
Bryn Mawr College (coll., Bryn Mawr, Pa., U.S.)
role of Thomas **11**:715:3b
Brynbuga (Gwent, U.K.): *see* Usk
Brynner, Yul, *or* Taidje Khan (Am. actor) **2**:588:2b
bryology (bot.)
development **2**:589:1a
Bryonia cretica, *or* Bryonia dioica (bot.)
description **2**:588:3a
bryony, *or* Bryonia (bot.) **2**:588:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bryony alba (bot.)
description **2**:588:3b
Bryophyllum pinnatum (bot.)
ceremonial and medicinal uses **13**:729:1a
bryophyte, *or* Bryophyta (plant) **15**:253:1a; **2**:588:3b
development **20**:380:2a
phylogeny **9**:411:3a
reproduction **26**:661:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bryopsida (plant class.): *see* moss
Bryozoa, *or* bryozoan (invertebrate): *see* moss animal
brytenwalda, *or* brytenweald (Anglo-Saxon title): *see* bretwalda
Brythonic languages, *or* British languages, *or* P-Celtic languages **2**:589:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:689:1b
characteristics **3**:16:3b
comparison with Goidelic languages **5**:335:1a
history of Britain and Isle of Man **22**:685:2b; **29**:12:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Breton language; Cornish language; Welsh language; Pictish language
Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich, *or* Charles Bruleau, *or* Karl Pavlovich Briullov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brüllov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülow, *or* Karl Pavlovich Bryulov (Russ. art.) **2**:589:1a
contribution to Romanticism **25**:366:2a
portrait of Krylov *illus.* **7**:16
Bryum roseum (bot.): *see* rose moss
Bryusov, Valery Yakovlevich, *or* Valery Yakovlevich Briusov (Russ. au.) **2**:589:1b
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1021:2a
Brzeg, *or* Brieg (Pol.) **2**:589:2a
location *map* **25**:913
Brzesc, Synod of (Pol. hist.)
effect on Polish religious life **25**:927:1b
Brzesc Kujawski (hist. reg., Pol.)
partition of Kujavia **7**:28:1a
Brzozowski, Stanislaw Leopold (Pol. au.) **2**:589:2b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:957:2a
Brzozowski, Tadeusz (Pol. rel. leader)

2:589:3a
BSA (med.): *see* body surface area
Bsam-yas (monastery, China)
relationship to Odantapuri **8:**871:3b
BSh climate (meteorol.): *see* tropical steppe climate; subtropical steppe climate
BSk climate (meteorol.): *see* mid-latitude steppe climate
Bskal-bzang-rgya-mtsho (Tib. Buddhist)
lineage of Dalai Lama **3:**854:2a
role in history of Tibet **16:**211:2a
Bskal-bzang Tshe-brtan (Tib. Buddhist)
role as Panchen Lama **9:**109:1b
Bsod-nams chos-'phel (Tib. offi.)
role in history of Tibet **16:**211:1a
Bsod-nams-rgya-mtsho (Tib. ruler)
lineage of Dalai Lama **3:**854:1b
role in history of Tibet **16:**210:2b
BSP test (med.): *see* Bromsulphalein test
BSPP (pol. party, Myanmar): *see* Burmese Socialist Programme Party
Bstan-dzin-rgya-mtsho (Tib. Buddhist)
lineage of Dalai Lama **3:**854:2a
"Bstan-'gyur," *or* "Bstan-hgyur," *or* "Tangyur," *or* "Tanjur," *or* "Ten-gyur," *or* "Tenjur" (Buddhist lit.) **2:**589:3a
Tibetan Buddhist literature **15:**293:2a; **15:**733:1a
BT (instru.): *see* bathythermograph
BT (tank)
development of armoured vehicles **29:**584:2b
BTU (unit of meas.): *see* British thermal unit
Bu Craa (W. Sahara)
phosphate deposits **12:**603:1a
Bu Sa'id dynasty (Omani dynasty): *see* Al Bu Sa'id dynasty
Bu-ston (Buddhist schol.)
contribution to Tibetan Buddhism **15:**292:1b
Bua languages
distribution in Chad **29:**837:1b
Buache, Philippe (Fr. geog. and cartog.) **2:**589:3b
Buade, Louis de (Fr. colonial gov.): *see* Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de Palluau et de
Buakhar (Mor. mil. org.): *see* 'Abid al-Bukhari
Buayan (Phil.): *see* General Santos
Buba, Rio Grande de (riv., Guinea-Bissau)
physiography of Quinara **9:**860:3a
Bubalornis albirostris (bird): *see* black buffalo weaver
Bubalornithinae (bird): *see* buffalo weaver
Bubalus bubalis (mammal): *see* water buffalo
Bubalus caffer (mammal): *see* Cape buffalo
Bubalus mindorensis (mammal): *see* tamarau
Bubalus period (Af. rock art)
characteristics **13:**175:2b
Bubastis, *or* Tall Bastah (anc. city, Egy.) **2:**589:3b
ancient sites *map* **21:**927
Bubastite dynasty (anc. Egy. dynasty) **2:**590:1a
major ref. in Egypt **18:**120:2a
contribution to Karnak temple architecture **6:**748:1a
Bubb, George (Br. pol.): *see* Dodington, George Bubb, Baron Melcombe of Melcombe-Regis
bubble chamber (radiation detector) **2:**590:1b
major ref. in Analysis and Measurement **13:**610:2b
subatomic particle research **28:**260:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
bubble level (tool): *see* spirit level
bubble memory (comp.sci.): *see* magnetic bubble memory
bubble shell, *or* Cephalaspidea (marine snail) **2:**590:1b
classification of gastropods **24:**320:1b
occurrence in Devonian System **19:**856:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bubbles La Rue (marionette character): *see* La Rue, Bubbles
Bubbly Creek (waterway, U.S.): *see* Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal
Bubenberg, Adrian von (Swiss soldier and pol.) **2:**590:1b
Bubennov, Mikhail (Sov. au.)
contribution to contemporary Soviet literature **28:**965:2b
Buber, Martin (Ger.-Jewish rel. philos.) **2:**590:2a
association with Rosenzweig **10:**186:2b
common cause with Magnes **7:**677:3a
contribution to
Hasidism **5:**739:2a
Jewish mysticism **22:**469:1a
Jewish philosophy **22:**462:2b
place in development of biblical exegesis **14:**853:2b
role in philosophy of education **25:**737:1b
translation of
Bible into German **14:**768:2a
views on
I-Thou doctrine **6:**210:3b
mysticism **26:**630:2a
religious experience and immediacy **26:**627:2a
Buber, Solomon (Jewish philan.)
relationship to Martin Buber **2:**590:2b
Bubi (people)
distribution in Equatorial Guinea **4:**532:3b; **29:**874:1a
Bubiyan (is., Kuw.) **2:**592:1a
location *map* **13:**871
Bubka, Sergey (Sov. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bubnov, Andrey Sergeyevich (Sov. offi.) **2:**592:1a
role in education **28:**1004:2a
Bubnov family (circus performers)
circus act *illus.* **16:**420
Bubnovy Valet (artists): *see* Jack of Diamonds
bubo (path.)
characteristic of bubonic plague **9:**493:1b
Bubo (bird): *see* horned owl
Bubo bubo (bird): *see* eagle owl
Bubo virginianus (bird): *see* great horned owl
bubonic plague (disease)
major ref. in plague **9:**492:3b
bubo formation **21:**543:1b
infectious agent discovery by Kitasato **6:**896:3b
transmission by rats **23:**446:1b
"Bubu de Montparnasse" (work by Philippe)
place in French literature **19:**581C:1a
Bubulcus ibis (bird): *see* cattle egret
"Bucaniers of America" (work by Esquemelin)
account of buccaneers **2:**592:2b
Bucaram, Assad (Ec. pol. leader)
association with Roldós Aguilera **10:**145:1a
Bucaramanga (Colom.) **2:**592:1b
location *map* **16:**573
Bucareli Conference (Mex. hist.)
effect on Álvaro Obregón **8:**855:3b
Bucareli y Ursúa, Antonio María (Sp. soldier and states.) **2:**592:2a
buccal cavity (anat.): *see* mouth
buccaneer **2:**592:2b
history of Jamaica **29:**754:1a
relation to privateer **9:**712:3b
Buccaneer Archipelago (archip. Austr.)
physiography of Yampi Sound **12:**815:1a
Buccapeco, Teobaldo, *or* Theobald Buccapecus (pope): *see* Celestine II
Buccaporci, Pietro (pope): *see* Sergius IV
buccaro ware (Chin. pottery): *see* I-hsing ware
bucchero sottile
technique of decoration **2:**592:3b
bucchero ware **2:**592:3b
types of Etruscan
pottery **17:**108:2a, *illus.* 109
sculpture **27:**63:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
buccina (mus. instru.)
example of early horn **24:**692:1a
buccinator muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Buccineacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24:**320:1a
Buccinidae (marine snail): *see* whelk
Buccinum undatum: *see* northern whelk
Buccleuch, James Scott, duke of (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, duke of
Bucco capensis (bird): *see* collared puffbird
Bucconidae (bird): *see* puffbird
Bucegi Massif, *or* Munţii Bucegi (mt., Rom.) **2:**593:1a
Transylvanian Alps **11:**902:3a
bucellarii (Roman bodyguard)
place in late Roman society **18:**615:1b
Bucentaur, *or* Bucintoro (ship) **2:**593:1b
Bucephala (anc. city, Pak.)
founding by Alexander the Great **13:**246:2b
possible identification with Jhelum **6:**548:1b
Bucephala albeola (bird): *see* bufflehead
Bucephala islandica (bird): *see* Barrow's goldeneye
Bucephalus (horse)
death at Bucephala **13:**246:2b
owned by Alexander the Great **9:**324:3a
Bucer, Martin, *or* Martin Butzer (Prot. reformer) **2:**593:1b
association with
collegia pietatis **3:**454:2a
Cranmer **3:**714:2a
Philip of Hesse **9:**373:3a
role in
church unity **16:**360:2a
eucharistic controversy **23:**370:2b
history of Reformed churches **26:**243:2b
Bucerotidae (bird): *see* hornbill
Buch, Christian Leopold, Freiherr von (Ger. geol.) **2:**594:1b
"Buch Annette" (work by Goethe): *see* "Book Annette, The"
"Buch der Lieder" (work by Heine): *see* "Book of Songs, The"
"Buch der natur" (work by Megenberg): *see* "puch der natur, Das"
"Buch von der deutschen Poeterey" (work by Opitz)
discussed in biography **8:**967:2b
German literature **20:**30:1b
Buchalter, Louis, *or* Lepke Buchalter (Am. crime boss) **2:**594:2b
role in Murder, Inc. **8:**428:3a
Buchan, Alexander (Br. meteorol.) **2:**594:3a
contribution to synoptic meteorology **17:**578:1b
Buchan, John, 1st Baron Tweedsmuir (Br. states. and au.) **2:**594:3b
Buchan herring (fish)
migration pattern **14:**664:2a
Buchan spell (meteorol.)
observation by Buchan **2:**594:3a
Buchanan, *or* Grand Bassa (Lib.) **2:**595:1a
port facilities **29:**892:2b, *map* 794
Buchanan, Dugald (Scot. writ.)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15:**627:2b
Buchanan, Franklin (U.S. nav. of.) **2:**595:1b
Buchanan, George (Scot. writ. and educ.) **2:**595:2a
Buchanan, James (Br. educ.)
infant school development **9:**681:1b
Buchanan, James (pres. of U.S.) **2:**595:3a
association with
Black **2:**251:3b
Breckinridge **2:**494:1b
Stanton **11:**215:3b
position on secession **10:**591:3b
presidents *table* **12:**152
role in
Ostend Manifesto **8:**1033:1b
Utah War **29:**428:1b
summer White House **2:**38:1b, *illus.*
Buchanan, James McGill (Am. econ. and educ.) **2:**596:1a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Buchanan, Robert Williams (Scot. au.)
view of fleshly school of poetry **4:**830:1b
Buchanan's blunder (Am. hist.)
dispute with Mormonism **8:**328:2a
Buchara (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Bukhara
Buchara (U.S.S.R.): *see* Bukhara
Buchard (duke of Swabia)
influenced by Henry I **5:**845:1b
Bucharest, *or* Bucureşti (Rom.) **2:**596:1b
importance to Romania **26:**960:2a
passim to 968:2b
Bucharest, Treaty of (1812)
concessions of Mahmud II **7:**702:3b
importance in
Bulgarian history **15:**359:2b
Ottoman history **28:**929:1b
Romanian history **14:**578:1a
role of Stratford de Redcliffe **11:**306:1a
Bucharest, Treaty of (1886)
Serbo-Bulgarian War **10:**646:1b
Bucharest, Treaty of (1913)
history of
Balkan Wars **18:**710:1a; **20:**200:2a; **29:**1107:2b
Novi Pazar **8:**812:3a
Bucharest, Treaty of (1918) **2:**596:3a
history of World War I **14:**515:2a; **29:**983:1b
Buchenwald (concentration camp, Ger.) **2:**596:3a
location near Weimar **12:**562:1a
Bucher, Adolf Lothar (Ger. publicist) **2:**596:3a
Bucher, Walter Herman (Am. geol.) **2:**597:1a
Bucheum (Egy. mon.)
location **5:**876:3b
Buchez, Philippe-Joseph-Benjamin (Fr. pol. philos.)
Christian Socialism **3:**280:2b
Buchis (Egy. deity) **2:**597:1a
Buchla synthesizer
music synthesizers **8:**444:2a
Buchloe dactyloides (bot.): *see* buffalo grass
Buchman, Frank N. D. (Am. churchman)
leadership of Moral Re-Armament movement **8:**307:2a
Buchmanism (rel. group): *see* Moral Re-Armament
Büchmann, Helene (Ger. art.)
portrait of Hoff *illus.* **5:**966
Buchner, Eduard (Ger. biochem.) **2:**597:1a
investigation of catalytic reactions **15:**1060:2b
study of enzymes **14:**950:1b
Büchner, Georg (Ger. dram.) **2:**597:1b
contribution to German literature **20:**33:2a
development of domestic tragedy **4:**163:1a
influenced by Lenz **7:**270:2a
Buchner, Hans (Ger. bac.) **2:**597:2b
Büchner, Ludwig (Ger. physic. and philos.) **2:**597:2b
theories of Materialism **25:**632:2a
"Büchse der Pandora, Die" (film by Pabst): *see* "Pandora's Box"
"Büchse der Pandora, Die" (work

by Wedekind): *see* "Pandora's Box"
Buchwald, Johann (potter)
role in history of Rörstrand faience **10**:178:2a
Bucintoro (ship): *see* Bucentaur
Buck, Adam (paint.)
portrait of Henry Hunt *illus.* **6**:157
Buck, Pearl, *or* Pearl Sydenstricker, *or* John Sedges (Am. au.) **2**:597:3a
association with Hillsboro, W.Va. **5**:929:3a
Buck, Sir Peter Henry, *or* Te Rangi Hiroa (Maori anthro.) **2**:597:3b
buck-and-wing (dance)
form of tap dance **11**:552:3b
buck pressing, *or* buck press
use in clothing industry **21**:497:2a
buckbean, *or* Menyanthaceae (bot. family) **2**:598:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buckbean, *or* bogbean, *or* Menyanthes trifoliata
description **2**:598:1b
buckboard (carriage) **2**:598:1b
Bucke, R. M. (Can. biog.)
biography of Walt Whitman **12**:640:1b
bucket conveyor
description **3**:592:3a, *illus.*
bucket-ladder dredge
use in placer mining **9**:492:1a
bucket orchid, *or* Coryanthes (plant) **2**:598:2a
orchid **13**:810:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bucket-wheel excavator
use in surface open-pit coal mining **21**:453:2b
buckeye (tree) **2**:598:2b
uses **13**:753:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buckfastleigh (Devon, U.K.) **2**:598:3a
Buckhaven (Kircaldy, U.K.) **2**:598:3a
Buckhurst of Buckhurst, Baron (Br. au.): *see* Sackville, Thomas, 1st earl of Dorset
bucking bronco (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
Bucking Island (isl., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Ellis Island
Buckingham (Que., Can.) **2**:598:3b
Buckingham (Bucks., U.K.) **2**:598:3b
Buckingham, Edward Stafford, 3rd duke of (Br. noble) **2**:599:1a
Buckingham, George Nugent Temple Grenville, 1st marquess of, *or* 2nd Earl Temple (Br. states.) **2**:599:3b
Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st duke of, *or* Baron Whaddon, Viscount Villiers, *or* Sir George Villiers, *or* Earl of Buckingham, *or* Marquess of Buckingham (Eng. states.) **2**:599:1b
association with
Bacon **14**:545:2a
James I **6**:481:3b; **29**:56:1a
Laud **7**:187:3b
Rubens **10**:225:2b
exonerated by Harvey's testimony **20**:477:1b
negotiations during Thirty Years' War **18**:637:1a
role in Charles I's court **3**:112:1b
Buckingham, George Villiers, 2nd duke of (Eng. pol.) **2**:599:2b
Buckingham, Henry Stafford, 2nd duke of (Eng. noble) **2**:598:3b
association with Richard III **10**:44:2b
Buckingham and Normanby, John Sheffield, 1st duke of, 3rd earl of Mulgrave (Br. states. and au.) **2**:600:1b
Buckingham Canal (canal, India): *see* Kommamur Canal
Buckingham Palace (palace, Gtr. London, U.K.) **2**:600:2a
major ref. in London **23**:300:2a
Buckinghamshire (co., U.K.) **2**:600:2b
location *map* **29**:6
Buckinghamshire Election Case (law case)
effect on House of Commons **29**:55:2b
Buckinghamshire lace, *or* Bucks lace **2**:600:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Buckland, William (Br. geol.) **2**:600:3a
discovery of coprolites **3**:615:1b
influence on Lyell **7**:586:1a
theories of catastrophism **19**:751:1b
buckle (clothing) **2**:600:3b
Siberian metalwork **15**:742:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Buckler, Against Adversitie, A," *or* "De la constance et consolation ès calamités publiques" (work by Vair)
discussed in biography **12**:232:3b
Buckley, James L. (Am. pol.)
association with Conservative Party **3**:556:1a
Buckley, Reginald (Br. au.)
association with Boughton **2**:420:1a
Buckley, William Frank, Jr. (Am. pol. philos.) **2**:601:1a
founding of "National Review" **8**:549:3b
Buckner, Simon Bolivar (U.S. gen.) **2**:601:1b
Buckner, Simon Bolivar, Jr. (U.S. gen.) **2**:601:1b
role in World War II **29**:1021:2b
Bucks lace: *see* Buckinghamshire lace
buckthorn, *or* Rhamnus (plant) **2**:601:2b
Rhamnales **13**:763:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buckthorn family (plant fam.): *see* Rhamnaceae
buckthorn family (plant order): *see* Rhamnales
buckwheat, *or* Fagopyrum esculentum, *or* Fagopyrum sagittatum (bot.) **2**:601:3a
Caryophyllales **13**:698:1a
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904
uses **9**:580:1a; **19**:347:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buckwheat-note hymnal: *see* shape-note hymnal
buckwheat order (bot.): *see* Polygonales
buckwheat tree, *or* black titi, *or* titi, *or* Cliftonia monophylla (bot.) **2**:601:3b
bucolic poetry
basis in myth of Daphnis **3**:881:3b
development by Stesichorus **11**:258:3a
"Bucolics" (work by Virgil): *see* "Eclogues"
"Bucolicum carmen" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:310:2a
Bucorvus (bird genus): *see* ground hornbill
bucranium (decorative arts) **2**:601:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bucureşti (Rom.): *see* Bucharest
bud (biol.)
biological development **20**:374:2b
development in stem **11**:244:1b
reproduction by budding **2**:604:1b
bacteria **2**:604:1b
planarians **9**:495:1a
vegetation **19**:684:1b; **20**:390:1a
bud gap (bot.)
structure of plant tissues **25**:232:2a
bud moth (insect): *see* olethreutid moth
bud scale (bot.)
function in plant stems **25**:231:2a, *illus.*
bud trace (bot.)
structure of plant tissues **25**:232:2a
Buda Castle, *or* Budai vár (palace, Budapest, Hung.)
reconstruction **15**:264:1b
"Buda halala" (work by Arany): *see* "Death of King Buda, The"
Buda industry (anthro.)
hominid culture **18**:836:2a, *table* 837
Budaeus, Guglielmus (Fr. classicist): *see* Budé, Guillaume
Budai vár (palace, Budapest, Hung.): *see* Buda Castle
Budapest (Hung.) **15**:263:1b; **2**:601:3b
Carpathian Mountains **18**:558:2b
Hungary **6**:155:1a; **20**:693:2a *passim to* 699:2b, *map* 694
rainfall **18**:534:2a
relation to Pest county **9**:322:3b
subway system **11**:345:3b
Budaun (dist., India)
major ref. in Budaun **2**:602:1b
Budaun (India) **2**:602:1b
"Buddenbrooks" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:782:1a
place in German literature **20**:36:1b
Buddh Gaya, *or* Bodh Gaya (India) **2**:602:2a
Buddhajayanti festival **26**:871:2a
enlightenment of the Buddha **15**:271:2a, *illus.*
Buddh Gaya, Temple of (Buddh Gaya, India): *see* Mahabodhi temple
Buddha, *or* Gautama Buddha, *or* Gotama Buddha, *or* Siddhartha Gautama, *or* Sakyamuni, *or* Sage of the Sakyas (rel. leader) **15**:268:1a; **2**:602:2b
association with
Ananda **1**:370:1b
Lumbini **7**:557:1b
Mahavira **7**:696:2b
Māra **7**:810:3b
Vishnu *illus.* **20**:556
comparison to Kapila **6**:731:1b
contribution to
Indian philosophy **21**:182:2a, 184:1b
religious education **18**:4:1b; **26**:619:2b
depiction in
Bāmīan history **1**:854:2b
Chinese art **17**:634:1b, *illus.* 635, Plate 3 fol. 628
East Asian art
dance and theatre **17**:718:2b
painting **25**:320:1a
Gandhara art **5**:108:3b
Indian art
connection with mudra **8**:392:3a, *illus.*
Eastern Indian bronze **4**:335:1b, *illus.*
Mathura art **7**:936:1b
sculpture **10**:403:2b; **27**:780:1b
Japanese art **17**:676:2a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 684
Jogan style *illus.* **6**:564
statue by Kuratsukuribe Tasuna **17**:668:2a
Korean art **17**:658:1b *passim to* 662:2b, *illus.* Plates 9 and 10 fol. 660
Kushan art **15**:745:2b, *illus.* 746
Pali literature **27**:723:2b
first mention in Christian literature **16**:362:2a
religious experience **26**:629:1a
role in
Buddhism **2**:602:3b
Kosala **6**:967:2b
Uttar Pradesh **21**:122:2a
view of
creation **3**:721:1a
ethical life **18**:496:1b
mankind **26**:546:1b
miracles **17**:405:2a
reincarnation **28**:653:2a
see also Buddhism
Buddha of Infinite Light (Buddhism): *see* Amitabha
"Buddhacarita," *or* "Buddhacarita-Kavya-Sutra" (poem by Asvaghosa) **2**:602:3a
epitome of mahakavya style **27**:724:1b
Buddhadatta (Buddhist schol.)
contribution to Buddhist scripture **15**:282:2b
Buddhaghosa (Buddhist schol.) **2**:602:3a
authorship of atthakatha **1**:686:2a
development of Buddhism **15**:282:2a, 295:2b
Buddhahood (Buddhism): *see* Nirvana
Buddhajayanti (Buddhist festival)
use of sacred lighting **26**:871:2a
Buddhaketi, Smim Htaw (k. of Pegu, Bur.): *see* Smim Htaw Buddhaketi
Buddhapalita (Buddhist schol.)
contribution to Buddhist thought **15**:285:1a
Buddha's birthday (Buddhist holiday): *see* Lanterns, Feast of
Buddha's hand citron
motif in Chinese pottery decoration **17**:126:2a
Buddhavacana (Buddhist lit.)
importance in Mahayana Buddhism **15**:283:2a
"Buddhavamsa" (Buddhist lit.)
place in
Buddhist canon **15**:281:2b
"Khuddaka Nikaya" **6**:846:1a
"Buddhavatamsaka-sutra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avatamsaka-sutra"
buddhi (Indian philos.)
function in Indian philosophy **21**:187:2a, 195:1a
Buddhism (rel.) **15**:268:1a; **2**:602:3b
arts
Asia
garden and landscape design **19**:669:1b
literature **22**:685:1a; **23**:176:2b
metalwork **17**:165:1a
music **6**:502:3a; **24**:656:1a *passim to* 659:2b
pagodas **9**:60:2a
temples **11**:624:3a
Central Asia **3**:26:3b; **15**:732:2b
China **17**:633:2a *passim to* 652:2a, *illus.* Plates 3, 4, and 7 fol. 636
cave temples **12**:875:1a
furniture design **17**:68:1b
literature **16**:234:1b; **22**:729:1a
sculpture **8**:791:3b; **16**:64:2b
Chinese Turkistan
literature **10**:342:1b
East Asia
dance and theatre **17**:713:1a
floral design **17**:99:2b
music **17**:705:2b
painting **25**:320:1a
sculpture **27**:56:1b
India
architecture **10**:403:1a
literature **23**:115:2a, 164:1b
painting **4**:335:2a, *illus.;* **5**:648:2b
sculpture **27**:772:1b, 778:1a
Japan **17**:665:1a *passim to* 692:2a
architecture *illus.* **12**:103
calligraphy **29**:1074:2b
literature **22**:342:1a *passim to* 344:2a
Mangetsu Temple rock carvings *illus.* **12**:216
scroll painting *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:684
sculpture *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:684
Korea
literature **22**:537:1a
visual arts **17**:657:1a *passim to* 661:2b, *illus.* Plates 9 and 10 fol. 660
South Asian literature **9**:84:3b; **27**:721:2a, 723:2a
Southeastern Asia **27**:868:2a *passim to* 904:2b
dissemination **20**:524:1b
comparison with
Bon **2**:350:1a
Christianity **16**:330:1b
Hinduism **20**:525:1a, 556:1b
Jainism **22**:280:1b
Natha **8**:528:3a
Shintō **10**:742:2a; **27**:277:1a
Tantric Hinduism **11**:547:3b
Taoism **28**:406:1a
education
China **18**:5:2b, 24:1a
India **18**:4:1b
Japan **18**:25:2b
religious **26**:619:2b
Sannō Ichijitsu Shintō school **10**:421:1b
Southeast Asia **18**:87:2a *passim to* 88:2a
history

Afghanistan **13**:35:2a
ancient Asia **14**:228:2a
Angkor **1**:405:2b
Burma **15**:372:1a *passim to* 375:2b
Central Asia **14**:187:2b
China
Confucianism **16**:658:2b
Shansi **16**:167:2b
Six dynasties **10**:854:1a; **16**:85:1a
T'ang dynasty **16**:94:1a
Ten kingdoms **16**:97:1b
Yüan dynasty **16**:109:1b
contributions by
Asoka **1**:635:3a
Bayinnaung **2**:2:3a
Bodawpaya **2**:314:2b
Chajang Yulsa **3**:57:3b
Fa-hsien **4**:645:2b
Hsüan-tsang **6**:104:2a
Mongkut **8**:254:3a
Nagarjuna **8**:481:1a
Nichiren **8**:680:3b
Nishida Kitaro **8**:723:2b
Srong-brtsan-sgam-po **11**:193:1a
Taksin **11**:517:3a
Vajirananavarorasa **12**:234:2b
Wen Ti **12**:579:2b
Europe and North America **16**:362:1a
India **21**:12:2b, 31:1b *passim to* 50:1b
Rajgir Hills **9**:910:3a
Sarnath **10**:456:1a
Uttar Pradesh **21**:122:2a
Vaisali **12**:233:2b
Indonesia **17**:748:2a
Japan **6**:499:1b; **22**:305:2b *passim to* 325:2a
Asuka period **1**:658:1b
Shintō folk religion **22**:293:2a
Koguryo Kingdom **6**:931:1b
Korea **22**:516:1b, 521:2b
Kublai Khan's empire **7**:23:1a
Mandalay **7**:763:2b
Mongolia **24**:350:2a
Mount Wu-t'ai **12**:780:3b
Nepal **24**:775:1a
Pagan **9**:56:3a
Sankara **10**:419:2a
South Asia **14**:189:2a
Southeast Asia **14**:201:1b
Sri Lanka **28**:185:1a, 188:2b
Tibet **16**:210:1a
T'ien-t'ai Mountains **11**:763:1b
Tun-huang **12**:37:2a
U.S.S.R. **28**:1081:2a
mythology **24**:716:2b
asoka and bo trees **28**:881:2b
Lumbini **7**:557:1b
Tangun **11**:543:1a
philosophy **21**:182:2a, 184:1b, 189:2a
Chinese philosophy **3**:236:3b
ethics **18**:496:1b
Idealism **25**:628:1b
religious aspects **25**:699:2b; **26**:566:2a, *illus.* 564
beliefs and doctrines **17**:366:1b
ancestor worship **26**:585:1a
angels and demons **4**:7:3b; **17**:381:2a, 383:2b
astrology **25**:81:2b
atheism **26**:611:1b
creation **17**:370:1a, 372:1a
Dharma: *see* Dharma
emptiness **4**:482:1b
eschatology **4**:554:3a; **17**:375:1a
hell **5**:814:2b
karma **6**:745:3b
martyrdom **7**:895:1b
meditation: *see* Buddhist meditation
miracles **17**:404:2a, 405:2a
mysticism **26**:629:2a *passim to* 633:1a
pantheism and panentheism **26**:591:1a
polytheism **26**:588:2a
prophecy **17**:402:2a
revelation **17**:390:2a; **26**:628:1a
saints **17**:408:2a
salvation **17**:385:1a, 386:1b
soul **11**:25:2b
supernaturalism **11**:400:3b
theism **26**:606:1b
theology **28**:609:1a
time **28**:653:2a
rites
commemoration **26**:885:1a
death rites **26**:852:1b, 855:1b
dietary laws and food customs **26**:867:2a
P'alkwanhoe festival **9**:86:1a
pradaksina **9**:660:2b
prayer **26**:831:1a
purification rites **26**:860:1b
religious dress and vestments **26**:880:1b
ritualistic objects **26**:869:1a
passim to 875:2b, *illus.* Plates 1–4 fol. 874
sacrifice **26**:842:2b
tapas **11**:553:2a
upasaka **12**:189:1b
sacred orders
monasticism **1**:617:1a; **8**:246:1a; **26**:1034:2b *passim to* 1039:2b
priesthood **9**:696:2a; **26**:1029:2a
scripture **10**:572:1a
symbols **26**:638:1a, *illus.* Plates 1–3 fol. 642
Guhyasamaja-tantra **5**:547:1a
Om **8**:943:3a
swastika **11**:433:1b
scholarship
chronology **20**:583:2a
logic **23**:240:2b
social aspects
alcohol consumption **13**:221:1b
birth control **15**:118:2a
Indian caste system **27**:354:1b
pacifism **9**:49:2a
sociological examination **26**:541:1b *passim to* 546:1b
see also Buddha; Buddhist meditation; eighteen schools; and individual sects and forms by name, *e.g.,* Mahayana; Theravada; Tibetan Buddhism
Buddhist council (Buddhism) **2**:603:2b
Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit language **2**:603:3b
use in Buddhist literature **22**:618:2a
Buddhist meditation **2**:603:3b
"Buddhist Monastery by Streams and Mountains" (attributed to Chü-jan)
hanging scroll *illus.* **3**:294
budding (botanical graft)
description **5**:405:2a
budding, *or* blastogenesis (reproduction) **2**:604:1b
definition **19**:684:2b
growth and development **20**:374:2b
reproduction **9**:1033:3b; **25**:228:2b; **26**:656:1b
fungi **26**:281:2a
Hydra **14**:680:2b
Protozoa **9**:744:1b; **26**:309:2b
sponges **11**:109:3a
termites **21**:613:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
budding bacteria, *or* appendaged bacteria (biol.) **2**:604:1b
Buddleia (bot.): *see* butterfly bush
Buddleia davidi (bot.): *see* summer lilac
Budé, Guillaume, *or* Guglielmus Budaeus (Fr. classicist) **2**:604:1b
French humanism **20**:672:1a
friendship with Rabelais **9**:873:2b
Bude Canal (canal, U.K.)
use of inclined plane **26**:390:2a
Bude-Stratton (parish, Corn., U.K.) **2**:604:2a
Büdel, Herbert Louis (Ger. geol.)
proposal of morphogenetic classification of valleys **16**:729:1b
Büdel, Julius (Ger. geol.)
proposal of morphogenetic classification of valleys **8**:334:3b; **16**:729:1b
Budenny, Semyon Mikhaylovich (Sov. gen. and pol.) **2**:604:2a
Buderim (Queens., Austr.) **2**:604:2b
Budge, Don *or* John Donald Budge (Am. athlete) **2**:604:3a
tennis history **28**:160:2a
Wimbledon championships **12**:693:2b
Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis (Br. Orientalist) **2**:604:3a
Egyptian concept of the heart **16**:987:1b
Budge Budge, *or* Baj Baj (India) **2**:604:3b
Budgell, Eustace (Br. au.) **2**:604:3b
collaboration with Gay **5**:154:3b
budgerigar, *or* shell parakeet, *or* Melopsittacus undulatus (bird)
major ref. in Birds **15**:69:1a
description **9**:140:2a
imprinting at mate selection **14**:631:1a
psittaciform habitats **9**:759:2a
role as pet **15**:70:1a
budget, *or* budgetary planning (econ.)
business
financial control **15**:416:1a
science of accounting **13**:6:1a
government
public administration **26**:336:2a
public finance **20**:148:1a *passim to* 167:2b
see also government budget
budget line, *or* price line (econ.)
analysis of utility and value *illus.* **17**:945
budget policy, *or* budgetary planning (govt.): *see* fiscal policy; government budget
budgetary planning (econ.): *see* budget
Budi Utomo, *or* High Endeavour (Indon. pol. org.) **2**:605:1a
establishment by Priyayi **9**:713:3b
objectives of Wahidin Sudirohusodo **12**:451:3b
significance to Indonesian nationalism **17**:757:2a
Budissin (E.Ger.): *see* Bautzen
Budny, Szymon (Pol. schol.)
work on Socinian Bible **14**:770:1a
Budorcas taxicolor (mammal): *see* takin
Budovec, Vaclav (Bohem. rel. leader)
role in Bohemian history **16**:920:2a
Buduma, *or* Yedina (people)
major ref. in Africa **13**:110:1b
distribution in western Africa **29**:837:2a, 851:2a
Budweis (Czech.): *see* Ceske Budejovice
Budweiser (beer)
origins in Ceske Budejovice **3**:43:2a
Budyson (E.Ger.): *see* Bautzen
Budytes flavus (bird): *see* yellow wagtail
Budzhak Plain (plain, U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Moldavian S.S.R. **28**:1034:1b
Bue Marino, Grotta del (grotto, Cala Gonone, It.): *see* Sea Ox, Grotto of the
Buea, *or* Bouea (Camer.) **2**:605:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Buell, Don Carlos (U.S. gen.) **2**:605:2a
role in the Civil War **29**:233:1a
Buell, Sarah Josepha (Am. au.): *see* Hale, Sarah Josepha
Buen Retiro, Parque del (park, Madrid, Sp.): *see* Retiro Park
Buen Retiro Palace (palace, Madrid, Sp.)
cultural life in Madrid **23**:376:1a
works by Velázquez **29**:466:1b
Buen Retiro ware **2**:605:2b
pottery **17**:113:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Buena Park (Calif., U.S.) **2**:605:3a
Buena Vista, Battle of, *or* Battle of Angostura (U.S.-Mex. war) **2**:605:3a
role of Davis **3**:916:2a
war with Mexico **24**:43:2a
"buenas conciencias, Las" (work by Fuentes): *see* "Good Conscience, The"
Buenaventura (Colom.) **2**:605:3b
location *map* **16**:573
water transportation **16**:578:2a
Buenaventura (l., Utah, U.S.): *see* Great Salt Lake
Buene River, *or* Bojana River (riv., Balkan penin.)
location *map* **29**:1089
physiography of Shkoder **10**:752:3b
Bueno, Maria Ester Audion (Braz. athlete) **2**:606:1a
contribution to tennis **28**:160:2b
Buenoa (insect)
description **1**:775:3a
internal oxygen store **26**:773:2a
Buenos Aires (prov., Arg.) **2**:606:1b
history of Argentina **1**:543:2b
Buenos Aires, *or* Santa María del Buen Aire (Arg.) **15**:316:1a; **2**:606:2a
major ref. in Argentina **1**:542:3a
Almirante Brown **1**:288:3b
annual precipitation *map* **27**:675
evacuation to Asunción **1**:658:2a
geography of South America **27**:712:2b, 717:1b, *illus.* 713
history of
Paraguay **25**:427:1a
Río de la Plata **10**:83:1a
Uruguay **29**:462:2b
importance to Argentina **14**:46:1b *passim to* 57:1a
location *map* **14**:44
Buenos Aires, Lake (l., Chile-Arg.)
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
Buenos Aires, Universidad de (univ., Buenos Aires, Arg.)
education in Buenos Aires **15**:319:2a
"Buenos Aires Affair, The" (work by Puig)
discussed in biography **9**:792:1a
Buenos Aires Channel, *or* Martín García Channel (chan., S.Am.)
Río de la Plata *illus.* **27**:713
Buenos Aires tetra, *or* Hemigrammus caudovittatus (fish)
description **11**:659:1b
Buerger, Martin Julian (Am. crystall.) **2**:606:3a
Buerger's disease, *or* thromboangiitis obliterans (path.) **2**:606:3b
association with hypoxia **6**:206:1b
cardiovascular disease **16**:412:2b
Buero Vallejo, Antonio (Sp. playwright) **2**:606:3b
Spanish drama **28**:82:1b
Buff, Charlotte, *or* Charlotte Buff Kestner (w. of Kestner)
association with Goethe **11**:237:3b; **20**:134:2a
treatment by Mann **7**:782:3a
buff stop (mus. instru. device)
use in harpsichord **24**:674:1b
Buffalo (Ind., U.S.): *see* Geneva
Buffalo (N.Y., U.S.) **2**:607:1a
importance to New York **8**:646:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Buffalo (Wyo., U.S.) **2**:607:2b
buffalo (mammal) **2**:607:2b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:143:1a
use in
milk production **19**:143:2a; **19**:358:1b, *table;* **21**:14:1a
transportation **28**:753:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bison
buffalo berry, *or* rabbit berry, *or* Nebraska currant, *or* Shepherdia argentea (bot.) **2**:607:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buffalo Bill (Am. frontiersman): *see* Mathewson, William
Buffalo Bill (Am. showman): *see* Cody, William Frederick
Buffalo Bill Ranch State Historical Park (park, Neb.)
Scouts Rest Ranch **8**:782:1b, *illus.*
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show
role of Oakley **8**:846:3a
buffalo bur, *or* beaked nightshade, *or* prickly potato, *or* Solanum rostratum (bot.) **2**:608:1a
eaten by Colorado potato bug **3**:467:1b
buffalo currant, *or* Ribes odoratum (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b
Buffalo Germans (Am. basketball team)
history of basketball **28**:152:2a
buffalo gnat (insect): *see* black fly

buffalo grass, *or* Buchloe dactyloides (bot.) **2**:608:1a
buffalo grasshopper (insect): *see* western lubber grasshopper
Buffalo Indian (people): *see* Plains Indian
buffalo nut (bot.): *see* oil nut
Buffalo Range (mts., Mal.): *see* Main Range
buffalo treehopper, *or* Stictocephala bubalus, *or* Ceresa bubalus (insect)
tree damage **11**:910:3b
buffalo weaver, *or* Bubalornithinae (bird) **2**:608:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buffcoat (clothing)
history of dress **17**:455:2b
buffer, *or* buffered solution (chem.) **2**:608:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1067:1a, *illus.*
work of Henderson **5**:830:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
buffer (device)
use in railway cars **2**:559:1a
buffer-stock method (econ.)
approach to price stabilization **21**:841:2a
buffered solution (chem.): *see* buffer
Buffet, Auguste (mus.)
development of clarinet **3**:349:2a
Buffet, Paul (art.)
painting of Menelik II *illus.* **8**:12
Buffier, Claude (Fr. philos.) **2**:608:2b
proponent of common sense Realism **25**:592:2b
bufflehead, *or* Bucephala albeola, *or* Glaucionetta albeola (bird) **2**:608:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buffon, Georges-Louis Leclerc, comte de, *or* Georges-Louis Leclerc, *or* Georges-Louis Leclerc de Buffon (Fr. nat.) **2**:608:3b
association with Lacépède **7**:86:1a
conflict with
Spallanzani **11**:67:1b
Voltaire **29**:526:2b
contribution to
biology **14**:927:2b; **25**:762:1a
evolutionary theory **4**:623:2a; **18**:856:1a
Fresnel lens development **5**:4:2a
geological evolution **19**:755:1a
Philosophe movement **9**:388:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:564:2a
"Buffoon, The" (ballet by Prokofiev): *see* "Tale of the Buffoon Who Outjested Seven Buffons, The"
bufotenine (drug) **2**:609:2b
effects **5**:647:2a
sources **13**:236:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
bufotoxin (chem. compound) **2**:609:3a
poisonous toads **15**:897:1a, *illus.* 891
bug (insect) **2**:609:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bug-on-a-stick, *or* Buxbaumia (moss) **2**:609:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bug River, *or* Zapadny Bug (riv., Eur.) **2**:609:3b
Buga (Colom.) **2**:610:1a
location *map* **16**:573
Buga, Kazimieras (Lith. linguist) **2**:610:1a
Bugaev, Boris Nikolayevich, *or* Boris Nikolayevich Bugayev (Russ. theorist and poet): *see* Bely, Andrey
bugaku, *or* court masked dance (Japanese dance) **2**:610:1b
East Asian dance and theatre **17**:713:2b *passim to* 720:1b, *illus.*
Kabuki theatre **6**:672:1b
Shintō theology **27**:280:1b
Buganda (Af. king.) **2**:610:2b
East African history **17**:808:2a *passim to* 814:1a
Lugard **7**:549:3b
Uganda **17**:860:1a *passim to* 862:2b
musical instruments **13**:146:1a *passim to* 150:1a
see also kabaka
Buganda Agreement (Af.)
Ugandan history **17**:861:2b
Bugatti, Ettore Arco Isidoro (It. mfr.) **2**:610:2b
contribution to automotive technology **28**:775:2b
Bugayev, Boris Nikolayevich (Russ. au.): *see* Bely, Andrey
bugbane, *or* rattletop, *or* Cimicifuga (herb) **2**:610:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bügd Nayramdah Mongol Ard Uls: *see* Mongolia
Bugeaud, Thomas-Robert, marquis de la Piconnerie, duc d'Isly (marshal of Fr.) **2**:610:3b
colonization of North Africa **24**:930:2a
conflict with Abdelkader **1**:18:3b
role in French modern history **19**:508:1b
theory of guerrilla warfare **29**:692:2a
Bugembe (Ugan.) **2**:611:1a
Bugenhagen, Johannes (Ger. educ. and theol.)
establishment of public school **18**:29:2b
role in Lutheranism in Denmark **4**:614:2b
Bugge, Elseus Sophus (Nor. philol.) **2**:611:1b
Buggiano, Il, *or* Andrea di Lazzaro Cavalcanti (It. art.)
relationship with Brunelleschi **2**:578:1a
bugging (police sci.)
use in criminal investigation **25**:948:2b
buggy, *or* road wagon (carriage) **2**:611:2a
major ref. in Transportation **28**:758:2a
bughra (Turkic tribal title)
Qarluq Confederation **9**:832:2b
"bugiardo, Il" (work by Goldoni): *see* "Liar, The"
Buginese, *or* Bugis (people) **2**:611:2b
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27**:826:2a
inhabitants of Celebes **3**:9:1a; **17**:773:2b
leadership of
Daing Parani **3**:851:3b
Raja Haji **5**:624:2b
role in
exploration and colonization of Australia **14**:428:2b
history of Sulawesi Selatan **11**:363:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bugle (mus. instru.) **2**:611:3a
production of musical sound **24**:508:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bugleweed, *or* Ajuga (bot.) **2**:612:1a
use in folk medicine **13**:782:2a
bugloss (bot.) **2**:612:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Echium; Lycopsis
Bugotu language (lang.)
Melanesian language **7**:1027:1a
Bugti Hills (hill range, Pak.) **2**:612:2a
Bugula (genus of moss animal)
structure of avicularium **24**:377:2a
Bugulma (U.S.S.R.) **2**:612:2a
Buguruslan (U.S.S.R.) **2**:612:2b
Buhari, *or* Bohari, *or* Bowari (amir of Hadejia)
influence on Hadejia **5**:606:1b
Buhari, Mohammed (head of state, Nig.)
role in Nigerian government **29**:830:2b, 905:1a
Buhayrah, al-, *or* Beheira (governorate, Egy.) **2**:612:2b
location *map* **18**:94
Buhayrat . . . (lakes): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Timsah, Buhayrat at-
Buhen (Egy.)
mineral exploitation of Nubia **8**:817:1b
Buhl, André-Charles (Fr. cabinetmaker): *see* Boulle, André-Charles
Buhl, Hermann (Aus. climber)
Nanga Parbat ascent **8**:501:2a
Buhl, Vilhelm (pr.min. of Den.) **2**:612:3a
buhl work (decorative arts): *see* boulle work
Bühler, Johann Georg (Ger. schol.)
study of Jainism **22**:279:1a
Bühler, Karl (Ger. psychiatrist) **2**:612:3b
influence on Prague School **23**:63:2b
Bühren, Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von (duke of Courland): *see* Biron, Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf
Buhturi, al-, *or* Abu 'Ubadah al-Walid ibn 'Ubayd Allah al-Buhturi (Arab au.) **2**:613:1a
compilation of "Hamasah" **5**:655:2b; **22**:52:1a
Bui Quang Chieu (Viet. nationalist leader)
contribution to national liberation movement **27**:862:1a
Buick, David Dunbar (Am. businessman) **2**:613:1a
Buick Motor Company (Am. co.)
work of
Buick **2**:613:1b
Chrysler **3**:290:2b
Durant **4**:287:3a; **21**:469:1a
Buil, Bernardo, *or* Bernard Boyl (Catalan friar)
membership in minim order **8**:158:1a
opposition to Columbus **16**:608:2a
build (body): *see* somatotype
building (structure)
agriculture: *see* farm building
Chinese timber buildings **17**:626:2b
construction: *see* building construction
design **15**:336:2b
building berth (ship const.)
major ref. in Manufacturing Industries **21**:489:1a
building code (law)
application to
building construction **15**:337:1a
ship construction **21**:487:2b
role in fire prevention and control **19**:182:1b
building construction 15:322:1a; **2**:613:1b
applications
aqueducts **26**:422:1b
bridges **26**:373:1b
garden and landscape design **19**:660:1b
interior design **17**:2:1b
lighthouses **26**:415:1b
theatres and stages **28**:561:1a, *illus.* 562
engineering
acoustical engineering **27**:628:1b
civil engineering **18**:416:2b
drafting **17**:419:2b
environmental problems
permafrost **20**:747:1b
physiographic effects of man **20**:25:1a
vertisol **12**:332:2b
equipment
elevators **4**:444:3a
floodlighting **23**:36:1a
ropes and cables **2**:705:2b
history
Islamic **22**:81:2a; **22**:500:2b
Neolithic **28**:454:1b
organization of work **29**:919:1a, 921:1b
Roman **13**:965:2b
insurance requirements **21**:687:2a
materials
adobe **1**:104:1b
asbestos **1**:614:1a
brick **2**:509:3a; **21**:245:1a
cement **13**:11:1b
concrete **3**:518:1b
lead **7**:218:2b
marble **7**:816:3b
plastics and resins **21**:302:2b
steel **21**:365:1a
stone: *see* masonry
systems
fire prevention and control **19**:182:1b
security and protection systems **10**:596:1a
types
architectural restoration **14**:87:1a
underground construction **26**:452:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also methods of building, *e.g.,* prefabrication; elements of building construction, *e.g.,* floor; roof; auxiliary systems, *e.g.,* heating; plumbing; and building materials, *e.g.,* concrete; steel
"Building of the Famous Castle of Khawarnaq, The" (paint. by Behzad)
discussed in biography **2**:52:1b, *illus.* 51
"Building of the Roman Aqueducts, The" (work by Van Deman)
discussed in biography **12**:255:2a
building science
design of buildings **15**:337:2b
building society (fin.)
corporate organization **15**:413:2a
origin of savings and loan association **10**:482:3a
building system
design **15**:337:1b
"Buildings," *or* "De aedificiis," *or* "Peri Ktismaton" (work by Procopius)
discussed in biography **9**:718:1a
built-in electric field (engin.)
solar cells **18**:401:1b
Builth Wells (Brecknock dist., Powys co., Wales, U.K.) **2**:613:3a
Buin, Mount (mt., Aus.)
physiography of Vorarlberg **12**:431:1b
Buir Lake, *or* Buir Nur, *or* Pei-erh Lake, *or* Pei-erh Hu (l., China) **2**:613:3b
drainage into Hu-lun Lake **6**:107:1b
buisine (mus. instru.) **2**:613:3b
Buisson, Ferdinand-Edouard (Fr. educ.) **2**:613:3b
Buitenhof (courtyard, The Hague, Neth.)
history of The Hague **5**:615:2b
Buitenzorg (Indon.): *see* Bogor
Bujah (Af. people): *see* Beja
Bujak, Zbigniew (Pol. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bujalance (Sp.) **2**:614:1b
Bujumbura (Buru.) **2**:614:1b
government of Burundi **15**:656:2b, *map*
Buka Island (is., Pap.N.G.) **2**:614:2a
North Solomons **8**:783:2a
physiography of Papua New Guinea **17**:761:2a
Bukavu, *or* Costermansville (Zaire) **2**:614:2b
climate **15**:673:2a
Buke Shohatto, *or* Laws for the Military Houses
role in Japanese history **22**:317:2a
Bukere, Doalu (Af. schol.)
development of Vai writing **12**:231:3b
Bukhara, *or* Bokhara, *or* Buchara (obl., U.S.S.R.) **2**:614:2b
Bukhara, *or* Bokhara, *or* Buchara (U.S.S.R.) **2**:614:3a
arts
architecture
Isma'il's tomb **22**:80:1a, *illus.*
Timurid architecture **22**:97:1b
literature **22**:47:1b
music **15**:734:2a, 747:1b
history **21**:890:2b *passim to* 893:2a

Bukhara, khanate of (hist. state, Russ.): *see* Uzbek khanate
Bukhara rug: *see* Bokhara rug
Bukhari, al-, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Isma'il al-Bukhari (Muslim schol.) **2:**614:3b
compilation of Hadith **6:**262:3a; **22:**12:1a; **22:**51:1b; **22:**115:1a
Bukharin, Nikolay Ivanovich (Sov. pol. leader) **2:**615:1b
association with
Communist Party of the Soviet Union **3:**497:3a
Mandelstam **7:**766:2a
Stalin **28:**195:1a
Trotsky **11:**945:1a
contribution to Soviet communism **27:**452:2b
purge trial **9:**808:1b
role in history of the Soviet Union **28:**999:1a *passim to* 1005:2b
viewed by Lenin **7:**267:1a
views on socialist economic planning **17:**922:2a
Bukhtarma River (riv., As.)
feature of Kazakh S.S.R. **28:**1090:2a
river drainage of Altai Mountains **14:**232:2b
Bukit Badung, *or* Tafelhoek (penin., Indon.)
physiography of Bali **17:**763:1b
Bukit Fraser, *or* Frasers Hill (Mal.) **2:**615:2b
Bukit Timah (hill, Sing.): *see* Timah Hill
Bukittinggi, *or* Fort de Kock (Indon.) **2:**615:2b
Bükk Mountains (mts., Hung.) **2:**615:2b
Bukka I (k. of Vijayanagar)
conflict with Bahmanis **21:**59:2b
establishment of Vijayanagar Empire **21:**59:1b
Bukoba (reg., Tan.)
Eastern Africa **17:**850:1a
Bukovina (reg., Eur.) **2:**615:3a
ceded to Soviet Union **3:**172:1b
place in history of Austria **14:**499:2b, *map* 500
Bukuru (Nig.) **2:**616:1a
Bu'l-Fazl-i Bayhaqi (Muslim writ.)
history of the Ghaznavids **22:**118:2b
Bula Mutari (Br. expl.): *see* Stanley, Sir Henry Morton
Bulala (Af. people)
demography of Chad **29:**837:2b
Buland Darwaza, *or* Victory Gate (gate, Fatehpur Sikri, India)
Akbar period architecture **1:**187:1a; **4:**695:3b, *illus.*
Bulandshahr (India) **2:**616:1b
Bulaq (dist., Cairo, Egy.)
layout of Cairo **15:**450:2b
Bulavin, Kondraty Afanasyevich (Russ. rebel)
conflict with Peter the Great **25:**522:2a
Bulawayo (Zimb.) **2:**616:1b
place in Zimbabwe **27:**977:2a
bulb (bot.) **2:**616:2a
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture **19:**688:2b
adaptation for dispersal **13:**797:2b
bulb rot **2:**616:3a
definition **19:**677:2a
function in reproduction **26:**662:1b
modification of shoot system **25:**237:2a
vegetative propagation **9:**729:2b; **19:**684:1b
bulb rot (plant disease) **2:**616:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
"Bulba" (Sov. dance)
choreographed by Moiseyev **8:**226:1a
bulbar conjunctiva (anat.)
eye anatomy **27:**172:1b, *illus.*
bulbar nucleus (anat.)
affected by dysarthria **28:**103:2a
bulbar poliomyelitis (disease)
poliomyelitis **9:**560:3b
bulbil, *or* bulbel, *or* bulblet **2:**616:3b
Capparales **13:**711:1b
Poales **13:**819:2b
bulbo-tuber: *see* corm
bulbocavernosus muscle, *or* bulbospongiosus **2:**616:3b
function in ejaculation **4:**408:2b
Bulbophyllum (bot.) **2:**616:3b
bulbourethral gland, *or* bulbocavernous gland, *or* Cowper's gland (anat.) **2:**616:3b
effect on human sexual behaviour **27:**242:1b
function in
animals
reproduction **26:**690:1a
tissues and fluids **28:**676:1b
human reproductive system **26:**699:1b, *illus.* 697
ejaculation **4:**408:2b
semen production **10:**624:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
bulbul, *or* Pycnonotidae (bird) **2:**617:1a
place in suborder Passeres **15:**104:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bulbus aortae, *or* bulbus cordis (anat.)
development of heart **20:**416:2a
function in circulatory system **16:**384:2a, 388:2b
Buldana (dist., India)
major ref. in Buldana **2:**617:1b
Buldana, *or* Buldhana (India) **2:**617:1b
Buldur (Tur.): *see* Burdur
Bulfinch, Charles (Am. arch.) **2:**617:2a
contribution to architecture
Neoclassicism **13:**1027:1b
United States **17:**38:2a
Boston **15:**176:2b
United States Capitol building **2:**832:1a
Bulgakov, Macarius, *or* Mikhail Petrovich Bulgakov (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan) **2:**617:2b
Bulgakov, Mikhail Afanasyevich (Russ. au.) **2:**617:3a
Bulgakov, Sergey Nikolayevich (Russ. econ. and theol.) **2:**618:1a
Bulgan (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24:**342
Bulganin, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (premier of U.S.S.R.) **2:**618:2a
association with Khrushchev **6:**844:2b
role in history of Soviet Union **28:**1011:2b
Bulgar (people): *see* Bulgarian
Bulgar (U.S.S.R.): *see* Bolgary
Bulgaria, *or* Narodna Republika Bulgariya, *or* People's Republic of Bulgaria **15:**350:1a, *map* 352; **2:**618:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Balkans **14:**564:2b
arts
literature: *see* Bulgarian literature
motion pictures **24:**405:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
coal production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**159
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
constitution and law
criminal law revision **16:**817:2b
patent law **26:**200:2a
Socialist legal systems **22:**940:2b
cuisine **19:**696:2a
economics and finance
coins and coinage **16:**542:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8:**459:1a
International Bank for Economic Cooperation **6:**346:3b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
history
Balkan League **1:**833:1b
Balkan Wars **21:**739:2a
independence from Turkey **1:**244:3b
Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization **1:**252:1b; **6:**344:1b
Macedonia **7:**621:1b
occupation of Kavala **6:**769:2b
Reinsurance Treaty **9:**1011:3b
relations with
Austria **14:**513:2b
Greece **1:**147:2a; **20:**200:1b, 201:2a
Ottoman Empire **28:**915:2b, 933:1b, *map* 928
Russia and Soviet Union **28:**994:2b *passim to* 1011:1b
Salonika armistice **9:**154:2b
San Stefano treaty **10:**400:3b, *map*
Serbia **29:**1106:2a
Serbo-Bulgarian War **10:**646:1b
Treaty of Neuilly **21:**756:1b
Warsaw Pact **12:**503:1b
World War I **3:**30:1b; **21:**744:1b; **29:**973:1a
World War II **20:**94:1b; **21:**786:2b; **29:**995:1a
Zveno Group **12:**944:3b
for an outline of the history of Bulgaria see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 962; 963; 971; 972
land reform **22:**562:1a
language
Albanian language **22:**700:2b
Bulgarian language: *see* Bulgarian language
physical geography
Arda River **1:**534:3b
Danube River **18:**573:1b
Point Kaliakra *illus.* **18:**538
Thrace **11:**734:1a
railway systems *table* **28:**787
religion
Christianity
Bulgarian Bible **14:**769:2a
conversion **16:**355:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **2:**622:2a; **17:**871:2a *passim to* 874:1a
John XXIII **6:**575:1b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Bulgarian, *or* Bulgar (people) **2:**619:3b
major refs. in Balkans **14:**569:1a; Bulgaria **15:**356:2b
Chuvash relationship **3:**310:2b
history
Austria **14:**490:2b
Bulgaria
Alexius III Angelus **1:**254:2b
Basil II **1:**937:1a
Constantine IV **3:**561:3a
John I Tzimisces **6:**568:2b
Justinian **6:**664:1b
Nicephorus I **8:**678:3a
Theodore II Lascaris **11:**686:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**427:1a *passim to* 443:1b
Europe **18:**605:2a
Romania **26:**969:1b
Slavic tribes **29:**1098:2a
religion
Photian schism **16:**266:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bulgarian Academy of Sciences (inst., Bulg.)
national and international role **15:**356:1b
Bulgarian Agrarian National Union, *or* Bulgarski Zemedelski Naroden Suyuz, *or* BZNS, *or* Peasant Party (Bulg. pol. party) **2:**620:2a
administration of Bulgaria **15:**355:1b
history of Bulgaria **15:**360:2a, 361:2a
Bulgarian Catholic Church **2:**620:2b
Bulgarian Communist Party, *or* Bulgarska Komunisticheska Partiya, *or* BKP (Bulg. pol. party)
administration of Bulgaria **2:**619:2a; **15:**355:1a
history of Bulgaria **15:**361:2b
Bulgarian Horrors (Eur. hist.) **2:**620:3a
Bulgarian language, *or* Bulgarski ezik **2:**620:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**693:2b *passim to* 700:1a
classification of Slavic languages **15:**351:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Bulgarian literature **2:**621:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bulgarian Orthodox Church **2:**622:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:2b, 874:1a
establishment under Boris I **2:**388:3a
Bulgarian People's Army (mil. org., Bulg.)
Bulgaria **15:**355:1b
Bulgarian rhythm (mus.): *see* aksak
Bulgarian script
Cyrillic alphabets **3:**831:1a
Bulgaris, Eugenius (Gr. theol.) **2:**622:2b
Bulgarska Komunisticheska Partiya (Bulg. pol. party): *see* Bulgarian Communist Party
Bulgarski ezik: *see* Bulgarian language
Bulgarski Zemedelski Naroden Suyuz (Bulg. pol. party): *see* Bulgarian Agrarian National Union
Bulgarus (It. jur.) **2:**622:3a
opposition to Martinus **7:**893:3b
Bulge, Battle of the, *or* Battle of the Ardennes (Eur.-U.S. hist.) **2:**622:3b
events at Eupen-et-Malmédy **1:**536:2b; **4:**598:3a
history of World War II **29:**1013:1a, 1019:2a
intelligence operations **21:**719:1b
role of McAuliffe **7:**607:2b
bulging (geol.) **2:**623:1a
earth movement **20:**7:2a, *illus.*
mass movements **7:**916:2a
Bulgya, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. au.): *see* Fadeyev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich
Buli style, *or* long-faced style of Buli **2:**623:1a
description **13:**170:2a, *illus.* 171
bulimia, *or* bulimia nervosa (eating disorder) **2:**623:1b
effects on
digestive system **17:**301:2b
endocrine system **18:**321:1b
mental disorders of children **23:**966:2b
nutritional disorders **25:**70:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bulimulacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24:**321:1a
Bulitian Stage (geol.)
Tertiary Period *table* **19:**892
bulk flow (phys.)
thermodynamics **28:**626:1a
bulk modulus, *or* incompressibility, *or* modulus of volume elasticity (phys.) **2:**623:2a
definition and calculation **23:**830:1a
linearly elastic solids **23:**834:1b
liquid state **23:**682:2a
rock elasticity properties **24:**190:2a, *table*
sound velocity **27:**607:1b
work of Ekman **4:**410:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
bulk oil process
invention by Elmore brothers **4:**462:2a
bulk-population method (agri.)
plant breeding techniques **19:**95:1b
bulk strain (phys.): *see* compression
bulk stress (phys.): *see* pressure
bulk viscosity (phys.)
fluid dynamics **23:**865:2a
see also coefficient of viscosity
Bulkeley, Richard (Br. states.) **2:**623:2b
bulkhead
function in ships **21:**488:1a
bulking
production of yarn **21:**512:1b, *illus.*
Bull (astrol.): *see* Taurus
bull (mammal)
description **2:**962:1a
Indus Valley civilization **20:**522:1a
bull (Roman Cath.) **2:**623:3a
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**593:2a

seal design and use **20:**613:2a
significance in medieval universities **18:**21:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Bull, John (Eng. comp.) **2:**623:3a
Bull, John (Br. symbol): *see* John Bull
Bull, Olaf Jacob Martin Luther (Nor. poet) **2:**624:1a
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**18:1a
Bull, Ole Bornemann (Nor. mus.) **2:**624:1b
bull-and-terrier (breed of dog): *see* Staffordshire terrier
bull cult 2:624:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
bull dance
Mandan Indians **13:**390:2a, *illus.*
bull fiddle (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
bull Laudabiliter (Irish hist.): *see* Ireland, Donation of
bull market (econ.) **2:**624:2a
Bull Moose Party, *or* Progessive Party (Am. pol. party) **2:**624:2a
establishment by Roosevelt **10:**174:2a
policies **29:**251:1a
bull orchid, *or* Dendrobium taurinum (bot.)
description **4:**11:2a
bull riding 2:624:2a
rodeo **10:**129:2b
bull-roarer 2:624:2b
African music **13:**147:2a
ritualistic object **26:**871:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 874
wind instruments **12:**697:1a; **24:**686:1b *passim to* 690:1a
Bull Run, Battles of, *or* Manassas, Battles of, *or* Manassas Junction, Battles of (1861 and 1862, U.S. hist.) **2:**624:3a
American Civil War **1:**327:1b; **29:**231:1b, 231:2b
Manassas, Virginia **7:**758:2a
role of
Jackson **6:**459:2b
Lee **7:**236:2b
Lincoln **23:**45:1b
Pope **9:**606:2b
Porter **9:**626:3a
bull-running (sport)
comparison with bullbaiting **2:**11:3b
bull shark, *or* Carcharhinus leucas, *or* cub shark, *or* ground shark (fish)
attacks on humans **10:**702:3a
description **2:**857:2a
bull snake, *or* Pituophis melanoleucus **2:**625:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bull terrier (breed of dog) **2:**625:2a
bull trout (fish): *see* Dolly Varden trout
bulla (dermatol.)
blister classification **2:**284:2a
bulla (pendant) **2:**625:2b
Bullant, Jean (Fr. arch.) **2:**625:2b
contribution to
Renaissance architecture **13:**1006:2a
Tuileries Palace **12:**30:2b
Bullard, Sir Edward Crisp (Br. geophys.) **2:**625:3a
dynamo theory **4:**309:3b
evidence for continental drift theory **25:**874:1a; *illus.* **17:**570F
bullbaiting (spectacle): *see* bearbaiting
bulldog, *or* English bulldog, *or* sourmug (breed of dog) **2:**625:3b
mutation of head shape **25:**532:1b
bulldog, French (breed of dog): *see* French bulldog
bulldog bat, *or* hare-lipped bat, *or* mastiff bat, *or* Noctilionidae **2:**626:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bulldogging: *see* steer wrestling
bulldozer, *or* dozer (machine) **2:**626:1b
use in road building **26:**365:2b
Bullen, Keith Edward (Am. seismologist)
study of seismic waves **17:**560:1b
Buller River (riv., N.Z.) **2:**626:2a
location *map* **24:**883
Bullers of Buchan (cave, U.K.)
location and size **3:**763:1b
Bullet (Navajo chief): *see* Manuelito
bullet (weaponry) **2:**626:2b
ballistics examination in policework **25:**952:2a
development as ammunition **29:**558:2b
innovations of Greener **5:**469:1b
principles of internal ballistics **23:**855:1a
use in rifles **29:**552:1a
Bullet Train (Japanese ry.): *see* Shinkansen
"Bulletin, The" (Philadelphia news.) **2:**626:2b
"Bulletin, The" (Sydney news.)
contribution by Stewart **11:**265:1a
bulletin moral (Fr. hist.)
role in pre-Revolutionary police system **25:**940:2b
bulletin politique ou d'espionnage (Fr. hist.)
role in pre-Revolutionary police system **25:**940:2b
bulletproof vest 2:626:3a
history of armour **1:**571:3a
use by police **25:**951:1a
"Bullfighters, The," *or* "Les Bestiaires" (work by Montherlant)
discussed in biography **8:**292:2b
bullfighting, *or* corrida de toros, *or* corrida de touros, *or* tauromaquia, *or* combats des taureaux **2:**627:1a
Mexican culture **24:**38:2b
Portugal **23:**83:2b
Spain **23:**375:2b; **28:**16:1b
bullfinch (bird) **2:**627:2b
acuity of hearing **27:**160:2b
pattern of vocalization **14:**631:2b
bullfrog, *or* North American bullfrog, *or* Rana catesbeiana (amphibian) **2:**627:3a
fertilization **13:**431:2a
hearing **27:**157:2a
use in study of sleep **27:**299:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bullhead, *or* horned pout, *or* Ictalurus, *or* Ameiurus **2:**627:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**243:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sculpin
bullhead (Cottidae): *see* sculpin
bullhead shark 2:627:3b
bulliform cell (bot.)
function in Poales **13:**823:2a
Bullinger, Heinrich (Swiss reformer) **2:**627:3b
association with Zwingli **12:**946:2b; **20:**61:2b
role in history of
Reformed churches **5:**821:3a; **26:**243:2b
Switzerland **28:**365:2a
bullion (met.)
banking history **14:**600:1b
Bullion Report of 1810 (U.K.)
support by Tooke **11:**844:3b
bullionism (econ.) **2:**628:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
Bullitt, William Christian (Am. dipl.) **2:**628:1b
conference with Lenin **21:**754:2b
Bullock, William (Am. print.)
invention of roll-fed rotary printing press **26:**72:2b
Bullock, Wynn (Am. phot.) **2:**628:2a
bullock's-heart (bot.): *see* common custard apple
Bullock's oriole, *or* Icterus bullockii (bird)
description **8:**1000:1b
Bullokar, John (Eng. lexicographer)
history of dictionaries **18:**278:2b
Bullokar, William (Eng. phonetician)
spelling reform **18:**278:2a
Bullough, Edward (Br. philos.)
aesthetics **13:**17:2b
bullous emphysema (path.)
symptoms and treatment **4:**479:3b
bullous pemphigoid, *or* benign pemphigus (dermatol.) **2:**628:2b
bullpen: *see* relief pitcher (baseball)
bullrout, *or* Myoxocephalus scorpius, *or* short-horn sculpin (fish)
description and range **10:**575:2a
bull's-eye lantern
description **7:**152:1b
Bull's-eye window: *see* oeil-de-boeuf window
bully tree, *or* Manilkara bidentata
characteristics **4:**341:3b
source of balata **1:**823:1b
Bulnes, Manuel (pres. of Chile) **2:**628:3a
association with Montt **8:**297:2b
role in Chile **16:**32:1b
Bulnesia sarmiente (tree)
resources in the Gran Chaco **27:**703:1a
Bululo River (riv., N.G.)
New Guinea **17:**785:1b
Bülow, Adam Heinrich Dietrich, Freiherr von (Prussian soldier) **2:**628:3a
association with
Holstein **6:**17:3b
Stresemann **11:**317:1b
William II **12:**670:3a
history of Germany **20:**87:2a
role in Great Powers diplomacy **21:**737:1a
Bülow, Cosima von (Ger. art dir.): *see* Wagner, Cosima

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Bülow, Hans Guido, Freiherr von (Ger. conductor) **2:**629:1b
association with Meiningen **7:**1019:2a
influence on Strauss **11:**309:3a
relationship to Wagner **12:**447:2b
Bülow, Karl von (Prussian of.)
role at Waterloo **12:**523:3a
Buloz, François (Fr. ed.)
contributions to "Revue des Deux Mondes" **10:**11:2b
bulrush (bot.): *see* cattail
Bulsar (India): *see* Valsad
Bultmann, Rudolf (Ger. theol.) **2:**629:2a
approach to apologetics **1:**486:2b
biblical exegesis principles **2:**196:1b; **14:**855:2a
contribution to
Existentialism **25:**625:2b
Protestantism **26:**228:2b
demythologization **24:**721:2a; **26:**559:2a
views on miracles **17:**407:1b
Bulu, *or* Boulou (people) **2:**630:1a
classification of Fang languages **4:**678:1b
distribution in Central Africa **15:**642:2b, *map* 643
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bulutota Range (mts., Sri Lanka): *see* Rakwana Range
Bulvarnoye Koltso (boundary, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Boulevard Ring
Bulwer, John (Br. au.)
study of
rhetoric **26:**806:2a
teaching the deaf **11:**75:2a
Bulwer, William Henry Lytton Earle, Baron Dalling and Bulwer of Dalling (Br. dipl.) **2:**630:1b
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle (Br. au.): *see* Lytton of Knebworth, Edward George Earle Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Baron
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward Robert (Br. dipl.): *see* Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 1st earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 2nd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
Bulwer-Lytton, Victor Alexander George Robert (Br. states): *see* Lytton, Victor Alexander George Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 2nd earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 3rd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
bum roll (clothing): *see* bearer
Bumastus (paleon.) **2:**630:2a
bumblebee, *or* humble-bee, *or* Bombini **2:**630:2b
dominance behaviour **14:**660:2b
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**682
representative Hymenoptera *illus.* **21:**660
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Bombus
Bumelia (bot.) **2:**630:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bumelia lanuginosa (bot.): *see* chittamwood
Bumin (Tur. ruler)
founding of Turk Empire **28:**1085:1a
bumper beeper (police sci.)
use in surveillance **25:**949:1a
Bumppo, Natty, *or* Leatherstocking (lit. character)
characterization by Cooper **3:**603:2a
bun-kyu sen (coin)
use in Japan **16:**550:1b
bun ochra (plant): *see* urena
Buna (Pap.N.G.)
history of World War II **29:**1005:2b
Buna N (synthetic rubber): *see* nitrile rubber
Buna rubber, *or* Buna-S
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21:**285:2b
Bunau-Varilla, Philippe-Jean (Fr. engin.) **2:**630:3b
Hay–Bunau-Varilla Treaty **5:**767:2b
Bunbury (W.Austr., Austr.) **2:**631:1a
bunch grass (bot.)
method of spreading **17:**1014:2b
bunch pink (bot.): *see* sweet William
bunchberry, *or* Cornus canadensis, *or* dwarf cornel (bot.) **2:**631:1b
Bunche, Ralph Johnson (Am. dipl.) **2:**631:1b
Bund, *or* General Union of Jewish Workers in Lithuania, Poland, and Russia, *or* Jewish Bund, *or* Vseobshchy Yevreysky Rabochiy Soyuz v Litve, Polishe, i Rossii (pol. movement) **2:**631:2b
influence on Yiddish literature **29:**1080:1a
views on Zionism **22:**141:1b
"Bund, Der" (Swiss pub.)
contribution by Widmann **12:**648:2a
Bund der Landwirte (Ger. pol. org.): *see* Agrarian League
Bund Deutscher Mädel (Nazi org.): *see* German Girls, League of
Bundaberg (Queens., Austr.) **2:**631:3a
"Bundahishn" (Zor. text) **2:**631:3a
role in Zoroastrianism **24:**89:2a; **29:**1118:1a, 1119:1b
Bundela (Indian clan) **2:**631:3a
influence in Bundelkhand **2:**631:3b
Bundelkhand (reg., India) **2:**631:3b
Bundelkhand University (univ., Jhansi, India)
location **6:**548:1a
Bundesgerichtshof (W.Ger. court)
systems for appeals **1:**491:1b
Bundesliga (sports org.)
association football **28:**133:2b
Bundesnachrichtendienst (W.Ger. agency): *see* BND
Bundesrat (Aus. govt.)
development in Austria **14:**516:2a
Bundesrat, *or* Federal Council (Ger. govt.) **2:**632:1a
bicameralism **16:**700:1a
government of West Germany **5:**219:2a; **20:**110:2b, 117:2a
role of Bismarck **20:**85:1a
Zollverein customs union under

German empire **21**:834:2b
Bundesrepublik Deutschland: *see* Germany, Federal Republic of
Bundestag, *or* Federal Diet (W.Ger. govt.) **2**:632:1a
government of West Germany **5**:219:2a; **20**:110:2a, 117:2a
influence on constitutional law **16**:694:1b; **16**:699:2a
relationship to Bismarck **15**:123:2a
Bundesverfassungsgericht (W.Ger. court): *see* Federal Constitutional Court
Bundesversammlung (Aus. govt.)
development in Austria **14**:516:2a
"Bundesvertrag, Der" (Swiss constitution)
significance in Switzerland **28**:368:1b
Bundi (dist., India)
major ref. in Bundi **2**:632:1b
Bundi (India) **2**:632:1b
Bundi painting **2**:632:2a
style in Mughal painting **27**:790:1a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 762
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
bundle branch block (med. disorder)
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:409:1b
bundle of circles: *see* circles, bundle of
bundle of His, *or* atrioventricular bundle (anat.)
effect of pacemaker **9**:43:1b
role in heart function **16**:394:1b, 408:2a, *illus.* 394
bundled tube system (arch.)
development by Khan **6**:831:2a
use in
high-rise buildings **5**:917:2a
Sears Tower **10**:587:3b
skyscraper construction **15**:347:1b, *illus.* 335
Bundsandstein (geol.): *see* Bunter
bundu (Af. soc.)
function in Temne society **11**:621:2b
Bundy, McGeorge (U.S. govt. offi.) **2**:632:2b
Bune River (riv., Alb.)
importance in Albanian transportation **13**:210:2a
bungalow (arch.) **2**:632:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bungarus (snake): *see* krait
Bungarus candidus caeruleus (snake): *see* Indian krait
Bunge, Nikolay Khristyanovich (Russ. econ.) **2**:632:3b
role in industrialization of Russia **28**:993:1a
Bungorō (Japanese paint.): *see* Tani Bunchō
Bungu (people): *see* Bongo
Bunin, Ivan Alekseyevich (Russ. au.) **2**:632:3b
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1021:2a; **28**:965:2a
bunion (anat.) **2**:633:1b
Bunjawa (people): *see* Maguzawa
bunjin-ga (Japanese paint.): *see* Nan-ga
Bunka-Bunsei period, *or* Ogosho period (Japanese hist.) **2**:633:1b
bunker (golf)
description **28**:168:1b
Bunker Hill, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **2**:633:2a
American Revolution **29**:212:1b
Charlestown **3**:127:2b
military tactics **29**:666:1b
Siege of Boston **2**:404:3a
Bunker Hill Village (W.VA., U.S.)
historical place **7**:893:2a
Bunker Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Jarvis Island
bunker silo (agri.)
description **19**:89:2a
bunkoku-hō (Japanese law)
emergence in Japanese feudalism **22**:314:2b
Bunner, Henry Cuyler (Am. writ.) **2**:633:2b
Bunning, J. B. (Br. arch.)
design of Coal Exchange **13**:1040:1b
bunny hug (dance)
popularization **9**:609:3b
bunraku **2**:633:3a
Chikamatsu's works **22**:345:1a; **23**:155:1b, 158:2a
East Asian dance and theatre **17**:713:2b *passim to* 724:1b, *illus.* 723
puppetry **25**:1033:1a *passim to* 1035:2b, *illus.* 1033
theatrical production **28**:560:1b
Bunratty Castle (castle, Ire.)
history of County Clare **3**:345:2a
Bunsei (Japanese art.) **2**:633:3b
Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von (Prussian dipl.) **2**:634:1a
Bunsen, Robert Wilhelm (Ger. chem.) **2**:634:1b
contribution to
chemical analysis **13**:550:1a
development of batteries **18**:398:1b
research on alkali metals **15**:959:2b
spectroscopy **11**:79:1b; **14**:335:2a; **25**:840:2b
research on igneous rocks **24**:202:2b
synthesis of organometallic compounds **15**:908:1a
views on nebular spectra **24**:762:2a
Bunsen burner **2**:634:2b
use in flame studies **15**:1081:1b, *illus.* 1082
Bunsen-Roscoe law (phys.)
application to light perception **27**:183:1b
Bunshaft, Gordon (Am. arch.) **2**:634:3b
bunt (baseball)
baseball strategy **28**:124:2b
bunt, *or* stinking smut (plant disease) **2**:635:1a
effect on cereal crops **19**:124:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Bunte Ebb (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages *table* **19**:852
Bunte salt (chem. compound)
thiol synthesis **15**:847:2a
Bunter, *or* Bundsandstein (geol.)
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:869:2a, *illus.* 870
Triassic Period **11**:918:1a
bunting (bird) **2**:635:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bunting (fabric)
comparison with gauze **5**:152:3b
Buntline, Ned (Am. writ.): *see* Judson, Edward Zane Carroll
Buñuel, Luis (Sp. dir.) **2**:635:2a
contribution to Spanish filmmaking **28**:16:1a
role in motion picture history **24**:405:2b
bunya pine, *or* Araucaria bidwillii **2**:636:1a
Bunya Mountains (mts., Austr.)
elevation **6**:874:2b
Bunyan (typeface): *see* Pilgrim
Bunyan, John (Eng. au.) **2**:636:1a
attitude on Dissenter **26**:252:1a
contribution to
children's literature **23**:211:1a
English literature **18**:444:2a
imprisonment in England **29**:62:1a
role in Bedford **2**:37:3a
use of personification **9**:312:3a
Bunyan, Paul (lit. character) **2**:637:3b
bunyavirus, *or* Bunyaviridae (virus group)
annotated classification **29**:510:2b
Bunyoro (Af. king.) **2**:638:1b
role in history of Eastern Africa **17**:860:1a
Bunyoro (people): *see* Nyoro
Bunyoro-Kitara (reg., Ugan.)
Luo dynasty **17**:807:2b *passim to* 810:2a
Uganda **17**:861:1a
Bunzō Nozaki (Japanese au.): *see* Kanagaki Robun
Buol-Schauenstein, Karl Ferdinand, Graf von (foreign minis. of Aus.) **2**:638:1b
role in Austrian history **14**:506:2a
buon fresco, *or* true fresco (paint.)
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:312:2b
art restoration **14**:90:1a
Buon Me Thuot, *or* Ban Me Thuot, *or* Lac Giao (Viet.) **2**:638:2a
"buona figliuola, La," *or* "La cecchina" (opera by Piccinni) discussed in biography **9**:422:3b
Buonanni, Filippo (Fr. writ.)
treatise on lacquerwork **17**:178:2a
Buonaparte, Carlo Maria (Corsican law.) **2**:638:2a
Bonaparte family **2**:351:1b
relationship to Napoleon **24**:742:1a
Buonaparte, Francesco (Corsican emmigrant)
Bonaparte family **2**:351:1b
Buonaparte, Luciano (Fr. pol.): *see* Bonaparte, Lucien
Buonaparte, Luigi (k. of Holl.): *see* Bonaparte, Louis
Buonaparte, Maria-Anna-Élisa (sister of Napoleon): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Anne-Élisa
Buonaparte, Maria Letizia, *or* Maria Letizia Ramolino (mother of Napoleon) **2**:638:2b
member of Bonaparte family **2**:351:1b
Buonaparte, Maria Nunziata Carolina (q. of Naples): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Annonciade-Caroline
Buonaparte, Maria-Paola (sister of Napoleon): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Pauline
Buonaparte, Napoleone (emp. of Fr.): *see* Napoleon I
Buonaparte, Roland (k. of Westphalia): *see* Bonaparte, Jérôme
Buonaparte family (Fr. hist.): *see* Bonaparte family
Buonarroti, Philippe, *or* Filippo Michele Buonarroti (It.-born Fr. rev.)
influence on Blanqui **2**:274:3a
leadership of Charbonnerie **2**:851:3b
role in Italian history **22**:224:1a; **24**:743:2a
Buonarroti Simoni, Michelangelo di Lodovico (It. art.): *see* Michelangelo
Buonaventura, Segna di (It. paint.)
portrait of Benedict of Nursia *illus.* **2**:96
Buoncompagni, Ugo (pope): *see* Gregory XIII
buonodont tooth
characteristic in mammals **23**:387:1a
Buononcini, Giovanni (It. comp.): *see* Bononcini, Giovanni
Buontalenti, Bernardo, *or* Bernardo delle Girandole (It. stage designer) **2**:638:3a
contribution to Renaissance architecture **13**:1001:2a
Buonvicino, Ambrogio (It. art.)
portrait of Urban VII *illus.* **12**:199
buoy (flotation device) **2**:638:3a
buoyancy, *or* flotation (phys.)
hydrostatics **23**:859:2b
specific gravity **11**:77:2a
structures in animals **28**:285:2b
cephalopods **24**:330:2a
see also Archimedes' principle
buoyancy, centre of (phys.): *see* centre of buoyancy
Bupalus piniarius, *or* Bupalus white moth: *see* bordered white moth
Buphagus (bird): *see* oxpecker
Buphagus africanus (bird): *see* yellow-billed oxpecker
Buphagus erythrorhynchus (bird): *see* red-billed oxpecker
Buprestid beetle, *or* Buprestidae (insect and genus): *see* metallic wood-boring beetle
Buqayq (Saud.Arab.): *see* Abqaiq
bur (bot.)
dispersal of grasses **13**:820:1b
bur cucumber (bot.) **2**:638:3b
bur gherkin (bot.): *see* gherkin
bur-marigold (plant): *see* Bidens
bur oak, *or* burr oak, *or* mossy cup oak, *or* Quercus macrocarpa **2**:638:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bur reed (bot.): *see* burreed
Bur Said (Egy.): *see* Port Said
Bur Sudan (Sud.): *see* Port Sudan
Buraida (Saud. Arab.): *see* Buraydah
Buraimi (oasis, U.A.E.): *see* Buraymi, al-
Buraimoh, Jimoh (Af. art.)
bead mosaic *illus.* **7**:985
Mbari Mbayo Club artists **7**:985:2a
Buraka (Af. people)
settlement in Central African Republic **15**:660:1b
buraku (soc. unit)
Japanese organizational models **14**:199:2b
Buraku Kaihō Zenkoku Iinkai, *or* Buraku Kaihō Domei (Japanese org.)
orientation to burakumin **2**:639:1b
burakumin, *or* eta (Japanese people) **2**:639:1a
distribution
Kyōto **22**:541:2a
Ōsaka-Kōbe **25**:241:1a
Japanese society **26**:868:1b
Burali-Forti's contradiction (math.)
concept of infinite classes **25**:726:1a
buran (meteorol.): *see* blizzard
Buranello, Il (It. comp.): *see* Galuppi, Baldassare
buranjis (Indian chronicles)
Assamese literature **1**:640:3b; **27**:732:1a
Burano (It.) **2**:639:1b
Burano lace (fabric) **2**:639:2a
Buraq (Islamic leg.) **2**:639:2b
role in Islamic mythology **22**:40:2b
Buraydah, *or* Buraida (Saud.Arab.) **2**:639:3a
location *map* **13**:871
Buraymi, al-, *or* Buraimi (oasis, U.A.E.)
Omani–Saudi conflict **13**:889:1a, 897:2a, *map* 871
Burbage, Cuthbert (Br. dram.)
construction of Globe Theatre **5**:305:1b
Burbage, James (Br. act.)
contribution to public theatre **28**:571:2b
ownership of Blackfriars Theatre **2**:262:2b
Burbage, Richard (Br. act.) **2**:639:3a
association with Taylor **11**:590:1a
construction of Globe Theatre **5**:305:1b
ownership of Blackfriars Theatre **2**:262:2b
Burbank (Calif., U.S.) **2**:640:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Burbank, Luther (Am. plant breeder) **2**:640:1a
contribution to agriculture **13**:201:2a
Burbidge, Eleanor Margaret, *or* Eleanor Margaret Peachey (Br. astron.) **2**:640:2a
burbot, *or* Lota lota (fish) **2**:640:2b
Burchard (bp. of Worms)
canon law development **16**:311:1b
Burchard (count of Regensburg)
history of Austria **14**:490:2b
Burchard I (count of Zollern)
Hohenzollern dynasty **5**:974:3b
Burchell's zebra, *or* bonte quagga, *or* Equus quagga (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:483:1b
passim to 486:1b
classification **4**:534:1a
description **12**:902:1b, *illus.*
Burchfield, Charles Ephraim (Am. paint.) **2**:640:2b
Burckhardt, Jacob Christophe (Swiss art hist.) **2**:640:3a
study of Renaissance in Italy **22**:203:1a
views on Alberti **20**:669:2a
Burckhardt, Johann Ludwig, *or* Ibrahim ibn 'Abd Allah (Swiss au.) **2**:641:3a
"Burdah, al-" (poem by al-Busiri): *see* "Poem of the Scarf, The"
Burdekin River (riv., Queens., Austr.) **2**:642:1a
burden (poetic form)
form of refrain **9**:997:3b
burden of conviction (law)

procedural law **26:**157:2b
burden of proof (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law **26:**157:2a
Burdett, Sir Francis, 5th Baronet (Br. pol.) **2:**642:1a
Burdett-Coutts, Angela Georgina Burdett-Coutts, Baroness, *or* Angela Georgina Burdett (Br. philan.) **2:**642:1b
Burdigala (Fr.): *see* Bordeaux
Burdigalian Stage (geol.) **2:**642:2a
division of Tertiary Period **19:**889:1b, *tables* 885, 890
Burdin, Claude (Fr. prof.)
contribution to water-turbine development **18:**343:1a
Burdon-Sanderson, John (Br. physic.)
association with Osler **8:**1027:2b
Burdur, *or* Buldur (Tur.) **2:**642:2a
Burdwan (dist., India)
major ref. in Burdwan **2:**642:2b
Burdwan, *or* Bardhaman (India) **2:**642:2b
bureau (furniture) **2:**642:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (internat. org.): *see* International Bureau of Weights and Measures
Bureau of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Indian Affairs, Bureau of
bureaucracy **2:**642:3b
control by administrative law **1:**103:1a; **26:**342:1a
development in
central Andes **13:**366:2b
China
Sung dynasty **16:**100:1b *passim to* 105:2b
T'ang dynasty **16:**88:1b
Yüan dynasty **16:**107:2a
Egypt **18:**105:2b *passim to* 134:2a
France **19:**473:1b
industrial societies **24:**262:1a
Mesopotamia **21:**907:2b
Middle Ages **18:**624:2b
Rome **4:**106:2a
Russia and the Soviet Union **28:**977:1b *passim to* 1014:2a
Spain **28:**29:2a
effect on
rural society **26:**1009:2a
influenced by special-interest groups **25:**968:2a
occurrence in
government **16:**692:1a; **20:**144:1b, 146:1b
industry **29:**929:1b, 935:1b
intelligence services **21:**723:2a
political systems **25:**997:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Burebista, *or* Burebistas (k. of Dacia)
history of
Celts **18:**596:1a
Dacia **26:**969:1a
Buregi (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**852
Buret (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
Paleolithic art **15:**740:1a
Buretsu (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
burette, *or* buret (chem. apparatus) **2:**644:1b
use in titration **11:**805:2b
Bureya (riv., U.S.S.R.)
Amur River system **14:**275:2b, *map* 276
Burford and Upton and Signet (Oxon., U.K.) **2:**644:2a
Burg (palace complex, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Hofburg
burga (meteorol.): *see* blizzard
burgage **2:**644:2a
Burgan (oil field, Kuw.): *see* Burqan, al-
Burgas (prov., Bulg.)
location *map* **15:**352
Burgas (Bulg.) **2:**644:2b
Bulgaria **15:**350:2b *passim to* 354:2b
location *map* **15:**352
Burgdorf (Switz.)
school of Pestalozzi **9:**324:1a
Burgee, John (Am. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism **13:**1050:2b
Burgenland (reg., Aus.) **2:**644:2b
Austria **14:**486:1b
"Burger, Der" (work by Frank): *see* "Middle-Class Man, A"
"Burger, Die" (news., S.Af.) **2:**644:3b
Bürger, Gottfried August (Ger. poet) **2:**645:1a
translation of works of Raspe **9:**948:3b
Burger, Warren Earl (U.S. jur.) **2:**645:1b
appointment by Nixon **29:**264:1a
equal protection interpretation **4:**531:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
"Bürger von Calais, Die" (work by Kaiser)
discussed in biography **6:**686:2b
Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (Ger. law code): *see* German Civil Code
bürgerliches Trauerspiel (drama): *see* domestic tragedy
Bürgermeister (pol. offi.): *see* burgomaster
Bürgermeisterverfassung (pol. offi.)
city government of West Germany **16:**432:2b
Bürgerpark (park, Bremen, W.Ger.)
Bremen **2:**498:2b
Burgers, Thomas François (pres. of Transvaal) **2:**645:2a
role in history of South Africa **27:**650:2a
Burges, Cornelius (Eng. cler.)
contribution to Puritanism **26:**215:1a
Burges, William (Br. arch.) **2:**645:2b
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1032:1a, 1036:2a
Burgess, Anthony, *or* Joseph Kell, *or* John Anthony Burgess Wilson (Br. au.) **2:**645:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**462:2b
Burgess, Ernest Watson (Am. sociol.) **2:**645:3b
methodology of sociological study **27:**382:1a
theory of collective behaviour **16:**565:1a
Burgess, Frank Gelett (Am. humorist)
contribution to caricature **15:**581:2b
Burgess, Guy (Br. spy) **2:**645:3b
association with
Blunt **2:**304:2a
Philby **9:**366:3a
role in espionage **29:**687:2b
Burgess, Hugh (Br. inv.) **2:**646:1b
Burgesses, House of (U.S. hist.) **2:**646:1b
history of Virginia **29:**203:1b
Washington's election **29:**701:1b
burggraf, *or* burggrāfin (title): *see* burgrave
Burgh, Hubert de (Eng. justiciar) **2:**646:2a
conflict with Richard le Grant **10:**45:1b
Burgh, Richard de (Irish noble): *see* Ulster, Richard de Burgh, 2nd earl of, 4th earl of Connaught
Burgh, Ulick de, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble): *see* Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of
Burgh, Walter de, 1st earl of Ulster (Anglo-Irish noble): *see* Ulster, Walter de Burgh, 1st earl of
Burgh family, *or* Bourke, *or* Burke, *or* Burgo (Anglo-Irish fam.) **2:**646:2a
Burgher (people)
population of Sri Lanka **28:**182:2a
burgher (soc. class): *see* bourgeoisie
"Burghers of Calais, The," *or* "Bourgeois de Calais, Les" (sculp. by Rodin)
discussed in biography **10:**131:2b
Bürgi, Joost, *or* Jobst Bürgi (Swiss math.) **2:**646:2b
invention of logarithms **8:**507:2a; **23:**617:2b
Bürgisser, Leodegar (Swiss abbot)
role in Toggenburg conflict **11:**819:1a; **28:**366:2b
Burgkmair, Hans, the Elder (Ger. art.) **2:**646:3a
burglar alarm
role in crime protection **25:**948:2a
burglary (crime) **2:**646:3b
definitions
insurance purposes **21:**681:2b
legal **11:**681:2b
treatment in criminal law **16:**799:2b
Burgo family (Anglo-Irish fam.): *see* Burgh family
burgomaster, *or* Bürgermeister (pol. offi.) **2:**646:3b
administration of
Brussels **15:**250:2b
medieval Low Countries **23:**320:2a
development of city government in Germany **16:**432:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Burgon, John William (Eng. schol.)
views on verbal inspiration **14:**851:1a
burgoo (stew)
description **11:**264:2a
Burgos (prov., Sp.) **2:**647:1a
Burgos (Sp.) **2:**647:1b
cathedral **27:**89:1b
significance in history of Castile **1:**257:2a
Burgos, Gaspard (Benedictine monk)
association with Ponce de León **9:**595:2b
Burgos, José (Fili. pr.) **2:**647:2b
Burgos, Laws of (Sp. code)
importance in
encomienda system **4:**486:3b
Latin American colonies **22:**821:2a
Spanish-Indian relations **6:**293:3a
Burgoyne, John (Br. gen.) **2:**647:3a
role in American Revolution **12:**161:1a; **29:**213:1b
Battle of Bennington **2:**107:2b
Battles of Saratoga **10:**448:1b; **11:**220:3b
burgrave, *or* burggraf, *or* burggrāfin, *or* burgravine (title) **2:**647:3b
administration of medieval Low Countries **23:**318:1b
Burgraves (Fr. hist.)
role of Broglie **2:**540:1b
"Burgraves, Les" (work by Hugo)
French literature **19:**577:2b
Burgred (k. of Mercia) **2:**647:3b
Burgtheater (thea., Vienna, Aus.)
cultural life of Vienna **29:**496:1b, *illus.* 494
Burgundian (people)
history
early Burgundy **19:**529:2b
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:3a
Merovingian Age **19:**449:1b, 450:1b, *map*
issuance of coinage **16:**537:2b
migrations **18:**597:1b, 598:2a; **19:**546:1b
see also Burgundy
Burgundian Circle, *or* Burgundian Kreis (Eur. hist.)
unity of the Low Countries **23:**322:2a
Burgundian renaissance (hist.)
influence on German literature **20:**28:2b
Burgundian Romanesque style (art) **2:**648:1a
architecture **13:**985:2a
comparison with Cistercian style **3:**331:1b
tympanums **27:**87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Burgundian school (mus.) **2:**648:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Burgundian War (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Switzerland **28:**364:1a
Burgundio of Pisa (It. schol.)
contribution to Italian scholarship **27:**24:2b
Burgundiorum, Lex (Ger. law): *see* Lex Burgundiorum
Burgundy, *or* Bourgogne (reg., Fr.) **2:**648:3a
major ref. in France **19:**529:2b
arts
printmaking **26:**122:1b
Renaissance music **24:**553:2a
Romanesque art: *see* Burgundian Romanesque style
history
alliance with
Edward IV of England **4:**377:2b
Frederick I Barbarossa **4:**952:1b
Habsburgs **20:**466:2b
Henry V of England **5:**838:3a
Spanish royalty **28:**25:1a
conflict with
Charles VII **3:**106:3a
Clovis **3:**401:3a
Joan of Arc **22:**377:2b
Louis XI **7:**498:2b
Richemont **10:**52:1b
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19:**483
Merovingian Age **19:**450:1b, 451:1a, *maps*
Middle Ages *map* **18:**610
possession of Artois **19:**526:1b
relations with
Austria **14:**493:2b
Brussels **15:**251:2a
France **19:**459:1a
Geneva **19:**745:1a
Germany **20:**41:1a, 44:2a
Low Countries **23:**317:1b, 321:2b, 349:1b
Portugal **25:**1057:2b
Savoy **19:**548:2b
rule by
John the Fearless **6:**567:3a
Maximilian I **7:**965:2a
Philip III **9:**368:1a
see also Burgundian
Burgundy, House of (Port. hist.)
kings *list* **9:**633
Burgundy mixture (chem.)
use as fungicide **5:**54:1a
Burgundy wine **2:**648:3b
production centres **14:**742:2b
varieties **3:**667:3b
burgward (mil. engin.)
medieval German history **20:**44:2b
Burha (India): *see* Balaghat
Burhan (ruler of Ahmadnagar)
decline of Ahmadnagar **21:**58:2b
Burhan ad-Din Ibrahim ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim (Islamic jur.): *see* Halabi, al-
Burhan ad-Din Muhaqqiq (Muslim mystic)
association with Rumi **6:**475:3b
Burhanpur (India) **2:**649:1b
burhead, *or* Echinodorus (bot.) **2:**649:2a
Burhi Gandak (riv., India)
relation to Gandak River **5:**108:2b
Burhinidae (bird): *see* thickknee
Burhinus oedicnemus (bird): *see* European stone curlew
Buri (Germanic myth.)
place in Germanic mythology **1:**706:1a; **5:**215:1b; **18:**770:1b
Buri, Fritz (Ger. theol.)
study of religion **26:**559:2a
buri palm, *or* Corypha elata (bot.)
characteristics and classification **13:**826:1a
burial **2:**649:2b
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26:**853:2a
cultures
Asian peoples
Anatolian cultures **24:**91:2a; **28:**901:2a
China **16:**67:2b, 69:1a
Hindu Kush Kafirs **14:**240:1b
Hittites **24:**93:1b
Indian Megalithic culture **21:**34:1a
Mesopotamia **21:**911:1a
Neolithic Japan **22:**304:1b
Sarmatians **18:**601:2b
Egyptian peoples **18:**108:2b
necropolis of ancient Thebes **11:**680:1b
tapestry **17:**86:1a
European peoples
Aegean civilizations **20:**207:2b

passim to 213:2a
ancient Europe **18:**591:2b
Britain **29:**21:1b
Celts **18:**593:2b
Etruscan society **20:**285:2b
Greek civilizations **20:**218:1b
Ireland **21:**958:2b
Urnfield culture **12:**207:2a
Native American peoples
Andean civilization **26:**30:1a
passim to 41:2b
jungle peoples **13:**372:1a
Kachemak culture **6:**674:1a
Meso-American **26:**7:1a
North American **13:**315:1b
Plateau Indian **13:**332:1a
Neanderthal **18:**838:2a
Polynesian cultures **25:**271:1a
fear of live burial **16:**983:2a
grave goods **17:**471:1b *passim to* 477:2a; **21:**575:2b
preparation of corpse **26:**874:1a, 877:1b, 880:1a
religions
Hinduism **20:**550:1a
Indus Valley **21:**29:2b
Iranian **24:**88:1a, 91:1a
Judaism **22:**446:1b
Lutheranism **26:**240:2b
Mesopotamian **24:**84:1b
prehistoric **26:**64:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29:**1120:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also cemetery; death rites and customs

"Burial at Ornans" (paint. by Courbet)
depiction of Realism **9:**973:3b
discussed in biography **3:**682:1b

burial mask: *see* funerary mask

burial mound, *or* barrow, *or* cairn, *or* tumulus **2:**650:3b
feature of
Effigy Mounds National Monument **4:**384:2b
Mound City Group National Monument **8:**371:1a
Moundsville **8:**371:2a
use in
American stone age culture **26:**58:1b
ancient Rome **13:**967:1b
Celtic culture **18:**593:2b
Meso-America **26:**5:2b *passim to* 7:2b
Neolithic Ireland **21:**958:2b
Tumulus period **12:**36:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
see also urnfield

"Burial Mound, The" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography **6:**227:3b

"Burial of the Conde de Orgaz" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5:**453:1a, *illus.* 452

burial rite (anthro.): *see* death rite

Burials Act (U.K.)
role of Tait **11:**511:2a

Burian, Emil Frantisek (Czech. au. and comp.) **2:**651:1a

Burian, Istvan (Aus. states.)
role in Austrian history **14:**514:2b

Buriat (people): *see* Buryat

Buriat Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Buryat Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic

Buridan, Jean, *or* Joannes Buridanus (Fr. philos. and sci.) **2:**651:1b
contribution to deductive logic **23:**238:2b
theory of impetus **25:**835:1b

Buridan's ass
formulation by Buridan **2:**651:2a

buried ice (geol.)
content in permafrost **20:**745:1a

buried treasure: *see* treasure trove

burin, *or* graver (engr. tool) **2:**651:2b
applications
engraving **4:**503:1a; **26:**112:2b
etching **4:**576:3b
tool development **28:**713:1a, 715:1b
use
Aurignacian culture **1:**706:2b
Cro-Magnons **11:**845:1a
North American Indian cultures **13:**314:2b

Burin Peninsula (penin., Nfd., Can.)
settlement of Newfoundland **15:**520:2a

Buriram (Thai.) **2:**651:2b

Burishki (people)
inhabitants of Karakoram Range **14:**241:2a

"Buritanika Kokusai Daihyakka-jiten," *or* "Britannica International Encyclopaedia" **2:**651:3a

Burji period, *or* Circassian period (Mamluk hist.)
Mamluk dynasty **7:**750:3a

Burke, Arleigh (U.S. mil. of.)
contribution to naval tactics **29:**674:1b

Burke, Bernard (Am. sci.)
cosmic background radiation **16:**781:2b

Burke, Edmund (Br. philos. and states.) **2:**651:3a
association with Beaconsfield **2:**8:1a
conflict with
Hastings **5:**743:3a
Paine **9:**65:1b
Pitt the Elder **9:**478:2b
Priestley **9:**698:1a
Sheridan **10:**730:1a
contribution to
aesthetics **1:**123:2b; **13:**15:2b, 24:2b
conservatism **3:**554:3a; **27:**476:2a *passim to* 480:1b
English literature **18:**448:2a
European culture **18:**700:1a
legal philosophy **9:**683:1b
political philosophy **25:**977:2a
social sciences **27:**368:2b
influence on Gentz **5:**187:1b
opposition to concept of human rights **20:**657:1b
style of
oratory **8:**981:1a
prose **23:**186:2b, 192:2a
use of pamphlets **9:**100:3b
views on
British policy in India **21:**87:2b
French Revolution **29:**74:2b

Burke, Kenneth Duva (Am. crit.) **2:**653:2a
views on
rhetoric **26:**807:2b
satire and censorship **23:**185:1b

Burke, Martha Jane (Am. frontiers-woman): *see* Calamity Jane

Burke, Robert O'Hara (Irish-Austr. expl.) **2:**653:2b

Burke, William (Irish murderer) **2:**653:3b

Burke family (Anglo-Irish fam.): *see* Burgh family

Burkert, Walter (Ger. rel. hist.)
views on mythology **24:**714:1b

Burke's Peerage, *or* Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage **2:**654:1a

Burkhard, Willy (Swiss comp.)
collaboration with Faesi **4:**654:1a

Burkhardt, Georg (Bav. humanist): *see* Spalatin, Georg

Burkina Faso, *or* Burkina, *or* Republic of Upper Volta, *or* République de Haute-Volta **2:**654:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29:**831:1b, *map*
conflict with Mali **29:**845:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4:**810
history of
Mossi states **8:**357:3b
western Africa **12:**599:3b; **29:**823:2b *passim to* 830:2a
manganese deposits **13:**65:1b

Burkitt's lymphoma, *or* Burkitt lymphoma (disease)
cancer **7:**589:1a; **15:**557:2b, 562:1b
Epstein–Barr virus link **4:**531:1b
viral cause **2:**796:2a; **17:**329:2b

Bürkner, Hugo (art.)
woodcut of Böhme *illus.* **2:**329

Burks, Arthur W. (Am. math.)
role in computer development **16:**642:1a

burl (bot.)
use in Indian art **13:**399:1b

Burla, Yehuda (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**486:1a

"Burlador de Sevilla, El" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11:**796:2b

Burlar, Cora (Am. puppeteer): *see* Baird, Cora

Burlatsky, F. M. (Sov. schol.)
study of Soviet political science **27:**405:1b

Burle Marx, Roberto (Braz. landscape arch.) **2:**655:1a
contribution to
Brazilian urban design **15:**203:1a
garden and landscape design **19:**669:1a, *illus.* 668

Burleigh, Harry Thacker (Am. mus.) **2:**655:1b

Burleigh, William Cecil, 1st Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Cecil, William, 1st Baron Burghley

burlesque (lit.) **2:**655:2a
comparison with parody **9:**167:1b
contrast with comedy **23:**160:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

burlesque show **2:**655:2b
history of
burlesque **25:**1027:2a
dance **16:**967:1b

Burley (Ida., U.S.) **2:**655:3b

Burley (tobacco)
description **11:**812:2b
harvesting method **19:**107:1b
tobacco farming **19:**150:1b

Burley, Walter (Eng. philos.)
contribution to logic **23:**240:1b

Burlingame, Anson (Am. dipl.) **2:**655:3b

Burlington (Ont., Can.) **2:**656:1b

Burlington (Iowa, U.S.) **2:**656:1b
location *map* **29:**154

Burlington (N.C., U.S.) **2:**656:2b

Burlington (N.J., U.S.) **2:**656:2a

Burlington (Vt., U.S.) **2:**656:2b
Vermont **29:**285:1a, *map* 154

Burlington, Richard Boyle, 3rd earl of (Eng. arch.) **2:**656:3a
association with
Hogarth **5:**971:3a
Kent **6:**804:3a
contribution to
Neoclassicism **13:**1021:1b
Palladianism **9:**86:3a
design of Chiswick House *illus.* **1:**850

Burlington Arcade (London, U.K.)
London shopping district **23:**296:2b

Burlington Industries, Inc. (Am. co.) **2:**656:3b

Burlington Northern, Inc. (Am. ry.) **2:**657:1a
formation **8:**790:3b; **28:**797:2a
see also Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company; Great Northern Railway Company; Northern Pacific Railway Company

Burma, *or* Myanmar, *or* Pyeidaungzu Socialist Thammada Naingngandaw, *or* Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma **15:**364:1b, *map* 367; **2:**657:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts **27:**868:2a, *illus.* 890, 891, 892, Plate 1 fol. 882
jewelry **17:**484:2b
literature: *see* Burmese literature
metalwork **17:**165:1b; *illus.* **5:**358
customs and traditions **14:**201:2b, *map* 200
education **18:**87:1a
family law **19:**80:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4:**810
history
Bandung Conference **1:**863:3a
British rule
British annexation **21:**88:2a, 96:2b, *map* 92
independence **29:**93:2a
China
Ch'ing dynasty **16:**127:2b
Ming dynasty **16:**116:1b
Sino-Japanese War **16:**138:2b
tribute exacted **3:**202:2b
Hlutdaw **5:**952:3b
Japanese expansion *map* **22:**329
Kachin's territory **6:**674:1a
Kingdom of Pegu **2:**219:2a
Laos **27:**811:1a, 815:2a
Thailand **2:**2:2b; **11:**669:3a; **27:**842:2b *passim to* 844:1a, *map* 841
World War II **29:**1003:1b
for an outline of the history of Burma see PROPAEDIA: Sections 937; 969; 971; 976
language
Burmese language **2:**658:3a
Shan language **10:**694:3a
Tai languages **22:**731:1b
natural resources
amber **17:**467:2a
jadeite **17:**630:1a
teak **11:**598:2b
physical geography
Andaman Sea **1:**381:1a
Irrawaddy River **14:**274:2a
rain forests **17:**1028:2a
religion: *see* Burmese religion
transportation
railway system *table* **28:**787
see also individual peoples, *e.g.,* Karen; states, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name

Burma, Benjamin (sci.)
contribution to philosophy of nature **25:**686:2a

Burma Independence Army (Bur. mil.)
assistance by Japanese **1:**703:2a

Burma Revolutionary Party (pol. party, Bur.)
founding by Ba Swe **1:**762:1a

Burma Road (hwy., As.) **2:**658:2a
Sino-Japanese war **22:**331:1b
World War II **16:**138:2b; **29:**1019:1a

Burman, Ben Lucien (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**215:2b

Burmanniaceae (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms: The Flowering Plants **13:**799:2a
relationship to Orchidales **13:**805:2a

Burmanniales (bot.)
classification **13:**801:2b

Burmeister's seriema (bird): *see* black-legged seriema

Burmese (people)
major ref. in Asia **14:**201:2b, *map* 200
association with Shan **10:**694:1b
population of Pagan **9:**56:3a

Burmese (breed of cat) **2:**658:2b

"Burmese Days" (novel by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8:**1020:1b

Burmese honeysuckle, *or* Lonicera hildebrandiana
description **6:**37:1b

Burmese language **2:**658:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**731:1b
distribution **15:**368:1a; **22:**596:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Burmese literature; Burmese writing system

Burmese literature **2:**658:3a
history **27:**871:1b, 873:1a
Judson **6:**642:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

Burmese-Lolo languages: *see* Burmish languages

Burmese religion
Buddhism **15:**296:1a, 311:1b
dietary laws and customs **26:**867:2a
purification rites **26:**860:1b

Burmese Socialist Programme Party, *or* BSPP (pol. party, Myanmar)
role of Ne Win **8:**573:1b

Burmese writing system
development **6:**293:1a; **22:**731:2a

Sino-Tibetan language group **10**:839:1a
Burmic languages
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:723:1a
distribution **22**:595:2b
Burmish languages, *or* Burmese-Lolo languages
place in Burmic languages **22**:596:1b, 723:1a
burn (injury) **15**:377:1a; **2**:658:3b
body fluid loss and shock **16**:415:1b
classification **17**:326:2a
infrared radiation **26**:517:2a
skin grafts **28**:746:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Burn, The," *or* "Ozhog" (work by Aksyonov)
Contribution to Russian literature **26**:1022:2b
discussed in biography **1**:194:3b
Burnaburiash II (k. of Kassites)
role in Mesopotamian history **21**:922:2a
Burnaby (B.C., Can.) **2**:659:2a
Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, 1st Baronet, *or* Edward Coley Burne Jones (Br. paint.) **2**:659:2a
association with
Morris **8**:337:1b
Ruskin **10**:248:2a
development of tapestry **17**:92:1a, *illus.*
influence on
modern art **25**:368:1a
Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood **9**:670:2a
stained glass design **17**:199:1a, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 204
woodcuts for Kelmscott Press **26**:98:2a, *illus.* 100
Burne-Jones, Sir Philip (Br. paint.)
portrait of Burne-Jones *illus.* **2**:659
Burned-Over District (reg., U.S.)
Midland subregion **29**:190:1a
Burnell, Benjamin (art.)
chalk drawing of Brydges *illus.* **2**:587
Burnell, Robert (Br. administrator)
association with Edward I **4**:374:3a
Burnes, Sir Alexander (Br. expl.) **2**:659:3a
mission to Afghanistan **13**:37:1a
burnet, *or* Poterium, *or* Sanguisorba (plant) **2**:659:3b
Burnet, Sir Frank Macfarlane (Austr. physic.) **2**:660:1a
Burnet, Gilbert (Eng. bp.)
contribution to English literature **18**:445:1b
views on Marlborough **7**:862:2a
Burnett, Chester Arthur, *or* Howlin' Wolf (Am. mus.) **2**:660:1b
contribution to blues **2**:302:2a; **10**:34:2a
Burnett, Frances Eliza, *or* Frances Eliza Hodgson (Am. au.) **2**:660:1b
contribution to children's literature **23**:214:2a
Burnett, James, Lord Monboddo (Scot. jur. and anthro.): *see* Monboddo, James Burnett, Lord
Burnett, Leo (Am. adv. exec.) **2**:660:2a
Burnett River (riv., Queens., Austr.) **2**:660:2b
Burney, Charles (Br. mus.) **2**:660:2b
views on Haydn's conducting **5**:771:1a
Burney, E. F. (Br. art.)
portrait of Burney *illus.* **2**:661
Burney, Fanny, *or* Frances Burney, *or* Frances d'Arblay (Br. au.) **2**:660:3b
contribution to English literature **18**:449:2a
diary as literary genre **4**:68:1a
Burney mission (Thai. hist.)
reaction of Rama III **9**:916:2b
Burnham, Daniel Hudson (Am. arch.) **2**:661:2a
association with
McKim **7**:638:1b
Root **10**:176:1a
Wright **12**:771:1a
contribution to architecture **13**:1039:1b, 1040:2b, *illus.* 1041
Plan of Chicago **16**:8:1b; **16**:430:1a
role in Chicago School **3**:196:3b
Burnham, James (Am. pol. philos.)
analysis of power shifts **25**:981:2a
theories of oligarchic bureaucracy **2**:643:3b
Burnham, Linden Forbes Sampson (pres. of Guy.) **2**:661:3b
history of Guyana **5**:585:2b; **20**:446:1b
Burnham of Hall Barn, Beaconsfield, Edward Levy-Lawson, 1st Baron, *or* Edward Levy, *or* Sir Edward Levy-Lawson, 1st Baronet (Eng. newspaperman) **2**:661:3a
association with Levy **7**:311:1a
Burnham-on-Crouch (Essex, U.K.) **2**:662:1b
Burnham Plan (work by Burnham and Bennett): *see* Plan of Chicago
"Burnham's Celestial Handbook" (work by Burnham)
descriptions of astronomical objects **28**:229:2a
Burnie (Tas., Austr.) **2**:662:1b
importance to Australia **14**:461:2a *passim to* 463:2b
"Burning Brand: Diaries 1935–1950, The," *or* "This Business of Living," *or* "Il mestiere de vivere, diario 1935–1950" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography **9**:213:3b
burning bush (bibl. lit.)
appearance to Moses **24**:372:2a
burning bush (bot.) **2**:662:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gas plant; red summer cypress; winged spindle tree
"Burning Bush" (work by Froment)
discussed in biography **5**:20:2a, *illus.*
"Burning Bush, The," *or* "Den braendende busk" (work by Undset)
place in Norwegian literature **27**:18:1a
burning metal fire: *see* class D fire
Burning of the Books (Chin. hist.)
Ch'in dynasty censorship **10**:738:1a
effect on Shih ching **10**:737:2b
"Burning of the Houses of Parliament, The" (paint. by Turner)
watercolour *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:314
"Burning of the Sanjo Palace, The" (Japanese paint.)
detail from "Handscroll of the Heiji War" *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **17**:684
burning one (angel): *see* seraph
"Burning Plain, The," *or* "Llano en llamas, El" (work by Rulfo)
discussed in biography **10**:238:1a
burnishing
use in pottery **17**:103:2b
Burnley (dist., Lincs, U.K.)
major ref. in Burnley **2**:662:2a
Burnley (Lincs, U.K.) **2**:662:2a
Burnouf, Emile Louis (Fr. archae.)
association with Schliemann **10**:526:1b
Burns (Ore., U.S.) **2**:662:2b
location *map* **29**:154
burns (injury): *see* burn
Burns, George, *or* Nathan Birnbaum (Am. entertainer) **2**:662:2b
see also Allen, Gracie; and Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Burns, John Elliot (Br. labour leader) **2**:662:3a
Burns, Robert (Scot. poet) **2**:662:3b
birthplace at Alloway **1**:284:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:450:1a
influenced by Fergusson **4**:738:1b
memorial and house at Mauchline **7**:949:3a
memorial at Kilmarnock **6**:862:3a
museum at Dumfries **4**:269:1a
use of flyting in "To a Louse" **4**:854:1b
view of Smellie **10**:889:3a
Burns, Tommy, *or* Noah Brusso (Can. boxer) **2**:664:1a
Burnside, Ambrose Everett (U.S. gen.) **2**:664:1a
influence on whisker style **17**:458:2a
role in Civil War **1**:327:2a; **4**:961:2b; **29**:232:1b
Burnside, William (Br. math.)
Burnside problem **13**:282:1a
group representation **13**:520:2b
Burnside carbine (weapon)
operation and use **29**:553:1a
Burnside problem (math.)
statement and attempted solutions **13**:282:1a
burnsides (whisker style): *see* sideburns
Burns's Night (Scot. celebration)
serving of haggis **5**:614:3b
Burnt Bluff Group (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
"Burnt Njáll" (Ice. lit.): *see* "Njáls saga"
burnt topaz (min.): *see* Brazilian ruby
Bürolandschaft (interior office design): *see* office landscape
burp gun (weapon): *see* MP-38 submachine gun; MP-40 submachine gun
Burpee, Washington Atlee (Am. seedsman) **2**:664:2a
Burqan, al-, *or* Burgan (oil field, Kuw.)
oil production **19**:594:2b
Burr, Aaron (vice-pres. of U.S.) **2**:664:2a
affected by Marshall's judicial review **7**:880:1b
association with
Blennerhassett **9**:159:1b
Clay **3**:363:3b
Hamilton **5**:661:1b
Jefferson **22**:351:2b
Wilkinson **12**:663:2a
history of
New York City **24**:878:2a
United States **29**:219:1b
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Burr, Theodore (Am. engin.)
contribution to bridge design **3**:694:1b; **26**:377:1a
burr oak: *see* bur oak
Burragorang, Lake (l., N.S.W., Austr.) **2**:664:3b
Burramys (marsupial)
evolution of marsupials **23**:405:2a
Burrard Inlet (inlet, Can.) **2**:664:3b
Burray (is., Orkney Islands, U.K.)
physical geography of island **8**:1001:3a
burreed, *or* bur reed, *or* Sparganium (bot.)
genus of Typhales **12**:88:1a
Burren (reg., Ire.)
feature of county Clare **3**:345:2a
karst landscape **16**:750:2b
Burri, Alberto (It. paint.) **2**:664:3b
contribution to sculpture **27**:110:2b
Burrill, Thomas Jonathan (Am. bot.)
research in microbiology **14**:970:2b
Burritt, Elihu (Am. schol.) **2**:665:1a
burro: *see* donkey
burro-fat, *or* bladderbush, *or* Cleome isomeris (plant) **2**:665:1b
Burrough, Edward (Quaker preacher)
opposition by Bunyan **2**:636:3b
Burroughs, Edgar Rice (Am. novelist) **2**:665:1b
creation of "Tarzan of the Apes" **11**:569:2a
residence in Oak Park, Illinois **8**:846:1b
Burroughs, John (Am. essayist) **2**:665:2a
Burroughs, William Seward (Am. au.) **2**:665:3a
American literature **13**:421:1a
Burroughs, William Seward (Am. inv.) **2**:665:2b
Burroughs Corporation, *or* Burroughs Adding Machine Company (co., U.S.)
merger with Sperry Corporation **12**:137:2a
burrower bug, *or* Cydnidae (insect) **2**:665:3b
major ref. in Insects **21**:628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
burrowing, *or* fossorial locomotion (zool.) **2**:666:1a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:652:1a
locomotion **7**:437:1a
soil fertility **27**:491:2b
see also individual animals by name
burrowing barnacle, *or* Acrothoracica (crustacean)
characteristics and classification **1**:903:2b; **16**:849:2b *passim to* 853:2a
burrowing nematode, *or* Radolphus similis
effect on tropical crops **17**:362:1a
burrowing owl, *or* Speotyto cunicularia (bird) **2**:666:1a
vocalization **15**:76:1a
burrowing parrot (bird): *see* Patagonian conure
Burrows, Eva (Austr. rel. leader): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Burrows, Ronald Montagu (Br. archae.) **2**:666:1b
Burrus, Sextus Afranius (Roman adviser) **2**:666:2a
association with
Claudius I **3**:360:1b
Seneca **10**:632:2a
Bursa, *or* Khodavendikyar (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Bursa **2**:666:3a
Bursa, *or* Brusa, *or* Prusa (Tur.) **2**:666:2b
mosque architecture **22**:96:1b
Orhan **8**:996:1b
Osman I **8**:1028:3a
Ottoman history **28**:915:2a
theatre development **22**:73:2b
bursa, *or* bursae, *or* bursas (anat.) **2**:666:3b
ligaments **7**:349:1a
synovial joints **6**:599:1b; **28**:309:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
Bursa, Great Mosque of (mosque, Bursa, Tur.): *see* Ulu Cami
bursa of Fabricius (anat.)
avian anatomy **15**:8:1a
role in lymphocyte formation **15**:136:2b
bursal synovitis (inflammation): *see* bursitis
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (nematode)
parasitism **14**:152:2b, 154:1b
bursas (anat.): *see* bursa
Burschenschaft (Ger. student org.) **2**:667:1a
reform movement in German Confederation **20**:79:1a
Bursera simaruba (bot.): *see* gumbo-limbo
Burseraceae, *or* myrrh family (bot.) **2**:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bursicon (biochem.)
example of insect hormone **14**:916:2b
bursitis, *or* bursal synovitis (inflammation) **2**:667:1b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:322:2a
inflammation of bursa **2**:666:3b
burst, *or* surge of the monsoon (meteorol.)
type of surge **11**:408:2a
burster (astron.)
stellar characteristics **28**:209:1b
X-ray source **12**:792:3a
bursting charge (mil.)
function in artillery shell **10**:718:1a
Burt, Sir Cyril Ludowic (Br. psychol.) **2**:667:2a
Burton, Harold Hitz (U.S. jur.) **2**:667:2b

justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Burton, Henry (Eng. rel. zealot)
association with Bastwick **1**:951:3a
Burton, Jack (Am. thea. hist.)
commentary on "Oklahoma!" **24**:619:1b
Burton, Richard, *or* Richard Walter Jenkins, Jr. (Br. act.) **2**:667:3a
Burton, Sir Richard Francis (Br. schol. and expl.) **2**:667:3b
association with
Cameron **2**:767:2a
Speke **11**:82:2a
European contact with East Africa **17**:809:2a
exploration of
African interior **18**:736:1b
East African lakes **11**:541:1b; **13**:118:1b
Nile River **13**:126:1b
translation of "Thousand and One Nights" **11**:733:3a
Burton, Robert (Br. au.) **2**:669:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:443:2a
Burton, William (Eng. potter)
association with Moore **17**:125:1b
Burton, William Merriam (Am. chem.) **2**:669:1b
Burton upon Trent (Staffs., U.K.) **2**:669:2a
brewing industry **11**:199:3a
Buru, *or* Boeroe (is., Indon.) **2**:669:2b
Burujird (Iran): *see* Borujerd
Burullus, Buhayrat al- (l., Egy.)
location *map* **18**:94
physiography of Nile River **13**:123:1b
Burun (people)
art **13**:171:2a
Burundi, *or* Republic of Burundi, *or* République du Burundi, *or* Republika Y'Uburundi **2**:669:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central Africa **15**:656:1a, *map*
education **18**:82:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
history
Belgian mandate **23**:354:1b
German East Africa **5**:212:1b
Ruanda-Urundi **10**:222:3a
Rwanda **15**:671:2a
place in Nile river basin **13**:121:1a, *map*
Burundi, Kingdom of (Af. hist.)
system of racism **27**:337:2b
Burundi system (geol.)
soil composition **15**:670:1b
Burungi language: *see* Mbulunge language
Burushaski language **2**:670:3a
classification **22**:593:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Burutu (Nig.) **2**:670:3b
Bury (boro., Gtr.Mches., U.K.) **2**:671:1a
Bury, Friedrich (art.)
portrait of Scharnhorst *illus.* **10**:509
Bury, John Bagnell (Br. schol.) **2**:671:1a
views on Gibbon **5**:250:1b
Bury, Richard de, *or* Richard Aungerville (Br. bp., dipl., and schol.) **2**:671:2a
account of book collecting **26**:462:1a
support of libraries **22**:970:1a
"Bury Bible" (medieval ms.)
illumination *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:346
Bury Saint Edmunds (Suff., U.K.) **2**:671:2b
Bury Saint Edmunds Abbey (abbey, Bury Saint Edmunds, Suff., U.K.)
historical significance **2**:671:2b
Buryat, *or* Buriat (people) **2**:671:3a
distribution
Amur River region **14**:277:1a
Siberia **28**:952:1b
history
Asian lifestyles **14**:184:1b
Russian colonization **2**:672:1b
religious beliefs and practices
animistic phenomena **26**:578:1b
gods, spirits, and souls **26**:1031:1b
passim to 1033:2a
shamanism **26**:873:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Buryat Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Buriat Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Buryatiya (rep., U.S.S.R.) **2**:672:1a
Buryat language
classification and characteristics **8**:257:1b
burying beetle (insect): *see* carrion beetle
Burzahom (anc. site, India)
excavation **21**:23:2b
Burzen-Mihr fire (Zor.)
role in Zoroastrianism **29**:1119:2b
Burzoe (Pers. physic.)
patronage by Khosrow I **6**:842:2b
bus (mil. tech.)
multiple independent reentry vehicle **29**:571:2a
bus, *or* omnibus (vehicle) **2**:672:2a
steam power **28**:772:2a
use in mass transit **7**:917:3a; **28**:801:2a
Busan (S.Kor.): *see* Pusan
Busani (Af. people)
distribution in Burkina Faso **29**:832:1a
busby (headdress)
use by hussars **6**:171:2a
Busby, Sir Matthew (Br. athlete and coach) **2**:672:3a
Busby, Richard (Br. teacher)
influence on Dryden **4**:238:3b
Busch, Adolphus (Am. brewer) **2**:672:3b
Busch, Germán (Bol. leader)
role in Bolivian history **15**:170:1a
Busch, Wilhelm (Ger. paint. and poet) **2**:672:3b
contribution to
caricature **15**:584:2b, *illus.*
children's literature **23**:216:2a
German literature **20**:35:1a
Busch Gardens Zoological Park (Tampa, Fla., U.S.)
Tampa **11**:532:3b
Büsching, Anton Friedrich (Ger. geog.) **2**:673:1a
Buschmann, Friedrich (Ger. inv.)
invention of the accordion **24**:696:2a
Buschmann, Johann Karl (Ger. ling.)
study of Uto-Aztecan languages **22**:788:1a
Buschulte, Wilhelm (Ger. art.)
contribution to modern stained glass **17**:199:2b
Busemann, Adolf (engin.)
development of biplane **2**:228:3a
Busenbaum, Hermann, *or* Hermann Busembaum (Ger. theol.) **2**:673:1b
Busenello, Gian Francesco (It. poet)
contribution to realism in opera libretto **24**:626:2b
bush (bot.)
comparison with shrub **10**:770:1b
development of bud **20**:389:1a
use in gardening **19**:677:1a
Bush, George Herbert Walker (pres. of U.S.) **2**:673:1b
association with Quayle **9**:846:2b
leadership of CIA **3**:28:3b
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in U.S. history **29**:265:2b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Bush, The" (work by O'Dowd)
discussed in biography **8**:877:2a
Bush, Vannevar (Am. engin.) **2**:673:2b
contribution to Manhattan Project **7**:775:1a; **29**:575:2b
development of
analogue computer **1**:367:1a; **16**:630:1b; **16**:638:2b
differential analyzer **4**:88:3b
bush baby, *or* Galago senegalensis (primate)
description **5**:79:3b, *illus.*
reproduction **23**:423:1a
bush bear (primate): *see* potto
bush chinquapin, *or* Castanopsis sempervirens, *or* Sierra evergreen chinquapin (bot.)
distribution **3**:242:1a
bush coleus, *or* Coleus thrysoideus (bot.)
characteristics **3**:450:1b
bush dog, *or* savannah dog, *or* Speothos venaticus (mammal) **2**:673:3a
habitat **23**:457:1b
place in dog's ancestry **25**:527:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bush honeysuckle, *or* Diervilla (bot.)
characteristics of Dipsacales **4**:116:2a
bush morning glory, *or* Ipomoea leptophylla (bot.)
description **6**:372:1a
bush muhly, *or* Muhlenbergia porteri
use as animal feed **8**:401:3b
Bush Negro (ethnic term)
historical source of term **11**:410:3b
significance in Suriname **28**:328:2b
bush pig, *or* Potamochoerus porcus (mammal) **2**:673:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bush poppy, *or* Dendromecon rigida, *or* tree poppy (bot.) **2**:673:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bush-shrike, *or* Malaconotinae (bird)
description **10**:768:2a
Bushahr (Iran): *see* Bushire
Bushati, Mehmed (Alb. ruler)
history of Albania **13**:213:2a
Bushati, Mustafa (Alb. ruler)
history of Albania **13**:213:2a
bushbuck, *or* harnessed antelope, *or* Tragelaphus scriptus (mammal) **2**:674:1a
Bushehr, *or* Khalij-e Fars (prov., Iran) **2**:674:1b
location *map* **21**:856
Bushehr (Iran): *see* Bushire
bushel (meas.) **2**:674:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
bushi (Japanese warrior): *see* samurai
Bushidō, *or* Way of the Warrior (Japanese hist.) **2**:674:2a
affected by Neo-Confucianism **8**:595:2b
contribution of Yamaga Sokō **12**:810:1b
influence on Japanese social change **14**:199:2b
origins in samurai society **22**:312:1b
place in Japanese education **26**:620:2b
Bushire, *or* Bushahr, *or* Bushehr, *or* Persis (Iran) **2**:674:2b
location *map* **21**:856
Bushman languages: *see* San languages
Bushmanland (tribal homeland, S.W.A.): *see* Boesmanland
bushmaster, *or* Lachesis muta (snake) **2**:674:3b
poisonous animals *table* **25**:909
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bushmen (people): *see* San
Bushmen's carnival **2**:675:1a
Bushnell, David (Am. inv.) **2**:675:1b
construction of early submarine **29**:602:2a, *illus.*
Bushnell, Horace (Am. theol.) **2**:675:1b
contribution to theological liberalism **11**:693:3a
Bushnell, John (Eng. sculp.)
sculpture style **27**:102:1a
Bushongo (people)
role in Kuba kingdom **7**:20:3b
bushranger (Austr. bandit) **2**:675:3a
role of Kelly **6**:791:1a
"Bushrangers: A Play in Five Acts, and Other Poems, The" (work by Harpur)
discussed in biography **5**:717:2b
Bushrod Island (is., Lib.)
importance to Liberian economy **8**:270:1b
bushtit, *or* Psaltriparus (bird) **2**:675:3b
relation to Aegithalidae **1**:117:1a
bushveld (bot.): *see* thornbush vegetation
Bushveld, *or* Bosveld, *or* veld (reg., Af.) **2**:676:1a
distribution of ore deposits **21**:335:1b
landscape and resources of Transvaal **27**:663:1b
region of South Africa **27**:634:2b
type of savanna vegetation **10**:479:2b
Bushveld Complex (geol. formation, S.Af.)
occurrence of
anorthosite **1**:433:1a
lopolith **7**:476:1a
bushveld vegetation (bot.): *see* thornbush vegetation
bushy-backed sea slug, *or* Dendronotus frondosus (gastropod)
description **8**:823:2a
bushy beard grass, *or* Andropogon glomeratus (bot.)
description **2**:302:3a
Bushy Park (park, London, U.K.)
London **23**:302:2a
bushy-tailed cloud rat, *or* Crateromys schadenbergi (rodent)
description **3**:397:2a
Busia, Kofi (pr.min. of Ghana)
role in history of Ghana **29**:831:1a, 884:1b
Busignies, Henri-Gaston (Fr. engin.) **2**:676:1a
business: *see* business organization
business association: *see* business organization
business crime (law): *see* white-collar crime
business cycle **2**:676:1b
major ref. in Economic Theory **17**:967:2a
causes of poverty **9**:652:3b
consequences of economic decisions **17**:957:2a
economic planning **17**:927:1a
place in
income theory and stabilization policy **17**:972:1b
labour economics **29**:946:2a
Marxist economics **27**:393:2b
sources of fluctuations **17**:939:2b
central banking policies **14**:604:2b
Keynes' theories **6**:824:3a
savings and investment **17**:908:1b
taxation as stabilizing tool **28**:412:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
business executive: *see* executive
business finance **2**:676:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
major ref. in Business Organization **15**:415:2a
accounting **13**:1:1a
credit law **15**:398:1a
farm management **19**:90:2b
role in industrialization **21**:207:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
business intelligence: *see* industrial espionage
business interruption insurance
major ref. in Insurance **21**:679:1b
business law, *or* commercial law, *or* mercantile law **15**:384:1a; **2**:677:2a
contribution by Mansfield **7**:792:2a
development in
common law **22**:933:1b
Germanic law **22**:924:1b
disclosure and auditing requirements **13**:3:1b
role of comparative law **27**:411:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 553
business liability insurance
liability insurance **21**:681:1b
business management: *see* management
business organization, *or* business

association, *or* enterprise **15**:410:1a
banks and banking **14**:601:1b
orientation of Japanese unions **29**:956:2a
study by Barnard **1**:903:3a
use of
accounting **13**:1:1a
economic forecasting **17**:930:2a
marketing and merchandising **23**:538:1b, 546:2b
see also forms of business organization, *e.g.*, corporation; partnership; and individual enterprises by name
business transaction (econ.): *see* commercial transaction
Busiri, al-, *or* Sharaf ad-Din Muhammad ibn Sa'id al-Busiri as-Sanhaji (Arab. poet) **2**:677:3a
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:53:2a
Busiris (Gr. myth.) **2**:677:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Busk, E. M. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Selbourne *illus.* **10**:615
Busk festival, *or* Green Corn festival (N.Am. Indian ritual)
significance in
Creek culture **3**:723:3b
Southeast American Indian culture **13**:351:2b
Busken Huet, Conrad (Du. lit. crit.) **2**:677:3b
Buskerud (co., Nor.) **2**:678:1a
location *map* **24**:1026
buskin, *or* kothornoi (clothing)
use in Greek drama **28**:602:1b
Busne, Antoine de (Fr. comp.): *see* Busnois, Antoine
Busnois, Antoine, *or* Antoine de Busne (Fr. comp.) **2**:678:1b
Busoga (prov., Ugan.)
Eastern Africa history **17**:860:1a
Buson, *or* Taniguchi Buson, *or* Yosa Buson (Japanese art.) **2**:678:1b
Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto (Ger.-It. mus.) **2**:678:2b
association with Sibelius **10**:776:2a
criticism of theatrical music **24**:617:2b
influence on Luening **7**:548:3a
use of harmonic idiom **24**:636:1b
Busra ash-Sham (Syr.): *see* Bozrah
Buss, Frances Mary (Eng. educ.) **2**:678:3a
Bussa Rapids (rapids, Nig.) **2**:678:3b
Bussell, Jan (Br. puppeteer)
contributions to puppetry **25**:1035:1b
Busselton (W.Austr., Austr.) **2**:678:3b
Bussum (Neth.) **2**:679:1a
Bussy-Castelnau, Marquis de (Fr. administrator)
role in Hyderabad **21**:79:2b
"Bussy d'Ambois" (play by Chapman)
place in English literature **18**:441:1b
Bussy-Rabutin, Roger de, *or* Roger de Rabutin, Comte de Bussy (Fr. au.) **2**:679:1a
"Bust of a Goddess" (Hindu sculp.)
ancient Hindu art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27**:762
"Bust of a Young Lady" (work by Settignano)
work by Desiderio *illus.* **4**:33
Busta Gallorum, Battle of (It. hist.): *see* Taginae, Battle of
Bustam (Iran): *see* Bastam
Bustamante, Sir Alexander (Jam. pol.)
history of Jamaica **29**:755:1a
Bustamante Code of Private International Law
international bankruptcy law **15**:404:2b
Bustamante y Rivero, José Luis (pres. of Peru)
influenced by Haya de la Torre **5**:768:1b
role in history of Peru **25**:518:2b
Bustamante y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de (Cuban pol.) **2**:679:1b
"Bustan" (work by Sa'di): *see* "Orchard, The"
Bustani, Butrus al- (Leb. schol.) **2**:679:2a
bustard, *or* Otididae (bird) **2**:679:2b
major ref. in Birds **15**:50:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bustard quail (bird): *see* button quail
bustee (slum, Calcutta, India)
description **15**:456:1b
Bustelli, Franz Anton (Ger. art.) **2**:679:3a
contribution to Rococo style of Nymphenburg porcelain **8**:843:1b
supervision of Nymphenburg pottery modeling **17**:118:2b
Buster Brown (fictional character): *see* Brown, Buster
bustle, *or* tournure (clothing) **2**:680:1a
contribution by Worth **12**:761:2a
part of dress **17**:456:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Busto Arsizio (It.) **2**:680:1b
busulfan (med.)
treatment of leukemia **15**:155:1a
Busycon (marine snail): *see* fulgur conch
But (people)
mythology of water **26**:574:2b
buta (Mughal art) **2**:680:1b
butabarbital sodium (drug)
treatment of insomnia **1**:889:3b
Butades of Sicyon, *or* Dibutades (anc. Gr. sculp.) **2**:680:2a
butadiene (chem. compound) **2**:680:2a
chemical industry **21**:259:2a
hydrocarbon cracking **15**:792:1b
synthetic polymers **15**:916:2b
synthetic rubber **21**:285:2b, *table* 286
work of Lebedev **7**:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Butana Plain (plain, Sud.)
physiography of Kassala **6**:757:2b
butane, *or* isobutane (chem. compound) **2**:680:2b
atom rotation **24**:274:2b
distillation process **21**:447:2a
hydrocarbon compounds **15**:784:1a
isomerization **6**:418:2b
petrochemicals **9**:343:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
butanedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* succinic acid
butanediol (chem. compound)
uses **5**:312:3a
butanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* butyric acid
1-butanol (chem. compound): *see* n-butyl alcohol
Butare (preft., Rw.) **2**:680:3a
Butare (Rw.) **2**:680:3a
Rwanda *map* **15**:670
Butaritari Atoll, *or* Makin Atoll, *or* Pitt Island (is., Kiri.) **2**:680:3b
Butcher of Lyon (Nazi leader): *see* Barbie, Klaus
Butcher Post, *or* Metzger Post
development of postal service **25**:1070:2a
butcherbird **2**:680:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butcher's broom, *or* Ruscus (bot.) **2**:681:1a
butchers' dance, *or* hassapikos
form of sword dance **11**:451:3a
butchery: *see* meat
Bute, *or* Buteshire (former co., U.K.) **2**:681:1b
Bute (is., U.K.) **2**:681:1b
bute (geol.): *see* butte
Bute, John Stuart, 3rd earl of (pr.min. of U.K.) **2**:681:1b
influence on George III **5**:194:3b
opposition by Wilkes **12**:661:2a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
role in
Diplomatic Revolution **18**:660:2b
United Kingdom **29**:72:1a
2-butenal, *or* butenal (chem. compound): *see* crotonaldehyde
Butenandt, Adolf Friedrich Johann (Ger. biochem.) **2**:681:2b
butene, *or* butylene (chem. compound) **2**:681:2b
basis of petrochemical products **9**:343:2a
bonding of isomeric structures **15**:787:2b
interconversion in isomerization reaction **15**:1065:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
butenedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* fumaric acid; maleic acid
buteo, *or* buzzard hawk (bird)
characteristics **4**:663:2b
classification and description **2**:691:3a; **5**:760:3b
Buteo albonotatus (bird): *see* zone-tailed hawk
Buteo jamaicensis (bird): *see* red-tailed hawk
Buteo lagopus (bird): *see* rough-legged hawk
Buteo lineatus (bird): *see* red-shouldered hawk
Buteo platypterus (bird): *see* broad-winged hawk
Buteo regalis (bird): *see* ferruginous hawk
Buteo swainsoni (bird): *see* Swainson's hawk
Buteogallus (bird): *see* black hawk
Buteogallus anthracinus (bird): *see* common black hawk
Buteogallus urubitinga (bird): *see* great black hawk
Butera, Villa (villa, Bagheria, It.)
features of Bagheria **1**:794:1b
Buteshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Bute
Buthid, *or* Buthidae (scorpion)
reproduction and danger to humans **13**:917:1b, 919:2b
Buti, Francesco (It. abbé)
association with Caproli **2**:837:1a
Butkus, Dick, *or* Richard J. Butkus (Am. athlete) **2**:681:3a
butler (servant) **2**:681:3b
role in medieval royal household **18**:624:2a; **26**:333:1a
Butler, Alban (Eng. pr. and educ.) **2**:682:1a
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (U.S. pol. and mil. of.) **2**:682:1a
role in New Orleans **24**:864:2b
Butler, Clifford (Br. phys.)
discovery of strange particle **28**:257:2a
Butler, Edward (Br. inv.)
design of motorcycle **8**:367:1b
Butler, Frank E. (Am. marksman)
association with Oakley **8**:846:3a
Butler, Guy Frederick (S.Af. au.) **2**:682:2a
contribution to South African literature **11**:35:1a
Butler, Henry Montagu (Br. educ.) **2**:682:2b
Butler, James (Irish gen.): *see* Ormonde, James Butler, 2nd duke of
Butler, James (Irish noble): *see* Ormonde, James Butler, 12th earl and 1st duke of
Butler, Joseph (Br. bp. and philos.) **2**:682:3a
apologetics **1**:486:2a
English literature **18**:448:2a
ethics **18**:504:1b
immortality **6**:268:3a
philosophy of religion **25**:699:1b
Protestant theology **26**:221:1b
Butler, Mother Marie Joseph, *or* Johanna Butler (Irish nun) **2**:682:3b
Butler, Nicholas Murray (Am. educ.) **2**:683:1a
Butler, Pierce (U.S. jur.) **2**:683:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Butler, Piers (Irish noble): *see* Ormonde, Piers Butler, 8th earl of, earl of Ossory
Butler, Reg, *or* Reginald Cotterell Butler (Eng. sculp.) **2**:683:2b
interpretation of human figure **27**:111:1a
Butler, Richard Austen, Baron Butler of Saffron Walden, *or* Rab Butler (Br. states.) **2**:683:2a
Butler, Samuel (Eng. au. [1612–80]) **2**:683:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:444:2b
influenced by Cleveland **3**:383:1a
view of rhetoric **26**:804:1b
Butler, Samuel (Eng. au. [1835–1902]) **2**:684:1a
Butler, Uriah (Tr. political leader)
role in history of Trinidad **29**:785:2b
Butler-Bowden cope (vestment)
use of decorative beads **2**:8:3b
Butler family (Irish fam.)
role in medieval Ireland **21**:962:2a
Butler-Volmer equation (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1090:1a
Butlerov, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich (Russ. chem.) **2**:685:1a
Butmir (Balkan culture)
place in Balkan history **14**:572:1a
Buto, *or* Edjo, *or* Udjo, *or* Uto, *or* Wadjet, *or* Wadjit (Egy. deity) **2**:685:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Buto (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Per Wadjit
Butomaceae (plant fam.)
position among Alismales **1**:272:1b
Butomus umbellatus (bot.): *see* flowering rush
Buton (isls., Indon.): *see* Butung
Butor, Michel (Fr. au.) **2**:685:2a
French literature **19**:581F:1b
Bütschlia (Protozoan genus)
living habitat **5**:591:3b
butsudan (Buddhist altar) **2**:685:2a
butsuga (Buddhist art)
style of Takuma Shoga **11**:517:3b
Butt, Dame Clara Ellen, *or* Clara Ellen Kennerly Rumford (Br. singer) **2**:685:3a
"Butt, Der" (work by Grass): *see* "Flounder, The"
Butt, Isaac (Irish leader) **2**:685:3b
advocacy of Home rule **6**:24:1a; **21**:966:2b
election to Parliament **9**:165:2b
butte, *or* bute (geol.) **2**:686:1a
Butte-Montmartre (dist., Paris, Fr.)
depiction by Toulouse-Lautrec **11**:869:1b
location in Paris **25**:439:1a
Butte-Silver Bow (Mont., U.S.) **2**:686:1b
history **29**:421:1b
location *map* **29**:154
butter (dairy product) **2**:686:1b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:361:1b, *illus.* 362
nutritional value **25**:57:2b, *table* 54
Butter, Nathaniel (Eng. print.)
role in newspaper publishing **26**:474:2b
butter-and-eggs (bot.): *see* common toadflax
butter clam, *or* Saxidomus giganteus (zool.)
poisonous animal *table* **25**:905
butter nut (bot.): *see* souari nut
butter tree, *or* Pentadesma butyracea, *or* tallow tree (tree)
habitat in Sierra Leone **11**:525:1a
buttercup, *or* crowfoot, *or* Ranunculus (plant) **2**:686:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:676:2a
flower symmetry **11**:460:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buttercup family (plant fam.): *see* Ranunculaceae
buttercup order (plant order): *see* Ranunculales
buttercup tree, *or* Cochlospermum vitifolium (bot.)
description **3**:419:3a
buttercup winter hazel, *or* Corylopsis pauciflora (bot.)
flowers **12**:708:1a
butterfat, *or* milkfat (food) **2**:686:2b
Babcock test **1**:766:1b
production **19**:361:1b
Butterfield, Alexander P. (U.S. govt. offi.)
role in Watergate Scandal **12**:522:2a

Butterfield, Paul (Am. mus.)
blues influences **2**:302:2b
Butterfield, William (Br. arch.) **2**:686:3a
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1031:1a, *illus.* 1030
butterfish, *or* Stromateidae (fish) **2**:686:3b
interspecific relationships **19**:260:1b, *illus.* 261
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butterfish (Pholis gunnellus): *see* rock gunnel
butterfly, *or* Papilionoidea (insect) **2**:686:3b
major ref. in Insects **21**:640:2b, *illus.* 587, 589, 596, 640
behaviour
attraction to flower types **13**:811:1a
mating **14**:679:1a *passim to* 683:1b
migration **14**:663:2a
social **14**:699:1b
characteristics of Lepidoptera **7**:286:3a
comparison with
moth **8**:360:3a
skipper **10**:866:2b
metamorphosis **26**:657:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:143:2b, *illus.* 144
role in pollination **26**:673:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species of butterflies, *e.g.,* brush-footed butterfly; milkweed butterfly; monarch butterfly
butterfly bush, *or* Buddleia (bot.) **2**:687:1a
cultivation as ornamental **7**:446:3a
see also butterfly flower
butterfly fish, *or* Chaetodontidae (fish) **2**:687:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:257:2a
biological coloration *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **16**:591
freshwater species of family Pantodontidae **19**:231:1a, *illus.* 259
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butterfly flower (bot.)
method of pollination **26**:673:2a
butterfly-net fishing
practiced in Michoacán *illus.* **8**:100
butterfly orchid, *or* Habenaria, *or* Platanthera (bot.) **2**:687:2a
butterfly orchid (Oncidium species)
description **8**:950:1a
butterfly stroke (swimming)
use in competition **11**:446:1b
butterfly valve (device)
design and use **12**:252:1b
butterfly weed, *or* Asclepias tuberosa, *or* orange milkweed, *or* orangeroot, *or* pleurisy root (bot.) **2**:687:2b
description **1**:618:3b
milkweed floss **8**:130:3a
"Butterfly's Ball and the Grasshopper's Feast, The" (work by Roscoe)
place in children's literature **23**:212:1a
"Butterfly's Evil Spell," *or* "El maleficio de la mariposa" (work by García Lorca)
discussed in biography **5**:116:3a
Butterick, Ebenezer (Am. mfr.) **2**:687:2b
influence on magazine publishing **26**:484:2b
buttermilk (food) **2**:687:3a
processing and consumption **19**:358:2a *passim to* 364:2b
butternut, *or* Juglans cinerea (bot.) **2**:687:3b
origin and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butternut (nut): *see* Brazil nut
butterscotch (candy) **2**:688:1a
butterwort, *or* Pinguicula (bot.)
comparison with bladderwort **2**:266:3b
prey-catching method **2**:883:1b
Butterworth (Mal.) **2**:688:1a
Butterworth (S.Af.) **2**:688:1b
Butterworth, Oliver (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:216:1a
Butterworth, William T. (gov. of Sing. and Malacca)
naming of Butterworth, Mal. **2**:688:1a
Buttes-Chaumont (section, Paris, Fr.)
description **25**:439:1a
Buttes-Chaumont, Parc des (park, Paris, Fr.)
description **25**:439:1b
butti (Af. fetish)
place in African arts **13**:170:1b
button (clothing) **2**:688:1b
use in cuff links **3**:779:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
button (mus.)
part of violin **24**:669:2a
Button, Dick, *or* Richard Totten Button (Am. fig. skater) **2**:688:3a
Button, Stephen Decatur (Am. arch.) **2**:688:3b
Button, Sir Thomas (Br. navig. and nav. of.) **2**:688:3b
role in Manitoba province **15**:538:1b
button quail, *or* bustard quail, *or* Turnicidae (bird) **2**:689:1a
size **5**:522:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
button spider (spider): *see* black widow
buttonball, *or* buttonwood (bot.): *see* American plane tree
buttonbush, *or* button willow, *or* Cephalanthus, *or* honeyballs (bot.) **2**:689:2a
buttonhole twist (thread)
use in textile industry **21**:513:1a
Buttre, John Chester (art.)
portrait of
Chase *illus.* **3**:133
Eliot *illus.* **4**:451
Taylor *illus.* **11**:587
Thorpe *illus.* **11**:730
Worden *illus.* **12**:752
buttress (arch.) **2**:689:2a
architectural preservation **14**:87:1b
support of walls **12**:465:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also flying buttress
buttress dam (engin.)
major ref. in Public Works **26**:401:2a
Butts, Professor Lucifer Gorgonzola (cartoon character)
creation by Goldberg **5**:338:2b
"Butts, The," *or* "L'Ane" (work by Chraibi)
discussed in biography **3**:272:3a
Butua, *or* Butwa, *or* Guruhuswa (hist. king., Af.) **2**:689:2b
Butuan (Phil.) **2**:689:2b
location *map* **25**:547
Butuga II (Ganga ruler)
role in Ganga Dynasty **5**:110:2a
Butung, *or* Boeton, *or* Boetoeng, *or* Buton, *or* Pulau Butung (isls., Indon.) **2**:689:2b
Butwa (hist. king., Af.): *see* Butua
butyl alcohol (chem. compound) **2**:689:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
butyl ether (chem. compound): *see* n-butyl ether
butyl rubber, *or* polyisobutylene (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:286:2a, *illus.*
properties **21**:259:2b
butylated hydroxytoluene, *or* BHT (chem. compound)
food preservation **9**:683:3b
butylated melamine resin (chem. compound)
melamine **7**:1024:1b
butylene (chem. compound): *see* butene
butyllithium (chem. compound)
description **7**:399:1a
butyric acid, *or* butanoic acid (chem. compound) **2**:689:3b
carboxylic acids **15**:812:1b
feeding behaviour of ticks **11**:758:3b; **14**:625:1b, *illus.*
molecular structure **25**:58:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
butyrophenone (drug)
antipsychotic drug *table* **23**:969
treatment of schizophrenia **17**:503:1a
Butyrospermum paradoxum (bot.): *see* Vitellaria paradoxa
butyryl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:995:2b
Butzer, Karl (Gr. anthro.)
absolute dating of Omo I **18**:843:1b
Butzer, Martin (Prot. reformer): *see* Bucer, Martin
Butzner, Jane (Am. writ.): *see* Jacobs, Jane
Buurgplaatz (mt., Luxem.)
location and height **7**:576:3b
Buwayhid dynasty: *see* Buyid dynasty
Buxaceae, *or* box family (bot.) **2**:689:3b
characteristics of Euphorbiales **4**:599:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buxar, *or* Baksar, *or* Vedagarbha (India) **2**:690:1a
Buxar, Battle of (Br.-Mughal conflict): *see* Baksar, Battle of
Buxbaumia (moss): *see* bug-on-a-stick
"Buxheimer Orgelbuch" (Ger. mus. composition)
influence on Renaissance music **24**:554:2a
Buxhoevden, Albert von (bp. of Livonia): *see* Albert I of Livonia
Buxtehude, Dietrich (Dan. comp.) **2**:690:1a
composition of fugues **24**:575:1a
contribution to toccata **11**:814:1b
Buxton (Derby., U.K.) **2**:690:1b
Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell, 1st Baronet (Br. philan. and pol.) **2**:690:2a
association with Wilberforce **12**:654:2a
Buxus (bot.)
description **2**:444:1b
Buxus sempervirens (tree): *see* common box
Buyantu, *or* Ayurparibhadra, *or* Jen Tsung, *or* Yuan Renzong (emp. of Yuan dynasty) **2**:690:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:110:1a
buyer (bus.)
legal obligations **15**:396:1a
buyer's market (econ.)
influence on product design **23**:540:1b
buyer's monopoly (econ.): *see* monopsony
Buyid art
silks **22**:83:2a
Buyid dynasty, *or* Buwayhid dynasty **2**:690:2b
conflict with Seljuqs **28**:912:1b
control of 'Abbasid dynasty **1**:10:3a; **2**:745:3a
importance in
Iran **21**:891:1b
Iraq **21**:942:1b
Islamic world **22**:117:1b
role of
Abu Kalijar **1**:46:1b
'Adud ad-Dawlah **1**:110:1a
'Imad ad-Dawlah **6**:265:1a
use of iqta' **6**:373:3b
see also members by name
buying (econ.): *see* consumption
buying power (econ.): *see* income
Buyoya, Pierre (head of state, Buru.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Buys, Paulus (Du. states.) **2**:690:3b
Buys Ballot, Christophorus Henricus Didericus (Du. meteorol.) **2**:691:1a
Buys Ballot's law **2**:691:1a
discovery by Buys Ballot **2**:691:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Buysse, Cyriel (Belg. writ.) **2**:691:1b
contribution to Flemish literature **14**:726:1b
Buyuk Agri Dagi (mt., Tur.): *see* Great Ararat
Buyuk Menderes Nehri (riv., Tur.): *see* Menderes River
Buyuk the Great, *or* Suleyman Pasa (gov. of Basra)
role in Iraqi history **21**:944:1b
Buyukada, *or* Prinkipo, *or* Pityoussa (is., Tur.)
physiography of Kizil Adalar **6**:901:1a
Buyukkale (citadel rock, Tur.)
importance in Bogazkoy **2**:323:3b
location and history **28**:906:1a
Buzabaliawo, Saint James (Ugan. st.)
execution by Mwanga **12**:106:2a
Buzău (dist., Rom.) **2**:691:1b
Buzău (Rom.) **2**:691:2a
importance to Buzău district **2**:691:2a
Buzău Pass, *or* Pasul Buzău (pass, Rom.) **2**:691:2a
buzuki (Gr. mus. instru.): *see* bouzouki
Buzuluk (U.S.S.R.) **2**:691:2b
Buzurg 'Alavi (Iranian au.) **2**:691:2b
Buzurjmihr, mausoleum of (mausoleum, Amol, Iran)
location **1**:348:1a, *illus.* 347
buzz bomb (mil. tech.): *see* V-1 missile
buzzard (bird) **2**:691:3a
characteristics **4**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buzzard hawk (bird): *see* buteo
buzzard kite, *or* Hamirostra melanosternon (bird)
description **6**:897:3b
Buzzards Bay (inlet, U.S.) **2**:691:3b
Buzzards Bay (Mass., U.S.)
major ref. in Buzzards Bay **2**:692:1a
association with Bourne **2**:430:3b
Buzzati, Dino (It. au.) **2**:692:1a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:1b
BWA: *see* Baptist World Alliance
"Bwana Devil" (film)
use of Natural Vision **11**:736:1b
BWh climate (meteorol.): *see* tropical desert climate
Bwiti cult (Af. rel. soc.)
use of drugs in ritual **13**:241:2b
BWk climate (meteorol.): *see* mid-latitude desert climate; subtropical desert climate
BWR (phys.): *see* boiling-water reactor
By, John (Br. engin.) **2**:692:1b
by-the-wind sailor (zool.): *see* purple sail
Byang-chub rgyal-mtshan (Gong-ma of Tib.)
member of Phag-mo-gru family **9**:352:1a
role in Tibetan history **16**:210:2b
Byang thang (basin, China): *see* Ch'iang-t'ang
Byblidaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics and classification **13**:730:2b
Byblis (plant)
insect-trapping leaves **10**:491:1a
Byblos, *or* Gebal, *or* Gibelet, *or* Gubla, *or* Jebeil, *or* Jubayl, *or* Kubna (anc. city, Leb.) **2**:692:2a
archaeological history of
Assyrian empire *map* **21**:927
Lebanon and Phoenicia **9**:392:1b; **22**:910:1b
Palestine **25**:405:1b
evidence of
ecstatics **24**:76:2b
prophets **17**:398:2b
Bydgoszcz, *or* Bromberg (prov., Pol.) **2**:692:3a
location *map* **25**:912
Bydgoszcz, *or* Bromberg (Pol.) **2**:692:3b
location *map* **25**:913

Bydgoszcz, Treaty of (Pol. hist.)
effect on Polish history **25:**927:2a
Bydgoszcz Canal, *or* Bromberger-Kanal, *or* Kanal Bydgoski (canal, Pol.) **2:**693:1a
Bydgoszcz **2:**692:3b
Vistula River **18:**580:2a
bye (sports)
rules of cricket **28:**132:1a
Bye Plot (Eng. hist.)
role of Watson **12:**527:3a
Byelorussian (people): *see* Belorussian
Byelorussian language: *see* Belorussian language
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Belorussia
"byencorf der H. Roomsche Kercke, Den" (work by Marnix)
discussed in biography **7:**867:1a
Byerly, Perry E. (Am. geophys.)
earthquake observation **17:**615:2a
Byerly Turk (horse)
Thoroughbred development **11:**730:2a
Bykau, Vasil (Belorussian writ.)
Belorussian literature **28:**1032:2b
Bykovsky, Valery Fyodorovich (Sov. cosmonaut) **2:**693:1a
bylina, *or* byliny (Russ. poetry) **2:**693:1b
ballad **23:**116:1b
folk song **19:**313:1a
Old Russian literature **26:**1017:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bylot, Robert (Eng. expl.)
exploration of
Baffin Bay **1:**790:3b
Queen Elizabeth Islands **9:**850:1b
Bylot Island (Can.)
midnight Sun *illus.* **8:**113
Byng, John (Br. adm.) **2:**693:2a
Byng of Vimy of Thorpe-le-Soken, Julian Hedworth George Byng, Viscount, *or* Baron Byng of Vimy of Thorpe-le-Soken (Br. field marshall) **2:**693:2b
Bynkershoek, Cornelis van (Du. jur.) **2:**693:3a
Dutch culture **23:**338:1b
byobu (Japanese screen)
example by
Hishida Shunso *illus.* **5:**946
Soga Chokuan *illus.* **10:**934
Tomioka Tessai *illus.* **11:**836
Japanese art tradition *illus.* Plates 17–20 fol. **17:**684
Byodo-in (temple, Japan)
architecture and art **17:**675:2a, *illus.*
creation by Fujiwara Yorimichi **5:**40:1b
Byoir, Carl Robert (Am. pub. relations consultant) **2:**693:3b
bypass (engin.): *see* turbofan
bypass, coronary (surg.): *see* coronary bypass
bypass ratio (engin.)
gas turbine design **18:**366:1b
Byrd, Harry F. (Am. pol.)
history of Virginia **29:**350:1a
Byrd, Richard Evelyn (Am. expl.) **2:**694:1a
association with
Bennett **2:**105:3b
Ronne **10:**169:1b
establishment of Little America base **7:**403:1a
exploration of
Antarctica **13:**860:1a
Arctic **14:**27:1b
Roosevelt Island **10:**174:3a
Ross Ice Shelf **10:**190:3a
Byrd, William (Eng. comp.) **2:**694:3b
association with East **4:**325:2a
collaboration with Tallis **11:**524:2a
contribution to
choral anthem style **24:**612:1a
counterpoint **24:**528:1b
Byrd, William, of Westover (Am. colonial diarist) **2:**695:2b
American literature **13:**415:1a
Byrd Glacier (glacier, Antarc.)
Ross Ice Shelf **10:**190:3b
Byrhtferth of Ramsey (Eng. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**429:1a
Byrhthnoth, Earl (Eng. comdr.)
portrayal in "The Battle of Maldon" **1:**964:3a
Byrne, Francis Barry (Am. arch.) **2:**695:3b
Byrnes, James Francis (U.S. pol.) **2:**696:1a
international relations **21:**791:1a, 792:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
byrnie (armour)
worn by knights **29:**536:1b
Byron, Lady Augusta Ada (Br. math.): *see* Lovelace, Augusta Ada King, countess of
Byron, George de Luna (forger)
literary forgery **14:**136:1b
Byron, George Gordon Byron, 6th Baron (Eng. poet) **2:**696:1b
English literature **18:**453:1b
friendship with
Shelley **10:**720:2a
Trelawny **11:**911:2a
influence on
Delacroix **3:**967:1a
European culture **18:**698:1a
French literature **19:**577:1a
Lermontov **7:**291:2b
Pushkin **9:**813:2b
Tennyson **11:**635:2a
memorial at Mesolóngion **8:**47:3b
opinion of
Bowles **2:**440:2a
Elgin Marbles **4:**447:1b
use of
anapest **1:**370:3a; **23:**100:2a
ottava rima **8:**1044:1a
Byron, John (Br. adm.) **2:**697:3a
Oceanic exploration **25:**253:2b
Byron, John Byron, 1st Baron (Eng. Cavalier) **2:**697:3a
Byron Bay (N.S.W., Austr.) **2:**697:3b
Byron Dolomite (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Silurian Period *table* **19:**843
Byrranga Mountains (mts., U.S.S.R.)
feature of Central Siberia **28:**1024:1a
ranges of Asia **14:**169:1b
byssal retractor muscle (anat.)
adaptation in bivalves **24:**325:2a
byssinosis, *or* brown lung, *or* brown lung disease (path.) **2:**698:1a
industrial environment **9:**535:1a
respiratory disease **26:**799:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Byssonychia (paleon.) **2:**698:1b
byssus (mollusk anat.)
feature of bivalves **2:**247:1b; **24:**321:2a, 325:2a
ark shell **1:**558:1a
mussels **8:**450:3b
Byström, Johan (Swed. sculp.)
association with Thorvaldsen **27:**105:2b
byte (comp.sci.)
definition **16:**639:2b
Bythinidae (fam. of gastropods)
hazard to humans **24:**313:1b
Bytom, *or* Beuthen (Pol.) **2:**698:1b
location *map* **25:**913
Bytown (Ont., Can.): *see* Ottawa
bytownite (min.)
form of plagioclase **9:**492:3b; **24:**151:2b
Byturidae (insect): *see* fruitworm beetle
Byturus rubi: *see* raspberry fruitworm
Byumba (preft., Rw.) **2:**698:1b
Byzacena (Roman prov., N.Af.)
Roman influence in Africa **1:**133:1b; **24:**911:1b
Byzacium (plain, Tun.): *see* Sahil, as-
Byzantine art **2:**698:2a
architecture **13:**971:1b, 974:2a
churches **13:**972:1b
crypts **3:**767:2b
domes **4:**160:1b
contribution of
Cimabue **3:**320:1a
Rublyov **10:**228:1a
embroidery **4:**471:1a
enamelwork **3:**394:3a; **17:**170:1b
furniture **3:**795:2b; **17:**47:2a
garden and landscape design **19:**662:2b
glassmaking **17:**202:1a
iconography **6:**586:1b; **26:**644:1a
Madonna **7:**658:3b; **8:**979:3b
tesserae **11:**655:3a
influence on
Cavallini **2:**971:2b
Gothic painting **25:**341:1b
medieval art **25:**336:2b
Orozco **8:**1011:3a
Ottoman architecture **22:**95:2b
Slavic folk art **19:**330:2a
interior design **17:**21:1a
jewelry **10:**79:3b; **17:**476:1a
metalwork **17:**146:2b *passim to* 152:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**874
mosaics **17:**184:2b, *illus.* Plates 12–15 fol. 188
painting **25:**319:2b; **25:**332:1a, *illus.* 333, 334, 336, Plate 3 fol. 346
pottery **17:**112:2b
sculpture **27:**80:2a
stained glass **17:**196:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Byzantine Empire
Byzantine chant (mus.) **2:**698:3a
development of vocal music **24:**605:2b
evolution of church mode **3:**306:1a
relation to Russian chant **10:**254:2b
use of
echoi mode system **24:**517:1a
monophony **8:**264:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Byzantine Empire, *or* Byzantium, *or* East Rome, *or* Eastern Empire **15:**421:1a; **2:**699:1a
arts
Arab music **22:**67:1a
Byzantine literature: *see* Byzantine literature
Greek writing **29:**1059:2b *passim to* 1063:1a
visual arts: *see* Byzantine art
astrology **25:**83:2a
caesaropapism **2:**718:3b
coinage **16:**537:1b
education **18:**13:2b
historiography **20:**564:2a
humanism **20:**668:2b
libraries **22:**969:1b
study of
Aristotle **14:**69:1a
Plutarch **9:**530:1a
guilds **5:**550:1b
history
boundaries *maps* **18:**610, 611, 612
conflict with
Alp-Arslan **1:**292:1b
Attila **1:**687:1a
Bohemond I **2:**327:3b
Charlemagne **15:**757:2b
Hamdanid dynasty **5:**656:2b
Khosrow I **6:**842:2a
Khosrow II **6:**842:3b
Robert **10:**102:2a
Saint Gregory I **5:**477:2b
Seljuq dynasty **28:**912:2a
Stefan Dusan **11:**234:1a
William II **12:**675:2b
domestic events
ancient times **18:**602:2b
Middle Ages **18:**606:2b; **28:**458:2b
foreign relations
Aksumite Empire **17:**824:1a
ancient Greece **20:**193:2b, *maps* 227, 273
Arabia **13:**876:2b
Armenia **1:**565:1b
Bulgaria **15:**356:2b
Cyprus **16:**899:2a
Egypt **4:**390:3b; **18:**128:1b, 130:1a
Ephesus **4:**518:3b
France **19:**452:2a
Holy Roman Empire **20:**630:1a *passim to* 632:1b
Italy **22:**185:2a
Kiev **12:**411:3b
Lombardy **22:**244:2a
Moravia **16:**914:2a
Ottoman Empire **28:**915:1b
Russia **18:**15:1a; **28:**969:1a *passim to* 976:1a
Sasanian Iran **21:**887:1b
Sicily **22:**266:2b
Syria **28:**382:1b
Venice **22:**250:1a; **29:**485:1a
leadership of
Constantine I **16:**689:2a
Heraclius **5:**860:3b
Justinian I **6:**663:2b
Leo VI **7:**272:1a
occupation of
Athens **14:**304:1b
Balkan region **14:**574:2a; **29:**1096:2a
North Africa **13:**77:2a; **24:**913:1b
Ravenna **9:**958:3a
language: *see* Byzantine Greek language
law
Basilica **1:**940:1b
Ecloga **4:**353:2a
Rhodian Sea Law **10:**28:2b
military affairs
Battle of Kosovo **6:**969:3b
cataphract **29:**539:1a
cavalry **29:**663:2a
Crusades **16:**828:1a, 833:2a
Greek fire **5:**457:1b
navy **8:**565:1a; **29:**591:1a
Siege of Bari **1:**896:3b
theme system development **11:**682:3b
modern research
document study **20:**593:1a
historical accounts by Constantine VII **3:**561:3b
religion
church and state **16:**342:1a
church history of Sozomen **11:**60:1b
early medieval church **16:**265:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:1b, 868:1a
hymns **6:**199:1b
kontakions **6:**951:3a
patriarchates of Photius **9:**398:3a
pentarchy **9:**267:2a
Iconoclastic Controversy **6:**237:3a
nature of Christ **22:**373:2a
Russian assimilation of monasticism **1:**444:2a
schism of 1054 **11:**627:2b
see also Byzantine rite; Eastern Orthodoxy
Byzantine Greek language **2:**700:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**634:1a
Greek language **5:**457:3a
"Byzantine History" (work by Gregoras)
discussed in biography **5:**476:1b
Byzantine literature
major refs. in Greek Literature **5:**459:1a; **20:**357:1b
Greek scholarship **27:**24:1a
Byzantine minuscule (calligraphy)
development **27:**24:1a
Byzantine neumatic notation (mus. hist.)
description **2:**698:3b
Byzantine rite **2:**700:2a
Basilian orders **1:**939:2a
Bulgarian Catholic Church **2:**620:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**868:2a
Melchite community **7:**1029:1b
Preconsecrated Offerings Liturgy **9:**672:3a
Roman Catholic Church of Romania **10:**149:1a
Russian Catholic Church **10:**254:2b
Ruthenian Catholic Church **10:**262:2a
Byzantium: *see* Byzantine Empire
Byzantium (Tur.): *see* Istanbul
Byzas (leg. leader)
origin of Byzantium **22:**146:1a
BZNS (Bulg. pol. party): *see* Bulgarian Agrarian National Union

C

C (chem. element): *see* carbon
C (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16**:647:1b
development and applications **16**:631:2a
c (phys.): *see* speed of light
C (unit of meas.): *see* curie
C' (blood chem.): *see* complement
C-5A, *or* Galaxy (aircraft)
logistics transport **29**:684:2a
payload and range **29**:617:2b
C-47 (aircraft): *see* DC-3
C-141 (U.S. aircraft)
use in logistics transport **29**:684:2a
C cell (anat.): *see* parafollicular cell
C-theory
algebraic topology **19**:998:2a
C&O (Am. ry.): *see* Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company
C&S (Am. co.): *see* Chicago and Southern Air Lines, Inc.
C³ (mil.): *see* command-and-control system
C3 (protein)
role in immunity **20**:780:1a
C3b (protein)
role in immunity **20**:780:1a
CA: *see* controlled-atmosphere storage
Ca (chem. element): *see* calcium
Ca, Song, *or* Ca River, *or* Lam Giang (riv., As.) **2**:701:1a
Ca' da Mosto, Alvise, *or* Alvise Cadamosto (It. navig.) **2**:701:1a
association with Henry the Navigator **5**:853:3a
discovery of Ziguinchor harbour **12**:916:1a
search for sea routes to Asia **18**:731:2b
Ca' d'Oro (bldg., Venice, It.)
description **29**:482:1b
Ca' Grande, *or* Palazzo Corner (bldg., Venice, It.)
description **29**:482:1b
"Ça ira" (work by Freiligrath)
discussed in biography **4**:971:1b
Ca Mau Peninsula (penin., Viet.) **2**:701:1a
C.A. Pillsbury & Co. (Am. co.)
establishment by Pillsbury **9**:443:2b
Ca' Rezzònico (palace, Venice, It.)
chandelier *illus.* **3**:77
caa-cuys (bev.)
preparation **7**:929:2b
caa gazu, *or* yerva do polos (bev.)
preparation **7**:929:2b
caa míri (bev.)
preparation **7**:929:2b
Caacupé (Par.) **2**:701:1b
geography of Paraguay *map* **25**:422
Caaguazú (dept., Par.) **2**:701:2a
caa'ing whale (genus of mammals): *see* pilot whale
caapi (narcotic): *see* ayahuasca
Caapor (people)
cultures of tropical rain forest **13**:372:1b
caatinga, *or* white forest (bot.)
major ref. in South America **27**:679:1b, *map* 680
flora of
Bahia **1**:800:2a
Brazil **15**:194:1a
relationship to thorn forest **11**:728:1a
Caazapá (dept., Par.) **2**:701:2a
Caazapá (Par.) **2**:701:2a
CAB (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Civil Aeronautics Board
cab (vehicle): *see* taxicab
Cabaiguán (Cuba) **2**:701:2b
cabal (Eng. hist.) **2**:701:2b
Charles II's rule **29**:61:2b
"Cabal and Love," *or* "Kabale und Liebe" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10**:516:2b
Cabala (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
"Cabala del cavallo Pegaseo" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2**:580:3b
cabaletta, *or* cabbaletta (operatic aria) **2**:701:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Caballé, Montserrat (Sp. opera singer) **2**:701:3a
Caballero, Fernán, *or* Cecilia Böhl de Faber (Sp. writ.) **2**:701:3a
contribution to Spanish literature **3**:666:2b; **28**:80:2b
Caballero, Francisco Largo (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Largo Caballero, Francisco
Caballero, Pedro Juan (Par. captain)
role in Paraguay **25**:427:1a
"caballero Cifar, El" (Sp. novel)
place in Spanish literature **28**:77:1a
Caballero y Góngora, Antonio (Colom. archbp.)
educational reforms **16**:580:2b
caballito (raft)
use in transportation **28**:753:1b
Cabañas (dept., El Sal.) **2**:702:1a
Cabañas Hospice, *or* Hospicio Cabañas (orphanage, Guadalajara, Mex.)
Orozco's murals **8**:1011:3b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:314
Cabanatuan (Phil.) **2**:702:1a
location *map* **25**:547
Cabanilles, Juan Bautista José (Sp. comp.) **2**:702:1a
"Cabanis" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography **1**:253:2b
Cabanis, Pierre-Jean-Georges (Fr. philos. and physiol.) **2**:702:1b
theories of
Materialism **25**:632:2a
physiology **26**:325:2a
cabaret, *or* nightclub **2**:702:1b
elements of production **28**:558:1b
source of popular music **25**:1023:1b
Cabarrus, François, conde de, *or* Francisco, conde de Cabarrus (Sp. minis.) **2**:702:3a
Cabasilas, Nicholas (Gr. theol.) **2**:702:3b
role in Eastern Orthodox theology **17**:871:1a
Cabasilas, Nilus (Gr. bp.) **2**:702:3b
influence on Cydones **3**:822:3a
cabbage, *or* Brassica oleracea capitata, *or* head cabbage (plant) **2**:703:1a
cole slaw **10**:345:3a
description **2**:481:3a
market maturity *table* **19**:129
nutritional value *table* **25**:54
processing of vegetables *table* **19**:126
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:130
vegetable farming **19**:125:1b *passim* to 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also collard; kale
cabbage aphid, *or* Brevicoryne brassicae (insect)
description **1**:479:3a
cabbage butterfly, *or* cabbage white butterfly (insect)
adult insect diversity *illus.* **21**:587
cabbage looper (insect) **2**:703:2a
cabbage maggot (insect)
crop damage **1**:443:2b
cabbage palmetto, *or* Sabal palmetto (bot.)
major ref. in palm **9**:90:3b
cabbage tree (bot.): *see* ti tree
Cabbage Tree Hill (Tas., Austr.): *see* Beaconsfield
cabbage white butterfly (insect): *see* cabbage butterfly
Cabbalah, *or* Cabbala (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
cabbaletta (operatic aria): *see* cabaletta
Cabdulqaadir Xirsi Yamyam (Som. poet)
contribution to African literature **13**:141:2a
Cabeçadas, José Mendes (Port. mil. leader)
role in Portuguese modern history **25**:1063:1b
Cabecar (people)
distribution in Costa Rica **15**:698:2b
cabecera (govt.)
function in municipio **8**:418:2b
Cabeçon, Antonio de (Sp. comp.): *see* Cabezón, Antonio de
Cabedelo (Braz.) **2**:703:2b
location *map* **15**:190
Cabeiri, *or* Cabiri (anc. deities) **2**:703:2b
protection of seafarers **24**:704:1a
role in Greek religion **18**:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cabell, James Branch (Am. writ.) **2**:703:2b
contribution to American literature **13**:420:1a
caber, *or* tossing the caber (Scot. sport)
Highland Games **5**:919:3a, *illus.*
Cabet, Étienne (Fr. soc.) **2**:703:3a
contribution to socialism **27**:443:2a
role in French modern history **19**:508:2a
settlement in Nauvoo, Illinois **8**:563:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

"cabeza de Goliath: microscopía de Buenos Aires, La" (work by Martínez Estrada)
discussed in biography **7**:891:2a
Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar Núñez (Sp. expl.): *see* Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar
Cabezón, Antonio de, *or* Antonio de Cabeçon (Sp. comp.) **2**:703:3a
cabezone, *or* Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (fish)
classification **10**:575:2a
Cabhan, An (co., Ire.): *see* Cavan
cabildo, *or* ayuntamiento (Sp. colonial govt.) **2**:704:1a
history of Spanish colonial America **14**:53:1b; **22**:821:1a
Cabimas (Venez.) **2**:704:1b
location *map* **29**:470
"Cabin, The," *or* "La barraca" (work by Blasco Ibáñez)
discussed in biography **2**:275:3b
cabin cruiser
major ref. in motorboat **8**:366:3b
"Cabin in the Sky" (work by Duke)
discussed in biography **4**:263:2a
Cabin John Bridge (bridge, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
description **7**:1017:2b
cabin tent
description **11**:638:3a
Cabinda, *or* Kabinda (prov., Ang.) **2**:704:1b
place in Angola **1**:411:1b
cabinet (furniture) **2**:704:2b
ancient Egypt **18**:153:1b
Chippendale **3**:243:3a
corner furniture **3**:639:2b
Koami Nagashige's furniture *illus.* **17**:177
Majorelle's furniture *illus.* **7**:715
manufacture **21**:503:2b
Renaissance design **17**:24:2b, 45:2b, *illus.* 61
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cabinet (govt.) **2**:704:2a
Canada **15**:495:1b
United Kingdom **29**:17:1a
development **9**:161:3b
parliamentary system **25**:996:1b
United States **16**:699:1a; **29**:195:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
cabinet, *or* Kammer, *or* Kabinett (specialized collection)
book collecting **2**:370:2a
numismatics **16**:530:1b
specialized museums **24**:480:1a
"Cabinet Dictionary, The" (work by Sheraton)
bureau defined **2**:642:3a
cane furniture **2**:801:1a
discussed in biography **10**:727:3b
secretary design **10**:594:1a
"Cabinet-Maker and Upholsterer's Drawing Book" (work by Sheraton)
design for chaise longue *illus.* **3**:57
discussed in biography **10**:727:2b
English furniture **17**:65:1a
"Cabinet-Maker and Upholsterer's Guide" (work by Hepplewhite)
confidante design **3**:528:3a
discussed in biography **5**:859:2a
influence of Adam **17**:65:1a
"Cabinet-Maker, Upholsterer and General Artist's Encyclopaedia" (work by Sheraton)
discussed in biography **10**:727:3b
"Cabinet-Maker's London Book of Prices" (work by Shearer)
dressing table design **4**:223:2b
"Cabinet of Dr. Caligari, The," *or* "Das Kabinett des Dr. Caligari" (film by Wiene)
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24**:387:1a, *illus.*
history of Expressionism **4**:636:1a; **24**:418:1a
Cabiri (anc. deities): *see* Cabeiri
"Cabiria" (It. film)
place in film history **24**:385:1a
cable (const.) **2**:704:3a
bridges **26**:373:1b
stadiums **11**:197:2b; **15**:336:2a
wire ropes **10**:176:2a
cable (elec.) **2**:705:2b
contributions by
Bright **2**:517:2a
Elmen **4**:461:3b
Jenkin **6**:529:2b
Kelvin **22**:505:1a
development of
lead sheathing **21**:405:1a
telephone **28**:497:2b
Cable, George Washington (Am. au.) **2**:706:1a
influence on Chesnutt **3**:177:3a
cable-braced bridge (const.)
characteristics of suspension bridge **26**:385:2a
cable car (transportation)
invention and uses **11**:314:3b
San Francisco **27**:1:2a
cable-stayed roof (const.)
use in building construction **15**:336:2a, 348:2a
cable television, *or* cablevision (communications) **2**:706:2a
relationship to community antenna television **3**:498:2a
significance in broadcasting **15**:227:2a
transmission of radio waves **18**:201:2a
see also community antenna television
cable-tool drilling (machinery)
use in petroleum extraction **21**:436:2b
Cabo . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Maisí, Cabo, except as below
Cabo de Hornos, Parque Nacional de Turismo (park, Chile)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
Cabo Delgado (prov., Moz.) **2**:706:2b
Cabo Verde, Bacia do (basin, Atl.O.): *see* Cape Verde Basin
Cabo Verde, Republica de: *see* Cape Verde
Caboche, Simon, *or* Simon le Coustellier (Fr. agitator) **2**:706:3a
cabochon cut, *or* en cabochon **2**:706:3a
major ref. in Dress and Adornment **17**:470:2a
occurrence of chatoyance **3**:139:2b
use in cutting of
almandine **1**:287:2b
amazonstone **1**:315:3b
opals **8**:960:3a
variscite **12**:273:1b
caboclo (people)
place in South American population

27:684:1a *passim to* 694:2b
Cabomba (plant): *see* fanwort
Caboolture (Queens., Austr.) **2**:706:3b
Cabora-Bassa *or* Cahora-Bassa (dam and hydroelectric facility, Moz.) **2**:706:3b
hydrology of Zambezi River **12**:889:3b
importance to Mozambique **27**:959:2b, *map* 956
Tete **11**:658:1a
Cabora-Bassa (waterfall, Af.)
significance in drainage systems **13**:51:1b
Cabora-Bassa Lake (l., Moz.)
influence on Tete **11**:658:1b
size and location **2**:707:1a
Cabot, George (U.S. pol.) **2**:707:1b
Cabot, John, *or* Giovanni Caboto (It. expl.) **2**:707:2a
exploration of Canada **15**:499:2b; **18**:733:1b
Cape Breton Island **29**:51:2a
Newfoundland **8**:656:1a; **15**:522:1b
Nova Scotia **29**:202:2a
Prince Edward Island **15**:526:1a
Saint John's **10**:322:2b
Cabot, Sebastian (Br. navig.) **2**:707:2b
establishment of Muscovy Company **8**:439:2b
European exploration of the New World **18**:733:1b
Argentina **14**:52:2a
Paraguay **25**:426:2b
Cabot family (Am. philan. fam.) **2**:707:1a
Cabot Head Shale (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
stratigraphic record of Silurian Period *table* **19**:843
Cabot Strait (str., Can.) **2**:707:3a
features of ocean shelves **25**:157:1a
relationship to Gulf of Saint Lawrence **10**:326:3a
Caboto, Giovanni (It. expl.): *see* Cabot, John
Cabra, *or* Aegabro, *or* Baebro (Sp.) **2**:707:3b
Cabral, Amilcar (Guin. pol.) **2**:707:3b
role in history of Guinea-Bissau **29**:890:1b
Cabral, Gonçalo Velho (Port. offi.)
settlement of Azores **1**:757:3b
Cabral, Luís de Almeida (pres. of Guin.-Bissau)
role in government of Guinea-Bissau **29**:831:2a, 890:2a
Cabral, Pedro Álvares (Port. expl.) **2**:708:1a
association with
Dias **4**:68:3a
Gama **5**:101:1b
Manuel I **7**:800:1a
European overseas exploration **18**:732:1b
Portuguese colonialism **22**:824:2b; **25**:1059:2a
Brazil **2**:488:3b; **15**:204:1a; **29**:202:2a
Cochin **3**:418:2b
Cabral de Melo Neto, João (Braz. poet and dipl.) **2**:708:2b
Cabrera (is., Sp.)
major ref. in Spain **28**:63:2b
physiography of Balearic Islands **1**:830:1b
Cabrera, Manuel Estrada (pres. of Guat.): *see* Estrada Cabrera, Manuel
Cabrera Infante, Guillermo (Cuban au.) **2**:708:3b
Cabrera y Griñó, Ramon (Sp. pol. leader) **2**:708:3a
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez, *or* João Rodrigues Cabrilho (Sp. soldier) **2**:709:1a
discovery of Chumash Indians **3**:301:1b
Cabrini, Saint Frances Xavier, *or* Mother Cabrini (Roman Cath. st.) **2**:709:1b
cabriole (ballet movement) **2**:709:1b
cabriole leg (furniture) **2**:709:2a
feature of Queen Anne style **9**:849:2a
use in
chairmaking **21**:503:2b
furniture design **17**:63:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cabriolet (carriage) **2**:709:2b
vehicle types **28**:758:1b
Cabrol, Fernand (Benedictine monk) **2**:709:3a
Cabyle (anc. city, Bulg.): *see* Kabyle
Caca (Roman deity): *see* Cacus and Caca
Cacajao (monkey): *see* uakari
Cacajao rubicundus (monkey): *see* red uakari
cacao, *or* cocoa, *or* Theobroma cacao (bot.) **2**:709:3a
major refs. in Farming **19**:153:2a, *illus.* 154; Food Processing **19**:378:2a, *illus.* 380
description and classification **11**:254:2b; **13**:722:1a
production of chocolate **3**:254:2b
West African marketing boards **23**:539:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cacao family (bot.): *see* Sterculiaceae
cacao meal (food)
sources of alkaloids **15**:879:1b
Cacatua leadbeateri (bird): *see* Leadbeater's cockatoo
Cacatuinae (bird subfamily)
parrot **9**:169:1a
caccia (vocal mus.) **2**:709:3b
comparison to fanfare **4**:678:1a
history of music **24**:528:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Caccianemici, Gherardo (pope): *see* Lucius II
Cacciatori delle Alpi (It. rev.)
direction of Garibaldi **5**:124:3a
Caccini, Giulio, *or* Giulio Romano (It. comp.) **2**:710:1a
evolution of
aria **1**:549:1b
Baroque music **24**:556:1b
harmonic music **24**:520:2a
operatic forms **24**:626:1b
influence on Monteverdi **8**:286:2b
Cáceres (prov., Sp.) **2**:710:1b
location **4**:639:1a
Cáceres, *or* Alkazares, *or* Norba Caesarina (Sp.) **2**:710:2a
capture by Alfonso IX **1**:258:2b
Cáceres, Order of (Sp. mil. order): *see* Santiago, Order of
cachalot (species of mammal): *see* sperm whale
"Cacharrero, El" (tapestry)
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:92
Cache uplift (geol. uplift, U.S.)
Rocky Mountains **24**:998:1b, *illus.* 999
cachet (med.)
administration of pharmaceuticals **21**:274:1b
cachet, lettre de (Fr. hist.) **2**:710:2a
history of France **19**:484:1a
French police system **25**:940:2b
imprisonment in Bastille **1**:951:2a
Cacheu (Guin.-Bissau) **2**:710:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Cachí (C.R.)
location of Costa Rican reservoir **15**:699:1b
Cachoeira do . . . (waterfall): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Santo Antônio, Cachoeira do, except as below
Cachoeira do Sul, *or* Sao Joao de Cachoeira (Braz.) **2**:710:3b
location *map* **15**:190
Cachoeiro de Itapemirim (Braz.) **2**:710:3b
location *map* **15**:190
"cachorros, Los" (work by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Cubs, and Other Stories, The"
cacique (bird) **2**:710:3b
cacique (chief)
leadership of Mapuche Indians **7**:808:3a
caciquism, *or* caciquismo (Lat. Am. and Sp. hist.) **2**:710:3b
CACM: *see* Central American Common Market
cacodyl, *or* tetramethyl diarsine (chem. compound)
synthesis **15**:908:1a
cacomistle, *or* Bassariscus, *or* cacomixl (mammal) **2**:711:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caconda (Ang.) **2**:711:1b
cacophony (sound pattern) **4**:599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also euphony
Cacops (paleon.) **2**:711:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cactaceae (bot.): *see* cactus
Cactales, *or* cactus order (plant order)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:699:2b
annotated classification **13**:635:1a
Cactoblastis cactorum (insect): *see* cactus moth
cactus, *or* cacti, *or* cactuses, *or* Cactaceae (bot.) **2**:711:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:699:2b
classification **13**:701:2a
distribution **17**:1025:1a
host for epiphytic orchids **13**:809:2a
Saguaro National Monument **10**:301:1a
use as houseplant **19**:680:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cactus moth, *or* Cactoblastis cactorum (insect)
control of prickly pear **9**:823:1a; **12**:554:3a; **21**:641:2a
cactus order (bot.): *see* Cactales
cactus wren, *or* Campylorphynchus brunneicapillus (bird)
classification of wren **12**:766:1a
Cacus and Caca, *or* Caca (Roman deity) **2**:711:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cadak-puja (Hindu festival)
folk Hinduism **20**:548:2a
Cadalso y Vázquez, José de, *or* José de Cadahlso y Vásquez (Sp. writ.) **2**:711:3b
Cadalus (antipope): *see* Honorius II
Cadamosto, Alvise (It. navig.): *see* Ca' da Mosto, Alvise
Cadarainis, Aleksandrs (Latvian writ.): *see* Caks, Aleksandrs
cadaver (med.)
beating-heart cadaver **16**:985:2b
tissue and organ transplants **11**:899:2a; **28**:746:1b
Cadaver Synod (rel.)
direction of Stephen VI (VII) **11**:250:1b
posthumous trial of Formosus **4**:885:1b
role of Romanus **10**:162:1a
Cadbury, George (Br. businessman) **2**:712:1a
Cadbury Brothers (Br. co.)
role of George Cadbury **2**:712:1a
caddisfly, *or* Trichoptera (insect) **2**:712:1b
major ref. in Insects **21**:638:2b
features, evolution, and classification **21**:591:1a *passim to* 598:1a, *illus.* 596
relationship to Lepidoptera **21**:647:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caddo (people) **2**:712:2b
history of Texas **29**:411:1a
ranking of clans **13**:350:1b, *map* 349
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Caddoan languages
distribution *table* **22**:782
caddy, *or* tea caddy (container) **2**:712:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cade, J.J. (art.)
portrait of Hayne *illus.* **5**:774
Cade, Jack, *or* John Cade (Eng. rev.) **2**:712:3b
rebellion in England **29**:42:2b
Cadelo (antipope): *see* Honorius II
cadence (mus.) **2**:713:1a
role in harmonic tonality **24**:519:2b *passim to* 526:2a; **24**:565:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cadence (poetry)
elements in prosody **23**:99:1a
cadency, *or* difference (heraldry)
major ref. in Heraldry **20**:510:2a, *illus.* 511
cadenza (mus.) **2**:713:1b
function in concerto **24**:591:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cadets, Corps of (Russ. org.)
contribution to Russian education **28**:982:1a
cadi (Islamic law): *see* qadi
"cadi dupé, Le" (work by Gluck)
discussed in biography **5**:309:3a
Cadillac (Mich., U.S.) **2**:713:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Cadillac (car)
design by Leland **7**:258:2a
Cadillac, Antoine Laumet de la Mothe, sieur de (Fr. soldier and expl.) **2**:713:2a
association with Bienville **2**:204:2a
founding of Detroit **4**:40:2b
Cadillac Motors (automotive firm)
role in history of automotive industry **21**:468:2a
Cadiz (Phil.) **2**:713:2a
location *map* **25**:547
Cádiz (prov., Sp.) **2**:713:2b
significance to Andalusia **28**:59:2b
Cádiz, *or* Gadir, *or* Gades, *or* Jazirat Qadis (Sp.) **2**:713:3a
North African trade **24**:905:1b, *map* 911
seizure **29**:52:2a
Spanish colonial trade **22**:823:1b
Spanish history **28**:18:2b, *maps* 33, 34
Cádiz, Bay of, *or* Bahía de Cádiz (inlet, Atl.O.) **2**:714:1b
Cádiz, Constitution of (Sp. hist.)
rejection by Ferdinand VII **4**:733:1b
role in Spanish modern history **28**:52:2a
Cádiz, Gulf of (gulf, Sp.)
physiography of Spain **5**:527:2a
Cadman, Charles Wakefield (Am. comp.) **2**:714:2a
Cadmea (anc. Gr.)
association with Thebes **11**:681:1a
Cadmeian vixen (Gr. myth.)
role in Amphitryon legend **1**:354:2b
Cadmilus, *or* Casmilus (anc. deity)
relationship to Cabeiri **2**:703:2b
cadmium, *or* Cd (chem. element) **2**:714:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:969:2a, *tables* 970
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* **15**:940
greenockite **5**:472:3b
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15**:944
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
properties and structure
alkaline-earth metals similiarity **15**:967:1b
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
composition of isotopes *table* **14**:354
toxicity **2**:714:3a
reaction with alkali metals **15**:961:2b
use in batteries **18**:397:1b
cadmium chloride (chem. compound)
fungicides **5**:54:1a
cadmium poisoning (path.) **2**:714:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cadmium red (pigment)
development in paint industries **21**:319:2b
cadmium succinate (chem. compound)
fungicides **5**:54:1a
cadmium sulfide (chem. compound)
electroluminescence **23**:24:1b
insulation **23**:671:1b
Cadmus (Gr. myth.) **2**:714:3b
invention of writing **22**:567:2a

role in myth of Harmonia **5**:710:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cadogan, William Cadogan, 1st Earl (Br. soldier) **2**:715:1a
Cadore, Jean-Baptiste Nompère de Champagny, duc de (Fr. states): *see* Champagny, Jean-Baptiste Nompère de, duc de Cadore
Cadorna, Luigi (It. gen.) **2**:715:1b
role in history of World War I **21**:744:1b; **29**:972:2b, 978:2a
cadre (educ.)
Chinese education **18**:71:1b
cadre party (pol.)
major ref. in Political Parties **25**:960:2b
comparison with mass-based party **9**:564:2b
caduceus, *or* kerykeion (staff) **2**:715:2a
association with Asclepius **1**:619:2a
"caduta de' giganti, La" (work by Gluck)
discussed in biography **5**:309:1b
Caduveo (people): *see* Mbayá
Cadwalader (Br. k. of Wessex): *see* Caedwalla
Cadwallon, *or* Caedwalla, *or* Cadwalader (Br. k. of Gwynedd) **2**:715:2b
conflict with Oswald **8**:1040:1a
role in England **29**:27:2a
Cady, Elizabeth (Am. suffragette): *see* Stanton, Elizabeth
Cadzow Castle (castle, Hamilton, U.K.)
location **5**:659:1a
CAE: *see* computer-aided engineering
Caecilian (N.Af. bp.)
Donatism **4**:173:1b; **24**:911:2b
caecilian, *or* Gymnophiona, *or* Apoda (amphibian order) **2**:715:2b
major ref. in Amphibians **13**:423:1a, *illus.* 424
amphibian characteristics **1**:351:1a
annotated classification **13**:426:1b
reptilian evolution **26**:744:2b
skin **21**:694:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caecilius, Statius (Roman poet) **2**:715:3b
Caecilius of Calacte (Gr. rhetorician) **2**:715:3a
Caecina Alienus, Aulus (Roman gen.) **2**:715:3b
caecum (anat.): *see* cecum
Caedmon (Eng. poet) **2**:716:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:427:1b
poetic rendering of Bible **14**:764:2b
Caedmon manuscript, *or* Junius manuscript (Old Eng.) **2**:716:1b
English literature **18**:427:2b
Caedwalla (Br. k. of Gwynedd): *see* Cadwallon
Caedwalla, *or* Cadwalader (Br. k. of Wessex) **2**:716:2a
role in England **29**:27:2b
Caelian (hill, Rome, It.)
major ref. in Rome **10**:162:3b; **26**:987:1a, *map* 984
"Caelica" (poem by Greville)
place in English literature **18**:437:1b
Caelius Aurelianus (Greco-Roman physic.) **2**:716:2a
Caelius Rufus, Marcus (Roman pol.) **2**:716:3a
defense by Cicero **3**:393:3b
Caelum (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Caemgen (patron of Dublin): *see* Kevin, Saint
Caen (Fr.) **2**:716:3a
blonde lace **2**:289:1a, *illus.*
history of
France **19**:467:2b, *maps* 464, 479, 485, 492
World War II **8**:769:1a
Romanesque architecture **13**:986:1b, *illus.*
Caene (Egy.): *see* Qina
Caeneus (Gr. myth.) **2**:717:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Caenis (Roman freedwoman)
association with Vespasian **12**:336:1b
Caenolestes fuliginosus (zool.): *see* marsupial rat
Caenolestidae (fam. of mammals): *see* rat opossum
Caenolestoidea (marsupial superfamily)
classification **23**:404:2b, 406:2b
Caenorhabditis elegans (nematode)
characteristics **14**:153:1b
Caerdydd (S.Glam., U.K.): *see* Cardiff
Caere, *or* Cerveteri (It.) **2**:717:1b
historical significance **20**:295:2a
Iron Age art **27**:63:1b
Caerffili (Mid Glamorgan, U.K.): *see* Caerphilly
Caerfyrddin (Dyfed, U.K.): *see* Carmarthen
Caergybi (Gwynedd, U.K.): *see* Holyhead
Caerleon, *or* Caerllion (Gwent, U.K.) **2**:717:2a
Roman amphitheatre **1**:354:1a
Caernarfon (co., U.K.)
history of Wales **29**:125:2a
Caernarvon *or* Carnarvon, *or* Caernarfon (Gwynedd, U.K.) **2**:717:2b
Caernarvon Castle (castle, Gwynedd, U.K.)
Arfon **1**:540:2a
Caernarvon *illus.* **2**:717
Caerphilly, *or* Caerffili (Mid Glamorgan, U.K.) **2**:717:3a
Caerphilly Castle (castle, Mid Glamorgan, U.K.)
importance in history of Morgannwg **8**:323:1a
Rhymney Valley **10**:32:1b
picture in Caerphilly *illus.* **2**:717
Caesalpiniaceae (bot.) **2**:717:3b
characteristics **4**:646:3a
Caesalpinus, Andreas (It. physic., philos., and bot.): *see* Cesalpino, Andrea
Caesar, Dam of (dam, Shustar, Iran): *see* Band-e Qeysar
Caesar, Gaius (emp. of Rome): *see* Caligula
Caesar, Gaius (Roman proconsul) **2**:717:3b
relation to Augustus **14**:392:2b
Caesar, Gaius Julius (Roman ruler) **15**:445:1a; **2**:718:1a
account of
British local races **18**:845:1b
Gaulish religions **4**:233:3a; **18**:765:1a, 767:2a
administration of Roman Republic
"Acta diurna" **1**:70:1a
Alexandria **13**:252:1a
Athenian rewards **14**:304:1a
coinage **16**:535:2b
municipal reforms **26**:994:2b
rise to power and plans **20**:311:2b
passim to 313:1a
traffic control **28**:855:2b
urbanization of Roman North Africa **24**:910:1a
association with
Afranius **1**:131:1a
Ahenobarbus **1**:161:3b
Antony **1**:468:1a
Augustus **14**:390:1b
Cassius Longinus **2**:928:3a
Cato the Younger **2**:959:2b
Catullus **2**:963:1b
Cicero **3**:314:1b
Cleopatra **3**:377:2b; **18**:124:2a
Crassus **3**:716:1b
Deiotarus **3**:964:3b
Herod I **5**:879:2a
John Hyrcanus II **6**:590:1b
Juba I **6**:635:1a
Laberius **7**:79:2a
Livy **7**:419:1b
Marcellus **7**:821:3b
Pollio **9**:568:3b
Pompey **9**:592:2a
Sallust **10**:359:1b
Servilia **10**:655:2a
Sosigenes **11**:22:1b
Veneti **12**:302:2b
Ventidius **12**:308:3b
deification **18**:794:1b
gem collections **17**:470:1a
influence on
architecture **26**:989:1a
autobiographical literature **23**:199:1a
historiography **20**:560:2a
German **18**:596:2b, 597:2b
Latin **22**:852:2a
Julian calendar **6**:647:3b; **10**:154:2a; **15**:472:2b
library creation **22**:969:1b
Renaissance politics **22**:211:1b
lineage in Roman mythology **20**:607:1b
military affairs
campaigns
Gallic Wars **5**:91:2b; **20**:311:1b; **29**:663:1b
Ilerda **6**:258:1a
Munda **8**:416:2b
Pharsalus **9**:356:3b
Thapsus **11**:674:2b
conquest of
Aedui **1**:115:2b
Belgae **2**:60:1a
Britain **29**:21:2b
Gaul **19**:447:2b
Germany **20**:40:1a
Parthian Iran **21**:879:2b
Spain **28**:20:2b
defeat of
Cassivellaunus **2**:929:1a
Pharnaces II **12**:916:1a
strategy **29**:648:2a
Caesar, Germanicus: *see* Germanicus Caesar
Caesar, John (Austr. bandit)
exploits as bushranger **2**:675:3a
Caesar, Julius (Roman ruler): *see* Caesar, Gaius Julius
Caesar, Lucius Aelius, *or* Commodus Lucius Ceionius (Roman hist. figure)
adoption by Hadrian **5**:609:3a
Caesar, Lucius Julius (Roman consul) **2**:718:1b
association with
Augustus **14**:392:2b
Julius Caesar **15**:446:1a
history of the Social War **10**:925:2a
legislation **20**:309:2b
Caesar, Ptolemy XV Philopator Philometor (k. of Egy.): *see* Ptolemy XV Caesar
"Caesar and Cleopatra" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10**:707:2b
Caesar Augustus (emp. of Rome): *see* Augustus, Caesar
Caesar cipher
principles of cryptology **16**:862:2b
Caesar Divi Nervae Filius Nerva Traianus Optimus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Trajan
Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
Caesar Marcus Aurelius Commodus Antoninus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Commodus
Caesar Marcus Opellius Severus Macrinus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Macrinus
Caesar Nerva Traianus Germanicus (Roman emp.): *see* Trajan
Caesar salad (food)
description **10**:345:3a
Caesar Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius (Roman emp.): *see* Antoninus Pius
Caesar Traianus Hadrianus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Hadrian
Caesar weed (plant): *see* urena
Caesarea (Alg.): *see* Iol
Caesarea, *or* Horbat Qesari, *or* Caesarea Palestinae, *or* Caesarea Maritima, *or* Straton's Tower, *or* Strato's Tower (Isr.) **2**:718:1b
founding by Herod I **5**:879:3a
location *map* **22**:135
Caesarea (Roman city)
site of
library **22**:969:1b
St. Peter's mission **9**:332:1a
Caesarea ad Anazarbus (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Caesarea Cappadociae (Tur.): *see* Kayseri
caesarian section (childbirth): *see* cesarean section
Caesarion (Maced. k. of Egy.): *see* Ptolemy XV Caesar
Caesarius of Arles, Saint (Roman Cath. st.) **2**:718:3a
contribution to patristic literature **16**:322:2a
role in Council of Orange **8**:977:3a
Caesarius of Heisterbach (Ger. rel. au.) **2**:718:3a
Caesarobriga (Sp.): *see* Talavera de la Reina
Caesaromagus (Fr.): *see* Beauvais
caesaropapism (pol. system) **2**:718:3b
Byzantine development **16**:342:1a; **17**:868:2a, 884:2a
position of
Constantius **20**:337:1b
Peter the Great **17**:873:1b
Spener **26**:219:1a
"Caesar's Column" (work by Donnelly)
discussed in biography **4**:179:3b
caesura, *or* cesura **2**:719:1a
alliterative verse **1**:283:2a
contrast with diaeresis **4**:61:2b
element in prosody **23**:99:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Caetani, Benedict (pope): *see* Boniface VIII
Caetani family, *or* Gaetani (It. fam.) **2**:719:1b
Caetano, Marcelo José das Neves Alves (pr.min. of Port.) **2**:719:2a
role in Portuguese modern history **25**:1053:2b, 1063:2b
café, *or* cafe, *or* coffee house, *or* coffeehouse (coffee house) **2**:719:2a
cultural life of
England **14**:737:1b
Vienna **29**:496:2a
Café Anglais (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
significance in restaurant development **9**:1043:2a
Café de Paris (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
significance in restaurant development **9**:1043:2a
Café Filho, João (pres. of Braz.)
role in Brazilian history **15**:208:2a
Café Foy, *or* Chez Bignon (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
significance in restaurant development **9**:1043:2a
"Café 'La Rotonde,' Boulevard Montparnasse, Paris" (phot. by Atget)
discussed in biography **1**:664:2a
cafeteria **2**:719:2b
development of restaurants **9**:1044:1b
history of gastronomy **19**:698:1a
Caffa (U.S.S.R.): *see* Feodosiya
Caffaggiolo (It.)
pottery production **2**:719:3a; **17**:114:1b
Caffaggiolo maiolica (pottery) **2**:719:3a
production **17**:114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Caffarelli, Scipione (It. card.)
association with Borghese family **2**:385:2a
Caffaro di Caschifellone (Genoese hist. and soldier) **2**:719:3b
"Caffè, Il" (It. period.)
place in Italian literature **22**:157:2b
role of
Beccaria **2**:28:1a
Verri **12**:329:1a
"Caffè Pedrocchi, Il" (It. journ.)
Aleardi **1**:233:3b
caffeine, *or* trimethylxanthine (chem. compound) **2**:720:1a
drug effects **13**:231:1b
nervous system **13**:237:2b
sleep **27**:304:1a
stimulant **17**:505:1a
therapeutics **17**:262:2b

occurrence
coffee **14:**737:1a
pharmaceuticals **21:**271:2a
Sapindales **13:**753:2a
tea **14:**735:2a
structure and properties
heterocyclic compound **15:**859:2a
purine structure **9:**809:1b; **15:**879:1a
taste **27:**169:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Caffer cat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Caffey's syndrome (path.): *see* infantile cortical hyperostosis
Caffiéri, Jacques (Fr. sculp.)
Caffiéri family **2:**720:1b
Rococo style **17:**63:2b
Caffiéri, Jean-Jacques (Fr. sculp.)
Caffiéri family **2:**720:2a
Caffiéri, Philippe (Fr. sculp.)
Caffiéri family **2:**720:1b
Caffiéri family (Fr. fam.) **2:**720:1b
Caffre cat, *or* African wildcat, *or* Caffer cat, *or* Egyptian wildcat, *or* Felis libyca, *or* Kaffir cat (mammal) **2:**720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
caftan, *or* kaftan (clothing) **2:**720:2b
Islamic art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **22:**76
worn by Persians **17:**446:1a
see also gaberdine
Cagaba, *or* Kogua, *or* Koghi (people)
cultural heritage of forest peoples **13:**379:2a
Cagayan (prov., Phil.) **2:**720:3a
Cagayan de Oro (Phil.) **2:**720:3b
location *map* **25:**547
Cagayan River, *or* Río Grande de Cagayan (riv., Phil.) **2:**720:3b
location *map* **25:**547
Cagayan Sulu (is., Phil.) **2:**720:3b
location *map* **25:**547
Cage, John (Am. comp.) **2:**721:1a
association with Cunningham **3:**793:1b
contribution to
aleatory music **1:**234:1a
theatre music **24:**621:2a
influence on
harmony in music **24:**526:2b
use of electronic music **24:**602:2b
cage cup, *or* diatreta
design in glassware **17:**201:1b, *illus.*
Cagliari, *or* Carales, *or* Caralis (It.) **2:**721:2a
history of Sardinia **22:**248:1a
Cagliostro, Alessandro, conte di, *or* Guiseppe Balsamo (It. charlatan) **2:**721:3a
Cagney, James (Am. act.) **2:**721:3b
role in "Public Enemy" **12:**573:2a
Cagniard de La Tour, Charles (Fr. engin.)
development of siren **10:**844:1b
Cagnola, Luigi (It. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassical architecture **13:**1024:2b
Caguas (P.R.) **2:**722:1a
Caguas Basin (geog. feature, P.R.)
physiography of Puerto Rico **29:**756:1b
Cahaba (hist. village, Ala., U.S.) **2:**722:1a
Cahan, Abraham (Am. writ.) **2:**722:1a
"Cahiers, Les" (notebooks of Valéry)
discussed in biography **12:**245:1a
"Cahiers d'André Walter, Les" (work by Gide): *see* "Notebooks of André Walter, The"
"Cahiers de la Quinzaine" (Fr. journ.)
establishment by Péguy **9:**240:1a
"Cahiers de Sainte-Hélène" (work by Bertrand)
discussed in biography **2:**162:2a
"Cahiers du Cinéma" (Fr. mag.)
contributions of Truffaut **12:**1:3a
auteur theory **1:**722:2b
influence on French film **24:**401:1a
reevaluation of American cinema **29:**200:2b
Cahill, Holger (Am. art dir.)
involvement in WPA Federal Art Project **12:**763:3a
Cahill, Thaddeus (Am. inv.)
invention of telharmonium **24:**601:1a; **24:**699:1a
Cáhita (people) **2:**722:1b
Cahita (lang.)
Yaqui dialect **12:**821:3a
Cahokia (Ill., U.S.) **2:**722:2b
site of Indian mound **6:**260:2a; **13:**397:2a
Cahokia Mounds State Park (state park, Ill., U.S.)
site of Indian mound *illus.* **8:**189
Cahora-Bassa (dam and hydroelectric facility, Moz.): *see* Cabora-Bassa
Cahors (Fr.) **2:**722:2b
role in France **19:**460:2b, 462:1b, *maps* 458, 464
site of Pont Valentré **26:**375:2a
victory of Henry IV **5:**843:3b
cahow, *or* Bermuda petrel, *or* Pterodroma cahow (bird)
classification **9:**341:2b
description **15:**16:2a
Cahuachi (archae. site, Peru)
pre-Inca ceremonial buildings **26:**32:1b
Cahuilla (people) **2:**722:3b
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13:**327
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
CAI: *see* computer-assisted instruction
cai luong (Viet. thea.) **2:**723:1a
cultural life of Vietnam **27:**853:2b
performance arts of Asia **27:**885:2b
Cai Shen (Chin. deity): *see* Ts'ai Shen
Cai Yuanpei (Chin. educ.): *see* Ts'ai Yüan-p'ei
Caibarién (Cuba) **2:**723:1a
Caicedo, Plaza de (plaza, Cali, Colom.)
feature of Cali *illus.* **2:**742
Caicos Islands (isls., W.I.) **12:**62:2b
major ref. in West Indies **29:**786:1a
Caidian (China): *see* Han-yang
Caieta (It.): *see* Gaeta
Cailendra dynasty (Indon. dynasty): *see* Shailendra dynasty
Caillaux, Joseph-Marie-Auguste (Fr. states.) **2:**723:1b
role in Third Republic in France **19:**514:2b
cailleac (sheaf of corn)
Harvest Home festival **5:**732:3b
Cailletet, Louis-Paul (Fr. phys.) **2:**723:2b
Caillié, René-Auguste (Fr. expl.) **2:**723:2b
exploration of the Sahara **13:**107:2a
house in Bakel **1:**811:2b
Caillois, Roger (Fr. soc.)
study of sacredness **26:**817:2a
Caiman (genus of reptile)
major ref. in caiman **2:**723:3b
caiman, *or* cayman (reptile) **2:**723:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
caiman lizard, *or* Dracaena (zool.) **2:**723:3b
dentition of reptiles **26:**756:1b
Cain (Old Testament) **2:**723:3b
contrast with Abel **1:**24:2b
theme in biblical literature **14:**774:2b
Cain, Henri-Louis (Fr. act.): *see* Lekain
Cain, James Mallahan (Am. novelist) **2:**724:1b
Cain, John (Scot. art.): *see* Kane, John
Caine, Sir Thomas Henry Hall (Br. novelist) **2:**724:2a
"Caine Mutiny, The" (work by Wouk)
discussed in biography **12:**762:1b
Caingang (people)
group marriage practice **5:**518:3b
Cainite (Gnosticism) **2:**724:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cains, Thomas (Am. glassmaker)
role in development of glassmaking **17:**209:1b
Caiophora, *or* Cajophora (bot.)
distribution **7:**428:2a
Caiophora lateritia, *or* Cajophora lateritia (bot.)
description **7:**428:2a
Caiphas (Isr.): *see* Haifa
Caiquetia, *or* Caiquetio (people): *see* Caquetío
Caird, Edward (Br. philos.) **2:**724:2b
contributions to
Hegelianism **20:**495:1a
Idealism **25:**628:2b
Caird, John (Br. theol.) **2:**724:3a
Cairene rug **2:**724:3b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**79:1b, *illus.* 74
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cairina moschata (bird): *see* Muscovy duck
Cairinini (bird): *see* perching duck
cairn: *see* burial mound
cairn terrier (breed of dog) **2:**725:1a
Cairnes, John Elliott (Br. econ.) **2:**725:1b
cairngorm (min.): *see* smoky quartz
Cairngorm Mountains (mt. range, U.K.) **2:**725:2a
physiography of United Kingdom **29:**3:1a
Cairns (Queens., Austr.) **2:**725:2a
Cairo, *or* al-Qahirah (Egy.) **15:**450:1a; **2:**725:2b
architecture
early Islamic **22:**78:2a
Fatimid **22:**85:1a
Mamluk **7:**751:1b; **22:**92:2a, *illus.* 93
capital of Fatamid dynasty **4:**698:1a; **22:**116:1b
history **18:**131:2b *passim to* 135:2b
location *map* **18:**94
relationship to
Ibn Khaldun **6:**223:1b
Musa **8:**436:3a
Nile River **13:**123:2b, *map* 121
use of aqueducts **26:**424:1b
see also Fustat, al-
Cairo (Ill., U.S.) **2:**725:3b
location *map* **29:**154
Cairo Conferences
1921 **21:**945:1a
1943 **2:**726:1a
Allied diplomacy in World War II **21:**785:2b; **29:**1012:2a
history of
China **16:**139:1b
Korea **22:**520:1a
1964 **21:**805:1b
Cairo Declaration (internat. hist.)
history of World War II **16:**139:1b; **21:**785:2b; **29:**1012:2a
Cairo Prophets (Heb. Bible)
importance in Biblical literature **14:**761:1b
Cairo University (univ., Cairo, Egy.)
educational programs **15:**453:2b
Cairo Zoological Gardens (zoo, Cairo, Egy.)
description **15:**454:1a
Cairoli, Benedetto (It. pol.) **2:**726:1a
role in Italy **22:**232:2a
Caiseal (Ire.): *see* Cashel
Caislean an Bharraigh (Ire.): *see* Castlebar
Caisleán Nua, An (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Newcastle
Caisleán Riabhach, An (dist., U.K.): *see* Castlereagh
Caisse de la Dette Publique (Egy. hist.)
supervision of Egyptian debt **18:**138:1a
caisson (arch.): *see* coffer
caisson (engin.) **2:**726:2a
construction for
breakwater **26:**406:1b
bridge **26:**376:2a
buildings **15:**332:2a, 341:2b
lighthouse **26:**416:2a
pier **9:**431:1a
see also pneumatic caisson
caisson disease: *see* decompression sickness
caisson foundation (const.): *see* floating foundation
Caitanya, *or* Sri Krsna Caitanya, *or* Gauranga, *or* Visvambhara Misra (Hindu mystic) **2:**726:2a
born in Nabadwip **8:**473:2a
founder of Caitanya movement **2:**726:2b
influence on Indian philosophy **21:**198:2a
role in Hinduism **20:**540:1a, 546:2a
theory of
bhakti **2:**184:3b
prayer **26:**830:2b
treatment of Krishna–Radha theme **12:**234:1b
Caitanya movement **2:**726:2b
Caithness (dist., U.K.) **2:**726:3b
Caithness, Earl of (Scot. pol.): *see* Breadalbane and Holland, John Campbell, 1st earl of
caitya (Buddhism) **2:**727:1a
architecure **15:**307:2a; **27:**762:1a
caityagrha (Indian arch. form)
significance in architecture of Sri Lanka **27:**793:2a, *illus.*
Caius (Roman name): *see* Gaius
Caius, John, *or* John Kees, *or* John Keys, *or* John Kay, *or* John Kaye (Br. physic.) **2:**727:2a
architectural contribution to Cambridge **9:**836:3b; **13:**1009:2a
description of
English dogs **25:**527:2b
sweating sickness **11:**435:2b
Cajamarca (dept., Peru) **2:**727:2b
Andean civilization **26:**32:2b, *map* 27
location *map* **25:**510
Cajamarca (Peru) **2:**727:2b
conquest by Pizarro **9:**489:3b
description **25:**512:1b
location *map* **25:**510
Cajamarca cathedral (cath., Cajamarca, Peru)
Cajamarca *illus.* **2:**727
Cajàzeiras (Braz.) **2:**727:3a
location *map* **15:**190
cajeput oil
derived from paperbark tree **9:**127:3b
Cajetan, *or* Cajetanus, *or* Gaetano, *or* Tommaso de Vio (Cath. theol.) **2:**727:3b
interview with Martin Luther **23:**367:2b
role in Renaissance Scholasticism **25:**598:2a
Cajetan of Thiene, Saint, *or* Gaetano da Thiene (Cath. pr.) **2:**728:1a
Cajophora (bot.): *see* Caiophora
Cajophora lateritia (bot.): *see* Caiophora lateritia
Cajori, Florian (Am. math.) **2:**728:1b
Cajun (Am. ethnic group) **2:**728:2a
Cakchiquel (people) **2:**728:2a
similarity to Quiché **9:**857:2b
use of calendar **20:**590:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cakchiquel language **2:**728:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
cake (chem.): *see* meal
cake, *or* gateau (food) **2:**728:2b
baking and bakery products **19:**382:2a *passim to* 388:2a
cake urchin (species of echinoderm) **2:**728:3b
characteristics and classification **4:**349:2b
description **19:**887:2b
relationship to sand dollar **10:**406:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Cakes and Ale" (work by Maugham)
discussed in biography **7:**950:2b
cakewalk (dance) **2:**729:1a
development of dance **16:**969:1a
form of jazz dance **6:**520:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Cakile (bot.): *see* sea rocket
Cakmak, Fevzi (Tur. states.) **2:**729:1b
Cakobau (k. of Fiji)
establishment of Christianity **4:**774:2b
role in history of Fiji **25:**283:2a
cakra (rel.): *see* chakra
cakravala cakravartin (Indian ruler)
place in cakravartin **3:**58:3a
cakravartin (Indian ruler): *see* chakravartin

Caks, Aleksandrs, *or* Aleksandrs Cadarainis (Latvian poet)
contribution to Latvian literature **7:**187:2a
Cakste, Janis (pres. of Latvia) **2:**729:2a
Calabar, *or* Old Calabar (Nig.) **2:**729:3a
Cross River **3:**755:3a
western Africa **29:**805:2a, *map* 794
Calabar bean (legume)
source in Calabar **2:**729:3b
Calabar ebony (bot.): *see* black ebony
calabash gourd (bot.): *see* bottle gourd
calabash nutmeg (bot.): *see* Jamaica nutmeg
calabash tree, *or* Crescentia cujete (tree) **2:**730:1a
calabazilla, *or* Cucurbita foetidissima, *or* Missouri gourd, *or* wild pumpkin (bot.) **2:**730:1b
Cálabozo (Venez.) **2:**730:2a
location *map* **29:**470
Calabresi, Guido (Am. legal schol.)
theory of general deterrence **28:**740:1a
Calabria, *or* Ager Bruttius (reg., It.) **2:**730:2a
major ref. in Italy **22:**257:1a
formation **16:**722:2b
history of World War II **29:**1012:1a
importance in Italy **22:**164:1a
passim to 184:2b, *table* 171
influence of Roger II **10:**137:1a
see also Catanzaro; Reggio di Calabria
Calabrian Apennines (mt. range, It.)
subdivision of Apennine Range **18:**554:1b
Calabrian Stage (paleon.) **2:**730:3b
relationship to Tertiary Period **19:**885:2a, *table* 890
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Calaby, J.H. (Austr. zool.)
study of mammals **23:**398:2a
Caladium (bot.)
classification **1:**515:2b
use as houseplant **19:**680:2a
Calagurris (Sp.): *see* Calahorra
Calah, *or* Kalhu, *or* Kalakh, *or* Nimrud (anc. Assyrian city) **2:**730:3b
arts
architecture **21:**936:2b
Ashurnasirpal II's palace **28:**908:1b
Sargon II's palace **10:**453:2a
Tiglath-pileser III's palace **11:**768:3a
use of glazed brick **17:**105:2b
glassmaking **17:**200:1b
statue of Nabu at Ezida *illus.* **8:**475
history **21:**924:1a *passim to* 927:1a, *map* 919
Calahorra, *or* Calagurris (Sp.) **2:**731:1b
Calais (Gr. myth.) **2:**731:2b
Calais (Fr.) **2:**731:1b
history **19:**467:2b, *maps* 470, 485
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:2a; **29:**39:2b
Mary I **7:**899:3b; **29:**50:2a
pale **9:**76:3a
Calais (Me., U.S.) **2:**731:2b
civic cooperation with Saint Stephen **10:**335:2a
Calais, Pas de (Br.-Fr. waterway): *see* Dover, Strait of
Calais, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
negotiation by
Edward III **4:**377:1a
Edward, the Black Prince **4:**380:1b
John II **6:**571:3a
significance in
Armagnac **1:**563:3b
France **19:**468:1b
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:2a
Calaisian Substage (paleon.) **2:**731:2b
relationship to Holocene Epoch **19:**909:2a, *table* 906
Calalaste, Sierra de (mts., S.Am.)
Andes Mountains **27:**696:2b
Calama (Alg.): *see* Guelma
Calama (Chile) **2:**731:3a
location *map* **16:**23
Calamagrostis (bot.): *see* reedgrass
Calamander (wood)
source **4:**345:2a
Calamanian stink badger (carnivore): *see* Palawan stink badger
Calamech, Andrea (It. sculp.)
influence of Ammannati *illus.* **1:**345
Calamian Group (isl., Phil.) **2:**731:3a
location *map* **25:**547
calamine (min.): *see* hemimorphite; smithsonite
calamine brass 2:731:3a
relationship to brass **2:**480:2b
use in Roman metalwork **17:**146:2a
calamistrum (anat.)
structure in spiders **13:**928:2a
Calamitales (bot.)
taxonomy **15:**261:1a
Calamites (bot.) **2:**731:3b
calamity: *see* disaster
Calamity Jane, *or* Martha Jane Burke, *or* Martha Jane Cannary (Am. frontierswoman) **2:**731:3b
Calamoichthys calabaricus (fish): *see* reedfish
calamus (writing instru.): *see* quill
"Calamus" (poems by Whitman)
discussed in biography **12:**639:2b
calamus root (bot.): *see* sweet flag rhizome
Calamy, Edmund (Br. theol.) **2:**732:1b
calandria (indus. apparatus)
use in
nuclear reactors **18:**377:1b
sugar production **19:**375:2a, *illus.* 376
"Calandria, La" (work by Bibbiena): *see* "Follies of Calandro, The"
Calanoida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:2b
Calanthe (orchid genus) **2:**732:1b
Calanus (crustacean)
habitation **16:**841:1b
Calapverdi (anc. city, Tur.)
history of Anatolia **28:**907:1a
Călăraşi (dist., Rom.) **2:**732:1b
Călăraşi (Rom.) **2:**732:2a
Calarcá (Colom.) **2:**732:2a
Calas, Jean (Fr. hist.) **2:**732:2b
defense by Voltaire **19:**574:1a; **29:**527:1a
involvement in Huguenot movement **9:**870:3b
Calasanz, Saint Joseph, *or* Calasanctius, *or* Giuseppe Calasanzio (Roman Cath. St.) **2:**732:2b
Calasasaya (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.): *see* Kalasasaya
calash, *or* calèche, *or* barouche (carriage) **2:**732:3b
use in transportation **28:**758:1a
calash (headgear)
worn in 18th-century America **17:**456:2b
Calathea makoyana (bot.): *see* peacock plant
Calatola costaricensis (bot.)
use as food **6:**229:2b
Calatrava, Order of, *or* Ordem de Calatrava (Sp. mil. order) **2:**732:3b
control by Isabella I **6:**398:2a
history of Spain **28:**37:2b
Calaurian Amphictyony (Gr. hist.)
composition **1:**352:1a
"Calavar" (work by Bird)
discussed in biography **2:**230:2b
calaveras (print.)
example of Mexican folk printing **19:**326:2a
calaverite (min.) **2:**733:1a
comparison to krennerite **7:**4:2b
source of gold **21:**411:1a
structure and properties *table* **11:**369
Calayan (Phil.)
significance in Babuyan Islands **1:**769:3a
Calbayog (Phil.) **2:**733:1a
location *map* **25:**547
Calbovista subsculta (biol.)
distribution **7:**584:2a
calc-alkali basalt (rock)
basalt classification **1:**930:3a
calc-tufa (min.): *see* calcareous sinter
Calca (anc. reg., Peru)
location *map* **25:**510
Calcagnini, Celio (It. humanist)
attitude toward Raphael **9:**942:2b
Calcaire de Givet (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
calcaneal tendon (anat.): *see* Achilles tendon
calcaneus, *or* heel bone (anat.)
characteristics of tarsal **11:**567:2a
function in heel **5:**797:2a
Calcarea (sponge): *see* calcareous sponge
calcarenite (rock) **2:**733:1b
calcareous ooze (marine deposit)
composition **8:**959:3b
locations **25:**149:2b, 172:1a
paleoclimate studies **16:**485:2a
calcareous ring (zool.)
anatomy of echinoderms **17:**890:2b
calcareous sinter, *or* tufa, *or* calcareous tufa, *or* calc-tufa (min.)
classification of sinter **10:**840:1a
comparison with tuff **12:**29:2b
use in aqueduct construction **26:**422:1b
calcareous spicule (anat.)
structure of sponge **28:**110:1a, *illus.*
calcareous sponge, *or* Calcarea, *or* Calcispongiae (sponge) **2:**733:1b
major ref. in Sponges **28:**106:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **11:**109:2b
place in geochronology **19:**797:1a
calcarine fissure (anat.)
significance in sensory reception **27:**190:2a
Calcaronea (zool.)
characteristics of sponge **28:**112:1a
Calced Carmelites (rel. order)
role of Teresa of Avila **11:**643:3b
calcedony (min.): *see* chalcedony
Calceola (bot.)
Eifelian rocks **4:**398:2a
Calceolaria (bot.): *see* slipper flower
calceoli (anat.)
malacostracan vibration receptor **16:**856:2b
Calchaquí (people)
ethnological affinity with Diaguita **4:**63:1a
Calchas (Gr. myth.) **2:**733:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
calcic horizon (pedology)
aridisols **1:**551:1b
Calcidius, *or* Chalcidius (medieval philos.)
Christian Platonism **25:**891:2b
calciferol (biochem.): *see* ergocalciferol
calcification, *or* hypercalcification (path.)
arteriosclerosis **1:**600:2b
effect on animals **17:**336:2a
calcination (chem. process)
phlogiston theory **25:**840:1b
uses
abrasive production **21:**247:1b
pigment manufacture **21:**319:2b
Calcinea (sponge)
taxonomy of sponges **28:**112:1a
calcined alumina (min.)
production and uses **21:**393:2b
calcio (sport)
development of sports **28:**115:2b, 133:1b
Calcispongiae (sponge): *see* calcareous sponge
calcite (min.) **2:**733:2a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**133:1a, *illus.* 129, 132, 140
evaporite minerals *table* **24:**242
form of calcium carbonate **9:**581:2b
formation of
cave pearl **2:**974:1a
speleothems **11:**204:2b; **16:**748:2b
hydrologic cycle **20:**718:1a
low temperature and pressure geochemistry **24:**148:2b
occurrence in
carbonate rock **17:**585:1a
lakes **22:**547:1b
limestone **24:**235:2b
marbles **7:**816:2a
marine sediments **25:**149:2b
metamorphic rocks **24:**250:1a
snail shells **24:**317:1b
source of calcium and calcium products **2:**733:3a; **21:**406:2a
structure and properties *table* **2:**852
anisotropy **1:**422:1b
double refraction **4:**193:2a; **18:**206:1a; **23:**13:2b, *illus.*
optical properties **26:**495:2a
study by Haüy **5:**757:1a
study of Pleistocene climatic change **19:**897:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also calcium carbonate
calcitonin, *or* thyrocalcitonin (hormone) **2:**733:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**910:2a
association with medullary tumours **18:**310:2a
effect on parathyroid hormone in bone **28:**305:2b
function in endocrine systems **18:**293:2b, 309:1b
presence in blood **15:**132:1a
production by
neoplasms *table* **18:**330
thyroid gland **11:**751:1a
ultimobranchial gland **12:**118:1a
role in drug action **17:**515:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
calcium, *or* Ca (chem. element) **2:**733:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**966:1b, 968:2b, *table* 967
abundance and occurrences
feldspar minerals **24:**152:2a *passim to* 155:2a
feldspathoid minerals **24:**175:2a
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* **15:**946
geochemical materials *table* **15:**940
human body **6:**134:3a
igneous rocks **24:**203:1b *passim to* 209:2b
interstellar space **11:**327:2a
living organisms *table* **22:**992
mollusk shells **24:**317:1b
silicate minerals **24:**136:2b
stars **28:**202:2b
Sun **27:**511:2a
biological aspects
calcitonin **14:**910:2b
cardiovascular systems
blood **15:**132:1a
cardiac function **16:**390:1b, 394:1b
chemical signaling **15:**615:2a
diseases and disorders
Albright's syndrome **1:**222:3a
bone disease **28:**318:2b
cardiovascular disease **16:**407:1b
rickets **10:**57:1a
vitamin D excess **12:**403:2a
endocrine systems **18:**308:2b
excretory systems **19:**20:1b, 21:2a, *tables* 13 *passim to* 17
glands
parathyroid gland **9:**147:3b
ultimobranchial gland **12:**118:1a
human digestive system **17:**293:2b
musculature
cardiac muscle **24:**471:1b
striated muscle contraction **24:**462:2b *passim to* 469:2b
tetany **24:**473:2b
nutritional disorders **25:**67:2b, 72:2a
pregnancy **26:**718:2a
nutritional requirements **25:**51:1a, *illus.*
animal **19:**120:1b
human **25:**54:2b, 61:1b
skeletal systems **28:**686:2a
bone remodelling **2:**356:3a
homeostasis **28:**305:2a
osteoclasts **8:**1033:3a
synovial joint **28:**310:1b
weightlessness **12:**560:2b
extraction and processing **21:**406:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
radiometric dating **19:**786:2a
reactions

chemical evolution of oceans **25**:128:1b
diopside structure of pyroxenes **24**:161:2a
ion-exchange **15**:1070:1a
oxide formation **9**:31:3a
reduction of rare-earth compounds **15**:1023:1b
structure and properties
alkaline-earth metals **1**:273:2b
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
composition of isotopes *table* **14**:354
ion
drug action **17**:494:2a, 505:2b
ionic conductivity **23**:673:2b, *illus.* 674
transport **15**:604:1b
zeolites **24**:180:1a
see also calcium deficiency; and specific calcium compounds by name, *e.g.,* calcium chloride
calcium bentonite (min.)
bentonite **2**:114:3b
calcium carbide (chem. compound)
chemical industry **21**:259:1b
calcium carbonate (chem. compound)
abundance and occurrences
bivalve shells **24**:325:2b
bryozoans **24**:375:1b
carbonate rock **17**:585:1a
cave deposits **2**:972:3b
corals **16**:526:2a
invertebrate integumentary systems **21**:692:1a
playas **16**:736:1b
snail shells **24**:317:1b
waterfalls **26**:901:2b
applications **2**:734:1a
glassmaking **21**:237:2a
synthetic fibres **21**:314:2a
geochemical reactions at high temperatures and pressures **24**:144:2b, *illus.* 145
mural destruction **14**:90:1b
properties
luminescence **23**:27:1b
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:2a
polymorphism **9**:581:2a
uranium-series disequilibrium dating **19**:788:2b
see also aragonite; calcite
calcium channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24**:788:1a
calcium chloride (chem. compound)
production and applications
calcium compounds **2**:734:1b
chemical process industry **21**:253:2a; **21**:407:1a
oxide reactions **9**:31:3a
properties
deliquescence **3**:975:3b
ionic conductivity **23**:673:2b
calcium deficiency **2**:734:2a
nutritional disorders **25**:67:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
calcium dihydrogen phosphate (chem. compound): *see* superphosphate
calcium edetate (chem. compound)
cadmium poisoning **2**:714:3b
calcium fluoride (chem. compound)
deposits **5**:635:2a
photomultiplier tubes **13**:610:1b
source of fluorine **4**:849:2b
calcium hydroxide, *or* slaked lime (chem. compound)
major ref. in calcium **2**:734:1a
applications
electrolytic reduction of magnesium **21**:413:2b
sugar production **19**:375:1a *passim to* 377:2a
production **9**:31:3a
calcium hypochlorite (chem. compound)
use as bleach **2**:278:3b
calcium magnesium carbonate (chem. compound)
carbonate rocks **17**:585:1a
calcium nitrate, *or* lime saltpetre, *or* wall saltpetre (chem. compound)
production and applications **10**:368:1a; **21**:255:1a
calcium oxide, *or* lime, *or* quicklime (chem. compound)
applications **2**:734:1a
fertilizer **12**:118:1a
glass **5**:297:1b; **21**:231:1a
pozzolana **9**:659:3b
soda-lime glass **10**:930:1b; **21**:237:1b
steelmaking **21**:366:1a, 369:1a
water softening **26**:429:1b
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:203:2b, *illus.*
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:2a
production **21**:406:2a
reaction with oxygen **9**:31:3a
calcium phosphate (chem. compound)
bone components **28**:302:1b; **28**:674:2b
production and applications **21**:406:2b
calcium sulfate (chem. compound)
major ref. in calcium **2**:734:1b
applications **21**:406:2b
ammonium sulfate production **21**:254:1a
plaster of paris **9**:153:2a
Portland cement **13**:11:2b
mural destruction **14**:90:1b
occurrence in salt domes **10**:364:1b
calcium sulfide (chem. compound)
Leblanc process **21**:253:1b
production **21**:407:1a
calcium titanate (chem. compound)
dielectric constant *table* **18**:167
calcilithite (rock)
type of sandstone **24**:231:1b, *illus.* 230
"Calcolo differenziale e principii di calcolo integrale" (work by Peano)
discussed in biography **9**:224:3b
calcrete, *or* caliche, *or* hardpan (geol.) **2**:734:2b
occurrence in oxisol **9**:34:2a
study of weathering processes **20**:4:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
calculation (math.)
numerical **23**:617:1a
calculator **2**:734:2b
computer coordination of office machines **12**:87:2b
forerunner of computers **16**:640:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
calculus (math.) **2**:734:3a
applications
economic analysis **27**:400:2a
metalogic **8**:59:3a
development **23**:619:1a, 624:1b, 629:1b
analysis **1**:367:2b
work of
Bertrand **2**:162:2b
Cauchy **2**:966:3a
Euler **4**:596:1a
Leibniz **7**:250:2b
Newton **24**:893:1a
Taylor **11**:588:1a
Volterra **12**:427:1b
Wallis **12**:473:1a
influence on differential geometry **19**:970:1a
philosophy of mathematics **25**:723:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also differentiation; integration
calculus, fundamental theorem of (math.): *see* fundamental theorem of the calculus
calculus, logical (logic): *see* formal system
"Calculus of Consent: Logical Foundations of Constitutional Democracy, The" (work by Buchanan and Tullock)
discussed in biography of Buchanan **2**:596:1b
calculus of variations **2**:735:1b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:525:1a
applications **25**:225:2b
origin in dispute of Bernoulli brothers **2**:154:2b; **23**:621:2a
see also individual mathematicians by name, *e.g.,* Carathéodory, Euler
Calcutta, *or* Kalikata (India) **15**:455:1a; **2**:735:2a
history **21**:80:2a *passim to* 100:1a
Alinagar treaty **1**:271:2b
attack by Siraj-ud-Dawlah **10**:843:3a
Clive's conquest **3**:391:2a
founding by Charnock **3**:129:3b
Indian Botanic Garden **6**:287:1b
West Bengal **12**:589:3b
see also Black Hole of Calcutta
Calcutta, University of (univ., Calcutta, India) **2**:735:3a
fields of study **15**:458:1a
Calcutta Congress
role of Mohandas Gandhi **19**:652:2b
Calcutta High Court (court, Calcutta, India)
jurisdiction **15**:457:2a
Calcutta Metropolitan District (govt. org., India)
administration of Calcutta **15**:457:1b
Calcutta Municipal Corporation (govt. org., Calcutta, India)
administration of Calcutta **15**:457:1b
Caldas (dept., Colom.) **2**:735:3a
location *map* **16**:573
Caldas da Rainha (Port.) **2**:735:3b
Caldecott, Randolph (Br. art.) **2**:736:1a
gavotte *illus.* **5**:154
Caldecott Medal (lit.) **2**:736:1a
Calder, Alexander (Am. art.) **2**:736:1b
contribution to sculpture **27**:55:1a
development of
kinetic sculpture **6**:868:1b
mobile **8**:209:1a
sculpture of fantasy **27**:109:2b
stabile **11**:195:2b
Calder Bridge (bridge, Wakefield, W Yorks., U.K.)
collapse of concrete section **26**:388:1b
Calder Hall reactor (nuclear power plant, Cumbria, U.K.)
history of nuclear reactors **18**:377:2a, *table* 382
location **3**:609:1b; **29**:99:2b
Calder Trophy (sports)
history of ice hockey **28**:156:1a
Calder v. Bull (law case)
contribution of
Chase **3**:134:1b
Iredell **6**:378:3a
caldera (geol.) **2**:737:1a
feature of
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve **1**:417:3b
Krakatoa **6**:980:2a
volcanic activity **12**:418:2b; **29**:516:1b, 517:2b, *table*
found in solar system **27**:546:1b
relationship to lakes **22**:545:2a
Caldera, Rafael (Venez. pol.)
history of Venezuela **29**:479:1a
Calderdale (dist. and boro., W Susx, U.K.) **2**:737:1b
Calderón, Rafael Ángel (C.R. pol.)
conflict with Figueres Ferrer **4**:772:1a
Calderón, Rodrigo, conde de Oliva, marqués de Siete Iglesias (Sp. states.) **2**:737:1b
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro (Sp. au.) **2**:737:2a
major ref. in Spanish literature **28**:79:2a
contribution to Spanish arts **28**:15:2b, 44:1a
auto sacramental **1**:723:1a
comedy **23**:164:1a
drama **11**:70:1b
theatre **28**:538:2b
Caldey Island, *or* Caldy Island, *or* Ynys Byr (is., Dyfed, U.K.) **2**:738:3b
caldoche (N.Cal. culture)
societal identities **25**:279:1a
caldron subsidence (geol.)
igneous rock intrusion **24**:216:2b, *illus.*
Caldwall, James (Br. engr.)
engraving of "Cotillion Dancers" *illus.* **3**:668
Caldwell (Ida., U.S.) **2**:738:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Caldwell (N.J., U.S.) **2**:739:1a
Caldwell, Erskine (Am. writ.) **2**:739:1a
contribution to photography **25**:785:2a
Caldwell, James (Eng. potter)
association with Wood **12**:737:1a
Caldwell, Robert A. (writ.)
study of Dravidian languages **22**:715:1b
Caldwell, Sarah (Am. opera conductor and producer) **2**:739:2a
Caldy Island (is., Dyfed, U.K.): *see* Caldey Island
Cale, Guillaume, *or* Guillaume Carle (Fr. leader)
role in Jacquerie **6**:467:2a
Cale Acte, *or* Caronia (city-state, Sicily)
history of Sicily **22**:265:2b
Caleb (bibl. fig.) **2**:739:2b
role in Old Testament **14**:777:2b, 778:2a
Caleb (k. of Aksum): *see* Ella-Asbeha
"Caleb Williams" (novel by Godwin)
example of proletarian novel **23**:138:1a
calèche (carriage): *see* calash
Caledon River (riv., S.Af.) **2**:739:2b
Orange Free State **27**:661:2b
Orange River tributary **13**:127:1a
Caledonia (anc. reg., Br.) **2**:739:3a
see also Scotland
Caledonia (print.)
contribution by Dwiggins **26**:101:2a, *illus.*
Caledonia Bay (archae. site, Pan.)
Gulf of Darién **3**:886:1b
Caledonian Canal (waterway, U.K.) **2**:739:3a
contribution by Telford **11**:617:3a
expansion of canal system **26**:390:2a
Caledonian Geosyncline (geol.)
deformation during Caledonian orogeny **2**:739:3b
Paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa **13**:44:2a
place in Silurian System **19**:844:2a *passim to* 849:1a
Caledonian orogeny (geol.) **2**:739:3b
activity during Devonian Period **19**:851:1b
deposition of Old Red Sandstone **8**:908:3b
effect on
East Greenland Geosyncline **4**:327:3b
Europe **18**:526:1b, 527:1a
Norway **24**:1027:1b
landform evolution **9**:506:1b; **17**:570G:1a
Caledonian Union, *or* Union Calédonienne (N.Cal. govt.)
New Caledonian history **25**:281:1a
caledonite (min.)
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
calendar (chron.) **15**:460:1a; **2**:740:1a
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:582:1b
agriculture **26**:818:2a
cultural aspects
Babylonia **6**:851:3b
Baha'i faith **1**:797:3b
Egypt **18**:107:1b
Gothic art **25**:343:1b
Islam **22**:14:2a
Mesopotamian religion **24**:84:1b
Pre-Columbian civilizations **18**:3:1b; **26**:3:1a *passim to* 26:2a
Aztec **1**:759:1a
Inca **26**:42A:2a, *table*
writing **22**:791:1b
religious practice: *see* sacred calendar
history of science **27**:33:1b
measurement of time **28**:659:2a
work of
Caesar **15**:445:1b
Dionysius **4**:109:1a
Lenin **28**:998:2b
Peter I **25**:523:2b
Ptolemy **9**:775:3b

Ptolemy III Euergetes **9:**772:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 723
see also specific kinds of calendars, *e.g.,* French republican calendar
"Calendar of Flora, The," *or* "De historia et causis plantarum" (work by Theophrastus)
study of morphology **14:**924:1a
"Calendar of the Book of Hours (April)" (medieval publ.)
manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**314
Calendar Round
Mayan calendar **7:**971:3b; **15:**469:2a
calendar stone (Aztec artifact)
Aztec calendar **1:**759:1b
Meso-American chronology **15:**471:2b, *illus.*
calendering 2:740:2b
use in production of
linoleum **7:**381:1b
plastic **21:**299:2b
rubber **21:**289:2a
textiles **21:**522:2a
Calendula (bot.): *see* marigold
Calepino, Ambrogio (It. lexicographer) **2:**740:2b
compilation of multi-lingual dictionary **18:**277:1b
Caletti-Bruni, Peri Francesco (It. comp.): *see* Cavalli, Pier Francesco
Calexico (Calif., U.S.) **2:**740:3a
caley (Irish entertainment): *see* ceilidh
"Calf Bearer, The" (statue)
marble sculpture *illus.* **27:**65
calf roping (sport) **2:**740:3a
rodeo event **10:**129:2b
calfkill (bot.): *see* lambkill
Calgary (Alta., Can.) **2:**740:3b
history of Alberta **15:**535:1a
Calgary Stampede (festival, Calgary, Can.)
annual celebration **2:**741:1a
Calgary Stampeders (Can. football team)
history of Canadian football **28:**145:1b
Calgary Tower (tower, Calgary, Alta., Can.)
architecture of Calgary *illus.* **2:**741
Calheta, Luis de Vasconcelos e Sousa, 6º conde de (Port. states.): *see* Castelo Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcelos e Sousa, 3º conde de, 6º conde da Calheta
Calhoun, *or* Oothcaloga (Ga., U.S.) **2:**741:1b
Calhoun, John Caldwell (vice pres. of U.S.) **2:**741:2a
feud with Jackson **6:**456:2a; **29:**224:1b
influence of Eaton **4:**340:2b
oratorical style **8:**981:3b
presidential election **1:**86:1a
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
views on nullification **8:**825:2b; **12:**549:3b
Cali (Colom.) **2:**742:1b
location *map* **16:**573
Cali Xuseen Xirsi (Som. writ.)
contribution to African literature **13:**141:2a
Caliari, Paolo (It. paint.): *see* Veronese, Paolo
"Calibán" (work by Fernández Retamar)
discussed in biography **4:**743:3a
"Caliban" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9:**1023:1b
caliber (firearms meas.): *see* calibre
calibration (meas.)
measurement of electricity **23:**728:2b
principles of measurement **7:**991:1b
calibre, *or* caliber (firearms meas.) **2:**742:2b
artillery-small arms distinction **1:**606:2a; **29:**551:2a, *illus.* 559
bore measurement **2:**383:1a; **29:**544:2a
rifles **10:**65:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
caliche (geol.): *see* calcrete
Caliciales (bot. order)
characteristics **26:**305:1a
calicivirus, *or* Caliciviridae (virus group)
annotated classification **29:**510:1b
calico (textile) **2:**742:2b
comparison with chintz **3:**242:2b
contribution of Arkwright **1:**560:1a
origins in Kozhikode **6:**978:1b
Calico Act (1791, Gt.Br.)
protection of cloth industry **18:**744:1a
calico back (insect): *see* harlequin cabbage bug
calico bass (fish): *see* black crappie
calico bush (bot.): *see* mountain laurel
calico moth, *or* Attava punctella (insect)
Lepidopteran coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **21:**650
calico salmon (fish): *see* chum salmon
Calicut (India): *see* Kozhikode
Calidris (bird genus)
description **10:**412:1b
Calidris alba (bird): *see* sanderling
Calidris alpina (bird): *see* dunlin
Calidris canutus (bird): *see* common knot
Calidris fuscicollis (bird): *see* white-rumped sandpiper
Calidris maritima (bird): *see* purple sandpiper
Calidris minutilla (bird): *see* least sandpiper
Calidritinae (zool.)
description **10:**233:1b
calif (Islamic title): *see* caliph
California (state, U.S.) **2:**742:3b
major ref. in United States of America **29:**435:2a, *map* 154
aqueduct system **1:**502:1b
climate **29:**163:2b
culture of native peoples **13:**327:2a
heavy oil deposits **19:**600:1a
history
Compromise of 1850 **4:**401:1a
explorations of
Drake **4:**212:1a
Serra **10:**652:2a
Los Angeles **23:**307:1a
Mexico **24:**41:2a
Spanish-American missionary activity **22:**824:1b
Taylor's advocacy for statehood **11:**591:2a
legal maxims in civil code **7:**243:1a
physical geography
Pacific Coast Ranges **24:**996:1a
Pacific Coast region **9:**45:3b
scrublands **17:**1010:1b *passim to* 1012:2a, *illus.* 1011
regional culture **29:**191:1a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12:**155
viticulture **14:**743:1b
California, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de California, *or* Mar de Cortés, *or* Sea of Cortés, *or* Mar Bermejo (gulf, Mex.) **2:**743:2b
location *map* **24:**28
marine resources **24:**34:2b, 36:1a
occurrence of
evaporite deposition **24:**242:2b
varved deposits **19:**775:2b
ocean gulf **25:**168:2a, *illus.* 166, 167
California, University of (univ., Calif., U.S.) **2:**743:3a
California **29:**439:2a
Davis **29:**438:1a
Los Angeles **23:**310:1a, *map* 308
sports
American football **28:**137:1b
basketball **28:**150:2b
California Academy of Sciences (sci. inst., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) **2:**743:3b
"California and Oregon Trail, The" (book by Parkman): *see* "Oregon Trail; Sketches of Prairie and Rocky-Mountain Life, The"
California Aqueduct (water project, Calif., U.S.) **2:**744:1a
construction of modern aqueducts **26:**433:2a
incorporation of tunnels **26:**453:1a
location *map* **29:**156
California bayberry, *or* California wax myrtle, *or* Myrica californica (bot.)
use as ornamental **1:**979:3b
California black oak, *or* Quercus kelloggii (bot.)
description **2:**257:1a
California bluebell, *or* Phacelia whitlavia, *or* wild Canterburybell (bot.)
description **9:**351:1b
California chaparral (geog.)
type of scrubland **17:**1010:2b *passim to* 1012:2a, *illus.* 1011
California condor, *or* Gymnogyps californianus (bird)
characteristics and classification **3:**523:1a, *illus.* 522
California Current (ocean current) **2:**744:1a
Pacific North Equatorial Current **4:**532:2a
Pacific Ocean **25:**188:2a
plankton **9:**498:1a
California Fair Trade Act of 1931 (leg.)
effect on fair-trade law **4:**657:1a
California flying fish, *or* Cypselurus californicus (fish)
description **4:**853:1b
California Fruit Canners Association, *or* CFCA
history of Del Monte Corporation **3:**966:2a
California Gold Rush (U.S. hist.)
role of Sutter **11:**420:3a
California ground squirrel, *or* Spermophilus beecheyi (rodent)
description **5:**517:2b
method of dormancy **14:**675:1a
California grunion (fish): *see* grunion
California gull, *or* Larus californicus (bird)
description **5:**566:1a
California Institute of Technology, *or* CalTech (univ., Pasadena, Calif., U.S.) **2:**744:1b
contribution to Pasadena **9:**178:2a
history of rocketry **29:**561:2b
California laurel, *or* myrtlewood, *or* Oregon myrtle, *or* bay tree, *or* Umbellularia californica (bot.) **2:**744:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
California leaf roller, *or* Camptonotus carolinensis (insect)
nocturnal habits **7:**221:1b
California live oak, *or* Quercus agrifolia (bot.)
description **7:**410:2b
California Missions (missions, Calif., U.S.)
founding by Serra **10:**652:2a
history of California **29:**440:1b
influence on Mission Indians **8:**188:1a
Mission San Diego de Alcalá *illus.* **10:**387
California mussel, *or* Mytilus californianus (bivalve)
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25:**905
California newt, *or* Taricha torosa (zool.)
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25:**906
California nutmeg, *or* stinking nutmeg, *or* California torreya, *or* Torreya californica (bot.) **2:**744:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
California Packing Corporation, *or* Calpak (Am. co.)
history of Del Monte Corporation **3:**966:2a
California pitcher plant (bot.): *see* cobra plant
California poppy, *or* Eschscholzia californica (bot.) **2:**744:2b
description **9:**609:2a
member of Papaverales **13:**679:1b, 681:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
California privet, *or* Ligustrum ovalifolium (bot.)
use as hedge **9:**713:1b
California Psychological Inventory, *or* CPI (psychol.)
personality assessment **9:**312:1b; **25:**503:2b
California quail, *or* valley quail, *or* Lophortyx californicus (bird)
description **9:**838:1b
California School of Fine Arts (school, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
contribution by Adams **1:**80:3b
California scrub oak, *or* Quercus dumosa (bot.)
description **10:**574:1a
California sea lion, *or* Zalophus californianus (mammal)
description **10:**580:3b
California State Water Project (system, Calif., U.S.)
California **29:**436:2b
California Aqueduct **2:**744:1a
California sycamore, *or* Platanus racemosa (bot.)
description **9:**495:3b
California torreya (bot.): *see* California nutmeg
California wax myrtle (bot.): *see* California bayberry
California white oak, *or* valley oak, *or* Quercus lobata (bot.)
description **12:**632:3a
California yew (bot.): *see* western yew
"Californian" (ship)
association with Titanic disaster **11:**801:2b
Californian Indian (people)
major ref. in American Indians **13:**327:2a
development of
arts **13:**377:2a *passim to* 399:1a
jewelry **17:**486:2b
diversity of languages **22:**780:2a
importance to
California **29:**440:1b
North American Indian culture **13:**313:1a *passim to* 319:1b, *map* 312
relationship to Uto-Aztecan languages **22:**788:1b
subjects for Whorfian hypothesis **22:**785:1a
see also Mission Indians
californium, *or* Cf (chem. element) **2:**744:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1026:2a
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
transuranium elements **15:**1030:2a, *table* 1029
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Caligula, *or* Gaius Caesar, *or* Gaius Julius Caesar Germanicus (emp. of Rome) **2:**744:3b
association with
Herod Agrippa I **5:**880:1a
Philo **9:**386:1a
Tiberius **11:**755:2b
attitude toward Judaism **22:**416:1b
construction of aqueducts **26:**422:2b
emperors *list* **10:**153
history of
Julio-Claudian dynasty **6:**648:2b
Roman Empire **20:**318:2a
use of terrorism **11:**651:1a
"Caligula" (work by Camus)
discussed in biography **2:**782:3a
"Caligula" (work by Quidde)
discussed in biography **9:**858:1b
Căliman (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Inner Eastern Carpathians **18:**557:1b
Calimyrna fig (fig variety): *see* Smyrna fig
caliper, *or* calliper (meas. device) **2:**745:1a
major ref. in Tools **28:**728:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
caliper (paper production)
measurement of paper thickness **21:**331:1a

caliper brake (device)
use in bicycles **2**:200:1a
caliph, *or* calif, *or* khalifah (Islamic title) **2**:745:1a
major ref. in Islam **22**:36:2a
abolition of Ottoman caliphate **1**:23:2b
attitude of
Khawarij sect **6**:835:2a
Shi'ah Muslims **21**:888:2b
Caliphate **2**:745:1b
Muslim rule in Egypt **18**:130:1a *passim to* 135:1a
role of
'Abbasid rule in Iraq **21**:941:2b
'Ali **1**:267:3a
ar-rashidun caliphs **9**:947:1a
theoretical writings of al-Mawardi **7**:961:3b
Umayyad methods of selection **12**:121:2a
Caliphate (Islamic hist.) **2**:745:1b
major ref. in Islamic World **22**:107:2b *passim to* 121:1b
conquest of North Africa **24**:914:2a
influence on
Egypt **18**:130:2a *passim to* 135:1a
Iraq **21**:940:1a
patronage of medical learning in the Middle Ages **23**:890:1b
postal system **25**:1070:1b
rule of
Fatimid dynasty **4**:697:2b
Mamluks **7**:750:2a
Seljuq dynasty **28**:912:2a, *map*
Caliroa cerasi (insect): *see* pear slug
Calisia (Pol.): *see* Kalisz
calisthenics (exercise) **2**:745:3b
use in gymnastic competition **5**:590:3b
Calistoga (Calif., U.S.) **2**:745:3b
Calit-Bhasa (Bengali dial.)
usage of Bengali contracted forms **2**:100:3a
Calixtin, *or* Calixtine (rel. movement): *see* Utraquist
Calixtus, George (Ger. theol.)
contribution to
church unity **16**:360:2b
Protestantism **26**:222:2a
religious syncretism **9**:1017:1a
Calixtus I, Saint (pope) **2**:746:1a
association with Zephyrinus **12**:909:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
views on
Sabellianism **10**:280:3a
second repentance **16**:290:1a
Calixtus II, *or* Guido of Burgundy, *or* Guy of Burgundy, *or* Gui de Bourgogne, *or* Guy de Bourgogne (pope) **2**:746:1b
association with
Henry V **5**:848:3b
William the Aetheling **12**:678:3a; **29**:32:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
Concordat of Worms **12**:760:1b
Investiture Controversy **6**:363:1b
Italian history **22**:199:2a
Lateran Council **7**:178:3a
Calixtus III, *or* Giovanni di Struma, *or* John of Struma (antipope) **2**:746:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Calixtus III, *or* Alfonso de Borja, *or* Alfonso di Borgia (pope) **2**:746:2a
association with
Alexander VI **1**:241:3a
Borgia family **2**:385:3a
Joan of Arc **22**:380:1b
Pius II **9**:482:3b
history of Italy **22**:213:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Calkin, Lance (art.)
portrait of Jackson *illus.* **6**:458
call money (econ.)
description **8**:253:1a
liquidity in British monetary system **23**:564:2a
call number (library sci.)
use in library classification **7**:334:1a
"Call of the Bell, The" (work by Iqbal): *see* "Bang-e dara"
call option (econ.)
option contract **11**:277:2a; **23**:561:1b
origination by Sage **10**:300:1a
calla (bot.) **2**:746:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
calla lily, *or* Zantedeschia (bot.)
characteristics **2**:746:2b
Calla palustris (bot.): *see* water arum
Callaeas cinerea (bird): *see* kokako
Callaeidae, *or* callaeid family (zool.) **2**:746:2b
relation to honeycreeper **6**:36:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Callaghan, Leonard James (pr.min. of U.K.) **2**:746:3b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
United Kingdom **29**:94:2a
Callaghan, Morley Edward (Can. au.) **2**:747:1b
development of novel **23**:140:2a
Callahan, Harry Morey (Am. phot.) **2**:747:2a
style of photography **25**:788:1a
Callais, Peace of (Gr. hist.)
history of Greek civilization **20**:246:2a
callampas (sociol.): *see* shantytown
Callander (Scot., U.K.) **2**:747:2b
Callanish (Western Isles, U.K.)
Megalithic stone circle **9**:14:3a
Callao (Peru) **2**:747:3a
link with Lima **23**:38:1b
location *map* **25**:510
ports of Peru **25**:514:2b
Callao, El (Venez.): *see* El Callao
Callas, Maria, *or* Maria Cecilia Sophia Anna Kalogeropoulos (Gr. singer) **2**:748:1a
Calle . . . *see under* substantive word *e.g.* Florida, Calle
Callendar, G. S. (Br. sci.)
theory of Callendar effect **2**:748:1b
Callendar, Hugh Longbourne (Br. sci.) **2**:748:1b
contribution to thermometry **23**:737:1b
Callendar effect (atmospheric sci.) **2**:748:1b
see also greenhouse effect
"Callendar Steam Tables" (work by Callendar)
discussed in biography **2**:748:1b
Calles, Plutarco Elías (pres. of Mex.) **2**:748:1b
association with Cárdenas del Río **2**:859:2b
founding of Institutional Revolutionary Party **6**:333:3a
role in Mexican Revolution **24**:48:1a
Callianassa (zool.): *see* ghost shrimp
Callias (Gr. states., 5th cent. BC) **2**:748:2b
Callias (Gr. states., 4th cent. BC) **2**:748:2b
Callias, Peace of (Gr.-Pers. treaty)
advantages for Achaemenian Iran **21**:870:2b
negotiation by Callias **2**:748:2b
Callicarpa americana (bot.): *see* beautyberry
Callicebus (primate): *see* titi
Callicebus moloch (primate)
animal communication **14**:692:1a, *illus.* 694
Callicles (Gr. pol.)
role in "Gorgias" of Plato **25**:883:2b
view of natural law **25**:604:2b
Callicrates (Achaean states.)
role in Rome **20**:301:1b
Callicrates, *or* Kallikrates (Gr. arch.) **2**:748:3a
contribution to Acropolis **14**:303:1a
Callide Valley (val., Queens., Austr.) **2**:748:3b
Callières, François de (Fr. dipl. and au.) **2**:748:3b
"Calligrammes" (work by Apollinaire)
discussed in biography **1**:484:1b
style of pattern poetry **9**:202:3b
calligraphy **2**:748:3b
major ref. in Writing **29**:1057:2a, *illus.* 1043, 1044
contribution by Sargon of Akkad **10**:454:1a
development in
China **4**:326:1a; **17**:624:2b, 636:2a *passim to* 643:2a, *illus.* Plates 3, 6, 7, and 8 fol. 628
cultural history **16**:64:2a
effect on literature **16**:231:1b
interior design **17**:42:1b
Mi Fei **8**:87:3b
Taoism **28**:405:2b
Tung Ch'i-ch'ang **12**:39:1b
Yüan dynasty **16**:110:2b
Egypt **29**:1037:1b
Ireland **21**:960:2b
Islamic art **6**:411:1a; **22**:76:1b, *illus.* Plates 4, 5, and 7 fol. 76
Japan **17**:676:2a, 691:2a
development of
animal interlace **1**:420:1a
Beneventan script **2**:99:2a
black letter **2**:256:1a
bokuseki **2**:335:3b
cancellaresca **2**:795:3a
Carolingian minuscule **2**:888:2b
chrysography **3**:291:1b
copperplate script **3**:614:2b
diwani script **4**:134:3a
hsiao-chuan **6**:99:3b
Insular script **6**:335:1b
italic script **6**:431:1b
k'ai-shu **6**:684:3b
ku-wen **7**:18:1b
Kufic script **7**:26:2b
lapidary style **7**:157:1a, *illus.*
li-shu **7**:323:2a
maghribi script **7**:671:2a
majuscule **7**:716:1a
Merovingian script **8**:40:3b
minuscule **8**:174:2a
naskhi script **8**:524:1a
nasta'liq script **8**:526:2a
qalam **9**:830:3a
roman script **10**:154:3a
rubrication **10**:228:1b
Spencerian penmanship **11**:85:2a
ta-chuan **11**:477:1b
ta'liq script **11**:520:2a
testegiatta **11**:656:3b
thuluth script **11**:742:3b
t'ieh rubbing **11**:761:1b
ts'ao-shu **12**:12:2b
uncial **12**:125:1b
influence on typeface styles **26**:92:2b
significance to diplomatics **20**:593:1b
use on
glassware **17**:204:1b
pottery **17**:109:2b
seals **20**:614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Callimachus (Athenian mil. comdr.)
role in Battle of Marathon **8**:142:2b
Callimachus (Gr. poet and schol.) **2**:749:3a
contribution to
Greek mythology **18**:788:2b
Hellenistic scholarship **5**:815:3b; **27**:23:1a
poetry **20**:356:1b
influence on
Latin poetic tradition **22**:851:1b
Ovid **9**:19:1b
Propertius **9**:730:2b
patronage by Ptolemy II **9**:772:2b
Callimachus (Gr. sculp.) **2**:749:3a
invention of Corinthian order **13**:964:1b
Callimorpha jacobaea (insect): *see* cinnabar moth
Callinago (C.Am. Indians): *see* Antillean Carib
Callinectes (crustacean): *see* blue crab
calling (sport)
use in hunting **6**:161:1a
calling crab: *see* fiddler crab
"Calling of St. Matthew, The" (work by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography **2**:843:2b, *illus.*
"Calling of St. Matthew, The" (paint. by Terbrugghen)
illus. Plate 15 fol. **25**:370
"Calling of the Hounds, The" (work by Oudry)
tapestry *illus.* **9**:10
Callinicum, Battle of (Byz. hist.)
victory of Sasanian Iran **21**:887:2a
Callinicus (Seleucid ruler): *see* Seleucus II Callinicus
Callinicus of Heliopolis, *or* Kalinnikos of Heliopolis (Gr. arch.) **2**:750:1a
Callinus (Gr. poet) **2**:750:1b
Callionymidae (fish): *see* dragonet
Callionymus agassizi (fish): *see* spotfin dragonet
Calliope, *or* Kalliope (Gr. myth.) **2**:750:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
calliope (mus. instru.) **2**:750:2a
use in circus parades **16**:423:1a
Calliope (rocket launcher)
use in World War II **29**:562:1b
Callipentamerus (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Callipepla squamata (bird): *see* scaled quail
calliper (meas. device): *see* caliper
Calliphlox amethystina (bird)
wing-beat rate **6**:144:3a
Calliphora (insect): *see* bluebottle fly
Calliphoridae: *see* blow fly
Callippus (Gr. astron.)
determination of lunisolar cycle **15**:462:2a
theory of homocentric spheres **25**:834:1b
Callippus (tyrant of Syracuse)
history of Greece **20**:262:2a
Callipteridium pteridium (fossil plant)
Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphic units *table* **19**:865
Callirhoe involucrata (bot.): *see* poppy mallow
Callirrhoë (Gr. myth.)
association with Alcmaeon legend **1**:227:2a
callista shellfish, *or* Callista brevisiphonata
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25**:905
Calliste (is., Gr.): *see* Thera
Callistemon (bot.) **2**:750:2a
Callistemon citrinus, *or* Callistemon lanceolatus (bot.): *see* bottlebrush
Callistephus chinensis (bot.): *see* China aster
Callisthenes of Olynthus (Gr. hist.) **2**:750:2a
conflicts with Alexander the Great **13**:246:2b
Callisto (Gr. myth.) **2**:750:3b
association with Ursa Major **12**:208:3a
Callisto (astron.) **2**:750:3b
eclipses **17**:895:2b
influence on Jupiter **27**:566:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Galilean satellite
Callistus, *or* Callistos (patriarch of Constantinople) **2**:751:1a
Callistus (popes and antipope): *see under* Calixtus
Callithrix chrysoleuca (mammal): *see* golden marmoset
Callitrichaceae (plant fam.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:781:2b
Callitrichidae (monkey fam.): *see* marmoset
Callitris (plant genus)
major ref. in cypress pine **3**:826:2a
distribution **3**:539:1a
source of sandarac **10**:408:2b
Callitroga macellaria, *or* secondary screwworm
larval development **2**:296:2b
Callixylon (fossil plant genus)
association with Archaeopteris **1**:525:3b
features of Ada, Oklahoma **1**:74:3b
occurrence in Devonian deposits **19**:857:1a
relation to gymnosperms **20**:451:1a
Calloc'h, Jean-Pierre (Breton au.)
contribution to Celtic literature **15**:632:2a
Callorhinchidae (fish fam.): *see* elephant fish
Callorhinchus callorhinchus (fish): *see*

elephant chimaera
Callorhinus ursinus (mammal): *see* northern fur seal
Callosamia promethea (insect): *see* promethea moth
Callot, Jacques (Fr. art.) **2**:751:1b
caricature **15**:576:2a, 579:2b
depiction of commedia dell'arte *illus.* **3**:486
drawing **17**:439:1b
etching **4**:576:3b
printmaking **26**:125:1a, *illus.*
callous (dermatol.): *see* callus
Callovian Stage (paleon.)
Jurassic Period *tables* **19**:874, 876
Calluna (bot.)
description **4**:540:2a
Calluna vulgaris (bot.): *see* heather
callus (anat.) **2**:751:2a
healing of fractures **28**:293:2a, 321:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
callus, *or* callous (dermatol.) **2**:751:2a
callus-tissue culture (hort.)
grafting **19**:685:2a
calm (wind force)
effect on coral reef growth **25**:159:2b
calmecac (Aztec school)
history of
Aztec society **26**:24:1a
education **18**:3:2a
religious education **26**:619:1b
Calmette, Albert Léon Charles (Fr. bac.) **2**:751:2b
discovery of BCG vaccine **23**:895:2b
research with Guérin **5**:543:1a
Calmette, Gaston (Fr. ed.)
conflict with Joseph Caillaux **2**:723:2a
trial of Mme Joseph Caillaux **7**:80:1a
Calmo, Andrea (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:156:2a
calms of Cancer (horse latitude)
description **6**:68:2b
calms of Capricorn (horse latitude)
description **6**:68:2b
Calobryales (plant order)
Hepatosida classification **15**:258:2a
Calocarpum mammosum (bot.): *see* sapote
Calocedrus decurrens (bot.): *see* incense cedar
Calochortus (bot.): *see* mariposa lily
Calochortus nuttallii (bot.): *see* sego lily
calomel, *or* horn mercury, *or* mercurous chloride, *or* mercury(I) chloride (chem. compound) **2**:751:3a
mercury compounds **8**:30:3b
mercury poisoning **8**:31:2a
structure and properties *table* **5**:636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
calomel electrode (chem.)
hydrogen ion concentration **15**:1069:1b
Calonne, Charles-Alexandre de (Fr. states.) **2**:751:3b
association with Louis XVI **7**:502:2b
role in French history **4**:978:1b; **19**:491:1b
Calonyction aculeatum (bot.): *see* moonflower
Caloocan (Phil.) **2**:752:1a
location *map* **25**:547
Manila *map* **23**:508
Calophyllum inophyllum (tree): *see* beauty leaf
Calopogon (bot.) **2**:752:1b
Calopogon pulchellus (bot.): *see* grass-pink orchid
caloric deprivation (path.): *see* undernutrition
caloric theory (phys.) **2**:752:1b
displacement by kinetic theory of gases **14**:334:2a
theory of
heat **25**:829:2a
thermodynamics **23**:696:1a; **28**:612:1a
work of Carnot **2**:884:3a
calorie (unit of meas.) **2**:752:2a
calorimetry **2**:752:2b
conversion into energy **14**:882:2b
heat measurement **5**:784:2b
metabolism **23**:1003:2b
nutrition **25**:53:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
calorigen (bot.)
role in pollination **26**:672:1b
calorimeter (instru.) **2**:752:2a
heat exchangers **5**:785:2a
nutritional measurements **25**:59:1b
calorimetry (phys.)
biological sciences **14**:937:2a
thermodynamics **28**:612:1a
Caloris (basin, Mercury) **2**:752:2b
physiography of Mercury **8**:30:1b; **27**:523:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Calosoma scrutator (insect): *see* caterpillar hunter
Calotes, *or* rainbow lizard (reptile) **2**:752:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Calotropis floss (plant fibre): *see* akund floss
Calotropis gigantea (bot.)
production of akund floss **1**:195:1b
Calotropis procera (bot.)
production of akund floss **1**:195:1b
calotype, *or* talbotype (phot.) **2**:752:3b
major ref. in Photography **25**:774:1a, *illus.*
development by Talbot **11**:519:1a
use by Octavius and Hill **5**:925:2a
Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation (Port. philan. soc.): *see* Gulbenkian Foundation
Calpak (Am. co.): *see* California Packing Corporation
Calprenède, Gaultier de Coste, seigneur de La (Fr. au.): *see* La Calprenède, Gaultier de Coste, seigneur de
calpulli, *or* barrio (anthro.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26**:23:1b
Aztec social organization **24**:40:2b
Filipino society **25**:549:2a
Calpurnius Piso, Gaius (Roman states.)
role in Roman Empire **20**:319:1a
Caltabellotta, Peace of (It. hist.)
effect on kingdom of Sicily **3**:116:1b; **22**:259:1b
influenced by Robert **10**:103:3a
Caltagirone (It.) **2**:752:3b
Caltanissetta (It.) **2**:752:3b
CalTech (univ., Pasadena, Calif., U.S.): *see* California Institute of Technology
Caltex Group of Companies
Chevron corporate history **3**:184:2b
Caltha palustris (plant): *see* marsh marigold
Calton Hill (hill, Edinburgh, U.K.)
architecture **17**:1046:2a
caltrop family (plant): *see* Zygophyllaceae
Calukya dynasty, *or* Chalukya dynasty (Indian dynasty) **2**:753:1a
Hindu dynastic eras **20**:583:2a
history of India **21**:44:2b
Andhra Pradesh **21**:151:1b
Badami **1**:782:1a
Mysore **21**:154:1b
calumet: *see* sacred pipe
Calumet City (Ill., U.S.) **2**:753:1b
Calumet District (area, Ind., U.S.) **2**:753:2a
see also East Chicago; Gary; Hammond; Whiting
Calumet Farm (horse farm, Ky., U.S.)
ownership by Wright **12**:774:1b
Calumet Sag Channel (channel, Ill., U.S.)
water transportation in Chicago **16**:3:2a, *map* 2
"Calumny of Apelles, The" (work by Botticelli)
discussed in biography **2**:414:3b
Calusa (people) **2**:753:2a
settlement in Everglades **4**:620:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
calusarus (dance)
relationship to Morris dance **8**:338:3b
calutron (sci. instru.)
development of nuclear weapons **29**:576:1a
separation of isotopes **13**:603:2a
Calvados (dept., Fr.) **2**:753:2b
Calvary (holy site, Jerusalem): *see* Golgotha
"Calvary" (paint. by Bassano)
discussed in biography **1**:946:2a
Calvatia (fungi)
Lycoperdales classification **7**:584:2a
Calvatia gigantea (bot.): *see* giant puffball
Calvé, Emma, *or* Rosa Emma Calvet (Fr. singer) **2**:753:3a
Calvert, Cecilius (Br. states.): *see* Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2nd Baron
Calvert, Charles (Br. states.): *see* Baltimore, Charles Calvert, 3rd Baron
Calvert, Frederick (Eng. archae.)
influence on Schliemann **10**:525:3b
Calvert, George (Br. states.): *see* Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron
Calvert, Leonard (Br. colonial gov.) **2**:753:3b
role in history of Maryland **29**:293:1a
Calvesi, Maurizio (It. art hist.)
views on Caravaggio **2**:843:3b
Calvi (Fr.)
administration of Corsica **19**:534:2b
Calvin, John, *or* Jean Calvin, *or* Jean Cauvin (Fr. theol.) **15**:477:1a; **2**:754:1a
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:211:1a
arts
literature **19**:569:1b
music **24**:493:1a
Bible **14**:766:1a, 855:1a
burial and monument **16**:296:1a
influence on
capitalism **18**:644:1b; **26**:544:2b
education **18**:31:1b
historiography **20**:568:1b
religious education **26**:622:2a
Reformation
Christian Skepticism **25**:600:1b
church practice
Geneva theocracy **19**:745:1b; **28**:365:2b
presbyterian form of ministry **9**:679:1a
doctrines and teachings **26**:243:2b
passim to 245:1a
church and state **26**:231:1b
confession **3**:527:3b
Eucharist **4**:588:3a
faith **4**:660:3b
predestination **9**:673:1b
relationship to
Beza **2**:182:1b
Bourgeois **2**:428:2b
Farel **4**:683:1a
Knox **6**:920:1b
role in
execution of Servetus **10**:654:2b
French history **19**:474:1a, 524:2a
Roman Catholic history **26**:934:2a, 942:2a
writings
catechisms **2**:949:1b; **5**:179:3a
Gallican Confession **5**:91:3b
Institutes of the Christian Religion **6**:333:2a; **26**:233:1b
see also Calvinism; Reformation
Calvin, Melvin (Am. biochem.) **2**:754:1b
photosynthesis **25**:814:1b
calving (biol.)
livestock farming and breeding **19**:139:1b
calving (glaciology)
ice sheets and icebergs **20**:738:2a, 748:1b
Calvinism (Christianity) **15**:477:1b; **2**:754:2a
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:211:1a
development in Geneva **5**:178:3b
doctrines and teachings
Arminianism controversy **1**:569:1a
Cambridge Platonists' criticism **2**:761:3b
church polity **16**:290:2b
covenant theology **3**:692:2b; **17**:396:2a
doctrinal confessions **16**:289:1b
Lutheranism comparison **26**:239:1b
post-Reformation developments **26**:217:2a *passim to* 221:1b
predestination **9**:673:1b
sacraments
baptism **1**:878:1a
Eucharist **4**:588:3a
influences on
capitalism **18**:644:1b; **26**:544:2b
English education **18**:30:1b, 34:2a
Great Awakening **5**:441:1b
Protestant denominations
Baptists **1**:878:3a
Disciples of Christ **26**:261:1b
Rousseau **26**:1003:1b *passim to* 1006:2a
Unitarianism **12**:137:3a
Universalism **12**:165:2a
places
Europe **18**:631:2b
France **2**:955:1a; **19**:474:1a; **24**:353:1a
Germany **20**:63:2a
Palatinate **9**:74:2b
Low Countries **23**:322:2b
Poland **25**:926:1a
Spanish Netherlands **11**:70:3b
proponents
Ames **1**:338:1b
Beza **2**:182:1b
Bucer **2**:593:2a
Bunyan **2**:636:3a
Cromwell **16**:822:1a
Edwards **4**:380:3b
Erastus **4**:536:2b
Francis of Sales **4**:927:2b
Frederick William **4**:959:2b
Hooker **6**:45:2a
Lucaris **7**:538:1a
Maurice, prince of Orange **7**:955:3b
Weber **9**:740:2a; **12**:546:2a
William I **12**:672:1b
see also Calvin, John; Presbyterian churches; Reformed church; Reformation
Calvinistic Methodist Church (rel., Wales): *see* Presbyterian Church of Wales
Calvino, Italo (It. au.) **2**:754:2b
association with Neorealism **8**:599:1a; **22**:161:2a
Calvo Doctrine (internat. law) **2**:754:3b
place in international relations **21**:766:1b
Calvo Sotelo, José (Sp. pol. leader)
association with Gil Robles **5**:261:3a
Calvo Sotelo y Bustelo, Leopoldo (premier of Sp.)
history of democratic Spain **28**:58:2b
Calvus, Licinius (Roman poet)
friendship with Catullus **2**:963:3b
Calw (W.Ger.) **2**:755:1a
location *map* **20**:98
calx (chem.)
place in phlogiston theory **9**:389:3b
calycanthine (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:876:1b
indole derivatives **15**:880:2a
Calycanthus (bot.): *see* sweet shrub
Calycanthus floridus (bot.): *see* Carolina allspice
Calycanthus occidentalis (bot.)
description **11**:440:3a
Calycerales (plant order) **2**:755:1b
relationship to Campanulales **13**:787:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
calyces (anat.): *see* calyx
Calydon (anc. city, Gr.) **2**:755:2a
Calydonian boar hunt (Gr. myth.)
role of Meleager **7**:1029:3a
Calymene (trilobite genus) **2**:755:2a
Calymmatobacterium granulomatis

(microbiol.)
cause of granuloma inguinale **10**:677:1a
Calypso (Gr. myth. character) **2**:755:2b
association with Odysseus **8**:878:1a
Calypso (astron.)
satellites of Saturn **27**:569:2a
"Calypso" (Fr. ship)
study of Mediterranean Sea **23**:943:2a
calypso (mus.) **2**:755:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Calypso bulbosa (bot.): *see* fairy slipper
Calypte anna (bird): *see* Anna's hummingbird
Calypte helenae (bird): *see* bee hummingbird
Calyptorhynchus (bird): *see* black cockatoo
calyptra (plant structure)
structure and function in mosses **15**:254:2b, *illus.*
Calyptraeacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:320:1a
Calyptraeidae (fam. of gastropods)
sex reversal **24**:314:1b
calyptrogen (biochem.)
role in plant development **20**:387:2b
Calystegia sepium (plant): *see* bellbine
Calystegia soldanella (bot.): *see* sea bindweed
calyx, *or* calyces (anat.)
function **9**:1022:1a
relation to renal pyramid **9**:1022:1b
calyx (bot.)
place in angiosperm anatomy **13**:625:2b
Calzabigi, Ranieri (It. poet) **2**:755:3a
collaboration with Gluck **5**:309:3a; **24**:629:1a
CAM (biochem.): *see* cell adhesion molecule
CAM (tech.): *see* computer-aided engineering
cam (engin.) **2**:755:3b
use in
automated machinery **29**:926:1a
motion-picture cameras **24**:431:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
Cam, Diogo (Port. navig.): *see* Cão, Diogo
cam follower (engin.)
gasoline engines **18**:354:1a
Cam Pha (Viet.)
port facilities **27**:852:2b
cam pump (device)
description **9**:796:3b
Cam Ranh (Viet.) **2**:756:1a
Cam Ranh Bay, *or* Vinh Cam Ranh (bay, Viet.) **2**:756:1b
port facilities **27**:852:2b
Camagüey, *or* Puerto Príncipe (prov., Cuba) **2**:756:1b
agriculture and industry **29**:734:1b, *map* 732
Camagüey, *or* Santa María de Puerto Príncipe (Cuba) **2**:756:2a
Camagüey-Maniabón region (reg., Cuba)
agriculture and industry **29**:734:1b
camaieu (paint. technique) **2**:756:2b
Camaiore (It.) **2**:756:2b
Camaldolese, *or* Congregation of Monk Hermits of Camaldoli (rel. order) **2**:756:2b
contribution by
Ambrose of Camaldoli **1**:320:3b
Romuald of Ravenna **10**:167:1a
camanachd (sport): *see* shinty
Camanu (anc. reg.)
Assyrian Empire *map* **21**:927
Camar (Hindu caste) **2**:756:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Câmara, Helder Pessoa (Braz. pr.) **2**:756:3a
radical Roman Catholicism **26**:940:1b
Câmara, João da (Port. au.)
contribution to Portuguese literature **25**:1068:1a
camaradería (sociol.)
kinship practices of the Pocoman **9**:538:3b
Cámaras (econ. assoc.)
management of Ecuador **17**:1040:1a
Camargo, Alberto Lleras (pres. of Colom.): *see* Lleras Camargo, Alberto
Camargo, Marie-Anne de Cupis de (Fr. dancer) **2**:756:3b
contribution to ballet **16**:963:2a, *illus.*
Camargo Society (Br. org.) **2**:757:1b
role of Dolin **4**:156:1a
Camargue (reg., Fr.) **2**:757:1b
Rhône River **18**:571:1a
Camarhynchus parvulus (bird)
Galápagos finch *illus.* **5**:80
Camarina (anc. city, Sicily)
coinage design **16**:533:1a
history of Greece **20**:222:2a
Camarines Norte (prov., Phil.) **2**:757:2a
Camarines Sur (prov., Phil.) **2**:757:2b
Camaroes, Rio dos (riv., Camer.): *see* Wouri River
Camayenne Peninsula, *or* Kaloum Peninsula (penin., Guin.)
urban areas of Guinea **29**:885:2b
Cambacérès, Jean-Jacques-Régis de, duc de Parme (Fr. states.) **2**:757:2b
Cambaluc (China): *see* Peking
Cambambe Dam (dam, Ang.)
hydroelectric power **1**:411:2a
Kwanza River **7**:55:1a, *illus.* 54
Cambay, *or* Khambat (India) **2**:757:3b
location on Gulf of Cambay **2**:758:1a
Cambay, Gulf of (gulf, India) **2**:758:1a
effect of Mahi River **7**:699:2b
physiography of Gujarat **21**:141:2b
topography of Indian Ocean **25**:191:1a
Cambel, Halet (Tur. archae.)
discovery of Karatepe **6**:740:2a
camber (aerodynamics)
use in increase of lift **28**:848:1a, *illus.* 846, 849
Cambert, Robert (Fr. comp.) **2**:758:1a
role in first French opera **24**:628:1a
Camberweil beauty (insect): *see* mourning cloak
"cambiale di matrimonio, La" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Bill of Marriage, The"
"Cambio de piel" (work by Fuentes): *see* "Change of Skin, A"
"Cambises, King of Persia" (play by Preston)
place in English literature **18**:439:1a
cambium (bot.) **2**:758:1b
function in plant tissues **25**:232:2b; **28**:687:2b
importance in
grafting **5**:405:2b
plant growth **20**:384:2a *passim to* 388:2a
bark **1**:898:3a
trees **11**:908:3a; **28**:883:1a
placement in Caryophyllales **13**:698:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
Cambó i Batlle, Francesc (Sp. indus.)
history of Spain **28**:55:1b
Cambodia: *see* Kampuchea
Cambodian language: *see* Khmer language
Cambodian tea plant
characteristics **19**:152:2a
Cambodunum (Bav., W.Ger.): *see* Kempten
camboge (gum resin): *see* gamboge
Cambon, Jules-Martin (Fr. dipl.) **2**:758:2b
Cambon, Pierre-Joseph (Fr. minis.) **2**:758:1b
reaction to Robespierre **10**:110:3b
Cambon, Pierre-Paul (Fr. dipl.) **2**:758:3a
role in Entente Cordiale negotiations **4**:508:3b
Camborne-Redruth (reg., Corn., U.K.) **2**:758:3b
Cambrai (Fr.) **2**:758:3b
importance in the Low Countries **23**:315:2a *passim to* 317:2b, *illus.* 334
Cambrai, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in World Wars **29**:979:2a
role of Fuller **5**:44:3a
use of
fighter aircraft **29**:610:1a
tanks **11**:544:2b; **29**:584:1a; **29**:667:2b
Cambrai, League of (Eur. hist.) **2**:759:1a
alliance of
Julius II **6**:649:1b
Louis XII **7**:499:2b
Maximilian I **7**:965:3b
conflict with Venice **22**:251:2a; **29**:486:2b
Cambrai, Treaty of, *or* Paix des Dames (Eur. hist.) **2**:759:1b
effect on
Charles V **3**:110:2a
Francis I **4**:924:1b
history of Germany **20**:60:2b
negotiations by
Bellay **2**:72:3a
Louise of Savoy **7**:511:1a
Margaret of Austria **7**:835:2b
Montmorency **8**:294:1a
Cambrian Mountains (mts., U.K.)
physiography of Wales **12**:142:3a; **29**:118:2a
Cambrian Period, *or* Cambrian System (geol.) **2**:759:1b
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:832:2b
Cedaria fossil index applications **3**:6:1a
comparison with
Ordovician Period **19**:837:2b
Paleozoic Era **9**:80:2b
Precambrian time **9**:670:3b
evaporite deposits distribution **24**:244:2a
geological time **17**:583:1b
geology of South America **27**:668:1b, *map* 671
succession in geochronology **19**:760:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Cambrian System (geol.): *see* Cambrian Period
cambric (textile) **2**:759:3a
Cambridge (Ont., Can.) **2**:759:3b
Cambridge (Cambs., U.K.) **2**:759:3b
representation by Cromwell **16**:822:2b
Cambridge (Mass., U.S.) **2**:760:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Cambridge (Md., U.S.) **2**:760:1b
Cambridge, Adolphus Frederick, 1st duke of (Br. field marshal) **2**:760:3b
Cambridge, George William Frederick Charles, 2nd duke of (Br. field marshal) **2**:760:3b
Cambridge, Richard, earl of (Eng. noble)
plot against Henry V **29**:42:1b
Cambridge, Richard Owen (Br. au.) **2**:761:1a
Cambridge, Statute of (Eng. hist.)
importance in seal history and development **20**:611:2b
Cambridge, University of (univ., Cambridge, Cambs., U.K.) **2**:761:1b
architectural design by Wren **12**:767:1b
college system development **3**:453:3a
influence on association football **28**:133:2a
King's College **29**:44:1b
role in
career of
Palmerston **9**:94:2b
Spenser **11**:86:2a
Whitehead **12**:635:2b
education history **18**:22:1a
Cambridge Agreement (U.S. and Br. hist.) **2**:761:2b
Cambridge Bay (bay, Can.)
relation to Victoria Island **12**:353:1a
Cambridge critics (Eng. lit.) **2**:761:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cambridge Flag (U.S. hist.): *see* Grand Union Flag
Cambridge Gulf (gulf, Austr.)
division of Joseph Bonaparte Gulf **6**:622:2a
"Cambridge Modern History, The" (Br. hist. work)
role of Acton **1**:73:2a
Cambridge Platform (rel. document) **2**:761:3b
importance in history of
Congregationalism **26**:253:1a
Puritanism **9**:810:1a; **26**:216:2a
Cambridge Platonists (Eng. philos. group) **2**:761:3b
contribution to ethical Rationalism **18**:503:2b; **25**:620:2a
influence on Locke **23**:230:1b
role in
Platonism **25**:587:1a; **25**:893:1a
Protestantism **26**:221:1a
view of Realism **25**:592:2a
"Cambridge Quarters" (work by Crotch): *see* "Westminster Quarters"
Cambridge Rules (sports)
association football **28**:133:2a
"Cambridge Songs" (Lat. song anthol.)
place in Latin literature **22**:854:2b
Cambridge Synod of 1648 (Puritanism)
contribution by Mather **7**:934:2b
Cambridge University Press (Br. publ.)
contribution to
"Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1a
printing **26**:102:1a
"Cambridge Yiddish Codex" (Yiddish book)
development of Yiddish literature **12**:844:1a; **29**:1077:2b
Cambridgeshire (co., U.K.) **2**:762:1a
location *map* **29**:6

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Cambyses I, *or* Kambujia (ruler of Anshan) **2**:762:1b
history of
Achaemenian dynasty **1**:60:2a
Iran **21**:868:2b
relationship to Cyrus II **3**:831:2a
Cambyses II, *or* Kambujia II (k. of Pers.) **2**:762:2a
association with Darius I **3**:887:1a
history **20**:600:1a
Achaemenian dynasty **1**:60:2a
Achaemenid dynasty **1**:60:3a
Egypt **18**:121:2a
Iran **21**:869:1b *passim to* 874:2a
Iraq **21**:938:2b
relationship to Cyrus II **3**:831:3a
camcorder (electronics)
description **12**:355:1a
Camden (N.S.W., Austr.) **2**:762:2b
Camden (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **2**:762:2b
Camden (Ark., U.S.) **2**:762:3a
Camden (N.J., U.S.) **2**:762:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Camden (S.C., U.S.) **2**:763:1a
Camden, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **2**:763:1b
history of American Revolution **29**:214:1b
Camden, Charles Pratt, 1st Earl (Br. jur.) **2**:763:1b
association with
Pitt **9**:477:1b
Wilkes **29**:72:1b
Camden, John Jeffreys Pratt, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquess, 1st earl of Brecknock (Br. pol.) **2**:763:2a
Camden, William (Br. hist.) **2**:763:3a
genealogy **20**:609:1a
historiography **20**:568:2a
Camden Town group (Br. art group) **2**:763:3b
relationship to London group **7**:460:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628

Camdessus, Michel (Fr. states.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
camel, *or* Camelus (mammal) **2:**764:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**490:2a, *illus.* 491
adaptation to desert region **17:**1027:1a
ancestral forms **2:**765:1a
classification of tylopods **12:**84:2b
comparison with alpaca **1:**292:2a
domestication history **4:**163:2b
gestation period *table* **5:**227
livestock farming **19:**143:1b
stomach specialization **11:**283:3b
transportation use **28:**753:1a
use in
Africa **13:**69:1a
Arabia **13:**872:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camel (cigarette)
introduction by Reynolds Tobacco Company **10:**14:3b
Camel, Battle of the (Islamic hist.)
'A'ishah's role **1:**180:2a
Iraqi history **21:**940:1b
Islamic history
fitnah **4:**804:3a
rebellion against 'Ali **1:**268:1a
camel cricket, *or* cave cricket, *or* Rhaphidophoridae (insect) **2:**764:2b
major ref. in Insects **21:**604:2b
camel hair (animal fibre) **2:**764:2b
Camel period (Af. arts)
African art **13:**176:1b
camel spider (arachnid): *see* sunspider
"Camel Through the Needle's Eye, The," *or* "Velbloud uchem jehly" (work by Langer)
discussed in biography **7:**144:2a
camelaucum (papal dress): *see* tiara
camelid (mammal genus): *see* lamoid
Camelidae (mammal)
evolution in the Americas **23:**498:1b
Camelina sativa (plant)
genetic adaptation to flax cultivation **19:**723:2b
seed size change **26:**677:2a
Camellia, *or* Thea (plant) **2:**764:3b
Theales classification **11:**677:2a; **13:**702:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camellia sinensis (plant): *see* tea
Camelopardalis (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Camelops (paleon.) **2:**765:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camelot (leg. king., Eng.) **2:**765:1b
Camelots du Roi (Fr. pol. group)
effect on the Third Republic **19:**514:1b
camel's thorns (bot.)
source of manna **7:**783:2a
Camelus (mammal): *see* camel
Camelus bactrianus (zool.): *see* Bactrian camel
Camelus dromedarius (zool.): *see* Arabian camel
Camembert 2:765:1b
Camena (Rom.): *see* Piatra-Neamţ
cameo (jewelry) **2:**765:1b
development and design **17:**469:2a, 480:1b, *illus.* 479
Roman imperial cameos **27:**79:2a
technique of Tassie **11:**572:3a
use with brooches **2:**548:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cameo glass (art) **2:**765:2b
contribution by Northwood **8:**797:2a
development in
decorative arts **17:**201:1b, 210:2a, *illus.*
Roman sculpture **27:**80:1a
relationship to Mary Gregory glass **7:**902:2b
use in Portland Vase **9:**629:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cameo incrustation (glass): *see* crystallo ceramie
camera (phot.) **2:**765:3a
major refs. in Motion Pictures **24:**430:2b; Photography **25:**791:2a
central projection perspective **17:**420:1a
comparison with vertebrate eye **27:**140:1b
contribution of
Cartier-Bresson **2:**909:3a
Eastman **4:**338:3b
effect on colour film development **26:**104:2b
function of photocathode **9:**402:3a
motion-picture cameras **24:**380:1a
passim to 403:2b
Friese-Greene **5:**11:3a
Lumière **7:**557:2b
use of
electronics **25:**208:1a
range finder **25:**793:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also camera parts, *e.g.,* lens; shutter; viewfinder; and types of camera, *e.g.,* Polaroid Land camera; Rolleiflex; SLR camera
camera, sonata da (mus.): *see* chamber sonata
camera angle (cinematography): *see* shooting angle
Camera Club of New York (Am. org.)
history of photography **25:**780:2a
"Camera degli Sposi," *or* "Camera Picta" (work by Mantegna)
discussed in biography **7:**795:2b
fresco "Arrival of Cardinal Francesco Gonzaga" *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **25:**346
camera lucida (phot.) **2:**765:3b
camera obscura (phot.) **2:**766:1a
calotypes **2:**752:3b
drawing **17:**434:1a
photography **25:**771:2b
"Camera obscura" (work by Beets)
discussed in biography **2:**47:1b
camera ottica (visual arts)
significance of Canaletto's techniques **2:**793:1a
"Camera Picta" (work by Mantegna): *see* "Camera degli Sposi"
caméra-stylo (film technique)
development by Astruc **24:**401:1a
camera work (phot.): *see* cinematography
"Camera Work" (phot. mag.)
publication by Stieglitz **11:**268:1a; **25:**780:2b
Camerarius, Joachim (Ger. schol. and theol.) **2:**766:1b
Camerarius, Rudolph Jacob (Ger. bot.) **2:**766:1b
views on heredity **19:**701:1b
Camerata (It. soc. of poets and mus.) **2:**766:2a
assessment by Zarlino **12:**900:2a
effect on
music **24:**492:2b
opera **9:**289:2a; **24:**626:1b
wind instruments **24:**694:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cameria, *or* Chanuria (reg., Alb.)
physiography of Albania **13:**209:1b, *map* 208
Camerines (bot.): *see* crowberry
Camerino, Girolamo di Giovanni da (It. paint.)
painting of Saint Cyprian *illus.* **3:**826
Cameron, A.G.W. (Am. astron.)
lunar origin theory **25:**842:1b
Cameron, Charles (Br. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13:**1026:2a
Cameron, Sir Donald (gov. of E.Af.)
administration of East Africa **17:**811:2b, 854:1a
Cameron, Duncan (Can. fur trader) **2:**766:2a
Cameron, Julia Margaret (Br. phot.) **2:**766:3a
contribution to photography **25:**775:2a, *illus.*
portrait of Browning *illus.* **2:**564
Cameron, Richard (Scot. rel. leader) **2:**766:3b
role in Cameronian movement **2:**767:2b
Cameron, Simon (U.S. secretary of war) **2:**767:1a
association with Stanton **11:**215:3b
role in Civil War **29:**230:2b
Cameron, Verney Lovett (Br. expl.) **2:**767:1b
exploration of
Central Africa **15:**651:2b
East African lakes **13:**118:2a
Cameron Highlands (resort area, Mal.) **2:**767:2a
Cameron of Lachiel, Sir Ewen (Scot. Highland chieftain) **2:**766:2b
Cameron-Ramsay-Fairfax-Lucy (baronet)
contribution to heraldry **20:**512:1b, *illus.*
Cameronian, *or* Macmillanite (Scot. rel. group) **2:**767:2b
association with Renwick **9:**1031:1b
founding by Cameron **2:**767:1a
Cameroon, *or* Kameroon, *or* Republic of Cameroon, *or* République du Cameroun **2:**767:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29:**864:1b, *illus.* 797
arts **13:**168:1b
coinage **16:**551:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4:**810
history
Bismarck **15:**126:1a
Sudan **28:**265:2b, *map*
United Nations **12:**9:1b
western Africa **29:**823:2a *passim to* 830:1b
World War I **29:**970:1a
mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
manganese deposits **13:**65:1b
physical geography
Montane forest **17:**1028:2b
population and demography
Duala **4:**245:2b
western Africa **12:**599:3b
Cameroon, Mount, *or* Mont Cameroun (mt., Camer.) **2:**768:3a
climate **29:**796:2b
Gulf of Guinea **5:**555:1b
physiography of Cameroon **2:**767:3b; **29:**864:2a, *map* 795
Cameroon Highlands (highland, Af.)
geography **13:**48:2b, *map*
Cameroon People's Democratic Movement, *or* Cameroon National Union, *or* UNC, *or* Union Nationale Camerounaise (pol. party, Camer.)
government of Cameroon **2:**768:2a; **29:**866:2b
Cameroun, Mont (mt., Camer.): *see* Cameroon, Mount
Cameroun, République du: *see* Cameroon
Camicia Nera, *or* Camicie Nera (It. hist.): *see* Blackshirt
Camiguin (is., Phil.) **2:**768:3b
Camilar, Eusebiu (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **16:**159:1b
Camilla (Roman myth.) **2:**768:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Camilla (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
"Camilla" (novel by Burney)
place in English literature **18:**449:2a
Camille (tropical cyclone)
satellite photograph *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **19:**42
storm track **16:**480:2a
Camilleri, Charles (Maltese comp.)
cultural life of Malta **23:**380:1b
Camillus, Marcus Furius (Roman soldier) **2:**769:1a
role in Roman Republic **20:**295:1b
Camillus of Lellis, Saint, *or* Camillo de Lellis (Roman Cath. St.) **2:**769:1a
Camillus Shale (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
"Camino de imperfección, diario de mi vida (1906–1913)" (work by Fombona)
discussed in biography **2:**273:2b
Camino Real (hwy., Sp.) **2:**769:2a
Camino Real, El (hwy., Calif., U.S.)
description **2:**769:2a
Camiri oil field (reg., Bol.)
Bolivian oil production **10:**425:2b
Camisa Azul (Irish fascist movement): *see* Blue Shirt
Camisard (Fr. Prot. militants) **2:**769:2a
history of Protestantism **26:**217:2b
leadership of Cavalier **2:**970:3a
camise (shirt)
use by Ottomans **17:**446:1a
Camnula pellucida (insect): *see* clear-winged grasshopper
Camoëns, Luís Vaz de, *or* Luís Vas de Camöens, *or* Luis Vaz de Camoens (Fort. poet) **2:**769:2b
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1065:1a
work of
Barreto **1:**915:2b
Burton **2:**668:2b
camomile (bot.): *see* chamomile
Camonica, Val (val., It.)
prehistoric rock engravings **18:**551:2a; **27:**62:2b
camoquin (drug): *see* amodiaquine
Camorra (It. secret soc.) **2:**770:3b
historical role in Naples **24:**740:1a
camouflage (biol. coloration): *see* concealing coloration
camouflage (mil. technique) **2:**771:1a
use in hunting **6:**159:3b
cAMP (biochem.): *see* cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate
camp (mil.) **2:**771:3b
Camp, Maria Theresa de (Br. act.): *see* Kemble, Maria Theresa
Camp, Maxime du (Fr. au.)
influence on Flaubert **4:**822:1b
Camp, Walter Chauncey, *or* the Father of American Football (Am. sportsman) **2:**772:1a
history of American football **4:**871:2b; **28:**137:1b, 139:2a
naming of All-America team **1:**275:1a
camp bed (furniture)
history of beds **17:**53:2a
Camp David, *or* Shangri-La (Md., U.S.) **2:**772:1b
Camp David accords (Egy.-Isr. hist.)
Arab–Israeli Wars **1:**505:1a
history of
Egypt **18:**142:1b
Israel **22:**145:1b
Jordan **22:**401:1b
Middle East diplomacy **21:**814:1a
Palestine **25:**418:2b
U.S. **29:**265:1a
role of Carter **2:**907:1b
camp fever: *see* epidemic typhus
Camp Fire, Inc., *or* Campfire Girls (youth org.)
camping **2:**780:1b
Camp Gagetown (mil. project, N.B., Can.)
establishment **8:**1010:1b
camp meeting (rel.) **2:**772:2a
"Camp of Slow Death, The," *or* "Le Camp de la mort lente" (work by Bernard)
discussed in biography **2:**147:3a
cAMP system (biol.): *see* cyclic adenosine monophosphate
Campa (anc. city, India) **2:**772:3a
Campagna di Roma (plain, It.) **2:**772:3a
Campagna vase, *or* Campana vase
description **17:**123:2b
campagne (equestrian training)
dressage **4:**222:3b
horsemanship **20:**654:1a
Campagnola, Domenico (It. art.) **2:**772:3a
Campagnola, Giulio (It. art.) **2:**772:3b
association with Domenico Campagnola **2:**772:3a
use of stipple engraving **26:**113:2b
"Campaign, The" (poem by Addison)
discussed in biography **1:**92:1b

campaign furniture 2:773:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Campaigne, Philippe de (Fr. paint.)
contribution to Baroque art 25:358:1a
Campaldino, Battle of (medieval It. hist.) 2:773:1b
Campaña, Pedro de (Flem. paint.): *see* Kempeneer, Pieter de
Campana vase: *see* Campagna vase
"Campanella, La" (work by Paganini)
Liszt's role 7:395:3b
Campanella, Roy, *or* Campy Campanella (Am. athlete) 2:773:1b
Campanella, Tommaso (It. poet) 2:773:2a
contribution to Italian literature 22:156:2b
"Campanella's City of the Sun," *or* "La città del sole" (work by Campanella)
discussed in biography 2:773:2b
place in Italian literature 22:156:2b
Campani, Giuseppe (It. inv.) 2:773:3a
Campania (reg., It.) 2:773:3a
major ref. in Italy 22:256:2b
history
Italy 22:191:2b
Robert's conquest 10:102:2a
Roman Republic 20:295:2b
Italic settlement 20:286:1b
passim to 289:1b
Oscan settlement 9:590:1b
Second Punic War 20:297:2b, *map* 296
physical geography 22:165:2b *passim to* 173:2a, *table* 171
Campanian Apennines (mt. range, It.)
subdivision of Apennine Range 18:554:1b
Campanian Stage 2:774:1b
Cretaceous Period *illus.* 19:880, 881
campaniform organ
insect sensory perception 21:590:1a
campanile (arch.) 2:774:1b
features of basilica 1:940:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Campanile (tower, Florence, It.)
construction 15:329:1b
Campanile (tower, Venice, It.)
feature of Venice 10:394:3b; 12:306:1b; 29:483:2a
Campanini, Barberina (dancer)
contribution to dance 16:963:2b
Campantar (Indian poet and mystic)
contribution to Saivite bhakti poetry 27:728:1b
Campanula (bot.): *see* bellflower
Campanula americana (bot.): *see* tall bellflower
Campanula carpatica (bot.): *see* tussock bellflower
Campanula cochleariifolia (bot.): *see* fairy thimbles
Campanula isophylla (bot.): *see* Bethlehem stars
Campanula medium (bot.): *see* Canterbury bell
Campanula persicifolia (bot.): *see* peach-leaved bellflower
Campanula rapunculoides (bot.): *see* rover bellflower
Campanula rapunculus (bot.): *see* rampion
Campanula rotundifolia (bot.): *see* harebell
Campanula trachelium (bot.): *see* throatwort
Campanulaceae, *or* bellflower family (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:784:2b
Campanulales (plant order) 2:774:3a
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:784:2b
annotated classification 13:658:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Campanus (math.)
translation of Euclid 23:616:1a
Campaspe River (riv., Vic., Austr.) 2:775:1b
Campau, Louis (fr. expl.)
founding of Grand Rapids 5:420:1a
Campbell, Ada (Am. comedienne): *see* Irwin, May
Campbell, Alexander (Am. cler.) 2:775:1b
major ref. in Protestantism 26:259:2b
association with Stone 11:284:2a
views on church unity 16:361:1b
Campbell, Andrew (Br. engin.)
development of submarine 8:563:2a
Campbell, Bill (Am. baseball player)
baseball free agency 28:121:2b
Campbell, Colen (Br. arch.)
English Palladianism 9:86:2b
Neoclassical architecture 13:1021:1b
Campbell, Sir Colin (Br. comdr.): *see* Clyde of Clydesdale, Colin Campbell, Baron
Campbell, Donald Malcolm (Br. racer) 2:775:2b
Campbell, Dorothy (Br. golfer)
role in golf history 28:166:1b
Campbell, Douglas Houghton (Am. bot.) 2:775:3a
Campbell, Elmer Simms (Am. cartoonist) 2:775:3b
Campbell, George (Br. au.)
rhetorical treatise 26:807:1a
Campbell, Henry (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry
Campbell, Ignatius Roy Dunnachie (S.Af. poet) 2:776:3a
collaboration with Plomer 9:523:1b
contribution to South African literature 11:35:1a
Campbell, John, 1st earl of Breadalbane and Holland (Scot. pol.): *see* Breadalbane and Holland, John Campbell, 1st earl of
Campbell, John, 2nd duke of Argyll (Br. offi. and soldier): *see* Argyll, John Campbell, 2nd duke of
Campbell, John Archibald (Am. jur.) 2:776:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Campbell, John McLeod (Scot. theol.) 2:776:1b
Campbell, John Wood, Jr., *or* Don A. Stuart (Am. au.) 2:776:1b
science fiction 10:552:2b
Campbell, Joseph (Am. au.) 2:776:2a
Campbell, Joseph (Am. businessman)
role in Campbell Soup Company 2:777:3b
Campbell, Norman Robert (Br. phys.)
qualified Realism 25:666:1b
Campbell, Mrs. Patrick, *or* Beatrice Stella Tanner, *or* Mrs. George Cornwallis-West (Br. act.) 2:776:2b
Campbell, Robert (Can. trader and expl.) 2:776:2b
Fort Selkirk trading post 12:873:1b
Campbell, Thomas (Am. cler.)
founding of Christian Association of Washington 26:259:2b
views on church unity 16:361:1b
Campbell, Thomas (Br. poet) 2:776:3a
contribution to English literature 18:452:2a
Campbell, William Ellsworth (Am. magician): *see* Chung Ling Soo
Campbell, William Wallace (Am. astron.) 2:776:3b
Campbell, William Wilfred (Can. poet) 2:777:1b
Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry, *or* Henry Campbell (pr.min. of U.K.) 2:777:2a
association with Lloyd George 7:424:2a
conflict with Asquith 1:639:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:87:1a
prime minister *list* 12:143
Campbell Hill (hill, Ohio, U.S.) 2:777:3a
Campbell Island (is., N.Z.) 2:777:3a
Campbell River (riv., B.C., Can.) 2:777:3b
Campbell Soup Company, *or* Jos. Campbell Preserve Company, *or* Joseph Campbell Company (Am. co.) 2:777:3b
Campbellpore (dist., Pak.): *see* Attock
Campbellpore (Pak.): *see* Hasan Abdal
Campbellsville (Ky., U.S.) 2:778:1a
Campbellton (N.B., Can.) 2:778:1a
Campbellton Formation (rock unit, N.B., Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Campbelltown, *or* Airds (N.S.W., Austr.) 2:778:1b
Campbeltown (Argyll and Bute, U.K.) 2:778:1b
Campe, Joachim Heinrich (Ger. au.)
contributions to literature 23:216:1b
Campeador, el (Castilian mil. leader): *see* Cid, the
Campeau, Robert (Can. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Campeche (state, Mex.) 2:778:2a
location *map* 24:28
Campeche, *or* Campeche de Baranda, *or* Kimpech (Mex.) 2:778:2a
location *map* 24:28
Campeche, Bay of (bay, Mex.) 2:778:2b
location *map* 24:28
Campeggio, Lorenzo (It. card.) 2:778:3a
role in England 29:47:1b
Campen, Jacob van (Du. arch.) 2:778:3b
association with Post 9:638:1a
history of Amsterdam 13:440:2a
influence on theatre 28:576:1b
Campephagidae, *or* campephagid (zool.) 2:778:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cuckoo-shrike; minivet
Campephilus imperialis (zool.): *see* imperial ivory-billed woodpecker
Campephilus principalis (zool.): *see* ivory-billed woodpecker
Campero, Narcisco (pres. of Bol.)
history of Bolivia 15:168:2b
"Campers Handbook" (book by Holding)
history of camping 2:779:3b
campesino (farmer)
settlement in Ecuador 17:1040:1a
Campfire Girls (youth org.): *see* Camp Fire, Inc.
camphene (chem. compound)
types of isoprenoid 15:888:1b
camphor (chem. compound) 2:779:1a
determination of structure 15:886:1b
extraction from Laurales 13:669:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
camphor glass (decorative arts)
example of pattern glass 9:202:3b
camphor laurel, *or* Cinnamomum camphora (bot.)
extraction of camphor 2:779:1a
camphorated opium tincture (drug): *see* paregoric
camphorwood chest
type of chest 17:54:2b
Camphuysen, Dirk Rafaëlszoon (Du. writ.)
Dutch literature 17:531:1a
Campi . . . (field): *see under* subtantive word, *e.g.,* Flegrei, Campi
Campi, Antonio (It. paint.)
relationship to Giulio Campi 2:779:1b
Campi, Bernardino (It. paint.)
relationship to Giulio Campi 2:779:1b
Campi, Giulio (It. paint. and arch.) 2:779:1a
Campian, Thomas (Br. poet and mus.): *see* Campion, Thomas
Campidanian, *or* Campidanese (lang.)
relationship to Sardinian 22:642:2a
Campidano (plain, It.) 2:779:1b
features of Sardinia 22:246:1b
Campin, Robert (Flem. paint.) 2:779:1b
contribution to Gothic art 25:344:1b
portrayal of Annunciation *illus.* 1:431
relation to Eyck 4:640:3a
Flémalle 4:827:2b
Weyden 12:612:1b
Campina Grande, *or* Porta do Sertao (Braz.) 2:779:2a
location *map* 15:192
Paraíba 9:139:3a
Campinas, *or* Nossa Senhora da Conceição de Campinas de Mato Grosso, *or* São Carlos (Braz.) 2:779:2b
location *map* 15:192
Campine, La (reg., Belg.): *see* Kempenland
camping 2:779:3a
forests as campsites 19:411:2a
Camping Club of Canada (org.): *see* Canadian Federation of Camping and Caravanning
Camping Club of Great Britian and Ireland (org.)
development of camping 2:779:3b
campion, *or* catchfly, *or* Silene (bot.) 2:780:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Lychnis
Campion, Albert (fictional character)
creation by Allingham 1:282:3b
Campion, Saint Edmund (Eng. St.) 2:780:2b
association with
Martin 7:889:1a
Mayne 7:975:1a
Campion, Thomas, *or* Thomas Campian (Br. poet and mus.) 2:780:3a
composition of ayres 1:751:3b
English literature and music 18:436:2b
Campnosperma auriculata (bot.)
description 10:260:3b
Campo, Borda do (Braz.): *see* São Bernardo do Campo
Campo, Conrado del (Sp. mus.)
history of Spanish music 28:15:2a
Campo, Piazza del (square, Siena, It.)
features of Siena 10:789:1a
Quercia's fountain 27:95:1b
"Campo di Marte" (It. period. by Pratolini)
discussed in biography 9:667:3a
Campo do Padres (peak, Santa Catarina, Braz.)
features of Santa Catarina 10:424:2b
Campo Formio, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) 2:780:3b
effect on
Francis II 4:925:2b
Napoleon 24:743:2b
Talleyrand 11:523:1a
history of
Austria 14:501:1b
Cisalpine Republic 3:330:1a
Dalmatia 3:859:2a
Europe 18:674:1a
France 19:501:2b
Germany 20:75:1a
Italy 22:225:1a
Napoleonic Wars 4:979:2b
Rheinland-Pfalz 10:19:1a
supersession by Treaty of Pressburg 9:685:2a
Campo Grande (Braz.) 2:781:1a
location *map* 15:192
Campoamor y Campoosorio, Ramón de (Sp. au.) 2:781:1b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:80:2a
Campobasso (It.) 2:781:2a
Campobello Island (isl., N.B., Can.) 2:781:2a
campodeiform larva (zool.)
relationship to insects 21:589:1b, *illus.*
Camponotus (insect): *see* carpenter ant
Cámpora, Héctor J. (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:57:2a
Campos (Braz.) 2:781:2b
location *map* 15:192
campos (grasslands, Braz.)
environment of Amazon River 27:707:1a
Campos, Augusto de (Braz. au.) 2:781:2b
Campos, Haroldo de (Braz. au.) 2:781:2b

"Campos de Castilla" (work by Machado y Ruiz)
discussed in biography **7**:626:2a
Campos do Jordão (Sao Paulo, Braz.) **2**:781:3a
campos flicker, *or* pampas flicker, *or* Colaptes campestris (bird)
description **4**:833:2b
Campra, André (Fr. comp.) **2**:781:3b
Campsis (bot.): *see* trumpet creeper
Campsis grandiflora (bot.): *see* Chinese trumpet creeper
Campsis radicans (bot.): *see* trumpet vine
Camptonotus carolinensis (insect): *see* California leaf roller
Camptosaurus (dinosaur) **2**:782:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camptosorus rhizophyllus, *or* Camptosorus sibiricus (bot.): *see* walking fern
camptothecin (drug)
derivation from Camptotheca acuminata **13**:759:1a
Camptown (N.J., U.S.): *see* Irvington
campu (lit.)
Indian verse form **27**:728:2b
campus
garden and landscape design **19**:661:2a
Campus Crusade for Christ (Am. rel. org.)
fundamentalism **5**:52:2b
Campus Martius, *or* Field of Mars (field, Rome, It.) **2**:782:1a
major ref. in Rome **26**:990:2a
aqueducts **26**:422:2b
Campus Vogladensis, Battle of, *or* Battle of Campus Vouglé, *or* Battle of Campus Vouillé (Fr. hist.)
defeat of Alaric II **1**:202:1a
campylite (min.)
mimetite **8**:146:1a
Campyloramphys, *or* Campylorhamphus (bird): *see* scythebill
Campylorphynchus brunneicapillus (bird): *see* cactus wren
Camrose (Alta., Can.) **2**:782:1b
Camsay (China): *see* Hang-chou
camshaft (engin.) **2**:782:1b
cam-follower mechanisms **2**:756:1a
gasoline engine construction **18**:354:1b, *illus.* 353
Camú River (riv., Dom. Rep.) **2**:782:1b
Camulodunum (dist., Essex, U.K.): *see* Colchester
Camunda, *or* Yami (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamatrka **10**:444:1b
Camunian art (It.)
sculpture **27**:62:2b
Camus, Albert (Fr. au.) **2**:782:1b
association with Sénac **10**:629:2b
literature
Algerian literature **1**:264:3a
Existentialist novels **23**:142:2a
French literature **19**:581E:1b
nonfictional prose **23**:189:1b
passim to 193:2a
Theatre of the Absurd **1**:42:3a
tragedy **23**:176:2b
philosophy
Existentialism and nonreligious Skepticism **10**:862:3b; **25**:601:2b, 622:2b *passim to* 626:1a
political philosophy **25**:982:1a
terror and ideology **20**:770:1b
Camus, Marcel (Fr. dir.) **2**:783:2a
Can-Am Cup (auto racing): *see* Canadian-American Challenge Cup
Can Tho (Viet.) **2**:783:2b
importance to Hau Giang **5**:749:1b
"Can y Gwynt" (Welsh poem)
Celtic literature **15**:628:2b
Cana (people)
South American peoples and cultures **13**:366:1a, *map* 365
"Canaa" (work by Machado de Assis): *see* "Canaan"
Canaan (hist. reg., Middle E.) **2**:783:2b
calendar **24**:63:2a
history **22**:403:2b *passim to* 406:1a
Egyptian conquest **28**:905:1b
Judaism **6**:638:2b
Palestine **25**:405:1a
Phoenician cultural area **22**:910:2a
language: *see* Canaanite language
religion: *see* Canaanite religion
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Canaan" (work by Graça Aranha)
discussed in biography **5**:399:2b
"Canaan," *or* "Canaa" (work by Machado de Assis)
Portuguese literature **23**:145:1a
Canaanite inscriptions **2**:784:1a
alphabets **1**:293:3a
Ras Shamra **2**:784:1a
Semitic languages **22**:745:1a
writing **29**:1041:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Canaanite languages **2**:784:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:742:2a
Mesopotamia **21**:918:1a
Semitic languages **10**:627:1a
Canaanite religion: *see* Syrian and Palestinian religion
Canachites canadensis (bird): *see* spruce grouse
Canada **15**:482:1a, *map* **15**:486; **2**:784:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major refs. in North America **8**:773:3b; **15**:482:1a
agriculture
cereal grain grading and storage **19**:124:2a, 125:1a
farm management **19**:92:2a
Marquis wheat **13**:202:1b
seaweed harvest **26**:269:1b
art, archaeology, and architecture
colonial architecture **13**:1017:1a
heraldry **20**:513:1a, *illus.*
literature: *see* Canadian literature
organ music **24**:685:2b
theatre **28**:552:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8**:159
automotive industry **21**:470:2b
chamber of commerce **3**:488:3a
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
food quality **19**:397:1a
fossil fuels **19**:598:2b *passim to* 603:2b, *tables* 592 *passim to* 611
coal production and trade *table* **8**:159
natural gas production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:162
petroleum production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:163
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
mining and quarrying **21**:340:1b
nickel production **21**:417:1b
platinum metals production **21**:419:2a
trade **24**:982:2a
zinc production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:164
communications
network organization **15**:224:1a
newspaper development **26**:478:1a
"Globe and Mail, The" **5**:305:1a
"Presse, La" **9**:685:2b
constitution and law
bankruptcy law **15**:400:2b
constitutional law **16**:697:2b
coroner's office **3**:645:1b
family law **19**:80:2a *passim to* 82:2a
federal courts **22**:484:2a
labour law **15**:408:1a
patents **26**:201:1b
Thanksgiving Day observance **11**:673:3b
trademarks **26**:195:2b
economics, finance, and currency
banks and banking **14**:602:2a *passim to* 609:2b
coins and coinage **16**:545:2b
government borrowing **20**:158:2a
gross domestic product *table* **17**:920
money market **23**:565:1b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4**:354:3b
public enterprise **26**:349:2b
taxation **28**:419:1b *passim to* 428:1a
education **18**:40:1a, 49:2b, 64:2b
elementary education **4**:441:3a
medical degree status **23**:913:2a
teacher certification **28**:444:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
government
alcohol treatment agencies **13**:229:2a
archive maintenance **1**:531:1b
broadcasting grants **15**:216:1a
police system **25**:942:2b
prime minister **9**:700:3b
socialist approach **27**:450:2b
health and welfare
compulsory health insurance **27**:436:2a
dentistry **23**:929:1b *passim to* 932:1a
hospital management **23**:915:1b
osteopathic medical practice **8**:1034:3b
refuse disposal systems **26**:437:1a, *illus.* 436
history
American Revolution **29**:212:2a
Constitutional Act **3**:575:1b
European colonization *illus.* **18**:742
dominion status **4**:168:1a
France **19**:487:1a
Quebec Act **9**:848:1b
role of Durham **4**:292:2b
United Kingdom **29**:71:2b
explorations of
Cartier **2**:909:1a
Champlain **3**:74:1b; **24**:988:2a
Drake **4**:212:1a
Hudson **6**:117:1b
La Salle **7**:74:2b
Jesuit Estates controversy **6**:542:1a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8**:777:1b
policy on
Bering Sea Dispute **2**:132:1a
Charlottetown Conference **3**:129:2a
Indian lands **13**:318:1b
Saint Albans Raid **10**:309:2a
War of 1812 **29**:219:2b
for an outline of the history of Canada see PROPAEDIA: Sections 964; 965; 971; 973
see also New France
language
dialects **4**:501:1b
dictionaries **18**:282:1a
English and French **22**:682:1a
personal name forms **24**:729:1a
physical geography
arctic conditions
freezing dates of lakes **20**:756:2a
permafrost distribution **20**:742:2b
physical features
Arctic Islands **14**:29:2b
Baffin Bay **1**:790:3b
Continental Shield: *see* Canadian Shield
Devonian deposits **19**:855:2b, *illus.*
Fundy, Bay of **5**:53:1a
Great Lakes **24**:1007:2b
Great Plains **24**:1004:1a
Hudson Bay **6**:118:1b
karst landscape **16**:750:2a
Mackenzie River **24**:1010:2a
Niagara River **8**:673:1a
Northwest Passage **8**:796:1a
Pacific Coast Ranges **24**:996:1a
Precambrian deposits **19**:829:1a
Rocky Mountains *illus.* **24**:997
Saint Lawrence, Gulf of **10**:326:2b
Toronto **28**:736:1a
population and demography
Arctic peoples **14**:22:1b
Eskimos and American Indians **13**:311:2a, *map* 312, *table* 311
Indian reservation protection **24**:975:2a
sub-Arctic Indians **13**:320:2a
religion
Dukhobors **4**:263:3a
Islam **22**:132:1a
Protestantism
Anglican Church of Canada **2**:786:2a
Baptist church **26**:248:2b
Methodist church **26**:258:2a
Presbyterian church **26**:243:2a
United Church of Canada **12**:140:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:940:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption patterns **13**:223:2b, *table*
child abuse **27**:425:1b
minority and ethnic groups **27**:361:1a
organized crime **16**:800:1a
sports and recreation
camping **2**:780:1a
football **28**:144:2a
golf **28**:164:1b
lacrosse **7**:89:2b
rugby **28**:146:1b
technology
satellite communication **28**:513:1a
submarine coal extraction **21**:450:2b, *table* 456
waterway development **26**:391:1b, 397:2a
transportation
railroads **28**:788:1a, *table* 787
roads and highways **26**:369:1a
Saint Lawrence Seaway **24**:1017:1b, *map* 1018
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Canada, Anglican Church of **2**:786:2a
controversy over Clergy Reserves **3**:379:3b
place in the Anglican Communion **26**:245:2b
Canada, Bank of (Can. bank) **2**:786:2b
involvement in money market **23**:565:1b
Canada, Province of (hist. reg., Can.)
delegation to Charlottetown Conference **3**:129:2a
Canada Act, *or* Constitution Act 1982 (Can.-U.K.) **2**:786:2b
see also British North America Act
Canada balsam, *or* balsam of fir, *or* Canada turpentine (oleoresin) **2**:786:3b
uses **4**:788:1a
Canada Basin (submarine basin, Arct. Ocean)
division of Arctic Ocean **1**:534:2a; **14**:7:1b, *map* 8
Canada Bill (1791, U.K.): *see* Constitutional Act
Canada bluegrass, *or* Poa compressa (bot.)
description **2**:301:2b
Canada Company (Can. co.) **2**:786:3b
Canada Constitutional Act (1791, Gt.Br.)
control of Canadian government **29**:74:1a
Canada Cup (golf): *see* World Cup
Canada Day, *or* Dominion Day (Can. holiday) **2**:787:1a
Canada Department of Agriculture: *see* Plant Research Institute of Agriculture Canada
Canada East, *or* Lower Canada (hist. reg., Can.) **2**:787:1b
effect on Ontario **15**:529:1b
provincial capital at Quebec **9**:847:3b
significance of Canada Constitutional Act **29**:74:1a
Canada goose, *or* Branta canadensis (bird) **2**:787:1b
patterns of migration **14**:666:2a
reduction of nesting period **15**:33:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Canada lynx, *or* Felis canadensis

(mammal)
characteristics **7**:590:3a
Canada moonseed, *or* yellow parilla, *or* Menispermum canadense (bot.)
description **8**:301:1a, *illus.*
Canada West, *or* Upper Canada (hist. reg., Can.) **2**:787:2a
effect on Ontario **15**:529:1b
formation of Canada Company **2**:786:3b
significance of Canada Constitutional Act **29**:74:1a
Canada wild rye, *or* Elymus canadensis (bot.)
description **12**:656:2a, *illus.*
Canada yew (bot.): *see* American yew
Canadaway Stage (paleon.) **2**:787:2b
Canadian Amateur Hockey League (Can. sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:155:2a
Canadian-American Challenge Cup, *or* Can-Am Cup (auto racing) **2**:787:2b
Canadian Arctic Archipelago (isls., Can.): *see* Arctic Islands
Canadian bighorn, *or* Ovis canadensis (mammal)
major ref. in bighorn **2**:207:3a, *illus.*
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, *or* CBC, *or* Société Radio-Canada
dependence on government grants **15**:216:1a
division of languages **15**:224:1a
services to public **15**:499:1b
Canadian buffalo berry, *or* Shepherdia canadensis (bot.)
description **2**:608:1a
Canadian canoe (boat)
canoe design **2**:807:3a
Canadian Congress of Labour, *or* CCL
merger with Trades and Labor Congress **2**:787:3b
Canadian Conservation Institute (Can. museum org.)
preservation of Canadian art **24**:489:1a
Canadian Cordillera (mt. belt, Can.)
geography of Canada **2**:784:2b; **15**:484:1a
Canadian Corps (Can. mil. org.)
history of Canada **15**:508:2b
Canadian Criminal code (Can. hist.)
criminal law **16**:797:1a
Canadian deuterium-uranium reactor, *or* CANDU (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:377:1b
Canadian Federation of Camping and Caravanning, *or* Camping Club of Canada (org.)
affiliation with Fédération Internationale de Camping and Caravanning **2**:780:1b
Canadian Film Development Corporation
establishment by federal government **15**:498:2a
Canadian football (Can. sport): *see* football
Canadian Football League, *or* CFL (sports org.) **2**:787:3a
history of Canadian football **4**:871:2b; **28**:145:1a
Canadian goldenrod, *or* Solidago canadensis (bot.)
description **5**:342:2b
Canadian hemlock (tree): *see* eastern hemlock
Canadian high, *or* Alaskan high (atmospheric phenomenon) **2**:787:3a
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (Can. bank) **2**:787:3b
Canadian Labour Congress, *or* CLC (Can. trade union assoc.) **2**:787:3b
Canadian literature **15**:551:1a; **2**:788:1a
development of novel **23**:140:2a
reflection of cultural life **15**:497:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also French-Canadian literature; and authors and works by name
"Canadian Mercury" (Can. period.)
publication by Montreal group **8**:296:1a
Canadian National Exhibition, *or* Toronto Industrial Exhibition
features of Toronto **28**:737:2b
Canadian National Railway Company (Can. co.) **2**:788:2b
Canadian National Railroad Tower (tower, Toronto, Ont., Can.)
use of slipforming **15**:336:1b
Canadian Pacific Ltd., *or* Canadian Pacific Railway Company (Can. co.) **2**:788:3a
competition with Canadian National Railway Company **2**:788:2b
Canadian Pacific Railway (Can. co.) **2**:788:3b
Canadian Press (news agency)
cooperation with news media **8**:661:1a
Canadian River (riv., U.S.) **2**:788:3b
drainage area and sediment load *table* **20**:10
location *map* **29**:156
physiography of New Mexico **29**:401:1b
Canadian Rockies (mts., Can.) **2**:789:1a
landform evolution *illus.* **16**:717
Canadian Rugby Union, *or* Canadian Rugby Football Union (Can. sports org.)
history of Canadian football **28**:144:2b
Canadian Series (paleon.) **2**:789:1b
place in Ordovician System **19**:841:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Canadian Shield, *or* Laurentia, *or* Laurentian Shield (shield, N.Am.)
major ref in Geochronology **19**:829:1a, *illus.* 874, 883
physical geography
Adirondack Mountains and Superior Uplands **29**:151:1a
Arctic Islands **1**:532:3b; **14**:31:1a
Canada **2**:784:2a; **15**:483:1b
Greenland **14**:33:2a
Labrador **7**:82:2b; **15**:519:2a
Mackenzie Lowlands **24**:1011:1b
Manitoba **15**:537:1a
North America **8**:774:1a; **24**:960:1a, *illus.* 962, *map* 966
Northwest Territories **15**:545:2b
Ontario **15**:526:1b
Quebec **15**:530:1a
Saint Lawrence, Gulf of **10**:326:2b
Ungava **12**:129:1a
tectonics *illus.* **16**:717
deposits in
metamorphic rocks **15**:942:2b; **24**:252:2a
pre-Cambrian rocks **21**:340:1b
formation by
Elsonian orogeny **4**:463:3a
Hudsonian orogeny **6**:119:2b
Kenoran orogeny **6**:802:3a
topographic changes of continental shields **3**:583:1a; **3**:585:2b
Canadian thistle, *or* Cirsium arvense (plant)
varieties of thistle **11**:711:3a
Canadian waterweed, *or* Elodea canadensis (bot.)
description **4**:462:2b
Canadian whisky (distilled spirit)
major ref. in whiskey **12**:623:3a
Canadian wild ginger, *or* snakeroot, *or* Asarum canadense (bot.)
description **12**:655:3a
Canadian Zone (reg., N.Mex., U.S.)
description **29**:401:2a
"Canadians of Old," *or* "Les Anciens Canadiens" (novel by Gaspé)
discussed in biography **5**:139:1a
Canado-Americaine (people): *see* French Canadian
"Canaima" (novel by Gallegos Freire)
discussed in biography **5**:90:1a
Canaima, Parque Nacional (park, Venez.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
location *map* **29**:471
Canak, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Chanak, *or* Treaty of the Dardanelles (Eur. hist.) **2**:789:2a
role in Ottoman history **28**:929:1b
Canak incident (Eur. hist.)
role of
Churchill **16**:372:2b
Lloyd George **7**:425:2a
Canakkale, *or* Kale-i Sultaniye (Tur.) **2**:789:2a
Canakkale Bogazi (str., Tur.): *see* Dardanelles
Canakya (Indian states.): *see* Kautilya
canal (waterway) **2**:789:3a
major ref. in Public Works **26**:389:1a
construction in
China **16**:87:1a
Mesopotamia **14**:265:1b
United Kingdom **28**:757:1a
United States **29**:222:1a
design of Fulton **5**:47:3b
ice formation effect **20**:758:2a
irrigation systems **19**:98:1a
physiographic effects of man **20**:24:1a
tidal prediction model **23**:838:1a
tunnels **26**:440:1b
water-supply systems **26**:421:1b
see also canals by name, *e.g.,* Midi, Canal du
Canal, Giovanni Antonio (It. paint.): *see* Canaletto
Canal Colony (dist., Pak.)
physiography of Pakistan **25**:382:1b
Canal du Centre (canal, Fr.): *see* Centre, Canal du
Canal du Nord (canal, Fr.): *see* Nord, Canal du
Canal Messier (fjord, Chile)
depth **4**:810:3b
canal of Schlemm (anat.): *see* Schlemm's canal
canal ray, *or* anode ray, *or* positive ray, *or* Kanalstrahlen (phys.)
discovery by Goldstein **5**:347:3a
Canal Zone, *or* Panama Canal Zone (reg., Pan.) **2**:792:1b
geography of Panama Canal **15**:728:1b
Canale, Martino da (It. au.)
Italian literature **22**:152:2b
Canalejas y Méndez, José (pr.min. of Sp.) **2**:792:2a
role in Spanish history **28**:55:2a
Canalena (people): *see* Canela
Canaletto, *or* Giovanni Antonio Canal (It. art.) **2**:792:3a
Baroque painting **25**:356:1a
drawing **17**:439:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 428
printmaking **26**:126:2a, *illus.*
veduta style **12**:291:1b, *illus.*
Canaletto the Younger (It. paint.): *see* Bellotto, Bernardo
Canali, Isabella (It. act. and au.): *see* Andreini, Isabella
canalicular hepatitis, *or* cholestatic hepatitis (path.)
causes and symptoms **17**:308:1b
canaliculus (anat.)
human digestive system **17**:284:1a
canalization (biol.)
human development **14**:713:2b
canals of Mars: *see* Mars, canals of
Cananaean, the (apostle): *see* Simon the Apostle, Saint
Cananga odorata (bot.): *see* ylang-ylang
canapé (food)
use as appetizer **1**:492:1a
Canar (prov., Ec.) **2**:793:2b
Canareggio, Andrea di (It. comp.): *see* Gabrieli, Andrea
Cañari (people)
American Indians **13**:368:2b
Inca **26**:40:1b
Canarias, Islas (isls., Sp.): *see* Canary Islands
Canaries Current (Atl.O.): *see* Canary Current
Canarios (people) **5**:532:1a
distribution in Canary Islands **28**:67:2a
see also Guanche
Canaris, Wilhelm Franz (Ger. adm.) **2**:793:3a
Canarium (bot.): *see* pili nut
Canarium commune (bot.)
description **10**:261:1a
Canarius, Islas (isls., Sp.): *see* Canary Islands
canary, *or* Serinus canaria (bird) **2**:793:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:95:2a
hormonal control of behaviour **14**:633:1a
instinctive behaviour **14**:637:1b
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
canary creeper, *or* canary nasturtium, *or* canarybird flower, *or* canarybird vine, *or* Tropaeolum peregrinum (bot.) **2**:793:3b
Canary Current, *or* Canaries Current (Atl.O.) **2**:794:1a
Atlantic Ocean **25**:179:2b
Gulf Stream **5**:565:1a
Sénégal River **13**:128:1b
canary grass (bot.): *see* Virginia peppergrass
Canary Islands, *or* Islas Canarias (isls., Sp.) **2**:794:1b
major ref. in Spain **28**:1:1a, 66:2b
conquest by
Béthencourt **2**:173:3b
Gadifer de la Salle **5**:71:1b
population of Canario **5**:532:1a
relationship to Atlantic Ocean **25**:173:2b
canary nasturtium (bot.): canary creeper
canarybird flower, *or* canarybird vine (bot.): *see* canary creeper
"Cañas y barro" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Reeds and Mud"
Canasta (card game) **2**:794:3a
history of
card games **2**:858:2a
Rummy **10**:239:1b
Canastra Mountains, *or* Serra da Canastra (mts., Braz.) **2**:794:3b
location *map* **15**:192
physiography of São Francisco River **27**:718:1a
canavanine (amino acid)
occurrence in Fabales **13**:740:2a
Canaveral, Cape, *or* Cape Kennedy (cape, Fla., U.S.) **2**:795:1a
development of Florida **29**:317:1a
Cocoa Beach **3**:424:1a
Orlando **8**:1002:1a
location *map* **29**:156
Canberra, *or* Canberry, *or* Canbury (A.C.T., Austr.) **2**:795:1b
major ref. in Australia **14**:439:1b
design by Griffin **5**:496:3a; **14**:414:2b
Canby, Edward (U.S. mil. of.)
role in
Civil War **29**:232:2b
Mobile, Alabama siege **8**:208:3b
Modoc War **8**:218:3b
cancan (dance) **2**:795:2b
popularity in Paris **16**:967:1a
Cancañiri Graywacke (rock unit, Bol.) **19**:843
Cancellaresca Bastarda (typeface)
design by Krimpen **26**:99:2a
cancellaresca corsiva, *or* cancellaresca, *or* chancery cursive, *or* littera da brevi (calligraphy) **2**:795:3a
major ref. in Writing **29**:1068:2b, *illus.*
black letter style **2**:256:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cancellaresca formata (calligraphy)
use by Palatino **29**:1069:2a, *illus.*
cancellaresca romana (calligraphy)
use by Palatino **29**:1069:2a
Cancellaria reliefs (Roman sculp.)
history of sculpture **27**:75:2b
cancellarius: *see* chancellor
cancellation law (math.)
application to
congruences **25**:17:2b
real numbers **13**:444:1b
effect on errors **25**:38:1a
Cancelleria (palace, Rome, It.)
architecture of Rome **26**:991:1a
Renaissance architecture **13**:997:2b

cancellous bone, *or* spongy bone, *or* trabecular bone (anat.)
affected by osteonecrosis **28:**319:2b
arrangement of compact bone **3:**500:3b
bone formation **2:**356:2a
structure of bone **28:**303:2b
Cancer, *or* Crab (astrol. and astron.) **2:**796:2b
constellations *table* **28:**225
zodiac *table* **25:**82
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
cancer (disease) **15:**555:1a; **2:**795:3b
causes
aging process **20:**434:1b
animal studies **4:**759:1a; **17:**343:1a
anomalies in cell growth **15:**618:2b; **20:**363:1a
asbestos **26:**799:1a
depletion of ozone layer **14:**322:2a
diet **25:**72:2a
genetic influences **8:**950:1b; **19:**736:1b
industrial environment **8:**860:3a
initiation by carcinogens **2:**857:3a
radiation exposure **26:**515:1b, 518:1a, *table* 515
radiation injury **9:**886:1a
viral diseases **17:**329:1a; **29:**506:1b
cell dynamics
effects of radiation **17:**327:1a
immune system **20:**781:2b, 788:1b
indefinite reproduction **11:**799:3b
malignant diseases **17:**322:2a
red blood cell production **15:**149:2b
significance to tissue culture **28:**665:2a
transmission through lymph node **7:**588:1b
prevention and treatment
cerebrospinal fluid in diagnosis *table* **28:**681
chemotherapy **3:**162:2b
drugs and drug action **4:**232:3b; **17:**522:2a
exercise **19:**31:2b
extirpative surgery **17:**261:1b
hysterectomy **6:**207:1b
interferon **6:**342:1a
interleukin **6:**342:3b
medical advances **23:**897:2a
radiation therapy **9:**886:1b; **17:**266:1a
radium usage **9:**895:1b
radiology **9:**894:1a
urethane **12:**204:1a
sites
alveolar cell **26:**800:2a
bones **28:**320:2a
breast **2:**492:1a; **7:**752:3b
cysts **3:**832:1b
digestive system **17:**298:2a *passim to* 312:1b
epithelial tissues **2:**857:3b
face **27:**197:1b
larynx **28:**95:1b *passim to* 100:2a
lung **23:**900:2b; **26:**793:1a, 799:2b
nose **8:**520:1a
prostate gland **9:**736:2b
reproductive system **26:**710:2a
respiratory tract **26:**794:1a
sinuses **10:**841:1b
skin **8:**230:3b; **21:**706:2b
for a list of related subject see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also carcinoma
Cancer and Capricorn, Tropics of (geog.): *see* Tropic of Cancer; Tropic of Capricorn
Cancer borealis: *see* Jonah crab
Cancer magister (crab): *see* Dungeness crab
cancer virus (path.): *see* oncogenic virus
"Cancer Ward," *or* "Rakovy korpus" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
discussed in biography **11:**2:3b
cancha (sport)
jai alai **6:**472:3a
Canchungo, *or* Teixeira Pinto (Guin.-Bissau) **2:**796:3b
location *map* **29:**794
"Canción de cuna" (work by Martínez Sierra)
discussed in biography **7:**891:2b
"canción de las figuras, La" (work by Eguren)
discussed in biography **4:**389:2a
cancioneiro (Port. lit.) **2:**796:3b
"Cancioneiro Geral" (work compiled by Resende)
example of cancioneiro **2:**797:1a
Portuguese Renaissance literature **25:**1066:1a
"Cancioneiros Colocci-Brancuti" (Port. anthol.)
medieval Portuguese literature **25:**1065:2b
"Cancioneiros da Ajuda" (Port. anthol.)
medieval Portuguese literature **25:**1065:2b
"Cancioneiros da Vaticana" (Port. anthol.)
medieval Portuguese literature **25:**1065:2b
"Cancionero" (work by Encina)
discussed in biography **4:**486:1b
Spanish literature **28:**78:1b
"Cancionero de Baena" (work compiled by Baena)
early Spanish literature **28:**77:2a
example of cancioneiro **2:**797:1a
"Cancionero sin nombre" (work by Parra)
discussed in biography **9:**168:1a
"Cancionero y romancero de ausencias" (work by Hernández)
discussed in biography **5:**877:3a
Cancrin, Georg Graf von, *or* Ludwig Daniel von Cancrin (Russ. min. of fin.): *see* Kankrin, Egor Frantsevich, Graf
cancrinite **2:**797:1a
feldspathoid mineral group **24:**175:2b *passim to* 179:2a
structure and properties *table* **4:**719
Cancún (Mex.) **2:**797:1b
location *map* **24:**28
candala (caste) **2:**797:2a
Hinduism **20:**553:1a
Candar dynasty, *or* Isfendiyar dynasty (Tur. dynasty) **2:**797:2a
Candarli (Ottoman family)
history of Anatolia **28:**920:1a
prominence of Murad II **8:**424:2b
Candarli Halil (Ottoman offi.)
association with Mehmed II **7:**1013:3a
history of Anatolia **28:**918:1a
Candarli Kara Halil (Ottoman offi.)
appointment as kaziasker **6:**777:1a
Candaules (k. of Lydia)
overthrow by Gyges **5:**589:3b
"Candayana" (work by Mulla Daud)
South Asian arts **27:**786:2b *illus.*
Candbardai (Indian poet): *see* Chand Bardai
candela, *or* candle (unit of meas.) **2:**797:2b
definition **6:**354:2a
standards of measurement **23:**789:2a
lighting **23:**36:2b
luminous intensity **7:**558:2b
use in lighthouses **26:**418:1b
Candela Outeriño, Felix (Sp. arch.) **2:**797:2b
candela rotunda (decoration)
use during Candlemas Day **26:**871:1b
candelabra tree (bot.): *see* Paraná pine
candelabrum, *or* candelabra (arch.) **2:**797:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
candelabrum tree, *or* chandelier tree, *or* Pandanus candelabrum
species of Pandanales **9:**110:3a
vegetation of Uganda **17:**858:1a
"candelaio, Il" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2:**580:2b
place in Italian literature **22:**156:2a
Candelaria Highland (upland, C.R.): *see* Valle Central
candelilla wax **2:**797:3b
use in commercial wax **12:**535:1a
Candella (clan): *see* Chandela
Candi, *or* Candika (Hindu deity) **2:**798:1a
role in folk Hinduism **20:**548:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
candi, *or* tjandi (temple)
place in Javanese art **27:**901:2a
see also individual candis, *e.g.,* Sewu, Candi
Candia (Crete, Gr.): *see* Iraklion
Candia, Mario Cavaliere di (It. singer): *see* Mario, Giovanni Matteo
Candia, Sea of (sea, Gr.): *see* Crete, Sea of
Candianus (Gr. metropolitan)
history of Aquileia **1:**502:3b
Candida (fungus)
cause of candidiasis **2:**798:1b; **21:**538:1b
genetic coding *table* **18:**881
"Candida" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10:**707:2a
dramatic literature **23:**157:2a
Candida albicans, *or* Monilia albicans (fungus)
cause of
candidiasis **10:**676:3b; **21:**547:2b
thrush **11:**740:1a
vulvitis **12:**440:1b
presence in ecosystem **17:**1003:1b
species of fungi **26:**283:1b
Candidas (Indian poet) **2:**798:1a
place in Bengali literature **27:**731:2b
treatment of Krishna–Radha theme **12:**234:1b
candidato único (Hond. pol.)
undemocratic election methods **15:**713:2a
"Candide" (work by Voltaire)
criticism of Leibniz **18:**506:2b
discussed in biography **12:**426:3b; **29:**526:2a
place in French literature **19:**574:1a
candidiasis, *or* moniliasis, *or* yeast infection (path.) **2:**798:1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **10:**676:3b; **21:**538:1b, 547:2b
vaginitis **12:**231:2a
Candidus (Gr. theol.)
relation to Origen **8:**998:1a
Candika (Hindu deity): *see* Candi
candiru, *or* Vandellia cirrhosa, *or* Parasitic catfish (fish) **2:**798:2a
Candish, Thomas (Eng. navig. and expl.): *see* Cavendish, Thomas
candle (lighting device) **2:**798:2b
emission of light **18:**197:1a
formation from beeswax **2:**46:2b
use in theatres **28:**596:2b
candle (unit of meas.): *see* candela
candle coal: *see* cannel coal
candleberry (Myrica cerifera): *see* wax myrtle
candleberry (Myrica pennsylvanica): *see* bayberry
candlefish, *or* eulachon, *or* Thaleichthys pacificus (fish)
characteristics **10:**890:1a
importance to Northwest Coast Indians **12:**15:3a; **13:**325:1b
candleholder (decoration): *see* candlestick
Candlemas, *or* Hypapante, *or* Presentation of Christ in the Temple, *or* Presentation of the Lord, *or* Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (rel. festival) **2:**798:3a
comparison to Groundhog Day **5:**517:3a
festival of lights **26:**871:1b
influence of Sergius I **10:**648:3b
procession **9:**717:1b
candlenut, *or* Aleurites moluccana (bot.)
classification **12:**40:3b
importance in Polynesian cultures **25:**273:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
candlepins (game) **2:**798:3b
Candler, Asa Griggs (Am. mfr.) **2:**798:3b
incorporation of Coca-Cola Company **3:**417:1a
candlestand (decoration) **2:**799:1a
candlestick, *or* candleholder (decoration)
interior design **17:**22:2b
metalwork **17:**147:2a *passim to* 150:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 156
candling (agri.) **2:**799:1a
egg processing **19:**366:1a
Candolle, Alphonse-Louis-Pierre Pyrame de (Fr. bot.) **2:**799:1b
Candolle, Augustin Pyrame de (Fr. bot.) **2:**799:1b
Candomblé (Braz. cult)
African music **13:**145:2a
distribution in Brazil **15:**196:2a
relation to Macumba **7:**649:2b
Candoshi language: *see* Murato language
Candra Gupta, *or* Maurya (emp. of India) **2:**799:3a
alliance with Seleucus I Nicator **10:**618:1b
development of chronology **20:**583:1b, 600:1a
history of
India **21:**36:1b
Jainism **22:**275:1a
Mauryan Empire **7:**960:2b
Pakistan **25:**397:2a
Candra Gupta I, *or* Chandra Gupta I, *or* Chandragupta I (k. of India) **2:**799:3b
alliance with Licchavis **21:**42:2b
founding of Gupta dynasty **5:**574:2b
Candra Gupta II, *or* Chandra Gupta II, *or* Chandragupta II, *or* Vikramaditya (emp. of India) **2:**800:1a
association with
Avanti **1:**734:1b
Kalidasa **6:**693:1a
history of India **21:**43:1b
Candradeva (Jaina au.): *see* Hemacandra
Candradeva (ruler of India)
role in Gahadavala Dynasty **5:**74:2b
Candrakirti (Buddhist schol.) **2:**800:2a
contribution to Buddhist literature **15:**285:1a
Candraprabha (Buddhist art): *see* Gakko
candrasala (arch., India)
South Asian arts **27:**762:2a
Candravamsa (dynasty)
history of India **21:**32:2a
Candravati (anc. city, Rajasthan, India)
Jhalawar **6:**547:3b
"Candrotsavam" (Malayalam poem)
South Asian arts **27:**729:1b
CANDU (engin.): *see* Canadian deuterium-uranium reactor
candy, *or* confection, *or* sweet (food) **2:**800:2a
creations of Carême **19:**692:2b
use of copra **3:**615:1b
candy floss (food product): *see* cotton candy
candytuft, *or* Iberis (bot.) **2:**800:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cane (grass)
use in wind instruments **24:**689:1b
"Cane" (novel by Toomer)
discussed in biography **11:**846:1b
cane fencing, *or* canne (self-defense) **2:**800:3a
cane furniture **2:**800:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cane rat, *or* Thryonomys (rodent) **2:**801:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Canea (Gr.): *see* Khania
Canebière, La (st., Marseille, Fr.)
features of Marseille **23:**570:2a
canebrake bamboo (bot.): *see* giant cane
Canedo, Joaquin (art.)
portrait of St. John of the Cross *illus.* **6:**585
Canela, *or* Canalena (people)
dual organization **4:**245:2a
South American tropical forest cultures **13:**373:1a
Canella alba (tree): *see* wild cinnamon
Canelo (people) **2:**801:1b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Canelones (dept., Par.) **2**:801:1b
Canelones, *or* Guadelupe (Urug.) **2**:801:2a
Canendiyú (dept., Par.) **2**:801:2a
Canepanova, Pietro (pope): *see* John XIV
Canes Venatici (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Canetti, Elias (Aus. writ.) **2**:801:2b
contribution to Austrian literature **20**:37:1b
Caney Fork River (riv., U.S.) **2**:801:3a
Cangadeva (Jaina au.): *see* Hemacandra
Cangas de Narcea, *or* Cangas de Tineo (Sp.) **2**:801:3a
Cangas de Onís (Sp.)
Pelayo **9**:246:3a
Cange, Charles du Fresne, seigneur du (Fr. schol.) **2**:801:3b
Cangwu (China): *see* Wu-chou
Cangzhou (China): *see* Ts'ang-chou
Caniapiscau River, *or* Rivière Caniapiscau (riv., Can.) **2**:802:1a
Canice, Saint, *or* Saint Canicus (Irish abbot): *see* Kenneth, Saint
Canichana language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
canid, *or* Canidae (mammal): *see* canine
Caniff, Milton Arthur (Am. cartoonist) **2**:802:1a
canine, *or* canid, *or* Canidae (mammal) **2**:802:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:457:1a
illus.
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name *e.g.* gray wolf
canine distemper, *or* distemper (path.) **2**:802:1b
effect on dogs **25**:531:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
canine tooth, *or* cuspid, *or* dog tooth, *or* eye tooth **2**:802:2a
classification of Ramapithecus **9**:919:3b
human dentition **11**:846:3a
primate evolution **18**:812:2a *passim to* 819:2b; **23**:428:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
canine viral hepatitis (disease) **2**:802:2a
effect on dogs **25**:531:2b
Canis adustus (mammal): *see* side-striped jackal
Canis aureus (mammal): *see* golden jackal
"Canis carcariae dissectum caput" (work by Steno)
development of paleontology and stratigraphy **17**:574:1a
Canis dingo (mammal): *see* dingo
Canis dirus (extinct mammal): *see* dire wolf
Canis familiaris (mammal): *see* dog
Canis latrans (mammal): *see* coyote
Canis lupus (mammal): *see* gray wolf
Canis Major (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Canis mesomelas (mammal): *see* black-backed jackal
Canis Minor (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Canis niger, *or* Canis rufus (mammal): *see* red wolf
Canisius, Saint Peter, *or* Sint Petrus Canisius, *or* Sint Petrus Kanis (Jesuit schol.) **2**:802:3a
association with St. Ignatius Loyola **7**:527:3b
authorship of catechism **2**:949:1b
canistel, *or* eggfruit, *or* Lucuma nervosa (bot.) **2**:802:3b
Canitz, Friedrich Rudolf, Freiherr von (Ger. poet) **2**:802:3b
cankam literature, *or* sangam literature (Indian lit.) **2**:802:3b
characteristics and development **27**:727:1a
Hindu literature **20**:546:1a
Indian literature **21**:40:1b
Cankar, Ivan (Yugos. au.) **2**:803:1a
contribution to Slovene literature **29**:1085:1a
canker (plant disease) **2**:803:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
canker sore, *or* aphthous stomatitis (med. disorder) **2**:803:1b
occurrence in mouth **17**:298:1b
cankerworm: *see* measuring worm
Cankiri, *or* Kangri, *or* Gangra (Tur.) **2**:803:1b
Canlaon (Phil.) **2**:803:2a
location *map* **25**:547
Canlaon, Mount, *or* Canlaon Volcano (volcano, Phil.) **2**:803:2a
feature of Canlaon **2**:803:2a
location *map* **25**:547
Canmore, Malcolm (k. of Scot.): *see* Malcolm I
Canna (bot.)
characteristics and classification **12**:920:1a
Canna edulis (bot.)
food source **2**:803:3a
Canna indica (bot.): *see* Indian shot
Cannabaceae, *or* hemp family (plant family) **2**:803:2a
characteristics **12**:209:3a; **13**:686:2b
hemp **5**:827:2b
Cannabich, Johann Christian (Ger. comp.)
association with Mannheim school **7**:785:3b
Cannabis (bot.) **2**:803:2a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:239:1a
characteristics **13**:686:2b
relationship to hemp **5**:827:2b
source of tetrahydrocannabinol **11**:660:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 321
see also hashish; marijuana
Cannabis sativa (bot.): *see* hemp; marijuana
Cannabullen Falls (waterfall, Austr.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Cannaceae (bot.) **2**:803:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Cannae" (work by Schlieffen)
development of military strategy **29**:651:1a
Cannae, Battle of (Carthage-Rome) **2**:803:3a
importance in Second Punic War **20**:297:2b
role of Hannibal **5**:684:1b; **29**:663:1a, *illus.*
Cannanore (dist., India)
demography of Kerala state **21**:155:1a
Cannanore (India) **2**:803:3b
Cannaregio, Andrea di, *or* Andrea di Cannareggio (It. comp.): *see* Gabrieli, Andrea
Cannary, Martha Jane (Am. frontierswoman): *see* Calamity Jane
Cannauj (India): *see* Kannauj
cannel coal, *or* candle coal **2**:804:1a
description **19**:608:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
canne (self-defense): *see* cane fencing
Cannes (Fr.) **2**:804:1a
Cannes Conference (Eur. hist.)
German reparations after World War I **21**:761:1a
Cannes Festival (Fr. film festival)
importance **4**:778:2a
influence on motion-picture industry **24**:427:1a
Cannibal Cave (cave, Les.)
feature of Teyateyaneng **11**:665:3b
cannibalism (animal) **2**:804:2b
orthoptera courtship **21**:607:1a
overcrowding in biosphere **14**:1002:1b
scorpions **13**:918:1b
termites **21**:615:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
cannibalism (astron.): *see* galactic cannibalism
cannibalism, *or* anthropophagy (human) **2**:804:2a
Callinago people **13**:362:2a
Guayaki **5**:538:1b
Homo erectus **18**:829:1a
Krapina population **6**:982:1a
Melanesian cultures **25**:262:1b
prehistoric religion **26**:64:2b
sacramental rites **26**:834:2b, 835:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
"Cannibals and Missionaries" (novel by McCarthy)
discussed in biography **7**:611:2b
Canninefates (anc. people)
history of the Low Countries **23**:315:1a
canning, *or* thermal processing (food processing)
food preservation **4**:869:2b; **19**:338:2a, *table* 339
baked products **19**:389:2a
meat products **19**:353:2a
Canning, Charles John Canning, Earl, *or* Viscount Canning of Kilbrahan (Br. offi.) **2**:804:3a
significance in India **21**:93:1a *passim to* 96:1a
Canning, George (Br. states.) **2**:805:1a
association with
Castlereagh **2**:938:2a
Frere **5**:1:3a
Metternich **8**:76:3a
Palmerston **9**:94:3a
Peel **9**:237:2a
Wellington **29**:719:1a
history of United Kingdom **29**:77:1a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Canning, Stratford (Br. dipl.): *see* Stratford de Redcliffe, Stratford Canning, Viscount
Canning Basin, *or* Desert Artesian Basin (reg., W.Austr., Austr.) **2**:806:1a
landscape of Australia **14**:469:1b
mesozoic history **14**:401:1a, *map* 402
see also Great Artesian Basin
Canning Jewel (Ger. gem)
use of baroque pearl **1**:910:2a, *illus.* **17**:479
Cannizzaro, Stanislao (It. chem.) **2**:806:1a
chemical reaction theory **15**:1038:1a
influence on Mendeleyev **8**:5:3a
molecular theory **24**:271:1b
atomic structure of gases **14**:333:2b
molecular weight **24**:267:1b
Cannizzaro reaction (chem.)
reaction of aldehydes and ketones **15**:808:1a
Cannock Chase (dist., Staffs., U.K.) **2**:806:1b
feature of Staffordshire **11**:199:3a
Cannomys badius (mammal): *see* lesser bamboo rat
cannon, *or* carom (billiards)
scoring in English billiards **4**:499:1a
"Cannon" (etching by Dürer)
significance **4**:576:3b
cannon (weapon) **2**:806:1b
contribution by
Dahlgren **3**:847:2b
Rodman **10**:132:2b
development of warships **8**:565:1b; **29**:591:2b
ammunition **1**:346:3a
sailing ships **28**:761:1b
effect on warfare **28**:461:1a
grapeshot **5**:429:1a
history of
military tactics **29**:665:1a
weaponry **5**:568:3b; **29**:542:2b, 547:1b, *illus.* 544
use against fortifications **29**:546:1a
use in lighthouse **26**:418:2b
cannon, *or* cannon-of-battery (cannon type)
cannon classification **29**:544:2a
Cannon, Annie Jump (Am. astron.) **2**:806:2a
compilation of "Henry Draper Catalogue" **28**:229:1a
Cannon, Anthony (Am. act. and producer): *see* Hart, Tony
Cannon, Charles A. (Am. indus.) **2**:806:2b
Cannon, James (Am. cler.) **2**:806:2b
Cannon, Joseph Gurney, *or* Joe Cannon (Am. pol.) **2**:806:3a
Cannon, Walter Bradford (Am. neurol.) **2**:806:3b
study of
digestive system **5**:141:3a
emotion **4**:478:2a; **18**:250:1b
feeling **4**:715:3b
homeostasis **8**:364:3b; **18**:287:2a
theory of therapeutics **17**:258:2a
cannon bone (anat.)
importance in artiodactyls **23**:496:2b
cannon game (game)
variation of bagatelle **1**:792:1a
Cannon King, The (Ger. indus.): *see* Krupp, Alfred
Cannon Manufacturing Company (Am. co.)
contribution by Cannon **2**:806:2b
Cannon Mountain (mt., N.H., U.S.)
features of Franconia Notch **4**:936:1b
Cannonball Formation (geol.)
sequences in geochronology **19**:886:2b
cannonball tree, *or* Couroupita guianensis (bot.) **2**:807:1a
angiosperms **13**:747:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cano, Alonso (Sp. art.) **2**:807:1b
contributions to Baroque art
architecture **13**:1014:1a
painting **25**:356:2a
sculpture **27**:101:1a
influence on Philippino art **27**:906:2b
Cano, Melchor, *or* Melchior Cano (Sp. theol.) **2**:807:2a
Cano, Mount (volcano, C.Verde)
physiography of Cape Verde **29**:834:1a
Canoas (Braz.) **2**:807:2b
location *map* **15**:192
Canobus (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Canopus
canoe (boat) **2**:807:3a
design of
kayaks **6**:773:1a
pirogues **9**:467:3a
umiaks **12**:123:2b
use by
Micronesian peoples **25**:112:2a; **25**:267:2b
Northwest Coast Indians **13**:325:2b
Polynesian cultures **25**:273:1b
surfers **11**:408:1a
use of canvas **28**:753:1b
see also canoeing
canoe birch (bot.): *see* paper birch
canoe house
use in Micronesian cultures **25**:266:1b
Canoe language: *see* Capixana language
canoeing (sport) **2**:807:3b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:929
wild-water racing **12**:656:2a
Canoeiro language: *see* Erikbaktsa language
Canoidea, *or* canoid, *or* Arctoidea (mammal)
significance to carnivore evolution **2**:882:2b; **23**:468:2b
Canol Formation (rock unit, N.W.Terr., Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
canon (eccl. office)
Christian mysticism **16**:332:1b
canon (mus.) **2**:808:2b
fugue **24**:574:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
canon (sacred scripture)
major ref. in scripture **10**:571:3b
biblical literature **14**:757:1a, 812:2a
charismatic leadership **16**:280:1b
early Christian Church **16**:260:1b, 287:2a
Prophets **14**:781:1b
revelation **17**:391:2b
"Canon" (work by Penderecki)

discussed in biography **9**:256:3a
"Canon" (sculp. by Polyclitus): *see* "Spear Bearer"
"Canon" (work by Polyclitus)
discussed in biography **9**:578:1a
Canon, White (rel. order): *see* Premonstratensian
"Canon arithmeticus" (work by Jacobi)
tables of index **25**:21:1b
Canon City (Colo., U.S.) **2**:808:3a
Cañon del Río Blanco, Parque Nacional de (park, Mex.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:539
"Canon in D Major" (work by Pachelbel)
discussed in biography **9**:44:2a
canon law, *or* jus canonicum **2**:808:3a
major ref. in Christianity **16**:308:2a
countries
England
adoption by English church **22**:929:1b
conflict between Becket and Henry II **2**:31:3a; **29**:34:1a
France in Middle Ages **19**:465:1a
developmental influence on
agency law **15**:389:2a
civil law **22**:924:1a
legal profession **22**:860:1a
marriage and family law **7**:872:1b; **19**:79:2a
procedural law **26**:145:1a
interdict **6**:341:1b
religious history
Gratian's Decretum **5**:432:3b
Innocent IV **6**:323:3a
Protestant views **26**:231:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:948:2b
witchcraft **25**:94:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Canon Law, Code of (canon law): *see* Codex Juris Canonici
"Canon Law, Corpus of" (canon law): *see* "Corpus Juris Canonici"
"Canon mathematicus seu ad triangula" (work by Viète)
discussed in biography **12**:360:1b
"Canon of Medicine, The," *or* "Qanun fi at-tibb, al-" (work by Avicenna)
Arabian medical history **23**:890:1b
discussed in biography **1**:740:1a
history of philosophy **25**:752:2b
poisonous animals and plants **25**:900:1b
Canongate Church (church, Edinburgh, U.K.)
features of Edinburgh **17**:1046:1a
canonical ensemble, *or* canonical assembly (phys.) **2**:809:2a
"Canonical Epistle" (work by Gregory Thaumaturgus)
discussed in biography **5**:485:1a
patristic literature **16**:318:1a
"Canonical Epistles" (work by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography **1**:938:2a
canonical hours (Christian service): *see* divine office
canonical hours (mus.) **2**:809:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
canonical partition function (math.)
statistical thermodynamics **28**:633:2b
canonical projection (math.)
multilinear algebra **13**:267:2b
canonization (Christianity) **2**:810:1a
Roman Catholicism **17**:408:1a, 409:2a
church year **16**:304:2b, 307:2b
saints' miracles **17**:406:2a
Russian Orthodox Church **7**:603:1a
canons (rel.)
Eastern Orthodox church structure **17**:879:2a
see also canon law; nomocanon
"Canons of Saint Hippolytus" (Christian lit.): *see* "Hippolytus, Canons of Saint"
Canons of 1604 (Eng. hist.)
Stuarts' rule **29**:55:1b
"Canons of the Church and Precepts Written by Hippolytus, Archbishop of Rome, According to the Ordinances of the Apostles" (Christian lit.): *see* "Hippolytus, Canons of Saint"
Canons Regular of Prémontré, Order of the (rel. order): *see* Premonstratensian
Canons Regular of Saint Augustine (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Canons
Canopic jar (Egy. pottery) **2**:810:2a
association with Canopus **2**:810:3a
use in
death rites **26**:874:2b
embalming **4**:468:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Canopic Way, *or* al-Hurriyah Avenue (st., Alexandria, Egy.)
feature of Alexandria **13**:249:2a
Canopus, *or* Canobus, *or* Kanopos, *or* PeGewat (anc. city, Egy.) **2**:810:3a
Canopus, *or* Alpha Carinae (star) **2**:810:3a
use in navigation **28**:199:1a, *illus.*
Canopus, Decree of, *or* Table of Tanis (Egy. inscription) **2**:810:3a
canopy (arch.) **2**:810:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
canopy, *or* tree canopy (forests)
feature of rain forests **9**:905:1a
function in ecosystems **17**:1033:1a
canopy (parachute part)
component of parachute **9**:135:3b
Canosa di Puglia, *or* Canusium (It.) **2**:811:1a
Canossa (hist. castle, It.) **2**:811:1b
penance of Emperor Henry IV **5**:847:3b
refuge for Gregory VII **5**:479:2b
significance in Italian medieval history **22**:199:1b
Canotia holacantha (plant): *see* Mojave thorn
Canova, Antonio, marchese d'Ischia (It. sculp.) **2**:811:2a
contribution to Italian Neoclassical sculpture **27**:105:2a
influence on Dupré **4**:282:3a
style of dress **27**:104:2a, *illus.*
Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio (Sp. pr.min.) **2**:812:1b
role in
regency of María Cristina **7**:839:3b
reign of Alfonso XII **1**:259:1a
Spanish history **28**:54:2b
Canrobert (Alg.): *see* Oum el-Bouaghi
Canrobert, François-Certain (Fr. pol.) **2**:812:2b
leadership at Sevastopol Siege **10**:665:1a
Cansino, Margarita Carmen (Am. act.): *see* Hayworth, Rita
canso (voc. mus.): *see* chanson
Canso, Strait of, *or* Canso Gut (str., N.S., Can.) **2**:812:3a
"Cant espiritual" (work by March)
discussed in biography **7**:823:1a
Cantabri (Sp. people) **2**:812:3a
subjugation by Agrippa **1**:157:3b
Cantabria (aut.area and reg., Sp.) **2**:812:3b
relation to Castile **28**:68:1a
Cantabria, *or* Santander, *or* La Montaña (prov., Sp.) **2**:813:1a
Cantabrian Mountains, *or* Cordillera Cantábrica (mts., Sp.) **2**:813:1b
Pyrenees Range **18**:561:2a
Cantabrian platform (geol., Sp.)
physiography of Asturias **28**:62:2b
Cantabrian War (Sp. hist.)
Spain **28**:20:2b
Cantábrica, Cordillera (mts., Sp.): *see* Cantabrian Mountains
"Cantaclaro" (work by Gallegos)
discussed in biography **5**:90:1a
Cantacuzino, Şerban (ruler of Walachia)
role in Romanian history **26**:970:2b
Cantal (dept., Fr.) **2**:813:2a
Cantal, Plomb du (mt., Fr.)
physiography of Cantal **2**:813:2a
cantala, *or* Agave cantala, *or* Cebu maguey, *or* Manila maguey (bot.) **2**:813:2b
Agavaceae **1**:143:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cantaloupe (bot.)
description **7**:1033:3b
"Cantar de Mio Cid," *or* "Poema de Mío Cid" (Sp. epic poem) **2**:813:3a
importance in
Spanish language **22**:644:2b
Spanish literature **11**:69:3b; **28**:76:1b
"Cantares gallegos" (work by Castro)
discussed in biography **2**:941:3b
cantata (mus.) **2**:813:3a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:612:2b
contributions by
Bach **14**:540:1a
Buxtehude **2**:690:1b
Carissimi **2**:869:1b
Clérambault **3**:379:1a
Grandi **5**:422:1b
development of Baroque music **24**:556:2b
relationship to concerto **24**:592:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cantata Spagnuola" (cantata by Handel)
discussed in biography **5**:679:1b
"Cantatrice Chauve, La" (work by Ionesco): *see* "Bald Soprano, The"
cante jondo (mus.) **2**:814:1b
relationship to flamenco **4**:816:1b
"Cântecul omului" (work by Davidescu)
place in Romanian literature **10**:158:3b
Canteloube de Malaret, Marie-Joseph (Fr. comp.) **2**:814:1b
Cantelupe, Saint Thomas de, *or* Saint Thomas de Cantilupe, *or* Thomas of Cantelupe, *or* Thomas of Cantilupe, *or* Thomas of Hereford (Eng. st.) **2**:814:2a
Cantemir, Antioch Dmitrievich (Russ. poet): *see* Kantemir, Antiokh Dmitriyevich
Cantemir, Dimitrie (Russ. stats.): *see* Kantemir, Dmitry Konstantinovich
canter (horses' gait) **2**:814:2b
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20**:652:1a
Canterbury (Kent, U.K.) **2**:814:3a
Anglo-Saxon art **1**:409:3b
England **29**:26:2b
Canterbury, archbishop of **2**:815:1a
Becket **2**:31:1a
Cranmer **3**:713:2a
Mellitus **7**:1031:3b
see also individual archbishops by name
Canterbury, Quitclaim of (Scot. hist.)
role in Scotland **29**:111:1b
Canterbury, Sir Thomas (Eng. offi.)
duel with Guesclin **5**:545:1a
Canterbury and York, Convocations of (rel. meeting) **2**:815:2a
effect on English Bible **14**:766:2b
role of Laud **7**:188:1b
source of Thirty-nine Articles **11**:711:1b
Canterbury bell, *or* Campanula medium
description **2**:75:2b
Canterbury cathedral (cath., Canterbury, U.K.)
contribution to
crypt **3**:767:2b
Gothic architecture **13**:990:2a
Medieval manuscript illumination **25**:337:2a
stained glass development **17**:195:2a
design by William of Sens **12**:678:2a
importance in Canterbury **2**:815:1a, *illus.* 814
Canterbury gallop (horsemanship)
derivation of canter **2**:814:3a
Canterbury Plains (South Island, N.Z.) **2**:815:3b
landscape of New Zealand **24**:880:2a
location *map* **24**:883
"Canterbury Tales, The" (work by Chaucer) **2**:815:3b
description of medieval medical practices **23**:890:2b
discussed in biography **15**:762:1b
English literature **18**:432:1a
English prosody **23**:102:1a
fabliau **4**:648:3b
frame story **4**:918:1b
novella **8**:810:3a
short story **23**:149:1b
Tale of Gamelyn **5**:106:2a
tragedy **23**:172:1a
role of Reynard the Fox **23**:112:2b
Canth, Minna, *or* Ulrika Vilhelmina Canth, *or* Ulrika Vilhelmina Johnsson (Fin. au.) **2**:816:1a
cantharelloid fungus, *or* Cantharellaceae, *or* Cantharelle (biol.)
relation to mushrooms **8**:442:1b
Cantharellus cibarius (biol.): *see* chanterelle
Cantharidae (insect fam.): *see* soldier beetle
cantharides, *or* cantharidin (aphrodisiac)
major ref. in aphrodisiac **1**:480:3a
blister beetles **2**:284:2b
poisonous properties *table* **25**:910
Cantharis vesicatoria: *see* Spanish fly
cantharos (cup): *see* kantharos
Canthigaster (fish genus)
genus of puffers **9**:790:1a
canthus (anat.)
eye anatomy **27**:172:1a, *illus.*
"Canti, I" (work by Leopardi): *see* "Poems of Leopardi, The"
canti carnascialeschi (It. mus.): *see* carnival song
"Canti carnascialeschi" (work by Grazzini)
discussed in biography **5**:440:1a
"Canti di Castelvecchio" (work by Pascoli)
discussed in
biography **9**:180:3b
Italian literature **22**:159:1b
"Canti di liberazione" (work by Dallapiccola): *see* "Songs of Liberation"
"Canti di prigionia" (work by Dallapiccola): *see* "Songs of Prison"
canticle (hymn) **2**:816:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Canticle of Canticles (Bibl. lit.): *see* Solomon, Song of
"Canticle of the Sun" (work by Sowerby)
discussed in biography **11**:58:3b
"Cántico: A Selection" (work by Guillén)
Spanish poetry **28**:82:2b
"Cantico di Frate sole" (work by Francis of Assisi)
discussed in
biography **4**:926:1b
Italian literature **22**:153:1b
Canticum Canticorum (Old Testament): *see* Solomon, Song of
Cantiga (Sp. mus.) **2**:816:2a
occurrence in cancioneiro **2**:796:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cantigas de Santa Maria" (mus.)
illustrations of musical instruments **24**:690:2b, 692:2b
relationship to cantiga **2**:816:2a
cantilena, *or* ballade, *or* treble-dominated style (vocal mus.) **2**:816:2a
vocal music development **24**:606:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cantilène de Sainte Eulalie" (Belg. lit.)
Belgian literature **2**:60:3a
cantilever (arch.) **2**:816:2b
construction of bridges **2**:510:3b; **26**:373:1b, *illus.*
structure of
cranes **3**:710:3b, *illus.* 711

Forth Bridge **4**:894:1b, *illus.*
use by Eads **4**:314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cantilever arm (engin.)
use in bridge construction **2**:511:1a
cantillation (mus.) **2**:816:2b
compositions by Lewandowski **7**:311:2b
occurrence in Islamic music **22**:65:2a
recordings by Idelsohn **6**:241:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cantillon, Richard (Irish econ.) **2**:816:3b
Cantilupe, Thomas de, *or* Saint Thomas de Cantilupe (Eng. saint): *see* Cantelupe, Saint Thomas de
Cantimpré, Thomas de (Dominican cler.)
contributions to encyclopaedias **18**:268:2a
Cantinflas, *or* Mario Moreno (Mex. act.) **2**:817:1a
canting (her.): *see* punning
"Cantiones Ecclesiasticae" (work by Aichinger)
discussed in biography **1**:170:2a
"Cantiones Sacrae" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography **2**:695:1a
"Cantiques bretons" (coll. of medieval songs)
Breton literary tradition **15**:632:1a
canto (poetry) **2**:817:1b
"Canto a Buenos Aires" (work by Mujica Láinez)
discussed in biography **8**:402:3b
canto carnascialesco (It. mus.): *see* carnival song
"Canto general" (work by Neruda)
discussed in biography **8**:607:3a
"Canto Llano" (work by Vitier)
discussed in biography **12**:404:3a
"Canto novo" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography **3**:877:3b
cantometrics (mus.)
development by Lomax **7**:453:3b
"Cantometrics: A Handbook and Training Method" (work by Lomax)
discussed in biography **7**:453:3b
Canton, *or* Guangzhou, *or* Kuangchou (China) **15**:564:1a; **2**:817:1b
enamelwork **2**:818:1b; **17**:173:1a
history
cohong merchants **3**:437:1a
Opium Wars **16**:124:1a
Sun Yat-sen **11**:390:3b
Kwangtung province **7**:54:2a; **16**:194:2b *passim to* 197:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Canton (Ill., U.S.) **2**:817:2b
Canton (Mass., U.S.) **2**:817:2b
Canton (Ohio, U.S.) **2**:817:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Canton, *or* Commerce City (S.Dak., U.S.) **2**:818:1a
canton (Eur. govt.) **2**:818:1a
forms of political systems **25**:988:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Canton, John (Br. phys.) **2**:818:1b
Canton Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Kanton Atoll
Canton Commune (communist revolt)
role in Chinese history **16**:136:1b
Canton Delta (delta, China): *see* Pearl River Delta
Canton enamel **2**:818:1b
development of Chinese enamelwork **17**:173:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Canton Municipal People's Council
political institutions of Canton **15**:565:1b
Canton River (riv., China): *see* Pearl River
Canton system (Chin. hist.) **2**:818:2a
role in Ch'ing dynasty economy **16**:121:2b
Cantonese (people)
settlement in Hong Kong **20**:645:1a
Cantonese language, *or* Yüeh language **2**:818:3a
comparison to Kan-Hakka languages **6**:709:1b
distribution in China **16**:50:2a; **22**:722:1a
Canton **15**:565:1a
Kwangtung **16**:196:1a
varieties of Chinese languages **3**:234:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cantons de l'Est, Les (reg., Que., Can.): *see* Eastern Townships
cantor, *or* kantor, *or* chanter, *or* hazzan, *or* hazan, *or* chazzan, *or* chazan (eccl. offi.) **2**:818:3a
role in Judaism **22**:453:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Cantor, Eddie, *or* Edward Israel Iskowitz (Am. entertainer) **2**:818:3b
Cantor, Georg Ferdinand Ludwig Philipp (Ger. math.) **2**:819:1a
association with Dedekind **3**:953:3b
contribution to
logic **23**:246:2b *passim to* 249:2a
mathematics **23**:595:1b
measurement theory **23**:793:1b
projective geometry **19**:965:2b
real analysis **13**:443:1b *passim to* 454:2a
set theory **10**:659:3a; **23**:631:1a; **27**:225:1a
philosophy **25**:611:1b
criticism of Frege's philosophy **4**:968:1b
influenced by Riemann **13**:509:2b
Cantor, Moritz Benedikt (Ger. math.) **2**:819:3b
Cantor diagonal process (math.)
enumeration of real numbers **13**:446:1a
"cantoria" (work by Della Robbia)
discussed in biography **3**:977:1a
"Cantoria" (work by Donatello)
discussed in biography **4**:172:2a
Cantor's paradox (math.)
role in
logic **23**:246:2b
mathematics **23**:596:1a
set theory **27**:227:1b
Cantor's theorem (math.)
role in
mathematics **23**:595:2a *passim to* 602:2b
set theory **27**:227:1b
see also diagonal method
Cantos, Fuente de (Sp. paint.): *see* Zurbarán, Francisco de
"Cantos, The" (poetry by Pound)
discussed in
biography **9**:649:2b
English literature **18**:459:1b
innovations in poetic structure **23**:89:2a, 93:1b
revival of strong-stress metre **23**:101:1a
"Cantos de vida y esperanza" (work by Darío)
discussed in biography **3**:886:2b
influence on Latin-American literature **22**:846:1a
"Cantos del trovador" (work by Zorrilla y Moral)
discussed in biography **12**:936:3a
"Cantos para soldados y sones para turistas" (work by Guillén Batista)
discussed in biography **5**:552:3a
Cantown (Fla., U.S.): *see* Fort Pierce
cantrefs (Welsh law)
development during Middle Ages **29**:124:1a
Cantril, Hadley (Am. sociol.)
study of collective behaviour **16**:565:1a
"Cants a la Pàtria" (work by Guimerá)
discussed in biography **5**:553:3a
Cantù (It.) **2**:820:1a
cantus firmus (mus.) **2**:820:1b
development and use of improvisation **6**:275:2a
polyphony **24**:552:2b
medieval sacred music **24**:606:1b
organ music development **24**:684:2a
use by
Dufay **4**:258:3a
Dunstable **4**:279:3a
Isaac **6**:396:2b
Obrecht **8**:855:2b
Palestrina **9**:83:2b
use in church choral music **24**:611:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Canuleia, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Canuleia
canuri ena (lang.): *see* Laz language
Canusium (anc. city, It.): *see* Canosa di Puglia
Canute, *or* Canute the Great, *or* Knud den Store, *or* Knut den Mektige (k. of Eng. and Den.) **2**:820:3a
association with Eadric Streona **4**:313:2b
contribution to
Christianization of Denmark **16**:355:1a
coinage **16**:542:1a
European history **18**:614:1b
housecarl prominence **6**:84:2b
king *list* **12**:142
Olaf II **8**:904:1a
rule of
England **18**:608:2b; **29**:30:1b
Norway **24**:1034:1a
Canute II, *or* Canute the Holy, *or* Saint Canute, *or* Knud den Hellige, *or* Knut the Holy (k. of Den.) **2**:820:2a
rule of Denmark **17**:233:1a
Canute IV (k. of Den.) **2**:820:2b
association with Charles the Good **3**:105:2a
relationship to Absalon **1**:39:3b
Canute VI, *or* Knud (k. of Den.)
rule of Denmark **17**:233:1b
canvas (cloth) **2**:821:2a
oil painting **8**:893:1b; **25**:313:2b
restoration **14**:88:2a
sizing **10**:856:2a
canvas work (embroidery): *see* needlepoint
canvasback, *or* Aythya valisineria (bird) **2**:821:2b
classification and description **9**:538:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Canvey Island (is., Essex, U.K.) **2**:821:2b
Canyon (Tex., U.S.) **2**:821:3a
canyon (geol.)
major refs. in Continental Landforms **16**:728:1b; Rivers **26**:908:1b
definition **12**:249:3b
see also barranca; *and* particular canyons by name
canyon, submarine (geol.): *see* submarine canyon
Canyon de Chelly National Monument (park, Ariz., U.S.) **2**:821:3a
photographic record **25**:778:1a, *illus.*
Canyon Diablo (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
canyon live oak, *or* goldencup oak, *or* Quercus chrysolepsis (bot.)
species of live oak **7**:410:2b
Canyon Series (paleon.) **2**:821:3b
Canyonlands National Park (park, U.S.) **2**:821:3b
description and statistics *table* **8**:539
location *map* **29**:156
"Canyons of Colorado," *or* "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography **9**:654:3b
canzona, *or* canzone (mus.) **2**:822:1a
basis of trio sonata **11**:928:3b
development of chamber music **24**:568:1a
role in Renaissance music **24**:554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also instrumental music
canzona francese (mus.)
relationship to canzona **2**:822:1a
canzona villanesche (mus.)
relationship to canzona **2**:822:1a
canzonetta (vocal mus.) **2**:822:1b
relationship to canzona **2**:822:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Canzoniere," *or* "Rime" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography **9**:340:3a
establishment of Italian sonnet **11**:13:2a
influence on Italian humanism **20**:667:2a; **22**:154:1a
"canzoniere, Il" (work by Angiolieri)
discussed in biography **1**:404:3b
"Canzonissima" (It. television show)
produced by Fo and Rame **4**:854:1b
Cão, Diogo, *or* Diogo Cam (Port. navig.) **2**:822:2a
colonization by Portugal **25**:1059:1b
exploration of
Central Africa **15**:649:2b, 665:2b
Congo River **13**:114:1a
influence on
Covilhã **3**:694:2a
Dias **4**:68:2a
Cao Bang (prov., Viet.) **2**:822:2a
Cao Cao (Chin. gen.): *see* Ts'ao Ts'ao
Cao Dai, *or* Cao-Dai Tien-ong, *or* Third Amnesty of God (Viet. rel.) **2**:822:2b
based in Tay Ninh **11**:587:1a, *illus.* 586
conspiracy with Hoa Hao **5**:957:1a
establishment by Ngo Van Chieu **8**:668:1b
importance in Vietnam **27**:851:1a, 862:1b
significance in monasticism **26**:1040:2a
use of sacred lighting **26**:870:2a
Cao Guojiu (Chin. myth.): *see* Ts'ao Kuo-chiu
Cao Lanh (Viet.) **2**:822:3a
Cao Pei (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Ts'ao P'ei
Cao Zhan (Chin. au.): *see* Ts'ao Chan
Cao Zhi (Chin. poet): *see* Ts'ao Chih
caoshu (Chin. calligraphy): *see* ts'ao-shu
caoutchouc (chem. compound): *see* rubber
Cap (cape): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Lopez, Cap
CAP (Eur. econ.): *see* Common Agricultural Policy
cap (wine processing)
fermentation **14**:745:1a
"Cap de Bonne-Espérance, Le" (poems by Jean Cocteau)
discussed in biography **3**:425:3a
Cap-de-la-Madeleine (Can.) **2**:822:3a
Cap-Français (Haiti): *see* Cap-Haïtien
Cap-Haïtien, *or* Le Cap, *or* Cap-Français (Haiti) **2**:822:3b
importance to Haiti **29**:747:1a
cap of maintenance (her.): *see* chapeau
cap rock (geol.)
major ref. in salt dome **10**:364:2a
effect on waterfalls **26**:901:2b
occurrence of gypsum **5**:593:1a
Cap Rock Escarpment (escarpment, Tex., U.S.)
physiography of Texas **29**:408:1a
Cap Saint-Jacques (Viet): *see* Vung Tau
Cap Vert (promontory, Af.): *see* Verde, Cape
Cap Vert, Presqu'île du (penin., Sen.): *see* Cape Verde Peninsula
Capa, Robert, *or* Andrei Friedmann (Am. phot.) **2**:823:1b
role in photojournalism **25**:786:1b
capa y espada play (Sp. lit.): *see* cloak and sword drama
Capablanca, José Raúl (Cuban Chess champion) **2**:823:2a
association with Alekhine **1**:234:3a
Capac Huari, *or* Qhapaq Wari (Incan noble)
Incan history **26**:39:2a
Capac Yupanqui, *or* Qhapaq Yupanki (emp. of Incas)
Incan history **6**:277:1a; **26**:37:1b, *table* 32
Capac Yupanqui, *or* Qhapaq Yupanki (Incan leader)

Incan history **26**:38:1b
capacitance, *or* capacity (elec.) **2**:823:2b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:166:1b
dielectric constant **4**:83:3b
reactance **9**:969:3b
transducers **11**:895:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
capacitance heating (phys.): *see* dielectric heating
capacitation (physiol.)
function in reproductive system **4**:751:1a; **26**:698:1b
capacitive reactance (phys.)
properties **9**:969:3a
capacitor, *or* condenser, *or* electric condenser (phys.)
major ref. in capacitance **2**:823:2b
applications
dielectrics **4**:83:3b
gasoline engines **18**:354:2b
magnets **7**:686:1a
monitoring instrumentation **23**:775:1b
telecommunications systems **28**:497:1b
displacement currents **4**:126:3a
electrostatics **18**:166:1b
Leyden jar **7**:317:3b
transient response **18**:172:1b
capacitor induction motor (tech.)
induction motors **18**:389:2b, *illus.*
capacity (communications)
information theory **21**:569:2a, 571:1b, 572:2a
capacity (concept)
industrial system design **21**:204:1a
potential mathematics **13**:503:2a
capacity (elec.): *see* capacitance
capacity rating (elec.)
synchronous generators **18**:386:1a
capacity to sue (law): *see* standing to sue
Capajevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chapayevsk
Capakcur (hist. city, Tur.): *see* Bingol
Capannori (It.) **2**:823:3b
Caparo Formation (rock unit, Venez.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
Caparra (hist. settlement, P.R.)
association with Bayamón **1**:978:1b
establishment by Ponce de León **29**:759:1a
Caparra, Il (It. craftsman): *see* Grosso, Niccolo
Capatinii Range (mts., Eur.)
Transylvanian Alps **11**:902:3a
Capay Stage (geol.)
Tertiary Period *table* **19**:892
Cape, Herbert Jonathan (Br. publ.) **2**:823:3b
Cape . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Canaveral, Cape, except as below
Cape Breton Highlands (upland, N.S., Can.) **2**:824:1a
Cape Breton Island (is., N.S., Can.) **2**:824:1b
physiography of Nova Scotia **15**:523:1a
Cape buffalo, *or* African buffalo, *or* Syncerus caffer (animal)
characteristics and classification **2**:607:3a
maximum speed of locomotion **23**:494:1a
Cape Canaveral Air Force Station (mil. base, Fla., U.S.)
missile testing ranges **21**:479:2b
cape clawless otter (mammal): *see* clawless otter
Cape Coast, *or* Gua, *or* Oegua (Ghana) **2**:824:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Cape Cod, Precinct of (Mass., U.S.): *see* Provincetown
Cape Cod Canal (waterway, Mass., U.S.) **2**:824:3b
Cape Cod Canal Bridge (bridge, Cape Cod, Mass., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Cape Cod National Seashore (nature reserve, Mass., U.S.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:539
Cape Colony (Br. colony, S.Af.) **2**:825:1a
relations with Lesotho **27**:949:1b
role in South African history **27**:648:1b, 659:1a; **27**:924:2b
role of
Boers **2**:319:3a
Kruger **7**:13:2a
Rhodes **10**:26:1b
see also Cape of Good Hope
Cape Coloured (S.Af. people): *see* Coloured
Cape Dutch language: *see* Afrikaans language
Cape eland (mammal): *see* common eland
Cape emerald (min.)
marketing of prehnite **9**:676:2a
Cape Esperance, Battle of (W.W. II)
naval tactics **29**:674:1b
Cape Fear River (riv., N.C., U.S.) **2**:825:1a
Cape Flats (geog. reg., S.Af.) **2**:825:1b
Cape flora **2**:825:1b
major ref. in Ecosystems **17**:1011:2b
range of genera **4**:843:1b
cape fox (mammal): *see* bat-eared fox
Cape Frontier Wars, *or* Kaffir Wars, *or* Kafir Wars (S.Af. hist.) **2**:825:1b
role of
Smith **10**:894:3a
Xhosa **12**:798:2a
significance in South Africa **13**:84:2a
Cape fur seal (mammal): *see* South African fur seal
Cape gannet, *or* Morus capensis (bird)
description **5**:112:1a
Cape Girardeau (Mo., U.S.) **2**:825:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Cape Gracias a Dios (Cent.Am.)
exploration by Columbus **16**:610:1b, *map* 607
Cape hunting dog (mammal): *see* African hunting dog
Cape Indians (people): *see* Nauset
cape ivy (plant): *see* wax vine
cape jasmine, *or* Gardenia jasminoides (plant)
taxonomy of Gardenia **5**:120:2b
cape jumping hare (mammal): *see* springhare
Cape Krusenstern National Monument (natl. mon., U.S.) **2**:825:3a
Cape Lopez lyretail, *or* Aphyosemion arnoldi (fish)
taxonomy of lyretail **7**:593:2b
Cape Malay (people)
association with Coloured **3**:471:2a
Cape Matapan, Battle of
history of World War II **29**:995:1b
Cape May (N.J., U.S.) **2**:825:3a
settlement of New Jersey **29**:294:2b
Cape Mount (promontory, Lib.)
elevation **29**:890:2b
Cape Needle current (ocean current, Indian Ocean)
hydrology **25**:195:1b
Cape of . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Cape of Good Hope, *or* Cape Province, *or* Kaapprovinsie, *or* Cape of Storms, *or* Kaap die Goeie Hoop (prov., S.Af.) **2**:825:3b
major ref. in South Africa **27**:657:1b
characteristics of veld **13**:108:1b
contribution to South Africa **27**:632:1b
history
discovery by Dias **4**:68:2b
importance to overseas exploration **18**:731:2b
see also Cape Colony
Cape Phillips Formation (geol.)
general subdivisions and local rock sequences *table* **19**:843
Cape Photographic Durchmusterung, *or* CPD (star catalog) **2**:826:2a
star catalogs **11**:218:1a
work of Gill **5**:267:1a
Cape pigeon (bird): *see* pintado petrel
Cape Playhouse (thea., Dennis, Mass., U.S.)
theatrical productions **4**:15:2b
Cape polecat (mammal): *see* zorille
cape pondweed, *or* Aponogeton distachyus (bot.)
commercial uses **9**:596:3b
Cape Province (prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Cape Range (mts., S.Af.)
physiography of Veld **13**:107:2b
Cape ruby (gemstone): *see* pyrope
Cape Saint Vincent, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars *map* **18**:674
role of Lord Nelson **8**:589:2a
Cape Simpson (cape, Alsk., U.S.)
thickness of permafrost **20**:744:2a
Cape Town, *or* De Kaap, *or* Kaapstad (S.Af.) **15**:567:1a; **2**:826:2a
major ref. in South Africa **27**:632:1b, 657:1b *passim to* 659:1b
European expansion (1600–1700) *illus.* **18**:742
European partition *illus.* **18**:755
settlement **27**:646:1a
transportation system **27**:635:1b, 641:2b
Cape Town, University of (univ., Cape Town, S.Af.)
Cape Town **15**:569:2a
Cape tulip, *or* blood lily, *or* bloodlily, *or* Haemanthus (bot.) **2**:826:3a
taxonomy of Amaryllidaceae **1**:313:1a
Cape Verde, *or* Republic of Cape Verde, *or* Republica de Cabo Verde **2**:826:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29**:833:2b
colonization by Portugal **3**:464:2b; **29**:811:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
government of Pereira **29**:831:2a
incidence of tropical cyclones **16**:482:1a
independence movement **29**:829:2b
physiography of
Africa **13**:40:1a
Atlantic Ocean **25**:173:2b
western Africa **12**:599:3b
relation to Guinea-Bissau **5**:556:2a; **29**:889:1a, 890:1a
Cape Verde Basin, *or* Bacia do Cabo Verde (basin, Atl.O.) **2**:827:3b
Cape Verde Peninsula, *or* Presqu'île du Cap Vert, *or* Green Cape (penin., Sen.) **2**:827:3b
Dakar **3**:853:1b
discovery by Dias **4**:68:3a
cape weasel (mammal): *see* African striped weasel
Cape wigeon, *or* Anas capensis (bird)
feeding **12**:652:1a
Cape York Peninsula (penin., Austr.) **2**:827:3b
distribution of Australian Aborigines **14**:427:2b
Capek, Josef (Czech. writ.)
contribution to caricature drawings **16**:913:2a
Capek, Karel (Czech. writ.) **2**:828:1b
contribution to Czech literature **16**:903:2b, 913:1b; **23**:143:2a
introduction of "robot" term **10**:116:1b
Capel, Arthur, 1st earl of Essex, Viscount Malden (Eng. states.): *see* Essex, Arthur Capel, 1st earl of, Viscount Malden, Baron Capel of Hadham
capelin, *or* Mallotus villosus (fish) **2**:828:2b
economy of Iceland **20**:763:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
capella (clerics)
major ref. in Study of History **20**:595:2a
Capella, *or* Alpha Aurigae (star) **2**:828:2b
characteristics **28**:205:1a, 212:1b, *table* 199
Capella, Martianus Minneus Felix (Af. au.) **2**:828:2b
Capella gallinago (bird): *see* common snipe
Capellanus, Andreas (Fr. au.): *see* André le Chapelain
Capellen, Godert Alexander Gerard Philip, baron van der (Du. states.) **2**:828:3a
Capelliniella (zool.)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Capello, Bianca, *or* Bianca Cappello (Venetian noble) **2**:828:3a
Capello, Luigi (It. of.)
role in World War I **29**:978:2a
Capellus, Ludovicus (Fr. theol.): *see* Cappel, Louis
Capena (anc. city, It.) **2**:829:1a
caper (condiment)
derivation from caperbush **2**:834:2a; **13**:709:2b
caper order (bot.): *see* Capparales
capercaillie, *or* capercailzie, *or* Tetrao urogallus, *or* cock of the wood, *or* cock of the woods (bird)
classification of grouse **5**:520:1b
Caperea (whale genus)
classification **10**:67:3b
Caperea marginata (species of mammal): *see* pygmy right whale
Capernaum, *or* Capharnaum, *or* Kefar Nahum (Isr.) **2**:829:1a
Sea of Galilee **5**:85:3b
Capet (Fr. royal surname)
role in Burgundy **19**:530:2b
Capetian dynasty (Fr. hist.) **2**:829:1b
coinage **16**:539:2b
history of France **4**:920:1b; **19**:458:2b *passim to* 464:2a
Blois **2**:287:3b; **19**:527:2b
Burgundy **19**:530:2b
Normandy **8**:768:1b; **19**:544:1b
influence in Europe **18**:609:2b *passim to* 625:2a
kings *list* **4**:920
opposition to Plantagenet dynasty **19**:525:2a
origins of prévôt **9**:690:1a
relationship to
Bourbon dynasty **15**:182:2a
Valois dynasty **12**:250:2b
role of
Edward III **29**:39:1b
Hugh Capet **6**:122:2a
Louis VIII **7**:496:2a
Louis IX **7**:496:2b
Louis X **7**:497:3b
Peter I **9**:326:2b
see also specific Capetian kings by name, *e.g.,* Charles IV; Philip II
Capgrave, John (Eng. schol.) **2**:829:2b
Capharnaum (Isr.): *see* Capernaum
Capilano Bridge (bridge, N. Vancouver, Can.)
description **8**:783:3a
capillarity (phys.) **2**:829:3a
chromatography **13**:562:1b
construction of roads **26**:367:1b
heat exchanger **5**:786:2b
hydrostatics **23**:860:1a, *illus.*
work of Gauss **19**:699:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
capillary (anat.) **2**:829:3b
circulatory system **16**:379:1a *passim to* 399:2a, *illus.* 395
artery **1**:601:1a
blood and nutrients **15**:129:2a
blood vessel **2**:292:3a; **6**:309:1b
discovery by Malpighi **7**:742:3b
disease of
cardiovascular system **16**:414:1b
Osler **8**:1028:1a
excretory system **19**:7:2a, 10:1a, 13:1b
respiratory system **26**:777:2a, *illus.* 778
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
capillary fringe (hydrology)
occurrence in hydrologic cycle
vadose zone **12**:230:2a
water table **12**:520:1b
capillary pyrites (min.): *see* millerite
capillary wave (oceanography) **2**:829:3b
characteristics of waves **12**:532:2b
capillitium (biol.)

life cycle of slime mold **26**:291:1b, *illus.*
capitaes mores (Braz. offi.): *see* capitao mor
capitaine, *or* Lachnolaimus maximus (fish)
classification of
hogfish **5**:973:1a
wrasse **12**:765:1b
capital (arch.) **2**:830:1a
development in Coptic architecture **27**:85:1b
distinguishing characteristic of order **8**:986:2a
Composite order **13**:966:2b
Ionic order **13**:963:1b
use of lotus capitals **7**:491:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also Aeolic capital
capital (econ.) **2**:830:2b
major ref. in Economic Theory **17**:955:2b
role in
banks and banking **14**:601:2a
capital-gains tax **2**:830:3a
economic development **17**:912:1a *passim to* 916:2a
economic growth **17**:906:1a *passim to* 909:1a
farm management **19**:90:2b
foreign aid programs **4**:877:2b
futures trading **23**:555:1b
international trade **21**:827:2a, 846:1b
mass production **21**:207:1b
theories by
Böhm-Bawerk **27**:393:2b
Rae **9**:896:3b
Smith **27**:310:2b
theory of
distribution **17**:964:1b
income stabilization **17**:975:2b
productivity **17**:917:2a *passim to* 919:2b
wages **17**:959:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also money
"Capital" (work by Marx): *see* "Kapital, Das"
capital account (acct.)
international balance of payments **6**:352:2b; **21**:843:2a
capital budget
government budget **5**:394:1b; **20**:149:2b
capital-gains tax 2:830:3a
income tax **28**:419:2a, 430:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
capital goods, *or* physical capital, *or* real capital (econ.)
definition **2**:830:2b
economic forecasting **17**:930:1a
Capital Hill Farms, Inc. (Lachute, Que., Can.)
association with Filion **4**:777:2b
capital-intensive farming (agri.)
use in Europe **18**:545:2b
capital letter (calligraphy): *see* majuscule
capital levy 2:830:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
capital market
income theory and interest rate **17**:975:2b
international exchange and payments **21**:843:2b
capital murder (law)
definition in British criminal code **16**:812:2b
capital-output ratio (econ.)
application to economic development **17**:912:1b
capital punishment 2:831:1a
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:812:1b
British law **22**:932:2b
death-qualified jury **3**:942:1b
deterrent value **16**:820:2b
Japanese customs **10**:642:1b
principles
Beccaria **2**:28:1b
Cromwell **16**:825:1a
Draco and Solon **10**:951:3a
Jewish law **22**:435:1a
punishment theories **9**:801:1a
reform **4**:624:3b
sentencing **22**:486:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
capital structure
corporate finance **15**:417:2a
distortion over time **17**:957:1b
types of capital **17**:956:1a
capital transfer tax: *see* gift tax
capitalism, *or* free market economy, *or* free enterprise economy, *or* private enterprise economy **2**:831:1b
major ref. in Economic Systems **17**:936:1b
developement
economic history **18**:644:1a
mercantilism **8**:26:1b
modern society **24**:256:1b
Romanov Russia **28**:993:1b
urban culture **16**:890:2b
economic system **4**:357:3a
advertising **23**:550:2b
business cycles **17**:908:1b
growth and planning **4**:357:1b
market **23**:553:2b *passim to* 567:1b; **27**:392:2b
labour
alienation **1**:270:3a
work and employment **29**:920:2b *passim to* 937:2b
religion **26**:555:1b
Protestantism **26**:544:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:957:2b
theorists
Lenin **22**:948:1b
Marx **6**:731:2a
Smith **3**:354:3b; **27**:310:1b
Weber **12**:545:3a
theory
communism **3**:496:3a; **17**:922:1a
economics **17**:946:2b
imperialism **18**:751:2b
land reform **22**:559:1a
Marxism **23**:578:1a *passim to* 584:2a; **25**:979:2b
19th-century social scientists **27**:369:2b
philosophical anthropology **25**:566:2a
public enterprise **26**:348:2a
social class **10**:919:1b; **27**:343:2a
social democracy **10**:920:1b
socialism **27**:442:2a
sports **28**:116:1b
war finance **29**:643:1b
warfare **29**:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
see also private sector
"Capitalism and Freedom" (work by Friedman)
discussed in biography **5**:9:3a
"Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy" (work by Schumpeter)
discussed in biography **10**:544:2b
capitán general (Sp. hist.): *see* captain general
Capitan Reef (landform, Mex.-U.S.)
emergence during Ochoan Stage **8**:866:1b
formation during Guadalupian Stage **5**:528:2b
capitanei (It. vassals)
role in
Italian history **22**:198:1a
policies of Conrad II **3**:546:1b
Capitanes Generales, Palacio de los, *or* Palace of the Captains General (Havana, Cuba)
landmark in Havana **20**:480:1b, *map* 479
Capitanian Substage (geol.)
stages and zones of Permian System *tables* **19**:866, **19**:867
Capitanio, Loggia del (loggia, Vicenza, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:2b
Capitano (It. stock character) **2**:831:2b
role in commedia dell'arte **3**:487:1a
capitao mor, *or* capitaes mores (Braz. offi.)
colonization of Brazil **22**:826:2b
capitate bone (anat.)
function in wrist *illus.* **28**:312
capitatio (Roman tax)
role of Diocletian **4**:106:2b
capitation (Fr. tax) **2**:831:3a
development **19**:481:1a
Capitellida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:1b
Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, *or* Wolfgang Köpfel (Ger. rel. fig.) **2**:831:3a
Capito bourcieri (bird): *see* crimson-headed barbet
Capitol, United States (bldg., Washington, D.C., U.S.) **2**:831:3b
design by Thornton **11**:729:1b, *illus.*
landmarks of Washington, D.C. **12**:508:3b; **29**:710:1b, *illus., map* 709
style of architecture **4**:712:2a
symbolism in architecture **13**:946:1b, *illus.* 945
Capitol Records (Am. co.)
founding by Mercer **8**:28:1b
Capitol Reef National Park (park, Utah, U.S.) **2**:832:1b
Capitoline (hill, Rome, It.)
major ref. in Rome **26**:986:1b, *map* 984
significance in Rome **10**:162:3b
Capitoline Museums, *or* Musei Capitolini (museums, Rome, It.) **2**:832:2a
public museums **24**:480:2b
Capitoline Square (mon., Rome, It.)
design by Michelangelo **24**:58:2a
Capitoline Triad (anc. Roman shrine)
Roman history **20**:291:2a *passim to* 327:2b
Roman religion **18**:796:1a
Capitolino, Palazzo del Museo, *or* Capitoline Palace (museum, Rome, It.)
significance in Rome **26**:986:1b
Capitonidae (bird): *see* barbet
"Capitulare Saxonicum" (anc. Ger. text)
repression of Saxony **20**:42:1b
capitulary (Carolingian law) **2**:832:2a
administration of
canon law under Charlemagne **16**:310:2b
Carolingian Age **19**:455:1b
French early medieval history **19**:459:2a
Germanic law **22**:923:1b
medieval records **18**:625:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"Capitulatio de partibus Saxoniae" (anc. Ger. text)
repression of Saxony **20**:42:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

capitulation (Ottoman law) **2**:832:2b
issue in
Egyptian history **18**:137:2b, 140:1b
Islamic world history **22**:129:1b
Ottoman and Turkish history **28**:923:1b, 930:2a *passim to* 934:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 962
"Capítulos de História Colonial" (work by Abreu)
discussed in biography **1**:39:1b
capitulum (anat.)
feature of humerus **6**:143:3a
capitulum (bot.): *see* head
capitulum fundationis (rel. hist.)
founding of Dominicans **4**:165:2a
Capixana language, *or* Canoe language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Capiz (Phil.): *see* Roxas
Caplin, Alfred Gerald (Am. cartoonist): *see* Capp, Al
Capodimonte (castle, Naples, It.)
site of porcelain factory **24**:740:1b
Capodimonte, National Museum and Gallery of, *or* Museo e Gallerie Nazionali di Capodimonte (Naples, It.) **2**:833:1a
Capodimonte porcelain 2:833:1a
history of pottery **17**:115:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Capodistria (Yugos.): *see* Koper
capoeira (dance) **2**:833:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Capoid local race 2:833:2b
Negroid geographical race **8**:584:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
capon (bird)
description **4**:908:1b
Capon, William (Eng. arch.)
influence on stage design **28**:579:1b
Capone, Al, *or* Alphonse Capone, *or* Scarface (Am. gangster) **2**:833:2b
association with
Nitti **8**:730:1a
Ricca **10**:39:2a
conflict with
Colosimo **3**:469:1b
Moran **8**:308:3a
O'Bannion **8**:849:1b
Torrio **11**:859:1a
Touhy **11**:867:1b
Untouchables **8**:610:3b
role in prohibition **9**:723:1b
Caporetto, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2**:833:3a
major ref. in World Wars **29**:978:2a
Italy **2**:400:2b; **22**:235:2b
Capote, Truman, *or* Truman Streckfus Persons (Am. au.) **2**:833:3b
approach to novel **23**:130:2a
introduction of nonfiction novel **8**:754:3a
CAPP: *see* computer-aided process planning
Capp, Al, *or* Alfred Gerald Caplin (Am. cartoonist) **2**:834:1a
contribution to caricature **15**:582:2b
Cappadocia (anc. dist., Tur.) **2**:834:1b
development of Byzantine art **25**:333:1b
Hellenistic age **20**:272:2b, *maps* 266, 271, 273
history of Anatolia **28**:910:2a, 911:2b
role of
Cimmerians **3**:321:2b
Mithradates VI **8**:196:2b
Sargon I **10**:453:1a
Cappadocian Father (theol.)
contribution to patristic literature **16**:319:1b
history of
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:878:2a
Roman Empire **20**:337:2a
role of Gregory of Nyssa **5**:483:1b
views on Trinity **16**:324:1a
see also Basil the Great, Saint; Gregory of Nyssa, Saint
Cappadocian tablets (archae.)
Alisar Huyuk remains **1**:272:1a
Anatolian languages **22**:608:2b
discovery at Kultepe **7**:30:1a
Capparales, *or* caper order (plant order) **2**:834:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:709:2b
annotated classification **13**:638:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Capparis spinosa (bot.)
Capparales **13**:709:2b
capped column (meteorol.)
snowflake classification **16**:449:1a, *illus.*
capped ingot (met.): *see* bottle top ingot
Cappel, Louis, *or* Ludovicus Capellus (Fr. theol.) **2**:834:2b
Cappella Colleoni (chapel, Bergamo, It.)
location in Bergamo **2**:124:3b, *illus.* 125
works of Tiepolo **11**:764:1b
Cappella di Niccolò V (chapel, Vatican City, It.)

patronage of Angelico **1:**402:2b
Cappella Palatina (chapel, Palermo, It.)
example of Byzantine mosaic art **17:**187:2b
influence of Islamic architecture **22:**85:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 76
Cappellari, Bartolomeo Alberto Mauro (pope): *see* Gregory XVI
Cappelli, Adriano (It. schol.)
"Lexicon Abbreviaturarum" **20:**610:2a
Cappello, Bianca (Venetian noble): *see* Capello, Bianca
capping (min.): *see* overburden
capping the T (nav. formation): *see* crossing the T
Capponi, Gino, Marchese (It. hist. and states.) **2:**834:3a
Capra (mammal): *see* goat
Capra, Frank (Am. dir.) **2:**834:3a
association with
Cohn **3:**436:2b
Columbia Pictures **3:**474:2a
role in film history **24:**394:1a, 396:1b
Capra, Villa (villa, Vicenza, It.): *see* Rotunda, Villa
Capra aegagrus (mammal): *see* pasang
Capra falconeri (mammal): *see* markhor
Capra ibex, *or* Capra ibex ibex (mammal): *see* European ibex
Capra ibex nubiana (mammal): *see* nubian ibex
Capra ibex sibirica (mammal): *see* Siberian ibex
Capra ibex walie, *or* Capra walie (mammal): *see* Abyssinian ibex
Capra pyrenaica (mammal): *see* Pyrenean ibex
Capraia Island, *or* Isola Capraia, *or* Capraria (is., It.) **2:**834:3b
Caprara, Giovanni Battista (It. dipl.) **2:**835:1a
Capreae, Isola di (is., It.): *see* Capri, Island of
Caprellidae (crustacean): *see* skeleton shrimp
Capréolus, Jean (Dominican schol.) **2:**835:1a
Capreolus capreolus (mammal): *see* roe deer
Caprera Island (is., It.) **2:**835:1b
Capri (Ger. people)
Roman Empire history **20:**327:1b
Capri, Island of, *or* Isola di Capri, *or* Isola di Capreae (is., It.) **2:**835:1b
discoveries by Kopisch **6:**954:1a
physiography of Naples **24:**737:1a
residence of Tiberius **11:**755:2a
"Capri Letters, The," *or* "Le lettere da Capri" (work by Soldati)
Italian literature **22:**161:2a
capric acid, *or* decanoic acid (chem.)
occurrence of carboxylic acids **15:**812:2a
"Capricci" (works by Paganini)
discussed in biography **9:**57:2a
capriccio (art)
association with veduta **12:**291:2b
techniques of Canaletto **2:**793:1b
capriccio (mus.) **2:**835:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Capriccio" (work by Bach)
characteristics of capriccio **2:**835:2b
"Capriccio" (work by Strauss)
Russian opera development **24:**637:2a
"Capriccio sinfonico" (work by Puccini)
discussed in biography **9:**782:1b
"Caprichos, Los" (work by Goya)
caricatures **15:**580:1b
discussed in biography **5:**396:1b
history of printmaking **26:**127:2a
Capricorn (astron.): *see* Capricornus
Capricorn, Tropic of (geog.): *see* Tropic of Capricorn
Capricorn-Bunker Group (isl. cluster, Austr.) **2:**835:3a
"Capricornia" (work by Herbert)
discussed in biography **5:**866:1b
Capricornid meteor shower (astron.)
meteor showers *table* **27:**594
Capricornus, *or* The Goat, *or* Capricorn (astron.) **2:**835:3a
constellations *table* **28:**225
zodiac *table* **25:**82
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
caprifig, *or* Ficus carica sylvestris (fig variety)
female flowers **4:**770:2a
fig wasps **4:**770:3b, *illus.*
Caprifoliaceae, *or* honeysuckle family (bot.) **2:**835:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caprilli, Federico (It. cavalry)
history of horsemanship **20:**651:2b
caprimulgiform, *or* Caprimulgiformes, *or* goatsucker (order of birds) **2:**836:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**78:1b
avian taxonomy **15:**11:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific members by name, *e.g.,* nighthawk; nightjar
Caprimulginae (bird): *see* nightjar
Caprimulgus (bird)
classification and characteristics **15:**78:1b
Caprimulgus carolinensis (bird): *see* chuck-will's-widow
Caprimulgus inornatus (bird): *see* plain nightjar
Caprimulgus vociferus: *see* whippoorwill
Caprini, Palazzo, *or* House of Raphael (palace, Rome, It.)
design by Bramante **2:**469:2a
capriole (gait)
dressage **4:**223:1a
haute école **20:**654:2a
Caprioli, Carlo (It. comp. and mus.): *see* Caproli, Carlo
Capris (Yugos.): *see* Koper
Caprivi, Georg Leo, Graf von (Ger. chancellor) **2:**836:2a
association with
Holstein **6:**17:3b
William II **12:**670:3a
conflict with Eulenburg **4:**595:2a
history of Germany **20:**87:1b
opposition by Centre Party **3:**31:3a
Caprivi Strip, *or* Caprivi Zipfel (reg., Namibia) **2:**836:3a
history of southern Africa **27:**941:2b
Caproidae (fish): *see* boarfish
Caproli, Carlo, *or* Carlo Caprioli, *or* Carlo del Violino (It. comp. and mus.) **2:**836:3b
Caproni (It. bomber)
use in World War I **28:**834:2b; **29:**610:2a, *illus.*
caprylic acid, *or* octanoic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids **15:**812:2a
Caps (pol. party, Swed.): *see* Nightcaps
Capsa (Tun.): *see* Qafsah
capsaicin, *or* capsaicine (chem. compound) **2:**837:1a
description and use **9:**273:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Capsella bursa-pastoris (bot.) *see* shepherd's purse
Capsian industry **2:**837:1a
comparison with Ibero-Maurusian industry **6:**214:2a
development of stone tools **26:**55:1a
history of North Africa **24:**904:2b
Capsicum (plant): *see* pepper
Capsicum annum (shrub)
source of peppers **9:**130:2b
Capsicum frutescens (pepper): *see* tabasco
capsid, *or* miridae (insect)
destruction of cacao tree crop **19:**154:1a
capsid, *or* protein capsid, *or* protein coat (virus)
structure of viruses **12:**391:3a; **12:**392:3a; **29:**504:1b
capsomer (virology)
structure of viruses **12:**391:3a; **29:**504:1b
capstan (mechanical device) **2:**837:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
capstan drive
use in magnetic tape recording **27:**622:1b
capsular ligament
function in joints **28:**313:1b
capsular urine, *or* primary urine, *or* glomerular filtrate (physiol.)
excretory systems **19:**7:2a, 13:2b
production **9:**1021:3b
urine **12:**206:3a
capsule (bot.) **2:**837:2a
capsule (microbiol.)
feature of bacteria **14:**555:2b, *illus.*
captaculum, *or* captacula (anat.)
tusk shells **12:**71:1a; **24:**308:1a
captain (mil. of.) **2:**837:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Captain Blood" (Am. film)
work of Flynn **4:**854:1b
captain general, *or* capitán general (Sp. hist.) **2:**837:2b
see also donatário
Captain Jack, *or* Kintpuash (Am. Indian leader)
role in Modoc War **8:**218:3b
Captain Kidd (Br. pirate): *see* Kidd, William
"Captain of Köpenick, The," *or* "Der Hauptmann von Köpenick" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography **12:**939:1b
"Captain Quiros" (work by McAuley)
discussed in biography **7:**607:2b
Captain Stormalong (folk character)
role in tall tale **11:**520:3b
"Captain the Honourable John Hamilton" (work by Reynolds)
discussed in biography **10:**13:2b
"Captain's Courageous" (novel by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6:**883:2b
Captains General, Palace of the (Havana, Cuba): *see* Capitanes Generales, Palacio de los
Captain's Revolution (Port. pol.)
history of Portugal **25:**1053:2a
"Captive, The," *or* "La Prisonnière" (work by Bourdet)
discussed in biography **2:**427:3b
captive balloon (mil. aircraft)
use in World War I **29:**609:1b
Captor (weapon)
tactical weapons systems **11:**490:1a
Captorhinus (fossil reptile) **2:**837:2b
capture (astron.)
origin of Earth-Moon system **23:**823:2a
capture (nuclear phys.)
boron-lithium transmutation **15:**975:1a
occurrence in luminescence process **23:**26:2b
process and radioactive decay **14:**360:1a
see also neutron capture
"Capture of Francis I" (tapestry)
panel from "The Battle of Pavia" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17:**92
"Capture of Miletus" (play by Phrynichus)
discussed in biography **9:**408:3a
"Capture of Samson" (paint. by Lievens)
influence on Rembrandt **26:**647:2b
"Capture of Samson" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26:**647:2b
Captured and Abandoned Property Acts (U.S.)
division of Confiscation Acts **3:**529:2b
Capua, *or* Santa Maria Capua Vetere (anc. city, It.) **2:**837:3a
ancient amphitheatre **1:**353:3b
involvement in Second Punic War **9:**800:2b; **20:**298:1a, *map* 296
occupation by Hannibal **5:**684:1b
Capua, *or* Casilinum (It.) **2:**837:3b
resurrected by Caesar **15:**448:2b
role in Italian history **22:**189:2a
Capuana, Luigi (It. writ.) **2:**838:1a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**159:2a
scapigliatura **10:**500:3a
verismo **12:**319:2a
Capuchin, *or* Order of Friars Minor Capuchin, *or* O.F.M.Cap **2:**838:1b
Franciscan order **4:**930:1b
Matteo da Bascio's leadership **7:**944:1a
mendicancy **8:**10:1a
capuchin monkey, *or* sapajou **2:**838:2a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
New World monkey classification **8:**645:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Capuleti ed i Montecchi, I" (work by Bellini)
discussed in biography **2:**78:3b
capybara, *or* Hydrochoerus (zool.) **2:**838:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**444:2a
passim to 450:1b, *illus.* 445
relationship to Amazon River **27:**709:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caquetá (dept., Colom.) **2:**838:3a
location *map* **16:**573
Caquetá, Rio (riv., Colom.): *see* Japurá River
Caquetío, *or* Caiquetio, *or* Caiquetia (people) **2:**838:3b
South American culture **13:**366:1a, *map* 365
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
caquetoire (chair)
Renaissance furniture **17:**60:2a
car: *see* automobile
car insurance: *see* motor vehicle insurance
Car Nicobar, (is., India)
Andaman and Nicobar Islands **1:**381:1a; **8:**691:1a; **21:**148:2b
car pooling
place in mass transit **7:**917:3b
Cara, Marchetto (It. comp.)
composition of frottola **5:**26:1a
Caraballo Mountains (mts., Phil.) **2:**838:3b
location *map* **25:**547
Carabaya, Cordillera (mts., S.Am.)
component of Peruvian Andes **27:**697:2a
carabid beetle, *or* Caribidae (beetle): *see* ground beetle
carabiner (metal ring)
use in mountaineering **8:**378:1a
Carabiniere, *or* L'arma dei Carabinieri, *or* L'arma Benemerita, *or* Carabinieri (It. police) **2:**838:3b
Italian police tactics **22:**181:1a
role in Italy **25:**945:1a
Carabobo (state, Venez.) **2:**839:1a
location *map* **29:**470
Carabobo, Battle of (S.Am. hist.) **2:**839:1b
importance in Bolívar's revolution **2:**340:1a
Caracal (Rom.)
importance to Olt **8:**922:3b
caracal, *or* desert lynx, *or* Persian lynx, *or* Felis caracal (mammal) **2:**839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caracalla, *or* Bassianus, *or* Caracallus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Severus Antoninus Augustus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Caesar, *or* Septimius Bassianus (Roman emp.) **2:**839:2a
association with Julia Domna **6:**645:3a
conflict with
Artabanus V **1:**598:1a
Parthian Iran **21:**881:2a
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in
annexation of Osroene **8:**1030:3b
Roman Empire history **20:**326:2b; **22:**920:1b
use of cassock **26:**878:1b
worship of Mithra **8:**197:2b

Caracalla, Baths of (bldg., Rome, It.) **2:**840:1b
architecture of Rome **13:**968:1b; **26:**987:2b
Caracalla, Edict of (anc. Rome) extension of civitas **3:**341:1b
Caracallus (Roman emp.): *see* Caracalla
caracara, *or* carrion hawk (bird) **2:**840:1b
characteristics **4:**663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caracas, *or* Santiago de León de Caracas (Venez.) **15:**571:1a; **2:**840:2a
annual precipitation *map* **27:**675
development of Venezuela **12:**304:2b; **29:**468:1a *passim to* 476:2b, *map* 470
role in Latin-American revolution **2:**339:2b
Caracas, Poliedro de (bldg., Caracas, Venez.)
geodesic dome **15:**336:1b
Caracas, Universidad de (Univ., Venez.): *see* Venezuela, Universidad Central de
Caracas Company (Sp. trading co.): *see* Guipuzcoana Compañía
Caracciola, Rudolf (Ger. race car driver) **2:**840:3a
Caracciolo, Francesco, duca di Brienza (It. adm.) **2:**840:3a
Caracciolo, Giovanni (It. courtier) relationship with Joan II **6:**560:2b
Caracol, El (observatory, Mex.)
use as astronomical observatory **1:**655:3b
Caractacus (k. of Trinovantes): *see* Caratacus
"Caractères de Théophraste traduits du grec avec les caractères ou les moeurs de ce siècle, Les" (work by La Bruyère): *see* "Characters, or Manners of the Age, with the Characters of Theophrastus, The"
Caradoc (k. of Trinovantes): *see* Caratacus
Caradoc Series (paleon.) **2:**840:3b
place in Ordovician Period **19:**841:1a, *table* 840
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Caradon (dist., Corn., U.K.) **2:**841:1a
Carafa, Gian Pietro (pope): *see* Paul IV
Carafa, Oliviero (It. card.)
association with Donato Bramante **2:**469:1a
Caragiale, Costache (Rom. act.) **2:**841:1b
Caragiale, Ion Luca (Rom. au.) **2:**841:2a
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3b
Caraguatay (dept., Par.): *see* Cordillera, La
Carajá, *or* Karajá (people) **2:**841:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Caraka (Indian physic.)
contributions to Indian medicine **23:**886:2b
"Caraka-samhita" (treatise by Caraka)
history of medicine **23:**886:2b
Carales, *or* Caralis (It.): *see* Cagliari
Caramanlis, Constantine (Gr. states.): *see* Karamanlis, Konstantinos
caramel (candy) **2:**841:2b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**391:2a
comparison to butterscotch **2:**688:1a
"Caramúru" (poem by Durão)
discussed in biography **4:**288:1b
Caran (Hindu caste) **2:**841:3a
Caran d'Ache, *or* Emmanuel Poiré (Russ.-Fr. caric.) **2:**841:3a
contribution to caricature **15:**579:1a, 585:1a
"Caranchos de la Florida, Los" (work by Lynch)
discussed in biography **7:**589:1a
carangid, *or* Caringidae (fish) **2:**841:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**257:1b, *illus.* 258
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carangiform locomotion (biol.)
movement patterns **14:**651:1b
Caranjee (Pak.): *see* Karachi
Caranqui, *or* Karanqa (people)
Andean civilization **26:**29:1b
Caranx bartholomaei (fish): *see* yellow jack
Caranx crysos (fish): *see* blue runner
Caranx hippos (fish): *see* crevalle jack
Caranx melampygus (fish): *see* blue crevally
Caranx speciosus (fish): *see* yellow jack
Carapa guianensis (bot.): *see* Guiana crab tree
carapace (biol.)
ancestral forms **4:**598:1a
biological structure of
armadillos **23:**438:1b
boxfish **2:**442:3b
crustaceans **3:**765:1b; **16:**842:2b
malocastracans **16:**854:2a
turtle **26:**750:1a, *illus.*
Carapidae (fish): *see* pearlfish
Carapus acus (zool.): *see* Mediterranean pearlfish
Caraquet (N.B., Can.) **2:**842:1a
Caraş-Severin (dist., Rom.) **2:**842:1b
Carassius auratus (fish): *see* goldfish
carat (gem meas.) **2:**842:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
carat (gold meas.): *see* karat
Caratacus, *or* Caractacus, *or* Caradoc (k. of Trinovantes) **2:**842:2a
association with Cunobelinus **3:**794:1b
conflict with Cartimandua **2:**910:2b
role in Roman Britain **29:**22:1a
Caratasca Lagoon, *or* Laguna de Caratasca (lagoon, Hond.) **2:**842:2a
Carathéodory, Constantin (Ger. math.) **2:**842:2b
classical thermodynamics **28:**612:2b
real analysis **13:**455:1b
Carathéodory measure (math.)
probability theory **26:**140:2b
Carausius (insect)
reproductive and protective behaviour **21:**589:2b *passim to* 591:1b
see also walkingstick
Carausius, Marcus Aurelius Mausaeus (Roman of.) **2:**842:3a
association with Diocletian **4:**106:1b
coinage in Britain **16:**543:1b
defeat by Constantius I Chlorus **3:**565:3b
role in
Roman Britain **29:**25:1a
Roman Empire **20:**331:1a
Caravaca (Sp.) **2:**842:3b
Caravaggio, *or* Michelangelo Merisi (It. paint.) **2:**842:3b
contribution to
Baroque art **1:**910:3b; **25:**354:2a *passim to* 358:1a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 369
Mannerism **7:**784:2a
tenebrism **11:**630:1b
influence on
Bambocciati **1:**853:3a
David **3:**910:1b
Gentileschi, Artemisia **5:**185:3b
Gentileschi, Orazio **5:**186:1a
Honthorst **6:**41:2a
Utrecht school **12:**222:1b
caravan (transportation)
use in Sahara **13:**107:1a
Caravanche (mts., Eur.): *see* Karawanken
caravansary, *or* caravanserai (bldg.) **2:**844:3a
Islamic architecture **22:**87:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
caravel (ship) **2:**844:3b
development of
sail boats **28:**761:1a
warships **29:**592:1a
use in Atlantic exploration **18:**737:2b
Caravela Island (is., Guinea-Bissau) feature of Bolama **2:**336:1a
caraway, *or* Carum carvi (herb) **2:**845:1a
use in aquavit **1:**501:2b
Caraway, Hattie (U.S. sen.)
senatorial service **6:**611:1a
Carazo (dept., Nic.) **2:**845:1b
Carazo Odio, Rodrigo (pres. of C.R.)
history of Costa Rica **15:**701:2a
carbamate (chem. compound)
alcohol identification **15:**800:1b
transport of carbon dioxide **26:**788:1a
carbamazepine (drug)
depression **23:**971:1a
epilepsy **17:**504:1a
carbamic acid (chem. compound)
carbonic acid-ammonia reaction **15:**831:2b
carbamide (chem. compound): *see* urea
carbamoyl phosphate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**986:2a, 997:1b
carbamoyl phosphate synthetase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**986:2a
carbamoyl phosphate synthetase deficiency (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
carbamoylaspartate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**997:1b
carbanion (chem.) **2:**845:1b
polymerization processes **15:**923:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbaryl (chem. compound)
insecticides **19:**105:2b
carbene (chem.) **2:**846:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbenoxolone (drug)
use in ulcer treatment **17:**510:2b
Carbet Mountains, *or* Pitons du Carbet (mts., Mart.) **2:**848:1b
geography of Martinique **29:**769:2b
carbide (chem. compound) **2:**848:1b
alkali metal compounds **15:**961:1b
titanium compounds **21:**432:1a
uranium compounds **21:**435:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbine (weapon) **2:**848:2a
military production by automotive industry **21:**470:1b
Spencer carbines **11:**85:1b
carbinol (chem. compound): *see* methanol
carbinolamine (chem. compound)
nitrogen compounds **15:**831:1b
Carbo, Gaius Papirius (Roman pol.) **2:**848:2b
Carbo, Gnaeus Papirius (Roman gen.) **2:**848:2b
carbocyclic compound (chem. compound)
comparison with heterocyclic compounds **15:**849:1a
see also alicyclic compound
carbohydrate (biochem.) **2:**848:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**881:1b
biological aspects
biochemical processes **14:**951:1a
blood composition **15:**130:2a
cell membrane **7:**1038:3a
diabetes mellitus **4:**60:3a; **25:**73:1b
digestion
human **17:**287:2b *passim to* 292:2a
hydrolysis **17:**275:1b
enzyme system **14:**902:2b
glycogen **5:**312:1b
human body **6:**134:2b
insulin **14:**911:2a
lichen symbiosis **26:**301:1a
metabolism **23:**976:1b *passim to* 1006:1a
muscle systems **24:**469:1b
nutrition
animals **4:**715:1a; **19:**120:1a; **25:**53:1a
humans **25:**53:2b, 67:1b, *tables* 54
plants **28:**690:1b
vitamins **14:**900:1a, *illus.* 903
photosynthesis **25:**809:1a
pregnancy **26:**718:1a
chemical properties **15:**855:2b
ethanol production **15:**797:2b
molecular structure **24:**283:2b
food processing
effects of canning **19:**340:1a
extraction from soybeans **19:**397:2b
structure of meat **19:**352:1b
work of Carl and Gerty Cori **3:**629:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 335
see also classes of carbohydrate, *e.g.,* disaccharide; monosaccharide; oligosaccharide; polysaccharide; and types of carbohydrate, *e.g.,* cellulose; starch; sugar
carbolic acid, *or* monohydroxybenzene (chem.)
phenols **9:**360:2a
Carbolon (chem.): *see* silicon carbide
carbon, *or* C (chem. element) **2:**849:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**975:2b, *table* 979
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
atmospheric constituents **14:**307:2a
fossil fuels **19:**589:2a, 604:1a
lake water **22:**549:1a
stars **28:**211:2b
stellar evolution **16:**771:2b
Sun **27:**511:1b
applications
Greek writing ink **29:**1058:1a
manufacturing
alkali metal compounds **15:**964:2a
armour plating **5:**733:3b
electric light filaments **18:**194:1a; **23:**31:1a
ferrochromium **21:**408:2a
foam glass **21:**242:1a
iron alloys **21:**363:1b
paint pigments **21:**319:1b
steel **2:**276:2b; **21:**365:1a, 370:1a
synthetic fibres **21:**316:2a
zinc **21:**400:2b
metallurgy **21:**350:1b
radiometric dating **2:**850:1a; **17:**587:2a
biological aspects
bacterial growth **14:**557:1a
biosphere **14:**980:2b
cell metabolism **15:**597:1a
chemical basis of life **22:**986:2a *passim to* 997:2b, *table* 992
photosynthesis **25:**809:2a
compounds
organic compounds **15:**778:1b; **25:**852:1b
benzene **2:**115:3a
chain molecules **24:**272:1b
chemical analysis **13:**553:1a
heterocyclic compounds **15:**848:2a
hydrocarbons **15:**782:2a
isomeric compounds **24:**279:2b
isoprenoids **15:**884:1b
rubber **21:**284:2a
steroids **15:**890:1a
organometallic compounds **15:**907:1b
origin of chemical elements **15:**935:1b
structure and properties
allotropy **1:**284:1b
atomic weight **1:**678:1a, *table*
bonding
carbon-carbon bonds **23:**673:1a
sigma and pi bonding *table* **15:**977
chemical compound classification **3:**155:2b; **15:**765:1a
diamonds **4:**64:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
polymorphism **23:**642:2a
radioisotopes **14:**360:1a, *table* 354
work of

Faraday 19:84:2a
Nef 8:581:2a
see also carbon cycle, carbon dioxide, carbon disulfide, carbon monoxide, carbon tetrachloride, carbonate mineral, carbonic acid, carbonyl group chemical, carboxylic acid
carbon-14 (isotope)
applications
alkaloid synthesis 15:881:2a
nuclear medicine 8:819:2b
photosynthesis 25:814:1a
radiocarbon dating 20:578:2b
seawater salinity 19:41:1b
carbon isotopes 9:891:2a, *table* ; 15:980:2b
radiation exposure *table* 26:509
carbon-14 dating, *or* radiocarbon dating (paleon.) 2:850:1a
major ref. in Geochronology 19:774:2a, 781:1a, *illus.* 783
principles 15:980:2b
use in
anthropology 18:805:2a
archaeology 20:578:2b
art forgery detection 14:138:2a
biology 14:931:1b
coral reef skeleton 25:160:1a
Holocene stratigraphy 19:904:2b, *table* 905
icebergs 20:750:2a
Mesopotamian archaeology 4:750:2a; 21:910:1a
paleoclimatology 16:488:1b
radiometric dating 3:897:2b
time measurement 28:663:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
carbon arc lamp (lighting)
development of incandescent lamp 6:277:3a
use in
lighting systems 15:334:1a
motion pictures 24:433:2b
searchlights 10:586:3b
carbon bisulfide (chem. compound): *see* carbon disulfide
carbon black (chem.) 2:850:1b
applications
chemical industry 21:260:1a
ice melting 20:758:2a
India ink 6:286:3b
pigments 21:319:1b
rubber manufacturing 21:288:1b
vulcanization 12:438:2a
petroleum refining products 21:445:1b
structure and properties 2:849:3a
carbon cycle (biol.) 2:850:2a
major ref. in Life 22:986:2a *passim to* 997:2b
biological productivity in lakes 17:992:1a
effect on climate 16:505:1a, 508:2b
formation of atmosphere 14:307:2a
natural occurrence of carbon 15:980:2b
role of
bacteria 14:553:2a
soil organisms 10:938:1b; 27:490:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
carbon cycle, *or* carbon–nitrogen cycle (phys.) 2:850:2b
origin of chemical elements 15:935:1a
stellar interiors 28:211:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
carbon dioxide (chem. compound) 2:850:3a
abundance and occurrence
atmosphere 1:173:3a
Martian atmosphere 13:595:2b; 27:557:2a
natural gas 21:447:2a
seawater 19:39:1a; 25:126:2a
Venusian atmosphere 27:526:2a
applications
ammonia–soda process 1:346:1a
cloud seeding 3:397:2a
fire-extinguishing equipment 4:789:3b; 19:188:1b
food production
bakery products 19:382:1b
soft drinks 14:753:1b
glass manufacture 21:234:1b
infrared lasers 18:203:1a
nuclear reactors 18:377:2a
radiometric dating techniques 19:787:2a
refrigeration equipment 26:525:2a
biological aspects
animal physiology
blood transport 14:938:2a
cellular metabolism 15:612:1a
circulatory balance 16:379:1b
excretion 19:2:2a
muscle systems 24:469:1b
protozoan chemoreception 27:129:1a
respiration and respiratory systems 25:538:2b; 26:771:1a *passim to* 777:2b
human physiology
blood 15:130:1b; 28:683:1a
intestinal gas 17:294:2b
metabolism 23:976:1b
respiration 26:779:1b *passim to* 797:2b
plant physiology
desert adaptation 17:1025:1b
photosynthesis 25:808:1a
stomate 11:284:1a
environmental aspects
aquatic ecosystems 17:984:1a
atmosphere 14:305:2b *passim to* 323:1b; 17:601:1a, 608:2a
biosphere 14:980:2b
Callendar effect 2:748:1b
carbon cycle 2:850:2a
climate 16:489:1b *passim to* 508:2a
ecosystems 17:981:2b
fossil fuel combustion 19:605:1a
greenhouse effect 5:470:3b; 20:730:1b; 12:540:3b
high temperature and pressure geochemistry 24:144:2b
hydrosphere 15:945:2b; 20:717:2a
lakes 22:548:2a
sunlight 11:397:1b
zonation of the Earth 25:127:1b, *table*
properties and structure
dry ice 4:238:2a
Hess's law of heat summation 5:901:1b
oxidation state of carbon 15:805:1a
phase change and equilibria 23:640:2a
solubility *illus.* 23:694
specific gravity 11:77:2a
work of
Black 2:252:1a
Cavendish 2:975:2a
Helmont 5:818:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon disulfide, *or* carbon bisulfide (chem. compound) 2:850:3b
deviation from ideal solution 6:240:2a
production and applications 21:254:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon fibre (technology)
bridge construction 26:388:2b
elastic constants *table* 23:830
materials processing 28:477:1b
carbon-filament bulb
use in lighting systems 15:334:1a
carbon group element, *or* group IVa element (chem. elements) 2:851:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:975:2b
organic phosphorus compounds 15:836:2b
see also carbon; germanium; lead; silicon; tin
carbon microphone (instru.)
principles of operation 8:104:3b
work of Edison 17:1051:1a
carbon monofluoride (chem. compound)
use in batteries 18:396:1a
carbon monoxide, *or* CO (chem. compound) 2:851:1b
atmospheric abundance 14:317:2a
biological aspects
asphyxiation 17:325:2a
blood 15:133:2b
occupational dangers 8:154:2a
respiratory disorders 26:802:1b
toxicity 15:382:2a; 25:898:2b
coordination compounds 15:904:2a
detection 23:779:1b
nickel ore refining 21:417:2b
reactions
combustion 15:1081:2b
potassium 15:964:2a
transition elements electron distribution *illus.* 15:1008
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon monoxide poisoning (med.)
association with hypoxia 6:206:1b
diagnosis in burn victims 15:382:2a
effect on respiration 26:802:1a
carbon–nitrogen cycle (phys.): *see* carbon cycle
carbon skeleton (biochem.)
metabolism 23:987:1a
carbon steel (met.) 2:851:2b
machine tools 28:730:1a
carbon tetrachloride, *or* tetrachloromethane, *or* Halon 104 (chem. compound) 2:851:2b
reaction with sodium 15:963:2a
structure 15:999:1b
toxic effect 25:898:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon tissue (print.)
photogravure 26:107:2b
rotogravure printing process 26:73:2b, 86:2b
carbon transmitter (tech.)
telephone development 28:497:1b
carbonaceous chondrite (meteorite) 2:851:2b
characteristics 8:66:3a; 27:596:2b
evidence for extraterrestrial life 22:999:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also chondrite; chondrule
carbonado (min.)
diamond mining 15:979:2b
industrial diamonds 6:303:2b
Carbonária (Port. secret soc.)
Portuguese history 25:1062:2a
Carbonaro (It. soc.) 2:851:3a
major ref. in Italy 22:227:1b, 228:1b
compared with Young Italy group 12:861:1a
effect on Austria's control of Italy 14:503:2b
influence on Mazzini 7:983:2a
carbonate (chem. compound) 2:851:3b
classification 24:132:2a
occurrences
animal bone 28:303:1b
chelate complexes 15:901:1b
seawater 25:126:2b
paleoclimatic indicators 19:897:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbonate-apatite (rock)
description 1:478:1a
structure and properties *table* 9:396
carbonate mineral (min.) 2:852:1a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:132:2a
occurrences
coral reefs 25:158:2b
development of oceans 25:128:1b
evaporite mineral group 24:242:2a, *table*
marine sediments 25:149:2b
ore deposit paragenesis 21:338:2b
reaction under high temperatures and pressures 24:145:1b
source of iron 21:361:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
carbonate rock (geol.) 2:853:3a
carbonate sedimentology, *or* carbonate petrology (min.)
study of sedimentary deposition 17:585:1a
see also dolomite; limestone
carbonation (chem. reaction)
applications
soft drink bottling 14:752:2b, 753:1b
sugar production 19:376:1b
wine making 14:747:2b
natural reaction conditions 24:145:2a
weathering of rocks 20:5:1a
carbonatite (rock)
intrusive igneous rocks 24:215:2a, *table*
Carbondale (Ill., U.S.) 2:853:3a
location *map* 29:154
Carbondale (Pa., U.S.) 2:854:1a
Carboneras Beach (Sp.)
Almeria 1:288:3a
Carbonia (Ill., U.S.): *see* Ottawa
carbonic acid (chem. compound)
biological aspects
acid-base balance of urine 19:16:2a
blood 15:130:1b
fluid and electrolyte disorders 28:683:1a
human respiration 26:788:1b
occurrences
seawater 25:126:2a
speleothem 16:748:2b
organic nitrogen compounds
derivation 15:831:2b *passim to* 833:2b
carbonic anhydrase (enzyme) 2:854:1a
carbon dioxide transport 26:788:1b
glaucoma 27:201:2a
kidney pharmacology 17:512:1a
urine formation 19:16:2a
carboniferous limestone
Lower Carboniferous rocks 19:858:2b
Carboniferous Period (geochronology) 2:854:1b
abundance of seed ferns 20:457:2b
association with Permian Period 19:867:1b
establishment of coal resources 16:668:1a
evolution of
cyclothems 19:768:2b
Hercynian orogeny 5:867:3b
insects 21:595:2b, *illus.* 596
Mississippi River 24:1014:1a
trees 28:883:2a
geological development of
Europe 18:527:1b
South America 27:670:1a, *map* 671
wetland forests and paleoclimate 16:485:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Carboniferous Period, Lower (geochronology): *see* Lower Carboniferous Period
Carboniferous Period, Upper (geochronology): *see* Upper Carboniferous Period
carboniferous shale (rock): *see* black shale
Carboniferous System (geochronology): *see* Carboniferous Period
carbonium ion (chem. ion) 2:854:2b
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1046:1a
olefin polymerization reaction 15:1065:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbonization (chem. reaction)
chemical industry 21:258:1b
coal processing 21:457:1a *passim to* 462:1b, *table* 460
soft drinks 10:933:3a
carbonyl chloride (chem. compound): *see* phosgene
carbonyl group (chem.) 2:856:1a
comparison with carboxylic acid group 15:810:2b
compounds
aldehydes and ketones 15:804:1b
coordination compounds 15:904:2a
organic phosphorus compounds 15:841:2b
nickel ore processing 21:417:2b
reactions
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1048:1b
metal carbonyl formation 21:354:2a

reduction 15:799:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also metal carbonyl
carbonyl nickel process (met.): *see* Mond carbonyl process
carborane (chem. compound) 2:856:1b
inorganic compounds 15:772:1b
synthesis 15:909:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also silicon carbide
Carborundum (chem. compound): *see* silicon carbide
Carborundum Company, The (Am. corp.)
work of Acheson 1:62:1a
carbothermic smelting (indus. process)
aluminum production 21:390:2a
Carbotte, Mrs. Marcel (Can. novelist): *see* Roy, Gabrielle
γ-carboxyglutamic acid (biochem.)
role in blood-clotting mechanism 15:147:1a
carboxyhemoglobin (biol.)
carbon monoxide poisoning 25:898:2b
carboxyl group (chem.)
carboxylic acids and derivatives 15:808:2b
fatty acids 14:894:1b
carboxylation (chem. reaction)
biological aspects
metabolism 23:1002:1a
photosynthesis 25:814:2b
pharmaceutical processes 21:271:2b
γ-carboxylation (biochem.)
role in blood-clotting mechanism 15:147:1a
carboxylic acid, *or* RCOOH (chem. compound) 2:856:2a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:808:2a
alcohols 15:1069:1a
production of
esters 4:570:1a
nitriles 8:727:1a
plastics and resins 21:291:2b
for a list of specific carboxylic acids see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also aromatic acid; and specific acids, *e.g.,* acetic acid; formic acid; palmitic acid; stearic acid
carboxylic acid chloride (chem. compound): *see* acyl halide
carboxypeptidase (enzyme)
coordination compounds 15:907:2a
induced-fit binding 14:880:2a
carboxyphenol (chem. compound): *see* salicylate
carbuncle (dermatol.) 2:856:3a
definition 2:332:1a
carbuncle (gemstone)
structure and properties *table* 5:170
type of almandine 1:287:2b
carburetor, *or* carburettor (mech. engin.) 2:856:3b
automotive technology 28:775:1a
design by Daimler and Maybach 3:851:1b
emission-control system 4:476:2b
gasoline engine 18:355:1a, *illus.* 353, 355
use of Venturi tube 12:310:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
carburizing (met.) 2:856:3b
development by Harvey 5:733:3b
use in
minting 16:553:2b
steel production 21:386:2b
surface hardening 11:407:1b
toolmaking 28:721:2a
Carbutt, John (Am. manufacturer)
contribution to motion pictures 24:428:1a
carbylamine (chem.): *see* isocyanide
carcajou (mammal): *see* wolverine
Carcani, Filippo (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:100:1b
Carcassonne (Fr.) 2:856:3b
"carcere, Il" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
"Carceri d'invenzione" (print by Piranesi)
printmaking *illus.* 26:127
carcharhinid, *or* carcharhinidae (fam. of fish) 2:857:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Carcharhinus leucas (fish): *see* bull shark
Carcharhinus longiamus (fish): *see* whitetip shark
Carcharias (fish): *see* sand shark
Carcharodon carcharias (fish): *see* white shark
Carcharodon megalodon (fish)
description 10:702:2a
Carchemish, *or* Europus (anc. city, Syr.) 2:857:2b
allegiance to Mursilis II 8:435:3b
conquered by Suppiluliumas I 11:402:3b
relations with
ancient Anatolia 28:905:1a *passim to* 909:1a
Mesopotamia 21:927:2a, *maps* 919, 927
worship of Kubaba 7:21:2a; 24:93:2b
Carchemish, Battle of (Egy.-Babyl. battle)
effect on Jeremiah's prophecies 6:533:2a
victory of Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2a
Carchi (Ec.) 2:857:3a
carcinogen (path.) 2:857:3a
major ref. in Cancer 15:555:1b
chemical carcinogens 9:548:1a
classification of cancers 2:796:2a
food substances 25:72:2b
genetic mutations 19:737:1b
respiratory diseases 26:800:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
carcinogenesis (path.)
major ref. in Cancer 15:556:1b
biological development 20:374:1a
carcinoma (path.) 2:857:3b
major ref. in Cancer 15:559:2b
classification of tumours 2:796:1a
occurrence in
breast 2:492:1b
endocrine system 18:299:2a *passim to* 310:2a, 315:1b *passim to* 330:2b
pancreas 17:312:1b
excretory system 19:25:1b
eyelid 27:197:1b
larynx 7:167:2a
nose 8:520:1a
reproductive system 26:708:1a, 710:2a
skin 4:529:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
carcinosarcoma (path.)
cancer classification 2:796:1b; 15:559:2b
Carinus maenas (crustacean)
crustacean life cycle *illus.* 16:842
Card, Charles Ora (Can.-Am. expl.)
contribution to Cardston 2:864:1a
card, playing: *see* playing card
card catalog, *or* card catalogue (library sci.)
physical schemes for library catalogs 22:979:2a
card game 2:858:1a
probability theory 26:133:1a
see also specific games, *e.g.,* Bridge; Casino
"Card Players, The" (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography 3:47:1b
Cardamine pratensis (bot.): *see* bitter cress
cardamom, *or* cardamon (bot.) 2:858:2b
manufacture in Sikkim 21:136:2b
produced from Elettaria cardamomum seeds 12:919:3b
use in
essential oil production 4:564:1a
medicine 23:887:1b
Cardamom Hills (reg., India) 2:858:3b
Cardamom Mountains, *or* Chaîne des Cardamomes (mts., Kamp.): *see* Kravanh Mountains
cardamon (bot.): *see* cardamom
Cardano, Gerolamo, *or* Geronimo Cardano, *or* Girolamo Cardano, *or* Jerome Cardan (It. physic. and math.) 2:858:3b
approach to autobiography 20:674:2a; 23:199:2a
development of beacon fire signal 28:485:1a
history of mathematics 20:675:2a; 23:616:2b
influence on Tartaglia 11:567:3b
Cardarelli, Vincenzo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:160:1b
cardboard: *see* paperboard
cardboard cut, *or* paper cut (art)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:112:1a
Carden, John (Br. engin.)
development of tank 29:584:2a
Cardenal, Ernesto (Nic. poet) 2:859:1b
Cárdenas (Cuba) 2:859:2a
Cárdenas, Bartolomé de (Sp. paint.): *see* Bermejo, Bartolomé
Cárdenas, Cuauhtémoc (Mex. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cárdenas del Río, Lázaro (pres. of Mex.) 2:859:2a
establishment of labour union 8:81:3a
role in Mexico 24:48:2a
"Cardenio und Celinde" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography 5:525:3a
Cardew, Michael (Eng. potter)
work in stoneware 17:126:1a, *illus.*
cardia (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:280:2b
cardiac arrest (path.): *see* heart arrest
cardiac arrhythmia, *or* dysrhythmia (med.) 2:860:1b
drug therapy 17:505:1b
indicator of
cardiovascular disease 16:405:1b, 408:2b
heart disease 17:322:2b
cardiac catheterization (med. procedure) 2:860:2a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory System 16:399:2b
development by Cournand 3:684:1b
diagnosis of circulatory disease 2:862:3b
experimentation by Pavlov 9:215:2a
heart treatment in medicine 23:899:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cardiac cycle (physiol.)
role in circulatory system 16:379:1a, 394:2b
cardiac disease (path.): *see* heart
cardiac gastric gland (anat.)
location and function 5:141:1a
cardiac glycoside (pharm.)
effect on heart contraction 17:504:2b
steroids in chemical compounds 15:896:2a, *table* 891
cardiac ischemia (path.)
treatment by coronary bypass 3:644:2b
cardiac murmur (path.): *see* heart murmur
cardiac muscle, *or* heart muscle (anat.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:470:1b, *illus.* 471
autonomic nervous system 24:814:1b
circulatory system 16:392:2a, *illus.*
muscle systems 8:438:3b; 24:456:1a
cardiac output (physiol.) 2:860:2b
disease indicators in circulatory system 16:410:1b
effect of reproduction 26:715:1a
role in
circulatory system 16:379:1a
onset of shock 16:415:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
cardiac plexus (anat.)
relation to vagus nerve 24:810:1b
cardiac stimulant, *or* heart stimulant (pharm.)
role of alkaloids 15:872:1a
cardiac stomach, *or* anterior foregut (zool.)
use in crustacean anatomy 16:856:2b
cardiac tamponade (path.)
association with pericarditis 9:289:3b
diseases of the pericardium 16:408:2a
cardiac vein (anat.): *see* coronary vein
Cardiff, *or* Caerdydd (S.Glam., U.K.) 2:860:3a
development of Wales 29:118:1b *passim to* 122:2a, *map* 6
significance in South Glamorgan 11:41:2b
Cardiff Castle (castle, Cardiff, S.Glam., U.K.)
architectural design 13:1032:1a
Cardiff Giant (hoax, U.S.)
association with Fort Dodge 4:890:1b
Cardigan, *or* Aberteifi (Dyfed, U.K.) 2:861:1a
establishment in Wales 29:124:1b
Cardigan, James Thomas Brudenell, 7th earl of (Br. gen.) 2:861:1a
Cardigan Bay (inlet, Irish Sea, U.K.) 2:861:2a
Cardigan Welsh corgi (dog)
breed of Welsh corgi 12:576:1b, *illus.*
Cardiidae (mollusk): *see* cockle
Cardijn, Joseph (Belg. card.)
founding of Young Christian Workers 2:957:3a; 12:860:3a
"Cardillac" (work by Hindemith)
discussed in biography 5:933:2a
inspiration from Hoffmann 5:967:1b
Cardin, Pierre (Fr. designer) 2:861:2b
cardinal (Roman Cath. clergy) 2:861:3a
major ref. in Roman Catholicism 26:945:2b
participation in
conclaves 3:516:2a
congregations 16:312:2a
reform movement of Leo IX 7:273:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
cardinal, *or* cardinal grosbeak, *or* Cardinalis cardinalis, *or* redbird, *or* Richmondena cardinalis (bird) 2:862:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:95:1b, *illus.* 96
Cardinal, Marie (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:581G:1a
Cardinal d'Amboise (Fr. card.): *see* Amboise, Cardinal d'
cardinal deacon (Roman Cath. clergy)
history of cardinals 2:862:1a
cardinal des bouteilles, le (Fr. card.): *see* Guise, Louis I de Lorraine, 1er cardinal de
"Cardinal Don Fernando Niño de Guevara" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography 5:453:2b
cardinal fish, *or* Apogonidae (fish) 2:862:2a
major ref. in Fishes 19:257:2a, *illus.*
cardinal flower (plant) 2:862:2a
characteristics of Campanulales 2:775:1a
cardinal grosbeak (bird): *see* cardinal
cardinal honeyeater, *or* Myzomela cardinalis (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100
cardinal number
major refs. in Foundations of Mathematics 23:595:1b; Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:724:1b
definition 27:226:1a
infinity 13:445:2a; 23:246:2b, 277:2b
work of Cantor 2:819:3a
cardinal priest (Roman Cath. clergy)
history of cardinals 2:862:1a
cardinal sin (rel.): *see* deadly sin
Cardinal system (navig.)
maintenance by public works 26:420:1a
cardinal temperature (agri.)
importance to agriculture 19:110:2b
cardinal tetra, *or* Cheirodon axelrodi (fish)

description **11**:659:1b
cardinal vein (anat.)
development in animals **20**:402:2a, *illus.*
role in circulatory system **16**:385:1a
cardinal vowel (phonetics)
articulation **28**:88:1a
Cardinalis cardinalis (bird): *see* cardinal
cardinality (math.): *see* cardinal number
Cardinals, Sacred College of (rel.): *see* Sacred College of Cardinals
carding (fibre process)
production of yarn **11**:664:3a; **21**:511:1a
sliver fibre **10**:881:2b
Cardioceras (fossil genus) **2**:862:2b
Cardioceras cordiforme (paleon.)
fossilized remains *illus.* **2**:862
cardiogenic shock (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:410:2a, 416:2b
cardioid (math.)
use in geometry **19**:947:2b, *illus.* 948
cardiology (med.) **2**:862:3a
cardiomyopathy (path.)
role in cardiovascular disorders **16**:407:2b
cardiopulmonary bypass (med.)
treatment of cardiovascular disease **16**:410:2a
cardiopulmonary resuscitation, *or* CPR (med.) **2**:862:3b
first aid for
asphyxia **1**:638:1b
electrical shock **4**:429:3a
cardiospasm (path.): *see* achalasia
Cardiospermum halicacabum (bot.): *see* balloon vine
cardiovascular system (anat.) **2**:863:1a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:384:1b
adaptation to cold **14**:13:2b
anatomy
blood metabolism **15**:128:1b
embryological development **20**:416:1a
eye and optic region **27**:174:2b
sinuses and brain **10**:840:3a
supportive and connective tissues **28**:304:1b
diseases **16**:400:1b; **21**:535:1b
aging process association **20**:435:2a *passim to* 438:2b
diagnosis and therapeutics **17**:246:1a, 249:1a
excretory system disorders **19**:24:2b
syphilis **11**:467:1a
treatment
angiocardiography **1**:404:2a
drugs **17**:506:1a
surgery **23**:901:1b
physiology
effects of
childhood diseases **16**:13:1b, 16:2b
drugs **17**:504:1b
exercise **19**:29:1a, 30:2b
garlic **5**:126:3b
examination by angiography **1**:404:3a
response to
frostbite **5**:25:2a
injury **17**:258:2b
pregnancy **26**:715:1a
therapeutics **17**:263:1b
role in
acute renal failure **19**:22:2b
aggressive behaviour **14**:660:1a
brain death **16**:985:2b
headache **5**:777:2b
hypoxia **6**:206:1a
lung infarction **7**:564:1b
penile erection and ejaculation **4**:538:1b
sensory reception **27**:163:1b, 202:1b
shock **16**:415:1a
work of
Descartes **15**:590:2b
Harvey **20**:476:1a, 477:2b; **23**:891:2a
Ludwig **7**:547:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421; 423
see also blood vessel; heart
cardioversion (med.)
treatment of cardiac arrhythmia **2**:860:2a
Cardis, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) **2**:863:2b
importance to Treaty of Stolbovo **11**:282:2b
Cardisoma guanhumi (zool.)
characteristics of land crabs **7**:134:1b
Cardon, Antoine (art.)
portrait of
Edgeworth *illus.* **4**:369
Moreau *illus.* **8**:316
cardoon, *or* Cynara cardunculus (bot.) **2**:863:2b
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan (U.S. jur.) **2**:863:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
"Cards of Identity" (work by Dennis)
discussed in biography **4**:15:3b
Cardston (Alta., Can.) **2**:864:1a
Carducci, Bartolommeo (It. arch. and sculp.)
influenced by Carducci **2**:864:2a
Carducci, Giosuè (It. poet) **2**:864:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:1a
Carducci, Vincenzo, *or* Vicente Carducho (It. paint.) **2**:864:2a
Carduelidae, *or* Carduelinae (bird fam.) **2**:864:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Carduelis cannabina (bird): *see* linnet
Carduelis carduelis (bird): *see* European goldfinch
Carduelis chloris (bird): *see* European greenfinch
Carduelis sinica (bird): *see* Chinese greenfinch
Carduus (bot.): *see* plumeless thistle
Cardwell, Edward Cardwell, Viscount (Br. states.) **2**:864:2b
organization of regiments **9**:1002:1b
Cardzou (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chardzhou
CARE, *or* Cooperative for American Relief Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances to Europe (charitable org.) **2**:864:3a
care order (law)
role in care proceedings **16**:810:1a
care proceedings (law)
functions of juvenile court **16**:810:1a
career criminal: *see* recidivism
career education: *see* vocational education
"Career of Philosophy in Modern Times" (work by Randall)
discussed in biography **9**:932:3a
Carefree Children (Fr. thea.) *see*: Enfants sans Souci
Carême, Marie-Antoine, *or* Antonin (Fr. chef) **2**:864:3b
influence on French gastronomy **5**:142:1a; **5**:421:1b; **19**:692:2a
Careproctus (fish genus)
habitation **10**:906:2b
Caretta caretta (turtle): *see* loggerhead
Carettochelys insculpta (turtle): *see* pitted shell turtle
Carew, Sir George (Eng. administrator): *see* Totnes, George Carew, earl of
Carew, Richard (Eng. au.) **2**:865:1a
Carew, Rod, *or* Rodney Cline Carew (Am. athlete) **2**:865:1a
Carew, Thomas (Eng. poet) **2**:865:1b
Carew of Clopton, Baron (Eng. administrator): *see* Totnes, George Carew, earl of
Carey, Henry (Br. writ. and mus.) **2**:865:2a
Carey, Henry Charles (Am. econ.) **2**:865:2b
Carey, S. Warren (Austr. geol.)
theory of expanding Earth model **25**:879:2a
Carey, William (Br. missionary) **2**:865:2b
growth of Baptist missions **1**:878:2a; **26**:248:2b
Indian translation of Bible **14**:770:2a
organization of Christian missionary society **16**:356:2b
Careysburg (Lib.) **2**:865:3b
location *map* **29**:794
Cargèse (Fr.)
Corsica's Eastern Catholic congregation **19**:534:1a
Carghidown Beds (rock unit, U.K.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
cargo (shipping): *see* freight
cargo (soc.)
North Mexican Indian culture **13**:356:2b
cargo cult **2**:866:1a
Melanesian culture **7**:1026:2b; **25**:250:1b, 264:1b
messianism **17**:374:2b
cargo insurance
ocean marine insurance **21**:679:2a
cargolada
cuisine of Roussillon **10**:211:3b
Caria (anc. dist., Tur.) **2**:866:1b
Assyrian Empire *map* **21**:927
conquest by
Alexander the Great **13**:245:1b
Alyattes **1**:306:2a
history of Anatolia **28**:910:1a *passim to* 912:1a
reign of Mausolus **7**:960:3b
worship of Hebat **5**:789:3a
cariama (bird): *see* seriema
Cariama cristata (biol.): *see* red-legged seriema
Cariamidae (bird): *see* seriema
Carian language **2**:866:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:610:2b
inscriptions **1**:375:2a
Carías Andino, Tiburcio (pres. of Hond.)
political policies **15**:716:1a
Carib (people) **2**:866:2a
derivation of cannibalism **2**:804:2a
establishment of Dangriga **3**:875:1b
relationship to Arawak Indians **1**:520:1b
role in history of
Dominica **4**:165:3b; **29**:765:2b
Dominican Republic **4**:167:3b
Grenada **5**:487:1a
Guadeloupe **29**:769:1b
Martinique **7**:893:1a
Puerto Rico **29**:758:2b
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines **10**:337:1b; **29**:774:2b
Virgin Islands **12**:388:3b
West Indies **12**:593:2b; **29**:729:2b
South American peoples **13**:365:2b, *map*
Carib (lang.)
spoken by Carib Indians **2**:866:2b
Cariban languages **2**:866:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:793:2b
language distribution **22**:600:2a, *table* 794
spoken by
Carib Indians **2**:866:2a
South American tropical forest cultures **13**:369:1b
Caribbean Basin Initiative (internat. econ.)
West Indies economy **12**:592:3b; **29**:752:2a
Caribbean Community and Common Market, *or* Caricom (internat. org.) **2**:866:3a
economic integration of the Caribbean **12**:593:1a; **20**:444:2b; **21**:838:1a
effect on Jamaican trade relations **29**:752:2a
Caribbean culture
development of arts **13**:392:2b *passim to* 403:2a
European colonization history **22**:814:1a, *map* 828
Caribbean Current (current, Atl.O.) **2**:866:3a
source of Gulf Stream **5**:564:3b
Caribbean Free Trade Association, *or* Carifta, *or* Caribbean Free Trade Area (internat. org.)
membership of Guyana **20**:444:2b
relation to Caricom **2**:866:3a
role of Barrow **29**:765:1b
see also Caribbean Community and Common Market
Caribbean Islands: *see* West Indies
Caribbean literature **2**:866:3b
Haiti **29**:748:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Caribbean manatee, *or* Trichechus manatus (mammal)
description **7**:759:1a, *illus.* 758
Sirenia **23**:481:2a
Caribbean monk seal, *or* Monachus tropicalis, *or* West Indian monk seal (mammal)
description **8**:259:1b
Caribbean Plate (geol.)
plate tectonics **16**:719:1b; *illus.* **25**:876
Caribbean Sea (Atl.O.) **2**:867:1a
major ref. in North America **24**:1018:2b
incidence of tropical cyclones **16**:482:1a
location *map* **29**:471
North Atlantic Ocean **25**:173:1a
volcanic chains **16**:719:1a
"Caribbean, Sea of the New World," *or* "Biografía del Caribe" (work by Arciniegas)
discussed in biography **1**:532:2b
Caribbees (isls., W.I.): *see* Lesser Antilles
caribe: *see* piranha
Cariboo Mountains (mt. range, Can.) **2**:867:2a
formation in Columbia Mountains **3**:474:1b
Cariboo orogeny (geol.)
deformation of Cordilleran Geosyncline **3**:625:2a
Cariboo Road (wagon trail, Can.) **2**:867:2b
Caribou (Me., U.S.) **2**:867:3a
caribou (mammal): *see* reindeer
Caribou (plat., N.Am.)
intermontane plateaus **24**:964:1a
Carica papaya (fruit): *see* papaya
caricature (graphic arts) **15**:574:1b; **2**:867:3a
contribution by
Daumier **3**:902:1a
Disney **4**:124:2a
Ghezzi **5**:239:3b
development of animation **24**:440:2a
history of
drawing **17**:434:2a
painting **23**:168:1a
mechanisms of
humour **20**:683:1b *passim to* 686:1b
satire **23**:185:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Caricature, La" (Fr. period.)
contribution to caricature **15**:577:2b
role of Philipon **9**:379:3b
caricatures de moeurs (art)
practice of Daumier **3**:901:3b
Caricom (internat. org.): *see* Caribbean Community and Common Market
Caridad, Hospital de la (bldg., Seville, Sp.)
altarpiece by Roldán **10**:145:1a, *illus.* 144
caries, *or* tooth decay, *or* dental caries **2**:868:2a
major ref. in Nutrition **25**:73:2a
association with
fluorine deficiency **4**:849:2b
mouth diseases and disorders **17**:298:2b
prevention by fluoridation **25**:68:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Carifta (internat. org.): *see* Caribbean Free Trade Association
Carignano, Palazzo (palace, Turin, It.)
design by Guarini **5**:535:1b
Carihuairazo (peak, Ec.)
Ecuador **17**:1037:1a
Carillo (Sp. archbp.)
Spanish early modern history **28**:37:1a

carillon 2:868:2b
comparison with bell chime 2:70:2b
development of bells 2:66:2b
history as percussion instrument 24:654:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Carina (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:225
Carinhall (Ger. estate)
ownership of Göring 5:373:2b
Carinthia (reg., Aus.): *see* Kärnten
Carinus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Carinus (Roman emp.) 2:869:1a
association with Diocletian 4:105:2b
emperors *list* 10:153
role in Roman Empire 20:330:2b
Cariri language, *or* Kiriri language
South American Indian Language Groups 22:794
Carisbrooke (I. of Wight, U.K.) 2:869:1b
Carisbrooke Castle (castle, Carisbrooke, U.K.)
landmark in Carisbrooke 2:869:1b
carisiri (bot.): *see* black lancewood
Carissimi, Giacomo (It. comp.) 2:869:1b
contribution to
cantata 2:813:3b; 24:556:2b
oratorio 8:980:2a; 24:612:2b
"Cariya Pitaka" (Buddhist text)
comprised of Jataka 6:510:3b
place in
Buddhist canon 15:281:2b
"Khuddaka Nikaya" 6:846:1a
Carjat, Etienne (Fr. caric. and phot.)
photograph of
Baudelaire *illus.* 1:966
Gambetta *illus.* 5:102
Rossini *illus.* 10:195
style of photography 25:775:2a
Carl XVI Gustaf, *or* Carl Gustaf Folke Hubertus (k. of Swed.) 2:869:2a
powers under constitution 28:350:1a
"Carl and Anna," *or* "Karl und Anna" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography 4:937:2b
Carl Hagenbeck Tierpark (Hamburg, W.Ger.): *see* Hamburg Zoo
Carl Johan (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XIV John
Carl Ludvig Eugen (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XV
Carle, Antonio (It. sci.)
association with Bizzozero 2:249:1a
Carle, Guillaume (Fr. leader): *see* Cale, Guillaume
Carleson, Lennart Axel Edvard (Swed. math.)
convergence of Fourier series 13:510:1b
Carleton, Guy (Br. states.): *see* Dorchester of Dorchester, Guy Carleton, 1st Baron
Carleton, Mount (mt., N.B., Can.) 2:869:2b
Appalachian range 24:965:2a
New Brunswick 15:517:1b
Carleton, William (Irish au.) 2:869:2b
Carletonville (S.Af.) 2:869:3a
Carlile, Richard (Eng. journ.) 2:869:3a
John Stuart Mill's defense of free speech 24:101:1b
Carlin Mine (Nev., U.S.)
site of gold production 21:412:1b
Carlini, Armando (It. philos.) 2:870:1a
Carlino (It. paint.): *see* Dolci, Carlo
Carlinville (Ill., U.S.) 2:870:1a
Carlisle (dist., Cumbria, U.K.)
major ref. in Carlisle 2:870:1b
Carlisle, *or* Luguvallium (Cumbria, U.K.) 2:870:1b
Jacobite rebellion 29:68:2b
Carlisle (Pa., U.S.) 2:870:2b
location *map* 29:154
Carlisle, Anthony (Eng. sci.)
discovery of electrolysis 18:191:1b
Carlisle, Charles Howard, 3rd earl of (Br. chief minis.) 2:870:2b
Carlisle, John Griffin (Am. pol.) 2:870:3a
Carlisle, Lucy Hay, countess of, *or* Lucy Percy (Eng. conspirator) 2:870:3a
Carlisle Cathedral (cath., Carlisle, Cumbria, U.K.)
growth of a civilian settlement 2:870:1b
Carlisle Center Formation (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Carlisle Commission, *or* Peace Commission of 1778 2:871:1a
Carlisle Indian School (univ., Carlisle, Pa., U.S.)
history of American football 28:138:2b
Carlism (Sp. pol. movement) 2:871:1a
dispute of Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII 9:661:3b
Spanish modern history 28:53:1b
support in Catalonia 28:69:2b
support of
Cabrera 2:708:3a
Carlos Luis de Borbón, conde de Montemolín 2:872:1a
Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, conde de Molina 2:872:1b
Zumalacárregui 12:941:3a
Carlist wars (Sp. hist.)
defeat of Carlists 2:871:1b
first Carlist War 12:941:3a
precipitated by accession of Isabella II 6:398:2b
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 9:837:3b
second Carlist War 2:872:1b
Spanish modern history 28:53:1b
Carlit Peak (mt., Sp.)
Pyrenees Range 18:561:2a
Carlo Alberto (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont): *see* Charles Albert
Carlo d'Angio (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Carlo d'Angio (k. of Naples and Sicily): *see* Charles I
Carlo di Durazzo (k. of Naples): *see* Charles III
Carlo Emanuele il Grande (duke of Savoy): *see* Charles Emmanuel I
Carlo lo Zop (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Carloforte (It.) 2:871:2a
Sardinia 22:247:2a
Carloman (k. of Bav.) 2:871:2b
role in French history 19:454:1a
Carloman (k. of Fr.) 2:871:2b
association with Louis III 7:495:2b
king *list* 4:920
role in French history 19:454:1a
Carloman (k. of the Franks [715–754]) 2:871:3a
association with
Boniface 2:362:3b
Childeric III 3:209:3a
Pepin III 9:272:3a
role in French history 19:452:1a
Carloman (k. of the Franks [751–771]) 2:871:3a
association with Charlemagne 15:756:2b
role in French history 19:452:1b
Carlos (k. of Port.): *see* Charles
Carlos de Aragon, príncipe de Viana (Sp. prince): *see* Viana, Carlos de Aragon, príncipe de
Carlos de Austria (Sp. prince) 2:871:3b
Carlos el Calvo (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Carlos el Hechizado (k. of Sp.): *see* Charles II
Carlos el Hermoso (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Carlos el Malo (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles II
Carlos Fernandez Casado Bridge (bridge, Barrios de Luna, Sp.)
longest bridge statistics *table* 2:511
"Carlos J. Finlay" (paint. by Sulroca)
Museo Histórico de las Ciencias Médicas collection *illus.* 4:783
Carlos Luis de Borbon, conde de Montemolín, *or* Charles VI (Sp. noble) 2:872:1a
Carlos María de los Dolores de Borbón y Austria-Este, duque de Madrid, *or* Charles VII (Sp. noble) 2:872:1a
Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, conde de Molina, *or* Charles V (Sp. prince) 2:872:1b
association with Ferdinand VII 4:733:1b
role in
Bourbon dynasty 15:186:2a, *table* 185
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 9:837:3b
Spanish history 28:53:1b
Carlota, *or* Charlotte, *or* Marie-Charlotte-Amelie-Augustine-Victoire-Clementine-Leopoldine (Aus. archduchess) 2:872:2a
role in Mexican history 24:44:2a
Carlota, La (Phil.) 2:872:2b
Carlota Joaquina (q. of Port.)
association with
John VI 6:579:3a
Michael 8:94:1b
Carlow, *or* Ceatharlach (co., Ire.) 2:872:2b
location *map* 21:953
Carlow, *or* Ceatharlach (Ire.) 2:872:3a
location *map* 21:953
Carlowitz, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Karlowitz (Eur. hist.) 2:872:3a
results
Austrian control of Balkans 14:496:2a; 14:577:2b; 20:705:1a
Ottoman territorial losses 20:69:1a; 28:927:1a; 29:1101:2a
Polish acquisition of Podolia and Ukraine 25:927:2b
Venetian acquisition of Peloponnese 22:220:2b
role of
Augustus II 1:701:1b
Dragoman Mavrokordatos 4:209:1b
Leopold I 7:284:2b
Mustafa II 8:454:3a
Carlsbad (Czech.): *see* Karlovy Vary
Carlsbad (Calif., U.S.) 2:872:3b
Carlsbad (N.Mex., U.S.) 2:873:1a
location *map* 29:154
Carlsbad Caverns National Park (natl. park, N.Mex., U.S.) 2:873:1a
description and statistics *table* 8:539
physiography of New Mexico 29:401:1a
Carlsbad Decrees, *or* Karlsbad Decrees (Ger. hist.) 2:873:1b
effect on
Austria 14:504:1a
Burschenschaft 2:667:1a; 20:79:1b
role of Charles Augustus 3:124:2a
Carlsbad twin (crystall.)
occurrence in feldspar minerals 24:153:2b, *illus.*
Carlsberg Ridge, *or* Arabian-Indian Ridge (submarine ridge, Arab. Sea) 2:873:2a
feature of Arabian Sea 1:509:2b; 14:265:2a
topography of the Indian Ocean 25:191:2a
Carlson, Chester F. (Am. phys. and inv.) 2:873:2a
contribution to photocopying machine 9:400:3a
Carlson, Evans Fordyce (U.S. mil. of.) 2:873:2b
Carlson's Raiders (U.S. mil.)
role of Carlson 2:873:2b
Carlsson, Ingvar Gösta (pr.min. of Swed.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carlstadt, Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von (bp. of Würzburg): *see* Karlstadt, Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von
Carlton, Steve, *or* Stephen Norman Carlton (Am. athlete) 2:873:3a
Carlton House table (furniture) 2:873:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Carlucci, Frank Charles, III (Am. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carluccio delle Madonne (It. paint): *see* Maratta, Carlo
Carludovica palmata (bot.): *see* Panama hat palm
Carlyle, Thomas (Br. essayist and hist.) 2:873:3b
association with
Ruskin 10:248:2a
Tennyson 11:635:3a
commentary on
biography 23:197:1a
Cromwell 16:826:2a
Goethe 20:134:2b, 138:2b
historical writing as literature 23:189:2b
Idealism 25:628:2b
state affecting European culture 18:700:1b
technology 27:368:2a
contribution to English literature 18:454:2a, 456:1b
influence on Froude 5:26:2a
Carmagnola, Il (It. soldier)
fame as condottiere 3:524:1a
carmagnole (Fr. hist.) 2:875:2a
dance of French Revolution 4:682:1b
Carman, William Bliss (Can. poet) 2:875:2b
Carmania (hist. reg., As.)
march of Alexander the Great 13:247:1b
province of Sasanian Iran *maps* 21:869, 877, 884
Carmarthen, *or* Caerfyrddin (Dyfed, U.K.) 2:875:3a
development during Middle Ages 29:125:2a
Carmarthen, Thomas Osborne, marquess of (Eng. states.): *see* Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st duke of
Carme (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter *table* 27:565
Carmel (Calif., U.S.) 2:875:3b
Carmel, Mount, *or* Har ha-Karmel (mt. range, Isr.) 2:876:1a
history of Carmelite order 2:876:1b
physiography and settlement of Israel 22:134:1a *passim to* 136:1b, *map* 135
Carmel Church, *or* Carmo Church (church, Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 23:85:1b
Carmelite (rel. order) 2:876:1b
design of robe 26:878:1b
founding at Mount Carmel 2:876:1b
reformation by Saint Teresa of Avila 11:643:3a
see also Discalced Carmelites
"Carmen" (opera by Bizet)
discussed in biography 2:248:3b
English-language version by Guthrie 5:582:3b
example of opera-comique 8:964:3a
original story by Mérimée 8:36:3a
popularity and stature in French opera 24:635:1a
role of Calvé 2:753:3a
"Carmen apolegeticum" (work by Commodianus)
discussed in biography 3:491:1b
"Carmen de se ipso" (work by Gregory of Nazianzus)
discussed in biography 5:482:3b
"Carmen Jones" (work by Rose)
discussed in biography 10:181:2b
"Carmen saeculare" (work by Horace): *see* "Secular Hymn"
Carmichael, Hoagy, *or* Hoagland Howard Carmichael (Am. mus.) 2:876:3a
Carmichael, Leonard (Am. psychol.) 2:876:3a
Carmichael, Stokely (Am. activist)
relation to Makeba 7:717:3a
Carmiel (Isr.): *see* Karmi'el
"Carmina Burana," *or* Bendiktbeuern manuscript, *or* "Lieder aus Beuern" (medieval ms.) 2:876:3b
goliards 5:349:3a
Latin literature 22:854:2b
Passion music 9:187:1b
prosody development 23:103:2b
"Carmina Burana" (work by Orff)

discussed in biography **8**:993:1b
scenic oratorio **24**:638:1a
carmina Fescennina: *see* Fescennine verse
"Carmina Nisibena" (work by Ephraem Syrus)
patristic literature **16**:320:2b
carmine (pigment) **2**:877:1a
use of insects **21**:586:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Carmo Church (church, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Carmel Church
Carmona (Ang.): *see* Uíge
Carmona, *or* Karmuna, *or* Carmo (Sp.) **2**:877:1a
Carmona, António Oscar de Fragoso (Port. states.) **2**:877:1b
association with Salazar **10**:349:1b
role in Portuguese modern history **25**:1063:1b
Carmontelle, Louis Carrogis (art.)
portrait of Freiherr von Grimm *illus.* **5**:501
Carnaby Street (st., London, U.K.)
introduction of Mod look **17**:461:1b
Carnac (Fr.) **2**:877:1b
menhir alignments **7**:1010:3b; **18**:592:1b, *illus.* 593
carnallite (min.) **2**:877:2b
chlorine occurrence and distribution **15**:998:2b
evaporite minerals *illus.* **24**:242
potassium salt production **15**:964:1b
properties *table* **5**:636
Sedom processing **10**:601:2a
structure and occurrence **24**:132:2a
Carnap, Rudolf (Ger-Am. philos.) **2**:877:2b
contribution to
Analytic philosophy **25**:611:2b, 614:1a
constitution theory **3**:568:3b
Empiricism **25**:620:1a
logic **23**:250:1a
Materialism **25**:633:1a
metalogic **23**:273:2b
philosophy of biology **25**:670:1a
Positivism **25**:641:1b *passim to* 644:2b; **25**:766:2b
Rationalist epistemology **25**:653:1b
Skepticism **25**:601:2b
theories of semantics **2**:950:1b; **23**:72:2a
use of metalanguage **8**:57:3a
views on
Heidegger's idea of nothingness **25**:623:2b
intentionality **24**:118:2b
Moore's criticisms of metaphysics **24**:22:2b
tautology **11**:581:3a
Carnarvon (W.Austr., Austr.)
agricultural zones in Western Australia **14**:470:2b
Carnarvon (Gwynedd, U.K.): *see* Caernarvon
Carnarvon, Earl of, *or* Marquess of Carnarvon (Br. noble.): *see* Chandos, James Brydges, 1st duke of
Carnarvon, George Edward Stanhope Molyneux Herbert, 5th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere, *or* George Edward Stanhope Molyneux Herbert (Br. Egyptologist) **2**:878:2b
Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere, *or* Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert (Br. states.) **2**:878:3b
association with Frere **5**:1:2b
history of
South Africa **27**:650:2a
United Kingdom **29**:85:1a
Carnarvon Basin (reg., Austr.)
geological development **14**:401:1a; **19**:867:1a
physiography of Western Australia **14**:469:2b
Carnarvon Gorge (Queens., Austr.) **2**:879:1a
Carnarvon National Park (park, Queens., Austr.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:548
inclusion of Carnarvon Gorge **2**:879:1a
Carnarvon Range (Queens., Austr.) **2**:879:1a
Carnarvon Terms (Br. hist.)
role in colonial rule **2**:878:3b
carnassial, *or* carnassial tooth (biol.): *see* shearing tooth
Carnatic (linguistic reg., India): *see* Karnataka
Carnatic music, *or* Karnatic music **2**:879:1b
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:739:1a
India **21**:10:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also rāga; tāla
Carnatic Wars, *or* Karnatic Wars (Euro-Indian wars) **2**:879:1b
carnation, *or* clove pink, *or* Dianthus caryophyllus, *or* grenadine (bot.) **2**:879:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carnauba palm, *or* Copernica cerifera (bot.)
description and uses **9**:90:3a
carnauba wax **2**:879:2b
source **9**:90:3a
use in commercial high-gloss polishes **12**:535:1a
"Carnaval" (piano work by Schumann)
discussed in biography **10**:543:2a
"Carnaval des Animaux" (work by Saint-Saëns): *see* "Carnival of Animals"
Carné, Marcel (Fr. dir.) **2**:879:2b
association with Prévert **9**:689:2a
influence of Feyder **4**:757:3b
Carneades (Gr. philos.) **2**:879:3b
contribution to
Platonism **25**:887:2b
probabilism **9**:714:1b
Skepticism **18**:475:2b; **25**:599:2a
Carnegey, Dale (Am. au. and lecturer): *see* Carnegie, Dale
Carnegie, Andrew (Am. indus.) **2**:880:1a
association with
Eads **4**:314:1a
Root **10**:176:1a
role in U.S. Steel Corporation **12**:216:2b; **29**:242:2a
significance of Dunfermline **4**:274:3b
Carnegie, Dale, *or* Dale Carnegey (Am. au. and lecturer) **2**:880:2a
Carnegie Brothers and Company (Am. corp.)
role of Frick **5**:8:1a
Carnegie Hall (concert hall, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2**:880:2b
part of New York City **24**:876:2b, *map* 868
Carnegie Institution of Washington (sci. laboratories, Washington, D.C., U.S.)
research on igneous rocks **24**:202:2b
Carnegie Mellon University (univ., Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
establishment **29**:305:1a
Carnegie Museum of Natural History (museum, Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.) **2**:880:3a
Carnegie Steel Company (Am. co.)
founding by Carnegie **2**:880:1b
history of U.S. Steel Corporation **12**:216:2b
Carnegiea gigantea (bot.): *see* saguaro
carnegieite (min.)
comparison to cristobalite **24**:176:2a
form of nepheline **8**:602:1b
Carneia (Gr. rel. festival) **2**:880:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
carnelian, *or* cornelian (min.) **2**:880:3b
description **24**:166:1b
relationship to sard **10**:450:1b
use in prehistoric beads of India **21**:28:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Carnera, Primo (It. athlete) **2**:880:3b
Carnesecchi, Pietro (Florentine heretic) **2**:881:1a
Inquisition policy of Pius V **9**:484:1b
Carnets de Puopança (Braz. econ.)
financial infrastructure **15**:199:2b
Carney, Harry Howell (Am. mus.) **2**:881:1b
Carnic Alps, *or* Alpi Carniche, *or* Karnische Alpen (mts., Eur.) **2**:881:2a
Carniola, *or* Krain, *or* Kranjska (hist. reg., Yugos.) **2**:881:2a
history of
Austria **14**:490:2b, *map* 514
France **10**:534:1a
carnitine (enzyme) **2**:881:2b
association with vitamins **14**:905:2a
importance in metabolism **23**:984:2b, 1006:2b
role in muscle disease **24**:476:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
carnitine acyl transferase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23**:984:2b, 1006:2b
carnival (popular entertainment) **2**:881:3b
circus **16**:423:2a
carnival (Roman Cath. custom) **2**:881:3a
celebration in
Angola **1**:412:1b
Binche **2**:216:3a
Brazil **15**:203:1b
Dominican Republic **29**:744:1a
Havana **20**:482:1a
New Orleans **24**:864:1a
Rio de Janeiro **26**:811:1b
influence on American Indian dance **13**:392:1a
occurrence of folk dances **19**:320:2a
see also Fasching
carnival bush (bot.): *see* fun shrub
"Carnival Evening" (paint. by Rousseau)
discussed in biography **10**:209:2b
"Carnival of Animals," *or* "Carnaval des Animaux" (work by Saint-Saëns)
discussed in biography **10**:334:1b
carnival song, *or* canto carnascialesco, *or* canti carnascialeschi (It. mus.) **2**:881:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
carnivore, *or* Carnivora (order of mammals) **2**:882:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:455:2b
division of mammals **23**:392:1b, 394:2b, *chart* 395
members of the mammalian phanerozoic fossil record **19**:811:1b
pets **25**:526:1b
trophic level **3**:498:2a; **11**:943:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 352
carnivorous plant, *or* insectivorous plant (bot.) **2**:882:3a
adaptation in plant evolution **13**:745:1b
inclusion of
bladderwort **13**:778:2a
Sarraceniales **13**:682:1a *passim to* 684:1b
Saxifragales' species **13**:730:2b
investigations of Darwin **16**:980:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carnosaur, *or* carnosauria (paleon.)
dinosaurs **4**:104:1b
carnosinase deficiency (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
Carnot, Lazare (Fr. mil. engin.) **2**:883:2a
relation to
Committee of Public Safety **9**:698:2b
Montalembert **8**:276:3b
Carnot, Marie-François Sadi (pres. of Fr.) **2**:884:3b
president *list* **4**:920
Carnot, Nicolas-Léonard-Sadi (Fr. engin. and phys.) **2**:884:1b
contribution to
classical thermodynamics **25**:829:2a; **28**:612:1b
Kelvin temperature scale **23**:736:2b
development of
Carnot cycle **18**:333:2b
petroleum power technology **28**:467:2b
explanation of heat engine cycle **2**:885:1b
Carnot cycle (phys.) **2**:885:1b
energy conversion **18**:333:2b
Kelvin temperature scale **23**:736:2b
reversible heat cycles **28**:618:1a, *illus.* 619
Carnot efficiency (phys.)
cyclic processes **28**:617:2b
magnetohydrodynamic devices **18**:406:2b
thermoelectric generators **18**:403:1b
Carnotensis, Terricus, *or* Theodoricus Carnotensis (Fr. theol.): *see* Thierry de Chartres
carnotite (min.) **2**:885:1b
example of mineral **24**:136:1b
geochemical reaction at low temperatures and pressures **24**:150:1a
properties and structure *table* **12**:259
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Carnuntum (anc. site, Aus.) **2**:885:2a
Caro, Annibale (It. writ.) **2**:885:2b
Caro, Anthony Alfred (Eng. sculp.) **2**:885:2b
contribution to sculpture **27**:112:2a
Caro, Joseph ben Ephraim (Jewish schol.): *see* Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim
caroa (bot.)
fibre of Neoglaziovia variegata **8**:597:3a
use in textiles **13**:814:1b
see also Neoglaziovia
carob, *or* Ceratonia siliqua, *or* St. John's bread **2**:885:3a
Carobert of Anjou (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles I
carol (mus.) **2**:886:2a
influence on ballad structure **23**:117:1a
Romanian Christmas customs **16**:339:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Carol, Martine, *or* Marie-Louise-Jeanne Mourer (Fr. act.) **2**:886:3a
Carol I, *or* Karl Eitel Friedrich, Prinz von Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (k. of Rom.) **2**:885:3b
Carol II (k. of Rom.) **2**:886:1a
association with Tatarescu **11**:576:1a
involvement with Iron Guard **6**:388:3b
relationship with Lupescu **7**:566:2b
role in Romanian history **14**:584:1a; **26**:976:1b; **29**:995:1a
Carolan, Terence (Irish comp.): *see* O'Carolan, Turlough
carole, *or* chorea, *or* reigen (Eur. dance) **2**:886:3b
history of popular dance **25**:1016:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Carolean style (art)
description **11**:330:1a
Carolina, *or* San Fernando de la Carolina, *or* Trujillo Bajo (P.R.) **2**:887:1a
Carolina allspice, *or* Calycanthus floridus (bot.)
classification **11**:440:3a
description **1**:284:3b
Carolina chickadee, *or* Parus carolinensis (bird)
behaviour **14**:694:2b
Carolina grasshopper, *or* Dissosteira carolina (insect)
classification **10**:761:1a
Carolina jasmine, *or* Carolina jessamine, *or* Gelsemium sempervirens, *or* yellow jasmine, *or* yellow jessamine (bot.)
description **7**:446:3a, *illus.*
Carolina linden, *or* Tilia caroliniana (bot.)
description **7**:373:1b

Carolina mallow, *or* Modiola caroliniana (bot.)
description **7:**740:3b
Carolina parakeet, *or* Conuropsis carolinensis (bird)
classification of psittaciform **9:**759:1b
distribution of parrots **15:**69:1b
Carolina Playmakers (Am. thea. group)
founding by Koch **6:**926:1a
Carolina rail (bird): *see* sora
Caroline (script)
typography **12:**89:2a
Caroline Amelia Elizabeth (q. of U.K.): *see* Caroline of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel
Caroline Atoll, *or* Thornton Island (is., Kiri.) **2:**887:2b
Caroline Islands (is., Pac.O.) **2:**887:2b
demography *map* **25:**252
language **22:**762:2b
location *map* **29:**445
Micronesia **25:**291:2b
Oceanian arts **25:**112:1b *passim to* 118:2b
United Nations trust territory **9:**48:2a; **12:**9:1b
World War II **29:**1014:1b
Caroline Matilda (q. of Den.)
relationship to Struensee **11:**326:3a
Caroline minuscule (writ.): *see* Carolingian minuscule
Caroline of Ansbach (q. of Gt.Br.) **2:**887:1b
association with Walpole **12:**477:1b
marriage to George II **29:**66:2b
Caroline of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, *or* Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, *or* Karoline von Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel, *or* Karoline Amalie Elisabeth (q. of U.K.) **2:**887:2a
defended by Erskine **4:**549:3b
marriage to George IV **5:**196:2b
opposition by
Canning **2:**805:2b
Castlereagh **2:**938:3a
Carolingian art **2:**888:1b
architecture **13:**981:1b
book cover of the Lindau Gospels *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17:**156
influence on
calligraphy **26:**92:2b
Latin literature **22:**854:1b
manuscript illumination **25:**337:2b
Ottonian art **9:**6:2b
sculpture **27:**85:2a
stained glass and architecture **17:**195:1a
influenced by Anglo-Saxon art **1:**410:1a
metalwork **17:**147:1b *passim to* 153:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Carolingian chancery (hist. govt. office, Eur.)
Carolingian government **20:**595:2a
Carolingian dynasty (Eur. dynasty) **2:**887:3b
major ref. in France **19:**451:2a
alliance with papacy **26:**996:1b
development of
canon law **16:**310:2b
capitularies **2:**832:2a; **22:**923:1b
coinage **16:**538:2b
postal service **25:**1070:1b
seals **20:**612:2b
Frankish rule in The Low Countries **23:**315:2b
Holy Roman emperors *list* **6:**21
kings of France *list* **4:**920
loss of kingdom by Charles III **3:**105:2b
reflected in medieval society **18:**617:1b *passim to* 648:1a
revival of historic writing **20:**563:1b
role in history of
Barcelona **14:**614:2b
Bavaria **1:**973:2a
France **19:**457:1a
Burgundy **19:**530:1a
Gascony **19:**536:1b
Laon **7:**155:3a
Provence **19:**546:2a
Germany **20:**41:2a
Herstal **5:**890:3a
Italy **22:**187:2b
significance of
Louis I the Pious **7:**504:2b
Pepin the Short **9:**272:3a
views on
coronation by Louis the Pious **19:**452:2b
freedmen **4:**965:2b
see also Carolingian art; and Carolingian rulers by name, *e.g.,* Charlemagne
Carolingian minuscule, *or* Caroline minuscule (writ.) **2:**888:2b
major ref. in Writing **29:**1066:1b
adoption in England **4:**501:1a; **22:**678:1b
attitude of Italian Humanists **29:**1067:2b
development and influence **8:**174:2a; **29:**1049:1a
element of Carolingian renaissance **19:**456:2b; **27:**25:2b
identification as roman script **10:**154:3a, *illus.*
influence of
Alcuin **1:**230:1b; **18:**19:1a
cursive minuscule **29:**1064:2b
significance in
diplomatics **20:**593:1b
paleography **20:**610:1b
source for typefaces **9:**79:1a; **26:**92:2b
use of punctuation **29:**1051:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Carolingian Renaissance (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Classical Scholarship **27:**25:2a
association with monasticism **16:**266:2b
comparison to Italian Renaissance **18:**648:1a
effect on
Carolingian art **2:**888:1b
education **18:**18:2a
Latin literature **22:**854:1b
place of Aristotelianism **25:**573:2a
practice of metalwork **17:**153:1b
reign of Charlemagne **15:**758:2a
role of Alcuin **1:**230:1a
significance in Carolingian Age **19:**456:2b
Carolus Magnus (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Carolus Martellus (k. of the Franks): *see* Charles Martel
"Carolus Stuardus" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography **5:**525:3a
carom (billiards): *see* cannon
carom billiards (game): *see* French billiards
Caron, Antoine (Fr. paint.) **2:**888:3b
Caron de Beaumarchais, Pierre-Augustin (Fr. au.): *see* Beaumarchais, Pierre-Augustin Caron de
Carondelet, Francisco Luis Hector, baron de (Sp. gov.) **2:**889:1a
Caroni River (riv., Tr. and Tob.) **2:**889:1b
physiography of Trinidad **11:**927:1b; **29:**784:1a
Caroní River, *or* Río Caroní (riv., Venez.) **2:**889:1b
drainage of
Bolívar **2:**338:3b
Venezuela **29:**469:1b *passim to* 475:1a, *map* 471
Caronia (city-state, Sicily): *see* Cale Acte
Carora (Venez.) **2:**889:2a
location *map* **29:**470
Carossa, Hans (Ger. writ.) **2:**889:2a
carotene (chem. compound) **2:**889:3a
applications
biological coloration **16:**586:2b
canning **19:**340:1a
feather coloration **15:**5:2b
photosynthesis **22:**995:2a; **25:**812:1a
sources **2:**903:1b
vitamin A **14:**904:1a; **25:**61:2b, 66:1a
vitamin A excess **12:**401:3b
xanthophyll **2:**889:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 312; 321
carotenemia, *or* xanthosis, *or* carotenodermia, *or* artificial jaundice (path.) **2:**889:3a
carotenoid (pigment) **2:**889:3a
major ref. in Biological Coloration **16:**586:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 591
biological functions **15:**885:2a, 889:1b
coloration **3:**468:3a
lipids **7:**385:3b; **14:**892:1a, 896:2b
milk fat **19:**358:2b
photosynthesis **25:**812:1a
work of
Karrer **6:**751:1a
Kuhn **7:**27:1b
Tsvet **12:**20:2b
Carothers, Wallace Hume (Am. chem.) **2:**889:3b
development of nylon **21:**305:2a
carotid artery (anat.) **2:**889:3b
circulatory system **16:**396:2a, *illus.* 386
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
carotid body, *or* carotid gland (neurology)
hormone-like secretions **14:**916:1b
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**785:1a, 791:1a
carotid sinus
cardiovascular disease **16:**409:1b
carotid sinus nerve (anat.)
function and location **24:**809:2a
carotid sinus syncope, *or* tight-collar syndrome (med. disorder)
description **11:**464:2a
Caroto, Gian Francesco (It. paint.) **2:**890:1a
carousel (equestrian display): *see* carrousel
"Carousel" (work by Rodgers and Hammerstein)
musical comedy development **8:**444:3b
"Carousing Peasants in an Interior" (paint. by Ostade)
discussed in biography **8:**1032:1a, *illus.*
carp (fish) **2:**890:1b
ability to hear **27:**156:1b
cultivation in fish hatcheries **19:**288:1b
importance to humans **19:**239:2b, *illus.*
integumentary system **21:**695:1b, *illus.* 694
oxygen consumption *table* **26:**771
selective breeding by Japanese **1:**499:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carp louse, *or* carp lice (crustacean): *see* fish louse
Carpaccio, Vittore (It. paint.) **2:**890:2a
place in Venetian school **12:**303:3b
carpal bone (anat.) **2:**890:3a
function in
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses **23:**487:1b
human wrist **12:**774:2b; **28:**298:2a, *illus.* 293
vertebrate homology *illus.* **18:**861
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
carpal joint (anat.): *see* wrist joint
carpal tunnel (anat.)
function **12:**774:2b
carpal tunnel syndrome (physiol.)
diseases of nervous system **24:**846:1a
overexertion of wrist **12:**774:2b
"Carpathia" (ship)
rescue of "Titanic" passengers **11:**801:3a
Carpathian Geosyncline (geol.) **2:**890:3a
Carpathian harebell (bot.): *see* tussock bellflower
Carpathian Mountains (mts., Eur.) **2:**890:3a
major ref. in Europe **18:**555:1b, *map* 556
formation **16:**722:1b
physiography of Europe
Balkans **1:**833:3a
Czechoslovakia **16:**908:1b, *map* 907
Poland **25:**911:2b, 915:2a, *map* 913
Romania **26:**960:1b
U.S.S.R. **12:**133:3b; **28:**942:1b, 1037:2b
Yugoslavia **29:**1086:2b
Carpatho-Rusin Catholic Church: *see* Ruthenian Catholic Church
Carpaţii Meridionali (mts., Rom.): *see* Transylvanian Alps
Carpeaux, Jean-Baptiste, *or* Jules Carpeaux (Fr. sculp.) **2:**891:1a
sculptural adornment for Paris Opéra **27:**106:2a
carpel (plant structure)
angiosperm reproduction **13:**625:2b *passim to* 627:2a; **26:**667:2a
cactus evolution **13:**701:1b
fruit development **26:**676:1a
gymnosperm and angiosperm comparison *illus.* **20:**450
pistil structure **9:**473:1a
placenta arrangements **9:**491:1b
Carpentaria, Gulf of (gulf, Austr.) **2:**891:1b
description **25:**169:2a, *table* 166, *illus.* 167
ore deposits **21:**337:2a
Carpentaria Basin (submarine basin, Austr.)
geology **2:**891:2a
Carpentarian System (rock formation, Austr.)
geology **14:**399:1a
Carpenter, Edward (Br. au.) **2:**891:2b
Carpenter, John Alden (Am. comp.) **2:**891:3a
Carpenter, Malcolm Scott (Am. astronaut) **2:**891:3b
Carpenter, Mary (Br. philan.) **2:**892:1a
Carpenter, Pieter (Du. expl.)
Gulf of Carpentaria's namesake **2:**891:2a
Carpenter, William (Br. art.)
drawing of Nicholson *illus.* **8:**689
carpenter ant, *or* Camponotus (insect)
description **1:**437:3a
carpenter bee, *or* Xylocopinae (insect) **2:**892:2a
Carpenter Gothic (arch.) **2:**892:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**1035:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
carpenter moth, *or* Cossidae (insect) **2:**892:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Carpentered Hen and Other Tame Creatures, The" (work by Updike)
discussed in biography **12:**189:3a
carpenter's brace (device)
description **3:**713:1b
carpenter's square (bot.): *see* Maryland figwort
carpenterworm moth, *or* Prinoxystus robiniae (insect)
description **2:**892:2b
Carpentier, Georges, *or* Orchid Man (Fr. boxer) **2:**893:1a
Carpentier, Harlean (Am. act.): *see* Harlow, Jean
Carpentier, Horace W. (Am. businessman)
founding of Oakland **8:**846:2b
Carpentier y Valmont, Alejo (Cuban writ.) **2:**892:3a
carpentry, *or* woodworking (const.) **2:**893:1b
building construction **15:**323:1b
joints **6:**599:3a
carpentum (Roman vehicle)
description **28:**754:1b
carpet: *see* rug and carpet
carpet beetle (insect)
description **4:**25:3b
carpet bugleweed, *or* Ajuga reptans, *or* common bugleweed (bot.)
description **2:**612:1b, *illus.*
carpet clothes moth, *or* carpet moth, *or* tapestry moth, *or* tapestry

clothes moth, *or* white-tip clothes moth, *or* Trichophaga tapetzella (insect)
description **11**:787:2a
carpet grass, *or* Axonopus affinis (bot.) **2**:893:3a
carpet moss, *or* Hypnum (bot.) **2**:893:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carpet moth (insect) **2**:893:3b
carpet page (book ornamentation)
medieval art **25**:337:2a
carpet shark, *or* Orectolobidae (fish) **2**:893:3b
carpet sweeper (device)
invention by Bissell **2**:243:2a
carpetbagger (U.S. hist.) **2**:893:3b
New Orleans **24**:864:2b
carpetweed, *or* Aizoaceae (bot.)
Cactaceae alliance **13**:701:2a
description **13**:698:1a
Carphophis amoena (reptile): *see* American worm snake
Carpi (It.) **2**:894:1a
Roman Empire **20**:329:1b
Carpi, Ugo da (It. paint. and printmaker) **2**:894:1b
Carpini, Giovanni da Pian del (Franciscan au.): *see* Giovanni da Pian del Carpini
Carpinus (bot.): *see* hornbeam
Carpinus betulus (bot.): *see* European hornbeam
Carpinus caroliniana (bot.): *see* American hornbeam
Carpinus cordata (bot.)
species of hornbeam **6**:63:2b
Carpinus eximia (bot.): *see* Korean hornbeam
Carpinus japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese hornbeam
Carpocratian (anc. rel. cult) **2**:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Carpodacus (bird): *see* rosefinch
Carpodacus mexicanus (bird): *see* house finch
Carpodectes nitidus (bird)
description **3**:668:2b
carpogonium (biol.)
function in red algae **9**:980:3b
carpoid, *or* Homalozoa (species of Echinoderm) **2**:894:2a
classification **17**:892:2b
fossil record **19**:805:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carpometacarpal joint (anat.)
hand **5**:677:1a
sellar joint **28**:312:1a, *illus.*
Carposapsa pomonella (insect): *see* codling moth
carpospore (bot.)
algae reproduction **26**:270:2b
carpus (anat.): *see* wrist
Carr, Edward Hallett (Br. pol. sci.) **2**:894:2b
Carr, Emily (Can. paint. and au.) **2**:894:3a
Carr, Joe (Am. businessman)
history of American football **28**:140:1b
Carr, John Dickson, *or* Carr Dickson, *or* Carter Dickson (Am. au.) **2**:894:3a
Carr, Sir Robert (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Robert Carr, earl of
Carr, Shirley (Can. labour leader): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris (Br. educ.) **2**:894:3b
influence on Elton **4**:464:3a
Carrà, Carlo (It. paint.) **2**:895:1a
contribution to Metaphysical school **8**:62:1a
Carracci, Agostino (It. paint.)
Bolognese school **2**:344:1b
Carracci family **2**:895:2a
Carracci, Annibale (It. paint.)
Carracci family **2**:895:2a
"Christ Appearing to St. Peter on the Appian Way" *illus.* **2**:344
contribution to
Baroque art **1**:910:3b; **25**:354:2b
Bolognese school **2**:344:1b
Mannerism **7**:784:3a
influence on Rubens **10**:224:3b
Carracci, Lodovico (It. paint.)
Bolognese school **2**:344:1b
Carracci family **2**:895:2a
training of Algardi **1**:261:1a
Carracci family (It. paint.) **2**:895:1b
caricature development **23**:168:1a
carrack (ship)
development of
sailing ships **10**:746:2b; **18**:737:2b; **28**:761:1a
warships **29**:592:1b
carrack porcelain, *or* Kraakporselein **2**:896:1a
Dutch ware **4**:301:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
carrageen (algae): *see* Irish moss
carrageenin (bot. substance)
seaweed extraction **26**:269:1b
carraguatas
Gran Chaco forest fibre plant **27**:702:2b
Carraig Dubh (Ire.): *see* Blackrock
Carraig Fhearghais (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Carrickfergus
Carraig na Siuire (Ire.): *see* Carrick on Suir
Carrantuohill (mt., Ire.)
height **6**:378:3b; **21**:951:1b, *map* 953
Carranza, Bartolomé de, *or* Bartolomé de Miranda (Sp. theol.) **2**:896:1a
punishment by Inquisition **9**:484:1b; **26**:213:2a
Carranza, Venustiano (pres. of Mex.) **2**:896:2a
rivalry with
Villa **12**:370:1a
Zapata **12**:897:2b
role in
Battle of Celaya **3**:8:3a
Mexican Revolution **8**:79:1b; **24**:47:2a
Veracruz incident **12**:312:3a
World War I **29**:976:2b
support by
Cárdenas del Río **2**:859:2b
Obregón **8**:855:2b
Wilson **29**:252:1a
Carrara (It.) **2**:896:2b
quarrying industry **22**:172:2b
Carrara, Jacopo di (ruler of Padua)
Italian states' history **22**:209:2a
Carrara family, *or* Carraresi family (It. rulers) **2**:896:3a
Carrara marble
sculpture **7**:816:2a; **27**:46:1a
Carrasquilla, Tomás (Colom. au.) **2**:896:3b
Carré, Ferdinand (Fr. inv.)
development of refrigeration equipment **9**:998:1b; **26**:525:1b
carrel (study place) **2**:897:1a
Carrel, Alexis (Fr. surg., sociol., and biol.) **2**:897:1a
contributions to surgery **23**:899:2b *passim to* 901:2b
development of antiseptic **3**:853:3b
Carrel-Dakin fluid (antiseptic): *see* Dakin's solution
Carreño, Maria Teresa (Venez. pianist) **2**:897:1b
Carreño de Miranda, Juan (Sp. paint.) **2**:897:1b
influence on Coello **3**:429:3a
Carrera, José Miguel (Chil. leader) **2**:897:2b
role in history of Chile **16**:31:2b
Carrera, Rafael (ruler of Guat.) **2**:897:3a
opposition by Montúfar y Rivera Maestre **8**:297:3b
role in history of
Guatemala **5**:537:1a; **15**:710:1b
United Provinces of Central America **12**:151:1a; **15**:694:1a
"Carreta, La" (work by Marqués)
discussed in biography **7**:869:1b
Carretero, Aruselio (Sp. sculp.)
portrait of Cánovas del Castillo *illus.* **2**:812
Carrhae (Tur.): *see* Harran
Carrhae, Battle of (53 BC, Rome-Parthia) **2**:897:3b
history of
Iran **21**:879:2a, *maps* 877, 884
Parthia **9**:173:3b
strategic importance of Harran **5**:717:3b
Carriacou (is., W.I.)
dependency of Grenada **29**:766:2b
carriage (vehicle) **2**:898:1a
development of automotive technology **28**:771:1b
landau design **7**:135:3a, *illus.*
see also ricksha
carriage-and-frame method (thea.): *see* chariot-and-pole method
"Carriage at the Races" (paint. by Degas)
place in modern art **25**:368:2b
carriage of goods (law) **2**:898:1b
major ref. in Transportation Law **28**:865:2a
aspect of commercial law **15**:397:2a
regulation of aircraft carriage **28**:877:1a
Carrick (dist., Corn., U.K.) **2**:898:2a
Carrick on Suir, *or* Carraig na Siuire (Ire.) **2**:898:3a
location *map* **21**:953
Carrickfergus, *or* Carraig Fhearghais (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Carrickfergus **2**:898:3b
Carrickfergus, *or* Carraig Fhearghais (U.K.) **2**:898:3a
history of Antrim **1**:469:3a
importance to Northern Ireland **29**:130:1a
Carrickmacross (Irish lace work) **2**:899:1a
Carrickmacross applique (Irish lace work)
variety of Carrickmacross lace **2**:899:1a
Carrickmacross guipure (Irish lace work)
variety of Carrickmacross lace **2**:899:1a
Carrier, *or* Porteur, *or* Takulli (people) **2**:899:1b
distribution of sub-Arctic peoples **13**:321:1a, *illus.* 320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
carrier, *or* vector (path.)
cause of typhoid epidemics **12**:88:2a
role of
insects **17**:316:1a; **21**:588:1b, 616:2a
fleas **4**:825:2b
sand flies **10**:407:1b
viruses **17**:356:1b
carrier (genet.)
population genetics **19**:721:1b
carrier (law)
definition under carriage of goods law **28**:866:1b
carrier, *or* carrier protein (biochem.)
role in human endocrine system **18**:297:2b
carrier (ship): *see* aircraft carrier
Carrier, Jean (counter-antipope)
relation to Benedict XIV **2**:94:3b
Carrier, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. rev.) **2**:899:2a
Carrier, Willis Haviland (Am. inv.) **2**:899:2b
development of air-conditioning system **1**:174:1a; **15**:334:1b
carrier bed (geol.)
oil migration **19**:591:1a
Carrier-Belleuse, Albert-Ernest, *or* Albert-Ernest Carrier de Belleuse (Fr. sculp.) **2**:899:2b
association with Rodin **10**:131:1a
contribution to 19th-century sculpture **27**:106:2a
carrier frequency (electronics)
significance in radar **23**:760:2a
carrier pigeon (bird)
type of pigeon **15**:65:1a
used for military communication **29**:622:2b
carrier protein (biochem.): *see* carrier
carrier wave (electronics) **2**:899:3a
use in
radio transmission **15**:228:2b
telecommunication frequency multiplexing **28**:502:2b
Carriera, Rosalba Giovanna (It. paint.) **2**:899:3a
pastel *illus.* **9**:189
Carrière, Eugène (Fr. paint.) **2**:899:3b
drawing of Desbordes-Valmore *illus.* **4**:29
Carriers Act (1830, U.K.)
establishment of carriage of goods laws **28**:870:1a
Carrillo, Julián (Mex. comp.) **2**:900:1a
Carrillo, Santiago (Sp. pol. leader) **2**:900:1b
Communist Party of Spain **3**:497:2a
Carrillo y Sotomayor, Luis (Sp. poet) **2**:900:2a
Carrington, Richard Christopher (Br. astron.) **2**:900:2b
study of sunspots **11**:398:2b
Carrington of Upton, Peter Alexander Rupert Carington, 6th Baron, Baron Carrington of Bulcot Lodge (Br. states.) **2**:900:2a
Carrío de la Vandera, Alonso, *or* Concolorcorvo (Sp. colonial offi.) **2**:900:2b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:844:2a
carrion beetle, *or* burying beetle, *or* Silphidae (insect) **2**:900:3a
characteristics of Coleoptera **21**:652:2b, *illus.* 651
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Carrion Comfort" (poem by Hopkins)
discussed in biography **6**:54:1b
carrion crow (bird): *see* black vulture
carrion-feeder (zool.): *see* scavenger
carrion flower (bot.) **2**:900:3b
mimicry of odour **24**:114:1a, *illus.*
pollination methods *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:682
reproductive strategy **1**:618:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carrion flower, *or* Smilax herbacea
description **2**:900:3b; **10**:891:3a
carrion hawk (bird): *see* caracara
Carrión's disease (disease): *see* bartonellosis
Carrizo Mountains (mts., Ariz., U.S.)
effects of arroyo *illus.* **20**:14
carro (thea.)
use in medieval drama **28**:568:1b
carroballistae (catapult)
use in Roman Legions **29**:534:2a
Carroll, Anna Ella (Am. pol. pamphleteer) **2**:900:3b
Carroll, Charles (U.S. states.) **2**:901:1a
association with the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad **1**:848:2b
Carroll, Earl (Am. showman) **2**:901:1b
Carroll, James (Am. physic.)
investigation of yellow fever **9**:991:3b
role in history of medicine **23**:919:2a
Carroll, John (Am. bp.) **2**:901:2a
influence on American Catholicism **26**:940:2a
Carroll, Lewis, *or* Charles Lutwidge Dodgson (Br. au.) **2**:901:2b
contribution to
children's literature **23**:212:1b
mathematical recreation **25**:2:2a
use of
comic verse **20**:685:1a
parody **9**:167:2a
Carrollton (Ga., U.S.) **2**:903:1a
location *map* **29**:154
carros (thea.): *see* carro
"Carrosse d'or, Le" (film by Renoir): *see* "Golden Coach, The"
carrot, *or* Daucus carota (veg.) **2**:903:1a
classification and characteristics of Cornales **3**:635:2b
market maturity *table* **19**:129
processing of vegetables *table* **19**:126
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:130
vegetable farming **19**:125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

carrot-yellows virus (path.)
cause of biological malformation **20:**365:2b
carrousel, *or* carousel, *or* horse ballet (equestrian display)
evolution of tournament **11:**873:2b
presentation for Louis XIV **25:**436:1b; **28:**604:2a
Carrousel, Arc de Triomphe du (arch, Paris, France): *see* Arc de Triomphe du Carrousel
Carrow, W. J. (paint.)
portrait of Lugard *illus.* **7:**549
carruca (vehicle)
type of vehicle **28:**754:1b
Carrucci, Jacopo (Florentine art.): *see* Pontormo, Jacopo
Carruthers, Mount (mt., Austr.)
Australian Alps *illus.* **1:**715
carrying capacity (biol.) **2:**903:1b
Carson, Fort (ft., Colorado Springs, Colo., U.S.)
place in Colorado Springs **3:**468:1b
Carson, Kit, *or* Christopher Carson (Am. frontiersman) **2:**903:2b
campaigns against
Comanche **3:**478:2a
Navajo **7:**801:1b; **8:**564:1b
Carson, Rachel Louise (Am. biol.) **2:**903:3b
attack on misuse of pesticides **13:**205:1b
attitude toward modern technology **28:**482:1b
Carson City (Nev., U.S.) **2:**903:3b
capital of Nevada **29:**421:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Carson of Duncairn, Edward Henry Carson, Baron (Anglo-Irish pol.) **2:**903:2a
role in Irish history **21:**967:1b
Carson Pirie Scott Department Store, *or* Schlesinger-Mayer building (Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
architecture **13:**1041:1b, *illus.* 1042
design by Sullivan **3:**197:1a
Carstares, William, *or* William Carstairs (Scot. minis.) **2:**904:1b
Carstens, Asmus Jacob, *or* Erasmus Jakob Carstens (Ger. paint.) **2:**904:2a
contribution to Neoclassical art **25:**362:1b
Carstensz, Gunung, *or* Mount Carstenz (mt., Indon.): *see* Jaya, Mount
Carswell, John (Scot bp.)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15:**627:1b
cart (vehicle) **2:**904:2a
history of roads and highways **26:**360:1b
use in theatre productions **28:**536:1a
Carta, N. (art.)
portrait of Filangieri *illus.* **4:**774
"Carta de Jamaica, La" (work by Bolívar): *see* "Letter from Jamaica, The"
Carta marina (map by Magnus)
discussed in biography **7:**689:3a
Carta Pisana (anc. sea chart)
place in history of chart making **23:**518:2b
Cartagena (Colom.) **2:**904:2b
importance in Spanish colonial trade **22:**823:1b, *map* 828
location *map* **16:**573
Cartagena, *or* Carthago Nova, *or* New Carthage (Sp.) **2:**904:3a
place in Second Punic War **20:**300:1a, *map* 296
assault by Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**554:2b
employment by Hannibal **5:**683:2b
Cartagena (plain, Murcia, Sp.)
importance in Murcia **8:**428:1a
Cartago (prov., C.R.) **2:**904:3b
Cartago (C.R.) **2:**905:1a
Costa Rican urban life **15:**698:2a
history **15:**692:2a
Irazú's eruptions **6:**378:1b
Cartan, Élie-Joseph (Fr. math.) **2:**905:1b
classification of differential operators **23:**629:2b
contribution to group theory
Lie groups **13:**520:2b; **23:**633A:1b
topological group theory **19:**982:2a *passim to* 991:1b
Cartan, Henri-Paul (Fr. math.) **2:**905:1b
contribution to complex analysis **13:**503:2b
work in Bourbaki **23:**633:2b
Cartaphilus (leg. figure)
identification with wandering Jew **12:**484:1b
"Cartas de relación": (letters by Cortés): *see* "Five Letters"
"Cartas eruditas y curiosas" (work by Feijóo y Montenegro)
discussed in biography **4:**716:3b
"Cartas marruecas" (work by Cadalso y Vázquez)
discussed in biography **2:**711:3b
Carte, Richard D'Oyly (Eng. impresario) **2:**905:2a
carte-de-visite **2:**905:2b
major ref. in Photography **25:**775:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Carte du Ciel" (star catalogue) **2:**905:3a
history of astronomy **28:**229:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPEDIA: Section 132
"Carteggio di Pietro e Alessandro Verri" (work by Verri)
discussed in biography **12:**329:1b
cartel (econ.) **2:**905:3a
corporate organization **15:**413:2b
development in capitalism **17:**937:2a
legality **17:**951:2a
occurrence in commodity trading **21:**841:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
cartel clock
Cressent's clockcase *illus.* **3:**730
Cartel des Gauches (Fr. hist.)
established by
Herriot **5:**887:2b
Painlevé **9:**65:3b
function in Third Republic in France **19:**516:1a
Cartellier, Pierre (Fr. art.)
statue of Vergniaud *illus.* **12:**318
Carter, Alvin Pleasant (Am. singer)
place in Carter family **2:**906:1a
Carter, Elizabeth (Br. au.) **2:**906:1b
Carter, Elliott Cook, Jr. (Am. comp.) **2:**906:2a
composition of sonatas **24:**590:2a
contribution to chamber music **24:**571:2a
use of counterpoint **24:**530:1b
Carter, Howard (Br. archae.) **2:**906:3a
association with Carnarvon **2:**878:3a
contribution to archaeology **12:**71:3b
Carter, Jimmy, *or* James Earl Carter, Jr. (pres. of U.S.) **2:**906:3b
major ref. in United States of America **29:**264:2b
defeat by Reagan **9:**972:2a
human rights
Argentina **14:**57:2b
Soviet Union **28:**1015:2b
presidents *table* **12:**152
role in
government finance reevaluation **20:**150:2b
international affairs **21:**811:2a *passim to* 817:2b
Dominican Republic **5:**587:1b
Israeli–Egyptian peace treaty **18:**142:1b
Palestine **25:**418:2b
SALT talks **11:**304:1a
nuclear weapons strategy **29:**656:1b
victory over Ford **4:**876:1b
Carter, John W. (Br. au.)
association with Wise **14:**136:2a
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1029:2b
Carter, Mrs. Leslie, *or* Caroline Louise Dudley (Am. act.) **2:**907:2a
Carter, Maybelle (Am. singer)
place in Carter family **2:**906:1a
popularization of Autoharp **1:**724:1a
Carter, Sara (Am. singer)
place in Carter family **2:**906:1a
Carter family (Am. singers) **2:**906:1a
Carteret, Sir George, Baronet (Br. pol.) **2:**907:2b
history of New Jersey **29:**205:1b
Carteret, John, 1st earl of Granville (Br. states.): *see* Granville, John Carteret, 1st Earl, Viscount Carteret, Baron Carteret of Hawnes
Carteret, Philip (Br. navig.)
discoveries in Oceania **25:**254:1a
sighting of Duke of York Islands **4:**263:2a
Carter's Grove (bldg., Va., U.S.)
colonial architecture *illus.* **13:**1017
Cartesian circle (philos.)
Descartes **15:**590:2a; **18:**480:1a
Cartesian coordinate (geom.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**940:2b, 945:2b, *illus.* 941
application to electromagnetic fields **17:**546:2a
generalization by Minkowski **26:**534:1a
relationship to polar coordinates **9:**555:3b
spherical and elliptic space **19:**963:2a
use in
analytic geometry **1:**368:2a; **13:**443:1b
Euclidean geometry **19:**936:2a
graphic representation of functions **13:**446:2b
projective geometry **19:**967:2a
representation of vectors **13:**262:2a; **13:**539:1b; **25:**824:2a
"Cartesian Meditations," *or* "Cartesianische Meditationen," *or* "Méditations cartésiennes" (work by Husserl)
epistemological issues **18:**484:2b
Cartesian oval, *or* Cartesian curve (geom.)
special curves **19:**946:2b, *illus.* 947
Cartesian power (math.)
use in linear algebra **13:**267:2b
Cartesian product (math.)
definition **27:**225:2b
use in
abstract algebra **13:**278:1b, 299:2b
construction of product topology **19:**981:2b
multilinear algebra **13:**267:2b
topology **19:**978:2a
Cartesian-product space (geom.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**978:2a
"Cartesianische Meditationes" (work by Husserl): *see* "Cartesian Meditations"

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Cartesianism (philos.) **15:**588:1a; **2:**907:2b
comparison with hypothetico-deductive method **6:**205:3b
contribution to philosophy of religion **25:**699:1a
effect on
children's literature **23:**219:1a
social sciences **27:**366:2a
influence on
philosophical anthropology **25:**562:2b
political philosophy **25:**976:1b
Realism **25:**592:2a
influenced by Stoicism **25:**608:2b
place in
development of phenomenology **18:**484:2a
history of philosophy **25:**759:2a
Materialism **25:**632:1b
metaphysics **24:**15:1b
representationalism **9:**1033:2a
theism **26:**603:2a
viewed by
Clauberg **3:**356:2a
Huygens **6:**180:1b
Leibniz **7:**250:2b
Malebranche **7:**732:3b
Ryle **10:**271:2a
Spinoza **11:**100:2b
see also Descartes, René
Cartesius, Renatius (Fr. math. and philos.): *see* Descartes, René
Carthage, *or* Kart-hadasht, *or* Carthago, *or* Karchedon (anc. city, Tun.) **2:**908:1a
major ref. in North Africa **24:**905:1b, *maps* 908, 911
colonization **1:**132:3a
exploration of
Africa **13:**77:1b
Atlantic coastlines **18:**729:1b
military affairs
battles of
Cannae **2:**803:3a
Ilipa **6:**259:2a
Punic Wars **9:**800:2a; **10:**153:1a; **20:**296:2a, *map*
destruction by Scipio Africanus the Younger **10:**556:1a
warships **29:**590:2a
related history of
Agrigento **1:**156:2b
ancient Spain **28:**18:2b
Capua **2:**837:3b
Cartagena **2:**904:3b
Córdoba **3:**626:1b
Etruscans **20:**287:1a, *map* 288
Greece **20:**221:2b, 242:1b, 261:1b, *map* 227
Numidia **7:**910:1b
Phoenicia **22:**911:2a
Roman Empire **5:**400:2a; **15:**448:2b; **20:**296:1a *passim to* 302:1a, *maps* 294, 299
Syphax **11:**466:3a
Syracuse **1:**143:2b; **4:**110:1a; **11:**468:1a
Tunis **12:**42:3a
religious practices **24:**74:2b *passim to* 76:2a
Tanit worship **11:**543:3b
role of
Cyprian **3:**826:3a
Hamilcar Barca **5:**658:1a
Hieron II **5:**914:2a
Mago **7:**690:1a
Carthage (Ill., U.S.) **2:**908:2b
Carthage (Mo., U.S.) **2:**908:2b
Carthage, councils of (rel. hist.)
history of canon law **16:**310:1b
suppression of theatre **28:**566:2b
Carthage, Exarchate of (prov. of Byz. Emp.) **2:**908:2b
establishment by Maurice **7:**955:1b
Carthaginian War, First: *see* Punic War, First
Carthaginian War, Second: *see* Punic War, Second
Carthaginian War, Third: *see* Punic War, Third
Carthaginiensis (Roman prov.)
development in ancient Spain **28:**21:1b, *map*
Carthago (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Carthago Nova (Sp.): *see* Cartagena
carthamin (dye)
obtained from safflowers **10:**297:2b
Carthamus tinctorius (bot.): *see* safflower
Carthusian, *or* O.Cart, *or* Order of Carthusians **2:**908:3a
addressing of priests **12:**302:1b
contribution by St. Hugh of Lincoln **6:**122:3a
design of robes **26:**878:1b
history of Roman Catholicism **26:**928:2b
Cartier, Alfred (Fr. jeweler)
artistic development of jewelry **17:**481:2a
Cartier, Sir George Étienne, Baronet (pr.min. of Can.) **2:**908:3b
association with Canada East **2:**787:1b
Cartier, Jacques (Fr. expl.) **2:**909:1a
major ref. in Canada **15:**500:1a
association with Francis I of France **4:**924:1b
exploration of
Asia **18:**734:2a
Great Lakes **24:**1010:1b
New France **8:**635:1b
Montreal **24:**358:2b
Prince Edward Island **15:**526:1a
Quebec **9:**846:3b, 847:2b;

15:533:1b
Saint Lawrence 24:1017:2a; 29:202:2a
Saint-Maurice River 10:330:3a
naming of Chaleur Bay 3:60:3b
Cartier-Bresson, Henri (Fr. phot.) 2:909:2b
approach to photography 25:787:1b, *illus.*
photograph of Camus *illus.* 2:782
Cartier Island (is., Ind.O.) 1:627:1b
cartilage (anat.) 2:910:1b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:308:2b
adaptations in
amphibians 13:429:1a
chordates 16:248:2b
affected by polychondritis 9:577:3b
connective tissue 3:542:3a; 28:302:1a, *illus.*
bone formation 28:305:1a
disease and injuries 28:315:2a *passim to* 327:1a
skeletal systems 10:861:1a; 28:293:1a
spinal cord 20:400:1b
function
animal tissues and fluids 28:674:2a, *illus.* 675
larynx 26:780:1b; 28:93:2b, *illus.* 94
trachea 11:883:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
cartilaginous bone, *or* substitution bone
development of cranial bones 28:294:1b
cartilaginous fish (fish): *see* chondrichthian
cartilaginous joint, *or* synchondrosis (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:309:2a
joints 6:599:1b
Cartimandua (q. of Brigantes) 2:910:2b
role in Roman Britain 29:23:1a
cartographic intelligence
description 29:688:1b
cartography 2:910:2b
major ref. in Mapping and Surveying 23:516:1a
astronomical mapping 1:655:2a
contribution of
Henry the Navigator 5:852:2a
Mercator 8:26:2a
relationship to geography 19:920:2b
study of Carpathian Mountains 18:559:1a
see also map
cartomancy (occult practice)
augury 1:699:1b
carton (material)
termite nests 21:614:1b, *illus.* 613
Carton de Wiart, Henri-Victor, Comte (Belg. states.) 2:910:3a
cartoon (pictorial parody) 15:574:1b; 2:910:3b
carpet 17:70:2a
Daumier's contribution 3:901:3b
Disney's contribution 4:124:2a; 24:394:1b
drawing 17:435:1a
humour and wit 20:683:1b, 686:2a
cartoon (sketch)
Goya 5:395:3b
tapestry 17:84:1a *passim to* 93:2a
Cartoon Painters of Tapestry, Association of, *or* Association des Peintures-Cartonniers de Tapisserie (art. assoc.)
role in development of tapestry 17:93:1b
cartouche (art) 2:911:1a
use in hieroglyphic writing 29:1039:1a
cartridge (ammunition) 2:911:1b
contributions of Gustav II Adolf 29:665:2a
development of ammunition 1:346:3a; 29:557:1b
use in small arms 29:551:2a, *illus.* 559
cartridge clip (artillery)
invention by Mannlicher 7:786:3a
Cartwright, Alexander Joy (Am. sportsman) 2:911:2a
history of baseball 28:119:2a
Cartwright, Edmund (Br. inv.) 2:911:2b
contribution to Industrial Revolution 18:689:2b
development of loom 7:472:2a; 21:516:1a
organization of work 21:204:2a
Cartwright, John, *or* Major Cartwright (Br. pol.) 2:911:3a
Cartwright, Peter (U.S. minis.) 2:911:3b
history of circuit riding 3:327:1b
Cartwright, Sir Richard John (Can. states.) 2:912:1a
Cartwright, Thomas (Eng. Presbyterian leader)
advocacy of "Admonition to Parliament" 9:162:1a
role in Puritanism 26:213:2b
Caruaru (Braz.) 2:912:1b
location *map* 15:192
Carum carvi (herb): *see* caraway
caruncle (biol.)
mechanism for dispersal 13:726:1a
primate sexual signals 23:430:2a
Carúpano (Venez.) 2:912:2a
location *map* 29:470
Carus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Carus (Roman emp.) 2:912:2a
attack on Bahram II 1:803:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
invasion of Sasanian Iran 21:886:2b
Roman Empire's history 20:330:2b
Carus, Carl Gustav (Ger. art.)
contribution to Romantic art 25:364:1b
Carus, Titu Lucretius (Lat. poet): *see* Lucretius
Carusburc (Fr.): *see* Cherbourg
Caruso, Enrico (It. opera singer) 2:912:2b
association with Cilea 3:319:1b
influence on recording industry 24:546:2a
Carvajal y Lancáster, José de (Sp. min.)
role in history of Spain 28:49:2a
Carvajal y Mendoza, Luisa de (missionary) 2:912:3a
Carvaka, *or* Lokayata (Indian philos.) 2:912:3b
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:182:2a, 190:2a
attitude toward religion 18:496:1a
founding of Carvaka school 21:190:2a
Carvalho, Henrique de (Port. expl.)
influence on Saurimo 10:476:3b
Carvalho e Mello, Sebastião José de, marquês de Pombal (ruler of Port.): *see* Pombal, Sebastião de Carvalho, marquês de
carvel (lit. genre)
place in Manx literature 15:628:1b
carvel construction (nav. arch.) 2:913:1a
comparison with clinker construction 3:388:2b
use in Roman ship construction 21:484:1b
Carver, George Washington (Am. agric. chem.) 2:913:1b
development of peanut products 9:225:2a
Carver, John (Br. colonial gov.) 2:914:1a
Carver, Jonathan (Am. expl.) 2:914:1a
exploration of Carver's Cave 10:331:2b
Carver, Robert (Scot. comp.) 2:914:1b
Carver chair (furniture) 2:914:2a
comparison with Brewster chair 2:507:1a
example of Early American furniture 4:319:1b
carving
major ref. in Art of Sculpture 27:49:1b
Chinese arts 16:64:2b; *illus.* Plates 3, 7, and 8 fol. 17:628
ironwork 17:159:2a
Cary, Alice (Am. poet) 2:914:2a
Cary, Arthur Joyce Lunel (Br. au.) 2:914:3a
contribution to English literature 18:462:1a
Cary, Constantine Falkland (Can. athlete): *see* Smythe, Conn
Cary, Henry Francis (Br. biog.) 2:914:3a
Cary, Phoebe (Am. poet) 2:914:2a
Carya: *see* hickory
Carya illinoensis (bot.): *see* pecan
Carya laciniosa (bot.): *see* shellbark hickory
Carya ovata (bot.): *see* shagbark hickory
carya-padas (Buddhist sacred texts)
Bengali literature 27:731:2a
caryatid (arch.) 2:915:1a
ancient Greek architecture 13:964:1a
furniture design 17:61:2a
Sogdian sculpture 15:744:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Caryocar nuciferum (edible nut)
characteristics and uses 11:24:1b
Caryophanales (bacteria)
classification 14:559:1a
Caryophyllaceae, *or* pink family (bot.) 2:915:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caryophyllales, *or* centrospermae, *or* pink order (plant order) 2:915:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:698:1a
annotated classification 13:634:1b
cacti 13:701:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caryophyllidae (plant subclass)
annotated classification 13:634:1b
Caryophyllidea (flatworm order)
annotated classification 19:297:2b
caryopsis, *or* grain 2:915:3a
Poales' anatomy 13:818:2a *passim to* 822:2b
see also cereal
Caryopteris (plant genus)
description 12:313:2a
Caryopteris incana (bot.): *see* blue spirea
Caryota urens (bot.) *see* fishtail palm
Carys Mills Formation (rock unit, Me., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* 19:843
Carystus (anc. town, Gr.)
membership in Delian League 20:243:2b, *map* 240
CAS (astron.): *see* Cassiopeia
cás, *or* Psidium friedrichsthalianum (tree)
fruit 5:537:3a
Cas-Gwent (Gwent, U.K.): *see* Chepstow
CASA (Sp. Co.): *see* Construcciones Aeronauticas SA
Casa, Giovanni Della (It. poet) 2:915:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:155:2b
"Casa, La" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography 11:856:2b
Casa Batlló (bldg., Barcelona, Sp.)
Gaudí's design innovations 5:145:3a
Casa Branca (Mor.): *see* Casablanca
"Casa con dos puertas, mala es de guardar" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography 2:737:3b
"Casa de Bernarda Alba, La" (work by García Lorca): *see* "House of Bernarda Alba, The"
Casa de Contratación de las Indias, *or* Casa de Las Indias (Sp. hist.): *see* Contratación, Casa de
Casa de las Conchas (bldg., Salamanca, Sp.)
landmark status 10:347:3a
Casa dei bambini (school): *see* children's house
Casa del Fauno (bldg., Pompeii, It.): *see* Faun, House of the
Casa dos Vinte e Quatro (Port. guild system)
jurisdiction 5:486:2b
Casa Grande (Ariz., U.S.) 2:915:3b
location *map* 29:154
casa grande (Braz. hist.)
colonization 22:827:1b
Casa Grande, La, (castle, San Simeon, Calif., U.S.)
architecture of Morgan 8:321:1a
furnishings by Hearst 5:782:2a
location in San Simeon 10:400:3a
"Casa Grande e Senzala," (work by Freyre): *see* "Masters and the Slaves, The"
Casa Grande Ruins National Monument (park, Ariz., U.S.) 2:915:3b
"Casa Guidi Windows" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography 2:564:2b
Casa Milá (bldg., Barcelona, Sp.)
Art Nouveau *illus.* 13:1043
Gaudí's design innovations 5:145:3a
"casa Sabato, El" (work by Sabato)
discussed in biography 10:279:3a
"Casa verde, La" (novel by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Green House, The"
casaba melon (bot.)
description 7:1033:3b
storage conditions *table* 19:130
Casablanca, *or* ad-Dar al-Bayda', *or* Casa Branca, *or* Dar el-Beïda (Mor.) 2:916:1a
history of World War II 29:1007:1b
importance to Morocco 24:944:2a, 946:1b
"Casablanca" (film by Curtiz)
career of
Bogart 2:323:3a
Curtiz 3:806:1b
Casablanca Conference (1943, U.K.-U.S.) 2:916:2a
major ref. in World Wars 29:1009:2b
effect on World War II 21:785:1a
Casadesus, Robert (Fr. pianist) 2:916:2b
casahuate (bot.): *see* morning glory tree
Casal, J. M. (archae.)
excavation of Amri 21:23:1a
Casal, Julián del (Cuban poet) 2:916:2b
Casale Monferrato (It.) 2:916:3a
early career of Mazarin 7:980:1a
Casals, Pablo, *or* Pau Casals (Sp. mus.) 2:916:3a
contribution to Puerto Rican culture 29:758:2a
Casamance (reg., Sen.)
physiography and population 29:855:2a
Casamance River (riv., W.Af.) 2:917:1a
location *map* 29:795
Casanare (intendency of Colom.) 2:917:1a
location *map* 16:573
Casanova, Giovanni Giacomo, *or* Jean-Jacques, Chevalier de Seingalt (It. adventurer) 2:917:1b
memoirs 23:198:2b
Casarca ferruginea (bird): *see* ruddy shelduck
Casares, Adolfo Bioy (writ.)
collaboration with Borges 2:384:3b
Casas, Bartolomé de Las (Sp. hist. and missionary): *see* Las Casas, Bartolomé de
Casas Grandes (Mex.) 2:917:2b
location *map* 24:28
Casati Law (1859, It.)
organization of education 18:61:2a
Casaubon, Isaac (Fr. schol.) 2:917:3a
contribution to
classical scholarship 27:27:1a
historiography 20:569:1b
theory on literary satire 23:182:1b
Casbah (bldg., Qafsah, Tun.)
feature of Qafsah *illus.* 9:830
cascabel, *or* Crotalus durissus terrificus (reptile)
poisonous animals *table* 25:909
cascade (waterfall) 2:917:3b
rivers 26:898:1b
waterfalls 12:521:1a
cascade amplification, *or* multistage amplification (electronics)
uses 1:355:2a
cascade generator: *see* voltage multiplier

Cascade Mountain (mt., Can.)
Banff view *illus.* **1**:865
Cascade Range (mts., U.S.) **2**:918:1a
importance to
Mount Shasta **10**:705:2a
North Cascades National Park **8**:778:3b
physiography of United States **12**:151:3a; **29**:160:1b
Oregon **8**:990:3a; **29**:445:2b
Washington **12**:508:2b; **29**:448:2b
Western Cordilleran system **24**:963:2b
cascade shower, *or* electron-photon shower, *or* electronic cascade
cosmic radiation **3**:661:2a
probability theory problem **26**:141:1b
Cascade Tunnel (tunnel, Wash., U.S.) **2**:918:2a
Cascais, *or* Cascaes (Port.) **2**:918:2a
cascara sagrada (tree bark) **2**:918:2b
Cascariolo, Vicenzo (It. alchemist)
discovery of Bologna stone **2**:344:1b
study of luminescence **23**:22:2a
Cascina (It.) **2**:918:2b
Cascine (park, Florence, It.)
description **19**:301:1b
case (gram.)
analysis of syntax **23**:64:2b
characteristics in
American Indian languages **22**:781:2a
Caucasian languages **22**:737:2a
Indo-European language **22**:605:1b
Iranian languages **22**:628:1b
Japanese language **22**:751:1b
Latin language **7**:182:2a
Slavic languages **22**:698:2a
Uralic languages **22**:709:2b
Case, Shirley Jackson (Am. theol.) **2**:918:2b
case hardening (met.): *see* surface hardening
case history
process of diagnosis **4**:62:2b
"Case Is Altered, The" (work by Plomer)
discussed in biography **9**:523:2a
case method (legal educ.)
origination by Langdell **7**:143:2a
use in law schools **22**:867:1a
"Case of Conscience Concerning Evil Spirits Personating Men" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography **7**:934:1b
"Case of Peter the Lett, The," *or* "Pietr-le-Letton" (novel by Simenon)
discussed in biography **10**:818:1b
"Case of Sergeant Grischa, The," *or* "Streit um den Sargeaten Grischa" (work by Zweig)
discussed in biography **12**:945:2a
"Case of the Episcopal Churches in the United States Considered, The" (work by White)
discussed in biography **12**:629:3b
"Case of the Midwife Toad, The" (book by Koestler)
research of Kammerer **6**:705:1b
case poverty
classification **9**:653:2a
Case-Sponable (film tech.)
motion picture sound **24**:392:2a
case study
criminological research **27**:391:1b
employee training **4**:480:3b
casebearer (insect) **2**:918:3a
classification **21**:649:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
casebearing beetle (insect) **2**:918:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Casebook on Tort, A" (work by Weir)
discussion of defamation **28**:742:2b
casein (protein)
dairy by-product **19**:364:2a
milk **14**:870:2a; **26**:731:2a
uses
cheese **3**:148:1a
painting **2**:918:3b
plastics and resins **21**:297:1a
watercolour **12**:520:3b
see also casein painting
casein fibre (textiles)
man-made protein fibre **21**:309:2b
casein painting, *or* cheese painting (art) **2**:918:3b
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:314:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Casella, Alfredo (It. comp.) **2**:919:1a
Caselle, H. (art.)
portrait of Lenngren *illus.* **7**:267
Casely-Hayford, Joseph E. (Ghanaian writ.)
contribution to African literature **13**:138:2b
casemaking clothes moth, *or* Tinea pellionella (insect)
description **11**:787:2a
Casement, Sir Roger David (Br. pol.) **2**:919:1b
role in Irish history **21**:967:2a
casement window (arch.) **2**:919:2a
description **12**:699:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Casenovia Stage (rock unit, N.Am.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
caseous lymphadenitis (disease)
pseudotuberculosis **9**:758:2b
Caserío (Basque rural group)
traditional culture **28**:66:1a
Caseros (Arg.) **2**:919:2b
Caseros, Battle of (1852, Arg.)
effect on Rosas **14**:54:2a
Morón county **8**:332:2b
Caserta (It.) **2**:919:3a
Neoclassical architecture **13**:1024:1b
casework (method)
social welfare services **27**:422:1b
Casey, John (Irish dram.): *see* O'Casey, Sean
"Casey Jones" (ballad)
disaster theme **23**:119:1a
Casey station (research station, Antarc.)
Australian External Territories **14**:478:1b
Casgrain, Abbé Henri-Raymond (Fr.-Can. au.)
contribution to Quebec Movement **15**:553:2a
cash budget, *or* cash forecast (econ.)
budget planning **13**:6:2a
corporate finance **15**:416:1b
government **20**:150:1b
cash flow (acct.)
accounting principles **13**:2:2b
cash forecast (econ.): *see* cash budget
cash limited program (fin.)
government funding **20**:150:1b
cash market, *or* actuals, *or* actuals market (econ.)
commodity trade **3**:491:3a; **21**:840:1a
futures market **23**:555:1a
cash register **2**:919:3b
development **3**:926:1b
cash reserve (fin.)
government monetary policy **20**:165:2b
Cashel, *or* Caiseal (Ire.) **2**:920:1a
location *map* **21**:953
cashew, *or* Anacardium occidentale (bot.) **2**:920:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:749:1b, *illus.* 751
classification **10**:260:3b
fruit farming **19**:130:2b, 133:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cashew apple (bot.)
structure and function **2**:920:2a, *illus.*
cashew family (bot.): *see* Anacardiaceae
cashier's check (banking)
issuance **3**:145:3b
cashmere, *or* cashmere wool, *or* pashm, *or* pashmina (animal-hair fibre) **2**:920:2a
Kashmir shawls **6**:756:1b
textile industry **23**:491:2a
cashmere goat (mammal): *see* Kashmir goat
cashoo (plant extract): *see* catechu
Casilinum (It.): *see* Capua
Casimir I, *or* Casimir the Monk, *or* Casimir the Restorer, *or* Kazimierz Mnich, *or* Kazimierz Odnowiciel (duke of Pol.) **2**:920:3b
role in Polish history **25**:921:2b
Casimir II, *or* Casimir the Just, *or* Kazimierz Sprawiedliwy (duke of Pol.) **2**:920:3b
role in Polish history **25**:922:1b
Casimir III, *or* Casimir the Great, *or* Kazimierz Wielki (k. of Pol.) **2**:921:1a
alliance with
Algirdas **1**:266:1a
Charles I **3**:115:1a
role in
Poland **9**:418:3a; **25**:923:1b
Radom's development **9**:896:1a
succession by Louis I **7**:506:3b
Casimir IV, *or* Casimir Jagiellonian, *or* Kazimierz Jagiellonczyk (k. of Pol.) **2**:921:3a
capture of Gdansk **5**:158:3a
role in
Bohemian history **16**:919:1b
Lithuanian history **7**:401:1b
Polish history **6**:470:2a; **25**:924:2a
Thirteen Years' War **11**:710:3a
Casimir-Périer, Jean-Paul-Pierre (pres. of Fr.) **2**:922:2a
president *list* **4**:920
Casimir the Great (k. of Pol.): *see* Casimir III
Casimir the Just (duke of Pol.): *see* Casimir II
Casimir the Monk, *or* Casimir the Restorer (duke of Pol.): *see* Casimir I
"Casina" (play by Plautus)
New Comedy **23**:164:2a
casing (excavation)
use in petroleum extraction **21**:438:1a
casing (food processing)
use in sausage production **10**:477:2a
casing nail
classification of nails **8**:486:3b
Casino, *or* Cassino (card game) **2**:922:3b
casino (gambling house) **2**:922:2b
establishment in Atlantic City **1**:673:1a
use in gambling **5**:104:2b
Casino of Pius IV (villa, Vatican City)
design by Ligorio **7**:352:3b, *illus.*
Casino Rospigliosi (bldg., Rome, It.)
apse fresco by Reni *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25**:369
Casinum (It.): *see* Cassino
Casiquiare, *or* Cassiquiare River (riv., Venez.) **2**:923:1a
Humboldt expedition **6**:141:1a
location *map* **29**:471
Orinoco River Basin **27**:711:1b, *map*
"Cask, The" (work by Crofts)
discussed in biography **3**:745:3b
casket
Islamic art *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **22**:76
Riesener's furniture *illus.* **10**:63
Casket Letters (Eng. hist.) **2**:923:1a
Mary, Queen of Scots **7**:900:3b
Caslavska, Vera (Czech. gymnast) **2**:923:1b
Casle (W.Ger.): *see* Kassel
Caslon, William (Eng. print.) **2**:923:2a
contribution to typography **26**:97:1b, *illus.* 98
Casma Valley (val., Peru)
Andean civilization *map* **26**:27
Casmenae (anc. Gr. city, Sicily, It.)
founding by Syracuse **20**:222:2a
Casmerodius alba (bird): *see* great white egret
Casmilus (anc. deity): *see* Cadmilus
Casnewydd (Gwent, U.K.): *see* Newport
Caso Andrade, Alfonso (Mex. anthro.) **2**:923:2b
"caso clinico, Un" (work by Buzzati)
discussed in biography **2**:692:1b
"Caspar Hauser" (work by Wassermann)
discussed in biography **12**:512:3a
Casparian strip (plant structure)
cortex **3**:654:3a
endodermis **28**:690:1a
root structure **25**:235:1b
transport function **11**:900:1a; **28**:693:1a
Caspe, Compromise of (Sp. hist.)
election of Ferdinand I **4**:733:2a; **28**:29:1b
Casper (Wyo., U.S.) **2**:923:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Wyoming **29**:429:2a *passim to* 430:2a
Caspersson, Torbjörn Oskar (Swed. cytologist and genet.) **2**:923:3a
Caspi, Joseph (Jewish philos.)
influence of Averroës **22**:458:2b
Caspian Depression, *or* Prikaspiyskaya Nizmennost (lowland, U.S.S.R.) **2**:923:3b
desert zone **28**:948:2b
Caspian Gates (mt. pass, Iran)
conquest by Parthians **21**:878:1b, *map* 877
Caspian Sea, *or* Khazarsk, *or* Khvalynsk (sea, Eur.) **2**:923:3b
major ref. in Asia **14**:256:2b
continental altitude comparison *table* **3**:583
economic importance **28**:1099:1b *passim to* 1102:1b
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
location *map* **21**:857
man's effect **20**:25:1a
origin and size **14**:175:1b; **28**:943:2b
physiography of
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:1b
Elburz Mountains **4**:419:3a
Iran **21**:855:1a *passim to* 859:2b
Sea of Azov **1**:758:2b
Caspian shad, *or* Alosa caspia (zool.)
migration **19**:228:1b
casque (armour): *see* pot helmet
Cass, Lewis (Am. pol.) **2**:924:1b
contribution to Michigan **29**:370:2a
"cassa in collina, La" (work by Pavese): *see* "House on the Hill, The"
Cassa per il Mezzogiorno (It. govt. project): *see* Fund for the South
cassabanana, *or* curuba, *or* Sicana odorifera (bot.) **2**:924:2a
Cassadaga Stage (paleon.) **2**:924:2a
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Cassagnac, Paul de (Fr. journ.)
duel with Flourens **4**:844:1b
Cassai, Rio (riv., Af.): *see* Kasai River
Cassander (k. of Maced.) **2**:924:2b
association with
Alexander the Great **13**:248:2a
Antigonus I **1**:452:3b
Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:1b
opposition by Olympias **8**:925:1b
relations with Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:2b
role in
Alexander's empire **20**:268:2b
Greek history **1**:157:1b; **20**:191:2b
Cassander, George (Ger. theol.)
proposal for church unity **16**:360:2a
Cassandra (Gr. myth.) **2**:924:2b
role in Agamemnon legend **1**:139:2b
cassandra (plant): *see* leatherleaf
Cassandre, *or* Adolphe Jean Marie Mouron (Fr. graphic art.) **2**:924:3a
lithograph poster *illus.* **23**:547
Cassar, Gerolamo (Maltese arch.)
architecture of Valletta **12**:249:2b
cassation (mus.) **2**:924:3a
place in classical music **24**:559:1a
Cassation, Cour de (Fr. law): *see* Cour de Cassation
Cassatt, Mary (Am. paint.) **2**:924:3b
contribution to printmaking **26**:129:1a
cassava, *or* mandioc, *or* Manihot esculenta, *or* manioc, *or* yuca (bot.) **2**:925:1a
basketry **17**:140:2b
characteristics **4**:599:2b
economic importance **17**:777:2a
human nutrition **13**:371:1a; **25**:56:2a
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904

uses
animal feed **19:**122:1b, *table*
starch source **19:**346:1a
tapioca **11:**554:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Casse, Roger (Fr. paint.)
painting of Kahn *illus.* **6:**682
Cassegrain reflector (astron. instru.) **2:**925:1b
advantages **23:**754:1a
Cassel (W.Ger.): *see* Kassel
Cassel, Arne (Swed. art.)
portrait of Karl Cassel *illus.* **2:**925
Cassel, Karl Gustav (Swed. econ.) **2:**925:2a
Cassel glosses: *see* Kassel glosses
Cassel porcelain, *or* Kassel porcelain **2:**925:2b
Casselian Stage (paleon.): *see* Chattian Stage
Cassell, John (Br. publ.)
role in magazine publishing **26:**483:2a
Cassella Farbewerke Mainkur Aktiengesellschaft (W.Ger. co.) **2:**925:3a
association with IG Farben **6:**245:3b
Casserius, Julius, *or* Giulio Casserio (It. anatomist) **2:**925:3a
cassette, *or* tape cassette **2:**925:3b
format in music recording **24:**548:1a
cassette deck, *or* cassette recorder (audio equipment): *see* tape recorder
cassette tape (electronics): *see* magnetic tape
cassia, *or* Chinese cinnamon (spice) **2:**926:1a
Cassia (bot.)
description and distribution **2:**717:3b
germination **13:**739:1b
medical use **4:**646:3a
see also senna
cassia, oil of
yield **2:**926:1a
Cassia acutifolia (bot.): *see* Alexandrian senna
Cassia occidentalis (bot.): *see* coffee senna
Cassian, Saint John, *or* Johannes Cassianus, *or* Johannes Eremita, *or* Johannes Massiliensis (monk) **2:**926:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16:**331:2a
patristic literature **16:**321:1b
Semi-Pelagianism **10:**625:1a
influence of Origen **8:**999:1b
Cassibilie, armistice of
importance in World War II **22:**238:1b
Cassid, *or* Cassidae (snail): *see* helmet shell
Cassidinae (insect): *see* tortoise beetle
Cassidix major (bird): *see* boat-tailed grackle
Cassidix mexicanus (bird): *see* great-tailed grackle
Cassidy, Butch, *or* Robert LeRoy Parker (Am. outlaw) **2:**926:2a
association with Sundance Kid **11:**392:2a
derivation of nickname **10:**122:2a
leadership of Wild Bunch **12:**654:3b
Cassidy, Hopalong (film character)
career of Boyd **2:**446:2a
Cassier orogeny (geol.)
deformation of Cordilleran Geosyncline **3:**625:2a
Cassin, René-Samuel (Fr. jur.) **2:**926:2b
Cassinese Congregation, *or* Congregation of Santa Giustina of Padua (rel.)
Benedictine history **2:**97:1b
Cassini III (Fr. surveyor): *see* Cassini de Thury, César-François
Cassini IV (Fr. surveyor and astron.): *see* Cassini, Jacques-Dominique, comte de
Cassini, Dominique, comte de (Fr. surveyor and astron.): *see* Cassini, Jacques-Dominique, comte de
Cassini, Gian Domenico, *or* Jean-Dominique Cassini (Fr. astron.) **2:**926:3a
discovery of
Cassini's Division **27:**570:1a
Great Red Spot **5:**447:3a
Iapetus **6:**211:3a
measurement of Earth's shape **17:**535:2a
role in Paris Observatory **9:**154:1b
study of relative motions **19:**947:1b
Cassini, Jacques (Fr. astron.) **2:**927:1a
measurement of Earth's shape **17:**535:2a
Cassini, Jacques-Dominique, comte de, *or* Cassini IV (Fr. surveyor and astron.) **2:**926:3a
Cassini, Jean-Dominique (Fr. astron.): *see* Cassini, Gian Domenico
Cassini de Thury, César-François, *or* Cassini III (Fr. surveyor) **2:**927:1b
Cassinian curve, *or* Cassinian ellipse, *or* Cassinian oval
analytic geometry **19:**947:1b, *illus.*
application **2:**927:1a
Cassini's Division (astron.)
discovery **2:**926:3b; **27:**570:1a
ring system of Saturn **10:**469:3b
Cassini's laws (astron.) **2:**927:1b
application to lunar orbit **27:**536:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Cassino, *or* Casinum (It.) **2:**927:2a
Cassino (card game): *see* Casino
cassin's weaver, *or* Malimbus cassini (bird)
nest features **12:**541:2b
Cassio, Baron Severino (It. pol.)
association with Count Cavour **2:**976:3b
Cassiodorus, *or* Flavius Magnus Aurelius Cassiodorus (hist., states., and monk) **2:**927:3a
assessment of percussion instruments **24:**654:1a
authorship of encyclopaedia **18:**258:2b *passim to* 271:2b
biography of Boethius **2:**320:2b
contribution to
education **18:**17:2b
Latin literature **22:**854:1a
Latin scholarship **27:**25:2a
patristic literature **16:**322:2b
Scholasticism **25:**595:1a
development of book publishing **26:**461:2a
influence on
Jordanes **6:**617:3a
punctuation **29:**1051:1a
Cassiope (Gr. myth.)
role in Andromeda's legend **1:**394:1a
Cassiopea (jellyfish) **2:**928:1a
characteristics **6:**528:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cassiopeia, *or* CAS (astron.) **2:**928:1a
constellations *table* **28:**225
Cassiopeia A (astron.)
supernova remnants **24:**769:1b
Cassiopeia–Taurus group (astron.)
local stellar density **19:**628:2b
Cassiquiare River (riv., Venez.): *see* Casiquiare
Cassirer, Ernst (Ger. philos.) **2:**928:1a
contribution to Neo-Kantianism **22:**496:2b
theory of
Galileo's methodology **20:**675:2a
Idealism **25:**627:2b
prosody **23:**105:1b
Cassis tuberosa (marine snail): *see* king helmet
cassiterite, *or* tinstone (min.) **2:**928:2a
alluvial deposits **1:**285:3a
classification **24:**131:2b
occurrence and distribution **15:**982:1a
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
tin **11:**785:3a; **21:**425:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cassius, Andreas (Ger. physic.)
development of ruby glass **10:**228:3a
Cassius, Avidius (Egy. ruler)
role in Egypt **18:**126:2b
Cassius, Gaius, *or* Parmensis (Roman assassin) **2:**928:2b
Cassius, Gaius Avidius (Roman emp.): *see* Avidius Cassius, Gaius
Cassius Longinus, Gaius (Roman jur.) **2:**928:3b
Cassius Longinus, Gaius (Roman quaestor) **2:**928:3a
association with Horace **6:**57:3b
defeat by Mark Antony **1:**468:2a
opposition to
Augustus **14:**390:2b
Julius Caesar **15:**448:2a
prosecution by Agrippa **1:**157:2a
role in Roman history **20:**313:1a
Cassius Longinus, Quintus (Roman offi.) **2:**928:3b
Cassius Vecellinus, Spurius (Roman consul) **2:**929:1a
Cassivellaunus, *or* Cassivelaunus (Br. chieftain) **2:**929:1a
cassock (dress) **2:**929:1b
forms of religious dress **26:**878:1a
worn in colonial America **17:**455:2b
Cassola, Carlo (It. writ.)
association with Neorealism **8:**599:1a; **22:**161:1b
cassolette (ceramic vessel): *see* potpourri
cassone (furniture) **2:**929:2a
contribution by Pesellino **9:**321:2b
styles in furniture **17:**54:2a, 60:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cassoulet (food) **2:**929:3a
cassowary, *or* Casuariidae (zool.) **2:**929:3a
major refs. in casuariiform **2:**942:2a; Birds **15:**13:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cast (zool.)
falcon behaviour **15:**41:2a
cast alloy
use in machine tools **28:**730:1a
cast iron (met.) **2:**930:1a
description **21:**363:2a
production **21:**351:1b, 358:2a, *illus.* 363
alloys
magnesium **21:**414:2a
tin **21:**429:1a
Bessemer's innovations **2:**168:1b
uses
aqueduct construction **26:**426:1a
architecture **13:**939:2b
artillery **29:**544:1b
bridge construction **28:**470:1b
building construction **15:**330:1b
decorative metalwork **17:**159:1b
see also pig iron
Cast Iron Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
development of skyscrapers **10:**870:2a
cast-iron plant, *or* Aspidistra elatior, *or* Aspidistra lurida (bot.)
description **1:**638:1b
cast steel (met.)
invention by Huntsman **6:**163:1a
place in steel production **21:**358:2a
Castagna, Giambattista (pope): *see* Urban VII
Castagniccia (reg., Fr.)
scenery of Corsica **19:**533:2b
Castagno, Andrea del, *or* Andrea di Bartolo, *or* Andreino degli Impiccati (It. paint.) **2:**930:1b
contribution to Renaissance art **25:**346:1b
influence on Mantegna **7:**795:2a
Castamon (Tur.): *see* Kastamonu
Castanea (plant genus)
chestnut **3:**181:3a
chinquapin **3:**242:1a
castanea (nut): *see* Brazil nut
Castanea crenata (bot.): *see* Japanese chestnut
Castanea dentata (bot.): *see* American chestnut
Castanea mollissima (bot.): *see* Chinese chestnut
Castanea pumila (bot.): *see* Allegheny chinquapin
Castanea sativa (bot.): *see* European chestnut
castanets (mus. instru.) **2:**930:2b
Spanish dance **24:**653:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Castanopsis chrysophylla, *or* Castanopsis nut (bot.): *see* golden evergreen chinquapin
Castanopsis sempervirens (bot.): *see* bush chinquapin
"Castaway, The" (poem by Cowper)
English literature **18:**450:1a
caste (biol.) **2:**930:3b
insects **21:**589:2a
ants **1:**437:1b
honeybees **6:**36:2b
termites **21:**612:2b, 614:2a
caste, *or* caste system, *or* social caste (sociol.) **2:**930:3a
major ref. in Social Differentiation **27:**348:1b
cultural and social aspects
ancestor worship **26:**585:1b
dietary laws and food customs **26:**864:1b
economic differentiation **27:**316:1b
musicians **24:**665:2a
pollution and impurity **26:**858:1a
priesthood **26:**1029:1b
purification **9:**570:2a
racial stratification **27:**337:1b, 348:1b
social class and mobility **27:**342:1a
social status **10:**924:3a
social stratification **27:**359:2a, 361:2a
practice
Bali **17:**763:2b
East Asian cultures **14:**196:2a
herder and horticultural societies **16:**884:2a
India **21:**31:1a *passim to* 49:2a
Natchez Indian culture **8:**528:1a
peasant societies **16:**885:2b
rural societies **26:**1011:2b
South Asian cultures **14:**189:1a
Sri Lanka **10:**837:1a
religious aspects
Buddhism **15:**274:1a
Christianity **3:**277:3b
Hinduism **5:**935:2b
education **18:**3:2b
Prarthana Samaj **9:**666:1b
rituals **20:**552:2a
varna comparison **12:**273:2b
Jainism **22:**275:2b
Russian Orthodox Church **17:**874:2a
Sikhism **27:**284:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 523; 823
see also Christian caste; Islamic caste; caste government and laws, *e.g.,* bhaiband; gotra; jajmani system; kul; Manu-smirti; panchayat; and castes by name, *e.g.,* Brahman; candala; Devadasi; Dom; jati; Kshattriya; Mahar; Mleccha; pariah; Sudra; untouchable; Vaisya; varna
"Caste" (play by Robertson)
production by Bancroft **1:**858:1b
caste council (Indian caste govt.): *see* panchayat
caste pollution (Hinduism): *see* pollution and purification
caste polymorphism (biol.)
active dispersal **14:**1013:1a
Caste War, *or* War of the Races
Belize **15:**696:1b
Casteau (Belg.)
feature of Hainaut province **5:**621:2b
Casteels, Peter (Flem. art.)
horticultural literature **17:**98:2b
Casteggio, *or* Clastidium (It.)
battle site **6:**335:1a
Castel, Charles-Irénée (Fr. au.): *see* Saint-Pierre, Charles-Irénée Castel, abbé de
Castel Durante ware **2:**931:1a
istoriato style **17:**114:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Castel Gandolfo (It.) **2:**931:1b
Castel Sant'Angelo, *or* Hadrianeum,

or Sepulchrum Antoninorum (mausoleum, Rome, It.) **2:**931:2a
major ref. in Rome **26:**989:2a
construction **20:**323:1a
Hadrian's tomb **5:**609:2b
Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio (pres. of Sp.) **2:**931:2b
politics in Spain **28:**54:2a
support of Pavía **9:**214:2b
Castelfranco Veneto (It.) **2:**931:3a
Castell-Nedd (W. Glamorgan, U.K.): *see* Neath
"Castell of Perseverance, The" (play)
morality plays **8:**308:3a; **28:**536:1b
Castellamare di Stabia (It.) **2:**931:3b
Castellammare War (U.S. hist.)
role of Maranzano **7:**813:2b
castellan (feudal offi.)
administration of medieval Low Countries **23:**318:1b
Castellano (Sp. dial.): *see* Castilian
castellated nut (tool): *see* slotted nut
Castelli, Francesco (It. arch.): *see* Borromini, Francesco
Castelli ware **2:**931:3b
description **17:**114:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Castellio, Sebastian, *or* Sebastian Castellion, *or* Sebastien Chateillon (Fr. theol.)
development of Unitarianism **26:**262:2a
Castello, Dario (It. comp.)
concerto forms **24:**591:2a
Castello del Monte (edifice)
construction by Frederick II **4:**954:1b
Castello Sforzesco (museum, Milan, It.): *see* Sforzesco Castle
Castellón (Sp.) **2:**932:1b
Castellón de la Plana (Sp.) **2:**932:2a
Castells, Manuel (Am. sociol.)
theories on urban culture **16:**889:1b, 891:1b
Castelluccio Reale (bldg., Caserta, It.)
architectural design **13:**1024:1b
Castellum Tingitanum (Alg.): *see* Cheliff, ech-
Castelnau, Michel de, sieur de La Mauvissière (Fr. dipl.) **2:**932:2a
Castelnuovo-Tedesco, Mario (It. comp.) **2:**932:2b
influence of Segovia **10:**607:3a
Castelo, Morro do, *or* Morro do Descanso, *or* São Januário (hill, Braz.)
Rio de Janeiro **26:**814:2a
Castelo Branco (Port.) **2:**932:3a
Castelo Branco, Camilo (Port. au.) **2:**932:3b
Castelo Branco, Humberto de Alencar (pres. of Braz.)
role in Brazilian history **15:**209:2a
Castelo Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcelos e Sousa, 3º conde de, 6º conde da Calheta (Port. states.) **2:**933:1b
history of Portugal **25:**1060:1b
Castelo Rodrigo, Battle of (Port. hist.)
victory of Afonso VI **1:**130:3b
Castelrosso (is., Gr.): *see* Kastellorizon
Castelvetrano (It.) **2:**933:2a
Castelvetro, Lodovico (It. crit.) **2:**933:2a
influence on
literary criticism **23:**204:2a
Sidney **23:**178:1b
theory of
unities **12:**161:3b
verisimilitude **12:**319:1b
Casti, Giovanni Battista (It. poet) **2:**933:2b
"Casti Connubii" (papal encyclical)
views on contraception **16:**352:2a
"Castia-gilos" (work by Besalú)
place in Provençal literature **9:**748:1b
casticismo (racial policy)
practice by Spanish Catholic missions **16:**350:2b
Castiglione, Baldassare (It. au.) **2:**933:3a
contribution to
Italian humanism **20:**667:1b, 671:1b
Italian literature **22:**155:2b
Renaissance education **18:**28:1b
influence on English literature **18:**435:1b
role in Italian history **18:**650:2a
use of essay **23:**188:2a
views on court **22:**213:1b
Castiglione, Giovanni Benedetto, *or* Il Grechetto, *or* Le Benédette (It. paint.) **2:**933:3b
contribution to Baroque art **25:**355:1b
use of monotype **8:**266:3b
Castiglione, Giuseppe, *or* Lang Shih-ning (Jesuit missionary and art.)
building designs for Yüan Ming Yüan **17:**652:2a
Castiglioni, Francesco Saverio (pope): *see* Pius VIII
Castiglioni, Goffredo (pope): *see* Celestine IV
"Castigo pro Comboio Malandro" (work by Jacinto)
discussed in biography **6:**453:1b
Castile, *or* Castilla (reg., Sp.) **2:**934:1a
major ref. in Spain **28:**68:1a
conquest of Granada **5:**412:3b
elevation to kingdom **10:**404:1b
importance in Middle Ages **28:**23:2a, *maps* 31 *passim to* 34
influenced by Henry II **5:**835:3b
interaction with Portugal **25:**1056:1a
rule by
Alfonso III **1:**257:2a
Alfonso V the Magnanimous **1:**256:3a
Alfonso VI of Castile and Leon **1:**257:2b
Ferdinand II **4:**733:3a
Isabella I **6:**397:1b
kings *list* **11:**65
significance to Spanish language **22:**644:2b
style of coinage **16:**539:2b
union with
Aragon **1:**512:1a
Leon **4:**734:2b; **7:**277:3a
wars with Ferdinand I **4:**732:2a
Castile, Council of (Sp. govt.)
control and decisions **28:**50:2b
Castile Formation (deposit, Tex., U.S.)
emergence during Ochoan Times **8:**866:1b
occurrence of varved deposits **19:**776:1b
Castile-La Mancha, *or* Castilla-La Mancha (reg., Sp.) **2:**934:2a
Castile **28:**68:1a
see also Toledo; specific provinces by name, *e.g.,* Ciudad Real
Castile-León, *or* Castilla-León (reg., Sp.) **2:**934:3b
Castile **28:**68:1a
Castilho, Antônio Feliciano de (Port. poet and trans.) **2:**935:1b
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1067:2b
Castilian , *or* castellano (Sp. dial.) **2:**935:2b
characteristics **28:**8:1b
development **1:**258:3b; **11:**69:2b
literary usage **11:**69:3b; **28:**76:1b
relation to Ladino language **7:**93:1a
Castilian literature: *see* Spanish literature
Castilla (plant)
source of natural rubber **21:**283:1b
Castilla, Diego de (Sp. art patron)
association with El Greco **5:**452:1b
Castilla, Luis de (Sp. eccl.)
association with El Greco **5:**452:1b
Castilla, Ramón (pres. of Peru) **2:**935:2b
role in Peru **9:**317:2a; **25:**517:2b
Castilla del Oro (Sp. colony)
Balboa **1:**824:2b
Central American history **15:**691:2b
Castilla la Nueva (anc. king., Sp.): *see* New Castile
Castilla la Vieja (hist. reg., Sp.): *see* Old Castile
Castilleja (bot.): *see* Indian paint brush
Castillejo, Cristóbal de (Sp. poet) **2:**935:3a
Castillo (pyramid, Mayapán, Mex.)
Mayapán ruins **7:**972:1b
Castillo, Antonio del (Sp. paint.)
contribution to Baroque art **25:**356:2a
Castillo, Michel del (Sp. au.) **2:**935:3b
contribution to French literature **19:**581H:1a
Castillo, Ramón S. (pres. of Arg.)
role in Argentina **14:**56:1b
Castillo, the (pyramid, Chichén Itzá, Mex.)
construction **3:**197:2b, *illus.*
Castillo Armas, Carlos (pres. of Guat.)
assassination **15:**711:1b
Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, *or* Fort Marion National Monument (mon., Fla., U.S.) **2:**935:3b
Saint Augustine **10:**311:2a, *illus.*
Castillo Solorzano, Alonso de (Sp. writ.) **2:**936:1a
Castillon, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2:**936:1a
effect on France **19:**469:2b
Castine (Maine, U.S.) **2:**936:1b
casting, *or* molding (tech. process)
development by Wilkinson **12:**663:3a
importance in
Egyptian arts **18:**153:1a
materials processing **7:**930:3b
Tibetan metalwork **15:**750:2b
influence on metal tools **28:**717:1a
methods used on
aluminum alloys **21:**392:1a, 394:1b
lead alloys **21:**405:2a
techniques of metalwork **17:**142:1b *passim to* 166:2b
use in
clothing industry **21:**498:1a
founding **4:**902:1b
early artillery construction **29:**543:2b
industrial ceramics production **21:**233:1a
iron production **21:**362:2b
jewelry making **17:**466:2a
metallurgy **21:**350:1a, 355:1a
minting **16:**552:1b
plastics and resins **21:**300:2b, *illus.* 301
sculpture **27:**50:1b, 51:2b
steel production **21:**376:2a
casting (technique)
major ref. in fishing **4:**801:1b
casting (thea. art)
major ref. in Art of Theatre **28:**524:1a
"Casting Away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine, The" (work by Stockton)
discussed in biography **11:**279:1b
castle (arch.) **2:**936:2a
imitation in Gothic Revival **13:**1028:1a, *illus.*
place in
England **29:**31:1b
France **19:**458:1a
interior design **17:**21:1b
Japanese architecture **17:**683:2a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 684
relationship to Roman cities **16:**426:2b
use by Normans **8:**766:1b; **19:**543:1b
see also château
Castle (Chess): *see* Rook
castle (naval arch.) **2:**936:3b
medieval sailing ships **28:**760:1b
warships **29:**591:2a
Castle, Irene, *or* Irene Foote (Am. dancer) **2:**937:1a
Castle, Operation (Am. experiment)
development of thermonuclear bombs **29:**579:2a
"Castle, The," *or* "Das Schloss" (novel by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6:**678:1a
place in German literature **20:**36:2b
tragicomic view of human nature **23:**167:2a
use of
Existentialist themes **25:**622:2a
Expressionist technique **23:**133:1b
symbolic qualities **14:**104:1b
Castle, Vernon, *or* Vernon Blythe (Am. dancer) **2:**937:1a
Castle, William B. (Am. physic.)
study of pernicious anemia **12:**402:2b; **15:**149:1b
castle guard (feudal law) **2:**937:1b
Castle Hill, *or* Várhegy (hill, Budapest, Hung.)
Budapest landscape **15:**264:1b
Castle Hill Rising (Austr. hist.) **2:**937:1b
Castle Island (is., U.K.)
historic Loch Leven **7:**306:1a
Castle Line (Br. co.)
founding by Currie **3:**802:3a
Castle Morpeth (dist., Northum., U.K.) **2:**937:2a
Castle of Good Hope (bldg., Cape Town, S.Af.): *see* Good Hope, Castle of
"Castle of Indolence, The" (work by Thomson)
English literature **18:**447:2b
"Castle of Love" (Fr. rel. allegory)
Anglo-Norman literature **1:**409:1b
"Castle of Otranto" (novel by Walpole)
English literature **18:**449:2a; **23:**123:2a
Gothic novel **5:**384:1b; **23:**134:2b
mystery story **8:**469:3a
"Castle of Perseverance" (play)
staging **28:**568:1a
Castle of Saint Peter (castle, Bodrum, Tur.): *see* Petronius
Castle Point (dist., Essex, U.K.) **2:**937:2b
"Castle Rackrent" (work by Edgeworth)
discussed in biography **4:**369:1a
Castle Rising (parish, Norf., U.K.) **2:**937:2b
Castle Rock (rock, Edinburgh, U.K.)
Edinburgh **17:**1045:1a, 1048:1a, *illus.* 1046
castle town (Japanese hist.): *see* jōka-machi
Castlebar, *or* Caislean an Bharraigh (Ire.) **2:**937:2b
location *map* **21:**953
Castlegate (marketplace, Aberdeen, U.K.)
medieval remains **1:**28:2a
Castlemaine (Vic., Austr.) **2:**937:3a
Castlemaine, Barbara Palmer, countess of (Eng. noble): *see* Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, Duchess of, Countess of Southampton, Baroness Nonsuch of Nonsuch Park
Castlemainian Stage (paleon.) **2:**937:3a
Castlereagh, *or* An Caisleán Riabhach (dist., U.K.) **2:**937:3b
Castlereagh, Robert Stewart, Viscount, 2nd marquess of Londonderry (Irish states.) **2:**937:3b
association with Canning **2:**805:2a
participation in Congress of Vienna **12:**357:2a; **20:**78:1a
role in British history *passim to* 77:1a
support of Metternich **8:**76:1b
views on Holy Alliance **6:**19:2a
Castleton of Braemar (U.K.): *see* Braemar
Castletown (Isle of Man, U.K.) **2:**938:3b
castling (Chess)
description **3:**178:2b
Castner process (chem. process)
electrolytic production of sodium **15:**960:1a
recovery of potassium and sodium **21:**423:1a
Castor (Gr. god): *see* Dioscuri
Castor, *or* Alpha Geminorum (star) **2:**939:1a
binary systems **28:**204:1a
Gemini constellation **5:**169:1b
castor bean: *see* castor-oil plant
Castor canadensis (rodent): *see* North American beaver

"Castor et Pollux" (work by Bernard) Lullyan operatic style **24:**628:1b
Castor fiber (rodent)
distribution **2:**25:3a
castor oil, *or* Ricinus oil **2:**939:1a
use **8:**894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
castor-oil fish, *or* Ruvettus pretiosus (fish)
poisonous animals *table* **25:**906
castor-oil plant, *or* castor bean, *or* Ricinus communis (bot.) **2:**939:1b
poisonous properties **25:**903:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 910, *table* 904
radiation-induced mutation **19:**399:1b, *table* 398
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
castoramine (chem. compound)
biological distribution **15:**873:1a
Castoridae (rodent): *see* beaver
Castoroides (paleon.) **2:**939:2a
castra (Roman town): *see* castrum
Castra Alamannorum (W.Ger.): *see* Tübingen
Castra Bonnensia (fortress, Bonn, W.Ger.)
settlement **2:**364:1b
Castra Devana (Ches., U.K.): *see* Chester
Castra Regina (stronghold, W.Ger.)
location **9:**1001:1a
Castracani, Castruccio (It. condottiere) **2:**939:2a
rivalry with Uguccione della Faggiuola **12:**107:2b
castration
animal **14:**632:2b
aggressive behaviour **14:**661:2a
male dogs **25:**531:1b
human
asceticism **1:**616:3a
eunuchs **4:**598:1a
historical use **18:**287:1a
prostate development **9:**736:2a
ritual deformations **2:**318:2a
sexual behaviour **27:**241:1a
castration anxiety (psychol.)
Freudian theory **19:**584:2a
castrato, *or* evirato (opera singer) **2:**939:3a
bel canto opera **24:**627:2a
eunuch **4:**598:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Castrén, Matthias Alexander (Fin. nationalist) **2:**939:3a
Castres (Fr.) **2:**939:3b
Castries (St. Lucia) **2:**940:1a
administration and transportation role **29:**773:1a, 773:1b
Castriota, George (Alb. hero): *see* Skanderbeg
Castro (Chile)
location on Chiloé Island **3:**214:2b; *map* **16:**23
road link to Ancud **1:**379:3a
"Castro," *or* "Ignez de Catro" (work by Ferreira)
discussed in biography **4:**746:1b
Portuguese literature **25:**1066:2a
Castro, Cipriano (Venez. soldier and dictator) **2:**940:2a
role in Venezuela **29:**478:1a
Castro, Eugénio de (Port. poet) **2:**940:2b
Castro, Fidel (premier of Cuba): *see* Castro Ruz, Fidel
Castro, Inês de (mistress of Peter I of Port.) **2:**941:2b
murder by Afonso IV **1:**130:3a
role in Portugal **25:**1057:1b
Castro, João de (Port. nav. of.) **2:**941:3a
Castro, Pedro Fernández de (Castilian mil. leader)
role in battle of Alarcos **1:**201:3a
Castro, Pimenta de (Port. gen.)
role in Portugal **25:**1063:1a
Castro, Plan, *or* Ensanche (Sp. hist.)
modernization of Madrid **23:**377:1b
Castro, Román Baldorioty de (P.R. leader)
history of Puerto Rico **29:**760:1b
Castro, Rosalía de (Sp. writ.) **2:**941:3b
contribution to Galician literature **28:**84:2a
Castro, War of (Eur. hist.)
Montecuccoli **8:**280:3b
Urban VIII **12:**200:1b
Castro Alves, Antônio de (Braz. poet) **2:**941:3b
Castro culture: *see* Round House Culture
Castro-Dakwan (Sp.): *see* Coín
Castro Ruz, Fidel (premier of Cuba) **2:**940:3a
association with Che Guevara **5:**546:1a
contribution to Marxist theory **23:**584:1a
effect on American intelligence **29:**688:1a
organization of Communist Party **3:**497:1b
role in
Batista's overthrow **1:**960:3b
Bay of Pigs invasion **1:**977:1b
Cold War **21:**801:2b
Cuba **3:**773:3b; **29:**739:1b
Havana **20:**482:2b
Santiago de Cuba **10:**433:3a
26th of July Movement **12:**80:1b
Castro y Bellvís, Guillén de (Sp. dram.) **2:**942:1a
Castro y Quesada, Américo (Braz. ling.) **2:**940:1b
Castrogiovanni (It.): *see* Enna
Castrop-Rauxel (W.Ger.) **2:**942:1a
castrum, *or* castra (Roman town)
design **8:**127:3b
Castrum Deutonis (W.Ger.): *see* Duisburg
Castrum Divionense (Fr.): *see* Dijon
casual labour (econ.) **2:**942:1b
casualty department: *see* emergency medicine
casualty insurance **2:**942:1b
expansion **6:**336:2a
property and liability insurance **21:**680:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
casualty ward: *see* emergency medicine
Casuariidae (zool.): *see* cassowary
casuariiform, *or* Casuariiformes (order of birds) **2:**942:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**13:1a
classification **15:**10:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cassowary; emu
Casuarina equisetifolia (bot.): *see* beefwood
Casuarinales, *or* beefwood order (bot.) **2:**942:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Casuarius casuarius (zool.): *see* common cassowary
casuistry (philos.) **2:**943:1b
Gregory Thaumaturgus **16:**318:1a
see also probabilism
"Casus Sancti Galli" (work by Ekkehard IV)
discussed in biography **4:**409:3b
cat, *or* Felidae (fam. of mammals) **2:**943:1b
major refs. in Mammals **23:**464:2b, *illus.* 462; Pets **25:**533:2b
animal behaviour
aggressive behaviour **14:**659:2b
passim to 661:2b
avoidance behaviour **14:**657:2a
conditioning experiments **22:**874:1a, *illus.*
courtship **27:**235:2b
hunting **2:**882:2b
transfer of training **22:**903:2a
diseases **25:**536:1b
distemper **4:**719:2a
leukemia **4:**719:2a
respiratory disease **4:**719:2a
domestication **4:**163:3a; **9:**324:3a
evolution **19:**888:1a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
pre-Inca religious art **26:**31:1b
sensory reception
hearing range **27:**161:2b
hormonal and electrical stimulus **14:**633:1a
temperature sensitivity **27:**126:1b, *illus.*
trunk muscles *illus.* **24:**457
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also domestic cat; and species of cats by name, *e.g.,* bobcat; Caffre cat; caracal
CAT (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* clear-air turbulence
CAT (radiology): *see* computerized axial tomography
"Cat: An Introduction to the Study of Backboned Animals, The" (work by Mivart)
discussed in biography **8:**202:3b
cat bear (mammal): *see* lesser panda
cat flea, *or* Ctenocephalides felis (insect)
characteristics **4:**825:2b; **21:**673:1b, *illus.* 587, 674
cat liver fluke, *or* Opisthorchis felineus (flatworm)
description **4:**849:1b
Cat Nation (people): *see* Erie
cat-o'-nine-tails (whip)
use in flogging **4:**836:1b
"Cat on a Hot Tin Roof" (play by Williams)
discussed in biography **12:**681:2a
cat scanning: *see* computerized axial tomography
cat shark, *or* Scyliorhinidae (fish) **2:**943:3a
cat snake, *or* Telescopus **2:**943:3a
cat-spy (radar instru.)
identification of clear-air turbulence **3:**366:3a
cat whisker (electronics)
radio receivers **18:**213:1a
work of Pickard **9:**425:2a
Catabellotta, Peace of (Eur. hist.)
War of Sicilian Vespers **10:**779:2b
catabolism (biochem.) **2:**943:3a
major ref. in Metabolism **23:**977:1b
passim to 991:2a, *illus.* 977, 994
function in nutrition **25:**49:1b
metabolic reaction **8:**55:2a
nutritional requirements in higher animals **14:**644:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
Catacao (lang.)
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
cataclasis: *see* dynamic metamorphism
cataclastic deformation (geol.)
rock fracture analysis **24:**194:1b
cataclastite **2:**943:3b
classification **24:**247:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cataclismic variable star (astron.): *see* explosive variable star
catacomb (subterranean cemetery) **2:**944:1a
art **4:**319:2a; **25:**331:1a, *illus.*
ceiling paintings *illus.* **16:**262
death rites **26:**855:1b
Monastery of the Caves **22:**509:1a
St. Peter's burial site **9:**332:3a
Catacomb culture (archae.)
identification with Cimmerians **3:**321:2b
catadioptric lens (optics): *see* mirror lens
catadromous fish
migration patterns **14:**665:1a
Salmoniformes **19:**234:2b
catafalque **2:**944:2a
Catal Huyuk (archae. site, Tur.): *see* Catalhuyuk
Catalan (people)
habitation in Pyrenees Range **18:**563:2a
Catalan forge (Sp. forge)
manufacture of wrought iron **21:**363:1b, *illus.*
Catalan Grand Company (Sp. mil.)
history of Catalonia **28:**69:2a
Catalan language, *or* Català **2:**944:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**642:1a
distribution
Alghero **1:**265:1b
Spain **1:**892:1b; **28:**8:1b
literary usage **28:**83:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Catalan Language Congress
importance to the Catalan language **22:**642:1a
Catalan literature: *see* Spanish literature
Catalan Republic (Sp. hist.)
proclamation by Macià **7:**632:1a
Catalani, Alfredo (It. comp.)
development of Italian opera **24:**636:1b
Catalanides ranges (mts., Sp.)
significance in Catalonia **2:**945:1b
Catalão (Braz.) **2:**944:3a
location *map* **15:**192
catalase (biochem.) **2:**944:3a
applications of coordination compounds **15:**907:2a
cause of acatalasia **1:**52:3a
decomposition of hydrogen peroxide **15:**1061:1a
efficiency of enzymes **14:**879:2b
properties of hydrate compounds **15:**776:2b
Catalaunian Plains, Battle of the (Roman hist.)
importance to Attila **1:**687:2a
Catalhuyuk (archae. site, Tur.) **2:**944:3a
major ref. in Turkey and Anatolia **28:**900:2b
excavation of pottery **4:**322:3a; **17:**105:2a
information on Anatolian religions **24:**91:2a
Catalina ceanothus, *or* felt-leaf ceanothus, *or* feltleaf ceanothus, *or* Ceanothus arboreus (tree)
description **2:**982:3b
catalog house (bus.): *see* mail-order business
"Catalog of Cometary Orbits" (work by Marsen)
orbital statistics **27:**584:2a
"Catalog of Paintings of the Hsüan-ho Emperor," *or* "Hsüan-ho hua p'u" (Chin. recordkeeping)
sponsorship by Hui Tsung **6:**128:2b
"Catalog Rules; Author and Title Entries" (library sci.)
schemes for library cataloging **22:**980:1b
cataloging (library sci.): *see* library catalog
"Catalogue" (work by Abhdisho bar Berikha)
discussed in biography **1:**30:3b
"Catalogue of Forbidden Books" (Aus. hist.)
response to Deism **18:**667:1b
"Catalogue of the Indian Collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston" (work by Coomaraswamy)
discussed in biography **3:**601:3b
"Catalogues of Women" (Gr. chronicle)
association with Hesiod **5:**898:1a
"Catalogus Plantarum circa Gissam sponte nascentium" (book by Dillenius)
discussed in biography **4:**95:3b
Catalonia, *or* Cataluña, *or* Catalunya (reg., Sp.) **2:**944:3b
major ref. in Spain **28:**69:1a
history of
Aragon **1:**512:1a
France **19:**548:2a
Provence **19:**546:2b
Spain **28:**3:2a, 23:2b, *maps* 31
passim to 34, 47
role of Alfonso V the Magnanimous **1:**256:3a
traditions of puppetry **25:**1031:1a
see also Barcelona
catalpa (bot.) **2:**945:2b
catalpa family (bot.): *see* Bignoniaceae
catalufa (fish): *see* glasseye snapper
catalysis (chem. process) **2:**945:3a
chemical reactions **15:**1038:2b, 1045:1b

acid-base catalysis **1:**64:1a; **15:**1064:2b
cellular interactions **25:**50:2a
chemical compound synthesis **15:**927:1a
coordination compounds **15:**907:1a
polymers **15:**922:1a
drug interaction **17:**494:2a
hydrogen production **15:**958:1b
reactivity rate **15:**1051:1b
role of
enzymes **14:**875:2b, *illus.* 878
ion exchangers **15:**1072:2b
transition-metal catalysts **15:**1008:2a
water **15:**778:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also catalyst
catalyst (chem.) **2:**946:1b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1056:2b
cell metabolism **15:**597:1a
chemical reactions **3:**159:2b; **15:**1039:1a, 1042:1b, 1051:1b
acid-base catalysis **1:**64:1a
alkene conversion **15:**789:1a
chemical compound synthesis **15:**927:1a
heterogeneous reaction **5:**903:1a
hydrogenation **6:**193:1a
polymerization **9:**580:3b; **25:**853:1b
promoter effects **9:**727:3a
types
coordination compounds **3:**606:3a
nickel **21:**418:1b
platinum metals **21:**420:1b
rare-earth elements **15:**1024:2a
use in fuel cells **5:**33:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
catalyst poison, *or* anticatalyst (chem.) **2:**946:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
catalytic combustion (chem. process)
chemical reactions **15:**1081:1b
catalytic converter (device)
emission-control in transportation **4:**476:3b; **28:**783:2b, *illus.*
use in gasoline engines **18:**356:2a
catalytic cracking (chem. process)
applications
chemical compound synthesis **15:**925:2a
petroleum refining **21:**441:2a, *illus.*
cracking **3:**704:1b
gasoline **5:**138:1b
petrochemicals **9:**343:1b
catalytic reactions **15:**1060:1a
role of ion exchangers **15:**1073:1a
catalytic reforming (chem. process)
applications
petroleum refining **21:**442:1a
reforming **9:**997:1b
catamaran (boat) **2:**946:2b
see also outrigger canoe
Catamarca (prov., Arg.) **2:**946:3a
location *map* **14:**44
Catamarca, *or* San Fernando del Valle de Catamarca (Arg.) **2:**946:3b
location *map* **14:**44
Catamitus (Gr. myth.): *see* Ganymede
catamount (mammal): *see* puma
Catana (Gr. colony)
coinage design **16:**533:1a
Greek history **20:**222:1a
Catanduanes (prov., Phil.) **2:**947:1a
Catanduva, *or* Vila Adolfo (Braz.) **2:**947:1a
location *map* **15:**192
Catania (It.) **2:**947:1b
eruption of Mount Etna **4:**584:3b
history of Sicily **22:**264:2a
Catania, Gulf of (gulf, It.) **2:**947:3a
Catanzaro (prov., It.) **2:**947:3a
cataphoresis: *see* electrophoresis
cataphract (cavalry)
Byzantine cavalry **29:**539:1a
Cataphrygian heresy (rel.): *see* Montanism
cataplexy (med. disorder)
association with narcolepsy **8:**514:3a; **27:**302:2b
catapult (device) **2:**947:3b
ancient development **29:**534:1b
warships **29:**590:1b, 600:2b
cataract (eye disorder) **2:**947:3b
birth defect **3:**532:1a
causes
aging **20:**436:2b
exposure to
microwaves **18:**202:1b
radiation **26:**514:1a
cryosurgery **26:**529:1b
Gräfe's surgery **5:**404:3b
human sensory reception **27:**164:1b
perception study **25:**476:2a
visual disorder **27:**199:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cataract (geol.): *see* waterfall
Catarchic astrology (pseudoscience)
purpose **25:**81:1b
Catargiu, Lascăr (pr.min. of Rom.) **2:**948:1b
catarrhine, *or* catarrhini (mammal): *see* Old World monkey
catastrophe: *see* disaster
catastrophe theory (phys.)
physical sciences **25:**832A:2a
catastrophic extinction (biol.): *see* mass extinction
catastrophic variable star (astron.): *see* explosive variable star
catastrophism (geol.) **2:**948:1b
major ref. in Geochronology **19:**751:1a
explanation of geological stratification **17:**575:2a; **19:**755:1a
studies by Cuvier **3:**815:2a
theory of landform evolution **16:**706:2a
uniformitarianism **12:**131:2b
catastrophism (Pol. lit.)
contribution of Milosz **8:**141:2a
Polish literature **25:**958:1b
catatonic schizophrenia
classification by Kraepelin **6:**979:1b
description **10:**520:2b; **23:**961:2b
Catatumbo River, *or* Río Catatumbo (riv., S.Am.) **2:**948:2a
location *map* **16:**573; **29:**471
tributary of Lake Marcaibo **7:**811:3a
Catavi Sandstone (rock unit, Bol.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19:**843
Catawba (people) **2:**948:2a
settlement in South Carolina **29:**340:1a
Southeast American Indians **13:**348:2a, *map* 349
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Catawba language
Siouan languages **10:**841:3b
catawba rhododendron, *or* mountain rosebay, *or* Rhododendron catawbiense (bot.)
variety of rhododendron **10:**29:1b
Catawba River (riv., U.S.)
Santee-Wateree-Catawba river system **10:**431:3b
catbird (bird) **2:**948:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bowerbird
catbrier (plant)
Smilax **10:**891:3a
catch, *or* round (mus.) **2:**948:3a
relationship to caccia **2:**710:1a
use by Purcell **9:**806:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Catch-22" (novel by Heller)
discussed in biography **5:**816:2b
use of
black humour **2:**255:3a
satire **23:**185:2b
catch-as-catch-can wrestling, *or* Lancashire style wrestling (sport) **2:**948:3b
evolution and styles of wrestling **12:**769:2a
see also free-style wrestling
catch-hold wrestling (sport)
evolution and styles of wrestling **12:**768:3a
catcher (sports)
role in baseball **28:**123:2a, 126:2b
catcher boat (boat): *see* whale catcher
"Catcher in the Rye, The" (novel by Salinger)
apprenticeship novel genre **23:**136:1a
discussed in biography **10:**355:1b
catcher's mitt, *or* catcher's glove
size and function **28:**123:1b
catchfly (bot.): *see* campion; Lychnis
"Catching a Catfish with a Gourd" (paint. by Taiko Josetsu)
discussed in biography **11:**506:1b
influence of Zen **17:**682:1b, *illus.*
catchment area, *or* catchment basin (geol.): *see* drainage basin
Cateau-Cambrésis, Peace of (Eur. hist.) **2:**948:3b
history of
Duchy of Savoy **22:**217:2a, 219:2b
France **19:**474:2b
Spain **28:**42:1b
role of
Emmanuel Philibert **4:**477:1a
Henry II **5:**842:3a
Lorraine **7:**484:1a
Philip II **9:**376:3b
William I **12:**672:1a
"Catecheses" (work by St. Cyril)
discussed in biography **3:**830:3a
exposition on catholic **2:**957:2b
catechesis (Christian theol.) **6:**817:2b
see also kerygma
"Catechetical Homilies" (work by Theodore Mopsuestia)
patristic literature **16:**320:1b
catechetical school (rel.) **2:**949:1a
contribution to medieval education **18:**17:2a
role in early church exegesis **16:**294:2b
catechism (rel. manual) **2:**949:1a
contribution by St. Peter Canisius **2:**802:3a
role in
Lutheranism **26:**241:1a
Protestantism **26:**244:2b
religious education **26:**622:1a
use in catechesis **6:**817:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Catechism of Parliamentary Reform, A" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2:**110:2b
catechol, *or* pyrocatechol (chem. compound)
physical properties of phenol *table* **15:**801
catecholamine (chem. compound) **2:**949:2a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**318:1b
catechu, *or* cutch, *or* cashoo (bot.) **2:**949:2b
Davy tanning studies **3:**920:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
catechumen (Christianity) **2:**949:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Catechumens, Liturgy of the **2:**949:3a
role in Eastern Orthodoxy **16:**292:2b; **17:**881:2a
categoremata (philos.)
Scholastic logic **23:**239:1b
"Categoriae" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Categories"
categorical imperative (philos.) **2:**949:3a
major ref. in Ethics **18:**507:2a
deontological ethics **4:**19:1b
formulation **13:**16:2a; **22:**494:1b
place in
Kantian ethics **25:**650:1a; **26:**551:2a
Sidgwick's system **10:**783:2a
universalizability **18:**511:2a
categorical proposition (logic) **2:**949:3a
Aristotelian logic **23:**236:1a
Leibniz' view **23:**242:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
categorical syllogism
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**263:2b
description **11:**454:3b
scientific knowledge **18:**475:1a
categorical system (logic)
metalogic **23:**278:1a
"Categories," *or* "Categoriae," *or* "Kategoriai" (work by Aristotle)
Aristotelian logic **23:**236:1a *passim to* 239:1a
discussed in biography **14:**64:1a, 70:1b
category (logic) **2:**949:3b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Empiricism **25:**618:1a
Indian philosophy **12:**233:3a; **21:**188:2a, 192:1a
Kantianism **22:**495:1b
philosophy of
Aristotle **14:**64:1b; **24:**6:2b
Hegel **20:**489:2a
Kant **18:**483:2b; **22:**493:2a
Peirce **9:**242:1a
see also specific categories, *e.g.,* relation; substance
category (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**297:1a
alebraic topology **23:**633A:1a
relationship to universal algebra **13:**308:1a
category mistake (philos.)
role in Ryle's philosophy of mind **24:**120:1b
category of sets, *or* category of sets and functions (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**297:2b
Catelinus (pope): *see* John III
Catembri language, *or* Mirandela
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Catenaccio system (sports)
association football **28:**135:2b, *illus.*
catenae (anthologies)
works by Origen **8:**998:1b
catenary, *or* chainette (math.) **2:**950:1b
application to Gothic arches **15:**328:1a
differential equations **13:**477:1b, *illus.*
special curves **19:**950:1b, *illus.*
catenation (chem.) **2:**950:2a
carbon group compounds **15:**978:1b
inorganic compounds **15:**771:2b
organic compounds **15:**778:2b
oxygen group elements **15:**991:1b
Catenna (Alg.): *see* Tênès
Caterina (It. personal name): *see under* Catherine
catering industry: *see* food service industry
caterpillar (larva) **2:**950:2a
major ref. in Insects **21:**589:1a
colour mimicry **16:**592:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 591; **24:**115:2a
development **20:**405:2b
food of Heteroptera **21:**631:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**143:1b
predator of trees **19:**414:2b
protective mechanisms **14:**679:1b
temperature sensitivity **27:**124:2b
caterpillar fungus, *or* vegetable caterpillar, *or* Cordyceps (biol.)
description **1:**619:3b
caterpillar hunter, *or* Calosoma scrutator, *or* searcher (insect)
description and behaviour **5:**516:2b
Caterpillar Inc. (Am. mfr.) **2:**950:2b
caterpillar locomotion (biol.): *see* rectilinear locomotion
caterpillar tractor, *or* tracklaying tractor, *or* crawler tractor (vehicle)
method of operation **11:**884:2b
Catesby, Robert (Eng. conspirator) **2:**950:2b
catfish, *or* Siluriformes **2:**950:3a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**239:1b, *illus.* 241
characteristics of ostariophysans **8:**1032:2b
description and classification **19:**203:1b, 221:2a
hearing ability **27:**156:1b
structures of mechanoreception **27:**118:1b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Catfish Bend" (work by Burman)
place in children's literature **23:**215:2b
Catfish's Camp (Pa., U.S.): *see* Washington
catgut **2:**951:1a
use in surgical sutures **17:**260:1a
Catha edulis (bot.): *see* khat
"Cathach" (work by St. Columba)
example of Insular script **29:**1065:1b
Catharacta skua (bird): *see* skua
Catharacta maccormicki (bird): *see* South Polar skua
Cathari, *or* Cathars (Gnostic sect) **2:**951:1b
association with
Albigenses **1:**220:1b
Alexander III **1:**241:1b
Blanche of Castile **2:**273:1a
Manichaeism **7:**776:2b
Peter of Castelnau **9:**330:2b
Philip II **9:**369:3a
Saint Dominic **4:**165:1a
Saint Peter Martyr **9:**330:1a
Simon de Montfort **8:**289:1b
dualist beliefs **26:**594:2b
place in history of
France **19:**466:2a
Languedoc **7:**148:1b; **19:**538:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**930:1a
use of Patarine name **9:**193:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Catharina von Georgien" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography **5:**525:3a
Cathars (Gnosticism): *see* Cathari
catharsis (crit.) **2:**951:2b
major ref. in Aesthetics **13:**20:1b
interpretation by
Goethe **20:**138:1a
Lessing **7:**300:1a
place in
Indian drama **27:**753:1b
literature **23:**157:2b, 204:1a
philosophy of art **25:**718:2a
puppet theatre **25:**1029:2b
tragedy **23:**177:2b; **27:**22:1b
treatment in Tractatus Coislinianus **11:**884:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Catharsis" (mural by Orozco)
discussed in biography **8:**1011:3a
Cathartes aura (bird): *see* turkey vulture
cathartic, *or* purgative (drug)
constipation treatment **17:**510:1b
Cucurbitales' properties **13:**707:1b
medicinal properties of calomel **2:**751:3a
use in therapeutics **17:**264:1a
Cathartidae, *or* New World vulture family (bird fam.)
vultures **12:**439:1b
Catharus (bird): *see* nightingale thrush
Catharus fuscater (bird): *see* slaty-backed nightingale
Catharus minimus (bird): *see* gray-cheeked thrush
Catharus mustelina (bird): *see* wood thrush
Catharus quttatus (bird): *see* hermit thrush
Cathay, *or* Kitai (medieval reg., China) **2:**951:3a
Cathaya (plant genus) **2:**951:3b
Cathays Park (park, Cardiff, S.Glam., U.K.)
feature of Cardiff *illus.* **2:**860
Cathaysian Platform (reg., China)
Cretaceous Period paleogeography *illus.* **19:**883
physiography of China Sea **14:**277:2b
cathedra (chair) **2:**951:3b
"Cathedra Petri" (work by Bernini): *see* "Throne of Saint Peter"
cathedral (Christian church) **2:**951:3b
construction **15:**327:2a; **29:**921:1b
Early Gothic architecture **5:**383:1a
religious symbolism *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**642
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Cathedral, The" (poem by Lowell)
discussed in biography **7:**524:1a
Cathedral Church of St. Peter (cath., Exeter, Devon, U.K.): *see* St. Peter, Cathedral Church of
Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Aethelberht (cath., Hereford, Here.&Worc., U.K.): *see* Blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Aethelberht, Cathedral Church of the
cathedral crusade (medieval rel. hist.)
construction of cathedrals **15:**327:2b
cathedral forest
Central American landscape **3:**25:3a
"Cathedral Music" (work by Arnold)
discussed in biography **1:**581:3a
"Cathedral Music" (work by Boyce)
discussed in biography **2:**445:2b
Cathedral of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Chartres, Cathedral of
cathedral school (medieval Eur. school) **2:**952:1a
history of education **18:**18:1a
Cathedral Square, *or* Sobornaya Ploshchad (square, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
layout of Moscow **24:**363:1a
"Cathedrals" (paint. series by Monet)
discussed in biography **8:**251:2a
Cathelin, L. J. (engr.)
engraving of du Pont *illus.* **4:**243
Cathelineau, Jacques (Fr. peasant)
role in Vendée Wars **12:**300:2a
Cather, Willa Sibert (Am. au.) **2:**952:1b
birthplace **9:**982:2b
contribution to American literature **13:**420:2a
Catherine (q. of Port.)
role in medieval Portugal **25:**1058:1b
"Catherine," *or* "Une Vie sans joie" (work by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9:**1028:2a
"Catherine" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography **11:**667:1b
Catherine, Mount, *or* Jabal Katrinah (mt., Egy.)
elevation **10:**826:3b
physiography of Egypt **4:**389:3a; **18:**92:1b, *map* 94
Catherine, Saint, *or* Alessandre Dei Ricci, *or* Catherine Dei Ricci (It. Dominican mystic) **2:**954:2b
Catherine I, *or* Yekaterina Alekseyevna, *or* Marta Skowronska (emp. of Russ.) **2:**952:2b
association with
Alexis **1:**253:1a
Golitsyn **5:**350:2b
Golovkin **5:**351:2a
Peter I **25:**522:2a
history of
Romanov dynasty **10:**159:3b
Russia **28:**981:1a
tsar *list* **12:**136
Catherine II, *or* Catherine the Great, *or* Sophie Friederike Auguste, princess of Anhalt-Zerbst, *or* Yekaterina Velikaya (emp. of Russ.) **2:**952:3a
arts
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1019:2a
establishment of Hermitage **5:**876:2a
patronage of
Bulgaris **2:**622:2b
Diderot **4:**80:3a
Roentgen **10:**135:2b
Saint Petersburg porcelain factory **10:**332:3b
promotion of Neoclassical architecture **13:**1026:1b
coinage **16:**542:2a
foreign relations
acquisition of Balkan territory **14:**577:2b
association with
Anjala League conspiracy **1:**422:2a
Joseph II of Austria **6:**620:2b
Ligne **7:**352:1a
influence on
Europe **18:**662:1b
Kiev **22:**511:1b
policies of William Pitt, the Younger **9:**479:2b
relations with
Austria **14:**499:2b
Poland **25:**928:2a
results of Treaty of Jassy **6:**510:2a
role in
Georgievsk Treaty **5:**204:1b
Seven Years' War **20:**72:1a
statement on North American colonization **13:**317:2b
support of Reichsgraf von Biron **2:**236:2a
"Instruction of Catherine the Great" **2:**957:1a
decree of Jewish settlement in pale districts **9:**76:2b
establishment of public schools **18:**39:1a
issue of Charter to the Gentry **5:**186:3b
role in magazine publishing **26:**483:1b
toleration of Jesuits **26:**937:1a
possession of Orlov diamond **8:**1006:3a
reign **28:**982:2a
association with
Alexander I of Russia **1:**242:2b
Bezborodko **2:**182:2a
Dashkova **3:**895:3a
Orlov, Aleksey Fyodorovich **8:**1005:2b
Orlov, Aleksey Grigoryevich **8:**1005:3b
Orlov, Grigory Grigoryevich **8:**1006:1b
Panin **9:**114:3a
Paul I **9:**208:2a
Peter III **9:**328:1a
Potemkin **9:**641:3b
Stanislaw II August Poniatowski **11:**212:3b
Vorontsov **12:**431:3b
tsar *list* **12:**136
Catherine de Médicis, *or* Caterina de' Medici (q. of Fr.) **2:**954:2b
art
development of
ballet **24:**623:1a
French culinary art **5:**421:1a; **19:**691:2b
funerary sculpture of Pilon **9:**444:1a, *illus.* 443
influence on fashion **5:**308:1a
participation in "Ballet comique de la reine" **1:**840:1a
French history **19:**474:1a
association with
Alba **1:**205:3a
Charles IX **3:**107:3b
Coligny **3:**450:3a
Guise **5:**560:2a
Henry III **5:**842:3b
Henry IV **5:**843:3a
history of Auvergne **19:**526:2b
patronage of Gondi family **5:**357:3b
toleration of Huguenots **26:**212:1a
role in
Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day **10:**311:3b
Medici dynasty **7:**1002:1b; **7:**1005:1a
Catherine Howard (q. of Eng.) **2:**955:2b
association with
Cranmer **3:**714:1a
Henry VIII **5:**842:1a; **19:**61:2b
role in England **29:**49:1a
Catherine of Alexandria, Saint (Egy. martyr) **2:**955:3a
Catherine of Aragon (q. of Eng.) **2:**955:3b
denunciation by Cranmer **3:**713:2b
marriage to Henry VIII **5:**840:3b
mother of Mary I **7:**899:1b
role in
England **29:**46:1b, 47:1a
English Reformation **26:**212:2a
role of Campeggio **2:**778:3b
view by More **8:**314:3b
Catherine of Bologna, Saint, *or* Caterina Vigri (It. mystic) **2:**956:1b
Catherine of Braganza, *or* Catherine of Bragança (q. of Gt.Br.) **2:**956:1b
role in Portugal **25:**1060:1b
Catherine of Genoa, Saint, *or* Caterina Fieschi (It. mystic) **2:**956:2a
Christian mysticism **16:**332:2b
Catherine of Siena, Saint, *or* Caterina Benincasa (It. mystic) **2:**956:2b
appearance of stigmata **11:**269:2b
Christian mysticism **16:**332:2b
influence on Gregory XI **5:**481:1b
return of papacy to Rome **18:**620:1a
Catherine of Sweden, Saint, *or* Sankta Katarina, *or* Katarina Ulfsdotter (Swed. saint) **2:**956:3a
Catherine of Valois (Fr. princess)
marriage to Henry V **5:**838:3b
Catherine Parr (q. of Eng.) **2:**956:3b
role in England **29:**49:1a
Catherine the Great (emp. of Russia): *see* Catherine II
"Catherine the Great, Instruction of," *or* "Nakaz Yekateriny Velikoy" (Russ. pol. doctrine) **2:**957:1a
Catherine Wheel (dance)
choreography by Tharp *illus.* **8:**215
"Cathermerinon" (poem by Prudentius)
discussed in biography **9:**751:1a
Catherwood, Frederick (Br. illustrator and archae.)
association with Stephens **11:**252:2b
catheter (med. tech.)
research by Richards **10:**45:3a
use in
angiography **1:**404:3a
cardiac catheterization **2:**860:2b; **16:**399:2b
"Cathleen ni Houlihan" (play by Yeats)
discussed in biography **12:**829:3b
Gonne **5:**360:1a
cathode (electronics) **2:**957:1a
batteries and fuel cells **1:**963:2a; **18:**394:1b, 398:2a
description **4:**430:3b
electrolysis **4:**431:3b
electron microscopes **23:**749:2a
nickel **21:**418:1b
vacuum tubes **18:**183:2b; **18:**220:2b
X-ray tubes **12:**793:1b
cathode ray (phys.) **2:**957:1b
work of
Crookes **18:**193:1a
Lenard **7:**263:1b
Plücker **9:**525:3a
Thomson **11:**721:1a
X rays **12:**791:1a; **18:**204:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
cathode-ray beam (phys.)
television systems **15:**234:1a
cathode-ray oscilloscope, *or* cathode-ray oscillograph, *or* CRO, *or* oscilloscope, *or* Braun tube (instru.) **2:**957:1b
cathode rays **2:**957:1b
cathodoluminescence **23:**23:2b
description and uses **8:**1025:1a
measurement instrumentation **23:**730:2b
medical diagnostics **4:**350:2a
work of
Braun **2:**484:2b
Du Mont **4:**243:1b
Williams **12:**680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
cathode-ray tube, *or* CRT (instru.)
applications
cathode-ray oscilloscopes **2:**957:1b
computerized typesetting **3:**509:1b
information display **21:**560:1b
printing **26:**75:1b
radar **23:**764:2b
television systems **15:**234:1a
passim to 245:1a
principles of operation **18:**213:1b
work of Braun **2:**484:2b
see also specialized cathode ray tubes, *e.g.,* thyratron
cathode-ray tube display terminal

(computer tech.): *see* video display terminal
cathodic protection (met.)
function in steel harbour construction **26:**409:1a
use of magnesium **21:**414:2a
cathodoluminescence (phys.)
light **23:**680:2b
mineral analysis **24:**141:1a
catholic (Christian theol.) **2:**957:2b
expression by Ignatius **6:**248:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Catholic Action (Roman Cath.) **2:**957:2b
influenced by Pius X **9:**487:2a
role of laity **26:**948:2a
support by Pius XI **9:**487:3a
Catholic Apostolic Church (Prot. sect)
history of Protestantism **26:**225:2b
role of Drummond **4:**235:1a
Catholic Association, *or* New Catholic Association (Irish hist.)
association with Peel **9:**237:2b
establishment by O'Connell **8:**868:2a
history of United Kingdom **29:**77:1b
Catholic Bavarian People's Party (pol. party, Ger.)
history of Germany **20:**90:2b
Catholic Centre Party (pol. party, W.Ger.)
origin **20:**111:2b
Catholic Charities
establishment by Hayes **5:**772:3a
Catholic Church, Roman: *see* Roman Catholic Church
Catholic Czechoslovak Clergy, Union of the (rel.): *see* Jednota
Catholic Emancipation (Br. and Irish hist.) **2:**957:3a
association with
Canning **2:**805:3a
Grey **5:**492:2a
Peel **9:**237:2a
Wellington **29:**719:1b
history of United Kingdom **29:**77:1b
Catholic frog, *or* Notaden bennetti (frog)
description **8:**465:1a
"Catholic Homilies" (work by Aelfric)
discussed in biography **1:**117:2b
Catholic Kings (Sp. hist.): *see* Catholic Monarchs
Catholic League, *or* Katholische Liga (Cath. mil. alliance, Ger.) **2:**958:1a
association with Richelieu **10:**51:2a
command by Tilly **11:**776:3b
history of
Austria **14:**495:1a
Bohemia **16:**921:1a
Germany **20:**64:1b
opposition to Christian IV **3:**276:1b
response to Protestant Union **9:**740:3b
Catholic Letters
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**841:2a
Catholic Monarchs, *or* Catholic Kings, *or* Catholic Majesties, *or* Reyes Católicos (Sp. hist.) **2:**958:1b
possession of Order of Santiago **10:**433:2a
suppression of hermandads **5:**873:2b
see also Ferdinand II; Isabella I
Catholic Party (pol. party, Belg.)
history of Belgium **23:**353:2a
Catholic Poor of Durandus of Huesca (monastic order)
approval by Innocent III **6:**323:1b
Catholic Reformation (rel. hist.): *see* Counter-Reformation
Catholic Relief Act (1778, Gt.Br.)
effect on Gordon Riots **29:**73:1b
Catholic Revival (rel. hist.): *see* Counter-Reformation
Catholic Social Movement (Austr. lit. movement)
history of Australia **14:**435:2b
Catholic University of Louvain (univ., Louvain, Belg.): *see* Louvain, Catholic University of
Catholic University of Puerto Rico (univ., Ponce, P.R.)
feature of Ponce *illus.* **9:**595
Catholicism (rel.): *see* specific forms of Catholicism by name, *e.g.,* Roman Catholicism; Ukrainian Catholic Church
catholicity (Christian theol.): *see* catholic
"Catholicon" (dict. by Lagadeuc)
significance in
Breton literary tradition **15:**632:1a
early typography **26:**94:1a
catholicos, *or* katholikos (Gr. rel. title) **2:**958:1b
Armenian Apostolic Church history **1:**566:2b
"Catilina" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography **6:**227:3b
Catiline, *or* Lucius Sergius Catilina (Roman pol.) **2:**958:2a
mystery societies in Rome **24:**703:1b
opposition by Cicero **3:**314:1a
role in Roman history **20:**311:2b
viewed by Sallust **10:**359:2a
"Catiline" (work by Jonson)
place in humanistic literature **20:**673:2a
"Catiline's War," *or* "Bellum Catilinae" (monograph by Sallust)
discussed in biography **10:**359:2a
place in Latin literature **22:**852:2a
Catio (people)
ethnological affinity with Chocó **3:**254:1b
cation (chem.)
major ref. in ion **6:**365:3a
biological aspects
cellular fluid **17:**319:1b, *table*
electrolytes **28:**682:2a
Bronsted-Lowry definition **15:**1062:2b
carbonium ions **2:**854:3a
coordination compounds **15:**900:1a
Earth sciences
igneous rock magma solutions **24:**209:2b
pyroxene structure **24:**161:2a
high pressure effects **23:**721:2b
identification methods **13:**552:2a
ionic bond **6:**368:2a
polymerization processes **15:**922:2b
see also anion
cation exchange (chem. reaction)
clay minerals **24:**186:1b; **27:**494:1b, *illus.*
description **15:**1070:2a, *illus.*
fileolite **24:**181:2a
kaolisol **6:**730:2b
podsol **9:**540:2a
cation receptor (biol.): *see* salt receptor
cationic dye, *or* basic dye (dye)
dyes and pigments **15:**862:2a, *table* 868
cationic starch (chem.)
use in paper production **21:**328:2b
catkin (bot.)
comparison to cone **13:**697:1a
description **6:**311:2a
prominence in
Betulales **13:**693:1b, 695:1a
Fagales **13:**692:1a
Catlin, George (Am. art. and au.) **2:**958:3a
paintings
"Bird's Eye View, Mandan Village" *illus.* **7:**764
Black Hawk *illus.* **2:**254
"Bull Dance of the Mandan Indians" *illus.* **13:**390
"Comanche Village, Women Dressing Robes and Drying Meat" *illus.* **3:**478
Mew-hew-she-kaw *illus.* **6:**370
Osceola *illus.* **8:**1024
theory concerning Madog ab Owain Gwynedd **7:**658:3a
catnip, *or* catmint, *or* Nepeta cataria (herb) **2:**959:1a
description **7:**122:3a
"Cato" (work by Addison)
discussed in biography **1:**92:3a
Cato, Marcus Porcius, *or* Cato the Younger (Roman sen.) **2:**959:2b
adherence to Stoicism **25:**750:1b
association with Caesar **15:**449:1a
Cato, Marcus Porcius, *or* Cato the Censor, *or* Cato the Elder (Roman states.) **2:**959:1a
association with Scipio Africanus the Younger **10:**555:3b
conflict with Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**554:3b
contribution to encyclopaedias **18:**271:2a
role in Roman history **20:**301:2b *passim to* 306:1b
views on
agriculture **13:**191:2a
rhetoric **26:**805:2b
work organization **29:**918:2a
Cato, Milton (pr.min. of St. Vincent and the Grenadines)
history of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines **29:**775:1a
Cato, Publius Valerius (Roman poet) **2:**959:3a
"Cato Christianus" (work by Dolet)
discussed in biography **4:**155:1b
Cato Street Conspiracy (Br. hist.)
organization by Thistlewood **11:**711:3b
Cato the Elder, *or* Cato the Censor (Roman states.): *see* Cato, Marcus Porcius
Cato the Younger (Roman sen.): *see* Cato, Marcus Porcius
Catocala (zool.): *see* underwing moth
Catoche, Cape, *or* Cabo Catoche (cape, Mex.) **2:**959:3a
location *map* **24:**28
Caton-Thompson, Gertrude (Br. archae.) **2:**959:3b
Catonsville (Md., U.S.) **2:**959:3b
Catonsville Nine (Am. draft resisters)
Catonsville action **2:**960:1a
"Catoptrica" (work by Euclid)
influence on mathematics **4:**589:3b
catoptrics (optics)
contribution of Archimedes **13:**930:1b
Catoptrophorus semipalmatus (bird): *see* willet
Catostomidae (fish): *see* sucker
"Catrina, La" (work by Berni)
discussed in biography **2:**151:1a
Catron, John (U.S. jur.) **2:**960:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Catroux, Georges (Fr. gen. and dipl.) **2:**960:1b
role in Free French movement **4:**963:2b
Cats, Jacob, *or* Jacobus Cats (Du. au.) **2:**960:1b
contribution to Dutch literature **17:**530:2b
"Cat's Cradle" (novel by Vonnegut)
discussed in biography **12:**430:3a
cat's eye (biol.)
description **3:**771:1b
cat's-eye (gemstone) **2:**960:2b
use in jewelry **17:**467:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cat's face, *or* Diuris filifolia (bot.)
description **4:**177:1b
cat's-paw (knot)
description and function **6:**918:1b
Catskill Aqueduct (aqueduct, N.Y., U.S.)
innovation in aqueduct construction **26:**426:2a
Catskill Delta (geol. reg., U.S.) **2:**960:3a
evidence of Acadian orogeny **1:**51:2a
representation of Conewango rocks **3:**526:1a
structure of Devonian System **19:**855:2b, *table* 853
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Catskill Game Farm, Inc. (zoo, Catskill, N.Y., U.S.) **2:**960:3a
Catskill Mountains (mts., U.S.) **2:**960:3b
division of Appalachian Mountains **24:**994:1a
Catskill Redbeds (rock formation, N.Y., U.S.)
representation of Taghanic rocks **11:**495:2a
catsup, *or* ketchup (condiment) **2:**961:1a
Catt, Carrie Chapman, *or* Carrie Chapman Lane (Am. feminist leader) **2:**961:1b
cattail, *or* bulrush, *or* reed mace, *or* reedmace, *or* Typha (bot.)
characteristics and use **10:**246:1a; **12:**88:1a
cattail millet (bot.): *see* pearl millet
cattail order (bot.): *see* Typhales
Cattaneo, Carlo (It. pol.) **2:**961:2a
views on government reform **22:**228:1a
Cattaneo, Claudia (It. singer)
influence on Monteverdi **8:**286:1b
cattari-ariya-saccani (Buddhist philos.): *see* Four Noble Truths
Cattaro (Yugos.): *see* Kotor
Cattaro, Bocche di (gulf, Yugos.): *see* Kotor, Gulf of
Cattelain, Philippe-Auguste (Fr. engr.)
engraving of Berthelot *illus.* **2:**159
Cattell, James McKeen (Am. psychol.) **2:**961:3a
theories on
cultural evolution **26:**327:1b
intelligence **21:**715:1b
Cattell, Raymond Bernard (Am. psychol.) **2:**961:3b
theory of
intelligence **21:**711:1b
personality **25:**499:1a
Catterji, Bankim Chandra (Indian au.): *see* Chatterjee, Bankim Chandra
cattle (livestock) **2:**962:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**490:2a
aggressive behaviour **14:**661:2a
agricultural sciences **13:**182:2b
classification and specialization **19:**114:2b, 138:1a
distribution in Europe **18:**539:1a
domestication **4:**163:2b
gestation period **5:**227:3a, *table*
livestock research and productivity **19:**118:2b
logistics **29:**680:2b
meat and meat-packing **19:**351:2a *passim to* 357:1a, *illus.* 354
milk
dairying **3:**852:1a; **19:**143:2a
heritability of productivity *table* **19:**705
nutritive values **26:**731:2b
pests
brucellosis **2:**568:3a
insects **21:**588:1a
mutualism with bacteria **8:**459:2a
ranching
American cowboy **3:**695:3b
breeding **13:**203:1b
Open Range in U.S. **8:**963:2a; **29:**240:2b
rodeo events **10:**129:2b
religious significance
animal worship **1:**420:1b
East African cultures **17:**797:2a, 800:1b
Mithraism **8:**197:1b
mystery religion **24:**704:2b
Nilotic culture **8:**713:3b
prehistoric religion **26:**66:1b
sacrifice **26:**840:1a
white snakeroot poisoning **12:**634:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bovid; ox
cattle drive (U.S. hist.)
role of Chisholm Trail **3:**245:3a
cattle egret, *or* Bubulcus ibis, *or* Ardeola ibis (bird)
description **4:**389:1b
feeding habits **15:**37:1a
cattle grub (insect): *see* warble fly
Cattle of the Sun (Gr. myth.)
association with Odysseus **8:**878:1a
Cattle period (Af. rock art)
characteristics **13:**175:2b
cattle plague (animal disease): *see* rinderpest
Cattle Problem (math.)
study by Archimedes **13:**931:1b
"Cattle Raid of Cooley, The," *or* "Táin Bó Cuailnge" (Gaelic lit.) **2:**962:2a
mythic history of Northern Ireland **29:**133:1a
place in

Gaelic literature **15**:625:2a
heroic prose tradition **5**:882:3b
role of Medb **7**:998:1b
cattle ranching: *see* cattle
cattley, *or* Psidium cattleianum, *or* Psidium lucidum, *or* strawberry guava (plant)
description **5**:537:3a
Cattleya (plant genus) **2**:962:3a
orchid *illus.* **13**:807
Cattleya labiata (plant)
description **2**:962:3b
Catton, Charles Bruce (Am. hist. and journ.) **2**:962:3b
Cattopadhyay, Bankim Candra (Indian au.): *see* Chatterjee, Bankim Chandra
"Catuhsataka" (work by Aryadeva)
Mayahana literature **15**:284:2a
Catukina languages: *see* Catuquina languages
Catullus, Gauis Valerius (Roman poet) **2**:963:1a
association with Clodia **3**:393:3a
contribution to ancient Latin poetry **8**:599:3a; **22**:851:1b
depiction of Phrygian cult myth **24**:94:1b
edition by Scaliger **20**:618:1b
Catulus, Gaius Lutatius (Roman comdr.) **2**:964:2a
Catulus, Quintus Lutatius (Roman gen.) **2**:964:2a
association with
Lepidus **20**:310:2a
Marius **7**:855:3b
role in Roman republic history **20**:308:2a
Catulus, Quintus Lutatius (Roman pol.) **2**:964:2a
opposition by Cicero **3**:314:1a
Catuquina languages, *or* Catukina languages
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:794
"Caturdandi-prakasika" (mus. theory text)
Indian music theory **27**:743:2a
Caturmukha Linga (Hindu art)
Siva *illus.* **20**:539
Catuvellauni (anc. Br. tribe) **2**:964:2b
leadership of
Cassivellaunus **2**:929:1a
Cunobelinus **3**:794:1a
role in Britain **29**:21:2b, *map* 22
CATV (electronics): *see* community antenna television
catvari-arya-satyani (Buddhist philos.): *see* Four Noble Truths
Cauca (dept., Colom.) **2**:964:2b
location *map* **16**:573
Cauca River (riv., Colom.) **2**:964:3a
drainage of Colombia **16**:574:2b, *map* 573
Cauca Valley Corporation (indus. org., Colom.)
effect on Cali **2**:742:2a
role in resource use **16**:576:2b
Caucasian carpet: *see* Caucasian rug
"Caucasian Chalk Circle, The," *or* "Der kaukasische Kreidekreis" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2**:493:2b
Caucasian languages, *or* Ibero-Caucasian languages, *or* Paleocaucasian languages **2**:965:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:736:1b
classification of languages **22**:594:2b
relation to Basque languages **22**:802:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Caucasian peoples **2**:964:3b
settlement in Russia **28**:1019:1b
use of personal names **24**:732:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Caucasian rug, *or* Caucasian carpet
description **17**:75:1b, 77:2b, *illus.* 71, 78; **21**:500:2a
Caucasoid geographical race, *or* European geographic race (people) **2**:965:3b
classification of humans **18**:851:1b
description by Blumenbach **14**:973:2b
incidence of blood antigen genes **15**:143:2b
relation to
Alpine local race **1**:295:1b
Arctic peoples **14**:13:1b
Asian peoples **14**:183:1b
European peoples **18**:539:1b
Mediterranean local race **7**:1008:1b
Neo-Hawaiian local race **8**:595:3b
northeast European local race **8**:788:1a
northwest European local race **8**:795:2b
Pacific Islands peoples **25**:257:2b
settlement in
Africa **13**:62:1b
North America **8**:774:3b
Washington **29**:451:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
Caucasus, *or* Kavkaz (reg. and mt. system, U.S.S.R.) **2**:966:1a
formation **16**:722:1b
importance in
Ottoman Empire **28**:923:2a, *map* 928
Russian Empire **28**:984:1a, 989:2a
Russian S.F.S.R. **28**:1018:1a
U.S.S.R. **12**:133:3b; **28**:951:1b, 1062:1a
World War I **29**:972:1b
World War II **29**:1005:1a
location of Caucasian peoples **2**:964:3b
types of mountain soils and forests **14**:178:2b
Cauchon, Pierre (Fr. bp.) **2**:966:1b
trial of Joan of Arc **22**:379:1b
Cauchy, Augustin-Louis, Baron (Fr. math.) **2**:966:2b
contribution to
mathematics
analysis **1**:367:3b; **13**:460:1a
Cauchy convergence **13**:471:1b
differential equations **13**:477:1a; **23**:629:1b
infinite series **13**:475:1a
real analysis **13**:453:2b; **23**:624:2a
rigidity theorem **19**:934:2b
physics **23**:831:2b
Cauchy completeness, *or* sequential completeness (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:290:1b
Cauchy convergence condition (math.)
statement **13**:471:1b
Cauchy kernel (math.)
expansion of infinite series **13**:462:1a
Cauchy–Kovalevskaya theorem (math.)
statement **13**:497:2b
Cauchy principle value (math.)
definition **13**:533:2b
Cauchy problem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:495:1b
Cauchy product (math.)
number theory **25**:33:1a
Cauchy–Riemann equations (math.)
complex analysis **13**:461:2a, *illus.* 460
Cauchy–Riemann operator (math.)
use in topological group theory **19**:990:2a
Cauchy sequence (math.)
convergence **13**:290:2a
definition **13**:536:1b
Cauchy's formula (math.)
use in expanding infinite series **13**:462:1a
Cauchy's integral theorem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:462:1a, *illus.* 460
Cauchy's residue theorem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:462:1b
caucus (pol.) **2**:966:3b
comparison with political convention **9**:563:2b
selection of U.S. candidates **25**:963:1b
Caucus, *or* Caucus Club (U.S. hist.)
origin of caucus **2**:966:3b
cauda equina (anat.)
origin of spinal nerves **20**:415:1a
caudal central nucleus (anat.)
structure of nervous system **24**:807:2b
caudal gland (anat.)
function in nematodes **14**:154:2a
caudal vertebra (anat.)
part of
coccyx **3**:418:1a
vertebral column **12**:331:3b
Caudata (amphibian): *see* salamander
caudate nucleus (anat.)
structure of basal ganglia **24**:803:1a
caudicle (bot.)
structure of orchids **13**:808:1a
caudillism, *or* caudillismo (Lat.Am. pol.)
major ref. in History of Latin America **22**:833:1b
decentralization of federal nations **4**:713:1b
monocratic political system **25**:995:1a
personalismo **9**:311:2a
caudillo (mil. strongman)
place in
Bolivia **15**:168:2a
Peru **25**:517:2a
South America **22**:833:1b
Venezuela **29**:477:1b
Caudillo, El Ferrol del (Sp.): *see* El Ferrol
Caudine Forks, *or* Furculae Caudinae (mt. pass, It.) **2**:967:1a
Caudine Forks, Battle of (Roman hist.)
Samnite victory over Roman army **2**:967:1a
caudle cup **2**:967:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
caudofoveate, *or* Caudofoveata, *or* Chaetodermatida (mollusk class)
mollusks **24**:307:2a *passim to* 311:2b
Caudwell, Christopher (Marxist crit.)
approach to artistic criticism **14**:106:1a
Caughley ware (pottery) **2**:967:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
caught (sports)
rules of cricket **28**:132:1b
Cauhans (Rajput dynasty)
extension of kingdom **21**:47:2b, 51:1a
caul (embryol.)
childbirth and embryology **20**:409:2a
Caulaincourt, Armand-Augustin-Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence (Fr. gen.) **2**:967:2a
journal **23**:198:2b
Caulfield, Holden (fictional character)
creation by Salinger **10**:355:1a
Cauliaco, Guido de (Fr. physic.): *see* Chauliac, Guy de
caulid (bot.)
structure and function in mosses **15**:255:1b
cauliflory (bot.)
characteristic of
Connarales **3**:541:1b
Myrtales **13**:747:2a
significance in pollination **26**:674:2a
cauliflower, *or* Brassica oleracea botrytis (bot.) **2**:967:3a
description **2**:481:3a
market maturity *table* **19**:129
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:130
vegetable farming **19**:125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cauliflower ear (path.) **2**:967:3b
ear injury **27**:214:2b
cauliflower fungus, *or* Sparassis crispa (fungus)
description **9**:584:3b
growth **8**:442:1b
cauliflower ware (pottery) **2**:967:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Caullery, Maurice-Jules-Gaston-Corneille (Fr. biol.) **2**:968:1b
Caulonia (anc. city, It.) **2**:968:2a
role in Greek history **20**:222:1b
Caulukyas of Gujarat (Caulukyan k.) Rajput dynasty **21**:47:1b
Caunt, Benjamin (Eng. boxer) **2**:968:2b
Caupolicán, *or* Quepolicán (Araucanian chief) **2**:968:2b
"Caurapancasika" (work by Bilhana)
Indian painting style **27**:786:2b, *illus.*
Caus, Salomon de (Fr. inv.)
contribution to steamboat development **28**:769:1a
causalgia (path.)
pain **9**:63:3a
causality, *or* causation (philos.)
criticism of miracles **17**:406:2b
function in science **27**:32:1b
behavioral theories **14**:709:1b
operations research **21**:211:2a
philosophy
Heisenberg **20**:499:2a
Hume **20**:679:1a
epistemology **18**:482:1b
metaphysics **24**:5:2a, 21:1a
Neoplatonism **26**:590:1b
"Nyaya-sutras" **8**:839:3b; **21**:189:1b
Rationalist metaphysics **25**:652:2b
statistical approach **25**:681:1b
cause and effect (philos.): *see* causality
"Cause of the Crime, The," *or* "Die Ursache" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4**:937:2b
"Causeries du lundi" (essays by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10**:338:2a
"Causes of the Indian Revolt, The" (work by Ahmad Khan)
discussed in biography **1**:164:3b
view of Great Mutiny **21**:99:1b
Causses (limestone formations, Fr.) **2**:968:3a
caustic potash (chem. compound): *see* potassium hydroxide
caustic soda (chem. compound): *see* sodium hydroxide
caustobiolith (geol.)
characteristics **2**:222:3b
Causus (reptile): *see* night adder
"Cautionary Tales" (work by Belloc)
discussed in biography **2**:79:3b
Cauto River (riv., Cuba) **2**:968:3b
hydrology of Cuba **3**:772:3b; **29**:733:1a
Cauvery Falls (waterfall, India)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Cauvery River, *or* Kaveri River (riv., India) **2**:968:3b
course through
Tamil Nadu **11**:530:2b; **21**:157:2a
Thanjavur **11**:673:3a
flow into Coleroon River **3**:449:1b
Cauvery Valley (val., India)
Tamilnad Uplands **11**:531:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Cauvin, Jean (Fr. theol.): *see* Calvin, John
Caux, Pays de (reg., Fr.)
Seine-Maritime **10**:610:2b
cava (bev.): *see* kava
Cava de' Tirreni (It.) **2**:969:1a
Cavaço Silva, Anibal (pr.min of Port.)
political history of Portugal **25**:1064:1b
Cavafy, Constantine, *or* Konstantinos Petrou Kavafis (Gr. writ.) **2**:969:1b
contribution to Greek literature **5**:459:2b; **20**:359:2a
Cavagnari, Sir Louis (Br. administrator)
assassination in Kabul **21**:96:1b
Cavaignac, Louis-Eugène (Fr. gen.) **2**:969:2a
role in Second Republic **19**:509:1b
Cavaillé-Coll, Aristide (Fr. organ

builder) **2:**969:3a
influence on organ music **24:**685:1b
Cavalcanti, Alberto, *or* Alberto de Almeida-Cavalcanti (Braz. dir.) **2:**969:3b
Cavalcanti, Andrea di Lazzaro (It. art.): *see* Buggiano, Il
Cavalcanti, Guido (It. poet) **2:**970:1a
association with Dante **16:**972:1a
contribution to dolce stil nuovo **4:**154:1a; **22:**153:1a
Cavalcaselle, Giovanni Battista (It. writ.) **2:**970:1b
cavaleiro (Port. bullfighter)
features of Lisbon **23:**83:2b
Cavalier (Eng. hist.)
major ref. in cavalier **2:**970:2a
style of dress **17:**453:1b
cavalier (horseman) **2:**970:2a
Cavalier, Jean (Fr. rel. leader) **2:**970:3a
Cavalier d'Arpino, *or* Giuseppe Cesari, *or* Il Giuseppino (It. art.) **2:**970:2a
mosaic art of St. Peter's Basilica **17:**189:1a, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 188
Cavalier Parliament (Eng. hist.) **2:**970:3b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**61:1b
Cavalier poet (Eng. poets) **2:**970:3b
contribution to English literature **18:**442:2a
influence on Morus **8:**344:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cavaliere, Emilio del, *or* Emilio dei Cavalieri (It. comp.) **2:**971:1a
Baroque music **24:**557:1a
opera **24:**626:1b
"cavaliere inesistente, Il" (work by Calvino): *see* "Nonexistent Knight and The Cloven Viscount, The"
Cavalieri, Francesco Bonaventura (It. math.) **2:**971:1a
real analysis **13:**452:2a; **23:**619:1b
Cavalieri, Tommaso (It. poet)
association with Michelangelo **24:**58:1a
Cavalieri di Malta, Piazza de (plaza, Rome, It.)
significance in Rome **26:**987:1a
Cavalieri maillot (garment)
association with girdle **3:**652:1a
Cavalieri's principle (math.)
Euclidean geometry **19:**935:2b
real analysis **13:**452:2b
work of Liu Hui **23:**633C:1b
cavalla (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19:**257:1b
Cavalla River, *or* Cavally River, *or* Diougou River, *or* Youbou River (riv., Af.) **2:**971:1b
hydrology of Liberia **29:**891:1a, *map* 795
"Cavalleria rusticana" (opera by Mascagni)
discussed in biography **7:**907:3b
example of verismo style **24:**635:2b
relation to Leoncavallo **7:**279:3b
Cavalli, Pier Francesco, *or* Pier Francesco Caletti-Bruni (It. comp.) **2:**971:2a
popularity in Venetian opera **24:**626:2b
Cavallini, Pietro (Roman art.) **2:**971:2b
influenced by Palaeologian style **17:**187:1b
Cavallino, Bernardo (It. paint.)
contribution to Baroque painting **25:**355:1b
Cavallotti, Felice Carlo Emmanuele (It. journ. and pol.) **2:**971:3b
cavalry (mil. unit) **2:**971:3b
dragoons **4:**210:3b
history of
military tactics **29:**661:1b
military technology **29:**535:1b
guns **5:**569:1a
lances **7:**132:2b
hussars **6:**171:1b
influence on French feudalism **19:**454:2b
role in ancient and medieval Europe **20:**651:1b
use by
Alexander the Great **13:**245:1a
Byzantine Empire **29:**663:2a
Eurasian peoples **28:**243:2a; **28:**1087:1b
Normans **8:**765:3b; **19:**543:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Cavalry Officer" (work by Xenophon)
discussed in biography **12:**796:2b
Cavan, *or* An Cabhan (co., Ire.) **2:**972:1a
location *map* **21:**953
cavatina (mus.) **2:**972:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cave 2:972:1b
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16:**745:1b, *illus.* 746
Appalachian Mountains **24:**995:1a
Chinese rural dwellings **16:**50:1a
features of grotto **5:**515:3b
food preservation and storage **19:**341:2b
formation of cave deposits **2:**972:3b
habitat for
cave fish **19:**240:2b
crickets and grasshoppers **21:**607:2a
Indian cave temples **27:**761:2a *passim to* 785:2a
mausoleums and sepulchres **2:**649:3b
sediments of Pleistocene series **19:**896:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
see also cavern and individual caves by name, *e.g.,* Altamira
Cave, Edward (Eng. print.)
association with Johnson **22:**386:1a
contributions to magazine publishing **26:**483:1a
founding of Gentleman's Magazine **5:**186:3a
cave, myth of the, *or* allegory of the cave (Platonic philos.)
major ref. in History of Western Philosophy **25:**748:2a
Plato's theory of knowledge **18:**474:1b
treatment in Islamic philosophy **22:**25:2b
cave bear, *or* Ursus spelaeus (paleon.) **2:**972:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cave cricket (insect): *see* camel cricket
cave deposit, *or* speleothem (speleology) **2:**972:3b
mineral deposition in solution caves **16:**748:2a
cave fish (fish) **2:**972:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cave of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Machpelah, Cave of, except as below
"Cave of the Heart" (ballet by Graham)
discussed in biography **5:**407:1b
cave painting
archaeological discoveries **20:**576:1a
Aurignacian culture **1:**706:3a, *illus.*
Australian Aboriginal art **25:**121:2b
Cro-Magnon man **18:**840:1b
fresco **25:**312:2a
locations
Altamira cave **1:**298:2a
Aruba **1:**608:3b
Font-de-Gaume **4:**865:2b
Gargas cave **5:**123:2b
Grotte de Lascaux **7:**170:2b
Les Combarelles cave **7:**293:1a
Niaux cave **8:**674:3a
Shakty Caves **15:**740:1a
Trois Frères **11:**938:2b
Meso-American art **26:**6:1b
practice of the arts **14:**107:1b
Southeast Asian art **27:**869:1a
Spanish prehistory **28:**17:2b
Stone Age European arts **25:**323:1a; *illus.* **26:**47, 48
cave pearl (geol. feature) **2:**974:1a
caveat emptor (law) **2:**974:1b
commercial transaction law **15:**395:2b
Cavelier, René-Robert, sieur de La Salle (Fr. expl.): *see* La Salle, René-Robert Cavelier, sieur de
Cavell, Edith Louisa (Eng. nurse) **2:**974:1b
Cavendish (Eng. Whist player): *see* Jones, Henry
Cavendish (P.E.I., Can.) **2:**974:2a
Cavendish, Lord Frederick Charles (Br. states.) **2:**974:2b
murder **29:**85:1a
Cavendish, George (Eng. courtier and writ.) **2:**974:3a
approach to biography **23:**200:2a
Cavendish, Henry (Br. phys.) **2:**974:3b
anticipation of Coulomb's law **18:**190:1a
determination of mean density and total mass **19:**37:2b
investigation of argon **1:**544:3b
measurement of gravity **5:**436:1a; **20:**171:2b
performance of Cavendish experiment **2:**976:1b
study of hydrogen **6:**191:3a; **15:**956:1a; **25:**762:1a
Cavendish, Spencer Compton, 8th duke of Devonshire (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, Spencer Compton Cavendish, 8th duke of
Cavendish, Thomas, *or* Thomas Candish (Eng. navig. and expl.) **2:**976:1a
contribution to exploration **18:**735:1a
history of
Chile **16:**31:1a
Marianas **25:**286:2b
Cavendish, William, 1st duke and 4th earl of Devonshire (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st duke and 4th earl of
Cavendish, William, 2nd earl of Devonshire (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 2nd earl of
Cavendish, William, 4th duke of Devonshire (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of
Cavendish experiment (phys.) **2:**976:1b
work of Cavendish **2:**975:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
Cavendish Laboratory (research centre, Univ. of Cambridge, U.K.)
work of
Oppenheimer **8:**969:2a
Thomson **11:**721:1b
Cavendish of Bolsover, Baron (Eng. comdr.): *see* Newcastle-upon-Tyne, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of
cavern (geol.)
Appalachian Mountains **24:**995:1a
Pleistocene deposits **19:**896:2a
stalactites and stalagmites **11:**204:2b
Caves, Monastery of the, *or* Pecherskaya Lavra (monastery, Kiev, U.S.S.R.)
establishment by Anthony of Kiev **1:**444:1b
features of Kiev **6:**857:3a; **22:**509:1a
"Caves du Vatican, Les" (work by Gide): *see* "Vatican Swindle, The"
"Caves of the Great Hunters, The," *or* "Die Höhlen der grossen Jäger" (work by Baumann)
place in German children's literature **23:**217:1a
cavesson (part of bridle)
use in riding and horsemanship **20:**653:1b
cavetto molding (arch.)
ornamental molding **8:**230:1b
Cavia porcellus (rodent): *see* guinea pig
caviar 2:976:1b
seafood **10:**585:1b
Caviidae (rodent): *see* cavy
caving (min.)
methods of mining **21:**346:2b
cavitation (phys.) **2:**976:2a
fluid mechanics **23:**858:2b
ship motion resistance **21:**487:1b
turbine design **18:**341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Cavite (prov., Phil.) **2:**976:2b
Cavite City (Phil.)
major ref. in Cavite **2:**976:2b
location *map* **25:**547
Cavite Mutiny (Phil. hist.) **2:**976:2b
Philippine Revolution **9:**381:2a
cavity (casting): *see* mold
cavity (dentistry): *see* caries
cavity wall (const.)
use in building construction **7:**914:1a; **15:**339:1b
Cavostelium (biol.)
germination stages of molds **26:**295:1b
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di (Piedmontese states.) **2:**976:3a
association with
Azeglio **1:**755:2a
Farini **4:**684:3b
Garibaldi **5:**124:2b
conflict with Francis Joseph I **4:**929:2b
contribution to Italian anticlericalism **1:**450:3a
efforts to unify Italy **22:**262:1b
influence of Victor Emmanuel II **12:**349:1b
role in
European wars and diplomacy **18:**686:1b
Expedition of the Thousand **11:**732:3b
Italian modern history **22:**229:2a
Second Empire in France **19:**510:1b
cavy, *or* Caviidae (rodent) **2:**978:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cawahib (people): *see* Kawaib
Cawdor (village and castle, U.K.) **2:**978:2b
Cawdrey, Robert (Eng. educ. and lexicographer)
history of dictionaries **18:**278:2a
Cawl, Faarax M. I. (Som. au.)
contribution to African literature **13:**141:2a
Cawnpore (India): *see* Kanpur
Caxias, *or* São José das Aldeias Altas (Maranhão state, Braz.) **2:**978:3a
Caxias (Rio de Janeiro state, Braz.): *see* Duque de Caxias
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de (Braz. states.) **2:**978:3a
Caxias **2:**978:3a
Duque de Caxias **4:**284:2b
Caxias do Sul (Braz.) **2:**978:3b
location *map* **15:**192
Caxton, William (Eng. print.) **2:**979:1a
association with Worde **12:**751:3a
bibliographic study of work **20:**581:1b
comments on English language **22:**676:2a, 679:1b
influence on
publishing **26:**464:1a
typography **26:**96:1a, *illus.*
publication of
bilingual dictionary **18:**277:2b
Earth sciences encyclopaedia **17:**572:1b
history of Troy **5:**549:1b
cay, *or* key (geog.) **2:**979:1b
situation on coral reef **25:**160:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Cayambe (mt., Ec.)
physiography of Ecuador **17:**1037:1a
Cayapa (people) **2:**979:2a
marital coitus frequency **27:**245:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cayay, Sierra de (mts., P.R.)
part of Cordillera Central **3:**23:3a
Cayenne, *or* La Ravardière (Fr.

Guiana) 2:979:2b
importance to French Guiana 4:974:1b
Cayes (Haiti): *see* Les Cayes
Cayey (P.R.) 2:979:3a
Cayley, Arthur (Br. math.) 2:979:3b
contribution to
linear algebra 23:630:1a
vector analysis 13:539:1b
Cayley, Sir George (Br. inv. and sci.) 2:980:2a
aerospace engineering 18:421:1b
aviation and aeronautics 28:823:2b, *illus.* 824
development of aviation technology 28:475:1b
Cayley-Hamilton theorem (math.): *see* Hamilton-Cayley theorem
Cayley number (math.)
definition in vector analysis 13:541:2b
Caylus, Anne-Claude-Philippe de Tubières, comte de (Fr. archae.) 2:980:3a
arabesque designs 1:506:1b
cayman (reptile): *see* caiman
Cayman Basin (basin, Carib. Sea)
Caribbean Sea *map* 24:1019
Cayman Brac (is., W.I.)
geography of Cayman Islands 2:980:3b; 29:781:2a
Cayman Islands, *or* Las Tortugas (isls., W.I.) 2:980:3a
major ref. in West Indies 29:781:2a
Cayman Ridge (ridge, Carib. Sea)
Caribbean Sea *map* 24:1019
Cayman Trench, *or* Bartlett Deep, *or* Bartlett Trough (trench, Carib. Sea) 2:981:2b
Caribbean Sea *map* 24:1019
Cayo, *or* El Cayo (Belize): *see* San Ignacio
Cayo Redondo, *or* Guayabo Blanco (tech.)
Ciboney technology 3:313:1a
Cayor (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal 29:855:2a
Cayor (hist. state, Af.)
history of Baol 1:877:3a
Cayrol, Jean-Raphaël-Marie-Noël (Fr. au.) 2:981:2b
French literature 19:581F:1b
Cayuga (people) 2:981:3a
Iroquois League 6:390:3b
jewelry development 17:487:1b
Woodlands Indians 13:344:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cayuga, Lake (l., N.Y., U.S.)
study of seiches 22:552:2a
Cayugan Series (geol.) 2:981:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
cayuse, *or* mustang, *or* bronco, *or* bronc, *or* broncho, *or* bucking bronco (breed of horse) 2:982:1a
use in rodeos 10:129:2b
Cayuse language
Penutian languages 9:270:2a
Cayuse-Molala (people)
North American Plateau Indians 13:330:2b, *illus.*
Cayuvava language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:794
Cazals, F. A. (art.)
drawing of Jarry *illus.* 6:506
Cazembe (Af. king.): *see* Kazembe
Cazenovian Stage (geol.) 2:982:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Cazorla, Pact of (hist. of Sp.)
history of Spain 28:62:1a
role of
Alfonso II 1:256:2b
Alfonso VIII 1:258:2a
CB radio: *see* citizen's band radio
CBAA (sports org.): *see* Cotton Bowl Athletic Association
CBC: *see* Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
C.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
CBS Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
building construction 15:336:1a
CBS Inc., *or* Columbia Broadcasting System (Am. co.) 2:982:2a
colour television development 15:235:1b
Stanton's role 11:216:1b
television competition history 8:532:1b
CBS Records Group (Jap.-Am. co.)
purchase by Sony Corporation 11:15:2b
CCC (U.S. hist.): *see* Civilian Conservation Corps
CCC: *see* Commodity Credit Corporation
CCD (instru.): *see* charge-coupled device
CCF (pol. party, Can.): *see* Co-operative Commonwealth Federation
Cchinvali (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tskhinvali
CCIR: *see* International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT: *see* International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee
CCK-PZ (hormone): *see* cholecystokinin/pancreozymin
CCL: *see* Canadian Congress of Labour
CCM (pol. party, Tan.): *see* Chama Cha Mapinduzi
CCNY (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* City College of New York
CCP (pol. party, China): *see* Chinese Communist Party
CCPD: *see* Churches' Participation in Development, Commission for the
CCS (mil. org.): *see* Combined Chiefs of Staff
Cd (chem. element): *see* cadmium
CD (fin.): *see* deposit, certificate of
CD (recording): *see* compact disc
CD (star catalog): *see* Córdoba Durchmusterung
cD galaxy, *or* supergiant elliptical (astron.)
classification of galaxies 5:81:3a
CDP-diglyceride (chem. compound)
role in lipid formation 23:999:1b
CDR (Cuban soc. org.): *see* Committees for the Defense of the Revolution
CDU (pol. party, W.Ger.): *see* Christian Democratic Union
Ce (chem. element): *see* cerium
CE (chron.): *see* Common Era
CE (path.): *see* sore mouth
CEA (Fr. org.): *see* Atomic Energy Commission
Ceadda, Saint (Eng. cler.): *see* Chad, Saint
Ceanannus Mór, *or* Kells (Ire.) 2:982:3a
location *map* 21:953
see also Kells, Council of
Ceanothus (plant genus) 2:982:3a
summer lilacs 7:354:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ceanothus americanus (plant): *see* New Jersey tea
Ceanothus arboreus (plant): *see* Catalina ceanothus
Ceará (state, Braz.) 3:1:1a
location *map* 15:190
Céard, Henry (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:581A:1a
cease-fire (internat. law) 3:1:2a
use in international law 1:147:2a
Ceatharlach (co., Ire.): *see* Carlow
Ceatharlach (Ire.): *see* Carlow
Ceauşescu, Nicolae (pres. of Rom.) 3:1:2a
history of Romania 26:978:1b
Ceawlin (k. of Wessex) 3:1:3a
northern expansion of Wessex 12:586:2a
Cebidae (primate family) 3:1:3a
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* durukuli
cebocephalia (path.)
characteristics 8:621:1b
Ceboksary (U.S.S.R.): *see* Cheboksary
Ceboruco (volcano, Mex.) 3:1:3a
Cebu (prov., Phil.)
major ref. in Cebu 3:2:1a
Cebu (is., Phil.) 3:1:3b
habitation by Cebuano 3:2:2a
location *map* 25:547
physiography of Philippines 9:382:1b
Cebu City (Phil.) 3:2:1a
location *map* 25:547
Cebu hemp (plant): *see* abaca
Cebu maguey (bot.): *see* cantala
Cebuano, *or* Cebuan, *or* Sugbuhanon (people) 3:2:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cebuano language, *or* Sebuano language, *or* Sugbuhanon language 3:2:2b
Philippine languages 9:381:1b; 22:757:2b; 25:550:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cebuella pygmaea (monkey): *see* pygmy marmoset
Cebus (primate): *see* capuchin monkey
Cebus albifrons (primate): *see* white-fronted capuchin
Cebus apella (primate): *see* brown capuchin
Cebus capuchinus (primate): *see* white-throated capuchin
Cebus nigrivittatus (primate): *see* weeper capuchin
CEBV: *see* chronic mononucleosis
Cecchetti, Enrico (It. dancer) 3:2:2b
"cecchina, La" (opera by Piccinni): *see* "buona figliuola, La"
Cecchini, Pier Maria (It. act. and au.)
association with Compagnia degli Accesi 1:54:2a
Cecchino (It. paint.): *see* Salviati, Francesco
Cecenanavarza (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Cech, Eduard (Czech. math.)
contribution to homology theory 6:30:1a
Cech, Svatopluk (Czech. writ.)
contribution to Czech literature 16:903:2a
Cechy (hist. reg., Czech.): *see* Bohemia
Cecidomyiidae (insect): *see* gall midge
Cecil, Lord David, *or* Lord Edward Christian David Gascoyne Cecil (Eng. biog.) 3:2:3b
Cecil, Sir Robert (Br. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Cecil, William, 1st Baron Burghley, *or* William Cecil, 1st Baron Burleigh, *or* Sir William Cecil (Eng. states.) 3:3:1b
association with
Coke 3:439:3b
Elizabeth I 18:244:1b; 29:50:2b
Spenser 11:87:2b
role in historiography 20:569:1a
Cecil family, *or* Sitsilt family, *or* Syssell family, *or* Seisill family (Eng. fam.) 3:2:3b
Cecil of Chelwood, Edgar Algernon Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, 1st Viscount, *or* Lord Robert Cecil (Br. states.) 3:3:1a
Cecil of Essendon, Robert Cecil, Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Cecil of Essendon, Robert Cecil, Baron (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd marquess of
"Cécile" (work by Constant)
discussed in biography 3:560:3b
Cecilia, Saint (Roman martyr) 3:4:3a
"Cecilia, or Memoirs of an Heiress" (work by Burney)
discussed in biography 2:661:1b
Cecilian movement (Cath. mus.)
canonical hours 2:810:1a
mass 7:915:2a
cecropia moth, *or* Hyalophora cecropia (insect)
use in hormone studies 10:470:2a
Cecropia peltata (tree): *see* trumpet tree
Cecrops (Gr. leg.) 3:4:3b
cecum, *or* caecum (anat.) 3:4:3b
characteristics of
chordates 16:246:2b
crustaceans 3:765:2a
insects 23:412:1a
development of embryo 18:861:2b
function in human digestive system 17:282:2a, *illus.* 277
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also appendix
CEDA (Sp. pol. group): *see* Confederación Española de Derechas Autónomas
cedar, *or* Cedrus (bot.) 3:5:1a
characteristics 5:591:2a
classification 19:408:2b
conifers 3:539:1a
importance 28:880:2a
Lebanon 22:907:1a; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:882
Northwest Coast Indians 13:325:2b
source of essential oil 4:564:1a
use in
carpentry 2:893:2b; 20:448:1a
furniture 17:52:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cedar of Lebanon
cedar-apple rust (plant disease) 3:5:2a
Cedar Breaks National Monument (mon., Utah, U.S.) 3:5:2b
Cedar City (Utah, U.S.) 3:5:3a
location *map* 29:154
Cedar Falls (Ia., U.S.) 3:5:3a
location *map* 29:154
cedar of Lebanon, *or* Cedrus libani (bot.)
description 3:5:1a
use in ancient construction 28:880:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 882; 20:453:2b
Cedar Rapids (Ia., U.S.) 3:5:3a
location *map* 29:154
Cedar River (riv., U.S.) 3:6:1a
location *map* 29:156
Cedar Valley Limestone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
cedar wood wasp, *or* Syntexidae libocedrii (insect)
description 12:741:1b
Cedaria (paleon.) 3:6:1a
"Ceddo" (film by Ousmane)
discussed in biography 9:13:3b
cedi (currency)
economy of Ghana 29:879:1a
Cedrela odorata (tree): *see* cigar-box cedar
Cèdres, Pic des (mt., Alg.): *see* Tougour, Mount
Cedrus (bot.): *see* cedar
Cedrus atlantica (bot.): *see* Atlas cedar
Cedrus brevifolia (bot.): *see* Cyprus cedar
Cedrus deodara (bot.): *see* deodar
Cedrus libani (bot.): *see* cedar of Lebanon
Ceduna (S.Austr., Austr.) 3:6:1b
Cefalù, *or* Cephalaedium (episcopal see and town, It.) 3:6:1b
Byzantine mosaic work 17:188:1a
Cegled, *or* Czegled (Hung.) 3:6:2b
Ceglie Messapico (It.) 3:6:2b
ceiba (fibre): *see* kapok
Ceiba, La (Hond.) 3:6:3a
Ceiba pentandra (tree): *see* silk cotton
ceilidh, *or* caley (Irish entertainment)
culture in Northern Ireland 29:132:1b
ceiling (arch.)
component in interior design 17:9:2b, *illus.* 10
decoration
fresco painting *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 25:314
Indian ceiling decoration 27:763:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
Mantegna 7:795:3a
Oriental interior design 17:44:1a
effect on acoustics 27:617:2b, 628:2b

place in building construction **15:**344:1b
ceiling diffuser
air-conditioning distribution **1:**174:2a
ceilometer (meas. device) **3:**6:3a
"Ceinion Alun" (work by Blackwell) discussed in biography **2:**266:1a
Ceiriog (Welsh poet): *see* Hughes, John Ceiriog
Ceiriog, Eos (Welsh poet): *see* Morus, Huw
cel animation, *or* cell animation (motion picture production)
production technique in cinematography **24:**441:1a
"Cela s'appelle l'aurore" (work by Roblès): *see* "Dawn on Our Darkness"
Cela Trulock, Camilio José (Sp. writ.) **3:**6:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **23:**143:1a; **28:**81:2b
Cel'abinsk (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chelyabinsk
Cel'abinsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chelyabinsk
celadon (pottery) **3:**7:1a
Chinese pottery **17:**637:1b *passim to* 651:1a
Korean art **6:**961:3a; **17:**660:2a *passim to* 663:1a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 660
Koryo vase *illus.* **6:**961
pottery **17:**111:1b, 124:2a *passim to* 133:1a, *illus.* 128
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
celadonite (min.)
classification **24:**169:1a, *tables*
Celaenae (anc. city, Tur.) **3:**7:2b
Celaeno (Gr. myth.)
Pleiades **9:**515:3b
Celaeno (astron.)
stars of the Pleiades **9:**515:3b
Celal (Tur. leader)
leadership of Jelali Revolts **6:**525:3b
Celali Revolts (Tur. hist.): *see* Jelali Revolts
CELAM: *see* Latin American Episcopal Conference
Celan, Paul, *or* Paul Antschel (Ger. poet) **3:**7:2b
contribution to German literature **20:**37:2a
celandine (bot.) **3:**7:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
celandine poppy, *or* Stylophorum diphyllum (bot.)
description **3:**7:3b
Celanese (synthetic fibre)
cellulose acetate fibre **21:**305:1b
Celano, Lago di (former lake bed, It.): *see* Fucino Basin
Celarent (logic)
syllogistic logic **23:**236:2b
Celastraceae, *or* staff-tree family (bot.) **3:**7:3b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**761:1b
relationship to Oleales **13:**767:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Celastrus; Euonymus
Celastrales, *or* staff-tree order (bot.) **3:**8:1a
annotated classification **13:**651:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Aquifoliaceae; Celastraceae; Hippocrateaceae; Icacinaceae
Celastrus (bot.)
bittersweet species **2:**245:3b
distribution and reproduction **3:**8:1b
Celastrus orbiculatus (bot.): *see* Oriental bittersweet
Celastrus scandens (bot.): *see* American bittersweet
Celaya (Mex.) **3:**8:2b
location *map* **24:**28
Celaya, Battle of (Mex. hist.) **3:**8:3a
Cele Kula (tower, Nis, Yugos.)
location in Nis **8:**722:3a
Celebes, *or* Sulawesi (is., Indon.) **3:**8:3a
major ref. in East Indies **17:**772:2a
art *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **27:**882
elfin woodland ecosystem *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17:**1020
influence of Dutch rule **17:**756:1b, *map* 754
linguistic profile **22:**758:1a
relationship to
East Indies **17:**728:1a
Indonesia **6:**298:1b; **17:**738:1a
Makassar Strait **7:**717:2a
Southeast Asia **14:**172:1a
rule by Makasarese **11:**364:1b
Celebes black ape, *or* Celebes crested macaque, *or* Cynopithecus niger (zool.) **3:**9:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Celebes Sea, *or* Laut Sulawesi (sea, Indon.) **3:**9:2a
location *map* **25:**547
"Celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras County, The" (story by Twain)
discussed in biography **12:**76:2a
"Celebration of Peace," *or* "Friedensfeier" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography **5:**982:2b
Celer, Quintus Caecilius Metellus (Roman pol.): *see* Metellus Celer, Quintus Caecilius
celeriac, *or* Apium graveolens rapaceum, *or* celery root, *or* turnip-rooted celery (herb)
edible root **3:**9:2b
celery, *or* Apium graveolens (bot.) **3:**9:2a
classification and characteristics **3:**635:2b
market maturity *table* **19:**129
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**130
vegetable farming **19:**125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
celery, wild (herb): *see* smallage
celery cabbage, *or* Brassica pekinensis (bot.)
description **3:**232:3a
celery root (herb): *see* celeriac
celery pine, *or* Phyllocladus (bot.)
conifers **3:**539:2a; **20:**456:1b
Gymnosperms **5:**591:2b
celery-top pine, *or* adventure bay pine, *or* Phyllocladus asplenifolius (bot.) **3:**9:3a
classification **9:**539:3a
celesta, *or* celeste (mus. instru.) **3:**9:3a
development as percussion instrument **24:**655:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Celestial Dragon (Chin. myth. character): *see* T'ien-Lung
celestial equator (astron.)
definition **4:**532:1b; **28:**222:1b
position on celestial sphere **3:**10:3a
precession of the equinoxes **4:**534:3a
celestial globe (astron.) **3:**10:1a
history of astronomy **28:**222:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
celestial latitude, *or* ecliptic latitude (astron.)
definition **28:**223:1b
ecliptic coordinate system **4:**353:2a
see also declination
celestial longitude, *or* ecliptic longitude (astron.)
definition **28:**223:1b
ecliptic coordinate system **4:**353:2a
see also right ascension
Celestial Masters, Way of the (Taoism): *see* T'ien-shih Tao
celestial mechanics (phys.) **3:**10:1a
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**818:2b
history of physical sciences **25:**816:2b; **25:**834:1a *passim to* 838:1b; **27:**34:2b *passim to* 39:2a
inverse square law and planetary motion **13:**478:1a
mechanics **7:**995:1a
time and motion **28:**655:2a
work of
Bradley **2:**454:3b
Galileo **19:**640:1a
Poincaré **9:**544:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 126; 133
see also Kepler's laws of planetary motion; Newton's laws of motion; and phenomena and problems of celestial mechanics, *e.g.,* n-body problem; perturbation
"Celestial Mechanics," *or* "Traité de mécanique celéste" (work by Laplace)
discussed in biography **7:**158:1a
flaw detection by Hamilton **5:**662:3a
history of science **27:**39:2a
Celestial Mountains (mts., As.): *see* Tien Shan
celestial navigation **3:**10:2b
altazimuth and equatorial systems **28:**223:1b
biological rhythms **14:**639:2a
navigation development **24:**754:2a
sextants **10:**675:2b
celestial photography
search for extraterrestrial life **22:**998:2b, *illus.*
celestial pole (astron.)
definition **28:**222:1b
position on celestial sphere **3:**10:3a
precession of the equinoxes **4:**534:3a
celestial sphere (astron.) **3:**10:3a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**222:1b
eclipse prediction **17:**897:1a, *illus.*
ecliptic coordinate system **4:**353:2a
celestial unknown, method of (math.)
Chinese mathematics **23:**633D:2b
celestina (mus. instru.)
invention by Walker **24:**680:1b
"Celestina, La," *or* "Comedia de Calisto y Melibea" (novel by Rojas) **3:**10:3a
discussed in biography **10:**142:2a
place in Spanish literature **11:**69:3b; **28:**77:2b
Celestine I, Saint (pope) **3:**10:3b
opposition to Nestorius **8:**613:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in second Council of Ephesus **4:**519:2a
Celestine II, *or* Teobaldo Buccapeco, *or* Theobald Buccapecus (pope) **3:**11:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Celestine II, *or* Guido di Città di Castello, *or* Guido de Castellis (pope, d. 1144) **3:**11:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Celestine III, *or* Giacinto Bobone, *or* Giacinto Bobo-Orsini (pope) **3:**11:1a
association with
Joachim of Fiore **6:**558:3a
Philip II Augustus **9:**369:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Celestine IV, *or* Goffredo Castiglioni (pope) **3:**11:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Celestine V, Saint, *or* Pietro da Morrone, *or* Pietro del Murrone (pope) **3:**11:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
relations with Boniface VIII **2:**361:1b
Celestini Lodge (It. secret soc.)
emergence in Italian modern history **22:**224:1a
celestite (min.) **3:**11:2b
evaporite mineral group *table* **24:**242
properties *table* **11:**367
structure and occurrence **24:**134:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Celestius (Pelagian theol.) **3:**11:2b
contribution to Pelagianism **9:**245:2a; **14:**388:2b
celiac artery, *or* celiac trunk (anat.)
role in
circulatory system **16:**397:1b
human digestive system **17:**281:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
celiac disease, *or* nontropical sprue, *or* gluten enteropathy (path.) **3:**11:3a
causation, symptoms, and treatment **17:**305:1a; **25:**64:1a, 71:1a
incidence of childhood disease **16:**17:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
celiac trunk (anat.): *see* celiac artery
celibacy, *or* sexual abstinence **3:**11:3b
birth control methods **15:**114:2b, 119:1a
clerical regulations **3:**379:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**880:1b
holy order **6:**21:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**947:2a, 958:1b
enforcement by
Gregory VII **5:**479:1b
Paul VI **9:**207:2b
place in
Apostolic sects **1:**488:3b
asceticism **1:**616:1b
birth control **15:**116:1a
Buddhist sangha **15:**299:1a
history of Christianity **16:**352:1a
Islamic teaching **22:**36:1b
monasticism **26:**1034:2a *passim to* 1040:2a
priesthood **26:**1026:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Céline, Louis-Ferdinand, *or* Louis-Ferdinand Destouches (Fr. writ.) **3:**12:3b
contribution to French literature **19:**519:1a; **19:**581D:2a
Celinograd (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Tselinograd
Celinograd (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tselinograd
cell, *or* cell system (biol.) **15:**596:1a; **3:**13:1b
cytoskeleton **3:**833:3b
division
aging process **20:**433:1a
blastema formation in asexual reproduction **20:**390:2b; **26:**656:1a
cellular components **14:**934:2a
cleavage process in animal zygotes **20:**391:2b
epidermal differentiation **21:**700:1b
facilitation by fission **4:**803:2b
fetus growth rate **20:**419:1a *passim to* 424:2a
fungal asexual reproduction **26:**281:1b
osmosis and transport in plants **28:**691:1a
plant growth determination **20:**381:2b, 384:2b
regeneration and cell renewal **17:**321:2b
sexual reproduction specialization **27:**232:1a *passim to* 238:2b
structural unit of life **22:**986:2b *passim to* 995:1b
vitamin deficiencies **25:**67:1a
metabolism **23:**975:1a *passim to* 1006:2b
circulatory system **16:**378:1a
human body **6:**134:3a
sustenance of vital factors **22:**986:2b
pathology **17:**336:1b
cancer **2:**795:3b; **15:**555:1b *passim to* 563:2a
cell death **16:**984:1b
cryosurgical tissue destruction **3:**767:1b
infected by viruses **29:**502:1b
radiation damage **17:**327:1a; **26:**511:2b
reduction in adaptation ability **27:**332:1b
physiology **14:**937:1a
aging process **1:**148:2a; **20:**429:1b *passim to* 438:1b
fluid regulation **19:**4:2a
genetic behaviour **14:**953:2a
interaction with drugs **17:**255:1b; **17:**493:1b
scientific study
cytology **3:**833:2a
genetic continuity and organization **14:**964:2a
geochronological evidence **19:**830:1b
morphology of cells **14:**921:2b
observations by
Braun **2:**484:1a

Claude 3:356:3b
Goodsir 5:364:2b
Mohl 8:224:2b
Müller 8:407:3a
Palade 9:72:1b
tissue culture examination 28:664:1b
structure and function
bacteria ingestion in phagocytosis 9:352:1a
bioelectricity 18:184:2a
difference between animal and plant cells 1:418:3a
fertilization 26:659:1a
human respiration 26:785:1b, *illus.* 789
interaction within plant tissues 28:686:1b
lipid structural components 14:891:1a
membrane 7:1038:2b
nerve cell 24:779:1b
nucleic acid formation 14:897:1b
spatial patterns localization 20:373:2a
tree growth 19:415:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 311; 331
see also meiosis; mitosis; and cells of specific organs or systems by name, *e.g.,* blood; neuron
cell (elec.) 3:13:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
cell (math.)
function in homology theory 6:29:3a
cell (phys.)
formation in crystal growth 23:658:1b
"Cell 2455, Death Row" (work by Chessman)
discussed in biography 3:179:1a
cell adhesion molecule, *or* CAM (biochem.)
embryonic tissue structure 15:614:2a
cell animation (motion picture production): *see* cel animation
cell biology (biol.): *see* cytology
cell colony (biol.)
morphology of algae 20:380:1b
cell culture (biol.) 3:13:3b
see also tissue culture
cell deletion (cytology)
process in death 16:984:2a
cell determination (biol.)
role in embryonic growth 15:600:2a
cell differentiation (biol.): *see* differentiation
"Cell Growth and Cell Function" (work by Caspersson)
discussed in biography 2:923:3a
"Cell in Development and Inheritance" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:688:1b
cell junction (biol.)
function and location 15:614:2a
cell-mediated immunity, *or* CMI, *or* cell-mediated immune response
function of lymphocytes 15:136:2b
role in
immune system 20:781:2a
organ and tissue transplants 28:749:2b
cell membrane (biol.): *see* plasma membrane
cell plate (biol.)
cell division 15:618:1b
cell respiration (biochem.): *see* cellular respiration
cell system (biol.): *see* cell
cell testing (aerospace indus.)
use in research and development 21:479:2a
cell theory (biol.)
major ref. in Biological Sciences 14:964:2b
biological sciences development 14:921:1a, 929:1b
expression in Diderot's works 4:80:3b
history 15:621:2b
protoplasm and vital force theory 22:986:2b
research by
Oparin 8:961:2b
Schleiden 10:521:3b
Schwann 10:546:3b
Virchow 12:386:1b
zoology 14:961:2a
cell transformation: *see* gene transfer
cell wall (biol.)
containment of carbohydrate component 14:883:1b
influence on plant development 20:379:1a, 385:1a
structure in
algae 26:274:1a
bacterial cell 14:555:2a, *illus.*
fungi 26:283:2b
plants 15:615:2b
wood 19:416:1b
Cella (W.Ger.): *see* Esslingen
cella, *or* naos (arch.) 3:13:3b
Greek temples 18:787:1a
Hindu temples 20:555:1b
Mesopotamian religion 24:85:1a
Roman architecture 13:967:1a
Cellamare, Antonio Giudice, principe de (Sp. dipl.)
association with Maine 7:709:3b
cellar, *or* basement (arch.) 3:13:3b
building construction 15:341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
cellarette (furniture) 3:14:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cellarius, Christophorus (Ger. hist.)
views on periods of history 25:743:2b
Celle, *or* Altencelle (W.Ger.) 3:14:1b
location *map* 20:98
Celler-Kefauver Act (1950, U.S.)
modification of Clayton Antitrust Act 3:366:1a
Celliers, Jan François Elias (S.Af. au.)
contribution to South African literature 11:34:2a
Cellini, Benvenuto (It. art.) 3:14:2a
application of niello to silver 17:143:1a *passim to* 154:2a
approach to autobiography 22:155:2b; 23:199:2a
contribution to
Fontainebleau school 4:866:1b
humanism 20:669:2b, 674:2a
Renaissance sculpture 7:784:2b; 27:97:2a
experience at Castel Sant'Angelo 2:931:2b
Cellini's halo, *or* Heiligenschein (phys.) 3:15:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
cello, *or* violoncello (mus. instru.) 3:15:1b
component of orchestra 24:540:2b
development as musical instrument 24:670:1a
use in early chamber music 24:568:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cellocut (printmaking)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:118:2a, *illus.* 119
cellophane (regenerated cellulose) 3:15:2a
products of chemical industry 21:260:1a
Cellorigo, González de (Sp. econ.)
opinion on Spanish modern history 28:44:1a
cells of Mauthner (biol.)
function in central nervous system 24:796:1a
cellular construction (dress)
clothing technology 4:222:3a
cellular differentiation (biol.): *see* differentiation
cellular framing (arch.): *see* box frame construction
cellular immunity
caused by antigen-antibody reaction 28:314:2b; 29:507:2b
genetic factors 19:729:2a
Cellular Jail (prison, India)
features of Port Blair 1:380:3b
"Cellular Pathology as Based upon Physiological and Pathological Histology," *or* "Cellularpathologie in ihrer Begründung auf physiologische und pathologische Gewerbenlehre" (work by Virchow)
discussed in biography 12:386:2a
cellular respiration, *or* cell respiration, *or* tissue respiration (biochem.) 3:15:2b
research by Warburg 12:493:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
cellular slime mold (slime mold): *see* Acrasieae
cellulitis (path.)
causes and treatment 21:538:2a
celluloid (synthetic plastic) 3:15:3a
derivation from natural polymers 23:713:2a
development of plastics 9:504:3a; 21:291:1b
use in
laminated glass 21:240:2a
motion pictures 24:380:1b, 428:1a
work of
Hyatt 6:183:3a
Parkes 9:159:2a
cellulose (biochem.) 3:15:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:882:1a *passim to* 888:2b
animal and plant structures and functions
cell components 15:616:1a
digestive systems 17:275:1b; 23:497:2a
fungi 26:284:1a
human nutrition 25:57:1a
metabolism 23:998:2b
natural polymer composition 15:915:2b
termite food supply 21:615:1b
wood 19:415:1b
chemical reactions
colloids 23:713:1b
ion-exchange technology 15:1071:1a
xanthates 12:793:2b
commercial use
adhesives 13:10:1b
by-products of waste material 7:932:1b
cellophane production 3:15:2a; 15:847:2b
food products 19:400:1b
paper production 9:127:2b; 21:323:2a
plastics and resins 21:293:1b
rayon 9:967:1a
synthetic fibre manufacturing 21:304:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
cellulose acetate (textile) 3:15:3b
chemical composition 21:293:1b
derivation from natural polymers 23:713:2a
use in
adhesives 13:10:1b
photographic film 24:432:1b; 25:800:1a
synthetic fibre manufacturing 21:305:1a *passim to* 309:1a
cellulose ester (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries 21:308:2b
cellulose nitrate (chem. compound): *see* nitrocellulose
cellulose triacetate (chem. compound)
man-made fibres 21:309:2a
plastics 21:291:1b, 303:2b
Celman, Miguel Juárez (pres. of Arg.): *see* Juárez Celman, Miguel
Celosia (bot.) 3:16:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Celosia cristata (bot.): *see* cockscomb
celsian (min.) 3:16:1b
member of feldspar mineral group 24:151:2b
structure and properties *table* 4:718
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Celsius, Anders (Swed. astron.) 3:16:1b
development of temperature scale 23:736:1b
Celsius, Mount (rock formation, Green.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Celsius, Olof (Swed. sci.)
influence on Linnaeus 7:380:1a
Celsius temperature scale, *or* centigrade temperature scale 3:16:2a
major ref. in Measurement and Observation 23:736:1b
based on properties of gases 23:695:2a
comparison with Kelvin and Fahrenheit scales 4:654:3b; 11:622:2a; 23:789:1b
development of thermometry 11:703:1a
Celsus (Gr. philos.)
compared with Origen 8:998:2b
views on Christianity 16:316:2b; 17:407:1a; 20:328:2b
Celsus, Aulus Cornelius (Roman med. writ.) 3:16:2b
contribution to medical history 23:889:2a
observation of inflammation 6:309:1b
Celt (people)
major ref. in Europe 18:593:2a
art
enamelwork 17:170:1b
literature: *see* Celtic literature
metalwork *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
monuments 18:764:2b
music 24:667:1a
painting 25:316:2b
Christmas customs 3:283:1b
family law 19:79:1a
history
Anatolia 5:81:1a; 28:911:2a
Europe 4:604:1a
Alpine regions 18:551:2a
Austria 1:719:3b
Balkans 14:574:1a; 29:1096:1a
Bohemia 16:914:1a
Britain 29:21:2a, 122:2b
Brittany 2:534:1a; 19:529:1a
France 19:447:1a
Germany 20:104:1b
Iceland 20:763:1a
Ireland 21:959:2a
Low Countries 23:314:2b
Portugal 25:1055:2a
Scotland 29:108:2b
Spain 28:20:1b
language: *see* Celtic languages
military affairs
Etruscan conquest 20:287:1b, *map* 288
Macedonian invasion 1:453:2b
Second Punic War 5:684:1a
religion: *see* Celtic religion
science and technology
chariots 3:102:3a
soaps and detergents 21:261:2a
see also specific groups by name, *e.g.,* Gaul
celt (tool) 3:16:3a
development in Neolithic Period 26:48:2b
importance in ax development 28:720:2b
Celtes, Conradus (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
Celtiberia (hist. reg., Sp.) 3:16:3a
end of resistance to Rome 20:306:1b
opposition to Rome 20:303:1a, *map* 299
Celtiberian (people)
assimilation into native population 28:20:1b
defeat by Scipio Africanus the Younger 10:556:1b
Celtiberian language: *see* Celto-Iberian language
Celtiberian War (Sp. hist.)
repercussions in Spain 20:303:1a
role of Arevaci 1:539:3a
victory by Romans 20:306:1b
Celtic art: *see* Celt
Celtic Ash (racehorse)
Belmont Stakes 5:726:3b
Celtic Church (Christianity) 3:16:3b
contribution by
Aidan 29:109:1b
Ninian 8:719:2a

missions of faith **16:**354:2a
monastic system in Ireland **21:**960:1b
role in England **29:**26:2a
Celtic field system (agri.)
British development **29:**21:2a
Celtic languages, *or* Keltic languages **3:**16:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**685:2a
classification and characteristics **22:**591:2b, 601:1b
distribution
Europe **18:**541:1a
United Kingdom **29:**12:2a
Wales **29:**120:1b
evolution of personal names **24:**731:1a
intonation influence on Welsh **22:**681:1a
linguistic affinities with
Celto-Iberian language **3:**19:1a
Tocharian language **22:**685:1b
place in Celtic literature **15:**624:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Breton language; Cornish language; Irish language; Manx language; Pictish language; Scottish Gaelic language; Welsh language
Celtic literature, *or* Gaelic literature, *or* Gaeilge literature, *or* Gaedhilge literature **15:**624:1a; **3:**17:2b
Celtic religion **18:**764:2b
history of short story **23:**149:1a
romance
Arthurian **23:**109:1b
verse **23:**121:1a
use of
alliterative verse **1:**283:2a
ogham alphabet **29:**1047:2b, *table* 1048
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Celtic religion 3:18:2a
major ref. in Ancient European Religions **18:**764:1b
patterns of polytheistic myths **26:**588:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Druid
"Celtic Twilight, The" (work by Yeats)
discussed in biography **12:**830:1a
Celtica (anc. Roman prov.): *see* Lugdunensis
Celtis (tree): *see* hackberry
Celtis, Conradus, *or* Conrad Bickel, *or* Conrad Pickel, *or* Conradus Celtes, *or* Der Erzhumanist, *or* The Archhumanist (Ger. schol.) **3:**18:3b
role in historiography **20:**567:2b
Celtis australis (bot.): *see* lotus tree
Celtis occidentalis (bot.): *see* nettle tree
Celto-Gallic (dialect)
spoken in San Marino **10:**395:3a
Celto-Iberian language, *or* Celtiberian language **3:**19:1a
epigraphy **20:**602:1a
Cem, *or* Jem (Ottoman prince)
conflict with Bayezid II **2:**1:3b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**60:2a
imprisonment by Aubusson **1:**691:3b
role in Ottoman history **28:**921:1a
Cemal Pasa, Ahmed (Tur. pol. leader) **3:**19:1a
association with Enver Pasa **4:**511:3b
role in Young Turk revolution **12:**862:2a
cement (anat.): *see* cementum
cement (const.) **3:**19:1b
major ref. in Adhesives **13:**11:1a
construction material **7:**913:2b
bridges **26:**374:1b
constituent of
brick and tile **21:**245:2b
mortar **8:**341:3a
dams **26:**400:2b
pavement **26:**364:1a
Roman concrete **26:**990:2b
use in water glass **12:**516:1a
"Cement," *or* "Tsement" (work by Gladkov)
discussed in biography **5:**292:1b
cementation (geol.) **3:**19:2a
occurrence in
coral reefs **25:**160:1b
sedimentary rocks **24:**221:2a
carbonate rocks **24:**238:1b
conglomerate and breccia **24:**227:1a
sandstone **24:**228:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cementation (met.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**359:1a
use in
copper metalwork **17:**144:2b
tungsten compound production **21:**410:1a, 433:2a
cementite, *or* iron carbide (chem. compound)
iron alloys **21:**363:2a
unhardened steel phases **21:**384:1b, *illus.*
cementoblast (anat.)
role in mammalian dentate structure **3:**19:2b
cementum, *or* cement (anat.) **3:**19:2b
tooth anatomy **11:**846:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
cemetery 3:19:2b
burial customs **2:**649:3a
discoveries in Ur **12:**193:1a
Cemophora coccinea (snake): *see* scarlet snake
Cen Jiazhou, *or* Cen Shen (Chin. poet): *see* Ts'en Shen
"Cena de le Ceneri" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2:**580:3a
"Cena delle beffe, La" (opera by Giordano)
discussed in biography **5:**275:1b
"Cena Trimalchionis" (work by Petronius Arbiter)
use of vulgar Latin **22:**646:2a
cénacle (Fr. lit. group) **3:**20:1a
affiliation with
Hugo **6:**125:3b
Vigny **12:**365:2a
place in French literature **19:**577:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cencelejo (Colom.): *see* Sincelejo
"Cencerro de cristal, El" (work by Güiraldes)
discussed in biography **5:**558:3a
Cenchreae (anc. harbour, Gr.)
Corinth **3:**630:2a
Cenchrus (bot.): *see* sandbur
Cenchrus incertus (bot.): *see* coast sandbur
Cenci, Beatrice (It. noblewoman) **3:**20:1b
Cenci, Francesco (It. nobleman)
imprisonment of Beatrice Cenci **3:**20:1b
"Cenci, Les" (work by Artaud)
Theatre of Cruelty **3:**763:2a
"Cenci, The" (work by Shelley)
discussed in biography **10:**720:3a
example of tragedy **23:**174:2b
Cencius (Roman noble)
capture of Gregory VII **5:**479:2a
Cendrars, Blaise, *or* Frédéric Sauser (Swiss writ.) **3:**20:2a
views on travel **23:**195:1a
"Cene, Le" (work by Grazzini)
discussed in biography **5:**440:1a
place in Italian literature **22:**156:2a
Cenedlaethol Bannau Brycheiniog, Parc (natl. park, U.K.): *see* Brecon Beacons National Park
Cenedlaethol Eryri, Parc (park, Clwyd and Gwynedd counties, U.K.): *see* Snowdonia National Park
Cenel nEogain (people)
role in Irish history **21:**960:1a
"Cenere" (work by Deledda): *see* "Ashes"
"Cenerentola, La" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Cinderella"
Cennai (India): *see* Madras
Cennini, Cennino di Drea (It. paint. and au.) **3:**20:3a
views on tempera painting **25:**312:1b
cenobitic monasticism, *or* cenobitism (eccl. inst.) **3:**20:3a
major ref. in Sacred Offices and Orders **26:**1036:2a
Benedictine Rule **2:**96:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**880:2a
hermitism **5:**876:1a
Merovingian and Carolingian Age **19:**456:1a
Pachomius **9:**45:1a
Roman Catholic development **26:**947:2b
Roman Empire history **20:**337:1b
Cenomani (Celt. people) **3:**20:3a
relation to Gauls **19:**447:1a
Cenomanian Stage (paleon.) **3:**20:3b
division of Cretaceous Period **19:**882:1b, *tables* 880, 881
cenotaph (arch.) **3:**20:3b
location in Shivpuri *illus.* **10:**752
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cenote (geol.) **3:**20:3b
type of sinkhole **10:**837:1b
Cenote, cult of the (Mayan rel.)
association with Chichén Itzá **3:**197:3a
Cenozoic Era 3:20:3b
major ref. in Geochronology **19:**761:2a
division of Earth's geological history **19:**824:1a
formation of Arabian Sea **14:**265:2b
geology of
Antarctic ecosystem **13:**846:1b
Europe **18:**527:2b
Pacific Coast Ranges **24:**996:1b
paleoclimatic analysis **3:**386:3b; **16:**486:2b
Pleistocene Epoch **19:**894:1a
pollen stratigraphy **19:**821:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
censer (rel. object): *see* thuribile
censor, *or* censores (anc. Roman offi.) **3:**21:2a
duties **15:**634:1a
history of Roman Republic **10:**153:1a; **20:**293:1a
role in finance **10:**630:1b
use by Vespasian **12:**335:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
censor (Chin. govt.) **3:**21:2a
administration of
Ming dynasty **16:**114:1b
Sui dynasty **16:**86:2a
T'ang dynasty **16:**91:2a
Yüan dynasty **16:**108:1b
"Censor, El" (Sp. period.)
establishment by Lista **7:**394:1b
censores (anc. Roman offi.): *see* censor
censorship 15:634:1a; **3:**21:3a
arts and letters
artistic criticism **14:**128:1a
comic books **15:**586:2a
encyclopaedias **4:**488:3b; **18:**261:2b
historiography **20:**569:2b
imposition on
Baudelaire **1:**967:3b
Heine **5:**806:1a
Sade **10:**291:2b
literature **23:**92:1b
English literature **23:**166:1b
novels **23:**132:2a
satire **23:**185:1a
morality in art **25:**716:2b
motion pictures **24:**391:2a
slang **22:**573:2b
theatre
ancient Greece **23:**177:2a
Soviet Union **28:**520:2a
political and commercial aspects
advertising revenue controls **23:**551:1b
broadcasting licenses **16:**627:1b
collective behaviour **16:**557:1b
occurrence in
China **3:**202:3b; **18:**5:2a
South Africa **1:**874:1b
Soviet Union **6:**844:3b; **28:**986:1a, 988:1b
propaganda **26:**173:1a
publishing industry **26:**464:2b
passim to 481:2b
samizdat **10:**376:3b
religion **6:**285:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also obscenity
"Censura" (work by Bucer)
discussed in biography **2:**594:1a
census, *or* population census **3:**22:1a
place in Chinese history **16:**52:1a, 79:2a
role in
genealogical study **20:**608:2a
public opinion survey **26:**356:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
Cent-Associés, Compagnie des (Can. fur trading co.): *see* New France, Company of
Cent Jours (Fr. hist.): *see* Hundred Days
"Cent mille milliards de poèmes" (work by Queneau)
place in French literature **19:**581G:1a
"Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature **19:**567:1b
Centaur, *or* Kentauros (Gr. myth.) **3:**22:2a
legend of Ixion **6:**446:3b
rivalry with Lapiths **2:**717:1b
Centaur (rocket)
combination with Atlas rocket **1:**675:1a
space exploration **19:**48:1b
Centaur (typeface)
development of typographic styles **26:**101:1a, 102:1a
Centaurea (bot.) **3:**22:2b
Centaurea americana (bot.): *see* basket-flower
Centaurea nigra (bot.): *see* knapweed
Centaurus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Centaurus A, *or* NGC 5128 (astron.)
radio galaxies **19:**636:1b
centaury, *or* Centaurium (bot.)
description and classification **5:**184:3a
Centenary Hall (bldg., Wroclaw, Pol.)
concrete dome **15:**333:2b
modern architecture **13:**1044:1b, *illus.*
Centengraulis mysticetus (zool.): *see* tropical anchovy
Centenius, Gaius (Roman leader)
battle with Hannibal **5:**684:1b
Centéotl (Aztec god)
association with Chicomecóatl **3:**200:3a
Center for . . . : *see under* substantive word or words, *e.g.,* Applied Behavioral Sciences, Center for
Center Union (Gr. pol. party)
place in Greek history **20:**203:1a
centering (const.): *see* falsework
Centerville (Wash., U.S.): *see* Centralia
centesima rerum venalium (Roman tax)
history of taxation **28:**410:1a
Centeter cinerea (insect)
pest control **11:**486:1b
Centetes ecaudatus (mammal): *see* common tenrec
centi- . . . (prefix for units of meas.): *see under* base unit, *e.g.,* for centimetre *see* metre, except as below
centifolia rose, *or* Rosa centifolia (bot.)
source of attar of roses **1:**685:2a
"Centifolium Lutheranum" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography **4:**649:2b
centigrade temperature scale (phys.): *see* Celsius temperature scale
centile, *or* percentile (meas. theory)
role in psychological testing **26:**321:1b
"Centiloquio" (work by Pucci)
place in Italian literature **22:**154:1b
centipede, *or* Chilopoda **3:**22:3a
diversity among Arthropoda **14:**97:2b

locomotion **14:**653:1b
skeletal systems **28:**287:1b, *illus.* 286
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cento (It.) **3:**22:3b
CENTO: *see* Central Treaty Organization
"cento anni, I" (work by Rovani): *see* "Hundred Years, The"
"Cento concerti ecclesiastici" (work by Viadana)
influence on concerto style **24:**592:2b
centone (mus.): *see* pasticcio
Centorbi (It.): *see* Centuripe
Central (dist., Isr.)
location *map* **22:**135
Central (prov., Pap.N.G.) **3:**22:3b
Central (dept., Par.) **3:**23:1a
Central (prov., Ugan.) **3:**23:1b
Central (reg., U.K.) **3:**23:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Central (prov., Zambia) **3:**23:2a
Central, Cordillera (mts., C.R.)
feature of Costa Rica **15:**684:2a, 696:2b
Central, Cordillera, *or* Central Highlands (mts., Dom.Rep.) **3:**23:2b
Central, Cordillera (mts., Pap.N.G.)
physiography of Papua New Guinea **17:**761:2a
Central, Cordillera (mts., Phil.)
geography of Luzon **25:**546:1b
Central, Cordillera (mts., P.R.) **3:**23:3a
physiography of Puerto Rico **9:**787:3a; **29:**756:1b
Central, Cordillera, *or* Central Range (mts., S.Am.)
relief feature of
Colombia **3:**461:1b; **16:**573:2b, *map*
South America **27:**672:1b, *map* 673
Central Adriatic (dialect)
relationship to Sabellic dialects **10:**280:3b
Central Africa 15:641:1a; **3:**23:3b
exploration by
Livingstone **7:**416:1b, *illus.*
Stanley **11:**213:2a
history of
Africa **13:**82:2b
Berlin West Africa Conference **2:**138:3a
sculpture **13:**168:1b
see also Central African Republic; Congo; Gabon; Zaire
Central African Customs and Economic Union, *or* Customs and Economic Union of Central Africa, *or* UDEAC, *or* Union Douanière et Économique de l'Afrique Centrale (econ. org., Af.)
internal trade in Africa **13:**72:1b
participation of Cameroon **29:**865:2a
Central African Empire (hist. state, Af.)
creation by Bokassa **2:**335:1b
Central African Federation (pol. unit): *see* Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of
Central African Plateau (plat., Af.)
part of Ugandan landscape **17:**856:1b
Central African Republic 3:24:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central Africa **15:**657:1b, *map* 659
cultures of eastern Sudan **28:**265:2b, *map*
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4:**810
history of French Equatorial Africa **4:**974:1b
Central African Workshop 3:25:1b
central-air system
use in building design **15:**345:1b
Central Alps (mts., Eur.)
division of Alps **18:**550:2a
Central America 15:682:1a; **3:**25:2a
major ref. in North America **8:**774:1a
arts
Baroque painting **25:**359:2b
folk dance **19:**320:1a
pottery **17:**136:2a
economic integration **21:**837:2a
geography and climatology
karst landscape **16:**750:2a
monsoonal tendencies **16:**464:2b
subtropical rain forests **17:**1028:2a
history
American Indian peoples **13:**378:2b
anticlericalism **1:**450:3b
exploration by Balboa **1:**824:1b
see also individual countries by name
Central America, United Provinces of: *see* United Provinces of Central America
Central American Bank for Economic Integration
establishment under Central American Common Market **3:**26:2b
Central American Common Market, *or* CACM, *or* Mercado Común Centroamericana, *or* MCCA **3:**26:2b
effect on Latin American economics **21:**837:2a; **22:**841:1b
establishment by Organization of Central American States **3:**26:3a
membership of
Costa Rica **15:**699:2b
El Salvador **15:**701:2b, 703:2b
Guatemala **15:**708:2b
West Indies **12:**593:1a
Central American Court of Justice
establishment by Organization of Central American States **3:**26:3a
settlement of Costa Rican-Nicaraguan conflict **15:**701:1b
Central American Indian
major ref. in American Indians **13:**361:1b, *map*
concepts on diseases **13:**354:1a
development of jewelry **17:**485:2b
encomienda policy of Spaniards **22:**821:2a
population of El Salvador **15:**702:2b
views of Las Casas **7:**168:1b
Central American Indian local races 3:26:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
Central American otter, *or* Lutra annectens, *or* southern river otter (mammal)
description **9:**1:1b
Central American States, Organization of, *or* Organización de Estados Centroamericanos, *or* ODECA **3:**26:3a
membership of Costa Rica **15:**696:2b
Central American tapir, *or* Baird's tapir, *or* Tapirus bairdii (mammal)
conservation of mammal species **23:**484:2a
description **11:**554:3b
range **9:**295:1a
Central Anatolian Plateau (plat., Tur.)
physiography of Turkey and Anatolia **28:**891:1a
Central Andes (mts., S.Am.)
Andes Mountain Ranges **1:**385:3a
Central Arctic (reg., Can.): *see* Kitikmeot
Central Arizona Project (Ariz.)
public works development in Arizona **29:**400:1b
Central Asia
major refs. in Asia **14:**187:2a; Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**951:2a, 1079:1a
arts: *see* Central Asian arts
history
Ch'ing dynasty policies **16:**120:2b
epigraphy **20:**601:2b
Indian influence **18:**4:2b
Steppe nomads **28:**241:2b *passim to* 248:2a
physical geography
ancient geographic exploration **18:**730:2a
highest relief in Asia **14:**168:2b, 171:1b
Hindu Kush mountains **14:**238:2a
religion
medieval Christian missions **16:**355:1b
shamanism **26:**1030:2a
Central Asian arts 15:732:1a; **3:**26:3a
arched harp **1:**527:1b
dance and theatre **17:**713:2a
Hermitage display **5:**876:2a
central bank 3:27:2a
major refs. in Banks and Banking **14:**603:2a; Economic Markets **23:**562:2a *passim to* 565:2a
function in modern monetary systems **1:**870:3a; **24:**335:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Central Bank of Brazil (Braz. govt.)
economic infrastructure of Brazil **15:**199:2a
Central Bank of Mali (Mali-Fr. govt.)
economy of Mali **29:**843:2b
Central Bank of Uruguay (Urug. govt.)
finance and trade in Uruguay **29:**461:1a
Central Bank of West African States, *or* Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, *or* BCEAO (bank, W.Af.)
economy of
Benin **29:**862:1a
Senegal **29:**857:2b
Central Berezinskaya Plain, *or* Tsentralna-Byarezinskaya Raunina (plain, U.S.S.R.)
topography and soils of Belorussian S.S.R. **28:**1030:1b
Central Borneo (prov., Indon.): *see* Kalimantan Tengah
Central Brahui Range (mts., Pak.) **3:**28:2a
Central Brazilian Shield (S.Am. geol.)
physiography of South America **27:**667:1b, *map* 668
Central Caucasian languages: *see* Nakh languages
Central Celebes (prov., Indon.): *see* Sulawesi Tengah
Central Chamber, *or* Sei-in (Japanese govt.)
function in Dajokan **3:**853:1a
Central City (Colo., U.S.) **3:**28:2a
Central Committee (Sov. pol. body)
role in Communist Party **3:**498:1a
Central Conference of American Rabbis
revision of Reform Judaism **9:**995:1a
service by Wise **12:**712:3a
Central Conservatory (school, Shanghai, China)
significance to Shanghai **27:**274:2b
Central Dravidian language
classification of Dravidian languages **22:**716:2b
Central Economic region (reg., U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**950:1a
industrial economy of Moscow **24:**365:2a
Central Falls (R.I., U.S.) **3:**28:2b
association with Pawtucket **9:**218:1b
central fissure (anat.): *see* fissure of Rolando
Central Food Committee (Fr. rev. org.)
role of Lindet **7:**373:2a
Central German dialect: *see* Franconian dialect
Central German Uplands, *or* Mittelgebirge (upland, E.Ger.)
physiography of
East Germany **5:**210:3b; **20:**122:2b
West Germany **5:**218:2a; **20:**99:1b
central government: *see* government
central heating, *or* indirect heating (process and system)
methods of heating **5:**788:1b
Central Highlands (reg., Afg.)
geography of Afghanistan **1:**128:3b; **13:**29:1a
Central Highlands (reg., Braz.): *see* Brazilian Highlands
Central Highlands (mts., Dom.Rep.): *see* Central, Cordillera
Central Highlands (reg., Ariz., U.S.): *see* Transition Zone
Central Intelligence Agency, *or* CIA (U.S. govt.) **3:**28:2b
major ref. in Intelligence and Counterintelligence **21:**719:2a
aid to overthrow
Arbenz **5:**546:1a
Cuban government **1:**977:2a
formation by National Security Act **8:**550:1b
role of
Dulles **4:**265:1b
Truman **12:**4:2a
structure and function **6:**338:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Central Intelligence Office (U.S.S.R.): *see* GRU
Central Java (prov., Indon.): *see* Jawa Tengah
Central Kalahari Game Reserve (park, Bots.)
example of Kalahari Basin ecology **13:**101:2b
location in Ghanzi **5:**233:3b
Central Karoo (plat., Af.): *see* Great Karoo
Central Khoisan languages, *or* Khoi languages
classification **6:**839:1b
Central Latinoamericana de Trabajadores (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Confederación Lationamericana de Sindicalistas Cristianos
central-leader system (hort.)
pruning **19:**678:2b
Central League, *or* Sentoraru Rigu (Japanese baseball) **3:**29:1b
see also Pacific League
Central Library for Students (library, London, U.K.): *see* National Central Library
central limit theorem (math.)
proof by Markov **7:**860:2a
statement in
measurement theory **23:**796:2a
probability theory **26:**140:1a, *illus.*
statistics **28:**233:1b
Central Lowland (reg., U.S.)
United States **3:**542:1a; **12:**151:3a; **29:**151:1b
Central Lowlands (reg., U.K.)
physiography of Scotland **12:**142:3a; **29:**3:1b, 103:1b
Central Middle English language
history of Middle English **8:**108:3a
Central Mnong languages
classification of Mnong **8:**206:3b
Central Museum (museum, Lahore, Pak.): *see* Lahore Museum
Central Museum of Indonesian Culture, *or* Batavia Society of Arts and Science (museum, Jakarta, Indon.)
history of public museums **24:**481:1a
Central Music Hall (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design by Sullivan **11:**377:1a
Central National Committee, *or* KNIP (Indon. pol. org.)
parliament during Indonesian revolution **17:**758:2b
Central National Committee, *or* CKN (Pol. pol. org.)
role in World War I **25:**932:2b
Central National Herbarium of the Botanical Survey of India (bldg., Calcutta, India)
history of Indian Botanic Garden **6:**287:2a
central nervous system
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**792:2a, 798:1b, *illus.* 792
affected by
drug use and abuse **13:**230:2a *passim to* 238:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**499:1a
infectious diseases **21:**529:1b, 535:2b
nervous system malformation **8:**621:1a
occurrence of atrophy **1:**683:1a

anatomy and function **8**:609:3b
association with the skeleton **12**:332:1a; **28**:297:1a
role in
emotion **18**:252:2b
mechanoreception **27**:121:1b
muscle contraction **24**:462:2a
nerve impulse transmission **14**:939:1a
sleep **27**:299:2b *passim to* 304:1b
Central New Guinea macrophylum (lang. group)
classification of Papuan languages **9**:131:3b
Central Nicobar group
Nicobarese languages **8**:691:1b
central office (communications): *see* end office
Central Order of Lenin Museum of the Revolution (museum, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
artifacts of Russian Revolutions **24**:482:2a
Central Overland California and Pikes Peak Express (mail carrier)
relationship to Southern Overland Mail Company **11**:52:2a
Central Pacific Basin (Pac.O.) **3**:29:1b
Central Pacific Railroad (r.r., U.S.) **3**:29:2a
contribution by
Crocker **3**:744:2a
Hopkins **6**:55:1a
Huntington **6**:162:1b
Stanford **11**:210:1b
transcontinental railroad development **11**:52:2a; **29**:241:1a
Central Pahari languages
division of Pahari languages **9**:61:2b
central pain
response of nervous system **24**:829:2a
Central Park (park, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3**:29:2b
design by Olmsted and Vaux **8**:921:2a
features of New York City **24**:877:2a, *illus.* 867, 868, 870
influence on landscape design **19**:661:1a
central perspective (art): *see* one-point perspective
central-place theory (econ. and geog.) **3**:29:3b
"Central Places in Southern Germany," *or* "Die Zentralen Orte in Süddeutschland" (work by Christaller)
contribution to geography **3**:29:3b
central-plan church
early Christian architecture **13**:973:1b
Renaissance architecture **13**:996:2a
symbolism **13**:946:1a
Central Planning Bureau (Neth.)
economic planning **17**:926:1b
Central Plateau, *or* planalto central (reg., Ang.)
Angola **1**:411:2a; **27**:935:1a
Central Plateau (reg., Austr.)
physiography of Tasmania **14**:460:2b
Central Plateau, *or* San Juan Valley (reg., Hispaniola)
geography of Haiti **29**:746:1b
Central Plateau (reg., S.W.A.)
physiography of southern Africa **27**:962:1a
Namibia **8**:494:2a
Central Plateaus (reg., Belg.)
physiography of Belgium **23**:343:1b
Central Polar Basin (Arct. Ocean)
physiography of North Polar Basin **8**:782:2a
Central Powers (Eur. coalition) **3**:30:1b
alliance with Bulgaria **15**:361:1a
development of strategy **29**:652:1b
involvement in
Brest-Litovsk treaties **2**:503:1a
Europe **18**:710:1b
Poland **25**:932:2a
Serbia **14**:580:2b
World War I **29**:962:2a
opposition to Allied Powers **1**:282:1a
peace negotiations with Lenin **22**:951:1a
Central Prairie (reg., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Mississippi **29**:331:2a
central prison (penology)
classification of prisons **16**:811:2a
central processing unit, *or* CPU **3**:30:1b
computer architecture and organization **16**:633:1b
relation to computer memory **3**:508:1a
use in
digital computer **4**:92:2b; **16**:642:1b
microcomputer **8**:102:1b
supercomputer **11**:398:3b
time-sharing operations **11**:780:1b
use of microprocessors **8**:105:1a
central projection (optics)
drafting techniques **17**:420:1a
Central Pyrenees (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Pyrenees Range **18**:562:1b
Central Range (mts., Colom.): *see* Central, Cordillera
Central region (reg., Cuba)
physiography of Cuba **29**:734:1a
Central Region (reg., Japan)
location and importance **22**:290:1a
Central Range (mts., Mal.): *see* Main Range
Central Range (mts., Tai.): *see* Chung-yang Shan-mo
Central Range (mts., Tr. and Tob.)
physiography of Trinidad **11**:927:1b; **29**:783:2b
Central Region Lakeshore Development Project (agri. project, Malawi)
economy of Malawi **27**:952:2a
Central Region Plateau, *or* Lilongwe Plain (plat., Malawi) **3**:30:1b
elevation **7**:726:2b
physiography of Malawi **27**:950:1b
Central Rocky Mountains (mts., U.S.): *see* Middle Rocky Mountains
Central Russian Upland, *or* Srednerusskaya Vozvyshennost (reg., U.S.S.R.) **3**:30:2a
location of Kharkov oblast **6**:833:1a
Central San languages (Af. language)
classification **6**:839:1b; **10**:393:2b
relationship to Khoikhoin languages **6**:839:1a
Central Secretariat, *or* Chung-shu sheng (Chin. hist.)
abolished during Ming dynasty **16**:114:1b
administration of Yüan dynasty **16**:107:2b
Central Selling Organization
relationship to De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd. **3**:928:1b
Central Senoic language: *see* Semai language
Central Siberian Plateau, *or* Srednesibirskoye Ploskogorye (plat., U.S.S.R.) **3**:30:2b
major ref. in Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1023:2b
drainage of Yenisey River **12**:838:1b
physiography of Russian S.F.S.R. **28**:942:1b
Central Slovakian Block (geol. feature, Eur.)
Carpathian Mountains **18**:555:2b
Central South greater administrative region (hist. reg., China)
history of Honan **16**:163:1a
Central Stable region (geol.)
major ref. in The Arctic **14**:31:1a
central stage: *see* theatre-in-the-round
central-state theory (philos.): *see* identity theory
central-station system (police sci.)
role in modern alarm networks **25**:948:2a
Central Sudanic languages **3**:30:2b
Nilo-Saharan languages **22**:598:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Central Sulawesi (prov., Indon.): *see* Sulawesi Tengah
central sulcus (anat.): *see* fissure of Rolando
Central Tai (ling. group)
distribution and features of Tai linguistic group **22**:731:1b *passim to* 733:2b
Central Tatar language: *see* Kazan Tatar language
Central Treaty Organization, *or* Baghdad Pact Organization, *or* CENTO, *or* Middle East Treaty Organization **3**:30:3a
history of
Cold War era **21**:796:1b
Iraq **21**:948:1a
role of
Dulles **4**:265:3b
Nuri as-Said **8**:832:2b
Central Urals (mt. range, U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18**:564:2a
Central Valley, *or* Valle Central (val., Chile) **3**:30:3a
home of Mapuche Indians **7**:808:3a
Central Valley, *or* Great Valley (val., Calif., U.S.) **3**:30:3b
division of
Pacific Coast Ranges **24**:996:1a
Sierra Nevada Range **24**:1003:2a
location of Sacramento River **10**:288:1b
physiography of California **2**:743:1a; **29**:436:1a
Central Vietnamese language, *or* High Annamese language
division of Viet-Muong **12**:360:1a
Central Vista Park (park, Delhi, India)
urban planning in Delhi **17**:223:1a
Central Western Carpathians (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1a
Centralia (Ill., U.S.) **3**:31:1a
Centralia, *or* Centerville (Wash., U.S.) **3**:31:1b
Centralist (Mex. hist.)
19th-century Mexico **24**:43:1a
centralization
effect on police system **25**:939:1a
role in command economy **3**:486:1a
centrally planned economy
economic planning **17**:922:1a; **17**:938:1b
economic productivity *table* **17**:921
Centranthus ruber (bot.): *see* red valerian
Centrarchidae, *or* sunfish (fish fam.)
perciform order **19**:257:1b
Centre (dist., Belg.) **3**:31:1b
Centre (planning reg., Fr.) **3**:31:2a
centre (algebra)
group algebra **13**:523:1a
Centre, Canal du, *or* Charolais Canal (canal, Fr.)
construction by Gauthey **5**:151:3b
expansion of French canal system **26**:390:2b, *illus.* 396
Centre, the (reg., Austr.)
exploration base at Alice Springs **1**:269:3a
Centre Beaubourg (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
Centre Canal (canal, Belg.)
transport in Centre **3**:31:1b
centre fielder (baseball)
role in baseball **28**:126:1a
centre-fire cartridge
cartridges **2**:911:2a; **29**:553:1a
Centre for Musical and Acoustical Research, (mus. centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Musical and Acoustical Research, Centre for
Centre-Left (Pol. pol. party): *see* Centrolew
Centre-Man (Melanesian culture): *see* Big-Man
Centre National d'Art et de Culture Georges Pompidou (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
Centre National des Indépendants et Paysans (Fr. pol. party): *see* National Centre of Independents and Peasants
centre of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* gravity, centre of, except as below
centre of activity (Sun)
major ref. in The Solar System **27**:514:1b
centre of buoyancy (phys.)
application to hydrostatics **23**:859:2b
relationship to metacentre **8**:56:1a
centre of gravity (phys.): *see* gravity, centre of
centre of mass, *or* centroid
classical mechanics **23**:804:2a, 825:2a
computation in
real analysis **13**:459:2b
trigonometry **28**:889:2a
conservation of momentum **25**:827:2b
gravitation **20**:170:2a
centre of symmetry (phys.)
molecular **24**:283:1a
piezoelectricity in noncentrosymmetric crystals **18**:182:2a
centre of velocity, instantaneous (phys.): *see* instantaneous centre of velocity
Centre Party, *or* Agrarian Party, *or* Agrarian Union (pol. party, Fin.)
place in Finland's history and politics **19**:174:2b, 179:1a, 180:2a
Centre Party, *or* Zentrumspartei (pol. party, Ger.) **3**:31:3a
association of
Bismarck **15**:124:2a
Marx **7**:896:2b
Windthorst **12**:702:2b
history of Germany **20**:86:1a
role in Kulturkampf **7**:30:2a
Centre Pompidou (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
centre-stick-mounted rocket
operation **29**:560:2b
Centre Union (pol. party, Gr.)
formation by Papandreou **9**:125:1b
centre wheel (watch part)
component of electrical and mechanical watches *illus.* **12**:513
Centrechinus setosum (echinoderm): *see* long-spined sea urchin
"Centres of Gravity of Planes" (work by Archimedes): *see* "On the Equilibrium of Planes"
centrifugal clarifier: *see* basket centrifuge
centrifugal clutch (device)
power transmission **3**:405:1a
centrifugal compressor (device)
compressors **3**:505:3b
jet engines **9**:533:2a
centrifugal fan
engine model for fan **4**:676:2b
centrifugal filter: *see* basket centrifuge
centrifugal force (phys.) **3**:31:3b
centrifuges **3**:32:1b
circular motion and rotation **23**:823:2b
gradient winds **5**:403:3a
philosophy of nature **25**:683:1a
tides **23**:836:1a
work of Huygens **6**:180:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also centripetal force
centrifugal pump **3**:32:1a
description **9**:797:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
centrifuge (instru.) **3**:32:1b
applications
biochemistry **14**:953:1a
dairy products processing **19**:360:1a
determination of molecular weight of proteins **14**:864:2a
oil production **19**:367:2b
separation of
lipoproteins **14**:897:1b
uranium isotopes **14**:359:1a
sugar production **19**:375:1a, *illus.* 374
wine clarification **14**:745:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
centrifuge process (phys.)
use in nuclear weapons **29**:575:2a
centrilobular emphysema (path.)
respiratory diseases **26**:797:2b
centring (const.): *see* falsework
centriole (biol.)
role in
human embryology **20**:407:2b
photoreception **27**:145:2b
centripedal selection (genet.): *see* normalizing selection
centripetal acceleration, *or* normal acceleration (phys.) **3**:33:3b
uniform circular motion **12**:131:2b
centripetal drainage pattern
river systems **26**:895:1a
centripetal force (phys.)
Newton's mechanics **23**:620:1b
Centris (bee)
role in pollination **13**:810:1b; **26**:673:1b
Centriscidae (fish): *see* shrimpfish
Centro Simón Bolívar (bldg., Caracas, Venez.)
landmark of Caracas **15**:571:2b, *illus.* 573
Centrocercus urophasianus (bird): *see* sage grouse
Centrohelida (zool.)
order of Protozoa **26**:315:1b
centroid (phys.): *see* centre of mass
centrolecithal yolk (nutrition)
description **12**:849:2a
Centrolepidaceae (bot.)
classification of Restionales **9**:1044:3b
Centrolew, *or* Centre-Left (Pol. pol. party)
opposition of Pilsudski **25**:934:1a
centromere, *or* kinetochore (biol.)
principles of genetics **19**:706:2b
role in chromosome duplication **3**:287:3b; **15**:617:2b
Centropomidae (fish): *see* snook
Centroport U.S.A. (econ.)
economy of New Orleans **8**:640:3b
Centropristis striata (fish): *see* black sea bass
Centropus (bird): *see* coucal
Centropus phasianinus (bird): *see* swamp pheasant
Centropus senegalensis (bird): *see* senegal coucal
Centropus sinensis (bird): *see* great coucal
Centropus toulou (bird): *see* black coucal
centrosome (biol.)
cellular structure and function **15**:613:1b
Centrospermae (bot.): *see* Caryophyllales
Centrostephanus longispinus (echinoderm)
description **10**:583:3a
centrum (bone)
structure of vertebral column **12**:331:3a
Centruroides (scorpion)
molting and danger to humans **13**:917:1b, 919:2a
Centula (church, Saint-Riquier, Fr.)
Carolingian architecture **13**:981:2a, *illus.* 982
centum language group
place in historical linguistics **23**:66:2a
centumviri (anc. Rome) **3**:33:3b
centunculus (Roman garment)
use in mime **28**:602:2b
"Centunculus" (Roman play)
influence on Western theatre **28**:534:2a
centuriae (anc. Rome)
representation in comitia **3**:485:3a
"Centuriae Magdeburgenses," *or* "Ecclesiastica historia" (work by Flacius Illyricus)
discussed in biography **4**:811:1b
"Centuries of Meditations" (work by Traherne)
discussed in biography **11**:889:1b
centurion (Roman mil. of.) **3**:33:3b
Centurion (Br. tank)
specifications *table* **11**:544
use in World War II **29**:586:1a
Centuripe, *or* Centuripae, *or* Centorbi (It.) **3**:34:1a
Centurus carolinus (bird): *see* red-bellied woodpecker
century (Christian lit.)
patristic literature **16**:319:2b
"Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia" (Am. Eng. dict.) **3**:34:1b
history of dictionaries **18**:280:2b
"Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains, A" (work by Gould)
discussed in biography **5**:390:2b
Century of Progress Exhibition (Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design of Theatre 14 *illus.* **28**:593
"Century of the Child, The," *or* "Barnets arhundrede" (work by Key)
place in Swedish literature **23**:217:1b
century plant, *or* Agave americana (bot.)
description and classification **1**:143:3b, *illus.*
similarity to cactus **13**:701:1a
use in production of
pulque **9**:795:2a
tequila **11**:641:1a
Centwine (k. of Wessex) **3**:34:2a
Cenú (people) **3**:34:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cenwalh (k. of Wessex) **3**:34:2a
conflict with Mercia **12**:586:2a
refuge in East Anglia **29**:27:2a
Cenwulf, *or* Coenwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.) **3**:34:2b
Anglo-Saxon history **29**:28:2a
Ceol (k. of Wessex) **3**:34:2b
Ceolfrith, Saint (Eng. abbot)
association with Benedict Biscop **2**:95:3a
role in medieval England **29**:27:1a
Ceolnoth (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Ceolwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.)
contribution to coinage **16**:543:2a
ceorl, *or* churl (free peasant, Anglo-Saxon Eng.) **3**:34:2b
social status **29**:26:1b, 29:2a
CEP (meas.): *see* circular error of probability
cepe, *or* Boletus edulis (fungus)
place in taxonomy of Boletaceae **2**:337:3a
Cepeda, battles of (Arg. hist.) **3**:34:3a
Cepeda y Ahumada, Teresa de (Sp. mystic): *see* Teresa of Ávila, Saint
Cephaelis (bot.)
description **10**:226:2a
Cephalacanthidae (marine fish fam.): *see* flying gurnard
Cephalaedium (town and episcopal see, It.): *see* Cefalù
Cephalanthera (genus)
major ref. in helleborine **5**:815:2a
place in orchid evolution **13**:812:2b
Cephalanthera damasonium (bot.): *see* large white helleborine
Cephalanthus (bot.): *see* buttonbush
Cephalanthus occidentalis (bot.)
description **2**:689:2a
Cephalaria transylvanica (bot.)
description **4**:116:2a
Cephalaspidea (marine snail): *see* bubble shell
Cephalaspis (paleon.) **3**:34:3b
characteristics **8**:1037:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cephalic index (anat.)
application to
Balkan peoples **14**:568:2b
Italians **22**:170:2b
cephalic vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:398:1b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
cephalization (biol.) **3**:35:1a
manifestation in cephalopods **24**:329:2b
role in nervous system evolution **24**:792:2b
Cephallenia (is., Gr.): *see* Cephalonia
Cephalocarida (crustacean): *see* horseshoe shrimp
Cephalocereus palmeri (bot.): *see* yellow old man cactus
Cephalocereus senilis (bot.): *see* old-man cactus
cephalochordate, *or* Cephalochordata (invertebrate): *see* amphioxus
Cephalodiscus (anat.)
body plan *illus.* **5**:824
exoskeleton **28**:284:2b
cephalodium (lichen)
structure and function **26**:302:1b
cephaloglycine, *or* Kafocin (drug)
cephalosporin **3**:35:2a
cephalon (anat.): *see* head
Cephalonia, *or* Cephallenia, *or* Kefallinia, *or* Same (is., Gr.) **3**:35:1a
geography and history of Ionian Islands **6**:367:3b
physiography of Greece **20**:183:2a
Cephalopholis argus (fish): *see* spotted grouper
Cephalophus dorsalis (mammal): *see* bay duiker
Cephalophus zebra (mammal): *see* zebra duiker
cephalopod, *or* Cephalopoda, *or* Siphonopoda (zool.) **3**:35:1b
major ref. in Mollusks **24**:328:2b
anatomy
chromatophoric structures and coloration **16**:590:1a, 593:2a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 591
circulatory system **2**:290:2a; **14**:938:2a; **16**:382:2a, *illus.*
muscle system **24**:454:2b
nervous system **24**:793:2b
optical system **27**:141:2b, 147:1a
respiratory system **26**:774:1b
skeletal system of Nautilus **28**:285:2b
characteristics of mollusks **24**:306:1b *passim to* 311:2b
complexity of mating behaviour **14**:681:2a
evolutionary history **19**:799:2b
Famennian Stage **4**:672:2a
Jurassic Period **19**:876:1b
Lower Carboniferous Period **19**:860:1b
Ordovician Period **19**:839:2a *passim to* 842:1a
hydraulic propulsion in locomotion **14**:650:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cuttlefish; nautilus; octopus; squid
Cephalopterus (bird): *see* umbrellabird
Cephalopus silvicultor (antelope): *see* yellow-backed duiker
cephaloridine, *or* Loridine (drug)
cephalosporin **3**:35:2a
cephalosporin (drug) **3**:35:2a
classification of antibiotics **17**:518:2b
heterocycles **15**:855:1a
penicillins **1**:449:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Cephalosporium acremonium (mold)
production of antibiotics **17**:518:2b
Cephalotaceae (bot.)
characteristics **13**:730:2b
classification of carnivorous plants **2**:883:1a
Cephalotaxaceae (bot.)
classification **20**:457:2a
Cephalotaxus (bot.): *see* plum-yew
Cephalotaxus drupacea (bot.)
plum-yew *illus.* **9**:526
Cephalotaxus fortuni (bot.): *see* Chinese plum-yew
Cephalotaxus harringtonia (bot.): *see* Japanese plum-yew
cephalothin, *or* Keflin (drug)
role of cephalosporin **3**:35:2a
cephalothorax, *or* prosoma (zool.)
arachnids **13**:912:1a
scorpions **13**:918:2a
spiders **13**:926:2b
decapods **3**:947:3b
Cephalotus follicularis (bot.): *see* fly-catcher plant
Cephaloxeniformes (zool.)
classification in Chondrostei **19**:218:2a
Cephalus (Gr. myth.) **3**:35:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cephas (disciple of Jesus Christ): *see* Peter the Apostle, Saint
Cepheid variable (astron.) **3**:35:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:207:1b
Delta Cephei **3**:980:2a
eclipsing variable stars **10**:699:3b
external galaxies **19**:614:1a, 632:2a
photometric observations **13**:615:1b
variable stars **12**:271:3b
work of
Hubble **6**:114:2b
Leavitt **7**:226:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Cephenomyia (insect): *see* deer nose bot fly
Cepheus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Cephisodotus the Elder (Gr. sculp.) **3**:35:3a
Cephisodotus the Younger (Gr. sculp.)
lost sculptures **3**:35:3a
Cephus cinctus (insect): *see* wheat-stem sawfly
Cepolidae (fish)
representative perciform *illus.* **19**:258
Cepphus carbo (bird): *see* spectacled guillemot
Cepphus columba (seabird): *see* pigeon guillemot
Cepphus grylle (seabird): *see* black guillemot
Ceprano, Concordat of (Eur. hist.)
role of Robert **10**:102:3a
Cepu (Java)
importance to economy **17**:777:1b
Cer (Gr. rel.): *see* Ker
Cera (Indian dynasty)
significance in history of India **21**:40:2a, 45:1b, 155:2b, *illus.* 35, 43
"C'era una volta" (work by Capuana): *see* "Once upon a Time"
Ceram, *or* Seram, *or* Seran, *or* Serang (is., Indon.) **3**:35:3a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:371:1a; **24**:714:2a
Moluccas **8**:239:2b
Cerambycidae (insect): *see* long-horned beetle
Ceramiales (biol.)
algae taxonomy **26**:278:2b
ceramic glaze (indus.)
use in brick and tile colouring **21**:244:2b
ceramic tesserae (mosaic)
uses **11**:655:3a
ceramic tile: *see* tile
ceramics
art
conservation and restoration **14**:92:1b
Spain **28**:20:1a
industry **21**:231:2a
materials processing **28**:477:1b
use of clay minerals **6**:730:1b; **24**:188:2a
inorganic chemistry **25**:852:1a
superconductivity **23**:719:1a
see also pottery; tile; brick
ceramide (biochem.)
classification of sphingolipids **11**:92:1a
function in humans **25**:57:2b
ceramide oligosaccharide (biochem.)
classification of sphingolipids **11**:92:1b
ceramide trihexoside (path.): *see* glycosphingolipid
ceramoporoid (paleon.)
bryozoan evolution **24**:377:2b
Cerano, Il (It. paint.): *see* Crespi, Giovanni Battista
cerargyrite, *or* horn silver (min.) **3**:36:1a
occurrence in silver deposits **24**:132:2a

structure and properties *table* **5**:636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cerastes (snake) **3**:36:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cerastes cerastes (snake): *see* horned viper
Cerastes vipera (snake): *see* common sand viper
Cerastium vulgatum (bot.): *see* mouse-ear chickweed
Cerastoderma (mollusk genus)
shallow-burrowing bivalves *illus.* **24**:321
Cerasus (Tur.): *see* Giresun
Ceratina (insect)
description **2**:892:2a
Ceratioidei (fish): *see* deep-sea angler
Ceratiomyxa (biol.)
genus of Myxomycetes **8**:471:3b; **26**:290:2b, 292:1a, *illus.* 295
Ceratiomyxa fruticulosa (biol.)
characteristics *illus.* **26**:295
Ceratiomyxa porioides (biol.)
characteristics *illus.* **26**:295
Ceratiomyxales (zool.)
classification **26**:287:2b, 298:2a
Ceratiomyxomycetidae (zool.)
place in fungi classification **26**:287:2b
Ceratites (paleon.) **3**:36:1b
Ceratitis capitata (insect): *see* Mediterranean fruit fly
Ceratium (biol.) **3**:36:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ceratocystis (fungi)
members **9**:515:2a
Ceratocystis ulmi (fungus)
cause of Dutch elm disease **1**:619:2b; **4**:300:1a
cell-wall composition **26**:284:1a
disease control **19**:414:2a
Ceratodon: *see* horn-tooth moss
Ceratodon purpureus (bot.)
horn-tooth moss **6**:63:2a
Ceratomorpha (zool.)
suborder of Perissodactyla **23**:490:1a
Ceratomyxomycetidae (biol.): *see* Exosporeae
Ceratonia siliqua (bot.): *see* carob
Ceratophrys (zool.): *see* horned frog
Ceratophyllaceae (bot.): *see* hornwort
Ceratophyllum demersum (bot.)
hornworts **6**:66:2b
Ceratophyllus gallinae (biol.): *see* European chicken flea
Ceratophyllus niger (biol.): *see* western chicken flea
Ceratopogonidae (biol.): *see* biting midge
ceratopsid (paleon.)
dinosaurs **4**:104:2a
Ceratotherium simum (mammal): *see* white rhinoceros
Ceratozamia (bot.) **3**:36:2b
Ceraurus (paleon.) **3**:36:2b
Cerberus (Gr. myth.)
role in Labours of Heracles **5**:860:3b
cercal organ (anat.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:153:1b
cercaria (zool.)
causation of schistosomiasis **10**:519:3b
mimicry of crustacean or larva **24**:111:2b
Cerceau, Baptiste Androuet du (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Pont Neuf **9**:598:1b
place in du Cerceau family **3**:36:3a
Cerceau, du, family, *or* Androuet du Cerceau family **3**:36:2b
Cerceau, Jacques Androuet du (Fr. arch.)
contribution to
furniture design **17**:60:2a
Renaissance architecture **13**:1006:2a
Tuileries Palace **12**:30:2b
history of du Cerceau family **3**:36:2b
Cerceau, Jean I Androuet du (Fr. arch.)
history of du Cerceau family **3**:36:3a
Cerchio (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kerch
cerci (anat.): *see* cercus
Cercidiphyllum japonicum (bot.): *see* katsura tree
Cercidiphyllum japonicum sinense (bot.)
characteristics **6**:764:3b
Cercidium floridum (bot.): *see* blue palo verde
Cercidium macrum (bot.): *see* border palo verde
Cercis (bot.): *see* redbud
Cercis canadensis (bot.): *see* eastern redbud
Cercis siliquastrum (bot.): *see* Judas tree
Cercle Constitutionnel, Le (Fr. pol. org.)
role of Barras **1**:913:1a
Cercle et Carré (art group)
association with
Abstraction-Création **1**:42:3a
Mondrian **8**:249:3a
Cerco (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kerch
Cercocarpus (bot.): *see* mountain mahogany
Cercocebus (monkey): *see* mangabey
Cercopidae (insect): *see* froghopper
Cercopithecidae (monkey fam.) **3**:36:3b
Cercopithecus (primate): *see* guenon
Cercopithecus aethiops (monkey): *see* grivet
Cercopithecus diana (monkey): *see* diana monkey
Cercopithecus diana roloway (monkey): *see* roloway monkey
Cercopithecus hamlyni (monkey): *see* owl-faced monkey
Cercopithecus mona (monkey): *see* mona monkey
Cercopithecus neglectus (primate): *see* DeBrazza's monkey
Cercopithecus nictitans (monkey): *see* putty-nosed monkey
Cercopithecus patas (monkey): *see* patas monkey
Cercopithecus pygerythrus (monkey): *see* vervet
Cercopithecus sabaeus (monkey): *see* green monkey
Cercospora eupatorii (fungus)
use in control of pamakani **12**:554:3a
cercus (anat.)
structure in insects **4**:324:3a; **21**:600:1b
Cerda, Alfonso de la (Sp. prince)
role in Spanish history **28**:27:1b
throne usurped by Sancho IV **10**:403:3b
Cerdaña, *or* Cerdagne (val., Pyrenees Mts.) **3**:36:3b
Cerdic (k. of Wessex) **3**:36:3b
association with Cynric **3**:825:3a
growth of Wessex **12**:586:1b
Cerdo (Gnostic Christian)
influence on Marcion **7**:825:3b
Cerdocyon thous (mammal): *see* crab-eating fox
cere (anat.)
characteristic of parrots **15**:71:1b
cereal, *or* grain **3**:37:1a
major refs. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:123:1a; Food Processing **19**:342:1b
affected by insects **21**:586:2b
agricultural productivity **26**:1013:1a
animal feed **19**:121:1b
automated processing method **4**:616:2b
baking and bakery products **19**:381:1a
beverage production **14**:739:2a
breakfast cereals **2**:491:2b
climatic effects **16**:506:2b
distilled-spirits production **14**:750:1a
domestication in Middle East **26**:61:2b
manufacturing at Battle Creek, Mich. **6**:789:3a
nutritional value **25**:55:2b, *table* 56
paper production **21**:324:2b
place in Poales order **13**:816:2b
preservation by drying **19**:338:1a
processing of bran **2**:470:2a
relation to caryopsis **2**:915:3a
significance of Battle Creek, Mich. **1**:964:2b
system of grain trade **11**:885:2b
winnowing grain *illus.* **13**:188
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 731
see also individual cereals by name, *e.g.,* oats, rice, wheat
Cerealis, Petilius (Roman mil. leader)
activities during Vespasian's rule **12**:335:3b
cerebellar peduncle (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:798:2b, 801:1a
cerebellum (anat.) **3**:37:2a
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:801:1a, 824:1b, *illus.* 800
development in
animals **20**:398:2b
humans **20**:414:2b
function in
equilibrium **4**:844:1b
hindbrain **2**:466:1b
nervous system **24**:796:1b, 816:2b
sensory reception **27**:167:2a
symptoms of disease **24**:841:2b, 850:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
cerebral angiography
contribution to neurology **8**:622:2a
cerebral arteriosclerosis
cause of
memory impairment **23**:952:2b
mental disorder **23**:960:2b
organic psychosis **9**:767:2b
treatment **1**:600:2b
cerebral artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:396:2b
cerebral cortex (anat.) **3**:37:2b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:802:1b, 833:1b
Bleuler's study **23**:953:1a
function in
hearing **27**:211:1b
nervous system **24**:796:2a, 798:2b, 815:2b
psychomotor learning **22**:892:2a
sensory reception **24**:830:1b; **27**:164:2a
sleep **27**:300:2b *passim to* 304:2a
hallucination studies **25**:492:2b
hominid evolution **18**:815:2a
influence on consciousness **3**:552:2b
long-term response to pain **24**:829:2b
neurons **27**:195:2b
cerebral dominance (physiol. psychol.): *see* laterality
cerebral fissure, *or* cerebral sulcus (anat.) **3**:37:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
cerebral hemisphere (anat.)
major refs. in Brain **2**:466:2a; Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:802:1a, 815:2a, *illus.* 802
function in
brain **24**:798:2b, 833:1b
human intelligence **21**:713:2b
programmed movements **24**:823:1a, *illus.*
speech processing **23**:68:2b
cerebral hemorrhage (path.): *see* stroke syndrome
cerebral lesion (path.): *see* lesion
cerebral palsy (disease) **3**:37:3a
caused by kernicterus **6**:814:3a
childhood diseases **16**:18:1b
dysarthria **28**:103:1b
nerve disorders **24**:851:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cerebral seizure (path.): *see* epilepsy
cerebral sulcus (anat.): *see* cerebral fissure
cerebral vascular accident: *see* stroke syndrome
cerebroatrophic hyperammonemia (path.): *see* Rett syndrome
cerebromacular degeneration (med. disorder): *see* Tay-Sachs disease
cerebroside (lipid)
association with lipid storage disease **7**:385:3b
sphingolipid **11**:92:1a
cerebroside sulfatase, *or* arylsulfatase A (enzyme)
metachromatic leukodystrophy **8**:56:1b
cerebrospinal fever (path.): *see* meningococcal meningitis
cerebrospinal fluid, *or* CSF **3**:38:1a
major refs. in Tissues and Fluids **28**:680:2b
cranial absorption **28**:294:2a
development in animals **28**:676:2b
disorders of nervous system **24**:840:1b, 844:1b
effect of meningitis **8**:15:1b
function in brain **24**:799:2b, 804:1a
lumbar puncture **7**:557:1a
use in health evaluation **5**:780:1a; **17**:252:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
cerebrovascular accident: *see* stroke syndrome
cerebrum (anat.) **3**:38:2b
major ref. in Brain **2**:466:2a
cranial protection **28**:295:1a
embryological development **20**:414:2b
function and evolution **24**:796:2a, 798:2b, *illus.* 800
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
cerecloth (wrapping)
embalming techniques **4**:468:2b
Ceredigion (dist., Dyfed, U.K.) **3**:38:3a
Cereghetti, F. (art.)
portrait of Bertrand *illus.* **2**:162
Ceremchovo (U.S.S.R.): *see* Cheremkhovo
cerement (garment)
embalming practices **4**:468:2b
ceremonial (rel.): *see* rite
ceremonial exchange (soc. custom): *see* gift exchange
ceremonial oratory: *see* epideictic oratory
"Ceremony and Other Poems" (work by Wilbur)
discussed in biography **12**:654:2a
Cerenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich (Sov. phys.): *see* Cherenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich
Ceres (Roman goddess) **3**:38:3b
place in Roman religion **18**:796:1b; **20**:294:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Demeter
Ceres (asteroid) **3**:39:1a
confirmation of Bode's law **25**:838:2b
dimensions **1**:650:2b; **10**:942:1b
discovery **9**:420:1a; **27**:576:1b
observations **27**:506:2b, *illus.* 579
work of Gauss **19**:699:1a; **23**:627:2a
Ceres, Temple of (anc. site, Paestum)
rediscovery of ancient site **9**:55:3a, *illus.*
Ceresa bubalus (insect): *see* buffalo treehopper
Ceresio, Lago (l., Eur.): *see* Lugano, Lake
Cereus giganteus (bot.): *see* saguaro
Cereus thurberi (bot.): *see* organ-pipe cactus
Cerezo Arévalo, Marco Vinicio (pres. of Guat.)
political reforms **15**:712:1a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cergy (canton, Fr.)
location **3**:39:1a
Cergy-Pontoise (Fr.) **3**:39:1a
ceriale (Roman offi.)
functions **1**:115:2b
Ceriantharia (invertebrate order)
taxonomy **16**:527:2b, 528:2a
Cerianthus (invertebrate genus): *see* tube anemone
Cerianthus americanus (invertebrate subclass)
tube anemone **12**:23:3b
Ceriantipatharia (invertebrate subclass)
taxonomy **16**:527:2b, 528:2a

Cerignola (It.) **3**:39:1a
Cerignola, Battle of (It. hist.)
military tactics **29**:665:1b
Cerigo (isl., Gr.): *see* Cythera
cerinite (maceral)
components of coal *table* **19**:607
Cerithiacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24**:319:2b
cerium, *or* Ce (chem. element) **3**:39:1b
abundance of the elements *table* **15**:940
structure and properties **15**:1015:2a, *tables* 1017, 1018
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
isotopes *table* **14**:354
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
Cerkassy (city and obl., U.S.S.R): *see* Cherkassy
Cerletti, Ugo (It. psychiatrist)
role in treatment of mental disorders **23**:968:1b
Cermak, Anton Joseph (Am. pol.) **3**:39:2b
role in Chicago politics **16**:6:1a
CERN: *see* European Organization for Nuclear Research
Cernan, Eugene Andrew (Am. astronaut) **3**:39:2b
Cernauti (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernovtsy
Cernei Range (mts., Rom.)
Transylvanian Alps **11**:902:3a
Cernel, Marie Champion de (Fr. art.)
portrait of Dupleix *illus.* **4**:281
Cernigov (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernigov
Cernigov (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernigov
Cernik, Oldrich (Czech. pol.)
role in Prague Spring **16**:928:2a
Cernogorsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernogorsk
Cernovcy (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernovtsy
Cernovcy (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernovtsy
Cernuda y Bidón, Luis (Sp. poet and crit.) **3**:39:3b
association with Generation of 1927 **8**:716:2b
Cernunnos (Celt. deity) **3**:40:1a
place in Celtic religion **18**:766:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Cerny Petr" (film by Forman): *see* "Black Peter"
cero, *or* painted mackerel, *or* Scomberomorus regalis (fish)
description **7**:637:3a
Ceromasia sphenophori (insect)
pest control **11**:486:1b
Ceropithecus nictitans (monkey): *see* putty-nosed monkey
Cërrik (Alb.)
relation to Elbasan **4**:418:2b
Cerrito, Fanny, *or* Francesca Cerrito (It. dancer) **3**:40:1b
Cerro (mt.): *see under* substantive word, except as below
Cerro Blanco (temple, Peru)
description **26**:31:2b
Cerro Castillo (palace, Viña del Mar, Chile)
description **12**:377:3b
Cerro de las Mesas (archae. site, Mex.)
Meso-American culture **26**:10:1a, *map* 3
Cerro de Pasco (Peru) **3**:40:1b
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
location *map* **25**:510
urban settlement **25**:512:1b
Cerro Gordo, Battle of (U.S.-Mex. hist.) **3**:40:2a
U.S. invasion of Mexico **2**:605:3b; **24**:43:2a
Cerro Sechín (archae. site, Peru) **3**:40:2a
pre-Inca temple **26**:31:2b, *map* 27
Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory, *or* CTIO (astron. observatory, Chile) **3**:40:2b
"Certain Bokes of Virgiles Aenaeis" (trans. by Surrey)
place in English literature **11**:413:2a
"Certain Woman, A," *or* "Aru onna" (work by Arishima)
discussed in biography **1**:554:1a
heroine modelled on Kunikida's wife **7**:36:1b
"Certaine Considerations upon the Government of England" (work by Twysden)
discussed in biography **12**:82:1b
"Certaine Tragicall Discourses Written Oute of Frenche and Latin," *or* "Histoires tragiques extraictes des oeuvres italiennes de Bardel . . .," *or* "Novelle" (work by Bandello)
discussed in biography **1**:861:3a
certainty, *or* indubitability (philos.)
major ref. in Epistemology **18**:471:2b
Duns Scotus's four classes **18**:477:2b
mental events **24**:121:2a
religious experience **26**:625:1a
"Certainty" (work by Moore)
certainty and knowledge **18**:471:2b
Certame Coronario (poetry competition)
influence on Italian literature **22**:155:1a
"Certayne notes of Instruction" (treatise by Gascoigne)
role in literary criticism **23**:204:2a
Certhia familiaris (bird): *see* common treecreeper
Certhia nipalensis (bird): *see* nepal treecreeper
Certhiidae (bird fam.) **3**:40:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
certificate of deposit (fin.): *see* deposit, certificate of
Certificate of Maturity, *or* Reifezeugnis (Ger. educ.)
secondary education **10**:593:1a
certification mark (bus.)
type of trademark **26**:194:2a
certified check (banking)
form of check **3**:145:3b
certified mail
U.S. postal services **25**:1073:1a
certified nurse-midwife, *or* C.N.M.
U.S. midwifery **8**:115:1a
Certified Public Accountant, *or* CPA
accounting principles **13**:3:2a
certiorari (law) **3**:40:3a
common-law appellate procedure **26**:153:2b, 156:1a
Certosa Situla (art)
sculpture **27**:63:1b
Cerularius, Michael (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* Michael Cerularius
ceruloplasmin (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:872:1b
blood chemistry **15**:131:2b
copper content **28**:679:1a
cerumen: *see* earwax
cerussite, *or* lead carbonate (min.) **3**:40:3a
lead ore **21**:403:2b
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
see also white lead
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de (Sp. writ.) **15**:753:1a; **3**:40:3b
association with Barahona de Soto **1**:882:3a
contribution to literature **28**:15:2b; **28**:78:2b
novel **23**:142:2b
short story **23**:150:1a
role in Spanish history **28**:44:1a
Cervera y Topete, Pascual (Sp. adm.) **3**:41:1a
role in Spanish-American War **11**:68:2b
Cerveteri (It.): *see* Caere
Cervi, Gino (It. act.) **3**:41:1b
cervical cancer (path.)
major ref. in Cancer **15**:558:1a, 562:1a
work of Stern **11**:255:3b
cervical cap (contraceptive)
description **3**:587:2b
cervical curve (anat.)
primate evolution **18**:814:1b
vertebral column structure **12**:332:1a
cervical enlargement (anat.)
structure of spinal cord **24**:804:1b, *illus.*
cervical erosion (path.) **3**:41:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cervical plexus (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:811:2b
cervical rib (anat.)
structure of vertebrae **10**:35:2a
cervical spondylosis (path.) **3**:41:2b
cervical vertebra (anat.)
structure of neck **12**:331:3b
cervicitis (path.) **3**:41:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cervicofacial actinomycosis (path.)
appearance on face **1**:71:2a
Cervidae (mammal): *see* deer
Cervin, Mont, *or* Cervino, Monte (mt., Eur.): *see* Matterhorn
Cervini, Marcello (pope): *see* Marcellus II
cervix, uterine (anat.): *see* uterine cervix
Cervus axis (mammal): *see* chital
Cervus canadensis (mammal): *see* wapiti
Cervus duvauceli (mammal): *see* barasingha
Cervus elaphus (mammal): *see* red deer
Cervus merriami (extinct mammal): *see* Merriam's elk
Cervus nannodes (mammal): *see* Tule elk
Cervus nippon (mammal): *see* sika
Cervus nippon hortulorum (mammal): *see* Dybowski's sika
Cervus nippon nippon (mammal): *see* Japanese sika
Cervus porcinus (mammal): *see* Indian hog deer
Cervus unicolor (mammal): *see* sambar
Césaire, Aimé-Fernand (Mart. au. and pol.) **3**:41:3b
history of Martinique **29**:771:1b
influence on Glissant **5**:304:2a
Negritude literary movement **8**:583:2b; **13**:138:1a
Cesalpino, Andrea, *or* Andreas Caesalpinus (It. physic., philos., and bot.) **3**:42:1b
theory of pulmonary circulation **20**:476:2b
César, *or* César Baldaccini (Fr. sculp.) **3**:42:1b
contribution to modern sculpture **27**:110:2b, *illus.*
César (dept., Colom.) **3**:42:2a
location *map* **16**:573
"César" (play by Pagnol)
discussed in biography **9**:60:1b
Cesare, Marchese di Beccaria Bonesana (It. criminologist): *see* Beccaria, Cesare
cesarean section, *or* caesarian section (childbirth) **3**:42:2a
hysterectomy in severe cases **6**:207:1b
operative obstetrics **26**:729:1a
treatment for toxemia **26**:724:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cesari, Antonio (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:1b
Cesari, Giuseppe (It. paint.): *see* Cavalier d'Arpino
Cesaria (It.): *see* Alessandria
Cesarotti, Melchiorre (It. au.) **3**:42:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:1a
Cesena (It.) **3**:42:3a
Cesis, *or* Tsesis, *or* Wenden (U.S.S.R.) **3**:42:3b
cesium, *or* Cs (chem. element) **3**:43:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:959:1b, 965:1a
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* **15**:946
igneous rocks **15**:941:2b
applications
definition of second **10**:592:1a
thermionic devices **11**:701:3a; **18**:405:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
structure and properties
alkali metals **1**:273:2b
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
isotopes *table* **14**:354
thermionic emission *table* **18**:405
work of Bridgman **2**:515:2a
see also compounds by name, *e.g.,* cesium chloride
cesium chloride (chem. compound)
structure **23**:646:2a, *illus.*
cesium clock (instru.)
major refs. in Mechanics **23**:881:2b; Time **28**:662:1a
atomic time standard **1**:677:2b
Ceska masiv (reg., Czech.): *see* Bohemian Massif
Ceska Socialisticka Republika (rep., Czech.): *see* Czech Socialist Republic
Ceska vysocina (reg., Czech.): *see* Bohemian Massif
Ceske Budejovice, *or* Budweis (Czech.) **3**:43:1b
Jihocesky **6**:551:2b
location *map* **16**:907
Ceske tabule (plat., Czech.): *see* Bohemian Plateau
Ceske vysoke uceni technicke (univ., Prague, Czech.): *see* Prague, Technical University of
Ceskobratrska Cirkev Evangelicka: *see* Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren
Ceskomoravska Vysocina, *or* Ceskomoravska Vrchovina (plat., Czech.): *see* Bohemian–Moravian Highlands
Ceskoslovenksa Komunisticka Strana (Czech pol. party): *see* Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
Ceskoslovenská Socialistická Republika, *or* Ceskoslovensko: *see* Czechoslovakia
Cesky les (forest, Eur.): *see* Oberpfälzer Wald
Cesky Tesin (Czech.)
Cieszyn **3**:318:2a
location *map* **16**:907
Cesme, Battle of, *or* Battle of Cheshme (Tur. hist.) **3**:43:2b
defeat of Mustafa III **8**:455:1a
rule of Catherine the Great **2**:953:2a
victory of Orlov **8**:1006:1a
Cesnola, Luigi Palma di (U.S. gen. and museum dir.) **3**:43:2b
Céspedes, Pablo de (Sp. au., art., and arch.) **3**:43:3b
Céspedes y Borja del Castillo, Carlos Manuel de (Cuban rev.) **3**:43:3a
role in Cuban Independence Movement **3**:774:1a
Céspedes y Meneses, Gonzalo de (Sp. au.) **3**:44:1a
cessation of hostilities (mil.)
laws of war **29**:638:2a
"Cessides und Paches" (poem by Kleist)
discussed in biography **6**:906:3b
cessio bonorum (Roman law) **3**:44:1a
business law **15**:399:2b
cession (law)
comparison with annexation **1**:430:1b
Cessna, Clyde Vernon (Am. aviator and mfr.) **3**:44:1a
Cessna Aircraft Company (Am. co.)
role of Cessna **3**:44:1b
Cessnock (N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:44:1b
mining near Hunter River **6**:159:2a
cesta
use in jai alai **6**:472:2b
Cesti, Pietro Antonio (It. comp.) **3**:44:2a
development of Venetian opera **24**:627:1a
Cestina (lang.): *see* Czech language
Cestio, Ponte (bridge, Rome, It.)
history **26**:989:2b
Cestodaria (zool.)

taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19:**297:2b
cestode, *or* Cestoda (parasitic flatworm): *see* tapeworm
cestodiasis, *or* tapeworm infestation **3:**44:2b
drug treatment **9:**860:2b; **17:**521:1b
occurrence in
dogs **25:**531:2a
humans **17:**304:2a
sheep **19:**141:1a
tapeworms **11:**554:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Cestum veneris (jellyfish): *see* Venus's girdle
cestus (anc. boxing glove)
description **28:**173:2b
cesura: *see* caesura
Cetacea (order of mammals)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**472:2a, *illus.*
hunting for human consumption **19:**282:1a
migration patterns **14:**668:1b
spiracle **11:**102:2a
see also dolphin; narwhal; porpoise; whale
cetacean (mammal): *see* whale
Cetatea Albă (U.S.S.R.): *see* Belgorod-Dnestrovsky
Cetăţile Ponorului (tableland, Rom.)
Romania **26:**961:1b
Cetchathach (Irish k.): *see* Conn

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Ceteham (Kent, U.K.): *see* Chatham
Cetewayo (Zulu k.): *see* Cetshwayo
Cetina, Gutierre de (Sp. poet) **3:**44:3a
Cetinje (Yugos.) **3:**44:3b
location *map* **29:**1089
cetiya (arch.)
major ref. in Southeastern Asian Arts **27:**890:2a
Cetnic: *see* Chetnik
Cetoniinae (insect): *see* flower chafer
Cetorhinus (zool.): *see* basking shark
Cetraria islandica (bot.): *see* Iceland moss
Cetsamain (anc. Celt. festival): *see* Beltine
Cetshwayo, *or* Cetewayo (Zulu k.) **3:**45:1a
founding of Ulundi **12:**119:2b
role in Zulu War **12:**941:2a
Cette (Fr.): *see* Sète
Cetti (Indian castes) **3:**45:2a
Cetus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
cetyl alcohol, *or* 1-hexadecanol (chem. compound) **3:**45:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Ceuta, *or* Sabtah, *or* Sebta (Sp.) **3:**45:2a
capture by
John I of Portugal **6:**578:1b; **25:**1057:2b, 1059:1a
Pereira **9:**284:2b
history of North Africa **24:**946:1a
Cevallos, Pedro de (viceroy of la Plata)
viceroyalty of the Río de la Plata **10:**83:1a
Cevdet Pasa, Ahmed (Tur. states., hist., and au.) **3:**45:3a
collaboration with Fuad Pasa **5:**31:3a
Cévennes (mt. range, Fr.) **3:**45:3b
Gard départements **5:**118:2a
Loire River **7:**451:2b
Rhône River **18:**532:1b
Cévennes National Park (park, Lozère/Gard, Fr.) **3:**45:3b
Cewa (people): *see* Chewa
Ceyhan River, *or* Ceyhan Nehri, *or* Pyramus River (riv., Tur.) **3:**46:1a
Ceylon: *see* Sri Lanka
Ceylon Abyssal Plain (plain, Ind.O.)
topography of Indian Ocean **25:**191:1b
Ceylon cinnamon (bot.): *see* cinnamon
Ceylon gooseberry, *or* Dovyalis hebecarpa (bot.)
member of Violales **12:**383:2b; **13:**704:2a
Ceylon ironwood, *or* Mesua ferrea (bot.) **3:**46:1a
Ceylon Tamil (people)
ethnological affinity with Tamil **11:**530:1b
Ceylonese chronicles (Ceylonese lit.)
place in Buddhist literature **15:**283:1a
Cézanne, Paul (Fr. art.) **3:**46:1b
artistic training methods **14:**109:2a *passim to* 116:2a
association with
Vollard **12:**423:2a
Zola **12:**928:3a
contributions to
Impressionism and Postimpressionism **6:**274:2a; **9:**639:3a
modern art **25:**368:2a, 370:1a, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 370
influence on
Braque **2:**478:2b
Camden Town group **2:**764:1b
Cubism **3:**774:3a
Derain **4:**22:2a
Gauguin **5:**147:2b
Klee **6:**904:2b
Léger **7:**244:3a
Modigliani **8:**217:1b
Picasso **25:**865:2b
style
comparison to Fauvism **4:**704:1a
omission in drawing **17:**433:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 428
printmaking techniques **26:**129:1a
spatial relationship in design **25:**307:1b, *illus.* 309
Cf (chem. element): *see* californium
CF (path.): *see* cystic fibrosis
CFA (electronics): *see* crossed-field amplifier
CFA franc (Af. currency): *see* Communauté Financiére Africaine franc
Cfa climate (meteorol.): *see* humid subtropical climate
Cfb climate (meteorol.): *see* marine west coast climate
C.F.C. (Roman Cath.): *see* Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland, Congregation of the
CFC (chem. compound): *see* chlorofluorocarbon
CFC-11 (chem. compound): *see* trichlorofluoromethane
CFC-12 (chem. compound): *see* dichlorodifluoromethane
Cfc climate (meteorol.): *see* marine west coast climate
CFCA: *see* California Fruit Canners Association
CFDT (Fr. labour org.): *see* Confédération Française Démocratique du Travail
CFL (sports org.): *see* Canadian Football League
CFP (Fr. co.): *see* Compagnie Française des Pétroles
CFS: *see* chronic mononucleosis
CGC (Fr. labour org.): *see* Confédération Générale des Cadres
CGIL (It. trade union): *see* Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro
CGL (It. trade union): *see* General Confederation of Labour
CGT (Arg. labour union): *see* Confederación General del Trabajo
CGT (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail
CGT-FO (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail–Force Ouvrière
C.H. (Br. peerage): *see* Companions of Honour, Order of the
CH-37 (U.S. helicopter)
operational capability *illus.* **5:**812
cha chiao (mus. instru.)
wind instruments **24:**691:2b
"Ch'a Ching" (essay by Lu Yü)
reference to Hsing-chou porcelain **17:**639:1b
Cha-ch'ü River (riv., China)
geography of Tibet **16:**207:1a
Cha' Kyong-sok (Kor. rel. leader)
establishment of Poch'ongyo **9:**538:2a
Cha-ling Hu, *or* Gyaring Hu (l., China)
location *map* **16:**41
upper basin of the Huang Ho **14:**279:2b, *map*
cha-no-yu: *see* tea ceremony
cha-shitsu (Japanese pavilion) **3:**47:3b
interior *illus.* **11:**575
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cha yoriai (tea ceremony)
Japan **22:**316:1a
Chaadayev, Pyotr Yakovlevich, *or* Pyotr Yakovlevich Chaadaev (Russ. au.) **3:**48:1b
contribution to Russian culture **28:**988:2a
Chab-do (reg., China): *see* Ch'ang-tu
Chaban-Delmas, Jacques-Pierre-Michel, *or* Jacques-Pierre-Michel Delmas (Fr. pol.) **3:**48:2a
Chabarovsk (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Khabarovsk
Chabarovsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khabarovsk
Chabas, Paul (Fr. art.)
painting of Bourget *illus.* **2:**429
chabazite (min.) **3:**48:2b
characteristics of zeolite structure **24:**180:2a
structure and properties *tables* **10:**806; **12:**908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Chablis (wine) **3:**48:3a
Chabot, house of (Fr. royal fam.)
transfer of duke title **10:**140:3a
Chabot, Philippe de, seigneur de Brion, Admiral de Brion, *or* Amiral de Brion, *or* Philippe de Chabot (Fr. adm.) **3:**48:3a
Chabrias (Gr. mercenary) **3:**48:3b
Chabrier, Alexis-Emmanuel (Fr. comp.) **3:**49:1a
Chabrol, Claude (Fr. dir.) **3:**49:1b
influenced by Melville **7:**1038:2a
role in motion picture history **24:**402:1a
Chac (Mayan deity) **3:**49:2a
association with Cizin **3:**341:2a
role in Mayan religion **26:**15:2b, *illus.* 16
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Tlaloc
Chacabuco, Battle of (S.Am. hist.) **3:**49:2b
role of O'Higgins **8:**889:2b
Chacao (Venez.) **3:**49:3a
Chácara do Visconde (museum, Taubaté, Braz.)
Taubaté **11:**579:1a
chace (mus. form)
comparison with caccia **2:**710:1a
definition **7:**104:3b
"Chach-nama" (Indian chronicle)
account of Arab invasion **21:**44:1b
Chacha (people)
distribution in Virgin Islands **29:**776:1b
chachalaca, *or* Ortalis (bird)
major ref. in Birds **15:**46:2b
type of curassow **3:**797:3b
Chachapoyas (Peru) **3:**49:3a
location *map* **25:**510
Chachkent (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tashkent
Chachoengsao (Thai.) **3:**49:3b
Chacma, *or* Chacma baboon, *or* common baboon, *or* Papio comatus, *or* Papio ursinus (primate)
description **1:**768:2a
primate behaviour **23:**421:2a
Chaco (plain, S.Am.): *see* Gran Chaco
Chaco (prov., Arg.) **3:**49:3b
location *map* **14:**44
Chaco Austral (reg., S.Am.)
Gran Chaco **14:**43:1a; **27:**701:2b, *illus.*
Chaco Boreal (reg., S.Am.) **3:**50:1a
Argentina **14:**43:1a
Bolivia **15:**169:2b
Gran Chaco **27:**701:2b, *illus.*
Paraguay **25:**421:1b
Chaco Central (reg., S.Am.)
Gran Chaco **14:**43:1a; **27:**701:2b, *illus.*
Chaco Culture National Historical Park, *or* Chaco Canyon National Monument (park, N.Mex., U.S.) **3:**50:1b
Pueblo Bonito **13:**317:1b, 396:1a
Chaco generation
Chaco War **15:**170:1a
Chaco Peace Conference
Chaco War **3:**50:2b
Chaco War 3:50:1b
major refs. in Bolivia **15:**169:2b; Paraguay **25:**428:1a
Chaco Boreal oil explorations **27:**703:1b
effect on
Bolivia **2:**342:2b
Chaco Boreal **3:**50:1b
history of South America **11:**37:3b
chaconne, *or* ciaconne (dance) **3:**50:2b
comparison with passacaglia **8:**447:1b; **9:**184:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Chad, *or* Republic of Chad, *or* République du Tchad **3:**50:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29:**835:2b, *map* 836
education **18:**82:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4:**810
French Equatorial Africa **4:**974:1b
Organization of African Unity **1:**135:3b
role of Eboué **4:**345:3a
Sahara desert **13:**104:1a, *map*
Sudanese culture **28:**265:2b, *map*
water prospecting **29:**802:1a
western Africa **12:**599:3b; **29:**830:1b
Chad, Lake, *or* Lac Tchad (l., Af.) **3:**52:1b
major ref. in Africa **13:**109:1b
African drainage systems **13:**51:1b; **15:**673:1a
evidence of paleolake **16:**736:2b
hydrology of
Chad **3:**50:3b; **29:**836:1a, *map* 795
Niger **29:**850:2b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Pleistocene lake level fluctuation **19:**900:2a
Chad, Saint, *or* Saint Ceadda (Eng. cler.) **3:**52:1a
Chad australopithecine, *or* Tchadanthropus uxoris (anthro.) **3:**52:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Chad Basin (basin, Chad)
African drainage systems **13:**52:1b, *map* 48
location **29:**836:1a
Chad Basin Commission (intergovernmental agency)
African irrigation **13:**68:1b
Chad National Front, *or* FNT, *or* Front National Tchadien (mil. org., Chad)
role in Chadian civil war **29:**839:1b
Chad Progressive Party, *or* Parti Progressiste Tchadien, *or* PPT (pol. party, Chad)
role in independence of Chad **29:**839:1b
Chadakoin Formation (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
North American Devonian stages *table* **19:**853
Chaderji, Rifat (Iraqi arch.)
contribution to modern architecture **22:**99:1b
Chadic languages, *or* Chado-Hamitic languages **3:**52:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**747:2a
classification **5:**663:3b

distribution **22**:597:2b; **29**:837:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific Chadic languages, *e.g.,* Hausa language
chado: *see* tea ceremony
chador (garment)
worn with yashmak **12**:824:3b
Chadwick, Sir Edwin (Br. physic.) **3**:52:2a
contribution to British reform movement **29**:78:2a
Chadwick, George Whitefield (Am. comp.) **3**:52:2b
Chadwick, Hector Munro (Br. hist.) **3**:52:3a
Chadwick, Sir James (Br. phys.) **3**:52:3b
collaboration with Goldhaber **5**:343:3a
discovery of neutron **8**:625:2a; **14**:340:1b; **25**:830:1a
study of quantum electrodynamics **28**:256:1b
Chadwick, John (Br. ling.)
association with Ventris **12**:310:1a
Chadwick, Lynn (Eng. sculp.)
contribution to modern sculpture **27**:111:1a
Chaenomeles (bot.): *see* flowering quince
"Chaereas and Callirhoë" (work by Chariton)
discussed in biography **3**:103:1a
Chaeronea, *or* Khairónia (anc. Gr.) **3**:53:1a
Demosthenes **4**:9:2a
Plutarch **9**:529:2a
Chaeronea, Battle of (Gr. hist.)
Alexander the Great in battle **13**:244:1b
Macedonian victory **9**:375:1b
place in Greek history **20**:191:1a; **20**:260:2b
Chaeropithecus (mammal): *see* baboon
Chaeropus ecaudatus (mammal): *see* pig-footed bandicoot
Chaetochloa italica (bot.): *see* foxtail millet
Chaetodermatida (mollusk class): *see* caudofoveate
Chaetodipterus faber (fish): *see* Atlantic spadefish
Chaetodon (genus of fish)
butterfly fish **2**:687:2a, *illus.*
Chaetodontidae (fish): *see* butterfly fish
chaetognath, *or* Chaetognatha (marine animal): *see* arrowworm
Chaetomiales (fungal order)
classification **26**:289:1b
Chaetomys subspinosus (rodent): *see* thin-spined porcupine
Chaetonotida (aschelminth)
classification **14**:156:2a
Chaetonotoidea (order of gastrotrich)
characteristics **5**:142:2b
Chaetophorales (bot.)
algae taxonomy **26**:276:2b
Chaetophractus villosus (mammal): *see* peludo
Chaetopterida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:1a
Chaetopterus (zool.): *see* parchment worm
chaetosema (zool.)
feature of Lepidoptera **21**:645:1b
chaetotaxy (zool.)
external features of fly **21**:670:1a
Chaetura pelagica (zool.): *see* chimney swift
Chafarinas Islands, *or* Zafarin Islands, *or* Djaferin Islands (isls., Sp.) **3**:53:1b
Chafe, Wallace (Am. ling.)
study of North American Indian languages **22**:780:1b
Chafee, Zechariah, Jr. (Am. schol.) **3**:53:1b
chafer, *or* Melolonthinae (insect) **3**:53:1b
feeding behaviour **21**:652:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chaff (warfare)
military technology **29**:566:2a
Chaffee, Adna Romanza (U.S. army of.) **3**:53:2a
Chaffee, Emory Leon (Am. phys.) **3**:53:2b
Chaffee, Roger Bruce (Am. astronaut) **3**:53:2b
role in Apollo program **19**:51:2b
Chaffee gap (phys.)
mechanisms of telephone transmission **3**:53:2b
Chaffers, William (Eng. writ.)
Oriental Lowestoft porcelain **17**:132:2a
Chaffers and Company (Br. pottery mfrs.)
production of Liverpool porcelain **7**:412:2a
chaffinch, *or* Fringilla coelebs (bird) **3**:53:2b
aggressive behaviour **14**:660:1b
imprinting upon vocalization **14**:631:1a
Chaga, *or* Chagga, *or* Shaka (people) **3**:53:3a
distribution in Tanzania **13**:97:2a; **17**:849:2a, *map* 798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chagai (dist., Pak.) **3**:53:3b
Chagall, Marc (Russ.-Fr. art.) **3**:53:3b
contribution to modern art **25**:373:1a, *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 370
printmaking **26**:130:2b
stained glass design **17**:199:2a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 204
etching of Moses *illus.* **22**:405
use of comic devices **23**:168:1b
Chagang-do, *or* Chagang Province (prov., N. Kor.) **3**:55:2a
Chagas' disease, *or* American trypanosomiasis (disease) **3**:55:2b
carried by assassin bug **1**:641:2a
causation, symptoms, and treatment **12**:10:1b; **17**:300:1b; **26**:307:2b
infestation by Trypanosoma **12**:10:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Chagatai, *or* Tsagadai (Mongol ruler)
history of Mongol people **8**:255:2a
rule of Turkistan **12**:61:1b
succession of Genghis Khan **24**:349:1a
Chagatai Khanate (medieval state, As.)
history of
Eurasian Steppe **28**:247:2a
Islamic world **22**:121:1b, 127:1a
Mongol conquests **24**:349:1b, *map;* **28**:1086:2a
Chagatai Turkic languages (lang.): *see* Southeastern Turkic languages
Chagdor Namgyal (k. of Sikkim)
creation of Tibeto-Burman script **21**:137:1b
Chagga (people): *see* Chaga
Chaghri Beg, *or* Chagri Beg (Seljuq ruler)
relationship to Alp-Arslan **1**:292:1a
role in Seljuq expansion **28**:912:1b
Chagos Archipelago (isls., Ind.O.) **3**:55:3a
Chagres Basin (reg., Pan.)
Panama **15**:723:1b
Chagres River, *or* Río Chagres (riv., Pan.) **3**:55:3a
Panama **15**:722:2a
Chaguaramas, Treaty of (Carib. hist.)
establishment of Caribbean Community and Common Market **2**:866:3a
Chahar, *or* Chakhar, *or* Chahar Aimak (people) **3**:55:3b
distribution of Afghanistan **13**:32:2b
revolt against Ch'ing dynasty **6**:715:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chahar Mahal-e Bakhtiari (prov., Iran) **3**:55:3b
location *map* **21**:856
"Chahar maqaleh" (work by Nezami-ye 'Aruzi)
place in Islamic literature **22**:58:1a
"Chahut, Le" (paint. by Seurat)
French nightlife *illus.* **2**:795
chai (Taoist rites)
observance in Taoism **28**:403:1a
Chai Nat, *or* Chai Nad (prov., Thai.)
major ref. in Chai Nat **3**:56:1a
Chai Nat, *or* Chai Nad (Thai.) **3**:56:1a
dam and irrigation project **3**:92:1b
Ch'ai-ta-mu P'en-ti, *or* Chaidamu Pendi (basin, China): *see* Tsaidam Basin
Chaibasa (India) **3**:56:1a
Chaikovsky, Nikolay Vasilyevich (Russ. pol.): *see* Chaykovsky, Nikolay Vasilyevich
Chaikovsky, Pyotr Ilyich (Russ. comp.): *see* Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilich
Chaillot Palace (palace, Paris, Fr.)
architecture of Paris **13**:1037:2b; **25**:430:2b
Chaillu, Massif du (mts., Gab.) **3**:56:1a
Congo **15**:662:1b
Gabon **15**:666:1b
Chaillu, Paul du (Fr. expl.)
exploration of Central Africa **15**:652:1b
"Chaim Lederer's Return," *or* "Chaim Lederers tsurikkumen" (work by Asch)
discussed in biography **1**:617:2b
chain, *or* chain drive (machine component) **3**:56:1b
metalwork component **17**:466:2a
use in measurement **19**:920:2a
chain (math.)
function in homology theory **6**:29:3b
graphs **16**:616:2b
chain, *or* surveyor's chain (unit of length)
definition **11**:414:3a
Chain, Sir Ernst Boris (Br. biochem.) **3**:56:2a
association with Florey **4**:840:1b
chain carrier (chem.)
formation during autoxidation **1**:462:1b
chain complex (math.)
role in homological algebra **13**:301:1b
chain dance (dance)
variations **19**:322:2a
see also carole; farandole
chain drive (machine component): *see* chain
chain explosion (chem.)
combustion reaction **15**:1083:1a
chain fern (bot.): *see* Blechnoideae
chain-forming behaviour (zool.)
characteristics of Insectivora **23**:408:2b, 410:1a
chain lightning (meteorol.): *see* bead lightning
chain mail (armour) **3**:56:2b
armour development **1**:571:1b; **29**:532:2a
Chain of Being (philos.): *see* Great Chain of Being
chain plant, *or* Tradescantia navicularis (bot.)
description **11**:96:1b
chain reaction (chem.)
major refs. in chain reaction **3**:56:3a; Chemical Reactions **15**:1040:1a
catalysis **15**:1057:2b
occurrences
cellular metabolism **15**:597:1a
chemical kinetic theory **15**:1048:2b, 1051:2a
photochemical process **15**:1093:2b
reactions with radicals **9**:887:3b
chain reaction (nuclear fission): *see* nuclear chain reaction
chain rule (math.)
real analysis **13**:451:2a
chain saw
description and use **10**:487:2a
chain silicate (chem. compound): *see* inosilicate
chain store (retailing operation) **3**:57:1a
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising **23**:547:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Chaîne Annamitique (mt. range, Viet.): *see* Annamitique, Chaîne
Chaine du Trou d'Eau (mts., Hispaniola): *see* Trou d'Eau Mountains
chainette (math.): *see* catenary
chaining (medieval library)
architectural considerations of libraries **22**:976:1a
library of Hereford Cathedral *illus.* **22**:976
Chainnech, Saint (Irish abbot): *see* Kenneth, Saint
"Chains of Slavery, The" (work by Marat)
discussed in biography **7**:813:3b
chair (furniture) **3**:57:1a
designs by
Chippendale **3**:243:3a, *illus.*
Eameses *illus.* **4**:317
Saarinen **10**:276:2a, *illus.* 275
Thonet **2**:114:3b
example of furniture **17**:45:2b *passim to* 67:2a, *illus.* 51
corner furniture **3**:639:2b
Early American furniture **4**:319:1b
place in interior design development **17**:22:2a
production by specialized craftsmen **21**:503:2b *passim to* 506:2b
types
Barcelona chair **1**:892:2a
bath chair **1**:957:3b
Brewster chair **2**:506:3b
Carver chair **2**:914:2a
cathedra **2**:951:3b
cockfighting chair **3**:422:2a
Cromwellian chair **3**:750:1b
Farthingale chair **4**:690:2b
Gainsborough chair **5**:77:1b
klismos **6**:910:1b
ladder-back chair **7**:92:1a
love seat **7**:516:3a
Morris chair **8**:338:2b
platform rocker **9**:508:2a
scissors chair **10**:556:3b
throne **11**:739:2a
wainscot chair **12**:453:3b
Windsor chair **12**:702:1a
wing chair **12**:703:3b
use of
tapestry upholstery *illus.* **17**:90
wickerwork **12**:646:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chair conformation (chem.)
cyclohexane **15**:786:1a
molecular structure **24**:285:2a
relaxation phenomena **15**:1055:1b
"Chair molle" (novel by Adam)
discussed in biography **1**:76:3b
chairman (pol. office)
Chinese Communist Party **16**:61:2a
"Chairs, The" (play by Ionesco)
comic devices **23**:167:1b
chaise, *or* shay (vehicle) **3**:57:3a
carriage **28**:757:2a
chaise longue (furniture) **3**:57:3b
Chaisha, *or* Liukiang (China)
Homo sapiens fossils **14**:224:1b
Chaitra Parva (festival)
chhau dance **27**:752:1b
Chajang Yulsa, *or* Chajang (Buddhist monk) **3**:57:3b
Chaka (Zulu chief): *see* Shaka
"Chaka" (novel by Mofolo)
discussed in biography **8**:221:2b
Chakaipa, Patrick (Zimb. writ.)
contribution to African literature **13**:142:1a
Chakavian lanuage
Serbo-Croatian language **22**:694:1a
Chaké (people)
ethnological affinity with Motilón **8**:362:1b
Chakhar (people): *see* Chahar
Chakhar (lang.)
dialects of Mongol language **8**:255:3b
Chakhesang (people)
distribution in Nagaland state **21**:131:2b
Chakkri, Chao Phraya (k. of Siam): *see* Rama I
Chakkri dynasty (Thai. dynasty)

3:58:1a
Rama I 9:916:2a
Thailand 11:669:3a
Chakma (people) 3:58:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chakossi (people)
relation to Dagomba 3:846:3a
chakra, *or* cakra (rel.) 3:58:2b
chakravartin, *or* cakravartin (Indian ruler) 3:58:2b
Chalai Nor (l., China): *see* Hu-lun Lake
Chalais conspiracy (Fr. hist.)
role of Vendôme 12:301:1a
chalako (rel. ritual)
use in Zuni religious education 26:618:1b
Chalandriani (anc. Gr. settlement)
association with ancient European settlements 18:592:2b, *illus.* 593
Chalatenango (El Sal.) 3:58:3a
chalaza (bot.)
angiosperm anatomy 13:626:2b
chalazion (path.)
variation of sty 11:338:2b
chalazogamy (bot. process)
occurrence in
Betulales 13:694:1b, 695:1b
Rutales 13:751:2a
Salicales 13:715:1a
chalcanthite (min.) 3:58:3b
classification of minerals 24:134:2a, *illus.* 149
structure and properties *table* 11:367
Chalcatzingo (archae. site, Mex.)
Olmec civilization 26:6:1a
Chalcedon, *or* Kadikoy (anc. city, Tur.) 3:58:3b
capture by
Khosrow II 6:843:1a
Sasanian Iran 21:887:2b
Chalcedon, Council of (Christianity) 3:58:3b
canon law
collection of canons 16:309:2a
simony 10:823:1b
deposition of Dioscorus 4:112:3a
doctrines
Incarnation doctrine 6:278:1a
Melchites' acceptance 7:1029:1b
Monophysite controversy 6:665:1a; 8:264:1b; 16:264:1a
natures of Christ 3:273:3a; 22:372:2b
Nicene Creed 8:678:1b; 26:832:2b
patristic literature 16:321:1b
Theotokos 11:697:1b
effect on
Byzantine empire religion 15:424:1b
church unity 16:360:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:868:1a, 878:1a
Eastern rite churches 4:336:3b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East 5:460:3b
opposition to Roman hegemony of papal system 9:122:1b
view of papal primacy 26:925:1a
chalcedony, *or* calcedony (min.) 3:59:1a
characteristics 24:166:1b
occurrence in siliceous rocks 24:239:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Chalchaquí (people)
art 13:407:2b, *illus.* 408
Chalchiuhtlicue, *or* Chalchihuitlicue, *or* Matlalcueye (Aztec goddess) 3:59:1a
Chalchuapa, Battle of (C.Am. hist.)
defeat of Barrios 12:151:1b; 15:710:2a
chalcid, *or* chalcid wasp, *or* chalcidoidea (insect) 3:59:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:659:2b
use in biological control 2:222:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chalcidian alphabet, *or* Chalcidic alphabet (writing system) 3:59:2a
development of Greek alphabet 5:456:2a
Chalcidian League (Gr. pol. org.) 3:59:2a
opposition to Amyntas III 1:360:2b
role of Olynthus 8:943:2b
Chalcidice, *or* Khalkidhikí (penin., Gr.) 3:59:2a
conquest by Philip II of Macedonia 9:374:3a
history of Greek colonization 20:223:1b, *map* 218, 248
physiography of Greece 20:179:2a
Chalcidius (medieval philos.): *see* Calcidius
Chalcidoidea (insect): *see* chalcid
Chalcis, *or* Khalkís (anc. town, Gr.) 3:59:2b
founding of colonies 20:223:1b, *map* 218
relations with Eretria 4:538:3a
role in Lelantine War 7:258:2b
Chalcitis (is., Tur.): *see* Heybeli Ada
Chalco, Battle of (C.Am. hist.)
history of Central American States 15:693:2b
Chalco, Lake (l., Mex.)
reclamation by Aztecs 26:22:2b, *map* 3
chalcocite (min.) 3:59:3a
relations between minerals 24:149:1b, *illus.* 140
structure and properties *table* 11:369
Chalcocondyles, Laonicus, *or* Laonicus Chalcondyles (Byz. hist.) 3:59:3b
role in historiography 20:565:1b
chalcogen element (chem. group): *see* oxygen group element
Chalcolithic Age
major ref. in History of Technology 28:455:1b
centres in
China 16:68:1a
Indus Valley 6:302:3b
Palestine 25:404:1b
Shahr-e Sokhta 10:688:3a
innovations in
Anatolia 28:901:1a
Japanese art 17:666:1b
relationship to Bronze Age 2:548:1a
sculpture production 27:62:1a
Chalcondyles, Demetrius (Gr. teacher): *see* Demetrius Chalcondyles
chalcophile element (chem.)
igneous rocks 15:941:2b
mineral formation 24:141:1b
chalcopyrite (min.) 3:60:1a
classification of minerals 24:131:1a, *illus.* 138, 140
occurrence in ores 21:417:1b
structure and properties *table* 11:369
chalcotrichite, *or* plush copper ore (min.)
description 3:796:3b
Chaldea, *or* Chaldaea, *or* Kaldu, *or* Kasdu, *or* Kasddim (anc. nation) 3:60:1a
conflicts with
Sargon II 10:453:1b
Sennacherib 10:636:3b
influence of Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:1b
revival of Ur 12:193:3a
role in
Mesopotamia 21:926:1a, 930:2a, *map* 927
Middle East 26:62:2b
see also Neo-Babylonian Empire
Chaldean Catholic Church 3:60:1b
use of Chaldean rite 3:60:2a
Chaldean Empire (As.): *see* Neo-Babylonian Empire
Chaldean language (lang.): *see* Urartian language
"Chaldean Oracles" (theosophical works)
role in Neoplatonism 25:888:1a, 890:1a
texts of mystery religions 24:706:2b
Chaldean rite, *or* East Syrian rite, *or* Syrian rite (Christianity) 3:60:2a
break with Nestorians 8:613:1a
significance in Iraq 21:903:2a
use by Malabarese Catholic Church 7:720:2b
see also Chaldean Catholic Church
Chaldiran, Battle of (Tur.) 3:60:2b
role in Ottoman history 28:922:1a; 28:1087:1b
defeat of Safavids 10:295:3a; 22:126:1a
victory of Selim I 10:620:2b
chaldron (meas. unit)
establishment of British Imperial System 2:530:1a
chalet (arch.) 3:60:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Châlet, Le" (ballet by Adam)
music 24:624:2b
Chaleur Bay, *or* Baie des Chaleurs (bay, Can.) 3:60:3b
Chalfont St. Giles (parish, Bucks, U.K.) 3:60:3b
Chalgrin, Jean-François-Thérèse (Fr. arch.) 3:61:1a
contributions to
Neoclassical architecture 13:1022:2b, *illus.* 1024
Parisian architecture 25:437:2a
Chaliapin, Fyodor Ivanovich, *or* Feodor Ivanovitch Shalyapin (Russ. mus.) 3:61:1b
association with Diaghilev 4:61:3b
chalice (liturgical vessel) 3:61:2a
example of ritualistic object 26:875:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 874
metalwork 17:144:1b, 157:2a
Chalicotherium (paleon.) 3:61:2b
ancestor of horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:488:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chalk (rock) 3:61:3a
contribution to biogenic sedimentary facies 19:765:2b
occurrence in
Cretaceous Period 19:879:1b
Denmark 17:227:1a, *illus.* 228
rock properties *illus.* 24:189
use in
billiards 2:214:1b
writing 3:719:2b
chalk brood (insect disease)
effect on honeybees 19:149:1a
chalk drawing (art) 3:61:3a
major ref. in Drawing 17:427:2a, *illus.* 433
work by Watteau *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:428
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
chalk line (tool)
major ref. in Tools 28:728:1b
chalk maple, *or* Acer leucoderme (bot.)
description 7:807:3b
Chalk River (Ont., Can.) 3:62:1a
Chalkhill, John (Eng. poet) 3:62:1a
chalkos (Gr. instru.)
ancient idiophones 24:653:2a
Challans, Mary (Br. au.): *see* Renault, Mary
Challcuchima, *or* Challku-chima (Incan gen.)
Inca civil war 26:40:1b
challenge (law): *see* voir dire
Challenge Cup (Br. sports)
supervision by Football Association 4:872:1b
Challenger (Br. tank)
tank development 29:586:2a
"Challenger" (space shuttle)
explosion 19:54:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42
space shuttle program 11:63:1a
Challenger Expedition (oceanography) 3:62:1b
Atlantic Ocean 25:181:1a
Australian External Territories 14:476:2b
role of Murray 8:433:3a
undersea exploration 19:39:1a
Challes, Robert (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:575:1a
Challis, James (Br. astron.) 3:62:2a
role in Neptune search 27:572:2a
Challis National Park (park, Ida., U.S.)
features of Borah Peak 2:378:2a
Challku-chima (Incan gen.): *see* Challcuchima
Challoner, Richard (Eng. schol.) 3:62:2a
revision of Douai-Reims Bible 4:192:2a
Chalmers, Alexander (Scot. au.) 3:62:3a
Chalmers, James (Scot. missionary) 3:62:3a
Chalmers, Thomas (Scot. minis.) 3:62:3a
Chalmers Motor Car Company (Am. co.)
purchase by Maxwell 3:290:3b
Chalna (Bangla.) 3:63:1a
Chalon, A.E. (paint.)
portrait of
Blessington *illus.* 2:281
Taglioni *illus.* 11:495
Chalon-sur-Saône (Fr.) 3:63:1b
Burgundian history 19:531:1a, *map*
Merovingian Age 19:451:1a, *map*
Châlons-sur-Marne (Fr.) 3:63:1b
stained glass style and design 17:195:1b
Chalossian tool complex (archae. record)
African stone tool culture 26:55:1a
Chalotais, Louis-René de Caradeuc de La (Fr. magistrate): *see* La Chalotais, Louis-René de Caradeuc de
Chalukya dynasty (Indian dynasty): *see* Calukya dynasty
chalumeau, *or* mock trumpet (mus. instru.) 3:63:2b
relation to clarinet 3:349:1b; 4:15:2a; 24:695:1b
Chalupka, Jan (Slovak au.)
contribution to Slovak literature 16:904:1b
chalybite (min.): *see* siderite
Cham (people) 3:63:2b
contribution to Southeast Asian arts 27:885:1b *passim to* 900:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
role in Vietnam 27:850:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Champa kingdom
cham (title): *see* khan
'cham (Tib. rel. dance)
performed in
Central Asian drama 3:27:1a; 15:736:1b *passim to* 738:2a, *illus.*
Smon-lam chen-mo celebration 10:904:1a
Cham inscriptions (writing system)
development of Indic writing systems 6:293:1a
Cham language
classification of Chamic languages 3:70:1b
importance as language 22:596:1a
use by Cham 3:63:2b
Cham-Malay (people)
distribution in Kampuchea 27:801:1a
Chama Cha Mapinduzi, *or* CCM, *or* Revolutionary Party (pol. party, Tan.)
formation by Nyerere and Jumbe 17:856:2a
Chamaea fasciata (bird): *see* wrentit
Chamaecyparis (bot.): *see* false cypress
Chamaecyparis formosensis (bot.): *see* Formosan cypress
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (bot.): *see* Lawson cypress
Chamaecyparis obtusa (bot.): *see* hinoki cypress
Chamaecyparis pisifera (bot.): *see* Sarawa cypress
Chamaecyparis thyoides (bot.): *see* white cypress
Chamaedaphne calyculata (plant): *see* leatherleaf
Chamaeleon (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:225
Chamaeleontidae (reptile): *see* chameleon
Chamaemelum (plant genus)
description 3:71:1a

Chamaemelum nobile (bot.)
uses of chamomile tea **3**:71:1a
Chamba (dist., India)
major ref. in Chamba **3**:63:3b
Chamba (India) **3**:63:3a
Chambal River (riv., India) **3**:63:3b
geography of Madhya Bharat Plateau **7**:654:3b
hydrology of Rajasthan state **21**:119:1a
chamber (heart)
effects of heart disease **16**:401:1a
role in circulatory system **16**:389:2a, 390:2b, *illus.* 391
"Chamber Concerto, Opus 8" (work by Berg)
discussed in biography **2**:123:3b
chamber music **3**:63:3b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:567:2b
audience **24**:574:1b
history and development
instruments **24**:573:2a
Romantic and Classical periods **24**:558:2b
sonata form **24**:585:1a
orchestration **24**:540:2a *passim to* 544:1a
performance
Chinese folk music **17**:698:2b
private and public ensemble **24**:500:2a
related forms
orchestral music **24**:664:2b
symphony **24**:578:1b
wind instruments **24**:697:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers, *e.g.,* Brahms, Johannes; Schubert, Franz Peter; Telemann, Georg Philipp; and individual forms by name, *e.g.,* courante; trio
Chamber of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Culture, Chamber of, except as below
Chamber of Rhetoric (Du. dramatic soc.): *see* rederijkerskamer
chamber process, *or* lead-chamber process (chem.) **3**:64:1b
development by Roebuck **10**:135:1b
use in chemical industry **21**:253:2b
chamber sonata, *or* sonata da camera (mus.)
Baroque music **24**:557:1b
church sonata **11**:9:3b
description **11**:928:3b
"Chamber Symphony, Opus 9" (work by Schoenberg)
symphonic development **24**:584:1b
"Chamber Symphony in E Major" (work by Schoenberg)
discussed in biography **10**:531:2a
chambered heart (anat.)
role in circulatory systems **16**:381:1b, 384:2a, 390:2a
chambered nautilus (mollusk): *see* nautilus
chamberlain (royal offi.)
role in
medieval royal household **18**:624:2a
public administration **26**:333:1a
Chamberlain, Alexander (Am. anthro.)
classification of South American Indian languages **22**:793:1a
Chamberlain, Arthur Neville (pr.min. of U.K.) **3**:65:2b
appeasement of Hitler **20**:93:2b
appointment of Halifax **5**:637:3a
association with
Churchill **16**:373:1b
Greenwood **5**:475:2a
opinion of Amery **1**:337:2b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
role in
Czechoslovakia **16**:925:2a
international relations **21**:773:1b *passim to* 778:1a
Munich agreement **8**:418:1b
Poland **25**:934:2a
United Kingdom **29**:91:1a
World War II **29**:990:2a, 992:1b
Chamberlain, Charles Joseph (Am. bot.) **3**:64:2b
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart (Br.-Ger. pol. philos.) **3**:64:2b
anti-democratic views **7**:782:1b
views on "Aryan race" **1**:611:3b
Chamberlain, John Angus (Am. sculp.) **3**:64:3a
Chamberlain, Joseph (Br. pol. and reformer) **3**:64:3b
major ref. in Europe **18**:708:1b
association with
Gandhi **19**:651:2a
Kruger **7**:13:3a
Parnell **9**:165:3b
Rhodes **10**:26:3b, 27:1b
Webb **12**:543:1b
history of
South Africa **27**:651:2a
United Kingdom **29**:85:1b, 87:1a
Chamberlain, Sir Joseph Austen (Br. states.) **3**:64:1b
Chamberlain, Neville (pr.min of U.K.): *see* Chamberlain, Arthur Neville
Chamberlain, Owen (Am. phys.) **3**:66:1a
association with Segrè **10**:607:3b
discovery of antiproton **1**:463:2b; **28**:251:1a
Chamberlain, Robert (Eng. potter)
establishment of Worcester pottery factory **17**:123:2a
Chamberlain, Wilt, *or* Wilt the Stilt, *or* Wilton Norman Chamberlain (Am. athlete) **3**:66:1b
contribution to basketball **28**:150:2b
Chamberlain's Men, *or* Lord Chamberlain's Men (Eng. thea. co.) **3**:66:2a
Burbage **2**:262:2b
Globe Theatre **5**:305:1b
Shakespeare **27**:252:2a
see also King's Men
Chamberland, Charles (Fr. bac.)
work in microbiology **14**:971:1b
Chamberlen, Hugh, The Elder (Br. midwife) **3**:66:3a
Chamberlen, Peter, The Elder (Fr. surg.) **3**:66:3b
Chamberlin, Edward Hastings (Am. econ.) **3**:66:3b
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder (Am. geol.) **3**:67:1a
study of stratigraphic boundaries **19**:761:2b
theory of planitesimals **9**:496:3b
Chambers, Dorothea Katharine Lambert, *or* Dorothea Katharine Lambert Douglass (Br. athlete) **3**:67:1b
contribution to tennis **28**:159:2b
Chambers, Ephraim (Br. encycl.) **3**:67:2a
contribution to encyclopaedias **3**:821:2a; **18**:260:2a *passim to* 273:2b
Chambers, George (pr.min. of Tr. and Tob.)
history of Trinidad and Tobago **29**:785:2b
Chambers, Jay Vivian (Am. journ.): *see* Chambers, Whittaker
Chambers, John Graham (Br. sportsman and journ.) **3**:67:2a
writing of Marquess of Queensbury rules **7**:870:1a; **28**:174:1b
Chambers, Robert (Br. publ.) **3**:67:2a
compilation of encyclopaedia **18**:274:2a
role in magazine publishing history **26**:483:2a
Chambers, Whittaker, *or* Jay Vivian Chambers (Am. journ.) **3**:67:2b
association with Hiss **5**:947:1a
Chambers, William (Br. publ.)
role in publishing history **26**:483:2a
Chambers, Sir William (Br. arch.) **3**:67:3a
design of
Kew Gardens **6**:821:2b
Somerset House in London **23**:296:2a
role in garden and landscape design **19**:670:1a
chambers of reunion (Fr. court)
use by Louis XIV **20**:68:2b
Chambersburg (Pa., U.S.) **3**:67:3b
"Chambers's Encyclopaedia" (Br. encycl.) **3**:68:1a
example of encyclopaedia **18**:274:2a
founded by Chambers **3**:67:2a
Chambery (Fr.) **3**:68:1b
Chambeshi River, *or* Chambezi River (riv., Zambia) **3**:68:2a
hydrology of Congo River **13**:111:1a
Chambi, Djebel (mt., Tun.): *see* Sha'nabi, Mount ash-
Chambly (Can.) **3**:68:2a
Chambly Canal (waterway, Can.) **3**:68:2b
development of U.S. canal system **26**:391:1b
Chambonnières, Jacques Champion de (Fr. comp.) **3**:68:2b
association with Couperin **3**:680:3a
Chambord (Fr.) **3**:68:3a
Renaissance architecture **13**:1005:1a, *illus.*
Chambord, Henri-Charles-Ferdinand-Marie Dieudonné d'Artois, comte de (Fr. noble) **3**:68:3b
negotiations with
Nemours **8**:594:2a
Paris **9**:153:1b
role in Third Republic **19**:512:1a
support by Legitimists **7**:247:1a
Chambord, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
role of
Henry II **5**:842:3a
Maurice of Saxony **20**:62:2a
Chambray, Fréart de (Fr. writ.)
commentary on Mannerism **25**:351:2a
chambre à quatre portes (thea. scene)
use in comedies **28**:576:1a
Chambre Ardente (Fr. govt.)
creation by Henry II **5**:842:3b
formation during Affair of the Poisons **9**:549:1a
Chambre aux Plaids (Fr. court): *see* Grand Chambre
Chambre de l'Edit (Fr. court)
development **19**:476:1a
Chambre des Comptes (Fr. court) **3**:69:1a
major ref. in France **19**:462:2a *passim to* 477:2a
establishment in Burgundy **19**:531:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Chambre des Enquêtes (Fr. court) **3**:69:1b
Chambre des Requêtes (Fr. court) **3**:69:2a
model for Court of Requests **9**:1036:2a
Chambre Royale, *or* Royal Chamber (Fr. court)
contribution by Turgot **12**:54:2a
chambres de réunion (Fr. policy)
history of Alsace **19**:524:2a
Chambrette, Jacques (Fr. pottery mfr.)
association with Lunéville faience **7**:563:1a
Chamelaucium uncinatum (bot.): *see* Geraldton wax plant
chameleon, *or* Chamaeleontidae (reptile) **3**:69:2b
behaviour **26**:755:1b
colour **26**:738:2b, 757:2a, *illus.* 753, 756
false and true chameleons **1**:432:1a
hearing **27**:157:2b
locomotion **14**:655:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chamfer molding: *see* bevel molding
Chamfort, Sébastien-Roch Nicolas (Fr. au.) **3**:69:3b
use of aphorisms **23**:193:2a
Chamic languages **3**:70:1b
classification **22**:719:1b
distribution **22**:756:1b, 757:2a
Chamillart, Michel (Fr. pol.) **3**:70:1b
Chaminade, Cécile Louise Stéphanie (Fr. mus.) **3**:70:2a
Chaminade, William Joseph (Fr. rel.)
establishment of Marianists **7**:842:2a
chamise, *or* Adenostoma fasciculatum (bot.)
high temperature germination **17**:1010:2a
Chamisso, Adelbert von, *or* Louis-Charles-Adélaïde Chamisso de Boncourt (Ger. lyricist) **3**:70:2a
chamois, *or* Rupicapra rupicapra (mammal) **3**:70:3a
characteristics **23**:497:1a, *illus.* 492
distribution in Romania **26**:965:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chamomile, *or* camomile (bot.) **3**:71:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Chamaemelum
Chamonix-Mont-Blanc (resort, Fr. Alps) **3**:71:1a
influence of Mont Blanc **8**:272:2a
Chamorro (people) **3**:71:1b
customs and traditions **25**:265:1b
distribution
Guam **5**:530:3a; **25**:269:1a, 288:1a
Northern Mariana Islands **8**:790:2a; **25**:286:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín (Nic. publ.)
opposition to Sandinistas **15**:721:2a
Chamorro language
comparison with Palauan language **9**:75:3b
divisions of Micronesian languages **8**:104:3a; **25**:265:2a
Philippine languages **22**:762:2a
use on Guam **25**:288:1a
Chamorro Vargas, Emiliano, *or* Lion of Nicaragua, *or* León de Nicaragua (pres. of Nic.) **3**:71:1b
political role in Nicaragua **15**:721:1a
chamosite (clay)
diagenesis in oceans **24**:235:1b
Chamoun, Camille Nemir, *or* Camille Nemir Sham'un (pres. of Leb.) **3**:71:2a
relationship to Chehab **3**:148:3b
role in Lebanese history **22**:914:2b
Chamousset, Claude-Humbert Piarron de (Fr. businessman)
development of French postal system **25**:1071:1b
Champ-de-Mars (park, Paris, Fr.)
importance to Lafayette **7**:97:2a
landscape of Paris **25**:431:2a
Champa (people)
distribution in Himalayas **14**:237:1b
Champa, *or* Huan-wang, *or* Lin-Yi (anc. king., Indochina) **3**:71:2b
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27**:855:2a
conflict with
Later Le dynasty **7**:178:1a
Suryavarman II **11**:415:3b
contribution to
Asian culture **14**:229:1a
Southeast Asian arts **27**:876:2a *passim to* 900:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
domination by Tran dynasty **11**:892:3a
Champa rice (bot.)
development in Chinese agriculture **13**:189:2a
champac, *or* champak, *or* Michelia champaca (bot.) **3**:71:3b
characteristics and classification **13**:666:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Champagne (reg., Fr.) **3**:72:1b
major ref. in France **19**:532:1a
history of
fairs **4**:656:3a
France **19**:459:1a, 528:1a, *maps* 458, 470, 483
World War I **29**:971:2a, 977:1a, 981:2b
champagne (bev.) **3**:72:3a
Champagne, fairs of (Fr. hist.)
postal connections with Italy **25**:1070:2a
role in
history of Champagne **19**:532:2a
Middle Ages in France **19**:465:1b
variation in weights and measures

23:786:2b
Champagne-Ardenne (reg., Fr.) 3:72:3b
Champagny, Jean-Baptiste Nompère de, duc de Cadore (Fr. states.) 3:73:1a
Champaign (Ill., U.S.) 3:73:1b
association with Urbana 12:201:2b
location *map* 29:154
Champaigne, Philippe de (Fr. paint.) 3:73:2a
portrait of
Bérulle *illus.* 2:162
Richelieu *illus.* 2:232
champak (bot.): *see* champac
champak (perfume)
source 13:666:2b
Champaran Forest (forest, India)
location in East Champaran 9:805:2a
Champasak, *or* Champassak, *or* Bassac (Laos) 3:73:2b
Champassak, kingdom of (hist. king., As.)
secession from Laos 27:815:2b
Champavatinagar (India): *see* Bhir
Champerico (Guat.) 3:73:3b
Champfleury, *or* Jules-François-Félix Husson (Fr. au.) 3:73:3b
contribution to Realism 9:974:1b
views on literary Realism 19:580:2b
champion (Eng. hist.) 3:73:3b
Champion, Richard (Eng. potter)
manufacture of Bristol ware 2:526:1b; 17:122:2a
Champion, William (Br. inv.)
development of zinc smelting method 21:400:1a
"Champion des dames" (work by Martin le Franc)
discussion of Dunstable 4:279:3a
illumination of Dufay and Binchois *illus.* 4:258
Championnats Internationaux de France de Tennis (tennis): *see* French Championships
Championnet, Jean-Etienne (Fr. mil. comdr.)
role in Napoleonic rule of Italy 22:225:1b
championship game: *see* continuous pocket billiards
Champlain, Lake (l., Vt., U.S.) 3:74:1a
location *map* 29:156
physiography of
North America 24:971:1b
Vermont 12:323:1a; 29:284:2a, 286:2a
place in War of 1812 29:219:2b
Champlain, Samuel de (Fr. expl.) 3:74:1b
contribution to
colonial expansion 3:464:3a
French settlement in Canada 15:500:1b
exploration of
Kennebec River 6:798:2a
Lake Simcoe 10:818:1a
history of
Great Lakes 24:1010:1b
Massachusetts 29:277:1a
New France 8:635:2a
Prince Edward Island 15:526:1a
Quebec 4:64:3b; 9:847:2b
Saint John River 10:322:2a
Vermont 29:286:2a
sighting of Appalachian Mountains 24:995:2b
Champlainian Series (paleon.) 3:74:3a
Ordovician Period *illus.* 19:840
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
champlevé (enamelware) 3:74:3b
process 17:168:2b *passim to* 173:2a
use in
medieval ornaments 17:22:2b
metalwork 17:143:1b *passim to* 153:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Champmeslé, Marie, *or* Marie Desmares (Fr. act.) 3:75:1a
affair with Racine 9:880:1a
Champollion, Jean-François (Fr. hist. and ling.) 3:75:1b
contribution to archaeology 20:575:2a
deciphering of Rosetta Stone 4:393:2a; 5:914:1a; 10:187:2b; 29:1040:2b
Champollion-Figeac, Jacques-Joseph (Fr. paleog.) 3:75:2b
Champs-Elysées (thoroughfare, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris 25:437:1a
"Champs Magnetiques, Les" (work by Breton and Soupault): *see* "Magnetic Field, The"
Chams (people)
Angkor rule in Kampuchea 27:806:1b
chamsin (air current): *see* khamsin
Chamula (people)
development of music 13:385:1b
Chamundaraya (Indian gen.)
role in history of Jainism 22:275:1b
Chamundi Hill (hill, Mysore, India)
feature of Mysore 8:468:3b, *illus.*
Chan (k. of Kampuchea) 3:75:3a
role in history of Kampuchea 27:808:1a
Ch'an (Buddhism)
Buddhism 15:289:1b
Chinese history 16:94:1b
influence on Korean Buddhism 11:505:2b
see also Zen
Chan II (k. of Kampuchea) 3:75:3b
role in history of Kampuchea 27:808:2b
Chan Chan (archae. site, Peru) 3:76:1a
Andean art 13:406:2b
Chimu empire 3:217:3b; 26:34:2b, *map* 27
Chan-chiang, *or* Tsamkong, *or* Zhanjiang, *or* Fort Bayard (China) 3:76:1b
Kwangtung province 16:196:1a
location *map* 16:40
Luichow Peninsula 7:553:1b
ch'an-jung (Chin. hist.)
role in dynastic politics 16:131:2a
"Chan Kom: A Maya Village" (work by Redfield)
discussed in biography 9:987:2a
Chan-kuo (Chin. hist.): *see* Warring States
"Chan Kuo ts'e" (anc. Chin. work)
origin of Warring States period 12:501:3a
Chan language: *see* Laz language
Ch'an painting (Chin. paint.) 3:76:2a
Mu-ch'i Fa-ch'ang 8:388:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ch'an Tzu-fang (Chin. deity)
association with Han Hsüan Ti 12:11:3b
Chanak (India): *see* Barrackpore
Chanak, Treaty of (Eur. hist.): *see* Canak, Treaty of
Chanak incident (Eur. hist.): *see* Canak incident
Chanakya (Indian states.): *see* Kautilya
Chanca (people)
Inca history 26:37:2b
Chancay (anc. S.Am. culture)
arts 13:407:1b
pottery 26:34:1a, *map* 27
chance
comparision with art 25:372:1b
significance in probability theory 26:132:1a
"Chance" (work by Conrad)
discussed in biography 3:548:2b
Chance, Edgar P. (Eng. nat.)
study of egg mimicry in cuckoos 15:74:1b
"Chance and Necessity," *or* "Hasard et la nécessité, Le" (book by Monod)
discussed in biography 8:263:1a
"Chance de Françoise, La" (play by Porto-Riche)
discussed in biography 9:630:2b
chance music: *see* aleatory music
Chance Peak (mt., Monts.)
physiography of Montserrat 29:771:2a
Chance Vought (Am. co.)
merger into United Aircraft and Transport 12:161:2b
chancel (arch.) 3:76:3a
accessibility to worshipers 26:870:1b
use in church architecture 3:304:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also choir
Chancel, Jean (Fr. chem.)
development of matches 7:929:1a
Chancelade skeleton 3:76:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
chancellor, *or* cancellarius 3:76:3b
contemporary divisions of government 25:999:2a
role in history 20:595:2b
medieval Europe 18:624:2a; 26:333:1a
France 19:460:1b
Portugal 25:1058:2b
Spain 28:26:1a
Weimar Republic 16:694:1b
West Germany 16:699:2a; 20:110:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Chancellor, Richard (Br. seaman) 3:77:1a
role in history of Muscovy Company 8:439:2b
Chancellor College (coll., Zomba, Malawi)
Zomba 12:929:3b
"Chancellor Séguier, The" (work by Le Brun)
depicted in biography *illus.* 7:213
Chancellorsville, Battle of (1863, U.S. hist.) 3:77:1a
major ref. in United States of America 29:233:2a
role of
Hooker 6:44:3a
Jackson 6:459:3a
Lee 7:236:2b
significance in American Civil War 1:327:2a
chancery (hist. office)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:594:1a
medieval Europe 18:625:1a
Chancery, Court of (court) 3:77:1b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:930:2a *passim to* 934:1a
history of
England 29:46:2a
legal profession 3:798:3a; 22:860:2a
procedural law 26:145:2b
jurisdiction of
equity 4:534:3b
injunction 6:318:2b
mortgage law 26:190:1a
retention by Delaware 29:288:2a
role of
Brackley 2:451:2a
Coke 3:440:1b
Chancery, Inns of (Br. legal assoc.)
supervision by Inns of Court 6:326:1b
chancery cursive (calligraphy): *see* cancellaresca corsiva
Chancery Lane (courthouse, London, U.K.)
London 23:296:1b
chancillería (Sp. court)
Spanish legal system 1:695:1a
Chancourtois, Alexandre-Emile Beguyer de (Fr. chem.)
contribution to development of periodic table 15:950:1a
chancre (dermatol.) 3:77:2b
sporotrichosis 11:112:1b
syphilis 11:466:3b
chancroid (dermatol.) 3:77:3a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:708:2b
sexually transmitted diseases 10:677:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Chand Bardai, *or* Candbardai (Indian poet)
contribution to Hindi literature 27:731:1b
Chanda (India): *see* Chandrapur
Chanda (fish genus)
glassfish 5:299:1a
chanda (Hinduism)
Vedangas 20:533:2b
Chanda Sahib (Mughal gov.)
opposition to Clive 3:391:1b
Chandakumara (k. of Luang Prabang): *see* Chanthakuman
Chandan (k. of Funan)
role in history of Kampuchea 27:803:2b
Chandanavati (India): *see* Vadodara
Chandannagar (India): *see* Chandernagore
Chandela, *or* Candella (Indian clan) 3:77:3a
expansion of territory 21:47:2a
influence in Bundelkhand 2:631:3b
Chandela raja Nanda (k. of Chandela clan): *see* Ganda
chandelier (lighting) 3:77:3b
metalwork 17:147:2a, 149:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chandelier tree: *see* candelabrum tree
Chandernagore, *or* Chandannagar, *or* Chandernagar (India) 3:78:1a
acquisition by France 21:79:1a
transfer to West Bengal 21:141:2a
Chandidae (fish): *see* glassfish
Chandigarh (union terr., India)
major ref. in India 21:110:1a
Chandigarh (India) 3:78:1a
major ref. in India 21:110:1b
design by Corbusier 3:623:1b
importance as
Haryana capital 21:111:2b
Punjab capital 9:801:2a; 21:117:1a
significance of architecture 27:771:2b
Chandipur (India)
shipping 1:823:1a
Chandler (Ariz., U.S.) 3:78:2a
Chandler, Albert B., *or* Happy Chandler (Am. pol. and baseball commissioner)
role in baseball history 28:120:2a
Chandler, Harry (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Los Angeles Times" 7:485:1b
relationship to H. G. Otis 8:1042:2a
Chandler, Norman (Am. publ.) 3:78:2a
contribution to "Los Angeles Times" 7:485:1b
Chandler, Otis (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Los Angeles Times" 7:485:2a
place in Chandler family 3:78:2a
Chandler, Raymond Thornton (Am. writ.) 3:78:2b
contribution to hard-boiled fiction 5:696:1b
observations on Los Angeles 23:308:2b
Chandler, Seth Carlo (Am. astron.) 3:78:3a
invention of almucantar 1:290:3b
study of polar motion 9:556:1b
Chandler, William Eaton (Am. pol.) 3:78:3a
Chandler, Zachariah (Am. pol.) 3:78:3b
Chandler Wobble, *or* Chandler's Wobble (Earth sci.)
discovery by Chandler 3:78:3a
polar motion 9:556:1a
Chandogya (Indian rel. work)
creation symbolism 17:370:1a
tat tvam asi formula 26:630:1a
Upanishads 20:533:1a
Chandolin (Switz.)
Alpine economy 18:552:1a
Chandos, James Brydges, 1st duke of, *or* Marquess of Carnarvon, *or* Earl of Carnarvon, Viscount Wilton, 9th Baron Chandos of Sudeley (Br. noble) 3:79:1b
Chandos, Sir John (Eng. mil. of.) 3:79:2a
"Chandos Brief," *or* "Ein Brief" (work by Hofmannsthal)
discussed in biography 5:969:1a
Chandos of Sudeley, Grey Brydges, 5th Baron (Br. noble) 3:79:1a
Chandos of Sudeley, John Brydges,

1st Baron (Br. knight) 3:79:1a
Chandos portrait
Shakespeare portraiture 27:253:1b
Chandpur (Bangla.) 3:79:2a
Chandra Gupta, *or* Chandragupta (Indian rulers): *see* Candra Gupta I; Candra Gupta II
Chandraghona, *or* Chandragona (Bangla.) 3:79:2b
Chandragiri (India) 3:79:2b
Chandrapur, *or* Chanda (India) 3:79:3a
Chandrasekhar, Subrahmanyan (Am. astron.) 3:79:3a
Chandrasekhar limit 3:80:1a
cosmology 16:772:1b
Chandrasekhar limit 3:80:1a
calculation 3:79:3b
cosmology 16:772:1b
evolution of white dwarf stars 12:631:1b; 28:216:1a
relativity 26:537:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Chanel, Gabrielle, *or* Coco Chanel (Fr. designer) 3:80:1a
Chaney, John Griffith (Am. au.): *see* London, Jack
Chaney, Lon, *or* Alonso Chaney (Am. act.) 3:80:1b
contribution to motion pictures 6:67:2a
Chaney, Lon, Jr., *or* Creighton Chaney (Am. act.)
film career 3:80:2b
chang (bev.)
feature of Tibet 16:209:1b
chang (meas.) 3:80:2b
basic unit of Chinese system 23:786:2a
Chang Ai-ling (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:1a
Ch'ang-an, *or* Ta-hsing (anc. city, China)
association with Wang Wei 12:488:1a
significance to
Chinese architecture 17:637:2a
Chinese history 16:224:2a
An Lu-shan's rebellion 1:362:1b
Sui dynasty 16:86:1a
modern Sian 10:775:1b
Chang and Eng (Siamese twins) 3:80:2b
characteristics of Siamese twins 10:775:1a
promotion by Barnum 1:907:3b
chang blade (Chin. jade)
symbolism of ritual jade 17:630:1b
Chang Brothers (Chin. courtiers)
association with Wu Hou 12:778:1b
Chang Chi-hsien (Chin. rel. leader)
revival of Taoism 28:404:1a
Chang-chia-k'ou (China): *see* Kalgan
Ch'ang Chiang (riv., China): *see* Yangtze River
Ch'ang Chiang P'ing-yüan (plain, China): *see* Yangtze Plain
Chang Ch'ien, *or* Zhang Qian (Chin. expl.) 3:80:3b
Chang Chien, *or* Zhang Jian (Chin. indus.) 3:81:1a
development of Nan-t'ung 8:498:1b
Ch'ang-chih, *or* Changzhi, *or* Lu-an (China) 3:81:1b
location *map* 16:40
Shansi province 16:166:2b
Chang Chih-tung, *or* Hsiao-ta, *or* Zhang Zhidong (Chin. offi.) 3:81:2a
collaboration with Liu K'un-i 7:408:2a
influence on Hundred Days of Reform movement 6:148:3b
role in
Boxer Rebellion 16:129:2b
Confucian tradition 16:661:2b
Hupeh history 16:177:1a
Sino-French War 10:838:1b
Chang Ch'ing Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Shun-chih
Chang Ch'iu-chien (Chin. math.)
algorithms of root extraction 23:633D:1a
Ch'ang-chou (Kiangsu, China) 3:82:1b
location *map* 16:40
Chang-chou, *or* Longxi, *or* Lung-ch'i, *or* Zhangzhou (Fukien, China) 3:82:1a
location *map* 16:40
Chang Chü-cheng, *or* Zhang Juzheng (Chin. offi.) 3:82:2b
role in Ming history 16:113:2a
Chang Chueh (Chin. leader)
role in Yellow Turban Rebellion 28:400:1b
Ch'ang-ch'un, *or* Changchun, *or* Chiu chu-chi, *or* Jiu Zhuji (Chin. monk) 3:82:2b
association with Genghis Khan 16:109:1b; 19:748:2b
Ch'ang-ch'un (China) 3:82:3a
Kirin province 16:157:1b
location *map* 16:40
Chang Ch'un-ch'iao (Chin. pol.): *see* Zhang Chunqiao
Chang Chün-hsiang (Chin. playwright): *see* Zhang Jun-xiang
Ch'ang Ch'un Kuan (temple, China)
Wu-han 12:777:3a
Ch'ang-ch'un–Lü-ta railway (ry., Chin.): *see* South Manchurian Railway
Chang dynasty (Chin. hist.)
development of chronology 20:582:1b
chang go (mus. instru.): *see* changko
Chang Heng (Chin. sci.)
contribution to Earth sciences 17:572:2a
invention of seismoscope 10:612:1a
Chang Heng-ch'ü (Chin. philos.): *see* Chang Tsai
Chang Hsien-chung, *or* Zhang Xianzhong, *or* Yellow Tiger (Chin. rebel leader) 3:83:1b
effect on Chungking 16:370:1a
Chang Hsiu (Chin. rebel)
involvement in Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:810:1a
Chang Hsiu-mei (Chin. rebel)
role in Kweichow history 16:199:2b
Chang Hsüan (Chin. paint.)
contribution to T'ang dynasty art 3:270:2a
influenced by style of Yen Li-pen 17:638:2b, 641:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 636
Chang Hsüeh-liang, *or* Young Marshal (Chin. warlord) 3:83:2a
role in Chinese history 16:137:1a
Manchuria 7:762:1b
Sian Incident 10:775:2b
Chang Hsün (Chin. gen.)
role in Chinese history 16:132:2a
Chang-hua (co., Tai.) 3:83:2b
location *map* 28:389
Chang-hua (Tai.) 3:83:2b
location *map* 28:389
Chang Huang-ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Shun-chih
Chang Jiang (riv., China): *see* Yangtze River
Chang-kuang-ts'ai Mountains, *or* Chang-kuang-ts'ai Shan (mts., China)
physiography of China 16:45:1a
Chang Kuo-lao, *or* Chang Kuo, *or* Zhang Guolao (Chin. myth.) 3:83:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Chang Kuo-t'ao, *or* Zhang Guotao (Chin. pol. leader) 3:83:3b
opposition to Mao Zedong 23:513:1b
Chang Ling, *or* Chang Tao-Ling, *or* Zhang Daoling (Chin. rel. leader) 3:84:1b
founding of
Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:809:3b
Taoism 28:400:2a
Chang Lo-hsing (Chin. rebel)
role in Nien Rebellion 8:699:1b; 16:125:2b
Chang Lu (Chin. rebel)
involvement in
Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:810:1a
Taoism 28:401:1a
Chang Myon (pr.min. of S.Kor.)
role in South Korean government 22:527:1b
Ch'ang O, *or* Chang O (Chin. deity) 3:84:2a
relationship to Hou I 6:81:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'ang-pai Mountains, *or* Ch'ang-pai Shan, *or* Changbaeksanmaek, *or* Changbai Shan (mts., China) 3:84:2b
geography of China 16:45:1a, 156:2b
location *map* 16:40
Ch'ang-pai Mountains Natural Reserve (China)
description 3:84:3a
Chang Ping-lin, *or* Zhang Binglin (Chin. schol.) 3:84:3b
role in Chinese history 16:130:2a
Chang Po-go (Kor. gen.)
role in Korean history 22:516:2b
Chang Seng-yu (Chin. paint.)
style of painting 17:635:2a
Ch'ang-sha, *or* Changsha (China) 3:85:1a
contribution by Mao Zedong 23:511:2b
Hunan province 16:189:1a *passim to* 191:2a
location *map* 16:40
Ch'ang-shan Archipelago (archip., China)
geography of Po Hai 16:168:2a
Chang Shih-ch'eng (Chin. rebel)
opposition by Hung-wu 6:153:1b
role in Chinese history 16:112:2a
Ch'ang-shu, *or* Changshu (China) 3:85:2a
Chang Shui (riv., China)
divisions of Kan River 6:709:1b
Chang Sung-ob, *or* Owon (Kor. paint.) 3:85:2b
Chang Ta-ch'ien, *or* Zhang Datian (Chin. paint.) 3:85:2b
Chang Tao-ling (Chin. rel. leader): *see* Chang Ling
Ch'ang-te, *or* Changde (China) 3:85:3a
Hunan province 16:189:2a
location *map* 16:40
Chang Ti, *or* Liu Ta, *or* Su Tsung, *or* Zhang Di (emp. of Han dynasty) 3:85:3b
role in Chinese history 16:77:2b
Chang Ti (dist., Canton, China): *see* Long Quay
Chang-tien (China): *see* Tzu-po
Chang T'ien-i (Chin. au.): *see* Zhang Tianyi
Chang Tsai, *or* Chang Heng-ch'u, *or* Zhang Zai (Chin. philos.) 3:85:3b
contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2b
Chang Tsao (Chin. paint.)
use of p'o-mo technique 17:639:1b
Chang Tse-tuan (Chin. paint.)
view of Pien-ching 17:641:2b, *illus.*
Chang Tso-lin, *or* Zhang Zuolin, *or* Old Marshal (Chin. warlord) 3:86:1a
conflict with Wu P'ei-fu 12:780:1b
position of warlord 12:497:3a
role in
Chinese history 16:133:2b *passim to* 136:2a
Japanese expansion 22:330:1a
Manchuria 7:762:1b
Mukden 10:723:1b
Ch'ang-tu, *or* Chab-do, *or* Qamdo (reg., China) 3:86:2a
Chang Tzu-p'ing, *or* Zhang Ziping (Chin. au.) 3:86:2a
Ch'ang-yang (archae. site, China)
Paleolithic civilization *map* 16:65
prehistoric Asian fossils 14:224:1b
Chang-yeh, *or* Kan-chou, *or* Zhangye (China) 3:86:2b
Changai Mountains (mts., Mong.): *see* Hangayn Mountains
Changamire Dombo I (Af. ruler)
establishment of Changamire dynasty 3:86:2b
founding of Rozwi empire 10:222:2a
Changamire dynasty (Af. dynasty) 3:86:2b
history of southern Africa 27:920:1b
Changbaeksanmaek, *or* Changbai Shan (mts., China): *see* Ch'ang-pai Mountains
Changchun (Chin. monk): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Changde (China): *see* Ch'ang-te
change (philos.)
Greek epistemology 18:474:1a
Idealism 25:627:2b
Taoism 28:397:2a
"Change of Heart, A," *or* "Second Thoughts," *or* "La Modification" (work by Butor)
discussed in biography 2:685:2a
"Change of Skin, A," *or* "Cambio de piel" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography 5:33:3b
change of state (phys.): *see* phase change
change ringing (Eng. mus.) 3:86:3a
changeling (folklore) 3:87:2a
"Changeling, The" (drama by Middleton)
English literature 18:441:1b
tragedy 23:174:1a
changes in financial position, statement of: *see* funds statement
ch'angga (Kor. lit. form)
aspect of Korean literature 22:538:2b
changga (Kor. verse form): *see* pylogok
Ch'angga Hakhoe, *or* Value Creation Learning Society (Kor. rel.)
importance in South Korea 22:521:2b
Ch'anggang (Kor. paint.): *see* Cho Sok
Changing Woman (Am. Indian myth.)
Navajo creation myths 13:378:2b
Changjiang Zhongxiayou Pingyuan (plain, China): *see* Yangtze Plain
changko, *or* chang go (mus. instru.) 3:87:2a
comparison with tsuzumi 12:20:2a
Changlungchieh (rock unit, China)
Devonian stages *table* 19:852
chang'ot (clothing)
album by Sin Yun-bok *illus.* 17:464
Changs (people)
cultural life of Nagaland state 21:133:1a
Changsha (China): *see* Ch'ang-sha
Changshu (China): *see* Ch'ang-shu
changsung (Kor. rel.) 3:87:2a
Changtse (mt., As.)
proximity to Mount Everest 4:619:2b
Changzhi (China): *see* Ch'ang-chih
Changzhou (China): *see* Ch'ang-chou
Chanhu-daro (archae. site, India)
excavation of prehistoric site 21:27:1b, *map* 24
Indus civilization 21:29:2b
Channa (Indian charioteer))
association with the Buddha 15:270:1b
channel (communications)
component of communication model 6:312:3a; 16:624:1a
role in
information theory 21:569:1b *passim to* 574:1a
measurement 23:729:1b
satellite communication 28:509:1b
television transmission and reception 15:235:2a
UHF signals 12:107:2b
VHF signals 12:341:3a
channel, *or* stream channel, *or* streambed (hydrology)
design and maintenance of canals 26:392:2a
hydrologic cycle 20:724:1a
occurrence on Mars 7:873:3a
physiographic effects of humans 20:24:1a
Rhône River fluvial processes 18:570:2b
rivers and river systems 10:91:3b; 26:889:1a
Channel, The (chan., Eur.): *see* English Channel
channel bass, *or* red drum, *or*

Sciaenops ocellatus (fish)
description **4:**234:1a
channel catfish, *or* Ictalurus punctatus (fish)
catfish *illus.* **2:**950
economic importance to humans **19:**239:2b, *illus.* 241
Channel Country (reg., Austr.) **3:**87:2b
Channel Islands, *or* Îles Anglo-Normandes, *or* Îles Normandes (isls., Eng. Chan.) **3:**87:2b
Precambrian rocks **18:**526:1b
see also individual islands by name, *e.g.,* Alderney; Guernsey; Jersey; and Sark
Channel Islands (isls., Calif., U.S.): *see* Santa Barbara Islands
Channel-Port aux Basques (Nfd., Can.) **3:**87:3a
Channel Tunnel, *or* English Channel Tunnel, *or* Chunnel (Eur. engin. project)
English Channel **4:**499:1b
French transportation **19:**440:2a
tunnel construction methods **26:**453:1b
channel wave (seismology)
use in geophysical surveys **19:**36:1a
Channeled Scabland (geol. feature, N.Am.)
causation by cataclysmic flooding **16:**733:2a
channelling, *or* channeling (phys.) **3:**87:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Channidae (fish): *see* snakefly
Channing, Edward Perkins (Am. hist.) **3:**87:3b
Channing, Walter (Am. physic.) **3:**88:1a
Channing, William Ellery (Am. theol.) **3:**88:1b
contribution to Unitarianism **26:**263:1b
role in history of Boston **15:**181:1a
Channon, Henry Paul Guinness (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chanoine, Charles (Fr. mil. of.)
history of Niger **29:**853:2b
Chanos chanos (fish): *see* milkfish
chanson, *or* canso (vocal mus.) **3:**88:2b
contribution by
Janequin **6:**493:1a
Josquin des Prez **6:**625:2b
Lasso **7:**175:1a
Piaf **9:**416:2a
development in
French literature **19:**566:1a
Renaissance **24:**553:2b
Western music **24:**555:2b
history of
chamber music **24:**568:1a
French choral music **24:**617:1a
sonata form **24:**587:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chanson de geste (Old Fr. epic) **3:**88:3a
major ref. in French Literature **19:**565:1b
contribution by
Adenet le Roi **1:**96:3b
Doon de Mayence **4:**181:2a
history of
Christian myth and legend **16:**338:2a
epic **23:**106:1a, 109:1a
France **19:**457:2a
medieval romance **23:**120:1b
occurrence in
Anglo-Norman literature **1:**409:1a
Provençal literature **9:**748:1a
studied by Bédier **2:**40:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Chanson de Guillaume" (Fr. epic poem)
French literature **19:**565:2a
"Chanson de Roland, La," *or* "The Song of Roland" (Fr. epic poem) **3:**89:1a
account of Battle of Roncesvalles **10:**167:3b
development of
chansons de geste **3:**88:3b
medieval romance **23:**120:1b
significance in French literature **4:**976:1b; **19:**565:1b
see also Roland
"Chanson de Saisnes, La" (work by Jehan Bodel)
discussed in biography **2:**314:3b
chanson royale (Fr. poetry): *see* chant royal
"Chanson triste" (song by Duparc)
discussed in biography **4:**281:1a
chansonnier (lit.)
preservation of chanson **3:**88:2b
chant (mus.): *see* plainchant
"Chant de guerre de l'armée du Rhin" (Fr. natl. anthem): *see* "Marseillaise, La"
"Chant du lac, Le" (work by Bhêly-Quénum)
discussed in biography **2:**188:1a
"Chant du monde, Le" (work by Giono): *see* "Song of the World"
"Chant du rossignol, Le," *or* "The Song of the Nightingale" (ballet by Stravinsky)
choreography by Balanchine **1:**821:3b
designs by Matisse **7:**938:1b
"Chant du styrène, Le" (film by Resnais)
discussed in biography **9:**1040:1b
chant royal, *or* chanson royale (Fr. poetry) **3:**89:1b
comparison with ballade **1:**838:2a
"Chant royal chrétien" (poem by Marot)
example of chant royal **3:**89:2a
Chantabun (prov., Thai.): *see* Chanthaburi
Chantal, Saint Jane Frances of, *or* Jeanne-François Frémiot, Barone de Chantal (Cath. nun) **3:**89:2a
contributions to French education **18:**34:2a
founding of Visitandines **12:**398:3a
chantefable (lit.)
use in
"Aucassin et Nicolette" **1:**692:1a
medieval verse romances **23:**122:1a
chanter (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
chanter, *or* melody pipe (mus.)
structure of bagpipes **1:**795:2b
chanterelle, *or* Cantharellus cibarius (biol.)
classification of Polyporales **9:**584:3b
description **8:**442:2a
resemblance to jack-o-lantern **1:**140:2b
chantey (mus.): *see* shanty
Chanthaburi, *or* Chantabun (prov., Thai.) **3:**89:2b
Chanthakuman, *or* Chandakumara, *or* Chantharad, *or* Tiantha-Koumane (k. of Luang Prabang) **3:**89:3a
Chanticleer (lit.)
history of beast epics **23:**112:2b
Chantilly (Fr.) **3:**89:3a
Chantilly lace (Fr. lace) **3:**90:1a
Chantilly porcelain (Fr. pottery) **3:**90:1b
description **17:**116:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chanting goshawk (bird)
description **5:**379:1a
Chantre, Ernest (Fr. archae.)
discoveries in Hattusas **2:**324:2b
Chantrey, Sir Francis Legatt (Br. sculp.) **3:**90:2a
contribution to sculpture **27:**105:1b
drawing of Cooper *illus.* **3:**602
Chantries Act (1548, Eng.)
promotion of education **18:**30:1b
chantry (arch.) **3:**90:2b
influence on chapel development **3:**93:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Chants d'Auvergne" (work by Canteloube)
discussed in biography **2:**814:2a
"Chants de Maldoror, Les" (work by Lautréamont)
discussed in biography **7:**196:3a
"Chants d'histoire et de vie pour des roses de sable: Texte bilinque pour un peuple sahrawi" (work by Fares)
discussed in biography **4:**683:2a
"Chants du crépuscule, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6:**126:1b
Chantways (Navajo ceremony)
ritual of Blessingway **2:**281:2b
chanty (mus.): *see* shanty
Chanty-Mansijsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khanty-Mansiysk
Chanukah, *or* Chanukkah (Judaism): *see* Hanukka
Chanuria (reg., Alb.): *see* Cameria
Chanut, Hector Pierre (Fr. dipl.)
association with Descartes **15:**591:2a
Chanute (Kan., U.S.) **3:**90:3b
Chanute, Octave (Am. engin.) **3:**90:3b
development of
glider **5:**303:2b
powered flight **28:**825:2a
Chao (anc. king., China)
Warring States period **16:**74:2b, *illus.* 76
Ch'ao-an, *or* Chao'an, *or* Ch'ao-chou, *or* Chaozhou (China) **3:**91:1a
chao-an (Chin. hist.)
Sung dynasty administration **16:**101:2b
Chao Anou (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
Chao Chen (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Jen Tsung
Chao Cheng (emp. of Ch'in dynasty): *see* Shih Huang-Ti
Chao-ch'ing, *or* Haoqing, *or* Kao-yao, *or* Gaoyao, *or* Zhaoqing (China) **3:**91:1b
location *map* **16:**40
Ch'ao-chou (China): *see* Ch'ao-an
Chao Fa Rua (k. of Hanthawaddy): *see* Wareru
ch'ao-fu (Chin. ceremonial robe)
China **17:**462:1b, *illus.*
Ch'ing dynasty **17:**654:2a
Chao Heng (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Chen Tsung
Chao Hsiu sheng (premier of China): *see* Zhao Ziyang
Chao Hsu (emp. of Sung dyansty): *see* Shen Tsung
Chao Huan (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Ch'in Tsung
Chao Huang (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* T'ai Tsung
Chao-hui, *or* Zhaohui (Chin. gen.) **3:**91:2a
Chao Ju-kua, *or* Zhao Rugua (Chin. offi.) **3:**91:2b
Chao Jung (Chin. leader): *see* Kang Sheng
Chao Kao, *or* Zhao Gao (Chin. eunuch) **3:**91:2b
conspiracy with Li Ssu **7:**323:3a
Chao Kou (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Kao-tsung
Chao K'uang-I, *or* Chao Kuei (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* T'ai Tsung
Chao K'uang-yin (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* T'ai Tsu
Chao Kung-ming (Chin. myth. character)
association with Ts'ai Shen **12:**10:2a
Chao K'uo (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Ning Tsung
Chao-lieh Ti (emp. of Shu-Han dynasty): *see* Liu Pei
Chao Meng-fu, *or* Zhao Mengfu, *or* Tzu-ang (Chin. paint.) **3:**91:3b
contribution to Chinese calligraphy **16:**110:2b
chao-style calligraphy **29:**1074:2a, *illus.*
hsing-shu calligraphy *illus.* **6:**102
influence on
Tung Ch'i-ch'ang **12:**39:1b
Wang Chien *illus.* **10:**854
scholarly painting style **17:**647:2a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 636
Chao Nam (people)
distribution in Thailand **27:**838:1b
Ch'ao Opera (Chin. arts)
feature of Kwangtung **16:**197:1a
Chao Phraya, Mae Nam, *or* Chao Phraya River (riv., Thai.) **3:**92:1a
drainage of Asian rivers **14:**174:2b
environs of Bangkok **14:**589:1a
settlement patterns of Southeast Asia **14:**201:1a
significance to Thailand **11:**668:3a; **27:**836:1b
Chao Phraya Chakkri (k. of Siam): *see* Rama I
Chao Phraya River Basin (riv. basin, Thai.)
significance in Thai history **27:**841:1b, *map*
Chao Ping-wen (Chin. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism **16:**660:2a
Chao Po-chü (Chin. paint.)
practice of painting **17:**644:1a
Ch'ao River (riv., China)
association with Hai River **5:**618:1a
Chao Shu-li (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:1b
chao style (Kor. script)
development of Korean calligraphy **29:**1074:2a, *illus.*
Chao Tan (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Ch'in Tsung
Chao-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Fu
Chao T'o, *or* Trieu Da (Chin. gen.)
contribution to Nan Yüeh **8:**492:2a
history of
Kwangsi **16:**184:1b
Vietnam **27:**855:1a
Chao Tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
murder by Chu Wen **3:**295:2a
Chao-t'ung, *or* Zhaotong (China)
location *map* **16:**40
Yunnan province **16:**205:1b
Chao Tzu-yang (premier of China): *see* Zhao Ziyang
Chao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hsia
Chao Yüan-hao (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Li Yüan-hao
Chao Yung (Chin. paint.)
relationship to Chao Meng-fu **3:**91:3b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Chao'an (China): *see* Ch'ao-an
Chaoboridae (insect): *see* phantom midge
Chaones (Illyrian tribe)
role in Albanian history **13:**212:1a
Chaos (Gr. myth.) **3:**92:2a
role in creation **18:**789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
chaos (math.)
climatic change **16:**484:2a, 496:1a
fluid mechanics **23:**858:1a
physical sciences **25:**832B:2b
chaos (phys.): *see* entropy
chaos and order (cosmos)
creation myths **17:**369:2a, 370:2a
ancient European religions **18:**799:2b
Near Eastern religions **24:**61:2b
eschatological myths **17:**372:2b
god-given order **17:**388:2b
maintenance by sacred kings **26:**1043:2a
rationality of religion **26:**540:1b
symbolization in
animals and plants **24:**723:2b, 725:2b
New Year's festivals **26:**882:1a
sacred festivals **26:**818:1a
Chaos Crags (mts., Calif., U.S.)
volcanic domes **12:**417:3b
Chaouen (prov., Mor.) **3:**92:2b

Chaouen (Mor.): *see* Chechaouene
Chaouia (people): *see* Shawia
Chaouia language: *see* Shawia language
Chaozhou (China): *see* Ch'ao-an
Chapacura languages
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Chapaevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chapayevsk
Chapala, Lake, *or* Lago de Chapala (l., Mex.) **3:**92:2b
location *map* **24:**28
chaparral (vegetation) **3:**92:3a
major ref. in Ecosystems **17:**1010:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 1020
importance of
amensalism **1:**324:3b
dry climate **10:**574:2a; **29:**164:1a
secretion of allelochemics **14:**1006:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also Mediterranean vegetation
chaparral cock (bird): *see* roadrunner
chaparral mallow, *or* Malacothamnus (bot.)
description **7:**740:3b
Chapata (Buddhist monk)
role in history of Kampuchea **27:**806:2b
"Chapatin le tueur de lions" (novel by Daudet)
discussed in biography **3:**899:3a
Chapayevsk, *or* Capajevsk, *or* Chapaevsk, *or* Ivashchenkovo (U.S.S.R.) **3:**92:3b
chapbook (lit.) **3:**92:3b
development in publishing history **26:**467:1b
importance in
children's literature **23:**211:1a
Dutch literature **17:**530:1b
German literature **20:**29:2b
popular literature **25:**1019:2b
chapeau, *or* cap of maintenance (heraldry)
component of armorial bearings **20:**506:1a
chapeau chinois (mus. instru.): *see* jingling Johnny
"Chapeau de paille d'Italie, Un" (film by Clair)
discussed in biography **3:**342:2a
chapel (bldg.) **3:**93:1a
part of medieval royal household **18:**624:2a; **20:**45:2a
treatment in Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22:**76
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chapel Hill (N.C., U.S.) **3:**93:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Chapel of the Templars (chapel, Laon, Fr.): *see* Templars, Chapel of the
Chapel Royal (mus. school, London, U.K.)
influence on liturgical music performance **9:**805:3b
Chapelain, Jean (Fr. au.) **3:**93:2a
contribution to French literature **19:**571:1b
opposition to Corneille's drama **3:**636:3b
"Chapelet d'ambre, Le" (work by Sefrioui)
discussed in biography **10:**605:1b
Chapelier, Jean Le (Fr. rev. leader): *see* Le Chapelier, Jean
Chapelier, Loi Le (Fr. law): *see* Loi Le Chapelier
Chapelle du Rosaire (chapel, Vence, Fr.)
design by Matisse **7:**938:2b
chapetón (Lat.Am. colonist): *see* peninsular
Chapetón Dam (dam, Arg.)
world dams *table* **3:**863
chaplain (rel.) **3:**93:3a
function in chapels **18:**624:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Chaplain, Jules-Clément (Fr. art.)
establishment of Art Nouveau movement **16:**552:1b
chaplet (artillery)
use in early artillery **29:**544:1b
chaplet (floral decoration)
flower arrangements **17:**96:1a
garlands **5:**125:3b
Chaplin, Charlie, *or* Sir Charles Spencer Chaplin (Br. act.) **3:**93:3b
influenced by Molière **24:**304:2a
role in motion-picture history **24:**390:2b, *illus.* 391
significance to popular theatre **25:**1028:1a
style of acting **28:**529:2b
use of satire in "Great Dictator" **23:**184:2a
Chaplin, Sid, *or* Sidney Chaplin (Br. writ.) **3:**94:3a
Chapman, Dean Roden (Am. sci.)
theories of tektite origins **11:**609:1b
Chapman, Frank Michler (Am. ornithologist) **3:**94:3b
Chapman, George (Eng. writ.) **3:**95:1a
additions to "Hero and Leander" **7:**864:2a
contribution to
English humanism **20:**673:1b
English literature **18:**437:2a, 441:1b
Chapman, Herbert (Brit. football manager)
association football **28:**135:2b
Chapman, John, *or* Johnny Appleseed (Am. nurseryman) **3:**95:1b
contribution to apple farming **1:**492:3a
Chapman, John Jay (Am. writ.) **3:**95:2a
Chapman, Joseph (Am. pirate)
association with Los Angeles **23:**311:2a
Chapman, Maria Weston (Am. abolitionist) **3:**95:2b
Chapman, Sydney (Br. math. and phys.) **3:**95:3a
Chapman, Tracy (Am. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chapman, William (Br. act.)
establishment of first showboat **10:**766:1b
Chapman-Enskog solution (phys.)
particle transport in gases **23:**700:2a
Chapman-Ferraro current system, *or* magnetopause current (atmospheric sci.)
major ref. in The Earth **17:**551:1b, *illus.*
Chapman-Kolmogorov equation (math.)
use in probability theory **26:**142:1b
chapon (food)
use in salad **10:**345:3a
chapopote (min.)
use in Veracruz art **13:**402:1b
Chappaquiddick Island (is., Mass., U.S.)
Kennedy-Kopechne incident **6:**798:3a
Chappe, Claude (Fr. engin. and cler.) **3:**95:3b
development of semaphore code **10:**623:3b; **11:**611:3a; **28:**485:1a, *illus.*
Chappe, Ignace (Fr. pol.)
collaboration with Claude Chappe **3:**95:3b
Chappel, Alonzo (engr.)
engraving of
Edgeworth *illus.* **4:**369
Kemble *illus.* **6:**793
Chapple, Eliot Dismore (Am. anthro.)
interpretation of passage rites **26:**847:1a
Chapra (India) **3:**96:1a
chapter house **3:**96:1a
use in abbeys **1:**12:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chapter House of Westminster Abbey (bldg., London, U.K.)
place in Gothic tradition **25:**343:2b
chapter play (film art): *see* serial
"Chapters of Erie and Other Essays" (works by Adams)
discussed in biography **1:**82:1a
"Chapters on Jewish Literature" (work by Abrahams)
discussed in biography **1:**38:2a
Chapu, Henri-Michel-Antoine (Fr. sculp.) **3:**96:2a
Chapultepec (hill, Mexico City, Mex.) **3:**96:2a
layout of Mexico City **24:**52:1b
Chapultepec, Act of (1945, N.Am.–S.Am. hist.)
cooperation in the Americas **11:**37:3b
Chapultepec Park (park, Mexico City, Mex.)
feature of Mexico City **24:**54:1a
Chapultepec Zoological Park, *or* Parque Zoologico de Chapultepec (zoo, Mexico City, Mex.) **3:**96:3a
char, *or* Salvelinus (fish) **3:**96:3a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**233:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
char, *or* curre (vehicle)
transportation history **28:**755:2a
Char, René (Fr. au.) **3:**97:1a
contribution to French literature **19:**581E:1a
use of aphorisms **23:**193:1b
Char B (tank)
development of armoured vehicles **29:**584:2a
Char Briquetting process (chem. process)
use in coal processing **21:**459:1a
char burn (med.): *see* fourth-degree burn
charabanc (carriage) **3:**97:1b
Characene (anc. reg., Iraq): *see* Mesene
characin, *or* Characidae (fish) **3:**97:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**239:1b
characteristics of ostariophysans **8:**1032:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Characmoba (Jor.): *see* Karak, al-
character, *or* trait (biol.) **3:**97:2b
animal breeding in agriculture **19:**115:1b
genetic determination **19:**707:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 339; 412
character (calligraphy): *see* character writing
character (lit.)
dramatic literature **23:**156:1a
theatrical production **28:**556:1a, 587:1b
tragedy **23:**177:2b
essay **18:**443:1b
novel **23:**126:2b; **25:**716:1a
technique of
Dickens **17:**270:1a
Shakespeare **27:**268:1b
character (math.)
place in group representation **13:**281:1a; **13:**531:1a
relationship to Fourier transform **13:**518:2b
"Character Analysis," *or* "Charakteranalyse" (work by Reich)
discussed in biography **9:**1006:1b
"Character and Logical Method of Political Economy, The" (work by Cairnes)
discussed in biography **2:**725:1b
character dance (ballet)
contribution of Elssler **4:**463:3b
character disorder: *see* personality disorder
character group (math.): *see* dual group
character piece, *or* characteristic piece, *or* charakterstuck (mus.) **3:**97:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also humoresque
character sketch
description **7:**398:1a
place in English literature **18:**443:1b
character writer **3:**97:3a
biographical literature **23:**201:1a
character writing, *or* character (calligraphy)
major ref. in Writing **29:**1027:2b
Chinese writing system **3:**238:1b
"Characterie: an Arte of Shorte, Swifte, and Secrete Writing by Character" (work by Bright)
shorthand systems **29:**1053:1a
characteristic (algebra)
definition **13:**286:1a
characteristic class
major ref. in Geometry **19:**972:2a, 989:2a
complex line bundles **13:**467:1a
vector bundles **19:**997:1b
characteristic curve
partial differential equations **13:**494:2b
characteristic function
principles of thermodynamics **28:**622:2b
characteristic number (math.)
definition **19:**994:1b
characteristic piece (mus.): *see* character piece
characteristic value (math.): *see* eigenvalue
characteristic X ray
X rays **12:**791:1b
characteristica universalis
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**242:2a
"Characteristicks of Men, Manners, Opinions, Times" (work by Shaftesbury)
aesthetics **13:**26:2b
English literature **18:**448:1b
"Characteristics of the Present Age, The," *or* "Die Grundzüge des gegenwärtigen Zeitalters" (work by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4:**761:1a
"Characters of Vertues and Vices" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography **5:**640:1a
place in English literature **18:**443:1b
"Characters, or Manners of the Age, with the Characters of Theophrastus, The," *or* "Les Caractères de Théophraste traduits du grec avec les caractères ou les moeurs de ce siècle" (work by La Bruyère)
discussed in biography **7:**61:1b
place in French literature **19:**573:1b
charade **3:**97:3b
Charadrii: *see* shorebird
Charadriidae, *or* plover family (bird fam.)
classification **15:**63:1a
see also lapwing; plover
charadriiform, *or* Charadriiformes **3:**98:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**54:2b
characteristics **15:**11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of charadriiform, *e.g.,* auk; gull; shorebird
Charadrius vociferus: *see* killdeer
"Charakteranalyse" (work by Reich): *see* "Character Analysis"
"Charakteres" (work by Theophrastus)
discussed in biography **11:**695:1b
"Charakterischen Anekdoten von Friedrich II" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography **8:**691:3b
charakterstuck (mus.): *see* character piece
charas: *see* hashish
charbon brillant (coal): *see* vitrain
charbon fibreux (coal): *see* fusain
charbon mat (coal): *see* durain
charbon semi-brillant (coal): *see* clarain
Charbonnages de France (Fr. firm) **3:**98:2b
Charbonneau, Jean (Can. poet) **3:**98:3a
Charbonneau, Toussaint (Can. expl.)
relationship to Sacajawea **10:**284:1b
Charbonnerie (Fr. secret soc.)
comparison with Carbonaro society **2:**851:3b
role in Restoration **19:**506:2a
Charbray (cattle)
characteristics and uses **3:**130:1b
Charcas, *or* Upper Peru (hist. area,

Bol.)
history of Bolivia **15:**167:2b
Charcas (Bol.): *see* Sucre
charcoal **3:**98:3b
use in
aquarium filters **1:**500:3a
gas mask **3:**160:3b
gunpowder **21:**276:1a; **29:**542:1b
metallurgy **21:**350:1b
steel production **21:**366:1b
charcoal drawing **3:**99:1a
major ref. in Drawing **17:**427:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste-Étienne-Auguste (Fr. expl. and oceanographer) **3:**99:1b
exploration of the Indian Ocean **25:**196:1a
Charcot, Jean-Martin (Fr. neurologist) **3:**99:2a
association with Freud **5:**5:1a; **19:**582:2b
study of hysteria **26:**328:1b
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, *or* peroneal muscular atrophy (path.)
muscle atrophy in humans **1:**683:1a
peripheral nervous system disorders **24:**845:2b
Charcot's joint (path.): *see* neurogenic arthropathy
Charcyzsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khartsyzsk
chard, *or* leaf beet, *or* Swiss chard, *or* beta vulgaris cicla, *or* beta vulgaris variety cicla (bot.) **3:**99:2b
cultivation **2:**46:2b
market maturity *table* **19:**129
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chardin, Jean, *or* Sir John Chardin (Fr. expl.) **3:**99:3a
Chardin, Jean-Baptiste-Siméon (Fr. paint.) **3:**99:3a
contribution to Baroque art **25:**358:2a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 370
floral arrangement *illus.* **17:**99
chardonnay (grape)
production of Chablis **3:**48:3a
Chardonnet, Louis-Marie-Hilaire Bernigaud, comte de (Fr. chem.) **3:**100:2b
development of rayon **21:**305:1a
role in second industrial revolution **18:**715:2a
Chardzhou, *or* Cardzou (obl., U.S.S.R.) **3:**100:3a
Chardzhou, *or* Cardzou, *or* Novy Chardzhuy (U.S.S.R.) **3:**100:3a
importance in Turkmen S.S.R. **28:**1100:1a, 1101:2a
Charencey, Hyacinthe de (Fr. ling.)
investigation of Meso-American languages **22:**788:1a, 789:1b
Charente (dept., Fr.) **3:**100:3b
Charente-Maritime, *or* Charente-Inférieure (dept., Fr.) **3:**100:3b
Charente River (riv., Fr.) **3:**101:1a
Chares (Gr. gen.) **3:**101:1b
prosecution of Iphicrates **6:**371:2a
Chares (Gr. sculp.) **3:**101:1b
Charette de La Contrie, François-Athanase (Fr. of.) **3:**101:1b
role in Vendée Wars **12:**300:2a
charge (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry **20:**507:2a
charge (phys.): *see* electric charge
charge carrier (phys.) **3:**101:2a
electricity and magnetism **18:**169:1a, 177:1a
semiconductor devices **18:**226:2a; **23:**672:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
charge conjugation (phys.) **3:**101:2b
CP violation **3:**702:1b
work of Yang **12:**816:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
charge conservation (phys.) **3:**101:2b
major ref. in conservation law **3:**554:2a
electricity **4:**425:1b; **18:**160:1b; **25:**828:2b, *illus.* 825
Maxwell's equations **25:**681:1a
work of Franklin **18:**189:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
charge-coupled device, *or* CCD (instru.)
astronomical maps and atlases **1:**655:3a
astronomical observations **25:**863:1a
chargé d'affaires (dipl.) **3:**101:3a
charge density, surface (phys.): *see* surface charge density
charge exchange (phys.)
ring current **17:**556:2a
charge exchange cycle (phys.)
role in particle beam decay **26:**500:1a
charge injection (phys.)
electroluminescence **4:**431:2b
"Charge of the Light Brigade, The" (poem by Tennyson)
association with
Battle of Balaklava **1:**819:3b
Cardigan **2:**861:1a
charge-parity-time symmetry (phys.): *see* CPT symmetry
charge separation (chem.)
phenols **15:**796:2a
charge storage (phys.)
television camera systems **15:**239:1a
charge transfer (chem.): *see* electron transfer
charge-transfer complex (chem.)
halogen element **15:**1001:2b
charge-transfer state (phys.)
side effect of radiation **26:**502:2b
Charger (Sov. aircraft): *see* Tupolev Tu-144
charges, separation of (chem.): *see* charge separation
Chargesheimer (Ger. phot.)
style of photography **25:**790:1a
"Charging Chasseur, The" (paint. by Géricault)
discussed in biography **5:**207:3a
Chargoggagoggmanchauggagoggchaubunagungamaugg, Lake (l., Mass., U.S.)
physiography of Massachusetts **29:**273:2b
Chari-Baguirmi (preft., Chad) **3:**101:3b
Chari-Nile languages, *or* Macro-Sudanic languages **3:**101:3b
classification of
African languages **22:**772:2b
Nilo-Saharan languages **22:**598:1a
Chari River, *or* Shari River (riv., Af.) **3:**101:3b
hydrology of Chad **3:**51:1a; **13:**109:2a; **29:**836:1b, *map* 795
Charibert I (k. of the Franks) **3:**102:1b
significance in Merovingian Age **19:**450:2a, *map*
Charibert II (k. of Aquitaine) **3:**102:1b
Charidemus (Gr. mercenary) **3:**102:1b
Charikar (Afg.) **3:**102:2a
"Charikles" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2:**30:3b
Charing Cross (locality, Westminster, Gtr. London, U.K.) **3:**102:2a
chariot (vehicle) **3:**102:2b
major ref. in Transportation **28:**753:2b
development by
Aegean civilizations **20:**209:2b, 215:2b
China **16:**69:1a
Steppe peoples **28:**243:1b
history of military tactics and technology **29:**535:1a; **29:**661:1b
chariot-and-pole method, *or* carriage-and-frame method, *or* chariot-and-pole system (thea.)
scene shifting **10:**505:3b; **28:**570:2b
chariot racing (anc. sport) **3:**102:3b
development of sports **28:**115:1a
popular use of chariots **3:**102:3a
practiced at hippodrome **5:**940:1a
role in ludi publici **7:**546:2a
Charis (Gr. rel.): *see* Grace
charisma **3:**103:1a
aspect of saints **17:**409:2b
role in Christianity **16:**280:1b, 286:2a, 347:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
Charissa elegans (beetle)
checkered beetle *illus.* **3:**146
Charisse, Cyd (Am. dancer)
motion pictures *illus.* **24:**425
charitable trust
effect on personal income tax **28:**419:1a
law of trusts **26:**185:1a
legal establishment by Binney **2:**219:1a
limitation in inheritance law **21:**578:2b
role in Roman law **22:**921:1a
Charitable Uses, Statute of (1601, Eng. law)
law of trusts **26:**185:2a
Charites (Gr. rel.): *see* Grace
Chariton (Gr. au.) **3:**103:1a
charity (Christianity) **3:**103:1b
comparison with hope **6:**50:2b
place in Christian ethic **12:**392:1b
see also agape
charity (soc. welfare)
Christianity **16:**349:1a
corporate donations **15:**419:2b
evolution of social welfare **27:**428:2a
Charity, Institute of, *or* Rosminian (rel. group)
establishment by Rosmini-Serbati **10:**188:2b
Charity, Sisters of (rel. congregation) **3:**103:1b
establishment by Seton **10:**661:2a
history of Emmitsburg **4:**477:3b
Charity Hospital system (med. org.)
use in Louisiana **29:**329:2b
Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul, Daughters of, *or* Daughters of Charity, *or* D.C. (rel. congregation) **3:**103:2a
development of dress **26:**878:1b
establishment by Marillac **7:**847:2a
history of Roman Catholicism **26:**948:1b
significance in nursing care **16:**348:2a; **23:**925:2b
Charity Organization (philanthropic soc.)
history of social service **10:**924:1a
charity school, *or* blue coat school (Eng. elementary school) **3:**103:2b
role in British colonies **18:**42:1a
"Charivari, Le" (Fr. period.)
role of Philipon **9:**379:3b
Char'kov (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kharkov
Char'kov (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kharkov
Charlemagne, *or* Charles I, *or* Carolus Magnus, *or* Charles le Grand, *or* Charles the Great, *or* Karl der Grosse (Holy Roman emp.) **15:**756:1b; **3:**103:2b
major ref. in France **19:**452:1b, *map* 453
association with
Alcuin **1:**230:1b
Angilbert **1:**404:1b
Einhard **4:**402:3b
Paul the Deacon **9:**209:2a
Wala **12:**458:1b
burial **4:**468:2b
construction of Palatine Chapel **9:**75:1a
contribution to
bookmaking **29:**1066:1a
Carolingian art **2:**888:1b
coinage **16:**538:2b
education **18:**18:2a
Latin scholarship **27:**25:2b
religious education **26:**622:1b
French literature **19:**565:1a
gastronomy **19:**691:2a
Latin literature **22:**854:1b
punctuation **29:**1051:1b
Romance languages **22:**649:1a
Romanesque architecture **13:**983:2a
stellar nomenclature **28:**223:2b
genealogy **20:**607:2a
Carolingian dynasty **2:**888:1a
Holy Roman Empire **6:**21:2a, *list;* **18:**616:1a; **20:**629:1b *passim to* 634:1a
Aachen **1:**2:1a
administration of Low Countries **23:**315:2b
capellani **3:**93:3a
France **4:**920:1b, *list*
Imperial Crown **6:**271:3b
legislative function **22:**923:1b
Schöffe **10:**532:2a
military affairs
chain mail **3:**56:2b
conquests
Austria **1:**720:1a; **14:**490:2a
Balkan Peninsula **29:**1097:1a
Germany **5:**217:2a; **20:**41:2b
Italy **22:**187:2b *passim to* 195:2a
Lombardy **7:**454:1b; **22:**245:1b
Spain **28:**23:2b *passim to* 31:1b
Roncesvalles **10:**167:3b
tactics **29:**664:1a
prohibition of dancing **16:**960:2b
relations with
Bohemia **16:**914:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**433:1b
Irene **6:**381:3a
Michael I Rhangabe **8:**91:3a
Nicephorus I **8:**678:3a
Offa **29:**27:2b
Roman Catholic Church **9:**122:2a; **16:**265:2b, 342:1b, *illus.*
Adrian I **1:**108:2a
Ambrosian chant **1:**321:1b
church year **16:**305:1b, 307:2b
Gallican chant **5:**91:3a
Gregorian chant **5:**476:3a
Leo III **7:**272:3b
missionary activity **16:**354:2b
witchcraft opposition **25:**94:2a
Charlemagne, Crown of (artifact): *see* Imperial Crown
Charlemagne legend (Fr. lit.)
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**120:2a
influence on Icelandic sagas **23:**124:1a
use of
Amis and Amiles romance **1:**343:1b
Doon de Mayence **4:**181:2a
Charleroi (Belg.) **3:**103:3a
Belgium **23:**344:1a *passim to* 350:1b, *illus.* 334
Charleroi–Brussels Canal (canal, Belg.)
development of
Belgian commerce **23:**347:2b
inland waterway systems **26:**391:1a
Charles (duke of Berry)
history of Berry **19:**527:2a
Charles, *or* Charles of Blois (duke of Brittany) **3:**104:2b
history of Brittany **19:**529:1b
opposition by John IV **6:**567:2a
support from John II **6:**571:2b
Charles, *or* Charles le Téméraire, *or* Charles the Bold (duke of Burgundy) **3:**104:3a
association with
Balue **1:**850:3a
Commynes **3:**498:3b
Edward IV **4:**377:2b
conflict with
Louis XI **7:**498:2b
Swiss Confederation **28:**364:1a
influence on Burgundian school **2:**648:2b
role in
England **29:**43:2a
France **8:**309:2a; **19:**531:1b
Low Countries **23:**322:1a
Flanders **23:**359:1b
Holland **6:**7:3a
Charles, *or* Charles le Bon, *or* Charles the Good, *or* Karel de Goede (count of Flanders) **3:**105:2a
role in Low Countries **23:**318:2a
Charles, *or* Carlos (k. of Port.) **3:**116:3a
king *list* **9:**633
role in Portuguese history **25:**1062:1a
succession of Manuel II **7:**800:2b
Charles, *or* Charles de Provence, *or* Charles of Provence (k. of Provence) **3:**116:3b

role in France **19:**453:2a
Charles, *or* Charles of Valois (count of Valois) **3:**104:1a
conflict with
Dante **16:**973:1a
Marigny **7:**846:3b
establishment of Valois dynasty **12:**250:2b
role in Anjou **19:**525:2a
Charles, Archduke, *or* Erzherzog Karl (Aus. field marshal) **3:**122:1a
defeat by Napoleon **12:**450:3b
history of
Austria **14:**501:1a
Germany **20:**77:1b
Spain **28:**49:1a
Charles, Eugenia (pr.min. of Dom.)
history of Dominica **29:**766:2a
Charles, Ezzard Mack (Am. athlete) **3:**123:1b
Charles, Jacques-Alexandre-César (Fr. phys.) **3:**123:1b
development of
absolute temperature scale **23:**736:2a
balloon flight **1:**842:3b; **28:**822:2a
formulation of Charles's law **3:**126:2b; **23:**695:1b
Charles, R. H. (Br. bibl. schol.)
editing of Pseudepigrapha **14:**805:1b
Charles, Ray, *or* Ray Charles Robinson, *or* the Genius (Am. mus.) **3:**123:2a
Charles, Thomas (Welsh rel. leader) **3:**123:3a
history of Presbyterian Church of Wales **9:**680:3a
relationship to Edwards **4:**382:2b
Charles I, *or* Charles IV, *or* Karl I (emp. of Aus.) **3:**104:1b
place in Habsburg line **20:**471:1b, *table* 470
role in
Czechoslovakia **16:**924:1a
Hungary **20:**708:1a, 709:1a; **21:**763:2a
World War I **21:**747:1b; **29:**980:2b
Charles I (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.) **3:**112:1a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**56:2a
association with
Argyll **1:**547:2b
Filmer **4:**778:2a
Harvey **20:**477:1b
Jones **6:**607:3a
Laud **7:**187:3a
Leven **7:**305:3a
Montrose **8:**296:2a
Rubens **10:**225:3a
Southampton **11:**48:2a
Van Dyck **12:**257:3a
Warriston **12:**501:3b
Wentworth **11:**298:2b
contribution to
coinage **16:**544:2a
Stuart style **11:**330:1b
yachting **12:**801:3b
convocation of Long Parliament **7:**465:3a
influenced by Buckingham **2:**599:1b
king *list* **12:**142
opposition to
Bristol **2:**525:2a
Cromwell **16:**822:2b
Hyde **3:**347:2a
Pym **9:**821:1a
Strode **11:**321:3b
patronage of
Baroque art **25:**356:2b
Dobson **4:**143:2b
promotion of ship money tax **10:**746:3b
reinstatement of Book of Sports **11:**112:2a
relationship with Henrietta Maria **5:**833:3a
role in
Bahamas **29:**780:2a
Ireland **21:**964:1a
Portugal **25:**1060:1a
Spain **28:**46:1a
Thirty Years' War **18:**634:1b
United Kingdom
Bishops' Wars **2:**240:3a
English Civil Wars **4:**499:2a
London **23:**304:2a
Puritanism **9:**809:3b; **26:**214:2a
Scottish history **3:**494:1a; **29:**115:1a
use of Court of Star Chamber **11:**218:1b
Charles I (count of Holl.)
role in Low Countries **23:**361:2b
Charles I (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Charles I, *or* Charles Robert, *or* Carobert of Anjou, *or* Karoly Robert (k. of Hung.) **3:**115:1a
contribution to coinage **16:**541:2b
history of Hungary **20:**702:1a
Charles I, *or* Charles II, *or* Charles the Bold (duke of Lorraine) **3:**115:1b
Charles I (duke of Lower Lorraine) **3:**115:1b
association with
Adalbero of Ardennes **1:**76:1a
Sylvester II **11:**456:2a
Charles I, *or* Carlo d'Angio, *or* Charles of Anjou (k. of Naples and Sicily) **3:**115:3b
association with
Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus **1:**827:2a
Margaret of Provence **7:**836:1a
Martin IV **7:**887:1b
Nicholas III **8:**682:3b
Urban IV **12:**199:1b
conflict with
Conradin **3:**549:2b
Hugh III **6:**122:2a
Manfred **20:**50:2b
Michael VIII Palaeologus **8:**93:2a; **17:**870:1b
contribution to coinage **16:**540:2b
influence on Eighth Crusade **7:**497:3a; **16:**837:2a
role in
Albania **13:**212:2b
Byzantine Empire **15:**440:2b
France **19:**463:2b
Anjou **19:**525:2a
Provence **19:**547:2a
Italy **22:**202:1a
Kingdom of Naples **8:**508:3a
Palermo **9:**81:1b
Sicily **10:**779:2a; **22:**259:1b, 269:1a
Spain **28:**28:2b
Charles I (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles IV (k. of Fr.)
Charles I (k. of Sp.): *see* Charles V (Holy Roman emp.)
Charles I d'Albret (constable of Fr.)
Albret family **1:**222:1a
Charles II (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.) **3:**113:3a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**61:1b
alliance with Louis XIV **7:**500:3b
association with
Argyll **1:**547:3a
Baillie **1:**807:1b
Dryden **4:**239:3a
Essex **4:**566:3b
Hobbes **5:**960:2a
Hyde **3:**347:3a
Pepys **9:**276:2b
Richmond **10:**54:3a
Russell **10:**253:3b
Shaftesbury **10:**685:2a
Stuart **10:**55:1a
Warriston **12:**501:3b
contribution to
astronomy **10:**219:1b
coinage **16:**544:2b
horse racing **6:**68:3b
Stuart style **11:**330:2a
embarkation from Scheveningen **10:**514:2b
exile at Breda **2:**495:1b
influence on
Monmouth **8:**260:3b
Purcell **9:**806:1a
Wren **12:**766:3b
influenced by
Cleveland **3:**382:1b
Portsmouth **9:**632:2b
William II **12:**673:3a
king *list* **12:**142
opposition by Cameron **2:**767:1a
opposition to Locke **23:**230:2b
policy towards
proprietary colonies **9:**733:2a
Quakers **26:**255:1a
theatre **24:**621:1b; **28:**541:1b
relationship to
Catherine of Braganza **2:**956:1b
Charles I **3:**113:2a; **29:**60:1b
Gwyn **5:**588:3b
James II **6:**482:1b
Oates' Popish Plot **8:**847:3a
Rye House Plot **10:**270:2b
role in
Bahamas **29:**780:2a
England
English Civil Wars **4:**499:3a
Puritanism **26:**215:2b
Ireland **21:**964:2b
Low Countries **23:**335:2b
Portugal **25:**1060:1b
Scotland **29:**115:2b
Charles II, *or* Charles le Chauve, *or* Charles the Bald, *or* Karl der Kahle (Holy Roman emp.) **3:**108:2b
major ref. in France **19:**452:2b
passim to 454:1a, *map* 453
association with
Baldwin I **1:**827:2a
Carloman **2:**871:2b
Louis I the Pious **7:**504:3a
Pepin II **9:**272:2a
Robert the Strong **10:**105:3b
conflict with Louis III **7:**504:1b
Holy Roman emperor *list* **6:**21
king of France *list* **4:**920
negotiation of Treaty of Verdun **12:**316:1a
Oath of Strasbourg **19:**564:2b
relationship with Louis II **7:**504:1a
role in France **19:**458:1b, 525:1a
snub of Adrian II **1:**108:2b
Charles II, *or* Charles III, *or* Charles le Grand, *or* Charles the Great (duke of Lorraine) **3:**115:2a
Charles II, *or* Carlo d'Angio, *or* Carlo lo Zop, *or* Charles of Anjou, *or* Charles the Lame (k. of Naples) **3:**116:1b
role in France **19:**525:2a, 547:2a
Charles II, *or* Carlos el Malo, *or* Charles le Mauvais, *or* Charles the Bad (k. of Navarre) **3:**116:2a
association with
John II **6:**571:2b
Marcel **7:**820:1a
defeat by Guesclin **5:**545:1a
role in
France **19:**468:1a
Navarre **28:**73:1b
Charles II, *or* Carlos el Hechizado, *or* Charles the Mad (k. of Sp.) **3:**116:3b
association with Juan José de Austria **6:**633:1a
king *list* **11:**65
place in
Bourbon dynasty **15:**185:1b
Habsburg line **20:**468:2b, *table*
role in
history of
Austria **14:**496:2b
England **29:**64:1a
France **19:**482:1a
Germany **20:**69:1a
Spain **28:**48:1a
War of Devolution **4:**48:1b
War of the Spanish Succession **11:**71:2b
Charles III, *or* Charles le Simple, *or* Charles the Simple (k. of Fr.) **3:**105:2b
association with
Robert I **10:**103:2a
Rollo **10:**147:1b
crowning by Fulk **5:**44:1b
history of
France **19:**458:1b, 459:2a
Germany **20:**43:1a
king *list* **4:**920
opposition to Eudes **4:**591:1b
removal by Rudolf **10:**230:3a
Charles III, *or* Charles le Gros, *or* Charles the Fat, *or* Karl der Dicke (Holy Roman emp.) **3:**108:3a
association with Louis III **7:**505:2a
Holy Roman Empire *list* **6:**21
role in
France **19:**454:1a, 459:2a; *list* **4:**920
Germany **20:**42:2a
Charles III (Holy Roman emp. and k. of Hung.): *see* Charles VI
Charles III, *or* Carlo di Durazzo, *or* Charles of Durazzo, *or* Karoly Durazzoi (k. of Naples) **3:**116:2a
imprisonment of Joan I **6:**560:2b
role in Italy **22:**209:1b
Charles III, *or* Charles IV (duke of Lorraine) **3:**115:2b
role in France **19:**541:2a
Charles III (k. of Navarre) **3:**116:2b
relationship to Charles II **3:**116:2b
Charles III (duke of Savoy)
opposition of Berthelier **2:**159:3a
role in France **19:**550:1b
Charles III, *or* Charles VII (k. of Sp.) **3:**117:1a
association with
Aranda **1:**516:3b
Cabarrus **2:**702:3a
conflict with Gian Gastone **5:**246:1b
establishment of Viceroyalty of the Río de la Plata **10:**83:1a
influence on
Buen Retiro ware **2:**605:2b
colonization of Spanish America **22:**827:2a
influenced by Floridablanca **4:**842:1b
king *list* **11:**65
place in Bourbon dynasty **15:**185:1b, *table* 183; **22:**223:2a
role in
Italy
Naples **8:**509:1a
Parma and Piacenza **9:**163:3b
Sicily **22:**270:2b
Madrid **23:**376:2b
Mexico **24:**41:2a
Poland **9:**562:2b
Spain **28:**49:2a, 50:1a
Charles IV (emp. of Aus.): *see* Charles I
Charles IV, *or* Carlos el Calvo, *or* Carlos el Hermoso, *or* Charles I of Navarre, *or* Charles le Bel, *or* Charles le Chauve, *or* Charles the Bald (k. of Fr.) **3:**105:3a
king *list* **4:**920
relationship to
Charles of Valois **3:**104:1b
Philip VI **9:**372:2b
Vitry **12:**406:2a
role in France **19:**462:1b
Capetian dynasty **2:**829:1b
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:1b
Charles IV, *or* Charles of Luxembourg, *or* Karel Lucembursky, *or* Karl von Luxemburg, *or* Vaclav, *or* Wenceslas, *or* Wenzel (Holy Roman emp.) **3:**109:1a
conflict with Louis IV **7:**506:2b
contribution to Gothic art **25:**343:1a
Bohemian school **2:**327:1b
heraldry **20:**516:1b
emperor *list* **6:**21
issuance of Golden Bull **5:**339:1b; **18:**616:1a
relationship to
Clement VI **3:**372:2b
Innocent VI **6:**324:2b
Urban V **12:**199:2b
role in
Austria **14:**493:1a
Bohemia **2:**326:1b; **16:**916:2b
Germany **20:**52:1b
Holy Roman Empire **20:**633:2a
Prague **25:**1082:1a
Charles IV (k. of Sp.) **3:**117:3b
association with
Aranda **1:**517:1a
Ferdinand VII **4:**733:1a
Godoy **5:**325:3b
Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII **9:**661:3b
colonization of Spanish America **22:**827:2a
king *list* **11:**65
role in

history of Spain **28**:51:2a
Napoleonic wars **18**:679:1b; **24**:746:1b
Charles IV Leopold, *or* Charles V Leopold (duke of Lorraine) **3**:115:3a
history of Germany **20**:68:2a
role in Siege of Vienna **12**:357:3a
Charles V, *or* Charles le Sage, *or* Charles the Wise (k. of Fr.) **3**:105:3b
association with
Guesclin **5**:545:1a
John IV **6**:567:2b
Louis I **7**:493:3b
conflict with
Charles II **3**:116:2b
Edward III **4**:377:1a
depicted in Gothic parement *illus.* **25**:343
establishment of Bibliothéque Nationale **22**:970:1a
king *list* **4**:920
place in Valois dynasty **12**:250:3a
role in France **19**:468:1a
Bastille construction **1**:951:2a
Dauphiné **3**:903:3b; **19**:536:1a
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:2a
tomb by Beauneveu **27**:91:2b, *illus.*
Charles V, *or* Charles I of Spain (Holy Roman emp.) **3**:109:3a
association with
Alba **1**:205:2b
Alessandro de' Medici **1**:238:2a
Bourbon **2**:426:3a
Bucer **2**:593:3b
Clement VII **3**:372:3b
Cosimo **3**:659:2a
Cranach the Elder **3**:708:3b
Doria **4**:185:3a
Egmond **4**:387:3b
Federigo II Gonzaga **5**:360:3a
Ferdinand I **4**:730:3a
Francis I **4**:924:1b
Fugger family **5**:35:1b
Henry II **5**:842:3a
Henry VIII **5**:841:1a
Jiménez **6**:553:2b
Joan the Mad **6**:560:3b
John III **6**:579:1b
John of Brandenburg **6**:567:1b
Josel of Rosheim **6**:619:2a
Las Casas **7**:168:2b
Leo X **7**:275:1b
Magellan **7**:669:2b
Margaret of Austria **7**:835:2a
Mary I **7**:899:1b
Maurice **7**:956:2a
Molcho **8**:228:3a
Paul III **9**:205:3a
Paul IV **9**:206:2a
Philip II **9**:376:3b
Pizarro **9**:489:3b
Reubeni **10**:4:1a
Titian **28**:696:2b
Vesalius **12**:334:1a
Vitoria **12**:405:3b
conflict with
Barbarossa **1**:886:2b
John Frederick **6**:588:3b
Luther **23**:368:2b
Menno Simons **8**:17:1a
Padilla **9**:53:1b
Philip of Hesse **9**:373:3a
contribution to Italian humanism **20**:670:1b
influence on
Christine de Pisan **3**:282:3b
Western Scheldt **12**:604:2b
William I **12**:671:3b
influenced by
Albert II Alcibiades **1**:212:3b
John the Steadfast **6**:580:1a
negotiation of Treaty of Madrid **7**:660:3b
place in Habsburg line **5**:603:1b; **20**:466:2b, *illus.* 467, 468
policy toward
military tactics **29**:665:1b
Peace of Augsburg **1**:698:2a
Protestantism **26**:205:1b
"Apology of the Augsburg Confession" **1**:486:3b
Schmalkaldic League **10**:527:2b
Spanish Inquisition **6**:328:3b
reconstruction of the Alhambra **1**:267:2a; **13**:1007:1b
role in
Andean civilization **26**:35:1b
Europe **18**:630:1b *passim to* 632:1b, 651:2b
Austria **14**:494:1a
Bohemia **16**:920:1a
England **29**:47:1a
Germany **5**:217:3a; **20**:60:1b
Holy Roman Empire **20**:633:2b; *list* **6**:21
Italy **22**:217:2a *passim to* 220:1a; **24**:100:1a
Low Countries **23**:322:1b
Marsala **7**:874:3b
Poland **25**:925:2a
Portugal **25**:1058:1b
Sicily **22**:270:1a
Spain **23**:376:1b; **28**:38:1b *passim to* 41:2b; *list* **11**:65
Virgin Islands **29**:777:2a
Latin America **22**:821:2b
Ottoman Empire **28**:923:1b
Charles V (Sp. prince): *see* Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, conde de Molina
Charles V, Palace of (palace, Granada, Sp.)
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13**:1007:1b
Charles V Leopold (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles IV Leopold
Charles VI, *or* Charles le Bien-aimé, *or* Charles l'Insensé, *or* Charles the Mad, *or* Charles the Well-Beloved (k. of Fr.) **3**:106:1b
association with
Boucicaut **2**:417:2b
Charles VII **3**:106:2b
Henry V **29**:42:2a
John the Fearless **6**:568:1a
conflict with
Caboche **2**:706:3a
John IV **6**:567:2b
papacy **5**:92:1a
king *list* **4**:920
role in
France **19**:468:2b
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:2b
Charles VI, *or* Charles III (Holy Roman emp.) **3**:111:2a
association with
Fischer von Erlach **4**:797:1a
Joseph I **6**:619:3b
claim to the Spanish throne **11**:71:3a
emperor *list* **6**:21
establishment of Ostend Company **8**:1033:1a
influenced by Bartenstein **1**:921:3b
place in Habsburg line **20**:469:1a, *table* 467
promulgation of Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI **9**:661:3a
role in
Austria **1**:721:1b; **14**:497:1a
Austrian Netherlands **1**:720:3a
Bohemia **16**:921:2a
France **19**:482:1b
Germany **20**:69:2a
Hungary **20**:705:1b
Italy **22**:222:2b
Low Countries **23**:351:1b
Portugal **25**:1060:1b
treaties of
Rastatt and Baden **9**:949:3b
Utrecht **12**:222:1a
Charles VI (Sp. noble): *see* Carlos Luis de Borbon, conde de Montemolín
Charles VII, *or* Charles le Bien Servi, *or* Charles le Victorieux, *or* Charles the Victorious, *or* Charles the Well-Served (k. of Fr.) **3**:106:2b
association with
Basin **1**:941:1a
Brézé **2**:507:2a
Charles I **2**:426:1b
Coeur **3**:431:1a
Dunois **4**:277:3a
Joan of Arc **22**:377:2b *passim to* 380:2a
John V **6**:567:3a
John the Fearless **6**:568:1b
La Fayette **7**:63:1a
Le Maçon **7**:215:2b
Rais **9**:907:2b
René I **9**:1025:1b
Richemont **10**:52:1b
influenced by La Trêmoille **7**:76:3b
king *list* **4**:920
opposition to Henry V **29**:42:2a
raising of standing army **29**:664:2b
relationship to
Louis XI **7**:498:1b
Sorel **11**:19:2b
role in
France **19**:469:1b *passim to* 473:1a
Dauphiné **3**:904:1a
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:3a
Paris **25**:442:1b
Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges **5**:92:1a; **9**:661:2b
Valois dynasty **12**:250:3a
Switzerland **28**:363:2b
Charles VII, *or* Charles Albert, *or* Karl Albrecht (Holy Roman emp.) **3**:111:3a
emperor *list* **6**:21
opposition to
Maria Theresa **7**:840:3a
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI **9**:661:3b
role in
Austria **1**:721:1b; **14**:499:1a
Bohemia **16**:921:2b
Germany **20**:70:1b
Charles VII (k. of Naples and Sicily): *see* Charles III (k. of Sp.)
Charles VII (Sp. noble): *see* Carlos María de los Dolores de Borbón y Austria-Este, duque de Madrid
Charles VIII (k. of Fr.) **3**:107:2b
association with
Anne of Brittany **1**:428:2a
Julius II **6**:649:1a
Savonarola **10**:484:2a
Sforza **10**:680:3b
conflict with
Alexander VI **1**:241:3a
Maximilian I **7**:965:2a
Piero di Lorenzo de' Medici **7**:1005:1b
effective use of gunpowder **29**:546:1b
expedition into Italy **18**:651:1a
influenced by
Anne of France **1**:428:3b
Pierre II **2**:426:2a
king *list* **4**:920
role in
France **19**:472:2a
Germany **20**:59:1b
Italy **22**:214:1a
Spain **28**:39:2b
Valois dynasty **12**:250:3a
Charles VIII Knutsson, *or* Karl Knutsson Bonde (k. of Swed.) **3**:118:1a
role in Sweden **17**:234:2b; **28**:341:2a
Charles IX, *or* Charles, duc d'Orléans (k. of Fr.) **3**:107:3b
association with
Catherine de Médicis **2**:954:3b
Coligny **3**:450:3b
Henry III **5**:842:3b
Ronsard **10**:169:3b
influenced by Walsingham **12**:479:2b
king *list* **4**:920
opposition to dueling **4**:258:1b
role in
France **19**:474:1a
Saint Bartholomew's Day Massacre **10**:311:3b; **26**:212:2a
Charles IX (k. of Swed.) **3**:118:1b
association with
Gustavus II Adolphus **5**:578:2b
John III **6**:580:3b
Karlstad **6**:745:1a
conflict with Sigismund III Vasa **10**:795:3a
rule of Sweden **28**:344:1a
Charles X, *or* Charles-Philippe, comte d'Artois (k. of Fr.) **3**:108:1a
major ref. in France **19**:506:2a
association with Marat **7**:813:3b
influence on
Louis XVI **7**:502:3a
Louis duc d' Angoulême **1**:413:1b
king *list* **4**:920
role in
July Revolution **6**:650:2b
revolutions of 1830 **4**:400:2a
Charles X Gustav (k. of Swed.) **3**:118:3a
association with
Frederick William the Great Elector **4**:958:1b
Rakoczi **9**:912:3a
role in
First Northern War **8**:791:2a
invasion of Poland **18**:640:1a
Polish history **25**:927:2a
Swedish history **28**:344:2a
Charles XI (k. of Swed.) **3**:119:1a
association with Gyllenstierna **5**:590:2a
establishment of Karlskrona **6**:744:2a
influenced by Bonde **2**:355:2a
relationship to Charles XII **3**:119:2a
role in Sweden **28**:344:2a
Charles XII (k. of Swed.) **3**:119:2a
association with
Görtz **5**:377:2b
Horn **6**:62:3b
Mazepa **7**:982:1a
Piper **9**:461:3a
conflict with
Joseph I **6**:620:1a
Stanislaw I **11**:212:2b
contribution to coinage **16**:542:1b
defeat by Peter I **25**:522:1b
influence on Swedish literature **27**:14:1b
role in
Europe **18**:661:2b
Altranstädt treaties **1**:302:3a
Second Northern War **8**:791:2b; **20**:69:2b; **25**:928:1a
Sweden **11**:437:1a; **28**:344:2b
Liepaja **7**:345:3b
Pietism **26**:220:2a
viewed by Voltaire **29**:525:1a
Charles XII Bible
Swedish Bibles **14**:769:2a
Charles XIII (k. of Swed.) **3**:120:2b
opposition to Armfelt **1**:568:3a
role in Sweden **28**:346:2b
Charles XIV John, *or* Karl Johan, *or* Carl Johan, *or* Jean-Baptiste Bernadotte, *or* Prince de Ponte-Corvo (k. of Swed. and Nor.) **3**:120:3a
place in House of Bernadotte **2**:144:1a
policy towards Russia **28**:989:2b
relationship to Hoel **5**:965:1b
role in Napoleonic wars **18**:680:1a
rule of Sweden and Norway **11**:437:1b; **24**:1036:2a; **24**:1037:1a; **28**:346:2b
Charles XV, *or* Carl Ludvig Eugen (k. of Swed. and Nor.) **3**:121:3b
role in Sweden **28**:347:2b
Charles Albert (elector of Bav.): *see* Charles VII (Holy Roman emp.)
Charles Albert, *or* Carlo Alberto (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) **3**:123:3b
association with
Cavour **2**:976:3b
Garibaldi **5**:124:2a
defeat at
Custoza **3**:811:2b
Novara **8**:809:2b
grant of Statuto Albertino **11**:226:1a
influence on Pius IX **9**:485:3a
opposition to Mazzini **7**:983:2b
role in
Austria **14**:505:1b
Italy **22**:227:2b *passim to* 229:1b
Charles August, *or* Christian August (k. of Swed.)
role in Sweden **28**:346:2b
Charles Augustus, *or* Karl August (duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach) **3**:124:1b
history of Germany **10**:491:3b
patronage of Goethe **20**:135:1a
use of benevolent despotism **20**:74:2a
Charles Bridge (bridge, Prague, Czech.)
Prague **25**:1082:1a
Charles City, *or* Charlestown, *or* Saint Charles (Ia., U.S.) **3**:124:2b

Charles City (co., Va., U.S.) **3:**124:2b
Charles Darwin Research Station (Ec.)
establishment and location **1:**50:3a
Charles de France (Fr. nobleman)
influence on Louis XI **5:**585:3b; **7:**498:2b
"Charles de Gaulle" (ship)
development of aircraft carriers **29:**601:1a
Charles de Gaulle, Place, *or* Place de l'Étoile (circle, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25:**437:2a
Charles de Provence (k. of Provence): *see* Charles
"Charles Dickens: A Critical Study" (work by Gissing)
discussed in biography **5:**286:1a
Charles, duc d'Orleans (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IX
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, *or* Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimir Stuart, *or* Young Chevalier, *or* Bonnie Prince Charlie (Br. prince) **3:**124:3a
association with
Macdonald **7:**616:3a
Murray **8:**432:3b
Murray of Broughton **8:**433:3b
capture of Dumfries **4:**269:1a
history of United Kingdom **29:**68:2b, 116:1b
influence on Austrian Succession War **1:**721:2a
occupation of Glasgow **5:**296:1b
viewed by Forbes of Culloden **4:**873:2b
Charles Emmanuel I, *or* Charles Emmanuel the Great, *or* Carlo Emanuele il Grande (duke of Savoy) **3:**125:1a
association with Henry IV **5:**844:3a
role in
Italy **22:**219:2b
Savoy **19:**550:2a
Charles Emmanuel II (duke of Savoy) **3:**125:1b
Charles Emmanuel III (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) **3:**125:1b
arrest of Victor Amadeus II **12:**348:3b
role in Savoy **19:**551:1a
Charles Emmanuel IV (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) **3:**125:2a
Charles Eugene, *or* Karl Eugen (duke of Württemberg)
association with Schiller **10:**516:1b
use of benevolent despotism **20:**74:2a
Charles Felix (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) **3:**125:2b
association with Charles Albert **3:**124:1a
role in Italy **22:**227:2b
Charles Frederick (grand duke of Baden) **3:**125:2b
history of Baden **1:**782:3a
use of benevolent despotism **20:**74:2a
"Charles Guiteau" (ballad)
last-goodnight ballads **23:**118:2b
Charles Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa María Island
"Charles Ives and His Music" (book by Cowell)
discussed in biography **3:**696:3a
Charles le Bel (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles le Bien-aimé (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles le Bien servi (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles le Bon (count of Flanders): *see* Charles
Charles le Chauve (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles le Chauve (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles II
Charles le Grand (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Charles le Grand (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles II
Charles le Gros (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles III
Charles le Hardi (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles I
Charles le Mauvais (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles II
Charles le Sage (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles V
Charles le Simple (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles III
Charles le Téméraire (duke of Burgundy): *see* Charles I
Charles le Victorieux (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles l'Insensé (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles Martel, *or* Carolus Martellus, *or* Karl Martell (Frankish ruler) **3:**122:2b
association with
Battle of Poitiers **9:**549:3b; **22:**111:2b; **29:**663:2b
Boniface **2:**362:2b
Chilperic II **3:**215:1a
Chlotar IV **3:**253:2b
history of
Carolingian dynasty **2:**887:3b
France **19:**451:2a, 530:1a, *map* 451
Low Countries **23:**315:2b
Spain **28:**30:2b
unification of Frankish kingdom **15:**756:1b
Charles of Anjou (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Charles of Anjou (k. of Naples and Sicily): *see* Charles I
Charles of Aragon (Sp. pr.): *see* Viana, Carlos de Aragon, príncipe de
Charles of Blois (duke of Brittany): *see* Charles
Charles of Durazzo (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles III
Charles of France (duke of Berry, Normandy, and Guyenne) **3:**122:3b
role in France **19:**471:1b, 527:2a
Charles of Lorraine (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles IV Leopold
Charles of Lorraine (duke of Lower Lorraine): *see* Charles I
Charles of Luxembourg (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles IV
Charles of Provence (k. of Provence): *see* Charles
Charles of Valois (count of Valois): *see* Charles
Charles-Philippe, comte d'Artois (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles X
Charles, Prince of Denmark (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VII
Charles, Prince of Wales (Br. prince) **3:**122:2a
association with Te Kanawa **11:**596:1a
lineage of House of Windsor **12:**700:3b
Charles River (riv., Mass., U.S.) **3:**125:2b
physiography of
Boston **15:**176:1b, *map* 179
Massachusetts **29:**273:2b
Charles River Basin (Boston, Mass., U.S.)
physiography of Boston **15:**177:1b, *map* 179
Charles River Bridge v. Warren Bridge (law case)
interpretation by Taney **11:**538:2b
Charles Robert, *or* Charles Robert of Anjou (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles I
Charles Scribner's Sons (Am. publ.)
establishment by Scribner family **10:**570:3b
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation (Am. philan. org.)
establishment by Mott **8:**368:1b
Charles the Bad (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles II
Charles the Bald (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles the Bald (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles II
Charles the Bold (duke of Burgundy): *see* Charles
Charles the Bold (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles I
Charles the Fair (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles the Fat (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles III
Charles the Good (count of Flanders): *see* Charles
Charles the Great (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Charles the Great (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles II
Charles the Lame (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Charles the Mad (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles the Mad (k. of Sp.): *see* Charles II
Charles the Simple (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles III
Charles the Victorious (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles the Well-Beloved (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles the Well-Served (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles the Wise (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles V
Charles the Young (k. of the Franks)
role in France **19:**453:2a
Charles, the Young Pretender (Br. prince): *see* Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
Charles Theodore, *or* Karl Theodor (elector of the Palatinate) **3:**125:3a
German history **20:**73:1a
Charles Town (W.Va., U.S.) **3:**126:1a
Charles Towne (S.C., U.S.): *see* Charleston
Charles University, *or* Universita Karlova, *or* University of Prague (univ., Prague, Czech.) **3:**126:1a
Austria **14:**510:1b
Czechoslovakia **16:**912:2a, 917:1a
Prague **25:**1082:1a
Charles William Ferdinand, *or* Karl Wilhelm Ferdinand (Ger. noble) **3:**126:1b
role in Battle of Jena **6:**529:1a
Charlesbourg-Royal (Can. settlement) **3:**126:2a
establishment by Roberval **10:**109:1b
French settlement **15:**500:1a
Charles's law, *or* second gas law, *or* Gay-Lussac's law (phys.) **3:**126:2b
major ref. in Matter **23:**695:1b
absolute temperature scale **23:**736:2a
work of Dalton **3:**861:3a
Charles's Wain (astron.): *see* Ursa Major
Charleston (Ill., U.S.) **3:**126:2b
Charleston, *or* Charles Towne (S.C., U.S.) **3:**126:2b
development of urban areas **29:**170:1a
history of South Carolina **11:**40:1a
location *map* **29:**154
place in American Revolution **29:**213:2b
Charleston (W.Va., U.S.) **3:**127:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Charleston (dance) **3:**127:1b
popular dance **9:**609:3b; *illus.* **16:**968
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Charleston Museum (museum, Charleston, S.C., U.S.)
history of public museums **24:**481:1a
Charlestown (St. Kitts) **3:**127:2a
Charlestown (Ia., U.S.): *see* Charles City
Charlestown (Mass., U.S.) **3:**127:2a
Charlesworth, Maud Elizabeth (Am. rel. leader): *see* Booth, Maud Ballington
Charleville (Queens., Austr.) **3:**127:2b
Charleville-Mézières (Fr.) **3:**127:2b
Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de (Fr. Jesuit) **3:**127:3b
Charley River (riv., N.Am.)
Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve **12:**873:1a
Charlie Brown (cartoon character): *see* Brown, Charlie
Charlière (balloon)
hydrogen balloon **28:**822:2a
charlock, *or* Brassica kaber, *or* Sinapis arvensis (plant) **3:**127:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Charlot, Jean (Fr. art.) **3:**128:1a
Charlotte (Aus. archduchess): *see* Carlota
Charlotte, *or* Charlotte Aldegonde Élise Marie Wilhelmine (grand duchess of Luxem.) **3:**128:1b
role in Luxembourg **23:**357:1b
Charlotte (N.C., U.S.) **3:**128:2a
location *map* **29:**154
charlotte (food) **3:**128:2b
Charlotte Amalie, *or* Saint Thomas, *or* Amalienborg (Vir.Is., U.S.) **3:**128:2b
importance in Virgin Islands **12:**388:1a
"Charlotte Dundas" (ship)
paddle wheel by Symington **11:**459:2a
place in tugboat development **12:**30:1a
use of steam engine **11:**229:3b; **28:**769:1b
Charlotte Harbor (inlet, Gulf of Mex.) **3:**128:3a
Charlotte Island (is., Kiri.): *see* Abaiang Atoll
Charlotte of Prussia (emp. of Russ.): *see* Alexandra
Charlotte Pass (N.S.W., Austr.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3:**583
Charlotte Sophia (q. of Eng.)
association with Wedgwood **12:**553:1a
crystallo ceramie *illus.* **3:**770
Charlotte Town (Dom.): *see* Roseau
Charlottenborg Palace (palace, Copenhagen, Den.)
feature of Copenhagen **3:**609:2b
Charlottenburg (dist., W. Berlin, W.Ger.) **3:**128:3a
Charlottesville (Va., U.S.) **3:**128:3b
location *map* **29:**154
Charlottetown (P.E.I., Can.) **3:**129:1a
Prince Edward Island **15:**526:1b
Charlottetown Conference (Can. hist.) **3:**129:2a
Prince Edward Island **15:**526:2a
unification of Canada **15:**506:1a
Charly, Louise (Fr. poet): *see* Labé, Louise
charm (occultism)
folk literature **19:**315:1b
see also amulet; spell; talisman
charm (particle phys.)
major ref. in Subatomic Particles **28:**255:2a, *table* 258
J/psi particles **6:**451:1a
mesons **8:**48:1b
quarks **9:**843:1b
subatomic particles **11:**341:3a
"Charmes ou poèmes" (work by Valéry)
discussed in biography **12:**245:1a
Charmides (Athenian states.)
association with Plato **25:**881:1a
"Charmides" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25:**883:2a
Charminar (bldg., Hyderabad, India)
feature of Hyderabad **6:**185:3b
charmonium (phys.)
subatomic particles **28:**261:2a
Charnay, Claude-Joseph-Désiré (Fr. archae.) **3:**129:2b
Charnay Fibula (Fr. art) **3:**129:3a
Charner, Léonard (Fr. adm.)
colonialism in Vietnam **27:**859:2b
Charney, Jule Gregory (Am. meteorol.) **3:**129:3a
study of upper-air circulation **16:**466:1a
Charnia (paleon.)
composition in Longmyndian **7:**469:2a
Charnock, Job (Br. offi.) **3:**129:3b
role in history of
Calcutta **15:**458:2b
India **21:**79:1a
charnockite (rock) **3:**129:3b
inclusion in metamorphic rock **24:**252:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Charnockite Series (geol.)
occurrence in Precambrian time **19**:829:2b
Charnwood (dist., Leic., U.K.) **3**:130:1a
Charnwood Forest (forest, U.K.)
Charnwood **3**:130:1a
North West Leicestershire **8**:784:2b
Charolais, *or* Charollais (reg., Fr.) **3**:130:1a
Charolais (cattle) **3**:130:1b
livestock farming **19**:138:2a
Charolais Canal (canal, Fr.): *see* Centre, Canal du
Charon, *or* Charun (Gr. myth.) **3**:130:1b
place in concepts of death **26**:851:1b
role in Greek religion **18**:786:2b
Charon (astron.) **3**:130:2a
major ref. in The Solar System **27**:574:2a
discovery **9**:530:3b
theory of origin **16**:768:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Charonia tritonis (echinoderm): *see* Pacific triton
Charonton, Enguerrand, *or* Enguerrand Charrenton, *or* Enguerrand Quarton (Fr. paint.) **3**:130:2a
association with Froment **5**:20:2a
Charophyceae (biol.): *see* stonewort
Charpentier, Constance-Marie (Fr. art.)
portrait of Danton *illus.* **3**:878
Charpentier, Georges (Fr. publ.)
association with Renoir **9**:1029:2a
Charpentier, Gustave (Fr. comp.) **3**:130:2b
popularity of opera "Louise" **24**:635:1b
Charpentier, Johann von (Swiss sci.) **3**:130:3a
study of landform evolution **16**:706:2b
Charpentier, Julie (Fr. sculp.)
portrait of Lescot *illus.* **7**:294
Charpentier, Marc-Antoine (Fr. comp.) **3**:130:3b
contribution to
oratorio development **8**:980:2a
Passion music **9**:187:2a
Charpy impact test
method of testing **13**:617:2a
Charrenton, Enguerrand (Fr. paint.): *see* Charonton, Enguerrand
Charrière, Henri, *or* Papillon (Fr. criminal) **3**:131:1a
Charrière, Isabelle-Agnès-Elizabeth de, *or* Isabella Agneta Elisabeth van Tuyll van Serooskerken, *or* Belle van Zuylen (Swiss novelist) **3**:131:1b
Charron, Pierre (Fr. theol.) **3**:131:2a
influenced by Stoicism **25**:608:2a
Charrúa (people)
major ref. in American Indians **13**:373:1b
history of Uruguay **29**:462:2b
South American nomadic cultures **13**:364:2b, *map* 365
chars (riverine deposit)
agriculture of Bangladesh **14**:268:2a
charta pergamena (writing material): *see* parchment
Chartak (spa, U.S.S.R.)
importance to Namangan region **8**:492:3a
Charte Constitutionnelle (constitution of Louis XVIII)
draft by Fontanes **4**:867:2b
charter (document) **3**:131:2b
city manager position **16**:432:2a
granted to
British colonies **15**:413:1a
chartered companies **3**:132:1a
type of writ **12**:774:3a
use in
England
Anglo-Saxon rule **20**:596:1b
Norman rule **29**:32:1b
Low Countries **23**:320:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Charter (Port. hist.)
importance **25**:1061:2b
repudiation by Michael **8**:94:1b
support by Maria II **7**:839:2a
Charter 77 (Czech. pol. group)
civil rights in Czechoslovakia **3**:837:1b; **16**:929:2a
Charter Oath, *or* Five Articles Oath (Japanese hist.) **3**:131:3a
history of
Japan **22**:325:2b
Meiji Restoration **7**:1017:3a; **7**:1018:1a
Charter of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Bogotá, Charter of
charter party (contract) **3**:131:3b
major refs. in Transportation **28**:814:1b; Transportation Law **28**:872:2b
chartered company (econ.)
major ref. in Europe **18**:644:2b
slave trade in western Africa **29**:813:1a
Charterhouse (Br. school and charitable found.) **3**:132:2b
"Charterhouse, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography **5**:76:1a
"Charterhouse of Parma, The," *or* "La Chartreuse de Parme" (novel by Stendhal)
discussed in biography **11**:246:1b
French literature **19**:578:2a
Charteris, Leslie, *or* Leslie Charles Bowyer Yin (Br. au.) **3**:132:2b
Charters Towers (Queens., Austr.) **3**:132:3a
Chartier, Alain (Fr. au.) **3**:132:3a
French literature **19**:566:2b
rhétoriqueur legacy **10**:21:1a
Chartier, Émile-Auguste (Fr. philos.): *see* Alain
charting, hydrographic (cartog.): *see* hydrography
Chartism (Br. hist.) **3**:132:3b
comparison with socialism **27**:443:2b
confrontation with bobbies **25**:941:2a
contributions by
Cooper **3**:605:2b
Frost **5**:23:2b
Lovett **7**:519:2b
O'Brien **8**:856:2a
O'Connor **8**:868:2b
history of United Kingdom **29**:78:2b, 127:2a
influenced by
Cartwright **2**:911:3a
Sadler **10**:294:1a
role of trade unions **29**:952:1a
use of general strike **5**:176:1a
"Chartism" (work by Carlyle)
discussed in biography **2**:874:2b
Chartran, Théobald (art.)
portrait of
Courtney *illus.* **3**:687
Lawes *illus.* **7**:202
Chartres (Fr.) **3**:133:1b
history of France **19**:457:2a, *maps* 458, 479
medieval education **18**:20:1b
siege by Henry IV **5**:844:1b
Chartres, Cathedral of, *or* Notre-Dame de Chartres (cath., Chartres, Fr.)
major ref. in Chartres **3**:133:1b, *illus.*
architecture **13**:990:1b
architectural symbolism *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:642
archivolt **1**:531:2a
Portail Royal *illus.* **27**:44
sculpture **27**:87:2b, *illus.* 88
stained glass windows **17**:190:2b
passim to 196:1b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 204
historic sites of Eure-et-Loir **4**:600:3a
Chartres, Council of (rel. hist.)
role of Nicholas of Clémanges **8**:687:3b
Chartres, duc de (Fr. duke): *see* Orléans, Louis-Philippe, duc d'
Chartres, Ivo of (Fr. bp.): *see* Ivo of Chartres
Chartres, Louis-Philippe-Joseph, duc de (Fr. prince): *see* Orléans, Louis-Philippe-Joseph, duc d'
Chartres, School of (cath. school, Chartres, Fr.)
importance **2**:952:1b
medieval philosophy **25**:752:2a; **25**:891:2b
Chartreuse (liqueur)
cuisine of Dauphiné **3**:904:1b
"Chartreuse de Parme, La" (novel by Stendhal): *see* "Charterhouse of Parma, The"
Charun (Gr. myth.): *see* Charon
Charybdis (Gr. myth.): *see* Scylla and Charybdis
Charybdis (whirlpool, It.)
location **12**:623:1b
Charysh (riv., U.S.S.R.)
Ob River tributary **14**:289:1a
Chasavjurt (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khasavyurt
chase (print. device)
development of printing techniques **26**:71:2a
Chase, Katherine Jane (Am. socialite): *see* Sprague, Kate Chase
Chase, Martha (Am. biol.)
contribution to genetics research **5**:890:1b; **19**:711:1a
Chase, Mary Ellen (Am. writ.) **3**:133:2b
Chase, Philander (Am. cler.) **3**:133:3a
Chase, Salmon Portland (U.S. govt. offi.) **3**:133:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
role in legal tender cases **7**:243:2a
ruling on Texas v. White **11**:664:2a
Chase, Samuel (U.S. jur.) **3**:134:1b
impeachment acquittal **11**:404:2a; **29**:219:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Chase, William Merritt (Am. paint.) **3**:134:2a
"Chase and Sanborn Hour, The" (Am. radio show)
contribution by Cantor **2**:819:1a
"Chase, and William and Helen, The" (work by Scott)
discussed in biography **10**:565:2a
Chase Manhattan Bank Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
use of steel frame **15**:335:2a
Chase Manhattan Corporation, The (Am. Corp.) **3**:134:2b
Chashma-Jhelum Canal (canal, Pak.)
Indus River irrigation project **14**:274:1a
Chasid, *or* Chasidim (anc. Jewish sect): *see* Hasidim
Chasidism (Jewish rel. movements): *see* Hasidism
chasing (metalwork) **3**:134:3b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:142:2b, *illus.* Plates 7 and 9 fol. 156
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chasles, Michel (Fr. math.) **3**:135:1a
"Chasm, The" (work by Cook)
discussed in biography **3**:595:2b
"Chasse spirituelle, La" (poem by Rimbaud)
discussed in biography **10**:76:1a
Chasselat, C. (art.)
lithograph of Gourgaud *illus.* **5**:391
chassepot rifle (weapon)
history of guns **5**:569:1b
operation and use **29**:553:1a
Chassériau, Théodore (Fr. paint.) **3**:135:1b
contribution to Romanticism **25**:365:1b
influence on Moreau **8**:316:1a
portrait of Tocqueville *illus.* **11**:815
chasseur (Fr. soldier) **3**:135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Chassidischen Bücher" (work by Buber)
discussed in biography **2**:590:3a
chassis (mech.)
development of wagons **28**:753:2b
structure in automotive system **1**:728:1a; **28**:777:1b
automobile assembly **21**:472:2a; **29**:923:2a
Chastana (Indian ruler)
role in satrap dynasty **10**:342:1a
"Chaste Maid in Cheapside, A" (play by Middleton)
English literature **18**:441:1b
chaste tree, *or* monk's pepper tree, *or* Vitex agnus-castus, *or* wild lavender (bot.) **3**:135:2b
"Chastelain de Couci" (poetry)
romantic literature **23**:121:2b
"Chastelaine de Vergi" (poetry)
romantic literature **23**:121:2b
Chastelard, Pierre de Bocosel de (Fr. states.) **3**:135:3a
Chastellain, Georges, *or* Georges Chastelain (Burgundian au.) **3**:135:3a
influence on Molinet **8**:234:2b
rhétoriqueur legacy **10**:21:1a
Chastisement of the Tomb (Islam)
role in death rites **26**:855:1a
chastity
family law **19**:78:2b
Islam **22**:36:1b
monasticism **26**:1036:2b
Saivism **20**:539:1a
T'ai-p'ing dynasty **6**:151:3a
chasuble (eccl. garb) **3**:135:3b
religious dress **26**:876:2a *passim to* 879:1b
religious symbolism **26**:640:1a
chat (bird) **3**:136:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chat-thrush, *or* Saxicolinae (bird) **3**:136:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
château (arch.) **3**:136:2b
French Renaissance architecture **13**:1004:2a, *illus.* 1005
Montmorency *illus.* **2**:18
Tarascon **11**:560:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also castle
château (Fr. vineyard)
production of Bordeaux wines **2**:380:2b
"Château and Horses" (paint. by Dufy)
in biography *illus.* **4**:259
Château de . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Chillon, Château de
Château d'If (is., Fr.)
Marseille harbour **23**:570:2a
"Château Noir, Le" (drawing by Cézanne)
pencil and watercolour *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17**:428
Château-Renault, François-Louis Rousselet, marquis de (Fr. adm.) **3**:136:3b
Château-Thierry (Fr.) **3**:136:3b
Chateaubriand, François-Auguste-René, vicomte de (Fr. au.) **3**:137:1a
association with
Fontanes **4**:867:2b
Sainte-Beuve **10**:338:1b
contribution to
European culture **18**:696:2b
French literature **19**:576:1b
Romanticism **10**:161:1b
theories of cultural evolution **3**:782:3a
description in writings **23**:187:2a
inspired by Gothic Revival **13**:1032:2b
Restoration in France **19**:506:2b
"Chateaubriand et son groupe littéraire sous l'Empire" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10**:338:1b
Châteauguay (Can.) **3**:137:2a
Châteauguay, Battle of (War of 1812) **3**:137:2b
Châteauroux (Fr.) **3**:137:2b
Châteauroux, Marie-Anne de Mailly-Nesle, duchesse de (Fr. noble) **3**:137:3a
"Châteaux de France" (film by Resnais)
discussed in biography **9**:1040:1a

Chateillon, Sebastien (Fr. theol.): *see* Castellio, Sebastian
Châtel, Jean (Fr. Jesuit)
assassination attempt on Henry IV **5**:844:3a
chatelaine (ornament) **3**:137:3b
design in jewelry **17**:480:1b, *illus.* 481
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Châtelet (Paris, Fr.) **3**:138:1b
feature of Château Gaillard **5**:75:1b
Châtelet, Gabrielle-Émile Le Tonnelier de Breuteil, marquise du (Fr. math.) **3**:138:1b
influence on Voltaire **29**:525:1b
Châtellerault (Fr.) **3**:138:3a
Châtelperronian stage (geochronology)
division of Perigordian industry **9**:292:2b
Chatham (N.B., Can.) **3**:138:3a
Chatham (Ont., Can.) **3**:138:3a
Chatham, *or* Ceteham (Kent, U.K.) **3**:138:3b
Chatham (Mass., U.S.) **3**:139:1a
Chatham, John Campbell, 2nd duke of Argyll, baron of (Br. offi. and soldier): *see* Argyll, John Campbell, 2nd duke of
Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Pitt, William, the Elder
Chatham Island (isl., Galápagos): *see* San Cristóbal Island
Chatham Islands (isls., N.Z.) **3**:139:1a
habitation by Moriori **8**:325:3b
Chatham Strait (str., N.Am.) **3**:139:1b
St. Elias ranges of Alaskan Mountains **24**:993:1b
Châtillon, Gaspard II de Coligny, seigneur de (Fr. adm. and Huguenot leader): *see* Coligny, Gaspard II de, seigneur de Châtillon
Châtillon, House of (Fr. hist.)
acquisition of Blois **19**:528:1a
"Châtiments, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:2a
French literature **19**:580:1b
Chatino (people) **3**:139:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chatino language (lang.)
Chatino **3**:139:2a
Chatkal Ridge (ridge, As.)
Tien Shan Mountains **14**:246:2b
chatoyance **3**:139:2a
occurrence in cat's-eye **2**:960:2b
Chatrapur (India) **3**:139:2b
Chatrian, Louis-Alexandre (Fr. au)
collaboration with Erckmann **4**:537:2a
Chatsworth (estate, Derby., U.K.) **3**:139:2b
fountain design **4**:903:1b
Chattahoochee River (riv., U.S.) **3**:139:2b
geography of Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:2a
location *map* **29**:156
Chattanooga (Tenn., U.S.) **3**:139:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Chattanooga, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **3**:140:1a
importance in U.S. Civil War **1**:327:2b; **29**:234:1b
role of Hooker **6**:44:3a
see also Lookout Mountain, Battle of
Chattanooga Shale Formation (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
"Chatte métamorphosée en femme, La" (work by Alophe)
portrait of Elssler *illus.* **4**:464
chattel mortgage
description **26**:188:1a
chattels (law): *see* personal property
chatter mark, *or* friction crack (geol.) **3**:140:1b
occurrence in glacial erosion **16**:741:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
chatterer (bird): *see* babbler
Chatterjee, Bankim Chandra, *or* Bankim Chandra Catterji, *or* Bankim Candra Cattopadhyay (Indian au.) **3**:140:1b
contribution to Bengali literature **27**:735:2b
writing of Indian national anthem **21**:98:2b
Chatterjee, Saratchandra (Indian au.)
contribution to Bengali literature **27**:735:2b
Chatterji, Gadadhar (Hindu rel. leader): *see* Ramakrishna
"Chatterton" (work by Vigny)
discussed in biography **12**:365:2b
French literature **19**:578:1a
Chatterton, Thomas (Br. poet) **3**:140:3a
forgery of "Thomas Rowley" poems **14**:136:2a
inspiration for novel of Vigny **12**:365:2b
Chatterton Hill, Battle of, *or* Battle of White Plains (U.S. hist.)
history of American Revolution **29**:213:1a
Chatti (people) **3**:141:1a
ancestors of Hessians **5**:900:2b
division of Franks **4**:936:1b; **18**:597:1a
Chattian Stage, *or* Casselian Stage (paleon.) **3**:141:1a
division of Tertiary Period **19**:885:2a, *table* 890
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Chattopadhyay, Sarojini (Indian writ. and pol. fig.): *see* Naidu, Sarojini
Chattopadhyaya, Gadadhar (Hindu rel. leader): *see* Ramakrishna
chattravali (ritualistic object): *see* parasol shaft
Chaturanga (game): *see* Chess
Chatzis, Dimitris (Gr. au.)
contribution to Greek literature **20**:360:1a
"Chaucer" (Kelmscott Press book)
typographic designs **26**:98:2a, *illus.* 100
Chaucer, Geoffrey (Eng. writ.) **15**:760:1a; **3**:141:1b
contribution to
children's fables **23**:210:2b
English language **22**:679:1a
English literature **4**:501:2b; **18**:431:2b
makar **7**:716:2b
short story **23**:149:1b
influenced by
French literature **19**:566:1b
Machaut **7**:627:2a
Roman de la rose **10**:150:2b
nature of poetry **23**:97:1b
translation of "Romance of the Rose" **23**:114:2a
use of
doggerel **4**:151:1b
pentameter **9**:267:1b
syllable-stress metre **23**:100:2a
views on tragedy **23**:172:1a, 178:1a
see also "Canterbury Tales, The"
Chauchat machine gun (weapon)
description **29**:554:2a
Chauci (people)
division of ancient Germans **18**:597:1a
chaud-froid (sauce)
use **1**:638:1b
"Chaude et froid" (work by Crommelynck)
discussed in biography **3**:748:2a
Chaudet, Antoine-Denis (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:2a
Chaudhri Mohammad Ali (pr.min. of Pak.)
leadership of Pakistan **25**:389:2b
Chauk (Bur.) **3**:141:1b
Chauliac, Guy de, *or* Guido de Cauliaco (Fr. physic.) **3**:141:2a
contribution to medicine **23**:891:1a
Chauliodus (fish): *see* viperfish
chaulmoogra oil, *or* hydnocarpus oil, *or* hynocardia oil **3**:141:2b
use in Chinese medicine **23**:888:1a
Chaumette, Pierre-Gaspard (Fr. rev.) **3**:141:2b
"Chaumière indienne, La" (work by Bernardin de Saint-Pierre)
discussed in biography **2**:148:1b
Chaumont (Fr.) **3**:141:3a
Chaumont, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
history of United Kingdom **29**:76:1a
relationship to Congress of Vienna **12**:357:2a
role of Castlereagh **2**:938:2b
Chaumont-sur-Loire (Fr.)
château *illus.* **7**:450
Chauncey (Ind., U.S.): *see* West Lafayette
Chauncy, Charles (Am. cler., 1592–1672) **3**:141:3b
Chauncy, Charles (Am. cler., 1705–87) **3**:142:1a
Great Awakening **5**:441:2a
Chausa, Battle of (Indian hist.)
victory of Sher Shah of Sur **10**:727:2a
Chaussée, Pierre-Claude Nivelle de La (Fr. playwright): *see* La Chaussée, Pierre-Claude Nivelle de
Chausson, Ernest Amédée (Fr. comp.) **3**:142:1a
Chautauqua (N.Y., U.S.) **3**:142:1b
association with Jamestown **6**:490:2a
chautauqua movement (Am. educ.) **3**:142:1b
Chautauquan Series (rock unit, N.Am.)
Devonian stages of North America *tables* **19**:852, **19**:853
Chautemps, Camille (Fr. pol.) **3**:142:2a
chauth (Indian tax) **3**:142:2b
establishment by Balaji **21**:73:2b
Chauvelin, Bernard (Fr. law.)
contribution to French law **3**:142:3a
Chauvelin, Bernard-François, marquis de (Fr. dipl. and pol.)
Chauvelin family **3**:142:3b
Tallyrand **11**:522:3b
Chauvelin, Bernard-Louis, marquis de (Fr. gen. and dipl.)
Chauvelin family **3**:142:3a
Chauvelin, Germain-Louis (Fr. pol.)
Chauvelin family **3**:142:3a
Chauvelin, Henri-Philippe (Fr. cler.)
Chauvelin family **3**:142:3a
Chauvelin, Louis de (Fr. law.)
Chauvelin family **3**:142:3a
Chauvelin, Toussaint (Fr. law.)
Chauvelin family **3**:142:2b
Chauvelin family (Fr. fam.) **3**:142:2b
Chauvin, Nicolas (Fr. soldier)
derivation of chauvinism **3**:142:3b
Chauvin, Pierre (Fr. expl.)
French settlement in Canada **15**:500:1b
chauvinism **3**:142:3b
Chaux-de-Fonds, La (Switz.) **3**:143:1a
Chavannes, Pierre-Cécile Puvis de (Fr. paint.): *see* Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre-Cécile
Chaves (Port.) **3**:143:1a
Chavez, César Estrada (Am. labour organizer) **3**:143:1b
association with Alinsky **1**:271:3a
work in California **29**:438:1b
Chávez, Federico, *or* Federico Cháves (Par. pol.) **3**:143:2a
Chávez, Jorge (Sp. aviator)
role in aviation **28**:831:1b
Chávez y Ramírez, Carlos Antonio de Padua (Mex. comp. and conductor) **3**:143:1a
chamber music **24**:571:2a
Chavigny et de Buzançais, Léon Bouthillier, comte de (Fr. states.) **3**:143:2b
Chavín (people) **3**:143:3a
arts **13**:404:2a, 406:1b, *illus.*
Early Horizon period **26**:31:1a
jewelry **17**:485:2b
Paracas association **9**:134:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chavín de Huántar (archae. site, Peru)
Chavín culture **3**:143:3a
description **26**:31:1b
location *map* **25**:510
Chawaf, Chantal (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581G:1a
Chaya (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ob River **14**:289:1b
Chayefsky, Paddy, *or* Sidney Chayefsky (Am. playwright) **3**:143:3b
Chaykovsky, Nikolay Vasilyevich, *or* Nikolay Vasilyevich Chaikovsky (Russ. pol.) **3**:144:1a
chayote, *or* chocho, *or* huisquil, *or* Sechium edule (bot.) **3**:144:1b
chazan (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Chazov, Yevgeny I. (Russ. physic.)
establishment of International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War **6**:353:1a
Chazyan Stage (paleon.) **3**:144:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
chazzan (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Che-chiang (prov., China): *see* Chekiang
Ch'e-erh-ch'en, *or* Cherchen, *or* Qarqan (riv., As.)
hydrology of the Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:2b
location *map* **16**:41
Che-hsi (reg., China)
geography of Chekiang **16**:179:2b
Che-ling (mt. pass, China)
location **8**:497:1b
Che River (riv., China): *see* Fu-ch'un River
Che school, *or* Zhe school (Chin. art) **3**:144:2b
classification of Hsü Wei **6**:103:3b
comparison to Wu school **10**:722:1a
landscape style of Ma Yüan **7**:598:2a
style of Ma-Hsia school **6**:98:2b
technique of Tai Chin **11**:500:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Che Sie (Chin. gov. of Viet.)
Chinese colonialism **27**:856:2a
Che-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty)
Chinese history **16**:100:2b
cheat (bot.): *see* chess
cheatgrass (bot.): *see* downy brome
cheating
dice **4**:74:1a
Cheb, *or* Eger (Czech.) **3**:144:3a
Bohemian religious history **16**:918:1b
location *map* **16**:907
Chébero (lang.): *see* Jebero
Cheboksary, *or* Ceboksary, *or* Shupashkar (U.S.S.R.) **3**:144:3b
Cheboygan (Mich., U.S.) **3**:145:1a
Chebyshev, Pafnuty Lvovich (Russ. math.) **3**:145:1b
number theory **25**:15:1b
Chebyshev inequality (math.)
development by Chebyshev **3**:145:1b
Chebyshev polynomial (math.)
significance in numerical analysis **25**:43:1a
Chechaouene, *or* Chaouen, *or* Xauen, *or* Shafshawan (Mor.) **3**:145:2a
Chechen, *or* Shishan (people)
resistance to Russian expansion **3**:145:3a; **28**:989:2b
settlement in Jordan **22**:396:2a
Chechen (isl., U.S.S.R.)
topography of Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
Chechen-Ingush Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Checheno-Ingushetiya (div., U.S.S.R.) **3**:145:2b
Chechen language
member of North Caucasian languages **22**:739:1a
check, *or* cheque (banking) **3**:145:3b
major ref. in Banks and Banking **14**:601:1a
forgery **4**:882:1b
history **1**:870:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
check (chess)
description **3**:178:3a
check (mus. instru. device)
use in piano action **24**:677:1a, *illus.*
check digit (information theory): *see* parity check

check type (basketry)
design *illus.* **17**:138
checkerberry (plant): *see* teaberry
checkered-backed elephant shrew, *or* Rhynchocyon cirnei (mammal)
description **4**:443:1a
checkered beetle, *or* Cleridae (insect) **3**:146:1a
species of Coleoptera **21**:651:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Checkers, *or* Checquers, *or* Draughts (game) **3**:146:1b
checkerwork, *or* chequer-work (arch.) **3**:146:2b
checking (sports)
role in ice hockey **28**:157:1a
Checkland, Michael (Br. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
checkmate (chess)
description **3**:178:3a
checks and balances (pol.sci.) **3**:146:2b
administrative law **26**:343:1a
U.S. political system **25**:979:2b; **25**:996:1b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Checquers (game): *see* Checkers
Cheddar (parish, Som., U.K.) **3**:146:3b
cheddar (cheese) **3**:146:3b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:363:1a
nutritional value *table* **25**:54
Chediak–Higashi syndrome **3**:147:3a
Cheduba Island (isl., Bur.) **3**:147:3a
cheek (anat.)
human digestive system **17**:278:2b
Cheek, Sir John (Br. schol.): *see* Cheke, Sir John
cheek pouch (mammal)
rodent features **23**:448:1a
cheekbone (anat.): *see* zygomatic bone
Cheektowaga (N.Y., U.S.) **3**:147:3b
cheer (carriage): *see* one-horse shay
"Cheerful Ones, The," *or* "Die Heiteretei und ihr Widerspiel" (work by Ludwig)
discussed in biography **7**:548:1a
cheese (food) **3**:147:3b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:362:2a
formation with bacteria **14**:554:1b
nutritional value **25**:57:2b
see also varieties of cheese by name
cheese painting (art): *see* casein painting
cheese skipper, *or* Piophila casei (insect)
description **10**:866:2b
cheeseburger (beef)
variation of hamburger **5**:656:1b
cheesecloth (fabric)
description **5**:152:3b
cheetah, *or* hunting leopard, *or* Acinonyx jubatus (mammal) **3**:148:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:465:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cheever, Ezekiel (Am. colonial educ.) **3**:148:2b
Cheever, John (Am. au.) **3**:148:3a
chefferie (Zairian hist.)
Belgian administration **15**:653:2a
Chefoo (China): *see* Yen-t'ai
Chefoo Convention (Chin. hist.)
Chinese concessions **12**:128:2b; **16**:127:2b
significance for
Chefoo **12**:837:2b
Wu-hu **12**:779:1b
chef's hat: *see* baker's cap
Chegutu, *or* Hartley (Zimb.) **3**:148:3b
Chehab, Fuad (pres. of Leb.) **3**:148:3b
Lebanese history **22**:914:2b
Cheikh Anta Diop University of Dakar, *or* University of Dakar (univ., Dakar, Sen.)
education in Senegal **29**:858:2a
Cheikou Ahmadu Lobbo, *or* Cheikou Ahmadu Lobo (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Shehu Ahmadu Lobbo
Cheilanthes (bot.): *see* lip fern
Cheiloceras
Devonian faunal succession *table* **19**:857
Cheilostomata (order of moss animal) **3**:149:1a
characteristics **8**:355:3a; **24**:376:1b
passim to 378:2b
Cheiranthus cheiri (bot.): *see* European wallflower
Cheirodon axelrodi (fish): *see* cardinal tetra
Cheirogaleus (primate): *see* dwarf lemur
Cheirolepidiaceae (bot.)
classification **20**:457:1b
Cheirolepis (fossil fish) **3**:149:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cheirothyris fleuriausa (animal)
homeomorphy **11**:659:3a
Cheju (S.Kor.) **3**:149:1b
Cheju-do, *or* Cheju Island, *or* Quelpart Island (prov., S.Kor.) **3**:149:2a
Sea of Japan **14**:281:1b
Cheka, *or* All-Russian Extraordinary Commission for Repression of Counterrevolution and Sabotage, *or* Vecheka
history of
KGB **6**:826:1b; **21**:721:1b
police systems **25**:939:2a
Soviet legal system **22**:939:2b
Soviet Union **28**:999:1a *passim to* 1001:1b
Cheke, Sir John, *or* Sir John Cheek (Br. schol.) **3**:149:2b
association with Cecil **3**:3:2a
contribution to English humanism **20**:673:1a
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich (Russ. au.) **3**:149:3a
establishment of Yalta sanatorium **12**:808:3a
marriage to Knipper-Chekhova **6**:916:1b
residence in Aleksandrovsk-Sakhalinsky **1**:234:3b
works **10**:256:2b; **26**:1021:1b; **28**:965:2a
dramatic literature **23**:156:2a
acting style **28**:529:1b
allegory **23**:115:1b
directing innovations **28**:522:1a
production **28**:589:1b
realism **28**:544:2a, 545:1a
Stanislavsky's direction of "Seagull" **11**:211:3b; **28**:522:2a
tragedy **11**:888:3b; **23**:176:1a
tragicomedy **23**:166:2b
influence on Islamic literature **22**:61:1b
short story **23**:152:1a
Chekiang, *or* Che-chiang, *or* Zhejiang (prov., China) **3**:151:2a
major ref. in China **16**:179:1b, *illus.* 180
Chinese gastronomy **19**:694:2b
location *map* **16**:40
production of
Lung-ch'üan ware **17**:128:1b
stoneware **17**:636:2b
rebellion against Yüan **16**:112:2a
significance of Wen-chou **12**:578:2a
Chekiang–Kiangsi railroad (Chin. R.R.)
Kiangsi province **16**:193:2a
chela, *or* chelae, *or* pincher, *or* pinching claw, *or* cheliped (zool.)
structure of crustaceans **16**:843:1b
chelate (chem.) **3**:151:3b
applications
ion-exchange resins **6**:366:2b; **15**:1071:1a
separation of rare-earth elements **15**:1021:2b
soaps and detergents **21**:262:2b
coordination compounds **15**:900:1b
formation **24**:273:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Chelcicky, Peter (Czech. au.) **3**:152:1a
contribution to Czech literature **3**:835:2b; **16**:902:2a
Cheleken Peninsula (reg., U.S.S.R.)
topography of Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
chelerythrine alkaloid (chem. compound)
poison **15**:872:1a
Cheleutoptera (order of insects): *see* phasmid
Chélia, Djebel (mt., Af.)
Saharan Atlas Mountains **10**:302:2b; **13**:93:2a, *map*
Cheliabinsk (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chelyabinsk
Cheliabinsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chelyabinsk
chelicera (anat.)
major ref. in Arachnids **13**:912:1a, 913:2b
mites and ticks **13**:922:2a
scorpions **10**:560:2a
spiders **11**:94:3b, *illus.*
Chelicerata (subphylum)
classification of arthropods **1**:602:1b; **14**:93:1a
peculiarity of jaw **6**:515:1a
Chelictinia riocourii (bird): *see* swallow-tailed kite
Chelidonium majus (bot.): *see* greater celandine
Chelidoptera tenebrosa (bird): *see* swallow-winged puffbird
Chelif, Wadi, *or* Oued Chelif, *or* Wadi Chéliff, *or* Wadi Sheliff (riv., Alg.) **3**:152:1a
Algeria **1**:263:3a
Atlas Mountains **1**:674:3a; **13**:94:1b, *map* 93
Chelif plain (plain, Alg.)
hydrology of Wadi Chelif **3**:152:1b
Chelifer cancroides (zool.): *see* book scorpion
Cheliff, ech-, *or* el-Asnam, *or* Orléansville, *or* Castellum Tingitanum (Alg.) **3**:152:1b
cheliped (zool.): *see* chela
"Chelkash" (story by Gorky)
discussed in biography **5**:375:1b
Chellean industry (archae.) **3**:152:2a
Chelles (Fr.) **3**:152:2a
Chelm (prov., Pol.) **3**:152:2a
location *map* **25**:912
Chelm (Pol.) **3**:152:2b
location *map* **25**:913
Chelmno, *or* Kulm (hist. prov., Ger.)
Poland **25**:922:2a
Chelmno, *or* Kulmhof (concentration camp, Pol.) **3**:152:2b
Torun **11**:861:2b
Chelmsford (dist., Essex, U.K.) **3**:152:3a
Chelmsford (Essex, U.K.)
major ref. in Chelmsford **3**:152:3a
development of broadcasting **15**:213:2a
Chelmsford (Mass., U.S.) **3**:152:3b
Chelmsford of Chelmsford, Frederic John Napier Thesiger, 1st Viscount, Baron Chelmsford of Chelmsford (Br. states.) **3**:152:3b
deliberations with Montagu **21**:100:2b
Chelny (U.S.S.R.): *see* Naberezhnye Chelny
chelo kebab (food)
description **10**:751:3a
Chelodina longicollis (turtle)
description **10**:906:3b
Chelonia (reptile order): *see* turtle
Chelonia mydas (reptile): *see* green turtle
Chelsea (royal borough, Gtr London, U.K.): *see* Kensington and Chelsea
Chelsea Creek, Battle of (U.S. hist.)
Revolutionary War **10**:8:2a
Chelsea porcelain **3**:153:1b
description **17**:121:2b, *illus.* 122
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cheltenham (Glos., U.K.) **3**:154:1a
Cheltenham College rating (sports)
history of rugby **28**:148:1b
Cheluridae (fam. of amphipods)
association with Limnoria **1**:353:2a
Chelus fimbriatus (turtle): *see* matamata
Chelyabinsk, *or* Cheliabinsk, *or* Cel'abinsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **3**:154:1b
Chelyabinsk, *or* Cheliabinsk, *or* Cel'abinsk (U.S.S.R.) **3**:154:2a
Soviet Union's Urals region **28**:951:1b
Chelydra serpentina (turtle): *see* common snapping turtle
Chelyidae: *see* snake-necked turtle
Chelys fimbriata (turtle): *see* matamata
Chelyuskin, S. I. (Russ. expl.)
Great Northern Expedition **5**:446:3a
"Chem lyudi zhivy" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "What Men Live By"
chemical analysis, *or* analytical chemistry
major refs. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:549:1b; The Physical Sciences **25**:851:1b
applications
art forgery **14**:138:2a
chemical elements **15**:955:2a
alkali metals **15**:965:2b
boron **15**:975:1b
carbon group elements **15**:981:1a
hydrogen **15**:958:2b
nitrogen group elements **15**:986:1b
zinc group elements **15**:971:1a
chemical reactions **15**:1040:2b
photochemical reactions **15**:1094:1b
reaction mechanisms **15**:1043:2a, 1053:1a
drugs and drug action **9**:356:1a; **17**:494:1a
metallurgy **21**:353:2a
mineral study **17**:584:2a
molecules **24**:276:2b, 279:1b
organic compounds **15**:780:1b
carbohydrates **14**:890:1b
carboxylic acids **15**:818:2a
lipids **14**:895:1a
polymers **15**:918:2b
steels **21**:382:1b
water sampling **19**:41:1b
development **1**:368:1b
techniques and equipment **23**:772:2a *passim to* 782:1a
chromatography **13**:561:2b
electron diffraction **4**:435:3b
gravimetric analysis **5**:435:2b
ion-exchange chromatography **15**:1071:2a
lasers **7**:172:1a
spectroscopy **13**:569:1a, 578:1a
for a list of specific methods of analysis see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chemical separation and purification; qualitative chemical analysis; quantitative chemical analysis; and particular methods by name
chemical association (chem.) **3**:154:2b
occurrence in
gaseous state **23**:697:2b
ice crystals **20**:732:1b
inorganic compounds **15**:768:2a
synthetic polymers **15**:918:1a, 923:2b
role in ligand substitution reactions **15**:905:2b
see also hydrogen bond
chemical atomic-weight scale
development **1**:678:1b
Chemical Bank (bank, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
subsidiary of Chemical New York Corporation **3**:158:2b
chemical bonding **3**:154:3a
major ref. in Molecules **24**:291:2b
carbonium ions **2**:854:3a
chemical compounds **15**:765:2b

carbenes 2:846:3a
coordination compounds 15:901:2b
inorganic compounds 15:767:1b
nitrogen bonding 15:830:1b
colloids 23:708:1b *passim to* 715:2b
crystal growth 23:657:2b
halogen elements 15:996:2a
history of physical sciences 25:844:1b
interatomic forces 14:345:1b
organic compounds
carbonyl group 15:805:1b
carboxylic acids 15:808:2b
cyclic structure 15:849:1a
fatty acids 14:892:2b
hydrocarbons 15:783:1b
organic halogen compounds 15:819:1b
organic phosphorus compounds 15:837:1a
proteins 14:860:1b
plastics and resins 21:290:2b *passim to* 304:1b
life requirements 22:996:2b
liquids 23:683:1a
methodology of chemistry 25:854:1b
minerals 24:127:1b
clay minerals 24:183:2b
zeolite structure 24:180:1b
molecules 24:271:2a, 278:2b
reactions 15:1038:1b, 1044:2b
addition 1:93:1b
hydrolysis 6:194:1b
oxidation and reduction 15:1074:2a
substitution 11:345:1b
semiconductors and insulators 23:673:1a
superheavy elements 15:1033:1b
transition elements *illus.* 15:1008
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also molecular-orbital theory; valence; and types of bond by name, *e.g.,* coordinate bond; covalent bond; hydrogen bond; ionic bond

chemical compound 15:764:1a; 3:155:2a
atomic theory and Atomism 25:575:1a, 577:2a
bonding and structure 15:916:1a, 920:2a
carcinogens 15:555:2b
genetic mutations 19:737:1b
industrial synthesis 15:924:1b
molecular arrangements 24:267:2a, 289:2a
polymerization 21:291:2b
spectral lines 25:822:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chemical bonding; chemical formula; types of chemical compound, *e.g.,* inorganic compound; nonstoichiometric compound; organic compound; and particular compounds by name

chemical cycle (sci.): *see* biogeochemical cycle

chemical dependency (physiol.) 3:156:2a
see also dependence

chemical element 15:931:1a; 3:156:3a
classification by Mendeleyev 8:5:2a
distribution in soil 27:496:1b
naming conventions of Guyton de Morveau 5:586:2b
origin in stars 28:214:1b
production by
fusion 15:933:1a
nucleosynthesis 8:822:2b
role in
origin of life 22:992:2b
soil fertilization and conditioning 19:102:2b
structure and properties
atomic theory 25:575:1a
isotopes 6:420:3a
see also abundance of the elements; periodic law; properties of elements, *e.g.,* atomic mass; atomic number; atomic weight; groups of chemical elements, *e.g.,* actinide; alkali metal; alkaline-earth metal; boron group element; carbon group element; halogen; hydrogen; nitrogen group element; noble gas; oxygen group element; rare-earth element; transition element; transuranium element; zinc group element; and individual elements by name, *e.g.,* carbon; nitrogen

chemical energy
projectiles 29:558:1a

chemical engineering 3:157:1a
major ref. in Engineering 18:418:2a
significance in engineering 4:496:2b
use in chemical industry 21:256:1b

chemical equation
chemical reaction 15:1039:2a, 1050:1a
inorganic compounds 15:767:2a

chemical equilibrium 3:157:2a
chemical compounds
boron group 15:973:2a
coordination 15:904:1a
organic compounds 15:781:2a, 840:2a
polymerization 15:923:2a
silver halide solutions 1:679:1a
chemical reactions 15:1041:2b *passim to* 1061:2b
catalysis 15:1057:1b
ion-exchange 15:1073:1a
oxidation reduction 15:1078:2b
relaxation time 15:1054:2a *passim to* 1056:2b
chemical separation 13:557:1b
crystallization and crystal growth 23:657:1a
microscopic reversibility 8:105:2b
molecules 24:281:1b
seawater 25:129:1a
solutions and solubilities 23:687:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also equilibrium constant; geochemical equilibrium

chemical equilibrium constant (phys.)
chemical effects of isotopic substitution 14:358:1a

chemical equivalence
acid-base reactions 15:1061:2a

chemical error (chem.): *see* methodic error

chemical facies (geol.)
major ref. in Geochronology 19:766:1a

chemical finishing (indus. process)
fabrication of aluminum products 21:395:2a

chemical formula 3:157:3a
association with molecular weight 24:268:1a, 279:1b
description of coordination compounds 15:899:1b
study of chemical compounds 15:808:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122

chemical grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications 5:487:2b

chemical homogeneity: *see* homogeneity

chemical hydrology, *or* hydrochemistry 3:158:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33

chemical indicator 3:158:1b
use in chemical analysis 13:553:1a
work of Boyle 2:447:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122

chemical industry 21:251:1a
effects on human physiology 9:535:1a; 25:99:2b; 26:799:2a
importance of international tariffs 21:833:1a
industry in Europe 18:546:2b
production of
hydrogen 15:958:1b
industrial gases 21:448:2a
pollution 9:570:2a
synthetic polymers 15:916:2a, 924:1a
use of
analytical instrumentation 23:772:2a
automation 14:534:1a
catalysis 15:1057:2a
chemical engineering 18:418:2a
chemical reactions 15:1037:2a
chemical synthesis 15:924:1b
materials salvage 7:931:3b
mercury and mercury products 21:416:2b
nitrogen 15:985:1b
organic phosphorus compound 15:839:1b
rare-earth elements 15:1024:2a
sodium and potassium compounds 21:423:1b

chemical ink: *see* iron gall ink

chemical intermediate, *or* reaction intermediate (chem.) 3:158:2a
aldehydes and ketones 15:804:1b
carbonium ions 2:854:2b
chemical kinetic theory 15:1052:2a
formation
adduct decomposition 15:841:2b
chemical reaction 15:1043:1a; 24:291:1b
photochemical reaction 15:1094:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123

chemical kinetics
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:479:1b; Chemical Reactions 15:1050:1a
chemical separation 13:557:1b
ion-exchange 15:1074:1a
organic compounds 15:781:2a
spectroscopy 13:604:1a
substitution reaction 15:905:2b
transition state 15:1042:1a
work of Semyonov 10:629:1a

chemical laser (instru.)
principles of operation 7:171:2a

chemical lead, *or* acid lead, *or* copper lead (chem. compound)
description 21:404:2b

chemical machining, *or* CHM
use in machine tools 28:735:2a

chemical milling, *or* deep etching (indus. process)
fabrication of aluminum products 21:395:2b

chemical modification
process of drug and drug action 17:493:2b

Chemical New York Corporation (bank, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:158:2b

"Chemical Observations and Experiments on Air and Fire," *or* "Abhandlung von der Luft und dem Feuer" (work by Scheele)
discussed in biography 10:510:2b

chemical oceanography (Earth sci.)
description 8:865:1a

chemical potential
Gibbs equation 28:623:1a

chemical powdering (met.)
process in powder metallurgy 9:653:2b

chemical precipitation 3:158:2b
chemical separation 13:551:2a, 560:1a
Liesegang rings 23:710:1b
salt manufacturing 19:372:2b
sewage treatment 26:434:2a
silver refining 21:421:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122

chemical propellant (fuel)
use in rockets 18:369:2a

chemical reaction 15:1036:1b; 3:158:3b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
applications
chemical machining 28:735:2a
fire extinguishing 19:185:2b, 187:2a
voltaic cell 18:170:1a
biological aspects
chemoreception 27:138:2b
drug-receptor interaction 17:494:1a
metabolism 23:975:1b *passim to* 1010:2a
muscle contraction 24:468:1b
photoreception 27:145:1b
theory of life 7:347:1b
chemiluminescence 23:23:1b
control theory 3:591:1a
electrochemistry 4:430:3b
elements and compounds
amine compounds 1:342:2a
boron compounds 15:973:2a
carbenes 2:846:3a
carbon group elements 15:978:2a
coordination compounds 15:904:2b
dyestuffs 15:863:1b, 870:1a
hydrocarbons 15:787:1b
hydrogen 15:957:1a
isotopes 14:358:1b
molecules 24:286:2a
nitrogen compounds 15:830:1b
organometallic compounds 15:909:2a
phosphorus compounds 15:837:2b, 841:2b
sulfur compounds 15:843:1b, 848:1b
mechanisms
chemical synthesis 15:925:1a
colloid formation 23:712:1b
crystallization 23:660:2b
degree of reaction 28:627:1b
dissociation and ionization of gases 23:702:2b
equilibrium states 28:626:2a
holographic study 6:15:3a
nucleophilic substitution 15:820:2a *passim to* 829:1b
work of Herschbach 5:888:1a
see also catalysis; chemical equilibrium; reaction rate; and types of chemical reaction, *e.g.,* acid–base reaction; addition reaction; athermic reaction; chain reaction; decomposition reaction; elimination reaction; endothermic reaction; exothermic reaction; oxidation–reduction reaction; photochemical reaction; polymerization; substitution reaction

chemical regulation (physiol.)
stimulus-response reaction 24:778:1a

chemical remanent magnetization, *or* CRM (phys.)
acquisition by rocks 24:200:1b

chemical rock, *or* nonclastic rock (rock)
characteristics 10:600:2a

chemical sensor (mil. sci.)
military warning and detection systems 29:620:2b

chemical separation and purification
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:556:1b
applications in
chemical analysis 13:551:1b
hydrometallurgical processes 15:906:2b
polymer separation by molecular weight 15:919:1a
production of
nitrogen 15:985:1a
petroleum 21:438:1b, 443:1a
pharmaceuticals 21:269:1b
silver 21:421:2a
steel 21:369:2b
titanium 21:430:2b
tungsten 21:432:2a
uranium 21:435:1a
zinc 21:401:2a
isolation of elements
actinide 15:1027:1a
alkaline-earth metals 15:968:1b
cesium and rubidium 15:965:1b
chiral molecules 24:288:2b
colloids 23:709:1a
degree of purity 15:779:2b
hydrogen and deuterium 15:957:2a
isotopes 14:358:2a
rare-earth 15:1020:2a
transuranium 15:1034:1b
mechanisms
chemical reactions 15:1040:2b
chemical synthesis 15:925:1b *passim to* 927:2b
ion-exchange reactions 15:1071:1b
use of
centrifuge 3:32:2b
chromatography 13:561:2b

spectroscopic procedures **15**:1043:2b
zeolites **24**:179:2b
zone melting **12**:930:1b
chemical signaling (biochem.)
cell-to-cell communication **15**:615:1a
chemical symbol **3**:160:1b
chemical synthesis, *or* synthesis reaction **3**:160:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:924:1b
mechanisms
chemical reactions **15**:1039:2a
alkali metal reaction **15**:963:2a
photochemical reaction **15**:1095:1b
polymerization **15**:921:1b
drug action **17**:493:1a
products
coordination compounds **15**:904:2b
organic compounds **15**:779:2b, 838:2b
chiral molecules **24**:288:2b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:852:1b
hydrocarbons **15**:786:2b
organometallic compounds **15**:909:1a
steroids **15**:890:1a
chemical therapy (psychiatry)
aversion therapy **1**:738:1b
behavioral techniques **2**:49:3b
chemical transmission (biochem.)
function in nervous system **24**:785:2b
chemical transmitter (biochem.): *see* neurotransmitter
chemical warfare, *or* gas warfare **3**:160:3a
major ref. in The Technology of War **29**:580:1b
prohibition **5**:616:1a; **29**:637:1a
use **29**:971:1b
chemical weapon
history of weaponry **12**:538:3b
use in World War I **29**:667:2a
use of
adamsite **1**:88:3b
diphosgene **4**:113:3b
halogen gases **15**:999:2a
lewisite **7**:316:2a
chemical weathering (geol.)
description **12**:541:1b
olivines **24**:174:1b
chemiluminescence **3**:160:3b
characteristics **23**:23:1a *passim to* 28:1b
chemical lamps **7**:125:3b
combustion reactions **15**:1083:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also bioluminescence
Chemin de Fer, *or* Shimmy, *or* Chernay (card game) **3**:161:1a
Baccarat variant **2**:858:2b
gambling **5**:104:3a
"Chemin d'Europe" (work by Oyono)
discussed in biography **9**:37:1a
"chemins de la liberté, Les" (work by Sartre)
discussed in biography **10**:460:2b
chemiosmotic theory (biochem.)
ATP formation **25**:813:2b
metabolism **15**:611:2a
chemise (clothing): *see* smock
chemisorption (chem. process)
adhesion **1**:97:3b; **13**:9:1b
catalytic reaction **15**:1058:2b
chemical separation **13**:560:1b
chemical solutions **23**:686:2a
chromatography **13**:563:1a
chemistry **3**:161:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part One for the subject matter of chemistry; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of chemistry
major refs. in Chemical Compounds **15**:764:1a; Chemical Elements **15**:931:1a; Chemical Reactions **15**:1036:1b; The Physical Sciences **25**:850:2b
history
alchemy **1**:226:1a; **25**:80:1a
science **25**:761:2b; **27**:39:2a
technology **28**:464:1b
periodic table **15**:949:1b
philosophy
Materialism **25**:632:2a
mechanical philosophy **25**:837:1b, 840:1a
physical sciences **9**:413:3b; **25**:678:1b; **25**:844:1b
reference works **18**:269:2b
see also biochemistry; chemical analysis; inorganic chemistry; organic chemistry; physical chemistry; *and under* individual chemists, chemical transformations and specific methods
Chemmis (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Akhmim
Chemnitz (E.Ger.): *see* Karl-Marx-Stadt
Chemnitz, Martin, *or* Martin Kemnitz (Ger. theol.) **3**:161:1b
chemoautotroph, *or* chemoautotrophy (biol.): *see* chemotroph
chemoorganotrop, *or* chemoorganotrophy (biol.)
nutritional type **25**:50:1a
chemoreception **3**:161:2a
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:127:2b
animal tissues and fluids **28**:673:2a
arrowworm **1**:590:1a
gastropod **24**:318:1b
insect **21**:590:1a
mollusk **24**:309:2b
avoidance behaviour **14**:657:2b
breathing regulation **26**:784:2b
human sensory reception **27**:164:1a
mechanoreception **27**:118:2b
role in nervous system **24**:818:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 432
see also acetylcholine receptor; smell; taste
chemoreceptor trigger zone (physiol.)
role in drug action **17**:510:1b
Chemosh, *or* Kemosh (Semitic deity) **3**:162:1a
Moabite religion **8**:207:3b; **24**:76:1a
chemosterilant **3**:162:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
chemosynthetic organism (biol.): *see* chemotroph
chemotaxis, *or* directed migration (immunology)
response to
infection **21**:529:2b
tissue damage **15**:135:2b
role of leukocyte **7**:303:3b
chemotaxy, *or* biochemical taxonomy **3**:162:1b
chemotherapeutant, *or* systemic fungicide (chem.)
application of fungicides **5**:53:3b
chemotherapeutic index: *see* therapeutic index
chemotherapy **3**:162:1b
major ref. in Cancer Drugs and Drug Action **17**:517:1a
contribution by
Ehrlich **4**:395:1a
Paracelsus **9**:134:3a
Prontosil **9**:728:2a
developments **23**:894:2a
pharmaceutical production **21**:268:2b
treatment of
cancer **2**:796:2a; **15**:563:1a
choriocarcinoma **26**:726:1a
infections and infectious diseases **17**:265:1a
postoperative complications **17**:262:1a
viral infection **29**:509:1b
use of arsphenamine **1**:594:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chemotroph, *or* chemoautotroph, *or* chemosynthetic organism (biol.)
chemical nature of nutrients **8**:837:3a
energy sources **22**:988:1b
nutrition **25**:49:2b
chemotropism (biol.)
description **11**:943:3b
Chemung (N.Y., U.S.)
geological formations **3**:162:3a
Chemungian Stage (paleon.) **3**:162:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Chen, Y.T. (Br. phys.)
gravitation **20**:175:2b
Chen Boda, *or* Ch'en Po-ta (Chin. leader) **3**:162:3b
Chinese history **16**:148:2a
Cultural Revolution **3**:783:2b
Chen caerulescens (bird): *see* blue goose
Ch'en Ch'i-mei (Chin. offi.)
Chinese history **16**:132:1a
Chen-chiang, *or* Zhenjiang, *or* Chin-kiang, *or* Tan-t'u, *or* Chu-fang-i, *or* K'u-yang-i, *or* Jun (China) **3**:163:1a
Ch'en Ch'ien-sheng (Chin. states.): *see* Chen Duxiu
Ch'en Chiung-ming, *or* Chen Jiongming (Chin. mil. leader) **3**:163:2a
association with Sun Yat-sen **11**:391:1b
role in Chinese history **16**:133:2a
Chen Duxiu, *or* Ch'en Tu-hsiu, *or* Chung-fu, *or* Shih-an, *or* Chung-tzu, *or* Ch'en Ch'ien-sheng (Chin. states.) **3**:163:2b
association with
Hu Shih **6**:107:3b
Mao Zedong **23**:511:2b
Qu Qiubai **9**:836:2b
role in
Chinese Communist Party **3**:233:2a
literary reform movement **16**:238:2a
May Fourth Movement **7**:969:3a
New Culture Movement **16**:133:1b
Chen Geng, *or* Ch'en Keng (Chin. gen.)
role in Chinese history **16**:142:1a
Ch'en Ho-ch'ing (Chin. art.): *see* Chin Wakei
Chen Hongshou (Chin. art.): *see* Ch'en Hung-shou
Ch'en Hsien-chang (Chin. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism **16**:660:2b
"Chen-hsien t'ung-chien" (Chin. text): *see* "Comprehensive Mirror of the Immortals"
Ch'en Hsüan (Chin. nav. comdr.)
rehabilitation of Grand Canal **12**:877:3a
Ch'en Hung-shou, *or* Chen Hongshou (Chin. art.) **3**:164:1b
style of figure painting **17**:650:2a
Ch'en I (Buddhist monk): *see* Hsüan-tsang
Ch'en I (Chin. mil. leader): *see* Chen Yi
chen-jen (Taoism) **3**:164:2a
Chen Jiongming (Chin. mil. leader): *see* Ch'en Chiung-ming
Ch'en Jo-hsi (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature **16**:240:2a
Ch'en Jung (Chin. paint.)
use of dragon motif **17**:644:2b
Ch'en Keng (Chin. gen.): *see* Chen Geng
Chen-la (hist. king., Camb.)
early Asian culture **14**:229:1a
Chen Lan (temple, Ta-chia, Tai.)
place in T'ai-chung **11**:500:2b
Ch'en Lang (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Ch'en-liu wang (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Ts'ao Huan
Ch'en Po-ta (Chin. leader): *see* Chen Boda
chen shu (Chin. script): *see* k'ai-shu
Ch'en Shun, *or* Ch'en Tao-fu (Chin. paint.)
style of "boneless" painting **17**:650:1b
Ch'en Ssu Wang (Chin. poet): *see* Ts'ao Chih
Chen-ta Tao (Taoist sect)
establishment as Taoism **28**:404:1a
Ch'en Tao-fu (Chin. paint.): *see* Ch'en Shun
Ch'en Ti (Chin. ling.)
role in Ming scholarship **16**:119:1a
Ch'en Ti (Ch'ing emp. of China): *see* Tao-kuang
Chen-ting (China): *see* Cheng-ting
Chen-ting wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chai
Ch'en Tsai-tao (Chin. gen.): *see* Chen Zaidao
Chen Tsung, *or* Chao Heng, *or* Zhen Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty) **3**:164:2a
role in Chinese history **16**:99:1b
Ch'en Tu-hsiu (Chin. states.): *see* Chen Duxiu
Ch'en-yen (Buddhism): *see* Shingon
Chen Yi, *or* Ch'en I (Chin. mil. leader) **3**:164:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:138:2a, 142:1b
Ch'en Yu-liang (Chin. rebel)
opposition by Hung-wu **6**:153:1b
role in Chinese history **16**:112:2a
Ch'en Yu-ting (Chin. rebel)
execution by Hung-wu **6**:153:2a
Chen Zaidao, *or* Ch'en Tsai-tao (Chin. gen.)
role in Chinese history **16**:150:2b
Chenab River (riv., As.) **3**:164:3a
drainage of Himalayas **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
tributary of Indus River **14**:273:1a, *illus.* 272
Chenango Point (N.Y., U.S.): *see* Binghamton
Chenchu (people) **3**:164:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chenes (reg., Mex.)
Meso-American cultures **26**:13:1b, *map* 3
Cheney, Amy Marcy (Am. mus.): *see* Beach, Amy Marcy
Cheney, Charles Edward (Am. cler.) **3**:164:3b
Cheney, Christopher Robert (Br. hist.)
study of papal documents **20**:592:1b
Cheng (Chin. emp.): *see* Ho-tan-chia
Cheng (anc. king., China)
place in Spring and Autumn period *map* **16**:76
cheng, *or* tranh (mus. instru.) **3**:164:3b
invention by Meng T'ien **8**:13:2a
type of zither **24**:663:1b, 667:1b
use in Chinese music **17**:698:2b
Cheng Chen-to, *or* Zheng Zhenduo (Chin. hist.) **3**:164:3b
Cheng Ch'eng-kung, *or* Coxinga, *or* Koxinga, *or* Zheng Chenggong (Chin. pirate) **3**:165:1b
control of Amoy **1**:349:3b
defeat by K'ang-hsi **6**:715:1b
history of T'ai-nan **11**:501:3b
opposition to Manchus **16**:113:2b
rule of Taiwan **28**:392:2b
Cheng Ch'iao, *or* Zheng Qiao (Chin. hist.) **3**:165:3a
compilation of encyclopaedia **18**:276:1b
Ch'eng-ch'ien (Chin. prince)
role in plots against T'ai Tsung **11**:503:3b
Cheng Chih-lung, *or* Zheng Zhilong, *or* Nicholas Gaspard (Chin. pirate) **3**:165:3a
support for Chu Yü-chien **3**:295:2b
Cheng Ching (Chin. rev.)
efforts against Ch'ing dynasty **3**:165:2b
Cheng-chou, *or* Cheng-hsien, *or* Chengxian, *or* Zhengxian, *or* Zhengzhou (China) **3**:165:3b
Bronze Age civilization *map* **16**:65
excavation **17**:626:2b
Honan province **16**:161:1a, 162:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Ch'eng-Chu (Chin. philos.)
influenced by Chu Hsi **3**:166:2b
Cheng-chün (emp. of China)
appointment of Wang Mang as regent **12**:486:3a
Ch'eng Han (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16**:82
Ch'eng-Han dynasty, *or* Shu dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* **3**:224
Ch'eng Hao, *or* Cheng Hao (Chin.

philos.) 3:166:2a
contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2b; 25:630:1a
Cheng Ho, *or* Ma San-pao, *or* Zheng Ho (Chin. expl.) 3:166:3a
role in Ming dynasty 12:877:1b; 16:113:1a, 116:1a
Cheng-hsien (China): *see* Cheng-chou
Ch'eng-hua (emp. of China)
patronage of pottery production 17:129:2b
Ch'eng Huang, *or* Cheng Huang (Chin. deity) 3:167:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'eng I, *or* Ch'eng Yi, *or* Cheng Yi (Chin. philos.) 3:166:2a
contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2b
Ch'eng-kuan (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Buddhist literature 15:286:1b
Ch'eng-li Wang (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Ch'eng Miao (Chin. calligrapher)
development of li shu style 29:1073:1b
Cheng of Ch'in (emp. of Ch'in dynasty): *see* Shih Huang-ti
Ch'eng-shih (Buddhism): *see* Jojitsu
Ch'eng-shih Lun (Buddhist treatise): *see* Satyasiddhi-sastra
"Ch'eng-shih mo-yüan" (Chin. illustrated work)
earliest example of colour woodcuts 17:654:1a
Cheng Ssu-hsiao (Chin. paint.)
protest against Mongols 17:647:2a
Ch'eng T'ang (Chin. emp.): *see* T'ang
Ch'eng Ta-wei (Chin. math.)
study of abacus 23:633E:1a
Cheng-te, *or* Chu Hou-chao, *or* Wu Tsung, *or* Zhengde (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:167:2b
patronage of pottery production 17:130:1a
role in Chinese history 16:113:1b
Ch'eng-te, *or* Chengde, *or* Jehol (China) 3:167:2b
location *map* 16:40
site of Ch'ing dynasty palaces 17:652:2a
Ch'eng-te P'ing-yüan (reg., China): *see* Jehol Uplands
Ch'eng Ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Ao
Ch'eng-T'ien-i (Chin. emp.): *see* T'ang
Cheng-ting, *or* Zhengding, *or* Chen-ting (China) 3:168:1b
Ch'eng Tsu (Chin. emp.): *see* Yung-lo
Ch'eng Tsung (Yüan emp. of China): *see* Temür
Ch'eng-tu, *or* Chengdu (China) 3:168:2a
location *map* 16:40
Szechwan province 16:201:1a
Ch'eng-tu–Chungking Railroad (Chin. R.R.)
feature of Szechwan 16:202:1b
Ch'eng-tu–Pao-chi Railroad (Chin. R.R.)
feature of Szechwan 16:202:1b
Ch'eng-tu Plain (plain, China)
major ref. in China 16:200:1b, *illus.* 55
demography of China 16:50:1a
Ch'eng-tu variant (Mandarin dial.): *see* western variant
Cheng-t'ung, *or* Zhengtong, *or* Chu Ch'i-chen, *or* Ying Tsung, *or* T'ien-shun (Ming emp. of China) 3:168:3b
association with
Ching-t'ai 3:240:1a
Wang Chen 12:485:2b
role in Chinese history 16:113:1b
Ch'eng-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Sung
"Ch'eng wei shih lun" (work by Hsüan-tsang)
discussed in biography 6:104:2b
place in Buddhist literature 15:286:1a
Ch'eng Wei-yuan (Chin. lit. figure)
publication of "Dream of the Red Chamber" 4:218:1a
Ch'eng Yi (Chin. philos.): *see* Ch'eng I
Chengde (China): *see* Ch'eng-te
Chengde Pingyuan (reg., China): *see* Jehol Uplands
Chengdu (China): *see* Ch'eng-tu
Chengxian (China): *see* Cheng-chou
chenier (geol. formation) 3:169:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Chénier, André-Marie de (Fr. au.) 3:169:1b
contribution to French literature 19:576:1b
inspiration for Vigny's novel 12:365:2b
Chénier, Marie-Joseph-Blaise de (Fr. au.) 3:169:2b
chenille (yarn)
type of yarn 12:823:1b
chenille plant, *or* Acalypha hispida, *or* red hot cattail (plant)
description 3:614:1b
chenille rug
characteristics and production 21:498:2b *passim to* 501:1b
Chenla (anc. state, Kamp.)
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia 27:804:1b
arts 27:888:2a *passim to* 899:2b
reign of Chitrasena 3:247:2b
Chennault, Claire Lee (U.S. gen.) 3:169:3a
role in Flying Tigers 4:853:2b
Chenoboskion (anc. city, Egy.)
identification with Naj' Hammadi 8:488:3a
chenodeoxycholic acid (chem.)
function in human digestive system 17:291:1b
Chenonceaux (Fr.) 3:169:3a
Chenopodiaceae, *or* goose-foot family (plant fam.)
occurrence in saline habitats 17:1025:1a
presence in Paleocene Epoch 19:821:2a
species of Caryophyllales 13:698:1a, *illus.* 699
use as food 2:915:2a
Chenopodium (bot.): *see* goosefoot
Chenopodium album (bot.)
description 7:121:1a; 9:438:3b
Chenopodium bonus-henricus (plant): *see* Good-King-Henry
Chenopodium botrys (plant): *see* feather geranium
"Cheny's Horse Matches," (work by Cheny)
place in history of match racing 6:69:1a
Cheops (k. of Egy.): *see* Khufu
"Cheops" (epic poem by Leopold) discussed in biography 7:285:3a
Chephren (k. of Egy.): *see* Khafre
Chepstow, *or* Cas-Gwent (Gwent, U.K.) 3:169:3b
Chepstow Bridge (bridge, Chepstow, U.K.)
construction by Brunel 2:576:2a
cheque (banking): *see* check
chequer-work (arch.): *see* checkerwork
Chequers, *or* Chequers Court (estate, Bucks., U.K.) 3:170:1a
Cher (reg., Fr.) 3:170:1b
Cher River (riv., Fr.) 3:170:1b
Cherasco, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
role of Mazarin 7:980:1a
Cherbourg, *or* Carusburc (Fr.) 3:170:2a
Cherchell (Alg.): *see* Iol
Cherchen (riv., As.): *see* Ch'e-erh-ch'en
"Chercheuse d'esprit, La" (ballet)
role of Guimard 5:553:2b, *illus.*
Cherebon (city and regency, Indon.): *see* Cirebon
Cheremis (people): *see* Mari
Cheremis language: *see* Mari language
Cheremkhovo, *or* Ceremchovo (U.S.S.R.) 3:170:2b
Cherenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich, *or* Pavel Alekseyevich Cerenkov (Sov. phys.) 3:170:2b
collaboration with Frank 4:937:1b
Cherenkov radiation (phys.) 3:170:3a
bow waves 23:845:1b
radiation energy loss 26:501:1a
solar phenomena 27:516:1a
work of
Frank 4:937:1b
Tamm 11:531:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Cherepnin, Aleksandr Nikolayevich (Russ. comp.): *see* Tcherepnin, Alexander Nikolayevich
Cherepnin, Nikolay Nikolayevich, *or* Nicolas Nikolayevich Cherepnin, *or* Nicholas Nikolayevich Cherepnin (Russ. comp.): *see* Tcherepnin, Nikolay Nikolayevich
Cherepovets (U.S.S.R.) 3:170:3a
Chéret, Jules (Fr. art.)
contribution to poster art 9:639:1b
"Cherevichki" (work by Tchaikovsky)
discussed in biography 11:592:3b
chergui (desert wind)
influence on Moroccan climate 24:940:2b
Cheribon Agreement (Neth.-Indon.): *see* Linggadjati Agreement
Cheribon cane (bot.)
commercial varieties of sugarcane 19:155:2a
cherimoya, *or* Annona cherimola 3:170:3b
description 3:810:2b
tropical fruit 13:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cherington, Roper and Wood (Am. co.)
establishment by Roper 10:177:1b
Cherkassy, *or* Cerkassy (obl., U.S.S.R.) 3:171:1a
Cherkassy, *or* Cerkassy (U.S.S.R.) 3:171:1a
Cherkes, *or* Cherkess, *or* Cherkesy (people): *see* Circassian
Chermes abietis (insect): *see* eastern spruce gall aphid
Chermes cooleyi (insect): *see* cooley spruce gall aphid
Chern, Shiing-shen (Am. math.) 3:171:1b
Chern class (math.)
algebraic geometry 19:957:2b
complex analysis 13:467:2a
topology 19:989:2b
Chernay (card game): *see* Chemin de Fer
Chernenko, Konstantin Ustinovich (pres. of U.S.S.R) 3:171:1b
first secretary of Communist Party *list* 12:136
rise to power 28:1016:1b
role in international relations 21:815:2b
Cherniaev, Mikhail Grigoryevich (Russ. gen.): *see* Chernyayev, Mikhail Grigoryevich
Chernigov, *or* Cernigov (obl., U.S.S.R.) 3:171:2b
Russian history 28:970:1b
Chernigov, *or* Cernigov (U.S.S.R.) 3:171:2b
Chernikhovsky, Saul Gutmanovich (Jewish poet): *see* Tchernichowsky, Saul Gutmanovich
Chernobog (Slavic rel.): *see* Zcerneboch
Chernobyl Accident (nuclear disaster, U.S.S.R.) 3:171:3a
reactor safety 18:375:2b, 379:2a
Chernogora (mts., Eur.)
Outer Eastern Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1b
Chernogorsk, *or* Cernogorsk (U.S.S.R.) 3:171:3b
Chernosotentsy (Russ. hist.): *see* Black Hundreds
Chernov, Viktor Mikhaylovich, *or* Boris Olenin (Sov. pol.) 3:172:1a
Soviet history 28:997:1b
Chernovtsy, *or* Cernovcy (obl., U.S.S.R.) 3:172:1b
Chernovtsy, *or* Cernovcy, *or* Cernauti, *or* Czernowitz, *or* Chernovitsy (U.S.S.R.) 3:172:1b
Orthodox patriarchate 17:874:1a
Chernoye More (sea, Eur.): *see* Black Sea
chernozem, *or* black earth (soil) 3:172:2a
Dokuchayev's study 4:153:3a
found in
Heilungkiang 16:154:2b
Kirin 16:157:1a
Pleistocene Epoch 19:902:2a
Russian Steppe 18:533:1a; 28:1029:2b
soil continuum 27:499:2a, *tables* 500, 501
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Chernyakhovsky, Ivan Danilovich (Sov. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1007:1b
Chernyayev, Mikhail Grigoryevich, *or* Mikhail Grigoryevich Cherniaev (Russ. gen.) 3:172:2b
Chernyshevsky, Nikolay Gavrilovich (Russ. journ.) 3:172:3a
approach to nihilism 8:707:1a
attitude toward Turgenev 12:53:1b
influence on Russian art 25:366:2a
quarrel with Herzen 5:895:2a
role in history of Russia 28:991:1b
Cherokee (people) 3:172:3b
arts development 13:382:1b *passim to* 408:2b
history 13:348:2a, 352:2a, *map* 349
contributions of
Blackburn 2:261:1b
Ross 10:189:3a
Indian Removal Act 6:290:2a
Indian Territory 6:291:1a
role in
Arkansas City 1:558:2b
North Carolina 8:778:2b
Tahlequah 11:497:2b
Tennessee 29:343:2b
lacrosse 7:89:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Trail of Tears
Cherokee (Ia., U.S.) 3:173:2b
Cherokee language (N.Am. Indian lang.) 3:173:2b
writing 22:785:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Cherokee Phoenix" (Am. news.)
influence on Cherokee culture 3:173:1b; 13:380:1b
Cherokee syllabary (writing system)
effect on Cherokee culture 3:173:1b
formation of characters 22:785:1b
work of Sequoyah 10:644:1a
cheroot (cigar)
classification of cigars 3:318:3a
Cherrapunji (India) 3:173:3a
rainfall 14:173:2b; 16:452:1a; 21:130:1a
continental rainfall comparison *table* 3:583
monsoon season 16:461:2b
"Cherrie and the Slaye, The" (poem by Montgomerie)
discussed in biography 8:290:3b
cherry (coffee fruit): *see* coffee cherry
cherry (tree) 3:173:3b
crop of Rosales 10:179:1a
development in Giresun 5:282:2a
effect of black knot 2:255:3b
scientific name, original source, and uses *table* 19:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cherry barb, *or* Barbus titteya (fish)
description 1:884:3b
cherry-bark oak, *or* swamp red oak (bot.)
description and uses 9:984:2a
cherry birch (tree): *see* sweet birch
Cherry Blossom Festival
Washington, D.C. 29:716:1a
cherry fruit fly, *or* Rhagoletis cingulata (insect)
fruit fly 5:27:2b
cherry laurel, *or* Prunus laurocerasus, *or* Laurocerasus officinalis (bot.) 3:174:2a
"Cherry Orchard, The" (work by Chekhov)
discussed in biography 3:150:3b

realism in theatre **28:**517:2a
Cherry Valley Raid (U.S. hist.) **3:**174:2a
cherrystone clam: *see* northern quahog
Chersky Range (mts., U.S.S.R.) **3:**174:2b
Asia **14:**170:1a, *map* 168
Cherso (is., Yugos.): *see* Cres
Cherson (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kherson
Cherson (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kherson
Chersonese, Tauric (anc. reg., U.S.S.R.) **3:**174:2b
conquest by Mithradates VI **8:**196:2b
settlement of Crimean Peninsula **3:**737:1b
Chersonese, Thracian (anc. reg., Tur.) **3:**174:3a
control by
Chares **3:**101:1b
Pericles **9:**290:3b
founding by Miltiades the Elder **8:**142:1a
history of
Greece **20:**236:1a, 239:1b, *maps* 218, 240
influence of Miltiades the Younger **8:**142:1b
restoration to Athens **3:**102:2a
Chersonesus (anc. reg., Gr.)
Sevastopol **10:**664:3b
Chersonesus Aurea (penin., As.): *see* Malay Peninsula
chert (min.) **3:**174:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**238:2b
composition **9:**893:2a
description **24:**166:1b
evolution of hydrosphere **20:**726:1b
nodule deposits **8:**749:2a
prominence in
iron formations **25:**128:1b
Osagian Series **8:**1022:2b
Precambrian sediments **19:**829:2b
type of
iron ore **21:**361:2a
nonclastic sedimentary rock **24:**219:1b
siliceous rock **10:**805:3a
use in Harappan culture **21:**28:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also flint
Chertomlyk (archae. site, Eur.)
Scythian ritual objects **18:**601:1a, *maps* 598, 600
cherub, *or* cherubim (rel.) **3:**175:1b
angelology **1:**400:1a
decoration in Jerusalem Temple **22:**406:2b
description **17:**382:1a
occurrence in Book of Ezekiel **14:**793:1b
parallels in Near Eastern mythology **22:**470:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Cherubic Wanderer, The," *or* "Der Cherubinischer Wandersmann" (work by Angelus Silesius)
discussed in biography **1:**403:2a
Cherubim and Seraphim society (Nig. rel. soc.)
association with
Aiyetoro **1:**181:3a
Aladura **1:**198:3a
Cherubini, Maria Luigi Carlo Zenobio Salvatore (It. comp.) **3:**175:1b
contribution to opera development **24:**632:2a
influence on Beethoven **14:**618:1b
Chéruel, Pierre-Adolphe (Fr. hist.) **3:**175:3a
Cherusci (anc. people)
place in history of Europe **18:**597:1a
Cherven (Bulg.): *see* Ruse
Chervenkov, Vulko (Bulg. states.)
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**363:2a
chervil, *or* Anthriscus cerefolium (herb) **3:**175:3a
chervonets (Russ. currency)
replacement of ruble **10:**227:3b
Cherwell (dist., Oxon., U.K.) **3:**175:3b
Cherwell, Frederick Alexander Lindemann, Viscount (Br. phys.)
association with Churchill **16:**373:1b
Chesapeake (Va., U.S.) **3:**176:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal (waterway, U.S.) **3:**176:1b
significance to Delaware **29:**287:2a
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal (waterway, U.S.) **3:**176:1b
features of Washington, D.C. **29:**716:1b
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, *or* C&O, *or* Chessie System (Am. ry.) **3:**176:1b
history of Baltimore and Ohio Railroad **1:**848:3a
Chesapeake Bay (bay, U.S.) **3:**176:2a
estuary **29:**346:2b, *illus.* **26:**920
importance to Maryland **29:**290:2b
physiography of U.S. **29:**159:1b
Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel (bridge, Va., U.S.) **3:**176:3a
longest bridges *table* **2:**511
Cheselden, William (Brit. surg. and teacher) **3:**176:3a
Cheshire (Co., U.K.) **3:**176:3b
location *map* **29:**6
salt fields affected by man **20:**24:2a
Cheshme, Battle of (Tur. hist.): *see* Cesme, Battle of
Chesil Beach, *or* Chesil Bank (beach, Dorset, U.K.) **3:**177:1b
Chesmenski, Count (Russ. count): *see* Orlov, Aleksey Grigoryevich, Graf
Chesneus, Andreas (Fr. hist.): *see* Duchesne, André
Chesney, Francis Rawdon (Br. expl.) **3:**177:2a
Chesnokov, Pavel (Russ. comp.)
restoration of Russian chant **10:**254:3b
Chesnoy, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte Goyon, Madame du (Fr. mystic): *see* Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy
Chesnut, Mary Boykin Miller (Am. writ.) **3:**177:2b
Chesnutt, Charles Waddell (Am. writ.) **3:**177:2b
chess, *or* Bromus secalinus, *or* cheat (bot.)
characteristics **2:**542:1b
parasite of wheat crop **13:**820:2a
Chess, *or* Royal Game, *or* Chaturanga (game) **3:**177:3b
contributions of Hoyle **6:**94:1a
current statistics: *see* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
game theory **19:**643:1b
human-intelligence research **21:**712:2b
mathematical Chess puzzles **25:**10:1b
world championships *list* **11:**131
see also Shogi; and Chess players by name
Chess Olympic (internat. Chess competition): *see* International Team Tournament
"Chess Players, The" (work by Leyden)
painting of Courier Game *illus.* **3:**683
Chessboard
use in Chess **3:**177:3b
chessboard problem
number games **25:**1:2b
Chessie System (Am. ry.): *see* Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company
Chessman, Caryl Whittier (Am. criminal) **3:**179:1a
chessylite (min.): *see* azurite
chest (anat.): *see* thorax
chest (furniture) **3:**179:1b
association with
cassone **2:**929:2a, *illus.* **17:**54
settles **10:**662:3a
decoration with metal bands **17:**45:2b
role in
Early American furniture **4:**319:1b
Italian Renaissance interior design **17:**24:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chest cavity (anat.): *see* thoracic cavity
chest of drawers (furniture) **3:**179:2a
association with
commode **3:**490:3b
highboy **5:**917:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chest voice
vocal register **28:**96:1b, *tables* 97
Chester (dist., Ches., U.K.) **3:**179:3a
Chester, *or* Deva, *or* Castra Devana (Ches., U.K.)
major ref. in Chester **3:**179:3a
Cheshire **3:**177:1a
Chester (Ill., U.S.) **3:**180:1a
Chester (Pa., U.S.) **3:**180:1b
location *map* **29:**154
"Chester" (hymn by Billings)
discussed in biography **2:**215:1a
Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st earl of, *or* Hugh the Fat, *or* Hugh the Wolf, *or* Hugues le Gros, *or* Hugues Lupus (Norman noble) **3:**180:1b
Chester, Ranulf de Blundeville, 6th earl of, *or* duke of Brittany, *or* earl of Lincoln, *or* earl of Richmond, *or* Ralph de Blundeville, 6th earl of Chester, *or* Randulf de Blundeville, 6th earl of Chester (Eng. noble) **3:**180:2a
association with Montfort **8:**289:2b
Chester, Ranulf de Gernons, 4th earl of, *or* Ralph de Gernons, 4th earl of Chester, *or* Randulf de Gernons, 4th earl of Chester (Eng. noble) **3:**180:2a
Chester Beatty Papyrus (Egy. document)
importance in history of dreams **27:**305:2a
Chester-le-Street (dist., Durham, U.K.) **3:**180:2b
Chester-le-Street (Durham, U.K.)
major ref. in Chester-le-Street **3:**180:2b
Chester Plays (Eng. plays) **3:**180:2b
Chester White (pig)
breeding in livestock farming **19:**140:1a
Chesterfield (dist., Derby., U.K.) **3:**180:3a
Chesterfield (Derby., U.K.)
major ref. in Chesterfield **3:**180:3a
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of (Eng. writ.) **3:**181:1a
association with Johnson **22:**387:2b
criticism of opera **24:**625:2a
Chesterfield Islands (isls., N.Cal.)
physiography of New Caledonia **8:**631:2a
Chesterian Series (rock unit, N.Am.) **3:**181:1b
Lower Carboniferous time designation *table* **19:**858
Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphic *table* **19:**865
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith (Br. au.) **3:**181:2a
contribution to nonfictional prose literature **23:**186:2b, 194:1a
view of Victorian period **18:**703:1b
Chestia (citadel, Huy, Belg.)
Huy **6:**180:1a
chestnut (bot.) **3:**181:3a
cultivation on Corsica **19:**533:2a
elimination by chestnut blight **17:**359:2a
fruit farming **19:**130:2b, 133:1a
member of Fagales **13:**690:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chestnut bamboo rat (mammal): *see* lesser bamboo rat
chestnut-bellied heron, *or* Agamia agami (bird)
characteristics of Ciconiiformes **15:**38:2a
chestnut blight (plant disease) **3:**182:1a
major ref. in Disease **17:**359:2a
caused by fungus **1:**619:2b; **26:**281:1a
effect on American chestnut **3:**181:3b; **13:**691:1a
form of parasitism **14:**1004:2a
chestnut blight fungus, *or* Endothia parasitica (fungus)
classification and characteristics **1:**619:2b
destructive effects **14:**1004:2a; **19:**414:2a
occurrence **3:**182:1a; **17:**359:2a; **26:**281:1a
chestnut mannikin (bird): *see* black-headed munia
chestnut oak, *or* Quercus montana, *or* Quercus prinus, *or* rock chestnut oak (bot.) **3:**182:1b
source of hydrolyzable tannin **11:**546:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chestnut soil
pedology of Europe **18:**533:1a
Chestnut Street Opera House (thea., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
gas lighting system **28:**597:1a
Chétardie, Joachim-Jacques Trotti, marquis de La: *see* La Chétardie, Joachim-Jacques Trotti, marquis de
Chetham, Humphrey (Eng. philan.)
contribution to English libraries **22:**970:2b
Chetnik, *or* Cetnic (Yugos. militiamen) **3:**182:2a
association with
Mihajlovic **8:**119:3a
Nazis **14:**584:2b
Partisans **9:**175:3a
Tito **11:**804:2b
role in history of Yugoslavia **12:**872:1a; **29:**1111:1b
Chetri (people): *see* Pahari
Chettle, Henry (Eng. dram.) **3:**182:2b
Chetumal, *or* Ciudad Chetumal (Mex.) **3:**182:2b
location *map* **24:**28
Cheureul, Muchel-Eugène (Fr. chem.)
association with Seurat **10:**663:3b
"Cheval de Troie, Le" (work by Nizan): *see* "Trojan Horse"
cheval glass, *or* horse dressing glass, *or* psyche (mirror) **3:**182:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cheval mallet (myth.)
superstitions of Poitou **9:**550:2b
"Cheval sans tête" (work by Berna): *see* "Horse Without A Head, The"
chevalier (Eur. horseman): *see* knight
chevalier (Fr. nobility) **3:**182:3a
Chevalier, Albert (Br. act.) **3:**182:3b
contribution to music hall entertainment **8:**444:1a
Chevalier, Guillaume-Sulpice (Fr. art.): *see* Gavarni, Paul
Chevalier, Jules (Fr. pr. and au.) **3:**183:1a
Chevalier, Maurice (Fr. entertainer) **3:**183:1b
view of Piaf **9:**416:2b
Chevalier, Michel (Fr. econ.)
use of most-favoured-nation treatment **8:**358:1b
Chevalier, Ulysse (Fr. schol.) **3:**183:2a
"Chevalier à la mode, Le (work by Dancourt)
discussed in biography **3:**872:3b
"Chevalier au cygne" (Fr. poem)
Lohengrin legend **7:**450:2b
"Chevalier au lion, Le" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Yvain"
"Chevalier de la charrette, Le" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Lancelot"
"Chevalier des Grieux et de Manon Lescaut, Histoire du" (novel by Prévost): *see* "Manon Lescaut"
"Chevalier des Touches, Le" (work by Barbey d'Aurevilly)
discussed in biography **1:**889:1b
Chevalley, Claude (Fr. math.)

work in Bourbaki **23**:633:2b
Chevallier, J. (paint.)
portrait of Maupeou *illus.* **7**:953
"Chevaux de Marly" (work by Coustou)
Baroque sculpture **27**:101:2a
discussed in biography **3**:689:3a, *illus.*
Cheverus, Jean-Louis Lefebvre de (Fr. bp.) **3**:183:2a
establishment of Boston's Catholic Church **15**:181:1a
chevet (arch.) **3**:183:2b
development **3**:93:1b; **3**:304:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cheviot (fabric) **3**:183:3a
Cheviot (sheep) **3**:183:2b
distribution and characteristics *table* **10**:715
Cheviot Hills (hills, U.K.) **3**:183:3a
physiography of United Kingdom **29**:3:1a, *map* 7
"Chevrefoil" (work by Marie de France)
discussed in biography **7**:843:2b
Chevreul, Michel-Eugène (Fr. chem.) **3**:183:3b
contribution to candlemaking **2**:798:2b
studies
composition of molecules **24**:279:2b
law of simultaneous contrast **8**:1012:3a; **25**:307:1a
oil and fat composition and properties **4**:693:2b
saponification **21**:262:1a
Chevreuse, Marie de Rohan-Montbazon, duchesse de (Fr. princess) **3**:183:3b
association with
La Rochefoucauld **7**:72:2a
Luynes **7**:580:1a
Chevrolet, Louis (Am. auto designer) **3**:184:1b
association with Durant **4**:287:3b
Chevron Corporation, *or* Standard Oil Company of California, *or* Socal (Am. corp.) **3**:184:2a
Texaco Inc. **11**:663:1a
chevrotain, *or* mouse deer, *or* Tragulidae (mammal) **3**:184:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:490:2a, *illus.* 491
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chevy Chase (Md., U.S.) **2**:173:3b
connection with Washington, D.C. **29**:712:2a, *map* 709
"Chevy Chase" (ballad)
historical ballads **23**:119:1a
Chewa, *or* Cewa (people) **3**:184:3a
descent from Maravi Confederacy **7**:815:3b; **7**:816:1a
use of witchcraft **25**:92:2b, 96:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chewing, *or* mastication (physiol.) **3**:184:3a
function in digestion **17**:284:2a
hyoid function **28**:296:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
chewing gum **3**:184:3b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:393:1a
retail in vending machines **12**:300:2b
sales by Wrigley **12**:774:2a
use of betel pepper **13**:826:1a
chewing louse, *or* biting louse, *or* Mallophaga (insect) **3**:185:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:616:2a
evolution and classification **21**:595:2b, *illus.* 596
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chewing tobacco **3**:185:1b
chewink, *or* rufous-sided towhee, *or* Pipilo erythrophthalmus (bird)
description **11**:876:1b
Chewtonian Stage (paleon.) **3**:185:1b
Chey Chetta II (k. of Camb.)
role in Vietnamese hegemony in Kampuchea **27**:808:2a
Cheyenne (people) **3**:185:2a
arts development **13**:378:2b, *illus.* 398
customs and traditions **13**:340:2a *passim to* 343:2a, *map* 341
plains settlement **13**:313:2a, *map* 312
Sand Creek Massacre **10**:406:2a
sun dance ceremony **11**:388:3b
women in nomadic societies **16**:882:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cheyenne (Wyo., U.S.) **3**:185:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Wyoming **29**:428:2a *passim to* 431:1a
Cheyenne Frontier Days (rodeo show, Cheyenne, Wyo., U.S.)
cultural life in Wyoming **29**:430:2a
history of rodeo **10**:129:3b
Cheyenne River (riv., U.S.) **3**:185:3b
Cheyne, Sir William Watson, 1st Baronet (Br. surg. and bac.) **3**:186:1a
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (path.)
abnormality of respiratory rhythm **26**:786:1a
Chez Bignon (restaurant, Paris, Fr.): *see* Café Foy
"Chez Mouquin" (paint. by Glackens)
discussed in biography **5**:291:2a, *illus.*
"Chéz Törpe," *or* "Va donc chez Törpe" (play by Billetdoux)
discussed in biography **2**:214:1a
Chézy, Antoine de (Fr. engin.) **3**:186:1b
"Chhadmabes" (play)
place in Bengali literature **27**:755:1a
chhapanti (textile)
calico **2**:742:2b
Chhatak (Bangla.) **3**:186:1b
Chhatarpur (India) **3**:186:1b
Chhatrasal (Bundela k.)
founding of Chhatarpur **3**:186:1b
Chhattisgarh Plain (plain, India) **3**:186:2a
chhau
Indian folk dance **27**:752:1b, *illus.* 751
Chhidruan Stage (geologic rock unit)
Permian System *tables* **19**:866, **19**:867
chhimpa (textile)
calico **2**:742:2b
Chhindwara (dist., India)
major ref. in Chhindwara **3**:186:2a
Chhindwara (India) **3**:186:2a
Chhota Gadarwara (India): *see* Narsimhapur
Ch'i, *or* Hui (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ch'i, *or* Qi (anc. king. [771–221], China) **3**:186:2b
importance of Lin-tzu **7**:368:2a
opposition to Ch'u state **3**:292:3a
place in
Chinese history **16**:71:2a, 74:2b, *map* 76
Taoist tradition **28**:400:1a
Ch'i (anc. king. [907–23], China)
place in Five Dynasties period *map* **16**:96
ch'i (Inner Mong. pol. unit): *see* banner
ch'i, *or* qi (Chin. rel.) **3**:186:3a
place in
Chinese philosophy **3**:237:1a
Confucianism **16**:659:2b
Tai Chi **11**:499:3b
Taoism **28**:399:1b
role in acupuncture **1**:74:2a
viewed by
Chang Tsai **3**:86:1a
Chu Hsi **3**:293:3b
Tai Chen **11**:499:3a
Chi-an, *or* Ji'an, *or* Kian, *or* Luling (China) **3**:186:3a
Kiangsi province **16**:192:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Chi-an ware, *or* Kian ware (Chin. pottery)
description **17**:646:1a
Chi Chai, *or* Chen-ting wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Chao, *or* K'ang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Cheng, *or* Hsiang-Wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ch'i-ch'i-ha-erh (China): *see* Tsitsihar
Ch'i Chi-kuang (Chin. gen.)
role in Ming dynasty **16**:113:2a
Ch'i-chia (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* **16**:65
Ch'i-chia culture, *or* Qijia culture (Chin. hist.) **3**:186:3b
relation to Lung-shan culture **17**:626:2a
Chi Chiao, *or* Chi Tan, *or* Chi Mang, *or* An-wang, *or* Yüan-an wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Chien, *or* I-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Ch'ih (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen
Chi Ching, *or* Hsüan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
role in Chou dynasty **16**:72:1b
chi-chiu (Taoist priests)
role in Taoism **28**:400:2a
Chi Chü (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen-ch'en
Ch'i dynasty (Chin. hist.)
production of visual art **17**:635:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 636
"Chi è?" (It. ref. work)
biographical literature **23**:197:1b
Chi Fa (ruler of Chou): *see* Wu Wang
Chi Fang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Pi-fang
Chi-fu, *or* dragon robe, *or* lung-p'ao (Chin. court dress)
Imperial dragon robe *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **17**:636
use in China **17**:462:1b
Ch'i-hou (Tai.): *see* Kao-hsiung
Chi Hsi, *or* Lieh-wang, *or* I-lieh wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi-hsi, *or* Jixi (China) **3**:186:3b
location *map* **16**:40
Chi Hsia, *or* Chao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Hsieh (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Hsieh-hsin, *or* Chi Ta-hsin, *or* Ling-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Hu, *or* Li-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
role in Chou dynasty **16**:71:1a
Chi Hu-ch'i, *or* Hsi-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ch'i Huang (Chin. paint.): *see* Ch'i Pai-shih
Chi I, *or* Chien-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi I-chia, *or* P'ing-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
role in Chou dynasty **16**:71:1a
Chi I-hu, *or* Kung-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Jen, *or* Chi Ch'ih (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Jen-ch'en, *or* Chi Chü, *or* Chi Wang-ch'en, *or* Ch'ing-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ch'i Ju-shan (Chin. writ.) **3**:187:1a
Chi Kai (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi K'ang (Chin. philos.): *see* Hsi K'ang
Chi Kuei (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Kung-nieh, *or* Yu-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
role in Chou dynasty **16**:71:1a
Chi Lang, *or* Chi Liang, *or* Chi Wu-liang, *or* Hui-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ch'i-lao, *or* I-lao (lang.)
Miao language groups **8**:90:2a
Ch'i-lien Mountains, *or* Ch'i-lien Shan, *or* Qilian Shan (mts., China) **3**:187:1b
geography of
eastern Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:1b
Kansu **16**:219:2a
Tsinghai **16**:212:1b
location *map* **16**:41
Chi Lin, *or* Huan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi-lin (prov., China): *see* Kirin
Chi-lin, *or* Jilin, *or* Kirin (China) **3**:187:1b
Kirin province **16**:157:1a
location *map* **16**:40
ch'i-lin, *or* qilin, *or* kylin (Chin. myth.) **3**:187:2b
Chinese pottery decoration **17**:126:2a
unicorn myth in China **12**:129:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'i-lin Shan (archae. site, China)
prehistoric Asian fossils **14**:224:1b
Ch'i-lin-ts'o, *or* Ziling Tso, *or* Siling Co (l., China)
geography of Tibet **16**:207:1a
location *map* **16**:41
Chi-lung, *or* Keelung (Tai.) **3**:187:3a
location *map* **28**:389
Chi Man, *or* Mu-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Mang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chiao
Chi-nan, *or* Jinan, *or* Tsinan (China) **3**:188:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Shantung province **16**:168:1a, 170:1b
Ch'i Nien Tien (bldg., Peking, China): *see* Prayer for Good Harvests, Hall of
Chi-ning, *or* Jining (Inner Mongolian Autonomous Region, China) **3**:188:2a
Inner Mongolia autonomous region **16**:217:2a
location *map* **16**:40
Chi-ning, *or* Jining, *or* Tsining (Shantung, China) **3**:188:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Chi-ning and Ulan Bator International Railway (ry., As.)
feature of Inner Mongolia **16**:218:1b
Chi-nui (Kor. pr.): *see* Bojo Guksa
Ch'i Pai-shih, *or* Ch'i Huang, *or* Qi Baishi (Chin. paint.) **3**:188:3b
role in Chinese painting **16**:64:2b
Chi Pan, *or* K'uang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Pi-fang, *or* Chi Fang, *or* Hsiao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Pien, *or* Hsien-wang, *or* Hsien-sheng wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ch'i-ping (Chin. hist.): *see* Banner System
"Chi P'ing Mei" (Chin. novel)
place in Chinese literature **16**:237:1a
Chi-shih Mountains (mtns., China): *see* Amne Machin
chi-square distribution (statis.)
method of statistical inference **28**:233:1b
Chi Sung, *or* Chi Yung, *or* Ch'eng-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Ta-hsin (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hsieh-hsin
Chi Tan (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chiao
Chi Ting, *or* Shen-ching wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)

emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi T'o, *or* Chi T'a, *or* Chuang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi-tsang, *or* Jizang (Buddhist monk) **3**:188:3b
Ch'i-wang (Chin. emp.): *see* Ts'ao Fang
Chi Wang-ch'en (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen-ch'en
Chi Wei, *or* K'ao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Wu, *or* Wei-lieh wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Wu-liang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Lang
Chi-yang-tse (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
Chi Yen (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Chi Yen, *or* Nan-wang, *or* Yin-wang, *or* Jan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chi Yen-Tsung (Mongol emp.): *see* Buyantu
Ch'i-ying, *or* Qiying (Chin. offi.) **3**:189:1a
role in Ch'ing dynasty **16**:124:1b
Chi Yü, *or* Ting-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
ch'i yün sheng tung (Chin. aesthetics) principle of Chinese painting **17**:636:1b
Chi Yung (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Sung
chia, *or* Salvia columbariae (plant)
edible plant **13**:782:2a
chia, *or* jia (Chin. bronze vessel) **3**:189:1b
Chinese bronze art **17**:627:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chia (Chin. hist.)
role in Ch'ing society **16**:122:2a
"Chia" (work by Pa Chin): *see* "Family, The"
Chia-ch'ing, *or* Jen Tsung, *or* Jiaqing, *or* Jui Ti, *or* Yung-yen (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) **3**:189:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:120:2a
succession **3**:203:1b
Chia-ching, *or* Chu Hou-t'sung, *or* Jiajing, *or* Shih Tsung, *or* Su Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty) **3**:189:2a
elimination of Ho-shen **3**:202:3a
patronage of pottery production **17**:130:1a
role in Chinese history **16**:113:1b
Chia Hsien (Chin. math.)
algorithm for root extraction **23**:633D:1b
Chia-hsing, *or* Jiaxing (China) **3**:189:3a
location *map* **16**:40
Chia Huang-ti (emp. of Hsin dynasty): *see* Wang Mang
Chia-i, *or* Chiayi (co., Tai.) **3**:190:1a
location *map* **28**:389
Chia-i, *or* Chiayi (Tai.) **3**:190:1b
location *map* **28**:389
chia-ku-wen, *or* bone and shell script, *or* jiaguwen (pictographic script) **3**:190:1b
development of Chinese calligraphy **2**:749:2a; **29**:1072:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chia-ling River, *or* Chia-ling Chiang, *or* Jialing Jiang (riv., China)
geography of
Nan-ch'ung **8**:496:1b
Shensi **16**:222:1b
Szechwan **16**:200:1b
transportation in Chungking **16**:368:2b
Chia-mu-ssu, *or* Jiamusi (China) **3**:190:2a
Heilungkiang province **16**:156:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Chia-ni-se-chia (k. of India): *see* Kaniska
Chia Ssu-tao (Chin. offi.)
role in Sung dynasty **16**:103:2a, 107:1b
Chia-yü-kuan, *or* Jiayuguan (China)
Kansu province **16**:221:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Chiabrera, Gabriello (It. poet) **3**:190:2b
association with Accademia dell'Arcadia **1**:524:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1a
Chiai-fu (Chin. pol. reformer): *see* Wang An-shih
Chiaia, Riviera di (riv., It.)
topography and architecture of Naples **24**:737:2b
Chian Tang Kiang (riv., China)
tidal bore **25**:138:2a
Chiana River, *or* Clanis River (riv., It.) **3**:190:3a
Chianciano Terme (It.) **3**:190:3a
Ch'iang (people)
demography of
Szechwan **16**:201:1b
Tsinghai **16**:213:1b
Ch'iang-ch'en-mo Shan (mts., As.)
physiography of the Karakoram Range **14**:240:2b
Ch'iang-chia (Chin. emp.): *see* Wo-chia
Chiang Ch'ing (Chin. pol.): *see* Jiang Qing
Chiang Ching-kuo (pres. of Tai.) **3**:190:3b
role in Taiwan **28**:393:2b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chiang Hai-ch'eng (Chin. poet): *see* Ai Qing
Chiang-hsi (prov., China): *see* Kiangsi
Chiang Kai-shek, *or* Chiang Chieh-shih, *or* Chiang Chung-cheng, *or* Jiang Jie-shi (Chin. states.) **3**:191:1b
association with
Chiang Ching-kuo **3**:190:3b
Eisenhower **4**:405:3a
Hu Han-min **6**:106:3b
K'ung **7**:35:1a
Lin Biao **7**:366:3a
Mao Zedong **23**:512:1b
Soong **11**:15:3b
Stilwell **11**:272:2a
warlords **12**:497:3a
Zhou Enlai **12**:913:2a
influence on
Kiangsi **16**:194:2a
Nationalist Party **8**:552:3b
Shanghai **27**:275:2a
Taiwan **28**:393:1b
opposition to
Chang Hsüeh-liang **3**:83:2a
Communist Party **3**:233:2b; **7**:465:2a
Japanese occupation of China **22**:330:2b
Kiangsi Soviet **6**:849:2a
Wang Ching-wei **12**:485:3b
role in Chinese history **3**:230:3a; **16**:135:2b *passim to* 143:1a
Cairo conferences **2**:726:1a
Cantonese politics **15**:566:2a
Chinese foreign relations **21**:765:1a, 768:1a, 772:2a
civil war **21**:794:2a
Five-Power Constitution **4**:810:1b
Kwangsi **16**:184:2b
Kwangtung **16**:197:2b
Mongolian history **24**:352:1b
Mukden Incident **8**:403:3a
Nanking **24**:736:2a
national liberation movement in Vietnam **27**:863:1a
Sian Incident **10**:775:2b
United Front **12**:141:1b
World War II **29**:1000:1a, 1003:1b
use of pao-chia **9**:120:3b
Chiang Kai-shek, Madame (w. of Chiang Kai-shek): *see* Soong Mei-ling
Chiang K'ang-hu, *or* Jiang Kanghu (Chin. schol.) **3**:192:1b
Chiang Kuei (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature **16**:240:1a
Chiang-ling (anc. city, China): *see* Sha-shih
Chiang Mai, *or* Chiengmai, *or* Lan Na (hist. king., Thai.)
major ref. in Southeast Asia **27**:840:2b, *map* 841
foundation by Mangrai **7**:773:3b; **11**:669:2b
opposition to Trailok **11**:890:1a
ruled by Setthathirat I **27**:815:2a
Chiang Mai (prov., Thai.) **3**:192:2b
Chiang Mai (Thai.): *see* Chiengmai
Chiang Mei-ling (w. of Chiang Kai-shek): *see* Soong Mei-ling
Chiang-men, *or* Jiangmen, *or* Kongmoon (China) **3**:192:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Chiang-nan (reg., China)
geography of Kiangsu **6**:849:3a; **16**:177:1b, 179:2a
Chiang-nan Arsenal (Chin. hist.)
influence on Shanghai **27**:275:1b
Chiang-nan Canal (canal, China)
economic importance to Chen-chiang **3**:163:1a
geography of Kiangsu **16**:178:1a
Chiang Rai, *or* Chiengrai (prov., Thai.)
major ref. in Chiang Rai **3**:192:3b
Chiang Rai, *or* Chiengrai (Thai.) **3**:192:3a
Chiang-su (prov., China): *see* Kiangsu
Chiang-su sheng po-wu kuan (museum, Nanking, China): *see* Kiangsu Provincial Museum
Ch'iang-t'ang, *or* Byang thang, *or* Qiangtang (basin, China) **3**:192:3b
geography of
China **16**:37:1b
Tibet **16**:206:1b
Chiang T'ao (Chin. paint.): *see* Hung-jen
chiang-tou hung (glaze): *see* peach bloom
Chiang Tsan (Chin. paint.)
influence of Chü-jan **17**:644:1b
Chiang-tzu, *or* Jiangzu, *or* Chi-yang-tse, *or* Jiyangze, *or* Gyangze (China) **3**:193:1a
reliquary casket *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:748
Chiang Tzuya (Chin. myth. character)
association with Ts'ai Shen **12**:10:2a
Chiang Wei-chih (Chinese au.): *see* Ding Ling
Chiao-lai Plain, *or* Wei-hsien Valley (reg., China)
geography of China **16**:45:2a, 168:2a
Chiao-lo Shan (mt. range, As.)
Tien Shan mountain system **14**:245:2b
"Chiao-pin-lu k'ang-i" (work by Feng)
discussed in biography **4**:725:1b
Chiao Ping-chen (Chin. paint.)
mastery of Western perspective **17**:652:2b
Chiao-tso, *or* Jiaozuo, *or* Ts'iao-tso, *or* Ciaozuo (China) **3**:193:2a
Honan province **16**:162:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Chiapa, Río (riv., Mex.): *see* Grijalva River
Chiapanec-Mangue languages: *see* Manguean languages
Chiapas (state, Mex.) **3**:193:2a
concentration of Mayan culture **13**:353:1a
importance in Central America history **15**:693:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Chiapas Highlands (mt. reg., Mex.) **3**:193:3a
major ref. in Mexico **24**:30:2a
Chiara di Assisi, Santa (Roman Cath. abbess): *see* Clare of Assisi, Saint
Chiaramonti, Barnaba Gregorio (pope): *see* Pius VII
Chiari, Pietro (It. writ.)
relationship to Gozzi **5**:397:3b
Chiari, Roberto F. (pres. of Pan.)
history of Panama **15**:729:1a
Chiari-Frommel syndrome (path.)
association with galactorrhea **5**:79:2a
chiaroscuro (art) **3**:193:3b
glassware decoration **17**:204:2a
practice by
Andreani **1**:390:1b
Burgkmair **2**:646:3a
Caravaggio **25**:354:2a
Carpi **2**:894:1b
Raphael **9**:942:2a
Rembrandt **26**:647:1b
tenebrism technique **11**:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Chiarugi, Vincenzo (It. physic.)
contribution to mental health movement **23**:967:2a
chiasma, *or* chiasmata (genet.)
genetic linkage and crossing over **19**:708:1b
Chiasmodontidae (fish): *see* swallower
chiastolite, *or* cross-stone, *or* macle (min.)
crystal structure **1**:380:2b
diamond mining **15**:979:2b
Chiatura, *or* Ciatura (U.S.S.R.) **3**:194:1b
Chiavari (It.) **3**:194:1b
Chiaveri, Gaetano (It. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:1017:1a
Chiayi (co., Tai.): *see* Chia-i
Chiayi (Tai.): *see* Chia-i
Chiba (preft., Japan) **3**:194:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Chibcha, *or* Muisca (people) **3**:194:2b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:362:1a, 366:1a, *maps* 361, 365
defeat by Jiménez de Quesada **6**:553:3a
development of
calendar **15**:471:2b
folktales **13**:379:2a
Chibchan languages (lang.) **3**:194:3a
classification **22**:793:2a *passim to* 798:1b
distribution in
Andes Mountain Ranges **27**:700:2a
Central America **15**:690:1a; **22**:600:2a
Colombia **16**:580:1b
language
Colombian linguistics **16**:579:2a
spoken by South American peoples **13**:363:1b
Chibougamau (Can.) **3**:194:3a
Chibyu (U.S.S.R.): *see* Ukhta
chica (bev.)
Inca religion **26**:42A:2a
Chicacole (India): *see* Srikakulam
Chicago (Ill., U.S.) **16**:1:1a; **3**:194:3b
arts
architecture **13**:1040:2b, *illus.* 1041, 1042, 1046
blues: *see* Chicago blues
boogie-woogie **2**:369:2a
Calumet District **2**:753:2a
economy and futures trading **23**:554:2b *passim to* 556:1b
history and growth **29**:353:1b *passim to* 357:1b
Illinois-Michigan Canal **26**:391:2a
juvenile court **6**:668:2a
Lincoln Park Zoological Gardens **7**:370:3a
location *map* **29**:154
role of
Addams **1**:90:2a
Daley **3**:855:3b
Du Sable **4**:244:3a
King **6**:871:1a
Medill **7**:1006:3b
Shedd Aquarium **10**:714:2a
skyscraper construction **15**:332:1b
transportation **28**:801:1b
mass transit **7**:918:1a
transit system constructed by Yerkes **12**:839:1b
tunnel construction **26**:444:1b, 453:2a, *illus.*
urban planning **16**:430:1a
World's Columbian Exposition **12**:759:1b
see also Dearborn, Fort; Loop, The
"Chicago" (poem by Sandburg)
discussed in biography **10**:409:2a
Chicago, Lake (l., N.Am.)
geology of the Great Lakes **24**:1008:2a
Chicago, University of (univ.,

Chicago, Ill., U.S.) 3:195:1b
association with
Chicago critics 3:195:3a
Dewey 4:52:2a
"Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a
Fermi 4:740:3b
Veblen 12:287:1a
contribution by
Gates 5:143:1b
Harper 5:716:1b
Hutchins 6:175:1a
Rockefeller 10:123:1a
Yerkes 12:839:2a
development of
disciplines
geography 19:919:2b
sociology 27:382:1a
hospital clinic care 23:924:2a
university extension program 12:186:2a
location *map* 16:2
role in
basketball 28:150:1a
Big Ten Conference 2:207:1a
football 28:137:2b
nuclear bomb development 7:775:2a
nuclear fission research 14:340:1b
see also University of Chicago Laboratory School
"Chicago 1949" (photo by Siskind)
photography *illus.* 25:788
"Chicago, 1956" (photograph by Frank)
discussed in biography 4:937:2b, *illus.*
Chicago Academy of Design (museum, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Art Institute of Chicago
Chicago and North Western Railway Company (R.R., U.S.) 3:195:2b
Chicago and Southern Air Lines, Inc., *or* C&S, *or* Pacific Seaboard Air Lines (Am. Co.)
acquisition by Delta Air Lines, Inc. 3:980:1b
Chicago Area Project (research project by Shaw)
evaluation of causes of criminal behaviour 27:392:1a
Chicago Bears, *or* Decatur Staleys (Am. football team)
career of
Grange 5:422:3b
Nagurski 8:484:1b
Payton 9:220:1a
established by Halas 5:628:1a
history of American football 28:139:1a
Chicago blues
blues development 2:302:2a; 10:34:2a
see also musicians by name
Chicago Board of Trade (Am. bus. org.): *see* Trade, Board of
Chicago Bridge, *or* Four-Deal Bridge (card game) 3:195:2b
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company (Am. R.R.) 3:195:3a
see also Burlington Northern, Inc.
Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation (internat. law)
establishment of international air laws 28:874:2b *passim to* 878:1a
Chicago critic (Am. lit.) 3:195:3a
views on plot 9:523:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Chicago Cubs (baseball team)
association with
Veeck 12:291:2b
Wrigley 12:774:2b
history of baseball 28:120:1b
"Chicago Daily Defender" (Am. news.)
Illinois publishing 29:356:2a
"Chicago Daily News" (Am. news.) 3:195:3b
Chicago Edison Company (Am. Co.): *see* Commonwealth Edison Company
Chicago Fire (U.S. hist.)
use of steam engine 4:789:2a
Chicago Fire Department
introduction of
fireboat 4:791:2a
snorkel truck 4:789:3a
Chicago Heights (Ill., U.S.) 3:196:1a
Chicago Institute for Psychoanalysis (org., Ill., U.S.)
established by Alexander 1:248:2b
"Chicago Inter Ocean" (Am. news.)
suit against Associated Press 1:645:3a
"Chicago Legal News" (Am. news.)
founding by Bradwell 2:456:1b
Chicago literary renaissance (lit. period) 3:196:1a
contribution by
Monroe 8:268:2a
Sandburg 10:409:2a
Chicago Little Theatre (drama group)
presentations of puppet theatre 25:1035:1b
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Company, *or* Milwaukee Road (Am. R.R.) 3:196:2a
Chicago Negro Fellowship League (Am. org.)
role of Wells-Barnett 12:575:1b
Chicago Pile No. 1, *or* CP-1 (nuclear engin.)
development of nuclear fission 18:382:2a, *table*
Chicago Pile No. 3, *or* CP-3 (nuclear engin.)
early nuclear reactors *table* 18:382
Chicago Race Riot of 1919 (U.S. hist.) 3:196:2b
Chicago River (riv., Ill., U.S.) 3:196:3a
connection with
Des Plaines River 4:28:2a
Lake Michigan 8:99:2b
flow reversal 3:196:3b
importance to Chicago 16:3:2a, *map* 2
Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific Railroad Company, *or* Rock Island Railroad, *or* The Rock (Am. R.R.) 3:196:3a
Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal, *or* Bubbly Creek (waterway, U.S.) 3:196:3b
connection with Des Plaines River 4:28:2a
expansion of Joliet 6:601:3b
importance in Chicago's transportation 16:3:2a, *map* 2
Chicago School (arch.) 3:196:3b
history of architecture 10:870:2a; 13:1040:2a, 1045:2b, *illus.* 1046
influence on
urban planning 16:8:1b
Weese 12:555:3b
use of bay windows 1:977:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also individual architects by name
Chicago school (philos.)
contribution by Dewey 4:52:2b
Chicago school (pol. sci.)
influence on political science 9:565:2a; 27:403:1b
Chicago school (rel.)
influence on the study of religion 26:560:2b
Chicago school of critics (Am. lit.): *see* Chicago critic
Chicago Stadium (stadium, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
stadium development 11:197:2b
Chicago Stock Exchange (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design *illus.* 1:101
Chicago stockyards (Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
subject of Sinclair's novel 10:830:1b
Chicago style (jazz) 3:197:1a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Chicago Sun-Times" (news.)
published by Murdoch 8:429:2a
"Chicago Tribune" (Am. news.) 3:197:1b
cartoons by McCutcheon 15:579:2a
development of All-Star Game 1:275:3b
editors
McCormick 7:614:2b
Medill 7:1006:3a
Patterson 9:203:2b
establishment of Golden Gloves 28:175:1a
newspapers in Illinois 29:356:1b
Chicago White Sox (baseball team)
ownership by Veeck 12:291:3b
role in history of baseball 28:120:1a
Chicago Zoological Park (zoo, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Brookfield Zoo
Chicama (archae. site, Peru): *see* Huaca Prieta
Chicamba Real (dam, Revuè River, Moz.)
industrial importance to Chimoio 3:217:1b
Chicaneau, Pierre (Fr. art.)
establishment of Saint-Cloud pottery factory 17:116:1a
Chicanel culture (Meso-Am. hist.)
early Maya culture 26:8:1a
Chichele, Henry (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Chichén Itzá (anc. city, Mex.) 3:197:2a
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:13:2a *passim to* 20:2a, *map* 3
exploration by Thompson 11:718:1b
history of
ancient Mexican cultures 13:380:1a, 403:1b
Mexico 24:39:2a
location *map* 24:28
sacrifices in worship 3:20:3b
temple architecture 11:624:3a
worship of Chac 3:49:2b, *illus*
Chicherin, Boris Nikolayevich (Russ. hist.) 3:197:3a
Chicherin, Georgy Vasilyevich (Sov. dipl.) 3:197:3b
association with Brockdorff-Rantzau 2:538:2a
effect on
Polish history 25:934:2a
Soviet history 21:754:1b
Chichester (dist., W Susx, U.K.) 3:198:1a
Chichester, *or* Noviomagus Regnensium (W Susx, U.K.) 3:198:1b
Chichester, Sir Francis Charles (Br. adventurer) 3:198:2b
Chichester of Belfast, Arthur Chichester, Baron (Eng. lord deputy of Ire.) 3:198:1b
role in development of Belfast 2:59:1a
Chichi rug 3:198:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chichibu (Japan) 3:198:3b
location *map* 22:288
Chichicastenango (Guat.) 3:199:1a
Chichigalpa (Nic.)
demography of Nicaragua 15:717:2a
Chichimec (people) 3:199:1b
efforts of Spanish missionaries 22:824:1b
history of
Meso-America 26:19:1a
Mexico 24:39:2b
Chichimec language
development of Oto-Pamean languages 22:788:2b
chick brooder (shelter): *see* broiler house
chick-pea, *or* gram, *or* garbanzo, *or* Cicer arietinum (bot.) 3:199:1b
species of Fabales 13:738:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chickadee (bird) 3:199:2a
Chickahominy (people)
settlement in Virginia 29:347:1a
Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park (park, U.S.)
description and statistics *table* 8:540
Chickamauga Creek, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 3:199:2b
importance in U.S. Civil War 29:234:1b
role of
Rosecrans 10:183:3a
Thomas 11:715:1a
chickaree, *or* Douglas squirrel, *or* Tamiasciurus douglasii (zool.)
description 11:188:3b
Chickasaw (people) 3:199:2b
major ref. in American Indians 13:348:2a, 352:2a, *map* 349
Indian Removal Act 6:290:2a
Indian Territory 6:291:1a
Mississippi settlement 29:334:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chickasaw (Ala., U.S.) 3:199:3b
Chickasawba (Ark., U.S.)
annexation by Blytheville, Arkansas 2:305:1a
Chickasha (Okla., U.S.) 3:199:3b
chicken (zool.) 3:199:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:46:2b, *illus.* 47
behaviour
perceptual learning and imprinting 22:879:1b
reaction to conflicting stimuli 14:628:1a
domestication 4:163:2b; 4:908:1b
breeding 19:115:1a, 144:2b, *table* 4:908
commercial egg production 13:183:1a; 19:365:2a
hormonal effect on sex determination 27:238:2b
livestock barns and shelters 19:89:1a
genetic coding *table* 18:881
physiology
artificial mimicry 24:114:2b
biological rhythm affected by temperature and light 14:643:2a
digestive assimilation of carotenoid pigments 16:587:1a
digestive system *illus.* 17:277
nutritional deficiency *illus.* 25:52
organs of thermoreception 27:126:1a
chicken coop (Fr. mil. aircraft): *see* Voisin
chicken flea, European: *see* European chicken flea
chicken flea, western: *see* western chicken flea
chicken mite, *or* Dermanyssus gallinae (arachnid)
classification of Parasitiformes 8:195:2a
chicken pox, *or* varicella (disease) 3:199:3b
association with herpes zoster 5:884:3a
characteristics and treatment 21:544:1b
incidence in childhood 16:15:2b
respiratory diseases 26:795:1b
vaccine 21:532:2a
viral infection 29:506:2b, 508:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

chicken snake
rat snakes 9:951:1a
chicken tetrazzini (food)
origin of name 11:660:3b
chicken turtle, *or* Deirochelys reticularia 3:200:1b
Chickering, Jonas (Am. craftsman)
role in development of piano 24:678:2b
chickweed (bot.) 3:200:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chiclana de la Frontera (Sp.) 3:200:2a
Chiclayo (Peru) 3:200:2a
location *map* 25:510
Chiclayo cathedral (cath., Chiclayo, Peru)
facade *illus.* 3:200
chicle (gum) 3:200:2b
use in chewing gum 3:184:3b
Chico (Calif., U.S.) 3:200:2b

location *map* **29**:154
Chicoasén Dam (dam, Mex.)
world dams *table* **3**:863
Chicom 1 (satellite): *see* China 1
Chicomecóatl, *or* Xilonen (Aztec goddess) **3**:200:3a
symbolism in religious dress **26**:876:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Chicopee (Mass., U.S.) **3**:200:3a
chicory, *or* Cichorium intybus (plant) **3**:200:3b
coffee substitute **14**:738:1b
market maturity *table* **19**:129
Chicotte Formation (rock unit, Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Chicoutimi (Can.) **3**:201:1a
Chiculecandi Sandveld (reg., Af.)
Okavango River **8**:897:3b
Chidambaram (India) **3**:201:1b
Chidley Cape (cape, Que., Can.)
Hudson Bay **6**:118:2a
chief, *or* chieftain (pol. leader) **3**:201:2a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:864:1a
comparison with king **18**:615:2b
cultural evolution and social organization **16**:878:2b
position as sacred ruler **26**:1042:2a
role in
African cultures
Ghanaian government **29**:881:1a
Madi peoples **7**:655:3a
Germanic tribes **20**:40:1b
hunting and gathering societies **16**:883:1b
North American cultures
Californian Indian traditions **13**:328:1b
Northwest Coast Indian society **13**:324:1a
Plateau Indian society **13**:331:1b
Woodlands Indian culture **13**:345:2b
Pacific Islands cultures
Melanesia **25**:262:2a
Micronesia **25**:268:1b
Polynesia **25**:272:1a, 273:2b
South American cultures **13**:366:1a
nomad **13**:374:2a
tropical forest **13**:370:1a
Southeast American Indian culture **13**:349:2b
"Chief, The," *or* "Der Kopf" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:781:1b
Chief Administration of Corrective Labour Camps (Sov. detention camps): *see* Gulag
Chief Administration of Corrective Labour Colonies, *or* GUITK, *or* Glavnoe Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Kolony (Sov. detention camps)
successor of Gulag **5**:563:2b
chief cell (biol.): *see* zymogenic cell
chief councillor (govt. post)
role in Sung dynasty **16**:103:1a
chief justice (member of court)
Supreme Court of the United States *list* **11**:405
"Chief Justice Lemuel Shaw" (photo by Southworth and Hawes)
photography *illus.* **25**:774
chief justice of England, lord: *see* lord chief justice
chief rabbinate, *or* chief rabbi (Judaism) **3**:201:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Chief the Honourable Minister" (novel by Alko)
discussed in biography **1**:303:1b
chiefdom (anthro. org.): *see* chief
Chiefs, House of (Bots. govt.)
powers **2**:412:3b
Chieftain (Br. tank)
specifications *table* **11**:544
tank development **29**:586:1b
chieftain (pol. leader): *see* chief
Chieh, *or* Chieh Lü-kuei, *or* Chieh Li-kuei
emperor *list* **3**:222
chieh-hua (Chin. art)
association with kung-pi painting **7**:35:2b
"Chieh-tzu yüan hua chuan" (paint. manual)
influence on Nan-ga painting style **8**:496:2b
"Ch'ieh-yün" (Chinese dictionary)
basis of Sino-Tibetan language studies **22**:730:1a
Chiemsee, *or* Bayrisches Meer (l., W.Ger.) **3**:201:3a
Alpine lakes **1**:294:3b
location *map* **20**:98
chien, *or* jian (Chin. bronze vessel) **3**:201:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chien-an (China)
production of Chien ware **17**:128:2a
"Chien Andalou, Un" (film directed by Buñuel): *see* "Andalusian Dog, An"
Ch'ien Chao dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Northern Han dynasty
Chien-ch'en (Chin. au.): *see* P'u Sung-ling
Chien-chen (Chin. pr.): *see* Ganjin
Chien-ch'eng (Chin. prince)
role in
plots against T'ai Tsung **11**:503:3b
T'ang dynasty **16**:88:1a, 89:1b
Ch'ien Chiang (riv., China): *see* Ch'ien River
Ch'ien Ch'in dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Former Ch'in dynasty
Ch'ien-ch'ing kung (palace, Peking, China): *see* Heavenly Purity, Palace of
Chien-chou (people)
leadership of Nurhachi **8**:831:3a
role in Ch'ing dynasty **16**:119:2a
Chien-chou (China): *see* Nan-p'ing
Ch'ien Fei-ti (emp. of Liu-Sung dynasty): *see* Liu Tzu-yeh
Ch'ien-fo-tung (cave, China): *see* Thousand Buddhas, Cave of the
chien-ho (geog.)
role in Hopeh **16**:164:2a
Ch'ien Hsüan (Chin. paint.)
contribution to Chinese painting **16**:110:2b; **17**:647:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 636
Chien-k'ang (Chin. hist.): *see* Nanking
Ch'ien Liang dynasty (Chin hist.): *see* Former Liang dynasty
Ch'ien-lung, *or* Ch'un ti, *or* Hung-li, *or* Kao-tsung, *or* Qian-long (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) **3**:201:3b
association with Chia-ch'ing **3**:189:2b
contribution to
Chinese glassmaking **17**:214:1a
lacquerwork style **17**:175:2b, *illus.* 174
porcelain style *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **17**:628
role in Chinese history **16**:120:1b
views on landownership **13**:189:2b
"Chien-ming Pulieh-tien Pai-k'e Ch'uän-shu" (Chin. encyc.): *see* "Concise Encyclopædia Britannica"
Ch'ien River, *or* Ch'ien Chiang (riv., China)
geography of
Fukien **16**:185:1b
Hsi River **6**:96:1b
hydrology of Min River **8**:147:2a
Chien-shan (China): *see* Shuang-ya-shan
Ch'ien Shan (mts., China)
physiography of Liaotung Peninsula **7**:327:1b
Ch'ien-shang-yang (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* **16**:65
"Chien-she te wen-hsüeh ko-ming" (essay by Hu Shih)
advocacy of Chinese literary reform **16**:238:2a
Ch'ien Shu (anc. king., China): *see* Former Shu
Ch'ien-t'ang Chiang (riv., China): *see* Fu-ch'un River
Ch'ien-t'ang Estuary (estuary, China)
geography of Chekiang **16**:180:1a
Ch'ien-tung Incident (Chin. hist.)
place in Kweichow history **16**:199:2b
Chien-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi I
Chien ware, *or* Jian ware **3**:203:2a
description **17**:128:2a
genealogy of temmoku ware **11**:621:2a
use of black glaze **17**:646:1a
see also temmoku ware
Chien-wen, *or* Chu Yün-wen, *or* Hui Ti, *or* Jianwen, *or* Kung-min-hui (emp. of Ming dynasty) **3**:203:2a
conflict with Yung-lo **12**:876:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:113:1a
Chien-wen ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Yü
Chien-yeh (Chin. hist.): *see* Nanking
Ch'ien Yen dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Former Yen dynasty
Chiengmai (hist. king., Thai.): *see* Chiang Mai
Chiengmai, *or* Chiang Mai (Thai.) **3**:203:2b
establishment by Mangrai **7**:774:1a
Chiengrai (city and prov., Thai.): *see* Chiang Rai
"Chienne, La" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9**:1028:2a
"Chiens de garde, Les" (work by Nizan)
place in French literature **19**:581D:2a
Chientang-kiang Series (paleon.)
Ordovician Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:840
"Chierheit der gheesteliker Brulocht, Die" (work by Ruysbroeck): *see* "Spiritual Espousals, The"
Chiericati, Palazzo (palace, Vicenza, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:2a
Chiesa, Giacomo della (pope): *see* Benedict XV
chiesa, sonata da: *see* church sonata
Chièse, Filippo di (It. coach designer)
development of light carriage **28**:757:1b
Chiesetta di Piazza di Siena (bldg., Rome, It.)
architectural design **13**:1024:2a
Chieti (It.) **3**:203:3b
Chifeng (China): *see* Ch'ih-feng
chiffchaff, *or* Phylloscopus collybita (bird) **3**:204:1a
chiffon (fabric) **3**:204:1b
Chifley, Joseph Benedict (pr.min. of Austr.) **3**:204:1b
prime minister *list* **1**:713
role in Australian history **14**:438:1b
chiflik (Bulg. estate)
history of Bulgaria **15**:358:2a
Chifunyise, Stephen (Zambian dram.)
contribution to African theatre **13**:143:2b
chigai-dana (Japanese arch.) **3**:204:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chigasaki (Japan) **3**:204:2b
chigetia (mammal): *see* kulan
chigger, *or* scrub mite, *or* harvest mite, *or* bête rouge, *or* chigger mite, *or* Prostigmata (invertebrate) **3**:204:2b
disease transmission **13**:921:1b
skin infections **6**:330:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chigi
architecture of Shintō shrines **6**:555:1a
Chigi, Agostino (It. banker)
patronage of Raphael **9**:942:3a
Chigi, Fabio (pope): *see* Alexander VII
Chigi Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.)
design by Bernini **2**:152:3a
mosaic decoration of vault *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17**:188
Rome **26**:982:1a
Chigi family (Sienese fam.) **3**:204:3a
Chigi vase (Gr. art)
Museo Nazionale di Villa Giulia **12**:370:2a
Proto-Corinthian style *illus.* **25**:326
Chignecto Bay (bay, Can.)
hydrology of the Bay of Fundy **5**:53:2a
Chignecto Isthmus (isth., Can.) **3**:204:3b
Nova Scotia **15**:523:1a
chigoe flea (insect): *see* jigger flea
Chigua (bot.)
distribution **20**:459:1a
chigyō (fief, Japan)
history of Japan **22**:316:2a
ch'ih (unit of meas.)
ancient Chinese measurement **23**:786:2a
chang **3**:80:2b
mou **8**:369:1b
Chih-chih (Hsiung-nu leader)
history of Inner Asia **28**:1084:2a
Ch'ih-feng, *or* Chifeng, *or* Ulanhad (China) **3**:205:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Chih-i, *or* Zhiyi, *or* Chih-k'ai (Buddhist monk) **3**:204:3b
T'ien-t'ai school of Buddhism **11**:762:3b; **11**:763:1b; **15**:287:1a
Ch'ih-kuo (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Dhrtarastra
Chih-man (Zen Buddhist master)
retreat in Huang Mountains **6**:111:2b
Chih Nü, *or* Zhi Nü (Chin. deity) **3**:205:2a
association with Kuo Tzu-i **7**:38:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
chih shih (Chin. lang. characters)
Chinese writing system **3**:238:2a
Chih-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Tsuan
Ch'ih-t'u, *or* Red Land, *or* Tanah Merah (hist. state, Mal.)
Indian influence in Malaysia **27**:825:1b
Ch'ih Yu (Chin. myth.)
role in Chinese literature **16**:232:2a
Chihli, Gulf of (gulf, China): *see* Po Hai
Chihli Province (prov., China): *see* Hopeh
chihō (admin. reg., Japan)
governmental development **22**:292:2a
Chihuahua (breed of dog) **3**:206:1a
Chihuahua (state, Mex.) **3**:205:2a
ecology **24**:31:1b
location *map* **24**:28
Chihuahua (Mex.) **3**:205:3b
location *map* **24**:28
Chihuahuan Desert (desert, Mex.)
climate **24**:31:1b
desertification **4**:32:3b
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
North American Desert **24**:1005:1b
Chijol Canal (canal, Mex.)
dimensions and uses **11**:533:2a
Chikamatsu Monzaemon, *or* Sugimori Nobumori (Japanese dram.) **3**:206:1b
contribution to
dramatic literature **23**:158:2a
Japanese literature **22**:319:1b; **22**:345:1a
Japanese performing arts **17**:722:2a
joruri **6**:618:2a
puppet theatre development **25**:1035:1a
chikan work, *or* Chikankari (Indian art) **3**:206:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chikee (shelter)
development by Seminole people **4**:620:3a
Chikmagalur, *or* Kadur (dist., India)
major ref. in Chikmagalur **3**:206:2b
Chikmagalur (India) **3**:206:2b
Chikulamayembe (hist. state, Malawi)
history of Malawi **27**:953:2a
"Chikusai-dokusho-zu" (paint. by Shubun)
monochromatic painting *illus.* **10**:771
Chikwawa (Malawi) **3**:206:3a
Chilachap (Indon.): *see* Cilacap
"Chilam Balam, Books of" (Mayan

lit.) 3:206:3a
information on Mayan religion 26:15:1b, 16:2b
place in Yucatec literature 12:868:2b
Chilan (Mayan pr.)
prophetic functions 1:161:1a
chilblains, *or* chilblain, *or* pernio, *or* erythema pernio (path.) 3:206:3b
child: *see* childhood
Child, Charles Manning (Am. zool.) 3:206:3b
Child, Edwin (Am. art.)
portrait of Veblen *illus.* 12:287
Child, Francis James (Am. schol. and educ.) 3:207:1a
association with Kittredge 6:899:1b
contribution to ballad collections 23:117:2b, 119:2a
Child, Sir John, Baronet (Br. offi.) 3:207:1b
Child, Sir Josiah, 1st Baronet (Br. mer.) 3:207:1b
Child, Lydia Maria Francis (Am. au.) 3:207:2a
child abuse, *or* cruelty to children, *or* battered child syndrome 3:207:3a
major ref. in Childhood Diseases and Disorders 16:19:2a
influence on child development 3:210:3a
pedophilia 9:235:2b
treatment programs in United States 27:425:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
"Child and the Curriculum, The" (work by Dewey)
discussed in biography 4:52:2b
"Child and the Enchantments, The," *or* "L'Enfant et les sortilèges" (work by Ravel)
ballet pantomime opera 24:635:2a
discussed in biography 9:957:3a
Child Benefit Act (1975, U.K.)
role in United Kingdom 29:19:2b
child care
model for international relations 27:407:1b
patterns in
Micronesian cultures 25:267:1b
Polynesian cultures 25:272:1b
role in social structure 27:415:1b
child-centred education: *see* progressive education
child development 3:207:3b
major refs. in The Development of Human Behaviour 14:713:1b; Biological Growth and Development 20:418:1a
diseases and disturbances 16:9:2b, 20:1b
marriage 7:871:3a
psychological development 9:762:3b
special education 11:75:1b
theatre 28:560:2b
see also child psychology; language acquisition
child labour 3:208:1a
aspect of migrant labour 29:949:2b
documentation by Hine 5:936:1b
legislation influenced by Abbott 1:13:2a
organization of work 29:922:1a, 927:2a
reform movement in United Kingdom 29:79:2b
regulation by labour law 15:406:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Child Marriage Restraint Act (1929, India)
provisions 22:35:1b
child neglect: *see* child abuse
"Child of Our Time, A," *or* "Tanguy" (work by Castillo)
discussed in biography 2:935:3b
"Child of Pleasure, The," *or* "Il piacere" (novel by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography 3:878:1a
place in Italian literature 22:160:1a
"Child of the Jago, A" (work by Morrison)
discussed in biography 8:339:2a
"Child of the Parish, The," *or* "Das Gemeindekind" (novel by Ebner-Eschenbach)
discussed in biography 4:345:1a
child psychiatry 3:208:2a
contribution by Anna Freud 5:4:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
child psychology 3:208:3a
history of psychology 26:330:1b
study of
concept formation 22:898:2b, 899:2a
intelligence 21:714:1b
social learning 10:921:3a
tickling 20:686:1a
child welfare 3:209:1a
adoption 1:105:3b
inheritance 21:581:1a
social welfare services 10:924:1b; 27:423:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
child welfare clinic (med.)
description 23:925:1a
childbed fever (infection): *see* puerperal fever
childbirth (biol.): *see* parturition
childbirth, natural (biol.): *see* natural childbirth
Childe, Vere Gordon (Br. hist.) 3:209:1a
conceptualization of urban revolution 12:201:2a
view of
civilization development 26:60:2b
Indus civilization 21:24:2b
"Childe Harold's Pilgrimage" (work by Byron)
discussed in biography 2:696:2b
place in
autobiographical literature 23:199:2a
English literature 18:453:1b
Childebert I (Merovingian k.) 3:209:1b
association with
Chlotar I 3:253:1b
Clodomir 3:394:1b
Germanus of Paris 5:217:1a
contribution to coinage 16:537:2b
significance in Merovingian age 19:450:1b, *map*
Childebert II (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2a
association with Chilperic I 3:215:1a
attack on Chlotar II 3:253:2b
influenced by Brunhild 2:579:1a
opposition by Fredegund 4:947:2b
protection by Guntram 5:573:1b
views on document forgery 20:591:2b
Childebert III (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2b
Childeric I (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2b
relationship to Clovis 3:401:2a
role in history of
France 19:449:1b
Low Countries 23:315:1b
Childeric II (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2b
imprisonment of Ebroïn 4:345:3b
Childeric III (Merovingian k.) 3:209:3a
relationship to Pepin III 9:272:3a; 19:452:1a
Childermas: *see* Holy Innocents, Feast of the
Childers, Emily (Br. art.)
portrait of Hugh Childers *illus.* 3:210
Childers, Erskine Hamilton (pres. of Ire.) 3:209:3a
Childers, Hugh Culling Eardley (Br. pol.) 3:209:3b
Childers, Robert Erskine (Irish writ.) 3:210:1b
"Childhood," *or* "Detstvo" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:707:1b
childhood
African dances 13:154:1b
clothing 17:455:1b, 458:1a
early Christian church 16:351:1b
family and kinship 4:673:2a; 19:63:1a
family law 19:76:1a
standard weight *table* 25:65
symbolism 26:645:1a
see also child abuse; child care; child development; child labour; child psychiatry; child psychology; child welfare; childhood diseases and disorders; pediatrics
childhood amnesia (psychol.)
amnesia 1:347:1a
"Childhood and Society" (work by Erikson)
discussed in biography 4:543:3b
childhood diseases and disorders 16:9:1a; 3:210:2a
incidence in human disease 17:321:2a, 329:1a
infancy 17:328:2a
limits to life-span 20:429:1a
respiration and respiratory system 26:787:1a
infection of adenoids 1:97:1a
mental disorders 23:959:2a, 966:1b
practice of pediatrics 9:234:3a
public health and developing nations 23:922:2a
sexual differentiation disorders 18:324:2b
specific diseases
atelectasis 1:663:2b
autism 1:722:3a
chicken pox 3:199:3b
congenital syphilis 11:467:1a
croup 3:758:1a
encephalitis 4:485:3a
eye diseases and visual disorders 27:197:2a
measles 7:990:2b
mumps 8:414:1a
nephroblastoma 8:602:3b
respiratory system disease 26:794:2a
rheumatic fever 10:21:1b
roseola infantum 10:186:3a
toxoplasmosis 11:878:3b
tuberculosis 12:24:1b
whooping cough 12:645:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
childhood schizophrenia (psychol.)
cause of speech disorders 28:103:2b
children: *see* childhood
"Children in Seville, Spain" (photo by Cartier-Bresson)
photography *illus.* 25:787
"Children of Edward" (paint. by Delaroche)
history of Romanticism 25:365:1b
technique discussed in biography 3:969:3b, *illus.*
"Children of Gebelawi," *or* "Awlad haratina" (novel by Mahfouz)
discussed in biography 7:699:2b
"Children of Heracles" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:347:2b
"Children of Paradise, The," *or* "Les Enfants du paradis" (film by Carné)
role of Arletty 1:560:3b
"Children of the Ghetto: A Study of a Peculiar People" (work by Zangwill)
discussed in biography 12:894:2b
"Children of the Goddess and Other Plays" (work by Henshaw)
discussed in biography 5:856:2b
"Children of the King," *or* "Königskinder" (work by Humperdinck)
use of Sprechstimme 11:178:2b
"Children of the New Forest" (work by Marryat)
children's literature 23:212:1a
discussed in biography 7:873:1a
"Children of the Poor" (work by Riis)
history of photography 25:785:1b
"Children of Violence" (novel by Lessing)
protest novel 23:141:2a
children's book (lit.): *see* children's literature
Children's Bureau (U.S. govt. agency)
leadership of
Abbott 1:13:2a
Lathrop 7:180:1a
children's clothing: *see* childhood
children's company, *or* boys' company (thea.) 3:210:3a
use of dramatic literature 23:159:2b
"Children's Corner" (work by Debussy)
discussed in biography 3:946:2a
children's court (law): *see* juvenile court
Children's Crusade (Eur. hist.) 3:210:3b
occurrence in European history 3:764:2b; 16:835:2b
"Children's Death Songs" (work by Rückert): *see* "Kindertotenlieder"
"Children's Encyclopaedia, The" (pub.): *see* "Book of Knowledge, The"
children's game 3:211:1a
puppet theatre 25:1035:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
"Children's Hour, The" (work by Hellman)
discussed in biography 5:817:1a
children's house, *or* Casa dei Bambini (school) 3:211:1b
incorporation of Montessori philosophy 9:681:2b
children's literature 3:211:2a
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:207:1a
contribution by
Carroll 2:901:2b
Rossetti 10:192:2b
Stevenson 11:263:1a
encyclopaedias for children 18:268:2b
influenced by
fables 23:113:1a
Grimm brothers' fairy tales 5:501:2a
"Imagerie d'Epinal" 15:585:1b
Philanthropist movement 9:365:2b
relation to
dramatic literature 23:159:2b
puppet theatre 25:1035:2a
children's museum
description 24:484:2a
Children's Museum (museum, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
Boston 15:180:1a
general museums 24:484:2a
"Children's Practice, The" (anonymous work)
history of pediatrics 9:234:3a
Children's World, *or* Detskii Mir (Sov. Co.)
staff size 23:548:2b
children's zoo
development by Philadelphia Zoo 9:364:3a
Childs, C. G. (Am. paint.)
portrait of Bolívar *illus.* 2:339
"Child's Garden of Verses, A" (poetry by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1a
Chile 16:21:1a, *map* 22; 3:211:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in South America 11:36:1b; 27:666:1a, *maps* 669, 695
agriculture
land reform programs 22:564:1b
peasant cultures 16:887:1b
arts
American Indians 13:407:2b
literature 22:844:1a
motion pictures 24:405:2b
constitution and law
private property 22:838:2a
economics, finance, and currency
credit ceilings in banking 14:607:2b
Latin-American Integration Association 7:181:2b
education 18:85:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
government
city government 16:434:1a
socialism 27:451:1a
history
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b; 13:862:1a, *table* 860
Argentina 14:58:1a
Bolivia 15:168:2b

colonization **22:**831:1a, *map* 828
Deception Island **3:**950:2a
Easter Island **4:**334:1a; **25:**275:2b, 300:2b
Peru **25:**517:2b
Peruvian-Bolivian Confederation **9:**319:3b
revolutionary movements
O'Higgins **8:**889:1b
San Martín **10:**396:1b
superpower politics **21:**817:1b
War of the Pacific **9:**45:2b
for an outline of the history of Chile see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
language distribution *table* **22:**794
mining **21:**340:1b
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**162
physical geography
Andes Mountain Ranges **27:**696:2b, *map* 697
Atacama Desert **1:**660:3a
earthquake disaster **17:**614:2a
scrubland **17:**1011:2a, *illus.*
population and demography
Araucanian Indians **1:**519:2a
Chono Indians **3:**262:3b
Incan culture **13:**368:2b
Mapuche Indians **7:**808:3b
South American nomad cultures **13:**373:1b
South American peoples and cultures **13:**364:2b, 367:2a
social issues
alcohol consumption **13:**224:1a
social services **27:**427:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* **28:**787
Chile, University of (univ., Chile)
founding by Bello **2:**79:2b
Chile Copper Company (co., Chile)
ownership by Anaconda Company **1:**365:1a
Chile pine (bot.): *see* monkey puzzle tree
Chile Rise (oceanography) **3:**213:1b
Chile saltpetre, *or* sodium nitrate, *or* sodium nitre, *or* cubic nitre, *or* nitrate of soda (chem. compound)
applications
agriculture **13:**197:2a
food preservation **9:**683:3b
ham **5:**652:2a
meat **19:**340:2a
cancer causation **15:**557:1a
description and occurrence **10:**368:1a
evaporite mineral composition *table* **24:**242
preparation from sodium carbonate **21:**424:1a
sodium compounds **10:**931:2b
Chilean cedar, *or* Austrocedrus chilensis (bot.) **3:**213:2a
Chilean Civil Code (S.Am. hist.)
contribution by Bello **2:**79:2b
Chilean scrubland: *see* Chile
Chilembwe, John (Nyasaland leader) **3:**213:2a
chilena (dance): *see* cueca
chili pepper (fruit) **3:**213:2b
Chilia River (riv., Eur.)
hydrology of Danube River **18:**575:1a
physiography of Romania **26:**964:2b
Chilia rug: *see* Baku rug
"Chiliades" (work by Tzetzes)
discussed in biography **12:**95:1a
Chililabombwe, *or* Bancroft (Zambia) **3:**213:2b
Chilka Lake (l., India) **3:**213:2b
relation to
Puri **9:**808:2b
Utkal Plains **12:**220:1b
Chilkat (people)
Haines **5:**621:3a
Northwest Coast Indians **13:**326:1a
weaving **3:**213:3a
Chilkat weaving (Am. Indian art) **3:**213:3a
Northwest Coast Indian art **13:**401:1a, *illus.*
Northwest Indian culture **13:**326:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chillán (Chile) **3:**213:3b
location *map* **16:**23
Chillán Viejo (Chile)
association with Chillán **3:**213:3b
chillawong, *or* pied currawong, *or* Strepera graculina (bird)
vocalization **3:**802:2b, *illus.*
chilled margin (geol.)
feature of igneous rock bodies **24:**207:1b
Chillicothe (Mo., U.S.) **3:**214:1a
Chillicothe (Ohio, U.S.) **3:**214:1b
Chillida Juantegui, Eduardo (Sp. sculp.) **3:**214:1b
contribution to sculpture **27:**112:1b
Chilliwack (B.C., Can.) **3:**214:2a
Chillon, Château de (chateau, Montreux, Switz.)
architecture of Montreux **8:**296:1b
Chiloé (prov., Chile)
Chiloé Island **3:**214:2b
Chiloé Island, *or* Isla Grande de Chiloé (is., Chile) **3:**214:2b
Chile **16:**27:1b, *map* 23
Chiloé wigeon, *or* Anas sibilatrix (bird)
raising of young **12:**652:1a
Chilomonas (biol.)
classification and characteristics **3:**768:3a
Chilon (Spartan ephor)
role in Spartan history **20:**229:2a
Chilonycteris (bat): *see* mustache bat
Chilopoda: *see* centipede
Chilpancingo, *or* Chilpancingo de los Bravos (Mex.) **3:**214:3a
location *map* **24:**28
Chilpancingo, Congress of (1813, Mex.) **3:**214:3a
role of Morelos **8:**317:3b; **24:**42:1a
Chilperic I (Merovingian k. of Soissons) **3:**214:3b
alliance with Guntram **5:**573:1b
conflict with
Brunhild **2:**579:1a
Sigebert **5:**96:2a; **10:**793:1b
division of Frankish kingdom **5:**484:2b
importance in Merovingian age **19:**450:2b, *map*
relationship to Childebert II **3:**209:2a
Chilperic II (Merovingian k.) **3:**215:1a
Chilstrom, Herbert Walfred (Am. minis.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chiltern (dist., Bucks., U.K.) **3:**215:1a
Chiltern Hills (hills, U.K.) **3:**215:1b
landscape of
Buckinghamshire **2:**600:2b
South Bedfordshire **11:**39:2a
Chilwa, Lake, *or* Lake Shirwa, *or* Lake Chirua (l., Malawi) **3:**215:1b
physiography of
East African lakes **13:**117:1a, *map* 116
Malawi **27:**950:1b, *map* 956
Chim (Am. phot.): *see* Seymour, David
ch'ima
Korean dress **17:**464:2a
chimaera, *or* chimera, *or* ghost shark, *or* Holocephali (fish class) **3:**215:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**206:1b, 213:1b
classification and characteristics **19:**201:1b
origin **19:**198:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chimaerae, *or* Chimaeriformes (order of fish)
classification and characteristics **19:**201:2a, 213:1b
Chimaeridae (fish fam.)
characteristics **3:**215:2b; **19:**208:2a
Chimakuan languages
distribution *table* **22:**782
Chimalpopoca (Aztec k.)
Aztec history **26:**19:1b
Chimaltenango (dept., Guat.) **3:**215:2b
Chimaltenango (Guat.) **3:**215:3a
Chimaphila: *see* pipsissewa
Chimaphila maculata: *see* dragon's tongue
Chimaphila umbellata: *see* love-in-winter
Chimariko (people)
distribution *map* **13:**327
Chimborazo (prov., Ec.) **3:**215:3a
Chimborazo (mt., Ec.) **3:**215:3b
physiography of
Chimborazo province **3:**215:3a; **17:**1037:1a
Ecuador **4:**360:3b
scaled by
Humboldt **6:**141:1a
Whymper **12:**646:1a
symbolism in Puruhá religion **9:**811:1b
Chimbote (Peru) **3:**215:3b
location *map* **25:**510
steel plant **1:**377:1b
Chimbu, *or* Simbu (prov., Pap.N.G.) **3:**216:1a
chime (mus. instru.) **3:**216:1b
development in Middle Ages **24:**654:1b
chimera (fish class): *see* chimaera
Chimera (Gr. myth.) **3:**216:1b
Etruscan sculpture **17:**146:1b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 156
"Chimera of Arezzo, The" (sculpture)
Etruscan art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **17:**156
chimere (garment)
comparison with cassock **2:**929:2a
"Chimères, Les" (work by Nerval)
place in French literature **19:**577:2b
Chimkent, *or* Cimkent (obl., U.S.S.R.) **3:**216:2a
Chimkent, *or* Cimkent (U.S.S.R.) **3:**216:2a
Chimki (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khimki
Chimmesyan (people): *see* Tsimshian
"Chimmoku" (novel by Endo): *see* "Silence"
chimney (arch.) **3:**216:2b
building construction **15:**329:1a
chimney (geol.)
ore deposit **21:**337:1a
chimney swift, *or* American chimney swift, *or* Chaetura pelagica
swifts **11:**442:3b; **15:**82:2a
chimneypiece (arch.) **3:**217:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chimoio, *or* Vila Pery (Moz.) **3:**217:1b
location *map* **27:**955
Chimonanthus praecox (bot.): *see* Japanese allspice
chimpanzee, *or* Pan troglodytes (primate) **3:**217:2a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**421:1a
association learning experiments **22:**889:1a
blood group characteristics **15:**144:1a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
hearing range **27:**161:2a
insight and reasoning abilities **22:**883:1a, *illus.*
language learning **28:**85:1a
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
orangutan comparison **8:**979:2a
primate behaviour model **14:**623:1b, *illus.* 631
primate comparison **18:**809:2a, *illus.* 819
research by
Goodall **5:**363:1b
Köhler **6:**932:3a
tool usage **18:**817:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chimtorga, Mt. (mt., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Zeravshan Range **12:**909:2b
Chimú (people) **3:**217:3a
major refs. in American Indians **13:**366:2a, *map* 365; Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26:**34:1a
arts **13:**406:2b
jewelry **17:**486:1a
pottery **17:**137:2a
ritualistic knife *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**874
Chan Chan **3:**76:1a
Incas **26:**38:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chimú, Early (anc. S.Am. culture): *see* Moche
Chin, *or* Yin-chia, *or* Hsü, *or* Tung-chiang (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3:**222
Chin (people) **3:**217:3b
distribution in Burma **15:**368:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chin (feudal state, China)
Five Dynasties period *map* **16:**96
history of Shansi **16:**167:2a
Ch'in (feudal state, China)
history of Shensi **16:**224:2a
place in Spring and Autumn period **16:**71:2a, *map* 76
source of Ch'in dynasty **3:**218:2a
Chin (prov., China): *see* Shansi
chin (anat.)
importance to human facial skeleton **28:**296:1b
ch'in, *or* chyn, *or* la chin (mus. instru.) **3:**218:1a
Chinese music **17:**698:2b
comparison with komunko **6:**946:1a
stringed instruments **24:**662:1b
passim to 667:2a
tablature notation *illus.* **24:**535
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chin cactus, *or* Gymnocalycium (bot.) **3:**219:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chin-ch'ang, *or* Jinchang (China)
Kansu province **16:**221:1b
location *map* **16:**40
"Chin-Chin," *or* "Tchin-Tchin" (play by Billetdoux)
discussed in biography **2:**214:1a
Ch'in Chiu-shao (Chin. math.)
root extraction for polynomial equations **23:**633D:2a
Chin-chou (China): *see* T'ien-shui
Chin-chou, *or* Jinzhou (China) **3:**219:1b
Liaoning province **16:**160:1a
location *map* **16:**40
Ch'in dynasty, *or* Kin dynasty, *or* Qin dynasty (China, 221–206 BC) **3:**218:2a
major ref. in China **16:**74:1a
arts
glassmaking **17:**214:1a
visual arts **17:**631:1a
book destruction **22:**968:1b
censorship **3:**21:2a
Chinese civil service **3:**233:1a
education **18:**5:2a
emperors *list* **3:**222
establishment **3:**230:2a
law **3:**234:3b; **7:**243:2a
reign of Shih Huang-Ti **10:**737:3a
relationship to
Asia **14:**229:2b
Canton **15:**566:1a
Ch'u state **3:**292:3a
Fukien **16:**187:1b
Hsien-yang **6:**100:3a
Hunan **16:**191:1b
Japan **22:**304:2a
K'ai-feng **6:**684:1a
Kwangtung **16:**197:2a
Ningsia **16:**217:1a
Peking **25:**472:1b
Shensi **16:**224:2a
Szechwan **16:**202:2b
religion
Confucianism **3:**530:2b
Taoism **28:**399:2b
study of history **20:**582:2a
writing
hsiao chuan script **29:**1073:1a, *illus.*
standardization **22:**729:2a
Chin dynasty (China, AD 265–317, AD 317–420) **3:**218:2b
emperors *list* **3:**223
history of Shansi **16:**167:2a
Spring and Autumn period **16:**71:2a, *map* 76
see also Eastern Chin; Western Chin

Chin dynasty, *or* Jin dynasty, *or* Ju-chen dynasty, *or* Juchen dynasty, *or* Jüchid dynasty, *or* Jürched dynasty, *or* Jurchen dynasty, *or* Ruzhen dynasty (Chin.-Mong. emp.) **3**:219:1a
  Confucianism **16**:660:1b
  history
    emperors *list* **3**:228
    Eurasian Steppe **28**:246:2a
    Genghis Khan **16**:106:2b; **19**:748:1a
    Japan **22**:305:1b
    Juchen **7**:761:1a
    Manchuria **7**:761:3a
    Mongolia **24**:348:1a *passim to* 349:2a
    ogodei **8**:886:2b
    Peking **25**:472:2b
    Ten Kingdoms **16**:98:1b
    U.S.S.R. **28**:1085:2b
  visual arts **17**:641:1b
Chin Fu (Chin. offi.)
  canalization of Huang Ho **6**:715:3a
Ch'in-Han school (Chin. lit. school)
  role in Chinese literature **16**:237:1a
Chin Hills (mts., As.) **3**:219:2b
  India **21**:129:1a
Ch'in Ho (riv., China): *see* Ch'in River
Chin-hsien, *or* Jinxian (China) **3**:219:3a
Chin-hua, *or* Jinhua (China) **3**:219:3a
  location *map* **16**:40
Ch'in-huai River (riv., China)
  urban planning in Nanking **24**:734:2a
Ch'in-huang-tao, *or* Ch'in-wang-t'ao, *or* Qinhuangdao, *or* Qinwangtao (China) **3**:219:3b
  Hopeh province **16**:165:2a
  location *map* **16**:40
  relationship to T'ang-shan **11**:540:1b
"Chin-kang ching" (Buddhist text): *see* "Diamond Sutra"
Chin-kiang (China): *see* Chen-chiang
"Chin-ku ch'i-kuan" (Chin. anthol.)
  place in Ming literature **16**:118:2b
Ch'in Kuei (Chin. minis.)
  opposition to Yüeh Fei **12**:869:2b
  role in Sung dynasty **16**:103:1a
Ch'in Ling (mts., China): *see* Tsinling Mountains
Chin-ling pa-chia: *see* Eight Masters of Nanking
Chin-lu chai (philos.)
  place in Taoism **28**:403:1a
Chin-men Tao (is., China): *see* Quemoy
Chin-ning (China)
  place in Yunnan **16**:205:1b
Chin-pi, Mount (geol. formation, China)
  site of Chungking **16**:367:1a
chin-pi shan-shui, *or* ch'ing-lü-pai, *or* gold-bluegreen landscape, *or* jinbi shanshui (Chin. art) **3**:220:1b
  style of painting **17**:639:1a
"Chin p'ing mei," *or* "The Golden Lotus," *or* "Ching P'ing Mei: The Adventurous History of Hsi Men and His Six Wives" (Chin. lit.) **3**:220:2a
  place in Ming dynasty art **16**:118:2b
Chin Qilich Khan Asaf Jah (Mughal emp.)
  confirmation as Nizam-ul-Mulk **8**:733:2b
Chin River (riv., Fukien prov., China)
  geography of Fukien **16**:186:2b
  hydrology of Min River **8**:147:1b
Ch'in River, *or* Ch'in Ho, *or* Qin He (riv., Shansi–Honan prov., China) **3**:220:2a
  geography of Honan **16**:161:1b
Chin-sha River, *or* Chin-sha Chiang, *or* Jinsha Jiang, *or* Kinsha Kiang (riv., China) **3**:220:2b
  geography of Yunnan **16**:203:1b
  location *map* **16**:41
Chin Sheng-t'an (Chin. ed.)
  contribution to Ming literature **16**:118:2b
Chin-shih, *or* Jinshi (China) **3**:220:3a
chin-shih exams (Chin. hist.)
  association with Chinese civil service **3**:233:1a
Chin Shih Huang-ti (emp. of Ch'in dynasty): *see* Shih Huang-ti
"Chin shu" (Chin. geog. work)
  study of erosion **17**:572:2b
Ch'in-shui (anc. site, China)
  Paleolithic civilization *map* **16**:65
Ch'in tomb, *or* Qin tomb (archae. site, China) **3**:220:3a
Chin-ts'un (Chin. archae. site)
  excavation of bronze vessels **17**:629:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 636
Ch'in Tsung, *or* Chao Huan, *or* Chao Tan, *or* Qin Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty) **3**:221:1b
  role in Chinese history **16**:101:1b
Chin-tz'u (temple, China)
  feature of Shansi **16**:167:2a
Chin Wakei, *or* Ch'en Ho-ch'ing (Chin. art.)
  restoration of Todai-ji **17**:678:1a
Ch'in-wang-t'ao (China): *see* Ch'in-huang-tao
chin-wen (Chin. writing): *see* ku-wen
China, *or* Chung-hua, *or* Chung-hua Jen-min Kung-ho-kuo, *or* People's Republic of China, *or* Zhonghua, *or* Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo **16**:36:1a; **3**:221:2a
  see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
  agriculture, forestry, and fishing
    agricultural economics **26**:1015:2b
    ancient agriculture **13**:188:2b
    bonsai **2**:367:2b
    China Sea resources **14**:278:1a; **19**:206:2a
    famine occurrence **4**:674:3a, *table* 675
    grain cultivation **13**:186:2a
    land reform program **7**:135:1b; **22**:564:2b
    livestock farming **19**:140:1a *passim to* 143:1b
  archaeology **20**:576:1b
  art and architecture **17**:624:1b, *illus.* Plates 1–8 fol. 636
    aesthetics **13**:27B:1b
    automata **1**:727:1b
    bronze metalwork **17**:165:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 156; **17**:627:1b
    calligraphy development **2**:749:2a; **8**:87:3b; **29**:1072:1b
    chariot **3**:102:3a
    cloisonné **3**:394:3a
    dance and theatre **17**:713:1a
    drawing **17**:440:2a
    dress styles **17**:461:2a
    enamelwork **17**:172:1a
    flower arrangement **17**:95:1a *passim to* 100:1b, *illus.*
    furniture **3**:243:3a; **17**:46:2b *passim to* 68:2a
    garden and landscape design **19**:669:1a; **19**:674:2b
    gilding **17**:143:1b
    glassmaking **17**:214:1a, *illus.*
    ink development **6**:318:3b
    interior design **17**:41:2b
    jade: *see* Chinese jade
    Japanese and Korean culture **17**:623:2a, 656:2a *passim to* 692:2a
    jewelry **17**:483:1a
    lacquerwork **17**:173:1b *passim to* 177:2a, *illus.* 174
    Lion of Fo **7**:383:3a
    literature: *see* Chinese literature
    music: *see* Chinese music
    painting **25**:314:1b *passim to* 320:1a
      Five Dynasties period **4**:809:1b
      Ma Yüan's landscapes **7**:597:3a
      paper forms **19**:333:2a
    Peking's architecture **25**:462:2b
    periods
      T'ang dynasty **16**:94:2a
      Yüan dynasty **16**:110:2b
    porcelain
      eggshell porcelain **4**:387:1a
      European decorative art **17**:27:2b
      famille rose **4**:673:1a
      famille verte **4**:673:1b
      ginger jars **5**:271:3b
      Jesuit ware **6**:542:1b
      ling lung ware **7**:376:3b
      Mandarin porcelain **7**:764:3b
      Nanking porcelain **8**:502:1b
      shu fu ware **10**:770:2b
      Te-hua porcelain **11**:595:3b
      ying-ch'ing ware **12**:845:2b
    pottery **17**:101:2b *passim to* 135:2a, *illus.* 127
      celadon pottery **3**:7:1b
      Chien stoneware **3**:203:2a
      Chün ware **3**:301:3a, *illus.*
      Ju ware **6**:632:1a
      Kuan ware **7**:20:1a
      Lung-ch'üan ware **7**:563:3a
      mei p'ing pottery **7**:1016:3a
      Pan-shan ware **9**:104:3a
      pilgrim bottle **9**:441:3a
      stoneware origins **11**:288:1b
      temmoku stoneware **11**:621:1b
      Ting ware **11**:787:3a
      Tz'u-chou ware **12**:95:2a
    practice and profession of the arts **14**:111:1b *passim to* 117:1a
    printmaking and stone rubbing **26**:112:1b, *illus.*
    rubbings **10**:223:3a
    rugs and carpets **17**:79:2a, *illus.* 80
    sculpture **27**:47:1a, 56:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42
    seal design **20**:613:2b
    Southeast Asian art **27**:870:2a *passim to* 908:1b
    summary of subject area **4**:326:1a
    tapestry **17**:83:1a *passim to* 85:1b, *illus.* 84, Plate 1 fol. 92
    theatre **28**:565:2a
      ching-hsi Peking opera **3**:239:2b
      directing style **28**:521:2a
    Tibetan culture **15**:750:1b
  commerce, industry, and mining
    aluminum production *table* **8**:159
    coal *table* **8**:159; **14**:212:1b
    copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
    floor covering manufacture **21**:499:1b
    fossil fuels **19**:595:1b *passim to* 604:1b, *tables* 592 *passim to* 611
    gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
    iron mining and processing *table* **8**:161; **21**:360:2b
    lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
    manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:162
    paints, varnishes and allied products **21**:317:2b
    paper **9**:126:2b
    steel complex at An-shan **1**:362:2b
    tea production **14**:735:1a
    tin production **21**:424:2b
  customs and traditions
    aquarium use **1**:499:3a
    Asian culture **14**:194:1b, 201:1b, 227:1b, *map* 200
    culinary arts
      chopsticks **3**:265:1b
      cleaver **3**:367:2b
      cuisine **5**:142:1a; **19**:694:1a
      restaurants **9**:1044:1b
      soups **11**:29:1b
    dress **4**:222:1b; **17**:461:1b
    extended family **4**:637:1a
    festival **26**:882:1a
    marriage **26**:1011:1a
    opium **8**:967:3a
    personal names **24**:729:1a, 732:2a
    ritual deformation **2**:318:2b
  economics, finance, and currency
    coins and coinage **16**:549:2b
    economic planning **17**:924:2a
    market system **23**:554:1a
  education
    ancient system **18**:2:2a, 5:1a
    libraries **22**:968:1b
    T'ang dynasty–Manchu dynasty **18**:24:1a
    20th century **18**:69:2b
  flag **4**:811:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 810
  government
    Bamboo Curtain **6**:388:3a
    civil service: *see* Chinese civil service
    intelligence operations and organization **21**:722:1b
    Marxism **23**:583:1b
    nationalism **27**:471:1a
    Politburo **9**:562:3b
    political parties **25**:966:1b
  history
    Afghan War **1**:128:3a
    Aksai Chin **21**:108:2a
    Albanian relations **13**:210:1a, 215:1a; **14**:587:1a
    Altan **1**:298:3a
    Assam **21**:125:2b
    Bandung Conference **1**:863:3a
    Burma **15**:372:1b
    chronology **20**:582:1b
    civil war **21**:794:2a
    civilization cycles **28**:654:2a
    colonial powers penetration **18**:753:2a, *map* 742
    Communist government establishment **27**:454:1b *passim to* 458:1a
    coolie trade **3**:601:1b
    Cultural Revolution period **3**:783:2b
    Dorgon **4**:184:3a
    East Indies economics **17**:730:1b
    epigraphy **20**:600:1b
    Geneva Accords **5**:179:2a
    Genghis Khan **19**:747:1a *passim to* 749:1a
    Great Powers relations
      Cold War era **21**:799:2b *passim to* 822:1a
      leading to World War I **21**:736:2b, 757:2a
      leading to World War II **21**:764:2b, 768:1a
      World War II **21**:772:2a
    Hien Vuong **5**:913:1b
    historiography **20**:562:1b
    India **21**:123:1b
    Indonesian trade **17**:747:2b *passim to* 751:1a, 789:1b
    Inner Asian history **28**:1084:1a
    Iran **21**:879:1a
    Jammu and Kashmir **21**:116:2b
    Japan **18**:25:2b; **22**:304:2a *passim to* 336:2a, *map* 329
    Kampuchea **27**:800:2b
    Kibi Makibi **6**:850:1b
    Kissinger **6**:895:2a
    Korea **6**:962:3b; **22**:515:1b, 533:2b
    Kublai Khan **7**:21:3b
    League of Nations **8**:553:3a
    Macartney **7**:605:1a
    Macau **7**:605:2a
    Malaysia **27**:825:2a
    Manchu conflicts **8**:831:3a
    Marco Polo **9**:572:2b
    Mongolia **24**:347:1b *passim to* 352:2a
    Nepal **24**:775:1b
    Pakistan **1**:753:1a
    Paracel Islands **9**:134:2a
    Portugal **25**:1059:2a
      United Nations **10**:596:2b; **29**:141:1a
    postal system **25**:1075:1a
    prehistoric origins of civilization **26**:60:1b
    Ricci **10**:39:2b
    Romania **5**:239:1b
    Sarawak **27**:828:2a
    serfdom **10**:648:1a
    Shimonoseki Treaty **10**:742:1b
    slavery **27**:286:2a *passim to* 296:1b
    smuggling **10**:904:3a
    Southeast Asia **27**:828:2b
    Soviet Union
      Khrushchev **6**:844:3b
      Ussuri River **12**:215:1b
    Spratly Islands claim **11**:178:1b
    Steppe nomads **28**:241:2b *passim to* 248:2a
    Taiwan **11**:512:3a; **28**:393:1b
    Ten Kingdoms **11**:627:3a
    Thailand **27**:840:2a *passim to* 844:1a
    United Kingdom **29**:83:1a
    United States **29**:248:2b, 257:2a *passim to* 265:2a
    Vietnam **12**:361:2b; **27**:865:1a; **29**:688:2b
    Vietnamese independence **4**:102:2b
    Wang An-shih **12**:485:1a

Wang Mang **12**:486:3a
Wang Yang-ming **12**:488:1b
World War I **29**:979:2b
World War II **29**:1000:1a
Dumbarton Oaks Conference **4**:268:3a
for an outline of the history of China see PROPAEDIA: Sections 931; 932; 96/10; 971; 975
see also dynasties by name, *e.g.,* Han dynasty, Ming dynasty
law: *see* Chinese law
military affairs
ballistic missiles **29**:570:2b
conscription **3**:553:1b
crossbow **29**:540:1b
nuclear weapons **29**:577:2b, 579:2b
rockets **29**:559:2a
strategic weapons system **11**:304:2b
unequal treaties **12**:128:1b
philosophy: *see* Chinese philosophy
physical geography
Amur River **14**:275:2a, *map* 276
Gobi Desert **14**:254:1b
Himalayas **14**:233:2a
Hong Kong **20**:639:1a
Hsi River **6**:96:1a
Huang Ho River **14**:279:1b, *map*
karst landscape **16**:751:1a, *illus.* 750
Kunlun Mountains **14**:241:2b
Lo-yang **7**:427:3a
monsoon season **16**:460:2b
P'yongyang **9**:822:1b
Takla Makan Desert **14**:255:1b, *map* 256
Tien Shan Mountains **14**:245:2a, *map* 246
Yalu River **12**:809:1a
Yangtze River **14**:283:2b, *map* 284
Yellow Sea **14**:286:2b
population and demography **25**:1046:1a
genealogy **20**:607:1a
K'ai-feng Jew **6**:684:2a
Miao **8**:90:1a
publishing and printing
books **2**:369:3a; **26**:459:1b
"Concise Encyclopædia Britannica" **3**:516:1b
encyclopaedias **18**:276:1a
history **21**:560:2b; **26**:457:2b
magazine **26**:484:1b
"New China News Agency" **8**:633:1a
newspaper **26**:473:2b
printing **18**:654:1a; **26**:68:2b
religion
ancestor worship **26**:585:1a
Buddhism **15**:285:1b *passim to* 296:2b
Buddhist culture **15**:298:1b *passim to* 309:1a
religious contacts **15**:309:2b
twentieth century **15**:312:2a
Christian missions **16**:355:1b *passim to* 357:1b, 362:2b
classification **26**:565:2b, *map* 564
Confucianism **16**:653:1a
death rites **26**:852:2b
demons **17**:383:2b
divination **25**:84:2b, 87:1a
dualism **26**:596:2b
East Asia **14**:197:1b
feasts **26**:882:1a
Methodism **26**:259:1b
monotheism **26**:602:1b
mythology: *see* Chinese mythology
nature worship **26**:571:2a
place gods **12**:22:1a
prayer **26**:831:1a
priesthood **26**:1030:1a
prophecy **17**:402:2a
Protestantism **26**:225:1a, 227:2a
providence **17**:389:2a
religious dress and vestments **26**:880:2b
religious education **26**:620:1b
revelation **17**:390:2b
ritualistic objects **26**:869:1b *passim to* 876:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:941:1b
sacrificial practices **26**:842:2b
soul **11**:25:1b
Taoism **28**:394:1b
time **28**:654:1a
science and technology **28**:459:1a
alchemy **1**:226:1b
ancient science **27**:33:1b
black powder **21**:276:1a
building construction **15**:327:1b
calendar **3**:232:3b; **15**:468:2a
cartography **23**:519:1a
constellations **28**:223:2a, *illus.* 224
fossil sites *illus.* **18**:825
mathematics **23**:633B:1b
magic squares **25**:25:1a
medicine **23**:887:1b
mineralogy **17**:572:1b
space exploration **19**:48:2a
weight and measure system **23**:786:1b
social issues
Asian minorities **14**:198:1b
birth control **15**:115:2b *passim to* 120:1a
censorship **15**:636:1b
drug use **13**:232:2b *passim to* 239:2a
population control **28**:482:1a
racial classification **27**:337:2a
sexual behaviour **27**:245:2a
social welfare services **27**:427:1b
sources of criminal behaviour **16**:803:1b
transportation
bridges **26**:375:1a, 385:2b
canals **26**:389:1b
railroads **28**:788:1a, *table* 787
roads **26**:361:1b; **28**:755:1a
ships **28**:759:2b, 761:2b
wagons **28**:754:2b
china (pottery): *see* bone china; ironstone china; porcelain
China, People's Bank of (bank, Peking, China): *see* People's Bank of China
China, People's Republic of: *see* China
China, Republic of (Chin. pol. party): *see* Nationalist Party
China 1, *or* Chicom 1, *or* PRC 1 (satellite) **3**:230:3b
China aster, *or* annual aster, *or* Callistephus chinensis (bot.) **3**:231:1a
China bean (bot.): *see* cowpea
china clay: *see* kaolin
China Clipper (airplane)
first flight *illus.* **28**:839
China fir, *or* Cunninghamia lanceolata (bot.) **3**:231:1a
China grass (fibre)
uses of ramie **9**:923:2a
china green (dye): *see* malachite green
China Inland Mission: *see* Overseas Missionary Fellowship
China jute (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
China-Korean Shield (geol. feature, As.)
characteristics of continental shields **3**:585:3a
China linen (textile): *see* ramie fabric
China Merchants' Steam Navigation Company (Chin. co.)
place in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization **16**:127:1b
China mink (mammal): *see* kolinsky
China orange, *or* Citrus sinensis, *or* sweet orange (fruit)
description **10**:261:1a
China Reform Association, *or* Constitutional Party, *or* Save the Emperor Association (Chin. hist.)
formation by K'ang Yu-wei **6**:717:1b
China rose (bot.): *see* Chinese hibiscus
China Sea (sea, Pac.O.) **3**:231:1a
major ref. in Asia **14**:277:2a
ancient geographic exploration **18**:730:1a
see also East China Sea; South China Sea
china stone (rock): *see* petuntse
China tea plant (bot.)
characteristics **19**:152:1b
China tree (bot.): *see* goldenrain tree
China tree, *or* bead tree, *or* chinaberry, *or* Persian lilac, *or* Melia azedarach
description **7**:1030:3b; **10**:261:1b
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904
China wood oil: *see* tung oil
Chinaglia, Giorgio (It. athlete) **3**:231:2b
chinampa, *or* floating garden (Mex. agri.) **3**:231:2b
feature of Meso-American culture **13**:360:1b; **26**:22:2b
Aztec civilization **24**:40:1a
Xochimilco **12**:799:3b
Chinandega (dept., Nic.) **3**:231:2b
Chinandega (Nic.) **3**:231:3a
Nicaragua **15**:717:2a
Chinantec (people) **3**:231:3a
ethnological affinities **13**:360:2b, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chinantecan languages
American Indian language **13**:353:1b
Meso-American languages **22**:788:2b
Chinard, Joseph (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:2a
Chinatown (dist., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) **3**:232:1a
San Francisco **27**:3:1b, *map* 2
chinch bug, *or* Blissus leucopterus (insect) **3**:232:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:629:1b, *illus.*
comparison with lygaeid bug **7**:587:1a
description **9**:499:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chincha (people)
Late Intermediate Period **26**:35:1b
Chincha Islands, *or* Islas de Chincha (isl., Peru) **3**:232:1b
location *map* **25**:510
chinchilla (rodent) **3**:232:2a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:445:1a *passim to* 450:2b
gestation period **5**:227:2b
hearing range **27**:161:2b
pets **25**:526:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also viscacha
chinchilla rat, *or* Abrocoma (rodent) **3**:232:2b
Chincoteague Bay (bay, U.S.)
physiography of Assateague Island **1**:641:2b
Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (wild life sanctuary, U.S.)
features of Assateague Island **1**:641:2b
Chinde (Moz.) **3**:232:2b
location *map* **27**:955
Chindits, *or* Wingate's Raiders (Br. guerrilla force)
organization by Wingate **12**:704:2a
role in World War II **29**:1006:1a
Chindwin River, *or* Ningthi River (riv., Bur.) **3**:232:2b
Irrawaddy River system **14**:274:2b
Chinese abacus (calculating device)
description **1**:6:3b, *illus.*
Chinese Academy of Sciences (academy, Shanghai, China): *see* Sinica, Academia
Chinese alligator, *or* Alligator sinensis (zool.)
description **1**:282:3a
distribution **26**:767:1b
Chinese ambercane (agri.): *see* ambercane
Chinese American (people)
population in
California **29**:437:1b, 440:2b
San Francisco **27**:3:1b
Chinese arborvitae, *or* Thuja orientalis, *or* Oriental arborvitae (bot.)
description **1**:522:3a
Chinese beech, or Fagus engleriana (bot.)
description **2**:42:3b
Chinese bellflower (bot.): *see* balloonflower
Chinese Bezique, or Six-Pack Bezique (card game)
version of Bezique **2**:183:1a
Chinese blue (pigment)
comparison with Prussian blue **9**:753:2b
description **21**:320:1a
Chinese boxing (martial art): *see* T'ai Chi ch'uan
Chinese cabbage (bot.) **3**:232:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chinese calendar (chron.) **3**:232:3b
major ref. in Calendar **15**:468:2a
Tibetan calendar **11**:757:1a
work of Ssu-Ma Ch'ien **11**:193:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Chinese Checkers (game)
origins in Halma **5**:647:3a
Chinese Chess, *or* Hsiang-ch'i (board game) **3**:232:3b
Chinese chestnut, *or* Castanea mollissima (bot.)
description **3**:181:3b
Chinese cinnamon (spice): *see* cassia
Chinese City (Peking, China)
description **25**:462:2b
Chinese civil service 3:233:1a
development of
civil service **3**:340:1b; **26**:333:1b, 335:1b
historiography **20**:562:1b
literary examinations **16**:232:1a
reform by
Hu Shih **6**:107:2a
Ou-yang Hsiu **9**:8:1a
T'ai Tsu **11**:503:1b
role in
Ch'ing dynasty **18**:25:1b
East Asia **14**:195:1a
education system **18**:5:1a, 70:1a
Han dynasty **16**:78:1a
Kublai Khan's empire **7**:23:1a
Ming dynasty **6**:153:3a; **16**:114:2b; **18**:25:1b
Sung dynasty **16**:98:2b
Chinese Civil War
major ref. in China **16**:140:2a
history of China **3**:230:3a
significance of
Marshall **7**:878:3b
Suchow Battle **11**:347:1b
Yen-an **12**:836:3a
use of guerrilla warfare **29**:689:2b
Chinese Communist Party, *or* CCP, *or* Communist Party of China, *or* CPC *or* Chung-kuo Kung-ch'an Tang, *or* Zhongguo Gongchan Dang **3**:233:2a
major ref. in China **16**:60:2b
contribution of
Chen Duxiu **3**:163:3b
Hu Yaobang **6**:108:2a
Hua Guofeng **6**:108:2b
Liu Shaoqi **7**:408:3a
Mao Zedong **7**:805:1b; **23**:511:1a *passim to* 515:1b
Qu Qiubai **9**:836:2a
Zhou Enlai **12**:913:1b
founding in Shanghai **27**:275:2a
influence of Karakhan Manifesto **6**:738:1b
"New China News Agency" **8**:633:1a
opposition by Chiang Kai-shek **3**:191:2a
role in
Chinese history **16**:133:2a *passim to* 154:1a
Cultural Revolution **3**:783:2b
development of modern Chinese state **3**:229:3b; **14**:231:2b
Kansu **16**:222:1a
Kiangsi **16**:194:1a
Kiangsi Soviet **6**:849:2a
Long March **7**:465:2a
May Thirtieth Incident **7**:969:3b
Ningsia **16**:217:1a
United Front **12**:141:1b
World War II **29**:1000:1a
Communist government **27**:454:1b
East Asian cultures **14**:199:1b
Soviet alliance **28**:1002:1b
Chinese crab, *or* Eriocheir sinensis
migration patterns **14**:663:2a
Chinese dog (breed of dog): *see* Mexican hairless
Chinese Eastern Railway 3:233:3b
claims of Karakhan Manifesto **6**:738:1b
development of Harbin **5**:694:2a
effect on Chinese history **16**:128:2b
Chinese elm, *or* Ulmus parvifolia (bot.)

description **4**:461:2b
resistance to Dutch elm disease **4**:300:1b
Chinese evergreen, *or* Aglaonema (bot.)
use as houseplant **19**:680:2a
Chinese examination system: *see* Chinese civil service
Chinese Exclusion Act (1882, U.S.)
effect on
California **29**:440:2b
U.S. immigration **29**:240:2a
Chinese ferret badger, *or* common ferret badger (mammal)
characteristics and distribution **1**:786:1b
Chinese flute (mus. instru.): *see* ti
Chinese forget-me-not, *or* Cynoglossum amabile (bot.)
description **6**:82:2b
Chinese gall (bot.)
production of gallic acid **5**:91:2b
Chinese gong (mus. instru.): *see* tam-tam
Chinese gooseberry: *see* kiwi fruit
Chinese Gordon (Br. gen.): *see* Gordon, Charles George
Chinese greenfinch, *or* Oriental greenfinch, *or* Carduelis sinica (bird)
description **5**:470:1a
Chinese hat plant, *or* Holmskioldia sanguinea (bot.)
description **12**:313:2a, *illus.*
Chinese hibiscus, *or* China rose, *or* Hibiscus rosa-sinensis (bot.)
description **5**:909:3b, *illus.* 910
Chinese History, Museum of, *or* Chung-kuo li-shih po-wu kuan, *or* Zhongguo Lishi Bowuguan (Peking, China) **3**:234:1a
cultural life of Peking **25**:471:1a
museum development in China **24**:482:1b
Chinese holly, *or* Ilex cornuta (bot.)
description **6**:10:3a
Chinese Immigration Act (1861, Austr.)
result of Lambing Flat Riots **7**:121:1a
Chinese ink: *see* India ink
Chinese insect wax: *see* Chinese wax
Chinese jade 3:234:1b
use in sculpture **27**:46:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chinese jump rope (game)
description **6**:650:3b
Chinese junk (ship): *see* junk
Chinese jute: *see* velvetleaf
Chinese languages, *or* Sinitic languages, *or* Han languages **3**:234:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:721:1b
ancient Chinese language **2**:818:3a
dialects **23**:71:1a
distribution **7**:147:3a; **16**:50:1b
ethnic languages in Asia **14**:185:2b
Southeast Asian cultures **14**:201:1b
literature **16**:231:1a
place in Sino-Tibetan family **10**:838:3a
recording in dictionaries **18**:5:2b; **18**:286:1a
reduction of speech intelligibility **28**:99:1b
relationship to
Japanese language **22**:293:1b; **22**:751:2b
Japanese literature **22**:338:1a
Korean language **22**:748:1b
Korean literature **22**:535:1a
Tai writing **22**:733:2b
Vietnamese language **27**:854:2a
sign communication with Japanese **10**:796:2a
translation of New Testament **14**:770:2a
use of punctuation **29**:1052:2a
vernacular language **6**:107:2b; **18**:70:2a
writing **3**:238:1b; **22**:585:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chinese lantern, *or* Abutilon hybridum (bot.)
characteristics **1**:48:1b
Chinese lantern plant, *or* Japanese lantern, *or* Physalis alkekengi (bot.)
classification and description **9**:412:2a, *illus.*
Chinese law 3:234:3a
capitulation **2**:832:3b
Confucian view of civil law **22**:861:1a
criminal law **16**:806:2a, 809:2a, 813:2a
family law **7**:872:2b; **19**:77:1a *passim to* 83:1a
granting of patents **26**:200:2a
influence on Taoism **28**:403:1a
socialist legal system **22**:940:2b, 944:1a
Chinese lilac, *or* Rouen lilac, *or* Syringa chinensis (bot.)
description **7**:354:1b
Chinese literature 16:231:1a; **3**:235:3a
aesthetics of Taoism and Confucianism **13**:27B:1b
art of
biography **23**:197:1b
composition, structure, and style **23**:87:1a *passim to* 94:1b
dramatic literature **23**:157:1a
fable, parable, and allegory **23**:115:2b
novel development **23**:143:2b
prosody **23**:105:2a
tragedy **23**:177:1a
contribution by
Ch'ien-lung **3**:202:3a
Ou-yang Hsiu **9**:7:3a
Pound **9**:649:2b
development of
grammar scholarship **23**:50:1a
historiography **20**:562:1b
Hsi-yu chi comic novel **6**:97:1a
"Shih ching" anthology of poetry **10**:737:2b
expression of Taoism **28**:399:1a
historical development **16**:64:1b
Han dynasty **16**:81:1b
Ming dynasty **16**:118:2a
Sung dynasty **16**:106:1b
T'ang dynasty **16**:94:2a
Yüan dynasty **16**:110:1b
influence on
Japanese art **17**:687:1b
Japanese literature **17**:676:2a; **22**:339:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Chinese liver fluke, *or* Oriental liver fluke, *or* Opisthorchis sinensis, *or* Clonorchis sinensis (flatworm)
carp parasite **19**:240:1a
characteristics **4**:849:1b
dormancy **14**:671:2a
Chinese muntjac, *or* Muntiacus reevesi (mammal)
species of deer *illus.* **8**:422
Chinese music 3:236:1b
major ref. in East Asian Arts **17**:693:2b
music history **24**:492:1b
musical instruments
bawu **1**:975:2a
stringed instruments **24**:662:1b *passim to* 668:1b
musical performance **24**:505:1b
musical theatre **24**:622:1a
ancient China **16**:64:1b
Chinese and Japanese cultures **14**:198:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Chinese Muslims: *see* Hui
Chinese mustard, *or* bok choy, *or* Brassica chinensis
description **3**:232:3a
Chinese mythology
major ref. in Chinese Literature **16**:232:1b
basis of Taoism **28**:400:2a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:370:1a
Chinese New Year
festival of New Year **8**:645:3a
ginger jars **5**:272:1a
Chinese nightingale (bird): *see* red-billed leiothrix
Chinese opera
development during
Ming dynasty **6**:729:1b; **16**:118:2b; **17**:716:2b
Yüan dynasty **16**:65:1a
role of
literature **16**:236:2a
theatrical production **28**:565:2a
Chinese paddlefish, *or* Psephurus gladius, *or* swordbill sturgeon
description and classification **9**:52:1b; **19**:217:1a
Chinese Pale (settlement, China)
history of Mukden **10**:722:3b
Chinese pangolin, *or* Manis pentadactyla (mammal)
characteristics **9**:113:3b
Chinese parasol tree, *or* Firmiana simplex (bot.) **3**:236:2b
Chinese peony, *or* Paeonia lactiflora (bot.)
description **9**:271:1b
Chinese philosophy 3:236:2b
major refs. in Confucius and Confucianism **16**:653:1a; Taoism **28**:394:1b
aesthetics **13**:27B:1b
doctrine of
Han-fei-tzu's legalism **5**:673:1a; **7**:243:2a
Idealism and mysticism **25**:630:1a
Moism during Chou dynasty **8**:207:2a
Wang Yang-ming **12**:488:2a
ethics **18**:496:2b
logic **23**:241:2b
symbolism of stringed instruments **24**:665:2b
Chinese Phonetic Alphabet: *see* Pinyin romanization
Chinese Pidgin English (lang.) **3**:237:2a
pidgin **22**:803:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chinese pistachio, *or* Pistacia chinensis (bot.)
description **9**:472:3b
Chinese Platform (geol.)
division of Asian territorial formation **14**:163:2a
Chinese plum-yew, *or* Cephalotaxus fortuni (bot.)
species of plum-yew **9**:526:2b
Chinese pygmy dormouse, *or* blind mouse, *or* Typhlomys cinereus (rodent)
classification **4**:187:1b
Chinese Red Army (Chin. hist.): *see* People's Liberation Army
Chinese remainder theorem, *or* Formosa theorem (math.)
major ref. in Number Theory **25**:18:2a, 24:1b
Chinese mathematics **23**:633E:1a
Chinese Renaissance (Chin. hist.): *see* New Culture Movement
Chinese republic (Chin. hist.)
major ref. in China **16**:131:2a
role in Kansu history **16**:222:1a
see also Chinese Communist Party; Nationalist Party; Peoples Liberation Army
Chinese restaurant syndrome, *or* Kwok's disease
caused by monosodium glutamate **8**:266:1a
Chinese Revolution 3:237:2b
major ref. in China **16**:131:1a
exploitation by Japan and U.S. **21**:757:2a
history of
Hupeh **16**:177:1b
Wu-han **12**:777:2a
role of Mao Zedong **23**:511:1b
Chinese Revolutionary Party (pol. party, China): *see* Nationalist Party
Chinese Rites Controversy, *or* Rites Controversy (Roman Cath.) **3**:237:3a
canon law administration **16**:312:2b
Chinese anti-foreignism **3**:203:1a
missionaries in 18th-century China **6**:716:1b; **16**:356:1b
role of
Clement XI **3**:374:1b
Ricci **26**:936:2a
Chinese robin (bird): *see* red-billed leiothrix
Chinese shadows (puppet show): *see* ombres chinoises
Chinese silver pheasant (bird)
aided by aviculture **1**:740:2b
Chinese snowball, *or* Viburnum macrocephalum (bot.)
description **12**:343:3b
Chinese Socialist Party (pol. party, China): *see* Social Democratic Party
Chinese Soviet Republic (Chin. hist.): *see* Kiangsi Soviet
Chinese Tripitaka (Buddhist text): *see* "Ta-ts'ang Ching"
Chinese trumpet creeper, *or* Campsis grandiflora (bot.)
variety of trumpet creeper **12**:6:2a
Chinese Turkistan (aut.area, China): *see* Sinkiang, Uygur Autonomous Region of
Chinese Turkistan rug
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:78:2a, *illus.* 79
"Chinese Wall, The," *or* "Die chinesische Mauer" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography **5**:14:2a
Chinese water chestnut, *or* Eleocharis tuberosus (bot.)
species of Cyperales **3**:825:3b
Chinese water deer, *or* Hydropotes inermis (mammal) **3**:237:3b
pattern of reproduction **23**:493:2a
Chinese watermelon (bot.): *see* wax gourd
Chinese wax, *or* Chinese insect wax, *or* insect wax **3**:238:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Chinese wax scale, *or* Ericerus pe-la (insect)
secretions in sucking insects **21**:625:2b
Chinese white (pigment)
application to drawing **17**:430:2b
Chinese writing system 3:238:1b
major ref. in Writing **29**:1030:2b, 1049:2a
development during Chinese history **16**:64:1a, 69:1b
development of writing systems **21**:554:2b
effect on
calligraphic art **29**:1072:1b, *illus.*
literature **16**:231:1b
publishing **26**:68:2b
influence on
history of Japan **22**:305:2a
Japanese language **22**:753:1a
Japanese literature **22**:339:1b
Korean writing **29**:1074:2a
logographic nature **22**:729:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chinese yam, *or* cinnamon vine, *or* Dioscorea batatas (bot.)
cultivation of yam variety **12**:809:3b
member of Dioscoreaceae **4**:112:2a
Chinese yew, *or* Taxus celebica (bot.) **3**:238:3a
"chinesische Mauer, Die" (work by Frisch): *see* "Chinese Wall, The"
Ching (Chin. emp.): *see* Fa
ch'ing (mus. instru.)
features of percussion instruments **24**:655:2b
Ching an (China): *see* Pai-ch'eng
"Ch'ing ch'ao hsü wen hsien t'ung k'ao" (encyc. compiled by Liu Chin Tsao)
characteristics of Chinese encyclopaedia **18**:276:2a
Ch'ing-chiang, *or* Qingjiang, *or* Hwai-yin, *or* Huaiyin, *or* Huai-yin (China) **3**:239:1b
Ch'ing dynasty, *or* Manchu dynasty, *or* Qing dynasty (Chin. hist.) **3**:238:3a
major ref. in China **16**:119:1b
arts **17**:625:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 636

cloisonné *illus.* **3**:394
embroidery **4**:471:1b, *illus.*
furniture **17**:68:1a
lacquerwork **17**:175:2b, *illus.* 174
literature **16**:237:1a
music **17**:697:2a
pottery **17**:130:2a, *illus.* 131
ginger jars **5**:272:1a
porcelain vase *illus.* **7**:765
tapestry **17**:85:1b
visual arts **17**:652:1b
coinage **16**:549:2b
economic importance of Tientsin **28**:651:2b
education **18**:25:1b, 69:2b
gastronomy **19**:694:1b
government
censor **3**:21:2b
civil service **3**:233:1b
emperors *list* **3**:228
hui-kuan **6**:127:3b
postal system **25**:1075:1b
history
Abahai **1**:7:1b
Banner System **1**:873:3b
Chang Chih-tung **3**:81:2a
Cheng Ch'eng-kung **3**:165:1b
Chinese Revolution **3**:237:2b
Ching-te-chen **3**:240:1b
Dorgon **4**:184:3a
East-West trade **2**:818:2b
establishment and importance **3**:230:2b
Fan Wen-ch'eng **4**:677:1a
Korea **22**:518:1a
Lin Tse-hsü **7**:367:3a
Mao Zedong **23**:511:1b
modernization **14**:198:2b
Mongols **24**:350:2b; **28**:1088:1a
Nien Rebellion **8**:699:1b
Nurhachi **8**:831:2b
regions of China
Canton **15**:566:1b
Fukien **16**:187:2a
Heilungkiang **16**:156:2a
Hopeh **16**:165:2b
Hunan **16**:191:1b
Inner Mongolia **16**:219:1a
Kansu **16**:221:2b
Kiangsi **6**:849:1b; **16**:194:1b
Kiangsu **16**:179:2a
Kirin **16**:158:1a
Kwangsi **16**:184:2a
Kweichow **16**:199:2b
Liaoning **16**:160:2a
Manchuria **7**:761:3b
Peking **25**:473:1b
Shansi **16**:167:2b
Shensi **16**:224:2b
Sinkiang **16**:215:2b
Taiwan **11**:512:3b
Tsinghai **16**:213:2a
Yunnan **16**:205:2b
Sun Yat-sen **11**:390:2a
Wei Yüan **12**:558:2a
Yün Shou-p'ing **12**:875:2a
influence of Confucianism **16**:661:2a
use of pao-chia **9**:120:3b
see also rulers by name, *e.g.,* Shun-chih; and artistic styles
Ch'ing-hai (prov., China): *see* Tsinghai
Ch'ing Hai (l., China): *see* Koko Nor
Ch'ing-hai-nan Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Tsinghai **16**:212:2a
Ching Hao, *or* Hung-ku-tzu, *or* Jing Hao (Chin. art.) **3**:239:2b
art in Five Dynasties period **4**:809:1b
landscapes in Chinese painting **17**:640:2a
ching-hsi, *or* Peking opera (Chin. thea.) **3**:239:2b
importance in
Chinese music **17**:697:2b
Chinese musical performance **24**:505:1b
East Asian dance and theatre **17**:716:2b
theatrical music **24**:622:1a
revival in Peking **25**:471:1b
Ching Hsiang (ruler of Ch'u)
association with Ch'ü Yüan **3**:295:3b
Ch'ing-hua University (univ., Peking, China)
feature of
Chinese educational system **16**:63:2b
Peking **25**:470:1a
Ching-hung, *or* Jinghong, *or* Yün-ching-hung, *or* Yunjinghong (China) **3**:239:3a
Ching-kang Mountains, *or* Ching-kang Shan (mt. range, China)
Hunan province **16**:191:2a
initial base of Red Army **23**:512:2a
Ch'ing-lien-kang culture (anthro.)
Chinese Neolithic civilization **16**:66:2b, *map* 65
Ching Ling Foo (Chin. magician)
accusation against Chung Ling Soo **3**:302:2b
Ch'ing-liu tang, *or* Qingliu dang, *or* Purification Clique (Chin. hist.) **3**:239:3b
ch'ing-lü-pai (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui
Ching-ming Chung-hsiao Tao, *or* Pure and Luminous Way of Loyalty and Filial Obedience (Taoist sect)
significance in Taoism **28**:404:2a
"Ch'ing-ming shang-ho t'u" (paint. by Chang Tse-tuan): *see* "Going Up the River at Ch'ing-ming Festival Time"
ch'ing-pai (Chin. pottery): *see* ying-ch'ing ware
Ch'ing-pang (Chin. org.): *see* Green Gang
Ching-p'o (people)
distribution in Yunnan **16**:204:1a
Ching-shan Park, *or* Coal Hill Park, *or* Mei-shan Park, *or* Prospect Hill Park (park, Peking, China)
feature of Peking **25**:471:2b
"Ching-shih ta-tien" (Chin. hist.)
role in Chinese historiography **16**:110:1b
Ch'ing-shui Ho (riv., China)
part of Yüan River system **12**:867:1b
Ching-t'ai, *or* Ch'eng-li Wang, *or* Ching Ti, *or* Chu Ch'i-yü, *or* Jingtai, *or* Tai Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty) **3**:239:3b
development of enamelwork **17**:172:1b
influence of Yü Ch'ien **12**:865:3b
role in Chinese history **16**:113:1b
ch'ing-t'an (Chin. philos.): *see* pure conversation
Ch'ing-tao (China): *see* Tsingtao
Ching-te-chen, *or* Jingdezhen, *or* Fou-liang, *or* Fouliang (China) **3**:240:1a
Kiangsi province **16**:193:1b
location *map* **16**:40
production of
porcelain **17**:639:2b *passim to* 654:2a
pottery **17**:129:1a *passim to* 135:1b
Ching Ti (emp. of Chi'ng dynasty): *see* Kuang-hsü
Ching-Ti, *or* Jing Di, *or* Liu Ch'i (emp. of Han dynasty) **3**:240:2a
emperor *list* **3**:222
Ching-ti (emp. of Liu-Sung dynasty): *see* Liu I-lung
Ching Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Ching-t'ien (Chin. hist.): *see* well-field system
Ch'ing-tsang Kao-yuan (plat., As.): *see* Tibet, Plateau of
Ch'ing-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen-ch'en
ching ying wei chih (Chin. aesthetics)
principle of Chinese painting **17**:636:2a
Chingichnish (deity)
place in Luiseño religion **7**:553:3a
Chingis Khan (Mong. emp.): *see* Genghis Khan
Chingleput (India) **3**:240:2a
Chingola (Zambia) **3**:240:2b
Chingpaw language: *see* Kachin language
Chingunjav (Mongol leader)
revolt against Ch'ing dynasty **24**:351:1b
Chinhae (S.Kor.) **3**:240:3a
Chinhoyi (Zimb.) **3**:240:3a
Chini, Eusebio Francesco (Jesuit missionary): *see* Kino, Eusebio Francisco
Chiniot (Pak.)
industry **6**:548:1a
Chinju (S.Kor.) **3**:240:3a
Chinkana (archae. site, Bol.): *see* Sun, Temple of the
chinkapin (tree): *see* chinquapin
chinkin-bori (Japanese art) **3**:240:3b
lacquerwork **17**:174:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chinle Formation (rock unit, U.S.)
ore deposits **21**:337:2a
Chinnamp'o (N.Kor.): *see* Namp'o
Chino, Eusebio Francesco (Jesuit missionary): *see* Kino, Eusebio Francisco
chinoiserie (design) **3**:241:1a
English interior design **17**:33:2a, *illus.* 36
furniture **3**:179:3a
garden and landscape design **19**:667:2b, 670:1a
pottery **17**:118:1a
tapestry **17**:90:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chinon (Fr.) **3**:241:2a
Joan of Arc's mission **22**:377:2b
Chinook (people) **3**:241:2b
use of pidgin language **22**:574:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chinook (wind) **3**:241:3b
effect on
Colorado **29**:412:2b
Montana **29**:419:1b
"Chinook" (boat)
ferryboat transportation **28**:808:2a
Chinook Jargon (lang.)
American pidgin language **22**:781:1a
language distribution **22**:599:1a
Pacific Coast usage **3**:241:3a
Chinook language
distribution *table* **22**:782
Penutian languages **9**:270:2a
chinook salmon (fish): *see* king salmon
chinquapin, *or* chinkapin (tree) **3**:242:1a
classification **4**:654:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chinsō, *or* chinzo (Japanese art) **3**:242:1b
Tosa school of portraiture **17**:683:1a
use by Kichizan **6**:850:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Chinsura (India)
history **6**:43:3b
chintz (fabric) **3**:242:2a
bedspread *illus.* **2**:41
"Chinvat peretu," *or* "Bridge of the Requiter" (Zor.)
immortality beliefs **6**:268:2a
Indo-Iranian heritage **24**:88:2a, 90:1a
chinzo (Japanese art): *see* chinsō
Chioggia (It.) **3**:242:2b
Chioggia, Battle of (It. hist.)
significance in Renaissance politics **22**:208:1a
Chionanthus (bot.): *see* fringe tree
Chionanthus retusus (bot.)
description **5**:13:3a
Chionanthus virginicus (bot.)
description **5**:13:3a
Chionaspis furfura (insect): *see* scurfy scale
Chione (Gr. myth.)
relationship to Eumolpus **4**:597:3a
Chionis (bird): *see* sheathbill
Chionis alba (bird): *see* snowy sheathbill
Chionis minor (bird): *see* lesser sheathbill
Chionistra (mt., Cyp.): *see* Olympus
Chionite (people)
conflict with Sasanian Iran **21**:887:1a
Chios, *or* Khios (is., Gr.) **3**:242:3a
Aegean islands **1**:116:2a
association with Homer **20**:635:2b
government by council **20**:236:2b
importance in Geometric period **20**:220:1a, *maps* 218, 227
physiography of Greece **20**:183:2b
rejection of Athenian league **20**:258:1a, *map* 248
Chiossone, Edoardo (art.)
portrait of Saigo *illus.* **10**:305
Chiozzotto (It. comp.): *see* Croce, Giovanni
Chip (people)
dance **13**:156:2a
chip breaker (tool): *see* double iron
chip circuit (electronics): *see* integrated circuit
chip shot (golf)
description **28**:168:1b
Chipata, *or* Fort Jameson (Zambia) **3**:242:3b
Chipaya language
features and relationships **22**:792:1b *passim to* 798:1b
relationship to Mayan languages **22**:790:2a
chipboard (const. material): *see* particleboard
chipboard (paper) **3**:243:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
Chipewyan (people) **3**:243:1a
major ref. in American Indians **13**:320:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chipewyan language
use of prefixes **22**:781:1b
Chiphyonjon (Kor. royal academy)
establishment in Yi dynasty **22**:517:2b
Chipman, John (Am. chem. and met.) **3**:243:1b
chipmunk (rodent) **3**:243:2a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:446:2a
gestation period *table* **5**:227
pattern of dormancy **14**:674:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ground squirrel
Chiponde, Samwil (Tangyanikan pol.)
attitude toward colonialism **17**:811:2b
Chipp, Donald Leslie (Austr. minis.)
history of Australian Democrats **1**:716:2a
Chippendale (furniture) **3**:243:2b
contribution by
Affleck **1**:127:2b
Chippendale **3**:244:1b
Goddard **5**:321:3b, *illus.*
Savery *illus.* **10**:481
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chippendale, Thomas (Br. cabinetmaker) **3**:243:3b
bookcase style **2**:371:1b
English Rococo style **17**:64:1b
furniture design **3**:243:2b, *illus.*
girandole design **5**:280:3a
influence on Roentgen **10**:135:3a
Chippendale, Thomas, II (Br. cabinetmaker) **3**:244:2a
Chippenham (Wilts., U.K.) **3**:244:2a
Chippewa (people): *see* Ojibwa
Chippewa, Battle of (War of 1812) **3**:244:2a
Chipping Blandford (Dorset, U.K.): *see* Blandford Forum
chipping hammer
description and uses **9**:533:3b
Chiquimula (Guat.) **3**:244:2b
"Chiquinho" (work by Lopes da Silva)
discussed in biography **7**:474:1b
Chiquita, Lake (l., Arg.)
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
Chiquito language, *or* Tarapecosi language
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:794
Chir tope (burial mound, Taxila, Pak.): *see* Dharmarajika stupa
Chirac, Jacques René (pr.min. of Fr.) **3**:244:2b
association with Mitterrand **8**:202:2a
formation of Rally for the Republic

9:914:3a
role in
Fifth Republic 19:522:2b, 523:2a
French Republican Party 9:1035:1a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chiracanthium inclusum (spider)
sac spider 10:284:1a
chirality, *or* handedness (chem.)
property of molecules 24:282:2b
Chirchik, *or* Circik (U.S.S.R.) 3:244:3b
Chiri-san (mt., S.Kor.)
height 10:917:3b
Chiricahua (people) 3:244:3b
customs and traditions 1:476:1a; 13:338:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chiricahua National Monument (mon., Ariz., U.S.) 3:245:1a
Chirico, Giorgio de (It. paint.): *see* de Chirico, Giorgio
Chiricoa (people) 5:529:3a
Chiriguano (people)
major ref. in American Indians 13:372:1b
conflict with Incas 26:39:2b
Chirikov, Aleksey Ilich (Russ. expl.) 3:245:1a
discovery of Aleutian Islands 1:239:2a
role in Great Northern Expedition 5:446:3a
Chiriquí (volcano, Pan.): *see* Barú
Chirkeyskaya Dam (dam, U.S.S.R.)
world dams *table* 3:863
"Chirlogia" (work by Bulwer)
development of rhetoric 26:806:2a
Chirocentridae, *or* Chirocentrus dorab (fish): *see* wolf herring
Chirocephalus (crustacean)
locomotion 16:847:2b
Chirocephalus diaphanus (crustacean)
species of anostracan *illus.* 16:848
chirography (writing)
practice of Anglo-Saxons 20:592:1b
Chiroleptes platycephalus (frog): *see* flat-headed frog
chiromancy (magic): *see* palmistry
Chiron (Gr. myth.) 3:245:1b
association with Asclepius 1:619:1a
Chiron (astron.) 3:245:1b
identification with comet 27:577:1b, 585:1b
size of orbit 27:507:1a
Chironectes minimus, *or* Chironectes panamensis (mammal): *see* yapok
Chironex fleckeri (marine invertebrate)
poisonous properties 25:906:1b, *table* 907, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 910
chironomid, *or* Chironomidae (insect): *see* midge
chironomy (mus.)
development in ancient Egypt 24:501:2a
"Chiropodologia" (work by Low)
history of podiatry 9:539:1b
chiropody (med.): *see* podiatry
Chiropotes (primate): *see* bearded saki
chiropractic (med.) 3:245:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424
Chiroptera (mammal): *see* bat
chiropterochory (seed disperal)
dispersal of seed and fruit 26:679:1a
chirosophy (magic): *see* palmistry
Chiroxiphia pareola (bird): *see* blue-backed manakin
Chirua, Lake (l., Malawi): *see* Chilwa, Lake
"Chirurgia magna" (work by Chauliac)
discussed in biography 3:141:2a
influence on surgery 23:891:1a
chirurgien dentiste (med.)
practice of dentistry 23:930:1b
"Chirurgien Dentiste, Le" (work by Fauchard)
influence on dentistry 23:928:2b
chisanji (mus. instru.): *see* mbira
chisel (tool) 3:245:2a
major ref. in Tools 28:724:2a
use in stone sculpture 27:49:2b
chisel plow, *or* ripper (tool)
description 19:101:2a
use for deep tillage 9:525:2b
Chishima Current (current, Pac.O.): *see* Oya Current
Chishima Range (mts., Japan)
formation and importance 22:289:2b
Chishima-Retto (isls., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kuril Islands
Chisholm, Caroline, *or* Caroline Jones (Austr. philan.) 3:245:2a
Chisholm, George G. (Am. geog.)
contribution to geographic studies 19:919:2a
study of hinterland 5:937:1a
Chisholm, Hugh (Br. ed.) 3:245:2b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1a
Chisholm, Roderick Milton (Am. philos.)
concept of intentionality 24:118:1b
logic of counterfactuals 23:289:1a
Chisholm Trail (cattle trail, U.S.) 3:245:3a
Chisholm v. Georgia (law case) 3:245:3a
role of
Iredell 6:378:3a
Jay 6:517:3a
Chishpish (k. of Pers.): *see* Teispes
Chishtiyah (Sufi order) 3:245:3b
growth during Delhi sultanate 22:121:2b
Chisimayu (Som.): *see* Kismaayo
Chisos Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.) 3:246:1a
Chissanô, Joaquim (pres. of Moz.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chistiyah (Sufi order)
role in Islamic mysticism 22:23:2a
Chistopol, *or* Cistopol (U.S.S.R.) 3:246:1b
Chistyakovo (U.S.S.R.): *see* Torez
Chiswick House (estate, Hounslow, Gtr.London, U.K.)
Palladianism 9:86:3a
stairway and porch balustrades *illus.* 1:850
Chita, *or* Cita (obl., U.S.S.R.) 3:246:1b
Chita, *or* Cita (U.S.S.R.) 3:246:2a
Chita Republic (hist. state, U.S.S.R.): *see* Far Eastern Republic
chital, *or* spotted deer, *or* Axis axis, *or* axis deer, *or* Cervus axis (mammal) 3:246:2b
characteristics and habitat 23:493:1b *passim to* 496:1b
Chitaldrug (India): *see* Chitradurga
chitalishte (museum, Bulg.)
use in Bulgaria 15:358:2b
chitarrone (mus. instru.) 3:246:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Chitembwe-mwera Highlands (hills, Malawi): *see* Dowa Highlands
Chithrafarna (Pers. satrap): *see* Tissaphernes
Chitimacha (people) 3:246:3a
caste system 13:350:1a; 27:356:2a
Southeast American Indians 13:348:2b, *map* 349
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chitimukulu (Af. chief)
rule of Bemba 2:86:3b
chitin, *or* polyacetyglucosamine (chem. compound) 3:246:3b
anatomy of
arachnids 13:914:1b
arthropods 14:94:2a; 21:591:2a, 608:2b; 21:692:2a
crustaceans 16:843:2a
fungi 26:284:1a
pollen and spores 19:815:1b
polysaccharides 9:585:1b; 14:889:2a; 15:916:1a
chitinous exoskeleton (anat.): *see* cuticle
chitinozoan, *or* chitinozoa (fossil organism)
microfossil 19:815:2b, 821:2b
occurrence in Silurian Period 19:846:2b
Chitinskaya Respublika (hist. state, U.S.S.R.): *see* Far Eastern Republic
Chitipa, *or* Fort Hill (Malawi) 3:247:1a
chiton (dress) 3:247:1b
description 4:222:2a
Greek drama use 28:602:1b
worn in ancient Greece 17:448:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chiton, *or* Amphineura, *or* Polyplacophora, *or* Placophora, *or* Loricata (mollusk) 3:247:1a
Cambrian fossil record 19:798:2b
locomotion 14:650:1b
mating behaviour 14:681:2a
mollusks 24:307:2b *passim to* 311:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chitor (India): *see* Chittaurgarh
chitosan
part of fungi 26:284:1a
Chitose (Japan) 3:247:1b
location *map* 22:288
Chitradurga, *or* Chitaldrug (India) 3:247:2a
Chitrakut (India): *see* Chittaurgarh
Chitral, *or* Chitrar, *or* Qashqar (Pak.) 3:247:2a
Hindu Kush mountains 14:240:1a
Chitrasena, *or* Mahendravarman (k. of Chenla) 3:247:2b
history of Kampuchea 27:804:1b
Chitré (Pan.) 3:247:3a
Chittagong, *or* Bengala, *or* Chittagram, *or* Porto Grande (Bangla.) 3:247:3a
physiography of Bangladesh 14:592:2b
Chittagong Hill Tracts (dist., Bangla.)
physiography of Bangladesh 1:867:1b; 14:592:2b
population
Chakma 3:58:2a
Magh 7:670:3b
Chittagong wood, *or* Chikrassia tabularis (tree)
description 10:261:1a
chittamwood, *or* false buckthorn, *or* gum elastic, *or* shittamwood, *or* Bumelia lanuginosa (bot.)
description 2:630:3b
Chittaurgarh, *or* Chitor, *or* Chitrakut, *or* Chittorgarh (India) 3:248:1b
capture by Akbar 1:186:1b; 21:65:1b
Chittoor (India) 3:248:2a
"Chitty Chitty Bang Bang" (work by Fleming)
children's literature 23:213:1a
Chitzechaio Limestone (rock unit, China)
Devonian stages *table* 19:852
Chiu-chiang, *or* Jiujiang (China) 3:248:2b
major ref. in China 16:191:2b
relation to Nan-ch'ang 8:496:1a
Chiu chu-chi (Chin. monk): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Chiu-ch'üan, *or* Jiuquan, *or* Kiuchüan (China) 3:248:3a
physiography of Kansu 16:219:2b
Ch'iu Fu (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history 16:93:2b
Chiu-hua Shan (mt. range, China)
physical relief of Huang Mountains 6:111:2a
Chiu-ling Mountains, *or* Chiu-ling Shan, *or* Jiuling Shan (mts., China) 3:248:3b
Chiu-lung River, *or* Chiu-lung Chiang, *or* Jiulong Jiang (riv., China) 3:248:3b
geography of Fukien 16:185:2a
Ch'iu Ying, *or* Qiu Ying (Chin. paint.) 3:249:1a
contribution to Ming dynasty art 16:118:2a
depiction of court and gentry life 17:650:2a
Chiung, *or* Chiung-yü, *or* Kao-yang (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* 3:222
Chiung-lai Mountains (mts., China)
location 8:147:1b
Ch'iung-shan, *or* Qiongshan, *or* Ch'iung-chou, *or* Qiungzhou, *or* Kuinglai (China) 3:249:1b
association with Hai-k'ou 5:617:3b
Ch'iung-yai Island (prov. and isl., China): *see* Hainan
Chiva (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khiva
chivalry 3:249:2a
conduct of warfare 29:633:2b
depiction in
German literature 20:28:2b
romance genre 10:155:1a
Swedish literature 27:12:2b
influence of eroticism 25:1027:1b
medieval Europe 18:23:1a
samurai ideal 22:312:1b
chive, *or* Allium schoenoprasum (plant) 3:249:2a
vegetable farming 19:125:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chivington Massacre (U.S. hist.): *see* Sand Creek Massacre
Chivor Dam (dam, Colom.)
world dams *table* 3:863
Chixoy River, *or* Río Chixoy, *or* Río Salinas, *or* Río Negro (riv., Guat.)
Usumacinta River 12:216:1b
Chkalov (U.S.S.R.): *see* Orenburg
Chkheidze, Nikolay Semyonovich (Russ. rev.) 3:249:2b
Chladni, Ernst Florens Friedrich (Ger. phys.)
studies in
meteoritics 8:68:3a
transmission of vibrations 24:655:1b
theoretical memoirs by Germain 5:209:3a
chlaina (dress)
ancient Greek dress 17:449:1b
Chlamydera maculata (bird): *see* spotted bowerbird
Chlamydia, *or* Bedsonia, *or* Miyagawanella (microbiol.) 3:249:3a
cause of arthritis 28:323:2a
infectious diseases 21:528:1a *passim to* 546:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chlamydia (venereal disease)
cause, symptoms and treatment 3:249:3a
Chlamydia psittaci (microbiol.)
cause of psittacosis 3:249:3a; 21:546:1b
Chlamydia trachomatis (microbiol.)
cause of
chlamydia 21:546:1b
lymphogranuloma venereum 10:677:1a; 21:536:2b
sexually transmitted diseases 3:249:3a; 10:676:3b
trachoma 11:883:3b; 27:198:1b
Chlamydobacteriales (bacterium)
description 14:558:2b
Chlamydomonas (algae) 3:249:3b
description 5:465:3b
Protozoa 26:310:1a *passim to* 314:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chlamydosaurus, *or* frilled lizard (reptile) 3:250:1a
defensive behaviour 26:755:2a, *illus.*
Chlamyphorus truncatus (mammal): *see* pink fairy armadillo
chlamys (clothing)
ancient Greek dress 17:449:1a, *illus.* 448
mantle 7:797:3b
theatrical production use 28:602:1b
Chleuch (Berber tribe): *see* Shluh
Chleuch language: *see* Shluh language
Chlidonias niger (bird): *see* black tern
chloanthite (min.)
place in skutterudite series 10:869:1b
Chlodio, *or* Clodion, *or* Chlodion (k. of Franks) 3:250:1b
Chlodomer (Merovingian k.): *see* Clodomir
Chlodovech, *or* Chlodwig (Frankish personal name): *see under* Clovis
Chloebia gouldiae (bird): *see* Gouldian

finch
Chloia (Gr. festival)
Demeter **4**:3:1a
"Chlopi" (work by Reymont): *see* "Peasants, The"
Chlopicki, Grzegorz Jozef (Pol. gen.) **3**:250:1b
chlor-alkali process
chemical industry **21**:256:2a
mercury cell **15**:999:1a
chloral, *or* trichloroacetaldehyde, *or* trichloroethanal (chem. compound)
properties *table* **15**:806
chloral hydrate, *or* trichloroacetaldehyde monohydrate (drug) **3**:250:2a
sedative-hypnotic drugs **17**:503:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Chloramoebales (Protozoa): *see* heterochlorid
chloramphenicol, *or* chloromycetin (drug) **3**:250:2b
antibiotic drugs **17**:519:2a
infectious diseases treatment **10**:574:1b; **21**:546:2b
Chloranthaceae (bot.)
classification **13**:672:2b
chlorapatite (min.)
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:135:1b
chemical composition **1**:478:1a
structure and properties *table* **9**:396
chlorate (chem. compound)
production of explosives **21**:278:2b
chlordane, *or* chlordan, *or* octachlor (chem. compound) **3**:250:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
chlordiazepoxide, *or* Librium (drug) **3**:250:3a
treatment of mental disorders **23**:968:2b, *table* 970
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Chlorella (algae) **3**:250:3a
artificial cultivation **19**:282:1b
photosynthesis studies **25**:813:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chlorguanide (drug): *see* chloroguanide
Chlorhydra viridissima (hydra)
work of Trembley **11**:911:3a
chloride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:995:2b
ion
formation of salts **15**:904:1b
presence in human urine *tables* **19**:13 *passim to* 17
leaching **27**:495:2b
occurrences **25**:125:1b, *table* 126
physiological importance
blood **15**:132:1b
homeostasis **17**:319:1b, *table*
human digestive system **17**:285:1a *passim to* 292:1b
kidney pharmacology **17**:512:1b
pregnancy **26**:718:1b
chloride mineral
evaporite mineral group **24**:242:2a, *table*
chloride shift (biochem.)
carbon dioxide transport **26**:788:1b
chlorination (chem. reaction)
applications
aquariums **1**:500:3b
dichlorobenzene production **4**:74:2a
ore processing **21**:354:1a
phenol production **15**:801:2a
chlorine, *or* Cl (chem. element) **3**:250:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:995:1b, *table* 996
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
atmosphere **14**:318:2a
oceans **25**:128:2a
applications
bleach and bleaching **2**:278:3b
chemical industry **21**:253:1b, 256:2a
chemical warfare **3**:160:3a; **29**:580:2a
extraction of metals **21**:354:1a
materials salvage **7**:932:1a
paper production **21**:323:1a
plastics and resins **21**:294:1b, *illus.*
sewage systems **26**:435:2a, *illus.*
textile finishing **21**:523:1b
geochemical balance of seawater *table* **15**:946
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
physiological importance
nutrition *illus.* **25**:51
photosynthesis **25**:810:2a
production
centrifugal separation **3**:33:3a
use of mercury **21**:416:2a
reactions
catalysis **15**:1057:2a
substitution **11**:345:1b
research of
Davy **3**:920:3b
Faraday **19**:84:2a
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
charge in oxidation states **15**:1076:2a, *table* 1078
isotopic composition *table* **14**:354
odour **27**:170:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds by name, *e.g.,* calcium chloride
chlorine-alkali-electrolysis (chem. process)
production of chlorine **15**:998:2b
chlorine deficiency **3**:251:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chlorine trifluoride (chem. compound)
chemical industry **21**:257:2a
chlorine water (chem. solution)
production and use **15**:999:2b
Chloris (genus of plant) **3**:251:1b
Chloris gayana (plant): *see* Rhodes grass
Chloris truncata (plant): *see* windmill grass
Chloris verticillata (plant): *see* tumble windmill grass
Chloris virgata (plant): *see* feathered finger grass
chlorite (min.) **3**:251:2a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:185:1b, *illus.*
biotite conversion **24**:170:1a
occurrences
igneous rocks **24**:204:1b
metamorphic rocks **24**:251:1a
oceans **24**:235:1b
structure and properties **3**:365:1a, *table;* **10**:806
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
chloritoid (min.) **3**:251:2b
chloroacetophenone (chem. compound)
tear gas **11**:599:3b
chlorobenzene (chem. compound) **3**:251:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
1-(4-chlorobenzhydryl)-4-methylpiperazine (drug): *see* chlorcyclizine
Chlorococcales (algae)
classification **26**:276:2a
chlorocruorin (biochem.)
annelids **2**:290:2a; **13**:842:1b; **28**:679:1a
invertebrate circulatory systems **16**:380:2b
chlorodifluoromethane, *or* Freon 22 (chem. compound)
production **21**:257:2a
tetrafluoroethylene production **11**:659:3b
chloroethane (chem. compound): *see* ethyl chloride
chloroethylene (chem. compound): *see* vinyl chloride
chlorofluorocarbon, *or* CFC (chem. compound) **3**:251:3a
aerosol containers **1**:121:3a
atmospheric effects **9**:40:3a; **14**:322:2b; **16**:508:1a
chemical hazards **25**:857:1a
see also Freon
chloroform, *or* trichloromethane (chem. compound) **3**:251:3b
applications
anesthesia **23**:893:2b; **26**:728:1b
solvent **15**:829:1a
deviation from ideal solution **6**:240:2a
work of Simpson **10**:824:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
chloroguanide, *or* chlorguanide (drug) **3**:252:1b
chloromethane (chem. compound): *see* methyl chloride
chloromonad, *or* Chloromonadida, *or* Chloromonadophyta **3**:252:1b
classification **26**:277:1b; **26**:314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chloromonadophyceae (algae)
classification **26**:277:1b
chloromycetin (drug): *see* chloramphenicol
Chlorophanes spiza (bird): *see* green honeycreeper
chlorophenol (chem. compound) **3**:252:1b
use in industry **15**:802:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Chlorophoneus multicolor (bird): *see* many-coloured bush-shrike
Chlorophora excelsa (tree): *see* iroko tree
Chlorophyceae (algae)
classification **26**:276:2a
chlorophyll **3**:252:2a
major ref. in Biological Coloration **16**:588:1a
chloroplasts **3**:252:3a; **15**:611:2b
genetic expression **14**:953:2a
magnesium content **15**:968:2b
photosynthesis **9**:406:1b; **25**:809:2a *passim to* 813:2a
energy transformation **3**:468:3a
light reactions **14**:938:1a
pyrrole derivative **15**:855:2a
research by
Fischer **4**:795:3a
Sachs **10**:286:1a
Tsvet **12**:20:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122, 321
chlorophyll a
dyes and pigments *table* **15**:866
evolution of algae **26**:276:1a
occurrence in chloroplasts **3**:252:3a
Chlorophyta: *see* green algae
Chlorophytum (plant genus) **3**:252:2b
chloropicrin, *or* trichloronitromethane (chem. compound) **3**:252:2b
use as fumigant **8**:71:2a
chloropid fly, *or* Chloropidae (insect): *see* frit fly
chloroplast (biol.) **3**:252:3a
major ref. in Photosynthesis **25**:809:2b
function in
algae **26**:274:1b
cells **22**:988:2b, 995:1b
genetic regulation **19**:715:2b
metabolism **15**:610:1a, 611:2b, *illus.*
reproduction **15**:599:2a
occurrence of chlorophyll **3**:252:2b; **9**:406:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
see also thylakoid
chloroplastin (bot.)
presence of chlorophyll **16**:588:1a
chloroplatinic acid (chem. compound): *see* hexachloroplatinic acid
chloroprene (chem. compound)
preparation of neoprene **21**:287:1b
Chloropseidae (bird): *see* Irenidae
Chloropsis (bird): *see* leafbird
Chloropsis aurifons (bird): *see* gold-fronted leafbird
chloroquine (drug) **3**:252:3a
malaria treatment **17**:521:1b; **21**:549:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Chloros (Gr.): *see* Florina
chlorosis (path.)
symptoms and treatment **15**:150:2a
chlorosis (plant disease) **3**:252:3b
nutrition deficiency **19**:103:1a
chlorosulfonated polyethylene, *or* Hypalon (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:287:2b
chlorotrifluoroethylene (chem. compound) **3**:252:3b
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:295:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also polychlorotrifluoroethylene
chlorotris, *or* Wilkinson's catalyst (chem. compound)
discovery by Wilkinson **12**:663:1b
Chloroxylon swietenia (tree): *see* satinwood
chlorpheniramine, *or* 2-[p-chloro-α-(2-dimethylaminoethyl) benzyl]pyridine (drug) **3**:253:1a
chlorpromazine (drug) **3**:253:1a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:503:1a
development **26**:331:1a
effects **11**:893:1b
use **13**:238:2b; **17**:263:1a; **23**:968:2a, *illus.* 969
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
chlorpromazine hydrochloride, *or* Thorazine (drug)
chemical relationship to chlorpromazine **3**:253:1b
chlortetracycline (antibiotic)
tetracycline **11**:659:3a
Chlotar I, *or* Chlotachar I, *or* Clotaire I, *or* Lothair I, *or* Lothaire I, *or* Lothar I (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:1b
association with
Childebert I **3**:209:2a
Clodomir **3**:394:1b
Saint Radegunda **9**:884:1a
Theodoric I **11**:688:3b
defeat of Thuringians **11**:745:3a
role in history of France **19**:450:1b, *map*
Chlotar II, *or* Chlotachar II, *or* Clotaire II, *or* Lothair II, *or* Lothaire II, *or* Lothar II (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:2a
relationship to
Brunhild **2**:579:1a
Fredegund **4**:947:2b
Sigebert II **10**:793:2a
Theodebert II **11**:685:1a
role in France **19**:451:1a
Chlotar III, *or* Chlotachar III, *or* Clotaire III, *or* Lothair III, *or* Lothaire III, *or* Lothar III (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:2b
Chlotar IV, *or* Chlotachar IV, *or* Clotaire IV, *or* Lothair IV, *or* Lothaire IV, *or* Lothar IV (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:2b
Chlothilde, *or* Chlotilda, *or* Chlotilde (q. of the Franks): *see* Clotilda, Saint
CHM: *see* chemical machining
Chmel'nickij (city and obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Khmelnitsky
Chmielnicki, Bogdan (Cossack leader): *see* Khmelnitsky, Bohdan
Chnodomar (Alamanni k.)
role in Roman history **20**:334:2a
Cho Lon (Viet.) **3**:253:3a
Cho Oyu (mt., As.) **3**:253:3a
climbing **8**:377:3b
location and height **14**:234:2b; *map* **24**:771
Cho Sok, *or* Ch'anggang, *or* Ch'wi ong (Kor. paint.) **3**:253:3a
Cho Sok-chin, *or* Sarino (Kor. paint.) **3**:254:1a
style of traditional painting **17**:663:2a
choanocyte, *or* collar cell (biol.)
reproduction **14**:680:2a
sponges **11**:109:3a; **28**:107:1b *passim to* 111:1b, *illus.* 109
choanoflagellate, *or* Choanoflagellida (protozoan) **3**:254:1a
characteristics **9**:743:1a

classification **26**:314:2a
Choate Rosemary Hall (school, Wallingford, Conn., U.S.) **3**:254:1a
significance in Wallingford **12**:472:3a
Chobe National Park (park, Bots.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
Chobe River (riv., Af.)
physiography of Botswana **2**:412:1b
Chobham armour
use in tanks **29**:587:2a
Chocho (people) **3**:254:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chocho (bot.): *see* chayote
Chocim, Battle of, *or* Battle of Khotin (Tur. hist.)
defeat of Osman II **8**:1028:3b
significance in Polish history **25**:926:2a
Choco (people) **3**:254:1b
distribution **9**:106:1a; **15**:725:2a
ethnological affinities **13**:362:1a
passim to 367:2a, *maps* 361, 365
religious influence **15**:689:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chocó (dept., Colom.) **3**:254:2b
location *map* **16**:573
Choco (lang.)
division of Cariban language **22**:795:1b
chocolate (food) **3**:254:2b
development of cocoa butter substitutes **3**:254:3a
production by Hershey **5**:890:2a
use of cocoa butter **3**:424:1b
uses in candy-making **19**:392:1a
chocolate family (bot.): *see* Sterculiaceae
chocolate hills, *or* haycock hills (hills, Phil.)
feature of Bohol **2**:330:2a, *illus.*
chocolate pot (metalwork) **3**:254:3b
"Chocolate Soldier, The," *or* "Der tapfere Soldat" (work by Straus)
discussed in biography **11**:308:1b
chocolate vine (bot.): *see* five-leaf akebia
Choctaw (people) **3**:255:1a
major ref. in American Indians **13**:348:2a, 352:2a, *map* 349
Indian Removal Act **6**:290:2a
Indian Territory **6**:291:1a
Mississippi **29**:334:1b
political organization **13**:313:2b, *map* 312
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Choctawhatchee River (riv., U.S.) **3**:255:1b
Chode Privileges (Czech. hist.)
importance to Chodsko history **3**:256:1a
Chodkiewicz, Jan Karol (Pol. gen.) **3**:255:2a
role in Polish history **25**:926:1b
Chodor carpet **3**:255:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chodowiecki, Daniel Nikolaus (Ger. art.) **3**:255:3b
contribution to comic strip **15**:584:1a
Chodsko (reg., Czech.) **3**:256:1a
Ch'oe (Kor. fam.)
role in Korean history **22**:517:1a
Ch'oe Ch'an-sik (Kor. au.)
contribution to Korean literature **22**:539:1a
Ch'oe Che-u (Kor. rel. leader) **3**:256:1b
establishment of Ch'ondogyo **3**:260:3b; **22**:529:2a
role in
Chinese history **16**:128:2b
Korean history **22**:518:2a
Ch'oe Ch'ung-hon (Kor. mil. and pol. ruler)
role in Korean history **22**:517:1a
Ch'oe Kyong, *or* Kunjae (Kor. paint.) **3**:256:2a
Ch'oe Namson (Kor. poet)
contribution to Korean literature **22**:539:1a
Ch'oe Si-hyong (Kor. rel. leader) **3**:256:2b
contribution to Ch'ondogyo **3**:260:3b
"Choephoroi" (work by Aeschylus): *see* "Oresteia"
Choerades (Tur.): *see* Giresun
Choerilus (Gr. epic poet) **3**:256:2b
Choerilus (Gr. tragic poet) **3**:256:3a
Choeropsis liberiensis (mammal): *see* pygmy hippopotamus
Chofu (Japan) **3**:256:3a
Choga-Zambil, *or* Dur Untashi (anc. city, Iran) **3**:256:3a
temple complex **21**:865:2b
ziggurat **12**:916:1a
Chogen (Japanese pr.)
restoration of Tōdai-ji **17**:678:1a
Chogori (mt., Pak.): *see* K2
chogori (jacket)
Korean dress **17**:464:1b, *illus.*
Chogye-jong (Buddhist sect)
establishment by Bojo Guksa **2**:334:3a
role in Korean history **22**:517:1b
Choi Hong Hi (S.Kor. gen.)
association with tae kwon do **11**:491:3b
Choi Kyu-hah (pres. of S.Kor.)
association with Chun Doo Hwan **3**:301:2b
role in South Korea **22**:528:1a
Choibalsan (Mong.): *see* Choybalsan
Choibalsan, Khorloghiyin (Mong. leader)
role in Mongolian history **24**:351:2b
choice (philos.) **3**:256:3b
choice, axiom of: *see* axiom of choice
choice, logic of: *see* prohairetic logic
choice of law (law)
major ref. in Property Law **26**:181:1a
"Choice Psalmes" (work by Lawes)
discussed in biography **7**:202:1b
choique (bird): *see* rhea
choir (rel. arch.) **3**:257:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also chancel
choir (vocal mus.) **3**:256:3b
choral music **24**:610:1b
liturgical music performance **24**:502:1a
orchestration **24**:542:1a
score **10**:559:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also chorus
"Choir of Muses, The," *or* "L'École des muses" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography **5**:270:2a
choir stall (arch.): *see* stall
choirbook (mus.)
comparison with score **10**:559:2a
Choiseul (is., Sol.Is.) **3**:257:2b
physiography of Solomon Islands **10**:949:3b
Choiseul, Étienne-François de Choiseul, duc de, *or* comte de Stainville (Fr. minis.) **3**:257:2b
role in Diplomatic Revolution **18**:660:2b
Choiseul, Etienne-Joseph de Choiseul, duc de
purchase of Parthenon frieze **14**:300:1b
Choisy, Jean de (Fr. chancellor)
château by Mansart **7**:789:2a
Choisy-le-Roi (Fr.)
production of opaline glass *illus.* **8**:960
Chōjirō (Japanese potter)
production of Raku ware **17**:685:1b
"Choju giga" (scroll by Toba Sojo)
example of late Insei period painting **17**:677:2a, *illus.*
chōka (Japanese poetry)
form of waka **12**:455:3a
place in Japanese literature **22**:340:2a
"Chokannatadi" (Indian dramatic character)
description **27**:749:1b
choke (valve) **3**:258:1a
component of carburetor **2**:856:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
choke coil (electronics)
description **3**:437:3a
chokecherry, *or* choke cherry, *or* Prunus virginiana (bot.) **3**:258:1b
danger to livestock **10**:179:1b; **13**:737:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chōkei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
choker (jewelry) **3**:258:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chōkōdō Shujin (Japanese au.): *see* Akutagawa Ryūnosuke
Chokwe, *or* Badjok, *or* Bajokwe, *or* Ciokwe, *or* Cokwe (people) **3**:258:2a
characteristics of artistic tradition **8**:19:1a; **13**:171:1a, 172:2a
distribution in Central Africa **15**:643:1a, 651:1b, *map* 643
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chol (people) **3**:258:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chol hamoed (Jewish festival): *see* hol ha-mo'ed
Chol-kha-gsum (Tib. geog.)
geography of Tibet **16**:207:2a
Chol language
use in Mayan hieroglyphs **3**:258:2b
Chola dynasty (India): *see* Cola dynasty
cholam (grain): *see* sorghum
Cholan (people)
Mayan heritage **7**:970:3a
Cholan language
hieroglyphic remains **12**:868:2a
Cholanic acid, *or* cholanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* bile acid
"Cholchong" (work by Yi Yuksa)
history of Korean poetry **22**:539:2b
chole, *or* choulla, *or* choulle (game)
development of golf **28**:163:2b
cholecalciferol, *or* vitamin D_3 (chem. compound)
characteristics **12**:403:1b
endocrine system role **18**:309:1b
human nutrition **25**:62:1b
cholecystitis (path.) **3**:258:3a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:310:2a; **21**:537:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also gallstone
cholecystography (med. procedure) **3**:258:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cholecystokinin/pancreozymin, *or* CCK–PZ (hormone) **3**:258:3b
digestive system **17**:291:2a, 296:2a, *table* 295
endocrine system **18**:327:2b
hormonal activity **14**:915:2b
insulin secretion **9**:109:2a
cholelithiasis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:310:1b
choler, *or* yellow bile (anc. physiol.)
personality determination **6**:145:2a
cholera (path.) **3**:258:3b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21**:536:2b
diseases of digestive system **17**:304:1b
effect on public health **23**:923:2b
prevention by
sewage treatment **26**:433:2b
water purification **12**:518:1b
study by Koch **6**:927:1a
treatment by
Capparis zeylanica **13**:710:2a
Strychnos ignatii **13**:773:2b
water and salt restoration **17**:317:2a
variations in resistance **17**:315:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
choleric temperament (psychol.)
personality theory **6**:145:2a
cholestatic hepatitis (path.): *see* canalicular hepatitis
cholestatic jaundice, *or* obstructive jaundice (path.)
cause, symptoms, and treatment **17**:311:1b
cholesteatoma (path.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:216:1b
cholesteric phase (chem.)
liquid crystals **7**:390:3b
cholesterol (chem. compound) **3**:259:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:894:1b, *tables* 891, 892
biological aspects
animal
insects **21**:592:2b
nutrition **25**:51:2b
human
cardiovascular diseases **16**:402:2a
cell membranes **14**:892:1a; **15**:601:1a
endocrine system **18**:297:1b, 315:2a, 320:2a
gallstones **17**:310:1b
heart disease link *table* **25**:72
lipoproteins **7**:386:2b
liver synthesis **17**:291:1a
metabolic diseases **23**:1006:2a
nutrition **25**:71:2a
chemical aspects
carbonium ions **2**:856:1a
two-carbon compounds **14**:913:1b
work of
Bloch **2**:286:1b
Goldstein and Brown **5**:347:3b
Lynen **7**:590:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Cholet (Fr.) **3**:259:2b
Vendée Wars **12**:300:2a
Choli-Maheshwar (India): *see* Maheshwar
cholic acid (chem. compound)
function in human digestive system **17**:291:1b
choline (chem. compound) **3**:259:2b
association with
lecithin **14**:895:2b
vitamins **14**:905:1a
role in
drug interaction **17**:498:1a
liver function **4**:699:1a
muscle systems **24**:465:2b
nutrition **25**:51:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
choline acetyltransferase (enzyme)
function in neurotransmitter release **24**:788:2b
choline esterase (enzyme): *see* cholinesterase
cholinergic blocking drug (drug): *see* anticholinergic drug
cholinergic drug, *or* parasympathomimetic drug (drug) **3**:259:3a
drugs and drug action **17**:498:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
cholinergic nerve fibre (anat.)
function in drug action **17**:497:1b
cholinergic receptor (biol.): *see* acetylcholine receptor
cholinesterase, *or* choline esterase (enzyme)
effect of
dimethoate **4**:98:1a
pesticides **25**:100:2a
phorate **9**:394:3a
role in drug action **17**:509:2b
cholinesterase inhibitor (enzyme): *see* anticholinesterase
Cholistan, *or* Nara, *or* Registan, *or* Rohi (desert, Pak.)
physiography of Pakistan **1**:799:3b; **25**:380:2b
see also Thar Desert
cholla (bot.) **3**:259:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cholla-namdo, *or* South Cholla Province (prov., S.Kor.) **3**:259:3b
Cholla-puk, *or* North Cholla (prov.,

S.Kor.) **3**:260:1a
Ch'ollima (winged horse)
statue in P'yongyang **9**:822:2a
Cholmogory (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kholmogory
Cholmondeley, Hugh (Br. colonist): *see* Delamere of Vale Royal, Hugh Cholmondeley, 3rd Baron
Cholo (people)
compared to mestizo **8**:54:3b
South American demography **27**:684:1a
Cholo (Malawi): *see* Thyolo
Choloepus (mammal): *see* two-toed sloth
Chologaster (fish): *see* swampfish
Cholon (Viet.)
urban settlement in Vietnam **27**:850:1b
Cholonan language
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:794
Cholula *or* Cholula de Rivadabia (Mex.) **3**:260:1b
Meso-American culture **26**:9:1b, 19:2b, *map* 3
pyramid **13**:402:2a
Spanish conquest of Aztecs **22**:817:2b
Choluteca (Hond.) **3**:260:2a
Chomette, René (Fr. dir.): *see* Clair, René
Chomolungma (mt., As.): *see* Everest, Mount
Chomsky, Avram Noam (Am. ling.) **3**:260:2b
major ref. in Linguistics **23**:52:2b *passim to* 68:1b
analysis of language **28**:90:2a, *table*
automata theory **14**:526:1b
grammar **5**:411:1a
innate language ability **15**:594:2b; **18**:472:2a
phonetics **9**:393:3b
semantics **23**:73:1a
comparison with Harris **5**:721:1b
contribution to
Analytic philosophy **25**:616:2b
Empiricism **25**:620:2b
Materialism **25**:634:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:567:2a
Rationalism **25**:649:2a
scientific philosophy **25**:667:1b
views on human intelligence **24**:10:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Chomutov, *or* Komotau (Czech.) **3**:260:3a
location *map* **16**:907
Chon Buri, *or* Chonburi, *or* Bang Pla Soi (Thail.) **3**:260:3a
Chon languages
grammar, phonology and vocabulary **22**:797:2a
Ch'onan (S.Kor.) **3**:260:3a
Ch'ondogyo, *or* Tonghak (Kor. rel.) **3**:260:3b
contribution by
Ch'oe Che-u **3**:256:1b
Ch'oe Si-hyong **3**:256:2b
Son Pyong-hi **11**:9:2a
history of
China **16**:128:2b
North Korea **22**:529:2a
South Korea **22**:521:2b
Chondrenchelyiformes (fish order)
description **19**:201:2a
chondrichthian, *or* Chondrichthyes, *or* Selachii (fish class) **3**:261:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:205:2b
classification and features **16**:247:2b; **19**:200:2b
Devonian Period fossils **19**:856:2b
muscle systems **24**:457:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ray; shark; skate
chondriosome (biol.): *see* mitochondria
chondrite (meteorite) **3**:261:1b
major ref. in Solar System **27**:592:1b, 596:1a, *table* 597
chondrules **3**:261:3b
meteorites **8**:66:3a
olivines **24**:173:2b
rare-earth elements **15**:1017:1a, *table*
rock properties *table* **24**:199
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also carbonaceous chondrite; chondrule
chondritic model (geophys.)
analysis of Earth's interior **17**:568:1b
chondrocalcinosis, *or* pseudogout (path.)
characteristics **28**:326:1a
chondrocyte (anat.)
component of cartilage **3**:542:3a; **28**:302:1b, *illus.*
metabolism **28**:314:2a
nutrient acquisition **2**:910:2a
chondrodite (min.)
structure and properties *table* **8**:919
chondrodystrophia fetalis (genet.): *see* achondroplasia
chondroectodermal dysplasia, *or* Ellis–van Creveld syndrome (path.)
characteristics of dysplasia **4**:311:2a
chondroitin sulfate (biochem.)
component of connective tissue **28**:300:2b
role in joint metabolism **28**:314:2a
chondroma (path.)
occurrence in bones **28**:320:2a
chondromalacia patellae (path.)
characteristics **28**:325:1b
Chondrophora (invertebrate order)
taxonomy **16**:528:1a
chondrosarcoma (path.) **3**:261:2a
classification of sarcomas **10**:449:3b
occurrence in bones **28**:320:2a
chondrostean, *or* Chondrostei (fish) **3**:261:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:216:1a, *illus.*
evolution **19**:198:2b, 201:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual fish by name, *e.g.,* bichir
Chondrosteiformes (fish) **3**:261:3b
evidence in Mesozoic Era **8**:51:1a
relationship to Chondrostei **19**:218:2a
chondrousia (anat.)
element of connective tissue **28**:309:1b
chondrule (astron.) **3**:261:3b
achondrites **1**:63:3a
asteroids **1**:650:3a
meteorites **27**:592:1b, 596:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also carbonaceous chondrite; chondrite
Chondrus crispus (algae): *see* Irish moss
Chong-Karlyk-Tag (mt., As.): *see* T'ieh-k'o-li-k'o Shan
Chong Son, *or* Kyomja (Kor. paint.) **3**:261:3b
style of gentlemen painter **17**:662:1b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 660
Chong Yak-jong, *or* Augustine Chong (Kor. schol.) **3**:262:1a
Ch'ongjin (N.Kor.) **3**:262:1a
Ch'ongju (S.Kor.) **3**:262:1b
Chongón Mountains (mts., Ec.): *see* Colonche Mountains
Chongqing (China): *see* Chungking
"Chongupsa" (Kor. song)
place in Korean literature **22**:537:1a
Chongzhen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
Choniates, Michael, *or* Michael Acominatus (Byz. hist.) **3**:262:2a
Choniates, Nicetas, *or* Nicetas Acominatus (Byz. hist.) **3**:262:2a
importance as historian **20**:565:1a
chōnin (Japanese soc.) **3**:262:3a
Japanese art **17**:687:1a
Chonju (S.Kor.) **3**:262:3b
Chono (people) **3**:262:3b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:373:1b
customs and traditions **13**:364:2b, *map* 365; **16**:881:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chonotrich, *or* Chonotrichida (protozoa) **3**:263:1a
order of Protozoa **26**:316:1a
Chons (Egy. deity): *see* Khons
Ch'ont'ae (Buddhist sect)
establishment by Daigak Guksa **3**:849:2a
Chontal (people) **3**:263:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chontal languages
distribution in Meso-American cultures **13**:359:1b, *illus.* 360
Chontales (dept., Nic.) **3**:263:1b
Choonhavan, Chatichai (pr.min. of Thai.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chop (U.S.S.R.)
Zakarpatskaya oblast **12**:888:3a
Chopi (Af. people)
demography of Mozambique **6**:317:1b
Chopin, Frédéric (Pol. comp. and pianist) **3**:263:2a
composition of
piano concerto **24**:598:1b
sonata **24**:589:2b
contribution to ballet **24**:618:2a
effect on Polish culture **25**:919:2b
influence on Liszt **7**:395:3b
use of
harmonic dissonance **24**:524:2a
prelude **9**:676:2b
Chopin, Kate, *or* Katherine O'Flaherty (Am. au.) **3**:264:3b
"Chopiniana" (ballet by Fokine): *see* "Sylphides, Les"
chopper (prehistoric tool)
description **3**:265:1b
development **11**:845:1a
prehistoric peoples **26**:50:2b
stone tool industry **28**:714:2a, *illus.*
see also pebble chopper
Chopper chopping-tool industry (prehistoric tech.) **3**:265:1a
form of Acheulian industry **1**:62:1b; **18**:828:2b
occurrence in India **3**:265:1a
prehistoric Asian man **14**:225:2b
toolmaking technique and use **28**:713:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Soan industry
chopping tool (prehistoric tool)
chopper chopping-tool industry **3**:265:1b
prehistoric peoples **26**:50:2b
stone tool industry **28**:714:2a
chopsticks (eating utensils) **3**:265:1b
Choquet, Louise-Victorine (Fr. poet): *see* Ackermann, Louise-Victorine
Choquet capacitability theorem (math.)
stated in complex analysis **13**:505:2a
Choquette, Robert Guy (Can. writ.) **3**:265:2a
Chora Monastery (monastery, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Kariye Cami
choragic monument (arch.) **3**:265:2b
Greek architecture *illus.* **13**:964
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
choragus, *or* choregus, *or* choragos, *or* choragi, *or* choragoi, *or* choregi, *or* choregos **3**:265:2b
patronage of theatre productions **14**:301:1a; **28**:602:1b, *illus.*
choral (vocal mus.): *see* chorale
"Choral Fantasia" (work by Beethoven)
blend of choral and instrumental variations **24**:614:2a
choral lyric (lit.)
development by Pindar **9**:449:2b
style of Greek literature **7**:593:2b; **20**:354:1b
see also Pindaric ode
choral music (vocal mus.)
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:610:1b
contributions by
Bach **14**:539:2b
Berlioz **2**:140:3a
Brahms **2**:463:2a
Franck **4**:931:2b
influence of opera **24**:559:2a
musical style
counterpoint harmony **24**:527:2b
fugue **24**:575:1b
opera **24**:625:1b
sonata evolution **24**:587:1a
symphony orchestration **24**:542:1a
vocal-instrumental concerto **24**:592:1b
use in ancient Greek theatre **28**:532:2b
see also choir; *and under* specific musical forms by name, *e.g.,* cantata; psalmody
choral prelude (mus.): *see* chorale prelude
chorale, *or* hymn tune, *or* choral (vocal mus.) **3**:265:3a
association with hymn **6**:199:2a
concerto form development **24**:592:2b
contributions of
Bach **14**:539:2b
Hammerschmidt **5**:666:3b
introduction in Passion music **9**:187:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chorale cantata (mus.)
variation by Bach **2**:814:1a
chorale prelude, *or* coral prelude (mus.) **3**:265:3b
development by Pachelbel **9**:44:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Choralis Constantinus" (work by Isaac)
discussed in biography **6**:396:2a
liturgy of mass **7**:915:2a
Chorasmia (hist. reg., Cent. Asia): *see* Khwarezm
Chorasmian language (Iranian lang.): *see* Khwarezmian language
chord (meas.)
wing design of airplanes **28**:847:1b, *illus.*
chord (mus.) **3**:266:1a
harmonic system **24**:518:2a *passim to* 526:1b
chamber music forms **24**:572:2a
colour in melody **7**:1033:2b
minor seventh dissonance **24**:639:2b
pitch and tuning formulation **24**:507:2a
symphonic tonal clarity **24**:576:2b
tonality evolution **11**:838:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chord method of iteration (math.)
numerical analysis **25**:45:2b
chord organ (mus. instru.)
invention by Hammond **5**:667:3b
chorda tympani nerve (anat.)
function **24**:809:1a
human ear **27**:205:2b
taste sensation **27**:168:2a
chordae tendineae (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:392:1b
Chordariales (algae order)
taxonomy **26**:278:1a
chordate, *or* Chordata (zool.) **16**:241:1a; **3**:266:1b
anatomy and physiology
chemoreception **27**:134:2b
circulatory systems **16**:384:1a
endocrine systems **18**:296:1b
enterocoelomate development **4**:509:1b
nervous system evolution **24**:795:1b
segmentation **10**:606:2a
skeletal systems **28**:285:1b, 289:1a
free-swimming behaviour **8**:588:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chordeilinae (bird): *see* nighthawk
chordophone (mus. instru.) **3**:266:3a
major refs. in Art of Music **24**:508:2a; Musical Instruments **24**:660:2b
classification of musical instruments **24**:651:2a
use in
African cultures **13**:147:1a
ancient Middle East **22**:66:2a; **24**:551:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also stringed instruments; keyboard instruments; and individual instruments by name, *e.g.,* clavichord; lute
chorea, *or* hyperkinesia (animal path.) **3**:267:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chorea (Eur. dance): *see* carole
chorea (path.) **3**:266:3a
description **24**:837:2b, 850:2b
disruption of speech flow **28**:103:2a
see also Huntington's chorea; Sydenham's chorea
"Choreartium" (ballet by Massine)
discussed in biography **7**:922:1a
choregos, *or* choregi: *see* choragus
"Chorégraphie, ou l'art de décrire la danse" (work by Feuillet)
choreographic form **3**:267:2a
development of dance notation **16**:943:2a; **16**:963:1a
choregus: *see* choragus
choreography (dance composition) **3**:267:1a
major ref. in Art of Dance **16**:941:2b
American Indian dance **13**:388:1b
folk dance **19**:322:2a
recording in
dance notation **3**:872:2a
Labanotation **7**:78:2b
relationship to music **24**:617:2b
see also individual choreographers by name, *e.g.,* Diaghilev, Sergey Pavlovich; Graham, Martha
choreology (dance)
dance notation **16**:944:1a
choreutics (dance form)
analysis by Laban **7**:78:2a
Chorezm (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Khorezm
Chorherrenstift (abbey, Klosterneuberg, Aus.)
Klosterneuberg **6**:911:2a
chorioadenoma destruens (biol.): *see* invasive mole
chorioallantoic placenta (biol.)
role in animal reproduction **26**:696:1a
choriocarcinoma (path.)
reproductive system **26**:725:2b
treatment with methotrexate **8**:71:1b
chorion, *or* serosa (embryol.) **3**:267:3a
function in embryos **20**:395:2a, *illus.* 396
animal reproduction **26**:695:1b
human growth **20**:409:1a, *illus.* 408
hydatidiform moles **6**:184:1a
insect reproduction **21**:588:2b, 594:1b
Tunicata fertilization **26**:660:2a
relationship to allantois **1**:276:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
chorion frondosum (biol.)
development in human reproduction **26**:713:2a
chorionic cavity (biol.)
human reproduction **26**:713:2a, *illus.* 714
chorionic gonadotropin (hormone): *see* human chorionic gonadotropin
chorionic placenta (biol.)
role in animal reproduction **26**:696:2a
chorionic somatomammotropin (hormone): *see* human placental lactogen
chorionic villus (biol.)
role in human reproduction **26**:713:2a
Choriotis australia (zool.): *see* Australian bustard
Chorisia speciosa: *see* floss-silk tree
Choristfagott (mus.): *see* double curtal
Choristoneura fumiferana (insect): *see* spruce budworm
Chorley (dist., Lancs., U.K.) **3**:267:3a
Chorley (Lancs., U.K.)
major ref. in Chorley **3**:267:3b
Chorny, Kuzma (Sov. novelist)
contribution to Belorussian literature **28**:1032:2b
Chorny Peredel (Russ. pol. party): *see* Black Repartition
chorodontal organ (biol.): *see* scolophore organ
Chorog (U.S.S.R.): *see* Khorog
choroid (anat.)
role in
photoreception **27**:141:2a, *illus.* 140
retinal detachment **4**:38:3b
choroid plexus (anat.)
embryologic development of brain **20**:414:2b
choroidal epithelium (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:799:2a
choroiditis (med.)
eye disease **27**:199:1a
choroisotherm (meteorol.)
characteristics of isotherms **6**:420:2b
Choromanski, Michal (Pol. au.) **3**:267:3b
Polish literature **25**:958:1a
choros (anc. Gr. dance)
comparison to carole **2**:886:3b
Chorotega (people) **3**:268:1a
Central America **13**:362:1b, *map* 361; **15**:691:1a
Nicoya Peninsula **8**:694:1a
Chorotegan languages: *see* Manguean languages
Chorr Chriochach, An (U.K.): *see* Cookstown
Chorrillos (Peru) **3**:268:1a
Chortí (people) **3**:268:1b
population of El Salvador **15**:702:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chortkov (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages *table* **19**:852
chorus (mus. and thea.) **3**:268:2a
orchestration **24**:542:1a
theatre
Aeschylus' drama **20**:342:2b
drama and staging **28**:562:1a
dramatic literature **23**:155:2a
New Comedy **8**:633:2a
Old Comedy **8**:907:3b
tragedy **23**:170:1a
see also choir
chorus (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
chorus (organ)
organ sound production **24**:682:2b
chorus (prosody)
refrain **9**:997:3b
chorus frog, *or* Pseudacris, *or* swamp cricket frog, *or* swamp tree frog (amphibian) **3**:268:2b
"Chorus Line, A" (work by Hamlisch and Kleban)
work of Bennett **2**:106:1b
Chorzow (Pol.) **3**:268:3a
chos-kyi-rgyal-po (dancer)
role in Tibetan 'cham **15**:738:2b
chose in action (law)
role in property law **26**:181:2a
chose in possession (law)
role in property law **26**:181:2a
Chosen (anc. state, Kor.)
history of Korea **22**:515:2b
Chosen Council, *or* Izbrannaya Rada (Russ. hist.)
creation by Ivan IV the Terrible **6**:439:2b
chosen people (Judaism) **3**:268:3b
major ref. in Judaism **22**:402:1b, 437:2a *passim to* 439:1a
Christianity **16**:274:1b, 287:1b
Judaism
ancient Israel **22**:403:1a
salvation doctrine **17**:386:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Chosen Women, *or* Aclla Cuna, *or* Aklya Kona (Inca rel.) **3**:269:2a
duties and functions **26**:39:2a
passim to 42A:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Choses, Les" (work by Perec)
place in French literature **19**:581G:1b
Chōshi (Japan) **3**:269:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Chōshū (fief, Japan)
administrative reforms **22**:323:2a
association with
Mōri family **8**:324:1b
Ōkubo Toshimichi **8**:902:2b
Takasugi Shinsaku **11**:515:3b
Tokugawa Yoshinobu **11**:827:3a
Yamagata Aritomo **12**:810:3b
role in Meiji Restoration **22**:324:1b
chosisme, *or* chosiste (lit.)
anti-novel **23**:126:2b, 136:1b
Choson: *see* Korea
Choson dynasty (Kor. hist.): *see* Yi dynasty
Choson Minjujuui In'min Konghwaguk: *see* Korea, North
Chosono hakhoe (Kor. lang. soc.)
impact on Standard Korean language **22**:748:2a
Chota Nagpur (plat., India) **3**:269:3a
feature of
Bihar **2**:208:3b; **21**:126:1a
West Bengal **21**:139:1b
location of Oraon **8**:979:3b
Chotec Limestone (rock unit, Czech.)
Devonian stages *table* **19**:852
Chott Melrhir (l., Alg.): *see* Melrhir, Chott
Chotusitz, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
defeat of Austria **20**:70:2b
Chou (emp. of earlier Shang dynasty): *see* Yung-chi
Chou, *or* Ti Hsin, *or* Ti-hsin-shou (emp. of later Shang dynasty) **3**:269:3a
emperor *list* **3**:222
chou (Chin. hist.): *see* fu
Chou, Duke of (Chin. regent): *see* Chou Kung
Chou Ch'en (Chin. paint.)
style of painting **17**:650:1b
Chou dynasty, *or* Zhou dynasty (Chin. hist.) **3**:270:1a
major ref. in China **16**:70:1a, *map* 76
arts
bronze incense burners **26**:871:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 874
Chinese bronzes **17**:627:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 156, Plate 1 fol. 636
East Asian dance and theatre **17**:715:2b
lacquerwork **17**:175:1a, *illus.*
music documents **17**:694:1b
pottery **17**:126:2b
repoussé technique *illus.* **9**:1033
visual art **17**:628:2b
Chinese mythology **16**:232:1b
Chinese philosophy **3**:236:2b
Mencius **8**:2:3a
development of chronology **20**:582:1b
education **18**:5:1a
emperors *list* **3**:222
history
China **3**:230:2a; **16**:224:1b
Ch'u **3**:292:3a
Kiangsu **16**:179:2a
Korea **6**:858:1a
Peking **25**:472:1b
Wen Ti **12**:579:1b
postal system **25**:1070:1a, 1075:1a
religion
Confucianism **16**:654:1a
Mohism **8**:207:1a
see also Eastern Chou dynasty; Western Chou dynasty
Chou En-lai (premier of China): *see* Zhou Enlai
Chou Fang (Chin. paint.) **3**:270:2a
influence of Yen Li-pen **17**:638:2b
"Chou i ts'an t'ung ch'i" (Chin. treatise)
Chinese alchemy **25**:76:1b
Chou-k'ou-chen, *or* Zhoukouzhen (China) **3**:270:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Chou-k'ou-tien (archae. site, China): *see* Choukoutienian industry
"Chou kuan" (Chin. ritual text): *see* "Chou li"
Chou Kung, *or* Duke of Chou (ruler of Chou) **3**:270:2b
role in
Chou dynasty **16**:70:2a
Confucianist history **16**:653:2b
"Chou li," *or* "Chou kuan" (Chin. ritual text) **3**:270:3a
attributed to Chou Kung **3**:270:3a
mention of Fukien **16**:187:1a
Chou Lien-Hsi (Chin. philos.): *see* Chou Tun-i
chou paste (baking)
preparation **19**:389:1a
chou puant (bot.): *see* eastern skunk cabbage
Chou-shan Archipelago, *or* Chou-shan Ch'ün-tao, *or* Chusan Archipelago, *or* Zhoushan Qundao (archip., China) **3**:270:3b
geography of Chekiang **16**:180:1a
Chou-shan Island (is., China)
geography of Chekiang **16**:180:1a
Chou Shu-jen (Chin. writ.): *see* Lu Hsün
Chou Ta-kuan (Chin. offi.)
observations of Angkor **1**:405:3a; **27**:807:1b
Ch'ou-ts'ang (Chin. myth. character)
association with Kuan Ti *illus.* **7**:19
Chou Tso-jen (Chin. au.) **3**:271:1b
Chou Tun-i, *or* Chou Lien-Hsi (Chin. philos.) **3**:271:2b
contribution to Confucianism **16**:659:2a
Chou wen (Chin. writing): *see* ta-chuan
Chou Wen-chü (Chin. paint.)
depictions of court life **17**:640:2b
Chou Yang (Chin. pol.): *see* Zhou Yang
Chouan (Fr. hist.) **3**:271:3a
see also Vendée, Wars of
"Chouans, Les" (novel by Balzac)
discussed in biography **1**:851:1b
chough (bird) **3**:271:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Choukoutienian industry, *or* Chou-k'ou-tien, *or* Zhoukoudian (prehistoric relics) **3**:272:1a
chopper chopping-tool industry **3**:265:1a
Far East **26**:51:1a
hominid evolution **18**:825:1a, 840:2a
Paleolithic civilization **14**:224:1b *passim to* 227:1a; **16**:65:1b, *map*
Peking man **9**:244:2b
Peking's history **25**:472:1b
choulla, *or* choulle (game): *see* chole
Chour Phnum Damrei (mts., Kamp.): *see* Damrei Mountains
Chour Phnum Dangrek (mts., Kamp.): *see* Dangrek Mountains
Chour Phnum Kravanh (mts., Kamp.): *see* Kravanh Mountains
Chouteau, Pierre, Jr. (Am. entrepreneur) **3**:272:1b
Chouteau, René Auguste (Am. fur trader) **3**:272:1a
history of Saint Louis **10**:328:1b
Chovd (Mong.): *see* Hovd
Chovsgol Nuur (l., Mong. People's Rep.): *see* Hovsgol Nuur
chow chow (breed of dog) **3**:272:2a
chow ring (math.)
algebraic geometry **19**:955:1a
chōwa-tai (Japanese script)
calligraphy styles **29**:1075:1b
Chowbent Unitarian Chapel (chapel, Atherton, Gtr. Mches., U.K.)
history **1**:668:3a
chowder (food) **3**:272:2b
type of soup **11**:29:2a
chowrie
manufacture in Bharatpur **2**:186:1a
Choybalsan, *or* Bayan Tumen, *or* Choibalsan, *or* Cojbalsan (Mong.) **3**:272:2b
location *map* **24**:342
Chōzaemon (Japanese paint.): *see*

Miyagawa Chōshun Nagaharu
Chozumaru (Japanese poet): *see* Matsunaga Teitoku
Chraibi, Driss (Af. novelist) **3**:272:3a
Chram (Merovingian prince)
execution by Chlotar I **3**:253:2a
chrematonymy (lang.)
category of names **24**:729:1a
Chremonidean War (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Greece **20**:192:1b
loss by Egyptians **20**:273:2a
role of
Antigonus II **1**:453:2b
Ptolemy II **9**:772:2a
Chrestien, Florent (Fr. au.) **3**:272:3b
Chrétien, Gilles-Louis (art.)
portrait of Baggesen *illus.* **1**:793
Chrétien, Henri (Fr. phys.)
invention of CinemaScope **3**:324:1a
Chrétien de Troyes (Fr. poet) **3**:272:3b
Arthurian legend **1**:603:3b
Gawain **5**:154:2a
Guinevere **5**:557:2a
Lancelot **7**:132:3b
literary romance **23**:109:1b
Christian myth and legend **16**:338:2a
Marie of Champagne **18**:620:1b
medieval French romance **10**:155:1a; **19**:565:2b; **23**:121:1b
chrismation (E. Orthodoxy) **3**:273:1b
baptism **16**:293:2a
Holy Spirit **6**:22:2b
Chrissiesmeer (l., S.Af.) **3**:273:1b
Christ: *see* Jesus Christ; messiah
"Christ" (sculp. by Zadkine)
discussed in biography **12**:883:2a
Christ, Baptism of (art motif): *see* Baptism of Christ
Christ, Charles L. (Am. geochemist)
low-temperature geochemistry **24**:150:1b
Christ, Church of (Am. Prot. denomination) **3**:273:2a
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:259:2a
relation to Disciples of Christ **4**:121:2b
Christ, Churches of (rel. sect): *see* Disciples of Christ
Christ, Crib of (rel. object)
treasure of Santa Maria Maggiore **26**:992:2a
Christ, imitation of (Christianity)
Christianity **16**:284:2b
Christ, mystical body of: *see* mystical body of Christ
Christ, Order of (Port. rel. group)
Henry the Navigator **5**:852:3a
Christ, two natures of **3**:273:2b
Acacian Schism **1**:49:3b
Adoptionism **1**:106:1a
Aphthartodocetism **1**:481:1a
Arianism **1**:549:3a
church unity **16**:360:1a
Docetism **4**:144:3a
Incarnation **6**:277:3b; **26**:605:1a
Melchites **7**:1029:1b
Monophysites **8**:264:1b
Nestorius **8**:613:1b
patristic literature **16**:318:2b, 321:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Christ II" (work by Cynewulf): *see* "Ascension, The"
Christ and Blessed Mary the Virgin, Church of (cath., Durham, U.K.)
architecture **8**:767:3a; *illus.* **4**:291
"Christ and Saint Thomas" (work by Verrocchio)
discussed in biography **12**:330:2a
example of Renaissance sculpture **27**:96:1a
"Christ and Satan" (Old Eng. poem)
Caedmon manuscript **2**:716:1b
Christ Apostolic Church (Nig. rel. group)
Aladura movement **1**:198:3a
"Christ Appearing to St. Peter on the Appian Way" (work by Carracci)
work of the Bolognese school *illus.* **2**:344
"Christ as the Man of Sorrows" (work by Francke)
discussed in biography **4**:932:1b
"Christ at Emmaus" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:650:2a
"Christ at the Column," *or* "Cristo alla colonna" (paint. by Bramante)
discussed in biography **2**:468:3a
"Christ Before Pilate" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:649:1a
"Christ Before Pilate" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:697:2a
"Christ Calling SS. Peter and Andrew" (paint. by Ghirlandajo)
discussed in biography **5**:242:1b
"Christ Carrying the Cross" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5**:453:1b
"Christ Carrying the Cross" (paint. by Giorgione or Titian)
discussed in biography **5**:276:1a
Christ Church (church, Oxford, Oxon., U.K.)
education of Locke **23**:229:1b
stained glass window *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **17**:204
Christ Church (temple, Melaka, Mal.)
feature of Melaka *illus.* **7**:1023
Christ Church Cathedral (cath., Dublin, Ire.)
history and importance **17**:525:2a
"Christ Crowned with Thorns" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:697:2a
"Christ Discovered in the Temple" (paint. by Martini)
tempera painting with gold leaf *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:314
"Christ Embracing St. Bernard" (work by Ribalta)
discussed in biography **10**:35:2b, *illus.*
"Christ enthroned as Lord of All," *or* "Christ enthroned as Pantocrator" (mosaic art)
Cathedral of Monreale *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26**:642
"Christ in Glory" (tapestry by Sutherland)
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **17**:92
"Christ in Limbo," *or* "Anastasis" (Byz. fresco)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:346
"Christ in Majesty" (fresco by Master of Tahull)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:346
"Christ in the House of His Parents" (paint. by Millais)
discussed in biography **8**:132:1a
"Christ in Theology" (work by Bushnell)
discussed in biography **2**:675:2b
"Christ, John the Baptist, and the Apostles" (work by Thorvaldsen)
Neoclassical sculpture **27**:105:1a, *illus.* 104
"Christ of the Andes," *or* "Cristo Redentor" (sculp. by Alonso)
location in
Bermejo Pass **2**:142:1a
Mendoza **8**:10:3a
19th-century public sculpture **27**:107:1a, *illus.* 106
"Christ of the Apocalypse with the 24 Elders" (Romanesque sculp.)
tympanum relief in Romanesque architecture **27**:86:2b, *illus.* 87
"Christ of Velázquez, The," *or* "El Cristo de Velázquez (work by Unamuno)
discussed in biography **12**:124:3a
"Christ on Parnassus" (work by Forsyth)
discussed in biography **4**:889:1b
"Christ on the Cross" (paint. by Goya)
discussed in biography **5**:396:1a
"Christ on the Mount of Olives," *or* "Christus am Olberg" (work by Beethoven)
oratorio **8**:980:2b
"Christ Preaching" (etching by Rembrandt): *see* "Petite Tombe, La"
"Christ Presented to the People" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:651:1a
"Christ Recrucified" (work by Kazantzakis)
Greek literature **20**:360:1a
"Christ Risen" (stained glass window)
design by Uccello *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **17**:204
"Christ Stopped at Eboli," *or* "Cristo si è fermato a Eboli" (work by Levi)
discussed in biography **7**:307:2b
place in Italian literature **22**:161:1a
Christ the King, Church of (church, Cork, Ire.)
design by Byrne **2**:695:3b
Christ the King, Feast of (Roman Cath. festival) **3**:273:3a
church year **16**:304:2a
Christ thorn (plant): *see* crown of thorns
"Christ Walking on the Water," *or* "Navicella" (work by Giotto)
discussed in biography **5**:277:2b
"Christ with St. John the Baptist" (paint. by Cavalier d'Arpino)
discussed in biography **2**:970:2b, *illus.*
"Christabel" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography **3**:447:3b
"Christabel and Other Poems" (work by Coleridge)
place in English literature **18**:452:2a
Christadelphian (Prot. sect) **3**:273:3a
Christaller, Walter (Ger. econ. geog.)
contribution to
location theory **7**:432:1a
urban geography **19**:923:2a
introduction of central-place theory **3**:29:3b
Christchurch (N.Z.) **3**:273:3b
location *map* **24**:883
Lyttelton **7**:595:1b
New Zealand **24**:884:2a
Christchurch, *or* Cristechurch Twynham, *or* Twinham (boro., Dorset, U.K.) **3**:273:3b
Christchurch Mansion (museum, Ipswich, Suff., U.K.) **3**:274:1b
"Christenheit oder Europa, Die" (work by Novalis)
discussed in biography **8**:809:2a
christening (Christianity): *see* baptism
Christensen, Harold (Am. dancer) **3**:274:2a
Christensen, Inger (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:20:1b
Christensen, Leonard (Nor. expl.)
exploration of the Antarctic Circle **18**:737:2a
Christensen, Lew Farr (Am. dancer) **3**:274:2a
Christensen, Willam, *or* William Farr Christensen (Am. dancer) **3**:274:2b
Christian, *or* Christian der Jüngere, *or* Christian of Brunswick, *or* Christian the Younger (Ger. mil. comdr.) **3**:274:2b
association with Mansfeld **7**:791:1a
role in Thirty Years' War **18**:637:1a
Christian, Charlie, *or* Charles Christian (Am. mus.) **3**:277:2a
association with Goodman **5**:363:3a; **24**:645:1a
Christian, Fletcher (Br. seaman and mutineer) **3**:277:2b
Pitcairn Island settlement **9**:474:1b
small-sample effect **18**:848:1a
Christian, Philip (Eng. pottery mfr.)
Liverpool porcelain history **7**:412:2a
Christian I, *or* Christian of Oldenburg, *or* Christiern I (Scand. k.) **3**:274:3a
rule of
Denmark **17**:234:2b
Norway **24**:1035:1b
Oldenburg **8**:911:2a
Sweden **28**:341:2a
Christian I (prince of Anhalt, Ger.)
Protestant Union leader **9**:740:3b
Christian II (elector of Saxony)
alchemy **25**:79:2a
Christian II, *or* Christiern II (Scand. k.) **3**:275:1a
association with
Frederick I **4**:948:1b
Gustav I Vasa **5**:578:1a
Trolle **11**:939:2b
role in
Danish history **17**:235:2b
Swedish history **11**:278:3a; **28**:342:1a
Christian III (Scand. k.) **3**:275:2a
Count's War **3**:679:3b
Danish history **17**:236:2a
Friis' reforms **5**:13:1a
Lutheran Reformation in
Denmark **4**:614:2b
Iceland **8**:532:2a
Christian III Bible
Danish version of Bible **14**:769:1a
Christian IV (Scand. k.) **3**:275:3a
association with
Gustavus II Adolphus **5**:579:2b
Sehested **10**:609:1a
Catholic League **2**:958:1b
Danish history **17**:236:2b
Kalmar War **6**:697:2a
Kristiansand founding **7**:8:2a
Norwegian history **24**:1035:2b
Thirty Years' War **11**:711:2a; **18**:633:2a; **20**:64:2a
Christian V (Scand. k.) **3**:276:2a
association with Griffenfeld **5**:496:1b
Christian V, Code of (Dan. law)
maritime law **28**:871:2b
Christian VI (Scand. k.) **3**:276:2b
history of Pietism **26**:220:2a
Christian VII (Scand. k.) **3**:276:3a
association with
Høegh-Guldberg **5**:964:3b
Struensee **11**:326:2b
role in Danish history **17**:237:2b
Christian VIII, *or* Christian Frederik (k. of Den.) **3**:276:3a
Danish history **17**:239:1a
Icelandic history **20**:766:2a
Norwegian history **24**:1036:1b
Christian IX (k. of Den.) **3**:276:3b
role in
Denmark **17**:239:2b
Iceland **6**:234:3a
Schleswig-Holstein **10**:524:2a
Christian X (k. of Den.) **3**:277:1b
Christian and Missionary Alliance (Prot. group) **3**:277:3a
fundamentalist doctrine **5**:52:2b
Holiness movement **6**:6:3b
Christian August (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles August
Christian Brother (Roman Cath.) **3**:277:3a
Christian canon (sacred scripture): *see* canon
Christian caste (Indian soc.) **3**:277:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Christian Catechetical school of Alexandria, Egypt (Christian inst.): *see* Alexandria, School of
"Christian Catechism of the Orthodox Catholic Eastern Greco-Russian Church" (work by Philaret)
discussed in biography **9**:365:3b
Christian Catholic Church (Am. church) **3**:278:1a
African Zionist church **12**:923:1b
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ) (Prot. church, U.S.)
major refs. in Disciples of Christ **4**:121:2b; Protestantism **26**:259:2a
adult baptism **1**:878:1a
Independent Christian Churches history **12**:126:1a
Christian Community of Universal Brotherhood (Russ. rel. sect): *see* Dukhobor
Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partido Demócrata Cristiano (pol. party, Chile)
Chilean history **3**:213:1b; **16**:29:2a, 34:1b
Frei Montalva **4**:969:1b
Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partido Demócrata Cristiano, *or* PDC (pol. party, El Sal.)

history of El Salvador **15:**705:1a
Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partido della Democrazia Cristiana, *or* DC (pol. party, It.) **3:**278:1b
contribution of
Craxi **3:**719:1a
De Gasperi **3:**929:3a
Moro **8:**330:2b
Popular Party **9:**607:2a
Italian modern history **22:**237:2a *passim to* 241:2b
church-state relations **22:**180:1a; **27:**481:2a
Pius XII **9:**488:2b
Christian Democratic Party (pol. party, Venez.)
Venezuelan history **29:**478:2b
Christian Democratic Union, *or* Christlich-Demokratische Union, *or* CDU (pol. party, W.Ger.) **3:**278:2a
coalition with
Free Democratic Party **4:**963:1b
Social Democratic Party of Germany **10:**920:3a
influence on
German conservatism **27:**481:2a
German government **5:**219:2a
German political history **20:**95:1a *passim to* 119:1b
leadership by
Adenauer **1:**96:1b
Brentano **2:**501:1b
Kohl **6:**932:1a
Christian der Jüngere (Ger. mil. comdr.): *see* Christian
Christian education: *see* Sunday school
Christian era (chron.)
calendar computation **15:**475:1b
Christian ethics: *see* moral theology
"Christian Faith, The," *or* "Der christliche Glaube" (work by Schleiermacher)
discussed in biography **10:**522:1b
Christian Frederik (k. of Den.): *see* Christian VIII
Christian Front (Am. org.) **3:**278:2b
Christian fundamentalism (rel.): *see* fundamentalism
"Christian Hero, The" (tract by Steele)
discussed in biography **11:**231:3a
"Christian Heroes" (work by Bataille)
King Arthur *illus.* **1:**602
Christian Humanism
northern Europe Renaissance **18:**652:1b
"Christian Index" (Am. mag.)
publication by Christian Front **3:**278:2b
Christian Left, *or* Izquierda Cristiana (pol. group, Chile)
administration of Chile **16:**29:2b
Christian legend: *see* Christian myth and legend
"Christian Message in a Non-Christian World, The" (work by Kraemer)
study of religion **26:**559:1b
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, *or* Colored Methodist Episcopal Church (Am. church) **3:**278:3a
Christian missions: *see* mission
Christian Museum (museum, Esztergom, Hung.)
feature of Esztergom *illus.* **4:**575
Christian mysticism: *see* Christianity
Christian myth and legend
major ref. in Christianity **16:**335:1a
allegory **23:**113:1b
angels and demons **17:**380:1b *passim to* 383:2a
creation myth **3:**720:3b
Jewish mythology adaptation **22:**473:1a
medieval Ireland **21:**960:2a
unicorn's significance **12:**129:3a
use by Thomas **11:**714:1b
Christian name: *see* given name
"Christian Nurture" (work by Bushnell)
discussed in biography **2:**675:2a
Christian of Brunswick (Ger. mil. comdr.): *see* Christian
Christian of Oldenburg (Scand. k.): *see* Christian I
"Christian Philosopher" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography **7:**933:2b
Christian philosophy
major ref. in Christianity **16:**323:1b
branches of philosophy
epistemology **18:**476:1b
ethics: *see* moral theology
philosophy of religion **25:**693:1a *passim to* 702:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Aristotelianism **14:**68:2b *passim to* 73:1a
Hellenistic religions **18:**800:2b
medieval philosophy **25:**744:2a, 751:1b
pantheism and panentheism **26:**591:2a, 592:2a
Platonism **5:**483:2a; **25:**890:2a *passim to* 893:1b
Scholasticism **25:**594:1b
philosophy of
Baur **1:**972:1a
Berkeley **2:**133:1a
Carlini **2:**870:1a
Kierkegaard **6:**855:1b
Niebuhr **8:**695:1a
Philo of Alexandria **9:**385:2b
Pseudo-Dionysius **9:**757:1a
Schelling **10:**512:3b
Thomas Aquinas **28:**636:1a
views on space and time **24:**12:1b
"Christian Philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas, The," *or* "Le Thomisme: Introduction au système de saint Thomas d'Aquin" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography **5:**270:2a
Christian Platonism (philos.)
Renaissance education **18:**27:2a
Christian Reformed Church (church, Neth.)
Reformed church history **9:**997:1a; **26:**242:1b
Christian Reformed Church in North America, *or* True Holland Reformed Church (Am. church) **3:**278:3a
history **26:**242:2b
Christian Science, *or* Church of Christ, Scientist **3:**278:3b
Boston foundation **15:**181:1b
"Christian Science Monitor" **3:**280:1b
establishment by Eddy **4:**364:2a
faith healing **4:**661:1a; **16:**348:1a
Oconto, Wisconsin church **8:**869:1b
Protestant history **26:**225:2b
"Christian Science Monitor, The" (Am. newspaper) **3:**280:1b
establishment by Eddy **4:**364:3a
Christian Social Party (Aus. pol. party)
influence on Austrian modern history **14:**510:2a *passim to* 518:2a
role of Lueger **7:**548:2b
Christian Social Party (Ger. pol. party)
establishment by Stoecker **11:**279:3a
Christian Social Union, *or* Christlich-Soziale Union, *or* CSU (pol. party, W.Ger.) **3:**280:2a
coalition with Christian Democratic Union **1:**96:1b; **3:**278:2a
role in West German politics **20:**111:2b
role of Strauss **11:**308:2b
Christian Socialism (pol. philos.) **3:**280:2a
major ref. in Protestantism **26:**226:1a
contribution of
Bliss **2:**284:1b
Maurice **7:**956:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Christian Socialist Party (pol. party, Belg.)
government of Belgium **2:**62:1b
"Christian System, The" (book by Alexander Campbell)
Disciples of Christ teachings **26:**261:1b
Christian the Younger (Ger. mil. comdr.): *see* Christian
Christian theology: *see* theology
"Christian Topography," *or* "Topographia Christiana" (work by Cosmas)
discussed in biography **3:**660:1b
Christian Union (Am. Prot. denomination): *see* God, Church of
Christian Union (Swiss hist.)
participation in Kappel Wars **6:**733:2a
Reformation in Switzerland **28:**365:1b
"Christian Union" (mag.): *see* "Outlook"
Christian unity: *see* ecumenism
Christian Unity, Week of Prayer for: *see* Prayer for Christian Unity, Week of
"Christian Virtuoso, The" (work by Boyle)
discussed in biography **2:**447:3a
"Christian Wahnschaffe" (work by Wassermann): *see* "World's Illusion, The"
"Christian Worship: A Service Book" (liturgical manual)
Disciples of Christ worship **26:**261:2a
"Christian Year, The" (work by Keble)
discussed in biography **6:**781:3b
"Christianae Religionis Institutio" (work by Calvin): *see* "Institutes of the Christian Religion"
Christiania (skiing turn)
developed by Nordheim **8:**759:3b
"Christianisme dévoilé, Le" (work by d'Holbach)
discussed in biography **5:**980:1a
"Christianismi Restitutio" (work by Servetus)
discussed in biography **10:**654:2b
Christianity 16:251:1a; **3:**280:3b
Apologist: *see* Apologist
arts **4:**319:2a
dance **16:**938:2b; **16:**960:2a
literature **23:**225:2a
fable, parable, and allegory **23:**110:2b *passim to* 114:2b
Scandinavian literature **27:**11:2a
metalwork *illus.* Plates 7, 9, and 10 fol. **17:**156
moralistic view **25:**717:1a
mosaic art development **17:**179:2b *passim to* 186:2b, *illus.* Plates 12–16 fol. 188
tesserae **11:**655:3a
Mozarabic art and architecture **8:**384:3b
music **24:**552:1b
African **13:**145:2a
folk **19:**318:2a
Japanese **17:**711:1b
percussion instruments **24:**653:2b
painting **25:**330:2b *passim to* 344:2a, *illus.* Plates 3–12 fol. 346, Plates 13 and 18 fol. 369
adoration of the shepherds **10:**726:1a
Ecce Homo theme **4:**346:3a
halo significance **5:**648:2a
Holy Family **6:**19:3b
iconography **6:**237:3b
Japanese painting **17:**684:2b, *illus.*
Madonna **7:**658:3b
Nativity **8:**554:3a
orant **8:**979:3a
subject matter **25:**318:1b
symbolism **25:**320:1a
Pietà **9:**434:2b
sculpture **27:**56:1b; **27:**80:2a
theatre **28:**566:2b
canon law: *see* canon law
doctrines, beliefs, and teachings **17:**365:2b *passim to* 367:2b
angels and demons
angels **1:**400:1a
demons **4:**7:3a; **4:**47:1a
dogma **17:**380:1b *passim to* 383:2a
atheism **26:**611:1a
chosen people **3:**268:3b
communion of saints **10:**339:3b
covenant **6:**534:1a; **17:**396:1a
creation myths **17:**371:1b; **18:**855:2b, 859:1b
creeds **3:**723:2a; **26:**832:2a
cremation **3:**726:1a
David's symbolic meaning **3:**908:1a
death **16:**992:1b
Deism **3:**965:2a; **26:**607:1b
dragons **4:**209:2b
dualism **26:**597:1a
eschatology **4:**554:3b; **17:**372:1b *passim to* 377:1a
extrinsicism **4:**639:3a
faith healing **4:**661:1a
hell **5:**814:2a
Holy Spirit **6:**22:2a
idolatry **6:**242:3a
immortality **6:**268:2a
Iranian religion influence **24:**90:2a
Last Judgment **7:**175:2b
love
Augustine's theology **14:**388:1a
Clairvaux's theology **2:**145:3a
New Testament theme **14:**833:1b, 834:1b, 844:1b
Mary, mother of Jesus **7:**897:2b
miracles **17:**406:1a
monotheism **26:**601:2a
Nicene Creed acceptance **11:**690:1b
prophecy **17:**400:2a
providence **17:**388:1b
Resurrection of Christ **9:**1045:3a
revelation **17:**391:1a
saints **10:**307:3b; **17:**409:2a
salvation **17:**384:2a, 386:2b
sin **10:**826:2b
soul **11:**25:1b
supernaturalism **11:**400:3b
syncretism **9:**1016:3b
theism **26:**602:2b, 605:1a
theosophy **11:**696:2b
view of man **25:**561:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy: *see* Eastern Orthodoxy
ecumenism: *see* ecumenism
history (to 1054) **18:**605:2b *passim to* 610:1b
cities, countries, and regions
Aksumite Empire **17:**824:1a
Alexandria **13:**252:1a; **18:**128:1a
ancient Britain **29:**25:1b
Antioch **1:**458:3b
Armenia **28:**1070:1a
Austria **14:**490:1b
Bulgaria **15:**357:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**422:2b *passim to* 437:2b
Caesarea **2:**718:2a
Denmark **17:**232:2a
Edessa **12:**204:3b
Egypt **18:**129:1b
England **29:**25:2b
Ephesus **4:**518:3b
Ethiopia **18:**77:2b
Europe **4:**604:2a; **18:**603:1b
France **19:**448:2a, 455:2b, 457:1b
Frankish territories **4:**936:1b
Germany **2:**362:2a; **20:**41:2a
Greece **20:**194:1a
Guinea Coast **29:**806:1a
Holy Roman Empire **20:**629:1b *passim to* 633:2b
Hungary **20:**700:2a
Iceland **20:**765:2a
India **21:**41:1b
Ireland **21:**960:1b
Italy **22:**185:2a, 193:1b
Japan **18:**26:2b
Jordan **22:**399:1b
Low Countries **23:**316:1a
Malawi **27:**953:2b
Moravia **16:**914:2a
North Africa **24:**911:2b
Norway **8:**903:3a; **24:**1034:1a
Palestine **25:**411:1a
Poland **25:**921:1b
Portugal **25:**1055:2b
Roman Empire **10:**153:3a; **20:**328:1a *passim to* 337:2a
Russia **28:**970:1a
Scotland **29:**109:1b
Sicily **22:**266:2b

Spain **28:**21:2b
Sudan **11:**350:2b
Sweden **11:**437:1a; **28:**340:1b
United Kingdom **29:**12:2b
Wales **29:**123:1b
conversion of Constantine I **3:**563:2a
effect on Irish Gaelic literature **15:**624:2b
Jews' religious freedom **22:**417:2b
Manichaeism **7:**776:2a
Mithraism's decline **8:**197:2b
persecution policy of
Athanaric **1:**664:3b
Decius **3:**951:1a
Diocletian **4:**106:3a
Galerius **5:**83:2b
Marcus Aurelius **7:**828:3b
Maximian **7:**963:3b
Maximinus **7:**967:2a
Nero **8:**606:2b
Trajan **11:**891:1a
Valerian **12:**244:1b
schism of 1054 **10:**519:2a; **11:**627:2b
Church Slavonic language **22:**696:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:1b, 869:1a
Melchites **7:**1029:1b
history (1055–1600) **18:**610:2b *passim to* 629:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**437:2b *passim to* 444:1a
China **16:**116:2a
India **21:**77:2a
Japan **12:**245:3b; **22:**294:2b, 315:1b
Tokugawa ban **11:**824:3b; **11:**826:3b
Ottoman Empire **28:**919:2a; **29:**1101:1a, 1102:1a
Spain **8:**325:3b; **28:**59:2b
history (1600–20th century)
cities, countries, regions
Africa **18:**78:1a *passim to* 82:1b
Beirut **14:**724:2a
Central Africa **15:**647:1a
Central American Indians **13:**354:1a
Ethiopia and Somalia **17:**795:1a
Israel **22:**136:1a
Jewish-Christian dialogue **1:**788:1a; **2:**591:2b
Lebanon **7:**227:3a; **22:**913:2b
Melanesia **25:**265:1a
Meso-American Indians **13:**359:2b
Micronesia **25:**268:2a
Polynesia **25:**275:1b
South Asian cultures **14:**192:2b
Syria **28:**377:2a
Vietnam **8:**157:1a
Jesus Christ: *see* Jesus Christ
missions: *see* mission
myth and legend: *see* Christian myth and legend
organization and practice
asceticism **1:**616:1b
cantor **2:**818:3b
celibacy **3:**12:2b
episcopacy **4:**527:3b
episcopus vagans **4:**528:2b
ministry **8:**165:2b
monasticism **8:**245:3a; **26:**1034:2a *passim to* 1041:2a
mysticism **16:**330:1b; **26:**629:2a
Augustine **14:**387:1b
Dutch medieval literature **17:**529:2b
Eckehart **4:**351:1a
experience of transpersonal Godhead **16:**274:2a
German medieval culture **20:**59:1a
Gregory of Nyssa **16:**319:2a
Jewish mysticism **22:**466:2a, 469:2b
Law **7:**201:1b
Low Countries **23:**323:2a
Loyola **7:**527:3b
Müntzer **8:**422:2b
Pietism **26:**217:2a *passim to* 220:1a
prophetic movements **17:**401:1b
Pseudo-Dionysius **9:**757:1a
Renaissance in northern Europe **18:**652:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**936:2a, 956:2b
saints as mystics **17:**411:1b
oratory development **8:**981:2a
priesthood **26:**1028:2b, 1030:1b
sacred office: *see* ministry
patristic literature: *see* patristic literature
philosophy: *see* Christian philosophy
Protestantism: *see* Protestantism
Reformation: *see* Reformation
relationship to
ancient European religions **18:**767:1b *passim to* 780:2b, 794:2b, 799:1b
Greek religion **5:**462:3a; **18:**784:1b
church and state **3:**305:2a
Egyptian religion **24:**70:1b
Enlightenment **4:**504:1b; **18:**665:1b *passim to* 671:2b
humanism **20:**675:2a
Indian religions **21:**13:1a
Brahmo Samaj **2:**462:3a; **6:**818:1a
Hinduism **20:**524:2b, 527:1a, 556:2b
Iranian religions **21:**885:2a; **24:**88:2b; **29:**1116:1b
Judaism **22:**403:2a, 415:2a, 475:1b
mystery religions **24:**705:1b *passim to* 709:2a
Near Eastern religions **26:**63:1b
Platonism **25:**586:2a
Stoicism **25:**606:1a *passim to* 609:2a
Talmud **22:**429:1a
ritual and worship
death rites **26:**851:2a *passim to* 855:2b
dietary laws and food customs **26:**866:1a
feast and festival **26:**882:1b
imposition of hands **5:**680:3a
liturgical use of biblical literature **14:**847:1b
orb significance **8:**982:1b
prayer **26:**827:2a *passim to* 831:2a
use of amen **1:**322:2b
religious dress and vestments **26:**877:2a
ritualistic objects **26:**870:1a *passim to* 875:2b, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 874
sacraments **10:**287:2a; **26:**834:1b *passim to* 837:1b
baptism **1:**877:3b
Eucharist **4:**588:2a; **26:**840:2a *passim to* 843:2b
symbolism and iconography **26:**638:1a *passim to* 645:2b, *illus.* Plates 1–4 fol. 642
worshipping communities **26:**821:1b *passim to* 823:2b
Roman Catholicism: *see* Roman Catholicism
sacred literature: *see* Bible
social and cultural aspects
Anarchist theory **27:**458:1b *passim to* 462:2a
attitude toward
birth control **15:**119:1a; **25:**1043:2a
censorship **15:**636:2a
constitutional government **16:**690:2a
family and marriage **19:**61:1b
family law **19:**79:2a *passim to* 82:2b
Palestine **9:**81:3b
scholarship **27:**23:2a
sex and sexuality **27:**240:2a, 244:2b
slavery **27:**291:1a, 293:2b
warfare **29:**633:2b
Byzantine coinage **16:**538:1a
calendar origin and reform **15:**475:1b
chronology **20:**589:1a
contribution to Latin literature **22:**853:1b *passim to* 855:2b
education **18:**13:1a, 17:1b; **26:**622:1a
ethical criticism of
Nietzsche **18:**509:2a
Rousseau **26:**1005:2a, 1006:2a
European development **18:**541:1b
evolution **16:**979:2a
intellectual disciplines
Christian Socialism **3:**280:2a
historiography **20:**561:1b
philosophy of history **25:**689:1a
political philosophy **25:**974:2a *passim to* 976:2b, 981:2a
sociology of religion **26:**540:2b *passim to* 546:1b
study and classification of religion **26:**548:2b *passim to* 567:2b, *illus.* 564
theology: *see* theology
legal profession origins **22:**860:1a
martyrs **7:**894:3b
medicine **23:**890:1a, 911:2b, 914:1b
name: *see under* name
occult
magic **25:**88:2b
witchcraft **25:**93:2b *passim to* 95:2b
pacifism **9:**49:2b
publishing **26:**461:1a
science **27:**35:2a
time **28:**654:1b
writing
calligraphy origins and development **29:**1058:1a *passim to* 1066:2a, 1068:2a
hieroglyphic decline **29:**1038:1a, 1039:2a
see also church year; churches, denominations, and significant persons, places, events, and related subjects by name
"Christianity and Crisis" (journ.)
contribution of Niebuhr **8:**695:2b
"Christianity and the Religions of the World" (work by Schweitzer)
classification of religions **26:**567:2b
"Christianity and the Social Crisis" (work by Rauschenbusch)
discussed in biography **9:**956:3a
"Christianity not Mysterious" (work by Toland)
contribution to Rationalism **25:**652:1a
discussed in biography **11:**829:2b
Christians of Saint Thomas, *or* Malabar Christians (Christian groups, India) **3:**281:2a
Chaldean rite **3:**60:2a
Diamper Synod **4:**66:1a
early Christian church **16:**354:1b
Kottayam **6:**974:3a
Malabarese Catholic Church **7:**720:2b
Malankarese Catholic Church **7:**724:3b
Nestorian Christians **8:**613:1a
Christiansborg Palace (palace, Copenhagen, Den.)
landmark of Copenhagen **3:**609:2b
Christiansen, Einar (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2a
Christianshavn (dist., Copenhagen, Den.)
feature of Copenhagen **3:**609:3a
Christiansted, *or* Bassin (Vir.Is., U.S.) **3:**281:3a
Christiansville (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
"Christianus Sextus" (work by Falkberget)
place in Norwegian literature **27:**18:1a
Christie, Dame Agatha Mary Clarissa (Br. au.) **3:**281:3b
detective story **4:**39:2a
Christie, J. Walter (Am. tank designer)
development of BT tank **29:**584:2b
Christiern I (Scand. k.): *see* Christian I
Christiern II (Scand. k.): *see* Christian II
Christina, *or* Kristina (q. of Swed.) **3:**282:1a
Accademia dell'Arcadia **1:**524:2b
association with
Descartes **15:**591:2a
Fischer von Erlach **4:**796:2a
Oxenstierna **9:**27:2b
Swedish history **28:**344:2a
Christina (Siamese twin): *see* Ritta and Christina
Christina, Fort (Del., U.S.): *see* Wilmington
Christine de Pisan (Fr. writ.) **3:**282:3a
contribution to
French literature **19:**566:2b
rhétoriqueur legacy **10:**21:1a
use of fables **23:**112:2a
"Christkatholische Dogmatik" (work by Hermes)
discussed in biography **5:**875:2a
Christlich-Demokratische Union (W.Ger. pol. party): *see* Christian Democratic Union
Christlich-Soziale Union (W.Ger. pol. party): *see* Christian Social Union
"christliche Glaube, Der" (work by Schleiermacher): *see* "Christian Faith, The"
"christliche Glaubenslehre, Die" (work by Strauss)
discussed in biography **20:**493:1b
"christliche Lehre von der Rechtfertigung und Versöhnung, Die" (work by Ritschl)
discussed in biography **10:**89:1b
"Christliche Verantwortung" (work by Zell)
discussed in biography **12:**905:1a
Christmas 3:283:1a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**305:2b
carols **2:**886:2a
decorations
Christmas tree **3:**284:1a
flowers and wreaths **17:**94:2a, 96:2a
relationship to
mystery religions **24:**708:2b
Roman paganism **18:**795:1a
secular festivals **26:**885:1a
work by Dickens **17:**268:2b
Christmas Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Kiritimati Atoll
Christmas cactus, *or* Schlumbergera buckleyi, *or* Zygocactus buckleyi (bot.) **3:**283:1b
cholla **3:**259:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Christmas card (greeting card) **3:**283:2a
Christmas practices **16:**306:1a
role of Horsley **6:**73:3a
Christmas carol (mus.): *see* carol
"Christmas Carol, A" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17:**268:2b
plots in novels **23:**126:2a
Christmas Eve
customs **16:**339:2b
"Christmas-Eve and Easter-Day" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography **2:**565:1a
"Christmas Garland" (work by Beerbohm)
example of parody **9:**167:2a
Christmas Island (is., Ind.O.) **3:**283:2b
major ref. in Australia **14:**476:2a
Australian External Territories **14:**473:2b
Clunies-Ross settlement **3:**403:3a
Christmas Island Phosphate Commission (econ. org., Austr.-N.Z.)
Australian External Territories **3:**283:3b; **14:**476:2b
Christmas Island Phosphate Company (Austr. co.): *see* Phosphate Mining Company of Christmas Island, Ltd.
"Christmas Oratorio" (work by Bach)
discussed in biography **14:**542:1b
"Christmas Oratorio" (work by Schütz)
discussed in biography **10:**545:2a
Christmas rose, *or* winter rose, *or* black hellebore, *or* Helleborus niger (bot.) **3:**283:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Christmas tree (Christmas custom) **3:**284:1a
derived from German mystery plays **16:**306:1a

fire-retardation treatment **19:**182:2b
Wooster, Ohio, tradition **12:**749:3a
Christmas tree (valve network)
petroleum extraction **21:**438:1b
Christo Javacheff (Bulg. art.) **3:**284:2a
environmental sculpture **4:**512:1b; **27:**111:1a
Christoffel, Elwin Bruno (Ger. math.)
Riemannian geometry **19:**976:1a
Christoffel symbol (math.)
tensor analysis **13:**545:2a
Christoffel voltage (phys.)
definition **3:**632:2b
Christoffer af Bayern, *or* Christoffer av Bayern (k. of Den., Swed., Nor.): *see* Christopher III
Christoffer, greve af Oldenburg (Ger. soldier): *see* Christopher, count of Oldenburg
"Christoithia" (work by Anthony Melissa)
discussed in biography **1:**443:3a
Christological cycle (mural, Lambach, Aus.)
history of Romanesque painting **25:**340:2b
"Christologie des Alten Testaments" (work by Hengstenberg)
discussed in biography **5:**831:2a
Christology (doctrine of Christ)
major ref. in Jesus **22:**370:1b
early church **16:**258:2a, 263:2b
Eutyches **4:**612:1a
Jesus **16:**277:1b; **22:**364:1b
John IV of Odzun **6:**581:1b
Luther and Zwingli **23:**370:2b
New Testament references **14:**829:1b
passim to 843:1b
patristic literature **16:**318:2b, 321:1b
Philoponus **9:**387:3b
salvation **17:**387:1a
schism **16:**360:1a
Christoph Bernhard of Galen (bp. of Münster)
history of Germany **20:**68:2a
Christoph, Graf von Oldenburg (Ger. soldier): *see* Christopher, count of Oldenburg
Christophe, *or* Georges Colomb (Fr. art.)
contribution to comic strip **15:**585:1b
Christophe, Henry, *or* Henry I (ruler of Haiti) **3:**284:2b
conflict with Leclerc **7:**231:2b
role in Haitian history **11:**874:2b; **29:**749:1b
Christopher (antipope) **3:**284:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Christopher (duke of Württemberg)
Württemberg history **12:**784:1a
Christopher, Saint (Christian S.) **3:**285:1a
Christopher I (k. of Den.)
Danish history **17:**233:1b
Christopher II (k. of Den.)
Danish history **17:**233:2a
Christopher III, *or* Christopher of Bavaria, *or* Christoffer af Bayern, *or* Christoffer av Bayern, *or* Kristofer av Bayern (k. of Den., Swed., Nor.) **3:**284:3a
Danish history **17:**234:2b
Swedish history **28:**341:2a
Christopher, count of Oldenburg, *or* Christoffer, greve af Oldenburg, *or* Christoph, Graf von Oldenburg (Ger. soldier) **3:**284:3b
role in Count's War **3:**679:3b
Christopher Street (st., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
gay liberation movement **6:**31:1a
Christopolis (Gr.): *see* Kavala
Christotokos (theol. term)
Mary as mother of Christ **7:**898:2b
Christovita (puppetry)
puppet heroes **25:**1034:1a
"Christ's Column" (Romanesque sculp.)
example of Romanesque sculpture **27:**86:1a
Christ's thorn, *or* Paliurus spina-christi (bot.) **3:**285:1a
"Christs Victorie" (poem by Fletcher)
place in English literature **18:**442:2b
"Christus" (work by Liszt)
German oratorios **8:**980:3a
Christus, Petrus (Flem. paint.) **3:**285:1a
Flemish art **4:**829:1b
Jan van Eyck's influence **4:**641:1b
"Christus am Olberg" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Christ on the Mount of Olives"
"Christus Patiens" (drama by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5:**514:3b
Christy, Edwin P. (Am. art.) **3:**285:2a
Christy, Henry (Br. ethno.)
association with Lartet **7:**166:3a
donation to British Museum **4:**942:1b
Mexican expedition with Tylor **12:**84:3a
Christy, James W. (Am. astron.)
discovery of Charon **3:**130:2a; **9:**530:3b; **27:**574:2b
Christy Minstrels (thea. co.)
contribution to minstrel show **8:**172:1b
founded by Edwin Christy **3:**285:2a
Chrodechilde, or Chrodigild, or Chrotechildis (q. of Franks): *see* Clotilda, Saint
chroma (optics): *see* chromaticity
Chromadorida (order of nematode)
taxonomy **14:**156:2b
chromaffin cell (anat.)
endocrine system function **18:**293:1a, 318:1a
chromaffin system (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**818:2a
chromaffin tissue (anat.)
occurrence in adrenal gland **1:**107:1b
source of hormones **14:**912:1b
see also medulla
chromaffinoma (path.): *see* pheochromocytoma
chromate mineral (min.) **3:**285:2a
characteristics of structure **24:**134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
chromatic aberration (optics)
animal optical systems **27:**141:1a
characteristics **1:**30:1b
lenses and optical systems **25:**206:2b
microscope lenses **23:**741:2b
photographic lenses **25:**795:1b
telescopic lenses **23:**752:2b
chromatic adaptation (physiol.)
perception of colour **16:**603:1a
chromatic modulation (mus.)
strategies in modulation **8:**219:2b
chromatic scale (mus.)
major ref. in Art of Music **24:**507:1b
ballads **23:**117:2a
modern articulation by Schoenberg **24:**515:2b
Romanticism **10:**161:3a
scale types **10:**496:2a
chromaticism (mus.) **3:**285:2b
composers
Berg **2:**123:3a
Gesualdo **5:**228:1a
history
chamber music tonality **24:**572:2a
Classical Western harmony **24:**521:2b
Renaissance vocal music **24:**555:1b, 606:2b
Romantic concerto **24:**599:1b
sonata form decline **24:**590:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chromaticity, *or* chroma (optics)
chromaticity diagram **16:**597:1b, *illus.* 596, 598
definition **3:**470:1b
properties of colour **3:**470:1b; **16:**595:2b, *illus.* 599
chromatid (biol.)
chromosome duplication **3:**287:3b
genetics **19:**706:2b
meiosis **7:**1019:3b
chromatin (biol.)
organization in nucleus **15:**607:2a
significance to metabolic disease **23:**1004:1b
chromatographic analyzer, *or* chromatograph, *or* process chromatograph (chem. instru.)
use in analytic chemistry **23:**773:1b
chromatography (chem.) **3:**285:3a
major ref. in Analysis and Measurement **13:**561:2b
applications
alkaloid isolation **15:**874:2a
biological testing **14:**955:1a
carboxylic acid analysis **15:**819:1a
chemical analysis **13:**551:2b; **15:**871:1a, 891:2a
chemical separation **13:**559:1b
isoprenoid isolation **15:**885:2b
zoological research **14:**965:2b
development **23:**773:1b
work of Moore **8:**305:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 10/32
see also column chromatography; ion-exchange chromatography; thin-layer chromatography
chromatophore (biol. pigment) **3:**286:1b
coloration role **3:**468:3b; **16:**586:2a, 590:1a
integumentary system **21:**693:2b, *illus.*
cephalopods **24:**330:1a
Gymnodinium **5:**591:1b
Protozoa **26:**311:2b
regulation by hormones **14:**907:2b
sensitivity to light **26:**518:2a
chrome green (pigment)
applications
chrome pigments **21:**409:1b
paint **21:**320:1a
chrome orange (pigment)
preparation as paint pigment **21:**319:2b
chrome oxide green (pigment)
colour production **16:**600:1a; **21:**409:1a
chrome yellow, *or* lead chromate (chem. compound)
manufacturing applications **21:**409:1a
paint pigments **21:**319:2b
chrominance (electronics)
role in colour television reception **15:**243:2b
chrominance signal (electronics)
role in colour television reception **15:**243:2b
chrominance transmission (electronics)
role in colour television electronics **15:**243:1b
chromite (min.) **3:**286:1b
magmatic ore base **15:**943:2a
mining **21:**340:2a
ore deposits **21:**338:1b
percentage of chromium **21:**407:1b
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
transition elements **15:**1011:2a
use as Chinese jade **17:**654:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
chromite series, *or* chromium-spinel (min.)
division of spinel group **11:**98:2b
chromium, *or* Cr (chem. element) **3:**286:2a
major refs. in Chemical Elements **15:**1011:2a, *illus.* 952, *tables* 940, 943; Extraction and Processing **21:**407:1b
abundance and occurrences
Earth *table* **15:**1006
Europe **18:**544:1a
Sun **27:**511:1a
applications
dyes **15:**861:2b
electroplating **4:**440:1a
high-strength steel **21:**418:2b
leather tanning **11:**546:2b
steel production **21:**367:2b
compounds
coordination compounds **15:**903:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**913:1b
nutrition *table* **25:**51
redox reactions **15:**1079:2b
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
isotopes *table* **14:**354
Néel temperature *table* **18:**188
paramagnetism **7:**678:3a; *illus.* **18:**187
transition elements *table* **15:**1006
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
chromium-spinel (min.): *see* chromite series
chromizing (indus. process)
use in chromium production **21:**408:1b
chromo (print.): *see* oleograph
chromoblastomycosis, *or* chromomycosis (disease) **3:**286:3a
chromogram, *or* kromogram (phot.)
development by Ives **6:**442:3a
chromolithograph (print.): *see* oleograph
chromonema, *or* chromonemata (biol.)
role in chromosome duplication **3:**287:3b
chromophobe adenoma (disease) **3:**286:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chromophore (chem.) **3:**286:3b
dye content **4:**308:2b
molecular spectroscopy **13:**581:2b
molecules **24:**278:1a
perceived image **27:**149:2b
pigments **15:**863:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 312; 321
chromophore theory (chem.)
colour and structure relationship **15:**862:1a
chromosomal aberration
diseases **19:**735:2a
chromosomal disorder (congenital) **3:**287:1a
childhood disorders **16:**14:2b
E-trisomy **4:**313:1a
type of birth defect **3:**531:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chromosomal inheritance, *or* nuclear inheritance
comparison with cytoplasmic inheritance **19:**716:1a
chromosome (biol.) **3:**287:3a
major refs. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19:**706:1b, 727:2b
abnormalities and disorders
environmental
drug use and abuse **13:**237:1a
radiation damage **26:**513:1a
genetic **3:**287:1a, *illus.;* **17:**323:2b
Cri-du-chat syndrome **3:**733:2a
D1-trisomy **3:**839:1a
Down's syndrome **4:**205:1b
E-trisomy **4:**313:1a
endocrine system **18:**325:1a; *illus.* **6:**909
metabolic disease **23:**1004:2a
mutations **11:**76:3a; **18:**806:1a; **18:**865:1a
virology **29:**506:1a
genetics **14:**930:2a, 963:2a
historical study
Darlington **3:**889:2a
Morgan **8:**321:3a
Stevens **11:**260:3b
reproduction and heredity **10:**674:3b
botany **20:**373:1b
chromosome duplication **15:**617:1a; **26:**656:1b
cleavage **20:**392:1b
human **26:**710:2b
fertilization **20:**407:2b
sex determination **10:**675:1a; **26:**696:1b
sperm and ovum **11:**88:3b
meiosis **7:**1019:3b
mitosis **8:**198:3b
nucleic acid **22:**987:1b
structure and function
blood group genes **15:**142:2a
cells **15:**599:1a, 608:1a
nucleic acid **14:**897:2b
polymorphism **9:**581:2a
tissue culture **28:**664:2b, *illus.* 666
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 339

see also chromosomal aberration; chromosomal disorder; chromosome number; sex chromosome
chromosome instability syndrome
association with cancer **19:**736:1b
chromosome map, genetic map, *or* linkage map
principles of genetics **19:**708:2a
chromosome number (genet.)
role in
alternation of generations **20:**379:2a
fern evolution **19:**165:2b
"Chromosomes in Heredity, The" (work by Sutton)
discussed in biography **11:**421:1b
chromosphere (astron.) **3:**288:1a
eclipse effects **4:**353:1a
magnetic storms **7:**684:3b
solar atmosphere **13:**592:2b; **27:**512:2b
solar radiation patterns **23:**707:1b, *table*
solar research **17:**898:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
chromospheric facula (astron.): *see* plage
chromyl chloride (chem. compound)
halogen compounds **15:**1000:1a
Chronegk, Ludwig (Ger. act.)
association with Meiningen Company **7:**1019:2a
chronic active hepatitis (path.)
causation and symptoms **17:**308:1b
chronic constrictive pericarditis (physiol.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **9:**289:3b
chronic cystic mastitis (path.): *see* fibrocystic disease
chronic disease (path.)
description **17:**322:2a
hospital care **23:**915:1b
kidney failure **3:**963:2b; **19:**23:2a
leukemia **15:**154:1b
middle-ear infection **27:**216:1b
chronic fatigue syndrome, *or* chronic Epstein–Barr syndrome: *see* chronic mononucleosis
chronic granulomatous disease (path.) **3:**288:1b
effect on digestive system **17:**298:1a
chronic mastitis (path.): *see* fibrocystic disease
chronic mononucleosis, *or* chronic fatigue syndrome, *or* CFS, *or* chronic Epstein–Barr virus, *or* CEBV
Epstein–Barr virus link **4:**531:2a
chronic mountain sickness, *or* Monge's disease
respiratory diseases **26:**791:1b
chronic schizophrenia (psychiatry): *see* process schizophrenia
"Chronica" (work by Gervase of Canterbury)
discussed in biography **5:**224:2b
"Chronica" (work by Otto of Freising): *see* "Two Cities, The"
"Chronica" (work by Roger of Hoveden)
discussed in biography **10:**137:3a
"Chronica" (work by Sulpicius Severus)
discussed in biography **11:**380:1a
"Chronica do Felicissimo Rey Dom Emanuel" (work by Gois)
importance to Portuguese literature **25:**1066:2b
"Chronica majora" (work by Paris)
discussed in biography **9:**153:1a
"Chronica sive historia de duabus civitatibus," *or* "Chronicon" (work by Otto of Freising)
discussed in biography **9:**4:1a
source for legend of Prester John **9:**686:3a
"Chronica Slavorum" (work by Helmold of Bosau): *see* "Chronicle of the Slavs"
"Chronica: Time Book and Historical Bible," *or* "Chronica: Zeitbuch und Geschichtsbibel" (work by Franck)
discussed in biography **4:**932:1b
chronicle (lit.)
employed by
Chastellain **3:**135:3a
Froissart **5:**20:1a
Joinville **6:**600:3a
Molinet **8:**234:2b
Simeon of Durham **10:**818:2b
genre of
Russian literature **26:**1018:1a
Sinhalese literature **27:**735:1b
role in historiography **20:**563:2a
"Chronicle" (work by Apollodorus of Athens)
discussed in biography **1:**485:1a
"Chronicle" (work by Balle)
portrait of Sir John Oldcastle *illus.* **8:**910
"Chronicle" (work by Langtoft)
discussed in biography **7:**146:2b
"Chronicle of Dawn," *or* "Crónica del alba" (work by Sender)
discussed in biography **10:**631:3a
"Chronicle of Nestor" (Russ. lit.): *see* "Russian Primary Chronicle"
"Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester, The" (work by Robert of Gloucester)
discussed in biography **10:**105:2b
"Chronicle of the Slavs," *or* "Chronica Slavorum" (work by Helmold of Bosau)
discussed in biography **5:**818:2b
record of Slavic religion **18:**782:1b
chronicle play, *or* history play (lit.) **3:**288:2a
association with
University wit **12:**186:3a
works of Shakespeare **27:**257:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Chronicles" (work by Froissart)
discussed in biography **5:**20:1a, *illus.*
miniature of
Charles IV *illus.* **3:**105
Richard II and Wat Tyler *illus.* **9:**229
portrait of Henry IV *illus.* **5:**837
reference to etiquette **4:**584:2b
Chronicles, books of the, *or* Paralipomenon I and II (Old Testament) **3:**288:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**804:1a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
witness to Torah canonicity **14:**757:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Chronicles of England, Scotlande, and Irelande," *or* "Chronicles" (work by Holinshed)
discussed in biography **6:**7:1b
influence on Shakespeare **7:**223:3b; **27:**258:1b
"Chronicles of Narnia" (work by Lewis)
discussed in biography **7:**313:1a
importance in children's literature **23:**213:2a
"Chronicon" (work by Gallus)
example of Polish literature **25:**954:1b
"Chronicon" (work by Marianus Scotus)
discussed in biography **7:**842:2b
"Chronicon" (work by Otto of Freising): *see* "Chronica sive historia de duabus civitatibus"
"Chronicon" (work by Regino von Prüm)
discussed in biography **9:**1002:3b
"Chronicon ab anno 381 ad 1113" (work by Sigebert of Gembloux)
discussed in biography **10:**793:2b
"Chronicon Aquitanicum et Francicum" (work by Adhémar de Chabannes)
discussed in biography **1:**97:3a
"Chronicon ex chronicis" (work by Florence of Worcester)
discussed in biography **4:**838:1b
"Chronicon Helveticum" (work by Tschudi)
discussed in biography **12:**13:2b
place in Swiss-German literature **20:**29:2a
"Chronicon majus" (work by Gilles li Muisis)
discussed in biography **5:**268:1a
"Chronicon minus" (work by Gilles li Muisis)
discussed in biography **5:**268:1a
"Chronicon Minus" (work by Sphrantzes)
discussed in biography **11:**92:3b
"Chronicon pontificum et imperatorum" (work by Martin of Troppau)
support for legend of Pope Joan **6:**561:1a
"Chronik der Sperlingsgasse, Die" (work by Raabe)
discussed in biography **9:**869:1b
"Chronike syngraphe" (work by Acropolites)
discussed in biography **1:**69:1b
"Chronique des ducs de Bourgogne" (work by Chastellain)
discussed in biography **3:**135:3b
"Chronique des Pasquier" (novel cycle by Duhamel)
discussed in biography **4:**260:2b
"Chronique d'une solitude" (work by Ben Jelloun)
discussed in biography **2:**88:3b
"Chroniques de Genève" (work by Bonivard)
discussed in biography **2:**364:1a
chronobiology: *see* biological periodicity
chronogram
occurrence in Islamic literature **22:**49:1b
Chronographer of 354: *see* Philocalian Calendar
"Chronographia" (work by Malalas)
account of Slavic religion **18:**782:2a
discussed in biography **7:**723:2a
"Chronographia" (work by Michael Psellus)
role in historiography **20:**565:1a
"Chronographiai" (work by Africanus)
discussed in biography **1:**136:1b
chronoisotherm (meteorol.)
characteristics of isotherms **6:**420:2b
chronological logic: *see* temporal logic
"Chronologisch-thematisches Verzeichnis" (work by Köchel)
discussed in biography **6:**927:3a
chronology 3:288:3b
major ref. in Study of History **20:**582:1a
application to ballads **23:**119:1b
determination in
Anatolian civilization **28:**901:2a
Egyptian prehistory **18:**107:1b
Mesopotamia **21:**912:1b
establishment in Aegean civilizations **20:**205:2b
principles of time measurement **28:**658:2b
use in
archaeology **20:**578:1b
epigraphy **20:**600:1b, 605:1b
historiography **20:**559:2b
paleography **20:**610:2a
use of
calendars **15:**460:1a
eclipses **17:**902:1b
chronometer (timekeeping device) **3:**289:2a
development by
Berthoud **2:**161:1a
Harrison **5:**722:3a
importance in navigation **24:**753:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
chronometry: *see* time
chronon
time measurement in quantum mechanics **28:**657:2a
"Chrononhotonthologos" (work by Carey)
burlesque literature **2:**655:2b
chronophotography
development by Marey **25:**779:2a
chronoscope (instru.)
invention by Noble **8:**739:3b
chronospecies (anthro.)
human evolution **18:**829:2a
chronotropic agent, *or* chronotropic drug (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**505:1b
Chrouy Samit (penin., Kamp.): *see* Samit Point
Chru (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam **27:**850:2a
Chrysalidocarpus lutescens (bot.): *see* areca palm
Chrysalis (biol.): *see* pupa
Chrysander, Karl Franz Friedrich (Ger. mus.) **3:**289:2b
Chrysanthemum (plant) **3:**289:3b
description **13:**788:1b
Ko style flower arrangement *illus.* **6:**922
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chrysanthemum, Order of the, *or* Dai-Kun-i Kikka-shō Kubikazari (Japanese order) **3:**290:1a
Chrysanthemum balsamita (herb): *see* costmary
Chrysanthemum coccineum (bot.): *see* pyrethrum
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum (plant): *see* oxeye daisy
Chrysanthemum maximum (plant): *see* Shasta daisy
Chrysanthemum midge, *or* Diarthronomyia hypogaea (insect)
description **5:**87:2a
Chrysanthemum parthenium (bot.): *see* feverfew
Chrysanthemum vulgare (bot.): *see* common tansy
Chrysanthos of Madytos (archbp.)
contribution to Byzantine chant **2:**698:3b
Chrysaora (zool.) **3:**290:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chrysaora hysoscella (zool.): *see* compass jellyfish
chrysargyron (Byz. tax)
effect on Byzantine economy **15:**424:2b
Chryse (Tur.): *see* Comana
Chryse Planitia (reg., Mars) **3:**290:1b
similarity to Utopia Planitia **12:**221:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
chryselephantine (sculp.) **3:**290:1b
ivory carving **6:**443:3a
Chrysemys (reptile): *see* Pseudemys
Chrysemys picta (reptile): *see* painted turtle
Chrysemys scripta elegans (reptile): *see* red-eared turtle
Chrysididae (insect): *see* cuckoo wasp
Chrysippus (Gr. philos.) **3:**290:2a
logic **23:**238:1a
scholarship **27:**23:1b
Stoicism **25:**606:2b; **25:**750:1a
Chrysler, Walter Percy (Am. indus.) **3:**290:2b
automotive industry **3:**290:3b; **21:**469:1b
Chrysler Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3:**290:3a
Art Deco style **1:**596:2b; **10:**870:2b
Chrysler Corporation (Am. Co.) **3:**290:3a
history of automotive industry **21:**469:1b *passim to* 471:1b
purchase of American Motors **1:**333:3a
work of
Chrysler **3:**290:2b
Iacocca **6:**211:1b
Chrysler Corporation Press Shop (bldg., Detroit, Mich., U.S.)
design by Kahn **6:**682:1b
Chrysobalanaeae (bot.)
characteristics **10:**179:1a
Chrysobalanus icaco (bot.): *see* coco plum
chrysoberyl (gemstone) **3:**290:3b
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
types and uses in jewelry **17:**467:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214

chrysobullon sigillion (Roman and Byz. document)
type of Byzantine privilege **20**:594:1b
chrysobullos logos (Roman and Byz. document)
type of Byzantine privilege **20**:594:1b
Chrysochloridae (mammal): *see* golden mole
Chrysochus auratus (insect): *see* dogbane beetle
Chrysochus cobaltinus (insect): *see* milkweed beetle
Chrysocolaptes lucidus (bird): *see* crimson-backed woodpecker
chrysocolla (min.) **3**:291:1b
structure and properties *table* **10**:807
Chrysocyon brachyurus (mammal): *see* maned wolf
chrysography (calligraphy) **3**:291:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chrysolakkos (archae. site, Gr.)
evidence of Aegean development **20**:211:1b
chrysolite (min.)
confusion with chrysoberyl **3**:291:1a
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5**:171
member of olivine mineral group **24**:172:2a
relationship to
asbestos **1**:613:3b
peridot **9**:291:3a
Chrysologus, Peter (early Christian preacher)
sermons on Annunciation **16**:305:2a
Chrysolophus (bird): *see* ruffed pheasant
Chrysolophus amherstiae (bird): *see* Lady Amherst's pheasant
Chrysolophus pictus (bird): *see* golden pheasant
Chrysoloras, Manuel (Gr. schol.) **3**:291:2a
contributions to Renaissance education **18**:27:1b; **18**:648:2a
dissemination of Greek writing **29**:1063:1b
influence on
Bruni **20**:668:1b
Salutati **10**:369:1a
Chrysomelidae: *see* leaf beetle
chrysomonad, *or* Chrysomonadales, *or* Chrysomonadida (zool.) **3**:291:2b
order of Protozoa **26**:314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chrysomyia megacephala (insect)
disease transmission **2**:296:2b
Chrysopelea (reptile): *see* flying snake
Chrysophrys major (zool.): *see* red tai
Chrysophyceae (biol.)
algae taxonomy **26**:277:2a
Chrysophyllum cainito (bot.): *see* star apple
Chrysophyta (biol.): *see* golden algae
Chrysopidae (biol.): *see* green lacewing
chrysoprase (min.) **3**:291:3a
description **24**:166:1b
Chrysops (insect): *see* deerfly
Chrysorrhoas (riv., Syr.): *see* Barada
Chrysostom, Dion, *or* Dion Chrysostomos, *or* Dio Chrysostomos (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
Chrysostom, Saint John (archbp. of Constantinople) **3**:291:3b
contribution to
biblical exegesis **14**:854:2a
patristic literature **16**:320:1b
defense by Palladius **9**:89:1b
description of Constantinople's elite **22**:151:1a
influence on Nilus **8**:714:2a
opposition from Eudoxia **4**:591:3a
role in Christological controversy **16**:263:2b
views on
bells as protection from demons **24**:654:1a
love of God **16**:273:2a
soul **16**:993:1a
chrysotile (min.) **3**:292:2b
lung disease **26**:799:1a
serpentine polymorphs **10**:652:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Chrzanow (Pol.) **3**:292:2b
Chthonia (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Erechtheus **4**:538:1a
chthonic deity (rel.)
agents of oracles **8**:975:1a
association with
Ares **1**:538:3b
Cizin **3**:341:2a
Demeter **4**:3:1a
Erechtheus **4**:538:1a
Libitina **7**:333:1a
Mictlantecuhtli **8**:106:1b
sphagia **11**:91:2a
ceremonies and rites **26**:841:1a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:369:2b
place in
ancient European religions **18**:779:2b, 784:1b, 800:1a
Egyptian religion **24**:67:1b
Syro-Palestinian religions **24**:75:2b
role in world view of Asian cultures **26**:1031:1b
significance of Hades **5**:606:2b
"Chto k chemu" (novel by Frolov): *see* " What It's All About"
"Chto takoye iskusstvo?" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "What is Art?"
"Chto takoye Oblomovshchina" (essay by Dobrolyubov)
discussed in biography **4**:142:3a
Chu (Chin. Buddhist monk): *see* Tao Sheng
Ch'u, *or* Chu (anc. state [771–221 BC], China) **3**:292:3a
history of
Fukien **16**:187:1b
Hunan **16**:191:1b
Spring and Autumn period **16**:71:2a, 72:2a, *map* 76
Ch'u (anc. state [AD 927–951], China)
emperors *list* **3**:226
place in Ten Kingdoms period **16**:97:1a, *map* 96
ch'ü (Chin. mus. genre)
development in Yüan dynasty **16**:110:2a
chü (moral concept)
feature of Confucianism **22**:319:1a
Chu-chi (China): *see* Shang-ch'iu
Chu Ch'i-chen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Cheng-t'ung
Chu Ch'i-yü (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Ch'u-chia-ling culture (anthro.)
Chinese Neolithic civilization **16**:67:1b, *illus.* 65
Ch'ü-chiang (China): *see* Shao-kuan
Chu Chiang (riv., China): *see* Pearl River
Chu Chiang San-chiao-chou (delta, China): *see* Pearl River Delta
Chü Ch'iu-pai (Chin. leader): *see* Qu Qiubai
Chu-chou, *or* Zhuzhou (China) **3**:292:3b
Hunan province **16**:189:2a, 190:2a
Ch'ü-chou (China): *see* Ch'ü-hsien
Chu Ch'üan-chung (emp. of Later Liang dynasty): *see* Chu Wen
"Chu fan chih" (work by Chao Ju-kua)
discussed in biography **3**:91:2b
influence on Yüan dynasty literature **16**:111:2a
Chu-fang-i (China): *see* Chen-chiang
Ch'ü-fu, *or* Chü-fou, *or* Kufow, *or* Qufu (China) **3**:293:1a
importance to Shantung **16**:171:1b
Chu-fu-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Chu Hou-chao (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Cheng-te
Chu Hou-t'sung (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chia-ching
Chu Hsi, *or* Chung Hui, *or* Yüan Hui, *or* Zhu Xi, *or* Hui An, *or* Ch'en Lang, *or* Hui Weng, *or* Hsün Weng, *or* Yün Ku Lao-jen, *or* Chu-tzu, *or* Chu-fu-tzu (Chin. philos.) **3**:293:1b
major ref. in Confucius and Confucianism **16**:659:2b
history
China
Ming dynasty **16**:118:1a
Sung dynasty **16**:103:1b, 104:2a
Japan **22**:315:2a
influence on
Chinese scholarship **18**:24:2b
Muro Kyūsō **8**:432:1a
Nakae Tōju **8**:489:3b
Tokugawa Mitsukuni **11**:826:2a
Tokugawa Tsunayoshi **11**:827:1b
Wang Yang-ming **12**:488:2a
literary contribution
Chinese literature **16**:235:1b
"Chung yung" **3**:303:1b
Classical Chinese **22**:728:2b
"Li Chi" **7**:320:2b
"Ta hsüeh" **11**:477:2a
philosophy
Neo-Confucian Idealism **25**:630:1a
Neo-Confucian movement **3**:530:3a
Rationalism **25**:650:2b
Ch'ü-hsien, *or* Quxian, *or* Ch'ü-chou, *or* Chu-zhou, *or* Qüjou (China) **3**:294:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Ch'u-hsiung Yi Autonomous Prefecture (aut.area, China)
home of the Yi **12**:842:1a
Chu Huang (emp. of Later Liang dynasty): *see* Chu Wen
Chu I (Chin. myth.)
association with Wen Ti **12**:579:1a
Chu I-chun (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Wan-li
Chu I-hai, *or* Prince of Lu (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16**:113:2b
Chu-Ili Mountains, *or* Chu-Iliyskiye Gory (mts., As.)
Tien Shan Mountains **14**:245:2b
Chü-jan, *or* Juran (Chin. paint.) **3**:294:1b
contribution to Chinese landscape painting **17**:640:2b, 644:1b
chü-jen (Chin. govt.): *see* provincial examination
Chu-ko Liang, *or* Zhuge Liang (Chin. advisor) **3**:294:2b
Chu-kuang Mountains, *or* Chu-kuang Shan (mts., China)
geography of Hunan **16**:189:1a
Chu-lin ch'i hsien (Chin. lit. group): *see* Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove
Ch'u-lo (Turk leader)
machinations of Yang-ti **16**:87:1b
Chu-mu-lang-ma Feng (mt., As.): *see* Everest, Mount
"Chu-p'u hsiang-lu" (treatise by Li K'an)
observations on bamboo painting **17**:647:2a
Chu River, *or* Cu River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **3**:294:3a
drainage system of the U.S.S.R. **28**:943:2a
Kirgiz S.S.R. **28**:1094:1b
physiography of Tien Mountains **14**:247:1b, *map* 246
Ch'u-sa (Kor. calligrapher): *see* Kim Chong-hi
Chu-she (Buddhist school): *see* Kusha
Chu Shih-chieh, *or* Han-Ch'ing (Chin. math.) **3**:294:3a
history of mathematics **23**:633D:2b
"Chu-shu Chi-nien" (Chin. lit.): *see* "Bamboo Annals"
Ch'u Shuang (Chin. leader): *see* Qu Qiubai
Chu Shun-shui, *or* Zhu Shunshui (Chin. patriot) **3**:294:3b
Chu Ta, *or* Pa-ta Shan-jen, *or* Zhu Da (Chin. paint.) **3**:295:1a
comparison to Shih-t'ao **10**:738:2b
style of painting **17**:653:1b, *illus.*
Ch'ü T'ai-su (Chin. schol.)
association with Ricci **10**:40:1a
Chu Teh (Chin. mil. leader): *see* Zhu De
Chu Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Yung-lo
Chu-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Ch'u tz'u (Chin. lit.)
place in Chinese literature **16**:233:1a
poems of Ch'u Yuan **3**:295:3b
Chu Valley (val., U.S.S.R.)
Kirgiz S.S.R. **28**:1094:1a *passim to* 1095:1b
Chu Van Tan (Viet. mil. and pol. leader) **3**:295:1b
Chu Wen, *or* Chu Ch'üan-chung, *or* Chu Huang, *or* T'ai Tsu, *or* Zhu Wen (emp. of Later Liang dynasty) **3**:295:2a
founding of dynasty **4**:809:1b
role in Chinese history **16**:96:1b
Chu Yu-chiao (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* T'ien-ch'i
Chu Yu-chien (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
Chu Yü-chien, *or* Lung-wu, *or* Prince of T'ang, *or* Zhu Yujian (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty) **3**:295:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:113:2b
support by Cheng Chih-lung **3**:165:2a
Chu Yu-lang, *or* Prince of Kuei, *or* Yung-li, *or* Zhu Youlang (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty) **3**:295:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:113:2b
Chu Yu-sung, *or* Hung-kuang, *or* Prince of Fu (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16**:113:2b
Ch'ü Yüan, *or* Qu Yuan (Chin. poet) **3**:295:3a
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:233:1b
Chu Yuan-chang (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Hung-wu
Chu Yün-wen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
Chu-Yung (mt. pass, China): *see* Nankow
Chü-yung-kuan (gate, Peking, China)
Chinese visual arts **17**:646:2b, *illus.* 647
relief sculpture of Yüan dynasty **16**:110:2b
Chu-zhou (China): *see* Ch'ü-hsien
Chua Hien (Viet. ruler): *see* Hien Vuong
Chuai (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Ch'üan-chen (Taoist sect)
establishment of Taoism **28**:404:1a
ch'uan-ch'i, *or* marvel literature (Chin. lit. genre)
place in
Chinese literature **16**:118:2b; **16**:237:1b
T'ang dynasty arts **16**:94:2a
see also southern drama
Ch'üan-chou, *or* Quanzhou, *or* Chüan-chow, *or* Zaitun (China) **3**:296:1a
Fukien **16**:187:2a
location *map* **16**:40
chuan chu (Chin. lang. characters)
use in Chinese writing system **3**:238:2a
"Ch'uan-hsi lu" (work by Wang Yang-ming): *see* "Instructions for Practical Living"
Ch'üan-hsüeh p'ien (work by Chang Chih-tung)
discussed in biography **3**:81:3a
ch'uan i mu hsieh (Chin. aesthetics)
principle of Chinese painting **17**:636:2a
chuan-shu (script)
relation to ta-chuan **11**:477:2a
Ch'uan-tsao she (Chin. lit.): *see* Creation Society
Chuang, *or* Chuang-chia, *or* Zhuang (people) **3**:296:2a
distribution in China **16**:50:2b
Kwangsi **7**:54:1a; **16**:182:1b *passim to* 184:2b
Kwangtung **16**:196:1a
Yunnan **16**:204:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chuang Autonomous Region of Kwangsi (autonomous reg., China): *see* Kwangsi
Chuang Bunnag (kalahom of Thai.): *see* Si Suriyawong, Somdet Chao Phraya

Chuang-chia (people): *see* Chuang
Chuang Hsiang (k. of Ch'in state)
relationship to Shih Huang-ti **10**:737:3a
Chuang-lieh Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
Chuang Su (Chin. schol.)
biography of Hsia Kuei **6**:97:2b
Chuang-tsung (Chin. leader)
role in Five Dynasties period **4**:809:1b
Chuang-tzu, *or* Zhuangzi (Chin. philos.) **3**:296:2b
contribution to
chen-jen concept **3**:164:2a
Chinese literature **16**:233:1a
science **28**:405:1b
Taoism **28**:396:1b
description of saints **17**:408:1b
"Chuang-tzu," *or* "Nan Hua Chen Ching" (Chin. lit.) **3**:297:2a
major ref. in Taoism **28**:396:1b
Chinese literature **16**:233:1a
Chuang-tzu as principle author **3**:296:3b
Lao-tzu **28**:395:1b
Taoist saints **17**:408:1b
use of allegory **23**:116:1a
"Chuang-tzu chu" (work by Hsiang Hsiu and Kuo Hsiang)
association with Seven Sages of Bamboo Grove **10**:665:3b
discussed in Kuo Hsiang's biography **7**:37:2b
Chuang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi T'o
chub (fish) **3**:297:2a
parental care **19**:240:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chub mackerel, *or* Scomber japonicus, *or* Scomber colias, *or* Pneumatophorus japonicus, *or* Pacific mackerel, *or* American mackerel, *or* American chub mackerel, *or* tinker mackerel, *or* Pneumatophorus diego, *or* Pneumatophorus grex (fish)
description **7**:637:3a
Chubak, Sadeq-i, *or* Sadiq Chubak (Iranian au.) **3**:297:3a
Chubb, Jeremiah (Eng. locksmith)
tumbler lock **7**:434:1a
Chubb, Thomas (Br. theol.) **3**:297:3b
Chubb Crater (crater, Can.): *see* Ungava-Quebec Crater
Chūbu (reg., Japan) **3**:298:1a
Chubut (prov., Arg.) **3**:298:1b
location *map* **14**:44
Chubut River, *or* Río Chubut (riv., Arg.) **3**:298:2a
location *map* **14**:44
chucao tapaculo, *or* Scelorchilus rubecula (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15**:100
chuck (drill part)
development of brace and bit tool **28**:722:2b
Chuck-a-Luck (dice game) **3**:298:2b
gambling **5**:104:3a
Grand Hazard **5**:417:2a
chuck-will's-widow, *or* Caprimulgus carolinensis (bird) **3**:298:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chucking machine
classification of turret lathe **28**:732:1a
chuckwalla, *or* Sauromalus obesus (zool.) **3**:298:2b
defensive behaviour **26**:755:2a
Chucuito, Lake (l., S.Am.)
Lake Titicaca **11**:803:2a
Chudskoye, Battle of Lake (Russ. hist.): *see* Peipus, Battle of Lake
Chudskoye, Ozero (l., U.S.S.R.): *see* Peipus, Lake
chüeh, *or* jue **3**:298:3a
Chinese art **17**:627:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chüeh chü, *or* truncated verse (Chin. poetic genre)
role in Chinese literature **16**:234:2b
chufa, *or* earth almond, *or* Cyperus esculentus sativus (bot.)
Cyperales **3**:825:3b
groundnut **5**:517:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
Chugach Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.) **3**:298:3b
Kodiak Island and Alaskan Mountains **24**:993:1a
physiography of Alaska **29**:431:2b
Wrangell-Saint Elias Park and Preserve **12**:765:1a
Chugach National Forest (forest, Alsk., U.S.)
Alaskan mountains **24**:993:2a
Chugoku
Japanese language **22**:750:1b
Chūgoku-sammyaku (mt. range, Japan) **3**:299:1a
location *map* **22**:289
ch'ui ch'ing (pottery)
Chinese pottery decoration **17**:131:1a
ch'ui hung (pottery)
Chinese pottery decoration **17**:131:1a
flambé glaze **4**:815:1b
sang-de-boeuf glaze **10**:414:3b
Chuikov, Vasily Ivanovich (Sov. gen.) **3**:299:1b
role in World War II **29**:1006:2a
chukar, *or* Alectoris chukar (bird)
description **9**:176:2b, *illus.*
Chukarin, Viktor Ivanovich (Sov. athlete) **3**:299:2b
Chukchee (people): *see* Chukchi
Chukchee autonomous okrug (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chukchi autonomous okrug
Chukchee Sea (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* Chukchi Sea
Chukchi, *or* Chukchee, *or* Luorawetlan (people) **3**:299:2b
distribution
Arctic *illus.* **14**:11
Asia **14**:184:1b
ethnological affinities
American Indians **13**:386:2a
Even **4**:618:3b
Koryak **6**:967:1a
Paleosiberian **9**:80:1a
role of shaman in religion **26**:1030:2a
studies of Bogoraz **2**:325:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chukchi autonomous okrug, *or* Chukchee autonomous okrug, *or* Chukchi National okrug (reg., U.S.S.R.) **3**:299:3b
population **3**:299:2b
Chukchi language
distribution *table* **22**:782
member of Luorawetlan languages **22**:734:1b
Chukchi Peninsula, *or* Chukostsky Polluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.)
climatology of the Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1006:2a, *map* 1007
Chukchi Sea, *or* Chukchee Sea, *or* Chukotskoye More (sea, Arct. Ocean) **3**:300:1a
marginal seas of the Arctic Ocean **14**:7:2b
chukka
polo **9**:571:2a
Chukostsky Polluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chukchi Peninsula
Chukotskoye More (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* Chukchi Sea
Chukovsky, Korney Ivanovich, *or* Nikolay Vasilyevich Korneychukov (Russ. au.) **3**:300:1b
contribution to children's literature **23**:220:2a
Chūkyō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Chūkyō Industrial Zone, *or* Chūkyō Kōgyō Chitai (indus. reg., Japan) **3**:300:2a
Chula Vista (Calif., U.S.) **3**:300:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Chulalongkorn, *or* Phrachunlachomklao, *or* Rama V (k. of Siam) **3**:300:2b
association with
Si Suriyawong **10**:774:1a
Vajirananavarorasa **12**:234:2b
Vajiravudh **12**:234:3a
history of Bangkok **14**:591:2a
promotion of education **18**:88:1b
Thai foreign policy **3**:58:1b
Thai internal reform **27**:844:1b
Chulalongkorn University (univ., Bangkok, Thai.)
foundation by Vajiravudh **12**:234:3a
Chulgiri Hill (rel. site, India)
religious significance **1**:929:1b
Chulkov, Mikhail Dmitriyevich (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1019:2b
Chulym River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **3**:300:3b
Ob River **14**:289:1b
chum: *see* ground bait
chum salmon, *or* calico salmon, *or* dog salmon, *or* Oncorhynchus keta **3**:301:1a
description **10**:360:1b
Chumash (people) **3**:301:1a
practices and traditions of Californian Indians **13**:328:1a, *map* 327
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chumashan language
distribution *table* **22**:782
Chumnus, Nicephorus (Byz. schol.) **3**:301:1b
Chumsungdae astronomical observatory (anc. observatory, Kyongju, S.Kor.)
observatory *illus.* **7**:58
chumun (Kor. rel.)
Ch'ondogyo **3**:260:3b
Chumysh (riv., U.S.S.R.)
Ob River **14**:289:1a
"Ch'un-ch'iu," *or* "Chun qiu," *or* "Spring and Autumn Annals" (Confucian text) **3**:301:2a
account of eclipse **17**:901:2a
influence on Ssu-ma Ch'ien **11**:193:3b
music **17**:694:1b
role in
Chinese literature **16**:232:2b
Confucianist tradition **16**:658:1a
Lu history **7**:529:1a
"Ch'un-ch'iu fan-lu" (work by Tung)
discussed in biography **12**:39:3a
role in Confucian tradition **16**:658:1b
Ch'un-ch'iu Ko, *or* Spring and Autumn Pagodas (pagodas, Tai.)
Kao-hsiung **6**:728:3b, *illus.*
Ch'un Ch'iu period (Chin. hist.): *see* Spring and Autumn period
Chun Doo Hwan (pres. of S.Kor.) **3**:301:2b
opposition from Kim Young Sam **6**:864:2a
role in South Korean history **22**:528:1a
Chun-ko-erh Men (mt. pass, As.): *see* Dzungarian Gate
Chun-ko-erh P'en-ti (basin, China): *see* Dzungarian Basin
"Chun qiu" (Confucian text): *see* "Ch'un-ch'iu"
Ch'un Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Ch'ien-lung
chün-t'ien (As. land system): *see* equal-field system
chun-tzu (Chin. philos.)
role in Confucianism **3**:530:2a; **16**:655:2a; **18**:497:1a
Chün ware, *or* Jun ware **3**:301:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:128:2a
Chinese art **17**:645:1b
Chunchankatte (rapids, India)
Cauvery River **2**:968:3b
Ch'unch'on (S.Kor.) **3**:301:3b
chung, *or* zhong (Chin. bell) **3**:301:3b
example of Chinese bronze **17**:165:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 156
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chung, Raymond Arthur (pres. of Guy.) **3**:302:1a
Ch'ung-chen, *or* Chongzhen, *or* Chu Yu-chien, *or* Chuang-lieh Ti, *or* I Tsung, *or* Ssu Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty) **3**:302:1a
role in Chinese history **16**:113:2b, 119:2b
Chung-chia (people): *see* Puyi
Ch'ung-ch'ing (China): *see* Chungking
Chung-ch'iu Chieh (Chin. festival)
importance of Chang O **3**:84:2b
Chung-fu (Chin. states.): *see* Chen Duxiu
Chung-fu Administration (Chin. hist.)
control of Chiao-tso area mines **3**:193:2a
Chung-ho tien (hall, Peking, China): *see* Complete Harmony, Hall of
Ch'ung-hou (Chin. envoy)
role in Chinese history **16**:127:2a
Chung Hsing (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:237:1b
"Ch'ung hsü chih te chen Ching" (Chin. classic): *see* "Lieh-tzu"
Chung-hua, *or* Chung-hua Jen-min Kung-ho-kuo: *see* China
Chung Hui (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Chung-jen, *or* Nan-jen, *or* T'ai-tsung (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chung-k'ang (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chung K'uei (Chin. deity): *see* K'uei Hsing
Chung-kuo Kung-ch'an Tang: *see* Chinese Communist Party
Chung-kuo li-shih po-wu kuan (museum, Peking, China): *see* Chinese History, Museum of
Chung-kuo Ying-tsao Hsüeh-she (Chin. arch. soc.): *see* Study of Chinese Architecture, Society for the
Chung-li (Tai.) **3**:302:2a
location *map* **28**:389
Chung-li Ch'üan, *or* Zhongli Quan, *or* Han Chungli (Taoist myth.) **3**:302:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Chung Ling Soo, *or* William Ellsworth Campbell (Am. magician) **3**:302:2b
Ch'ung-ming Island, *or* Ch'ung-ming Tao, *or* Chongming Dao (isl., China) **3**:302:3a
physiography of Shanghai **27**:271:1b, *map* 273
Chung-ni (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
Chung-shan, *or* Zhongshan, *or* Shih-ch'i, *or* Shiqi (China) **3**:302:3b
Chung-shan Lu (ave., Canton, China)
urban environment **15**:564:2b
Chung-shan University (univ., Canton, China)
Chinese educational system **16**:63:2b
Chung-shu sheng (Chin. hist.): *see* Central Secretariat
Ch'ung-te (emp. of China): *see* Abahai
Ch'ung-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Ping
Chung-t'iao Mountains (mt. range, China)
geography of Honan **16**:161:1a
Chung-ting (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Chung Tsung, *or* Wu Chao (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
association with Wu Hou **12**:778:1a
role in Chinese history **16**:90:2b
Chung-tu (China): *see* Peking
Chung-tzu (Chin. states.): *see* Chen Duxiu
Chung-yang Shan-mo, *or* Central Range (mts., Tai.) **3**:303:1a
physiography of
Nan-t'ou **8**:497:3b
P'ing-tung **9**:454:3a
Taiwan **28**:388:1b, *map* 389
"Chung yung," *or* "Zhong yong" (Confucian text) **3**:303:1b
part of "Ssu shu" **11**:195:1a
place in Confucian tradition

16:659:1a
Chunga burmeisteri (bird): *see* black-legged seriema
Ch'ungch'ong-namdo, *or* South Ch'ungch'ong province (prov., S.Kor.) **3:**303:1b
Ch'ungch'ong-puk, *or* North Ch'ungch'ong (prov., S.Kor.) **3:**303:2a
Chungchuwon (Kor. administrative body)
history of Korea **22:**516:2b
Chungichnich (Am. Indian culture)
American Indian lore **13:**377:2a, 378:1b
Ch'ungju (S.Kor.) **3:**303:2b
Chungking, *or* Ch'ung-ch'ing, *or* Chongqing (China) **16:**367:1a; **3:**303:2b
location *map* **16:**40
Szechwan province **16:**201:1a
Chungking Municipal People's Congress (govt. agency, China)
function in Chungking government **16:**369:1a
Chungking People's Government (govt. agency, Chungking, China)
administration of Chungking **16:**369:1b
Chungking Yangtze Bridge (bridge, Chungking, China)
transportation in Chungking **16:**369:1a
Ch'ungmu (S.Kor.) **3:**303:3b
Chunibert (count of Berry)
history of Berry **19:**527:1b
Chunibert of Cologne (Frankish bp.)
association with Sigebert III **10:**793:2a
Chunnel (Eur. engin. project): *see* Channel Tunnel
chuño (food)
Andean civilization **26:**28:2b
Bolivian culture **15:**165:2a
Chunom (writing system)
use in Austro-Asiatic languages **22:**721:2a
Chūō-Ōdōri (st., Ōsaka, Japan)
layout of Ōsaka **25:**240:1b
Chuor Phnum Damrei (mts., Kamp.): *see* Damrei Mountains
chupamiel (plant): *see* Wagner's salvia
Chupanid (Mongol dynasty)
rivalry with Jalayirids **6:**476:3b
chuppah (Judaism): *see* huppa
Chuquicamata (Chile) **3:**303:3b
copper resources **1:**661:1a
location *map* **16:**23
Tocopilla **11:**815:1b
Chuquisaca (dept., Bol.) **3:**304:1b
location *map* **15:**161
Chuquisaca (Bol.): *see* Sucre
Chuquitanta (archae. site, Peru): *see* El Paraíso
Chur, *or* Coira, *or* Coire, *or* Cuera (Switz.) **3:**304:1b
role in history of Graubünden **5:**433:1b
church (arch.) **3:**304:3a
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13:**934:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 938
contribution by
Fischer von Erlach **4:**797:1a
Wren **12:**767:3a
elements
apse **1:**496:3a
chancel **3:**76:3a
furnishings
medieval furniture **17:**58:2b
pew **9:**349:1b
rood screen **10:**170:2b
sacristy **10:**289:3b
symbolism of elements **16:**347:2a; **26:**870:1a
periods
Baroque and Rococo **13:**1012:2a
early Christian **13:**971:2b; **16:**262:1b
Gothic Revival **13:**1028:1b
Middle Ages **13:**981:1a *passim to* 993:2b; **18:**628:1a
Renaissance **13:**996:2a
20th century *illus.* **13:**1049
regional varieties
Byzantine Empire **13:**974:2a, *illus.* 976
Russia **13:**979:1b *passim to* 980:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also specific churches by name
church (Christianity) **3:**304:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**287:1b
canon law **16:**308:2b
ecumenism **16:**358:2b
propagandistic art **9:**729:2a
religions
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**879:2a
Protestantism **26:**231:1a
Lutheranism **26:**239:1b
Mennonite **8:**17:2a
Roman Catholicism **3:**427:2b; **26:**942:1a
religious social structure **26:**540:2b
sacraments **10:**287:2b
social dimension **25:**694:1b
views
Barrow **1:**918:3b
Gospel of Matthew **9:**331:2b
Menno Simons **8:**16:3b
Troeltsch **16:**341:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also early church; and specific churches, *e.g.,* Anglican Communion
Church, Alonzo (Am. logician)
contribution to
computer science **16:**630:2a
decision problem **23:**250:1a, 275:1a; **23:**600:1a *passim to* 602:1a
metalogic **8:**59:3b
see also Church's thesis
Church, Frederic Edwin (Am. paint.) **3:**305:1a
Church, Peace of the (Roman Cath.)
Jansenist persecution **9:**623:1b
Church, Sir Richard (Br. soldier) **3:**305:1b
Church, William (Am. inv.)
invention of typesetting machine **26:**72:2b
church and state **3:**305:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**341:2a
concordats **3:**517:3a
education **16:**346:2a
governmental issues
ancient China **16:**85:1b
Balkans **17:**875:2b
Brazil **22:**826:2a
Byzantine Empire **17:**868:1a, 884:1b
Chile **16:**32:2a
Ecuador **17:**1042:1b
Europe **8:**107:3b; **18:**656:2a
Germany **7:**30:2a; **20:**45:2a
India **20:**529:1a
Italy **22:**196:1b, 218:1a
Mesopotamia **21:**914:2b; **24:**84:1a
Russian Empire **17:**872:2a
U.S. **25:**1000:2a
nomocanon **8:**753:3b
religious issues
Buddhism **15:**299:1b
Christianity
Church of England **26:**247:1b
early church **16:**258:2b, 263:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **16:**270:2a
Lutheranism **26:**239:2b
Protestantism **26:**221:2b *passim to* 234:2a
Reformed churches **26:**244:1a
Roman Catholicism **26:**926:1a *passim to* 940:2b, 957:2a
Egyptian religion **24:**69:2b
Mithraism **8:**197:2b
mystery religions **24:**704:1b, 706:1a
priesthood **26:**1026:2b *passim to* 1030:1b
Shintō **27:**280:2a
sociological theory **26:**542:2a *passim to* 547:1b
worship **26:**820:2b
views
Augustine **25:**974:2a
Becket **2:**31:2b
Bismarck **15:**124:2a *passim to* 127:1b
Coke **3:**440:1a
Combes **3:**479:2a
Edward I **4:**375:2b
Frederick II **4:**953:2b
Henry II **5:**845:3a
Henry III **5:**846:1b
Henry IV **5:**847:2b
Jefferson **22:**350:1a
Kublai Khan **7:**23:1b
Luther and Zwingli **23:**369:2b; **26:**210:2a
Montalembert **8:**276:2b
Rousseau **26:**1005:2a
Sarpi **10:**457:3b
Talleyrand **11:**522:2a
Theodosius I **11:**690:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also individual countries
Church Army (Br. rel. org.) **3:**305:3b
"Church at Corinth, Letter to the" (work by Clement I): *see* "Clement, First Letter of"
"Church at Old Lyme" (paint. by Hassam)
painting *illus.* **5:**740
Church Building Act of 1832 (U.K.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1030:1a
Church Commissioners (org., Church of Eng.) **3:**305:3b
Church Disestablishment Act (1914, U.K.)
effect on Welsh culture **29:**127:2b
"Church Dogmatics" (work by Barth)
discussed in biography **1:**923:1b
Church Father, *or* Father of the Church (Christianity) **3:**306:1a
church and state **3:**305:2a
education **18:**17:2a
Protestant reformers **26:**231:2b
Stoicism **25:**607:2a
see also patristic literature
"Church-History of Britain, The" (work by Fuller)
discussed in biography **5:**47:1a
"Church Manual" (church directives by Eddy)
discussed in biography **4:**364:3a
Church Missionary Society, *or* CMS, *or* Society for Missions in Africa and the East, *or* Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East **3:**306:1a
founding **1:**407:2a; **16:**356:2b; **21:**83:2b
history of
Nigeria **29:**903:2a
Sierra Leone **29:**909:1a
church mode, *or* ecclesiastical mode (mus.) **3:**306:1a
concept of mode **8:**213:2b
Gregorian chants **24:**517:1b
musical modes of ancient Greece **24:**516:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
church music: *see* liturgical music
Church of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* New Dispensation, Church of the, except as below
Church of Christ, Scientist: *see* Christian Science
"Church of Corinth, Letter to the" (work by Clement I): *see* "Clement, First Letter of"
Church of France: *see* Reformed Church of France
Church of Hungary: *see* Reformed Church of Hungary
Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter-day Saints: *see* Mormon
Church of the Lord (Nig. rel.): *see* Aladura
church parish: *see* parish
church school: *see* Sunday school
Church Slavonic language: *see* Old Church Slavonic language
church sonata, *or* sonata da chiesa
comparison to chamber sonata **11:**9:3b
development from canzona **2:**822:1b; **24:**557:1b
division of trio sonata **11:**928:3b
Church States (hist. reg., It.): *see* Papal States
Church World Service **3:**306:2b
church year (Christianity) **3:**306:2b
major ref. in Christianity **16:**302:2b
Churches Group, *or* Grupo de las Iglesias (archae.)
excavation of Mitla **8:**198:2a
Churches of Christ (Am. Prot. churches): *see* Christ, Church of
Churches' Participation in Development, Commission for the, *or* CCPD
Christian social welfare **16:**350:1a
Churchill (Man., Can.) **3:**307:1a
Churchill, Charles (Br. dram.) **3:**307:1a
satire of Johnson **22:**389:2b
Churchill, John, 1st duke of Marlborough (Br. gen.): *see* Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of, Marquess of Blandford, Reichsfürst von Mindelheim
Churchill, Randolph Frederick Edward Spencer (Br. au.) **3:**307:3b
Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer (Br. pol.) **3:**307:2a
relationship to Winston Churchill **16:**371:1a
Churchill, Sarah Jennings (w. of John Churchill): *see* Marlborough, Sarah Jennings, duchess of
Churchill, Winston (Am. writ.) **3:**308:1a
Churchill, Sir Winston (Br. pol.)
relationship to Marlborough **7:**861:3a
Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer (pr.min. of U.K.) **16:**371:1a; **3:**307:3b
association with
Attlee **1:**688:2a
Beaverbrook of Beaverbrook **2:**26:1b
Bevin **2:**180:3b
Chamberlain **3:**65:3b
Eden **4:**366:1a
Fisher of Kilverstone **4:**800:1b
Halifax **5:**637:3b
MacMillan **7:**644:2b
Roosevelt **26:**1002:1a; **29:**259:1b
Salisbury **10:**357:2a
Stalin **28:**195:2b
British history **29:**92:1b, 93:2b
Balfour Declaration **22:**141:2b
central European federation proposal **14:**518:2a
European union appeal **27:**481:1b
Faysal's ascension in Iraq **21:**944:2b
Government of India Act opposed **21:**104:2a
"Iron Curtain" speech **5:**47:2b; **6:**388:3a; **29:**377:2b
World War I
strategy **29:**652:2a; **29:**970:2b
tank development **29:**584:1a
World War II **21:**778:1a *passim to* 790:2b; **29:**990:1b
Atlantic Charter **1:**672:3a
Cairo Conferences **2:**726:1a
Casablanca Conference **2:**916:2a
China policy **16:**139:1a
Czech recognition **16:**926:1a
French-British union proposed **19:**517:2a
German history **20:**117:2b
Polish boundary settlement **25:**935:2a
Potsdam Conference **9:**645:1a
Quebec Conferences **9:**848:2b
Tehran Conference **11:**604:3b
United Nations **29:**140:1a
Yalta Conference **12:**808:3a
Yugoslav policy **11:**804:3a
contribution to nuclear weapons **29:**577:1b
influenced by Coleridge **27:**477:2b
literary contributions
biography **7:**862:1b; **23:**195:2b
oratorical style **8:**981:3b; **23:**192:1a
prime minister *list* **12:**143
Churchill Falls, *or* Grand Falls (waterfall, Nfd., Can.) **3:**308:1b
height *table* **26:**899
underground power plant **15:**520:2b; **26:**448:2b, *illus.*
Churchill River (riv., Man., Can.)
Manitoba **15:**537:1a

Portage La Loche **24**:1012:2a
Churchill River, *or* Hamilton River (riv., Nfd., Can.) **3**:308:2a
Churching of Women (Christian rite)
life-cycle ceremonies **26**:845:1b
Church's thesis, *or* Church's theorem **3**:308:3a
major ref. in The Foundations of Mathematics **23**:600:2a
computer science application **16**:630:2a
statement **25**:720:2b
churchwarden (Anglican) **3**:308:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Churchyard, Thomas (Br. au.) **3**:308:3a
Churia Range (hills, Nepal)
geography of Nepal **8**:599:3b; **24**:771:1b
Siwalik Range **10**:853:2a
location *map* **24**:771
churinga (art and rel.): *see* tjurunga
Churitsuroren, *or* Federation of Independent Unions, *or* Liaison Council of Neutral Labour Unions (Japanese labour org.) **3**:308:3b
trade unionism in Japan **22**:296:1a; **29**:956:2b
churl (free peasant, Anglo-Saxon Eng.): *see* ceorl
churn (machine) **3**:308:3b
commercial dairies **19**:361:2b, *illus.* 362
effect on cream **19**:361:2a
churn drill (tool)
use in mining **21**:343:1a
churning of the milky ocean (Hindu myth.) **3**:309:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROAPEDIA: Section 823
Churriguera, Alberto (Sp. arch.)
architecture of Salamanca **10**:347:3a
Churriguera family **3**:309:2a
Churriguera, Joaquín (Sp. arch.)
role in Churriguera family **3**:309:2a
Churriguera, José Benito (Sp. arch.)
association with Churrigueresque **3**:309:2b
catafalque design **2**:944:2b
contributions to Baroque architecture **1**:911:1a; **13**:1014:1a, *illus.*
role in Churriguera family **3**:309:2a
Churriguera family **3**:309:1b
Churrigueresque (arch.) **3**:309:2b
Spanish interior design development **17**:29:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Churru (chieftan of the Jats)
founding of Churu **3**:309:3b
Churu (dist., India)
major ref. in Churu **3**:309:3b
Churu (India) **3**:309:3b
Churubusco (hist. dist., Mexico City, Mex.) **3**:309:3b
Churunmerú, Salto (waterfall, Venez.): *see* Angel Falls
ch'usa (Kor. calligraphy)
development of calligraphy **29**:1074:2b, *illus.* 1075
invention by Kim Chong-hi **6**:863:2a
Chusan Archipelago (archip., China): *see* Chou-shan Archipelago
"Chūshingura," *or* "Kanadehon Chūshingura," *or* "The Loyal Forty-Seven Retainers," *or* "Forty-Seven Rōnin," *or* "The Loyal Forty-seven Rōnin," *or* "Copybook of the Treasury of Loyal Retainers" (drama by Takeda Izumo and others) **3**:310:1b
place in Japanese literature **22**:345:1a
significance in Japanese puppet drama **17**:722:2b
chusimp'o style (arch.) **3**:310:1b
comparison with tap'o style **11**:555:1a
Korean architecture **17**:660:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chuson-ji (temple, Japan)
Heian period architecture **17**:677:1b
Chusovaya River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18**:565:2a
Chusovoy (U.S.S.R.) **3**:310:2a
Chust (U.S.S.R.)
Namangan oblast **8**:492:3a
Chust pottery
Central Asian arts **15**:740:2b
"Chute, La" (novel by Camus): *see* "Fall, The"
Chute, Marchette (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:2b
"Chute d'un ange, La" (poem by Lamartine)
discussed in biography **7**:115:3b
Chutes de Livingstone (Af.): *see* Livingstone Falls
chutney (food) **3**:310:2b
Indian gastronomy **19**:695:1b
Chuvan language, *or* Chuvantsy language
member of Yukaghir languages **22**:734:1b
Chuvash (people) **3**:310:2b
ethnological affinities **7**:838:3a; **12**:59:2b
territorial annexation **3**:310:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chuvash Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Chuvashiya (rep., U.S.S.R.) **3**:310:2b
Chuvash ethnic group **3**:310:2b
Chuvash language **3**:310:3b
characteristics **12**:59:3a
distribution and classification **22**:592:1b, 711:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chūzenji-ko, *or* Chūzenji Lake, *or* Satsu-no-umi, *or* Sea of Happiness (l., Japan) **3**:311:1a
Chwezi (people)
distribution in Eastern Africa **17**:807:1a
Ch'wi ong (Kor. paint.): *see* Cho Sok
Chwistek, Leon (Pol. math. and philos.)
contribution to foundations of mathematics **23**:247:2a; **23**:599:1a
chyle (biochem.) **3**:311:1b
chylomicron (biochem.)
function in blood chemistry **15**:131:2b
human digestion **17**:293:2a
chyme (biochem.) **3**:311:1b
production during digestion **2**:347:1b; **17**:286:2b, 287:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
chymopapain (enzyme)
characteristics **9**:124:1a
chymotrypsin (enzyme)
breakdown of proteins **14**:878:2a
chyn (mus. instru.): *see* ch'in
Chytridiales (fungus)
classification **26**:288:1b
Chytridiomycetes (class of fungi) **3**:311:2a
classification **26**:288:1b
Ci (meas. unit): *see* curie
CI carbonaceous chondrite (meteorite)
characteristics **8**:66:3b
CIA (U.S. govt.): *see* Central Intelligence Agency
Cia. Mexicana de Aviación, SA (Mex. co.): *see* Mexicana Airlines
ciaconne (dance): *see* chaconne
CIAM: *see* International Congresses of Modern Architecture
Ciano, Galeazzo, conte di Cortellazzo (It. dipl.) **3**:311:2a
role in international relations **21**:771:1b
World War II **29**:995:1a
Ciaozuo (China): *see* Chiao-tso
CIAP: *see* Inter-American Committee on the Alliance for Progress
Ciaran of Clonmacnoise, Saint, *or* Queranus, *or* Kieran the Younger (Irish abbot) **3**:311:3a
Ciardi, John Anthony (Am. poet and crit.) **3**:311:3b
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:2b
"ciascuno il suo, A" (work by Sciascia): *see* "Man's Blessing, A"
Ciatura (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chiatura
CIBA–GEIGY AG (Swiss holding co.) **3**:312:1a
Cibao Valley, *or* Valle del Cibao (reg., Dom.Rep.) **3**:312:1b
Dominican Republic **29**:743:2a; *illus.* **8**:280
Cibber, Caius Gabriel, *or* Caius Gabriel Cibert (Eng. sculp.) **3**:312:2a
Cibber, Colley (Eng. act. and au.) **3**:312:2a
autobiography **23**:199:2a
conflict with Pope **9**:606:1b
Cibber, Theophilus (Eng. act. and au.) **3**:312:3a
association with Shiels **10**:736:2a
Cibert, Caius Gabriel (Eng. sculp.): *see* Cibber, Caius Gabriel
Cibin Range (mts., Eur.)
Transylvanian Alps **11**:902:3a
Cibinda Ilunga (k. of Lunda)
role in Lundan history **15**:648:2b
Cibo, Giovanni Battista (pope): *see* Innocent VIII
Cibola, Seven Golden Cities of (N.Am. hist.) **3**:313:1a
association with Zuni **12**:941:3b
exploration of Colorado **29**:415:1a
Ciboney (people) **3**:313:1a
nonagricultural economy **13**:362:1a, *map* 361
West Indies settlement **12**:593:2b; **29**:729:2b, 734:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ciborium (arch.): *see* baldachin
ciborium, *or* ciboria (liturgical vessel) **3**:313:1b
metalwork **17**:144:2a
"Ciboulette" (film by Autant-Lara)
discussed in biography **1**:722:2b
cicada (insect) **3**:313:1b
major ref. in Insects **21**:621:1a, *illus.* 624, 625
classification **21**:597:2b
hearing ability **27**:152:2a, *illus.* 153
mating behaviour **14**:683:1b
sound production **11**:27:2b
temporal isolation **18**:872:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cicada-killer wasp, *or* Sphecius speciosus (insect) **3**:313:2b
feeding behaviour **6**:30:2b; **21**:624:1b
Cicadellidae (insect): *see* leafhopper
cicatrization, *or* scarification (body decoration)
body modifications and mutilations **2**:318:2b
practice in Africa **13**:174:2b; **28**:271:1b
psychological significance **26**:848:1b
Cicca disticha (bot.): *see* otaheite gooseberry
Ciccaba (bird genus)
wood owl **12**:740:1b
cicely, *or* Myrrhis odorata (bot.) **3**:313:2b
Cicer arietinum (bot.): *see* chick-pea
Ciceri, Pierre-Luc-Charles (Fr. designer)
contribution to stage design **28**:577:1b
Cicero, *or* Elyesa Bazna (Ger. spy) **3**:313:3a
Cicero (Ill., U.S.) **3**:313:3b
Cicero, Marcus Tullius (Roman states., schol., and writ.) **3**:313:3b
major ref. in Latin Literature **22**:849:2b
association with
Aesopus **1**:123:1b
Antony **1**:468:2a
Athenodorus **1**:667:3a
Atticus **1**:686:3a
Augustus **14**:390:2b
Catiline **2**:958:2a
Clodia **2**:963:2a; **3**:393:3b
Clodius Pulcher **3**:394:1a
Demosthenes **4**:9:3a
Figulus **4**:772:2a
Quintilian **9**:863:3a
Roscius **10**:180:2a
Scaevola **10**:495:3a
Stilo Praeconinus **11**:271:3b
Sulpicius Rufus **11**:379:3a
contribution to
chronology **20**:588:1b
education **18**:12:1b
Latin language **22**:646:2a
literature
Ciceronian period **3**:315:3a
eclipse account **17**:902:1a
prose **23**:186:2b, 188:1b
oratory **8**:981:1b
propaganda techniques **26**:168:1a
rhetoric **26**:805:2b
discovery of Archimedes' tomb **13**:930:2a; **23**:610:1a
influence on humanism **20**:665:2b
Alberti **1**:217:2b
Petrarch **9**:340:1a
opinions on
Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator **3**:377:3b
Pompey the Great **9**:593:3b
Scipio Africanus the Younger **10**:556:2b
Socrates **27**:484:1b
philosophy
Aristotelianism **14**:68:1b
Epicureanism **25**:583:2b
Skepticism **25**:599:2b
Stoicism **25**:607:1a, 608:1b
residence at Formia **4**:884:1b
role in history of Rome **20**:311:1a *passim to* 313:1b
theories on
art style **14**:141:1a
dreams **27**:306:1a
laughter **20**:683:2a, 685:2a
politics **25**:974:2a
religion **18**:794:1a
augury **1**:699:1b
miracles **17**:406:2b
views on dancing **16**:959:2b
"Cicerone, The," *or* "Der Cicerone" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2**:641:2a
Ciceronian period (lit.) **3**:315:3a
history of Latin literature **22**:849:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ciceronian rhetoric (lit.)
development by Cicero **3**:314:1a
Cichlasoma biocellatum (fish): *see* Jack Dempsey
Cichlasoma meeki (fish): *see* firemouth
cichlid, *or* Cichlidae (fish) **3**:315:3a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:257:2a
egg predation **17**:991:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also various genera, *e.g.,* Haplochromis; Tilapia; or species names, *e.g.,* Aequidens portalegrensis
Cichorieae (plant): *see* Lactuceae
Cichorium endivia (plant): *see* endive
Cichorium intybus (plant): *see* chicory
cicim, *or* jijim (rug) **3**:316:1a
Cicindelidae (insect fam.): *see* tiger beetle
Cicinnurus regius (bird): *see* king bird-of-paradise
ciclopirox olamine (drug)
treatment of skin infections **17**:520:2b
Ciconia ciconia (bird): *see* white stork
Ciconia nigra (bird): *see* black stork
Ciconiidae (bird fam.): *see* stork
ciconiiform, *or* Ciconiiformes (bird order) **3**:316:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:36:2a
classification **15**:10:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* heron; stork
Cicuta (plant genus): *see* water hemlock
Cicuta maculata (plant): *see* musquash root
Cicuta virosa (plant)
type of poison hemlock **9**:548:3a

water hemlock **12:**516:1b
CID (Br. police org.): *see* Criminal Investigation Department
"Cid, Der" (opera by Cornelius)
discussed in biography **3:**638:2b
"Cid, Le" (work by Corneille)
based on play by Castro y Bellvís **2:**942:1a
discussed in biography **3:**636:3b
place in French literature **19:**571:1a
see also "Cantar de mio Cid"
Cid, the, *or* el Cid, *or* el Campeador, *or* Rodrigo Díaz de Vivar, *or* Ruy Díaz de Vivar (Castilian mil. leader) **3:**316:3a
association with Alfonso VI **1:**258:1a
autograph **1:**723:3a
burial site at Burgos **2:**647:2a
conflict with Almoravid empire **24:**916:2b
development of Valencia **12:**241:1b
history of Spain **28:**24:2b, 33:1b
influence on early Spanish literature **28:**76:1b
inspiration for "Cantar de Mio Cid" **2:**813:3a
rule of Valencia kingdom **12:**240:1b; **28:**74:2a
subject of embalming process **4:**468:2b
Cidade de Minas (Braz.): *see* Belo Horizonte
Cidambaram (India)
temples, tank, and gopura of Siva *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **27:**762
Cidenas (Babyl. astron. and math.): *see* Kidinnu
CIE (colour system): *see* International Commission on Illumination
CIE (state co., Ire.): *see* Irish Transport System
Ciechanow (prov., Pol.) **3:**317:2b
location *map* **25:**912
Ciechanow (Pol.) **3:**317:2b
location *map* **25:**913
Ciego de Ávila (prov., Cuba) **3:**317:3a
geography **29:**734:1a, *map* 732
Ciego de Ávila (Cuba) **3:**317:3a
"cielo è rosso, Il" (work by Berto): *see* "Sky is Red, The"
"Cien años de soledad" (work by García Márquez): *see* "One Hundred Years of Solitude"
Ciénaga, *or* San Juan de Ciénaga (Colom.) **3:**317:3b
location *map* **16:**573
Ciências, Academia Real das (school, Port.)
role in Portuguese literature **25:**1067:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Cienfuegos (prov., Cuba) **3:**317:3b
geography **29:**734:1a, *map* 732
Cienfuegos, *or* Fernandina de Jagua (Cuba) **3:**317:3b
científico (Mex. hist.) **3:**318:1a
role in Mexican history **24:**46:1a
"ciento novelle antike, Le" (work by Ristoro d'Arezzo): *see* "novellino, the Hundred Old Tales, Il"
Cierva Codorniu, Juan de la (Sp. engin.) **3:**318:2a
contribution to air transportation **28:**837:1b, *illus.* 831
influence on helicopter design **5:**812:2a
invention of autogiro **1:**723:2b
Cieszyn (reg., Eur.): *see* Teschen
Cieszyn, *or* Teschen, *or* Tesin (Pol.) **3:**318:2a
Bielsko-Biala **2:**203:3a
Cieza de León, Pedro de (Sp. hist.)
study of Inca history **26:**36:2a
CIF (acct.): *see* cost, insurance, and freight
cifras (Sp. mus.)
evolution of tablature **11:**482:1b
ciftlik (Ottoman govt.)
Ottoman administration **29:**1102:2b
cigar 3:318:2b
tobacco characteristics **11:**812:3a
cigar-box cedar, *or* Spanish cedar, *or* Cedrela odorata, *or* West Indian cedar (tree) **3:**318:3a
cigar flower, *or* Cuphea platycentra, *or* Cuphea ignea (plant)
description **3:**796:1a
cigar-wrapper leaf (tobacco)
tobacco production **19:**151:1a, *illus.* 150
cigarette 3:318:3b
lighters **12:**619:1a
machines **1:**326:3a; **12:**300:2b
cigarillo
cigarette development **3:**318:3b
"Cigarrales de Toledo" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11:**796:2b
Cigatoo (is., Bah.): *see* Eleuthera
Cignani, Carlo (It. paint.) **3:**319:1a
Cigoli, Ludovico Cardi da (It. art. and poet) **3:**319:1a
ciguatera: *see* tropical food poisoning
ciguatoxin (poison)
ingestion by fish **25:**899:2b
"Cihannuma" (work by Nesri)
discussed in biography **8:**610:3b
Cihuateteo (Aztec rel.)
mythology of death **26:**26:2a
Cilacap, *or* Chilachap, *or* Tjilatjap (Indon.) **3:**319:1b
cilantro (herb): *see* coriander
Cilaos (Réunion)
record rainfall **16:**452:1a
"Cilappatikaram" (epic by Atikal) Tamil literature **27:**728:1a
Cilea, Francesco (It. comp.) **3:**319:1b
influence of Puccini **24:**636:1b
cilia (biol.): *see* cilium
ciliaris muscle, *or* ciliary muscle (anat.) **3:**319:1b
eye anatomy **27:**175:1a, *illus.*
focusing **4:**856:1b
presbyopia **9:**678:3a
space perception **25:**485:1a
see also eyeball
ciliary body (anat.)
eye anatomy **27:**174:2b, *illus.* 175
ciliary epithelium (anat.)
eye anatomy and function **27:**175:2a, *illus.*
ciliary ganglion (anat.)
function in oculomotor nerve **24:**808:1a
ciliate, *or* Ciliophora, *or* ciliophoran (Protozoa) **3:**319:2a
classification **26:**307:1b *passim to* 316:2a
use of chemoreception **27:**129:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ciliatea (protozoan subphylum)
classification **26:**315:2b
ciliated epithelium (anat.)
characteristics **4:**530:1b
ciliated groove (anat.)
function in nervous system **24:**792:2b
ciliated pit (anat.)
function in nervous system **24:**792:2b
Cilicia (anc. dist., Anatolia) **3:**319:2b
establishment by Pompey **9:**592:3b
Khilakhu ancient site *map* **21:**927
part of Roman Empire *map* **20:**299
relations with Cyrus II **3:**831:2b
role in
ancient Anatolia **28:**900:1b *passim to* 912:1a
Turkish history **28:**933:2b, *map* 928
Cilicia Secunda (Roman prov.)
capital at Anazarbus **1:**376:3b
Cilician Gates (Tur.)
control by Tarsus **11:**567:3a
Ciliophora, *or* ciliophoran (Protozoa): *see* ciliate
cilium, *or* cilia, *or* ciliums (biol.) **3:**319:3a
anatomical feature of
aschelminths **14:**152:1b, 153:2a
bivalves **24:**326:1b
ciliates **3:**319:2a
Cnidaria **16:**525:2a
Echinodermata **17:**891:1b
gastropods **24:**315:2b
lophophorate **7:**475:3a
mollusks **24:**307:2a, 310:1a
Protozoa **9:**744:1b; **26:**312:2b
function in
cellular movement **15:**613:1a
circulatory system **16:**378:2b *passim to* 384:1a
food procurement **14:**644:2b
immune system **20:**773:2b
locomotion **14:**649:1a; **24:**450:2b
organ evolution **25:**230:2a
primitive contractile systems **24:**461:2b
mucus propulsion **10:**840:3b
photoreception **27:**145:2a
reproduction **4:**668:3a; **12:**218:3a
respiration **26:**774:1b, 781:2a, 787:1a
bronchitis **2:**543:2b
trachea **11:**883:1b
sense of smell **27:**170:1a, *illus.*
sound reception **27:**155:2a
stimulus-response reaction **24:**778:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ciliwung, *or* Liwung River (riv., Indon.)
physiography of Jakarta **22:**281:1a
Cill Airne (Ire.): *see* Killarney
Cill Chainnigh (co., Ire.): *see* Kilkenny
Cill Chainnigh (Ire.): *see* Kilkenny
Cill Chaoil (U.K.): *see* Kilkeel
Cill Dalua (Ire.): *see* Killaloe
Cill Dara (co., Ire.): *see* Kildare
Cill Dara (Ire.): *see* Kildare
Cill Mhantain (co., Ire.): *see* Wicklow
Cill Mhantain (Ire.): *see* Wicklow
Cillium (anc. city, Tun.)
landmark of al-Qasrayn **9:**833:1b
CIM: *see* computer-integrated manufacturing
Cima, Victoria López (Sp. singer): *see* Angeles, Victoria de los
Cima da Conegliano, Giovanni Battista (It. paint.) **3:**319:3b
Cima Dome (geol. feature, Calif., U.S.)
coalesced pediments **16:**734:2a
Cima Island (isl., C.Verde)
geography of Cape Verde **29:**833:2b
Cimabue, *or* Bencivieni di Pepo (It. paint.) **3:**320:1a
influence on
Duccio di Buoninsegna **4:**251:1b
Giotto di Bondone **5:**276:3a
Cimarosa, Domenico (It. comp.) **3:**320:3b
Cimarron River (riv., U.S.) **3:**321:1a
location *map* **29:**156
cimbalom, *or* cymbalon, *or* czimbalom, *or* zimbalon, *or* zymbalum (mus. instru.) **3:**321:1b
example of zither **24:**663:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cimbex americana (insect): *see* elm sawfly
cimbicid sawfly, *or* Cimbicidae (insect)
description **10:**488:3a
Cimbri (anc. people) **3:**321:2a
interaction with Rome **20:**308:2a
invasion of Rhône valley **19:**447:2b
raids on Celtic lands **18:**595:2b
victory in Battle of Arausio **1:**519:3b
ciment fondu
use in sculpture **27:**47:2b
Cimento, Accademia del (Florentine sci. soc.)
museum collection **24:**480:1a
cimetidine, *or* Tagamet (drug)
development by Black **2:**251:3a
treatment of
gastric acidity **1:**438:1b; **17:**510:2a
ulcers **17:**302:2b
"Cimetière marin, Le" (poem by Valéry)
discussed in biography **12:**245:1b
Cimicidae (insect): *see* bedbug
Cimicifuga (herb): *see* bugbane
Cimicifuga americana (herb): *see* American bugbane
Cimicifuga foetida (herb)
range and use **2:**610:3a
Cimicifuga racemosa (herb): *see* black cohosh
Cimino, Michael (Am. dir.)
motion picture history **24:**407:2a
"Cimitière des voitures, Le" (work by Arrabal): *see* "Automobile Graveyard"
Cimkent (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chimkent
Cimkent (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chimkent
Cimmerian (anc. people) **3:**321:2a
history
Anatolia **28:**907:1a *passim to* 910:2a
Gordium **5:**368:3a
Lydia **7:**585:2b
Phrygia **9:**408:2a
Assyria **21:**929:1a, *map* 927
Central Asia **28:**1083:1b
Ephesus **4:**518:1a
Urartu **12:**198:1a
opponents
Alyattes **1:**306:2a
Ashurbanipal **1:**629:1b
Esarhaddon **4:**553:2b
Gyges **5:**589:3b
Scythians **10:**576:3b; **18:**599:1a; **28:**243:2b
Cimmerian Bosporus (anc. Gr. state): *see* Bosporus, Kingdom of the
Cimon (Gr. states. and gen.) **3:**321:2b
association with Aristides the Just **1:**554:3b
conflict with
Ephialtes **4:**519:2b
Pericles **9:**290:2a
defeat of Persian fleet **3:**974:2a
dominance in Athens **20:**243:1b
support for Sparta **20:**244:1b
Cimon of Cleonae (Gr. art.) **3:**322:1b
Cimone, Mount (mt., It.)
height **18:**554:1b
Cimpina (Rom.)
landmarks **9:**663:1b
Cimpulung (Rom.) **3:**322:2a
Argeş district **1:**544:1b
Cinaed ua Artacain (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15:**625:1b
Cinchona (plant genus) **3:**322:2a
cultivation in Java **17:**777:2b
use in malaria treatment **7:**725:2b
see also quinidine; quinine
cinchonamine (chem. compound)
quinine synthesis **15:**880:2a
cinchonine (drug) **3:**322:2b
cinchonism (path.)
cause and symptoms **17:**521:1b
Cincinnati (Ohio, U.S.) **3:**322:2b
aqueduct construction **26:**426:1b
location *map* **29:**154
significance **29:**386:1b *passim to* 388:2a
Cincinnati, Society of the (mil. org.) **3:**322:3b
Cincinnati Anticline (geol.)
land formations in North America **24:**964:2a *passim to* 979:1a
Cincinnati Arch (geol. structure, Ohio, U.S.) **3:**323:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Cincinnati Red Stockings (baseball team)
significance in baseball history **28:**119:2b
Cincinnati Union Terminal (bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
use of welding **15:**333:1b
Cincinnati Zoo (zool. park, Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.) **3:**323:1a
Cincinnatian Series (paleon.) **3:**323:1b
place in Ordovician Period *table* **19:**840
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Cincinnatus, Lucius Quinctius (Roman states.) **3:**323:1b
Cinclidae (bird): *see* dipper
Cinclorhamphus (bird): *see* songlark
Cinco de Mayo (Mex. hist.)
Battle of Puebla **9:**784:2b
Cinco Villas (reg., Sp.)
population and industry **28:**72:2b
cinder (min.): *see* sinter
cinder (volcanic ejecta)

Entry titles immediately followed by volume-page-column numbers are article titles.

association with igneous rock **24:**209:1b
role in volcanic activity *table* **29:**518
cinder cone, *or* ash cone, *or* scoria cone (geol.) **3:**323:2a
feature of
Craters of the Moon National Monument **3:**716:3a
Sunset Crater National Monument **11:**398:1a
study of volcanism **29:**518:1a, *table* 517
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Cinderella (folktale heroine) **3:**323:2a
"Cinderella" (ballet by Ashton)
rehearsal *illus.* **1:**627
"Cinderella," *or* "La cenerentola" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10:**195:3a
ciné-club 3:323:3a
cineangiocardiography (med.)
diagnosis of circulatory problems **1:**404:2b
Cineas (Gr. mil. adviser) **3:**323:3a
Cinecittà (It. studio) **3:**323:3b
cinema: *see* motion picture
cinema nôvo (Braz. film style)
motion picture history **24:**405:2b
cinéma vérité (Fr. film movement) **3:**323:3b
Godard **5:**320:2b
motion picture history **24:**390:1b
Realist tradition **9:**974:2b
see also Neorealist film
CinemaScope (film-making process) **3:**324:1a
motion picture technology **24:**399:2a, 411:2a *passim to* 430:1b
Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation **12:**79:2a
see also Tohoscope
Cinematograph Films Act (Br. law)
influence on British film industry **24:**397:1a
Cinématographe (film tech.) **3:**324:1b
motion picture history **24:**380:2b, 428:1b
cinematography, *or* camera work, *or* filming, *or* motion picture photography (phot.)
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24:**427:2a *passim to* 441:2b
Cinématographe **3:**324:1b
innovators
Berkeley **2:**132:3b
Bitzer **2:**246:3a
Howe **6:**90:3b
Mamoulian **7:**754:1a
motion picture development **24:**380:1b, 414:1a
Technicolor **11:**600:3b
time-lapse cinematography **11:**779:3a
vocal tract investigation **28:**96:2a
cinephotomicrography (phot.)
photomicrography **9:**404:3b
tissue culture examination **28:**665:1b
cineradiography (med.)
radiological method **9:**893:3a
Cinerama (film projection process) **3:**324:1b
motion-picture technology **24:**430:1b
cineraria (bot.) **3:**324:2a
characteristics **5:**518:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dusty miller
cinerary vase (burial)
cremation **26:**874:1b
Italian Iron Age **27:**63:1a
cinereous harrier, *or* Circus cinereus (bird)
description and range **5:**718:1a
cinereous vulture, *or* Aegypius monachus, *or* black vulture (bird)
description **12:**439:2b
Cines (It. co.)
role in film history **24:**385:1a
Cingalese (people): *see* Sinhalese
Cingalese language: *see* Sinhalese language
Cingalese literature: *see* Sinhalese literature
Cinisellis family (circus performers)
circus history **16:**419:1b
"Cinna" (play by Corneille)
discussed in biography **3:**637:1a
Cinna, Gaius Helvius (Roman poet) **3:**324:2b
Cinna, Lucius Cornelius (Roman consul) **3:**324:2b
relationship to
Gaius Helvius Cinna **3:**324:2b
Marius **7:**856:2a
Pompey **9:**592:2b
role in Roman Republic **20:**310:1a
cinnabar, *or* mercury sulfide (min.) **3:**324:3a
alchemy **25:**76:1b
colour-identifiable minerals *illus.* **24:**138
deposit in Puerto Princesa **9:**787:2b
sources of mercury **8:**30:3a; **15:**970:1a; **21:**415:2b
structure and properties *table* **11:**369
sulfide mineral group **24:**131:1a
use in stage makeup **28:**607:1a
see also metacinnabar
cinnabar moth, *or* Callimorpha jacobaea (insect)
consumption of alkaloids **15:**873:2a
cinnamic acid (chem. compound)
reaction of carboxylic acid **15:**815:2a
Cinnamomum camphora (bot.): *see* camphor laurel
Cinnamomum cassia (bot.)
source of cassia **2:**926:1a
cinnamon, *or* Cinnamomum zeylanicum, *or* Ceylon cinnamon, *or* true cinnamon (bot.) **3:**324:3a
compared to cassia **2:**926:1a
member of Laurales **13:**669:1b
product of Sri Lanka **28:**190:2b
use in
essential oil production **4:**564:1a
medicine **23:**887:1b
cinnamon clethra, *or* Clethra acuminata (plant)
description **3:**381:1b
cinnamon stone (semiprecious gem): *see* hessonite
cinnamon teal, *or* Anas cyanoptera (bird)
description **11:**598:3b
cinnamon vine (bot.): *see* Chinese yam
cinnamonic soil
result of rubification process **27:**496:2b, 502:1a, *illus.* 498 *passim to* 501
Cinnamus (k. of Parthia)
association with Artabanus III **1:**598:1a
Cinnamus, John, *or* Ioannis Kinnamos (Byz. hist.) **3:**324:3b
Cinnyris coccinigaster (bird): *see* splendid sunbird
Cino da Pistoia, *or* Cino dei Sighibuldi (It. au.) **3:**325:1a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:1a
cinq auteurs, les (Fr. playwrights)
association with Corneille **3:**636:3a
"Cinq-Mars" (novel by Vigny)
discussed in biography **12:**365:1b
Cinq-Mars, Henri Coiffier de Ruzé, marquis de (Fr. noble) **3:**325:1b
plot against Richelieu **7:**500:1a; **10:**51:3b
"Cinq Mélodies" (work by Duparc)
discussed in biography **4:**281:1a
cinqpas (dance): *see* galliard
"Cinque Maggio, Il" (work by Manzoni): *see* "Napoleonic Ode, The"
Cinque Ports (hist. towns, Eng.) **3:**325:2a
see also individual towns by name
Cinquecento (It. hist.)
comparison to Quattrocento **9:**846:1b
cinquefoil, *or* Potentilla (plant) **3:**325:2b
characteristics **10:**179:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cinquepace (dance): *see* galliard
Cinta, Serra de (mt., Braz.)
physiography of Maranhão **7:**812:3b
Cinthio (It. writ.): *see* Giraldi, Giambattista
Cintra (Port.): *see* Sintra
Cinyps (anc. town, Libya)
Greek history **20:**224:1b
Cinzio (It. writ.): *see* Giraldi, Giambattista
CIO (Am. labour org.): *see* Congress of Industrial Organizations; American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations
Ciocchi del Monte, Giovanni Maria (pope): *see* Julius III
"ciociara, La" (work by Moravia): *see* "Two Women"
Ciokwe (people): *see* Chokwe
Ciompi, Revolt of the 3:325:3a
politics of Renaissance Italy **22:**207:1b
Cionellacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24:**320:2b
Cioni, Andrea di Michele di Francesco (It. sculp.): *see* Verrocchio, Andrea del
cipher (cryptology) **3:**325:3b
major ref. in Cryptology **16:**860:2b
comparison with code **3:**426:3a
concept in Jaspers' philosophy **6:**509:3a
cipher disk (cryptology)
invention by Alberti **1:**218:1a
principles of operation **16:**865:1a
use in enciphering **3:**326:1a
Cipolla, Carlo (It. hist.)
views on political history of Italy **22:**216:2b
Cippus Abellanus (inscription)
record of Oscan language **22:**637:1a
Cipriani, Giovanni Battista (It. paint.) **3:**326:1b
CIPW system (geol.)
classification of igneous rocks **24:**209:2a
cirage (paint. technique)
form of camaieu **2:**756:2b
circadian rhythm, *or* solar day rhythm, *or* diel rhythm, *or* daily rhythm, *or* diurnal rhythm, *or* nychthemeral rhythm (biol.)
biological periodicity **14:**638:2a
biological rhythm **2:**223:1a
dormancy **14:**672:2a
human endocrine system **18:**298:1a, *illus.*
nervous system **24:**833:1a
response to
light variation **26:**518:2a
periodic change **25:**487:2a
photoperiodism **14:**644:2a
see also related phenomena, *e.g.,* sleep
circadian rhythm stress, *or* synchronization stress (biol.) **3:**326:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
Circaea (plant): *see* enchanter's nightshade
Circaea lutetiana (plant)
enchanter's nightshade *illus.* **4:**485
Circaetus (bird): *see* harrier eagle
Circaeum Promontorium (promontory, It.): *see* Circeo, Mount
Circassian, *or* Cherkes, *or* Cherkess, *or* Cherkesy (people) **3:**326:2b
distribution
Egypt **18:**137:2b
Israel **22:**136:1b
Jordan **22:**396:2a
U.S.S.R. **28:**989:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Circassian language: *see* Kabardian language
Circassian period (Mamluk hist.): *see* Burji period
Circassian walnut (bot.): *see* Persian walnut
Circe (Gr. myth.) **3:**326:3b
association with Odysseus **8:**878:1a
"Circe" (opera by Keiser)
discussed in biography **6:**785:2b
Circeii (It.): *see* San Felice Circeo
Circeo, Mount, *or* Circaeum Promontorium, *or* Monte Circeo (promontory, It.) **3:**326:3b
Circik (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chirchik
Circinae (subfamily of birds): *see* harrier
Circinus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
circle (jewelry)
rings **10:**79:2b
circle (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**942:1b, *illus.* 943
area computation
Archimedean geometry **23:**609:2b
Chinese mathematics **23:**633C:1a
Egyptian mathematics **23:**606:2b
Eudoxus' formula **4:**592:1b
complex equation **13:**461:1b
Euclid's definition **19:**928:2a
non-Euclidean geometry **19:**962:2b
symbolism
architectural **13:**946:1a; **13:**996:2a
religious **26:**638:2b
topological properties **19:**976:2b
circle dance, *or* round dance (dance)
country dance **3:**679:2a
circle-dividing engine (device)
17th-century surveying **23:**530:2a
circle group (math.)
treatment in abstract harmonic analysis **13:**519:2a
"Circle of Chalk, The," *or* "Der Kreidekreis" (work by Klabund)
discussed in biography **6:**901:3a
circle of confusion, *or* circle of least confusion (optics)
correction of spherical aberration **1:**29:3a
circle of convergence (math.)
power series **13:**461:2b, 473:1b
circle school (Muslim educ.): *see* halqah
circles, bundle of (math.)
non-Euclidean geometry **19:**961:2b
circling disease (animal disease): *see* listeriosis
circuit (Chin. hist.)
role in Sung dynasty administration **16:**99:1a
circuit: *see* electric circuit
circuit breaker, *or* contactor (elec. device)
comparison to relay **4:**433:1a
electric power transmission **15:**345:2b; **23:**32:2b
Circuit Court of Appeals Act (Am. law)
significance to Supreme Court **11:**404:2b
circuit racing (aviation)
development of powered flight **28:**831:1b
circuit rider (rel.) **3:**327:1a
Methodism **26:**258:1b
circular arch bridge
bridge construction **2:**510:3b
circular argument, *or* begging the question, *or* petitio principii
Aristotle's treatment **14:**64:2a
definition and examples **23:**280:2a
impredicative definition **23:**596:1b
rhetoric **26:**808:2a
see also Cartesian circle
circular convergence (math.)
definition **13:**472:2b
circular error of probability, *or* CEP (meas.)
ballistic missile **29:**569:2b
circular formation (mil.)
naval tactics *illus.* **29:**674
circular graph (statis.)
description **5:**429:1b
circular knitting: *see* filling knit
circular level (tool)
development **28:**727:2b
circular motion (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**808:2b, 816:1a *illus.* 808, 816
Circular Mound Altar (temple, Peking, China)
Peking's architecture **25:**465:2a
circular muscle (anat.)
function in invertebrates **24:**453:1b, *illus.*
circular polarization (optics)

description **26**:495:2b
polarized light **9**:556:3a
Circular Quay, *or* Sydney Cove (cove, N.S.W., Austr.)
location **28**:373:2b
circular reaction theory (sociol.)
collective behaviour **16**:565:1a
circular saw (tool)
description and use **10**:487:2a
power tool development **28**:728:2a
use in
furniture industry **21**:504:2b
lumber processing **19**:419:2b
circular temple (arch.)
Roman buildings **13**:967:1b
circulating library, *or* lending library
historical development **22**:970:2b, 981:1b
circulation (anat. and physiol.) **16**:377:1a; **3**:327:1b
physiology
death **16**:983:2a, 985:2b
dormancy **14**:675:1b
lung damage **26**:801:1a
nervous system regulation **24**:827:1a
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:783:1b, 787:1b, 789:2b
plants **28**:690:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
see also blood; circulatory system
circulation (arch.)
architectural planning process **13**:938:1a
circulation, *or* overturn (hydrology)
lake stratification **22**:549:1b
circulation (bot.): *see* transport
circulation (fluid mech.)
fluid dynamics **23**:867:1a
circulation (publ.)
significance to advertisers **26**:486:1b
circulation, velocity of (econ.): *see* velocity of money
circulatory shock (physiol.): *see* shock
circulatory system 16:377:1a
comparative anatomy
arachnids **13**:915:1a
scorpions **13**:919:1b
spiders **13**:927:2b
crustaceans **16**:844:2a
branchiopods **16**:848:1a
cirripedes **16**:852:2a
malacostracans **16**:857:1b
human: *see* cardiovascular system; lymphatic system
mollusks **24**:310:1b
development **20**:401:1b; **25**:228:2a
function in
elimination **19**:2:2a
endocrine systems **18**:287:1a
shock **10**:753:2b
see also circulation
Circulifer tenellus (insect): *see* beet leafhopper
circulus in probando (logical fallacy): *see* vicious circle
Circum-Pacific Belt (geol.)
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:718:1a
earthquakes **4**:323:2b
seismic belt **10**:611:2b
circumcelliones (Christian hist.)
Donatists **4**:173:1b
North African Christianity **24**:912:1a
circumcision (rel. ritual) **3**:327:3a
female: *see* clitoridectomy
forbidden by
Antiochus **7**:608:3b
Hadrian **5**:609:2b
practice in
Africa
Central Africa **15**:646:1b
Sudan **28**:271:1b
Zaire **13**:154:1a
Asia **14**:204:2a, 209:2a
Australia **14**:425:2b
early Christianity **9**:332:1a
Judaism **17**:396:1a; **22**:445:2b
Pacific Islands **25**:272:2a
passage rites **26**:849:2a, 884:1b, *illus.* 849
utilization of ritual knives **26**:873:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
circumdental membrane (anat.): *see* periodontal membrane
Circumpolar Current (oceanography): *see* Antarctic Circumpolar Current
circumstance (law)
Chinese criminal procedure **16**:806:2a
circumstantial evidence (law) **3**:328:1a
see also hearsay
circumvallate papilla (anat.)
function in taste **27**:168:1b
circus (racecourse)
Roman architecture **13**:968:1b
stadium development **11**:196:3b
staging of sporting events **28**:115:1b
see also Circus Maximus
circus (thea. entertainment) **16**:418:1a; **3**:328:1b
contribution of
Astley **1**:651:3b
Barnum **1**:907:2b
elements in theatre production **28**:558:1b
use of acrobatics **1**:68:2b
Circus aeruginosus (bird): *see* marsh harrier
Circus buffoni (bird): *see* long-winged harrier
Circus cinereus (bird): *see* cinereous harrier
Circus City Festival (circus)
Peru, Indiana **9**:317:2b
Circus cyaneus (bird): *see* hen harrier
Circus Fans Association (Br.-Am. org.)
interest in circuses **16**:424:1a
Circus Hall of Fame (museum, Sarasota, Fla., U.S.)
preservation of circus history **16**:424:1a
Circus Historical Society (Am. org.)
interest in circuses **16**:424:1a
Circus macrourus (bird): *see* pallid harrier
Circus Maximus (arena, Rome, It.) **3**:328:3b
development of
sports **28**:115:1b
stadiums **11**:196:3b
Circus melanoleucus (bird): *see* pied harrier
Circus Model Builders (Am. org.)
interest in circuses **16**:424:1a
Circus pygargus (bird): *see* Montagu's harrier
Circus ranivorus (bird): *see* South African marsh harrier
Circus World Museum (museum, Baraboo, Wis., U.S.)
feature of Wisconsin **29**:395:2a
preservation of circus history **1**:882:1b; **16**:424:1a
ciré (textile processing)
description **21**:522:2b
cire-perdue (metal casting): *see* lost-wax process
Cirebon, *or* Cherebon, *or* Tjirebon (regency, Indon.) **3**:329:1a
history of Jawa Barat **6**:515:1a
Cirebon, *or* Cherebon, *or* Tjirebon (Indon.)
major ref. in Cirebon **3**:329:1a
Cirenaica (hist. reg., N.Af.): *see* Cyrenaica
Cirencester, *or* Corinium (Glos., U.K.) **3**:329:1b
Ciriaco de Pizzicolli (It. humanist): *see* Cyriacus of Ancona
Ciric (k. of Scot.): *see* Giric
Cirnomen, Battle of (Tur. hist.)
role of Murad I **8**:424:1b
cirque (geol.) **3**:329:1b
association with waterfalls **16**:741:2a; **26**:901:1b
formation in glacial areas **22**:545:2b
presence in Sierra Nevada Range **24**:1003:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Cirque Mountain (mt., Nfd., Can.)
physiography of Torngat Mountains **11**:853:2b
Cirque Olympique de Franconi (circus)
founding by Franconi **4**:935:2b
Cirrata, *or* Cirromorpha (mollusk suborder)
classification of cephalopods **24**:332:1b
ecological relationships **24**:330:2b
Cirratulida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:1a
cirrhosis (disease) **3**:329:2a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:308:2a
chronic alcoholism **13**:220:1a; **25**:70:1b
liver functions **7**:411:1a
senecio alkaloids **15**:871:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cirripede, *or* Cirripedia (crustacean)
major ref. in Crustaceans **16**:849:2b, *illus.* 842, 850
taxonomy **16**:845:2a
see also barnacle
cirrocumulus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b; **16**:445:2a, *illus.* 446
Cirromorpha (mollusk suborder): *see* Cirrata
cirrostratus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b; **16**:445:2a, *illus.* 446
cirrostratus fibratus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:446
cirrostratus nebulosus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:446
cirrus (biol.)
anatomy of
barnacles **1**:903:1b
ciliates **3**:319:2a
cirrus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b; **16**:445:2a, *illus.* 446
cirrus fibratus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:446
cirrus spissatus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:446
cirrus uncinus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:446
Cirsium (plant genus)
thistle **11**:711:2b
Cirsium arvense (plant): *see* Canadian thistle
Cirsium discolor (plant): *see* field thistle
Cirta (Alg.): *see* Constantine
cis- . . . (isomeric form in chem.): *see under* general chemical compound by name; except as below
cis-butenedioic acid (chem.): *see* maleic acid
Cis-Sutlej states (hist. principalities, India) **3**:329:3a
Sikh Empire **27**:282:1b
cis-trans isomerism, *or* geometric isomerism, *or* geometrical isomerism (chem.)
major refs. in Chemical Compounds **15**:903:1b; Molecules **24**:287:1b
hydrocarbons **15**:788:1b
Cis-Ural depression (reg., U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18**:564:2b
Cisalpine Gaul, *or* Gallia Cisalpina (anc. Roman prov.) **3**:329:3b
major ref. in France **19**:447:1a
Cisalpine Republic, *or* République Cisalpine, *or* Repubblica Cisalpina **3**:330:1a
establishment **2**:781:1a; **19**:501:2b; **24**:743:2a
merger with Cispadane Republic **22**:224:2b
reestablishment **22**:225:2b
strategic significance **18**:674:1a, *map* 675
Ciscaucasia (physiographic reg., U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1062:1b
cisco, *or* lake herring, *or* Leucichthys artedi, *or* Coregonus artedi (fish)
classification and description **12**:634:3a
Cisco Series (paleon.) **3**:330:1a
cisium (vehicle)
type of chariot **28**:754:1b
Ciskei, *or* Xhosa-Ciskei, *or* Xosa-Ciskei (Af. rep.) **3**:330:1b
designation as black state **2**:258:3b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
history of South Africa **11**:32:1b; **27**:642:2a
CISL (internat. trade union): *see* International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
CISL (It. labour org.): *see* Confederazione Italiana Sindacati Lavoratori
"cisma de la Ingalaterra, La" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography **2**:737:3b
Cisne, Islas del (isls., Carib. Sea): *see* Swan Islands
Cisneros, Villa (Mor.): *see* Dakhla
Cispadane Republic (It. hist.) **3**:330:2a
Napoleonic rule in Italy **22**:224:2b
Cissoid of Diocles (geom.)
special curves **19**:946:1b, *illus.*
Cissus (bot.) **3**:330:2b
Cissus incisa (bot.): *see* ivy treebine
cist, *or* stone chest **3**:330:3a
Cistaceae, *or* rock rose family (plant fam.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:704:1b
Cistelidae (insect): *see* comb-clawed beetle
Cistercian, *or* Bernardine, *or* Cistercians of Common Observance, *or* S.O.Cist., *or* White Monk (rel. order) **3**:330:3a
Abbey of Lérins **7**:290:2a
architecture: *see* Cistercian style
cloisters **3**:394:3b
history
leaders
Robert of Molesme **10**:105:3a
Saint Bernard of Clairvaux **2**:144:3b
medieval Europe **18**:618:2b
Albigensian Crusade **1**:220:2a
France **19**:457:1b, 466:1b
Low Countries **23**:319:1b
Wales **29**:125:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:929:1a
Premonstratensian **9**:677:2a
robe design **26**:878:1b
Cistercian style (arch.) **3**:331:1a
Norman style **8**:767:3a
Romanesque architecture **13**:986:1a *passim to* 990:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cistercian ware (pottery) **3**:331:2a
description **17**:119:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cistercians of Common Observance (rel. order): *see* Cistercian
Cistercium (Fr.): *see* Cîteaux
Cistercium Abbey (Benedictine abbey, Cîteaux, Fr.): *see* Cîteaux Abbey
cistern (engin.)
Byzantine architecture **13**:976:1b
Cistern of a Thousand and One Columns, *or* Binbirdirek (res., Istanbul, Tur.)
architecture **13**:976:1b
Byzantine aqueduct system **26**:424:1b
Cisternay Du Fay, Charles François de (Fr. chem.): *see* Du Fay, Charles François de Cisternay
cisticola, *or* fantail warbler (bird) **3**:331:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cistopol (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chistopol
Cistothorus palustris (bird): *see* long-billed marsh wren
cistron (genet.)
discovered by Benzer **2**:116:1a
Cistus (bot.): *see* rock rose
Cistus ladanifer (bot.): *see* laudanum
Cita (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chita
citadel (arch.)
Chimú empire **26**:34:2b
Chorasmia **15**:744:2b
Harappa **5**:693:2b
Jerusalem **22**:355:2b, *map* 356
Kayseri **6**:774:1a
Seljuq period **22**:87:2a
Tiryns **3**:821:2b
Citadel, *or* Citadella (stronghold,

Budapest, Hung.)
Budapest landscape **15**:264:2a
"Citadel" (work by Vidor)
discussed in biography **12**:355:3b
Citadelle Laferrière, La (fortress, Cap-Haïtien, Haiti)
architecture of Cap-Haïtien **2**:823:1b
Citation (racehorse) **3**:331:2b
role of
Arcaro **1**:524:3b
Jones **6**:605:3a
Wright **12**:774:2a
citation (law): *see* summons
Cité (ft., Carcassonne, Fr.)
fortification site **2**:857:1a, *illus.*
Cité, Île de la (is., Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris **25**:432:2b, *illus.* 433
history of Paris **9**:152
"Cité antique, La" (work by Fustel de Coulanges)
discussed in biography **5**:61:3a
"Cité des dames" (work by Christine de Pisan): *see* "Book of the City of Ladies, The"
Cité Industrielle (urban plan) **3**:331:3a
creation by Garnier **5**:129:2a
influence on modern architecture **13**:1043:2b
Cîteaux, *or* Cistercium (Fr.) **3**:332:1a
monastery **19**:531:1a
see also Cistercian
Cîteaux Abbey, *or* Cistercium Abbey (Benedictine abbey, Cîteaux, Fr.)
contribution to manuscript illumination **25**:339:2a
founded by Robert of Molesme **10**:105:3a
Citellus (genus of rodents): *see* Spermophilus
Citellus lateralis (mammal): *see* golden-mantled ground squirrel
Cithaeron, *or* Kithairon (mts., Gr.) **3**:332:1a
cithara, *or* cithera (mus. instru.): *see* kithara
Citharichthys (zool.): *see* sanddab
Citharichthys sordidus (fish): *see* Pacific sanddab
Citheronia regalis (insect): *see* royal walnut moth
Citheroniidae (insect): *see* regal moth
Citibank, N.A., *or* First National City Bank, *or* City Bank of New York, National Association, *or* National City Bank of New York (Am. bank)
contribution by Stillman **11**:271:2b
ownership by Citicorp **3**:332:1a
Citicorp, *or* First National City Corporation (Am. co.) **3**:332:1a
"Cities of Peasants" (work by Roberts)
theories of urban culture **16**:892:2b
"Cities of the Interior" (work by Nin)
discussed in biography **8**:716:1b
Cities Service Co. (Am. co.)
acquisition by Occidental Petroleum Corporation **8**:860:1a
contribution by Doherty **4**:153:1a
Citium, *or* Kition, *or* Kittim (anc. city, Cyp.) **3**:332:2a
Assyrian Empire *map* **21**:927
location *map* **16**:895
modern Larnaca **7**:165:1a
Phoenicia **22**:911:1b
Citizen Army (Irish hist.)
role in Easter Rising **4**:334:2a
Citizen Genêt Affair (U.S.-Fr. hist.) **3**:332:2a
effect on Franco-American relations **29**:218:2a
"Citizen Kane" (film by Welles)
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24**:396:2a, *illus.* 412
discussed in biography **12**:571:2b, *illus.*
innovations in directing **24**:412:1a
production by RKO Radio Pictures, Inc. **10**:97:2b
treatment of Hearst **5**:782:2a
Citizen King (k. of Fr.): *see* Louis-Philippe
"Citizen of the World, The" (essays by Goldsmith)
discussed in biography **5**:347:1a
place in English literature **18**:450:1b
Citizen Potawatomi (N.Am. Indians) distribution on reservations **9**:641:3b
citizen's band radio, *or* CB radio **3**:332:2b
Citizens' Council, *or* Majlis (govt. org., Mald.)
role in Maldivan government **7**:732:2a
Citizens' Militia, *or* MO (Pol. police)
role in Polish security services **25**:919:1a
Citizens Radio Service (U.S. org.)
citizen's band radio **3**:332:3a
citizenship **3**:332:3a
Americanization **1**:336:2a
ancient Greek government **20**:142:2a
education **18**:2:1b
Roman law **10**:151:2a; **22**:920:1b
viewed by
Rousseau **25**:762:1b
Stoics **18**:500:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Citlaltépetl, *or* Volcán Citlaltépetl, *or* Pico de Orizaba (volcano, Mex.) **3**:332:3a
location and height **8**:80:1b; **12**:312:1b
physiography of Mexico **24**:27:1b, *map* 28
Citpavan, *or* Konkanasth (Indian caste) **3**:332:3b
Citragupta (temple, Khajuraho, India)
medieval Hindu architecture *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **27**:762
citral, *or* geranial (chem. compound) **3**:332:3b
obtained from lemon-oil grass **8**:893:1a
type of isoprenoid **15**:887:2b
citrate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23**:988:2a, 1002:2a
citrate synthase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23**:988:2a, 1002:2b
citric acid (chem. compound) **3**:332:3b
meat processing **19**:340:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
citric acid cycle (biochem.): *see* tricarboxylic acid cycle
citrine (min.) **3**:333:1a
association with amethyst **1**:338:3b
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5**:171
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Citrine of Wembley, Walter McLennon Citrine, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Walter Citrine (Br. trade unionist) **3**:333:1b
Citroën (Fr. automobile mfr. firm) **3**:333:1b
merger with Peugeot **9**:348:3a
role in automotive industry **21**:469:2b *passim to* 473:1b
Citroën, André-Gustave (Fr. engin.) **3**:333:2a
founding of Citroën **9**:348:3a
history of automotive industry **21**:469:1a
Citrohan House (arch. work by Le Corbusier)
discussed in biography **3**:622:2a
citron, *or* Citrus medica (fruit) **3**:333:2b
description **10**:261:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also etrog
citronella grass, *or* Cymbopogon nardus (bot.)
description **8**:893:1b
processing in Zaire **15**:673:2b
citronella oil (chem.) **3**:333:3a
citronella grass processing **8**:893:1b; **13**:818:1a
source of monoterpenes **15**:887:2b
citrulline (biochem.)
arginine synthesis **19**:715:1a
metabolism **23**:986:2b
citrullinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
Citrullus colocynthis (bot.): *see* colocynth
Citrullus lanatus, *or* Citrullus vulgaris (bot.): *see* watermelon
Citrus (plant genus) **3**:333:3a
description **10**:260:3b; **13**:749:2a, *illus.* 751
fruit farming **19**:133:2a *passim to* 137:2a, *table* 131
frost protection **5**:23:2a
virus disease control **17**:357:1b
uses
animal feed **19**:121:2b
scurvy prevention **7**:371:1b
see also specific fruits by name, *e.g.,* lime; orange
Citrus aurantifolia (fruit): *see* lime
Citrus aurantium (fruit): *see* Seville orange
Citrus bergamia (fruit): *see* bergamot orange
citrus blackfly, *or* Aleurocanthus woglumi (insect)
description **12**:634:3b
Citrus grandis (fruit tree): *see* shaddock
Citrus limon (fruit): *see* lemon
Citrus medica (fruit): *see* citron
citrus nematode, *or* Tylenchulus semipenetrans (worm)
fruit disease **17**:362:1a
Citrus paradisi (fruit): *see* grapefruit
Citrus reticulata (fruit): *see* mandarin orange
Citrus reticulata deliciosa, *or* Citrus reticulata variety deliciosa (fruit): *see* tangerine
Citrus sinensis (fruit): *see* China orange
citrus whitefly, *or* Dialeurodes citri (insect)
description **12**:634:3b
citta (Buddhism): *see* sems
"città del sole, La" (work by Campanella): *see* "Campanella's City of the Sun"
Città di Castello (It.) **3**:333:3a
"città di vita, La" (work by Palmieri)
Italian humanism **20**:667:1b
"Città Nuova" (drawings by Sant'Elia)
discussed in biography **10**:432:1b, *illus.*
Futurist architecture **13**:1043:2b
Città Vecchia (Malta): *see* Mdina
Cittar (Tamil mystic)
Hinduism **20**:546:1b
Cittavrttinirodha (mysticism)
technique of mysticism **26**:630:2a
cittern (mus. instru.) **3**:333:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
city **16**:425:1a; **3**:334:1a
building construction **15**:323:2a
fire fighting **19**:188:2b
government **25**:998:1a
charity **16**:349:2b
forms **25**:989:2a
revenue sources **28**:425:1b
industrialization **24**:259:2a, 265:1a
origins and development
Asia
Central Asia **28**:1081:1b
South Asia **27**:353:2a
Southwest Asia **14**:211:1b; **21**:912:1a
Europe **18**:541:2b
Alsace **19**:524:1b
ancient Rome **20**:323:1a
Germany **20**:54:1a
Greece **18**:9:1a
Italy **18**:646:2b; **22**:192:2b
Merovingian Age **19**:455:1b
Poland **25**:923:2a
Renaissance **18**:652:1a
Meso-America **26**:12:1a
U.S. **29**:169:2a, 223:1a
political systems **25**:989:1a
population and mortality **25**:1041:2a
study in ekistics **4**:409:2b
urban characteristics **26**:1009:1b
urban culture **16**:888:1b
urban geography **19**:923:2a
urban heat island effect **16**:494:2a
urbanization **12**:201:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 524; 542
see also city council; city manager; city-state; mayor; mayor and council system; urban design; urban planning; and cities by name
"City, The" (work by Weber)
theories of urban culture **16**:888:2a
"City and the Grassroots, The" (work by Castells)
view of urban culture **16**:891:1b
city bank (financial inst.)
Japan **14**:610:2b
City Bank of New York, National Association (Am. bank): *see* Citibank, N.A.
City Beautiful movement
urban planning **16**:8:1b; **16**:429:2a
City Center Joffrey Ballet (ballet co.): *see* Joffrey Ballet
City College of New York, *or* CCNY (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
City University of New York **3**:335:1b
city council
major ref. in Cities **16**:431:2b *passim to* 435:1b
see also mayor and council system; and cities by name
City Dionysia (Gr. festival): *see* Great Dionysia
city forestry: *see* urban forestry
city government: *see* city
City Lights (bookstore, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
founding by Ferlinghetti **4**:738:2b
"City Madam, The" (work by Massinger)
discussed in biography **7**:922:2b
English literature **18**:441:2a
city manager **3**:334:2b
major ref. in Cities **16**:432:1b
Staunton **11**:227:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
City Museum (museum, Amsterdam, Neth.): *see* Stedelijk Museum
City of Blue Mountains (N.S.W., Austr.)
importance of Katoomba **6**:763:2b
location **2**:299:1a
City of Fort Walton Beach (Fla., U.S.): *see* Fort Walton Beach
"City of God, The," *or* "De civitate Dei" (work by St. Augustine)
discussed in biography **14**:389:2a
historical evidence **20**:562:1b
history of philosophy **9**:564:3b; **25**:751:2b
influence on Gregory the Great **5**:478:1b
Latin literature **22**:853:2b
patristic literature **16**:322:2a
philosophy of history **17**:378:1a; **25**:689:1a
refutation of Skepticism **18**:476:2a
views on church–state relations **16**:344:1a; **25**:974:2a
City of London (corp. and area, Gtr. London, U.K.): *see* London, City of
City of Refuge (archae. site, Haw., U.S.)
Honaunau **6**:32:2a
City of the Dalles (Ore., U.S.): *see* The Dalles
City of the Dead (dist., Cairo, Egy.)
description **15**:451:1a
"City of the Saints" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography **2**:668:2a
"City of Washington" (ship)
description **28**:806:1a
City of Westminster (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.): *see* Westminster, City of
City Planning Commission (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City **24**:866:2a
"City Rises, The" (paint. by Boccioni)
discussed in biography **2**:313:1a
city-state **3**:334:3a
origin and development **3**:334:1a; **20**:142:1b
ancient Greece: *see* polis
ancient Middle East **24**:73:1b, 84:1a
Etruscan **20**:284:2a

medieval Europe **18**:621:1b, 647:1a; **25**:989:1b
political philosophy **25**:973:1a, 974:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also city-states by name
city transit, *or* city transportation: *see* urban transportation
City University of New York, *or* CUNY (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3**:335:1b
Ciudad, Juan (Port. monk): *see* John of God, Saint
Ciudad Acuña, *or* Las Vacas, *or* Villa Acuña (Mex.) **3**:335:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Bolívar, *or* San Tomás de la Nueva Guayana de la Angostura, *or* Angostura (Venez.) **3**:335:2b
capital of Bolívar **2**:339:3b
location *map* **29**:470
Orinoco River **27**:712:1a, *map* 711
Ciudad Chetumal (Mex.): *see* Chetumal
Ciudad de Dios (Peru) **3**:335:2b
Ciudad de la Habana (prov., Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Ciudad de México (Mex.): *see* Mexico City
Ciudad de San Mateo de Osorno (Chile): *see* Osorno
Ciudad de Valles (Mex.): *see* Valles
Ciudad Delicias (Mex.) **3**:335:3a
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Guayana, *or* Santo Tomé de Guayana (Venez.) **3**:335:3a
Bolívar **2**:339:1a
Orinoco River **27**:710:2b *passim to* 712:2a, *map* 711
Venezuela **29**:472:1b *passim to* 475:2a, *map* 470
Ciudad Guzmán (Mex.) **3**:335:3b
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Hidalgo, *or* Villa Hidalgo (Mex.) **3**:336:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Juárez (Mex.): *see* Juárez
Ciudad Mante, *or* Villa Juárez (Mex.) **3**:336:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Nezahualcóyotl (Mex.): *see* Nezahualcóyotl
Ciudad Obregón (Mex.) **3**:336:1b
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Ojeda (Venez.) **3**:336:1b
location *map* **29**:470
Ciudad Porfirio Díaz (Mex.): *see* Piedras Negras
Ciudad Real (prov., Sp.) **3**:336:1b
Ciudad Real, *or* Villa Real (Sp.) **3**:336:2a
Ciudad Rodrigo (Sp.) **3**:336:2b
Ciudad Trujillo (Dom.Rep.): *see* Santo Domingo
Ciudad Universitaria (sector, Madrid, Sp.) **3**:336:2b
Ciudad Universitaria library (bldg., Mexico City, Mex.)
O'Gorman's design *illus.* **8**:887
Ciudad Victoria (Mex.) **3**:336:3a
location *map* **24**:28
Ciudad Vieja (Guat.): *see* Antigua Guatemala
"Ciudad y los perros, La" (novel by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Time of the Hero, The"
ciudadela (pre-Inca arch.)
Chimú empire **26**:34:2b
ciudades perdidas (Mexico City, Mex.)
Mexico City's urban problems **24**:51:1b
Ciurlionis, M. K. (Russ. art.)
contributions to Lithuanian art **28**:1060:1b
"Civakacintamani" (Tamil epic)
Tamil literature **27**:727:2b
civara (Buddhism)
type of religious dress **26**:880:1b
Civena, Palazzo (palace, Vicenza, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:1b
cives (medieval It. class)
role in Italian history **22**:198:1a
civet, *or* civet cat (Spilogale): *see* spotted skunk
civet, *or* civet cat (Viverridae) **3**:336:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:462:1b
linsang species **7**:381:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
civet (animal secretion)
source and uses **3**:336:3b
civetone (chem.)
work by Ruzicka **10**:266:3b
Civettictis civetta (mammal): *see* African civet
Civic Amenities Act (Br. law)
architectural preservation **14**:86:1b
civic centre **3**:337:1a
"Civic Culture, The" (work by Almond)
discussed in biography **1**:289:3a
Civic Humanism (pol. theory)
Italian Renaissance **18**:649:1b
Civic Museum (museum, Bologna, It.)
location **2**:343:3b
civic theatre **3**:337:1b
see also community theatre
Cividale, diet of (Ger. hist.)
policies of Frederick II **4**:953:1b
Cividale del Friuli (It.) **3**:337:2a
civil action (law): *see* civil procedure
Civil Aeronautics Authority (U.S. govt. agency)
regulation of commercial aviation **28**:840:1a
Civil Aeronautics Board, *or* CAB (U.S. govt. agency)
establishment of air law **1**:175:2b
regulation of
commercial aviation **28**:840:1a
interstate commerce **6**:357:1a
Civil and Political Rights, Covenant on (UN)
establishment and purpose **29**:144:2a
civil aviation: *see* air transportation
Civil Aviation Administration of China (Chin. airline)
Yunnan **16**:204:2b
Civil Code (Fr. law): *see* Napoleonic Code
Civil Code of 1907 (Swiss law): *see* Swiss Civil Code
Civil Constitution of the Clergy, *or* Constitution Civile du Clergé (Fr.) **3**:337:2a
French Revolution **4**:978:1b; **12**:300:1b; **19**:494:2b
policies of Talleyrand **11**:522:3a
significance in Roman Catholicism **26**:937:2b
civil court
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:483:1b
civil defense (war) **3**:337:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Civil Directory (Sp. govt.)
Spanish history **28**:56:1a
civil disobedience, *or* passive resistance **3**:337:3b
Gandhi **19**:651:2b
Lutheranism **26**:240:1a
Thoreau **11**:726:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
"Civil Disobedience" (essay by Thoreau)
American literature **13**:416:2b
discussed in biography **11**:726:1b
civil engineering **3**:338:1b
major refs. in Engineering **18**:416:1a; Public Works **26**:362:2b
building construction **15**:331:2a
mechanical engineering **7**:994:2a
Roebling **10**:134:2b
significance in engineering **4**:496:2a
technology **28**:470:1a
Civil Engineers, Institution of, *or* British Institution of Civil Engineers (Br. org.)
building construction **15**:331:2a
civil engineering **18**:416:1b
mechanical engineering **7**:994:2a
work of Telford **11**:617:3a
Civil Engineers, Society of, *or* Smeatonian Society (Br. org.)
civil engineering **18**:416:1b
establishment by Smeaton **10**:889:2a
Civil Guard, *or* Guardia Civil (Sp. police) **3**:338:2b
"Civil History of the Kingdom of Naples, The," *or* "Istoria civile del regno di Napoli" (work by Giannone)
discussed in biography **5**:246:2b
civil law, *or* Romano-Germanic law (Eur. law) **3**:338:3a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:924:2a
branches
agency **15**:390:1a
carriage of goods **28**:866:1a
comparative law **27**:409:2b
contract law **15**:385:2a
evidence **26**:156:2a
mortgage law **26**:188:1b
procedural law: *see* civil procedure
property law **26**:177:1b *passim to* 187:2a
contribution by
Gierke **5**:257:2b
Savigny **10**:481:3a
functions in
business partnerships **15**:411:1b
commercial transactions **15**:393:2a
inheritance and succession **21**:580:2a, 583:2a
legacy **7**:242:2b
legitimacy in paternity cases **19**:77:2b
military discipline **29**:640:1a
influence on socialist law **11**:57:3b; **22**:939:1a
judicial process **22**:481:1a
codifications **26**:146:1a
establishment of proof **26**:162:2a
notaries **8**:803:2b
pleadings **26**:149:1a
power of attorney **1**:688:3a
professions **22**:860:2b *passim to* 869:1b
lack of inquest **6**:328:2b
legal systems **22**:917:1b
Indian law **6**:288:1b
Japanese law **6**:501:3b
Louisiana **29**:329:2a
Roman law **10**:151:2a
Scottish law **10**:566:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 553
civil law (Roman law): *see* jus civile
civil liberties: *see* civil rights
Civil Lines (dist., Delhi, India)
urban development **17**:223:1a
Civil List (Br. govt.) **3**:339:1a
securing by Walpole **29**:66:2b
civil partnership
business organization **15**:411:1b
civil philosophy
viewed by Hobbes **25**:758:2a
civil procedure (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:144:1b, 162:1a
civil rights
affected by gender **27**:313:1a
contribution by
American Civil Liberties Union **1**:326:3b
Baptist Church **1**:878:2b
Chafee **3**:53:1b
Freedmen's Bureau **4**:965:2b
Joseph II **16**:922:1a
Marshall **7**:880:2b
legislation in
American Reconstruction period **9**:979:1a; **29**:238:1a
Soviet Union **22**:942:1a
protection under
Force Acts **4**:875:1b
judicial review **16**:701:1a
use of boycott **2**:445:3a
Virginia Declaration of Rights **12**:391:1b
see also American Indian Movement; Civil Rights Movement; homosexual rights movement; human rights
Civil Rights Act (1866, U.S.)
racial integration of schools **22**:934:2a
Civil Rights Act (1875, U.S.)
Civil Rights movement **3**:339:2b
Civil Rights Act (1957, U.S.)
Eisenhower administration **4**:405:3b; **29**:261:2b
Civil Rights Act (1960, U.S.)
Civil Rights movement **29**:261:2b
Civil Rights Act (1964, U.S.) **3**:339:1b
affirmative action programs **1**:127:1b
American legal history **22**:934:2a
black codes' remnants **2**:253:2b
Civil Rights Movement **3**:339:3b
interstate commerce **6**:356:3b
Johnson administration **29**:262:2b
King's influence **6**:870:3b
racial segregation **9**:878:3b
state jurisdiction **29**:197:1b
Civil Rights Movement (U.S. hist.) **3**:339:2a
contribution of
Jackson **6**:457:3b
King **6**:870:1a
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People **8**:530:3b
Randolph **9**:933:1b
Southern Christian Leadership Conference **11**:52:1b
White **12**:629:3a
Wilkins **12**:663:1a
Young **12**:860:2a
opposition by
Malcolm X **7**:731:2a
Wallace **12**:467:3a
place in U.S. history **29**:192:1a, 261:2b, 263:1a
Georgia **29**:321:1b
Mississippi **29**:335:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also black American
civil service **3**:340:1a
major ref. in Public Administration **26**:332:1a
comparison of British and American systems **25**:1003:1a
history
China: *see* Chinese civil service
18th-dynasty Egypt **18**:115:1a
Frederick II's reign **4**:953:1b
international government **27**:406:1a
Pendleton Civil Service Act reform **9**:257:2a
United Kingdom **29**:81:2b
status of judges **22**:862:1a
tenure **11**:639:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also Chinese civil service
Civil Service Commission (Br. govt.)
British civil service **26**:334:2a, 338:2a
Civil Service Commission (U.S. govt.)
U.S. civil service **26**:334:2b; **29**:244:2b
civil service examination
major ref. in Public Administration **26**:333:1b *passim to* 338:2a
Chinese civil service **3**:233:1a
Han dynasty **16**:657:2b
Ming dynasty **16**:114:2b
Sui dynasty **16**:87:1a
Sung dynasty **16**:105:2a
T'ang dynasty **16**:89:1b
Yüan dynasty **16**:109:2b
civil war
laws of war **29**:636:1a
relation to guerrilla warfare **29**:691:2a
threat to political authority **25**:1000:2b
see also specific civil wars by name
Civil War, American: *see* American Civil War
Civil War, English: *see* English Civil Wars
Civil War, Greek: *see* Greek Civil War
Civil War, Roman: *see* Roman Civil War
Civil War, Spanish: *see* Spanish Civil War
Civil War Centennial Commission (U.S. hist.)
contribution by Nevins **8**:629:1a
"Civil War in France" (work by Marx)
discussed in biography **23**:576:1b
Civil War of AD 672 (Japanese hist.):

see Jinshin-no-ran
"Civil Wars between the Two Houses of Lancaster and York, The" (work by Daniel)
English history **18:**437:2a
"Civil Wars of Granada," *or* "Guerras civiles de Granada," *or* "Historia de los bandos de los Zegríes y Abencerraves . . . " (novel by Pérez de Hita)
discussed in biography **9:**286:2a
Spanish literature **23:**142:2b
Civil Works Administration, *or* CWA (U.S. hist.)
New Deal legislation **29:**256:1a
civilian (mil.)
laws of war **29:**637:1b
subject to military law **29:**639:2b
Civilian (Peruvian pol.): *see* Civilista
Civilian Conservation Corps, *or* CCC (U.S. hist.) **3:**340:2a
establishment **8:**633:3b; **26:**1000:1b; **29:**256:1a
forestry **19:**407:1b
civilian defense: *see* civil defense
Civilis, Gaius Julius (Roman mil. of.) **3:**340:2b
Roman Empire **20:**319:2a
civilisation: *see* civilization
"Civilisation matérielle, économie et capitalisme, 15e–18e siècle" (work by Braudel): *see* "Civilization and Capitalism, 15th–18th Century"
Civilista, *or* Civilian (Peruvian pol.) **3:**340:3a
Peruvian history **25:**518:1a
Civilité (typeface)
development by Granjon **26:**96:1a
civilization
see PROPAEDIA Part Five
emergence
cities **16:**425:1b
climatic conditions **3:**387:1a
East Africa **17:**801:1b
hydraulic civilization **26:**890:1a
nonurban cultures **16:**881:1b
Oceania **26:**59:1b
urban revolution **12:**201:2a
philosophy of history **25:**691:1a
see also culture; specific civilizations, *e.g.,* Greece, ancient; Minoan civilization; Roman Republic and Empire
"Civilization and Capitalism, 15th–18th Century," *or* "Civilisation matérielle, économie et capitalisme, 15e–18e siècle" (work by Braudel)
discussed in biography **2:**483:3a
"Civilization and Its Discontents," *or* "Das Unbehagen in der Kultur" (work by Freud)
discussed in biography **19:**586:2a
influence on liberalism **27:**475:2b
"Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, The," *or* "Die Kultur der Renaissance in Italien" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2:**640:3a
influence on Lamprecht **7:**126:3b
view of Renaissance Italy **22:**203:1a, 216:2a
civilized society: *see* civilization
Civita Castellana (It.) **3:**340:3b
Civitanova Marche (It.) **3:**340:3b
civitas, *or* civitates (anc. Rome) **3:**341:1a
Britain **29:**23:2b
Spain **28:**21:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Civitas de Bellovacis (Fr.): *see* Beauvais
Civitas Nova (It.): *see* Alessandria
Civitas Petrocorium (Fr.): *see* Périgueux
Civitas Saxonum (section, Freiberg, E.Ger.)
location **4:**969:2b
Civitas Vangionum (W.Ger.): *see* Worms
Civitate, Battle of
Humphrey de Hauteville **6:**146:1b
Italian history **22:**200:1b
civitates (anc. Rome): *see* civitas
Civitavecchia (It.) **3:**341:1b
Cixi (emp. dowager of China): *see* Tz'u-hsi
Cixous, Hélène (Fr. au.)
French literature **19:**581G:1a
Cizhou ware (pottery): *see* Tz'u-chou ware
Cizin, *or* Kisin (Mayan god) **3:**341:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
CKN (Pol. pol. org.): *see* Central National Committee
Ckomnukobz, E. (art.)
portrait of Baratynsky *illus.* **1:**884
Cl (chem. element): *see* chlorine
clachan (settlement)
physiography of United Kingdom **29:**11:1a, 129:2a
Clackamas River (riv., Ore., U.S.)
physiography of Oregon City **8:**991:1a
Clackmannan (dist., U.K.) **3:**341:2a
Clactonian industry (archae.) **3:**341:2b
comparison with
Acheulian industry **1:**62:1b
Mousterian industry **8:**380:2a
place in stone tool evolution **18:**836:2a, *illus.* 837; **26:**44:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
cladding (indus. process)
aluminum production **21:**393:1b
use with nuclear reactor fuel **18:**374:1b
clade (taxonomy)
definition **16:**243:2a
Cladocera (zool.): *see* water flea
Cladocopa, *or* Cladocopida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:2a
Cladodontiformes (zool.)
general features and classification **19:**201:1a
cladogenesis, *or* horizontal speciation (biol.)
role in evolution theory **18:**876:2b
Cladonia cristatella (lichen): *see* British soldiers
Cladonia rangiferina (bot.): *see* reindeer moss
Cladophora (bot.) **3:**341:2b
Cladorhynchus leucocophala (bird): *see* banded stilt
Cladoselache (paleon.) **3:**341:3a
ancestor of cartilaginous fishes **19:**197:2b, 200:2b, 210:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cladosporium epiphyllum (fungus)
toxic microfungi *table* **25:**901
Claes, Ernest André Jozef (Belg. writ.) **3:**341:3a
Claesens, Lambertus-Antonius (Belg. engr.)
portrait of Heinsius *illus.* **5:**808
Claeszoon, Pieter, *or* Pieter Claeszoon van Haarlem (Du. paint.) **3:**341:3b
Claflin, Victoria (Am. reformer): *see* Woodhull, Victoria
Claiborne, William (Am. colonial gov.) **3:**342:1a
conflict with Calvert **2:**754:1a
Claies, Lac aux (l., Ont., Can.): *see* Simcoe, Lake
"Claigeann, An" (work by Buchanan)
Gaelic literature **15:**627:2b
Claims, United States Court of (U.S. court): *see* United States Claims Court
Clair, René, *or* René Chomette (Fr. dir.) **3:**342:1b
role in film history **24:**397:2a
"Clair de lune" (work by Debussy)
discussed in biography **3:**946:1a
clairaudience (psychol.)
place in spiritualism **11:**104:2b
relationship to clairvoyance **3:**343:1a
Clairaut, Alexis-Claude (Fr. math. and phys.)
shape-of-Earth theory **17:**536:1a
study of Halley's comet **25:**837:2b; **27:**582:1a
Clairaut's equation, *or* Clairaut's differential equation (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**484:2b
place in
differential equations **13:**494:1a
gravitational analysis **17:**540:2a
Clairon, Mlle, *or* Claire-Josèphe-Hippolyte Léris de la Tude (Fr. act.) **3:**342:3b
accuracy of costume **28:**605:1b
clairseach (mus. instru.): *see* Irish harp
Clairvaux (Fr.) **3:**342:3b
Clairvaux, abbey of (monastery, Clairvaux, Fr.)
founding by Bernard of Clairvaux **2:**144:3b
role in history of Cistercians **3:**330:3b
clairvoyance, *or* second sight (psychol.) **3:**343:1a
classification **4:**638:2a
place in Spiritualist beliefs **11:**104:2b
viewed by Marcel **7:**820:3b
Clajus, Johannes (Ger. writ.): *see* Klaj, Johann
Clallam (people)
dance *illus.* **13:**391
clam (mollusk) **3:**343:1a
major ref. in Mollusks **24:**321:1a
physiology
bioluminescence **23:**22:2b
digestion and digestive system **17:**276:2b
excretion **19:**6:1b, *illus.* 5
locomotion **14:**652:2a
longevity *table* **20:**426
muscles **24:**452:1b
respiration **26:**774:1b
shellfish poisoning **10:**721:2a
Tertiary fossils **19:**887:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clam bridge (const.)
design **26:**374:1a
Clam-Martinic, Heinrich (pr.min. of Aus.)
role in Austrian history **14:**515:1a
clam shrimp, *or* claw shrimp, *or* Conchostraca (crustacean) **3:**343:2a
taxonomy **16:**849:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clam worm (annelid): *see* rag worm
Clamator glandarius (bird): *see* great spotted cuckoo
clambake (seafood picnic) **3:**343:2b
clammyweed, *or* Polanisia trachysperma (bot.) **3:**343:2b
clamp kiln (indus.)
use in brick and tile production **21:**244:1b
clamshell (engin.)
front attachment for power shovel **9:**656:3a
clamshell dredge (device): *see* grab dredge
clamshell snapper (tool)
use in undersea exploration **19:**43:2a
clan (kinship group) **3:**343:3a
Asia
Central Asia **28:**1081:1a
Japan **27:**276:2a
Siberia **28:**1025:1a
South Asia **14:**189:1b
Brehon laws **2:**496:3a
comparison with sib **10:**775:3a
descent myth **13:**377:1b
dual organization **4:**245:2b
East Africa **17:**795:2a
Germanic tribe **22:**923:1b
Micronesian cultures **25:**267:1a
North America
Pueblo Indian **13:**338:1a
Southeast American Indian **13:**350:1b
Woodlands Indian **13:**346:2a
ownership **26:**178:2a
rural society **26:**1011:1a
social status **10:**924:3a
totemism **26:**581:1a
Xhosa **12:**798:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 523
see also genos; sib
Clan Cholmain (people)
role in Irish history **21:**960:1a
Clanconnell, Turlough Luineach O'Neill, earl of (Irish noble) **3:**343:3a
association with Essex **4:**566:1a
role in Irish history **21:**963:1a
Clancy, Tom (Am. writ.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
clandestine marriage
family law **19:**79:2b
"Clandestine Marriage, The" (play by Garrick and Colman)
discussed in biographies **3:**459:1b; **5:**132:1a
Clanis River (riv., It.): *see* Chiana River
Clanmaurice, Viscount (Br. dipl.): *see* Lansdowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice, 5th marquess of
Clanny, William Reid (Br. physic.) **3:**343:3b
invention of miner's lamp **10:**297:1a
Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of, *or* Ulick de Bourke, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble) **3:**344:1a
"Clansman, The" (work by Dixon)
discussed in biography **4:**136:3a
"Clansman, The" (work by Griffith): *see* "Birth of a Nation, The"
Clanton (Ala., U.S.) **3:**344:1a
Clanton, Ike (Am. frontiersman)
gunfight at O.K. Corral **4:**320:1b
Clanvowe, Sir Thomas (Eng. poet) **3:**344:1b
Claparède, Edouard (Swiss educ. and psychol.) **3:**344:1b
philosophy of education **18:**56:1b
theories of thought processes **28:**642:2b
clapboard, *or* bevel siding, *or* weatherboard (const.) **3:**344:2a
Clapeyron relation (phys.)
principles of thermodynamics **28:**621:1a
Clapham Sect, *or* Saints (Br. rel. group) **3:**344:2b
association with Thornton **11:**729:1a
leadership of Wilberforce **12:**654:1b
role in Anglican Evangelical movement **1:**407:2a
clapper (mus. instru.) **3:**344:2b
development as percussion instrument **24:**653:2a *passim to* 657:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
clapper, *or* clapstick (sound device)
use in motion-picture sound production **24:**435:2a
clapper bridge
primitive design **26:**374:1a
Clapperton, Hugh (Br. expl.) **3:**344:3a
association with Denham **4:**12:1b
exploration of Sahara **13:**107:1b
Clappertonia (bot.)
genus of Tiliaceae **11:**774:2a
clapstick (sound device): *see* clapper
Clapton, Eric (Br. mus.)
blues influences **2:**302:2b
Claque (Swed. au.): *see* Warnlöf, Anna Lisa
claque (thea.) **3:**344:3b
Clár, An (co., Ire.): *see* Clare
Clara cell (anat.)
structure of respiratory system **26:**781:2a
Clara of Assisi, Saint (Roman Cath. abbess): *see* Clare of Assisi, Saint
clara voce (mus. instru.): *see* basset horn
clarain, *or* charbon semibrillant, *or* Glanzstreifenkohle (coal classification) **3:**345:1a
description **19:**608:1b
Clare, *or* An Clár (co., Ire.) **3:**345:1b
location *map* **21:**953
Clare, earl of, *or* marquess of Clare (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Newcastle-under-Lyme, Thomas Pelham-Holles, 1st Duke of

Clare, John (Br. poet) **3**:345:3a
place in English literature **18**:453:1b
publication by Blunden **2**:304:1b
Clare, John Fitzgibbon, 1st earl of (Irish pol.) **3**:346:1a
Clare, Richard de (Eng. noble): *see* Gloucester, Richard de Clare, 7th earl of
Clare, Richard de, 2nd earl of Pembroke and Striguil (Anglo-Norman noble): *see* Pembroke and Striguil, Richard de Clare, 2nd earl of
Clare of Assisi, Saint, *or* Saint Clara of Assisi, *or* Santa Chiara di Assisi (Roman Cath. abbess) **3**:345:2b
founder of Franciscan nuns **4**:930:1b
Claremont (Calif., U.S.) **3**:346:1b
Claremont Colleges (univ., Calif., U.S.)
location **3**:346:2a
Claremore (Okla., U.S.) **3**:346:2a
location *map* **29**:154
clarence, *or* growler (carriage) **3**:346:2b
Clarence, George Plantagenet, duke of (Eng. noble) **3**:346:3b
dispute with Edward IV **4**:378:1a; **29**:43:2a
Clarence, Lionel of Antwerp, duke of, *or* earl of Ulster (Eng. noble) **3**:346:2b
role in Irish history **21**:962:1a
Clarence, Thomas Plantagenet, duke of (Eng. noble) **3**:346:3a
association with Salisbury **10**:356:1a
history of Anjou **19**:525:2b
Clarence, William Henry, duke of (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* William IV
Clarence-Moreton Basin (geol. basin, Austr.)
Mesozoic history **14**:401:2a
Clarence River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:347:1a
Clarence River (riv., N.Z.) **3**:347:1a
location *map* **24**:883
Clarence Series (paleon.) **3**:347:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Clarendon, Assize of (Eng. hist.) **3**:348:2b
Court Leet **3**:686:1b
Henry II **5**:836:3a
public order **29**:34:1a
Clarendon, Constitutions of (Eng. hist.) **3**:348:3a
role of
Alexander III **1**:241:1a
Becket **2**:31:3b
Henry II **5**:836:2b; **29**:34:1b
Clarendon, Council of (Eng. hist.)
issues **29**:34:1b
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of, Viscount Cornbury, *or* Sir Edward Hyde, *or* Baron Hyde of Hindon (Eng. states.) **3**:347:1b
association with Charles II **3**:114:1a; **29**:61:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:445:1a
support of James II **6**:482:2a
Clarendon, George William Frederick Villiers, 4th earl of (Br. states.) **3**:348:2a
Clarendon, Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of, *or* Viscount Cornbury (Eng. states.) **3**:348:1b
Clarendon Code (Eng. govt.) **3**:348:3b
religious repression **29**:61:2a
Clarendonian Stage (paleon.) **3**:348:3b
claret: *see* Bordeaux wine
Claret, H. (art.)
portrait of Jeffreys *illus.* **6**:524
Clarias batrachus (zool.): *see* walking catfish
"Claridade" (Cape Verdean journ.)
contribution by
Barbosa **1**:890:3b
Lopes **7**:474:1a
culture of Cape Verde **29**:835:1b
clarification (wine production)
removal of suspended material **14**:745:2a
Clarín (Sp. writ.): *see* Alas y Ureña, Leopoldo
clarinet, *or* clarinette, *or* klarinette (mus. instru.) **3**:348:3b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:686:2a *passim to* 698:2a
development of wind instruments **12**:697:1b
invention by Denner **4**:15:1b
reed instruments **9**:992:1b, *illus.*
use in
Africa **13**:147:2b
jazz ensemble **24**:641:2a
modern chamber music **24**:573:2b
orchestra **24**:540:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Clarion Fracture Zone (geol. structure, U.S.) **3**:349:2b
Clarion River (riv., Pa., U.S.) **3**:349:3a
Claris, Pau (Sp. cleric)
Spanish history **28**:47:1a
"Clarissa: Or, The History of a Young Lady" (novel by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10**:49:1a
English literature **18**:448:2b
epistolary novel tradition **23**:135:1b
clarity and distinctness (Cartesianism)
Cartesian Skepticism **25**:600:2a
Descartes' methodology **15**:590:2a; **25**:759:1b
Saccheri and logic **23**:243:1a
17th-century rationalism **25**:651:1a
Clark, Abraham (Am. patriot) **3**:349:3a
Clark, Alvan Graham (Am. astron.) **3**:349:3b
discovery of Sirius **10**:845:2b
Clark, Arizona Donnie (Am. criminal): *see* Barker, Ma
Clark, Champ, *or* James Beauchamp Clark (Am. pol.) **3**:349:3b
Clark, Charles Joseph (pr.min. of Can.): *see* Clark, Joe
Clark, Colin (Austr. econ.)
theory of economic growth **17**:905:1a
Clark, Daniel (Eng. criminal)
association with Aram **1**:515:3b
Clark, Edward (Am. indus.)
partnership with Singer **10**:834:2a
Clark, Eugenie (Am. ichthyologist) **3**:350:1a
Clark, Francis Edward (Am. minis.) **3**:350:1b
establishment of International Society of Christian Endeavor **6**:353:2a
Clark, George Rogers (Am. mil. leader and expl.) **3**:350:2a
capture of Kaskaskia **6**:756:3a; **29**:360:1b
contribution to Kentucky **9**:54:2a
role in American Revolution **29**:213:2b
Clark, J. Desmond (Br. archae.)
views on early inhabitants of Central Africa **15**:647:1b
Clark, James, *or* Jim Clark (Br. auto racer) **3**:350:3a
Clark, James Beauchamp (Am. pol.): *see* Clark, Champ
Clark, Joe, *or* Charles Joseph Clark (pr.min. of Can.) **3**:350:3a
prime minister *list* **2**:785
Clark, John Bates (Am. econ.) **3**:350:3b
theory of marginal productivity **17**:962:2b
Clark, John Maurice (Am. econ.) **3**:351:1a
Clark, John Pepper (Nig. au.) **3**:351:1b
African literature **13**:139:1b
Clark, Joseph Latimer (Br. inv.)
collaboration with Bright **2**:517:2a
Clark, Joseph S. (Am. pol.)
Philadelphia **25**:543:2a
Clark, Sir Kenneth (Br. art hist.): *see* Clark of Saltwood, Kenneth Mackenzie Clark, Baron
Clark, Mark Wayne (Am. mil. of.) **3**:351:3a
Clark, Tom C., *or* Thomas Campbell Clark (U.S. jur.) **3**:352:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Clark, Walter Van Tilburg (Am. writ.) **3**:352:1b
contribution to western genre **12**:599:2a
Clark, Sir Wilfred Edward Le Gros (Br. sci.)
defense of Cartesian dualism **15**:594:2b
development of evolutionary theory **23**:433:1b
Clark, William (Am. expl.) **3**:352:1b
contribution to Kentucky **9**:54:2a
partnership with Lewis **7**:314:1b
see also Lewis and Clark Expedition
Clark Air Base, *or* Clark Field (U.S. mil. base, Phil.) **3**:352:2b
Clark-Bumpus sampler
undersea exploration **19**:43:1a
Clark cell (battery)
metal content **18**:396:1b
Clark Fork (riv., U.S.) **3**:352:2b
location *map* **29**:156
Clark of Saltwood, Kenneth Mackenzie Clark, Baron, *or* Sir Kenneth Clark (Br. art hist.) **3**:351:2b
Clarke, Alexander Ross (Br. geodesist) **3**:352:3a
cartography **23**:523:1b
determination of Earth's radius *table* **17**:536
Clarke, Sir Andrew (Br. engin. and pol.) **3**:352:3b
Pangkor Engagement **9**:113:2b
Clarke, Arthur Charles (Eng. au. and sci.) **3**:352:3b
satellite communication **11**:619:2b; **28**:505:1a
Clarke, Charles Cowden (Eng. ed. and crit.) **3**:353:1a
influence on Keats **6**:780:1b
Clarke, Edward Daniel (Eng. min.) **3**:353:2a
association with Locke **23**:231:1b
Clarke, Eleanor (Am. soc. worker): *see* Slagle, Eleanor Clarke
Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth (Am. sci.)
study of geochemical distribution of elements **15**:938:1a
Clarke, James Freeman (U.S. minis. and au.) **3**:353:2a
Clarke, John (Am. colonist)
Rhode Island **29**:283:1b
Clarke, John Hessin (U.S. jur.) **3**:353:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Clarke, Joseph H. (Am. mortician)
development of embalming **4**:468:3b
Clarke, Kenny, *or* Kenneth Spearman Clarke, *or* Klook (Am. mus.) **3**:353:3b
Clarke, Marcus Andrew Hislop (Austr. au.) **3**:353:3b
development of Australian literature **14**:481:1b; **23**:140:2b
Clarke, Ron, *or* Ronald William Clarke (Austr. athlete) **3**:354:1a
Clarke, Samuel (Eng. theol. and philos.) **3**:354:1b
ethical Rationalism **18**:503:2b; **25**:651:2a
translation of Cartesian physics **15**:592:2b
Clarke, Thompson (philos.)
direct Realism **18**:486:2b
Clarke, William (Br. cricket player)
contribution to cricket **28**:128:2a
Clarke School for the Deaf (school, Northampton, Mass., U.S.)
contribution by Yale **12**:807:3a
Clarke's Spheroid (cartog.)
determination of Earth's shape and size **23**:523:1b
use in horizontal accuracy control **23**:531:1b
Clarkia biloba (bot.)
quantum speciation **18**:875:1b
Clarkia lingulata (bot.)
quantum speciation **18**:875:1b
Clark's gazelle (mammal): *see* dibatag
Clarksburg (W.Va., U.S.) **3**:354:2a
Clarksdale, *or* Clarksville (Miss., U.S.) **3**:354:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Clarkson, Laurence (Eng. rel. leader): *see* Claxton, Laurence
Clarksville (Tenn., U.S.) **3**:354:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Claromontanus, Codex (New Testament ms.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14**:816:2b
Claros (anc. site, Gr.) **3**:354:3a
clarsach (mus. instru.): *see* Irish harp
Clarsair Dall, An (Scot. poet): *see* Morison, Roderick
Clarus, Septicius (Roman prefect)
patronage of Suetonius **11**:353:1a
service to Hadrian **5**:608:3b
clary, *or* Salvia sclarea (plant)
description **10**:370:2a, *illus.*
Clasc (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Confederación Latinoamericana de Sindicalistas Cristianos
class (biol.)
principles of taxonomy **11**:586:3a
class (logic and math.)
Leśniewski's mereology **8**:34:1b; **23**:288:1a
logic **23**:247:2a
set theory **23**:270:2a; **27**:229:2a
see also set
class (sociol.): *see* social class
class A fire
fire prevention and control **19**:183:2a
class action (law)
function in procedural law **26**:147:2b
class B fire, *or* flammable liquid fire
fire prevention and control **19**:183:2a
class C fire, *or* electrical fire
fire prevention and control **19**:183:2a, 188:1b
class conflict (sociol.): *see* class struggle
class D fire, *or* burning metal fire
fire prevention and control **19**:183:2a
class distinction (soc.): *see* social class
class E boat (iceboat): *see* skeeter
class existence theorem (math.)
development in set theory **27**:229:2b
class field (math.)
number theory **25**:30:1b
class number (math.)
number theory **25**:30:1b
class of a manifold (math.)
definition in differential geometry **19**:970:2a
class of algebras (math.)
role in universal algebra **13**:306:2a
class-rating method (insurance): *see* manual method
class struggle, *or* class conflict (sociol.)
major ref. in Marx and Marxism **23**:579:2b
association with religion **26**:555:1b
comparison to stratification theory **27**:316:1b
Marxian cause of warfare **29**:630:1b
origins of Soviet communism **27**:451:1b
place in Chinese education **18**:71:2b
theory of
international relations **27**:407:1b
Marx **25**:765:1b; **27**:343:1b
Vico **12**:347:2b
"Class Struggle in Africa" (work by Nkrumah)
discussed in biography **8**:735:3b
classed catalog, *or* classified catalog (library sci.)
method of subject cataloging **22**:979:1b
Classic and Comic Concert Co. (variety show)
contribution by Ringling **10**:80:3b
classic blues (mus.)
blues development **2**:302:2a; **25**:1025:2a
see also individual singers by name
"Classic of Filial Piety, The" (paint. attributed to Li Kung-lin)
Sung handscroll *illus.* **7**:322
Classic Period (Meso-Am. hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilization **26**:8:1b
cultural development of Meso-America **7**:970:1b;

24:986:1b
history of Mexico **24**:39:1b
see also Early Classic sub-period; Late Classic sub-period
Classic Pueblo period, *or* Pueblo III
stages of Anasazi culture **1**:372:1a
Classic skiing: *see* Nordic skiing
Classical Arabic language, *or* Literary Arabic language
forms of Arabic language **1**:509:3b
preservation of early Semitic forms **10**:627:1b
classical archaeology: *see* Greece, ancient; Roman Republic and Empire
classical ballet, *or* romantic ballet **3**:354:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also individual choreographers, *e.g.,* Balanchine, George; composers, *e.g.,* Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilich; dancers, *e.g.,* Pavlova, Anna Pavlovna; teachers, *e.g.,* Cecchetti, Enrico; and theorists, *e.g.,* Blasis, Carlo, by name
classical conditioning, *or* Pavlovian conditioning, *or* respondent conditioning (psychol.)
major ref. in Animal Learning **22**:873:2b
concept in physiology **14**:939:1a
development by Pavlov **9**:215:1b
influence on
animal behaviour **14**:630:1a
infant behaviour **14**:714:2b
teaching theory **28**:449:1b
learning theories **22**:886:2b, 890:1b
transfer of training **22**:900:2a
types of conditioning **3**:522:2a
"Classical Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue, A" (work by Grose)
contribution to specialized dictionaries **18**:282:2b
classical diffusion (phys.)
nuclear fusion **18**:410:1b
classical economics **3**:354:3b
criticism by Keynes **17**:971:1b
development of economics **27**:392:2b
history of social sciences **27**:369:2b
theory of international trade **21**:825:1b
classical education
formulation in Middle Ages **18**:31:1a
implementation in France **19**:456:1b
influence on
European culture **18**:696:1b
Milton **24**:104:1b
Pitt **9**:477:2a
Spenser **11**:86:2a
use of mental-discipline theory of learning **28**:448:2a
classical Greek alphabet: *see* Ionic alphabet
classical group (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:281:1a
see also types of classical group, *e.g.,* orthogonal group; symplectic group; unitary group
Classical Hebrew alphabet: *see* Hebrew alphabet
Classical Hebrew language: *see* Biblical Hebrew language
classical introspection (psychol.)
theory of introspection **6**:360:1b
Classical Latin (lang.): *see* Latin language
classical literature **3**:355:1b
influence on
humanism **18**:647:2b *passim to* 650:2a; **20**:665:2a; **25**:756:2b
Neoclassical painting **25**:361:2b
romance **23**:119:2b
social sciences **27**:366:2a
time framework in music **24**:513:1b
source of knowledge of
Mesopotamian life **21**:908:1a
Middle Eastern religions **24**:61:1b
see also Greek literature; Latin literature
classical mechanics, *or* Newtonian mechanics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:803:1a
astrology **25**:83:2b
mechanical engineering **18**:417:2b
philosophical aspects **25**:641:1a; **25**:679:1a
physical sciences **25**:819:1b; **25**:835:1a, 836:1b
light **18**:205:2a
mechanics **7**:994:3a
atomic structure applications **14**:341:1a
relativity **9**:1013:3a
time **28**:655:2a
quantum mechanics comparison **23**:880:1a
work of
Galileo **16**:765:1b; **19**:642:1a
Helmholtz **20**:500:2b
Lagrange **7**:102:1b
Leibniz **7**:250:2b
Leonardo da Vinci **22**:966:2b
see also dynamics; statics
Classical period (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Greece **20**:190:1b
arts
architecture **13**:963:2b
Athenian building **14**:302:2a
painting **25**:327:2a
Etruscan painting **25**:329:1a
sculpture **27**:66:2b
theatre plans *illus.* **28**:561
Greek religion and mythology **18**:785:1b, 791:1b
Classical period (mus.)
differentiation in musical dynamics **24**:501:1a
influence on
Boccherini **2**:311:3a
chamber music **24**:572:1a
concerto **24**:597:1a
counterpoint **24**:529:1a
orchestration **24**:542:2a
sinfonia concertante **10**:831:2b
sonata **24**:585:1a
symphony **11**:462:1b; **24**:576:1b
theatrical music **24**:623:2b
trio **11**:928:3a
place in history of music **24**:557:2a
use of
scales **24**:514:2a
wind instruments **24**:697:2a
Classical Sanskrit language
use in Sanskrit writings **10**:422:2a
classical solution (math.)
Dirichlet problem **13**:498:1b
Classical Sumerian language: *see* Old Sumerian language
"Classical Symphony" (symphony by Prokofiev)
explanation of intention **25**:706:1a
Classical tragedy (lit.): *see* tragedy
Classicianus, Julius (Br. procurator)
role in Roman Britain **29**:23:1a
Classicism, *or* Classical style (arts) **3**:355:1b
aspect of
Carolingian art **2**:888:1b
French literature **19**:570:1b
Louis XIV style **7**:509:1b
Russian literature **26**:1019:1b
comparison with Romanticism **10**:160:3b
expression of style in the arts **14**:148:1b
influence on
architecture
19th-century **13**:1037:1a
Renaissance **13**:994:1a
Spanish Renaissance **13**:1007:1b
Baroque art **1**:910:3b; **25**:355:1a, 358:1a
Goethe **20**:135:1b
humanists **20**:666:1b, 674:1b
literary criticism **23**:204:2a
Palladianism **9**:86:2a
Regency style **9**:1000:1b
Renoir **9**:1029:2a
Western sculpture **27**:94:1b
reaction of Mannerism **7**:784:1b
representation by Sacchi **10**:284:3b
treatment of drapery **4**:215:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Classical period; Neoclassicism
classification (biol.) **3**:356:1a
see also taxonomy
classification, *or* classification theory (sci.) **3**:356:1b
application in
archaeology **1**:525:3b; **20**:578:1a
arts: *see* art
biology: *see* classification
climatology **16**:497:1a
concept formation **22**:897:2a
logic **23**:264:2a
mineralogy **8**:989:3a
religious studies **26**:568:1b
influence on
biological sciences **14**:927:2a, 962:2a
Realism **25**:591:1a
role in
attitude development **1**:687:3a
discussion of universals **24**:7:1b
periodic table **15**:949:1b
study by Müller **8**:407:3b
classification, biological: *see* taxonomy
classification, library (library sci.): *see* library classification
"Classification of Religions, The" (work by Ward)
ethnographic classification of religions **26**:564:1b
classification theory **3**:356:1b
see also classification
classification yard: *see* marshalling yard
classified catalog (library sci.): *see* classed catalog
classified encyclopaedia
method of organization **4**:487:2a
classifier (grammar)
determinant for Thai dialect groupings **22**:733:1a
use in Sino-Tibetan noun system **22**:724:2b
classifying space (math.)
role in algebraic topology **19**:996:2b
classless society (Marxism) **3**:356:2a
place in political philosophy **25**:980:2a
clast (geol.)
conglomerates and breccias **24**:225:2b
clastic petrology
branch of sedimentary petrology **17**:585:1b
clastic ratio (geol.)
sedimentary facies operational mapping **19**:766:2b
clastic sediment, *or* clastic rock, *or* detrital rock
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:218:2a
carbonate rock particle **24**:236:2b, *illus.* 237
classification **10**:600:1b
composition and properties **24**:189:1a
coral analysis **25**:159:2b
Cretaceous Period **19**:879:1b
deposition as shales **24**:233:1b
lake sedimentation **22**:547:1a
Lower Carboniferous System **19**:859:1b
paleoclimatology **16**:485:2a
sedimentary petrology **17**:585:1b
Clastidium (It.): *see* Casteggio
Clastostelium recurvatum (biol.)
germination processes in molds **26**:295:1b
CLAT (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Confederación Latinoamericana de Sindicalistas Cristianos
clathrate (chem. compound)
chemical separation **13**:560:2b
formation **6**:187:3a
helium **15**:1004:1b
Clauberg, Johann (Ger. philos. and theol.) **3**:356:2a
Claude (Fr. paint.): *see* Claude Lorrain
Claude, Albert (Belg. cytologist) **3**:356:3b
Claude, Georges (Fr. engin.) **3**:357:1a
development of
electric discharge lamp **4**:426:1a; **15**:334:1a
neon light **23**:31:2b
Claude Lorrain, *or* Claude, *or* Claude Gellée (Fr. art.) **3**:357:1b
contribution to
Baroque art **25**:355:1a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 370
Claude Lorrain glass **3**:358:3a
drawing **17**:436:1b, 439:2a, *illus.* 437
printmaking **26**:125:1b
influence on
Both **2**:409:3b
Rodin **10**:131:3a
Claude Lorrain glass (art) **3**:358:3a
Claude of France, *or* Claude de France (q. of Fr.) **3**:356:3a
relationship with Francis I **4**:924:1b
Claudel, Paul-Louis-Charles-Marie (Fr. au.) **3**:358:3a
adaptation of Milhaud **8**:125:3b
contribution to
French literature **19**:581C:1b
Symbolist drama **11**:459:1a
Clauderus, Gabriel (Ger. sci.)
embalming techniques **4**:468:3a
Claudet, Antoine-François-Jean (Fr. phot.)
role in history of photography **25**:773:2b
Claudia, Aqua (Roman aqueduct)
methods of Roman aqueduct construction **26**:422:2a
Claudia, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Claudia
Claudian, *or* Claudius Claudianus (Roman au.) **3**:359:1b
contribution to Latin literature **22**:854:1a
view of Stilicho **11**:270:2a
Claudian dynasty (anc. Rome): *see* Julio-Claudian dynasty
"Claudianus major" (work by Claudian)
discussed in biography **3**:359:1b
"Claudianus minor" (work by Claudian)
discussed in biography **3**:359:2a
claudication (path.): *see* intermittent claudication
Claudii Pulchri (Roman house)
association with Gracchus **5**:400:3a
"Claudine von Villa Bella" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20**:134:2b
Claudius (k. of Eth.): *see* Galawdewos
Claudius, *or* Tiberius Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus, *or* Tiberius Claudius Nero Germanicus (Roman emp.) **3**:359:2a
association with
Herod Agrippa I **5**:880:1b
Livy **7**:418:3a
Narcissus **8**:514:2a
Nero **8**:606:1a
Seneca **10**:632:2a
Vespasian **12**:335:1a
construction of aqueducts **26**:422:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
encouragement of
Cybele cult **24**:94:1b
mystery cults **24**:704:2b
history of
Britain **16**:543:1b; **29**:22:1a
Christianity **22**:360:2a
Gaul **19**:448:1b
Roman Empire **20**:318:2b
Julio-Claudian dynasty **6**:648:3a
Rome **26**:995:1b
relationship with Agrippina the Younger **1**:158:2b
Claudius, Matthias (Ger. au.) **3**:360:2b
history of Pietism **26**:223:1a
Claudius Aelianus (Roman au.): *see* Aelian
Claudius Caecus, Appius (Roman states.) **3**:360:3a
construction of Roman aqueduct **26**:422:2a
Claudius Gothicus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Valerius Claudius (Roman emp.) **3**:360:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
history of Roman Empire **20**:329:1b
Claudius Julianus, Flavius (Roman emp.): *see* Julian
Claudius Mamertinus (Roman offi.): *see* Mamertinus, Claudius
Claudius Namatianus, Rutilius

(Roman poet): *see* Rutilius Claudius Namatianus
Claudius Ptolemaeus (Egy. sci. and math.): *see* Ptolemy
Claudius Pulcher, Appius (Roman pol.) **3**:360:3b
Claudius Pulcher, Publius (Roman comdr.) **3**:361:1a
role in First Punic War **20**:297:1a
Claudius Sabinus Inregillensis, Appius (Roman states.) **3**:361:1a
"Claudius the God" (work by Graves)
discussed in biography **5**:434:3b
Claus, Carl Ernst (Russ. chem.): *see* Klaus, Karl Karlovich
Claus, Hugo (Belg. writ.)
Flemish literature **2**:60:3a; **14**:726:2b
Claus, Santa (bp. of Myra): *see* Nicholas, Saint
Clausel, Bertrand, Comte (marshal of Fr.): *see* Clauzel, Bertrand, Comte
Clausen, Sven (Dan. au.)
Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Clausewitz, Carl Philipp Gottlieb von (Ger. of.) **3**:361:1b
influence of Gneisenau **5**:314:1b
military theory of Ludendorff **7**:545:3b
theory on warfare **29**:628:2b
18th-century warfare strategy **11**:305:1b
guerrilla warfare **5**:544:3a
logistics **29**:678:1b
tactics **29**:659:2a
total war concept **11**:863:2b; **29**:649:2a
Clausiliacea (mollusk superfamily)
gastropod classification **24**:320:2b
Clausius, Rudolf Julius Emanuel (Ger. math. and phys.) **3**:361:3a
atmospheric sciences **17**:577:1b
Brownian movement **2**:563:3a
classical thermodynamics **28**:611:1b
philosophy of physics **25**:679:1a
thermodynamic theory of gases **14**:334:2b; **23**:699:2a
Clausius-Clapeyron equation (thermodynamics)
determination of latent heat of condensation **23**:700:1b
use in
geochemistry **24**:148:1b
phase diagram analysis **23**:642:1a
Clausius inequality, *or* inequality of Clausius (phys.)
thermodynamics **28**:617:2a
Claussen, Sophus (Dan. poet) **3**:362:1a
Danish literature **27**:19:2a
clausula (mus.) **3**:362:1a
composition of Western music **24**:536:1a
development of polyphony **24**:552:2b
innovation of Notre Dame school **8**:805:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Clauzel, Bertrand, Comte, *or* Comte Bertrand Clausel (marshal of Fr.) **3**:362:1b
colonization of North Africa **24**:930:1b
establishment of Boufarik **2**:418:3b
Clavariaceae (bot.): *see* coral fungus
"Clave historial" (work by Flórez)
discussed in biography **4**:840:1b
Clavel, Alexander (Swiss mfr.)
founding of Ciba-Geigy AG **3**:312:1a
Clavering, Sir John (Br. army of.)
conflict with Hastings **5**:743:2a
claves (mus. instru.) **3**:362:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Claviceps (fungus)
Ascomycetes **1**:619:3b
Claviceps purpurea (fungus): *see* ergot fungus
clavichord (mus. instru.) **3**:362:2a
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:672:1a
monochord comparison **8**:262:1b
Renaissance music **24**:555:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Clavicipitales (fungus)
classification **26**:289:1b
clavicle, *or* collarbone (anat.) **3**:362:3a
adaptation in Carnivora **23**:456:2a *passim to* 468:1b
affected by birth defect **28**:321:2a
development in shoulder **10**:765:2b
function in supportive tissue **28**:297:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
clavicytherium (mus. instru.) **3**:362:3a
historical development **24**:676:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
clavier, *or* klavier (mus. instru.) **3**:362:3b
Clavier de Bombardes (mus. instru.)
description **24**:684:2b
"Clavigo" (work by Goethe)
Clavijo y Fajardo **3**:362:3b
discussed in biography **20**:134:2b
Clavijo y Fajardo, José (Sp. au.) **3**:362:3b
"Clavis Mathematicae" (work by Oughtred)
discussed in biography **9**:11:2a
"Clavis Universalis" (work by Collier)
discussed in biography **3**:454:3b
Clavius, Christopher (Roman astron.)
proposal of Gregorian calendar **2**:740:2a; **15**:473:2b, 474:2b
work on parallel postulate **23**:623:1b
claw, *or* talon (anat.) **3**:362:3b
bird of prey **2**:231:2a
cats **23**:465:1b; **25**:535:1b, *illus.*
composition and structure **21**:694:1b
crustacean lice **3**:765:3a
nightjars and related birds *illus.* **15**:78
primate evolution **18**:810:1a
sloths and armadillos **23**:437:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
claw beaker (glass): *see* Rüsselbecher
claw hammer (tool)
development of percussive tools **28**:719:2b
claw shrimp (crustacean): *see* clam shrimp
clawed frog, *or* Xenopus **3**:363:1a
lateral-line system **27**:117:2b
use in human pregnancy test **26**:711:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clawless otter, *or* African clawless otter, *or* Aonyx capensis, *or* cape clawless otter, *or* giant African otter (mammal)
description **9**:1:1b; **23**:461:1a
Claxton, Laurence, *or* Laurence Clarkson (Eng. rel. leader) **3**:363:1b
Clay (Lib.): *see* Kle
clay (geol.) **3**:363:2a
deposits in Europe **18**:544:1a
effect on building preservation **14**:87:1a
occurrence in
Cretaceous Period **19**:879:1b, *tables* 880, 881
forests **17**:1006:1b
garden soil **19**:677:2b
offshore deposits **25**:172:1a
playas **16**:735:2b
sand dunes **16**:737:2a
soils **10**:937:1a; **27**:494:1a
vertisol **12**:332:2b
properties
ion-exchange material **15**:1070:1b
rock properties *table* **24**:191
settling **10**:663:2a
use in
archaeological dating **19**:788:2b; **20**:578:2b
brick and tile production **2**:510:1a; **21**:243:2b
building construction **7**:913:2b; **15**:323:1a *passim to* 333:1b
colloid studies **23**:708:1b *passim to* 712:2b
composition of adobe **1**:104:1b
founding **4**:902:1b
industrial ceramics **21**:232:1b
investment casting **6**:363:3a
Mesopotamian construction **21**:907:1b
modeling and sculpture **27**:46:2b, 50:1b
Chinese art **17**:626:1a, 638:1b, 642:2b
conservation **14**:91:1b
terra-cotta **11**:648:1a
petroleum refining and purification **21**:443:2b
pottery **9**:646:1b; **17**:101:1b *passim to* 104:2a
writing tablets and seals **20**:612:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Am. athlete): *see* Ali, Muhammad
Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Am. journ. and pol.) **3**:363:2b
Clay, Henry (U.S. states.) **3**:363:3a
association with
Adams **1**:85:3b
Fillmore **4**:778:1a
Webster **12**:550:1a
comparison with Tecumseh **11**:601:3b
compromise on squatter's rights **9**:674:2b
contribution to Kentucky politics **29**:326:2b
opponent of
Jackson **6**:456:1a
Randolph **9**:934:1b
proposal of Compromise of 1850 **4**:401:1a
role in
Bank of the U.S. **12**:156:3b
Bank War **1**:871:3b
Missouri Compromise **8**:190:2a
nullification controversy **29**:224:1b
Whig Party **12**:621:2a
viewed by Lincoln **23**:44:1a
Clay, Lucius DuBignon (U.S. gen.) **3**:364:3a
role in Cold War **21**:792:1a
clay dune, *or* lunette (geol. feature)
topography of Australia **16**:737:1a
clay ironstone (min.)
nodules **8**:749:2a
clay mineral (rock) **3**:365:1a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:183:1a, 242:2a
chemical reactions
ion-exchange **6**:365:3a
low temperatures and pressures **24**:150:2a
distribution in
oceans **25**:129:1a
soils **27**:494:1a
occurrence in
igneous rocks **24**:204:1b
sedimentary rocks **24**:222:1a
shales **24**:233:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
clay mineralogy (sci.) **3**:365:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
clay modeling: *see* clay
clay pan (geol.): *see* playa
clay-pigeon shooting (sport): *see* trapshooting
clay tablet (writing)
Babylonian mathematical tablet *illus.* **23**:604
history of
publishing **26**:458:2b
writing systems **21**:554:2b
claystone (clay) **3**:365:2b
occurrence in cyclothems **3**:822:1a
Clayton, John Middleton (Am. pol.) **3**:365:3a
Clayton, Thomas (Br. comp.)
music for "Rosamond" **1**:92:2a
Clayton Antitrust Act (U.S.) **3**:365:3b
antitrust law **1**:464:3b
effect on interstate commerce **6**:357:1a
promotion of competition **26**:348:2a
U.S. history **29**:251:2a
Wilson **12**:691:2a
Clayton–Bulwer Treaty (1850, U.S.-U.K.) **3**:366:1b
Central America **3**:26:2a
Dalling and Bulwer **2**:630:1b
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty **5**:767:3b
Claytonia virginica (bot.): *see* spring beauty
Clazomenae (anc. city, Tur.) **3**:366:1b
place in Anatolian history **28**:909:2a
CLC (Can. trade union assoc.): *see* Canadian Labour Congress
clean and jerk (weight lifting)
technique **12**:560:1a
clean culture (agri.)
practice in vegetable farming **19**:127:2a
Clean Government Party, *or* Kōmeitō (Japanese pol. party) **3**:366:2a
Buddhism **15**:312:2b
Japan **22**:300:1b, 335:1a
Sōka-gakkai **10**:939:1a
clean hands doctrine (law)
validity of annulment lawsuits **1**:431:2a
clean room (mfr.) **3**:366:2a
aerospace industries **21**:482:2b
Cleander (Maced. gen.)
Alexander the Great **13**:246:1b, 247:1b
cleaning behaviour, *or* grooming **3**:366:2b
cats **25**:535:2b
Chiroptera **23**:417:1b
Insectivora **23**:409:2a
Perissodactyla **23**:485:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also preening
"Cleanness" (Middle Eng. poem): *see* "Purity"
cleansing rite (anthro.): *see* purification rite
Cleanthes (Gr. philos.) **3**:366:2b
philosophy
monotheism **26**:602:1b
providence **17**:387:2b
Stoicism **25**:606:2b; **25**:750:1a
clear-air turbulence, *or* CAT (atmospheric sci.) **3**:366:3a
research **17**:603:2a
clear benefit (thea.)
benefit performance **2**:98:2a
clear-cell carcinoma (path.): *see* renal carcinoma
Clear Creek Formation (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Clear Grits (Can. pol. party) **3**:366:3a
relationship to Reform Party **9**:995:1a
Clear River (riv., Southeast As.): *see* Lo, Song
clear-winged grasshopper, *or* Camnula pellucida (insect)
relationship to short-horned grasshopper **10**:761:1a
clearance (mech.)
internal-combustion engines **18**:349:2b
Clearchus (Gr. mil. of.)
leadership at Cunaxa **3**:790:3b
Clearchus of Soli (Gr. philos.)
development of Aristotelianism **14**:68:1b
"Clearing after Snowfall on Mountains and Rivers" (paint. by Wang Wei)
hand scroll *illus.* **12**:488
clearinghouse (fin.) **3**:366:3b
feature of money market **23**:563:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
clearstory (arch.): *see* clerestory
Clearwater (Fla., U.S.) **3**:366:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Clearwater Lakes (lakes and craters, Que., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
Clearwater River (riv., Can.)
exploration of Mackenzie River **24**:1012:2a
clearwing moth, *or* wasp moth, *or* Aegeriidae, *or* Sesiidae (insect) **3**:367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cleavage (chem.): *see* cleavage reaction
cleavage (embryol.) **3**:367:1b

animals **20:**391:2b, *illus.* 392
humans **20:**407:2b, *illus.* 408
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
cleavage (min.) **3:**367:2a
minerals **24:**138:1b
carbonates **24:**133:1a
feldspars **24:**152:2b, 154:1b
micas **24:**169:2b
rocks **24:**193:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cleavage reaction, *or* cleavage (chem.)
ethers **15:**803:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**913:1a
Cleaveland, Moses (Am. expl.)
Cleveland **3:**381:3a
cleavelandite (min.)
characteristics **24:**155:1b
cleaver (tool) **3:**367:2b
development of stone tools **28:**714:2b
Cleaver, Leroy Eldridge (Am. au.) **3:**367:2b
cleavers (bot.): *see* bedstraw
cleaving
diamond cutting **4:**65:1a
Cleethorpes (dist., Humbs., U.K.) **3:**367:3a
Cleeve Cloud (mt., U.K.)
location and height **3:**669:2b
clef (mus.) **3:**367:3a
use in musical notation **24:**530:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cleft lip (congenital disorder): *see* harelip
cleft palate (path.) **3:**368:1a
conjunction with harelip **5:**703:3a
description **9:**74:2a
type of biological malformation **20:**366:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cleft palate speech, *or* rhinoglossia
major ref. in Speech **28:**104:2b, *illus.* 99
cleft sentence (ling.)
place in semantic analysis **23:**64:2a
cleidocranial dysostosis, *or* cleidocranialiasis (med.) **3:**368:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cleisthenes of Athens, *or* Clisthenes of Athens (Gr. states.) **3:**368:1b
Alcmaeonid family **1:**227:2b
Greek history **20:**227:1b, 234:2a, 237:2a
ostracism introduction **8:**1037:1b
Cleisthenes of Sicyon, *or* Clisthenes of Sicyon (tyrant of Sicyon) **3:**368:3a
Sicyon **10:**781:1a
cleistogamy (bot.)
adaptation to arid climate **13:**747:1a
angiosperm reproduction **26:**669:1a
correlation with flower structure **13:**779:2a
effect on
plant breeding and pollination **19:**94:1b; **26:**672:1a
Poales reproduction **13:**819:1a
specialization of Fabales **13:**739:1b
cleistogene (bot.)
Poales reproduction **13:**819:1b
Cleistopholis patens (bot.): *see* otu
cleithrum (bone)
place in skeletal systems **28:**290:1b
Cleitias, *or* Clitias (Gr. art.) **3:**368:3b
Cleitomachus, *or* Clitomachus, *or* Hasdrubal (Gr. philos.) **3:**369:1a
Cleitus (Maced. gen.)
association with Alexander **13:**246:1b
Cleland, James (Br. au.) **3:**369:1b
Cleland, John (Br. au.) **3:**369:1b
English literature **18:**449:2a
"Clélie" (work by Scudéry)
French literature **19:**571:2b
Clematis (plant) **3:**369:2a
characteristics **13:**677:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Clemence, Gerald M. (Am. astron.)
calculation of ephemeris time **28:**661:1b
Clemenceau, Benjamin (Fr. philos.)
relationship with Georges Clemenceau **3:**369:3a
Clemenceau, Georges (pr. min. of Fr.) **3:**369:2b
association with
Foch **4:**855:2b
Poincaré **9:**545:1b
role in
French history **19:**512:2a *passim to* 515:2a
Versailles Treaty **12:**331:1b
World War I
Paris Peace Conference **9:**154:2b
peace negotiations **21:**751:1b
strategic planning **29:**652:2a
views on
Dreyfus Affair **4:**225:2a
military affairs **29:**667:2b
Clemens, Jacobus, *or* Clemens non Papa, *or* Jacobus Clement (Flem. comp.) **3:**371:1b
Clemens, Johan Frederik (art.)
portrait of Ewald *illus.* **4:**624
Clemens, Orion (Am. publ.)
relationship to Mark Twain **12:**76:1a
Clemens, Roger (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (Am. writ.): *see* Twain, Mark
"Clemens Brentanos Frühlingskranz" (work by Arnim)
discussed in biography **1:**578:1b
Clemens non Papa (Flem. comp.): *see* Clemens, Jacobus
Clemens Romanus (pope): *see* Clement I, Saint
Clement, Sir Edwyn, 13th Baronet Hoskyns (Br. theol.): *see* Hoskyns, Sir Edwyn Clement, 13th Baronet
"Clement, First Letter of," *or* "Letter to the Church at Corinth," *or* "Letter to the Church of Corinth" (work by Clement I) **3:**375:3b
discussed in biography **3:**371:2a
place in patristic literature **16:**315:1b
statement on apostolic succession **1:**489:2b
Clement, Jacobus (Flem. comp.): *see* Clemens, Jacobus
"Clement, Second Letter of" (work by Clement I)
major ref. in Clementine literature **3:**376:2b
place in patristic literature **16:**315:2a
Clement, William (Eng. clockmaker)
history of clock making **3:**392:3a
Clement I, Saint, *or* Clemens Romanus, *or* Clement of Rome (pope) **3:**371:2a
authorship of First Letter of Clement **3:**375:3b
Christian history **16:**259:2b
Clementine literature **3:**376:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
support for apostolic succession **1:**489:2b
Clement II, *or* Suidger (pope) **3:**371:2b
association with
Benedict IX **2:**94:1a
Henry III **5:**846:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Italian medieval history **22:**198:2b
Clement III, *or* Guibert of Ravenna, *or* Guiberto di Ravenna, *or* Wibert of Ravenna, *or* Wiberto di Ravenna (antipope) **3:**371:2b
association with
Gregory VII **5:**479:3b
Urban II **12:**198:2b
Victor III **12:**348:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement III, *or* Paolo Scolari (pope) **3:**371:3a
Henry IV **5:**847:3b
Innocent III **6:**322:1a
Italian medieval history **22:**199:1b; **26:**996:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement IV, *or* Gui Foulques, *or* Guido Fulcodi (pope) **3:**371:3a
Bacon **1:**778:1b
Italian medieval history **22:**202:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement V, *or* Bertrand de Got (pope) **3:**372:1a
association with
Dante **16:**973:2b
Philip IV the Fair **9:**371:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
Council of Vienne **12:**358:3b
France **19:**463:1b
Germany **20:**51:2b
Italy **22:**203:1b
suppression of Templars **11:**624:1b
Clement VI, *or* Pierre Roger (pope) **3:**372:2a
denouncement of Cola di Rienzo **3:**441:1a
history of
Bohemia **16:**916:2b
Germany **20:**52:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
purchase of Avignon **1:**740:3a
Clement VII, *or* Robert of Geneva, *or* Robert de Genève (antipope) **3:**372:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
relation to Urban VI **12:**199:3a
role in
Roman Catholicism **26:**931:2a
Western Schism **12:**604:3a
support by
Benedict XIII **2:**94:2b
Louis I **7:**493:3b
Clement VII, *or* Giulio de' Medici (pope) **3:**372:3a
association with
Catherine of Aragon **2:**956:1b
Cellini **3:**15:1a
Francis I of France **4:**924:1b
Guicciardini **5:**548:2a
Machiavelli **7:**629:1a
Michelangelo **24:**57:1b
Sebastiano del Piombo **10:**590:3a
formation of League of Cognac **20:**60:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
Anglican church **26:**213:1a
Italian history **22:**208:2b, 220:1a
Medici dynasty **7:**1002:1b
Tudor rule **29:**47:1b
Clement VIII, *or* Gil Sánchez Muñoz (antipope) **3:**373:1b
Clement VIII, *or* Ippolito Aldobrandini (pope) **3:**373:2a
condemnation of Cenci **3:**20:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
relation to
Henry IV **28:**43:2a
Henry VIII of England **5:**841:2a
role in Union of Brest-Litovsk **2:**503:1b
version of Vulgate **14:**764:1b, 818:2a
Clement IX, *or* Giulio Rospigliosi (pope) **3:**373:2b
association with Christina of Sweden **3:**282:2b
compromise with Port-Royal community **9:**623:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement IX, Peace of (Roman Cath.)
role of Clement IX **3:**373:2b
Clement X, *or* Emilio Altieri (pope) **3:**373:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement XI, *or* Giovanni Francesco Albani (pope) **3:**373:3b
conflict with Joseph I **6:**620:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
Austrian history **14:**497:1a
Chinese Rites Controversy **3:**237:3b; **6:**716:1b; **26:**936:2b
French history **19:**480:2a
views expressed in "Unigenitus" **12:**132:1a
Clement XII, *or* Lorenzo Corsini (pope) **3:**374:1b
association with Vico **12:**347:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement XIII, *or* Carlo Rezzonico (pope) **3:**374:2a
attitude toward Jesuits **26:**937:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Clement XIV, *or* Giovanni Vincenzo Antonio Ganganelli, *or* Lorenzo (pope) **3:**374:3a
anti-Jesuit movement **6:**541:3a; **26:**937:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
tomb by Canova **27:**104:2b
Clément Bayard v. Coquerel (law case)
air law precedent **28:**875:1b
Clement of Alexandria, Saint, *or* Titus Flavius Clemens (Christian theol.) **3:**374:3b
association with
Irenaeus **6:**381:1a
Origen **8:**997:3b
birth control ethics **15:**119:1a
contribution to
Christianity **16:**261:2a, 262:2b
Christian myth **16:**335:1b
patristic literature **16:**317:1a
education **18:**17:2a
exegesis and hermeneutics **14:**854:1b
interpretation of demons **17:**381:1b
Platonism **9:**509:3a; **25:**891:1a
Roman Empire **20:**328:2b
reference to Buddha **16:**362:2a
view of
Gospel According to John **14:**828:2b
history of philosophy **25:**744:1a
Letter to the Hebrews **14:**840:2b
New Testament canonicity **14:**814:1b
Clement of Ohrid, Saint (Christian cler.)
importance to
Bulgarian Orthodox Church **2:**622:2a
Ohrid **8:**892:1a
Clement of Rome (pope): *see* Clement I, Saint
Clemente, Roberto, *or* Bob Clemente (Am. athlete) **3:**375:3b
Clementi, Muzio (It. comp. and pianist) **3:**376:1a
contribution to classical music **24:**559:1a
influence on Field **4:**763:3b
popularization of étude **4:**587:1b
Clementia (Roman goddess) **3:**376:2a
Clementine (nuclear reactor)
early nuclear reactors *table* **18:**382
"Clementine" (work by Lewald)
discussed in biography **7:**311:2a
Clementine literature (patristic lit.) **3:**376:2a
see also "Clement, First Letter of"
Clementis, Vladimír (Slovak pol.) **3:**376:3a
role in Czech history **16:**927:1b
"clemenza di Tito, La" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24:**448:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Clemmensen reduction (chem. reaction)
aldehydes and ketones **15:**807:2b
Clemmys (zool.) **3:**376:3a
Clemmys guttata (zool.): *see* spotted turtle
Clemmys insculpta (zool.): *see* wood turtle
Clemmys marmorata (zool.): *see* Pacific pond turtle
Clemo, Jack, *or* Reginald John Clemo (Br. poet) **3:**376:3a
"Cleo from 5 to 7," *or* "Cleo de cinq à sept" (film by Varda)
discussed in biography **12:**269:3b
Cleobis (Gr. myth.) **2:**244:3b
see also Biton
Cleodemus, *or* Malchus (Jewish hist.)
approach to Jewish history **22:**413:2b
"Cléomadès" (work by Adenet le Roi)
discussed in biography **1:**96:3b

Cleombrotus (k. of Sparta)
defeat at Battle of Leuctra **7**:303:2a
Cleome (bot.): *see* spiderflower
Cleome hassleriana (bot.)
description **11**:96:1a *illus.*
Cleome isomeris (bot.): *see* burro-fat
Cleome lutea (plant): *see* yellow bee plant
Cleome serrulata (bot.): *see* mountain bee plant
Cleome spinosa (bot.)
description **11**:96:1b
Cleomenean War (Gr. hist.)
development and importance **20**:275:2b
Cleomenes I (k. of Sparta) **3**:376:3b
association with
Demaratus **4**:2:1b
Leotychides **7**:285:3b
invasion of Attica **5**:938:3b
role in history of Greece **20**:231:1b, 234:2a *passim to* 239:2b
Cleomenes III (k. of Sparta) **3**:377:1a
association with Archidamus V **1**:529:3a
defeat by Antigonus III **1**:454:1a
role in Greece **20**:192:1b; **20**:274:2a
Cleomenes of Naukratis (Egy. administrator)
founding of Alexandria **13**:251:2b
Cleon (Athenian pol.) **3**:377:1b
association with Laches **7**:86:2b
role in Peloponnesian war **9**:250:2a; **20**:249:2b
viewed by
Aristophanes **20**:349:1b
Thucydides **11**:741:3a
Cleopatra I Syra (q. of Egy.) **3**:377:1b
Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator (q. of Egy.) **3**:377:2a
major ref. in Egypt **18**:124:2a
association with
Antony **1**:468:2b; **11**:567:3a
Artavasdes II **1**:598:2a
Augustus **14**:391:2b
Caesar **15**:448:1b; **20**:312:2b
Herod I **5**:879:2b
participation in Battle of Actium **1**:72:2b
receipt of library of Pergamum **22**:969:1a
role in history of
Alexandria **13**:252:1a
Rome **20**:278:1b
Cleopatra's Mines (mines, Jabak Sukayt, Egy.)
emerald discoveries **4**:472:3a
Cleopatra's Needles (obelisks)
built by Thutmose III **11**:748:3a
removal from Alexandria **13**:249:2b
"Cléopâtre captive" (play by Jodelle)
discussed in biography **6**:563:1a
Cleophon (Gr. states.) **3**:378:3a
Cleophrades Painter (Gr. art.) **3**:378:3a
contribution to Grecian painting **25**:327:2a
Cleostratus of Tenedos (Egy. sci.)
development of calendar cycle **15**:462:1a
clepsydra, *or* water clock **3**:379:1a
improvements of Ctesibius **3**:772:1a
self-regulation **10**:116:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
"Clérambard" (work by Aymé)
discussed in biography **1**:750:3a
Clérambault, Louis-Nicholas (Fr. mus.) **3**:379:1a
Clères Zoological Park, *or* Parc Zoologique de Clères (zoo, Clères, Fr.) **3**:379:1b
clerestory, *or* clearstory (arch.) **3**:379:1b
role in
basilicas **1**:940:1a
Gothic architecture **13**:990:1a, 991:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Clergue, Lucien (Fr. phot.)
style of photography **25**:789:1b
clergy (Christianity) **3**:379:2b
celibacy **16**:352:1b
court testimony **26**:159:1b
development in
Bohemia **16**:917:1b
early church **16**:259:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:880:1b
France **19**:466:1b
Germany **20**:44:1b
Lutheranism **26**:240:2b
medieval church **18**:618:1b; **26**:206:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:947:1b, 956:1a
Russian Orthodox Church **17**:874:2a
laity **26**:230:2b
medieval work organization **29**:919:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
clergy, benefit of (law) **3**:379:3a
history of capital punishment **16**:812:1b
Clergy Reserves (Can. hist.) **3**:379:3b
"Clergyman's Daughter, A" (novel by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8**:1020:2a
English literature **18**:460:2a
clericalism (rel.)
education in Middle Ages **18**:20:1a
establishment in
animistic religions **26**:578:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:880:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:948:2b
"Clericis laicos" (papal bull)
history of
France **19**:463:1a
Italy **22**:203:1b
reaction of
Edward I of England **4**:375:2b
Philip IV the Fair **9**:371:1a
role of Boniface VIII **2**:361:2a
Clericus, Johannes (encyclopaedist and bibl. schol.): *see* Leclerc, Jean
Cleridae (insect): *see* checkered beetle
Clerides, Glafkos (pres. of Cyp.)
history of Cyprus **16**:901:1b
clerihew (poetic form) **3**:380:1a
innovation by Bentley **2**:112:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Clérisseau, Charles-Louis (Fr. arch.)
influence on Adam **1**:77:2a
Clérissy, Antoine (Fr. potter)
history of Clérissy faience **8**:380:2b
Clérissy, Pierre (Fr. potter)
pottery development **17**:115:2a
Clérissy faience (pottery)
Moustiers faience **8**:380:2b, *illus.*
clerk (rel.)
Norman legal process **22**:929:1b
Quakerism **26**:256:2b
Clerk, Sir Dugald (Scot. engin.) **3**:380:1b
gasoline engines **5**:138:3b
Clerk cycle (mech.)
two-stroke engine development **3**:380:1b
Clerkenwell (Gtr London, U.K.) **3**:380:1b
clerks regular (rel. community)
Roman Catholic religious life **26**:948:1a
Clerks Regular of St. Paul, *or* Barnabites (Roman Cath. order)
founding by Zaccaria **12**:882:1a
Clerks Regular of the Mother of God, *or* Ordo Clericorum Regularium Matris Dei (Roman Cath. order)
establishment by Saint John Leonardi **6**:581:2b
"Clermont," *or* "North River Steamboat of Clermont" (steamboat) **3**:380:2a
built by Fulton **5**:48:1b
development of steam ships **28**:470:2b; **28**:769:1b
Clermont, Collège de, *or* Lycée Louis-le-Grand (school, Paris, Fr.)
association with Molière **24**:302:1a
Clermont, Council of (Eur. hist.) **3**:380:2b
history of Crusades **16**:827:2b
role of Urban II **12**:198:3a
Clermont, Robert de France, count of (Fr. noble)
role in Bourbon dynasty **15**:182:2a, *table*
Clermont-Ferrand, *or* Augustonemetum (Fr.) **3**:380:2b
history of Auvergne **19**:526:2a
Clermont-Ganneau, Charles (Fr. archae.) **3**:380:3a
Clermontia (bot.)
association with Hawaiian honeycreeper **13**:785:2b
Clerodendron, *or* Clerodendrum (bot.): *see* glory-bower
Clerodendron splendens (bot.): *see* scarlet glory-bower
Clerodendrum speciosissimum (bot.): *see* common glory-bower
Clerodendrum speciosum (bot.)
description **5**:306:1a
Clerodendrum thomsonae (bot.): *see* bleeding heart glory-bower
cleromancy, *or* divination by lots, *or* sortilege (occult practice)
augury **1**:699:1b; **25**:87:1b
Clerselier, Claude (Fr. philos.)
association with Descartes **15**:591:2a
cleruchy **3**:380:3b
function in Athenian expansion **20**:247:1a
Clethra, *or* white alder (plant) **3**:381:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Clethra acuminata (plant): *see* cinnamon clethra
Clethra alnifolia (plant): *see* sweet-pepper bush
Clethrionomys: *see* red-backed mouse
Cletus, Saint (pope): *see* Anacletus, Saint
Cleve (W.Ger.): *see* Kleve
Cleve, Per Teodor (Swed. chem.) **3**:381:1b
discovery of
holmium **6**:13:2a
scandium **10**:499:3a
thulium **11**:742:3b
Cleveland (co., U.K.) **3**:381:2a
traditional English regions **29**:98:2a, *map* 6
Cleveland (Ohio, U.S.) **3**:381:2b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:386:1a, *map* 154
Cuyahoga River **3**:815:3b
Cleveland (Tenn., U.S.) **3**:382:1a
Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, Duchess of, Countess of Southampton, Baroness Nonsuch of Nonsuch Park, *or* Barbara Palmer, Countess of Castlemaine (Eng. noble) **3**:382:1b
association with Richmond and Lennox **10**:55:1a
denouncement of Montagu **8**:275:2a
Cleveland, Grover (pres. of U.S.): *see* Cleveland, Stephen Grover
Cleveland, Horace William Shaler (Am. landscape arch.) **3**:382:3b
Cleveland, John (Br. poet) **3**:382:3b
English literature **18**:442:1b
Cleveland, Mount (mt., N.Am.)
Lewis Range **7**:315:3b
Cleveland, Stephen Grover (pres. of U.S.) **3**:382:2a
association with
Caldwell, New Jersey **2**:739:1a
Clarke **3**:353:2a
Gresham **5**:489:2b
history of the United States **29**:244:2b *passim to* 247:2a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in Homestead Strike **6**:26:2a
support by Mugwumps **8**:396:3a
Cleveland, Thomas Wentworth, earl of, *or* 4th baron Wentworth of Nettlestead, 4th lord Le Despenser (Br. noble) **3**:383:1b
Cleveland Aquarium (aquarium, Ohio, U.S.) **3**:383:1b
Cleveland Bay (breed of horse) **3**:383:1b
Cleveland Heights (Ohio, U.S.) **3**:383:2a
Cleveland Indians (baseball team)
career of Veeck **12**:291:2b
Cleveland Museum of Art (museum, Ohio, U.S.) **3**:383:2a
Cleveland Museum of Natural History (museum, Ohio, U.S.)
Cleveland Aquarium **3**:383:1b
Cleveland National Forest (forest, Calif., U.S.)
Mount Palomar **9**:97:3b
clevis pin (tool)
fastening devices **9**:446:2a
Cleyer, Andreas (Ger. natur.)
tea history **11**:596:2a
Cleyera japonica, *or* Cleyera ochnacea (tree): *see* sakaki
Clézio, Jean-Marie-Gustave, le (Fr. au.): *see* Le Clézio, Jean-Marie-Gustave
Clianthus (bot.) **3**:383:2b
Clianthus formosus (bot.): *see* glory pea
Clianthus puniceus (bot.): *see* parrot's bill
cliché-verre, *or* glass print **3**:383:2b
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:118:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Clichy, *or* Clichy-la-Garenne (Fr.) **3**:383:3b
click (phonetics) **3**:383:3b
African languages **22**:575:2a; **22**:765:2b *passim to* 777:2b
Khoikhoin languages **6**:839:1a
Khoisan languages **6**:839:1b
sound production **28**:87:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also under individual African languages and language families by name, *e.g.,* Khoisan languages; Nama language
click (watch part)
component of a mechanical watch *illus.* **12**:513
click beetle, *or* skipjack, *or* snapping beetle, *or* spring beetle, *or* Elateridae (insect) **3**:384:1a
characteristics of
Coleoptera **21**:652:1a, *illus.* 651
larval development *illus.* **21**:589
damage to cereal crops **19**:123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Click languages: *see* Khoisan languages
Clidastes (fossil reptile) **3**:384:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
client-centred psychotherapy: *see* nondirective psychotherapy
clientism
Celtic society **18**:596:1b
clientship, *or* clientela (anc. Rome) **3**:384:2a
Roman history **20**:291:2b, 303:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
cliff (geol.) **3**:384:2b
erosion of coastal landform **16**:752:2a, *illus.*
sea caves **16**:745:2b
wave-cut platforms **12**:532:3b
"Cliff-Dwellers, The" (novel by Fuller)
discussed in biography **5**:44:2b
cliff dwelling **3**:384:3a
Anasazi culture **1**:372:1a; **29**:427:2b
Canyon de Chelly National Monument **2**:821:3b
Mesa Verde National Park **8**:45:2b; **29**:412:2a
Montezuma Castle National Monument **8**:288:3a
Pueblo Indian culture **13**:317:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cliff-hanger (film art): *see* serial
cliffbrake, *or* Pellaea (bot.) **3**:385:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cliffbrake (Cryptogramma): *see* rockfall
Clifford, Charles (Br. phot.)
landscape photography **25**:778:1a
Clifford, George, 3rd earl of Cumberland (Eng. soldier): *see* Cumberland, George Clifford, 3rd earl of
Clifford, Sir Hugh Charles (Br.

colonial gov. and writ.) **3**:385:1b
Clifford, John (Br. minis.) **3**:385:2a
Clifford, Nathan (U.S. jur.) **3**:385:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Clifford, William Kingdon (Br. math. and philos.) **3**:385:3b
Empiricism **25**:619:2b
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:963:2b
Clifford algebra (math.)
group representation **13**:524:2b
tensor algebra **13**:544:1b
Clifford–Klein, spaces of (math.): *see* spaces of Clifford–Klein
Clifford of Chudleigh, Thomas Clifford, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Thomas Clifford (Eng. states.) **3**:385:3a
Declaration of Indulgence **10**:685:3a
Clifford parallel lines (math.)
definition in non-Euclidean geometry **19**:964:1a
Clifford surface (math.)
definition in non-Euclidean geometry **19**:963:2b
Clifton (Avon, U.K.)
development as suburb of Bristol **2**:524:2b
Clifton (Ariz., U.S.) **3**:386:1b
Clifton (N.J., U.S.) **3**:386:2a
Cliftonia monophylla (bot.): *see* buckwheat tree
cliftonite (min.)
type of graphite **5**:429:3a
"Cligès" (romance by Chrétien de Troyes)
discussed in biography **3**:273:1a
place in French literature **19**:565:2b
Climacium (plant): *see* tree moss
Climacium americanum (plant): *see* American tree moss
Climacium dendroides (plant): *see* European tree moss
Climacium kindbergii (plant)
description **11**:909:3b
Climacograptus (paleon.)
association with Gisbornian Stage **5**:284:3a
Climacteris rufa (bird): *see* rufous treecreeper
CLIMAP (internat. sci. effort): *see* Climate: Long-range Interpretation, Mapping, and Prediction
climate (device)
astrolabes **1**:654:3a
climate (Earth sci.) **16**:436:1a; **3**:386:2a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:607:2b
climatic regions
Asia **14**:172:2a
Europe's annual precipitation *illus.* 534
South America **27**:675:2b
ecosystems **17**:983:1b *passim to* 1031:1b
air pollution **16**:682:1a
air-sea interface **1**:176:2b
biogeographic regions **14**:1018:2a
biological periodicity **14**:640:1b
urban areas **12**:200:2a
veld **13**:108:2b
waterfowl mortality **15**:33:2b
effect on building construction **15**:322:1a
gardening and agriculture
landscape design **19**:657:2b
tea cultivation **19**:152:2b
vegetable farming **19**:126:1b
wine-grape quality **14**:742:1a
geography **19**:921:2b
geology
landform evolution **16**:705:1b, 732:2a, 752:1b, *illus.* 711
Quaternary Period **9**:845:3b
Silurian Period **19**:847:2b
slope forms **20**:6:2a
soil composition **15**:945:1a; **27**:498:1a
tertiary duricrust **4**:294:1b
weathering processes **12**:541:1b; **20**:5:1b
hydrology
ocean currents **25**:145:1a
permafrost **20**:743:1a
river systems **26**:904:2b *passim to* 918:2a
religious worship
Anatolia **24**:91:2b *passim to* 94:1a
Middle East **24**:63:2a
nature cults **26**:575:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also weather; meteorology; climatic map
"Climate and Evolution" (work by Matthew)
discussed in biography **7**:946:1b
Climate: Long-range Interpretation, Mapping, and Prediction, *or* CLIMAP (internat. sci. effort)
climatic change research **16**:490:1b
"Climate near the Ground, The," *or* "Das Klima der bodennahen Luftschicht" (work by Geiger)
discussed in biography **5**:163:3a
climate-ocean interaction: *see* ocean-atmosphere interaction
climatic adaptation (phys. anthro.) **3**:387:2a
Arctic peoples **14**:13:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 4-12
climatic bubo (path.): *see* lymphogranuloma venereum
climatic change, *or* climatic fluctuation, *or* climatic variation
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16**:484:1b, 504:2b
anthropology
human evolution **18**:821:2a
impact on society **16**:505:2b
Mexico in late Pleistocene **26**:3:2b
North American Indians **13**:314:2b *passim to* 317:1a
ecosystems
biological periodicity **14**:640:1b
boundary shifts **17**:999:1a
composition of atmosphere **14**:320:2b
polar biomes **17**:1002:1b
pollution **20**:25:2b
geochronology
fossil groups extinction **19**:823:2b
pollen stratigraphy **19**:818:2a, 822:1a
Quaternary Period **9**:845:3b
geology
cyclothem development **19**:771:2a
duricrust **4**:294:2a
hydrology
glacier flow **20**:736:1b
river systems **26**:921:2b
measurement and documentation **3**:386:2b
climatic control
Asia **14**:174:1b
North America **24**:967:1a
climatic cycle
formation of varved deposits **19**:773:1a
paleoclimatic changes **16**:483:1b
climatic fluctuation: *see* climatic change
climatic geomorphology
landform evolution studies **16**:732:2a; **19**:921:2a
climatic map **3**:387:2b
development by Köppen **6**:954:3a
climatic optimum (geol.): *see* Hypsithermal Climatic Interval
climatic variation: *see* climatic change
climatic zone
distribution of organisms **14**:1011:2b
Climatiiformes (zool.)
classification of fishes **19**:200:2a
Climatius (paleon.) **3**:387:3a
climato-genetic geomorphology
role of climatic change **16**:732:2b
climatology (meteorol.) **3**:387:3a
atmospheric sciences **17**:600:2b
contribution of
Huntington **6**:162:2b
Köppen **6**:954:2a
geographical perspective **19**:921:2b
geological sciences **4**:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
Climatron (greenhouse, Mo., U.S.)
geodesic dome *illus.* **13**:943
Missouri Botanical Gardens **8**:190:1b
"Climats" (work by Maurois): *see* "Whatever Gods May Be"
Climax (Colo., U.S.) **3**:387:3b
climax, *or* climax community, *or* stable community (ecology) **3**:388:1a
community succession **3**:498:1b
dynamics of the biosphere **14**:998:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
climax, *or* crisis (lit.) **3**:387:3b
rhetoric **26**:804:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
climax (physiol.): *see* orgasm
climax community (ecology): *see* climax
climax morphology (geol.)
landform evolution *illus.* **16**:711
climax pattern hypothesis (biol.)
biosphere **14**:999:1b
"Climax tou paradeisou" (work by Saint John Climacus)
discussed in biography **6**:581:2a
climber (bot.): *see* vine
"Climbié" (work by Dadie)
discussed in biography **3**:843:3b
climbing, *or* scansorial locomotion, *or* tree climbing (locomotion)
arboreal animals **14**:654:2b
evolution **18**:821:2a
locomotion in mammals **23**:385:2a
climbing (sport): *see* mountain climbing; rock climbing
"Climbing and Exploration in the Kamkomm-Himalayas" (book by Conway of Allington)
discussed in biography **3**:594:1a
climbing corydalis, *or* Corydalis claviculata (bot.)
description **3**:657:3b
climbing fern family (bot.): *see* Schizaeaceae
climbing fig, *or* Ficus pumila (bot.)
description **4**:762:1b
climbing fumitory, *or* Allegheny vine, *or* mountain fringe, *or* Adlumia fungosa (bot.)
description **5**:49:2a
climbing hydrangea, *or* Hydrangea anomala petiolaris, *or* Hydrangea petiolaris (bot.)
description **6**:187:2b
climbing lily (bot.): *see* Gloriosa
climbing perch, *or* walking fish, *or* Anabas testudineus (fish) **3**:388:1a
climbing rat (mammal): *see* black rat
climbing ylang-ylang (bot.): *see* ylang-ylang vine
Clinch, Fort (ft., Fla., U.S.)
location **4**:743:3b
Clinch, Lawrence (Br. act.)
role in "The Rivals" **10**:729:2b
Clinch College (coll., Oak Ridge, Tenn.)
training of nuclear engineers **18**:423:2b
Clinch River (riv., U.S.) **3**:388:1b
location *map* **29**:156
clindamycin (drug)
use as antibiotic **17**:519:2a
cline (biol.)
insect evolution **21**:597:1a
racial traits **14**:12:2b
Cline, Henry (Br. surg.)
use of Jenner's smallpox vaccine **6**:530:2b
clingfish, *or* Gobiesocidae (fish fam.) **3**:388:1b
habitat **19**:192:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clingfish, *or* Gobiesociformes (order of fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:244:2b, *illus.* 245
see also clingfish (fish fam.)
Clingmans Dome (mt., Tenn., U.S.) **3**:388:1b
Great Smoky Mountains **5**:449:1a
Unaka Mountains **12**:124:2b
clinic
major ref. in Medicine **23**:924:1a
medical education **23**:912:2b
nursing administration **23**:926:2a
clinical death
major ref. in Death **16**:985:1a
clinical interview (psychol.)
description and uses **9**:312:1a; **25**:501:2b; **26**:323:2a
"Clinical Lectures on the Practice of Medicine" (work by Graves)
discussed in biography **5**:435:1a
clinical psychology **3**:388:2a
applied psychology **1**:493:2b
clinical interview **26**:323:2a
mental health profession **23**:969:1a
clinical research (med.)
advancement of medical and surgical practice **23**:910:1b
clinical thermometer (med. device)
Allbutt's invention **1**:276:3b
mercury column design **23**:738:2b
clinid, *or* Clinidae, *or* scaled blenny (fish fam.)
description **2**:280:3a
clinker (geol.)
lava flows **7**:197:1b
clinker (lump)
manufacture of cement **3**:19:1b
clinker construction (nav. arch.) **3**:388:2b
use in
Viking ship **21**:484:2a
warships **29**:591:1b
clinoenstatite (min.)
formation **4**:507:3a
clinograde
aspect of lake environment **22**:554:2b
clinohumite (min.)
structure and properties *table* **8**:919
clinoptilolite (min.) **3**:388:3a
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
clinostat (sci. instru.)
invention by Sachs **10**:286:1a
Clinostomus (fish)
description **3**:840:3b
Clinton (Calif., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Clinton (Ia., U.S.) **3**:388:3a
Clinton (Mass., U.S.) **3**:388:3b
Clinton (Mo., U.S.) **3**:388:3b
Clinton (N.Y., U.S.) **3**:389:1a
Clinton (Okla., U.S.) **3**:389:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Clinton (S.C., U.S.) **3**:389:1a
Clinton, DeWitt (Am. pol.) **3**:389:1b
development of Erie Canal **4**:541:3b
Clinton, George (vice pres. of U.S.) **3**:389:2b
birthplace in New Windsor, N.Y. **8**:645:1b
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Clinton, Sir Henry (Br. mil. of.) **3**:389:3a
role in American Revolution **29**:213:2b
Clinton Engineer Works (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Oak Ridge
Clinton Ores (iron deposits, U.S.)
place in Silurian Period **19**:850:1b
Clinton Pharmaceutical Company (U.S. co.): *see* Bristol-Myers Company
clintonite, *or* seybertite (min.) **3**:389:3a
characteristics **24**:170:1a
Clio (Gr. myth.) **3**:389:3b
Cliona sulphurea (sponge)
description **3**:390:1a
clionasterol (biochem.)
occurrence in sponge **28**:111:1b
clionid, *or* boring sponge, *or* Clionidae (sponge) **3**:389:3b
boring behaviour **11**:110:1a; **28**:108:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Clip of Steel, A" (work by Blackburn)
discussed in biography **2**:261:2b
clipper ship (sailing vessel) **3**:390:1a
Baltimore clippers **1**:849:1a
place in ship design **21**:484:2a
relation to schooners **10**:535:2a; **28**:763:2a
significance to Massachusetts

29:275:1a
Clipperton Fracture Zone (geol., Pac.O.) **3**:390:1b
Clipperton Island (is., Pac.O.) **3**:390:2a
clique glacier
Arctic **1**:533:1b
Clisson, Olivier de (Fr. mil. comdr.) **3**:390:2a
Clisthenes of Athens (Gr. states.): *see* Cleisthenes of Athens
Clisthenes of Sicyon (tyrant of Sicyon): *see* Cleisthenes of Sicyon
clitellum (anat.)
animal reproduction **26**:686:1b
annelids **1**:430:1a; **13**:836:2a *passim to* 844:2b
earthworms **4**:324:1b; **14**:681:1b
oligochaetes **8**:915:3b
Clitherow, Saint Margaret, *or* Margaret Middleton (Eng. martyr) **3**:390:2b
Clitias (Gr. art.): *see* Cleitias
Clitocybe illudens (bot.): *see* jack-o-Lantern fungus
Clitomachus (Gr. philos.): *see* Cleitomachus
clitoridectomy, *or* female circumcision (surg.)
description and practice **3**:328:1a
extent in world population **3**:390:3a; **2**:318:2a
clitoris (anat.) **3**:390:3a
formation in
human embryology **20**:417:1b
primate evolution **23**:430:1b
function in reproductive system **26**:699:2b, *illus.*
animal **26**:694:1b
human **26**:705:1b; **27**:241:2b
place in vulva **12**:439:3b
Clitunno River, *or* Clitumnus River (riv., It.) **3**:390:3a
Clive, Kitty, *or* Catherine Raftor (Brit. act.) **3**:390:3a
Clive, Robert, 1st Baron Clive of Plassey (Br. colonial administrator) **3**:390:3b
major ref. in India **21**:79:2b *passim to* 84:2b
association with
Pitt, the Elder **9**:478:1b
Sirj-ud-Dawlah **10**:843:3a
Battle of Plassey **1**:868:1b; **9**:504:1b
British control of India **3**:464:3a; **29**:71:2b
capture of Calcutta **15**:459:1a
Indian Civil Service **26**:334:1b
Treaty of Alinagar **1**:271:2b
Clivia miniata (bot.)
description **1**:313:1b
Clivus Capitolinus (st., Rome, It.)
historic significance **26**:986:2b
CLN (It. pol. group): *see* National Liberation, Committee of
cloaca (anat.) **3**:392:1a
function in
amphibians **13**:424:1a
animals **20**:403:2b, *illus.*
bird and reptile excretory systems **19**:7:2b
evolution of digestive system **17**:278:2a, *illus.* 277
human embryology **20**:416:2b
monotreme **23**:398:1a
role in
animal reproduction **26**:688:1a
sexual reproduction **27**:235:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
Cloaca Maxima (anc. Roman sewer) **3**:392:1b
role in Roman history **20**:291:1b
"Cloak, The," *or* "Il tabarro" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography **9**:782:3a
Italian opera development **24**:636:1a
cloak and sword drama, *or* comedia de capa y espada, *or* cloak and dagger theatre, *or* capa y espada play (Sp. lit.) **3**:392:1b
Spanish drama **28**:79:1a
Vega **12**:292:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
cloaked knotty-horn beetle (insect): *see* elderberry longhorn
Clochán an Aifir (geol. formation, U.K.): *see* Giant's Causeway
cloche (hort.)
use in temperature control **19**:686:2b
clock (meas. device) **3**:392:2a
affected by
gravity **20**:173:2b
relativity **25**:820:1b; **26**:532:2a
contribution by Galileo **19**:640:1b
floral "clock" in Edinburgh **17**:1046:1a
measure of time **28**:660:1a
significance to music **24**:544:2b
structure of
Act of Parliament clock **1**:69:3a
banjo clock **1**:870:1a
bracket clock **2**:451:2a
ogee clock **8**:885:2a
pendulum clock **3**:392:3a; **9**:257:2b; **11**:837:2b
pillar and scroll shelf clock **9**:443:1b, *illus.* 69
type of
automata **1**:726:3b; **10**:116:2a
furniture **17**:55:2b
use in
communications **28**:461:2a
navigation **24**:753:2b
use of
bell chime **2**:70:2a
gas masers **7**:908:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
clock paradox, *or* twin paradox (phys.)
major ref. in Relativity **26**:533:2b
Minkowski spacetime **28**:656:1b
resolution by Mössbauer effect **8**:357:1b
similarity to time dilation **11**:779:2b
Clock Tower (tower, Venice, It.)
feature of Venice **29**:483:2a
Clock Tower, *or* Zeitglockenturn (tower, Bern, Switz.)
feature of Bern **2**:143:3a, *illus.*
Clock Tower (tower, London, Gtr.London, U.K.)
housing of Big Ben **23**:299:2b
"Clockmaker, The; or, The Savings and Doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville, The" (work by Haliburton)
Canadian literature **15**:551:1b
discussed in biography **5**:634:2b
clockwork carriage (tech.)
self-propelled vehicle **28**:771:2b
"Clockwork Orange" (novel by Burgess)
discussed in biography **2**:645:3a
Clodia (Roman courtesan) **3**:393:3a
subject of Catullus's love poems **2**:963:1b
Clodimir (Merovingian k.)
campaign with Theodoric I **11**:688:3b
Clodion, *or* Claude Michel (Fr. sculp.) **3**:393:3b
contribution to French sculpture **27**:101:2a, 105:1b, *illus.* 101
Clodion (k. of Franks): *see* Chlodio
Clodius Pulcher, Publius (Roman pol.) **3**:394:1a
association with
Caesar **15**:446:2a
Cicero **3**:314:2a
Fulvia **5**:48:3a
Milo **8**:140:3a
Pompey **9**:593:1b
role in Roman history **20**:311:1b
Clodomir, *or* Chlodomer (Merovingian k.) **3**:394:1b
significance in Merovingian Age **19**:450:1b, *map*
Cloete, Edward Fairly Stuart Graham (S.Af. writ.) **3**:394:2a
clog dance **3**:394:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
cloisonné (enamelware) **3**:394:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:143:1b
association with Synthetism **11**:466:3a
inspiration for Gauguin's art **25**:369:2a
practice in Chinese art **17**:640:1b *passim to* 652:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cloisonnism, *or* Cloisonnisme (art): *see* Synthetism
cloister (arch.) **3**:394:3a
adaptation in religious architecture **13**:934:1b
Gloucester cathedral *illus.* **13**:993
patterned on Roman villas **19**:663:2b
use in
abbeys **1**:11:3b
Romanesque architecture **13**:984:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cloisters, The (art museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment in Metropolitan Museum of Art **8**:75:1a, *illus.* 74
clomipramine (drug)
treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder **9**:765:3b; **23**:964:1a, *table* 970
Cloncurry (Qld., Austr.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
clone, *or* clon (genet.) **3**:395:1b
genes **19**:717:2a, *illus.* 718
life span of non-aging organisms **20**:425:1a, 433:1b
occurrence in asexual reproduction **20**:391:1a
significance in
fruit plant propagation **19**:133:1a
tissue culture **28**:665:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
clonidine (drug)
drugs and drug action **17**:498:2b
Clonmacnoise, *or* Cluain Mhic Nóis (Ire.) **3**:395:2a
founding of abbey by St. Ciaran **3**:311:3a
medieval education **18**:18:1b
Clonmel, *or* Cluain Meala (Ire.) **3**:395:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Clonograptus (paleon.) **3**:395:2b
clonorchiasis (disease) **3**:395:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Clonorchis sinensis (flatworm): *see* Chinese liver fluke
Clontarf, Battle of (Irish hist.)
Dublin **17**:527:2b
significance **21**:961:1a
Vikings **12**:367:2a
Cloos, Hans (Ger. geol.) **3**:395:3a
Cloots, Jean-Baptiste du Val-de-Grâce, baron de, *or* Anarcharsis Cloots (Fr. rev.) **3**:395:3b
clorazepate (drug)
benzodiazepine drug *table* **23**:970
Close, Chuck (Am. art.)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 26 fol. **25**:370
Close, Maxwell Henry (Irish geol.) **3**:396:1a
close approach (astron.)
celestial mechanics computations **23**:821:1a
close corporation (civil law): *see* private corporation
"Close Encounters of the Third Kind" (film)
direction by Spielberg **11**:96:3a
close-miking technique (mus.)
recording **24**:545:2b
close-order drill (mil.)
movements and formations **4**:227:1a
close-packed position (anat.)
condition of synovial joint **28**:310:2a
close-range photography (optics): *see* macrophotography
close support aircraft: *see* attack aircraft
"Close-Up" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography **3**:964:2b
close vowel (ling.): *see* high vowel
close wing moth (insect): *see* snout moth
closed association (org.)
breed association **2**:495:2b
closed-chest cardiopulmonary massage (med.)
treatment of cardiac failure **12**:309:2b; **16**:405:1b
closed-circuit television (electronic tech.)
surveillance **25**:949:1a
closed curve (math.)
topology **19**:977:1b
closed-cycle water mill (device)
perpetual motion **9**:303:1b
closed-door discount store (marketing)
special discount house **4**:122:1b
closed-end trust: *see* investment trust
closed energy cycle (phys.)
calculation of energy release **14**:362:1a
closed exterior differential form (math.)
topology **19**:985:2a
closed graph theorem (math.)
functional analysis **13**:536:1b
closed harp (mus. instru.): *see* frame harp
closed-loop equation (math.)
solutions in optimization **25**:225:1b, *illus.*
closed-loop feedback control system (tech.)
principles of automation **14**:531:1b
closed-loop navigation
navigation techniques **24**:754:1a
closed path (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16**:618:2b
Closed poker (card game): *see* Draw Poker
closed population (sociol.)
population studies **25**:1038:1b
closed primary (pol.)
voting process in election **9**:699:1b
closed sentence (logic)
metalogic **23**:274:2b
closed set (math.)
topology **19**:977:2b
closed shop (labour) **3**:396:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
closed stratification (sociol.)
ethnic groups **27**:359:2a
closed-system pingo (geog.)
characteristics **9**:455:1a
closed vascular system (anat.)
role in fluid circulation **16**:379:2b
closet drama (lit.)
dramatic literature **23**:160:1b
Hardy's works **5**:702:1a
"Samson Agonistes" **23**:174:1b
Closson, W. (engr.)
portrait of Scribner *illus.* **10**:571
Closterman, John (Aus. art.)
portrait of
Craggs *illus.* **3**:705
Montagu *illus.* **8**:275
Purcell *illus.* **9**:805
Clostridium (bacteria) **3**:396:1b
classification **14**:550:2b, *tables* 552, 557
gangrene **5**:111:2a
nitrification **14**:982:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Clostridium botulinum (bacteria)
botulism **2**:415:3b; **21**:539:2b
survival **21**:528:2a
toxic bacteria *table* **25**:901
Clostridium pasteurianum (bacteria)
discovery by Winogradsky **12**:706:1b
Clostridium perfringens (bacteria)
toxic bacteria *table* **25**:901
Clostridium tetani (bacteria)
survival **21**:528:2a
tetanus **11**:657:3a; **21**:540:1b; **24**:473:2b
toxic bacteria *table* **25**:901
closure (math.)
algebraic geometry **19**:952:2b
logic **23**:258:2a
topology **19**:977:2b
closure (pol.): *see* cloture
closure (psychol.)
human visual perception **6**:261:3a; **25**:478:1a, 490:1b
Clotaire (Merovingian k.): *see under*

Chlotar
clotbur (plant): *see* cocklebur
cloth 3:396:2a
clothing and footwear industry 21:493:1b
loom 7:472:1b
medieval production 29:920:2a
Renaissance Italy 22:206:2a
see also finishing
Cloth of Gold, Field of (Br. and Fr. hist.) 3:396:2a
Francis I of France 4:924:1b
"Cloth of Saint Gereon" (tapestry)
style of tapestry 17:86:2b
clothes moth
tineid moths 11:787:2a, *illus.*
clothing: *see* dress
clothing and footwear industry, *or* garment industry, *or* soft-goods industry, *or* apparel industry
major ref. in Manufacturing Industries 21:493:1a
fur industry 5:55:3b
synthetic fibre processing 21:304:2a
textile industry 21:526:1b
Troy, N.Y. 11:949:3b
work organization 29:920:2a
clothoid: *see* Euler's spiral
Clotilda (Frankish princess)
marriage to Amalaric 1:308:3a
Clotilda, Saint, *or* Chrodechilde, *or* Chrodigild, *or* Chlothilde, *or* Chlotilda, *or* Chlotilde, or Chrotechildis, *or* Clotilde (q. of the Franks) 3:396:2b
influence on Clovis 3:401:2b; 19:449:2b
clotting (physiol.): *see* coagulation
cloture, *or* closure (pol.) 3:396:2b
defeat of filibuster 4:776:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
cloud (meteorol.) 3:396:3a
atmospheric sciences 17:601:1b *passim to* 609:2a
ceilometer use 3:6:3a
condensation nuclei 3:521:1b
fogs and mists 4:857:1b
function in
Brocken bow effect 2:538:2a
climate and weather 16:443:1b *passim to* 521:2a
hydrologic cycle 20:722:2a
precipitation 9:671:3b
planetary atmospheres 27:506:1a
Jupiter 6:658:3b
Saturn 10:469:3a
Titan 11:801:1a
Uranus 12:197:1a
Venus 12:311:1b; 22:1000:2b; 27:525:2a *passim to* 528:2b
satellite observations 19:56:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
cloud-and-thunder fret (decorative arts): *see* lei-wen
cloud band, *or* cloud ribbon (motif)
carpet design 17:72:1a, *illus.* 79, 80
cloud brocade (fabric, China)
feature of Kiangsu 16:179:2a
cloud chamber (instru.) 3:397:1a
major ref. in Analysis and Measurement 13:610:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
cloud ear (fungus): *see* tree ear
cloud forest, *or* montane rain forest (ecology) 3:397:1a
major ref. in Ecosystems 17:1028:2b
coniferous forest 3:539:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
cloud formation (meteorol.)
role in hydrologic cycle 16:445:1b
"Cloud Howe" (work by Gibbon): *see* "Scots Quair, A"
cloud knot (decorative arts)
carpet design 17:72:1a, *illus.* 80
"Cloud Messenger" (work by Kalidasa): *see* "Meghaduta"
"Cloud of Unknowing, The" (Eng. text)
Christian mysticism 16:332:2b; 26:629:2b
Cloud Peak (mt., Wyo.)
Bighorn Mountains 2:208:1a
cloud rat (mammal) 3:397:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cloud ribbon (motif): *see* cloud band
cloud seeding, *or* ice-nuclei seeding (atmospheric sci.) 3:397:2a
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:518:1b
artificial rainmaking 19:111:2b
atmospheric sciences 17:609:1b
environmental effects 20:25:2b
silver iodide 21:422:1b
weather modification 12:540:3a
cloudberry, *or* bakeberry, *or* baked apple berry, *or* malka, *or* salmonberry, *or* yellowberry, *or* Rubus Chamaemorus (bot.) 3:397:2a
clouded leopard, *or* clouded tiger, *or* Leo nebulosa (mammal) 3:397:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clouded sulfur butterfly, *or* Colias philodice (insect)
Lepidoptera eggs *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 21:650
clouded tiger (mammal): *see* clouded leopard
"Clouds, The," *or* "Nephelai" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography 20:349:2a
portrayal of
Diogenes of Apollonia 4:108:1b
Socrates 27:485:2a
satire 23:184:1b
theory of comedy 1:151:3a; 23:162:2a
Clouet, François (Fr. paint.) 3:397:3a
Anne, duc de Montmorency *illus.* 8:293
Cardinal de Lorraine *illus.* 7:484
Diane de Poitiers *illus.* 4:67
Henry II of France *illus.* 5:842
Margaret of Angoulême *illus.* 7:834
Marguerite de Valois *illus.* 435
Renée de France *illus.* 9:1025
Clouet, Jean, *or* Janet, *or* Jehannet (Fr. paint.) 3:397:3b
collaboration with François Clouet 3:397:3a
contribution to miniature painting 8:157:3a
Clough, Anne Jemima (Br. educ.) 3:400:1a
Clough, Arthur Hugh (Br. poet) 3:400:1b
English literature 18:456:1b
clout shooting (archery) 3:400:2b
archery 1:529:1b
clove (bot.) 3:400:3a
derived from Syzygium aromaticum 4:593:3a; 13:746:2a
production by Sa'id ibn Sultan 10:304:2a
production on Pemba Island 9:251:3b
clove currant (shrub): *see* golden currant
clove pink (bot.): *see* carnation
clove tree, *or* Syzygium aromaticum, *or* Eugenia caryophyllata
source of clove 3:400:3a, *illus.*
variety of Eugenia 4:593:2b
cloven-lip toadflax, *or* Linaria bipartita (bot.)
variety of toadflax 11:811:2a
clover, *or* Trifolium (bot.) 3:400:3b
species of Fabales 13:738:2b
use as animal feed 19:122:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clover leaf weevil (insect): *see* alfalfa weevil
cloverleaf (rd. constr.)
movement of automobile traffic 26:370:2a
Clovio, Giulio (It. paint. and pr.) 3:401:1b
association with
Bruegel, the Elder 2:571:1a
El Greco 5:452:1a
Clovis (N.Mex., U.S.) 3:402:1a
location *map* 29:154
Clovis I (Merovingian k.) 3:401:2a
conversion to Christianity 16:354:2a
Clotilda 3:396:2b
Remigius of Reims 9:1018:2b
defeat of Alaric II 1:202:1a
history of
Burgundy 19:530:1a
Franks 4:936:1b; 20:41:1a
Germanic peoples 18:605:2b
Germany 5:217:2a
Low Countries 23:315:1b
Merovingian Age 8:40:2b; 19:449:2a, *map* 450
Roman Empire 20:338:1b
Clovis II (Merovingian k.) 3:402:1a
Clovis III (Merovingian k.) 3:402:1a
Clovis complex (anc. N.Am. culture) 3:402:1b
hunting cultures 13:314:1b
stone tool culture 26:56:2a
clown 3:402:1b
circus 16:418:1b, 421:1a
popular theatre 25:1029:1b
Southeast Asia 27:884:1a
techniques
humour 20:686:2a
mime and pantomime 8:145:3b
Western theatre 28:532:1b *passim to* 546:1a; 28:558:1b
"Clown" (work by Kelly)
discussed in biography 6:790:1b
clown, sacred (rel.): *see* sacred clown
"Clown, The," *or* "Ansichten eines Clowns" (work by Böll)
discussed in biography 2:342:3a
clown barb, *or* Barbus everetti (fish)
description 1:885:1a
clown fish, *or* Amphiprion percula
association with sea anemones 14:1006:2b; 16:526:1a; 19:260:2a
description 1:397:2b, *illus.*
clown loach, *or* Botia macracanthus (fish)
description 7:428:1a
"Clown with Monkey" (monotype by Rouault)
method of printmaking *illus.* 26:118
"Clowns, The" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography 4:721:2b
cloxacillin (drug) 3:402:3a
Cluain Meala (Ire.): *see* Clonmel
Cluain Mhic Nois, *or* Cluain Moccu Nois (Ire.): *see* Clonmacnoise
club (weapon) 3:402:3b
Club, The (Br. intellectual group)
membership of
Gibbon 5:249:2b
Goldsmith 5:347:1a
Johnson 22:389:2a
Reynolds 10:14:1b
clubbing (physiol.)
symptoms of lung disease 26:793:1a
Club des Jacobins (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Club du Cirque, Société du (Fr. org.)
circus preservation 16:424:1a
club fungus (biol.): *see* coral fungus
club moss, *or* ground pine, *or* Lycopodium (bot.) 3:402:3b
major ref. in Bryophytes and Primitive Vascular Plants 15:261:1b
alkaloids 15:873:1a
comparison with ferns 19:164:1b, 168:2a
desert adaptation 17:1025:1a
embryogenesis 20:381:1b
life span 20:425:2b
reproductive system 26:661:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
club sandwich (food)
description 10:413:2a
clubfoot (path.) 3:403:1a
caused by oligohydramnios 26:725:1b
characteristics 28:325:2b
see also talipes calcaneovalgus; talipes equinovarus
Clubionidae (arachnid): *see* sac spider
clubroot (plant disease) 3:403:1b
caused by Plasmodiophora brassicae 26:296:2b
influenced by soil chemistry 17:350:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Cluj (dist., Rom.) 3:403:1b
Cluj-Napoca (Rom.) 3:403:2a
major ref. in Cluj 3:403:2a
Carpathian Mountains 18:558:2b
Clumber spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:68:2a
Clump (population distribution): *see* aggregation
Clunies-Ross, George (Christmas Island settler)
Australian External Territories 3:283:3b; 14:476:2b
Clunies-Ross, John (settler of Cocos Islands)
Australian External Territories 3:425:1b; 14:477:1b
Clunies-Ross, John George (Cocos Islands settler)
Australian External Territories 14:477:1b
Clunies-Ross family (Br. fam.) 3:403:3a
Cluny (Fr.) 3:403:3b
see also Cluny Abbey
Cluny III (church, Cluny, Fr.): *see* Maior Ecclesia
Cluny Abbey (abbey, Cluny, Fr.)
arts
architecture 13:985:2a
manuscript illumination 25:339:2a
association with
Hugh of Cluny 6:122:2b
Odo of Cluny 8:875:1b
Peter the Venerable 9:333:2b
Urban II 12:198:2b
history of
Cluny 3:403:3b
France 19:457:1b, 531:1a
Roman Catholicism 2:97:1b; 26:926:2a
see also Maior Ecclesia
Cluny guipure (lace) 3:404:1b
Cluny Museum (museum, Paris, Fr.) 3:404:1a
feature of Paris 25:438:2a
Cluny reform (Roman Cath.)
role in history of Italy 22:198:2a
Clupea harengus (fish)
migration pattern 14:664:2a
natality 14:986:2b
Clupea harengus harengus (fish): *see* Atlantic herring
Clupea harengus pallasii (fish): *see* Pacific herring
Clupea sprattus (fish): *see* bristling
clupeiform, *or* Clupeiformes (fish) 3:404:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:225:2b
hearing mechanism 27:156:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* anchovy; herring; sardine
Clupisudis (fish): *see* Heterotis
Clurman, Harold (Am. thea. dir. and drama crit.) 3:404:2b
association with Group Theatre 5:519:1a
work as social expression 28:517:2b
Cluse (Fr.)
Alpine economy 18:552:1b
Clusia rose (bot.): *see* Scotch attorney
Clusiaceae, *or* garcinia family (bot.) 3:404:3a
classification 13:702:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Clusium (anc. city, It.)
Etruscan painting 25:329:1a
Iron Age art 27:63:1b
Clusius, Carolus, *or* Charles de l'Ecluse (Fr. bot.) 3:404:3b
development of botanical garden 2:408:1a; 19:673:2b
cluster (astron.): *see* star cluster
cluster analysis (psychometrics)
assessment of psychological tests 26:321:2b
cluster column (arch.): *see* compound column
cluster compound (chem. compound)
inorganic compounds 15:772:1b
cluster fly, *or* Pollenia rudis (insect)
description 2:296:2b, *illus.*
cluster headache (path.)
symptoms 5:778:1a; 24:853:1a
cluster integral (phys.)

gaseous state of matter **23**:699:1a
cluster pine, *or* Pinus pinaster
rosin **10**:188:2a
turpentine **12**:68:2a
cluster-type variable (astron.): *see* RR Lyrae star
clustered rocket
history of rocketry *illus.* **29**:560
clutch (mechanical engin.) **3**:404:3b
function in automobile **28**:779:2b
use with gasoline engines **18**:352:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
clutch size, *or* clutch (biol.)
number of offspring **14**:985:1b
reproductive pattern of birds **15**:24:2a *passim to* 83:2b
Clutha, Janet Paterson Frame (N.Z. writ.): *see* Frame, Janet
Clutha River (riv., N.Z.) **3**:405:1a
hydrography of New Zealand **24**:880:2b
location *map* **24**:883
Clutterbuck, Beryl (Eng. au. and pilot): *see* Markham, Beryl
cluttering, *or* tachyphemia (path.)
aspect of language disorder **28**:102:1a
Clutton's joint (path.)
characteristics **28**:323:1b
Clüver, Philipp (Ger. geog.) **3**:405:1b
historical geography **5**:948:2b
Clwyd (co., U.K.) **3**:405:1b
location *map* **29**:6
Clwyd, River (riv., U.K.) **3**:405:2a
Clyde of Clydesdale, Colin Campbell, Baron, *or* Campbell, Sir Colin (Br. comdr.) **3**:405:3a
role in Indian rebellion **21**:92:2b
Clyde River (riv., U.K.) **3**:405:2b
hydraulic modeling **26**:405:1a
location *map* **29**:7
physiography of Glasgow **5**:296:1a
Clydebank (dist., U.K.) **3**:405:3b
Clydesdale (dist., U.K.) **3**:405:3b
Clydesdale (breed of horse) **3**:406:1a
origins in the Vale of Clyde **3**:405:2b
Clydeside Shipyards (shipyards, U.K.)
establishment on Clyde River **3**:405:2b
Clyfflé, Paul-Louis (Fr. art.)
terre de pipe figures **7**:563:2a
Clymenia
Devonian faunal succession *table* **19**:857
clymenid
index fossil in Devonian System **19**:857:1b, *table*
Clynes, John Robert (Br. pol.) **3**:406:1b
Clypea, *or* Kélibia (Tun.)
place in First Punic War **20**:297:1a, *map* 296
Clypeasetroida, *or* Clypeasetroidea (order of echinoderms)
cake urchins **2**:728:3b
sand dollars **10**:406:2b
Clytemnestra (Gr. myth.)
Agamemnon **1**:139:2a
Electra **4**:424:2a
Orestes **8**:992:3b
"Clytemnestra" (dance by Graham)
development of modern dance **16**:952:1a
Graham's performance **5**:407:1b
Clytemnestra, Tomb of (tomb, anc. Gr.)
Mycenaean culture **20**:210:1b
Clytoceyx rex (bird): *see* shovel-billed kingfisher
Clytus arletis (insect): *see* wasp beetle
Cm (chem. element): *see* curium
C.M. (Roman Cath. soc.): *see* Vincentian
CM (U.S. spacecraft): *see* Command Module
C.M. Russell Museum (museum, Great Falls, Mont., U.S.)
cultural life in Montana **8**:277:2a
CMA (Mex. co.): *see* Mexicana Airlines
CMAS (internat. org.): *see* World Underwater Federation
CMEA (internat. org.): *see* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for
C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
CMI: *see* cell-mediated immunity
CMOS (electronics): *see* complementary metal-oxide semiconductor
CMP (chem. compound): *see* cytidine monophosphate
CMRN (pol. party, Guin.): *see* Military Committee For National Redress
CMS: *see* Church Missionary Society
CMV (virus): *see* cytomegalovirus
CN (chem. compound): *see* cyanide
CNC (Mex. pol. org.): *see* National Peasant Confederation
CNC (tech.): *see* computer numerical control
Cneius (Roman name): *see* Gnaeus
Cnemidophorus (lizard): *see* racerunner
Cnephia pecuarum (insect)
example of black fly **2**:254:2a
Cnetophora (marine invertebrate): *see* ctenophore
cnidarian, *or* Cnidaria, *or* coelenterate, *or* Coelenterata (phylum of invertebrate) **16**:523:1a; **3**:406:2a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:797:1b
anatomy and physiology
circulatory systems **16**:378:1a, 379:2a
digestive system **17**:276:1a
excretory system **19**:3:2a
integumentary system **21**:692:1b
musculature **24**:453:2a
nervous system **24**:791:2b
organ systems **25**:227:1b
poisonous animals *tables* **25**:905, 907
radial symmetry **11**:460:1a
regeneration of parts **20**:369:2b
relationship with Ctenophora **3**:771:3b
skeletal systems **28**:284:2a
animal behaviour **14**:650:2a, 680:2a, 697:2b
chemoreception **27**:129:1b
reproduction **26**:658:1a, 683:1b *passim to* 687:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also coral; Hydra; jellyfish; Portuguese man-of-war
cnidoblast (biol.)
production of stinging cells **8**:591:3a
Cnidosculos (plant genus)
relationship to Jatropha **6**:511:2a
cnidosporidian, *or* Cnidospora (protozoa) **3**:406:3b
subphylum of Protozoa **26**:315:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cnidus (anc. city, Tur.) **3**:406:3b
settlement by Dorians **28**:910:1a
Cnidus, Battle of (Pers. hist.)
effect on Anatolia **28**:911:1a
victory for Artaxerxes II **1**:598:3a
CNIP: *see* National Centre of Independents and Peasants
CNIT Exhibition Hall (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
design **15**:349:1a
C.N.M.: *see* certified nurse-midwife
Cnossus (anc. city, Crete): *see* Knossos
CNR (mil. org., Burkina Faso): *see* National Revolutionary Council
CNT (Sp. labour union): *see* Confederación Nacional del Trabajo
CNV (physiol.): *see* contingent negative variation
CO (chem. compound): *see* carbon monoxide
Co (chem. element): *see* cobalt
Co Loa (anc. citadel, Vietnam)
location near Hanoi **27**:850:1a
co-op (bus. org.): *see* cooperative
Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, *or* CCF (pol. party, Can.) **3**:407:1b
history of Canada **15**:510:1a, 541:1a, 545:2a
rise of New Democratic Party **8**:634:1b
"Co-operative Movement in Great Britain, The" (book by Webb)
discussed in biography **12**:543:1b
Co-operative Wholesale Society (Br. org.)
development by Mitchell **8**:193:3b
Co-operator (Opus Dei)
status and qualifications **8**:973:3a
co-oscillating tide (hydrodynamics)
tidal prediction models **23**:838:1a
co-twin control (psychol.)
comparison of heredity and environment **26**:323:1b
Co-We-Nit (warp-knitting machine)
method of knitting **21**:520:2a
CoA (biochem.): *see* coenzyme A
coach (carriage) **3**:407:1b
major ref. in Transportation **28**:756:1b
coupé **3**:680:1b
United Kingdom **29**:71:1a
coach (R.R. car) **3**:407:2b
design **28**:792:2b
coach horn (mus. instru.)
comparison with post horn **9**:638:3a
Coach Museum (mus., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon **23**:83:2a
Coachella Valley (val., Calif., U.S.) **3**:407:3a
description **29**:436:1b, 438:1a
coaching (horsemanship): *see* driving and coaching
Coaching Club (Am. horse club)
sport of driving and coaching **4**:228:3b
Coaching Club American Oaks (Am. horse race)
exhibition of driving and coaching **4**:228:3b
coachwhip (bot.) *see* ocotillo
coachwhip, *or* Coluber flagellum, *or* Masticophis flagellum (snake) **3**:407:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coachwhipbird (bird): *see* whipbird
coagulant (chem.)
use in
milk processing **19**:359:1a, 362:2b
water treatment **26**:429:1a
coagulation, *or* clotting (physiol.) **3**:407:3b
major ref. in Human Blood **15**:144:1b, 145:2a
blood diseases and disorders **15**:155:2b, 156:1b, *table*; **28**:680:1a
composition
colloids **23**:708:2b *passim to* 711:1a
lipids **14**:892:1a
platelets **9**:507:1b; **17**:506:2b
serum **2**:292:2a
vitamin K **3**:863:2a
drugs and drug action **17**:506:2a
formation **15**:129:1b, 131:1b
endocrine system role **18**:328:2a
fibrin **4**:759:3a; **14**:869:2b
hemostasis mechanism **17**:322:1a
pregnancy tests **26**:711:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 421; 422
see also embolism; thrombosis
coagulation factor, *or* blood coagulation factor (physiol.)
deficiency during diseases **5**:827:2a; **16**:17:1b
importance in blood clotting **28**:680:1a
see also specific factors by name, *e.g.,* plasma thromboplastin component
Coahuila (state, Mex.) **3**:408:1a
ecology **24**:31:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Coahuiltecan languages
classification **13**:353:1b
relationship to Hokan languages **22**:788:2a
Coaker, William (Br. states.)
Newfoundland social policies **8**:656:1b
coal (fossil fuel) **3**:408:1b
major ref. in Fossil Fuels **19**:604:1a
availability **4**:898:1b
blackbody radiation **18**:197:1a
chemical elements in mineral fuels **15**:943:2b
cycling time of natural resources **16**:667:2b
discovery in Stellarton **11**:243:3b
effect on
European Coal and Steel Community **4**:605:1b
World War I peace negotiations **21**:751:2b
formation
botanical aspects
Lycopsida **15**:261:2a
peat **9**:230:2a
wetlands **11**:430:3b
geological aspects
Lower Carboniferous Period **19**:858:2b
Pennsylvanian Period **9**:264:3b
Permian rocks **19**:866:1a
Upper Carboniferous Period **3**:408:3b; **19**:861:2a; **28**:883:2a
maceral composition **7**:623:1b
natural gas **19**:597:1a
occurrence in
China **3**:187:1a; **16**:54:1b
cyclothems **3**:822:1a; **19**:769:1b *passim to* 772:2b, *illus.* 769
Europe **18**:543:2a, 546:1b
England **29**:80:2a, 99:1a
Tyne and Wear **12**:86:1a
Wales **12**:461:1b; **29**:119:2a, 120:2b
North America **24**:979:1a, 994:1b
Kentucky **29**:325:1a
Ohio **29**:387:1a
South America **27**:686:2a
paleoclimatic indicator **16**:485:2b
pollen stratigraphy **19**:816:2b, 818:2b
use in
lighthouse illumination **26**:417:1a
magnetohydrodynamic generators **18**:408:1b
ship propulsion **29**:596:2a
world production and trade *table* **8**:159
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 214; 724
see also coal mining; coal processing; types by name, *e.g.,* anthracite; bituminous coal; lignite
Coal and Iron police (Am. police)
history of police systems **25**:942:2a
coal ball (paleon.) **3**:408:3a
coal-bed gas (chem. compound)
characteristics **19**:597:1a
Coal Exchange (bldg., London, U.K.)
architectural design **13**:1040:1b
coal gas (chem. compound) **3**:408:3b
applications
alternatives to natural gas **3**:408:2b
chemical industry **21**:258:1b
lighting **15**:331:2b; **23**:30:2a
work of Murdock **8**:429:3a
coal geology
geological survey **17**:592:1b
Coal Hill Park (park, Peking, China): *see* Ching-shan Park
coal hydrogenation (indus. process): *see* coal processing
Coal Measures (paleon.) **3**:408:3b
varved deposits **19**:776:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
coal mining
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:448:1b
auger mining **1**:697:1a
black lung disease **1**:445:2b
extraction through hydrogenation **6**:193:1a
Hopi Indians **13**:338:1b
physiological effects on humans **20**:23:2b
production areas
Carbondale, Pa. **2**:854:1a
Kuznetsk Coal Basin **7**:52:2a
Pottsville, Pa. **9**:647:1b
Ruhrgebiet **10**:236:3b
Wales **29**:127:2b
Williamson, W.Va. **12**:682:1b

safety improvement by Clanny **3:**343:3b
transportation **21:**455:2b
work organization **29:**922:2a
coal oil (chem. compound): *see* kerosine
coal processing
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**456:2b
chemical industry **21:**258:1b
coke production **21:**361:1a
hydrogenation **3:**408:3a; **21:**462:1a
plastics and resins production **21:**297:2a
steel industry **21:**366:2a
use of nuclear power **18:**378:2b
coal scuttle (container)
fireplace use **4:**792:1b
coal tar (chem. compound) **3:**408:3b
applications
aromatic hydrocarbons **15:**795:1a
dye intermediates **21:**266:1a
naphtha **8:**506:1a
naphthalene **8:**506:1b
organic compounds **15:**779:2b
phenol **15:**800:2b
pitch **9:**474:3a
coal processing products **21:**457:1b
passim to 460:2b, *tables* 459
La Brea Tar Pits **7:**61:1b
plastics **21:**297:2a
Coalbrookdale Bridge (bridge, Coalbrookdale, Salop, U.K.) **3:**409:1a
iron bridge construction **15:**330:2a; **26:**377:1a
coalescence (chem. process)
effect on colloids **23:**711:1a
role in cloud precipitation **16:**446:2b
coalfish (fish): *see* pollock
coalification (geol.)
coal formation **3:**408:2a; **19:**606:2b
coaling station (mil.)
effect on naval logistics **29:**680:1b
Coalite process (chem. engin.)
coal processing **21:**459:1a, *table*
coalition war
World War I **29:**651:2b
Coalport porcelain, *or* Colebrookdale porcelain (pottery) **3:**409:1b
history of porcelain ware **17:**123:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Coalsack (astron.) **3:**409:2a
Coalville (Leic., U.K.)
importance to North West Leicestershire **8:**784:2b
Coamo (P.R.) **3:**409:2a
Coandă effect (phys.)
fluidics **4:**848:1b
Coanza River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwanza River
coarctate pupa (zool.)
classification of insect larvae **21:**589:1b
coarctation of the aorta (path.): *see* aorta, coarctation of the
coarse fishing (sport): *see* bait fishing
coarse-grain environment, *or* coarse-grained niche (biol.)
social behaviour in animals **14:**687:1a
coarse grating (astron. technique)
development by Schwarschild **10:**548:2b
coast, *or* shore (physiographic feature) **3:**409:2b
major refs. in Continental Landforms **16:**751:1b; Oceans **25:**158:1b
beaches **2:**6:2b
boundary between water and land **17:**996:1a
continental drift theory **17:**570F:1a
continental shelf and slope **25:**151:2a
erosion **4:**548:1a
geological history **19:**824:2a
gulf distribution and development of shorelines **25:**164:2a, 165:1a
lagoons **25:**162:1b
lake ice melting **20:**756:1b
lake shore erosion **22:**552:2a
mangroves **28:**880:2b
natural and artificial harbours **26:**405:1b
ocean configuration **25:**124:1a
physiographic effects of man **20:**24:1a, 25:1b
snails **24:**315:1a
Precambrian time **19:**831:1b
tidal effects **23:**839:2a
coast artillery: *see* coastal artillery
coast forest: *see* moist-temperate coniferous forest
coast guard (armed forces) **3:**409:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also United States Coast Guard, The
Coast Mountains (mts., N.Am.) **3:**409:3b
Canadian Cordillera **15:**484:1a
Fraser River drainage **4:**945:1b
"Coast of Coral, The" (work by Clarke)
discussed in biography **3:**353:1a
Coast Range Batholith (geol. formation, U.S.)
Alaskan Mountains **24:**993:1b
Coast Ranges (mts., N.Am.): *see* Pacific Coast Ranges
coast redwood (bot.): *see* redwood
Coast Salish (people) **3:**410:1a
Northwest Coast Indians **13:**325:2a, 327:1b, *map* 323
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
coast sandbur, *or* Cenchrus incertus (bot.)
sandbur *picture* **10:**409
Coast Yuki (people)
ethnological affinity with Yuki **12:**872:3b
coastal artillery, *or* coast artillery **3:**410:1b
description **29:**551:1a
tactical weapons system **11:**489:3b
Coastal Cordillera, *or* Cordillera Costera (reg., Chile)
description **3:**212:1a
coastal dune, *or* beach dune (geol.)
feature of beaches **2:**6:3b
formation of coastal landforms **16:**754:2b
inhabited by grasses **13:**820:2b
coastal lagoon (landform)
characteristics of lagoons **7:**100:3b
coastal lowlands (reg., Guinea-Bissau)
physiography of Guinea-Bissau **5:**555:2b
Coastal Meadows, *or* Terrace (reg., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Mississippi **29:**331:2a
Coastal Plain (reg., Va., U.S.): *see* Tidewater
Coastal Plains (reg., N.Am.)
feature of
North America **8:**774:1a
Texas **29:**407:2a
United States **12:**151:2b; **29:**159:1a
unglaciated lowlands **24:**966:2b, *map* 960
Coastal Range, *or* Cordillera de la Costa (mts., S.Am.)
location **1:**660:3a
physiography of Venezuela **12:**304:3a
coastal upwelling (oceanography): *see* upwelling
coaster brake (device)
improvement of bicycle **2:**199:3b
coat (clothing)
development in dress history **17:**442:1b *passim to* 460:2b
coat of arms (her.): *see* arms, coat of
"Coat of Arms of Charles the Bold" (tapestry)
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **17:**92
Coatbridge (Monklands, U.K.) **3:**410:1b
coated pit (biol.)
feature of cell membrane **29:**505:2a
Coatepeque, Laguna de (l., El Sal.)
physiography of El Salvador **15:**702:1b
Coates, Joseph Gordon (pr.min. of N.Z.) **3:**410:2a
prime minister *list* **8:**650
role in history of New Zealand **24:**890A:1b
coati, *or* coatimondi, *or* coatimundi, *or* Nasua (mammal) **3:**410:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**459:2a, *illus.* 457
hunting habits **2:**882:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coatlicue, *or* Teteoinnan, *or* Toci (Aztec deity) **3:**410:3a
association with Huitzilopochtli **6:**129:2b; **24:**40:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Coats Land (Antarc.) **3:**410:3b
Coatsworth, Elizabeth (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**215:1b
Coatzacoalcos, *or* Puerto México (Mex.) **3:**410:3b
location *map* **24:**28
coaxal circles (math.)
role in representing non-Euclidean distance **19:**961:1a
coaxial cable (wire)
development in telephone technology **28:**498:1b, *illus.* 512
transmission of radio waves **18:**201:2a, *illus.*
cob (bird)
gender of swans **11:**431:1b
cobalamin (biochem.): *see* vitamin B_{12}
cobalt, *or* Co (chem. element) **3:**411:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1012:2a, *tables* 1006
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
erythrite *illus.* **4:**551
offshore deposits **25:**172:2a
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15:**944
the Sun **27:**511:2b
applications
medicine **23:**897:2b
radioactive scanning **17:**253:2b
tungsten carbide production **12:**41:2a; **21:**433:2a
coordination compounds **3:**606:2b
discovery **2:**475:2b
extraction and processing **21:**340:2a, 409:1b
nutritional value
animal feed **19:**120:2a
essential nutrients *table* **25:**51
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
Curie point *table* **18:**187
excited electron capture **23:**27:1a
ferromagnetism **7:**678:3a; **23:**678:1a
isotopes *table* **14:**354
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
cobalt-60 (chem. isotope)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**410:1a
medical applications **9:**891:2a
cobalt bloom (min.): *see* erythrite
cobalt blue (pigment)
uses **21:**409:1b
Chinese porcelain **17:**648:2b
glass color stain technique **17:**104:2b, 191:1a
cobalt deficiency (med. condition) **3:**411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cobalt oxide, *or* cobaltous oxide (chem. compound)
applications **21:**410:2a
Cobalt Series, *or* Middle Huronian (paleon.) **3:**411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
cobalt siccative (chem. compound)
oil paint **25:**313:2a
cobaltian arsenopyrite (min.)
composition **1:**593:1a
cobaltite (min.) **3:**411:3a
natural occurrence of cobalt **21:**409:2a
structure and properties *table* **11:**369
cobalto-cobaltic oxide (chem. compound): *see* tricobalt textroxide
cobaltocalcite (min.)
carbonate mineral group **24:**133:1b
structure and properties *table* **2:**852
cobaltous chloride (chem. compound)
applications **3:**411:2a
cobaltous oxide (chem. compound): *see* cobalt oxide
cobaltous phosphate (chem. compound)
applications **3:**411:2a
cobaltous sulfate (chem. compound)
applications **3:**411:2a
Cobán (Guat.) **3:**411:3a
Cobar (N.S.W., Austr.) **3:**411:3b
Cobb, Frank Irving (Am. journ.) **3:**411:3b
Cobb, Howell (Am. pol.) **3:**412:1a
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury (Am. journ. and humorist) **3:**412:1b
Cobb, John (Eng. cabinetmaker) **3:**412:2a
Cobb, John Rhodes (Eng. speed driver) **3:**412:2b
Cobb, Lucy (Am. offi.)
imprisonment by Baker **1:**813:1b
Cobb, Ty, *or* Tyrus Raymond Cobb (Am. athlete) **3:**412:2b
baseball records **28:**122:1b
Cobb–Douglas function (econ.)
theory of distribution **17:**963:2a
Cobba Huyuk (archae. site, Tur.)
excavation of Hittite ruins **10:**343:2a
Cobban, Alfred (Eng. hist.)
views on the French Revolution **19:**505:2a
Cobbett, William, *or* Peter Porcupine (Br. journ.) **3:**412:3b
contribution to English literature **18:**454:1b
exhumation of Paine **9:**65:2b
experience with publishing **26:**475:2a
social unrest in United Kingdom **29:**77:2b
cobble (rock)
occurrence in gravel **5:**434:1a
Cobden, Richard (Br. pol.) **3:**413:2b
association with
Bright **2:**517:3a
Disraeli **4:**127:3a
participation in Anti-Corn Law League **29:**79:1b
use of most-favoured-nation treatment **8:**358:1b
Cobden–Chevalier Treaty, *or* Anglo-French Treaty (1860, Eur. hist.)
embodiment of liberal trade policies **21:**831:1b
role of Cobden **3:**414:1b
Cobden Club (Br. econ. group)
purpose **3:**414:1b
Cobden-Sanderson, Thomas James (Br. book designer) **3:**414:1b
influence on German typography **26:**99:1b
relation to Doves Press **26:**98:2b
cobego (mammal): *see* colugo
Cobenzl, Johann Ludwig Joseph, Graf von (foreign minis. of Aus.) **3:**414:2a
Cobenzl, Johann Philipp, Graf von (chancellor of Aus.) **3:**414:2b
Cober, River (riv., U.K.)
harbour at Helston **5:**821:2b
Cobergher, Wenceslas, *or* Wensel Coeberger (Flem. arch.) **3:**414:3a
Cobet, C. G. (textual ed.)
contribution to textual criticism **20:**618:2a
Cobéua (people)
use of ritual dance **16:**954:2b
Cobh, *or* An Cobh (Ire.) **3:**414:3b
location *map* **21:**953
Cobham, Richard Temple, Viscount (Br. states.)
association with Pitt, the Elder **9:**477:2a
cobia, *or* sergeant fish, *or* crabeater, *or* Rachycentron canadum **3:**414:3b
Cobija (Bol.) **3:**415:1a
importance in Pando department **9:**111:1b

location *map* **15**:161
cobiron
description and use in cooking **1**:386:2b
Cobitidae (fish): *see* loach
Coblentz, William Weber (Am. sci.) **3**:415:1a
infrared astronomy **6**:313:1a
Coblenz (W.Ger.): *see* Koblenz
Coblenzian Stage (paleon.) **3**:415:1a
cobnut (bot.)
relation to filbert **4**:775:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
COBOL, *or* Common Business Oriented Language (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16**:647:2a
computer programming **3**:508:3a; **3**:508:3b
computer science **16**:631:1b
cobordant manifolds (math.)
defined in differential topology **19**:993:2b
cobordism class (math.)
defined in differential topology **19**:993:2b
cobordism ring (math.)
defined in differential topology **19**:994:1a
cobordism theory (math.)
branch of differential topology **19**:993:2b
coboundary (math.)
definition **13**:466:2a
coboundary operator (math.)
definition **19**:956:1b
Cobourg (Ont., Can.) **3**:415:1a
Cobourg Peninsula, *or* Coburg Peninsula (penin., N.Terr., Austr.) **3**:415:1b
Cobra (group of painters) **3**:415:1b
contribution by Appel **1**:491:2b
place in modern art **25**:374:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
cobra (snake) **3**:415:2b
classification **26**:736:1b
folk Hinduism **20**:548:2a
mongoose **23**:463:1a
nesting **8**:612:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cobra family (snake): *see* elapid
cobra lily, *or* Arisaema speciosum (herb)
description **1**:553:2b
cobra plant, *or* cobra lily, *or* California pitcher plant, *or* Darlingtonia californica (bot.) **3**:415:3a
characteristics **13**:681:1b
relationship to Sarraceniales **10**:458:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coburg, *or* Koburg (W.Ger.) **3**:415:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Coburg Peninsula (penin., N.Terr., Austr.): *see* Cobourg Peninsula
Coburn, Alvin Langdon (Am. phot.) **3**:416:1b
contribution to photography **12**:433:3b; **25**:780:2a
cobweb cycle (econ.) **3**:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
cobweb houseleek, *or* Sempervivum arachnoideum (bot.)
description **6**:84:3b
cobweb weaver: *see* comb-footed spider
cobza (mus. instru.)
relationship to koboz **6**:925:2b
COC (Eur. org.): *see* Culture and Recreation Center
coca, *or* Erythroxylum coca, *or* Huanuco cocaine (bot.) **3**:416:3b
Bolivia **2**:341:2b; **15**:163:1b
characteristics **5**:205:1b
drug use **13**:232:2b *passim to* 241:2b
Inca religion **26**:42A:1b
pharmacology **13**:756:1b, *illus.* 757
poisonous plants *table* **25**:903
South American forest cultures **13**:371:2a
see also cocaine
Coca-Cola Company, The (Am. co.) **3**:417:1a
development by Candler **2**:798:3b
Cocai, Merlin (It. writ.): *see* Folengo, Teofilo
cocaine (drug) **3**:417:1b
coca plants **13**:756:1b
drug abuse **13**:238:1a
drug cults **13**:241:2b
physiological effects
anesthesia **1**:398:2a; **6**:940:1a; **17**:499:2b
blood vessel dilation **15**:872:1b
peripheral nervous system **17**:263:1a
production
Bolivia **15**:166:1b
Peru **9**:316:3a
work of Freud **19**:582:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Cocanada (India): *see* Kakinada
cocarcinogen (path.)
cancer **15**:556:2b
cocarde (hat decoration): *see* cockade
Cocceianus, Cassius Dio (Roman hist.): *see* Dio Cassius
Cocceianus, Dio (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
Cocceius, Johannes, *or* Johannes Koch, *or* Johannes Coch (Ger. theol.) **3**:417:2b
coccid (insect)
major ref. in Insects **21**:621:1a
use of excreta **21**:586:2a
Coccidia (protozoa): *see* coccidium
Coccidioides immitis (fungus)
cause of coccidioidomycosis **21**:547:2a; **28**:323:1a
survival of spore stage **17**:315:2b
coccidioidomycosis, *or* San Joaquin fever, *or* valley fever (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:547:2a
coccidiosis (path.) **3**:417:3a
cause by
coccidia **3**:417:3b
Eimeria **4**:402:1b
Isospora **6**:420:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
coccidium, *or* Coccidia (protozoan) **3**:417:3b
cause of coccidiosis **3**:417:3b
characteristics **26**:307:2a *passim to* 315:2a
see also Babesia; Eimeria; Isospora; Plasmodium
coccinellid, *or* Coccinellidae (insect): *see* ladybird beetle
coccolith, *or* Prymnesiales, *or* Coccolithophorida (biol.) **3**:417:3b
fossils from
Holocene period **19**:907:2a
Jurassic period **19**:875:1b
relation to Protozoa **26**:311:2a, 314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coccoloba uvifera (bot.): *see* sea grape
Coccosteus (paleon.)
characteristics **1**:602:1a
Coccothrinax argentea garberi (bot.): *see* biscayne palm
Coccothrinax garberi (bot.): *see* biscayne palm
coccus (bacteria) **3**:418:1a
role in disease **17**:329:1b
coccygeal plexus (anat.)
description **24**:813:2b
coccygeus muscle (anat.) **3**:418:1a
coccyx, *or* tailbone (anat.) **3**:418:1a
Coch, Johannes (Ger. theol.): *see* Cocceius, Johannes
Cochabamba (dept., Bol.)
location *map* **15**:161
Cochabamba, *or* Villa de Oropeza (Bol.) **3**:418:1b
description and history **15**:162:1b, 167:2b
location *map* **15**:161
cochain (math.)
defined in complex analysis **13**:466:2a
Coche (isl., Venez.)
location **8**:823:3b
Cochem (W.Ger.) **3**:418:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Cochems, Eddie (Am. coach)
development of American football **28**:138:2a
Cochet, Henri (Fr. athlete) **3**:418:2a
contribution to tennis **28**:160:1b
Cochin (India) **3**:418:2b
role of
Albuquerque **1**:223:2b
Manuel I **7**:800:1b
Cochin, Charles-Nicolas, the Younger (Fr. art.) **3**:418:3b
association with Chardin **3**:100:1a
portrait of
Abel *illus.* **1**:24
Raynal *illus.* **9**:966
Cochinchina, *or* Cochinchine, *or* Nam Ky (reg., Viet.) **3**:418:3b
domination during Nguyen dynasty **8**:670:1a
governing of Indochina **6**:297:2a
rule of Bonard **2**:353:2a
Cochinchinese language: *see* Southern Vietnamese language
cochineal (art) **3**:419:1a
dyes and pigments *table* **15**:866
importance in
Canary Islands **28**:67:2a
Central America **22**:822:2b
relationship to
carmine **2**:877:1a
insects **21**:586:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1-22
Cochise (Chiricahua Apache chief) **3**:419:1b
Cochise culture **3**:419:2a
early settlements of Arizona **29**:399:2b
history and characteristics **13**:314:1b
North America **24**:985:1a
Cochlaeus, Johannes, *or* Hannes Dobeneck, *or* Hannes Dobneck (Ger. Humanist) **3**:419:2b
cochlea (anat.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:207:1b
development of ear **4**:317:3a; **6**:320:1a
place in cochlear nerve **24**:809:1b, 831:2a
role in vertebrate sound reception **4**:317:3b; **27**:155:2a, 161:2b, *illus.* 155, 157, 159
study by Békésy **2**:55:1a
cochlear duct (anat.): *see* scala media
cochlear fluid (anat.)
effect on sound reception **27**:157:1a, *illus.* 159
cochlear nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:809:1b
effect on sound reception **27**:211:1a
part of vestibulocochlear nerve **12**:338:2b
Cochlearia officinalis (bot.): *see* scurvy grass
Cochlearius cochlearius (bird): *see* boat-billed heron
cochleoid (math.)
geometry *illus.* **19**:950
Cochliomyia (insect)
transmission of myiasis **21**:588:1b
Cochlospermaceae (plant fam.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:704:1b
Cochlospermum (bot.) **3**:419:3a
Cochlospermum vitifolium (bot.): *see* buttercup tree
Cochran, Sir Charles Blake (Br. thea. producer) **3**:419:3b
Cochran, Jacqueline, *or* Jacqueline Cochran Odlum (Am. pilot) **3**:419:3b
Cochran, Welker (Am. billiards player) **3**:420:1a
Cochrane (Ont., Can.)
occurrence of varved deposits **19**:774:2b
Cochrane, Elizabeth (Am. journ.): *see* Bly, Nelly
Cochrane, Thomas (Br. adm.): *see* Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, earl
Cocibolca (anc. city, Nic.) **3**:420:1b
Cocibolca (l., Nic.): *see* Nicaragua, Lake
cocida (Sp. dish)
Spanish cuisine **19**:696:2b
cocillana, *or* Guarea rusbyi (bot.)
description **10**:261:1a
cock (artillery)
flintlock development **29**:545:2a, *illus.*
cock (bird): *see* rooster
cock (mech. engin. device): *see* plug valve
Cock, Hieronymus (Flem. art.)
association with Bruegel **2**:571:1b
"Cock and Hen" (Japanese watercolour)
theme in folk art *illus.* **19**:333
cock-of-the-rock, *or* Rupicola (bird) **3**:420:1b
behaviour during courtship **15**:96:1b
coloration **16**:591:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cock of the woods (bird): *see* capercaillie
cockade, *or* cocarde (hat decoration) **3**:420:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cockaigne, *or* Cockayne (imaginary country) **3**:420:3a
cockatiel, *or* Nymphicus hollandicus (bird)
major ref. in Birds **15**:69:1a
cockatoo (bird) **3**:420:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:69:1a, *illus.*
classification of psittaciform **9**:759:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cockatrice, *or* basilisk (myth. creature) **3**:420:3b
Cockayne (imaginary country): *see* Cockaigne
Cockburn, Sir Alexander James Edmund (Br. chief justice) **3**:421:1a
Cockburn, Sir George (Br. adm.)
invasion of Washington, D.C. **29**:717:1b
Cockburn Harbour (Turks and Caicos Is., W.I.) **3**:421:2a
location **5**:420:3a
Cockburn Sound (inlet, S.Austr., Austr.) **3**:421:2a
Cockburn Town (Turks and Caicos Is., W.I.)
location **5**:420:3a
Turks and Caicos Islands **12**:62:2b
cockchafer, *or* scarab beetle, *or* Scarabeidae (insect) **3**:421:2a
adult and larval stages *illus.* **21**:587, 589
characteristics and classification **21**:651:2a, *illus.*
migration patterns and techniques **14**:663:2b, 669:1b
Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas (Br. phys.) **3**:421:2b
nuclear reactions **8**:819:3b
particle accelerators **9**:174:2b; **25**:445:1a
Cockcroft–Walton generator (voltage multiplier)
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25**:445:2b
Cockcroft **3**:421:2b
Walton **12**:482:1b
cocked hat (game) **3**:421:3a
cocked hat (math.)
quartic form **19**:948:1a
Cocker, Edward (Eng. math.) **3**:421:3a
growth of writing manuals **29**:1070:1b
cocker spaniel (breed of dog)
characteristics of spaniels **11**:68:1b, *illus.*
Cockeram, Henry (Eng. lexicographer)
contribution to dictionaries **18**:278:2b
cockerel (bird): *see* rooster
Cockerell, Charles Robert (Br. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13**:1037:2b

Cockerell, Sir Christopher (Br. inv.)
research on air-cushion machines **1:**174:2b; **28:**818:1a
Cockerell, Sir Sydney Carlyle (Br. publ.)
contribution to writing **29:**1071:1a
influence on Johnston **6:**597:2b
relationship to Hornby **26:**99:1a
Cockerill, John (Br. mfr.)
development of Seraing **10:**644:2b
Cockerill, William (Br. inv.) **3:**421:3b
Cockermouth (Cumbria, U.K.) **3:**422:1a
"Cocker's Arithmetic" (book by Cocker)
discussed in biography **3:**421:3a
"Cockfight, The" (paint. by Gérome)
example of work *illus.* **5:**221
cockfighting (sport) **3:**422:1a
function of sport in Bali **28:**117:1a
cockfighting chair (furniture) **3:**422:2a
cocking (artillery)
development of the crossbow **29:**540:2b
cockle, *or* heart clam, *or* Cardiidae (mollusk) **3:**422:2b
bivalves **24:**321:2b *passim to* 326:2b
coastlines **17:**997:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cocklebur, *or* clotbur, *or* Xanthium (plant) **3:**422.3b
"Cockpit, The" (engraving by Hogarth)
history of printmaking *illus.* **26:**127
Cockpit Country (reg., Jam.) **3:**423:1a
feature of Jamaica **6:**478:2b; **29:**751:1a
cockroach, *or* roach, *or* Blattaria, *or* Blattoden (insect) **3:**423:1b
major ref. in Insects **21:**604:2b, *illus.* 605
avoidance behaviour **14:**658:2a
description **21:**597:2a
ensign wasp parasites **4:**507:2a
hearing ability **27:**153:1b
symbiotic relationships **14:**1008:2a
termite ancestry **21:**616:1a
thermoreception **27:**124:2a, *illus.*
vibration threshold **27:**118:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Cockroach Dance, The" (work by Mwangi)
discussed in biography **8:**461:1a
cockscomb, *or* Celosia cristata (bot.)
description **3:**16:1b
cockscomb pyrites (min.): *see* marcasite
Cockscomb Range (mts., Belize) **3:**423:2b
major ref. in Central America **15:**694:2a
cocksfoot grass (bot.): *see* orchard grass
cockspur hawthorn, *or* Crataegus crus-galli (bot.)
description **5:**764:3b
"Cocktail Party, The" (play by Eliot)
dramatic literature **23:**159:2a
English literature **18:**461:1b
Cocle (prov., Pan.) **3:**423:3a
Coco, Isla del (isl., C.R.): *see* Cocos Island
Coco, Vincenzo (It. hist.): *see* Cuoco, Vincenzo
coco de mer, *or* double coconut, *or* Lodoicea maldivica, *or* Lodoicea callipyge (bot.) **3:**423:3a
description **9:**90:3a; **28:**881:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coco plum, *or* icaco, *or* Chrysobalanus icaco (bot.) **3:**423:3a
description **13:**735:2b
Coco River, *or* Rio Coco, *or* Segovia River, *or* Wanks River (riv., Cent. Am.) **3:**423:3b
geography of Nicaragua **3:**25:3a; **8:**675:3b; **15:**717:1a
Cocoa (Fla., U.S.) **3:**424:1b
cocoa (bot.): *see* cacao
cocoa (food)
production from cacao **2:**709:3b
Cocoa Beach (Fla., U.S.) **3:**424:1a
cocoa butter, *or* theobroma oil **3:**424:1a
relationship to chocolate **3:**254:3a
cocoa powder (gunpowder): *see* brown powder
Cocody (Côte d'Ivoire)
importance as tourist centre **29:**870:1b
Coconuco (people) **3:**424:2a
American Indians **13:**366:1a, *map* 365
coconut (fruit)
significance of
coir **3:**439:2a
copra **3:**614:3b
use as animal feed **19:**121:2b, *table*
use in
Indonesia **19:**695:2b
Micronesia **25:**267:2a
coconut crab: *see* robber crab
coconut moth (insect)
population control by tachinid fly **11:**486:1b
coconut oil
copra **3:**615:1a
soap production **21:**262:2a *passim to* 264:1a
coconut palm, *or* Cocos nucifera **3:**424:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**825:2b, 826:2a
coir **3:**439:2a
description **9:**90:3a
food processing **19:**399:1b
Polynesia **25:**273:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
water dispersal of fruit *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cocoon (biol.) **3:**424:3a
annelids **13:**838:1b
earthworms **14:**681:1b
flies **9:**803:3b; **21:**589:2a, 669:1b
Hymenoptera **21:**664:2a
Lepidoptera **21:**642:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 650
neuropteran larva **21:**636:2a
silk **10:**810:2a
Cocopa (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13:**327
Mexican Indian cultures **13:**355:2b, *map* 356
Yuman group **12:**874:3a
Cocos Island, *or* Isla del Coco (isl., C.R.) **3:**424:3a
Cocos Islander, *or* Cocos Malay (people)
demography of Cocos Islands **3:**425:1a
Cocos Islands, *or* Keeling Islands (isls., Austr.) **3:**424:3b
major ref. in Australia **14:**477:1a
British colonial history **14:**473:1b
Clunies-Ross Family **3:**403:3a
Indian Ocean **25:**191:2a
Cocos Islands Co-operative Society (org., Cocos Islands, Austr.)
economic programs **3:**425:1a
Cocos Malay (people): *see* Cocos Islander
Cocos nucifera: *see* coconut palm
Cocos Plate (geol.)
plate tectonics **16:**719:1b
principal plates *illus.* **25:**876
Cocos Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
Pacific Ocean **25:**182:2a, *illus.* 184
Cocteau, Jean (Fr. poet and art.) **3:**425:2a
association with
Marais **7:**812:1b
Picasso **25:**866:2a
contribution to
definition of cinema **24:**411:1b
French films **19:**445:2b
French literature **19:**581E:1b
influence on Les Six **10:**853:3a
COCU (Am. Prot. hist.): *see* Consultation on Church Union
"Cocu magnifique, Le" (work by Crommelynck)
discussed in biography **3:**748:2a
Cocuy, Sierra Nevada del (mt., Colom.)
Andes Mountain Ranges **27:**698:2a, *map* 697
cocycle (math.)
defined in complex analysis **13:**466:2a
Cod, *or* Kabeljauwen (Du. hist.)
Holland **6:**7:3a; **23:**321:2b
cod, *or* Atlantic cod, *or* codfish, *or* Gadus morhua (fish) **3:**426:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**244:2b, *illus.* 246
human consumption **19:**281:2a
patterns of migration **14:**664:2b
source of cod-liver oil **3:**426:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cod, Cape (penin., Mass., U.S.) **3:**426:1b
location *map* **29:**156
physiography **29:**273:1b *passim to* 277:1a
see also individual towns and villages by name, *e.g.,* Harwich; Hyannis; Woods Hole
cod-liver oil 3:426:2a
production **21:**269:2a
treatment of rickets **10:**57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
coda (mus.) **3:**426:2a
fugue **5:**36:2a
harmony **24:**521:2a
sonata form **24:**578:1a, 586:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Codde, Petrus (archbp. of Utrecht)
influence on Old Catholic Church of the Netherlands **8:**907:2b
Coddington, William (colonial gov. of R.I.) **3:**426:2b
history of Rhode Island **29:**204:2a, 283:1a
Coddington lens
type of simple microscope **23:**742:2b
code (communication) **3:**426:3a
major ref. in Cryptology **16:**860:1b
nonalphabetic signalling **28:**484:2b
use in
military communication **29:**623:2a
signals **16:**625:1b
code (law): *see* law code
Code . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Michaud, Code, except as below
"Code annamite, Le" (work by Philastre)
discussed in biography **9:**366:1b
Code Civil (1804, Fr.): *see* Napoleonic Code
Code Civil Suisse (Swiss law): *see* Swiss Civil Code
"Code de la nature, Le" (work by Morelly)
history of Europe **18:**669:1a, 671:1a
"Code for the Government of Armies in the Field" (work by Lieber)
discussed in biography **7:**340:3b
Code Napoléon (1804, Fr.): *see* Napoleonic Code
Code of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Hammurabi, Code of, except as below
"Code of Terpsichore" (work by Blasis)
ballet **16:**939:2a
Code Pénal (1810, Fr.)
development of European criminal law **16:**817:2a
code-switching (ling.)
sociolinguistics **23:**69:1b
codeine, *or* methylmorphine (drug) **3:**426:3b
alkaloid derivatives **15:**872:1a; **17:**501:1b
drug abuse studies **13:**233:2b
morphine **4:**578:1a
morphine methylation **21:**271:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Codell (Kan., U.S.)
incidence of tornadoes **16:**476:1b
codetermination (bus.)
worker representation **29:**939:2a
Codetermination, Law of (W.Ger. leg.)
effect on West German history **20:**118:1b
codex (hist. ms.) **3:**427:1a
major ref. in Publishing **26:**460:2a
development of
bookbinding **2:**370:3b
books **2:**369:3b; **9:**78:3b
place in
biblical literature **14:**815:1b
Greek historical record **29:**1058:1a
history **20:**609:2a
Mayan culture **13:**379:2b
Meso-American culture **22:**791:1b; **26:**14:1b, 22:1a
Codex Alimentarius Commission (internat. commission on food standards) **3:**427:1b
food quality control **19:**353:2b, 397:1b
Codex Ambrosianus (bibl. lit.)
canonical works **14:**758:2b
Codex Amiatinus (Celt. ms.)
comparison with Insular script **29:**1065:2a
depiction of bookcases **2:**371:1a
Codex Argenteus (Gothic ms.)
preservation of Gothic alphabet **5:**382:2b, *illus.*
record of Germanic language **22:**661:2a
translation of Bible **14:**768:1a
Codex Atlanticus (documents by Leonardo da Vinci)
discussed in biography **22:**961:2b
codex aureus (ms.)
description **3:**427:1a
Codex Bezae, *or* Codex Bezae Cantabrigiensis (Gr.-Roman ms.)
commentary of Beza **2:**182:2a
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14:**816:2a
Codex Borbonicus (Aztec text)
depiction of Aztec dance *illus.* **13:**387
Codex Calixtinus (Sp. mus. ms.)
polyphony in canonical hours **2:**809:3a
Codex canonum (canon law): *see* Corpus canonum
Codex Cenannensis (illuminated ms.): *see* Kells, Book of
Codex Constitutionum (Rom. law)
books of Justinian code **6:**665:3b
contribution of Dorotheus **4:**187:3a
significance in Byzantine Empire **15:**425:2b
source of Roman law **22:**919:2b
Codex Cumanicus (Tur. textbook)
record of Kipchak Turkish language **22:**714:2a
Codex Dresdensis (Mayan lit.): *see* Dresden Codex
Codex Festi Farnesianus (codex)
importance to classical scholarship **4:**752:3b
Codex Freerianus: *see* Codex Washingtonianus
Codex Fridericianus (Prussian law code)
policies of Frederick II the Great **19:**562:2a
Codex Gissensis (Gothic ms.)
translation of Bible **14:**768:1a
Codex Hilleli (Masoretic ms.)
place in biblical literature **14:**761:1b
Codex Juris Canonici, *or* Code of Canon Law (canon law) **3:**427:1b
major refs. in Christianity **16:**312:2b, 314:2a
contribution by Gasparri **5:**138:3b
views on apostasy **1:**487:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Codex Justinianeus (Byz. law): *see* Justinian, Code of
Codex Koridethianus (New Testament ms.)
uncial manuscript **14:**817:1b
Codex Laudianus (Gr. and Lat. ms.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14:**816:2b
Codex Lindisfarnensis: *see* Lindisfarne Gospels
Codex Manesse (work by Manesse)
place in German literature **20:**28:1b
Codex Marchalianus of the Prophets (bibl. papyrus)

importance as biblical papyrus **14:**762:2b
Codex Mugah (Masoretic ms.)
place in biblical literature **14:**761:1b
Codex of Ur-Nammu
major ref. in Iraq **21:**917:1b
ancient Middle Eastern law codes **20:**598:1b; **24:**77:2b
Codex Petrei (Florentine art hist.)
information on Giotto's life **5:**276:3b
Codex Regius (Scand. lit.)
place in Scandinavian literature **27:**10:2b
Codex Sinaiticus (4th-cent. bibl. ms.)
development of codex form **29:**1058:1a, *illus.*
discovery by Tischendorf **11:**798:1a
inclusion of "Letter of Barnabas" **1:**903:1b
Codex Teplensis (bibl. lit.)
example of early Codex **3:**427:1a
German translation of Bible **14:**768:1b
inclusion of canonical texts **14:**814:2a
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14:**817:1a, *illus.*
Codex Theodosianus (work by Jacques Godefroy)
discussed in biography **5:**323:1b
Codex Tro-Cortesianus (Mayan lit.): *see* Madrid Codex
Codex Urbinas Latinus 1270 (work by Leonardo da Vinci)
discussed in biography **22:**966:1a
Codex Vaticanus (bibl. lit.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14:**817:1b
Codex Vercellensis (Old Eng.): *see* Vercelli Book
Codex Vergilius Romanus (Roman ms.)
development of book illustration **25:**332:1a
Codex Vergilius Vaticanus (Roman ms.)
development of book illustration **25:**332:1a
Codex Washingtonianus, *or* Codex Freerianus (bibl. ms.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14:**817:1b
codfish (fish): *see* cod
Codiaeum variegatum (bot.): *see* croton
codification (law): *see* law code
coding of information: *see* encoding
coding system (information processing)
function **21:**555:1b
Codium (biol.) **3:**427:2b
codling-and-cream (bot.): *see* hairy willow herb
codling moth, *or* Carpocapsa pomonella, *or* Cydia pomonella, *or* Laspeyresia pomonella
description **8:**914:3a
Codomannus (k. of Pers.): *see* Darius III
codominance (genet.)
combination of alleles **1:**277:3b
genetics and heredity **19:**704:1a
codon (genet.)
cell metabolism **15:**599:2b
DNA **4:**141:1a
genetic code **5:**178:1a; **18:**864:1b; **19:**713:2a
messenger ribonucleic acid **8:**822:2a
mutations **8:**457:2a
protein synthesis **23:**1000:2a
Codona, Alfredo (circus trapeze art.)
member of Codona family **3:**427:2b, *illus.*
Codona, Edward (circus trapeze art.)
member of Codona family **3:**427:2b
Codona, Lalo (circus trapeze art.)
member of Codona family **3:**427:3a
Codona, Victoria (circus trapeze art.)
member of Codona family **3:**427:2b
Codona Family (circus trapeze act) **3:**427:2b
codpiece (clothing) **3:**427:3b
use in Aegean cultures **20:**215:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Codreanu, Corneliu Zelea (Rom. pol.) **3:**428:1a
relationship with fascism **27:**467:1b
role in
Iron Guard **6:**388:3b
Romanian history **14:**583:2b
Codrington (Ant. and Barbuda)
significance to Barbuda **1:**454:2a
Codrington, Robert Henry (Br. anthro. and pr.) **3:**428:1b
study of Oceanian literature **25:**109:1b
Codrus (k. of Athens) **3:**428:2a
Coducci, Mauro (It. arch.)
contributions to Renaissance architecture **13:**997:2a, *illus.* 998
Cody (Wyo., U.S.) **3:**428:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Cody, William Frederick, *or* Buffalo Bill (Am. showman) **3:**428:2b
characterization by Judson **6:**642:3b
contribution to Western theatre **28:**546:1a
creation of Wild West show **12:**656:2a; **16:**423:2a
establishment of Cody, Wyoming **3:**428:2a
home in Le Claire, Iowa **7:**214:2b
role in Pony Express **9:**602:1b
Scouts Rest Ranch *illus.* **8:**782
Coe, Sebastian (Br. athlete)
middle-distance running **28:**171:1a
Coeberger, Wensel (Flem. arch.): *see* Cobergher, Wenceslas
Coecke van Aelst, Pieter (Flem. art.)
influence on Pieter Bruegel, the Elder **2:**570:3b
Coedès, Louis-Eugène (Fr. art.)
portrait of Crémieux *illus.* **3:**726
coeducation **3:**428:3b
Fichte **18:**44:2b
United States **18:**49:2a
coefficient (math.)
polynomials and rational functions **13:**256:2a
coefficient of absorption (phys.): *see* absorption coefficient
coefficient of friction
definition and calculation **5:**8:2a
see also coefficient of static friction
coefficient of inbreeding
consanguinity **3:**550:3b
coefficient of restitution (phys.)
mechanics of collisions **23:**827:1b
coefficient of static friction (phys.)
definition and application **23:**806:2a
coefficient of utilization (lighting): *see* utilance
coefficient of viscosity, *or* shear viscosity (phys.)
definition **23:**828:2a
fluid mechanics **23:**864:2b, 865:2b
see also bulk viscosity
Coehoorn, Menno, baron van (Du. engin.) **3:**429:1b
fortification of Groningen **5:**509:2a
Coehoorn mortar (weapon)
development by Coehoorn **3:**429:2a
coelacanth (fish) **3:**429:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**213:2b, *illus.* 214
appearance during Devonian Period **19:**856:2b
rediscovery in Africa **13:**57:1a
relation to Rhipidistia **10:**23:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coelacanthus (paleon.)
evolution of coelacanths **3:**429:2b
coelanaglyphic relief (sculp.): *see* intaglio
Coele Syria (Leb.): *see* Biqa', al-
coelenterate, *or* Coelenterata (phylum of invertebrate): *see* cnidarian
coelenteron, *or* gastrovascular cavity, *or* hollow gut (cnidarian anat.)
circulatory systems **16:**379:2a
digestive systems **17:**276:1b
description **3:**406:2b; **16:**523:2a
passim to 527:1a
Coelho, Joaquim Guilherme Gomes (Port. au.): *see* Dinis, Júlio
Coelho Pereira, Duarte (Port. expl.)
role in Brazilian history **9:**300:1b; **15:**204:1b
"Coelina, ou l'enfant du mystére" (play by Pixérécourt)
translation by Holcroft **28:**543:1a
Coello, Alonso Sánchez (Sp. paint.): *see* Sánchez Coello, Alonso
Coello, Claudio (Sp. paint.) **3:**429:2b
Coelodonta: *see* woolly rhinoceros
Coeloglossum viride (bot.): *see* frog orchid
Coelogyne (bot.) **3:**429:3b
Coelogyne cristata (bot.)
description **3:**429:3b
Coelogyne pandurata (bot.): *see* black orchid
Coelolepida (zool.)
classification and description **19:**200:1b, 205:2b
coelom (biol.)
major ref. in Growth and Development **20:**417:1b
animal embryos **20:**393:1b, *illus.* 394, 397, 403
annelids **13:**836:1a *passim to* 841:1b
chordates **3:**266:2a; **16:**242:1a
chorion **3:**267:3a
circulation and circulatory systems **16:**378:1b
echinoderms **17:**891:2a
enterocoelomate **4:**509:1b
skeletal systems **10:**861:1a; **28:**286:1b
coelomate (zool.)
circulatory systems **16:**382:1a
Deuterostomia **4:**42:3b
Protostomia **9:**744:1a
coelomic fluid (zool.)
annelids **13:**841:1b
circulatory systems **16:**378:2a *passim to* 383:2b; **28:**679:2b
respiratory systems **26:**774:1b
coelomic sac (anat.)
invertebrate excretory system **19:**6:2a
coelomocyte (biol.)
type of leukocyte **28:**679:2b
Coelomomycetes (biol.)
inclusion in Chytridiomycetes **3:**311:2a
Coelophysis (dinosaur)
description **9:**539:3b
coelostat (astron. instru.) **3:**430:1a
"Coelum Britannicum" (masque by Carew)
discussed in biography **2:**865:1b
coelurosaur, *or* Coelurosauria (dinosaur)
description **4:**104:1b; **9:**539:3b
Coelurus (dinosaur): *see* Ornitholestes
Coemgenus (patron of Dublin): *see* Kevin, Saint
coemptio (Roman law)
marriage law **7:**872:1b
Coen, Ethan (Am. dir.)
motion picture history **24:**408:1b
Coen, Jan Pieterszoon (Du. mer. and states.) **3:**430:1b
birth at Hoorn **6:**48:1b
role in history of
Dutch East India Company **12:**316:2a
Indonesia **17:**753:2b
Jakarta **22:**284:1a
Coen, Joel (Am. dir.)
motion picture history **24:**408:1b
coencarpous gynoecium (plant anat.)
function **13:**626:2b
Coendou (mammal): *see* tree porcupine
coenecium (zool.)
life cycle of pterobranchs **9:**769:3b
coenocline, *or* community gradient (biol.)
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**999:2a
coenocytic cell (bot.)
body plans of plants **20:**380:1a
Coenopteridales (order of preferns)
description **9:**675:2b
Coenothecalia (invertebrate order): *see* blue coral
Coenus (Maced. comdr.)
conflict with Alexander the Great **13:**247:1a
Coenwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Cenwulf
coenzyme (biochem.)
description **3:**431:3a; **14:**877:2a
enzyme function **4:**512:3b
metabolism **23:**981:2a
nucleotides **8:**822:3b
photosynthesis **25:**812:1a
vitamins **14:**900:1b; **25:**52:2a
Warburg's study **12:**493:1b
coenzyme A, *or* CoA (biochem.)
discovery by Lipmann **7:**386:2a
role in metabolism **23:**984:1b
coenzyme Q (biochem.): *see* ubiquinone
Coercion Acts, *or* Coercive Acts (1774, U.K.): *see* Intolerable Acts
coercive field, *or* coercive force (phys.)
ferromagnetism **18:**188:1a
hysteresis **6:**207:2b
permanent magnets **7:**679:1a; **23:**678:2a
coercive persuasion: *see* brainwashing
Coereba flaveola (bird): *see* bananaquit
Coerebinae (bird): *see* honeycreeper
Coeroeni River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Courantyne River
coesite (min.) **3:**430:3b
characteristics **24:**167:2a, *tables* 164, 165, 166
dense form of quartz **23:**722:1b
geochemical reaction **24:**146:1b, *illus.* 145
structure and properties *table* **10:**804
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Coetsee, Jacobus (S.Af. hunter)
exploration of Orange River **13:**127:2b
Coeur, Jacques (Fr. royal councillor) **3:**430:3b
adviser to Charles VII **3:**107:1a
Coeur d'Alene (people)
North American Plateau Indians **13:**330:2b, *illus.*
Coeur d'Alene (Ida., U.S.) **3:**431:2b
association with Coeur d'Alene Lake **3:**431:2b
location *map* **29:**154
Coeur d'Alene Lake (l., Ida., U.S.) **3:**431:2b
Coeur d'Alene Mountains (mts., Ida., U.S.) **3:**431:2b
Coeur d'Alene riots (U.S. hist.) **3:**431:3a
coevolution, *or* reciprocal evolution (biol.)
bees and cucurbits **13:**706:2b
bromeliads **13:**815:1a
life and climate **16:**504:1a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Coeymans Limestone Formation (geol.)
presence in Helderbergian rocks **5:**810:2a
cofactor (biochem.) **3:**431:3a
chloroplasts **25:**812:1a
enzymes **14:**877:1b; **15:**1061:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also coenzyme
Cofán language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Coffea arabica (bot.)
characteristics of Gentianales **5:**185:1a
coffee production **14:**737:1a
description **3:**431:3b, *illus.;* **19:**153:1b
Mocha **8:**211:3a
Coffea arabica bourbon (bot.)
description **3:**432:1a
Coffea arabica canephora (bot.)
coffee production **14:**737:1a
Coffea arabica caturra (bot.)
description **3:**432:1a
Coffea arabica maragogype (bot.)
description **3:**432:1a
Coffea robusta (bot.)
description **3:**431:3b; **19:**153:1b
coffee **3:**431:3a
major refs. in Beverage Production **14:**737:1a; Farming and

Agricultural Technology **19:**153:1b
affected by coffee rust **3:**432:1b
composition
caffeine **2:**720:1a
chemical compounds **27:**136:2b
nutritional value **25:**58:2a
use of chicory **3:**200:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also instant coffee; mocha
coffee bean weevil, *or* Araecerus fasciculatus (zool.)
fungus weevil **5:**54:3b
coffee berry disease
effect on coffee shrub **19:**153:2a
coffee cherry, *or* cherry (bot.)
coffee processing **14:**737:1b
description **3:**431:3b
coffee house: *see* café
coffee pot (container)
silver coffee pot by Bateman *illus.* **1:**955
coffee rust (plant disease) **3:**432:1b
effect on coffee shrub **19:**153:2a
coffee senna, *or* styptic weed, *or* Cassia occidentalis (bot.)
characteristics **10:**636:2a
coffee service: *see* tea and coffee service
coffeehouse: *see* café
coffer, *or* caisson, *or* lacunaria (arch.) **3:**432:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
coffer (furniture) **3:**432:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cofferdam (engin.) **3:**432:2b
bridge construction **2:**511:2a; **26:**374:2a *passim to* 383:1a
harbour works **26:**405:2b
tanker design **11:**545:1b
coffered ceiling, *or* lacunar ceiling (arch.)
origin and types of coffers **3:**432:1b, *illus.*
Coffeyville (Kan., U.S.) **3:**432:3a
coffin 3:432:3a
ceremonial object **26:**874:2a
death rites and customs **26:**853:2a
design **17:**54:1b
see also sarcophagus
Coffin, Henry Sloane (Am. cler.) **3:**433:1a
Coffin, Levi (Am. abolitionist) **3:**433:1b
Coffin, Lucretia (Am. reformer): *see* Mott, Lucretia
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram (Am. poet) **3:**433:2a
coffin clock (clock): *see* longcase clock
coffin fly (insect): *see* humpbacked fly
Coffin Texts (Egy. rel.) **3:**433:2a
Book of the Dead **2:**370:3a
Egyptian religious source **24:**65:2b
"Coffret de Crusoe, Le" (work by Seers)
discussed in biography **10:**604:1a
Coffs Harbour, *or* Brelsford (N.S.W., Austr.) **3:**433:2b
"Cofutacyon of Tyndals Answere, The" (work by More)
discussed in biography **8:**314:3b
cog (ship)
development of sailing ships **10:**746:2b; **28:**760:1b
cog rattle, *or* ratchet (mus. instru.)
description and uses **10:**568:3b
cogeneration (power) **3:**433:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Coggan, Frederick Donald, Baron (archbp. of Canterbury) **3:**433:2b
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Coggeshall, Ralph of (Eng. hist.): *see* Ralph of Coggeshall
Cogidubnus, *or* Cogidumnus (k. of Br.)
role in Roman Britain **29:**23:2b
cogito, ergo sum (philos.) **3:**433:3a
dualistic consequence **24:**9:2b
formulation by Descartes **15:**590:2a, 594:1b; **25:**759:1b
logical status **24:**4:2a
mystic confutation **26:**635:1b
philosophy of religion **25:**699:1a
Rationalism **25:**650:2b, 651:2b
Realism **25:**592:2a
Skepticism **25:**600:2a
Cognac (Fr.) **3:**433:3a
cognac (bev.) **3:**433:3b
brandy **2:**476:1b
Cognac, League of (Eur. hist.)
history of Germany **20:**60:2b
role of
Clement VII **3:**372:3b
Guicciardini **5:**548:2a
cognate (ling.)
use in historical linguistics **23:**66:2a
cognate, *or* cognatus (sociol.)
structure of Roman family **19:**61:1a
cognate xenolith (geol.): *see* autolith
cognatic descent, *or* bilateral descent (sociol.)
description **4:**30:1b; **19:**72:2a
medieval family **19:**61:1a
cognitio extraordinaria (law)
Roman legal procedure **10:**151:3b
cognition 3:434:1a
aesthetics **13:**15:2b *passim to* 26:1a
Aristotelian theory of psychology **26:**324:2b
behaviour development **14:**714:2b *passim to* 721:2a
childhood development **6:**133:3a; **9:**682:1a
education **28:**449:2b
emotion **4:**478:2b; **18:**251:2b
intelligence **21:**711:2b
linguistic expression **23:**63:2b
Logical Positivism **25:**642:1a
motivation **8:**365:1a
personality theory **25:**500:2a
philosophy of mind **24:**124:1a
Realism **25:**590:2b
religious experience **26:**627:1a
teaching **28:**446:1a
thought processes **28:**641:1a, 642:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
cognitive-contextual theory (psychol.)
major ref. in Human Intelligence **21:**713:1a
cognitive control (psychol.)
personality theory **25:**500:2a
cognitive dissonance 3:434:1b
communication **16:**628:1a
persuasion **9:**314:2b
cognitive faculty: *see* cognition
cognitive style (psychol.)
personality theory **25:**500:2a
cognitive therapy
forms of psychotherapy **23:**974:1b
"cognizone del dolore, La" (work by Gadda): *see* "Acquainted with Grief"
cognomen (name)
use in Latin personal names **24:**731:1b
cogon grass, *or* alang-alang, *or* blady grass, *or* Imperata cylindrica (plant) **3:**434:2a
Cogull (Sp.)
site of mural paintings **17:**442:1b, *illus.*
cohabitation (sociol.): *see* consensual union
Cohan, George Michael (Am. comp. and dram.) **3:**434:2a
contribution to musical comedy **8:**444:3b; **25:**1025:1b
Cohasset (Mass., U.S.) **3:**434:2b
cohen, *or* kohen, *or* cohanim, *or* kohanim (Jewish pr.) **3:**434:3a
religion of ancient Near East **24:**61:1a
religious office in Judaism **26:**1028:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Cohen, Elizabeth (Am. songwriter): *see* Comden, Betty
Cohen, Ernst Julius (Du. chem.) **3:**434:3b
Cohen, Hermann (Ger.-Jewish phil.) **3:**434:3b
association with Rosenzweig **10:**186:2a
contribution to
Idealism **25:**629:1a
Jewish philosophy **22:**462:1b
Neo-Kantianism **22:**496:2b
history of Jewish thought **22:**442:1a
Cohen, Paul J. (Am. math.)
axiom of choice and continuum hypothesis **23:**250:1a; **23:**596:1b; **23:**631:2b
Cohen, Stanley (Am. biochem.) **3:**435:1a
association with Levi-Montalcini **7:**308:2a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
cohen gadol (Judaism): *see* high priest
cohenite (min.) **3:**435:1b
meteoric mineral **24:**143:1a
native elements *table* **8:**555
Cohens v. Virginia (law case) **3:**435:1b
decision by Marshall **7:**880:1a
coherence (phys.) **3:**435:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**199:1a
light
holography **6:**14:3b
laser technology **7:**170:3b
optical systems **25:**213:2b
stimulated emission **11:**273:2a
wave motion **23:**850:2b
coherence length (phys.)
definition in light theory **23:**9:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**199:1a
coherence theory of truth
Idealism **25:**627:1a
phenomenalism **18:**487:2a
Pragmatism **25:**645:2b
coherence time (phys.)
electromagnetic radiation **18:**199:1a
coherent light (phys.): *see* light
coherent sheaf (math.)
definition in algebraic geometry **19:**956:2b, *illus.*
use in complex analysis **13:**468:2b
coherer (electronics)
improvement by Lodge **7:**440:1b
use in wireless telegraph **15:**230:2b
cohesion (phys.) **3:**435:2b
adhesion **13:**9:1b
regular solutions **23:**692:1b
cohesion hypothesis, *or* cohesion theory (bot.) **3:**435:3a
function in plants **28:**693:1b
cohesive energy (phys.)
structure of solids **23:**646:1b, 692:1b
cohesive strength (geol.)
significance in rock fracture analysis **24:**193:2a
Cohine (Sp.): *see* Coín
COHMAP (internat. sci. effort): *see* Cooperative Holocene Mapping Project
Cohn, Edwin Joseph (Am. biochem.) **3:**435:3a
Cohn, Ferdinand Julius (Ger. bot.) **3:**435:3b
association with Koch **6:**926:3a
contribution to
bacteriology **1:**779:3a; **23:**919:1b
microbiology **14:**970:2a
Cohn, Harry (Am. film producer) **3:**436:2b
founding of Columbia Pictures **3:**474:2a
Cohn-Vossen theorem (math.)
statement in differential geometry **19:**973:2b
Cohnheim, Julius Friedrich (Ger. path.) **3:**436:2b
views on Koch **6:**926:3a
coho, *or* silver salmon, *or* Oncorhynchus kisutch (fish) **3:**436:3b
aggression **19:**236:1a
description **10:**360:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cohoba, *or* yopo, *or* paricá (drug) **3:**436:3b
dimethyltryptamine **4:**140:3b
South American drug cults **13:**241:2b
South American tropical forest cultures **13:**371:2b
Cohocton Stage (rock unit, N.Am.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**853
Cohoes (N.Y., U.S.) **3:**437:1a
cohomology (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**996:1b
coefficients in sheaves **13:**466:2a
see also homology; sheaf cohomology
cohomology class (math.)
definition **13:**466:2b
cohomology group (math.)
algebraic topology **23:**633:1b
application to geometry **19:**996:1b
defined for sheaves **19:**956:1b, 990:1a
homological algebra **13:**301:2a
cohomology sequence (math.)
definition **19:**956:2b
cohong, *or* cong-hong, *or* hong, *or* kung-hung (Chin. guild) **3:**437:1a
role in Canton system **2:**818:2b; **16:**121:2b
Cohors Praetoria (Roman mil.): *see* Praetorian Guard
cohort (Roman mil.)
military tactics **29:**662:2b, *illus.* 663
police and fire protection duties **25:**939:2a
cohort analysis (demography) **3:**437:1b
cohort-sequential design, *or* cohort-sequential study (psychol.)
behaviour testing **14:**712:1a
cohosh (plant): *see* baneberry
cohosh, *or* herb Christopher, *or* Actaea spicata (plant)
description **1:**864:1b
cohune oil, *or* cohune-nut oil, *or* cohoun oil **3:**437:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cohune palm, *or* Attalea cohune
cohune oil source **3:**437:1b
description **9:**90:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
Coiba Island, *or* Quibo Island, *or* Isla de Coiba, *or* Isla de Quibo (is., Pan.) **3:**437:2a
coif (headwear) **3:**437:2a
Coignet, François (Fr. builder)
development of iron-reinforced concrete **15:**333:2a
Coihaique (Chile) **3:**437:2b
importance in Aisen region **1:**180:1b
location *map* **16:**23
coil (electronics) **3:**437:3a
development of electric filament **23:**31:2a
invention by Ruhmkorff **10:**236:2a
property of inductance **6:**300:3b; **18:**180:1b
use in
ignition systems **18:**354:2b
materials testing **13:**619:2b
transformers **11:**896:3b
coil (shell structure): *see* whorl
coil drum
use in copper processing **21:**398:2a
coil spring
suspension system of automobiles **28:**781:2b
coiled ceramics
place in South American tropical forest cultures **13:**371:1a
Coilia (fish genus)
description and use **1:**378:2a
Coilum (India): *see* Quilon
Coimbatore (dist., India)
major ref. in Coimbatore **3:**437:3a
Coimbatore (India) **3:**437:3a
Coimbra (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Coimbra **3:**438:1b
Coimbra (Port.) **3:**437:3b
association with Aftasid dynasty **1:**136:3a
Coimbra, Pedro, 1º duque de, *or* Dom Pedro (Port. prince) **3:**438:1b
association with
Afonso V **1:**130:3a
Henry the Navigator **5:**852:3b
role in Portuguese history **25:**1057:2b
Coimbra, University of, *or* Universidade de Coimbra (univ., Port.)
description **3:**438:1a, *illus.* 437
development during Portuguese Middle Ages **25:**1057:1a

Coín, *or* Cohine, *or* Dakuan, *or* Castro-Dakwan (Sp.) **3:**438:2a
coin 16:529:1a; **3:**438:2a
major ref. in Money **24:**333:2b
collecting: *see* coin collecting
counterfeiting **3:**678:1a
economic reform by
Alexander the Great **13:**248:1b
Augustus **14:**393:1a
Dandolo **3:**874:1b
Offa **29:**28:1a
Pheidon **9:**359:2b
Prinsep **9:**707:2a
Solon **10:**951:2b
materials
cupronickel **3:**796:3b
electrum **4:**440:3a
nickel alloy **21:**418:2a
silver **21:**421:1a
related arts
caricature **15:**575:1a
sculpture **27:**58:2b; **27:**73:1b
use as money **8:**252:3b
use in
Aksum Empire **17:**823:2a
China
Han dynasty **16:**79:2b
Ming dynasty **16:**117:2b
T'ang dynasty **16:**89:1a
Europe **18:**625:1b
ancient Britain **29:**21:2b
France **19:**465:1b
Sicily **20:**245:2a
India **21:**35:1b *passim to* 46:1b
Japan **22:**315:1a
Lydia **7:**585:2b; **10:**451:2b; **28:**909:1b
Roman Empire **18:**796:2b
use of seigniorage **10:**610:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
coin collecting, *or* numismatics **3:**438:3a
major ref. in Coins and Coinage **16:**529:1b
association with epigraphy **20:**597:2a
contribution by
Eckhel **4:**352:2a
Gardner **5:**122:2a
Prinsep **9:**707:2a
coin glass (decorative arts) **3:**439:1a
coinage: *see* coin
coincidence counting (phys.) **3:**439:1a
coincidence range finder (sci. instru.)
description and use **9:**935:2a
coincident indicator (econ.)
economic indicator **4:**356:3a
coincidental telephone method (market research)
use in television ratings **23:**543:2b
coincidentia oppositorum (mysticism)
use in mystical symbolism **26:**633:1b
Coindre, André (Fr. pr.) **3:**439:1a
"Coiners, The" (novel by Gide): *see* "Counterfeiters, The"
Coinn Taile (Ire.): *see* Kinsale
coinsurance
insurance contracts **21:**679:1a
Coipasa, Salar de (salt flat, Bol.) **3:**439:2a
location *map* **15:**162
coir 3:439:2a
product of coconut palm **3:**424:3a; **9:**90:3a; **13:**825:2b
source of seed hair fibre **8:**558:3a
Coir Islands (isls., India): *see* Laccadive Islands
Coira, *or* Coire (Switz.): *see* Chur
Coira Castle (castle, It.)
Ötztal Alps *illus.* **9:**7
"Coire an Easa" (poem by Mackay)
Gaelic literature **15:**627:2a
Coit, Stanton (Am. cler.)
establishment of University Settlement **10:**924:2a; **27:**422:1b
Coit Memorial Tower (tower, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
feature of San Francisco *illus.* **27:**3
Coiter, Volcher, *or* Volcher Coyter, *or* Volcher Koyter (Du. physic.) **3:**439:2a
coitus: *see* sexual intercourse
coitus interruptus, *or* withdrawal (contraceptive method)
method of birth control **3:**587:1b; **15:**115:2b
coitus reservatus
method of birth control **15:**115:2b
Coix lacryma-jobi (bot.): *see* Job's tears
Cojbalsan (Mong.): *see* Choybalsan
Cojedes (state, Venez.) **3:**439:2b
location *map* **29:**470
Cojuangco, Maria Corazon (pres. of Phil.): *see* Aquino, Maria Corazon
Cojutepeque (El Sal.) **3:**439:2b
Cokayne, Sir William (Br. entrepreneur)
contribution to English industry **18:**642:2a
coke (coal product) **3:**439:3a
development by
Darby **3:**883:2b
Dudley **4:**256:3b
Roebuck **10:**135:1b
production and processing **21:**457:1a *passim to* 462:2a, *tables* 460
coal **2:**246:2a; **19:**604:1b
materials salvage **7:**931:2a
products
iron ore **21:**362:2a
steel **21:**366:2a
use in smelting **10:**890:1a
Coke, Sir Edward (Eng. jur.) **3:**439:3a
association with Bacon **14:**545:2a
contribution to
development of common law **22:**931:2a; **26:**342:2b
philosophy of law **25:**729:2b
decision in Bonham's Case **2:**359:1a
definition of
Court Leet **3:**686:1b
manorial courts **3:**685:3b
Coke, Thomas (Br. cler.) **3:**440:3a
history of Methodism **8:**70:3a; **26:**257:2a *passim to* 259:1a
Coke of Holkham, Thomas William (Br. agri.): *see* Leicester of Holkham, Thomas William Coke, 1st earl of
Cokwe (people): *see* Chokwe
col (geol. feature)
formation with arête **1:**539:1a; **16:**742:1a
Col (mt. pass): *see* specific passes by name, *e.g.,* Maddalena Pass
col factor (biol.): *see* colicinogenic factor
Cola (bot.) **3:**440:3b
kola nut **13:**722:1a
type of Sterculiaceae **11:**254:2b
Cola acuminata (bot.)
description **3:**440:3b
Cola di Rienzo, *or* Nicola di Lorenzo (It. leader) **3:**440:3b
Colonna family **3:**465:1b
Italian Renaissance **22:**208:2a
support from Petrarch **9:**340:2a; **20:**667:2a
Cola dynasty, *or* Chola dynasty (India) **3:**441:1b
major ref. in India **21:**40:2a *passim to* 49:1b, *map* 35, *table* 34
arts
architecture **27:**768:1a
bronzework **11:**42:2b
Kannada, Teluqu, and Malayalam literature **27:**728:2b
South Indian sculpture **27:**784:1b
coinage **16:**549:1b
conflicts with Ganga dynasty **5:**110:2a
control of
Coromandel Coast **3:**643:1b
Srivijaya Empire **11:**193:1a; **17:**789:2a
Tamil **11:**530:1a
philosophy development **21:**183:1b
raid on Singapore **27:**832:2b
Cola nitida (bot.)
description **3:**440:3b
Colac (Vic., Austr.) **3:**441:2b
Colair Lake (l., India): *see* Kolleru Lake
Colaptes (bird): *see* flicker
Colaptes auratus (bird): *see* yellow-shafted flicker
Colaptes cafer (bird): *see* red-shafted flicker
Colaptes campestris (bird): *see* campos flicker
Colaptes campestroides (bird): *see* field flicker
Colaptes rupicola (bird): *see* Andean flicker
Colatina (Braz.) **3:**441:2b
location *map* **15:**192
Colbath, Jeremiah Jones (vice pres. of U.S.): *see* Wilson, Henry
Colbeck, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location **10:**191:1b
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. states.) **3:**441:3a
major ref. in France **19:**478:2a
association with
Fouquet **4:**904:1b
Huygens **6:**180:2b
Le Brun **7:**213:3b
Louis XIV **7:**500:2b
Riquet de Bonrepos **10:**87:1a
cultural influence
Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres **25:**432:2a
Académie des Sciences **10:**552:3b
Académie Royale **14:**108:2b
encyclopaedia compilation **18:**261:1b
Inscription Maritime **2:**502:2b
literary pensions **3:**93:2b
Paris Observatory **9:**154:1a
sculpture **27:**101:1b
economic policies
Compagnie Française des Indes Orientales **6:**284:3b
guild system revival **18:**643:2a, 663:2a
lace industry
Alençon lace **1:**237:1b
point de France lace **9:**546:1a
international relations
India **21:**79:1a
New France **15:**501:2b
maritime law codification **28:**871:2b
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste, marquis de Seignelay (Fr. dipl.) **3:**442:3b
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste, marquis de Torcy (Fr. dipl.): *see* Torcy, Jean-Baptiste Colbert, marquis de
Colbran, Isabella (It. diva)
association with Rossini **10:**195:2b
Colburn, Irving Wightman (Am. inv. and mfr.) **3:**443:1a
Colburn process (indus.)
production of flat glass **21:**238:1a
Colby, Frank Moore (Am. writ. and ed.) **3:**443:1a
Colby, Myra (Am. law. and ed.): *see* Bradwell, Myra Colby
Colby College (coll., Waterville, Me., U.S.)
feature of Waterville *illus.* **12:**525
Colchester, *or* Camulodunum (dist., Essex, U.K.) **3:**443:1a
British history **29:**22:1a *passim to* 24:2b, *map* 22
East Anglia **4:**325:3b
colchester (oyster)
characteristics **9:**37:3b
Colchester Castle (castle keep, Essex, U.K.)
description **3:**443:1b, *illus.*
colchicine (chem. compound)
alkaloids **15:**881:1a
biological research **13:**797:1b
Colchicum autumnale **3:**443:2b
Colchicum (bot.) **3:**443:2a
characteristics and classification **7:**354:3b; **13:**796:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colchicum autumnale (bot.): *see* meadow saffron
Colchis (anc. reg., U.S.S.R.) **3:**443:2b
Argonaut expedition **1:**545:2b
Caucasus Mountains **28:**1062:1b
invasions and conquests
Khosrow I **6:**663:3a
Mithradates VI **8:**196:2b
Urartu conflict **12:**197:3b
Colchis Lowland (coastal plain, U.S.S.R.): *see* Kolkhida
cold, common (viral infection): *see* common cold
cold adaptation (physiol.)
climatic adaptation **3:**387:2a
human body **6:**135:3a
cold anticyclone (meteorol.)
cyclonic weather patterns **16:**456:2b
cold-based glacier
characteristics **16:**739:2b
cold-bloodedness, *or* ectothermy, *or* heterothermy, *or* poikilothermy (zool.) **3:**443:3a
dormancy **14:**673:1b
thermoregulation **11:**704:1b; **11:**704:2a; **27:**123:1b
armadillos, anteaters, and sloths **23:**438:2b
reptiles **26:**744:1a; **26:**754:2b
swifts **15:**83:2b
cold-cathode tube (electronics) **3:**443:3b
cold-chamber die-casting (met.)
description **4:**82:3a
"Cold Comfort Farm" (novel by Gibbons)
discussed in biography **5:**251:2a
pastoral novel **23:**135:2b
cold-core low (meteorol.)
effect on wind systems **16:**465:1b
cold cream (cosmetics)
skin care **17:**489:1b
cold curing (indus. process)
vulcanization of rubber **21:**290:1a
cold desert
description **17:**1023:2b
cold-drawn oil (food processing): *see* cold-pressed oil
cold emission (phys.): *see* field emission
cold frame (hort.)
gardening **19:**686:1b
"Cold Friday" (work by Chambers)
discussed in biography **3:**67:3a
cold front (meteorol.)
role in
extratropical cyclone **4:**638:3b
weather disturbances **16:**456:1b, 471:2a
types of frontal zones **5:**21:2b
Cold Harbor, Battles of (Am. Civil War) **3:**443:3b
effect on military tactics **29:**667:1b
importance in American history **29:**234:2b
use of trenches **29:**581:2b
cold house (hort.)
greenhouse **19:**678:2a
cold-launch (military tech.)
method of missile deployment **29:**568:2b
cold painting
glassware decoration **17:**204:1b
cold pole
low temperature in Asia **14:**172:2b
cold-pressed oil, *or* cold-drawn oil, *or* virgin oil (food processing)
extraction **8:**892:3b
cold rolling (indus. process)
description **10:**146:3b
metallurgy **21:**358:1a
cold-sawing machine (machine)
use in steel-rolling **10:**489:1b
cold shortening (food processing)
effect on beef and lamb **19:**352:2a
cold sore (path.): *see* herpes simplex
cold spot (physiol.)
sensitivity to temperature **27:**123:2b, 166:1b
cold spring (geol.)
classification **11:**179:1a
cold storage
refrigeration equipment **26:**528:2a
vegetable preservation **19:**129:2b
cold type (print.)
typesetting **26:**79:1a
cold vulcanization process (waterproofing)
discovery by Parkes **9:**159:2a
Cold War (U.S.-U.S.S.R. relations) **3:**444:1a
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21:**789:1a
communism **27:**454:2a
Dulles **4:**265:2b
Europe **18:**714:1a
Goldwater **5:**348:1a
ideology **20:**771:2b
intelligence agencies **21:**719:1b
international trade **4:**358:1b; **18:**720:1b
military aviation **28:**846:1a

military strategy **29:**654:2a
Soviet Union **28:**1011:1a
Thailand **9:**363:1b
U.S. **12:**4:2a; **12:**156:2a; **29:**259:2a
cold-working (metalcraft)
description **8:**59:2a
metal toolmaking techniques **28:**717:1a
unheated metal shaping **21:**357:1b, 393:1a
Colden, Cadwallader (Am. pol. and sci.)
member of American Philosophical Society **29:**208:1a
Colditz Castle, *or* Schloss Colditz (prisoner-of-war camp, Ger.) **3:**444:2a
Coldstream (Berwickshire, U.K.) **3:**444:2b
Coldstream Guards (Br. mil. unit)
association with Coldstream **3:**444:2b
history of British Army **2:**527:3a
Cole, Alphaeus-P. (Am. paint.)
portrait of Arnold *illus.* **1:**579
Cole, George Douglas Howard (Br. econ.)
socialist philosophy **27:**446:1a
Cole, Sir Henry (Br. art patron)
children's literature **23:**212:1b
Cole, Humphry (Eng. instr. maker)
navigation **24:**751:1b
Cole, Michael E. (Am. psychol.)
computer modeling of intelligence **21:**713:1a
Cole, Nat King, *or* Nathaniel Adams Cole (Am. singer) **3:**444:2b
Cole, Thomas (Am. paint.) **3:**444:3a
contribution to
Hudson River School **6:**119:1b, *illus.*
Romanticism **25:**366:1b
Cole Brothers Circus (Am. circus)
role of Beatty **2:**17:3b
use of big top **16:**423:1b
cole slaw (food)
cabbage **2:**703:2a
description **10:**345:3a
Colebrook, Leonard (Br. med. researcher) **3:**445:1a
Colebrook-Cameron Commission (Br. com.) **3:**445:1b
views on rajakariya **9:**908:3a
Colebrookdale porcelain (pottery): *see* Coalport porcelain
colectivo (vehicle)
transportation in Buenos Aires **15:**316:1b, 319:1a
colegiado (Urug. hist.)
reform efforts of Batlle y Ordóñez **29:**463:2a
Colégio Nordestino (Braz. lit.): *see* Northeastern school
Colegrove v. Green (law case)
apportionment issue **1:**814:1b
Coleman, James Samuel (Am. sociol.) **3:**445:2a
Coleman, Ornette (Am. mus.) **3:**445:2b
development of Free Form jazz style **24:**645:1b
colemanite (min.) **3:**445:3a
occurrence, structure, and properties **2:**379:1a, *table* 378
place in
borate minerals **24:**134:1a
evaporite minerals **24:**242:2a, *illus.*
source of borax **2:**379:1b
Colemerik (Tur.): *see* Hakkari
Colenso, John (Anglican bp. of Natal, S.Af.) **3:**445:3b
controversy over creation views **26:**246:1a
coleoid, *or* Coleoidea (mollusk)
characteristics of cephalopods **24:**330:2b, 331:2a
geochronology **19:**800:2a
Jurassic Period **19:**877:1b
Coleonyx variegatus (reptile): *see* gecko
coleopteran, *or* Coleoptera (insect) **3:**446:1a
major ref. in Insects **21:**651:1b, *illus.* 596
characteristics **21:**585:2b, *illus.* 587
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beetle; weevil
coleoptile (grass)
anatomy **20:**382:1b
development of grasses **13:**818:2a
geotropic effects *illus.* **11:**944
coleorhiza (grass)
anatomy **13:**818:2a; **20:**382:1b
Coleorrhyncha (insect)
taxonomy **6:**30:1b; **21:**627:1b
coleostat (phot. device)
invention by Lippmann **7:**388:2b
Colepepper of Thoresway, John Colepepper, 1st Baron, *or* John Culpepper, 1st Baron Culpepper (Eng. states.) **3:**446:2b
Coleraine (dist., Londonderry, U.K.)
major ref. in Coleraine **3:**446:3b
Coleraine, *or* Cuil Raithin (Londonderry, U.K.) **3:**446:3a
importance in Northern Ireland **29:**131:1b
"Coleridge" (essay by Mill)
discussed in biography **24:**101:2b
Coleridge, David Hartley (Br. poet) **3:**446:3b
Coleridge, Derwent (Br. educ.)
contribution to education **28:**441:1a
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (Br. poet and crit.) **3:**447:1a
aesthetics **13:**20:2a
association with
Ball **1:**836:2b
Coleridge, Sara **3:**448:3b
Lamb **7:**116:3b
Southey **11:**53:1a
Wordsworth, Dorothy **12:**752:1b
Wordsworth, William **12:**752:2a
comparison to Eliot **4:**452:2b
English literature **4:**501:3a; **18:**452:1a
European culture **18:**698:1a
philosophy
conservatism **27:**477:2a
Platonism **25:**893:1b
poetry sources
dreams **27:**306:1a
legends
Flying Dutchman **4:**853:1b
Kublai Khan **7:**22:2a
Marco Polo **9:**572:1a
Romanticism **23:**205:1b
views on
epigram **4:**524:3a
literary form **23:**91:1a
poetry **23:**95:2b
Shakespeare **27:**268:1b
tragedy **23:**179:2b
works
"Encyclopeadia Metropolitana" **18:**258:1b, 259:1b
"Lyrical Ballads" **7:**593:3a
Coleridge, Sara (Br. au.) **3:**448:3b
Coleridge-Taylor, Samuel (Br. comp.) **3:**448:3b
Coleroon River (riv., India) **3:**449:1b
damming for irrigation **2:**969:1a
Colet, John (Eng. theol. and educ.) **3:**449:1b
contribution to
biblical exegesis **14:**855:1a
education **18:**29:1b
English humanism **20:**672:2a
influence on Erasmus **18:**489:2a
Colet, Louise, *or* Louise Revoil (Fr. writ.) **3:**449:2a
association with Flaubert **4:**822:1b
Colette, Saint (Roman Cath. abbess) **3:**450:1a
Colette, Sidonie-Gabrielle (Fr. writ.) **3:**449:2b
collaboration with Ravel **9:**957:3a
Coleus (plant genus) **3:**450:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coleus blumei (bot.)
description **3:**450:1b
Coleus thrysoideus (bot.): *see* bush coleus
colewort (bot.): *see* collard
Colfax, Schuyler (vice pres. of U.S.) **3:**450:1b
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
Colgate-Palmolive Company (Am. co.) **3:**450:2a
coli (dress)
part of South Asian dress **17:**465:2b, *illus.*
Colias interior (insect): *see* pink edged sulfur butterfly
Colias philodice (insect): *see* clouded sulfur butterfly
Colibert, Nicolas (art.)
engraving of Roland *illus.* **10:**144
colic (path.) **3:**450:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
colicinogenic factor, *or* col factor (biol.)
class of plasmid **9:**503:3a
coliform, *or* Coliiformes (bird)
classification **15:**11:1b
Coliform bacteria, *or* Enterobacteriaceae (biol.) **3:**450:3a
Coligny, Gaspard II de, seigneur de Châtillon (Fr. adm. and Huguenot leader) **3:**450:3a
association with
Catherine de Médicis **2:**955:1b
Charles IX **3:**107:3b
Henry I, duc de Guise **5:**560:2a
Henry IV **5:**843:2b
Louis of Nassau **7:**507:3b
role in
history of France **19:**474:1b
Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day **10:**311:3b
Coliiformes (bird): *see* coliform
Colijn, Hendrikus (pr.min. of Neth.) **3:**451:1a
Colima (state, Mex.) **3:**451:1b
location *map* **24:**28
Colima (Mex.) **3:**451:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Colin, Jean-Claude Marie (Fr. rel. leader)
Marist Fathers **7:**854:1a
"Colin Clout" (poem by Skelton)
defense of doggerel **4:**151:1b
"Colin Clouts Come home againe" (poem by Spenser)
discussed in biography **11:**87:2a
English literature **18:**436:2a
colin-maillard (game): *see* blindman's buff
Colin Muset (Fr. trouvère) **3:**451:2a
Colina (volcano, Guat.)
location and history **15:**684:1a
Colines, Simon de (Fr. print.) **3:**451:2a
Coliseo (thea., Sp.)
design by Lotti **28:**576:1b
Coliseum (thea., London, U.K.)
variety hall entertainment **8:**444:1a
Coliseum maple, *or* Acer cappadocicum (bot.)
description **7:**807:3a
Colisvara (temple, Kilaiyur, India)
South Indian temple architecture *illus.* **11:**42
colitis (path.) **3:**451:2b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17:**306:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Colius (bird): *see* coly
Colius indicus: *see* red-faced coly
Colla (S.Am. people)
Andean civilization **26:**37:2b, 39:1b
Colladon, Daniel (Swiss phys.)
determination of sound velocity **27:**605:1b
collage (art) **3:**451:3a
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**315:2a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 314
contribution by
Ernst **4:**547:1a
Marca-Relli **7:**819:1b
Nesch **8:**610:2a
Picasso **25:**866:1b
environmental art **27:**55:2b
folk art media **19:**327:1b
place in modern art **25:**371:1b
see also photomontage
"Collage" (dance): *see* "Symphonie pour un homme seul"
collagen (protein) **3:**451:3b
adhesives **13:**9:2a
bones **2:**356:1a
diseases **28:**324:1b
gelatin **5:**165:3b
human
aging process **1:**148:2b; **20:**429:2b *passim to* 438:1a
regeneration **25:**54:1b
skin structure **10:**865:1b
vitamin C **12:**403:1a
meat processing **19:**352:1a
properties of structural proteins **15:**613:2b
protein structure **14:**868:2a
hydroxylysine **6:**196:1b
hydroxyproline **6:**196:1b
skeletal systems **10:**861:1a
supportive and connective tissues **28:**285:1b *passim to* 314:1b, *illus.* 299, 302
tissues **28:**674:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 421
collagen disease (path.)
disorders of
cardiovascular system **16:**408:1b
integumentary system **21:**708:1b
supportive and connective tissues **6:**599:2a; **28:**314:1b
collagen fibre (connective tissue)
connective tissue **3:**542:2b
pulmonary alveolus **9:**794:2b
trachea **11:**883:1b
collagenase (enzyme)
bone remodeling **8:**1033:3a
collagraphy (art)
major ref. in Printmaking **26:**119:1a
collapse breccia (rock)
conglomerate and breccia **24:**228:1a
collar cell (biol.): *see* choanocyte
collarbone (anat.): *see* clavicle
collard, *or* Brassica oleracea acephala, *or* colewort (bot.) **3:**451:3b
cultivation **2:**703:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
collared aracari, *or* Pteroglossus torquatus (bird)
description and range **11:**866:3a
collared hemipode (bird): *see* plains wanderer
collared lemming, *or* Arctic lemming, *or* Dicrostonyx (mammal)
description **7:**260:3a
collared lizard, *or* Crotaphytus (reptile) **3:**451:3b
collared peccary, *or* Dicotyles tajacu, *or* Tayassu tajacu (mammal)
characteristics **9:**231:2a
non-bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23:**491
collared puffbird, *or* Bucco capensis (bird)
description **9:**789:3b
collateral, *or* security (bus.)
legal aspects **15:**398:2a
short-term financing **15:**417:1a
collateral estoppel (law)
procedural law **26:**152:2a
collateral relative (anthro.)
lineal terminology **19:**71:1a
collateral trust bond (fin.)
economic markets **23:**557:1b
Collatinus, Lucius Tarquinius (Roman magistrate): *see* Tarquinius Collatinus, Lucius
collatio lustralis (Roman tax)
establishment by Constantine I **16:**689:1b
collation (textual criticism)
analysis of "Troilus and Cressida" **20:**581:2a
recension **20:**615:2b
"Collations of the Fathers" (work by Cassian): *see* "Conferences"
Colle (mt. pass): *see* specific passes by name, *e.g.,* Little Saint Bernard Pass
Colle, Giovanni (It. physic.)
development of blood transfusion **2:**292:2a
Colleano, Con (Austr. act.)
circus history **16:**420:2b
"Collectanea" (work by Leland)
discussed in biography **7:**258:2b
collected canter, *or* short form canter (horsemanship)
description **2:**814:3a
"Collected Papers" (work by Park)
discussed in biography **9:**156:3b
"Collected Poems" (work by Empson)
English literature **18:**461:2a

"Collected Poems 1934–52" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography **11**:714:2b
collected walk (horsemanship): *see* collection
collecting tubule (anat.): *see* renal collecting tubule
"Collectio canonum Isidoriana" (canon law): *see* "Hispana collectio"
"Collectio Hibernensis" (canon law)
development of canon law **16**:310:2b
"Collectio Quesnelliana" (canon law)
circulation in Gaul **16**:310:1b
"Collectio tripartita (canon law)
canon law development **16**:309:2b
collection (animals and plants): *see* preservation and collection
collection, *or* collected walk (horsemanship)
dressage **4**:222:3b
horse training **20**:654:1b
use in
canter **2**:814:3a
walk **12**:462:3b
"Collection of 87 Chapters" (work by Scholasticus)
discussed in biography **6**:585:2b
"Collection of Canons" (compilation by Scholasticus)
discussed in biography **6**:585:2b
Collection of Isidore Mercator (rel. lit.): *see* False Decretals
collective bargaining (econ.) **3**:452:1a
personnel administration **9**:312:3b
trade unionism **29**:951:2a *passim to* 957:2b
work and employment **29**:932:2b *passim to* 942:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
collective behaviour (psychol.) **16**:556:1a; **3**:452:1b
formal studies **27**:374:2a, 380:2a
Le Bon's research **7**:213:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
collective farm (Sov. agri.): *see* kolkhoz
collective guilt (ethics)
interpretations of Jasper **6**:509:2b
Collective House (bldg., Stockholm, Swed.)
design by Markelius **7**:858:2b
collective mark, *or* association mark
status in trademark law **26**:194:2a
collective Measures Committee (UN)
establishment and purpose **29**:142:2a
collective model, *or* collectively deformed model, *or* unified model (phys.) **3**:452:3a
major ref. in Atoms **14**:364:1a
deformation of atomic nucleus **14**:373:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
collective obsession (psychol.)
major ref. in Collective Behaviour **16**:558:2a
collective operation (mech.)
elevators **4**:444:3b
collective poverty
classification **9**:653:1a
collective security (internat. relations) **3**:452:3b
control of war **29**:632:2b
European diplomacy **29**:91:1b
League of Nations **8**:553:2b
United Nations **29**:142:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
collective unconscious (psychol.) **3**:453:1a
criticism in literature **23**:206:1b
relationship to
literature **23**:89:2b
mythology **24**:715:1b
personality theory **9**:311:3b
religion **25**:693:1a, 697:1b
symbolism **26**:641:1a
theoretical role for Jung **6**:653:3a
treatment of mental disorders **23**:968:1b
collectively deformed model (phys.): *see* collective model
collectivism (sociol.) **3**:453:1a
culture of eastern Arctic **14**:19:2a
ownership in property law **26**:179:1a
role in
anarchist movement **1**:371:2b
economic doctrines **27**:459:1b
Socialist bureaucracy **2**:643:3a
Rousseau's philosophy **25**:762:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
collectivization (agri. policy) **3**:453:1b
China **23**:514:1a
Soviet Union **28**:1003:2b, 1082:1a
kolkhoz **6**:939:2b
Kondratev's opposition **6**:947:1a
kulak **7**:29:1b
land reform **22**:561:2b
machine tractor stations **7**:631:2a
Soviet doctrines **27**:452:2a, 456:2a
Stalin's policies **17**:938:2b; **28**:195:1b, 196:2a
Ukraine **12**:111:2a
see also kulak
"Collector of Treasures, The" (work by Head)
discussed in biography **5**:777:1b
"Collectorium circa IV libros sententiarum" (commentary by Biel)
discussed in biography **2**:203:2a
college (educ.) **3**:453:2b
China **18**:71:2a
Hellenistic education **18**:10:1a
India **18**:75:2a
Islamic education **18**:16:2b
Japan **18**:26:1a, 73:2b
Jesuits **18**:31:2b
theatre **28**:520:1b; **28**:551:2a
United States **18**:49:2a, 64:1a
see also university
college extension: *see* university extension
College of Cardinals (Roman Cath.): *see* Sacred College of Cardinals
College Park (Ga., U.S.) **3**:454:1b
College Park (Md., U.S.) **3**:454:1b
collegia (Roman org.)
establishment in Byzantine Empire **15**:422:2b
history of guilds **5**:550:1a
rights of corporation **22**:921:1a
collegia pietatis (Prot. hist.) **3**:454:1b
development by Spener **9**:435:2a; **11**:85:3a
role in Pietism **26**:218:2b
collegiality (Christianity) **3**:454:2a
Roman Catholicism **16**:313:2b; **26**:942:1b *passim to* 951:2b
Collegiant (Du. sect)
Christian mysticism **16**:333:1b
Collegiate Chorale (choral group, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
founding by Shaw **10**:708:3b
Collegiate Instruction of Women, Society for the (coll., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.): *see* Radcliffe College
collegium musicum (mus. soc.)
history **8**:446:3b
Telemann **11**:612:3a
Collegium Nobilium (coll., Warsaw, Pol.)
establishment by Konarski **6**:946:3a
Collegium Trilingue (coll., Louvain, Belg.)
role in the Low Countries **23**:323:2a
collembolan, *or* Collembola (insect): *see* springtail
collenchyma (bot.)
plant tissues and fluids **28**:689:1b, *illus.*
collencyte (zool.)
structure of sponges **28**:109:2a
Colleoni, Bartolomeo (It. condottiere) **3**:454:2a
role in Italy **22**:213:2b
Verrocchio's equestrian statue **12**:330:2a; **27**:96:1b
Collet, Henri (Fr. mus. crit.)
Les Six **10**:853:3a
Collet, John (paint.)
painting of "Cotillion Dancers" *illus.* **3**:668
Colletia paradoxa (plant)
description **10**:16:3a
Colletidae (bee fam.)
classification **2**:41:3b
Colletotrichum coffeanum (fungus)
effect on coffee shrub **19**:153:2a
Collett, Glenna (Am. golfer): *see* Vare, Glenna Collett
Collett, Jacobine Camilla, *or* Jacobine Camilla Wergeland (Nor. au.) **3**:454:2b
Norwegian literature **27**:16:1b
Collettivo Teatrale La Comune (It. acting company)
role of Fo **4**:854:1b
"Colleur d'affiches, Le" (work by Castillo): *see* "Disinherited, The"
Colliander, Tito (Fin. au.)
Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1b
colliding-beam storage ring
invention by O'Neill **8**:954:1a
operational principle **25**:451:1b
Collie (W.Austr., Austr.) **3**:454:3a
collie (breed of dog) **3**:454:3a
Collie River (riv., Austr.)
Australia **14**:470:1a
irrigation **3**:454:3a
Collier, Arthur (Br. philos.) **3**:454:3b
Collier, Jeremy (Eng. bp.) **3**:455:1a
conflict with Dennis **4**:15:3b
English literature **18**:446:2a
opposition to stage plays **23**:165:1b
Collier, John (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Clifford, John *illus.* **3**:385
Clifford, William *illus.* **3**:386
Darwin *illus.* **16**:977
Collier, John Payne (Eng. schol.)
study of Shakespeare's reading **27**:265:2a
"Collier's" (Am. mag.)
place in magazine publishing history **26**:487:1a
selection of All-America team **1**:275:1a
"Collier's Encyclopedia" (encycl.) **3**:455:1b
20th century publication **18**:275:1a
colligative property (chem.) **3**:455:2a
chemical reactions **15**:1044:2b
molecules **24**:269:1b
solutions **23**:688:2a
collimator (instru.) **3**:455:2a
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:590:2a, *illus.*
dispersing spectra **13**:571:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Collin, Jonas (Dan. offi.)
association with Andersen **1**:382:2b
Collin, R. (art.)
engraving of St. Oliver Plunket *illus.* **9**:528
Collin, Rafaël (Fr. paint.)
influence on Japanese painting **17**:689:2a
Colline Gate, Battle of the (Roman hist.)
defeat of Samnites **10**:377:3a
"Colline inspirée, La" (work by Barrès): *see* "Sacred Hill, The"
"Colline oubliée, La" (work by Mammeri)
discussed in biography **7**:753:1a
collinear ferrimagnetism (phys.)
property of ferrites **4**:748:1a
collineation (math.)
algebraic groups **13**:276:1a
geometry **19**:945:2b
collineation group (math.)
algebraic groups **13**:276:1a
Colling, Charles (Br. stock raiser) **3**:455:2b
Colling, Robert (Br. stock raiser) **3**:455:2b
Collings, Jesse (Br. pol.) **3**:455:2b
Collingwood (Ont., Can.) **3**:455:3a
Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, 1st Baron (Br. mil. of.) **3**:455:3b
Collingwood, Robin George (Br. hist.) **3**:456:1a
interest in philosophy of history **25**:691:1b
science **25**:670:2a
theories on
aesthetics **13**:20:2b, 27A:1a
metaphysics **24**:23:1b
collinite (maceral)
coal component **19**:608:1b, *table* 607
Collins, Anthony (Br. theol.) **3**:456:2a
Rationalism **25**:652:1a
Collins, David (Br. settler)
role in history of
Australia **14**:430:1a
Melbourne **23**:946:2a
Collins, John (Br. libn.)
work with the Royal Society **23**:617:1a
Collins, Martha Layne (Am. pol.)
politics of Kentucky **29**:327:1a
Collins, Michael (Am. astronaut) **3**:456:3a
association with Cape Canaveral **2**:795:1b
role in Apollo program **19**:51:2b
Collins, Michael (Irish hero) **3**:456:2b
role in Irish history **21**:968:1a
Collins, Phil (Br. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Collins, Ted (Am. businessman)
association with Smith **10**:896:3a
Collins, Tom (Austr. au.): *see* Furphy, Joseph
Collins, William (Br. poet) **3**:457:1b
English literature **18**:449:2b
Collins, William Wilkie (Br. au.) **3**:456:3b
epistolary technique **23**:135:1b
"Collins Line" (steamship)
Atlantic shipping **28**:769:2b
Collinson, Richard (Br. nav. of.)
Arctic exploration **14**:25:1b
Collinsville (Ill., U.S.) **3**:457:2a
collision, *or* impact (phys.) **3**:457:2b
classical mechanics **23**:827:1a, *illus.* 817
Compton effect **9**:402:2b; **18**:209:2a
conservation of momentum **8**:241:1a
materials testing **13**:617:2a
states of matter
gases **23**:697:1b *passim to* 700:2b
liquids **23**:684:1b
plasmas **23**:703:2b
terminal ballistics **23**:857:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
collision avoidance (navig.)
practice and use **24**:750:1b, 753:2b, 759:2b
collision liability (legal term)
maritime law **7**:854:3b; **28**:873:2a
collision theory (chem.) **3**:457:3b
chemical kinetics **15**:1042:2a, 1051:1b
chemical synthesis **15**:926:2b
photochemical reactions **15**:1092:2b
statistical mechanics **25**:856:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
collisional broadening (spectroscopy): *see* Lorentz broadening
Collitz, Hermann (Am. ling.) **3**:457:3b
Collivaccinus, Petrus (It. schol.)
Innocent III's legislation **6**:323:1b
Collo Massif (physiographic reg., Tun.)
mineral resources **13**:95:2b, *map* 93
colloblast (zool.): *see* lasso cell
Collocalia (bird genus): *see* swiftlet
Collocalia fuciphaga (bird): *see* edible-nest swiftlet
Collocalia troglodytes (bird): *see* pigmy swiftlet
collocation (math.)
solution of differential equations **25**:47:1a
Collodi, C., *or* Carlo Lorenzini (It. au.) **3**:458:1a
collodion, *or* pyroxylin, *or* soluble nitrocellulose (chem. compound)
laurel tree **13**:669:1b
nitrocellulose **8**:727:2b
photographic process **12**:610:2b; **25**:774:2b
collodion wet-plate process, *or* collodion process (phot.): *see* wet collodion process
colloid (phys.) **3**:458:1a
major ref. in Matter **23**:708:1a
applications
frozen-food packaging **19**:337:1b
paint manufacture **21**:321:1b
silver processing **21**:422:1b

ultramicroscope development **23:**747:1b
comparison with Newtonian fluid **23:**832:1a
urine formation **19:**13:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 124
see also association colloid; emulsion; foam; gel; paste; sol
colloid goitre (med. disorder): *see* endemic goitre
colloid mill
colloid production **23:**710:1a
colloid process (phot.): *see* photopolymer process
collophane (min.)
hydroxylapatite **6:**196:1b
structure and properties *table* **9:**396
"Colloquia" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18:**490:2b
"Colloquy" (work by Aelfric)
English literature **18:**429:1a
"Colloquy of the Ancients" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Interrogation of the Old Men, The"
Collot d'Herbois, Jean-Marie, *or* Jean-Marie Collot d'Herbois (Fr. radical) **3:**458:2a
friendship with Billaud-Varenne **2:**213:2b
collotype, *or* photocollography (print. process) **3:**458:3a
photosensitive substances **26:**75:2b, 88:2b
colluvium (geol.)
sediment yield of rivers **26:**904:1b
Colman, George, the Elder (Br. dram.) **3:**459:1a
association with Garrick **5:**132:1a
Colman, George, the Younger (Br. writ.) **3:**459:1b
Colman, Ronald (Am. act.) **3:**459:2a
Colman of Lindisfarne, Saint (Irish st.) **3:**458:3b
Colmar (Fr.) **3:**459:2b
wine-growing region **1:**296:3a
Colmar, Thomas de (Fr. math.)
development of calculators **16:**640:1b
Colmar, Wilhelm Leopold (Prussian mil. of.): *see* Goltz, Wilhelm Leopold Colmar, Freiherr von der
Colmena, La (Par.)
Japanese migration to Paraguarí **9:**137:2a
"colmena, La" (work by Cela Trulock): *see* "Hive, The"
Coloane (is., Macau overseas terr., Port.)
physiography of Macau **7:**605:1b
Colobanthus quitensis (grass)
polar food cycle **17:**1002:2b
colobus (primate) **3:**459:3a
comparison with langur **7:**148:3b
reproduction and life cycle **23:**423:1b, 424:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colobus verus (primate): *see* olive colobus
Colocasia esculenta (bot.): *see* taro
colocynth, *or* bitter apple, *or* bitter cucumber, *or* Citrullus colocynthis (bot.) **3:**459:3b
Cologne, *or* Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium, *or* Köln (W.Ger.) **16:**568:1a; **3:**460:1a
arts and architecture
Byzantine medieval mosaic art **17:**188:2b
cathedral: *see* Cologne Cathedral
medieval manuscript illumination **25:**339:1a
stained glass development **17:**196:2a
history
Claudius I **3:**359:3b
Franks **19:**449:2b, *map* 450
Holy Roman emperor election **20:**52:2a
Low Countries **23:**316:1a, *illus.* 334
medieval population **20:**58:1b
Westphalia **12:**609:1a
industry
book publishing **26:**463:1a
bridge construction **26:**385:1a
coinage **16:**541:2a
heavy industry **6:**941:2b
Nordrhein-Westfalen **8:**761:1b
textile manufacture **21:**509:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Rhine River **18:**568:2a
cologne, *or* eau de cologne, *or* toilet water **3:**460:2a
types of perfume **9:**287:3b
Cologne, University of, *or* Universität zu Köln (univ., W.Ger.) **3:**460:2a
higher education **3:**460:1b
history **16:**569:2a
Cologne/Bonn Airport (airport, Cologne, W.Ger.)
use **3:**460:2a
Cologne Cathedral, *or* Kölner Dom (cath., Cologne, W.Ger.)
major ref. in Cologne **16:**568:2a, *illus.* 569
features and collections **3:**460:1b
Gothic Revival architecture **13:**1033:2b
Cologne War (Ger. hist.)
role of Gebhard **20:**64:1a
Cologne Zoo, *or* Aktiengesellschaft Zoologischer Garten Köln, *or* Zoologischer Garten Köln (zoo, Cologne, W.Ger.) **3:**460:2a
Cololabis saira (fish): *see* Pacific saury
Coloman, *or* Coloman the Possessor of Books, *or* Koloman, *or* Konyves Kalman (k. of Hung.) **3:**460:2b
conflict with Venice **29:**1097:2b
rivalry with Álmos **20:**701:1a
Colomb, Georges (Fr. art.): *see* Christophe
Colomb, Philip Howard (Br. nav. of. and hist.) **3:**460:3a
Colomb-Béchar (Alg.): *see* Béchar
"Colomba" (work by Mérimée)
discussed in biography **8:**36:3a
Colombe, Michel (Fr. sculp.) **3:**460:3a
Colombes (Fr.) **3:**460:3b
Colombia, *or* Estado de Nueva Granada, *or* Republic of Colombia, *or* República de Colombia **16:**571:1a, *map* 572; **3:**460:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in South America **11:**36:1b
arts
architecture
colonial **13:**1018:1a
modern **13:**1049:1b
Indian arts **13:**404:2b
jewelry **17:**486:1a
literature **22:**845:1b
metalwork **17:**166:2b
education **18:**85:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4:**810
history
anticlericalism **1:**451:1a
construction of Panama Canal **29:**249:1a
involvement with
Panama **15:**727:2b
Peru **1:**147:2a; **25:**518:2a
Venezuela **29:**473:1b
New Granada Viceroyalty **8:**636:1b
Roosevelt's policies **10:**173:3b
for an outline of the history of Colombia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
industry **22:**823:1a
land reform programs **22:**564:1b
language distribution *table* **22:**794
Latin-American Integration Association **7:**181:2b
Makú Indians **7:**720:1a
physical geography
Andes Mountain Ranges **16:**719:1a; **27:**698:1b, *map* 697
Llanos plains **27:**704:2b, *map* 705
Orinoco River **27:**710:2b, *map* 711
South America **27:**666:1b, *maps* 669, 695
see also Gran Colombia; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historic events by name
Colombia, Republic of (hist. rep., S.Am.): *see* Gran Colombia
Colombian Abyssal Plain (plain, Carib. Sea) **3:**462:2a
Caribbean Sea *illus.* **24:**1019
Colombian cordillera (mts., S.Am.)
Andes Mountain Ranges **1:**385:3a
Colombian Institute of Agrarian Reform, *or* Instituto Colombiano de Refoma Agraria
Colombian land distribution **16:**582:2a
Colombière, Claude de la (Fr. pr.) **3:**462:2b
tradition of Sacred Heart **10:**288:3a
Colombières, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Azay-le-Rideau (1189, Fr.)
policies of Philip II Augustus **9:**369:1b
Colombina (stock thea. character): *see* Columbine
Colombo, *or* Kao-lan-pu, *or* Kolamba (Sri Lanka) **3:**462:2b
Colombo Plan **3:**463:2a
Sri Lanka **28:**180:1a *passim to* 190:2a
Colombo, Bartolomeo (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Bartholomew
Colombo, Cristoforo (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Christopher
Colombo, Joseph A., Sr. (Am. criminal) **3:**462:3b
Colombo, Matteo Realdo (It. physic.) **3:**463:1a
Colombo National Museum (museum, Colombo, Sri Lanka)
national museum **24:**482:1b
Colombo Plan, *or* Colombo Plan For Co-operative Economic and Social Development in Asia and the Pacific, *or* Colombo Plan for Cooperative Economic Development in South and South-East Asia **3:**463:1b
Australia **14:**439:1b
development by Bevin **2:**181:1a
Colon (Am. au.): *see* Dennie, Joseph
Colón (Cuba) **3:**463:2a
Colón (dept., Hond.) **3:**463:2a
Colón (prov., Pan.) **3:**463:2b
Colón, *or* Aspinwall (Pan.) **3:**463:2b
colon (anat.) **3:**463:3a
commensalism **21:**528:2b
diseases and disorders **17:**305:1b
cancer **15:**559:1b, 561:1a
colitis **3:**451:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also large intestine; and specific segments by name, *e.g.,* ascending colon
colon (gram.)
punctuation **9:**799:3a; **29:**1052:1a
Colón, Archipiélago de (isls., Ec.): *see* Galápagos Islands
Colón, Bartolomé (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Bartholomew
Colón, Cristóbal (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Christopher
Colón, Diego, *or* Diego Columbus (Sp. expl.) **3:**463:3b
Colón, Luis (Sp. govt. offi.)
settlement of Columbus claims **3:**464:1a
Colón, Mount (mt., Colom.)
location **3:**461:1b
Colon Classification (library sci.) **3:**464:1a
contribution by Ranganathan **9:**935:1a
library classification schemes **22:**981:1b
Colón Free Zone, *or* Zona Libre de Colón (Pan.)
Panama's economy **15:**726:2a
Colón Theatre, *or* Teatro Colón (bldg., Buenos Aires, Arg.)
cultural life of Buenos Aires **1:**543:2a; **15:**319:2b
colonato (town type)
Caconda **2:**711:1b
Colonche Mountains, *or* Chongón Mountains, *or* Paján Mountains, *or* Puca Mountains (mts., Ec.)
location **17:**1036:2b
colonel (mil. rank) **3:**464:1b
"Colonel Jack" (novel by Defoe)
discussed in biography **3:**958:3b
"Colonel Thomas Handasyd Perkins" (paint. by Sully)
place in history of Romanticism **25:**366:1a
"Colonel's Daughter, The" (work by Aldington)
discussed in biography **1:**232:2a
colonette (arch.)
use in Gothic architecture **13:**990:1b
coloni (anc. tenant farmer): *see* colonus
Colonia (Urug.) **3:**464:1b
colonia (anc. Roman community): *see* colony
Colonia Arcensium (Sp.): *see* Arcos de la Frontera
Colonia Augusta Firma (Sp.): *see* Ecija
Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium (W.Ger.): *see* Cologne
Colonia del Sacramento, *or* Colonia do Sacramento (Urug.) **3:**464:2a
Colonia **3:**464:2a
Uruguay **29:**459:1a, 462:2b
Colonia Faventia Julia Augusta Pia Barcino (Sp.): *see* Barcelona
Colonia Filadelfia (Par.)
location *map* **25:**422
Colonia Güell (church, Sp.)
design by Gaudí **5:**145:3a, *illus.*
Colonia Julia Augusta Felix Berytus (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Colonia Julia Carthago (Roman colony, Tun.)
part of
African province of Rome **1:**133:1a
Carthage **2:**908:2a
Colonial Act (1930, Port.)
Portuguese history **25:**1063:2a
"Colonial Advocate" (Can. news.)
publication by Mackenzie **7:**636:3b
Colonial Air Transport (Am. co.)
establishment by Trippe **11:**931:2b
formation of American Airlines **1:**355:3a
colonial architecture (Am.)
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**1017:1a
colonial bent, *or* Agrostis tenuis (bot.)
characteristics **2:**109:2a
colonial city (sociol.)
theories of urban culture **16:**891:2b
"Colonial Cubism" (work by Davis)
discussed in biography **3:**918:2b, *illus.*
Colonial Development Act (1929, U.K.)
decolonization of western Africa **29:**827:2b
Colonial Development and Welfare Act (1940, U.K.)
history of Jamaica **29:**754:2b
Colonial Laws Validity Act (1865, U.K.)
South Australian law **14:**459:1a
Colonial Missionary Society (rel. org., U.K.): *see* Commonwealth Missionary Society
Colonial National Historical Park (park, Va., U.S.) **3:**464:2b
Cape Henry **5:**854:1b
description and statistics *table*
Jamestown **6:**490:3a
Williamsburg **12:**682:1b
Yorktown **12:**854:3b
"Colonial Period of American History" (work by Andrews)
discussed in biography **1:**392:2b
Colonial pine (bot.): *see* Moreton Bay pine
colonial theory (biol.)
support of metazoan evolution **25:**230:2b
colonialism (sociol.) **3:**464:2b
Africa **1:**132:3b; **13:**86:1b
African arts **13:**134:1b
Central Africa **15:**652:2a
East Africa **17:**801:1b, 809:2a
education **18:**77:2b *passim to* 82:1b
French settlement along Sénégal River **13:**128:2a

language distribution **22**:597:2a
religion **16**:347:1a
socialism **27**:449:2b
Americas **22**:814:1a, *map* 828; **29**:202:1b
Cape Henry **5**:854:1b
Caribbean islands **29**:730:1b
Chile **16**:31:1a
Colonial National Historical Park **3**:464:2b
Cortés **3**:653:3b
education **18**:39:2a, 84:2b
Gran Chaco **27**:703:1a
Guadeloupe **5**:529:1a
guerrilla warfare **29**:692:2a
Hampton **5**:670:1b
Native American peoples **13**:317:2b
Aztecs **26**:24:2a
Incas **13**:368:1b
Roanoke Island **10**:100:2a
Soto **11**:23:3b
Venezuela **29**:476:2b
Williamsburg **12**:682:1b
Windsor **12**:700:3a
Asia
Burma **15**:374:1b
Southeast Asia **18**:87:1a; **27**:871:1b *passim to* 881:2a
Bandung Conference **1**:863:3a
Europe **18**:737:1a
ancient Greece **20**:220:2a, *map* 227
common law **22**:917:1b
Johnson **22**:388:2a
medieval Germany **20**:48:2b
racial movements **27**:338:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:939:2b, 957:1a
Roman-Dutch law **22**:938:1a
United Kingdom **29**:61:2b, 72:1a, 85:2a
Vitoria **12**:405:2b
Hawaii **29**:442:2a
historical evaluation
agriculture **13**:198:1a
anthropology **9**:701:2b
development of
civil service **26**:335:2b
modern society **24**:256:2a
office of president **9**:684:1a
self-determination **29**:630:2b
urban culture **16**:892:1a
economic development **17**:911:2b
economic integration **21**:834:2a
environmental impact **3**:553:3b
political organization **25**:985:1b
power of minority and ethnic groups **27**:357:1a *passim to* 362:2b
social differentiation by race **27**:313:2b
upward social mobility **27**:347:2b
Middle East **18**:82:2b
Pacific Islands administration **25**:256:1a
United Nations **29**:147:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544

colonies, American: *see* colonialism

Colonization Act (1886, Ger.)
Polish history **25**:932:1a

"Colonization of North America, The" (work by Marshall and Bolton)
discussed in biography of Bolton **2**:346:1b

Colonna, Oddo, *or* Oddone Colonna (pope): *see* Martin V

Colonna, Sciarra (It. noble)
capture of Boniface VIII **2**:361:3b

Colonna, Stefano (It. papal offi.)
imprisonment by Polenta family **9**:559:1a

Colonna, Vittoria (It. poet) **3**:465:2a

Colonna family (noble Roman fam.) **3**:465:1a
Italian history **22**:208:2a
opposition to
Benedict XI **2**:94:1b
Boniface VIII **2**:361:2b
Orsini family **8**:1014:2a
relation with Petrarch **9**:339:3a

colonnade (arch.) **3**:465:2b
use in agora **1**:151:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626

colonus, *or* coloni (tenant farmer) **3**:465:3a
Byzantine Empire **15**:422:2b
Dalmatia **29**:1103:2b
Merovingian Age **19**:455:2a
Roman society **18**:615:1b, 619:2a
serfdom **10**:647:2b

Colonus Shale (rock unit, Swed.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843

colony, *or* colonia (anc. Roman community) **3**:465:3b
Britain **29**:22:2a
Rome **20**:296:2a
Spain **28**:21:2a

colony (zool.) **3**:465:3b
life span of non-aging organisms **20**:425:1a
mating behaviour **14**:679:2b
social organization of
bats **23**:415:2a
cnidarians **16**:524:2a
Protozoa **26**:308:1a
shorebirds and related birds **15**:57:1a *passim to* 59:2b
storks and related birds **15**:37:2a, *illus.* 38, 39
swifts **15**:84:1a
termites **21**:613:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342

colony (pol.): *see* colonialism

Colony of Montserrat (isl., W.I.): *see* Montserrat

colony period (Anatolian archae.)
remains at Kultepe **7**:30:2a

colony-stimulating factor, *or* CSF (biochem.)
role in blood formation **15**:132:2b

Colophon (anc. city, Tur.) **3**:466:1a
Anatolian history **28**:909:1b

colophon (visual arts)
Chinese painting **17**:626:1a, 648:2a, *illus.* Plates 3 and 5–8 fol. 636
publishing **26**:464:2a
typography **26**:96:2a

colophony, *or* colophonium (chem.): *see* rosin

"coloquio de los perros, El" (work by Cervantes)
discussed in biography **15**:755:1a

color, colored: *see under* colour or coloured

Colorado, *or* Tatchila, *or* Tsatchela (people) **3**:466:1a
contact with Incan Empire **13**:362:1b, *map* 361
relationship to Cayapa **2**:979:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

Colorado (state, U.S.) **3**:466:2a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:412:1a, *map* 154
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155

Colorado-Big Thompson Project (civil engin. project, U.S.)
diversion of Colorado River **3**:467:3a
modern aqueduct construction **26**:432:1a

Colorado Desert (desert, U.S.) **3**:466:3a
California **29**:436:1b
climate and precipitation **2**:743:1b
Coachella Valley **3**:407:3a
Imperial Valley **6**:272:2a
location *map* **29**:156

Colorado National Monument (mon., Colo., U.S.) **3**:466:3b
feature of Colorado **29**:414:2b

Colorado Party (pol. party, Urug.)
influence of Batlle y Ordóñez **1**:961:1a
role in Uruguay **29**:461:2a *passim to* 464:1b

Colorado Piedmont (reg., U.S.)
physiography of Colorado **3**:466:2a; **29**:412:1b

Colorado Plateau, *or* Colorado Plateaus (plat., U.S.) **3**:467:1a
formation **16**:720:1a, 724:1a, 730:2b
location *map* **29**:156
location of Grand Canyon **5**:415:3a
physiography of
Arizona **1**:557:2a; **29**:397:2a
Colorado **3**:466:2a
Henry Mountains **5**:855:3b
Rocky Mountains **24**:999:2b, *illus.* 997
San Francisco Peaks **10**:389:2a
United States of America **24**:966:1b; **29**:160:2a
Utah **29**:425:1b
plateaus and basins in North America **24**:964:1a

Colorado potato beetle, *or* Leptinotarsa decemlineata, *or* potato bug (insect) **3**:467:1b
control of pests **13**:204:2a
effects on potato harvest **21**:586:2b *passim to* 589:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Colorado River, *or* Río Colorado (riv., Arg.) **3**:467:3b
drainage of Patagonia **14**:43:2b
location *map* **14**:44

Colorado River (riv., U.S.) **3**:467:2a
contribution to Glenwood Springs **5**:303:1a
development of
Grand Canyon **5**:415:3a
Imperial Valley **6**:272:2b
river channel patterns *illus.* **26**:898
Salton Sea **10**:367:3b
Southwest **11**:54:3a
drainage pattern **16**:732:1b, *illus.* 728
hydrology of
North America **24**:979:2b
United States **12**:151:3b; **29**:161:2a
importance to Yuman Indians **13**:337:2a
location *map* **29**:156
transport of sediment **26**:905:1a, *illus.*
water supply in Colorado Desert **3**:466:3b

Colorado River (riv., Tex., U.S.) **3**:467:3b

Colorado River Aqueduct (U.S.)
importance to California **29**:436:2a
methods of modern aqueduct construction **26**:432:2b

Colorado River Compact (legal agreement, U.S.)
regulation of Colorado River development **3**:467:3a

Colorado Springs, *or* Fountain Colony (Colo., U.S.) **3**:468:1a
location *map* **29**:154
water supply from Pikes Peak Watershed **9**:440:1a

Colorado spruce (bot.): *see* blue spruce

Colorado tick fever, *or* mountain fever (disease) **3**:468:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

Colorados (pol. party, Par.)
history of Paraguay **25**:428:1a

colorant: *see* dye; pigment

coloration, *or* biological coloration (biol.) **16**:585:1a; **3**:468:2a
major ref. in Mimicry **24**:110:1a
animal
biological rhythms **14**:639:1b, 642:1b, *illus.* 638, 641
genetic variations **18**:870:2a
birds **15**:5:2b
cats **25**:536:2b
chameleons **3**:69:3b
comb jelly **3**:771:2a
dogs **25**:532:1a
emus and cassowaries **15**:14:1b
fish **19**:191:1a, 193:2b, 242:1a
horses **20**:647:2a
insects **21**:608:1b
lizards **26**:757:1b
moths **19**:723:2a
storks **15**:38:2b
woodpeckers **15**:92:2b
mating behaviour **14**:677:2b *passim to* 683:1a
photoperiodism **14**:644:2a
protective coloration
fish **19**:254:2a
frogs and toads **13**:430:2b, 434:2a
Heteropteran nymphs **21**:630:1b
insects **20**:430:1b; **21**:591:1a
Lepidoptera **21**:644:1a
plovers **15**:57:2a
reptiles **26**:738:2a
sandgrouse **15**:66:1a
snakes **26**:763:1a
human skin pigmentation **7**:1027:1b; **21**:701:1b
plant
carbohydrates **14**:886:1b
fruit **19**:136:2b
pigments in photosynthesis **25**:809:2a *passim to* 813:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also pigmentation

coloratura soprano (mus.)
oratorios **28**:97:1b
voice classification **11**:18:1a

colorectal cancer (path.)
major ref. in Cancer **15**:561:1a

Colored Methodist Episcopal Church (Am. church): *see* Christian Methodist Episcopal Church

colorimetry, *or* colourimetry (chem.) **3**:469:1a
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:553:2a
analysis of colour **3**:470:1b; **16**:597:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122

colorpoint (breed of cat): *see* Himalayan

Colosimo, James, *or* Big Jim Colosimo (Am. criminal) **3**:469:1b
association with Torrio **11**:859:1a

colossal head (Meso-Am. art)
description **26**:5:1b

Colossal order (arch.) **3**:469:1b

Colosseum, *or* Flavian Amphitheatre (arena, Rome, It.) **3**:469:2b
architecture **13**:968:1b, *illus.* 969
amphitheatres **1**:353:3b
Rome **10**:163:1b; **26**:987:2a, *illus.* 989
history of
Roman Empire **20**:323:1a
sports **28**:115:1b
Vespasian's rule **12**:335:3a
use of
arcade **1**:523:3b
superposed order **11**:402:1a

"Colossians, Letter of Paul to the" **3**:469:2b (work by Paul)
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:838:1a
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
discussed in biography **25**:460:1a
views on marriage **16**:351:2a

Colossus (computer)
development of digital computers **16**:641:1b

colossus (sculp.) **3**:469:3a
Egyptian sculpture **18**:150:2b
Theban Colossi of Memnon **11**:680:2b, *illus.* 679
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627

"Colossus, The" (print by Goya)
aquatint *illus.* **26**:115

Colossus Bridge (bridge, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
construction of timber-truss bridges **26**:376:2b

Colossus of Rhodes (anc. mon.): *see* Rhodes, Colossus of

Colostethus inguinalis (zool.)
aggression in frogs and toads **13**:431:2b

colostomy (surg.)
cancer of the colon **17**:306:2b
surgical procedures and therapy **8**:1036:3b

colostrum (mammalian milk)
lactation **26**:715:1a, 731:2a
role in immunity **20**:781:1a

Colotes (Gr. philos.)
history of Epicureanism **25**:583:2b

colotomic structure (mus.) **3**:469:3b
method of signaling cadence **2**:713:1b
role in gamelan **5**:106:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

colour, *or* color (optics) **16**:595:1a; **3**:469:3b
applications
dyestuffs and pigments **15**:860:2b

passim to 864:2a
food preservation and storage **19:**342:1a
glass **23:**664:2a
luminescent pigments and dyes **23:**22:2a
magazine publishing **26:**486:2a
paint manufacture **21:**318:2b
art
enamelwork **17:**168:1b
flower arranging **17:**94:1a
landscape design **19:**656:2b
motion pictures **24:**394:1b, 399:2a, 429:1b
painting **25:**306:1a, *illus.*
modern art **25:**367:2b, 369:2b
painting restoration **14:**89:1b
photography **25:**787:1b, 799:1b
Renaissance architecture **13:**997:2a
sculpture **27:**44:1a
theatre **28:**598:1a
philosophical issues
Idealism and Realism **25:**590:2b
meaning and philosophical concern **25:**707:1b
physics
colour centres **3:**470:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**198:1b
light dispersion **23:**2:1b
prisms **26:**493:1b
work of
Le Grand **15:**592:2b
Newton **24:**893:1b; **25:**837:1a
Young **12:**860:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also colour perception; primary colour

colour (phys.)
major ref. in Subatomic Particles **28:**253:2a *passim to* 259:1b
mesons **8:**48:1b
particle physics **25:**848:1a
quarks **9:**843:1a
Weinberg–Salam theory **5:**51:2a

colour blindness **3:**470:2a
genetic basis **10:**675:1b
population differences **18:**848:2b
research by Dalton **3:**861:2b
visual disorders **27:**186:2b, 203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

colour centre (crystall.) **3:**470:2b
characteristics **16:**601:2a
ionic crystals **23:**655:1b, *illus.* 656
vacancies **12:**227:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125

colour coder (electronics)
colour television transmitters **15:**246:1b

colour constancy (psychol.)
inconsistency with physics of colour **16:**602:2b

colour excess (astron.)
astronomical photometry **13:**612:2a

colour-field painting (art)
Abstract Expressionist movement **1:**42:2b
see also Rothko, Mark

colour filter (optics)
optical engineering **25:**208:2b

colour glazing (paint.)
painting techniques *illus.* **25:**306

colour-hearing, *or* coloured hearing (psychol.)
form of synesthesia **11:**465:1b
illusions and sensory interaction **25:**492:1a

colour index (astron.) **3:**470:3a
astronomical photometry **9:**404:2b; **13:**612:1b
astronomy **28:**201:2a
parallax determination **9:**142:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 132; 214

colour index (min.) **3:**470:3a
classification of igneous rocks **24:**207:2a, *illus.*

"Colour Index" (pub.)
list of dyes **15:**870:1b
use in dye manufacturing **21:**267:1b

colour lithograph (print.): *see* oleograph

colour-magnitude diagram (astron.) **3:**470:3b
Hertzsprung–Russell diagrams **5:**893:3a
star cluster evolution **28:**218:2b

colour music **3:**471:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

colour of the petit feu: *see* overglaze colour

colour perception
development in infancy **14:**714:2a
perception by humans **25:**490:2a
work of
Hering **5:**872:3a
Land **7:**134:1a

colour photography
major ref. in Photography **25:**787:1b, 799:1b
colourplate production **26:**104:2a
holographic colour technique **6:**15:3a
motion pictures **11:**600:3b; **24:**434:2a
"National Geographic Magazine" **8:**534:2b
process **9:**403:3b

colour printing (print.) **3:**471:1a
major ref. in Printing, Typography and Photoengraving **26:**83:1b
passim to 89:2a
colourplate production **26:**106:1b
dye-transfer process **4:**308:2b
woodcuts **26:**111:1a
work of Baxter **1:**975:3a

colour reversal intermediate (phot.)
use in motion-picture production **24:**435:1a

colour scanner (print.)
use in photoengraving **26:**105:1b

colour separation process (print.)
colour printing **3:**471:1a
colourplate production **26:**106:2a
printing **26:**83:1b

colour symbolism (aesthetics)
role in religious symbolism **26:**641:1b
views of Kandinsky **6:**712:3a
see also liturgical colours

"Colour Symphony, A" (work by Bliss)
discussed in biography **2:**283:3b

colour television (electronics)
major ref. in Broadcasting **15:**234:2b
history of television **11:**617:1b
industrial uses of rare-earth elements **15:**1025:1a
see also television

colour temperature (phys.)
Kelvin temperature scale and colour photography **25:**800:2a

colour temperature meter (phot.)
measurement of motion-picture lighting **24:**434:1b

colour term (lang.)
semantic analysis **22:**578:1b; **23:**58:2a

colour vision **3:**471:1b
major refs. in Colour **16:**603:1a; Sensory Reception **27:**186:1b
role in
pollination **26:**673:1a
primate evolution **23:**429:2b
work of Ladd-Franklin **7:**91:3bn

colour wheel (design)
tonal values *illus.* **25:**306

colour woodcut: *see* colour printing

Coloured, *or* Cape Coloured (S.Af. people) **3:**471:1b
distribution **13:**59:1b
South Africa **27:**635:2b
Cape of Good Hope **27:**657:2b
Cape Town **15:**568:1b
southern Africa **27:**925:1a

coloured hearing (psychol.): *see* colour-hearing

Coloured Persons Representative Council (S.Af.)
South African government **27:**642:1b

colourfastness, *or* wash fastness (textile)
properties of dyes **15:**864:2a

colourimetry (chem.): *see* colorimetry

colourplate (print.)
photoengraving **26:**106:1b

colourpoint (breed of cat): *see* Himalayan

Colpoda (biol.)
parasite reproduction **11:**921:2b

Colquhoun, Patrick (Br. police reformer)
Thames River Police **25:**941:1b

Colson, Jean-Claude-Gilles (Fr. playwright): *see* Bellecour

Colt, Samuel (Am. inv. and mfr.) **3:**471:2b
revolver **10:**10:3a

Colt .45 pistol (weapon)
design **29:**554:2b, 556:2b

Colter, John (Am. expl.) **3:**471:2b
exploration of Wyoming **12:**833:3b; **29:**431:1a

"coltivazione, La" (work by Alamanni)
Italian literature **22:**156:1a

Colton, Gardner Quincy (Am. anesthetist and inv.) **3:**471:3a

Colton Formation (geol.)
stratigraphy of Tertiary Period **19:**887:1a

Coltrane, John William (Am. mus.) **3:**471:3b
jazz modernism **24:**645:1b
jazz-rock **6:**520:2a
work with Jones **6:**606:2a

Coluber constrictor (snake)
description **9:**876:3b

Coluber flagellum (snake): *see* coachwhip

colubrid, *or* Colubridae (snake) **3:**472:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific snakes by name, *e.g.,* garter snake; water snake

Colubrina asiatica (bot.)
seed dispersal **10:**16:3a

Coluccini, Father (It. arch. and pr.)
colonial architecture **13:**1018:1a

colugo, *or* cobego, *or* flying lemur, *or* Dermoptera (mammal) **3:**472:1b
classification **23:**391:2a, 393:2b, *illus.* 395
locomotion **14:**655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Colum, Padraic (Irish poet) **3:**472:2b

Columba (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225

Columba, Saint, *or* Saint Columcille, *or* Saint Colum (Christian missionary) **3:**472:2b
contribution to
calligraphy **29:**1064:2b
Celtic Christianity **16:**354:2a
Latin scholarship **27:**25:2a
role in history of
Inverness **6:**362:1b
Iona **6:**366:3b
Scotland **10:**561:2b; **21:**960:2a; **29:**109:2a

"Columba Altarpiece" (paint. by Weyden)
influence on Memling **7:**1039:3a

Columba livia (bird): *see* rock dove

Columba oenas (bird): *see* stock dove

Columba palumbus (bird): *see* wood pigeon

Columban, Saint (Christian missionary) **3:**472:3a
contribution to Latin scholarship **27:**25:2a
influence on medieval monasticism **19:**456:1a
role in medieval Ireland **21:**960:2a; **29:**1065:1a

Columbano (Port. art.)
portrait of Quental *illus.* **9:**852

columbarium (funerary art) **3:**472:3b
Roman architecture **13:**967:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626

Columbia (sheep)
distribution and characteristics *table* **10:**715

Columbia (Md., U.S.) **3:**473:1a
city planning **29:**291:1b

Columbia (Miss., U.S.) **3:**473:1a

Columbia (Mo., U.S.) **3:**473:1b
location *map* **29:**154

Columbia (Pa., U.S.) **3:**473:1b

Columbia (S.C., U.S.) **3:**473:1b
location *map* **29:**154

Columbia (Tenn., U.S.) **3:**473:2b
location *map* **29:**154

"Columbia" (space shuttle)
astronauts
Crippen **3:**739:1b
Young **12:**859:3a
space exploration **19:**54:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42

"Columbia" (steamship)
installation of incandescent lamps **7:**125:2a

"Columbia" (yacht)
evolution of yacht design *illus.* **12:**802

Columbia, Cape (cape, Ellesmere Is., Can.)
physiography of Ellesmere Island **4:**458:1b

Columbia, Mount (mt., Alta., Can.)
feature of
Alberta **15:**534:1b
Columbia Icefield **3:**473:3a

Columbia Basin, *or* North Central Oregon Plateau (reg., U.S.)
description **12:**508:2b; **29:**449:1b, 451:2b
intermontane regions **29:**160:2b
physiography of Oregon **8:**990:3a

Columbia Basin Irrigation Project (U.S. hist.)
harnessing of Columbia River **3:**474:3a

Columbia Broadcasting System (Am. co.): *see* CBS Inc.

Columbia College (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Columbia University

"Columbia Encyclopedia," *or* "The New Columbia Encyclopedia" **3:**473:2b

"Columbia History of Music by Ear and Eye" (mus. recording)
history of music recording **24:**545:1a

Columbia Icefield (icefield, Can.) **3:**473:3a

Columbia Intermontane (reg., U.S.): *see* Columbia Plateau

Columbia Mountains (mt., range, Can.) **3:**474:1b
see also Cariboo Mountains; Monashee Mountains; Selkirk Mountains

Columbia Pictures, Inc. (Am. co.) **3:**474:1b
acquisition by Coca-Cola Company **3:**417:1b
motion-picture history **24:**384:2a *passim to* 407:1b
work of Cohn **3:**436:2b

Columbia Plateau, *or* Columbia Intermontane (reg., U.S.) **3:**474:2a
extrusions of igneous rock **24:**214:1b

Columbia Records (Am. company)
influence on music recording **24:**546:1a *passim to* 547:2a
purchase by Sony Corporation **11:**15:2b
relationship to CBS, Inc. **2:**982:2b

Columbia River (riv., N.Am.) **3:**474:2a
drainage, length, and discharge *table* **26:**892
geological action of ice dams **26:**902:1a
location *map* **29:**156
North American physiography **24:**979:2b
British Columbia **15:**541:2b
Oregon **29:**445:2a
Rocky Mountains **24:**1000:2a
United States **12:**151:3b; **29:**161:2a
Washington **29:**448:2b

Columbia River Treaty (1961, U.S.-Can.) **3:**474:3b

Columbia Round (archery) **3:**474:3b

Columbia Union College, *or* Washington Missionary College (coll., Takoma Park, Md., U.S.)
features of Takoma Park *illus.* **11:**517

Columbia University, *or* Columbia College, *or* King's College (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3:**474:3b
association with
Avery **1:**738:3a

Barnard 1:904:1b
Butler 2:683:1a
Dewey 4:52:3a
Low 7:520:2a
colonial education 18:41:2a
establishment of
physical education major 9:413:1a
political science school 27:402:2b
Teachers College 28:441:1b
higher education of New York 24:869:2b, *map* 867; 29:301:1a
history of State University of New York 8:646:2a
"Columbian Dictionary of the English Language, The" (dict. by Alexander)
history of dictionaries 18:280:1a
Columbian Exposition (Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* World's Columbian Exposition
Columbidae (bird family): *see* pigeon
columbiform, *or* Columbiformes (bird) 3:475:1a
major ref. in Birds 15:64:1a
place in avian taxonomy 15:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* dodo; dove
Columbinae (bird subfamily)
classification of
pigeons 9:437:2a
wood pigeons 12:740:2b
Columbine, *or* Colombina (stock thea. character) 3:475:2a
role in commedia dell'arte 3:487:1a
sculpture by Bustelli *illus.* 2:679
columbine, *or* Aquilegia (bot.) 3:475:3a
classification and characteristics 13:677:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
columbite (min.) 3:475:3b
structure and properties *table* 9:32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
columbium (chem. element): *see* niobium
Columbus (Ga., U.S.) 3:476:1a
location *map* 29:154
Columbus, *or* Tiptonia (Ind., U.S.) 3:476:1b
Columbus (Miss., U.S.) 3:476:1b
location *map* 29:154
Columbus (Neb., U.S.) 3:476:2a
location *map* 29:154
Columbus (Ohio, U.S.) 3:476:2a
major ref. in United States of America 29:385:1b, *map* 154
Columbus, Bartholomew, *or* Bartolomeo Colombo, *or* Bartolomé Colón, *or* Bartolomé Columbus (It. expl.) 3:476:3a
history of Santo Domingo 10:435:2a
relationship to Christopher Columbus 16:605:2b, 608:2b
Columbus, Christopher, *or* Cristoforo Colombo, *or* Cristóbal Colón (It. expl.) 16:605:1a; 3:476:3b
association with
Bobadilla 2:307:1b
Ferdinand II 4:734:1a
González de Mendoza 5:361:3a
Isabella I 6:397:3b
Pinzón brothers 9:458:3b
Toscanelli 1:217:3a
Vespucci 12:336:2b
exploration of
Central America 15:691:2b
Jamaica 6:479:1b
Latin America 22:816:1b
North America 24:987:2a
Samana Cay 10:373:1a
sea routes to Asia 7:180:3b; 18:731:2b *passim to* 734:1a
South America 11:37:2a
West Indies 29:738:1b *passim to* 785:1b
Antigua and Barbuda 1:454:3b
Dominica 4:166:2a
Hispaniola 4:167:3b
Saint Kitts and Nevis 10:325:3a
influence of
Marco Polo 2:951:3a; 9:574:1a
Ptolemy 9:776:1b; 23:517:2b
introduction of
citrus fruit 7:361:1a
cocoa beans 19:378:2a
sugarcane 19:373:2b
motivation for seeking route to India 16:299:2b
role in history of
Canary Islands 28:67:2b
Genoa 22:243:1b
Montserrat 8:297:2a
Portugal 25:1059:1b
Puerto Plata 9:787:2a
Spain 28:40:1a
statue *illus.* 7:971
Columbus, Diego (Sp. expl.): *see* Colón, Diego
Columbus, Don Diego, *or* Giacomo Columbus (It. expl.)
relationship to Christopher Columbus 16:608:1b
Columbus, Samuel (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:13:2a
Columbus Limestone (rock unit, Ohio, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Columbus of Cremona, Realdus (It. physic.)
relation to Harvey 20:476:2b
Columbus Platform (rel.)
revision of Reform Judaism principles 9:994:3b
Columcille, Saint (Christian missionary): *see* Columba, Saint
columella (ear)
function in ear 4:317:3a
columella (protophyte)
function in molds 26:291:1b, *illus.* 292
columella (snail anat.)
shell structure 24:317:1b
Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus (Roman au.) 3:477:1a
columellar muscle (anat.)
function in gastropods 24:454:2b
column (arch.) 3:477:1a
mythological symbolism 24:717:1a
significance in
ancient Greece 13:962:2a
ancient Rome 13:966:2a
Islamic architecture 22:81:2b
Minoan palaces 13:960:1a
use in
architectural symbolism 13:947:1b
building construction 15:323:1b *passim to* 349:1a
use of
capitals 2:830:1a
entasis 4:508:1b
pedestals 9:234:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also pillar
column (bot.)
orchid anatomy 8:984:3b; 13:807:1a
column (meteorol.)
snowflake classification 16:449:1a, *illus.*
column (mil. formation)
conduct of tactics 29:660:1a
"Column" (work by Gabo)
constructivism *illus.* 3:576
column chromatography (chem.) 3:477:2a
applications
biochemistry 14:953:1b
chemical analysis 13:552:1a
chemical separation 13:560:1b
ion-exchange technology 15:1071:1b
description 13:562:1b
see also gas chromatography; gel chromatography
Columna Rostrata (Roman arch.)
inscribed record of naval battle 20:601:2a
columnar epithelium (anat.)
description 4:530:1a
columnar jointing (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks 24:207:1a
columnist (journ.)
newspaper publishing 26:479:1a
work of Johnson 22:386:2a
Columns Group, *or* Grupo de las Columnas (archae.)
features of Mitla 8:198:2a
Colva (beach, India)
proximity to Madgaon 7:654:2a
Colville River (riv., Alsk., U.S.)
Arctic foothills 24:991:2b
Colvin, Sir Sidney (Eng. writ.)
theories of aesthetics 14:102:2a
Colwyn (dist., Clwyd, U.K.) 3:477:2a
Colwyn Bay (Clwyd, U.K.) 3:477:2b
coly, *or* Colius, *or* mousebird (bird) 3:477:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colymbiformes (bird order) 3:477:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
colza (bot.): *see* rape
colza oil
extraction from seeds of rape plant 9:941:1b
coma (astron.)
features of comets 3:483:2a; 10:942:2a; 27:581:2a
coma (optics)
defect of optical systems 25:210:1a
occurrence in photographic lenses 1:29:3a; 25:795:1b
coma (physiol.) 3:477:3b
definition of death 16:986:1a
results of chronic renal failure 19:23:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Coma Berenices (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:225
derivation of name 3:545:1a
galactic coordinates 5:79:1b
galactic star clusters 28:217:1b
coma dépassé (med.)
brain death 16:985:2b
Comain, Ros (co., Ire.): *see* Roscommon
Comain, Ros (town, Ire.): *see* Roscommon
Coman language: *see* Koma language
Comana, *or* Sahr, *or* Chryse (Tur.) 3:478:1a
Assyrian empire *map* 21:927
Comana Cappadociae (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Kummanni
Comana of Pontus (anc. city, Tur.)
relationship to Tokat 11:823:1a
Comanche (people) 3:478:1a
ethnological affinities
Eastern Shoshoni 13:334:1a
Jicarilla 6:549:3b
Shoshoni 10:763:1b
Spanish missionaries 22:824:1b
folklore development 13:378:2b
Parker's leadership 9:158:3b
social organization 13:341:1a, 343:1b, *map* 341
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Comanche Mounted War Party" (paint. by Catlin)
works of Catlin *illus.* 2:958
Comanche Series (geol.)
divisions of Cretaceous Period 19:882:1a, *table* 880
Comandra (bot. genus)
classification and description 1:950:1b
Comăneci, Nadia (Rom. gymnast) 3:478:2a
Comans, Marc de (Flem. art.)
tapestry 17:89:2b
Comares, Tower of (Alhambra, Granada, Sp.)
alicatados *illus.* 1:269
comarital therapy (psychol.)
role in sex therapy 10:675:2b
Comayagua (dept., Hond.) 3:478:2b
Comayagua, *or* Valladolid de Santa María de Comayagua (Hond.) 3:478:3a
comb-clawed beetle, *or* Alleculidae, *or* Cistelidae (insect) 3:478:3b
comb-footed spider, *or* cobweb weaver, *or* Theridiidae 3:478:3b
behaviour 11:95:1a
web 13:926:1a
comb honey (beekeeping)
beekeeping and extraction 19:148:1b
comb jelly (marine invertebrate): *see* ctenophore
comb pottery, *or* combware 3:478:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
comb row (ctenophore anat.)
form and function 3:771:2a
comb shell (mollusk): *see* scallop
"Combat" (Fr. news.)
role of Camus 2:782:3b
"Combat, Le" (ballet by Dollar): *see* "Duel, The"
combat dance (animal behaviour)
performance by snakes 26:760:2b
combat dance (ritual dance)
folk dances 19:320:1a
sword dance 11:451:2b
combat drill (mil.): *see* extended-order drill
combat fatigue, *or* battle fatigue, *or* shell shock (psychol.) 3:479:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
Combat Information Center (U.S. org.)
effect on naval tactics 29:673:2a
"Combat of Love and Chastity" (work by Perugino)
discussed in biography 9:319:1a
"Combat of Tancredi and Clorinda, The," *or* "Il combattimento di Tancredi e Clorinda" (work by Monteverdi)
discussed in biography 8:287:1a
combat support (mil.)
logistics 29:680:1a
combats des taureaux: *see* bullfighting
"combattimento di Tancredi e Clorinda, Il" (work by Monteverdi): *see* "Combat of Tancredi and Clorinda, The"
Combe, George (Scot. phrenologist)
contributions to phrenology 9:407:3b
Combe, Joseph (Fr. pottery mfr.)
history of Lyon faience 7:591:3a
Combe, William (Br. au.) 3:479:1b
Combes, Justin-Louis-Emile (Fr. pol.) 3:479:2a
opposition of Waldeck-Rousseau 12:460:1a
role in Third Republic 19:514:1a
combination (math.) 9:299:3b
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry 16:612:1b
use in calculating probability 26:133:1b
see also permutation
Combination Acts (1799–1800, U.K.) 3:479:3a
effect on trade unionism 29:951:2b
opposition by Place 9:490:3a
combination fuse
characteristics 29:558:1b
combination lock 3:479:3a
locks 7:434:2a
combination pedal, *or* composition pedal (mus. instru. device)
organ design and function 24:681:1a
combination print (phot.)
photomontage 9:405:1a
combination tone, *or* resultant tone, *or* subjective tone (acoustics) 3:479:3a
auditory illusion 25:489:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
combinatorial geometry 16:611:1a
combinatorics, *or* combinatorial mathematics (math.) 16:611:1a; 3:479:3b
graph theory 25:9:1b
number theory 8:828:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
combine (farm equip.) 3:480:1b
development 13:196:2b, 198:2b; 28:470:1a
harvesting machinery 19:107:1a, 124:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
combine painting (art)
modern media *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:314
Combined Chiefs of Staff, *or* CCS

(mil. org.)
role in World War II **29:**1003:2a
combined exercises, *or* all-around (gymnastics) **3:**480:1b
combing (textiles)
yarn production **21:**511:1a
combustion (chem. reaction) **3:**480:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1080:1b
chemical reactions **15:**1036:1b
heat of reaction **9:**970:1a
hydrocarbons **15:**783:1b
oxygen compounds **15:**989:2b
redox reactions **15:**1074:2b
fossil fuel effect on urban climate **12:**200:2b
internal ballistics **23:**855:2b
theories and properties **25:**840:1b
Callendar effect **2:**748:1b
flame propagation **4:**815:2b
phlogiston **9:**389:3a
work of
Lavoisier **22:**857:1a; **27:**39:2b
Priestley **9:**697:3a
Stahl **11:**202:2b
see also fire; flame; spontaneous combustion
combustion analysis (chem.)
alkaloid structure **15:**874:2b
combustion chamber (engin.)
compression ratio **3:**505:2b
emission-control system **4:**476:3a
gas turbines **18:**361:1b
internal-combustion engines **6:**343:3b; **18:**353:1b
combustion rotor
function in Tri-Dyne engine **18:**352:1a
combware (pottery): *see* comb pottery
Comden, Betty, *or* Elizabeth Cohen, *or* Elizabeth Kyle (Am. songwriter) **3:**480:3a
"Come and Go" (play by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2:**33:3a
"Come Blow Your Horn" (play by Simon)
discussed in biography **10:**822:2a
COMECON (internat. org.): *see* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for
"Comedia de Calisto y Melibea" (novel by Rojas): *see* "Celestina, La"
comedia de capa y espada (Sp. lit.): *see* cloak and sword drama
comedia de figurón (Sp. dramatic genre)
development by Rojas Zorrilla **10:**143:1a
"Comedia Himenea" (work by Torres Naharro)
discussed in biography **11:**857:1a
"Comedia nueva, La" (play by Fernández de Moratín)
discussed in biography **4:**743:2b
"Comedia tinellaria" (satire by Torres Naharro)
discussed in biography **11:**857:1a
"Comedia von der schönen Sidea" (play by Ayrer)
discussed in biography **1:**752:1a
"Comédie des Tuileries, La" (Fr. play)
performance of Corneille **3:**636:3a
Comédie-Française, *or* La Maison de Molière, *or* Le Théâtre Français (Fr. natl. thea.) **3:**480:3b
association with
Bellecour **2:**74:1a
Champmesle **3:**75:1b
Rachel **9:**877:2b
building construction **15:**330:2a
endurance and stage design **28:**559:2a, 576:1a
establishment **7:**812:2b; **19:**482:2b
location **25:**435:2b
theatrical history **28:**540:2b *passim to* 548:2a
"Comédie humaine, La" (work by Balzac): *see* "Human Comedy, The"
Comédie-Italienne (Fr. thea.) **3:**481:2a
commedia dell'arte **3:**486:2a
stage design **28:**576:1a
comédie larmoyante (Fr. thea.) **3:**481:2b
French literature **19:**574:2b
literary history **23:**165:2b
work of
La Chaussée **7:**61:3b; **10:**640:2a
Voltaire **29:**525:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Comedie van Israël" (drama by Coornhert)
discussed in biography **3:**607:1b
"Comédies facétieuses" (plays by Larivey)
discussed in biography **7:**164:2a
comedo, *or* comedones (dermatol.): *see* blackhead
comedo carcinoma (path.)
development in breast **2:**492:1b
comedy (thea.) **3:**481:3a
broadcasting **15:**220:2b
comparison with farce **4:**682:2a
Great Dionysia festival **5:**443:2b
history of Western theatre **28:**533:1b *passim to* 551:1b; **28:**602:2a
English **18:**446:2a
French **19:**567:2b
Greek **11:**884:2a; **20:**352:2b, 354:2b
Roman **22:**850:2a
literature **23:**160:2a
allegory **23:**111:2a
comédie larmoyante **3:**481:2b
drama **23:**156:1a
popular literature **25:**1022:1b
popular music **25:**1023:2b
popular theatre **25:**1026:2b
puppet theatre **25:**1033:2b
role of
director **28:**522:2b
fool **4:**870:1b
satire **23:**182:2b
situational humour **20:**685:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also fabula palliata; humours, comedy of; intrigue, comedy of; manners, comedy of; sentimental comedy; slapstick; and individual authors, *e.g.,* Molière; Rabelais
comedy of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* manners, comedy of, except as below
"Comedy of Errors, The" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare **27:**254:2a
comedy of intrigue **6:**359:3b
English literature **18:**440:1a
source in Plautus **20:**673:2a
Comendador, *or* Elías Piña (Dom.Rep.) **3:**481:3b
Comenius, John Amos, *or* Jan Amos Komensky (Czech. educ.) **3:**482:1a
audiovisual education **1:**695:1b
children's literature **23:**208:2a
church unity **16:**360:2b
Czechoslovak literature **16:**902:2b
history of
Bohemia **16:**921:1b
Leszno **7:**301:1b
Poland **25:**927:1b
Kokoschka's admiration **6:**936:2b
pedagogy **18:**33:1a
Comenius University, *or* Academia Istropolitana (Univ., Czech.)
feature of Bratislava **2:**482:2b
Comeragh Mountains (mts., Ire.) **3:**483:1a
location *map* **21:**953
"Comercio, El" (news.) **3:**483:1a
Comércio, Praça do (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Palace Terrace
Comeron, A.G.W. (Am. astron.)
study of comets **27:**589:2b
Comet (airplane)
aerospace engineering **18:**421:2a
comet (astron.) **3:**483:1b
major ref. in Solar System **27:**581:1b
asteroids **27:**506:2a
cosmology **16:**769:1a
Earth's atmosphere **14:**307:1a
Halley's description **5:**645:1a
impact craters **16:**755:1a
meteoroids **8:**69:1a
physical sciences **25:**858:2a
radiation pressure **23:**19:1b
solar eclipses **17:**899:1b
solar system **10:**942:2a; **27:**591:2a
solar wind **27:**514:1a
spectroscopy **13:**596:1b
Tunguska event **12:**41:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also particular comets by name, *e.g.* Encke's Comet; Halley's Comet
"Comet" (steamship)
design by Bell **2:**69:3a
cometary nucleus (comet): *see* nucleus
comfit pan, *or* revolving pan
use in confectionery **19:**393:1a
Comfort, Alexander (Br. au.) **3:**483:3a
comfortroot (bot.): *see* coontie
comfrey (bot.) **3:**483:3b
characteristics **2:**377:3b
comic book
development of term **15:**575:1b
comic opera, *or* light opera **3:**484:1a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**627:1b *passim to* 638:2b
contributions of
Clement IX **3:**373:3a
Rossini **10:**195:1b
Telemann **11:**613:1a
development in classical period **24:**559:1b
relation to ballad opera **1:**838:1b
use of situational humour **20:**686:1b
comic relief
use in dramatic literature **23:**154:1a
comic renga (verse form): *see* haikai renga
comic strip 15:574:1b; **3:**484:1b
contribution of Disney **4:**124:2a
forerunners in children's literature **23:**216:2a *passim to* 219:2b
use in
magazines **26:**489:2b
newspapers **8:**662:2b
use of Aesopian method **23:**110:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
comic verse, *or* giocoso verse (It. lit.)
major ref. in Italian Literature **22:**153:1b
"Comical Revenge; or, Love in a Tub, The" (play by Etherege)
discussed in biography **4:**578:1a
Comici Confidènti (It. thea. Co.) **3:**484:3b
see also commedia dell'arte
Comilla, *or* Kumilla (Bangl.) **3:**485:1a
Comines, Philippe de (Fr. states.): *see* Commynes, Philippe de
Cominform, *or* Communist Information Bureau, *or* Information Bureau of the Communist and Workers' Parties, *or* Informatsionnoye Byuro Kommunisticheskikh I Rabochikh Party **3:**485:1b
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27:**454:2a
history of
Bulgaria **15:**363:1a
international relations **21:**793:1a
Yugoslavia **14:**586:2b; **29:**1113:2a
"Coming of Age in Samoa" (work by Mead)
discussed in biography **7:**987:2b
coming-of-age rite
major refs. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26:**849:1b, 884:1b
African cultures
Congo **15:**646:1b
western Sudan **29:**799:2b
American Indian cultures
Californian **13:**328:2a
Plateau Indian **13:**331:2b
South American **13:**370:1a, 375:1b, 392:2a
drug use **13:**242:1a
Hindu culture **20:**549:2a
Oceanic cultures
Australian Aborigine **14:**425:2a
Javanese **14:**204:2a
ritual of vision quest **12:**398:1a
role in religious education **26:**618:1b
significance in human societies **16:**880:1b, 881:2b *passim to* 884:1a
"Coming of Autumn, The" (work by Hung-jen)
Eight Eccentrics of Yang-Chou *illus.* **4:**399
"Coming of Autumn, The" (work by Kuo Hsi)
discussed in biography **7:**37:2a
"Coming of Quetzalcoatl, The" (mural by Orozco)
discussed in biography **8:**1011:3a
"Coming of the French Revolution, The," *or* "Quatre-vingt-neuf" (work by Lefebvre)
discussed in biography **7:**241:2a
"Coming Up for Air" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8:**1020:2b
Comino, *or* Kemmuna (is., Malta) **3:**485:2a
Malta **23:**378:1a
Mediterranean Sea **23:**940:1b, *map*
Cominor (Maur. co.): *see* Complexe Minier du Nord
Comintern: *see* International, Third
Comisión de la Cuenca del Río Balsas (Mex. pol. org.)
contribution of Cárdenas del Río **2:**860:1a
Comiskey, Charles (Am. athlete and sports exec.)
role in baseball history **28:**120:1a
Comiso (It.) **3:**485:2a
Comitán, *or* Comitán de Domínguez (Mex.) **3:**485:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Comitato d'Azione (It. rev. org.)
Italian history **22:**262:1b
comitatus, *or* gasindi (anc. Roman mil. org.) **3:**485:2b
Germanic rule in Italy **18:**597:2b, 615:2a; **22:**187:1a
Comité de l'Unité Togolaise (pol. party, Togo)
contribution of Olympio **8:**943:1a
Comité de Salut Public: *see* Public Safety, Committee of
Comité de Sûreté Générale (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* General Security, Committee of
Comité d'Études du Haut Congo (Belg. org.): *see* Association Internationale du Congo
Comité International de la Croix-Rouge (Swiss charitable org.): *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
Comité International Olympique: *see* International Olympic Committee
Comité Maritime International
shipowners' and seamen's association **28:**814:2b
Comité National Français (Fr. hist.): *see* French National Committee
Comité Spécial de l'Année Géophysique Internationale, *or* CSAGI
Antarctic history **13:**861:2a
comitia (anc. Rome) **3:**485:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Comitia Centuriata (anc. Roman comitia)
ancient Roman history **20:**304:2a
election of consuls **3:**576:3a
functions **3:**485:3a
Comitia Curiata (anc. Roman comitia)
ancient Roman history **20:**292:1a
association with lictor **7:**338:3a
functions **3:**485:2b
Comitia Plebis Tributa (anc. Roman comitia)
functions **3:**485:3a
Comitia Populi Tributa (anc. Roman comitia)
functions **3:**485:3b
Comitium (bldg., Rome, It.)
location **26:**989:1a
comma (gram.)
use in punctuation **9:**799:3a; **29:**1052:1a
comma (mus.) **3:**485:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Commagene, *or* Kumuhi (hist. reg.,

Near E.) 3:486:1a
history of
Anatolia 28:908:2b *passim to* 910:2a
Assyrian Empire *map* 21:927
Urartu 12:197:3a
practice of
mystery religions 24:704:2a
Zoroastrianism 29:1117:1a
command (mil. sci.)
general staff 5:175:3b
command-and-control system (computer sci.)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems 21:563:1b
command-and-control system, *or* C^2 (mil.)
effect on naval tactics 29:670:2b
command device (tech.)
feature of servomechanism 10:656:1a
command economy 3:486:1a
dependency of artists 14:124:1b
economic systems 4:357:3a; 17:935:1b
implementation in
U.S.S.R. 17:922:2b; 17:938:2a
World War I Germany 21:745:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
command fuse
characteristics 29:558:1b
command-guidance system (mil. tech.)
missiles 29:563:2a
systems engineering 21:221:1b
Command Module, *or* CM (spacecraft)
use in Apollo program 19:51:2a, *illus.* 52, Plate 3 fol. 42
"Command of the Air, The," *or* "Il dominio dell'aria" (work by Douhet)
discussed in biography 4:199:2a
command technology
role in pre-World War I industrialization 21:735:1a
commandant (mil. rank) 3:486:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Commander Basin (geol.)
physiography of Bering Sea 24:1006:1b, *map* 1007
Commander Islands (isls., U.S.S.R.): *see* Komandorskiye Ostrova
Commander Zero (Nic. rev.): *see* Pastora Gómez, Edén
commandery (Chin. hist.)
Han-dynasty administration 16:76:1a, 78:2b
commandite, société en (bus.): *see* limited partnership
commando (mil. unit) 3:486:2a
use in World War II 29:669:2a
commands, logic of: *see* logic of commands
"Commare seca, La" (film by Bertolucci): *see* "Grim Reaper, The"
"Commedia" (work by Dante): *see* "Divine Comedy, The"
commedia dell'arte (It. thea.) 3:486:2a
comedy
development from Old and New comedy 8:633:2b; 23:164:2b
slapstick 10:872:2a
contribution of
Ganassa 5:107:3b
Goldoni 22:157:1b
Gozzi 5:345:2a
Watteau 12:530:1b
influence of fabula Atellana 4:651:1a
influence on
literature 23:156:1a
musical theatre 24:623:2b
popular music 25:1023:2b
style of acting 28:525:2a
theatre 28:555:1b *passim to* 607:1a, *illus.* 571
use of
masks 7:910:3b; 23:592:2b
mime and pantomime 8:145:2a
puppets 25:1033:2b
Western theatrical history 28:537:2b
see also Comédie-Italienne
commedia erudita (It. dramatic form) 3:487:2a
comedy 23:164:2b
development from Greek New Comedy 8:633:2b
"Commedie" (work by Svevo)
discussed in biography 11:426:3a
Commelina (bot.): *see* dayflower
Commelina coelestis (bot.)
description 3:925:1b
Commelina diffusa (bot.)
description 3:925:1b
Commelina erecta (plant)
description 3:925:1b
Commelinaceae (plant)
description 3:487:3a
Commelinales, *or* spiderwort order (plant order) 3:487:2a
inclusion of Poaceae 13:824:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Commelinidae (plant subclass)
annotated classification 13:662:2a
commensalism (biol.) 3:488:1a
major ref. in Biosphere 14:1006:2a, *table* 1002
annelids 13:839:2b
bivalves 24:323:2a
chemoreception 27:128:2a
echinoderms 17:889:1a
infectious organisms and the human body 21:528:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
commensality (sociol.)
Indo-Pakistani Islamic caste system 6:411:3a
"Commensaux et les parasites dans le règne animal, Les"(work by Beneden)
discussed in biography 2:92:3a
commensurable (math.)
work of Eudoxus of Cnidus 4:592:1a
comment upon the evidence (law)
procedural law 26:151:1b
"Commentaires" (work by Monluc)
discussed in biography 8:260:2a
"Commentaries" (work by Julius Caesar)
Latin literature 22:852:2a
"Commentaries on American Law" (work by Kent)
discussed in biography 6:804:1b
"Commentaries on the Laws of England" (work by Blackstone)
common law development 22:932:1b
criticism by Bentham 2:110:1a
discussed in biography 2:263:3a
influence of Hale 5:631:2a
views on censorship 15:637:1b
"Commentarii, I" (work by Ghiberti)
discussed in biography 5:241:1a
"Commentarii de bello Gallico" (work by Caesar): *see* "Gallic Wars, The"
"Commentarii grammatici" (work by Figulus)
discussed in biography 4:772:2b
"Commentarii linguae Latinae" (work by Dolet)
discussed in biography 4:155:1a
"Commentarii sopra Cornelio Tacito" (work by Boccalini)
discussed in biography 2:311:2a
"Commentarius Solutus" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography 14:545:2a
commentary (arts)
use in motion pictures 24:438:1b
"Commentary on Canticles" (work by Origen)
patristic literature 16:317:2b
"Commentary on Daniel" (work by Hippolytus)
patristic literature 16:317:2a
"Commentary on Euclid" (work by Proclus)
Greek mathematics 23:607:1b
"Commentary on Romans" (work by Sanday)
discussed in biography 10:408:3a
"Commentary on the Apocalypse" (work by the Beatus of Liebana)
manuscript illumination *illus.* 22:969
"Commentary on the Divine Liturgy" (work by Cabasilas)
discussed in biography 2:702:3b
"Commentary on the Effect of Electricity on Muscular Motion," *or* "De Viribus Electricitatis in Motu Musculari Commentarius" (work by Galvani)
discussed in biography 5:98:2b
"Commentary on the Palestinian Talmud" (work by Ginzberg)
discussed in biography 5:273:2b
commentator (medieval Eur. hist.): *see* postglossator
Commerce, Bourse de (stock exchange, Paris, Fr.): *see* Commercial Exchange
commerce, chamber of, *or* development association, *or* board of trade, *or* commercial association (bus. org.) 3:488:1a
trade organizations 11:886:1b
Commerce, Code de (1807, Fr.)
maritime law 28:871:2b
Commerce, Department of (U.S. govt. org.)
commerical aviation regulation 28:840:1a
commerce, interstate: *see* interstate commerce
Commerce City (S.Dak., U.S.): *see* Canton
Commerce Balance, *or* Liquidity Balance (econ.)
use in balance of payments accounting 21:844:2b
commerce clause (U.S. Constitution) 3:488:3a
interpretation in Gibbons v. Ogden 5:251:2b
judicial review 16:700:2b
Commerce Comet, The (Am. athlete): *see* Mantle, Mickey Charles
"Commerce et le gouvernement, Le" (work by Condillac)
discussed in biography 3:521:3a
Commerce Square (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Palace Terrace
commercial agent (law)
function in business law 15:390:2b
commercial agreement: *see* trade agreement
"Commercial Appeal, The" (news.) 3:489:1a
commercial arbitration (law)
settlement of disputes 1:521:3a; 22:488:1a
commercial association (bus. org.): *see* commerce, chamber of
commercial aviation: *see* air transportation
commercial bank 3:489:1a
major ref. in Banks and Banking 14:601:2a
financial system 1:870:2b; 15:416:2b; 24:335:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
commercial capitalism (econ.)
study by Smith 17:936:1b
commercial crime (law): *see* white-collar crime
Commercial Exchange, *or* Bourse de Commerce (stock exchange, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris 25:435:2b
commercial fishing 19:275:1a; 3:489:1b
areas
Gulf Stream 5:565:2a
lake systems 22:544:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:189:1a
Yangtze River 14:286:2a
economy of
Iceland 20:763:1b
Svolvær 11:427:2a
effects of oceanic circulation 17:985:1a
fisheries 4:800:3a
harvesting of
bivalves 24:321:2b
flatfish 19:268:2a
mail-cheeked fish 19:254:1b
oceanic fish 25:170:1b
Perciformes 19:258:1a
trout and salmon 19:234:2a
management and protection of living natural resources 16:676:2a
techniques
fish-finders 4:798:1b
nets 8:614:1b
sonar 23:769:1a
trained otters 23:456:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Commercial House for the West Indies (Sp. hist.): *see* Contratación, Casa de
commercial law: *see* business law
"Commercial Law, Its Principles and Administration; The Mercantile Law of Great Britain Compared with Roman Law and the Codes or Laws of 59 Other Countries" (work by Levi)
development of comparative law 27:410:1b
commercial lecithin (biochem.)
composition and uses 7:230:3a
commercial paper (fin.)
money markets 23:562:2a
short-term financing 15:416:2b
commercial partnership
business organization 15:411:1b
commercial sponge (sponge): *see* bath sponge
commercial transaction, *or* business transaction, *or* transaction (econ.)
major ref. in Business Law 15:393:1b
contract law 15:387:1a
lawyer's role 22:861:2a
principles in Islamic law 22:33:1a
commercium (Roman law)
jus Latii 6:661:2a
Commerzbank AG (bank, W.Ger.) 3:490:1a
West German banking system 14:610:2a; 20:107:1b
commesso, *or* florentine mosaic (art) 3:490:1b
contribution of Beccafumi 2:27:2b
opus sectile 8:974:1b
use of pietra dura 9:435:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Comminotto (is., Malta)
geography of Malta 23:378:1a
comminuted fracture (path.)
description 4:916:1b
comminution
metallurgy 21:352:1a
ore dressing 8:989:2b
commissaire (Fr. hist.): *see* intendant
commissaire de police (Fr. govt. offi.)
French police 25:940:2b
commissaire-examinateur (Fr. hist.)
common-law enforcement 3:138:1b
Commissariat à l'Énergie Atomique (Fr. org.): *see* Atomic Energy Commission

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

commission (art)
sculpture 27:49:1a
commission (govt.) 3:490:2a
United Nations 29:141:2b
commisson agent (law)
function 15:390:2a
Commission for Industry and Manpower (govt. org., U.K.)
trade unionism 29:952:2b
Commission for the Churches' Participation in Development: *see* Churches' Participation in Development, Commission for the
Commission Internationale de l'Éclairage: *see* International Commission on Illumination
Commission Internationale de Protection Contre Les Radiations: *see* International Commission on Radiological

Protection
Commission of State Control (Sov. govt.): *see* State Control, Commission of
Commission on . . . : *see under* substantive word
commission system (govt.)
city government **3:**490:2b; **16:**432:1b; **29:**196:2a
political systems **25:**989:2b
Progressive movement and urban reform **29:**250:1a
Commissioner's church
Gothic Revival **13:**1030:1a
commissure (anat.)
function in bilateral nervous system **24:**792:2a, 798:2b
commitment, warrant of (law): *see* warrant of commitment
committed dose, *or* dose commitment (phys.)
measure of radiation exposure **26:**508:2b
Committee for Industrial Organization (Am. labour org.): *see* Congress of Industrial Organizations
Committees for the Defense of the Revolution, *or* CDR (Cuban soc. org.)
government in Havana **20:**481:2a
role in Cuba **29:**736:2b
Committee of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* General Security, Committee of
committee system (U.S. govt.)
Congress **3:**536:2b
House of Representatives **9:**1033:2b
Senate **10:**630:3a
committimus (Fr. hist.)
responsibility of the Chambre des Requêtes **3:**69:2b
Commius (Br. ruler)
role in Roman Britain **29:**22:1a
commode (dress) **3:**490:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
commode, *or* commode-tombeau (furniture) **3:**490:3b
designs
Neoclassical **17:**64:2b
Rococo **17:**46:2b
Roentgen's furniture *illus.* **10:**135
display with corner furniture **3:**639:2b
lacquerwork decoration **17:**178:1a, *illus.*
replacement of chest **17:**54:2b
veneered parquetry *illus.* **12:**301
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Commodianus (Christian Lat. poet) **3:**491:1b
commodity, *or* primary goods (econ.)
economic theory **17:**956:2b *passim to* 977:2a; **27:**392:1b *passim to* 400:1a
employment **29:**947:1a
marketing boards **7:**859:2a
Marx **6:**731:2a; **23:**579:1b
trade **3:**491:2b; **23:**554:2a
wholesale price index **12:**644:2a
Commodity Credit Corporation, *or* CCC (govt. org.)
agricultural price supports **1:**155:2a; **1:**155:3b; **26:**1013:2b
commodity exchange, *or* futures exchange, *or* futures market (econ.) **3:**491:2a
commodity trade **3:**491:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
commodity trade, *or* commodity market (internat. econ.) **3:**491:2b
major ref. in International Trade **21:**840:1a
commercial grading of wheat **19:**124:2a
role of Hume **20:**680:1b
theory of comparative advantage **21:**825:2a
United Nations **29:**144:1b
West African marketing boards **23:**539:1a, 550:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
commodore (nav. rank)
comparison with captain **2:**837:2a
Commodore John J. Barry Bridge (bridge, Pa., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Commodus, *or* Caesar Marcus Aurelius Commodus Antoninus Augustus, *or* Lucius Aelius Aurelius Commodus (Roman emp.) **3:**492:1a
major ref. in Classical Greco-Roman Civilization **20:**321:2b
appearance as gladiator **5:**292:1a
comparison with Marcus Aurelius **7:**829:2b
depiction in sculpture **27:**77:1b
emperors *list* **10:**153
encouragement of Mithraism **8:**196:1b; **8:**197:2b
history of Germany **20:**40:2b
Commodus, Lucius Ceionius (Roman hist. figure): *see* Caesar, Lucius Aelius
common acne (dermatol.): *see* acne vulgaris
common adder (snake): *see* European viper
Common Agricultural Policy, *or* CAP (Eur. econ.)
European Economic Community **20:**162:1a
United Kingdom **29:**15:1a
common ani, *or* smooth-billed ani, *or* Crotophaga ani (bird)
description **1:**417:3a
Common Assembly (Eur. pol.)
hierarchy of European Coal and Steel Community **21:**835:2a
Common Australian language
effect on linguistic uniformity **22:**764:2a
common babbler, *or* Turdoides caudatus (bird)
characteristics **11:**11:3b
common baboon (primate): *see* Chacma
common banana, *or* Musa sapientum (fruit)
description **1:**856:1a
common barn owl, *or* Tyto alba (bird)
description **1:**902:3b
common bat family (zool.): *see* Vespertilionidae
common bile duct (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17:**284:1a
common birch (tree): *see* European white birch
common black hawk, *or* Buteogallus anthracinus, *or* Mexican black hawk (bird)
description **5:**761:1a
common blue violet, *or* Viola papilionacea, *or* meadow violet (bot.)
description **12:**383:3b
common botton quail (bird): *see* barred button quail
common box, *or* box, *or* Buxus sempervirens, *or* English box (tree)
source of boxwood *illus.* **2:**444
common box turtle, *or* eastern box turtle, *or* Terrapene carolina (zool.)
longevity **26:**749:1b, *table* 426
common brick
materials and uses **2:**510:1b
common buckthorn, *or* European buckthorn, *or* Rhamnus cathartica (bot.)
description **2:**601:2b
common bugleweed (bot.): *see* carpet bugleweed
Common Business Oriented Language (computer lang.): *see* COBOL
common carrier (law)
carriage of goods **2:**898:1b; **28:**866:1b
common cassowary, *or* Australian cassowary, *or* Casuarius casuarius (zool.)
characteristics of cassowary **2:**930:1a, *illus.* 929
comparison of cassowaries **15:**13:1b, *illus.*
Common Celtic: *see* Proto-Celtic language
common chemical sense (biol.)
reaction to foreign substances **27:**128:1a *passim to* 136:1a
common chickweed, *or* stichwort, *or* Stellaria media (bot.)
characteristics **3:**200:2a
common chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus): *see* masked chimpanzee
common chimpanzee (pongid): *see* tschego
common chough, *or* Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax (bird)
description **3:**271:3b, *illus.*
common cold, *or* acute rhinitis, *or* afebrile coryza, *or* rhinitis (viral infection) **3:**492:1b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21:**533:2a
association with
laryngitis **7:**167:2b
pharyngitis **9:**356:3b
difficulty of treatment **17:**329:1a
viral origin **21:**543:2a; **26:**794:2a; **29:**508:1a
adenovirus infection **1:**97:2a
rhinovirus infection **10:**23:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
common collared lizard, *or* mountain boomer, *or* Crotaphytus collaris (reptile)
varieties of collared lizard **3:**452:1a
common cormorant, *or* great cormorant, *or* Phalacrocorax carbo (bird)
description **3:**634:1b
movement of populations **15:**25:1b, *illus.* 23
common coucal (bird): *see* great coucal
common cuckoo, *or* Cuculus canorus, *or* European cuckoo (bird)
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **24:**114
characteristics **3:**776:3a
common curlew, *or* Eurasian curlew, *or* Numenius arquata (bird)
description **3:**800:3b
common currant (shrub): *see* redcurrant
common custard apple, *or* Annona reticulata, *or* bullock's-heart, *or* West Indian custard apple (bot.)
characteristics of Annonaceae **1:**431:1a
description **13:**667:1a
common cuttlefish, *or* Sepia officinalis (mollusk)
morphology *illus.* **24:**328
common diving petrel, *or* Pelecanoides urinatrix (bird)
description **4:**133:3b
common dog's tooth violet, *or* adder's tongue, *or* Erythronium americanum (bot.)
description **4:**552:1b
common dolphin, *or* Delphinus delphis (mammal)
description **4:**159:2b
common donkey orchid, *or* Diuris longifolia (bot.)
description **4:**177:1b
common dormouse, *or* hazel mouse, *or* Muscardinus avellanarius (rodent)
description **4:**187:1a
common dwarf mistletoe, *or* Arceuthobium minutissimum (bot.)
description **4:**306:3a
common egret (bird): *see* great white egret
common eider, *or* Somateria mollissima (bird)
domestication and reproduction **15:**29:1b, 33:1a
common eland, *or* Cape eland, *or* Livingstone's eland, *or* Taurotragus oryx (mammal)
characteristics **4:**416:2b
common elephant shrew, *or* black-eared elephant shrew, *or* Macroscelides proboscideus (mammal)
characteristics **4:**442:3b
common emu, *or* Dromaius novaehollandiae, *or* Dromiceius novaehollandiae (bird)
major ref. in Birds **15:**13:1b, *illus.*
description **4:**483:1a, *illus.* 482
Common Era, *or* CE (chron.)
definition **6:**546:1a
common European cockchafer, *or* maybug, *or* Melolontha melolontha (insect)
characteristics **3:**421:2b
common European plum, *or* Prunus domestica (bot.)
origination **9:**526:1b
common European water snake, *or* Natrix natrix, *or* Tropidonotus natrix, *or* grass snake (snake)
water snake **12:**519:2a
common fate (Gestalt psychol.)
perceptual organization of movement **25:**478:2a
common ferret, *or* Mustela putorius furo, *or* polecat-ferret (mammal)
characteristics **4:**746:3b
common ferret badger (mammal): *see* Chinese ferret badger
common fig (plant species): *see* fig
common fire-bellied toad, *or* Bombina bombina, *or* Unke (amphibian)
description **4:**789:1a
common flax (bot.): *see* flax
common forsythia, *or* Forsythia intermedia (bot.)
description **4:**889:2b
common fox (mammal): *see* red fox
common foxglove, *or* Digitalis purpurea, *or* purple foxglove (bot.)
characteristics *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**910
description **4:**914:1b
poisonous plants *table* **25:**903
pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**682
common fraction (math.)
place in arithmetic **14:**77:2a
common frog, *or* brown frog, *or* grass frog, *or* Rana temporaria (amphibian) **3:**492:2b
common gallinule (bird): *see* moorhen
common garden cosmos, *or* Cosmos bipinnatus (bot.)
description **3:**662:2a, *illus.*
common garter snake, *or* Thamnophis sirtalis
garter snake **5:**134:2a
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
Common Germanic script: *see* Early Germanic script
common glory-bower, *or* Clerodendrum speciosissimum (bot.)
description **5:**305:3b
common grackle, *or* Quiscalus quiscula (bird)
characteristics and classification **5:**402:3a, *illus.*
common guillemot (bird): *see* common murre
common gundi, *or* Ctenodactylus (rodent)
characteristics **5:**570:1a
common gymnure (mammal): *see* moonrat
common hare, *or* Lepus europaeus (mammal)
characteristics **5:**702:3a
common hawk cuckoo, *or* brain-fever bird, *or* Cuculus varius
barbet **1:**888:3b
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **24:**114
common hepatic duct: *see* hepatic duct
common heron (bird): *see* gray heron
common hop, *or* Humulus lupulus (bot.)
description **6:**49:2b
use in brewing **12:**209:3a; **13:**687:2a; **14:**740:1a
common hornblende (min.)
amphibole minerals *table* **1:**352
common horse chestnut, *or* Aesculus hippocastanum, *or* European horse chestnut (bot.)
characteristics **13:**753:1b, *illus.* 754

description **6**:68:1a
common horsetail, *or* Equisetum arvense (bot.)
description **6**:73:1b
common houseleek, *or* old-man-and-woman, *or* Sempervivum tectorum (bot.)
characteristics **4**:348:3b
description **6**:84:3b
use in medicine **13**:729:1a
common huckleberry, *or* Gaylussacia baccata, *or* black huckleberry, *or* high-bush huckleberry
characteristics **6**:115:3b
common jasmine, *or* Jasminum officinale, *or* poet's jasmine (bot.)
description **6**:507:3a
common jujube, *or* Ziziphus jujuba
description **6**:644:3b
soil preference **10**:16:3a
common juniper, *or* Juniperus communis (bot.)
description **6**:656:1a
common jury (law): *see* petit jury
common kestrel, *or* Eurasian kestrel, *or* European kestrel, *or* Falco tinnunculus, *or* Old World kestrel, *or* windhover (bird)
description **6**:818:2b
common king snake, *or* Lampropeltis getulus (snake)
description **6**:874:1a, *illus.*
common kiwi, *or* Apteryx australis (bird)
description **6**:900:3a
common knot, *or* Calidris canutus, *or* robin sandpiper (bird)
description **6**:918:2b, *illus.*
common lantana, *or* Lantana camara (bot.)
description **7**:151:3b, *illus.* 152
common law, *or* Anglo-American law **3**:492:3a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:929:1a
comparative law **27**:410:1a
civil law **22**:481:1b
power of attorney **1**:688:3a
constitutionalism **16**:693:1b
derivations
business
agency **15**:389:2b
commercial **15**:393:2a
criminal **16**:817:1b *passim to* 820:1b
distribution **22**:917:1b
education and practice **22**:860:1b *passim to* 868:1b
history
contributions by
Blackstone **2**:263:3b
Bracton **2**:452:1a
Coke **3**:439:3b
Hale **5**:630:3b
Henry II **5**:836:3a
development of government **20**:144:1b
historiography **20**:570:2a
jurisdiction
administrative **26**:342:2b
business
carriage of goods **28**:865:2b
contract **15**:385:1b
limited partnerships **15**:411:1b
custom comparison **3**:811:1a
family law **19**:77:2b *passim to* 81:2b
inheritance and succession **21**:580:2a, 583:2b
military law **29**:640:1a
procedural law **26**:145:1b, 148:2b
conflict of laws **26**:162:2a
evidence **26**:156:2a
property **26**:177:1b *passim to* 187:2a
legacy **7**:242:2a
mortgages **26**:189:1a
trusts **26**:183:2a
procedures
adversary **1**:113:1a
precedent **9**:671:2a
torts **28**:739:1a *passim to* 744:2b
replevin **9**:1032:3a
trespass **11**:915:2b
trover **11**:948:2b
Western philosophy **25**:728:2b
see also American law; Anglo-Saxon law; Civil law; English law; Germanic law; Roman law; Scottish law
"Common Law, The" (work by Holmes)
discussed in biography **6**:12:2b
common-law marriage (law) **3**:493:1b
see also consensual union
common-lead dating, *or* uranium-thorium-lead dating **3**:493:2a
study of radioactive isotopes **15**:937:2a
use in geochronology **19**:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also lead-210 dating
Common Life, Brethren of the (rel. org.) **3**:493:2b
establishment by Groote **4**:46:1b; **5**:509:3a
influence on
Latin literature **22**:855:2a
medieval education **18**:629:1a
Renaissance humanism **18**:28:2a
role in
Christian mysticism **18**:653:1a
devotio moderna movement **4**:50:1b
history of
Low Countries **23**:323:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:933:1b
Common Life, Sisters of the (rel. community)
founding by Groote **3**:493:2b
common lilac, *or* European lilac, *or* Syringa vulgaris (bot.)
description **7**:354:1b
use in gardens **13**:765:2a, *illus.* 766
common lime (bot.): *see* European linden
common logarithm, *or* Briggsian logarithm
major ref. in Arithmetic **14**:83:1b
work of Briggs **2**:516:3b; **23**:617:2b
common loon, *or* Gavia immer, *or* great northern diver (bird)
description **7**:472:3a
common mackerel, *or* Scomber scombrus (fish)
description **7**:637:2b, *illus.*
common madder, *or* Rubia tinctorum (bot.)
characteristics of
madder **7**:652:1b
Rubiaceae **10**:226:2a
production of alizarin **1**:272:2b
common mallard, *or* Anas platyrhyncos platyrhyncos (bird)
description **7**:738:2a
common mallow, *or* Malva (bot.)
characteristics **7**:740:3a; **7**:748:1a
Common Man, Era of the (U.S. hist.) **3**:493:3a
common mangrove, *or* red mangrove, *or* Rhizophora mangle (bot.)
description **7**:774:1a
water dispersal of seeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:682
"Common Man's Charter" (work by Obote)
effect on Uganda **17**:863:2a
common market (internat. trade)
comparison with customs union operation **3**:811:1b
economic integration **21**:834:1a
Common Market: *see* European Economic Community
Common Market for Trade in Nuclear Material (Eur. org.)
development of European Atomic Energy Community **4**:605:1b
common matter, *or* materia communis (philos.)
Thomas Aquinas' epistemology **18**:477:1b
common meadow spittlebug (insect): *see* meadow spittlebug
common merganser, *or* goosander, *or* Mergus merganser, *or* sheldrake (bird)
description **8**:34:3a
common mica (min.): *see* muscovite
common milk snake, *or* Lampropeltis doliata, *or* Lampropeltis triangulatum (snake)
king snakes **6**:874:1a
common milkweed, *or* Asclepias syriaca (bot.)
description **1**:618:3b
fibres of milkweed floss **8**:130:3a
common milkwort, *or* Polygala vulgaris (bot.)
description **9**:579:1a
common mockingbird, *or* northern mockingbird, *or* Mimus polyglottos
description **8**:212:3a
common monkshood, *or* Aconitum napellus, *or* friar's cap, *or* garden wolfsbane (bot.)
description **8**:260:2a
poisonous plants *table* **25**:903
common morning glory, *or* Ipomoea purpurea (bot.)
description **6**:372:1a, *illus.*
common mud turtle, *or* eastern mud turtle, *or* Kinosternon subrubrum
description **8**:391:2a
common mullein, *or* Verbascum thapsus (bot.)
description **8**:406:1b
common murre, *or* Uria aalge, *or* common guillemot (bird)
description **8**:434:3a, *illus.*
common musk turtle (reptile): *see* stinkpot
common mynah, *or* Acridotheres tristis, *or* Indian myna (bird)
description and distribution **8**:464:3b
common myrtle, *or* Myrtus communis (bot.)
description **8**:468:2a
common nail
classification of nails **8**:486:3a
common nasturtium, *or* Indian cress, *or* Tropaeolum majus (bot.)
characteristics **13**:756:2a
description **8**:526:3a
common notion (philos.)
Euclid and Aristotle **1**:747:1a
common noun, *or* appellative
comparison with name **24**:728:1b
common octopus, *or* Octopus vulgaris (mollusk)
classification of cephalopods **24**:332:2a, *illus.* 328
description **8**:870:2b
life cycle **24**:329:2b
common opossum, *or* Didelphis marsupialis, *or* Virginian opossum (mammal)
characteristics **7**:883:1a; **8**:968:1b; **23**:400:1b
gestation period **5**:227:2b; **23**:401:1a
"Common Order, Book of," *or* "Knox's Liturgy," *or* "Order of Geneva" (rel. work) **3**:493:3b
development by Knox **6**:920:3a
translation into Irish **22**:688:2b
common osier, *or* Salix viminalis, *or* silky osier (bot.)
description **12**:684:3b
common otter (mammal): *see* Eurasian otter; river otter
common panda (mammal): *see* lesser panda
Common Penny (Ger. tax)
institution by
Diet of Frankfurt **20**:55:2b
Diet of Worms **20**:59:2a
common periwinkle (plant): *see* lesser periwinkle
common periwinkle, *or* Littorina littorea (mollusk)
description **9**:296:1a;
evolutionary patterns of gastropods **24**:314:1a
common peroneal nerve
function and location **10**:552:1a, **24**:813:1b
common persimmon (bot.): *see* American persimmon
common pheasant, *or* Phasianus colchicus, *or* ring-necked pheasant (bird)
description **9**:359:1b
establishment in North America **15**:47:2b
common pintail, *or* Anas acuta, *or* northern pintail (bird)
description **9**:457:2a
common pipistrelle, *or* Pipistrellus pipistrellus (mammal)
patterns of migration **14**:667:2b
common pitcher plant (bot.): *see* purple pitcher plant
common plane: *see* bench plane
Common Pleas, Court of (Eng. court) **3**:494:1a
evolution of common law **22**:929:2b
common pochard, *or* Aythya ferina, *or* European pochard (bird)
description **9**:538:1b
common polecat (mammal): *see* European polecat
common porpoise, *or* harbour porpoise, *or* Phocoena (mammal)
description **9**:617:1a, *illus.*
common potoo (bird): *see* poor-me-one
common practice period (mus.)
development of harmonic usage **24**:520:2b
common pratincole, *or* Glareola pratincola (bird)
description **9**:667:1b
"Common Prayer, The Book of," *or* Prayer Book (rel. work) **3**:494:1b
comparison with Roman Catholic lectionaries **7**:232:3a
importance in Manx language history **7**:802:3b
inclusion of
Anglican catechism **2**:949:1b
Prayer of St. John Chrysostom **3**:292:2a
opposition of Cromwell **16**:822:2b
revision by Episcopal Church **7**:406:3b
support by
Knox **6**:920:1a
Laud **7**:187:3b
Somerset **11**:6:2a
translation into
Manx **22**:689:1a
Welsh **29**:126:1b
use by Anglican Communion **26**:245:1b; **26**:833:2a
work of Cranmer **3**:714:2a; **26**:213:1b
common privet, *or* Ligustrum vulgare (bot.)
description **9**:713:1b, *illus.*
common puffin, *or* Atlantic puffin, *or* Fratercula arctica (bird)
taxonomy of puffin **9**:790:1b
common purslane, *or* Portulaca oleracea (bot.)
description **9**:635:2a; **9**:811:1a
common quail, *or* Coturnix coturnix (bird)
breeding habits **15**:49:1a
description **9**:838:2a
common-rail method (fuel injection)
development of diesel engines **18**:359:1b
common redshank, *or* Tringa totanus (bird)
description **9**:989:1b
common reed, *or* Phragmites australis, *or* water reed (bot.)
description **9**:990:3a
common reedbuck, *or* southern reedbuck, *or* Redunca arundinum (mammal)
characteristics **9**:992:2b
common rhea, *or* Rhea americana (bird)
description *illus.* **10**:17
common rorqual (mammal): *see* fin whale
common rue, *or* Ruta graveolens (bot.)
description **10**:232:3b; **10**:261:1b
importance in medicine and cooking **13**:750:1a
common sage (herb): *see* sage
common sagebrush, *or* Artemisia tridentata (bot.)
description **10**:300:1a
common salt (chem. compound): *see* salt

common sand flea, *or* Orchestia agilis, *or* Orchestia platensis (crustacean)
description **10:**407:1b
common sand viper, *or* Sahara sand viper, *or* Cerastes vipera
characteristics **3:**36:1b
common sandpiper, *or* Actitis hypoleucos, *or* Tringa hypoleucos (bird)
description **10:**412:1b
Common Scandinavian language, *or* Viking Norse language
Old Norse language **8:**908:3a
common school, *or* free public elementary school (Am. educ.)
history of coeducation **3:**429:1a
system of public education **18:**48:2b
common scops owl, *or* Otus scops (bird)
coloration in owls **15:**77:2a
relation to screech owl **10:**569:2a
common scoter (bird): *see* black scoter
common screech owl, *or* Otus asio (bird)
description **10:**569:2b
common seal (mammal): *see* harbour seal
"Common Sense" (pamphlet by Paine)
discussed in biography **9:**64:2b
early American literature **1:**332:2b
literary style **13:**415:1b
views on American independence **29:**211:2a
common sense, philosophy of, *or* commonsense realism **3:**494:2a
criticism of metaphysical theses **24:**22:2b
relation to Analytic philosophy **18:**485:2a
Utilitarian ethics **25:**654:1a
work of Brown **2:**560:2b
"Common Sense About the War" (pamphlet by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10:**707:3b
"Common Sense Book of Baby and Child Care" (work by Spock)
discussed in biography **11:**107:3b
common shearwater, *or* Puffinus puffinus (bird)
description **10:**713:2a
common shelduck, *or* Tadorna tadorna (bird)
description **10:**717:2b
common shiner, *or* Notropis cornutus (fish)
description **8:**168:1b
common skunk (mammal): *see* striped skunk
common snapdragon, *or* Antirrhinum majus (bot.)
description *illus.* **10:**907
common snapping turtle, *or* Chelydra serpentina (turtle)
description **10:**908:1b
common snipe, *or* Capella gallinago, *or* Gallinago gallinago (bird)
description **10:**910:3a
common snowdrop, *or* Galanthus nivalis (bot.)
description **10:**914:1b
common sorrel (herb): *see* sorrel
common spiderwort, *or* Tradescantia virginiana, *or* widow's tears (bot.)
description **11:**96:1b
common spindle tree, *or* Euonymus europaea (bot.)
description **4:**598:2a
height and coloration **3:**8:1b
Common Star (astron.)
comparison to Population I and II stars **9:**612:3b
see also Population I; Population II
common starling, *or* European starling, *or* Sturnus vulgaris (bird)
characteristics of Sturnidae **11:**335:3b
competition with owls **15:**76:2a
creation of agricultural problems **15:**96:1a
description **11:**221:1b
development of artificial mimicry **24:**114:2b
patterns of migration **14:**665:2b, 667:1b
common stilt, *or* Himantopus himantopus (bird)
description **11:**272:1a
common stock, *or* ordinary shares
major ref. in Economic Markets **23:**557:2b
classification of shares **11:**276:3a; **15:**412:2a
common storage (agri.)
definition **19:**686:2b
use in vegetable farming **19:**129:2b
common sturgeon, *or* Acipenser sturio (fish)
description and distribution **11:**334:1a
similarities to extinct fish **19:**216:2b, *illus.*
common sunfish (fish): *see* pumpkinseed
common supposition (logic)
role in Scholastic logic **23:**239:2a
common swallow, *or* barn swallow, *or* Hirundo rustica
migration **14:**665:2b
common swift, *or* Apus apus, *or* European common swift (bird)
description **11:**442:3b
egg-laying behaviour **14:**985:2a, *illus.*
common tannic acid (chem. compound): *see* gallotannin
common tansy, *or* golden buttons, *or* Tanacetum vulgare, *or* Chrysanthemum vulgare (bot.)
description **11:**547:1a
common tarweed, *or* Madia elegans (bot.)
description *illus.* **11:**569
common teasel, *or* Dipsacus fullonum, *or* Dipsacus sylvestris (plant species)
description **11:**600:1a
common tenrec, *or* Centetes ecaudatus, *or* tailless tenrec, *or* Tenrec ecaudatus (mammal)
description **6:**331:3a; **11:**637:1a
common tern, *or* Sterna hirundo (bird)
description **11:**646:3b
Common Teutonic script: *see* Early Germanic script
common time, *or* four time (mus.)
relationship to two time **24:**513:1a
common toadflax, *or* butter-and-eggs, *or* Linaria vulgaris (bot.)
description **11:**811:2a
research by Darwin **16:**980:1a
common tobacco, *or* cultivated tobacco, *or* Nicotiana tabacum (bot.)
tobacco production **11:**812:1b, *illus.*
common tortoise, *or* European tortoise, *or* Testudo graeca (turtle)
description **11:**860:2a
common treecreeper, *or* common tree creeper, *or* brown creeper, *or* Certhia familiaris (bird)
characteristics **11:**910:2b
description **3:**40:2b
common trumpeter, *or* gray-winged trumpeter, *or* Psophia crepitans (bird)
description **12:**6:3b
common turkey, *or* Meleagris gallopavo, *or* wild turkey (bird)
description **12:**58:2b
distribution **15:**47:2b
imprinting behaviour **14:**631:1a
range of size **15:**46:2b, *illus.* 47
common twayblade, *or* Listera ovata (bot.)
description **12:**77:3a
common valerian, *or* garden heliotrope, *or* Valeriana officinalis (bot.)
description **4:**116:1b; **12:**244:1b
common vampire bat, *or* Desmodus rotundus (mammal)
classification **12:**253:1b, *illus.*
common vine pelidnota, *or* Pelidnota punctata (insect)
description and feeding habits **10:**743:2b, *illus.*
common water hyacinth, *or* Eichhornia crassipes (bot.)
description **12:**516:1b
common waterbuck, *or* Kobus ellipsiprymnus (animal)
length of breeding season **23:**493:1b
species of kobus **6:**925:2b
common waxwing (bird): *see* Bohemian waxwing
"Common-wealth of Good Counsaile, A" (work by Goslicki): *see* "Accomplished Senator, The"
"Common-wealth of Oceana, The" (work by Harrington)
discussed in biography **5:**718:3a
common winter cress, *or* Barbarea vulgaris, *or* rocket, *or* yellow rocket (bot.)
description **3:**730:1a; **12:**707:3b
common witch hazel (bot.): *see* American witch hazel
common wombat, *or* naked-nosed wombat, *or* Vombatus hirsutus, *or* Vombatus ursinus, *or* Phascolomis ursinus (mammal)
classification **23:**407:1b, *illus.* 400
description **12:**734:2a
common wood sorrel, *or* Oxalis acetosella (bot.)
characteristics of shamrocks **10:**694:1a
description **9:**26:3a
common worm wood, *or* Artemisia absinthium (bot.)
species of asterales **12:**760:2b
use in flavoring of absinthe **13:**789:1a
common yellowthroat, *or* Geothlypis trichas (bird)
characteristics **12:**745:2a
common yew (bot.): *see* English yew
Commoner, Barry (Am. biol.)
philosophy of nature **25:**688:1a
"Commonitoria" (work by Vincent)
discussed in biography **12:**379:1b
explanation of catholicity **2:**957:2b
commons (public land area) **3:**494:2b
pattern of New England towns **16:**429:1b
Commons, House of (Br. govt.) **3:**494:3a
conflicts with Charles I **3:**112:1b
constitutionalism **16:**693:1b
control by gentry **29:**52:2b
duty of Black Rod **2:**258:1a
involvement of Pitt, the Younger **9:**479:1b
procedures of legislature **25:**999:1a; **29:**17:1a
selection of members **29:**54:2b
structure of power **16:**698:2b
use of
cloture **3:**396:2b
debate **3:**943:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Commons, John Rogers (Am. econ.) **3:**495:1a
views on institutional economics **6:**333:2b; **29:**928:1b
commonsense realism (philos.): *see* common sense, philosophy of
"Commonweal, The" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography **8:**337:3b
Commonwealth (Eng. state)
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**60:1b
history of
England **12:**144:3a
Ireland **21:**964:1b
role of Cromwell **16:**824:2a *passim to* 826:1a
commonwealth (pol. sci.) **3:**495:1b
political philosophy **25:**974:2a *passim to* 977:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 541; 542
"Commonwealth" (work by Handlin)
discussed in biography **5:**680:3a
Commonwealth, The, *or* British Commonwealth of Nations, *or* Commonwealth of Nations (assoc. of states) **3:**495:1b
coinage **16:**545:2b
development **25:**986:1a
dominion status **4:**168:1a
impact of Great Depression **21:**768:1a
office of prime minister **9:**700:3b
see also individual countries by name, *e.g.,* Australia; Canada; New Zealand
Commonwealth Bank (Austr. bank)
special account procedures **14:**607:1b
Commonwealth Edison Company, *or* Chicago Edison Company (Am. co.)
formation by Insull **6:**335:3a
Commonwealth Games, *or* British Commonwealth Games, *or* British Empire and Commonwealth Games, *or* British Empire Games (sports) **3:**495:2b
Commonwealth Glacier (glacier, Antarc.)
McMurdo Sound *illus.* **7:**644
Commonwealth Missionary Society, *or* Colonial Missionary Society (Br. rel. org.)
founding **3:**535:2a
see also Congregational Council for World Mission
Commonwealth of Massachusetts, The (state, U.S.): *see* Massachusetts
Commonwealth of Nations (assoc. of states): *see* Commonwealth, The
Commonwealth of Virginia v. Caton (law case)
role of Blair **2:**268:1b
Commonwealth v. Hunt (law case) **3:**495:2b
opinion of Shaw **10:**708:2b
commote (Welsh law)
jurisdiction during Middle Ages **29:**124:1b
Communal Award (Br. award)
view of Indian nationalists **21:**104:2a
communal banquet: *see* communal meal
communal display (animal behaviour)
swarming activity **14:**702:2a
communal group (soc.): *see* natural group
Communal Lament (bibl. lit.)
description **14:**798:1b
communal meal, *or* communal banquet
dietary laws and food customs **26:**862:1a *passim to* 866:1b
occurrence in
Slavic religion **18:**783:1b
Taoism **28:**400:2b
communal school (lit. and mus.)
ballad development **1:**837:3b; **23:**116:2b
communal web (zool.)
social behaviour of spiders **13:**913:2a, 926:2b
Communard, *or* Federate, *or* Fédére (Fr. pol.) **3:**495:3a
role in Paris Commune **9:**152:3b
Communauté, La (Fr. colonial org.): *see* French Community
Communauté Financiére Africaine franc, *or* CFA franc, *or* African Financial Community franc (Af. currency)
use in
Burkina Faso **29:**832:2a
Cameroon **29:**866:1b
Communautés Européennes: *see* European Communities
commune (admin. unit, Eur.)
Belgium **23:**347:2b
Brussels **15:**250:2a
Flanders **4:**817:2b
France **19:**442:1a
de-Christianization during Revolution **19:**498:2a
municipal government **16:**433:2a
Italy **22:**172:1b, *table* 171
Milan **24:**99:2a
Rome **26:**996:2a
settlement and administration **22:**179:2a
Switzerland **28:**357:2b
Yugoslavia **29:**1093:2a
commune (medieval town, W.Eur.) **3:**495:3a
autonomy in
cities **16:**427:1b

city-states 3:335:1a
France 19:461:1b, 547:1b
Italy 18:647:1a; 22:243:1a
Low Countries 23:320:2a
work organization 29:919:2b
commune, *or* jen-min kung-she, *or* people's commune, *or* renmin gonshe (rural community, China) 3:496:1a
place in
Chinese society 16:147:1b
communist economic reform 16:57:2a
support of Mao Zedong 23:514:1b
commune (soc. unit)
family development 19:68:2b
Soviet agricultural organization 28:975:2b *passim to* 1003:2b
Commune of Paris (Fr. hist.): *see* Paris, Commune of
communicable disease: *see* infectious disease
communication (animal): *see* animal communication
communication (human) 16:623:1a; 3:496:2a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
arts and aesthetics
acting 28:525:1b, 528:2b
photography 25:770:1b
television and radio 15:218:1b
importance in
advertising 23:540:2b
British society 29:71:1a
collective behaviour 16:556:1b
Existentialism 25:624:2b
experience analysis 26:626:1a
public opinion 26:353:2a
social differentiation 27:315:2a
social structure 27:415:1b
language usage
cryptology 16:860:1a
humour and wit 20:682:1b
persuasion 9:314:1a
rhetoric 26:803:1b
writing 29:1025:1a
sign language 10:796:2a
signals in fire-fighting 19:189:1a
see also communication system; language; mass media; writing
communication, privileged, *or* confidential communication (law): *see* privileged communication
communication satellite (tech.): *see* communications satellite
communication system (tech.)
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
automated systems 14:536:1b
building construction 15:346:1a
digital computers 16:650:1a
electromagnetic technology 18:194:1b
extraterrestrial life detection efforts 22:1002:1a
fibre optics 4:759:1b
information processing and information systems 21:553:1a
information theory 21:568:1b *passim to* 574:2b, *illus.* 569
military: *see* military communication
newspapers 26:476:1b
police organizations 25:948:1a, 950:1a
satellites 11:62:2a
submarine cables 25:170:1b
telegraphy 28:484:2a
telemetry 11:613:2a
traffic control 28:858:1a
work of
De Forest 3:929:1a
Hovland 6:88:1b
Kelvin 22:505:1b
Marconi 7:826:2b
Pierce 9:432:1b
see also broadcasting; library; printing; publishing; telecommunications system
communication theory (math.): *see* information theory
"Communication to My Friends, A," *or* "Eine Mitteilung an meine Freunde" (work by Wagner)
discussed in biography 12:448:3a
communications centre
police systems 25:950:1b
communications computer (machine)
telecommunications 28:493:2a
communications intelligence (mil.)
element of signals intelligence 29:687:2a
Communications Intelligence (U.K.)
British intelligence operations 21:722:1a
communications satellite
major ref. in Scientific Exploration 19:54:2b
telecommunications systems 4:321:3a; 10:466:1b; 28:491:1b
use of
microwaves 18:202:1a
servomechanism 10:656:1b
see also particular satellites by name
Communications Satellite Corporation (Am. corp.): *see* Comsat
communidades de base (Lat.Am. group): *see* base community
communio sanctorum: *see* saints, communion of
Communion (mus. mass)
Gregorian chants 5:476:3b
Communion, Holy (Christianity): *see* Eucharist
communion of saints: *see* saints, communion of
"Communion of Saints, The," *or* "Sanctorum Communio" (thesis by Bonhoeffer)
influence of Barth 2:359:3a
"Communion of the Apostles" (paint. by Justus of Ghent)
discussed in biography 6:666:2b, *illus.*
communion service (Anglicanism)
use of mass 7:914:3b
communism 3:496:2b
major ref. in Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements 27:451:1a
association with
anarchism 27:459:1a *passim to* 462:2a
"Communist Manifesto" 3:497:1a
democracy 4:5:2b
dialectical materialism 25:631:1b
ideology 20:771:2b
messianism 17:379:2a
pressure groups 25:969:2b
social democracy 10:920:1b
trade union movement 29:953:2a *passim to* 958:2b
Utilitarianism 25:655:2a
attitiude towards
anticlericalism 1:451:1b
art 14:116:1a
collectivism 3:453:1b
economic planning 4:356:3b; 17:922:1a *passim to* 925:2a
education 18:56:2b
family law 19:77:1b
labour 29:948:1a, 949:2a
land reform 22:559:1a
legal profession 22:861:1b
manual labour 27:328:1b
minority groups 27:362:2a
pacifism 9:49:3b
press freedom 26:482:1a
price systems 17:949:1a
propaganda 26:166:1b
public administration and civil service 26:335:1a, 340:1a, 342:1b
public enterprise 26:348:2a
Slavic folk art 19:330:2a
war 29:630:2a
countries and continents
Bolivia 15:170:1b
China 16:60:2b
East Asian dance and theatre 17:718:1a
education 18:71:1b
Europe 18:713:2a
Austria 14:488:2a
Balkans 14:583:1a *passim to* 588:1b
Bulgaria 15:361:2a *passim to* 363:2b
Czechoslovakia 16:925:1a
East Germany 5:211:1b
Enlightenment 18:671:1a
French Revolution 19:501:2a
Hungary 20:710:2b
Spain 28:57:1a
Yugoslavia 11:804:1a
Malaysia 27:828:2b
Montenegro 8:282:3a
South Africa 1:874:2a
United States 29:254:1a, 260:2b
U.S.S.R.
Communist International world congress 27:447:1a
education 18:68:1a; 22:483:1b
fascism 25:995:1b
history 28:999:1b *passim to* 1016:2b
legal system 22:939:1a
nationalism 27:470:2a
trade unionism 29:955:2b
wholesaling 23:549:2a
Yugoslavia 29:1111:2a
opposition by
Adenauer 1:96:2a
Mindszenty 8:153:3b
Pavlov 9:215:3a
Pius XII 9:488:2b
Roman Catholic Church 26:939:2a, 957:2b
theorists
Clausewitz 3:361:3a
Engels 4:494:1b; 18:687:1b
Kropotkin 7:12:1a
Lenin 7:266:2b; 22:947:1a
Mao Zedong 7:805:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 531; 541
see also Marx, Karl; Marxism
Communism Peak, *or* Stalin Peak, *or* Pik Kommunizma (mt., U.S.S.R.) 3:497:1a
comparison with Lenin Peak 7:265:1a
feature of
Tadzhik S.S.R. 28:1096:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:942:1a
location and height 9:99:1b; 14:244:1a
mountaineering 8:377:3a
Communist Information Bureau (internat. agency): *see* Cominform
Communist International: *see* International, Third
Communist Labor party (Am. pol. party)
role of Reed 9:991:1a
Communist League (pol. org.)
role of Marx and Engels 4:495:1a; 23:575:1a
"Communist Manifesto, The," *or* "Manifest der Kommunistischen Partei" (work by Marx and Engels) 3:497:1a
contribution by
Engels 4:495:1a
Hess 5:898:3b
Lenin 7:266:2b
Marx 7:896:2a; 23:573:1a *passim to* 575:1b
Woodhull 12:743:2a
emphasis on
capitalism 17:934:2b
communism 3:496:2b
ethics 18:509:1b
Marxism 23:578:1a *passim to* 583:1a; 25:765:1b
social class 27:342:1a
social education 25:736:2a
Socialism 27:443:2b
influence on European governments 18:687:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Communist Party of Chile, *or* Partido Comunista Chileno (pol. party, Chile)
administration of Chile 16:29:2a
Communist Party of China (Chin. pol. party): *see* Chinese Communist Party
Communist Party of Cuba, *or* Partido Comunista de Cuba, *or* PCC (Cuban pol. party) 3:497:1b
association with Castro 2:941:1a
Cuban history 3:773:2a; 29:736:2a, 739:2a
Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, *or* Ceskoslovenksa Komunisticka Strana, *or* KSC (Czech pol. party)
administration 3:837:1b; 16:912:1a
influence of
Reed 9:991:1a
Zapotocky 12:898:2b
Communist Party of Germany, *or* Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands, *or* KPD (Ger. pol. party)
influence of
Ebert 4:343:2a
Liebknecht 7:341:3b
merger with Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:920:3a
Communist Party of Greece, *or* Kommunistikon Komma Ellados (Gr. pol. party)
role in Greek history 5:456:3b; 20:188:1a
Communist Party of Peru for the Shining Path of José Carlos Mariátegui (Peruvian rev. org.): *see* Shining Path
Communist Party of Portugal (Port. pol. party)
Portuguese politics 25:1064:1a
Communist Party of Romania, *or* CPR, *or* Partidul Communist Român
Romanian politics 26:968:1a
Communist Party of Spain, *or* Partido Comunista de España, *or* PCE (pol. party, Sp.) 3:497:2a
influence of Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
role of Carrillo 2:900:1b
Communist Party of the Philippines, Marxist-Leninist, *or* CPP-ML (pol. party, Phil.)
New People's Army 8:641:3a
Communist Party of the Soviet Union, *or* All-Union Communist Party (Bolsheviks), *or* CPSU, *or* Kommunisticheskaya Partiya Sovetskogo Soyuza, *or* Vsesoyuznaya Kommunisticheskaya Partiya (Bolshevikov), *or* KPSS (Sov. pol. party) 3:497:2b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 28:960:1b
agitprop sections 1:149:2a
Bolshevik Party development 2:345:1b
Chinese relations 3:233:2b
civil service 26:335:1a
constitutionalism 16:692:2b
Democratic Centralists 4:5:2b
economic planning 17:923:1a
Eurocommunism 4:601:2b
history 28:999:2b *passim to* 1016:2b
relation to Russian labour movement 29:955:2b
international communism 27:451:1b
KGB 6:826:3a
Left Communists 7:242:1a
role of
Andropov 1:395:1a
Brezhnev 2:507:2b
Chernenko 3:171:1b
Gorbachev 5:367:1a
Khrushchev 6:843:3b
Lenin 7:264:3a
Stalin 11:205:1a
Trotsky 11:944:2b
Russian Civil War 10:254:3b
Russian Social-Democratic Worker's Party 10:258:1b
Soviet government organization 12:135:1b
Third International 6:345:2b
Workers' Opposition 12:755:1b
see also Komsomol; Politburo
Communist Party of the United States of America, *or* CPUSA
association with
Browder 2:556:2b
Dennis 4:15:2b
Foster 4:899:2b
Hicks 5:911:1b
policy of Eisenhower 4:405:2b
Communist Party of Yugoslavia (Yugos. pol. party): *see* Communists of Yugoslavia,

League of
Communist People's Revolutionary Party (Viet. pol. party)
role in Indochinese Wars **27**:864:1a
Communist Workers' Party of Poland (pol. party, Pol.)
development in Polish history **25**:933:1b
Communists of Yugoslavia, League of, *or* Savez Komunista Jugoslavije, *or* Communist Party of Yugoslavia, *or* CPY (pol. party, Yugos.)
contribution of Tito **11**:804:1b
role in
international Communism **27**:454:2b
Yugoslavian government **29**:1094:1a
communitas, *or* corporatio, *or* universitas (medieval community)
commune **3**:495:3b
history of Low Countries **23**:320:2b
Community (branch of Franciscan order): *see* Friars Minor Conventual
community, *or* biological community (biol.) **3**:498:1b
major ref. in Biosphere **14**:978:1a, 994:2a
biomass **2**:225:1b
biotic interaction **14**:1002:1a
Chiroptera **23**:415:2b
plants and ecosystems **17**:999:2b, 1006:2a
varieties of protection **16**:674:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
community (sociol.)
Christianity **16**:286:1a
cities **16**:425:2a
Judaism **22**:428:2b, 436:1a *passim to* 440:1b
libraries **22**:982:2a
philosophy of law **25**:727:2b
"Community, Rule of the" (Essene text): *see* "Manual of Discipline"
"Community and Society," *or* "Gemeinschaft und Gesellschaft" (work by Tönnies)
concept of will **5**:169:1a
explanation of Western social problems **27**:371:1a
community antenna television, *or* CATV (electronics) **3**:498:2a
cable television **2**:706:2a
community centre (soc. agency): *see* social settlement
community college (U.S. educ.): *see* junior college
community continuity (biol.)
spatial patterns of biological communities **14**:999:2a
community ecology: *see* synecology
community gradient (biol.): *see* coenocline
Community Health Service (Br. agency)
description **29**:19:1a
Community of Habitants (Fr. Can. settlers)
history of Canada **15**:501:1b
Community of True Inspiration (rel. group): *see* True Inspiration, Community of
community property, *or* matrimonial property (law) **3**:498:2b
family law **19**:81:2a
inheritance law **21**:578:2a, 581:1b
Napoleonic Code **22**:926:2a
Soviet marital law **22**:945:1a
community self-survey of race relations (research technique)
work of Johnson **6**:592:2a
community service (penology)
theories of punishment **16**:814:2b
community succession (biol.): *see* ecological succession
community theatre
civic theatre **3**:337:1b
colleges and universities **28**:551:2a
commutation (law) **3**:498:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
commutative law (math.) **3**:498:3a
algebra **13**:254:1b; **13**:518:2b
algebraic geometry **19**:952:2a, *illus.*
arithmetic **14**:76:1a
propositional calculus formulas in formal logic *illus.* **23**:253
real numbers **13**:443:2b
vector analysis **13**:539:1b
see also associative law; distributive law
commutative ring (math.)
field theory **13**:285:1a
commutator (machine part)
function in electric generators **18**:387:1b
commutator motor
electric motors **4**:427:3a
commuter railroad
mass transit **7**:918:1b
railroad management **28**:804:1a
Commynes, Philippe de, *or* Philippe de Comines (Fr. states.) **3**:498:3b
French literature **19**:567:1b
memoirs **23**:198:2b
Comnenian white money
use in Byzantine Empire **16**:543:1a
Comnenus, Michael Ducas Angelus (Gr. ruler): *see* Michael Ducas Angelus Comnenus
Comnenus family (Byz. emp.) **3**:499:1a
Byzantine mosaic art **17**:186:2b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 188
Como, *or* Comum (It.) **3**:499:1b
Como, Lake, *or* Lago di Como, *or* Lario, *or* Lacus Larius **3**:499:2b
Alpine lakes **1**:294:3b; **18**:550:2a
hydroelectric resources **22**:164:1b, 173:1b
Como Hill (mt., W.I.): *see* Alvernia, Mount
Comodoro Rivadavia (Arg.) **3**:499:3a
location *map* **14**:44
settlement and development **14**:48:2a
Comoe, Parc National de la (park, Côte d'Ivoire): *see* Komoe, Parc National de la
Comoe River (riv., Af.): *see* Komoe River
Comonfort, Ignacio (Mex. leader)
alliance with Álvarez **1**:305:1a; **24**:43:2b
Comorin, Cape (cape, India) **3**:499:3b
Comoros, *or* Federal Islamic Republic of the Comoros, *or* Jumhuriyat al-Qumur al-Ittihadiyah al-Islamiyah, *or* République Fédéral Islamique des Comores **3**:499:3b, *map*
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Indian Ocean Islands **21**:176:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
habitat of coelacanth **19**:214:1b
compact bone, *or* cortical bone, or substantia compacta (anat.) **3**:500:3b
formation **2**:356:1b
osteonecrosis **28**:319:2b
structure **28**:304:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
compact car (automobile)
importance in automotive industry **21**:470:2a; **28**:776:2b
compact disc, *or* CD, *or* DAD, *or* digital audio disc (recording) **3**:501:1a
digital and analogue recording techniques **27**:626:2a
digital recording techniques **4**:93:1b
elimination of noise **18**:214:2a
history of musical recording **24**:548:1b
information theory **21**:572:1a
laser use **7**:172:1b; **18**:240:1b
sound recording technology **11**:28:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
compact group (math.)
definition **19**:982:2b
group representation **13**:523:2a
Compact of Free Association (Oceanian-U.S. relations)
history of Pacific Islands **25**:252:1a
Marshall Islands **25**:293:1a
Micronesia **25**:269:2b, 292:1a
Palau **25**:290:2a
compact-open topology (math.)
definition **19**:982:1b
Compactata (Eur. hist.): *see* Prague Compactata
compactification (math.)
topological spaces **19**:982:1a
compaction (geol.)
results of precipitation **16**:452:2a
use of soils for dams **26**:403:1b
compactness (math.) **3**:501:1b
compactness theorem **13**:306:2a
definition **19**:980:1a, 981:2b
manifolds **19**:972:1a, 974:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Compacts (Eur. hist.): *see* Prague Compactata
compadrazgo (kinship): *see* coparenthood
Compagni, Dino (It. hist.) **3**:501:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:154:2a
Compagnie, J.-B. (Fr. art.)
engraving of Hérault de Séchelles *illus.* **5**:864
Compagnie des Indes (Fr. co.)
effect on Spanish colonial trade **22**:823:2b
Compagnie des Quinze, La (Fr. theatrical co.)
establishment by Saint-Denis **10**:315:2b; **28**:548:2a
Compagnie Française des Pétroles, *or* CFP (Fr. co.) **3**:501:2a
Compagnie Générale des Etablissements Michelin (Fr. co.): *see* Michelin
Compagnie Nationale Air France (Fr. airline): *see* Air France
Compagnie Universelle du Canal Interocéanique (Fr. co.)
relation to Panama Canal **15**:727:2b
"compagno, Il" (work by Pavese): *see* "Comrade, The"
Companhia de Diamantes de Angola (Ang. co.): *see* Diamang
Companhia de Moçambique (Moz. co.)
history of Mozambique **27**:961:1b
Companhia dos Vinhos do Alto Douro (Port. co.): *see* General Company for Wines of Alto Douro
Compañía, La (church, Quito, Ec.)
architectural style **13**:1018:1a
Compañía de Salitre de Chile, *or* Cosach (Chil. co.)
creation by Ibáñez del Campo **6**:212:3a
Compañía Mercantil Anónima Iberia (Sp. airline): *see* Iberia
companion cell (bot.)
association with sieve tube **10**:792:1b
function in
angiosperms **13**:625:2a
plant tissues *illus.* 688
companion cropping (agri.): *see* intercropping
"Companion to Wittgenstein's Tractatus, A" (work by Black)
discussed in biography **2**:252:2a
"Companionate Marriage, The" (work by Lindsey)
discussed in biography **7**:375:1b
companions (Maced. cavalry): *see* hetairoi
Companions of Honour, Order of the, *or* C.H. (Br. peerage) **3**:501:2b
Companions of the Prophet, *or* Sahabah, *or* Ashab (Islamic hist.) **3**:501:2b
role in Hegira **5**:799:2a
company (bus.): *see* corporation
company (mil. unit) **3**:501:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
company (thea. group): *see* theatre company
Company Act (1862, U.K.)
social legislation **29**:82:2b
Company Bahadur (Indian hist.)
regime of British East India Company **21**:82:1b
company laboratory
research and development **21**:225:1b
Company of Gentlemen Golfers (Br. sports org.): *see* Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers
Company of St. George (econ. group)
establishment by Ruskin **10**:248:2b
Company of the Indies, *or* Compagnie des Indes (U.S. hist.)
role in Mississippi Bubble **8**:188:3a
Company of the West, *or* Compagnie d'Occident (U.S. hist.)
role in Mississippi Bubble **8**:188:3a
Company school, *or* Patna painting (Indian art) **3**:501:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Company She Keeps, The" (novel by McCarthy)
discussed in biography **7**:611:2b
Compaoré, Blaise (head of state, Burkina Faso)
history of Burkina Faso **2**:655:1a; **29**:830:2a, 833:2a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
comparable-forms technique (meas. theory)
role in psychological testing **26**:318:1b
comparative advantage (econ. theory) **3**:502:1b
major ref. in International Trade **21**:825:2a
classical economics **3**:355:1b
theories of Ricardo **27**:393:1b
comparative anatomy
biology **14**:923:2b
evolution **18**:861:1a
scope **1**:375:2b
work of
Belon **2**:83:1a
Cuvier **3**:815:1a
zoology **14**:962:1b
comparative ethics, *or* descriptive ethics **3**:502:1b
Utilitarianism **25**:654:1a
"Comparative Ethnographical Studies" (work of Nordenskiöld)
discussed in biography **8**:759:2b
comparative foreign-policy analysis
international relations **27**:407:2a
"Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Old Slavic, Gothic, and German," *or* "Vergleichende Grammatik des Sanskrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litthauischen, Altslawischen, Gotischen und Deutschen" (work by Bopp)
discussed in biography **2**:376:3b
study of language **22**:603:2a
"Comparative Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Language, A" (work by March)
discussed in biography **7**:823:1b
"Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian Family of Languages, A" (work by Caldwell)
importance to linguistics **22**:715:1b
comparative judgement (psychol.)
quantification by psychometric scale **26**:319:1a
comparative law
major ref. in The Social Sciences **27**:409:2b
Islamic and Western law **22**:31:1b
profession and practice of law **22**:864:1b
relation to
agency **15**:389:1a
property law **26**:175:2a
scope of social sciences **10**:923:3a
work of Maine **7**:709:2b
comparative linguistics, *or* comparative grammar, *or* comparative philology **3**:502:3a
classical scholarship **27**:28:2a
linguistics **23**:52:1a, 65:2b
studies of

Hamito-Semitic **22:**740:1b
Mesopotamian **21:**908:2b, 911:2b
Tai **22:**732:1b
work of
Bopp **2:**376:3a
Delbrück **3:**971:3b
Jud **6:**636:1b
Judah ibn Kuraish and Isaac ibn Barun **20:**484:2a
Rask **9:**947:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
comparative musicology: *see* ethnomusicology
comparative negligence (law)
liability insurance law **21:**689:2b
comparative psychology, *or* Völker psychologie **3:**502:3b
history **26:**329:2b
methods and aims **26:**323:2b
stereotyped response **14:**634:1b
work of
Lazarus **7:**212:1b
Morgan **8:**319:2a
Yerkes **12:**839:2a
comparator (meas. instru.): *see* visual gauge
"Comparison Between Laughing and Sentimental Comedy, A" (essay by Goldsmith)
views on sentimental comedy **23:**166:1a
comparison spectrum (spectroscopy)
use in astronomical spectroscopy **13:**591:1a, *illus.* 594
comparison test (math.)
convergence in
Fourier analysis **13:**471:2b
infinite series **6:**309:1a
compartment (her.)
component of armorial bearings **20:**506:1b, 510:1b
compass (drawing instru.)
major ref. in Tools **28:**728:1a
comparison with divider **4:**132:1b
use in drafting **17:**423:2a
compass (navigational instru.) **3:**503:1a
bird migration **22:**878:2b
cartography **23:**518:2b
European culture **25:**755:2b
gyroscopes **5:**596:2a
instrumentation **23:**733:1b
longitudinal variation **19:**920:2a
magnetism **17:**546:2b; **18:**175:1b, 177:2b
navigation **8:**567:1a; **24:**751:2a, 758:2b, *illus.* 752
origin theories **18:**189:1a
sailing ship guidance **28:**761:1a
scientific exploration **19:**34:2a
technology **28:**461:1b
use in Renaissance Europe **18:**737:2b
work of
Barlow **1:**901:3a
Knight **6:**915:1b
Shen Kua **10:**722:1b
see also gyrocompass
compass card (instru.): *see* compass rose
compass chart (navigation): *see* portolan chart
compass jellyfish, *or* Chrysaora hysoscella (zool.)
description **3:**290:1a
compass mound, *or* magnetic mound (zool.)
termite nests **21:**614:1b, *illus.* 613
compass orientation (zool.)
bird migration **14:**669:1b
compass plant, *or* pilotweed, *or* Silphium fileniatum
description **10:**813:3b
compass rose, *or* compass card (instru.)
development **23:**519:1a
use of wind rose **12:**697:3a
use with compass **3:**503:1b; **24:**751:2a, *illus.*
"Compasso da Navigare, Lo" (navigation manual)
description **24:**752:2a
compatible colour television (tech.)
colour television systems **15:**235:1a
"Compendio della poesia tragicomica" (work by Guarini)
discussed in biography **5:**535:1a
"Compendious Dictionary of the English Language" (work by Webster)
discussed in biography **12:**551:1b
Compendium (Fr.): *see* Compiègne
"Compendium der Psychiatrie" (work by Kraepelin)
discussed in biography **6:**979:1b
"Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek and Latin Languages," *or* "Compendium der vergleichenden Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen" (work by Schleicher)
discussed in biography **10:**521:3a
study of Indo-European language **22:**603:2a
"Compendium philosophiae" (work by Bacon)
history of encyclopaedias **18:**266:2a
"Compendium revelationum" (work by Savonarola)
discussed in biography **10:**485:1a
compensating eyepiece
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23:**746:1a
compensation (law)
major ref. in Law of Torts **28:**740:1b
criminal law **16:**814:1b
Germanic law **22:**923:2b
payment in eminent domain **4:**476:1a
compensation (psychol.)
personality theory **25:**498:1b
compensation, depth of (geol.): *see* depth of compensation
"compensations dans les destinées humaines, Des" (work by Azaïs)
discussed in biography **1:**753:3a
compensatory education
United States **18:**63:2b
Compensatory Financing of Export Fluctuations
International Monetary Fund **6:**351:2b
international trade **21:**842:1a
compensatory growth
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20:**363:1b
compensatory hypertrophy
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20:**368:1a
Compere, Loyset (Flem. comp.) **3:**503:2b
contribution to choral composition **24:**613:1b
competence (law) **3:**503:2b
see also jurisdiction
"Competentibus ad baptismum instructionis libelli sex" (work by Nicetas): *see* "Six Books of Instructions for Baptismal Candidates"
competition (biol.) **3:**503:3a
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1005:1a, *illus.* 1002
association of organisms **1:**324:3a
Darwinian evolution **16:**979:1a
insect population regulation **21:**591:1b
social interaction **14:**689:1a, 704:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
competition (econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory **17:**949:1b
economic policy
consumerism **3:**578:3a
economic planning **17:**927:1b
market system **23:**562:1b; **27:**392:2b *passim to* 399:2b; **29:**946:1b
monopolies **14:**608:2b; **26:**348:1a
operations research **21:**216:2b
price system **17:**946:2b
subsidies' effects **11:**345:1a
social structure **27:**419:2a
work of Smith **17:**936:2a; **27:**310:2a
"Competition as a Dynamic Process" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography **3:**351:1b
competitive antagonism (chem.)
drugs and drug action **17:**509:1b
competitive bidding (banking)
security issuance **6:**363:2b
competitive exclusion, principle of, *or* Gause's Principle, *or* Grinnel's Axiom (biol.) **3:**503:3b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14:**688:1a
competitive inhibition (biochem.)
property of enzymes **6:**317:3b
Compiègne, *or* Compendium (Fr.) **3:**503:3b
capture of Joan of Arc **22:**379:1a
history of France **19:**460:1a, *map* 458
"Compilatio Tertia" (work by Collivaccinus)
collection of Innocent III's legislation **6:**323:1b
compiler (computer sci.)
classification of translators **16:**646:1a
computer science **16:**631:1b
execution of programs **3:**508:3b
comping (jazz)
innovations by Basie **1:**936:1b
complaint, *or* declaration (Am. law) **3:**504:1a
procedural law **26:**148:2a
"Complaint of Peace, The," *or* "Querela pacis" (work by Erasmus)
dicussed in biography **18:**490:1b
"Complainte contre fortune" (poem by Ronsard)
discussed in biography **10:**169:3a
"Complainte de Rutebeuf, La" (work by Rutebeuf)
discussed in biography **10:**261:2a
"Complaintes, Les" (work by Laforgue)
French literature **19:**581A:1b
"Complaints" (work by Spenser)
discussed in biography **11:**87:2b
"Complaints of a Poor Little Child, The," *or* "A szegen Kisgyermek panaszai" (work by Kosztolanyi)
discussed in biography **6:**972:1b
"Complaynt and Publict Confessioun of the Kingis Auld Hound callit Bagsche, The" (work by Lyndsay)
discussed in biography **7:**590:1b
"Compleat Angler or the Contemplative Man's Recreation, The" (work by Walton)
contribution by Cotton **3:**671:2a; **18:**446:1a
discussed in biography **12:**482:2a
"Compleat Gentleman" (work by Gailhard)
discussed in biography **5:**75:1a
"Compleat Gentleman, The" (work by Peacham)
discussed in biography **9:**223:2a
"Compleat Goggler, The" (work by Gilpatric)
underwater diving **12:**127:1a
"Compleat History of the Ancient Amphitheatres and in particular that of Verona, A," *or* "Verona illustrata" (work by Maffei)
discussed in biography **7:**665:3a
"Compleat Vindication of the Licensers of the Stage, A" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **22:**386:1b
complement, *or* C' (blood chem.) **3:**504:1b
major ref. in Immunity **20:**774:1a *passim to* 789:1a
blood defense mechanisms **15:**131:1a
allergic reactions **1:**280:3b
antibodies **1:**449:2b
autoantibodies **1:**723:1b
disease **17:**321:1b, 327:2b; **21:**530:1a
study by Bordet **2:**382:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
complement (math.)
automata theory **14:**521:2b
formal logic **23:**271:1b
modern logic **23:**243:1a
set theory **27:**225:1b
complement fixation (physiol.)
role of complement **3:**504:1b
complementarity principle (phys.) **3:**504:2a
particle physics **25:**848:2a
philosophy of science **25:**682:2a
work of
Bohr **15:**159:1a
Heisenberg **20:**499:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
complementary colour (art)
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**306:2b
definition **3:**470:2a
nonspectral colour measurement **16:**596:2a
complementary filiation (sociol.)
comparison with double unilineal descent **19:**72:1b
complementary function
differential equations **13:**485:1a
linear equations **13:**494:1a
complementary metal-oxide semiconductor, *or* CMOS (electronics)
integrated circuits **18:**232:1b
complementation (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19:**704:2a
complementation, method of
geometric dissection **25:**8:1a
complemented distributive lattice (math.): *see* Boolean algebra
complete additivity
description **4:**916:1b
probability theory **26:**138:2a, *illus.*
complete graph
definition **16:**617:1b; **25:**8:2b
Complete Harmony, Hall of, *or* Chung-ho tien (hall, Peking, China)
Peking's architecture **25:**465:1a
complete integral
definition for non-linear differential equations **13:**493:2b
"Complete Library of the Four Treasures, The" (Chin. text)
Confucian tradition **16:**661:2a
complete metamorphosis (biol.): *see* holometabolous metamorphosis
"Complete Peerage, The," *or* "A History of the House of Lords and All Its Members From the Earliest Times" (Br. pub.) **3:**504:2a
complete space
functional analysis **13:**536:1b
complete surface
differential geometry **19:**974:1a
completeness (logic)
foundations of mathematics **23:**600:2b; **23:**631:2a
logic **23:**249:2b, 272:1b *passim to* 278:2a
see also Gödel's completeness theorem; Gödel's first theorem
completeness (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**290:1b
differential geometry **19:**974:1a
real analysis **13:**446:2b
real numbers **9:**973:1b
"Completeness, Book of," *or* "Sefer mikol" (work by Kimhi)
discussed in biography **6:**865:3b
completion test (meas. theory)
psychological testing **26:**319:2b
complex (chem.) **3:**504:2b
chemical analysis **13:**552:1b
complex (math.)
homology theory **6:**29:3a
complex (psychol.)
analysis by Jung **6:**653:2a
see also inferiority complex
complex analysis
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**460:1a
development **10:**62:2a
differential geometry **19:**974:1a
complex field
major ref. in Algebra **13:**283:2b
complex-formation titration (chem. process)
importance in titration **11:**805:3b

complex Fourier series
definition **13**:512:1a
complex idea (philos.)
empiricist epistemology **18**:473:1b, 481:2b
complex ion (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:900:1a
cadmium **15**:970:2b
chemical bonding **24**:295:2a
ion-exchange reactions **15**:1072:1b
synthesis of chemical compounds **15**:912:1b
complex kinship structure (sociol.)
views of Lévi-Strauss **19**:74:1b
complex line bundle (math.)
analysis **13**:466:2b
complex manifold
major ref. in Geometry **19**:974:1b
algebraic geometry **19**:953:1b
complex analysis **13**:465:2b
topological group theory **19**:989:2a
complex number
major ref. in Arithmetic **14**:78:2a
algebra **13**:253:1b
algebraic geometry **19**:952:1b; **23**:633:2a
Argand diagram **1**:540:3b; *illus.* **23**:625
complex analysis **13**:460:1b, *illus.* 461
elliptic function **23**:625:2a
field theory **13**:284:1a
Fourier analysis **13**:472:1b, 473:1b
number systems **8**:827:2a
projective geometry **19**:968:2b
real numbers **9**:973:1b; **13**:445:1a
vector analysis **13**:539:1a
work of
De Morgan **3**:933:3a
Gauss **19**:699:1a
Hamilton **5**:663:1b
Renaissance mathematicians **23**:616:2b
Riemann **23**:628:2a
complex plane
complex numbers **13**:461:1a
differential geometry **19**:974:2a
complex polysynthetic twinning (crystall.)
low cristobalite **24**:167:1b
complex projective space
differential geometry **19**:974:2a
complex reaction mechanisms (chem.)
electrochemical reactions **15**:1087:1a
complex reflex (behaviour)
function of nervous system **24**:805:1a
complex syndrome (path.)
malformation in growth **20**:367:1a
complex topology
algebraic geometry **19**:953:1a
complex trigonometric system
definition **13**:512:1a
complex variable (math.)
development by Cauchy **2**:966:3a
functions **5**:50:1a
representation in complex analysis **13**:461:1a
complex volcano (geol.)
study of volcanism **29**:517:1a, 518:1a, *table* 517
Complexe Minier du Nord, *or* Cominor, *or* Miferma (Maur. co.)
iron ore mining **29**:848:2b
complexer (chem.)
crystal growth **23**:661:1b
"Complexity and Contradiction in Architecture" (book by Venturi)
discussed in biography **12**:310:2a
influence on postmodernism **13**:1050:1b
Compline, *or* Apodeipnon (canonical hour)
practices of divine office **4**:132:3a
Complutensian Polyglot Bible **3**:504:2b
compilation at Complutensian University of Madrid **7**:660:3a
editions of Bible **14**:761:2b, 763:1b
history of biblical literature **14**:816:1b
impact on publishing **26**:463:2b
polyglot Bible **9**:579:2a
work of Jiménez **6**:553:2a
Complutum (Sp.): *see* Alcalá de Henares
compluvium (arch.)
Roman atrium **1**:681:3b
component (math.)
gradients **25**:824:1b
vector analysis **13**:538:1b
"Comportement des époux Bredbury, Le" (play by Billetdoux)
discussed in biography **2**:214:1a
composing machine (typog.): *see* typesetting machine
Composita (paleon.) **3**:504:2b
Compositae (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
composite bow (weapon)
development **2**:435:3a; **29**:533:2b
use by mongols **29**:539:1b
use in archery **1**:528:3b, *illus.*
composite cone volcano (geol.): *see* stratovolcano
composite construction (arch.)
structure of bridges **26**:384:2b
composite family (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
composite fraud (art forgery): *see* pastiche
composite material (const.)
conservation of natural resources **16**:673:2a
manufacture of plastics and resins **21**:304:1a
composite number
arithmetic **14**:77:1a
number theory **25**:14:2b
see also prime
Composite order (arch.) **3**:504:3a
Roman architecture **13**:966:2b
use of
acanthus motif **1**:52:1b
capital **2**:830:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
composite order (bot.): *see* Asterales
composite photograph
photography *illus.* **25**:776, 777
composition (anc. Germanic law) **3**:505:1a
see also wergild
composition (art)
sculpture **27**:45:1b
symbolism in architecture **13**:949:2a
composition (law) **3**:505:1a
bankruptcy law **15**:400:2a
composition, *or* compounding (ling.)
formation of new words **22**:673:2a
Basque language **22**:803:2a
English language **4**:500:3a
composition (mus.): *see* musical composition
composition (print.)
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving **26**:76:1a
development by Donkin **4**:177:1b
typewriter composing machines **12**:87:2a
"Composition" (paint. by de Kooning)
abstract expressionism *illus.* **1**:42
"Composition" (paint. by Miró)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 24 fol. **25**:370
"Composition" (paint. by Mondrian)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 25 fol. **25**:370
composition, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of composition
composition, law of (logic)
category theory **13**:297:2b
"Composition VII" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:712:1b
"Composition and Explanation" (work by Stein)
discussed in biography **11**:238:2b
"Composition and Historical Value of Ezra-Nehemiah, The" (work by Torrey)
discussed in biography **11**:857:2b
"Composition for Synthesizer" (work by Babbitt)
discussed in biography **1**:765:3b
Composition of Connaught (Ire.-Eng. hist.)
effect on Roscommon **10**:180:2b
composition pedal (mus. instru. device): *see* combination pedal
composition product (textiles)
uses **21**:526:1b
compost, *or* synthetic manure (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:103:2b
methods of refuse disposal **26**:438:2b
use of salvaged material **7**:932:1a
compound (chem.): *see* chemical compound
compound B (hormone): *see* corticosterone
compound column, *or* cluster column (arch.)
description **3**:477:1b
compound dislocation (med.)
description **4**:123:3b
compound dune, *or* mega-dune, *or* draa (geol.)
formation and growth **16**:738:2b, *illus.*
compound eye (anat.)
occurrence in Lepidoptera **21**:645:1b
role in
crustacean anatomy **3**:765:2b; **16**:843:2b, *illus.* 842
malacostracan **16**:856:2a
insect anatomy **21**:594:2b, *illus.* 595
sensory reception **27**:143:2a, *illus.*
type of eye **4**:641:2b
compound F (hormone): *see* cortisol
compound family
forms of family organization **19**:66:2b
compound fracture (path.)
description **4**:916:1b
compound microscope
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23**:743:1b
microbiology **14**:972:1a
compound-nucleus model (nuclear phys.) **3**:505:1b
nuclear reactions **14**:351:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
compound pendulum
description **9**:257:3a
compound pier (arch.) **3**:505:2a
compound steam engine (machine)
work of
Elder **4**:421:1a
Woolf **12**:747:1b
compound time (mus.)
division of musical rhythm **24**:513:1b
compound verb (ling.)
occurrence in
American Indian languages **22**:781:1b
Irish **22**:688:1a
compounding (indus. process)
rubber industry **21**:288:1a
compounding (ling.): *see* composition
comprador, *or* compradore (Chin. soc.) **3**:505:2a
role in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization **16**:127:1b
comprehension, principle of (logic)
non-self-membership **23**:270:2b
"Comprehensive Book," *or* "Kitab al-Hawi" (work by ar-Razi)
discussed in biography **9**:968:1a
Islamic medicine **23**:890:1b
comprehensive crime contract
theft insurance **21**:681:2b
"Comprehensive Mirror of the Immortals," *or* "Chen-hsien t'ung-chien" (Chin. text)
Taoism **28**:404:1b
comprehensive school **3**:505:2a
Canada **18**:65:1b
pupil organization **28**:447:1a
United Kingdom **18**:58:1b
compressed air
applications
blasting **2**:277:2a
civil engineering **28**:470:1a
pneumatic devices **9**:533:1b
tunnel construction **26**:440:2a, 445:1a
work of
Brunel **2**:576:2a
Greathead **5**:451:1b
Sommeiller **11**:8:1b
compressed air device: *see* pneumatic device
compressibility (phys.)
fluid mechanics **23**:858:2a
compressible fluid flow, *or* compressible flow (phys.)
fluid dynamics of gasses **23**:863:1b
compression, *or* bulk strain (phys.) **3**:505:2b
bridges **26**:373:1b
deformation of Earth's crust **17**:569:1b
gasses **23**:694:1b
magma volatility **29**:515:1b
measurement **13**:617:1a
rarefaction **9**:944:3a
shear waves **10**:712:3b
sound **11**:26:3a; **27**:605:1b
wave motion **12**:533:1b
compression-ignition engine: *see* diesel engine
compression ratio **3**:505:2b
automotive systems **28**:778:2a
internal-combustion engines **9**:473:3b; **18**:349:2b
compression rivetter
principle of operation **9**:533:3b
compression wave, *or* compressional wave (phys.): *see* longitudinal wave
compressional wave (seismology): *see* primary wave
compressive shrinkage, *or* relaxation shrinkage
textile finishing **21**:523:1a
compressive strength: *see* crushing strength
compressive strength test **3**:505:3a
compressor, *or* air compressor **3**:505:3a
diesel engine **18**:359:1b
gas turbines **18**:360:2b, *illus.* 361
pneumatic devices **9**:533:2a
refrigeration **26**:526:1b, *illus.*
steelmaking **21**:370:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Compromise (Aus.-Hung. hist.): *see* Ausgleich
Compromise, *or* League of Nobles
establishment by Hoorne **6**:48:2a
Compromise of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 1850, Compromise of, except as below
Compsilura concinnata (insect)
pest control **11**:486:2a
Compsognathus (dinosaur genus) **3**:505:3b
Compsostrobus (paleob.)
place in paleobotany **20**:452:1a
Compsothylypidae (bird fam.)
Comptes, Chambre des (Fr. court): *see* Chambre des Comptes
Compton (Calif., U.S.) **3**:506:1a
Compton, Arthur Holly (Am. phys.) **3**:506:1a
association with Manhattan Project **7**:775:2a
contribution to quantum mechanics **14**:339:2a; **23**:874:1a
discovery of
Compton effect **3**:506:3a; **18**:209:2a
photon **9**:405:1b
study of
light **23**:20:1a
photon scattering **26**:497:2b
X rays **12**:791:3a
see also Compton effect
Compton, Frank E. (Am. publ.)
design of "Compton's Encyclopedia" **3**:506:3b; **18**:269:1a
Compton, Henry (Br. cler.) **3**:506:1b
association with James II **6**:482:3a
collection of plants **19**:674:2a
Compton, James (Eng. earl): *see* Northampton, James Compton, 3rd earl of
Compton, Karl Taylor (Am. phys.) **3**:506:2a
Compton, Spencer: *see* Northampton, Spencer Compton, 2nd earl of; Wilmington, Spencer Compton, earl of
Compton-Burnett, Dame Ivy (Br. writ.) **3**:506:2b

Compton effect, *or* Compton wave, *or* Compton scattering (phys.) **3:**506:3a
electromagnetic radiation **18:**209:2a; **26:**497:1a
ionization of atoms **13:**605:1b
photoelectric effect **9:**402:2b, *illus.* 401
photon scattering **26:**497:2b
quantum mechanics **23:**874:1a
relativity **26:**537:1b
work of
Bothe **2:**410:3a
Compton **3:**506:1a; **12:**791:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Compton scattering, *or* Compton wave (phys.): *see* Compton effect
Compton wavelength (phys.)
Compton effect **18:**209:2a
Comptonia peregrina: *see* sweet fern
"Compton's Encyclopedia and Fact-Index," *or* "Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia" **3:**506:3b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18:**269:1b
compulsion (psychol.)
obsessive-compulsive disorders **8:**857:3a; **23:**964:1a
compulsive behaviour, *or* compulsive-obsessive behavior (psychol.): *see* obsessive-compulsive disorder
compulsive personality disorder (psychol.): *see* anankastic personality disorder
compulsory license (patent law)
patents as property **26:**202:2b
compulsory military service: *see* conscription
compulsory purchase (law): *see* eminent domain
compurgation, *or* wager of law (law) **3:**507:1a
German tribal law **22:**923:2b
procedural law **26:**145:1a, 156:2b
trial methods **25:**947:2b
compurgator (law): *see* witness
computability (math.)
automata theory **14:**522:1b
decidability **23:**275:2b
foundations of mathematics **23:**600:1a
computation (math.)
automata theory **14:**520:1b
computer science **16:**631:2b, 632:2b
number theory **8:**828:1b
computation procedure (math.)
definition **1:**266:3b
computational linguistics 3:507:1a
major ref. in Linguistics **23:**69:2b
attempts at translation **22:**584:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
computer 16:638:1a; **3:**507:1b
applications
arts
motion pictures **24:**407:2b, 436:2a *passim to* 441:2b
music technology **24:**603:2b, 700:1a
Shakespearean text critical analysis **27:**267:1a
behavioral sciences
concept formation **22:**900:1a
intelligence studies **21:**712:2a
psychological research **26:**330:2b
criminal investigation **25:**949:2b
data base manipulation **3:**896:3a
defense
inertial guidance systems **6:**307:1b
logistic administration **29:**684:2b, 686:1b
military communications **29:**625:1a
missiles **29:**563:2a
radar **23:**768:1b
education **18:**63:2a
electronics and engineering
bridge design **26:**387:2b
building design **15:**346:1b
chemical engineering **18:**419:1a
drafting **17:**423:2a
industry
aerospace **21:**478:2b
automation **14:**530:1b
automobile **21:**473:1a
commercial fishing **19:**276:2b
fashion **21:**495:1b
machine tools **28:**733:1a
mass production **21:**207:1b
navigation **5:**596:1a; **24:**756:1a *passim to* 760:2a
operations research simulations **8:**965:1a; **21:**212:2b
publishing **26:**480:2a
ship design **21:**490:1b
steel production **21:**372:2a
systems engineering **21:**219:1a
teaching **28:**448:1b
technology **28:**477:2a
telecommunications **28:**492:2b
telemetry data processing **11:**614:2a
typesetting **12:**86:3a
word processing **12:**751:2b
work organization **29:**926:1a, 936:1a
information processing **6:**312:2a
information science **6:**312:2b
information systems **21:**557:1b, 558:1b *passim to* 563:1b
mathematics, analysis, and measurement
advancement and capabilities of instrumentation **23:**734:2b *passim to* 784:2b
formal logic in communications **16:**624:2b
game theory **19:**644:1a
logic **25:**722:2a
measurement computation **23:**730:1b
number theory **25:**24:1b
numerical analysis **8:**828:3b; **25:**43:2a, 47:1b
optimization theory **25:**222:1a
meteorology and Earth studies
atmospheric sciences **17:**604:2b
geographic analysis **19:**921:1b
tide prediction **23:**837:1a
weather forecasting **12:**540:1a; **16:**511:2b
physical sciences **25:**832:1a
ballistics **23:**857:2a
botanical research **14:**969:2a
calculation of energy in liquids **23:**683:2a
celestial mechanics **23:**820:2a
chemical synthesis **15:**927:2a
physiology **14:**939:1a
tomography **11:**837:1a
zoological research **14:**966:1a
simulation **10:**826:1a
social sciences **27:**373:2b
analysis of speech **28:**99:2a
comparison to thought processes **28:**642:1a
compilation of bibliographies **20:**580:2b
international relations research **27:**408:2b
lexicography **18:**285:1a
library cataloging **22:**979:2b, 981:2a
textual criticism **20:**620:1a
transportation industry
railroad operations and traffic control **28:**795:2b, 856:2b
design and operation
history of electronics **18:**213:2b
requirements of magnetic record storage **22:**977:2b
use of
artificial intelligence **1:**605:2a
automata theory **14:**520:1b
binary number system **14:**80:1b
bionics **2:**226:2a
cybernetics **12:**650:1b
magnetic field **4:**434:1a
networking **11:**611:2b
relays **9:**1014:3a
semiconductor devices **10:**625:2b
typewriters **12:**87:2b
work of
Aiken **1:**171:3a
Babbage **1:**765:1b
Bush **2:**673:2b
Eckert **4:**352:1b
Hollerith **6:**9:2b
Lovelace **7:**518:1a
Turing **12:**56:1a
von Neumann **12:**430:1a
impact on industrial society **24:**264:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also computer memory; computer program; computer programming language; computer science; particular computers by name, *e.g.,* Universal Automatic Computer; and types of computer, *e.g.,* analogue computer; digital computer; microcomputer
computer (graphic device)
development of aerial navigation **24:**755:2b
computer-aided engineering, *or* CAE **3:**507:2b
automation **1:**726:1a; **14:**535:2a
computer-aided engineering **3:**507:2b
digital computers **16:**651:1a
drafting **17:**423:2b
information systems **21:**564:1b
machine tools
development **28:**734:1a
operation **21:**482:1a
mechanical engineering **7:**994:2b
stage design **28:**596:2a
work organization **29:**926:1b
computer-aided manufacturing (tech.): *see* computer-aided engineering
computer-aided process planning, *or* CAPP
information systems **21:**564:1b
computer architecture
major ref. in Computer Science **16:**633:1a
computer-assisted instruction, *or* CAI **3:**507:3a
applications of digital computers **16:**650:1b
computer conferencing: *see* computer network
computer game: *see* electronic game
computer graphics (comp.sci.)
description **16:**633:2a, 635:2a
fractal geometry **4:**915:2b
computer-integrated manufacturing, *or* CIM
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21:**564:1b
computer language: *see* computer programming language
computer memory 3:508:1a
architecture in computer science **16:**633:1b
automata theory **14:**521:1b
contribution by
Forrester **4:**886:1b
Williams **12:**680:2a
importance in
information processing **21:**553:1b
measurement recording **23:**731:2b
role of
bionics **2:**226:2a
central processing unit **3:**30:1b
ferrites **4:**748:1b
integrated circuits **18:**232:2a
magnetic recording devices **7:**682:2a
storage function **16:**643:2b
computer music 3:508:2a
electronic music **24:**506:1b
computer network, *or* computer conferencing
design and operation **16:**633:2a; **16:**642:2a
computer numerical control, *or* CNC (tech.)
principles of automation **14:**533:2b
use in machine tools **28:**733:2a
computer organ (mus. instru.)
development of electronic organ **4:**438:2b
computer program, *or* software **3:**508:2b
major ref. in Computers **16:**645:1b
computer-assisted instruction **3:**507:3b
digital computers **16:**639:2b
information systems **21:**562:1a, 563:1a
numerical analysis **8:**828:3b; **25:**48:1b
operations research **21:**213:1b
psychological disorder diagnosis **25:**503:2b
scientific experiments **25:**669:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
computer programming language 3:508:3b
major ref. in Computers **16:**645:1b
computer science **16:**631:1b, 633:2a
information processing **21:**562:1a
non-verbal language **22:**575:1a
robotics **14:**533:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
computer science 16:629:1a; **3:**509:1a
influenced by metalogic **23:**274:1a
relationship to mathematical logic **23:**242:2a, 249:2a
see also computer
computer software: *see* computer program
computer vision
computer innovations **16:**636:1b; **16:**652:1a
computerized axial tomography, *or* CAT, *or* CAT scanning, *or* computerized tomography, *or* computerized tomographic scanning, *or* CT
brain scanning technique **2:**466:3a
diagnostic imaging **4:**62:3b
medical uses of radiation **26:**518:2b
procedure **11:**837:1a
radiology **9:**893:3a
relation to neurology **8:**622:2a; **24:**840:2a
work of Cormack **3:**634:1a
computerized mail: *see* electronic mail
computerized speech: *see* speech processing
computerized typesetting 3:509:1b
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving **26:**74:2a, 79:1a, 91:1a
computus (math.)
calculation of Easter **23:**615:2b
"Comrade, The," *or* "Il compagno" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography **9:**213:3a
comrades' court, *or* tovarishchesky sud (Sov. legal system) **3:**509:2a
structure of courts **22:**487:2b
Comrades' Marathon (S.Af. race)
course **7:**815:1a
"Comradeship," *or* "Kameradschaft" (film by Pabst)
discussed in biography **9:**42:3b
Comsat, *or* Communications Satellite Corporation (Am. corp.) **3:**509:2a
regulated by space law **11:**62:2a
role in satellite communication **28:**504:2b
Comstar (satellite)
communications satellite **19:**55:1a
Comstock, Anna Botsford, *or* Anna Botsford (Am. illustrator) **3:**509:2b
Comstock, Anthony (Am. reformer) **3:**509:2b
legality of birth control **15:**118:1a
Comstock, John Henry (Am. entom.) **3:**509:3b
see also Comstock, Anna Botsford
Comstock Act (U.S. hist.)
application to literature **3:**509:3a
classification of birth control literature **10:**416:2a
place in history of obscenity legislation **8:**857:2a
Comstock Lode (silver deposit, Nev., U.S.) **3:**510:1a
effect on post-Reconstruction economy **29:**240:2b
impact upon San Francisco **27:**5:2a
significance to
mining industry **21:**340:1a
Nevada **29:**424:1b
Virginia City **12:**390:3b
Comtat-Venaissin, *or* Comtat, *or* Venaissin (former prov., Fr.) **3:**510:1a

gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19**:483
Comte, Auguste, *or* Isidore-Auguste-Marie-François-Xavier Comte (Fr. philos.) **3**:510:1b
association with Littré **7**:406:1b
contribution to
altruism concept **1**:302:3b
calendar reform **9**:302:3a
criminal behaviour **27**:390:1b
humanism **6**:137:3b
legal philosophy **25**:730:1a
metaphysics **24**:22:1a
philosophical studies **25**:764:2a
political philosophy **25**:980:1a
Positivism **9**:637:1a; **25**:639:1b
passim to 641:2a
religious studies **26**:552:1a
social evolution doctrine **27**:416:2a
sociological studies **27**:369:1a, 384:2a, 401:2b
influence on
European culture **18**:701:2b
French literature **19**:579:1b
Positivism **19**:518:2a
Ingram **6**:315:2b
Mill **24**:102:2a
influenced by
Hume **20**:680:2a
Saint-Simon **10**:334:3a
Vico **12**:347:3b
"Comte Ory, Le" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Count Ory"
Comum (It.): *see* Como
Comunale, Palazzo (bldg., Sansepolcro, It.)
fresco by Francesca *illus.* **16**:278
Comunale, Villa (park, Naples, It.)
description **24**:737:2b
comunero movement
development during Spanish early modern history **28**:40:2b
revolt against Charles V **3**:109:3b
Comunità Europee: *see* European Communities
"Comus" (work by Milton) **24**:105:1a
adaptation for Drury Lane Theatre **1**:577:1a
early English opera **24**:629:2a
place in English literature **18**:443:2b
Comyn, John (Scot. leader)
relationship to Robert I of Scotland **10**:104:1b
Con Bacach (Irish leader): *see* Tyrone, Conn O'Neill, 1st earl of
"Con gli occhi chiusi" (work by Tozzi)
place in Italian literature **22**:159:2b
Con Son (Viet.) **3**:511:3b
"Con y sin nostalgia" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography **2**:93:1a
Con Yu (Bur. rel. leader)
founding of Telakhon **11**:610:2b
Conable, Barber Benjamin, Jr. (Am. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Conacher, Lionel Pretoria (Can. athlete) **3**:511:3b
Conakat, *or* Confédération des Associations Tribales du Katanga (Af. pol. party)
influence on Congolese nationalism **15**:654:2b
role of Tshombe **12**:15:1b
Conakry, *or* Konakry (Guin.) **3**:512:1b
importance to Guinea **5**:554:1a; **29**:885:2b, *map* 794
Conan IV (duke of Brittany)
history of Brittany **19**:529:1b
Conan of Rennes (Breton leader)
Anjou **19**:525:1b
Brittany **2**:534:1b; **19**:529:1b
Conanicut Island (isl., R.I., U.S.)
association with Jamestown **6**:490:2b
Conant, James Bryant (Am. educ. and sci.) **3**:512:2a
administration of Harvard University **5**:732:3a
views on teacher education **28**:443:2a
Conant, Roger (Am. colonial leader)
association with Endecott **4**:489:2b
conation, *or* conative faculty (psychol.)
role in Aristotelian theory **26**:324:2b
Conca, Sebastiano (It. paint.) **3**:512:3a
contribution to Baroque painting **25**:355:2b
concave diffraction grating (instru.)
invented by Rowland **10**:214:3a
concave function (math.)
significance in optimization theory **25**:220:2a
concealing coloration (biol.) **3**:512:3a
major ref. in Biological Coloration **16**:590:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 591
function of integument **21**:695:1a
passim to 697:1a
use by
insects **20**:430:1b; **21**:591:1b, 644:1a
mammals **23**:386:2b, 466:1a
mollusks **24**:309:1b
reptiles **26**:738:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also mimicry
conceit (lit.) **3**:512:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Conceited Count, The," *or* "Le Glorieux" (work by Destouches)
discussed in biography **4**:38:1b
concelebration (rel.)
Christian unity **26**:955:1a
concelhos (Port. hist.)
development during Middle Ages **25**:1058:2a
concentrate food (agri.)
classification of animal feeds **4**:714:3b; **19**:121:1b, *table*
concentration (chem.)
chemical reaction mechanisms **15**:1042:2a, 1050:1b
chemical solutions **23**:686:2a
chemoreception **27**:129:2b
ion-exchange equilibria **15**:1073:1a
reaction rates **9**:970:1b
concentration (met.): *see* beneficiation
concentration (psychol.): *see* attention
concentration camp **3**:513:1a
holocaust **6**:13:3b
location in
France **5**:576:2a
Nazi Germany **4**:875:1b
Auschwitz **1**:707:3b
Belzec **2**:86:1a
Bergen-Belsen **2**:126:1b
Buchenwald **2**:596:3a
Dachau **3**:841:1a
Flossenbürg **4**:843:2b
Gross-Rosen **5**:512:1a
Majdanek **7**:714:3a
Mauthausen **7**:961:1b
Natzweiler-Struthof **8**:560:3b
Neuengamme-Ring **8**:619:3a
Plaszow **9**:505:1b
Ravensbrück **9**:958:3b
Sachsenhausen **10**:286:2a
Stutthof **11**:338:1b
Theresienstadt **11**:699:2b
Treblinka **11**:907:3b
South Africa **27**:652:1b
United States **8**:723:1b; **27**:3:2a; **29**:437:1b
psychological study by Bettelheim **2**:177:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also extermination camp
concentrator solar cell
energy efficiency **18**:402:1b
concentric attack (mil.)
Marathon Battle *illus.* **29**:662
concentric fold (geol.): *see* flexural-slip fold
Concentricycloidea (zool.)
classification of Echinodermata **17**:893:1b, *illus.* 890
Concepción (prov., Chile)
historical role of O'Higgins **8**:889:2b
Concepción (Chile) **3**:513:2a
significance to Chile **16**:25:1b
passim to 30:1a, *map* 23
Concepción (dept., Par.) **3**:513:3a
Concepción (Par.) **3**:513:3a
Concepción (is., W.I.): *see* Grenada
Concepción (volcano, Nic.)
facet of Nicaragua **15**:717:1a
topography of Lake Nicaragua **8**:677:1b
Concepción Bay (bay, Chile)
physiography of Concepción **3**:513:2b
Concepción de la Vega (Dom.Rep.): *see* La Vega
Concepción del Uruguay (Arg.) **3**:513:3b
location *map* **14**:44
concept (philos.) **3**:513:3b
branches of philosophy
aesthetics **13**:15:2a, 27A:1a
epistemology **18**:474:2a, 477:1a
logic **23**:242:1b
metalogic **23**:273:1a
philosophy of science **25**:667:2b
passim to 671:1b
semantics **23**:75:2a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Analytic philosophy **24**:5:1b; **25**:609:2a *passim to* 616:1b
Empiricism **25**:617:1b
philosophy of
Kant **24**:21:1b
Wittgenstein **12**:720:2a
concept formation, *or* conceptualization **3**:514:1a
major ref. in Human Learning and Cognition **22**:897:2a
philosophy
Empiricism **25**:617:2b
Hume's theory of knowledge **20**:678:2b
Rationalist epistemology **25**:651:1a
psychology
animal learning **22**:881:2b
child development **22**:887:1a
learning theory **7**:224:2b
Piaget's child development theories **9**:682:1a
temporal perception **28**:658:2a
thought processes **28**:644:2a
transfer of training **22**:902:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
"Concept of a Riemann Surface, The," *or* "Die Idee der Riemannschen Fläche" (study by Weyl)
discussed in biography **12**:613:2a
"Concept of Culture, The" (work by White)
theories on culture **16**:874:2b
"Concept of Dread, The," *or* "Begrebet angest" (work by Kierkegaard)
discussed in biography **6**:855:1b
place in history of philosophy **25**:765:2b
"Concept of Meter, The" (essay by Beardsley and Wimsatt)
study of prosodic theory **23**:105:2a
"Concept of Mind, The" (work by Ryle)
development of
Analytic philosophy **1**:368:3b
philosophy of mind **24**:120:1a
discussed in biography **10**:271:2a
metaphysical import of central thesis **24**:5:2a
treatment of concepts **3**:513:3b; **25**:610:2a
Conception Bay (Nfd., Can.) **3**:514:2a
"Conception of Buddhist Nirvana" (work by Shcherbatskoy)
discussed in biography **10**:711:3b
conceptismo (Sp. lit.) **3**:514:2b
history of Western literature **23**:227:1a
Spanish literature of the 17th century **28**:79:1b
use by Gracián **5**:402:2a
"Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics, The" (work by Stallo)
contribution to Positivism **25**:641:1b
conceptual art
direction in modern art **25**:375:1b
conceptual space (design)
emphasis in modern art **25**:307:2a, *illus.* 308
conceptualism (philos.)
comparison with Realism **9**:974:2b; **24**:7:1b; **25**:591:1b
conceptualization: *see* concept formation
"Concerning German Nature and Art," *or* "Von deutscher Art und Kunst" (Ger. pub.)
influence on Sturm und Drang **20**:31:2b; **20**:134:2a
"Concerning Spiritual Gifts" (work by St. Hippolytus)
basis for part of Apostolic Constitutions **1**:489:1a
"Concerning the Cause, Principle, and One," *or* "De la causa, principio e uno" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2**:580:3a
place in Renaissance philosophy **25**:757:1a
"Concerning the Consolation of Philosophy" (work by Boethius): *see* "Consolation of Philosophy"
"Concerning the Dogma of Redemption" (work by Khrapovitshy)
discussed in biography **1**:469:2a
"Concerning the End for Which God Created the World" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4**:382:1a
"Concerning the Relations of Great Britain, Spain and Portugal . . . as Affected by the Convention of Cintra" (essay by Wordsworth)
place in English literature **18**:452:1b
"Concerning the Spiritual in Art," *or* "Uber das Geistige in der Kunst" (work by Kandinsky)
contribution to
modern art **25**:370:2b
theatrical production **28**:586:1b
discussed in biography **6**:712:3a
"Concerning Vernacular Eloquence," *or* "De vulgari eloquentia" (work by Dante)
discussed in biography **3**:878:3a; **16**:973:2a
place in Italian literature **22**:153:2b
theory of tragedy **23**:178:1a
views on Cino da Pistoia **3**:325:1a
concert (mus.)
history of popular musical performance **24**:503:2b
"Concert, A" (paint. by Honthorst)
Utrecht school *illus.* **6**:41
"Concert, The" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:696:1a
"Concert champêtre" (work by Poulenc)
discussed in biography **9**:648:1b
"Concert champêtre, Le" (paint. attributed to Giorgione)
use of fête champêtre **4**:753:2a
"concert européen, Au" (drawing by Seurat)
use of graphite in drawing **17**:429:1a
concert flute (mus. instru.): *see* flute
"Concert for Piano and Orchestra" (work by Cage)
development of aleatory music **1**:234:1a
"Concert for Violin, Piano, and String Quartet" (work by Chausson)
discussed in biography **3**:142:1b
concert horn (mus. instru.): *see* mellophone
"Concert in the Tuileries Gardens" (paint. by Manet)
place in modern art **25**:367:1b
Concert of Europe (Eur. hist.): *see* Europe, Concert of
Concert Spirituel, Le (Fr. mus. soc.)
history of musical societies and institutions **8**:446:3b
concertato style, *or* concertato (mus. style) **3**:514:2b
contribution by Kerll **6**:813:1a
development in Baroque music **24**:556:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
concertina (mus. instru.) **3**:514:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
concertina locomotion (biol.)
use by snakes **26**:762:1b
variety of locomotion **14**:654:1b
concertino (mus.): *see* Konzertstück

concerto, *or* concerto style (mus.) **3:**514:3b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**590:2b
history and development
Baroque and Classical periods **24:**557:1b
Beethoven **14:**620:2b
Brahms **2:**463:3b
counterpoint **24:**528:2a
related forms
chamber music **24:**566:1b
contrapuntal development **24:**528:2a
early symphonies **24:**577:1b
melodic opposition **24:**591:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
concerto da camera (mus.) type of concerto grosso **3:**515:1b
concerto da chiesa (mus.) type of concerto grosso **3:**515:1b
concerto grosso (mus.) **3:**515:1b
history and development
Baroque music **24:**557:1b
choral music **24:**610:2a
concerto form **3:**514:3b; **24:**593:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also chamber sonata; church sonata; and individual composers by name, *e.g.,* Corelli, Arcangelo; Vivaldi, Antonio
"Concerto grosso" (work by Martinů) discussed in biography **7:**893:3b
"Concerto in A Major, K. 488" (concerto by Mozart) development of classical concerto **24:**596:2b
concerto style (mus.): *see* concerto
Concerts of Antient Music (Eur. mus.) history of musical performance **24:**504:1b
Concertstück (mus.): *see* Konzertstück
"Concertstück" (work by Chaminade) discussed in biography **3:**70:2a
concession (banking) role in investment banking **6:**363:2b
Concessionary Rules (sports) history of American football **28:**137:1a
conch (marine biol.) **3:**515:2a
used as musical instrument **24:**650:1b, 690:1a, 691:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
concha (anat.)
human ear **1:**706:2a; **27:**204:2b, *illus.* 205
nose **8:**802:1a
Concha, La (bay, Sp.) San Sebastián **10:**400:2b
Concha, Malaquías (Chil. pol.) history of Chile **16:**33:1b
Conchagua (volcano, El Sal.) topography of El Salvador **15:**702:1a
concheros (pre-Columbian dance) **3:**515:2b
history of folk dance **19:**321:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Conchidium (paleon.) **3:**515:2b
conchifera (mollusk subphylum)
major ref. in Mollusks **24:**306:2b
see also bivalve; cephalopod; gastropod; monoplacophoran; tusk shell
conchin (shell structure) snails **24:**317:1b
conching (chocolate production)
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**379:1a
Conchobar mac Nessa (leg. Irish k.): *see* Conor
conchoid form, *or* shell form (math.)
equations of solids *illus.* **19:**947
history of mathematics **19:**947:1b; **23:**610:2b, *illus.* 611
conchoidal fracture (archae.)
classification of hominid tools **18:**816:1a
Conchos River (riv., Mex.) **3:**515:3a
hydrology of the Rio Grande **10:**83:3a
physiography of Mexico **24:**30:2b, *map* 28
Conchostraca (biol.): *see* clam shrimp
Conciergerie (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architecture of Paris **25:**433:1b
"Concierto barroco" (work by Carpentier y Valmont) discussed in biography **2:**893:1a
Conciliación Nacional, Partido de (pol. party, El Sal.): *see* National Conciliation Party
"Conciliador" (work by Manasseh ben Israel) discussed in biography **7:**758:3a
conciliarism (Roman Cath.) **3:**515:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**870:2a
papacy **9:**122:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**944:1a, 947:1a
role in
Gallicanism **5:**92:1a
Western Schism **12:**604:3b
viewed by
Ailly **1:**172:2a
Council of Constance **3:**560:1a
Council of Trent **16:**312:2a
fifth Lateran Council **7:**179:1a
Leo X **7:**274:3a
"Conciliatore, Il" (It. period.) founding by Pellico **9:**249:1b
place in Italian literature **22:**158:1b
suppression during Restoration period **22:**227:1a
"Conciliorum Collectio Regia Maxima: Acta Conciliorum . . ." (work by Hardouin) discussed in biography **5:**700:2a
Concilium Plebis (Roman Republic) history of Roman Republic **20:**294:2a *passim to* 304:2b
Concilium Principis establishment by Augustus **20:**314:2b
Concini, Concino, marquis d'Ancre, *or* maréchal d'Ancre (It. dipl.) **3:**516:1a
"Concini, maréchal d'Ancre" (work by d'Alméras) biography of Concini **3:**516:1b
"Concise Encyclopædia Britannica," *or* "Chien-ming Pulieh-tien Pai-k'e Ch'uan-shu," *or* "Jianming Buliedian Baike Quanshu" (Chin. encyc.) **3:**516:1b
conclave (Roman Cath. Church) **3:**516:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Concluding Unscientific Postscript to the Philosophical Fragments. A Mimic-Pathetic-Dialectic Composition, an Existential Contribution," *or* "Afsluttende uvidenskabelig Efterskrift" (work by Kierkegaard)
criticism of Hegelianism **20:**493:1a
discussed in biography **6:**855:2b
theory of
comedy **23:**161:1a
leap of faith **7:**223:3a
conclusion (philos.)
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**235:2a, 251:1a, 280:1a
definition **7:**447:2b
"Conclusion, The" (film by Ray) discussed in biography **9:**963:3a
conclusum imperii (Ger. Diet resolution)
expression by Diet **4:**86:2a
Concolorcorvo (Sp. writ.): *see* Carrío de la Vandera, Alonso
Concord, *or* Todos Santos (Calif., U.S.) **3:**516:3a
Concord (Mass., U.S.) **3:**516:3a
American Revolution **12:**160:3b
19th-century literature **29:**276:1b
Concord (N.C., U.S.) **3:**517:1b
Concord (N.H., U.S.) **3:**517:1a
capital of New Hampshire **29:**277:2b
location *map* **29:**154
concord (ling.): *see* agreement
Concord, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Lexington and Concord, Battles of
"Concord, Book of" (work by Chemnitz) **3:**517:2a
discussed in biography **3:**161:2a
inclusion of "Apology of the Augsburg Confession" **1:**487:1a
views on
confession **26:**833:1b
Lutheranism **7:**574:1b; **26:**237:1b
passim to 239:2b
Concord, Formula of (rel.)
comparison with "Book of Concord" **3:**517:2b
confessions of the Lutheran faith **7:**574:1b; **26:**833:1b
history of Germany **20:**63:2b
views on Protestantism **26:**218:1a
adiaphorism **1:**99:1a
Lord's Supper **26:**239:2b
Concord coach **3:**517:2b
description **28:**758:2a
concordance (ref. source)
comparison with dictionary **18:**257:2a, 285:1a
parallelism **14:**852:1a
use in French legal studies **27:**410:1b
"Concordance" (work by Marbeck) discussed in biography **7:**816:1b
concordat **3:**517:3a
history of Reformation in Germany **20:**59:2b
role of Pius XII **9:**488:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Concordat of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 1801, Concordat of
Concorde (aircraft)
contribution to commercial aviation **11:**402:1a; **28:**843:1a, *illus.*
effect on atmosphere **14:**322:2a
use by
Air France **1:**175:1b
British Airways **2:**527:1b
Concorde, Place de la (square, Paris, Fr.)
architecture **13:**1020:1a, 1022:2b
feature of Paris **25:**436:2b, *illus.* 437
Concorde, Pont de la (bridge, Paris, Fr.) **3:**517:3b
design of Perronet **9:**305:2b
"Concorde des deux langages" (work by Lemaire de Belges) discussed in biography **7:**259:2a
Concordia (Roman deity) **3:**518:1a
Concordia (Arg.) **3:**518:1a
location *map* **14:**44
Concordia, Giovanni Pico della Mirandola, conte di (It. schol.): *see* Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni, Conte di Concordia
"Concordia discordantium canonum" (canon law): *see* "Gratian's Decretum"
"Concordia liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis" (work by Molina): *see* "Harmony of Free Will with Gifts of Grace"
concours d'elegance **3:**518:1b
concrete (bldg. material) **3:**518:1b
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13:**940:1a
applications
brick and tile **21:**245:2b
bridge construction **2:**512:1a
building construction **7:**913:2b; **15:**326:1b *passim to* 349:1a
public works **26:**364:2b *passim to* 446:2b
sculpture **27:**47:2b
surface finishing **27:**52:2a
elastic constants *table* **23:**830
use in Roman architecture **13:**966:1a
work of Nervi **8:**608:3b
see also cement; portland cement; precast concrete; prestressed concrete; reinforced concrete
concrete (chem.)
component of perfume **9:**287:2b
concrete (philos.) **3:**518:3a
Hegelian Idealism **24:**13:1b
Idealism **25:**627:1a
see also abstraction
concrete music (mus. comp. technique): *see* musique concrète
concrete operational stage (psychol.)
formulation by Piaget **9:**416:3b
role in
behaviour **9:**763:1a; **14:**716:1a
intelligence **21:**714:2a
concrete poetry, *or* concretism (poetry) **3:**518:3b
place in German literature **20:**37:2b
use by Campos **2:**781:2b
concrete-shell (arch.)
impact on architecture **13:**940:1b
concretion (min.)
occurrence in sandstones **24:**229:1b
concretism (poetry): *see* concrete poetry
concubinage (sociol.) **3:**518:3b
family law **19:**76:2b
Roman law **22:**920:2b
slavery **27:**295:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 551
"Concubine, The" (work by Amadi) discussed in biography **1:**307:3b
concurrent range zone definition **19:**760:1b
concussion (path.) **3:**518:3b
hearing loss **27:**217:2a
concussion instrument (mus. instru.)
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**653:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Condalia obovata (tree): *see* logwood
Condamine, Charles-Marie de La (Fr. sci.)
measurement of Earth's shape **17:**535:2b
Condamine, La (dist., Mon.) Monaco **8:**243:3a
Condé (Fr. nobility) **3:**518:3b
Condé, Henri I de Bourbon, 2e prince de (Fr. prince) **3:**519:1b
Condé, Henri II de Bourbon, 3e prince de (Fr. prince) **3:**519:2a
association with Henry IV **5:**844:3b
relationship with Great Condé **3:**519:3a
Condé, Henri-Jules de Bourbon, 5e prince de, *or* duc d'Enghien (Fr. prince) **3:**520:2a
Condé, House of (Fr. fam.)
loyalty from La Rochefoucauld **7:**72:2b
relation to
Enghien **4:**496:1b
Sade **10:**291:2b
role in
Bourbon dynasty **15:**183:1b, *table* 184
French history **19:**474:1b
see also Bourbon, House of
Condé, John (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Macklin *illus.* **7:**640
Condé, Louis I de Bourbon, 1e prince de (Fr. mil. leader) **3:**519:1a
association with Henry IV **5:**843:2b
conspiracy against Guise **5:**560:1a
role in
French history **19:**474:1b
Huguenot rebellion **26:**212:1a
Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4e prince de, *or* The Great Condé, *or* Le Grand Condé, *or* duc d'Enghien (Fr. gen.) **3:**519:2b
association with
Conti **3:**581:3a
Mazarin **7:**980:2a
Turenne **12:**51:1a
conquest of Burgundy **19:**531:2b
role in
Conspiracy of Amboise **1:**319:1a
Devolution War **4:**48:1b
French history **19:**477:2b
Fronde **5:**21:1b
Spanish history **18:**640:1a; **28:**47:2a
Condé, Louis III, 6e prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon, *or* Monsieur le duc (Fr. prince) **3:**520:2b
Condé, Louis-Henri, 7e prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon, *or* Monsieur le duc (Fr. minis.) **3:**520:2b
Condé, Louis-Henri-Joseph, 9e prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon (Fr. prince) **3:**520:3b

relationship with Feuchères **4**:754:3b
Condé, Louis-Joseph, 8e prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon (Fr. prince) **3**:520:3b
command of émigré army **4**:475:1b
Condé, Pierre (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Brindley *illus.* **2**:520
Dussek *illus.* **4**:298
Conde Nast magazines (Am. pub.)
acquisition by Newhouse **8**:657:1a
Condell, Henry (Br. act.) **3**:521:1a
condemnation (law): *see* eminent domain
"Condemnation des banquets" (play by Chesnaye)
example of morality play **8**:308:3a
"Condemned in Hell, The" (work by Signorelli)
discussed in biography **10**:797:2b, *illus.*
"condenado por desconfiado, El," (work by Tirso de Molina): *see* "Doubted Damned, The"
condensation (chem. and phys.) **3**:521:1a
applications
mercury extraction **21**:416:1b
pharmaceuticals **21**:271:2b
synthetic resins **21**:320:2b
climate and weather **16**:442:2b
hydrologic cycle **6**:193:3a; **20**:722:2a
precipitation **17**:594:1b
properties
gaseous state **12**:610:2b; **23**:696:1b
vapour cooling **23**:682:1b
work of Reynolds **10**:14:2a
condensation (mech.)
wave propagation **23**:844:2b
condensation (psychol.)
Freud's theory of dreams **19**:584:1a; **27**:306:2a
use in thought processes **28**:646:2b
condensation, heat of (chem.): *see* heat of vaporization
condensation hygrometer (meteorol.): *see* dew-point hygrometer
condensation nucleus (meteorol.) **3**:521:1b
atmospheric sciences **17**:606:2b
cloud formation **3**:396:3a; **16**:445:1b
fogs and mists **4**:857:1b
precipitation **9**:672:1a
vapour condensation **3**:521:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
condensation polymer (chem. compound)
chemical process industries **21**:291:2b, 320:2b
see also addition polymer
condensation polymerization (chem.)
organic compounds **15**:782:1b
polymerization **9**:580:3b; **15**:921:2a
see also addition polymerization
condensation reaction (chem. reaction) **3**:521:2a
organic compounds **15**:782:1b
polymerization processes **15**:921:2a
see also addition reaction
condensation trail (aerology): *see* vapour trail
condensed-matter physics (sci.)
principles **25**:847:1a
condensed milk
processing and consumption of milk **19**:358:1b *passim to* 361:1b
condensed tannin
chemical classification of tannin **11**:546:2a
condenser (electronics): *see* capacitor
condenser (mech.) **3**:521:2a
contribution of Hall **5**:641:1a
use in
air-conditioning systems **1**:174:1b
refrigeration equipment **26**:526:2a, *illus.* 527
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
condenser (optics)
use in microscopes **14**:972:1a; **23**:746:1a
condenser microphone (instru.)
principles of operation **8**:104:3b
condensing turbine (tech.)
steam turbine classification **12**:49:2b; **18**:343:2b
Conder, Charles (art.)
portrait of Dowson *illus.* **4**:205
Conder, Josiah (Am. arch.)
contribution to Japanese architecture **17**:689:1b
Condict Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Bayard Building
condictio (Roman law)
role in contract law **22**:922:1b
Condillac, Étienne Bonnot de (Fr. philos.) **3**:521:2b
contribution to Philosophe movement **9**:388:1a
friendship with Diderot **4**:80:2a
history of
Epicureanism **25**:584:1b
philosophy **25**:761:2b
psychology **26**:325:2a
influence on
Destutt de Tracy **20**:768:1b
Mill **24**:101:1b
theory of
education **18**:37:2b
language **22**:568:1a
sensationalism **10**:638:3b
condiment (food)
use of mustard **8**:455:3a
condition (logic) **3**:521:3b
place in axiomatic set theory **27**:228:1a
subject of logical analysis **23**:288:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
"Condition humaine, La" (work by Malraux): *see* "Man's Fate"
"Condition of the Working Class in England, The," *or* "Die Lage der arbeitenden Klasse in England" (work by Engels)
contribution to Marxism **23**:580:1b
discussed in biography **4**:494:3b
conditional convergence
definition in Fourier analysis **13**:472:1a
conditional most-favoured-nation trade clause (econ.)
provision in a most-favoured-nation trade clause **21**:832:1a
conditional probability
definition in probability theory **26**:133:1a, 135:1b
conditional proof
role in formal logic **23**:256:2a, *table*
conditional proposition (logic): *see* hypothetical proposition
conditional sales contract
corporate finance **15**:417:1b
conditional sentence (logic): *see* hypothetical proposition
conditional stimulus (psychol.): *see* conditioned stimulus
conditioned genesis (Buddhism): *see* pratitya-samutpada
conditioned reflex, *or* conditioned response, *or* conditional response, *or* CR (psychol.)
associative learning **3**:522:2a; **7**:224:3a; **22**:874:1a
basis for animal behaviour **14**:630:1b
compared with real reflexes **24**:820:1a
Descartes' theory of human behaviour **15**:591:1a
learning behaviour and theories of culture **16**:875:1b
role of nerves **24**:779:1b
type of reflex **9**:994:1b
use in
Lamaze childbirth method **7**:116:2a
speech pathology **28**:101:1a
see also classical conditioning
conditioned stimulus, *or* conditional stimulus, *or* CS (psychol.)
influence on animal behaviour **14**:630:1b
role in conditioning **3**:522:2a; **22**:874:1a
see also classical conditioning
conditioning (psychol.) **3**:522:1b
major ref. in Animal Learning **22**:873:2b
behavioral response **14**:636:2a, 658:1b, 661:1b
associative learning **7**:224:3a
human learning **22**:886:2b *passim to* 890:2a
inhibition **6**:318:1a
mental disorders **23**:960:1a
sequential activity **25**:487:1b
sexual **27**:242:1b
taste aversion **27**:169:2b
therapy techniques **2**:49:3a
thermal discrimination **27**:125:1a
training transference **22**:900:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also types of conditioning, *e.g.* classical conditioning; operant conditioning
conditioning, physical: *see* physical conditioning
"Conditions of Empress Anna" (Russ. govt. document)
Russian history **28**:981:1b
Condivi, Ascanio (It. art.)
biography of Michelangelo **24**:55:1b
condom (contraceptive) **3**:522:2b
methods of birth control **3**:587:2b; **15**:113:2b *passim to* 116:1a
condominium (bldg.) **3**:522:3a
development of housing **1**:477:3b
Condominium, Anglo-Egyptian (Br.-Egy. govt.): *see* Anglo-Egyptian Condominium
Condominium Agreement (Sud. hist.)
opposition by 'Abd Allah **1**:16:3a
Condon, Eddie (Am. mus.)
contribution to Chicago style jazz **3**:197:1b
Condon, Edward Uhler (Am. phys.) **3**:522:3a
contribution to quantum mechanics **23**:876:1a
invention of Nimatron **25**:12:1a
investigation of unidentified flying objects **12**:130:1b
Condon Report (UFO study)
directed by Condon **3**:522:3b
investigation of unidentified flying objects **12**:130:1b
condor (bird) **3**:522:3b
characteristics **4**:663:2b
evolution of birds **15**:10:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Condor Legion, *or* Legion Condor (Ger. air force) **3**:523:1a
Cóndor Mountains, *or* Cordillera del Cóndor (mts., S.Am.)
physiography of
Ecuador **17**:1037:1a
Peru *map* **25**:510
Condorcanqui, José Gabriel (Incan rev.): *see* Tupac Amaru
Condorcet, Marie-Jean-Antoine-Nicolas de Caritat, marquis de (Fr. philos. and humanist) **3**:523:1b
contribution to
Enlightenment **18**:672:1a
France **19**:491:1a, 496:2a
historiography **20**:571:1b
Philosophe movement **9**:388:1a
social sciences **25**:762:1a
theories of
cultural evolution **3**:782:3a
education **18**:38:2a
condottiere (It. hist.) **3**:523:3b
history of medieval Italy **22**:205:1b
Condroz (plat., Belg.)
feature of Namur province **8**:495:2a
physiography of Belgium **23**:343:1b
conduct
disorders **23**:966:2a
ethics **18**:492:1b
Jainism **22**:277:2a
legal sanctions **16**:820:2b
"Conduct of Life, The" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography **4**:474:3a
"Conduct of the Allies, The" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography **11**:444:1b
place in English literature **18**:447:1b
"Conduct of the Understanding" (work by Locke)
philosophy of education **25**:736:1a
conduct of war **29**:628:1a
conductance (elec.)
resistance **9**:1039:2a
see also electrical conductivity
conducting, *or* conductor (mus.) **3**:524:1b
influence of Berlioz **2**:140:3b
role in music **24**:500:1b, 504:1a
use of the score **10**:559:2a
conduction (biochem.)
along nerve pathways **24**:785:1a
conduction, electrical (phys.): *see* electrical conduction
conduction, thermal (phys.): *see* thermal conduction
conduction band (phys.)
principles of
band theory **1**:858:3b
colour **16**:600:2b
electrical conduction **18**:169:1a
luminescence **23**:26:1a, *illus.* 28
photoemission and energy states **9**:402:1a
semiconductor devices **18**:226:2a
structure of
crystalline selenium **15**:994:2b
solids **23**:647:2a
conduction current (elec.): *see* electric current
conduction electron **3**:524:2b
electroluminescence **18**:184:1b
metals **18**:169:1a
rare-earth elements **15**:1019:2b, *table* 1018
superconductors **23**:716:1a
conduction velocity (biochem.)
description of neuron transmission **24**:785:1b
conductive hearing loss
cause and treatment **27**:213:1b, 218:2a
conductivity (phys.): *see* acoustic conductivity; electrical conductivity; photoconductivity; thermal conduction
Conductivity-Temperature-Depth system, *or* CTD system
use in water sampling **19**:41:1a
conductometric titration (chem. process)
detection by electrical measurements **11**:805:3b
conductor (mus.): *see* conducting
conductor (elec.): *see* electrical conductor
conductus (mus.) **3**:524:2b
liturgical use **24**:502:1b
Notre-Dame school **8**:805:2a
polyphony **24**:552:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
conduit (geol.)
feature of caves and karst landscapes **16**:745:2a
conduit (pipe) **3**:524:3a
electrical systems **15**:341:1b
public works **26**:428:2b, 439:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
condylar joint (anat.): *see* bicondylar joint
Condylarthra, *or* condylarth order **3**:524:3a
ancestor of mammals **23**:392:2a, 487:2a, 498:1a, *chart* 395
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
condyloma acuminatum, *or* genital wart, *or* venereal wart (path.)
causes and treatment **21**:536:2b
sexually transmitted diseases **10**:677:1a
Condylura cristata: *see* star-nosed mole
cone (anat.) **3**:524:3b
colour vision **3**:471:1b; **16**:603:1a
photoreception **27**:141:1b, *illus.* 143, 147, 148
primate evolution **23**:429:2b
retina **10**:1:3b; **27**:175:2a, 200:1a, *illus.* 176
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
cone, *or* strobilus (bot.) **3**:524:3b
artificial regeneration **19**:407:2b
characteristics **5**:591:3a
comparison with

angiosperm flowers **13**:625:2b
catkins **13**:697:1b
significance in
gymnosperms **20**:448:2a *passim to* 452:1a, *illus.* 450
conifers **3**:539:1b; **20**:456:2b, *illus.* 453, 454
cycadophytes **20**:461:1a, *illus.* 460
Douglas fir *illus.* **4**:198
gnetophytes **20**:462:2a, *illus.*
horsetails **15**:260:1b
Lycopsida **15**:261:2a
pines **9**:452:1b
cone (geom.) **3**:524:3b
conic sections **23**:610:1a
Cone, Fairfax Mastick, *or* Fax Cone (Am. exec.) **3**:525:1a
cone-headed grasshopper **3**:525:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cone karst (geol.)
description **16**:749:2b, *illus.* 750
cone-nose bug, *or* big bedbug, *or* kissing bug, *or* Mexican bedbug, *or* Triatoma (insect)
disease transmission **21**:629:2a
poisonous animal *table* **25**:907
see also kissing bug; masked hunter
cone shell, *or* Conidae (marine snail) **3**:525:1b
danger to humans **24**:317:1a, *illus.* 312
poisonous animals *table* **25**:907, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 910
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coneflower (bot.) **3**:525:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Conegliano (It.) **3**:525:2b
Conegliano, Emanuele (It. writ.): *see* Da Ponte, Lorenzo
Conemaugh Series (paleon.) **3**:525:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Conepatus (mammal): *see* hog-nosed skunk
Conepatus semistriatus (mammal): *see* Amazonian skunk
Conestoga (people): *see* Susquehanna
Conestoga wagon **3**:525:3a
type of vehicle **28**:758:1b
Conewango Stage (paleon.) **3**:525:3b
coney (mammal): *see* hyrax; pika
Coney Island, *or* Konijn Eiland (amusement area, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3**:526:1a
hot dog sales **4**:940:1b
Jamaica Bay landmarks **6**:479:2b
location **24**:877:2a, *map* 867
confabulation (memory disorder)
major ref. in Memory **23**:955:1b
Confalonieri, Federico (Milanese noble)
role in Italian modern history **22**:227:2b
confarreatio (Roman law)
marriage **7**:872:1b
confection (food): *see* candy
Confederación Española de Derechas Autónomas, *or* CEDA (Sp. pol. group)
development in Spanish modern history **28**:56:2a
leadership of Gil Robles **5**:261:2b
Confederación General del Trabajo, *or* CGT, *or* General Confederation of Labour (Arg. labour union) **3**:526:1a
contribution by Perón **27**:468:2b
Confederación Latinoamericana de Sindicalistas Cristianos, *or* Clasc, *or* Latin-American Central of Workers, *or* Central Latinoamericana de Trabajadores, *or* Latin-American Federation of Christian Trade Unionists, *or* CLAT (Lat.Am. labour org.) **3**:526:1b
development of trade unions **29**:957:2b
Confederación Nacional Campesina (Mex. pol. org.): *see* National Peasant Confederation
Confederación Nacional del Trabajo, *or* CNT (Sp. labour union)
Anarchist movement **27**:461:1a
Spanish modern history **28**:55:1b *passim to* 57:1b
Confederate States of America, *or* C.S.A., *or* The Confederacy (N.Am. hist.) **3**:526:1b
immigration to Brazil **1**:336:1b
organization **1**:327:1b
participation in U.S. Civil War **29**:229:1b; **29**:650:2a
role of
Beauregard **2**:24:1b
Benjamin **2**:104:1a
Breckinridge **2**:494:2a
Davis **3**:916:1b
Jackson **6**:459:1a
Lee **7**:235:3a
Lincoln **23**:44:2b
Memminger **7**:1040:2b
Stephens **11**:252:1a
Yancey **12**:816:1a
significance of
Danville **3**:881:1b
Dixie **4**:135:2b
Erlanger Loan **4**:545:1b
confederation (pol.)
major ref. in Political Systems **25**:985:2b
Confederation (S.Am. hist.)
importance to Bolivia **15**:168:2a
Confederation, Articles of (U.S. hist.) **3**:526:2b
establishment of confederal political system **25**:985:2b
influence on U.S. Constitution **3**:568:1a
role in American history **12**:154:3b; **29**:215:2b
role of
Hamilton **5**:660:1b
Madison **7**:657:1a
Washington **29**:704:2b
support of education **18**:48:2a
Confederation . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Confederation Centre of the Arts (P.E.I., Can.)
significance to Charlottetown **3**:129:2a
Confédération des Associations Tribales du Katanga (Af. pol. party): *see* Conakat
Confédération Française Démocratique du Travail, *or* French Democratic Confederation of Labour, *or* CFDT (Fr. labour org.) **3**:526:3a
development of labour movement **29**:955:1a
Confédération Générale des Cadres, *or* General Confederation of Executive Staff, *or* CGC (Fr. labour org.)
white-collar organization **29**:955:1b
Confédération Générale du Travail, *or* CGT, *or* General Confederation of Labour (Fr. labour union) **3**:526:3a
association with French Communist Party **4**:974:1b
role in
French history **19**:513:1b *passim to* 516:2b
Syndicalism **11**:464:3a
trade unionism **29**:955:1a
Confédération Générale du Travail–Force Ouvrière, *or* CGT–FO, *or* General Confederation of Labour–Work Force (Fr. labour union) **3**:526:3b
Confederation group, *or* Maple Tree school (Can. lit.) **3**:527:1a
contribution to Canadian literature **2**:788:1b; **15**:551:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Confédération Internationale des Syndicats Libres: *see* International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
Confederation of Free German Trade Unions (org., E.Ger.): *see* Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
Confederation of Mexican Workers (Mex. labour union)
labour organizations of Mexico **24**:34:1b
Confederation Riots (Barb. hist.)
labour history of Barbados **29**:765:1a
Confederazione Generale del Lavoro (It. trade union): *see* General Confederation of Labour
Confederazione Generale dell'Industria (It. trade union)
role in Fascism in Italy **22**:237:1a
Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro, *or* CGIL, *or* General Italian Confederation of Labour (It. labour org.) **3**:527:1a
trade unionism in Italy **22**:176:1b; **29**:955:1b
Confederazione Italiana Sindacati Lavoratori, *or* CISL, *or* Italian Confederation of Syndicated Labourers, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Unions, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Trade Unions (It. labour org.) **3**:527:1b
trade unionism in Italy **22**:176:1a; **29**:955:1b
"Conference Excuses Itself, The" (cartoon by Low)
example of Low's work *illus.* **7**:520
Conference House (house, Tottenville, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Billopp House
"Conference of the Birds, The," *or* "Manteq ot-teyr" (work by 'Attar)
discussed in biography **1**:685:1b
place in Islamic literature **22**:55:2b
view of mystical journey **26**:634:1b
Conference on . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Food and Agriculture, Conference on
conference system (shipping industry): *see* liner conference system
"Conferences," *or* "Collations of the Fathers" (work by Cassian)
views on Christian mysticism **16**:331:2a
"confesiones de un pequeño filósofo, Las" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography **1**:758:1b
Confessing Church (Ger. Prot. movement) **3**:527:1b
opposition to
German Christian movement **5**:210:2a
Nazi policies **16**:345:2a
role in Protestantism **26**:226:2b, 238:2b, 242:1b
role of
Barth **1**:923:1a
Bonhoeffer **2**:359:3a
Bultmann **2**:629:3a
"Confessio" (work by Saint Patrick)
discussed in biography **9**:201:1a
history of Ireland **21**:960:1b
"Confessio amantis" (work by Gower)
discussed in biography **5**:395:2a
incorporation of Apollonius of Tyre's tale **1**:486:1a
place in English literature **18**:432:1b
Confessio Augustana (Lutheran confession): *see* Augsburg Confession
Confessio Belgica (Reformed confession): *see* Belgic Confession
Confessio Bohemica (doctrinal statement): *see* Bohemian Confession
"Confessio catholicae fidei Christiana" (work by Hosius)
discussed in biography **6**:77:3b
Confessio Gallicana (rel.): *see* Gallican Confession
"Confessio orthodoxa" (E. Orthodoxy): *see* "Orthodox Confession of the Faith, The"
Confessio Tetrapolitana (Lutheran confession)
place in Reformation **20**:61:2a
confession (law) **3**:527:2b
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:160:1b
early Roman-canonical law **26**:157:1a
rights of the accused **1**:57:3b
role in crime investigation **16**:804:2a
confession (lit.) **3**:528:1a
contributions of Gide **5**:255:3a
poetry
contribution by
Plath **9**:508:2b
Sexton **10**:675:3a
influence on Berryman **2**:159:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
confession (rel.) **3**:527:3a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:831:2b
Christianity
absolution of sins **1**:41:1a
occurrence in prayer **26**:828:2a
sacrament of penance **26**:836:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:882:2a
Lutheran theology **26**:207:2b, 239:2b
Reformed and Presbyterian worship **26**:243:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:955:1b
Inca religion **26**:42A:1b
mystery religions **24**:705:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Confession, A," *or* "Ispoved" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:708:2b
"Confession catholique du sieur de Sancy" (work by Aubigné)
discussed in biography **1**:690:3a
"Confession de Claude, La" (novel by Zola)
discussed in biography **12**:928:1b
confession magazine (period.)
relationship to confession genre **3**:528:1a
confession of faith **3**:528:1a
foundations in Islam **22**:12:2b
history of Christianity **16**:289:1a
role in
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:877:1b
Lutheranism **26**:239:1a
Protestantism **26**:232:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also creed
"Confession of Faith," *or* "Confession of Orthodox Faith" (work by Lucaris)
discussed in biography **7**:538:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy's relations with the West **17**:871:2b
rejection in Synod of Jerusalem **6**:539:1b
"Confession of the Catholic and Apostolic Eastern Church" (work by Metrophanes Kritopoulos)
discussed in biography **8**:74:2b
confessional (rel. arch.) **3**:528:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
confessional poetry (lit.): *see* confession
Confessionalism (theol.)
aspect of Lutheran theology **26**:238:1a
"Confessioni di un italiano" (work by Nievo)
Italian literature **22**:159:1a
"Confessions" (work by Augustine)
discussed in biography **14**:386:1b
example of political philosophy **25**:974:2a
significance in
history of philosophy **25**:751:2b
Latin literature **22**:853:2b
patristic literature **16**:322:2a
Petrarch's studies and career **9**:340:1a
type of prayer **26**:827:2a, 828:2a
"Confessions" (work by Rousseau)
discussed in biography **26**:1006:2b
example of autobiography **23**:199:2a
place in French literature **19**:575:2b
"Confessions, Book of" (rel. work) **3**:528:2b
see also 1967, Confession of
"Confessions, notes autobiographiques" (work by

Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12**:320:2a
"Confessions of a Mask," *or* "Kamen no kokuhaku" (novel by Mishima Yukio)
discussed in biography **8**:184:2b
"Confessions of an English Opium-Eater" (work by De Quincey)
discussed in biography **3**:934:1a
place in English literature **18**:454:1a
"Confessions of Felix Krull, Confidence Man, The," *or* "Die Bekenntnisse des Hochstaplers Felix Krull" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:782:3b
place in German literature **20**:36:1b
tragicomic view of human nature **23**:167:2a
"Confessions of Zeno, The," *or* "La coscienza di Zeno" (work by Svevo)
discussed in biography **11**:426:3a
place in Italian literature **6**:429:3a; **22**:160:1b
confidante (furniture) **3**:528:3a
confidence, vote of (Br. govt.)
significance in British constitutionalism **16**:693:2a
confidence game (swindling operation) **3**:528:3a
type of fraud **4**:945:2b
confidence interval (statis.)
aspect of
interval estimation **6**:357:3b
statistics **28**:234:2b
"Confidence Man, The" (novel by Melville)
discussed in biography **7**:1037:2b
confidence trick (swindling operation): *see* confidence game
"Confidential Clerk, The" (play by Eliot)
English literature **18**:461:1b
confidential communication (law): *see* privileged communication
configuration (chem.) **3**:529:1a
major ref. in Molecules **24**:283:2a
chemical kinetics **15**:1053:1b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:837:1a, *table* 838
polymers **15**:920:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
configuration, electronic (phys.): *see* electronic configuration
configuration interaction (chem.)
chemical bonding theories **24**:299:1a
"Configuration of Culture Growth" (work by Kroeber)
discussed in biography **7**:10:1b
Confindustria (It.): *see* General Confederation of Industry
confined aquifer (hydrology)
types of aquifer **1**:502:2a
confirmation (Christianity) **3**:529:1b
comparison with chrismation **3**:273:1b
example of sacrament **26**:836:1a
feast and festival **26**:884:2a
instruction **16**:347:1b
introduced by Philip of Hesse **9**:373:3a
practice in
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:882:1b
Lutheran church **26**:240:2b
Protestantism **26**:232:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:954:1a
rites of puberty **16**:880:2a
ritual of imposition of hands **5**:680:3b
role of Holy Spirit **6**:22:2b
confiscation (law) **3**:529:2a
contrasted with eminent domain **4**:476:1a
Confiscation Acts (U.S. hist.) **3**:529:2b
conflagration (class of fire)
fire classification **19**:183:2a
Conflans, Hubert de Brienne, comte de (Fr. adm.): *see* Brienne, Hubert de, comte de Conflans
Conflans, Treaty of (Fr.-Burgundy)
significance to Charles the Bold **3**:104:3b
conflict (psychol.) **3**:529:3a
effect on
animal behaviour **14**:628:1a
organizations **2**:644:1a
significance of human perception **25**:481:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also confrontations, theory of
conflict (sociol.)
causes of societal change **27**:419:2a
social aspect of religion **26**:543:2b
conflict of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* laws, conflict of
confluence of air flow (meteorol.): *see* streamline convergence
Confluentes (W.Ger.): *see* Koblenz
"Confoederatio cum principibus ecclesiasticis" (Ger. charter)
effect upon medieval Germany **20**:50:1b
conformal mapping
use in
cartography **23**:522:2a
complex mathematical analysis **13**:465:1a
conformation (chem.) **3**:529:3b
hydrocarbons **15**:785:1a
polymers **15**:920:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
conformational analysis (chem.)
major ref. in Molecules **24**:285:1a
"Conformist, The," *or* "Il conformista" (film by Bertolucci)
discussed in biography **2**:162:1a
"Conformist, The," *or* "Il conformista" (work by Moravia)
Italian literature **22**:161:2a
Confractorium (mus.)
Ambrosian chant **1**:321:1a
confraternitas, *or* confratria (Fr. org.)
development in medieval France **19**:465:2a
Confrérie de la Passion, *or* Confraternity of the Passion (Fr. thea.) **3**:530:1a
establishment of Théâtre de l'Hôtel de Bourgogne **6**:79:3b
influence upon
French literature **19**:567:2b
French theatre **28**:540:1b
role in Comédie-Française **3**:481:1b
style of stage design **28**:571:2a
confrontations, theory of (psychol.)
behaviour development in children **14**:710:1b
Confucian Classics (Chin. writings)
importance in Hanlin Academy **5**:682:3b
Confucianism **16**:653:1a; **3**:530:1b
association with
Chinese civil service examination **3**:233:2a
Mohism **8**:207:1a; **8**:224:2b
Neo-Confucian Idealism **25**:630:1a
prophecy **17**:402:2a
revelation **17**:390:2b
concept of
asceticism **1**:617:1a
civil law **22**:861:1a
ethics **28**:610:1b
li **7**:320:1a
saintliness **10**:307:3a; **17**:408:1a
te **11**:594:3a
contribution by
Chen Tsung **3**:164:2b
Chou Tun-i **3**:271:2b
Hsün-tzu **6**:105:2a
Wu Ti **12**:781:3a
influence on
Chinese education **18**:5:2b, 26:2a; **26**:620:1b
Chinese ethics **18**:496:2b
Chinese law **3**:234:3a
Chinese literature **16**:232:2a *passim to* 234:2a
Chinese Rites Controversy **3**:237:3b; **26**:936:2b
Japanese art **17**:686:1b *passim to* 692:2a
Japanese education **18**:25:2b, 53:2a
K'ang Yu-wei's religious and secular reforms **6**:716:3b
Korean art **17**:661:2b, 662:2b
Korean history
politics and ethics **22**:517:1a
sowon academies **11**:59:1a
Korean literature **22**:535:2a *passim to* 538:1a
Kublai Khan **7**:22:2a
Nishida Kitaro **8**:723:3a
Poch'ongyo **9**:538:2a
religious dress and vestments **26**:880:2b
Tseng Kuo-fan's policies **12**:14:1b
Tung-lin philosophy **12**:40:2a
Vietnamese society **14**:203:1a
Wang An-shih **12**:485:1b
Wang Yang-ming **12**:488:2a
Yamaga Sokō **12**:810:2a
Yamazaki Ansai **12**:814:1b
religious contacts and comparisons
Buddhism **15**:309:2b
Shintō **27**:276:2b
Taoism **11**:551:2b; **28**:404:2a, 406:1a
role in
China
Han dynasty **5**:672:1b
historical methodology **14**:230:2b
Kiangsi **16**:194:1b
Six Dynasties period **16**:83:2b
Sung dynasty **16**:98:2b *passim to* 106:2a
T'ang dynasty **18**:24:1b
Yüan dynasty **16**:109:2b
East Asian dance and theatre **17**:713:1b
Japanese history **22**:318:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:694:1b, 700:1b
significance of
Ch'un-ch'iu **3**:301:2a
creedal statements **26**:832:1b
flowers in symbolism **17**:99:2b
sacred scripture **10**:572:1a
theism **26**:606:1b
use of
Classical Chinese language **22**:728:2a
polytheistic symbols **26**:588:2b
sacred objects **26**:873:1b
Confucius, *or* Chung-ni, *or* K'ung Ch'iu, *or* K'ung-fu-tzu, *or* K'ung-tzu (Chin. philos.) **16**:653:1a; **3**:530:3b
arts and literature
music **24**:492:1b
"Shih ching" **10**:737:2b
Spring and Autumn Annals **3**:301:2a
ch'i-lin prophecy **3**:187:2b
education
ancient Chinese schools **18**:5:1b
Wu Ching **12**:776:2a
historical aspects
birth **7**:529:1a
Chinese history **3**:230:2a; **16**:73:2a
Chou Kung **3**:270:3a
Ch'ü-fu monuments **16**:171:1b
historiography **20**:562:1b
Lao-tzu legend **7**:154:2b
residence **3**:293:1a
ideology and philosophy
aesthetics **13**:27B:1b
censorship **15**:636:1b
China **3**:236:3b; **3**:530:2a
ethics **18**:496:2b
music **17**:694:1b
politics **14**:229:2a
Taoism **28**:395:1b
influence on Mo-tzu **8**:207:1a
religion
Chinese ancestor worship **26**:585:1a
feast and festival **26**:882:1a
revelation **17**:390:2b
saintliness **17**:408:1a
Confucius, Temple of (temple, Ch'ü-fu, China)
feature of Shantung **16**:171:1b
Confucius, Temple of (temple, Shanghai, China)
significance to Shanghai **27**:274:2b
"Confucius as a Reformer" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography **6**:716:3b
confusion, circle of (optics): *see* circle of confusion
"Confutatio in Morandum" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:3a
Confutation (Roman Cath. statement)
approval by Charles V **3**:110:2b
attack by Melanchthon **1**:486:3b
Augsburg Confession **1**:698:3a
cong (Chin. jade): *see* ts'ung
Cong Hoa Xa Hoi Chu Nghia Viet Nam: *see* Vietnam
cong-hong (Chin. guild): *see* cohong
Cong Tum (Viet.) **3**:531:1a
conga (mus. and dance) **3**:531:1a
use by Western rhythm bands **24**:660:2a
Congaree River (riv., S.C., U.S.) **3**:531:1b
Congaree Swamp National Monument (mon., S.C., U.S.) **3**:531:1b
"Congé, Le" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography **1**:76:2b
congé d'élire, *or* permission to elect (rel.) **3**:531:2a
congener (chem.)
composition of alcoholic beverages **13**:216:2b
congeneric holding company
insurance company development **21**:690:2b
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (med. disorder)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:317:2b
congenital amputation (path.): *see* agenesis
congenital dislocation (med.)
description **4**:123:3b
congenital disorder, *or* congenital disease, *or* birth defect, *or* hereditary disease (path.) **3**:531:2a
major refs. in Childhood Diseases **16**:11:1b; Disease **17**:323:2a, 331:1b; The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:732:2a
causation
alcohol abuse **13**:220:1b
infections **20**:366:1b; **26**:307:2b
placental hormones **27**:238:2b
toxoplasmosis **27**:199:1b
diagnosis **17**:246:2a
early childhood development **3**:210:2a
effects
bones **28**:321:2a
cardiovascular system **16**:400:2b
digestive system **17**:299:1a *passim to* 310:1a
embryos **20**:413:1b
joints **28**:325:2a
pain receptors **9**:63:2a
reproductive system **26**:704:2b
skin **21**:708:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also specific congenital disorders by name
congenital erythropoietic porphyria, *or* Günther's disease (path.)
classification of porphyria **9**:616:2a
congenital heart disease (path): *see* heart malformation
congenital hip dislocation (path.)
characteristics **28**:318:1b
congenital malformation: *see* congenital disorder
congenital megacolon (path.): *see* aganglionic megacolon
congenital nerve deafness (path.)
ear diseases **4**:318:1a; **27**:217:1b
conger eel (fish) **3**:532:2b
congeries (rhetoric)
figures of speech **26**:804:2b
"Congés, Les" (work by Bodel)
discussed in biography **2**:314:3b
congestive heart failure (path.)
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:409:2b
treatment with digitalis **4**:93:1b; **15**:872:1a
congestive splenomegaly (path.)
description **11**:107:1a
Congleton (dist., Ches., U.K.) **3**:532:3a
conglomerate (econ.) **3**:533:1a
influence of management efficiency **15**:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 533
conglomerate (petrol.) **3**:532:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:225:2b
association with ore deposits **21**:335:1a, 338:1a
found in sedimentary rock **10**:600:2a
occurrence in Precambrian time **19**:830:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Congo, *or* People's Republic of the Congo, *or* République Populaire du Congo **3**:533:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central Africa **15**:662:1a, *map* 663
arts **13**:168:2b
education **18**:82:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
history
Brazza's role **2**:489:3b
French Congo **4**:974:1b
French Equatorial Africa **4**:974:1b
independence **21**:801:1b
Kingdom of Anziku **1**:473:3b
Moyen-Congo **8**:382:2a
Stanley's explorations **11**:213:2a
for an outline of the history of Congo see PROPAEDIA: Sections 944; 96/11; 971; 978
petroleum reserves **13**:72:2b
"Congo" (work by Baziotes)
discussed in biography **2**:6:1a
Congo, Democratic Republic of the: *see* Zaire
Congo, People's Republic of the, *or* République Populaire du Congo: *see* Congo
Congo Basin (basin, Af.)
major ref. in Africa **13**:111:1b
landscape of
Congo **15**:662:1b
Zaire **12**:887:1b
oxisol **9**:34:2a
Congo Belge: *see* Belgian Congo
Congo bush dog (breed of dog): *see* basenji
Congo Canyon (submarine canyon, Atl.O.) **3**:534:2a
location **25**:153:2a
congo eel (salamander): *see* amphiuma
Congo Français (hist. reg., Af.): *see* French Congo
Congo Free State, *or* État Indépendant du Congo **3**:534:2b
Belgian Congo **2**:60:1b
Berlin West Africa Conference **2**:138:3b
Central Africa **15**:653:1b
colonization **18**:757:2a, *map* 755
role of
Leopold II **7**:283:2b
Stanley **11**:214:1a
Williams **12**:680:2b
Congo jute (plant): *see* urena
Congo-Kordofanian languages
Sudan **28**:265:1b
Congo lowlands (lowlands, Af.)
equatorial rain forests **17**:1028:1b, 1029:1b
Congo–Nile divide (mts., Af.)
Burundi **15**:656:2a
Rwanda **15**:670:1b
Congo–Ocean Railway
Baya revolt **1**:978:1a
Central African history **15**:655:1b
Congo's economy **15**:665:1a
Congo peacock, *or* Afropavo congensis (bird)
breeding **15**:49:1a
description **9**:223:2b
Congo red (dyestuff) **3**:534:3a
development **1**:757:2b; **15**:863:1a
Congo Reform Campaign (Belg. hist.)
Central African history **15**:653:1b
Congo River, *or* Zaire River (riv., Af.) **3**:534:3b
major ref. in Africa **13**:110:2b
African river systems **1**:131:2a
Atlantic Ocean **25**:172:2b
Congo **15**:662:1b
drainage area and sediment load *table* **20**:10
drainage, length, and discharge *table* **26**:892
explorations **2**:767:2a; **11**:213:3b; **18**:735:2b
history **15**:647:2b *passim to* 655:1b
Inga Falls **6**:313:3a
Ubangi River **12**:98:2a
Zaire **12**:887:2a; **15**:672:2b, 677:2a
see also Chambeshi River
congo snake (salamander): *see* amphiuma
Congo water civet, *or* Osbornictis piscivora (mammal)
characteristics **3**:336:3b; **23**:462:2a
Congoid local race (people)
Asian distribution **14**:183:1b
definition **8**:584:1b
Congolese National Movement, *or* Mouvement National Congolais, *or* MNC
Central African history **15**:654:2b
Lumumba's role **7**:559:1b
Congonhas, *or* Congonhas do Campo (Braz.) **3**:535:1a
colonial architecture **13**:1019:1b, *illus.*
congregacion (S.Am. Indian community): *see* reducción
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide (Roman Cath.): *see* Propagation of the Faith, Congregation for the
congregation (rel.) **3**:535:1a
autonomy in Congregationalism **26**:253:2b
place in
Benedictines **2**:97:1b
Disciples of Christ **26**:259:2a
role in
church government **8**:165:3a
Roman Catholicism **16**:312:2a; **26**:946:1a
significance in worship participation **26**:821:1b
Congregation for (of) . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Congregation of Cleric Regular (rel. order): *see* Theatines
Congregation of Monk Hermits of Camaldoli (rel. order): *see* Camaldolese
Congregation of Rites (Roman Cath. Church): *see* Sacred Congregation for Divine Worship
Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: *see* Holy Ghost Father
Congregation of the Priests of the Sacred Heart of Jesus (Roman Cath. org.)
establishment by Dehon **3**:962:3b
Congregational Christian Churches, General Council of (Am. Prot. church): *see* General Council of Congregational Christian Churches
Congregational Christian Churches, National Association of (Am. Prot. org.): *see* National Association of Congregational Christian Churches
Congregational Church of England and Wales, *or* Congregational Union of England and Wales (rel.) **3**:535:1b
Congregational Council for World Mission, *or* Commonwealth Missionary Society (rel. org., U.K.) **3**:535:2a
Congregational Union of England and Wales (rel.): *see* Congregational Church of England and Wales
Congregational Union of Scotland (rel.)
formation from Evangelical Union **8**:326:1b
Congregationalism (Prot. movement) **3**:535:2a
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:251:2a
Calvinism **15**:481:1b
church polity **16**:291:1b
ministry **8**:165:3a
ordination process **8**:987:3a
Wales **29**:127:1a
see also Independent
Congregationalist (rel.): *see* Independent
Congress, Letter to the (work by Lenin): *see* Lenin's Testament
Congress, Library of (natl. library, Wash., D.C., U.S.) **3**:536:1a
major ref. in Libraries **22**:972:2b, 979:2b
contribution of Putnam **9**:815:1b
history of publishing **26**:467:1b
location in Washington, D.C. **29**:715:2b, *illus.* 710, *map* 709
work in bibliography projects **20**:579:2a
see also Library of Congress Classification
Congress (I) (pol. party, India)
role of
Gandhi, Indira **5**:109:1b
Gandhi, Rajiv **5**:109:2b
Congress Kingdom of Poland, *or* Congress Poland, *or* Królestwo Kongresowe Polskie, *or* Kingdom of Poland (Pol. hist.) **3**:536:1b
role of Constantine **3**:564:2a
service of Lubecki **7**:534:3a
significance in Polish history **9**:553:3b; **25**:930:1a
Congress of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Vienna, Congress of, except as below
Congress of Industrial Labour Organizations of Japan, *or* Sambetsu Kaigi (Japanese labour org.)
role in Japanese history **22**:333:2a
Congress of Industrial Organizations, *or* CIO, *or* Committee for Industrial Organization (Am. labour org.)
major refs. in American Federation of Labor–Congress of Industrial Organizations **1**:328:3a; Work and Employment **29**:953:2b
contributions by
Hillman **5**:929:2a
Lewis **7**:313:3a
Murray **8**:434:1a
development of trade unions **11**:886:3a
role in U.S. history **29**:257:1a
United Mine Workers of America **12**:148:1b
see also American Federation of Labor–Congress of Industrial Organizations
Congress of the United States **3**:536:2a
authority over revenue **5**:394:1b; **20**:152:1a
determination of Supreme Court size **11**:404:2a
influence on constitutional law **16**:699:2b
meetings at Capitol **2**:831:3b
punishment for contempt **3**:581:2b
ratification of Constitution **3**:568:1a
relation to president **9**:684:1a
restrictions against lottery **7**:490:2a
role in
administration of Washington, D.C. **29**:713:2a
government **12**:154:1b; **29**:195:2a
industrial relations **29**:928:2a
views on Gulf of Tonkin Resolution **5**:564:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also Senate; Representatives, House of
"Congress of Vienna" (paint. by Isabey)
featured in biography *illus.* **6**:399
Congress Party (Indian pol. party): *see* Indian National Congress
Congress Poland (Pol. hist.): *see* Congress Kingdom of Poland
Congress Socialist Party (Indian pol. party)
role of Narayan **8**:513:2b
Congressional Medal of Honor (U.S. mil.): *see* Honor, Medal of
"Congressional Quarterly," *or* "Congressional Quarterly Service," *or* "CQ" (U.S. period.) **3**:537:1a
"Congressional Quarterly Almanac" (U.S. pub.)
published by "Congressional Quarterly" **3**:537:1b
"Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report" (U.S. pub.)
published by "Congressional Quarterly" **3**:537:1a
congressional township, *or* survey township (unit of govt., U.S.)
comparison to civil township **11**:877:3a
Congreve, Richard (Br. philos.) **3**:537:1b
Congreve, William (Eng. dram.) **3**:537:1b
contribution to
dramatic literature **23**:156:2a
English literature **18**:446:2b
view on comic poet **23**:165:1a
Congreve, Sir William, 2nd Baronet (Br. inv.) **3**:538:2a
experimentation with rockets **10**:124:2b; **29**:560:1b
Congreve rocket
history of rocket propulsion **18**:372:1b
operation **29**:560:1b
Congridae (fish): *see* conger eel
congruence (math.)
congruence modulo *p* **13**:282:2a
contribution of
Leonardo Pisano **7**:279:2b
Sun Zi **23**:633D:1b
general definition **13**:305:2b
Euclidean geometry **19**:928:2b *passim to* 932:2a, *illus.* 930
number theory **25**:17:2a
see also modular numbers; residue class
congruent melting (chem.)
characteristic of compound systems **23**:644:2b, *illus.*
Coni (It.): *see* Cuneo
Coniacian stage (paleon.) **3**:538:2b
division of Cretaceous Period **19**:882:2a, *table* 880
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Conibear, Hiram Boardman (Am. coach) **3**:538:2b
Conibear stroke (rowing): *see* American stroke
conic projection
map projections **23**:523:1a
conic section, *or* conic (geom.) **3**:538:3a
major ref in Geometry **19**:942:2b, *illus.* 943
complex plane **13**:260:2b
discriminant **28**:889:1a
expression in quadratic equation **23**:618:1b, *illus.* 610
Greek geometry **23**:610:1a
Islamic mathematics **23**:614:2b
projective plane **19**:960:1b, 967:1b
see also ellipse; hyperbola; parabola
conical clan (anthro.): *see* ramage
conical fold (geol.)
description **4**:860:1b
conical refiner (indus. machine)
use in paper production **21**:328:1b
conical refraction
prediction by Hamilton **5**:663:1a
conical scanning
radar **23**:767:2a
"Conics" (work by Apollonius of Perga)
discussed in biography **1**:485:1b
Greek geometry **23**:610:1a
"Conics" (work by Euclid)
discussed in biography **4**:589:3b
Conidae (marine snail): *see* cone shell
conidiophore (bot.)
feature of fungi **26**:284:2a
producer of conidium **3**:538:3b
conidium, *or* conidiospore (spore) **3**:538:3b
feature of powdery mildew **9**:654:1a
produced by fungi **26**:283:1b
transmission of
chestnut blight **17**:359:2b
Dutch elm disease **4**:300:1a
conifer, *or* Coniferales, *or*

Coniferophyta (bot.) **3**:538:3b
major ref. in Gymnosperms **20**:447:1b *passim to* 457:2b, *illus.* 454
characteristics and classification **4**:881:1b; **5**:591:1b; **19**:407:2b
trees **28**:879:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 882
example of
evergreen **4**:621:1a
growth limitations in terrestrial ecosystem **17**:1000:2b
land fossil record **19**:814:1a
plant transport system **28**:691:1b
seed plant maximum age **20**:425:2b, *table*
species renewability in various ecosystems **16**:668:1b
zygotic development **20**:381:2a
occurrence in
forests **4**:879:2b; **17**:1006:1a
Permian Period **19**:867:2a
process of reproduction **26**:666:2b
response to mistletoe parasitism **13**:768:2b
source of softwood **10**:934:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also coniferous forest
conifer sawfly, *or* Diprionidae (insect)
description **10**:488:3a
feeding behaviour *illus.* **19**:414
Coniferopsida (bot.)
classification **20**:452:2a, 457:1b
coniferous forest **3**:539:2b
distribution **20**:447:1b
Europe **18**:536:2b, *illus.* 535
temperate ecosystems **4**:881:1b; **17**:1000:2b, *table* 1001
production of humus **27**:501:2a, *illus.*
types of forest **17**:1005:1b *passim to* 1009:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also conifer
coniine (chem. compound)
alkaloids **15**:871:1b *passim to* 877:2a
poison hemlock **9**:548:3a
Coningh, Philips (Du. paint.): *see* Koninck, Philips
"Coningsby; or, The New Generation" (novel by Disraeli)
discussed in biography **4**:127:3a
Coninxloo, Gillis van (Flem. paint.) **3**:539:3a
Conium maculatum (plant): *see* poison hemlock
Conjeeveram (India): *see* Kanchipuram
conjoined twin (birth defect): *see* Siamese twin
conjointness (math.)
measurement theory **23**:794:1a
conjugal family (kinship)
structure of family **19**:61:2a
extended family **4**:637:1a
nuclear family **8**:818:2b
conjugal visit (penology)
role in prison operation **16**:811:2b
Conjugales (biol.): *see* Zygnematales
conjugate acid–base pair (chem.)
Bronsted–Lowry theory **15**:1062:2a, *table*
conjugate addition (chem.)
aldehydes and ketones **15**:807:2a
conjugate class (math.)
group elements **13**:523:1a
conjugate elements
groups **13**:523:1a
conjugate function (math.)
function in Fourier analysis **13**:510:2b
conjugate group (math.)
theorem of Sylow **13**:276:2b
conjugate harmonic function, *or* logarithmic potential function (math.)
definition **13**:461:2a
conjugate image (holography)
aspect of holographic processing system **25**:215:1b
conjugate index (math.)
definition **13**:514:2b
conjugate lines (math.)
behaviour in non-Euclidean geometry **19**:960:1b, *illus.*
conjugate partition (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16**:612:2b
conjugate points (math.)
behaviour in non-Euclidean geometry **19**:960:1b, *illus.*
conjugate series (math.)
function in Fourier analysis **13**:510:2b
conjugate space (math.): *see* dual space
conjugated system (chem.) **3**:539:3b
aldehydes and ketones **15**:807:2a
alkaloids **15**:872:2b
Bronsted–Lowry theory **2**:545:1a
chemical bonding theory **24**:299:2b
dyes and pigments **15**:863:2a, 865:2a
heterocyclic stabilization **15**:850:1a
hydrocarbons **15**:791:2b
molecular spectroscopy **13**:581:2a
conjugation (zool.) **3**:539:3b
primitive mating behaviour **14**:680:2a
reproduction **26**:656:2b; **27**:233:1a
bacteria **14**:551:2b, 558:2a
ciliates **3**:319:2a
paramecia **9**:144:1b
Protozoa **26**:310:2a
Spirogyra **11**:105:2a
Vorticella **12**:433:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
conjunction (astron.) **3**:540:1a
Christian myth and legend **16**:339:1a
Star of Bethlehem **2**:175:1a
Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto **27**:575:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 10/12
see also opposition
conjunction (logic) **3**:540:1a
applied logic **23**:282:1a
automata theory **14**:521:2b
immediate constituent analysis **23**:58:1a
learning and cognition **22**:898:2a
logic vocabulary **23**:238:1a
metalogic **23**:272:2b *passim to* 278:2a
propositional calculus **23**:252:1b, *tables* 253, 255, 256
conjunctiva (anat.)
eye anatomy **4**:642:1b; **27**:172:1b, *illus.*
infectious disease penetration **21**:527:2a
vitamin A deficiency **25**:66:1a
conjunctival sac (anat.)
eye anatomy **27**:172:1b, *illus.*
conjunctivitis (path.) **3**:540:1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:539:1a
bacterial invasion **11**:883:3b; **27**:198:1a
ectropion **4**:360:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
conjuring, *or* magic, *or* prestidigitation, *or* sleight of hand, *or* stage magic, *or* legerdemain (entertainment) **3**:540:2a
mind reading **8**:152:1b
shell game **10**:718:3a
sword swallowing **11**:452:1a
work of
Houdini **6**:81:2a
Robert-Houdin **10**:106:2a
Conklin, Edwin Grant (Am. biol.) **3**:540:3a
Conkling, Roscoe (Am. pol.) **3**:540:3b
association with
Arthur **1**:603:1a
Platt **9**:510:2a
opposition to Hayes **29**:244:1a
Conlin, Bernard (Am. act.): *see* Florence, William Jermyn
Conn, *or* Cetchathach, *or* Conn of the Hundred Battles (Irish k.) **3**:541:1a
Conn Bacach (Irish leader): *see* Tyrone, Conn O'Neill, 1st earl of
Conn Smythe Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey **28**:156:1b
Conn the Lame (Irish leader): *see* Tyrone, Conn O'Neill, 1st earl of
Connacht (anc. Irish king.): *see* Connaught
"Connaissance des temps ou des mouvements célestes, La" (work by Picard)
discussed in biography **9**:420:3b
publication of national ephemerides **4**:517:1b
use in 17th-century navigation **24**:753:2a
Connally, John B., Jr. (Am. pol.)
Kennedy assassination **6**:800:1b
wounding by Oswald **8**:1040:2b
Connarales (bot.) **3**:541:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Connaught, *or* Connacht (anc. Irish king.) **3**:541:2a
history of Northern Ireland **29**:133:1b
Connaught, Richard de Burgh, 4th earl of (Irish noble): *see* Ulster, Richard de Burgh, 2nd earl of, 4th earl of Connaught
Connaught and Strathearn, Arthur William Patrick Albert, duke of (Br. mil. of.) **3**:541:2b
Conneaut (Ohio, U.S.) **3**:541:3a
Conneaut Stage (paleon.) **3**:541:3a
connected graph
definition **25**:8:2b
connectedness (math.) **3**:541:3b
complex analysis **13**:464:2b
topological spaces **19**:979:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Connecticut (state, U.S.) **3**:541:3b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:266:1a, *map* 154
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1a
colonial development **29**:204:1b *passim to* 217:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
Western Reserve **3**:381:3a; **12**:602:2b
Wilkes-Barre dispute **12**:662:1b
Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station (Am. agri. org.)
development and marketing of hybrid corn **13**:201:2b
Connecticut Compromise, *or* Great Compromise (U.S. hist.)
contribution by Sherman **10**:731:2b
place in Constitutional Convention **3**:576:1a; **29**:217:1a
Connecticut General Life Insurance Company (Am. co.)
design of headquarters **13**:1047:2b
Connecticut River (riv., U.S.) **3**:542:2a
Bellows Falls **2**:81:1a
overbank deposition in major floods *table* **26**:909
Vermont **29**:284:1a
Connecticut Society for Mental Hygiene (Am. org.)
mental health and hygiene **8**:22:1a
Connecticut wit (Am. lit. group): *see* Hartford wit
"Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court, A" (novel by Twain)
discussed in biography **12**:77:1a
"Connecting Door, The" (novel by Heppenstall)
type of antinovel **23**:136:2a
connecting rod (engin.)
function in gasoline engines **18**:353:2a, *illus.*
"Connection, The" (play by Gelber)
discussed in biography **5**:166:1a
connection machine (computer tech.): *see* parallel processing
connective tissue **3**:542:2a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:299:1a
aging **1**:148:2b; **21**:708:1b
cellular organization **15**:613:2b
diseases and disorders **28**:314:1b
gynecomastia **5**:592:2a
rheumatoid arthritis **10**:21:2b
human embryology **20**:408:2b
joints **28**:308:1b
morphology **14**:934:1a
respiratory system **26**:782:2b
skeletal systems **10**:861:1a; **28**:285:1b
structure and meat quality **19**:352:1a, 356:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 332; 334; 421
Connelly, Cornelia Augusta, *or* Cornelia Augusta Peacock (Roman Cath. abbess) **3**:543:1a
Connelly, Marc, *or* Marcus Cook Connelly (Am. playwright) **3**:543:1a
association with Kaufman **6**:766:2a
contribution to American literature **13**:419:1b
Connemara (reg., Ire.) **3**:543:2a
location *map* **21**:953
Connemara (breed of pony) **3**:543:2b
Conner, Dennis Walter (Am. yachtsman): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Conner, Mount (mt., N.Terr., Austr.) **3**:543:2b
description **8**:914:3b
Connersville (Ind., U.S.) **3**:543:3a
Connery, Sean (Br. act.)
motion-picture roles **24**:417:1a, *illus.*
Connétable des Lettres, le (Fr. au. and critic): *see* Barbey d'Aurevilly, Jules-Amédée
"Conning Tower, The" (news. col. by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:81:3a
Conningh, Philips (Du. paint.): *see* Koninck, Philips
Connochaetes (mammal): *see* gnu
Connochaetes gnou (mammal): *see* white-tailed gnu
Connochaetes taurinus (mammal): *see* brindled gnu
Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus (mammal): *see* white-bearded gnu
Connolly, Cyril Vernon (Br. writ. and edit.) **3**:543:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:461:1a
role in magazine publishing history **26**:490:1b
Connolly, James (Irish labour leader) **3**:543:3b
Connolly, Maureen Catherine, *or* Little Mo (Am. athlete) **3**:544:1b
contribution to tennis **28**:160:2a
Connor, Eugene, *or* Bull Connor (Am. pol. offi.)
Civil Rights Movement **29**:310:2a
Connor, Patrick (U.S. mil. of.)
role in history of Utah **29**:428:1b
Connor, Ralph, *or* Charles William Gordon (Can. minis.) **3**:544:1b
Connors, Jimmy, *or* James Scott Connors (Am. athlete) **3**:544:2a
tennis history **28**:161:1b
connotation (logic): *see* intension
connotation (semantics)
meaning **23**:73:2a
Conn's syndrome (path.): *see* hyperaldosteronism
Conocephalinae (insect): *see* meadow grasshopper
Conoco (Am. co.): *see* Continental Oil Company
conodont (paleon.) **3**:544:2a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:800:2a
importance as index fossils in
Devonian System **19**:856:2a, 857:1b
Ordovician System **19**:839:1b
Silurian System **19**:846:2b, *table* 845
Upper Carboniferous System **19**:864:1b
significance of denticle **4**:17:2a
viewed in
lophophore hypothesis **7**:475:3b
polychaete hypothesis **9**:577:2b
conoidal wave (hydrology)
characteristics of waves **12**:532:3a
Conon (Gr. adm.) **3**:544:3b
role in
Corinthian War **20**:254:2b
reconstruction in Athens **14**:303:1b
Conon (pope) **3**:544:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123

Conon of Samos (Gr. math.) **3**:545:1a
Conopidae (insect): *see* thick-headed fly
Conopodium majus (bot.): *see* earthnut
Conopophaga (bird): *see* gnateater
Conopophagidae (fam. of birds) **3**:545:1b
Conor, *or* Conchobar mac Nessa (leg. Irish k.)
role in Ulster cycle **12**:117:2b
Conotelus lobiopa (insect)
characteristics **10**:441:2b
Conotelus obscurus (insect)
characteristics **10**:441:2b
Conotrachelus nenuphar (insect): *see* plum curculio
Conoy, *or* Piscataway (people) **3**:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Conquérants, Les" (work by Malraux)
discussed in biography **7**:744:1b
Conquereuil, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
history of Anjou **19**:525:1b
"Conquering the Arctic Ice" (work by Mikkelsen)
discussed in biography **8**:121:3b
Conqueror (Br. tank)
tank development **29**:586:1b
"Conqueror" (Br. submarine)
action in Falkland Islands War **29**:674:2b
"Conqueror, The" (work by Atherton)
discussed in biography **1**:668:3a
"Conqueror's Albums" (Pers. art)
works of
Ahmad Musa **1**:165:1b
Mehmed Siyah-Kalem **7**:1015:2b
conquest (internat. law) **3**:545:1b
role in annexation **1**:430:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Conquest of Bread, The," *or* "La Conquête du pain" (work by Kropotkin)
contribution to anarchist theory **27**:459:2b
"Conquest of Canaan, The" (work by Dwight)
discussed in biography **4**:307:2b
Conquest of the Desert (Arg. hist.)
effect on colonization in Patagonia **14**:48:1b
"Conquest of the World, The" (work by Graf): *see* "Eroberung der Welt, Die"
"Conquête allemande, La" (essay by Valéry)
discussed in biography **12**:245:1b
"Conquête de Constantinople" (chronicle by Villehardouin): *see* "Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople"
"Conquête du pain, La" (work by Kropotkin): *see* "Conquest of Bread, The"
Conquian (card game): *see* Cooncan
Conquista (Braz.): *see* Vitória da Conquista
"Conquista dello stato, La" (It. period.)
founding by Malaparte **7**:724:3b
conquistador (Sp. hist.) **3**:545:2a
information on the Aztecs **26**:21:2a
see also individual conquistadors by name
Conrad (Bav. duke)
opponent of Henry III **5**:846:2b
Conrad, *or* Conrad the Red, *or* Konrad der Rote (Ger. noble) **3**:547:1a
association with Liudolf **7**:409:3b
Conrad (k. of Ger.) **3**:546:2a
emperor *list* **6**:21
opponent of Henry IV **5**:848:1a
Conrad, Brother (Ger. st.): *see* Conrad of Parzham, Brother
Conrad, Charles, Jr. (Am. astronaut) **3**:547:1a
Conrad, Frank (Am. elec. engin. and inv.) **3**:547:2a
Conrad, Joseph, *or* Józef Teodor Konrad Korzeniowski (Pol.-Eng. writ.) **3**:547:2b
author of tragedy **23**:175:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:458:2a
variety of narrative styles **23**:89:2a
Conrad I (k. of Ger.) **3**:545:2b
emperor *list* **6**:21
history of Germany **20**:43:1a
origins in Franconia **4**:935:2b
Conrad I (burgrave of Nürnberg)
significance in Hohenzollern dynasty **5**:975:1a
Conrad II (Holy Roman emp.) **3**:545:3b
association with
Canute the Great **2**:821:1b
Henry III **5**:846:1a
Humbert I **6**:139:3b
Rudolf III **10**:230:3a
emperor *list* **6**:21
role in
Burgundy **19**:530:1b
Germany **20**:45:1a, 46:1b
Italy **22**:190:2b, 197:2b
Low Countries **23**:317:2b
Poland **25**:921:2b
Switzerland **28**:361:2b
significance as Salian ruler **10**:352:3a
Conrad III (k. of Ger.) **3**:546:2a
association with
Henry II Jasomirgott **5**:834:1b
Henry III **5**:850:2a
emperor *list* **6**:21
role in
Austria **14**:491:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:438:2b
Crusade leadership **16**:830:2a
Germany **20**:47:2b
Italy **22**:201:1a
Conrad IV (k. of Ger.) **3**:546:3a
conflict with Innocent IV **6**:323:3b
election by Henry Raspe **5**:852:1a
emperor *list* **6**:21
history of
Germany **20**:50:1b
Sicily **22**:269:1a
Conrad V (duke of Swabia): *see* Conradin
"Conrad der Leutnant" (work by Spitteler)
discussed in biography **11**:106:1a
Conrad-Martius, Hedwig (Ger. philos.)
contribution to Phenomenology **25**:637:1b
Conrad of Cologne (Ger. archb.)
role in German history **20**:51:1a
Conrad of Marburg (Ger. inquisitor): *see* Konrad von Marburg
Conrad of Mazovia (duke of Mazovia): *see* Konrad I
Conrad of Montferrat (k. of Jerusalem)
conflict with Richard I **10**:43:2b
role in Third Crusade **16**:833:2b
Conrad of Parzham, Brother, *or* Brother Conrad (Ger. st.)
veneration practices **17**:411:2a
Conrad of Waldhauser (Bohem. theol.)
role in Hussite controversy **20**:55:1b
Conrad the Red (Ger. noble): *see* Conrad
Conrad the Younger (duke of Swabia): *see* Conradin
Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz Xaver Josef, Graf (Aus. mil. strategist) **3**:549:1a
association with
Berchtold **2**:119:2a
Francis Joseph **4**:930:1b
role in
Austrian modern history **14**:513:1a
World War I **29**:961:1b
Conrade family (It. pottery mfr.): *see* Corrado family
Conradin, *or* Conrad V, *or* Conrad the Younger, *or* Konradin, *or* Konrad V, *or* Konrad der Jüngere (duke of Swabia) **3**:549:2a
association with Gherardesca family **5**:239:1b
history of
Germany **20**:50:2b
Italy **22**:202:1b, 269:1a
Conrady, August (Ger. schol.)
study of Sino-Tibetan consonant alternation **22**:724:2a
Conrail (Am. co.): *see* Consolidated Rail Corporation
Conrana goliath (amphibian): *see* goliath frog
Conrart, Valentin (Fr. schol.) **3**:549:2b
Conroy, Sir John (Br. pol.)
influence on Victoria **29**:488:2a
Conroy, John Wesley, *or* Jack Conroy, *or* Tim Brennan, *or* John Norcross (Am. au.) **3**:549:3a
Cons, Emma (Br. thea. manag.)
association with Baylis **2**:3:1b
Consalvi, Ercole (It. card.) **3**:549:3b
role in Restoration period in Italy **22**:227:1b
consanguinity (kinship) **3**:550:1b
behaviour genetics **2**:49:2b
extended family **4**:637:1a
kinship **6**:881:2b
nuclear family **8**:818:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
conscience **3**:551:2a
Butler's ethics **18**:504:1b
religion
Methodism **26**:221:2a
Quakerism **26**:256:1b
superego **11**:399:2a
"Conscience," *or* "Conscientia et Ejus Jure vel Casibus" (work by Ames)
discussed in biography **1**:338:1b
"Conscience" (work by Ogunmola)
discussed in biography **8**:888:1b
Conscience, Hendrik (Belg. novelist) **3**:551:2b
contribution to Flemish literature **14**:725:2b
Conscience Whig (U.S. hist.)
Hoar's role **5**:957:3a
Whig Party **12**:621:2b
"Conscientia et Ejus Jure vel Casibus" (work by Ames): *see* "Conscience"
conscientious objector **3**:551:3b
philosophical basis in pacifism **9**:49:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Conscious Lovers, The" (comedy by Steele)
discussed in biography **11**:232:1b
sentimental comedy **10**:640:1b; **23**:165:2a
consciousness **3**:552:1b
philosophical disciplines and doctrines
Buddhism **15**:275:1b, 285:2a
epistemology **18**:469:1a
Existentialism **24**:25:1a; **25**:624:2a; **25**:698:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:184:2a *passim to* 201:1a
Materialism **25**:631:1a
metaphysics **24**:9:2a
Phenomenology **25**:634:2a
philosophy of mind **24**:119:1b
physiology
attention **14**:381:2a *passim to* 386:1a
death **16**:985:1a
drug effects **17**:496:2a
hallucination **25**:493:1a
psychological aspects
behaviour development **14**:713:2a *passim to* 722:2b
introspection **6**:360:1b
thought **28**:641:1a
unconscious **12**:125:3a
theorists
Hegel **20**:488:2b; **26**:565:1b
Montaigne **25**:562:2a *passim to* 570:1b
Sartre **10**:460:2b; **25**:623:2b *passim to* 626:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 432; 433
consciousness, stream of (lit.) **3**:552:2b
definition by William James **18**:724:1a
use in literature
comparison with interior monologue **6**:342:2b
works of
Faulkner **4**:700:2b
James, Henry **6**:486:3b
Joyce **23**:128:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Consciousness and the Urban Experience" (work by Harvey)
theories of urban culture **16**:891:2b
consciousness of kind (sociol.): *see* kind, consciousness of
conscription, *or* draft (mil. service) **3**:552:3a
American Civil War **29**:229:1b; **29**:650:1b
armed forces **1**:564:3b
French Revolution **1**:575:1a
Third Reich **20**:93:2a
United Kingdom **29**:88:1b
war finance **29**:645:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Conscription Bill (W.Ger. hist.)
West Germany **20**:118:2a
consecratio (rel.): *see* apotheosis
consecration (rel.)
anointment **1**:431:3b
initiation of
cathedral **2**:952:1a
king **18**:615:2b; **19**:455:1a
consecutive sexuality (biol.)
occurrence in mollusks **26**:684:2b
Conseil d', de, des . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Conseil de Cinq-Cents (Fr. hist.): *see* Five Hundred, Council of
Conseil de l'Entente (Fr.-W.Af. org.) **3**:553:2a
participation of Niger **29**:852:1b
Conseil d'en Haut (Fr. hist): *see* d'en Haut, Conseil
Conseil des Anciens (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Ancients, Council of
Conseil d'État (Fr. law) **3**:553:2a
creation by Napoleon **24**:744:2a
role in French history **19**:473:1b
significance in French public administration **19**:443:1b; **26**:334:1a, 343:2b
system of appeals **1**:491:1b
Conseil Royal des Finances (Fr. hist.)
role in French history **19**:479:2b
Conseil Supérieur de la Magistrature (Fr. law)
French legal system **19**:443:1a
conseiller d'État (Fr. govt. offi.)
role in French police **25**:941:1a
Consejo . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
Consejo de Indias (Sp. hist.): *see* Indies, Council of the
Consejo Nacional de Planificacion Economica (Guat. govt. agency): *see* National Council for Economic Planning
consejo real (Sp. advisory council) **3**:553:2b
Conselheiro Lafaiete, *or* Lueluz (Braz.) **3**:553:2b
Conselho de . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Geografia, Conselho Nacional de
consensual contract (Roman law)
role in contract law **22**:922:1a
consensual union, *or* cohabitation (sociol.)
family law **19**:76:2a
family structure **4**:673:3b
fertility and demographic patterns **25**:1040:1b
social security benefits **27**:438:1a
see also common-law marriage
consensus (group behaviour)
organizational premise in
Quaker government **26**:256:2b
Woodlands Indian society **13**:346:1a
role in rumour dissemination **16**:557:2a
consent (law)
family law and marriage **19**:79:2b
international law **6**:351:1a
tort law **28**:740:2b
consent, *or* government by consent (pol. philos.)
viewed by Locke **25**:762:1b

consent judgment (law)
incorporation in settlement **10:**663:1a
consequence (logic)
function in propositional logic **23:**239:2b
"Conséquences politiques de la paix, Les" (work by Bainville): *see* "Political Consequences of the Peace, The"
consequent (logic)
function in material implication **23:**252:1b
consequent, affirmation of the (logic): *see* affirmation of the consequent
consequent, fallacy of the: *see* fallacy of the consequent
consequentialism (ethics)
major ref. in Ethics **18:**514:1a
see also teleological ethics
"Conservateur Littéraire" (Fr. period.)
founding by Hugo **6:**125:3a
conservation, *or* nature conservation (ecology) **16:**663:1a; **3:**553:3a
contribution by
Lane **7:**141:2a
Muir **8:**402:1b
Pinchot **9:**448:2a
controversy over Pribilof Island seals **9:**691:2a
economic effects of scarcity **17:**943:1a, 947:2b
effect of mass production industries **21:**207:2b
management of
ore deposits **21:**335:2b
trees **19:**407:1a *passim to* 419:1b; **21:**323:2b
national policies toward management **21:**349:1b
Old World Arctic conservation of reindeer **14:**18:1a
reuse of resources **7:**931:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 533
see also animals, cruelty to
conservation (psychol.)
development of intelligence **21:**714:2a
conservation, art: *see* art conservation and restoration
conservation law (phys.) **3:**554:1b
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25:**827:2b
physical sciences **25:**845:2b, 849:1a
symmetry **11:**460:3a
conservation of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* momentum, conservation of
conservation of charge (phys.): *see* charge conservation
conservatism (pol. philos.) **3:**554:2b
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27:**476:1b
history of U.S. **29:**254:1a
influence on
economic systems **17:**940:2a
19th century sociology **27:**368:2b
religious movements **26:**547:1a
Republican Party **9:**1035:3b
morphology of social movements **16:**562:2a
opposition to concept of human rights **20:**657:1b
place in political philosophy **25:**977:2a
support of social Darwinism **10:**920:1a
views of
Palmerston **9:**94:3b
Peel **9:**237:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Conservative Baptist Association of America (Am. rel. org.) **3:**555:1a
Conservative Central Office (Br. org.)
role in Conservative Party **3:**555:2b
conservative crystallization process (physical sci.)
description **23:**657:1a, 659:2a
conservative force (phys.) **3:**555:1b
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25:**825:1a
analysis **13:**500:1b
Conservative Judaism **3:**555:1b
contributions by
Frankel **4:**937:2b
Schechter **10:**510:2a
role in Jewish history **6:**639:2b; **22:**424:1b
view on
Jewish religious year **22:**450:2b
Talmud **22:**435:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Rabbinical Assembly, the International Association of Conservative Rabbis
Conservative Party (pol. party, Bol.)
role in Bolivia **15:**168:2b
Conservative Party (pol. party, Can.): *see* Progressive Conservative Party of Canada
Conservative Party (pol. party, Ec.)
role in Ecuador **17:**1042:1b
Conservative Party (pol. party, Nor.)
government and politics of Norway **24:**1031:2a
Conservative Party (pol. party, S.Af.)
formation **2:**410:3a
Conservative Party, *or* National Union of Conservative and Unionist Associations, *or* Tories, *or* Tory Party (pol. party, U.K.) **3:**555:2a
career of
Canning **2:**805:3b
Churchill **16:**371:2a
Disraeli **4:**127:1b
Gladstone **5:**292:3b
Peel **9:**237:3a
Thatcher **11:**676:2b
conservatism in Britain **3:**554:3b; **27:**480:2b
contribution by
Pitt the Younger **9:**480:2a
Victoria and Albert **29:**491:1b
Wellington **29:**719:1a
prime ministers *list* **12:**143
role in United Kingdom **29:**79:2a *passim to* 94:2b, 128:1a, 134:1b
Conservative Party (pol. party, N.Y., U.S.) **3:**555:3b
politics of New York City **24:**874:1a
Conservative Party (pol. party, Venez.)
Venezuela **29:**477:1b
Conservatoire de Musique (conservatory, Paris, Fr.): *see* Paris Conservatoire
Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques (garden, Geneva, Switz.): *see* Geneva Conservatory and Botanical Garden
Conservatoire National Supérieur de Musique, *or* Conservatoire National de Musique et d'Art Dramatique (educ. inst., Fr.)
education of Bernhardt **2:**150:2a
role in musical education **3:**556:1b
Conservatori, Palazzo dei (museum, Rome, It.)
public museums **24:**480:2b
conservatory (hort.) **3:**556:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
conservatory (mus.) **3:**556:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
conserve (food)
composition **6:**527:2a
Conshelf Saturation Dive Program (oceanography)
experiments of Cousteau **3:**689:2a
Considérant, Victor-Prosper (Fr. pol. sci.) **3:**556:2b
consideration (law) **3:**556:2b
contract law **15:**387:1b
insurance contracts **21:**689:1a
"Considerations of Representative Government" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **24:**102:2a
significance to political philosophy **25:**765:1a
"Considerations on the Principal Events of the French Revolution," *or* "Considérations sur la Révolution français" (work by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography **11:**198:2a
"Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes in the British Colonies" (work by Dulany)
discussed in biography **4:**264:1b
"Considerations on the State of the Currency" (work by Tooke)
discussed in biography **11:**844:3b
"Considerations on Volcanoes" (work by Scrope)
discussed in biography **10:**573:1a
"Considérations sur la France" (work by Maestre)
views on revolution **18:**700:1a
"Considérations sur les causes de la grandeur de Romains et de leur décadence" (work by Montesquieu): *see* "Reflections on the Causes of the Grandeur and Decline of the Romans"
"Considérations sur les corps organisés" (work by Bonnet)
discussed in biography **2:**365:3a
"Considerations Tending to the Happy Accomplishment of England's Reformation in Church and State" (work by Hartlib)
discussed in biography **5:**729:1b
"Considerations Touching The likeliest means to remove Hirelings out the church" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography **24:**106:2a
"Considerazioni intorno ai "Discorsi" del Machiavelli" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography **5:**548:2b
"Considerazioni sopra le rime del Petrarca" (work by Tassoni)
discussed in biography **11:**574:2a
Consiglio . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Rogati, Consiglio dei
consignment selling (bus.)
distribution of goods **23:**539:1a
"Consilium rationis bellicae" (work by Tarnowski)
discussed in biography **11:**564:3a
consistency (logic)
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**273:1b
belief **23:**282:1a
mathematics **23:**599:1a, 601:2a; **23:**631:2a
non-Euclidean geometry **19:**959:2b
set theory **27:**230:1a
propositional calculus **23:**254:2b
syllogistic **23:**267:1a
see also Gödel's second theorem
consistory (rel.) **3:**556:3a
College of Cardinals **26:**945:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
consol (econ.)
role in government debt financing **20:**155:1a
consol, *or* consolan, *or* Sonne (navig. system) **3:**556:3b
hyperbolic radio systems **24:**758:1b
"Consolat de Mar, Llibre del" (Catalan law book): *see* "Consulate of the Sea, Book of the"
"Consolation of Philosophy," *or* "De Consolatione Philosophiae," *or* "Concerning the Consolation of Philosophy" (work by Boethius)
characteristics as allegory **23:**111:1b
discussed in biography **2:**320:2b
influence on
Christian Platonism **25:**891:1b
Dante and Chaucer **15:**761:2b; **23:**178:1a
influenced by Stoicism **25:**607:2b
significance in
Latin literature **22:**854:1b
medieval philosophy **25:**751:2b
patristic literature **16:**322:2b
Scholasticism **25:**594:2b
translation by King Alfred **1:**260:1b; **18:**428:2a
"Consolationes" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10:**632:3a
"Consolations, Les" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10:**337:3b
console (arch.) **3:**556:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
console (furniture) **3:**557:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
console (mus. instru.)
part of organ construction **24:**680:1b
Consolida (bot.): *see* larkspur
Consolida ambigua (bot.): *see* rocket larkspur
consolidant (art)
sculpture restoration **14:**91:1b
Consolidated Diamond Mines of South West Africa, Ltd. (Co., S.W.A.)
role in Oranjemund **8:**979:2b
Consolidated Rail Corporation, *or* Conrail (Am. co.) **3:**557:1b
acquisition of Penn Central **9:**264:3a
association with Reading Company **9:**972:1a
consolidated statement (fin.)
accounting principles **13:**3:1a
consommé (food)
kind of
soup **11:**29:2a
stock **11:**276:3a
consonance (mus.) **3:**557:2a
aspect of
counterpoint **24:**527:1b
harmony development **24:**519:1b *passim to* 527:1a
significance in
musical tuning **12:**42:2a; **24:**509:1b
Western pitch system **24:**507:2b
see also dissonance
consonance (prosody) **3:**557:1b
consonant (phonetics) **3:**557:2b
articulation **28:**86:1b, 89:1a
Insular Celtic **22:**687:1b
phonological characteristics **22:**568:2b
writing systems
alphabets **1:**293:2b
consonantal writing systems **29:**1028:1a, 1038:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also vowel; specific types of consonants, *e.g.,* affricate; fricative
consonant gradation: *see* lenition
consonantal writing system (ling.)
major ref. in Writing **29:**1028:1a, 1030:1b, *illus.* 1027
consort (mus.) **3:**557:2b
development of chamber music **3:**63:3b
social status of string players **24:**665:2a
conspicuous consumption
aspect of consumer behaviour **17:**966:2a
defined by Thorstein Veblen **12:**286:3b
conspiracy (law) **3:**557:2b
major ref. in Criminal Law **16:**820:1b
"Conspiracy of Charles, Duke of Byron" (play by Chapman)
English literature **18:**441:1b
"Conspiracy of Julius Civilis, The" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26:**651:2b
Conspiracy of the Equals (Fr. rev.): *see* Equals, Society of
Conspiracy of the Prince of Macchia (It. hist.)
effect on Habsburg rule in Italy **22:**218:2b
"Conspiration, La" (work by Nizan)
French literature **19:**581D:1b
constable (govt. offi.) **3:**558:1a
role in
frankpledge system **25:**939:2b
medieval Europe **18:**624:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Constable, Archibald (Scot. publ.) **3:**558:1b
association with Scott **10:**566:1a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4:**487:3b
Constable, John (Br. art.) **3:**558:2a
association with
Babergh district **1:**766:3b

Delacroix 3:967:1a
contributions to
drawing *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:428
Romanticism 10:161:2a; 25:363:2a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 370
influence on European culture 18:698:2b
role in English school 4:502:2b; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:314
Constance (W.Ger.): *see* Konstanz
Constance, Council of (Roman Cath.) 3:559:3b
acceptance of Pope Joan 6:561:1b
history of
Bohemia 16:917:2b
Germany 20:55:2a
Poland 25:924:1b
influence on Council of Basel 1:933:1a
role of
Ailly 1:172:2b
Benedict XIII 2:94:3a
Benedict XIV 2:94:3a
Gerson 5:224:1a
Hus 6:169:2a
John XXIII 6:574:2b
Nicholas of Clémanges 8:687:3b
Sigismund 10:794:3b
significance to
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:870:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:931:2b, 945:2a
use of conciliar theories 3:515:3b
Constance, Lake, *or* Bodensee, *or* Lacus Brigantinus (l., Eur.) 3:560:1b
hydrology of Rhine River 18:568:1a
landscape of
Austria 14:483:2b; *map* 2:496
Federal Republic of Germany 20:100:2b, *map* 98
relationship to Alpine lakes 1:294:3b; 18:550:1a
site of Lindau 7:371:3a
Constance, Peace of (It. hist.)
effect on
Italy 22:201:2a
Lombard League 7:454:2b
Constance, Peace of (Swiss hist.)
significance to Switzerland 28:363:2b
Constance, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
foreign policies of Frederick I 4:951:1b
Constance I, *or* Konstanze, *or* Constanza (q. of Sicily) 3:559:3b
escape from Tancred 11:537:2b
marriage to Henry VI 5:849:1a
relationship with Frederick II 4:952:1b
role in Italy 22:201:1a, 268:2a
constancy phenomenon (psychol.): *see* perceptual constancy
Constans I, *or* Flavius Julius Constans (Roman emp.) 3:560:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
history of
Arianism 1:549:3b
Donatists 4:173:2a
mausoleum 13:973:1b
relationship with
Constantine II 3:563:2b
Magnentius 7:677:2a
role in
Council of Sardica 10:450:2b
Roman Empire 20:334:1b
support for Athanasius 1:665:2b
Constans II Pogonatus (Byz. emp.) 3:560:2a
association with
Martin I 7:887:1a
Vitalian 12:400:3a
contribution to coinage 16:538:2a
controversy over Monothelites 8:266:2a
emperor *list* 2:699
role in Italy 22:188:2a
constant (math.) 3:560:2b
formal logic 23:260:1b
logic 25:719:2b
metalogic 23:272:2b
see also physical constant
Constant, Benjamin, *or* Henri-Benjamin Constant de Rebecque (Fr. au.) 3:560:3a
contribution to French literature 19:578:1b
influence on Staël-Holstein 11:198:1a
oppression in socio-economic doctrines 27:473:2a
portrait of Hanotaux *illus.* 5:686
constant composition, law of (chem.): *see* definite proportions, law of
Constant de Rebecque, Henri-Benjamin (Fr. au.): *see* Constant, Benjamin
constant mass, law of (phys.): *see* mass, conservation of
constant of integration (math.): *see* integration, constant of
constant operator
role in universal algebra 13:305:1b
"Constant Prince, The," *or* "El príncipe constante" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography 2:738:1b
"Constant Reader" (column by Parker)
discussed in biography 9:158:1b
constant-utility index (econ.)
consumer price index 3:577:3b
constant-voltage accelerator
major ref. in Particle Accelerators 25:445:2a
Constanța (dist., Rom.) 3:561:1a
Constanța (Rom.) 3:561:1b
constantan (metal) 3:561:2a
Constantia (S.Af.) 3:561:2b
Constantin (Fr. noble)
conflict with Bertran de Born 2:162:1b
"Constantin Huygens and His Secretary" (paint. by Keyser)
discussed in biography 6:825:3a, *illus.*
Constantine (Carthaginian monk)
association with Israeli 6:424:1b
Constantine (Christian theol.): *see* Cyril, Saint
Constantine (pope) 3:563:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
Constantine, *or* Flavius Claudius Constantinus (Roman emp.) 3:563:2b
contribution to Rome 26:996:1a
role in Britain 29:25:1b
Constantine (Alg.): *see* Skikda
Constantine, *or* Cirta, *or* Qacentina, *or* Blad el-Hawa, *or* Kirtha (Alg.) 3:563:3b
importance in North Africa 24:907:2a, *maps* 911, 918
Constantine, Arch of (arch, Rome, It.) 3:564:3b
sculpture 27:76:1b, 78:2b, *illus.* 77
significance in Rome 26:987:2a
triumphal arch 11:935:1b
Constantine, Basilica of (anc. bldg., Rome, It.): *see* Maxentius, Basilica of
Constantine, Basilica of (bldg., Trier, W.Ger.)
construction 15:327:1a
Constantine, Donation of, *or* Donatio Constantini (document) 3:564:3b
applications of historiography 20:566:2b
effect on Holy Roman Empire 20:630:1b, 632:2b
history of
Europe 18:607:1a
Italy 22:191:1a
ideological use 16:344:1b
Charlemagne 15:757:2b
Sylvester I 11:455:3b
interpretation by
diplomatics 20:591:2b
Valla 12:246:2a
use by papacy 9:122:2a
Constantine, Plains of (reg., N.Af.)
geography of Algeria 24:921:2b
Constantine, Veliky Knyaz, *or* Konstantin Pavlovich (Russ. grand duke) 3:564:2a
association with Nicholas I 8:684:2a, 685:1a
involvement in November Insurrection 8:811:1a
renunciation of Russian throne 10:160:1a; 28:986:2b
Constantine I (k. of Gr.) 3:562:3b
association with Venizélos 12:307:3a
role in
Balkans 14:581:1b
Greece 20:200:1b
World War I 21:747:2b; 29:978:2a
support by Metaxas 8:64:2b
Constantine I (k. of Scot.) 3:563:3a
king *list* 12:142
Constantine I, *or* Constantine the Great, *or* Flavius Valerius Constantinus (Roman emp.) 16:687:1a; 3:563:2a
association with
Eusebius of Caesarea 4:608:1b
Licinius 7:338:1b
Sun 18:797:1a
Sylvester I 11:455:3b
construction of Christian basilicas 1:940:1a
depiction
sculpture 27:78:2b, *illus.* 79
with Mary and Justinian *illus.* 16:267
disbanding of Praetorian Guard 9:661:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
granting privileges to clergy 3:379:2b
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:421:1b
Byzantium 22:146:2a *passim to* 150:1a
France 19:449:1a
Greece 20:193:2b
Italy 22:191:1a
Jerusalem 22:359A:1b
North Africa 24:911:1b
Palestine 25:411:1a
Roman Empire 20:332:1b
serfdom 10:647:3a
influence on
Christianity 16:262:2b
Christian art 25:331:1a
Donatists 4:173:2a
early church growth 16:354:1b
Sunday as holiday 11:392:3a; 16:305:1b
mystery religion 24:705:1a
opposition to
crucifixion 3:762:1b
Hellenistic religions 18:799:1b
Mithraism 8:197:2b
mystery religion 24:709:1b
promotion of cross 3:753:2b
role in
calendar development 15:473:2a
Christianity 18:795:1a
church affairs 16:342:1a
Council of Arles 1:560:3a
Council of Nicaea 8:675:2a
Donation of Constantine 3:564:3b
Edict of Milan 8:123:3a
development of
coinage 16:537:1a
hospital care 23:914:1b
library 22:969:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:925:1a, 947:1a
role of prefect 9:675:1b
tribute to Saint Peter 9:332:3b
Constantine II (antipope) 3:563:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
Constantine II (k. of Gr.) 3:563:1a
conflict with Papandreou 9:125:2a
role in Greece 20:203:1a
Constantine II (Roman emp.) 3:563:2b
battle with Constans I 3:560:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
role in Roman Empire 20:334:1b
Constantine II (k. of Scot.) 3:563:3a
king *list* 12:142
Constantine III, *or* Heraclius Constantine (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3a
emperor *list* 2:699
Constantine III (k. of Scot.) 3:563:3b
king *list* 12:142
Constantine IV (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3a
association with Benedict II 2:93:2a
condemnation of Monothelitism 8:266:2a
emperor *list* 2:699
Constantine V Copronymus (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3a
association with
Leo III 7:271:1b
Saint Zacharias 12:882:2b
emperor *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:431:2b
Iconoclastic Controversy 6:237:3a
Constantine VI (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3b
emperor *list* 2:699
relationship with Irene 6:381:2a
role in Byzantine Empire 15:432:1a
Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3b
compilation of encyclopaedias 18:266:1b
emperor *list* 2:699
role in historiography 20:565:1b
Constantine VIII (Byz. emp.) 3:562:2b
association with Romanus III 10:161:3b
emperor *list* 2:699
Constantine IX Monomachus (Byz. emp.) 3:562:2b
conflicts with Michael Cerularius 8:95:1a
contribution to
coinage 16:542:2b
education 18:14:2b
emperor *list* 2:699
institution of Pronoia system 9:728:2a
relations with Roman Church 17:869:1b
Constantine X Ducas (Byz. emp.) 3:562:3a
emperor *list* 2:699
role in Byzantine Empire 15:437:1a
Constantine XI, *or* XII Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 3:562:3b
emperor *list* 2:699
history of Byzantine Empire 15:443:2b
significance of Istanbul 22:151:2a
Constantine XI Lascaris (Byz. emp.) 3:562:3a
emperor *list* 2:699
Constantine of Maraval and Nelson, Learie Nicholas Constantine, Baron (Tr. govt. offi.) 3:565:1a
Constantine Pogonatus (Byz. emp.): *see* Constans II Pogonatus
Constantine-Silvanus (Arm. rel. leader) 3:565:2a
influence on Paulicians 9:210:3a
Constantine the African, *or* Constantinus Africanus (medieval med. schol.) 3:564:3a
contributions to
alchemy 25:78:2b
medicine 23:890:2a
Renaissance education 18:21:1a
Constantine the Great (Roman emp.): *see* Constantine I
Constantinople (Tur.): *see* Istanbul
Constantinople, councils of (rel.) 3:565:2a
first ecumenical Council (AD 381)
attitude toward Gregory of Nazianzus 5:482:3a
condemnation of
Arianism 1:550:1a
Homoeanism 6:29:1a
Macedonianism 7:622:2a
definition of Holy Spirit 6:22:2b
development of Nicene Creed 8:678:1b
effect on
Christianity 16:263:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:878:2a
establishment of papal supremacy 18:606:1b
interpretation of bishop 4:361:3b
policies of Theodosius I the Great 11:690:2a
treatment of Christian dogma 22:372:2b
second ecumenical Council (AD 553) 6:665:1a; 16:279:1b
third ecumenical Council (AD 680)
condemnation of Monothelitism 8:266:2a
relationship to Quinisext Council 9:862:1b
summoned by Constantine IV 3:561:3a

fourth ecumenical Council (AD 869)
Adrian II **1:**108:3a
status controversy of ecumenical councils **3:**675:3b
Constantinople, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Constantinople
Constantinople, Patriarch of: *see* Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople
Constantinople, Peace of (1562, Aus. hist.)
effect on Austria **14:**494:1b
Constantinople, Peace of (1700, Russ.-Tur. hist.)
consequences for Peter I **5:**351:1b; **25:**522:1a
relationship to Treaty of Carlowitz **2:**872:3b
Constantinople, Siege of (1453)
Turkish use of gunpowder **29:**665:1a
Constantinople, Synod of (rel. hist.)
impact on Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**872:1a
Constantinople Agreement, *or* Istanbul Agreement (W.W.I) **3:**565:2b
plans **28:**933:2b
Constantinople Convention of 1888, *or* Convention of Constantinople (Br. hist.)
administration of waterways **26:**395:2a
significance in Egyptian history **18:**138:2b
Constantinople nut (bot.)
product of filbert **4:**776:1a
Constantinopolitan Creed (Christianity): *see* Nicene Creed
Constantinus, Flavius Claudius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantine
Constantinus, Flavius Valerius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantine I
Constantinus Africanus (medieval med. schol.): *see* Constantine the African
Constantius, Flavius Claudius (Roman emp.): *see* Gallus Caesar
Constantius I Chlorus, *or* Aurelius Valerius Constantius (Roman emp.) **3:**565:3a
association with
Constantine I **16:**687:1a
Diocletian **4:**105:3b
Eumenius **4:**597:2b
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in
Britain **29:**25:1a
France **19:**449:1a
Roman Empire **20:**331:1a
Constantius II, *or* Flavius Julius Constantius (Roman emp.) **3:**565:3b
association with
Athanasius **1:**665:2a
Gallus Caesar **5:**95:2a
Julian **6:**646:2a
Liberius **7:**331:3a
Magnentius **7:**677:2a
Shapur II **10:**700:3a
conflict with Sasanian Iran **21:**887:1a
emperors *list* **10:**153
rebuilding of Salamis **10:**348:2a
responsibility for antipope **1:**463:2a
role in
Battle of Mursa **8:**435:2b
Council of
Antioch **1:**459:1a
Sardica **10:**450:2b
Roman Empire **20:**334:1b
views on
Arianism **1:**549:3b
Homoeanism **6:**29:1a
Constantius III (Roman emp.) **3:**566:1a
emperors *list* **10:**153
Constantopolous, Katina (Gr. act.): *see* Paxinou, Katina
Constant's Warehouse (Va.): *see* Suffolk
Constellaria (paleon.) **3:**566:1b
constellation (astron.) **3:**566:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**222:1a, *table* 225
astronomical maps and atlases **1:**655:2a
astronomy **1:**656:3a
cosmology **16:**763:1b
Inca religion **26:**42:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also constellations by name
"Constellation" (ship)
moored in Baltimore **1:**847:2b
"Constellations" (work by Miró)
discussed in biography **8:**182:1b
constipation (path.) **3:**566:3a
defecation **3:**956:2a
occurrence during pregnancy **26:**716:1a
treatment by
fibre **25:**68:2a
therapeutic drugs **17:**264:1a; **17:**510:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Constitución, Plaza de la, *or* Plaza Mayor, *or* Zócalo (plaza, Mexico City, Mex.)
centre of Mexico City **8:**82:3a; **24:**51:2b
constituency (pol. unit) **3:**566:3b
districting in political systems **25:**1008:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Constituent Assembly (Fr. hist.)
development during French Revolution **19:**494:2a
role of 'Atasi **1:**662:2a
Constituent Assembly, *or* Uchredytelnoye Sobraniye (Russ. govt.) **3:**566:3b
role in Russian Revolution **28:**997:1b
"Constitutio," *or* "Statutum in favorem principum" (Ger. charter)
effect upon medieval Germany **20:**50:1b
Constitutio Antoniniana de Civitate (Roman law)
device of Caracalla **2:**839:3b
effect on Roman Empire **20:**327:1a
Constitutio de Feudis (It. hist.)
role in Italy **22:**198:1a
Constitutio Romana (It. hist.)
role in Italy **22:**189:2b
constitution (law) **16:**690:1a; **16:**695:1b; **3:**567:1a
see also particular constitutions by name, *e.g.,* Constitution of the United States of America; 1824, Constitution of
"Constitution" (Can. news.)
publication by Mackenzie **7:**637:1a
"Constitution," *or* "Old Ironsides" (ship) **3:**567:3a
action during War of 1812 **29:**220:1a
role of Hull **6:**132:1b
ship design **28:**762:2b
Constitution, United States: *see* Constitution of the United States of America
Constitution Act (Austr.)
support from Wentworth **12:**582:1a
Constitution Act (Can.)
role of Dorchester **4:**183:3b
Constitution Act (N.Z.)
settlement of New Zealand **24:**888:2b
Constitution Act 1982 (Can.-U.K.): *see* Canada Act
Constitution Civile du Clergé (Fr.): *see* Civil Constitution of the Clergy
Constitution of . . .: *see under* substantive word, except as below
"Constitution of Athens" (work by Aristotle)
discovery of papyrus copy **9:**132:2a
divergence from Thucydides **11:**741:3b
interpretation of Aristotle **14:**73:1a; **20:**561:1a
report of ostracism introduction **8:**1037:1a
Constitution of the United States of America 3:568:1a
comparisons
English constitution **16:**693:2b
Puerto Rican constitution **29:**757:2b
West German constitution **20:**110:1b
written constitutions **3:**567:2a
definitions
sovereignty **11:**56:3a
treason **11:**906:1b
government authority
bank regulation **14:**608:2b
patent issuing **26:**200:1b
trade regulation **21:**834:1b
government provisions
checks and balances **3:**146:3a; **27:**473:1b
church and state separation **16:**343:1a
Congress **3:**536:2a
House of Representatives **9:**1033:3a
electoral college **4:**423:3b
presidential office **9:**684:1a
state and federal powers **12:**154:1a; **25:**988:1b; **29:**195:1b
history **29:**216:1a
conservative origins **27:**480:1a
Constitutional Convention of 1787 **3:**575:3b
Franklin **19:**558:2b
Hamilton **5:**660:2a
Henry **5:**855:2a
Madison **7:**657:1b
Montesquieu's influence **8:**284:3a; **9:**657:2a
interpretations
Beard **2:**12:2a
Calhoun **2:**741:2b
Lincoln **23:**46:1b
Marshall **7:**879:1a
Taney **11:**538:2b
Webster **12:**549:3a
issues
censorship **15:**634:2b *passim to* 640:1b
judicial supremacy **25:**729:2b
slavery **27:**290:1b, 291:2a
judicial system
civil procedure **26:**146:1b
judicial review **16:**700:1b; **22:**481:2a
Supreme Court **11:**404:2a
prohibitions
attainder **1:**684:2b
ex post facto law **4:**626:1a
rights and guarantees
habeas corpus **5:**601:1b
property ownership **26:**176:2a *passim to* 187:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also American law; Rights, Bill of
Constitution of the Year III (Fr. hist.)
effect on France **19:**500:2b
Constitution of the Year VIII (Fr. hist.)
effect on France **19:**502:2b
establishment of Conseil d'État **26:**343:2b
support for Napoleon **24:**744:1b
Constitution of the Year X (Fr. hist.)
effect on France **19:**502:2b
Constitution of the Year XII (Fr. hist.)
effect on France **19:**502:2b
"Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy" (Roman Cath. church)
revision of church year **16:**304:2a, 307:1a
role of second Vatican Council **12:**280:3b
Constitution Square (square, Athens, Gr.): *see* Síntagma Square
Constitution Square (square, Danville, Ky., U.S.)
feature of Danville **3:**881:1a
constitution theory, *or* construction theory (philos.) **3:**568:3b
emotion **18:**250:2a
Constitutional Act, *or* Canada Bill (Can. hist.) **3:**575:1b
major ref. in Canada **15:**504:1b
division of Quebec **15:**529:1b
policies of Pitt **9:**479:2b
Constitutional Bloc (Leb. pol.)
role of Chamoun **3:**71:2a
Constitutional Club (It. pol.)
development **22:**225:1a
Constitutional Convention (U.S. hist.) **3:**575:3b
contributions of
Dayton **3:**926:2b
Franklin **19:**558:2b
Hamilton **5:**660:2a
Madison **7:**657:1b
Marshall **7:**879:2a
Rutledge **10:**265:1b
Washington **29:**705:1a
drafting of federal Constitution **25:**545:1b; **29:**216:1a
Constitutional Council (Fr. govt.)
authority in constitutional government **16:**692:2a
role in French government **19:**441:2b
use of checks and balances **3:**146:3a
Constitutional Court (Yugos. govt.)
judiciary system of Yugoslavia **29:**1094:1a
constitutional democracy (pol. philos.): *see* liberal democracy
Constitutional Democratic Party (pol. party, Russ.): *see* Kadet
constitutional diagram (phys.): *see* phase diagram
constitutional government, *or* constitutionalism (law) **16:**690:1a
development of modern society **24:**256:2b
protection of legal rights **22:**936:1a
"Constitutional History of England in its Origin and Development, The" (work by Stubbs)
discussed in biography **11:**330:3b
Constitutional Information, Society for (Br. org.)
place in British politics **29:**73:1b
constitutional law 16:695:1a
compared to administrative law **26:**341:1a
development of political philosophy **25:**974:1a
importance in
France **19:**484:1a *passim to* 520:1b
German Confederation **20:**79:1a
Poland **25:**925:2b, 929:1a
United States **25:**979:2a; **29:**256:2b
interpretation by
Montesquieu **8:**284:3a
Plato **25:**886:1a
Polybius **9:**576:3b
interpretation of privacy rights **9:**712:2b
involvement with taxation **28:**413:2b
role in
federalism **4:**712:2a
judiciary systems **22:**481:2a
political systems **25:**993:1a *passim to* 996:2a
Constitutional National Party, *or* Rikken Kokumintō (pol. party, Japan)
formation by Inukai **6:**361:1a
Constitutional Party (Chin. hist.): *see* China Reform Association
constitutional supercooling (chem.)
importance in crystallization **23:**658:2b
Constitutional Union Party (pol. party, U.S.) **3:**576:1b
role of Bell **2:**70:1a
"Constitutional View of the Late War Between the States, A" (work by Stephens)
discussed in biography **11:**252:2a
constitutionalism (govt.): *see* constitutional government
Constitutionalist Army (Mex. hist.)
conflict with Zapata **12:**897:2b
Constitutionalist Party, *or* Kenseikai, *or* Rikken Dōshi-kai (pol. party, Japan)
contribution of Kaishintō **6:**687:1b
formation by Katsura Tarō **6:**764:3a
reorganization by Katō Takaaki **6:**763:1b
Constitutionalists (pol. party, Fin.)
opposition to Russian rule **19:**178:1b
"Constitutiones Apostolicae" (eccl. law): *see* "Apostolic Constitutions"
"Constitutiones Clementinae" (canon

law)
canon law **16:**312:1a
"Constitutiones Hirsaugienses" (work by William of Hirsau)
discussed in biography **12:**677:1b
constitutiones principum (Roman leg.) **3:**576:1b
effect on Roman Empire **20:**322:1b
role in Roman law **22:**919:2a
"Constitutionnel, Le" (Fr. period.)
contributions of
Barbey d'Aurevilly **1:**889:1a
Sainte-Beuve **10:**338:2a
"Constitutions" (book by Ignatius)
discussed in biography **7:**528:1a
Constitutions of Melfi, *or* "Liber Augustalis" (legal code)
contribution by
Frederick II **4:**953:1b
Pietro della Vigna **9:**436:1b
opposition by Gregory IX **5:**480:3a
role in Italy **22:**201:2b
constitutive equation (phys.)
calculation of elasticity **23:**829:1a
mechanics of deformation and flow **23:**833:2b
constraint set (math.)
solutions in optimization **25:**218:2a, *illus.*
constriction (feeding behaviour)
digestion in snakes **26:**765:1a
constrictor muscle
function **24:**456:2b
constringence, *or* reciprocal dispersion (optics) **3:**576:1b
Construcciones Aeronauticas SA, *or* CASA (Sp. co.)
membership in Airbus Industrie **1:**177:2a
construct (psychol.)
personality assessment **25:**501:1b, 507:1a
psychological testing **26:**318:1a
construct validity (psychol.)
reliability of personality assessment **25:**507:1a
theory of psychological testing **26:**318:1a
constructed language: *see* international language
construction (engin.) **3:**576:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also building construction; engineering; manufacturing; public works
construction (math.)
analytic geometry **23:**618:2a
arithmetic operations **13:**255:2b, *illus.* 256
geometry **19:**928:2b *passim to* 936:2b
Intuitionism **23:**596:2b
model theory **23:**277:2b
see also ruler-and-compass construction
"Construction, l'usage, et les propriétés du quadrant nouveau mathématiques, La" (work by Vernier)
discussed in biography **12:**325:2b
"Construction 99" (paint. by Lissitzky): *see* "Proun 99"
"Construction of the Marvelous Canon of Logarithms," *or* "Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio" (work by Napier)
discussed in biography **8:**507:1b
construction theory (philos.): *see* constitution theory
constructional apraxia (path.)
description **1:**495:3b
constructive interference (phys.)
analysis of diffraction **13:**571:1b
description **6:**341:3b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**199:1a
constructive skepticism (philos.)
espousal by Sanches **10:**402:2a
constructive treason (law)
contribution by Erskine **4:**549:3a
constructive trust (law)
trust law **12:**8:2a; **26:**184:2b
constructivism (math.)
logic **23:**247:2b
philosophy **25:**673:1b
Constructivism, *or* Konstruktivizm (Russ. art) **3:**576:2a
contribution by
Gabo **5:**66:3a
Pevsner **9:**349:1a
Rodchenko **10:**128:3a
Tatlin **11:**577:2a
influence on
González **5:**361:2a
Lippold **7:**388:3b
place in
modern art **25:**372:1a
modern sculpture **27:**109:1b
Soviet aesthetics **13:**27B:1a
stage settings by
Meyerhold **28:**590:1b
Tairov **11:**510:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
consubstantiation (Christianity) **3:**576:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

"Consuetudines Cluniacenses" (work by Bernard de Cluny)
discussed in biography **2:**146:1b
consul (govt. offi.) **3:**576:3b
foreign service functions **4:**878:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
consul (Roman offi.) **3:**576:3a
commissions for Byzantine sculpture **27:**82:1b
province administration **9:**750:1b
reformed by Diocletian **4:**106:1b
relation to
praetors **9:**661:1b
senators **10:**630:1a
role in Roman Republic **20:**292:2b *passim to* 322:2a
"Consul, The" (opera by Menotti)
discussed in biography **8:**19:3a
Consulate (Fr. hist.)
development during French Revolution **19:**502:2b
role of Talleyrand **11:**523:1a
rulers *list* **4:**920
"Consulate of the Sea, Book of the," *or* "Llibre del consolat de mar" (Catalan law book) **3:**577:1a
maritime law **7:**854:3a; **28:**871:2a
medieval Spain **28:**30:1a
"Consultation" (work by Comenius)
discussed in biography **3:**482:3b
Consultation of Foreign Ministers, Meeting of (internat. affairs)
role in Organization of American States **1:**335:2b
Consultation on Church Union (Am. Prot. hist.)
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26:**243:2b
Consultative Committee (Eur. pol.)
hierarchy of European Coal and Steel Community **21:**835:2a
consumer (biol.)
importance in zoology **14:**965:1a
place in ecosystem food web *illus.* **17:**981
consumer (econ.)
association with
corporate income tax **28:**421:2b
marketing **23:**538:1b, 544:2a; **26:**168:2a
price system **17:**946:2a
influence on economic systems **17:**965:2b
relation to economics **27:**393:2b
served by newspapers **26:**481:2a
consumer cooperative (bus. org.): *see* cooperative
consumer credit (fin.) **3:**577:1b
influenced by automobile marketing **21:**474:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
consumer demand (econ.): *see* supply and demand
consumer durable (econ.): *see* durable goods
consumer good (econ.) **3:**577:1b
elements of marketing and merchandising **23:**538:2b
consumer price index, *or* CPI, *or* retail price index (econ.) **3:**577:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
consumerism, *or* consumer protection **3:**578:1a
corporate social responsibility **15:**420:1a
influence of Roosevelt **10:**173:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
Consumer's League (Am. consumer org.)
contribution by Nathan **8:**528:3b
consumer's surplus (econ.) **3:**579:2a
concept in utility and value theory **17:**944:1b
theory of Dupuit **4:**283:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
consumption (disease): *see* tuberculosis
consumption (econ.) **3:**579:3a
effect on economic growth **17:**904:1a, 907:2a
factor in economic forecasting **17:**929:2b
relation to government revenue **20:**155:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
see also alcohol consumption
consumption function (econ.) **3:**580:1b
major ref. in Economic Theory **17:**965:1a
agricultural economics **26:**1008:1b
capital and interest **17:**956:1b
food quality control **19:**395:1a
income theory **17:**973:2b, *illus.* 974
liberalism **27:**472:2a
macroeconomics **27:**398:1a
price systems **17:**946:2b
utility and value **17:**943:1b
wages **17:**961:1a
youth **27:**328:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
consumption tax **3:**580:2a
value-added tax **12:**251:3a
Consus (anc. It. deity) **3:**580:2a
Contact, Law of, *or* Law of Contagion
theories of magic **25:**91:1a
contact aureole (rock zone)
rock metamorphism **24:**246:2a
contact chemoreceptor (biol.)
chemoreception **27:**127:2b
see also taste
contact dermatitis (dermatol.)
major ref. in Immunity **20:**786:2a
allergies **1:**280:3b
dermatitis **4:**25:2a
contact icing (agri.)
use in vegetable farming **19:**130:1b
contact insecticide (chem.): *see* contact poison
contact lens (ophthalmology) **3:**580:2a
visual corrective devices **27:**204:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
contact metamorphism (geol.)
metamorphic rock formation **8:**60:3b; **17:**570C:2b; **24:**246:1b
reconstitution of xenoliths **12:**795:3a
roof pendants **10:**171:2b
contact poison, *or* contact insecticide (chem.)
production **6:**331:1a
contact potential (elec.)
thermoelectricity **18:**183:1b
contact printing (phot.)
use in motion-picture production **24:**435:1a
contact process (chem. process) **3:**580:3a
use in chemical industry **21:**253:2b
contact screen (print.)
use in halftone process **26:**104:1b
contact transformation (math.)
topological group theory **19:**987:2b
contactor (elec. device): *see* circuit breaker
contado (It. hist.)
major ref. in Europe **18:**646:2b
contador (furniture)
Indian furniture **17:**69:2a
Contagion, Law of: *see* Contact, Law of
contagion theory (psychol.)
theories of collective behaviour **16:**565:1b
contagious bovine typhus (animal disease): *see* rinderpest
contagious disease (path.): *see* infectious disease
contagious ecthyma (path.): *see* sore mouth
contagious magic (anthro.)
theories of magic **25:**91:1a
contagious pleuropneumonia (animal disease): *see* lung plague
container
art
basketry **17:**139:2a, 141:2a
Chinese hand carving *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **17:**628
food preservation and storage **19:**342:1a
harbours and shipping **26:**406:2b
high-pressure experiments **23:**723:1b
manufacture of glass **21:**239:1b
see also box
Container Corporation of America (Am. corp.)
founding by Paepcke **8:**208:2b
container ship (transportation)
major ref. in Transportation **28:**807:1b, *illus.*
cargo-moving technique **3:**580:3b
ship design **21:**485:1a, 487:2b
containerization (transportation) **3:**580:3a
use in
logistics transport **29:**684:2b
railroad freight service **28:**798:1b
containment (U.S. govt.) **3:**580:3b
contribution by Kennan **6:**798:1a
foreign policy **29:**259:2b
containment structure (nuclear phys.)
function in nuclear reactors **18:**375:2a
Contamin, Victor (Fr. arch.)
design of Palais des Machines **13:**1040:2a
Contandin, Fernand-Joseph-Désiré (Fr. act.): *see* Fernandel
Contarini, Alvise (Venetian dipl.)
role at Peace of Westphalia **18:**639:1b
Contarini, Domenico (doge of Venice)
history of Venice **29:**485:1b
Contarini, Gasparo (Renaissance Venetian schol.)
politics in Italy **22:**213:1a
Contarini family (Venetian family) **3:**580:3b
"Contarini Fleming" (work by Disraeli)
discussed in biography **4:**127:2b
Contarini map (geog.)
search for Asian sea routes **18:**732:2b
Conté, Lansana (pres. of Guin.)
history of Guinea **29:**830:1b, 888:1a
Conté, Nicolas-Jacques (Fr. inv.) **3:**581:1a
development of conté crayon **9:**255:1a; **17:**429:1a
conté crayon, *or* crayon conté (art) **3:**581:1b
use in drawing **17:**429:1a, *illus.*
"conte di Carmagnola, Il" (work by Manzoni)
discussed in biography **7:**804:1b
Italian literature **22:**158:2b
"Conte du Graal, Le" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Perceval, ou Le Conte du Graal"
conte fantastique (lit.)
French literature **19:**578:2b
contemplation
aesthetic experience **13:**16:2a, 18:1b
religion
Quietism **9:**858:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**947:2b
contemplation, acquired (Roman Cath.): *see* acquired contemplation
contemplation, infused (Roman

Cath.): *see* infused contemplation
"Contemplations, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:1b
French literature **19**:580:2a
"Contemporary Achievements in Painting," *or* "Les Révélations picturales actuelles" (lecture by Léger)
discussed in biography **7**:244:3b
Contemporary Age, *or* Hsien-tai (Chin. lit. group)
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:239:1b
contempt (law) **3**:581:2a
comparison with perjury **9**:296:2b
procedural law **26**:148:1b
"Contempt" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography **5**:320:3b
contenance anglois (mus. style): *see* English manner
Contending States: *see* Warring States
content (aesthetics)
expressive element in art **13**:19:1a
subject matter of architecture **13**:945:2b
content analysis (research technique)
assessment of
effective propaganda **26**:172:2b
personality **25**:502:1a
"Content and Form of Yoruba Ijala" (work by Babalola)
discussed in biography **1**:764:3a
content reliability (meas. theory)
role in psychological testing **26**:318:1b
content validity, *or* curricular validity (meas. theory)
role in psychological testing **26**:317:2b
"Contes," *or* "Contes et nouvelles en vers" (work by La Fontaine): *see* "Tales and Novels in Verse"
"Contes à Ninon" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography **12**:928:1b
"Contes cruels" (work by Villiers de L'Isle-Adam): *see* "Cruel Tales"
"Contes de fées" (work by Aulnoy): *see* "Fairy Tales"
"Contes d'Hoffmann, Les" (opera by Offenbach): *see* "Tales of Hoffmann, The"
"Contes du chat perché, Les" (work by Aymé): *see* "Wonderful Farm, The"
"Contes du lundi" (work by Daudet): *see* "Monday Tales"
"Contes nouveaux ou les fées à la mode, Les" (work by Aulnoy): *see* "New Tales, or the Fancy of the Fairies"
contest (game)
aspect of sports **28**:117:1a
context effect (psychol.)
aspect of perception **25**:478:2b
contextualism (aesthetics)
interpretation of
art **25**:704:2b
music **24**:495:1a
Conti, Antonio (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1b
Conti, Armand I de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) **3**:581:3a
Conti, François de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) **3**:581:2b
Conti, François-Louis de Bourbon, prince de, *or* Prince de la Roche-sur-Yon, *or* The Great Conti, *or* Le Grand Conti (Fr. noble) **3**:582:1a
role in Bourbon dynasty **15**:183:1b, *illus.* 182
Conti, Gregory (antipope): *see* Victor IV
Conti, Louis-Armand I de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) **3**:581:3b
Conti, Louis-Armand II de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) **3**:582:1b
Conti, Louis-François de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) **3**:582:1b
patronage of Rousseau **26**:1006:2b
Conti, Louis-François-Joseph de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) **3**:582:2b
Conti, Michelangiolo dei, *or* Michelangelo dei Conti (pope): *see* Innocent XIII
Conti, Niccolò dei (It. mer.) **3**:582:2b
Conti, Princes de (Bourbon dynastic line)
role in Bourbon dynasty **15**:183:1b, *illus.* 184
contiguity, theory of (psychol.) **3**:582:3a
development by Guthrie **5**:582:2b
role in
behaviour development **14**:710:2b, 714:2b
thought processes **28**:642:1b
contiguous zone (internat. law)
description **21**:729:1a
contina, *or* continae (rel. bldg.)
use in Slavic religion **18**:783:2b
continent (geog.) **3**:582:3b
geology
drift theory **17**:570E:2b
landform: *see* landform
uniformitarianism **19**:752:1b
history **19**:825:1b
Ordovician Period **19**:841:2a, *illus.*
Precambrian time **19**:826:2b
Tertiary Period **11**:652:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
continent-continent collision (geol.)
factor in mountain formation **16**:710:1b
continental accretion (geol.): *see* accretion theory
Continental Air Lines (Am. co.)
Texas Air Corporation **11**:663:3b
continental air mass (meteorol.) **3**:583:2a
Europe **18**:533:2a
Continental Army (U.S. hist.)
contribution by Rush **10**:246:2a
history of U.S. Army **12**:157:3a
role in
American Revolution **12**:160:3b; **29**:212:1a
Siege of Boston **2**:404:3a
Continental Can Company (Am. mfr.): *see* Continental Group, Inc.
continental climate
Asia **14**:172:2a
Europe **18**:534:2a, 557:2b
sedimentary facies boundaries **19**:764:2b
Continental Code (communications): *see* International Morse Code
Continental Congress (U.S. hist.) **3**:583:3a
American Revolution **12**:154:3b
association with
Lancaster **7**:129:3b
York **12**:852:1a
establishment of
lottery **7**:490:2a
United States Marine Corps **12**:158:3a
influence of Albany Congress **1**:209:1a
role in U.S. history **29**:211:2a
role of
Adams, John **1**:83:3a
Adams, Samuel **1**:87:3b
Franklin **19**:558:1b
Jefferson **22**:349:2a
Laurens **7**:193:3a
Madison **7**:657:1a
Pitt the Elder **9**:478:2b
Randolph **9**:934:1b
Rush **10**:246:2a
Washington **29**:702:1b
Witherspoon **12**:716:2a
continental counselor (Baha'i faith)
role in organization **1**:798:1a
continental crust (geol.)
chemical and mineralogical composition **17**:565:2b
Continental Divide (mt. ridge, N.Am.) **3**:584:1b
feature of
Colorado **29**:412:2a, 414:1a
Glacier National Park **5**:291:1a
Idaho **29**:415:2a
Montana **29**:419:1b
Wyoming **29**:429:1a
continental drift (geol.) **3**:584:2a
major ref. in Plate Tectonics **25**:873:2a
consequence of plate movements **17**:570E:2b, *illus.* 570F, 570G
effect on
climatic change **16**:496:2b
continental margin formation **25**:158:2a
distribution of organisms **14**:1016:2b
glaciation **19**:869:1b
Gondwanaland **5**:358:3a
Gulf of Guinea **5**:555:1b
India **21**:2:1b
Pangaea **9**:112:3b
polar-wandering curves **9**:556:2a
rock plasticity **24**:196:1a
geochronology
Cambrian Period **19**:837:1a
Permian Period **19**:868:2a
Precambrian time **19**:832:2a
Silurian Period **19**:847:1b
Triassic land distribution **19**:872:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 211; 212; 241
continental glacier (geol.): *see* ice sheet
Continental Group, Inc., *or* Continental Can Company (Am. mfr.) **3**:584:3b
Continental Intercalary (rock stratum, Af.)
ground water resources in Africa **13**:67:2b
continental landform: *see* landform
continental margin (geog.): *see* continental terrace
Continental Navy (U.S. hist.)
history of U.S. Navy **12**:160:1b; **29**:214:2b
Continental Oil Company, *or* Conoco (Am. co.) **3**:585:1a
continental plate (geol.)
movement of Earth's surface **17**:570A:1b, *illus.* 570B
continental platform (geol.): *see* craton
continental Polar air mass (meteorol.): *see* Polar air mass
continental race: *see* geographic race
continental Rationalism
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:758:2b
ethics **18**:506:2a
see also Descartes, René; Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm; Spinoza, Benedict de
continental rift (geol.): *see* rift valley
continental rise (geol.)
Earth's physiography **3**:585:1b
hydrographic properties **25**:125:2a
continental shelf (Earth feature) **3**:585:1b
gulfs and bays **25**:165:2b *passim to* 168:1b
Bay of Bengal **14**:266:2b
Bay of Biscay **2**:238:1a
Gulf of Mexico **24**:1021:1a
Holocene Epoch **19**:907:2b
hydrographic properties **25**:125:1a
Ordovician Period **19**:838:2b *passim to* 842:1a, *illus.* 841
Precambrian time **19**:826:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
continental shield, *or* shield (geol.) **3**:585:2a
Arctic lands **14**:1:1b
Earth's physiography **19**:825:2a
Europe **18**:523:2b
Himalayas **14**:235:1a
Ordovician Period **19**:838:2b
Precambrian time **19**:826:2a *passim to* 829:2a, *map* 826
tectonic movement **20**:2:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also Canadian shield
continental slope (geol.) **3**:585:3a
gulfs and bays **25**:165:2b *passim to* 168:1b
hydrographic properties **25**:125:1a
relationship to continental shelf **3**:585:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
continental stitch (needlepoint): *see* tent stitch
continental subarctic climate (meteorol.)
description **16**:503:1b
Continental System (Eur. hist.) **3**:585:3b
Alexander I **1**:243:1b; **11**:777:2a
Germany **20**:76:1a
Italy **22**:226:1b
Napoleon **4**:980:1b; **29**:649:1b
Continental Terminal (rock stratum, Af.)
ground water resources in Africa **13**:67:2b
continental terrace, *or* continental margin (geog.)
continental shelf and slope regions **25**:158:1a, *illus.* 156
cross-section *illus.* **17**:570B
continental Tropical air mass (meteorol.): *see* equatorial air mass
continentality (sci.)
role in climate formation **16**:439:1b
"continente de siete colores, El" (work by Arciniegas): *see* "Latin America: A Cultural History"
contingency (logic)
applied logic **23**:283:2a
epistemology **18**:469:2b
formal logic **23**:253:1a, 269:1a
history of logic **23**:237:1b
predicate calculus **9**:673:3a
proofs for God's existence **16**:326:2b; **24**:8:2a; **26**:603:2a
contingency right, *or* incident (legal hist.)
role in feudal land tenure **22**:929:2a
contingent annuity (fin.)
class of annuity **1**:431:1a
contingent business interruption insurance
coverage **21**:679:2a
contingent fee (law)
use in U.S. **22**:865:2a
contingent negative variation, *or* CNV (physiol.)
major ref. in Attention **14**:384:2b
attention research **1**:685:3b
continued fraction (math.) **3**:585:3b
use in approximating irrational numbers **25**:26:1b
continuing education: *see* adult education
continuísmo (Hond. pol.)
undemocratic election methods **15**:713:2a
continuity (math.) **3**:586:1a
complex analysis **13**:461:2a
Euclidean geometry **19**:933:1b
functional analysis **13**:527:2b, 533:2a
real analysis **13**:442:1b, 444:2b, 458:1a
study by
Baire **1**:809:2a
Cantor **2**:819:2b
Cauchy **23**:624:2a
Poncelet **9**:595:3b
topological groups **19**:978:2b, 982:2a
uniform convergence in Fourier analysis **13**:473:1a, *illus.* 472
continuity equation (phys.)
differential equations **13**:492:1b
fluid mechanics **23**:861:2a
tide prediction **23**:837:2a
vector fields **25**:827:1a
continuo (mus.): *see* thorough bass
continuo instrument (mus. instru.)
use in musical performance **24**:503:1b
continuous baking (baking process)
description **1**:816:1b
continuous casting (met.): *see* strand casting
continuous character (genet.): *see* polygenic character
continuous-combustion engine
classification **6**:344:1a
description **18**:349:1a
continuous diffuser (indus. apparatus)
sugar production **19**:375:1b, *illus.* 376
continuous-flow tunnel (wind tunnel)
use in aerospace industry **21**:479:1a
continuous function (math.)
compactness **3**:501:1b

conic functions *illus.* **23:**624
continuity **3:**586:1a
formation of vector space **13:**263:2b
foundations of mathematics **23:**597:2b
continuous geometry (math.)
development by von Neumann **12:**429:3a
continuous group (math.)
group theory **13:**281:1a
topology **19:**982:1b
continuous growth (biol.): *see* indeterminate growth
continuous hydrolyzer process (chem. process): *see* hydrolyzer process
continuous-loop cartridge (recording)
music recording **24:**548:1a
continuous mill (met.)
use in steel production **21:**365:2b, 379:1b, *illus.* 365, 378
continuous mining (coal min.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**451:1a
continuous narrative (art)
theme in Roman sculpture **27:**56:2a
continuous-path (numerical control system)
use in machine tools **28:**733:2a
continuous pocket billiards, *or* championship game **3:**586:1b
continuous printing (phot.)
use in motion-picture production **24:**435:1a
continuous production system (indus. engin.): *see* assembly line
continuous projector (television)
operation of television film projector **15:**247:1a
continuous spectrum (phys.) **3:**586:2a
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation **18:**196:2b
astronomical spectroscopy **13:**587:2b
atomic production **13:**569:2b
characteristics **11:**79:2b
principles of spectroscopy **11:**79:1b
stars and stellar spectra **28:**202:1b
continuous still (apparatus)
use in distilling liquor **14:**751:1a, *illus.*
continuous voyage (internat. law) **3:**586:2a
contraband restriction **3:**587:1a
continuous-wave laser
use in holography **6:**14:3b
continuous-wave radar (electronics)
principles of operation **9:**882:3a; **23:**765:2b
continuous X ray
properties **12:**791:3a
continuously variable pitch propeller (transportation)
description **28:**849:2a
continuum (math.)
application in space–time **11:**63:1b
Dedekind's research **3:**953:3a
significance in Zeno's paradoxes **25:**746:2a
continuum, power of the (math.): *see* power of the continuum
continuum hypothesis (math.)
major ref. in Set Theory **27:**227:1b, 230:2b
Cantor's formulation **2:**819:3a
independence of set-theory axioms **23:**596:1b; **23:**631:2b
statement **23:**249:2a
continuum mechanics, *or* mechanics of deformable media (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**832:1b
continuum radiation (astron.)
radio sources **9:**890:2b
Contopus (bird): *see* pewee
Contopus sodidulus (bird): *see* western wood pewee
Contopus virens (bird): *see* eastern wood pewee
contour drawing (art) **3:**586:2a
contour farming (agric.) **3:**586:3a
dryland farming practices **19:**108:1a
contour feather (ornithology)
features and functions in birds **21:**696:1b
contour fringe (phys.)
interference phenomenon **23:**10:1b
contour integral: *see* line integral
contour line (drafting)
three-dimensional modeling use **17:**422:2b
contour mapping (geog.) **3:**586:3a
importance in
geologic mapping **17:**589:1b
relief mapping **23:**524:1a
use of photogrammetry **1:**120:2a
contour strip mining (coal min.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**454:2b
association with auger mining **1:**697:1b
contour-tone language
description **11:**839:2b
Contra (Nic. guerrilla)
affected by Iran–Contra Affair **6:**376:1b; **9:**972:2b
opposition to Sandinistas **15:**722:1a
U.S. policy toward Nicaragua **21:**818:1a; **29:**265:1b
use of Honduran border **15:**716:2a
"Contra academicos" (work by St. Augustine): *see* "Against the Academicians"
"Contra-ataque" (work by Sender): *see* "Counterattack"
"Contra Celsum" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography **8:**998:2b
place in patristic literature **16:**317:2b
view on Stoicism **25:**607:2b
Contra Costa Canal (canal, Calif., U.S.)
significance to Martinez **7:**891:1a
contra dance, *or* longways (dance)
contredanse **3:**589:1b
country dance **3:**679:2b
history **16:**964:2b
square dance **11:**185:1a
"Contra Graecorum opposita" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography **9:**954:2a
"Contra los que dejan los metros castellanos y siguen los italianos" (work by Castillejo)
discussed in biography **2:**935:3a
"Contra Nestorianos" (work by Mark the Hermit)
discussed in biography **7:**857:3a
Contra-Remonstrant (rel. group): *see* Gomarist
"Contra Symmachum" (work by Prudentius)
discussed in biography **9:**751:1a
contra tenor (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
"Contra Vigilantium" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography **6:**536:2a
contraband (internat. law) **3:**586:3b
seizure under doctrine of continuous voyage **3:**586:2a
see also angary; prize court
contrabass (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
contrabassoon (mus. instru.)
bassoon **1:**949:2a
contraception **3:**587:1b
major ref. in Birth Control **15:**116:2b
effect on
fertility **4:**750:2b
population growth **25:**1039:1b
methods of population control **2:**236:3b
viewed by Christian churches **16:**352:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424; 524
contraceptive: *see* contraception
contract, *or* contract law (law) **3:**587:3a
major ref. in Business Law **15:**384:1b
application in
building construction **15:**338:1a
commerce **2:**677:2b
Egyptian law **4:**392:2a
German Civil Code **22:**928:1b
Germanic law **22:**923:2b
Napoleonic Code **22:**927:1b
Roman law **22:**921:2b
socialist law **22:**943:1b
aspect of
agency **1:**145:3a
carriage of goods law **28:**865:2a
commodity trade **3:**491:3a
futures markets **23:**554:2a
insurance **21:**689:1a
labour law **15:**405:1a
property law **26:**177:2a
publishing **26:**472:2a
basis of contract labour **3:**588:2a
comparison with
concept of covenant **17:**393:1b
tort law **28:**742:2a
development of trade unionism **29:**952:2a
relationship to agency **15:**389:1a
variations within common law systems **22:**935:1a
viewed in Mithraism **8:**197:1a
contract, breach of (law): *see* breach of contract
Contract Bridge (card game) **3:**588:1b
world championships *list* **11:**132
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
contract construction bond (insurance)
surety bonding **21:**684:1a
contract labour **3:**588:2a
Cuba's industrial development **29:**734:2b
medieval work organization **29:**921:1b
productivity theories **29:**946:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
contract law: *see* contract
contract of adhesion, *or* adhesion contract (law)
type of contract **15:**386:1b
contractile vacuole (anat.) **3:**588:2b
amoeba **1:**347:3a
paramecia **9:**144:1a
protozoa **25:**230:2a; **26:**311:2b
adaptation for water balance **17:**991:2a
excretion **4:**628:1b
structure and function **19:**5:2b, *illus.*
contracting out (trade unionism)
British labour movement **29:**952:1b
contraction (econ.)
income theory **17:**972:1b
labour force **29:**941:1a
contraction (lang.)
paleographic studies **9:**79:1a; **20:**610:2a
contraction (physiol.): *see* muscle contraction
contraction, law of (math.)
role in
lattice theory **13:**270:2b
tensor analysis **13:**545:1a
contraction, thermal (geol.): *see* thermal contraction
contraction of a graph (math.)
role in combinatorial analysis **16:**617:2b
contractor (labour relations)
importance to
building construction **15:**338:1a; **18:**417:1a
migrant labour **29:**949:2b
contractual hypothec (law)
description **6:**205:2b
contractual theory of society (pol. philos.): *see* social contract
contradiction (Maoism)
Maoist analysis of society **23:**583:1b
contradiction, law of, *or* law of noncontradiction (logic)
valid formulas of propositional calculus *table* **23:**253
contradictory (logic)
role in
history of logic **23:**236:1b *passim to* 247:2b
propositional calculus formulas *illus.* **23:**253
viewed in Rationalism **25:**649:2b
contrail (aerology): *see* vapour trail
contralto (vocal mus.)
classification of voice types **28:**97:1b
relation to alto **1:**302:1b
contrapás (dance)
relationship to sardana **10:**450:2b
contraposition, *or* contrapositive (logic)
relations in syllogistic propositions **23:**263:2a
contrapposto (art) **3:**588:3a
use in Baroque painting **25:**358:1b
contrary (logic)
history of logic **23:**236:1b
place in syllogistic proposition **23:**263:1a
"Contrary Experiences, The" (work by Read)
discussed in biography **9:**970:2b
contrast (design)
use in
garden and landscape design **19:**658:2b
painting **25:**305:1b *passim to* 309:2b
"Contrast, The" (play by Tyler)
example of 18th-century American literature **13:**415:2b
significance in American drama **12:**84:2a; **28:**545:1b
contrast control (television)
influence on television reception **15:**242:2a
contrast medium (med.) **3:**588:3b
use in
angiography **1:**404:3a
diagnostic imaging **4:**62:3b
myelography **8:**463:2b
urography **12:**207:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
contrast-transfer function, *or* contrast-transfer curve (optics)
photographic lens performance measurement **25:**795:1b
"Contrasts" (work by Pugin)
discussed in biography **9:**791:1b
influence on Gothic Revival **13:**1030:1b
"Contrat social: Ou, principes du droit politique, Du" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Social Contract, The"
Contratación, Casa de, *or* Casa de Contratación de las Indias, *or* Casa de Las Indias, *or* Commercial House for the West Indies, *or* House of Trade (Sp. hist.) **3:**589:1a
association with Vespucci **12:**336:3a
establishment in Seville **10:**672:1a
importance in Spanish colonial trade **22:**823:1b, 828:1a
regulation of trade **18:**739:1b
role in Spanish history **28:**40:1b
contratenor altus (vocal mus.)
relation to alto **1:**302:1b
contravariant tensor (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**544:2a
role in
differential geometry **19:**970:2b
multilinear algebra **13:**268:2b
contravention (criminal law) **3:**736:2b
see also crime (civil law)
contre-clarinette (mus. instru.): *see* basset horn
"Contre Sainte-Beuve" (essay by Proust)
discussed in biography **9:**746:2a
contredanse (Eur. dance) **3:**589:1b
history of popular dance **25:**1017:2a
relationship to
country dance **3:**679:2b; **16:**964:2b
popular music **25:**1023:2a
quadrille **9:**837:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Contreras (delegation, Mex.): *see* Magdalena
Contreras, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **3:**589:1b
"Contribution to the Critique of Political Economy, A," *or* "Zur Kritik der politischen Ökonomie" (work by Marx)
discussed in biography **23:**576:1a
expression of collectivism **3:**453:1a
Marxist analysis of society **23:**578:1a
Contributions, Committee on (UN)
finances **29:**148:1b
"Contributions to the Analysis of the Sensations," *or* "Beiträge zur Analyse der Empfindungen" (work by Mach)
discussed in biography **7:**625:3a
philosophy of science **25:**666:1a

positivist antimetaphysical views **25:**640:1b
"Contributions to the Founding of the Theory of Transfinite Numbers," *or* "Beiträge zur Begründung der transfiniten Mengelehre" (work by Cantor)
discussed in biography **2:**819:3a
"Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection" (work by Wallace)
discussed in biography **12:**467:1a
contributory negligence (law) **3:**589:2a
law of liability insurance **21:**689:2b
traffic accidents under French tort law **28:**744:1b
control (baseball)
importance to effective pitching **28:**127:1b
control (spiritualism)
role in spiritualist groups **11:**104:2b
control (tech.): *see* control system
Control faction, *or* Tōsei-ha (Japanese pol. group)
influence on Japanese history **22:**330:1b
relation to Araki Sadao **1:**514:1a
control grid (electronics)
initiation of current **5:**495:1b
control law (math.)
role in optimization theory **25:**224:2b
control problem (math.)
treatment by optimization procedures **25:**224:1b
control rod (nuclear phys.)
use in nuclear reactors **8:**820:1b; **18:**374:2b
control structure (computer lang.)
description **16:**633:2b
control system, *or* control, *or* monitoring **3:**589:2b
major ref. in Measurement and Observation **23:**772:1b *passim to* 780:2a
application to
canal operation **26:**394:1a
sugar production **19:**377:2b
surgery **17:**259:1b
television signal **15:**241:2b, *illus.*
organization of work **29:**926:1a
principles of
automation **14:**530:2a
systems engineering **21:**219:1a
treatment by optimization procedures **25:**223:2b
use in
aircraft operations **28:**850:1b
digital computers **16:**644:1b
gas-turbine engines **18:**361:2b
inertial navigational system **5:**595:3b
machine tools **28:**733:1a
measurement **23:**729:2a
steam turbines **18:**346:1b
see also fluidics
control theory (math.) **3:**590:3b
major ref. in Mathematical Theory of Optimization **25:**223:2a
application of differential equations **13:**479:1a
principles of automation **14:**530:2a
relation to Wiener's work **12:**650:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
control unit, *or* controller (comp.sci.)
architecture of computers **16:**633:1b
central processing unit **3:**30:1b; **16:**643:1b, 644:2a
optimization problems **25:**224:2b
controllability (math.)
definition in optimization theory **25:**224:2b
controlled association test (psychol.)
use in psychological studies **1:**647:2a
controlled-atmosphere storage, *or* CA (agric.)
use in
fruit storage **19:**137:1b
temperature control **19:**686:2b
controlled canal (irrigation)
use along Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**264:2a
controlled device (tech.)
feature of servomechanism **10:**656:1a
controlled-extraction turbine
steam turbines **18:**344:1a
controlled mosaic (cartog.)
aerial maps **23:**535:2b
controlled observation (psychol.)
role in behaviour testing **14:**711:1b
controlled search (psychol.)
Shiffrin–Schneider attention theory **14:**382:2b
controlled tipping (sanitary engin.)
introduction of sanitary landfill method **10:**418:1a
controller (biol.)
role in stimulus-response reaction **24:**778:1a
controller (comp.sci.): *see* control unit
Contucci, Andrea (It. arch.): *see* Sansovino, Andrea
contusion (path.): *see* bruise
conubium (law hist.)
relationship to jus Latii **6:**661:2a
role in Roman family law **22:**920:2a
conulariid (extinct invertebrate)
relation to Cnidaria **16:**527:1b
conurbation (geog.)
occurrence in
Europe **18:**542:1a
United Kingdom **29:**12:1a
United States **29:**171:2b
conure (bird) **3:**591:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**69:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Conuropsis carolinensis (bird): *see* Carolina parakeet
Conus (snail genus)
cone shell **3:**525:1b
gastropods **24:**314:2a, *illus.* 312
poisonous animals *table* **25:**907
conus arteriosus (vertebrate anat.)
function in circulatory system **16:**384:2a, 387:2a, *illus.* 386
Conus gloriamaris (marine snail): *see* glory-of-the-seas cone
Conus marmoreus (marine snail): *see* marbled cone snail
conus medullaris (anat.)
structure of spinal cord **24:**803:2b
Convallaria majalis (plant): *see* lily of the valley
convection (phys.) **3:**591:2b
atmospheric circulation
climate **16:**438:2b *passim to* 480:1a
stars **28:**211:1b
turbulence **17:**601:2b
Venus **27:**527:2a
combustion reactions **15:**1082:1a
comparison with advection **1:**112:1a
effect on respiration **26:**787:1b
fluid dynamics **23:**872:1a
heat exchange **5:**785:3b
transport property of liquids **23:**684:1b
use in
cooling systems **3:**601:2a
heating systems **5:**788:2a
convection current (Earth sci.)
major ref. in The Earth **17:**570E:1a, *illus.* 570F
effect on Earth's mantle **17:**545:2a
significance to continental drift **25:**158:2b
convection-current theory (geophys.)
continent distribution **3:**582:3b
convection-free centrifuge (chem.): *see* ultracentrifugation
convective cloud (meteorol.)
description and formation **16:**446:1b, 471:2a
convective electrojet (atmospheric sci.): *see* auroral electrojet
convenience food
influence on gastronomy **19:**698:1a
convent (rel.)
major ref. in abbey **1:**11:3a
Convent of Christ monastery (monastery, Tomar, Port.)
window ornamentation in Manueline style *illus.* **7:**801
conventicle (rel.)
significance in Pietism **26:**219:1a *passim to* 224:1a
Conventicle Act (1664, Eng.)
persecution of Puritans **26:**215:2b
repression of dissenters **29:**61:2a
Conventicle Act (1726, Swed.)
opposition to Pietism **26:**220:2a
Conventicle Act (1741, Nor.)
imprisonment of Hauge **26:**223:2a
convention (pol.): *see* political convention
Convention for . . ., *or* Convention of . . ., *or* Convention on . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 1898, Convention of
Convention Hall (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
production by Belasco **28:**581:1a
Convention Nationale (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* National Convention
Convention Parliament (1660, Eng.)
involvement of Hale **5:**631:1a
role of Charles II **29:**61:1b
Convention Parliament (1689, Eng.)
abdication of James II **6:**482:3b
effect on England **29:**63:1b
invitation to William III **12:**668:3b
Convention Peoples' Party, *or* CPP (pol. party, Ghana)
creation by Nkrumah **8:**735:2a
independence of Ghana **29:**884:1a
Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (UN)
Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees **29:**144:2a
Convention Relating to the Treatment of Prisoners of War (1929)
history of Geneva conventions **5:**180:1a
Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War (1949)
history of Geneva conventions **5:**180:1a
Convention Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War (1949)
history of Geneva conventions **5:**180:1a
Conventional Armaments Commission (UN)
establishment and purpose **29:**142:2b
conventional current (phys.)
definitions of electric current **4:**425:2b
"Conventional Lies of Our Civilization, The," *or* "Die conventionellen Lügen der Kulturmenschheit" (work by Nordau)
discussed in biography **8:**758:3b
conventional mining: *see* cyclic mining
conventional war crime
classification of war crimes **12:**491:1a
Conventional Weapons Convention (1981)
ban on civilian attacks **29:**637:1b
Conventionalism (philos.)
contrast with Realism **25:**591:1b
philosophy of
nature **25:**679:2b
science **25:**666:1a, 675:1a
conventionalization (sociol.)
role in social change **16:**566:1a
"conventionellen Lügen der Kulturmenschheit, Die" (work by Nordau): *see* "Conventional Lies of Our Civilization, The"
Convento di San Marco (monastery, Florence, It.): *see* Saint Mark, Monastery of
Conventuals (branch of Franciscan order): *see* Friars Minor Conventual
conventus, *or* kuvend (Alb. pol. inst.)
significance in Albanian history **13:**212:1b
conventus juridici (Roman admin. dist.)
importance in ancient Spain **28:**21:1b
convergence, *or* convergent evolution (biol.)
analogous structures **1:**367:2b
animal behaviour **14:**623:1b
biotic interactions **14:**1009:1b
classification **14:**944:1b
development in evolution **18:**878:1a
cephalopods **27:**141:2b
mammals **23:**400:1b
orchids **13:**812:2b
swifts and hummingbirds **15:**82:1a
morphological change **14:**933:2a
see also divergence
convergence (fluid mech.) **3:**591:3a
ocean currents **25:**140:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
convergence (math.) **3:**591:3a
major ref. in Algebra **13:**290:1a
functions **13:**534:2a
numerical analysis **25:**39:2b
sequences **13:**444:2a, 471:1a
series **6:**308:3b; **13:**510:1a
convergence (vision)
drafting perspective **17:**420:1a
human visual perception **25:**485:1a
convergence, circle of (math.): *see* circle of convergence
convergence, radius of (math.): *see* radius of convergence
convergence on the average (math.)
comparison with classical convergence **13:**474:1a
convergent evolution (biol.): *see* convergence
convergent ladybug, *or* Hippodamia convergens (insect)
migration patterns **14:**664:1a
predation of sucking insects **21:**624:1a
convergent plate boundary (geol.)
earthquakes **17:**617:2b
plate movements **17:**570A:2a, *illus.* 570B; **25:**872:1b, *illus.*
volcanism **29:**519:1a
convergent thinking (psychol.)
collective behaviour **16:**565:1b
creativity **3:**721:2a
"Conversación en La Catedral" (work by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Conversation in The Cathedral"
conversation chair (chair): *see* caquetoire
"Conversation in a Garden" (work by Rosso)
wax-covered plaster sculpture *illus.* **27:**107
"Conversation in Autumn" (scroll by Hua Yen)
ink and colour on silk painting *illus.* **4:**399
"Conversation in Sicily," *or* "In Sicily," *or* "Conversazione in Sicilia" (work by Vittorini)
discussed in biography **12:**407:1a
significance in Italian literature **22:**161:1a
"Conversation in The Cathedral," *or* "Conversación en La Catedral" (novel by Vargas)
discussed in biography **12:**271:2a
conversation piece (art)
contribution of Zoffany **12:**927:1b
"Conversations sur la peinture" (work by Piles)
view of Poussinist–Rubenist controversy **10:**224:2a
"Conversations with Goethe in the Last Years of His Life," *or* "Gespräche mit Goethe in den letzten Jahren seines Lebens, 1823–1832" (work by Eckermann)
discussed in biography **4:**351:3b
"Conversazione in Sicilia" (work by Vittorini): *see* "Conversation in Sicily"
converse (logic) **3:**591:3b
see also conversion
Converse, Frederick Shepherd (Am. comp.) **3:**591:3b
converse fallacy of accident (logic)
definition **23:**280:1b
conversion (law) **3:**592:1a
conversion (logic) **3:**592:1b
definitions
logic **23:**236:1b
propositional calculus **23:**252:1b
history **23:**245:1a
syllogistic proposition **23:**263:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also converse
conversion (rel.)
concept in philosophy of religion

25:693:1a, 694:1b
occurrence in
Great Awakening 29:208:2b
Melanchthon's theology 7:1025:2a
Menno Simons 8:16:3b
Methodism 26:257:1b
Pietism 26:219:2a
Protestantism 26:221:1b *passim to* 225:2a
see also born again
conversion (sports): *see* try
conversion disorder, *or* conversion reaction, *or* conversion type hysterical neurosis (psychol.)
major ref. in Mental Disorders 23:964:1b
"Conversion of St. Paul" (fresco by Michelangelo)
Renaissance art 25:349:2a
"Conversion of St. Paul, The" (paint. by Bruegel)
discussed in biography 2:571:3b
"Conversion of St. Paul, The" (paint. by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography 2:844:1a; *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 25:369
"Conversion of St. Vladimir, The," *or* "Krest Svatcho Vladima" (poem by Havlicek Borovsky)
discussed in biography 5:758:3b
conversion reaction, *or* conversion type hysterical neurosis (psychol.): *see* conversion disorder
converso (Jewish convert) 3:592:1b
condemnation by Spanish Inquisition 28:38:1b
see also Marrano
convertible (automobile)
body style 28:777:1b
convertible bond (bus.)
use in corporate finance 15:418:1b; 23:557:1b
convex body (math.)
treatment in functional analysis 13:528:2b
convex function (math.)
significance in optimization theory *illus.* 25:220
convex programming problem (math.)
treatment by optimization procedures 25:220:2a
convex set, *or* convexity (math.)
definition in
complex analysis 13:468:1a
Euclidean geometry 19:932:1b
optimization theory 25:219:1a
lattice point problems 25:35:1a
conveyance (law)
place in
English common law 26:189:1a
property law 26:183:2a
wills and inheritance law 21:583:1b
conveyor (tech.) 3:592:2a
pneumatic power 9:534:2a
use in
auto industry 21:468:2b
coal mining 21:452:1a
postal systems 25:1077:2a
convict labour (penology)
use in
New Caledonia 25:280:2b
Soviet Union 16:809:1b
conviction, burden of (law): *see* burden of conviction
conviction intime (Fr. law)
evaluation of evidence 26:158:1b
"convidado de papel, El" (novel by Jarnés y Millán)
discussed in biography 6:505:2b
"convivio, Il" (work by Dante): *see* "Banquet, The"
"Convivium Religiosum" (work by Erasmus)
comparative study of religion 26:551:1a
Convocations of Canterbury and York (rel. meeting): *see* Canterbury and York, Convocations of
convolution (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:513:1a, 516:1b
functions and distributions 13:534:2b
convolution algebra
definition 13:535:2b
convolution of Broca, *or* Broca's area (anat.)
Broca's discovery 2:537:2b
study of
laterality 7:178:2b; 24:835:1a, *illus.* 834
speech 23:68:2b; 28:93:1b, *illus.*
convolutional code (communications)
information theory 21:572:1a
Convolvulaceae (bot.) 3:592:3b
characteristics 9:558:3a; 13:775:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Convolvulus (bot.)
bindweed 2:217:1a
characteristics 9:558:3a
Convolvulus arvensis (bot.): *see* field bindweed
Convolvulus scammonia (bot.)
description 2:217:1b
convoy (naval operations) 3:592:3b
effect on naval tactics 29:675:2a
role of frigates 5:12:2b
use in
World War I 29:980:1a
World War II 29:1008:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
convulsion (path.) 3:593:1b
occurrence in
burn victims 15:382:1b
childhood diseases 16:18:2a
symptom of toxemia 26:723:2a
treatment of schizophrenia 23:968:1b
treatment with sedative-hypnotic drugs 17:503:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
convulsion root (bot.): *see* Indian pipe
convulsive disorder (path.): *see* epilepsy
Conway (Gwynedd, U.K.): *see* Conwy
Conway (Ark., U.S.) 3:593:2a
Conway, Henry Seymour (Br. comdr. and pol.) 3:593:2a
Conway, Moncure Daniel (Am. cler.) 3:593:2b
Conway, Thomas (Fr. gen.) 3:593:3a
conflict with Washington 29:704:1a
history of Pennsylvania 12:852:1a
Conway, Treaty of (Eng. hist.)
Edward's wars 29:37:2a
Conway Cabal (U.S. hist.)
role of Conway 3:593:3b
Conway of Allington, William Martin Conway, Baron (Br. expl. and art hist.) 3:594:1a
Conwell, Russell Herman (Am. lawyer and educ.) 3:594:1b
Conwy, *or* Conway (Gwynedd, U.K.) 3:594:2a
Aberconwy 1:27:3a
Conwy Bridge (bridge, Conwy, Gwynedd, U.K.)
role of Fairbairn 4:657:2a
Conwy Castle (castle, Conwy, Gwynedd, U.K.)
history of Aberconwy 1:27:2b
Conwy Suspension Bridge (bridge, Conwy, Gwynedd, U.K.)
construction by Telford 11:617:3a, *illus.*
cony (fish): *see* inconnu
cony (mammal): *see* hyrax; pika
Conybeare, William Daniel (Br. geol.) 3:594:3a
definition of Carboniferous System 19:858:1b
Conyngham, Gustavus (U.S. nav. of.) 3:594:3a
Conze, Alexander (Ger. archae.)
contributions to archaeology 20:575:2a
Coo (is., Gr.): *see* Cos
Coober Pedy (S.Austr., Austr.) 3:594:3b
Cooch Behar (dist., India)
major ref. in Cooch Behar 3:595:1a
settlement by Koch people 6:925:3b
Cooch Behar, *or* Koch Bihar, *or* Kuch Bihar (India) 3:594:3b
integration with West Bengal 21:141:2a
Coogan, Jackie (Am. act.) 3:595:1a
Cook, A. H. (Br. sci.)
measurement of gravitational acceleration 17:542:1a
Cook, Arthur James (Br. labour leader) 3:595:1b
Cook, C. (engraver)
engraving of Graham *illus.* 5:407
Cook, Frederick Albert (Am. physic. and expl.) 3:595:2a
association with Peary 9:229:1b
exploration of Mt. McKinley 7:639:2b
Cook, George (Am. athlete)
fight with Carpentier *illus.* 2:893
Cook, George Cram (Am. writ.) 3:595:2b
association with Provincetown Players 9:750:2b
relationship with Glaspell 5:296:3a
Cook, H. (engraver)
engraving of
Bright *illus.* 2:518
Hayley *illus.* 5:773
Mead *illus.* 7:987
Cook, James (Br. nav. of.) 3:595:3a
association with
Dalrymple 3:860:3a
Forster 4:887:2b
Priestley 9:697:2b
biological expeditions 14:929:1a
death site and temple 6:32:2b; 6:686:1a
development of navigation 19:918:1b; 28:760:2b
discovery of surfing 11:407:3a
exploration of
Antarctica 13:858:2b
Arctic 14:23:2a
Australia 1:714:1b; 14:429:1b; 29:76:1b
Australian External Territories 14:474:2a
Great Barrier Reef 5:441:3a
New South Wales 14:441:1b, 444:1b
Queensland 14:454:2a
Bering Strait 8:788:1b
British Falkland Islands
South Georgia 11:41:2a
South Sandwich Islands 11:45:3b
Hawaii 29:444:2b
Indian Ocean 25:196:1a
Nelson Bays 8:590:3b
New Zealand 8:650:3a; 24:884:1a, 888:1a
Banks Peninsula 1:873:2a
Little Barrier Island 7:403:1b
Oregon 29:448:1b
Pacific Ocean 18:735:1b; 25:189:2a; 25:254:1a
Fiji 25:283:1b
French Polynesia 25:294:2b
Tonga 11:841:1a; 25:299:1b
Vancouver Island 12:262:1a
Vanuatu 12:267:3a
influence of Ptolemy 9:776:1b
origin of taboo 11:484:1a
rediscovery of tattooing 11:578:2a
sighting of Mount Fairweather 4:659:1a
study of Oceanian arts 25:114:1b, 115:1a
Cook, Sir Joseph (pr.min. of Austr.) 3:597:1b
prime minister *list* 1:713
Cook, Mount (mt., N.Z.) 3:597:2a
location 8:372:1a; 24:880:2a, *map* 883
Cook, Thomas (Br. businessman) 3:597:2b
Cook, William (Am. dancer): *see* Tudor, Antony
Cook Inlet (inlet, Alsk., U.S.) 3:597:3a
Cook Islands (isls., Pac.O.) 3:597:3a
annexation by Seddon 10:598:1b
governing by Pomare 9:587:1a
Pacific Islands administration 25:251:2a, 275:2a, *illus.* 252
physiography of
Pacific Islands 9:46:3a; *map* 25:246
Polynesia 9:581:3a
Cook Strait (str., N.Z.) 3:598:3a
location *map* 24:883
cookbook, *or* cookery book 3:598:3a
development of gastronomy 19:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Cooke, Alfred Alistair (Am. journ.) 3:599:1a
Cooke, Deryck (Br. musicologist)
theory of music 24:495:1b
Cooke, Jay (Am. financier) 3:599:1b
development of Northern Pacific Railway Company 8:790:3a
Cooke, John (engr.)
portrait of Brummell *illus.* 2:574
Cooke, Mount (mt., W.Austr., Austr.)
Australia 14:469:2b
Cooke, Sir William Fothergill (Br. inv.) 3:599:2a
collaboration with Wheatstone 12:618:2a
contribution to telegraph communication 28:471:1b; 28:486:1b, *illus.*
Cooke and Wheatstone telegraph
principles of operation 11:611:3b
Cooke family (circus performers)
role in circus history 16:419:1b
cooker: *see* oven
cookery: *see* cooking
cookery book: *see* cookbook
Cookeville (Tenn., U.S.) 3:599:2a
cookie, *or* sweet biscuit (food) 3:599:2b
major ref. in Food Processing 19:387:2b
cooking, *or* cookery
major ref. in Gastronomy 19:690:1b
book: *see* cookbook
microwaves 18:202:1b
see also cuisine; gastronomy; and types of cooking, *e.g.,* broiling; frying; steaming
Cookson repeating rifle (weapon)
design of repeating rifle 9:1032:1b
Cooksonia (fossil plant)
vascular plant development 19:856:2b
Cookstown (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Cookstown 3:599:2b
Cookstown, *or* An Chorr Chriochach (N.Ire., U.K.) 3:599:2b
Cooktown (Queens., Austr.) 3:599:3a
Cookworthy, William (Eng. porcelain mfr.) 3:599:3a
discovery of hard porcelain 17:122:2a
production of
Bristol ware 2:526:1b
Plymouth porcelain 9:532:2b
cool down (physiol.)
importance to physical conditioning 19:29:2a
cool greenhouse, *or* coolhouse
temperature and plantlife 5:470:2b; 19:678:2a
cool jazz, *or* West Coast jazz (mus.) 3:599:3b
contribution of
Davis 3:917:3b
Kenton 6:805:2a
Lewis 7:313:2b
Young 12:859:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cool Million, A" (work by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:3b
coolant (lubricant): *see* cutting fluid
coolant (nuclear engin.)
function in nuclear reactors 18:374:2a
Coole Park (estate, Ire.)
significance in Yeats's poetry 12:830:1a
Cooley, Charles Horton (Am. sociol.) 3:600:1a
history of social sciences 27:368:1b
study of social groups 10:921:1a
Cooley, Denton A. (Am. surg.) 3:600:1b
"Cooley and Social Analysis" (work about Cooley)
discussed in biography 3:600:1b
cooley spruce gall aphid, *or* Chermes cooleyi (insect)
life cycle 1:479:3b
Cooley v. Board of Wardens of the Port of Philadelphia (law case)
commerce clause 3:488:3b
views of Curtis 3:804:3a
Cooley's anemia (path.): *see* thalassemia

Coolgardie (W.Austr., Austr.) **3**:600:2a
coolhouse: *see* cool greenhouse
Coolidge, John Calvin (pres. of U.S.) **3**:600:2b
association with Plymouth **9**:532:1b
history of U.S. **29**:254:2a
presidents *table* **12**:152
views on civil service strikes **2**:405:2a; **26**:339:2a
Coolidge, Julian Lowell (Am. math. and educ.) **3**:600:3b
Coolidge, William Augustus Brevoort (Br. hist. and mountaineer) **3**:601:1a
Coolidge, William David (Am. engin. and chem.) **3**:601:1a
tungsten-filament lamp **7**:125:2b
X-ray tube **18**:212:2b
Coolidge Dam (dam, Ariz., U.S.) location on Gila River **5**:262:1b
coolie (As. labourer) **3**:601:1b
contract labour **29**:734:2b
indentured labour **3**:588:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Coolie" (work by Anand) discussed in biography **1**:370:1b
coolie hat
origin of style **5**:744:1b
coolie loach, *or* Acanthophthalmus kuhlii
description **7**:428:1a
cooling board (platform) embalming techniques **4**:468:3b
cooling system (engin.) **3**:601:2a
major ref. in Transportation **28**:778:1b
use in
automobiles **1**:728:1b
building construction **15**:334:1b, 340:2a
internal-combustion engines **18**:355:2b
nuclear reactors **18**:373:2a, 375:1b, 380:1a
pneumatic devices **9**:533:2a
steel production **21**:381:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Coolins, The (mt. range, Skye and Lochalsh, U.K.): *see* Cuillin Hills
Cooloon (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Tweed Heads
Cooma (N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:601:2b
Coomaraswamy, Ananda Kentish (Indian art hist.) **3**:601:3a
Coomassie (Ghana): *see* Kumasi
"Coomassie and Magdala: the Story of Two British Campaigns in Africa" (work by Stanley) discussed in biography **11**:213:3b
Coombs, Robert (Eng. immunologist) development of blood test **15**:140:1b
Coombs reagent, *or* antiglobulin (biol.)
use in blood analysis **15**:140:1b
Coombs test (biol.)
use in blood analysis **15**:140:1b
coon (mammal): *see* North American raccoon
Coon, Carleton Stevens (Am. anthro.) **3**:601:3b
interpretation of rites of passage **26**:847:1a
study of human evolution **18**:829:2b, 841:2b
Coon Butte (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Coonabarabran (N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:602:1a
Coonamble (N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:602:1a
Cooncan, *or* Conquian (card game) variation of Rummy **2**:858:2a; **10**:239:2a
Cooney, Loretta (Am. act.): *see* Taylor, Laurette
coonhound (breed of dog) **3**:602:1b
coontail (bot.)
relation to hornworts **6**:66:3a
coontie, *or* comfortroot, *or* Zamia floridana (bot.)
classification **12**:892:1b, *illus.*
Cooper, A. D. (Br. art.)
portrait of Cockburn *illus.* **3**:421
Cooper, Anthony Ashley (Eng. pol.): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of
Cooper, Anthony Ashley (Eng. pol.): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3rd earl of
Cooper, Anthony Ashley (Eng. pol.): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th earl of
Cooper, Sir Astley Paston, 1st Baronet (Eng. surg.) **3**:602:2a
Cooper, David (Br. psychol.)
study of nuclear family **19**:63:2a
Cooper, Gary, *or* Frank James Cooper (Am. act.) **3**:602:2b
Cooper, Dame Gladys, *or* Dame Gladys Merivale (Br. act.) **3**:602:3b
Cooper, Irving (Am. neurosurg.)
use of cryosurgery **3**:767:1b
Cooper, James Fenimore (Am. au.) **3**:603:1a
association with Cooperstown **3**:606:1b
contribution to
American novel **13**:416:1a; **23**:139:2b
western genre **12**:599:1b
observations on New York City **24**:866:1a
portrayal of Mahicans **7**:699:3a
Cooper, John Montgomery (Am. anthro.) **3**:604:2a
Cooper, Kenneth H. (Am. physic.)
development of aerobics **1**:120:3b
Cooper, Kent (Am. journ.) **3**:604:2b
Cooper, Leon N. (Am. phys.) **3**:604:3b
contribution to superconductor theory **2**:6:2a; **23**:715:2b
Cooper, Leroy Gordon, Jr. (Am. astronaut) **3**:604:3a
role in Project Mercury **8**:31:1b
Cooper, Peter (Am. inv. and mfr.) **3**:605:1a
rolling mill at Trenton **11**:914:3a
Cooper, Samuel (Eng. art.) **3**:605:2a
portrait of
Blake *illus.* **2**:269
Lenthall *illus.* **7**:269
Monck *illus.* **8**:247
Cooper, Thomas (Br. writ.) **3**:605:2b
Cooper, Thomas, *or* Thomas Couper (Eng. bp. and au.) **3**:605:2a
compilation of Latin-English dictionary **18**:278:1a
Cooper, Bailey, and Co.'s Circus (circus)
importance of Bailey **1**:806:1b
Cooper Basin (oil fields, S.Austr., Austr.) **3**:605:2b
Cooper Creek, *or* Coopers Creek, *or* Barcoo River (riv., Austr.) **3**:605:3a
Cooper electron pair (phys.)
BCS theory **2**:6:2a
superconductivity **23**:670:2b, 716:1b, 717:1a
work of
Cooper **3**:604:3b
Josephson **6**:623:2a
Cooper Union (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3**:605:3a
contribution of Cooper **3**:605:1a
site of Museum of the Arts of Decoration **1**:463:3b
cooperage: *see* barrel making
cooperation (behaviour)
causes of societal change **27**:419:2a
social interaction among animals **14**:689:1a
cooperative, *or* co-op, *or* consumer cooperative (bus. org.) **3**:605:3b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising **23**:549:1a, 550:1b
agriculture
electrical energy use **13**:203:2b
organization of agricultural economics **26**:1015:2b
significance of land reform **22**:559:2b
variation in Socialist market system **23**:554:1a
apartment buildings **1**:477:3b
corporate organization **15**:413:2a
part of Owen's utopian reforms **9**:23:3b
type of ownership in property law **26**:179:1a
Cooperative Commonwealth Federation (Can. pol. party): *see* Co-operative Commonwealth Federation
Cooperative for American Relief Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances to Europe (charitable org.): *see* CARE
cooperative game (logic)
analysis in game theory **19**:645:2a
description **5**:105:3b
Cooperative Holocene Mapping Project, *or* COHMAP (internat. sci. effort)
climatic change research **16**:490:1b
cooperative hunting (animal behaviour)
social activity **14**:704:1b
cooperativity (enzymology) **3**:606:1a
characteristic of allosteric enzymes **14**:881:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Coopers Creek (riv., Austr.): *see* Cooper Creek
"Cooper's Dictionary," *or* "Thesaurus Linguae Romanae et Britannicae" (dict. by Cooper)
discussed in biography **3**:605:2a
history of dictionaries **18**:278:1a
Cooper's hawk, *or* Accipiter cooperii (bird)
description **5**:760:3b
"Cooper's Hill" (poem by J. Denham)
discussed in biography **4**:12:3a
significance in English literature **18**:442:2b
Cooperstown (N.Y., U.S.) **3**:606:1a
village of museums **29**:301:2a
coordinate bond, *or* semipolar bond, *or* coordination, *or* dative covalent bond, *or* donor bond (chem.)
major refs. in Chemical Compounds **15**:901:2b; Molecules **24**:293:2b
adduct formation **15**:1064:2a
comparison with heterolysis **15**:1045:1a
nitrogen group elements **15**:984:1b
organometallic compounds **15**:908:1b
coordinate chart (math.)
differential manifolds **19**:970:2a, 992:1a
coordinate compound: *see* coordination compound
coordinate geometry: *see* analytic geometry
coordinate vector (math.)
linear algebra **13**:264:1b
Coordinated Universal Time, *or* Universel Temps Coordonné, *or* UTC **3**:606:1b
solar time **10**:942:3a
time measurement **28**:660:2b
Universal Time **12**:165:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
coordinates (math.)
hyperbolic plane **19**:964:1b
physical reference frames **9**:993:1b
projective space **19**:951:2b
representation of real numbers **13**:283:2b
see also types of coordinate, *e.g.,* Cartesian coordinates; homogeneous coordinates; local coordinates; polar coordinates
coordinating construction (ling.)
immediate constituent analysis **23**:57:2b
coordination (chem.): *see* coordinate bond
coordination-complex catalysis (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:923:1b
coordination compound, *or* coordinate compound **3**:606:2a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:766:1b, 770:1b, 899:1b
boron group elements **15**:974:1a
classification **3**:156:1a
halogen elements **15**:997:2a
hydration **15**:776:2a, *table*
organometallic compounds **15**:907:1b, 913:2b
transition-metal compounds **24**:295:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
coordination geometry (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:902:2a
boron group compounds **15**:974:1a
halogen compounds **15**:997:2a
tetrahedral structure **24**:289:2a
transition-metal compounds **24**:295:2a
coordination isomerism (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:903:1a
coordination number, *or* ligancy (chem.) **3**:606:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:902:2a
halogen elements **15**:997:2a
high pressure effects **23**:721:2b
inorganic compounds **15**:770:2b
nucleophilic reactions **15**:1049:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs, Office of the
contribution by Whitney **12**:641:3a
Coorg, *or* Kodagu (dist., India) **3**:607:1a
Coornhert, Dirck Volckertszoon (Du. au.) **3**:607:1a
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:2a; **17**:530:1b
influence on Pieter Bruegel, the Elder **2**:572:1a
Coos Bay (Ore., U.S.) **3**:607:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Coos language
distribution *table* **22**:782
Penutian languages **9**:270:2a
Coosa River (riv., U.S.) **3**:607:2a
location *map* **29**:156
relationship to Alabama River **1**:197:3a
coot, *or* Fulica (bird) **3**:607:2a
major ref. in Birds **15**:50:1a, *illus.* 51
classification **3**:607:2a
inclusion in gruiform group **5**:522:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cootamundra (N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:607:3a
Coote, Edmund (Eng. gram. and educ.)
role in history of dictionaries **18**:278:2a
Coote, Sir Eyre (Br. soldier) **3**:607:3a
role in
Battle of Wandiwash **12**:484:3a; **21**:80:1a
history of India **21**:75:2a
cootie (insect): *see* body louse
Cooz (Am. athlete): *see* Cousy, Bob
Cop, Matija (Slovene writ.)
contribution to Slovene literature **29**:1084:2b
Cop, Nicolas (Fr. theol.)
association with Calvin **15**:477:2b
Copacabana (sector, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.) **3**:607:3b
Copahue (mt., Chile)
physiography of Chile **16**:23:1b, *map*
copal (resin) **3**:608:1a
source **13**:750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
copal tree (bot.): *see* tree of heaven
Copán (dept., Hond.) **3**:608:1a
Copán (anc. city, Hond.) **3**:608:1b
Maya culture **26**:12:2b, *map* 3
coparenthood, *or* compadrazgo (kinship)
Amuzgo society **1**:360:1a
fictive kinship **19**:72:2b
peasant cultures **16**:888:1b
Totonac society **11**:865:2a
cope (eccl. garb) **3**:608:2a
distinction **26**:877:2a
Cope, A. S. (art.)
portrait of Pitman *illus.* **9**:476

Cope, Sir Anthony (Eng. pol.)
association with Wentworth **12**:581:3b
Cope, Edward Drinker (Am. paleon.) **3**:608:2b
Cope, Jack, *or* Robert Knox Cope (S.Af. writ.) **3**:608:3b
Copeau, Jacques (Fr. act. and dir.) **3**:609:1a
association with Saint-Denis **10**:315:2b
influence on theatre **28**:548:1b
design **28**:592:1b
Theatre of the Vieux-Colombier **12**:363:1b; **19**:581E:1b
Copeina arnoldi (zool.): *see* spraying characin
Copeland (dist., Cumbria, U.K.) **3**:609:1b
Copeland, Charles Townsend (Am. educ.) **3**:609:2a
Copeland, William Taylor, Jr. (Eng. potter)
contribution to Spode porcelain **11**:108:1a; **17**:123:2b
Copeland & Garrett (pottery factory, U.K.)
introduction of Parian ware **17**:123:2b
"Copeland Reader, The" (work by Copeland)
discussed in biography **3**:609:2a
Copenhagen, *or* København (Den.) **3**:609:2b
architecture **13**:1034:2b, 1038:2a
association with Saint Lucius I **7**:542:3a
destruction by rockets **29**:560:2a
population decline **4**:14:2a
significance in development of Denmark **17**:228:2b *passim to* 232:1b, *map* 229
Copenhagen, Battle of
naval tactics **29**:672:1a
Nelson's role **8**:589:3b
Copenhagen, Treaty of, *or* Peace of Copenhagen
establishment of Scandinavian borders **28**:343:1b
role of Mazarin **7**:980:2a
significance in Danish history **4**:15:1a
Copenhagen Interpretation (phys.)
influence on quantum mechanics **23**:879:2a, 881:1a; **25**:844:1a
Copenhagen Zoo, *or* Zoologisk Have (zoo, Copenhagen, Den.) **3**:609:3b
copepod, *or* Copepoda (zool.) **3**:609:3b
luminous species **2**:224:1a
mating behaviour **14**:682:1a
reproduction **26**:685:1a, 686:2b
taxonomy **16**:845:2b, *illus.* 841
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Copernica cerifera (bot.): *see* carnauba palm
Copernican Revolution (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Copernicus **16**:761:2b
impact on
epistemology **18**:479:2a
science **27**:37:1b
astrology **1**:655:1a
cosmology **16**:764:2b
evolution **18**:856:1b
Copernican system (astron.) **3**:610:1a
Baroque art and philosophy **1**:910:3b
celestial mechanics **25**:816:2b
confirmation by observation **19**:45:1a
cosmology **3**:661:3b; **16**:764:2b; **17**:381:1a
history of astronomy **1**:656:3a; **25**:835:2a; **27**:37:2a
impact on epistemology **18**:479:2a
work of
Brahe **2**:460:1b
Descartes **15**:590:1a
Galileo **19**:640:2a
Nicholas of Cusa **8**:688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Copernicus (lunar crater) **3**:610:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Copernicus, Nicolaus, *or* Niklas Koppernigk, *or* Mikolaj Kopernik (Pol. astron.) **16**:760:1a; **3**:610:2a
astronomy **25**:835:2a
cosmology **16**:764:2b
history of science **27**:37:1b
influence of
Aristotle **14**:72:1b
Ptolemy **9**:775:2b
Pythagoras **25**:590:1b; **25**:757:1a
influence on Kepler **22**:506:1a
Polish culture **25**:926:1a
coperta (pottery glaze)
Italian pottery **17**:113:2b
Cophes (riv., Afg. and Pak.): *see* Kabul River
Copiapó, *or* San Francisco de la Selva de Copiapó (Chile) **3**:610:2b
significance in
Atacama region **1**:660:2b, *illus.*
Chile **16**:25:1b, *map* 23
copilot (aircraft)
duties **28**:850:2b
coping saw, *or* jeweler's saw
description and use **10**:487:1a
Copiphorinae (insect): *see* cone-headed grasshopper
Copland, Aaron (Am. comp.) **3**:610:2b
association with
Graham **5**:407:1b
Sessions **10**:658:3b
concept of tonality in harmony **24**:522:2b
contribution to chamber music **24**:571:2a
Copland, Henry (Eng. engr.)
association with Chippendale designed furniture **3**:244:1b
contribution to English Rococo style **17**:64:1b
coplas (Sp. mus. and poetry)
association with
jota **6**:626:1a
seguidilla **10**:608:1b
"Coplas de Don Jorge Manrique," *or* "Coplas por lamuerte de su padre" (work by Manrique)
discussed in biography **7**:788:2a
"Coplas de Yoçef" (Judeo-Sp. lit.)
Jewish myth and legend **22**:474:2b
Copley, John Singleton (Am. paint.) **3**:611:2a
contribution to American painting **25**:359:2b; **29**:208:1b
portrait of
Adams *illus.* **1**:87
Revere *illus.* **10**:8
Warren *illus.* **12**:500
role in English school **4**:502:2a
"Copley Family, The" (paint. by Copley)
discussed in biography *illus.* **3**:611
copolymer (chem.) **3**:611:2b
adhesives **13**:8:1b
classification of polymers **15**:920:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section122
Coppage, O. B. (Am. ry. worker)
Supreme Court case **1**:75:3b
Coppage v. Kansas (law case)
opinion given by Pitney **9**:476:2b
Coppard, Alfred Edgar (Br. au.) **3**:611:3a
Coppée, François (Fr. au.) **3**:611:3b
"Coppélia" (ballet by Delibes)
choreography by Ivanov **6**:441:1b
story by Hoffmann **5**:967:1b
Coppens, Yves (Fr. archae.)
discovery of Australopithecus fossils **18**:819:2b
copper, *or* Cu (chem. element) **3**:612:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1012:2b, *tables* 1006
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* **15**:940
chalcopyrite **3**:60:1a
cobalt ores **21**:409:2a
deposits in Puerto Rico **9**:788:1a
Permian rocks **19**:866:1a
applications
alloys
aluminum **21**:391:2b
brass **15**:969:2b
britannia metal **2**:526:3a
lead **21**:405:2a
batteries **18**:170:1b
coinage **16**:530:1a *passim to* 551:1a
electric motors **18**:389:1a
electroplating **4**:439:2b
engraving **26**:112:2b
glassmaking **21**:236:1a, 247:2b
jewelry **17**:487:1a
metalwork **17**:142:1b *passim to* 157:1a, *illus.* Plates 8 and 9 fol. 156
brass work **2**:480:3a
bronze work **2**:548:1b
Mughal decorative arts *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **27**:762
plated metalwork **2**:424:1a
photoengraving **26**:105:1a
photography **25**:772:2a
pottery glazing **4**:815:1b; **17**:105:1a *passim to* 121:2b
ship construction **28**:763:1a
thermometers **23**:739:1b
toolmaking **28**:716:2b
biological aspects
animal feed **19**:120:1b
copper deficiency **3**:612:3b
melanin formation **16**:588:2a
metalloproteins **14**:872:1a
nutrition *table* **25**:51
photosynthesis **25**:810:2a, 812:1a
pregnancy **26**:718:2a
extraction and processing **21**:396:1a
Africa **3**:613:1b; **27**:932:1b
Anatolia **28**:901:1b
ancient Cyprus **16**:897:1a
Arizona **29**:400:1a
Chile **16**:28:1a
El Teniente **4**:415:2a
reserves **3**:212:1b
copper-nickel separation **21**:417:2a, 419:2a
Europe **18**:544:1a; **18**:592:2a
India **21**:22:2b, 28:1a
metallurgy **8**:59:1b
mine *illus.* **3**:304
mining **21**:339:1b
Montana **29**:421:1b
ore deposits **21**:335:1a *passim to* 339:1a, 421:1b, *illus.* 339
Rocky Mountains **24**:1000:2a
smelting **10**:890:1b
South America **27**:687:1b, *map*
Timna' **11**:782:1a
world production *table* **8**:160
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
prehistoric work organization **29**:917:2b
reactions
activation of zinc chloride phosphors **23**:24:2b
electrolytic separation **13**:561:1a; **21**:356:1b
geochemical reactions **24**:149:1b, *illus.*
redox reactions **15**:1078:1b, *table*
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
diamagnetism **18**:178:2a
electrode potential **4**:435:1a
isotopes *table* **14**:354
metallic bonding **24**:127:2b, *illus.* 140
native elements *table* **8**:555
resistivity **9**:1039:3a; **18**:169:1a, *table* 168
solids *table* **23**:667
work of
Elmore **4**:462:2a
Jackling **6**:454:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds of copper by name, *e.g.,* copper sulfate
Copper Age
major ref. in History and Concepts of Technology **28**:455:1b
copper butterfly, *or* gossamer-winged butterfly, *or* Lycaeninae **3**:612:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Copper Canyon (canyon, Calif., U.S.)
alluvial fans *illus.* **16**:735
copper carbonate (chem. compound): *see* cupric carbonate
copper chloride (chem. compound): *see* cupric chloride; cuprous chloride
copper chloride process (chem.)
use in petroleum refining and purification **21**:443:2a
copper deficiency (nutrition) **3**:612:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
copper lead (chem. compound): *see* chemical lead
copper oxide (chem. compound): *see* cupric oxide; cuprous oxide
Copper Riots (Russ. hist.)
history of Moscow **24**:369:2a
copper sulfate (chem. compound) *see* cupric sulfate; cuprous sulfate
copper sulfide (chem. compound): *see* cupric sulfide
copper work (art) **3**:613:1a
painting **25**:323:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Copperbelt (reg., Af.) **3**:613:1b
Central Africa **13**:65:1b
Zambia **12**:890:2a
Copperbelt, *or* Western (prov., Zambia) **3**:613:2b
economy of Zambia **27**:973:1a
Copperhead, *or* Peace Democrat (Am. pol. faction) **3**:613:3a
conflict with
Lincoln **23**:46:2b
War Democrats **12**:491:3a
organization by Wood **12**:737:1b
copperhead (snake) **3**:613:3b
poisonous animals *table* **25**:909
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Copperhead (weapon)
guidance system **11**:489:3b
copperleaf, *or* Acalypha wilkesiana, *or* Jacob's coat, *or* match-me-if-you-can (bot.) **3**:614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coppermine River (riv., Can.) **3**:614:2a
Copperopolis (Mont., U.S.): *see* Anaconda
copperplate gravure (printing): *see* line intaglio
copperplate script, *or* English round hand, *or* anglaise (calligraphy) **3**:614:2a
development from Italian script **29**:1070:1a, *illus.*
Coppersmith, Donald (Am. math.)
cryptanalysis **16**:870:1a
Coppet, Theodosia de (Am. act.): *see* Bara, Theda
coppice, *or* copse, *or* thicket (ecology) **3**:614:2b
coppice dune, *or* nebkha (geol.)
formation and growth **16**:739:1b, 754:2b
Coppino Act (1877, It.)
promotion of education **22**:232:2b
Coppola, Francis Ford (Am. dir.) **3**:614:2b
role in motion picture history **24**:407:2a
copra (coconut product) **3**:614:3b
importance in French Polynesia **4**:977:2b
production by coconut palm **3**:424:2b; **9**:90:3a
role in history and development of Pacific Islands **12**:820:3b; **25**:250:2a, 255:1a
use as food **19**:399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
coprime, *or* relatively prime (math.) number theory **25**:15:2a
Coprinae (insect): *see* dung beetle
Coprinus (mushroom): *see* inky cap
Coprinus atramentarius (mushroom)
criterion of edibility **6**:319:1b, *illus.*
poisonous mushroom *table* **25**:902
Coprinus comatus (mushroom): *see* shaggy mane
coprocessor (comp.sci.): *see* multiprocessor
coprohilous fungi
habitat **26**:283:1a

coprolalia (sexual behavior): *see* scatologia
coprolite (paleon.) **3**:615:1b
coprophagy **3**:615:1b
occurrence in Lagomorpha **23**:441:2b, 442:2a
copse (ecology): *see* coppice
Copsychus (bird): *see* magpie-robin
Copsychus saularis (bird): *see* dyal
Coptic Catholic Church **3**:615:1b
Coptic chant (mus.) **3**:615:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Coptic Church, *or* Egyptian Church, *or* Coptic Orthodox Church **3**:615:2b
arts
painting **25**:335:2b, *illus.* 336
sculpture **27**:84:1b
tapestry **17**:85:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 92
canon law **16**:310:1a
church year **16**:304:1b
Egyptian concept of deity **24**:70:1b
history
Egypt **18**:98:2a, 129:1b *passim to* 135:1a
Ethiopia **17**:824:1a
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate **5**:460:3a
Muslim rule **16**:266:1a
writing system **29**:1038:1b
see also Ethiopian Orthodox Church
Coptic language **3**:615:3b
development of
Egyptian language **4**:391:3a; **4**:393:1b; **22**:746:1a
Greek alphabet **29**:1046:2a
hieroglyphics **29**:1038:1b
punctuation **29**:1052:2a
distribution
Egypt **4**:389:3b; **18**:97:1b
Roman Empire **20**:324:1b
translation of Bible **14**:763:1b, *illus.*, 818:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Egyptian language
Coptic literature **3**:616:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Coptic Museum (museum, Cairo, Egy.)
cultural life of Cairo **15**:454:1a
relationship to Egyptian Museum **24**:482:1b
Coptic Orthodox Church: *see* Coptic Church
Coptos (Egy.): *see* Qift
copula (logic)
part of syllogistic proposition **23**:262:1b
copulation: *see* sexual intercourse
"Copybook of the Loyal Forty-seven Retainers" (drama by Takeda Izumo and others)
copyhold (law) **3**:616:1b
desmesne **4**:2:3a
feudal land tenure **4**:755:2b
copying machine **3**:616:1b
copyright (law) **3**:616:1b
major ref. in Property Law **26**:191:1b
adoption by
Berne Convention **2**:149:1a
Universal Copyright Convention **12**:162:3a
Vigny **12**:365:3a
use in
American Indian culture **13**:393:2b
arts **14**:126:2b, 135:2b
broadcasting **15**:222:2b
Melanesian culture **25**:103:1b
publishing **26**:465:1a, 468:2a, 471:2b
socialist legal systems **22**:944:2a
Copyright Act (1709, U.K.)
effect on book publishing **26**:466:2b
copyright law: *see* copyright
copyright library: *see* legal deposit library
Copyright Royalty Tribunal (U.S. law)
copyright law **3**:616:2b
"Coq d'or, Le" (opera buffa by Rimsky-Korsakov): *see* "Golden Cockerel, The"
Coquelin, Benoit-Constant (Fr. act.) **3**:616:3b
Coquilhatville (Zaire): *see* Mbandaka
Coquillard, Alexis (Am. trader)
history of South Bend, Indiana **11**:39:2b
coquimbite (min.)
structure and properties *table* **11**:367
Coquimbo (reg., Chile) **3**:617:1a
location *map* **16**:23
Coquimbo (Chile) **3**:617:1b
location *map* **16**:23
coquina (limestone) **3**:617:2a
description **2**:733:1b
coquina clam, *or* donax clam (clam) **3**:617:2a
description **3**:343:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cor (dance): *see* Irish reel
cor (mus. instru.): *see* horn
cor anglais (mus. instru.): *see* English horn
Cor Caroli, *or* Alpha Canum Venaticorum (star) **3**:617:2a
derivation of name **28**:227:2a
cor de chasse: *see* French hunting horn
cor d'harmonie: *see* French horn
cor pulmonale (med. disorder): *see* pulmonary heart disease
Cora (people) **6**:128:3b
ethnological affinities **13**:355:2b, *illus.* 360
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Huichol
Cora, Cerro (battle site, Par.)
role in Paraguayan War **25**:428:1a
Cora, José (Mex. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:103:2a
Cora, Zacarias (Mex. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:103:2a
Cora language
comparison with Huichol **6**:128:3b
Corachol languages (Mex. Indian lang.): *see* Coran languages
Coraciidae (bird): *see* roller
coraciiform, *or* Coraciiformes (zool.) **3**:617:2b
major ref. in Birds **15**:11:1b, 85:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* kingfisher; motmot
coracle, *or* curragh (boat) **3**:618:1a
construction
basketry **17**:141:2a
skins **28**:753:1b
use in Tibet **16**:208:2a
coracobrachialis muscle, *or* coracobrachial muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Coragyps atratus (bird): *see* black vulture
coral (invertebrate) **3**:618:1a
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:2b, *illus.* 525
circulatory system **16**:379:2a
description **3**:406:3a
evolution **19**:797:2b
absolute dating **19**:792:2a
Holocene Epoch **19**:907:2b
Jurassic time **19**:875:2a
Ordovician Period **19**:839:1b
stratigraphic dating **19**:763:1a
Triassic growth **19**:870:2b
formation of reefs and islands **3**:618:3b
mating behaviour **14**:680:2b
paleoclimatology **16**:485:2a
parental behaviour **14**:697:2b, *illus.* 698
pigmentation **16**:590:2a
skeletal systems **28**:284:2a
symbiosis with algae **14**:1008:1a
use as organic gemstone **17**:467:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* organ-pipe coral; sea fan; sea whip
coral atoll (geol.): *see* atoll
coral-bells, *or* Heuchera sanguinea (bot.) **3**:618:3a
coral cave (landform)
primary caves **2**:972:2a
coral fish
relation to coral shrimp **10**:769:1a
coral fungus, *or* club fungus, *or* Clavariaceae (biol.)
mushroom **8**:442:1b
Polyporales **9**:584:2b
Coral Gables (Fla., U.S.) **3**:618:3b
location *map* **29**:154
part of Miami urban area **8**:89:1a
Coral Harbour (N.W.Terr., Can.)
importance to Southampton Island **11**:48:2b
coral island (geol.)
major ref. in Oceans **25**:158:1b
formation **3**:619:2a; **25**:248:2a
see also individual coral islands by name, *e.g.,* Dry Tortugas; Florida Keys
"Coral Island, The" (work by Ballantyne)
discussed in biography **1**:838:3b
coral plant, *or* Jatropha multifida (bot.)
description **6**:511:2a
coral reef, *or* organic reef (geol.) **3**:618:3b
major ref in Oceans **25**:158:2b
atoll **1**:676:2a
biogenic landforms **16**:758:2a
carbonate rock structure **24**:237:2a, *illus.*
coastline structures **17**:998:1a
destruction by crown-of-thorns starfish **3**:761:1a
formation by corals **16**:523:1a *passim to* 526:2a
Devonian Period **19**:854:2a, 856:1b
Guadalupian Stage **5**:528:2a
Holocene Epoch **19**:907:2b
formation of
cays **2**:979:1b
lagoons **25**:162:1b
marine ecosystems *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:980
bivalves **24**:323:1b
sedimentary rocks **24**:223:1b
study by
Agassiz **1**:141:2a
Dana **3**:871:1b
Darwin **16**:978:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also individual reefs by name, *e.g.,* Great Barrier Reef; Yonge Reef; and specific types of reef by name, *e.g.,* fringing reef
Coral Reef Exhibit (aquarium exhibit, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
attractions of Shedd Aquarium **10**:714:2a
coral reef lagoon (landform)
characteristics **7**:101:1a, *illus.*
classification **25**:162:1b, *illus.*
Coral Sea (Pac.O.) **3**:619:2b
Coral Sea, Battle of the (Japanese-U.S. hist.) **3**:619:3a
development of aircraft carriers **29**:599:1a
history of World War II **29**:1002:2b
significance of naval tactics **29**:673:2a
Coral Sea Islands, Territory of the (terr., Austr.) **3**:619:3b
major ref. in Australia **14**:477:2b
establishment **14**:473:1b
coral shrimp (invertebrate)
characteristics **10**:769:1a
coral snake **3**:620:1a
mimicry **24**:110:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 114
poisonous animals *table* **25**:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coralberry (bot.): *see* Indian currant
Coralli, Jean, *or* Jean Coralli Peracini (Fr. dancer) **3**:620:1b
Corallimorpharia (invertebrate order)
taxonomy **16**:527:2b, 528:2a
Corallina (biol.)
description **9**:981:1a, *illus.*
Great Barrier Reef structure **5**:441:3a
coralloid root (bot.)
occurrence in cycadophytes **20**:460:2b
Corallorhiza maculata (bot.): *see* spotted coralroot
coralroot, *or* Corallorhiza (bot.) **3**:620:2a
classification of orchids **13**:809:1a
Coran languages, *or* Corachol languages (Mex. Indian lang.)
classification of Uto-Aztecan languages **12**:220:2a
Corantijn River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Courantyne River
coranto (dance): *see* courante
coranto, *or* courant (Du. news.)
influence on English literature **18**:443:2a
role in newspaper publishing **26**:474:2a
Coras Iompair Eireann (state Co., Ire.): *see* Irish Transport System
Corato (It.) **3**:620:2b
coraule (Eur. dance)
relation to carole **2**:887:1a
Corax (Gr. writ.)
contribution to ancient Greek rhetoric and oratory **20**:355:2a
corax, *or* Raven (Mithraic initiation grade)
role in Mithraism **8**:198:1a; **24**:705:2b
Corazzini, Sergio (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:1a
"Corbaccio, Il" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:310:2a
"Corbeaux, Les" (work by Becque): *see* "Vultures, The"
Corbeil, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
effect on
medieval France **19**:461:2b
Roussillon **10**:211:3a; **19**:548:1b
foreign policy of James I of Aragon **6**:484:3b
Corbeil, William of, *or* William of Corbeuil, *or* William of Corbail (Eng. archbp.) **3**:620:2b
Corbeil-Essonnes (Fr.) **3**:620:2b
corbel (arch.) **3**:620:3a
use in
Maya architecture **26**:8:1a, 12:2a
Russian architecture **13**:979:2a
Sumerian architecture **21**:933:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
corbel table (arch.) **3**:620:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
corbel vault (arch.)
development at Tiryns **13**:960:1b
place in building construction **15**:323:2b, *illus.* 324
Corbett, Harry (Br. puppeteer)
role in history of puppet theatre **25**:1036:1b
Corbett, James John, *or* Gentleman Jim (Am. boxer) **3**:621:1a
defeat of Sullivan **2**:443:2a
role in boxing history **28**:176:1b
Corbett, Sir Julian S. (Br. au.)
views on naval tactics **29**:675:2a
Corbett National Park (park, India) **3**:621:1b
description and statistics *table* **8**:544
Corbeuil, William of (Eng. archbp.): *see* Corbeil, William of
Corbie Psalter (Merovingian ms.)
Medieval manuscript illumination **25**:337:2b
corbie step, *or* crow step (arch.) **3**:621:1b
Corbière, Tristan, *or* Édouard Joachim Corbière (Fr. poet) **3**:621:2a
Corbinave, Rose-Perrine le Roy de la (Fr. act.): *see* Bellecour, Madame
Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius (Roman gen.) **3**:621:2b
construction of ancient canals **26**:389:1b
victory in Armenia **8**:606:3a; **20**:319:1a
Corbusier, Le, *or* Charles-Édouard Jeanneret (Swiss arch.) **3**:621:3a
association with Mies van der Rohe **8**:116:2a

contribution to
furniture design **2:**115:1a
modern architecture **13:**955:1b; **13:**1044:2b *passim to* 1048:1b, *illus.* 1049
Cubism **3:**775:1b
high-rise construction **15:**335:1a
International Style **6:**354:1a, *illus.* 353
Purism **9:**809:2a, *illus.*
Swiss culture **11:**450:2b
design of
apartment house *illus.* **1:**477
Chandigarh **3:**78:1a, *illus.;* **27:**771:2b, *illus.* 772
Notre-Dame-du-Haut **17:**199:1b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 204
Punjab capital **21:**117:1a
Unité d'Habitation **23:**570:1a
development of
modern brise-soleil **2:**522:3b
Modulor theory of proportion **14:**144:2a; **17:**5:1b
New Brutalism **8:**631:1b
use of
architectural ornament **13:**952:2b
tapestry **17:**93:2a
see also Modulor theory
Corby (dist., Northants., U.K.) **3:**623:2b
Corcaigh (co., Ire.): *see* Cork
Corcaigh (Ire.): *see* Cork
corcho (bot.): *see* cork palm
Corchorus (bot.) **3:**623:2b
description **11:**774:2a
Corchorus capsularis: *see* white jute
Corchorus olitorius (plant): *see* Jew's mallow
Corcoran Gallery of Art (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.) **3:**623:2b
Corcorax melanorhamphus (bird): *see* white-winged chough
Corcovado (volcano, S.Am.)
inclusion in Patagonian Andes Mountains **27:**696:1b, *map* 697
Corcovado, Mount, *or* Morro do Corcovado (mt., Braz.) **3:**623:3a
isolation by sinking land **27:**673:1b
tourism of Rio de Janeiro **26:**814:1b
Corcyra (is., Gr.): *see* Corfu
Corcyra Melaina (is., Yugos.): *see* Korcula
cord (meas. unit) **3:**623:3a
comparison with stere **11:**254:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Cord, Errett Lobban (Am. auto mfr.) **3:**623:3b
role in automobile manufacturing **21:**469:2a
cord-marked pottery (anthro.)
Chinese Neolithic civilization **16:**66:1b
cord moss, *or* Funaria (bot.) **3:**623:3b
process of reproduction **26:**664:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cord yarn
method of production in textile industry **11:**664:3b; **21:**511:2b, *illus.* 512
Cordaitaceae (paleonb.)
description **3:**624:1a
Cordaitales, *or* Cordaitopsida (paleonb.) **3:**624:1a
classification **20:**452:2a, 457:1a
coal formation **19:**606:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corday, Charlotte, *or* Marie-Anne-Charlotte Corday d'Armont (Fr. noblewoman) **3:**624:1b
admiration for Plutarch **9:**530:2a
murder of Marat **7:**814:2a
Cordeau (chem. explosive): *see* detonating cord
Cordeiro da Matta, Joaquim Dias (Ang. schol.) **3:**624:2a
Cordeliers, Club of the, *or* Society of the Friends of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen, *or* Club des Cordeliers, *or* Société des Amis des Droits de l'Homme et du Citoyen (Fr. pol. hist.) **3:**624:2b
founding by Danton **3:**879:1a
opposition by Robespierre **10:**110:3a
role in French Revolution **19:**499:2a
Cordell Dolomite (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Cordemoy, Jean-Louis de (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1032:2a
Cordemoy, Louis-Géraud de (Fr. hist. and philos.) **3:**624:3a
cordgrass, *or* marsh grass, *or* salt grass, *or* Spartina **3:**624:3a
occurrence in salt-marsh formation **7:**876:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cordia (plant genus) **3:**624:3b
Cordia sebestena (bot.): *see* geiger tree
cordial (liqueur) **3:**624:3b
Cordier, Pierre (Belg. art.)
style of photography **25:**789:1b
cordierite, *or* dichroite, *or* iolite (min.) **3:**624:3b
pleochroism **9:**518:1b
structure and properties *table* **10:**807
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cordillera (mt. range) **3:**625:1a
major ref. in North America **24:**963:2a
Cordillera . . . : *see under* substantive word (*e.g.,* Occidental, Cordillera) except as below
Cordillera, La, *or* Caraguatay (dept., Par.) **3:**625:1b
Cordilleran forest
division of North American flora and fauna **24:**973:1a, *map*
Cordilleran Geosyncline (N.Am. geol.) **3:**625:1b
geochronology
Jurassic **19:**878:2b
Late Carboniferous **19:**859:1a, 863:2a, *map* 862
Permian **19:**869:1a
Silurian **19:**845:1a *passim to* 850:1b
orogeny
Antler **1:**464:3b
Laramide **7:**161:3a
Nevadan **8:**626:3b
cordite (explosive)
development by British **21:**280:1a
invention by Abel **1:**24:3a
Córdoba (prov., Arg.) **3:**625:2a
location *map* **14:**44
Córdoba (Arg.) **3:**625:2b
development in history of Argentina **14:**47:1b, 53:1a
location *map* **14:**44
Córdoba (dept., Colom.) **3:**626:1a
Córdoba (Mex.) **3:**626:1a
Córdoba (prov., Sp.) **3:**626:1b
Córdoba, *or* Cordova (Sp.) **3:**626:1b
art and science
Islamic literature **22:**53:1a
medicine in Middle Ages **23:**890:1b
history
capture by
'Abd ar-Rahman I **1:**17:2a
Dhu an-Nunids **4:**59:2b
Ferdinand III **4:**734:2b
Marrano riots **7:**871:2a
role in
North Africa **24:**915:1b, *illus.* 916
Spain **28:**24:1a, 60:1a, *maps* 21 *passim to* 47
rule of
'Abd ar-Rahman III **1:**17:2b
Jahwarids **6:**472:2b
Córdoba, Gonzalo Fernández de (Sp. mil. comdr.): *see* Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo
Córdoba, Great Mosque of, *or* La Mezquita (mosque, Córdoba, Sp.) **3:**626:2a
major ref. in Islamic Arts **22:**78:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 76
additions by 'Abd ar-Rahman II **1:**17:2a
completion by Abu 'Amir al-Mansur **3:**626:1b
development of Islamic architecture **22:**39:1b
mihrab dome *illus.* **22:**82
Córdoba, José María (Colom. mil. of.)
revolt against Bolívar **2:**340:3a
role in Battle of Ayacucho **1:**748:2b
Córdoba, Pact of (Sp. hist.)
conquest of Islamic Spain **8:**397:1b; **28:**35:1a
Córdoba, Sierra de (mt., Arg.)
physiography of Pampean Sierras **14:**43:1a, *illus.* 46
Córdoba, Treaty of (Mex. hist.)
Mexican War of Independence **6:**250:3b; **24:**42:1b
Córdoba, University of (univ., Córdoba, Arg.)
influence on development of Córdoba **14:**53:1a
Córdoba Durchmusterung, *or* Córdoba Musterung, *or* CD (star catalog) **3:**626:2b
star catalogs **11:**218:1a
Cordobazo (1969, Arg. riots)
effect on political life **14:**57:1b
Cordobés, El, *or* Manuel Benítez Pérez, *or* Manolo (Sp. bullfighter) **3:**626:3a
cordon bleu, *or* Uraeginthus (bird) **3:**626:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cordon defense (mil.)
defensive tactics **29:**660:2b
cordonazo (meteorol.)
description and duration **16:**482:2a
Cordova (Sp.): *see* Córdoba
Cordova (Alsk., U.S.) **3:**627:1a
location *map* **29:**154
cordovan (animal product)
use in shoe construction **10:**755:1a
Cordovero, Moses ben Jacob (Jewish mystic)
influence on Luria **7:**568:2a; **22:**468:1b
corduroy (fabric) **3:**627:1a
comparison with fustian **5:**61:3a
construction method in textile industry **21:**518:2a
corduroy table (min. tool)
use in gold processing **21:**411:2a
Cordyceps (biol.): *see* caterpillar fungus
Cordyceps militaris (zool.)
characteristics **1:**619:3b
Cordylidae (zool.) **3:**627:1b
Cordyline (bot.): *see* ti
Cordyline australis (bot.): *see* ti tree
Cordyline indivisa (bot.): *see* ti tree
Cordyline terminalis (bot.)
classification **1:**144:1a
uses **11:**752:1a
cordylurid (insect): *see* dung fly
Cordylus cataphractus (zool.): *see* armadillo lizard
Core (Gr. goddess): *see* Persephone
core (geol.): *see* Earth's core
CORE (Am. org.): *see* Racial Equality, Congress of
core, reactor (nuclear reactor component): *see* reactor core
core drill (tool)
drilling tools **28:**722:1b
core logging (min.)
forms of well logging **12:**570:1b
core of the Earth (geol.): *see* Earth's core
core sampling (min.) **3:**627:1b
mineral prospecting **21:**341:1a
underwater exploration **19:**43:2b
core tool (archae.)
development of stone tools **28:**713:2a; **18:**836
use in Japan **22:**303:2b
Corea, Chick, *or* Armando Anthony Corea (Am. mus.) **3:**627:2a
Coredemptrix (Roman Cath. theol.)
role of Mary in man's redemption **7:**898:1a
Coregonus artedi (fish): *see* cisco
Coregonus clupeaformis (fish): *see* Lake Superior whitefish
coreid bug, *or* leaf-footed bug, *or* Coreidae, *or* squash bug (insect) **3:**627:2b
taxonomy of Heteroptera **21:**635:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corelli, Arcangelo (It. mus. and comp.) **3:**627:3b
association with Christina of Sweden **3:**282:3a
contribution to
chamber music **24:**568:2b, 571:2b
concerto grosso **24:**594:1a
sonata form **24:**587:1b
influence on Purcell **24:**568:2b
Corelli, Marie, *or* Mary Mackay (Br. au.) **3:**628:2a
Corentyne River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Courantyne River
coreodramma (dance)
innovation by Viganò **12:**363:2b
Coreopsis (bot.): *see* tickseed
Coreopsis rosea (bot.): *see* swamp tickseed
Coreopsis tinctoria (bot.): *see* golden coreopsis
Coresi, Deacon (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:1b
Corey, Robert B. (Am. chem.)
collaboration with Pauling **9:**211:2a
Corfe Castle (parish and castle, Dorset, U.K.) **3:**628:2b
Corfu, *or* Kerkira, *or* Corcyra (is., Gr.) **3:**628:3a
effect on
Balkans **14:**566:1a
Italian language **22:**645:2a
geography and history of Ionian Islands **6:**367:3b
history of Greece **20:**222:1a, 228:1b, 249:1a, *map* 248
physiography of Greece **20:**183:2a
Corfu Channel (law case)
definition of force **29:**634:2b
history of International Court **6:**348:3a
Corfu Declaration (Balkan hist.) **3:**629:1b
contribution of Pasic **9:**182:2b
history of
World War I **29:**983:1a
Yugoslavia **29:**1108:2a
Cori (people): *see* Curonian
Cori, *or* Cora (It.) **3:**629:1b
Cori, Carl Ferdinand (Am. biochem.) **3:**629:2a
Cori, Gerty Theresa, *or* Gerty Theresa Radnitz (Am. biochem.) **3:**629:2a
Cori cycle (biochem.)
formulation by Carl and Gerty Cori **3:**629:2b
coriander, *or* cilantro, *or* Coriandrum sativum (herb) **3:**629:2b
Coriaria (bot.)
description **10:**261:1b
Corineus (Cornish hero) **3:**629:3a
Corinium (Glos., U.K.): *see* Cirencester
Corinna (Gr. poet) **3:**629:3b
critique of Pindar's work **9:**449:2b
"Corinne," *or* "Corrina" (novel by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography **11:**198:1b
Corinth (dept., Gr.): *see* Korínthos
Corinth, *or* Kórinthos (Gr.) **3:**629:3b
arts
painting **25:**326:2a, *illus.*
pottery **2:**254:1b; **5:**461:2a; **17:**107:1b
history **20:**219:2b, *maps* 218 *passim to* 274
alliance with Sparta **9:**291:1b
coinage **16:**531:1b
colonization of Sicily **11:**468:1a
contribution of
Julius Caesar **15:**448:2b
Paul the Apostle **25:**459:1a, *map* 458
Periander **9:**289:2b
Philip II of Macedonia **9:**375:2a
use of special effects in temple **24:**707:2b
Corinth (Miss., U.S.) **3:**630:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Corinth, Battle of (Am. Civil War) **3:**630:3a
Corinth, Isthmus of, *or* Isthmós Korínthou (isth., Gr.) **3:**630:3a
Corinth, League of (anc. Gr.) **3:**630:3b
conflict with Darius III **3:**887:3b

establishment by Philip II of Macedonia **9:**375:2a
history of Greece **20:**261:1a
relations with Alexander the Great **13:**244:2b
role in Macedonian period **20:**191:1b
role of Antigonus I **1:**453:1b
Corinth, Lovis (Ger. paint.) **3:**631:1a
history of printmaking **26:**130:2b
Corinth Canal (waterway, Gr.) **3:**631:1b
history of
canal construction **26:**391:1b, 393:1a
inland waterway systems **28:**768:2b
Corinthian order (arch.) **3:**631:1b
characteristics **8:**986:2a
acanthus motif **1:**52:1a
Composite order elements **3:**504:3a
contribution of Callimachus **2:**749:3a
treatment of
capital **2:**830:2a, *illus.*
entablature **4:**508:1a
use in
Greek architecture **13:**964:1b
Roman architecture **13:**966:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Corinthian War (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**254:2b
involvement of Sparta **11:**73:2a
role of
Agesilaus II **1:**146:2b
Andocides **1:**386:3b
Callias **2:**748:3a
Evagoras **4:**612:2b
Iphicrates **6:**371:1b
Lysander **7:**593:3b
significance of Battle of Nemea **8:**592:1a
Corinthians, letters of Paul to the (works by Paul) **3:**631:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**832:2b, 834:1b
assertion of faith **4:**660:3a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
concept of mystical body of Christ **8:**470:1a
discussed in biography **25:**459:1b
views on asceticism **1:**617:1b
Corinto (Nic.) **3:**631:3b
"Coriolanus" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare **27:**254:2a, 259:2a
historical account of Coriolanus **3:**632:1a
place in
English literature **18:**440:1b
humanistic literature **20:**673:2a
use of allegory **23:**111:2a
Coriolanus, Gnaeus Marcius (Roman leg. fig.) **3:**632:1a
Coriolis, Gustave-Gaspard (Fr. phys.) **3:**632:1a
Coriolis drift (phys.)
inertia force **23:**824:1b
Coriolis effect (aviation)
effect on tropical cyclone **11:**943:2b
types of spatial disorientation **11:**74:1a
Coriolis force (phys.) **3:**632:2a
classical mechanics **23:**814:1a, 823:2b
geoballistics **23:**856:2b
geostrophic motion **5:**204:2a
Hadley cells **5:**608:1a
iceberg movement **20:**751:1b
lakes **22:**551:1a
ocean currents **8:**862:1b; **25:**139:2b
terrestrial magnetic field **17:**549:1b
tides **23:**839:1b
wind flow **16:**453:2b, 479:2b
cyclostrophic winds **3:**821:3b
gradient winds **5:**403:3a
work of Coriolis **3:**632:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
Corippus, Flavius Cresconius (Lat. poet) **3:**632:2b
Cori's disease: *see* Forbes' disease
Corisco (is., Equat.Guin.)
physiography of Equatorial Guinea **29:**873:1a, *map* 795
Corisolis parameter (meteorol.)
role in wind flow **16:**453:1b
corium (anat.): *see* dermis
Corixidae (insect): *see* water boatman
Corizza (Alb.): *see* Korce
Cork, *or* Corcaigh (co., Ire.) **3:**632:3a
location *map* **21:**953
Cork, *or* Corcaigh (Ire.) **3:**632:3b
location *map* **21:**953
cork, *or* phellem (bot.) **3:**633:1b
formation in plant stems **25:**232:2b
source species **13:**691:1a
type of bark **28:**882:1b
use in
floor coverings **21:**503:1b
wine bottling **14:**746:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st earl of (Eng. colonizer) **3:**633:1b
cork cambium, *or* phellogen (bot.)
function **28:**688:2b
plant growth **20:**384:2b *passim to* 388:2b
root **10:**175:1a
cork elm (bot.): *see* rock elm
cork oak, *or* Quercus suber (bot.) **3:**633:2b
production of cork **3:**633:1b
cork palm, *or* Microcycas calocoma, *or* corcho (bot.)
classification **8:**102:2b
Cuban flora **29:**733:2b
cork rump (clothing): *see* bearer
cork tree, *or* Phellodendron (bot.) **3:**633:3a
description **10:**261:1b
Cork Yacht Club (Irish yacht club): *see* Royal Cork Yacht Club
corked bat (baseball)
illegal pitches **28:**128:1a
corkscrew (instru.) **3:**633:3b
corkwood (bot.): *see* alligator apple; balsa
Corleone (It.) **3:**633:3b
corm, *or* solid bulb, *or* bulbo-tuber **3:**633:3b
adaptation in lilies **13:**797:2a
adaptation to fire **13:**819:2a
comparison with iris anatomy **13:**800:1b
description **19:**677:2a
function in asexual reproduction **26:**662:1b
structure of
orchids **13:**809:1a
shoot systems **25:**237:2a
use in propagation **19:**684:1b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Cormack, Allan MacLeod (Am. phys.) **3:**633:3b
development of computerized axial tomography **9:**893:3a
cormel
occurrence in horticulture **19:**684:1b
Cormelaninae, *or* Corymelanidae, *or* negro bug, *or* Theyreocorinae (insect subfamily)
description and classification **2:**665:3b
Cormon, Fernand (Fr. paint.)
influence on Toulouse-Lautrec **11:**869:1b
cormophyte (bot.)
Endlicher's classification **4:**490:1a
cormorant, *or* shag (bird) **3:**634:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**22:2b
characteristics **9:**247:1b
nesting *illus.* **8:**839
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
corn, *or* maize, *or* Indian corn, *or* Zea mays (grain) **3:**634:1b
biology
carbon fixation mechanism **25:**815:1b
chromosome number **19:**707:1a
classification **13:**817:1b
cereals **3:**37:1b
cultivation
American Indians **13:**315:2a, 357:2a
Corn Belt **3:**634:3b
Europe **18:**545:2a
North American Indian culture **1:**330:1b; **13:**351:1a
diet and nutrition
humans **25:**56:2a
Latin-American gastronomy **19:**698:1a
pellagra **25:**66:2b
diseases and pests
corn borers **14:**1006:1a
corn-leaf blight **17:**350:1a
domestication
Mesoamerica **26:**4:1a
Tehuacán Valley **24:**39:1a; **24:**985:2b
evolution **19:**821:2a
genetic engineering **13:**68:2b
leaf and vascular development **20:**386:2a, 387:1b; *illus.* **12:**276
radiation-induced mutation **19:**399:1b
farming and agriculture
animal feed **19:**119:2b, *tables* 121, 122
breeding methods **19:**93:2b *passim to* 96:2a, *illus.*
cultivation methods **13:**199:1a
density-dependent growth **14:**992:1b
European acceptance **13:**201:2a
market maturity *table* **19:**129
vegetable farming **19:**125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
hybridization research **19:**725:2a
East **4:**325:1a
Jones **6:**606:1a
Lorain **7:**476:2a
Shull **10:**772:1b
industrial processing
cereal **19:**343:1b *passim to* 350:2a
corn oil **3:**635:2a; **4:**694:2a
distilled-spirits production **14:**750:1a
mythological origins in Corn Mother **3:**635:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
corn (dermatol.) **3:**634:3a
description **2:**751:2a
Corn Belt (reg., U.S.) **3:**634:3b
U.S. agricultural zones **24:**981:1b
corn bread (food): *see* cornbread
corn bushel (Br. meas.)
standardization of measures **23:**787:1b
corn cockle, *or* Agrostemma githago (bot.)
density-dependent mortality **14:**992:1b
poisonous plants **9:**548:1b; *table* **25:**903
corn dance (Am. Indian culture): *see* tablita dance
corn earworm, *or* tomato fruitworm, *or* cotton bollworm, *or* vetch worm, *or* tobacco budworm (insect) **3:**634:3b
characteristics **2:**343:2a; **9:**26:1b
damage to cotton crop **19:**150:1a
corn flakes (processed cereal)
cooking process **19:**350:2a
corn gallon (Br. meas.)
standardization of measure **23:**787:1b
corn god (Mayan rel.)
role in Mayan religion **26:**15:2b, *illus.* 16
corn harvester (agri.) **3:**634:3b
modern agricultural equipment **19:**107:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
corn husk mask (Am. Indian culture)
agriculture fertility masks *illus.* **23:**591
Corn Islands, *or* Islas del Maíz (isls., Nic.) **3:**635:1a
Corn Law (Eng. hist.) **3:**635:1a
economics of
Europe **18:**691:2a
United Kingdom **29:**76:2b, 77:1b
rural societies **26:**1014:1a
shipping commerce **28:**813:2b
policies of
Bright **2:**517:3a
Cobden **3:**413:3a
Disraeli **4:**127:3b
Huskisson **6:**171:1b
Peel **9:**237:3a
Ricardo **10:**39:1a
Wellington **29:**720:1a
role of Albert and Victoria **29:**490:1a
corn lily, *or* Veratrum californicum (bot.)
description **10:**869:1a
Corn Mother, *or* Corn Maiden (rel.) **3:**635:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
corn oil (food) **3:**635:2a
Corn Palace (bldg., Mitchell, S.Dak., U.S.)
features of Mitchell **8:**193:1a *illus.*
corn ritual (Aztec rel.)
human sacrifice **6:**137:2b
corn root aphid, *or* Anuraphis maidi-radicis (insect)
common aphid pests **1:**479:3b
corn rootworm (larva)
stages of cucumber beetle **3:**777:1b
corn salad, *or* lamb's lettuce, *or* Valerianella olitoria (bot.) **3:**635:2b
corn smut (plant disease) **3:**635:2b
corn snake, *or* Elaphe guttata (reptile)
rat snake species **9:**951:1b
corn-steep liquor
use in penicillin production **21:**270:1a
corn sugar (biochem.): *see* glucose
corn syrup (food)
candy-making **19:**391:2a
sugar substitutes **19:**378:1b
Cornacchini, Agostino (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**100:2a
Cornaceae, *or* dogwood family (bot.)
description **4:**152:2b
Cornalbo Dam (dam, Sp.)
design of Roman dam **26:**399:1b
Cornales, *or* dogwood order, *or* Umbrellales (plant order) **3:**635:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**758:2b
annotated classification **13:**650:1b
composition of
Apiaceae **1:**481:2a
Araliaceae **1:**515:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cornamusa (mus. instru.)
design of wind instrument **24:**693:2a
Cornaro, Alvise (It. arch.)
association with
Falconetto **4:**663:2b
Palladio **9:**87:1a
Cornaro, Caterina (q. of Cyp.) **3:**636:1b
succession and rule **16:**900:1a
Cornaro, Villa (estate, Piombino Dese, It.)
design by Palladio **9:**87:3b
Cornaro Chapel (Rome, It.)
design of Bernini **2:**152:2a
Cornazano, Antonio (dancer)
writings on dance **16:**961:2b
cornbread (food) **3:**636:2a
versatility in baking **19:**387:2a
Cornbury, Viscount (Eng. states.): *see* Clarendon, Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of
corncrake (bird): *see* land rail
cornea (anat.) **3:**636:2b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**174:1a, *illus.* 175
diseases and visual disorders **4:**511:1a; **27:**198:2a
radial keratotomy **9:**885:2b
role in photoreception **27:**140:1b *passim to* 149:1a, *illus.* 140, 142
storage techniques **27:**174:2a
transplants **11:**899:1b; **28:**746:2a
vitamin A deficiency **25:**66:1a
corneal corpuscle (anat.)
function of eye **27:**174:1b
corneal lens, *or* facet (arthropod eye)
role in photoreception **27:**143:2a, 145:1b, *illus.* 143, 144

corneal process (arthropod eye)
adaptation to darkness **27:**145:1a
corned beef, *or* salt beef (food)
varieties of beef **2:**44:2a
corned powder (gunpowder)
history of military technology **29:**542:1b
Corneille, Pierre (Fr. dram.) **3:**636:2b
contribution to
dramatic literature **23:**156:1b
French literature **19:**571:1a, 572:2a
literary criticism **23:**204:2b
tragic form **23:**174:1b, 179:1a
Western theatre **28:**540:2a
differences with Racine **9:**879:3a; **23:**90:2b
influence of Spanish Renaissance drama **28:**79:1b
innovations in stage design **28:**575:2a *illus.*
published by Voltaire **29:**527:1b
use of
dramatic unities **12:**161:3b
music **24:**623:1b
soliloquy **10:**946:3a
Corneille, Thomas (Fr. dram.) **3:**638:1a
compilation of encyclopaedia **18:**273:2a
contribution to French literature **19:**572:2a
relation to Pierre Corneille **3:**636:2b
Cornelia (Roman aristocrat) **3:**638:1b
Cornelia (w. of Julius Caesar)
loyalty of Caesar **15:**446:1b
Cornelia de Majestates, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Cornelia de Majestates
Cornelia de Viginti Quaestoribus, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Cornelia de Viginti Quaestoribus
cornelian (min.): *see* carnelian
Cornelis van Cleve (Flem. paint.)
relation to Joos van Cleve **6:**613:2b
Cornelisz, C. (Du. paint.)
association with Mander **7:**766:3a
Cornelius, Peter (Ger. comp.) **3:**638:2a
influence of Wagner **24:**634:2b
Cornelius, Peter von (Ger. paint.) **3:**638:2b
association with Nazarenes **8:**569:3b
contribution to Romanticism **25:**364:2a
Cornelius, Saint (pope) **3:**638:1b
conflict with Novation **8:**809:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Cornell, Ezra (Am. businessman) **3:**638:3a
establishment of Cornell University **3:**639:1b
installation of telegraph lines **28:**487:1b
Cornell, Joseph (Am. sculp.) **3:**638:3b
assemblage boxes **3:**451:3a; **27:**110:2b
contribution to modern art **25:**374:1a; **29:**198:2a
Cornell, Katherine (Am. act.) **3:**639:1a
"Cornell Farm, The" (paint. by Hicks)
discussed in biography *illus.* **5:**911
Cornell University (univ., Ithaca, N.Y., U.S.) **3:**639:1b
coeducation **18:**49:2a
contribution by
Cornell **3:**638:3a
White **12:**626:3b
higher education **29:**301:1a
Cornellii Scipiones (Roman fam.)
association with Gracchus **5:**400:3a
cornemuse (mus. instru.)
construction **1:**795:3b
corneoscute (anat.): *see* horny scute
Corner Brook (Nfd., Can.) **3:**639:2a
corner cube reflector (instru.)
gravitational acceleration measurement **17:**542:1b
corner cupboard (furniture)
works of Oeben *illus.* **8:**878
corner furniture **3:**639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
corner trap (thea.)
description **11:**903:1b
cornerback (sports)
strategy in American football **28:**143:2a
Corners, The (Calif., U.S.): *see* Walnut Creek
cornerstone (arch.) **3:**639:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cornet (mus. instru.) **3:**639:3b
description **24:**652:2b
development **24:**688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cornet à dés, Le" (work by Jacob)
discussed in biography **6:**461:3b
cornetfish, *or* Fistulariidae, *or* flutemouth (fish) **3:**640:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**251:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corneto (It.): *see* Tarquinia
cornett, *or* cornetto, *or* zink (mus. instru.) **3:**640:2a
development of wind instruments **24:**693:2b, 694:1b
cornflake cereal (food)
corn products **6:**27:2b
Cornford, F. M. (Br. classicist)
views on Nietzsche's theory of tragedy **24:**897:1b
Cornford, Frances Crofts (Br. poet.) **3:**640:2b
Cornforth, John Warcup (Austr. chem.) **3:**640:2b
"Cornhill Magazine, The" (Br. period.)
contributions by
Ruskin **10:**248:2b
Stephen **11:**251:3b
Thackeray **11:**667:1b
history of magazine publishing **26:**485:1b
Corniani, Bernardino (It. art.)
portrait of Gozzi *illus.* **5:**397
cornice (arch.) **3:**640:3a
Doric order **4:**185:3b
Indian temple decoration **27:**763:1b
Corning (N.Y., U.S.) **3:**640:3b
Corning Glass Works (Am. Co.)
contribution to glassmaking **17:**209:2a
corning mill (device)
use in black powder manufacture **21:**276:2a
Corning, Erastus (Am. entrepreneur)
history of New York Central Railroad Company **8:**646:3a
Cornish (breed of chicken)
domesticated fowl *table* **4:**908
poultry farming broiler production **19:**145:1a
Cornish engine (engine)
contribution by Trevithick **11:**916:3b
use in heavy pumping **28:**466:1b
Cornish heath, *or* Erica vagans (bot.)
description **5:**787:1b
Cornish language **3:**640:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**690:1a
Brythonic languages classification **2:**589:1a
survival through 18th century **22:**685:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cornish literature **3:**641:1a
major ref. in Celtic Literature **15:**631:2a
Cornish wrestling, *or* Cornwall and Devon wrestling, *or* West Country wrestling (sport) **3:**641:1a
styles of jacket-wrestling **12:**769:1b
Corno, Mount (mt., It.)
physiography of Apennine Range **18:**553:1b
Cornplanter, *or* John O'Bail, *or* John O'beel, *or* John Abeel (Seneca Indian leader) **3:**641:1b
cornstarch
use in candy making **19:**392:2a
cornu (mus. instru.) **3:**641:2a
early trumpets **24:**691:2b
Cornu, Paul (Fr. engin.) **3:**641:2a
development of helicopters **5:**812:2a; **28:**831:2a
cornual pregnancy
formation and symptoms **26:**718:2b, *illus.* 719
cornucopia, *or* horn of plenty (ornamentation) **3:**641:2a
Cornus (bot.): *see* dogwood
Cornus alternifolia (bot.): *see* pagoda dogwood
Cornus canadensis (bot.): *see* bunchberry
Cornus florida (bot.): *see* flowering dogwood
Cornu's spiral: *see* Euler's spiral
Cornutus, Lucius Annaeus (Roman philos.) **3:**641:2a
Cornwall (Ont., Can.) **3:**641:3a
Cornwall (co., U.K.) **3:**641:3a
England **29:**28:2a, *maps* 26, 59, 78
physiography and development **29:**97:1b, *map* 6
tin deposits **2:**548:1b
see also Cornish language; Cornish literature
Cornwall, duchy of (Eng. hist.) **3:**642:1b
Cornwall, Piers Gaveston, Earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall
Cornwall, Richard, Earl of (k. of the Romans): *see* Richard
Cornwall, Sons of, *or* Mebyon Kernow (Cornish org.)
political significance **29:**97:1b
Cornwall and Devon wrestling (sport): *see* Cornish wrestling
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquess and 2nd Earl, Viscount Brome, Baron Cornwallis of Eye (Br. gen. and states.) **3:**642:2a
commentary on Charlotte, North Carolina **3:**128:2a
role in
American Revolution **12:**160:3b; **29:**73:1b; **29:**214:1a
Guilford Court House battle **5:**551:2b
Trenton and Princeton battles **11:**915:1a; **29:**703:2a
history of India **21:**76:2a *passim to* 90:1b
tomb at Ghazipur **5:**236:3b
Cornwallis, Frederick (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Cornwallis, Sir William (Br. nav. of.)
association with Cornwallis Island **3:**642:3b
Cornwallis Code (Br.-Indian hist.) **3:**642:3a
role of Cornwallis **3:**642:2b
Cornwallis Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) **3:**642:3b
Cornwallis System, *or* Bengal System (Br.-Indian gov. system)
enforcement of Cornwallis Code **3:**642:3a
Cornwallis-West, Mrs. George (Br. act.): *see* Campbell, Mrs. Patrick
Cornwell, David John Moore (Br. writ.): *see* Le Carré, John
Coro, *or* Santa Ana de Coriana (Venez.) **3:**643:1a
location *map* **29:**470
Coroa, Mount, *or* Tope da Coroa (volcano, C.Verde)
physiography of Cape Verde **29:**834:1a
Coroado (people) **9:**808:2b
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Coroebus (Gr. myth. figure)
role in Linus legend **7:**382:2b
Corogne, La (Sp.): *see* Coruña, La
corolla (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**626:1a
Asterales **13:**789:2a
Campanulales **2:**775:1a
flower structure **4:**845:1b
plant reproduction **26:**667:2a
Coromandel Coast (reg., India) **3:**643:1a
Coromandel Peninsula (penin., N.Z.) **3:**643:2a
location *map* **24:**883
Coromandel screen (Chin. art) **3:**643:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Corona (Calif., U.S.) **3:**643:3a
Corona (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
association with New York City **24:**870:2a, *map* 867
corona, *or* solar corona (astron.) **3:**643:3a
characteristics of stars **16:**767:2a; **28:**199:1b
eclipses **4:**353:1a
solar atmosphere **17:**899:1a; **27:**513:1b
solar surface **11:**388:1a
telescopic observations **3:**644:2a; **23:**755:1a
work of Lyot **7:**592:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
corona (cigar)
classification of cigars **3:**318:2b
corona, *or* corona discharge (elec. discharge)
particle accelerators **25:**445:2a
corona (invertebrate anat.)
rotifers **10:**203:1b; **14:**154:2b
Corona Austrina (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Corona Borealis (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
corona ciliata (anat.)
function in arrowworm **1:**590:1a
corona de Jesus (bot.): *see* crucifixion thorn
corona discharge (elec. discharge): *see* corona
Corona Ferrea (holy relic): *see* Iron Crown of Lombardy
"Corona gótica" (work by Saavedra Fajardo)
discussed in biography **10:**277:3b
corona radiata (biol.)
place in fertilization **26:**659:2b
"corona trágica, La" (work by Vega)
discussed in biography **12:**292:3a
coronach, *or* corranach (Celt. poetry) **3:**644:1a
"Coronación" (novel by Donoso): *see* "Coronation"
Coronado (Calif., U.S.) **3:**644:1a
Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de (Sp. expl.) **3:**644:1b
association with Padilla **9:**53:1b
claim on
Arizona **1:**557:1b; **29:**399:2b
New Mexico **29:**403:2a
Oklahoma **29:**406:2b
encounters with Plains Indians **13:**343:1a
exploration of
Kansas **29:**366:1b
Mexico and United States **24:**41:1b
Rio Grande **24:**1024:1b
search for Seven Golden Cities of Cibola **3:**313:1a
sighting of Grand Canyon **5:**415:3b
Coronado Bay, *or* Bahía de Coronado (bay, C.R.) **3:**644:2a
Coronado National Memorial (park, Ariz., U.S.)
association with Francisco Vasquez de Coronado **10:**792:1a
coronagraph (telescope) **3:**644:2a
solar photography **23:**755:1a
solar spectroscopy **4:**353:1a; **13:**592:2a; **17:**898:1b
work of Lyot **7:**592:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
coronal hole (atmospheric sci.)
cause of magnetic storms **17:**555:1b
Coronaro Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.)
decorative sculpture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27:**42
coronary angioplasty (med.): *see* angioplasty
coronary arterial venous fistulas (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**402:1a
coronary arteriography (med.)
cardiovascular disease treatment **16:**404:1a
coronary artery (anat.) **3:**644:2b
role in
cardiovascular disease **16:**401:2b, 403:1a

circulatory system **16:**385:1b, 393:1a, *illus.* 412
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
coronary bypass, *or* coronary artery bypass (surg.) **3:**644:2b
treatment of cardiovascular disease **16:**404:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
coronary circulation (physiol.) **3:**644:3a
role in circulatory system **16:**385:1a, 392:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
coronary heart disease, *or* ischemic heart disease (path.) **3:**644:3a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**403:1a, 412:1a
benefits of exercise **19:**31:1a
cholesterol link *table* **25:**72
diagnosis by blood tests **15:**138:1b
dietary factors **25:**71:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
coronary occlusion (path.)
diagnosis by blood tests **15:**138:1b
coronary sinus (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**391:1a, *illus.* 394
coronary thrombosis (path.)
studies by Herrick **5:**886:1b
coronary vein, *or* cardiac vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**385:1b, 393:2a
coronary venous sinus (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**393:2a
Coronatae (invertebrate order)
jellyfish characteristics **6:**528:1a
taxonomy **16:**528:1b
coronation (ceremony) **3:**644:3b
association with coronet **3:**645:2a
development of constitutional government **16:**690:2a
importance of Saint Edward's Crown **10:**316:1b
significance to sacred kingship **26:**1044:2a
use of ritualistic objects **26:**876:1a
"Coronation," *or* "Coronación" (novel by Donoso)
discussed in biography **4:**180:1b
"Coronation" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography **3:**911:1b
Coronation Carpet **3:**644:3b
Coronation Cup (polo)
international competition **9:**571:1b
Coronation Island (is., Atl.O.)
member of South Orkney Islands **11:**44:2b
coronation mantle
Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22:**76
"Coronation of Napoleon, The" (work by David)
history of dress *illus.* **17:**481
"Coronation of Poppea, The," *or* "L'incoronazione di Poppea" (opera by Monteverdi)
discussed in biography **8:**287:2a
example of dramatic realism **24:**626:2b
"Coronation of the Virgin" (rel. motif)
altarpiece by Lippi **7:**387:2b
niello *illus.* **8:**697
painting by
Angelico **1:**401:3a
Bellini **2:**77:2a
Charonton **3:**130:2a, *illus.*
Lorenzo Monaco **7:**481:2b, *illus.*
Pollaiuolo, Piero del **9:**567:2b
Raphael **9:**942:1a
Velázquez **29:**466:1b
coronavirus, *or* Coronaviridae (virus group)
annotated classification **29:**510:2a
Coronea, Battle of, *or* Battle of Coroneia (Gr. hist.)
participation of Xenophon **12:**796:2a
Coronel (Chile) **3:**644:3b
location *map* **16:**23
Coronel, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I **29:**969:1b
Coronel, María Fernández (Sp. mystic): *see* Agreda, María de
Coronel Oviedo (Par.) **3:**645:1a
Coronella austriaca (reptile): *see* smooth snake
coroner **3:**645:1a
Coroners Amendment Act (1926, U.K.)
coroner's duties **3:**645:1b
coroner's jury (law) **3:**645:1b
coronet (headdress) **3:**645:2a
major ref. in Heraldry **20:**506:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Coronet" (Am. mag.)
publishing history **26:**489:1b
Coronilla varia: *see* crown vetch
coronium (spurious chem. element)
solar atmosphere **13:**593:1a; **27:**510:1a
coronoid fossa (anat.)
part of humerus **6:**143:3a
coronoid process (anat.)
part of ulna **12:**115:3a
Coronophorales (fungal order)
annotated classification **26:**289:1b
Coronopus (bot.): *see* wart cress
Coronopus didymus (bot.): *see* lesser swine cress
Corot, Jean-Baptiste-Camille (Fr. paint.) **3:**645:2b
art forgery **4:**881:2b
cliché-verre *illus.* **3:**383
contribution to Romanticism **25:**365:2b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 370
influence on
Harpignies **5:**716:3a
Mauve **7:**961:2b
Pissarro **9:**472:1a
Sisley **10:**847:2a
place in history of printmaking **26:**128:1b
Coroticus (Br. chieftain)
association with St. Patrick **9:**201:1b
Corowa-Wahgunyah (N.S.W., Austr.) **3:**646:2b
Corozal (Belize) **3:**646:2b
"Corpo Vivo" (novel by Adonais)
discussed in biography **1:**105:2b
corpora allata (insect anat.): *see* corpus allatum
corpora cardiaca (anat.): *see* corpus cardiacum
corpora quadrigemina (anat.): *see* corpus quadrigeminum
Corporación Minera de Bolivia (Bol. co.): *see* Bolivian Mining Corporation
corporal punishment **3:**646:3a
punishment theories **9:**801:1a
see also flogging
corporal works of mercy (Christianity)
role in Roman Catholic practices **26:**957:2a
"Corporale" (work by Volponi)
place in Italian literature **22:**161:2a
corporate bond indenture
powers of trust company **12:**8:3b
corporate crime: *see* white-collar crime
corporate income tax: *see* income tax
corporate leadership (warfare)
management of military strategy **29:**648:1a
corporate law: *see* business law
corporate management (bus.): *see* management
corporate state: *see* corporatism
corporate tax allowance
taxation of corporations **28:**422:2a
corporate trust (fin.)
trust company **12:**8:3a
corporatio (medieval community): *see* communitas
corporation, *or* limited liability company, *or* company **3:**647:1a
major ref. in Business Organization **15:**411:1b
function in
currency exchange **21:**848:1b
economic organization **27:**399:2b
securities trading **23:**557:1a
laws of
business **2:**677:2a
procedure **26:**147:2a
property **26:**179:2a
Rome **22:**920:2b
taxation **6:**280:3a
trusts **26:**185:2b
place in European economic development **18:**693:1a
use of
heraldry **20:**504:2a, 512:2a
marketing and merchandising **23:**538:1b
security and protection systems **10:**595:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Corporation Act (1661, Br.)
repression **29:**61:2a
corporation law: *see* business law
Corporation of Lloyd's (insurance co.): *see* Lloyd's of London
Corporation of Metropolitan Toronto (admin. body, Toronto, Ont., Can.)
history of Toronto **28:**738:2b
Corporation of Yaddo, The (Am. org.): *see* Yaddo
Corporations, Bureau of (U.S. agency)
effect on antitrust litigation **29:**250:2a
establishment by Roosevelt **10:**173:2b
Corporations, Ministry of (It. hist.)
development of Italian Fascism **22:**237:1b
corporatism, *or* corporativism, *or* corporativismo, *or* corporate state (ideology) **3:**647:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Corporazioni, Confederazione delle (It. trade union)
Italian history **22:**237:1a
corporeal property (law): *see* tangible property
"Corporis et animae in homine conjunctio" (work by Clauberg)
discussed in biography **3:**356:3a
"Corps de dame" (series by Dubuffet)
comparison to de Kooning's works **3:**931:1b
Corps des Ponts et Chaussées, *or* Bridge and Highway Corps (Fr. org.)
civil engineering **18:**416:1a
road construction **28:**757:1a
Corps Législatif, *or* Legislative Corps (Fr. hist.) **3:**647:3b
development **4:**979:2b; **19:**502:2b
passim to 511:1a
Corps of . . .: *see under* substantive word
corpse gate: *see* lych-gate
corpse plant (bot.): *see* Indian pipe
corpulence (physiol.): *see* obesity
corpus (bot.)
role in sporophyte development **20:**385:2b
corpus albicans (physiol.)
female reproductive system **26:**702:1b, *illus.*
corpus allatum, *or* corpora allata (insect anat.)
development of Lepidoptera **21:**647:2a
role in
invertebrate endocrine systems **18:**294:2b; **24:**795:1a
life cycle **21:**589:2a
mating behaviour **14:**677:2a
"Corpus Areopagiticum" (work by Erigena)
history of Scholasticism **25:**595:2b
corpus callosum (anat.)
absence in marsupials **23:**403:1a
cerebral hemispheres **2:**466:2a; **21:**714:1a
cerebrum **3:**38:2b
human visual process **27:**191:1a
transfer of training **22:**903:2a
Corpus canonum, *or* Codex canonum (canon law)
place in canon law **16:**310:2a
"Corpus canonum orientale" (canon law): *see* "Syntagma canonum"
corpus cardiacum, *or* corpora cardiaca (anat.)
role in invertebrate endocrine systems **18:**294:2b; **24:**794:2b
Corpus Catholicorum (Ger. hist.)
aftermath of Thirty Years' War **20:**65:2a
corpus cavernosum clitoris (anat.)
function in clitoral response **3:**390:3a
corpus cavernosum penis (anat.)
affected by priapism **9:**690:1b
role in
erection **4:**538:1b; **9:**259:3b
male reproductive system **26:**697:1b, *illus.*
corpus cavernosum urethrae (anat.): *see* corpus spongiosum penis
Corpus Christi (Tex., U.S.) **3:**648:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Corpus Christi, Feast of (Christianity) **3:**648:1b
celebration in church year **16:**304:1b
influence on
dramatic literature **23:**155:2b
theatrical production **28:**560:2a
use of floral design **17:**96:2b
Corpus Christi Bay (bay, Tex., U.S.) **3:**648:1b
Corpus Evangelicorum (Ger. hist.)
aftermath of Thirty Years' War **20:**65:2a
establishment by Gustavus II Adolphus **5:**579:3b
"Corpus Hermeticum" (Gr. texts)
occultism **25:**75:1b
"Corpus Hippocratum" (works attributed to Hippocrates): *see* "Hippocratic Collection"
"Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum" (coll. by Wilamowitz-Moellendorff)
epigraphy **20:**606:1a
"Corpus Inscriptionum Chaldicarum" (coll. by Lehmann-Haupt)
epigraphy **20:**606:1b
"Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum" (inscription coll.)
epigraphy **20:**606:1b
"Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum" (inscription coll.)
epigraphy **20:**606:1a
"Corpus Inscriptionum Hettiticarum" (coll. by Messerschmidt)
epigraphy **20:**606:2a
"Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum" (inscription coll.)
epigraphy **20:**606:2a
"Corpus Inscriptionum Insularum Celticarum" (coll. by Macalister)
epigraphy **20:**606:1b
"Corpus Inscriptionum Iranicarum" (inscription coll.)
epigraphy **20:**606:2a
"Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum" (coll. by Mommsen)
discussed in biography **8:**241:2a
epigraphy **20:**606:1b
"Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum" (inscription coll.)
epigraphy **20:**606:1b
"Corpus Juris Canonici," *or* "Corpus of Canon Law" (canon law) **3:**648:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**311:2b
contribution by Innocent III **6:**323:1b
role in canon law **26:**949:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Corpus Juris Civilis (law): *see* Justinian, Code of
corpus luteum (anat.) **3:**648:2b
function in
female reproductive system **26:**702:1b, 703:1b, *illus.* 702
human endocrine system **18:**319:2a
ovary **9:**16:1b
ovulation **9:**21:2a
pregnancy **26:**712:1a
occurrence of atrophy **1:**682:1b
production of hormones **9:**720:3a; **14:**907:2a
regulation of mammary glands **7:**752:2b
type of reproductive tissue **26:**692:1b; **28:**676:2a
"Corpus of Canon Law" (canon law): *see* "Corpus Juris Canonici"
Corpus Posadas Dam (dam, Arg.-Par.)
world dams *table* **3:**863
corpus quadrigeminum, *or* corpora

quadrigemina (anat.)
structure of midbrain **24:**801:2a
corpus spongiosum penis, *or* corpus cavernosum urethrae (anat.)
affected by priapism **9:**690:1b
role in
male reproductive system **26:**697:1b, *illus.*
penile erection **4:**538:1b; **9:**259:3b
corpus striatum (anat.)
structure of basal ganglia **24:**803:1a
"Corpus Tibullianum" (coll. of Roman poetry)
contribution by Tibullus **11:**757:3b
corpuscle (philos.)
place in
Atomism **25:**575:2a *passim to* 577:1b
philosophy of science **25:**663:1b
corpuscles of Stannius (fish anat.)
role in endocrine system **14:**916:2a
corpuscular radiation (phys.): *see* particle radiation
corpuscular theory of light (phys.)
contribution by Newton **24:**893:1b
development of classical radiation theory **18:**205:2a
origins in Atomism **25:**577:1b
place in optics **25:**839:1a
problem with reflection **23:**16:2b
view of Fresnel **25:**821:1b
Corradi family (It. fam.)
origins of Gonzaga dynasty **5:**360:2a
Corradini, Antonio (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**100:2b
Corrado (It. personal name): *see under* Conrad, except as below
Corrado di Suburra (pope): *see* Anastasius IV
Corrado family, *or* Conrade family (It. pottery mfr.)
production of Nevers faience **8:**627:3a
Corral (Chile)
importance to Valdivia **12:**239:1b
corrale (thea. structure): *see* courtyard theatre
corranach (Celt. poetry): *see* coronach
Correa, Charles (Indian arch.)
contribution to postmodernism **13:**1052:1a
correcting plate (device)
use in Schmidt telescope **11:**616:2a
correctional institute, *or* correctional facility: *see* prison
"Correctorium fratris Thomae" (work by William de la Mare)
discussed in biography **12:**676:1a
Correggio, *or* Antonio Allegri (It. art.) **3:**648:3a
comparison with Mantegna's ceiling decoration **7:**795:3a
contribution to
mural painting **8:**425:3a
Renaissance art **25:**349:2b
influence on
Barocci **1:**908:2b
Lanfranco **7:**141:3b
Parmigianino **9:**164:2b
use of sotto in su technique **11:**24:1b
Correggio, Azzo (It. noble)
sale of Parma **3:**649:2b
Correggio, Camillo (It. noble)
end of Correggio family rule **3:**649:2b
Correggio, Ghiberto da (It. noble)
control of Parma **3:**649:2b
Correggio, Siro da (It. noble)
ceding of family estate **3:**649:2b
Correggio family (It. fam.) **3:**649:2b
corregidor (Sp. govt. offi.) **3:**649:2b
administration of Latin American colonies **22:**820:2a
"Corregidor" (work by Wolf)
discussed in biography **12:**727:1b
Corregidor Island (isl., Phil.) **3:**649:3a
history of World War II **29:**1002:1a
location *map* **25:**547
Córrego do Veado (Braz.): *see* Presidente Prudente
Correia Garção, Pedro Antônio (Port. poet): *see* Garção, Pedro António Correia
correlation coefficient (statis.)
control in psychological testing **26:**318:2a *passim to* 320:2b
function in statistical theory **28:**232:2b
use in sociology **27:**383:1a
correlation energy (phys.)
chemical bonding **24:**300:1b
molecular spectroscopy **13:**581:1a
correlative bud inhibition (bot.)
plant growth **20:**387:1a, 389:1a
Correns, Carl Erich (Ger. bot.) **3:**649:3b
rediscovery of Mendel's work **19:**702:1b
corrente (dance): *see* courante
Corrente river (riv., Braz.)
physiography of São Francisco River **27:**718:1a
correspondance (crit.)
adoption by Symbolists **11:**458:2a
Baudelaire's formulation **1:**967:2b
"Correspondance" (work by Jacob)
discussed in biography **6:**461:3b
"Correspondance littéraire" (Fr. news.)
edited by Grimm **5:**501:1b
publication of Diderot's works **4:**80:3b
"Correspondances. Formes et couleurs" (work by Bonnard)
discussed in biography **2:**365:1a
correspondence (rel. philos.)
Swedenborg's metaphysics **11:**438:3b
"Correspondence" (work by Gregoras)
discussed in biography **5:**476:2a
Correspondence, Committees of (U.S. hist.) **3:**650:1a
foundation by Adams **1:**87:3b
participation of Henry **5:**855:1b
correspondence education **3:**650:1a
use in
Australia **18:**66:2a
U.S.S.R. **18:**68:2b
correspondence principle (phys.) **3:**650:2a
methodology of physics **25:**849:2b
correspondence theory of truth (philos.)
criticism by Hegel **18:**484:1b
Corrèze (Fr.) **3:**650:2b
corrida de toros, *or* corrida de touros: *see* bullfighting
Corriedale (sheep breed)
breeding **13:**203:1a; **19:**140:2b
distribution and characteristics *table* **10:**715
origin in Oamaru, N.Z. **8:**847:1a
Corrientes (prov., Arg.) **3:**650:2b
location *map* **14:**44
Mesopotamian region **8:**48:3b
Corrientes (Arg.) **3:**650:3a
location *map* **14:**44
Spanish settlement **14:**47:2b
Corrientes, Cape, *or* Cabo Corrientes (cape, Mex.) **3:**650:3b
"Corriere della Sera" (It. news.) **3:**650:3b
contribution by Albertini **1:**218:3a
Corrigan, Sir Dominic John, Baronet (Irish physic.) **3:**650:3b
Corrigan, Douglas (Am. aviator)
barnstorming **11:**332:3b
Corrigan-Maguire, Mairéad (Irish soc. worker) **3:**651:1a
association with Williams **12:**679:3a
"Corrina" (novel by Staël-Holstein): *see* "Corinne"
Corriverton (Guy.) **3:**651:1b
location *illus.* **20:**442
corroboree (Aboriginal rite)
performance in Australia **14:**427:1b
Corrodentia (insect): *see* psocid
Corrora (is., Palau): *see* Koror
corrosion (chem. process)
analysis and measurement **13:**619:1a
metal processing **21:**409:1b *passim to* 431:1b
corrosion protection
lubrication **7:**536:1b
zinc **21:**401:2b
zinc coatings **15:**971:2b
corrosion resistance
iron **21:**364:2a
nickel products **21:**419:1a
pipelines **9:**461:3a
occurrences
aircraft landing gears **28:**852:2a
electrochemical reactions **15:**1089:1a
igneous rocks **24:**206:1a
steel harbours **26:**409:1a
tektites **11:**607:2b
worn materials **12:**539:1a
corrosive sublimate (chem. compound): *see* mercuric chloride
corrugating (manufacturing)
paper production **21:**330:2a
Corrupt Practices Act of 1854 (Br. leg.)
effect on British politics **29:**82:2a
corruption (law): *see* bribery
"Corruption in the Palace of Justice," *or* "Corruzione al palazzo di giustizia" (work by Betti)
discussed in biography **2:**178:2a
corry (geol.): *see* cirque
corsac fox, *or* corsak fox, *or* steppe fox, *or* Vulpes corsac (mammal)
characteristics **4:**910:1b
corsage **3:**651:2a
flower arrangement **17:**95:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Corsair II (airplane): *see* A-7
"Corsaren" (work by Goldschmidt)
place in Danish literature **27:**17:1b
Corse (is., Fr.): *see* Corsica
Corse-du-sud (dept., Fr.) **3:**651:2b
corselette (garment)
description **3:**652:1a
corset (garment) **3:**651:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Corsi, Jacopo (Florentine nobleman)
contribution to opera **24:**626:1b
Corsica, *or* Corse (is., Fr.) **3:**652:1a
major ref. in France **19:**533:1a
arts
Bronze Age architecture **13:**961:1b
sculpture **27:**62:1b
formation **16:**722:2b
importance to Napoleon **24:**742:1a
interaction with
ancient Rome **20:**297:1a, *maps* 294, 296, 299, 333
Italy **22:**185:2b
role in Punic Wars **9:**800:2a
topography **18:**553:2b
transformation by Paoli **9:**121:3a
Corsican (lang.)
relationship to Sardinian **22:**642:2a
Corsicana (Tex., U.S.) **3:**652:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Corsini, Lorenzo (pope): *see* Clement XII
Corsini, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.)
style of architecture **26:**988:1b
Corsini family (Florentine fam.) **3:**652:2a
Corso, Gregory Nunzio (Am. poet) **3:**652:2b
Corso, Via del, *or* Via del Flaminia (Roman road)
place in Roman road system **10:**154:2a, *map;* **28:**755:1b
Rome **10:**163:1a; **26:**981:1b, *map* 984
Corso del Palio: *see* Palio, Corso del
Corso Umberto I (st., Naples, It.): *see* Rettifilo
Corsu (lang.)
use in Haute-Corse **5:**754:2a
Cort, Henry (Eng. mfr.) **3:**652:3a
contribution to
building construction **15:**330:1b
steel rolling process **10:**147:1a
wrought iron manufacture **18:**689:1b; **21:**363:1b
Cort van der Linden, Pieter Wilhelm Adriaan (Du. states.) **3:**652:3a
Cortaderia selloana (bot.): *see* pampas grass
Cortaillod culture (Megalithic culture)
development in Europe **18:**592:1a, *illus.* 593
Cortazar (Mex.) **3:**653:1a
Cortázar, Julio (Arg. au.) **3:**653:1a
contribution to contemporary literature **22:**848:2a
Corte (Fr.)
urban development **19:**533:2b, 534:2b
Corte General de Navarra (Sp. hist.)
role in Navarre **28:**73:2b
"Côrte na Aldeia" (work by Rodrigues Lobo)
discussed in biography **10:**133:2b
"Cortegiano" (work by Castiglione): *see* "Book of the Courtier, The"
Cortellazzo, Galeazzo Ciano, conte di (It. dipl.): *see* Ciano, Galeazzo, conte di Cortellazzo
Cortenberg, Charter of (Brabant)
effect on justice and finance **23:**357:2b
Cortés (dept., Hond.) **3:**653:1b
Cortes, *or* Corts (Sp. and Port. parl.) **3:**653:2a
major ref. in Spain **28:**12:2a
administration of
Mexico **24:**41:2b
Portugal **25:**1056:1b, 1060:2a
Spain **18:**626:2a; **28:**26:2b, 28:1a
Cortés, Hernán, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca, *or* Hernán, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca Cortéz (Sp. conquistador) **3:**653:2b
association with
Cuauhtémoc **3:**772:3a
Grijalba **5:**499:2b
Ixtlilxóchitl **6:**447:1a
Marina **7:**848:1a
Montezuma II **9:**855:3b
Narváez **8:**518:2b
Velázquez de Cuéllar **12:**296:2a
conquest of Aztec confederation **3:**545:2a; **18:**738:2b; **22:**817:1b
exploration of
Americas **24:**987:2b
Gulf of California **2:**743:3a
Tabasco Plain **11:**480:3b
introduction of chocolate into Europe **3:**254:2b
role in
Cuba **29:**738:1b
Mexico **8:**81:2a; **24:**40:1b
Mexico City **24:**54:1b
Tlaxcala **11:**809:1b; **11:**809:2a
Cortés, Mar de, *or* Sea of Cortés (gulf, Mex.): *see* California, Gulf of
Cortés' Palace, *or* Morelos State House (palace, Cuernavaca, Mex.)
Cuernavaca *illus.* **3:**779
cortex (anat.): *see* specific kinds of cortex, *e.g.*, adrenal cortex; cerebral cortex
cortex (plant tissue) **3:**654:3a
plant structure **25:**232:1a, *illus.* 231
root anatomy **10:**175:1a
Cortez (Colo., U.S.) **3:**654:3a
Corti, Luigi, Conte (It. dipl.) **3:**654:3b
Corti, Marchese Alfonso (It. sci.)
study of internal ear **27:**207:2a
Corti, organ of (anat.): *see* organ of Corti
cortical bone (anat.): *see* compact bone
cortical granule (anat.)
role in fertilization **26:**659:2a
cortical hearing centre (anat.): *see* auditory cortex
cortical neuron (physiol.): *see* cerebrum
corticobulbar system (anat.)
structure and function **24:**800:2b
corticoid, *or* corticosteroid (chem. compound) **3:**655:1a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**913:1a
therapeutics **17:**264:2a
Addison's disease **1:**93:1b
allergy treatment **20:**785:1a
blood disease **15:**151:2a
connective tissue diseases **11:**629:3b; **28:**314:2b, 316:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**513:1a
polychondritis **9:**577:3b
transplant surgery **28:**750:2b
uveitis eye infection **27:**199:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 421
see also glucocorticoid; mineralocorticoid
corticopontine tract (anat.)
structure of pons **24:**800:2b
corticospinal tract (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous

Systems **24:**824:1a
corticosteroid (chem. compound): *see* corticoid
corticosterone, *or* compound B (hormone)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**913:1b, *illus.*
corticotropin (hormone): *see* adrenocorticotropic hormone
corticotropin-releasing factor, *or* CRF (biochem.)
role in drugs and drug action **17:**514:1b
corticotropin-releasing hormone (biochem.): *see* adrenocorticotropin-releasing hormone
"Cortigiana" (work by Aretino)
discussed in biography **1:**539:2b
cortile (arch.) **3:**655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cortina d'Ampezzo (It.) **3:**655:2a
Corti's organ (anat.): *see* organ of Corti
cortisol, *or* hydrocortisone, *or* compound F (hormone) **3:**655:2b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**315:2b
Addison's disease **1:**93:1b
adrenal gland secretions **1:**107:1b
characteristics **15:**893:2b, *illus.* 895, *table* 895
circadian changes in blood concentrations **18:**298:1a
Cushing's syndrome **3:**809:2a
diseases and treatment **17:**264:2a
human kidney function **19:**20:1b
structure and function **14:**913:1b, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
cortisone (hormone) **3:**655:3a
characteristics **15:**892:1a, *table* 899
occurrence in dogbane plants **11:**325:1a
pharmaceutical production **21:**271:1a
therapeutics **17:**259:1a
adrenal disease during pregnancy **26:**721:2a
arthritis **23:**897:1a
rheumatoid arthritis **3:**655:1a
work of
Kendall **6:**796:3b
Reichstein **9:**1007:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Cortland (N.Y., U.S.) **3:**655:3b
Cortona (It.) **3:**655:3b
Cortona, Luca da (It. paint.): *see* Signorelli, Luca
Cortona, Pietro da: *see* Pietro da Cortona
Cortot, Alfred-Denis (Swiss pianist) **3:**656:1a
Corts (Sp. and Port. parl.): *see* Cortes
Corum (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Corum **3:**656:1b
Corum (Tur.) **3:**656:1b
Corumbá (Braz.) **3:**656:1b
location *map* **15:**192
Coruña, La (prov., Sp.) **3:**656:2a
Coruña, La, *or* Corunna, *or* The Groyne, *or* La Corogne (Sp.) **3:**656:2b
climate and precipitation **18:**534:1a
lighthouse development **26:**415:1b, *illus.* 416
Coruncanius, Tiberius (Roman offi.)
rise of legal education **22:**865:2b
corundum (min.) **3:**656:3a
abrasive **1:**38:3a; **21:**246:2a
jewelry **17:**467:1a
mineral **24:**131:2a
aluminum form **21:**393:2b
feldspars **24:**157:1a, *table* 156
reaction to electromagnetic radiation **23:**679:2a
temperatures and pressures *illus.* **24:**145
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Corvallis (Ore., U.S.) **3:**656:3b
location *map* **29:**154
corvée (law): *see* statute labour
corvette, *or* ship sloop (nav. vessel)
history of naval warfare **8:**565:1b; **29:**593:1b
Corvi, Domenico (It. art.)
contribution to Neoclassical art **25:**362:1b
Corvidae (songbird fam.) **3:**657:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* crow; nutcracker
Corvinus, Jakob (Ger. writ.): *see* Raabe, Wilhelm
Corvinus, Matthias (k. of Hung.): *see* Matthias I
Corvo, Baron (Eng. au.): *see* Rolfe, Frederick William
Corvo Island, *or* Ilha do Corvo (is., Port.) **3:**657:2a
Corvus (bird): *see* crow
Corvus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
corvus (ship)
ancient Roman use **29:**590:2a; **29:**671:2a
design **28:**759:2a
Corvus frugilegus (bird): *see* rook
Corvus monedula (bird): *see* jackdaw
Corwin, Edward Samuel (Am. pol. sci.) **3:**657:2a
Corwin, Thomas (Am. pol.) **3:**657:2b
Coryanthes (plant): *see* bucket orchid
Coryate, Thomas (Br. au.) **3:**657:3a
"Coryat's Crudities" (work by Coryate)
discussed in biography **3:**657:3a
Corybant (myth.) **3:**657:3a
attendance of Great Mother of the Gods **5:**446:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Corydalidae (insect): *see* dobsonfly
Corydalis (plant genus) **3:**657:3a
characteristics **13:**680:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corydalis claviculata (bot.): *see* climbing corydalis
Corydalis lutea (bot.): *see* yellow corydalis
Corydalis sempervirens (bot.): *see* pink corydalis
Corydalus cornutus (insect)
description **4:**143:2b, *illus.*
Corydon (Ind., U.S.) **3:**657:3b
"Corydon" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography **5:**256:1b
Corydon Capitol State Memorial (statehouse, Ind., U.S.)
preservation **3:**658:1a, *illus.* 657
corydoras, (catfish) **3:**658:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corydoras hastatus (fish): *see* dwarf cat
Coryell, C. D. (Am. chem.)
discovery of promethium **9:**727:2a
Corylaceae (fam. of trees): *see* Betulaceae
Corylopsis (bot.): *see* winter hazel
Corylopsis glabrescens (bot.): *see* fragrant winter hazel
Corylopsis pauciflora (bot.): *see* buttercup winter hazel
Corylopsis spicata (bot.): *see* spike winter hazel
Corylus (bot.): *see* filbert
Corylus americana (bot.): *see* American filbert
Corylus avellana (bot.): *see* European filbert
Corylus cornuta (bot.): *see* beaked filbert
Corylus maxima (bot.): *see* giant filbert
corymb (bot.)
inflorescence **6:**311:2b
Corymbaeus (Eng. poet): *see* Brathwait, Richard
Corynanthe yohimbe (bot.): *see* yohimbe tree
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, *or* Klebs-Löffler bacillus (bacterium)
major ref. in Bacteria **14:**557:2b
cause of diphtheria **4:**113:3b; **21:**541:2b
discovery by Klebs and Löffler **6:**903:3a; **7:**444:2a
invasive properties **17:**328:1b
lysogenic conversion **29:**506:1b
toxic bacteria *table* **25:**901
Corynebacterium minutissimum (bacterium)
cause of erythrasma **4:**551:1b
Coryneliales (fungal order)
Mycota classification **26:**289:1b
Corynopoma riisei (fish)
practice of mimicry **24:**114:2a
Corypha elata (bot.): *see* buri palm
Corypha umbraculifera (bot.): *see* talipot palm
Coryphaena equiselis (species of fish): *see* pompano dolphin
Coryphaena hippuras (species of fish): *see* dolphin
Coryphaenidae (fam. of fish): *see* dolphin; pompano dolphin
Coryphanta (plant genus): *see* pincushion cactus
Coryphodon (paleon.) **3:**658:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corythaixoides (bird): *see* go-away bird
Corythopsis (bird): *see* antpipit
coryza, afebrile (viral infection): *see* common cold
Cos, *or* Kos, *or* Coo, *or* Istankoy (is., Gr.) **3:**658:2a
contribution by Hippocrates **5:**939:2a; **23:**889:1a
history of Dodecanese **4:**146:2b
settlement by Dorians **28:**910:1a
cos (math.): *see* cosine
Cosa, Juan de la (Sp. cartog.)
contribution to cartography **23:**520:1a
"Cosa buffa, La" (work by Berto)
place in Italian literature **22:**161:2a
Cosa Nostra, La (criminal org.): *see* Mafia
Cosach (Chil. co.): *see* Compañía de Salitre de Chile
Cosamaloapan, *or* Cosamaloapan del Carpio (Mex.) **3:**658:3a
location *map* **24:**28
Cosanti Foundation (school of design)
establishment by Soleri **10:**944:2b
Coscia, Niccolò (It. card.)
damage to Benedict XIII's reign **2:**95:1a
"Coscienza di Zeno, La," (work by Svevo): *see* "Confessions of Zeno, The"
Coscinoscera hercules (moth): *see* hercules moth
"Cose fiorentine" (hist. by Guicciardini): *see* "Florentine Affairs"
cosecant, *or* csc (math.)
major ref. in Trigonometry **28:**885:2a
invention by Abu al-Wafa' **1:**44:1b
Cosenza, *or* Cosentia (It.) **3:**658:3a
Cosgrave, Liam (pr.min. of Ire.) **3:**658:3b
Sunningdale Agreement **21:**969:2b
Cosgrave, William Thomas (pres. of Ire.) **3:**659:1a
administration of Ireland **21:**968:1b
establishment of Fine Gael **4:**780:1b
imprisonment of de Valera **3:**935:2b
Coshocton (Ohio, U.S.) **3:**659:1b
"Così è (se vi pare)" (work by Pirandello): *see* "Right You Are (If You Think So)"
"Così fan tutte" (opera by Mozart)
collaboration with Da Ponte **24:**630:1b
discussed in biography **24:**448:1b
Cosigüina (volcano, Nic.)
eruption **15:**682:2b
"Cosima" (work by Deledda)
discussed in biography **3:**972:3a
Cosimo, Agnolo di, *or* Anigolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet): *see* Bronzino, Il
Cosimo I, *or* Cosimo de' Medici, *or* Cosimo il Grande, *or* Cosimo the Great (first grand duke of Tuscany) **3:**659:2a
association with
Bronzino, Il **2:**548:2b
Cellini **3:**14:3a
Guicciardini **5:**548:3a
effect on historiography **20:**569:2b
patronage of Renaissance art **1:**594:3b; **25:**352:1a
relation to Giovanni de' Medici **7:**1003:2b
role in
Italian history **22:**220:1a
Medici dynasty **7:**1002:2a
support of Renaissance metalwork **17:**154:2a
Cosimo II, *or* Cosimo de' Medici (fourth grand duke of Tuscany) **3:**659:3b
place in Medici dynasty **7:**1002:2b
Cosimo III, *or* Cosimo de' Medici (sixth grand duke of Tuscany) **3:**660:1a
place in Medici dynasty **7:**1002:2b
Cosimo the Elder, *or* Cosimo il Vecchio (It. ruler): *see* Medici, Cosimo de'
Cosin, John (Anglican bp.) **3:**660:1b
Cosindas, Marie (Am. phot.)
style of photography **25:**788:2a
cosine, *or* cos (math.)
elliptic function **23:**625:2b
Euler's representation as functions **23:**621:2b
function in
periodic motion **23:**810:2a, *illus.*
trigonometry **28:**885:2a, *illus.* 887, 888
cosines, law of (math.)
analogue in functional analysis **13:**529:2b
trigonometry **28:**886:2a
Cosmas (Egy. geog.) **3:**660:1b
views on land routes of Central Asia **18:**730:2a
Cosmas, Saint (Christian S.) **3:**660:2a
Cosmas of Prague (Bohem. chronicler)
support of Latin liturgy **16:**915:2b
Cosmati work (mosaic technique) **3:**660:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**188:2a
variation of opus Alexandrinum **8:**973:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
cosmetic **3:**660:3a
major ref. in Dress and Adornment **17:**487:1b
ancient Egypt **17:**444:1b
eye fashion **17:**488:1b
motion picture and stage makeup **24:**419:2a; **28:**607:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also makeup; perfume
cosmetic surgery: *see* plastic surgery
Cosmetornis vexillarius (bird): *see* pennant-wing nightjar
cosmic background radiation (astrophys.)
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation **18:**199:2b
cosmic egg (cosmogony)
creation doctrine **17:**369:1b
Finno-Ugric religion **18:**775:2a
Japanese cosmology **22:**339:2b
myth and legend **24:**722:2b
cosmic ray **3:**661:1b
major ref. in Cosmos **16:**780:2a
astronomy
galactic components **25:**861:1a
interplanetary medium **6:**355:2b
meteoroids **27:**598:2b
sources
stars **28:**215:2b
Sun **27:**511:2a
supernovae **24:**770:1a
elemental and isotopic abundances **14:**355:2a
Forbush effect **4:**874:1b
levels of exposure *table* **26:**509
origin of
chemical elements **15:**933:2b

tektites **11**:608:3a
particle physics **8**:423:3a; **28**:250:2a
radiation and radioactivity **13**:611:1a; **14**:361:1b
tritium formation **15**:957:2b
work of
Bothe **2**:410:3b
Ginzburg **5**:273:3a
Hess **5**:899:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 131; 132
Cosmic Ray Pavilion (bldg., Villa Obregón, Mex.)
design by Candela Outerino **2**:797:3a
cosmic tree: *see* world tree
cosmic year (chron.)
definition and length **12**:829:1b
"Cosmicomics," *or* "Le cosmicomiche" (work by Calvino)
discussed in biography **2**:754:3a
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
cosmochemistry
geochemistry **17**:586:1b
cosmogonic myth: *see* creation myth
cosmogony (sci.) **3**:661:3a
beliefs of the Aztec **26**:25:2a
work of
Herschel **5**:889:2b
Poincaré **9**:544:3a
"Cosmographia" (work by Münster)
discussed in biography **8**:421:2a
cosmoid scale (zool.)
characteristics **19**:193:2a
comparison with ganoid scales **21**:695:1b
cosmological argument (philos.)
major refs. in Christianity **16**:326:2b; Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:603:1b
philosophy of religion **25**:701:2a
support of theism **11**:682:1a
cosmological constant (astrophys.)
major ref. in The Cosmos **16**:789:1b
cosmological principle, *or* cosmological postulate (astron.)
big-bang model **2**:205:2a
history of cosmology **16**:766:2b
cosmology **3**:661:3a
major ref. in The Cosmos **16**:762:2a
philosophical aspects
Atomism **25**:577:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:180:1a
Materialism **25**:631:1a
nature **25**:678:2b *passim to* 683:2b
Positivism **25**:641:1a
Pre-Socratic philosophy **25**:744:2b
Pythagoreanism **25**:588:1a
Western philosophy of law **25**:728:1b
work of
Bruno **2**:580:3a
Kant **22**:493:2b; **24**:21:2b
Plato **24**:703:2b; **25**:886:1b; **26**:595:2b
Rilke **10**:74:3a
religious aspects
African religions **13**:64:2b
allegorical expression **23**:112:1a
Buddhism **15**:279:1a, 304:2a
ceremonial and ritual significance **26**:870:1a
Finno-Ugric myths **18**:775:2b
Hinduism **20**:531:1a, 536:1b
Islam **22**:6:2b
Japanese mythology **22**:339:2b
Judaic mysticism **22**:462:2b
magic **25**:89:2a
Meso-American religion **26**:15:2a, 25:2b
providence **17**:387:2a, 388:2b
Shamanism **26**:1031:1b
Shintō **27**:276:2a
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:1b
scientific aspects **25**:857:1b
entropy **25**:832B:2b
relativity theory **26**:537:2a
work of
Eddington **4**:363:3b
Hubble **6**:114:2b
Lemaître **7**:259:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also cosmos
cosmonaut: *see* astronaut
"Cosmopolitan" (Am. mag.)
acquisition by Walker **26**:484:1a
cosmopolitanism (Stoic philos.) **3**:662:1a
"Cosmopolitanism and the National State," *or* "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat" (work by Meinecke)
discussed in biography **7**:1019:1a
Cosmopsarus regius (bird): *see* golden-breasted starling
cosmos, *or* universe (astron.) **16**:762:1a; **3**:662:2a
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division III
origin and evolution
chemical elements **15**:935:2b, 948:1b
expansion **4**:633:2a
life **22**:992:2b
Renaissance science **18**:653:2a
structure and properties
electromagnetic radiation **18**:199:2b
measurement by astronomical spectroscopy **13**:598:1a
time **25**:683:2b
time curvature **28**:656:2a
work of
Copernicus **16**:761:2a
Descartes **15**:592:2a
Hipparchus **5**:937:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also components of the cosmos, *e.g.,* black hole; galaxy; cosmological forces, *e.g.,* gravitation; and theories of the origin of the cosmos, *e.g.,* big-bang model; steady-state theory
cosmos (philos. and rel.)
angels and demons **17**:380:2a
creation myths **24**:714:2b
Jainism **6**:474:1a; **22**:276:2b
Jewish theology **22**:442:1a
Origen **8**:998:3a
Plato **26**:595:2b
sacred places **26**:818:2a
Taoism **28**:397:1a
see also cosmology
Cosmos (plant genus) **3**:662:1b
Cosmos, *or* Kosmos (satellites) **3**:662:3a
space exploration **19**:49:2b
Cosmos bipinnatus (bot.): *see* common garden cosmos
Cosmotron (particle accelerator)
design **25**:450:1b
Cospicua, *or* Bormla (Malta) **3**:662:3b
Cossa, Baldassare (antipope): *see* John XXIII
Cossa, Francesco del (It. paint.) **3**:662:3b
influence on Roberti **10**:106:2b
Cossack, *or* Kazak (people) **3**:663:1a
effect on
Polish history **25**:926:2b
Russian history **28**:975:1a *passim to* 998:2b
habitation of Don River **18**:584:2b
involvement in battle of Beresteczko **2**:122:3a
role of
John II Casimir Vasa **6**:576:3b
Kaledin **6**:691:1a
Mazepa **7**:981:3b
Razin **9**:968:1a
see also specific groups by name, *e.g.,* Zaporozhian Cossacks
"Cossack Girl Finding the Body of Mazeppa, The" (paint. by Chassériau)
place in history of Romanticism **25**:365:1b
"Cossacks, The," *or* "Kazaki" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:708:1a
Cossel, F. W. (Ger. mus.)
influence on Brahms **2**:463:1a
Cossidae (insect): *see* carpenter moth
Cossiga, Francesco (pres. of It.)
Italian political history **22**:241:2a
Cossurida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:1b
Cossus cossus (insect): *see* goat moth
Cossyah language: *see* Khasi language
Cossypha semirufa (bird): *see* Ruppell's robin chat
Cossyra (is., It.): *see* Pantelleria Island
cost (econ.) **3**:663:2a
significance of
inventory **6**:361:3a
materials salvage **7**:931:1b
theories of
production **17**:952:2a
value **17**:942:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also fixed cost; marginal cost; opportunity cost
cost accounting, *or* valuation
major ref. in Accounting **13**:5:1b
cost–benefit analysis (econ.) **3**:663:2b
use in
gauging research efforts **21**:227:2b
government budgets **20**:162:2b
planning **17**:926:2a
public finance **27**:398:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
cost finding, *or* costing (acct.)
place in accounting principles **13**:5:1b
cost, insurance, and freight, *or* CIF (acct.)
balance of payments accounting **21**:843:1b
calculation of tariffs **11**:562:1b
"Cost of Accidents" (work by Calabresi)
theory of general deterrence **28**:740:1a
"Cost of Discipleship, The," *or* "Nachfolge" (work by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography **2**:359:3b
cost of living, *or* living costs (econ.) **3**:663:3a
labour economics **29**:941:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
cost-plus contract (econ.)
role in research funding **21**:226:2b
Costa (reg., Peru)
geography of Peru **9**:316:1b; **25**:508:1b, *map* 510
Costa, Andrea (It. pol. leader)
role in socialism **22**:233:2a
Costa, Cordillera de la (mts., S.Am.): *see* Costal Range
Costa, Gabriel da (Jewish philos.): *see* Acosta, Uriel
Costa, Isaäc da (Du. writ.) **3**:663:3a
Costa, Joaquín (Sp. writ.)
association with Generation of '98 **8**:716:3b
opinions on modern Spanish history **28**:55:1b
Costa, Lorenzo (It. paint.) **3**:663:3b
association with Mantegna **7**:796:1a
Costa, Lúcio (Braz. arch.) **3**:664:1a
association with Niemeyer **8**:698:2a
contribution to Brazilian arts **15**:203:1a
Costa, Manuel de Oliveira Gomes da (Port. mil. leader)
control of government **25**:1063:1b
Costa, Maria Velho da (Port. au.)
contribution to Portuguese literature **25**:1068:2a
Costa Alegre, Caetano da (Af. poet) **3**:664:1b
Costa Brava (reg., Sp.) **3**:664:2a
Costa-Cabral, António Bernardo da (Port. states.)
restoration of charter **25**:1062:1a
Costa de Beauregard, Olivier (Fr. math. and philos.)
theory of time and entropy **28**:657:2b
Costa e Silva, Artur da (Braz. pol.)
role in Brazilian history **15**:210:1a
Costa-Gavras, *or* Konstantin Gavras (Fr. dir.) **3**:664:2b
Costa Mesa (Calif., U.S.) **3**:664:2b
Costa Rica, *or* Republic of Costa Rica, *or* República de Costa Rica **3**:664:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central America **15**:696:2a, *map* 697
Central American Common Market **3**:26:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
Indian art **13**:403:2a, *illus.*
land reform programs **22**:564:1b
monsoon season **16**:464:2b
Organization of Central American States **3**:26:3a
social class **26**:1011:2b
United Provinces of Central America **12**:150:3b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Costain, Thomas Bertram (Am. writ.) **3**:665:3b
costal cartilage (anat.)
function in skeletal systems **28**:288:2b
Costanoan (people) **3**:665:3b
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13**:327
Costantino (It. personal name): *see under* Constantine
Costanza (It. personal name): *see under* Constance
Coste, Robert de (Fr. arch.): *see* Cotte, Robert de
Costello, John Aloysius (pr.min. of Ire.) **3**:666:1a
opposition to de Valera **3**:935:3a
role in Irish history **21**:969:1a
Costello, Lou, *or* Louis Francis Cristillo (Am. act.) **1**:13:1a
see also Abbott, Bud
Coster, Charles-Théodore-Henri de (Belg. novelist) **3**:666:1b
contribution to Belgian literature **14**:727:1a
Coster, Dirk (chem.)
association with Hevesy **5**:905:2b
Coster, Laurens Janszoon, *or* Laurens Janszoon Koster (Du. print. and inv.) **3**:666:2a
block improvement **26**:70:2a
press invention **26**:93:2b
Costera, Cordillera (reg., Chile): *see* Coastal Cordillera
Costermansville (Zaire): *see* Bukavu
Costilla, Miguel Hidalgo y (Mex. leader): *see* Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel
Costin, Miron (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:158:2a
Costin, Nicolae (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:158:2a
costing (acct.): *see* cost finding
Costistricklandia gaspiensis (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
costmary, *or* ale cost, *or* Bible leaf, *or* Chrysanthemum balsamita (herb) **3**:666:2b
costumbrismo, *or* costumbristas (Sp. lit.) **3**:666:2b
influence on Caballero **2**:701:3b
role in
Latin-American literature **22**:845:2a
Spanish literature **11**:70:1b; **28**:80:2a
costume (thea.)
major ref. in Theatrical Production **28**:602:1a, 605:2a, *illus.* 602, 604
history of
dance **16**:945:2b
motion pictures **24**:419:1a
role in folk dance **19**:323:2b
tradition in performance **28**:566:1b
use in
South Asian arts **27**:749:1b *passim to* 758:2a
Western theatre **28**:531:2b *passim to* 537:2a
worn with masks **23**:586:2a, *illus.*
cot (math.): *see* cotangent
cot death: *see* sudden infant death syndrome
Cotabato City (Phil.) **3**:666:3a
location *map* **25**:547
Cotabato River (riv., Phil.): *see* Mindanao River
Cotalpa lanigera: *see* goldsmith beetle

Cotán, Juan Sánchez (Sp. paint.): *see* Sánchez Cotán, Juan
cotangent, *or* cot (math.)
function in trigonometry **28:**885:2a, *illus.* 888
côte (geol.)
hydrology of Seine River **18:**572:2a
Côte d'Azur (reg., Fr.) **3:**666:3a
Côte de Beaune (dist., Fr.)
wine production **2:**649:1a
Côte d'Ivoire, *or* Ivory Coast, *or* Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, *or* République de Côte d'Ivoire **3:**666:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29:**868:2b
belt of diamond deposits **13:**66:1b
education **18:**81:2a
exploration by Treich-Laplène **11:**911:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4:**810
Guinea region **5:**555:1a
jungles and rain forests soil types **17:**1030:2a
western Africa **12:**599:3b; **29:**823:1a *passim to* 830:1a
Côte-d'Or (dept., Fr.) **3:**667:3a
wine production **2:**649:1a
Côte-d'Or, Prieur de la (Fr. mil. engin.): *see* Prieur-Duvernois, Claude-Antoine
Côte-Saint-Antoine (Que., Can.): *see* Westmount
Côte-Saint-Luc (Que., Can.) **3:**667:3b
cotehardie (garment)
use in Middle Ages **17:**451:1b
Cotentin, Anne-Hilarion de (Fr. adm.): *see* Tourville, Anne-Hilarion de Cotentin, comte de
Cotes, Francis (Eng. art.)
contribution to English painting **25:**359:1b
portrait of Hawke *illus.* **5:**761
Côtes-du-Nord (dept., Fr.) **3:**668:1a
Cothi, Lewis Glyn (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**629:2b
cothurnus (thea.)
costume design **28:**602:2b
cotillion, *or* cotillon (dance) **3:**668:1a
popular dance **9:**609:3b
contredanse **3:**589:1b
square dance **11:**185:1a
Cotinga amabilis (bird)
description **3:**668:2a
Cotinga cotinga (bird): *see* purple-breasted cotinga
Cotingidae, *or* cotingas (bird fam.) **3:**668:1b
major ref. in Birds **15:**95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* becard; bellbird
Cotini (people)
history of Moravia **16:**914:1b
Cotinus coggygria (bot.)
description **10:**901:3a
Cotinus obovatus (bot.)
description **10:**901:3a
Cotman, John Sell (Br. paint.) **3:**668:2b
role in Norwich school **8:**801:2a
Coto Doñana National Park (park, Sp.) **3:**668:3a
fauna **18:**538:2b
cotoneaster (bot.) **3:**668:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cotoneaster adpressus (bot.)
description **3:**668:3b
Cotonou (Benin) **3:**669:1a
significance to Benin **2:**102:3a; **29:**860:1b, *map* 794
Cotopaxi (volcano, Ec.) **3:**669:1a
Andes of Ecuador *illus.* **27:**670
climb by Whymper **12:**646:1a
geography **17:**1037:1a
Cotrone (It.): *see* Crotone
Cotswold (dist., Glos., U.K.) **3:**669:1b
Cotswold sheep
distribution and characteristics *table* **10:**715
importance to economy of Cotswold **3:**669:2a
Cotswolds (hills, Midlands, U.K.) **3:**669:2b
location *map* **29:**7
Stroud district **11:**325:2b
Cotta, Christoph Friedrich (Ger. publ.)
place in Cotta family **3:**669:2b
Cotta, Johann Friedrich, Freiherr von Cottendorf (Ger. publ.)
association with Schiller **10:**517:1a
founding of "Allgemeine Zeitung" **1:**281:2a
place in Cotta family **3:**669:2b
Cotta, Johann Georg (1631–92, Ger. publ.)
place in Cotta family **3:**669:2b
Cotta, Johann Georg, Freiherr von Cottendorf (1796–1863, Ger. publ.)
place in Cotta family **3:**669:3b
Cotta, Marius Aurelius (Roman gen.)
defeat by Mithradates VI **8:**196:3a
cottabus (game) **3:**669:3b
cottage cheese, *or* Dutch cheese, *or* schmierkase **3:**670:1a
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**363:2a
cottage furniture **3:**670:1a
comparison to bobbin furniture **2:**307:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Cottage Girl with a Bowl of Milk, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography **5:**76:3b
Cottage Hill (Ill., U.S.): *see* Elmhurst
cottage industry (econ.)
work organization **29:**920:2b
Cottbus, *or* Kottbus (dist., E.Ger.) **3:**670:1b
location *map* **20:**121
Cottbus, *or* Kottbus (E.Ger.) **3:**670:2a
location *map* **20:**121
Cotte, Robert de, *or* Robert de Coste (Fr. arch.) **3:**670:2a
cotter pin (tool)
fastening devices **9:**446:2a
Cottian Alps, *or* Alpes Cottiennes, *or* Alpi Cozie (mts., Eur.) **3:**670:2b
Cottidae (zool.): *see* sculpin
Cottington of Hanworth, Francis Cottington, Baron (Eng. offi. and dipl.) **3:**670:2b
Cottolengo, Saint Giuseppe Benedetto (Roman Cath. St.) **3:**670:3a
cotton (bot.) **3:**670:3b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**149:2a
affected by
boll weevil **2:**342:3b
Johnson grass **13:**818:1b
mercerization **8:**28:1b
cause of byssinosis **2:**698:1a; **26:**799:1b
classification **7:**747:3b; **13:**722:1a
comparison with bombax cotton **2:**348:3a
contributions by
Arkwright **1:**560:1a
Whitney **12:**641:1a
economic importance in
Confederate States of America **6:**872:3a
Egypt **18:**137:1a
Gran Chaco **27:**703:1a
Sung-chiang **11:**396:1b
United Kingdom **29:**74:2b, 80:1b
Greater Manchester **5:**451:1a
United States **29:**222:1a
the South **11:**31:2b
farming and agriculture
mechanized equipment for cultivation **13:**199:1a
slave labour **29:**923:1a
source of cottonseed **3:**672:2b
use in
fire hoses **19:**187:1a
sailcloth **10:**306:3b
tapestry **17:**82:2a
upholstered furniture **21:**506:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cotton, Sir Arthur Thomas (Br. engin.) **3:**671:1b
Cotton, Charles (Eng. au.) **3:**671:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**446:1a
Cotton, Henry (Am. golfer)
role in golf history **28:**166:2b
Cotton, John (Am. colonial leader) **3:**671:2b
organization of church form **26:**216:1b
Cotton, Sir Robert Bruce, 1st Baronet (Eng. antiquary) **3:**671:3a
library collection **22:**970:2a
manuscript collection **24:**479:2b
Cotton, Sir Thomas Henry (Br. golfer) **3:**671:2a
cotton aphid (insect): *see* melon aphid
cotton bollworm (insect): *see* corn earworm
Cotton Bowl (football game) **3:**672:1a
Cotton Bowl Athletic Association, *or* CBAA (sports org.)
control of Cotton Bowl **3:**672:1a
cotton candy, *or* candy floss
production **19:**393:2a
cotton fleahopper, *or* Psallus seriatus (insect)
description **9:**499:1b
Cotton Genesis (bibl. ms.)
Byzantine manuscript illumination **25:**332:2b
cotton gin (machine) **3:**672:1a
effect on
textile industry **21:**509:1b
work organization **29:**923:1a
invention by Whitney **12:**640:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
cotton grass, *or* Eriophorum (bot.)
classification **3:**825:3b, *illus.*
cotton harvester (machine) **3:**672:1b
crop processing **19:**107:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
"Cotton Kingdom, The" (work by Olmsted)
discussed in biography **8:**921:2a
cotton rat, *or* Sigmodon (rodent) **3:**672:2a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cotton stainer, *or* Dysdercus (insect)
variety of red bug **9:**982:1a
cotton thread
use in textile industry **21:**513:1a
Cotton Whigs (Am. pol. party)
faction of Whig Party **12:**621:2b
cottonmouth moccasin (snake): *see* water moccasin
cottonseed (bot.) **3:**672:2b
cooking oil production **19:**367:2b, 370:2a
food source **19:**121:2b, *table* 122
protein source **19:**398:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cottontail, *or* cottontail rabbit, *or* Sylvilagus (mammal genus)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**441:1b, *illus.* 442
description **9:**871:3a, *illus.*
tularemia transmission **12:**32:2a
cottonwood (bot.) **3:**672:3b
poisonous plants *table* **25:**904
Salicales classification **13:**712:1b
cottony-cushion scale, *or* Icerya purchasi (insect) **3:**673:1a
insect pest effects and control **14:**1004:1a; **21:**586:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cottony jujube (bot.): *see* Indian jujube
Cottrell, Frederick Gardner (Am. chem.) **3:**673:1b
Cottrell-Bilby locking (phys.)
effect on elasticity **23:**829:1a
Cottus gobio (fish): *see* miller's-thumb
Cotuí (Dom.Rep.) **3:**673:2a
Coturnix coturnix (bird): *see* common quail
Coty, François-Marie-Joseph-Spoturno (Fr. businessman) **3:**673:2a
purchase of "Le Figaro" **4:**771:1a
Coty, René-Jules-Gustave (pres. of Fr.) **3:**673:2b
association with Gaullists **5:**150:1a
president *list* **4:**920
Cotyaeum (Tur.): *see* Kutahya
cotyledon, *or* seed leaf (bot.) **3:**673:3a
appearance and behaviour of leaves **25:**234:1b
embryogenesis
angiosperms **20:**381:2b *passim to* 384:1b
gymnosperms **20:**449:1b
germination **5:**220:3a
identification with scutellum **13:**822:2b
seed and fruit development **26:**669:1b *passim to* 675:2b
tissues and organs formation **28:**687:1a
Zingiberales **13:**805:1a
cotyledon (zool.)
artiodactyls reproductive system **23:**498:1a
cotyloid ligament (anat.)
hip joint *illus.* **28:**312
Cotylosaur, *or* Cotylosauria (reptile fossil)
appearance in Permian period **19:**871:2a
classification of reptiles **19:**867:1b
evolution of
reptiles **26:**745:1b, *illus.* 744
turtles **8:**50:3b
Cotys (k. of Thrace)
role in Greek history **20:**257:2b
Cotys, *or* Cotytto (Thracian goddess) **3:**673:3b
Cotzumalhuapa civilization (Meso-Am.)
development of Meso-American culture **26:**10:2b
coua (bird) **3:**673:3b
Coubertin, Pierre, baron de (Fr. educ.) **3:**674:1a
revival of Olympic Games **25:**198:2a
coucal, *or* Centropus (bird) **3:**674:1b
major ref. in Birds **15:**73:1a, *illus.* 72
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
couch (furniture) **3:**674:2a
design **17:**57:2a *passim to* 62:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Couch, J. J. (Am. inv.)
innovations in rock-drilling equipment **4:**227:3b
couch grass (bot.): *see* quack grass
Couch's spadefoot toad, *or* Scaphiopus couchi (amphibian)
spadefoot toad *illus.* **11:**64
"Coucou, Le" (work by Daquin)
discussed in biography **3:**882:2a
Coucy, *or* Coucy-Le-Château-Auffrique (Fr.) **3:**674:2b
coudé reflector, *or* coudé focus (optics)
feature of reflecting telescope **23:**754:1a
coudé spectrograph (sci. instru.)
use in astronomical spectroscopy **13:**590:2b
Coué, Émile (Fr. psychotherapist) **3:**674:3a
Coues, Elliott (Am. ornithologist) **3:**674:3b
Couette viscometer (sci. instru.)
application to fluid dynamics **23:**865:2b
Couffo River (riv., Af.)
hydrology of Benin **29:**861:1a
cougar (mammal): *see* puma
cough (reflex) **3:**674:3b
effect on trachea **11:**883:2a
nervous system **24:**819:2b
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**787:1a, 792:2a, 797:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Coughlin, Charles E., *or* Father Coughlin (Am. cler.and pol.) **3:**675:1a
association with Christian Front **3:**278:3a
role in United States **29:**256:2a
Coulanges, Numa Denis Fustel de (Fr. hist.): *see* Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis
coulee (dry channel): *see* arroyo
coulee cricket, *or* Peranabrus

scabricollis (insect)
description **10**:736:1a
Coulee Dam (Wash., U.S.) **3**:675:1b
Coulier, Paul-Jean (Fr. sci.)
contribution to meteorology **17**:577:2a
coulomb (unit of meas.) **3**:675:1b
electric charge **4**:425:1b
work of Coulomb **3**:675:2b
see also weber
Coulomb, Charles-Augustin de (Fr. phys.) **3**:675:1b
analysis of rock fracture **24**:193:2a
description of Coulomb force **3**:675:2b
naming of coulomb **3**:675:1b
research in physical sciences **25**:839:2a; **27**:39:2b
study of
electricity and magnetism **18**:160:1a, 190:1a; **28**:252:1a
frictional forces **23**:807:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Coulomb barrier (phys.)
fusion reactions **14**:377:1b
Coulomb damping (phys.): *see* dry damping
Coulomb force, *or* Coulomb interaction, *or* electric force (phys.) **3**:675:2b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:160:1a *passim to* 167:1b
matter
gases **23**:697:2b
solids **23**:646:2a
solutions **23**:690:1b
particle interactions
atoms **13**:573:1a
chemical bonding **15**:768:1b
ions **13**:564:2b
nuclear binding energy **14**:348:2b, 369:1b
scattering **10**:504:3b
work of
Cavendish **2**:975:2b
Coulomb **3**:675:2a; **25**:839:2b
Coulomb friction, *or* dry friction (phys.)
work of Coulomb **23**:807:1a
Coulombic hydration (chem. reaction)
liquid water structure **15**:776:1a
Coulomb's law (phys.)
Coulomb force **3**:675:3a
electromagnetism **18**:160:1a *passim to* 181:2b
physical sciences **25**:822:1a, 824:1a
coulometric titration (chem. process)
measurement based on Faraday's law **11**:805:3b
coulometry (chem.) **3**:675:3a
chemical analysis **13**:556:1b
Coulommiers, Henri II d'Orléans, duc de (Fr. rebel): *see* Longueville, Henri II d'Orléans, duc de, duc de Coulommiers
Coulter, John (Am. bot.)
collaboration with Chamberlain **3**:64:2b
coumarin (chem. compound) **3**:675:3b
found in sweet vernal grass **11**:440:3a
use as oral anticoagulant **17**:507:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
coumarone-indene resin (polymer)
processing **21**:296:2b
council (Christian Church hist.) **3**:675:3b
see also ecumenical council
council, order in (Eng. law): *see* order in council
Council Bluffs (Ia., U.S.) **3**:676:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Council for . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for
Council General of the Valleys (Andorra)
responsibilities **1**:387:2a
Council Grove (Kan., U.S.) **3**:676:2a
council-manager system (govt.)
form of American urban administration **25**:989:2a; **29**:196:2a
Progressive movement and urban reform **29**:250:1a
role of
city manager **3**:334:2b
mayor **7**:976:3b
Council of . . .: *see under* substantive word *e.g.,* Chalcedon, Council of, except as below
Council of Guardians (Iranian govt.)
role in Iran **6**:375:3a; **21**:860:2b
Council of States (Indian govt.): *see* Rajya Sabha
Council on Foreign Relations (Am. org.)
"Foreign Affairs" publishing **4**:877:2b
council system (municipal govt.): *see* mayor and council system
Councillors, House of, *or* Sangiin (Japanese govt.)
function in Japanese legislation **4**:86:3a
councilman (govt.)
comparison to alderman **1**:231:3b
see also regidore
counsel, right to (law): *see* right to counsel
counselling, *or* guidance **3**:676:2b
duties of teacher **28**:437:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
"Counsellor Exactly Pourtraited, The" (work by Goslicki): *see* "Accomplished Senator, The"
count, *or* countess, *or* earl, *or* jarl (title of nobility) **3**:676:3a
comparison with baron **1**:909:2b
England **29**:31:2a
Frankish Low Countries **23**:315:2b *passim to* 317:2a
Germany **20**:45:1a
Merovingian Age **19**:455:1b
Middle Ages **18**:617:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
"Count Belisarius" (work by Graves) discussed in biography **5**:434:3b
Count Dracula (fictional character): *see* Dracula, Count
Count Fleet (Am. racehorse)
career of Longden **7**:466:3b
"Count Frontenac and New France Under Louis XIV" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography **9**:160:3b
"Count Lucanor: or, The Fifty Pleasant Stories of Patronio," *or* "Libro de los enxiemplos del conde Lucanor et de Patronio," *or* "Libro del Conde Lucanor et de Patronio" (work by Juan Manuel)
development of short stories **23**:150:1a
discussed in biography **6**:633:2a
place in Spanish literature **28**:77:1a
"Count of Monte Cristo, The" (movie)
Hollywood **6**:11:1a; **29**:438:2b
"Count of Monte Cristo, The" (novel by Dumas)
setting on Montecristo Island **8**:280:3a
"Count of Monte Cristo, The" (play)
starring role of O'Neill **8**:954:2a
count of the palace (Frankish court)
duties **19**:455:1b
"Count Ory," *or* "Le Comte Ory" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10**:196:1a
count palatine (medieval Eur.)
duties and obligations **9**:74:3b
countability axioms
role in topology **19**:980:1a
countable set, *or* denumerable set, *or* countability
automata theory **14**:522:2b
foundations of mathematics **23**:595:2a
model theory **23**:278:1a
real analysis **13**:445:2a
set theory **27**:227:1b; **23**:631:1a
Counter-Reformation, *or* Catholic Reformation, *or* Catholic Revival (rel. hist.) **3**:677:2a
doctrines and reforms
Christian Skepticism **25**:600:1b
Holy Family concept **6**:20:1a
Nativity **8**:557:1a
Roman Catholicism **10**:149:3a; **26**:935:2a
Swiss Catholics **28**:365:2b
effect on
Baroque period **1**:910:3a
church music **9**:83:1a
education **18**:31:2a
European painting **25**:354:1b
halo **5**:648:2b
hymn **6**:199:3a
Mannerism **25**:351:1b
Monteverdi's church music **8**:286:3b
papal policy **16**:269:1a
Reformed Church of Hungary **9**:996:3b
religious education **26**:622:2a
sculpture **27**:101:1a
Spanish scholarship **27**:26:2b
Wales **15**:630:1b
Western literature **23**:226:2b
history of Europe **18**:631:2b
Austria **14**:494:2b
Bohemia **16**:920:2a
Germany **20**:63:1b
Italy **22**:217:2b
Poland **25**:927:1b
role of
Borromeo **2**:394:1b
Clement VIII **3**:373:2a
Ferdinand II **4**:731:1a
Gregory XIII **5**:481:2b
Hosius **6**:77:3b
Jesuits **6**:541:2a
Lawrence of Brindisi **7**:203:2a
Loyola **7**:527:1a
Lussy **7**:570:2a
Counter-Reformation Realism (art)
description **25**:354:2a
see also Socialist Realism
Counter-Remonstrant (rel. group): *see* Gomarist
counter-rotating propeller (engin.)
function in jet engines **18**:365:2b, *illus.* 366
counter-tenor (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
counter-value strike
effect on military strategy **29**:655:1b
"Counterattack," *or* "Contra-ataque" (work by Sender)
discussed in biography **10**:631:2b
counterblow forging (tech.)
type of forging **4**:882:1b
counterboring (tool tech.)
hole-machining operations *illus.* **28**:731
counterchange (her.)
feature of armorial bearings **20**:509:1b
countercurrent (oceanography)
movement of ocean currents **17**:581:1b
countercurrent distribution (chem.) **3**:677:3a
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:558:2b
chemical analysis **13**:551:2b
separation of
alkaloids **15**:874:2b
rare-earth elements **15**:1022:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
countercurrent exchange multiplication (physiol.)
function in human kidney **19**:15:2b
countercyclical fiscal policy (econ.)
government influence on economy **20**:164:2b
counterespionage **3**:677:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also intelligence
counterexposition (mus.)
element of fugue **24**:575:1a
counterfactual conditional (logic)
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:288:2b
"Counterfeiters, The," *or* "The Coiners," *or* "Les Faux-Monnayeurs" (novel by Gide)
discussed in biography **5**:256:1b
counterfeiting (criminal law) **3**:677:3b
influence on minting **16**:552:2a
use of
lead in silver coin debasing **21**:403:1b
line intaglio printing for bank notes and securities **26**:107:2a
counterforce action
effect on military strategy **29**:655:1b
counterfugue
variety of fugue **24**:575:1a
counterglow (astron.): *see* gegenschein
counterguerrilla warfare
major ref. in The Theory and Conduct of War **29**:692:1b
counterintelligence: *see* intelligence
countermovement (sociol.)
analysis of social movements **16**:566:1a
counterpoint (mus.) **3**:678:1b
major ref. in The Art of Music **24**:527:1a
development by Boccherini **2**:311:3a
use in
Ars Antiqua **1**:590:2a
chamber sonata **24**:571:2b
fugue **24**:574:2a
harmony **24**:518:2b *passim to* 526:2a
liturgical music **9**:83:2b
orchestration **24**:542:2a
prosody **23**:102:1b
sonata style **24**:587:1a
Western music composition **24**:537:1a
utilization of polyphony **9**:584:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
counterpoise (electronics) **3**:678:3a
counterpoise (mech.)
trebuchet development **29**:538:1b
counterscarp (warfare)
history of fortification **29**:546:2a
countershading (biol. pigmentation)
biological coloration **16**:591:1a
countersinking (tool tech.)
hole-machining operations *illus.* **28**:731
countersubject (mus.)
element of fugues **5**:36:2a; **24**:574:2b
countertenor, *or* contra tenor, *or* counter-tenor, *or* male alto (vocal mus.) **3**:678:3a
alto **1**:302:1b
tenor **11**:636:3a
vocal music development **24**:606:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
countess (title of nobility): *see* count
"Countess from Hong Kong, A" (film by Chaplin)
discussed in biography **3**:94:2b
"Countess's Morning Levée, The" (paint. by Hogarth)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25**:370
counting (math.)
animal learning **22**:881:2b
arithmetic **14**:75:1b
counting by 20's **22**:687:1b
particle physics **25**:831:2b
counting formula (math.)
permutations and combinations **9**:300:1b
counting-out rhyme **3**:678:3a
folk literature **19**:315:1b
counting rod (math.)
use in Chinese mathematics **23**:633B:2b
country and western (mus.) **3**:679:1a
contrast with bluegrass **2**:301:3a
popular music **9**:610:2a; **25**:1025:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
country dance (Br. dance) **3**:679:2a
development of dance **16**:964:2a
relationship to
contredanse **3**:589:1b
square dance **11**:185:1a
type of
folk dance **19**:321:1a *passim to* 323:2b
popular dance **25**:1017:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
"Country Festival near Antwerp, A" (paint. by Teniers the Younger)

oil on canvas *illus.* **11**:631
country furniture 3:679:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Country Girls, The" (novel by O'Brien)
discussed in biography **8**:856:1a
country ham (food)
curing process **5**:652:2a
Country Language (lang.): *see* New Norwegian language
country music: *see* country and western
Country Party (pol. party, Austr.): *see* National Party
"Country Wake, The" (play by Doggett)
discussed in biography **4**:151:2a
"Country-Wife, The" (play by Wycherley)
comedy of manners **23**:165:1a
Count's War, *or* Grevens Fejde (1534–36, Den.) **3**:679:3b
role of
Christopher, count of Oldenburg **3**:284:3b
Gustav I Vasa **5**:578:2a
Countship Palatine of the Rhine (hist. reg., Ger.): *see* Palatinate
county (div. of govt.) **3**:680:1a
England **29**:36:1b, 100:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also shire
county cricket (sports)
description **28**:129:1b
county home (Am. inst.): *see* almshouse
Coup, William Cameron (Am. circus manag.) **3**:680:1a
history of circus **16**:422:1b
"Coup de dés jamais n'abolira le hasard, poème, Un" (work by Mallarmé)
discussed in biography **7**:739:1b
coup d'état (mil. pol. intervention)
influence on political systems **25**:992:1b *passim to* 1005:1a
occurrence in Guatemala **15**:709:2a
"Coup d'État, the Technique of Revolution," *or* "Technique du coup d'état," *or* "Tecnica del colpo di Stato" (work by Malaparte)
discussed in biography **7**:725:1a
coupé, *or* coupe (carriage) **3**:680:1b
coupe de glotte (singing)
tone production **10**:835:3a
coupe de mariage (metalwork)
comparison with loving cup **7**:520:1a
Couper, Archibald Scott (Scot. chem.) **3**:680:1b
views on carbon valence **8**:581:2b
Couper, Thomas (Eng. bp. and au.): *see* Cooper, Thomas
Couperin, Charles, Sieur de Crouilly (Fr. comp.)
association with Louis Couperin **3**:680:3a
Couperin, François, *or* Couperin Le Grand (Fr. comp.) **3**:680:2a
association with Louis Couperin **3**:680:3a
composition of chamber sonatas **24**:587:2b
development of suite **11**:360:2b
Couperin, Louis (Fr. comp.) **3**:680:2b
Couperin family (Fr. comps.)
contribution to organ music **24**:684:2b
Couperus, Louis Marie Anne (Du. au.) **3**:680:3b
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
couple (phys.) **3**:681:1a
torque **23**:805:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
coupler (mechanism)
use in organ **24**:681:1a
coupler (r.r. car part)
standardization of railroad cars **28**:793:2b
coupler dog (mus. instru. device)
use in harpsichord action **24**:674:1a
couplet (poetic form) **3**:681:1a
structure of ballad **23**:116:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also heroic couplet
couplet silicate (min.): *see* sorosilicate
coupling (machine part): *see* shaft coupling
coupling (phys.)
nuclear shells **14**:350:2a
spectroscopy **13**:574:1a
thermodynamic flow **28**:631:1b
"Coups de pilon" (work by Diop)
discussed in biography **4**:111:1b
Cour, Paul la (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Cour Carrée (courtyard, Paris, Fr.)
architectural importance **25**:432:1b
cour d'assises (Fr. law)
trial procedure **26**:155:1b
Cour de Cassation (Fr. law) **3**:681:1b
appeals **1**:491:1b
compensation and damages **28**:744:1a
French legal system **19**:443:1a
rapporteur **9**:944:1a
Cour de sûreté de l'État (Fr. law)
French legal system **19**:443:1a
Cour des Aides (Fr. hist.)
development in France **19**:470:1b *passim to* 477:2a
cour du rais (law)
place in Latin Kingdoms **16**:833:1b
"Courage, The Adventuress," *or* "Die Lanstörtzerin Courage" (work by Grimmelshausen)
discussed in biography **5**:503:1a
"Courage to Be, The" (book by Tillich)
discussed in biography **11**:776:1b
courant (dance): *see* courante
courant (Du. news.): *see* coranto
Courant, E. D. (Am. phys.)
research in particle accelerators **25**:445:2a
Courant, Richard (Ger.-Am. math.) **3**:681:2b
courante, *or* courant, *or* coranto, *or* corrente (dance) **3**:681:3a
form of chamber music **24**:568:1b
origin in folk dance **25**:1017:1a
tradition in Renaissance music **24**:554:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Courantyne River, *or* Corantijn River, *or* Corentyne River, *or* Coeroeni River (riv., S.Am.) **3**:681:3a
physiography of Guyana **20**:441:1b, *illus.* 442
Courbet, Gustave (Fr. paint.) **3**:681:3b
commercial exhibition **14**:115:1a
contribution to
French literature **19**:580:2a
Naturalism **8**:559:3b
Realism **9**:973:3b; **18**:704:2a
Romanticism **25**:365:2a
influence on
Baudelaire **1**:967:1b
Cézanne **3**:46:2b
Manet **7**:770:1a
Pissarro **9**:472:1b
portrait of Proudhon *illus.* **9**:744
"Courbet with a Black Dog" (paint. by Courbet)
discussed in biography **3**:681:3b
courbette, *or* courvet, *or* curvet (horsemanship)
aspect of haute école **20**:654:2a
dressage maneuvers **4**:223:1a
Courbevoie (Fr.) **3**:683:1a
Courci, John de, *or* Princeps Ulidae (Anglo-Norman invader) **3**:683:1a
association with Ulster **12**:117:1b
history of Northern Ireland **4**:204:1b; **29**:133:1b
courier (Courier Game)
description **3**:683:2b
courier (printed advertisement)
circus advertising **16**:422:2b
Courier (U.S. army project)
satellite communication **28**:505:1b
Courier, Paul-Louis (Fr. schol.) **3**:683:1b
Courier Game (game) **3**:683:2a
"Courier-Journal, The" (Am. news.) **3**:683:2b
Courier of St. Petersburg, The (circus act)
circus history **16**:419:2a
Ducrow **4**:256:1b
courier problem (math.)
number games **25**:2:1a
courlan (bird): *see* limpkin
Courland, *or* Kurland, *or* Kurzeme (hist. reg., Eur.) **3**:683:3a
history
Biron **2**:236:2a
Cakste **2**:729:2b
Germany **20**:63:2b
see also Kurzeme
Courland Lagoon, *or* Kurisches Haff, *or* Kursiu Marios, *or* Kursiu Maries, *or* Kursky Zaliv (gulf, Baltic Sea) **3**:684:1a
Lithuanian S.S.R. **28**:1058:2a
Courland Spit, *or* Kurskaya Kosa (spit, U.S.S.R.)
description **3**:684:1a
Courmayeur (It.)
location *illus.* **9**:263
Cournand, André Frédéric (Fr.-Am. physiol.) **3**:684:1a
Cournot, Antoine-Augustin (Fr. econ. and math.) **3**:684:1b
definition of markets **23**:552:1a
courol (bird): *see* cuckoo roller
Couroupita guianensis (bot.): *see* cannonball tree
Courrèges, André (Fr. dress designer) **3**:684:2a
Cours (people): *see* Curonian
"Cours d'analyse de l'École Polytechnique" (work by Jordan)
discussed in biography **6**:616:2a
"Cours de contrepoint et de fugue" (treatise by Cherubini)
discussed in biography **3**:175:2b
"Cours de linguistique générale" (Saussure's lectures): *see* "Course in General Linguistics"
"Cours de philosophie positive" (work by Comte): *see* "Positive Philosophy of Auguste Comte"
"Cours d'Économie Politique" (work by Pareto)
discussed in biography **9**:149:2b
course (crafts)
knit structure **6**:916:2a
course comique (film style)
history of motion pictures **24**:384:2b
Course de Périgueux (race)
automobile racing history **1**:728:3a
"Course in General Linguistics," *or* "Cours de linguistique Générale" (compilation of Saussure's lectures)
discussed in biography **10**:477:3b
history of
linguistics **23**:53:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:569:2a
"Course of Empire, The" (work by Cole)
discussed in biography **3**:445:1a
"Course of Modern Analysis, A" (book by Whittaker)
discussed in biography **12**:642:3a
course of study (educ.): *see* curriculum
"Course of Theoretical Physics" (work by Landau)
discussed in biography **7**:136:2a
courser, *or* Cursoriinae (bird) **3**:684:2b
major ref. in Birds **15**:56:1a, *illus.* 61
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coursing (sport) **3**:684:2b
methods of hunting **6**:161:1a
court (arch.) **3**:685:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
court (biol.): *see* lek
court, *or* law court, *or* court of law (law) **3**:684:3a
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:480:1b
concept of
contempt **3**:581:2a
venue **12**:310:2b
jurisdiction in
administrative law **26**:342:2a
bankruptcy **15**:401:1b
common law **22**:929:2b, 934:1a
comparative law **27**:410:1a
family law **19**:82:2b
law of evidence **26**:156:2a
police systems **25**:946:2a
procedural law **26**:145:1a
tax law **28**:416:1b
trust law **26**:183:2b
role in
ancien régime France **19**:484:1b
medieval Europe **18**:624:1a
Norman England **29**:29:2b
political systems **25**:1000:1b
Talmud **22**:434:2b
Washington, D.C. **29**:714:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 552
see also appellate court; civil court; court-martial; criminal court
court (royal entourage)
emergence during Middle Ages **28**:23:1b
court (sport)
basketball: *see* basketball court
importance in racket games **9**:881:3a
regulations for
association croquet **1**:646:2b
jai alai cancha **6**:472:3a
tennis **28**:162:1b, *illus.*
Court, Antoine (Fr. minis.) **3**:685:2a
association with Rabaut **9**:870:3b
history of Protestantism **26**:217:2b
Court, Margaret, *or* Margaret Smith (Austr. athlete) **3**:685:2b
contribution to tennis **28**:160:2b
Court, Pieter de la (Du. entrepreneur)
contribution to entrepreneurship **18**:642:2a
court action: *see* civil procedure
"Court and Parliament of Beasts, The," *or* "Gli animali parlanti" (work by Casti)
discussed in biography **2**:933:2b
court ballet, *or* ballet de cour (dance)
development of
ballet **16**:962:2b, 963:1a
theatrical music **24**:623:1a
type of
choreographic form **3**:267:1b
quasi-operatic form **24**:625:2b
court baron, *or* curia baronis (medieval court) **3**:685:3b
see also manorial court
court bond
surety bonding **21**:684:1a
court clerk (Eng. law)
role in criminal courts **16**:805:2a
court cupboard (furniture) **3**:685:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
court dance (dance)
dance and social class **16**:961:2a, *illus.* 960
court epic
German literature **20**:28:1a
Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes (law, U.K.)
family court **4**:674:1b
court jester (comic entertainer): *see* fool
Court Leet (Eng. law) **3**:686:1a
court-martial (mil. law) **3**:686:1b
procedures in military law **8**:458:2b; **29**:640:2a
United States Court of Military Appeals **12**:158:2b
court masked dance (Japanese dance): *see* bugaku
Court of Chancery (court): *see* Chancery, Court of
Court of Chivalry (Br. hist.)
heraldry **20**:518:1a
jurisdiction **3**:249:2a
court of correction, *or* tribunal correctionnel (Fr. court)
importance in legal system **3**:736:2b
Court of Justice (Sur.)
judicial system of Suriname **28**:330:2a
court of law (law): *see* court
Court of Session (Scot. law)
administration and history of Scotland **29**:107:1b, 114:2b

divisions **10**:566:3b
history and function **22**:938:2a
"Court of the Gayumars, The" (paint. by Sultan Muhammad)
illustration in biography **11**:380
Court of the Lions (Alhambra, Granada, Sp.)
features of Granada *illus.* **5**:413
Court of the Myrtles (Alhambra, Granada, Sp.)
court architecture **3**:685:1b
court order (law): *see* injunction
court reporting
stenograph and stenotype machines **11**:247:3a; **29**:1054:1b
"Court Scene" (paint. by Basavan)
illumination from "Anwar-e Suhayli" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **27**:762
Court school (Carolingian art)
contribution to manuscript illumination **25**:337:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 346
court sword (weapon)
use in fencing **4**:723:3b
court tennis (sport): *see* real tennis
court theatre
theatrical productions **28**:558:2b, 568:2b, 573:1b
court tomb (megalithic tomb)
description **21**:958:2b
Court Wit (Eng. lit. hist.)
role in English literature **18**:445:2b
Courtauld, Samuel (Br. silversmith)
pierced work *illus.* **9**:432
Courtauld Institute Galleries (museum, London, U.K.) **3**:686:2a
courtaut (mus. instru.): *see* curtal
Courteen, Sir William (Eng. mer.) **3**:686:2b
Courteline, Georges, *or* Georges-Victor-Marcel Moineau (Fr. au.) **3**:686:2b
Courtenay (B.C., Can.) **3**:686:3a
Courtenay, House of (Fr. royal house)
branch of Capetian dynasty **2**:829:2b
Courtenay, William (archbp. of Canterbury) **3**:686:3b
archbishops *list* **2**:815
opposition to
Lollards **7**:453:1b
Wycliffe **12**:787:1b
"Courtesan Itsutomi Holding a Plectrum, The" (print by Chobunsai Yeishi)
Japanese dress *illus.* **17**:464
courtesia (dance)
history of popular dance **25**:1016:2a
Courteys, Pierre (Fr. art.)
painted enamel of "Cupid and Psyche" *illus.* **7**:364
Courthope, William John (Br. lit. crit.)
theory of ballad origins **23**:116:2b
Courthouse (N.C.): *see* Jacksonville
Courthouse Towers (geol. formation)
Arches National Park **1**:529:1b
"Courtier, The" (work by Castiglione): *see* "Book of the Courtier, The"
courting chair (furniture): *see* love seat
courtly education (Fr. hist.)
description **18**:33:2b
courtly love, *or* amour courtois (lit.) **3**:686:3b
criticized by Marcabru **7**:819:2b
encouraged by Eleanor of Aquitaine **4**:422:1b
expressed by
André le Chapelain **1**:388:3a
Arnaut de Mareuil **1**:576:2a
Christine de Pisan **3**:282:3b
Froissart **5**:20:1b
Gottfried von Strassburg **5**:385:3b
Guillaume de Lorris **5**:551:3a
Machaut **7**:627:2a
Raoul de Houdenc **9**:940:3a
expressed in
chanson **3**:88:2b
Dutch literature **17**:529:2b
English literature **18**:431:2b
French literature **19**:566:1a
medieval verse romances **23**:121:2a
Provençal literature **9**:747:3b
influenced by
minnesinger **8**:167:1b
Ovid **3**:687:1a
Courtneidge, Dame Cicely (Br. act.) **3**:687:1b
Courtney of Penwith, Leonard Henry Courtney, 1st Baron (Br. pol.) **3**:687:2a
Courtois, Bernard (Fr. chem.) **3**:687:2b
work with halogen element **15**:995:2a
Courtrai (Belg.): *see* Kortrijk
Courtrai, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Golden Spurs, Battle of the
Courts Act (1971, U.K.)
establishment of Crown Court system **9**:843:3b
place in common law history **22**:932:2b
Courts of Great Sessions (Welsh law)
administration and history of Wales **29**:126:1b
Courts of Quarter Sessions (Welsh law)
administration and history of Wales **29**:126:1b
courtship (animal) **3**:687:2b
major refs. in Animal Behaviour **14**:677:1b; Sex and Sexuality **27**:235:2a
behaviour in
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels **15**:18:1a
arachnids **1**:510:3a; **13**:912:2b
cephalopods **24**:329:1b
charadriiforms **3**:98:1b
cranes and related birds **15**:50:1b
dogs **25**:529:1a
gastropods **24**:314:1b
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses **23**:485:2a
humans
dance: *see* courtship dance
mate selection **19**:62:2a
sociosexual behaviour **27**:239:2b, 242:2b
hummingbirds **15**:83:1b
Lepidoptera **21**:643:1b
lizards **26**:756:1a
orthopterans **21**:606:2b
owls **15**:76:2a
Perciformes **19**:259:1a
pigeons and doves **15**:66:1b, *illus.*
salamanders **13**:427:1b
scorpions **13**:917:1a; **26**:686:2b
shorebirds and related birds **15**:57:1b *passim to* 59:1a; *illus.* **14**:685
snakes **26**:761:1a
spiders **13**:924:2a
storks and related birds **15**:37:2a
swifts **1**:483:3a
turkeys and related birds **15**:48:1a, *illus.*
classification and function
communication **14**:691:1b
ethological isolation **18**:872:2b
feeding **14**:648:1b
fertilization **26**:683:1a
function in animal societies **14**:701:1b
genetics, learning and anatomy **14**:623:2b *passim to* 633:1b
use of
coloration **16**:591:1b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 591
mimicry **24**:112:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 342
courtship dance (human behaviour)
African cultures **13**:154:2b
aurresku **1**:707:3a
bergamasca **2**:124:3b
cueca **3**:778:1b
development **16**:936:2a
ländler **7**:138:2a
courtship feeding (zool.)
practice by cuckoos, turacos, and grebes **15**:15:1a, 73:2b
"Courtship of Miles Standish, The" (poem by Longfellow)
role of Alden **1**:231:1a
Courtyard Speech (Swed. hist.)
role of Gustav V **28**:349:1a
courtyard theatre, *or* corrale (thea. structure) **3**:687:3a
style of stage **28**:538:2a; **28**:572:1b
"Courtyer, The" (work by Castiglione): *see* "Book of the Courtier, The"
"Courtyer of Count Baldesser Castilio, The" (work by Castiglione): *see* "Book of the Courtier, The"
Courveille, Jean-Claude (Roman Cath. pr.)
founder of Marist Fathers **7**:854:1a
courvet (horsemanship): *see* courbet
couscous (food) **3**:687:3b
African cuisine **19**:696:2a
couscousière (cooking vessel)
making of couscous **3**:687:3b
"Couseuse, La" (paint. by Léger): *see* "Seamstress, The"
cousin (anthro.): *see* cross-cousin; ortho-cousin
Cousin, Jean, the Elder (Fr. art.) **3**:688:1a
influence on Jean Cousin the Younger **3**:688:1b
Cousin, Jean, the Younger (Fr. art.) **3**:688:1b
Cousin, Victor (Fr. philos. and educ.) **3**:688:2b
influence on architecture **13**:954:2a
Cousin-Montauban, Charles-Guillaume-Marie-Apollinaire-Antoine, Comte de Palikao (Fr. gen.) **3**:688:3b
Cousin problem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:468:1b
Cousineau, Georges (Fr. harp-maker)
development of pedal harp **9**:233:3a
cousinette (soup)
composition **2**:14:3a
Cousiño, Matías (Chil. indus.)
contribution to Lota **7**:487:3a
Cousins, Norman (Am. ed.) **3**:689:1a
Cousins, Samuel (Eng. engr.) **3**:689:1b
drawing of Kean *illus.* **6**:778
engraving of Rawlinson *illus.* **9**:960
Cousteau, Jacques-Yves (Fr. ocean expl. and engin.) **3**:689:1b
underwater diving **12**:127:1a
Coustou, Guillaume (Fr. sculp.) **3**:689:2b
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27**:101:2a
Cousy, Bob, *or* Cooz, *or* Robert Joseph Cousy (Am. athlete) **3**:689:3a
place in basketball history **28**:150:2b
Coutances (Fr.) **3**:689:3b
site of medieval aqueduct **26**:425:1b
see also Notre-Dame, cathedral of
Coutchiching Series (paleon.) **3**:690:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Couthon, Georges (Fr. Jacobin leader) **3**:690:1a
reaction to Robespierre **10**:110:3b
Coutil, Leon (Fr. art.)
portrait of Mortillet *illus.* **8**:342
Coutinho, Afrânio (Braz. journ. and lit. crit.) **3**:690:2a
Coutinho, Vasco Fernandes (Port. expl.)
discovery of Vitória, Brazil **12**:405:1a
history of Espirito Santo **4**:561:1a
Couto, Diogo do (Port. hist.)
assessment of Camões **2**:769:3b
contribution to Portuguese Renaissance literature **25**:1066:2a
Coutras, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
victory of Henry IV **5**:844:1b
War of the Three Henrys **11**:736:2b
coutume (Fr. law) **3**:690:2a
"Coutumes de Beauvaisis" (work by Beaumanoir)
discussed in biography **2**:22:2a
Couturat, Louis-Alexandre (Fr. philos. and logician) **3**:690:3a
place in history of logic **23**:243:1a
Couture, Thomas (Fr. paint.) **3**:690:3a
influence on Manet **7**:769:2a
portrait of Michelet *illus.* **8**:96
couvade (childbirth rite) **3**:690:3b
nomad cultures **13**:375:1a
tropical forest cultures **13**:370:1a
type of passage rite **26**:845:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
Couve de Murville, Maurice-Jacques (Fr. states. and dipl.) **3**:691:1a
Couvinian Stage (paleon.) **3**:691:1b
division used by French geologists *table* 852
Couzy, Jean (Fr. mountaineer)
Makalu climb **7**:716:2a
Covadonga (Sp.) **3**:691:2a
Covadonga, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
history of Spain **3**:691:2a
covalent amide (chem. compound)
description **1**:341:1a
covalent bond, *or* electron-pair bond, *or* non-polar bond, *or* covalency (chem.) **3**:691:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:767:1b
applications **15**:1041:1b
dyeing process **15**:870:1a
enzymatic reactions **14**:879:1a
Lewis acid definition **15**:1063:1b
molecular formulas **24**:279:1b
periodic table structure **15**:955:1a
chemical bonding **3**:154:3b; **3**:155:2b; **24**:292:1b
conjugated proteins **14**:871:2a
coordinate bonding **15**:902:1a
halogens **15**:997:1a
heterocycles **15**:849:2b
nitrogen elements **15**:984:1a
organometals **15**:907:1b
phosphorus compounds **15**:837:1a
semiconductors **23**:673:1a
zinc elements **15**:970:2a
comparison with polar bond **15**:805:2a
properties **25**:854:2b
atomic structure **14**:331:2a, 345:1b
shared electrons **3**:159:1a
work of Pauling **9**:211:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also covalent crystal
covalent compound (chem. compound)
chemical bonding **24**:292:1b
chemical compound classification **3**:156:1b; **15**:766:1a
covalent crystal (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter **23**:647:1a
minerals **24**:127:2b, *illus.* 128, 129
properties **10**:945:3a; **14**:346:2a
covalent-ionic resonance (chem.)
chemical bonding theories **24**:298:2a
covalent radius (chem.)
definition of atomic radius **1**:677:3b
covariant tensor (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:543:1a
definition **19**:970:2b
tensor algebra **13**:268:2b
Covarrubias, Antonio de (Sp. schol.)
association with El Greco **5**:452:1b
Covarrubias, Miguel (Mex. paint. and writ.) **3**:691:3a
Covasna (dist., Rom.) **3**:691:3b
cove (arch.): *see* coving
covellite (min.) **3**:691:3b
geochemical reaction at low temperatures and pressures *illus.* 149
partial-pressure diagram *illus.* **24**:149
photomicrograph of ore minerals *illus.* **24**:140
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
coven (witchcraft) **3**:692:1a
covenant **3**:692:1a
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17**:393:1a
constitutionalism **16**:690:2b
English common law **15**:385:1b
League of Nations **8**:553:2b
religion
Christianity and New Testament **14**:812:2b
baptism **26**:836:1a
church–state relations **16**:344:2a
comparison with Judaism **16**:353:2a
covenant theology **3**:692:2b
Covenanter **3**:692:3a
Judaism and Old Testament **6**:638:2a; **22**:402:2b, 437:2a
ancient Israel **3**:907:3a; **22**:403:1a

passim to 405:2a
Biblical literature **14:**774:1a
passim to 804:2b
Exodus **4:**632:2b; **17:**375:2b
Jeremiah **6:**533:3b
Moses **24:**373:2a
Noah **8:**737:1a; **24:**64:1b
religious unity **16:**359:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Covenant, Ark of the (Judaism): *see* Ark of the Covenant
covenant, restrictive (law): *see* restrictive covenant
Covenant at Mount Sinai, *or* Covenant at Mount Horeb: *see* Sinai covenant
"Covenant Code" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Book of the Covenant"
Covenant of the League, The (dipl. hist.)
control of war **29:**632:2a, 634:2a
Paris Peace Conference **9:**154:3a; **21:**752:1b
covenant theology, *or* federal theology (Prot. theol.) **3:**692:2b
Reformed theology **17:**396:2a
Covenanter (Scot. hist.) **3:**692:3a
influence on Stevenson **11:**262:2b
role of
Argyll **1:**547:2b
Cameron **2:**767:1a
Charles I **3:**113:1b
Hamilton **5:**659:2b
Montrose **8:**296:2b
Warriston **12:**501:3b
see also National Covenant; Solemn League and Covenant
Covent Garden, *or* Royal Opera House, Covent Garden (opera house, London, U.K.)
founded by Rich **10:**42:3a
London **23:**298:2a; **29:**20:1b
patent theatre **9:**195:1b
puppet theatre **25:**1034:1b
Covent Garden (square, London, U.K.) **3:**692:3b
designed by Jones **6:**607:3b
London's history **23:**298:2a
"Covent Garden Journal, The" (news.) published by Fielding **4:**767:1b
Coventry (dist., U.K.) **3:**693:1a
popular music **25:**1023:1b
West Midlands **12:**594:3a
World War II bombings **29:**994:2a
Coventry (Conn., U.S.) **3:**693:2a
Coventry, Sir John (Eng. pol.) **3:**693:2a
Coventry, Thomas Coventry, 1st Baron (Eng. law.) **3:**693:2b
Coventry, Sir William (Eng. states.) **3:**693:3a
Coventry Cathedral (cath., Coventry, U.K.): *see* Saint Michael, Cathedral of

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

cover collapse sink (geol.)
feature of doline karst **16:**749:2b
cover crop (agri.)
fruit farming **19:**134:1b
vegetable farming **19:**127:1b
cover subsidence sink (geol.)
feature of doline karst **16:**749:2b
coverage, angle of (optics): *see* angle of coverage
Coverdale, Miles (bp. of Exeter) **3:**693:3a
version of Christian canon **14:**759:1a, 765:1b
covered bridge (engin.) **3:**693:3b
major ref. in Public Works **26:**376:2b
covered roasting (cooking)
comparison to braising **2:**467:2b
Coverian Stage (paleon.)
element of Clarence series **3:**347:1b
covering (combinatorics)
combinatorial methods **16:**619:1b, *illus.*
covering (fin.)
role in international currency exchange **21:**849:2a
covering (lattice theory)
algebra **13:**273:2a
covering (topology)
complex analysis **13:**466:1b
geometry **19:**980:1a
covering law theory (hist. analysis): *see* deductive-nomological theory
coverlet (soft furnishing): *see* bedspread
Coverley, Sir Roger de (Br. fictional character)
role in political literature **18:**447:1b
covert
part of avian integumentary system **21:**696:2b
covert action
intelligence and counterintelligence **21:**717:2a
covid (meas. unit): *see* cubit
Covilhã (Port.) **3:**694:1b
Covilhã, Pêro da, *or* Pedro De Covilham, *or* Pero da Covilhão (Port. expl.) **3:**694:2a
role in exploring sea routes to Asia **18:**731:2b
coving, *or* cove (arch.) **3:**694:3a
Covington (Ky., U.S.) **3:**694:3a
location *map* **29:**154
cow (animal)
breeding in dairy industry **19:**118:2b
description **2:**962:1a
digestive system **17:**285:2a
milk nutritional value **25:**57:1b, *table*
see also cattle
cow, sanctity of the (Hinduism) **3:**694:3b
observance during Pongal festival **9:**597:1a
cow-dung bomb, *or* pancake bomb (volcanology)
lava bombs **2:**348:2a
cow itch (bot.): *see* trumpet vine
cow lily (bot.): *see* yellow water lily
cow-nosed ray, *or* Rhinoptera bonasus (fish)
illus. **9:**961
cow parsnip, *or* Heracleum (plant) **3:**695:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cowan, J. (Br. engin.)
development of armoured vehicle **29:**583:2b
Cowansville (Can.) **3:**695:1a
Coward, Sir Noël Peirce (Br. dram.) **3:**695:1b
association with
Lean **7:**223:1b
Lunt and Fontanne **7:**565:3b
cowbane (plant) **3:**695:2b
see also musquash root
cowberry, *or* foxberry, *or* lingenberry, *or* lingonberry, *or* mountain cranberry, *or* red whortleberry, *or* rock cranberry, *or* Vaccinium vitis-idaea (bot.)
description **12:**228:1b
relation to cranberry **3:**709:3b
cowbird (bird) **3:**695:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**97:2b
biotic interactions with cattle **14:**1006:2b
cowboy (U.S. hist.) **3:**695:3b
bareback bronc-riding **1:**894:1b
bull riding **2:**624:2a
calf roping **2:**740:3a
rodeo skills **10:**129:2b
saddle bronc-riding **10:**291:1a
steer roping **11:**233:2a
steer wrestling **11:**233:2a
team roping **11:**599:1b
westerns **12:**599:1a
see also gaucho
cowboy hat
relationship to sombrero **11:**5:2b
Cowbridge (S.Glam., U.K.) **3:**696:1a
Cowdray of Midhurst, Weetman Dickinson Pearson, 1st Viscount, *or* Baron Cowdray of Midhurst (Br. engin. and pol.) **3:**696:1b
Cowell, Henry (Am. comp.) **3:**696:1b
use of atonality in harmonic technique **24:**526:2a
Cowes (I.of Wight, U.K.) **3:**696:3a
importance to Medina **7:**1007:1a
Cowes Castle (castle, Cowes, I.of Wight, U.K.)
ancient architecture of Cowes **3:**696:3a
cowfish (fish): *see* boxfish
Cowford (Fla., U.S.): *see* Jacksonville
Cowherds, Bay of (bay, S.Af.): *see* São Brás, Angra de
Cowie, William (Br. gunrunner)
role in history of Sabah **27:**827:2b
cowl (aircraft part)
aerodynamics **23:**870:2a
aircraft propulsion systems **28:**849:2b
cowl (eccl. garb) **3:**696:3a
Cowl, Jane, *or* Grace Bailey, *or* Jane Cowles, *or* Alan Langdon Martin (Am. playwright) **3:**696:3b
Cowles, Fleur Fenton (Am. writ.)
contribution to magazine publishing **3:**697:1b
Cowles, Gardner, Jr. (Am. ed.)
founding of "Look" magazine **3:**697:1b
Cowles, Henry Chandler (Am. bot.) **3:**697:2a
Cowles, John (Am. publ.)
contribution to newspaper industry **3:**697:1a
Cowles, John, Jr. (Am. ed.)
work in publishing **3:**697:2a
Cowles Commission for Research in Economics (Am. research group)
association with Koopmans **6:**953:2a
Cowley, Abraham (Br. au.) **3:**697:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**442:1b
views on autobiography **23:**199:1a
Cowley, Malcolm (Am. lit. crit.) **3:**697:3a
contribution to American literature **13:**422:1b
cowpea, *or* black-eyed bean, *or* black-eyed pea, *or* China bean, *or* Vigna unguiculata (bot.) **3:**697:3b
consumption in Africa **13:**71:1b
species of Fabales **13:**738:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cowpens, Battle of (1781, U.S.) **3:**698:1a
history of American Revolution **29:**214:1b
role of Morgan **8:**319:2b
Cowper, A. C. (Br. inv.)
invention of TelAutograph **11:**611:1a
Cowper, William (Br. poet) **3:**698:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**449:2b
Cowper, William Cowper, 1st Earl, Viscount Fordwich, *or* Baron Cowper of Wingham **3:**698:2b
Cowper's gland (anat.): *see* bulbourethral gland
cowpox, *or* vaccinia (virus) **3:**698:3a
research by
Jenner **6:**530:2b
Rivers **10:**95:1b
Cowra (N.S.W., Austr.) **3:**698:3b
cowrie, *or* Cypraea (marine snail) **3:**699:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cow's tail pine (bot.): *see* Japanese plum-yew
cowslip (plant): *see* marsh marigold
Cox, Archibald (Am. law.)
role in Watergate Scandal **12:**522:2a; **29:**264:2a
Cox, Daniel Hargate (Am. ship designer)
partnership with Gibbs **5:**252:2b
Cox, George W. (Br. schol.)
study of folklore **19:**305:1a
Cox, Hiram (Br. expl.)
naming of Cox's Bazar **3:**700:2a
Cox, Jacob Dolson (Am. gen., pol., and hist.) **3:**699:1b
Cox, James Middleton (Am. pol. and publ.) **3:**699:2a
purchase of the "Atlanta Constitution" **1:**672:1b
Cox, Kenyon (Am. paint.) **3:**699:2b
portrait of Saint-Gaudens *illus.* **10:**317
Cox, Sir Percy Zachariah (Br. dipl.) **3:**699:2b
role in history of Iraq **21:**945:1a
Cox, Richard (Eng. cler.) **3:**699:3b
Cox, Robert (Eng. performer)
place in performance of drolls **4:**229:3a
Cox, Samuel H. (Am. cler.)
views on millenialism **17:**379:1b
Cox, William J. (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4:**488:1b
coxa plana, *or* Legg-Calvé-Perthes syndrome (bone disorder)
major ref. in osteochondrosis **8:**1033:2b
characteristics **28:**326:2a
coxal gland (zool.) **3:**700:1a
excretory systems **4:**628:2a; **19:**6:1b
structure in arachnids **13:**914:2b
Coxcatlán phase (Mex. hist.)
early plant cultivation **24:**39:1a
Paleo-Indian tradition **24:**985:2b
Coxen's Hole (Hond.): *see* Roatán
Coxeter, H. S. M. (Br. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25:**2:2b
Coxey's Army (Am. hist.) **3:**700:1a
history of Ohio **29:**387:2b
Coxiella burnetii (ricksettia species)
cause of Q fever **9:**829:1a; **21:**528:1a, 547:1a
comparison to rickettsia **10:**57:2b
Coxinga (Chin. pirate): *see* Cheng Ch'eng-kung
Coxiuara (riv., S.Am.): *see* Purus River
Coxon, Elizabeth (Br. art.)
collaboration with Gould **5:**390:3a
Cox's Bazar (Bangla.) **3:**700:1b
Coxsackie virus (biol.)
effect on humans **9:**427:2b
digestive system disease **29:**508:1b
endocrine system diseases **18:**314:1a
pleurodynia **24:**475:2b
coxswain (sailor)
role in rowing competitions **10:**214:2b
Coya Pasca (Inca high priestess)
association with Chosen Women **3:**269:2a
coydog (mammal)
characteristics **3:**700:3a
Coyoacán (delegation, Mex.) **3:**700:2a
coyote, *or* brush wolf, *or* Canis latrans, *or* little wolf, *or* prairie wolf (mammal) **3:**700:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**457:1a
ancestry of dogs **25:**527:1a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coyote (N. Am. Indian myth.) **3:**700:2a
American Indian lore **13:**377:1b
oral folk literature **11:**921:3b; **19:**314:2b
Plateau Indian beliefs **13:**332:2b
coyotillo, *or* Karwinskia humboldtiana (shrub) **3:**700:3b
Coypel, Antoine (Fr. art.) **3:**700:3b
Coypel, Charles-Antoine (Fr. art.) **3:**701:1a
development of tapestry **17:**90:1a
Coypel, Noël (Fr. art.) **3:**701:1b
coypu (rodent): *see* nutria
Coysevox, Antoine (Fr. sculp.) **3:**701:2a
association with Louis XIV style **7:**509:1a
bust of
Colbert *illus.* **3:**441
Le Tellier *illus.* **7:**216
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27:**101:1b
Coyter, Volcher (Du. physic.): *see* Coiter, Volcher
Cozens, Alexander (Br. art.) **3:**701:2b

manual of blot drawing **2**:295:2b
Cozens, John Robert (Br. art.) **3**:701:3a
influence on Turner **12**:64:3b
role in English school **4**:502:2a
Cozie, Alpi (mts., Eur.): *see* Cottian Alps
Cozumel (isl., Mex.) **3**:701:3b
location *map* **24**:28
Cozzens, James Gould (Am. novelist) **3**:701:3b
Cozzi, Geminiano (It. potter)
production of Venetian porcelain **17**:115:1a
Cozzi porcelain **3**:702:1b
cP, *or* cP air mass (atmospheric sci.): *see* Polar air mass
CP-1 (nuclear engin.): *see* Chicago Pile No. 1
CP-3 (nuclear engin.): *see* Chicago Pile No. 3
CP violation (phys.) **3**:702:1b
meson **8**:48:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also CPT symmetry
CPA: *see* critical path analysis
CPA (fin.): *see* Certified Public Accountant
CPC (pol. party, China): *see* Chinese Communist Party
CPCM (econ. org.): *see* Maghrib Permanent Consultative Committee
CPD (star catalog): *see* Cape Photographic Durchmusterung
CPE (microbiol.): *see* cytopathic effect
CPI (econ.): *see* consumer price index
CPI (psychol.): *see* California Psychological Inventory
CPM: *see* critical path analysis
CPP (pol. party, Ghana): *see* Convention Peoples' Party
CPP-ML (pol. party, Phil.): *see* Communist Party of the Philippines, Marxist-Leninist
CPR (med.): *see* cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CPR (pol. party, Rom.): *see* Communist Party of Romania
CPSU (Sov. pol. party): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
CPT symmetry, *or* charge-parity-time symmetry (phys.)
charge conjugation **3**:101:2b
CP violation parity **9**:155:2b
philosophy of physics **25**:682:2b
time reversal **11**:780:1b
see also CP violation
CPU: *see* central processing unit
CPUSA (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Communist Party of the United States of America
CPVC: *see* critical pigment volume concentration
CPY (pol. party, Yugos.): *see* Communists of Yugoslavia, League of
"CQ" (U.S. period.): *see* "Congressional Quarterly"
Cr (chem. element): *see* chromium
CR (psychol.): *see* conditioned reflex
C.R. Walgreen & Company (Am. co.): *see* Walgreen Company
Crab (astrol.): *see* Cancer
crab, *or* Brachyura (decapod) **3**:702:3a
major ref. in Crustaceans **16**:854:1a
association with sea anemones **16**:526:1a
behaviour
aggressive **14**:660:2b
camouflage and concealment **16**:590:2b
mating **14**:681:2b
migratory **14**:663:2a
social **14**:698:2a
symbiotic **13**:815:1a
terrestrial nature **16**:840:1b
concentration of urine **19**:6:2a
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:910, *table* 905
relationship to sponge **28**:108:1b
sensitivity to rotation **27**:122:1b
use of chemoreception **27**:131:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hermit crab; types of crabs, *e.g.,* Dungeness crab
crab apple, *or* crab (bot.) **3**:702:3a
affected by
cedar-apple rust **3**:5:2a
fire blight **4**:789:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crab cactus, *or* Epiphyllum truncatum, *or* Schlumbergera truncata, *or* Thanksgiving cactus (bot.)
description **3**:283:1b
crab-eating fox, *or* Cerdocyon thous, *or* crab-eating dog, *or* savanna fox (mammal) **3**:702:3b
crab-eating macaque, *or* Macaca fascicularis, *or* Macaca irus (primate)
use in polio research **7**:602:3b
crab-eating raccoon, *or* Procyon cancrivorous (mammal)
description and range **9**:875:3b
crab louse (insect): *see* pubic louse
Crab Nebula, *or* M 1, *or* NGC 1952 (astron.) **3**:703:1a
major ref. in Nebula **24**:769:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:597:2b
occultation **17**:900:1b
pulsars **9**:795:3a
stellar evolution **28**:216:2a
supernova explosion **11**:401:1b
X-ray emissions **12**:792:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
crab plover, *or* Dromas ardeola (zool.) **3**:703:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:56:1a
crab spider, *or* Thomisidae (spider) **3**:703:2a
mating behaviour **13**:924:2b
predatory behaviour **11**:95:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crabbe, George (Br. poet) **3**:703:2b
contribution to English literature **18**:452:2b
crabbing (finishing)
processes in textile finishing **21**:522:2a
crabeater (fish): *see* cobia
crabeater seal, *or* Lobodon carcinophagus (mammal) **3**:703:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:466:1b
adaption to Antarctic habitat **13**:856:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crabbe, George (Br. poet) **3**:703:2b
contribution to English literature **18**:452:2b
crabbing (finishing)
processes in textile finishing **21**:522:2a
crabeater (fish): *see* cobia
crabeater seal, *or* Lobodon carcinophagus (mammal) **3**:703:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:466:1b
adaption to Antarctic habitat **13**:856:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crabgrass, *or* Digitaria **3**:704:1a
plant life on African lowveld **13**:109:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Crabs" (paint. by Hokusai)
brushwork technique **17**:688:1a, *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 684
Cracidae, *or* curassow family (bird fam.)
inclusion of curassow **3**:797:3a
crack (cocaine preparation)
effects **3**:417:2b
crack willow, *or* brittle willow, *or* Salix fragilis (bot.)
description **12**:684:3b
cracking (chem. process) **3**:704:1b
alkane chemicals **15**:787:2a
petrochemical industry **28**:472:2b
fossil fuels **19**:590:2a
gasoline **5**:138:1b
kerosine **6**:815:1a
petroleum **21**:439:1b
see also catalytic cracking; thermal cracking
crackling (chem.)
by-product of lard **7**:162:3a
crackowe (shoe): *see* crakow
"Cracovienne, La" (ballet)
role of Grahn *illus.* **5**:408
Cracow (Pol.): *see* Krakow
Cracow, Republic of, *or* Free City of Cracow, *or* Republic of Krakow, *or* Krakowska Rzeczpospolita, *or* Wolne Miasto Krakow (Pol. hist.) **3**:704:1b
Cracow, University of (univ., Krakow, Pol.): *see* Jagiellonian University
Cracticidae (zool.) **3**:704:2a
Cracticus mentalis (bird): *see* black-backed butcherbird
Craddock, Charles Egbert, *or* Mary Noailles Murfree (Am. writ.) **3**:704:2a
cradle (agri.) **3**:704:3a
cradle (device): *see* cradleboard
cradle (furniture) **3**:704:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cradle, *or* rocker (min. tool)
use in
gold production **21**:411:1b
placer mining **9**:491:3b
cradle, *or* rocker (printmaking tool)
use in mezzotint **8**:87:1a; **26**:113:2a
"Cradle, The" (paint. by Morisot)
place in modern art **25**:368:2b
Cradle Mountain (mt., Tas., Austr.) **3**:704:3b
Cradle Mountain-Lake Saint Clair National Park (park, Tas., Austr.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:548
"Cradle Will Rock, The" (work by Blitzstein)
discussed in biography **2**:285:1b
cradleboard, *or* cradle board, *or* cradle (device)
use by Southwest American Indians **13**:339:1a
use in ritual head flattening **5**:777:2a
cradling (sport)
place in lacrosse **7**:90:1b
Cradock, Sir Christopher (Br. of.)
role in World War I **29**:969:1b
craft (art)
comparison with art **25**:711:2a
opposition by Fuller **5**:46:1a
organization of work **29**:918:2b
place in
African arts **13**:135:1b
American Indian economy **13**:396:2b
see also decorative art; handicraft
Craft, Robert (Am. mus.)
musical style of Stravinsky **11**:312:2a
craft guild, *or* mystery (org.) **3**:704:3b
comparison with trade union **29**:951:1a
evolution of labour specialization **21**:206:2a
history of guilds **5**:549:3b
work organization **29**:920:1a
craft union (labour) **3**:705:1b
labour economics **29**:941:2a
craftsman
conception of sculpture **27**:48:2a
"Craftsman, The" (Am. mag.)
edited by Amhurst **1**:340:2b
work by Stickley **11**:267:1b
"Craftsman, The" (Br. jour.)
founding **29**:66:2a
"Craftsman's Handbook, The," *or* "Il Libro dell'arte" (treatise by Cennini)
discussed in biography **3**:20:3a
Craggs, James (Br. pol.) **3**:705:1b
Craig, Edward Gordon (Br. act. and dir.) **3**:705:2b
association with
Duncan **4**:272:2b
Terry **11**:651:3a
contribution to Western theatre **28**:546:2b
production **28**:560:1b, 582:2b, 605:2b, *illus.* 592
puppetry **25**:1035:1a
Craig, James (Br. arch.)
proposed design of Edinburgh **17**:1046:2a
Craig, James (pr.min. of N.Ire.): *see* Craigavon, James Craig, 1st Viscount
Craig, Sir James Henry (gov. gen. of Can.) **3**:706:2b
Craigavon (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Craigavon **3**:706:3a
Craigavon (N.Ire., U.K.) **3**:706:3a
Craigavon, James Craig, 1st Viscount (pr.min. of N.Ire.) **3**:706:3b
history of Northern Ireland **29**:134:2b
Craigie, Sir William Alexander (Br. lexicographer) **3**:707:1a
contribution to dictionary development **18**:281:2b
"Craig's Wife" (work by Kelly)
discussed in biography **6**:790:2b
Crailsheim (W.Ger.) **3**:707:1a
location *map* **20**:98
Crainic, Nichifor (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:159:1a
"Crainquebille" (film by Feyder)
discussed in biography **4**:757:3a
Craiova (Rom.) **3**:707:1b
Dolj district **4**:156:1b
Craiova, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II **21**:779:1b; **29**:995:1a
crake (bird) **3**:707:1b
characteristics **9**:903:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crakeberry (bot.): *see* crowberry
crakow, *or* crackowe, *or* poulaine (shoe) **3**:707:2a
popularity in Middle Ages **10**:754:3b; **17**:451:1b, *illus.*
Cram, Donald James (Am. chem.) **3**:707:2b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cram, Ralph Adams (Am. arch. and writ.) **3**:707:3a
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1036:2a
cram cram (plant)
use as animal feed **12**:919:1a
Crambe maritima (bot.): *see* sea kale
Cramer, Gabriel (Swiss phys.)
contribution to linear algebra **13**:262:1b
see also Cramer's rule
Cramer, Henry (Ger. indus.)
use of commercial capital **18**:643:1a
Cramer, Johann Baptist (Ger. pianist) **3**:707:3b
Cramer's rule (math.) **3**:707:3b
use in solving differential equations **13**:487:1a, *illus.* 486
cramp (physiol.) **3**:708:1a
association with muscle disease **24**:473:2b
hazards of industrial environment **25**:101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
crampfish: *see* electric ray
Cranach, Lucas, the Elder, *or* Lucas Müller (Ger. paint.) **3**:708:1b
contribution to
printmaking **26**:123:1b
Renaissance art **25**:353:1a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 346
portrait of
Joachim I *illus.* **6**:559
John Frederick *illus.* **6**:589
style of Danube landscapes **3**:880:2b
Cranach, Lucas, the Younger (Ger. paint.)
influence of Cranach the Elder **3**:709:1a
pomander detail in "Portrait of a Man" *illus.* **9**:586
portrait of
Augustus *illus.* **1**:701
Joachim II *illus.* **6**:559
Maurice *illus.* **7**:956
Cranach Press (Ger. press)
cosmopolitan style of printing **26**:99:1b
cranberry (fruit) **3**:709:2b
benzoic acid content **19**:341:1b
harvesting *illus.* **19**:136
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American cranberry
Cranborne, Viscount (Br. pol.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd

marquess of
Cranborne, Viscount (Eng. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Cranborne Chase (reg., Dorset, U.K.) feature of North Dorset **8:**779:3b
Cranbrook (B.C., Can.) **3:**709:3b
Cranbrook, Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, 1st earl of, *or* Viscount Cranbrook of Hemsted, Baron Medway of Hemsted Park, *or* Gathorne Hardy (Br. pol.) **3:**710:1a
Cranbrook Academy of Art (Bloomfield Hills, Mich., U.S.) design by Saarinen **10:**275:3b history of architecture **13:**1047:2a
Cranchiidae, *or* cranchiid (fam. of cephalopods) buoyancy mechanism **24:**330:2b
Crandall, Prudence (Am. educ.) **3:**710:1b
Crandall Creek (stream, Wyo., U.S.) mountain streams *illus.* **20:**13
Crandell, Dwight (Am. geol.) study of Mt. St. Helens **29:**513:1b
crane, *or* Gruidae (bird) **3:**710:1b *major ref. in* Birds **15:**50:1a, *illus.* 51 classification **3:**710:1b; **12:**645:1b inclusion in gruiform group **5:**522:1a use as symbol in Chinese art **17:**625:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313 *see also* whooping crane
crane (engin.) **3:**710:2b use in motion-picture production **24:**432:1b
Crane, Harold Hart (Am. poet) **3:**711:1b prosodic technique **23:**104:2b
Crane, Ronald S. (Am. crit.) approach to literary criticism **14:**104:2b classification of the humanities **6:**138:3b definition of plot **9:**523:2b
Crane, Stephen (Am. writ.) **3:**711:2a contribution to American literature **1:**332:3a; **13:**418:1b
Crane, Walter (Br. illus. and paint.) **3:**712:2a
crane flower (bot.): *see* bird-of-paradise flower
crane fly, *or* daddy long legs, *or* Tipulidae (insect) **3:**712:2b *major ref. in* Insects **21:**667:1b characteristics of dipterans **4:**116:3a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crane hawk, *or* Geranospiza nigra description **5:**761:1b
Crane Memorial Library (library, Quincy, Mass., U.S.) design by Richardson **10:**47:2b
crane scale (instru.) spring balances **11:**179:3b
crane truck, *or* truck crane cranes **3:**711:1b industrial trucks **6:**305:3a
cranesbill (bot.): *see* geranium
Craneville (hist. city, N.J., U.S.): *see* Cranford
Cranford, *or* Craneville (N.J., U.S.) **3:**712:3a
"Cranford" (novel by Gaskell) discussed in biography **5:**138:1a set in Knutsford **6:**922:1b
cranial arteritis (path.): *see* temporal arteritis
cranial nerve (anat.) **3:**712:3b *major ref. in* Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**806:2b effect on tears and weeping **27:**178:1a formation in human embryology **20:**415:1a function in autonomic nervous system **1:**729:3a brain **24:**800:2b, 803:2a muscle systems **24:**460:1a symptoms of nervous system disease **24:**837:1b *for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421 *see also* particular cranial nerves by name, *e.g.,* olfactory nerve
cranial parasympathetic ganglion (anat.) place in autonomic nervous system **24:**817:2b
Craniata (zool.): *see* vertebrate
craniometry (sci.) contribution by Broca **2:**537:2b definition and application **1:**447:1b study of human populations **18:**848:1b use by Howells **6:**93:1a
craniopharyngioma (path.) **3:**712:3b
craniosacral system (anat.): *see* parasympathetic nervous system
craniosynostosis, *or* craniostosis (congenital disorder) **3:**712:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cranium (anat.) echoencephalography **4:**350:2a eye infection **27:**196:2a hominid evolution classification **18:**823:2a, 827:2b, 831:1b *passim to* 835:2b, *illus.* 823, 827, 832 development of face **4:**651:1b theory of bipedalism **18:**812:2a human skeletal system **10:**868:2b; **28:**294:1a, *illus.* occipital bone **8:**860:1a presence in cephalopods **24:**331:2a
crank (mech.) **3:**713:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 722
crank throw (mech.) function in gasoline engines **18:**353:2a
crankcase (mech.) gasoline engines **18:**352:1b two-stroke-cycle engines **18:**351:1a methods of pollution control **4:**476:2b
Cranko, John (S.Af. dancer, choreographer and dir.) **3:**713:1b contribution to Stuttgart Ballet company **11:**338:1b; **20:**115:1a
crankshaft (mech.) construction of gasoline engine **18:**353:2a, *illus.;* **28:**779:1b
Cranmer, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury) **3:**713:2a archbishops *list* **2:**815 association with Bucer **2:**594:1a Henry VIII **5:**841:2b formation of Anglican church **26:**213:1a role in England **29:**48:1a *passim to* 50:1b
crannog (l. dwelling) **3:**715:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cranston (R.I., U.S.) **3:**715:1b
Crantor (Gr. philos.) **3:**715:2a influence on Platonism **25:**887:2a
Craon, Marc de (It. prince) role in Francis of Lorraine's government **22:**221:2b
crappie, *or* Pomoxis (fish) **3:**715:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Craps (game) **3:**715:2b gambling **5:**104:2b perfect dice **4:**74:1a
crash (fabric) **3:**715:3a
Crashaw, Richard (Br. poet) **3:**715:3a contribution to English literature **18:**442:1b
Craspedacusta: *see* freshwater jellyfish
Craspedacusta sowerbyi description **5:**3:2b
Crassostrea (genus of mollusks) bivalves **24:**321:2b
Crassostrea commercialis (mollusk): *see* Sydney rock oyster
Crassostrea virginica (mollusk): *see* North American oyster
Crassulaceae, *or* orpine family, *or* sedum family, *or* stonecrop family (bot.) **3:**715:3b characteristics and classification **11:**287:1a; **13:**726:2b classification of Saxifragales **10:**490:3b; **13:**726:2b metabolism of desert plants **17:**1025:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313 *see also* stonecrop
Crassus, Lucius Licinius (Roman law.) **3:**716:1b
Crassus, Marcus Licinius (Roman states.) **3:**716:1b association with Caesar **15:**446:2a Pompey **9:**592:3a campaign against Mesopotamia **21:**939:2a conflict with Parthian Iran **21:**879:2a defeat at Battle of Carrhae **2:**897:3b role in Roman history **20:**312:1b victory over Spartacus **11:**73:2b
Crassus Dives Mucianus, Publius Licinius (Roman pol.) **3:**716:2a
Crataegus (bot.): *see* hawthorn
Crataegus cordata, *or* Crataegus phaenopyrum (bot.): *see* Washington hawthorn
Crataegus crus-galli (bot.): *see* cockspur hawthorn
Crataegus laevigata, *or* Crataegus oxyacantha (bot.): *see* English midland hawthorn
Cratageus calopendron, *or* Cratageus tomentosa (bot.): *see* pear haw
Crater (astron.) constellations *table* **28:**225
crater (geol.) comparison to caldera **29:**517:2b extraterrestrial Callisto **2:**750:3b Ganymede **5:**113:1a Mars **7:**873:3a; **27:**554:2a Mercury **8:**30:1b; **27:**520:2b Moon **8:**299:3a; **27:**538:1b terrestrial Craters of the Moon National Monument **3:**716:3a *see also* meteorite crater; and particular craters, *e.g.,* Alphonsus; Copernicus; Giordano Bruno; Linné; Meteor Crater; Tycho, by name
crater (wine vessel): *see* krater
Crater Lake (l., Ore., U.S.) **3:**716:2b effects of wind pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**682 example of caldera **2:**737:1a volcanic lake **7:**108:1a; **22:**545:2a
crater row (geol.) study of volcanism **29:**518:2a, *table* 517
Craterellus cornucopioides (fungus): *see* horn-of-plenty mushroom
Crateromys schadenbergi (rodent): *see* bushy-tailed cloud rat
Craters of the Moon National Monument (reg., Ida., U.S.) **3:**716:3a Idaho **29:**416:1a
Craterus (Maced. gen.) **3:**716:3a association with Alexander the Great **13:**247:1a Perdiccas **9:**282:3b role in Macedonian conquests **20:**267:2a, *map* 266
Crates (Gr. act. and au.) **3:**716:3a
Crates of Mallus (Gr. philos.) **3:**716:3b construction of globe **5:**304:3b contribution to Greek scholarship **27:**23:1b
Crates of Thebes (Gr. philos.) **3:**716:3b influence on Zeno of Citium **25:**749:2b
Crateuas, *or* Cratevas (Gr. art. and physic.) **3:**716:3b production of herbals **5:**864:2b
Cratinus (Gr. poet) **3:**717:1a
Cratippus (Gr. hist.) influenced by Thucydides **11:**740:3a
Crato (Braz.) **3:**717:1a location *map* **15:**192
craton, *or* continental platform (geol.) **3:**717:1a composition of continents **16:**705:2a Precambrian stratigraphy of Africa **13:**44:1a *see also* continental shield; geosyncline
Cratylus (Gr. philos.) theories of Skepticism **25:**599:2a
"Cratylus" (work by Plato) discussed in biography **25:**883:2a origins of language **22:**567:1b theory of scholarship **27:**22:1b
Craveirinha, Jose, *or* Jose G. Vetrinha, *or* Mario Vieira (E.Af. writ.) **3:**717:1b contribution to African literature **13:**138:2b
Craveiro Lopes, Francisco (pres. of Port.) role in Portuguese history **25:**1063:2a
Craven (dist., N.Yorks., U.K.) **3:**717:2a
Craven, Frank (Am. act. and au.) **3:**717:2a
Craven, William Craven, earl of (Eng. courtier) **3:**717:2b
crawdad, *or* crawfish (crustacean): *see* crayfish
Crawford, Adair (Eng. physic. and chem.) research on alkaline-earth metals **15:**966:2a
Crawford, Anna Harriette (Br. writ.): *see* Leonowens, Anna Harriette
Crawford, Francis Marion (Am. au.) **3:**717:3a
Crawford, Isabella Valancy (Can. poet) **3:**717:3b contribution to Canadian literature **15:**551:2b
Crawford, Joan, *or* Lucille Lesueur (Am. act.) **3:**718:1a connection with Pepsi-Cola Company **9:**275:1b
Crawford, Michael (Br. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Crawford, Thomas (Am. sculp.) **3:**718:1b contribution to Capitol building **2:**832:1b sculpture **27:**106:1a
Crawford, William Harris (U.S. govt. offi.) **3:**718:2a presidential election of 1824 **1:**86:1b
Crawford Notch (geol. formation, U.S.) discovery by Nash **24:**995:2b
Crawfordsville (Ind., U.S.) **3:**718:3a
crawl (swimming) contribution by Ederle **4:**367:3a Kahanamoku **6:**681:3b technique and development **11:**446:1b
crawler tractor: *see* caterpillar tractor
Crawley (dist., W.Susx, U.K.) **3:**718:3b
Crawley (W.Susx, U.K.) *major ref. in* Crawley **3:**718:3b
Crawley, Ernest (Br. anthro.) history of anthropology **27:**377:2b
crawling, *or* creeping (animal behaviour) nerve coordination in invertebrates **24:**793:1a
Craxi, Bettino (It. pol.) **3:**719:1a history of Italy **6:**430:2a; **22:**241:2b
Cray, Seymour R. (Am. engin.) **3:**719:1b
Cray-1 (computer) development by Cray Research Inc. **3:**719:1b
Cray Research Inc. (Am. co.) founding by Cray **3:**719:1b
Crayencour, Marguerite de (Fr. au.): *see* Yourcenar, Marguerite
crayfish, *or* crawdad, *or* crawfish (crustacean) **3:**719:1b compound eye *illus.* **27:**143 excretory system **19:**6:2a, *illus.* 5 maximum longevity *table* **20:**426 serial homology **18:**878:1b specialization of stomach **11:**283:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crayon **3:**719:2b

major ref. in Drawing **17**:429:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 428; Plate 8 fol. **25**:314
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also conté crayon; pastel
crayon conté (art): *see* conté crayon
crayon manner (art)
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:113:2a
craze (mech.)
polymer deformation **23**:835:1b
"Crazy Ape, The" (work by Szent-Gyorgyi)
discussed in biography **11**:475:2a
Crazy Horse, *or* Ta-Sunko-Witko (Sioux Indian chief) **3**:719:3a
leadership of Sioux **10**:842:2a
Crazy Mountains (mts., U.S.)
physiography of Rocky Mountains **24**:998:2b, *illus.* 997, 999
crazyweed, *or* Oxytropis lambertii, *or* purple loco (bot.)
description **7**:438:1b
poisonous plants *table* **25**:903
"creación, La" (work by Yáñez)
discussed in biography **12**:816:1a
Creacionismo, *or* Creationism (Sp. lit.) **3**:719:3b
founding by Huidobro **6**:129:1b
place in Latin American literature **22**:846:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Creadion carunculatus (bird): *see* saddleback
Creagrus furcatus (bird): *see* swallow-tailed gull
creaky voice (phonetics): *see* vocal fry
cream (dairy product) **3**:720:1a
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:358:1b *passim to* 364:2b
cream separator **3**:720:1b
Cream, Arnold Raymond (Am. athlete): *see* Walcott, Jersey Joe
cream cheese (dairy product) **3**:720:1b
cream-coloured courser, *or* Cursorius cursor (bird)
description **3**:684:2b
cream nut (nut): *see* Brazil nut
cream puff (pastry)
manufacture of bakery products **19**:389:1a
cream separator (food tech.) **3**:720:1b
processing of milk products **19**:359:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
creamcups, *or* Platystemon californicus (bot.) **3**:720:2a
creamed honey (beekeeping)
production technique **19**:148:1b
Creamery Bridge (bridge, Brattlelboro, Vt., U.S.)
description **2**:483:2a
creaming (chem.)
effect on colloids **23**:710:2b
manufacture of rubber **21**:285:1b
creaming (dairy products)
stabilization of milk **19**:359:1a
creaming method (cooking)
cake baking procedures **2**:728:3a
creamware, *or* Queen's ware (pottery) **3**:720:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:101:2b *passim to* 112:2a, 121:1a, *illus.* 120
contributions by
Astbury **1**:649:2b
Wedgwood **12**:553:1b
varieties of earthenware **4**:322:3a, *illus.;* **9**:646:3a; **12**:553:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crease (sports)
role in
cricket **28**:131:1b
ice hockey **28**:156:2a
crease resistance (textiles)
method of textile finishing **21**:523:2a
creasing (indus.)
use in clothing industry **21**:497:2b
created-error check: *see* vulnerability test
creatine (chem. compound)
production by muscle contraction **24**:468:2a
creatine kinase (enzyme)
indication of muscle disease **24**:474:1b
creatine phosphoryl transferase (enzyme)
role in muscle contraction **24**:468:2a
creatinine (chem. compound)
distribution analysis by differential equations **13**:480:1a
importance to excretory system **19**:19:1b, *tables* 13, 17
Creation, Era of the (chron.): *see* Era of the Creation
"Creation, The," *or* "Die Schöpfung" (work by Haydn)
discussed in biography **5**:771:2a
place in oratorio tradition **8**:980:2b
creation ex nihilo
Christian philosophy **16**:324:1b
creation myth, *or* cosmogonic myth **3**:720:3a
major refs. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17**:368:1a; Myth and Mythology **24**:718:1b *passim to* 722:2b
African cultures **13**:136:2b
American Indian cultures
American Indian lore **13**:378:1a
Meso-American religion **26**:15:1b, 25:2a
South American tropical forest cultures **13**:372:1a
ancient Near and Middle Eastern cultures
Anatolian religions **24**:93:2a
Assyro-Babylonian literature **21**:938:2a
Egyptian religion **24**:67:1b
Iranian religions **24**:89:1a
Mediterranean myth **24**:76:1a
Mesopotamian religions **24**:79:2a, 82:2b
Mithraism **8**:197:3a
Near Eastern religions **24**:61:2a
Zoroaster's teachings **12**:935:1b
Zoroastrianism **29**:1118:2b
Asian cultures
Chinese Taoist legend of P'an Ku **9**:103:2b
Japanese mythology **22**:339:2b
Taoism **28**:397:2a
Australian and Oceanian cultures
Australian Aboriginal cultures **14**:423:2b
Micronesian myths **25**:268:2b
Polynesian myths and beliefs **25**:270:1b
Christianity
Cathar doctrines **2**:951:2a
Christian concept of God **16**:274:1a
Christian philosophy **25**:561:2a
Erigena **25**:752:1a
theology compared with Eastern religions **28**:609:2b
concept in
dualism **26**:595:1b
monotheism **26**:599:2a
mystery religions **24**:707:1a
nature worship **26**:570:2b, 572:1a
polytheism **26**:586:2b
European cultures
Finno-Ugric religion **18**:775:1b
Greek religion **18**:789:2a
Hellenistic religion **18**:799:2b
Norse mythology
Askr and Embla **1**:634:3b
Aurgelmir **1**:706:1a
creation of Midgard **8**:112:1a
evolution theory of Darwin **18**:855:1b
function of
folklore **19**:306:1b
manifestation of the sacred **26**:817:2b
religious experience **26**:628:2a
worship **26**:822:2b
Indian religions
Hinduism **20**:531:1a
Sikhism **27**:283:2a
Islam
doctrine **22**:6:2a
mythology **22**:40:1a
Judaism
chronology **15**:466:2a
Lurianic Kabbala **7**:568:3a
mysticism **22**:464:1b
myth and legend **22**:470:2b
mythology **14**:755:2b
theology **22**:442:1a
symbolism
Adam and Eve **1**:78:2b
allegorical literature **23**:113:1b
biblical use of plants **26**:644:1a
Genesis **14**:774:1b
origin of paradise **17**:384:1b
Proteus **9**:741:1b
textual preservation in epigraphic material **20**:603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
"Creation of Adam, The" (work by Michelangelo)
decoration of the Sistine Chapel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:314
place in Renaissance art **25**:349:1a
"Creation of Eve, The" (work by Jacopo della Quercia)
marble relief *illus.* **6**:466
"Creation of Eve, The" (work by Michelangelo)
place in Renaissance art **25**:349:1a
"Creation of the World, The," *or* "Gwreans an Bys" (work by Jordan)
place in Cornish literature **3**:641:1a; **15**:631:2b
creation operator (phys.)
particle physics **25**:831:1b
Creation Society, *or* Ch'uan-tsao she (Chin. lit.)
founding by
Chang Tzu-p'ing **3**:86:2a
Yü Ta-fu **12**:866:1b
history of Chinese literature **16**:238:2b
Creationism (Sp. lit.): *see* Creacionismo
creationism, *or* creation science, *or* scientific creationism **3**:721:1a
creative ability: *see* creativity
creative evolution (philos.) **3**:721:1b
"Creative Evolution," *or* "L'Evolution créatrice" (work by Bergson)
discussed in biography **2**:130:2a
history of philosophy **25**:766:1b
Creative Intelligence, Science of
significance in Transcendental Meditation **11**:894:3b
creative synthesis (psychol.): *see* emergence
creative thinking (psychol.): *see* creativity; divergent thinking
creativity, *or* creative thinking **3**:721:1b
major ref. in Thought and Thought Processes **28**:645:1b
characteristics of human communication **22**:567:1a
correlation with masculinity-femininity scale **27**:319:2b
deviation from normative style in the arts **14**:142:2b
elements of language-learning **22**:584:1b
function in
acting **28**:524:2b
humour and wit **20**:682:1b *passim to* 687:1a
influence of artist's working environment **14**:115:2a
philosophy of
artistic creation **25**:710:2b
scientific discovery **25**:672:1b
social aspects of artistic creativity **14**:119:1b *passim to* 132:1a
viewed by Poincaré **9**:544:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 434
"Creatures of Prometheus, The," *or* "Die Geschöpfe des Prometheus" (work by Beethoven)
discussed in biography **14**:618:1a
history of theatrical music **24**:618:1a
Crébillon, Claude-Prosper Jolyot, sieur de, *or* Crébillon fils, *or* Crébillon Son (Fr. au.) **3**:721:2b
Crébillon, Prosper Jolyot, sieur de, *or* Crébillon Père (Fr. dram.) **3**:721:3a
comparison with Voltaire **29**:526:1a
crèche (biol.)
nursery for penguins **15**:21:2a
crèche (Christianity)
religious folk art **19**:328:1b
crèche (educ.): *see* day nursery; kindergarten
Crécy, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **3**:721:3b
history of
cavalry and archery **29**:539:2b, *illus.* 540
France **19**:467:2b
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:2a
role of
Edward III of England **4**:376:3a
Edward the Black Prince **4**:380:1a
significance of tactics **29**:664:2a
use of breech-loading weapons **29**:552:2b
Credaro Act (It. hist.)
effect on working classes **22**:234:2a
"Crede of Piers the Plowman, The" (work by Langland): *see* "Piers Plowman"
credence (table)
use in Middle Ages in Europe **17**:59:2a
credibility (insurance)
major ref. in Insurance **21**:687:2b
credibility of witnesses (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:159:2b
credit **3**:722:1a
major ref. in Banks and Banking **14**:600:1a
aspect of
commercial law **15**:397:1a
corporate finance **15**:416:1b
government finance **20**:149:2b, 154:2b *passim to* 167:2a
money market **23**:562:1b
comparison with factoring **4**:652:1b
financial systems of
India **21**:15:1b
Mesopotamia **21**:919:1b
Sung dynasty **16**:100:1a
form of
consumer credit **3**:577:1b
development assistance **4**:877:2b
influence of
automobile marketing **21**:474:1a
central bank **3**:27:2a
composition **3**:505:1a
role in
income stabilization theory **17**:976:2a
intestate succession **21**:583:2a
land reform programs **22**:560:1a
war finance **29**:646:1b
theories of Ricardo **10**:38:3b
use in bookselling and publishing **26**:469:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also economic theories, *e.g.,* availability theory of credit; types of credit, *e.g.,* revolving credit
credit, availability theory of: *see* availability theory of credit
credit, letter of **3**:722:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
credit, line of
short-term corporate finance **15**:416:2b
credit bureau **3**:722:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
credit card **3**:722:2a
cryptographic security systems **16**:861:2a
use of automated systems **14**:537:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
credit insurance
major ref. in Insurance **21**:682:2b
casualty insurance **2**:942:2a
credit life insurance
life insurance **21**:684:2a
Crédit Mobilier (Fr. bank)
role in Second Empire in France **19**:510:1a
Crédit Mobilier of America (Am. co.)
creation by Ames **1**:338:1a
Crédit Mobilier Scandal (U.S. hist.) **3**:722:2b

involvement of Union Pacific Railroad Company **12:**136:2b
occurrence during Grant's presidency **5:**426:1a
Crédit Social, Parti du (Can. pol.): *see* Social Credit Party
credit union **3:**722:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Credit Union National Association, *or* CUNA (org.)
establishment by the credit union **3:**722:3b
Creditanstalt (Aus. banking house)
collapse during Depression **4:**489:2b; **14:**517:2a
impact of European politics **21:**767:2b
Crediton (Devon, U.K.) **3:**722:3b
creditor (law) **3:**945:2b
use of mortgage **26:**188:1a
see also debtor
"Creditors, The," *or* "Fordringsagare" (work by Strindberg)
discussed in biography **11:**320:1b
Credo (mus. mass)
role in Latin mass **5:**476:3a
"Credo" (work by Kuskova)
discussed in biography **7:**46:3b
Cree (people) **3:**722:3b
arts development **13:**383:1a, *illus.* 395
Bible translation **14:**770:2a
distribution **9:**846:3b
ethnological affinities
Plains Indians **13:**342:2a, *map* 341
sub-Arctic Indians **13:**320:2a, *map*
smallpox occurrence **13:**319:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cree language
Eskimo language borrowing **22:**779:1a
creed (rel.) **3:**723:1b
major ref. in Rites and Ceremonies **26:**831:2b
absence in Disciples of Christ church **26:**259:2a
canonical status **10:**572:2a
contribution by Saint Irenaeus **6:**381:1b
embodiment of faith **22:**370:1b
expression of religious experience **26:**628:2a
significance in
Christianity **16:**260:2b, 289:1a
Protestantism **26:**231:2b
views on Holy Spirit **16:**280:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 812
see also ecumenical creed; and particular creeds, *e.g.,* Apostles' Creed; Athanasian Creed; Nicene Creed
Creed, Frederick G. (Br. inv.)
invention of teleprinter **11:**616:1a
Creek (people) **3:**723:2b
major ref. in American Indians **13:**348:2a *passim to* 352:2a, *map* 349
association with
Alabama **29:**309:2b
Cherokee **3:**172:3b
Jackson **6:**455:3a
McGillivray **7:**624:1b
Okmulgee **8:**901:3b
Tecumseh **11:**601:3b
dance development **13:**389:2b
Indian Removal Act **6:**290:2a
Indian Territory **6:**291:1a
intercalation of months **15:**472:2a
political organization **13:**313:2b, *map* 312
sacramental rites **26:**835:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also related groups by name, *e.g.* Muskogee
creek chub, *or* Semotilus atromaculatus (fish)
description **3:**297:2b
Creek Town (Nig.)
founding by Efik **4:**384:3a
Creek War (U.S. hist.) **3:**724:1b
participation of Jackson **6:**455:3a
role of Cherokee **3:**173:1b
Creel, George Edward (Am. journ.) **3:**724:2a
Creeley, Robert White (Am. poet) **3:**724:2b
Creelman, James (Am. journ.)
interview with Díaz **24:**46:2b
creep (mech.)
deformation and flow **23:**834:2a
detection by materials testing **13:**617:2b
elasticity phenomena **23:**828:2a
creep (geol. and pedology) **3:**724:3a
ice **20:**732:2b
occurrence and effects **16:**200:2a
rock: *see* rock
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
creep compliance (mech.)
viscoelasticity **23:**834:2a
creeper (bird) **3:**724:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
creeping (animal behaviour): *see* crawling
creeping barberry, *or* Mahonia repens (bot.)
characteristics **8:**991:1b
creeping bellflower (bot.): *see* rover bellflower
creeping bent, *or* Agrostis palustris, *or* Agrostis stolonifera palustris, *or* Fiorin (bot.)
characteristics **2:**109:2a
creeping Charlie (Lysimachia nummularia): *see* creeping Jenny
Creeping Charlie, *or* Pilea nummulariifolia, *or* Swedish Ivy (plant)
description **9:**441:2b
creeping hemlock (bot.): *see* American yew
creeping Jenny, *or* creeping Charlie, *or* Lysimachia nummularia, *or* moneywort (bot.) **3:**724:3b
creeping ladies' tresses, *or* Goodyera repens (bot.)
description **7:**92:2a
creeping phlox (bot.): *see* moss pink
creeping snowberry, *or* Gaultheria hispidula (bot.)
classification **10:**913:2b
description **5:**151:1a
creeping water bug, *or* Naucoridae (insect) **3:**725:1a
characteristics of Heteroptera **21:**628:2a
creeping yellow cress, *or* Rorippa sylvestris, *or* water rocket (bot.)
description **7:**877:1b
Creevey, Thomas (Eng. pol.) **3:**725:1b
Crefeld (W.Ger.): *see* Krefeld
Creidylad (Celt. deity)
relationship to Llyr **7:**426:3b
Creighton, James Edwin (Am. philos.) **3:**725:2a
Creil (Fr.) **3:**725:2a
Crelle, August Leopold (Ger. math. and engin.) **3:**725:2b
influence on Abel **1:**25:1b
"Crelle's Journal," *or* "Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik" (journal founded by Crelle)
discussed in biography **3:**725:2b
Crema (It.) **3:**725:2b
cremaster (insect anat.)
anchoring for cocoon *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21:**650
cremation (funeral custom) **3:**725:3b
Anatolian religions **24:**93:1b
Buddhism **15:**301:1b
columbarium **3:**472:3b
death rites **26:**854:1a, *illus.*
Etruscan society **20:**285:2a
Hinduism **20:**550:1a
concepts of death **16:**990:1b
ritualistic objects **26:**874:1b
Iranian religions **24:**91:1a
Roman religion **18:**797:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Crémazie, Octave, *or* Claude-Joseph-Olivier Crémazie, *or* Jules Fontaine (Fr.-Can. au.) **3:**726:2b
contribution to Canadian literature **2:**788:2a
crème anglais (food): *see* boiled custard
crème brûlée (food)
description **3:**810:2a
crème caramel (food)
custard types **3:**810:2a
crème fraîche (food)
description **3:**720:1b
Cremer, Gerard de (Flem. cartog.): *see* Mercator, Gerardus
Cremer, Sir William Randal (Br. trade unionist) **3:**726:3a
Crémieux, Isaac-Adolphe, *or* Isaäc Moïse (Fr. pol.) **3:**726:3a
Cremona (It.) **3:**726:3b
Cremona, Antonio Luigi Gaudenzio Giuseppe (It. math.) **3:**727:1a
Cremona, Girolamo da (It. art.)
influence on Liberale da Verona **7:**329:3a
Cremona school (It. mus.)
establishment by Amati family **1:**314:1b
Cremonese school (paint.)
founding by Campi **2:**779:1a
crenel, *or* crenelle (arch.)
structure of battlement **1:**964:3b
Creodonta, *or* Creodont order (paleon.) **3:**727:1b
classification of mammals **23:**392:1b, 394:2b, *chart* 395
evolution of Carnivora **23:**468:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Creole, *or* Créole, *or* Criollo (people) **3:**727:2a
distribution
Cape Verde **29:**834:2a
Guadeloupe **29:**768:2a
Louisiana **29:**330:1a
South America **22:**829:1a
Chile **16:**31:1b
Colombia **16:**580:2b
Mestizo culture of Peru **25:**513:1a
Venezuela **12:**305:3a; **29:**476:2b
West Indies **12:**592:3a
Spanish colonial caste system **27:**338:1b
Spanish colonial education **18:**39:2a
creole (lang.) **3:**727:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**803:1b
Africa **22:**766:2a
characteristics of language **22:**574:2a
classification **22:**590:2a
dialectal development **22:**571:1b
Romance language **22:**638:2b, 643:1a
Haiti **29:**747:1b
Jamaica **29:**751:2b
West Indies **29:**723:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also lingua franca; pidgin; specific dialects by name, *e.g.,* Crioulo
Creon (Gr. myth.)
place in
Amphitryon legend **1:**354:2b
Greek religion **18:**786:2a
relation to Antigone **1:**452:2a
creosote **3:**727:3a
products of coal processing **21:**460:2b, *table*
use as fungicide **5:**54:1a
creosote bush bagworm moth, *or* Thyridopteryx meadi (insect)
Lepidoptera larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **21:**650
crepe, *or* crêpe (fabric) **3:**727:3b
relation to twisting **12:**81:1b
textile finishing **21:**522:2b
crepe, *or* crêpe (food) **3:**727:3b
crepe de Chine, *or* crêpe de Chine (fabric) **3:**727:3b
Crepe ring (astron.)
Saturnian ring system **27:**570:1a
crepe rubber
production method **23:**713:1b
crepe suzette (food)
description **3:**727:3b
Crepicephalus (paleon.) **3:**728:1a
Crepidula (gastropod): *see* slipper shell
Crepidula fornicata (gastropod): *see* Atlantic slipper shell
crepitant rale (med.)
physical examination of the chest **17:**249:1a
crepundia (mus. instru.)
percussion instrument **24:**653:2b
crepuscolarismo (It. lit.) **3:**728:1a
influenced by Pascoli **9:**180:3a
place in Italian literature **22:**160:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"crepuscolo dei filosofi, Il" (work by Papini)
discussed in biography **9:**129:1b
"Crepusculario" (work by Neruda)
discussed in biography **8:**607:2a
Crépy, Peace of (Eur. hist.)
history of Germany **20:**62:1b
significance for Charles V **3:**110:3b
Créquy, Charles I de Blanchefort, marquis de (Fr. of.) **3:**728:1b
Créquy, François, chevalier de, marquis de Marines, *or* François, chevalier de Crequi (Fr. marshall) **3:**728:2a
Crerar, Henry Duncan Graham (Can. gen.)
role in Normandy Invasion **29:**1015:2b
Crerar, John (Am. indus.) **3:**728:2b
Cres, *or* Cherso (is., Yugos.) **3:**728:2b
location *map* **29:**1089
Crescas, Hasdai ben Abraham (Jewish philos.) **3:**728:3a
major ref. in Judaism **22:**459:1b
influence on Albo **1:**221:1b
opposition to Aristotelianism **22:**422:1a
crescent, *or* hilal (natl. and rel. symbol) **3:**728:3b
crescent, Turkish (mus. instru.): *see* jingling Johnny
Crescent City (N.Z.): *see* Greymouth
Crescent Moon Society, *or* Hsin-yüeh she (Chin. lit. org.)
history of Chinese literature **16:**238:2b
Crescent wrench (tool)
development in wrenches **28:**727:2a
Crescentia cujete (tree): *see* calabash tree
crescentic fracture (geol.)
chatter marks **3:**140:1b
crescentic gouge (geol.)
chatter marks **3:**140:1b
Crescentii family, *or* Crescenzi family (Roman fam.) **3:**729:1a
opposition to Benedict VIII **2:**93:3a
Crescentius I (Roman patrician)
opposition to Benedict VI **2:**93:2b; **3:**729:1a
Crescentius II (Roman patrician)
execution by Otto III **9:**3:1a; **22:**197:1a
influence on
John XVI **6:**573:2a
Sergius IV **10:**649:1b
Crescenzi family (Roman fam.): *see* Crescentii family
Cresci, Gianfrancesco (It. calligrapher)
contribution to calligraphy **11:**656:3b; **29:**1069:2b, *illus.* 1070
Cresilas (Gr. sculp.) **3:**729:1b
cresol, *or* methylphenol (chem. compound) **3:**729:1b
phenol physical properties *table* **15:**801
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cresol-aldehide resin (plastic)
production of resins **21:**296:2b
Crespi, Daniele (It. paint.) **3:**729:2a
Crespi, Giovanni Battista, *or* Il Cerano (It. paint.) **3:**729:2b
influence on Daniele Crespi **3:**729:2a
Crespi, Giuseppe Maria, *or* Lo Spagnolo (It. paint.) **3:**729:3b
contribution to Baroque art **25:**356:1a
Crespo, Joaquín (Venez. mil. of.)
history of Venezuela **29:**478:1a
cress (bot.) **3:**729:3b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cressent, Charles (Fr. cabinetmaker) **3**:730:1a
development of Régence style **17**:63:2a
Cressida (lit. fig.)
romance tradition **10**:155:1a; **23**:120:2a
crest (anat.)
primate evolution **18**:822:2b
crest (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry **20**:505:2a
crest (hydrodynamics)
water waves **23**:851:2a
crest-tailed marsupial mouse, *or* mulgara, *or* Dasycercus cristicauda (mammal)
feeding behaviour **7**:883:3a
mammal *illus.* **23**:401
crest-tailed marsupial rat, *or* kowari, *or* Dasyuroides byrnei (mammal) **3**:730:2b
mammal *illus.* **23**:401
Cresta sledding: *see* skeleton sledding
crested bustard, *or* Lophotis ruficrista (bird)
display behaviour **15**:52:1a
crested guan, *or* Penelope purpurascens (bird)
description **3**:797:3b
crested mynah, *or* Acridotheres cristatellus (bird)
description and distribution **8**:464:3b
crested poppy, *or* thistle poppy, *or* Argemone platyceras (bot.)
description **9**:695:1a
crested porcupine, *or* Hystrix (mammal)
description **9**:614:2b
crested rat (mammal): *see* maned rat
crested seriema (biol.): *see* red-legged seriema
crested swift, *or* Hemiprocnidae, *or* tree swift (bird) **3**:730:2b
major ref. in Birds **15**:82:1a, *illus.* 83
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crested wheatgrass, *or* Agropyron cristatum (bot.)
description **12**:617:2b
crested wood partridge, *or* roulroul, *or* Rollulus roulroul (bird)
description **9**:176:2b
cresting (arch.): *see* brattishing
crestless gardener (bird): *see* brown gardener
Creston, Paul, *or* Giuseppe Guttoveggio (Am. comp.) **3**:730:3a
Creswell Crags (ravine, U.K.) **3**:730:3b
Creswellian culture (archae.)
relationship to Magdalenian culture **3**:730:3b
cresylic acid (chem. compound)
use in resin manufacture **3**:729:2a
Cret, Paul Phillippe (Am. arch.) **3**:730:3b
Crêt de la Neige (mt., Fr.)
location in Jura Mountains **6**:659:2b
Cretaceous Period, *or* Cretaceous system (geol.) **3**:731:1a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:879:1b
comparison with Tertiary Period **11**:652:2b
development of
Archelon **1**:527:2b
dinosaurs **4**:104:2a
trees **28**:883:2b
evidence in
Phanerozoic fossil record **19**:800:2b
pollen stratigraphy **19**:820:1a
formation of
continental slope **25**:152:1a
Himalayan Mountains **14**:235:1a
Laramide orogeny **7**:161:2b
Mississippi River **24**:1013:2b
Sierra Nevada Range **24**:1003:1b
South America **27**:670:2a, *map* 671
submarine canyons **25**:155:2b
paleoclimate **16**:486:2b
relationship to Mesozoic Era **8**:51:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Cretan uprising (Gr. hist.)
description **20**:199:1a
Crete, *or* Kríti (administrative reg., Gr.) **3**:731:2b
art, archaeology, and architecture
Byzantine art **25**:334:1b
chryselephantine sculpture **3**:290:1b, *illus.*
gem engraving **17**:468:2b
jewelry **17**:473:1b
literature **20**:358:2b
metalwork **17**:145:2b
Minoan architecture **13**:959:1b
painting **25**:324:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 346
pottery **17**:106:1a
sculpture **27**:60:1a
dress **17**:447:1a
history
conquest by Nicephorus II Phocas **8**:678:3b
development of sports **28**:114:2b
Early Archaic period **20**:219:1a
Hellenistic world *map* **20**:273
laws of Gortyn **20**:601:1a
Minoan period **20**:205:1b *passim to* 216:1b, *map* 218
Egyptian eighteenth dynasty **18**:116:1b
navigation **24**:750:1b
numeral system **14**:79:2b, *illus.* 80
roads and highways **26**:361:1b
modern period
Greco-Turkish wars **5**:454:2b
Halepa Pact **5**:632:2a
Ottoman Empire **28**:926:1b *passim to* 933:1b, *maps* 916, 928
Venice **29**:486:2b
World War II **20**:94:1b; **29**:995:2b
Neolithic farming **18**:591:1b
piracy during Roman Empire **20**:302:1a, *map* 299
relations with North Africa **24**:908:1b
physical geography
Aegean Sea **1**:116:2a
Greece **5**:454:3b; **20**:183:2b
Mediterranean region **23**:940:2b, *map*
see also Cretan uprising; Minoan civilization
Crete, Sea of, *or* Sea of Candia, *or* Kritikon Pelagos (sea, Gr.) **3**:731:3b
Crete dittany, *or* Origanum dictamnus (bot.)
variety of dittany **4**:130:3b
Creticus, Quintus Caecilius Metellus (Roman gen.): *see* Metellus Creticus, Quintus Caecilius
Crétin, Guillaume (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:568:2a
cretinism (path.) **3**:731:3b
caused by hypothyroidism **6**:205:3b; **17**:515:1b; **18**:308:1b
characterized by dwarfism **4**:307:1a
effect on joints **28**:326:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cretonne (fabric) **3**:732:1a
relationship to chintz **3**:242:2b
Creuse (dept., Fr.) **3**:732:1b
see also Marche
Creuse River (riv., Fr.)
location **6**:300:2a
Creusot, Le (Fr.) **3**:732:1b
Creutz, Gustav Philip, Greve (Swed. poet) **3**:732:2a
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:14:2a
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
association with prions **9**:709:1b
caused by viral infection **23**:961:1a; **29**:508:2b
nervous system disorders **24**:854:1b
Creuzer, Georg Friedrich (Ger. schol.) **3**:732:2a
crevalle jack, *or* Caranx hippos (fish)
description **6**:453:2a
crevasse (geol.) **3**:732:2b
classification of mountain glaciers **20**:740:2a
formation **5**:290:1b
see also types of crevasses by name, *e.g.,* longitudinal crevasse
Crèvecoeur, Michel-Guillaume-Jean de, *or* Hector Saint John de Crèvecoeur, *or* J. Hector St. John (Fr.-Am. au.) **3**:732:3a
Crewe (Ches., U.K.) **3**:733:1a
Crewe and Nantwich (dist. and boro., Ches., U.K.) **3**:733:1b
crewel (wool yarn)
use in crewel work **3**:733:1b
crewel work (embroidery) **3**:733:1b
stylized themes in folk art **19**:327:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crex crex (bird): *see* land rail
CRF (biochem.): *see* corticotropin-releasing factor
CRH (biochem.): *see* adrenocorticotropin-releasing hormone
cri-du-chat syndrome (path.) **3**:733:2a
chromosome abnormalities **19**:735:2b
"Cri du Peuple, Le" (Fr. news.)
founding by Valles **12**:249:2a
crib (agri.) **3**:733:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
crib death: *see* sudden infant death syndrome
Cribb, Tom (Eng. athlete) **3**:733:3a
Cribbage (game) **3**:733:3a
Cribbage board
use in Cribbage **3**:733:3a
cribellate silk: *see* woolly silk
cribellum (anat.)
structure in spiders **13**:928:2a
criblé, *or* dotted manner, *or* dotted print, *or* manière criblée (printmaking)
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:112:2a, *illus.* 113
method of metal cut **8**:57:1b
origin in Germany **26**:121:1b
cribriform plate (anat.)
function in sinus system **10**:841:1a
structure of cranial bone **28**:295:1a, *illus.* 294
Cricetidae (fam. of mammals) **3**:734:2b
see also individual species, *e.g.,* cotton rat; gerbil; grasshopper mouse; hamster; harvest mouse; lemming; maned rat; mole rat; muskrat; rice rat; vole; white-footed mouse; wood rat
Cricetomys gambianus (mammal): *see* giant pouched rat
Cricetus (mammal)
type of hamster **5**:671:2a
Crichton, James (Br. orator) **3**:734:2b
Criciúma (Braz.) **3**:734:3a
location *map* **15**:192
Crick, Bernard (Br. writ.)
views on political science **27**:401:2b
Crick, Francis Harry Compton (Br. biophysicist) **3**:734:3b
association with Watson **12**:526:3b
study of
cell structure **15**:599:2a, *illus.*
DNA structure **14**:948:2a *passim to* 954:1a; **18**:858:1b; **19**:711:1b
double helix model **8**:822:1a; **14**:898:1b
cricket, *or* Gryllidae (insect) **3**:735:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:604:2b
features, evolution, and classification of insects **21**:589:2b, *illus.* 587
hearing ability **27**:152:2a *passim to* 154:2b
mating behaviour **14**:683:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* tree cricket
cricket (sport) **3**:735:2b
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28**:128:1a
ball design **23**:867:2a
specialized language **22**:574:1b
world records *list* **11**:132
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
cricket (dart game)
description **3**:893:3a
cricket ball (sports)
use in cricket **28**:128:1b, 131:2a
cricket bat (sports) *see* bat
Cricket Council (sports org.)
organization of cricket **28**:129:2a
cricket frog, *or* Acris (frog) **3**:735:3a
cricket pitch (sports)
description **28**:131:1b, *illus.*
Cricklade (Wilts., U.K.) **3**:735:3b
cricoid cartilage (anat.)
function in
respiratory system **26**:780:2a
speech production **28**:93:2b, *illus.* 94
cricopharyngeus muscle, *or* upper esophageal sphincter (anat.)
structure of human digestive system **4**:559:3a; **17**:280:2a
Cricosphaera carterae (Protozoa)
structure of Protozoa **26**:311:2a
"Cries of London" (work by Gibbons)
use of quodlibet **9**:866:2a
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (path.)
metabolic disorder **23**:1010:1a
Crile, George Washington (Am. surg.) **3**:735:3b
crime (civil law) **3**:736:2b
crime (law) **16**:796:1a; **3**:736:1a
association with
alcohol abuse **13**:228:1b
ballad themes **23**:118:2b
18th-century London **4**:767:1b
prohibition **9**:723:1b
sadism **10**:293:2a
security and protection system development **10**:595:2b
slang **22**:572:2a
social differentiation **27**:333:1a
Edward III's reign **29**:40:1a
Interpol **6**:355:3a
legislation and penology
Islamic law **22**:33:1a
tort law **28**:740:2b
motion picture portrayal **24**:396:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also criminal law; criminology; punishment; war crime
crime against humanity (war crime)
classification of war crimes **12**:491:1b
crime against peace (war crime)
classification of war crimes **12**:491:1a
"Crime and Punishment," *or* "Prestupleniye i nakazaniye" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:416:2a
psychological novel **23**:135:1a
Russian literature **26**:1020:2b
tragedy **23**:175:1b
"Crime do Padre Amaro, O" (novel by Eça de Queirós): *see* "Sin of Father Amaro, The"
Crime of '73 (U.S. hist.)
silver currency controversy **29**:244:1b
"Crime of Monsieur Lange, The," *or* "Le Crime de Monsieur Lange" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9**:1028:2b
place in film history **24**:397:2b
"Crime on Goat Island," *or* "Delitto all'Isola delle Capre" (work by Betti)
discussed in biography **2**:178:2a
"Crime Pursued by Vengeance and Justice" (paint. by Prud'hon)
discussed in biography **9**:751:2a, *illus.*
crime story: *see* detective story
Crimea (obl., U.S.S.R.) **3**:736:3b
annexation by Russia **2**:953:3b
Battle of the Alma **1**:285:3b
Crimean Peninsula **3**:737:1b
Crimea, Khanate of the (Ukrainian hist.) **3**:737:1a
history of slavery **27**:287:2b
Crimean Astrophysical Observatory (astron.) **3**:737:1b
Crimean Autonomous S.S.R. (U.S.S.R. hist.)

formation in Crimea oblast **3**:736:3b; **3**:737:2a
Crimean linden, *or* Tilia euchlora (bot.)
description **7**:373:1a
Crimean Mountains (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Crimean Peninsula **3**:737:1b
Mount Roman-Kosh **10**:151:1a
Ukrainian S.S.R. **28**:1037:2b
Crimean Peninsula, *or* Krimskii Poluostrov, *or* Krymsky Poluostrov, *or* Krymskii Poluostrov, *or* Krymskij Poluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.) **3**:737:1b
coterminus with Crimean oblast **3**:736:3b
history of Russia and the Soviet Union **28**:972:1a, 1008:1a
physiography of Ukrainian S.S.R. **28**:1037:2b
Russian Plains of the Soviet Union **28**:942:1b
Scythian burials **18**:599:2a
site of Crimean War **3**:737:2a
Crimean Tatar language
dialects of Tatar language **11**:575:3b
Crimean War **3**:737:2a
armour plate use **29**:594:1b
European schism **18**:685:2b
Austria **14**:506:2a
France **19**:510:1b
Greece **20**:198:2a
Italy **22**:229:2a
Ottoman Empire **22**:151:2b
Russia **28**:986:1b, 990:2a
United Kingdom **29**:81:2a
newspaper coverage **26**:476:2a
nursing services **23**:925:2b
photographic documentation **25**:776:2b
role of
Aberdeen **1**:28:3a
Ahmad **1**:163:1b
Alexander II **1**:244:2a
Bismarck **15**:121:2b
Bright **2**:517:3b
Cardigan **2**:861:1a
Cavour **2**:977:3a
Dalhousie **3**:856:1a
Esquimalt **4**:562:1a
Francis Joseph I **4**:929:2b
Gladstone **5**:293:1b
Gorchakov **5**:367:3b
Gordon **5**:368:3b
Menshikov **8**:20:2b
Napier **8**:506:2b
Nesselrode **8**:611:1b
Nightingale **8**:705:2a
Otto **9**:4:1a
Palmerston **9**:95:3a
Raglan **9**:900:2a
Saint-Arnaud **10**:311:1a
Victoria **29**:490:2a
Sevastopol as naval base **10**:664:3b
see also specific battles and sieges, *e.g.,* Balaklava, Battle of
"Crimes and Punishment," *or* "Essay on Crimes and Punishment," *or* "Dei delitti e delle pene" (work by Beccaria)
discussed in biography **2**:27:3b
place in Italian literature **22**:157:2b
criminal (law): *see* crime
Criminal Appeal, Court of (Br. court)
role in British legal system **22**:933:1a
Criminal Appeal Act of 1907 (Br. law)
post-conviction procedure **26**:156:1a
criminal code, *or* penal code (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:796:1b
Criminal Code (U.S.S.R.)
development of socialist law **22**:942:1a
Criminal Code Bill (Br. hist.)
development of British criminal law **16**:797:1a
criminal court (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:805:1b
Anglo-Saxon court system **5**:836:3a
structure and organization **22**:483:1a
criminal damage: *see* malicious damage
Criminal Injuries Compensation (Eng. law)
compensation to crime victims **28**:740:2b
Criminal Injuries Compensation Board (Br. govt.)
role in criminal justice system **16**:814:2a
criminal investigation **3**:737:3a
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:803:2a
role in police history **25**:942:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 543; 737
see also evidence; lie detector
Criminal Investigation Department, *or* CID (Br. police org.)
history of Scotland Yard **10**:563:2b
criminal law **16**:817:1a; **3**:738:1a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:935:1b
air law **1**:175:3a
arson **1**:594:1a
legality **16**:818:1a
offenses and classification
comparison to law of torts **28**:739:1b
contribution by
Beccaria **2**:28:1a
Feuerbach **4**:756:2b
Peel **9**:237:2a
Stephen **11**:251:2b
Egyptian society **4**:392:2a
Interpol's activities **6**:355:3a
Islamic law **22**:33:1a
legal ethics **22**:863:2a, 865:2a
Marxist theories **22**:942:1a, 945:1a
Mesopotamian society **21**:925:1a
Talmud **22**:435:1b
tax fraud **28**:416:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 552
see also criminal procedure; diminished responsibility; interrogation; procedural law; sentence; and specific offenses by name, *e.g.,* embezzlement; forgery; kidnapping; manslaughter; murder; perjury; robbery; smuggling
Criminal Law Amendment Act (U.K.)
influence of the press **26**:479:2a
Criminal Police (Nazi Ger.): *see* Kriminalpolizei
criminal procedure (law)
major refs. in Crime and Punishment **16**:805:1b; Procedural Law **26**:154:1a
bail **1**:805:2b
definition **26**:144:1a
evidence **26**:156:2a
international issues **22**:483:1a; **26**:164:1a
transportation law **28**:876:1b
see also criminal court
Criminal Procedure Code (law code)
development of Indian law **6**:288:2a
Criminal Prodedure Law (Chin. law)
role in Chinese legal system **16**:806:2a, 813:2b
criminal responsibility (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law **16**:819:1b
criminal type (sociol. theory)
anthropometry **1**:447:1b
genetic theories **19**:727:1b
criminology **3**:738:2a
major refs. in Crime and Punishment **16**:800:2b; Social Sciences **27**:389:2a
contribution by
Farinacci **4**:684:2a
Hooton **6**:48:2b
Lombroso **7**:455:3a
see also aspects of crime, *e.g.* modus operandi
Crimisus, Battle of the (It. hist.)
Carthaginian wars **22**:266:1a
Crimmitschau, *or* Krimmitschau (E.Ger.) **3**:738:2b
location *map* **20**:121
crimp (textiles)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:306:2b
crimping (mil.): *see* impressment
crimson-backed woodpecker, *or* Chrysocolaptes lucidus (bird)
characteristics **12**:743:3b
crimson-headed barbet, *or* Capito bourcieri (bird)
example *illus.* **1**:888
crimson pitcher plant, *or* Sarracenia leucophylla, *or* Sarracenia drummondii (bot.)
description **9**:475:2a
crinklewort (bot.): *see* toothwort
Crinodendron hookeranum (bot.): *see* lantern tree
Crinodendron patagua (bot.)
distribution in Chile's Central Valley **3**:30:3b
crinoid, *or* Crinoidea (class of echinoderm) **3**:738:3a
classification of echinoderms **4**:349:2b; **17**:893:1a
fossil life of
Devonian Period **19**:856:2a
Jurassic Period **19**:877:2a
Ordovician Period **19**:805:1b
Silurian Period **19**:846:2a
Triassic period **19**:871:1b
investigation of stratigraphic record **19**:758:2b, *illus.* 759
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crinoidea (class of echinoderm): *see* crinoid
crinoline (clothing) **3**:738:3a
use in dress **17**:457:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crinotoxin (chem.)
produced by poisonous animals **25**:905:1b
Crinozoa (paleob.)
classification **17**:893:1a
fossil record of echinoderms **19**:805:1a
Criobolium (rel. rite) **3**:738:3b
criollo (ethnol.): *see* creole
Criollo (breed of horse) **3**:739:1a
see also pony
criollo cattle
exploitation in Gran Chaco **27**:703:1a
Criomhthain, Tomas O (Irish au.)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:626:2b
Criorhina (insect)
description **6**:87:2b
crioulo (people)
Equatorial Guinea **29**:874:2a
Crioulo (lang.)
Cape Verde **29**:834:2a
Guinea-Bissau **29**:889:1b
Crippen, Robert Laurel (Am. astronaut) **3**:739:1a
Cripple Creek (Colo., U.S.) **3**:739:1b
calaverite *illus.* **2**:733
location *map* **29**:154
Cripplegate Fort (section, London, U.K.)
history of London **23**:303:2a
Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford (Br. states.) **3**:739:2a
association with Gandhi **19**:653:1b
political mission to India **8**:585:3b; **21**:105:1b
Cripps mission (U.K. hist.)
rejection by Gandhi **8**:585:3b
"Cripta" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography **11**:856:3a
Crisa (anc. town, Gr.)
role in Greek history **20**:237:2a
crisis (lit.): *see* climax
"Crisis" (mag.)
edited by DuBois **4**:241:3a
"Crisis, The," *or* "The American Crisis" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography **9**:64:3b
place in American literature **13**:415:1b
"crisis del humanismo, La" (work by Maeztu): *see* "Authority, Liberty, and Function in the Light of the War"
"Crisis in the German Social-Democracy, The," *or* "Krise der Sozialdemokratie" (work by Luxemburg)
development of Marxist theory **23**:581:1b
discussed in biography **7**:579:1a
"Crisis of European Sciences and Transcendental Phenomenology, The," *or* "Die Krisis der europäischen Wissenschaften und die transzendentale Phänomenologie" (work by Husserl)
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25**:636:2b
crisis theology (Prot. theol.): *see* Neoorthodoxy
Crisp, Samuel (Eng. au.)
influence on Burney **2**:660:3b
Crispi, Francesco (It. states.) **3**:739:2b
association with
African colonization **18**:708:2a
Battle of Adowa **1**:106:3a
attack on Giolitti **5**:274:2a
history of Italy **22**:230:2a *passim to* 233:2b
Crispin, Saint (Christian St.) **3**:739:3b
Crispinian, Saint (Christian St.) **3**:739:3b
Crispus, Andrea (It. sculp.): *see* Riccio, Andrea
Crispus Caesar, *or* Flavius Julius Crispus (Roman caesar) **3**:740:1a
murder by Constantine I **16**:688:2a
crista (anat.): *see* crista ampullaris
crista, *or* cristae (biol.)
electron transfer in mitochondria **23**:991:2a
structure of mitochondria **15**:610:1b
crista ampullaris, *or* crista, *or* crista acustica (anat.)
rotation reception **27**:122:2a
vertebrate hearing **27**:155:1b
vestibulocochlear nerve **24**:809:1a
crista galli (anat.)
role in human cranial protection **28**:295:1a, *illus.* 294
Cristal, Monts de, *or* Cristal Mountains (mts., Af.): *see* Crystal Mountains
cristallo glass (glassware)
description **17**:203:1b
development **5**:297:3a
Venetian glass **12**:302:3b
Cristea, Miron (Rom. patriarch) **3**:740:1a
Cristechurch Twynham (boro., Dorset, U.K.): *see* Christchurch
Cristero uprisings (Mex. hist.)
influence on Rulfo **10**:238:1a
presidency of Calles **24**:48:1b
"cristiada, La" (work by Ojeda)
importance in Latin-American literature **22**:844:1a
Cristiani family (It. circus performers)
role in circus history **3**:328:2b; **16**:419:1b
Cristillo, Louis Francis (Am. act.): *see* Costello, Lou
Cristispira (bacterium genus)
classification **11**:105:1b
"Cristo alla colonna" (paint. by Bramante): *see* "Christ at the Column"
"Cristo de Velázquez, El" (work by Unamuna): *see* "Christ of Velázquez, The"
Cristo Monastery (bldg., Tomar, Port.)
architectural design **13**:1008:1b
"Cristo Redentor" (sculp. by Alonso): *see* "Christ of the Andes"
"Cristo si è fermato a Eboli" (work by Levi): *see* "Christ Stopped at Eboli"
Cristóbal (Pan.) **3**:740:1b
cristobalite (chem.) **3**:740:1b
characteristics **24**:167:1a, *tables* 164, 165, 166
feldspathoid minerals **24**:176:2a
siliceous rocks **24**:239:1b
structure and properties *table* **10**:804
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cristofori, Bartolomeo di Francesco (It. harpsichord maker) **3**:740:2a
development of piano **9**:417:1b, *illus.;* **24**:676:2b
Cristoforo Fini, Tommaso di (It.

paint.): *see* Masolino
Cristoval (is., Sol.Is.): *see* San Cristóbal
"Criterion" (Br. mag.)
contribution of Eliot **4**:453:1b
history of publishing **26**:490:1b
Crithidia (biol.) **3**:740:2b
Critias (Gr. states.)
association with
Plato **25**:881:1a
Socrates **25**:747:2a; **27**:486:1b
opposition to Theramenes **11**:698:1a
role in Greek history **20**:253:1a
views on religion **26**:550:1b
critic (art): *see* criticism
"Critic, The" (work by Sheridan)
discussed in biography **10**:729:3b
"Critica, La" (It. period.)
contribution by Croce **3**:743:1b
opposition to Fascism **22**:237:2a
place in Italian literature **22**:160:1a
"Critica Musica" (period. founded by Mattheson)
contribution to music criticism **24**:496:2b
"Critica Sacra" (work by Cappel)
discussed in biography **2**:834:2b
critical angle (optics) **3**:740:2b
definition and significance **23**:850:2b
measurement **23**:773:1a
photoreceptors **27**:148:1a
total internal reflection **11**:863:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
critical angle refractometer (instru.)
measuring devices **23**:772:2b, *illus.* 776
critical bibliography, *or* analytical bibliography
classification of bibliographies **2**:196:2b
critical concentration (nuclear engin.)
nuclear reactors **18**:373:2b
critical core size (nuclear engin.)
nuclear reactors **18**:373:2b
"Critical Fable, A" (work by Lowell)
discussed in biography **7**:523:2b
critical field (phys.)
superconductivity **23**:717:1b, *illus.*
critical flicker frequency, *or* critical fusion frequency: *see* flicker-fusion frequency
"Critical Genius" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10**:338:3b
critical mass (phys.) **3**:740:3a
nuclear weapons **8**:820:3b; **29**:580:1a
plutonium **9**:531:1a
critical membrane potential (physiol.)
cardiac muscle contraction **24**:470:2b
critical method (philos.): *see* transcendental method
"Critical Observations on the Sixth Book of the Aeneid" (work by Gibbon)
discussed in biography **5**:249:2b
critical organ (radiobiol.)
biological effects of radiation **26**:511:1a, *table*
critical path analysis, *or* CPA, *or* critical path method, *or* CPM **3**:740:3a
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management **21**:228:1b, *illus.*
use in ship construction **21**:489:2a
"Critical Period of American History, 1783-1789, The" (work by Fiske)
discussed in biography **4**:803:1b
critical philosophy: *see* Kantianism
critical pigment volume concentration, *or* CPVC
manufacture of paint **21**:318:2a
critical point (math.)
Morse theory **13**:527:1a; **19**:988:1a
critical point, *or* critical state (phys.) **3**:740:3b
condensation of gases **23**:696:1b
high-pressure phenomena **23**:720:2b
symmetry **25**:832A:1a
thermodynamics **28**:622:2a
vaporization **11**:229:2b; **23**:641:2b, 682:1a, *illus.* 641
critical reflection (philos.)
employment in philosophical anthropology **25**:565:1b
critical region
statistics **28**:236:2a
"Critical Remarks on the Subject of Russia's Economic Development," *or* "Kriticheskiye zametki k voprocy ob ekonomicheskom razviti rossi" (work by Struve)
discussed in biography **11**:327:2b
critical resolved shear stress (geol.)
rock deformation analysis **24**:194:2a
"Critical Review, The" (Br. period.)
edited by Smollett **10**:903:2b
history of magazine publishing **26**:483:1a
critical state (phys.): *see* critical point
"Critical Studies" (work by Morelli)
discussed in biography **8**:317:2b
critical temperature
matter **23**:717:1a
see also transition temperature
criticality (nuclear engin.)
fission chain reactions **18**:373:1b
criticism (arts) **14**:103:1a; **1**:596:1b
major ref. in Aesthetics **13**:24:1b
art and architecture
comparison with philosophy **25**:703:2b
contribution by
Arnold **1**:580:3a
Diderot **4**:81:1a
Ruskin **10**:247:3a
Taine **11**:507:1b
Winckelmann **12**:695:3b
medieval **27**:87:2a
Renaissance architecture **13**:994:2b
music
development **24**:504:1b
music recording **24**:545:1b
theatre **28**:515:2b
see also literary criticism
"Critick, The," *or* "El criticón" (work by Gracián y Morales)
discussed in biography **5**:402:2b
place in Spanish literature **28**:79:2a
"Critics and Criticism: Ancient and Modern" (work by Crane)
approach of Chicago critics **3**:195:3b
"Critik der practischen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Practical Reason"
"Critik der reinen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Pure Reason"
"Critik der Urtheilskraft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Judgment"
"Critique de la raison dialectique," *or* "Critique of Dialectical Reason" (work by Sartre)
contribution to philosophical anthropology **25**:568:2b
discussed in biography **10**:460:3b
influence of Marxism **25**:638:1b
synthesis of Existentialism and Marxism **25**:626:1b
"Critique de L'Ecole des femmes, La" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:303:1b
"Critique of Dialectical Reason" (work by Sartre): *see* "Critique de la raison dialectique"
"Critique of Judgment," *or* "Kritik der Urteilskraft," *or* "Critik der Urtheilskraft" (work by Kant)
major ref. in Kant and Kantianism **22**:494:1b
influence on German Idealism **25**:764:1a
views on
aesthetics **13**:15:2b
architecture **13**:954:1b
teleology **11**:615:1a
"Critique of Political Economy" (work by Marx)
association with anthropology **27**:377:2b
"Critique of Practical Reason," *or* "Kritik der praktischen Vernunft," *or* "Critik der practischen Vernunft" (work by Kant)
major ref. in Kant and Kantianism **22**:494:1a, 498:2a
influence on German Idealism **25**:764:1a
"Critique of Pure Reason," *or* "Kritik der reinen Vernunft," *or* "Critik der reinen Vernunft" (work by Kant)
major ref. in Kant and Kantianism **22**:493:1a
contribution to
Idealism **25**:628:2a
Rationalist epistemology **25**:651:1a; **25**:763:1b
interpretation by Kantians and Neo-Kantians **22**:495:2a *passim to* 497:2b
views on
a priori knowledge **1**:1:3a
Berkeley's idealism **18**:483:2a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:372:1a
geography **19**:918:2a
mathematics **23**:623:2a
phenomena and noumena **24**:11:1a
"Critique of the Gotha Programme" (work by Marx)
population's influence on socialism **25**:1044:2b
views on communism and socialism **3**:496:3a
"Critiques et portraits littéraires" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10**:338:1b
"critische Musicus, Der" (mus. period.)
contribution to music criticism **24**:496:2b
Critius (Gr. sculp.) **3**:740:3b
"Critius Boy" (Gr. sculp.)
development of contrapposto **3**:588:3b
"Crito" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25**:883:1b
Critobulos of Imbros (Tur. hist.) **3**:740:3b
contribution to historiography **20**:565:1b
Critolaus (Gr. philos.) **3**:741:1a
development of Aristotelianism **14**:68:1b
Crittenden, John Jordan (Am. states.) **3**:741:1a
proposal of Crittenden Compromise **3**:741:2a
Crittenden Compromise (U.S. hist.) **3**:741:2a
opposition by Lincoln **23**:44:2b
role of Crittenden **3**:741:1a
Critz the Elder, John de (art.)
portrait of
Salisbury *illus.* **10**:356
Walsingham *illus.* **12**:479
crivăţ (wind)
climate of Romania **26**:964:2b
Crivelli, Carlo (It. paint.) **3**:741:2a
Crivelli, Uberto (pope): *see* Urban III
Crkvica (Yugos.)
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3**:583
CRM: *see* chemical remanent magnetization
Crna Gora, Socijalisticka Republika (rep., Yugos.): *see* Montenegro
CRO (meas. device): *see* cathode-ray oscilloscope
Cro-Magnoid (people)
association with Cro-Magnon **3**:742:1a; **18**:804:2a, 839:2b
Cro-Magnon (people) **3**:741:3a
major ref. in Human Evolution **18**:838:2b, *illus.* 839
development of stone tools **28**:715:1b
type of dress **17**:442:1b
use of reindeer **23**:491:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Croagh Patrick, *or* Cruach Phádraig (mt., Mayo, Ire.) **3**:742:1b
location *map* **21**:953
croaker (fish): *see* drum
"Croaker Papers" (work by Drake)
discussed in biography **4**:212:3b
Croatia, *or* Socialist Republic of Croatia, *or* Sociajalisticka Republika Hrvatska (fed. rep., Yugos.) **3**:742:1b
effect of fascism **27**:467:1a
history of
World War II **29**:996:1a
Yugoslavia **12**:871:3b; **29**:1097:1b *passim to* 1114:2b, *map* 1088
relations with
Balkan states **14**:564:1b
France **10**:534:1a
Hungary **20**:700:1a *passim to* 710:1b, *illus.* 702
role of
Coloman **3**:460:2b
Francis Joseph I **4**:930:1b
Ladislas I **7**:93:2a
Pasic **9**:181:3b
Croatian language: *see* Serbo-Croatian language
Croatian literature
major ref. in Yugoslav Literature **29**:1083:2b
Croatian Peasant Party (pol. party, Croatia) **3**:742:2b
history of Yugoslavia **29**:1109:2a
opposition to Serbs **14**:583:1a
role of
Macek **7**:622:3b
Pasic **9**:182:3a
Croatian people, *or* Hrvati (people)
differences of regional languages **10**:646:2a
distribution in Balkans **14**:567:2b
history of
Croatia **3**:742:2a
Yugoslavia **29**:1090:1a *passim to* 1109:2a
Croatian Spring (lit. revival)
effect on Croatian literature **29**:1084:2a
Croato-Hungarian Compromise of 1868 (Balkan hist.) **3**:742:3a
history of Hungary **20**:706:2b
Croce, Benedetto (It. philos.) **3**:742:3b
contribution to
Italian literature **22**:160:1a
philosophy of history **25**:691:1b
criticism of decadentismo **3**:947:2a
opposition to Fascism **22**:237:2a
political writings as literature **23**:192:1b
theories on
aesthetics **13**:20:2b *passim to* 27A:1a
art **25**:706:1b
historical writing as literature **23**:190:1a
Idealism **24**:13:2b; **25**:628:1a
Neo-Hegelianism **20**:495:1b
Croce, Giovanni, *or* Chiozzotto (It. comp.) **3**:743:3b
Crocethia alba (bird): *see* sanderling
crochet (craft) **3**:744:1a
use of needle **8**:579:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crochey (Pak.): *see* Karachi
crocidolite, *or* blue asbestos (min.) **3**:744:1b
characteristics of amphibole minerals **24**:157:1b, *illus.*
lung disease risks **26**:799:1a
see also riebeckite
crocidolite cat's-eye (gem): *see* tiger's-eye
Crocidura (genus of mammals): *see* musk shrew
"Crock of Gold, The" (work by Stephens)
discussed in biography **11**:252:2b
Crocker, Charles (Am. businessman) **3**:744:1b
crocket (arch.) **3**:744:2b
Crockett, Davy, *or* David Crockett (Am. pol.) **3**:744:3a
Battle of the Alamo **1**:200:2b
frontier humour **5**:22:3a
Crockett, Samuel Rutherford (Scot. writ.) **3**:744:3b
association with Kailyard school **6**:686:1b
Crockford, William (Eng. businessman) **3**:745:1a
Crockford's Club (Eng. night club)
founding by Crockford **3**:745:1a
crocodile, *or* Crocodilidae (reptile) **3**:745:1a
major ref. in Reptiles **26**:766:2b
alligator **1**:282:2b

circulatory system **16:**388:1b
classification **26:**734:1b, *illus.* 735
fossil forms
Jurassic **19:**878:1a
Triassic **19:**871:2b
hearing **27:**160:1b
skin **28:**678:1b
social behaviour **14:**700:2a
South American species **27:**712:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

crocodile bird, *or* black-backed courser, *or* Egyptian plover, *or* Pluvianus aegyptius (bird) **3:**745:1b
egg-tending practices **15:**57:2a

Crocodile River, *or* Nahal Tanninim, *or* Nahr az-Zarqah (riv., Isr.)
structure of Plain of Sharon **10:**704:1a

Crocodile River, *or* Krokodil River (riv., S.Af.)
headwaters of Limpopo River **7:**366:2a

Crocodiles, Society of the, *or* Gesellschaft der Krokodile (Ger. lit. soc.)
role of Geibel **5:**163:1a

crocodilidae (reptile): *see* crocodile

Crocodilopolis (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Shedet

Crocodilus niloticus (reptile): *see* Nile crocodile

Crocodilus porosus (reptile): *see* estuarine crocodile

Crocodylus acutus (reptile): *see* American crocodile

crocoite (min.) **3:**745:2a
characteristics **24:**134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214

Crocus (bot.) **3:**745:2a
Iris order **13:**799:2b *passim to* 801:1b, *illus.* 800
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Crocus biflorus (bot.)
description **3:**745:2b

Crocus flavus (bot.): *see* Dutch yellow crocus

Crocus sativus (bot.): *see* saffron crocus

Crocus vernus (bot.)
description **3:**745:2b

Crocuta crocuta (mammal): *see* laughing hyena

Croesus (k. of Lydia) **3:**745:2b
association with
Cyrus II the Great **3:**831:2a
Herodotus **5:**881:3b
Solon **10:**951:3b
contribution to coinage development **3:**438:2b; **16:**531:1b
role in
Achaemenian Iran **21:**868:2b
Anatolia **28:**909:2a
Ephesus **4:**518:1a
Greece **20:**238:1a
Lydia **7:**585:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**931:2a
Pteria **9:**769:3a

Croft, Sir Herbert (Br. writ.)
plan for revision of Johnson's dictionary **18:**279:2b

Croft, William (Eng. comp. and organist) **3:**745:3a

Crofters' War (U.K.)
description **29:**117:2a

crofting (farming)
practice in
Outer Hebrides **9:**14:2b
Scotland **29:**104:2a
Shetland Islands **10:**733:2b

Crofton, Sir Walter (Irish penologist)
history of penology **9:**710:3b

Crofts, Freeman Wills (Br. writ.) **3:**745:3b

Crofts, James (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, duke of

Croghan, George (Am. trader) **3:**746:1a

Crohn's disease (path.): *see* ileitis

Croissy, Charles Colbert, marquis de (Fr. states.) **3:**746:1b

Croix (Fr.) **3:**746:2a

Croix de Feu (Fr. pol. group)
fascism in France **27:**468:1a
leadership of Rocque **10:**127:3b

Croix de Guerre (Fr. mil.) **3:**746:2b
significance in Legion of Honour **7:**245:3b

Croixian Series (paleon.) **3:**746:3a

Croker, Richard (Am. pol.)
association with Tammany scandal **24:**873:2a
role in New York City history **24:**878:2b

Croker, Thomas Crofton (Irish. au.) **3:**746:3a

Croker Island (is., Austr.) **3:**746:3b

Croll, Francis (Br. engr.)
engraving of Miller *illus.* **8:**134

Croll, James (Scot. sci.) **3:**746:3b

Croly, Herbert David (Am. au. and ed.) **3:**746:3b
founding of "The New Republic" **8:**642:1a; **26:**490:2a

Cromarty (Ross and Cromarty, U.K.) **3:**747:1a

Cromberger, Jacob (Sp. print.)
history of type design **26:**93:1b

Cromberger, Juan (Sp. print.)
history of publishing **26:**463:2b

Crome, John, *or* Old Crome (Br. paint.) **3:**747:1b
role in Norwich school **8:**801:2a

"Crome Yellow" (novel by Huxley)
place in English literature **18:**460:1a

Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of, Viscount Errington of Hexham, *or* Sir Evelyn Baring, *or* Baron Cromer of Cromer, *or* Viscount Cromer (Br. dipl.) **3:**747:2a
conflict with 'Abbas II **1:**8:3b
role in
Egyptian history **1:**897:2b; **18:**138:1b
Kenyan independence movement **17:**814:1a

Cromerian Interglacial Stage (paleon.) **3:**748:1b
Pleistocene time divisions *illus.* **19:**895
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243

cromlech (archae.): *see* dolmen

Crommelynck, Fernand (Belg. dram.) **3:**748:2a

Crommyonian sow (Gr. myth.)
role in Theseus legend **11:**705:1a

Crompton, Rookes Evelyn Bell (Br. inv.) **3:**748:2b

Crompton, Samuel (Br. inv.) **3:**748:2b
effects of spinning mule **21:**511:1b
Bolton's history **2:**345:3b
textile manufacturing history **11:**664:3a; **18:**689:2b; **21:**509:2a
work organization **21:**204:2a

Crompton, William (Br.-Am. inv.)
development of power-driven looms **21:**516:1b

"Cromwell" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6:**125:3b

Cromwell, Henry (ruler of Ire.) **3:**748:3a

Cromwell, Oliver (Eng. states.) **16:**822:1a; **3:**748:3b
acceptance of Instrument of Government **5:**393:3b
association with
Argyll **1:**547:3a
Biddle **2:**201:2b
Goodwin **5:**364:3a
Hale **5:**631:1a
Harrington **5:**718:3a
Ludlow **7:**546:3b
Manchester **7:**760:2b
Milton **24:**106:1b
Monck **8:**247:1b
Owen **9:**22:3a
Shaftesbury **10:**685:2b
Warriston **12:**501:3b
development of
coinage **16:**544:2b
New Model Army **2:**527:3a
Union Jack **12:**133:2a
lord protector *list* **12:**142
role in history of
Ayr **1:**751:3a
Barebones Parliament **1:**894:2a
Battle of Dunbar **4:**271:1b
Congregationalism **26:**251:2b
Dublin **17:**528:1a
England **29:**59:1a
articles of war **29:**639:2a
English Civil Wars **4:**499:3a; **29:**115:2a
messianism **17:**378:2a
Presbyterian Church of England **9:**680:2a
Puritanism **9:**809:3b; **26:**215:1b

Cromwell, Richard (Eng. states.) **3:**749:1a
lord protector *list* **12:**142
role in English government **29:**61:1a

Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex, Baron Cromwell of Okeham (Eng. states.) **3:**749:2a
association with
Barnes **1:**906:2b
Cranmer **3:**713:3b
Henry VIII **5:**841:2b
Latimer **7:**180:1b
Southampton **11:**47:3a
organization of financial courts **1:**697:3b
role in England **29:**49:1a

Cromwellian chair **3:**750:1b
Early American furniture **4:**319:1b

Cronaca, Il, *or* Simone Del Pollaiuolo, *or* Simone Del Pollaiolo (It. arch.) **3:**750:1b

"Cronache di poveri amanti" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Tale of Poor Lovers, A"

Cronartium ribicola (fungus): *see* blister rust fungus

Cronbach, Lee (Am. psychol.)
theory of intelligence **21:**711:2b

"Cronica" (work by Salimbene di Adam)
discussed in biography **10:**354:2a

"Cronica," *or* "Storia fiorentina" (work by Villani)
discussed in biography **12:**371:3b
place in Italian literature **22:**154:2a

"Crónica del alba" (work by Sender): *see* "Chronicle of Dawn"

"Cronica delle cose occorrenti ne' tempi suoi" (work by Compagni)
discussed in biography **3:**501:2a

"Crónica do Imperador Clarimundo" (work by Barros)
discussed in biography **1:**918:1a

"Crónica general" (work by Alfonso X)
importance to Spanish literature **28:**77:1a

crônicas (lit. genre)
work of
Braga **2:**457:2a
Drummond de Andrade **4:**235:3a

"Crónicas" (work by López de Ayala)
discussed in biography **7:**474:3a

Cronin, Archibald Joseph (Br. au.) **3:**750:2a
Soviet criticism of literature **23:**145:2b

Cronin, James Watson (Am. phys.) **3:**750:2b

"Cronique des Veniciens, La" (work by Latini)
place in Italian literature **22:**152:2b

Cronjé, Pieter Arnoldus (Boer gen.) **3:**750:2b

Cronquist, Arthur (Am. bot.)
classification of angiosperms **13:**665:2a

Cronstedt, Axel Fredrik (Swed. min. and chem.) **3:**750:3a
isolation of nickel from ore **8:**690:2a; **21:**417:1a

Cronus, *or* Cronos, *or* Khronus, *or* Kronos (Gr. myth.) **3:**750:3b
association with
Rhea **10:**17:2b
Uranus **12:**196:3a
Zeus **12:**910:3b
place in
Greek creation myth **5:**460:2b; **18:**789:2b
Hesiod's genealogy of the gods **5:**897:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Saturn

Cronyn, Hume (Am. act.) **3:**750:3b
see also Tandy, Jessica

crook (mus. instru. part) **3:**751:1b
use with cornet **3:**640:1a
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

Crook, George F. (U.S. army of.)
campaign against
Crazy Horse **3:**719:3b
Geronimo **5:**221:3b

Crookes, Sir William (Br. chem.) **3:**751:2a
contribution to cathode ray research **14:**335:2b; **18:**193:1a
discovery of thallium **11:**671:1a
experiments with vacuum tube lighting **23:**31:2b

Crookes dark space (phys.)
work of Crookes **3:**751:2a

Crookes radiometer (instru.)
description **9:**894:1b
work of Crookes **3:**751:2b

Crookston (Minn., U.S.) **3:**751:2b

Croome, A. C. M. (Br. athlete)
hurdling **6:**165:3b

crooning (mus.)
development of popular music **9:**610:2a

crop (agri.)
ancient specialization **29:**918:2b
modern agriculture **13:**199:1b
see also specific crops by name, *e.g.,* wheat

crop (anat.)
birds **2:**230:1a; **3:**475:1b
insects **21:**592:2b
see also honey stomach

crop-and-fallow system (agri.): *see* two-field system

crop drying (agri.)
description **19:**107:2a

crop duster (agri.) **3:**751:2b
development of general aviation **28:**845:1a
history of Delta Air Lines, Inc. **3:**980:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also sprayer

crop milk, *or* pigeon's milk (nutritive substance)
characteristics of columbiforms **3:**475:1b

crop processing machinery
use of agricultural technology **19:**100:2b *passim to* 109:1a

crop rotation (agri.) **3:**751:3a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**104:2b
ancient China **13:**189:2a
conservation of soil nutrients **16:**671:2a
plant disease elimination **17:**363:1a
vegetable farming **13:**738:2a; **19:**127:2a

cropping system (agri.)
major ref. in The History of Agriculture **13:**191:2b

croquet, *or* lawn croquet (sport) **3:**752:1b

croquis (art)
function of sketches **10:**863:1a

Croquis, Alfred (Irish paint.): *see* Maclise, Daniel

Cros, Émile-Hortensius-Charles (Fr. inv.) **3:**752:2b
contribution to colour photography **4:**256:1a

crosanacht (Gaelic lit. genre)
place in Gaelic literature **15:**626:1a

Crosby, Bing, *or* Harry Lillis Crosby (Am. singer) **3:**752:2b
role in musical films **8:**446:1b

Crosby, Fanny, *or* Frances Jane Crosby, *or* Fanny Van Alstyne (Am. hymn writ.) **3:**752:3b

Crosby, Harry, *or* Henry Grew Crosby (Am. poet and publ.) **3:**752:3b

crosier, *or* crozier (bot.)
protection for embryonic fern cells **19:**164:1b, *illus.* 159, 164
use as food **19:**158:2b

crosier, *or* crozier, *or* pastoral staff (rel.) **3:**753:1a

Crosier War (Nor. hist.)

role of Sverrir Sigurdsson **11**:426:2a
cross (boxing)
boxing technique **28**:176:1b
cross (rel. symbol) **3**:753:1b
art symbol **25**:710:1a
Christianity **16**:284:2a
Gospels **14**:826:1b
Ireland **27**:85:2a, *illus.*
religious symbol **26**:638:1a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 642
symbolic tree *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:874
see also types of cross, *e.g.,* Greek cross; swastika
Cross, Hardy (Am. engin.) **3**:753:3a
contribution to building construction **15**:333:2b
Cross, Mary Ann, *or* Marian Cross (Br. au.): *see* Eliot, George
Cross, Monastery of the (monastery, Jerusalem)
feature of Jerusalem **22**:356:2b, *map* 357
cross, sign of the (Christian ritual) **3**:754:1a
Christian symbolism **3**:753:1b
Cross, Stations of the, *or* Way of the Cross (rel.) **3**:754:1a
Cross, Thomas (Eng. engr.)
portrait of Guarini *illus.* **5**:535
Cross, True (Christian relic): *see* True Cross
Cross Act (U.K.): *see* Artisans' Dwellings Act
Cross and Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, Nuns of the (rel. order): *see* Passionist Nuns
cross-axial drainage (geol.)
drainage patterns in valleys **16**:732:1b
cross axis: *see* transverse axis
cross-bedding (geol.): *see* cross-stratification
cross birth (childbirth): *see* transverse presentation
cross breeding, *or* cross-breeding (genet.): *see* hybridization
cross bridge (biol.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24**:463:2b, 470:1a
cardiac muscle **24**:471:2a
muscle contraction **24**:451:1a
smooth muscle **24**:473:1a
cross-compound turbine
classification of steam turbines **18**:344:1b
cross-country, *or* cross-country running (sport) **3**:754:2a
athletic event **28**:169:2b
World Cross-country Championship *list* **11**:115
cross-country orienteering (sport): *see* orienteering
cross-country skiing, *or* langlauf, *or* langrenn, *or* ski touring (sport) **3**:754:3a
effect on energy requirement **25**:59:2b
event in Nordic skiing **8**:760:1a
inclusion in biathlon **2**:193:2a, *illus.*
Olympic champions *list* **8**:939
cross-cousin (anthro.) **3**:754:3b
kinship terminology **19**:71:2a
marriage customs **19**:61:2b, 74:2a
Arctic Indian culture **13**:321:2a
exchange marriages **4**:627:1b
South American Indians **13**:369:2b, 375:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
"Cross Creek" (work by Rawlings)
discussed in biography **9**:960:2a
Cross Cultural Survey (anthro.)
establishment by Murdock **8**:429:2b
cross dating (archae.)
use in prehistoric excavations **20**:578:1b
cross-dressing (sexual behaviour): *see* transvestism
cross education: *see* training, transfer of
cross-examination (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:159:2a
cross-fertilization (biol.) **3**:755:1a
comparison with self-fertilization **10**:619:2a
reproduction in animals **26**:683:1b
arrowworms **1**:589:2b
Platyhelminthes **19**:294:1a
value to species survival **27**:234:2a *passim to* 237:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
cross fox, *or* Brant fox, *or* Vulpes vulpes (mammal)
description **4**:910:1b
cross frame (device)
design of bicycle **2**:199:2a
cross-hatching (art): *see* hatching
cross-in-square plan (arch.)
Byzantine architecture **13**:976:2b
"Cross in the Mountains, The" (work by Friedrich)
discussed in biography **5**:9:3b
cross-leaved heath, *or* bog heather, *or* Erica tetralix (bot.)
classification of heath **5**:787:1b
cross-linkage (chem.)
aging process **14**:869:1a; **20**:429:2b *passim to* 438:1a
colloids **23**:713:1a
paint industry **21**:321:2b
polymers **15**:921:1a
radiation **26**:507:2a
cross-modal learning: *see* transfer of training
Cross of Broughton-in-Furness, Richard Assheton Cross, 1st Viscount (Br. states.) **3**:753:3a
Cross of Dromore (anc. mon.): *see* Dromore, Cross of
Cross of Gold speech (speech by Bryan) **3**:755:1b
cross over (mus.): *see* jazz-rock
cross-pollination, *or* heterogamy
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:662:2b, 671:1b
combination of gametes **5**:106:2b
function in pollination **9**:568:2b
influenced by heterostyly **13**:720:1b
insured in lamiales **13**:782:2b
method in plant breeding **9**:498:3b; **19**:94:1b, *illus.* 96
method of cross-fertilization **3**:755:1b
role of bees **2**:41:3a
study by Darwin **16**:980:1a
techniques in fruit farming **19**:134:2a
cross presentation (childbirth): *see* transverse presentation
cross product: *see* vector product
"Cross Purpose," *or* "Le Malentendu" (play by Camus)
discussed in biography **2**:782:3a
cross-ratio (math.) **3**:755:2a
mapping procedures in projective geometry **19**:968:1b
cross-relative (sociol.)
family and kinship **19**:71:1b
cross-rhythm (mus.): *see* polyrhythm
Cross River (riv., W.Af.) **3**:755:2b
importance to Nigeria **29**:900:1a
physiography of Cross River state **3**:755:3a
Cross River, *or* South-Eastern (state, Nig.) **3**:755:2b
cross-rolling (met.)
process in steel production **21**:379:2a
cross section (phys.) **3**:755:3b
radiation's effect on matter **26**:497:2a
study of nuclear forces and transformations **14**:347:2b, 364:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
cross-sectional design, *or* cross-sectional study, *or* normative design (psychol.)
role in behaviour testing **14**:711:2b
child development **3**:208:3b
maturation **20**:419:1b
cross-sectional echocardiography (med.): *see* real-time echocardiography
cross-sequential design, *or* cross-sequential study (psychol.)
role in behaviour testing **14**:712:1a
cross slide (machinery)
feature of turret lathe **28**:731:2b, *illus.* 732
cross spider (insect): *see* garden spider
cross staff (measuring instru.)
use in navigation **24**:753:1a; **28**:761:1a
cross-stitch embroidery **3**:755:3b
cross-stone (min.): *see* chiastolite
cross-stratification, *or* cross-bedding (geol.)
occurrence **11**:307:1a
sandstone **24**:229:1a
shales **24**:234:2a
Cross Timbers (reg., Tex., U.S.)
soil variation in Texas **29**:408:1b
cross validation
personality assessment **25**:507:1a
test-question validity **26**:320:2b
cross-vault construction (arch.)
use in Roman architecture **15**:326:2a
cross-wall construction (arch.): *see* box frame construction
Crossaster (genus)
description and range **11**:220:1b
Crossaster papposus (starfish): *see* spiny sun star
crossbanding (decorative arts)
application of veneering **12**:301:2b
crossbill, *or* Loxia (bird) **3**:756:1b
crossbow (weapon) **3**:756:1b
major ref. in The Technology of War **29**:539:2a, *illus.* 540
development of arrows **2**:435:3a
history of weapon systems **29**:534:1b
crossbreed (biol.): *see* hybrid
crossbreeding (genet.): *see* hybridization
crosscut (min.)
methods of mining **21**:344:2b, *illus.* 341
crosscut saw (tool)
description and use **10**:487:1b
frame saws **28**:723:2a
crosscutting (geol.)
factor in geological dating techniques **19**:778:2a, illus.
crosse (sport)
use in lacrosse **7**:89:2a
crossed-field amplifier, or CFA (electronics)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:224:1b
crossed figure of eight (basketry)
techniques of basketry *illus.* **17**:138
crossed-loop direction finder (elec.)
application in navigation **4**:119:2a
crossed molecular beam technique (chem.)
research by Lee **7**:237:3a
crossed-sword dance
description **11**:451:3a
Crossett (Ark., U.S.) **3**:756:2b
"Crossing of Antarctica, The" (book by Hillary)
discussed in biography **5**:927:3a
"Crossing of the Red Sea" (medieval mosaic)
mosaic art *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17**:188
crossing over (biol.)
determination in genetics **14**:954:2b
importance in gene structure and function **5**:178:2b; **7**:379:1a
principles of meiosis **19**:707:1b
recombination of traits **9**:978:3a
role in evolution **18**:806:1a
see also linkage group
crossing the T, *or* capping the T (nav. formation)
use in naval warfare **29**:673:1a
crossing tower (arch.): *see* tiburio
crossite (min.)
classification in amphibole mineral group **24**:159:1b, *illus.*
crossline halftone (print.)
production in photoengraving **26**:103:2b
Crossomys moncktoni (zool.): *see* Monckton's water rat
Crossopterygian, *or* Crossopterygii (subclass of fishes) **3**:756:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:213:2b
amphibian evolution **1**:351:1b; **13**:425:1a, *illus.* 424
classification and general features **19**:201:2b
phanerozoic fossil record **19**:807:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also coelacanth
Crossosoma (bot.)
genus of Dilleniales **4**:95:3a
Crossosomataceae (bot.)
family of Dilleniales **4**:95:3a
Crossroads, Operation (U.S. mil. test)
conducted on Bikini **2**:210:2b
crosstie, *or* sleeper, *or* railroad tie (ry. track)
railroad development **28**:794:2b
crossword puzzle (game) **3**:756:3b
language usage **22**:581:1b
crosswort, *or* Cruciata (bot.)
medicinal use **10**:226:2a
Crosthwaite, Samuel (paint.)
portrait of Wordsworth *illus.* **12**:752

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

crotal, *or* pellet bell (mus. instru.) **3**:757:2a
description **9**:955:1a
development of bells **2**:67:1a
relationship to clapper **3**:344:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Crotalaria junica (bot.): *see* sunn
Crotale (missile)
surface-to-air missile **29**:567:2b
Crotalinae (reptile): *see* pit viper
Crotalus (reptile)
classification of rattlesnakes **9**:955:1b
Crotalus adamanteus (reptile): *see* eastern diamondback rattlesnake
Crotalus atrox (reptile): *see* western diamondback rattlesnake
Crotalus cerastes (reptile): *see* sidewinder
Crotalus durissus terrificus (reptile): *see* cascabel
Crotaphytus (reptile): *see* collared lizard
Crotaphytus collaris (reptile): *see* common collared lizard
Crothers, Rachel (Am. dram.) **3**:757:2b
Croton (anc. Gr. city, It.): *see* Crotone
croton, *or* variegated laurel, *or* Codiaeum variegatum (bot.) **3**:757:3a
source of oil **13**:724:2a
use as houseplant **19**:680:2b, 684:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Croton bug (insect): *see* German cockroach
Croton Dam, Reservoir and Aqueduct (res., N.Y., U.S.)
aqueduct construction **26**:432:1a
work of Jervis **6**:540:1a
croton oil (chem. compound) **3**:757:3b
Croton tiglium (bot.): *see* true croton
crotonaldehyde, *or* 2-butenal, *or* butenal (chem. compound)
aldehyde and ketone physical properties *table* **15**:806
Crotone, *or* Croton, *or* Cotrone (It.) **3**:757:3b
history of ancient Greece **20**:222:1b, 237:1b, *map* 227
crotonyl-ACP reductase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:995:2b
crotonyl-S-ACP (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:995:2b
Crotophaga (bird): *see* ani
Crotophaga ani (bird): *see* common ani
Crotophaga major (bird): *see* great ani
Crotophaga sulcirostris (bird): *see* groove-billed ani
Crotophytus wislizeni (reptile): *see* leopard lizard
crottle (lichen)
description and uses **9**:163:3b
crotyl alcohol, *or* propenylcarbinol (chem. compound)
alcohol nomenclature *table* **15**:797
Crouchback (Eng. noble): *see*

Lancaster, Edmund, 1st earl of
"Crouching Figure" (work by Gaudier-Brzeska)
marble *illus.* **5**:146
"Crouching Woman" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25**:865:2a
croud (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
croup (path.) **3**:758:1a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:534:1b
incidence in children **16**:16:1a
croupade (horsemanship)
aspect of haute ecole **20**:654:2a
Crousaz, Jean-Pierre de (Swiss philos.) **3**:758:1b
Crouse, Russel (Am. dram.) **7**:374:2a
crouth (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
Crouzon's disease (congenital disorder)
description and treatment **3**:713:1a
Crow (people) **3**:758:2a
major ref. in American Indians **13**:341:2b *passim to* 343:2b
arts development **13**:378:2b *passim to* 408:2b
ethnological affinities **13**:316:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
crow, *or* Corvus (bird) **3**:758:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crow-blackbird (bird): *see* grackle
Crow Island School (school, Winnetka, Ill., U.S.)
design by Saarinen **10**:276:1a
crow pheasant (bird): *see* great coucal
crow-shrike (bird): *see* currawong
crow step (arch.): *see* corbie step
Crow terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **19**:71:2b
crow-tit (bird): *see* parrotbill
crowberry, *or* Empetrum nigrum, *or* black crowberry, *or* Camerines, *or* crakeberry, *or* crowpea, *or* wire ling, *or* black-berried heath (bot.) **3**:758:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crowborough (parish, W Susx. U.K.) **3**:759:1a
crowd
major ref. in Collective Behaviour **16**:559:2a
fascist philosophy **27**:464:2a
theatre audience **28**:518:2a
crowd (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
"Crowd, The" (film by Vidor)
discussed in biography **12**:355:3a
"Crowd, The," *or* "La Psychologie des Foules" (work by LeBon)
discussed in biography **7**:213:2a
influence on study of public relations **9**:779:3a
crowd behaviour: *see* crowd
crowding
effect on commensal communities **14**:1007:1a
pathological effects **14**:1002:1b; **18**:808:2b
"Crowds and Power," *or* "Masse und Macht" (work by Canetti)
discussed in biography **2**:801:2b
Crowdy, William S. (Am. rel. leader)
role in Church of God and Saints of Christ **5**:320:1a
Crowe, Sir Eyre Alexander Barby Wichart (Br. dipl.) **3**:759:1a
Crowe, J. A. (Eng. art hist.)
relationship to Cavalcaselle **2**:970:1b
Crowfoot, *or* Sahpo Muxika (Blackfoot chief) **3**:759:2a
crowfoot (bot.): *see* buttercup
Crowland (parish and abbey, Lincs., U.K.) **3**:759:2b
Crowley, Aleister (satanist)
modern witchcraft **25**:95:2b
Crowley, Jim (Am. football player)
Four Horsemen **4**:905:1b, *illus.*
Crowley, Robert (Eng. soc. reformer) **3**:759:2b
Anglican chant **1**:406:3a
crown (Eng. coin)
introduced by Henry VIII **16**:544:2a
crown (gems)
faceted gems **4**:651:2a
feature of brilliant cut **2**:520:1a
crown (head ornament) **3**:759:3a
Abyssinian crown **6**:702:3b
heraldry **20**:506:1a
Korean metalwork **17**:658:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 660
Monomakh's Cap **8**:263:2b
Saint Stephen's Crown *illus.* **10**:335
symbolism **26**:1044:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crown (tooth)
structure of teeth **11**:846:3a; **17**:279:2a
"Crown, The" (encyc. by al-Hamdani): *see* "Iklil, al-"
crown apostolic (papal dress): *see* tiara
crown attorney (Br. offi.)
role in criminal prosecution **16**:805:1a
Crown Court (U.K.) **3**:759:3b
English legal system **29**:100:1b
Crown Derby (porcelain): *see* Royal Crown Derby
crown division (hort.): *see* offshoot
crown ether (chem. compound)
work of
Cram **3**:707:3a
Lehn **7**:249:2a
Pedersen **9**:233:3b
Crown Flanders, *or* Kroon-Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.)
rule by
Baldwin IV **1**:827:2b
Robert the Frisian **10**:103:1b
crown gall **3**:760:1a
occurrence in plants **17**:358:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
crown glass **3**:760:1b
comparison with flint glass **4**:835:2b
use in
building construction **15**:330:1a
eyeglass design **4**:642:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crown Hall (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
modern architecture *illus.* **13**:1048
Crown Heights (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City **24**:870:2a, *map* 867
crown imperial, *or* Fritillaria imperialis (bot.)
description **5**:16:1b
crown jewels **3**:760:2a
British acquisition of Koh-i-noor **6**:931:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crown land **3**:760:2b
Crown Mountain (mt., U.S.Vir.Is.)
relief of Virgin Islands **12**:388:1b; **29**:775:2b
Crown of Charlemagne: *see* Imperial Crown
crown of thorns, *or* Christ thorn, *or* Euphorbia milii, *or* Euphorbia splendens (plant) **3**:760:3a
description **11**:183:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crown of Thorns (rel. relic): *see* Thorns, Crown of
crown-of-thorns starfish, *or* Acanthaster planci (echinoderm) **3**:760:3b
destruction of coral reefs **16**:525:1b; **25**:160:2b
Great Barrier Reef **14**:1004:1a
poisonous animals *table* **25**:908, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 910
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crown Point (N.Y., U.S.) **3**:761:1b
Crown Prince Range (mts., Pap.N.G.)
physiography of Bougainville Island **2**:419:3a
crown process (indus.): *see* crown glass
crown vetch, *or* Coronilla varia **3**:761:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crowned crane, *or* Balearica pavonina
distribution **3**:710:2b, *illus.*
crowned eagle, *or* Stephanoaetus coronatus
breeding habits **15**:41:1a *passim to* 43:1a
crowned pigeon, *or* Gourinae
description **9**:437:3a
size **15**:64:1a, *illus.*
"Crowning of the Virgin" (medieval mosaic)
religious art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:188
"Crowning with Thorns, The" (paint. by Bosch)
discussed in biography **2**:398:2b
Crowns of Egypt **3**:761:2a
crowpea (bot.): *see* crowberry
crow's feet (facial skin disorder)
cause **27**:172:2a
Crow's Nest Pass Agreement (Can.)
effect on Canadian freight rates **3**:761:2b
Crowsnest Pass (pass, Can.) **3**:761:2a
physiographic features of Canadian Rockies **15**:484:1a
crowth (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
Crowther, Samuel Adjai (Af. missionary) **3**:761:2b
Croydon (boro., Gtr. Lon., U.K.) **3**:761:3a
Crozat, Antoine (Fr. expl.)
settlement of Louisiana **29**:330:1b
Crozat, Pierre (Fr. art collector)
encouragement of Watteau **12**:529:3b
crozer (machine)
use in barrel making **1**:914:1a
Crozet Basin (basin, Ind.O.)
submarine features of the Indian Ocean **25**:191:1b
Crozet Islands (archip., Ind.O) **3**:761:3b
crozier (bot.): *see* crosier
crozier (rel.): *see* crosier
Crozier, Michel (Fr. sociol.)
theory of organizational conflict **2**:644:1a
CRT: *see* cathode-ray tube
CRT display terminal (computer tech.): *see* video display terminal
"Cru et le Cuit, Le" (work by Levi-Strauss): *see* "Raw and the Cooked, The"
Cruach Phádraig (mt., Ire.): *see* Croagh Patrick
Crucé, Emeric (Fr. au.) **3**:761:3b
Cruces (Cuba) **3**:762:1a
crucial experiment
philosophy of science **25**:673:2a
Cruciata (bot.): *see* crosswort
cruciate ligament
noncapsular ligaments **28**:313:2a
crucible (chem.) **3**:762:1a
platinum **21**:420:1a
rare-earth metals **15**:1023:2a
"Crucible, The" (work by Miller)
discussed in biography **8**:134:1b
crucible furnace **3**:762:1a
crucible process **3**:762:1b
contribution of Huntsman **6**:163:1a
use in steel production **21**:365:2b
Cruciferae: *see* Brassicaceae
crucifix
Christian symbolism **3**:753:2b
Giotto's depiction **5**:277:3a
ritualistic objects *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:874
crucifixion (capital punishment) **3**:762:1b
Crucifixion (Christianity)
major ref. in crucifixion **3**:762:2a
artistic representation
early Christian sculpture **27**:81:1a
folk painting *illus.* **19**:332
Poitiers Cathedral **17**:191:2b, *illus.* 192
works by
Angelico **1**:402:1b
Antonella da Messina **1**:466:1b
Bellini **2**:78:2b
Giunta Pisano **5**:287:2a
Grünewald **5**:524:2a
Heemskerck **5**:798:1a
Justus of Ghent **6**:666:2a
Perugino **9**:318:3b
Picasso **25**:867:1a
Stainer **9**:187:2b; **11**:203:2b
Tintoretto **11**:790:2b
depiction of Gospels **22**:371:1b
Jesus Christ **22**:368:2a
symbolism of cross **3**:753:1b
"Crucifixion, The" (paint. by Massys)
discussed in biography **7**:922:3b
"Crucifixion of St. Peter" (fresco by Michelangelo)
place in Renaissance art **25**:349:2a
crucifixion thorn, *or* corona de Jesus (bot.) **3**:763:1a
description and distribution **13**:709:2b
see also Dalea spinosa
crude oil **3**:763:1b
African industry **13**:70:1a
Algeria's natural resources **24**:925:2b
importance in technology **28**:467:2a
petroleum **9**:344:1b; **19**:589:2a
engineering **9**:344:3a
refining **21**:439:1a *passim to* 447:1b
recovery of heavy oils **19**:598:2a
rock oil **21**:436:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cruden Bay (Aberdeen City, U.K.) **3**:763:1b
crudités (food)
use as appetizer **1**:492:1a
"Cruel Sea, The" (work by Monsarrat)
discussed in biography **8**:270:3b
"Cruel Talent, A" (essay by Mikhaylovsky)
discussed in biography **8**:121:1b
"Cruel Tales," *or* "Contes cruels" (work by Villiers de L'Isle-Adam)
discussed in biography **12**:375:1a
Cruelty,Theatre of (experimental thea.) **3**:763:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Theatre **28**:550:2a
contribution by Artaud **1**:598:1b
cruelty to animals: *see* animals, cruelty to
cruelty to children: *see* child abuse
Crüger, Johannes (Ger. comp. and theorist) **3**:763:2a
development of chorale in 16th century **3**:265:3b
Cruikshank, George (Br. art.) **3**:763:2b
association with
Dickens **17**:268:2a
Hone **6**:34:1b
contribution to art of caricature **15**:581:1a
Cruikshank, Isaac (Br. art.)
relationship to George Cruikshank **3**:763:2b
cruise missile **3**:763:3a
description **29**:559:2a, 566:1a, 572:2b, *illus.* 574
strategic weapons systems **8**:187:1a; **11**:304:2a
submarine basing **11**:343:2b; **29**:606:2a
cruise ship: *see* ocean liner
cruiser (warship) **3**:763:3b
history of
guns **5**:569:1b
naval warfare **8**:565:1b; **29**:675:2a
warships **29**:595:2a *passim to* 601:2a
see also battle cruiser; scout cruiser
Cruising Club of America (racing club)
yachting competition **12**:802:3a
cruit (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
Cruls, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3**:483
Crumb, George Henry (Am. comp.) **3**:764:1a
crumbling method (prehist. tech.): *see* pecking method
crumhorn, *or* krummhorn (mus. instru.) **3**:764:1b
description **24**:652:2b, 693:2a
crura cerebri (anat.): *see* crus cerebri
Crus, Lucius Cornelius Lentulus (Roman pol.): *see* Lentulus Crus, Lucius Cornelius
crus cerebri (anat.)
structure of midbrain **24**:801:2b
crusade (Eur. hist.) **16**:827:1a;

3:764:1b
1st Crusade
documentation by Albert of Aix 1:215:1b
effect on
European trade 18:737:1b
Jewish communities 22:420:2b
initiation in Council of Clermont 3:380:2b
opposition by Alexius I Comnenus 1:254:1b
participation of
Adhémar of Monteil 1:97:3a
Bohemond I 2:328:1a
Daimbert 3:851:1a
Godfrey of Bouillon 5:323:3a
Paschal II 9:179:3b
Peter the Hermit 9:333:2a
Raymond IV 9:965:1b
Robert II 10:103:3b
Sigurd I Magnusson 10:798:1b
Tancred of Hauteville 11:537:3a
Urban II 12:198:2a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:438:1b
Italy 22:199:2a
Kingdom of Jerusalem 6:538:3b
2nd Crusade
conflict with
Nureddin 8:831:1a
Zangi 12:894:1a
Zangid Dynasty 12:894:1b
opposition by Suger 11:357:2b
participation of
Eleanor of Aquitaine 4:422:1a
Eugenius III 4:594:3a
Saint Bernard of Clairvaux 2:145:3a
role in Byzantine Empire 15:438:2b
3rd Crusade
participation of
Clement III 3:371:3a
Frederick I 4:952:1b
Gregory VIII 5:480:1b
Honorius III 6:40:2a
Philip II 9:369:1b
Richard I 1:594:1b; 10:43:2a; 29:34:2a
role in
Austria 14:491:2b
Byzantine Empire 15:439:1b
4th Crusade
aid to
Alexius IV Angelus 1:254:3a
Isaac II Angelus 6:395:2b
participation of
Baldwin I 1:827:1a
Dandolo family 3:874:1a
Innocent III 6:323:1a
Philip 9:373:1a
role in
Athens 14:300:2b, 304:2a
Byzantine Empire 2:700:1a; 15:439:2a
Christianity 4:336:1a; 16:360:1b
Constantinople 22:151:1b
Italy 22:202:2a
5th Crusade
conflict with al-Kamil 6:704:2a
participation of John of Brienne 6:569:3b
6th Crusade
conflict with Gregory IX 5:480:2b
participation of Frederick II 4:953:1b
7th Crusade
conflict with Baybars I 1:979:2a
participation of Louis IX 7:497:1b
8th Crusade
participation of
Edward I 4:374:3a
Gregory X 5:481:1a
Children's Crusade 3:210:3b
conflict with Islamic World 16:362:2b; 22:120:1b
Artuqid dynasty 1:608:2a
Seljuq dynasty 28:914:1a
depiction by Tasso 11:573:2a
influence on
chivalry 3:249:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:869:1b
hospitals 23:914:2b
knighthood 6:914:3a
medieval architecture 13:989:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:928:1a
influenced by eschatological ideas 16:301:1a
later crusades
attempt by Pius II 9:482:3b
participation of
Clement VI 3:372:2a
John the Fearless 6:567:3b
role in
Europe 18:611:1a, 627:1a
France 19:462:1a *passim to* 469:1a
Jerusalem 22:359B:1a
Lebanon 22:913:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:917:2b
Palestine 25:412:1b
Syria 28:383:1a
Venice 29:485:2a
role of Embriaci family 4:470:3b
theories of Peter the Venerable 9:333:2b
"Crusade in Europe" (work by Eisenhower)
discussed in biography 4:405:1a
"Crusader Castles" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography 7:206:3a
crusader state (Middle E. hist.)
history of crusades 3:764:2a
Crusades Treaty of 1229 (Middle E.)
role in Fifth Crusade 16:836:2a
Crusca, Accademia della (lit. inst., Florence, It.) 3:764:3a
preparation of Italian dictionary 19:301:2b; 22:155:1b, 158:1b
cruse lamp (lamp) 3:764:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crusenstolpe, M. J. (Swed. journ.)
role in Rabulist riots 9:875:2b
crush injury 3:765:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
crushed stone (min.)
production and use 9:843:2a
Crushers, The (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Katoomba
crushing
wine-making process 14:743:2a
crushing strength, *or* compressive strength, *or* cube strength (geol.)
factor in compressive strength test 3:505:3a
significance in rock fracture analysis 24:193:1a, *table*
see also compressive strength test
crushing, tearing, and curling machine, *or* CTC
tea production 14:735:2b
Crusius, Christian August (Christian mystic)
association with Bahrdt 1:803:3a
crust, *or* crust of the Earth: *see* Earth's crust
crustacean, *or* Crustacea (zool.) 16:840:1a; 3:765:1a
behaviour
migration and mating 14:663:2a, 681:2b
occurrence on coastlines 17:997:2a
sensitivity to stimuli 27:119:1a
use of chemoreception 3:161:3a; 27:121:1a *passim to* 131:1a
biological coloration 16:590:1a
classification of anthropod 1:602:1b; 14:93:1b
commercial catch and cultivation 19:281:2b, 289:1b
composition of zooplankton 9:497:3b
development 20:370:2b, 405:2a
fossil record 19:804:1a, 877:2a
longevity *table* 20:426
physiology 25:228:1a
circulatory system 16:383:1b
endocrine systems 18:295:2b
excretory system 19:6:2a
fluids comparison 28:679:2b
integumentary system 21:692:2a
reproduction 26:684:2b
ecology's effect 14:986:2b
sexual 27:235:1a
respiratory systems 26:774:2a
use of hormones 14:917:1b
study by Rathbun 9:952:2a
for a list of specific crustaceans see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crustacean louse, *or* crustacean lice (invertebrate) 3:765:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crustal magnetization (geomagnetics)
major ref. in The Earth 17:549:2b
crustal separation, *or* rifting (geol.)
volcanism 29:519:2a, *illus.* 520
crustal shortening (geol.)
formation of mountains and plateaus 16:715:1a *passim to* 724:1b
crustal thinning (geol.)
development of mountains 16:715:1b
crustose thallus (bot.)
features and distribution 7:337:2a; 26:299:2a *passim to* 304:1b
Cruveilhier, Jean (Fr. path.) 3:765:3a
Cruveilhier's atrophy, *or* Cruveilhier's disease (path.): *see* muscular atrophy
Crux, *or* The Southern Cross (astron.) 3:765:3b
constellations *table* 28:225
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
crux ansata: *see* ankh
crux commissa (cross): *see* Saint Anthony's cross
crux decussata (cross): *see* Saint Andrew's cross
crux gammata: *see* swastika
crux immissa (rel.): *see* Latin cross
crux quadrata: *see* Greek cross
"Cruydeboek" (work by Dodoens)
discussed in biography 4:148:2b
Cruz, Ramón de la (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:80:1b
Cruz, Sor Juana Inés de la, *or* Juana Inés de Asbaje (Mex. poet and schol.) 3:765:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:844:2a
Cruz Alta (Braz.) 3:766:1b
location *map* 15:192
Cruz e Silva, Antônio Dinis da (Port. poet)
contribution to Arcádia Lusitana 1:524:2a
Portuguese literature 25:1067:2a
Cruz e Sousa, João da (Braz. poet) 3:766:2a
Cruzeiro, *or* Boa Vista, *or* Embaú, *or* Vila Novais (Braz.) 3:766:2a
crwth, *or* chorus, *or* crouth, *or* cruit, *or* croud, *or* crowd, *or* crowth (mus. instru.) 3:766:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also rotta
cry (human behaviour): *see* crying
"Cry, The," (work by Munch)
discussed in biography 8:415:2b; *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 25:370
place in history of modern art 25:370:1b
printmaking *illus.* 26:130
Cry of Dolores (Mex. hist.): *see* Grito de Dolores
"Cry, the Beloved Country" (work by Paton)
discussed in biography 9:199:2a
importance in South African literature 23:141:2a
crying, *or* weeping (human behaviour)
behavioural implications 14:709:1b
crying bird (bird): *see* limpkin
"Crying of Lot 49, The" (work by Pynchon)
discussed in biography 9:821:3a
cryobiology (phys. and biol.)
category of cryomedicine 26:529:1a
cryoflora, *or* cryophyte, *or* cryovegetation (biol.) 3:766:3a
cryogenic conductivity (phys.): *see* superconductivity
cryogenics 3:766:3a
major ref. in Refrigeration 26:525:2b
applications
artificial insemination of animals 19:117:2b
infrared astronomy 6:313:1a
radiation detection systems 13:608:2b
surgery 17:260:2b
zone melting 12:930:2a
use of adiabatic demagnetization 1:98:2b
cryoglobulin (blood protein)
affected in cryoglobulinemia 3:767:1a
cryoglobulinemia (med. disorder) 3:767:1a
cryolaccolith (geol.): *see* hydrolaccolith
cryolite, *or* sodium aluminum fluoride (min.) 3:767:1b
classification of minerals 24:132:2a
function in aluminum production 21:257:1a; 21:391:1a
source of fluorine 15:997:2b
structure and properties *table* 5:636
cryopedology (geol.)
development by Bryan 2:585:3b
cryophyte (biol.): *see* cryoflora
cryopump
major ref. in vacuum technology 12:229:2a
cryosurgery 3:767:1b
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:260:2b
advances in surgical technique 23:901:2a
treatment of condylomata acuminata 21:536:2b
use of cryogenic methods and equipment 26:529:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cryovegetation (biol.): *see* cryoflora
crypt (arch.) 3:767:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cryptanalysis
major ref. in Cryptology 16:869:1a
Cryptanthus (bot.) 3:767:3a
description 19:680:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cryptanthus acaulis (bot.)
description 3:767:3a
Cryptanthus zonatus (bot.)
description 3:767:3b
cryptarithm
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:3:2b
cryptic coloration (biol.): *see* concealing coloration
crypto-romantic movement (art)
place in Baroque period 25:355:1a
cryptobiosis, *or* anabiosis (biol.)
feature of aschelminths 14:152:2a, 153:2b
Cryptoblastus (genus of echinoderm) 3:767:3b
Cryptobranchus alleganiensis (salamander): *see* hellbender
Cryptobranchus bishopi (zool.): *see* Ozark hellbender
Cryptocerata (biol.): *see* Hydrocorisae
Cryptocercus (zool.)
division of labour among Hymenoptera 21:662:2b
Cryptocercus punctulatus, *or* North American cockroach
orthopteran cycles and relationships 21:606:2a, 616:1a
socialization 14:698:2b
Cryptocheilus (wasp genus)
predatory behaviour 11:95:3b, *illus.*
Cryptochiton (mollusk genus): *see* gumshoe
Cryptochiton stelleri (mollusk)
description of chiton 3:247:1a
Cryptococcocus bacillispora (fungus)
association with cryptococcosis 3:768:1a
Cryptococcocus neoformans (fungus)
association with cryptococcosis 3:768:1a
cryptococcosis, *or* European blastomycosis, *or* torulosis (path.) 3:767:3b
transmission by pigeon 15:65:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cryptodonta (mollusk subclass)
bivalve classification 24:327:2a
cryptoexplosion structure (geol.): *see* astrobleme
cryptogam (bot.): *see* pteridophyte

"Cryptogram, The" (work by De Mille)
discussed in biography **3**:933:2b
Cryptogramma (plant): *see* rockfern
cryptography
major ref. in Cryptology **16**:862:1a
application of information theory **21**:574:2b
contribution by Alberti **1**:218:1a
number theory **25**:24:2a
use in
hieroglyphic writing **29**:1039:1a
military communications **29**:623:2a
Cryptolithus (paleon.) **3**:768:1a
cryptology **16**:860:1a; **3**:768:1b
aspects of language **22**:584:1a
role in epigraphy **20**:605:2b
use in World War II **21**:784:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cryptomeria (bot.)
distribution **3**:539:1a
Cryptomeria japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese cedar
cryptomonad, *or* cryptomonadales, *or* cryptomonadida (biol.) **3**:768:3a
Protozoa classification **26**:314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cryptomonas (biol.)
description **3**:768:3a
Cryptonemiales (biol.)
algae taxonomy **26**:278:2b
cryptoperthite (min.)
alkali feldspar mineral structure **24**:151:2b, *illus.* 156
cryptophagid beetle, *or* cryptophagidae (insect): *see* silken fungus beetle
Cryptophyta (biol.)
algae taxonomy **26**:278:2b
cryptoporticus (arch.) **3**:768:3a
Cryptoprocta (genus of mammals)
carnivore classification **23**:472:2a
Cryptoprocta ferox (mammal): *see* fossa
cryptorchidism, *or* cryptorchism, *or* undescended testes (biol.) **3**:768:3b
effect on reproductive system **26**:705:1a
treatment with drugs **17**:514:2a
types of urogenital malformation **12**:207:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cryptostegia grandiflora (bot.)
potential source of rubber **13**:773:1b
Cryptostomata (paleon.) **3**:768:3b
characteristics **24**:378:1a
Jurassic fossils **19**:875:2a
Cryptostylis (bot.)
mimicry of female pollinators **24**:113:2b
pollination by wasps **13**:812:1b
cryptosystem
cryptology **3**:768:2b
Cryptothyrella (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Crypturellus noctivagus (bird): *see* yellow-legged tinamou
Crypturellus obsoletus (bird): *see* brown tinamou
Crypturellus variegatus (bird): *see* variegated tinamou
Crysler's Farm, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **3**:769:1a
crystal (glass): *see* flint glass
crystal (phys.) **3**:769:1a
major ref. in Matter **23**:646:1b, *illus.* 646 *passim to* 655
materials
abrasives **21**:247:2a
alloys **11**:532:1a
amphibole minerals **24**:157:2b
bone **28**:303:1a
carbon group elements **15**:976:2b
caves **16**:749:1b
feldspar minerals **24**:152:1a *passim to* 154:1a, *illus.* 152
feldspathoid minerals **24**:176:1a *passim to* 178:1a
frost **5**:23:1a
ice **6**:229:3b
iron **21**:384:1a
minerals **17**:583:2b
olivine minerals **24**:172:2b
phosphate minerals **24**:134:2b
pyroxenes **24**:160:2a
rocks **24**:189:1a
silica minerals **24**:165:1a
snow **16**:449:1a
zeolites **24**:179:2b
structure and properties
anisotropy **1**:422:1b
chemical bonding **24**:300:2a
cleavage **3**:367:2a
diffraction and interference phenomena **4**:90:2a; **23**:12:2a *passim to* 18:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 18
double refraction **4**:193:1b
elasticity **23**:828:1b
electrical properties of solids **23**:674:2a
piezoelectricity **18**:182:1b
pyroelectricity **9**:825:3b
enantiomorphism **4**:484:3a
high-pressure phenomena **23**:721:2a
lattice energy **7**:185:3b
Miller indices **8**:136:2a
nucleation **8**:821:3b
optical activity **8**:971:1a
oscillating systems **23**:846:1a
pleochroism **9**:518:1a
point groups **9**:546:2b
polarization **23**:651:2a; **24**:165:2a
radiation **26**:507:1b
slip deformation **10**:880:1b
solid-state physics **23**:646:1a, *illus.* 656
space groups **11**:62:1a
twinning **12**:80:3b
vacancies **12**:227:2a
viscoelasticity **23**:835:2a
X-ray diffraction **18**:204:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also elements of crystals, *e.g.,* axis; crystal face; properties of crystals, *e.g.,* crystal defect; symmetry; theoretical concepts of crystal structure and behaviour, *e.g.,* Bravais lattice; Miller indices; X-ray diffraction and types of crystal, *e.g.,* covalent crystal; ionic crystal
crystal band-pass filter (electronics)
structure **1**:858:3a
crystal cameo (glass): *see* crystallo ceramie
Crystal City (Tex., U.S.) **3**:769:3b
location *map* **29**:154
crystal class (crystall.): *see* point group
crystal defect (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter **23**:655:1b
classification **3**:769:3a
formation **23**:656:1b, *illus.* 657
vacancies **12**:227:2a
see also line defect; point defect
crystal detector (instru.)
invention by Pickard **9**:425:1b
radio **18**:213:1a
crystal embryo (crystall.): *see* embryo
crystal face (crystall.)
crystal growth **23**:648:1b, 659:1a, *illus.* 648 *passim to* 655
crystal field theory (chem.)
ligand field theory **7**:349:1b
crystal gazing, *or* scrying (divination) **3**:769:3b
augury **25**:87:1a
divination **4**:132:2a
crystal growth (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter **23**:655:2b
crystal **3**:769:2b
see also twinning; theoretical aspects of crystal growth, *e.g.,* nucleation; and processes by name, *e.g.,* Czochralski method
crystal lattice, *or* space lattice (crystall.)
materials
alkali metals **15**:960:1b
clay minerals **24**:183:2a
iron forms **21**:384:1a
metal hydrides **15**:957:1b
metals and alloys **23**:649:2b, 652:1b, *illus.* 649 *passim to* 653
minerals and rocks **24**:127:1b
semiconductors **23**:672:1b, 674:2b
physical properties and laws
Bragg law **2**:459:1b
Bravais lattice **2**:486:3b
Brillouin scattering **27**:612:2b
diadochy **4**:61:2a
lattice energy **7**:185:3b
Miller indices **8**:136:2a
Mössbauer effect **8**:357:2a
orbital magnetism effect **7**:684:2a
photoelectric effect **9**:402:1a
piezoelectricity **18**:182:2a
radiation **26**:506:2a
symmetry **11**:460:2a
X rays **12**:791:2b
systems
hexagonal system **5**:906:3a
isometric system **6**:418:3a
monoclinic system **8**:262:2a
orthorhombic system **8**:1018:2b
triclinic system **11**:922:1b
see also lattice energy
crystal microphone (device)
principles of operation **8**:104:3b
Crystal Mountains, *or* Cristal Mountains, *or* Monts de Cristal (mts., Af.)
Equatorial Guinea **29**:873:1a
Gabon **15**:666:1b
Zaire **15**:673:1a
Crystal Night (Ger. hist.): *see* Kristallnacht
Crystal Palace (bldg., London, U.K.) **3**:770:1a
architectural feature of Bromley **2**:543:1a
design by Paxton **9**:218:3a, *illus.*
history of United Kingdom **29**:81:1a
modeled on conservatory **3**:556:1a
role in iron-and-glass architecture **13**:1039:2b
use of iron and glass **15**:330:2b; **21**:236:2b
Crystal Palace Exhibition (Br. hist.): *see* Great Exhibition of 1851
Crystal Palace Exposition (fair, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
introduction of elevator **4**:444:2a
crystal plane (crystall.)
structure **23**:648:2b, *illus.* 649 *passim to* 655
crystal-pulling method (crystall.): *see* Czochralski method
crystal spectrometer (instru.)
X-ray spectroscopy **13**:584:2b
crystal structure (phys.): *see* crystal
crystal sync (cinematic process)
motion-picture production **24**:435:2b
crystalline aluminum oxide (min.)
occurrences **1**:303:2b
crystalline rock **3**:770:2a
Appalachian Mountain development **24**:994:1b
geomorphic characteristics **16**:714:1a
Precambrian occurrence **19**:827:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
crystalline solid (phys.)
major ref. in solid **10**:945:2b
symmetry **25**:832:2b
crystalline style (invertebrate anat.)
function in mollusks **24**:310:1a, 326:1b
crystallinity (geol.)
properties of igneous rocks **24**:204:2a, *illus.*
crystallite (geol.) **3**:770:2b
crystallization and crystal growth **23**:655:2b
polycrystal formation **9**:578:2a
polymer structure **15**:920:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
crystallization (physical process)
major ref. in Matter **23**:655:2b
chemical aspects
alkaloid isolation **15**:874:2a
chemical separation **13**:559:2b
glassy state formation **23**:664:2b
polymer structure **15**:920:1b
synthetic fibre structure **21**:306:1a
triboluminescence production **23**:23:2a
geological aspects
igneous rocks **17**:570C:1a; **24**:202:1b *passim to* 212:2b
recrystallization in metamorphic rocks **10**:60:3a
soil formation **27**:494:2b
weathering processes **20**:4:1b
industrial aspects
candy-making process **19**:391:1b
frozen food **19**:337:1a
petroleum refining **21**:441:1a
salt manufacture **19**:373:1a
see also electrocrystallization
crystallized intelligence (psychol.)
changes with age **14**:721:2a
crystallo ceramie, *or* cameo incrustation, *or* crystal cameo, *or* sulphides (glass) **3**:770:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crystallographic axis (crystall.): *see* axis
crystallography
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:575:1b, 583:2b
work of
Bragg, William Henry **2**:459:1a
Bragg, William Lawrence **2**:458:2b
Goldschmidt **5**:346:1a
Haüy **5**:757:1a
Karle **6**:743:2b
see also crystal; and branches of crystallography, *e.g.,* optical crystallography; X-ray crystallography
crystalloid (physiol.)
urine formation **19**:13:2b
Crystolon (chem. compound): *see* silicon carbide
Cs (chem. element): *see* cesium
CS (gas)
use in chemical weapons **29**:580:2b
CS (psychol.): *see* conditioned stimulus
Csa climate (meteorol.): *see* Mediterranean climate
CSAGI (geol.): *see* Comité Spécial de l'Année Géophysique Internationale
Csaki, Joseph M. (paint.)
portrait of Rakosi *illus.* **9**:912
Csb climate (meteorol.): *see* Mediterranean climate
CSC (Belg. labour org.): *see* Federation of Christian Trade Unions
csc (math.): *see* cosecant
Csepel Island (isl., Hung.)
Danube River **18**:574:1b
Csermanek, János, *or* Czermanik, János (premier of Hung.): *see* Kádár, János
CSF (biochem.): *see* colony-stimulating factor
CSF (physiol.): *see* cerebrospinal fluid
Csikszereda (Rom.): *see* Miercurea-Ciuc
Csokonai Vitez, Mihaly (Hung. poet) **3**:770:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:690:2b
"Csongor es Tunde" (work by Vorosmarty)
discussed in biography **12**:432:2b
Csongrad (co., Hung.) **3**:771:1a
location *map* **20**:694
C.S.S.: *see* Holy Ghost Father
CSS (missile system)
intermediate-range ballistic missile **29**:570:2b
CSS-N-3 SLBM (missile)
submarine-launched ballistic missile **29**:571:1b
C.SS.R. (Roman Cath.): *see* Redemptorist
CSU (W.Ger. pol. party): *see* Christian Social Union
CSX Corporation (Am. co.) **3**:771:1a
cT (air mass): *see* equatorial air mass
CT (med.): *see* computerized axial tomography
CTC: *see* crushing, tearing, and curling machine
CTC: *see* Cuban Workers, Confederation of
CTD system: *see* Conductivity-Temperature-Depth system
Ctenidae (insect): *see* wandering

spider
ctenidium (mollusk anat.)
feature of mollusks **24**:309:2a *passim to* 326:2a
ctenizidae (spider)
description **11**:903:2a
Ctenobrycon spilurus (fish): *see* silver tetra
Ctenocephalides canis (biol.): *see* dog flea
Ctenocephalides felis (insect): *see* cat flea
Ctenocystoidea (zool.)
classification **17**:892:2b
Ctenodactylidae (rodent): *see* gundi
Ctenodactylus (rodent): *see* common gundi
Ctenodiscus crispatus (zool.): *see* mud star
Ctenodrilida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:1a
ctenoid scale (anat.)
composition and structure **10**:496:1b; **21**:695:1b
Ctenomys (rodent): *see* tuco-tuco
ctenophore, *or* comb jelly, *or* Cnetophora (marine invertebrate) **3**:771:1b
bioluminescence **2**:224:1a
biradial symmetry **11**:460:1b
locomotion **14**:650:2a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:146:1a
similarity to Cnidaria **16**:528:2a
Ctenopoda (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:849:2a
Ctenostomata (order of invertebrate)
characteristics **24**:378:1a
Ctenuchid moth, *or* Ctenuchidae (moth fam.)
use of acoustic warning signals **24**:111:1a
Ctesias (Gr. physic. and hist.) **3**:771:3b
association with
Cyrus II **3**:831:2a
Darius I **3**:887:1a
Ctesibius of Alexandria, *or* Ktesibios of Alexandria (Gr. phys. and inv.) **3**:772:1a
invention of
clepsydra **10**:116:2a
organ **24** 683:1a
Ctesiphon (Gr. states.)
conflict with Aeschines **1**:122:3a
Ctesiphon, *or* Taysafun, *or* Tusbun (anc. city, Iraq) **3**:772:1b
major ref. in Iran **21**:879:2b *passim to* 888:2a, *illus.* 882, *maps* 877, 884, 919
capital of Khosrow I **6**:842:2a
capture by
Cassius **20**:321:2b
Trajan **11**:891:2a
Yazdegerd III **12**:827:3b
construction of palace **15**:326:2b
CTFE resin (chem. compound): *see* polychlorotrifluoroethylene
CTIO (Chile): *see* Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory
CTP (chem. compound): *see* cytidine triphosphate
Cu (chem. element): *see* copper
Cu Chulainn, *or* Cuchulain, *or* Cuchulinn, *or* Cuchullin (anc. Irish lit.) **3**:772:2a
legendary origins of the hammer throw **5**:665:3b
parallels with Arthurian romance **23**:109:1b
relationship to Lugus **7**:552:2b
role in Ulster cycle **12**:117:2b
Cu River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Chu River
Cua (people)
Montagnard linguistic groups **27**:850:2a
Cua, Paulus, *or* Huynh Tinh Cua (Viet. schol.) **3**:772:2b
cuaderna vía (verse form)
use by Berceo **2**:118:2b
"Cuaderno Cubano" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography **2**:93:1a
cuadrilla (bullfighting)
place in performance **2**:627:1a
Cuadros phase (Meso-Am. hist.)
development of Meso-American civilization **26**:4:2a
Cuajiniguilapa (Guat.): *see* Cuilapa
Cuan, Loch (inlet, N.Ire.): *see* Strangford Lough
Cuando River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwando River
Cuanza River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwanza River
cuataquil (mammal): *see* olingo
cuatequil (Sp. Am. hist.): *see* repartimiento
cuatro (mus. instru.)
characteristics of stringed instrument **24**:661:2b *passim to* 665:1a
"Cuatro jinetes del Apocalipsis, Los" (work by Ibáñez): *see* "Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse, The"
Cuauhnáhuac (Mex.): *see* Cuernavaca
Cuauhtemoc, *or* Guatimozin (Aztec emp.) **3**:772:3a
resistance to Spanish conquest **22**:817:2b
Cub Scouts (Am. org.)
founded by Baden-Powell **1**:783:2b
relationship to Boy Scouts **2**:444:3a
cub shark (fish): *see* bull shark
Cuba, *or* Republic of Cuba, *or* República de Cuba **3**:772:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in The West Indies **29**:732:1a, *map*
agriculture and land reform **7**:135:1b; **22**:564:1a
art
literature **22**:845:1a
children's **23**:210:1a
influence on Hemingway **5**:825:2b
motion pictures **24**:405:2b
Neoclassical architecture **13**:1027:2a
economics and finance
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8**:459:1b
economic dependency **12**:593:1a
International Bank for Economic Cooperation **6**:346:3b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
history
colonization **22**:816:1b, *map* 828
explorations by Columbus **16**:607:1b, *map*
foreign relations
Bay of Pigs invasion **1**:977:1b; **29**:262:1b
Cold War influence **21**:801:2b, 802:2a, 817:1b
Grenada **29**:265:2a
Jamaica **29**:755:1b
Venezuela **29**:478:2b
imposition of intendente system **6**:340:1a
independence from Spain **28**:54:2a; **29**:731:1b
influence of
Cánovas del Castillo **2**:812:2b
Eisenhower **4**:406:1a
Guevara **5**:545:3b
Kennedy **6**:799:3b
Khrushchev **6**:844:3b
Pierce **9**:431:2b
Wood **12**:738:3a
role in
Angolan civil war **1**:412:2a
beginnings of mining in the New World **21**:340:1a
Spanish-American War **11**:68:2b; **29**:248:1b
role of
filibuster **4**:776:3b
Marxism **23**:584:1a
Platt Amendment **9**:510:2b
military affairs
guerrilla warfare **29**:689:2b
sports and recreation
baseball **28**:122:1b
boxing **28**:175:1a
Cubagua (is., Venez.)
location in Nueva Esparta **8**:823:3b
Cuban Academy of Sciences (bldg., Havana, Cuba)
illus. **20**:480
Cuban Aviation Enterprise, *or* Cubana, *or* Empresa Cubana de Aviación (Cuban co.)
importance to Cuba **29**:736:1b
Cuban Communist Party, *or* Partido Communista Cubana, *or* People's Socialist Party, *or* Partido Socialista Popular, *or* PSP (Cuban pol. party)
history of Communist Party of Cuba **3**:497:1b
Cuban Giants (Am. baseball team)
baseball history **28**:121:1a
"Cuban in Poetry, The," *or* "Lo cubano en la poesía" (work by Vitier)
discussed in biography **12**:404:3b
Cuban Independence Movement (Cuban hist.) **3**:774:1a
Cuban Institute of Cinematographic Art and Industry, *or* ICAIC, *or* Instituto Cubano del Arte e Industria Cinematográfica
significance to Cuban motion pictures **24**:405:2b
Cuban missile crisis **3**:774:1b
history of the Cold War **3**:444:1b; **21**:802:2b
logistics **29**:685:1a
naval blockade **12**:398:2b
Nuclear Test-Ban Treaty **8**:820:3a
role of
Kennedy **6**:799:3b
Khrushchev **6**:844:3b
Organization of American States **1**:335:3a
U.S.-Soviet relations **28**:1013:1b; **29**:262:2a; **29**:740:1a
use of regional enforcement **29**:635:2b
Cuban sisal (plant fibre): *see* Yucatán sisal
Cuban solenodon, *or* Atopogale cubana, *or* Solenodon cubanus (mammal)
animal life of Cuba **29**:733:2b
Cuban Workers, Confederation of, *or* Confederación de Trabajadores Cubanos, *or* CTC
objectives of Cuban workers **29**:736:2a
role in Cuban economy **3**:773:2a
Cubana (Cuban co.): *see* Cuban Aviation Enterprise
Cubango River (riv., Af.): *see* Okavango River
cubanite (min.) **3**:774:2b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Cubatão (Braz.) **3**:774:2b
cubature (math.)
treatment in real analysis **13**:452:1a
cube
construction **19**:937:2b
mathematical puzzles **25**:11:1b
topological equivalents **19**:976:2b
cube root
arithmetic method of calculation **14**:82:1b
Chinese mathematics **23**:633C:1a
cube strength (geol.): *see* crushing strength
Cubi (anc. Celt. people)
origin and history **2**:246:2b
"Cubi XVII" (sculp. by Smith)
directions in modern sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27**:42
cubic close-packed structure (crystall.)
occurrence in minerals **24**:128:1b
cubic equation (math.)
algebraic solutions **13**:260:1b
discriminant **4**:122:2b
history
first general solution **23**:616:2a
19th-century mathematics **23**:627:1a
Omar Khayyam's solution **23**:615:1a
cubic nitre (chem. compound): *see* Chile saltpetre
cubic system (crystall.): *see* isometric system
cubical epithelium (anat.)
type of epithelium **4**:530:1a
Cubism (art) **3**:774:2b
major refs. in Europe **18**:724:2b; The History of Western Painting **25**:371:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 370
comparison with Surrealism **11**:412:2b
contribution by
Braque **2**:478:2a
Delaunay **3**:970:1b
Gris **5**:505:2b
Léger **7**:244:3a
Picasso **25**:866:1a
Stein **11**:238:2b
influence on
Duchamp **4**:252:2b
Duchamp-Villon **4**:254:1a
Futurism **5**:62:3a
Gargallo **5**:123:1a
Laurens **7**:193:2b
Lipchitz **7**:385:1a
Mondrian **8**:249:1a
Orphism **8**:1012:2b
Purism **9**:809:2a
Rayonism **9**:967:2b
Stijl **11**:269:2b
influenced by
Cezanne **9**:639:3a
Fauvism **4**:704:1a
media
architecture **13**:1044:1b
collage **3**:451:3a
design **25**:308:2a
sculpture **27**:108:2a
theatrical masks **23**:592:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Cubist poetry: *see* pattern poetry
cubit, *or* covid, *or* kus (meas. unit) **3**:775:1b
ancient world **23**:785:2b; **28**:728:1b
history of measurement theory **7**:991:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Cubitt, Sir William (Br. inv.)
invention of patent sail **12**:699:1a; **18**:335:2a
Cubo-Futurism (art movement)
place in modern art development **25**:371:2b
Cubomedusa (invertebrate): *see* box jelly order
Cubozoa (zool. class)
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:1a
classification **3**:406:3b
"Cubs, and Other Stories, The," *or* "Los cachorros" (work by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography **12**:271:2a
Cubujuquí (C.R.): *see* Heredia
Cuchilla de Haedo (hill range, Urug.): *see* Haedo, Cuchilla de
Cuchilla Grande (mts., Urug.) **3**:775:2a
characteristics **12**:210:2b
Cuchulain, *or* Cuchulinn, *or* Cuchullin (anc. Irish lit.): *see* Cu Chulainn
Cuchullins (mt. range, Skye and Lochalsh, U.K.): *see* Cuillin Hills
Cuchumatanes, Altos (mts., Guat.)
description **15**:683:2a, 707:2a
cuckoo, *or* Cuculidae (bird) **3**:775:2a
major ref. in Birds **15**:72:2a, *illus.*
aggressive mimicry **1**:147:3a
member of cuculiform **3**:776:2a
mimicry and parasitism **14**:1005:1a; **24**:112:2b, 116:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 114
mode of mating behaviour **14**:679:1b
vocalization and nesting **15**:73:2a, 74:2b, *illus.* 72
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cuckoo, ground (bird): *see* ground cuckoo
"Cuckoo and the Nightingale, The" (poem by Clanvowe)
discussed in biography **3**:344:1b
cuckoo bee, *or* Triepeolus lunatus (zool.)
example of Hymenoptera *illus.* **21**:660
cuckoo falcon, *or* Aviceda (bird)
type of falcon **4**:663:1b
cuckoo-flower, *or* Lychnis flos-cuculi, *or* ragged robin (bot.)

description 7:583:3b
cuckoo roller, *or* courol, *or* Leptosomus discolor (bird) 3:775:3b
distribution 3:617:2b
foraging behaviour in roller-like birds 15:87:1a
cuckoo-shrike (bird) 3:776:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cuckoo spit insect (insect): *see* froghopper
cuckoo wasp, *or* ruby-tailed wasp, *or* Chrysididae (insect) 3:776:1b
practice of brood parasitism 14:1005:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cuckoopint, *or* Arum maculatum, *or* lords-and-ladies (bot.)
Arum *illus.* 1:609
method of pollination and mimicry 24:114:1a; 26:672:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 682
species of Arales 1:515:2b
cucujid beetle, *or* Cucujidae (insect): *see* flat bark beetle
Cuculidae (bird): *see* cuckoo
Cuculiform, *or* Cuculiformes (zool.) 3:776:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:72:2a
bird taxonomy 15:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cuckoo; turaco
Cuculus canorus (bird): *see* common cuckoo
Cuculus varius (bird): *see* common hawk cuckoo
Cucumaria frondosa (marine animal)
type of sea cucumber *illus.* 10:579
cucumber, *or* Cucumis sativus (bot.) 3:776:3b
comparison with gherkin 5:239:2b
market maturity *table* 19:129
processing of vegetables 19:340:1b; *illus.* 19:126
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:130
vegetable farming 19:125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cucumber beetle, *or* Diabrotica (insect) 3:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cucumber fish (zool.): *see* pearlfish
cucumber orchid, *or* Dendrobium cucumerinum (bot.)
characteristics 4:11:2a
cucumber tree, *or* Magnolia acuminata (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:666:1b
characteristics of Magnoliales 7:688:1b
Cucumis anguria (bot.): *see* gherkin
Cucumis humifructus (bot.): *see* aardvark cucumber
Cucumis melo (bot.): *see* melon
Cucumis sativus (bot.): *see* cucumber
Cucurbita ficifolia (bot.): *see* fig leaf gourd
Cucurbita foetidissima (bot.): *see* calabazilla
cucurbita maxima (bot.)
nutritional value 13:706:1b
variety of pumpkin 9:798:3a
cucurbita moschata (bot.)
variety of pumpkin 9:798:2b
Cucurbita pepo (bot.)
variety of pumpkin 9:798:2b
Cucurbita pepo ovifera (bot.): *see* yellow-flowered gourd
cucurbitaceae (bot.)
toxic relevance 18:846:1a
cucurbitacin (biochem.)
isolation from Cucurbitales 13:707:1b
Cucurbitales, *or* gourd order (plant order) 3:777:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:705:1b
annotated classification 13:637:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gourd
Cúcuta (Colom.) 3:777:2a
location *map* 16:573
Cúcuta, Congress of (S.Am. hist.)
formation of Gran Colombia 5:412:1b
Cucuteni-Tripolye culture (anthro.) 3:777:2b
expansion of farming in neolithic cultures 18:591:2b, *illus.* 593
cud (biol.)
ruminating mammals 10:239:1b
"Cud mniemany czyli Krakowiacy i gorale" (play by Boguslawski)
discussed in biography 2:326:1a
cudbear (biol.) 3:777:2b
Cuddalore (India) 3:777:2b
Cuddapah (dist., India)
major ref. in Cuddapah 3:777:3a
Cuddapah (India) 3:777:3a
cudgel verse (lit.): *see* Knüttelvers
Cudworth, Ralph (Br. theol. and philos.) 3:777:3a
contribution to ethics 18:503:2b; 25:651:2a
cueca, *or* chilena, *or* marinera, *or* zamacueca (dance) 3:778:1b
Cued Speech (communication)
system of sign language 10:796:3a
cuejo (bird): *see* pauraque
Cuenca, *or* Santa Ana de Cuenca (Ec.) 3:778:2a
urban settlement in Ecuador 17:1037:2b *passim to* 1040:2a
Cuenca (prov., Sp.) 3:778:2b
Cuenca (Sp.) 3:778:3a
Cuenca carpet 3:778:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cuenca technique (pottery)
use in Spanish tilework 17:113:2b
"Cuentos de muerte y de sangre" (work by Güiraldes)
discussed in biography 5:558:3a
"Cuentos morales" (work by Alas)
discussed in biography 1:202:2a
"Cuer reading the inscription on the magic fountain" (paint. by Rene of Anjou)
illumination for "Le Livre du Cuer d'amours éspris" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:346
Cuera (Switz.): *see* Chur
cuerda seca (pottery)
use in Spanish tilework 17:113:2a
Cuernavaca, *or* Cuauhnáhuac (Mex.) 3:779:1a
location *map* 24:28
Cuerpos de Defensas Rurales, *or* Rural Defense Corps (police, Mex.)
evolution of Rurales 10:243:3b
cuesta, *or* homoclinal ridge (geol.) 3:779:1b
feature of valleys 16:731:2b
physiography of United Kingdom 29:8:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
"cuestión palpitante, La" (work by Pardo Bazán)
discussed in biography 9:148:2b
Cueva, Beltran de la (Sp. courtier)
influence on Henry IV 5:851:2a
Cueva de Garoza, Juan de la (Sp. dram. and poet) 3:779:1b
contribution to Spanish drama 28:78:1b
influence on Vega 12:293:1a
cuff link (ornament) 3:779:2a
Cufra (oasis, Libya): *see* Kufrah, al-
Cugerni (people)
history of the Low Countries 23:315:1a
Cugnot, Nicolas-Joseph (Fr. engin.) 3:779:2a
contribution to automobile development 1:727:3a; 28:771:2b, *illus.* 772
steam transportation 11:229:3b; 28:471:2a; 28:765:1b
cui (rodent): *see* guinea pig
Cui, César Antonovich (Russ. comp.) 3:779:2b
association with The Five 4:809:1a
Cuiabá (Braz.) 3:779:3a
location *map* 15:192
Mato Grosso 7:938:3b
Cuiabá River, *or* Rio Cuiabá (riv., Braz.) 3:779:3b
location *map* 15:192
Cuicatec (people) 3:779:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cuicuilco (archae. site, Mex.)
development of Meso-American civilization 26:4:2b, 7:1b, *illus.* 3
located near Tlalpan district 11:809:1a
Cuig Cuigi (anc. Irish king.): *see* Five Fifths
Cuijp, Aelbert Jacobszoon (Du. paint.): *see* Cuyp, Aelbert Jacobszoon
Cuijp, Jacob Gerritszoon (Du. paint.): *see* Cuyp, Jacob Gerritszoon
Cuil Raithin (Coleraine, U.K.): *see* Coleraine
Cuilapa, *or* Cuajiniguilapa (Guat.) 3:780:1a
Cuillin Hills, *or* Cuchullins, *or* The Coolins (mt. range, Skye and Lochalsh, U.K.) 3:780:1a
cuirass (armour) 3:780:1b
history of body armour 1:571:2a; 29:536:2b
"Cuirt an Mheadhon Oidhche" (work by Merriman): *see* "Midnight Court, The"
Cuisian Stage (paleon.) 3:780:1b
cuisine 3:780:1b
Celtic 18:596:2a
grande cuisine 5:421:1a
haute cuisine 5:754:2b
nouvelle cuisine 8:807:2a
see also gastronomy
"Cuisinier françois, Le" (work by La Varenne)
significance in French gastronomy 19:692:1a
Cuitlahuac, *or* Quetlavaca (Aztec ruler) 3:780:2a
Cuitlatec language
place in Meso-American language family 22:788:1b
Cuitzeo, Lake, *or* Lago de Cuitzeo (l., Mex.) 3:780:2b
lakes of Mexico 24:30:2b
Cujavia (reg., Pol.): *see* Kujavia
cujus regio ejus religio (pol. and rel. doctrine)
history of Germany 20:62:2b
Cukierman, Yizhak (Pol. hero): *see* Zuckerman, Itzhak
Cukor, George Dewey (Am. film dir.) 3:780:2b
place in motion picture history 24:396:2a
Cul-de-Sac Plain (plain, Haiti)
physiography of Haiti 29:746:1b
"Culamani" (Tamil epic)
Tamil epic literature 27:727:2b
cularine (chem. compound)
alkaloids 15:876:1b
"Culavamsa" (hist. chronicle) 3:780:3a
history of Sri Lanka 28:185:1a
relationship to Mahavamsa 7:696:1a
Culbertson, Ely (Am. Bridge player) 3:780:3b
development of comprehensive bidding system 3:588:1b
Culdees (rel.)
literature of Middle Ages 26:926:2b
Culebra Cut, *or* Corte de Culebra (chan., Pan.): *see* Gaillard Cut
Culebra Island, *or* Isla de Culebra (is., P.R.) 3:780:3b
physiography of Puerto Rico 9:787:3a
Culebras (archae. site, Peru)
Late Preceramic village 26:30:1a, *illus.* 27
Culen (k. of Scot.)
king *list* 12:142
culet (cut gems)
part of facet 4:651:2a
Culex (insect)
major ref. in mosquito 8:354:2a
culha (gourd): *see* maté
Culhua-Mexica (people): *see* Aztec
"Culhwch and Olwen" (Welsh lit.) 3:781:1a
place in Welsh literature 15:629:2b
portrayal of Arthur 1:602:3a
Culiacán (Mex.) 3:781:1a
location *map* 24:28
Culiacán River (riv., Mex.)
drainage of Mexico 24:30:2b
Culicidae (insect fam.): *see* mosquito
Culion Island (is., Phil.) 3:781:1b
location *map* 25:547
Palawan *illus.* 9:76
"Cullavagga" (Buddhist text)
place in "Vinaya Pitaka" 15:280:2b
Cullen, Countée Porter (Am. poet) 3:781:1b
contribution to Harlem Renaissance 5:708:2a
Cullen, Paul (archbp. of Dublin) 3:781:2a
Cullen, William (Scot. physic.) 3:781:2a
association with Black 2:252:1b
development of refrigeration equipment 9:998:1b; 26:525:1a
influence on Brown 2:558:2b
teaching of medicine 23:892:1b
cullet (waste glass)
use in glassmaking 21:237:2b
Cullin, Michael (Am. retailer)
development of supermarket 23:548:1b
Cullinan, Joseph S. (Am. businessman)
Texaco Inc. 11:663:1a
Cullinan I (gem): *see* Star of Africa
Cullinan II (gem)
cut from Cullinan diamond 3:781:3a
Cullinan diamond (gem) 3:781:2b
Cullman (Ala., U.S.) 3:781:3a
Cullmann, Oscar (Prot. theol.)
views on papal authority 26:945:1a
Culloden, Battle of, *or* Battle of Drummossie (Eng. hist.) 3:781:3a
victory of William Augustus, duke of Cumberland 29:69:1a
culm (bot.)
vegetable characteristics of grasses 13:821:1b
Culm Facies (geol.)
feature of Lower Carboniferous Period 19:860:1b
Culm Measures (geol. formation, U.K.)
carboniferous feature of Devon county 4:48:2a
Torridge district 11:858:1b
Culm Trench (geol. feature, Eng.)
Carboniferous period 18:527:2a
Culmann, Carl (Ger. engin.) 3:781:3b
Culpeper, John (gov., N.C.)
instigation of Culpeper's Rebellion 3:782:1a
Culpeper, Nicholas (Br. au.)
authorship of pseudoscientific pharmacopoeia 5:864:3b
Culpeper's Rebellion (U.S. hist.) 3:781:3b
Culpepper, John Culpepper, 1st Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Colepepper of Thoresway, John Colepepper, 1st Baron
"Culprit Fay and Other Poems, The" (work by Drake)
discussed in biography 4:212:3b
Culross (Fife, U.K.) 3:782:1a
cult (rel.)
development in Maori 24:889:2a
Roman Catholicism 16:298:1a; 26:952:2b
prophets' role 17:397:2b
religious experience 26:628:1a
sacred kingship 10:289:1b
see also Jonestown massacre; specific cults by name, *e.g.,* cult of saints; healing cult; pharmacological cult; ruler cult
cult car (artifact)
Urnfield cultures *illus.* 12:207
cult drama
participation of sacred kings 26:1045:1b
cult of saints (rel.)
development in Carolingian Age 19:456:1b
direct and indirect forms 17:410:2b
paraliturgical devotions 26:956:1b

cult of the dead (rel.)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:855:2a
Finno-Ugric religion **18**:776:2b
cult temple (Egy. tomb)
major ref. in Ancient Egyptian Arts and Architecture **18**:148:1b
culteranismo (Sp. lit.) **3**:782:1a
major ref. in Spanish Literature **28**:79:1b
contribution by Góngora y Argote **5**:359:3a
cultivar (bot.)
gardening and horticulture **19**:685:2b
principles of taxonomy **11**:586:2b
cultivated tobacco (bot.): *see* common tobacco
cultivation (agri.)
example of man's effects **20**:23:2a
practice in
cereal production **19**:123:1a
fruit farming **19**:134:2b
grapes **14**:742:1a
vegetable farming **19**:128:1b
significance in medieval society **18**:608:1b *passim to* 621:1a
types of land reform **22**:559:2b
Cultivation System (Indon. hist.): *see* Culture System
cultivator (farm machine) **3**:782:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Cultur-en Ontspannings-Centrum (gay liberation org.): *see* Culture and Recreation Center
"Cultura, La" (It. pub.)
contribution by Pavese **9**:213:2b
Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, Center for, *or* East-West Center **3**:782:2a
description **29**:444:1b
cultural anthropology, *or* ethnology, *or* social anthropology
major ref. in Social Sciences **27**:370:2a, 375:2a
application of ethnography **4**:582:3b
contribution by
Malinowski **7**:737:2a
Murdock **8**:429:2b
Radcliffe-Brown **9**:883:3a
Thurnwald **11**:746:3a
Vico **12**:347:3b
relation to
philosophical anthropology **25**:564:1a
physical anthropology **1**:447:1a; **26**:844:1a
school of particularism **9**:175:2b
scope of social sciences **10**:923:2b; **27**:370:2a
theories of
cultural diffusion and change **16**:878:1a
totemism **26**:582:1a
see also ethnography; social change; social structure
cultural area (anthro.): *see* culture area
cultural diffusion (ethnol.)
theories by
Frobenius **5**:17:1b
Goldenweiser **5**:342:3b
Perry **9**:307:1b
cultural ecology (sociol.)
aspect of human ecology **6**:136:1a
contribution of
Sears **10**:587:2a
Steward **11**:264:2a
cultural eutrophication (ecology)
type of eutrophication **4**:611:3b
cultural evolution (soc. sci.) **3**:782:2b
comparison with
cultural relativism **2**:306:3b
particularism **9**:175:2b
development of
anthropological studies **27**:377:2a
psychological studies **26**:327:1a
influence on social structure **27**:416:2a
role in human evolution **18**:828:1b, 835:2b
view of
animism **26**:576:2b
matriarchy **7**:940:2a
monogamy **8**:263:1b
tribe **11**:918:2b
work of
Bastian **1**:950:3a
Frobenius **5**:17:1b
Klemm **6**:907:3a
Morgan **8**:321:2a
White **12**:628:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also social evolution
cultural geography (geog.)
human geography disciplines **19**:923:1b
see also culture area
cultural lag (anthro.)
aspect of European culture **18**:725:2a
survival aspect of rituals **11**:415:1a
theory development by Ogburn **8**:884:2b; **27**:419:2b
cultural psychology, *or* ethnopsychology (anthro.)
relationship to anthropology **1**:446:3b; **27**:378:2b
cultural relativism (anthro.)
effect on Western views of magic **25**:88:1b
theories of
Benedict **2**:97:1a
Boas **2**:306:3b
human culture **16**:877:1a
Cultural Revolution (Alb.)
significance in Albanian history **13**:211:2b
Cultural Revolution, *or* Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, *or* Wu-Ch'an Chieh-Chi Wen-Hua Ta Ke-Ming, *or* Wuchanjieji Wenhua Dageming (Chin. pol. movement) **3**:783:2b
major ref. in China **16**:149:2b *passim to* 153:2b
influence on
Chinese foreign relations **21**:803:2a
Christianity **16**:357:1b
communes **3**:496:1b
culture
aesthetics **13**:27B:2a
arts **17**:655:2b
criminal behaviour **16**:803:2a
dance and theatre **17**:718:1a
literature **16**:240:1a
economic policies **16**:57:2b
education **18**:72:1a
law **22**:941:1b
politics
Communist Party **3**:233:3a
Japanese trade relations **22**:334:2a
Maoism **7**:805:2b
Maoist Marxism **23**:583:2a
role of
Chen Boda **3**:163:1a
Deng Xiaoping **4**:11:3a
Gang of Four **5**:110:1b
Jiang Qing **6**:548:3b
Lin Biao **7**:367:1b
Liu Shaoqi **7**:409:2a
Mao Zedong **23**:514:2b
Red Guards **9**:983:3a
Zhou Enlai **12**:913:3b
"Cultural Role of Cities, The" (work by Redfield and Singer)
theories of urban culture **16**:889:1a
cultural sinking (soc. theory)
application to folk art **19**:309:2b
culture 16:874:1a; **3**:784:3a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five, Division I
concept in the social sciences **27**:370:2a
see also civilization; cultural evolution; society; kinship; types of culture, *e.g.,* primitive culture
Culture, Chamber of (Nazi Ger.)
leadership of Goebbels **5**:328:2b
culture, palace of (Sov. inst.): *see* palace of culture
culture, pure (microbiol.): *see* pure culture
"Culture: A Critical Review of Concepts and Definitions" (work by Kluckhohn and Kroeber)
theories of human culture **16**:874:1b
"Culture and Anarchy" (work by Arnold)
analysis of literary essay qualities **23**:189:2b
discussed in biography **1**:580:3b
view of Congregationalists **26**:252:2a
culture-and-personality studies, *or* psychological anthropology (anthro. school) **3**:784:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
Culture and Recreation Center, *or* Cultur-en Ontspannings-Centrum, *or* COC (org.)
role in homosexual rights movement **6**:30:3b
culture area, *or* cultural area, *or* culture province (anthro. concept) **3**:785:1a
influence on human culture **16**:878:2a
proposal by Wissler **12**:714:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
culture complex (anthro.)
analysis of human culture **16**:878:2a
element in Kulturkreis theory **7**:30:2b
culture contact (anthro.): *see* accumulation
culture hero
relationship to nature worship **26**:575:1b
culture history (ethnol.)
theories about sacrifice rites **26**:838:2a
culture medium (biol.): *see* growth medium
culture province (anthro.): *see* culture area
Culture System, *or* Cultivation System, *or* Cultuur-Stelsel (Indon. hist.) **3**:785:3b
major ref. in East Indies **17**:755:2a
establishment by Bosch **2**:398:3a
opposed by
Hoëvell **5**:965:2a
Putte **9**:816:1a
cultured buttermilk
production **2**:687:3a
cultured pearl (gem) **3**:786:1a
process of growth **9**:37:3b
production by Mikimoto Kokichi **8**:121:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
culturismo (Sp. lit.)
contribution of Carrillo y Sotomayor **2**:900:2a
culturology (anthro.)
theory of White **12**:628:1b
Cultuur-Stelsel (Indon. hist.): *see* Culture System
Culver City (Calif., U.S.) **3**:786:1b
culverin (cannon) **3**:786:1b
classification **29**:544:2a
development of warships **29**:592:1a
use in medieval France **29**:664:2b
Culverwel, Nathanael (Br. philos.) **3**:786:1b
Culzean Castle (castle, Scot.)
design by Adam **1**:78:1b
"Cum ortus fuerit" (motet by Palestrina)
discussed in biography **9**:83:3a
"Cum Universi" (papal bull)
effect on Scotland in Middle Ages **29**:111:1a
Cumacea (crustacean): *see* hooded shrimp
Cumae (anc. city, Gr.) **3**:786:2a
establishment by Eretria and Chalcis **4**:538:3b
history of Greek colonies **20**:221:2b
influence on Roman religion **18**:793:2a, 796:1b
Cuman, *or* Kun (people) **3**:786:2b
dynasties of Bulgaria **15**:357:2b
opposition by Svyatoslavich **6**:249:2b
role in history of
Hungary **7**:93:2b; **20**:701:1b
Russia **28**:969:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Kipchak
Cumana, *or* Nueva Córdoba (Venez.) **3**:786:2b
location *map* **29**:470
Cumanagoto (people) **3**:786:3a
customs and traditions **13**:366:1b, *map* 365
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Cumandá" (novel by Mera)
place in Latin American novel tradition **23**:144:2b
Cumann na nGaedheal (Irish pol. party)
forerunner of Fine Gael **4**:780:1b
Cumanus, Sinus (bay, It.): *see* Naples, Bay of
Cumberland (Md., U.S.) **3**:786:3b
Cumberland, George Clifford, 3rd earl of (Eng. soldier)
conquest of Puerto Rico **29**:759:1b
Cumberland, Richard (Br. bp. and philos.) **3**:787:1a
contribution to Utilitarianism **25**:654:2a
Cumberland, Richard (Br. dram.) **3**:787:2a
contribution to sentimental comedy **23**:165:2b
Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of (Br. gen.) **3**:787:2b
betrayal of Frederick the Great **19**:561:2b
history of United Kingdom **29**:69:1a
Cumberland Gap (mt. pass, U.S.) **3**:787:3a
Cumberland Plateau **3**:788:1b
Cumberland House (hist. site, Can.) **3**:787:3b
Cumberland Islands (archip., Queens., Austr.) **3**:787:3b
see also Lindeman Island
Cumberland Mountains (mts., U.S.)
division of Cumberland Plateau **3**:788:1b; **24**:994:1a
Cumberland Narrows (gorge, U.S.) **3**:788:1a
proximity to Cumberland **3**:786:3b
Cumberland Plateau (plat., U.S.) **3**:788:1a
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of
Alabama **1**:196:3b; **29**:307:1a
Tennessee **29**:342:2b
Cumberland Presbyterian Church, *or* Cumberland Presbytery (Am. rel.) **3**:788:1b
Cumberland River (riv., U.S.) **3**:788:2a
physiography of Tennessee **29**:343:1a
Cumberland Road, *or* National Pike, *or* National Road (hwy., U.S.) **3**:788:2b
major ref. in Public Works **26**:363:1b
development in Cumberland Narrows **3**:788:1a
effect on Columbus, Ohio **3**:476:2b
use of tolls **11**:831:3a
Cumberland Sound (inlet, N.W.Terr., Can.) **3**:788:3a
Cumberland Terrace (Regent's Park, London, U.K.)
designs by Nash *illus.* **8**:521; **13**:1022
Cumberland Valley (val., U.S.)
Appalachian Mountains **29**:158:2a
Cumberland wrestling, *or* North Country style **3**:788:3b
Cumbernauld (Cumbernauld and Kilsyth, U.K.) **3**:789:1a
Cumbernauld and Kilsyth (dist., U.K.) **3**:789:1b
Cumbraes, The (isls., U.K.) **3**:789:1b
Cumbres de Monterrey National Park (park, Mex.) **3**:789:2a
Cumbria (co., U.K.) **3**:789:2a
traditional regions of England **29**:98:1b, *map* 6
Cumbrian Mountains (mts., U.K.)
physiography of United Kingdom **29**:3:2a
Cumbric language
place in Celtic languages **22**:685:2b
Cumcloups (B.C., Can.): *see* Kamloops
cumene hydroperoxide (chem. compound)

peroxide **9**:302:2b
cumene process (chem.)
use in phenol production **15**:801:2a
cumin, *or* cummin, *or* Cuminum cyminum (herb) **3**:789:3a
Cumina (rel. sect)
religions of Jamaica **29**:751:2b
Cumming, Sir Mansfield (Br. mil. of)
organization of MI-6 **8**:87:3b
Cummings, Bruce Frederick, *or* Wilhelm Nero Pilate Barbellion (Br. au.) **3**:789:3a
cummings, e.e., *or* Edward Estlin Cummings (Am. poet) **3**:789:3b
pattern poetry **9**:202:3b
prosody **23**:101:2b
Cummings, Jonathan (Am. cler.)
role in Adventist movement **1**:112:2b
Cummings v. Missouri (law case)
condemnation of ex post facto law **4**:626:1a
prohibition of attainder **1**:684:3a
cummingtonite (min.) **3**:790:1a
amphibole minerals *table* **1**:352
characteristic of amphibole minerals **24**:158:2b, *illus.* 157
Cummins, Albert Baird (U.S. pol.) **3**:790:1a
Cummins, George David (Am. cler.) **3**:790:1b
Cumnock (Strathclyde, U.K.) **3**:790:2a
Cumnock and Doon Valley (dist., Strathclyde, U.K.) **3**:790:2a
Cumont, Franz-Valéry-Marie (Belg. archae.) **3**:790:2b
"cumpleaños de Juan Ángel, El" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography **2**:93:1a
cumulative distribution function
theories of statistics **28**:231:2a
cumuliform cloud (meteorol.)
description and formation **16**:445:2b
cumulo-dome (geol.): *see* volcanic dome
cumulonimbus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b
role in atmospheric phenomena **16**:445:2a, 460:2b, 468:1b, *illus.* 448
cumulonimbus calvus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:448
cumulonimbus capillatus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:448
cumulonimbus mamma (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:448
cumulovolcano (geol.): *see* volcanic dome
cumulus (meteorol.)
description **3**:396:3b; **16**:445:2a
development **17**:607:1b
cumulus humilis (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16**:448
cun (brushstroke): *see* ts'un
Cuna (people) **3**:790:2b
Central American cultures **13**:363:2a
mola dress **8**:227:3b, *illus.*
population of
Panama **9**:106:1a; **15**:725:2a
San Blas **10**:386:1a
religious syncretism **15**:689:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
CUNA (org.): *see* Credit Union National Association
Cuna language (lang.)
South American Indian languages **22**:793:2b *passim to* 799:1a
spoken in Panama **15**:725:2a
Cunard, Sir Samuel, 1st Baronet (Br. mer.) **3**:790:3a
Cunard Line, *or* British and North American Royal Mail Steam Packet Company (Br. co.)
early ocean liner trade **8**:862:3b; **28**:769:2b
establishment by Cunard **3**:790:3b
Cunaxa, Battle of (Middle E. hist.) **3**:790:3b
significance for
Artaxerxes II **1**:598:2b
Cyrus the Younger **3**:832:1b
Persia **21**:871:1b, *map* 869
Cunayd (prince of Aydin)
place in Aydin dynasty **1**:749:1b
Cunda (Indian goldsmith)
association with the Buddha **15**:273:1b
Cundinamarca (dept., Colom.) **3**:790:3b
location *map* **16**:573
Cunedda Wledig (Welsh ruler)
role in history of Wales **29**:123:1a
cuneiform law (legal body) **3**:791:1a
interpretation by epigraphy **20**:598:1b, 602:2a
use by Middle East cultures **26**:63:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
cuneiform writing **3**:791:2b
major ref. in Writing **29**:1034:2a, *illus.* 1035
ancient seals **20**:612:1b
book history **26**:459:1a
development **21**:554:2b; **29**:1029:2b
Anatolia **22**:608:2a
Mesopotamia **21**:907:1b *passim to* 939:2a; **24**:77:2b, *illus.* 78
Ugarit **12**:106:3a
hieroglyphic system comparison **29**:1037:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also pictography; Ugaritic alphabet; individual archaeologists and linguists by name, *e.g.,* Grotefend, Georg Friedrich; Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke; *and under* individual languages: Akkadian language; Elamite language; Hattic language; Hittite language; Hurrian language; Luwian language; Palaic language; Persian language; Sumerian language; Urartian language
Cuneo, *or* Coni (It.) **3**:792:1a
Cunha, Euclides Rodrigues Pimenta da (Braz. au.) **3**:792:1a
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:847:1b; **23**:145:1a
role in Brazilian history **15**:207:1b
Cunibert, Saint (bp. of Cologne) **3**:792:1b
Cuniculus paca (mammal): *see* paca
Cuniculus taczanowskii (mammal): *see* mountain paca
Cunila origanoides (plant): *see* Maryland dittany
Cunliffe of Headley, Walter Cunliffe, 1st Baron (Eng. banker) **3**:792:2a
"Cunning-Man, The," *or* "Le Devin du village" (opera by Rousseau)
discussed in biography **26**:1003:2a
Cunningham, Sir Alan Gordon (Br. army of.) **3**:792:2a
Cunningham, Sir Alexander (Br. army of. and archae.) **3**:792:2b
excavation at Taxila **11**:586:1a
Cunningham, Allan (Br. expl.)
exploration of Queensland **14**:454:2b
Cunningham, Allan (Scot. poet) **3**:792:3a
Cunningham, Harry B. (Am. businessman)
contribution to K mart Corporation **6**:669:1a
Cunningham, Imogen (Am. phot.) **3**:792:3b
portrait of Graves *illus.* **5**:434
Cunningham, Merce (Am. dancer and choreographer) **3**:793:1b
aleatory dance **1**:234:1a
choreographic style **3**:267:2b
contribution to modern dance **16**:970:1b
dance style **16**:945:1a, 948:1a, 952:1a
productions **28**:586:2a
technical innovations **8**:215:1b
Cunningham, Philip (Irish rebel)
role in Castle Hill Rising **2**:937:2a
Cunningham, Ronnie Walter (Am. astronaut) **3**:793:2a
Cunningham, William (Br. econ.) **3**:793:2b
Cunninghame (dist., U.K.) **3**:793:3a
Cunninghamia (bot.)
conifers **3**:539:2a
Cunninghamia lanceolata (bot.): *see* China fir
Cuno, Wilhelm Carl Josef (Ger. chancellor) **3**:793:3b
association with Ebert **4**:343:3b
history of Germany **20**:91:1a
Ruhr valley crisis **21**:761:1b
Cunobelinus (Br. ruler) **3**:794:1a
role in Roman Britain **29**:22:1a
Cunonia capensis (bot.)
description **3**:794:1b
Cunoniaceae (bot.) **3**:794:1b
Cunoniales (bot.)
classification **13**:734:2b
Cuntaramurti (Hindu poet-mus.)
Nayanar poets of the 7th and 8th century **8**:568:3b
Cuntarar (Indian poet and mystic)
Nayanar poets of the 7th and 8th century **27**:728:1b
"cunto de li cunti, Lo" (work by Basile): *see* "Pentamerone, The"
CUNY (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* City University of New York
Cuny, Albert L. M. (Fr. schol.)
study of Anatolian languages **22**:612:1a
Cunza (people): *see* Atacama
Cunza language, *or* Lincan Antai language, *or* Atacama language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
use by Atacama Indians **1**:660:2a
Cuoco, Vincenzo, *or* Vincenzo Coco (It. hist.) **3**:794:1b
views on Jacobin rule in Italy **22**:224:1b
Cuon alpinus (mammal): *see* dhole
Cuong De (Viet. prince) **3**:794:2a
association with Phan Boi Chau **9**:353:2b; **27**:861:2a
"Cuore" (work by De Amicis): *see* "Heart of a Boy, The"
cup (meas.) **3**:794:2b
CUP (Tur. pol. party): *see* Union and Progress, Committee of
cup fungus, *or* Discomycetes (bot.) **3**:794:3a
cord moss *illus.* **3**:623
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cup lichen (bot.) **3**:794:3b
"Cup of Solomon" (Iranian metalwork)
art of Sasanian Iran **21**:886:2a
cup-plant, *or* Silphium perfoliatum (bot.)
description **10**:813:3b
Cupar (North East Fife, U.K.) **3**:795:2a
cupboard (furniture) **3**:795:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:54:2b
development in
corner furniture **3**:639:2b, *illus.*
Early American furniture **4**:319:1b
furniture history **17**:58:2a *passim to* 64:1b
relationship to
armoire **1**:570:1a
dresser **4**:223:1a
wardrobe **12**:495:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cupel (cup)
gold production **21**:412:2a
cupellation (met.) **3**:795:3a
history of metallurgy **21**:351:1a
silver refining **21**:421:2a
Cupeño (N.Am. Indians)
distribution of Californian Indians *illus.* **13**:327
cupey (bot.): *see* Scotch attorney
Cuphea (plant genus) **3**:795:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cuphea hyssopifolia (plant): *see* elfin herb
Cuphea ignea (plant): *see* cigar flower
Cuphea llavea (plant)
description **3**:795:3b
Cuphea micropetala (plant)
description **3**:795:3b
Cuphea platycentra (plant): *see* cigar flower
Cupid, *or* Amor (Roman god) **3**:796:1a
association with Psyche **9**:761:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Eros
"Cupid a Captive" (paint. by Boucher)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **25**:370
"Cupid and Death" (work by Locke)
discussed in biography **7**:435:3b
"Cupid and Psyche" (enamelwork by Courteys)
Limoges painted enamel *illus.* **7**:364
"Cupid and Psyche" (paint. by Gérard)
discussed in biography **5**:206:1b, *illus.*
Cupisnique (pre-Inca pottery style)
description **26**:31:2b
cupola (arch.) **3**:796:1b
use in South Indian temple architecture **27**:767:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cupola furnace (met.) **3**:796:2b
contribution of Réaumur **9**:975:3a
foundries for iron ore processing **21**:362:2b
steelmaking **21**:369:1a
cuprammonium rayon, *or* Bemberg rayon (textile)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:308:1b
characteristics **9**:967:2a
cuprammonium solution, *or* Schweizer's reagent (chem.)
use in synthetic fibre manufacture **21**:305:1a
Cupressaceae (bot.) **3**:796:3a
classification **20**:457:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cupressocyparis leylandii (bot.): *see* Leyland cypress
Cupressus (bot.): *see* cypress
Cupressus goveniana (bot.): *see* bonsai cypress
Cupressus macrocarpa (bot.): *see* Monterey cypress
Cupressus sempervirens (tree): *see* Italian cypress
Cupressus torulosa: *see* Bhutan cypress
cupric carbonate, *or* copper carbonate (chem. compound)
composition and preparation **3**:612:3a
cupric chloride, *or* copper chloride (chem. compound)
major ref. in copper **3**:612:2b
phase changes and equilibria **23**:645:2a
cupric oxide, *or* copper oxide (chem. compound)
major ref. in copper **3**:612:2b
colours for pottery glaze **17**:104:2b
formation **15**:1013:1a
cupric sulfate, *or* copper sulfate, *or* blue vitriol (chem. compound)
major ref. in copper **3**:612:3a
electroplating **4**:439:2a
pharmaceuticals industry **21**:268:1b
cupric sulfide, *or* copper sulfide (chem. compound)
occurrence in nickel ore **21**:417:2a
cuprite (min.) **3**:796:3b
geochemical reactions **24**:149:2a, *illus.*
oxide minerals **24**:131:1b
structure and properties *table* **9**:32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cupronickel (met.) **3**:796:3b
cuprous chloride, *or* copper chloride (chem. compound)
components of magnesium dry cells **21**:415:1a
manufacture of neoprene **21**:287:1b
method of preparation **21**:399:2a
cuprous oxide, *or* copper oxide (chem. compound)
method of preparation **21**:399:2a
use as paint pigment **21**:319:2b
cuprous sulfate, *or* copper sulfate (chem. compound)
method of preparation **21**:399:2a
cups and balls trick (magic trick): *see*

shell game
cupstone (prehistoric rel.) **3**:797:1a
cupula, *or* cupula of crista ampullaris (anat.)
function in
equilibrium **25**:483:2a
human inner ear **27**:207:1b, *illus.*
lateral line system **7**:178:2a; **27**:117:2a, *illus.*
mechanoreception of fish **7**:995:3b
cupule (bot.)
Fagaceae family features **13**:692:1b
gymnosperm evolution **20**:451:1b
Cupuliferae (bot.): *see* Fagaceae
Cuquenán, Salto (waterfall, S.Am.): *see* Kukenaam Falls
"Cur Deus homo?" (work by Anselm of Canterbury)
discussed in biography **1**:434:3a
Curaçao (is., Neth.Ant.) **3**:797:1b
colonial Latin America **22**:823:2a
Netherlands Antilles **8**:616:2b; **29**:782:1a
curare (chem. compound) **3**:797:2a
blowguns **2**:297:1b
botanical aspects
Strychnos species **11**:327:3b
Unonopsis veneficiorum poison **13**:667:2b
medicine **23**:900:1b
neuromuscular blocking agents **8**:622:2b; **17**:509:1b
surgery **1**:398:1b; **17**:263:1b
tetanus **11**:657:3b
South American cultivation **27**:709:2a, 710:1b
work of
Bernard **2**:147:1a
Bovet **2**:435:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
curare-like drug, *or* curariform drug: *see* neuromuscular blocking agent
curassow (bird) **3**:797:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:46:2b, *illus.* 47
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
curassow family (birds): *see* Cracidae
curator, *or* keeper (museology)
role in museum management **24**:487:2a
Curb (fin.): *see* American Stock Exchange
Curchod, Suzanne (Fr. salon leader): *see* Necker, Suzanne
Curcio, Renato (It. terrorist)
establishment of Red Brigades **9**:981:3b
Curcubăta (mt., Eur.)
Bihor Massif **18**:557:2a
curculio (insect) **3**:797:3b
Curculionoidea (insect): *see* weevil
Curcuma longa (plant): *see* turmeric
curd (milk product)
composition of cheese **3**:147:3b
"Curée, La" (work by Zola): *see* "Kill, The"
Curel, François de (Fr. dram. and novelist) **3**:798:1a
Curepipe (Maur.) **3**:798:1b
climate of Mauritius **21**:177:1b
Curete (myth.)
comparison with Corybants **3**:657:3a
curettage (surgery) **3**:798:2a
use in surgical abortion **1**:35:3b
curia (anc. Rome) **3**:798:2a
division of labor in Byzantine Empire **15**:422:2b
early Roman history **20**:292:1a
structure of Roman family **19**:60:2b
Curia, Roman (Roman Cath.): *see* Roman Curia
curia baronis (medieval court): *see* court baron
curia regis, *or* aula regis, *or* King's court (royal court) **3**:798:2b
medieval government **18**:626:1a
England
constitutionalism **16**:693:1b
Exchequer **4**:627:2a
Norman rule **29**:31:1b, 110:2a
parliament **9**:161:3a
Privy Council **9**:713:2a
France **19**:460:1b *passim to* 473:2b
parlement **9**:161:1b
Portugal and Spain **3**:653:2a; **25**:1058:2b
Curia Romana (Roman Cath.): *see* Roman Curia
curiae (Aus. class div.)
role in Austrian electorate **14**:509:2a
Curiatii (Roman leg.): *see* Horatii and Curiatii
Curicó, *or* San José de Buena Vista de Curicó (Chile) **3**:798:3a
location *map* **16**:23
Curicum (is., Yugos.): *see* Krk
curie, *or* Ci, *or* C (meas. unit) **3**:798:3a
radioactive decay activity **1**:72:3b; **26**:508:2b
Curie, Irène (Fr. chem.): *see* Joliot-Curie, Irène
Curie, Marie, *or* Manya Sklodowska (Fr. phys.) **3**:798:3a
association with Becquerel **2**:35:3b
discovery of
polonium **9**:574:2b; **15**:990:2b
radium **9**:895:1a; **15**:969:1b
investigation of radiation **14**:336:2b
naming of curie **3**:798:3a
Curie, Paul-Jacques (Fr. sci.)
discovery of piezoelectricity **9**:436:2a
Curie, Pierre (Fr. chem.) **3**:799:2b
association with Becquerel **2**:35:3b
discovery of
Curie point **3**:800:1a
piezoelectricity **9**:436:2a
polonium **9**:574:2b; **15**:990:2b
radium **15**:969:1b
investigation of
magnetism **18**:185:1b
radiation **14**:336:2b; **26**:508:1b
Curie constant (phys.)
Curie's law **18**:185:1b
Curie point, *or* Curie temperature (phys.) **3**:800:1a
ferromagnetism **4**:748:3a; **18**:187:2a, *table*
rock magnetism **19**:34:2b; **24**:200:1a
cobalt **21**:410:1b
metals **23**:670:2a
solids **23**:678:1b
work of Weiss **12**:564:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also Néel temperature
Curie–Weiss law (phys.)
magnetic susceptibility **18**:185:1b, 187:2a
Curie's law (phys.)
magnetic susceptibility **18**:185:1b
work of Pierre Curie **3**:799:3b
curing (chem. process)
preparation of epoxy resins **9**:578:3b
curing (clothing mfr.)
clothing industry **21**:497:2b
curing (preservation process)
food preservation **19**:340:2b, 353:2a, 355:2b
ham **5**:652:1b
sausage **10**:477:2b
tobacco processing **19**:151:2a, *illus.*
Curio, Gaius Scribonius (Roman pol.) **3**:800:1b
association with Caesar **15**:448:1a
Curio, Gaius Scribonius (Roman states.) **3**:800:2a
"Curiosa Americana" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography **7**:933:2b
curiosity
role in learning process **14**:631:1a
Curitiba (Braz.) **3**:800:2a
location *map* **15**:192
Curium, *or* Kourion (anc. city, Cyp.)
history of Cyprus **16**:898:2b, *map* 895
curium, *or* Cm (chem. element) **3**:800:2b
actinide elements **15**:1026:2a
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
transuranium elements **15**:1030:2a, *illus.* 952, 1029
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
curl (math.)
applications
electromagnetic fields **25**:826:2b
fluid mechanics **23**:866:1b
definition **13**:542:2b
differential geometry **19**:971:2a
history of mathematics **23**:630:1b
curlew, *or* Numenius (bird) **3**:800:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Curlew River" (work by Britten)
discussed in biography **2**:534:3b
Curlewis, Ethel Sibyl (Austr. au.): *see* Turner, Ethel Sibyl
Curley, James Michael (Am. pol.) **3**:801:1a
Massachusetts **29**:275:2b
curling (sport) **3**:801:1b
variation in Germany **4**:407:3b
world championship *list* **11**:133
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
curly grass family: *see* Schizaeaceae
curly mesquite, *or* Hilaria belangeri (bot.)
characteristics **5**:921:3b
curly top, *or* Western yellow blight (plant disease) **3**:801:3a
virus-caused disease **17**:356:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Curme, George Oliver (Am. gram.) **3**:801:3a
Curnis (Jaina text)
place in Jaina literature **22**:279:1b
Curonian, *or* Cori, *or* Cours, *or* Kurs, *or* Kursi (people)
history of Courland **3**:683:3a; **28**:1045:2b
"curor arido, Un" (work by Cassola): *see* "Arid Heart, An"
Currachee (Pak.): *see* Karachi
curragh (boat): *see* coracle
Curragh, The, *or* An Currach (plain, Co. Kildare, Ire.) **3**:801:3b
location *map* **21**:953
Curral, Serra do (mt. ridge, Braz.)
association with Belo Horizonte **2**:82:3a
Curran, John Philpot (Irish states.) **3**:801:3b
currant (shrub) **3**:802:1b
description and classification **10**:38:1b; **13**:727:2b, 730:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
currant borer (insect)
classification and characteristics **3**:367:1b
currawong, *or* crow-shrike, *or* piping-crow, *or* Strepera (bird) **3**:802:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
curre (vehicle): *see* char
currency (econ.) **3**:802:2b
medium of exchange **21**:846:2a, 848:1b; **24**:333:2a
Micronesian cultures **25**:268:2a
money market **23**:562:2a *passim to* 563:2a
Yüan dynasty **16**:109:1a
use of
coins **16**:529:1a
legume seeds **13**:739:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also money
Currency Act (1764, U.K.)
effect on American colonial history **29**:210:2a
currency of intervention (econ.)
use in foreign exchange **21**:848:1a
current (elec.): *see* electric current
current (fluid flow)
use of jetties **6**:543:3a
current account (acct.)
international balance of payments **6**:352:2a; **21**:843:1a
current asset (acct.)
assets and liabilities **13**:1:1b, *table* 2
current-awareness services (library sci.)
major ref. in Libraries **22**:982:1b
current density, *or* electric current density
Ampère's law **18**:181:2a
direct current **18**:168:1b
electrochemical reactions **15**:1086:2b
Richardson–Dushman equation **18**:221:1a
current liability (acct.)
accounting principles **13**:1:2a
current meter (instru.)
contribution by Ekman **4**:410:2a
measurement of ocean currents **19**:41:2a
curricle, *or* pole-chair, *or* double-chair (carriage) **3**:802:2b
curricular validity (meas. theory): *see* content validity
curriculum, *or* course of study (educ.)
philosophy of education **25**:738:1b
subjects
arts **14**:108:1b *passim to* 111:1a
historiography **20**:572:1a
religion **16**:346:2b
teaching methods and theory **28**:445:2a
Currie, Sir Arthur William (Can. mil. comdr.) **3**:802:3a
Currie, Sir Donald (Br. shipowner and pol.) **3**:802:3a
Currie Cup (cricket trophy)
South African cricket **28**:130:1b
Currie Cup (rugby trophy)
history of rugby **28**:147:1a
Currier, Nathaniel (Am. litho.) **3**:802:3b
Currier & Ives (Am. co.)
establishment by Currier and Ives **3**:803:1a
production of lithographs **7**:399:3a
steamboat race *illus.* **11**:230
curry (food) **3**:803:1a
place in Indian gastronomy **19**:695:1b
Curry, Haskell Brooks (Am. math.) **3**:803:1b
Curry, John Steuart (Am. paint.) **3**:803:2a
Curry, Kid, *or* Harvey Logan (Am. outlaw) **3**:803:2b
curse (magic)
Roman religion **18**:792:2b
spells **11**:82:3a
curse of Artemisia (ms.)
Greek handwriting of the Ptolemaic period **29**:1058:2b
cursillo (Roman Cath.) **3**:803:3a
cursive script (writing system)
documentary hands **29**:1058:2a *passim to* 1059:2b
grammatological approaches **23**:78:2a
Greek alphabet **5**:456:2b
paleographic studies **9**:78:3b; **20**:610:1a
see also hieratic script; Roman cursive script
cursorial locomotion: *see* running
Cursoriiae (bird): *see* courser

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Cursorius coromandelicus (bird): *see* Indian courser
Cursorius cursor (bird): *see* cream-coloured courser
cursus honorum (Roman hist.)
regulation of political offices **20**:303:2a
"Cursus Philosophicus" (work by John of Saint Thomas)
discussed in biography **6**:584:3a
cursus publicus (Roman postal system)
major ref. in Postal Systems **25**:1070:1b
"Cursus Theologicus" (work of John of Saint Thomas)
discussed in biography **6**:584:3a
curtain, *or* drapery (interior decoration) **3**:803:3a
treatment for fire-retardation **19**:182:2b
use around beds **2**:36:2a
use in interior design **17**:11:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
curtain wall (const.)
use in
high-rise buildings **5**:917:2a

skyscraper construction **10:**870:2a; **15:**335:1a, 343:2b
curtained platform (stage design)
use in theatrical productions **28:**568:2a
curtal, *or* courtaut, *or* curtall, *or* fagotto, *or* dulzian (mus. instru.) **3:**804:1a
bassoon development **1:**949:1b
wind instruments **24:**693:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
curtal (weapon)
use in warships **29:**592:1a
Curtea de Argeş (Rom.) **3:**804:2a
Argeş district **1:**544:1b
curtesy (law)
inheritance law limitations **21:**578:1a
Curtin, John Joseph (pr.min. of Austr.) **3:**804:2b
contribution to Australia **14:**435:2b
prime minister *list* **1:**713
Curtis (is., N.Z.)
place in Kermadec Islands **6:**813:1b
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (U.S. jur.) **3:**804:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Curtis, Charles (vice pres. of U.S.) **3:**804:3a
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
Curtis, Charles Gordon (Am. inv.) **3:**804:3b
Curtis, Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar (Am. publ.) **3:**805:1a
magazine publishing history **26:**484:2b, 486:1a
Curtis, Edward S. (Am. phot.)
"Before the White Man Came-Palm Cañon" *illus.* **2:**722
Blackfoot *illus.* **2:**262
"Fisherman, The" *illus.* **8:**203
photograph of Assininboin Indian **1:**644
Curtis, Frank (Am. inv.)
automotive technology **28:**774:2b
Curtis, George William (Am. writ.) **3:**805:1a
Curtis, Heber Doust (Am. astron.)
cosmological speculations **16:**766:1b
discovery of external galaxies **19:**613:2b
Curtis, John (Am. au.)
development of pest control **13:**204:2a
Curtis, Lionel George (Br. offi.) **3:**805:1b
Curtis, Samuel (U.S. mil. of.)
role in U.S. Civil War **29:**232:2b
Curtis Cup (golf trophy) **3:**805:2b
golf history **28:**167:1b
Curtis Publishing Company (Am. publ.)
establishment by Curtis **3:**805:1a
importance to Pennsylvania **29:**306:1a
Curtiss, Glenn Hammond (Am. engin.) **3:**805:2b
major ref. in Transportation **28:**826:2b *passim to* 831:1a, *illus.* 830
contributions to aerospace industry **21:**475:1b
military aircraft **29:**608:2b
seaplane **10:**586:1b
Curtiss NC-14 (U.S. airplane)
importance in flight *illus.* **28:**830
Curtius, Ernst (Ger. archae.) **3:**805:3a
contributions to archaeology **20:**575:2a
Curtius, Georg (Ger. schol.) **3:**805:3b
Curtius, Julius (Ger. states.) **3:**805:3b
Curtius, Marcus (Roman hero) **3:**806:1a
Curtiz, Michael, *or* Mihaly Kertesz (Am. dir.) **3:**806:1a
curuba (bot.): *see* cassabanana
curule aedile (Roman offi.)
major ref. in aedile **1:**115:2b
role in commercial law **22:**919:1b
curule chair, *or* sella curulis **3:**806:1b
use by consuls **3:**576:3b
curvature (geom.) **3:**806:1b
major ref. in Geometry **19:**989:1b
space–time **26:**534:2b
cosmological significance **16:**788:1b; **25:**841:1b
mathematical expression **13:**476:1a
work of Guass **23:**627:2b
curvature of field (optics)
aberration in lenses **1:**30:1a; **25:**795:1b
curvature tensor (math.)
association with
connection **19:**972:2a
metrical tensor **11:**638:2b
see also Riemann–Cristoffel curvature tensor
curve (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**946:1a
derivative functions role **4:**24:3b
Fermat's theories **4:**739:1a
history of mathematics **23:**617:2b *passim to* 621:2b
Riemann's study **23:**628:2a
curve-bill thrasher, *or* Toxostoma curvirostre (zool.)
role in seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**682
curve of steepest descent (math.)
optimization problems **25:**221:1a
curveball (baseball)
physics of curved trajectory **7:**689:3b
use in baseball **28:**127:2a
curvet (horsemanship): *see* courbette
curvilinear style (art) **3:**806:2a
Melanesian art **25:**264:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Curwen, John (Br. educ.) **3:**806:3a
Curwen, John Spencer (Br. mus. publ.)
establishment of amateur competition **3:**806:3b
Curwood, Mount (mt., Mich., U.S.) **3:**806:3b
Curzola (is., Yugos.): *see* Korcula
Curzon Line (Sov.-Pol. boundary) **3:**808:1a
effect on Polish history **25:**934:2b
impact of Katyn Massacre **6:**765:2a
negotiations in Russo-Polish War **28:**999:2b
Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, Marquess (Br. foreign secretary) **3:**807:1a
conflict with Kitchener **6:**897:2b
role in
education **18:**75:1a
India's government **21:**94:1b *passim to* 99:1a
partition of Bengal **2:**100:2b; **15:**459:2a
plan for the Curzon Line **3:**808:1b
Cusanus, Nicolaus (Christian schol.): *see* Nicholas of Cusa
Cusco (city and dept., Peru): *see* Cuzco
cuscus, *or* marsupial monkey, *or* Phalanger (genus) **3:**808:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cuscuta (bot.): *see* dodder
Cush, *or* Kush (anc. Nubia)
major ref. in Sudan **28:**275:2b, *illus.*
history of
Nubia **8:**817:2a
Sudan **11:**350:2b; **13:**79:1a
rule by Piye **9:**489:1a
cush-cush (bot.): *see* yampee
Cushing, Caleb (U.S. states.) **3:**808:2b
Cushing, Frank Hamilton (Am. ethnographer) **3:**808:3a
Cushing, Harvey Williams (Am. neurosurgeon) **3:**808:3b
contributions to neurosurgery and neurology **23:**899:1b
description of Cushing's disease **3:**809:2a
Cushing, William (U.S. jur.) **3:**809:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Cushing, William Barker (U.S. nav. of.) **3:**809:1a
Cushing's disease (path.)
causation and symptoms **3:**809:2a; **18:**299:2a
"Cushing's Manual" (manual by Cushing)
development of parliamentary procedure **9:**162:3a
Cushing's syndrome, *or* hypercorticism (med. disorder) **3:**809:2a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**317:1a
effect on
adrenal gland **1:**107:2a
hormonal mechanisms **17:**330:1b
pregnancy **26:**721:2a
symptoms
bone loss **28:**306:2b
muscle weakness **24:**476:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cushion capital (arch.)
Ottonian architecture **13:**982:1b
cushion cut (gem cutting): *see* step cut
cushion moss, *or* white moss, *or* Leucobryum (plant) **3:**809:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cushion spurge, *or* Euphorbia epithymoides (plant)
description **11:**183:3b
cushion star, *or* Pteraster (genus)
description **11:**220:1b
cushion stitch: *see* Florentine stitch
cushion tire (wheel)
tire design **11:**794:1a
cushion work (canvas work): *see* cross-stitch embroidery
Cushite (people)
distribution in
Africa **13:**58:2b
East Africa **17:**806:2a
Ethiopia **4:**580:1b
Tanzania **17:**850:2a
Cushite dynasty, *or* Napata dynasty, *or* Ethiopian dynasty, *or* Kushite dynasty (Egy.) **3:**809:3a
history of
Nubia **8:**817:2b
Sais **10:**340:3b
influence on Egyptian sculpture **18:**151:1b
Cushitic languages **3:**809:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**746:2b
classification **5:**663:3b; **22:**767:1a
cultural ramifications **17:**794:1b
distribution **22:**598:1a
Ethiopia **17:**820:2a
Kenya **17:**831:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* Agau language
Cushman, Charlotte Saunders (Am. act.) **3:**809:3a
Cushman, Joseph Augustine (Am. paleon.) **3:**810:1a
Cushman Bros. & Co. (Am. co.)
rescue by Lamont **7:**124:1a
Cusi Inca Yupanqui (emp. of Incas): *see* Pachacuti Inca Yupanqui
Cusichaq, Don Francisco (Incan lord)
Incan history **26:**27:1b, 35:2b, 36:2a
Cusio, Lago (l., It.): *see* Orta, Lake
cusk, *or* torsk, *or* Brosme brosme (fish) **3:**810:1a
cusk eel (fish species) **3:**810:1b
characteristics and classification **19:**245:2a *passim to* 247:2a, *illus.* 246
cusp (arch.) **3:**810:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cusp (tooth)
gastropod feeding mechanisms **24:**317:1a
primate evolution **18:**818:2b
cusp locus (math.)
solutions of differential equations **13:**481:1a, *illus.*
cuspid (anat.): *see* canine tooth
Cuspidaria (mollusk genus)
feeding adaptations **24:**323:1b
custard (food) **3:**810:2a
custard apple, *or* Annona (bot.) **3:**810:2b
characteristics **7:**688:1b
custard orchid, *or* Thelymitra violosa (bot.)
sun orchids **11:**389:1b
Custer (S.Dak., U.S.) **3:**810:3a
Custer, George Armstrong (U.S. mil. of.) **3:**810:3a
association with
Crazy Horse **3:**719:3b
Junction City **6:**652:2a
Sitting Bull **10:**850:3a
role in
American Civil War **29:**236:1a
Battle of the Little Bighorn **7:**403:1b
North Dakota **29:**384:2b
Sioux wars **13:**318:2b
Custer Massacre, *or* Custer's Last Stand (U.S. hist.): *see* Little Bighorn, Battle of the
Custine, Count de (Fr. pottery mfr.)
role in history of Niderviller ware **8:**694:1a
custodia (liturgical vessel)
Spanish metalwork **17:**155:1a
custody (law)
family law **19:**78:2a
custom (Eng. law) **3:**811:1a
impact on survival **11:**414:3b
reflection in folk art **19:**309:2a
role in
common law **22:**929:2b
culture and social relations **16:**881:1a
family law **19:**78:1b
Germanic law **22:**923:1a
medieval economy **18:**622:2b
viewed by Sophists **25:**604:2b
custom (law): *see* customary law
Custom of the March (Eng. hist.)
establishment in medieval Wales **29:**124:1b
customary court (medieval law)
manorial courts **3:**685:3b
customary law, *or* custom
Germanic law **5:**210:2b
international law **21:**725:1a
Melanesian cultures **25:**262:1b
warfare **29:**634:1a
Customs and Economic Union of Central Africa (econ. org., Af.): *see* Central African Customs and Economic Union
Customs and Excise Act (1952, U.K.)
standardization of measurement of proof **9:**728:3a
Customs Congress (Prussian hist.)
regulation of Zollverein **21:**834:2b
customs duty (internat. trade): *see* tariff
Customs Quay (quay, Lagos, Nig.)
transportation of Lagos **7:**101:3b
customs union **3:**811:1b
effect on international tax law **28:**414:2b
forms of economic integration **21:**834:1a
importance of reciprocity **9:**977:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
Custoza, Battles of (Aus.-It. hist.) **3:**811:2b
1848 **14:**505:1b
1866
Austria **14:**507:2b
Italy **22:**231:2a
cut (cricket)
batting technique **28:**133:1a
cut-and-cover method (transportation)
construction of subways **28:**801:1b
cut-and-fill stoping (min.)
open stope mining **21:**346:1a, *illus.*
cut-card work (silverwork) **3:**811:3a
cut glass (decorative arts) **3:**811:3b
comparison with pressed glass **9:**685:3a
history of glassware **5:**297:3b; **17:**200:2b *passim to* 211:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Bakewell glass; Bohemian glass; crystallo ceramie; Waterford glass
cut-leaved toothwort, *or* Dentaria laciniata (bot.)
description **11:**847:1b
cut pile (textiles)
characteristics **9:**441:1b
cut stone (min.): *see* ashlar masonry
cutaneous leishmaniasis (path.): *see* Oriental sore
cutaneous lymphatic sporotrichosis (path.)

description **11**:112:1b
cutaneous porphyria (path.): *see* porphyria cutanea tarda symptomatica
cutaneous schistosomiasis (dermatol.): *see* swimmer's itch
cutaneous sense (physiol.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:165:1b, *illus.*
human sensory reception **10**:639:1b
Cutch (dist., India): *see* Kutch
cutch (met.)
used in goldbeating **5**:338:1b
cutch (plant extract): *see* catechu
Cutch, Rann of (mud flats, Pak. and India): *see* Kutch, Rann of
Cuterebra (insect): *see* rodent bot fly
Cuthah, *or* Tall Ibrahim (anc. city, Iraq) **3**:812:1b
cult of
Ereshkigal **4**:538:3a
Meslamtaea **8**:47:1a
Nergal **8**:605:1a
Cuthbert, *or* Cuthbeorht (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Cuthbert, Saint (bp. of Lindisfarne) **3**:812:1b
mission to Northumbria **16**:354:2a
Cuthred (k. of Wessex) **3**:812:2a
cuticle, *or* chitinous exoskeleton (biol.) **3**:812:2a
animal integumentary systems **21**:691:1b, *illus.* 692; **25**:227:1b
arthropods **14**:96:2a; **27**:143:2b
cirripedes **16**:852:1b
malacostracans **16**:856:1b
aschelminths **14**:154:1b
insects **21**:591:2a
mollusks **24**:309:1b
nematodes **24**:454:2a
oncopods **8**:950:2a
orthopterans **21**:608:2b
skeletal systems **28**:284:2b, 287:1a
plants
ferns **4**:742:1a
leaves **25**:234:1a, *illus.* 233
tissues and fluids **28**:688:2a
cuticular hair (physiol.)
place in arthropod nervous system **24**:794:2a
cutin (biochem.)
plant structure
cell wall **15**:616:2a
epidermis **28**:688:2a
leaf **25**:234:1a
water lily features **13**:675:1b
cutinite (maceral)
coal component **19**:608:1b, *table* 607
cutis (anat.): *see* dermis
cutis anserina (physiol.): *see* gooseflesh
cutis laxa (path.) **3**:812:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cutlass fish, *or* Trichiuridae **3**:812:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:258:1a
Cutler, Manasseh (Am. cler.) **3**:812:3a
Cutleriales (biol.)
classification **26**:278:1a
cutlery **3**:812:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also specific types of cutlery, *e.g.,* knife; razor; scissors
cutlery steel (met.)
manufacture of cutlery **3**:813:2a
cutoff saw (machine)
use of abrasives **10**:489:1b
"Cutout" (work by Hugo)
illus. **17**:483
Cuttack (dist., India)
major ref. in Cuttack **3**:813:3b
Cuttack (India) **3**:813:3a
cuttage (hort.): *see* cutting
cutter (sailing vessel) **3**:814:1a
cutter (sleigh) **3**:814:1a
Cutter, Charles Ammi (Am. libn.)
role in Library of Congress system **7**:334:1b
Cutthroat Euchre (card game)
description **4**:588:3b
cutthroat trout, *or* Salmo clarki, *or* black-spotted trout (fish) **3**:814:1a
homing instinct in trout **19**:236:1a
cutting (cinematography)
motion picture technology **24**:415:1a
cutting, *or* cuttage (hort.)
production of tea **19**:152:2b, *illus.* 153
propagation of
fruit **19**:133:2a
plants **6**:75:2b; **9**:729:2b; **19**:684:2a
trees **1**:522:2a
cutting (math.)
procedure of functional analysis **13**:535:2a
cutting fluid, *or* coolant (lubricant)
major ref. in Tools **28**:730:2a
use in nuclear reactors **8**:820:1b
cutting horse (livestock raising) **3**:814:1b
cutting lay (clothing mfr.): *see* marker
cutting speed
feature of machine tools **28**:729:2a
cutting tool (mech.)
major refs. in Tools **28**:721:2b, 729:2b, *illus.*
application of abrasives **21**:246:2a
manufacture with tungsten carbides **21**:433:2a
use in
clothing and footwear industry **21**:495:2b, *illus.* 496
tunnel construction **26**:447:2b, 454:1b
cuttings-analysis logging (min.)
form of well logging **12**:570:2a
cuttlebone (marine biol.)
anatomy of cuttlefish **3**:814:1b
locomotion constraints **24**:330:2a
cuttlefish (mollusk) **3**:814:1b
major ref. in Mollusks **24**:328:2b
behaviour in mating **14**:681:2b
classification **3**:35:1b
evolution of
optical system **27**:141:2b
skeletal systems **28**:285:2b
sensitivity to rotation **27**:123:1a
uses of ink sac **10**:641:2b
drawing **17**:430:2b
ink manufacture **20**:609:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cutty Sark (Br. ship) **3**:814:2a
Cuttyhunk (is., Mass., U.S.)
Elizabeth Islands **4**:456:3a
Cutucú, Sierra de (mts., Ec.)
physiography of Ecuador **17**:1037:1a
cutwork, *or* punto tagliato **3**:814:2b
cutworm (insect)
crop damage **9**:26:1b
Cuu Long (prov., Viet.) **3**:814:3a
Cuvelai (watercourse, S.W.A.)
importance to Owambo **9**:21:3b
Cuvette (reg., Con.B.) **3**:814:3b
Cuvier, duct of (anat.): *see* duct of Cuvier
Cuvier, Georges, Baron (Fr. zool.) **3**:814:3b
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:575:2a
association with Saint-Hilaire **5**:190:2a
contribution to
catastrophism **2**:948:1b; **19**:751:1b
classification of primates **23**:421:1b; **25**:762:1a
comparative anatomy **14**:928:1a
morphology **14**:932:1b
paleontology **9**:80:1a
zoology **14**:962:1b
opposition to evolution **27**:41:1a
speculations on fossil succession **19**:755:1b
Cuvilliés, François de, the Elder (Fr. arch.) **3**:815:3a
Nymphenburg palace design **17**:30:1b, *illus.* 31
Reiche Zimmer design **27**:102:2b
Rococo style **10**:127:3a
Cuxhaven (W.Ger.) **3**:815:3a
location *map* **20**:98
Cuyahoga Falls (Ohio, U.S.) **3**:815:3b
importance of Cuyahoga River **3**:815:3b
Cuyahoga River (riv., U.S.) **3**:815:3b
Cuyahoga Falls **3**:815:3b
Cuyo (reg., Arg.) **3**:816:1a
Cuyp, Aelbert Jacobszoon, *or* Aelbert Jacobszoon Cuijp (Du. paint.) **3**:816:1b
Cuyp, Jacob Gerritszoon, *or* Jacob Gerritszoon Cuijp (Du. paint.) **3**:816:2b
Cuypers, Petrus Josephus Hubertus (Du. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1034:1b
Cuyuni River (riv., S.Am.) **3**:816:3a
location *illus.* **20**:442
relationship to Essequibo River **4**:565:1a
Cuza, Alexandru Ion (prince of Rom.) **3**:816:3a
association with Alecsandri **1**:234:1b
role in
autocephalous Romanian Orthodox Church **17**:874:1a
history of Romania **26**:973:1a
Cuzco (dept., Peru) **3**:816:3b
location *map* **25**:510
Cuzco, *or* Cusco (Peru) **3**:817:1a
ancient pottery and musical instruments **13**:405:2b
Andes topography **27**:697:2b
calendar development **15**:472:1a
history **25**:512:2a *passim to* 515:1b
Inca civilization **6**:276:3b; *map* **26**:27
location *map* **25**:510
Pizarro **3**:545:2b; **9**:490:1a
Spanish colonial architecture **13**:1018:1a
Cuzco school (art)
role in Peruvian art **9**:317:1b; **25**:515:2a
Cuzzoni, Francesca (It. opera singer) **3**:817:1b
rivalry with Bordoni **2**:383:1a
CVC (indus. org., Colom.): *see* Cauca Valley Corporation
C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
CWA (U.S. hist.): *see* Civil Works Administration
Cwa climate (meteorol.): *see* humid subtropical climate
Cwiklinska, Mieczyslawa, *or* Mieczyslawa Trapszo (Pol. act.) **3**:817:2a
Cwmbran (Gwent, U.K.) **3**:817:2a
industries **11**:851:2b
Cwmparc (Mid Glamorgan, U.K.)
depiction in Rhondda *illus.* **10**:30
Cy Young Award (baseball)
introduction and purpose **12**:859:1b
Cyamidae (crustacean): *see* whale louse
cyan (colour)
mixture and characteristics **16**:597:1a
Cyanean rocks (Gr. myth.): *see* Symplegades
Cyangugu (preft., Rw.) **3**:817:2b
cyanide, *or* CN (chem. compound) **3**:817:2b
coordination compounds **15**:900:1a *passim to* 906:1b
effect on enzyme reactions **15**:1061:1b
production by Rosales **10**:179:1b; **13**:737:2a
toxicity rating and effect **25**:898:2a
cyanide poisoning **3**:817:3a
effect on human body **17**:325:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cyanide process, *or* MacArthur–Forrest process (met.) **3**:817:3a
development of Johannesburg's gold resources **22**:384:1a
use in
gold production **21**:412:1a
silver extraction **21**:421:2a
cyanine dye (chem. compound) **3**:817:3b
synthetic organic dyes **21**:267:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cyanite (min.): *see* kyanite
cyano compound (chem. compound): *see* nitrile
cyanoacrylate (chem. compound)
use as adhesive **13**:10:1b
cyanobacteria (organism): *see* blue-green algae
Cyanocitta cristata (bird): *see* blue jay
Cyanocitta stelleri (bird): *see* Steller's jay
cyanocobalamin (biochem.): *see* vitamin B_{12}
Cyanocorax yncas (bird): *see* green jay
cyanogen, *or* oxalonitrile (chem. compound)
compounds of nitrogen **8**:728:1b
identification by Gay-Lussac **5**:155:3b
cyanogen bromide (chem. compound)
description and uses **3**:817:3b
cyanogen chloride (chem. compound)
description and uses **3**:817:3b
cyanogen halide (chem. compound) **3**:817:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cyanogen iodide (chem. compound)
description and uses **3**:818:1a
cyanogenetic glycoside, *or* cyanogenic glycoside (biochem.)
grasses toxicity **13**:823:2b
Cyanoliseus patagonus (bird): *see* Patagonian conure
cyanophyte (organism): *see* blue-green algae
cyanopsin (pigment)
function in colour perception **12**:400:1a
cyanosis (path.)
caused by patent ductus arteriosus **9**:195:1b
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:406:2a
symptoms of death **3**:941:1b
toxemia in pregnancy **26**:723:1b
cyanotic congenital heart disease (med.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:401:1a, 411:2a
cyanuramide (chem. compound): *see* melamine
Cyathea (bot. genus)
characteristics **4**:741:3b
Cyatheaceae (plant fam.)
classification **19**:167:2b
cyathium (bot.)
floral characteristics of angiosperms **13**:725:1b
found in Euphorbia **4**:599:2a
Cyathocrinites (genus of echinoderm) **3**:818:1a
Cyaxares (k. of Media) **3**:818:1b
role in
founding of Media **7**:999:1a
history of
Iran **21**:868:1b
Mesopotamia **21**:930:2a
Cybebe (anc. goddess): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Cybele (anc. goddess): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Cybele (astron.)
asteroid groups **27**:578:1a, *illus.* 579
Cybele-Attis cult (Greco-Roman rel.)
Hilaria festival **5**:921:3b
cybernetic system: *see* nonelementary processor
cybernetics **3**:818:1b
major ref. in The Mathematical Theory of Optimization **25**:221:2a
application in
biology **25**:686:1a
communication models **16**:624:1b
measurement principles **23**:729:1b
organization of work **29**:925:2b
psychology **26**:330:2b
social science research **27**:374:2a
comparison with bionics **2**:225:3b
contribution by Weiner **12**:649:2b
use of computers **14**:523:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
"Cybernetics: or, Control and Communication in the Animal and the Machine" (work by Wiener)
discussed in biography **12**:650:1b
history of psychology **26**:330:2b
Cybistra (Tur.): *see* Hupisna
Cybulski, Zbigniew (Pol. act.)
collaboration with Wajda **12**:455:3a
cycad (bot. division): *see* Cycadicae

cycad, *or* Cycadaceae (bot.) **3:**818:2b
characteristics and classification **5:**591:3a; **20:**458:2b, 461:2a, *illus.* 459
distribution **28:**879:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 882
fossil record **19:**814:1a
process of reproduction **26:**666:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cycadales (bot. order)
classification **20:**461:2a
Cycadeoidales, *or* Bennettitales, *or* Cycadeoid, Cycadeoidophyta, *or* Bennettitophyta (bot.) **3:**818:3b
place in
classification of gymnosperms **20:**452:2a, 458:1b, 461:1b
lineage of angiosperms **13:**627:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cycadicae, *or* Cycadophyta (bot.)
major ref. in Gymnosperms **20:**457:2b, *illus.* 458, 459
classification of gymnosperms **5:**591:1b; **20:**447:1b *passim to* 452:2a
description **3:**818:2b
Cycadofilicales (bot.): *see* seed fern
Cycadophyta (bot.): *see* cycadicae
Cycas (bot.) **3:**818:3b
distribution **20:**459:1a
gymnosperm reproduction **26:**666:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cycas circinalis (bot.)
seed dispersal **20:**459:2b
Cycas media (bot.): *see* Australian nut palm
Cycas revoluta (bot.): *see* sago palm
Cycas rumphii (bot.)
seed dispersal **20:**459:2b
Cyclades, *or* Kikladhes (isls., Gr.) **3:**819:1a
Aegean islands **1:**116:2a
location **20:**183:2b
see also Cycladic civilization; and islands by name, *e.g.,* Siphnus
Cycladic civilization
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**205:1b *passim to* 216:1a
metallurgy **18:**592:2b
painting **25:**324:1a
pottery **17:**106:1a, 107:1b
sculpture **27:**60:1b, *illus.*
see also Cyclades; Helladic civilization; Minoan civilization; Mycenean civilization
cyclamate (sweetening agent) **3:**819:1b
Cyclamen (bot.) **3:**819:2a
Cyclamen persicum (bot.): *see* florist's cyclamen
Cyclanthales (bot.) **3:**819:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cyclanthus (bot.)
description **3:**819:2b
Cyclarhidae (bird): *see* peppershrike
cycle (lit.) **3:**819:2b
role in
American Indian lore **13:**376:2b
ancient Greek literature **20:**353:2b
chanson de geste **23:**109:1a
romance **23:**123:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also cycles by name, *e.g.,* "Geste du Roi"
cycle (math.)
function in
algebraic geometry **19:**955:1a
combinatorial analysis **16:**616:2b
homology theory **6:**29:3b
cycle, biogeochemical (sci): *see* biogeochemical cycle
"Cycle and Camp" (book by Holding)
history of camping **2:**779:3b
cycle ball (sport) **3:**819:3a
cycle group (math.)
role in homological algebra **13:**303:2a
"Cycle Hut in the Bois de Boulogne, The" (work by Beraud)
illus. **17:**458
cycle of erosion: *see* geomorphic cycle
"Cycle of Guillaume d'Orange" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste de Guillaume D'Orange"
"Cycle of the King" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste du Roi"
"Cycle of the Rebel Barons" (Fr. epic poem): *see* "Geste de Doon de Mayence"
"Cycle of the Revolted Knights" (Fr. epic poem): *see* "Geste de Doon de Mayence"
"Cycle of the West" (work by Neihardt)
discussed in biography **8:**587:1b
Cyclesteria (crustacean)
life cycle **16:**847:1b
cyclic 3', 5'-adenosine monophosphate, *or* cyclic AMP, *or* cAMP (chem. compound)
aging process **20:**434:2a
allosteric control **1:**284:1a
cell adhesion **15:**614:1b
cell metabolism **3:**13:2a
chemical signaling **15:**615:2a
drug action **17:**494:2a
endocrine system **14:**907:1b; **18:**328:1b
malignant cells **19:**719:2a
nucleotides **8:**822:3b
Protophytes **26:**297:2b
work of Sutherland **11:**418:3a
cyclic accelerator (phys.)
design and use **9:**174:3b
cyclic adenosine monophosphate, *or* cAMP system (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release **24:**788:2a
cyclic behaviour (psychol.)
observation of newborn infants **14:**713:2a
cyclic compound (chem. compound)
carbohydrates **14:**884:2b
characteristics **24:**288:1a
classification of chemical compounds **15:**765:1b
formation **24:**272:2a
hydrocarbons **15:**785:1b, 794:2b
cyclic disease transmission (path.)
caused by flies **21:**668:1a
cyclic electron flow (biol.)
photosynthetic reactions **25:**813:1a
cyclic form (mus.) **3:**819:3a
chamber music **24:**570:1b
Franck's contribution **24:**589:2b
sonata **24:**566:1b
symphony **24:**582:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cyclic group (math.)
role in group theory **13:**276:1b
cyclic mining, *or* conventional mining
method of mining **21:**450:2b
cyclic steam injection (extraction process): *see* steam soak
cyclic tetrapyrrole (chem. compound): *see* tetrapyrrole
cyclical poverty
analysis and description **9:**652:3a
cyclical-review system (bus.): *see* reorder-cycle system
cyclicism (philos.)
classification of
causes of societal change **27:**419:1b
religions **26:**567:1a
concepts of time **28:**653:2a
feature of mythical eschatologies **17:**372:2b; **24:**719:2b
function in
dualistic religions **26:**594:2b
polytheism **26:**586:2b
Taoism **28:**397:1b
cycling, *or* bicycling (sport) **3:**819:3b
Olympic champions *list* **8:**930
time trial competition **11:**780:2b
world records and championships *list* **11:**133
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
cycling pool (ecosystem): *see* exchange pool
cycling time (conservation)
importance in natural resources **16:**667:2b
cyclization (chem. reaction)
carbonium ions **2:**855:3a
heterocyclic rings **15:**852:1b
pharmaceuticals **21:**272:1a
cyclo-cross (sport) **3:**820:3b
cycloalkane, *or* cycloparaffin
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**785:1b
comparison to heterocycles **15:**851:1b, *table*
see also particular cycloalkanes, *e.g.,* cyclohexane
Cyclobalanus (bot.)
oak characteristics **8:**845:3a
cyclobutadiene (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds **15:**914:1b
synthesis **15:**795:1b
cyclobutane (chem. compound)
structure **24:**272:2b
Cyclocystoidea (zool.)
classification of Echinodermata **17:**893:1b
cyclodecapentaene (chem. compound)
aromatic properties **15:**795:2a
cyclogenesis (meteorol.)
role in weather disturbances **16:**455:2b
cyclohexane (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**786:1a
benzene **2:**115:3b
carbocyclic compounds **15:**849:1a
isoprenoid structures **15:**884:1b
molecular structure **24:**272:2b, 285:2a
cyclohexanehexol (chem. compound): *see* inositol
cyclohexanol (chem. compound)
applications **15:**802:2b
cyclohexanone (chem. compound)
cyclic ketones **15:**804:2b, *table* 806
cycloid (math.) **3:**821:1a
analytic geometry **19:**949:1b, *illus.;* **23:**619:2b
contribution of Bernoulli **2:**154:2b; **23:**621:2a
cycloid coiling (basketry)
techniques **17:**139:1b, *illus.* 138
cycloid scale (zool.)
composition **21:**695:1b
structure **10:**496:1b
Cyclolobus (zool.)
fusuline and ammonoid zones *table* **19:**867
Cycloloma atriplicifolium (bot.): *see* winged pigweed
cyclolysis (meteorol.)
role in cyclonic weather disturbances **16:**456:1b
cyclone, *or* low (meteorol.) **3:**821:1b
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16:**454:1b
air mass **1:**176:1b
description and occurrence **16:**452:2b, *maps* 453, 454
related phenomena **16:**478:2a
cyclostrophic winds **3:**821:3b
eddies **4:**364:1b
extratropical cyclones **4:**638:3b
Rossby waves **10:**191:3a
tornadoes **11:**853:1b
weather forecasting **16:**514:1b
wind **12:**696:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also tropical cyclone; tropical depression
cyclone separator (refining)
petroleum extraction and processing **21:**441:2b, *illus.*
cyclone track (meteorol.): *see* storm track
cyclonic cloud system (meteorol.)
description and formation **16:**445:2b
cyclonite (explosive): *see* RDX
cyclooctatetraene (chem. compound)
synthesis **15:**795:1b
cyclooctyne (chem. compound)
synthesis **15:**790:1b
cyclooxygenase (enzyme)
drug action **17:**507:1b
endocrine system **18:**328:1b
"Cyclopaedia" (Eng. encyc.) **3:**821:2a
historical significance **4:**487:2a; **18:**260:2a *passim to* 273:2b
influence on "L'Encyclopédie" **4:**488:3a
translation by Diderot **4:**80:2a
"Cyclopaedia of American Literature" (work by Duyckinck)
literary criticism **4:**304:3a
cycloparaffin (chem.): *see* cycloalkane
cyclopean masonry, *or* cyclopean walls **3:**821:2b
Athens **14:**301:2b
Mycenaean civilization **13:**960:1b
Mycenae **20:**206:1b
Tiryns **11:**797:3b
cyclopean projection (optics)
depth perception studies **27:**193:1b, *illus.*
cyclopean walls: *see* cyclopean masonry
cyclopentadiene (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds **15:**908:1b *passim to* 914:1a
cyclopentane (chem. compound)
structure **24:**272:2b
Cyclopes didactylus (zool.): *see* two-toed anteater
Cyclophoracea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24:**319:2b
cyclophosphamide (drug)
immunosuppressants **17:**523:2b
Cyclophyllidea, *or* Taenoidea (zool.)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19:**298:1a
cyclopia (physiol.)
biological effects **20:**366:2b
neural tube defects **8:**621:1b
cycloplegia (physiol.)
visual disorders **27:**181:1b
Cyclopoida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:2b
cyclopropane, *or* trimethylene (chem. compound) **3:**821:2b
applications
childbirth **26:**728:1b
surgery **23:**900:1b
structure and properties
carbenes **2:**847:3a
hydrocarbons **15:**785:2b
molecular structure **24:**272:2b, 288:1b, *table*
organometallic compounds **15:**910:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Cyclops (Gr. myth.) **3:**821:3a
association with Polyphemus **9:**583:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cyclops (water flea)
disease transmission **3:**610:1a; **5:**557:1b
"Cyclops" (play by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20:**348:2b
example of Satyr play **10:**471:3b
Cyclopteridae (fish): *see* lumpsucker
Cyclopterus lumpus (fish): *see* sea hen
cyclorama (thea.) **3:**821:3a
comparison with diorama **4:**112:1b
stage lighting and design **28:**583:1b, 597:2b
cyclorama drum (art)
type of painting **25:**317:2a
Cyclorrhapha, *or* Brachycera-cyclorrhapha (insect suborder)
major ref. in Insects **21:**667:1b
characteristics of dipterans **4:**116:3a
cycloserine, *or* Oxamycin, *or* Seromycin (drug)
antibiotics **17:**518:2b
cyclosilicate, *or* ring silicate (min.) **3:**821:3b
cyclosis (biol.): *see* cytoplasmic streaming
cyclosporine (drug)
immunosuppressants **17:**524:1a; **28:**751:1a
Cyclostomata (moss animal)
characteristics **24:**378:2a
fossil record **19:**875:2a; **24:**378:1a
cyclostome, *or* Cyclostomata (order of vertebrates) **3:**821:3b
major ref. in Chordates **16:**247:2b
description **19:**200:1b, 205:2a, *illus.*
endocrine system **19:**195:2a
fossil record **19:**197:1a
gastrulation **20:**393:2b
integumentary system **21:**695:1a

mechanoreception **27:**117:1b
muscles and muscle systems **24:**456:2b
ostracoderm comparison **8:**1037:1b
photoreception **27:**147:2b
respiratory system **26:**776:1a
skeletal system **28:**302:2b
water regulation **28:**678:1a
see also hagfish; lamprey
cyclostrophic wind (meteorol.) **3:**821:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
cyclothem (geol.) **3:**822:1a
major ref. in Geochronology **19:**768:2b
sedimentary facies **19:**768:1b
Upper Carboniferous rocks **19:**863:1a
Cyclothone (fish genus) characteristics **2:**523:3b
cyclothymic disorder (psychol.) description **23:**963:1a, 965:2a
relation to Mozart **24:**447:2b
cyclotomic field (math.) number theory **25:**29:2a
cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (explosive): *see* RDX
cyclotron, *or* magnetic resonance accelerator (instru.) **3:**822:2b
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25:**446:2b
cyclic accelerators **9:**174:3b
electromagnets **4:**433:2a
magnetic fields *table* **18:**175
work of Lawrence **7:**205:1a
cyclotron frequency (phys.) electronic devices **18:**221:2b
electronic structure of metals **23:**669:1b
mass spectroscopy **13:**603:1a, *illus.*
radio-frequency heating **9:**890:1b
cyclotron instability (phys.) terrestrial magnetic field **17:**556:2b, 558:2b
cyclotron resonance (phys.) electronic structure of metals **23:**669:2b
plasma state **23:**705:1a
cyclotron resonance maser (electronics): *see* gyrotron
Cydamus (Libya): *see* Ghadamis
Cydia molesta (insect): *see* Oriental fruit moth
Cydia pomonella (insect): *see* codling moth
Cydnidae (insect): *see* burrower bug
Cydones, Demetrius, *or* Demetrios Kydones (Byz. schol. and states.) **3:**822:3a
Byzantine scholarship **15:**441:2b
Eastern Orthodox theology **17:**871:1a
Cydones, Prochorus, *or* Prochoros Kydones (E. Orthodox theol.) **3:**822:3b
Eastern Orthodox theology **17:**871:1a
Cydonia (fruit): *see* quince
cyfarwyddiaid (Welsh hist.) contribution to oral tradition **15:**629:2b
Cyfeiliog of Powys, Owain (Welsh prince and poet): *see* Owain Cyfeiliog
Cyfflé, Paul-Louis (Fr. sculp.) influence on Voyez **17:**121:1a
source of Strasbourg pottery **17:**115:2b
Cyfnerth, Book of (Welsh law) contents **12:**576:2b
Cyfraith Hywel (Welsh law): *see* Welsh law
Cygnaeus, Uno (Fin. educ.) **3:**823:1a
cygnet (bird) life cycle **11:**431:1b
Cygnus (bird genus) relationship of swan **11:**431:1a
Cygnus (astron.) constellations *table* **28:**225
North American Nebula **8:**776:3b
Cygnus A (astron.) **3:**823:2a
radio galaxies **9:**890:3b; **16:**777:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Cygnus cygnus buccinator (bird): *see* trumpeter swan
Cygnus Loop (astron.) **3:**823:2a
photomosaic of Milky Way *illus.* **24:**762
supernova remnants **24:**769:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 762
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Cygnus olor (bird): *see* mute swan
Cygnus X-1 (astron.) black holes **2:**255:2a
cylinder (engin.) **9:**473:3a
air compressor **9:**533:2b
aircraft propulsion systems **28:**849:2b
automotive systems **28:**777:2b *passim to* 785:2a
gasoline engines **18:**352:1b
see also piston
cylinder (geom.) **3:**823:2a
Archimedes' theorem on volume and area **23:**609:2b
spatial relation to Möbius band **23:**633A:1b
cylinder block (engin.) gasoline engines **18:**352:1b, 353
Cylinder Chess (game) **3:**823:2b
cylinder escapement (watchmaking) development by Tompion **11:**837:2b
cylinder function: *see* Bessel function
cylinder-head injection (engin.) fuel preparation **18:**355:1b
cylinder machine **3:**823:2b
cylinder press
embossing **4:**470:3a
flatbed press **4:**819:2b
offset printing **8:**882:3a
rotary press **10:**199:2a
cylinder recording **3:**823:2b
reproduction of music **24:**546:1b
cylinder seal (anc. art) **3:**823:3a
design and use **20:**612:1a
Anatolia **28:**902:2a
Egyptian hieroglyphics **29:**1037:1b
Mesopotamia **24:**85:2b
Near Eastern art **21:**911:1b *passim to* 938:1b, *illus.* 934
pottery **17:**103:1b, 108:2b
Sargon of Akkad **10:**454:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
cylindrical cryptograph (cryptology) history of cipher systems **3:**326:1a
cylindrical fold (geol.) types of fold **4:**860:1b
cylindrical lens (optics) use in optical systems **25:**209:1a
cylindrical mask (rel.) use in fertility ceremonies **23:**591:2a
cylindrical projection (geog.) **3:**823:3b
direction of meridian line **23:**522:2b
Cylindrophis: *see* pipe snake
cylix (pottery): *see* kylix
Cylon (Athenian states.) *major ref. in* Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**232:1a
cyma recta, *or* ogee molding (arch.) projecting molding **8:**230:2b
cyma reversa, *or* ogee molding (arch.) projecting molding **8:**230:2b
Cymatiidae (snail): *see* triton shell
cymbal (mus. instru.) **3:**823:3b
development as percussion instrument **24:**653:1b *passim to* 660:1a
use in
East Asian music **17:**693:2b
religious ritual **26:**871:1a
Tibetan music **15:**736:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cymbala (mus. instru.) bell chime **2:**70:3a
cymbalon (mus. instru.): *see* cimbalom
"Cymbalum Mundi: Four Very Ancient Joyous and Facetious Dialogues," *or* "Cymbalum Mundi" (work by Des Périers) discussed in biography **4:**28:1b
"Cymbeline" (play by Shakespeare) *major ref. in* Shakespeare **27:**263:2b
based on Cunobelinus **3:**794:1a
chronology **27:**254:2a
Cymbidium (plant genus) **3:**824:1b
Cymbopetalum penduliflorum (bot.) use in cooking **13:**667:2b
Cymbopogon (bot.): *see* oil grass
Cymbopogon citratus (bot.): *see* lemon-oil grass
Cymbopogon nardus (bot.): *see* citronella grass
Cyme (anc. site, Tur.) Greek colonies in Anatolia **28:**909:2b
Cymmrodorion Society (Welsh lit.) role in Welsh literary renaissance **12:**576:3a
Cymodoceaceae (bot.) Najadales family **8:**489:1a
cymograph (physiol.): *see* kymograph
cymophane, *or* precious cat's-eye, *or* oriental cat's-eye (gemstone) cat's-eye **2:**960:2b
chrysoberyl **3:**290:3b
cymothoid, *or* Cymothoidae (crustacean family) parasitism **3:**765:3a
cymraeg: *see* Welsh language
Cymru: *see* Wales
Cynara cardunculus (bot.): *see* cardoon
Cynara scolymus (bot.): *see* artichoke
Cynddelw Brydydd Marr, *or* Cynddelw the Great Poet (Welsh poet) **3:**824:2a
"Cynddilig" (poem by Jones) discussed in biography **6:**610:2b
Cynegils (k. of Wessex) **3:**824:2a
conflict with Mercia **12:**586:2a
role in England **29:**26:2b
Cynewulf, *or* Cynwulf, *or* Kynewulf (Eng. poet) **3:**824:2b
contribution to English literature **18:**428:1a
Cynewulf (k. of Wessex) **3:**824:2b
conflict with Sigebert **10:**793:2a
control of West Saxon lands **29:**27:2b
cynghanedd (prosody) **3:**824:3a
place in Welsh literature **15:**628:2a
use in cywydd **3:**834:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cynic (philos.) **3:**824:3b
Hellenistic background to Christianity **14:**821:1b; **16:**261:2b
influence on
Philo of Alexandria **9:**386:1b
Stoicism **25:**606:2a
role in Athens **14:**303:2b
role of
Antisthenes **1:**464:1b; **20:**264:2a
Diogenes **4:**107:3a
Cynictis penicillata (mammal): *see* yellow mongoose
Cynipinae (insect): *see* gall wasp
Cynodesmus (zool.) origin and history of dogs **25:**527:1a
Cynodictis (zool.) origin and history of dogs **25:**527:1a
Cynodon dactylon (bot.): *see* Bermuda grass
Cynogale bennetti (mammal): *see* otter civet
Cynoglossidae (fish): *see* tongue sole
Cynoglossum (bot.): *see* hound's-tongue
Cynoglossum amabile (bot.): *see* Chinese forget-me-not
Cynoglossum germanicum (bot.) description **6:**82:2b
Cynoglossum officinale (bot.) description **6:**82:2b
Cynognathus (paleon.) **3:**824:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cynomys (rodent): *see* prairie dog
Cynomys leucurus (rodent): *see* white-tailed prairie dog
Cynomys ludovicianus (mammal): *see* black-tailed prairie dog
Cynon Valley (dist., U.K.) **3:**825:1a
Cynopithecus niger (zool.): *see* Celebes black ape
Cynopterus sphinx (mammal): *see* dog-faced fruit bat
Cynoscephalae (hills, Gr.) **3:**825:1b
Cynoscephalae, Battle of (197 BC) history of Greece **3:**825:1b
Hellenistic Age **20:**300:2a
Macedonian defeat **1:**452:2b
Cynoscion (fish genus): *see* weakfish
Cynric (k. of Wessex) **3:**825:2a
growth of Wessex kingdom **12:**586:1b
"Cynthia," *or* "Monobiblos" (work by Propertius) discussed in biography **9:**730:1b
cynthia moth, *or* Samia cynthia, *or* Samia walkeri (insect) saturniid moth **10:**470:2b
"Cynthia's Revels" (play by Jonson) discussed in biography **6:**612:1a
Cynthius (lt. writ.): *see* Giraldi, Giambattista
Cynwulf (Eng. poet): *see* Cynewulf
Cyperaceae (bot.) family of Cyperales **3:**825:3a
Cyperales, *or* sedge, *or* sedge order (plant order) **3:**825:3a
classification **13:**824:1b
tundra characteristics **17:**1002:2b, 1004:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cyperus alteruifolius (bot.): *see* umbrella palm
Cyperus esculentus (bot.): *see* nut sedge
Cyperus esculentus sativus (bot.): *see* chufa
Cyperus isocladus, *or* Cyperus papyrus 'Nanus' (bot.): *see* dwarf papyrus
Cyperus papyrus (bot.): *see* papyrus
cyphellae (lichen pores) function **26:**302:1b
cyphonaute (larva) bryozoan reproduction **24:**376:2b
Cypraea (marine snail): *see* cowrie
Cypraea aurantium (marine snail): *see* golden cowrie
Cypraea moneta (marine snail): *see* money cowrie
Cypraeacea (mollusk superfamily) gastropod classification **24:**320:1a
Cypraeidae (fam. of gastropods) gastropod classification **24:**320:1a, *illus.* 312
cypress, *or* Cupressus (bot.) **3:**825:3b
classification **3:**538:3b
forests **19:**408:2b; **28:**881:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 882
life-span indicators **20:**426:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cypress Gardens (park, Fla., U.S.) feature of Winter Haven **12:**708:1a
Cypress Hills (hills, Can.) **3:**826:1b
physiography of Saskatchewan **15:**538:2b
cypress pine (bot.) **3:**826:2a
source of sandarac **10:**408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cypress spurge, *or* Euphorbia cyparissias (bot.) description **11:**183:3b
"Cypress Trees" (paint. by Kano Eitoku) Azuchi-Momoyama painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **17:**684
cypress vine, *or* Ipomoea quamoclit (bot.) **3:**826:2b
Cyprian, Saint, *or* Thascius Caecilius Cyprianus (Christian theol. and bp.) **3:**826:3a
conflict with Stephen I **11:**249:1b
contribution to patristic literature **16:**318:1b
explanation of sign of the cross **3:**754:1a
influence on Donatists **16:**263:2a
influenced by Stoicism **25:**607:2b
role in North African Christianity **24:**911:2b
Cyprian, Saint, *or* Kiprian (metropolitan of Moscow) **3:**827:2b
cyprid (zool.) crustacean life cycle **16:**842:1b, 851:2a, *illus.*
Cypriniformes (zool.) characteristics **8:**1032:2b
classification and description **19:**239:1b *passim to* 243:2a, *illus.* 241
Cyprinodon (fish): *see* pupfish

Cyprinodontidae (fish): *see* killifish
Cyprinodontoidei, toothed carp (fish)
description and behaviour **1:**668:2b
Cypriot syllabary (ling.) **3:**827:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cypripedieae (bot. family): *see* lady's slipper
Cypripedioideae (bot.)
orchid evolution **13:**808:1a
Cypripedium (plant genus)
major ref. in lady's slipper **7:**95:2b
wind dispersal of seeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**682
Cypripedium acaule (bot.): *see* pink lady's slipper
Cypripedium calceolus (bot.): *see* yellow lady's slipper
Cypro-Minoan script (writing system)
development of Cypriot syllabary **3:**827:2b
Cypro-Phoenician script (writing system)
variations of Phoenician alphabet **9:**392:2b
Cyprus, *or* Kibris, *or* Kipros **16:**894:1a, *map* 895; **3:**827:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts
literature **20:**358:2b
painting **25:**323:2b
sculpture **27:**60:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4:**810
history
conquests
Antiochus IV Epiphanes **1:**461:1a
Clodius **20:**311:1b
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:2b
Richard I the Lion-Heart **16:**834:1b, *illus.* 831
foreign relations
Greece **20:**221:1b, *maps* 218, 227, 240, 271; **20:**203:2b
Ottoman Empire and Turkey **7:**286:1b; **10:**939:2a; **28:**921:2a *passim to* 938:2b, *map* 928
Persia **20:**241:1a
Phoenicia **22:**911:1b
Roman Empire *maps* **20:**299, 333
United Kingdom **7:**196:1b; **23:**943:1b
Venice **22:**208:1a
Zürich Agreement **6:**739:1a; **20:**202:2b
mining
copper production **21:**396:1b
physical geography *map* **21:**927
Mediterranean Sea **23:**940:2b, *map*
Cyprus, Church of, *or* Orthodox Church of Cyprus (E. Orthodoxy) **3:**828:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:2b, 876:1a
Cyprus cedar, *or* Cedrus brevifolia
description **3:**5:1a
Cyprus Convention of 1878 (Cyp. hist.)
significance **16:**900:1b
Cyprus Forestry College (coll., Prodromos, Cyp.)
conservation and reforestation efforts **16:**897:1b
Cypselid family (Corinthian fam.)
role in Greek history **20:**228:1a
role of Periander **9:**289:2b
Cypseloides (zool.)
nesting habits in swifts **15:**83:2b
Cypselurus californicus (fish): *see* California flying fish
Cypselus (tyrant of Corinth)
role in Greek history **20:**228:1a
Cypsiurus parvus (bird): *see* Asian palm swift
Cyrankiewicz, Jozef (Pol. premier)
role in Polish history **25:**936:1b
"Cyrano de Bergerac" (play by Rostand)
discussed in biography **10:**196:3b
Cyrano de Bergerac, Sairnien (Fr. au.) **3:**829:1b
contribution to French literature **19:**571:2b
Cyrenaic (philos.) **3:**829:2b
founding by Aristippus **1:**555:1a; **25:**747:2b
revival by Anniceris **1:**430:2a
Cyrenaica, *or* Cirenaica, *or* Barqah (hist. reg., N.Af.) **3:**829:3a
conquest during World War II **29:**996:1b
history of
Libya **24:**936:1a *passim to* 938:2b
North Africa **24:**904:1b
rule by Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:2a
seat of Sanusiyah **10:**437:1a
Cyrene (Gr. myth.) **3:**829:3b
Cyrene (anc. Gr. colony, Libya) **3:**830:1a
place in history of
Greco-Roman civilization **20:**224:1a, *maps* 266, 273
North Africa **24:**908:2a, 914:1a
Cyreschata, *or* Cyropolis (anc. city, Cent. As.)
rule by Cyrus II the Great **3:**831:3b
Cyriacus of Ancona, *or* Ciriaco de Pizzicolli (It. Humanist) **3:**830:1b
contribution to humanism **27:**26:1b
interest in epigraphy **20:**606:1a
Cyril, Saint (Christian theol.) **3:**830:3a
contribution to
Czechoslovak literature **16:**902:1a
Slavic alphabet **3:**831:1a
Slavic language **17:**883:2b; **22:**696:1a
Slavonic Bible **14:**769:2a
Slavonic Christianity **16:**266:2a, 355:1b
development of Glagolitic script **29:**1098:2b
role in
Bohemia **16:**914:2a
Bulgaria **15:**357:1b
Moravia **8:**309:3b
see also Methodius, Saint
Cyril VI (Cath. bp.)
views on Melchite **7:**1029:1b
Cyril and Methodius, Brotherhood of Saints
Slav federation **28:**989:1b
Cyril of Alexandria, Saint (Christian theol.) **3:**830:2a
association with
Chalcedon Council **3:**59:1a
Ephesus Council **4:**519:2a
Nestorius **8:**613:1b
contribution to patristic literature **16:**318:2b, 321:2a
role in
development of Byzantine religion **15:**424:1b
Roman Catholic history **26:**950:1a
views on
Aaron **1:**5:2a
nature of Christ **16:**263:2b; **22:**373:1b
Cyril of Jerusalem, Saint (Christian bp.) **3:**830:2b
contribution to patristic literature **16:**319:1a
definition of catholic **2:**957:2b
Cyril of Turov (Russ. writ.)
contribution to Belorussian literature **28:**1032:2a
Cyrillic alphabet, *or* Slavic alphabet **3:**831:1a
major ref. in Writing **29:**1043:1a
passim to 1049:2a, *illus.* 1048
comparison with Glagolitic alphabet **5:**294:1b
contribution of Cyril **3:**830:3b
effect on
Bohemia **16:**914:2b
Byzantine Empire **15:**434:2a
Slavs **29:**1098:2b
use by
Mongol speakers **16:**218:1a
Turkic peoples **22:**713:2b
use in
Eskimo-Aleut languages **22:**779:1a
Old Church Slavic variant **8:**907:3a
Serbo-Croatian **10:**646:2a
Slavic languages **13:**209:2a; **22:**700:1a
writing system **1:**294:1a; **22:**586:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cyrillid meteor shower (astron.)
meteor showers **8:**66:1b
Cyrillus Lukaris (patriarch of Constantinople)
church unity **16:**361:1a
"Cyropaedia" (work by Xenophon)
classical views of Mesopotamia **21:**908:1b
Cyrus legend **3:**831:1b
discussed in biography **12:**796:3a
short-story origins **23:**148:2a
Cyropolis (anc. city, Cent. As.): *see* Cyreschata
Cyrtacanthacridinae (insect): *see* spur-throated grasshopper
Cyrtograptus ellesi (geochronology)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Cyrtograptus linnarssoni (geochronology)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Cyrtograptus lundgreni (geochronology)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Cyrtograptus rigidus (geochronology)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Cyrtograptus Shale (rock unit, Swed.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Cyrtosperma (bot.): *see* giant swamp taro
"Cyrurgia" (work by William of Saliceto)
discussed in biography **10:**353:2b
Cyrus I (k. of Pers.) **3:**831:1a
association with Teispes **11:**606:2b
role in history of
Achaemenian dynasty **1:**60:2a
Iran **21:**868:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**929:2b
Cyrus II, *or* Cyrus the Great (k. of Pers.) **3:**831:1b
association with
Astyages **1:**657:3b
Cambyses II **2:**762:2a
Croesus **3:**745:3a
Darius I **3:**887:1a
Harpagus **5:**715:2a
Nabonidus **8:**475:3a
conquest of
Anatolia **28:**909:2b
Babylon **1:**770:2b
Ephesus **4:**518:2a
contribution to
architecture **21:**872:2b
military tactics **29:**661:2a
policy towards Judaism **14:**772:2b, 803:1a; **22:**409:2b
Babylonian Exile **1:**771:3a
Jerusalem **6:**539:2a; **22:**359A:1b
Judah **6:**637:1a
role in history of
Greece **20:**238:1b
Iran **21:**868:2a *passim to* 876:1a
Achaemenian dynasty **1:**60:2a; **20:**599:2b
Pasargadae **9:**178:3a, *illus.*
Mesopotamia **21:**931:1b
Palestine **25:**407:1a
Syria **28:**381:2a
Ur **12:**193:3a
Cyrus the Younger (Pers. prince) **3:**832:1a
association with
Darius II **3:**887:3a
Tissaphernes **11:**798:3a
rebellion against Artaxerxes II **1:**598:2b
role in history of
Greece **3:**790:3b; **20:**254:2a
Iran **21:**871:1a
viewed by Xenophon **12:**796:2a
Cysat, Johann (Swiss astron.)
discovery of Orion Nebula **8:**1000:2a
cyst (biol.) **3:**832:1b
occurrence in
ear **27:**215:1a
excretory system **19:**25:2a
pleura lining **26:**801:1b
reproductive system **26:**704:2b, 724:2a
role in protozoan dormancy **14:**671:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cystathionine synthetase (enzyme)
significance in homocystinuria **28:**315:1b
cystathioninuria (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
cysteine (amino acid)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**860:2a, *illus.* 861
genetic code *table* **19:**713
products of carbon reduction in photosynthesis **25:**815:1a
relationships between amino acids **25:**52:2b
cystic duct (anat.)
structure in human digestive system **17:**284:1b
cystic fibrosis, *or* CF, *or* cystic fibrosis of the pancreas, *or* fibrocystic disease, *or* mucoviscidosis (path.) **3:**832:1b
childhood diseases **16:**16:2a
effect on pancreas **17:**312:1a
genetic conditions *table* **19:**733
respiratory diseases **26:**798:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cysticercus, *or* bladder worm
development of myositis **8:**465:3b
life cycle **11:**554:1b
cystid (anat.)
zooid structure in byrozoans **24:**376:1b
cystine (amino acid) **3:**832:2b
role in
cystinuria **3:**832:3a
protein structure **14:**860:2a, *illus.* 861, 863
cystine storage disease: *see* de Toni-Fanconi syndrome
cystinosis (path.) **3:**832:3a
description **23:**1009:2a, *table* 1008
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cystinuria (path.) **3:**832:3a
metabolic disorders **19:**18:1a; **23:**1009:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cystiphyllum (paleon.) **3:**832:3b
cystitis (path.) **3:**833:1a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**536:1b
incidence in children **16:**17:2b
infection of urinary tract **19:**26:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cystocyte (biol.)
function in insect blood **16:**380:2b
cystography (med.)
renal function tests **19:**19:2b
urographic techniques **12:**207:3b
cystoid, *or* Cystoidea (class of echinoderm) **3:**833:1b
major ref. in Geochronology **19:**805:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 3-313
cystolith (bot.)
occurrence in
Acanthaceae **1:**51:2b
Urticales **13:**689:1b
Cystophora cristata (mammal): *see* hooded seal
Cystoporata (order of invertebrate)
characteristics **24:**378:2a
cystoscope (instru.)
endoscopic examination **4:**491:3a
urology **12:**207:3b
cystourethrocele (path.)
occurrence during childbirth **26:**729:2b
cytarabine (drug)
use in cancer treatment **17:**523:1a
Cythera, *or* Kithira, *or* Porphyrusa, *or* Cerigo (isl., Gr.) **3:**833:1b
depiction by Watteau **12:**529:3a
geography and history of Ionian Islands **6:**367:3b
role in Aegean civilizations **20:**209:1b
cytidine monophosphate, *or* CMP (chem. compound)
role in lipid formation **23:**999:2a
cytidine triphosphate, *or* CTP (chem. compound)

relation to cytosine **3:**833:3b
role in metabolism **23:**997:2a
cytisine (chem. compound)
respiratory stimulants **15:**872:1b
Cytisus (bot.): *see* broom
Cytisus scoparius (bot.): *see* Scotch broom
cytochemistry: *see* histochemistry
cytochrome (chem. compound) **3:**833:2a
metabolism **23:**990:2b
photosynthesis **25:**809:2a, 812:1a
proteins **14:**865:2b
Protozoa **26:**309:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
cytochrome c (chem. compound)
description **3:**833:2a
molecular biology **18:**862:2a, 880:1b, *illus.* 881, 882
cytochrome oxidase (enzyme)
copper content **15:**1009:1b
cytogamy (biol.)
paramecium **9:**144:1b
cytogenetics (biol.)
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14:**954:1a
development from cytology **3:**833:2b
study of human chromosomes **19:**727:2b
cytokinesis (genet.)
cell division **15:**618:1b
cytokinin (biochem.) **3:**833:2a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**918:1b
role in plant growth **20:**389:1a, 432:1a
use in horticulture **19:**688:1b
cytology, *or* cell biology (biol.) **3:**833:2a
major ref. in Cells **15:**621:2b
advances in zoology **14:**964:2a
biological sciences study methods **14:**920:2a
relationship to
genetics **14:**954:1a
morphology **14:**934:2a
work of Stevens **11:**260:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
cytomegalovirus, *or* CMV (virus) **3:**833:2b
bacterial pneumonia **26:**795:2b
cancer production **15:**558:1a
viral infection **29:**508:2a
cytopathic effect, *or* CPE (microbiol.)
use in study of virology **29:**502:1b, 507:2a
cytoplasm (cytology) **3:**833:3a
algae structure **26:**274:1a
cell death **16:**984:2b
cellular reproduction **26:**656:1b
human development **20:**362:1b, 419:1a
metabolism **22:**988:2b
photoreception **27:**146:1a
platelet formation **15:**137:2a
protozoa **9:**744:1b
amoebas **1:**347:3a
feeding **9:**758:1a
locomotion **14:**649:2a; **24:**462:1b
structure of cells **15:**596:1b
study by Driesch **4:**226:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
cytoplasmic inheritance, *or* extranuclear inheritance, *or* extrachromosomal inheritance (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19:**716:1a
activation of viruses **29:**508:2a
cytoplasmic male sterility, *or* cytosterility (bot.)
plant breeding **19:**95:2b, *illus.* 96
cytoplasmic streaming, *or* protoplasmic streaming, *or* cyclosis (biol.) **3:**833:3a
role in nutrient circulation **16:**378:1a, 379:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
cytosine (chem. compound) **3:**833:3b
presence in nucleic acid **14:**898:1b, *illus.;* **19:**711:1b
role in DNA structure **15:**608:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
cytoskeleton (biol.) **3:**833:3b
major ref. in Cells **15:**612:2a
cell form and structure **3:**833:3a; **15:**601:2a
description and function **11:**800:1a; **28:**667:2a
nerve cells **24:**780:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
cytosol (biol.)
function in
cardiac muscle **24:**471:2a
cells **3:**833:3a; **15:**596:2b, 600:1b
cytosterility (bot.): *see* cytoplasmic male sterility
cytotoxic drug (med.) **3:**834:1a
dermatological pharmacology **17:**513:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
cytotoxic T cell, *or* suppressor T cell (biol.)
component of cell-mediated immunity **20:**781:2a
cytotrophoblast
human placental development **26:**713:1a
cywydd (Welsh poetry) **3:**834:1b
contribution by
Dafydd Nanmor **3:**845:1a
Owens **9:**22:2b
place in Welsh literature **15:**629:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cyzicus (Gr. myth.)
association with Jason **1:**545:2b
Cyzicus (anc. town, Tur.) **3:**834:1b
ancient sites *map* **21:**927
role in Anatolian history **28:**910:1b
Cyzicus, Battle of (Byz. hist.)
use of Greek fire **2:**750:1b
Czaczkes, Samuel Josef (Heb. au.): *see* Agnon, Shmuel Yosef
czar (Russ. ruler): *see* tsar
czarina (Russ. ruler): *see* tsar
Czarna Wiselka (brook, Pol.)
hydrology of Vistula River **18:**580:1a
"Czarne skrzdla" (work by Kaden-Bandrowski)
discussed in biography **6:**675:2b
Czarniecki, Stefan (Pol. leader)
role in Polish history **25:**927:2a
Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy, Ksiaze (Pol. states.) **3:**834:2a
association with Mickiewicz **8:**101:1a
role in
Polish history **25:**929:2b, 931:1b
Russian history **28:**989:2b
Czartoryski, Adam Kazimierz, Ksiaze (Pol. prince) **3:**834:3a
role in Polish history **25:**928:2a
Czartoryski, Michal Fryderyk, Ksiaze (Pol. prince) **3:**834:3b
Czech Agrarian Party (pol. party, Czech.)
role in Czech history **16:**923:2a
Czech language, *or* Bohemian language, *or* Cestina, *or* Moravian dialect **3:**835:1a
major ref in Languages of the World **22:**694:2a *passim to* 700:1a
distribution **16:**909:2b, 922:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Czech literature
major ref. in Czechoslovak literature **16:**902:1b
use of Czech language **16:**922:1b
Czech New Wave (film style)
motion picture history **24:**405:1b
Czech Socialist Republic, *or* Ceska Socialisticka Republika (rep., Czech.) **3:**835:1b
history of
Czechoslovakia **16:**905:2a, 929:1a
Slovakia **10:**884:1a
Czech Technical University (univ., Prague, Czech.): *see* Prague, Technical University of
Czechoslovak Civil Code (soc. law)
government liability to suit **22:**944:1a
Czechoslovak Hussite Church, *or* Czechoslovak Church **3:**835:2a
Czechoslovak Legion (Czech. mil. org.)
Russian Civil War **10:**254:3b; **21:**749:1b; **28:**999:1b
Czechoslovak literature 16:902:1a; **3:**835:2a
biblical translation **14:**769:2b
Czechoslovakian culture **16:**913:1a
Maj circle **7:**714:2b
novel **23:**143:2a
poetry **22:**696:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Slovak literature
Czechoslovak National Council
role in Czech history **16:**923:2b; **29:**983:1a
role of
Benes **2:**98:3b
Clementis **3:**376:3a
Czechoslovakia, *or* Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika, *or* Ceskoslovensko, *or* Czechoslovak Socialist Republic **16:**905:1a, *map* **16:**906; **3:**836:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts
folk art **19:**328:1a *passim to* 331:1a, *illus.*
literature: *see* Czechoslovak literature
magazines **26:**490:2b
motion pictures **24:**405:1b
music **24:**609:2b
opera **24:**638:1b
puppetry **25:**1035:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
coal production and trade *table* **8:**159
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
communications
broadcasting **15:**215:2b
customs and traditions
family names **24:**730:2b *passim to* 733:1a
gastronomy **19:**697:1b
restaurants **9:**1043:3b
economics
coins and coinage **16:**542:1a
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8:**459:1a
economic planning **17:**924:1a
International Bank for Economic Cooperation **6:**346:3b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4:**810
history
Austria **14:**515:2b
Bohemia **2:**326:1a
Churchill **16:**373:2a
Cold War era **21:**793:1a, 807:2a
Germany **9:**738:2b; **20:**44:2b, 93:2b
Hitler **20:**626:2a
holocaust **6:**13:3a
Hungary **20:**708:2a
Hus **6:**168:2b
Kosice government **6:**969:2a
Little Entente **7:**403:3a
Moravia **8:**309:3a
Munich agreement **8:**418:1b
postwar political development **27:**453:2b *passim to* 457:2b
Ruthenian **10:**262:2a
Slovakia **10:**884:1a
Soviet Union **28:**1009:1b *passim to* 1015:1b
Teschen **11:**654:1a; **21:**755:2b
United Kingdom **29:**91:2b
Warsaw Pact **12:**503:1b
World War I **21:**749:1b
World War II **12:**758:3a; **21:**773:2b
for an outline of the history of Czechoslovakia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
language: *see* Czech language
law
criminal law revision **16:**817:2b
family law **19:**80:2b
government liability **22:**944:1a
military affairs
fortifications **29:**582:2b
physical geography
Danube River **18:**573:1b
Elbe River **18:**576:1a
Oder River **18:**578:1b
population and demography
ethnic diversities **18:**539:2a
religion
Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia **8:**1016:2b
Protestantism **26:**227:1a
Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren **4:**613:3b
Reformed churches **26:**241:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption *table* **13:**223
sports and recreation
tennis **28:**161:2b
transportation
railway systems *table* **28:**787
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Czechoslovakia, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia
Czechoslovakian National Theatre (thea. org., Czech.)
stage design *illus.* **28:**599
Czechowicz, Jozef (Pol. poet) **3:**837:3b
Czegled (Hung.): *see* Cegled
Czermak, Jan (physic.)
development of laryngoscope **8:**1043:2a
Czernin von und zu Chudenitz, Ottokar, Graf (foreign minis. of Aus.) **3:**837:3b
World War I peace initiatives **21:**747:1b; **29:**980:2b
Czernowitz (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chernovtsy
Czerny, Carl (Aus. comp.) **3:**838:1a
association with Liszt **7:**395:2b
Czestochowa (prov., Pol.) **3:**838:2a
location *map* **25:**912
Czestochowa (Pol.) **3:**838:3a
Czestochowa province **3:**838:2a
location *map* **25:**913
Czeszka Masyw Gorski (plat., Czech.): *see* Bohemian Massif
Czetwertynski, Antoni (Pol. noble)
Czetwertynski family **3:**838:3a
Czetwertynski family, *or* Swietopelk-Czetwertynski (Pol. fam.) **3:**838:3a
czimbalon (mus. instru.): *see* cimbalom
Czochralski method, *or* crystal-pulling method (chem.)
crystallization **23:**660:1a, *illus.* 659

D

2,4-D (herbicide)
use in weed control **12**:554:2a
d-(D- *or* (+)) (isomeric form in chem.): *see under* general chemical compound by name, *e.g.*, for d-tartaric acid *see* tartaric acid; except as below
d-3-methoxy-n-methylmorphinan (pharm.): *see* dextromethorphan
D cell (anat.): *see* delta cell
D-Day (W.W. II): *see* Normandy Invasion
d-desoxyephedrine (drug): *see* methamphetamine
d-isolysergic acid (chem. compound): *see* isolysergic acid
D″ layer (geodesy)
significance in Earth's interior profile **17**:562:2a
D-lines (spectroscopy) **3**:839:1a
d-lysergic acid (drug): *see* lysergic acid
d-lysergic acid diethylamide (drug): *see* LSD
D region (atmospheric sci.) **3**:839:1a
effect on radio transmission **15**:230:1a
structure of ionosphere **6**:369:2b; **14**:324:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
D source (bibl. crit.): *see* Deuteronomist
D-state, *or* desynchronized state, *or* dreaming state (sleep)
dream research **27**:307:1b
D1-trisomy, *or* trisomy 13 (congenital disorder) **3**:839:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
D34 (Czech. thea.)
establishment by Burian **2**:651:1a
da (in proper names): *see under* substantive word (*e.g.*, Gama, Vasco da)
Da, *or* Dan (W.Af. k.)
role in history of Benin **2**:103:1b
Da, Song (riv., As.): *see* Black River
da capo aria (mus.)
aria **1**:549:1b
Italian influence on Bach's cantatas **14**:540:2a
role in
musical variations **8**:447:3a
Neapolitan opera development **24**:627:2a
vocal music development **24**:607:2b
da Costa, Gabriel (Jewish philos.): *see* Acosta, Uriel
Da Khure (Mong.): *see* Ulaanbaatar
Da Lat (Viet.) **3**:839:1b
role of Yersin **12**:840:1a
Da-li-mu He (riv., China): *see* Tarim River
Da Nang, *or* Tourane (Viet.) **3**:839:2a
conflict with Rigault de Genouilly **10**:66:3b
port facilities **27**:852:2b, *map* 848
Da Ponte, Lorenzo, *or* Emanuele Conegliano (It. writ.) **3**:839:2b
work with Mozart **24**:447:1b
da Vinci, Leonardo (It. art., engin., and sci.): *see* Leonardo da Vinci
Da Xingan Ling (mts., China): *see* Greater Khingan Range
"Da xue" (Confucian text): *see* "Ta hsüeh"
Da Yu (Chin. myth. hero): *see* Ta Yü
Da Yunhe (canal, China): *see* Grand Canal
dab, *or* Limanda (flatfish) **3**:839:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Daba (U.A.E. and Oman): *see* Diba al-Hisn
Daba Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-pa Mountains
dabb, *or* Uromastix spinipes (lizard)
occurrence in the Arabian Desert **14**:251:2b
dabbling (zool.)
feeding behaviour in ducks, geese, swans, and screamers **15**:31:1b, *illus.*
dabbling duck, *or* dipping duck, *or* freshwater duck, *or* pond duck, *or* river duck, *or* surface-feeding duck **3**:839:3b
classification **4**:255:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of dabbling duck, *e.g.*, shoveler; teal; wigeon
dabchick (bird): *see* little grebe
Dabie Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-pieh Mountains
Dabit, Eugène (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581D:2b
dabkah (Arab dance)
description **22**:72:2b
role in Lebanese cultural life **22**:910:1a
daboia (reptile): *see* Russell's viper
Dabola (Guin.) **3**:840:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Dabrowa Gornicza (Pol.) **3**:840:1a
location *map* **25**:913
Dabrowska, Maria, *or* Maria Dombrowska, *or* Marja Szumska (Pol. au. and crit.) **3**:840:1b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:958:1b
Dabrowski, Jan Henryk, *or* Jan Henryk Dombrowski (Pol. gen.) **3**:840:2a
role in history of Poland **25**:929:2b
Dacca (Bangla.): *see* Dhaka
dace (fish) **3**:840:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dacelo gigas (bird): *see* kookaburra
Dach, Simon (Ger. poet) **3**:840:3b
Dachau (W.Ger.) **3**:841:1a
location *map* **20**:98
Dachau (concentration camp, Ger.) **3**:841:1a
"Dacheriana" (canon law)
place in canon law development **16**:311:1a
Dachlan, Kijai Hadji Ahmad (founder of Muhammadiyah) **3**:841:1b
dachshund (breed of dog) **3**:841:2a
mutation of leg size **25**:532:1b
Dachstein (mt., Aus.) **3**:841:2b
Dacia (anc. prov., Rom.) **3**:841:2b
history of
Hungary **20**:700:1a
Romania **26**:968:2b
relationship to Vlach people **12**:411:1b
role of Trajan **11**:891:2a
"Dacia Literară" (Rom. lit. mag.)
place in Romanian literature **10**:158:3a
Dacian (people)
major ref. in Romania **26**:968:2b
kingdom under Decebalus **3**:949:2b; **20**:320:1a, *map* 299
sources of study **14**:574:1a
Dacian Wars
Roman conquest of Dacia **3**:841:3a
Dacier, Anne, *or* Anne Lefèbvre (Fr. au.) **3**:841:3b
dacite **3**:842:1a
classification of andesite rocks **1**:385:3b
megascopic classification of igneous rocks *table* **24**:208
structure and properties of igneous rocks **24**:214:1a, *illus.* 208, 214; *table* **29**:517
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Dacke, Nils (Swed. rebel)
role in Dacke War **3**:842:1b
Dacke War, *or* Dacke Rebellion (Swed. hist.) **3**:842:1a
Dacko, David (pres. of Cent.Af. Rep.) **3**:842:1b
overthrow by Bokassa **2**:335:1b
role in national development **15**:661:2b
Daco-Romanian (lang.)
dialects of the Romanian language **10**:157:3b; **22**:645:2b
Dacorum (dist., Herts., U.K.) **3**:842:2a
Dacron (chem.): *see* polyethylene terephthalate
Dacrydium (bot.)
characteristics **5**:591:2a
classification **9**:539:3a
Dacrydium cupressinum (bot.): *see* rimu
Dacrydium franklinii (bot.): *see* Huon pine
Dacrydium laxifolium (conifer)
description **3**:539:1a
dacryoadenitis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:538:2b
dacryocystitis (path.) **3**:842:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:538:2b
"Dactiloscopía Comparada" (work by Vucetich)
contribution to fingerprinting **4**:781:2a
dactyl (poetry) **3**:842:2b
poetic
foot **4**:871:1b
metre **23**:100:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Dactylaria (fungus)
predation **26**:287:1a
Dactylella (fungus) **3**:842:2b
predation **26**:287:1a
Dactylis glomerata (bot.): *see* orchard grass
Dactylonax palpator (mammal): *see* long-fingered possum
Dactylopius coccus (insect)
source of cochineal **3**:419:1a; **21**:586:2a, 626:1a
Dactylopteridae (marine fish fam.): *see* flying gurnard
Dactylopteriformes (fish)
description **19**:254:1b
see also flying gurnard
Dactylorhiza (plant) **3**:842:2b
Dactylorhiza fuchsii (plant): *see* spotted orchid
Dactylorhiza incarnata (plant): *see* marsh orchid
Dactylorhiza sambucina (plant): *see* elder-flowered orchid
Dactyloscopidae (fish): *see* sand stargazer
dactyloscopy (fingerprinting technique)
description **4**:781:2a
see also fingerprint
dactylozooid (zool.)
cnidarian colonies **16**:524:2a
Dacus dorsalis (insect): *see* Oriental fruit fly
Dacus oleae (insect): *see* olive fruit fly
DAD (recording): *see* compact disc
Dada (art movement) **3**:842:3a
comparison with Brecht's style **2**:493:2a
contribution by
Duchamp **4**:253:1b
Ernst **4**:547:1a
Grosz **5**:513:2b
Miró **8**:182:1a
Ray **9**:962:1a
Tzara **12**:94:2b
history of modern art **25**:372:1a
influence on
Pop art **9**:603:3b
sculpture **27**:109:1b
Soupault **11**:29:2b
Surrealism **11**:412:1a
theatre **28**:587:2a
Third Republic **19**:519:1a
typography **26**:102:2a
reflection of European war disasters **18**:725:1b
use of assemblage **1**:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Daddah, Moktar Ould (pres. of Maur.) **3**:843:1b
role in history of Mauritania **29**:830:2a, 849:2a
Daddi, Bernardo (It. paint.) **3**:843:2b
Daddy Grace (Am. preacher): *see* Grace, Charles Emmanuel
daddy long legs (insect): *see* crane fly
daddy longlegs, *or* harvestman, *or* Opiliones, *or* Phalangida, *or* daddy long legs, *or* daddy long-legs, *or* Faucheur (arachnid) **3**:843:2b
arachnid characteristics **13**:911:1b
passim to 916:1a, *illus.* 912
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dadès River (riv., Mor.)
drainage system of Morocco **24**:940:2a
Dadié, Bernard Binlin (W.Af. au.) **3**:843:3a
contribution to Ivorian culture **29**:872:1b
Dadin Kowa Dam (dam, Nig.)
location on Gongola River **5**:359:2a
Dadler, Sebastian (Ger. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:551:2b
dado (arch.) **3**:843:3b
Dadra and Nagar Haveli, *or* Dadra Haveli (union terr., India) **3**:844:1a
major ref. in India **21**:151:2b
Dadu (Hindu st.) **3**:844:1a
Dadu (China): *see* Peking
Dadu (Pak.) **3**:844:1b
Dadupanthi (Hindu sect)
establishment by Dadu **3**:844:1a
religious affiliations in Rajasthan state **21**:119:2b
"DAE": *see* "Dictionary of American English on Historical Principles, A"
Daector (fish)
description **11**:811:1b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Daedala (anc. Gr. festival) **3**:844:1b
Daedalic sculpture **3**:844:1b
history of sculpture **27**:65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
daedalum (motion-picture device): *see* zoetrope
Daedalus (Gr. myth.) **3**:844:2b
association with Daedalic sculpture **3**:844:1b; **27**:65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Daedalus and Icarus" (sculp. by Canova)
discussed in biography **2**:811:2a
"Daedalus Hyperboreus" (Swed. journ.)
published by Swedenborg **11**:437:3b
"Daegradvöl" (work by Gröndal)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a
Daegu (S.Kor.): *see* Taegu
Daejeon (S.Kor.): *see* Taejon
daemon (rel.): *see* demon
"Daemonologie" (work by James I)
discussed in biography **6**:481:2b
Daemonorops (bot.)
source of dragon's blood **4**:210:2b
daena (rel.)
concept in Iranian religions **24**:89:2b
Daendels, Herman W. (gov. gen. of Dutch East Indies) **3**:844:3a
role in Indonesian history **12**:847:2a; **17**:754:2b, 780:2b
daer tenure (anc. Irish law)
treatment in Brehon laws **2**:496:3b
daeva (rel.): *see* deva
Dafana, Tall ad- (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Daphnae
Daffah al-Gharbiyah, ad- (reg., Pal.): *see* West Bank
Daffinger, Moritz-Michael (Aus. paint.)
portrait of Szechenyi *illus.* **11**:473
daffodil, *or* Narcissus pseudonarcissus
description **8**:514:2b
Dafla, *or* Bangni (people) **3**:844:3b
settlement in Arunachal Pradesh **1**:609:3a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Dafne" (opera by Peri)
discussed in biography **9**:289:2a
history of Italian opera **24**:626:2a
"Dafne" (opera by Schütz)
history of German opera **24**:628:1b
translation by Opitz **8**:967:2b
Dafoe, Allan Roy (Can. physic.)
association with Dionne quintuplets **4**:108:3b
Dafoe, John Wesley (Can. ed.)
influence on "Winnipeg Free Press" **12**:705:3a
Dafydd ap Edmwnd (Welsh poet) **3**:844:3b
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:630:1a
Dafydd ap Gwilym (Welsh poet) **3**:845:1a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:629:2a
Dafydd Nanmor (Welsh poet) **3**:845:1a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:629:2b
"dag in April, Een" (work by Verwey)
discussed in biography **12**:333:1b
dagaba (arch.): *see* dagoba
dagala (geol.): *see* steptoe
Dagan (Semitic god): *see* Dagon
Dagana (Sen.)
location *map* **29**:794
Sénégal River floods **13**:128:1a
Dagara (Af. people): *see* Dogara
Dagari (people)
burial customs **2**:650:1a
Dagbamba (people): *see* Dagomba
Dagda, *or* Daghda, *or* Eochaid Ollathair, *or* In Ruad Ro-fhessa (Celt. deity) **3**:845:1b
place in ancient European religions **18**:765:2b
relationship to
Brigit **2**:519:1b
Sucellus **11**:346:2b
Dagden (isl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Hiiumaa
Dagdrivarna, *or* Idlers, *or* Saunterers (Fin. lit. school)
place in Finnish literature **4**:785:2a
"Dage pa ensky" (work by Abell): *see* "Days on a Cloud"
"Dagens Nyheter" (Swed. news.) **3**:845:1b
contribution by Tingsten **11**:787:3b
Dagestan Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic (U.S.S.R.) **3**:845:2a
ethnic diversity **28**:951:2a
history as independent state **10**:693:2a
Dagestan rug, *or* Kabistan rug **3**:845:3b
comparison with Shirvan rug **10**:751:2a
relationship to Baku rug **1**:817:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dagestanian languages, *or* East Caucasian languages **3**:846:1a
classification **22**:739:1a
dagger **3**:846:1a
ancient Britain **29**:21:2a
inlay **17**:146:1a, 151:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 156; **20**:209:2b
knife development **28**:722:1a
Korean bronze **17**:656:2b
dagger frog, *or* Babina holsti (amphibian)
characteristics **5**:18:3a
Daghda (Celt. deity): *see* Dagda
Daghur, *or* Daghor, *or* Dagur, *or* Dahur, *or* Daur, *or* Ta-hu-Erh (people) **3**:846:1b
demography of Asia **14**:193:1b; **16**:155:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Daghur language
classification and characteristics **8**:257:1b
distribution **22**:593:2b
Dagly, Gerhard (Belg. art.) **3**:846:2a
Dagly, Jacques (Belg. art.)
collaboration with Gerhard Dagly **3**:846:2a
Dagö (isl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Hiiumaa
dagoba, *or* dagaba (arch.)
mass expression **13**:949:2a, *illus.*
Dagobert (patriarch of Jerusalem): *see* Daimbert
Dagobert I (Merovingian k.) **3**:846:2b
association with Charibert II **3**:102:1b
founding of abbey of Saint-Denis **10**:315:1a
history of
Germany **20**:41:2a
Low Countries **23**:315:2a
significance in Merovingian Age **19**:451:1a
Dagobert II, *or* Saint Dagobert (Merovingian k.) **3**:846:2b
Dagobert III (Merovingian k.) **3**:846:3a
Dagomba, *or* Dagbamba (people) **3**:846:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dagomba kingdom (Af. hist.)
history of western Africa **3**:846:3a; **29**:810:2a
Dagon, *or* Dagan (Semitic god) **3**:846:3b
ark of the Covenant **14**:786:1a
mythology and religion **24**:75:1b
relationship to Baal **1**:762:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Dagskrá" (Ice. news.)
edited by Benediktsson **2**:97:3a
Dagu language: *see* Daju language
Daguerre, Louis-Jacques-Mandé (Fr. paint. and phys.) **3**:847:1a
association with Niépce **8**:699:3a
contribution to
dioramas **4**:112:1b
photography **2**:765:3b; **25**:772:2a; **28**:471:1b
daguerreotype **3**:847:1b
motion pictures **24**:379:2b
stage scenery **28**:577:1b
daguerreotype (phot.) **3**:847:1b
comparison to
calotype **2**:752:3b
tintype **11**:791:1b
history of photography **25**:772:2b, *illus.* 774
invention by Daguerre **3**:847:1a
legal controversy of Morse **8**:341:1a
use by Southworth and Hawes **11**:55:2b
Dagupan (Phil.) **3**:847:1b
location *map* **25**:547
Dagur (people): *see* Daghur
Dagwood sandwich
"Blondie" **12**:859:1a
Dahae (As. confederacy)
attack on Vologases I **12**:424:2b
place of Parni **9**:166:2b
role in history of Iran **21**:876:2b, 880:2a, *maps* 869, 877
Dahala (reg., India): *see* Baghelkhand
Dahar (plat., Af.): *see* Zahr, az-
Dahir al-'Umar (Ottoman gov.)
role in history of Palestine **25**:412:2b
Dahl, Carl F. (Ger. inv.)
invention of sulfate pulp **21**:323:1b, 326:2b
Dahl, M. (paint.)
portrait of Addison *illus.* **1**:91
Dahl, Robert (Am. pol. sci.)
views on behavioral persuasion **27**:404:1a
Dahlbergh, Eric, Greve (Swed. mil. of.) **3**:847:2a
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Am. inv.) **3**:847:2b
Dahlia (bot.) **3**:847:3a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:788:1b
Dahlia bipinnata (bot.)
description **3**:847:3b
Dahlia variabilis (bot.)
development in Britain **3**:847:3b, *illus.*
Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph (Ger. hist.) **3**:847:3b
Dahlonega (Ga., U.S.) **3**:848:1b
Dahlstierna, Gunno (Swed. au.): *see* Eurelius, Gunno
Dahn, Julius Sophus Felix (Ger. hist.) **3**:848:1b
Dahna', ad- (desert, Saud.Arab.) **3**:848:2a
geography of Arabia **13**:868:2b, 891:2a, *map* 871
Dahomey (people): *see* Fon
Dahomey, *or* Kingdom of Abomey (Af. king.) **3**:848:2a
major ref. in Western Africa **29**:863:2a
conflict with Oyo empire **29**:816:2b
history of
Abeokuta **1**:27:2a
Benin **2**:103:1b; **29**:860:1b
Ouidah **9**:11:2b
western Africa **29**:803:2a *passim to* 806:1a, 821:2a
human sacrifice **6**:137:2b
role of Agaja **1**:138:3a
social structure **4**:864:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 941
Dahomey, Republic of (state, W.Af.): *see* Benin
"Dahomey and the Slave Trade" (work by Polanyi)
discussed in biography **9**:555:1a
Dahr Tasa (archae. site, Egy.)
Tasian culture **11**:570:2b
Dahriyah (Islam) **3**:848:3a
Dahshur (archae. site, Egy.) **3**:848:3b
pyramids of Snefru **10**:909:3a
Dahuk, *or* Dohuk, *or* Dhok (Iraq) **3**:849:1a
Dahur (people): *see* Daghur
Dai (people): *see* Tai
Dai, Mount (mt., Japan): *see* Dai-sen
"Dai hyakkajiten" (Japanese encycl.) **3**:849:1a
Dai-Ichi Bank Ltd. (Japanese bank)
merger with Nippon Kangyo Bank Ltd. **3**:849:1b
Dai-Ichi Kangyo Bank, Ltd. (Japanese bank) **3**:849:1b
Dai Jin (Chin. paint.): *see* Tai Chin
"Dai jiten" (Japanese dict.) **3**:849:1b
Dai-Kun-i Kikka-shō Kubikazari (Japanese order): *see* Chrysanthemum, Order of the
Dai Namboku (Japanese dram.): *see* Tsuruya Namboku IV
"Dai Nihon shi" (Japanese lit.)
contribution of
Chu Shun-shui **3**:294:3b
Tokugawa Mitsukuni **11**:826:1b
influence on Kokugaku **6**:937:1b
Dai Noi (citadel, Hue, Viet.)
Hue **27**:850:1a
Dai-sen, *or* Mt. Dai (mt., Japan)
Iwami Plateau **3**:299:1b
location *map* **22**:289
Dai Viet (anc. king., Viet.)
conflict with Suryavarman II **11**:415:3b
independence from China **27**:856:2b
Dai Zhen (Chin. philos.): *see* Tai Chen
Daia (Roman emp.): *see* Maximinus, Galerius Valerius
Daiaukku (Near Eastern k.)
identification with Deioces **21**:868:1a
Daiberto (patriarch of Jerusalem): *see* Daimbert
Daibhidh O Bruadair (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:626:1b
Daibutsu: *see* Great Buddha of Nara
Daibutsu-den (hall, Nara, Japan)
Nara period architecture **17**:671:2b, 678:2a, *illus.* 672
T'ang temple halls **17**:637:2b
Daic languages: *see* Tai languages
Daido Ichii
portrait by Kichizan *illus.* **6**:850
Daiei Motion Picture Company (Japanese co.) **3**:849:2a
Daigak Guksa, *or* Taegak Kuksa, *or* Uich'on (Buddhist pr.) **3**:849:2a
Daigo, *or* Daigo Tennō, *or* Atsukimi (emp. of Japan) **3**:849:2b
association with Sugawara Michizane **11**:357:1a; **22**:308:2a
emperors *list* **6**:497
opposition to Fujiwara Tokihira **5**:40:1a
Daigo, Go-, *or* Daigo II, *or* Go-Daigo Tennō, *or* Takaharu (emp. of Japan) **3**:849:3a
aided by
Ashikaga Tadayoshi **1**:625:1a
Kitabatake **6**:896:1b
Kusunoki **7**:47:2b
Nitta **8**:729:3a
emperors *list* **6**:497
history of Japan **22**:313:1a
opposition to
Ashikaga Takauji **1**:625:1b
Ashikaga Yoshimitsu **1**:625:3b
Hōjō family **5**:976:3a
Daigo II (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo, Go-
Daigo-ji (temple, Kyoto, Japan)
architecture of Heian period **17**:673:2a, *illus.*
pagoda *illus.* **9**:60
Daigo Tennō (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo
Daikaku-ji (monastery, Japan)
end of Kamakura period **22**:313:1a
Daikoku (Japanese myth.) **3**:850:2a
Dail, *or* Dail Eireann (Irish parl.)
role in Irish history **21**:957:1a, 967:2b
"Daily Advertiser, The" (Br. news.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:475:1b
daily double (horse racing)
types of wagers **6**:70:1a
"Daily Express" (Br. news.) **3**:850:2b
cartoons by Lancaster **7**:132:2a
history of newspaper publishing **26**:480:1a
"Daily Globe" (Am. news.)
role of Howe **6**:90:2a
"Daily Herald" (Br. news.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:480:1b
"Daily Mail" (Br. news.) **3**:850:3a
major ref. in Publishing **26**:479:2a
development by Northcliffe **8**:787:1a
history of popular journalism **25**:1020:1a
"Daily Mirror" (Br. news.) **3**:850:3a
establishment by Northcliffe **8**:787:1b
history of newspaper publishing **26**:479:2b
"Daily News" (Am. news.)
role of
Lawson **7**:209:1b
Patterson **9**:203:2b
Daily News Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
modern architecture **13**:1047:1a, *illus.*
daily rhythm (biol.): *see* circadian rhythm
"Daily Sketch" (Br. news.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:479:2b
"Daily Telegraph, The," *or* "Daily Telegraph and Courier" (Br. news.) **3**:850:3b
contribution by Burnham **2**:661:3a
establishment by Levy **7**:311:1a
history of newspaper publishing **26**:477:1b, 479:1b
interview with William II **12**:670:3b
"Daily Universal Register, The" (Br. news.): *see* "Times, The"
"Daily World," *or* "Daily Worker," *or* "The Worker" (Am. news.) **3**:850:3b
use of caricature **15**:582:1a
Daima culture
sculpture **13**:162:1b, 165:2a
Daimbert, *or* Dagobert, *or* Daiberto (patriarch of Jerusalem) **3**:851:1a
role in First Crusade **16**:829:2b
daimio (Japanese soc. class): *see* daimyo
Daimler, Gottlieb (Ger. engin. and inv.) **3**:851:1a
association with Maybach **7**:972:2b
contribution to
aircraft engines **21**:470:1b
automotive technology **1**:727:3b; **28**:467:2b, 772:1a
Daimler-Benz AG **3**:851:1b
internal-combustion engines **18**:337:1b
motorcycle design **8**:367:1b
stationary gas engines **21**:468:1a
truck construction **11**:950:3a

Daimler-Benz AG 3:851:1b
acquisition of AEG AG 1:115:3a
production of Mercedes–Benz 28:774:1a
Daimler-Motoren-Gesellschaft (Ger. co.)
contribution of Daimler 3:851:1b
history of Daimler-Benz AG 3:851:2a
daimoku (Buddhist practice)
importance in Nichiren Buddhism 15:289:1a
daimon (rel.): *see* demon
daimyo (Japanese soc. class) 3:851:2a
development of han 5:672:1a
emergence as ruling class 22:313:1a
influence on Ii Naosuke 6:251:3b
daina (Baltic rel. verse)
similarity to Vedic verse 1:846:3b
use in Baltic folklore 18:778:2a
Daines, Simon (Br. au.)
contribution to English punctuation 29:1051:2b
Daing Parani (Buginese adventurer) 3:851:3b
"Dainichi-kyō" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahavairocana-sutra"
Dainichi Nyorai (Buddha): *see* Vairocana
DAIP (resin)
uses 21:292:2b
Dair al-Bahri (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Dayr al-Bahri
da'irah, *or* tar (drum)
use in Islamic music 22:66:2a
Dairen (China): *see* Lü-ta
Dairy Belt (reg., U.S.)
division of U.S. agricultural zones 24:981:1b
dairy farming: *see* dairying
dairy product
major ref. in Food Processing 19:358:1a
by-product use as animal feed 19:122:1a
contribution by Borden 2:381:1b
source of human nutrition 25:57:1b, *table* 56
use of dehydration 3:964:2a
see also specific dairy products by name
Dairy Shorthorn (livestock): *see* Milking Shorthorn
dairying, *or* dairy farming 3:852:1a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:143:2a
affected economically by mastitis 7:924:3b
biological resources of India 21:14:1a
contribution by
Babcock 1:766:1b
Borden 2:381:1b
leasing and rental of livestock 19:92:1a
significance of animal breeding and milk yield 19:115:1a
types of farm buildings 19:88:2b
see also dairy product
dais (arch.) 3:852:2a
Daisei-in (part of Daitoku-ji temple, Kyōto, Japan)
garden design by Sōami 10:916:1b
sliding door painting *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 17:684
Daisetsuzan National Park (park, Japan)
description and statistics *table* 8:544
location *map* 22:289
Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
Daishin-in (Japanese law)
major ref. in Supreme Court of Japan 11:403:3b
daisy (plant) 3:852:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:788:1b
daisy family (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
"Daisy Miller" (novel by James)
discussed in biography 6:486:1b
"Daitaleis" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Banqueters, The"
Daitō (Japan) 3:852:3a
Daitō Islands, *or* Daitō-jima (isls., Pac.O.) 3:852:3b
Japanese expansion *map* 22:329
Daitoku-ji (temple, Kyōto, Japan)
comparison to Gozan monasteries 22:315:2a
sliding door painting by Motonobu *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 17:684
see also Daisei-in
"Daizo-kyo" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Ta-ts'ang Ching"
Dajabón (Dom.Rep.) 3:852:3b
Dajak (people): *see* Dayak
Dajianlu (China): *see* K'ang-ting
Dajjal, ad- (Islam) 3:852:3b
Dajōkan (Japanese hist.) 3:853:1a
role in absolute monarchy 22:306:2b
Daju (Af. people)
distribution in Chad 29:837:2b
Daju language, *or* Dagu language
Chari-Nile language 22:773:2b
distribution in Chad 29:837:1b
Dakar (Sen.) 3:853:1b
founding by Faidherbe 4:655:2b
importance in Senegal 29:854:2a
passim to 859:1b, *map* 794
significance in World War II 13:89:1a
site of major harbour development 28:764:2b
Dakar, University of (univ., Dakar, Sen.): *see* Cheikh Anta Diop University of Dakar
Dakhani (Urdu dialect)
Urdu literature 27:733:2b
Dakhil Rahman, ad- (Sp. Umayyad ruler): *see* 'Abd ar-Rahman I
Dakhilah, ad- (Egy.)
features of al-Wadi al-Jadid 12:446:3a
Dakhin Shahbazpur Island (is., Bangla.) 3:853:3a
Dakhla, *or* Villa Cisneros (Mor.)
Western Saharan climate 10:83:1b
dakhma, *or* Tower of Silence (Zor.) 3:853:3a
Zoroastrian burial rites 26:854:2a, 874:2a; 29:1120:1b
dakhni (Indian hist.)
conflict with afaqis 21:56:2a
Dakin, Henry Drysdale (Br. chem.)
discovery of antiseptic 3:853:3b
Dakin's solution, *or* Carrel-Dakin fluid, *or* Dakin's fluid (antiseptic) 3:853:3b
use in surgery 23:899:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
dakkatsu, *or* hollow kanshitsu (Japanese art)
method of kanshitsu 6:725:2b
technique of lacquerwork 17:672:1b
Dakota (people): *see* Sioux
Dakota (Siouan people): *see* Santee
"Dakota" (aircraft): *see* DC-3
Dakota Boom (U.S. hist.)
North Dakota 29:384:2b
Dakota group (geol.)
Cretaceous Period *table* 19:880
Dakota River (riv., N. and S.Dak., U.S.): *see* James River
Dakota Sandstone (rock unit, U.S.)
groundwater 24:233:1a
Daksheshwar temple (temple, Hardwar, India)
pilgrimage 5:700:2b
Daksina-kalarya (Hindu sect)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:197:2b
Daksinapatha (hist. reg., India)
conquest by Samudra Gupta 21:42:2b, *map* 43
Dakuan (Sp.): *see* Coín
Dakwah (Islamic movement)
popularity in Malaysia 27:829:1a
Dal (people)
Cro-Magnon characteristics 18:839:2b
Dal, Regin (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
Dal River (riv., Swed.): *see* Dalälven
Dala, Binnya (k. of Pegu, Bur.): *see* Binnya Dala
Dala, Giuseppe (It. art.)
engraving of Algarotti *illus.* 1:261
Dalaborg, Treaty of (Scand. hist.)
Margaret's rise to power 7:833:3b
Dalada Maligava, *or* Temple of the Tooth (temple, Sri Lanka)
significance in Kandy 6:713:2b, *illus.*
Daladier, Édouard (premier of Fr.) 3:853:3b
role in
international relations 21:774:1a
Munich agreement 8:418:1b; 16:925:2a
Third Republic in France 10:127:3b; 19:516:2b *passim to* 519:1b
Dalai Lama, *or* Rgyal-ba Rin-po-che (Tib. leader) 3:854:1b
association with Panchen Lama 9:109:1b
establishment by the Mongols 24:350:2b
role in
Dge-lugs-pa 4:55:1b
Tibetan Buddhism 15:292:1a, 299:2a; 28:1081:2b
Tibetan history 16:207:2b, 210:2b
role of Altan 1:298:3a
type of saint 17:409:1a
Dalai Nor (l., China): *see* Hu-lun Lake
"Dalalat al-ha'irin" (work by Maimonides): *see* "Guide of the Perplexed, The"
Dalälven, *or* Dal River (riv., Swed.) 3:854:2a
Dalandzadgad, *or* Daland Zadagad (Mong.) 3:854:2b
location *map* 24:342
Dalarna, *or* Dalecarlia (Swed.) 3:854:3a
support of Gustav I Vasa 28:343:1b
Dalatando (Ang.): *see* Ndalatando
Dalberg, Emmerich Joseph von Dalberg, duc de (Fr. dipl.) 3:854:3a
Dalberg, Heribert von (Ger. thea. dir.)
association with Schiller 10:516:2b
Dalberg, Karl Theodor von (Ger. archbp. and states.) 3:854:3b
leadership of Confederation of the Rhine 20:75:2b
Dalbergia nigra (bot.)
source of jacaranda cabinet wood 6:453:1a
Dalbergia sissoo (bot.): *see* sissoo
Dalby (Queens., Austr.) 3:855:1a
Dale, Sir Henry Hallett (Br. physiol.) 3:855:1b
association with Loewi 7:443:3b
research on
histamine 5:947:2b
nervous system pharmacology 17:497:1b; 24:788:2b
Dale, Richard (U.S. nav. of.) 3:855:2a
Dale, Sir Thomas (Br. colonial gov.)
association with Pocahontas 9:538:1a
history of Virginia 29:203:1a
role in Puritanism 26:216:1a
Dalea spinosa (plant)
description 10:901:2b
Dalecarlia (reg., Swed.): *see* Dalarna
Daleje Shales (rock unit, Czech.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* 19:852
Dalejina (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* 19:845
d'Alembert's paradox (phys.)
formulation by d'Alembert 1:236:1a
d'Alembert's principle (phys.) 3:855:2b
mechanical stress 23:823:2b
work of d'Alembert 1:235:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Dalen, Cornelius van, II (Du. art.)
contribution to printmaking 26:124:2a
Dalén, Nils Gustaf (Swed. phys.) 3:855:3a
development of lighthouse illumination 26:417:1b
daler (coin)
use in Sweden 16:542:1b
Dale's principle (biol.)
function into neurotransmitter release 24:788:2b
Daley, Richard Joseph (mayor of Chicago) 3:855:3b
development of political machine 9:564:1b
influence on Chicago politics 16:5:2b; 29:357:1b
Dalgaranga Crater (crater, Austr.) 3:855:3b
Dalhousie (N.B., Can.) 3:856:1a
Dalhousie (India) 3:856:1a
Dalhousie, Fox Maule Ramsay, 11th earl of, *or* Fox Maule, 2nd Baron Panmure (Br. states.) 3:856:1a
Dalhousie, James Andrew Broun Ramsay, marquess and 10th earl of (gov.-gen. of India) 3:856:1b
British influence in India 21:89:2a
implementation of doctrine of lapse 7:159:3b
opposition to Pagan 9:56:1b
Dalhousie Formation (rock unit, N.B., Can.)
Devonian Period stages of North America *table* 19:853
Dalhousie University (univ., Halifax, N.S., Can.) 3:857:1a
Dali (China): *see* Ta-li
"Dalí" (work by Gómez de la Serna)
discussed in biography 5:354:1b
Dalí, Salvador, *or* Salvador Felipe Jacinto Dalí y Domenech (Sp. art.) 3:857:1b
collaboration with
Buñuel 2:635:2a
García Lorca 5:116:3b
contribution to Surrealism 11:412:2a; 25:372:2b, *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 370
Spanish artists 28:15:1b
"Dalí Atomicus" (work by Halsman)
photograph of Dalí *illus.* 3:857
Dali remains: *see* Ta-li remains
Dalian (China): *see* Lü-ta
Dalila (Old Testament): *see* Delilah
Dalimu He (riv., China): *see* Tarim River
Dalin, Olof von (Swed. au.) 3:857:2b
contribution to Swedish literature 10:499:1a; 27:14:1b
Dalion (Gr. expl.)
exploration and mapping of Nile River 13:126:1a
Dalip Singh, *or* Dhulip Singh (Sikh maharaja) 3:857:3b
role in Sikh Wars 27:282:2a
Dalkeith (Midlothian, U.K.) 3:858:1a
Dall porpoise, *or* Phocoenoides dalli (mammal)
description 9:617:1a
Dall sheep, *or* Ovis dalli (mammal)
major ref. in bighorn 2:207:3a
occurrence in Alaskan Mountains 24:993:2a
Dalla Hill (hill, Kano, Nig.)
location in Kano 6:721:2b
Dallaji, Umaru (Fulani leader)
role in history of Katsina 6:763:3b
Dallam, Thomas (Eng. organ builder) 3:858:1a
Dallan Forgaill (Irish poet) 3:858:1b
contribution to Celtic literature 15:625:1a
Dallapiccola, Luigi (It. comp.) 3:858:1b
12-tone composition 12:79:1b
Dallas (Tex., U.S.) 3:858:2a
importance to Texas 29:407:2a
passim to 410:2b
location *map* 29:154
Dallas, George Mifflin (vice pres. of U.S.) 3:858:3b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Dallas Cotton Exchange (market, Dallas, Tex., U.S.)
significance to Dallas 3:858:2b
Dallas Cowboys (football team)
contributions of
Landry 7:139:2a
Staubach 11:226:2a
Dallas Zoo (zoo, Dallas, Tex., U.S.) 3:859:1a
Dalles City (Ore., U.S.): *see* The Dalles
Dallia pectoralis (fish): *see* Alaska blackfish
Dallin, Cyrus Edwin (Am. sculp.) 3:859:1a
Dalling and Bulwer of Dalling,

William Henry Lytton Earle Bulwer, Baron (Br. dipl.): *see* Bulwer, William Henry Lytton Earle, Baron Dalling and Bulwer of Dalling
dallis grass, *or* Paspalum dilatatum (bot.)
species of Paspalum **9:**183:2b
Dallmeyer, John Henry (Br. mfr.) **3:**859:1a
Dallmeyer, Thomas Rudolphus (Br. mfr.)
association with John Dallmeyer **3:**859:1b
Dally, Clarence (Am. sci.)
early radiation experiments **26:**508:1b
Dalmacija (reg., Yugos.): *see* Dalmatia
Dalmanella (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Dalmanites Beds (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Dalmatae (people)
role in Albanian history **13:**212:1a
Dalmatia, *or* Dalmacija (reg., Yugos.) **3:**859:1b
major ref. in Balkans **14:**564:2a
history of
Ottoman Empire **28:**921:2a *passim to* 923:2a
Yugoslavia **29:**1086:2b *passim to* 1106:2b, *map* 1089
place in Campo Formio Treaty **2:**781:1a
role of
Coloman **3:**460:2b
Louis I **7:**506:3b
Dalmatian (breed of dog) **3:**859:2b
Dalmatian language, *or* Vegliot language **3:**859:3a
Romance language **22:**640:1a
Dalmatian sage (herb)
species of sage **10:**299:3b
dalmatic (eccl. garb) **3:**859:3b
relationship to tunic **12:**41:3a
religious dress **26:**877:2b
Dalmatin, Jurij (Aus. trans.)
translation of Bible **14:**769:2b
"Dalmatische, Das" (work by Bartoli)
discussed in biography **1:**927:1b
Dalnevostochnaya Respublika (hist. state, U.S.S.R.): *see* Far Eastern Republic
Dalny (China): *see* Lü-ta
Daloa (Côte d'Ivoire) **3:**860:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Dalol (Eth.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3:**583
dalostone (rock): *see* dolomite
Dalou, Aimé-Jules (Fr. sculp.) **3:**860:1b
"Triumph of the Republic" **27:**107:1a
Dalradian Series (paleon.) **3:**860:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Dalriada (anc. Gaelic king.) **3:**860:2b
establishment by Scots **10:**561:2b
establishment in Argyll **1:**548:2a
role in Celtic history **21:**960:1a; **29:**109:1b
role of St. Columba **3:**472:3a
Dalrymple, Alexander (Br. geog. and hydrographer) **3:**860:2b
contribution to hydrographic charting **23:**516:2a
Dalrymple, George (Austr. expl.)
exploration of Herbert River **5:**866:2b
Dalrymple, Sir John (Eng. leader)
dismissal by William III **12:**668:3b
Dalsland (prov., Swed.) **3:**860:3a
Dalton (Ga., U.S.) **3:**860:3b
location *map* **29:**154
dalton (phys.): *see* atomic mass unit
Dalton, Emmet (Am. outlaw)
involvement with Dalton Brothers **3:**860:3b
Dalton, John (Eng. sci.) **3:**861:1b
atmospheric sciences **17:**577:1b
atomic theory **3:**158:3b; **14:**332:2b; **27:**40:2b
atomic weight of water **25:**840:1b
Atomism **25:**578:2b
chemical reactions theories **15:**1037:2b
chemical bonding **24:**291:2b
chemical symbolism **3:**160:1b
combustion **15:**1081:1a
law of multiple proportions **8:**412:1b
molecules **24:**271:1b
thermodynamics **28:**624:1a
see also Dalton's law
Dalton, Melville (Am. sociol.)
organizational conflict **2:**644:1a
Dalton, R. (Br. art.)
engraving of Rich *illus.* **10:**42
Dalton, William (Am. impersonator): *see* Eltinge, Julian
Dalton, William, *or* Bill Dalton (Am. outlaw)
involvement with Dalton Brothers **3:**860:3b
Dalton Brothers (Am. outlaws) **3:**860:3b
association with Doolin **4:**181:1a
Dalton Museum (museum, Coffeyville, Kan., U.S.)
feature of Coffeyville **3:**432:3a
Dalton Plan (educ.) **3:**861:3b
history of education **18:**63:1a
Daltonganj (India) **3:**862:1a
daltonide compound (chem.): *see* stoichiometric compound
Dalton's law, *or* law of partial pressure (physical sci.) **3:**862:1a
comparison to Gay-Lussac's law **5:**155:3a
work of Dalton **3:**861:3a
Daly, César-Denis (Fr. arch.)
views on architecture **11:**378:1b
Daly, John Augustin (Am. playwright, act., and dir.) **3:**862:1b
contribution to theatrical productions **28:**580:2a
style of directing **28:**522:1a
Daly, Marcus (Am. indus.) **3:**862:1b
contribution to Anaconda **1:**364:3a
Daly, Reginald Aldworth (Am. geol.) **3:**862:2a
studies of Holocene Epoch **19:**908:2b
Daly River (riv., N.Terr., Austr.) **3:**862:2b
Daly's Theatre (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by Daly **3:**862:1b
dam **3:**862:3a
major ref. in Public Works **26:**399:1a
civil engineering **18:**417:2a
harbours and sea works **26:**414:2b
Tigris-Euphrates River System *illus.* **14:**262
water collection and distribution **26:**428:2a
Dam, Carl Peter Henrik (Dan. biochem.) **3:**863:2a
Dam-pa Sangs-rygas, *or* Dam-pa Sangsrygas (Indian monk)
Buddhist mythology **15:**306:1b
Dama dama (mammal): *see* fallow deer
"Dama de Elche, La" (art)
Iberian figurative art **27:**63:2b, *illus.* 64
dama gazelle, *or* Gazella dama (mammal)
characteristics **5:**157:3a
Dama mesopotamica (mammal): *see* Persian deer
Damad, Muhammad Baqir ibn ad- (Islamic philos.): *see* Mir Damad
Damad Ferid Pasa (Ottoman vizier)
role in Turkish history **28:**934:1a
Damagaram (Niger): *see* Zinder
damage, malicious: *see* malicious damage
damages (law) **3:**863:3a
bankruptcy law **15:**403:1b
breach of contract **15:**388:1a
punitive damages **28:**739:2b
retrieval and enforcement process **26:**152:2b
seller's obligations **15:**395:1a
Damaliscus (genus of mammals)
characteristics **2:**368:1b
Damaliscus dorcas dorcas (mammal): *see* bontebok
Damaliscus dorcas philippsi (mammal): *see* blesbok
Daman, *or* Damao (India) **3:**864:1a
Daman and Diu (union terr., India) **3:**864:1b
major ref. in India **21:**152:1a
Damanganga, *or* Daman Ganga River (riv., India)
physiography of Dadra and Nagar Haveli **21:**151:2b
Damanhur, *or* Hermopolis Parva (Egy.) **3:**864:1b
location *map* **18:**94
Damão (India): *see* Daman
Damar, ad- (Sud.): *see* Damir, ad-
Damara (people): *see* Bergdama
Damaraland (reg., S.W.A.) **3:**864:2a
damaru (drum)
use in ritual **26:**871:1a
Damas, Léon (Fr. Guiana writ.)
contribution to Negritude literary movement **8:**583:2b; **13:**138:1a
Damascene, Saint John (Christian st.): *see* John of Damascus, Saint
damascening (art) **3:**864:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**143:1a, 147:1a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 156
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Damascius (Gr. philos.) **3:**864:2b
contribution to Neoplatonism **25:**890:1b
Damascus, *or* ash-Sham, *or* Dimashq (Syr.) **16:**931:1a; **3:**864:3a
arts
architecture
early Islamic **22:**77:2a
Mamluk **22:**92:2a
damascening **3:**864:2b
glassmaking **17:**202:2a
history
Abraham's sojourn **1:**37:1a
conflict with Judah **14:**772:1b
conquest by
Hittites **28:**905:2a
Khosrow II **6:**843:1a; **21:**888:1a, *maps* 877, 884
Nabataeans **8:**473:2b
Tiglath-pileser III **11:**769:1a
conversion of Paul **25:**457:1b
Crusades **3:**764:2a; **16:**830:1b, *illus.* 831
importance to
Iraq **21:**925:2b *passim to* 940:2a
Syria **28:**374:1b *passim to* 386:1a
Damascus, Great Mosque of, *or* Umayyad Mosque (mosque, Damascus, Syr.) **3:**865:1a
Damascus **3:**864:3b; **16:**932:2b
decoration **22:**83:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 76
description and plan **22:**77:2b, *illus.* 78
mosaic *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17:**188
Walid's role **12:**462:3a; **22:**39:1a
Damascus, University of (univ., Damascus, Syr.)
fine arts faculty **28:**380:1b
"Damascus Document," *or* "The Document of the New Covenant in the Land of Damascus," *or* "Zadokite Fragments" (bibl. lit.) **3:**865:1a
Dead Sea Scrolls **14:**812:1b
Damascus National Museum (museum, Damascus, Syr.)
feature of Damascus **3:**864:3b
Damascus rug, *or* Damascus carpet, *or* Mamluk rug **3:**865:1b
Mamluk carpets **17:**79:1b
medallion motif **7:**997:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Damascus steel, *or* Damask steel **3:**865:2a
Damascus ware **3:**865:2b
Ottoman ceramics **22:**97:1a
damask **3:**865:2b
major ref. in Textiles **21:**518:1a
Flemish manufacture **21:**509:1a
damask rose, *or* Rosa damascena (bot.)
source of attar of roses **10:**181:1a
Damask steel: *see* Damascus steel
Damaskinos, *or* George Papandreou (archbp. of Athens) **3:**865:3a
regency of post-World War II Greece **20:**202:2a
Damastes (Gr. myth. fig.): *see* Procrustes
Damasus I, Saint (pope) **3:**865:3b
conflict with Ursinus **12:**209:1a
contribution to Petrine primacy **26:**943:1b
influence on Jerome **6:**536:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Roman history **20:**335:1b *passim to* 337:1b
Damasus II, *or* Poppo (pope) **3:**866:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
replacement of Benedict IX **2:**94:1a
role in Italian history **22:**198:2b
Damavand, Qolleh-ye (mt., Iran): *see* Demavend, Mount
Damazin, ad-, *or* ed-Damazin (Sud.) **3:**866:1b
Damba (Ang.) **3:**866:1b
Dambadeniya dynasty (Indian dynasty) **3:**866:2a
d'Amboise, Jacques, *or* Joseph Jacques Ahearn (Am. dancer) **3:**866:2a
dambuster (bomb)
invention by Wallis **12:**472:3a
"Dame à la licorne, La" (tapestry)
Cluny Museum collection **25:**438:2a
"Dame aux camélias, La" (play by Dumas): *see* "Lady of the Camellias, The"
"Dame Blanche, La" (opera by Boieldieu): *see* "White Lady, The"
"Dame Care," *or* "Frau Sorge" (novel by Sudermann)
discussed in biography **11:**351:2b
dame school (educ.) **3:**866:2b
"Dame Sirith" (Middle Eng. fabliau)
place in English literature **18:**429:2b
Damer, ed- (Sud.): *see* Damir, ad-
Dames, Paix de (1529, Eur. hist.): *see* Cambrai, Treaty of
dame's violet, *or* dame's rocket, *or* dame's gillyflower, *or* Hesperis matronalis (bot.) **3:**866:2b
Damghan (Iran) **3:**866:3a
location *map* **21:**856
Damia (class. goddess): *see* Bona Dea
Damian (Christian st.) **3:**660:2a
Damien, Father, *or* Joseph de Veuster (Belg. pr.) **3:**866:3b
missionary work in Kalaupapa **6:**690:2b
Damiens, Robert-François (Fr. fanatic) **3:**866:3b
Damietta, *or* Dimyat, *or* Dumyat (Egy.) **3:**867:1b
capture during the Crusades **7:**497:1b; **16:**836:1a
location *map* **18:**94
port development **13:**251:1b
Damietta (riv., Af.)
relationship to Nile River **13:**123:1a
Daminozide (chem. compound): *see* Alar
Damir, ad-, *or* ad-Damar, *or* ed-Damer (Sud.) **3:**867:1b
Damiri, ad-, *or* Muhammad ibn Musa Kamal ad-Din ad-Damiri (Muslim theol.) **3:**867:2a
Dammam, ad-, *or* Damman (Saud. Arab.) **3:**867:2a
ash-Sharqiyah **10:**705:2a
location *map* **13:**871
Dammam Dome (Bahr.)
oil discovery **14:**252:2a
dammar, *or* dammer (varnish resin) **3:**867:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
dammar pine (bot.): *see* kauri pine
Dammartin (Fr. countship) **3:**867:2b
Dammastock (mt., Switz.)
source of Rhône River **18:**570:1b
Damme (Belg.) **3:**867:3a
dammer (varnish resin): *see* dammar
dammusa (lizard)
occurrence in Arabian Desert **14:**251:2b
damnatio memoriae (Roman imperial pol.)
role in Roman Empire history **20:**319:1a *passim to* 322:1a

"Damnation de Faust, La" (cantata by Berlioz)
discussed in biography **2:**141:1a
"Damnation of Theron Ware, The," *or* "Illumination" (work by Frederic)
discussed in biography **4:**948:1b
"Damnés de la terre, Les" (work by Fanon): *see* "Wretched of the Earth, The"
Damocles (Gr. courtier) **3:**867:3b
Damodar River (riv., India) **3:**868:1a
Damodar Valley (val., India)
Chota Nagpur **3:**269:3a
coal plants **21:**127:2a
soil **21:**126:1b
Damodar Valley Corporation (corp., India)
construction on Damodar River **3:**868:1a
management of Rahr Plains resources **9:**901:3b
significance in Burdwan **2:**642:2b
Damoh (dist., India)
major ref. in Damoh **3:**868:1b
Damoh (India) **3:**868:1b
Damon (Gr. mus. theorist)
influence on Pericles **9:**290:1b
"Dämonen, Die" (novel by Heimito von Doderer): *see* "Demons, The"
Damot, Kingdom of (Af. hist.)
role in history of Ethiopia **17:**824:2a
damoz (type of marriage)
role in Amhara and Tigre culture **1:**339:2b
damp (mining): *see* mine gas
damp-fold drapery (paint.)
development in Romanesque painting **25:**339:2b
damped vibration
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**811:1b, *illus.*
damper (mus. instru. device)
use in piano action **24:**677:1a, *illus.* 679
damper winding (elec. engin.)
synchronous motors **18:**391:2b
Dampier (W.Austr., Austr.) **3:**868:1b
economic activity **9:**441:1a
Dampier, William (Br. expl.) **3:**868:2a
exploration of
Australia **14:**429:1b, 472:1b
Oceania **25:**253:2b
Pacific Ocean **18:**735:1a
study of storm tracks **17:**577:2b
Dampier Archipelago (archip., Austr.)
discovery by Dampier **3:**868:2b
Dampierre, Château de (château, Fr.)
facade *illus.* **7:**790
landscape design **19:**665:2b
Dampierre, Gui de, *or* Guy of Dampierre, *or* Gwijde van Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
damping, *or* vibration damping (phys.) **3:**868:2b
light scattering **23:**11:1a *passim to* 17:2a, *illus.* 11
magnesium alloys **21:**415:2a
sound production **27:**614:1b
vibrating systems **12:**343:2a; **23:**811:1b, 813:1b, *illus.* 811
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
damping coefficient (phys.)
vibrations **23:**811:2a
damping-off (plant disease) **3:**868:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Damqog Kanbab (riv., China): *see* Ma-ch'üan River
Damrei Mountains, *or* Chaîne de l'Éléphant, *or* Chuor Phnum Damrei, *or* Elephant Mountains (mts., Kamp.) **3:**868:3b
physiography of Kampuchea **27:**798:1b
Damrémont, Comte de (Fr. gov., N. Af.)
place in North Africa's history **24:**930:2b
Damrong Rajanubhab (Thai prince) **3:**869:1a
Damrosch, Walter Johannes (Am. mus.) **3:**869:1b
damsel bug, *or* nabid bug, *or* Nabidae (insect) **3:**869:2a
use in biological control **21:**629:1b
damselfish, *or* demoiselle, *or* Pomacentridae (fish) **3:**869:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**257:2a, *illus.* 258
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
damselfly, *or* snake doctor, *or* Zygoptera (insect) **3:**869:3a
Damson plum, *or* Prunus institia (bot.)
origin **9:**526:1b
Damu (anc. god) **3:**869:3b
association with Tammuz **11:**532:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Damu (anc. goddess)
major ref. in Damu **3:**869:3b
damyan (mus. instru.)
use in Nepal and Sikkim **15:**736:2a
Dan (W.Af. k.): *see* Da
Dan, *or* Gio, *or* Yakuba (people) **3:**870:1a
characteristics of sculpture and masks **13:**164:1b; **23:**588:2a
distribution in Côte d'Ivoire **3:**667:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dan (Judaic tribe) **3:**870:1b
genealogy **12:**79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Dan Borca (Yugos. holiday)
history of Yugoslavia **29:**1111:2b
Dan Patch (racehorse) **3:**870:2a
Dan River (riv., Middle East)
relationship to Jordan River **6:**617:1a
Dan Takuma (Japanese indus.) **3:**870:2a
Dana (Celt. mother goddess): *see* Danu
Dana (Celt. war goddess): *see* Macha
Dana, Charles Anderson (Am. journ.) **3:**870:2a
coining of term "Mugwump" **8:**396:3a
ownership of "New York Sun" **8:**648:3a
Dana, Francis (Am. dipl.)
relation to John Quincy Adams **1:**85:2a
Dana, James Dwight (Am. geol. and min.) **3:**870:3a
classification of minerals **17:**575:1b; **24:**129:2b
Dana, Richard Henry (Am. au.) **3:**871:2a
observations on California **23:**311:2a
Danaë (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Perseus **9:**308:1b
"Danae" (work by Mabuse)
discussed in biography **7:**600:3a, *illus.*
"Danaë" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26:**648:2b
"Danae with Nursemaid" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28:**698:1b
place in Renaissance art **25:**350:2a
Danaea (bot.)
description **7:**815:3b
Danaeites (paleob.)
biostratigraphy *table* **19:**865
Danaïd (Gr. myth.)
legend of Danaus **3:**871:3a
Danaidae, *or* Danainae (insect): *see* milkweed butterfly
Danakil (people): *see* Afar
Danakil Plain (reg., Eth.) **3:**871:2b
physiography of Eastern Africa **17:**818:1a *passim to* 821:1b
Danané (Côte d'Ivoire) **3:**871:3a
location *map* **29:**794
Danao (Phil.) **3:**871:3a
location *map* **25:**547
Danapur, *or* Dinapore, *or* Dinapur (India) **3:**871:3a
Danaus (Gr. myth.) **3:**871:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Danaus gilippus (insect): *see* queen butterfly
Danaus plexippus (insect): *see* monarch butterfly
Danbury (Conn., U.S.) **3:**871:3b
Danbury Hatters' Case, *or* Loewe v. Lawlor (law case) **3:**872:1a
Danby (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glen Ellyn
Danby, Thomas Osborne, earl of (Eng. states.): *see* Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st duke of
dance 16:935:1a; **3:**872:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
major ref. in Popular Arts **9:**609:3a; **25:**1016:1a
choreography: *see* choreography
classification **14:**101:2a
collective behaviour **16:**560:2a
cultures and regions
Africa **13:**148:1a, 152:2a
American Indian **13:**386:1b
Asia
Central Asia **15:**736:2b
China **17:**695:2b
East Asia **17:**713:1a, 714:1a, 715:1a
Hindu **20:**555:2b
Kampuchea **27:**802:2b
South Asia **27:**746:1b
Tibet **16:**209:1a
Islamic art **22:**65:1a, 68:2b, *illus.* 69
Western: *see* dance, history of Western
eurhythmics **4:**607:2b
folk dance **19:**319:1b
modern dance **8:**214:3b
notation: *see* dance notation
popular **25:**1016:1a
accompaniment by stringed instruments **24:**664:1a
development of East Asian performing arts **17:**713:2b
distinction from folk dance **19:**320:1b
practice and profession **14:**110:2b
ritual and religious symbolism **26:**642:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 874
death rites **26:**854:2b
mythological themes **24:**717:1b
Oceanian art **25:**110:2a, *illus.* 111, 112
prehistoric human culture **26:**45:2a
shamanistic ritual **26:**1033:1b
Tongan cultures **25:**299:1b
worship ceremonies **26:**823:2a; **28:**531:2b
Amenouzume **1:**324:3a
Shintō **27:**280:1b
social and economic aspects **14:**117:1a
theatrical performance **28:**558:2a
dramatic representation **23:**160:1a
lighting and costume design **28:**599:1b, 605:2a
literary accompaniment **23:**92:2b
mime and pantomime **8:**145:2b
popular theatre **25:**1027:2a
theatrical music **24:**617:2b
see also dance, history of Western; dance notation; dancers, *e.g.,* Nureyev, Rudolf Hametovich; dances, *e.g.,* Charleston; fox-trot; polka; waltz; and genre of dance, *e.g.,* ballet; courtship dance; ice dancing; modern dance
dance (zool.)
communication among Hymenoptera **21:**663:1a, *illus.*
performed by cranes **15:**50:2b
Dance, George, the Younger (Br. arch.) **3:**872:1a
history of architecture **13:**1021:2a, 1029:2a
portrait of
Arnold *illus.* **1:**581
Bligh *illus.* **2:**282
Rennell *illus.* **9:**1026
Stubbs *illus.* **11:**330
dance, history of Western 16:958:1a
Baroque period **24:**557:1a
modern period **8:**214:3b
see also names of individual dancers and choreographers, *e.g.,* Balanchine, George; Pavlova, Anna Pavlovna
Dance, Sir Nathaniel (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Brown *illus.* **2:**559
Camden *illus.* **2:**763
Clive *illus.* **3:**391
North *illus.* **8:**772
Vestris *illus.* **12:**339
"Dance, The" (work by Carpeaux)
discussed in biography **2:**891:1b, *illus.*
"Dance II, The" (paint. by Matisse)
discussed in biography **7:**938:1b
dance drama
South Asian dramatic literature **27:**730:1a, 747:2b
dance fly, *or* Empididae (insect) **3:**872:2a
"Dance Index" (mag. edited by Kirstein)
discussed in biography **6:**892:1b
dance marathon
occurrence in U.S. **9:**609:3b; **25:**1018:2b
dance music
popular music **25:**1024:2a
Renaissance music **24:**554:2a
suite **11:**360:2a
use of
percussion instruments **24:**653:2a *passim to* 660:2a
stringed instruments **24:**664:1a
dance notation 3:872:2a
major ref. in The Art of Dance **16:**943:1b
contribution by Beauchamp **2:**18:3b
description of Labanotation **7:**78:2a
East Asian dance and theatre **17:**714:1b
Dance Notation Bureau (Am. org.)
development of Labanotation **3:**872:2b
dance of death: *see* death, dance of
"Dance of Death" (series by Holbein)
discussed in biography **5:**980:2b
medieval agriculture *illus.* **13:**193
"Dance of Death, The" (play by Auden)
discussed in biography **1:**694:1b
"Dance of Death, The" (play by Strindberg)
bourgeois tragedy as tragicomedy **23:**166:2b
"Dance of the Chosen," *or* "The Shakers" (dance by Humphrey)
discussed in biography **6:**146:3a
"Dance of the Forests, A" (play by Soyinka)
discussed in biography **11:**59:2b
place in African theatre **13:**143:1b
"Dance of the Hours" (work by Ponchielli)
use of galop rhythm **5:**96:2a
"Dance of the Magdalene" (engr. by Lucas)
discussed in biography **7:**538:2a
"Dance of the Red Tiger Devil" (Tib. play)
use of masks in exorcism **23:**593:1b
dance phrase
role in choreography **16:**942:1b
Dance Repertory Theatre (Am. dance co.)
role of Tamiris **11:**531:2a
dance suite: *see* suite
Dance Theatre of Harlem (Am. ballet co.)
founding by Mitchell **16:**970:2a
"Dance to the Music of the Time, A" (novel by Powell)
discussed in biography **9:**654:1b
narrative technique **23:**128:2b
dancer: *see* dance
"Dancers, The" (drawing by Degas)
pastel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**428
"Dancers and Entertainments Before Sultan Ahmed III" (paint. by Levni)
miniature *illus.* **7:**310
dancing crowd (psychol.): *see* expressive crowd
dancing dervish (Sufism): *see* Mawlawiyah
dancing ground (biol.): *see* lek
"Dancing Mouse, The" (work by Yerkes)
discussed in biography **12:**839:2b
dancing red monkey (primate): *see* patas monkey

Danckelmann, Eberhard (Prussian states.)
association with Frederick I 2:473:3b
Dancourt, Florent Carton (Fr. au.) 3:872:3a
contribution to French literature 19:573:1b
"Danda" (work by Nwankwo) African literature 13:139:1a
Dandak Forest (forest, India) relationship to Dandakaranya 3:872:3b
Dandakaranya (reg., India) 3:872:3b
Dandakaranya Development Authority (Indian co.) significance in Dandakaranya 3:873:1a
Dandanqan, Battle of (Iranian hist.) defeat of Mas'ud I 22:118:2b
expulsion of Ghaznavids from Iran 5:237:1a; 21:892:1b
Dandarah, *or* Dendera (Egy.) 3:873:1b
dandelion, *or* Taraxacum officinale (plant) 3:873:2a
flower form 13:791:1a
pappus 13:789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dandenong Ranges (mts., Austr.) 3:873:2b
Dandie Dinmont terrier (breed of dog) 3:873:3a
Dandin (Indian au.) 3:873:3b
"Dasakumaracarita" 21:46:1a
Dandolo, Enrico (doge of Venice) 3:874:1a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:439:2b
Fourth Crusade 16:834:2b
history of Venice 4:150:2b
Dandolo, Giovanni (doge of Venice) contribution to coinage 16:541:1a
Dandolo, Vincenzo (It. chem. and states.) 3:874:2b
Dandolo family 3:873:3b
Dandong (China): *see* Tan-tung
dandruff
characteristics and causes 21:706:2a
dandy fever (disease): *see* dengue
Dane, Sir Louis (Br. offi.) treaty with Afghanistan 21:98:2a
Danebury Confederacy (horse racing) created by Gully 5:567:1a
Danegeld (Anglo-Saxon tax) 3:874:3a
Danei, Paolo Francesco (Roman Cath. pr.): *see* Paul of the Cross, Saint
Danelaw, *or* Danelaga, *or* Danelagh (reg., Eng.) 3:874:3a
reconquest 29:29:1a
Viking settlement 18:608:2b
Danewirk, *or* Danevirke, *or* Danewerk, *or* Dannevirke, *or* Dannewerk, *or* Dannewirk (Dan. hist.) 3:874:3b
defense of Danish border 17:232:2a; 19:452:2a, *map* 453
importance to Haddeby 5:796:1a
danewort, *or* Sambucus ebulus (plant) description 4:421:1a
Danfoss (Dan. co.) location 1:296:2a
dang (geneal.) Dagomba kinship 3:846:3b
Dang Xuan Khu (Viet. schol. and states.): *see* Truong Chinh
Dangerfield, Thomas (Eng. informer) 3:875:1a
"Dangerous Acquaintances," *or* "Les Liaisons dangereuses" (work by Laclos) discussed in biography 7:87:2b
French literature 19:575:2b
novel development 23:93:2b
"Dangerous Age, The," *or* "Den farlige alder" (work by Michaelis) Danish literature 27:19:2a
dangerous goods (law) transportation 28:867:2b
"Dangling Man" (work by Bellow) discussed in biography 2:80:2b
Dangrek Mountains, *or* Chour Phnum Dangrek, *or* Chaîne de Dangrek (mts., Kamp.) 3:875:1b
physiography of Kampuchea 27:798:1b
Dangriga, *or* Stann Creek (Belize) 3:875:1b
Dangs, The (dist., India) 3:875:1b
"Danhauser" (Ger. ballad) depiction of Tannhäuser 11:546:1a
Danhofer, Joseph Philipp (Ger. art.) use of leaf and strapwork motif 17:118:1a
Daniachew, Worku (Eth. au.) 3:875:2a
Danian Stage (paleon.) 3:875:2a
classification 19:879:2b, 885:2a, *illus.* 892
Danican, André (Fr. comp.): *see* Philidor, André
Danican, François-André (Fr. comp.): *see* Philidor, François-André
Danican, Michel, *or* Philidor (Fr. mus.) association with Louis XIII 9:367:2a
Daniel (Heb. prophet) relationship to Belshazzar 2:84:1b
role in book of Daniel 14:802:2b
see also Daniel, Book of
Daniel (prince of Russ.): *see* Daniel Aleksandrovich
Daniel, *or* Danilo Romanovich, *or* Daniel of Galicia (Russ. ruler) 3:875:2b
founding of Lvov 7:581:2b
history of Russia 28:971:2a
rule of
Galicia 5:84:2a
Volynia 12:422:2b
"Daniel" (Old Eng. lit.) Caedmon manuscript 2:716:1b
"Daniel" (work by Buber) discussed in biography 2:591:1a
Daniel, Additions to *major ref. in* Biblical Literature 14:807:2a
Daniel, Book of (Old Testament) 3:875:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:802:2b
Books of the Bible *table* 2:195
example of mythology and world ages 24:719:2a
influence on messianic movements 17:376:2b
portrayal of Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:3a
presentation of eschatological views 17:376:1b
source for millenialism 17:373:2b
struggle between God and the devil 1:450:1a
views on gastronomic tradition 19:691:1a
writings on resurrection 9:1045:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Daniel, Gabriel (Fr. hist.) 3:875:3b
Daniel, Peter Vivian (U.S. jur.) 3:876:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Daniel, Samuel (Br. au.) 3:876:1a
English literature 18:437:2a
Daniel, Yuly, *or* Nikolay Arzhak (Russ. writ.) opposition to Soviet regime 10:841:2b; 28:1014:2b
Daniel al-Qumisi (Jewish Karaite leader) Karaite settlement in Holy Land 22:419:1a
Daniel Aleksandrovich (prince of Russ.) history of Russia 28:971:2a
prince *list* 12:136
"Daniel Deronda" (novel by Eliot) discussed in biography 4:450:3a
Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics (U.S.) history of flight 28:835:1b
"Daniel in the Lions' Den" (work by Bernini) discussed in biography 2:152:3a
Daniel-Johnson Dam (dam, Can.) Manicouagan River 7:776:3b
multiple-arch dams 26:401:2b
world dams *table* 3:863
Daniel of Galicia (Russ. ruler): *see* Daniel
Daniel of Kiev, *or* Daniel the Pilgrim, *or* Daniil Kievsky, *or* Daniil Polomnik (Russ. au.) 3:875:3a
Daniel Sieff Research Institute (inst., Rehovot, Pal.) founding by Weizmann 12:565:3a
Daniell, John Frederic (Br. chem.) 3:876:1b
development of batteries 18:398:1b
Daniell cell (electronics) invention by Daniell 3:876:1b; 18:398:1b
Daniélou, Jean (Fr. theol.) biblical exegesis 14:855:2a
Daniels, Josephus (U.S. diplomat) 3:876:2a
association with Roosevelt 26:999:1a
role in U.S.-Mexico relations 24:48:2b
Danielson, Karen (Ger. psychoanalyst): *see* Horney, Karen
Danielsson, Anders (Swed. pol.) 3:876:2b
Daniil Kievsky, *or* Daniil Polomnik (Russ. au.): *see* Daniel of Kiev
Danilevsky, Nikolay Yakovlevich (Russ. philos.) 3:876:3a
philosophical writing 23:190:2b
Danilo (Balkan Neolithic culture) place in Balkan history 14:572:1b, *table* 570
Danilo I, *or* Danilo Nikola Petrovic-Scepcevic (ruler of Montenegro) 3:876:3a
Danilo II, *or* Danilo Petrovic Njegos, *or* Petar II Petrovic Njegos (prince of Montenegro) 3:876:3b
Danilo Romanovich (Russ. ruler): *see* Daniel
Danilova, Alexandra, *or* Aleksandra Dionisyevna Danilova (Russ. ballerina) 3:876:3b
Danilovich dynasty (Russ. hist.) princes and tsars *list* 12:136
danio (fish) 3:877:1b
Danio malabaricus (fish): *see* giant danio
Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church (Prot. org.): *see* American Evangelical Lutheran Church
Danish Landrace (breed of hog) swine crossbreeding 13:203:1a
Danish language, *or* Dansk 3:877:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:669:1a *passim to* 671:2a
classification 10:498:2b; 17:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Danish Law (legal hist.) codification under Christian V 22:937:1b
revision of Scandinavian law 10:498:3b
Danish literature 3:877:2a
major ref. in Scandinavian Literature 27:10:1a
cultural life of Denmark 17:231:2b
development of
children's literature 23:218:1a
sagas 23:125:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Danish pastry (food) bakery products 19:385:1a
Danish seine (fishing net): *see* boat seine
Danish War (1625–1629, Eur. hist.) Thirty Years' War 18:633:2a
Danish War (1864, Eur. hist.): *see* German-Danish War
Danishkadeh (Iranian lit. group) role of Bahar 1:799:2a
Danishmend, *or* Danismend (Turkmen ruler) exploits in Islamic epic poetry 22:58:2b
founding of Danishmend dynasty 3:877:2b
Danishmend dynasty, *or* Danismend dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 3:877:2b
conflict with the Seljuqs 28:913:2b, *map* 912
Danjon, André-Louis (Fr. astron.) 3:877:3a
Danjon astrolabe (astron.) use in positional astronomy 3:877:3a
Danjūrō I (Japanese Kabuki act.) role in Ichikawa family 6:235:2b
Danjūrō VII (Japanese Kabuki act.) role in Ichikawa family 6:235:2b
Danjūrō IX (Japanese Kabuki act.) role in Ichikawa family 6:235:2b
Danjūrō XI (Japanese Kabuki act.) role in Ichikawa family 6:235:2b
Dankov (rock unit, U.S.S.R.) Devonian stage *table* 19:852
Dankov Peak (mt., As.) physiography of Tien Shan Mountains 14:246:1b, *map*
Danlos-Ehlers syndrome (path.): *see* Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
Danmark, Kongarikidh, *or* Kongeriget Danmark, *or* Danmarkip Nalagauvfia: *see* Denmark
Danmarks Akvarium (aquarium, Charlottelund, Den.): *see* Denmark's Aquarium
Danmarks Nationalmuseum (museum, Copenhagen, Den.) promotion of national identity 24:481:2a
Dannay, Frederic (Am. au.): *see* Queen, Ellery
Dannecker, Johann Heinrich von (Ger. sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:105:2a
Dannevirke, *or* Dannewerk, *or* Dannewirk: *see* Danewirk
Dannoura, Battle of (Japanese hist.) defeat of Antoku 1:465:3a
role of Taira family 11:509:3b
D'Annunzio, Gabriele (It. writ.) 3:877:3b
association with Duse 4:297:3a
capture and occupation of Fiume 4:808:3b; 22:236:1a
contribution to Italian literature 6:429:3a; 22:159:2b
views on fascism 27:465:2a
Dano-Norwegian language development 22:669:2a
distinction from New Norwegian 8:800:2b
influence of Asbjørnsen and Moe 1:614:2a
usage 5:214:3a
see also individual dialects by name, such as Bokmål
Danoa, *or* Haddad, *or* Hadad (people) *major ref. in* Africa 13:110:2b
Danquah, Joseph Kwame Kyeretwi Boakye (Ghanaian pol.) 3:878:2a
Danrin school (Japanese poetry) Japanese literature 22:344:1b
Dansalan (Phil.): *see* Marawi
danse basse (dance): *see* basse danse
danse macabre: *see* death, dance of
"Danse macabre" (work by Saint-Saens) percussion instrument composition 24:654:2a
"Dansen gjenom skuggeheimen" (work by Uppdal) Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Dansk (lang.): *see* Danish language
"dansk students eventyr, En" (work by Moller) Danish literature 27:16:2b
"Danske Mercurius, Den" (Dan. news.) establishment by Bording 27:14:1a
danson-johi (rule of behaviour) history of Japan 22:318:2b
danta gradha (Gaelic lit. genre) Gaelic literature 15:626:1a
Dante, *or* Dante Alighieri (It. poet) 16:971:1a; 3:878:2b
association with
Arnaut Daniel 1:576:2a
Beatrice 2:16:3b
Cavalcanti 2:970:1a
Celestine V 3:11:2b
Cimabue 3:320:2a
Cino da Pistoia 3:325:1a
Clement V 3:372:2a
Giotto 5:278:1b
Raoul de Houdenc 9:940:3a
contribution to
Italian literature 22:153:2a

comedy 23:164:1a
courtly love 3:687:1b
"Divine Comedy, The" 4:132:2b; 23:93:1b
dolce stil nuovo 4:153:3b
tragedy 23:178:1a
Latin scholarship 27:25:2b
influence on Michelangelo 24:58:2a
influenced by
Aristotelianism 14:71:2a
Latini 7:184:1b
role in Italian history 22:203:1b *passim to* 211:1b
translation by
Ciardi 3:311:3b
Longfellow 7:467:1b
views on
aesthetics 13:26:2a
Anastasius II 1:372:3b
Bertran de Born 2:162:1b
church and state 26:1029:1a
political philosophy 25:975:2a
Trajan 11:891:3a
see also "Divine Comedy, The"
Dante, Piazza (marketplace, Naples, It.)
Naples 24:738:2b
"Dante and His Work" (work by Michelino)
Dante *illus.* 16:971
"Dante and Virgil in Hell" (work by Delacroix)
discussed in biography 3:966:3b
Dante chair: *see* scissors chair
"Dante Living," *or* "Dante vivo" (work by Papini)
discussed in biography 9:129:2a
"Dante Sonata" (ballet)
danced by Somes and Fonteyn *illus.* 11:7
Danter, John (Eng. print.)
publishing of Shakespeare 26:466:1b
"Dante's Convivio" (book by Dante): *see* "Banquet, The"
Dante's View (mt., U.S.)
Amargosa Range 1:312:1a
Danthonia (plant genus)
major ref. in oat grass 8:847:2b
Danthonia spicata (plant): *see* poverty oat grass
Danti, Vincenzo (It. sculp.)
influenced by Michelangelo 27:97:2a
Dantidurga (Rastrakuta k.)
establishment of Rastrakuta kingdom 21:46:2a
Dantin, Louis (Fr.-Can. poet): *see* Seers, Eugène
Dantiscus, Johannes, *or* Jan Flachsbinder, *or* Jan Dantyszek (Pol. au. and bp.) 3:878:3a
Danton, Georges-Jacques (Fr. rev. leader) 3:878:3a
association with Desmoulins 4:35:3a
conflict with Roland de La Platière 10:144:2b
leadership of Committee of Public Safety 9:780:1b
reaction to Robespierre 10:110:3b
resolution concerning popular music 25:1024:1a
role in French Revolution 19:498:1a, 499:2b
"Danton's Death," *or* "Dantons Tod" (work by Büchner)
German literature 20:33:2a
"Danton's Death," *or* "Dantons Tod" (work by Einem)
discussed in biography 4:402:3a
Dantyszek, Jan (Pol. au. and bp.): *see* Dantiscus, Johannes
Danu, *or* Anu, *or* Dana (Celt. mother goddess) 3:880:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Danube-Black Sea Canal (canal, Eur.)
hydrology of Danube River 18:575:2a
Danube Hills (plat., W.Ger.): *see* Vorderer Forest
Danube River, *or* Donau, *or* Dunaj, *or* Dunav, *or* Dunarea, *or* Dunay (riv., Eur.) 3:880:1b
major ref. in Europe 18:573:1b, *illus.* 574, *map*
drainage, length, and discharge *table* 26:892
Austria 1:718:3b; 14:483:2a; 29:493:1b
Europe 18:532:1a
Germany 5:218:2b
Hungary 6:155:2a; 15:263:1b; 20:693:2a *passim to* 698:1a
Little Alfold 7:402:3b
Romania 26:964:2b
Serbia 10:645:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:943:2a, 1038:1a *passim to* 1040:1b
West Germany 20:100:2a, *map* 98
Baden-Württemberg 1:783:3a
Niederbayern 8:696:1a
Yugoslavia 12:871:1a; 14:564:2b; 29:1087:1b, *map* 1089
floods 4:836:1b
history of
Austria 14:490:1b, *map* 500
Germany 20:40:1b
Roman Empire 7:362:1b; 20:317:1b *passim to* 335:1b, *maps* 299, 333
physiography of Carpathian Mountains 18:555:1b
waterway system 18:548:2b; 26:391:1a, *illus.* 396
Danube-Sava line (geog.)
physiography of the Balkans 14:563:1a
Danube school, *or* Donauschule (paint.) 3:880:2b
contribution by
Altdorfer 1:299:2b
Cranach 3:708:2a
Huber 6:115:1b
place in Renaissance art history 25:353:1b
views on drawing 17:436:1a *passim to* 439:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Danubian culture 3:880:3a
European history 18:591:2a
Low Countries 23:314:1b
Danubian Lowland (basin, Eur.): *see* Little Alfold
Danubian Plain (reg., Bulg.)
Bulgaria 2:618:3a; 15:350:1b, *map* 353
Danube River 18:574:2b
Danubian principality (Eur. hist.)
role in Crimean War 3:737:2a
Danubyu (Bur.)
role of Bandula 1:863:1b
Danvers, *or* Salem Village (Mass., U.S.) 3:880:3b
Danville (Ill., U.S.) 3:881:1a
location *map* 29:154
strip mining 21:454:1a
Danville (Ky., U.S.) 3:881:1a
Danville (Va., U.S.) 3:881:1b
location *map* 29:154
"Danza de la muerte" (Sp. lit.)
early Spanish literature 28:77:2a
"Danza general de la muerte, La" (Sp. poem)
dance of death theme 3:941:3a
danzantes (Meso-Am. art)
description 26:6:2a
Danzi, Franz Ignaz (Ger. comp.) 3:881:2a
Danzig (Pol.): *see* Gdansk
Danzig, Gulf of (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Gdansk, Gulf of
Dao Khanong (bridge, Bangkok, Thai.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Dao Khung (Viet. leader): *see* Huynh Phu So
Dao Sheng (Chin. Buddhist monk): *see* Tao Sheng
Dao Tan (Viet. writ.)
role in Southeast Asian drama 27:885:2a
Daoguang (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Tao-kuang
Daonella (fossil) 3:881:2a
Daoud (Alg.): *see* Aïn Beïda
DAP (resin)
plastics and resins 21:292:2b
Dapha Bum (mt., India)
location and height 9:811:2b
Daphnae, *or* Daphnai, *or* Tahpanhes, *or* Tall ad-Dafana (anc. city, Egy.) 3:881:2b
archaeological work by Petrie 9:342:1a
Iranian conquest of Egypt 21:869:2a
site of army display 1:461:2a
Daphne (bot.) 3:881:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Daphne (Gr. myth.) 3:881:2b
Greek mythology 18:791:1b
linguistic interpretation 24:712:2b
phytomorphism 26:644:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Daphne (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:579
Daphne cneorum (bot.): *see* garland flower
Daphne laureola (bot.): *see* spurge-laurel
Daphne mezereum (bot.): *see* mezereon
Daphne odora (bot.): *see* winter daphne
Daphnephoria (Gr. rel. festival) 3:881:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Daphnephoros (Gr. pr.)
function in Daphnephoria 3:881:3b
Daphnia (zool.)
effect of habitat 16:847:2a
survival and feeding tactics 2:470:3b
Daphnia magna (crustacean)
use as animal feed 16:841:1b, *illus.* 848
Daphnia middendorffiana (crustacean)
parthenogenesis 16:847:1b
Daphnis (Gr. myth.) 3:881:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Daphnis and Chloe," *or* "Daphnis et Chloé" (ballet by Fokine)
development of
ballet music 24:618:1b
ballet style 16:949:2a
discussed in biography 4:859:2b
musical composition by Ravel 9:957:3a
"Daphnis and Chloë" (work by Longus)
discussed in biography 7:470:3a
Greek prose 20:357:1b
pastoral literature 23:135:2a
Dapitan (Phil.) 3:882:1a
location *map* 25:547
dapping (fishing)
use in fly fishing 4:801:1b
Dapsang (mt., Pak.): *see* K2
Daption capensis (bird): *see* pintado petrel
Daqahliyah, ad- (governorate, Egy.) 3:882:1a
location *map* 18:94
Daqing oil field (China): *see* Ta-ch'ing oil field
Daqiqi, *or* Abu Mansur Muhammad ibn Ahmad Daqiqi (Pers. poet) 3:882:1b
relationship to Ferdowsi 4:736:1b
Daquin, Louis-Claude (Fr. comp.) 3:882:2a
D'Aquino, Iva Toguri, *or* Ikuko Toguri, *or* Tokyo Rose (Japanese-Am. propagandist) 3:882:2a
DAR (Am. org.): *see* Daughters of the American Revolution
Dar al-Bayda', ad- (Mor.): *see* Casablanca
dar al-hikmah (Muslim academy)
Islamic education 22:37:2a
Dar al-ibada (Iran): *see* Yazd
dar al-ulum (Islamic school): *see* Deoband school
Dar el-Beïda (Mor.): *see* Casablanca
Dar es Salaam, *or* Dar as-Salam (Tan.) 3:882:2b
capital city 17:846:1b *passim to* 852:2b
national development of Tanzania 17:855:2b
relocation of national capital 4:148:3a
transportation system of East African lakes 13:118:1b, *map* 116
Dar es Salaam, University of (univ., Tan.)
Tanzania's educational system 17:852:2b
Dar ol-Aman (palace, Afg.)
place in Kabul 6:672:3b
Dara (Iran): *see* Abivard
Dar'a, *or* Der'a, *or* Edrei (Syr.) 3:882:3b
early dam construction 26:399:2a
Dara Shikoh (Mughal emp.)
association with Har Rai 5:692:2a
conflict over royal succession 21:69:1b
contribution to
Indian philosophy 21:199:2b
Islamic literature 22:60:1a; 22:127:2a
relationship to Aurangzeb 1:704:1b
role in
Battle of Deorai 4:19:2a
Battle of Samugarh 10:383:1a
Darab (Iran) 3:882:3b
location *map* 21:856
Darabjird, *or* Darabgerd (anc. city, Iran)
Iranian rock carving site 21:886:1a, *map* 884
location 3:882:3b
darabukka, *or* darbuka, *or* darbuqah, *or* tombak (mus. instru.) 3:883:1a
use in Islamic music 22:66:2a
Daranyi, Kalman (Hung. states.) 3:883:1a
role in Hungarian government 20:709:2b
Daravada (India): *see* Dharwar
Darayavaush (kings of Pers.): *see* Darius I; Darius II; Darius III
Darazi (rel.): *see* Druze
Darazi, Muhammad ibn Isma'il ad- (Druze rel. leader) 3:883:1b
role in Druze religion 4:237:2b
Darbar Sahib (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
Darbés, Joseph-Friedrich-August (art.)
portrait of Bernstorff *illus.* 2:156
Darbhanga (India) 3:883:1b
Darboux, Jean-Gaston (Fr. math.) 3:883:2a
Darboux integral (math.)
defined in real analysis 13:454:1a
Darboux sum (math.)
defined in real analysis 13:454:1a
darbuka, *or* darbuqah (mus. instru.): *see* darabukka
Darby, Abraham (Br. ironmaster) 3:883:2b
development of
building construction 15:330:1b
coke production 21:361:1a
metallurgy 28:463:1a
smelting 18:664:2a, 689:1b
Darby, H. Clifford (Br. geog.)
historical geography 19:924:1b
Darby, John Nelson (rel. leader)
history of Plymouth Brethren 9:532:1b
Darcet's alloy (metal)
composition 1:284:2b
Darchan (Mong.): *see* Darhan
darcy (unit of meas.)
measure of permeability 9:298:3a; 20:723:2b
Darcy, Henri-Philibert-Gaspard (Fr. eng.) 3:883:3a
contribution to hydrologic sciences 17:576:2a
formulation of Darcy's law 3:883:3b
D'Arcy, Margaretta (Br. act. and playwright)
association with Arden 1:536:1a
Darcy, Thomas Darcy, Lord, *or* Lord Darcy of Darcy, *or* Lord Darcy of Temple Hurst (Eng. nobleman) 3:883:3b
Darcy's law (hydrology) 3:883:3b
derivation by Darcy 3:883:3a
hydrologic cycle 20:723:2b
rock-porosity analysis 24:202:1a
Dard (people)
distribution in Kashmir Himalayas 14:237:1b
Dard languages: *see* Dardic languages
Dardanelles, *or* Hellespont, *or*

Canakkale Bogazi (str., Tur.) **3**:884:1a
building of Xerxes' bridge **26**:374:1a
hydrology of Mediterranean Sea **23**:941:1b, *map* 940
importance in World War I **18**:710:2a; **21**:743:2b
importance to Peisistratus **9**:243:1b
provisions of
Canak Treaty **2**:789:2a
Lausanne Conference **7**:196:1b
Treaty of Hunkar Iskelesi **6**:156:2b
role in
Greco-Persian Wars **20**:241:2a
Xerxes I's Greek invasion **12**:797:3b
Dardanelles, Treaty of (Eur. hist.): *see* Canak, Treaty of
Dardanelles Campaign (Eur. hist.) **3**:884:1b
history of World War I **29**:970:1b
role of Churchill **16**:372:1b
Dardani (people)
role in Albanian history **13**:212:1a
Dardanus (Gr. myth. figure) **3**:884:2b
Dardanus, Treaty of (Roman hist.)
role in Mithradates VI's reign **8**:196:3a
Dardic languages, *or* Dard languages, *or* Pisaca languages, *or* Pisacha languages **3**:884:3a
classification and characteristics **22**:592:2b, 594:2b, 622:1a, *table* 613
distribution **13**:32:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* Kashmiri languages; Nuristani language
Dardistan (reg., Pak.) **3**:884:3a
Dare, Virginia (Eng. colonist) **3**:884:3b
daredevil (dog): *see* Irish terrier
darekh (fish)
fauna of Lake Van **12**:253:3a
Dares Phrygius (Trojan pr. and writ.) **3**:885:1a
ancient Greek literature **20**:357:1b
Dareste de la Chavanne, Antoine Élisabeth Cléophas (Fr. hist.) **3**:885:1a
Daret, Jacques, *or* James Daret (Fr. paint.) **3**:885:1a
association with Campin **2**:779:1b
Daret, Jean (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Cinq-Mars *illus.* **3**:325
"Daretis Phrygii de Excidio Trojae historia" (Lat. hist.)
association with Dares Phrygius **3**:885:1a
Darfunj (people): *see* Funj tribes
Darfur (prov., Sud.) **3**:885:1b
Kordofan **6**:957:2b
Western Sudan **28**:263:2b, 270:1b, *map* 265
Dargomyzhsky, Aleksandr Sergeyevich (Russ. comp.) **3**:885:2b
art song development **24**:609:1b
Russian opera development **24**:636:2b
Dargwa, *or* Khjurkili (lang.)
Lakk-Dargwa languages **7**:111:2a
Northeast Caucasian languages **22**:739:1b
Darhan, *or* Darchan (Mong.) **3**:885:3a
location *map* **24**:342
planned urban settlement **24**:344:1a
Darhat (people)
use of shamanistic clothing **26**:1032:2b
Dari language **3**:885:3b
linguistic groups in Afghanistan **13**:32:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Daria Daulat (palace, Ganjam, India)
location near Seringapatam **10**:650:3b
daric (anc. coin)
use in Persia **16**:547:2b
Darien (Conn., U.S.) **3**:886:1a
Darien (Ga., U.S.) **3**:886:1a
Darién (reg., Pan.) **3**:885:3b
use of aircraft mapping **19**:33:1b
Darién, Cordillera (mts., Nic.)
physiography of Nicaragua **15**:716:2b
Darién, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Darién (gulf, Pan.) **3**:886:1b
Dariganga (lang.)
dialects of Mongol language **8**:255:3a
Darii (logic)
place in syllogistic logic **23**:236:2b
Darío, Rubén, *or* Félix Rubén García Sarmiento (Nic. writ.) **3**:886:1b
contribution to
Latin-American literature **22**:846:1a
modernismo movement **8**:215:3b
Spanish literature **28**:82:1b
monument in Managua *illus.* **7**:757
role in Nicaraguan cultural life **15**:720:2a
Darius (Achaemenian prince)
murder by Artabanus **1**:597:3a
Darius I, *or* Darius the Great (k. of Pers.) **3**:886:3b
affected by guerrilla warfare **29**:689:1a
association with
Histiaeus **5**:947:3b
Miltiades the Younger **8**:142:2a
Smerdis **10**:890:2a
Xerxes I **12**:797:2a
Zoroaster **12**:936:1a
construction of
canals **2**:789:3a; **26**:389:1b
palace *illus.* **9**:71
contribution to
architecture **21**:873:1b
coinage **16**:547:2b
cultural anthropology **18**:494:1b
military tactics **29**:661:2a
religion **24**:88:2a
Ahura Mazda worship **1**:169:1b
Mithraism **8**:197:1b
Zoroastrianism **29**:1117:1a
epigraphic remains **20**:599:2b
role in
Achaemenid dynasty **1**:60:3b
Afghanistan **13**:35:1b
Byzantium **22**:150:1b
Egypt **18**:122:1a
Greece **5**:453:3b; **20**:238:2a
Iran **21**:869:2b *passim to* 876:1a
Achaemenian dynasty **1**:60:2a
Bisitun **2**:240:3b
Persepolis **9**:307:3a
Mesopotamia **21**:938:2b
Pakistan **25**:397:2a
Palestine **25**:407:1a
Russia **18**:599:2b; **28**:1083:2b
Turkey **28**:910:2b
use of crucifixion **3**:762:2a
Darius II Ochus (k. of Pers.) **3**:887:3a
role in history of Iran **21**:870:2b
Darius III, *or* Codommanus (k. of Pers.) **3**:887:3a
association with
Alexander the Great **13**:245:1b
Bagoas **1**:795:2a
Bessus **2**:169:2a
Charidemus **3**:102:2a
history of Iran **21**:871:2b
Achaemenian dynasty **1**:60:3a
Gaugamela battle **5**:146:3a; **29**:662:1b
Issus Battle **6**:425:3a
Darjeeling (dist., India)
major ref. in Darjeeling **3**:888:1b
physiography of West Bengal **21**:139:2a
Darjeeling, *or* Darjiling, *or* Dorje-ling (India) **3**:887:3b
temperature range in Himalayan climate **14**:236:1b
dark adaptation, *or* dark vision (optics)
affected by vitamins **14**:904:2a
aspect of photoreception **27**:145:1a, 148:2a *passim to* 150:1b
property of human visual system **27**:181:2a
structure of rod cell **10**:128:2a
dark age (Gr. hist.)
development of Greek painting **25**:325:2a
history of Greece **20**:225:2b
"Dark Child, The," *or* "L'Enfant noir" (work by Laye)
discussed in biography **7**:211:1b
place in African literature **13**:138:2a
dark elm bark beetle, *or* Hylurgopinus rufipes, *or* American elm bark beetle
spread of Dutch elm disease **4**:300:1a
dark figure (criminology)
role in crime statistics **16**:801:1b
Dark Learning, *or* Hsüan Hsüeh, *or* Neo-Taoism (Chin. philos.)
place in
Chinese history **16**:84:1a
Taoist philosophical tradition **28**:401:1b
dark nebula, *or* absorption nebula (astron.)
major ref. in Nebula **24**:765:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
classification of nebulae **8**:575:3b
dark night of the soul (rel.)
aspect of religious experience **26**:627:2b
significance in Christian mysticism **16**:333:2b
"Dark Night of the Soul, The," *or* "Noche obscura del alma" (work by St. John of the Cross)
discussed in biography **6**:585:2a
dark ruby silver (min.): *see* pyrargyrite
dark vision (optics): *see* dark adaptation
"Darkhei Ziyyon" (work by Bertinoro)
discussed in biography **2**:161:2b
darkling beetle, *or* Tenebrionidae **3**:888:1b
major ref. in Insects **21**:651:2a
interspecific competition **14**:1005:2a
use of sun in migration **14**:669:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Darlan (fibre): *see* polyvinylidene dinitrile
Darlan, Jean-Louis-Xavier François (Fr. adm.) **3**:888:2a
association with
Eisenhower **4**:405:1a
Pétain **9**:325:3a
role in
invasion of northwest Africa **4**:964:1b; **29**:1007:1b
U.S.-French relations **21**:782:2a
Vichy government **19**:519:2a
Darley, George (Br. au.) **3**:888:2b
English literature **18**:453:2a
Darley Arabian (horse)
Thoroughbreds **11**:730:2a
Darling, Grace (Br. heroine)
Royal National Lifeboat Institution museum **1**:854:1b
Darling, Jay Norwood, *or* Ding Darling (Am. pol. cartoonist) **3**:888:3a
Darling Downs (reg., Queens., Austr.) **3**:888:3b
Darling Fault (geol. formation, W.Austr., Austr.)
landscape of Western Australia **14**:469:2b
Precambrian rock deposits **14**:396:2b
Darling Range (mts., W.Austr., Austr.) **3**:888:3b
landscape of Western Australia **14**:469:2b
Darling River (riv., Austr.) **3**:889:1a
continental river comparison *table* **3**:583
exploration by Sturt **11**:336:1a
Darling River Weirs Act (1945, Austr.)
control and irrigation benefits **3**:889:1b
Darlington (dist., Durham, U.K.) **3**:889:1b
Darlington (Durham, U.K.)
major ref. in Darlington **3**:889:1b
Darlington (S.C., U.S.) **3**:889:2a
Darlington, Cyril Dean (Br. biol.) **3**:889:2a
Darlington, Jenny (Am. expl.)
Ronne Expedition **10**:169:2a
Darlington, Philip J. (Am. biol.)
classification of parrots **15**:71:2b
dispersal of organisms **14**:1013:1b
Darlington oak (bot.): *see* laurel oak
Darlington Raceway (raceway, S.C., U.S.)
location and main events **3**:889:2a
Darlingtonia californica (bot. genus): *see* cobra plant
Darmesteter, Arsène (Fr. schol.) **3**:889:2b
Darmesteter, James (Fr. orientalist) **3**:889:2b
Darmstadt (dist., W.Ger.) **3**:889:3a
Darmstadt (W.Ger.) **3**:890:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Darnah, *or* Darnis, *or* Derna (Libya) **3**:890:2a
darnel, *or* poison ryegrass, *or* tare, *or* lolium temulentum (plant species)
poisonous properties **10**:270:3b
Darnel's case, *or* Five Knights' case (Eng. hist.) **3**:890:3a
role of Charles I **29**:56:2b
darner (insect): *see* dragonfly
"Darner Family, The," *or* "Die Familie Darner" (novel by Lewald)
discussed in biography **7**:311:2a
Darnley, Charles Lennox, earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st duke of
Darnley, Charles Lennox, earl of (Br. pol.): *see* Richmond, Charles Lennox, 3rd duke of
Darnley, Henry Stewart, Lord, *or* Henry Stuart, *or* Henry Stewart, *or* Earl of Ross, *or* Duke of Albany (Eng. noble) **3**:890:3a
complicity in Riccio's murder **10**:40:3b
relationship with Mary, Queen of Scots **7**:900:3a
Darod Somali (people)
settlement in Somalia **17**:843:1b
D'Aronco, Raimondo (It. arch.)
contribution to Art Nouveau **13**:1042:2a
Darqawa (Sufi order) **3**:891:1a
branch of Shadhiliyah **10**:684:1a
Darquier, Augustin (Fr. astron.)
discovery of Ring Nebula **10**:80:1b
Darquier de Pellepoix, Louis (Fr. pol.) **3**:891:1b
Darra-i-Kur (cave, Afg.)
prehistoric civilization **13**:35:1a
Darracq, Pierre-Alexandre (Fr. mfr.) **3**:891:1b
Darrein Presentment (medieval Eng. law)
policies of Henry II of England **5**:836:3b
Darrieus turbine (tech.)
vertical-axis wind turbines **12**:49:3a; **18**:348:1b, *illus.*
Darrit-Uliga-Dalap, *or* Majuro (Marshall Isls.)
importance to Majuro Atoll **7**:716:1a
Darriwilian Stage (paleon.) **3**:891:2a
Darrow, Clarence Seward (Am. law.) **3**:891:2a
defense of
Leopold and Loeb **7**:285:3a
Scopes **5**:52:2a; **10**:558:3b
Darrtse-mdo (China): *see* K'ang-ting
darshan, *or* darsana (Hinduism) **3**:891:3a
aspect of
Indian philosophy **21**:180:2b
Rathayatra **9**:952:1b
d'Arsonval galvanometer (instru.)
description **5**:99:1b
"Darstellungen aus der Sittengeschichte Roms" (work by Friedländer)
discussed in biography **5**:9:2b
dart (weaponry)
blowgun missiles **2**:297:1a
Dart, Raymond Arthur (Austr. anthro.) **3**:891:3b
findings at Makapansgat **7**:716:2b
identification of
australopithecine remains **1**:718:1b; **18**:818:1a
osteodontokeratic tool industry **8**:1033:3b
Dart, Thurston (Br. mus.) **3**:892:1a
dart leader (meteorol.)
lightning **7**:219:2b

darter (bird): *see* snakebird
darter, *or* Etheostominae, *or* Etheostomidae (fish) **3**:892:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dartford (dist., Kent, U.K.) **3**:892:2a
Dartmoor (reg., U.K.) **3**:892:2a
Dartmoor (pony) **3**:892:2b
Dartmoor (sheep)
description **3**:892:3a
Dartmoor National Park (natl. park, Devon, U.K.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:546
feature of
Devon **4**:48:2a
South Hams **11**:41:3b
location *map* **29**:7
Dartmoor Prison (prison, Devon, U.K.)
importance in Dartmoor **3**:892:2b
Dartmouth (N.S., Can.) **3**:892:3a
Dartmouth (Devon, U.K.) **3**:892:3b
South Hams district **11**:41:3b
Dartmouth (Mass., U.S.) **3**:892:3b
Dartmouth, William Legge, 2nd earl of, *or* Viscount Lewisham, 4th Baron Dartmouth of Dartmouth (Br. states.) **3**:893:1a
association with Dartmouth College **3**:893:2a
Dartmouth College, *or* Moor's Indian Charity School (coll., N.H., U.S.) **3**:893:2a
contribution by
Dartmouth **3**:893:1b
Wheelock **12**:620:1a
location in Hanover, New Hampshire **5**:687:1b, *illus.*
murals by Orozco **8**:1011:3a
role in Dartmouth College case **3**:893:2a
Dartmouth College Case, *or* Trustees of Dartmouth College v. Woodward (law case) **3**:893:2a
argument by Webster **12**:549:3a
decision by Marshall **7**:880:1a
Dartmouth of Dartmouth, George Legge, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) **3**:893:1a
Dartmouth Slate (rock unit, Eng.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
dartos (muscle)
effect on scrotum **26**:698:1a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

darts (game) **3**:893:2b
Daru, Pierre-Antoine-Noel-Mattieu-Bruno, Comte (Fr. mil. admin.) **3**:893:3b
darughatchi (Mong. offi.)
role in Yüan dynasty China **16**:107:2a
Darul Islamic movement
history of Java **17**:776:2b
Daruma (Ch'an patriarch): *see* Bodhidharma
Darvall, H. (paint.)
portrait of Robinson *illus.* **10**:113
Darvan (chem. compound): *see* polyvinylidene dinitrile
Darvarian Stage (geol.)
Permian System *table* **19**:866
Darvaz range (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Pamir Mountain Area **14**:244:1a
Darwin, *or* Palmerston (N.Terr., Austr.) **3**:894:1a
history of the Northern Territory **14**:448:2b *passim to* 450:2b
Darwin (mt., S.Am.)
physiography of
Andes mountain ranges **27**:696:1b
Chile **16**:23:2b, *map*
Darwin, Charles Robert (Br. nat.) **16**:977:1a; **3**:894:1a
aided by free thought **20**:572:1b
association with
"Beagle" **2**:9:2a
Chambers **3**:67:2b
Dana **3**:871:1b
Darwin Rise **3**:894:3b
Galton **5**:97:2a
Gray **5**:437:1b
Haeckel **5**:610:2b
San Cristóbal Island **10**:387:1a
Wallace **12**:466:3a
Wedgwood **12**:553:2a
contribution to
agriculture **13**:201:2b
anthropology **25**:566:1b; **27**:377:1b
biological classification **14**:940:2b
biology **14**:921:1b; **27**:41:1a
child psychology **3**:208:3a; **26**:327:1a
uniformitarian theory **19**:753:1a
zoology **14**:961:2b, 963:2b
influence on
atheism **1**:666:1b
theories of intelligence **21**:715:1b
Victorian society **29**:81:2b
opposition by Kelvin **22**:505:1b
theories on
altruism **14**:688:2a
animal communication **14**:696:2a
animal intelligence **22**:881:1a
atolls **1**:676:2a; **25**:164:2a
causation of behaviour **14**:661:1b
cultural evolution **3**:783:1a
emotion **18**:250:1b
evolution **4**:623:2a; **14**:974:1a; **18**:855:2a *passim to* 859:2a
human **6**:28:2b
geological age determination **17**:576:1a
heredity **19**:702:1a
human population and fertility **25**:1045:1a
Pacific Ocean **25**:189:2a
pollination of Madagascar orchid **26**:671:1b
progress in natural selection **18**:805:1a; **28**:655:1b
racial differentiation **27**:339:1b
reproduction and evolutionary advantage **26**:658:1a
selection **10**:616:1b
sexual selection **14**:686:1b
tickling **20**:686:1a
views of Weismann **12**:563:3b
see also Darwinism; social Darwinism
Darwin, Erasmus (Br. physic.) **3**:894:1b
influence on European culture **18**:700:2a
relation to Wedgwood **12**:553:1b
role in biology **14**:929:2a
theory of evolution **18**:856:1a
Darwin, Sir George Howard (Br. astron.) **3**:894:2b
theories of
lunar origin **8**:299:3a; **27**:547:2b
tides **3**:10:2a
"Darwin Among the Machines" (article by Butler)
discussed in biography **2**:684:1b
Darwin Rise (geol. feature, Pac.O.) **3**:894:3a
Darwinian fitness, *or* adaptive value, *or* selective value, *or* relative fitness, *or* evolutionary fitness
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:722:1b
effect on reproduction **26**:658:1a
influence on mating behaviour **14**:686:2a
natural selection **18**:863:1a
human evolution **18**:806:2b
see also survival of the fittest
Darwinism (biol.) **3**:894:3b
development of
creationism **3**:721:1a
social Darwinism **27**:339:1b
explanation of life's origin **22**:986:1a, 992:2a
influence of Lamarckism **7**:114:2a
influence on
Butler **2**:684:1b
human evolution theories **18**:805:1a
motivation theories **8**:364:3a
Oparin **8**:961:2a
pedagogy **28**:441:2b
views of
Agassiz **1**:142:2a
Morgan **8**:321:3a
Presbyterianism **26**:243:1a
views on God **16**:275:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also Darwin, Charles Robert; natural selection; social Darwinism
Darwin's finch (bird): *see* Galápagos finch
Darwin's frog, *or* Darwin's toad, *or* Rhinoderma darwinii (frog) **3**:895:1a
parental care **13**:432:2b
use of vocal pouch **12**:414:3a
Darwin's tubercle (anat.)
human ear **27**:204:2b, *illus.* 205
darwish (Sufism): *see* dervish
Darwish, Mahmud (Pal. au.)
Arabic literature **22**:63:2a
Palestinian culture **25**:419:1a
Darwish, Sayyid (Islamic mus.)
Islamic music **22**:68:2a
Darya-e Nur (diamond) **3**:895:1a
Darya-ye . . . . (riv.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.* Arghandab, Darya-ye
Das (is., U.A.E.)
oil industry **13**:898:2b
Das, Chitta Ranjan (Indian pol. leader) **3**:895:1a
relation to
Bose **2**:399:3b
Gandhi **19**:652:2b
Nehru **21**:103:1b
Das, Govinda (Bengali poet)
Hindu literature **20**:546:2b
Das, Jibanananda (Indian poet)
Bengali literature **27**:736:1a
Das, Rai (Indian rel. leader)
founding of Satnami sect **10**:468:1a
'Das-log Snang-sa (Tib. play)
Tibetan Buddhist morality plays **15**:739:1b
Dasa, *or* Dasyu (people) **3**:895:1b
represented in Dasarajanya **21**:32:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
dasa-sila, *or* ten precepts (Buddhist doctrine)
Buddhist ethics **15**:297:1a
"Dasabhumika-sutra" (Buddhist text)
stages of bhumi **2**:189:3b
"Dasakumaracarita" (work by Dandin): *see* "Adventures of the Ten Princes, The"
Dasalaksana (Jaina festival)
association with Paryusana **9**:177:3a
"Dasam Granth," *or* "Dasven Padsah ka Granth" (Sikh writings) **3**:895:2a
attributed to Gobind Singh **5**:318:2a
place in Sikh literature **27**:283:1b
Dasarajanya (Vedic hymn)
political theme in Vedas **21**:32:1a
Dasavant (Mughal painter)
role in Mughal painting **27**:788:1a
Dasberg Schiefer (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Dascylium (anc. city, Tur.)
rule under Lydians and Persians **28**:910:1b
daseian notation (mus.)
description **6**:115:3b
Dasein (philos.)
place in Existentialism **25**:621:1a *passim to* 624:2a
role in Heidegger's philosophy **5**:801:2b; **24**:25:1a; **25**:637:2b
Dasgupta, Surendra Nath (Indian phil. and hist.) **3**:895:2a
views on
history of Indian philosophy **21**:182:1b
Indian Idealism **25**:629:2b
dash (gram.)
punctuation marks **9**:799:3a; **29**:1051:2b
dash (running): *see* sprint
dasheen (plant): *see* taro
Dashen, Ras, *or* Ras Dejen (mt., Eth.)
height **4**:579:1b
Dashera (Indian holiday)
Indian gastronomy **19**:695:2a
Dashkova, Yekaterina Romanovna Vorontsova, Knyaginya (Russ. princess) **3**:895:2b
Dashnaktzutiun (Arm. pol. org.)
circumstances of the Armenian massacres **1**:568:1b; **28**:1071:2b
Dasht . . . . (desert): *see under* substantive word
dasi attam (Indian dance): *see* bharata-natya
dasnami sannyasin (Hinduism) **3**:895:3a
history **20**:541:1a
sadhu **10**:292:3b
Dass, Petter (Nor. poet) **3**:895:3b
Norwegian literature **27**:14:1a
Dassault, Marcel, *or* Marcel Bloch (Fr. indus.) **3**:896:1a
dassie (mammal): *see* hyrax
dassie rat (rodent): *see* rock rat
Dastagird (Pers. royal residence)
capture by Heraclius **6**:843:1a
"Dastan-e Amir Hamzeh," *or* "Hamzeh-nameh" (Islamic lit.)
Mughal style illustration **1**:18:2a; **27**:787:1b
place in Islamic literature **22**:58:2a
use of miniatures **8**:395:3b; **22**:98:2a
dastgah (Pers. mus.) **3**:896:1b
comparison with maqam **22**:66:1a
musical scale **24**:515:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
dastur (Zor. bp.)
place in religious hierarchy **29**:1119:2b
Dasvant (Indian paint.) **3**:896:1b
association with 'Abd-us-Samad **1**:18:2a
"Dasven Padsah ka Granth" (Sikh writings): *see* "Dasam Granth"
Dasyatidae (fish): *see* whip-tailed ray
Dasyatis sabina (zool.)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:910
Dasycercus cristicauda (mammal): *see* crest-tailed marsupial mouse
Dasylirion (plant genus)
description **1**:143:3b
Dasylirion acotrichum (plant): *see* Sotol
Dasyneura rhodophaga (insect): *see* rose midge
Dasypeltis (zool.): *see* egg-eating snake
Dasypodidae (zool.): *see* armadillo
Dasyprocta (rodent): *see* agouti
Dasypus hybridus (mammal): *see* mulita
Dasypus novemcinctus (mammal): *see* nine-banded armadillo
Dasyu (people): *see* Dasa
dasyurid, *or* Dasyuridae (fam. of mammals) **3**:896:2a
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* crest-tailed marsupial rat; marsupial mouse; native cat; numbat; Tasmanian devil; Tasmanian wolf
Dasyuroides byrnei (mammal): *see* crest-tailed marsupial rat
Dasyurops geoffroii (mammal): *see* western native cat
Dasyurops hallucatus (mammal): *see* northern native cat
Dasyurus: *see* native cat
Dasyurus albopunctatus (mammal): *see* New Guinea native cat
Dasyurus maculatus (mammal): *see* spotted-tailed native cat
Dasyurus quoll, *or* Dasyurus viverrinus (mammal): *see* eastern native cat
Daszynski, Ignacy (Pol. pol.) **3**:896:2b
DAT (sound recording): *see* digital audio tape
data (math. and sci.)
compilation during experimentation **25**:821:2b
information processing **21**:556:1b
"Data" (work by Euclid)
history of mathematics **4**:589:3a
data base (comp.sci.) **3**:896:3a
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:557:1b, 559:1a
computer technology **16**:650:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
data base system (comp.sci.)
developments in data management software **16**:631:2b, 634:2b
data-base vendor (information peddler)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:565:1a
data bus (comp.sci.)
description **16**:633:1b
data-compression (information theory)
description **21**:571:1a
Data Encryption Standard, *or* DES (cryptology)
major ref. in Cryptology **16**:866:1a
information coding **21**:566:1b
product block ciphers **3**:768:2a
data processing (comp.sci.): *see* computer; information processing
data set (comp.sci.)
information processing **21**:559:1a
data type (comp.sci.)
description **16**:633:2b
Datana ministra (insect): *see* handmaiden moth
Datapost: *see* Express Mail
date (fruit)
cultivation of fruit **3**:897:1a, *illus.* 896
date (chron.)
significance in diplomacy **20**:593:2b
date line: *see* international date line
date list (Babyl.): *see* year list
date mussel, *or* Lithophaga (mollusk)
cause of structural damage **24**:322:1a
date palm, *or* Phoenix dactylifera (bot.) **3**:896:3b
characteristics and classification **13**:826:1a
description **9**:90:3a
early progress in biology **14**:922:2b
importance in
Arabia **13**:869:2b; **14**:251:2a
Saharan oases **8**:847:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
date plum, *or* Diospyros lotus (bot.)
characteristics **4**:341:3a
Dathenus, Petrus (Flem. preacher)
support for Hembyze **5**:823:3b
Datia (India) **3**:897:1b
dating (geochronology) **3**:897:2a
archaeology **20**:578:1b
australopithecine remains **18**:820:1b
Boucher de Perthes **2**:416:3b
Egyptian ancient history **18**:107:1b
epigraphy **20**:605:1b
Greek writing **29**:1058:2b
hominid fossils **18**:826:2a
Mesopotamian artifacts **21**:910:1a
Petrie **9**:341:3b
stratigraphic column **17**:576:1a; **19**:754:1a
methods **18**:805:1b
geochronology **19**:777:1a
paleogeography **9**:78:1b
continental drift hypothesis **9**:505:3b; **17**:570F:1a; **25**:874:1b
hydrologic research **17**:595:2b; **25**:126:1b
Precambrian time **19**:827:1b
uniformitarianism **19**:753:1b
radioactive dating: *see* carbon-14 dating
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 242; 723
see also absolute dating; chronology; dendrochronology; geochronology; relative dating; stratigraphy
dating (sociol.)
role in courtship and mate selection **19**:62:1b
Datini, Francesco di Marco da Prato (It. mer. and banker) **3**:897:3a
Datis (Median gen.)
association with Darius I the Great **3**:887:2a
Datisca cannabina (bot.)
description **3**:897:3b
Datisca glomerata (bot.): *see* Durango root
Datiscaceae (bot.) **3**:897:3b
member of Begoniales **13**:707:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
datiscin (dye)
use with silk **13**:708:2a
dative covalent bond (chem.): *see* coordinate bond
Datnioides (fish genus)
description **11**:930:1a
Dato Iradier, Eduardo (premier of Sp.) **3**:897:3b
Dato Onn Bin Jaafar (Mal. nationalist leader)
role in Malaysian independence movement **27**:827:2a
datolite (min.) **3**:898:1a
structure and properties *table* **10**:807
Datong (China): *see* Ta-t'ung
Datta, Michael Madhusudan, *or* Michael Madhusudan Dutt (Indian au.) **3**:898:1a
Bengali literature **27**:735:2b
Datta, Narendranath (Hindu leader.): *see* Vivekananda
Datta, Sudhindranath (Indian poet)
Bengali literature **27**:736:1a
Dattassa (Tur.)
capital of Muwatallis **8**:459:3a
role in Hittite history **28**:905:2a
datu (Phil. chieftain)
role in Philippine history **14**:205:2a; **25**:553:2b, 554:2a
datum (surveying)
use in vertical accuracy control **23**:531:2a
datum per manus (diplomatics): *see* great dating formula
Datura (bot.) **3**:898:1b
religious use by Californian Indians **13**:329:1b
use in drug cults **13**:241:2b
Datura innoxia (bot.)
uses **3**:898:1b
Datura stramonium (bot.): *see* jimsonweed
daub and wattle (arch.): *see* wattle and daub
Daubenton, Louis-Jean-Marie, *or* Louis-Jean-Marie D'Aubenton (Fr. nat.) **3**:898:1b
association with Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire **5**:190:1b
Daubentonia madagascariensis (primate): *see* aye-aye
"Dauber" (poem by Masefield)
discussed in biography **7**:908:2a
Dauberval, Jean, *or* Jean D'Auberval, *or* Jean Bercher (Fr. dancer) **3**:898:2b
association with Viganò **12**:363:2b
Daubigny, Charles-François (Fr. paint.) **3**:898:3b
contribution to
Barbizon school **1**:890:1b
Romanticism **25**:365:2b
influence on Monet **8**:250:2b
Däubler, Theodor (Ger. poet) **3**:899:1a
Daubrée, Gabriel-Auguste (Fr. geochemist) **3**:899:1b
research on igneous rock **24**:202:1b
Daubrun, Marie (Fr. act.)
association with Baudelaire **1**:967:3a
Daucus carota (bot.): *see* carrot; Queen Anne's lace
Daucus glochidiatus (bot.)
efficiency in seed dissemination **13**:759:2b
Daud, 'Abd ar-Rahman ad- (Iraqi leader)
Iraqi government **21**:948:2b
Da'ud ibn Salamah (Islamic artisan)
Mosul school of metalwork **8**:359:2b
Daud Khan (pr.min. of Afg.)
role in Afghani history **13**:38:1a; **21**:814:2b
Da'ud Khan (sultan of Bengal)
defeat by Akbar **12**:30:3a; **21**:65:2b
Daudet, Alphonse (Fr. au.) **3**:899:2a
contribution to short stories **23**:151:2a
Daudet, Alphonse-Marie-Léon (Fr. au.) **3**:900:2b
admiration of Proust **9**:746:2b
Daudi, Ocheng (Ugan. pol. leader)
development of Uganda **17**:863:1a
Daudi Chwa (Af. k.)
role in East Africa **17**:811:1b
Dauferi (pope): *see* Victor III
Daugava (river, U.S.S.R.): *see* Western Dvina River
Daugavpils, *or* Dünaburg, *or* Dvinsk (U.S.S.R.) **3**:900:3a
Dauger, Eustache (Fr. prisoner)
legend of man in iron mask **6**:389:1b
Daugherty, Harry Micajah (Am. law. and pol. manag.) **3**:900:3b
Harding administration **29**:254:1a
Ohio Gang **8**:890:3a
"Daughter Buffalo" (work by Frame)
discussed in biography **4**:917:2b
"Daughter of Jorio, The," *or* "La figlia di Iorio" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography **3**:878:1a
"Daughter of Silence" (work by West)
discussed in biography **12**:587:3a
"Daughter of Smyrna, The," *or* "Atesten gömlek" (work by Edib Adivar)
discussed in biography **4**:369:2b
"Daughter of the Regiment, The," *or* "La fille du régiment" (opera by Donizetti)
discussed in biography **4**:176:2b
"Daughter of the Vine, A," *or* "The Randolphs of Redwoods" (work by Atherton)
discussed in biography **1**:668:3a
Daughters of Bilitis (Am. org.)
homosexual rights movement **6**:30:3b
Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (rel. congregation): *see* Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul, Daughters of
Daughters of Mary, Institute of the, *or* Marianist Sisters (Roman Cath. congregation, Fr.)
association with Marianist **7**:842:2a
Daughters of Our Lady Help of Christians (rel. org.): *see* Salesian Sisters
Daughters of the American Revolution, *or* DAR (Am. org.) **3**:901:1a
Daughters of the Confederacy, United (Am. org.): *see* United Daughters of the Confederacy
Daukantas, Simanas (Lith. hist.) **3**:901:1b
Daulat (Indian paint.) **3**:901:1b
Daulat Rao Sindhia (Maratha leader)
opposition to British **10**:831:1a; **21**:75:2b *passim to* 85:1b
role in Treaty of Surji-Arjungaon **11**:411:1a
Daulatabad, *or* Devagiri, *or* Deogir (India) **3**:901:2a
significance to Delhi sultanate **8**:399:3a; **21**:53:1a *passim to* 56:1a
Daumier, Honoré-Victorin (Fr. art.) **3**:901:2a
contribution to
caricature **15**:577:2b, *illus.* 580; **23**:168:1a
cartoon **2**:910:3b
drawing **17**:440:1a
printmaking **7**:399:2a; **26**:128:2a, *illus.*
Realism **9**:974:1a
Romanticism **25**:365:1b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 370
relationship to
Corot **3**:646:2a
Philipon **9**:379:3b
Rouault **10**:205:1a
use of situational humour **20**:686:1b
Daumont, Simon François (Fr. expl.): *see* Aumont, Simon François, d', sieur de Saint Lusson
Daun, Leopold Joseph, Graf von, *or* Leopold Joseph Graf von Dhaun (Aus. gen.) **3**:903:1a
comparison with Frederick II **14**:499:2a
Daun, Wierich Lorenz, Graf von (Habsburg viceroy of Naples)
rule in Italy **22**:222:2b
Daunou, Pierre-Claude-François (Fr. states.) **3**:903:2a
Dauphin (Man., Can.) **3**:903:2b
settlement patterns of Manitoba **15**:537:1b
dauphin (Fr. pol. hist.) **3**:903:2a
origin of title **3**:903:3b
Dauphin Island (isl., Ala., U.S.) **3**:903:3a
Dauphiné (reg., Fr.) **3**:903:3a
major ref. in France **19**:535:2a
acquisition by Philip VI **19**:467:2b
exile of Louis XI **7**:498:2a
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19**:483
Dauphine, Place (Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25**:432:2b
Henry IV style **5**:855:3a
Dauphiné Alps, *or* Alpes du Dauphiné (mts., Fr.) **3**:904:1b
Dauphiné law (crystall.): *see* electrical twinning
Daur (people): *see* Daghur
Daura (Nig.) **3**:904:2a
Daurat, Jean (Fr. humanist): *see* Dorat, Jean
dauricine (chem. compound)
analysis techniques **15**:875:2b
natural sources **15**:879:2b
Dausset, Jean-Baptiste-Gabriel-Joachim (Fr. physic.) **3**:904:3a
Dauthage, Adolf (Aus. paint. and litho.)
lithograph of Albert *illus.* **1**:214
Dautrey, Lucien (Fr. art.)
portrait of Feydeau *illus.* **4**:757
Dauvergne, Antoine (court violinist and comp.)
composition of opéra bouffe **24**:624:1a
Dauwani, ad- (Pers. lawyer)
encyclopaedia development **18**:277:2a
Davaine, Casimir-Joseph (Fr. biol.)
influence on Koch **6**:926:2b
isolation of anthrax bacteria **1**:446:1a
Davangere (India) **3**:904:3b
Davao City (Phil.) **3**:904:3b
location *map* **25**:547
Davao hemp (plant): *see* abaca
Dave Brubeck Quartet (Am. jazz group)
Brubeck's leadership **2**:567:2a
modern jazz **24**:645:2a
Davel, Jean-Abraham-Daniel (Swiss pol. leader) **3**:905:1a
Davenant, Sir William, *or* Sir William d'Avenant (Eng. writ.) **3**:905:1a
aid to Milton **24**:107:1a
establishment of Duke's Players **28**:541:1b
licensing of patent theatre **9**:195:1b
Davenport (Iowa, U.S.) **3**:905:2a
location *map* **29**:154
davenport (furniture) **3**:905:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Davenport, Charles Benedict (Am. zool.) **3**:905:3a
Davenport, Edward Loomis (Am. act.) **3**:905:3b
Davenport, John (Br. potter)
Davenport ware **3**:906:2a
Davenport, John (Puritan cler.) **3**:906:1a
Davenport, Thomas (Am. inv.) **3**:906:1b
development of streetcar **11**:314:3b
Davenport Member (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Davenport ware (pottery) **3**:906:2a
Daventry (town and dist., Northants., U.K.) **3**:906:2a
Davey, John (Am. hort.)
contribution to tree surgery **9**:751:2b
Davey, Marie Augusta (Am. act.): *see* Fiske, Minnie Maddern
Davey, Norris Frank (N.Z. writ.): *see* Sargeson, Frank
David (k. of Isr.) **3**:906:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:786:2b
biblical references in **14**:804:2b
books of Samuel **10**:382:1b

Old Testament **14:**771:2a
Psalms **14:**798:1a
depiction in
Byzantine art *illus.* **25:**333
stained glass design *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **17:**204
relation to
Absalom **1:**39:3a
Bathsheba **1:**958:3a
Goliath **5:**349:3b
Ishbosheth **6:**404:3b
Jesse **6:**540:3a
Jesus **22:**364:1a
Jonathan **6:**605:2a
Ruth **10:**262:1a
Samuel **10:**381:2a
Saul **10:**475:2b
Solomon **10:**948:1b
role in
covenant tradition **17:**395:1b
history of
Amman **1:**344:1b
Bethlehem **2:**174:1b
Egypt **18:**120:1b
Hebron **5:**793:1a
Jerusalem **22:**359A:1b
Jordan **22:**399:1a
Judaism **6:**638:3a; **22:**406:2a, 443:1a
Palestine **25:**406:1a
David (duke of Rothesay)
association with Robert III **10:**105:1a
David (Pan.) **3:**908:2b
David (hurricane)
destruction of Dominica **29:**766:2a
David (torpedo boat)
development of warships **29:**594:2a
"David" (composition by Machaut)
use of hocket **5:**962:3b
"David" (sculp. by Donatello)
discussed in biography **4:**172:2a
Renaissance sculpture **27:**95:1b
"David" (sculp. by Michelangelo) **3:**908:3a
discussed in biography **24:**56:1a
High Renaissance sculpture **27:**96:2a, *illus.*
use of contrapposto pose **3:**588:3b
"David" (sculp. by Verrocchio)
contrapposto pose *illus.* **3:**588
"David" (work by Holm): *see* "North to Freedom"
David, Armand (Fr. missionary)
discovery of panda fur **9:**109:3b
observation of Pere David's deer **9:**283:1b
David, Eduard Heinrich Rudolph (Ger. pol.) **3:**909:1a
David, Félicien-César (Fr. comp.) **3:**909:1b
Dávid, Ferenc, *or* Franciscus Davidis (Unitarian preacher) **3:**909:1b
association with Blandrata **2:**274:1a
development of Unitarianism **12:**137:3a; **26:**262:2b
David, Gerard (Du. paint.) **3:**909:2b
Flemish art **4:**829:1b
David, Jacques-Louis (Fr. paint.) **3:**909:3b
activism **14:**113:2a
association with
Gérard **5:**205:3b
Gros **5:**511:2a
Ingres **6:**315:2b
contribution to
Classicism **3:**355:3a
European art **18:**696:1b
jewelry design **17:**480:2b
Louis XVI style **7:**509:3b
Neoclassical and Romantic painting **25:**361:1b, 362:1a, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 370
stage design **28:**576:1b
critique of Prud'hon **9:**751:2a
portrait of
Duroc *illus.* **4:**296
Kellerman *illus.* **6:**788
Macdonald *illus.* **7:**617
Napoleon *illus.* **24:**742
Paganini *illus.* **9:**57
David, Saint, *or* Dewi (patron of Wales) **3:**908:3a
David, Star of, *or* Mogen David, *or* Magen David, *or* Shield of David (Judaism) **3:**911:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
David, Sir Tannatt William Edgeworth (Br. geol.) **3:**911:2b
association with Mawson **7:**962:2b
expedition to South Pole **13:**859:2a
David I (Solominid k. of Eth.): *see* Dawit I
David I (k. of Scot.) **3:**908:1a
coinage **16:**545:1b
king *list* **12:**142
role in
Edinburgh **17:**1048:1a
England **29:**33:1a
Jedburgh **6:**521:3b
Lanark **7:**129:1a
Scotland **29:**110:1b
David II (k. of Scot.) **3:**908:2b
association with
Douglas **4:**195:2a
Edward III **4:**376:2b
Robert III **10:**104:3b
coinage **16:**545:1b
history of
England **29:**39:1b
France **19:**467:2a
Scotland **29:**111:2b
"David and Other Poems" (work by Birney)
discussed in biography **2:**235:1b
David ap Gruffudd (Welsh prince) **3:**908:3b
English history **29:**37:2a, 125:1b
execution **4:**216:3b
David ap Llywelyn (Welsh prince) **3:**908:3b
role in Welsh history **29:**125:1b
"David at War" (play by Goldfaden)
discussed in biography **5:**343:1b
"David before Saul" (ms. illumination)
"Belleville Breviary" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25:**346
David ben Zakkai (Jewish exilarch)
conflict with Sa'adia ben Joseph **10:**274:2a
Jewish history **22:**419:2a
"David Copperfield" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17:**269:2a
place in English literature **18:**455:1a
David d'Angers, Pierre-Jean (Fr. sculp.) **3:**911:2b
contribution to 19th-century sculpture **27:**106:2a
medallion of
Beaumont *illus.* **2:**23
Brongniart *illus.* **2:**544
Lakanal *illus.* **7:**106
Proust *illus.* **9:**745
David de Mayrena, Marie-Charles, *or* Marie I (Fr. adventurer) **3:**911:3a
"David Harum: A Story of American Life" (work by Westcott)
discussed in biography **12:**598:1a
David Kalakaua (k. of Haw.): *see* Kalakaua
David of Sasun (k. of Sasun)
basis of Sasuntzi Davith **10:**465:1a
Davida (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
Davidescu, Nicolae (Rom. au.) **3:**912:1a
Romanian literature **10:**158:3b
Davidia involucrata (bot.): *see* dove tree
Davidis, Franciscus (Unitarian preacher): *see* Dávid, Ferenc
Davidoglu, M. (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature **10:**159:1b
Davidovic, Ljubomir (pr.min. of Yugos.) **3:**912:1a
opposition by Pasic **9:**182:3a
David's maple, *or* Acer davidii (bot.)
description **7:**807:3b
Davidson, Bruce (Am. phot.) **3:**912:1b
style of photography **25:**788:2b
Davidson, Donald (Am. au.)
Fugitive group **5:**35:3b
Davidson, John (Br. econ.)
theories on wages **17:**960:1b
Davidson, John (Scot. poet) **3:**912:1b
Davidson, Mount (mt., Calif., U.S.)
landscape of San Francisco **27:**1:2a
Davidson, R. P. (Am. mil. of.)
development of armoured vehicles **1:**572:1a
Davidson, Randall Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Davidson, Thomas (Br. paleon.) **3:**912:3a
Davidson Building (bldg., Durham, N.C., U.S.)
Durham *illus.* **4:**292
Davidson of Lambeth, Randall Thomas Davidson, Baron (Br. archbp.) **3:**912:2a
Davie, Donald Alfred (Br. au.) **3:**912:3a
Davies, Arthur Bowen (Am. paint.) **3:**912:3b
Armory Show **1:**570:3b
The Eight **4:**399:1a
Davies, David Ivor (Br. comp. and playwright): *see* Novello, Ivor
Davies, Sir John (Br. poet) **3:**913:2a
Davies, John (Welsh gram.): *see* Rhys, Sion Dafydd
Davies, Peter Maxwell (Br. mus.) **3:**913:2b
music for ballet **24:**618:1b
Davies, Richard (Welsh bp.)
contribution to Welsh language and literature **15:**630:1b; **29:**126:1b
Davies, Samuel (Am. minis.) **3:**913:3b
Davies, Sarah Emily (Br. educ.) **3:**913:1a
Davies, William Henry (Br. poet) **3:**914:1b
Davies, William Robertson (Can. au.) **3:**913:3a
Davies of Hereford, John (Br. au.) **3:**913:1b
Davies of Llandinam, David Davies, 1st Baron (Br. pol. sci.) **3:**913:1a
Davila, Enrico Caterino (It. hist.) **3:**914:1b
Dávila, Miguel (pres. of Hond.)
political administration **15:**716:1a
Dávila, Pedrarias (Sp. colonial administrator): *see* Arias Dávila, Pedro
Davis (Calif., U.S.) **3:**914:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Davis, Alexander Jackson (Am. arch.) **3:**914:2a
Classicism **13:**1039:1a
Gothic Revival **13:**1035:2b, *illus.* 1036
New York Yacht Club House *illus.* **1:**895
Davis, Angela Yvonne (Am. prof.) **3:**914:3a
Davis, Arthur Hoey (Austr. au.): *see* Rudd, Steele
Davis, Bette, *or* Ruth Elizabeth Davis (Am. act.) **3:**914:3a
Davis, Charles Harold (Am. paint.) **3:**915:1a
Davis, Charles Henry (Am. nav. of. and sci.) **3:**915:1b
Davis, Sir Colin Rex (Br. conductor) **3:**915:1b
Davis, David (U.S. jur. and pol.) **3:**915:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Davis, Dwight Filley (Am. pol. and athlete) **3:**915:2b
establishment of Davis Cup **28:**159:2b
Davis, Egerton Yorrick (Can. physic.): *see* Osler, Sir William, Baronet
Davis, Elmer Holmes (Am. journ.) **3:**915:2b
Davis, George E. (Br. chem.)
chemical engineering **18:**418:2b
Davis, Glenn Ashby (Am. athlete) **3:**915:3a
hurdling **28:**171:2b
Davis, Harold Lenoir (Am. au.) **3:**915:3b
Davis, Henry Winter (Am. pol.) **3:**915:3b
Davis, J. P. (paint.)
portrait of Wellesley *illus.* **12:**571
Davis, Jefferson (pres. of Confederate States of America) **3:**916:1b
administration **29:**229:1b *passim to* 237:1a
association with
Calhoun **2:**741:3a
Johnston **6:**597:3b
Lee **7:**236:1b
imprisonment **8:**908:3b
role in Civil War **1:**327:1b; **3:**526:2a
Davis, Joe (Br. athlete) **3:**917:1a
Davis, John, *or* John Davys (Eng. navig.) **3:**917:1a
Arctic exploration **14:**24:1b; **18:**734:2a
backstaff invention **24:**753:1b
Cumberland Sound **3:**788:3a
Davis, John William (Am. pol.) **3:**917:1b
presidential election of 1924 **29:**254:2a
Davis, Kingsley (Am. sociol.) **3:**917:2b
Davis, Miles Dewey, Jr. (Am. mus.) **3:**917:3a
association with
Coltrane **3:**472:1a
Parker **9:**157:3b
Roach **10:**98:3a
Rollins **10:**147:1b
cool jazz **3:**599:3b
jazz **24:**645:1b
Davis, Mount (mt., Pa., U.S.) **3:**917:3b
topography of
Allegheny Mountains **1:**277:2a
Pennsylvania **29:**303:1b
Davis, Richard Harding (Am. au.) **3:**917:3b
Davis, Ruth Elizabeth (Am. act.): *see* Davis, Bette
Davis, Stuart (Am. paint.) **3:**918:1b
Armory Show influence **1:**571:1a
modern art **25:**372:2b
Pop art **9:**603:3b
Davis, Thomas Osborne (Irish au.) **3:**918:2b
Davis, Twelve Foot (Am. expl.)
commemoration in Peace River **9:**222:3a
Davis, William Morris (Am. geog.) **3:**918:3a
study of landform evolution **16:**707:1a
erosion cycle **5:**192:3b
geomorphology **17:**576:1b; **19:**919:2b
peneplain **9:**257:3b
Davis Cup, *or* International Lawn Tennis Challenge Trophy (sports trophy) **3:**918:3a
place in tennis history **28:**159:2b *passim to* 163:1a
role of
Ashe **1:**623:2b
Budge **2:**604:3a
Davis **3:**915:2b
winners *list* **11:**172
Davis Islands (isls., Tampa, Fla., U.S.)
Tampa **11:**532:3b
Davis Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.) **3:**919:1a
location *map* **29:**157
Davis station (research station, Antarc.)
Australian External Territories **14:**478:1b
Davis Strait (str., Can.) **3:**919:1a
exploration by Davis **3:**917:1b
geography of Atlantic Ocean **25:**178:2b
history of whaling **19:**289:2b
Davison, George (Br. phot.)
role in history of photography **25:**780:2a
Davison, J. (Br. art.)
portrait of Forbes of Culloden *illus.* **4:**873
Davison, William (secretary to Elizabeth I) **3:**919:1b
Davisson, Clinton Joseph (Am. phys.) **3:**919:2a
association with Germer **5:**219:3b
wave-particle duality studies **18:**210:1a; **23:**874:1a
Davisville (R.I., U.S.)
association with North Kingstown **8:**781:3a
Davitt, Michael (Irish pol. leader) **3:**919:2b
founding of Irish Land League

7:134:3a; 9:165:2b; 21:967:1a
Davos, *or* Tavau (Switz.) 3:919:3b
climate 28:357:1a
Davout, Louis-Nicolas, duc d'Auerstedt and prince d'Eckmühl (Fr. gen.) 3:920:1a
role in Battle of Jena 6:529:1a
Davringhausen, Heinrich (Ger. art.)
membership in Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
Davtyan, O. K. (Sov. chem.)
development of fuel cells 18:400:2a
Davy, Edward (Br. inv.) 3:920:1b
Davy, Sir Humphry, Baronet (Br. chem.) 3:920:2a
contribution to
agriculture 13:197:2a
chemical technology 28:469:2b
combustion theory 15:1081:1a
magnetohydrodynamics 18:408:2b
photography 25:773:1a
thermometry 23:737:1b
development of
anesthetics 1:398:1a
arc lamp 1:523:3a
electric lamp 4:430:1a; 7:124:3b
incandescent lamp 6:277:2b
safety lamp 10:297:1a
stage lighting 28:597:2a
influence on
Faraday 19:83:2b
Gay-Lussac 5:155:3b
study of
acid structure theory 15:1061:2b
alkali metals 15:959:2b, 966:2a
alkaline-earth metals 1:273:3a
aluminum 1:303:2b; 21:388:2a
calcium products 21:406:1b
catalysis 15:1057:1a
chemical elements 3:156:3b
electrolysis 18:191:2a
halogen elements 3:250:3b; 15:995:2a
magnesium 7:678:1a; 21:413:1b
potassium and sodium 9:640:2b; 21:422:2b
rare-earth elements 15:1015:2b
Davy Crockett Lake (l., N.C., U.S.)
association with Nolichucky River 8:752:2a
Davy lamp (safety instru.)
development by Davy 3:921:1a
Davys, John (Eng. navig.): *see* Davis, John
daw (bird): *see* jackdaw
Dawani, *or* Muhammad ibn Jalal ad-Din Dawani (Pers. philos.) 3:921:1b
Dawasir, Wadi (riv., Arab.)
Arabian Desert 14:249:1b, *map* location *map* 13:871
Dawe, George (Br. paint.)
portrait of Kutuzov *illus.* 7:49
Dawes, Charles Gates (vice-pres. of U.S.) 3:921:2a
Dawes Plan 3:921:3b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Dawes, Sophie (Eng. adventuress): *see* Feuchères, Sophie Dawes, baronne de
Dawes, William Rutter (Br. astron.) 3:921:3a
Dawes General Allotment Act, *or* Dawes Severalty Act (U.S. hist.) 3:921:3b
major ref. in American Indians 13:319:1a
Indian resettlement policies 6:290:2b; 29:242:1a
role of Fletcher 4:830:1b
Dawes Plan (Ger.-U.S. hist.) 3:921:3b
effect on
European economy 21:762:1a
German film industry 24:387:2b
history of German relations 20:91:2a
Ruhr region 10:236:2b
Third Republic 19:516:1a
role of
Dawes 3:921:2b
Hymans 6:198:1b
Stresemann 11:317:3b
see also Young Plan
Dawes Severalty Act (U.S. hist.): *see* Dawes General Allotment Act
Dawhah, ad- (Qatar): *see* Doha
Dawish, ad- (Arab leader)
leadership of Ikhwan revolt 6:255:3a
Dawit I, *or* David I (Solomonid k. of Eth.)
role in history of Ethiopia 17:825:1b
Dawlat . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Kuwait
Dawlat Khan Lodi (gov. of Punjab)
alliance with Babur 1:768:3b
Dawlish (Devon, U.K.) 3:922:1a
dawn, *or* sunrise (atmospheric sci.)
colour of sky 11:397:1b
"Dawn" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography 24:57:2a
Medici tombs 27:97:1b
Dawn, Temple of the (temple, Bangkok, Thai.): *see* Wat Arun
Dawn, Walter (phot.)
photograph of Angelica tree *illus.* 1:401
dawn horse, *or* Eohippus, *or* Hyracotherium (zool.) 3:922:1b
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:650:1a
ancestor of horse 23:482:2a, 488:1b
occurrence in Eocene Epoch 4:513:3b
place in equine evolution 18:860:2a, *illus.*
Tertiary fossils 19:888:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dawn of the Future, *or* Fecr-i ati (Tur. lit. soc.)
contribution of
Ahmed Hasim 1:167:1b
Karaosmanoglu 6:739:3b
"Dawn on Our Darkness," *or* "Cela s'appelle l'aurore" (work by Roblès)
discussed in biography 10:116:1b
dawn redwood, *or* Metasequoia glyptostroboides (bot.) 3:922:2a
distribution 3:539:1a
place in paleobotany 20:451:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Dawnward?" (work by O'Dowd)
discussed in biography 8:877:2a
Dawrah (Iraq)
industry 21:905:1a
Dawson, *or* Dawson City (Yukon Terr., Can.) 3:922:2a
effect of gold rush on population 12:873:1b; 12:873:3b
role in development of Yukon Territory 15:549:1a
Dawson, George Geoffrey, *or* George Geoffrey Robinson (Br. journ.) 3:922:2b
Dawson, Sir John William (Can. geol.) 3:922:3b
Dawson Creek (riv., Can.) 3:922:3b
Dawson River (riv., Austr.) 3:923:1a
dawsonite (min.) 3:923:1a
secondary aluminum ore 21:389:2a
structure and properties *table* 2:852
Dax (Fr.) 3:923:1a
Daxue Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-hsüeh Mountains
day (chron.) 3:923:1b
ancient Egyptian astronomy 28:224:2a
calendrical computation 2:740:1a; 15:460:1b *passim to* 476:2a
effects of Antarctic Circle 1:439:2a
origin of names 12:555:2a
time measurement 28:659:2a
hour 6:83:2a
seasons 10:588:2b
variations and irregularities 27:530:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 723
"Day" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography 24:57:2a
Medici tombs 27:97:1b
Day, Arthur Louis (Am. geophys.) 3:923:1b
Day, Benjamin Henry (Am. journ. and publ.) 3:923:1b
newspaper publishing history 26:477:1a
Day, Clarence Shepard (Am. au.) 3:923:2a
Day, J. (print.)
portrait of Redmond *illus.* 9:988
Day, Jeremiah (Am. educ.)
issuance of Yale Report 12:808:2a
Day, Lady (Am. jazz singer): *see* Holiday, Billie
Day, Sir Robin (Br. journ.) 3:923:2b
Day, Sandra (U.S. Supreme Court justice): *see* O'Connor, Sandra Day
Day, Stephen, *or* Stephen Daye (Am. print.) 3:923:3a
role in publishing history 26:467:1a
"Day, The," *or* "Il giorno" (work by Parini)
discussed in biography 9:151:3a
Italian literature 22:157:2b
Day, Thomas (Eng. au.)
children's literature 23:211:2b
Day, William Rufus (U.S. jur.) 3:923:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
day-care centre: *see* day nursery
day fighter (aircraft)
fighter aircraft 4:771:2a; 29:676:2b
"Day in the Country, A," *or* "Une partie de campagne" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:2b
Day-Lewis, Cecil, *or* Cecil Day Lewis, *or* Nicholas Blake (Br. poet) 3:924:1a
English literature 18:460:2b; 23:137:1a
influence of Auden 1:694:1a
day lily, *or* daylily, *or* Hemerocallis (bot.) 3:924:1a
food sources 13:797:1a
day nursery, *or* crèche, *or* day-care centre, *or* nursery school, *or* infant school 3:924:1b
child welfare service 27:423:1b
contribution of
Dodge 4:147:2b
Dury 18:34:2b
Montessori 3:211:1b
preschool education 9:681:1a
Day of Atonement (Judaism): *see* Yom Kippur
Day of Blood (myth.)
rites of Great Mother of the Gods 5:446:2a
"Day of Doom: or a Political Description of the Great and Last Judgment, The" (work by Wigglesworth)
American literature 13:414:2b
discussed in biography 12:652:1b
Day of Judgement (rel.): *see* Last Judgement
Day of Judgement, *or* Day of Remembrance (Jewish holiday): *see* Rosh Hashana
Day of the Covenant, *or* Dingaan's Day (S.Af. hist.)
celebration of the Battle of Blood River 2:292:2a
"Day of the Guns" (work by Spillane)
discussed in biography 11:97:2b
"Day of the Locust, The" (work by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:3b
"Day of the Owl, The," *or* "Il giorno della civetta" (work by Sciascia)
Italian literature 22:161:2a
"Day with Mussolini, A" (photo by Man)
history of photojournalism 25:787:1a
Dayak, *or* Dajak, *or* Dyak (people) 3:924:2a
beliefs and practices
origins of fire 26:575:2a
totemism 26:580:2b
demography
Borneo 17:767:2a
Kalimantan Tengah 6:694:2b
Malaysia 27:820:2a, 821:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Land Dayak
dayal (bird): *see* dyal
Dayal Das (Indian rel. leader)
founder of Nirankari sect 8:722:1a
Dayan, Moshe (Isr. states.) 3:924:3a
influence on international relations 21:797:2b
Dayan Khan (Mongol khan)
unification of Mongols 24:350:1b
Dayananda Anglo-Vedic School (Hindu org.)
establishment by Lajpat Rai 7:106:1b
Dayananda Sarasvati, *or* Maharishi Dayanand, *or* Mula Sankara (Hindu leader) 3:925:1a
establishment of Arya Samaj 1:611:2b; 20:527:2a
history of
India 21:97:2b
Rajasthan state 21:120:2b
influence on Hindu monasticism 26:1037:2b
daydream (psychol.): *see* fantasy
Daye (China): *see* Ta-yeh
Daye, Stephen (Am. print.): *see* Day, Stephen
dayflower, *or* Commelina (bot.) 3:925:1b
variety of Commelinales *illus.* 3:487
dayglow (atmospheric sci.)
description 1:178:1b
daylight saving time, *or* summer time 3:925:2a
time measurement 28:660:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
daylily (bot.): *see* day lily
daymark (colour)
lighthouse requirements 26:418:2b
Dayr al-Bahri, *or* Dair al-Bahri, *or* Deir el Bahri (archae. site, Egy.) 3:925:2b
bas-reliefs of ancient Ethiopians 17:823:1a
construction by
Ramses IV 9:929:1b
Ramses V 9:929:2a
excavation by Maspero 7:914:1b
landmarks of Thebes 11:680:1a
repository of Egyptian architecture 18:147:1b, 148:2b
temple of
Hatshepsut 15:325:1b
Thutmose III 11:748:3b
Dayr al-Jamajim, Battle of (Islamic hist.)
defeat of Ibn ash-Ash'ath 6:217:1b
Dayr al-Madinah (anc. Egy.) 3:925:3a
residential architecture 18:149:2b
Dayr az-Zawr, *or* Deir ez-Zor (Syr.) 3:925:3a
climate of Syria 28:375:2a
Dayr Mari Antonios (monastery, Egy.)
establishment by Anthony of Egypt 1:443:3b
"Days of Hope" (work by Malraux): *see* "Man's Hope"
"Days on a Cloud," *or* "Dage på en sky" (work by Abell)
Danish literature 27:20:1a
Dayti, Repiblik: *see* Haiti
Dayton (Ohio, U.S.) 3:926:1a
contribution of Patterson 9:203:2b
experimental crop dusting 13:199:1b
location *map* 29:154
significance 29:386:1b *passim to* 389:1a
Dayton, *or* Smith's Crossroads (Tenn., U.S.) 3:926:2a
Dayton, Jonathan (Am. pol.) 3:926:2b
Dayton Art Institute (museum, Dayton, Ohio, U.S.)
Dayton *illus.* 3:926
Daytona 200-mile race (motorcycle race)
description 8:367:3b
Daytona Beach (Fla., U.S.) 3:926:3a
association with Ormond Beach 8:1007:1b
location *map* 29:154
dayyo (Jewish hermeneutics)
type of middot 8:111:3a
Daza (Af. people)
distribution in Chad 29:837:2b
Dazai Osamu, *or* Tsushima Shūji (Japanese au.) 3:926:3a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:347:2b
dazhuan (calligraphy): *see* ta-chuan
Dazmana, *or* Dazimon (Tur.)
site of Byzantine defeat 11:694:2b
dB (acoustics): *see* decibel

D.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
Dbus-Gtsang (reg., China) **3**:927:1a
geography of Tibet **16**:207:2a
DC (elec.): *see* direct current
DC (pol. party, It.): *see* Christian Democratic Party
D.C. (rel. congregation): *see* Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul, Daughters of
DC-3, *or* C-47, *or* Dakota, *or* Douglas DC-3, *or* R4D, *or* Skytrain (aircraft) **3**:927:1b
military air transport **29**:614:2b
dc potential (biol.)
type of bioelectricity **18**:184:2b
D.C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
D.C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
DD3 actuator (brake system)
use in braking system for trucks **11**:950:3b
Dda, Howel, *or* Hywel Dda (Welsh ruler)
contribution to Welsh history **15**:629:2b
DDR: *see* German Democratic Republic
D.D.S. (degree): *see* dental surgery, doctor of
DDT, *or* dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane, *or* 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (*p*-chlorophenyl) ethane (chem. compound) **3**:927:2b
biological aspects
agriculture **13**:204:2b
aquatic ecosystems **17**:985:1b
carcinogenic properties **15**:557:1a
environment **16**:667:1a, 683:1b
insect control **21**:588:2a, 597:1a
genetically resistant mutations **19**:723:2a
malaria eradication **23**:898:1a
toxicity **19**:105:2b; **25**:100:2a
chemical aspects
methyoxychlor **8**:71:1b
organic halogen compounds **15**:829:1a
work of Müller **8**:408:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
de (in proper names): *see* below and *see also* names spelled with no space after "de," *e.g.*, deMille, Cecil Blount. *See also under* substantive part of name, *e.g.*, Gaulle, Charles-André-Marie-Joseph de

*"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (*e.g., *De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (*e.g., *DeForest, John William).*

"de abajo, Los" (novel by Azuela): *see* "Underdogs, The"
"De administrando imperio" (work by Constantine Porphyrogenitus)
discussed in biography **3**:562:1b
study of Hungarian language **22**:704:1b
"De aedificiis" (work by Procopius): *see* "Buildings"
"De aequationum recognitione et emendatione" (work by Viète)
discussed in biography **12**:360:2a
"De aere, aquis, et locis" (work by Hippocrates): *see* "Air, Waters, and Places"
"De agricultura" (work by Cato the Elder)
discussed in biography **2**:959:2a
place in Roman history **20**:305:1b
"De alia musica" (work by Hucbald)
discussed in biography **6**:115:3b
De Amicis, Edmondo (It. au.) **3**:927:3a
"De amore coniugali" (work by Pontano)
discussed in biography **9**:598:3a
"De analemmate" (work by Ptolemy): *see* "Analemma"
"De Analysi Aquarum" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2**:129:1b
"De anima" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On the Soul"
"De anima" (work by Gundisalvo)
discussed in biography **5**:570:1a
"De Antholysi Prodromus" (thesis by Engelmann)
discussed in biography **4**:494:1b
"De Antiquissima Italorum Sapientia" (oration by Vico)
discussed in biography **12**:347:1a
"De aquis urbis Romae" (hist. by Frontinus)
discussed in biography **5**:22:3a
"De ara Victoriae" (oration by Symmachus)
discussed in biography **11**:459:3a
"De architectura," *or* "De architectura libri decem," *or* "On Architecture" (treatise by Vitruvius)
architect training **14**:108:1b
discussed in biography **12**:406:1b
Giocondo edition **5**:274:1b
ground-water location **17**:573:2a
influence on Renaissance architecture **13**:995:1a
Roman architectural record **13**:965:2b
theatre design **28**:537:1a; **28**:561:2a, 564:2b
timekeeping devices **11**:394:2b
"De arithmetica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:3a
"De Arte Combinatoria" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography **7**:250:1b
"De arte dialectica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:2b
"De arte grammatica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:2b
"De arte graphica" (work by Dufresnoy)
discussed in biography **4**:259:2a
"De arte rhetorica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:2b
"De arte saltandi et choreas ducendi" (work by Piacenza)
Renaissance dance **16**:961:2b
"De arte venandi cum avibus" (work by Frederick II)
discussed in biography **4**:954:1b
"De astrologia" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:3a
"De astrologia" (work by Conon of Samos)
discussed in biography **3**:545:1a
"De Augmentis Scientiarum" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography **14**:547:1a
"De Babilonia civitate infernali" (work by Giacomino da Verona)
Italian literature **22**:153:2a
De Bakey, Michael Ellis (Am. surg.) **3**:927:3a
"De Baptismo" (work by Mark)
discussed in biography **7**:857:3b
"De Baptismo" (work by Tertullian)
references to baptismal sponsors **5**:326:2a
de Basil, Colonel W. (Russ. impresario)
history of Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo **1**:841:1a
de Beauchesne, Jean (Fr. calligrapher)
spread of cancellaresca script **29**:1069:2a
de Beer, Sir Gavin Rylands (Br. zool.) **3**:927:3b
De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd. (S.Af. Co.) **3**:928:1a
growth under Rhodes **10**:26:1a
role in diamond industry **27**:650:1b
"De Beghinselen der Weeghconst" (work by Stevin)
discussed in biography **11**:264:1a
"De bellis" (work by Procopius): *see* "Wars"
"De bello cum . . . Turcis gerendo" (work by Tarnowski)
discussed in biography **11**:564:3a
"De Bello et de Indis" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography **11**:340:3b
"De Bello Gallico" (work by Caesar): *see* "Gallic Wars, The"
"De bello Judaico et excidio urbis Hierosolymitanae" (work attributed to Hegesippus)
half uncial *illus.* **29**:1064
De Benedetti, Carlo (It. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"De beneficiis" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10**:632:3a
De Bono, Emilio (It. gen. and pol.) **3**:928:1b
Italian invasion of Ethiopia **21**:770:2b
"De brevitate vitae" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10**:632:3a
de Broglie wave, *or* matter ray, *or* matter wave (phys.) **3**:928:2a
major refs. in Mechanics **23**:874:1a; Radiation **26**:493:2a, 499:1a
philosophy of science **25**:682:1b
principles of spectroscopy **13**:573:1b
quantum mechanics **9**:841:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
De Cantillon (Ark., U.S.): *see* North Little Rock
"De Captivitate Babylonica Ecclesiae" (tract by Luther): *see* "Babylonian Captivity, The"
"De Casibus Virorum Illustrium" (work by Boccaccio): *see* "Fall of Princes"
"De causa Dei" (work by Bradwardine)
discussed in biography **2**:456:1b
"De ceremoniis aulae Byzantinae" (work by Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus)
discussed in biography **3**:562:1b
De Chéseaux, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3**:483
de Chirico, Giorgio (It. paint.) **3**:928:3a
association with Carrà **2**:895:1a
contribution to
Italian arts **22**:182:2b
Metaphysical painting **8**:62:1a
modern art **25**:372:1b, *illus.*
"The Great Metaphysician" *illus.* **8**:62
"De chorographia" (work by Mela): *see* "De situ orbis"
"De Circuli Magnitudine Inventa" (work by Huygens)
discussed in biography **6**:180:2a
"De Cive" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography **5**:960:1b
"De civitate Dei" (work by Augustine): *see* "City of God, The"
"De claris mulieribus" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:310:2a
"De clementia" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10**:632:3a
"De concordantia catholica" (work by Nicholas of Cusa)
discussed in biography **8**:688:1a
"De consolatione" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3**:315:2a
"De consolatione philosophiae" (work by Boethius): *see* "Consolation of Philosophy"
"De constantia" (work by Lipsius)
influence of Stoicism **25**:608:1b
"De consulatu suo" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3**:314:3b
"De contagione et contagiosis morbis" (work by Fracastoro)
discussed in biography **4**:915:2b
Renaissance medicine **23**:891:1b
"De contemnenda morte" (work by Cydones)
discussed in biography **3**:822:3b
"De contemptu mundi" (work by Bernard de Cluny)
discussed in biography **2**:146:1a
"De Corpore" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography **5**:960:1b
views on a priori knowledge **1**:1:3b
"De corpore et sanguine Domini" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography **9**:954:1b
"De corrupto ecclesiae statu" (work by Nicholas of Clémanges)
discussed in biography **8**:688:1a
"De Dea Syria" (work by Lucian)
description of religious rite **24**:61:1b, 73:2b
"De dignitate et excellentia hominis" (work by Manetti): *see* "On the Dignity of Man"
"De dis" (work by Figulus)
discussed in biography **4**:772:2b
"De disciplinis" (work by Vives)
example of encyclopaedia **18**:266:2b, 272:2b
"De dissensionibus filiorum Ludovici pii" (work by Nithard): *see* "Historiae"
"De diversis artibus" (work by Theophilus)
discussed in biography **11**:694:3a
example of encyclopaedia **18**:261:1b
"De divisione naturae," *or* "On the Division of Nature," *or* "Periphyseon" (work by Erigena)
contribution to Christian Platonism **25**:892:1a
discussed in biography **4**:542:2a
importance in history of medieval philosophy **25**:752:1a
Scholasticism **25**:595:2b
"De divortio Lotharii et Teutbergae" (work by Hincmar)
discussed in biography **5**:933:1a
"De docta ignorantia" (work by Nicholas of Cusa)
discussed in biography **8**:688:1b
"De doctrina Christiana" (work by St. Augustine): *see* "On Christian Doctrine"
"De dominio divino libri tres" (work by Wycliffe)
discussed in biography **12**:786:3a
"De Ecclesia" (constitution of Vatican II)
papal authority **26**:944:1b, 945:1b
"De ecclesia" (treatise by Hus)
discussed in biography **6**:169:2a
"De ecclesiastica potestate" (work by Giles)
discussed in biography **5**:266:1b
"De Emendatione Temporum" (work by Scaliger)
approach to calendar **15**:462:2b
classical scholarship **27**:27:1a
"De eodem et diverso" (work by Adelard of Bath)
discussed in biography **1**:94:3b
"De erroribus Plinu" (work by Leoniceno)
attack on Pliny the Elder's "Natural History" **9**:521:1b
"De essentia et operatione Dei" (work by Cydones)
discussed in biography **3**:823:1a
"De excidio et conquestu Britanniae" (work by Gildas)
discussed in biography **5**:265:1b
early Christianity in Wales **29**:123:1b
"De Fabrica" (work by Vesalius): *see* "De humani corporis fabrica libri septem"
"De fato" (work by Pomponazzi)
discussed in biography **9**:594:3b
"De finibus" (work by Cicero): *see* "Supreme Good, The"
De Forest, Lee (Am. inv.) **3**:929:1a
contribution to
electron tubes **4**:436:2a
electronics **18**:194:1b; **18**:213:1a
motion picture sound **24**:392:1b, 428:2a
radio technology **28**:476:1a
telephone development **28**:498:1a
television systems **15**:234:1a
dispute with Armstrong **1**:573:1a
invention of Audion **15**:230:2b; **27**:619:1b
"De Formato Foetu," *or* "On the Formation of the Fetus" (work by Fabricius ab Aquapendente)
discussed in biography **4**:650:1a

"De Formulatione et Proprietatibus Determinantinum" (book by Jacobi)
discussed in biography **6**:463:3b
"De Fundamentis Astrologiae Certioribus" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22**:506:2b
De Gasperi, Alcide (pr.min. of It.) **3**:929:2b
Christian Democratic Party **3**:278:1b
history of Italy **22**:239:1a
De gata ga (Cherokee chief): *see* Watie, Stand
de Gaulle, Charles (pres. of Fr.): *see* Gaulle, Charles-André-Marie-Joseph de
De Geer, Gerhard Jakob, Friherre (Swed. geol.) **3**:929:3b
contribution to
archaeological dating **20**:578:2b
Holocene stratigraphy **19**:905:1a
study of varved deposits **19**:773:1a
passim to 776:2b
"De genealogia deorum gentilium" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:310:2a
place in Italian humanism **20**:667:2b
"De Generatione Animalium" (work by Harvey): *see* "Anatomical Exercitations, Concerning the Generation of Living Creatures"
"De Generis Humani Varietate Nativa" (work by Blumenbach)
contribution to anthropology **25**:564:2b
"De geometrica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:3a
de Gournay, Marie (Fr. writ.)
association with Montaigne **24**:354:1a
"De gratia" (work by Faustus of Riez)
role in Semi-Pelagianism **10**:625:1a
De Graves, Philip
portrait of Galway *illus.* **5**:100
De Grey River, *or* De Grey-Oakover (riv., Austr.) **3**:930:1a
Western Australia **14**:470:1a
"De Groot-Nederlandsche gedachte" (work by Geyl)
discussed in biography **5**:230:3a
De Haas-Van Alphen effect (phys.)
structure of metals **23**:669:2b
"De habendo Concilio" (work by Aleandro)
discussed in biography **1**:233:3b
"De harmonia" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:3a
"De harmonica institutione" (work by Hucbald)
discussed in biography **6**:115:3a
De Havilland, Sir Geoffrey (Br. aircraft designer) **3**:930:1b
de Havilland, Olivia Mary (Am. act.) **3**:930:1b
De Havilland DH-98 Mosquito (Br. aircraft): *see* Mosquito
"De historia et causis plantarum" (work by Theophrastus): *see* "Calendar of Flora, The"
"De historie van mejuffrouw Sara Burgerhart" (novel by Deken and Wolff)
contribution of
Deken **3**:965:3b
Wolff **12**:729:1b
Dutch literature **17**:531:1b
"De Homine" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography **5**:960:1b
"De hominis dignitate oratio" (work by Pico della Mirandola)
contribution to philosophical anthropology **25**:562:1a
discussed in biography **9**:427:1b
importance in Italian humanism **18**:649:1b; **20**:667:1a
"De humani corporis fabrica libri septem," *or* "De Fabrica," *or* "De humani corporis fabrica," *or* "On the Structure of the Human Body," *or* "The Seven Books on the Structure of the Human Body" (work by Vesalius)
anatomical research **1**:729:3b
discussed in biography **12**:334:1a, *illus.* 333
place in history of
medicine **23**:891:1a
science **27**:38:2b
"De hypothesibus motuum coelestium a se constitutis commentariolus" (work by Copernicus)
discussed in biography **16**:761:1a
"De iciarchia" (dialogue by Alberti)
discussed in biography **1**:218:1b
"De Igne" (treatise by Kant)
discussed in biography **22**:492:1a
"De immortalitate animae" (work by Gundisalvo)
discussed in biography **5**:570:1a
"De incantationibus" (work by Pompanazzi)
discussed in biography **9**:594:3b
"De ingenuis moribus et liberalibus studiis" (work by Vergerio)
discussed in biography **12**:317:3a
theories on humanistic education **18**:27:2a; **20**:667:1a
"De interpretatione" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On Interpretation"
"De investigatione perfectionis" (work by Geber): *see* "Investigation of Perfection, The"
"De ira" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10**:632:3a
"De ira Dei" (work by Lactantius)
influenced by Stoicism **25**:608:1a
"De Iside et Osiride" (work by Plutarch)
information on Near Eastern religions
Egyptian **24**:61:1b, 67:1a; **24**:706:2b
Iranian **24**:89:1a
"De Jerusalem celesti" (work by Giacomino da Verona)
Italian literature **22**:153:2a
"De Jesu Christo servatore" (work by Socinus)
discussed in biography **10**:928:2a
De Jong, Meindert (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:2b
"De jure belli ac pacis" (work by Grotius): *see* "On the Law of War and Peace"
"De jure belli commentatio prima," *or* "De jure belli libri tres" (work by Gentili)
discussed in biography **5**:186:2a
influence on Grotius **6**:8:2a
"De jure magistratum" (work by Beza)
discussed in biography **2**:182:2a
"De jure regni apud Scotos" (work by Buchanan)
discussed in biography **2**:595:3a
De Kalb (Ill., U.S.) **3**:930:2a
location *map* **29**:154
De Kogge (iit. assoc.)
meetings at Enschede **4**:507:1a
de Kooning, Willem (Am. art.) **3**:930:2b
contribution to
Abstract Expressionism **1**:42:1a, *illus.*; **25**:374:1b
Action painting **1**:72:1a
drawing *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17**:428
use of impasto technique **6**:270:2b
De Koven, Henry Louis Reginald (Am. comp.) **3**:931:2b
"De la capacité politique des classes ouvrières" (work by Proudhon)
contribution to Anarchist theory **27**:459:1a
discussed in biography **9**:745:2b
"De la causa, principio e uno" (work by Bruno): *see* "Concerning the Cause, Principle, and One"
"De la constance et consolation ès calamités publiques" (work by Vair): *see* "Buckler, Against Adversitie, A"
"De la démocratie en Amérique" (work by Tocqueville): *see* "Democracy in America"
"De la distribution des maisons de plaisance et de la décoration des édifices en général" (work by Blondel)
discussed in biography **2**:289:3a
"De la fréquente communion" (treatise by Arnauld)
defense by Pascal **25**:453:1b
discussed in biography **1**:575:3b
De la Gardie, Jacob Pontusson, Greve (Swed. states.) **3**:931:3a
De la Gardie, Magnus Gabriel, Greve (Swed. states.) **3**:932:1a
opposition by Gyllenstierna **5**:590:2a
"De la justice criminelle en France" (work published by Bérenger)
discussed in biography **2**:121:1a
"De la justice dans la Révolution et dans l'église" (book by Proudhon)
discussed in biography **9**:745:2b
"De la littérature considérée comme une tauromachie" (work by Leiris): *see* "Autobiographer as Torero, The"
"De la loi du contraste simultané des couleurs" (work by Chevreul)
Delaunay's Orphism painting development **8**:1012:3a
"De la manière de nègocier avec les souverains" (work by Callières): *see* "Practice of Diplomacy, The"
de la Mare, Walter John (Br. au.) **3**:932:1b
contribution to children's literature **23**:212:2a *passim to* 214:2b
"De la pirotechnia" (work by Biringuccio)
discussed in biography **2**:232:3a
"De la religion considérée dans sa source, ses formes et ses développements" (work by Constant)
discussed in biography **3**:560:3b
De la Rey, Jacobus Hercules, *or* Jacobus Hercules Delarey (Boer leader) **3**:932:2a
role in South African War **11**:35:3a
de la Roche, Mazo (Can. au.) **3**:932:2b
contribution to Canadian literature **2**:788:1b
De la Rue, Warren (Br. sci. and inv.) **3**:932:3a
attempt at invention of incandescent lamp **7**:125:1a
photograph of solar eclipse **17**:898:1b
"De la sagesse" (work by Charron): *see* "On Wisdom"
De la Warr, Thomas West, 12th Baron, *or* Delaware, Thomas West 12th Baron (Eng. colonist) **3**:933:1a
"De l'amour" (work by Stendhal)
discussed in biography **11**:246:2b
De Lancey family (N.Y. fam.)
influence on American Revolution **29**:210:1b
"De lapidibus" (work by Theophrastus)
contribution to geological sciences **17**:572:1b
"De lapsu et reparatione justitiae" (work by Nicholas of Clémanges)
discussed in biography **8**:688:1a
"De l'art de la terre" (work by Palissy)
discussed in biography **9**:85:3a
De Lattre, Jean (Fr. mil. of.): *see* Lattre de Tassigny, Jean-Marie-Gabriel de
"De laudibus dei" (poem by Dracontius)
discussed in biography **4**:207:3a
"De laudibus legum Angliae" (treatise by Fortescue)
discussed in biography **4**:893:2b
de Laval turbine (tech.)
place in turbine development **18**:347:1a, *illus.*
"De le Stelle Fisse" (work by Piccolomini)
astronomical maps **28**:226:2a
"De lege spirituali" (work by Mark the Hermit)
discussed in biography **7**:857:3b
"De legibus" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3**:314:2a, 315:1b
"De Legibus" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography **11**:340:3b
"De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliae" (treatise by Bracton)
discussed in biography **2**:452:1a
influenced by Azzone dei Porci **1**:760:3a
"De Legibus Naturae, Disquisitio Philosophica" (work by Cumberland): *see* "Philosophical Enquiry into the Laws of Nature, A"
De Leon, Daniel (Am. soc.) **3**:933:1a
contribution to socialism **27**:446:1b
"De l'esprit" (work by Helvétius)
discussed in biography **5**:822:1a
effect on Diderot and Philosophes **4**:80:2b
ethics of the Enlightenment **18**:669:2a
"De l'esprit des lois" (work by Montesquieu)
influence on Western philosophy of law **25**:730:1a
"De libero arbitrio" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:490:2b
reply to Luther **23**:370:2a
"De libero arbitrio" (work by Valla): *see* "On Free Will"
"De Linearum Curvarum cum Lineis Rectis Comparatione" (work by Fermat)
discussed in biography **4**:739:1b
"De l'infinito universo e mondi" (work by Bruno): *see* "On the Infinite Universe and Worlds"
"De lingua Latina" (treatise by Varro)
discussed in biography **12**:274:3b
materials of textual criticism **20**:615:1a
role in history of dictionaries **18**:277:1b
"De l'institution . . . de l'Eucharistie" (work by Mornay)
discussed in biography **8**:329:3b
"De l'intelligence," *or* "On Intelligence" (work by Taine)
study of psychology **11**:507:3a
"De lo amore celeste" (work by Benivieni)
discussed in biography **2**:103:3a
"De locis sanctis" (work by Adamnan)
discussed in biography **1**:79:3b
views on Arculf **1**:534:3a
"De locis theologicis" (work by Cano)
discussed in biography **2**:807:2b
De Long, George Washington (Am. expl.) **3**:933:1b
role in Arctic exploration **1**:534:1a; **14**:26:2b
"De l'origine des Fables" (work by Fontenelle)
discussed in biography **4**:868:1b
"De l'origine des fontaines" (work by Perrault): *see* "On the Origin of Springs"
"De los nombres de Cristo" (work by León)
discussed in biography **7**:278:2b
"De Luce" (work by Grosseteste): *see* "On Light"
"De magistratibus et republica Venetorum" (work by Contarini)
significance in constitutional thought **22**:213:1a
"De Magnete, Magneticisque Corporibus et de Magno Magnete Tellure" (work by Gilbert)
discussed in biography **5**:264:3a
experimental findings on magnetism **18**:189:1b
history of physical sciences **25**:836:1a
De Mar, Clarence (Am. runner)
Boston Marathon **2**:405:1b
De Marchi, Emilio (It. au.)
Italian literature **22**:159:2b
"De materia medica" (work by Dioscorides)
Baghdad school *illus.* **1**:793
Byzantine manuscript illumination **25**:332:2a
discussed in biography **4**:112:2a,

illus.
influence of Crateus' herbal **5**:864:2b
"De medicina" (work by Celsus)
discussed in biography **3**:16:2b
"De medicina Aegyptorum" (work by Alpini)
discussed in biography **1**:295:2b
"De mensura orbis terrae" (work by Dicuil)
discussed in biography **4**:79:2a
"De Methodis Serierum et Fluxionum" (work by Newton)
invention of calculus **24**:893:1a
De Mille, James (Can. au.) **3**:933:2a
role in Canadian novel tradition **23**:140:2a
de Mille, William Churchill (Am. au.)
collaboration with Cecil deMille **4**:4:3a
de millimete gun (weapon)
history of military technology **29**:543:1a
De Minh (leg. k. of Viet.)
place in history of Vietnam **27**:854:2b
De Mita, Luigi Ciriaco (pr.min. of It.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
de Moivre's formula (math.)
complex analysis **13**:461:1a
"De Monarchia" (work by Dante): *see* "On Monarchy"
"De monarchia Christianorum" (work by Campanella)
discussed in biography **2**:773:2b
"De monastica exercitatione" (work by St. Nilus)
discussed in biography **8**:714:2a
"De moneta" (work by Oresme)
discussed in biography **8**:992:3a
"De Morbis Artificum Diatriba" (work by Ramazzini): *see* "Diseases of Workers"
De Morgan, Augustus (Eng. math.) **3**:933:2b
logic **23**:244:1b
de Morgan, William (Eng. art.)
pottery **17**:124:1b
De Morgan laws (logic)
formulation by De Morgan **3**:933:2b
lattice theory **13**:271:2b
logic **23**:244:2a, 253:2b, *table*
"De moribus et actis primorum Normanniae ducum" (work by Dudo)
discussed in biography **4**:257:2a
"De Motu" (work by Newton)
discussed in biography **24**:894:2a
"De Motu Cordis" (work by Harvey): *see* "Anatomical Disquisition on the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, An"
"De motu cordis et aneurysmatibus" (work by Lancisi)
discussed in biography **7**:133:3b
"De motu stellarum" (work by Battani)
discussed in biography **1**:962:2b
"De Mundi Sensibilis atque Intelligibilis Forma et Principiis: Dissertatio" (work by Kant)
discussed in biography **22**:492:2b
"De musica" (work by St. Augustine)
study of metre in music **24**:513:1b
"De nativitate Christi" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography **9**:954:2a
"De natura deorum" (work by Cicero)
contribution to Stoicism **25**:607:1b
discussed in biography **3**:314:2b
"De natura eorum quae effluunt ex terra" (work by Agricola)
discussed in biography **1**:154:3a
"De natura fossilium" (work by Agricola)
development of mineralogy **17**:573:2b
discussed in biography **1**:154:2b
"De natura juxta propria principia" (work by Telesio)
discussed in biography **11**:616:3a
"De naturis rerum" (work by Cantimpré)
history of encyclopaedias **18**:268:2a
"De naturis rerum" (work by Neckham)
history of encyclopaedias **18**:266:1b
De Niro, Robert (Am. act.) **3**:933:3a
acting techniques **24**:417:1a
"De Nostri Temporis Studiorum Ratione" (work by Vico)
discussed in biography **12**:347:1a
theory of education **18**:35:2b
"De nova stella" (work by Brahe)
discussed in biography **2**:460:1b
"De numeris harmonicis" (work by Levi ben Gershom)
discussed in biography **7**:307:3b
"De nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography **2**:828:2b
"De obitu Theodosii" (oration by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography **1**:320:2a
"De obitu Valentiniani consolatio" (oration by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography **1**:320:2a
"De occulta philosophia" (work by Agrippa)
discussed in biography **1**:158:1a
"De officiis" (work by Cicero): *see* "On Moral Obligation"
"De officiis ministrorum" (treatise by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography **1**:320:2b
"De Officio Hominis et civis Juxta Legem Naturalem Libri Duo" (work by Pufendorf): *see* "Whole duty of man according to the law of nature, The"
"De omnifaria doctrina" (work by Michael Psellus)
medieval encyclopaedias **18**:272:1a
"De oratore" (work by Cicero)
contribution to Latin rhetoric **22**:852:1b
discussed in biography **3**:314:2a
humanist calligraphy *illus.* **29**:1068
"De origine actibusque Getarum" (work by Jordanes): *see* "Getica"
"De origine et situ Germanorum" (work by Tacitus): *see* "Germania"
"De Orthographia Bohemica" (work by Hus)
place in Czechoslovakian literature **16**:902:2a
"De ortu et causis subterraneorum" (work by Agricola)
discussed in biography **1**:154:3a
"De Ovi Mammalium et Hominis Genesi" (work by Baer)
discussed in biography **1**:789:1a
De Palma, Ralph (Am. race car driver) **3**:933:3b
De Palma Manufacturing Comapny (Co., Detroit, Mich., U.S.)
establishment by De Palma **3**:934:1a
de Pareja, Juan (slave)
portrait by Velázquez **29**:466:2b
De Pauw University (univ., Greencastle, Ind., U.S.)
location **5**:468:1a
De Pere (Wis., U.S.) **3**:934:1a
relationship to Green Bay **5**:466:1b
"De philosophia" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On Philosophy"
"De pictura" (work by Alberti): *see* "On Painting"
"De plantis Aegypti liber" (work by Alpini): *see* "Egyptian Plants, Book of"
"De plantis libri XVI" (work by Cesalpino)
discussed in biography **3**:42:1b
"De potestate regia et papali" (work by John of Paris)
discussed in biography **6**:584:2b
"De praedestinatione" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography **9**:954:2a
"De praesagienda vita et morte aegrotontium" (work by Alpini): *see* "Presages of Life and Death in Diseases"
"De predestinatione Dei et libero arbitrio" (work by Hincmar)
discussed in biography **5**:933:1a
"De principiis" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography **8**:998:2a
"De Principio Individui" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography **7**:250:1b
"De processione mundi" (work by Gundisalvo)
discussed in biography **5**:570:1b
"De processione Spiritus Sancti" (work by Cabasilas)
discussed in biography **2**:703:1a
"De processione Spiritus Sancti" (work by Planudes)
discussed in biography **9**:502:3b
"De professione religiosorum" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:3b
"De Profundis" (work by Wilde)
discussed in biography **12**:657:2a
"De proportionibus velocitatum in motibus" (work by Bradwardine)
discussed in biography **2**:456:1b
"De propria vita" (work by Cardano): *see* "My Life, Book of"
"De proprietatibus rerum" (work by Bartholomaeus Anglicus)
discussed in biography **1**:924:2a
"De prospectiva pingendi" (work by Piero): *see* "On Perspective in Painting"
"De provinciis consularibus" (speech by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3**:314:2a
"De pueris instituendis" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:490:1a
De Quervain's thyroiditis (path.): *see* granulomatous thyroiditis
De Quincey, Thomas (Eng. au.) **3**:934:1a
English literature **18**:454:1a
"De quinque corporibus regularibus" (work by Piero)
discussed in biography **9**:433:2a
"De re aedificatoria" (work by Alberti): *see* "Ten Books on Architecture"
"De re anatomica" (work by Colombo)
discussed in biography **3**:463:1b
"De Re Diplomatica" (book by Mabillon)
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:591:2a
discussed in biography **7**:600:1a
historiography **14**:137:1a; **20**:570:1b
"De re metallica" (work by Agricola)
description of occupational safety methods **25**:98:1b
discussed in biography **1**:154:2b
historical assessment of mining **21**:339:2a; **28**:460:1b
mining techniques **8**:158:3b; **29**:921:1a
"De re militari et de bello" (work by Belli)
discussed in biography **2**:76:1a
"De re rustica" (work by Varro)
discussed in biography **12**:274:3a
"De rectoribus Christianis" (work by Sedulius Scottus)
discussed in biography **10**:601:3a
"De recuperatione Terrae Sanctae" (work by Dubois)
discussed in biography **4**:249:2a
"De reditu suo" (work by Rutilius Claudius Namatianus)
discussed in biography **10**:264:2b
"De reductione aequatorium" (work by Hudde)
discussed in biography **6**:116:2b
"De rege et regis institutione" (work by Mariana): *see* "King and the Education of the King, The"
"De regimine principum" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On Kingship"
"De regimine principum" (work by Hoccleve): *see* "Regement of Princes, The"
"De regulis iuris" (work by Bulgarus): *see* "On the Rules of Law"
"De remediis utriusque fortunae" (work by Petrarch)
manuscript illumination *illus.* **9**:339
"De Republica" (work by Cicero): *see* "On the Republic"
"De Republica Anglorum" (work by Smyth)
development of parliamentary procedure **9**:162:2a
"De rerum natura" (work by Lucretius): *see* "On the Nature of Things"
"De rerum naturis" (work by Rabanus): *see* "On the Nature of Things"
"De Rerum Originatione" (work by Leibniz): *see* "On the Ultimate Origin of Things"
"De revolutionibus orbium coelestium, libri VI" (work by Copernicus): *see* "On the Revolution of the Celestial Spheres"
de Rham's theorem
geometry **19**:971:2b, 985:2a
De Roberto, Federico (It. au.)
Italian literature **22**:159:2a
de Rochefort (engr.): *see* Rochefort, de
"De Roma triumphante" (work by Biondo)
discussed in biography **2**:225:2b
"De sacramentis corporis et sanguinis Dominici" (work by Alger of Liège)
discussed in biography **1**:263:1a
"De sacro altaris mysterio" (work by Innocent III)
outline of liturgical colours **16**:308:1b
De Sanctis, Francesco (It. crit.) **3**:934:2b
Italian literature **22**:159:1b
"De Sapientia Veterum" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography **14**:545:1b
"De sarcienda ecclesiae concordia" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:491:1a
"De Sedibus et Causis Morborum per Anatomen Indagatis" (work by Morgagni): *see* "On the Seats and Causes of Diseases as Investigated by Anatomy"
"De septem donis Spiritu Sancti" (work by Stephen of Bourbon)
source for Pope Joan legend **6**:561:1a
"De servo arbitrio" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography **23**:370:2a
De Sica, Vittorio (It. dir.) **3**:934:3a
role in
motion picture industry **24**:400:1b
Neorealist movement **8**:599:1a
"De significatu verborum" (work by Verrius Flaccus)
abridgment by Festus **4**:752:3b
discussed in biography **12**:329:2a
"De sinibus, chordis et arcubus" (work by Levi ben Gershom)
discussed in biography **7**:307:3b
de Sitter Model, *or* de Sitter Universe (cosmology)
significance for relativistic cosmology **10**:850:2a
"De situ orbis," *or* "De chorographia" (work by Mela)
discussed in biography **7**:1023:3a
De Smet (S.Dak., U.S.) **3**:934:3b
De Smet, Pierre Jean (Belg. Jesuit missionary)
contribution to
Priest River **9**:696:1a
South Dakota **3**:934:3b
"De sophisticus elenchis" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Sophistical Refutations"
"De spirituali amicitia" (work by St. Aelred of Rievaulx)
discussed in biography **1**:118:1b
de-Stalinization (Sov. hist.)
effect on international relations **21**:797:1b
liberalization of Soviet policy **27**:455:2a; **28**:1012:2a
policies of Khrushchev **6**:843:3b
"De Statu Ecclesiae et Legitima Potestate Romani Pontificis" (work by Hontheim)
discussed in biography **6**:41:1b
"De Statu Imperii Germanici ad Laelium Fratrem Dominum Trezolani Liber Unus" (work by Pufendorf): *see* "Present

State of Germany, The"
"De Stella Nova in Pede Serpentarii" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22:**506:2b
"De Stijl" (art mag.): *see* "Stijl, De"
De Stijl (art movement): *see* Stijl, de
"De Studio Militari" (work by Upton)
significance in heraldry **20:**516:1b
"De studio theologico" (work by Nicholas of Clémanges)
discussed in biography **8:**688:1a
"De subitaneis mortibus" (work by Lancisi)
discussed in biography **7:**133:3a
"De subtilitate rerum" (work by Cardano)
discussed in biography **2:**859:1a
"De sui ipsius et multorum ignorantia" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography **9:**340:3b
"De summa temporum vel origine actibusque gentis Romanorum" (work by Jordanes): *see* "Romana"
"De Tactu" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography **12:**545:2a
"De tal palo tal astilla" (work by Pereda)
discussed in biography **9:**283:1b
"De temporibus suis" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3:**314:3b
"De temporum ratione" (work by Bede)
discussed in biography **2:**37:2a
De Tham, *or* Hoang Hoa Tham (Viet. patriot) **3:**934:3b
"De thematibus" (work by Constantine VII)
discussed in biography **3:**562:1b
"De Thessalonica urbe a Normannis capta" (work by Eustathius of Thessalonica)
discussed in biography **4:**609:3b
de Tirtoff, Romain (Russ. designer): *see* Erté
de Toni-Fanconi syndrome, *or* cystine storage disease, *or* Fanconi syndrome (path.) **3:**935:1b
association with cystinosis **3:**832:3a
metabolic disorders **23:**1009:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque" (work by Regiomontanus)
discussed in biography **9:**1003:1a
"De Trinitate" (work by Augustine): *see* "On the Trinity"
"De trinitate" (work by Novatian)
discussed in biography **8:**809:3a
place in patristic literature **16:**318:1b
"De Trinitatis erroribus librii vii" (work by Servetus)
discussed in biography **10:**654:2a
"De triumphis ecclesiae" (poem by Garland)
discussed in biography **5:**126:2b
"De único modo" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography **7:**168:3a
"De universo" (work by Rabanus): *see* "On the Nature of Things"
de Valera, Eamon (pres. of Ire.) **3:**935:1b
association with Lemass **7:**259:3b
leadership of
Fianna Fail **4:**758:3a
Sinn Fein party **10:**837:3b
opposition from Costello **3:**666:1b
role in
Dublin **17:**528:2b
Easter Rising **4:**334:2b
Ireland **21:**957:1a, 967:2b *passim to* 969:1a
de Valois, Dame Ninette, *or* Edris Stannus (Irish dancer) **3:**935:3b
contribution to Royal Ballet company **10:**217:3a
"De variolis et morbillis" (work by Rhazes): *see* "Treatise on the Smallpox and Measles, A"
de Vaucouleurs, Gerard (Fr. astron.) classification of galaxies **19:**617:1b
"De venarum ostiolis," *or* "On the Valves of the Veins" (work by Fabricius ab Aquapendente)
discussed in biography **4:**650:1a
role in Renaissance medicine **23:**891:1a
"De Vera Intelligentia Auxilii Efficacis" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography **11:**340:3b
"De vera religione" (work by Augustine): *see* "Of True Religion"
"De Veritate" (work by Herbert of Cherbury)
discussed in biography **5:**865:2b
importance during the Enlightenment **18:**666:2a
"De Veritate Religionis Christianae" (poem by Grotius): *see* "Bewijs van den waren Godsdienst"
De Vinne, Theodore Low (Am. au.) **3:**936:1a
"De Viribus Electricitatis in Motu Musculari Commentarius" (work by Galvani): *see* "Commentary on the Effect of Electricity on Muscular Motion"
"De viris illustribus" (work by Gennadius)
discussed in biography **5:**182:1a
"De viris illustribus" (work by Nepos)
discussed in biography **8:**603:2b
place in Latin literature **22:**852:2b
"De viris illustribus" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography **9:**340:1b
"De viris illustribus" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography **6:**536:2a
history of early bibliography **20:**579:1b
"De viris illustribus" (work by Suetonius)
discussed in biography **11:**352:3b
"De Virtute et Statu Religionis" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography **11:**340:3b
"De Vita Caesarum" (work by Suetonius): *see* "Lives of the Caesars"
"De vita contemplativa" (work by Philo Judaeus): *see* "On the Contemplative Life"
"De vita Julii Agricolae," *or* "Agricola" (work by Tacitus)
discussed in biography **11:**487:2a
history of biographical literature **23:**200:1a
"De vita solitaria" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography **9:**340:2a
"De voluntaria paupertate" (work by St. Nilus)
discussed in biography **8:**714:2a
"De voluptate" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12:**246:2a
de Vosjoli, Philippe Thyraud (Fr. intelligence agent)
views on intelligence operations **21:**722:1b
"De votis monasticis" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography **23:**364:2b
De Voto, Bernard Augustine (Am. writ.) **3:**936:1b
de Vriendt, Cornelis II (Flem. art.): *see* Floris, Cornelis II
de Vriendt, Frans (Flem. paint.): *see* Floris, Frans
de Vries, Hugo (Du. genet.)
development of synthetic theory of evolution **18:**857:2b
de Vries, Peter (Am. au.) **3:**936:2a
"De vulgari eloquentia" (work by Dante): *see* "Concerning Vernacular Eloquence"
De Wint, Peter (Br. art.) **3:**936:2a
"De Witte" (work by Claes): *see* "Whitey"
de Wolfe, Elsie, *or* Lady Mendl, *or* Ella Anderson de Wolfe (Am. interior designer) **3:**936:2b
de Yciar, Juan (Sp. calligrapher)
spread of cancellaresca script **29:**1069:2a
De Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty): *see* Te Tsung
deacon, *or* diaconate (Christian ministry) **3:**936:2b
authority of ordination **26:**836:2b
charismatic origins **16:**281:1a
classification of holy orders **6:**21:1a
relationship to presbyter **9:**678:3b
role in
Christian social welfare **16:**348:1b
Eastern Orthodox church structure **17:**880:1b
episcopacy **4:**527:3b
Roman Catholicism **3:**379:3a; **26:**956:1a
use of religious dress and vestments **26:**877:2b
viewed by St. Ignatius **6:**248:1b
Deacon, Henry (Br. chem.)
contribution to chemical industry **21:**256:2a
Deacon process
history of chemical industry **21:**256:2a
Dead, Avenue of the (ave., Teotihuacán, Mex.)
features of Teotihuacán **11:**639:3b
dead, cult of the (rel.): *see* cult of the dead
dead, lantern of (arch.): *see* lantern of the dead
dead band (meas. concept)
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23:**732:2a
dead-beat escapement (watch mechanism)
work of Graham **5:**406:1b
"Dead Christ with Angels" (paint. by Rosso)
place in Renaissance art **25:**351:2b
dead furrow (agri.)
description **19:**101:1a
dead language, *or* ancient language, *or* extinct language
study through written records **22:**586:2a
"Dead Man" (work by Chagall)
discussed in biography **3:**54:1b
"Dead Marat, The" (work by David)
discussed in biography **3:**910:3a
dead nettle, *or* Lamium
description **7:**122:2b
dead reckoning 3:936:3b
major ref. in Navigation **24:**752:2a, 755:1b
definition **8:**567:2a
Dead Sea, *or* Bahr al-Mayyitt, *or* Yam ha-Melah (l., As.) **3:**937:1a
Asia **14:**167:2b, 175:1b
Israel **6:**422:1b; **22:**134:1a, *map* 135
Jordan **22:**394:1b, *map* 395
Jordan River **6:**617:1b
Palestine **9:**82:1b
basin topography **16:**726:1b
continental altitude comparison *table* **3:**583
formation **19:**900:2a
graben **6:**74:1b
salt source **15:**998:2a *passim to* 1000:1b; **19:**371:2b, *table* 372
Dead Sea Scrolls, *or* Qumran literature **3:**937:3b
major refs. in Biblical Literature **14:**810:2b; Writing **29:**1043:2b
attribution to Zealots **12:**902:1a
discovery **5:**181:2b; **20:**577:1a
research by
Sukenik **11:**361:3a
Yadin **12:**803:3a
study of Essenes **4:**563:3a; **6:**587:1a
use of merubba' script **29:**1054:2b, *illus.* 1055
views on
dualism **26:**596:2b
Judaism **22:**415:2a, 471:2b
written on leather **26:**460:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Dead Souls," *or* "Myortvye dushi" (work by Gogol)
Chagall's illustration **3:**54:2b
discussed in biography **5:**333:1b
Russian literature **23:**141:2b
dead water (hydrology)
research of Ekman **4:**410:2b
"Dead Yesterdays" (work by Ginzburg): *see* "Light for Fools, A"
dead zone (geol.)
characteristic of sand dunes **16:**738:1b
deadfall (animal trap)
use by Sub-Arctic Indians **13:**322:1b
deadly death puffer, *or* Arothron hispidus (fish)
poisonous properties *table* **25:**906
deadly nightshade (plant): *see* belladonna
deadly sin, *or* cardinal sin (rel.) **3:**938:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Deadman Pass Till (geochron.)
chronology of Pleistocene deposits *table* **19:**894
Deadwater (Me., U.S.): *see* Orono
deadweight tonnage (naut. sci.)
major ref. in tonnage **11:**843:1a
merchant shipping **28:**816:1a
naval architecture **21:**488:2a
Deadwood (S.Dak., U.S.) **3:**938:2a
deafness 3:938:3a
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**218:1b
birth defects **3:**532:1a
contribution by Rogers **10:**138:2b
role in speech disorders **28:**100:2a *passim to* 104:1a
role of Ponce de León **9:**595:2b
use of
sign language **10:**796:2b
special education **11:**75:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Deák, Ferenc (Hung. states.) **3:**938:3b
contribution to Hungarian government **15:**267:1b; **20:**705:2b
role in Austrian history **14:**508:1b
Deák Party (Hung. pol.)
influence of Deák **3:**939:1b
place Hungarian history **20:**707:1a
Deakin, Alfred (pr.min. of Austr.) **3:**939:2a
contribution to commonwealth **14:**434:2b
prime ministers *list* **1:**713
Deakin, Arthur (Br. trade unionist) **3:**939:2b
Deal (Kent, U.K.) **3:**939:3a
dealer (London Stock Exchange): *see* jobber
dealfish, *or* Trachipterus (fish) **3:**939:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Dealings with the Firm of Dombey and Son" (work by Dickens): *see* "Dombey and Son"
deamination (chem. reaction)
amino acid degradation **14:**557:1b; **19:**4:1b
Dean, Basil (Eng. producer)
founding of Ealing Studios **4:**316:3b
Dean, Brenda (Br. labour leader): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dean, Dizzy, *or* Jay Hanna Dean (Am. athlete) **3:**939:3b
Dean, Forest of (forest, U.K.) **3:**940:1a
Dean, Gordon (Am. sci.)
contribution to thermonuclear bomb **29:**579:1b
Dean, James Byron (Am. act.) **3:**940:1a
Dean, John Wesley III (U.S. pol. adviser) **3:**940:1b
role in Watergate Scandal **12:**522:2a
Dean, Paul Dee (Am. athlete)
career in baseball **3:**939:3b
Dean, T.A. (Br. engr.)
portrait of
Arrowsmith *illus.* **1:**589
Butler *illus.* **2:**682
Deane, Henry (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Deane, Silas (Am. dipl.) **3:**940:2a
replacement by Adams **1:**83:3b
Dearborn (Mich., U.S.) **3:**940:3a
Dearborn, Emma (Am. educ.)
invention of Speedwriting **11:**81:3b; **29:**1054:1a
Dearborn, Fort (Ft., Ill., U.S.)

3:940:3a
Dearborn, Henry (U.S. gen. and pol.) 3:940:3b
Deare, John (Br. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:105:1b
Dearg, Loch (lakes, Ire.): *see* Derg, Lough
Déat, Marcel (Fr. pol.) 3:940:3b
advocacy of fascism 27:468:1a
role in Vichy government 19:519:1b
death 16:982:1a; 3:941:1b
belief systems and religious response 26:546:1b
ancient European religions 18:773:1b, 781:2a, 786:2b
Buddhism 15:301:1b
Christianity 16:301:2b; 16:333:2b
Egyptian religion 4:392:3a
Judaism 22:439:1b
Meso-American religion 26:16:1b, 26:2a
samadhi 10:372:3b
Southeast Native Americans 13:351:2b
Taoism 28:398:1b
biology and medicine
autopsy 1:729:3a
cancer 15:560:1a
cardiovascular disease 16:405:1a
definition for transplant purposes 28:749:2a
legal restrictions 23:935:2b
life span 20:424:1b
evolutionary significance 20:378:1a
reproductive link 20:407:1a
plants 20:431:2a
programmed death 20:385:1b
risk of exercise 19:32:1b
literature and art
Gilgamesh 24:82:2a
Greek epic 23:108:1a
Munch's paintings 8:415:1b
mythology 24:718:2b, 723:1a, 726:1b
moon worship 8:300:2a
polytheistic deity roles 26:587:2b
philosophy
Epicureanism 25:583:2a
Heidegger 5:801:2b; 25:625:1a
Plato 25:884:1b
time and mortality awareness 17:384:2b; 28:653:1b
society and law
Austro-Asiatic language taboos 22:721:2a
elderly 27:334:2a
family and kinship 19:64:1a
forensic medicine 4:879:2b
hospice use 6:78:1b
inheritance and succession 21:575:1b
law of agency 15:391:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
see also death rite; thanatology
death, angel of (Ger. physic. at Auschwitz): *see* Mengele, Josef
death, dance of, *or* danse macabre 3:941:2a
medieval dance 16:961:1a
death, trumpet of (fungus): *see* horn-of-plenty mushroom
death adder, *or* Acanthophis antarcticus (reptile)
animals with poisonous sting *table* 25:908
characteristics 1:91:1a
"Death and Dying Words of Poor Maillie, The" (poem by Burns)
discussed in biography 2:663:2a
"Death and Life of Great American Cities, The" (work by Jacobs)
discussed in biography 6:465:1a
influence on postmodernism 13:1050:1b
"Death and the King's Horseman" (play by Soyinka)
discussed in biography 11:59:3b
"Death and the Ploughman," *or* "Der Ackermann aus Böhmen" (work by Johannes von Tepl)
discussed in biography 6:565:3a
place in German literature 20:28:2a
"Death as a Way of Life," *or* "Muertes de perro" (work by Ayala)
discussed in biography 1:748:3a
"Death as Conqueror over the Barricades" (paint. by Rethel)
discussed in biography 9:1046:3b
death camas, *or* Zigadenus (plant)
poisonous plants *table* 25:904
death cup, *or* Amanita phalloides (mushroom)
poisonous mushrooms 8:442:2b, *table* 25:902
species of Amanita 1:310:3a
toxic effect 8:463:1b; 25:898:2a
death duty (taxation): *see* death tax
"Death in the Afternoon" (work by Hemingway)
discussed in biography 5:825:2a
"Death in the Family, A" (work by Agee)
discussed in biography 1:144:3b
"Death in Venice" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:1a
"Death in Venice" (film by Visconti)
use of music 24:620:2a
death instinct, *or* thanatos (psychol.)
comparison with libido 7:333:1a
theory of Freud 19:586:1a
death mask 3:941:3b
European fashion 23:590:2a, *illus.* 589
history 7:910:3b
Roman 27:73:1b, *illus.*
Tashtyk tribe artifacts 15:742:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
"Death of a Hero" (work by Aldington)
discussed in biography 1:232:2a
place in English literature 18:460:1a
"Death of a President" (work by Manchester)
biography as literary form 23:196:2b
"Death of a Salesman" (play by Miller)
comparison with Greek tragedy 28:517:1a
discussed in biography 8:134:1b
stage setting by Mielziner 8:115:2a; *illus.* 8:412
"Death of Adonis, The" (tapestry)
work by Primaticcio *illus.* 17:88
"Death of Artemio Cruz, The," *or* "La muerte de Artemio Cruz" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography 5:33:3b
"Death of Empodocles, The," *or* "Der Tod des Empedokles" (tragedy by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography 5:982:2b
"Death of General Wolfe, The" (paint. by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:1b
Death of God movement (Christian theol.) 3:942:1a
existence of God 16:275:2b
treatment of Christian dogma 16:283:1a
"Death of Ivan Ilich, The," *or* "Smert Ivana Ilicha" (story by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:709:1b
"Death of King Buda, The," *or* "Buda halala" (work by Arany)
discussed in biography 1:517:2b
"Death of Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography 3:910:3a
"Death of Naturalistic Photography, The" (pamphlet by Emerson)
discussed in biography 4:473:3a
"Death of Procris, The" (work by Piero di Cosimo)
discussed in biography 9:434:1a
"Death of Queen Jane, The" (ballad)
English historical ballad 23:119:1a
"Death of Sardanapalus, The" (paint. by Delacroix)
Romanticism 25:365:1a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 370
"Death of the Heart" (work by Bowen)
place in English literature 18:460:2a
Death of the Virgin (artistic theme)
maiolica plaque *illus.* 17:114
work by
Caravaggio 2:842:3b
Joos van Cleve 6:613:2a, *illus.*
"Death of Virgil, The," *or* "Der Tod des Virgil" (novel by Broch)
discussed in biography 2:537:3b
"Death on the Installment Plan," *or* "Mort à credit" (work by Céline)
place in French literature 19:581E:1a
death penalty: *see* capital punishment
death-qualified jury (Am. law) 3:942:1b
death rate (statis.): *see* mortality
death rite, *or* burial rite, *or* funeral, *or* mortuary rite (anthro.)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:850:2b
art: *see* funerary art
inheritance customs 21:575:1b
local customs
African dance 13:154:2a
Australian Aboriginal 14:425:2b
Buddhism 15:301:1b
East Asian
Chinese Neolithic 16:67:1a
Shintō 27:279:1a
Egyptian 24:67:2a; 28:654:2b
Akhenaton's religious reforms 1:189:1b
mortuary temple 8:344:3a
Greco-Roman
Aegean 20:208:1a
Etruscan 18:793:1a; 20:285:2a
Roman 7:333:1a; 18:797:2b
Hindu 20:550:1a
Ganges River 14:271:1b
Rigveda 20:530:1b
Indus Valley civilization 20:522:1b
Meso-American 13:361:1a; 26:16:1b, 26:2a
Middle Eastern
Hittite 24:93:1b
Mesopotamian 21:911:1a; 24:84:1b
Neolithic Anatolian culture 24:91:2a
Scythian 24:87:2a
Ur 12:193:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 24:90:2b; 29:1120:1b
North American Native culture
Northwest Coast 13:324:2a, 325:1a
Plateau 13:332:1a
Western Arctic 14:17:1b
Northern and Eastern Europe
Baltic 18:781:1a, *illus.*
Celtic 18:593:2b
Finno-Ugric 18:776:2b
Slavic 18:783:2b
South American Native culture
nomad cultures 13:375:2a
tropical forest cultures 13:372:1a
South Asian 14:190:2a
Polynesian passage rites 25:272:2a
shamanism 26:1032:1b
Tibet 16:209:1a
mortuary sacrifice 26:842:1b
pollution and impurity 26:858:1b
prayers and writings 26:830:1b
Book of the Dead 2:370:3a
hieroglyphics 29:1037:2b
Pyramid Texts 9:823:3a
quest for salvation 17:385:1a
rites of passage 26:845:1b *passim to* 855:1a
analysis of ritual 26:826:1a
death and renewal 17:369:2a
embalming 4:468:1a
festival customs 26:884:2b
prehistoric practices 26:64:1a
sacramental rites 26:834:2b
shaman's role 15:737:1b
ritual cannibalism 2:804:2b
ritualistic objects 26:874:1a
dress 26:877:1b, 880:1a
masks 23:589:2a
see also burial
death tax, *or* death duty (taxation) 3:942:2a
major ref. in Taxation 28:428:2b
British reform 5:696:1a
direct taxation 28:409:1a
inheritance and succession 21:576:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
Death Valley (reg., Calif., U.S.) 3:942:3a
characteristics 16:720:1b, 725:1b, 735:1b, *illus.*
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
elevation 2:743:1b; 29:435:2a
evidence of paleoclimate variations 17:1019:1a
formation of
graben 6:74:1b
land valleys 25:155:2b
Mount Whitney 29:160:1b
Hanaupah Canyon *illus.* 26:915
location *map* 29:157
occurrence of borate minerals 2:379:1a
relation to Mojave Desert 8:226:3b
Death Valley National Monument (natl. mon., Calif., U.S.)
description and statistics *table* 8:540
"Deaths and Entrances" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography 11:714:1b
Death's-Head Battalions (Ger. hist.): *see* Totenkopfverbände
death's head moth, *or* Acherontia atropos (insect)
characteristics 5:761:1b, *illus.*
"Death's Jest-Book" (work by Beddoes)
discussed in biography 2:37:1b
place in English literature 18:453:1b
deathwatch beetle, *or* Xestobium refuvillosum (insect) 3:943:1b
architectural and furniture damage 14:87:2b
Deauville (Fr.) 3:943:2a
Deaver, Michael K. (Am. businessman and U.S. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Deb Raja (Bhut. title)
status in Bhutan 2:190:3a
Deba Habe, *or* Deba, *or* Debba Habe, *or* Debe Habe (Nig.) 3:943:2a
location *map* 29:794
debasement (monetary theory)
ancient Greece and Rome 24:333:2b
European economic history 18:646:1b
"Débat de Folie et d'Amour" (work by Labé)
discussed in biography 7:79:1a
debate (public speaking) 3:943:2a
comparison with oratory 8:981:1a
parliamentary procedure 9:163:2a
rhetorical theory 26:808:2a
Debbora (Old Testament): *see* Deborah
"Debellacyon" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:315:1a
deben (meas. unit)
ancient Egypt 23:786:1a
debenture (fin.)
long-term financing 15:417:2b
debenture stock (fin.) 3:943:2b
Debesteys (Baltic god): *see* Dievs
debide (Gaelic lit.)
meter forms 15:625:1a
Debije, Petrus Josephus Wilhelmus (Am. physical chem.): *see* Debye, Peter Joseph William
Debir (anc. city, Jor.): *see* Kiriath-sepher
"Debit and Credit," *or* "Soll und Haben" (work by Freytag)
discussed in biography 5:71:1a
"Déblaiement d'art" (work by van de Velde)
Art Nouveau typography 26:99:2b, *illus.* 101
déblé (Af. art) 3:943:3a
Débo, Lac, *or* Lake Debo (l., Mali) 3:943:3b
Deborah, *or* Debbora (Israelite judge) 3:943:3b
victory over Canaanites 14:784:1a
Deborah, Song of (Old Testament)
major ref. in Deborah 3:943:3b
use of early Hebrew 5:791:2b
"Deborah Hall" (work by Williams)
18th-century dress *illus.* 17:456
Deborin, Abram Moiseyevich, *or* Abram Moiseyevich Ioffe (Sov. philos.) 3:944:1b

Debouillet (sheep)
distribution and characteristics *table* **10**:715
DeBrazza's monkey, *or* Cercopithecus neglectus (primate) **3**:944:1b
Debré, Michel-Jean-Pierre (Fr. pol.) **3**:944:2a
role in Fifth French Republic **19**:521:1b
Debre Sunai (church, Eth.)
Ethiopian Orthodox church architecture *illus.* **4**:581
Debrecen (Hung.) **3**:944:3a
physiography and settlement patterns **20**:695:1b
place in Hajdu-Bihar **5**:624:1b
"Debrett's Peerage," *or* "Debrett's Peerage and Baronetage With Her Majesty's Royal Warrant Holders" (Br. period.) **3**:944:3b
Debreu, Gerard (Fr.-Am. econ.) **3**:945:1a
Debri-Mela (people)
Saho language **10**:303:2b
debridement (med.)
treatment of burns **15**:380:2b *passim to* 383:2a
use in World War I **23**:899:2b
Debs, Eugene Victor (Am. soc. and labour leader) **3**:945:1b
association with Darrow **3**:891:2b
founding of American Railway Union **29**:358:2b
leadership of Socialist Party **27**:446:1b
residence in Terre Haute **11**:649:3a
role in Pullman Strike **9**:794:1b
debt (econ.)
economies in developing countries **17**:916:1b
law
contract law **15**:385:1b
Germanic law **22**:923:2b
inheritance law **6**:317:2b
Mesopotamian law **21**:919:1b
debt bondage, *or* debt slavery
description **27**:286:1b
debt limit, *or* debt ceiling (econ.)
government finance **20**:157:1a
debtara (Eth. church offi.)
duties in liturgical chanting **4**:580:3a
debtera (Eth. clergy)
duties and functions **4**:581:3a
debtor (law) **3**:945:2b
bankruptcy law **15**:399:2a
jurisdictional aspects **26**:163:1b
mortgage law **26**:188:1a
see also creditor
debts, discharge of (law): *see* discharge of debts
Debucourt, Philibert-Louis (Fr. paint.)
contribution to caricature **15**:577:2a
debugging (computer sci.)
computer programs **3**:508:3b
operating systems **16**:645:2b
Debundscha Point (Camer.)
annual rainfall **29**:864:2b; *table* **3**:583
Deburau, Jean-Baptiste-Gaspard, *or* Jean-Baptiste-Gaspard Debureau, *or* Jan Kaspar Dvorak (Fr. mime) **3**:945:2b
clowning **3**:402:2b; **28**:543:1a
Pierrot performance **9**:236:3a
Debussy, Achille-Claude (Fr. comp) **3**:945:3a
association with Teyte **11**:666:1a
contribution to
harmonic development **24**:522:1a
Impressionism **6**:274:3a
evolution of style **24**:524:2b
influence on
jazz **24**:639:2b
opera **24**:635:1b
inspiration from
Garden **5**:119:1a
Mallarmé **7**:739:1a
use of
Impressionism **24**:570:2b
orchestration **8**:749:1a; **24**:543:1b
poetry **24**:608:2b
prelude **9**:676:3a
whole-tone scale **12**:644:2a; **24**:515:2b
Debye, Peter Joseph William, *or* Petrus Josephus Wilhelmus Debije (Am. physical chem.) **3**:947:1a
dielectric relaxation **15**:1054:1b
electrolyte solutions **23**:693:1b
supercooling **1**:98:2b
Debye-Hückel equation (chem.) **3**:947:1b
electrolyte solutions **23**:693:2a
Debye length (phys.)
plasma state **23**:703:2a
Debye–Scherrer method (sci. instru.)
development **10**:514:2a
X-ray spectroscopy **13**:584:2b
"Década de Césares, La" (work by Guevara)
discussed in biography **5**:545:3a
"Décadas da Ásia" (work by Barros)
description of Singapore **27**:832:2b
discussed in biography **1**:918:1a
Portuguese literature **25**:1066:2a
décade (chron.)
French republican calendar **15**:476:1a
Decadent, *or* Décadent (lit. movement) **3**:947:1b
association with
Dowson **4**:205:3a
Saltus **10**:368:1b
Verlaine **12**:319:3b
contribution to
European culture **18**:722:1b
French poetry **19**:581A:1b
Italian literature **3**:947:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Décadent, Le" (Fr. lit. mag.)
establishment **3**:947:2a
Decadentismo (It. art. movement) **3**:947:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
decadrachm (anc. coin)
production in Sicily **16**:532:1a
decaffeination
coffee processing **14**:737:2a
Decaisne, Joseph (Fr. bot.)
association with Thuret **11**:745:1b
decal, *or* decalcomania (art) **3**:947:2b
use by Ernst **4**:547:1b
use in automatism **1**:726:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Decalogue (Old Testament): *see* Ten Commandments
"Decameron" (work by Boccaccio)
development of
frame story **4**:918:1b
novel **23**:126:1a
short story **23**:149:2a
discussed in biography **2**:309:2b
history of pornography **9**:615:3b
influence on Margaret of Angoulême **7**:834:3b
place in
humanism **20**:668:1a
Italian literature **22**:154:1b
decametre radiation (radio waves)
source in Jupiter **27**:564:2a
Decamps, Alexandre-Gabriel (Fr. paint.)
contribution to Romanticism **25**:365:1b
decan (astron.)
ancient Egyptian astronomy **28**:224:2a
astrology **1**:654:3b
astronomical maps **1**:655:2a
definition **25**:82:1b
zodiac **12**:926:3a
decanoic acid (chem.): *see* capric acid
decanting problem
number games **25**:1:1b
decapitation: *see* beheading
"Decapitation of Saint George" (fresco by Altichiero)
artistic style *illus.* **1**:300
"Decapitation of Saint Paul, The" (paint. by Tintoretto)
discussed in biography **11**:790:1b
decapod, *or* Decapoda (zool.) **3**:947:2b
characteristics and classification **16**:840:1b, 846:2a, 854:1b *passim to* 859:1a, *illus.* 842
circulatory system *illus.* **16**:380
Jurassic fossils **19**:877:2a
mating behaviour **14**:682:1a
statocyst **27**:122:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species *e.g.*,crab; crayfish; lobster
Decapoda (zool.): *see* decapod
Decapolis (anc. Gr. hist.) **3**:948:1a
place in Palestinian history **25**:409:2a
see also cities by name, e.g., Damascus; Pella
decapolis (league of Fr. cities)
history of Alsace **19**:524:1b
"Decas decadum, Sive plagiariorum et pseudonymorum centuria" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography **4**:649:2a
decathlon (athletics) **3**:948:1b
athletic events **28**:173:1b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:927
world record *list* **11**:115
decating (fabric finishing)
major ref. in Textiles **21**:522:2a
Decatur (Ala., U.S.) **3**:948:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Decatur (Ga., U.S.) **3**:948:2a
Decatur (Ill., U.S.) **3**:948:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Decatur, Stephen (U.S. nav. of.) **3**:948:3a
Decatur Staleys (Am. football team): *see* Chicago Bears
decay (biol.): *see* decomposition
decay (dental): *see* caries
decay (nuclear phys.): *see* radioactivity
decay (phys.)
sound **4**:511:2b
decay (plant disease): *see* rot
decay constant, *or* disintegration constant (nuclear phys.) **3**:948:3b
absolute dating techniques **19**:782:2b
radioactive decay measurement **14**:364:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
decay organism (biol.): *see* decomposer
Decazes et de Glücksberg, Elie, duc de (Fr. pol.) **3**:949:1a
influence on Louis XVIII **7**:503:3a
restoration of monarchy **19**:506:1a
Decca (Br. co.)
influence on music recording **24**:547:1b
Decca (radio-beam system)
use in
commercial fishing **19**:283:1a
navigation **24**:758:1a
Deccan Education Society (Indian org.)
role of Tilak **11**:772:2b
Deccan Plateau (plat., India) **3**:949:1b
conquests by
Akbar **1**:186:2a
Aurangzeb **1**:704:2b
Satavahana dynasty **10**:465:3b
formation **16**:724:2b
influence on India **21**:44:1b *passim to* 72:1b, *map* 43
architectural style **27**:770:2a
Urdu literature **27**:734:1a
physiography of
India **6**:285:2b
lava cover **14**:164:1a, *map* 168
Madhya Pradesh **21**:143:2a
Maharashtra **7**:695:1b
Deccan style, *or* vasara (Indian art)
northern Indian temples **21**:50:2a
Deccan Trap (rock unit, India)
extrusion of igneous rock **24**:214:1b
Deccani painting (Indian art) **3**:949:2a
South Asian painting styles **27**:789:1a, *illus.* 788
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Decebalus (Dacian k.) **3**:949:2b
conquest by Trajan **20**:320:2b
history of Roman Empire **20**:320:1a
decedents' estates, law of (law): *see* probate
Decelea (anc. city, Gr.)
strategy of Alcibiades **1**:226:3b
deceleration injury **3**:949:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
December (month)
derivation of name *table* **8**:292
December constitution, *or* Fundamental Laws (Aus. hist.)
history of Austria **14**:508:2b
Decembrist, *or* Dekabrist (Russ. hist.) **3**:950:1a
history of
Leningrad **22**:959:1b
Russia **28**:986:2a
opposition by
Nicholas I **8**:685:1a
Paskevich **9**:183:1a
plot revealed by Rostovtsev **10**:198:1b
role of
Benckendorff **2**:90:3a
Muravyov-Apostol **8**:427:1b
Pestel **9**:324:2a
support of
Herzen **5**:894:3b
Pushkin **9**:814:1a
Decembrist Square (square, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.): *see* Senate Square
decementation (geol.)
comparison to cementation **3**:19:2a
decemviri (anc. Rome) **3**:950:1b
history of Roman Republic **20**:293:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Decency, Legion of (Am. org.)
influence on motion pictures **24**:395:2b
Decennio (It. hist.)
major ref. in Italy **22**:261:1a
decentralization, *or* devolution (govt.)
application to
city government in federal systems **16**:432:1a
economic management in Hungary **6**:675:1b
economic planning in Soviet Union **17**:923:1b
governmental conditions in Scotland **29**:107:1a
police systems **25**:939:1a *passim to* 945:1b
political systems **25**:987:2a, 997:2b
comparison with federal noncentralization **4**:712:2b
effect on Melanesian cultures **25**:260:2a
deception (law): *see* confidence game
Deception Bay (Austr.) **3**:950:1b
deception flower (biol.)
pollination methods *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:682
Deception Island (is., Antarc.) **3**:950:1b
South Shetland Islands **11**:46:1b
territorial dispute **13**:860:2a
Decet Romanum pontificem (papal bull)
excommunication of Luther **23**:368:2b
issuance by Leo X **7**:275:2a
Déchelette, Joseph (Fr. archae.) **3**:950:2a
deci- . . . (prefix for units of measurement): *see under* base unit, *e.g.*, for decimetre *see* metre, except as below
decibel, *or* dB (unit of meas.) **3**:950:2a
audiometry **27**:212:1b
sound intensity **11**:27:2a; **27**:606:1b
decidability (logic)
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:275:1a
logic
lower predicate calculus **23**:258:1a, 259:2b
modal logic based on LPC **23**:270:2a
propositional calculus **23**:253:1a
propositional logic **23**:249:2b
mathematical propositions **23**:631:2a
see also decision problem; Gödel's completeness theorem; Gödel's first theorem; Turing machine
decidua basalis (biol.)
human pregnancy **26**:713:2a, *illus.*
deciduate placenta (biol.)
reproduction in mammals **23**:384:1a
deciduous forest (bot.) **3**:950:2b

major ref. in Ecosystems **17**:1005:2b
passim to 1009:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 1020
adaptation to seasons **19**:408:2b
forest types **4**:879:2b
production of humus **27**:501:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
deciduous plant (bot.)
adaptation to seasonal change **13**:625:2a; **20**:390:1a, 432:1a
classification of trees **28**:880:1a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 882
deciduous tooth: *see* primary tooth
decimal coinage system (econ.)
work of Morris **8**:336:2a
decimal fraction
introduction by Stevin **23**:617:1b
Islamic mathematics **23**:614:1a
Napier's use **8**:507:2a
representation of real numbers **13**:283:2a
decimal number system, *or* base-10 number system, *or* Hindu-Arabic number system, *or* Arabic number system (math.) **3**:950:3a
major ref. in Arithmetic **14**:79:1b
passim to 82:1b
Chinese mathematics **23**:633B:2b
Islamic mathematics **23**:613:2a
number systems **8**:826:2b
numeral systems **8**:828:3a
decimetre radiation (phys.)
significance in Jupiter **27**:564:2a
Decimus (ancient Roman personal name): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.,* under Albinus for Decimus Clodius Septimius Albinus
Decin, *or* Tetschen (Czech.) **3**:950:3a
location *map* **16**:907
decipherment (communications): *see* decryption
decision (boxing)
definition **28**:176:1a
decision (computer sci.)
programming control structures **16**:633:2b
decision lag (govt.)
economic stabilization policies **20**:166:1a
decision making
major ref. in Thought and Thought Processes **28**:644:1b
corporation management **15**:415:1a
international relations **27**:407:2a
operations research **21**:209:1b, 213:1a
work and employment **29**:933:1a
decision problem (math. and logic) **3**:950:3b
role in
algorithm problem solving **1**:266:3b
formal logic **23**:253:1a
mathematics foundations **23**:600:1a
decision support system, *or* DSS (indus. engin.)
information systems **21**:563:2a
operations research **21**:213:1b
decision theory **3**:950:3b
operations research **21**:209:1b, 213:1a
political science **27**:404:1b
statistics **28**:235:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
Decius, Gaius Messius Quintus Trajanus (Roman emp.) **3**:951:1a
depiction in sculpture **27**:78:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
persecution of Christians **16**:261:1b
Cyprian **3**:826:3b
Origen **8**:998:1b
place in Roman Empire **20**:329:1a
struggle against Goths **20**:40:2b
Decius Mus (Roman consul)
victory at Sentium **20**:295:2b
deck (engin.)
construction of marine pier **4**:145:1a
deck, *or* pack (playing cards)
description **9**:513:3b
deck chair (furniture)
Klint's design **6**:910:1a, *illus.* 909
deck tennis, *or* ring tennis (game) **3**:951:1b
Decken, Karl Klaus von der (Ger. expl.) **3**:951:1b
"Declamatio" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:2a
declaration (Am. law): *see* complaint
Declaration of(on) . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Independence, Declaration of, except as below
"Declaration of Independence, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:2b
"Declaration of Love, The" (work by Troy)
18th-century dress *illus.* **17**:454
"Declaration of the Rights of Man and of Citizens, The," *or* "Die Erklärung der Menschen und Bürgerrechte" (work by Jellinek)
discussed in biography **6**:527:1a
Declaratory Act (1720, U.K.)
effect on Ireland **21**:965:2a
Declaratory Act (1766, U.K.) **3**:951:2a
American colonies **29**:210:2b
Burke's role **2**:652:1b
Stamp Act protest **11**:207:1b
declaratory judgment (law) **3**:951:2b
declension (gram.)
ancient Greek **22**:633:1b
Classical Latin **22**:647:2a
declination (astron.) **3**:951:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:223:1b
positional astronomy **28**:200:2b
see also celestial latitude
declination (geomagnetism): *see* variation
"Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" (work by Gibbon): *see* "History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire"
"Decline of the West, The," *or* "Der Untergang des Abendlandes" (work by Spengler)
comparison with Toynbee's work **11**:880:1b
contribution to philosophy of history **25**:691:1a
discussed in biography **11**:85:3b
1920's political setting **21**:759:2b
declining-charge depreciation: *see* fixed-percentage depreciation
Decoigne, François (Can. fur trader)
naming of Yellowhead Pass **12**:832:3b
décolletage
development in dress **17**:451:2b
passim to 457:1b
decolonization
postwar United Kingdom **29**:93:2a
decomposer, *or* decay organism, *or* transformer (biol.)
carbon release **2**:850:2b
ecosystems **4**:359:1b
trophic level **11**:943:1a
decomposition (biol.)
aided by
flies **21**:669:1a
fungi **26**:281:1a
gastropods **24**:313:2a
soil organisms **10**:937:3b; **27**:489:1a
ecosystems **17**:982:2a, *illus.* 981
biological communities **14**:997:1a
bogs **17**:998:2b
forests **17**:1007:1a
jungles and rain forests **17**:1034:2b
wood **19**:420:1b
zoology **14**:965:1a
decomposition (math.)
group representations **13**:521:2b, 524:1a
topological spaces **19**;980:2a
decomposition reaction (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1039:2b
azide compounds **15**:835:2a
carbene formation **2**:847:2b
malleable cast iron **21**:360:2a
organometallic compounds **15**:908:2a, 912:2b
photosensitization **9**:406:1a
decomposition space (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:980:2a
decompression chamber: *see* hyperbaric chamber
decompression sickness, *or* bends, *or* caisson disease (physiol.) **3**:951:3a
effect on
bridge workers **2**:512:1a; **4**:314:1a; **10**:134:3b
divers **26**:792:1b
tunnel construction workers **25**:101:2a; **26**:445:1a
physiology
blood gas solubilities **17**:327:1a; **23**:685:2a
embolism **4**:470:2b
joint disease **28**:326:1b
nitrogen **15**:986:2a
taravana syndrome **11**:560:1b
treatment
helium use **15**:1003:2a
hyperbaric chamber **6**:200:3a
work of Bert **2**:159:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
decongestant drug (med.) **3**:952:1a
ephedrine **4**:517:1a
deconstruction (lit. crit.)
use by Derrida **4**:26:2b; **18**:485:1b
décor bois (pottery decoration) **3**:952:1b
décor simultané: *see* multiple setting
Decorah (Ia., U.S.) **3**:952:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Decorated Gothic style (arch.): *see* English Decorated Style
Decoration Day: *see* Memorial Day
decorative art **17**:1:1a; **3**:952:1b
art conservation and restoration **14**:91:2a
comparison with fine art **4**:780:1a; **14**:99:2a
contribution of Arts and Crafts Movement **1**:607:3a
development in
Central Asian art **15**:741:1a *passim to* 750:2b
Egyptian art **18**:152:2a
Greek art **25**:324:1b *passim to* 328:2b, *illus.* 326 *passim to* 328
Indian art **27**:791:2b
Islamic art **22**:74:2b *passim to* 99:1a
Melanesian cultures **25**:264:2a
Southeast Asian art **27**:891:2b *passim to* 909:1a, *illus.* Plates 1, 2, and 4 fol. 882
Visigothic art **12**:397:3b
development of
automata **1**:726:3a
buttons **2**:688:2a
frame design **4**:917:2b
mirrors **8**:182:3b
musical instruments **24**:666:1b, 691:1b
textile
African arts **1**:133:2b; **13**:173:2a
Andean civilization **26**:27:2b *passim to* 41:2b
Central Asia **15**:741:2a *passim to* 744:1b
China **17**:632:1b *passim to* 654:2a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 636
India **27**:792:1b, *illus.*
Islamic art **22**:75:1a, **22**:83:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 76
Japan **17**:689:1a
Southeast Asia **27**:891:2b *passim to* 909:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 882
features of
Georgian style **5**:203:3b
Louis XIV style **7**:509:1a
Louis XV style **7**:509:2a
Louis XVI style **7**:509:3a
Queen Anne style **9**:849:2a
Régence style **9**:999:3b
Regency style **9**:1000:1a
Rococo style **10**:127:2b
rustic style **10**:260:1b
William and Mary style **12**:679:1a
use of
chinoiserie **3**:241:1a
gilding **5**:265:2a
inlay **6**:319:2b
molding **8**:229:3b
ormolu **8**:1007:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also forms of decorative art, *e.g.,* basketry; beadwork; embroidery; enamelwork; floral decoration; furniture; glass; interior design; lace; lacquerwork; metalwork; mosaic; pottery; quilting; rug and carpet; stained glass; tapestry; and artistic styles and periods, and individual artists by name
Decorative Arts, Museum of (museum, Prague, Czech.)
Czech culture **16**:913:2b
Decorative Arts, Museum of (museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Arts Décoratifs, Musée de
"Decorative Figure on an Oriental Backround" (work by Matisse)
discussed in biography **7**:938:1b, *illus.* 937
decorum (crit.) **3**:952:2b
application to sculpture **27**:103:2b
criticism of
Horace **23**:178:1a
Shakespeare **27**:268:1a
metrical style **23**:103:2a
decoupage (art) **3**:952:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Decoux, Jean (Fr. gov-gen. of Indochina) **3**:952:3b
role in
Kampuchea **27**:809:2a
Vietnam **27**:862:2a
decree, interlocutory (law): *see* interlocutory decree
decree nisi (law)
interlocutory decree **6**:343:1a
decree of separate maintenance (law)
description **10**:641:1b
decreta (Roman law)
imperial legislation **3**:576:1b
decretal (Roman Cath.) **3**:953:1a
place in canon law **16**:311:2b
promulgation by Gregory IX **5**:480:3a; **26**:929:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Decretals of Pseudo-Isiodore (rel. lit.): *see* False Decretals
"Decretum" (work by Ivo)
discussed in biography **6**:442:3b
"Decretum Gelasianum" (medieval document)
Christian canon **14**:758:2b
"Decretum Gratiani" (canon law): *see* "Gratian's Decretum"
Decroly, Ovide (Belg. educ.) **3**:953:1b
contribution to preschool education **9**:681:2b; **18**:55:2b
Decroly method (educ.)
major ref. in History of Education **18**:56:1a
application to preschool education **9**:681:3a
decryption, *or* decipherment (communications)
principles of cryptology **16**:860:1b
Decticinae (insect): *see* shield-backed grasshopper
decubitus ulcer (dermatol.): *see* bedsore
decurio, *or* decuriones (Roman council) **3**:953:2a
Dedan (anc. city, Arab.)
history **13**:876:2a
Dede Korkut (lit. character)
Islamic literature **22**:58:2b
Dedeagac (Gr.): *see* Alexandroupolis
Dedekind, Richard (Ger. math.) **3**:953:2a
association with Cantor **2**:819:2a
contribution to
number theory **23**:626:2b
real number system **19**:965:2b; **25**:679:2a
ring theory **13**:291:2b
Dedekind completeness (math.)
definition and theorems **13**:290:2a
Dedekind cut (math.) **3**:954:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:444:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Dedham (Mass., U.S.) **3**:954:1b
Dedication, Feast of (Judaism): *see* Hanukka
dedifferentiation (biol.)
human embryology **20**:410:2b
deduction, *or* deductive reasoning (logic) **3**:954:1b
comparison of Rationalism to Empiricism **25**:617:2a
comparison to induction **6**:301:2a
role in
Aristotelian methodology **14**:67:2a
computer expert systems **16**:636:1a
Euclidean geometry **19**:928:1a
logic **7**:447:2b; **23**:234:1a, 250:1b, 281:2b
mathematics **23**:594:1b
metaphysics **24**:19:2b
philosophy of science **25**:668:2a
Spinoza's metaphysical system **11**:100:3a
use by Keynes **6**:825:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
deduction (tax)
income tax **28**:418:2b
deductive-nomological theory, *or* covering law theory (hist. analysis)
philosophy of history **25**:691:2b
deductive reasoning (logic): *see* deduction
Dedza (dist., Malawi)
major ref. in Dedza **3**:954:2a
Dedza (Malawi) **3**:954:2a
dee (electrode)
function in cyclotrons **3**:822:2b; **25**:447:1b, *illus.*
Dee, John (Eng. math.) **3**:954:2a
association with Sidney **20**:673:1a
exploration for Asian routes **18**:734:1b
Dee, River (riv., Scot., U.K.) **3**:954:3a
Dee, River, *or* Afon Dyfrdwy (riv., Wales, U.K.) **3**:954:2b
"Deeds of the Romans" (Lat. lit.): *see* "Gesta Romanorum"
deep, raptures of the (physiol.): *see* nitrogen narcosis
"Deep Are the Roots" (play by d'Usseau and Gow)
production by Bloomgarden **2**:294:2b
Deep Bay (bay, H.K.)
soil types of surrounding lands **20**:639:2b
Deep Bay Crater (crater, Sask., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
deep drawing (metalworking)
aluminum **21**:394:2b
deep etching (indus. process): *see* chemical milling
deep focus (optics): *see* depth of field
deep-focus earthquake (seismology)
occurrences **17**:617:1b
Deep Hollow (Pa., U.S.): *see* Scranton
deep peroneal nerve (anat.)
function and location **24**:813:2a
deep-scattering layer (ocean) **3**:954:3a
deep-sea angler, *or* Ceratioidei (fish)
major ref. in anglerfish **1**:406:1b
Deep Sea Drilling Project, *or* DSDP (internat. sci. effort)
paleoclimatology contributions **16**:487:1a
results **13**:855:1a
deep-sea fish (marine biol.) **3**:954:3b
Salmoniformes **19**:234:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
deep-sea trench (marine geol.): *see* oceanic trench
deep sleep (physiol.)
study **27**:300:2b
Deep South, *or* Lower South, *or* Lowland South, *or* Plantation South (reg., U.S.)
cultural development **29**:189:1b
deep structure (ling.)
generative semantics **23**:77:1b
transformational grammar **11**:896:3a; **23**:61:1b
Deep Tunnel (tunnel, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Underflow Tunnel and Reservoir Plan
deepwater circulation (oceanography)
Pacific Ocean **25**:188:2a
deer, *or* Cervidae (mammal) **3**:954:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:490:2a, *illus.* 491
behaviour **14**:685:2b
coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **16**:591
ecosystem food chain *illus.* **17**:981
grazing effect on aspen **13**:713:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species and group names, *e.g.*, barasingha; Chinese water deer; chital; fallow deer; moose; mule deer; muntjac; musk deer; Père David's deer; red deer; reindeer; roe deer; sambar; sika; swamp deer; wapiti; white-tailed deer
"Deer, The Book of" (Scot. Gaelic lit.) **3**:955:1a
Gaelic literature **15**:627:1a; **29**:113:1a
deer dance (Native Am. dance): *see* maso dance
deer mouse (mammal): *see* white-footed mouse
deer nose bot fly, *or* Cephenomyia (insect)
characteristics **2**:407:2b
Deer Park Stage (geol.): *see* Deerparkian Stage
deer riders (people): *see* O-lun ch'un
deer tiger (mammal): *see* puma
deer-tongue: *see* mountain lettuce
Deer Tower Palace (palace, China)
association by Chou **3**:269:3b
deerberry
description **12**:708:3a
Deere, John (Am. mfr.) **3**:955:1b
plow development **9**:525:2a; **13**:196:2b
Deere & Company (Am. mfr.) **3**:955:1b
Deerfield (Ill., U.S.) **3**:955:2a
Deerfield (Mass., U.S.) **3**:955:2b
deerfly, *or* Chrysops (insect)
description **6**:68:2a
transmission of eye worms **4**:642:1a
Deering, William (Am. mfr.) **3**:955:3a
Deerparkian Stage, *or* Deer Park Stage (geol.) **3**:955:3a
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
"Deerslayer, The" (novel by Cooper)
discussed in biography **3**:603:3a
Deeside (dist., Clwyd, U.K.): *see* Alyn and Deeside
Deësis panel (mosaic)
mosaic art development **17**:187:1b, *illus.*
DEFA (E.Ger. org.): *see* Deutsche Film-Aktiengesellschaft
defamation (law) **3**:955:3b
covered under tort law **28**:742:2a
Defant, Albert Joseph Maria (Aus. sci.) **3**:956:1b
tidal prediction methods **23**:838:1b
defassa waterbuck, *or* Kobus defassa (animal)
description **6**:925:2b
mortality **14**:988:2a
defecation, *or* bowel movement (physiol.) **3**:956:2a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:290:1a
rectum **9**:980:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also excretion
defect (crystals): *see* crystal defect
defence (mil.): *see* defense
"Defence and Illustration of the French Language, The," *or* "La Défense et illustration de la langue française" (work by Bellay)
discussed in biography **2**:72:3b
influence on Pléiade **9**:515:3a; **19**:568:2a
Defence Intelligence Service (U.K.) British intelligence gathering **21**:721:2b
"Defence of Common Sense, A" (essay by Moore)
opposition to Idealism **25**:612:2a
"Defence of Guenevere and Other Poems, The" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography **8**:337:2a
Defence of India Act (Br. leg. in India) **3**:956:2b
relationship to Rowlatt Acts **10**:215:2a
"Defence of Philosophic Doubt" (work by Balfour)
discussed in biography **1**:831:2a
"Defence of Poesie, The," *or* "The Defense of Poetry," *or* "Apologie for Poetry" (work by Sidney)
discussed in biography **10**:785:1b
literary criticism **23**:204:2b
comedy **23**:162:1b
drama **23**:158:1a
tragedy **23**:178:1b
place in
English literature **18**:436:1a
humanistic tradition **20**:673:1a
"Defence of Poetry, A" (work by Shelley)
English literature **18**:452:2b
Defence of Rights in Anatolia and Rumelia, Society for the (Tur. org.)
role of Atatürk **14**:296:1b
"Defence of the Bill of Rights, Society for the" (Eng. pol. group)
leadership of Wilkes **12**:661:3b
"Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:84:1b
example of
conflicts of interest **27**:473:2a
conservatism **27**:479:2b
"Defence of the New England Charters, A" (work by Drummer)
discussed in biography **4**:269:1b
"Defence of the People of England" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography **24**:106:1b
"Defence of Usury" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2**:110:1b
defendant, *or* accused (law)
pleading **9**:514:3b
procedural law **26**:149:1b, 154:1b, 162:1b
defender of the faith, *or* Fidei Defensor (Eng. royal title) **3**:956:2b
religious policies of Henry VIII **5**:841:2b
Defenestration of Prague (Czech hist.)
role in Bohemian history **2**:326:2a
"defensa de la hispanidad, La" (work by Maeztu y Whitney)
discussed in biography **7**:665:2a
defense (biol.): *see* defensive behaviour
defense, *or* defence (mil.)
war finance **29**:642:2b
Défense, Quartier de la (section, Paris, Fr.)
landmarks of Paris **25**:437:2a
"Defense, The" (novel by Nabokov)
discussed in biography **8**:475:1a
Defense, U.S. Department of, *or* DOD (U.S. govt. dept.)
contract with Wright brothers **28**:828:2b
effect of National Security Act **29**:260:1a
headquarters **9**:267:1a
history of
U.S. Air Force **12**:157:1b
U.S. Army **12**:157:3a
intelligence operations **21**:719:2a
U.S.government **29**:197:1a
defense attorney (law)
criminal procedure **26**:154:2a
legal practice and profession **22**:865:2b
Défense des Commerçants et des Artisans, Union de (Fr. org.): *see* Defense of Tradesmen and Artisans, Union for the
defense economics: *see* war finance
"Défense et illustration de la langue française, La" (work by Bellay): *see* "Defence and Illustration of the French Language, The"
Defense Intelligence Agency (U.S. govt.)
intelligence operations **21**:720:2a
Defense Mapping Agency (govt. agency, U.S.)
international mapping **23**:525:2b
defense mechanism, *or* ego-defense mechanism (human psychol.) **3**:956:3a
effect on
mental disorders **23**:959:1b
perception **25**:481:2a
significance in psychoneurosis **9**:765:3b
theories of
hysterical amnesia **23**:951:2b
laughter **20**:683:2a
psychoanalysis **19**:585:2b; **25**:497:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also denial; projection; rationalization; regression; repression; sublimation
"Defense of Corinth, The" (work by Carter)
discussed in biography **2**:906:2b
Defense of Rights, Associations for the, *or* Mudafaa-i Hukuk Cemiyetleri (Tur. hist.) **3**:956:3b
Defense of the Rights of the Albanian Nation (Balkan hist.): *see* Albanian League
Defense of Tradesmen and Artisans, Union for the, *or* Union de Défense des Commerçants et des Artisans (Fr. org.)
role of Poujade **9**:647:3b
Defense Support Program (U.S. satellite program)
detection of nuclear tests **19**:56:1a
"Défenseur de la Constitution, Le" (news. founded by Robespierre)
influenced by Robespierre **10**:110:2a
"Defensio Cartesiana" (work by Clauberg)
discussed in biography **3**:356:2b
"Defensio Fidei Catholicae" (work by Grotius)
views on concept of agency **15**:389:2b
"Defensio Fidei Catholicae" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography **11**:340:3b
"Defensio regia por Carolo I" (work by Salmasius)
discussed in biography **10**:360:1a
"Defensiones" (work by Capreolus): *see* "Four Books of Defenses of the Theology of St. Thomas Aquinas"
defensive behaviour, *or* defense (biol.)
aggressive behaviour **14**:659:2b
defense mechanisms in
crustaceans **16**:857:1b
lizards **26**:755:2a
mollusks **24**:309:1a *passim to* 330:1b
hypothalamic functions **24**:832:1b
defensive defense (nuclear weapons)
advocacy by peace movements **29**:659:1b
defensive lineman (sports)
strategy in American football **28**:143:2a
defensive-offensive action (mil.)
military tactics **29**:660:2b
defensive tactics (mil.)
description **29**:660:2a
medieval Europe **29**:664:1a
World War II **29**:653:2a, 668:1b
"Defensor pacis" (work by Marsilius)
discussed in biography **7**:882:2a
Italian Renaissance politics **22**:205:1b
deferent (astron.)
influence of Hipparchus **5**:937:3a
influence on Copernicus **16**:760:2b
proposal by Ptolemy **9**:775:3a
deferred maturity (biol.)

birds **14:**986:1a
deferred-rebate system (shipping)
ocean liner shipping **28:**813:2a
use and practices **9:**975:3b
Deffand, Marie de Vichy-Chamrond, marquise du, *or* Vichy-Chamrond, Marie de (Fr. au.) **3:**957:1b
Defferre, Gaston (mayor of Marseille)
administration of Marseille **23:**569:2a
"Défi américain, Le" (work by Servan-Schreiber): *see* "American Challenge, The"
Defiance (Ohio, U.S.) **3:**957:2a
location *map* **29:**154
defibrillation, electrical (path.): *see* electrical defibrillation
deficient number
definition and example **25:**5:2a
deficit financing (econ.) **3:**957:2b
influence on
developing countries **17:**928:2b
government finance **20:**154:2b
interpretation by Keynes **6:**824:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
definite description (philos.)
major refs. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**261:2a; Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**609:2b, 613:1a
definite integral, *or* Riemann integral
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**454:1a, 456:2a
definition and notation **6:**336:3b
harmonic analysis **13:**519:2b
definite proportions, law of, *or* law of constant composition (chem.) **3:**957:3a
applications in chemical reactions **15:**1036:2b
association with chemical bonding theories **24:**291:2b
early theories of atoms **14:**332:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Definite Synodical Platform" (work by Schmucker)
discussed in biography **10:**529:1a
definition (logic)
Euclidean geometry **23:**594:1b
Platonic methodology **25:**886:1a
propositional calculus **23:**254:1b
Socratic philosophy **23:**235:2b
see also real definition
"Definition of Law, The" (work by Kantorowicz)
discussed in biography **6:**728:1a
deflagrating explosive: *see* low explosive
deflation, *or* disinflation (econ.)
effect on growth **17:**957:1b
deflation (geol.) **3:**957:3a
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes **20:**19:2a
causation of playas **16:**735:2b
deflation (phys.)
characteristics of lungs **26:**775:2b
deflation hollow, *or* blowout (geol.)
formation by wind **3:**957:3a
deflationary policy (econ.)
governmental action in international trade **21:**845:2a
deflection of the vertical (geodesy)
Earth's size and shape **17:**536:2b, *illus.*
deflection yoke (electronics)
television reception systems **15:**243:1b, *illus.* 242
deflocculation (indus. process)
slip casting **21:**233:1a
Defoe, Daniel (Eng. au.) **3:**957:3b
categories of society **29:**65:1b
contribution to
children's literature **23:**211:1b
English literature **18:**447:1b, 448:2a
journalism **26:**475:1a
novel development **23:**130:1b
use of ordinary language **23:**88:1b
defoliant (chem.) **3:**959:2b
see also types of defoliant, *e.g.*, Agent Orange
deforcement (Eng. law) **3:**959:2b
DeForest, John William (Am. writ.) **3:**959:3a
deformable media, mechanics of (phys.): *see* continuum mechanics
deformation, modulus of
effect on underground excavation **26:**449:2a
deformation, ritual: *see* body modifications and mutilations
deformation and flow (mech.) **3:**959:3b
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**831:1b
Earth **17:**589:1b
crust **17:**569:1b
interior **17:**565:1a
fluids
colloids **23:**712:1a
eddies **4:**364:1b
glaciation **20:**732:2b *passim to* 741:2a
mathematics
complex structures **13:**468:2b
topology **19:**976:2b
solids **23:**666:2a
testing **13:**616:1b
vibrations **23:**813:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also fluid flow; plastic flow
deformed nucleus (phys.)
description and occurrence **14:**350:2b, 364:1a, *illus.* 351
deforming spondylitis (path.): *see* ankylosing spondylitis
deformity, physical: *see* biological malformation
DeFries, J.C. (Am. genet.)
behaviour genetics **2:**49:2b
Deganya, *or* Deganya Bet (kibbutz, Isr.)
contribution of Eshkol **4:**558:1b
location near Sea of Galilee **5:**85:3b
Degas, Hilaire-Germain-Edgar (Fr. art.) **3:**960:2b
comparison to
Eakins **4:**316:1b
Toulouse-Lautrec **11:**869:2b
contribution to modern art **25:**368:1a, 370:1a
Impressionism **6:**274:2a
printmaking **26:**118:2a, 128:2a
sculpture **27:**107:2b
influence on Cassatt **2:**924:3b
painting of "Le Foyer de la danse" *illus.* **12:**72
use of
graphite pencil **9:**255:1b
pastels **17:**428:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 428
degassing, *or* outgassing (Earth sci.)
evolution of hydrosphere **20:**725:1b
formation of primitive atmosphere **14:**306:2b
volcanic activity **17:**589:2a
zonation **25:**127:1b
Degema (Nig.) **3:**961:2b
degeneracy (phys.)
electronic structure of atoms **14:**342:1b
energy bands in semiconductors **23:**674:1b
transition elements and compounds **15:**1010:1a
see also degenerate gas
Degenerate Art, *or* Entartete Kunst (Nazi art exhibition) **3:**961:3a
inclusion of Klee's works **6:**905:1a
degenerate conic (math.)
trigonometry **28:**889:2a
degenerate gas (phys.) **3:**961:3a
cosmology **16:**771:2a
solar evolution **27:**517:2a
white dwarf stars **12:**631:1a; **28:**216:1a
degenerative joint disease (med.): *see* osteoarthritis
Deggendorf (W.Ger.) **3:**961:3b
location *map* **20:**98
Deglane, Henri (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13:**1037:2b
deglutition (physiol.): *see* swallowing
dégorgement (winemaking): *see* disgorging
degradation (biol.): *see* decomposition
degradation (communications)
satellite communication **28:**506:2b
degradation (geol.)
environmental effect on rivers **20:**13:1a
degraded chernozem (soil)
occurrence in U.S.S.R. **18:**533:1a
degranulation (biol.)
blood response to infection **15:**135:2b
"Degré zéro de l'écriture, Le" (work by Barthes): *see* "Writing Degree Zero"
degredado (Port. criminal)
Portuguese colonization of Brazil **22:**824:2b
degree, *or* academic degree (educ.) **3:**962:1a
China **18:**24:2a
medieval Europe **18:**21:2a
19th-century France **18:**47:1a
degree (law)
definition of criminal liability **16:**820:1a
degree (math.)
differential equations **13:**476:1b
Lagrange's analysis of roots **23:**622:2b
degree day (agri.)
description **19:**110:1a
degree of freedom (math.): *see* freedom, degree of
DeGregory v. New Hampshire Attorney General (law case)
legislative investigative powers **7:**246:3b
Degrelle, Léon (Belg. states.) **3:**962:1b
history of
Belgium **23:**354:1b
fascism **27:**467:2b
degressive-burning propellant (explosive)
characteristics **29:**557:2b
Degtyarev machine gun (Sov. weapon)
operation **29:**555:1b
degu, *or* Octodon degus (rodent) **3:**962:2a
Deguchi Nao (Japanese rel. leader)
role in Ōmoto **8:**947:3b
Deguchi Onisaburō (Japanese rel. leader)
organization of Ōmoto **8:**947:3b
deguele (Af. mask)
description **13:**163:2a
degumming, *or* water refining (food processing)
use in oil production **19:**369:1b
"Deh! vieni alla finestra" (work by Mozart)
serenade **10:**646:3b
dehalogenation (chem. reaction)
elimination reaction **4:**449:1b
Dehdadi (Afg.)
Mazar-e Sharif **7:**979:3a
Dehiwala-Mount Lavinia (Sri Lanka) **3:**962:2a
Dehmel, Richard (Ger. poet) **3:**962:2a
Dehn, Max Wilhelm (Ger. math.) **3:**962:3a
Dehon, Léon-Gustave, *or* John of the Heart of Jesus, *or* Jean du Coeur de Jésus (Roman Cath. pr.) **3:**962:3b
Dehra Dun (dist., India)
major ref. in Dehra Dun **3:**963:1a
Dehra Dun (India) **3:**963:1a
Dehra Dun (basin, India)
physiography of Himalayas **14:**234:1b, *map*
Dehri (India) **3:**963:1b
Dehua porcelain: *see* Te-hua porcelain
dehydration (chem. reaction)
compounds
alcohols **15:**799:2a, 803:2a
aldehydes and ketones **15:**807:1b
alkenes **15:**788:2b
pharmaceuticals **21:**272:1a
reaction types
acid-catalyzed **15:**1065:1a
elimination **4:**449:1b
metabolism **23:**995:2b
dehydration (food tech.) **3:**964:1b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**363:2b
storage of
egg products **19:**367:1a
frozen food **19:**337:2b
squash **13:**706:1b
dehydration (physical sci.)
effect of high temperature and pressure **24:**145:1b *illus.*
process
clay minerals **24:**186:2a
duricrust **4:**293:3a
zeolites **24:**181:2b
dehydration (physiol.) **3:**963:1b
dormancy **22:**990:2a
human
abnormal renal function **19:**21:2b
body fluid loss and shock **16:**415:1b
burn injuries **15:**379:2a
frostbite **5:**25:2a
intravenous drip treatment **23:**900:1b
nutritional deficiency disease **25:**64:1a
tissue and cell fluid depletion **28:**683:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also desiccation
7-dehydrocholesterol (provitamin)
association with vitamin **14:**900:2b
dehydroemetine (drug)
use as antiprotozoal agent **17:**521:1a
dehydrogenation (chem. reaction)
elimination of hydrogen **4:**449:1b
formation of
aldehydes and ketones **15:**799:2b
soot **15:**1083:2a
role in metabolism **23:**990:2b
dehydrohalogenation (chem. reaction)
elimination of halogens **4:**449:1b
Dei, Treuga, *or* Treva Dei (eccl. decree): *see* God, Truce of
"Dei delitti e delle pene" (work by Beccaria): *see* "Crimes and Punishment"
"Dei Filius" (Roman Cath.)
promulgation by first Vatican Council **12:**280:2a
"Dei sepolcri" (work by Foscolo): *see* "Of the Sepulchres"
Deianeira (Gr. myth.)
legend of Heracles **5:**860:3b
Deichstrasse (St., Hamburg, Ger.)
historical importance **20:**472:2b
deification (rel.)
occurrence in
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**877:2b *passim to* 884:2a
mysticism **26:**633:1b
sacred kingship **26:**1043:1a
Deighton, Len (Eng. writ.) **3:**964:2a
Deildartunguhver (hot spring, Ice.) **3:**964:2b
discharge **20:**760:2b
Deimos (astron.) **3:**964:2b
characteristics **27:**559:2b
origin **7:**873:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Deimos (Gr. myth.)
association with Ares **1:**538:3a
"Dein Schweigen, meine Stimme" (work by Kaschnitz)
discussed in biography **6:**754:2b
Deinarchus (Gr. speech writ.): *see* Dinarchus
Deinocrates (Gr. arch.): *see* Dinocrates
Deinotherium gigantissimum (fossil mammal)
evolution of elephants **23:**480:2a, *illus.* 478
deinstitutionalization
treatment of mental disorders **23:**968:2b
Deioces (k. of Media) **3:**964:3a
founding of Media **7:**999:1a; **21:**868:1a
Deiotarus (k. of Galatia) **3:**964:3a
Deïphobus (Gr. myth.)
marriage to Helen of Troy **5:**810:2b
Deiphon (trilobite genus) **3:**964:3b
Deiphon forbesi (trilobite)
fossil *illus.* **3:**964
"Deipnosophistai" (work by Athenaeus)
discussed in biography **1:**667:2a
example of ancient cookbook **3:**598:3a
Deir el Bahri (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Dayr al-Bahri

Deir ez-Zor (Syr.): *see* Dayr az-Zawr
Deira (Anglo-Saxon king.) **3**:965:1a
formation of Northumbria **8**:795:1a
Deirdre, *or* Deirdriu (anc. Irish lit.) **3**:965:1a
Deirgirt, Loch (lakes, Ire.): *see* Derg, Lough
Deirochelys reticularia: *see* chicken turtle
Deisenhofer, Johann (Ger. biochem.) **3**:965:1b
association with Michel **8**:96:1a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Deism (rel. philos.) **3**:965:2a
major ref. in Religious and Spiritual Beliefs **26**:606:2a
concept of
deus otiosus **4**:41:3b
God **16**:275:2b
miracles **17**:407:1a
nature worship **26**:570:1b
providence **17**:389:1a
Enlightenment development **4**:504:2a; **18**:666:2a
interpretation of
Reimarus **9**:1008:2b
Robespierre **10**:110:3b
Voltaire **29**:524:2a
Woolston **12**:749:1a
philosophy of religion **25**:697:2a
Materialism **25**:631:1a
monotheism **26**:601:1b
pantheism **26**:590:1a
Protestantism **26**:221:1b
Rationalism **25**:652:1a
Stoicism **25**:608:2b
theism **26**:602:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Deiters cell (anat.)
function in inner ear **27**:207:2a
deity: *see* god
Deivas (Baltic god): *see* Dievs
deive (Baltic folklore): *see* lauma
déjà vu, *or* identifying paramnesia, *or* paramnesia tout court
major ref. in Memory **23**:954:2b
definition **7**:1042:1a
psychiatric illusions **25**:492:1b
Dejbjerg wagon
description **28**:754:1b, *illus.*
dejection, *or* descension (astrol.)
definition **25**:82:1b
"Dejection: An Ode" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography **3**:448:1a
English literature **18**:452:1b
Dejen, Ras (mt., Eth.): *see* Dashen, Ras
Dejerine-Roussy syndrome, *or* Thalamic syndrome (neurological disorder) **3**:965:3a
"Déjeuner sur l'herbe, Le" (paint. by Manet): *see* "Luncheon on the Grass"
"Dejiny narodu ceskeho" (work by Palacky)
discussed in biography **9**:72:1a
Dekabrist (Russ. hist.): *see* Decembrist
Dekanawida (Am. Indian leader)
organization of Iroquois League **13**:346:1a
Dekéleia (Br. enclave, Cyp.): *see* Dhekélia
Deken, Aagje, *or* Agatha Deken (Du. au.) **3**:965:3b
collaboration with Wolff **12**:729:1b
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:2b; **17**:531:1b
Dekker, Eduard Douwes (Du. au.): *see* Multatuli
Dekker, Thomas (Eng. dram.) **3**:966:1a
English literature **18**:440:2b
war of the theatres **11**:679:1b
del (math.): *see* Laplace operator
"Del abaco" (work by Piero della Francesca): *see* "On the Abacus"
"Del arte de la pintura," *or* "Arte de la pintura" (treatise by Pacheco)
discussed in biography **9**:43:3b
relation to
Céspedes **3**:44:1a
Velázquez **29**:465:1a
Del Castillo, Michel (Sp. au.): *see* Castillo, Michel del
Del Ferro, Scipione (It. math.)
influence upon Tartaglia **11**:567:3b
solution to cubic equation **23**:616:2a
"Del modo di regolare i fiumi, e i torrenti" (work by Frisi): *see* "Treatise on Rivers and Torrents, A"
"Del modo di trattare i sudditi della Val di Chiana ribellati" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7**:628:1b
Del Monte Corporation (Am. corp.) **3**:966:1b
"Del primato morale e civile degli italiani" (book by Gioberti)
discussed in biography **5**:274:1a
place in Italian history **22**:228:2a, 261:2b
"Del rey abajo, ninguno" (work by Rojas Zorrilla)
discussed in biography **10**:143:1a
"Del rinnovamento civile d'Italia" (work by Gioberti)
discussed in biography **5**:274:1a
Del Rio (Tex., U.S.) **3**:966:2a
"Del sentimiento trágico de la vida en los hombres y en los pueblos" (work by Unamuno): *see* "Tragic Sense of Life in Men and Peoples, The"
"Del sonare sopra il basso" (treatise by Agazzari)
discussed in biography **1**:144:1a
Delacour, Jean Theodore (Fr. aviculturist) **3**:966:2b
founding of Clères Zoological Park **3**:379:1b
Delacroix, Ferdinand-Victor-Eugène (Fr. art.) **3**:966:3a
association with
Baudelaire **1**:967:1b
Courbet **3**:682:2a
contribution to
drawing **17**:429:1a, 440:1a
Impressionism **25**:367:2b
printmaking **26**:128:1b
Romanticism **10**:161:2b; **25**:365:1a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 370
influence of
Bonington **18**:698:2b
Constable **3**:559:2a
influence on
Cézanne **3**:46:2b
Chassériau **3**:135:1b
Monet **8**:250:2b
Delafosse, Charles (Fr. art.): *see* La Fosse, Charles de
Delafosse, Maurice (Fr. schol.)
classification of African languages **22**:767:1b
delafossite (min.) **3**:968:1a
structure and properties *table* **9**:32
Delag, *or* Deutsche Luftschiffahrts-Aktien-Gesellschaft (Ger. airship line)
airship transportation **28**:833:1b
work of Zeppelin **12**:909:2b
Delage, Yves (Fr. zool.) **3**:968:1a
Delagoa Bay, *or* Baia de Lourenço Marques (bay, Moz.) **3**:968:1b
history of southern Africa **27**:923:1b, *map* 956
delaine (fabric) **3**:968:2a
Delair Bridge (bridge, Delair, N.J., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Delalande, Michel-Richard, *or* Michel-Richard de Lalande (Fr. comp.) **3**:968:2a
Delambre, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph (Fr. astron.) **3**:968:2b
association with Comte **3**:511:1a
contribution to
metric system **23**:788:1a
surveying **23**:530:2b
study of Hipparchus' ideas **5**:937:2b
Delamere of Dunham Massie, George Booth, 1st Baron, *or* Sir George Booth, 2nd Baronet (Eng. pol.) **3**:968:3a
Delamere of Vale Royal, Hugh Cholmondeley, 3rd Baron (Br. colonist) **3**:968:3b
Delamotte, Philip Henry (Eng. art.)
contribution to photography **25**:785:1a
DeLancey, James (U.S. colonial gov.) **3**:968:3b
Delane, John Thadeus (Br. journ.) **3**:969:1a
contribution to *The Times* **11**:780:3b
Delaney, Shelagh (Br. dram.) **3**:969:1b
Delano, Jane Arminda (Am. nurse and educ.) **3**:969:2a
Delany, Martin Robison (Am. physic. and abolitionist) **3**:969:2b
Delarey, Jacobus Hercules (Boer leader): *see* De la Rey, Jacobus Hercules
Delaroche, Hippolyte-Paul (Fr. paint.) **3**:969:3a
contribution to Romanticism **25**:365:1b
critique of photography **25**:771:1b
delator (Roman law offi.) **3**:969:3b
growth in Tiberius' reign **11**:755:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Delattre, J.-M. (art.)
engraving of Broome *illus.* **2**:553
Delaulne, Étienne (Fr. engr.): *see* Delaune, Étienne
Delaunay, Charles-Eugène (Fr. astron.) **3**:970:1a
lunar theory **27**:535:1b
Delaunay, N. (engr.)
portrait of Raynal *illus.* **9**:966
Delaunay, Robert (Fr. paint.) **3**:970:1b
contribution to
modern art **25**:372:1a
Orphism **8**:1012:2b
influence on Klee **6**:904:2b
Delaunay, Sonia, *or* Sofia Ilinitchna Terk (Fr. art.) **3**:970:2a
Orphic style **3**:970:2a
Delaune, Étienne, *or* Étienne de l'Aune, *or* Étienne Delaulne (Fr. engr.)
printmaking **26**:123:2a
Delaware, *or* Lenni Lenape (people) **3**:970:2b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:344:2a, *map*
development of dance **13**:381:2b
settlement in
Delaware **29**:289:2a
Pennsylvania **29**:303:2a
swindled by Walking Purchase **12**:465:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Delaware (state, U.S.) **3**:970:3a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:287:1a, *map* 154
association with De la Warr **3**:933:1a
colonial development **29**:205:1b *passim to* 217:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
Delaware (Ohio, U.S.) **3**:971:1a
Delaware, Thomas West, 12th Baron (Eng. colonist): *see* De la Warr, Thomas West, 12th Baron
Delaware, University of, *or* Newark College (univ., Del., U.S.)
importance to Delaware **29**:289:1a
Delaware and Hudson Canal (canal, U.S.)
role of Jervis **6**:540:1a
Delaware Aqueduct (water works, N.Y., U.S.) **3**:971:1b
description of Delaware system **26**:432:1b
tunnelling methods **26**:447:1a
Delaware Basin (Tex., U.S.)
emergence during Ochoan times **8**:866:1b
occurrence of varved deposits **19**:776:1b
Delaware Bay (bay, U.S.) **3**:971:2a
association with De la Warr **3**:933:1a
development of lighthouse **26**:416:2a
Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company, *or* Erie Lackawanna Railroad Company, *or* Ligget's Gap Railroad, *or* Lackawanna and Western Railroad (r.r., U.S.) **3**:971:1b
merger of U.S. railroads **28**:797:2a
Delaware, Lehigh, Schuylkill, and Susquehanna Railroad Company (r.r., U.S.): *see* Lehigh Valley Railroad Company
Delaware Limestone (rock unit, Ohio, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Delaware Memorial Bridges (bridges, Del., U.S.)
use of suspension **26**:382:2b
Delaware River (riv., U.S.) **3**:971:2b
association with De la Warr **3**:933:1a
drainage area and sediment load *table* **20**:10
significance to
Lewes **7**:311:3b
Philadelphia **25**:541:2a
Delaware River Bridge (bridge, Pa., U.S.)
use of cantilever **26**:381:1b
Delay, Florence (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:581H:1a
delay line (electronics)
SECAM colour television system **15**:245:1a
delayed allergic reaction, *or* delayed hypersensitivity (med.): *see* type IV hypersensitivity
delayed implantation
mammals **5**:227:2b; **23**:458:2b *passim to* 466:2b
carnivores **2**:882:3a
edentates **23**:437:2b
delayed puberty (med.)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:706:1a
delayed rectifier channel, *or* I_{DR} channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24**:787:2b
delaying action (mil.)
defensive tactics **29**:660:2b
Delbarjin (Afg.)
role in Afghani history **13**:35:2a
Delblanc, Sven (Swed. novelist) **3**:971:3b
Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
Delbrück, Berthold (Ger. ling.) **3**:971:3b
Delbrück, Hans (Ger. hist. and pol.)
theory on military strategy **29**:651:1b
Delbrück, Martin Friedrich Rudolph von (Ger. states.) **3**:972:1b
Delbrück, Max (Am. biol.) **3**:972:1a
association with Hershey **5**:890:1b
biophysics **14**:948:2a
collaboration with Pauling **9**:211:2a
Delcassé, Théophile (Fr. states.) **3**:972:2a
conflict with Clemenceau **3**:370:2b
reaction to Fashoda Incident **4**:691:3b
role in
African colonial conflicts **18**:708:1a
Entente Cordiale **4**:508:3b; **19**:513:2b
Deledda, Grazia (It. au.) **3**:972:2b
Italian literature **22**:159:2b
portrayal of Sardinia **22**:248:1a
delegation of powers (law): *see* powers, delegation of
délégues du personnel (labour): *see* shop steward
Delehaye, Hippolyte (Belg. schol.) **3**:972:3a
Delémont, *or* Delsberg (Switz.) **3**:972:3b
Delescluze, Louis-Charles (Fr. rev. figure) **3**:972:3b
Delessert, Benjamin (Fr. sci.)
development of sugar beet refining process **13**:200:1a; **19**:373:2b
deletion (genet.)
chromosome damage **19**:710:1a
Delft (prov., Neth.) **3**:973:1a
importance to
Low Countries **23**:320:1b *passim to* 332:2a
Randstad **9**:934:2b

production of pottery **11**:786:2a; **17**:119:1a, *illus.*
Delft, Treaty of (Neth. hist.)
consequences for Jacoba of Bavaria **6**:462:2b
delftware, *or* delft (pottery) **3**:973:1b
description **9**:646:2b
glazing process for pottery **17**:101:2b
passim to 119:2b
Dutch ware **4**:301:2b
tigerware **11**:768:2b
tin-glazed earthenware *illus.* **11**:786
Delfzijl (Neth.)
city of Groningen province **5**:509:1b
Delgado, José Matías (Salvadoran pr.)
role in Central American history **15**:693:1b
Delhi (union terr., India) **3**:973:2a
major ref. in India **21**:110:1b
Delhi, *or* Firuzabad, *or* Jahanpanah, *or* Sher Shahi (India) **17**:221:1a; **3**:973:2a
major ref. in India **21**:47:2b *passim to* 100:1a
architecture **7**:575:2a; **27**:769:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 762
reign of Iltutmish **6**:264:1a
role in
Delhi Territory **21**:110:1b
Indian Mutiny **6**:289:1a
Islamic culture **18**:23:2a
Punjab transportation networks **21**:117:2b
Urdu literature **27**:734:1a
Delhi, pillar of (pillar, Delhi, India)
description **17**:164:2a
Delhi, University of (univ., Delhi, India) **3**:973:3a
education in Delhi **17**:225:1b
Delhi boil (path.): *see* Oriental sore
Delhi Pact, *or* Nehru-Liaqat Pact (1950, Indian-Pak.) **3**:973:3a
Delhi sultanate (Muslim king., India) **3**:973:3b
conquest by Babur **1**:768:3b
place in Islamic world history **22**:121:2a
reforms of Muhammad ibn Tughluq **8**:399:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 936
Delhi Zoological Park (zoo, New Delhi, India) **3**:974:1b
Deli Hasan (Tur. rebel)
leadership of Jelali Revolts **6**:526:1a
Delia, *or* Apollonia (anc. Gr. festival) **3**:974:1b
Delian League (anc. Gr.) **3**:974:1b
control by
Aristides the Just **1**:554:3b
Cimon **3**:321:3a
Pericles **9**:290:3a
participation of
Anatolian cities **28**:910:2b
Athens **14**:303:1a
Greek cities **20**:243:1a
Naxos **8**:568:3b
place in Greek history **5**:454:2a; **20**:190:2b
deliberative oratory
practice by Demosthenes and Webster **8**:981:1b
Delibes, Clément-Philibert-Léo (Fr. comp.) **3**:974:3a
contribution to
opera **24**:635:1b
theatrical music **24**:624:2a
Delibes, Miguel (Sp. novelist)
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:2b
Delicate Arch (geol. formation)
Arches National Park **1**:529:1b
Delichon urbica (bird): *see* house martin
"Deliciae Physico-mathematicae oder Mathematische und Philosophische Erquickstunden" (work by Schwenter)
mathematical recreation **25**:2:1b
Delicias Project, Las (irrigation project, Mex.)
irrigation of northern Mexico **24**:35:1b
delict (Roman law) **3**:974:3b
application in German Civil Code **22**:928:1b
class of obligation **22**:921:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"Délie, objet de plus haute vertu" (work by Maurice Scève)
discussed in biography **10**:506:2a
place in French literature **19**:569:1a
Deligiánnis, Theódoros (pr.min. of Gr.): *see* Dhiliyiánnis, Theódoros
Deligne, Pierre (Belg. math.)
work on Riemann hypothesis **23**:633:2b
Delilah, *or* Dalila (Old Testament) **3**:975:1a
Delille, Jacques, *or* Abbé Delille (Fr. writ.) **3**:975:1a
delimitation (govt.): *see* legislative apportionment
"Delineation of the Strata of England and Wales, with part of Scotland, A" (geol. map by Smith)
discussed in biography **10**:899:2b
"Delineations of Fonthill" (work by Rutters)
record of Fonthill architecture **12**:785:3b
delineator, *or* technical illustrator (design)
drafting procedures **17**:419:1b
"Delineator" (Am. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:484:2b
delinquency, *or* juvenile delinquency (criminology) **3**:975:1b
employment and unemployment **27**:328:1b
influence of comic books **15**:586:2a
studies in Côte d'Ivoire **29**:872:1a
theories of criminal behaviour **16**:803:1a
treatment in criminal law **16**:809:2b; **16**:821:1b
views of Lindsey **7**:375:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
deliquescence (chem.) **3**:975:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Déliquescences d'Adoré Floupette, Les" (work by Vicaire and Beauclair)
Decadent poetic movement **3**:947:1b
delirium (psychol.) **3**:975:3b
mental disorder **23**:960:2a
organic psychoses **9**:767:2a
similarity to dream **27**:308:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
delirium tremens (med.)
alcohol withdrawal syndrome **13**:219:2a; **25**:70:1b
delirium **3**:975:3b
Delisle, Guillaume (Fr. cartog.) **3**:976:1a
Delisle, Joseph-Nicolas (Fr. astron.) **3**:976:1a
Delisle, Léopold (Fr. libn.)
library development **22**:972:1a
délit 3:736:2b
see also crime (civil law)
"Delitto all'Isola delle Capre" (work by Betti): *see* "Crime on Goat Island"
Delius, Frederick (Eng. comp.) **3**:976:1b
Deliverance, Army of (Tur. hist.)
role of Enver Pasa **4**:511:3a
delivery (bus.)
transaction in
carriage of goods law **28**:867:1b
commercial law **15**:395:1a
delivery (law)
classification of writ **12**:774:3a
Dell, Floyd (Am. novelist and journ.) **3**:976:2b
association with Cook **3**:595:2b
Chicago literary renaissance **3**:196:2a
"Della composizione del mondo" (work by Ristoro d'Arezzo)
Italian literature **22**:153:2a
Della Corte, Andrea (It. musicologist)
views on mixed opera style **24**:628:1a
"Della famiglia" (work by Alberti)
development of education theory **18**:28:1b
discussed in biography **1**:217:2a
Italian humanism **20**:667:1b
della Notte, Gherardo (Du. paint.): *see* Honthorst, Gerrit van
"Della pittura" (work by Alberti): *see* "On Painting"
Della Robbia, Andrea, *or* Andrea di Marco di Simone Della Robbia (It. sculp.) **3**:976:3a
Della Robbia, Giovanni (It. sculp.) **3**:976:3b
Della Robbia, Girolamo (It. sculp.)
association with Giovanni Della Robbia **3**:976:3b
Della Robbia, Luca, *or* Luca di Simone di Marco Della Robbia (It. sculp.) **3**:976:3b
approach to sculpture **27**:47:1b
terra-cotta altarpiece *illus.* **1**:434
use of pottery techniques **17**:115:1a
Della Rovere family (It. fam.)
patronage of maiolica production **17**:114:2a
Della Scala, Mastino (It. leader)
della Scala family **3**:977:1b
Renaissance politics in Italy **22**:209:2a
della Scala family, *or* Scaliger, *or* Scaligeri, *or* Scaligerus (It. fam.) **3**:977:1b
mausoleum sculpture **27**:91:2a
Renaissance politics in Italy **22**:209:2a
Della Torre (It. noble fam.)
Renaissance politics in Italy **22**:205:2b
Della Valle, Federico (It. poet) **3**:977:2a
"Dell'Arcano del mare" (work by Dudley)
discussed in biography **4**:257:1a
"Dell'arte della guerra" (work by Machiavelli): *see* "Art of War"
"Dell'arte militare" (work by Montecuccoli)
discussed in biography **8**:281:1a
"Delle speranze d'Italia" (book by Balbo)
discussed in biography **1**:823:3b
Dello Joio, Norman (Am. comp.) **3**:977:2a
"Dell'uso e dell'attività dell'arco conduttore nella contrazione dei muscoli" (work by Galvani)
discussed in biography **5**:98:3b
Delmarva Peninsula (penin., U.S.) **3**:977:2b
physiography of Virginia **12**:389:3a
Delmas, Jacques-Pierre-Michel (Fr. pol.): *see* Chaban-Delmas, Jacques-Pierre-Michel
Delmedigo, Elijah (Gr. philos.) **3**:977:2b
Delmenhorst (W.Ger.) **3**:977:3a
location *map* **20**:98
Delmontian Stage (paleon.) **3**:977:3a
division of Tertiary Period **19**:890
"Delo Artamonovykh" (novel by Gorky): *see* "Artamonov Business, The"
delomorphous cell (biol.): *see* parietal cell
Deloney, Thomas (Eng. writ.) **3**:977:3b
English literature **18**:438:2a; **25**:1019:2b
Delonix regia (bot.): *see* royal poinciana
Delorme, Marion (Fr. courtesan) **3**:977:3b
Delorme, Philibert, *or* Philibert de L'Orme (Fr. arch.) **3**:978:1a
contributions to architecture **13**:1006:1b, 1032:1b
Hôtel des Tournelles **25**:434:2b
Tuileries Palace **12**:30:2b
Delos, *or* Dhilos, *or* Lesser Delos (is., Gr.) **3**:978:2a
Delian League **20**:243:1a
Geometric period **20**:219:2b, *map* 218
mystery cults **24**:704:2a
Peisistratus **9**:243:1b; **20**:239:2a
slave trade **20**:281:2b
Delpech, François-Séraphin (litho.)
engraving of Gouvion-Saint-Cyr *illus.* **5**:392
lithograph of
Broussais *illus.* **2**:555
Carrier *illus.* **2**:899
Caulaincourt *illus.* **2**:967
Dubois *illus.* **4**:249
Dupuytren *illus.* **4**:284
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt *illus.* **7**:72
Lafayette *illus.* **7**:96
Louis, duc d'Angoulême *illus.* **1**:413
Poisson, Siméon-Denis *illus.* **9**:549
Révellière-Lépeaux *illus.* **7**:71
Savary *illus.* **10**:480
Soult *illus.* **11**:26
portrait of Masséna *illus.* **7**:919
Delphi (Gr.) **3**:979:1a
administration and politics
boule government **2**:422:1a
Cleisthenes **3**:368:3b
Greek history **20**:219:2b, *map* 274
invasions
Celtic **18**:595:2b
Phocian **9**:391:3a
art
Anatolian offerings **28**:907:2a, 909:2a
Apollo oracle **1**:484:3a; **8**:974:3b
Delphic temple **1**:352:1a
omphalos **1**:789:3b
Plutarch's work **9**:529:2a
tripod **11**:930:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Delphic Amphictyony (anc. Gr.): *see* Amphictyonic League
Delphic oracle (Gr. inst.)
major ref. in oracle **8**:974:3b
ancient Greece **20**:221:1b, 263:2b
Apollo **1**:484:3a
Cadmus **2**:714:3b
Cleomenes I of Sparta **3**:377:1a
Codrus **3**:428:2a
Delphi **3**:979:1a
ecstasy **4**:359:3b
Socrates **27**:486:1b
Theseus **11**:705:2a
Delphic Stepterion (Gr. festival)
Apollo festival **1**:484:3a
"Delphikos logos" (work by Sikelianos)
discussed in biography **10**:799:1b
Delphinapterus leucas (whale): *see* beluga
"Delphine" (novel by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography **11**:198:1b
Delphinidae (fam. of mammals)
dolphin genera and species **4**:159:2b
Delphinium (plant): *see* larkspur
Delphinium ajacis (plant): *see* rocket larkspur
Delphinium anthiscifolium (plant)
poisonous plants *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:910

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Delphinium tricorne (flower): *see* dwarf larkspur
Delphinus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Delphinus delphis (mammal): *see* common dolphin
Delphos dress (dress by Fortuny)
design *illus.* **4**:896
Delsarte, François (Fr. acting instructor)
influence on
acting techniques **28**:526:1a; **28**:584:1a
gestures **16**:626:1a
rhetoric **26**:806:2b
Delsberg (Switz.): *see* Delémont
Delsberg Valley (reg., Switz.)
climatology of the Jura Mountains **6**:659:3a
Delsemme, Armand H. (Am. astron.)
study of comets **27**:589:1b
Delta (B.C., Can.) **3**:979:2b
delta, *or* river delta (landform)

3:979:3a
major ref. in Rivers **26:**916:2b, *illus.* 917
Holocene sequences **19:**908:2b, *illus.*
human physiographic effects **20:**25:1a
lagoon formation **25:**162:2a
lake deposits **22:**552:2b
marsh formation **7:**876:1a
river distributary patterns **25:**157:1b; **26:**898:1a
Danube River **18:**575:1a
Ganges River **14:**269:2b
Orinoco River **27:**711:2b
Paraná River **27:**715:1b
Rhône River **18:**571:1a
Tongariro River *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **17:**980
sandstone formation **24:**228:2b
sediment deposition **16:**753:2a, *illus.;* **24:**225:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Delta (rocket) **3:**980:1a
liquid propellants *table* **18:**372
satellite payloads **19:**48:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Delta (Sov. submarine class)
armament **29:**606:2a
Delta, the, *or* Yazoo Basin, *or* Yazoo Delta (reg., Miss., U.S.)
major ref. in United States of America **29:**331:2a
blues development **2:**302:1b
location **12:**828:3a
Delta Air Lines, Inc. (Am. co.) **3:**980:1b
Delta Amacuro (terr., Venez.) **3:**980:2a
location *map* **29:**470
delta-beta-thalassemia (path.)
hemoglobin structure disorders **15:**152:1b
delta cell, *or* D cell (anat.)
human digestive system **17:**295:1b
islets of Langerhans **7:**144:3a
Delta Cephei (star) **3:**980:2a
Cepheid variable stars **3:**35:2b
orbital period **28:**208:2b
delta front, *or* subaqueous delta plain
component of river delta morphology **3:**979:3b; **26:**918:1b
"Delta of Venus: Erotica" (work by Nin)
discussed in biography **8:**716:1b
Delta Orionis (star): *see* Mintaka
Delta Project, *or* Delta Plan, *or* Delta Works (engin. project, Neth.) **3:**980:2b
flood control **23:**326:2a
Haringvliet lock construction **5:**705:3b
land reclamation **26:**414:2b, *illus.*
Rhine River **18:**568:2b
Zeeland **12:**903:3a
Zuidholland **12:**940:2b
delta ray (phys.) **3:**980:3a
Delta Scuti star (astron.)
variable stars **28:**208:1b
delta state (phys.)
quarks **28:**256:1a
delta-thalassemia (path.)
hemoglobin structure disorders **15:**152:1b
delta wave (electroencephalographic wave)
brain damage **4:**431:1b
sleep studies **27:**300:1b
Deltatheridium (fossil mammal) **3:**980:3a
deltoideus muscle, *or* deltoid (anat.) **3:**980:3b
structure **24:**452:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Deluc, Jean-André (Swiss-Br. geol. and meteorol.) **3:**980:3b
Delucia, Felice (Chicago gangster): *see* Ricca, Paul
"Deluge, The" (paint. by Allston)
Romanticism **25:**366:1b
deluge sprinkler system
fire prevention and control **19:**185:1a
delusion (psychol.) **4:**1:1a
form of mental process **28:**647:1b
symptom of
manic-depressive psychosis **7:**775:3b
paranoia **9:**146:2b
schizophrenia **23:**961:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
delusions of grandeur (psychiatry): *see* paranoid grandiosity
Delvaux, Paul (Belg. paint.) **4:**1:1a
contribution to Surrealism **11:**412:2a
Delvigne, Henri-Gustave (Fr. of. and inv.) **4:**1:1b
Delvina, Sulejman (Alb. states.)
history of Albania **13:**214:1a
Delyn (dist., Clwyd, U.K.) **4:**1:2a
Delzers (art.)
engraving of Hughes *illus.* **6:**123
dema deity (N.G. myth.) **4:**1:3a
sacrifice **24:**723:2a; **26:**838:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Demades (Athenian states.) **4:**1:3b
association with Demosthenes **4:**9:2a
Demades, Peace of
place in Greek history **20:**260:2b
demagnetization (phys.)
influence on magnetization **7:**679:1b
Demak Sultanate (hist. king., Indon.)
role in history of Indonesia **17:**753:1a, 780:1b, *map* 749
demand (econ.): *see* supply and demand
demand certificate of deposit (fin.)
conditions and use **4:**20:3b
demand curve (econ.) **4:**2:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
Demania toxica (zool.): *see* shore crab
Demansia textilis (snake)
description **2:**561:3a
Demantius, Christoph (Ger. comp.)
contribution to vocal music **24:**616:2b
demantoid
andradites **1:**388:2a
structure and properties *table* **5:**170
Demaratus (k. of Sparta) **4:**2:1a
Demarçay, Eugène-Anatole (Fr. chem.)
discovery of europium **4:**607:1a
demarchos (anc. Gr. govt.)
place in Greek history **20:**235:1a
Demarest, A. (art.)
engraving of Morazán *illus.* **8:**312
Demavend, Mount, *or* Qolleh-ye Damavand (mt., Iran) **4:**2:1b
geography of Iran **6:**374:3b; **21:**855:1a, *illus.* 858
location in Elburz Mountains **4:**419:3a; *map* **21:**857
volcanic features **16:**722:1b
Demba (people): *see* Ndembu
Dembowska (astron.)
asteroids **27:**580:2a, *illus* 579
Dembowski, Edward (Pol. rebel leader)
role in history of Poland **25:**931:1b
Demchukdongrub (Mong. leader): *see* Teh Wang
Demdem (people)
role in history of Ethiopia **17:**824:2a
deme, *or* demos (anc. Gr. govt.) **4:**2:2a
place in Greek history **20:**234:2b
dementia (path.) **4:**2:2b
nervous system **24:**836:2b, 851:2b
organic psychosis **9:**767:2a
dementia, senile: *see* senile brain disease
dementia paralytica (path.): *see* paresis
dementia praecox (psychol.): *see* schizophrenia
"Dementia Praecox; or the Group of Schizophrenias," *or* "Dementia Praecox oder Gruppe der Schizophrenien" (work by Bleuler)
discussed in biography **2:**281:3b
Demerara (Du. colony, Guy.)
history of Guyana **20:**446:1a
Demerara River (riv., Guy.) **4:**2:3a
Guyana **20:**441:1b *passim to* 445:1a, *illus.* 442
Demerol (drug): *see* meperidine
"Demes, The" (work by Eupolis)
discussed in biography **4:**600:2a
demesne (feudal law) **4:**2:3a
feudal society **22:**929:2a
Germany **20:**45:2a
Demeter (Gr. goddess) **4:**2:3a
association with
Demophoon **4:**7:3b
Eleusinia 443:2a
Iasion **6:**212:1b
Pelops **9:**250:2b
Persephone **9:**307:1b
Thesmophoria **11:**705:2a
place in
Andania Mysteries **1:**381:3a
Eleusinian Mysteries **4:**443:2b; **8:**469:2a; **24:**702:2b
Greek mythology **18:**790:2b
symbolic representation **26:**639:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Ceres
"Demeter and Other Poems" (poetry by Tennyson)
discussed in biography **11:**636:1b
"Demeter of Cnidus" (Gr. sculp.)
place in history of Classical sculpture **27:**69:2b
demethylchlortetracycline (antibiotic)
tetracycline **11:**659:3a
Demetrias (anc. Maced.)
association with Volos **12:**425:2a
"Demetrio e Polibio" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10:**195:1b
"Demetrio Paianelli" (work by De Marchi)
significance in Italian literature **22:**159:2b
Demetrios I (Gr. patriarch): *see* Dimitrios I
Demetrius (bp. of Alexandria)
conflict with
Clement of Alexandria **3:**375:1b
Origen **8:**998:1a
Demetrius (k. of Bactria) **4:**3:1b
history of Iran **21:**878:1a
overthrow by Eucratides **4:**590:3a
Demetrius (Maced. prince)
opposition by Perseus **9:**308:3a
Demetrius (Gr. art.)
contribution to Greco-Roman painting **25:**329:2a
Demetrius (Gr. crit.)
concept of fictional character **14:**141:1a
Demetrius (Gr. rhetorician)
compilation of Aesop's fables **23:**112:2a
Demetrius I Poliorcetes (k. of Maced.) **4:**3:2a
conflict with
Archidamus IV **1:**529:2b
Lysimachus **7:**594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:2b
Pyrrhus **9:**827:1a
Seleucus I Nicator **10:**618:1b
defeat at Ipsus **6:**372:2b
development of
coinage **16:**533:2a
warships **29:**590:1b
relationship to
Antigonus I **1:**453:1a
Antigonus II Gonatas **1:**453:2a
revival of League of Corinth **20:**191:2b
role in
Antigonid dynasty **1:**452:2b
history of Greece **20:**269:2b
victory at Salamis **10:**348:1b
Demetrius I Soter (k. of Syr.) **4:**3:2b
association with Antiochus IV **1:**460:3b; **20:**301:1b
murder by Balas **1:**246:2a
role in history of Palestine **25:**408:2b
Demetrius II (k. of Bactria)
introduction of Indo-Greek rule **21:**38:2b
Demetrius II (k. of Maced.) **4:**3:2b
relation to Antigonus III **1:**454:1a
role in
Antigonid dynasty **1:**452:2b
Greece **20:**275:2a
Demetrius II Nicator (k. of Syr.) **4:**3:3a
capture by Mithradates I **8:**196:1b
role in
Hellenistic age **20:**275:1b
Iran **21:**878:2a
significance to Balas **1:**246:2a
Demetrius Chalcondyles (It. prof.) **4:**3:3b
styles of Greek writing **29:**1063:1b
Demetrius of Lacon (Gr. philos.)
Epicureanism **25:**583:2b
Demetrius of Phaleron, *or* Demetrius of Phalerum, *or* Demetrius Phalereus (Gr. states. and philos.) **4:**4:1a
founding of library of Alexandria **1:**251:1b; **22:**969:1a
role in Greece **14:**303:2a; **20:**269:1a
Demetrius of Pharos (ruler of Pharos)
role in Greece **20:**276:1a
Demetrius of Scepsis (Gr. schol.)
influence on Strabo **11:**296:3b
Demetrius Phalereus (Gr. orator, states., and philos.): *see* Demetrius of Phaleron
Demetz, Frédéric-Auguste (Fr. jur.) **4:**4:1a
demi plié (ballet movement)
description **9:**520:2a
place in
assemblé **1:**642:2b
brisé **2:**522:3b
"Demian" (work by Hesse)
discussed in biography **5:**899:3b
demicannon (gun)
use in warships **29:**592:1a
demicanton, *or* half-canton (Swiss govt.)
subdivision of canton **2:**818:1a
Demidov, Akinfy (Russ. noble)
ownership of mines **4:**4:1b
Demidov, Anatoly Nikolayevich (Russ. noble)
marriage into Bonaparte family **4:**4:2a
Demidov, Nikita Demidovich, *or* Nikita Demidovich Antufyev (Russ. noble)
founding of family **4:**4:1b
Demidov, Nikolay Nikitich (Russ. noble)
military leadership **4:**4:2a
Demidov, Pavel Grigoryevich (Russ. noble)
patronage of education **4:**4:1b
Demidov, Pavel Nikolayevich (Russ. noble)
patronage of literature **4:**4:2a
Demidov Family (Russ. fam.) **4:**4:1b
deMille, Agnes George (Am. dancer, choreographer) **4:**4:2a
contribution to American dance **16:**970:2a
deMille, Cecil Blount (Am. film dir.) **4:**4:3a
role in motion picture history **24:**391:2a, 417:2b
DeMille, James (Can. au.): *see* De Mille, James
demiourgos (rel.): *see* demiurge
Demirel, Suleyman (pr.min. of Tur.) **4:**5:1a
relationship to Ecevit **4:**348:3a
role in history of Turkey **28:**937:1b
Demirtas (gov. of Anatolia)
defeat of
Esref dynasty **4:**562:2b
Hamid dynasty **5:**658:1a
relationship to Eretna dynasty **4:**538:3a
Demis (people)
importance in French Polynesia **4:**977:2b
demiurge, *or* demiourgos (rel.) **4:**5:1b
Archon **1:**531:3b
devil **4:**47:1a
Gnosticism **16:**316:1a; **17:**381:1b
Hinduism **17:**375:1b
Marcion **26:**597:1b
Numenius of Apamea **8:**828:2b
Plato **24:**6:2a; **25:**886:2a
Valentinians **16:**336:2b
Demko, Mikoloaj (Pol. pol.): *see* Moczar, Mieczyslaw
"Democracia, La" (P.R. news.)
Muñoz **8:**419:3b
Democracia Radical (pol. party, Chile): *see* Radical Democrats
democracy 4:5:1b
aristocracy **1:**555:1b
constitutionalism **16:**691:2b

development
Athens **18:**7:2a; **20:**142:2b; **20:**235:2a
Buddhist sangha **15:**298:2a
Europe **18:**703:2b
Enlightenment **4:**504:2b
Poland **25:**929:1a
post–World War I **18:**712:1a
liberal democracy **20:**146:2b
modern constitutional democracy **25:**993:1a
electoral process **25:**1005:2b
judicial autonomy **22:**863:1b
modern society **24:**256:2b
private property **22:**559:1a; **27:**473:1b
propaganda **26:**173:1b
public opinion **26:**354:1a
rhetoric **26:**805:1a
social change **27:**367:2b
theories
Aristotle **18:**8:2b
Demosthenes **4:**8:3a
Plato **25:**885:1b, 973:2a
Rousseau **18:**507:1a
Socrates **27:**488:1a
Tocqueville **11:**815:2a
Utilitarians **25:**655:1b
tyranny of the majority **27:**473:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 541; 542
"Democracy, an American Novel" (work by Adams)
criticism of Gilded Age **5:**265:2a
discussed in biography **1:**82:1b
"Democracy and Education" (work by Dewey)
philosophy of education **25:**736:2b
"Democracy and Liberty" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography **7:**231:1a
"Democracy in America," *or* "De la démocratie en Amérique" (work by Tocqueville)
analysis of democracy **25:**979:1a; **27:**368:2a
discussed in biography **11:**815:1b
Democrat, Mr. (Am. pol.): *see* Rayburn, Samuel Taliaferro
Democrat Party, *or* DP (pol. party, Tur.)
Bayar **1:**978:2b
Cakmak **2:**729:2a
Inonu **6:**327:1a
Menderes **8:**8:3b
Turkey **28:**935:2b
"Democrates II" (work by Sepúlveda)
Las Casas **7:**169:1a
Démocrates pour la République, Union des (pol. org., Fr.): *see* Democrats for the Republic, Union of
Democratic Action, *or* Acción Democrática (pol. party, Venez.)
contribution of Betancourt **2:**172:2a
history of Venezuela **29:**478:2a
Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria: *see* Algeria
Democratic Bloc (pol. org., Pol.)
Polish history **25:**936:1b
democratic centralism
Soviet history **28:**963:1a, 1000:1b
Democratic Centralist (pol. group, U.S.S.R.) **4:**5:2b
Soviet history **28:**1000:2a
Democratic Centre, Union of the (pol. party, Arg.)
Argentine history **14:**51:2a
Democratic Centre, Union of the, *or* UCD, *or* Unión Centro Democrático (pol. party, Sp.)
Spanish history **28:**58:2b
Suárez González **11:**341:1b
Democratic Centre Union (pol. party, Gr.)
Greek history **20:**188:1a
Democratic Conference (Russ. hist.)
Russian Revolution **28:**998:1a
Democratic Federation (Br. hist.): *see* Social Democratic Federation
"Democratic Ideals and Reality" (work by Mackinder)
discussed in biography **7:**639:1b
geopolitics **5:**193:2b
Democratic Kampuchea: *see* Kampuchea
Democratic Kurdistan Party (pol. party, Iraq)
Iraqi history **21:**905:2b
Democratic Labor Party (pol. party, Austr.): Australian Democratic Labor Party
Democratic Labour Party, *or* DLP (pol. party, Barb.)
Barbadian politics **1:**885:3a
Democratic Left, Union of the, *or* EDA (pol. party, Gr.)
Greek history **20:**202:2b
Democratic Party (pol. party, Chile)
Chilean history **16:**33:1b
Democratic Party (pol. party, Peru)
Peruvian history **25:**518:1b
Democratic Party, *or* DP (pol. party, Tur.)
formation **28:**937:2a
Democratic Party (pol. party, U.S.) **4:**5:3a
association with
Copperhead movement **3:**613:3a
donkey symbol **15:**578:2a
Lincoln **23:**46:2b
Republican Party **9:**1035:2b
Young America Movement **12:**860:3a
contribution of
Jackson **6:**457:1a; **29:**224:1a
Roosevelt **26:**998:2b
Taney **11:**538:2a
Van Buren **12:**254:2a
Wilson **12:**691:1b
policies and views
anti-federalism **1:**448:1a
conservatism **27:**482:1a
massive retaliation **29:**655:1a
poll taxes **9:**567:1b
role in
national politics **12:**154:1b; **25:**965:2a; **29:**196:2a
New York City **24:**869:2b *passim to* 874:2a
Reconstruction period **29:**239:1a, 239:1b
Wormley Conference **12:**759:3b
see also Republican Party (Jeffersonian Republicans)
Democratic Party of Côte d'Ivoire, *or* PDCI, *or* Parti Démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire (pol. party, Côte d'Ivoire)
politics of Côte d'Ivoire **3:**667:2b; **29:**871:2b
Democratic Party of Guinea, *or* PDG, *or* Parti Démocratique de Guinée (pol. party, Guin.)
role in Guinea **5:**554:3a; **29:**887:1b
Democratic Republic of . . . : *see under* name of country
Democratic-Republican Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party
Democratic Socialist Party (pol. party, It.): *see* Italian Democratic Socialist Party
Democratic Socialist Party, *or* DSP, *or* Minshatō, *or* Minshu Shakaito (pol. party, Japan) **4:**6:2a
Japanese history **22:**300:1b
prime ministers *list* **6:**498
Democratic Union of the Algerian Manifesto, *or* Union Démocratique du Manifeste Algérien, *or* UDMA (Alg. org.)
Abbas **1:**10:1a
"Democratic Vistas" (work by Whitman)
discussed in biography **12:**639:3b
Democrats (pol. party, Port.)
Portuguese history **25:**1063:1a
Democrats for the Republic, Union of, *or* Union des Démocrates pour la République, *or* UDR (pol. org., Fr.)
French politics **19:**522:1b, 523:1a
Gaullism **9:**914:3b
Democrazia Cristiana, Partido della (pol. party, It.): *see* Christian Democratic Party
Democritus (Gr. philos.) **4:**6:2a
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**576:1a *passim to* 579:1b
atomism **1:**679:2a; **14:**332:1a; **25:**746:1b
biological development **20:**371:1b
matter **25:**829:2a
sensation **26:**324:2a
space and time **28:**655:1b
Zeno's paradoxes and geometry **23:**608:1b
Eleaticism **25:**582:1b
Epicurean comparison **4:**522:3a; **25:**583:1a
history of physical science **25:**834:2a
Materialism **24:**122:1a; **25:**632:1a
other theories
microcosm **8:**102:2a
Nile hydrology **17:**573:2a
Thrace **11:**734:3a
Demodamas (Seleucid gen.)
history of Iran **21:**876:1b
Demodocus (myth. character)
portrayal in Homer's "Odyssey" **20:**636:1b
demographic transition theory (soc. sci.)
modernization and industrialization **24:**259:1a
population decline **25:**1045:1a
demography, *or* population geography (soc. sci.) **4:**6:3b
major ref. in Population **25:**1038:1a
contribution of Graunt **5:**433:3a
effect on
industrial relations **29:**931:1b
racial attitudes **27:**340:2a
social change **27:**418:2a
human geography disciplines **19:**922:2a
human population studies **9:**612:2a
measurement theory **23:**797:2b
sociological ecology **27:**384:1a
tabulation using differential equations **13:**479:2b, 501:1a
work of Gini **5:**272:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
see also specific regions or political units by name
demoiselle (fish): *see* damselfish
"Demoiselles d'Avignon, Les" (paint. by Picasso)
criticism by Braque **2:**478:3a
discussed in biographies **9:**421:3a; **25:**865:2b
forerunner of Cubism **3:**774:3a
parodic content **23:**168:2a
place in modern art **25:**371:1a
"Demokratischer Verein" (news.)
founded by Gottfried Kinkel **6:**879:2b
Demolder, Eugène (Belg. au.) **4:**7:2a
"Demologos" (ship): *see* "Fulton"
Demon (people)
ethnological affinity with Solorese **10:**952:2a
demon, *or* daemon, *or* daimon (rel.) **4:**7:2b
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17:**379:2b
creation myths and doctrines **17:**370:1b
death rites **26:**853:1b
demonic plants and animals **24:**723:2b
Empedocles **26:**595:2a
Latin genius **5:**180:3b
religions
Buddhism **15:**305:1a
Christianity
exorcism **4:**633:1a
sacraments **10:**287:2b
Iranian religions **24:**89:1a
Islam **22:**29:1b
Judaism
mythology **22:**471:2b
prophecy **17:**400:1a
Talmud **22:**434:1b
Mesopotamian religion **24:**83:2a
Zoroastrianism **12:**935:1b; **29:**1116:2b, 1118:2b
supernatural being concept **17:**380:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also angel; demonology
"Demon in the Bridal Chamber" (Jewish myth)
Apocrypha **22:**472:1b
demon play
Western theatre **28:**532:1a
Demonesi Insulae (isls., Tur.): *see* Kizil Adalar
demonic possession (rel.)
mental disorder **8:**21:3b; **23:**967:1b
demonology (rel.)
Jewish mysticism **22:**463:2a
western Christendom **25:**95:1b
"Demons, The," *or* "Die Dämonen" (novel by Doderer)
discussed in biography **4:**146:3b
"Demonstratio evangelica" (work by Eusebius of Caesarea)
discussed in biography **4:**608:1a
demonstration, *or* demonstrative knowledge (philos.)
Locke's degrees of knowledge **18:**480:2a
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Area Redevelopment Act (1966, U.S.)
Great Society programs **29:**263:1a
"Demonstration of the Apostolic Preaching" (work by Irenaeus)
discussed in biography **6:**381:1b
"Demonstration of the Being and Attributes of God, A" (work by Clarke)
discussed in biography **3:**354:1b
"Demonstrationes Catholicae" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography **7:**250:2a
demonstrative evidence (law): *see* real evidence
demonstrative knowledge (philos.): *see* demonstration
Demophoon (Gr. myth.) **4:**7:3b
Demopolis (Ala., U.S.) **4:**8:1a
demopolitik (pol. sci.)
definition **6:**901:2b
demos (anc. Gr. govt.): *see* deme
Demospongiae (sponge): *see* siliceous sponge
Demosthenes (Gr. gen.) **4:**8:1a
Nicias **8:**690:2a
Peloponnesian War **20:**250:1a
Demosthenes (Gr. states. and orator) **4:**8:1b
major ref. in Alexander the Great **13:**244:2b
Greek history **20:**258:1b *passim to* 265:2b
Hyperides **6:**201:3a
opponents
Aeschines **1:**122:3a
Demades **4:**1:3b
Dinarchus **4:**100:2a
Philip of Macedon **9:**374:3b
rhetoric and oratory **5:**459:1a; **20:**355:2b
deliberative oratory **8:**981:1b
speech delivery **28:**521:2b
"Demosthenes," *or* "Démosthène" (work by Clemenceau)
discussed in biography **3:**371:1a
Demosthenes, Lantern of (bldg., Athens, Gr.): *see* Winds, Tower of the
Demothoracida (order of protozoa)
classification **26:**315:1b
"Demotic Chronicle" (anc. Egy. text)
Egyptian history **18:**107:2b
Demotic Egyptian language
development **4:**391:3a
Demotic Greek language, *or* Demotiki, *or* Romaic language, *or* Romaiki **4:**9:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**635:1b
dictionary **18:**285:2b
official status **5:**457:3b; **6:**761:2a
use in Greek literature **5:**459:2a; **20:**359:1a
Palamas **9:**73:2a
Sikelianos **10:**799:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Katharevusa Greek language
demotic script 4:10:1b
Egyptian language **4:**392:1a; **29:**1039:2b
hieratic script **22:**746:1b
hieroglyphics **5:**913:3a
publishing history **26:**459:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Demotiki (lang.): *see* Demotic Greek language
Demotte "Shah-nameh" (illuminated ms.)
Islamic painting **22**:94:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 76
Dempsey, Jack, *or* Kid Blackie, *or* Manassa Mauler, *or* William Harrison Dempsey (Am. boxer) **4**:10:1b
fight with
Carpentier **2**:893:1b
Sharkey **10**:703:1a
Tunney **12**:45:2b, *illus.*
promotion by Rickard **10**:56:3a
role in boxing history **28**:174:2b, 176:1b
Dempsey, Sir Miles (Br. gen.)
role in Normandy Invasion **29**:1015:2b
Dempster, Arthur Jeffrey (Am. phys.) **4**:10:2b
contribution to mass spectroscopy **13**:599:2b
Dempwolff, Otto (Ger. ling.)
reconstruction of Proto-Austronesian language **22**:755:2b
Demre (Tur.): *see* Myra
demurrer (law) **4**:10:3a
Demus, Otto (Aus. schol.)
study of Byzantine mosaic art **17**:186:2a
Demuth, Charles (Am. paint.) **4**:10:3a
contribution to Precisionism **9**:672:2a
Demy, Jacques (Fr. dir.)
history of French film **19**:445:2b; **24**:402:1a
demyelinating encephalitis (path.)
viral diseases **4**:485:2b
demyelinating neuropathy (path.)
muscle disease **24**:474:2b
nervous system disorders **24**:843:1a, 845:2a, *illus.*
demythologization, *or* Entmythologisierung (theol.)
major ref. in Myth and Mythology **24**:721:2a
contribution by Bultmann **2**:629:2a
Jewish theology **22**:471:2a
Den Bosch (Neth.): *see* 's Hertogenbosch
Den Gamle By (mus., Århus, Den.)
features of Århus *illus.* **1**:549
d'en Haut, Conseil (Fr. hist.)
role in French history **19**:478:2a
Denali (mt., Alsk., U.S.): *see* McKinley, Mount
Denali National Park and Preserve (park, Alsk., U.S.) **4**:10:3b
description and statistics *table* **8**:540
location **29**:434:2a, *map* 157
denarius (anc. Roman coin)
history of coinage **16**:535:1b; **24**:334:1a
denarius aureus (money, anc. Rome): *see* aureus
denaturation (biol.) **4**:11:1a
aging process and thermal denaturation **20**:435:1a
DNA melting temperature **14**:898:2a
enzyme function **14**:880:1b; **15**:1053:2b
industrial alcohol denaturation **21**:260:2a
protein breaking **14**:867:1b; **23**:714:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Denbigh, *or* Dinbych (Clwyd, U.K.) **4**:11:1a
Denbigh castle (castle, Clwyd, U.K.)
history of Glyndwr **5**:313:1b
Denbighshire, *or* Sir Dinbych (hist. co., Wales, U.K.) **4**:11:1b
Denck, Hans (Ger. rel. leader)
Christian mysticism **16**:333:2a
Dendera (Egy.): *see* Dandarah
Dendi (people)
distribution in Benin **29**:861:2a
Dendragapus obscurus (bird): *see* blue grouse
Dendraspis (snake): *see* mamba
Dendraster (fossil echinoderm)
Tertiary development **19**:887:2b
Dendrelaphis punctulatus (reptile): *see* green tree snake
dendrite (crystal formation)
crystal growth **23**:658:1b
lake ice **20**:755:2a
olivines **24**:172:2a
dendrite (neurology)
animal embryos **20**:399:1a
animal tissues and fluids **28**:672:2b
growth and development **20**:415:1a
insect nervous system **21**:594:1b
nervous system **24**:780:2b, 801:1b, 806:2a
neurons **8**:609:3a, 622:3a
organ and tissue transplants **28**:750:1a
sense of smell **8**:802:1a
dendritic drainage pattern (geol.)
fluvial dissection **16**:731:2b, *illus.* 732
river systems **10**:91:3a; **26**:894:2b, *illus.*
Dendroaspis (snake): *see* mamba
Dendroaspis angusticeps (snake)
characteristics **7**:749:3b
Dendroaspis polylepis (snake): *see* black mamba
Dendroaspis viridis (snake)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:910
Dendrobates (frog genus)
arrow-poison frog **1**:588:3a
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:910, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 910
Dendrobium (plant genus) **4**:11:1b
temporal isolation **18**:872:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dendrobium crumenatum (plant): *see* pigeon orchid
Dendrobium cucumerinum (plant): *see* cucumber orchid
Dendrobium taurinum (plant): *see* bull orchid
Dendrocalamus strictus (plant)
description **1**:853:3b
dendrochronology, *or* tree-ring dating **4**:11:2a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:792:1b
analysis of climatic changes **16**:491:2b
archaeological dating **20**:578:2b
archaeology **1**:525:3b
Douglass **4**:198:3a
Holocene stratigraphy **19**:905:2b, *table*
varved deposit examinations **19**:776:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
Dendrocoelum lacteum (flatworm)
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:146:1a, *illus.*
Dendrocolaptes certhia (bird): *see* barred woodcreeper
Dendrocolaptidae (bird): *see* woodcreeper
Dendrocopos major (bird): *see* great spotted woodpecker
Dendrocopos pubescens (bird): *see* downy woodpecker
Dendrocopos villosus (bird): *see* hairy woodpecker
Dendrocygna (bird): *see* whistling duck
Dendrocygna bicolor (bird): *see* fulvous tree duck
dendrogram (biol.): *see* phylogenetic tree
Dendrograptidae (graptolite fam.)
Phanerozoic fossil record **19**:806:1b
Dendroica (bird genus)
characteristics **12**:745:2a
Dendroica coronata (bird): *see* myrtle warbler
Dendroica petechia (bird): *see* yellow warbler
Dendroica striata (bird): *see* blackpoll warbler
Dendrolagus (mammal): *see* tree kangaroo
Dendrolagus goodfellowi (mammal): *see* Goodfellow's tree kangaroo
Dendromecon rigida (plant): *see* bush poppy
Dendronanthus indicus, *or* forest wagtail (bird): *see* wagtail
Dendronotus frondosus (gastropod): *see* bushy-backed sea slug
Deneb, *or* Alpha Cygni (star) **4**:11:2b
brightness **28**:201:1b, *table* 199
derivation of name **28**:226:1a
Denemy, Richard (Aus. opera singer): *see* Tauber, Richard
Deng Jiaxian, *or* Teng Chia-hsien (Chin. sci.)
development of thermonuclear bombs **29**:579:2b
Deng Xiaoping, *or* Teng Hsiao-p'ing (Chin. leader) **4**:11:2b
association with
Communist Party **3**:233:3a
Hu Yaobang **6**:108:2a
Hua Guofeng **6**:108:3a
Mao Zedong **23**:514:2b
economic reforms **17**:924:2a
history of China **16**:148:1a *passim to* 154:1a
removal during Cultural Revolution **3**:783:3a
view of education **18**:72:1b
denga (coin)
use in Russia **16**:542:2a
dengaku (Japanese dance)
courtly dance **17**:720:1a
Nō theatre influence **28**:566:1a
dengue, *or* breakbone fever, *or* dandy fever **4**:12:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dengyo Daishi (Japanese monk): *see* Saichō
Denham, Dixon (Br. expl.) **4**:12:1b
crossing of Sahara **13**:107:1b
exploration of Bagirmi **1**:794:2b
Denham, Sir James Steuart, 4th Baronet, *or* Sir James Steuart (Scot. econ.) **4**:12:2a
Denham, Sir John (Br. poet) **4**:12:2b
English literature **18**:442:2b
denial (logic)
Aristotelian syllogistic **23**:236:1a
logic of propositions **23**:248:1a
Platonic philosophy **25**:886:1a
denial (psychol.)
defense mechanisms **3**:956:3b
denial of Not-Being (philos.): *see* Not-Being, denial of
denial of the antecedent (logic)
formal fallacies **23**:281:1b
denier (coin)
introduction by Pepin the Short **16**:538:2b
use in Middle Ages **18**:625:1b
denier system (textiles)
approach to measuring textiles **21**:513:1b
measure of fibre size **21**:307:1a
Denikin, Anton Ivanovich (Russ. gen.) **4**:12:3a
association with Wrangel **12**:764:3a
role in Russian Civil War **10**:254:3b; **28**:999:2a
Deniliquin, *or* Sandhills (N.S.W., Austr.) **4**:12:3b
denim (fabric) **4**:13:1a
denims (clothing): *see* jeans
Denis (k. of Port.): *see* Dinis
Denis, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. physic.)
blood transfusion research **15**:138:2a
Denis, Maurice (Fr. art.) **4**:13:1b
abstract art **1**:41:3b
Bonnard **2**:364:3a
Church of Notre-Dame **17**:199:1b
Gauguin **5**:147:3b
modern painting **25**:369:1b
stained glass *illus.* **9**:304
Denis, Michael (Aus. au.)
German literature **20**:31:1b
Denis, Saint, *or* Saint Denys, *or* Saint Dionysius (bp. of Paris) **4**:13:1a
Paris **25**:433:2b
Denis the Little (Scythian canonist): *see* Dionysius Exiguus
Denis the Old (Fr. law schol.): *see* Godefroy, Denis I
Denis the Young (Fr. law schol.): *see* Godefroy, Denis II
Denishawn School of Dancing and Related Arts (Am. dance school) **4**:13:2a
Graham **5**:406:3a
Saint Denis **10**:315:3b; **16**:968:2a
Denison (Tex., U.S.) **4**:13:2b
Denison, Edmund Beckett (Br. horologist): *see* Grimthorpe of Grimthorpe, Edmund Beckett, 1st baron
Denison Dam (dam, U.S.)
location **9**:984:2b
Denisonia superba (snake): *see* Australian copperhead
denitrification (chem. reaction)
effect on biosphere **14**:982:1a
place in nitrogen cycle **8**:728:2b
structure of atmosphere **14**:316:1b
denitrifying bacteria **4**:13:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Denizli, *or* Ladik, *or* Ladiq (Tur.) **4**:13:3b
Denjoy, Arnaud (Fr. math.)
theorem on integrals **13**:510:1a
"Denkart," *or* "Dinkard," *or* "Acts of the Religion" (Zor. work)
role in Zoroastrianism **29**:1118:1a
denkli (irrigation device): *see* shaduf
Denktash, Rauf (Tur. Cyp. leader)
role in history of Cyprus **16**:901:1b
"Denkwurdigkeiten" (work by Bulow): *see* "Memoirs"
Denkyera, *or* Denkyira (Af. king.)
history of western Africa **29**:816:2a
Denmark, *or* Kingdom of Denmark, *or* Kongarikidh Danmark, *or* Kongeriget Danmark, *or* Danmarkip Nalagauvfia **17**:226:1a, *map* 229; **4**:13:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture
animal husbandry **19**:119:2a
farm management **19**:92:2b
livestock farming **19**:140:1a
arts
architecture **13**:1026:1b, 1038:2a
folk art **19**:331:2a
glassmaking **17**:213:1b
klismos chair **17**:50:1a
literature: *see* Danish literature
metalwork **17**:156:2a
painting
Baroque **25**:360:2b
Neoclassicism **25**:362:2a
pottery **17**:122:2a
Royal Copenhagen porcelain **10**:218:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
Arctic **1**:533:3a
European Coal and Steel Community **4**:605:1b
European Free Trade Association **4**:606:2a
communications **2**:139:3a
customs and traditions
cuisine **19**:697:2b
snaps **1**:501:2b
economics, finance, and currency
bank discount quotas **14**:607:2b
gross domestic product *tables* **17**:920
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4**:354:3b
public expenditure **20**:153:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
government
chanceries **20**:597:1a
Nordic Council of Ministers **8**:760:1a
history
Bronze Age **18**:593:1a
Count's War **3**:679:3b
foreign relations
Asia **14**:221:1a
Austria **14**:507:1a
England **1**:259:3a
Germany **20**:64:2a, 84:1a
Greenland **5**:471:2a
Iceland **6**:234:2b; **10**:798:2a; **20**:765:2b
Norway **24**:1035:1b
Poland **25**:928:1a
Schleswig-Holstein **10**:524:1a; **15**:122:2b
Sweden **11**:437:1a; **28**:340:2b

passim to 350:1a, *map* 343
Virgin Islands **12:**388:3b; **29:**777:2b
Great Northern War **1:**302:3b
Middle Ages **18:**616:1a, *maps* 610, 611
Punctation of Olmütz **8:**921:3a
Reformation **26:**216:2b
Skåne Question **10:**858:3b
Thirty Years' War **11:**711:2a; **18:**633:1a
United Nations **29:**140:1b
Versailles Treaty **12:**331:2a
Viking expansion *map* **18:**608
World War II **20:**94:1a; **20:**627:1a; **29:**990:2b, *illus.* 991, 1011
for an outline of the history of Denmark see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
language: *see* Danish language
law
business law **15:**411:2a
patents **26:**201:1b
Scandinavian law **10:**498:3b
medicine **23:**905:1b
military affairs **8:**777:1b
religion
Christianity **16:**355:1a
Danish Bibles **14:**769:1a
Pietism **26:**220:1b
Protestantism **26:**223:1b
Germanic religions **18:**768:1b
passim to 773:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption **13:**223:1b, *table*
land reform **22:**561:2a
social security **27:**428:2a
trade unionism **29:**955:2a
transportation
railway systems *table* **28:**787
see also cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Denmark, Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of (church, Den.): *see* Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of Denmark
Denmark Strait (channel, Arct. Circle) **4:**15:1b
location *map* **20:**761
Denmark's Aquarium, *or* Danmarks Akvarium (aquarium, Charlottelund, Den.) **4:**15:1b
Denner, Johann Christoph (Ger. mus.) **4:**15:1b
invention of clarinet **3:**349:1b; **24:**695:1b
Dennewitz, Battle of (Napoleonic wars)
defeat of French **18:**681:1b, *map* 674
Dennie, Joseph, *or* Colon (Am. au.) **4:**15:2a
Dennis (Mass., U.S.) **4:**15:2b
Dennis, Eugene, *or* Francis Xavier Waldron, Jr. (Am. pol.) **4:**15:2b
Dennis, John (Eng. au.) **4:**15:3a
Dennis, Nigel Forbes (Eng. au.) **4:**15:3b
Dennis, Ruth (Am. dancer): *see* Saint Denis, Ruth
Dennis v. United States (U.S. law case)
censorship **15:**640:1a
Dennison, Aaron Lufkin (Am. mfr.) **4:**16:1a
Denny, A. S. (Am. inv.)
calliope invention **2:**750:2a
Dennys Formation (rock unit, Me., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
denominator (math.)
fractions **14:**77:2a
Denon, Dominique Vivant, Baron (Fr. art.) **4:**16:1a
denotation (logic): *see* extension
Denpasar (Indon.) **4:**16:1b
importance to Bali **1:**832:2a; **17:**763:1b
dense granule (biochem.)
platelet function **15:**145:1b
dense pack (warfare)
nuclear fortifications **29:**583:1b
densitometer (instru.) **4:**16:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
density (chem. and phys.) **4:**16:2b
materials
alkaline-earth metals *table* **15:**967
boron group elements *table* **15:**972
carbon group elements *table* **15:**977
Earth **17:**536:1a *passim to* 545:2b
feldspar minerals **24:**154:1b, *illus.*
fluids **23:**858:1a *passim to* 865:2a
hydrogen and deuterium *tables* **15:**956, 958
minerals **24:**138:2a
nitrogen group elements *table* **15:**985
organic compounds **15:**781:1b
wood **19:**417:2a
monitoring instrumentation **23:**773:2b
physical aspects
formation of pack ice **20:**752:1b
high-pressure effects **23:**721:1b
liquid state **23:**681:1a
propagation of sound waves **27:**607:1b
salinity of seawater **17:**984:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
density current **4:**16:2b
major ref. in Oceans **25:**142:2b
carbonate sand displacement **24:**238:1a
estuary boundary systems **17:**995:2b
lake stratification **17:**989:1b; **22:**549:1b
marine sediments **7:**849:3a
pack ice formation **20:**752:1b
seawater salinity **25:**130:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 231
density function (math.): *see* probability density function
density-gradient centrifuge (instru.)
DNA research **8:**46:1b
tubular centrifuge **3:**33:3a
density matrix (math.)
statistical thermodynamics **28:**632:2b
density-wave theory, *or* density wave (astron.)
galactic structure **19:**627:2b
Densmore, Frances (Am. ethnol.) **4:**16:3a
Densmores Peak (mt., Alsk., U.S.): *see* McKinley, Mount
Densuşianu, Ovid, *or* Ervin (Rom. au.) **4:**16:3b
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3b
Dent, Alfred (Br. colonist)
history of Sabah **17:**772:1a; **27:**828:1a
Dent, Edward (Br. colonist)
history of Sabah **17:**772:1a; **27:**828:1a
Dent, Edward John (Br. clockmaker) **4:**17:1a
Dent, Frederick Rippon (Br. clockmaker)
construction of Big Ben **4:**17:1a
Dent, J. M. (Eng. publ.)
influence of private-press movement **26:**100:1a
dent corn (cereal)
description **3:**634:2b
"Dent du Midi" (paint. by Kokoschka)
discussed in biography **6:**936:1b
dental alloy
use in dentistry **21:**413:1a
dental assistant
role in dentistry **4:**17:1b; **23:**932:1a
dental auxiliary **4:**17:1a
role in dentistry **23:**930:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
dental caries, *or* dental cavitiy: *see* caries
dental drill (tool)
development and use **4:**17:3a
Dental Examining Board (govt. org., Can.)
role in dental practice **23:**929:2a
dental hygienist
major ref. in dental auxiliary **4:**17:1b
role in dentistry **23:**931:2b
dental laboratory technician, *or* dental mechanic, *or* dental technician
major ref. in dental auxiliary **4:**17:1b
role in dentistry **23:**932:1b
dental medicine, doctor of (degree): *see* doctor of dental medicine
dental nurse
role in dentistry **23:**932:1a
dental plaque (dentistry)
cause of
caries **25:**73:2a
gingivitis **5:**272:2a
periodontitis **9:**294:1a
dental pulp (anat.)
endodontics **4:**491:1b
dental surgery, doctor of, *or* D.D.S.
practice of dentistry **23:**931:2b
dental technician: *see* dental laboratory technician
Dentalium (mollusk)
use in Hupa culture **6:**164:3a
Dentaria diphylla (bot.): *see* toothwort
Dentaria laciniata (bot.): *see* cut-leaved toothwort
Dentatus, Manius Curius (Roman gen.) **4:**17:2a
Roman aqueduct construction **26:**422:2a
"Dentellière, La" (work by Lainé)
French literature **19:**581G:1b
denticle (fish anat.): *see* placoid scale
denticle (mollusk anat.)
feeding mechanism of gastropods **24:**316:1a
denticle (paleon.) **4:**17:2a
characteristics of Clupeiformes **19:**229:2b
dentifrice, *or* toothpaste (cosmetics)
dental hygiene **17:**490:2b
dentine, *or* dentin (anat.) **4:**17:2b
tooth anatomy **11:**846:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
Dentinum (fungus): *see* Hydnum
dentistry **4:**17:2b
major ref. in Medicine **23:**928:2a
use of
amalgam **1:**309:2a
gold products **21:**413:1a
nitrous oxide **3:**471:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
see also orthodontics
dentition (anat.)
digestion **17:**279:2a
hominid evolution **6:**27:2a; **18:**810:1b *passim to* 818:2b
Homo erectus **6:**28:1a
Homo sapiens **18:**832:1b
tooth structure **11:**846:3a
tritylodonts **11:**934:2b
Denton (Gtr.Mches., U.K.)
importance to Tameside **11:**529:2a
Denton (Tex., U.S.) **4:**17:3b
location *map* **29:**155
D'Entrecasteaux Channel (channel, Austr.) **4:**18:1a
D'Entrecasteaux Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.) **4:**18:1a
location **17:**761:2a
"Dentro y fuera" (work by Belli)
discussed in biography **2:**75:3b
denture, *or* false teeth, *or* artificial teeth (dentistry) **4:**18:1b
development and use **4:**17:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dentz, H. F. (Syr. offi.)
role in World War II **29:**997:1a
denudation (geol.)
role in tectonics **20:**2:1b
denumerable set: *see* countable set
denunciation (law)
theories of deterrence **16:**808:1b
Denver, *or* Mile High City (Colo., U.S.) **4:**18:1b
major ref. in United States of America **29:**412:2b
location *map* **29:**154
rodeo history **10:**129:3a
water-supply systems **26:**430:2b
Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company (r.r., U.S.) **4:**18:3a
"Denver Post" (Am. news.)
contribution of Bonfils **2:**358:2b
Denver system, *or* Denver classification (biol.)
classification of chromosomes **19:**728:1a
Denys, Odílio (Braz. army of.)
role in Brazilian history **15:**208:2b
Denys, Saint (Fr. bp.): *see* Denis, Saint
Denys de Leeuwis, *or* Denys Ryckel, *or* Denys van Leeuwen, *or* Denys van Rijkel (Flem. theol.): *see* Dionysius the Carthusian
Deo, Bir Singh (Indian ruler)
residence in Datia **3:**897:2a, *illus.*
Deo, Rai Brahma (Indian ruler)
founding of Raipur **9:**907:2b
"Deo gratias Anglia" (Agincourt carol)
history of carols **2:**886:2b
Deo Mugia (mt. pass, As.): *see* Mu Gia Pass
Deo Van Tri, *or* Kham Um (Viet. tribal chief) **4:**18:3a
Deoband school, *or* dar al-'ulum **4:**18:3b
place in Islamic education **22:**37:2a
deodar, *or* Cedrus deodara (bot.)
description **3:**5:1a
deodarization (food processing)
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**370:2a
deodorant
use in personal hygiene **17:**491:1a
Deoghar, *or* Deogarh (India) **4:**19:1a
Gupta period temple sculpture **27:**782:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
Vishnu temple **27:**762:2a
Deogir (India): *see* Daulatabad
deontic logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**285:1b
history of logic **23:**248:2a
use in law **25:**723:2a
deontic modality
deontic logic **23:**286:1b
deontological ethics **4:**19:1a
definition **4:**579:1a; **8:**769:2a
philosophical systems of
Kant **18:**508:1b
Ross and Prichard **25:**651:2a
"Deor," *or* "Deor's Lament" (Old Eng. poem) **4:**19:2a
English literature **18:**428:1b
English prosody **23:**102:1a
Deoraby (Derby., U.K.): *see* Derby
Deorai, Battle of (Mughal war of succession) **4:**19:2a
Deoria (India) **4:**19:2a
"Deor's Lament" (Old Eng. poem): *see* "Deor"
Deosai Basin (India)
recess between Deosai Mountains **4:**19:2b
Deosai Mountains (mts., India) **4:**19:2b
features of Ladakh Range **7:**91:3a
deoxyribonucleic acid (chem. compound): *see* DNA
deoxyribonucleoside monophosphate, *or* dNMP (chem. compound)
biosynthesis of DNA **23:**999:2b
deoxyribose, *or* d-2-deoxyribose (chem. compound) **4:**19:2b
deoxythymidylic acid, *or* dTMP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**998:1a
deoxyuridine (drug)
treatment of eye infection **27:**198:2a
deoxyuridine diphosphate, *or* dUDP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**998:1a
deoxyuridylic acid, *or* dUMP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**998:1a
Depardieu, Gérard (Fr. act.) **4:**19:3a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
département (Fr. govt.) **4:**19:3a
major ref. in France **19:**442:1a
administration by
central government **25:**987:2b
prefect **9:**675:1b; **16:**433:2a
see also specific subdivisions by name, *e.g.,* arrondissement

Department of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Treasury, Department of
department store (retailer) **4:**19:3b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising **23:**547:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also specific stores by name, *e.g.,* Bon Marché; Harrod's, Ltd.; Marshall Field & Co.
"Departmental Ditties" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6:**883:2a
"Departure" (paint. by Beckmann)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 24 fol. **25:**370
DePaul University (univ., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
history of basketball **28:**150:2b
Dépêches, Conseil des (Fr. hist.)
role in French history **19:**479:2b
dependence, *or* chemical dependency, *or* physical dependency (physiol.) **3:**156:2a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13:**231:2a *passim to* 239:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also alcoholism; drug abuse; smoking
dependent origination, law of (Buddhist doctrine): *see* pratitya-samutpada
dependent personality disorder (psychol.): *see* asthenic personality disorder
depersonalization (psychol.) **4:**20:1a
dissociative disorder **23:**965:1a
psychoneurosis **9:**766:1a
Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Am. pol.) **4:**20:1b
depilatory (cosmetics)
hair removal **17:**491:1b
"Dépit amoureux, Le" (play by Molière): *see* "Amorous Quarrel, The"
depletion allowance, *or* depletion (taxation) **4:**20:2a
corporate income tax **28:**423:1a
relationship to amortization **1:**349:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
depletion layer (electronics)
junction effect **23:**676:2a
semiconductor devices **18:**227:1a
deployment (mil. sci.)
tactical warfare **11:**490:2b
Depo-Provera (drug)
contraceptives **3:**587:2a
depolarization (bioelec.)
circulatory system **16:**393:2b
dipole current source **18:**184:2b
muscle contraction **24:**466:1a, 470:2b
nervous system **24:**783:2b, 784:2a, 786:2a
postsynaptic potential occurrence **9:**640:2a
physiological response of photoreceptors **27:**150:2b
depolarizing blocking agent (drug)
role in drug action **17:**509:1b
Deport, Albert (Fr. of.)
contribution to French 75 **4:**973:2b
deportation (law) **4:**20:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also exile and banishment
deposit (fin.): *see* bank deposit
deposit, certificate of, *or* CD (fin.) **4:**20:3a
development in ancient China **16:**97:2a
money market **23:**564:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
deposit, demand certificate of (fin.): *see* demand certificate of deposit
deposit account: *see* time deposit
deposit insurance
banking **14:**602:1a
deposition (geol.): *see* sedimentation
deposition (law)
discovery proceedings **4:**122:2a
"Deposition" (work by Angelico)
discussed in biography **1:**401:2b
"Deposition" (work by Goujon)
marble relief *illus.* **5:**389
"Deposition" (work by Lorenzetti)
discussed in biography **7:**481:1b
"Deposition" (work by Pontormo)
discussed in biography **9:**601:2b, *illus.*
"Deposition" (work by Raphael)
discussed in biography **9:**942:2a
"Deposition" (work by Rosso)
discussed in biography **10:**196:2b, *illus.*
"Deposition of Christ, The" (work by Caravaggio)
tenebrism painting style *illus.* **11:**630
depositional terrace (geol.)
floodplain **26:**911:1b
Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act (1980, U.S.)
effect on banking **14:**609:1b
dépot littéraire (Fr. hist.)
history of libraries **22:**971:2a
depot trade (com.): *see* silent trade
"Deprecatio ad Hadrianum" (work by Claudian)
discussed in biography **3:**359:1b
depreciation (econ.) **4:**20:3b
amortization **1:**349:1b
banking and currency values **14:**604:2a
principles of accounting **13:**4:1b
taxation **28:**422:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
depressant (drug) **4:**21:1a
consumption of alcohol **1:**228:3b; **13:**218:2a
effect on
drug action **17:**499:2a
time perception **25:**489:1b
see also specific varieties by name, *e.g.,* quinidine; scopolamine
Depressed Classes Mission Society of India (soc. movement)
contribution of Prarthana Samaj **9:**666:2a
depression (econ.) **4:**21:1a
European economics **18:**714:2a
interpretation by economic theory **17:**964:2a *passim to* 971:1b, *table*
poverty **9:**652:3b
Say's analysis **10:**492:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 436; 535
see also Great Depression
depression (psychol.) **4:**21:1b
characteristics **17:**331:2b
effect on sleep **27:**303:2b
mental disorders **8:**21:2b
affective disorders **1:**126:3a; **9:**767:1b; **23:**962:2a *passim to* 971:2b
manic-depression **7:**775:3b
psychoneurosis **9:**766:1a
treatment **10:**754:1b; **17:**502:1a
depression (weather): *see* cyclone
Depression of 1929 (econ.): *see* Great Depression
depressive neurosis (psychol.): *see* dysthymic disorder
Depretis, Agostino (It. premier) **4:**21:2b
advocacy of transformism **2:**159:3a
role in Italy **22:**232:1b
deprogramming (psychol.)
comparison with brainwashing **2:**467:2a
depth (dimension): *see* length
depth charge, *or* depth bomb (weapon) **4:**21:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
depth finder, *or* echo sounder (meas. device) **4:**21:3b
commercial fishing **4:**798:1b; **19:**282:2b
sonar development **23:**769:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
depth hoar (ice formation)
causes of avalanches **1:**732:3a
depth indicator (meas. device): *see* depth finder
depth of compensation (geol.)
theory of isostasy **6:**420:1b
depth of field, *or* deep focus, *or* depth of focus (optics)
lenses and optical systems **25:**207:1a
photography **25:**797:2b
depth perception, *or* stereopsis
aspect of perception **25:**477:1a
development in infancy **14:**714:2a
primate evolution **18:**810:1b
structure and function of retina **27:**191:1a, 192:2a
depth psychology
relationship to thought processes **28:**646:1a
views on religious symbolism **26:**641:1a
depth sounder (meas device): *see* depth finder
Deputies, Chamber of (Braz. govt.)
duties and functions **15:**201:1a
"Deputy, The" (work by Hochhuth)
production by Piscator **9:**471:1a
Theatre of Fact **4:**651:3b
"Der man fun Netseres" (work by Asch): *see* "Nazarene, The"
Der'a (Syr.): *see* Dar'a
Dera Ghazi Khan (Pak.) **4:**22:1a
Dera Ismail Khan (Pak.) **4:**22:1b
Northwest Frontier Province **25:**395:1b
dérailleur gear (device)
development of bicycles **2:**199:1b
Derain, André (Fr. paint.) **4:**22:1b
association with Vlaminck **12:**413:1b
contribution to
Fauvism **4:**704:1a
modern painting **25:**370:2a
Derand, François (Fr. arch.)
analysis of Gothic vault **13:**1032:1b
derangement (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16:**613:2a
derash, *or* interpretation (Jewish hermeneutics)
comparison with peshat **9:**321:2b
exegesis of Bible **14:**852:2b
derasha, *or* derashah, *or* derashot, *or* derashoth (Jewish sermon) **4:**22:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Derbent (U.S.S.R.) **4:**22:3a
Derby (W.Austr., Austr.) **4:**22:3a
Derby, *or* Deoraby (Derby., U.K.) **4:**22:3a
establishment of porcelain factory **17:**121:2b
Derby (Conn., U.S.) **4:**22:3b
Derby (Eng. horse race) **4:**23:1a
winners *list* **11:**149
derby, *or* bowler (hat)
origin of style **5:**744:1b
Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th earl of (pr.min. of Gt.Br.) **4:**23:2b
opposition by Gladstone **5:**293:1b
prime minister *list* **12:**143
Derby, Edward Stanley, 3rd earl of (Eng. noble) **4:**23:2a
Derby, James Stanley, 7th earl of, *or* Baron Strange, *or* Great Earl of Derby (Eng. comdr.) **4:**23:2a
Derby, Thomas Stanley, 1st earl of, *or* 2nd Baron Stanley (Eng. noble) **4:**23:1b
Battle of Bosworth Field **29:**44:2a
Derby, William Stanley, 6th earl of (Eng. noble)
association with Shakespeare **27:**266:1b
Derby Arboretum (arboretum, U.K.)
landscape design by Loudon **7:**493:2a
derby flycatcher (zool.): *see* great kiskadee
Derby silk mill (textile mill, Derby, Derby., U.K.)
development of textile industry **28:**469:1b
Derby ware (pottery) **4:**23:3a
class of porcelain ware **17:**122:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Derbyshire (co., U.K.) **4:**23:3b
location *map* **29:**6
derebey (Ottoman ruler) **4:**24:2a
association with a'yan **1:**750:3b
Derekh Eretz, *or* Derekh Erez (Judaism) **4:**24:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Derer, Ivan (Czech. pol.)
role in Czech history **16:**925:1a
Derg, Lough, *or* Loch Dearg, *or* Loch Deirgirt (lakes, Ire.) **4:**24:2b
location *map* **21:**953
Tipperary county **11:**792:1b
Dergue (Eth. pol. org.): *see* Provisional Military Administrative Council
Deriaz turbine
form of water turbine **18:**341:1b, *illus.*
deringer (pistol): *see* derringer
Deringer, Henry (Am. gunsmith) **4:**24:3a
derivation (traditional gram.) **4:**24:3b
major ref. in Linguistics **23:**56:2b
definition **8:**335:1b
word formation in
Basque **22:**803:2a
Eskimo-Aleut **22:**780:1a
Tai **22:**733:2a
derivation (transformational gram.)
linguistics **23:**59:2b
derivative (math.) **4:**24:3b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**442:1a, 450:1a, *illus.*
definition in complex functions **13:**461:2a
development of calculus **23:**620:1b, 622:1b
integration **6:**337:2b
solution of differential equations **13:**475:1a
use in
calculus **2:**734:3b
orthogonal trajectory **8:**1017:3a
values at maxima and minima **4:**639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
derived functor (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**301:2a
Dermacentor andersoni (arachnid): *see* wood tick
Dermacentor variabilis (arachnid): *see* American dog tick
dermal denticle (biol.)
shark **19:**209:1a
dermal leishmaniasis (path): *see* Oriental sore
dermal papilla (anat.)
integumentary system **21:**694:1b, 697:2a, *illus.* 695, 696
relation to dermis **4:**26:1b
dermal scale (zool.)
fish **10:**496:1b
Dermanyssus gallinae (arachnid): *see* chicken mite
Dermaptera (insect): *see* earwig
Dermaptera (Psocoptera): *see* psocid
dermatitis, *or* eczema (path.) **4:**25:1b
allergy **20:**784:2b
childhood incidence **16:**19:1a
skin disease **21:**705:2b
see also specific types by name, *e.g.,* atopic dermatitis
Dermatobia hominis (insect): *see* human bot fly
dermatogen (biochem.)
role in plant development **20:**387:2b
dermatoglyphics (anat.)
evolution of primates **23:**429:2a
integumentary system in humans **21:**700:1a
dermatology (med.) **4:**25:2b
see also skin
dermatome (embryol.)
formation of dermis **20:**400:1b; **24:**456:1b
role in human sensory reception **27:**166:1a
dermatomyositis (path.) **4:**25:3a
connective tissue disorder **21:**708:2a
inflammatory muscle disease **24:**476:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

see also polymyositis
Dermatophagoides farinae (mite): *see* North American house-dust mite
dermatophytosis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:538:1b
Dermestes lardarius (insect): *see* larder beetle
dermestid beetle, *or* hide beetle, *or* Dermestidae (fam. of insects) **4**:25:3a
damage as pest **21**:586:2b
species of Caleoptera **21**:652:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dermis, *or* corium, *or* cutis (anat.) **4**:26:1a
anatomy and function **10**:865:1b; **21**:699:1b, *illus.* 692 *passim to* 700
drugs and drug action **17**:512:2a
embryologic development **20**:399:2b, 414:1a
human skin structure **15**:378:1a
mammalian skin structure **23**:386:2a
sensory reception *illus.* **27**:165
vertebrate skin structure **6**:338:1a; **21**:693:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also epidermis
Dermit, Édouard (Fr. paint.)
association with Cocteau **3**:425:3b
Dermochelys coriacea (turtle): *see* leatherback turtle
Dermoptera (mammal): *see* colugo
Dermot MacMurrough, *or* Diarmaid MacMurchada (k. of Ire.) **4**:26:1b
sovereignty struggle over Dublin **17**:527:2b
Dermoût, Maria, *or* Helena Antonia Maria Elisabeth Dermoût-Ingermann (Du. au.) **4**:26:2a
Derna (Libya): *see* Darnah
"Dernier Chant du pèlerinage d'Harold, Le" (work by Lamartine): *see* "Last Canto of Childe Harold's Pilgrimage, The"
"Dernier des justes, Le" (work by Schwarz-Bart): *see* "Last of the Just, The"
"Dernier Jour d'un condamné, Le" (novel by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:1a
"Dernier Milliardaire, Le" (film by Clair)
discussed in biography **3**:342:2b
"Dernier vers" (work by Laforgue)
place in French literature **19**:581B:1a
"Dernière Idole, La" (play by Daudet)
discussed in biography **3**:899:3a
"Dernières Poésies, Les" (work by Margaret of Angoulême)
discussed in biography **7**:834:3b
"Derniers Vers, Les" (poems by Ronsard)
discussed in biography **10**:170:1a
Derosne, François (Fr. inv.)
development of phosphorus match **7**:929:1a
Déroulède, Paul (Fr. au. and pol.)
opposition of Clemenceau **3**:370:1b
Derpt (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tartu
Derqui, Santiago (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina **14**:54:2b
derrick (engin.) **4**:26:2a
type of crane **3**:710:2b
Derrick, Edward Holbrook (Austr. sci.)
discovery of Q fever **9**:829:1a
Derrida, Jacques (Fr. philos.) **4**:26:2b
contribution to
epistemology **18**:485:1b
French culture **19**:581G:1b
phenomenology **25**:638:2b
derringer, *or* deringer (pistol) **4**:26:3a
Derry (city and dist., U.K.): *see* Londonderry
Dertigers (S.Af. poets)
contribution to Afrikaans literature **11**:34:2a
Dertona (It.): *see* Tortona
Dertosa (Sp.): *see* Tortosa
Deruta (It.) **4**:26:3a
maiolica pottery production **17**:114:2a
Deruta ware (It. pottery) **4**:26:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Derveni (Maced.)
use of papyrus in Greek writing **29**:1057:2a, *illus.*
Dervis Ahmet ibn Seyh Yahya ibn Seyh Salman ibn Asik Pasa: *see* Asikpasazade
Dervis Mehmed Zilli (Tur. traveller and writ.): *see* Evliya Celebi
dervish, *or* darwish, *or* turuq (Sufism) **4**:26:3b
dancing **22**:70:1a, *illus.* 69
history of
Balkans **14**:570:1b
monasticism **26**:1037:2a
Somalia **17**:844:2a
religious dress **26**:879:2b
see also Mawlawiyah
Derwent River (riv., Tas., Austr.) **4**:27:1a
physiography of Tasmania **14**:460:2b
Derwent River (riv., N.Yorks., U.K.) **4**:26:3b
Derwent Water (l., Cumbria, U.K.) **4**:27:1b
Derwentside (dist., Durham, U.K.) **4**:27:1b
Dery, Tibor (Hung. writ.)
importance to Hungarian literature **6**:155:1a
Derzhavin, Gavrila Romanovich (Russ. poet) **4**:27:2a
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1019:2b
DES (cryptology): *see* Data Encryption Standard
DES (hormone): *see* diethylstilbestrol
Des Marets, Nicolas (Fr. minis.): *see* Desmarets, Nicolas, marquis de Maillebois
Des Moines (Ia., U.S.) **4**:27:2b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:360:2b
location *map* **29**:154
"Des Moines Register, The" (Am. news.) **4**:27:3b
contribution by Cowles family **3**:697:1a
Des Moines River, *or* West Fork River (riv., U.S.) **4**:27:3b
Des-muma (hist. reg., Ire.): *see* Desmond
Des Périers, Bonaventure (Fr. au.) **4**:28:1a
Des Plaines (Ill., U.S.) **4**:28:1b
Des Plaines River (riv., U.S.) **4**:28:1b
des Prés, Josquin (Franco-Flem. comp.): *see* Josquin des Prez
"Des progrès de la révolution et de la guerre contre l'Église" (work by Lamennais)
discussed in biography **7**:121:2a
Des Voeux, H. A.
description of smog **10**:901:1a
"Desa warnana" (poem by Prapanca): *see* "Nagarakertagama"
Desaguadero River (riv., Arg.)
drainage in Northwest **14**:43:2b
location *map* **14**:44
Desaguadero River (riv., Bol.)
drainage of Lake Titicaca **11**:803:2b; **27**:697:2a
location *map* **15**:162
Desaguadero River (riv., Nic.): *see* San Juan River
Desai, Morarji Ranchhodji (Indian pol.) **4**:28:2a
opposition to Gandhi **5**:109:1b; **21**:109:2b
Desaix de Veygoux, Louis-Charles-Antoine, *or* Chevalier de Veygoux (Fr. mil. hero) **4**:28:2b
desalination (chem. process) **4**:28:3a
major ref. in Public Works **26**:429:2b
attempts with seawater **25**:170:2b
development of new water sources **16**:672:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 737
Desargues, Girard (Fr. math.) **4**:29:1a
contribution to projective geometry **19**:933:2a, 965:2a
Desargues' theorem 4:29:1b
significance in projective geometry **19**:965:2a, 966:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
"desastres de la guerra, Los" (print series by Goya)
contribution to
caricature **15**:580:1b
printmaking **26**:127:2a
discussed in biography **5**:396:2b
Desbarreaux, Jacques Vallée (Fr. noble)
association with Descartes **15**:590:2b
Desbordes-Valmore, Marceline (Fr. au.) **4**:29:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:577:1a
Desborough, John, *or* John Desborow, *or* John Disbrowe (Eng. soldier) **4**:29:2b
descamisado (Arg. hist.) **4**:29:3a
support of
Eva Perón **9**:301:1b
Juan Perón **9**:301:3a
Descanso, Morro do (hill, Braz.): *see* Castelo, Morro do
descant, *or* discant (mus.) **4**:29:3b
use by Debussy **24**:525:1a
descant viol, *or* treble viol (mus. instru.)
bow *illus.* **2**:435
viol **12**:383:1a
Descartes, Folium of (math.): *see* Folium of Descartes
Descartes, René, *or* Renatius Cartesius (Fr. math. and philos.) **15**:588:1a; **4**:29:3b
association with
Christina of Sweden **3**:282:2a
Huygens **6**:180:1b
contribution to
Christian thought **16**:324:2b
theism **26**:603:2a
theological liberalism **11**:693:2b
French literature **19**:571:2a
historiography **20**:570:1a
mathematics
algebra **13**:253:1b, 255:2b
analytical geometry **19**:940:2b; **23**:599:1a; **23**:618:2a
real analysis **13**:443:1b
philosophy **25**:758:2b
a priori knowledge **1**:1:3b
Cartesianism **2**:907:2b
"cogito, ergo sum" **3**:433:3a
Empiricism **25**:620:1b
epistemology **18**:479:2b
interactionism **6**:340:3a
materialism **25**:632:1b
mathematicism **7**:932:3b
metaphysics **8**:62:3b; **24**:5:2a *passim to* 18:2b
methodic doubt **8**:70:2a
mind-body dualism **8**:152:1a
occasionalism **8**:859:2b
ontological argument **16**:327:1b
philosophical anthropology **25**:562:2a
philosophy of mind **24**:120:2a, 123:1a
philosophy of nature **25**:679:2a
philosophy of religion **25**:697:1a, 699:1a
philosophy of science **25**:662:2b *passim to* 668:2a
rationalism **25**:649:2a, 652:1a
Realism **25**:592:2a
Skepticism **10**:862:3b; **18**:474:1a; **25**:600:2a
Stoicism **25**:609:1a
psychology **14**:709:1a; **26**:325:1b
science **27**:38:1b
hydrology **17**:574:1b
medicine **23**:891:2b
physics **25**:836:2a
physiology **14**:938:2b
social sciences **27**:366:2a
criticism by
Fermat **4**:738:3b
Huet **6**:121:2b
Leibniz **7**:250:2b
Voetius **12**:415:2b
Wallis **12**:473:2b
influence on
Beckett **2**:33:2a
Italian literature **22**:157:1b
Newton **24**:892:2b
Philosophe movement **9**:388:1a
Port Royal logicians **23**:242:1b
Spinoza **11**:100:2a
role in
Dutch history **23**:338:1a
Enlightenment **18**:665:2b, 667:2b
French history **19**:482:2b
view of
animals **1**:420:2b
atomism **25**:576:1b, 584:2a
death **16**:992:2b
dreams **27**:305:1b
education **18**:32:1b
laughter **20**:683:2a
music **24**:493:1a
Scholasticism **25**:596:1b
soul **11**:25:2a
time **25**:487:1a
see also Cartesianism
Descemet's membrane (anat.)
place in eye anatomy **27**:174:1a, *illus.* 175
"Descendants of Cain," *or* "Kain no matsuei" (novel by Arishima)
discussed in biography **1**:553:3b
descending colon (anat.)
structure of human digestive system **17**:282:2b, *illus.* 279
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
descending inhibition (behaviour)
function of nervous system **24**:829:1a
descending node (astron.)
orbital calculations **8**:982:3b
solar eclipse **17**:896:2a
descending reticular formation (physiol.)
human sensory reception **27**:167:1b
descending tract (biol.): *see* motor tract
descension (astrol.): *see* dejection
descent, *or* ancestry (kinship) **4**:30:1b
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19**:71:2b
role in
inheritance law **21**:579:2b
mythology **24**:723:2b
social organization of
East African cultures **17**:795:2a, 798:2b
Elam **4**:416:1b
Melanesian cultures **25**:261:1b
Polynesian cultures **25**:271:1b
South American cultures **13**:369:2b
see also genealogy; matrilineal descent; patrilineal descent
"Descent from the Cross" (rel. motif)
etching by Rembrandt **26**:651:1a
paintings
Kempeneer **25**:352:2b
Rembrandt **26**:648:1a
Rubens **5**:76:2a
Volterra **12**:427:1b
Weyden **12**:612:2a; *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:346
"Descent of Amida and His Host" (Japanese paint.)
Insei period painting **17**:676:2a
"Descent of Ishtar to the Underworld, The" (Mesop. myth.)
concept of the dead **16**:988:1a
"Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex, The" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography **3**:894:1b; **16**:979:2b, 980:2a
study of animal learning **22**:881:1b
theory of evolution **18**:856:1b
Deschamps, Eustache, *or* Morel (Fr. writ.) **4**:30:2a
contribution to
French literature **19**:566:2b
rhétoriqueur legacy **10**:21:1a
Deschamps de Saint-Amand, Emile (Fr. poet) **4**:30:2a
Deschampsia (grass genus)
part of polar biomes **17**:1002:2b
Deschanel, Paul-Eugène-Louis (pres. of Fr.) **4**:30:2b
president *list* **4**:920
Deschler, Joachim (Ger. art.)

contribution to medallic art **16:**551:2a
descloizite (min.) **4:**30:3a
structure and properties *table* **12:**259
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Desclot, Bernat (Sp. hist.)
contribution to Catalan literature **28:**83:2a
"Descriptio Regni Japoniae" (work by Varenius): *see* "Description of the Kingdom of Japan"
description, knowledge by (philos.): *see* knowledge by description
"Description de la Louisiane," *or* "Nouvelle découverte d'un très grand pays situé dans l'Amérique" (work by Hennepin)
discussed in biography **5:**832:3a
"Description de l'Egypte" (pub. by Fourier)
contribution to Egyptian archaeology **18:**108:1a; **20:**575:2a
discussed in biography **4:**906:1b
"Description du corps humain, La" (work by Descartes)
death and the soul **16:**993:1b
"Description of a Good Wife" (work by Brathwaite)
history of etiquette **4:**584:2b
"Description of a Struggle," *or* "Beschreibung eines Kampfes" (work by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6:**678:2b
"Description of Greece" (work by Pausanias)
discussed in biography **9:**212:2b
"Description of the Kingdom of Japan," *or* "Descriptio Regni Japoniae" (work by Varenius)
discussed in biography **12:**270:2a
"Description of the Marvelous Canon of Logarithms," *or* "Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio" (work by Napier)
discussed in biography **8:**507:1b
table of logarithms **23:**617:1b
"Description of the Sea-coast and Islands of Scotland, With Large and Exact Maps, for the Use of Seamen" (work by Adair)
discussed in biography **1:**75:3a
descriptive bibliography (ref.)
major ref. in Study of History **20:**579:1b
organization of information **2:**196:2a
descriptive cataloging (library sci.)
definition **21:**557:2b
descriptive ethics (philos.): *see* comparative ethics
descriptive geometry (math.)
history of mathematics **23:**623:2b
use in drafting **17:**419:1b, 420:2a
descriptive grammar (ling.): *see* structural grammar
descriptive mode (lit.)
role in nonfictional prose **23:**187:2a
descriptive phonology (ling.): *see* synchronic phonology
"Descriptive Sketches" (work by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography **12:**752:3b
"Descriptive Sociology" (work by Spencer)
discussed in biography **11:**84:1a
"Descrizione del modo tenuto dal Duca Valentino nello ammazzare Vitellozzo" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7:**628:2a
Descurainia pinnata (bot.): *see* tansy mustard
"desdén con el desdén, El" (work by Moreto y Cabaña)
discussed in biography **8:**318:2b
Dese, *or* Dessye, *or* Dessie (Eth.) **4:**30:3a
Deseado River, *or* Río Deseado (riv., Arg.) **4:**30:3b
location *map* **14:**44
desecration (rel.): *see* sacrilege
desegregation, racial: *see* racial integration
desensitization, *or* hyposensitization (med.) **4:**30:3b
phenomenon in drug action **17:**494:2b
treatment of allergic reactions **1:**280:3b; **20:**785:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
desensitization (psychol.)
treatment of neurotic disorders **9:**766:1b; **23:**974:1a
Deseret (Mormon state)
attempted establishment **16:**344:2a
Deseret, University of (univ., Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.): *see* Utah, University of
"Deseret News, The" (U.S news.) **4:**31:1a
desert 4:31:1a
major ref. in Ecosystems **17:**1018:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 and 10 fol. 1020
environmental conditions **17:**1001:2b, *table*
landforms
alluvial fans **26:**914:1b
red beds and paleoclimate **16:**486:1a
sand dunes **16:**737:2b
soil formation **27:**502:1a
vegetation
Africa **13:**55:1b, *map* 54
amensalism **1:**324:3b
Arctic **14:**15:1a
Crassulaceae species **13:**732:2b
grasses **13:**820:2a
Lake Eyre region **4:**643:1a
lichen **26:**299:2b
Liliales species **13:**797:2a
North American flora and fauna **24:**974:2b
geographical distribution
Africa
Kalahari Basin **13:**100:1a
Sahara **13:**103:2a
Central Asia **12:**134:1b; **28:**1079:1b
North American Desert **24:**1004:2b
Patagonia **27:**703:1b
significance to Christian asceticism **16:**296:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also cold desert; desert cultures; desertification; and deserts by name, *e.g.,* Sahara
desert, cold: *see* cold desert
"Désert, Le" (work by David)
discussed in biography **3:**909:1b
"Désert, Le" (work by Memmi)
discussed in biography **7:**1040:1b
Desert Artesian Basin (reg., W.Austr., Austr.): *see* Canning Basin
desert Christmas cactus, *or* Opuntia leptocaulis (bot.)
description **3:**259:3b
desert Christmas tree, *or* Pholisma (bot.)
description **7:**267:3b
desert climate, *or* aridity (climate)
major ref. in Ecosystems **17:**1018:2a
effect on
duricrust formation **4:**294:1b
Grand Canyon **5:**416:2a
sediment transport **26:**904:2b
vegetation **17:**1001:2b, *table*
quantification **16:**444:1a
Takla Makan Desert **14:**255:2b
Desert cultures (anc. soc., N.Am.) **4:**32:1b
North America **1:**330:1a; **13:**314:1b
desert death adder, *or* Acanthophis pyrrhus (reptile)
characteristics **1:**91:1a
desert dormouse (mammal): *see* Selevin's mouse
Desert Fathers (Christian hermits) **4:**32:1b
influence on monastic asceticism **26:**1035:2b
Desert Fox, The (Ger. field marshal): *see* Rommel, Erwin Johannes Eugen
desert locust, *or* Schistocerca gregaria (insect)
patterns of migration **14:**663:2b
problem to agriculture **21:**588:1a
type of locust **7:**438:3a
desert lynx (mammal): *see* caracal
desert palace (Islamic arch.) **4:**32:2a
development **22:**80:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
desert pavement (geol. formation) **4:**32:2b
association with
alluvial fans **26:**914:1b
conglomerates and breccias **24:**227:2b
North American Desert **24:**1005:1b
result of
soil erosion **27:**502:1a
wind action **20:**19:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
"Desert Song, The" (operetta by Romberg)
discussed in biography **10:**162:2b
example of operetta **24:**621:2b
desert varnish, *or* patina (geol.) **4:**32:3a
occurrence on alluvial fan deposits **26:**914:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
desert wheatgrass, *or* Agropyron desertorum (bot.)
description **12:**617:2b
Desertas (isls., Port.)
part of Madeira Islands **7:**652:2b
"Deserted Village, The" (poem by Goldsmith)
discussed in biography **5:**347:1b
place in English literature **18:**450:1a
Desértica de Moçamedes (desert, Ang.): *see* Moçâmedes Desert
desertification, *or* desertization (ecology) **4:**32:3a
occurrence in the Sahel **16:**507:1a
"deserto dei tartari, Il" (work by Buzzati): *see* "Tartar Steppe, The"
"Deserts" (work by Varése)
composition on electronic tape **24:**603:1a
"Désespéré, Le" (novel by Bloy)
discussed in biography **2:**297:1b
Desgarcins, Magdeleine-Marie, *or* Louise Desgarcins (Fr. act.) **4:**32:3b
Deshayes, C. (litho.)
portrait of Pyat *illus.* **9:**818
Deshayes, Catherine (Fr. criminal): *see* Voisin, La
Deshayes, Gérard-Paul (Fr. geol.)
contribution to geochronology **19:**755:2a
Deshoulières, Antoinette du Ligier de la Garde (Fr. poet) **4:**32:3b
desi (mus.)
form of Indian music **27:**742:1b
desiccation (bot.)
prevention by desert trees **28:**883:1b
see also dehydration
Desiderio da Settignano (It. sculp.) **4:**33:1a
contribution to Renaissance sculpture **27:**95:2b
Desiderius (k. of Lombards)
place in Lombard reign **7:**454:1b
role in Italian history **9:**273:1a; **22:**187:2b
Desiderius (pope): *see* Victor III
design (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16:**611:2b
application of statistics **28:**230:1a
treatment by combinatorial methods **16:**614:2b
design (arts and tech.) **4:**33:2a
advertising **23:**545:1b
architecture and engineering
aerospace engineering **18:**422:1b
building: *see* building
civil engineering **18:**416:2b
contribution by
Fuller **5:**46:1b
Sullivan **11:**377:1a
interior design **17:**14:2b
landscape architecture **19:**656:1b
system engineering **21:**220:1a
fine arts and manufacturing
antique jewelry **17:**471:2b *passim to* 487:2a
basketry **17:**140:1b
clothing and footwear industry **21:**494:2b
elements of
drafting **17:**419:1a
drawing **17:**424:1b
sculpture **27:**43:1a, 44:1b, 48:2a
tapestry **17:**81:1b
flower arrangement **17:**93:1b
frames: *see* frame design
furniture industry **21:**504:1a
heraldry **20:**507:1a
lacquerwork **17:**174:1b *passim to* 178:2b
mosaic art **17:**179:1a
motion picture art **24:**417:2b
principles of design **25:**304:1b, 309:1b *passim to* 320:1b, *illus.* 310
rugs and carpets **17:**69:1b; **21:**502:1a
typography and book design **26:**91:1b; **26:**469:2b
see also industrial design
design, argument from (philos.): *see* teleological argument
Design, Institute of, *or* New Bauhaus (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
role of Moholy-Nagy **8:**225:1b
Design, School of (school, U.K.)
succession by art school network **14:**109:1b
"Design for a Living Room" (drawing by Bradley)
20th century design *illus.* **17:**39
"Design for a Wall Panel" (drawing by Piranesi)
architectural drawing *illus.* **17:**438
"Design This Day–The Technique of Order in the Machine Age" (work by Teague)
discussed in biography **11:**598:2a
designated hitter, *or* DH (baseball)
batting order **28:**125:1b
designer (arts and tech.): *see* design
Desio (reg., It.) **4:**33:2b
Desiosi, Compagnia dei (It. thea.) **4:**33:2b
Désirade, La (is., Carib. Sea) **4:**33:3a
significance to Guadeloupe **29:**768:1a
desire
Buddhism **15:**272:1a
ethics
Hobbes **18:**503:1a
Kant **18:**507:2a
Spinoza **18:**506:2a
literature **23:**118:2a
"Desire and Pursuit of the Whole, The" (work by Rolfe)
discussed in biography **10:**145:2a
"Desire Under the Elms" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8:**953:1b
example of tragedy **23:**176:1b
performance by Huston **6:**174:2b
Desjardins, Alphonse (Can. journ.)
organization of first credit union **3:**722:3a
Desjardins, Paul (Fr. philos.)
influence on Proust **9:**746:1b
desk, *or* writing desk (furniture) **4:**33:3a
description and evolution **17:**55:1b *passim to* 68:2a
styles
prie-dieu **9:**695:2a
rolltop desk **10:**147:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also secretary
Desk-Fax (machine)
role in telecommunications **28:**494:2b
Deskey, Donald (Am. designer) **4:**34:1a
design of Rockefeller Center interiors **1:**596:2b
desktop publishing
information processing **21:**560:2a
Deslandres, Henri-Alexandre (Fr. phys.) **4:**34:1b
Desmaisons, Pierre-Émile (litho.)
portrait of
Clarendon *illus.* **3:**348
Grahn *illus.* **5:**408
desman (mammal) **4:**34:2a

Desmana moschata (mammal)
description **4**:34:2a, *illus.*
Desmarées, Georg (Ger. paint.)
contribution to Rococo art **25**:360:1b
Desmares, Marie (Fr. act.): *see* Champmeslé, Marie
Desmarest, Nicolas (Fr. geol.) **4**:34:2b
Desmarestiales (algae)
taxonomy **26**:278:1b
Desmarets, Nicolas, marquis de Maillebois, *or* Nicolas Des Marets (Fr. minis.) **4**:34:2b
association with Chamillart **3**:70:1b
Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin, Jean (Fr. au.) **4**:34:3b
Desmasures, Loys (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:569:2a
DeSmet extractor
use in oilseed processing **19**:368:2b
Desmichels Treaty (1834, Alg. hist.)
victory of Abdelkader **1**:18:3a
desmid (bot.) **4**:35:1a
type of bog formation **2**:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Desmocerus palliatus (insect): *see* elderberry longhorn
Desmodontidae (mammal): *see* vampire bat
Desmodus rotundus (mammal): *see* common vampire bat
Desmoinesian Series (paleon.)
Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphy *table* **19**:865
Desmond, *or* Des-muma (hist. reg., Ire.) **4**:35:1b
history **21**:961:2a
Desmond, Gerald Fitzgerald, 14th or 15th earl of, *or* The Rebel Earl (Irish nobleman) **4**:35:1b
Irish history **21**:963:1a
Desmophyceae (biol.)
algae taxonomy **26**:277:2a
desmosome (biol.)
role in integumentary system **21**:700:2a
structure of cell junctions **15**:614:2b
Desmostylia (fossil mammal)
classification **23**:392:2b, 396:2a, *chart* 395
Desmoulins, Lucie-Simplice-Camille-Benoist (Fr. journ.) **4**:35:2a
association with Danton **3**:879:3a
Desnos, Robert (Fr. poet) **4**:35:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:581E:1a
use of automatism **1**:726:2a
Desnoyers, Auguste-Gaspard-Louis, Baron, *or* Auguste-Gaspard-Louis Boucher-Desnoyers (Fr. engr.) **4**:36:1a
Despard, Edward Marcus (Br. mil. of.) **4**:36:1b
execution **4**:216:3b; **29**:75:1b
Despenser, Sir Hugh Le, *or* Hugh Le Despenser the Younger (Eng. noble) **4**:36:1b
association with Edward II **4**:376:1a; **29**:39:1a
Despenser, Hugh Le, earl of Winchester, *or* Hugh Le Despenser the Elder (Eng. noble) **4**:36:1b
association with Edward II **4**:376:1a; **29**:39:1a
"Desperate Remedies" (novel by Hardy)
discussed in biography **5**:701:2b
Despiau, Charles (Fr. sculp.) **4**:36:2b
association with Rodin **27**:107:2b
Desportes, Alexandre-François (Fr. paint.) **4**:36:3a
Desportes, Philippe (Fr. poet) **4**:37:1a
despotism (pol.): *see* absolutism
Després, Josquin (Franco-Flem. comp.): *see* Josquin des Prez
Desprez, Jean-Louis (Fr. paint. and arch.) **4**:37:1b
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1026:1b
Desrosiers, Leó-Paul (Can. writ.) **4**:37:2a
Dessalines, Jean-Jacques, *or* Jacques I (emp. of Haiti) **4**:37:2a
association with Toussaint-Louverture **11**:874:2b
conflict with Leclerc **7**:231:2b
role in Haitian revolution **5**:355:3a; **29**:749:1b
Dessau (E.Ger.) **4**:37:2b
Bauhaus architecture **13**:1043:2b
location *map* **20**:121
Dessau, Moses (Ger. philos. and schol.): *see* Mendelssohn, Moses
Dessau, Paul (Ger. comp.) **4**:37:3a
Dessau League (Ger. hist.)
history of Reformation **20**:61:1b
dessert (food) **4**:37:3b
dessert wine (bev.)
content **12**:703:1a
production process **14**:748:1b
"Desserte, La" (paint. by Matisse): *see* "Dinner Table, The"
Dessie, *or* Dessye (Eth.): *see* Dese
Dessoir, Ludwig (Prussian act.) **4**:38:1a
Dessoir, Max (Ger. aesthetician)
classification of the arts **14**:102:2a
destearinating (chem. process): *see* winterizing
destegul (clothing)
worn by whirling dervishes **26**:880:1a
"Destierro" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography **11**:856:3a
"Destinées" (work by Vigny)
place in French literature **19**:577:2a
Destinn, Emmy, *or* Ema Kittl (Czech. singer) **4**:38:1a
"Destiny," *or* "Der müde Tod" (film by Lang)
place in film history **24**:387:2a
Destiny, Stone of: *see* Scone, Stone of
Destouches, Louis-Ferdinand (Fr. writ.): *see* Céline, Louis-Ferdinand
Destouches, Philippe Néricault (Fr. dram.) **4**:38:1b
contribution to French literature **19**:574:2b
Destour, *or* al-Hizb al-Hurr ad-Dusturi at-Tunusi, *or* Tunisian Liberal Constitutional Party (pol. org., Tun.) **4**:38:1b
role of Bourguiba **2**:429:2b
Tunisian liberation movement **24**:954:1a
Destourian Socialist Party, *or* Destour Socialist Party, *or* Parti Socialiste Destourien, *or* Neo-Destour, *or* PSD (pol. party, Tun.) **4**:38:2a
history of Tunisia **12**:44:1b; **24**:952:2b, 954:1a
political doctrines **27**:449:2b
role of Bourguiba **2**:429:2b
Destriau, Georges (Fr. phys.)
research in crystallography **4**:431:2b
Destriau effect, *or* Destriau electroluminescence, *or* intrinsic electroluminescence, *or* pure electroluminescence (phys.)
production of electroluminescence **4**:431:2b
destrier, *or* medieval war horse (horse)
history of military technology **29**:535:2b
"Destroyed City" (sculp. by Zadkine)
discussed in biography **12**:883:2b
destroyer (nav. vessel) **4**:38:2b
development of warships **29**:596:2a *passim to* 602:1a
"Destroyer" (Br. aircraft)
development of fighter planes **29**:609:2a
destroying angel (mushroom)
characteristics **1**:310:2b
see also death cup
"destrucción o el amor, La" (work by Aleixandre)
discussed in biography **1**:234:3a
"Destruction" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography **7**:850:3a
"Destruction of Sennacherib, The" (poem by Byron)
career of Sennacherib **10**:637:2b
use of anapest **1**:370:3b
destructive hydrogenation (chem. reaction): *see* hydrogenolysis
destructive interference (phys.)
description **6**:341:3b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:199:1a
Destutt de Tracy, Antoine-Louis-Claude, Comte (Fr. philos.) **4**:38:3a
science of ideas **20**:768:1b
desulfurization (chem. reaction)
coal processing **21**:462:2a
desynchronized state (sleep): *see* D-state
detached coefficients, method of (math.): *see* synthetic division
detached retina, *or* retinal detachment (med.) **4**:38:3b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:200:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Detaille, Jean-Baptiste-Edouard (Fr. paint.) **4**:39:1a
"Details of the Rocket System, The" (work by Congreve)
deployment and use of rockets **29**:560:2b
detection (electronics) **4**:39:1a
major ref. in Information Theory **21**:574:1a
invention of crystal detector **9**:425:1b
detection system, *or* remote sensing
atmospheric sciences **17**:603:2a
Earth's surface and interior **19**:34:1b
extraterrestrial life detection **22**:998:1b
hydrologic research **17**:594:2a
military technology: *see* military technology
oceanographic research **19**:42:1b
detective story (lit.) **4**:39:1a
art and morality **25**:718:2b
children's literature **23**:216:2b
detective comic strips **15**:583:2b
exponents
Christie **3**:281:3b
Hammett **5**:667:1b
Queen **9**:849:1b
Rinehart **10**:79:2a
novel **23**:136:2b
popular literature **9**:610:1b; **25**:1020:1b
Sherlock Holmes **6**:13:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also mystery story
détente (U.S.-Sov. hist.)
international diplomacy **21**:807:1b, 810:1a
Kissinger **6**:895:2a
Soviet foreign policy **27**:457:2a; **28**:1015:2a
U.S. foreign policy **29**:263:2b
detention, preventive, *or* detention (law): *see* preventive detention
detention centre (penology)
classification of prisons **16**:811:2a
Deterding, Hendrik W.A. (Du. bus.)
Royal Dutch/Shell Group **10**:218:3b
detergent 4:39:3a
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:261:1a
cause of water pollution *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **17**:980
removal of dirt **23**:715:1a
use of luminescent pigments **23**:22:2a
see also soap
determinant (genet.) **4**:39:3a
determinant (math.) **4**:39:3a
major ref. in Matrix Theory **23**:635:2b
applications
group representation **13**:280:1b
linear systems **13**:262:1b
straight-line equations **19**:941:2b
determinate error
chemical analysis **13**:551:1a
determinate growth (biol.)
hair on mammals **23**:387:1a
determinate layer (biol.)
Galliformes reproduction **15**:48:2b
determinate supposition (philos.)
Scholastic logic **23**:239:2a
"Determinatio" (work by John of Paris)
discussed in biography **6**:584:2b
determinative (ling.)
hieroglyphic writing **29**:1038:2a
determinism (philos.) **4**:39:3b
influence of physics **25**:850:2a
influence on Freud **25**:497:1b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Cartesianism **15**:592:2a
Islamic philosophy and theology **22**:16:1a
Jewish philosophy **22**:456:1a
materialism **25**:631:2a
pantheism and panentheism **26**:589:2b
process philosophy and time **28**:653:1b
philosophy of
Aquinas **28**:638:1b
Bergson **2**:130:1a
Buridan **2**:651:2a
Hasan al-Basri **5**:736:2a
Nazzam **8**:571:3b
Spinoza **26**:593:1b
Tolstoy **28**:708:2a
scientific applications
physics **23**:879:1b
social science **27**:381:1a
Gobineau's racial determinism **5**:318:3a
theories of societal change **27**:418:2a
treatment of choice **3**:256:3b
see also free will
deterrence (criminology)
function of law of torts **28**:739:2b
role in criminal law **16**:808:1a
deterrence (war) **4**:40:1a
strategic implications **11**:305:2b
submarines **8**:565:2b
war finance **29**:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
detinning (met.)
use in tin recovery **21**:426:1b
Detmold (dist., W.Ger.) **4**:40:1b
Nordrhein-Westfalen **8**:761:2b
Detmold, *or* Theotmalli (W.Ger.) **4**:40:2b
location *map* **20**:98
detonating cord, *or* Cordeau, *or* detonating fuse (explosive device)
blasting **21**:281:1a
description **5**:60:2a
detonating explosive: *see* high explosive
detonation (chem.)
chemical industry **21**:255:2b
chemical kinetics **15**:1052:2b
combustion reactions **3**:480:2b; **15**:1083:1a
explosives **4**:634:2b; **29**:558:1a
PETN **9**:338:3a
detonator (explosive device): *see* blasting cap
detoxication, *or* detoxification (biol.)
defense against poisons **25**:898:2a
process of excretory systems **19**:4:1b
role in cancer production **15**:556:1a
treatment of chemical dependency **3**:156:2b
detrital remanent magnetization, *or* DRM (phys.)
forms of remanent magnetism **9**:1017:3a
occurrence in rocks **24**:200:1b
detrital rock: *see* clastic sediment
detritus food chain, *or* detritus pathway (ecology)
bivalves **24**:323:1a
ecosystems **4**:359:1b
lifecycles **17**:981:2a
Detroit, *or* Fort-Pontchartrain-du-Détroit (Mich., U.S.) **4**:40:2b
association with Windsor **12**:700:2a
blues development **2**:302:2a
capture by Tecumseh **11**:602:1a
location *map* **29**:154
Michigan **8**:99:1a; **29**:366:2b *passim to* 371:1a
racial hostilities **29**:258:2b, 263:1a
War of 1812 **29**:219:2b
Detroit Institute of Arts (art coll., Detroit, Mich., U.S.) **4**:41:1a
Michigan **29**:369:2b

Detroit River (riv., N.Am.) **4**:41:1b
Detroit River Group (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Detroit River Railroad Tunnel (tunnel, U.S.-Can.)
innovations in tunnel construction **26**:441:2a, 451:2b
Detroy, Jean François (Fr. paint.): *see* Troy, Jean-François de
detrusor urinae (anat.)
function in urination **12**:206:2a
"Detskaya" (work by Mussorgsky): *see* "Nursery, The"
Detskii Mir (Sov. co.): *see* Children's World
Detskoe Selo (U.S.S.R.): *see* Pushkin
"Detstvo" (work by Gorky): *see* "My Childhood"
"Detstvo" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Childhood"
Detterer, Ernst F. (Am. calligrapher)
role in calligraphy revival **29**:1072:1a
Dettifoss, *or* Detti Falls (waterfall, Ice.) **4**:41:1b
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Jökulsá á Fjöllum **6**:601:2b
location *map* **20**:761
Dettingen, Battle of (1743)
defeat of Noailles **8**:737:3a
history of
Germany **20**:71:1a
United Kingdom **29**:68:2a
War of Austrian Succession **1**:721:2a
"Dettingen Te Deum" (work by Handel)
discussed in biography **5**:679:3a
Deucalion (Gr. myth.) **4**:41:1b
deuce (tennis)
rules of tennis **28**:162:2b
"D'Eugène Delacroix au Néo-Impressionnisme" (manifesto by Signac)
influence on Matisse **7**:937:2b
Deulino, Truce of (Russ.-Pol. hist.) **4**:41:2a
history of Russia **28**:976:2a
"Deus Creator omnium" (hymn by St. Ambrose): *see* "Maker of all things, God most high"
deus ex machina (anc. Gr. and Roman drama) **4**:41:3a
use in classical Greek drama **28**:562:2b
Deus Nogueira Ramos, João de (Port. poet) **4**:41:2b
deus otiosus (rel.) **4**:41:3b
creation myths and doctrines **17**:371:2b
nature worship **26**:570:1b, 571:1b
religion in non-literate societies **26**:586:2a
Slavic religion **18**:782:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Deusdedit (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Deusdedit, Saint, *or* Adeodatus I (pope) **4**:41:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
deuteranopia, *or* green blindness (physiol.)
description **3**:470:2a; **27**:187:1a
deuterium, *or* heavy hydrogen (chem. isotope) **4**:41:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:957:2a
antideuterons **1**:451:3a
Jupiter **27**:563:2b
production **15**:935:2b
reactions
nuclear fusion **8**:819:1a; **14**:376:2a; **27**:517:1a
photochemical reactions **15**:1094:2b
reaction rates **15**:1044:2b
Urey **12**:204:2a
water composition **12**:514:3b; **15**:777:1a
weaponry **11**:703:2b; **29**:578:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
deuterium oxide (chem. compound): *see* heavy water
Deutero-Isaiah (bibl. lit.)
chosen-people concept **3**:269:1a
Judaism **22**:409:2b
deuterocanonical work (bibl. lit.): *see* Apocrypha
Deuterocohnia (plant genus)
characteristics **13**:814:2b, 815:2b
Deuteromycetes, *or* Fungi imperfecti (fungus) **4**:42:2a
classifications
fungi **26**:290:1b
poisonous plants **25**:901:2a
orchid germination **13**:808:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
deuteron (deuterium nucleus) **4**:42:2a
description **14**:348:1a
fusion reactors **18**:409:2b
particle accelerators **25**:444:1b
radiation characteristics **26**:493:2b
strong interaction **25**:825:1b
Deuteronomic Code (bibl. lit.)
basis for reform of Judah **14**:790:2b
revision of Hebraic law **5**:791:1a
Deuteronomic Reform (rel.) **4**:42:2a
criticism by Jeremiah **6**:533:1a
fall of Judah **14**:790:2b
place in Jewish history **22**:409:1a
Deuteronomist, *or* D source (bibl. crit.) **4**:42:2b
biblical sources **2**:194:3a
Book of Joshua **14**:781:2b
books of Samuel **10**:382:1a
Pentateuch **14**:773:2a
Deuteronomy, *or* Devarim (bibl. lit.) **4**:42:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:779:1a
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
covenant tradition **17**:395:1a
prose development **20**:483:1b
Ten Commandments **11**:627:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Deuterostomia, *or* deuterostome (zool.) **4**:42:3a
chordate classification **16**:243:1a
development of alimentary canal **20**:404:1b
deuterotoky (zool.)
characteristics of Hymenoptera **21**:661:1a
deutocerebrum (physiol.)
function in arthropod nervous system **24**:794:1b
deutoplasm (embryol.): *see* yolk
Deutsch (Swiss art., au., and states.): *see* Manuel, Niklaus
Deutsch (lang.): *see* German language
Deutsch, Albert (Am. au.)
contribution to mental health awareness **8**:22:2b
"Deutsch-Französische Jahrbücher" (yearbook)
contribution by
Engels **4**:494:3b
Marx **23**:574:2a
Deutsch-Ostafrika (Ger. and Af. hist.): *see* German East Africa
Deutsch-Südwestafrika: *see* Namibia
Deutsche (dance): *see* ländler
Deutsche Airbus GmbH (W.Ger. co.)
membership in Airbus Industrie **1**:177:2a
Deutsche Angestellten-Gewerkschaft (Ger. labour org.) **4**:42:3b
Deutsche Bank AG, *or* Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. bank) **4**:42:3b
West German banking system **14**:610:1a; **20**:107:1b
"Deutsche Bibliographie" (W.Ger. biblio.)
national bibliography **20**:580:1a
deutsche Blumen (pottery decoration) **4**:43:1a
use on French and German pottery **17**:115:2b, 118:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Deutsche Bücherei, *or* German Library (library, Leipzig, E.Ger.) **4**:43:1b
compilation of national bibliography **20**:580:1a
education in East Germany **20**:127:2b
Deutsche Bundesbahn, *or* German Federal Railway (Ger. ry.) **4**:43:1b
Deutsche Bundesbank (Ger. bank)
supervision of currency stability **20**:107:1a
Deutsche Demokratische Republik: *see* German Democratic Republic
Deutsche Edison-Gesellschaft (Ger. co.): *see* Allgemeine Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft
Deutsche Film-Aktiengesellschaft, *or* DEFA (E.Ger. org.)
film industry in Federal Democratic Republic **20**:129:1a
Deutsche Friedensgesellschaft (Ger. org.)
Fried's role **5**:9:1a
"deutsche Genossenschaftsrecht, Das" (work by Gierke)
discussed in biography **5**:257:2b
"Deutsche Geschichte" (work by Lamprecht)
discussed in biography **7**:127:1a
"Deutsche Geschichte im 19. Jahrhundert" (work by Treitschke): *see* "Treitschke's History of Germany in the Nineteenth Century"
"Deutsche Grammatik" (by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5**:502:1a
Grimm's law **5**:503:1a
Indo-European vowel alternations **22**:603:1b
"deutsche Grandison, Der," *or* "Grandison der Zweite" (work by Musäus)
discussed in biography **8**:437:3b
"deutsche Heldensage, Die" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5**:502:1a
"deutsche Ideologie, Die" (work by Marx and Engels): *see* "German Ideology, The"
"deutsche Katastrophe, Die" (work by Meinecke): *see* "German Catastrophe, The"
Deutsche Lesegesellschaft (lit. soc.)
founding by Follen **4**:863:2b
"deutsche Literatur, Die" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography **4**:142:2b
Deutsche Lufthansa AG (Ger. airline): *see* Lufthansa
Deutsche Luftschiffahrts-Aktien-Gesellschaft (airship line): *see* Delag
Deutsche Mark (Ger. monetary unit): *see* mark
Deutsche Messe (rel.)
development of Protestant worship **26**:233:1a
"Deutsche Mythologie" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5**:502:1b
"Deutsche Nationalbibliographie" (E.Ger. biblio.)
descriptive bibliography **20**:580:1a
Deutsche Nationalversammlung (Ger. hist.): *see* Frankfurt National Assembly
Deutsche Oper (opera house, Berlin, W.Ger.)
stage mechanization **28**:594:2a
"Deutsche Politik" (work by Hasse)
discussed in biography **5**:740:3a
study of Pan-Germanism **9**:103:1b
Deutsche-Presse Agentur, *or* DPA (W.Ger. news agency)
news service **8**:660:3b
"Deutsche Rechtsaltertümer" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5**:502:1b
"Deutsche Sagen" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5**:501:3b
study of folklore **24**:713:2a
"Deutsche Schaubühne" (work by Gottsched)
discussed in biography **5**:387:2a
Deutsche Schauspielhaus (thea., Hamburg, W.Ger.)
artistic reputation **20**:474:1a
"deutsche Staat auf nationaler und sozialer Grundlage, Der" (work by Feder)
discussed in biography **4**:710:3a
Deutsche Staatsbibliothek (library, Berlin, E.Ger.): *see* German Library
"Deutsche Syntax" (work by Behaghel)
discussed in biography **2**:48:2b
"Deutsche und französische Orgelbaukunst und Orgelkunst" (booklet by Schweitzer)
influence on organ revival movement **24**:685:2b
"Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte" (work by Waitz)
discussed in biography **12**:455:2a
"Deutschen, Die" (book by Moeller van den Bruck)
discussed in biography **8**:220:1a
"deutschen Kleinstädter, Die" (work by Kotzebue)
discussed in biography **6**:975:2a
"deutschen Mächte und der Fürstenbund, Die" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography **9**:938:2a
Deutscher, Isaac (Br. hist.)
view of modern Soviet tolerance of satire **23**:185:1b
Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund, *or* DGB, *or* German Trade Union Federation (trade union, W.Ger.) **4**:43:2a
German labour movement **29**:954:2b
Deutscher Nationalverband (Aus. pol.)
role in Austria **14**:513:2a
Deutscher Werkbund, *or* German Association of Craftsmen **4**:43:2a
Behrens **6**:303:1a
Corbusier **3**:622:2b
Gropius **5**:510:1b
Mies van der Rohe **8**:116:2a
Deutsches Jungvolk (Nazi org.): *see* German Young People
Deutsches Museum, *or* Deutsches Museum von Meisterwerken der Naturwissenschaft und Technik (museum, Munich, W.Ger.) **4**:43:3a
history of science museums **24**:482:2b
role of Miller **8**:135:3a
"Deutsches Privatrecht" (work by Gierke)
discussed in biography **5**:257:2b
"deutsches Requiem, Ein" (work by Brahms): *see* "German Requiem, A"
Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum (museum, Bremerhaven, W.Ger.)
history of maritime museums **24**:486:1a
Deutsches Theater (Ger. dram. soc.) **4**:43:3b
creative revival under Reinhardt **9**:1010:3b
"Deutsches Wörterbuch" (Ger. dict. by Grimm) **4**:43:3b
major ref. in Jacob Ludwig Carl and Wilhelm Carl Grimm **5**:502:2a
history of dictionaries and encyclopaedias **18**:280:1b
passim to 285:2b
"Deutsches Wörterbuch" (work by Paul)
history of dictionaries and encyclopaedias **18**:285:2b
Deutschland (Eur.): *see* Germany
"Deutschland" (Ger. submarine)
role in World War I **29**:604:1a
"Deutschland, Ein Wintermärchen" (satire by Heine): *see* "Germany, a Winter's Tale"
"Deutschlandlied," *or* "Deutschland, Deutschland, über alles" (Ger. natl. anthem) **4**:44:1a
contribution by
Haydn **5**:771:2b
Hoffman von Fallersleben **5**:967:3b
Deutschnationale Volkspartei (pol. party, Ger.): *see* German National People's Party
Deutschösterreich (name for

Ger.-Aus.)
Austrian history **14**:516:1b
Deutzia (bot.)
description **13**:728:1b
"Deux amis de Bourbonne, Les" (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography **4**:80:2a
"Deux Journées, Les" (work by Cherubini): *see* "Two Days, The"
"Deux livres des venins" (work by Grévin): *see* "Two Books of Poisons"
Deux-Ponts (W.Ger.): *see* Zweibrücken
Deux-Sevres (dept., Fr.) **4**:44:1b
"Deux Sources de la morale et de la religion, Les" (work by Bergson): *see* "Two Sources of Morality and Religion, The"
"Deuxième Sexe, Le" (work by Beauvoir): *see* "Second Sex, The"
D'euze, Jacques (pope): *see* John XXII
Dev, Guru (Indian guru)
association with Maharishi Mahesh Yogi **7**:699:1b
Déva (deity)
importance to Ngada **8**:666:3b
Deva (Rom.) **4**:44:2b
Deva (Ches., U.K.): *see* Chester
deva, *or* daeva (rel.) **4**:44:2b
association with asura **1**:658:3a
comparison between Iranian and Indian beliefs **29**:1116:2b
Iranian religious pantheon **24**:89:2b
role of spiritual beings **17**:380:1b, 383:2b
Zoroaster's conception of monotheism **12**:935:2a
rejection by Xerxes I **12**:797:3a
Deva Samaj (Hindu org.)
founded by Agnihotri **1**:150:2b
Devabhumi, *or* Devabhuti (Sunga ruler)
assassination by Vasudeva **6**:728:2a
Devadasi (caste, India) **4**:44:2b
Hindu temple worship **20**:525:2b
Indian dance-drama **27**:748:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Devadatta (Buddhist monk) **4**:44:3a
conflict with the Buddha **15**:272:2b
Devagiri (India): *see* Daulatabad
devaluation (fin.) **4**:44:3b
effect on international trade **21**:846:1a, 849:2b
use by developing countries **17**:929:1a
Devanagari, *or* Nagari (writing system) **4**:44:3b
comparison with Sarada script **10**:445:3b
development of
alphabet **1**:294:1a; **22**:585:2b; **29**:1045:2a, *table*
associated calligraphy **29**:1057:1b
evolution from Gupta script **5**:574:3a
use in
Gujarati language **5**:563:1a
Hindi language **5**:934:2b
Kashmiri language **6**:756:2a
Marathi language **7**:814:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Devanampiya Tissa (k. of Ceylon): *see* Tissa
Devapala (Pala k.)
reign **9**:70:3b
devaraja (anc. Camb. rel.) **4**:45:1a
history of Kampuchea **27**:804:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Devaraya I (k. of Vijayanagar)
reorganization of army **21**:60:1b
Devaraya II (k. of Vijayanagar)
expansion of Vijayanagar **21**:60:1b
Devarim (bibl. lit.): *see* Deuteronomy
Devasarman (Indian au.)
contribution to Buddhist philosophy **15**:282:1a
"Devastation" (Br. warship)
development of battleships **29**:595:1b
Devasuri (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:183:1b
Devaux, Andrew (Br. of.)
capture of Nassau **29**:781:1a
Devawongse Varoprakar, Prince (Siam minis.) **4**:45:1b
devekut (Judaism): *see* devequt
developable surface (math.)
differential geometry **19**:974:1a
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:963:2a
developed dye (coloring agent)
application of azo dyes **1**:757:2b
developer (foodstuffs)
use in baking **19**:386:2b
developer (phot.)
use in photographic development process **25**:798:2a
developing, *or* development process (phot.)
motion pictures **24**:433:1a
negative and positive film **25**:791:1b *passim to* 806:2b
photoengraving **26**:105:2a
developing nation, *or* less developed country, *or* LDC, *or* underdeveloped area (econ.)
commerce and industry
industrialization **24**:259:1b
international trade **3**:491:3b; **21**:829:2a *passim to* 853:1b; **29**:144:1b
trade unions **29**:957:1b
communication
newspapers **26**:481:2b
economics, finance, and currency
economic development **17**:910:1b; **17**:939:2a
balanced growth **17**:957:1b
environmental concerns **16**:510:2a
religious factors **26**:544:2b
economic planning **4**:357:2a
government planning **17**:922:1b, 927:2a
money market **23**:566:1a
economic productivity **17**:920:2b, *table* 921
foreign aid **4**:878:1b
education **1**:110:3a
government
civil service **26**:335:2b
postal systems **25**:1076:1b
special-interest groups **25**:970:1a
health
disease **17**:329:2a, 330:2b
nutritional deficiencies **25**:65:1b
public health care **23**:905:2a, 922:1a
religion
Christian doctrine **16**:289:2b
sociological problems
overpopulation and mortality **25**:1038:2b *passim to* 1043:1a, 1045:2b
rigid class structure **27**:346:1a
rural society **26**:1009:2a
see also Third World
developing tank (phot.)
use in film development process **25**:798:2a
development (biol.) **20**:371:1b; **4**:45:1b
behaviour **14**:712:1a *passim to* 722:2b
intelligence **21**:714:1b
learning **22**:900:2a
function of
endocrine system **18**:323:2a
nutrition **25**:54:1b
life cycle **22**:989:2a
occurrence in
amphibian sensory organs **27**:117:2a
echinoderms **17**:887:1b, *illus.*
organ systems **17**:277:1b
digestive system **25**:229:2a
plant organ systems **25**:231:1b
reproductive system **27**:241:2b
perception **25**:476:2b, 485:2b
work of
Harvey **20**:478:1b
Spallanzani **11**:67:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also child development; growth
development, *or* development section (mus.)
chamber music **24**:572:1a
musical forms **24**:577:2b
sonata form divisions **11**:10:1b
development (sci.): *see* research and development
"Development and Purpose" (work by Hobhouse)
discussed in biography **5**:961:3b
development association (bus. org.): *see* commerce, chamber of
development bank (econ.) **4**:45:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Development Bank of the Republic of Niger (bank, Niger)
economy of Niger **29**:852:1b
Development Board (Iraq)
role in government **21**:947:2a
development corporation
public enterprises **26**:350:2a
development economics
economic development **17**:911:2b
development laboratory
role in product support **21**:225:2a
"Development of a Bottle in Space" (sculp. by Boccioni)
modern sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27**:42
"Development of Capitalism in Russia," *or* "The Development of Russian Capitalism" (work by Lenin)
discussed in biography **22**:948:1b
Marxist theory **23**:582:1a
"Development of English Biography, The" (work by Nicolson)
study of literary genres **23**:201:2b
"Development of Mathematics" (work by Bell)
discussed in biography **2**:69:1a
development process (phot.): *see* developing
development schedule (psychol.)
theories of Gesell **5**:225:1a
development section (mus.): *see* development
developmental age (psychol.)
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20**:423:1b
developmental change (sociol.): *see* social evolution
developmental contextualism (psychol.)
theories of child development **14**:710:2a
developmental genetics
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:719:1b
see also behaviour genetics
developmental psychology, *or* life-span psychology **4**:46:1a
major ref. in The Development of Human Behaviour **14**:708:1a
contribution to philosophical anthropology **25**:570:1a
evolution of learning theories **8**:22:1b
see also child psychology
Developmental Pueblo period (N.Am. culture)
Anasazi culture **1**:371:3b
developmentalism (sociol.): *see* social evolution
Développement Industriel, Office du (Mor. agency)
economic development of Morocco **24**:944:2a
Deventer (Neth.) **4**:46:1b
history of the Low Countries **23**:319:2a
place in Renaissance education **18**:28:2a
Deventer, Conrad Theodor van (Du. states.) **4**:46:2a
view of Dutch economic policy **17**:756:2b
devequt, *or* devekut (Judaism) **4**:46:2a
aspect of mystical development **22**:465:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Devereux, Robert, 2nd earl of Essex (Eng. soldier and courtier): *see* Essex, Robert Devereux, 2nd earl of
Devereux, Robert, 3rd earl of Essex (Eng. nobleman): *see* Essex, Robert Devereux, 3rd earl of
Devereux, Walter, 1st earl of Essex (Eng. soldier): *see* Essex, Walter Devereux, 1st earl of
Devéria, A. (art.)
drawing of Laffitte *illus.* **7**:97
devernalization (bot.)
uses **12**:323:3b
Devers, Jacob Loucks (U.S. gen.) **4**:46:2b
Devey, George (Br. arch.) **4**:46:3a
Devi (Hindu goddess)
Hinduism **20**:548:1a, 554:2b
Kali **6**:692:2b
deviation-type gauge (meas. device)
description **5**:147:1a
deviation warranty
ocean marine insurance **21**:680:2a
devil (rel.) **4**:46:3b
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17**:380:1b
ancient European religions **18**:775:2a, 780:1b, 782:1b
Christian theology **16**:276:1a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:370:1b
dualism **26**:594:2b
Islam **22**:7:1b, 29:1b, 40:1a
Mesopotamian religions **24**:83:2a
witchcraft **25**:95:1b, *illus.* 94
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **12**:935:1b; **29**:1118:2a
see also Satan
"Devil, The," *or* "Dyavol" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:709:2a
"Devil and Daniel Webster, The" (work by Benét)
discussed in biography **2**:99:1b
"Devil at the Long Bridge, The," *or* "Il diavolo al pontelungo" (work by Bacchelli)
discussed in biography **1**:773:1a
place in Italian literature **22**:160:1b
devil dance (exorcism dance)
role in Sri Lanka **27**:756:1a; **28**:184:2a
"Devil in France, The" (work by Feuchtwanger)
discussed in biography **4**:755:1b
"Devil in the Flesh," *or* "Le Diable au corps" (work by Autant-Lara)
discussed in biography **1**:722:2a
role of Philipe **9**:379:2b
"Devil in the Flesh, The," *or* "Le Diable au corps" (work by Radiguet)
discussed in biography **9**:888:3b
Devil Mountains (mts., Nfd., Can.): *see* Torngat Mountains
"Devil on the Cross" (work by Ngugi)
African literature **13**:139:2b
devil on two sticks (math.): *see* devil's curve
devil ray, *or* manta ray, *or* Mobulidae (fish) **4**:47:1b
food habits **19**:208:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Devil to Pay, The" (opera by Coffey)
development of comic singspiel **24**:628:2a
devil worship (occult practice): *see* satanism
Deville, Édouard Gaston Daniel (Fr. surveyor) **4**:47:2a
Deville, J.-H. (Fr. art.)
lithograph of Bonnet *illus.* **2**:365
Deville, Michel (Fr. dir.)
history of French film **19**:445:2b
Deville process (indus. process)
foundation of aluminum industry **21**:388:2b, 390:2a
"Devils, The" (film by Russell)
discussed in biography **10**:253:1b
devil's advocate, *or* advocatus diaboli (Roman Cath.) **4**:47:2b
"Devil's Advocate" (work by West)
discussed in biography **12**:587:3a
devil's arrow (insect): *see* dragonfly
devil's backbone (plant): *see* redbird cactus
devil's bit scabious, *or* blue scabious,

or Succisa pratensis (plant)
characteristics **4**:116:2a
devil's curve, *or* devil on two sticks (math.)
study by Cramer **19**:948:1b
"Devil's Disciple, The" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10**:707:2b
Devils Garden (geol. formation)
Arches National Park **1**:529:1b
Devils Gate Limestone (rock unit, Nev., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
"Devil's General, The," *or* "Des Teufels General" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography **12**:939:1b
Devil's Golf Course (phys. feature, Calif., U.S.)
playa floor *illus.* **16**:736
Devil's Gorge, *or* Devil's Throat, *or* Garganta del Diablo (canyon, S.Am.)
Paraná River **27**:714:1b, *map* 715
devil's grip (disease): *see* pleurodynia
Devil's Hole (trench, N. Sea)
physiography of the North Sea **8**:782:3a
Devil's Island, *or* Île du Diable (is., Atl.O.) **4**:47:2b
Îles du Salut **10**:368:3b
devil's ivy (plant): *see* pothos
Devils Lake (N.Dak., U.S.) **4**:47:3a
location *map* **29**:154
Devils Lake (l., N.Dak., U.S.)
description **29**:382:2a
"Devils of Loudun, The" (work by Huxley)
discussed in biography **6**:177:3b
Devil's Peak, *or* Windberg, *or* Windy Mountain (mt., S.Af.)
Cape Town **15**:567:1b, *illus.* 569
Table Mountain **11**:482:3b
"Devil's Share, The" (work by Rougemont)
personality of modern era **17**:381:1b
Devil's Throat (canyon, S.Am.): *see* Devil's Gorge
Devils Tower National Monument (natl. mon., Wyo., U.S.) **4**:47:3a
"Devil's Trill," *or* "Trillo del Diavolo" (sonata by Tartini)
discussed in biography **11**:568:2b
devil's walking stick (plant): *see* angelica tree
"Devil's Wanton, The" (film by Bergman): *see* "Prison"
Devil's Woodyard (volcano, Tr. and Tob.)
Trinidad **29**:784:1a
devilwood, *or* Osmanthus americanus (plant)
description **11**:597:2a
"Devin du village, Le" (opera by Rousseau): *see* "Cunning-Man, The"
Devine, George (Br. thea. manag.)
impact on British theatre **28**:551:2b
Devine, Morgan J. (Am. rel. leader): *see* Divine, Father
Devir (Judaism): *see* Holy of Holies
devisee (law)
role in inheritance **21**:577:1a
devitrification (crystall.) **4**:48:1a
form of crystallization **23**:660:2a, 664:2b
occurrence in
igneous rocks **24**:206:1b
perlite **9**:297:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Devivasini (shrine, India)
location **4**:51:2a
Devizes (Wilts., U.K.) **4**:48:1a
"Devoir de violence, Le" (work by Ouologeum): *see* "Bound to Violence"
Devol, George C. (Am. inv.)
industrial robotics **14**:530:2b
devolution (Eur. custom)
War of Devolution **4**:48:1a
devolution (govt.): *see* decentralization
Devolution, War of (1667–68, Eur. hist.) **4**:48:1a
history of
Burgundy **19**:531:2b
France **19**:481:2b
Germany **20**:68:1b
Spanish Netherlands **23**:336:1a
role of Louvois **7**:515:1b
Devon (co., U.K.) **4**:48:1b
climate affected by Gulf Stream **5**:565:2b
England *maps* **29**:6, 26, 59, 78
Devon Island (is., Can.)
Arctic Islands **14**:30:2b, *map*
Devonian period, *or* Devonian system (paleog.) **4**:48:3b
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:850:2a, *illus.* 851
effect on
amphibians **13**:425:1a, *illus.* 424
conodont faunas **19**:800:2a
insects **21**:595:1b, *illus.* 596
plant forms **19**:819:2a
trees **28**:883:1b
geological development of South America **27**:668:2b, *map* 671
occurrence of
Acadian orogeny **1**:51:2a
Antler orogeny **1**:464:3b
study by Sedgwick and Murchison **19**:761:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Devonian Series (paleon.) **4**:49:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Devonian shale gas
characteristics **19**:596:2b
Devonport (Tas., Austr.) **4**:49:2a
traditional region **14**:461:2a *passim to* 463:2b
Devonport (N.Z.) **4**:49:2a
Devonshire, Charles Blount, earl of (Eng. lord deputy of Ire.): *see* Mountjoy, Charles Blount, 8th Lord
Devonshire, Spencer Compton Cavendish, 8th duke of, *or* marquess of Hartington (Br. states.) **4**:49:3b
history of United Kingdom **29**:85:1b
relationship with Victoria **29**:491:2a
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st duke and 4th earl of (Br. states.) **4**:49:2b
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of, *or* marquess of Hartington (pr.min. of Gt.Br.) **4**:49:3a
history of United Kingdom **29**:71:2b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 2nd earl of (Br. states.)
association with Hobbes **5**:959:3b
Devonshire hunting tapestries (tapestry series)
detail from "The Bear Hunt" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17**:92
Devonshire White Paper (Af. hist.)
place in East African history **17**:812:2a, 836:1b
devotio moderna (Roman Cath.) **4**:50:1a
history of Low Countries **23**:323:2a
influence on Charles V **3**:109:3b
practiced by Brethren of the Common Life **3**:493:2b
recorded by
Imitation of Christ **6**:267:2a
Thomas à Kempis **11**:713:1a
devotion (rel.)
para-liturgical practices **26**:956:1b
personal worship **26**:821:2b
devotional (art genre)
painting **7**:1039:3a, *illus.;* **25**:318:1a, *illus.* Plates 3, 5, and 6 fol. 314, Plates 3–8 and 10–12 fol. 346, Plate 13 fol. 370
Sanskrit hymns **27**:725:2a
sculpture **27**:56:1b
see also stotra
Devrient, Eduard (Ger. act.) **4**:50:1b
revival of Bach's music **14**:542:2b
Devrient, Emil (Ger. act.) **4**:50:1b
Devrient, Karl August (Ger. act.) **4**:50:2a
Devrient, Ludwig (Ger. act.) **4**:50:2a
Devrient, Max (Ger. act.) **4**:50:2b
Devrient, Otto (Ger. act., dir.) **4**:50:2b
devsirme (Ottoman govt.)
history of
Balkans **14**:576:1b; **29**:1102:1b
Islamic world **22**:125:1b
Ottoman Empire **28**:917:2a *passim to* 925:2b
Rumelia **10**:239:1a
origins of Sokollu **10**:939:2a
reign of Murad I **8**:424:2a
dew (meteorol.) **4**:50:3a
compared to frost **5**:23:1a
role in desert water balance **17**:1020:1b
source of irrigation water **19**:97:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also dew-point temperature
dew claw (anat.)
description **3**:363:1a
DEW line (U.S.-Can. mil.): *see* distant early warning system
dew-point hygrometer, *or* condensation hygrometer (meteorol.)
construction and use **6**:197:1b; **16**:443:1b
dew-point temperature, *or* dew point (meteorol.)
calculation and importance **16**:442:2b
measuring devices **6**:197:1b
dew retting (fibre-separation process)
major ref. in retting **10**:3:1b
dewan (Islamic govt. unit): *see* divan
Dewan Pertimbangan Agung (Indon. govt.): *see* Supreme Advisory Council
Dewantoro, Ki Hadjar, *or* Raden Mas Suwardi Surjaningrat (Indon. educ.) **4**:51:1a
Dewar, Sir James (Br. sci.) **4**:51:1b
association with Abel **1**:24:3a
invention of vacuum flask **12**:228:2b
Dewar benzene (chem. compound)
chemical bonding theories **25**:844:2b
organometallic compounds **15**:914:1b
Dewar vessel (chem. apparatus): *see* vacuum flask
Dewas (dist., India)
major ref. in Dewas **4**:51:2a
Dewas (India) **4**:51:1b
dewberry, *or* Rubus caesius (fruit) **4**:51:2b
species of Rubus **2**:260:1b
Dewey, George (U.S. nav. comdr.) **4**:51:2b
role in Philippine history **9**:381:1a; **25**:555:1a
Battle of Manila Bay **7**:777:3b
Spanish-American War **11**:68:2b; **29**:248:1b
Dewey, John (Am. philos. and educ.) **4**:51:3a
contribution to
functionalist psychology **5**:51:1a; **26**:327:2a
history of education **18**:55:2a
philosophy of education **25**:736:2b
progressive education **9**:722:1a
teacher-training curricula **28**:442:1a
philosophy **25**:766:1b
aesthetics **13**:27A:1b
axiology **1**:746:3b
epistemology **18**:485:1b
instrumentalism **6**:334:1a
metaphysics **24**:23:2a
Neo-Hegelianism **8**:596:1b
political philosophy **25**:981:1a
pragmatism **9**:662:1b; **25**:645:2b *passim to* 647:2b; **25**:733:1b
Realism **25**:593:1b
examination of
religious experience **26**:625:1b, 627:2a
thought processes **28**:642:2b
influence on Hu Shih **6**:107:3a
Dewey, Melvil (Am. libn.) **4**:53:2a
Dewey Decimal System **4**:54:1a; **22**:980:2a
see also Dewey Decimal System
Dewey, Thomas Edmund (gov. of N.Y.) **4**:53:3a
Eisenhower **4**:405:1b
Roosevelt **26**:1002:2b
Schultz **10**:541:2b
Truman **12**:4:1b
Dewey Decimal Classification (library sci.) **4**:53:3b
major ref. in Libraries and Library Science **22**:980:2a
Brussels Classification comparison **12**:162:3b
Dewey's invention **4**:53:2a
universal bibliography **2**:196:2a
Dewey School (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* University of Chicago Laboratory School
Dewi (patron of Wales): *see* David, Saint
DeWitt, Lydia Maria Adams, *or* Lydia Maria Adams (Am. path.) **4**:54:1b
DeWitt, Simeon (Am. engin.)
association with Geddes **5**:160:3b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

DeWitt–Chestnut Apartments (bldgs., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
use of framed tubes **15**:336:1a
dewlap (anat.)
courtship in reptiles **26**:736:2b
Dewsbury (W Yorks., U.K.) **4**:54:1b
dewy pine, *or* Drosophyllum lusitanicum, *or* flycatcher (bot.)
classification **13**:742:1b
description **2**:883:1b
Dexedrine (drug): *see* dextroamphetamine
Dexippus, Publius Herennius (Roman hist.) **4**:54:2a
Athens' defense **14**:304:1b
Roman Empire history **20**:329:1b
dexter (her.)
heraldry **20**:507:2a
dexterity: *see* manual dexterity
Dextra, Zacharias (Du. potter)
introduction of overglaze colours **17**:119:2a
dextrality
fossils of protist foraminifera **19**:795:2a
dextran (chem. compound)
carbohydrates **14**:889:2a
drugs and drug action **17**:507:2a
dextrin (chem. compound)
work of Payen **9**:219:1b
dextro- . . . : *see under* general chemical compound by name, *e.g.,* for dextro-tartaric acid *see* tartaric acid
dextroamphetamine, *or* Dexedrine (drug)
amphetamines **1**:350:3b
treatment of motion sickness **8**:364:2b
dextromethorphan, *or* d-3-methoxy-n-methylmorphinan (drug) **4**:54:2a
dextromethorphan hydrobromide (drug)
properties **4**:54:2a
dextrorotatory (chem. compound)
optical activity **8**:970:3b
dextrose (chem. compound): *see* glucose
dey (Ottoman leader) **4**:54:2a
conflict with France **24**:930:1b
Deymaru, L. (litho.)
portrait of Saint-Simon **10**:334
Deyssel, Lodewijk van, *or* Karel Joan Lodewijk Alberdingk Thijm (Du. au.) **4**:54:2b
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
Deyverdun, Georges (Swiss au.)
association with Gibbon **5**:249:2a
Dez Dam, *or* Pahlavi Dam (dam, Iran) **4**:54:2b
power supply for Dezful **4**:54:3a
Dez River (riv., Iran)
tributary of the Karun River

6:753:1a
Deza, Diego de (Sp. expl.)
association with Columbus **16:**606:1b, 610:2a
Dezful, *or* Dizful (Iran) **4:**54:2b
location *map* **21:**857
Dezhnyov, Cape, *or* Cape Dezhev, *or* Cape Dezhnev, *or* East Cape, *or* Mys Dezhnyova (penin., U.S.S.R.) **4:**54:3b
Dezhnyov, Semyon Ivanov, *or* Semyon Ivanov Dezhnyov (Russ. expl.) **4:**54:3b
exploration of Bering Sea **24:**1007:1b
Dezhou (China): *see* Te-chou
Dfa climate (meteorol.): *see* humid continental climate
Dfb climate (meteorol.): *see* humid continental climate
Dfc climate (meteorol.): *see* continental subarctic climate
Dfd climate (meteorol.): *see* continental subarctic climate
Dga'-ldan, *or* Galdan (Mong. ruler) **4:**54:3b
association with K'ang-hsi **6:**715:2a
Dga'-ldan Monastery (monastery, Dga'-ldan, China)
place in Tibetan history **16:**210:2b
DGB (trade union, W.Ger.): *see* Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
Dge-'dun-grub-pa (Tib. Buddhist)
association with Dalai Lama **3:**854:1b
Dge-'dun-rgya-mtsho (Tib. Buddhist)
association with Dalai Lama **3:**854:1b
Dge-lugs-pa, *or* Gelukpa, *or* Yellow Hat sect (Buddhist sect) **4:**55:1a
major refs. in The Buddha and Buddhism **15:**293:1a; China **16:**210:2b
authority of Panchen Lama **9:**109:1b
leadership of Dalai Lama **3:**854:1b
monastic dances **15:**738:2a
place in Tibetan history **16:**207:2b
conversion of Mongols **1:**298:3a; **28:**1088:1a
founded by Tsong-kha-pa **17:**411:1b
opposition by Gtsang dynasty **5:**526:1b
predominance in Tibetan Buddhism **11:**757:1a
rivalry with Karma-pa **15:**292:1a
DGI, *or* Dirección General de Inteligencia (Cuban secret service) **4:**55:1b
Dgra-lha skyes-gcig-bu (Buddhist deity)
role in Five Great Kings **4:**809:3a
DGSE, *or* Direction Générale de la Sécurité Extérieure, *or* SDECE, *or* Service de Documentation Extérieure et de Contre-Espionage (Fr. govt. agency) **4:**55:2a
French intelligence **21:**722:1a
dgu-gtor (Tib. festival)
feature of Tibetan Buddhism **16:**209:2a
DH (baseball): *see* designated hitter
"D.H. Lawrence: An Unprofessional Study" (work by Nin)
discussed in biography **8:**716:1b
DHA (chem. compound): *see* docosahexaenoic acid
Dhahabi, al- (ruler of Mor.): *see* Ahmad al-Mansur
Dhahran (Saud.Arab.): *see* Zahran, az-
Dhaka, *or* Dacca (Bangla.) **4:**55:2a
association with Narayanganj **8:**513:3a
sites of modern Islamic architecture **22:**99:1b
Dhalkisor River (riv., India): *see* Rupnarayan River
Dhamar (Yem. [San'a']) **4:**55:3a
location *map* **13:**871
dhamar (Indian music)
North India vocal music **27:**745:2a
dhamma (rel. concept): *see* dharma
"Dhammacakkappavattana-sutta" (sermon by the Buddha)
content **15:**272:1a
Dhammacarika (Thai rel. org.): *see* Thammacarik
Dhammakitti (Buddhist monk)
partial authorship of "Culavamsa" **3:**780:3a
"Dhammapada" (Buddhist lit.) **4:**56:1a
Buddhist ethics **15:**297:1a
description **15:**281:1b; **27:**723:2b
Dhammapala (Indian au.)
contribution to Buddhist literature **15:**283:1a
"Dhammasangani" (Buddhist text)
"Abhidhamma Pitaka" **1:**31:1a; **15:**281:2b
Indian philosophy **21:**185:2a
Dhammayut (Thai Buddhist sect)
Buddhist monasticism **26:**1038:1a
Dhammazedi (k. of Bur.)
history of Burma **15:**373:2a
Dhamtari (India) **4:**56:1a
Dhanabhuti (Sungas k.)
stupa in Bharhut **2:**186:1b
Dhanananda, *or* Agrammes, *or* Xandrames (ruler of Magadha)
history of Nanda dynasty **8:**500:2a
Dhanbad (India) **4:**56:1b
Dhanga (Candeas k.)
role in Indian history **21:**47:2a
Dhanvantari, *or* Dhanwantari (Hindu myth.) **4:**56:1b
folk medicine in India **23:**886:2b
Dhaola Dhar (mt. range, As.)
physiography of Himalayas **14:**234:1b, *map*
Dhar (India) **4:**56:1b
Dharamsala (India): *see* Dharmsala
dharana (Indian philos.) **4:**56:2a
Yoga system **12:**846:2b
Dharani (Hindu myth.)
incarnation of Laksmi **7:**111:3a
dharani (Buddhism and Hinduism) **4:**56:2a
Buddhist worship **15:**307:2b
dharma, *or* dhamma (rel. concept) **4:**56:2b
Buddhism **2:**602:3b
Asoka **1:**635:3a
Buddha **15:**271:2a
classification **15:**279:1a, 284:1a, 286:1a
rock edicts **10:**121:3a
Hinduism **5:**935:3a; **20:**521:1a, 539:2a
Bhedabheda **2:**187:3b
development **20:**536:2b
family law **19:**80:1a
"Mahabharata" **7:**693:2a; **20:**534:2a
manuals **20:**534:1a
Mimamsa **8:**144:3a
India **21:**37:2b, 38:2a
caste system **27:**349:2a
Indian philosophy **21:**185:2b
passim to 193:2a
sacred kingship **26:**1043:2b
Jainism
ajiva **1:**183:1a
dravya **4:**216:1b
dharma-dhatu (Buddhism)
description **15:**286:2a
dharma-kaya, *or* dharmakaya (Buddhism)
Mahayana Buddhism **15:**284:1a
tri-kaya **11:**917:1b
"Dharma-mangal" (Bengali lit.)
portrayal of Dharma-Thakur **4:**56:3a
Dharma-puja (rel. festival)
worship of Dharma-Thakur **4:**56:3a
Dharma Raja (Bhutanese ruler)
history of title **2:**190:3a
dharma-sastra, *or* Dharma Shastra (Hinduism): *see* dharmashastra
Dharma-sutra (Hinduism): *see* dharmasutra
Dharma-Thakur, *or* Dharma-Ray (Indian deity) **4:**56:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
dharmacakra, *or* wheel of the law (Buddhism)
religious art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**642
symbolism **26:**638:1a
dharmacakra-mudra, *or* wheel-of-the-law mudra (Buddhism)
use in iconography **8:**392:3a, *illus.*
Dharmaguptaka (Buddhist school)
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism **15:**277:2b
dharmakaya (Buddhism): *see* dharma-kaya
Dharmakirti (Indian philos.) **4:**56:3a
Indian philosophy **21:**191:2a
logic **23:**240:2b
Sumatran history **17:**789:2a
Yogacara school **12:**847:1a
Dharmalaksana (Buddhist school): *see* Fa-hsiang
dharmamegha (Buddhism)
stage of bhumi **2:**189:3b
Dharmanagar Valley (val., India)
location **21:**138:1b
Dharmapala (Indian monk)
influence on Fa-hsiang school **15:**285:2b
Dharmapala (Pala k.)
Indian history **21:**46:2a
Pala dynasty **9:**70:3b
dharmapala, *or* drag-gshed (Tib. Buddhist myth.) **4:**56:3b
bronze statuette *illus.* **15:**750
kapala offering **6:**731:1a
see also Manjusri
Dharmapuri (India) **4:**57:1a
Dharmaraja-ratha (temple, India)
architecture **27:**768:1a
Dharmarajika stupa, *or* Chir tope (burial mound, Taxila, Pak.)
archaeological remains **11:**586:1a
dharmashastra, *or* dharma-sastra, *or* dharmasastra (Hinduism) **4:**57:1b
Burmese compilation by Wareru **12:**496:2b
codification of dharma **4:**56:2b
origin in dharmasutra **4:**57:2b
place in
Hinduism **20:**534:1a
Indian literature **21:**42:2a
views on
caste **27:**349:2b
death rites **16:**989:2b
pollution and purification **9:**570:3a
"Dharmaskandha" (Buddhist text)
place in Buddhist canon **15:**282:1a
dharmasutra, *or* Dharma-sutra (Hinduism) **4:**57:2b
classification and description **20:**534:1a
Indian philosophy **21:**182:2a, 186:1a
Dharmavamsa, *or* Dharmawangsja, *or* Dharmawangsa, *or* Dharmavanca (k. of Java) **4:**57:2b
Javanese history **17:**780:1a
Dharmottara (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**191:2a
Dharmsala, *or* Dharamsala (India) **4:**57:3a
Himachal Pradesh **21:**113:1b
Dharwar, *or* Daravada (India)
relationship to Dharwar-Hubli **4:**57:3a
Dharwar-Hubli (India) **4:**57:3a
dhatu (Buddhist doctrine)
classification of dharmas **15:**279:1b
"Dhatu-kaya" (Buddhist text)
place in Buddhist canon **15:**282:1b
"Dhatukatha" (Buddhist text)
place in "Abhidamma Pitaka" **15:**282:1a; **21:**185:2b
Dhaulagiri (mts., Nepal) **4:**57:3b
Himalayas **14:**234:2b, *illus.* 169, *map* 234
Dhaulagiri I (mt. peak, Nepal)
location *map* **24:**771
physiography of Dhaulagiri massif **4:**57:3b
Nepal Himalayas **8:**601:1b
Dhauli (India)
rock sculpture **27:**773:2b
Dhauli Ganga, *or* Dhauliganga, *or* Dhauli River (riv., India)
hydrology of Ganges River **5:**110:3a
Dhaun, Leopold Joseph, Graf von (Aus. gen.): *see* Daun, Leopold Joseph, Graf von
d'Hauterive, Borel (Fr. au.): *see* Borel, Petrus
Dhawalpur (India): *see* Dholpur
Dhebar Lake, *or* Jai Samand (l., India) **4:**57:3b
Dhekélia, *or* Dekéleia (Br. mil. enclave, Cyp.) **4:**58:1a
association with Akrotiri **1:**193:3b
location *map* **16:**895
Dhelki (people)
ethnological affinity with Kharia **6:**832:3a
Dhendra (anc. site, Gr.)
role in Aegean civilizations **20:**213:2b
Dhenkanal (India) **4:**58:1a
Dhiban (Jordan): *see* Dibon
dhikr, *or* zikr (Islam) **4:**58:1b
association with
dance **22:**70:1b
Islamic ritual **22:**21:2b; **22:**120:1a
meditation **7:**1008:1a
practice by
dervish **4:**26:3b
Sufi **11:**355:3b
Dhiliyiánnis, Theódoros, *or* Theódoros Deligiánnis, *or* Theódoros Diliyiánnis (pr.min. of Gr.) **4:**58:1b
rivalry with Trikoupis **11:**925:2a
role in Greek history **20:**199:2a
Dhilos (is., Gr.): *see* Delos
dhimmah (Islam)
status in early Islamic history **22:**107:1b, 110:2b, 111:2a
Dhlamini (people)
role of Sobhuza I **10:**918:1b
Dhlomo, Rolfus Reginald Raymond (Af. writ.) **4:**58:2a
contribution to African literature **13:**142:1a
Dhodhekanisos (isls., Gr.): *see* Dodecanese
Dhofar, *or* Dhufar, *or* Zufar (reg., Oman) **4:**58:2b
geography **13:**869:2a
Oman **13:**886:2b *passim to* 889:1a
Dhok (Iraq): *see* Dahuk
Dhok Pathan Zone (geol. time)
division of Siwalik Series **10:**853:2a
dhole, *or* Cuon alpinus, *or* Indian wild dog, *or* red dog (mammal) **4:**58:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**457:1a, *illus.*
ancestry **25:**527:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dholpur, *or* Dhawalpur (India) **4:**58:3b
d'Hondt formula, *or* d'Hondt rule (pol.)
proportional representation **9:**733:1a; **25:**1007:2a
Dhondu Pant (Indian rebel): *see* Nana Sahib
dhoti, *or* paridhana (Hindu dress) **4:**59:1a
description **4:**222:1b
function as religious dress **26:**880:1b
history of dress **17:**465:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
dhoum nut: *see* doum nut
Dhoupiani, Panayia (monastic settlement, Gr.)
place in Meteoran history **8:**66:2a
dhow, *or* dow (Arab sailing vessel) **4:**59:1b
construction *illus.* **13:**882
Dhrakhmani (anc. site, Gr.): *see* Elatia
Dhrtarastra (Hindu leg. figure)
role in "Mahabharata" **7:**693:1b
Dhrtarastra, *or* Ch'ih-kuo, *or* Jikoku, *or* Yul-'khor-bsrung (Hindu and Buddhist myth.)
role as lokapala **7:**452:2b
dhrupad, *or* dhruvapada (Indian mus.) **4:**59:1b
founding in Bishnupur **2:**238:3b
place in North Indian vocal music **27:**745:1b
see also alapa
Dhruva I (k. of Rastrakuta)
conflict over Kannauj **21:**46:2a
role in Rastrakuta Dynasty **9:**950:1b
dhruvapada (Indian mus.): *see* dhrupad
Dhu al-faqar (weapon) **4:**59:2a
Dhu al-Hijjah (month)
adjustment of Muslim calendar **8:**450:2a
significance in Islam **22:**13:2b
Dhu al-Qadr (Turkmen principality):

see Dulkadir
Dhu an-Nun (Turkmen ruler)
place in Danishmend dynasty **3:**877:2b
Dhu an-Nunid dynasty (Berber dynasty) **4:**59:2b
Dhu Nuwas, *or* Yusuf As'ar Yath'ar (Himyarite k.)
Jewish history **22:**418:2b
Yemeni history **13:**876:1b, 908:1a
Dhubri (India) **4:**59:3a
Dhufar (reg., Oman): *see* Dhofar
Dhulia (dist., India)
major ref. in Dhulia **4:**59:3a
Dhulia, *or* Dhule (India) **4:**59:3a
Dhulip Singh (Sikh maharaja): *see* Dalip Singh
dhumkuria, *or* jonkerpa (dormitory)
use by Oraon **8:**979:3b
dhun (mus.)
Indian music **27:**744:2b
Dhundhari language (dial., India): *see* Jaipuri language
Dhundia (Jain sect): *see* Sthanakavasi
dhvaja (Brahmanism)
use as ritualistic object **26:**870:2b
dhyal (bird): *see* dyal
dhyana, *or* jhana (Indian philos.)
relation to dharana **4:**56:2a
role in
Buddhism **15:**280:1a, 289:1b
Indian philosophy **21:**197:2b
meditation **2:**604:1a
Yoga **12:**846:3a
dhyana-mudra (Buddhism)
use and significance in art **8:**392:3b
Dhyani-Buddha (Buddhism) **4:**59:3b
Nepalese depiction *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15:**748
Samvara relationship **10:**383:2b
di (min.): *see* diopside
di (mus. instru.): *see* ti
Di Indigetes, *or* Di Indigites (Roman rel.): *see* Indigetes
"Di kupe" (work by Markish)
Yiddish literature **29:**1080:2b
Di Linh (Viet.)
use of Sre language **11:**190:1a
Di Manes (Roman rel.): *see* Manes
Di Parentes (Roman rel.): *see* Parentes
Di Penates (Roman gods): *see* Penates
di Ridolfo, Roberto (It. conspirator): *see* Ridolfi, Roberto
Di Yunge (Jewish-Am. lit. group)
role in Yiddish literature **29:**1081:1b
"Diá, El" (Urug. news.)
founded by Batlle y Ordóñez **1:**961:1a; **29:**462:2a
Dia, Mamadou (pr. min. of Senegal)
conflict with Senghor **10:**635:3a
Diabaig Beds (paleon.)
Torridonian Series **11:**858:2a
diabase, *or* dolerite (rock) **4:**60:1b
formation in ophiolite sequences **17:**570C:1a
type of igneous rock **24:**205:2b, 208:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Diabelli, Anton (Aus. comp.) **4:**60:2a
diabetes insipidus, *or* diabetes (med. disorder) **4:**60:2a
Aretaeus of Cappadocia **1:**539:1a
causation, symptoms, and treatment **14:**909:1a; **18:**305:2a
dehydration **3:**963:2a
hypothalamus **6:**205:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
diabetes mellitus, *or* diabetes (med. disorder) **4:**60:3a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**313:2b
causes
aging process **20:**437:1b
diet **25:**73:1b
elevated blood sugar level **15:**137:2b
endocrine disorders **4:**490:3b
hyperglycemia **6:**201:2b
insulin deficiency **6:**335:3a; **7:**144:3a
metabolic disorders **14:**906:2b; **17:**313:1b; **23:**1005:1a
childhood diseases **16:**18:2b
complications
coma **3:**477:3b
failed homeostatic mechanisms **17:**323:1a
joint diseases **28:**326:2b
pregnancy problems **16:**12:2a; **17:**324:2b; **26:**721:1b
visual disorders **27:**202:2a
blindness **2:**283:2b
cataracts **2:**948:1a
diagnosis **4:**62:2b
glucose tolerance test **5:**311:1b
urinalysis **12:**205:3b
research
Bernard **2:**147:1a
Houssay **6:**85:3b
Mering **8:**37:1a
Minkowski **8:**166:1b
treatment
drug action **17:**515:1b
insulin **23:**896:2b
tolbutamide **11:**829:3a
exercise **19:**31:2b
pancreatic graft **28:**749:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Diable, Île du (is., Atl.O.): *see* Devil's Island
Diable, Robert le (leg. character): *see* Robert the Devil
"Diable au corps, Le" (work by Autant-Lara): *see* "Devil in the Flesh"
"Diable au corps, Le" (work by Radiguet): *see* "Devil in the Flesh, The"
"Diable boiteux, Le" (ballet)
role of Elssler **4:**464:1a
"Diable boiteux, Le" (work by Lesage)
adaptation of work by Vélez de Guevara **12:**297:2a
"Diable-Marin, Le" (submarine)
design by Bauer **1:**969:3a
example of early submarine **29:**603:1b
diablo (game): *see* ko-en-gen
"diablo cojelo, El" (work by Vélez de Guevara)
discussed in biography **12:**297:1b
Diablo Range (mts., U.S.) **4:**60:3b
diablotin (bird): *see* black-capped petrel
Diablotin (game): *see* Fifteen Puzzle
Diablotin, Mount (mt., Dom.)
elevation **4:**165:3a
"Diaboliques, Les" (work by Barbey d'Aurevilly): *see* "Weird Women"
Diabrotica (bot.): *see* cucumber beetle
diacetyl peroxide (chem. compound)
production of radicals **9:**887:3a
diacetylmorphine (drug): *see* heroin
diachronic linguistics: *see* historical linguistics
diachronic phonology, *or* historical phonology (ling.)
type of phonology **9:**394:2a
diaconate (Christian ministry): *see* deacon
diaconicon (arch.)
use in early Christian churches **10:**290:1a
diacritic (lang.)
alphabets **29:**1044:2b, 1049:2a
Arabic **29:**1055:2b
hieroglyphics **29:**1039:2b
Diadectes (paleon.) **4:**60:3b
type of seymouriamorph **10:**679:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diadem (jewelry)
history of jewelry **17:**471:2b *passim to* 487:2a
Diadema antillarum (echinoderm)
description **10:**583:3a
Diadema setosum (echinoderm): *see* long-spined sea urchin
Diadochoi, *or* Diadochi (Gr. hist.)
association with Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:2a
contribution to Greek coinage **16:**533:1b
heirs to Alexander empire **13:**248:1a
history of Greece **20:**191:2b
role of
Cassander **2:**924:2b
Lysimachus **7:**594:2a
Diadochus of Photice (theol.) **4:**61:1a
diadochy (phys.) **4:**61:2a
Diadophis (reptile): *see* ring-necked snake
Diadophis punctatus (reptile)
ring-necked snake **10:**80:1b
Diaemus youngi: *see* white-winged vampire bat
diaeresis, *or* dieresis (prosody) **4:**61:2a
contrast with caesura **2:**719:1b
diagenesis (geol.) **4:**61:2b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**222:1b, 235:1a
marine sediments **25:**150:1a
sandstone **24:**228:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Diaghilev, Sergey Pavlovich (Russ. ballet impresario) **4:**61:2b
association with
Bakst **1:**816:3b
Balanchine **1:**821:2a
Cocteau **3:**425:2b
Fokine **4:**859:2b
Massine **7:**921:3b
Matisse **7:**938:1b
Nijinsky **8:**708:2b
Pavlova **9:**216:2b
Picasso **25:**866:2a
Prokofiev **9:**724:3a
Rubinstein **10:**227:3a
Stravinsky **11:**311:2b
contribution to
ballet **1:**839:3b; **16:**947:1b; **16:**967:2a
ballet music **24:**618:1a
theatrical production **28:**606:1a
founding of Ballets Russes **1:**841:1b
Diagne, Blaise (Fr. govt. offi.)
role in history of Senegal **29:**860:1a
diagnosis (med.) **17:**242:1b; **4:**62:2a
disease detection
cardiovascular **16:**399:2b
ear and tympanic membrane **12:**85:1b
fetal **16:**9:1b
genetic counselling and amniocentesis **19:**739:2b
skin **21:**704:2a
disorder detection
mental **23:**957:1a
nervous system **24:**838:1a
speech **28:**100:1b
visual and brain **27:**202:1b
history **23:**887:1a
procedures and techniques
blood analysis **15:**137:2b
brain death determination **16:**986:1b
human leukocyte antigen markers **6:**136:2a
multiphasic health screening **8:**411:1a
pregnancy tests **26:**711:1a
radiology **9:**893:2a
therapeutic techniques **17:**260:2a
tissue culture **28:**664:2b
veterinary medicine **17:**341:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also therapeutics
"Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders," *or* "DSM-III" (internat. pub.)
classification of mental disorders **23:**957:1b
diagnostic imaging, *or* medical imaging (med. technique) **4:**62:3a
determination of thyroid function **11:**750:2b
function in radiology **9:**893:2a
need of contrast medium **3:**588:3b
use of
angiocardiography **1:**404:2a
angiography **1:**404:3a
brain scanning **2:**466:2b
cholecystography **3:**258:3b
fluoroscope **4:**850:1b
myelography **8:**463:2a
tomography **11:**837:1a
urography **12:**207:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
diagonal (Chess)
feature of Chessboard **3:**177:3b
diagonal (punctuation): *see* virgule
diagonal generator (device)
description **18:**407:2a, *illus.* 408
diagonal method (math.)
role in foundations of mathematics **23:**595:2a
see also Cantor's theorem
diagonalizable linear operator (math.)
role in linear algebra **23:**637:2a
Diaguita (people) **4:**63:1a
demography of South American peoples **13:**363:2b, 367:1a, *map* 365
development of art **13:**407:2b
influenced by Inca culture **13:**368:2b
settlement in Argentina **14:**48:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
diaitetes (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5:**458:2b
"Dial" (paint. by Guston)
discussed in biography **5:**581:1b, *illus.*
"Dial, The" (Am. lit. mag.)
contribution by
Emerson **4:**474:2b
Fuller **5:**45:2a
Moore **8:**304:3a
Thoreau **11:**725:3b
history of magazine publishing **26:**485:2a
dial indicator (meas. instru.)
deviation-type gauges **5:**147:1a
dialect, *or* patois (ling.) **4:**63:1a
major refs. in Language **22:**569:2a; Linguistics **23:**70:2a
dictionaries **18:**282:2a
diversity **22:**785:1b
languages
Chinese **16:**50:1b
English **4:**501:1b; **23:**67:1a
Greek **22:**631:1b
Japanese **22:**750:1b
Romance languages **22:**639:1b
Sumerian **24:**80:1b
Tai **22:**732:2b
Vietnamese **12:**363:1a
social significance **23:**69:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
dialect atlas, *or* dialect map, *or* linguistic atlas
major ref. in Linguistics **23:**70:2a
dialectic, *or* dialectics **4:**63:1b
Eisenstein's motion pictures **24:**389:2a
history **25:**690:2a; **28:**655:1a
ancient Greece **18:**8:1a
art history **14:**151:1b
medieval education **18:**20:1b
social evolution theories **27:**416:2b
philosophy
Aristotle **14:**62:2b
dialectical Materialism **4:**63:2b
Engels **4:**494:2b
first principles **24:**4:1a
Hegel **20:**489:1b; **25:**764:1b
classification of religions **26:**564:2b
view of tragedy **23:**180:2a
Hegelianism **5:**798:2b; **20:**491:1b
Idealism **25:**627:1b
Marxism **23:**580:2a
pantheism **26:**591:1b, 593:1a
Plato **18:**474:1b; **25:**885:1b
Sartre **25:**626:1b, 638:1b
Scholasticism **14:**70:2b
Sophists **25:**603:2a
rhetoric comparisons **26:**805:2a, 808:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 312; 10/11
Dialectic (Kantianism)
use in Kant's writings **25:**763:1b
"Dialecticae disputationes" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12:**246:2a
dialectical dualism (rel.)
forms of religious dualism **26:**594:2b
dialectical materialism (philos.) **4:**63:2a
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**631:1b
application to literary criticism

23:203:2b
opposition to
Idealism 25:630:2a
religion 16:275:2a
philosophy of
Engels 23:580:2a
Marx 23:574:1b
Stalin 23:582:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also historical materialism
dialectical method (lit.)
literary dialogue 23:194:1b
religious education 26:617:2b
dialectical theology (Prot. theol.): *see* Neoorthodoxy
Dialecticians (Chin. philos.)
Hui Shi 6:128:1b
dialectics: *see* dialectic
"Dialectics of Nature," *or* "Dialektik und Natur" (work by Engels)
Marxism 23:580:1b
dialectology 4:63:3a
major ref. in Linguistics 23:70:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also dialect
Dialeurodes citri (insect): *see* citrus whitefly
Dialictus zephyrus (bee)
classification 2:42:1a
"Diall of Princes, The" (work by Guevara): *see* "Golden Boke of Marcus Aurelius, The"
diallage (min.) 4:63:3a
"dialoge of comfort against tribulacion, A" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:315:1a
"dialoghi, I" (work by Aretino)
discussed in biography 1:539:2b
"Dialoghi con Leuco" (work by Pavese): *see* "Dialogues with Leuco"
"Dialoghi in materia di rappresentazioni sceniche" (work by Sommo): *see* "Dialogues on the Art of the Stage"
"Dialogi" (work by Sulpicius Severus)
discussed in biography 11:380:1a
"Dialogi contra Pelagianos" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography 6:536:2a
"Dialogo" (work by Catherine of Siena)
discussed in biography 2:956:3a
"Diálogo de la doctrina cristiana" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue on Christian Doctrine"
"Diálogo de la lengua" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue on the Language"
"Diálogo de las cosas ocurridas en Romá" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue of What Happened at Rome, The"
"Diálogo de Mercurio y Carón" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue of Mercury and Charon"
"Dialogo del reggimento di Firenze" (work by Guicciardini): *see* "Dialogue on the government of Florence"
"Dialogo della musica antica, et della moderna" (work by Galilei): *see* "Dialogue about Ancient and Modern Music"
"Diálogo para cantar" (work by Fernández)
discussed in biography 4:743:1a
"Dialogo politico contra Luterani, Calvinisti ed altri eretici" (work by Campanella)
discussed in biography 2:773:2b
"Dialogo sopra i due massimi sistemi del mondo, tolemaico e copernicano" (work by Galileo): *see* "Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems—Ptolemaic and Copernican"
"Dialogo sopra la nobilta" (work by Parini)
discussed in biography 9:151:3a
"Diálogos de la Pintura" (work by Carducci)
discussed in biography 2:864:2b
dialogue 4:63:3b
major ref. in Art of Literature 23:194:1a
Aeschylus 20:342:2b
Greek literature 20:355:2b
Renaissance philosophy 25:757:1a
tragedy 23:170:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also dialectic; dialectical method
"Dialogue about Ancient and Modern Music," *or* "Dialogo della musica antica, et della moderna" (work by Galilei)
discussed in biography 5:86:2a
"Dialogue Between a Priest and a Dying Man," *or* "Dialogue entre un prêtre et un moribond" (work by de Sade)
discussed in biography 10:291:3b
"Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems—Ptolemaic and Copernican," *or* "Dialogo sopra i due massimi sistemi del mondo, tolemaico e copernicano" (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:641:1b
place in Renaissance philosophy 25:757:1a
"Dialogue Concerning Two New Sciences," *or* "Discorsi e dimostrazioni mathematiche intorno a due nuove scienze attenenti alla mecanica," *or* "Two New Sciences" (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:641:2a
"Dialogue des Carmélites" (work by Bernanos)
discussed in biography 2:144:3a
"Dialogue entre un prêtre et un moribond" (work by de Sade): *see* "Dialogue Between a Priest and a Dying Man"
"Dialogue of Destiny, or The Book of the Laws of the Countries, The" (work by Bardesanes)
discussed in biography 1:893:3b
"Dialogue of Mercury and Charon," *or* "Diálogo de Mercurio y Carón" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3a
"Dialogue of the Ancients" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Interrogation of the Old Men, The"
"Dialogue of the Exchequer" (work by Glanville)
medieval governmental reform 29:35:2b
"Dialogue of What Happened at Rome, The," *or* "Diálogo de las cosas ocurridas en Romá" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3a
"Dialogue on Christian Doctrine," *or* "Diálogo de la doctrina cristiana" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3b
"Dialogue on Miracle," *or* "Dialogus miraculorum" (work by Caesarius)
discussed in biography 2:718:3b
"Dialogue on the government of Florence," *or* "Dialogo del reggimento di Firenze" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography 5:548:1b
"Dialogue on the Language," *or* "Diálogo de la lengua" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3b
"Dialogue on the Life of St. John Chrysostom" (work by Palladius)
discussed in biography 9:89:1b
"Dialogue sur le coloris" (book by Piles)
views on Rubenism 10:224:2a
"Dialogue with Trypho" (work by Justin Martyr)
discussed in biography 6:663:2a
"Dialogues" (work by Gregory I)
translation by Alfred the Great 1:260:1b
views on Benedict of Nursia 2:95:3b
"Dialogues" (works by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:882:1a
literary value 23:90:1b
philosophy of Plato 25:887:1a
views on
political theory 25:973:1a
Socrates 27:484:1b *passim to* 488:1a
see also particular dialogues by name
"Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography 20:679:2b
views on religion 25:696:1a
"Dialogues des Carmelites" (work by Poulenc)
discussed in biography 9:648:1b
French opera 24:635:2b
"Dialogues des morts" (work by Fénelon)
dialogue 23:194:2a
"Dialogues et fragments philosophiques" (work by Renan): *see* "Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments"
"Dialogues of the Dead" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:1a
"Dialogues of the Gods" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:2a
"Dialogues on Ancient Painting" (work by Hallanda)
views on Gonçalves 5:356:1a
"Dialogues on the Art of the Stage," *or* "Dialoghi in materia di rappresentazioni sceniche" (work by Sommo)
discussed in biography 11:8:2b
"Dialogues with Leuco," *or* "Dialoghi con Leuco" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
"Dialogus de oratoribus" (work by Tacitus)
discussed in biography 11:487:2b
"Dialogus de scaccario" (work by Fitzneale): *see* "necessariis observantiis scaccarii dialogus, De"
"Dialogus miraculorum" (work by Caesarius): *see* "Dialogue on Miracle"
dialysis (chem. process) 4:64:1a
technique of chemical separation 13:561:1b
colloids 23:708:2b
proteins 14:863:2b
dialysis, *or* hemodialysis, *or* renal dialysis, *or* kidney dialysis (med.) 4:64:1a
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:26:1a
development in bioengineering 2:221:2a
treatment for
kidney failure 28:747:1b
uremia 12:203:3a
diamagnetism (phys.) 4:64:2a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:185:1a
electron behaviour 7:685:2b
magnetic susceptibility 7:685:1b
substances
boron group elements 15:973:1b
liquids 23:685:1a
magnets 7:678:3a
rocks and rock formations 24:199:2b
solids 23:677:2b
superconductors 11:399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Diamang, *or* Companhia de Diamantes de Angola (Ang. co.)
community planning of Dundo 4:273:3b
Diamant, Cap (promontory, Que., Can.): *see* Diamond, Cape
"Diamant, Der" (work by Hebbel)
discussed in biography 5:790:1a
Diamante, Fra (It. art.)
collaboration with Lippi 7:387:3b
Diamantina, *or* Tejuco (Braz.) 4:64:2b
location *map* 15:192
Diamantina fracture zone (submarine formation, Ind.O.)
Indian Ocean 25:191:2a
Diamantina Highland (reg., Braz.)
discovery of gold 1:800:1a
Diamantina River (riv., Austr.) 4:64:2b
Diamir (agency, Jammu and Kashmir)
association with Pakistan 25:391:2a
Diamir (mt., Jammu and Kashmir): *see* Nanga Parbat
diamond (gem) 4:64:2b
applications
abrasives 1:38:3b; 21:246:1b
building construction 15:335:2a
jewelry 17:466:2b *passim to* 482:2a
machine tools 28:730:1b
phonographic stylus construction 27:620:2a
mineralogical structure and formation
carbon forms 2:849:3a; 15:979:1b
covalent bonding 23:673:1a; 24:127:2b, *illus.* 128
high pressure forms 15:939:1a; 23:722:2b
natural polymeric forms 15:916:1a; 23:642:2a
mining and processing
Africa 1:132:1a; 21:340:2a; 27:650:1a
Jagersfontein 6:470:1a
Oranjemund 8:979:2b
Séguéla 10:608:1a
Sierra Leone 29:906:2b
South Africa 27:640:1b
Sperrgebiet 11:90:1b
Zaire 15:677:1b
ore deposits 21:337:1a
South America 27:687:2b
Brazil 27:709:2a
structure and properties 23:646:2a *passim to* 679:2a, *illus.* 646, 667; *table* 8:555
resistivity *table* 18:168
synthetic gem: *see* synthetic gem
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also diamond cutting; industrial diamond; and specific diamonds by name, *e.g.,* Cullinan diamond
Diamond, Cape, *or* Cap Diamant (promontory, Que., Can.) 4:64:3b
Diamond Area 1 (reg., S.W.A.): *see* Sperrgebiet
diamond-cell (min.)
determination of Earth's interior temperatures 17:564:1a
Diamond chair: *see* Bertoia chair
Diamond Challenge Sculls (rowing competition)
Henley Royal Regatta 5:832:2a
winners *list* 11:162
diamond cutting 4:65:1a
Amsterdam 13:439:1b
Low Countries 23:351:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
diamond dove (bird)
size 15:64:1a, *illus.*
diamond dust (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:449:2b
diamond frame (device)
design of bicycle 2:199:2a
Diamond Harbour (India) 4:65:1b
Diamond Head (cape, Haw., U.S.) 4:65:2a
view from Honolulu *illus.* 6:39
diamond-leaf oak (bot.): *see* laurel oak
"Diamond Lil" (film)
role of West 12:587:2a
Diamond Necklace, Affair of the, *or* Affair of the Necklace (Fr. hist.) 4:65:2a
history of France 19:490:2b
role of
Marie-Antoinette 7:844:2b
Rohan 10:140:3b
Diamond Pitt (Br. mer.): *see* Pitt, Thomas
diamond point engraving, *or* diamond point stipple engraving (technique)
glass decoration 17:203:2b *passim to* 207:1b, *illus.* 204
uses 21:241:2b
"Diamond Sutra," *or* "Chin-kang ching," *or* "Vajracchedika-

sutra" (Buddhist text) **4**:65:3a
earliest printed image **26**:121:1a
Diamond Syndicate (S.Af. co.)
De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd. **3**:928:1b
diamond worm, *or* Diplocladon hasseltii, *or* night train, *or* starworm (invertebrate)
luminescence **2**:224:3b
diamondback moth, *or* Plutella maculipennis (insect) **4**:65:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diamondback rattlesnake (reptile): *see* eastern diamondback rattlesnake; western diamondback rattlesnake
diamondback terrapin, *or* Malaclemys terrapin (turtle)
characteristics **11**:649:1a
reproduction **26**:749:1a
diamondbird, *or* pardalote, *or* pardalotus (bird) **4**:65:3b
Diamonike Dam (dam, Japan)
description **26**:399:2a
Diamper, Synod of (hist. of Roman Cath.) **4**:66:1a
Christians of Saint Thomas **3**:281:2b
Dian Chi (l., China): *see* Tien Lake
Dian Shan (mts., Asia): *see* Tien Shan
Diana (Roman rel.) **4**:66:1a
association with Egeria **4**:385:3b
place in Roman religion **18**:795:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Diana" (Br. ship)
destruction in U.S. War of Independence **10**:8:2a
"Diana" (work by Houdon)
discussed in biography **6**:82:1a, *illus.* 81
French sculpture **27**:101:2a
"Diana" (work by Montemayor)
basis for Shakespeare's "Two Gentlemen of Verona" **27**:257:2a
contribution to Portuguese Renaissance literature **23**:123:1b; **25**:1067:1a
discussed in biography **8**:282:1a
Diana, Princess of Wales, *or* Diana Frances Spencer (Br. princess) **4**:66:2a
"Diana and Actaeon" (work by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:698:2a
"Diana and Callisto" (work by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:698:2a
diana monkey, *or* Cercopithecus diana (primate) **4**:66:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diana Nemorensis, grove of (Roman rel.)
Roman worship of Diana **4**:66:1b
"Diana of the Crossways" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8**:33:1b
Dianbour (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal **29**:855:2a
Diane de France, duchesse de Montmorency et Angoulême (Fr. noble) **4**:66:3a
"Diane de Poitiers" (work by Clouet)
discussed in biography **3**:397:3a
Diane de Poitiers, duchesse de Valentinois (Fr. noble) **4**:66:3b
Dianetics (Am. rel. movement)
forerunner of Scientology **10**:553:2a
Dianius of Caesarea (bp.)
association with Basil the Great **1**:938:1a
Dianthus (plant): *see* pink
Dianthus barbatus (plant): *see* sweet William
Dianthus caryophyllus (plant): *see* carnation
diapason (mus.) **4**:67:1a
bel canto **2**:55:3a
organ tone production **24**:682:2a
diapause (biol.) **4**:67:1b
aspect of insect life cycle **21**:589:1a
Ephemeroptera **21**:602:1a
Lepidoptera **21**:642:1b, 647:2a
effect on patterns of migration **14**:664:1a
relationship to dormancy **14**:671:2b
role of endocrine system **18**:295:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
Diapensiales (bot.) **4**:67:1b
relationship to Ericales **13**:717:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diaper (arch.) **4**:67:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
diaper rash, *or* napkin rash, *or* nappy rash
types of skin diseases **16**:14:2b, 19:1a
Diapheromera femorata (insect): *see* North American walkingstick
diaphone (siren)
use in lighthouse **26**:418:2b
diaphragm (anat.) **4**:67:2b
diagnosis and treatment of disease **17**:245:1a
respiratory disease **26**:801:2a
embryonic origins **20**:417:1b
function in
breathing regulation **26**:784:1b, 786:2a, *illus.* 779
hiccups **5**:910:1a
mammalian respiratory system **23**:389:2b; **26**:779:1a
singing **10**:835:2b
supportive and connective tissue **28**:297:2a
location **24**:459:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
diaphragm, *or* Dutch cap (contraceptive)
description **3**:587:2b
effectiveness **15**:116:1a
diaphragm (microphone)
function **8**:104:3b
diaphragm (optics)
major ref. in Photography **25**:793:1a
microscope **23**:743:2b
diaphragm (pressure gauge)
description **9**:686:2b
diaphragm cell (chem.)
use in chemical industry **21**:257:1a
diaphragm process (chem.)
chlorine production **15**:999:1a
diaphragm pump
comparison with piston pump **9**:797:1a
diaphragm shutter (phot.): *see* leaf shutter
diaphyseal aclasis (path.): *see* osteochondromatosis
diaphyseal dysplasia, *or* Engelmann's syndrome (path.)
symptoms **4**:311:2a
diaphysis, *or* diaphyses, *or* shaft (anat.)
role in osteonecrosis **28**:319:2b
structure in bones **2**:356:1b; **28**:303:2b
diapir (geol.) **4**:67:3a
salt dome characteristics **10**:364:1a
type of igneous intrusion **24**:217:1a
Diaporthales (fungal order)
classification **26**:289:1b
diapsid (zool.)
reptilian evolution **26**:745:2a
diarchy (Br. India govt. system): *see* dyarchy
"Diaries" (anc. astrol. work)
astral omens **25**:81:2a
"Diarii, I" (work by Sanudo)
discussed in biography **10**:436:3b
"Diario de la guerra del cerdo" (work by Bioy Casares): *see* "Diary of the War of the Pig"
"Diario de un poeta y mar," *or* "Diario de un poeta recién casado" (work by Jiménez)
discussed in biography **6**:552:3a
"Diario de un testigo de la guerra de Africa" (work by Alarcón y Ariza)
discussed in biography **1**:201:2b
"diario del aire, El" (Sp.-Am. mag.)
founded by Asturias **1**:657:3b
"Diario di un parroco di campagna" (work by Lisi)
place in Italian literature **22**:161:1b
"Diario in pubblico" (work by Vittorini)
discussed in biography **12**:407:1a
Diarmaid MacMurchada (k. of Leinster, Ire.): *see* Dermot MacMurrough
"Diarmuid agus Gráinne" (play by MacLiammóir)
discussed in biography **7**:642:3b
diarrhea, *or* diarrhoea (path.) **4**:67:3a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:303:2a, 305:2a
cholera **3**:258:3b
dehydration **3**:963:3a; **25**:64:1b
diplomonad infestation **4**:115:1a
paregoric use **9**:149:1a
salt depletion and electrolyte disorders **28**:683:2a
therapeutic drugs **17**:264:1a; **17**:510:1a
developing nations **23**:922:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Diarthrognathus (paleon.) **4**:67:3b
Diarthronomyia hypogaea (insect): *see* Chrysanthemum midge
diarthrosis (anat.): *see* synovial joint
diary (lit.) **4**:67:3b
contribution by
Boswell **2**:405:3b
Knight **6**:915:2b
Pepys **9**:277:1a
Polk **9**:566:3a
literature **23**:87:1b
autobiographical literature **23**:198:2a
English literature **18**:445:2a
Japanese literature **22**:338:2a
passim to 342:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Diary" (work by Evelyn)
discussed in biography **4**:618:2b
"Diary" (work by Henslowe)
discussed in biography **5**:857:1a
"Diary" (work by Sewall)
discussed in biography **10**:673:1b
"Diary from Dixon, A" (work by Chestnut)
discussed in biography **3**:177:2b
diary method (market research)
television ratings **23**:543:2b
"Diary of a Country Priest, The," *or* "Journal d'un curé de campagne" (work by Bernanos)
discussed in biography **2**:144:2a
"Diary of a Lost Girl, The," *or* "Das Tagebuch einer Verlorenen" (film by Pabst)
career of Brooks **2**:552:1b
discussed in biography **9**:42:3a
"Diary of a Madman," *or* "Zapiski sumasshedshego" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography **5**:333:1a
"Diary of a Nobody, The" (work by George and Weedon Grossmith)
biographical form in fiction **23**:198:1b
"Diary of a Superfluous Man, The" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12**:52:3b
"Diary of a Writer" (work by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:417:1b
"Diary of a Young Girl, The," *or* "Het Achterhuis" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4**:936:1b
"Diary of Gideon Welles" (work by Welles)
discussed in biography **12**:571:1a
"Diary of Izumi Shikibu, The," *or* "Izumi Shikibu nikki" (work by Murasaki Shikibu)
place in Japanese literature **22**:341:2b
"Diary of My Times, A," *or* "Les Grands Cimetières sous la lune" (work by Bernanos)
discussed in biography **2**:144:2b
place in French literature **19**:581D:2a
"Diary of the War of the Pig," *or* "Diario de la guerra del cerdo" (work by Bioy Casares)
discussed in biography **2**:228:2a
Dias, Antônio Gonçalves (Braz. writ.): *see* Gonçalves Dias, Antônio
Dias, Bartolomeu, *or* Bartolomeu Diaz (Port. expl.) **4**:68:1b
colonial expansion by Portugal **3**:464:2b; **25**:1059:1b
naming of Cape of Good Hope **2**:826:1a; **5**:362:2b
search for sea routes to Asia **18**:731:2b
voyage with
Cabral **2**:708:1b
Vasco da Gama **5**:100:3a
Dias, Dinís (Port. expl.) **4**:68:3a
association with Henry the Navigator **5**:853:1b
search for sea routes to Asia **18**:731:2b
Dias, Diogo (Port. navig.)
exploration of Madagascar **21**:172:2a
"Días, Los" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography **11**:856:3a
Dias, Mumadona (Port. ruler)
medieval history of Portugal **25**:1055:2b
"Días como flechas" (work by Marechal)
discussed in biography **7**:831:2b
Dias de Novais, Paulo (Port. gen.)
colonization of Africa **4**:68:3a; **27**:920:2b
conflict with Ndongo **8**:572:3b
"Días enmascarados, Los" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography **5**:33:3a
Diasoma (mollusk supraclass): *see* Loboconcha
diaspora (Eastern Orthodoxy)
influence on doctrine **17**:879:1b
Diaspora, *or* Dispersion, *or* Galut (Judaism) **4**:68:3b
influence on
biblical literature **14**:805:2b
chief rabbinate **3**:201:3a
festival commencement **15**:465:2b
religious identity **26**:546:1a
Talmudic culture **22**:428:1b
vernacular use **22**:451:2a
Zionist movement **22**:141:1b
origin in Babylonian Exile **1**:771:3a
preface by Solomon's empire **10**:948:2b
prophecies of Ezekiel **4**:643:3a
role in Jewish history **22**:413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
diaspore (bot.)
role in reproduction **26**:675:1b
diaspore (min.) **4**:69:1b
aluminum production **21**:389:2a
classification of minerals **24**:132:1a
structure and properties *table* **9**:32
diastase (enzyme): *see* amylase
diastema (anat.)
evolutionary development in
cynognathus **3**:825:1a
mammals **23**:387:1b
diastereoisomer, *or* diasteromer (chem.) **4**:69:1b
methods of resolution **9**:1040:2b
place in isomerism **24**:284:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
diastole (heart function) **4**:69:1b
place in
blood pressure measurement **2**:292:1b; **11**:92:3b
cardiac cycle **16**:394:2b
circulatory system **16**:379:1a
production of heart sound **5**:783:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also systole
diastolic blood pressure (physiol.)
measurement **16**:395:1b
diastolic depolarization (physiol.)
cardiac muscle **24**:471:1b
diastrophic dwarfism (path.)
characteristics **4**:306:3b
diastrophism, *or* tectonism (geol.) **4**:69:2a
major refs. in Continental Landforms **16**:712:1b; Geomorphic Processes **20**:1:1b
activity during
Cenozoic Era **3**:21:1a

Ochoan stage **8**:866:1a
Tertiary Period **19**:886:2a
basis for stratigraphic theory **19**:758:2a
contribution by human agency **20**:22:2a
effect on
landform evolution **16**:708:2b
sedimentary facies **19**:764:2b
formation of
gulfs and bays **25**:165:1a *passim to* 170:2a
lake basins **22**:545:1a
mountains
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1b
river systems **26**:907:2b
salt domes **10**:364:1a
terraces **19**:910:1b
role in rock deformation **24**:196:1a
Diatessaron (work by Tatian) **4**:69:2b
Christian literature **14**:813:2b; **16**:260:2a
discussed in biography **11**:576:3b
Dutch Bible translations **14**:767:2b
Gnostic literature **16**:316:1b, 320:2b
diathermy (med.) **4**:69:2b
microwave procedures **26**:517:1a, 519:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
diatom, *or* Bacillariophyta (alga) **4**:69:3a
body plan **20**:380:1b
food for
benthos **2**:111:1a
snail larva **24**:313:2b
fossil occurrences
siliceous rocks **24**:238:2b *passim to* 240:1a, *illus.* 239
varved deposits **19**:773:2a
habitats
aquatic ecosystems **17**:983:1a
Great Lakes **24**:1009:2a
lakes **17**:991:1a
polar biomes **17**:1004:2b
lunar tidal rhythms **14**:639:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diatom ooze, *or* diatomaceous ooze (marine sediment)
composition **8**:959:3b
marine sediment **25**:149:2b
Pacific Ocean **25**:183:1b
diatomaceous earth, *or* kieselguhr (min.) **4**:69:3b
dynamite production **21**:277:2a
filtration processes **26**:270:1a, 277:1b
Nobel **8**:738:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also diatomite
diatomic molecule (chem.)
definition **8**:233:1a
diatomite (min.)
diatomaceous earth **4**:70:1a
formation **24**:238:2b
varved deposits **19**:775:2b
diatomite pneumoconiosis (path.)
silicosis **10**:809:3a
diatonic, *or* diatonic scale (mus.) **4**:70:1b
ancient Rome **24**:552:1a
functional harmony **24**:523:2b
musical scale **24**:515:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
diatonic modulation (mus.)
strategies in modulation **8**:219:2b
Diatraea (insect)
characteristics **9**:823:1a
diatreta (glass): *see* cage cup
"Diatribai" (work by Arrian)
discussed in biography **1**:588:1b
"Diatribai" (work by Epictetus)
influence on Marcus Aurelius **7**:828:3a
diatribe (Gr. lit. genre)
influence on Latin satire **22**:851:2b
"Diatribe du docteur Akakia" (pamphlet by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29**:526:1a
Diatronic (phototypesetter)
development of printing **26**:80:2b
diatropism, *or* diatropic movement (bot.)
tropic movements of plants **11**:944:1a
Diatryma (paleon.) **4**:70:2a
avian evolution **15**:9:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diatte (vegetation zone)
feature of Wolof village **29**:855:2b
Diavolo, Fra, *or* Michele Pezza (It. guerrilla leader) **4**:70:2b
association with Ruffo **10**:234:1b
"Diavolo, Trillo del" (work by Tartini): *see* "Devil's Trill"
"diavolo al pontelungo, Il" (work by Bacchelli): *see* "Devil at the Long Bridge, The"
Díaz, Adolfo (pres. of Nic.)
dispute with Sacasa **10**:284:2a
history of Nicaragua **15**:721:1a
Díaz, Armando (It. gen.) **4**:70:3a
role in World War I **29**:984:2a
Díaz, Bartolomeu (Port. expl.): *see* Dias, Bartolomeu
Díaz, Félix (Mex. pol.)
opposition to Madero **7**:654:1b
role in Mexican Revolution **8**:79:1a
Díaz, Francisco (Sp. physic.)
development of urology **12**:207:3b
Díaz, José (Peruvian comp.)
contribution to theatrical music **24**:623:2b
Díaz, Porfirio (pres. of Mex.) **4**:70:3b
advised by científicos **3**:318:1a
contribution to Mexico City **24**:54:2a
opposition by Madero **7**:653:3b
political relationship with González **5**:361:2a
role in
Mexican history **8**:81:3a; **22**:834:2b; **24**:45:2b
Mexican Revolution **8**:79:1a
Díaz de la Peña, Narcisse-Virgile (Fr. paint.) **4**:71:1b
contribution to Barbizon school **1**:890:1b
Díaz de Solís, Juan (Sp. expl.) **4**:71:2a
exploration of Río de la Plata **14**:52:2a; **27**:717:2a; **29**:462:2b
Díaz de Vivar, Rodrigo, *or* Ruy Díaz de Vivar (Castilian noble): *see* Cid, the
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal (Sp. au. and soldier) **4**:71:2b
contribution to Spanish prose **28**:78:2a
Díaz Ordaz, Gustavo (pres. of Mex.) **4**:71:2b
diazene (chem. compound)
derivation of organic nitrogen compounds **15**:832:1a
diazepam, *or* Valium (drug) **4**:71:2b
benzodiazepine drug *table* **23**:970
use as tranquillizer **17**:501:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
diazo compound (chem. compound) **4**:71:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:834:2b
synthesis of carbenes **2**:847:2a
diazo process, *or* dyeline process (chem. process)
drafting use **4**:208:3a
photographic image production **25**:803:1b
diazomethane (chem. compound)
ether production **15**:803:2b
diazonium compound (chem. compound)
production of dyes **15**:862:2b
diazonium salt (chem. compound) **4**:71:3a
preparation of
blueprints **2**:301:3b
dyes **15**:862:2b
organic halogen compounds **15**:826:1a
properties of organic nitrogen compounds **15**:833:1a *passim to* 835:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
diazotype (drafting): *see* whiteprint
Dib, Mohammed (Af. au.) **4**:71:3b
Diba, Kemzan (Iranian arch.)
contribution to modern architecture **22**:99:1b
Diba al-Hisn, *or* Daba, *or* Dibbah (U.A.E. and Oman) **4**:72:1a
Dibang River (riv., India)
hydrology of Dibang Valley **4**:72:1b
Dibang Valley (reg., India) **4**:72:1b
dibatag, *or* Ammodorcas clarkei, *or* Clark's gazelle (mammal) **4**:72:2a
horn variation in African antelope *illus.* **23**:493
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dibba-cakkhu (Buddhist concept)
attainment by the Buddha **15**:271:2a
Dibbah (U.A.E. and Oman): *see* Diba al-Hisn
dibbling (planting method)
agricultural development in India **13**:191:1a
dibbuk (Jewish folklore): *see* dybbuk
Dibdin, Charles (Br. comp., au., actor, thea. manag.) **4**:72:2b
association with puppet theatre **25**:1034:2a
contribution to popular music **25**:1023:2b
Dibdin, Thomas Frognall (Eng. biblio.) **4**:72:3a
Dibelius, Martin (Ger. bibl. schol.) **4**:72:3b
development of exegesis and hermeneutics **2**:196:1b; **14**:855:2a
dibenzazepine (drug) **4**:72:3b
dibenzo-*p*-dioxin (chem. compound): *see* dioxin
Dibich-Zabalkansky, Ivan Ivanovich (Russ. mil. of.): *see* Diebitsch, Johann Karl Friedrich Anton, Graf
Dibner, Bern (Russ. engin.) **4**:73:1a
Dibon, *or* Dhiban (Jordan) **4**:73:1a
location *map* **22**:395
diborane (chem. compound)
inorganic compounds **15**:772:1b
Dibothriocephalus latus (flatworm): *see* fish tapeworm
Dibotryon morbosum (fungus)
cause of black knot disease **2**:256:1a
Dibranchia (taxonomy)
historical classification of cephalopods **24**:332:2a
6,6'-dibromindigo (chem.): *see* Tyrian purple
dibromoethane, *or* 1,2-dibromoethane (chem. compound): *see* ethylene bromide
Dibrugarh (India) **4**:73:2a
dibs (game): *see* jackstones
Dibutades (anc. Gr. sculp.): *see* Butades of Sicyon
dibutyltin (chem. compound)
stabilization of polyvinyl chloride **21**:298:1b
Dicaearchus (Gr. philos.) **4**:73:2a
role in
Aristotelianism **25**:749:2a
development of parallel and meridian system **23**:517:1b
Pythagorean doctrine documentation **25**:589:1b
Dicaeidae (bird fam.): *see* diamondbird; flowerpecker
dicastery, *or* dikasteria (anc. Gr. law) **4**:73:2b
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2a
dice (game pieces) **4**:73:2b
gambling **5**:104:3b
probability theory **26**:133:1a
dice game (game)
definition **4**:73:3a
gambling **5**:104:3b
see also Bank Craps; Barbooth; Chuck-a-Luck; Craps; Grand Hazard; Hazard
Dicenta, Joaquín (Sp. dram.)
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:1a
Dicentra (plant): *see* bleeding heart
Dicentra canadensis (bot.): *see* squirrel corn
Dicentra cucullaria (bot.): *see* Dutchman's-breeches
Dicentra eximia (bot.): *see* wild bleeding heart
Dicentra formosa (bot.): *see* Pacific bleeding heart
Dicentra spectabilis (bot.)
classification **2**:279:2a
Dicentrarchus labrax (fish): *see* European bass
Dicerorhinus sumatrensis: *see* Sumatran rhinoceros
Diceros bicornis: *see* black rhinoceros
Dicey, Albert Venn (Br. jur.) **4**:74:1b
contribution to development of liberalism **27**:473:1a
dichlorine heptoxide (chem. compound)
halogen compound *table* **15**:996
dichlorine hexoxide (chem. compound)
halogen compound *table* **15**:996
dichlorine monoxide (chem. compound)
halogen compound *table* **15**:996
dichloro (2-chlorovinyl) arsine (chem. compound): *see* lewisite
dichlorobenzene (chem. compound) **4**:74:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
dichlorodiethyl sulfide (chem. compound): *see* mustard gas
dichlorodifluoromethane, *or* Freon 12, *or* F-12, *or* CFC-12 (chem. compound)
description and use **3**:251:3a; **4**:849:2b
discovery by Midgley **8**:112:2a
product of chemical industry **21**:257:2a
synthesis from organic halogen compounds **15**:829:1a
dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (chem. compound): *see* DDT
1,2-dichloroethane (chem. compound): *see* ethylene chloride
1,1-dichloroethylene (chem. compound): *see* vinylidene chloride
dichloroiodoarene (chem. compound)
polyvalent iodine compounds **15**:828:1b
dichloromethane (chem. compound): *see* methylene chloride
dichlorvos (drug)
chemotherapeutic uses **17**:521:2b
dichogamy (biol. process)
Capparales **13**:710:2b
pollination **13**:731:2b; **26**:671:2b
sponges **28**:107:1b
Dichondra, *or* lawn-leaf (bot.) **4**:74:2a
characteristics **9**:558:3a
use as ground cover **13**:775:1b
Dichondra carolinensis, *or* Dichondra repens carolinensis (bot.)
description **4**:74:2a
dichoptic eye (zool.)
feature of an adult fly **21**:670:1b
dichotomy (logic) **4**:74:2a
argument in Zeno's Eleaticism **25**:581:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
dichroic mirror (optics)
use in colour television camera systems **15**:245:1b, *illus.*
dichroism (optics)
aspect of photoreception **27**:149:1b
form of pleochroism **9**:518:1a
property of
liquid crystals **7**:391:1a
tourmaline **11**:872:2a
dichroite (min.): *see* cordierite
Dichromanassa rufescens (bird): *see* reddish egret
dichromatic vision
type of visual defect **27**:187:1a
"Dichtercharaktere" (Ger. lit.)
place in German literature **20**:35:2a
"Dichterleben" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography **11**:761:1b
"Dichtung und Wahrheit" (work by Goethe): *see* "Aus meinem Leben, Dichtung und Wahrheit"
Dick, George Frederick (Am. physic.) **4**:74:2b
Dick, Gladys Henry (Am. researcher)

study of scarlet fever **4**:74:3a
Dick-Read, Grantly (Br. obstetrician)
theories of natural childbirth **8**:558:1b; **26**:728:2a
"Dick Tracy" (cartoon strip)
creation by Gould **5**:390:1b
dickcissel, *or* Spiza americana (bird) **4**:74:3a
Dicke, Robert Henry (Am. phys.) **4**:74:3b
relativity theory **26**:535:2a
Dickens, Charles John Huffam (Br. novelist) **17**:267:1a; **4**:75:1a
contributions of
Browne **2**:562:2a
Collins **3**:457:1b
Cruikshank **3**:763:2b
criticism of
Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood **9**:670:2a
Victorian society **29**:81:2a
influence on
English literature **4**:501:3b; **18**:454:2b
European culture **18**:699:2b, 704:1a
prosodic elements of prose **23**:99:1a
relation to Bridgman **2**:515:1b
social comment in novels **23**:130:1a
Industrial Revolution **24**:257:2a
use of
allegory **23**:115:1b
shorthand **10**:762:1b
type name **12**:86:2b
Dickensen, Lewis (paint.)
oil painting of Bentham *illus.* **2**:109
Dickey, Bill, *or* William Malcolm Dickey (Am. athlete) **4**:75:1b
Dickey, James Lafayette (Am. poet) **4**:75:2a
Dickinson (N.Dak., U.S.) **4**:75:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Dickinson, Emily Elizabeth (Am. poet) **4**:75:2b
contribution to American literature **13**:419:1a
importance of artist's working environment **14**:115:2a
interpretation by Graham **5**:407:1b
theory of poetry **1**:126:3b
Dickinson, John (Br. inv.)
invention of cylinder machine **3**:823:2b
Dickinson, John (U.S. states.) **4**:76:3a
disagreement with Adams **1**:83:3b
role in American history **29**:210:2b, 216:2a
Dickinson, Jonathan (U.S. minis.) **4**:76:3b
Dickinson, Lowes Cato (art.)
chalk portrait of Tait *illus.* **11**:511
painting of Kingsley *illus.* **6**:877
dickite (min.)
form of kaolinite **6**:730:2b
Dickson, Carr, *or* Carter Dickson (Am. au.): *see* Carr, John Dickson
Dickson, David (Am. agri.) **4**:77:1a
Dickson, John Robinson (Can. physic.) **4**:77:1b
Dickson, Leonard Eugene (Am. math.) **4**:77:2a
Dickson, William J. (Am. sociol.)
industrial research **29**:928:2b
Dickson, William Kennedy Laurie (Am. inv.)
association with Edison **17**:1052:1a
development of motion pictures **6**:868:2b; **24**:380:2a, 428:1a
Dicle (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris–Euphrates River System
dicotyledon, *or* dicot, *or* Dicotyledones, *or* Magnoliopsida (plant class) **4**:77:2a
annotated classification **13**:628:2a
bast fibre **1**:949:3a
classification and evolution **13**:628:1a
Alismales **13**:794:2b
systems
Besey **13**:824:1b
Ray **14**:940:1b
Tertiary Period pollen records **19**:821:1a
trees **11**:908:2b
plant processes **20**:386:1a
cotyledon structure **3**:673:3b
embryo and seed development **13**:625:1a; **20**:382:1b
flower symmetry **11**:460:1b
fluid circulation **28**:691:2b
growth ring production **25**:232:2a
Lamiales floral structure **13**:784:1b
maximum age *table* **20**:425
propagation **19**:684:2b
stem structure **11**:244:2a
vascular system **12**:276:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dicotyledones (bot.): *see* dicotyledon
Dicotyles tajacu (mammal): *see* collared peccary
Dicranum: *see* wind-blown moss
Dicranum scoparium (bot.): *see* broom moss
Dicrostonyx (genus): *see* collared lemming
Dicrostonyx groenlandicus (rodent) collared lemmining *illus.* **7**:260
Dicruridae (zool.): *see* drongo
Dicrurus aeneus (bird): *see* bronzed drongo
Dictamnus albus (bot.): *see* gas plant
"Dictata" (work by Keessel): *see* "Select Theses on the Laws of Holland and Zeeland"
dictating machine, *or* dictaphone **4**:77:3a
contribution by Tainter **11**:508:2a
dictator (anc. Rome) **4**:77:3a
Roman Republic **10**:153:1a; **20**:292:2b
dictatore (It. teacher)
major ref. in Europe **18**:648:1a
dictatorship (pol. sci.)
Balkan states after World War I **14**:583:1b
comparison with constitutionalism **16**:692:1a
contribution of Franco **4**:933:2b
establishment by Hitler **20**:93:1a; **20**:625:2b
Mussolini's career **8**:452:2a
Stalin's life and career **28**:194:1a
dictatorship of the proletariat (Marxist doctrine) **4**:77:3b
application in Soviet Russia **28**:1000:1a
influence of Marx's theories **3**:496:3a
social differentiation **27**:343:1b
"Dicté après juillet 1830" (poem by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:1a
"Dictes and Sayenges of the Phylosophers" (early printed book)
portraits of Edward V, Edward IV, and Elizabeth Woodville *illus.* **4**:378
significance in early typography **26**:96:1a
translation by Rivers **10**:94:3a
diction (lit.) **4**:77:3b
importance in acting **28**:525:1b
"Dictionarium Britannicum" (work by Bailey)
use by Johnson **18**:279:1a
"Dictionarium linguae Latinae et Anglicanae" (work by Thomas)
use by Cawdrey **18**:278:2a
"Dictionarium seu linguae latinae thesaurus" (work by Estienne)
discussed in biography **4**:571:3b
dictionary, *or* lexicon (ref. work) **18**:257:1b; **4**:78:1a
comparison to encyclopaedia **4**:487:1b
contributions by
Grimm brothers **5**:502:2a
Johnson **22**:387:2b
Webster **12**:550:3a
development in China **16**:81:1a
patronage under Ashurbanipal **1**:629:2b
use in
linguistic studies **23**:77:1a
Mesopotamian literature **21**:921:2b
see also particular dictionaries by name
"Dictionary of American Biography" (ed. by Malone)
discussed in biography **7**:741:3b
significance in biographical literature **23**:197:1b
"Dictionary of American English on Historical Principles, A," *or* "DAE" **4**:78:3a
research and publication **18**:282:1a
"Dictionary of Americanisms, A" (edited by Mathews) **4**:78:3a
"Dictionary of Americanisms: A Glossary of Words and Phrases, Usually Regarded as Peculiar to the United States" (work by Bartlett)
discussed in biography **1**:925:3a
"Dictionary of Birds, A" (book by Newton)
discussed in biography **8**:663:2a
"Dictionary of Modern English Usage" (work by Fowler)
dictionaries of usage **18**:282:2a
discussed in biography **4**:909:1b
"Dictionary of Music and Musicians" (work by Grove)
discussed in biography **5**:520:2b
music encyclopaedias **18**:270:1b
"Dictionary of National Biography" (Br. dict.) **4**:78:3b
contribution of Pollard **9**:567:2b
edited by Stephen **11**:252:1a
importance in biographical literature **23**:197:1b
published by Smith, Elder & Co. **10**:894:1b
"Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology" (anthol. by Baldwin)
discussed in biography **1**:829:1a
"Dictionary of Phrase and Fable" (work by Brewer)
history of dictionaries **18**:270:2b
"Dictionary of the American Language, A" (work by Webster)
history of dictionaries **18**:280:1a
"Dictionary of the English Language, A" (work by Johnson) **4**:78:3b
definition of Grub Street **5**:521:2b
development of dictionaries **18**:279:1b, *illus.*
discussed in biography **6**:595:2b; **22**:387:2b
history of English language **22**:680:1a
"Dictionary of the English Language, A" (work by Worcester)
history of dictionaries **18**:280:2b
"Dictionary of the Irish Language" (Irish dict.) **4**:78:3b
"Dictionary of the Malayan Language" (work by Marsden)
discussed in biography **7**:875:1b
"Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue, A"
importance of scholarly dictionaries **18**:281:2b
Dictionary War (lexicography)
conflict between Webster and Worcester **12**:751:1a
"Dictiones" (work by Ennodius)
discussed in biography **4**:505:3b
"Dictionnaire alphabetique et analogique de la langue française" (Fr. dict.) **4**:79:1a
"Dictionnaire de la langue française," *or* "Dictionnaire Littré," *or* "Littré" (Fr. dict.) **4**:79:1a
compilation, publication, and revisions **18**:280:1b, 285:2a
role of Littré **7**:406:1b
"Dictionnaire des arts et des sciences, Le" (work compiled by Corneille)
history of encyclopaedias **18**:273:2a
"Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes" (work by Barbier)
discussed in biography **1**:889:2b
"Dictionnaire historique et critique" (work by Bayle)
discussed in biography **2**:2:3b
history of
encyclopaedias **18**:261:1b, 263:2a, 273:2a
Skepticism **18**:668:1a; **25**:600:2b
place in French literature **19**:573:2a
"Dictionnaire Littré": *see* "Dictionnaire de la langue française"
"Dictionnaire philosophique" (work by Voltaire)
influence on the Enlightenment **18**:667:1a
"Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XIe au XVIe siècle" (work by Viollet-le-Duc)
discussed in biography **12**:384:3a
"Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier française de l'époque carlovingienne" (work by Viollet-le-Duc)
discussed in biography **12**:384:3a
"Dictionnaire universel" (work by Jesuit fathers)
history of encyclopaedias **18**:263:2b, 268:2a
"Dictionnaire universel des arts et sciences" (work by Furetière)
history of encyclopaedias **18**:261:2b, 273:2a
Dictynna (Cretan goddess): *see* Britomartis
Dictyoclostus (fossil brachiopod) **4**:79:1b
Dictyoptera (insect)
major ref. in Insects **21**:604:2b, *illus.* 596
orthopteran **8**:1018:1a
see also cockroach; mantid
Dictyosiphonales (algae)
description **26**:278:1b
dictyosome (cytology)
in fungi **26**:284:2b
dictyostele (bot.)
role in plant structure **25**:232:1b
Dictyostelia (biol.)
major ref. in Protophytes **26**:295:2a
Dictyostelium discoideum (biol.)
reproductive processes **26**:295:2a, *illus.* 296
Dictyostelium mucoroides (biol.)
reproductive processes **26**:295:2a
Dictyota (algae)
monthly rhythm **14**:639:2a
Dictyotales (algae)
description **26**:278:1a
Dictys Cretensis (anc. Cretan au.) **4**:79:2a
contribution to ancient Greek literature **20**:357:1b
Dicuil (Irish monk, gram., and geog.) **4**:79:2a
dicyclopentadienyliron (chem. compound): *see* ferrocene
dicyemid, *or* Dicyemida (invertebrate)
class of mesozoan **8**:50:2a
Dicynodon (paleon.) **4**:79:2b
description **11**:698:3b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Didache," *or* "Teaching of the Twelve Apostles," *or* "The Lord's Teaching to the Gentiles by the Twelve Apostles" (Christian theol. lit.) **4**:79:3a
adaptation in Apostolic Constitutions **1**:489:1a
discovery by Philotheos Bryennios **2**:587:3a
historical role in
New Testament Apocrypha **14**:846:2b
patristic literature **16**:315:1b
religious education **26**:622:1a
interpretation of
church unity **16**:287:1b
dualism of choice **26**:597:1a
Eucharist **26**:836:2a
didactic literature
genre in nonfictional prose **23**:186:2a
historical role in
children's literature **23**:209:1a
dramatic literature **23**:157:1b
English literature **18**:429:2a
fable, parable, and allegory **23**:110:1b
Kabuki drama **6**:672:2a
Scandinavian literature **27**:11:1b
short story **23**:148:2a
morality in art **25**:717:2a
see also specific authors by name, *e.g.,* Lucretius

didactive film (thea.)
use by Piscator **28:**588:1b
didactyly (non-fused digits)
condition of some marsupials **23:**403:1b, *illus.*
"Didahii" (work by Anthimus)
discussed in biography **1:**443:2a
"Didascalia Apostolorum," *or* "Teaching of the Apostles" (work on eccl. law)
description and contents **1:**489:1a
source of canon law **16:**309:2a
"Didascalion" (work by Hugh of Saint Victor)
place in history of encyclopaedias **18:**272:1a
medieval philosophy **25:**752:2a
"Didaskalia kai parainesis" (work by Arsenius the Great)
discussed in biography **1:**592:3a
didaskaloi (teacher)
place in history of Christianity **16:**281:1a
role in early church exegesis **16:**294:2b
Didelot, Charles-Louis (Fr. dancer) **4:**79:3b
contribution to ballet **16:**966:1b
Didelphidae (fam. of mammals): *see* opossum
Didelphis marsupialis (animal): *see* common opossum
Didelphoidea (marsupial superfamily)
superfamily of marsupials **23:**404:1b, 406:2a
Didermocerus sumatrensis (mammal): *see* Sumatran rhinoceros
Diderot, Angélique (Fr. writ.)
relationship to Denis Diderot **4:**80:1b
Diderot, Denis (Fr. philos. and au.) **4:**79:3b
association with
Chardin **3:**100:1a
Lessing **7:**300:1a
Rousseau **10:**210:3b; **26:**1003:1b
Voltaire **29:**526:1b
Zola **12:**928:2a
compilation of "L'Encyclopédie" **4:**488:3a; **18:**261:2a *passim to* 273:2b
contribution to
Deist thought **26:**606:2b
drame bourgeois **4:**214:1b
education **18:**35:1b
Enlightenment **18:**668:1a *passim to* 670:2a
French literature **19:**574:1a
Materialism **25:**761:2b
museum development **24:**478:1b
Philosophe movement **9:**388:1a
Rationalism **25:**652:1b
criticism of costume design **28:**605:1a
theories on
dramatic literature **23:**158:1b
Materialism **25:**632:1b
use of dialogue **23:**194:1b
views on acting **1:**70:2a; **28:**525:1a
didgeridoo, *or* didjeridu (mus. instru.) **4:**81:2b
relation to primitive trumpet **24:**691:2b
role in Australian Aboriginal cultures **14:**427:1b
Didi, Amin (pres. of Mald.)
role in history of Maldive Islands **21:**174:2a
Didi-Abuli (peak, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Little Caucasus **28:**1075:2b
Didinium (Protozoan genus)
asexual division **5:**592:1a, *illus.* 591
Didion, Joan (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature **13:**422:2a
Didius Julianus, Marcus (Roman emp.) **4:**81:2b
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in Roman Empire history **20:**326:1a
didjeridu (mus. instru.): *see* didgeridoo
Dido, *or* Elissa (Gr. and Roman myth.) **4:**81:3a
founding of Carthage **2:**908:1a
place in "Aeneid" **1:**118:2b; **29:**500:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Dido" (work by Stein)
discussed in biography **11:**238:1a
"Dido and Aeneas" (opera by Purcell)
discussed in biography **9:**806:1b
masterpiece of English opera **24:**629:2a
production by Craig **3:**705:3a
"Dido Forsaken," *or* "Didone abbandonata" (work by Metastasio)
discussed in biography **8:**63:3b
Dido language, *or* Tsez language
classification **22:**739:1a
Dido languages (Caucasian lang. subgroup)
classification **22:**739:1a
"Dido, Queen of Carthage" (play by Marlowe)
discussed in biography **7:**863:2a
"Didon" (opera by Piccinni)
role in Gluck opera reform movement **24:**629:1b
"Didone abbandonata" (work by Metastasio): *see* "Dido Forsaken"
Didot, François (Fr. print. and bookseller)
major ref. in Didot family **4:**81:3b
Didot, François-Ambroise (Fr. inv.)
major ref. in Didot family **4:**81:3b
Didot, Pierre, *or* Pierre l'aîné Didot (Fr. print. and typesetter)
major ref. in Didot family **4:**81:3b
Didot, Pierre François (Fr. publ.)
major ref. in Didot family **4:**81:3b
Didrikson, Babe (Am. athlete): *see* Zaharias, Babe Didrikson
Didron, Adolphe-Napoléon (Fr. journ.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1033:1a
Didunculinae (bird subfamily)
pigeons **9:**437:3a
Didunculus strigirostris (bird): *see* tooth-billed pigeon
Didyma, *or* Branchidae (anc. site, Gr.) **4:**82:1a
temple **15:**325:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Didyme Insula (isl., It.): *see* Salina Island
Didymelales (bot.) **4:**82:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Didymium iridis (biol.)
laboratory use **26:**295:1a
life cycle *illus.* **26:**291
Didymograptus (graptolite genus) **4:**82:1b
Didymus Chalcenterus (Gr. schol.) **4:**82:2a
contribution to Hellenistic scholarship **20:**280:2a; **27:**23:1b
Didymus the blind (Eastern Church theol.) **4:**82:2a
die (game piece): *see* dice
die, *or* matrix (tool) **4:**82:2b
major ref. in Tool and Die Making **11:**845:2b
early printing **26:**70:2a
embossing **4:**470:3a
industrial ceramics **21:**233:1b
seal design and development **20:**612:2b
use in
minting **16:**532:1a
presses **28:**731:2a
sigillography **10:**794:1a
"Die" (work by Smith)
example of minimalism *illus.* **8:**158
die-casting, *or* diecasting (indus. process) **4:**82:2b
role in
fabrication of aluminum products **21:**394:1b
industrial ceramics **21:**233:1b
metallurgy **21:**355:2a
zinc production **21:**402:1b
die clicker, *or* beam press (manufacturing)
use in clothing and footwear industry **21:**495:2b
die forming (baking indus.): *see* mold
die press (mfr.): *see* die clicker
die sinking (met.): *see* diesinking
dieback (plant disease) **4:**82:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Diebitsch, Johann Karl Friedrich Anton, Graf, *or* Ivan Ivanovich Dibich-Zabalkansky (Russ. mil. of.) **4:**82:3b
diecasting (indus. process): *see* die-casting
Dieci dell'Arbitrio (It. council)
creation by Baglioni family **1:**795:1a
"Dieci libri di pensieri diversi di Alessandro Tassoni" (work by Tassoni)
discussed in biography **11:**574:2a
Diedenhofen (Fr.): *see* Thionville
Diederik van den Elzas (count of Flanders): *see* Thierry
Diefenbaker, John George (pr.min. of Can.) **4:**83:1b
prime minister *list* **2:**785
role in Canadian politics **15:**515:2a
Diefenbaker, Lake (l., Can.)
affected by problems of artificial lakes **22:**553:1a
Dieffenbachia (bot.): *see* dumb cane
Dieffenbachia amoena (bot.)
species of dumb cane **4:**268:2a
Dieffenbachia seguine (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* **25:**903
use in horticulture **4:**268:2a
Diegaarde Blijdorp (zoo, Rotterdam, Neth.): *see* Rotterdam Zoological Garden
Diego, Gerardo (Sp. writ.)
association with Generation of 1927 **8:**716:2b
Diego blood group
analysis of human racial groups **18:**849:1a
definition of blood groups **15:**138:2b
Diego de Osma, *or* Diego de Acebes (Sp. bp.)
association with St. Dominic **4:**164:3b
Diego Garcia (isl., Ind.O.) **4:**83:2a
military importance to Indian Ocean region **3:**55:3a
Diégo-Suarez (prov., Mad.): *see* Antsiranana
Diégo-Suarez (Mad.): *see* Antsiranana
Diegueño, *or* San Diegue (people) **4:**83:2b
arts development **13:**382:1a, 390:2a
customs and traditions **13:**355:2b
religious beliefs **13:**329:1b, *map* 327
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
diel rhythm (biol.): *see* circadian rhythm
Dielasma (paleon.) **4:**83:2b
Diele (E. Friesland arch.)
description **4:**327:3a
dielectric (phys.) **4:**83:3a
capacitance **2:**823:3a; **18:**167:1a
electrophotography **4:**439:1b
properties of wood **19:**419:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
dielectric constant, *or* relative permittivity, *or* specific inductive capacity (phys.) **4:**83:3b
electrolyte solutions **23:**685:2b
electrostatics **18:**167:2a, *table*
liquids **23:**685:1a
permittivity **9:**299:3a
solvents **15:**1050:2b
water **15:**777:1a; **15:**1067:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
dielectric heating, *or* capacitance heating (phys.) **4:**84:1a
radio-frequency heating **9:**890:1b
dielectric loss (phys.)
major ref. in capacitance **2:**823:3b
Diels, Hermann (Ger. schol.)
contribution to classical scholarship **27:**29:1b
Diels, Otto Paul Hermann (Ger. chem.) **4:**84:1a
collaboration with Alder **1:**231:2a
Diels–Alder reaction, *or* Diels–Alder diene reaction (chem. reaction)
synthesis of heterocycles **15:**853:2a
work of Diels and Alder **4:**84:1b
Diem, Ngo Dinh (Viet. pol. leader): *see* Ngo Dinh Diem
Diemen, Anthony van (Du. colonial administrator) **4:**84:1b
history of Tasmania **11:**571:2b
role in Dutch East India Company **12:**316:2a
Diémer, Louis-Joseph (Fr. pianist) **4:**84:2a
Diemer, Michael Zeno (paint.)
Roman aqueducts *illus.* **28:**457
Diemerbroeck, Isbrand van (Du. biol.)
location of the soul **16:**992:2b
Dien Bien Phu, Battle of (Viet. hist.) **4:**84:2b
effect upon French history **19:**521:1a
diencephalon (anat.): *see* interbrain
diene, *or* acyclic dialkene, *or* acyclic diolefin, *or* alkadiene (chem. compound)
characteristics **6:**190:1b; **8:**913:3b
cyclohexane formation **15:**853:2a
hydrocarbons **15:**791:2b
diene synthesis (chem. compound): *see* Diels–Alder reaction
Dienerian Stage (paleon.) **4:**84:2b
division of Triassic Period **19:**869:2b
Dienné (Mali): *see* Djénné
Dientzenhofer, Christoph (Ger. arch.) **4:**84:3a
contribution to Baroque architecture **13:**1016:2a
Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz (Ger. arch.) **4:**84:3a
Dieppe (Fr.) **4:**84:3b
Dieppe raid (Fr. hist.)
strength of German channel defenses **4:**85:1a
dieresis (prosody): *see* diaeresis
Diervilla (bot.): *see* bush honeysuckle
Dies, Martin, Jr. (Am. pol.) **4:**85:1a
Dies Committee (U.S. Congress): *see* Committee on Un-American Activities
Dies irae (hymn) **4:**85:1b
significance in requiem mass **9:**1036:2b
Diesbach, Niklaus von (Swiss pol.)
role in history of Switzerland **28:**364:1a
diesel (railroad locomotive): *see* diesel engine
Diesel, Rudolf Christian Karl (Fr.-Ger. engin.) **4:**85:2a
contribution to
diesel engine development **4:**85:3a; **18:**358:2b; **28:**790:2b
petroleum power technology **28:**467:2a
ship propulsion **28:**806:2a
diesel engine, *or* diesel, *or* compression-ignition engine **4:**85:2b
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18:**357:2a, *illus.* 358
adaptation of fuel injection **5:**33:2b
influence on railroad development **7:**437:3b
invention by Diesel **4:**85:2a; **28:**467:2a
locomotives **7:**437:3b; **28:**790:2a, *illus.* 791
power by combustion reactions **15:**1083:2b
use in
automotive systems **11:**950:3a; **21:**470:2b; **28:**777:2a
ship propulsion **21:**492:1b
submarine propulsion **11:**343:1b
tanks **29:**587:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
diesel fuel, *or* diesel oil
composition and burning properties **21:**444:2a
use in diesel engines **18:**358:2a
diesinking, *or* die sinking (met.) **4:**86:1a
Diespiter (Roman god): *see* Jupiter
Diest, J. van (art.)
portrait of Stanhope *illus.* **11:**210
diet (nutrition)
major ref. in Nutrition **25:**53:2a,

64:1a
health and disease **17**:333:2a
approaches to dieting **4**:87:1b
importance to
bones **28**:318:2b
livestock **13**:182:2b
therapeutics **17**:256:1a, 265:2b; **23**:887:1a
influence on vitamin intake **14**:900:2a; **23**:897:1b
treatment of
high cholesterol levels **3**:259:2a
mental retardation **28**:103:2a
human evolution **18**:815:1b, 838:1b
regional differences
Eastern Arctic cultures **14**:18:1a
European **17**:965:2a
see also nutrition
Diet, *or* Dieta, *or* Reichstag (Ger. govt.) **4**:86:1b
role in
early modern German history **20**:65:2b
Weimar Republic **20**:90:1a
World War I **29**:980:2b
role of
Bismarck **15**:124:1b *passim to* 127:1b; **20**:85:1a
Göring **5**:373:1b
Stresemann **11**:317:1a
William II **12**:670:2b
significance in medieval government **18**:626:1b
Diet, *or* Imperial Diet, *or* Kokkai, *or* Teikoku Gikai (Japanese govt.) **4**:86:2b
formation during Meiji Restoration **7**:1018:1b
role in budgetary procedure **20**:160:2b
structure of Japanese government **22**:299:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Diet of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Worms, Diet of
dietary fibre (nutrition): *see* fibre
dietary guideline (nutrition)
major ref. in Nutrition **25**:73:2b
dietary law
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:861:2a
Middle Eastern religions **24**:64:2b
purification laws **14**:776:2b
sacred kingship **26**:1045:2a
totemism **26**:580:1b
western Arctic cultures **14**:17:1b
Dietenberger, Johann (Ger. Bible ed.)
work on Catholic German Bible **14**:768:2a
Dieth, Eugene (Br. ling.)
investigation of dialects **23**:71:1a
diethyl ether (chem. compound): *see* ethyl ether
diethyl malonate (chem. compound)
basis of malonic acid **7**:742:1b
diethylcarbamazine citrate (drug) **4**:86:3b
chemotherapeutic drugs **17**:521:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
diethylstilbestrol, *or* DES (hormone) **4**:87:1a
supplement in cattle feed **19**:138:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
dieting (nutrition) **4**:87:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
Dietmar (Ger. bp.): *see* Thietmar
Dietrich, Marlene, *or* Marie Magdalene von Losch (Ger. act.) **4**:87:2b
association with Sternberg **11**:256:2b
role in motion picture history **24**:396:1b
Dietrich, Paul-Henri (Fr. philos.): *see* Holbach, Paul-Henri Dietrich, baron d'
Dietrich, Sepp (Ger. gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1019:1b
Dietrich River Pass (mt. pass, U.S.)
economic potential for Alaska **24**:992:1a
Dietrich von Bern (Ger. myth.) **4**:87:3b
Dietrichstein Castle (castle, Mikulov, Czech.)
wine cellar **9**:539:3a
Dietterlin, Wendel (Ger. arch.)
treatise on orders **13**:1008:2b
Dietz, Ferdinand (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to Rococo sculpture **27**:103:1b
Dietz, Robert Sinclair (Am. geophys.) **4**:88:1a
study of
geosynclines **24**:232:2a
impact craters **16**:757:2b
seafloor spreading **25**:875:1b
"Dieu" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:2b
Dieudonné, Jean-Alexandre (Fr. math.) **4**:88:1a
work in Bourbaki **23**:633:2b
Dieulafoy, Marcel-Auguste (Fr. archae.) **4**:88:1b
excavations at Susa **11**:416:1a
"Dieux ont soif, Les" (work by France): *see* "Gods Are Athirst, The"
Dieva deli (Baltic rel.)
role in Baltic religion **18**:779:1b
Dievs, *or* Debestevs, *or* Deivas, *or* Dievas (Baltic god) **4**:88:1b
place in Baltic religion **18**:779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Diez, Friedrich Christian (Ger. schol.) **4**:88:2a
Difaqane (Af. hist.): *see* Mfecane
"Difesa di Dante" (work by Gozzi)
discussed in biography **5**:398:1b
Diffa (dept., Niger) **4**:88:2b
Diffa (Niger)
importance to Niger **4**:88:3a
location *map* **29**:794
diffeomorphism
definition **19**:991:2a
dynamic systems as vector fields on manifolds **13**:500:1a
difference (her.): *see* cadency
difference (math.)
measurement theory **23**:793:2b
difference calculus (math.)
major ref. in Numerical Analysis **25**:41:1a
difference equation **4**:88:3a
role in probability theory **26**:135:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
difference quotient
role in real analysis **13**:450:1a
use in approximating solutions of differential equations **13**:497:1b
difference set
defined in combinatorial analysis **16**:615:1b
difference test
evaluation of food quality control **19**:394:2b
difference tone (mus.)
production in the inner ear **3**:479:3a
"Différences" (work by Berio)
discussed in biography **2**:132:2b
"Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of the Same Species, The" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography **16**:980:1a
differentiable function (math.)
work of Cauchy **23**:625:1a
differentiable manifold
defined in differential topology **19**:992:1a
treatment by differential equations **13**:499:2b
differentiable mapping
defined in differential topology **19**:991:2a
differential (math.) **4**:88:3b
defined in topological group theory **19**:983:2a, 988:2b
Leibniz' introduction **23**:620:2a
use in calculus **2**:735:1a
differential analyzer (device) **4**:88:3b
development by Bush **2**:673:2b
development of analogue computer **1**:367:1a; **16**:639:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
differential association (sociol.)
theories of criminal behaviour **16**:802:2b
differential blood count
definition **2**:292:1a
differential calculus: *see* calculus; differentiation
differential distillation (chem. process): *see* fractional distillation
differential equation **4**:88:3b
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:475:1a; Numerical Analysis **25**:46:1b
application in
definition of functions **5**:50:2a
economic statistics **27**:400:2b
physical sciences **25**:818:2a, 827:1a
boundary value **2**:425:1a
history of mathematics **23**:629:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:678:2b
computer numerical analysis **16**:635:2a
differential analyzer **4**:88:3b
Poincaré **9**:544:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also ordinary differential equation; partial differential equation
differential form
role in
differential geometry **19**:971:2a *passim to* 975:1a
topological group theory and differential topology **19**:984:2b *passim to* 989:2b
differential gear **4**:89:2a
role in automotive systems **28**:780:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
differential geometry **4**:89:3a
major ref. in Geometry **19**:970:1a
compared with differential topology **19**:991:1a
significance of tensor analysis **13**:543:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
differential operator (math.)
role in solving differential equations **13**:485:1a; **23**:629:2a
significance in differential geometry **19**:973:1b
differential psychology **4**:89:3b
processes of learning and memory **23**:951:1b
role in history of psychology **26**:328:2a, 330:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
see also individual difference
differential rent (econ.)
type of rent **17**:961:2b
differential rotation (astrophys.)
aspect of solar rotation **27**:515:1a
differential thermal analysis, *or* DTA (chem.) **4**:89:3b
applications
chemical analysis **13**:555:1b
identification of clay minerals **24**:186:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
differential topology (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:991:1a
application to differential geometry **19**:970:2a
differential weighting (meas. theory)
role in psychological testing **26**:321:1a
differentiation (biol.)
association with birth defects **3**:532:2a
occurrence in
biological development **4**:45:2a; **20**:376:1b
human embryology **18**:322:1b, 324:2b; **20**:410:1b
integumentary system formation **21**:698:2a
plant cells **20**:385:1a
stages of life **15**:619:1a *passim to* 620:2b
theory of
genetics **14**:922:1b
zoology **14**:963:1b
differentiation (geol. and phys.)
role in formation of Earth's crust **17**:568:2b
differentiation (math.) **4**:90:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:446:2b
characteristics of the derivative **4**:24:3b
contrast with topological methods **19**:988:1a
development **23**:620:1a, *illus.* 625
use in
calculus **2**:735:1a
functional analysis **13**:528:1b
vector and tensor analysis **13**:542:1b
velocity analysis **12**:298:3a
work of
Cauchy **23**:624:2a
Fermat **4**:739:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also derivative; differential
differentiation (sociol.)
causes of societal change **27**:419:1b
differentiator (device) **4**:90:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
difficult crossings problem
mathematical recreation **25**:1:1b
"Difficult Man, The," *or* "Der Schwierige" (work by Hofmannsthal)
place in German literature **20**:35:2b
difficulty index (meas. theory)
use in psychological testing **26**:320:2b
Diffie, Whitfield (Am. math.)
public-key cryptosystems **16**:867:2a
diffraction (phys.) **4**:90:2a
major ref. in Light **23**:5:1b *passim to* 21:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 18
acoustics **27**:612:1b
applications
atom observation techniques **14**:346:1b
holograms **6**:15:1b
microscope lenses **23**:742:1a
X ray spectrometry **12**:792:1b; **18**:204:1b
optical illusions **25**:490:1a
photoreception **27**:143:1b
spectral dispersion **13**:571:1a, *illus.*
optics and optical phenomena **25**:203:1b
colour **16**:602:2a
interference **23**:851:1b
light **23**:2:1b
physics and physical properties
crystallography **23**:652:2b
molecular structure **24**:276:2b
neutrons **26**:501:2b
uncertainty principle **23**:877:2a
wave motion **12**:533:2b
wave–particle duality experiments **18**:210:1a
work by Hooke **6**:44:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also Fraunhofer diffraction; Fresnel diffraction
diffraction grating (optics) **4**:90:2a
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:589:2a
holography **6**:15:2a
light *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **23**:18
optical engineering **25**:208:2a
spectral dispersion **13**:571:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
diffraction pattern (phys.)
electron diffraction **4**:435:3b
diffuse nebula (astron.)
major ref. in Nebula **24**:764:2a
classification of nebulae **8**:576:1a
diffuse nervous system (physiol.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:791:2a
description **8**:609:3b
diffuse thalamic projection system (physiol.)
function in attention **14**:384:1a
diffuser pump
type of centrifugal pump **9**:798:1a
diffusion (phys.) **4**:90:2b
biological aspects
cell membranes **15**:601:2b
cell nurishment **15**:128:2b

circulatory systems **16**:379:1b, 399:2a
digestion **17**:292:1a
elimination **19**:2:2a
nervous system **24**:782:1b
pulmonary alveolus **9**:794:2a
respiration **26**:771:1b, 787:1b
chemistry
Brownian movement **2**:563:2b; **25**:827:1a
chemical reaction mechanisms **15**:1042:2a
chemical separation **13**:558:1a
chromatography **13**:565:2a
crystallization **23**:659:1a
evaporation **16**:444:2a
gaseous combustion reactions **15**:1082:1a
gases **23**:700:1b
ion-exchange reactions **15**:1074:1a
liquids **23**:684:1a
water balance in fishes **19**:195:1b
work of Fick **14**:947:2a
diffusion (sociol.)
Akhenaton's cultural reforms **1**:188:3a
cultural concept transmission **3**:785:2b; **22**:899:1b; **27**:378:1b
Hittite occupation of Anatolia **28**:903:1a
Indian peasant villages **16**:886:1a
Mesopotamian civilization **21**:907:2a; **24**:77:1b
Middle Eastern religions **24**:61:1a, 73:1b
periodization of artistic styles **14**:150:1b
theories of cultural change **16**:877:2b
diffusion, cultural (ethnol.): *see* cultural diffusion
diffusion chamber (device)
description **3**:397:1a
diffusion constant (chem.)
measurements **24**:270:1a
diffusion creep (geol.)
rock deformation **24**:195:2b
diffusion equation (math.)
application to fluid mechanics **23**:868:2b
calculation of probability **26**:141:2b, *illus.* 139, 142
differential equation **13**:492:1b
diffusion flame (chem.)
combustion reactions **15**:1082:2a
diffusion index (econ.)
use in economic forecasting **17**:931:2a
diffusion pump: *see* vapour diffusion pump
diffusion transfer (print.)
glass decoration **21**:241:2b
photocopying **9**:400:2b
photography **25**:802:1a
diffusivity (phys.)
effect on rate of diffusion **4**:90:3a
molecular transport **23**:689:2a
see also diffusion
DiFiglia, Michael Bennett (Am. dancer): *see* Bennett, Michael
Digambara (Jainist sect) **4**:90:3a
major ref. in Jainism **22**:275:1a *passim to* 280:2a
comparison with Svetambara **6**:473:3a; **11**:426:2b; **21**:42:1b
celebration of Paryusana **9**:177:3a
Jaina canon **6**:473:1b
monasticism **26**:1039:2a
navapada **10**:781:2a
digamma (anc. Gr. letter)
indicator in dating Homeric Epics **20**:636:1a
Digaru (people)
ethnological affinity with Mishmi **8**:185:1b
digastric muscle (anat.)
structure and function **24**:460:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Digboi (India) **4**:90:3b
Digby (N.S., Can.) **4**:90:3b
Bay of Fundy **5**:53:1b
Digby, George (Eng. states.): *see* Bristol, George Digby, 2nd earl of
Digby, John (Eng. dipl.): *see* Bristol, John Digby, 1st earl of
Digby, Sir Kenelm (Eng. philos. and dipl.) **4**:91:1a
Digenea (zool.)
classification **19**:298:1a
life cycle **19**:294:1b
Digenis Akritas, *or* Digenis Akritas Basileios (Byz. epic hero) **4**:91:1b
"Digenis Akritas" (Gr. epic)
textual variation **20**:615:1b
digest (publishing)
importance in magazine publishing **26**:488:2a
Digest, *or* Digesta (Roman law digest): *see* Pandects
digestion **17**:273:1b; **4**:91:2a
animal **14**:938:1a
bivalves **24**:326:1b
lipids **14**:891:1b
malacostracan **16**:856:2b
nutrients **19**:119:2b; **25**:50:2a
studies by
Pavlov **9**:215:2b
Spallanzani **11**:67:2a
human
effects of
aging **20**:436:1a
alcohol **13**:217:1b
drugs **17**:509:2b
function of
amylase **1**:360:1b
blood **15**:131:2a
chyme **3**:311:1b
hormones **14**:915:2b; **18**:327:2a
hydrolysis **6**:194:2a
plant: *see* photosynthesis
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
see also digestive system
digestive hormone (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:915:2b
digestive system **17**:284:1b *passim to* 295:1a, *table*
see also pancreatic hormone and specific digestive hormones, *e.g.,* gastrin; secretin
digestive nerve plexus **4**:91:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
digestive system, *or* alimentary system, *or* gastrointestinal system (anat.) **17**:273:1b
major ref. in Organs and Organ Systems **25**:228:1a
animals **20**:404:1b
arachnid **13**:914:2a
mites and ticks **13**:922:2b
scorpions **13**:919:1a
spiders **13**:927:2a
crustaceans **16**:844:1a, 852:1b, 856:2b
feeding behaviour **14**:646:1b
mollusks **24**:310:1a
monotremes **23**:398:1b
Platyhelminthes **19**:296:1b
human
anatomy
embryological development **20**:417:2a
tissues and fluids **28**:669:2b
diseases **17**:297:2a
childhood diseases **16**:13:2b *passim to* 17:2b
diagnostic procedures **17**:246:1b
drugs **17**:264:1a; **17**:509:2b
surgery **17**:300:2b *passim to* 312:1a
viral infection **29**:508:1b
effects of
aging **20**:436:1a
hormone: *see* digestive hormone
pregnancy **26**:715:2b, 722:1b
sensory reception **27**:163:2b
see also alimentary canal; specific digestive organs, *e.g.,* stomach; and specific diseases by name, *e.g.,* ileitis
digestive tract: *see* alimentary canal
Digger (Eng. agrarian movement) **4**:92:1a
influenced by Winstanley **12**:707:1a
role in
Anarchism **27**:458:2a
England **29**:60:2a
English literature **18**:443:2b
Puritanism **9**:809:3b; **26**:215:2a
Digger (N.Am. Indian soc.)
association with
Northern Paiute **9**:68:2a
Western Shoshoni **10**:763:1b
digger bee (insect): *see* mining bee
digger pine, *or* Pinus sabiniana (tree)
seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26**:682
Digges, Leonard (Br. math.)
development of theodolite **11**:685:1b
digging stick (agri.)
antecedent of plow **9**:525:1b
type of hoe **5**:964:2b
"Digging Up the Past" (work by Woolley)
contributions to archaeological interest **20**:577:1b
digging wheel (engin.): *see* trenching machine
"Digha Nikaya," *or* "Dirghagama" (Buddhist lit.)
place in "Sutta Pitaka" **11**:420:1b; **15**:281:1a
Dighenis (Cyp. leader): *see* Grivas, Georgios Theodoros
Dighton, Richard (Eng. art.)
etching of Isaac Goldsmid *illus.* **5**:346
Dighton, Robert (art.)
engraving *illus.* **8**:394
digit (anat.) **4**:92:1a
adaptations in amphibians **13**:430:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
digit (meas.)
division of cubit **23**:785:2b
digit malformation (physiol.) **4**:92:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
digital ammeter (meas. instru.)
operating principles **1**:345:2b
digital audio disc (recording): *see* compact disc
digital audio tape, *or* DAT (sound recording)
digital sound recording **4**:93:1b
digital circuit (electronics)
major refs. in Electronics **18**:214:1b, 232:1b
digital computer **4**:92:2a
major ref. in Computers **16**:639:2a
application of automata theory **14**:522:1b
contribution by
Aiken **1**:171:3a
Eckert, Jr. **4**:352:1b
Forrester **4**:886:1b
operational principle and applications **3**:507:2a
role in
automation **14**:534:1a
ballistics **23**:857:2a
Boolean algebra **13**:272:2a
dam building **26**:400:2a
measurement **23**:729:2a
navigation **24**:758:1b
space flight **19**:47:1a
telecommunications **28**:493:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
digital differential analyzer (instru.)
use in differential analyzer **4**:88:3b
digital disc (sound recording)
digital versus analogue recording **27**:626:2a
history of musical recording **24**:548:1b
sound recording technology **11**:28:3b
digital display
use in measurement **23**:731:1a
digital information, *or* digital-form information
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:555:1b, 558:1a
information processing **21**:554:1b
digital seismographic station
development **17**:616:1b
digital sound recording **4**:93:1a
major ref. in Sound **27**:625:2b
development of compact disc **3**:501:1a
history of musical recording **24**:548:1b
use in motion pictures **24**:438:1b
digital-to-analogue conversion
digital recording **4**:93:1a
sound production **24**:700:1a
see also analogue-to-digital conversion
digital transmission (tech.)
long-distance telecommunication **28**:499:1a
digital voltmeter (meas.)
description **12**:427:2b
Digitalis (bot.): *see* foxglove
digitalis (drug) **4**:93:1b
alkaloids **15**:872:1a
glycoside content **5**:312:3b
production **4**:914:1b; **11**:698:2b
therapeutics **17**:255:2a, 263:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Digitalis purpurea (bot.): *see* common foxglove
Digitaria (bot.): *see* crabgrass
Digitaria californica (bot.): *see* Arizona cottontop
Digitaria ischaemum (bot.): *see* smooth crabgrass
Digitaria sanguinalis (bot.)
variety of crabgrass **3**:704:1a
digitigrade posture (locomotion)
posture of foot **4**:870:1b
domestic cat **25**:535:1a
mammals **23**:385:2a
rodents **23**:442:2a
digitoxin (pharm.)
effect on cardiovascular system **17**:504:2b
structure of steroids **15**:896:2b, *illus.*
toxicity rating **25**:896:1b
digitus (Roman meas.)
model for finger **4**:780:3a
diglossia, *or* bidialectalism (ling.) **4**:93:2a
sociolinguistics **23**:69:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
diglyceride (chem. compound)
fats and oils **4**:694:3b
Dignaga (Buddhist logician)
contribution to Buddhist logic **21**:183:1a, 191:2a; **23**:240:2b
role in Yogacara **12**:847:1a
Digne (Fr.) **4**:93:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Digoel Rivier (riv., Indon.): *see* Digul River
Digor language, *or* Digoron language
Ossetic language **8**:1031:2a; **22**:625:1b
digoxin (drug)
effect on cardiovascular system **17**:504:2b
Digul River, *or* Digoel Rivier (riv., Indon.) **4**:93:2a
dihqan (Pers. soc. class)
role in Khosrow I's reign **6**:842:2a
dihybrid cross
experimental breeding **14**:954:2b
dihydro-B-erythroidine (drug)
muscle relaxants **15**:872:2a
dihydroergotamine (drug)
use as anticoagulant **17**:507:1a
dihydrofolate reductase deficiency (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
dihydroorotase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:997:2a
dihydroorotate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:997:2a
dihydroorotic acid dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:997:2a
dihydrotestosterone (hormone)
endocrine system **18**:322:2b
dihydroxyacetone phosphate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:983:2b, 995:1a
dihydroxybutanedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* tartaric acid
1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol (chem. compound)
production by kidney **19**:12:2b

Entry titles immediately followed by volume-page-column numbers are article titles.

dihydroxyphenylalanine (chem. compound): *see* dopa
diiodomethane (chem. compound): *see* methylene iodide
Dijeng Plateau (plat., Indon.)
Hindu temple art **27**:902:1a
Dijla (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris–Euphrates River System
Dijon, *or* Castrum Divionense (Fr.) **4**:93:2b
Côte-d'Or **3**:667:3b
medieval France **19**:531:1a, *map*
dik-dik, *or* Madoqua (antelope) **4**:93:3a
dika (bot.): *see* wild mango
dika nut (bot.) **4**:93:3b
origin **13**:756:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
dika tree, *or* dika bread tree, *or* gabon chocolate tree, *or* Irvingia barteri (bot.)
cultivation of nut **4**:93:3b
dikanikion (eccl. symbol): *see* bakteria
dikasteria (anc. Gr. law): *see* dicastery
dike (geol.) **4**:94:1a
earth's crust **19**:828:1a
igneous bodies *illus.* **24**:206
igneous intrusion **24**:217:1a, *illus.*
methods of mining **21**:341:2b
ocean basins **25**:146:1b
ophiolite sequences **17**:570C:1a
role in
plate movement **17**:570E:1b
volcanism **29**:518:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
dike (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2a
dike (marine engin.)
harbours and land reclamation **26**:414:2b
Low Countries **23**:319:1a
physiographic effects of man **20**:24:1b
dike pseudomartyrion (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2b
Dikelocephalus (trilobite) **4**:94:1a
diketene (chem. compound)
lactones **7**:91:1a
Dikhu Valley (reg., India)
mineral resources **21**:132:2a
dikkop (bird): *see* thickknee
Dikoa (Nig.): *see* Dikwa
Dikran (kings of Armenia): *see under* Tigranes
diksa (Hindu rite) **4**:94:1a
Hinduism **20**:553:2a
Dikson (U.S.S.R.)
economic activity of the Kara Sea **6**:735:1a
"Dikter" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography **4**:486:2b
"Dikter" (work by Snoilsky)
discussed in biography **10**:911:1b
"Dikter" (work by Södergran)
discussed in biography **10**:930:3b
Diktonius, Elmer (Fin. au.)
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
Dikwa, *or* Dikoa (Nig.) **4**:94:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Dilantin (drug): *see* phenytoin
Dilas, Milovan (Yugos. writ.): *see* Djilas, Milovan
dilatancy (phys.)
property of colloids **23**:712:1b
theory of earthquake prediction **17**:619:2a
dilation (parturition)
parturition **9**:176:3b
dilation (of the pupil)
pupil **27**:180:2b
dilator muscle (anat.) **4**:94:2b
function **24**:456:2b
see also specific muscles by name
Dilbat (anc. city, Iraq)
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
Dilcher, H. (engr.)
portrait of Donders *illus.* **4**:173
dilemma (logic) **4**:94:2b
form of syllogism **23**:266:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
"Dilemma of a Ghost, The" (play by Aidoo)
discussed in biography **1**:170:3a
place in African literature **13**:143:2a
dilemma tale, *or* judgment tale (Af. lit.) **4**:94:3a
African literature **13**:137:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Dilemmas" (work by Ryle)
discussed in biography **10**:271:2a
"Diletantizm v nauke" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography **5**:895:1a
Dili, *or* Dilly, *or* Dilli (Indon.) **4**:94:3b
Timor **11**:782:2b
diligence (stage) **4**:94:3b
use in England and France **28**:757:2b
Diliyiánnis, Theódoros (pr.min. of Gr.): *see* Dhiliyiánnis, Theódoros
Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth, 2nd Baronet (Br. states.) **4**:95:1a
association with Chamberlain **3**:65:1a
support rejected by Parnell **9**:165:3b
dill, *or* Anethum graveolens (herb) **4**:95:1b
use in pickling **19**:340:2a
Dill, Sir John Greer (Br. field marshal) **4**:95:2a
Dill, Robert (Am. geol.)
study of submarine canyons **25**:155:1b
Dillard, Harrison (Am. athlete)
hurdling **28**:171:2b
Dillenia indica (plant)
species of Dilleniales **4**:95:3a
Dilleniaceae (plant fam.)
member to Dilleniales **4**:95:2b
Dilleniales (plant order) **4**:95:2b
relationship to
Rosales **13**:738:1a
Saxifragales **13**:734:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dilleniidae (plant subclass)
annotated classification **13**:635:1b
Dillenius, Johann Jakob (Ger. bot.) **4**:95:3b
Dilli (Indon.): *see* Dili
Dillingen, Counts of (Swiss hist.)
inheritance of Kyburg **7**:56:3b
Dillinger, John Herbert (Am. gangster) **4**:96:1a
Dillon (Mont., U.S.) **4**:96:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Dillon (riv., N.Z.)
Dillon, John (Irish leader) **4**:96:2a
Dilly (Indon.): *see* Dili
Dilmun (anc. king., Pers. Gulf) **4**:96:2b
"Dilo Karla Hynka Machy" (work by Macha)
discussed in biography **7**:626:1b
dilo oil tree (bot.): *see* beauty leaf
Dilthey, Wilhelm (Ger. philos.) **4**:96:3a
association with Meinecke **7**:1019:1a
classification of the humanities **6**:138:3b
concept of Verstehen **24**:13:1b
contribution to
Existentialism **25**:622:1a
Hegelianism **20**:491:2a
irrationalism **6**:391:2b
Neo-Kantianism **22**:497:1b
philosophy of
anthropology **9**:388:1b
history **25**:636:1a; **25**:691:1b
influence on
Bultmann **14**:855:2a
Heidegger **5**:801:1a
diltiazem (drug)
treatment of cardiovascular system disease **17**:505:2b
"Dilucidationes Philosophicae de Deo, Anima Humana, Mundo, et Generalibus Rerum Affectionibus" (work by Bilfinger)
discussed in biography **2**:212:3a
Dilwara Temple (temple, Mt. Abu, India)
Jaina temple *illus.* **22**:280
Dilworth, Richardson (Am. pol.)
role in history of Philadelphia **25**:543:2a
Dimaggio, Joe, *or* Joseph Paul Dimaggio (Am. athlete) **4**:97:2a
Dimasa Kachari (people)
clan organization **14**:189:1b
Dimashq (Syr.): *see* Damascus
Dimasqi, ad- (Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Abi 'Asrun
dimbila (mus. instru.)
African music **13**:145:1b
Dimbleby, Richard Frederick (Br. journ.) **4**:97:2b
Dimbokro (Côte d'Ivoire) **4**:97:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Dîmboviţa (dist., Rom.) **4**:97:3b
dime novel
creation by Judson **6**:642:3b
dimenhydrinate (drug) **4**:97:3b
dimension (geom.)
algebraic varieties **19**:953:1a
cosmological implications **16**:793:2b
drafting **17**:419:2b
Euclidean geometry **19**:931:1a, *illus.* 930
Mandelbrot's generalization **25**:7:1b
dimension (phys.)
space perception **25**:483:2b
dimension stone (min.): *see* ashlar masonry
dimensional analysis (physical sci. and engin.) **4**:98:1a
measurement theory **23**:792:2b
dimercaprol, *or* BAL, *or* British anti-Lewisite (drug) **4**:98:1a
arsenic poisoning **1**:592:2a
lead poisoning **25**:898:1a
dimerization (chem. reaction)
boron group **15**:973:2b
carbenes **2**:848:1a
carboxylic acids **15**:811:2b
hydrocarbons **15**:790:1b, 791:2a
relaxation phenomena **15**:1054:2a
dimeter (poetic metre)
rhythmic effect in poetry **23**:100:1b
dimethoate (insecticide) **4**:98:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
dimethyl ether (chem. compound): *see* methyl ether
dimethyl ketone (chem. compound): *see* acetone
dimethyl sulfate (chem. compound)
ester **4**:570:2a
dimethyl sulfoxide, *or* DMSO, *or* methyl sulfoxide (chem. compound)
description **11**:372:1a
dimethyl trichlorophenyl phosphorothioate (chem. compound)
applications **3**:252:2a
N-(dimethylamino) succinamic acid (chem. compound): *see* Alar
dimethylaminoethylbenzanilide (drug): *see* phenbenzamine
10-(2-dimethylaminopropyl) phenothiazine (drug): *see* promethazine
dimethylbenzene (chem. compound): *see* xylene
dimethylcarbinol (chem. compound): *see* isopropyl alcohol
2,3 dimethylphenol, *or* dimethylphenol (chem. compound)
physical properties *table* **15**:801
dimethyltryptamine, N,N- (hallucinogen): *see* DMT
Dimetrodon (paleon.) **4**:98:1b
characteristics **19**:808:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dimictic lake
density and water circulation **22**:549:1b
Diminco (co., S.L.): *see* National Diamond Mining Company
Dimini (anc. Gr.)
excavations near Volos **12**:425:2a
diminished responsibility, *or* diminshed capacity (law) **4**:98:2a
determination of criminal liability **16**:821:1a
diminishing returns, law of, *or* principle of diminishing marginal productivity (econ.) **4**:98:2b
agricultural economics **26**:1008:1b
economic systems **27**:393:1a
production theory **17**:953:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
diminution (mus.)
feature of fugue **24**:574:2b
Dimitrijevic, Dragutin, *or* Apis (Serbian army of.) **4**:98:2b
formation of Black Hand society **2**:254:3a
planning of assassination of Archduke Ferdinand **14**:580:2b
role in outbreak of World War I **21**:739:2b; **29**:961:1b
Dimitrios I, *or* Demetrios, *or* Dimitrios Papadopoulos (Gr. patriarch) **4**:98:3a
role in Orthodox Church in Middle East **17**:876:1a
Dimitrov, Georgi Mikhailovich (Bulg. communist leader) **4**:98:3b
Balkan confederation advocacy **1**:833:1a
relation to Reichstag fire **9**:1007:1b
role in history of Bulgaria **15**:361:2b, 362:2b
Dimitrov, Vladimir (Bulg. art.)
contribution to Bulgarian arts **15**:356:1a
Dimitrov Constitution (Bulg. hist.)
history of Bulgaria **15**:363:1b
Dimitrovgrad (Bulg.) **4**:99:1a
location *map* **15**:352
urban settlement and development of Bulgaria **15**:351:1b *passim to* 354:2a
Dimitrovgrad, *or* Melekess (U.S.S.R.) **4**:99:1a
Dimitrovo (Bulg.): *see* Pernik
dimity (fabric) **4**:99:1a
dimmer (lighting)
use in stage design **28**:598:1a
Dimona (Isr.) **4**:99:1b
location *map* **22**:135
dimorphism, sexual (biol.): *see* sexual dimorphism
Dimorphodon (paleon.) **4**:99:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dimyarianism (mollusk anat.)
bivalve musculature **24**:326:1a
Dimyat (Egy.): *see* Damietta
Din-i Ilahi, *or* Din-e Ilahi, *or* Divine Faith (Indian rel.) **4**:99:2a
major ref. in India **21**:67:1b
innovation by Akbar **1**:186:3a; **21**:199:2b
Din Panah (hist. city, India)
history of Delhi **17**:225:2b
DIN system
photographic film speed **25**:796:1b
Dinah, *or* Dina (Old Testament) **4**:99:2b
Dinajpur (Bangla.) **4**:99:2b
Dinan (Fr.) **4**:99:3a
Dinan, Saint (Celt. missionary): *see* Ninian, Saint
dinanderie (metalwork) **4**:99:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dinant (Belg.) **4**:100:1b
arts
dinanderie production **4**:99:3b, *illus.* 100
medieval metalwork **17**:147:1b, 149:1b
history of the Low Countries **23**:315:2a *passim to* 320:1b
sacked by Charles the Bold **3**:104:3b
Dinantian Stage (rock unit, Eur.)
Lower Carboniferous Period **19**:858:2a *passim to* 861:1a, *table* 858
Upper Carboniferous Period *table* **19**:865
see also Mississippian Period
Dinapore, *or* Dinapur (India): *see* Danapur
Dinar (Tur.)
site of ancient
Apamea Cibotus **1**:476:3a
Celaenae **3**:7:2b

dinar, *or* mancusus, *or* morabiti (coin)
use in Islamic societies **16:**548:1a
Dinarchus, *or* Deinarchus (Gr. speech writ.) **4:**100:2a
Dinaric Alps, *or* Dinara Planina, *or* Dinarsko Gorje (mt., Eur.) **4:**100:2b
formation **16:**722:1b
physiography of
Balkans **1:**833:3a; **13:**208:1a, *map*; **14:**563:1b
Yugoslavia **29:**1086:1b, *map* 1089
see also Durmitor
Dinawari, al-, *or* Abu Hanifah Ahmad ibn Da'ud al-Dinawari (Pers. astron. and bot.) **4:**100:2b
Dinbych (Clwyd, U.K.): *see* Denbigh
Dinder National Park (park, Sud.) **4:**100:3a
Dinder River, *or* Dindar River, *or* Nahr ad-Dindar (riv., Af.) **4:**100:3a
tributary of Nile River **13:**124:1a, *map* 121
dindi (Indian folk dance)
significance in religion **27:**752:1a
Dindigul (India) **4:**100:3a
Dindings, *or* Dinding (dist., Mal.): *see* Manjung
"Dindshenchus" (coll. of leg.)
Gaelic literature **15:**625:1b
d'Indy, Paul-Marie-Theodore-Vincent (Fr. comp.): *see* Indy, Paul-Marie-Theodore-Vincent d'
Dindymene (anc. goddess): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Dine, Jim, *or* James Dine (Am. art.) **4:**100:3b
Dinefwr (dist., Dyfed, U.K.) **4:**101:1a
Dinemellia dinemelli (bird): *see* white-headed buffalo weaver
"Diner, The" (sculp. by Segal)
modern sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27:**42
Diners' Club, Inc. (Am. corp.)
introduction of universal credit card **3:**722:2a
Dines, William Henry (Br. meteorol.) **4:**101:1b
study of atmospheric wind circulation **16:**514:1a
Dinesen, Isak, *or* Karen Christence Dinesen, Baroness Blixen-Finecke (Dan. writ.) **4:**101:1b
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2b
observation of the strength of writing **29:**1027:1b
ding (cooking vessel): *see* ting
Ding-an-sich (philos.): *see* thing-in-itself
Ding Ling, *or* Ting Ling, *or* Chiang Wei-chih (Chin. au.) **4:**101:2b
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:1a
Ding ware: *see* Ting ware
Dingaan's Day (S.Af. hist.): *see* Day of the Covenant
Dingane, *or* Dingaan (Zulu k. of Natal) **4:**101:3b
assassination of Shaka **10:**689:3b
defeat by
Pretorius **2:**292:2a; **9:**687:3b
Sobhuza I **10:**918:1b
massacre of Retief **10:**1:3a
rule of Zululand **12:**941:2b
Dingelstedt, Franz Ferdinand, Freiherr von (Ger. writ. and producer) **4:**101:3b
Dingirmakh (Mesop. deity): *see* Ninhursag
Dingiswayo (Bantu chief) **4:**102:1a
association with Shaka **10:**689:2a
leadership of Mtetwa **8:**387:3b
Dingle (penin., Ire.) **4:**102:1b
location *map* **21:**953
Dinglinger, Johann Melchior (Ger. metalworker)
contribution to German metalwork **17:**156:1a
dingo, *or* warrigal, *or* Canis dingo (mammal) **4:**102:1b
characteristics of carnivores **2:**882:1b
distribution in Australia **25:**527:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dingolfing (W.Ger.)
industry **8:**696:1a
Dinguiraye (Guin.) **4:**102:2a
history of western Africa **29:**819:1a, *map* 794
dinh (Viet. rel.)
importance in village life **14:**203:1a
Dinh Bo Linh, *or* Dinh Tien Hoang (emp. of Viet.) **4:**102:2b
independence movement **27:**856:2b
Dini condition
convergence of Fourier series **13:**510:1b
Dinichthys, *or* Dunkleosteus (paleon.) **4:**102:3a
occurrence in
Devonian Period **19:**856:2a
Paleozoic Era **9:**80:3b
species of arthrodire **1:**602:1a
Dinichthys terrelli
reconstructed head *illus.* **4:**102
Dinictis (extinct mammal)
description **10:**283:3b
dining car, *or* restaurant car (ry. car)
design **28:**793:1b
dining establishment: *see* restaurant
"Dining Room in the Country" (work by Bonnard)
Nabis group *illus.* **8:**474
Dinis, *or* Denis, *or* Diniz (k. of Port.) **4:**102:3b
history of
Lisbon **23:**84:1b
Middle Ages **25:**1057:1a
University of Lisbon **7:**392:1b
king *list* **9:**633
marriage to St. Elizabeth **4:**456:2a
Portuguese literature **25:**1065:2a
revolt of Afonso IV **1:**130:2b
Dinis, Júlio, *or* Joaquim Guilherme Gomes Coelho (Port. au.) **4:**102:3b
Portuguese literature **25:**1068:1a
2,4-dinitro-fluorobenzene (chem. compound)
study of muscle contractions **24:**468:2b
dinitrogen monoxide (chem. compound): *see* nitrous oxide
dinitrogen tetroxide, *or* nitrogen tetroxide (chem. compound)
liquid-propellant rockets **18:**371:2b
sound propagation in relaxation phenomena **15:**1054:1b
Diniz (k. of Port.): *see* Dinis
Dinka, *or* Jieng (people) **4:**103:1a
dependence on Nile River **13:**124:2b
distribution in Eastern Africa **17:**797:1b, *map* 798
ethnic affinity to Nuer **8:**823:2b
structure of societal organization **8:**714:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Dinkard" (Zoroastrian work): *see* "Denkart"
Dinkelsbühl (W.Ger.) **4:**103:2a
location *map* **20:**98
"Dinner Table, The," *or* "La Desserte" (paint. by Matisse)
discussed in biography **7:**937:2b
dinnerware: *see* tableware
"Dinnsheanchas" (anc. Irish lit.) **4:**103:2a
significance in "Interrogation of the Old Men, The" **6:**356:3b
Dinocardium robustum (clam): *see* great heart cockle
Dinocerata (zool.)
classification **23:**392:2a, *chart* 395
Dinocrates, *or* Deinocrates (Gr. arch.) **4:**103:2b
design of Alexandria **13:**249:2a
dinoflagellate, *or* dinoflagellida, *or* Pyrrhophyta, *or* Pyrrophyta (biol.) **4:**103:3a
cause of red tide **9:**986:1a; **24:**322:1a; *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25:**910
coral reefs **25:**160:2a
luminous planktonic organisms **2:**223:3b
organic microfossil **19:**815:2b, 816:1b, 821:2a
poisonous animal when eaten *table* **25:**905
poisonous plants **25:**902:1a
taxonomy of
algae **26:**277:2a
Protozoa **26:**307:1b *passim to* 314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dinoflagellida (biol.): *see* dinoflagellate
Dinohyus (paleon.) **4:**103:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dinohyus hollandi (paleon.)
description *illus.* **4:**103
Dinomys branickii (rodent): *see* pacarana
Dinophyceae (biol.)
classification **26:**277:2b
Dinopidae (arachnid): *see* ogre-faced spider
Dinoponera grandis (zool.): *see* stinging ant
Dinornithidae, *or* greater moa family (zool.)
classification **8:**207:3a
Dinornithiformes, *or* Dinornis (zool.): *see* moa
dinosaur (paleon.) **4:**104:1a
Cretaceous Period **19:**884:2a
extinction theories
asteroid impact **1:**305:2a; **1:**650:3a; **4:**637:3a
paleoclimatic changes **3:**386:3b
Mesozoic Era **8:**51:1a
Reptilian history **26:**739:2b, 767:1a
Triassic fossil life **19:**871:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dinosaur National Monument (mon., Colo.-Utah, U.S.) **4:**104:2b
feature of Colorado **29:**414:2b
location **12:**323:3a
Dinosauria (order of reptile)
reptilian archosauria fossil record **19:**809:1b
Dinothrombium (arachnid): *see* red velvet mite
Dinshaway Incident (Egy. hist.)
impact on history of Egypt **18:**139:1b
Dinslaken (W.Ger.) **4:**104:3a
Dinur, Benzion (Zionist hist.)
role in modern Judaism **22:**425:1b
Dinwiddie, Robert (Br. colonial administrator) **4:**104:3b
"Dinystr Jerusalem" (poem by Fardd)
discussed in biography **4:**682:3a
Dio (India): *see* Diu
Dio Cassius, *or* Dion Cassius, *or* Cassius Dio Cocceianus (Roman hist.) **4:**105:1a
writings on
Claudius **3:**360:2a
Cleopatra **3:**378:2b
Hannibal **5:**684:3a
Syrian religion **24:**73:2b
Dio Chrysostomus (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
"Dio: Formazione e sviluppo del monoteismo nella storia delle religioni" (work by Pettazzoni)
significance in the study of religion **26:**561:1b
"Dio ti salve" (work by Bacchelli): *see* "Mill on the Po, The"
diocese (admin. unit) **4:**105:1a
development
early church **16:**260:1a
Imperial Rome **20:**331:1b, *map* 333
Merovingian and Carolingian Age **19:**455:2b
dioch (bird): *see* quelea
Dioclea (medieval king.): *see* Zeta
Diocles (Gr. philos. and physic.) **4:**105:1b
Greek geometry **23:**611:2a
Diocles, Cissoid of (geom.): *see* Cissoid of Diocles
"Dioclesian" (work by Purcell)
discussed in biography **9:**806:2a
Diocletian, *or* Diocles, *or* Gaius Aurelius Valerius Diocletianus (Roman emp.) **4:**105:2a
consecration of temple to Mithra **8:**196:1b
contribution to coinage **16:**537:1a
division of Belgica **2:**61:2a
emperors *list* **10:**153
influence of Galerius **5:**83:2b
judicial powers of praetorian prefect **9:**675:1a
levy of indiction **6:**293:1b
martyrdom of Sebastian **10:**590:2a
policy in Roman North Africa **24:**911:1b
relationship to Carausius **2:**842:3a
reorganization of Pannonia **9:**117:1a
role in
Byzantine Empire **15:**422:1b
Roman Empire **18:**126:2b; **20:**330:2b; **26:**996:1a
Roman religion **18:**794:2a
Spain **28:**21:1b
use of dominus title **4:**168:3b
worship of Mithra **8:**197:2b
Diocletian, Baths of (mon., Rome, It.)
construction **15:**326:2b
location and size **26:**987:2b
Roman architecture **13:**968:1b
Diocletian, Palace of (Split, Yugos.) **4:**107:1a
major ref. in Split **11:**107:2a, *illus.*
ancient Roman architecture **13:**969:1b, 970:2b
influence on Adam **1:**77:2b
Diocletian window (arch.) **4:**107:1a
Renaissance architecture **11:**701:1b
Diodati, Giovanni (Swiss bibl. schol.) **4:**107:1b
contribution to Protestant Bible **14:**768:2b
diode (electronics) **4:**107:1b
contribution by
Esaki **4:**553:1b
Fleming **4:**827:2b
operation of electron tubes **4:**436:2a
photoelectric devices **9:**402:3a
semiconductor devices **18:**217:1a
wireless telegraphy **15:**230:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
diode (solid state): *see* semiconductor diode
Diodon hystrix (zool.)
species of porcupine fish **9:**614:3a
Diodontidae (fish fam.): *see* porcupine fish
Diodore of Tarsus (Christian theol.)
significance in patristic literature **16:**320:1b
Diodorus Cronus (Gr. philos.) **4:**107:2a
contribution to temporal logic **23:**286:2b
role in logic history **23:**238:1a
Diodorus Siculus, *or* Siculus, Diodorus (Gr. hist.) **4:**107:2b
account of
Alexander the Great's motivation **13:**248:1a
Egyptian religion **24:**67:1a
hieroglyphics **29:**1036:2b
Mesopotamian history **21:**908:1b
suttee **11:**420:2b
contribution to ancient Greek prose **20:**356:2a
influenced by Ephorus **4:**519:3b
use of chronology **20:**588:1b
views on Sammu-ramat **10:**377:3a
Diodotus I (k. of Bactria) **4:**107:2b
revolt against
Seleucid Iran **21:**876:2a
Seleucid kings **21:**38:2b
role in
Afghanistan **13:**35:1b
Bactria **1:**780:1a
Hellenistic age **20:**272:1b
Diodotus II (k. of Bactria) **4:**107:3a
overthrow by Euthydemus **4:**610:2b
role in history of Iran **21:**877:2a
dioecism (reproduction)
animal and plant systems differentiated **26:**668:1b
animal systems
Hydra **14:**680:2b
sponge **26:**683:1b
vertebrates **26:**657:1b
plant systems
angiosperm **13:**625:2b
definition of unisexuality **12:**137:1b
fungi **26:**281:2b
gymnosperms **20:**450:2b

papaya 9:125:3a
pollination and breeding methods 19:94:1b
willow and date palm 26:671:2b
"Diogena" (work by Lewald)
discussed in biography 7:311:2a
parody of Hahn-Hahn's work 5:617:1b
Diogenes (Gr. expl. and mer.)
exploration and mapping of Nile River 13:126:1a
Diogenes (Gr. philos.) 4:107:3a
founding of Cynicism 3:824:3b; 20:264:2a; 25:747:2b
Diogenes, Lamp of (mon., Athens, Gr.): *see* Lysicrates, Monument of
Diogenes Laërtius (Gr. au.) 4:108:1a
Diogenes of Apollonia (Gr. philos.) 4:108:1b
theories on the hydrology of the Nile river 17:573:1b
Diogenes of Oenoanda (Gr. philos.)
role in history of Epicureanism 25:584:1a
Diogenianus (Gr. philos.)
role in history of Epicureanism 25:584:1a
"Diognetus, Letter to" (early Christian work) 4:108:1b
patristic literature 16:317:1a
Diola (people): *see* Dyola
diolefin (chem. compound): *see* diene
Diomede Islands, *or* Ostrova Gvozdeva (isls., Bering Sea) 4:108:2a
physiography of
Alaska 29:431:2b
Bering Sea and Strait 24:1006:1b, *map* 1007
Diomedea epomophora (bird): *see* royal albatross
Diomedea exulans (bird): *see* wandering albatross
Diomedea immutabilis (bird): *see* laysan albatross
Diomedea irrorata (bird): *see* waved albatross
Diomedea melaphris (bird): *see* black-browed albatross
Diomedea nigripes (bird): *see* black-footed albatross
Diomedeidae (bird fam.): *see* albatross
Diomedes (Gr. myth.) 4:108:2a
association with
Glaucus 5:300:3a
Palamedes 9:73:2b
Diomedes (Roman gram.)
influenced by Fenestella 4:724:2b
Dion (ruler of Syracuse) 4:108:2a
association with
Dionysius the Younger 4:110:1b
Plato 25:748:1a; 25:881:1b
role in history of
Greece 20:262:1b
Sicily 22:266:1a
Dion Cassius (Roman hist.): *see* Dio Cassius
Dion Chrysostom, *or* Dion Chrysostomos, *or* Dio Chrysostomus, *or* Dio Cocceianus, *or* Dio Prusaeus (Gr. philos.) 4:108:2b
influence on Greco-Roman literature 20:325:1b
philosophy 20:328:2b
Dionaea muscipula (plant): *see* Venus's-flytrap
Dioncophyllaceae (bot.)
description 11:677:2b
Dione (Gr. myth.) 4:108:3a
Dione (astron.) 4:108:3a
discovery 2:926:3b
satellites of Saturn 27:569:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Dionisi, *or* Dionisy (Russ. art.)
Moscow school 8:350:2a
Russian art 25:334:2b
Dionne quintuplets 4:108:3b
multiple birth 8:411:3a
Dionysia, *or* Dionysiac Mysteries (anc. rel.): *see* Bacchanalia
"Dionysiaca" (epic by Nonnus)
discussed in biography 8:755:2b
Greek literature 20:357:2b
Dionysian-Apollonian dichotomy: *see* Apollonian-Dionysian dichotomy
Dionysian period, *or* Great Paschal period, *or* Victorian period (chron.) 4:109:1a
calendrical cycles 15:475:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
"Dionysiana-Hadriana" (canon law)
canon law development 16:311:1a
Dionysius, Saint (bp. of Paris): *see* Denis, Saint
Dionysius, Saint (pope) 4:109:2b
papacy *list* 9:123
Dionysius I (ruler of Syracuse): *see* Dionysius the Elder
Dionysius II (ruler of Syracuse): *see* Dionysius the Younger
Dionysius Bar-Salibi (bp. of Marash): *see* Bar-Salibi, Jacob
Dionysius Exiguus, *or* Denis the Little (Scythian canonist) 4:109:1a
compilation of canon law 16:310:2a
computation of
Christian Era 20:561:2b, 589:1a; 28:659:2a
Dionysian period 4:109:1a
Easter 15:475:1a
Dionysius Longinus (lit. crit.): *see* Longinus
Dionysius of Alexandria, Saint (Christian theol.) 4:109:1b
contribution to patristic literature 16:317:2b
Dionysius of Halicarnassus (Gr. hist.) 4:109:2a
early Roman theories of historical scholarship 20:588:1b
views on
Dinarchus 4:100:2b
Etruscan origins 20:282:2a
Polybius 9:577:1a
Dionysius of Miletus (Roman orator)
association with Hadrian 5:609:2b
"Dionysius on a Tiger" (Roman mosaic)
panel from the "House of the Faun" *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:188
Dionysius Telmaharensis, *or* Dionysis of Tell Mahre (Syr. patriarch) 4:109:3a
Dionysius the Areopagite (bibl. fig.) 4:109:3a
role in Athenian religious history 14:304:1b
see also Pseudo-Dionysius the Areopagite
Dionysius the Carthusian, *or* Denys de Leeuwis, *or* Denys Ryckel, *or* Denys van Leeuwen, *or* Denys van Rijkel (Flem. theol.) 4:109:3b
Dionysius the Elder, *or* Dionysius I (ruler of Syracuse) 4:110:1a
association with Philistus 9:383:3a
conflict with Himilco 5:931:2b
development of mechanical artillery 29:534:1b
rise to power 20:261:2a
role in
Greek history 20:242:2a
legend of Damocles 3:867:3b
Sicily 22:265:2b
Syracuse history 11:468:1a
Dionysius the Presbyter (Syr. au.): *see* Pseudo-Dionysius the Areopagite
Dionysius the Younger, *or* Dionysius II (ruler of Syracuse) 4:110:1b
association with
Dion 4:108:2b
Philistus 9:383:3b
instruction with Plato 25:881:1b
role in
Greek history 20:262:1b
Sicily 22:266:1a
Syracuse history 11:468:1b
Dionysius Thrax (Gr. gram.)
contribution to Hellenistic education 18:9:2b
development of grammar 5:410:3a; 23:50:2a
Dionysus, *or* Bacchus, *or* Bromius, *or* Liber (Gr. and Roman god) 4:110:2a
alcohol consumption in worship 13:220:2b
arts and culture
comedy 23:160:2a
dances 16:959:2a
drama 23:155:1b; 28:532:2b
music 24:551:2b
stage as sacred area 28:561:2a
theatrical tradition 28:516:1b
tragedy 11:888:2b; 23:170:1a
association with Naxos 8:568:3b
durability 18:800:2a
festivals
Agrionia 1:157:1b
Anthesteria 1:442:3b
Bacchanalia 1:772:3b
Great Dionysia 5:443:2b
Julian 6:647:1a
myths and legends 24:725:2b
Ariadne 1:549:3a
Erigone 4:542:2b
Midas 8:107:1b
Orpheus 8:1012:2a
Satyrs 10:471:2b
Semele 10:624:2b
thyrsus 11:751:1b
Ugaritic gods 24:76:1b
religious aspects
ecstasy religions 20:224:2b
Greek religion 18:785:1a, 790:1b, *illus.* 789
prayer 26:830:1b
ritualistic sacraments 26:835:1a
Roman religion 10:152:2a; 20:306:1a
sacred symbols 26:639:2a *passim to* 644:1a
vegetation 26:587:1b
worship 8:469:2b; 24:702:1b *passim to* 709:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Dionysus, Theatre of (Athens, Gr.) 4:110:3a; *map* 14:300
association with Hadrian 5:608:3a
construction and layout 28:561:2a
contribution of Euripides 4:601:2a
place in Athenian history 14:300:2b, *maps* 298
reconstruction by Lycurgus 14:303:2a
"Dionysus and the Maenads" (amphora by the Amasis Painter)
discussed in biography 1:313:2a, *illus.*
"Dionysus Crossing the Sea" (paint. by Exekias)
example of early kylix painting *illus.* 4:630
"Dionysus with Satyrs and Maenads" (vase by the Cleophrades Painter)
discussed in biography 3:378:3b, *illus.*
Dioon (bot.) 4:110:3b
stems and growth rings 20:460:1a, *illus.*
Dioon spinulosum (bot.): *see* giant dioon
Diop, Birago (Sen. au.) 4:111:1a
contribution to African literature 13:138:1b
influence of Senghor's writings 8:583:3a
Diop, David (Sen. au.) 4:111:1b
contribution to African literature 13:138:1b
influence of Negritude literature 8:583:3a
Diophantine equation (math.) 4:111:1b
major ref. in Number Theory 25:22:2a, 28:2b
studied by Fermat 8:827:3a
theories of Leonardo of Pisa 7:279:2a
unsolvability in formal systems 23:275:1a
Diophantus of Alexandria (Gr. math.) 4:111:2a
contribution to algebra 13:253:1a; 23:613:1a
Diopsidae (insect fam.): *see* stalk-eyed fly
diopside, *or* di (min.) 4:111:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:161:2a *passim to* 164:1b, *illus.* 163
association with olivines 24:173:2a
equilibria in igneous rock melts 24:210:2b, *illus.*
structure and properties *table* 9:827
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
dioptase (min.)
colour in minerals *illus.* 24:138
diopter, *or* dioptra (instru.)
description by Hero of Alexandria 5:879:1a
principles of triangulation 11:917:3b
diopter (optics) 4:111:3b
human eye 27:180:1b
lighthouse illumination 26:417:2b
vertebrate eye 27:140:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
"Dioptra" (book by Hero of Alexandria)
discussed in biograhy 5:879:1a
Dior, Christian (Fr. designer) 4:111:3b
association with
Balmain 1:844:2a
Saint Laurent 10:326:2a
influence on dress style 17:460:2a
Dior soil (agri.)
Senegalese agriculture 29:854:2b
diorama (art) 4:112:1a
use in
painting 25:317:2a
staging and scene design 28:577:1b
Diori, Hamani (pres. of Niger)
political organization of Niger 29:830:1b, 853:2b
diorite (rock) 4:112:1b
igneous rock properties 24:207:2b, 216:1a, *tables* 189, 199, 208, 215
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
diorite bowl (Mississippian culture)
North American Indian art 13:398:2a, 408:2a, *illus.* 398
Dioscorea (bot.): *see* yam
Dioscorea batatas (bot.): *see* Chinese yam
Dioscorea bulbifera (bot.): *see* air potato
Dioscorea elephantipes (bot.): *see* elephant's-foot
Dioscorea hispida (bot.): *see* wild yam
Dioscorea trifida (bot.): *see* yampee
Dioscoreaceae (bot.) 4:112:2a
classification of Liliales 7:355:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dioscorides, Pedanius (Gr. physic.) 4:112:2a
study of botany 14:966:2a
Dioscorides, Redacius (Gr. physic.)
work on herbals 5:864:2b
"Dioscorides herbal" (ms.)
calligraphic style of biblical uncial 29:1059:2b, *illus.* 1060
Dioscorus (patriarch of Alexandria) 4:112:3a
historical role in
Monophysite controversy 8:264:2a
third Council of Ephesus 4:519:2b
Dioscorus (pope) 4:112:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
Dioscorus of Aphrodito (Gr. poet)
calligraphic style of Byzantine book hand 29:1060:1a, *illus.*
Dioscuri, *or* Castor and Pollux, *or* Castor and Polydeuces (Greco-Roman deities) 4:112:3b
place in ancient European religions 18:790:2a, 796:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
diosgenin (chem. compound)
steroids 15:892:1a
Diosgyor (Hung.)
history of Miskolc 8:186:1a
Diospolis (Isr.): *see* Lod
Diospyros (bot.) 4:113:1a
source of ebony 4:345:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diospyros dendo (bot.)
source of ebony 4:345:2a
Diospyros digyna, *or* Diospyros

ebanaster (bot.): *see* black sapote
Diospyros ebenum (bot.): *see* Macassar ebony tree
Diospyros kaki (bot.): *see* Japanese persimmon
Diospyros lotus (bot.): *see* date plum
Diospyros quaesita (bot.)
source of ebony **4**:345:2a
Diospyros virginiana (bot.): *see* American persimmon
Diotima (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Diotocardia, *or* Archaeogastropoda (mollusk order)
gastropods **24**:310:1a *passim to* 319:2a
Jurassic Period fossils **19**:875:2b
Diouf, Abdou (pres. of Sen.)
role in history of Senegal **10**:634:3a; **29**:830:1a, 860:2a
Diougou River (riv., W.Af.): *see* Cavalla River
Dioula (W.Af. people): *see* Dyula
Diourbel (Sen.) **4**:113:1b
location *map* **29**:794
1,4-dioxane, *or* dioxane (chem. compound)
water solubility **15**:803:1b, *table*
dioxin, *or* dibenzo-*p*-dioxin, *or* TCDD (chem. compound) **4**:113:1b
component of Agent Orange **1**:146:1b
dip (geol. fault)
relationship to strike **11**:319:3a
dip, angle of, *or* dip, *or* magnetic dip (geophys.): *see* angle of dip
dip meter, *or* dip circle, *or* dip needle, *or* dip pole, *or* inclinometer (sci. instru.)
measurement of magnetic fields **17**:546:2b
dip-slip fault (geol.): *see* normal fault
dip stream
fluvial dissection of streams **16**:732:1a
Dipankara (Buddha)
Mahayana Buddhism **15**:283:2a
Dipankara (Indian reformer): *see* Atisa
Dipavali (Hindu festival): *see* Diwali
"Dipavamsa" (Ceylonese hist. record) **4**:113:2b
Dipelta (bot.)
genus of Caprifoliaceae **2**:836:1a
diphenhydramine, *or* Benadryl (drug) **4**:113:3a
diphenoxylate (drug)
treatment of diarrhea **17**:510:1a
diphenyl (chem. compound): *see* biphenyl
diphenyl ether (chem. compound)
physical properties *table* **15**:803
diphenylbutylpiperidine (drug)
antipsychotic drugs *table* **23**:969
diphenylcarbazone (chem. compound)
chemical indicators **3**:158:1b
diphenylnitrogen oxide (chem. radical)
formation **9**:887:1b
Diphilus (Gr. poet) **4**:113:3a
influence on Terence **11**:642:3b
diphosgene, *or* trichloromethyl chloroformate (chem. compound) **4**:113:3b
1,3-diphosphoglycerate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23**:981:2a, 989:2b
2,3-diphosphoglycerate, *or* 2,3-DPG (chem. compound)
oxygen transport in blood **15**:130:1a; **26**:787:2b
diphosphorus pentoxide (chem. compound): *see* phosphorus pentoxide
diphros (furniture)
Greek design **17**:57:2b
diphtheria (disease) **4**:113:3b
major refs. in Infectious Diseases **21**:541:2b; Medicine **23**:895:2a
bacterial invasiveness **17**:328:1b
Behring **2**:51:2b
infections
tonsillitis **11**:843:3b
tracheitis **11**:883:3a
treatment
adjuvant **1**:100:1b
antitoxin: *see* diphtheria antitoxin
immunization **21**:531:1a; **23**:919:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
diphtheria antitoxin (biochem.)
disease **17**:317:2a
treatment use and effectiveness **21**:542:1a
diphtheria toxoid (biochem.)
immunization use **21**:531:1a
diphtheritic laryngitis
causes **7**:167:2b
diphthong (phonetics) **4**:114:1b
alphabet representation **1**:293:2b
vowel classification **12**:436:1a
Diphu (India)
relation to Korbi Anglong **6**:956:2a
diphyletic theory (phylogeny)
animal lineage **9**:412:1b
Diphylla ecaudata: *see* hairy-legged vampire bat
Diphyllidea (zool.)
order of Platyhelminthes **19**:297:2b
Diphyllobothrium latum (flatworm): *see* fish tapeworm
Diphyllodes magnificus (bird): *see* magnificent bird-of-paradise
dipleurula larva (zool.)
development of Echinodermata **17**:887:2a
diploblastic cell system (biol.)
circulation **16**:378:1b
Diplocarpon rosae (fungus)
cause of black spot disease **2**:258:3a
Diplocladon hasseltii (invertebrate): *see* diamond worm
diplococcus
coccus arrangement **3**:418:1a
Diplococcus pneumoniae (biol.)
respiratory diseases **26**:795:1b
Diplodocus **4**:114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diplogasterida (order of nematode)
characteristics **14**:156:2b
Diplograptus (paleon.) **4**:114:2a
diplohaplontic life cycle (biol.): *see* alternation of generations
diploid parthenogenesis
animal reproduction **26**:687:1a
diploidy
biological development **4**:45:2a
definition **9**:522:3b
function in reproduction **26**:656:2a *passim to* 658:2a
bacteria **7**:347:2b
ferns **4**:742:1a
fungi **26**:282:1a
meiosis **7**:1019:3b
principles of genetics **19**:707:1a
diploma, *or* privilege (document)
issuance by chancery **20**:592:2b *passim to* 597:1b
diplomacy
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21**:732:1a
contribution of Castlereagh **2**:937:3b
control of war **29**:631:2b
development in
ancient Chinese history **16**:99:1b
Italian history **18**:651:1b; **22**:213:1b, 214:1b
influence of intelligence operations **21**:717:2b
diplomatic asylum (law)
classification of asylum **1**:659:3b
diplomatic history (soc. sci.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21**:732:1a
study of international relations **27**:406:1a
diplomatic immunity (internat. law): *see* extraterritoriality
Diplomatic Revolution, *or* Reversal of Alliances
history of Europe **18**:658:2b
Austria **14**:499:2a
France **19**:488:2a
Germany **20**:71:2a
role of
Bernis **2**:153:2b
House of Habsburg **20**:469:2a
Kaunitz **6**:768:1a
Louis XV **7**:502:1a
Maria Theresa **7**:841:1a
diplomatic service (govt.): *see* foreign service
diplomatics **4**:114:2b
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:591:2a
detection of literary forgeries **14**:137:1a
founding by Mabillon **7**:600:1b
methods of dating Greek writing **29**:1058:2b
place in
historiography **20**:572:2a
paleography **20**:609:1a
textual criticism **20**:618:1b
significance to chancery **18**:625:1a
use in studying hieroglyphic writing **29**:1039:2b
Diplomaticus Aevi Saxonici, Codex (work by Kemble)
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:592:1b
Diplomeri (amphibian order)
annotated classification **13**:426:2b, *illus.* 424
diplomonad, *or* Diplomonadida **4**:114:3b
annotated classification **26**:314:2a
diplopia (physiol.): *see* double vision
Diplopoda (zool.): *see* millipede
Diploporita (zool.)
annotated classification **17**:893:1a
Diplorhina (fish)
annotated classification **19**:205:2b
Diplovertebron **4**:115:1a
dipluran, *or* Diplura, *or* Entotrophi, *or* entotrophian, *or* apteran (insect) **4**:115:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:597:1b, 598:2b, *illus.* 599
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dipnoi (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:214:2a
Devonian Period **19**:201:2b; **19**:856:2b
phanerozoic fossil record **19**:807:2a
respiratory structure **26**:775:2a
see also lungfish
Dipo Negoro, Pangeran, *or* Raden Mas Ontowirjo (Javanese leader) **4**:115:1b
role in Java War **17**:755:1b
Dipo Negoro's War (Indon. hist.): *see* Java War
Dipodidae (zool.): *see* jerboa
Dipodomys (zool.): *see* kangaroo rat
Dipoko, Mbella Sonne (Camer. au.) **4**:115:2b
dipolar attraction (chem.)
chemical associations **3**:154:2b
dipolar field, *or* dipole field (geodesy)
pattern of magnetic field lines **17**:547:2a, *illus.*
dipolar hypothesis **4**:115:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
dipole, electric: *see* electric dipole
dipole, magnetic: *see* magnetic dipole
dipole moment: *see* electric dipole moment
Dipolog (Phil.) **4**:115:3a
location *map* **25**:547
dipper, *or* water ouzel, *or* Cinclidae (bird) **4**:115:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:95:1b
study of locomotion **14**:651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dipper dredge (engin.)
description **4**:219:1a
dipper shovel (engin.)
description **9**:656:2b
dipping duck: *see* dabbling duck
Diprionidae (insect): *see* conifer sawfly
Diprotodon optatum (fossil marsupial species)
description and location **23**:405:2b
diprotodont
dentition and hindfoot digits of marsupials **23**:403:1b, *illus.*
Diprotodonta (fossil marsupial order)
description and location **23**:406:2b
Diprotodontidae (fossil mammal fam.) **4**:116:1a
description and location **23**:405:2b, 407:1a
Dipsacaceae, *or* teasel family (plant fam.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:770:1a
Dipsacales, *or* teasel order (plant order) **4**:116:1a
annotated classification **13**:654:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dipsacus (plant genus): *see* teasel
Dipsacus fullonum (plant species): *see* common teasel
Dipsacus inermis (plant species)
variety of teasel **11**:600:1b
Dipsacus pilosus (plant species): *see* shepherd's rod
Dipsacus sativus (plant species): *see* fuller's teasel
Dipsacus sylvestris (plant species): *see* common teasel
"Dipsychus" (work by Clough)
place in English literature **18**:456:1b
dipteran, *or* Diptera (insect) **4**:116:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fly
Dipterocarpaceae (bot.) **4**:117:1b
description **11**:677:2a
distribution
jungles and rain forests **17**:1032:1a
Southeast Asia **14**:179:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dipteronia (bot.)
division of Aceraceae **1**:58:1b
Dipterus (paleon.) **4**:117:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diptych (rel. art)
Byzantine ivories **27**:82:1a
type of altarpiece **1**:299:1a
Diputació del General de Catalunya, *or* Generalitat (Sp. govt. com.)
role in
Catalonia **2**:944:3b
Spain **28**:29:2b, 46:2b, 47:1a
Dipylon graves (Gr. hist.)
Geometric period **20**:219:2a
statue of Siren *illus.* **10**:843
Dipylon Master (Gr. art.)
contribution to Grecian painting **25**:325:2b
dipyridamole (drug)
drugs and drug action **17**:507:2a
diquat (chem. compound)
physiological effects **25**:100:2a
Dir (Pak.) **4**:117:2a
Dirac, Paul Adrien Maurice (Br. phys.) **4**:117:2a
antimatter **1**:455:3b
atomic structure research and quantum mechanics **14**:340:1a, *illus.* 342
axiomatic approach to quantum mechanics **23**:876:1b
influence on Oppenheimer **8**:969:2a
magnetic monopole **7**:681:2b
photon distribution **23**:22:1a
quantum electrodynamics **9**:840:2b
relativistic quantum mechanics **23**:874:2b
relativistic theory **25**:822:1b, 830:2b
subatomic particles **28**:250:2a, 256:1b
Dirac equation (phys.)
application in study of atomic structure and interactions **14**:341:1b *passim to* 347:1b
quantum mechanics **26**:498:1b
Dirac h, *or* h-bar (phys.)
units of spin **11**:97:3a
Dirac's distribution, *or* Dirac's δ function (math.)
definition **13**:532:2a
Dirca palustris (bot.): *see* leatherwood
Dirceau (Port. poet): *see* Gonzaga, Tomás António
Dircx, Geertghe (Du. nurse)
influence on Rembrandt **26**:650:2a
Dire Dawa (Eth.) **4**:118:1a
dire wolf, *or* Canis dirus (extinct mammal) **4**:118:1b
classification **12**:726:3b
Dirección General de Inteligencia (Cuban secret service): *see* DGI
direct-acting shock absorber (mech.):

see strut shock absorber
Direct Action (terrorist group) **4:**118:2a
Direct Action Day (Muslim League, India)
display of Muslim solidarity **21:**106:1b
direct apprehension (philos.): *see* direct perception
direct costing (acct.): *see* variable costing
direct current, *or* DC (elec.) **4:**118:2a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**167:2b
applications
stage lighting **28:**598:1a
transportation **28:**789:2b
electric circuits **4:**425:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
direct-current commutator motor (machine)
principles of operation **18:**392:2b, *illus.* 393
direct-current generator (machine)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18:**387:1a, *illus.*
direct democracy (pol. philos.)
description **4:**5:1b
direct development (biol.)
characteristics of Echinodermata **17:**887:1b
direct dye, *or* substantive dye **4:**118:2b
application of azo dyes **1:**757:2b
form of Congo red **3:**534:3a
use in textile industry **21:**523:2b
direct energy conversion
energy converters **18:**337:2a
direct exchange, *or* restricted exchange (sociol.)
marriage of cousins **19:**74:2a
direct heating (process and system)
methods of heating **5:**788:1b
direct initiative (pol.)
importance to legislation **9:**993:2b
direct investment (econ.)
use in long-term capital movement **21:**843:2a
direct-mail marketing (bus.): *see* mail-order business
direct match test (med.)
blood compatibility analysis **15:**141:2b
direct numerical control, *or* DNC (tech.)
principles of automation **14:**534:1a
use in machine tools **28:**733:2b
direct perception, *or* direct apprehension (philos.)
Russell's epistemology **18:**471:1a
direct plunger lift (stage machinery)
use in theatrical productions **28:**601:2b
direct primary (pol.)
forms of primary election **9:**699:1b
direct printing (textile indus.): *see* roller printing
direct product (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**272:1b
defined for
groups **13:**278:1a
quotient algebras **13:**306:1a
direct Realism (philos.)
forms of Realism **25:**593:1a
problems of perception and existence **18:**486:2a
direct rear attack (mil.)
significance in tactics **29:**660:2a, *illus.* 662
direct-reduction loan plan
use by savings and loan association **10:**482:2b
direct sum
group representation **13:**521:2b
linear algebra **23:**637:1a
direct taxes (econ.)
levying of taxes **28:**408:2b
direct transfer (print.): *see* Henderson process
direct transmission, *or* mechanical transmission (path.)
injection by flies **21:**667:2a
direct-use fabric
use as industrial fabric **21:**526:2a
direct weighing
application of balance **1:**820:2b
directed change (anthro.)
impact on established culture **1:**57:2a
directed fire (mil.)
use by Wellington **29:**666:2b
directed graph
definition **16:**618:2b
directed migration (immunology): *see* chemotaxis
directed thinking: *see* realistic thinking
directed valence theory (chem.)
work of Pauling **9:**211:1b
directing (thea.) **4:**118:2b
actor-manager system **1:**73:3b
broadcasting techniques **15:**219:1b
motion picture: *see* motion picture
rehearsal process **28:**529:1a
responsibilities **28:**518:1a
theatrical production **28:**521:1b; **28:**560:1a
see also auteur theory; *and* individual directors, *e.g.,* Clair, René; Reinhardt, Max; Truffaut, François
direction (vector component)
vectors **25:**824:1b
Direction de la Sécurité du Territoire (Fr. intelligence agency): *see* DST
Direction des Bibliothèques (Fr. govt. agency)
direction of libraries **22:**972:1a
direction eye, *or* non-image-forming eye (biol.)
invertebrate anatomy **4:**641:2b
direction field (math.) **4:**119:1a
direction finder (instru.) **4:**119:1b
navigation **24:**756:2a
work of Busignies **2:**676:1b
Direction Générale de la Sécurité Extérieure (Fr. govt. agency): *see* DGSE
directional derivative (math.)
differential geometry **19:**971:2a
topological group theory **19:**983:1a
directional gyroscope
use in navigation **5:**595:2a, 596:2a
directional selection, *or* dynamic selection (biol.)
genetics and heredity **19:**723:1b
natural selection **10:**616:1b; **18:**869:1b, *illus.*
directivity (acoustics)
sonar **23:**770:2b
Directivity Index (acoustics)
definition and use **23:**770:2b
Directoire (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Directory
Directoire style (art) **4:**119:2a
influence on Biedermeier style **2:**203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
director (thea.): *see* directing
Directorate (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Directory
Directorate of Overseas Surveys (Br. agency): *see* Overseas Surveys, Directorate of
"Directorium Generale Urano-metricum" (work by Cavalieri)
discussed in biography **2:**971:1b
"Directorium humanae vitae" (work by John of Capua)
adaptation from Jewish myth **22:**473:1b
influence of "Kalilah wa Dimnah" **23:**115:2b
directors, board of (bus.): *see* board of directors
Director's Pavillion (work by Ledoux)
design *illus.* **7:**233
Directory, *or* Directoire, *or* Directorate (Fr. pol. hist.) **4:**119:2b
Directoire style **4:**119:2a
establishment of Batavian Republic **1:**954:1b
French Revolution **4:**979:2b; **18:**673:2b; **19:**500:2b
Napoleonic rule in Italy **22:**224:2a
role of
Barras **1:**913:1a
Carnot **2:**883:3b
Corps Législatif **3:**647:3b
Talleyrand-Perigord **11:**522:3b
rulers *list* **4:**920
"Dirghagama" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Digha Nikaya"
dirham (coin)
use in Islamic societies **16:**548:1a
Diriamba (Nic.) **4:**119:3a
Dirichlet, Peter Gustav Lejeune (Ger. math.) **4:**119:3b
Fourier analysis **13:**509:2b; **23:**625:2a
number theory **25:**16:2b
real analysis **13:**448:1b
Dirichlet character (math.)
number theory **25:**32:2a
Dirichlet divisor problem (math.)
number theory **25:**30:2b
Dirichlet formula (math.)
function in Fourier analysis **13:**518:1b
Dirichlet function (math.)
definition **13:**454:2b
Dirichlet L-function (math.)
number theory **25:**32:2a
Dirichlet norm (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**506:1b, *illus.*
Dirichlet problem, *or* first boundary value problem (math.) **4:**120:1b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**495:1b, 503:1b, 505:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Dirichlet series (math.)
Bohr's research **2:**330:3a
number theory **25:**32:2b
Dirichlet's condition (math.)
convergence of Fourier series **13:**510:1b
Dirichlet's kernel (math.)
function in Fourier analysis **13:**510:2b
Dirichlet's principle (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**526:2a
solving differential equations **13:**497:1a
Dirichlet's theorem (math.) **4:**120:1b
number theory **25:**16:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
dirigible, *or* dirigible balloon: *see* airship
dirigisme (law concept)
role in socialist legal systems **22:**941:2a
Dir'iyah, ad- (Saud.Arab.)
Wahhabi movement **13:**894:2b
Dir'iyah, Battle of ad- (1818, Arab. hist.) **4:**120:2a
Dirk I (count of Holl.)
role in history of Holland **6:**7:2b
Dirk III (count of Holl.)
expansion of Holland **6:**7:2b; **23:**360:2b
Dirk IV (count of Holl.)
victory near Vlaardingen **12:**411:1a
Dirk Hartog Island (is., Austr.) **4:**120:2b
Dirks, Rudolph (Am. cartoonist) **4:**120:2b
comic strip art **15:**585:2a
Dirksen, Everett McKinley (Am. pol.) **4:**120:3a
Dirofilaria immitis (nematode): *see* heartworm
"Dirty Harry" (Am. film)
career of Eastwood **4:**339:3b
dirty sandstone (rock): *see* graywacke
"Dirty Story" (work by Ambler)
discussed in biography **1:**318:1a
Dis (Yugos. poet): *see* Petkovic, Vladislav
Dis Pater, *or* Orcus (Roman god) **4:**120:3b
identification with Sucellus **11:**346:3a
see also Hades
Disa (plant genus) **4:**120:3b
Disa uniflora (plant): *see* red disa
disability, *or* handicap (med.)
physical medicine **9:**413:1b
result of aging process **20:**436:2a
social welfare services **27:**424:1a
see also special education
disability income insurance
major ref. in Insurance **21:**685:2a
welfare and security programs **27:**433:2a
disability income rider
life insurance **21:**685:1b
disaccharide, *or* double sugar (biochem.) **4:**121:1a
structure of carbohydrates **14:**882:1a, 887:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also disaccharides by name, *e.g.,* lactose; maltose; sugar; trehalose
disarmament (mil. policy) **4:**121:1a
contrast with arms control **1:**572:2b
contribution of García Robles **5:**117:3b
control of war **29:**633:1a
stipulation in Versailles Treaty **12:**331:2a
see also arms control
Disarmament Commission (UN)
establishment and purpose **29:**143:1a
Disarmament Conference (1932)
international relations before World War II **21:**768:2a
disaster
causes
starlings **15:**96:1a
tropical cyclones **16:**482:2a
response to destruction
ballads **23:**119:1a
collective behaviour **16:**557:2b
disaster relief (welfare): *see* relief
disbarment (law) **4:**121:1b
disbelief, suspension of (aesthetics): *see* suspension of disbelief
Disbrowe, John (Eng. soldier): *see* Desborough, John
disc (mus.): *see* phonograph record
disc film (phot.)
development by Eastman Kodak Co. **4:**339:2a
use **25:**797:2a
disc jockey, *or* disk jockey (radio personality) **4:**121:2a
Discalced Carmelite Father, *or* Discalced Brothers of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Mount Carmel, Order of, *or* O.C.D. (rel. order)
founding by St. John of the Cross **6:**585:1b
history and activities **2:**876:2a
Discalced Carmelite Nuns, *or* O.D.C. (rel. order)
founding by St. Teresa of Avila **11:**643:3b
history and activities **2:**876:2a
Discalced Clerks of the Most Holy Cross and Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, Congregation of the (rel. order): *see* Passionist
Discalced Mercedarian (rel. order)
founding **8:**27:2a
Discalced Trinitarian (rel.): *see* Barefooted Trinitarian
discant (mus.): *see* descant
discharge, electrical (phys.): *see* electrical discharge
discharge of debts (law)
aspect of bankruptcy proceedings **15:**399:2b
discharge printing, *or* extract printing (textile indus.) **4:**121:2b
description **21:**525:1b
see also resist printing; roller printing
Dischidia rafflesiana (plant)
description **1:**618:3b
"Disciple, Le" (work by Bourget)
discussed in biography **2:**429:2a
Disciples of Christ (rel. sect) **4:**121:2b
major ref. in Protestantism **26:**259:1b
association with Paris **9:**152:2b
history of Protestantism **16:**271:2b; **26:**224:2b
role of
Campbell **2:**775:2a
Stone **11:**284:2a
World Convention of Churches of Christ **12:**756:1b
"Disciplina clericalis" (novella collection by Alfonsi)

Jewish myths and legends 22:473:2a
"disciplina Etrusca" (divination rules)
collection of Etruscan doctrine 20:285:1b
disciplinary mask
origin and use 23:587:2b
discipline
Buddhism 15:274:1a
early Christianity 16:289:2b
education 28:437:1b
military: *see* armed force
"Discipline, Manual of" (Essene text): *see* "Manual of Discipline"
disclosed agency
major ref. in Business Law 15:391:2b
disco dance
popular dance 9:610:1a; 16:970:1a
Disco Island (Green.): *see* Disko Island
Disco process (chem. process)
use in coal processing 21:459:1a
discoaster (zool.)
Tertiary fossils 19:887:2a
"Discobolos" (statue by Myron)
discussed in biography 8:467:2b, *illus.*
Greek sculpture 20:243:2a; 27:67:2a
Discoglossidae (toad fam.) 4:122:1a
see also fire-bellied toad; midwife toad
discoid lupus erythematosus (path.)
characteristics 7:567:2a; 28:316:1a
discomfort index (meteorol. meas.): *see* temperature-humidity index
Discomycetes (fungus): *see* cup fungus
discontinuous character (agri.): *see* oligogenic character
discontinuous distribution (biol.)
biosphere 14:1011:1b, *map*
discontinuous function
conic functions *illus.* 23:624
Discoporella (genus of moss animal)
colony structure 24:376:1a
Discordia (Gr. and Roman myth.): *see* Eris
"Discorsi del poema eroico" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography 11:574:1a
"Discorsi dell'arte poetica" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography 11:573:2b
"Discorsi e dimostrazioni mathematiche intorno due nuove scienze attenenti alla mecanica" (work by Galileo): *see* "Dialogue Concerning Two New Sciences"
"Discorsi sopra la prima deca di Tito Livio" (work by Machiavelli): *see* "Discourses on the First Ten Books of Livy"
"Discorso delle comedie e delle tragedie" (work by Giraldi)
discussed in biography 5:280:2a
"Discorso intorno alle cose che stanno in su l'acqua" (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:642:1b
"Discorso mandato a Caccini sopra la Musica Antica" (work by Bardi)
discussed in biography 1:894:1a
discount house (fin.)
British banking system 3:27:3b; 14:605:2b
money market 23:564:1b
discount house (retail trade): *see* discount store
discount market (econ.): *see* money market
discount quota (fin.): *see* plafond
discount rate, *or* bank rate, *or* rediscount rate (fin.) 4:122:1a
aspect of money market 23:562:2b
fiscal and monetary policy 8:252:2a; 20:165:2b
influence of central bank 3:27:3b
manipulation by Federal Reserve 4:712:1a
use in banking 4:635:1a; 14:605:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
discount store, *or* discount house (merchandising) 4:122:1b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:548:2b
discountable paper (econ.)
use in banking 14:603:1b
"Discours admirables" (work by Palissy): *see* "Admirable Discourses"
"Discours de la cause de la pesanteur" (work by Huygens)
discussed in biography 6:180:3a
"Discours de la lanterne aux Parisiens" (pamphlet by Desmoulins)
discussed in biography 4:35:2b
"Discours de la méthode" (work by Descartes): *see* "Discourse on Method, The"
"Discours de la nature de l'air" (work by Mariotte)
discussed in biography 7:853:1b
"Discours des misères de ce temps" (work by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3b
"Discours politiques et militaires" (work by La Noue)
discussed in biography 7:69:1b
"Discours préliminaire" (essay by d'Alembert)
discussed in biography 4:80:2b
"Discours sur la polysynodie" (work by Saint-Pierre)
discussed in biography 10:333:1a
"Discours sur le style" (work by Buffon)
discussed in biography 2:609:1b
"Discours sur les sciences et les arts" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse on the Sciences and the Arts, A"
"Discours sur l'histoire universelle" (work by Bossuet)
contribution to philosophy of history 25:689:1b
"Discours sur l'origine de l'inégalité," *or* "Discours sur l'origine et les fondements de l'inégalité parmi les hommes" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A"
"Discourse addressed to Magistrates and Men in Authority, A" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:134:1b
discourse analysis (ling.)
transformational grammar development 23:59:1a
"Discourse Concerning the Mechanical Operation of the Spirit" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:443:3b
"Discourse Concerning the Residual Analysis, A" (work by Landen)
discussed in biography 7:136:3a
"Discourse Concerning the Salvation of Rich Men, The" (work by Clement of Alexandria)
discussed in biography 3:375:2b
"Discourse Concerning the Unchangeable Obligations of Natural Religion, A" (work by Clarke)
discussed in biography 3:354:1b
"Discourse of Free-thinking, A" (work by Collins)
discussed in biography 3:456:2a
"Discourse of Trade, from England unto the East Indies, A" (work by Mun)
discussed in biography 8:414:2a
"Discourse on Inequality, A" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A"
"Discourse on Method, The," *or* "Discours de la méthode" (work by Descartes)
major ref. in Descartes and Cartesianism 15:590:1a
development in French literature 19:571:2a
discussed in biography 4:30:1a
inclusion of "La Géométrie" 23:618:2a
influence on history of philosophy 25:759:1a
use of Anselm's ontological argument 25:596:1b
views on philosophical method 24:6:1a
"Discourse on Our Saviour's Miraculous Power of Healing, A" (work by Woolston)
discussed in biography 12:749:1b
"Discourse on the Adornments" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avatamsaka-sutra"
"Discourse on the Origin of Inequality" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A"
"Discourse on the Pindarique Ode" (work by Congreve)
discussed in biography 3:537:3b
"Discourse on the Restoration of the Jews" (work by Noah)
influence on Zionism 22:140:1b
"Discourse on the Rise, Progress, Peculiar Objects and Importance of Political Economy" (work by McCulloch)
discussed in biography 7:615:3b
"Discourse on the Sciences and the Arts, A," *or* "Discours sur les sciences et les arts" (essay by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:210:3b; 26:1003:2b
"Discourse on the Ten Sagely Diagrams" (work by T'oegye)
place in Confucian tradition 16:661:1b
"Discourse on the Western Planting, The" (work by Hakluyt)
discussed in biography 5:626:2b
"Discourse on Tragedy, A" (work by Corneille)
view of tragedy 23:179:1a
"Discourse to the Greeks" (work by Tatian)
patristic literature 16:316:2b
"Discourse upon the Institution of Medical Schools in America" (work by Morgan)
discussed in biography 8:319:3b
"Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A," *or* "Discours sur l'origine et les fondements de l'inégalité parmi les hommes," *or* "Second Discours" (work by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:210:3b; 26:1004:2a
educational theory 18:37:1b
ethical implications 18:507:1a
French literature 19:575:2a
"Discourses Concerning Government" (work by Sidney)
discussed in biography 10:784:2a
"Discourses Delivered at the Royal Academy" (work by Reynolds)
discussed in biography 10:14:1b
English literature 18:450:2a
"Discourses of the Brothers of Purity" (Islamic philos. encyc.): *see* "Rasa'il Ikhwan as-Safa' wa Khillan al-Wafa' "
"Discourses on Architecture," *or* "Entretiens sur l'architecture" (work by Viollet-le-Duc)
discussed in biography 12:384:3b
"Discourses on Davila" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography 1:84:2a
"Discourses on the First Ten Books of Livy," *or* "Discorsi sopra la prima deca di Tito Livio" (work by Machiavelli)
major ref. in European History and Culture 18:649:2a
discussed in biography 7:628:3b
place in Italian literature 20:671:1b; 22:155:2a
study of Renaissance politics 22:215:2a; 25:756:1b
"Discourses Upon Trade: Principally Directed to the Case of the Interest, Coynage, Clipping, Increase of Money" (work by North)
discussed in biography 8:772:1b
Discoverer (satellites) 4:122:1b
"Discoverie of Guiana, The" (work by Raleigh)
discussed in biography 9:914:1b
discovery (law) 4:122:2a
procedural law 26:146:2b, 150:1a
"Discovery" (Space Shuttle)
space exploration 19:54:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42
Discovery, Age of (hist.)
exploration of the Americas 24:987:1b
Discovery, Dome of (bldg., London, Gtr.London, U.K.)
use of geodesic dome 15:336:1b
discovery, tables of (philos.): *see* tables of discovery
Discovery Bay (bay, Austr.) 4:122:2a
Discovery deep (min. deposits, Red Sea)
economic resources of the Red Sea 14:261:1b, *map* 260
discovery depletion (fin.)
depletion allowance 4:20:2a
discovery method (educ.)
preschool education 9:681:2b
"Discovery of Honey, The" (work by Piero di Cosimo)
discussed in biography 9:434:1a
"Discovery of the Great West" (work by Parkman): *see* "La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West"
"Discovery of Witches, The" (pamphlet by Hopkins)
frontispiece *illus.* 25:95
discrete frequency electromagnetic radiation (phys.): *see* monochromatic radiation
discrete group (math.)
function in group representation 13:523:1b
discrete state automaton
automata theory 14:525:2b
discrete supposition (logic)
Scholastic logic 23:239:2a
discrete topology (math.)
definition on discrete space 19:978:1a
discretionary fiscal policy
stabilization of tax rates 28:412:1b
discretionary trust (law)
law of trusts 12:8:1b; 26:184:2a
discriminant (math.) 4:122:2b
linear algebra 13:262:1b
quadratic equations 9:837:1a
statistics 28:238:1b
trigonometry 28:889:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
discrimination (psychol.) 4:122:2b
major ref. in Animal Learning 22:881:1b
animals 22:887:1a
human sensory reception 27:164:2b
learning theory 7:224:2b
memory system and learning 23:950:1a
perceptual learning 25:480:2a
psychomotor learning 22:892:2b
theories of concept formation 22:897:2b
transfer of training 22:902:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also generalization
discrimination (soc.)
aspect of social differentiation 27:356:2b
influence on
Civil Rights Movement 3:339:2a
industrial relations 29:931:2a
labour economics 29:945:1a
trade union movement 29:951:1b
role of changing anthropological values 25:560:1b
social behaviour 27:336:2a
South Africa
education 18:78:2a
South Africa Act 11:33:3b
see also racism
discrimination index (meas. theory)
use in psychological theory

26:320:2b
discrimination reaction timer
use in psychomotor learning research **22**:892:2b
discrimination reversal (psychol.)
animal learning **22**:882:1a
discus fish, *or* discusfish, *or* Symphysodon **4**:122:3a
classification **3**:315:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
discus throw (athletics) **4**:122:3a
athletic events **28**:172:2b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:927
"Discussion Between the Christian and the Pagan, The" (work by Gqoba)
discussed in biography **5**:398:2b
"Discussion of Heaven, A" (essay by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography **6**:106:1b
"Discussion of Music, A" (essay by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography **6**:106:1a
"Discussion of Ritual, A" (essay by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography **6**:105:3b
"Discussion with Heracleides" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography **8**:998:1b
Disdéri, André-Adolphe-Eugène (Fr. phot.)
development of carte-de-visite **2**:905:2b; **25**:775:1b
disease **17**:313:1a; **4**:122:3b
biological and physiological aspects **20**:435:2a *passim to* 439:1a
body fluids **28**:677:1b
immunity **20**:773:1a
causation and incidence
alcohol **13**:219:2a
carriers
arthropods **14**:94:1b
flies **21**:667:1b
mammals **23**:383:1b
mites and ticks **13**:921:1a
Protozoa **26**:307:2a, 309:1a
rodents **23**:445:1a
fungi **26**:286:1b
natural selection **18**:808:2b
seasonal variations **14**:640:1b
urbanization problems **26**:433:2b
viruses **29**:507:1b
diagnosis and treatment **17**:243:2b
drugs **4**:232:3b
hospitals **23**:914:1a
radiation therapy **9**:886:1b
public health services **12**:757:1b; **23**:917:2b
research and theories
ancient Greeks **27**:35:1b
germ theory **27**:41:1b
germfree life **5**:220:1a
Hippocrates **5**:939:2a
Lister **7**:394:3a
Mesmer **8**:47:1b
Semmelweis **10**:627:3a
Sylvius **11**:457:3b
Virchow **12**:385:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
see also childhood diseases and disorders; congenital disorder; familial disease; genetic disease; infectious diseases; malnutrition; mental disorders; occupational disease; *and under* animal; plant; and specific organs by name, *e.g.,* heart; kidney; and specific diseases by name, *e.g.,* measles; typhoid
disease devil mask, *or* rakasa (Sinhalese art)
use as therapeutic mask **23**:591:1a, *illus.* 590
"Diseases of Memory," *or* "Les Maladies de la mémoire" (work by Ribot)
discussed in biography **10**:38:2b
"Diseases of the Heart" (work by Mackenzie)
discussed in biography **7**:636:1a
"Diseases of the Heart and Aorta, The" (work by Stokes)
discussed in biography **11**:281:2b
"Diseases of Workers," *or* "De Morbis Artificum Diatriba" (work by Ramazzini)
discussed in biography **9**:920:3b
occupational disease **8**:860:3a; **25**:98:1b
Disegno, Accademia del (art inst., Florence, It.)
history of art academies **1**:594:3b
role of Vasari **12**:276:2a
status of Italian artists **14**:113:1a
disequilibrium (econ.)
capital movement **21**:849:2a
disequilibrium phase (geol.)
landform evolution *illus.* **16**:711
disgorging, *or* dégorgement (wine making)
sparkling-wine production **14**:747:2a
disguised unemployment
economic development **17**:913:2b, 915:1a
disharmonious relict (biol.)
comparison with relicts **14**:1016:2a
dishcloth gourd, *or* loofah, *or* luffa, *or* sponge gourd, *or* vegetable sponge (bot.) **4**:123:2a
classification of gourds **5**:391:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
disilicate (chem. compound): *see* phyllosilicate
disinfectant, *or* germicide **4**:123:2b
antimicrobial agent **1**:456:2b
plant disease control **17**:362:2b
disinflation (econ.): *see* deflation
disinformation: *see* propaganda
disinheritance (law)
laws and customs **21**:577:2b
"Disinherited, The," *or* "Le Colleur d'affiches" (work by Castillo)
discussed in biography **2**:935:3b
disinhibition (animal behaviour)
regulation of drive conflict **14**:628:1b
disintegration constant (nuclear phys.): *see* decay constant
dísir (myth.): *see* Norn
disjoint set (math.)
set theory **27**:225:2b
disjunction (logic) **4**:123:2b
applied logic **23**:283:1a
automata theory **14**:521:2b
Boole's algebra of logic **23**:245:2b
calculus **23**:252:1b, 276:1b, *tables* 253, 255, 256
concept learning **22**:898:2a
formal logic **23**:272:2b
Stoic logic **23**:238:1a
disk (agri.): *see* disk harrow
disk (anat.)
element of synovial joint **28**:310:2b, *illus.* 312
disk (math.)
formula in complex analysis **13**:461:1b
disk, magnetic: *see* magnetic disk
disk bat, *or* disk-wing bat, *or* Thyroptera (bat) **4**:123:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
disk brake (engin.)
brake systems **2**:467:3a
use in automobiles **1**:728:1b; **28**:781:1b
disk centrifuge, *or* disk-type centrifuge (chem.)
centrifuge **3**:33:1a
disk flower (bot.)
Asterales flower types **13**:790:2a
disk generator (device)
magnetohydrodynamic generators **18**:407:2a, *illus.* 408
disk harrow, *or* disk (agri.)
description **5**:724:3b
disk jockey: *see* disc jockey
disk pack (computer tech.)
auxiliary storage unit **16**:644:1b
information storage **21**:555:2b
magnetic recording **7**:682:2b
disk plow
description and uses **9**:525:2a; **19**:101:1b
disk refiner
use in paper production **21**:328:1b
disk tiller, *or* harrow plow, *or* one-way disk plow
types of plow **9**:525:2a
disk-type centrifuge (chem.): *see* disk centrifuge
disk-wing bat: *see* disk bat
Disko Island, *or* Disco Island, *or* Qeqertarssuap (Green.) **4**:123:3a
physiography and economy of Greenland **14**:33:2a, 35:1b
"Disks of Newton (Study for Fugue in Two Colors)" (work by Kupka)
association with Orphism **8**:1012:3b, *illus.*
"Diskurse der Mahlern, Die" (journ.)
association with Bodmer **2**:316:3a
dislocation (crystall.): *see* line defect
dislocation (geol.): *see* dynamic metamorphism
dislocation (path.) **4**:123:3a
congenital dislocation **16**:14:2b
possibility in synovial joint **28**:312:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also fracture-dislocation
dislocation creep (geol.)
accompaniment by recrystallization **24**:195:2b
dislocation metamorphism: *see* dynamic metamorphism
Dismal Swamp, *or* Great Dismal Swamp (reg., U.S.) **4**:123:3b
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of
Tidewater region **11**:760:2b
Virginia **29**:346:1b
wetland formation **11**:430:2b
Dismal Swamp Canal (canal, U.S.)
location **4**:124:1b
Dismal Swamp Terrace (geol. feature, U.S.): *see* Pamlico Formation
"Disme, La" (work by Stevin)
introduction of decimal fractions **23**:617:1b
dismemberment (law)
property law **26**:183:1a
dismutation (chem.)
transition-metal complexes **15**:915:2a
Disney, Walt, *or* Walter Elias Disney (Am. film producer) **4**:124:1b
contribution to
cinematography **24**:394:1b
animation **24**:423:2b
Technicolor **24**:413:2b
humour and wit **20**:685:1b
creation of Mickey Mouse **8**:100:2b
see also Disneyland; Walt Disney World
Disneyland (amusement park, Calif., U.S.) **4**:125:2a
role of Disney **4**:125:1b
360-degree motion picture projection **24**:430:2a
see also Walt Disney World
disodium aurothiomalate (chem.)
treatment of rheumatoid arthritis **21**:413:1b
disorder (med.): *see* disease
disorder (phys.): *see* entropy
disorderly conduct (law) **4**:125:2a
see also disturbing the peace
disorganized schizophrenia: *see* hebephrenic schizophrenia
disparate predication (logic)
definition **9**:673:3b
"disparates, Los" (prints by Goya y Lucientes): *see* "proverbios, Los"
"Disparition, La" (work by Perec)
French literature **19**:581G:1a
Dispatch of 1854 (Indian hist.)
impact on education **18**:52:1b
dispensation (eccl. law) **4**:125:2b
monasticism **26**:1038:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
dispersal, *or* dissemination (biol.) **4**:125:3b
description **14**:994:1b
mimicry **24**:114:2a
plant **26**:678:2a
Capparales **13**:711:1a
Cucurbitales **13**:706:2b
flower bulbs **13**:797:2b
Santalales **13**:768:2b
termites **21**:613:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
dispersal prison (penology)
classification of prisons **16**:811:2a
disperse dye, *or* nonionic dye (chem. compound)
azo dyes **1**:757:3a
classification of dyes **15**:863:1a, 865:1b
textile dyes **21**:524:1a
dispersing agent, *or* dispersion medium (chem.)
detergents **4**:39:3a
dispersion (chem.)
catalytic reactions **15**:1059:2b
colloid production **23**:710:1a
paints **21**:318:1b
pharmaceuticals **21**:275:1b
Dispersion (Judaism): *see* Diaspora
dispersion (phys.) **4**:126:2a
comparison with gemstone fire **4**:788:3b
optics
astronomical spectra **13**:591:1a
colour **16**:602:1a
lenses and optical media **25**:204:1b
light phenomenon **23**:4:1a, 17:1b
microscope lenses **23**:741:2b
wave phenomena **23**:846:2b
physical property of
radiation **26**:496:1a
wave phenomena **12**:533:2a
sound waves **27**:608:1a, 611:2b
water waves **23**:862:2b, 867:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
dispersion, *or* spacing (population distribution)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:701:2b
Welsh settlement patterns **29**:119:2b
work of Gini **5**:272:2b
dispersion force (chem. and phys.): *see* London force
dispersion medium (chem.): *see* dispersing agent
dispersion relation (phys.)
description **26**:496:1a
dispersive power (optics)
lenses and optical media **25**:204:1b
Dispholidus typus (snake): *see* boomslang
disphotic zone (oceanography)
division of photic zone **9**:398:3a
displacement (mech.) **4**:126:2b
Euclidean geometry **19**:936:1a
internal-combustion engines **9**:473:3b
periodic motion **23**:809:2b *passim to* 816:1a, *illus.* 810, 811
strain and stress **23**:829:1b
wave motion **23**:845:2a
displacement (psychol.)
Freud's theory of dreams **19**:584:1a
thought processes **28**:646:2b
displacement, electric (phys.): *see* electric displacement
displacement activity (animal behaviour) **4**:126:2b
animal communication **14**:696:1b
dog behaviour **25**:529:2a
regulation of drive conflict **14**:628:1b
displacement current (elec.) **4**:126:3a
electromagnetic theory **18**:181:2b, *illus.;* **18**:206:2a
radiation pressure **23**:18:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
displacement gyroscope (instru.)
three-frame gyroscopes **5**:595:2a
displacement law (phys.) **4**:126:3b
ion-exchange columns **15**:1071:2a
displacement reaction (chem. reaction): *see* substitution reaction
displacement tonnage (shipping)
tonnage **11**:843:1a
display (communications)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:560:1a
display behaviour (animal behaviour) **4**:126:3b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:689:2a *passim to* 697:1a
mating behaviour **14**:678:2a, 685:1b,

686:1a
birds **14**:702:2a; **15**:57:1a *passim to* 60:1a
cranes **15**:50:1b
falcons **15**:42:2a
pelicans **15**:23:2b, *illus.* 24
pigeons **15**:66:2a, *illus.*
water fowl **15**:30:1a, *illus.*
woodpecker **15**:92:2a
lizards **26**:756:1a
turkey fish **19**:254:2b
use of coloration **16**:591:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
display ground (biol.): *see* lek
"Display of Heraldrie, A" (book by Guillim)
heraldry **20**:516:2a
display pewter, *or* Edelzinn (decoration)
characteristics of pewter **17**:158:1a
dispondee (metre)
aspect of musical rhythm **24**:513:2b
disposable income (econ.) **4**:127:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
"Dispositio Achillea" (Ger. hist.)
proclamation by Albert III Achilles **1**:212:3b
disposition (philos.)
interpretation of mental phenomena **24**:120:1a
disposition (psychol.): *see* temperament
dispositional knowledge (epistemology)
relation to occurrent knowledge **18**:469:1b
disproportionation (chem.)
halogen compounds **15**:999:2b
"Disputa" (paint. by Raphael)
discussed in biography **9**:942:3a
"Disputatio Iudaei et Christiani" (work by Gilbert Crispin)
discussed in biography **5**:262:2b
disputation (educ.)
use in medieval universities **25**:753:1b
Disputation of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Tortosa, Disputation of
"Disputationes Metaphysicae" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography **11**:340:3a
"Disquisitio de Attractionibus Electivis" (work by Bergman): *see* "Dissertation on Elective Attractions, A"
"Disquisition on Government and Discourse on the Constitution and Government of the United States" (work by Calhoun)
conservatism in America **27**:480:1b
"Disquisitiones Arithmeticae" (book by Gauss)
contribution to arithmetic development **14**:77:1a; **23**:626:1b
discussed in biography **19**:698:2b
Disraeli, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield, *or* Dizzy (pr.min. of U.K.) **4**:127:1b
association with
Beaconsfield **2**:8:1a
Salisbury **10**:356:3b
history of United Kingdom **29**:79:2a, 83:1b *passim to* 84:2a
influence of Burke **27**:477:2b, 481:1a
opposition of Gladstone **5**:293:1b
political activity in High Wycombe **5**:917:3b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
proposal for Jewish state **5**:896:1a
relationship with Victoria **29**:491:1a
role in Conservative Party **3**:554:3b; **3**:555:2b
"Disrobing of Christ," *or* "Espolio" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5**:452:3a
Disruption, The (Scot. rel. hist.)
history of Free Church of Scotland **4**:963:1b
disruptive coloration (zool.)
comparison with concealing coloration **3**:512:3b
description **16**:590:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 591
disruptive selection, *or* diversifying selection (biol.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:723:1a
natural selection **18**:870:1a, *illus.* 869
dissecting aneurysm (path.)
description **1**:398:2b
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:407:1b
dissection (biol.)
use in morphological studies **14**:935:2a
dissection (geom.)
Euclidean geometry **19**:932:1a, *illus.* 935
mathematical games **25**:7:2b, *illus.* 8
disseminated intravascular coagulation (path.)
description **15**:157:1a
disseminated lupus erythematosus (path.): *see* systemic lupus erythematosus
dissemination (biol.): *see* dispersal
Dissenter (Prot. sect): *see* Nonconformist
"Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo Nuper ad Mortales Misso a Galilaeo Galilaeo" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22**:507:1a
"Dissertation on Elective Attractions, A," *or* "Disquisitio de Attractionibus Electivis" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2**:129:1b
"Dissertation on Liberty and Necessity, Pleasure and Pain, A" (work by Franklin)
discussed in biography **19**:557:1a
"Dissertation on Oriental Gardening" (book by Chambers)
garden and landscape design **19**:670:1a
"Dissertation on the Canon and Feudal Law, A" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:83:2a
"Dissertation on the Letters of Phalaris," *or* "Dissertation upon the Epistles of Phalaris" (work by Bentley)
contribution to scholarship **27**:27:2a
detection of literary forgeries **14**:137:1a
discussed in biography **2**:113:1a
study of Phalaris **9**:353:1a
"Dissertation upon Parties, A" (work by Bolingbroke)
discussed in biography **2**:338:2a
"Dissertations and Discussions" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **24**:101:2b
dissimilation (biochem.)
causation by bacteria **14**:557:1b, *table*
dissimilation (ling.)
sound change **23**:64:2b
dissipation (phys.)
fluid-like behaviour of plasma state **23**:706:1b
dissociation (chem. reaction) **4**:128:3a
acid-base reactions **1**:64:2a
high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:1b
ionospheric interactions **14**:325:1a
ligand substitution reaction **15**:905:2b
molecular spectroscopy **13**:582:1b
molecules **24**:275:1b
relaxation phenomena **15**:1055:1a
work of Arrhenius **1**:587:2b
dissociation constant (chem.)
acid-base chemistry **15**:1062:1b, 1066:1a
dissociative disorder, *or* hysterical neurosis, dissociative type (psychol.)
amnesia and memory disorders **23**:951:2b; **23**:964:2b
"Dissoi logoi" (work by Sextus Empiricus)
Sophistic writings **25**:604:1b
dissolution (law)
comparison with annulment **1**:431:1b
Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act (1939, Indian law)
divorce provisions **22**:35:1b
dissonance (mus.) **3**:557:2a
counterpoint **24**:527:1b
harmony development **24**:519:2a *passim to* 527:1a
Indian music **27**:741:1a
theory of musical tuning **12**:42:2a; **24**:509:1b
Western pitch system **24**:507:2b
see also consonance
Dissosteira carolina (insect): *see* Carolina grasshopper
Disston, Hamilton (Am. businessman)
history of Florida **29**:316:1b
distaff (textiles)
figurative usage **29**:917:2b
yarn production **21**:511:1a
"Distaff, The" (poem by Erinna)
discussed in biography **4**:544:1a
distal colon (anat.)
role in defecation **17**:290:1a
distal convoluted tubule (anat.)
drugs and drug action **17**:512:1a
human kidney **19**:10:1a
mammalian kidney **19**:7:2a
urine formation **19**:15:2a
distal myopathy (path.)
description **24**:475:2a
distal row (anat.)
use of carpal bone **2**:890:3a
distance (meas.)
analytic geometry **19**:941:2b
astronomical photometry **13**:614:1a
extragalactic distance scale **19**:632:1b
Fourier analysis **13**:513:2b
metric spaces **19**:980:1b
navigation **24**:751:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:678:2a
topology **19**:977:2b
vector analysis **13**:540:1a
distance chemoreceptor (biol.)
role in chemoreception **27**:128:1a
distance function: *see* metric
distance-measuring equipment, *or* DME (instru.) **4**:128:3a
use in navigation **24**:757:2a
distance running (sport): *see* long-distance running
distance swimming (sport)
competition **11**:446:2a
distanciation, *or* distancing effect (thea.): *see* alienation effect
distant early warning system, *or* DEW line (U.S.-Can. mil.)
air defense systems **29**:621:1b
example of radar system **23**:763:1a
"Distant Mirror: The Calamitous 14th Century, A" (work by Tuchman)
discussed in biography **12**:26:2b
distemper (art)
tempera painting processes **25**:312:1a
distemper (path.): *see* canine distemper; feline distemper
disthene (min.): *see* kyanite
distillation (chem. process) **4**:128:3b
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:559:1a
applications
alkaloid purification **15**:874:2b
desalination **4**:28:3b
dye manufacturing **21**:266:1a
gasoline production **5**:138:1b
isoprenoid isolation **15**:885:2b
isotope separation **14**:358:2b
kerosine production **6**:815:1a
liqueur production **7**:390:2a
pharmaceuticals production **21**:269:2a
rare-earth metals processing **15**:1024:1b
volatile metal purification **21**:354:1b
zinc purification **21**:401:2b
retort use **10**:2:1b
distilled liquor (alcoholic bev.) **4**:129:1b
major ref. in Beverage Production **14**:749:1b
alchemy **25**:79:1a
chemical content **13**:216:1b
malt barley **19**:350:1a
production **1**:228:3a
distinct representative (math.)
occurrence in combinatorial analysis **16**:614:2a
distinctive feature analysis (ling.)
development by Prague school **9**:662:3b
history of linguistics **23**:64:1a
distinctiveness (bus.)
influence on trademark law **26**:194:1b
distinctness (philos.): *see* clarity and distinctness
Distinguished Service Order (Br. mil. award) **4**:129:1b
distortion (elec.) **4**:129:2a
digital telecommunications **28**:499:2b, *illus.* 500
information theory **21**:573:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
distortion (optics)
aberration **1**:30:1a
lenses and optical systems **25**:210:1b; **25**:795:1b
distress (law) **4**:129:2a
role in criminal law **16**:814:1b
distress signal (communications) **4**:129:2b
distributary channel (hydrology)
river system **26**:898:1a, *illus.* 897
distribution (indus.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising **23**:538:1b
function of warehousing **11**:290:3a
investigation in operations research **21**:213:2b
motion-picture releases **24**:435:1a
distribution, *or* distribution of terms (syllogistics) **4**:129:3a
role in
fallacies **23**:281:1b
logic **23**:239:2a
propositional calculus formulas *illus.* **23**:253
rule of syllogism **23**:264:2a
Distribution, Statute of (1670, Eng. law)
inheritance law **21**:580:2a
distribution coefficient, *or* distribution ratio (chem.)
chemical analysis **13**:551:2b
chemical separation **13**:557:2a
countercurrent distribution **3**:677:3b
solutions and solubilities **23**:685:2b
distribution function (math.) **4**:129:3a
major ref. in Statistics **28**:231:2a
calculation of molecular distribution in liquid **23**:683:1a
description of gas behaviour **23**:697:2a
role in
functional analysis **13**:528:2a, 533:1a
probability theory **26**:139:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also Maxwell–Boltzmann distribution law
distribution of organisms (biol.): *see* population distribution
"Distribution of Wealth, The" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography **3**:351:1a
distribution of wealth and income (econ.): *see* wealth and income, distribution of
distribution ratio (chem.): *see* distribution coefficient
distribution theory (econ.) **4**:129:3b
major ref. in Economic Theory **17**:962:1a
aspect of classical economics **3**:355:1a
basis of economic systems **17**:934:1b
government stability policies **20**:167:2b
labour economics **29**:940:2b *passim to* 946:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
see also resources, allocation of
distributions, theory of (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:528:2a, 531:2b

distributive bargaining (indus.)
union–management relations **29:**937:1b
distributive lattice (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**271:2a
see also finite distributive lattice
distributive law (math.) **4:**130:1b
application to real numbers **13:**444:1b
defined in algebraic geometry **19:**952:2a
role in
algebra **13:**255:1a
arithmetic **14:**76:1b
linear algebra **23:**635:1b
see also associative law; commutative law
distributor (engine part)
component of ignition system **6:**249:1b; **18:**354:2b
district attorney (U.S. offi.)
role in criminal prosecution **16:**805:1a
district court (law)
federal court system **3:**685:1a
District of Columbia (fed. dist., U.S.): *see* Washington
"District of Columbia" (trilogy by Dos Passos)
discussed in biography **4:**190:1b
District of Columbia Water Pollution Control Plant (sewage treatment plant, Wash., D.C.)
model for sewage treatment plants **26:**435:2a, *illus.*
Distrito Federal (dist., Mex.): *see* Federal District
Distrito Federal (dist., Venez.): *see* Federal District
disturbing the peace, *or* breach of the peace (law) **4:**130:2a
see also disorderly conduct
disulfide (chem. compound)
organic sulfur compounds **15:**844:2b, *illus.* 777, 842
disulfiram, *or* tetraethylthiuram disulfide (drug)
treatment of alcoholism **13:**226:2a
disulfur dichloride (chem. compound)
properties of sulfur compounds **11:**373:1b
disunited canter (horsemanship)
description **2:**814:3a
"Dit de l'herborie, Le" (work by Rutebeuf)
discussed in biography **10:**261:2b
dital harp, *or* harp lute (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**147:2a
ditaxic locomotion (zool.)
gastropod movement **24:**315:2b
Ditch, Battle of the, *or* al-Khandaq (Islamic hist.) **4:**130:2a
role of
Muhammad **22:**4:1a
Salman al-Farisi **10:**359:3b
ditch moss (bot.): *see* Elodea
ditch stonecrop, *or* Penthorum sedoides, *or* Virginian stonecrop (bot.)
description **9:**269:2b
medicinal properties **13:**729:1b
ditcher (engin.): *see* trenching machine
Ditherington (Shrops., U.K.)
iron-and-glass architecture **13:**1039:2a
dithiazanine (drug)
treatment of whipworm **1:**442:2a
6,8-dithio-n-octanoate, *or* $lipS_2$ (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**987:2b
Dithmar (Ger. bp.): *see* Thietmar
Dithmarschen, *or* Ditmarsken (hist. reg., W.Ger.) **4:**130:2b
dithyramb (improvised songs) **4:**130:3a
development into
Greek tragedy **20:**354:2a
Satyr play **10:**471:3b
place in poetry of Arion **1:**552:3a
role in
Greek music **5:**460:1a
Greek theatre **28:**532:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ditka, Mike (Am. football coach): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ditlevsen, Tove (Dan. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**218:2a
Danish literature **27:**20:1b
Ditmarsken (hist. reg., W.Ger.): *see* Dithmarschen
ditta di borsa (sociol.)
public opinion **26:**353:1a
dittany (bot.) **4:**130:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gas plant
"Ditte: Daughter of Man," *or* "Ditte Menneskebarn" (work by Nexo)
Danish literature **27:**19:2a
Dittersdorf, Karl Ditters von, *or* Karl Ditters (Aus. comp. and violinist) **4:**131:1a
composer of symphonies **24:**579:1b
contribution to Italian opera buffa style **24:**629:2b
Dittert, René (Fr. mountaineer)
role in climbing of Satopanth **8:**377:3a
Dittmar, Wilhelm (Ger. chem.)
development of oceanography **17:**577:1b
dittography (paleography)
copying errors in manuscript creation **14:**815:2b
textual criticism of Bible **14:**759:2b
Ditylenchus dipsaci (nematode)
cryptobiosis **14:**153:2b
Ditzen, Rudolf (Ger. au.): *see* Fallada, Hans
Diu (union terr., India): *see* Daman and Diu
Diu, *or* Dio (India) **4:**131:1b
Diula (W.Af. people): *see* Dyula
diuresis (path.)
causes **3:**963:2a
sodium intake **25:**55:1b
urine formation **19:**16:1a
diuretic (pharm.) **4:**131:2a
cause of alkalosis **1:**274:1a
drug action **17:**506:1a, 512:1a
therapeutic use **17:**264:1b
hypertension **6:**202:3a
menstruation discomfort **26:**704:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Diuris (bot.): *see* donkey orchid
Diuris filifolia (bot.): *see* cat's face
Diuris laevis (bot.): *see* nanny-goat orchid
Diuris longifolia, *or* common donkey orchid (bot.)
diurnal motion (astron.) **4:**131:2b
diurnal rhythm (biol.): *see* circadian rhythm
diurnal temperature range
effect on climate **16:**439:2a
significance to agricultural technology **19:**110:2b
diurnal tide
description **4:**322:2a; **23:**835:2b, *table* 836
occurrence in the Pacific Ocean **25:**188:2b
Diushambe (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dushanbe
"Divagations" (work by Mallarmé)
significance in Symbolist movement **11:**458:2b
Divah Kanbar (isls., India): *see* Laccadive Islands
Divakarapandita, *or* Divakara (Hindu priest) **4:**131:2b
Divali (Hindu festival): *see* Diwali
divan, *or* diwan, *or* dewan (Islamic govt. unit) **4:**131:3a
establishment by 'Umar ibn al-Khattab **22:**109:1a
influence on Ottoman Empire **28:**920:1a
occurrence in rural Turkey **28:**895:1a
reorganized by
Akbar **1:**186:2b
Khosrow I **6:**842:1b
Mu'awiyah I **8:**389:3a
use in Bengal by Clive **3:**391:3a
"Divan" (poetry by Hafez)
illustration by Sultan Muhammad *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **22:**76
Islamic literature **22:**57:1a
Divan-e Khass (bldg., Agra, India)
Akbar period architecture **1:**187:1a
Divan-e Khass (bldg., Delhi, India)
Shah Jahan period architecture **10:**687:3a
Divan-e Khass (bldg., Fatehpur Sikri, India)
development of Mughal architecture *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **27:**762
"Divan-e Shams" (poetry by Jalal ad-Din ar-Rumi)
discussed in biography **6:**476:1b
"Divan-i hikmet" (Tur. work)
association with Ahmed Yesevi **1:**167:2b
divani script: *see* diwani script
dive (athletics): *see* diving
dive bomber (mil. aircraft)
development of military aircraft **29:**612:2b; **29:**676:2a
use during World War II **29:**988:1b
Divehi Jumhuriyya (isls., Ind.O.): *see* Maldives
Divehi language
distribution *table* **22:**613
occurrence in Maldives **7:**732:1b; **21:**174:1b
Divekar, Samuel Ezekiel (Jewish-Indian leader)
history of Bene-Israel **2:**92:1b
diver (bird): *see* loon
divergence, *or* divergent evolution (biol.)
development of animal behaviour **14:**623:1b
theories of Darwin **16:**979:1a
see also convergence
divergence (fluid mech.): *see* convergence
divergence (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**471:1a, 473:2b
Fourier series **13:**510:1a
infinite series **6:**308:3b; **25:**15:1b
study by Borel **2:**383:2b
divergence of a vector field
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**542:2a; Principles of Physical Science **25:**826:1b
definition in vector analysis **25:**680:2b
history of mathematics **23:**630:1b
divergent plate boundary (geol.)
earthquakes **17:**617:2b
plate movements **17:**570A:2a, *illus.* 570B; **25:**872:1a, *illus.*
volcanism **29:**519:1a
divergent thinking, *or* creative thinking (psychol.)
place in creativity **3:**721:2a
"Divers voyages touching the discouerie of America" (work by Hakluyt)
discussed in biography **5:**626:2b
"diverse et artificiose macchine, Li" (work by Ramelli)
post windmill *illus.* **28:**460
diversification (bus.)
automotive industry **21:**471:2b
farm management **19:**91:1b
management efficiency **15:**418:2b
diversifying selection (biol.): *see* disruptive selection
"Diversions of the Morning" (work by Foote)
discussed in biography **4:**872:1b
diverticula (zool.)
digestive system of bivalves **24:**326:1b
crustaceans **16:**844:1a
diverticulitis (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment **4:**131:3b; **6:**358:1a; **17:**306:1a
diverticulosis (path.)
causation and symptoms **6:**358:1a; **17:**305:2b
description **4:**131:3b
diverticulum (path.) **4:**131:3b
causation **17:**277:1a, 300:2b, 305:2b
diagnosis **17:**245:1b
see also intestinal diverticulum
divertimento (mus.) **4:**131:3b
development of
classical music **24:**559:1a
instrumental performance **24:**568:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers by name, *e.g.,* Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
divi (Roman deification measure): *see* divus
dividend (bus.) **4:**132:1a
major ref. in Business Organization **15:**412:1b, 417:2b
accounting statement **13:**2:2a
place in share ownership **23:**557:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
divider (dough shaper)
use in bread industry **19:**385:1b
divider (meas. instru.) **4:**132:1a
major ref. in Tools **28:**728:1a
Dividing Range (reg., Austr.)
significance to Victoria **14:**465:1b
"divina commedia, La" (work by Dante): *see* "Divine Comedy, The"
"Divinae institutiones" (work by Lactantius)
discussed in biography **7:**90:2a
place in patristic literature **16:**318:2a
divination, *or* soothsaying **4:**132:1b
major ref. in Occultism **25:**84:1b
American Indian cultures
American subarctic cultures **13:**322:1b
Inca religion **26:**40:1a, 42A:1a
ancient European cultures
Etruscan society **18:**793:1a; **20:**285:1a
ancient Near and Middle Eastern cultures
Anatolian religions **24:**93:1a
Egyptian ancient history **18:**117:1a; **24:**69:1b
Iranian religions **24:**87:2a
Mesopotamian culture in Iraq **21:**919:1b; **24:**85:1b
Asian cultures
Central Asian shaman's role **15:**737:1b; **26:**1032:1b
China **16:**69:1b
Sarawak peoples **14:**206:1a
aspect of
ancient medical practice **23:**886:1b
animistic phenomena **26:**578:1b
astrology **25:**81:1a
feasts and festivals **26:**883:2b
folklore **19:**304:1b
priesthood **26:**1026:1a
prophecy **17:**397:2a
water in nature worship **26:**575:1a
comparison to
magic **25:**88:1b
witchcraft **25:**93:2a, *illus.* 84
see also oneiromancy
divination by lots (occult practice): *see* cleromancy
Divine, Father, *or* George Baker, *or* Morgan J. Devine (Am. rel. leader) **4:**132:2a
influence on Peace Mission **9:**222:2a
divine approbation theory (ethics)
espousal by William of Ockham **18:**502:1b
"Divine Comedy, The," *or* "Commedia," *or* "La divina commedia" (work by Dante) **4:**132:2b
discussed in biography **3:**878:3a; **16:**971:1a *passim to* 975:2a
example of
Christian allegory **23:**114:2a
literary classification problems **23:**93:1b
manuscript copy of text **20:**615:1a
tragedy **23:**178:1a
type of comedy **23:**164:1a
expression of
Christian myth and legend **16:**338:2a
medieval scientific conceptions **27:**36:2a
illustration by Blake **2:**270:3b
place in
Italian literature **22:**153:2b
Latin scholarship **27:**25:2b
portrayal of

Arnaut Daniel 1:576:2a
Beatrice 2:17:1a
Bertran de Born 2:162:1b
Cimabue 3:320:2a
courtly love 3:687:1b
Giotto 5:278:1b
Virgil 29:500:2b
see also "Inferno, The"; "Paradiso"; "Purgatorio"
"Divine Dialogues" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:313:2b
Divine Faith (Indian rel.): *see* Din-i Ilahi
"Divine-Human Encounter, The" (work by Brunner)
discussed in biography 2:579:3a
divine kingship: *see* sacred kingship
"Divine Legation of Moses, The" (work by Warburton)
discussed in biography 12:493:2a
Divine Life Society (rel. org.)
Hindu reform movements 20:528:1a
"Divine Looking-Glass, A" (work by Muggleton)
discussed in biography 8:395:1a
divine manifestation
role in Baha'i faith 1:797:3a
divine office, *or* canonical hours, *or* liturgical hours, *or* liturgy of the hours (Christian service) 4:132:2b
comparison with secular timekeeping 15:460:1b
role in
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:881:2a
Roman Catholic liturgy 26:953:1a
use of breviary 2:506:1b
Divine One, The (Am. jazz vocalist): *see* Vaughan, Sarah Lois
"Divine Principle, The" (book by Moon)
discussed in biography 8:299:3b
teachings of Unification Church 12:130:2b
Divine Proportion (math.)
use in derivation of Golden Section 25:6:1a
divine right of kings 4:132:3b
doctrine in
Bossuet's political treatise 2:403:2b
history of political philosophy 25:975:1b
Locke 25:762:1b
Rousseau 26:1005:2a
role in
Christianity in Byzantine Empire 16:342:1a
Frederick William's rule 4:959:2b
French early modern history 19:475:2b
history of monarchy 8:245:1a
Mongo political structure 15:649:1b
Richelieu's official policies 10:51:1a
support for absolutism 1:41:1b
viewed by Suárez 11:340:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Divine Sarah, La, *or* The Divine Sarah (Fr. act.): *see* Bernhardt, Sarah
divine union, *or* mystic union
Christian mysticism 16:334:1a
goal of mysticism 26:629:1b *passim to* 634:1a
Divine Wisdom, Church of the (Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Hagia Sophia
Divine Word Missionary, *or* Society of the Divine Word, *or* S.V.D. 4:133:1a
diving (animal behaviour)
physiological adaptations 23:468:1a
see also individual species by name
diving, *or* dive (athletics) 4:133:1b
Olympic champions *list* 8:936
see also underwater diving
diving beetle (insect): *see* predaceous diving beetle
diving bell 4:133:2b
safety design addition by Smeaton 10:889:2a
diving duck (bird) 4:133:3a
characteristics 4:255:2a
representative species
canvasback 2:821:2b
pochard 9:538:1b
redhead 9:987:3a
ring-necked duck 10:80:1b
scaup 10:504:3b
scoter 10:561:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diving petrel, *or* Pelecanoididae (bird) 4:133:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:16:1b, *illus.* 19
characteristics 9:716:3a
petrels 9:341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diving suit 4:133:3b
Divini, Eustachio (It. optician) 4:134:1a
divining rod
used for dowsing 4:205:3a
divinity: *see* god
Divino, El (Sp. poet): *see* Herrera, Fernando de
"Divino Afflate Spiritu" (encyclical by Pius XII)
discussed in biography 9:488:2b
Divino Espirito da Fortaleza (Braz.): *see* Bauru
Divinópolis (Braz.) 4:134:1a
divinylbenzene (chem. compound)
ion-exchange technology 15:1070:2b
divisibility
major ref. in Algebra 13:295:2b
Gaussian integers 25:28:1b
number theory 25:14:1b
partial ordering property 13:270:1a
see also division
divisible group
definition 13:278:2a
divisio rhythmica
musical instruments 24:653:1b
division (biol.)
principles of taxonomy 11:586:3a
division (her.)
heraldry 20:508:2a, *illus.* 509
division (math.)
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:76:2b
computations in
Chinese mathematics 23:633B:2b
Egyptian mathematics 23:606:1b
defined for
field elements 13:283:1a
polynomials 13:257:2b
real numbers 13:444:1a
use of logarithms in calculation 14:82:2a; 23:617:2a
see also divisibility
division (mil.) 4:134:1b
development by Darius I 29:661:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
division, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of division
division algebra
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:541:2b
División del Norte (Mex. mil. force)
organization by Villa 12:370:1a
Division of Child Hygiene (health agency, N.Y.)
establishment by Baker 1:813:3b
division of labour: *see* labour, division of
"Division of Labour in Society, The" (work by Durkheim)
discussed in biography 4:295:1a
division of powers (pol. sci.): *see* powers, separation of
division ring
definition 13:539:1b
"Division-violist, The" (work by Simpson)
discussed in biography 10:824:2a
divisionism (art): *see* pointillism
divisor
defined for
algebraic varieties 19:957:1b
complex manifolds 13:466:2b
function in root extraction 23:633D:1a
see also factor
divisors, theory of
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:76:2a
Divo (Côte d'Ivoire) 4:134:2a
location *map* 29:794
divorce 4:134:2a
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:65:1b
law 19:82:1b
legal issues
child custody 19:78:2b
jurisdiction 26:162:2b, 164:1a
legal tools
interlocutory decree 6:343:1a
separation 10:641:1a
specific legal codes
British 22:933:1b
French 22:926:2a
Germanic 22:927:2b
Indian 6:288:1b
Italian 22:241:1a
Roman 22:920:2a
Soviet 22:944:2b; 28:1002:2b, 1006:2a
religion
Islamic 22:33:2a, 36:1b
Rabbinic law 5:228:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:955:2b
sociology
demographic effects 25:1040:1b
Eskimo tradition 14:16:1b
modernization and industrialization 24:263:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
Divrigi, *or* Tephrike (Tur.) 4:134:2b
divus, *or* divi (Roman deification measure)
bestowal on Augustus 20:318:1b
place in Roman religion 18:794:1b
Diwali, *or* Dipavali, *or* Divali (Hindu festival) 4:134:2b
Hindu culture 20:552:1b; 26:871:2a
Indian gastronomy 19:695:2a
diwan (Islamic govt. unit): *see* divan
"Diwan" (work by al-Khansa)
discussed in biography 6:831:3b
"Diwan" (work by Judah ha-Levi)
discussed in biography 6:637:1b
"Diwan" (work by Sultan Ahmad)
Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 22:76
diwani script, *or* divani script 4:134:3a
Arabic script 29:1056:2a
Diwaniyah, ad- (Iraq) 4:134:3b
Dix, Dorothea Lynde (Am. soc. reformer) 4:135:1a
role in mental health movement 8:22:1a; 23:967:2a
Dix, John Adams (Am. pol.) 4:135:1b
Dix, Otto (Ger. art.) 4:135:2a
association with Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
"Dix Années d'exil" (work by Staël-Holstein): *see* "Ten Years in Exile"
Dixie (reg., U.S.) 4:135:2b
"Dixie" (song by Emmett)
discussed in biography 4:477:3b
marching song of the Confederate Army 4:135:2b
Dixiecrat, *or* States' Rights Democrat (pol. party, U.S.) 4:135:3a
history of U.S. 29:260:2a
role of Thurmond 11:746:2a
Dixieland (mus.) 4:135:3a
relationship to Chicago style jazz 3:197:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Dixmier, Jacques (Fr. math.)
contribution to group theory 13:521:1a
Dixon (Ill., U.S.) 4:135:3b
Dixon, George (Am. athlete) 4:136:1b
Dixon, George (Eng. navig.) 4:136:1a
survey of Queen Charlotte Islands 9:850:1a
Dixon, Henry (Eng. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:785:1a
Dixon, Henry Horatio (Irish bot.) 4:136:1b
Dixon, Jeremiah (Eng. surveyor) 4:136:2a
survey of Mason and Dixon Line 7:913:2a
Dixon, Roland Burrage (Am. anthro.) 4:136:2b
classification of Uto-Aztecan languages 22:788:1b
Dixon, Thomas (Am. writ.) 4:136:3a
Dixon Entrance (ocean passage, Pac.O.) 4:136:3b
location *map* 29:157
diyah (Islamic law) 4:136:3b
Diyala River, *or* Nahr Diyala (riv., Iraq) 4:137:1a
place in the irrigation system of Iraq 21:904:2b
tributary of the Tigris and Euphrates river system 14:262:2b, *illus.*
Diyala Valley (reg., Iraq)
Iraq 21:901:1a
Diyala Weir (dam, Iraq)
part of the Tigris and Euphrates river system 14:264:2a, *illus.* 262
Diyarbakir (anc. prov., Tur.)
rule by Artuqids 1:608:1b
Diyarbakir, *or* Amida, *or* Kara Amid, *or* Diyarbekir (Tur.) 4:137:1b
capital of empire of Uzun Hasan 12:226:2a
importance in history of Iran 21:887:1a, 894:2b
Diyarbakir University (univ., Diyarbakir, Tur.)
importance to Diyarbakir 4:137:2a
Dizful (Iran): *see* Dezful
dizi (mus. instru.): *see* ti
"Dizionario enciclopedico italiano" (It. pub.)
development of modern encyclopaedia 18:275:1b
dizygotic twin (embryol.): *see* fraternal twin
dizziness
role of inner ear 4:317:3b; 27:168:1a
Dizzy (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Disraeli, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield
"Dizzy from Success" (article by Stalin)
effect on collectivization 3:453:2a
Dja River, *or* Ngoko River (riv., Af.) 4:137:2a
location *map* 29:795
Djaferin Islands (isls., Sp.): *see* Chafarinas Islands
Djago, Candi (temple, Indon.)
place in history of Javanese architecture 17:779:1b
Djailolo (isl., Indon.): *see* Halmahera
Djajapura (Indon.): *see* Jayapura
Djajawidjaja, Pegunungan (mts., Indon.): *see* Jayawijaya Mountains
Djakarta (Indon.): *see* Jakarta
Djambi (prov., Indon.): *see* Jambi
Djambi (Indon.): *see* Jambi
"Djamileh" (work by Bizet)
discussed in biography 2:248:3a
Djawa (isl., Indon.): *see* Java
Djeba (Egy.): *see* Idfu
Djebar, Assia, *or* Fatima-Zohra Imalayan (Alg. writ.) 4:137:2b
Djebel (mountain): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Abourassein, Djebel except as below
Djedar (mon., Alg.)
description and location 11:752:3b
Djedefre, *or* Redjedef (k. of Egy.) 4:137:3a
pyramid at Abu Ruwaysh 1:47:1a
role in fourth dynasty 18:111:1a
Djedkare Izezi (k. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt 18:111:2b
Djeffara (plain, Af.): *see* Jifarah, al-
Djelfa, *or* El-Djelfa (Alg.) 4:137:3b
Djem, el- (Tun.): *see* Thysdrus
Djember (Indon.): *see* Jember
Djénné, *or* Dienné, *or* Jenne (Mali) 4:138:1a
arts 13:163:1b
history 13:80:1b; 29:798:2b, *map* 794
Sonni 'Ali 11:14:1a
Djenné-Jeno (anc. city, Mali)
history of Mali 29:844:2b
Djerba, Ile de (is., Tun.): *see* Jarbah, Jazirat
Djerdap High Dam (dam, Eur.)
Danube River 18:575:2a

Djerid, Chott (l., Tun.): *see* Jarid, Shatt al-
Djerissa, Jabal (mt., Tun.)
mineral resources **13**:95:2b, *map* 93
Djerma (Af. people): *see* Zerma
Djerma Ganda (reg., Niger)
physiography of Niger **29**:850:1b
Djeser-Iset (temple, Madinat Habu, Egy.)
location **7**:656:1b
Djeserkhepere (k. of Egy.): *see* Horemheb
Djetis faunal zone (paleon.)
relation to Trinil faunal zone **11**:928:1a
Djhowtey, *or* Djhuty (Egy. god): *see* Thoth
Djibouti, *or* French Somaliland, *or* French Territory of the Afars and Issas, *or* Republic of Djibouti, *or* Republique de Djibouti **4**:138:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17**:815:1b, *map* 816
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
history prior to independence **11**:4:3a
Djibouti, *or* Jibuti (Djibouti) **4**:139:1a
capital **17**:815:1b, *map* 816
Djibouti, Great Mosque of (mosque, Djibouti, Djibouti)
Djibouti *illus.* **4**:139
Djidjelli (Alg.): *see* Jijel
Djilas, Milovan, *or* Milovan Dilas (Yugos. writ.) **4**:139:1b
criticism of Yugoslavian Communist Party **29**:1114:1a
theory of social class **27**:344:2b
Djokjakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
Djolof (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal **29**:855:2a
Djoser, *or* Netjerykhet, *or* Zoser (Egy. pharaoh) **4**:139:2b
major ref. in Egypt **18**:110:1b
construction of step pyramid **7**:1042:2a; **10**:444:3a
religious practices **24**:64:1a
sculptural depiction **18**:150:1a
Djourab Depression (geog. feature, Af.)
physiography of Chad **3**:51:1a; **29**:836:1a, *map* 795
Djuanda (Indon. leader)
role in Indonesian history **17**:759:2a
Djugurba (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
djunadjan (mus. instru.)
comparison with kayakeum **6**:773:1b
Djurdjura, Djebel (mts., Af.): *see* Grande Kabylie
Djurhuus, Hans Andrias (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27**:20:2a
Djurhuus, Jens H. O. (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27**:20:2a
Djursland (penin., Den.) **4**:139:3a
Dkon-mchog rgyal-po (Tib. schol.)
role in Tibetan history **16**:210:1b
DLP (pol. party, Austr.): *see* Australian Democratic Labor Party
DLP (pol. party, Barb.): *see* Democratic Labour Party
Dlugosz, Jan, *or* Johannes Longinus (Pol. hist.) **4**:139:3a
contribution to Polish literature **25**:954:1b
role in historiography **20**:567:2b
"Dlya chego lyudi odurmanivayutsa?" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Why Do Men Stupefy Themselves?"
D.M.D. (degree): *see* doctor of dental medicine
DME (navig. instru.): *see* distance-measuring equipment
Dmitriyevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kamyshin
Dmitriyevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Makeyevka
Dmitry, False, *or* Dmitry Samozvanets, *or* Lzhedmitry, *or* Pseudo-Demetrius, *or* Thief of Tushino (Russ. pretender) **4**:139:3b
first
appearance in Moscow **28**:975:1a
conspiracy of Shuysky **12**:278:1b
puppet of Poland **18**:633:2b; **25**:926:2a
relation to Fyodor II **5**:64:2b
tsar *list* **12**:136
second
control of southern Russia **28**:975:1b
opposition of Shuysky **12**:278:2a
Dmitry II Donskoy, *or* Dmitry Ivanovich (prince of Moscow) **4**:140:2a
defeat of Mongols **28**:972:2a
Grand Principality of Moscow **8**:349:2b
prince *list* **12**:136
rule of Moscow **24**:368:2b
support of Sergius of Radonezh **10**:649:3b
victory at Battle of Kulikovo **7**:29:3a
Dmitry Ivanovich (heir to Russ. throne)
investigation by Shuysky **12**:278:1b
Dmitry Ivanovich (prince of Moscow): *see* Dmitry II Donskoy
Dmowski, Roman (Pol. states.) **4**:140:2b
association with Pilsudski **9**:444:3a
establishment of Polish National Committee **29**:983:1a
role in Polish history **25**:932:1b
DMSO (chem. compound): *see* dimethyl sulfoxide
DMT, *or* N,N-dimethyltryptamine (hallucinogen) **4**:140:3a
physiological effects **15**:873:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
DN (iceboat)
design **6**:233:2a, *illus.*
DNA, *or* deocyribonucleic acid (chem. compound) **4**:140:3b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:710:2a
comparison with
Greek ideas of essence **25**:559:2b
RNA **8**:822:1a
function
aging process damage **20**:433:2b
basis of heredity **5**:178:2b; **14**:965:1a
bonding in organic solids **23**:648:1b
disease mechanism **17**:324:1b
passim to 327:1a
drug action mechanism **17**:494:2b, 513:2a
foundation of biological development **20**:372:1b
genetic replication **15**:617:1a; **22**:987:1b; **26**:655:1b
genetic transmission in consanguinity **3**:550:1b
induction **6**:301:1b
interferon production **6**:342:1a
mutations **8**:457:2a
occurrence of thymine **11**:750:1a
origins of life **14**:921:1a
restoration in photorecovery **9**:405:3b
role in
cellular organization **15**:599:1a, 607:1b
genetic engineering **5**:178:1b
human body **6**:134:2b
metabolism **23**:976:1a, 997:2b
passim to 1003:1a
metabolism and repression **9**:1033:3b
mitochondria and chloroplast **15**:612:1b
nucleoprotein **8**:822:2b
transformation **11**:896:2b
research by
Arber **1**:521:1a
Avery **1**:738:2b
Berg **2**:124:2b
Crick **3**:734:3b
Franklin **4**:942:1b
Hershey **5**:890:1b
Kornberg **6**:964:3a
Meselson **8**:46:1a
Smith **10**:894:2b
Stahl **11**:202:2b
Temin **11**:621:1a
Watson **12**:526:3a
Wilkins **12**:662:3b
role in cancer production **15**:556:1a, 557:2b
role of phosphorus **9**:398:1b
structure
affected by nuclease **8**:821:3a
classification **14**:897:2b
double helix structure **24**:287:1b
molecular structure **24**:276:2b, *illus.* 277
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:839:1b
separation time **25**:852:2b
viruses **12**:392:3a; **29**:502:1b
passim to 509:2b, *illus.* 503
study in
biological sciences **14**:944:1a
passim to 953:2a
evolution **18**:858:1b, 862:1a, 879:2b
human **18**:805:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also RNA
DNA (pol. party, Nor.): *see* Norwegian Labour Party
DNA polymerase (enzyme)
function in
biosynthesis of DNA **23**:999:2b
DNA **19**:711:2a
DNC (tech.): *see* direct numerical control
Dneister Series (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Dnepr Bridge (bridge, Zaporozhia, U.S.S.R.)
reinforced-concrete construction **26**:380:1a
Dnepr–Bug Canal (canal, U.S.S.R.)
development of Soviet waterway system **26**:397:1a, *illus.*
hydrology of Dnepr River **18**:581:2b
Dnepr–Krivoy Canal (canal, U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Dnepr River **18**:584:1a
Dnepr Lowland, *or* Prydnyaprouskaya Nizina (reg., U.S.S.R.)
animal life of Belorussian S.S.R. **28**:1030:1b
Dnepr Plateau (plat., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ukrainian S.S.R. **28**:1037:2a
Dnepr Rapids (rapids, U.S.S.R.)
Dnepr River **18**:583:1a
Dnepr River, *or* Borysthenes River, *or* Dnepro River, *or* Dnieper River, *or* Dnipro River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **4**:141:1a
major ref. in Europe **18**:581:2a, *illus.* 583
drainage system **18**:532:1a; **28**:943:2a
flow across Russian Plain **28**:1017:2b
importance in Dnepropetrovsk **4**:141:2b
waterway of Ukrainian S.S.R. **28**:1037:2a *passim to* 1043:1b
Dneprodzerzhinsk, *or* Dneprodzerzinsk, *or* Kamenskoye (U.S.S.R.) **4**:141:2a
Dnepropetrovsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **4**:141:2a
Dnepropetrovsk, *or* Ekaterinoslav, *or* Novorossiysk, *or* Yekaterinoslav (U.S.S.R.) **4**:141:2b
development of Donets Coal Basin **4**:174:2b
industrialization of southern U.S.S.R. **28**:951:1a
Dneprorudny (U.S.S.R.)
industrialization of Zaporozhye **12**:898:1a
Dnestr River, *or* Dniester River, *or* Nistrul River, *or* Turla River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **4**:141:3a
drainage of
Soviet Union **28**:943:2a
Moldavian S.S.R. **28**:1033:2b
Ukrainian S.S.R. **28**:1038:1a
Dnieper River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Dnepr River
Dniester River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Dnestr River
Dnipro River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Dnepr River
dNMP (chem. compound): *see* deoxyribonucleoside monophosphate
DNP (phys.): *see* dynamic nuclear polarization
DNVP (Ger. pol. party): *see* German National People's Party
dō (Japanese admin. reg.)
origin and history **22**:292:1b
Do-217 (Ger. aircraft)
strategic bomber **29**:676:2b
Do-Aklin (Af. leader)
founding of the Kingdom of Dahomey **3**:848:2b
doab (geog.)
occurrence in Pakistan **25**:380:1b
see also Ganges-Yamuna Doab
dobby weave (textile)
description **12**:542:2b
use in textile industry **21**:518:2b
Dobell, Sydney Thompson, *or* Sydney Yendys (Br. poet) **4**:142:1a
Dobeneck, Hannes (Ger. Humanist): *see* Cochlaeus, Johannes
Döbereiner, Johann Wolfgang (Ger. chem.) **4**:142:1b
contribution to
chemical classification theory **8**:5:3a
development of periodic table **15**:949:2b, *illus.* 950
Doberman, Louis (Ger. dog breeder)
development of Doberman pinscher **4**:142:1b
Doberman pinscher (breed of dog) **4**:142:1b
use as watchdog **25**:530:2a
Dobles, Fabián (C.R. writ.)
contribution to Costa Rican literature **15**:700:2a
Döblin, Alfred (Ger. writ.) **4**:142:2a
Dobneck, Hannes (Ger. Humanist): *see* Cochlaeus, Johannes
Dobo (Indon.)
Aru Islands **1**:608:3a
Dobric, *or* Dobrich (Bulg.): *see* Tolbukhin
dobro (Slavic rel.)
place in Slavic religion **18**:782:2b
Dobroflot (Sov. airline): *see* Aeroflot
Dobrogea (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Dobruja
Dobrolyubov, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (Russ. lit. crit.) **4**:142:2b
attitude toward Turgenev **12**:53:1b
response to superfluous man **11**:399:3a
views on Russian literature **28**:993:2a
"Dobrotoliubie" (trans. by Velitchkovsky)
version of "Philokalia" **9**:387:2a
Dobrovolny Flot (Sov. airline): *see* Aeroflot
Dobrovolsky, Georgy Timofeyevich (Sov. cosmonaut) **4**:142:3a
Dobrovsky, Josef (Czech. schol.) **4**:142:3a
contribution to Czech literature **16**:903:1a; **16**:913:1a
Dobruja, *or* Dobrogea, *or* Dobrudja (hist. reg., Eur.) **4**:143:1a
acquisition by Romania **10**:401:1a
history of Bulgaria **15**:361:1a
"Dobry voják svejk a jiné podivné historky" (work by Hasek)
discussed in biography **5**:737:3a
Dobrynin, Anatoly Fyodorovich (Sov. dipl.) **4**:143:1a
Dobrzhansky, Feodosy Grigorevich (Am. sci.): *see* Dobzhansky, Theodosius
Dobsina (Czech.) **4**:143:1b
location *map* **16**:907
Dobsina Ice Cave (cave, Dosina, Czech.)
description **4**:143:1b; **12**:441:2b
Dobson, Frank (Br. sculp.) **4**:143:2a
Dobson, Henry Austin (Br. au.) **4**:143:1b
Dobson, William (Eng. paint.) **4**:143:2b

contribution to Baroque art **25:**356:2b
portrait of Montrose *illus.* **8:**296
dobsonfly, *or* Corydalidae (insect) **4:**143:2b
classification **21:**598:1a, 636:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dobu Island (is., Pap.N.G.)
anthropological significance **8:**767:3b
Dobuni, *or* Dobunni (anc. Br. tribe) **4:**143:3a
distribution in Britain **18:**596:1a
Roman Britain *map* **29:**22
Doby, Larry (Am. athlete)
association with Veeck **12:**291:2b
role in baseball history **28:**121:1b
doby mouth (path.): *see* sore mouth
Dobzhansky, Theodosius, *or* Feodosy Grigorevich Dobrzhansky (Am. sci.) **4:**143:3b
contribution to
evolution **4:**623:2a; **18:**858:1a
philosophy of nature **25:**686:2a
role in zoology's development **14:**964:1b
Doccia porcelain, *or* Richard-Ginori porcelain (art) **4:**144:2a
decorative style **17:**115:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Doce River, *or* Rio Doce (riv., Braz.) **4:**144:2b
importance to Espírito Santo **4:**561:1b
location *map* **15:**192
Docetism (rel.) **4:**144:3a
dualism **26:**597:1a
opposed by St. Ignatius **6:**247:3b
refuted in First Letter of John **14:**844:1a
views on nature of Christ **22:**372:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Docile Puerto Rican, The," *or* "Puertorriqueño dócil, El" (work by Marqués)
discussed in biography **7:**869:2a
dock (herb): *see* sorrel
dock, *or* berth, *or* quay (naut. port) **4:**144:3b
major ref. in Public Works **26:**406:2b
Don River *illus.* **18:**585
Dock, Christopher (Am. educ.) **4:**145:1b
docking (space flight)
major ref. in Space Exploration **19:**47:1b
Dockwra, William (Eng. mer.)
role in Penny Post **9:**264:3b; **25:**1071:1b
Docodon (paleon.) **4:**145:2a
division of mammals **23:**391:1a
Docoglossa (mollusk superfam.): *see* Patellacea
docoglossan radula, *or* docoglossate radula (mollusk anat.)
feeding mechanisms of gastropods **24:**316:1b
docosahexaenoic acid, *or* DHA (chem. compound)
effect on cholesterol **25:**72:1b
"Docteur amoureux, Le" (play by Molière): *see* "Amorous Doctor, The"
"Docteur Miracle, Le" (operetta by Lecoq)
discussed in biography **7:**231:3b
"Docteur miracle, Le" (work by Bizet)
discussed in biography **2:**248:2a
doctor, *or* doctorate (degree)
development in Chinese education **16:**110:1a, 115:1a
requirements for degree **3:**962:1a
doctor, *or* physician (med.)
internal medicine **6:**344:2a
legal restrictions **23:**936:1b
medical practices **23:**903:2b
obligations in legal testimony **26:**159:1b
"Doctor, The" (work by Southey)
discussed in biography **11:**53:2b
"Doctor and the Devils, The" (work by Thomas)
motion pictures **24:**416:2a
doctor blade (print.): *see* scraper
Doctor Club (philos. soc.)
influence on Marx **23:**573:2b
"Doctor in Spite of Himself, The," *or* "Le Mèdecin malgré lui" (play by Molière)
example of comedy of intrigue **6:**360:1a
Doctor Faustus (fictional character): *see* Faust
Doctor Invincibilis (Eng. philos.): *see* Ockham, William of
Doctor Mirabilis (Eng. philos. and sci.): *see* Bacon, Roger
doctor of dental medicine, *or* D.M.D. (degree)
practice of dentistry **23:**931:2b
doctor process of oxidation (chem.)
petroleum refining and purification **21:**443:2a
Doctor Resolutus (Eng. theol. and philos.): *see* Baconthorpe, John
Doctor Seuss (Am. au. and illustrator): *see* Geisel, Theodore Seuss
Doctor Solemnis (Fr. philos.): *see* Henry of Ghent
"Doctor Strangelove, or, How I Learned to Stop Worrying and Love the Bomb" (film by Kubrick)
example of
black humour **2:**255:3b
satire in film **23:**184:2a
history of American comedy **23:**169:1b
Doctor Universalis (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
"Doctor Zhivago" (novel by Pasternak)
affected by censorship **6:**844:3b; **26:**1022:2a
discussed in biography **9:**189:2b
significance of symbolism **23:**129:1b
doctorate (degree): *see* doctor
"Doctor's Boy," *or* "Doktorns pojk' " (work by Anckarsvard)
place in Swedish children's literature **23:**217:2b
Doctor's Brook Formation (rock unit, N.S., Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Doctors' Commons (legal hist.) **4:**145:2a
"Doctor's Dilemma, The" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10:**707:3a
Doctors' Plot (Sov. hist.) **4:**145:2b
history of the Soviet Union **28:**1010:2b
role of Stalin **28:**196:1a
"Doctrina duodecim Apostolorum" (canon law): *see* "Doctrine of the Twelve Apostles"
Doctrinaires (Fr. hist.)
influenced by Broglie **2:**540:1a
role of Guizot **5:**562:1a
Doctrinas de Guaranies (community)
use by Guarani Indians **5:**533:1b
doctrine (theol.) **17:**365:1a
aspect of theology **28:**610:2a
place in
Christianity **16:**272:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**877:1a
Hellenistic religions **18:**798:2b
Melanesian cargo cults **25:**264:1b
Protestantism **26:**218:1a
Roman Catholicism **16:**270:1b; **26:**951:2a
relation to
Christology **22:**372:1b
mystery religions **24:**707:1a
religious experience **26:**628:2a
see also dogma
"Doctrine and Covenants" (rel. lit.)
dogma of Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints **9:**1031:3a
"Doctrine and Discipline of Divorce" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography **24:**105:2b
doctrine of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* affections, doctrine of the, except as below
"Doctrine of Addai" (Syr. myth)
discussion of Abgar legend **1:**30:2b
"Doctrine of Chances, The" (work by Moivre)
discussed in biography **8:**226:2a
Doctrine of the Faith, Congregation for the, *or* Congregation of the Holy Office (Roman Cath. Church)
Inquisition **6:**329:1a
Roman Curia **10:**150:1b
"Doctrine of the Incarnation Opened" (work by Irving)
discussed in biography **6:**392:3b
"Doctrine of the Mean" (work by Tzu Ssu)
discussed in biography **12:**96:3a
place in Confucian tradition **16:**660:1a
"Doctrine of the Twelve Apostles," *or* "Doctrina duodecim Apostolorum" (canon law)
description of customs **16:**309:2a
"Doctrines and Covenants" (work by Smith)
place in Mormon religion **8:**328:2b
"Doctrines of Heathen Philosophy compared with those of Revelation" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9:**698:1b
document (information storage)
collections **21:**556:2b
document examination
role in police procedure **25:**952:1a
"Document of the New Covenant in the Land of Damascus, The" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Damascus Document"
documentary (art)
broadcasting **15:**222:1b
see also documentary film
documentary evidence (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law **26:**160:2b
civil procedure **26:**150:1b, 151:2a
documentary film 4:145:3a
contribution of
Flaherty **4:**814:1b
Grierson **5:**496:1a
Lorentz **7:**479:3a
Lumières **7:**557:3b
development of motion pictures **24:**380:2b *passim to* 404:1a, *illus.* 423, 421:2b
documentary hand (Gr. calligraphy)
comparison with book hand **29:**1058:2a, *illus.*
documentary novel (lit. genre): *see* nonfiction novel
documentary photography (phot.)
major ref. in Photography **25:**784:2b
Documentary Theatre (Ger. dramatic movement): *see* Fact, Theatre of
documentation
coins **16:**530:1a
information science **6:**312:2b
museums **24:**489:1a
Documentation and Communication, Center for (inst., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.)
study of information science **21:**566:2a
DOD (U.S. govt. dept.): *see* Defense, U.S. Department of
Doda Betta (mt., India) **4:**146:1a
Uthagamandalam **12:**219:1a
Dodd, C. H. (Br. bibl. schol.)
study of Jesus **14:**855:2a; **22:**366:1b
Dodd, Francis (art.)
drawing of Samuel Alexander, *illus.* **1:**249
dodder, *or* Cuscuta (bot.) **4:**146:1a
attack mechanism **17:**362:2a
characteristics **9:**558:3b
parasitic plant **13:**777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Doddridge, Philip (Br. theol.)
influence on Congregationalism **26:**252:1b
Dodds, Alfred-Amédée (Fr. gen.) **4:**146:2a
Dahomey **3:**848:3a
Dodds, Baby, *or* Warren Dodds (Am. mus.)
contribution to early jazz **24:**640:2b
"Dodecachordon" (work by Glareanus)
discussed in biography **5:**295:1b
theory of twelve mode music system **24:**517:2b
Dodecanese, *or* Dhodhekanisos (isls., Gr.) **4:**146:2a
Aegean islands **1:**116:2a
Italian possession **7:**196:1b
physiography of Greece **20:**183:2b
place in recent Turkish history **28:**933:1b, *map* 928
see also particular islands, *e.g.,* Rhodes
dodecanoic acid: *see* lauric acid
1-dodecanol: *see* lauryl alcohol
Dodecatheon (bot.): *see* shooting star
dodecatropos
significance in astrology **25:**82:2a
Dodeigne, Eugène (Fr. sculp.) **4:**146:3a
Doderer, Heimito von (Aus. novelist) **4:**146:3b
contribution to German literature **20:**37:1b
"Dodes'-ka-den" (film by Kurosawa)
discussed in biography **7:**43:3a
"dødes rige, De" (work by Pontoppidan)
Danish literature **27:**19:1b
Dodge, Bernard Ogilvie (Am. bot.) **4:**146:3b
Dodge, Grace Hoadley (Am. philan.) **4:**147:1b
Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Am. engin.) **4:**147:1b
Dodge, Horace (Am. indus.)
lawsuit against Ford **19:**404:2b
Dodge, John (Am. indus.)
lawsuit against Ford **19:**404:2b
Dodge, John Vilas (Am. ed.) **4:**147:2a
Dodge, Joseph (Am. banker)
association with Ikeda Hayato **6:**254:2b
Dodge, Josephine Marshall Jewell, *or* Josephine Jewell (Am. educ.) **4:**147:2a
Dodge, Mary Elizabeth Mapes (Am. au.) **4:**147:2b
contribution to children's literature **23:**214:1b
Dodge, William Earl (Am. indus.) **4:**147:3a
dodge ball (game) **4:**147:3b
Dodge City (Kan., U.S.) **4:**147:3b
location *map* **29:**154
role in cattle industry development **29:**241:1a
"Dodge Club; or, Italy in 1859, The" (work by De Mille)
discussed in biography **3:**933:2b
Dodger Stadium (stadium, Los Angeles, Calif.)
stadium design innovations **11:**197:2a
Dodgers (Am. baseball team): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
Dodgson, Charles Ludwidge (Br. au.): *see* Carroll, Lewis
Dodington, George Bubb, Baron Melcombe of Melcombe-Regis, *or* George Bubb (Br. pol.) **4:**148:1a
dodo, *or* Raphus cucullatus (bird) **4:**148:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**64:1a, *illus.*
classification of columbiform **3:**475:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dodo-Chanesar (Pak. story)
literature of Sind **25:**400:2a
Dodoens, Rembert, *or* Rembert van Joenckema, *or* Rembertus Dedonaeus (Flem. physic. and bot.) **4:**148:2b
dodoitsu (Japanese lit.)
significance in poetry **23:**88:1a
Dodoma (Tan.) **4:**148:3a
urban settlement in Tanzania **17:**850:1a
Dodona (anc. site, Gr.) **4:**148:3a
centre of Greek religion **18:**786:2b
oracle of Zeus **8:**975:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Dodonaea viscosa (bot.): *see* akeake

Dodonaeus, Rembertus (Flem. physic. and bot.): *see* Dodoens, Rembert
Dodsley, Robert (Br. au. and publ.) **4:**148:3b
association with Burke **2:**651:3b
role in publishing history **26:**467:1a, 483:1a
"Dodsworth" (novel by Lewis)
discussed in biography **7:**314:3a
dodu (Af. art)
Luba sculpture **13:**170:2a
Dodwell, C. R. (Br. ed.)
contribution to work of Theophilus **11:**694:3b
doe, *or* nanny (livestock)
characteristics **5:**317:1a
DOE (U.S. govt. dept.): *see* Energy, U.S. Department of
Doe, Samuel Kanyon (pres. of Lib.) **4:**149:1a
role in history of Liberia **7:**331:3a; **29:**831:2a, 894:2a
Doedicurus clavicaudatus (paleon.)
prehistoric occurrence **4:**367:2a; **23:**436:1a, 439:2a, *illus.*
Does, Johan van der, *or* Janus Dousa (Du. states.) **4:**149:1b
Doesburg, Theo van, *or* Christian Emil Marie Küpper, *or* J.K. Bonset (Du. art.) **4:**149:2a
association with Mondrian **8:**249:2a
contribution to modern architecture **13:**1044:2a
Stijl **11:**269:2b
Döffingen, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
victory of Swabian League **20:**54:1b
dog, *or* Canis familiaris (mammal) **4:**149:2a
major refs. in Mammals **23:**457:1a; Pets **25:**526:2b, *illus.* **25:**527
behaviour
aggression **14:**660:2a
classical conditioning **14:**630:1a
collection at Oklahoma City Zoo **8:**901:3b
diseases
epilepsy **4:**525:3a
rabies **9:**874:3a; **21:**545:2a
domestication **4:**163:2b
hunting **6:**161:1a; **29:**917:2a
coursing **3:**684:2b
field trials **4:**765:3b
fox **4:**912:1b
use in American Indian cultures **13:**314:2a
facial muscles *illus.* **24:**457
genetic coding *table* **18:**881
gestation period *table* **5:**227
pets and other breeds **9:**324:2b
affenpinscher **1:**127:1a
Afghan hound **1:**128:1a
Airedale terrier **1:**177:3b
akita **1:**192:1b
Alaskan malamute **1:**203:2b
basenji **1:**933:2b
basset hound **1:**948:1a
beagle **2:**9:1b
Bedlington terrier **2:**40:1a
Belgian sheepdog **2:**61:1a
Bernese mountain dog **2:**149:2b
bloodhound **2:**292:3b
border terrier **2:**382:1b
borzoi **2:**396:3b
Boston terrier **2:**405:2b
boxer **2:**442:2b
briard **2:**509:1a
Brussels griffon **2:**584:2a
bull terrier **2:**625:2a
bulldog **2:**625:3b
cairn terrier **2:**725:1a
Chihuahua **3:**206:1a
chow chow **3:**272:2a
collie **3:**454:3a
coonhound **3:**602:1b
dachshund **3:**841:2a
Dalmatian **3:**859:2b
Dandie Dinmont terrier **3:**873:3a
Doberman pinscher **4:**142:1b
English toy spaniel **4:**502:2b
Eskimo dog **4:**559:1b
fox terrier **4:**913:1b
foxhound **4:**914:1b
German shepherd **5:**213:2b
German wirehaired pointer **5:**214:1a
Great Dane **5:**443:1b
Great Pyrenees **5:**447:2b
greyhound **5:**493:3b
Irish terrier **6:**386:3a
Irish wolfhound **6:**386:3a
Keeshond **6:**783:2b
Kerry blue terrier **6:**816:2a
komondor **6:**945:2a
kuvasz **7:**49:3b
Lakeland terrier **7:**110:3a
Lhasa apso **7:**319:1a
Maltese **7:**746:1a
Manchester terrier **7:**760:3a
mastiff **7:**924:2a
Mexican hairless **8:**78:3b
Newfoundland **8:**656:2b
Norwegian elkhound **8:**800:2a
Norwich terrier **8:**801:2b
Old English sheep dog **8:**908:1a
otterhound **9:**1:2b
papillon **9:**128:2b
Pekingese **9:**245:1a
pointer **9:**547:2a
Pomeranian **9:**588:2a
poodle **9:**602:1b
pug **9:**790:2a
puli **9:**793:1b
retriever **10:**2:2b
Rhodesian ridgeback **10:**28:1b
Rottweiler **10:**204:2b
Saint Bernard **10:**312:2a
Saluki **10:**368:3a
Samoyed **10:**378:3b
schipperke **10:**518:3b
schnauzer **10:**529:1b
Scottish deerhound **10:**566:2b
Scottish terrier **10:**567:3a
Sealyham terrier **10:**585:3a
setter **10:**662:1b
Shetland sheepdog **10:**733:3b
Shih tzu **10:**738:3a
Siberian husky **10:**777:2a
silky terrier **10:**811:2b
Skye terrier **10:**869:3b
spaniel **11:**68:1b
spitz **11:**106:2a
Staffordshire terrier **11:**200:1b
vizsla **12:**410:3b
Weimaraner **12:**562:1a
Welsh corgi **12:**576:1b
Welsh terrier **12:**577:1b
West Highland white terrier **12:**592:1b
whippet **12:**622:2a
wirehaired pointing griffon **12:**710:3a
Yorkshire terrier **12:**854:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 355
see also police dog
dog (carpentry): *see* bench stop
dog collar (jewelry)
introduction of choker by Queen Alexandra **3:**258:2a, *illus.*
dog days (meteorol.) **4:**149:3b
association with Sirius **10:**845:2a
dog-faced fruit bat, *or* Cynopterus sphinx (mammal)
mother with clinging young *illus.* **23:**414
dog flea, *or* Ctenocephalides canis (biol.)
classification of Siphonaptera **21:**673:1b
Dog Husband (lit.)
American Indian lore **13:**377:1b
dog lichen, *or* Peltigera canina (biol.) **4:**150:1a
Dog of Fo (Chin. art): *see* Lion of Fo
dog racing, *or* greyhound racing (sport) **4:**150:1a
association with gambling **5:**104:2b
British Greyhound Derby winners *list* **11:**147
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
dog salmon: *see* chum salmon
dog show 4:150:2a
major ref. in Pets **25:**533:2a
competitions and judging **4:**149:3b
dog sled
use in Eskimo culture **14:**10:2b, *illus.* 14
dog snapper, *or* Lutjanus jocu (fish)
description **10:**908:1a
Dog Star (star): *see* Sirius
dog team
Eskimo dog *illus.* **4:**559
dog tooth: *see* canine tooth
dog whelk, *or* Thais (mollusk)
occurrence on coastlines **17:**997:2b, *illus.*
Dogara, *or* Dagara, *or* Dogora (Af. people)
ethnic groups of Niger **29:**852:1a
dogbane, *or* Apocynum (bot.)
characteristics of Gentianales **5:**184:3b
classification of Aposynaceae **1:**483:1b
dogbane beetle, *or* Chrysochus auratus (insect) **4:**150:2a
dogbane family (plant fam.): *see* Apocynaceae
dogberry (bot.): *see* American mountain ash
dogcart
vehicles **28:**758:1b
doge (Venetian offi.) **4:**150:2a
history of Venice **29:**485:1a
Renaissance politics in Italy **22:**207:2b
"Doge Andrea Gritti" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28:**697:1a
"Doge Leonardo Loredan" (paint. by Bellini)
discussed in biography **2:**77:3a
Dōgen, *or* Jōyō Daishi, *or* Kigen Dōgen (Japanese monk) **4:**150:3a
advocacy of zazen **12:**901:3a
founding of Sōtō sect **11:**23:2a; **15:**289:2b
Doges' Palace, *or* Palazzo Ducale (palace, Venice, It.) **4:**150:3b
contribution by
Tintoretto **11:**790:3a
Veronese **12:**327:1b
courtyard design by Laurana *illus.* **7:**192
feature of Venice **12:**306:2a, *illus.;* **29:**483:1a
place in interior design history **17:**24:2a
dogfight (mil. sci.)
fighter aircraft **4:**771:2a
dogfish (fish): *see* bowfin
dogfish (shark) **4:**150:3b
circulatory system *illus.* **16:**386, 387
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dogger Bank (N. Sea) **4:**151:1a
feature of the North Sea **8:**782:3a
Dogger Bank, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
development of naval tactics **29:**673:1b
history of World War I **29:**969:1a
role of Beatty **2:**18:1a
Dogger Bank herring (fish)
patterns of migration **14:**664:2a
doggerel (lit.) **4:**151:1b
comparison to poetry **23:**96:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Knüttelvers
Doggett, Thomas (Eng. act.) **4:**151:2a
founding of Doggett's Coat and Badge **4:**151:2b
Doggett's Coat and Badge (sports) **4:**151:2b
competition in rowing **10:**214:2a
dogma 17:365:1a
aspect of theology **28:**610:2a
place in
Christianity **16:**272:1a; **22:**372:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**951:1b
relationship to
creeds and confessions **26:**832:1a
religious symbolism **26:**640:1b
see also doctrine
"Dogma of Christ and Other Essays on Religion, Psychology and Culture, The" (work by Fromm)
discussed in biography **5:**20:3b
Dogmatic Constitution of the Church (Roman Cath.)
views on Roman Catholicism **12:**280:3a
Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation (Roman Cath.)
views on Bible **12:**280:3a
"Dogmatic Letter" (work by Leo the Great)
place in patristic literature **16:**321:2a
dogmatic Skepticism (philos.): *see* Academic Skepticism
"Dogmatic Theology" (work by Bulgaris)
discussed in biography **2:**622:3a
Dogon (people) **4:**151:2b
artistic tradition in
architecture **13:**160:2a, *illus.*
basket design **17:**137:1b
creation myth **13:**136:2b
dance **13:**157:1a
sculpture and masks **13:**162:2b
distribution in western Africa **29:**798:1a
Mali **29:**842:1b
spiritual belief in
creation myths **17:**369:1b
dualism **26:**595:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dogon Plateau (plat., Mali)
physiography of Mali **29:**841:2a, *map* 795
Dogora (Af. people): *see* Dogara
Dogra Dynasty (India) **4:**151:3a
Dogras (people)
population of Himalayas **14:**237:1b
Dogrib, *or* Thlingchadinne (people) **4:**151:3b
music **13:**383:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Dogs" (paint. by Yi Am)
vertical scroll *illus.* **17:**662
dog's mercury, *or* mercurialis perennis (bot.)
description **8:**30:2b
dogsled racing (sport) **4:**151:3b
dogū (Japanese figurine) **4:**152:1b
made by Jomon people **17:**665:2a, *illus.*
Dogubayazit (dist., Tur.)
description **4:**152:2a
Dogubayazit (Tur.) **4:**152:2a
dogwatch (nautical term)
ships' watches **10:**748:1b
dogwood, *or* Cornus (bot.) **4:**152:2b
classification and characteristics of Cornales **3:**635:3a; **13:**758:2b, *illus.* 759
symbolism in Victorian nosegay **8:**802:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dogwood family (bot.): *see* Cornaceae
dogwood order (bot.): *see* Cornales
Doh (Finno-Ugric deity)
place in Finno-Ugric religion **18:**775:2a
Doha, *or* ad-Dawhah (Qatar) **4:**152:2b
Qatar **9:**833:2b; **13:**889:2a, *map* 871
Dōhachi family (Japanese potters)
earthenware **17:**135:2b
Doheny, Edward L. (Am. businessman)
role in Teapot Dome Scandal **10:**830:1a; **11:**599:2b
Doherty, Henry Latham (Am. businessman) **4:**153:1a
Doherty, Laurie, *or* Hugh Lawrence Doherty (Br. athlete) **4:**153:1b
contribution to tennis **28:**159:2b
Doherty, Reggie, *or* Reginald Frank Doherty (Br. athlete) **4:**153:1b
contribution to tennis **28:**159:2b
Dohm, Christian Wilhelm von (Ger. comp.)
association with Mendelssohn **8:**8:2b
Dohnanyi, Ernst von, *or* Erno Dohnanyi (Hung. comp.) **4:**153:2a
influenced by Brahms **24:**570:2a
Dohuk (Iraq): *see* Dahuk
Doi, Takako (Japanese pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Doi Inthanon (mt., Thai.)
location **11:**668:3a
Doinel, Antoine (fictional character)
portrayal by Léaud **7:**225:3a
Doire (dist. and city, U.K.): *see*

Londonderry
Doisneau, Robert (Fr. phot.)
style of photography **25:**789:1b
Doisy, Edward Adelbert (Am. biochem.) **4:**153:2b
collaboration with Dam **3:**863:2a
contribution to endocrinology **4:**491:1a
"Doji-kun" (work by Kaibara)
discussed in biography **6:**685:1a
dokimasia (anc. Gr.)
archon **1:**531:3a
"Doktor Bürgers Ende," *or* "Die Schicksale Doktor Bürgers" (novel by Carossa)
discussed in biography **2:**889:2a
"Doktor Faust" (opera by Busoni)
discussed in biography **2:**678:3a
place in Italian opera development **24:**636:2a
"Doktor Faustus" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography **7:**782:3a
place in German literature **20:**36:1b
"Doktor Glas" (work by Soderberg)
place in Swedish literature **27:**18:1b
"Doktor und Apotheker" (opera by von Dittersdorf)
discussed in biography **4:**131:1b
place in opera buffa **24:**629:2b
"Doktorns pojk' " (work by Anckarsvard): *see* "Doctor's Boy"
Dokuchayev, Vasily Vasilyevich (Russ. ecologist) **4:**153:3a
development of ecosystem concept **17:**980:1a
geography **19:**919:2a
"Dokushi yoron" (work by Arai)
discussed in biography **1:**513:1b
Dōkyō (Japanese Buddhist pr.) **4:**153:3a
association with Kōken Tennō **6:**934:3a
Dōkyō (rel. Taoism) **4:**153:3b
Dokyu (mt., S.Kor.)
height **10:**917:3b
Dolabella, Publius Cornelius (Roman offi.)
defeat by Cassius **2:**928:3a
expulsion of Senones **10:**638:2a
Dolabella, Tommaso (paint.)
portrait of Wladyslaw IV Vasa *illus.* **12:**723
Dolan, Tom (Am. art.)
painting of
common mackerel *illus.* **7:**637
dorado *illus.* **4:**183
Dolansky, Julius (Czech. states.)
role in Czechoslovakian history **16:**926:2a
Dolayatra (Hindu festival)
place in Holi **6:**2:1a
Dolbear, Amos Emerson (Am. inv.)
contribution to telephone development **28:**497:1b
Dolby, Ray (Am. inv.)
contribution to videotape recording **7:**682:1b
Dolby noise-reduction systems (recording)
requirements for sound-reproduction systems **27:**625:1b
use in motion pictures **24:**439:1a, 440:1a
dolce stil nuovo, *or* dolce stil novo (It. lit.) **4:**153:3b
major ref. in Italian Literature **22:**153:1a
contribution by
Cavalcanti **2:**970:1a
Cino **3:**325:1a
Dante **16:**972:2b
influence on March **7:**823:1a
dolce vita
influence on Italian culture **22:**182:1b
"dolce vita, La" (film by Fellini)
comedy in film **23:**169:2a
discussed in biography **4:**721:2b
"Dolchstoss im Rücken," *or* "stab in the back" (Ger. hist. leg.)
significance in history of World War I **29:**986:2b
Dolci, Carlo, *or* Carlino (It. paint.) **4:**154:1b
Dolci, Giovanni dei (It. arch.)
contribution to Vatican palace **12:**281:1b
Dolcino, Fra (It. rel. leader)
role in history of Apostolic Brethren **1:**489:1a
doldrums (air current) **4:**154:2a
affected by
intertropical convergence zone **12:**696:2b
monsoon season **25:**188:1a
effect on
East Indies climate **17:**728:2a
ocean currents **25:**141:1b
Pacific Islands climate **25:**249:1a
precipitation **16:**451:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Dole (Fr.) **4:**154:2a
Dole, La (mt., Switz.)
description **6:**659:2b
Dole, Sanford Ballard (pres. of Rep. of Haw.) **4:**154:3a
opposition of Liliuokalani **7:**356:1b
Dole, Vincent P. (Am. physic.)
chemical dependency **3:**156:2b
Dole Corporation (Am. firm)
ownership of Lanai **7:**128:3a
"Dølen" (Nor. period.)
Norwegian literature **27:**16:1b
Vinje **12:**381:1b
dolerite (rock): *see* diabase
Dolet, Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.) **4:**155:1a
association with Rabelais **9:**873:2b
Dolfin, Dionisio (It. nobleman)
association with Tiepolo **11:**764:1b
Dolgan (people) **4:**155:1b
relationship to Even **4:**618:3b
role in Eastern Arctic culture **14:**11:2b, 12:1b, *map* 11
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dolgano-Nenets national okrug (dist., U.S.S.R.): *see* Taymyr autonomous okrug
Dolge, Alfred (Am. businessman)
promotion of Autoharp **1:**724:1a
Dolgoprudny, *or* Dolgoprudnyj (U.S.S.R.) **4:**155:2a
Dolgorukov (Russ. surname): *see under* Dolgoruky
Dolgoruky, Grigory Fyodorovich (Russ. states.)
place in Dolgoruky family **4:**155:2a
Dolgoruky, Ivan Alekseyevich (Russ. states.)
role in U.S.S.R. **28:**981:1b
Dolgoruky, Ivan Mikhaylovich (Russ. noble)
place in Dolgoruky family **4:**155:2b
Dolgoruky, Vasily Lukich, Knyaz (Russ. prince) **4:**155:2b
Dolgoruky, Vasily Vladimirovich, Knyaz (Russ. mil. of.) **4:**155:2b
place in Dolgoruky family **4:**155:2a
Dolgoruky, Yakov Fyodorovich (Russ. states.)
place in Dolgoruky family **4:**155:2a
Dolgoruky, Yekaterina Alekseyevna (Russ. aristocrat)
betrothal to Peter II **4:**155:2b
Dolgoruky, Yury (Russ. noble)
founding of Dolgoruky family **4:**155:2a
Dolgoruky, Yury Alekseyevich (Russ. states.)
place in Dolgoruky family **4:**155:2a
role in Russia **28:**971:2a
Dolgoruky, Yury Vladimirovich (Russ. states.)
place in Dogoruky family **4:**155:2b
role in Moscow **24:**368:2a
Doliacea, *or* Tonnacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24:**320:1a
Dolichenus (anc. deity)
significance in Roman Empire history **20:**324:2a
Dolichoglossus kowalewskii (worm) *illus.* **1:**66
Dolichonyx oryzivorus: *see* bobolink
Dolichopodidae (insect): *see* long-legged fly
Dolichos biflorus: *see* horse gram
Dolichotis patagona (rodent): *see* mara
Dolichotis salinicola: *see* salt desert cavy
Doliidae (fam. of gastropods): *see* tun shell
Dolin, Sir Anton, *or* Sydney Francis Patrick Chippendall Healey-Kay (Br. dancer) **4:**155:3b
doline (geol.): *see* sinkhole
doline karst (geol.)
description **16:**749:2b
"Dolinghe van Ulyss, De" (work by Coornhert)
discussed in biography **3:**607:1b
doliolaria larva (zool.)
characteristics of Echinodermata **17:**888:1a
Doliolum (chordate)
characteristics **16:**243:2b
Dolisie (Con.B.): *see* Loubomo
Dolittle, Dr. (fictional character)
discussed in biography of Lofting **7:**444:3a
Dolj (dist., Rom.) **4:**156:1b
doll 4:156:1b
comparison with puppet **25:**1029:1b
universality as toy **11:**879:1a
Dolland, John (Br. sci.)
association with achromatic telescope **23:**753:1a
dollar (currency) **4:**156:3a
effect on exchange rate **21:**851:2b; **24:**334:2b
name derivation **6:**453:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Dollar, William Henry (Am. dancer) **4:**156:3b
Dollar Diplomacy (U.S. govt. policy) **4:**157:1a
effect on U.S.-Caribbean relations **29:**249:1b
dollar standard (econ.)
use in setting exchange rates **21:**846:2b; **24:**335:1b
Dollard, John (Am. psychol.)
association with Miller **8:**135:2b
dollarfish, *or* Poronotus triacanthus (fish)
species of butterfish **2:**686:3b
Dolle (mus.)
use in folk music **19:**317:2b
Dollfus, Audouin-Charles (Fr. astron.) **4:**157:1b
Dollfuss, Engelbert (chancellor of Aus.) **4:**157:2a
effect on Austrian socialists **27:**447:2b
influenced by Seipel **10:**611:2a
opponent of Hitler **20:**626:1b
role in Austrian history **14:**488:1b, 517:2a; **21:**770:1a
Vienna **29:**498:1a
Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von, *or* Janus (Ger. schol.) **4:**157:2b
influence in the Old Catholic church **8:**907:1a
plea for academic freedom **9:**486:2a
views on papal infallibility **26:**938:2b
Dollmann, Georg Carl Heinrich von (Ger. arch.) **4:**157:3b
Dollo, Louis (Belg. paleon.)
development of Dollo's Law **4:**158:1b
Dollond, George (Br. optician) **4:**157:3b
Dollond, John (Br. optician) **4:**158:1a
Dollond, Peter (Br. optician) **4:**158:1a
Dollo's Law 4:158:1a
"Doll's House, A," *or* "Et dukkehjem" (play by Ibsen)
didacticism in dramatic literature **23:**157:1b
discussed in biography **6:**228:2a
place in Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
dolly (phot.)
motion-picture camera support **24:**432:1a
Dolly Varden trout, *or* bull trout, *or* malma trout, *or* Salvelinus malma (fish) **4:**158:1b
dolma, *or* Dolmades (food) **4:**158:1b
dolman (garment)
use by hussars **6:**171:2a
dolmen, *or* cromlech (archae.) **4:**158:2a
history of Western sculpture **27:**62:1b
occurrence in
Japan **22:**304:2b
Korea **22:**515:2b
Spain **28:**18:1b
relationship to
cist **3:**330:3a
megalith **7:**1010:2b
Dolmetsch, Eugene Arnold (Br. musicologist) **4:**158:2a
construction and use of
clavichords **24:**673:1a
harpsichords **24:**676:1a
contributions to musical performance **24:**504:2a
revival of Baroque recorders **24:**696:2b
Dolni Vestonice (archae. site, Czech.)
archaeological sites of Podluzi **9:**539:3a
Dolomieu, Dieudonné, *or* Déodat de Gratet de Dolomien (Fr. geol.) **4:**158:3a
dolomite, *or* dalostone (rock) **4:**158:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**133:2a, 235:2a, *illus.* 242
association with
deposits **21:**337:1b
limestone **24:**219:2b
marble **7:**816:1b
olivines **24:**173:2a
solution caves **16:**746:1a
deposits in Europe **18:**544:2a
effects of metamorphism **24:**250:1b
formation and dolomitization **17:**585:1a; **24:**148:2b, 228:1a
occurrence in
Cambrian Period **19:**833:2a
Triassic Period **11:**918:2a
precipitates in lakes **22:**547:2a
structure and properties *table* **2:**852
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Dolomite Series (paleon.)
structure in Transvaal System **11:**901:2b
Dolomites, *or* Alpi Dolomitche (mts., It.) **4:**159:1a
physiography of Eastern Alps **18:**550:2a
dolomitization (rock): *see* dolomite
Dolon Nor, *or* Doloon Nuur (China): *see* To-lun
Dolophine hydrochloride (drug): *see* methadone
"Doloras" (work by Campoamor)
discussed in biography **2:**781:1b
"dolore, Il" (work by Ungaretti)
discussed in biography **12:**128:3b
Dolores, Cry of (Mex. hist.): *see* Grito de Dolores
Dolores River (riv., U.S.) **4:**159:1b
dolphin, *or* Coryphaena hippuras, *or* dorado, *or* mahimahi (fish) **4:**159:3a
characteristics of perciforms *illus.* **19:**259
dolphin (mammal) **4:**159:2a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**472:2a, *illus.*
comparison to porpoise **9:**616:3b
gestation period *table* **5:**227
migration pattern **14:**668:1b
sound sensitivity **22:**991:2b
use as food **19:**282:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also porpoise; and types of dolphin, *e.g.,* bottle-nosed dolphin; Risso's dolphin; river dolphin
dolzaina (mus. instru.)
type of wind instrument **24:**693:2a
Dom, *or* Domb, *or* Domra (Indian caste) **4:**159:3a
viewed by the Pahari **9:**61:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
dom (Port. honorific title)
bestowed on Vasco da Gama **5:**101:1b
Dom Afonso (k. of Kongo King.): *see* Afonso I
Dom António (Port. prior): *see*

António, prior of Crato
"Dom Casmurro" (work by Machado de Assis)
discussed in biography **7**:626:3a
"Dom Juan, ou le festin de Pierre" (play by Molière)
major ref. in Molière **24**:303:1b
Dom Luís I Bridge (bridge, Port.)
location **9**:629:2b
Dom Pedro IV Square (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Rossio
Domagk, Gerhard (Ger. sci.) **4**:159:3b
discovery of Prontosil **9**:728:2b; **23**:894:2a
domain (property law) **4**:160:1a
use by medieval aristocracy **18**:617:1a *passim to* 620:2b
domain (logic)
definition in formal logic **23**:257:2b
interpretation in metalogic **23**:272:2b *passim to* 278:2a
domain (ring theory): *see* integral domain
domain, *or* domain structure (phys.): *see* ferromagnetic domain
domain of holomorphy (math.)
definition **13**:467:2a
Domar, E. D. (Am. econ.)
theory of economic growth **17**:908:2b
Domazlice (dist., Czech.)
importance to Chodsko **3**:256:1a
Domazlice, Battle of, *or* Battle of Taus (Bohem. hist.)
significance in Hussite Wars **16**:918:1b; **20**:56:1a
Domb (Indian caste): *see* Dom
Dombay-Ulgen, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1062:2b
Dombes (hist. Fr. reg.) **4**:160:1a
"Dombey and Son," *or* "Dealings with the Firm of Dombey and Son" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17**:269:2a
place in English literature **18**:455:1a
Dombrowska, Maria (Pol. au. and crit.): *see* Dabrowska, Maria
Dombrowski, Jan Henryk (Pol. gen.): *see* Dabrowski, Jan Henryk
dome (arch.) **4**:160:1b
major ref. in Art of Architecture **13**:943:1a, *illus.*
architectural symbolism **13**:946:1b
baptisteries **1**:879:3a
building construction **15**:329:1a, 333:2b, *illus.* 329
cultural and regional styles
ancient Roman **13**:966:2a
Chinese **17**:649:2b
Eastern Christian churches **13**:976:1a; **17**:882:2b
Islamic **22**:81:2b *passim to* 94:2a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 76
South Indian **27**:767:1b
designs of
Borromini **2**:394:3b
Brunelleschi **2**:576:3b; **13**:996:1a
Wren **12**:767:3a
mosaic decoration *illus.* Plates 13–16 fol. **17**:188
religious symbolism **26**:639:2b
roof structures **10**:171:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
dome (geol.) **4**:160:2b
characteristics of salt domes **10**:363:3b
effects of volcanic activity **16**:716:1a
formation of Rocky Mountains **24**:998:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also salt dome
Dôme, Puy de (mt., Fr.)
elevation of Puy range **19**:425:1b
dome, volcanic (geol.): *see* volcanic dome
dome mountain (landform)
description **8**:376:1b
Dome of the Rock, *or* Mosque of Omar, *or* Qubbat as-Sakhrah (mon., Jerusalem) **4**:160:3a
architecture **22**:79:1b, 82:2b, *illus.* 79
construction by 'Abd al-Malik **22**:110:2b; **25**:411:2b
mosaic art **17**:181:2b
restoration **22**:355:2b *passim to* 359A:1b, *illus.* 355, 356
symbolism **22**:39:1a
dome vizier (Ottoman offi.)
role in Ottoman government **12**:410:3a
Domecq, H. Bustos (lit. pseudonym)
works by Borges **2**:384:3b
Domei, *or* Zen Nihon Rodo Sodomei, *or* Domei Kaigi, *or* Japanese Confederation of Labour (labour org., Japan) **4**:160:3b
basis of Democratic Socialist Party **4**:6:2a
function of national labour unions **29**:956:2b
Japanese unionism **22**:296:1a
domen
place in Jomon art **17**:665:2b
Domengine Stage
Tertiary Period *illus.* **19**:892
Domenichino, *or* Domenico Zampieri (It. paint.) **4**:161:1a
"Last Communion of Saint Jerome" *illus.* **9**:816
Domenichino, Il (It. conductor): *see* Sarti, Giuseppe
Domenico da Cortona, Bernabei (It. arch.)
contribution to Renaissance architecture **13**:1005:1a, *illus.*
Domenico da Pescia, Fra (It. preacher)
association with Savonarola **10**:484:3b
Domenico di Pace (It. paint.): *see* Beccafumi, Domenico
Domenico Veneziano, *or* Domenico di Bartolomeo da Veneziano, *or* Veneziano Domenico (It. paint.) **4**:161:2a
association with Piero della Francesca **9**:432:3b
contribution to Renaissance art **25**:346:2a
Domesday Book (Eng. hist.) **4**:161:2b
analysis **19**:924:1b
permanent record **18**:625:1b
William the Conqueror **12**:667:2b; **29**:32:1a
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (Am. org.)
history of Protestant Episcopal Church **9**:740:1b
domestic architecture: *see* residential architecture
domestic cat, *or* house cat, *or* Felis catus (mammal) **4**:161:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:465:1a
pets **25**:533:2b, 534:2a
Abyssinian **1**:49:2a
Burmese **2**:658:2b
domestic shorthair **4**:162:3a
Himalayan **5**:930:3b
longhair **7**:467:2b
Manx **7**:802:3a
Rex cat **10**:12:1a
Russian Blue **10**:254:2b
Siamese **10**:774:2b
tabby **11**:481:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
domestic garden
traditions **19**:675:1b
domestic pigeon **4**:162:1b
description **9**:437:2b
egg production **19**:365:2a
farming **4**:908:1b; **19**:146:1a
training **15**:1:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
domestic policy (pol. sci.)
importance to historiography **21**:732:1b
domestic relations court (Am. law)
family court **4**:674:1b
domestic service **4**:162:2b
see also butler
domestic shorthair, *or* alley cat, *or* British shorthair (breed of cat) **4**:162:3a
description **4**:162:1a
pets **25**:537:1b
domestic system, *or* putting-out system (econ.) **4**:162:3b
major refs. in European History and Culture **18**:643:2a, 689:1b; Work and Employment **29**:920:2a
domestic tragedy, *or* bürgerliches Trauerspiel (drama) **4**:163:1a
critical acceptance by Lessing **7**:299:2a
history of Western theatre **28**:541:2b
Romantic theories of tragedy **23**:179:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also drame bourgeois
domestication **4**:163:1b
animal **14**:961:1b; **19**:114:1b
biology **14**:922:2b
development **13**:185:1b
Anatolia and Near East **28**:900:1b
early zoos **12**:932:1a
Mesopotamia **21**:910:1b
Middle East **26**:47:2a
prehistoric Europe **18**:591:1a
Southeast American Indian culture **13**:351:1b
plants
archaeological discoveries **19**:814:2a; **20**:576:1b
breeding **19**:93:1b
grains **13**:816:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also pet; and *under* specific genera, species, and individual names
Domett, Alfred (pr.min. of N.Z.) **4**:164:1a
prime minister *list* **8**:650
domeykite (min.) **4**:164:1b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Domeyko, Cordillera (mt., S.Am.)
location **1**:660:3a
Domica-Aggtelek Cave (cave, Czech.-Hung.)
Inner Western Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1b
domicile **4**:164:1b
procedural law **26**:162:2a
"Domicile conjugale" (film by Truffaut): *see* "Bed and Board"
dominance (genet.) **4**:164:2b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:704:1a
genetic control of coloration **16**:589:2a
Mendelian genetics **14**:930:2a, 954:1a
role in
birth defects **3**:531:3a
population genetics **18**:847:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 339; 412
dominance hierarchy, *or* peck order (biol.) **4**:164:3a
behaviour of dogs **25**:528:2b
effect on aggressive behaviour **14**:660:2b
presence in pigeons and doves **15**:66:1a
social interaction among animals **14**:687:2a, 704:1a, *illus.* 687
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
dominant (mus.) **4**:164:3a
part of harmonic modulation **24**:521:1b *passim to* 526:1a
significance in pedal point **9**:233:3b
use in sonata form **24**:577:2b *passim to* 585:2a
dominant trait (genet.): *see* dominance
dominant wavelength (phys.)
function in colour analysis **16**:598:1b
dominate, *or* dominatus (Roman emperors)
distinction from principate **4**:168:3b
"Dominations and Powers" (book by Santayana)
discussed in biography **10**:431:3a
dominator-modulator theory (neurophysiology)
research by Granit **5**:423:2a
Domingo, Placido (Sp. singer) **4**:164:3a
Dominguez Bastida, Gustavo Adolfo (Sp. au.): *see* Bécquer, Gustavo Adolfo
domini (anc. Roman title): *see* dominus
Dominic, Foreign Mission Sisters of St. (Roman Cath. congregation): *see* Maryknoll Sisters of St. Dominic
Dominic, Saint, *or* Santo Domingo de Guzmán (Sp. pr.) **4**:164:3b
establishment of Dominican order **4**:166:3a
role in
French history **19**:466:2a
mendicant orders **8**:9:3b; **26**:929:2b
shrine work by Michelangelo **24**:55:2b
Dominic of the Mother of God (It. mystic): *see* Barberi, Domenico
Dominica, *or* Commonwealth of Dominica (is., W.I.) **4**:165:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29**:765:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
Dominica Channel (chan., W.I.) **4**:166:2b
Dominica Freedom Party (pol. party, Dom.)
history of Dominica **29**:766:2a
dominical letter
calculation of Dionysian period **4**:109:1a
development of Gregorian calendar **15**:474:1b
Dominican, *or* Black Friar, *or* O.P., *or* Order of Friars Preachers, *or* Order of Preachers (rel. order) **4**:166:3a
approval by Innocent III **6**:323:1b
association with
Aquinas **25**:754:2b; **28**:636:2b
Chinese Rites Controversy **3**:237:3b
Savonarola **10**:484:1b
establishment by St. Dominic **4**:164:3b
example of mendicant order **8**:9:3b
influence on
Latin Kingdoms **16**:839:1a
Spanish colonies **18**:739:2a
opposition to heresy **18**:612:2b
place in
historiography **20**:564:1b
history of monasticism **26**:1037:2b
Renaissance mysticism **18**:652:2b
relationship to robe design **26**:878:1b
research of Meso-American languages **22**:785:2b
role of
Albertus **1**:219:1a
Innocent V **6**:324:2a
significance in
French history **19**:466:2a
Spanish history **28**:38:2b
type of monastic clergy **18**:618:2b
Dominican Republic, *or* República Dominicana **4**:167:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29**:740:2a, *map* 741
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
history
achievement of independence **29**:731:1b
Organization of American States **1**:335:3a
role of
Baez **1**:790:2a
Roosevelt **10**:173:3b
Toussaint-Louverture **11**:874:2b
Wilson **12**:691:2b
Venezuela **29**:478:2b
see also Haiti; Hispaniola
Dominican Revolutionary Party (Dom. pol. party)
role in Dominican Republic history **29**:745:2a
Dominicana, República: *see* Dominican Republic
Dominici, Giovanni (Dom. reformer)
influence on Angelico **1**:401:2a
"Dominio dell'aria, Il" (work by Douhet): *see* "Command of the Air, The"

Dominion, *or* Dominion No. 1 (N.S., Can) **4:**168:1a
dominion (Br. Commonwealth) **4:**168:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Dominion Arboretum and Botanic Garden, Central Experimental Farm (garden, Ottawa, Ont., Can.) **4:**168:2a
Dominion Day (Can. holiday): *see* Canada Day
Dominion Drama Festival (Can.) significance in cultural life of Canada **15:**498:1b
Dominion No. 1 (N.S., Can.): *see* Dominion
dominium (Roman law): *see* absolute ownership
domino theory (U.S. foreign policy) role in Cold War relations **21:**796:1a
domino whist (game) **4:**168:2a
dominoes (game) **4:**168:2a
dominus, *or* domini (anc. Roman title) **4:**168:3b
history of Roman Empire **20:**336:2a
Domitia Longina (w. of Domitian) death of Domitian **4:**169:2b
Domitian, *or* Caesar Domitianus Augustus, *or* Titus Flavius Domitianus (Roman emp.) **4:**168:3b
association with
Trajan **11:**890:2b
Vespasian **12:**335:2b
construction of mystery religion temple **24:**707:2a
criticism from Tacitus **11:**487:3a
emperors *list* **10:**153
last of Flavian dynasty **4:**823:2b
patronage of
Statius **11:**225:2b
unconventional gladiators **5:**292:1a
portrayal in sculpture **27:**75:2b
praise by Martial **7:**886:1a
Roman Empire history **20:**319:2b
passim to 323:1b
conflict with Dacia **26:**969:1a
division of Belgica **2:**61:2a
Roman palace **26:**986:1b
satirization by Juvenal **6:**667:2a
Domitius Ulpianus (Roman jur.): *see* Ulpian
Domnus (pope): *see* Donus
Domontovich, Aleksandra Mikhaylovna (Sov. rev. and dipl.): *see* Kollontay, Aleksandra Mikhaylovna
domovoy (Slavic rel.) **4:**169:3a
role in Slavic religion **18:**782:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Domowina (people): *see* Sorb
Domra (Indian caste): *see* Dom
domus (dwelling) **4:**169:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**969:1b
comparison with insula **6:**335:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Domus Aurea (palace, Rome, It.): *see* Golden House of Nero
domus ecclesia (bldg.)
early Christian architecture **13:**971:2b
Don (Celt. myth.) **4:**170:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Don, River (riv., Scot., U.K.) **4:**170:1b
Don, River (riv., Yorks., U.K.) **4:**170:1b
"Don Alvaro, o la fuerza del sino" (work by Saavedra)
discussed in biography **10:**277:3a
"Don Carlo" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography **12:**314:3b
importance to characterization development **24:**634:1a
"Don Carlos" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10:**516:3a
Don Fabrizio (fictional character)
creation by Tomasi di Lampedusa **11:**834:2b
"Don Flows Home to the Sea, The" (work by Sholokhov): *see* "And Quiet Flows the Don"
"Don Galaz de Buenos Aires" (novel by Mujica Láinez)
discussed in biography **8:**402:3b
"Don Gil de las calzas verdes" (play by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11:**796:3a
"Don Giovanni" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24:**447:1b
place in comic opera **23:**168:2b
significance of libretto style **24:**630:1b
"Don Gonzalo González de la Gonzalera" (work by Pereda)
discussed in biography **9:**283:1b
Don John of Austria (Sp. mil. of.): *see* Juan de Austria
Don Juan (fictional character) **4:**170:1b
significance in Spanish drama **28:**79:1b
"Don Juan" (film by Crosland)
sound development in cinema **24:**392:1b
"Don Juan" (poem by Byron)
discussed in biography **2:**697:1a
influence on light verse **7:**350:3a
place in English literature **18:**453:1b
"Don Juan" (tone poem by Strauss)
approach to symphonic poem structure **11:**461:3a
discussed in biography **11:**309:3b
Don Juan de Austria (Sp. mil. of.): *see* Juan de Austria
"Don Juan in Hell" (dream scene by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10:**707:2b
"Don Juan, ou le festin de pierre" (ballet)
contribution by Angiolini **1:**404:3b
"Don Juan Tenorio" (play by Zorrilla y Moral)
discussed in biography **12:**936:3a
"Don Juan und Faust" (play by Grabbe)
discussed in biography **5:**399:1b
Don Pacifico affair (Br. hist.) **4:**170:2b
involvement of Gladstone **5:**293:1a; **29:**83:1a
Don Quichotte et le moulin (puppet play by Séraphin)
use of ombres chinoises *illus.* **8:**946
"Don Quixote," *or* "El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha" (novel by Cervantes) **4:**170:3a
depiction of
hidalgo **5:**912:2a
Sancho Panza **9:**120:1b
discussed in biography **15:**753:1a
parody of "Amadís of Gaul" **1:**308:1b; **23:**123:1a
place in
burlesque tradition **2:**655:2a
novel development **23:**126:1b; **28:**15:2b, 44:1a
picaresque novel tradition **11:**70:1a
Renaissance literature **18:**653:2a
Spanish literature **5:**338:3b; **23:**142:2b; **28:**78:2b
sequel by Fernández de Avellaneda **4:**743:1a
translation by Jervas **6:**540:1a
viewed as archetypal myth **23:**93:1b
"Don Quixote" (work by Madariaga y Rojo)
discussed in biography **7:**651:3b
"Don Quixote" (work by Strauss)
program music **9:**721:1b; **25:**708:2a
Don River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **4:**170:3b
major ref. in Europe **18:**584:1b, *illus.* 585
significance to
Russian Plain **28:**1017:2b
Russian Steppe **28:**1029:1b
waterpower resource of the Soviet Union **28:**943:2a
Don River Basin (riv. basin, U.S.S.R.)
Don River **18:**585:1a
Russian Plain **28:**942:1b
"Don Rodrigo" (opera by Ginastera)
discussed in biography **5:**271:2a
"Don Sanche d'Aragon" (play by Corneille)
discussed in biography **3:**637:2a
"Don Segundo Sombra" (work by Güiraldes)
discussed in biography **5:**558:2b
place in gaucho literature **5:**144:3b
"Doña Bárbara" (work by Gallegos)
discussed in biography **5:**89:3b
Latin American literature **22:**847:2b
Venezuelan gaucho **5:**145:1b
Doña Marina (Mex. Indian princess): *see* Marina
Donacobius atricapillus (bird): *see* black-capped mockingthrush
Donaghadee (Ards, U.K.)
role as resort **1:**537:1a
Donald I (k. of Alba) **4:**171:1a
king *list* **12:**142
Donald II (k. of Scots) **4:**171:1a
king *list* **12:**142
Donald Bane, *or* Donaldbane, *or* Donalbane, *or* Donald Ban, *or* Donald Bain (k. of Scot.) **4:**171:1a
king *list* **12:**142
Donaldson, Sam (Am. newsman): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Donaldson, Walter (Am. mus.) **4:**171:1b
Donaldson v. Becket (law case)
effect on copyright law **26:**192:2a
Donar (Germanic deity)
response of Boniface **16:**299:1b
donatário (Port. hist.) **4:**171:2a
history of Brazil **15:**204:1b
see also captain general
Donatello (It. sculp.) **4:**171:2b
association with
Alberti **1:**217:2b
Bertoldo **2:**161:3a
Brunelleschi **2:**577:2a
Gattamelata **5:**144:2a
Mantegna **7:**795:2a
Masaccio **7:**904:3b
Michelozzo **8:**97:3a
Verrocchio **12:**329:3a
history of Western arts **27:**94:2a
passim to 97:1a, *illus.* 94
sculpture **27:**46:1b, 54:2b
bronze **17:**149:1a
contrapposto **3:**588:3b
relief **9:**1016:2a
Donati, Giovanni Battista (It. astron.) **4:**173:1a
Donatia (bot.) **4:**173:1a
"Donatienne" (work by Bazin)
discussed in biography **2:**5:3b
donation (law)
property law **26:**177:2b
Donation of . . . : *see* specific donations by name, *e.g.,* Constantine, Donation of
Donati's Comet (astron)
historic comets *table* **3:**483
Donatist (rel.) **4:**173:1b
major refs. in Christianity **16:**261:2a, 263:2a; North Africa **24:**911:2b
church unity **16:**359:2b
concern of Council of Arles **1:**560:3a
interpretation by
Augustine **14:**388:2a
Constantine **16:**688:1a
Miltiades **8:**142:1a
place in Roman history **20:**333:1a, 335:2b
donats (medieval books)
history of printing **26:**70:1b
Donat's Castle (bldg., S.Glam., U.K.)
feature of South Glamorgan *illus.* **11:**41
Donatus (bp. of Carthage)
history of Donatists **4:**173:1b; **24:**912:1a
Donatus, Aelius (Roman gram.) **4:**173:2a
comic literature **23:**164:1a
commentary on Servius **10:**655:3b
grammar **5:**410:3b; **23:**50:2a
punctuation **29:**1051:1a
significance to Terence **11:**642:2b
"Donatzuitz" (Arm. liturgy)
place in Armenian rite **1:**568:2a
Donau (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Donau Glacial Stage (paleon.) **4:**173:2b
Donau-Günz Interglacial Stage (paleon.) **4:**173:3a
Donaumoos (reg., W.Ger.)
Oberbayern **8:**850:2a
Donauschule (paint.): *see* Danube school
Donauwörth (W.Ger.)
dissolution as imperial city **6:**271:2b
location *map* **20:**98
Donax (zool.): *see* coquina clam
donax clam (mollusk): *see* coquina clam
Donax fossor (mollusk): *see* northern coquina clam
Donax variabilis (mollusk): *see* southern coquina clam
Donbas, *or* Donbass (coalfield, U.S.S.R.): *see* Donets Coal Basin
Doncaster (boro., U.K.) **4:**173:3a
feature of South Yorkshire **11:**47:1a
Doncaster (S.Yorks., U.K.)
location **4:**173:3a
Doncaster, James Scott, earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, duke of
Donck, Adriaen van der (Du. colonist)
acquisition of Yonkers **12:**850:2b
Donders, Frans Cornelis (ophthalmologist) **4:**173:3a
Doneck (U.S.S.R.): *see* Donetsk
Donegal, *or* Dun Na nGall (co., Ire.) **4:**174:1a
location *map* **21:**953
Donelaitis, Kristijonas, *or* Kristijonas Duonelaitis (Lith. poet) **4:**174:1b
contribution to Lithuanian literature **1:**846:2b; **7:**401:3a
Donelson, Fort (Confederate ft., Tenn., U.S.) **4:**174:2a
capture by Grant **1:**327:1b; **5:**425:2b
Donen, Stanley (Am. movie dir.) **4:**174:2a
Donets Coal Basin, *or* Donbas, *or* Donbass, *or* Donetsky Ugolny Basseyn (coalfield, U.S.S.R.) **4:**174:2b
importance to
Kharkov **6:**833:1b
U.S.S.R. **28:**956:2a
strata of coal **19:**859:1b
Donets River, *or* Seversky Donets, *or* Severny Donets (riv., U.S.S.R.) **4:**174:3b
history of World War II **29:**1004:2b
importance to
Donetsk **4:**175:1a
Ukrainian S.S.R. **28:**1038:1a, 1040:1a
Donetsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **4:**174:3b
importance of Donets Coal Basin **4:**174:2b
Donetsk, *or* Doneck, *or* Stalino, *or* Yuzovka (U.S.S.R.) **4:**175:1a
importance to the Ukraine **28:**951:1a
Donetsko-Yuryivsky ironworks (Sov. indus. plant)
importance to Kommunarsk **6:**945:1a
Dong (people): *see* Tung
Dong Duong (archae. site, Viet.)
place in Southeast Asian art **27:**899:2b
Dong Hai (sea): *see* East China Sea
Dong Kinh (Viet.): *see* Hanoi
Dong Minh Hoi (Viet. pol. org.)
national liberation movement in Vietnam **27:**862:2a
Dong Nai (prov., Viet.) **4:**175:2a
Dong Nai River, *or* Donnai River, *or* Song Dong Nai (riv., Viet.) **4:**175:2b
Bien Hoa *illus.* **2:**203
Dong Qichang (Chin. art.): *see* Tung Ch'i-ch'ang
Dong Son culture (prehistoric culture, Indochina) **4:**175:2b
role in South Asian art history **11:**49:3a; **27:**869:1a *passim to* 901:1a, *illus.* 895
Dong Thap (prov., Viet.) **4:**175:3a
Dong Thap Muoi (reg., Viet.): *see* Thap Muoi, Dong
Dong Zhongshu (Chin. schol.): *see* Tung Chung-shu
Dongan, Thomas, 2nd earl of Limerick (Br. colonial gov.) **4:**175:3b
Dongbei (reg., China): *see* Manchuria

Dongbei Pingyuan (plain, China): *see* Manchurian Plain
Dongen, Kees van, *or* Cornelis Theodorus Maria Dongen (Fr. paint.) **4:**175:3b
Dongliao (China): *see* Liao-yüan
Donglin (Chin. academy): *see* Tung-lin
Dongola (Sud.): *see* Dunqulah
Dongotona mountains (mts., Sud.)
description **6:**427:2b
Dongting Hu (l., China): *see* T'ung-t'ing Lake
Doni, Anton Francesco (It. writ.)
contribution to short story development **23:**149:2b
Dōnin Hirata I (Japanese art.)
development of Japanese enamelwork **17:**173:1b
Donington, Robert (Br. musicologist)
classification of wind instruments **24:**686:2b
Dönitz, Karl (Ger. nav. comdr.) **4:**176:1a
history of Germany **20:**94:1b
role in World War II **29:**997:2b, 1021:1a
Donizetti, Domenico Gaetano Maria (It. opera comp.) **4:**176:1b
association with Lablache **7:**79:3a
comparison with Bellini **2:**79:1a
influenced by
Auber **1:**690:1b
Rossini **24:**631:2b
Donizo of Canossa (It. art.)
miniature of Matilda of Canossa *illus.* **7:**936
donjon (mil. tech.): *see* keep
donkey, *or* burro **4:**177:1a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**142:2b
Death Valley habitat **3:**943:1b
domestication **4:**163:2b
genetic coding *table* **18:**881
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ass; mule
donkey orchid, *or* Diuris (bot.) **4:**177:1b
Donkin, Bryan (Br. indus.) **4:**177:1b
Donleavy, James Patrick (Am. au.) **4:**177:2a
Donme, *or* Donmeh (rel. sect) **4:**177:2a
influenced by Jewish and Muslim practices **22:**468:2b
Donn (Celt. deity)
place in Celtic mythology **18:**767:1a
Donn Cuailnge (Celt. deity)
place in Celtic religion **18:**766:2a
"Donna me prega" (poem by Cavalcanti)
association with dolce stil nuovo **4:**154:1b
discussed in biography **2:**970:1b
Donnadieu, Marguerite (Fr. au.): *see* Duras, Marguerite
Donnai River (riv., Viet.): *see* Dong Nai River
Donnan, Frederick George (Br. chem.) **4:**177:2b
investigation of semipermeable barriers **24:**783:1b
Donnan equilibrium
electrolytic solutions **4:**177:3a
function in nervous systems **24:**783:1b
Donnay, Maurice-Charles (Fr. dram.) **4:**177:3a
Donne, Anne More, *or* Anne More (w. of John Donne)
marriage to Donne **4:**178:2b
Donne, John (Eng. poet) **4:**177:3b
contribution to
English literature **4:**501:2b; **18:**437:2b, 441:2b
Metaphysical school **8:**62:2a; **14:**146:2a
use of rhyming couplets **23:**102:1a
work compared to Burmese poetry **27:**871:2b
Donnelly, Ignatius (Am. writ. and soc. reformer) **4:**179:3a
Donner, Georg Raphael (Aus. sculp.) **4:**179:3b
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27:**102:2a; *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17:**156
Donner Lake Till (paleon.)
chronology of Pleistocene deposits *illus.* **19:**894
Donner Party (Am. explorers)
crossing of Great Basin **5:**442:2a
Donner Pass (pass, Calif., U.S.) **4:**180:1b
Dono, Paolo di (It. paint.): *see* Uccello, Paolo
donor, organ: *see* organ donor
donor bond (chem.): *see* coordinate bond
donor's portrait (Christian art)
reflected in works by Memling **7:**1039:3a
Donoso, José (Chil. au.) **4:**180:1b
Donostia (Sp.): *see* San Sebastián
Donoughmore Commission (Br. com.) **4:**180:2a
Donovan, P. (Am. athlete)
record in weight throw **12:**560:2a
Donovan, William Joseph, *or* Wild Bill Donovan (Am. dipl. and gen.) **4:**180:2b
OSS direction **3:**28:3a
Donovan Commission, *or* Royal Commission on Trade Unions and Employers' Associations (govt. org., U.K.)
effect on British trade unions **29:**952:2b
Donsovsky, Vaclav (Czech. poet): *see* Brezina, Otakar
"Don't Ask Me How the Time Goes By," *or* "No me preguntes cómo pasa el tiempo" (work by Pacheco)
discussed in biography **9:**44:1a
Donus, *or* Domnus (pope) **4:**180:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Dooars (reg., India): *see* Duars
doodle (drawing) **4:**180:3a
doodlebug (zool.): *see* antlion
doodlebug (mil. tech.): *see* V-1 missile
Dooley, Mr. (fictional character)
use as comic persona **4:**277:2a
Dooley, Thomas Anthony (Am. physic.) **4:**180:3b
Doolin, Bill, *or* William Doolin (Am. outlaw) **4:**181:1a
Doolittle, Hilda, *or* H.D. (Eng. poet) **4:**181:1a
Doolittle, James Harold, *or* Jimmy Doolittle (U.S. gen.) **4:**181:1b
history of aviation **28:**837:2b
"Doomesday, or, The Great day of the Lord's Judgement" (work by Stirling)
discussed in biography **11:**275:2a
doomsday (myth. concept)
Ragnarok **9:**900:3a
Doon de Mayence (leg. hero) **4:**181:2a
see also "Geste de Doon de Mayence"
Doopgein Sheptoon (k. of Bhut.)
role in history of Bhutan **2:**190:3a
door (arch.) **4:**181:2b
Buddhist stupa design **27:**762:1a, *illus.*
building construction **15:**340:1a, 344:1b
design for automobile safety **28:**782:2b
East Asian art **17:**42:2a
Hindu temple architecture **20:**550:2a
interior design **17:**11:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Door County (co., Wis., U.S.)
tourism of Door Peninsula **4:**182:1a
door-hinge (metalwork): *see* hinge
"Door of Life, The," *or* "The Squire" (work by Bagnold)
discussed in biography **1:**795:1b
Door Peninsula (penin., Wis., U.S.) **4:**182:1a
description **29:**393:1a
location on Green Bay **5:**466:1a
door-to-door sales (bus.)
regulation by consumer legislation **3:**579:1b
Doorman, Karel Willem Frederik Marie (Du. adm.) **4:**182:1a
Doornik (Belg.): *see* Tournai
"Doors of Stone: Poems 1938–1962, The" (work by Prince)
discussed in biography **9:**704:1a
"Doors of the Willow Tea Rooms" (stained glass by Mackintosh)
design *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **17:**204
doorstop (furniture) **4:**182:1b
Melanesian art **25:**118:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Doorway God, *or* Gateway God (pre-Inca fig.)
Huari pottery **6:**113:1a
pre-Inca art **26:**33:1b
Dooxo Nugaaleed (riv. val., Som.): *see* Nogal Valley
dopa, *or* dihydroxyphenylalanine (chem. compound)
alkaloid synthesis **15:**882:2b
dopamine, *or* hydroxytyramine (chem. compound) **4:**182:2a
alkaloid synthesis **15:**882:2b
antipsychotic drugs **7:**776:1a; **9:**766:1b; **23:**969:2b
drug action and metabolism **17:**497:2b *passim to* 504:1b
kidney function **19:**20:2b
manic-depressive psychosis **7:**776:1a
nervous system **24:**789:2b
Parkinson's disease **9:**160:2a
dopaminergic receptor (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter system **24:**789:2b
dopant (electronics) **4:**182:2a
applications
crystallization **23:**657:1a
epitaxy **4:**529:3a
integrated circuit fabrication **18:**234:2a
semiconductor devices **10:**625:3a
semiconductor manufacturing **10:**625:2a; **18:**226:2b
electronic devices **18:**216:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
doping (electronics): *see* dopant
Doppelfrieskrug
type of pottery jug **17:**117:1b
doppelgänger (folklore) **4:**182:2a
"Doppelleben" (work by Benn)
discussed in biography **2:**105:1a
Doppelmonarchie (Aus. hist.): *see* Austria-Hungary
Doppler, Christian (Aus. phys.) **4:**182:3a
auditory illusion **25:**489:2b
Doppler effect **18:**199:2b
Doppler broadening (phys.)
astronomical spectroscopy **13:**595:1a
plasma state **23:**705:2a
Doppler effect (phys.) **4:**182:3b
applications
astronomical spectroscopy **13:**587:2a *passim to* 599:1a
navigation **19:**40:1b; **24:**755:1b, 758:2a
radar **23:**760:2a *passim to* 768:1a
solar rotation studies **27:**511:1a, 524:2b, *table* 521
spectroscopy **13:**569:2b
surveying **23:**532:1a
biological aspects
acoustic reception **27:**615:2b
auditory illusion **6:**261:2b; **25:**489:2b
bat echolocation **23:**416:2b
cosmology **15:**936:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**199:1b
Mössbauer effect **8:**356:2a
work of Doppler **4:**182:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also red shift
Doppler–Fizeau effect (phys.)
light waves **23:**6:1b, 11:1b
Doppler radio, *or* Doppler navigator (instru.)
speed measurement **23:**768:1b; **24:**756:1b
Doppler sonar (instru.)
description **23:**769:2a
Dor, *or* Dora (Isr.) **4:**182:3b
Dor, Plain of (plain, Isr.): *see* 'Atlit, Plain of
Dor fortress (ruined fort, Aligarh, India)
Aligarh **1:**271:1b
Dora (Isr.): *see* Dor
"Dorade" (yacht)
design and navigation by Stephens **11:**252:3a
dorado (Coryphaena hippura): *see* dolphin
dorado, *or* Salminus maxillosus (fish) **4:**183:1a
Dorado (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Dorais, Gus (Am. athlete)
history of American football **28:**138:2a
Dorak Treasure (archae. find)
discovery in Anatolia **28:**901:2a
Dorat, Jean, *or* Jean Daurat, *or* Auratus (Fr. humanist) **4:**183:1b
association with Ronsard **10:**169:2b
contribution to French poetry **9:**515:3a
Dorati, Antal (Am. conductor) **4:**183:2a
Dörben Oyrat (Mongol confederation)
Kalmyk **6:**697:3b
Oyrat **9:**37:1b
d'Orbigny's chat-tyrant, *or* Ochthoeca oenanthoides (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15:**100
Dorcas gazelle, *or* Gazella dorcas (mammal)
characteristics **5:**157:3a
Dorchester (N.S., Can.): *see* Antigonish
Dorchester, *or* Durnovaria (Dorset, U.K.) **4:**183:2b
Dorchester (Mass., U.S.)
ministry of Mather **7:**934:1b
town meeting **29:**275:2a
Dorchester of Dorchester, Guy Carleton, 1st Baron (Br. states.) **4:**183:3a
history of
American Revolution **29:**212:2a
Canada **15:**503:2a
Toronto **28:**738:1a
Dordogne (dept., Fr.) **4:**183:3b
Stone Age sculpture and cave art *illus.* **26:**47
Dordogne River (riv., Fr.) **4:**184:1a
Dordrecht, *or* Dort, *or* Dordt (Neth.) **4:**184:1b
history of the Low Countries **23:**320:1a *passim to* 337:2a, *map* 334
Randstad industrial region **9:**934:2b
doré (alloy)
gold and silver production **21:**412:1a, 421:2a
Doré, Paul-Gustave (Fr. illus.) **4:**184:2a
association with Philipon **9:**379:3b
contribution to caricature **15:**584:2a
portrait of Bluebeard *illus.* **2:**300
Dorestad (anc. city, Neth.)
importance in history of the Low Countries **23:**315:2b *passim to* 319:2a
Dorgan, Thomas Aloysius, *or* TAD (Am. journ. and cartoonist) **4:**184:2b
Dorgi Yamun (Chin. hist.): *see* Household, Office of
Dorgon (Chin. ruler) **4:**184:2b
regency for Shun-chih **10:**772:3a
role in Chinese history **16:**119:2b, 156:2a
Doria, Andrea (Genoese states.) **4:**185:2a
defeat of Adorno family **1:**106:1b
expansion of Doria family influence **4:**185:2a
history of
Genoa **22:**243:1b
Italy **22:**219:2b
Ottoman Empire **28:**923:1b
relationship to Fieschi **4:**769:1b
Doria, Paganino (It. adm.)
battles with Pisani **9:**469:1b
Doria family, *or* D'oria family (It. fam.) **4:**185:1b
Dorian (anc. Gr. people) **4:**185:3a
construction of treasuries at Olympia **8:**923:3b

influence on
costumes **28:**602:2a
Greek language **22:**631:2a
role in
Aegean cultures **20:**215:1a
ancient Europe **18:**593:2a, 602:1a
Greek history **20:**189:2b; **20:**218:1b
settlement in ancient Anatolia **28:**910:1a
Dorian mode (mus.)
type of musical mode **24:**516:1a
see also church mode
Doric (lang.)
influence on ancient Greek literature **20:**352:2b
Doric order (arch.) **4:**185:3b
importance of proportion in style **14:**144:2a
place in Classical architecture **8:**986:2a
ancient Greece **13:**962:2a *passim to* 965:1b, *illus.* 963
colonial Greece **20:**223:1a
Segesta temple *illus.* **3:**477
ancient Roman architecture **13:**966:2a
structure of
capital **2:**830:2a, *illus.*
entablature **4:**508:1a
use of sculpture **27:**66:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Dorieus (Gr. comdr.)
conflict with Phoenicians **20:**237:1a
D'Oriol, Pierre (Fr. philos.): *see* Petrus Aureoli
Dorion, Sir Antoine Aimé (Can. states.) **4:**186:2a
Doriot, Jacques (Fr. pol.)
role in French fascism **19:**519:1b; **27:**468:1a
"Doris" (work by Calamech)
executed from Ammannati's model *illus.* **1:**345
Dorje-ling (India): *see* Darjeeling
dormancy (biol.) **4:**186:2b
animal **14:**670:2a
Insectivora **23:**408:2b
life span **20:**363:2a, 427:1a
environmental factors **22:**990:2a
desert **17:**1025:1b
fluvial ecosystems **17:**995:1a
lake **17:**990:2b
plant
bud **20:**387:1a
Liliales **13:**797:2a
mosses **15:**256:1b
Poales **13:**819:2a
seed: *see* afterripening
see also diapause; estivation; hibernation
Dormen Tiyatrosu (Tur. thea.)
place in Turkish theatre **22:**74:1a
dormer (arch.) **4:**186:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
dormouse, *or* Gliridae (fam. of mammals) **4:**186:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**444:2a *passim to* 449:2a
classification **23:**455:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* Selevin's mouse
Dornberger, Walter Robert (Ger. engin.) **4:**187:1b
contribution to rocket technology **29:**562:1a, 569:2b
influence on Braun **2:**485:1a
role in World War II **21:**784:2b
Dornbirn (Aus.) **4:**187:2a
Dorner, Isaak August (Ger. theol.) **4:**187:2a
Dornier, Claudius, *or* Claude Dornier (Ger. engin.) **4:**187:2b
Dornier Do X (airplane)
design by Dornier **4:**187:2b
use of aerodynamic ground-effect **28:**817:2b
Dornod (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24:**342
Dornogovi (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24:**342
doro hakeme (pottery technique)
use by Kanjiro **6:**771:1a
Dorobo (Af. people): *see* Okiek
Dorog (Hung.)
Komarom **6:**943:3a
Doron (bonded fibreglass)
use in bulletproof vests **2:**626:3a
Doronicum (bot.): *see* leopard's bane
Doronicum grandiflorum (bot.)
leopard's bane *illus.* **7:**282
Doroshenko, Peter (Ukrainian leader)
conflict with Romanov Russia **28:**977:1a
Dorosoma (fish): *see* gizzard shad
Dorosoma cepedianum (fish): *see* hickory shad
"Dorotea, La" (work by Vega)
discussed in biography **12:**293:2b
Dorotheus (Roman jur.) **4:**187:2b
"Dorottya" (work by Csokonai)
discussed in biography **3:**770:3b
Dorpat (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tartu
Dorpat, Treaty of (Eur. hist.): *see* Tartu, Treaty of
Dorpat, University of (univ., Tartu, U.S.S.R.): *see* Tartu State University
Dörpfeld, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. educ.) **4:**187:3a
Dörpfeld, Wilhelm (Ger. archae.) **4:**187:3b
association with Schliemann **10:**526:1b
excavations at Troy **11:**948:3b
Dorr, Thomas Wilson (Am. pol.) **4:**187:3b
history of Rhode Island **29:**283:2b
Dorr Rebellion, *or* Dorr's Rebellion (U.S. hist.)
history of Rhode Island **7:**572:3b; **29:**283:2b
role of Dorr **4:**187:3b
Dorrance, Arthur (Am. businessman)
establishment of Campbell Soup Company **2:**777:3b
Dorrance, Arthur C. (Am. businessman)
contribution to Campbell Soup Company **2:**778:1a
Dorrance, J. T. (Am. businessman)
contribution to Campbell Soup Company **2:**777:3b
Dorrego, Manuel (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14:**53:2b
Dorroh, J. L. (Am. math.)
proof of theory of congruence **19:**930:2a
Dorr's Rebellion (U.S. hist.): *see* Dorr Rebellion
dorsal aorta (anat.)
structure in sea squirt **16:**384:1b
dorsal column, *or* posterior column (anat.)
sensory reception **27:**165:2b
dorsal horn, *or* posterior horn, *or* sensory horn (anat.)
pain **9:**63:3a
structure of spinal cord **24:**804:1b
dorsal longitudinal fasciculus (anat.)
structure of midbrain **24:**802:1a
dorsal motor nucleus (anat.)
place in vagus nerve **24:**809:2b
dorsal rib (anat.)
description **10:**35:2a
dorsal root, *or* dorsal sensory root (anat.)
attachment of spinal nerves to spinal cord **24:**810:2b
ganglia structure **5:**111:1a
spinal cord function **24:**803:2b, *illus.* 815
dorsal scapular nerve (anat.)
function and location **24:**812:1b
dorsal sensory root (anat.): *see* dorsal root
dorsal venous arch (anat.)
function in circulatory system **16:**398:2a
Dorsale Guineénne (plat., Af.): *see* Guinea Highlands
dorsalis pedis artery (anat.)
function in circulatory system **16:**397:2b
Dorset (co., U.K.) **4:**188:1a
location *map* **29:**6
Dorset, *or* Dorset Horn (sheep)
distribution and characteristics *table* **10:**715
Dorset, Edmund Beaufort, 1st earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Edmund Beaufort, 1st duke of, 1st earl of Dorset
Dorset, Henry Beaufort, 2nd duke of (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Henry Beaufort, 2nd duke of, 2nd earl of Dorset
Dorset, Henry Grey, 3rd marquess of (Eng. noble): *see* Suffolk, Henry grey, duke of, 3rd marquess of Dorset
Dorset culture (archae.) **4:**188:2a
major ref. in The Arctic **14:**21:2a
Dorset Field Club (golf club, Dorset, Vt., U.S.)
history of golf **28:**164:2a
"Dorsetshire" (Br. ship)
engagement with "Bismarck" **2:**242:1a
Dorsey, George Amos (Am. anthro.) **4:**188:2b
Dorsey, James Owen (Am. ethnol.) **4:**188:3a
Dorsey, Jimmy (Am. band leader) **4:**188:3b
role in big band era **24:**645:1a
Dorsey, Thomas Andrew, *or* Georgia Tom (Am. mus.) **4:**188:3b
contribution to gospel music **5:**380:1a
Dorsey, Tommy (Am. band leader) **4:**188:3b
role in big band era **24:**645:1a
Dorsten (W.Ger.) **4:**189:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Dort (Neth.): *see* Dordrecht
Dort, canons of (Du. hist.)
effect on Netherlands Reformed Church **8:**617:2a
Dort, Synod of (Neth. church assembly) **4:**189:1a
Arminianism **1:**569:1b
Calvinism **2:**754:2b; **15:**481:1a
history of the Low Countries **23:**334:1a, 337:2a
Netherlands Reformed Church **8:**617:2a
predestination **9:**673:1b
Protestant scholasticism **26:**218:1a
seat at Dordrecht **4:**184:1b
synod **11:**465:3a
Dorta, J. (Swiss trans.)
biblical translation **11:**448:3b
Dortmund, *or* Throtmanni (W.Ger.) **4:**189:1b
location *map* **20:**98
manufacturing and industry **1:**582:2a
Dortmund-Ems Canal (canal, W.Ger.) **4:**189:2b
canal construction **26:**393:2b, *illus.* 396
Ems River **4:**482:2a
Münster **8:**420:3b
Rhine River **18:**569:2a
Dortyol (Tur.) **4:**189:2b
Dorval (Can.) **4:**189:3a
Dorval, Marie (Fr. act.)
affair with Vigny **12:**365:2a
dory, *or* John Dory, *or* Zeidae (fish) **4:**189:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dory (boat) **4:**189:3b
dory skiff (boat)
comparison with dory **4:**189:3b
dorylaimid, *or* Dorylaimida (order of nematode)
characteristics **14:**154:1b, 156:2b, *table* 154
Dorylinae (insect): *see* army ant
Dorylus (insect): *see* driver ant
"Doryphorus" (sculp. by Polyclitus): *see* "Spear Bearer"
Dorypteriformes (fish)
order of Chondrostei **19:**218:1b
Dos Hermanas (Sp.) **4:**189:3b
"Dos kleyne mentshele" (work by Mendele)
place in Yiddish literature **29:**1079:1b
"Dos libros" (book by Monardes)
contribution to herbals **5:**864:3b
Dos Passos, John Roderigo (Am. novelist) **4:**190:1a
association with protest literature **13:**420:1b
influence on French literature **19:**581E:1b
use of Expressionist style **23:**133:1b
dose commitment (phys.): *see* committed dose
dose-response relationship, *or* dose-response curve (pharm.)
measurement of drug response **17:**495:1a
Doshisha University, *or* Doshisha Daigaku (univ., Kyoto, Japan)
location **22:**542:1b
Dōshō (Japanese Buddhist pr.) **4:**190:2a
establishment of Hosso school of Buddhism **15:**286:1a
study with Hsüan-tsang **6:**104:2b
Dōshun (Japanese schol.): *see* Hayashi Razan
dosimeter (meas. instru.) **4:**190:2a
use in radiology **9:**894:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Dosinia japonica (mollusk): *see* Japanese dosinia
Dosítheos, *or* Dositheus (patriarch of Jerusalem) **4:**190:2b
Dosoftei (Rom. au., schol., and theol.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:2a
"Dosparth Byrr" (primer by Robert)
Welsh literature **15:**630:1b
Dossena, Alceo (It. forger)
method of sculptural forgery **14:**137:2b
Dossinia marmorata (plant)
description **6:**544:3b
Dosso (dept., Niger) **4:**190:3a
Dosso (Niger)
major ref. in Dosso **4:**190:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Dosso Dossi, *or* Giovanni Luteri, *or* Giovanni Lutero (It. paint.) **4:**190:3b
influence on Garofalo **5:**130:1a
Dost Mohammad Khan (ruler of Afg.) **4:**191:1a
major ref. in Afghanistan **13:**36:2b
founding of
Barakzay dynasty **1:**882:3b
Bhopal **2:**189:2a
Dostoyevsky, Fyodor Mikhaylovich, *or* Fyodor Mikhaylovich Dostoevsky (Russ. writ.) **17:**414:1b; **4:**191:1b
allegory **23:**115:1b
conservatism **27:**479:2a
contemporary Russian criticism **28:**993:2a
Existentialist thought **25:**621:1b
Gogol's influence **5:**333:3b
Khrapovitshy's ideas **1:**469:2a
Nechayev as character model **8:**576:3a
philosophical writing **23:**190:2b
Russian literature **10:**256:2a; **26:**1020:2b; **28:**965:2a
Russian Orthodox starets **17:**874:2b
short story **23:**151:2b
tragic view **23:**175:1b
DOT (U.S. govt. dept.): *see* Transportation, U.S. Department of
dot product (math.): *see* inner product
dōtaku (Japanese bronze forms) **4:**191:2a
history of Japanese art **17:**666:2a, *illus.* 667
Yayoi culture sites **12:**827:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dothan (Ala., U.S.) **4:**191:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Dothideales (fungus)
classification **26:**289:2a
Dotombori (st., Ōsaka, Japan)

layout of Ōsaka **25**:240:1b
dotted manner, *or* dotted print (printmaking): *see* criblé
dotterel (bird) **4**:191:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dottore, *or* Gratiano (stock thea. character) **4**:191:3a
commedia dell'arte **3**:486:3b
Doty, James Duane (Am. entrepreneur)
establishment of Madison, Wis. **7**:656:2b
dou (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* tou
Dou, Gerrit, *or* Gerard Dou (Du. paint.) **4**:191:3b
relationship with Rembrandt **26**:648:1a
Douai, *or* Douay (Fr.) **4**:192:1b
seminary **1**:279:2a
Union of Arras **23**:325:2b
Douai, Merlin de (Fr. jur.): *see* Merlin, Philippe-Antoine, Comte
Douai-Reims Bible, *or* Reims-Douai Bible, *or* Rheims-Douay Bible (Roman Cath. Bible) **4**:192:2a
contribution by
Allen **1**:279:1b
Martin **7**:889:1a
revision by Challoner **3**:62:2a
vernacular Bible **14**:766:1b
Douala (people): *see* Duala
Douala (Camer.) **4**:192:2b
healing cult **16**:339:1b
importance to Cameroon **29**:865:1a, *map* 794
Douanier, Le (Fr. paint.): *see* Rousseau, Henri
Douarnenez (Fr.) **4**:192:3a
Douay (Fr.): *see* Douai
double (baseball)
description **28**:124:1a
"Double, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:415:1b
theme of doppelgänger **4**:182:2b
double acrostic (verse)
construction of puzzle **1**:69:2a
double-acting engine
invention by Watt **12**:528:3b
double acting pump
type of pump **9**:797:1a
double-aspect theory (philos.)
identity theory comparisons **6**:241:2a
double-banded courser, *or* Rhinoptilus africanus (bird)
reproduction **15**:57:2b
double-base propellant
use in ammunition **29**:557:1b
double bass, *or* bass, *or* bass fiddle, *or* bull fiddle, *or* contrabass, *or* string bass (mus. instru.) **4**:192:3b
characteristics **24**:540:2b
violin family **24**:668:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
double-bass viol (mus. instru.): *see* violone
double-bit ax (tool)
development by Minoans **28**:721:1b
double-blind trial (sci.)
nutritional research **25**:63:2a
double bond (chem.)
chemical reaction mechanisms **15**:1046:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:837:2a
double bridle (riding equipment)
use in schooling **20**:652:2a
double-chair (carriage): *see* curricle
double chant (vocal mus.)
Anglican chant **1**:406:3a
double coconut (bot.): *see* coco de mer
"Double Concerto" (work by Carter)
discussed in biography **2**:906:3a
"Double concerto" (work by Martinů)
discussed in biography **7**:893:3b
double criminality (law)
extradition procedures and principles **4**:638:1b
double cross hybrid, *or* double cross, *or* double hybrid, *or* four-way cross (genet.)
hybrid corn **13**:201:2b
Double Crostic (puzzle)
acrostic puzzle **1**:69:2b
double curtal, *or* Choristfagott wind instrument **24**:693:2b
"Double-Dealer, The" (play by Congreve)
discussed in biography **3**:537:2b
double-deck elevator
use in skyscrapers **4**:444:2b
double-decked bus (vehicle)
development **2**:672:2b
double diffraction system (optics)
image processing **25**:214:1b
"Double Eagle V" (balloon)
transpacific flight **1**:39:2b
double effect, doctrine of
application in Roman Catholic ethics **18**:516:2b
double-entry bookkeeping
balance of payments **9**:219:1b
development **2**:371:2a
double envelopment (warfare)
military strategy of
Hannibal **29**:663:1a, *illus.*
Schlieffen **29**:651:1b
significance in tactics **29**:660:2a
double feature (thea. attraction)
place in motion picture history **24**:395:2b
double fertilization (biol.)
importance in angiosperm development **13**:625:1a, *illus.* 624; **20**:381:1b; **26**:668:2b
process in development of seeds **26**:675:1b
double fugue (mus.)
elements **24**:575:1b
double glazing (const.)
use in building construction **15**:339:2b
double helix (genet.)
discovery by Crick and Watson **12**:526:3b; **14**:950:2a
function in genetic replication **26**:655:1b
history of cellular biology **15**:599:2a
structure of DNA **8**:822:1a; **14**:898:1b
"Double Helix, The" (work by Watson)
discussed in biography **12**:527:1a
double hybrid (genet.): *see* double cross hybrid
double indemnity rider
life insurance **21**:685:1b
double iron, *or* chip breaker, *or* top iron (tool)
common planing tools **28**:725:2a
double jeopardy (law) **4**:193:1a
major ref. in Criminal Law **16**:818:1b
post-conviction procedure **26**:156:1b, 165:1a
double knit (textile)
description **6**:916:2b
"Double Life, A" (Am. film)
career of Colman **3**:459:2b
"Double Man, The" (work by Auden)
discussed in biography **1**:694:2a
double negation, law of (logic)
formal logic **23**:256:1a, *tables* 253
double play (baseball)
description **28**:125:2b
double predestination (rel.)
characteristics **9**:673:1b
double refraction, *or* birefringence (optics) **4**:193:1b
occurrences
carbonate minerals **24**:133:1a
Iceland spar **2**:733:2b
sea urchin eggs **26**:659:2a
physical properties
electromagnetic radiation **18**:206:1a; **26**:495:2a
light phenomena **23**:13:2b *passim to* 15:1b, *illus.*
photoelasticity **9**:401:1a
photoreception **27**:149:1b
pleochroism **9**:518:1b
polarizing microscopes **23**:748:1a
work of
Bartholin **1**:924:1b
Hamilton **5**:663:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
double retting (fibre-separation process)
description **10**:3:2a
double series (math.)
treatment in Fourier analysis **13**:472:1b, *illus.*
double stage (thea. device): *see* elevator stage
double standard (behaviour)
function in socio-sexual behaviour **27**:240:1a, 243:1a, 245:2b
occurrence among the Pahari **9**:61:2b
double standard (monetary system): *see* bimetallism
double star (astron.): *see* binary star
double steal (baseball)
baseball strategy **28**:124:2b
double sugar (chem. compound): *see* disaccharide
double-system recording (cinematic process)
use in motion-picture production **24**:435:2a
double telescope
design and function **23**:755:2b
double-truth theory (philos.)
Averroës' philosophy **1**:737:1b; **25**:754:2a
Islamic theology and philosophy **22**:27:2a
double unilineal descent, *or* duolineal descent (sociol.)
classification of descent theory **19**:72:1b
double virginal (mus. instru.)
construction by Ruckers **10**:228:3b
double vision, *or* diplopia (physiol.) **4**:193:2b
human visual system **27**:193:2a, *illus.* 194
retinal malfunction **27**:178:2a
tumours **27**:196:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Doubleday, Abner (U.S. mil. of.) **4**:193:2b
importance in baseball history **28**:119:1a
role in Battle of Gettysburg **29**:233:2b
Doubleday, Frank Nelson, *or* Charles T. Whitefield (Am. au. and publ.) **4**:193:3b
Doubleday and Company, Inc., *or* Doubleday & McClure Company, *or* Doubleday, Page & Company, *or* Doubleday, Doran & Company (Am. publ.)
establishment by
Doubleday **4**:194:1a
Page **9**:58:2b
doubles (tennis)
rules **28**:163:1a
doublet (clothing) **4**:194:1a
Middle Ages **17**:451:2b
shirt fashions **10**:751:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
doublet (gemstone)
composition **1**:642:2b
doublet (phys.)
spectroscopic fine structure **4**:780:2a
"Doublework" (work by Alston)
structure **16**:943:1a
doubling (mil.)
effect on naval tactics **29**:672:1b, *illus.*
doubling the cube (geom.)
Euclid's "Elements" **23**:609:1a, *illus.*
doubly periodic function (math.)
definition in complex analysis **13**:463:1b
Doubs (Fr.) **4**:194:1b
Doubs River (riv., Fr.) **4**:194:2a
Jura Mountains **6**:659:2b
Rhône River **18**:570:2b
doubt (philos.): *see* methodic doubt
"Doubted Damned, The," *or* "El condenado por desconfiado" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11**:796:2b
Douce Apocalypse (medieval ms.)
"Angel blowing the trumpet" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:346
Doud Murra (Ouaddai sultan)
holy war against France **9**:8:3b
Doudart de Lagrée, Ernest-Marc-Louis de Gonzague (Fr. expl. and dipl.) **4**:194:2b
expedition with
Dupuis **4**:283:2b
Garnier **5**:128:3b
reception by Chanthakuman **3**:89:3a
Dougga (Roman city, Tun.): *see* Thugga
dough 4:194:3a
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:381:1b
formation of baking batter **1**:963:1a
Dougherty, Walter Hampden (Am. act.): *see* Hampden, Walter
Doughty, Charles Montagu (Br. traveller) **4**:194:3b
Doughty, Dorothy (Br. potter)
designs for Worcester Royal Porcelain Company **17**:125:1a
Doughty, Thomas (Am. art.)
contribution to Romanticism **25**:366:1b
role in Hudson River school **6**:119:1b
Douglas (Isle of Man, U.K.) **4**:194:3b
Douglas (Alsk., U.S.)
incorporation with Juneau **6**:653:1b
Douglas (Ariz., U.S.) **4**:195:1a
Douglas (Ga., U.S.) **4**:195:1a
Douglas (Wyo., U.S.) **4**:195:1b
Douglas, Lord Alfred (Br. noble)
influence on Gide **5**:255:3b
relationship with Wilde **12**:657:2a
Douglas, Archibald Douglas, 4th earl of, duc de Touraine, *or* Tyneman (Scot. mil. of.) **4**:195:2b
Douglas, Clifford Hugh (Br. econ.) **4**:195:3b
association with Social Credit Party **10**:919:3b
influence on Pound **9**:649:3a
Douglas, David (Scot. bot.) **4**:196:1a
contribution to botany **19**:674:2b
Douglas, Donald Wills (Am. aircraft designer) **4**:196:1a
founding of McDonnell Douglas Corporation **7**:618:3b
Douglas, Gawin, *or* Gavin Douglas (Scot. bp. and poet) **4**:196:2a
association with makar notoriety **7**:716:2b
Douglas, Gawin (Scot. poet): *see* Ramsay, Allan
Douglas, George, *or* George Douglas Brown (Scot. au.) **4**:196:2b
Douglas, George Norman (Br. au.) **4**:197:1b
Douglas, James (Am. engin.) **4**:196:2b
Douglas, Sir James (Can. states.) **4**:196:3b
Douglas, Sir James, *or* Black Douglas (Scot. noble) **4**:196:3b
support of Robert I **10**:104:2a
Douglas, James, 4th earl of Morton (Scot. noble): *see* Morton, James Douglas, 4th earl of
Douglas, James Douglas, 2nd earl of (Scot. leader) **4**:195:2a
Douglas, James Douglas, 9th earl of (Scot. leader) **4**:195:3a
Douglas, John (Br. schol.)
exposure of Lauder **7**:189:1b
Douglas, Keith Castellain (Br. poet) **4**:197:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:461:1a
Douglas, Margaret (Eng. noblewoman): *see* Lennox, Margaret Douglas, countess of
Douglas, Mary (Br. anthro.)
views on dietary laws and food customs **26**:863:1a, 864:2a
Douglas, Norman (Br. au.): *see* Douglas, George Norman
Douglas, Roger Owen (N.Z. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Douglas, Stephen Arnold (U.S. sen.) **4**:197:1b
introduction of Kansas-Nebraska Act **29**:227:1b
rivalry with Lincoln **7**:370:1b; **23**:44:1b

support of Compromise of 1850 **4**:401:1a
Douglas, Thomas (Br. settler): *see* Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of
Douglas, William (Scot. rebel): *see* Angus, William Douglas, 10th earl of
Douglas, William Douglas, 1st earl of, *or* earl of Mar (Scot. noble) **4**:195:2a
Douglas, William Douglas, 8th earl of (Scot. noble) **4**:195:3a
Douglas, William Orville (U.S. jur.) **4**:197:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Douglas A-1 Skyraider (airplane): *see* A-1
Douglas B-26 Invader (airplane): *see* A-26
Douglas DC-3 (aircraft): *see* DC-3
Douglas family (Scot. noble fam.)
relationship to Robert I **10**:104:2b
role in Scottish history **29**:112:1b
Douglas fir, *or* Pseudotsuga **4**:198:1a
characteristics **5**:591:2a
conifer **3**:539:1a; **19**:408:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Douglas-Home, Sir Alec, *or* Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, 14th Earl of Home, *or* Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, Baron Home of the Hirsel of Coldstream, *or* Lord Dunglass (pr.min. of U.K.) **4**:198:1b
British history **29**:94:1a
prime ministers *list* **12**:143
Douglas House (bldg., Harbor Springs, Mich., U.S.)
design by Meier **7**:1017:1b
Douglas scale, *or* Douglas sea and swell scale (oceanography) **4**:198:2b
Douglas squirrel (zool.): *see* chickaree
"Douglas Tragedy, The" (ballad)
tragic romanticism **23**:118:2a
Douglass, Andrew Ellicott (Am. astron. and archae.) **4**:198:3a
contribution to archaeological dating **20**:578:2b
discovery of dendrochronology **19**:792:1b
Douglass, Dorothea Katharine Lambert (Br. athlete): *see* Chambers, Dorothea Katharine Lambert
Douglass, Frederick, *or* Frederick Augustus Washington Bailey (Am. abolitionist) **4**:198:3b
association with
Lincoln **23**:46:2a
U.S. abolition movement **1**:35:2a
Douglass, Sir James (Br. engin.)
role in lighthouse construction **26**:416:2a
Douhet, Giulio (It. gen.) **4**:199:1b
strategy of air power **28**:841:1a; **29**:652:2b
Doukas family (Byz. fam.): *see* Ducas family
doulcemele (mus. instru.): *see* dulce melos
"Doulou, La" (novel by Alphonse Daudet)
discussed in biography **3**:899:3b
Doulton, John (Br. potter)
development of Doulton ware **4**:199:2a
Doulton and Co., Ltd., *or* Doulton and Watts (Br. firm)
production of
brown stoneware **17**:124:1b
Doulton ware **4**:199:2a
Doulton ware (pottery) **4**:199:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
doum nut, *or* dhoum nut **4**:199:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
doum palm, *or* Egyptian doom palm, *or* gingerbread tree, *or* Hyphaene thebaica (bot.)
description **9**:90:3a
Doumer, Paul (pres. of Fr.) **4**:199:2b
president *list* **4**:920
role in colonization of Vietnam **27**:860:2a
Doumergue, Gaston (pres. of Fr.) **4**:199:3b
president *list* **4**:920
role in Third Republic of France **19**:516:2b
Doura-Europus, *or* Dura-Europus (anc. city, Syr.) **4**:200:1a
destruction by Sasanids **12**:424:3b
early Christian art
architecture **13**:971:2b
fresco of Aaron *illus.* **1**:4
painting **25**:331:2a
importance in Iran **21**:881:1b
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
dourine, *or* equine syphilis (disease) **4**:200:1b
Douris, *or* Duris (Gr. art.) **4**:200:1b
red-figure style *illus.* **17**:108
Douro River, *or* Durius River, *or* Río Duero (riv., Eur.) **4**:200:2b
drainage system of Spain **28**:2:2a
relief of Valladolid **12**:247:1b
douroucouli (primate): *see* durukuli
Dousa, Janus (Du. states.): *see* Does, Johan van der
Douto Group (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
"Douze ans de séjour dans la Haute Éthiopie" (work by Arnaud d'Abbadie)
discussed in biography **1**:8:2b
Dov Baer, *or* Great Maggid (Hasidic schol.)
role in Hasidism **5**:739:1b; **7**:670:3a
dove (bird) **4**:200:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:64:1a, *illus.*
aggressive behaviour **14**:660:1a, 661:1b
mating behaviour **14**:679:2a, 684:2b
religious symbolism **26**:638:2b
Dove, Arthur Garfield (Am. paint.) **4**:200:3a
Dove, Heinrich Wilhelm (Pol. sci.)
study of storms **16**:513:2a; **17**:577:2b
dove of peace (zool.): *see* rock dove
dove tree, *or* handkerchief tree, *or* Davidia involucrata (bot.) **4**:200:3b
dovekie, *or* Alle alle, *or* little auk (bird) **4**:201:1a
Dover (dist., Kent, U.K.) **4**:201:1a
harbour development **28**:764:2b
Dover, *or* Dubris (Kent, U.K.) **4**:201:1b
Cinque Ports confederation **3**:325:2a
Dover (Del., U.S.) **4**:201:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Dover (N.H., U.S.) **4**:201:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Dover, Strait of, *or* Gallicum Fretum, *or* Pas de Calais (Eur. waterway) **4**:201:2b
lighthouse development **26**:415:1b
Dover, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) **4**:201:3a
Charles II's foreign policy **29**:61:2b
Henrietta Anne of England's negotiation **5**:833:3a
Shaftesbury's view **10**:685:3b
"Dover Beach Revisited" (work by Finch)
discussed in biography **4**:779:3b
Doves Press (Eng. press)
establishment by Cobden-Sanderson **3**:414:2a
style of type **26**:98:2b
dovetail joint (carpentry)
construction **6**:600:1a
furniture making **21**:503:2b *passim to* 506:1a
lighthouse construction **26**:416:1b
dovetailing (weaving)
technique in tapestry **17**:83:1a
Dovizi da Bibbiena, Bernardo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:156:2a
Dovrefjell (mt. plat., Nor.) **4**:201:3b
location *map* **24**:1027
Møre og Romsdal **8**:315:2b
Dovyalis caffra (bot.): *see* kei apple
Dovyalis hebecarpa (bot.): *see* Ceylon gooseberry
Dovzhenko, Aleksandr Petrovich (Sov. dir.) **4**:201:3b
role in motion-picture history **24**:390:1a
dow (Arab sailing vessel): *see* dhow
Dow, Charles Henry (Am. journ.) **4**:202:1b
Dow, Herbert Henry (Am. chem.) **4**:202:2a
founding of Dow Chemical Company **4**:202:2b
Dow, Neal (Am. pol.) **4**:202:2b
Dow Chemical Company (Am. co.) **4**:202:2b
establishment by Dow **4**:202:2a
significance in Midland **8**:113:2a
Dow Jones & Company (Am. co.)
founding by Dow **4**:202:1b
Dow Jones average (stock market) **4**:202:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Dow process (met.)
use in magnesium production **21**:413:2b, *illus.* 414
Dow Process Company (Am. co.)
founding by Dow **4**:202:2a
Dowa (Malawi) **4**:202:3b
Dowa Highlands, *or* Chitembwe-mwera Highlands (hills, Malawi) **4**:202:3b
Dowakai (Japanese org.): *see* Integration, Society for
Dowd, Charles F. (Am. educ.)
development of time zones **28**:660:1b
Dowden, Edward (Irish crit.) **4**:202:3b
Dowding, Hugh Caswall Tremenheere Dowding, 1st Baron (Br. air chief marshal) **4**:203:1a
dowelled joint (carpentry)
construction **6**:600:1a
furniture making **21**:506:2a
dower (law)
place in inheritance and succession **21**:578:1b
Dowie, John Alexander (Am. rel. leader) **4**:203:1b
role in Christian Catholic Church **3**:278:1a
dowitcher, *or* Limnodromus (bird) **4**:203:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dowlaiswaram (India) **4**:203:2b
Dowland, John (Eng. mus.) **4**:203:2b
ayre compositions **1**:751:3b
Dowlatshah (Muslim au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:57:2a
Down (former co., U.K.) **4**:203:3b
Northern Ireland **29**:128:2b, 133:2a
Down, *or* An Dun (dist., U.K.) **4**:204:1a
down (sports)
development of
American football **4**:871:2b, **28**:137:1b, 142:1b
Canadian football **4**:871:2b
"Down and Out in Paris and London" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8**:1019:3b
down feather (bird anat.): *see* plumule
down hair (mammalian hair): *see* vellus
down quark (phys.)
quarks **9**:842:3b
subatomic particles **11**:341:3a; **28**:256:1a, 261:1b, *table* 258
"Down Second Avenue" (work by Mphahlele)
African literature **13**:139:2b
discussed in biography **8**:386:1a
Down syndrome: *see* Down's syndrome
down-the-line shooting (sport): *see* trapshooting
"Down There," *or* "Là-bas" (work by Huysmans)
discussed in biography **6**:181:3b
downdraft, *or* air pocket (meteorol.) **12**:189:3b
see also updraft
Downes v. Bidwell (law case)
White's opinion **12**:627:2a
Downey, Morton Jr. (Am. television host): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
downhill skiing (winter sport) **4**:204:1b
Alpine skiing **1**:295:2a
Olympic champions *list* **8**:940
Downing, A.M.W. (Br. astron.)
collaboration with Newcomb **8**:655:2b
Downing, Andrew Jackson (Am. hort. and landscape arch.) **4**:204:2a
contributions to
Gothic Revival **13**:1035:2b
landscape design **19**:668:2a
views on cottage furniture **3**:670:1b
Downing, Sir George (Eng. dipl.) **4**:204:2b
Downing, Major Jack (fictional character)
creation by Smith **10**:897:2b
Downman, J. (art.)
portait of Siddons *illus.* **10**:781
Downpatrick, *or* Dun Padraig (Down, U.K.) **4**:204:3a
industry **4**:204:1b
Downs (hills, U.K.) **4**:204:3b
geography of West Sussex **12**:596:1b
Downs, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
role of Tromp **11**:941:2
Downs-cell process (chem.)
sodium production **15**:960:1a; **21**:423:1a
Downs herring (fish)
patterns of migration **14**:664:2b
Down's syndrome, *or* mongolism, *or* trisomy 21 **4**:204:3b
Alzheimer's disease association **1**:306:3b
biological malformation **20**:367:1a
childhood disorders **16**:14:2b
ethical and legal considerations **18**:519:1a
genetic basis **19**:735:2a, 738:1b
chromosomal disorder **3**:287:2a
congenital disorder **3**:531:3b; **17**:323:2b
genetic influences on cancer **15**:558:2b
heart malformation **5**:782:3b; **16**:400:2b
mental retardation and nervous system **24**:851:2b, *illus.* 852
psychobiological research **26**:330:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Downs v. Bidwell (law case)
Brown's opinion **2**:558:1a
downslope wind: *see* katabatic wind
"Downstream," *or* "Selambs" (work by Siwertz)
Swedish literature **27**:18:1b
Downton Castle (castle, I.O.W., U.K.)
architectural design **13**:1029:2b
Downtonian Stage (paleon.) **4**:205:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
downward development theory (meteorol.)
tornado formation **16**:478:1b
downward mobility (sociol.)
social mobility theory **10**:922:1a
downwarp, *or* downwarping (geol. process)
glaciation **20**:16:1b
downy brome, *or* Bromus tectorum, *or* cheatgrass (bot.)
animal danger **2**:542:1b
downy mildew (plant disease) **4**:205:2a
fungi **17**:359:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
downy rattlesnake plantain, *or* Goodyera pubescens (bot.)
description **6**:544:3b
downy woodpecker, *or* Dendrocopos pubescens (bird)
characteristics **12**:743:3b, *illus.*
dowry (marriage custom) **4**:205:2a
Indian law **20**:529:1a
inheritance and succession **21**:580:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
Dows, Olin (Am. art.)
development of Treasury Relief Art Project **11**:906:3a
dowsing (magical practice) **4**:205:2b

Dowson, Ernest Christopher (Br. poet) **4**:205:3a
doxepin (drug)
antidepressant drug *table* **23**:970
Doxiadis, Constantinos Apostolos (Gr. arch.)
view of urbanization **24**:265:1b
doxology (Christianity) **4**:206:1a
doxycycline (antibiotic)
tetracycline **11**:659:3a
Doyen, Franz (art.)
portrait of Bridel *illus.* **2**:510
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan (Br. au.) **4**:206:1b
contribution to detective novel **23**:137:1a
creation of Sherlock Holmes **4**:39:1b
Doyle, Richard (Br. art.) **4**:206:2b
contribution to cartooning **15**:578:1a; *illus.* **4**:445
Doyle Dane Bernbach (Am. co.)
role of Bernbach **2**:148:3a
D'Oyley, Edward (Br. colonial gov.)
history of Jamaica **29**:754:1a
D'Oyly Carte, Richard (Eng. impresario): *see* Carte, Richard D'Oyly
D'Oyly Carte Opera Company
establishment by Carte **2**:905:2a
dozer: *see* bulldozer
Dozic, Gavrilo (Serbian cler.): *see* Gavrilo
Dozier, James (U.S. gen.)
kidnapping and rescue **9**:981:3b
Dozitch, Gavrilo (Serbian cler.): *see* Gavrilo
dōzoku (Japanese soc.)
structure in organizational model **14**:199:2b
Dózsa, Gyorgy (Hung. noble)
history of Cegled **3**:6:2b
role in Dózsa Rebellion **4**:206:3a; **20**:703:2b
Dożsa Rebellion (Hung. hist.) **4**:206:2b
history of Hungary **20**:703:2b
Dozy, Reinhart Pieter Anne (Du. hist.) **4**:206:3a
DP (Tur. pol. party): *see* Democrat Party
DP (Tur. pol. party): *see* Democratic Party
DPA (Indon. govt.): *see* Supreme Advisory Council
DPA (W.Ger. news agency): *see* Deutsche-Presse Agentur
2,3-DPG (biochem.): *see* 2,3-diphosphoglycerate
DQ Herculis (astron.): *see* Nova Herculis
Dr. Alvaro de Castro Museum (museum, Maputo, Moz.)
founding **24**:482:1b
Dr. Dolittle (fictional character): *see* Dolittle, Dr.
"Dr. Knock," *or* "Knock, ou la triomphe de la médecine" (work by Romains)
discussed in biography **10**:148:2b
"Dr. Livingstone's Cambridge Lectures" (work by Livingstone)
discussed in biography **7**:416:1b
Dr. Watson (character by Doyle): *see* Watson, John H., Dr.
draa (geol.): *see* compound dune
Draa, Oued, *or* Oued Dra (Mor.) **4**:206:3b
Draba (bot.)
description **12**:638:3a
Drabble, Margaret (Br. au.) **4**:206:3b
drabbler (sail)
place in sailboat development **28**:761:1a
Drabya Shah (Nepalese ruler)
conquest of Gurkha **5**:575:3a
Drac (Alb.): *see* Durres
Dracaena (zool.): *see* caiman lizard
Dracaena (plant genus) **4**:206:3b
characteristics and classification **13**:796:2b
houseplants **19**:681:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dracaena australis (bot.): *see* ti tree
Dracaena deremensis (bot.)
description **19**:681:2a
Dracaena draco (bot.): *see* dragon tree
Dracaena fragrans (bot.)
description **4**:207:1a
Dracaena marginata (bot.)
description **19**:681:2a
Dracaena sanderiana (bot.): *see* ribbon plant
Dracantomelon mangiferum (bot.)
description **10**:260:3b
Drachenfels (hill, W.Ger.)
physiography of
Königswinter **6**:948:3b
Siebengebirge **10**:786:1b
drachma (Gr. money) **4**:207:1a
coins and coinage **16**:529:1b
number of scruples **10**:574:3b
use in ancient Greece **24**:334:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Drachmann, Holger Henrik Herholdt (Dan. au.) **4**:207:1b
contribution to Danish literature **27**:19:1b
influenced by det moderne gennembrud **8**:215:2b
Drachten (Neth.) **4**:207:2a
Draco, *or* Dracon (Gr. lawgiver) **4**:207:2b
contribution to Athenian law **20**:232:1a
Draco (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Draco, *or* flying lizard **4**:207:2b
locomotion **26**:740:2a, 757:1b, *illus.* 753
Dracocephalum (plant genus)
description **4**:210:2a
Dracocephalum parviflorum (bot.)
description **4**:210:2a
Draconian laws (anc. Gr. law)
creation by Draco **4**:207:2b
repeal by Solon **10**:951:3a
draconic month, *or* nodical month
lunar orbit **27**:534:2a
month **8**:292:2a
solar eclipses **17**:896:2b
Draconid meteor shower, *or* Giacobinid meteor shower (astron.)
meteor showers *table* **27**:594
Dracontius, Blossius Aemilius (Lat. poet) **4**:207:3a
"Dracula" (film by Browning)
horror films **6**:67:2b
vampire lore **12**:253:1b *illus.*
work of Lugosi **7**:552:1a
see also "Nosferatu"
"Dracula" (novel by Stoker)
discussed in biography **11**:280:3b
influence on vampire lore **12**:253:1a
Dracula, Count (fictional character)
influence on vampire lore **12**:253:1a
style of Stoker **11**:281:1a
Dracunculus medinensis (invertebrate): *see* guinea worm
draft (com.): *see* exchange, bill of
draft (mil. service): *see* conscription
draft (ship design)
ship building **21**:485:1b, *illus.*
draft animal **4**:207:3b
harness and saddlery **28**:752:2b
hauling supplies **29**:679:1a, 679:2b
horses **19**:142:1a; **20**:649:2b, *illus.*
sled dogs **25**:530:2a
Draft Riot of 1863 (U.S. hist.) **4**:208:1a
Draft Treaty, *or* Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance (Eur. hist.)
League of Nations **21**:762:1b
drafting **17**:419:1a; **4**:208:2a
contribution by Leonardo da Vinci **22**:966:2b
use in
clothing and footwear industries **21**:495:1a
interior design procedure **17**:14:2b
drafting (yarn mfr.): *see* drawing
drafting machine
use in drawing **17**:423:2a
drag (agri.): *see* spike-tooth harrow
drag, *or* drag force (fluid mech.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:869:2b
aircraft design **28**:846:2b, *illus.* 849
airfoil design **1**:178:1a
sound barrier **11**:27:1a
streamlining **11**:313:2b
animal locomotion **14**:648:2b
exterior ballistics **1**:842:1b; **23**:855:1a, 856:1a
ship design **21**:487:1a
space exploration **19**:47:2b
water flow **20**:9:2b
drag-bit (drill)
use in mining **21**:343:1a
drag coefficient (fluid mech.)
definition **23**:869:2b
external ballistics **23**:856:1a
drag-gshed (Tib. Buddhist deity): *see* dharmapala
drag impersonation: *see* female impersonation
drag queen (sexual behaviour)
practice of transvestism **11**:902:1a
drag racing (motor sport) **4**:208:3a
automobile racing **1**:729:1b
motorboat racing **8**:366:3b
drag tachometer (instru.): *see* eddy-current tachometer
Dragasani, Battle of (Balkan hist.) **4**:209:1a
Dragging-Canoe (Cherokee cheiftain)
settlement of Kentucky **29**:326:2a
Drăghici, Alexandru (premier of Rom.)
role in Romanian history **26**:978:1b
dragline (engin.): *see* scraper dredge
Drago, Luis María (Arg. states.) **4**:209:1a
application of Calvo Doctrine **2**:754:3b
dragoman, *or* tarjuman, *or* tercüman (Ottoman offi.) **4**:209:1b
Dragomir (Czech. ruler): *see* Drahomira
Dragomirna Monastery (monastery, Rom.)
significance to Botoşani district **2**:411:3a
dragon (myth. beast) **4**:209:2a
China
art **17**:625:1b, *illus.* Plates 6 and 8 fol. 636
mythology *illus.* **17**:651
pottery decoration **17**:126:2a, *illus.* 129
folk literature **19**:314:2a
mythological interpretation **24**:725:1b
symbolism **25**:320:2a
Dragón, Bocas del (chan., Carib. Sea): *see* Dragon's Mouths
"Dragon Beard Ditch," *or* "Lung-hsü kou" (play by Lao She)
place in Chinese literature **16**:239:1b
Dragon Boat festival (Chin. festival)
significance of Ch'ü Yüan **3**:295:3b
dragon robe (Chin. court dress): *see* Chi-fu
Dragon rug **4**:209:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:78:1b
association with Kuba carpets **7**:21:1b
comparison with Kasakh rugs **6**:774:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
dragon tree, *or* Dracaena draco (plant)
description **4**:207:1a
maximum age *table* **20**:425
dragon worm (invertebrate): *see* guinea worm
dragonet, *or* Callionymidae (fish) **4**:210:1a
representative perciform families *illus.* **19**:263
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dragonetti, Domenico (It. mus.)
use of double bass **4**:193:1a
dragonfish, *or* sea moth, *or* Pegasidae (zool.) **4**:210:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dragonfly, *or* Anisoptera, *or* darner, *or* darning needle, *or* devil's arrow (insect) **4**:210:1b
major ref. in Insects **21**:603:1a
aggressive behaviour **14**:662:2a
features, evolution, and classification **21**:592:1b *passim* to 597:1b, *illus.* 587
internal oxygen store **26**:773:2a
mating behaviour **14**:683:1a
sensory reception **27**:123:1a
symbiosis **13**:815:1b
wing muscles **24**:455:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dragonhead (bot.) **4**:210:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dragonnades (Fr. hist.)
major ref. in France **19**:480:1b
significance of Louvois **7**:515:1b
dragonroot (herb): *see* green dragon
dragon's blood, *or* Socotra resin (resin) **4**:210:2b
industrial uses **13**:797:1b
bronzing **2**:548:2a
etching **26**:104:2b
procurement **4**:207:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
dragon's-mouth, *or* Arethusa bulbosa, *or* bog pink, *or* wild pink (bot.) **4**:210:3a
Dragon's Mouths, *or* Bocas del Dragón (chan., Carib. Sea) **4**:210:3a
location *map* **29**:471
dragon's tongue, *or* Chimaphila maculata, *or* rheumatism root, *or* spotted wintergreen, *or* stripped pipsissewa (plant)
distribution **9**:463:2a
dragoon (soldier) **4**:210:3b
organization by Gustav II Adolf **29**:665:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Dragoon, Operation," *or* "Operation Anvil" (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War II **29**:1012:2a, 1016:2a
role of Free French troops **4**:964:1b
Drahomanov, Mikhail (Ukrainian writ.)
association with russification **28**:994:1b
Drahomira, *or* Dragomir (Czech. ruler)
role as Wenceslas I's regent **12**:580:1b
Drahonovsky, Josef (Czech art.)
contribution to glassmaking **17**:212:1b
drain tile (ceramics)
importance in farm production **21**:245:2a
drainage (hydrology) **4**:210:3b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:98:2b
effect on soil formation **27**:498:2a, *illus.*
importance in
building construction **15**:340:1b, 345:1a
gardening **19**:678:1b
river ecosystem **17**:992:1b
road construction **10**:99:2a
tropical farming **19**:108:2a
vegetable farming **19**:127:1a
influence on
man **20**:24:1a
permafrost **20**:746:1b
land reclamation in The Low Countries **23**:319:1b
patterns **26**:906:2b
Himalayan watershed **14**:235:2b
Pacific Ocean **25**:182:1a
river systems **26**:894:2a, *illus.*
separation **4**:211:1b
problems of tunnel construction **26**:448:1a
use in Mesopotamia **21**:907:1a, 911:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
drainage basin, *or* catchment basin, catchment area, *or* watershed (geol.) **4**:211:1a
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:724:2b
desert streamflow **17**:1021:1a
formation by glaciation **19**:898:2b
hydrologic cycle

Balkan Peninsula **14:**564:1a
Dnepr River **18:**581:2b
Europe **18:**531:2b
Gran Chaco **27:**702:1a, *map* 701
Great Basin **5:**442:1b
Great Himalayan Range **14:**235:2b
Niger River **13:**119:2a
Takla Makan Desert **14:**255:2b
lakes **22:**545:1a
river systems **26:**895:2a, 912:2b
passim to 920:2a
soil conservation **16:**671:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
drainage composition, Horton's laws of (Earth sci.): *see* Horton's laws of drainage composition
drainage density (hydrology)
measurement of valley morphology **16:**730:1a
drainage system (sewage)
major ref. in Public Works **26:**433:1a
Drais de Sauerbrun, Karl de (Ger. inv.)
two-wheeled bicycle **2:**198:2b
draisienne (bicycle)
two-wheeled machine structure **2:**198:2b
Drake, Edwin Laurentine (Am. oil driller) **4:**211:1b
contribution to petroleum technology **19:**589:1b; **28:**467:2a
Drake, Sir Francis (Eng. adm.) **4:**211:2a
association with
Elizabeth I **18:**246:1b
Hawkins **5:**762:3b
influence on
buccaneers **2:**592:3a
naval tactics **29:**675:2a
role in
England **29:**51:2a
overseas exploration **29:**202:2b
Chile **16:**31:1a
Latin America **22:**823:2a
Oregon **8:**990:2b; **29:**448:1a
Pacific Ocean **18:**735:1a
Panama City **9:**107:3a
Puerto Rico **29:**759:1b
Santo Domingo **10:**435:2a
Drake, Frank D. (Am. astrophys.)
Greenbank equation **5:**465:3b; **22:**1001:1b
Project Ozma **9:**39:3b
Drake, Joseph Rodman (Am. poet) **4:**212:3b
association with Halleck **5:**643:2a
Drake, Samuel (Am. thea. manag.)
contribution to American theatre **28:**580:1b
Drake Passage (waterway, Atl.-Pac.O.) **4:**212:3b
Pacific Ocean **25:**182:1a
Scotia Sea hydrology **10:**562:1a
South America *map* **27:**669
Drakenberg, Christian Jacobsen (Nor. centenarian)
long life-span **20:**428:2b
Drakensberg, *or* Drakensberg Escarpment (mt. range, Af.) **4:**213:2a
African physiography **1:**131:2a
Natal **27:**659:2a
Orange River **13:**126:2b
Tugela River **12:**30:1b, *illus.*
veld **13:**107:2b
dram (unit of meas.) **4:**213:2b
DRAM (electronics): *see* dynamic random-access memory
Dram River (riv., Nor.): *see* Dramselva
Dráma (Gr.) **4:**213:3a
drama: *see* dramatic literature; theatre
Drama Center (Kor. thea.)
affiliation with National Theatre **17:**719:2b
drama festival
productions in Stratford, Ont. **11:**305:2b, *illus.*
roots in Great Dionysia **5:**443:2b
"drama nuevo, Un" (work by Tamayo y Baus): *see* "New Drama, A"
"Drama of Motion" (dance by Humphrey)
discussed in biography **6:**146:3a
Dramatic Association of Korea
East Asian dance and theatre **17:**719:2b
dramatic film (thea.)
use by Piscator **28:**588:1b
dramatic irony (lit.)
theatre **6:**390:2a
dramatic literature **4:**213:3a
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**152:1b
form and style
biographical materials usage **23:**202:2b
cloak and sword drama **3:**392:1b
comedy **23:**160:2a
comédie larmoyante **3:**481:2b
comedy of humours **6:**145:2a
comedy of intrigue **6:**359:3b
comedy of manners **7:**784:3a
fabula Atellana **4:**651:1a
fabula palliata **4:**651:1a
farce **4:**682:2a
género chico **5:**176:3a
low comedy **7:**520:3a
Middle Comedy **8:**108:1b
New Comedy **8:**633:2a
Old Comedy **8:**907:3a
Satyr play **10:**471:3a
sentimental comedy **10:**640:1b
sotie **11:**23:1b
Elizabethan publishing history **26:**466:1b
Expressionism **4:**635:3b
features of Realism **9:**974:2a
folk literature **19:**313:1a
Futurist movement **5:**63:1b
Jacobean literature **6:**463:1a
music **24:**551:2b
Naturalist movement **8:**559:3b
opera and musico-dramatic forms **24:**625:1b
Renaissance status **14:**113:1b
rhetoric
allegory **23:**111:2a
prosody in dramatic verse **23:**103:1b
structure
anagnorisis **1:**365:2b
catharsis **2:**951:2b
hamartia **5:**655:1b
hubris **6:**115:2b
peripeteia **9:**294:1b
unities **12:**161:3b
tragedy
domestic tragedy **4:**163:1a
revenge tragedy **10:**7:3a
Senecan tragedy **10:**633:1b
viewed as literary form **23:**90:2b
passim to 93:2b
influence on ballet **16:**937:2a, 948:2a
national traditions
China **16:**118:2b; **16:**236:1b *passim to* 240:1a
East Asia **17:**714:2a
France **19:**570:2b
Germany **20:**29:2a
Greek Classical **20:**352:2b
Japan **22:**339:1b *passim to* 348:1a
Korea **22:**536:1b *passim to* 540:1a
Sanskrit **27:**726:1a
origins of Greek drama **16:**959:2a
religious drama and ritual
Hinduism **20:**555:2b
Islam **22:**73:2a
theatrical production **28:**515:1b
Elizabethan popular theatre **25:**1020:2a
Indian theatre **27:**753:1a
television and radio format **15:**220:1b, 221:1a
use of
mime and pantomime **8:**145:1a
mythology **24:**717:1a
Western theatre history **23:**225:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also individual authors by name; and specific dramatic forms and styles, *e.g.,* comedy; tragedy
"Dramatic Lyrics" (work by Browning)
English literature **18:**456:1a
dramatic monologue (poetic form) **4:**214:1a
contributions by Browning **2:**565:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Dramatic Opinions and Essays" (work by Shaw)
critique of Duse **4:**297:3a
dramatic soprano (vocal mus.)
classification **11:**18:1a
voice types **28:**97:1b
dramatic theory
contribution by Craig **3:**705:2b
"Dramatis Personae" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography **2:**565:1b
English literature **18:**456:1a
dramatist: *see* dramatic literature
dramaturge (thea. advisor)
role in theatrical productions **28:**519:2a
drame bourgeois, *or* middle class drama (Fr. lit.) **4:**214:1b
major ref. in French Literature **19:**574:2b
comédie larmoyante **3:**481:2b
Western dramatic theory **23:**158:1b
Western theatre **28:**541:2b
see also domestic tragedy
Drammen, *or* Bragernes and Strømsøy, *or* Tangen (Nor.) **4:**214:2a
location *map* **24:**1026
Dramselva, *or* Dram River, *or* Drammen River, *or* Drammenselva (riv., Nor.) **4:**214:2a
Drancy (Fr.) **4:**214:2b
Drang nach Osten (Ger. hist.) **4:**214:2b
Drangiana (reg., Iran): *see* Seistan
Drapeau, Jean (mayor of Montreal, Can.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Draped Reclining Figure" (work by Moore)
modern sculpture **27:**111:2a
Draper, Charles Stark (Am. engin.) **4:**214:3a
Draper, Henry (Am. astron.) **4:**214:3b
study of Orion Nebula **8:**1000:2a
Draper, Ruth (Am. act.) **4:**214:3b
drapery (art) **4:**215:1b
Japanese art **17:**674:2a
Jogan style **6:**564:2b
Severe style sculpture **27:**66:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
drapery (interior design): *see* curtain
"Drapier's Letters" (pamphlet by Swift)
discussed in biography **11:**444:2a
English literature **18:**448:1a
Drau River (riv., Eur.): *see* Drava River
draught (banking): *see* exchange, bill of
draughting (engin.): *see* drafting
Draughts (game): *see* Checkers
Draupadi (Hindu myth.)
heroic trial **20:**540:1a
Drava River, *or* Drau River, *or* Drave River (riv., Eur.) **4:**215:2a
location *map* **29:**1089
Drava Valley (val., Eur.)
European history **4:**215:2b
Dravida Munnetra Kazagham (Madras pol. party)
challenge to Congress **21:**108:1b
Dravida style (Indian arch.): *see* South Indian temple architecture
Dravidian languages (As. and Af. langs.) **4:**215:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**715:1a
classification **22:**592:2b
Hinduism **20:**546:1a
Indic writing systems **6:**293:1a
influence on
Middle Indo-Aryan language **22:**620:2a
Sinhalese language **10:**837:1a
South Asian languages and literature **27:**721:2b
use by Kadar **6:**674:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Dravidian literature
Hinduism **20:**546:1a
South Asian literature **27:**727:1a
Dravidian local race (people) **4:**216:1a
association with Hindu caste system **27:**337:1b, 351:2a
Karnataka **21:**153:1b
Kerala state **21:**155:1a
history of Hinduism **20:**521:2a
settlement of Maldives **7:**732:1b
Dravidian terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **19:**71:2a
dravya (Jainism) **4:**216:1a
Dharma **4:**56:2b
Jainist doctrine **22:**276:2b
Vaisheshika school **12:**233:3a
"Draw on, sweet night" (work by Wilbye)
discussed in biography **12:**654:3a
Draw Poker, *or* Closed poker, *or* Straight poker (card game)
major ref. in Poker **9:**551:2b
draw stop (mus. instru. device): *see* stop
draw table
Renaissance furniture **17:**61:2a
drawbridge: *see* bascule bridge
drawers, chest of (furniture): *see* chest of drawers
drawing (art) **17:**424:1a; **4:**216:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
major ref. in Drafting **17:**419:2b
animation in cinematography **24:**440:2a
association with caricature **15:**574:2b
contribution by
Chardin **3:**100:2a
Claude Lorrain **3:**358:1b
Gainsborough **5:**76:3a
Hogarth **5:**971:2a
Ingres **6:**316:1a
Klinger **6:**909:2a
Leonardo da Vinci **22:**960:1b
passim to 967:1a
Tintoretto **11:**789:3b
curriculum of the arts **14:**108:2b
Egyptian hieroglyphics **29:**1037:1a
interior design **17:**14:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also specific types of drawings and media, *e.g.,* brush drawing; chalk drawing; sgrafitto; sketch; and specific methods and techniques, *e.g.,* pantograph; squaring
drawing (met.)
use in
aluminum fabrication **21:**394:2b
metallurgy **21:**358:1a
drawing, *or* drafting (yarn mfr.) **4:**216:3b
drawing and quartering (punishment) **4:**216:3b
Drawing Rights (econ.)
International Monetary Fund **21:**847:1b, 850:2b
drawing surface (art)
principles of design **17:**425:2b
"Drawing the Eel" (work by van Ruysdael)
oil on wood *illus.* **10:**266
drawknife (tool)
comparison to planes **28:**725:2b
drawloom (weaving)
major ref. in Textiles **21:**515:2a
mechanization **7:**472:2a
technology *illus.* **28:**463
drawn game (Chess)
description **3:**178:3a
drawn thread work, *or* opus tiratum, *or* punto tirato **4:**216:3b
dray (wagon) **4:**217:1a
Dray, W.H. (Can. philos.)
philosophy of history **25:**692:1a
Drayton, Michael (Eng. poet) **4:**217:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**437:2a, 442:2b
Draza (Yugos. resistance leader): *see* Mihajlovic, Dragoljub
dread, *or* Angst, *or* anxiety (philos.) **4:**217:2a
Existentialist perspective **25:**621:1b
passim to 625:1a; **25:**698:1a
philosophy of Heidegger **5:**801:2b
dreadnought (battleship)
development of warships **29:**596:2b
"Dreadnought" (Br. battleship)

4:217:2a
creation by Fisher of Kilverstone 4:800:1b
influence on
German navy 21:737:2b
Second Fleet Act 11:796:1a
place in battleship development 1:965:1b; 29:596:2b
support by McKenna 7:634:2b
dream 4:217:2a
major ref. in Sleep and Dreams 27:305:1b
ethnology
American Indian art 13:393:2a
American Sub-Arctic cultures 13:321:2b
psychology and physiology
Freud's theories 19:583:2b
hallucinations 25:493:2b
psychotherapy 9:768:2a
sleep research 10:876:3b
thought processes 28:646:2a
Tylor's theory of animism 26:577:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also oneiromancy
"Dream, The," *or* "Te Rerioa" (paint. by Gauguin)
oil painting *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 25:370
dream allegory, *or* dream vision (lit. genre) 4:218:1a
use by Chaucer 15:760:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Dream and Lie of Franco" (etchings by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:867:1b
dream book
use in ancient and modern cultures 27:305:2b
dream deprivation (psychol.)
study 27:302:1b
"Dream is Life, A," *or* "Der Traum ein Leben" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography 5:500:1a
"Dream of Gerontius, The" (poem by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:658:2b
"Dream of Gerontius, The" (work by Elgar)
discussed in biography 4:446:1a
oratorio 8:980:3a
"Dream of Saint Ursula" (paint. by Carpaccio)
Italian Renaissance interior *illus.* 17:25
"Dream of Scipio" (work by Cicero)
influence on Roman religion 18:796:2b
use by Chaucer 15:761:2b
"Dream of the Red Chamber," *or* "Hong lou meng," *or* "Hung-lou meng" (work by Ts'ao Chan) 4:218:1a
Chinese literature 16:238:1a; 23:144:1a
denunciation 16:145:2b
descriptive technique 23:89:1b
discussed in biography 12:11:2b
"Dream of the Rood, The" (Eng. lit.) 4:218:1b
place in English literature 18:428:1b
Dream-time (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
dream vision (lit. genre): *see* dream allegory
Dreamers (Am. Indian rel.)
establishment by Smohalla 10:901:1a
"Dreamers of the Ghetto" (work by Zangwill)
discussed in biography 12:894:2b
Dreaming, the, *or* Altjira, *or* Altjiranga, *or* Alcheringa, *or* Djugurba, *or* Dream-time, *or* Wongar, *or* World Dawn (Austr. Aboriginal myth.) 4:218:2a
Australian Aborigines' myth 1:715:1a; 14:423:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
dreaming state (sleep): *see* D-state
"Dreams," *or* "Sueños" (work by Quevedo y Villegas)
discussed in biography 9:856:2a
"Dreams of a Spirit-Seer," *or* "Träume eines Geistersehers erläutert durch Träume der Metaphysik" (essay by Kant)
criticisms of metaphysics 24:21:2b
views on spirits 22:492:2a
"Dreamtigers," *or* "El Hacedor" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:385:1a
dreamwork (psychol.)
theorization by Freud 19:583:2b; 27:306:1b
"Dreary Story, A" (work by Chekhov)
discussed in biography 3:150:1b
Drebbel, Cornelis Jacobszoon, *or* Cornelius van Drebel (Du. inv.) 4:218:2a
construction of
first submarine 29:602:1b
thermostatic furnace 6:334:1b
"Dred: A Tale of the Great Dismal Swamp" (work by Stowe)
discussed in biography 11:296:1a
Dred Scott decision (U.S. hist.) 4:218:2b
dissenting opinion by Curtis 3:804:3a
effect on
Douglas' popular sovereignty 7:370:2a
Missouri's history 29:378:2a
slavery in western territories 29:228:1a
interpretation by Taney 11:538:2b
role of
Campbell 2:776:1a
Johnson 6:595:1a
McLean 7:641:3a
dredge (device) 4:218:3b
effects on conservation 16:673:2b
use in
canal construction and maintenance 26:394:2b
commercial fishing 19:284:2a
gold production 21:411:2b
harbours 26:413:1a
mining 21:348:2a
placer mining 9:492:1a
undersea exploration 19:43:2b
dredger (fishing vessel)
use in commercial fishing 19:279:2a
Drees, Willem (pr.min. of Neth.) 4:219:1b
dregvant (Zor.)
place in Zoroastrianism 12:935:1a; 29:1118:2a
"Drei Irre Gestalten" (dance)
performance by Kreutzberg *illus.* 7:5
"Drei Meister" (work by Zweig): *see* "Three Masters"
"Drei Sprünge des Wang-Lun, Die" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography 4:142:2b
"Dreigroschenoper, Die" (opera by Brecht and Weill): *see* "Threepenny Opera, The"
Dreikaiserbund, *or* Three Emperor's League (Eur. hist.) 4:219:2a
effect on European history 21:733:2b
Austria 14:509:2b, 512:1a
Germany 20:87:1a
relationship to Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3a
revival by Alexander III of Russia 1:245:3b
role of
Bismarck 15:124:2b *passim to* 126:2b; 18:705:2b
Francis Joseph I 4:930:1b
Gorchakov 5:367:3a
dreikanter (petrol.)
description 12:309:1a
Dreikurs, Rudolf (Am. psychiatrist) 4:219:2b
Dreisch, Hans (Ger. biol.)
view of entelechy 4:508:3b
Dreischiffige Kirche: *see* hall church
Dreiser, Theodore (Am. au.) 4:219:2b
contribution to
American literature 13:418:1b
literary style 23:90:2a
tragic tradition 23:175:2a
Dreiwaldstätterbund (Swiss hist.): *see* Everlasting League
"Dreme, The" (work by Lyndsay)
discussed in biography 7:590:1b
Drenewydd (Powys, U.K.): *see* Newtown
Drenthe, *or* Drente (prov., Neth.) 4:220:3a
history of The Low Countries 23:317:1b *passim to* 339:2b, *illus.* 334
Drenthian Glacial Stage (paleon.) 4:220:3b
element of Saale Glacial Stage 10:275:1a
Drepanididae, *or* Drepaniidae (bird): *see* Hawaiian honeycreeper
Drepanis pacifica (bird): *see* mamo
Drepanum (It.): *see* Trapani
Drepung (monastery, China): *see* 'Bras-spungs
Dresbachian stage (paleon.) 4:221:1a
Dresch, Jean-Emmanuel (Fr. geog.) 4:221:1a
Dresden (dist., E.Ger.) 4:221:1a
location *map* 20:121
Dresden (E.Ger.) 4:221:1b
Elbe River 18:576:2b
location *map* 20:121
Seven Years' War *map* 18:660
Weber's operas 12:544:3a
World War II history 21:787:2b; 29:1020:2a
Dresden, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 4:221:3a
effect on Dresden 4:221:2a
relationship to Napoleonic wars 18:681:1a, *map* 674
Dresden, Treaty of (Aus.-Prussian treaty)
Austria 14:499:1a
Frederick the Great 19:561:1b
Germany 4:221:2a; 20:71:1b
Second Silesian War 1:721:2a; 10:803:3b
"Dresden Altarpiece" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography 4:289:2b
Dresden Codex, *or* Codex Dresdensis (Mayan lit.) 4:221:3b
interpretation of Tzolkin 15:469:2a
Mayan astronomy 26:14:2a
Mayan hieroglyphic writing 7:972:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Dresden Manifesto" (work by Kokoschka)
discussed in biography 6:936:2b
Dresden porcelain (ceramics): *see* Meissen porcelain
Dresden State Art Collections (museum, Dresden, E.Ger.): *see* Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden
Dresdner Bank AG (fin.) 4:221:3b
West German banking system 14:610:2a; 20:107:1b
dress 17:442:1a; 4:222:1a
children: *see* childhood
folk art tradition 19:326:2b
Aegean cultures 20:215:1b
Andean civilizations 26:34:1b
Arctic cultures 14:15:1b, *map* 11
Celtic cultures 18:596:2a; 21:959:2b
Islamic world 22:75:1a
Kazakh costume 28:1092:1b
Middle Ages 17:451:1b
Oceanian cultures 25:259:1b
Russian costumes 28:1022:1b
Scythian cultures 18:600:2b
South American
forest and nomad cultures 13:372:1b, 373:2b
gaucho costume 5:145:1a
Uzbek costumes 28:1104:2b
influence of
basketry 17:141:1a
Directoire style 4:119:2a
historical costume design 28:602:1a
significance of tartan 11:568:1a
use in
passage rites 26:846:1b
religious vestments 26:876:1b
Tibetan scarf ceremony 16:209:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also jewelry; articles of clothing by name, *e.g.,* shoe; tunic; and designers by name, *e.g.,* Chanel; Worth
dress improver (clothing): *see* bearer
dressage (sports) 4:222:3b
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:651:2b *passim to* 654:1a
competition in three-day event 11:736:1b
use in circus equestrian acts 16:419:2b
dresser, *or* dressoir (furniture) 4:223:1a
evolution 17:59:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dresser, Christopher (Br. designer) 4:223:1b
Dresser, Julius (Am. lecturer)
contribution to New Thought 8:644:2a
Dresser, Paul (Am. mus.)
association with Terre Haute 11:649:3a
dressing (fur indus.)
processing fur pelts 5:56:1a
dressing (met.): *see* roasting
dressing (sauce)
use on salads 10:345:3b
dressing table, *or* toilet table 4:223:2a
association with lowboy 7:522:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dressler, Marie, *or* Leila Marie Koerber (Can. act.) 4:223:2b
dressoir (furniture): *see* dresser
Dreu de Hauteville (Count of Apulia): *see* Drogo de Hauteville
Dreux (Fr.) 4:223:3a
Dreux, House of (Fr. royal house)
relationship to
Capetian dynasty 2:829:2a
Montfort family 8:288:3b
Drevet, Pierre (art.)
engraving of La Bruyère *illus.* 7:61
Drew, Charles Richard (Am. physic.) 4:223:3a
Drew, Daniel (Am. financier) 4:223:3b
Drew, Georgiana Emma (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, Georgiana
Drew, Jane Beverly (Br. arch.) 5:28:3a
Drew, John, Jr. (Am. act.) 4:224:1a
association with Adams 1:87:1a
Drew, John, Sr. (Am. act.) 4:224:1b
Drew, Louisa Lane (Am. act.) 4:224:1b
influence on American theatre 28:545:2a
Drew Ali, Prophet, *or* Timothy Drew (Am. rel. leader)
role in
Moorish Science Temple of America 8:305:3b
Nation of Islam 6:410:1b
Drexel, Anthony Joseph (Am. banker) 4:224:2a
Drexel, Katharine (Roman Cath. nun) 4:224:2a
Drexler, Anton (Ger. locksmith)
founder of Nazi party 8:570:3b
Dreyer, Carl Theodor (Dan. dir.) 4:224:3a
Dreyer, Johan Ludvig Emil (Dan. astron.) 4:225:1a
contribution to "New General Catalogue of Nebulae and Clusters of Stars" 8:635:3a
Dreyfus, Alfred (Fr. mil. of.) 4:225:1b
major ref. in France 19:513:1b
anti-Semitism 1:448:2b; 22:140:2b; 22:425:2a
anticlericalism 1:450:2b
Devil's Island imprisonment 4:47:3a
effect on
French culture 18:724:2b
French literature 19:581C:1b
role of
Clemenceau 3:370:1b
Dupuy 4:283:3b
Durkheim 4:295:1b
Esterhazy 4:570:3b
Faure 4:702:1b
Herzl 5:895:3b
Juarès 6:512:2a
Labori 7:79:3b

Loubet 7:492:3a
Maurras and Barrès 27:464:1a
Péguy 9:240:1a
Proust 9:746:1b
Waldeck-Rousseau 12:459:3a
Zola 12:928:3b
Dreyfus, Camille (Swiss chem.)
Celanese manufacture 21:305:1a
Dreyfus, Henry (Swiss chem.)
Celanese manufacture 21:305:1a
Dreyfus Affair (Fr. hist.): *see* Dreyfus, Alfred
"Dreyfus Affair, The," *or* "L'Affaire Dreyfus" (film by Méliès)
place in film history 24:381:2b
Dreyfuss, Henry (Am. indus.) 4:225:3a
Dreyschock, Alexander (Bohem. mus.) 4:225:3b
Dreyse, Nikolaus von (inv.)
invention of Dreyse rifle 4:226:1a
Dreyse rifle, *or* needle gun (mil. weapon) 4:226:1a
history of guns 5:569:1b
operation and use 29:552:2b
dribble (sports)
role in basketball 28:154:1a
Driesch, Hans Adolf Eduard (Ger. embryol.) 4:226:1a
philosophy of
nature 25:685:2a
science 25:667:1a
Drieu La Rochelle, Pierre (Fr. writ.) 4:226:2b
contribution to French literature 19:581D:1b
views on fascism 27:468:1b
drift (aviation)
navigation 24:755:2b
drift (biol.)
occurrence in fluvial ecosystems 17:995:1b
drift (elec.)
effect on measurement 23:732:1b
drift (geol.)
place in iceberg formation 20:749:1a
research by Ekman 4:410:2a
drift (min.)
methodology in mining 21:449:1b
ore deposits 21:344:2b, *illus.* 341
use in tunnel construction 26:442:1b
drift (phys.)
factor in magnetic fields 17:551:1a *passim to* 558:2b
drift net (instru.)
use in commercial fishing 19:286:1a
Drift Prairie (plain, N.D., U.S.)
physiography of North Dakota 8:779:2b; 29:382:2a
drift tube (phys.)
function in proton accelerators 25:448:2a, *illus.*
drift velocity (phys.)
property of
metallic conductors 18:168:1b
semiconductors 23:672:1a
relationship to mobility 8:209:2b
significance in radiation detection systems 13:606:2b
drift wave, *or* universal (plasma phys.)
motion type of plasma state 23:706:1b
"Driftekaren" (work by Kinck)
place in Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
drifter drill (tool)
type of rock drill 9:534:1a
"Drifters" (film by Grierson)
documentary films 4:145:3b
"Drifting Cities" (work by Tsirkas)
place in development of Greek literature 20:360:1a
dril-bu (Tib. bell)
use in ritual 26:871:1a
drill, *or* Mandrillus leucophaeus (mammal) 4:226:3b
comparison to mandrill 7:768:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
drill (armed forces) 4:227:1a
drill (tool) 4:227:2a
major ref. in Tools 28:722:1a
use in mining and quarrying 21:339:2a *passim to* 348:1a, *illus.* 343
see also specific types of drills, *e.g.* air drill
drill bit, *or* bit (tool)
function in petroleum extraction 21:437:1a, *illus.*
drill pipe (rotary drilling)
function in petroleum extraction 21:437:1b, *illus.*
drill press, *or* drilling machine 4:227:2b
major ref. in Tools 28:731:1b
drill sowing (agri.)
agricultural development in India 13:191:1a
drilling
environmental safety 16:673:1b
hole-machining operations *illus.* 28:731
mining techniques 8:158:3b
natural gas 19:595:1b
petroleum engineering 9:344:3b; 18:420:2a
shaft sinking 26:450:2a
drilling machine (tool): *see* drill press
drilling machinery 4:227:3a
use in
mining and quarrying 8:158:3b; 21:339:2b *passim to* 348:1a, *illus.* 343
petroleum extraction 21:436:2b
tunnel construction 26:440:2a, 446:1b
see also specific drills by name, *e.g.*, auger
drilling mud (excavation) 4:228:1a
use in underground excavation 21:437:1a; 26:450:2a
drilling tool: *see* drill; drilling machine
Drimys winteri (tree): *see* Winter's bark
Drin (riv., Eur.)
drainage of Albania 1:207:1a; 13:208:2b, *map*
Drina River (riv., Yugos.) 4:228:1a
location *map* 29:1089
drink: *see* alcoholic beverage; beverage
Drinker, Catherine Shober (Am. writ.): *see* Bowen, Catherine Shober
drinking: *see* ingestion
drinking horn 4:228:1b
drinking song (mus.) 4:228:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Drinkwater, John (Br. poet) 4:228:2a
"Dripsody" (work by Le Caine)
example of tape music 24:603:1b
dripstone (arch.): *see* hoodmold
"Dritte Reich, Das" (work by Moeller van den Bruck)
discussed in biography 8:220:1a
drive (behaviour) 4:228:2b
animal
aspect of aggression 14:661:1b
causation by constant stimulus 14:626:1b *passim to* 633:2b
human
correlation to needs 22:895:2a
motivation 8:364:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
drive-in net
use in commercial fishing 19:277:2b
drive-reduction theory (psychol.)
relationship of drive to learning 4:228:3a
driver (sailing): *see* spanker
Driver, Wilsonia (Am. poet): *see* Sanchez, Sonia Benita
driver ant (insect) 4:228:3a
driver beam (phys.)
function in fusion reactors 18:411:2b
driving, *or* beating (sport)
method of hunting 6:161:1a
driving and coaching (horsemanship) 4:228:3a
driving range (golf)
description 28:168:2b
"Driving Shaft of a Locomotive" (work by Renger-Patzsch)
photography *illus.* 25:783
driving wagon (carriage): *see* bike wagon
drizzle (meteorol.) 4:228:3b
comparison with
mist 8:191:2a
rain 9:904:1b
description 16:448:1b
DRM (phys.): *see* detrital remanent magnetization
Drobeta-Turnu Severin (Rom.) 4:229:1a
Drobolitza (Gr.): *see* Tripolis
Droeshout, Martin (Eng. engr.) 4:229:1b
portrait of Shakespeare *illus.* 27:251
Drogheda, *or* Droichead Atha (Ire.) 4:229:1b
Irish history 7:513:3b
location *map* 21:953
"Drogi nieuniknione" (work by Andrzejewski)
discussed in biography 1:395:3b
Drogo de Hauteville, *or* Drogone d'Altavilla, *or* Dreu de Hauteville (count of Apulia) 4:229:2b
Drogobych (obl., U.S.S.R.)
incorporation into Lvov oblast 7:581:2a
Drogobych, *or* Drogobyc (U.S.S.R.) 4:229:2b
drogue (anchor)
description 1:378:1b
Droichead Atha (Ire.): *see* Drogheda
Droichead na Bandan (Ire.): *see* Bandon
Droichead na Banna (Banbridge, U.K.): *see* Banbridge
"Droict Chemin de music, Le" (treatise by Bourgeois)
discussed in biography 2:428:3a
Droim Mor (Bainbridge, U.K.): *see* Dromore
droit de retour (Fr. law)
inheritance and succession 21:580:2b
"droit des gens, Le" (work by Vattel)
discussed in biography 12:281:2b
droit du seigneur (feudal law): *see* seigneur, droit du
droits de l'homme et du citoyen, Déclaration des (Fr. hist.): *see* Rights of Man and of the Citizen, Declaration of the
Droitwich (Here. & Worc., U.K.) 4:229:3a
droll, *or* droll-humour, *or* drollery (thea.) 4:229:3a
Dromaiidae (bird): *see* emu
Dromaius novaehollandiae (bird): *see* common emu
Dromas ardeola (bird): *see* crab plover
Drôme (dept., Fr.) 4:229:3b
dromedary (camel): *see* Arabian camel
Dromia (crustacean)
attachment of sponges 11:110:1a
Dromiceiidae (bird): *see* emu
Dromiceius novaehollandiae (bird): *see* common emu
dromon (warship): *see* liburnian
Dromore, *or* Droim Mor (Bainbridge, U.K.) 4:230:1a
Dromore, Cross of (anc. mon., U.K.)
location 4:230:1a
drone (insect)
function in
bee colony 19:146:2a, 147:1a
mating behaviour of honeybees 14:680:1a
drone, *or* bourdon (mus.) 4:230:1a
importance in non-Western instrumentation 24:544:1a
role in
bagpipe music 1:795:3a
Central Asian music 15:734:1a
Indian classical music 27:739:1a, 742:2a
Southeast Asian music 27:874:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
drone fly, *or* Eristalis tenax (insect)
practice of mimicry 14:1007:1a
see also rat-tailed maggot
drongo (bird) 4:230:1b
classification and description 15:102:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Droop formula (pol.)
use in proportional representation 9:733:1a
drop cut (gem cut) 4:230:2b
use of facets 4:651:2a
drop forging (tech.)
aluminum fabrication 21:394:2b
type of forging 4:882:1b
drop kick (sports)
rules of American football 28:142:2a
drop-leaf table (furniture) 4:230:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
drop shot (tennis shot)
description 28:163:2a
dropped goal (sports)
use in rugby 28:148:1b
"Dropping the Pilot" (cartoon by Tenniel)
discussed in biography 11:634:2b, *illus.*
dropseed grass, *or* Sporobolus (bot.)
adaptation for seed dispersal 13:820:1a
Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cognate Learning (Pa., U.S.)
headed by Adler 1:101:1a
dropstone
occurrence in varved deposits 12:275:3a
dropsy (med. disorder): *see* edema
Drosera (bot.)
carnivorous plants 2:883:1a
sundew 11:393:3b
Drosera rotundifolia, *or* North American sundew (bot.)
characteristics 11:394:1b
Droseraceae (bot.) 4:230:3a
see also sundew
Drosophila (insect)
biogeography 18:861:2b
development 20:375:1a *passim to* 377:2a
genetic studies 19:707:1a, *illus.* 708, 709
Bridges 2:513:3a
Morgan 8:321:3b
Muller 8:407:1a
Painter 9:67:1a
mating behaviour 14:682:2a
see also Drosophila
Drosophila birchi (insect)
ethological isolation 18:872:2b
Drosophila dominicana (insect)
ethological isolation 18:872:2b
Drosophila equinoxialis (insect)
geographic speciation 18:874:1b
Drosophila melanogaster (insect): *see* vinegar fly
Drosophila paulistorum (insect)
geographic speciation 18:874:2a
Drosophila pseudoobscura (insect)
Dobzhansky's genetic research 4:144:1a
frequency-dependent selection 18:868:2b
seasonal chromosomal changes 19:724:1a
Drosophila serrata (insect)
ethological isolation 18:872:2b
genetic variation 18:863:1b
Drosophila willistoni (insect)
geographic speciation 18:874:1b, *table* 876
Drosophyllum lusitanicum (bot.): *see* dewy pine
drossing (met.)
bismuth refining 15:989:1a
lead refining 21:404:1b
Drost, Aernout (Du. au.) 4:230:3a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:2b; 17:531:1b
Droste-Hülshoff, Annette, Freiin von (Ger. poet) 4:230:3b
contribution to German literature 20:33:2b
"Drottningens juvelsmycke" (work by Almqvist): *see* "Queen's Diamond Ornament, The"
Drottningholm (Swed.)
palace design by Tessin 11:656:1a
Drottningholm Theatre (Drottningholm, Swed.) 4:231:1a
Drouais, Jean-Germain (Fr. paint.) 4:231:1b
Drouet, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. rev. [1763–1824]) 4:231:1b
Drouet, Jean-Baptiste, comte d'Erlon (Fr. soldier [1765–1844]) 4:231:2b
Drouet, Juliette (Fr. act.)

relationship with Hugo **6**:126:1b
drought, *or* drouth (meteorol.) **4**:231:3a
cause of famine **4**:674:3a
climatic change **16**:494:2b
effect on grasslands **17**:1013:1a
limitations of weather modification **16**:518:2b
locations
African veld **13**:108:2b
Great Plains **16**:506:1a, *illus.*
Kalahari Basin **13**:101:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
drought-deciduous forest (ecology): *see* monsoon forest
drought quadrilateral, *or* drought polygon (reg., Braz.)
climate of Brazil **15**:189:2b
drouth (meteorol.): *see* drought
Drouyn de Lhuys, Edmond (Fr. states.) **4**:231:3b
drowned estuary (geol.): *see* ria
drowning 4:232:1a
lifesaving measures **7**:348:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
"Drowning of an Old Cat, The," *or* "Ni-szu i-chih lao-mao" (novel by Huang Ch'un-ming)
place in Nationalist Chinese literature **16**:240:1b
Droysen, Johann Gustav (Ger. hist.) **4**:232:2a
association with Burckhardt **2**:640:3b
Droz, Numa (Swiss pol.) **4**:232:2b
Drozdov, Vasily Mikhaylovich (Russ. Orthodox theol.): *see* Philaret
Drucker, Peter Ferdinand (Am. econ. and au.) **4**:232:3a
Drude, Paul Karl Ludwig (Ger. phys.)
theory of electronic conduction in solids **23**:672:1b
Drude absorption (phys.)
example of metallic surface phenomenon **23**:671:1b
Druentia (riv., Fr.): *see* Durance
Drug (India): *see* Durg
Drug (Zor.)
compared to Asha **17**:389:2a
drug (chem.) **17**:493:1a; **4**:232:3b
major refs. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:216:1a; Medicine **23**:910:2a
cult: *see* pharmacological cult
drug toxicity: *see* toxicity
medical use and research
angiosperms **13**:779:1b
biochemical reactions **25**:853:1a
blood diagnosis **17**:252:1a
Elion's developments **4**:449:2a
medical history **23**:887:1a
pharmacological testing **9**:356:1a
pharmacy **23**:932:2a
psychobiological research **26**:330:2b
toxicological examination **25**:953:1a
military services **29**:642:1b
pathology
biological malformation **20**:366:2a
birth defects **3**:532:1b; **28**:321:2a
hallucinations **25**:495:1a
human disease **17**:331:2a
poisoning **7**:1005:3a; **17**:326:1a, 328:2b
physiological effects
conjugation in liver **17**:291:1a
fetus **16**:11:2a
psychomotor learning **22**:896:1b
sleep process **27**:303:2b
thought processes **28**:646:2a
treatment and therapy
alcoholism **13**:226:2a
depression **4**:21:2a
drug therapy **13**:230:2a
eye diseases **27**:198:2a
heart disease **16**:402:1a *passim to* 409:2a
inflammation **6**:310:1b
mental disorders **23**:959:1a, 968:2a *passim to* 971:1a
psychoneurosis **9**:766:1b
psychotherapy **9**:761:2b
therapeutics **17**:255:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also addiction; alcohol consumption; pharmacology
drug abuse 4:233:1a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:230:2b *passim to* 234:2b
cause of mental disorders **23**:961:1a
concern in athletics **28**:118:1a, 170:2a
place in drug cults **13**:242:2a
therapy **13**:235:1a
use of
barbiturates **1**:889:3b
cocaine **3**:417:2b
heroin **5**:883:1b
methadone **8**:69:2b
methamphetamines **8**:69:3b
opium **8**:967:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 433; 522
see also alcoholism
drug action, *or* pharmacokinetics (pharm.) **17**:493:1a
drug addiction: *see* addiction
drug allergy (med.) **4**:233:2b
major ref. in Immunity **20**:784:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
drug cult: *see* pharmacological cults
drug poisoning: *see* medicinal poisoning
druggist: *see* pharmacy
drugs (chem.): *see* drug
Druid (anc. Celt. order) **4**:233:3a
mistletoe **8**:191:3b
religious practice **18**:767:1a
social role **18**:596:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Druid Theatre (thea., Galway, Ire.)
production style **21**:958:1a
Druk-Yul: *see* Bhutan
drum, *or* croaker, *or* Sciaenidae (fish) **4**:233:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:258:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
drum (arch.) **4**:234:3a
use in Renaissance architecture **13**:996:1a
drum (mus. instru.) **4**:234:1a
use by
Asian shamans **26**:1031:1a, 1032:2b, *illus.* 1033
Native Americans **13**:381:2a
use in
Africa **13**:146:2b
Central Asia **15**:734:1a, 735:1a
India **27**:745:1a
Islamic music **22**:66:1b
Japan **17**:707:1a
message transmission **28**:484:2b
ritual **26**:871:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 874
Southeast Asia **27**:869:1a *passim to* 901:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
drum (packaging) **4**:234:3a
"Drum" (S.Af. mag.)
African literature **13**:139:2b
drum, magnetic (computer sci.): *see* magnetic drum
drum brake (device)
use in bicycles **2**:200:1a
drum table (furniture) **4**:234:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Drum Taps" (poetry by Whitman)
discussed in biography **12**:639:3b
drum withering
tea production **14**:735:2a
Drumheller (Alta., Can.) **4**:234:3b
drumlin (geol.) **4**:234:3b
formation **5**:290:2a; **16**:743:2a
Northern Ireland **8**:788:3b; **29**:128:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
drumlinoid (geol.)
type of drumlin **4**:235:1a
"Drummer, The" (play by Addison)
discussed in biography **1**:92:3b
Drummond, Henry (Br. banker) **4**:235:1a
Drummond, Lake (l., N.C., U.S.)
location in Dismal Swamp **4**:124:1b
Drummond, Samuel (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Brunel *illus.* **2**:576
Place *illus.* **9**:490
Drummond, Thomas (Br. engin.)
invention of limelight **7**:361:2a; **28**:597:1b
Drummond, William Henry (Can. writ.) **4**:235:2b
Drummond de Andrade, Carlos (Braz. poet and journ.) **4**:235:3a
Drummond of Hawthornden, William (Scot. poet) **4**:235:1b
Drummondville (Que., Can.) **4**:235:3b
Drummossie, Battle of (Eng. hist.): *see* Culloden, Battle of
Drumont, Edouard (Fr. journ.)
role in Panama Scandal **19**:513:1a
drums (mus. instru.): *see* drum
"Drums" (work by Boyd)
place in children's literature **23**:215:1a
"Drums for Rancas," *or* "Redoble por Rancas" (work by Scorza)
discussed in biography **10**:561:2a
"Drums in the Night," *or* "Trommeln in der Nacht" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2**:493:2a
drumstick tree, *or* horseradish tree, *or* Moringa oleifera, *or* Moringa pterygosperma (bot.) **4**:236:1a
place in order Capparales **13**:709:2b
"Drunk Man Looks at the Thistle, A" (work by MacDiarmid)
discussed in biography **7**:616:2a
place in English literature **18**:459:2b
"Drunkard's Children, The" (work by Cruikshank)
discussed in biography **3**:763:3a
drunkard's walk (math.)
random walk problems **9**:934:2b
"Drunken Angel" (film by Kurosawa)
discussed in biography **7**:43:2a
drunkenness: *see* intoxication
"Drunkenness of Noah" (fresco by Michelangelo)
place in Renaissance art **25**:349:1a
Druon, Maurice (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:219:2b
Druon Antigonus (Belg. leg. fig.) **4**:236:1a
drupe (bot.) **4**:236:1b
type of fruit **26**:676:2b
Drury, Sir Robert (Eng. art patron)
association with Donne **4**:178:3b
Drury Lane Theatre, *or* Theatre Royal (thea., London, U.K.) **4**:236:2a
contribution of
Garrick **5**:131:1a
Sheridan **10**:729:2b
Steele **11**:232:1b
history of production techniques **28**:574:2a, 597:1a
innovations in Western theatre **28**:541:1b, 543:1b; *illus.* **6**:8
licensing of patent theatre **9**:195:1b
role in London's history **23**:298:2a
Druse (rel.): *see* Druze
druse, *or* miarolitic cavity (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:206:2a
Druse revolt (Syr. hist.): *see* Druze revolt
Drusilla, Livia (Roman patrician): *see* Livia Drusilla
Drusus, Marcus Livius (Roman pol., d. 109 BC) **4**:236:2b
construction of canals **26**:389:1b
Drusus, Marcus Livius (Roman tribune, d. 91 BC) **4**:236:3b
role in
Roman Republic **20**:309:2a
Social War **10**:925:1b
Drusus Caesar (Roman consul) **4**:236:3b
relationship with Tiberius **11**:755:1b
Drusus Germanicus, Nero Claudius (Roman comdr.) **4**:237:1a
association with
Augustus **14**:392:2b
Tiberius **11**:754:2a
history of Germany **20**:40:1b
Druţa, Ion (Moldavian au.)
contribution to Moldavian literature **8**:229:3a; **28**:1036:1b
Druz, ed-, Jebel (mt., Syr.): *see* Duruz, ad-, Jabal
Druze, *or* Darazi, *or* Druse, *or* Duruz (rel.) **4**:237:2a
distribution
Beirut **14**:723:2b
Israel **22**:136:1b
Jabal ad-Duruz **4**:297:1a
Jordan **22**:396:2a
Lebanon **7**:227:2b; **22**:913:2a *passim to* 916:2b
Syria **28**:377:2a, 384:2a, 385:2a
historical background
Bashir Shihab II **1**:934:1b
Batiniyah **1**:960:2b
Darazi **3**:883:1b
Fakhr ad-Din II **4**:661:2b
Hakim **5**:625:3a
Hamzah ibn 'Ali **5**:671:3b
Isma'iliyah **6**:415:3a
Maronite church **7**:867:2b
Shi'ite Islam **22**:18:1b
religious beliefs **11**:548:2a; **17**:375:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Druze, Le Djebel (mt., Syr.): *see* Duruz, ad-, Jabal
Druze revolt, *or* Druse revolt (Syr. hist.) **4**:237:3a
Druzhba, *or* Friendship (pipeline, U.S.S.R.)
role in transportation system **28**:1021:1a
Druzhby Naradov Imeni Patrisa Lumumby, Universitet (Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Patrice Lumumba People's Friendship University
druzhina (Russ. hist.) **4**:237:3a
role of boyar **2**:445:1a
Druzhkovka, *or* Druzkovka (U.S.S.R.) **4**:237:3b
"Druzyam," *or* "To My Friends" (poem by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:814:1b
dry adiabatic lapse rate (atmospheric sci.)
type of lapse rate **7**:160:1a
dry beriberi (path.)
symptoms **2**:131:1b
dry cell (elec. battery)
development by Leclanché **7**:231:2a; **18**:394:2b
use of ammonium chloride **1**:346:1a
dry cleaners' mark
use in criminal investigations **25**:949:2a
dry cleaning
use of solvents **21**:258:2a
dry construction (bldg.): *see* drywall construction
dry damping, *or* Coulomb damping (phys.)
type of damping **3**:868:3a
dry-deciduous forest (ecology): *see* monsoon forest
dry dock 4:238:1a
major ref. in Public Works **26**:411:1a, *illus.* 412
Alness **1**:290:3b
use in shipbuilding **21**:489:1b
Dry Falls (fossil waterfall, U.S.)
result of ice dam action **26**:902:1a
dry fan (geol.)
alluvial deposits **26**:913:1a
dry farming, *or* dryland farming **4**:238:1b
major refs. in History of Agriculture **13**:201:1a; Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:107:2b
practice in Somalia **17**:841:1a
dry fly (bait)
use in fly-fishing **4**:852:1b
Dry Forest (reg., Af.): *see* Baikeaea Woodlands
dry forest (ecology): *see* monsoon forest
dry friction (phys.): *see* Coulomb friction
dry gangrene (path.)
description **5**:111:1b
frostbite of the ear **27**:214:2a

dry gas (petrol.) **4**:238:2a
dry gin, *or* London dry (bev.)
serving suggestions **5**:271:1a
dry-hulling process
coffee production **14**:737:2a
Dry Ice (chem.) **4**:238:2a
use in cloud seeding **16**:518:1b
vaporization by sublimation **11**:342:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
dry lake (geol.): *see* playa
dry milk
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:363:2b
dry offset, *or* letterset, *or* indirect relief printing (print.) **4**:238:2a
place in printing history **26**:74:1a
dry painting: *see* sand painting
dry-pipe sprinkler system
fire prevention and control **19**:185:1a
dry plate (phot.) **4**:238:2b
development **25**:778:2b
dry powder (chem. agent)
use in fire fighting **19**:188:2a
dry processing (phot.)
use in photographic print development **25**:799:1b
dry rot, *or* Merulius lacrymans
damage to buildings **14**:87:2b
dry season, *or* seasonal drought (meteorol.)
effect on scrublands **17**:1011:2b
dry sleep
occurrence in lungfish **19**:215:2a
dry spinning
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:305:2b
use in acrylic fibre manufacture **21**:312:1b
Dry Tortugas (isls., Fla., U.S.) **4**:238:2b
dry valley (geol.)
feature of fluviokarst landscapes **16**:749:2a
dry wash (dry channel): *see* arroyo
Dry West (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
characteristics **29**:164:1a
dry-wood termite, *or* Kalotermitidae
control measures **11**:646:2b; **21**:612:2a
nests **21**:614:1a
Dry Zone (reg., Bur.)
Irrawaddy River basin **14**:274:2b
Dryad, *or* Hamadryad (Gr. myth.)
nymph **8**:842:1b
dryad's saddle, *or* Polyporus squamosus (fungus)
basidiocarp **1**:935:2b
mushroom **8**:442:1b
Polyporales **9**:584:3a
Dryburgh Abbey (abbey, Roxburgh, U.K.)
feature of Newtown Saint Boswells **8**:664:2b
Dryden, Hugh Latimer (Am. phys.) **4**:238:3a
Dryden, John (Br. au.) **4**:238:3b
association with
Congreve **3**:537:2b
Purcell **9**:806:1a
Shadwell **10**:684:2b
Tate **11**:576:2a
contribution to
English literature **18**:446:1a
Restoration literature **9**:1045:1b
criticism of
Shaftesbury **10**:686:1a
Shakespeare **27**:267:2b
definition of
comedy **23**:162:2a
satire **23**:182:2b
payment for "Virgil" **26**:466:2a
portrayal of Buckingham **2**:599:3b
role as poet laureate **9**:542:2b
use of
fable **23**:112:2b
heroic tragedy **28**:541:2a
views on
dramatic literature **23**:158:1a
language academy **22**:679:2b
metaphysical poetry **8**:62:2b
tragedy **23**:174:2a
Dryden, John Fairfield (Am. sen.) **4**:240:1b
Dryer, Thomas J. (Am. publ.)
publisher of "The Oregonian" **8**:991:3a
dryeration (agri.)
corn processing technology **19**:107:2a
Drygalski, Erich Dagobert von (Ger. geog.) **4**:240:2a
drying oil (chem. compound) **4**:240:2b
drying process
lumber production **19**:420:1a
plants and flowers for decoration **17**:94:2a
tea production **14**:736:1b
textile finishing **21**:522:1a
dryland farming: *see* dry farming
Drymarchon corais (zool.): *see* indigo snake
Dryocopus martius (bird): *see* black woodpecker
Dryocopus pileatus (bird): *see* pileated woodpecker
Dryomys nitedula (rodent): *see* tree dormouse
Dryopithecus (paleon.) **4**:240:2b
significance in
human evolution **18**:811:1b
primate evolution **23**:432:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dryopteris (bot.): *see* shield fern
drypoint (engr.) **4**:240:3a
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:113:1a, *illus.* 114
applied to glass **21**:241:2b
contribution of Bone **2**:357:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
drywall construction **4**:241:1a
"Drzewiej" (work by Orkan)
discussed in biography **8**:1001:2a
Drzic, Marin (Croatian au.)
contribution to Croatian literature **29**:1084:1a
Dschang (Camer.) **4**:241:1b
location *map* **29**:794
DSDP (internat. sci. effort): *see* Deep Sea Drilling Project
DShK machine gun (Sov. weapon)
operation **29**:555:2a
DSM, *or* Naamloze Vennootschap DSM, *or* DSM NV Nederlandse Staatsmijnen (Du. Corp.) **4**:241:1b
"DSM-III" (internat. pub.): *see* "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders"
Dsongar (people): *see* Dzungar
DSP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Democratic Socialist Party
DSS (indus. engin.): *see* decision support system
DST, *or* Direction de la Sécurité du Territoire (Fr. intelligence agency)
intelligence operations **21**:722:1b
DT (vaccine)
immunization use **21**:531:1a
DTA (chem.): *see* differential thermal analysis
dTMP (chem. compound): *see* deoxythymidylic acid
DTP (vaccine)
use in treatment of infectious diseases **21**:531:1a
du (in proper names): *see* below and *see also* names spelled with no space after "du" (*e.g.*, Dubois, Pierre)
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt (Am. leader) **4**:241:2a
advocacy of Talented Tenth **11**:519:3b
criticism of Washington **12**:509:3b
leadership of Niagara Movement **8**:672:3b
Du Bois, William Pène (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:216:1a
Du Bois-Reymond, Emil Heinrich (Ger. physiol.) **4**:242:1b
invention of galvanometer **14**:947:2a
refutation of vitalism **20**:500:2b
Du Bos, Charles (Fr. crit.) **4**:242:2a
Du Buat, Pierre-Louis-Georges (Fr. engin.) **4**:242:2b
Du Camp, Maxime (Fr. writ. and phot.) **4**:242:2b
role in history of photography **25**:774:2b
du Cange, Charles du Fresne, seigneur (Fr. schol.): *see* Cange, Charles du Fresne, seigneur du
Du Casse, Pierre-Emmanuel-Albert, Baron (Fr. hist.) **4**:242:3b
"Du contrat social" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Social Contract, The"
"Du côté de chez Proust" (drama by Malaparte)
discussed in biography **7**:725:1a
"Du côté de chez Swann" (novel by Proust): *see* "Swann's Way"
Du Fay, Charles François de Cisternay (Fr. chem.)
development of thermionic devices **18**:405:2b
Du Fu (Chin. poet): *see* Tu Fu
Du jardin, Karel (Du. paint.): *see* Dujardin, Karel
Du Lhut, Daniel Greysolon, sieur, *or* Daniel Greysolon, sieur Du Luth (Fr. soldier and expl.): *see* DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, sieur
"Du må ikke sove!" (poem by Overland)
discussed in biography **9**:17:2b
du Maurier, Dame Daphne, *or* Lady Daphne Browning (Br. writ.) **4**:242:3b
du Maurier, George Louis Palmella Busson (Br. au. and caric.) **4**:243:1a
contribution to caricature **15**:581:1a
Du Maurier, Sir Gerald Hubert Edward Busson (Br. act.) **4**:243:1a
Du Mont, Allen Balcom (Am. engin. and inv.) **4**:243:1b
"Du Pape" (work by Maistre)
contribution to conservatism **27**:478:1b
Du Parc, Thérèse (Fr. act.)
relationship with Racine **9**:879:3a
du Parquet, Jacques-Dyel (Fr. gov. of Mart.): *see* Parquet, Jacques-Dyel du
du Pont, Eleuthère Irénée (Am. indus.)
role in du Pont Family **4**:243:3a
du Pont, Henry (Am. indus.)
establishment of gunpowder plant **4**:243:3a
du Pont, Henry Algernon (Am. indus. and pol.)
partnership of family business **4**:243:3a
du Pont, Lammot (Am. indus.)
development of explosives **21**:276:1b
du Pont, Pierre Samuel (Am. indus.) **4**:244:1b
establishment of botanical gardens **7**:470:3b
du Pont, Samuel Francis (U.S. nav. of.)
major ref. in du Pont Family **4**:243:2b
role in Civil War **29**:236:2a
du Pont, Victor-Marie (Fr. dipl.)
role in du Pont Family **4**:243:2b
Du Pont Company, *or* E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (Am. co.) **4**:244:2a
development of explosives **21**:280:1a
founding by du Pont **4**:243:3a
production of synthetic diamonds **11**:466:1b
role of Raskob **9**:947:3b
du Pont de Nemours, Pierre-Samuel (Fr. econ.) **4**:243:3b
du Pont family (Am. fam.) **4**:243:2b
contribution to Wilmington, Delaware **12**:686:1a
see also family members by name
Du Port, Adrien-Jean-François (Fr. magistrate): *see* Duport, Adrien-Jean-François
Du Sable, Jean-Baptist-Point, *or* Jean Baptiste Point Sable, *or* Jean Baptiste Pointe du Sable (Am. pioneer) **4**:244:3a
settlement of Chicago **16**:7:1b; **29**:356:2a
"Du sentiment considéré dans ses rapports avec la littérature et les arts" (work by Ballanche)
discussed in biography **1**:838:3b
Du Toit, Alexander (S.Af. geol.)
continental drift theory **3**:584:2b; **25**:874:1a
rock magnetism and tectonics **17**:579:2b
views on existence of Laurasia **7**:192:2b
Du Toit, Jakob Daniel, *or* Totius (S.Af. writ.) **4**:244:3a
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:2a
Du Toit, Stephanus Jacobus (S.Af. pol.) **4**:244:3b
establishment of
Afrikaner Bond **1**:136:2b
First Afrikaans Language Movement **11**:34:1b
Du Vall, Claude (Norman highwayman): *see* Duval, Claude
Du Vigneaud, Vincent (Am. biochem.) **4**:245:1a
study of oxytocin **9**:35:3b
Dual Alliance, *or* Franco-Russian Alliance (1894, Eur.) **4**:245:1b
Austrian history **14**:512:1a
French history **19**:513:2b
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3b
Triple Entente **11**:929:3b
dual basis (math.)
tensor analysis **13**:543:2a
Dual Control (Br.-Fr. controller)
significance in Egyptian history **18**:138:1a
dual-duct system (air-conditioning)
building construction **15**:334:2a
description **1**:174:1b
dual economy
role in developing countries **17**:916:1b
dual exterior differential form (geom.)
definition **19**:986:2a
dual group, *or* character group (math.)
analysis of Abelian groups **13**:519:2a, 522:2a
dual kingship
feature of Qarluq Confederation **9**:832:2b
Dual Monarchy: *see* Austria-Hungary
dual organization **4**:245:2a
Australian Aborigine society **14**:424:1b
Native American culture **13**:342:1a, 347:1a
South American tropical forest cultures **13**:369:2b
Southeast American Indian culture **13**:350:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
see also moiety
dual plan education
comparison with comprehensive and nongraded approaches **28**:447:1a
use in Europe **18**:47:1b
dual principle
development by Kublai Khan and 'Phags-pa **7**:23:1b
dual problem
major ref. in Optimization **25**:219:2b, *illus.* 220
dual space, *or* conjugate space
functional analysis **13**:528:2a
tensor algebra **13**:543:1b
Duala, *or* Douala (people) **4**:245:2b
distribution in Central Africa **15**:642:2b, *map* 643
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
dualism (philos.) **4**:245:3b
branches of philosophy
epistemology **18**:484:2a
metaphysics **24**:9:1b *passim to* 25:1b
philosophy of mind **24**:122:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Aristotelianism **14**:63:1b
Christian doctrine of man **16**:283:2a
Dvaida philosophy **21**:198:1a

Platonism and Neoplatonism **25:**887:2b *passim to* 890:2b
see also mind–body dualism; monism
dualism (rel.) **4:**245:3a
major ref. in Religious and Spiritual Belief **26:**594:2a
religions
ancient European
Baltic **18:**779:1a
Finno-Ugric **18:**775:2a
Hellenistic **18:**799:2b
Roman **18:**794:2b
Slavic **18:**782:2a; **22:**697:2a
Christianity
Cathari **2:**951:1b
sexuality **27:**244:2b
Iranian religions **24:**86:2b *passim to* 90:1b
Judaism **22:**439:1b
Manichaeism **14:**386:2b
Meso-American religions
Aztec **8:**947:2a
Mayan **3:**341:2a
Mithraism **8:**197:2a
nature worship **26:**571:2b
nonliterate religions **26:**597:2a
pantheism and panentheism **26:**589:2a
prehistoric religion **26:**67:2a
shamanism **26:**1031:1b
Taoism **28:**399:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **17:**409:1b; **26:**600:2b; **29:**1116:1b *passim to* 1121:1a
religious doctrines
angels and demons **17:**381:1b
creation **17:**370:2b
salvation **17:**384:2a, 387:1b
views of
Augustine **25:**974:2a
theosophy **11:**696:3a
Zoroaster **12:**935:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
duality (math.) **4:**246:1a
category theory **13:**300:2a
lattice theory **13:**271:1b
optimization theory **25:**226:1a
projective geometry **19:**966:2b; **23:**624:1b, 630:2a, *illus.* 624
work of
Kolmogorov **6:**941:1b
Plücker **9:**525:3a
Steiner **11:**241:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

duality theorem for Abelian groups
statement **13:**522:2b
Duan Qirui (Chin. warlord): *see* Tuan Ch'i-jui
"Duanag Ullamh, An" (Scot. poem)
transmission of Gaelic oral poetry **15:**627:1a
Duane–Hunt law **4:**246:1b
application in X-ray spectroscopy **13:**584:2a
Duang (k. of Camb.): *see* Duong
Duars, *or* Dwars, *or* Dooars (reg., India) **4:**246:1b
physiography of
Bhutan **2:**190:2b, *map*
West Bengal **12:**589:3a; **21:**139:2a
Duarte (prov., Dom.Rep.) **4:**246:2a
Duarte, Fausto Castilho (Guin.-Bissau govt. offi. and writ.) **4:**246:2a
Duarte, José Napoleón (pres. of El Sal.)
political importance in El Salvador **4:**415:1b; **15:**705:1b
Duarte, Juan Pablo (Dom.Rep. pol. leader) **4:**246:2b
Dominican Republic independence **29:**745:1a
Duarte, María Eva de (Arg. leader): *see* Perón, Eva Duarte de
Duarte Peak, *or* Pico Duarte (mt., Dom.Rep.)
location and height **29:**722:1a, 740:2a, *map* 744
Dub (k. of Scot.)
king *list* **12:**142
Dubai, *or* Dubayy (emirate, U.A.E.) **4:**246:3a
major ref. in Arabia **13:**898:1b, *map* 871
United Arab Emirates **12:**138:2a
Dubays I (Arab ruler)
Mazyadid dynasty **7:**982:3b
Dubays II (Arab ruler)
Mazyadid dynasty **7:**983:1a
Dubayy (emirate, U.A.E.): *see* Dubai
dubbing, *or* postsynchronizing, *or* voice substitution (cinema) **4:**247:1a
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24:**438:1a
use in motion pictures **24:**393:1b
Dubbo (N.S.W., Austr.) **4:**247:1b
Dubček, Alexander (Czech. states.) **4:**247:1b
association with Svoboda **11:**427:1b
role in Prague Spring **27:**456:2a
Czechoslovak reforms **3:**837:3a; **16:**928:1a
impact on international relations **21:**807:2a
Soviet invasion **28:**1015:1a
Dube, John Langalibalele (S.Af. au. and educ.) **4:**247:2b
Dubé, Marcel (Can. writ.)
contribution to French-Canadian literature **15:**554:1b
Dubh Linn (Ire.): *see* Dublin
Dubin, Al (Am. lyricist)
collaboration with Warren **12:**500:2a
Dubinsky, David (Am. labour leader) **4:**247:2b
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union **6:**350:3a
Dublin, *or* Baile Atha Cliath (co., Ire.) **4:**247:3a
location *map* **21:**953
Dublin, *or* Baile Atha Cliath, *or* Dubh Linn (Ire.) **17:**525:1a; **4:**247:3b
aqueduct construction **26:**424:2a
location *map* **21:**953
national importance **21:**956:2a
passim to 969:2b
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1021:2b
Dublin, Edward Augustus, earl of, duke of Kent and Strathern (Br. mil. of.): *see* Kent and Strathern, Edward Augustus, duke of, earl of Dublin
Dublin, University of, *or* Trinity College (univ., Ire.) **4:**248:1b
development of college system **3:**453:3a
feature of Dublin **17:**527:1b
Dublin Bay prawn (lobster): *see* scampi
Dublin-Belgrad (co., Ire.)
location *map* **21:**953
Dublin Castle (castle, Dublin, Ire.)
architectural history and importance **17:**525:2a
Dublin-Fingal (co., Ire.)
location *map* **21:**953
Dublin Hermetic Society
contribution by Yeats **12:**829:3b
"Dublin University Magazine" (lit. pub.)
significance in Gaelic revival **5:**72:1a
"Dubliners" (work by Joyce)
development of short story **23:**152:2a
discussed in biography **6:**630:2b
place in English literature **18:**459:2a
Dubna (U.S.S.R.) **4:**248:2a
Dubnow, Simon Markovich, *or* Semon Markovich Dubnov, *or* Semyon Markovich Dubnov (Jewish hist.) **4:**248:2a
criticism of Graetz **5:**404:2a
Dubois, Eugène (Du. anthro.): *see* Dubois, Marie Eugène François Thomas
Dubois, François (Fr. paint.)
"The Massacre of St. Bartholomew's Day" *illus.* **26:**212
Dubois, François-Clément-Théodore (Fr. comp. and organist) **4:**249:2b
scandal involving Ravel **9:**957:2b
Dubois, Guillaume (Fr. card.) **4:**249:1a
association with Tencin **11:**629:3a
Dubois, Jean-Antoine (Fr. missionary) **4:**249:1b
Dubois, Marie Eugène François Thomas (Du. anthro.) **4:**248:3b
discovery of Java man **6:**513:2b; **14:**974:1b
study of Homo erectus **18:**824:2b
Dubois, Pierre (Fr. law.) **4:**249:2a
Dubois, René (Fr. art.)
lacquerwork **17:**178:1a, *illus.*
DuBois, William Edward Burghardt (Am. educ.): *see* Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt
Dubos, René Jules (Am. microbiol.) **4:**249:3a
Duboscq colorimeter (instru.)
chemical analysis **13:**554:1a
Dubouka, Uladzimir (Belorussian poet)
contributions to Belorussian literature **28:**1032:2b
Dubris (Kent, U.K.): *see* Dover
Dubrovnik, *or* Ragusa, *or* Ragusium, *or* Rausa (Yugos.) **4:**249:3b
Balkans **14:**564:2a, 566:2b
coins and coinage **16:**542:2b
location *map* **29:**1089
Dubs, Adolph (U.S. dipl.)
U.S. relations with Afghanistan **13:**38:2b
Dubsky, Marie (Aus. au.): *see* Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie, Freifrau von
Dubufe, Edouard (Fr. paint.)
painting of Empress Eugénie *illus.* **17:**95
Dubuffet, Jean-Philippe-Arthur (Fr. art.) **4:**250:1b
contrast with de Kooning **3:**931:1b
contribution to
art brut **1:**595:2a, *illus.*; **25:**374:2a
assemblage **1:**642:1b
Dubuque (Ia., U.S.) **4:**250:2b
location *map* **29:**154
Dubuque, Julien (Fr. trader)
settlement in Iowa **4:**250:2b, *illus.*
Duc, Louis (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13:**1037:2a
duca (title): *see* duke
Ducal Palace (bldg., Urbino, It.): *see* National Gallery of the Marches
Ducal Prussia (former Ger. prov.): *see* East Prussia
Ducale, Palazzo (palace, Mantua, It.)
Mantegna's frescos **7:**795:2b
Ducale, Palazzo (palace, Venice, It.): *see* Doges' Palace
Ducarme (art.)
lithograph of Hyde de Neuville *illus.* **6:**184
Ducas, Constantine (Byz. co-emp., d. 1090)
Ducas family **4:**250:3a
Ducas, Constantine (Byz. leader, d. 913)
attempt to become emperor **4:**250:3a
Ducas, Irene (Byz. emp.): *see* Irene
Ducas, Michael Angelus (Byz. ruler)
founding of Despotate of Epirus **4:**527:3b
Ducas, Theodore (Byz. ruler)
clash with John III Ducas **6:**568:3b
expansion of Despotate of Epirus **4:**527:3b
Ducas family, *or* Dukas family, *or* Doukas family (Byz. fam.) **4:**250:3a
see also family members by name
Ducasse, Isidore-Lucien (Fr. au.): *see* Lautréamont, Comte de
ducat, *or* zecchino (Venetian coin)
development **16:**541:1a, 548:2b
Duccio di Buoninsegna (It. paint.) **4:**250:3b
contribution to Gothic painting **25:**342:1b
creation of Maestà alterpieces **7:**664:2a
influence on
Lorenzetti **7:**481:1b
Martini **7:**892:1a
Duce, Il (It. dictator): *see* Mussolini, Benito Amilcare Andrea
Ducetius (Sicilian leader) **4:**252:1b
role in Sicily **22:**265:2b
Duchamp, Gaston Emile (Fr. paint.): *see* Villon, François
Duchamp, Marcel (Fr. art.) **4:**252:2a
comment on the problem of perception **23:**96:1a
contribution to modern art **25:**372:1b
assemblage sculpture **1:**642:2a; **27:**109:1b
Dada movement **3:**842:3b; **23:**168:1a
ready-made art **9:**972:1a
influence on
Picabia **9:**420:2a
Pop art **9:**603:3b
Duchamp-Villon, Raymond, *or* Raymond Duchamp (Fr. sculp.) **4:**254:1a
contribution to modern sculpture **27:**108:2b
Ducharme, Réjean (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature **15:**554:2b
Duché, André, *or* Andrew Duché (Am. potter)
establishment of Bow factory **17:**122:2b
influence on Cookworthy **3:**599:3b
Duchenne, Guillaume-Benjamin-Amand (Fr. physic.) **4:**254:1b
Duchenne's muscular dystrophy, *or* pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24:**475:1a
development in young male children **8:**439:3a
diseases of nervous system **24:**846:2b
sex-linked genetic diseases **19:**735:1a, *table* 734
Duchesne, André, *or* Andreas Chesneus, *or* Andreas Quercetanus, *or* Andreas Querneus (Fr. hist.) **4:**254:2a
Duchesne, Jacques (Fr. dir.): *see* Saint-Denis, Michel
Duchesne, Louis-Marie-Olivier (Fr. rel. hist.) **4:**254:2b
Duchesne, Père (Fr. pol. journ.): *see* Hébert, Jacques-René
Duchesne, Saint Rose Philippine (Fr. missionary) **4:**254:3a
history of Society of the Sacred Heart **10:**288:3b
Duchesne River Formation (geol.)
Tertiary sedimentary sequences **19:**887:1a
duchess (title): *see* duke
"Duchess of Cleveland" (paint. by Lely)
example of work *illus.* **7:**259
"Duchess of Malfi, The" (play by Webster)
English literature **18:**441:2a
tragic tradition **23:**174:1a
duchesse lace **4:**254:3b
Duchet, Roger (Fr. pol.)
establishment of National Centre of Independents and Peasants **8:**532:2a
duchy (pol. unit)
Italian medieval history **22:**186:2a
see also duchies by name
Ducis, Jean-François (Fr. dram.) **4:**255:1a
duck (bird) **4:**255:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**27:2b, *illus.* 28, 30, 34
behaviour
aggression **14:**661:2b
avoidance **14:**657:2b
imprinting **22:**880:1b
locomotion **14:**651:2b
migration **14:**666:1a
breeding
domestic **4:**908:1b, *table*; **19:**145:2b
wild **14:**986:1a
genetic coding *table* **18:**881
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
duck, *or* DUKW (amphibious vehicle)
description **1:**351:1b
duck (fabric) **4:**255:2b
duck-billed dinosaur (paleon.): *see*

hadrosaur
duck-billed platypus (mammal): *see* platypus
duck hawk (bird): *see* peregrine falcon
Duck Lake (Sask., Can.) **4**:255:2b
Duck Mountain (plat., Can.) **4**:255:2b
geology of Manitoba **15**:537:1a
"Duck Pond, The" (work by Dupré)
painting *illus.* **4**:282
duckbill, *or* duckbilled platypus (mammal): *see* platypus
duckbill cat (fish): *see* paddlefish
duckpins (game) **4**:255:3a
duckweed, *or* Lemna minor (bot.)
angiosperms *illus.* **13**:623
Arales **1**:515:3a
population growth **14**:989:2a
duckweed family (bot.): *see* Lemnaceae
Duckworth, Sir John (Br. adm.)
history of West Indies **29**:754:1b
Ducommun, Elie (Swiss au.) **4**:255:3a
Ducos du Hauron, Arthur-Louis (Fr. phys. and inv.) **4**:255:3b
contribution to colour photography **24**:429:1b
Ducrey's bacillus, *or* Haemophilus ducreyi (microbiol.)
cause of chancroid **3**:77:3a; **10**:677:1a
Ducrow, Andrew (Br. equestrian) **4**:256:1a
role in circus history **16**:419:2a
duct flute (mus. instru.): *see* fipple flute
duct of Bellini (anat.): *see* renal collecting tubule
duct of Cuvier (anat.)
function in circulatory system **16**:385:1a, *illus.* 382, 386, 387
duct of Santorini (anat.)
place in pancreas **9**:109:2a
duct of Wirsung (anat.)
structure and function **9**:109:2a; **17**:284:1a
ductile fracture (mech.)
fracture mechanics **23**:835:1a
ductility (phys.)
applications of high pressure **23**:723:1a
effects of radiation **26**:507:1b
measurement by materials testing **13**:617:1b
powder metallurgy **9**:653:2b
properties of steel **21**:385:1b
ductus arteriosus (anat.)
childhood diseases **16**:13:2a
circulatory system **16**:388:2b, 391:2a, 399:2b
congenital heart disorders **16**:402:1a, 410:2b
ductus deferens, *or* vas deferens (anat.) **4**:256:1b
effects of vasectomy **11**:255:1b; **12**:277:1b
role in ejaculation **4**:408:2b
structure and function **26**:683:2b, 689:2b, 698:2a, *illus.* 697
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
ductus epididymidis (anat.)
association with ductus deferens **4**:256:2a
ductus venosus (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:399:2a
Dudek, Louis (Can. poet) **4**:256:2b
Dudeney, Henry (Eng. au.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25**:2:2b
Dudevant, Amandine-Aurore-Lucile (Fr. novelist): *see* Sand, George
Dudh (people)
ethnological affinity with Kharia **6**:832:3a
Dudh Kosi River (riv., Nepal)
drainage pattern of Mount Everest **4**:619:3b
Dudinka (U.S.S.R.) **4**:256:2b
Dudley (dist., W.Mids, U.K.) **4**:256:2b
Dudley, Caroline Louise (Am. act.): *see* Carter, Mrs. Leslie
Dudley, Charles Benjamin (Am. engin.) **4**:256:3a
Dudley, Dud (Eng. ironmaster) **4**:256:3b
Dudley, Edmund (Eng. states. and au.) **4**:256:3b
Dudley, Lord Guildford (Eng. noble)
relationship to Lady Jane Grey **5**:493:2a
Dudley, Lady Jane (q. of Eng.): *see* Grey, Lady Jane
Dudley, John, duke of Northumberland (Eng. noble): *see* Northumberland, John Dudley, duke of
Dudley, Leon (Br. comp.): *see* Sorabji, Kaikhosru Shapurji
Dudley, Sir Robert (Eng. engin.) **4**:257:1a
Dudley, Robert, earl of Leicester, Baron Denbigh (Eng. noble): *see* Leicester, Robert Dudley, earl of, Baron Denbigh
Dudley, Thomas (Br. colonial gov.) **4**:257:1b
Dudley diamond (gem): *see* Star of South Africa
Dudo of Saint-Quentin, *or* Dudon of Saint-Quentin (Fr. hist.) **4**:257:2a
Dudok, Willem Marinus (Du. arch.) **4**:257:2a
dUDP (chem. compound): *see* deoxyuridine diphosphate
Dudzeele, Jacosa van (Flem. nun)
commission of Memling's Shrine of Saint Ursala **7**:1039:3b
"due città, Le" (work by Soldati)
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
due process (law) **4**:257:2b
importance as constitutional safeguard **15**:637:1b
place in
American law **3**:568:3a; **22**:934:1b
procedural law **26**:146:1b, 162:1b
Dueim, ed- (Sud.): *see* Duwaym, ad-
duel 4:257:3b
ordeal by combat **8**:986:1b
"Duel, The," *or* "Le Combat" (ballet by Dollar)
discussed in biography **4**:157:1a, *illus.*
"Duel, The," *or* "Poyedinok" (work by Kuprin)
discussed in biography **7**:38:3b
Duellona (Roman deity): *see* Bellona
"duende satírico del día, El" (Sp. news.)
establishment by Larra **7**:166:1a
"Duenna, The" (play by Sheridan)
discussed in biography **10**:729:2b
Duenos inscription
Latin alphabet **7**:180:3a
Duero, Río (riv., Eur.): *see* Douro River
Duero Valley (reg., Eur.)
colonization in Middle Ages **28**:26:2a
Duesbury, William (Br. potter)
introduction of overglaze pottery colours **17**:120:2a
purchase of Chelsea porcelain factory **17**:121:2b
role in development of Derby ware **4**:23:3a
Duese, Jacques (pope): *see* John XXII
Duesenberry, J. S. (Am. econ.)
model of demand-determined growth **17**:908:2b
"Duet" (dance by Taylor)
discussed in biography **11**:590:3a
duet (mus.): *see* duo
Dufaure, Jules-Armand-Stanislas (Fr. pol.) **4**:258:1b
DuFay, Charles François de Cisternay (Fr. chem.)
study of electricity **18**:189:2a; **25**:839:2a
Dufay, Guillaume (Fr. comp.) **4**:258:2b
association with Burgundian school **2**:648:2b
contribution to
ballade development **1**:838:2b
15th century musical performance **24**:503:1a
Franco-Netherlandish school **4**:935:1b
mass **7**:915:1b
Renaissance music **24**:553:2b
rondeau form **10**:168:2b
"Dufay and His Contemporaries" (work by Stainer)
discussed in biography **11**:203:3a
Dufek intrusion (geol. formation., Antarc.)
mineral resources of Antarctica **13**:857:2b
Duff, Alexander (Scot. minis.) **4**:258:3b
Christian missions **16**:357:1a
Duff House (arch. site, Banff, Banff and Buchan, U.K.)
features of Banff **1**:865:2a
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, 1st marquess of, *or* Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood (Br. dipl.) **4**:259:1a
invasion of Upper Burma **21**:97:1a
role in history of Egypt **18**:138:2a
Duffieux, Pierre-Michel (Fr. phys.)
contribution to optical processing systems **25**:214:1b
Duffy blood group system (physiol.)
definition of blood groups **15**:138:2b
Duflos, Claude-Augustin (Fr. engr.)
engraving of
Ballard *illus.* **1**:839
Bouffler *illus.* **2**:419
Philippe II, duc d'Orléans *illus.* **8**:1004
Dufour, Guillaume-Henri (Swiss engin. and army of.) **4**:259:1b
association with Dufourspitze **4**:259:2a
role in history of Switzerland **28**:368:2a
victory in Sonderbund War **11**:10:2b
Dufour, Joseph (Fr. art.)
French wallpaper design **12**:475:2a
Dufourny, Léon (It. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1024:2b
Dufourspitze (mt., Switz.) **4**:259:2a
physiography of
Central Alps **18**:550:2a
Switzerland **11**:449:2b; **28**:351:2b
Dufresnoy, Charles-Alphonse (Fr. paint. and writ.) **4**:259:2a
Dufy, Raoul (Fr. paint.) **4**:259:2a
contribution to
Fauvism **4**:704:1a
modern art **25**:373:1b
Dugdale, Sir William (Br. schol.) **4**:259:3a
contribution to genealogical study **20**:609:1a
role in historiography **20**:570:2a
Dugesia (flatworm)
body type *illus.* **19**:293
description **9**:495:1a, *illus.* 494
Dugesiella (tarantula)
poisonous properties *table* **25**:907
Dughet, Gaspard, *or* Gaspard Poussin, *or* Le Guaspre (Fr. paint.) **4**:259:3b
influence on Gainsborough **5**:76:2b
Dugléré, Adolphe (Fr. chef)
contribution to gastronomy **19**:693:1b
role in restaurant development **9**:1043:2a
dugong, *or* Dugong dugon **4**:260:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:481:2a, *illus.* 482
characteristics **10**:844:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dugong grass
habitat of dugongs **23**:481:2b
Dugongidae (mammal)
description **4**:260:1a
Dugonics, Andras (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:690:2a
dugout (boat) **4**:260:1b
major ref. in Transportation **28**:753:1b
design of
canoe **2**:807:3a
pirogue **9**:467:3a
use by Carib Indians **2**:866:2b
dugue (title): *see* duke
Duguetia quitarensis (tree): *see* yellow lancewood
Duguit, Léon (Fr. jur.) **4**:260:1b
theory of pluralistic sovereignty **11**:56:3b
sociological foundations of law **25**:732:1b; **27**:402:2b
Duhamel, Georges (Fr. au.) **4**:260:2a
Duhamel, Jean-Marie-Constant (Fr. math. and phys.) **4**:260:2b
Duhem, Pierre-Maurice-Marie (Fr. phys. and philos.) **4**:260:3a
contributions to philosophy of science **25**:662:1b *passim to* 676:2b
duhka, *or* duhkha (rel. concept): *see* dukkha
Dühring, Karl Eugen (Ger. philos. and econ.) **4**:260:3b
criticism of Marx **23**:580:1b
Dührkoop, R. (phot.)
photograph of Spitteler *illus.* **11**:105
dui (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* tui
Duida, Mount (mt., S.Am.)
height **27**:672:2b
Duigan biplane
display at Science Museum of Victoria **10**:552:3b
duiker (mammal) **4**:261:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Duilius, Gaius (Roman adm.) **4**:261:2a
role in Battle of Mylae **20**:296:2b
Duillier, Fatio de (Swiss math.)
association with Newton **24**:895:1b
"Duino Elegies," *or* "Duineser Elegien" (work by Rilke)
discussed in biography **10**:74:2b
genre of elegy **4**:440:3b
place in German literature **20**:36:1b
Duisberg, Carl (Ger. chem.)
contribution to Bayer AG **1**:980:2b
Duisburg, *or* Castrum Deutonis, *or* Duispargum (W.Ger.) **4**:261:2a
Duisburg-Neuenkamp Bridge **26**:385:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Rhine River **18**:568:2a
Duitama (Colom.) **4**:261:3a
location *map* **16**:573
Dujardin (art.)
portrait of
Hanotaux *illus.* **5**:686
Marbot *illus.* **7**:818
Dujardin, Félix (Fr. biol.) **4**:261:3a
Dujardin, H. (art.)
portrait of
Coquelin *illus.* **3**:617
Louis-Philippe-Robert, duc d'Orléans *illus.* **8**:1004
Dujardin, Karel, *or* Karel Du jardin (Du. paint.) **4**:261:3b
dujun (Chin. hist.): *see* warlord
Duk-pa (Buddhist sect): *see* 'Brug-pa
Dukakis, Michael Stanley (Am. pol.) **4**:261:3b
presidential election of 1988 **2**:673:2b; **29**:265:2b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dukan Dam (dam, As.)
significance in Euphrates River system **14**:264:1b
Dukas, Paul-Abraham (Fr. comp.) **4**:262:1b
role in opera development in France **24**:635:2a
Dukas family (Byz. fam.): *see* Ducas family
Dukduk (secret soc.)
use of masks **23**:587:2b, *illus.* 588
duke, *or* duchess, *or* duca, *or* dugue, *or* dux, *or* Herzog (title) **4**:262:2a
comparison with count **3**:676:3a
military origins of title **18**:617:1a
ancient Egypt **18**:129:1b
France **19**:455:1b
Germany **20**:45:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also duchy
Duke, Benjamin N. (Am. tobacco magnate)

contribution to tobacco industry **1**:326:2b
partnership with James B. Duke **4**:263:1b
Duke, James Buchanan (Am. tobacco magnate) **4**:263:1b
contribution to tobacco industry **1**:326:2b
role in history of Durham, N.C. **4**:292:1b
Duke, The (Am. act.): *see* Wayne, John
Duke, Vernon, *or* Vladimir Aleksandrovich Dukelsky (Am. comp.) **4**:263:1b
Duke, Washington (Am. tobacco magnate)
contribution to tobacco industry **1**:326:2b
"Duke Bluebeard's Castle" (opera by Bartók)
discussed in biography **1**:926:2a
Hungarian opera development **24**:638:2a
Duke of Bedford, Master of the (Eng. art.)
contribution to Gothic painting **25**:343:2a
"Duke of Pastrama, The" (paint. by Carreño de Miranda)
painting *illus.* **2**:897
Duke of York Islands, *or* Duke of York Group, *or* Neu Lauenburg (is., Pap.N.G.) **4**:263:2a
Duke Town (Nig.)
founded by Efik **4**:384:3a
Duke University, *or* Trinity College, *or* Union Institute Society (univ., N.C., U.S.) **4**:263:2b
contribution of Duke family **4**:292:1b
Davidson building *illus.* **4**:292
member of Atlantic Coast Conference **1**:673:1b
Dukelsky, Prusmyk (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Dukla Pass
Dukelsky, Vladimir Aleksandrovich (Am. comp.): *see* Duke, Vernon
Dukenfield, William Claude (Am. act.): *see* Fields, W. C.
Dukes, Alan (Ir. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dukes, Marie (Pol. dancer): *see* Rambert, Dame Marie
Duke's Theatre, Dorset Garden (thea., U.K.)
innovations in Western theatre **28**:541:1b
Dukhan (Qatar)
role in Qatar **13**:889:2a, *map* 871
Dukhan Hill, ad- (hill, Bahr.)
elevation **13**:882:1b, *map* 871
Dukhaylah, ad- (Egy.)
port facilities **13**:251:1b
Dukhobor, *or* Christian Community of Universal Brotherhood, *or* Union of Spiritual Communities of Christ (Russ. rel. sect) **4**:263:2b
Christian mysticism **16**:332:1a
Dukhonin, Nikolay Nikolayevich (Russ. comdr.) **4**:263:3b
"Dukhovny Reglament" (Russ. rel.): *see* "Spiritual Regulation"
Dukielska, Przelecz (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Dukla Pass
"dukkehjem, Et" (play by Ibsen): *see* "Doll's House, A"
dukkha, *or* duhkha, *or* duhka (Buddhism) **4**:263:3b
life and teaching of the Buddha **15**:270:1a, 272:1a, 274:1b
significance in Buddhist teaching **21**:184:1b
Dukla Pass, *or* Przelecz Dukielska, *or* Prusmyk Dukelsky (mt. pass, Eur.) **4**:264:1a
location *maps* **16**:907; **25**:913
Duklija (medieval king.): *see* Zeta
DUKW (amphibious vehicle): *see* duck
Dulany, Daniel (Am. law.) **4**:264:1b
Dulany, Daniel (Ir.-Am. colonial law.) **4**:264:1a
dulband (headdress): *see* turban
Dulbecco, Renato (Am. virologist) **4**:264:1b
association with
Baltimore **1**:848:2a
Temin **11**:621:1a
study of virology **29**:502:2a
Dulce, Gulf of, *or* Golfo Dulce, *or* Osa Gulf (gulf, C.R.) **4**:264:2a
Dulce, Mar (est., S.Am.): *see* Plata, Río de la
Dulce, Mar (l., Nic.): *see* Nicaragua, Lake
Dulce, Río (riv., U.S.): *see* Savannah River
dulce melos, *or* doulcemele (mus. instru.) **4**:264:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
dulcimer (mus. instru.) **4**:264:2b
comparison with zither **24**:663:2a, 667:2a
example of psaltery **9**:756:1a
use in Islamic music **22**:66:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Dulcina (is., Carib.): *see* Antigua and Barbuda
dulcitone, *or* typophone (mus. instru.)
comparison with celesta **3**:9:3b
use of tuning fork **12**:42:2b
Duleep Trophy (sports trophy)
cricket **28**:130:1b
"Dulhan" (work by Nanda)
significance in Indian theatre **27**:755:2b
DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, sieur, *or* Daniel Greysolon, sieur Du Lhut, *or* Daniel Greysolon, sieur Du Luth, *or* Daniel Greysolon, sieur Duluth (Fr. soldier and expl.) **4**:264:3a
Dulkadir, *or* Dhu al-Qadr (Turkmen principality)
conflict with Ottoman Empire **28**:921:1b
subjugation by Selim I **10**:620:2b
Dulkadir dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) **4**:264:3b
Dulkadir Mehmed (Turkmen ruler)
role in Dulkadir dynasty **4**:264:3b
dull coal: *see* durain
Dull Knife, *or* Morning Star (Cheyenne chief) **4**:265:1a
Dulles, Allen Welsh (U.S. states.) **4**:265:1b
Dulles, John Foster (U.S. states.) **4**:265:2a
association with
Eisenhower **4**:405:2b
Nasser **8**:525:2a
policy of massive retaliation **29**:655:1a
role in
American international relations **21**:796:1b
Japanese history **22**:334:1a
Vietnam War **12**:361:3b
Dulles International Airport (airport, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
design by Saarinen **10**:276:2a
mobile-lounge system **28**:854:2a
Dullin, Charles (Fr. act. and producer)
appreciation of Molière **24**:302:2b
contribution to French theatre **19**:581E:1b; **28**:548:2a
Dulong, Pierre-Louis (Fr. sci.) **4**:266:1b
contribution to chemistry **14**:333:2b
Dulong–Petit law, *or* Dulong and Petit law (sci.) **4**:266:2a
atomic weight determination **5**:784:3a
specific heat **11**:77:2b; **14**:333:2b
Dulong–Petit value
thermal properties of rock **24**:198:1a
dulse, *or* Rhodymenia palmata **4**:266:2a
description **10**:590:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dultgen halftone intaglio process (print.)
use in photoengraving **26**:108:1b
Dulus dominicus (bird): *see* palm-chat
Duluth (Minn., U.S.) **4**:266:2b
geological significance **5**:65:2b
location *map* **29**:154
relationship to Superior, Wis. **11**:399:3b
Duluth, Daniel Greysolon, sieur (Fr. soldier and expl.): *see* DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, sieur
Duluth, Lake (prehistoric l.)
geology of the Great Lakes **24**:1008:2a
Dulwich (neighborhood, London, U.K.) **4**:266:3b
Dulwich School (school, London, U.K.)
founding by Alleyn **1**:281:1a
history **4**:266:3b
dulzian (mus. instru.): *see* curtal
Dum Dum (India) **4**:267:1a
Dum Dum Aerodrome Area (India)
major ref. in Dum Dum **4**:267:1b
dum-dum fever (disease): *see* kala-azar
Duma, *or* Gosudarstvennaya Duma (Russ. assembly) **4**:267:1b
establishment **10**:257:3a; **28**:995:2b
role of
boyar **2**:445:1a
Cakste **2**:729:2b
Kadet party **6**:675:3a
Milyukov **8**:143:3b
Nicholas II **8**:686:2b
"Duma pro Opanasa" (work by Bagritsky)
discussed in biography **1**:796:2a
Dumaguete (Phil.) **4**:267:2b
location *map* **25**:547
Dumah (anc. site)
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:927
Dumas, Alexandre, *or* Dumas Père (Fr. au.) **4**:267:2b
account of Carême **19**:692:2a
association with Garibaldi **5**:124:1b
contribution to French literature **19**:578:2a
Dumas, Alexandre, *or* Dumas Fils (Fr. au.) **4**:268:1a
contribution to French literature **19**:581:1b
Dumas, Charles (Am. athlete)
high jumping **28**:172:1a
Dumas, Jean-Baptiste-André (Fr. chem.) **4**:268:1b
contribution to volumetric analysis **12**:427:3b
Dumas method
discovery by Dumas **4**:268:1b
use in chemical analysis **13**:553:1b
Dumas Père (Fr. au.): *see* Dumas, Alexandre
dumb barge (boat)
use in inland waterway system **28**:768:2b
dumb barter (com.): *see* silent trade
dumb cane, *or* Dieffenbachia, *or* mother-in-law's tongue (bot.) **4**:268:2a
toxicity of stem **1**:514:3b
use as houseplant **19**:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Dieffenbachia amoena; Dieffenbachia seguine
dumba, *or* nimba (Af. mask)
description **13**:163:2b, *illus.* 164
Dumbarton (former co., U.K.): *see* Dunbarton
Dumbarton (dist., U.K.) **4**:268:2b
Dumbarton (Dumbarton, U.K.) **4**:268:2b
place in history of Strathclyde **11**:306:2b
Dumbarton Oaks (mansion, Washington, D.C., U.S.)
architecture of Washington, D.C. **29**:716:1a, *map* 708
Dumbarton Oaks Conference **4**:268:3a
history of United Nations **10**:389:1a; **29**:140:1a
Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection (inst., Washington, D.C., U.S.) **4**:268:3b
Dumbartonshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Dunbarton
Dumbier Peak (mt., Eur.)
Lower Tatras **18**:557:1b
dumdum, *or* expanding bullet (ammunition)
manufacture in Dum Dum **4**:267:1b
principles of operation **2**:626:2b
prohibition by Hague Convention **5**:616:1a
Dumesnil, Mademoiselle, *or* Marie-Françoise Marchand (Fr. act.) **4**:268:3b
Dumetella carolinensis (bird): *see* North American catbird
Dumézil, Georges (Fr. philol.)
mythology **24**:714:2b
religion **18**:763:2b; **26**:561:2a
Dumfries, *or* Dumfriesshire (former co., U.K.) **4**:269:1a
Dumfries (Nithsdale, U.K.) **4**:269:1a
Dumfries and Galloway (reg., U.K.) **4**:269:1a
location *map* **29**:6
Dumha na nGiall (archae. site, Ire.)
Irish history **11**:557:1a
Dumka, *or* Naga Dumka (India) **4**:269:1b
Dümler, Wladyslaw (litho.)
portrait of Wielopolski *illus.* **12**:649
Dümmer (l., Ger.)
landscape of Niederschsen **8**:696:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Dummer, Jeremiah (Am. colonial agent) **4**:269:1b
dummy
use in ventriloquism **12**:309:3a; **25**:1033:1a
dummy shuttle loom
operational principle **21**:517:1b
Dumnonia (anc. king., Br.)
British history *maps* **29**:22, 26
Dumnonii (people)
distribution of Celts **18**:596:1a
Dumont, François (Fr. paint.) **4**:269:2a
Dumont, Margaret (Am. film act.)
association with Marx brothers **7**:896:3b
Dumont, Pierre-Étienne-Louis (Swiss legal schol., pol., and cler.)
association with Bentham **2**:110:1b
influence on Mill **24**:101:1b
Dumont d'Urville, Jules-Sébastien-César (Fr. expl.) **4**:269:2b
exploration of
Antarctica **13**:859:1a
Indian Ocean **25**:196:1a
Dumouriez, Charles-François du Périer (Fr. gen.) **4**:269:3b
association with Danton **3**:879:2a
battle at Valmy **4**:979:2b
history of the Low Countries **23**:352:1a
dUMP (chem. compound): *see* deoxyuridylic acid
dump method (cookery): *see* quick method
dumpling (food) **4**:270:1b
Dumu-zid (Mesop. deity): *see* Tammuz
Dumuzi (Mesop. deity): *see* Tammuz
Dumuzi-Abzu (Sumerian deity) **4**:270:1b
association with Tammuz **11**:532:3a
Dumuzi-Amaushumgalana (Sumerian deity) **4**:270:2a
marriage to Ishtar **6**:407:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Dumuzi's Death" (Mesop. myth)
fertility myth **24**:79:1a
Dumyat (governorate, Egy.) **4**:270:2a
location *map* **18**:94
Dumyat (Egy.): *see* Damietta
Dun (val., India)
relationship to Dehra Dun **3**:963:1b
dun (biol.): *see* subimago
Dún, An (dist., N.Ire.): *see* Down
Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (Am. corp.)
mercantile agency **8**:25:3b
"Dun Cow, The Book of the," *or* "Leabhar na H-Uidhre" (Gaelic lit.) **4**:270:2a
account of Bricriu's Feast **2**:510:2a
mythic history of Northern Ireland **29**:133:1a
place in Celtic literature **15**:625:1b
Dún Dealgan (Ire.): *see* Dundalk
Dun Garbhan (Ire.): *see* Dungarvan
Dun Geanainn (Dungannon, U.K.): *see* Dungannon
Dun Laoghaire (Ire.) **4**:270:2b

location *map* **21**:953
Dun Laoghaire-Rathdown (pol. div., Ire.)
location *map* **21**:953
Dun Na nGall (co., Ire.): *see* Donegal
Dun Padraig (Down, U.K.): *see* Downpatrick
Dunaalmás (Hung.)
significance in Komárom economy **6**:943:3a
Dünaburg (U.S.S.R.): *see* Daugavpils
Dunafoldvar (Hung.)
part of Tolna **11**:832:1b
Dunaj (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunajec River (riv., Pol.) **4**:270:3a
Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1b
location *map* **25**:913
Dunajec-San offensive (Eur. hist.)
importance in World War I **29**:971:2b
Dunant, Jean-Henri (Swiss humanitarian) **4**:270:3a
establishment of
Geneva Conventions **5**:179:3b; **29**:634:1a
Red Cross **9**:982:2b; **16**:348:2b
Dunantul, *or* Transdanubia (reg., Hung.) **4**:270:3b
Bakony Mountains **1**:816:1b
Hungary's settlement patterns **20**:695:1b
Dunapentele, *or* Intercisa, *or* Sztalinvaros (Hung.)
part of Dunaujvaros **4**:271:1b
Dunareau (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunash ben Labrat, *or* Dunash ben Librat, *or* al-Abrad, *or* Adonina ha-levi (Heb. poet) **4**:270:3b
contribution to Hebrew poetry **20**:484:1a
views on Menahem ben Saruq **8**:1:1b
Dunash ben Tamim, *or* Adonim, *or* Abu Sahl (Jewish physic.) **4**:271:1a
Dunaujvaros (Hung.) **4**:271:1a
Dunav (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunaway, Faye (Am. act.)
"Bonnie and Clyde" *illus.* **24**:407
Dunay (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunbar (E. Lothian, U.K.) **4**:271:1b
Dunbar, Patrick, 2nd earl of March, 9th earl of Dunbar (Scot. noble): *see* March, Patrick Dunbar, 2nd earl of, 9th earl of Dunbar
Dunbar, Paul Laurence (Am. writ.) **4**:271:2a
Dunbar, William (Scot. poet) **4**:271:2b
association with makar notoriety **7**:716:2b
poetic description of Edinburgh **17**:1048:1b
Dunbarton, *or* Dumbarton, *or* Dunbartonshire, *or* Dunbartonshire (former co., U.K.) **4**:271:3b
Duncan (Okla., U.S.) **4**:271:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Duncan, David Douglas (Am. photojourn.) **4**:272:1a
Duncan, Edward Howard (Am. poet): *see* Duncan, Robert Edward
Duncan, Isadora, *or* Angela Duncan (Am. dancer) **4**:272:1b
association with
Craig **3**:705:3b
Fokine **4**:859:2b
contribution to
modern dance **8**:215:1a; **16**:951:2b; **16**:968:2a
theatrical productions **28**:560:2a, 584:1b
relationship with Yesenin **12**:840:2a
Duncan, John H. (Am. arch.)
design of Grant's Tomb **5**:174:3b
Duncan, Otis Dudley (Am. sociol.) **4**:272:3a
Duncan, Raymond (Am. phot.)
Isadora Duncan *illus.* **4**:272
Duncan, Robert Edward, *or* Edward Howard Duncan, *or* Robert Edward Symmes (Am. poet) **4**:272:3b
Duncan, Ronald Frederick Henry (Br. au.) **4**:273:1a
Duncan, T. (Scot. art.)
portrait of Dalhousie *illus.* **3**:856
Duncan, William (Am. puppeteer)
contribution to puppetry **25**:1035:1b
Duncan I (k. of the Scots) **4**:271:3b
defeat by Macbeth **7**:607:3b
king *list* **12**:142
murder at Cawdor **2**:978:3a
role in history of
Ayr **1**:751:2b
Scotland **29**:109:2b
Duncan II (k. of Scot.) **4**:271:3b
king *list* **12**:142
Duncan Dock (Cape Town, S.Af.)
location **15**:567:2b
Duncan Island (isl., Pac.O.): *see* Pinzón Island
Duncan v. Louisiana (law case)
description **22**:486:1a
"Dunciad, The" (poem by Pope)
development of modern satire **23**:166:1b, 182:2b
discussed in biography **9**:605:3a
place in English literature **18**:447:2b
Dundalk, *or* Dun Dealgan (Ire.) **4**:273:1a
Irish history **7**:513:3b
location *map* **21**:953
Dundar, Felekuddin (Turkmen ruler)
founding of Hamid dynasty **5**:657:3b
Dundas, *or* Thule (Green.) **4**:273:1b
Greenland **14**:35:1b
Dundas, Henry (Br. states.): *see* Melville of Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount, Baron Dunira
Dundee (City of Dundee, U.K.) **4**:273:2a
Dundee, City of (dist., U.K.) **4**:273:2b
Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, 1st Viscount of, Lord Graham of Claverhouse (Scot. soldier) **4**:273:2b
Dundee Formation (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Dunderlandsdalen (val., Nor.) **4**:273:3b
location *map* **24**:1027
Dundgovi (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:342
Dundo (Ang.) **4**:273:3b
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, earl (Br. adm.) **4**:274:1a
association with San Martín **10**:396:2b
development of air lock **1**:175:3b
dundrearys (whisker style)
popularity in 19th-century **17**:458:2a
dundun pressure drum (mus. instru.) **4**:274:1b
history of African music **13**:144:2a, 146:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Düne (is., W.Ger.)
association with Helgoland **5**:811:2a
dune (geol.): *see* coastal dune; sand dune
dune grass (bot.): *see* sea lyme grass
dune helleborine, *or* Epipactis dunensis (bot.)
distribution **5**:815:2b
Dunedin (N.Z.) **4**:274:2a
demography of New Zealand **24**:884:2a
location *map* **24**:883
Duneideann (City of Edinburgh, U.K.): *see* Edinburgh
Dunér, Nils Christofer (Swed. astron.) **4**:274:3a
"Dunes" (work by Ruisdael)
discussed in biography **10**:237:1a
Dunes, Battle of the (Eur. hist.) **4**:274:3a
effect on
Peace of the Pyrenees **9**:824:2a
Spain **28**:48:1a
role of
Condé **3**:519:3b
James II **6**:482:1b
Turenne **12**:51:2b
"Dunes, Oceano" (work by Weston)
photography *illus.* **25**:782
Dunfermline (dist., U.K.) **4**:274:3b
Dunfermline (Dunfermline, U.K.) **4**:274:3b
dung (fertilizer): *see* manure
dung beetle, *or* dung chafer, *or* tumblebug, *or* Scarabaeinae, *or* Coprinae (insect) **4**:274:3b
species of Coleoptera **21**:654:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dung-chen (mus. instru.)
use in Tibetan Buddhist rituals **15**:737:1a
dung fly, *or* cordylurid **4**:275:1b
Dungan (people): *see* Hui
Dungannon (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Dungannon **4**:275:2a
Dungannon, *or* Dun Geanainn (Dungannon, U.K.) **4**:275:2a
Northern Ireland **29**:130:1a
dungarees (clothing): *see* jeans
Dungarpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Dungarpur **4**:275:2b
Dungarpur (India) **4**:275:2a
Dungarvan, *or* Dun Garbhan (Ire.) **4**:275:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Dungeness (promontory, Kent, U.K.) **4**:275:2b
lighthouse development **26**:416:2a, *illus.*
Dungeness crab, *or* Cancer magister (crab) **4**:275:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dunglass, Lord (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Douglas-Home, Sir Alec
Dunham, Katherine (Am. dancer and choreographer) **4**:275:3a
Dunhill, Thomas Frederick (Br. comp.) **4**:276:1a
Dunhuang (China): *see* Tun-huang
Duni, Egidio (Fr. comp.)
influenced by Rousseau **24**:630:2b
Dunira, Henry Dundas, Baron (Br. states.): *see* Melville of Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount, Baron Dunira
dunite **4**:276:1a
composition of olivines **8**:920:1a
igneous rock classification and composition *tables* **24**:190, 199, 208
intrusive igneous rock classification *table* **24**:215
mineral crystalline aggregates **24**:173:1a, *illus.* 139
platinum source **21**:335:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Dunk Island (isl., Coral Sea) **4**:276:1b
dunk shot (sports)
history of basketball **28**:150:2b
Dunkard Group (paleon.) **4**:276:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Dunkeld (Perth and Kinross, U.K.) **4**:276:2a
Dunkerocampus caulleryi (fish): *see* banded pipefish
"Dunkerque" (Fr. ship)
development of battleships **29**:598:1b
Dunkerquian Stage
division of Holocene Epoch **19**:909:2b, *table* 906
Dunkirk, *or* Dunkerque (Fr.) **4**:276:2b
foreign policy of
Hyde **3**:347:3b
Mazarin **7**:980:2a
harbour development **28**:765:1a
history
France **19**:481:2a, *maps* 470, 479
Low Countries **23**:350:2b, 354:2a, *illus.* 334
military operations during World War II **29**:668:2a; **29**:993:1a
Dunkirk (N.Y., U.S.) **4**:276:3a
Dunkleosteus (paleon.): *see* Dinichthys
Dunkula (Sud.): *see* Dunqulah
"Dunlap" (U.S. warship)
launch of a torpedo *illus.* **11**:854
dunlin, *or* oxbird, *or* oxeye, *or* red-backed sandpiper, *or* Calidris alpina, *or* Erolia alpina **4**:276:3b
Dunlop, John Boyd (Br. vet. surg.)
contribution to tire industry **2**:199:1b; **11**:794:1a; **21**:282:2b
founding of Dunlop Company **4**:277:1a
Dunlop Holdings PLC (Br. co.) **4**:277:1a
merger with Pirelli SpA **9**:467:1a
Dunlop Pirelli Union (Eur. co.)
operations **9**:467:1a
Dunluce Castle (castle, U.K.)
Northern Ireland *illus.* **8**:789
Dunmore, John Murray, 4th earl of, Viscount of Fincastle, Lord Murray of Blair, Moulin, and Tillemot (royal gov. of Va.) **4**:277:1b
participation in Lord Dunmore's War **7**:477:3a
role in history of
Bahamas **29**:781:1a
Norfolk **8**:762:3a
Dunmow (parish, Essex, U.K.): *see* Great Dunmow
Dunmow Flitch (ceremony)
occurrence in Great Dunmow **5**:443:3b
Dunn, Harvey (Am. art.)
illustration of pioneer life **29**:391:2b
Dunne, Finley Peter (Am. au.) **4**:277:2a
Dunne, Irene (Am. act.) **4**:277:2b
Dunne overland flow (Earth sci.)
hydrologic cycle **20**:724:1b
Dunnet Head (headland, Scot.) **4**:277:2b
locale of John o'Groats **6**:590:2b
Dunnet Sandstone (rock unit, Scot.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Dunning, John (Br. jur.): *see* Ashburton, John Dunning, 1st Baron
dunnock, *or* hedge sparrow, *or* Prunella modularis (bird)
characteristics **1**:54:1b
Dunois, Jean d'Orléans, comte de, *or* The Bastard of Orleans, *or* le Bâtard d'Orléans (Fr. mil. comdr.) **4**:277:3a
Dunoon (Argyll and Bute, U.K.) **4**:277:3b
Dunqulah, *or* Dongola, *or* Dunkula (Sud.) **4**:278:1a
Duns (Berwickshire, U.K.) **4**:278:1b
Duns Scotus, John, *or* Joannes Duns Scotus, *or* Doctor Subtilis (Scot. philos. and theol.) **4**:278:1b
influence on
Francis of Meyronnes **4**:927:2b
Hopkins **6**:54:1a
Jewish philosophy **22**:459:2a
"Opus Oxoniense" **25**:596:2b
philosophical views **25**:754:2b
Aristotelianism **14**:71:2a
epistemology **18**:477:2b
Realism **25**:591:2b
theological views
God's freedom **25**:598:1a
Immaculate Conception **6**:267:2b; **7**:898:3a
Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th Baron of (Irish dram.) **4**:279:2b
Dunsinane (peak, U.K.) **4**:279:2b
Dunstable (Beds., U.K.) **4**:279:2b
Dunstable, John (Eng. comp.) **4**:279:3a
contribution to
mass **7**:915:1b
Renaissance music **24**:553:2b
influence on harmonic consonant interval **24**:519:2b
Dunstan of Canterbury, Saint (Eng. archbp.) **4**:279:3b
archbishops *list* **2**:815
association with Eadred **4**:313:2b
role in England **29**:29:2b
Dunster (parish, Som., U.K.) **4**:280:1a
Dunster, Henry (Am. minis. and educ.) **4**:280:1b
Dunthorne, Richard (Br. astron.)
study of secular accelerations **17**:902:2b
Dunton, John (Eng. publ.)
magazine publishing **26**:482:2a

Dunvegan Castle (castle, Skye and Lochalsh, U.K.)
feature of Skye **10**:869:3a, *illus.*
Dunwich (parish, Suff., U.K.) **4**:280:1b
duo, *or* duet (mus.)
use in chamber music **24**:568:2a
"Duo H" (print by Albers)
printmaking *illus.* **26**:112
duodecimal number system, *or* base-12 number system (math.)
history of number systems **8**:827:1b; **14**:79:1b
duodenal bulb (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17**:286:2a
duodenal ulcer (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:302:1a
comparison with peptic ulcer **9**:275:2b
see also peptic ulcer
duodenum (anat.) **4**:280:2a
diseases and disorders **17**:303:1b
effects of
amylase **1**:360:2a
pylorus **9**:820:2b
secretions
bile **2**:212:1b
cholecystokinin/pancreozymin **3**:258:3b
pancreatic juice **9**:109:2a
structure and function **10**:887:2a; **17**:281:1b, 286:2a, *illus.* 279
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
duogravure (phot.)
photography *illus.* **25**:780
duolineal descent (sociol.): *see* double unilineal descent
duolocal residence (sociol.)
type of residence pattern **19**:73:2b
Duolun (China): *see* To-lun
Duomo (cath., Milan, It.): *see* Milan, Cathedral of
Duomo, Piazza del (piazza, Milan, It.) Milan **24**:97:1a
Duomo, Piazza del (piazza, Pisa, It.) Romanesque architecture *illus.* **13**:987
Duonelaitis, Kristijonas (Lith. poet): *see* Donelaitis, Kristijonas
Duong, *or* Duang (k. of Camb.) **4**:280:2b
Duong Van Minh (Viet. gen.)
association with Nguyen Cao Ky **8**:670:1b
Duoro Litoral (reg., Port.)
relief of Portugal **25**:1048:1b
duoviri, *or* duumviri (anc. Rome) **4**:280:3a
DuPage Center (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glen Ellyn
Dupanloup, Félix-Antoine-Philibert (bp. of Orléans) **4**:280:3a
opposition to Pius IX **9**:486:2a
Duparc, Marie-Eugène-Henri (Fr. comp.) **4**:280:3b
Duperron, Jacques Davy (Fr. card.) **4**:281:1b
Dupes, Day of the (Fr. hist.)
participation by
Bassompierre **1**:949:1a
Louis XIII **7**:499:3b
Marie de Médicis **7**:843:3b
place in French history **19**:476:2b
Dupetor flavicollis (bird): *see* black mangrove bittern
Dupin, Aurore (Fr. novelist): *see* Sand, George
Dupin, C. Auguste (fictional character)
creation by Poe **4**:39:1b
Dupin, Louis Ellies (Fr. hist.) **4**:281:2a
Dupleix, Joseph-François (Fr. colonial offi.) **4**:281:2b
history of
Compagnie Française des Indes **6**:284:2b
Pondicherry **2**:879:2a; **21**:157:1b
opposition to Clive **3**:391:1b
Duplessi-Bertaux, J. (art.)
portrait of Hoche *illus.* **5**:962
Duplessis, Claude Thomas (Fr. goldsmith)
work on Sèvres vases **17**:116:1b
Duplessis, Joseph Siffred (art.)
portrait of Gluck *illus.* **5**:309
Duplessis, Maurice Le Noblet (Can. pol.) **4**:281:3b
French Canadian separatist movement **15**:514:2a
history of Quebec **15**:534:1a
Duplessis Bridge (bridge, Trois-Rivières, Que., Can.)
cause of failure **26**:388:1a
Duplessis d'Ossonville, Jean (Fr. colonist): *see* Ossonville, Jean Duplessis d'
Duplessis-Mornay, Philippe (Fr. dipl.): *see* Mornay, Philippe de, Seigneur du Plessis-Marly
duplex burner (device)
use in kerosene lamps **6**:815:1a
duplex circuit
use in telegraph circuitry **11**:611:3b; **28**:487:2b, *illus.* 488
Duplex Printing Co. v. Deering (law case)
opinion given by Pitney **9**:476:2b
duplex uterus (anat.)
structure of mammalian uterus **23**:389:1a, *illus.*
duplexer (electronics)
function in radar **23**:767:1b
Duplicate Bridge, *or* Tournament Bridge (game) **4**:282:1a
comparison with Rubber Bridge **2**:512:3a
duplicating machine **4**:282:1a
see also types of duplicating machines, *e.g.,* hectograph; photocopying machine; stencil duplicator
duplication (genet.)
chromosomal mutation **18**:865:1b
Duplicidentata
former classification of Lagomorpha **23**:443:2a
Duport, Adrien-Jean-François, *or* Adrien-Jean-François Du Port (Fr. magistrate) **4**:282:1a
association with Lameth **7**:122:1a
role in French Revolution **19**:495:2b
Duport, Louis-Antoine (Fr. dancer) **4**:282:1b
Duppa, B. F. (Br. chem.)
association with Perkin **9**:296:2b
Duppa, Darrel (Am. pioneer)
views on Phoenix **9**:393:1a
Dupplin Moor, Battle of (Eng. hist.) **4**:282:2a
role of Edward de Balliol **4**:379:3b
Duprat, Antoine (Fr. chancellor and card.) **4**:282:2a
Dupré, Giovanni (It. sculp.) **4**:282:3a
Dupré, Guillaume (Fr. artisan)
contribution to medallic art **7**:997:2a, *illus.;* **16**:551:2a
Dupré, Jean (Fr. print.)
book publishing **26**:463:1b
Dupré, Jules (Fr. art.) **4**:282:3b
contribution to Barbizon school **1**:890:1b
Dupré, Louis (Fr. dancer)
contribution to dance **16**:963:2b
Dupré, Marcel (Fr. mus.) **4**:283:1a
Dupré, Marie-Jules (Fr. naval of.) **4**:283:1a
assistance to Dupuis **4**:283:3a
instructions to Garnier **5**:129:1a
relation to Philastre **9**:365:3b
"Dupree" (ballad)
anti-hero in ballads **23**:119:1b
Duprez, Gilbert-Louis (Fr. mus.) **4**:283:2a
association with Nourrit **8**:807:1b
Dupuis, Jean (Fr. trader) **4**:283:2b
association with
Dupré **4**:283:1b
Garnier **5**:129:1a
attack on Hanoi **9**:366:1a
Dupuit, Arsène-Jules-Étienne-Juvénal (Fr. engin.) **4**:283:3b
contribution to hydrologic sciences **17**:576:2b
introduction of cost-benefit analysis **3**:663:2b
Dupuy, Aimé (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:219:1b
Dupuy, Charles-Alexandre (Fr. pol.) **4**:283:3b
Dupuy, Pierre (Fr. hist. and libn.) **4**:284:1b
Dupuy de Lôme, Stanislas-Henri-Laurent (Fr. naval arch.)
design of "Gloire" **1**:965:1b
Dupuytren, Guillaume, Baron (Fr. surg. and path.) **4**:284:2a
Dupuytren's contracture **4**:284:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Duque de Caxias, *or* Caxias, *or* Meriti Station (Braz.) **4**:284:2b
location *map* **15**:192
Duque de Estrada, Diego (Sp. soldier) **4**:284:3a
Duquesne, Abraham, marquis du Quesne (Fr. nav. of.) **4**:284:3b
Duquesne, Fort (U.S. hist.)
French and Indian War **29**:700:2a
Duquesnoy, François (Flem.-born Roman sculp.) **4**:284:3b
contribution to sculpture **27**:99:2b
Duquesnoy, Hieronymus, the Younger (Flem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:101:1a
Dur-ilu (anc. site, Iraq)
Assyrian empire *map* **21**:927
Dur-Kurigalzu, *or* 'Aqarquf (anc. city, Iraq) **4**:285:1b
capital of the Kassites **6**:758:3b
founding **21**:922:2a, *map* 919
Dur Sharrukin, *or* Khorsabad (anc. city, Iraq) **4**:285:1b
construction by Sargon II **10**:453:2a
excavation of pottery **17**:105:2b
place in
Mesopotamian architecture **21**:937:1a, *illus.* 936
Mesopotamian history **21**:928:1a, *map* 919
source of Assyrian chronology **20**:585:2b
Dur Untashi (anc. city, Iran): *see* Choga-Zambil
Dura-Europus (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Doura-Europus
dura mater (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:798:2b
human embryologic development **20**:414:2b
structure of meninges **8**:14:3b; **24**:804:1b
durable good, *or* consumer durable (econ.)
description **3**:577:2a
forecasting consumer spending **17**:930:2a
durable good, industrial (econ.): *see* capital good
durain, *or* dull coal, *or* Mattkohle, *or* charbon mat (coal)
description **19**:608:1b
dural sheath (anat.)
structure of eye **27**:174:1b
Duralumin (alloy) **4**:285:2b
duramen (bot.): *see* heartwood
Durán, Agustín (Sp. writ.) **4**:285:2b
Duran, Profiat, *or* Isaac ben Moses ha-Levi, *or* Efod, *or* Efodi (Sp. philos.) **4**:285:3a
Duran, Simeon ben Zemah, *or* Rashbaz (Sp. theol.) **4**:285:3b
Durance, *or* Druentia (riv., Fr.) **4**:286:1a
valley *illus.* **1**:292
Durand, Asher Brown (Am. art.) **4**:286:1a
contribution to
Hudson River school **6**:119:1b
Romanticism **25**:366:1b
portrait of Madison *illus.* **7**:656
tribute to Cole and Bryant **3**:445:1a
Durand, Cyrus (Am. inv.)
relationship to Asher Brown Durand **4**:286:1b
Durand, Guillaume, *or* William Durandus, *or* William Duranti (Fr. schol.) **4**:286:2a
Durand, Peter (Eng. inv.)
first use of tin cans **19**:338:2b
Durand de Saint-Pourcain (Fr. theol.): *see* Durandus of Saint-Pourcain
Durand Line **4**:286:2b
acceptance by 'Abdor Rahman Khan **1**:20:2a
Afghan–British border **4**:896:1b; **13**:37:1b
Afghan–Pakistani border **14**:239:1b
Durand-Ruel, Paul (Fr. art dealer) **4**:286:3a
association with
Manet **7**:770:1b
Monet **8**:251:1a
Pissarro **9**:472:1b
"Durandeau Brothers, The," *or* "Les Frères Durandeau" (work by Soupault)
discussed in biography **11**:29:2b
Durandus, William (Fr. schol.): *see* Durand, Guillaume
Durandus of Saint-Pourcain, *or* Durand de Saint-Pourcain (Fr. theol.) **4**:286:3a
Durang, John (Am. dancer) **4**:286:3b
durangama (Buddhism)
stage of bhumi **2**:189:3b
Durango (state, Mex.) **4**:287:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Durango, *or* Durango de Victoria (Mex.) **4**:287:1b
location *map* **24**:28
Durango (Colo., U.S.) **4**:287:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Durango root, *or* Datisca glomerata (bot.)
characteristics **3**:897:3b
Durani (people): *see* Durrani
Durant (Okla., U.S.) **4**:287:2a
Durant, Ariel, *or* Ida Kaufman, *or* Ada Kaufman (Am. au.) **4**:287:2b
Durant, George (Am. colonial leader)
instigation of Culpeper's Rebellion **3**:782:1a
Durant, Will, *or* William James Durant (Am. au.) **4**:287:2b
views on family law **19**:78:2b
Durant, William Crapo (Am. indus.) **4**:287:3a
association with
automotive industry **21**:469:1a
Buick Motor Car Company **2**:613:1b
Chevrolet **3**:184:1b
General Motors **5**:175:1b
contribution to economy of Michigan **29**:368:2b
Duranta (bot.): *see* pigeon berry
Durante, Francesco (It. comp.) **4**:287:3b
Durante, Jimmy, *or* James Francis Durante, *or* Schnozzola, *or* The Schnoz (Am. comedian) **4**:288:1a
Duranti, William (Fr. schol.): *see* Durand, Guillaume
Duranty, Louis-Émile-Edmond (Fr. au. and puppeteer)
contribution to puppetry **25**:1034:2a
views on literary Realism **19**:580:2b
Durão, José de Santa Rita (Port. poet) **4**:288:1b
Latin-American literature of rebellion **22**:844:2b
Duras, Marguerite, *or* Marguerite Donnadieu (Fr. au.) **4**:288:1b
association with Resnais **9**:1040:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:581F:1b
Duras of Holdenby, Baron (Br. mil. of.): *see* Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort
duration (mus.)
notation **24**:530:2a
plainchant rhythm **24**:514:1a
rhythm **24**:513:1a
sound **24**:505:2a
duration (philos.)
bases for time perception **11**:779:3b
theory of Bergson **2**:129:3b
duration modulation (electronics)
radio broadcasting **9**:889:2a
Durazno (dept., Urug.) **4**:288:2b
Durazno, *or* San Pedro de Durazno (Urug.) **4**:288:2b
Durazzo (Alb.): *see* Durres
Durban, *or* Port Natal (S.Af.) **4**:288:2b
colonial settlement **10**:689:3b

Natal 27:659:2a *passim to* 661:1b
D'Urban, Sir Benjamin (Br. gen.) 4:288:3b
history of South Africa 27:648:1b
durbar (Indian court) 4:289:1a
Durch (lit. soc.)
organization by Heinrich and Julius Hart 5:726:1a
Durchkomponiert: *see* through-composed music
Düren (W.Ger.) 4:289:1a
location *map* 20:98
Dürer, Albrecht (Ger. art.) 4:289:1b
association with
Baldung-Grien 1:826:3b
Barbari 1:886:2a
Beham 2:48:3b
Bellini 2:78:1a
Brant 2:477:3a
Kleinmeister 6:906:2b
Lucas van Leyden 7:538:2a
Mantegna 7:796:1a
astronomical maps 1:655:2b; 28:226:2a
contribution to
caricature 15:575:1a
drawing 17:431:1a, 436:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 428
printmaking 26:122:2a, *illus.* Renaissance painting 25:352:2b
Nürnberg artistic milieu 8:833:1b
role in German culture 20:59:1b
works
drawing of Góis *illus.* 5:335
engraving of Melanchthon *illus.* 7:1024
paintings
"Adoration of the Magi" *illus.* 7:671
"Four Apostles" *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 25:346
"Monumental Turf" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:314
Duret, Théodore (Fr. connoisseur)
contribution to modern art 25:367:2a
relationship to Manet 7:769:3b
Durey, Louis (Fr. comp.)
member of Les Six 10:853:3a
D'Urfey, Thomas (Br. dram.) 4:290:3b
collection of popular music 25:1023:2a
Durfort, Louis de, 2nd earl of Feversham (Br. mil. of.): *see* Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort
Durg (dist., India)
major ref. in Durg 4:291:1a
Durg, *or* Drug (India) 4:291:1a
Durga (Hindu myth.) 4:291:1b
Hinduism 20:524:1b, 542:2b, *illus.* 543
navaratra 8:565:3a
religious dance 27:752:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Candi; Kali
Durga-puja (Hindu festival)
worship of Durga 4:291:1b
Durga Temple (temple, Varanasi, India)
notoriety in Varanasi 12:269:3a
Durgapur (India) 4:291:2a
"Durgesanandini" (work by Chatterjee)
discussed in biography 3:140:2b
place in Bengali literature 27:735:2b
Durham (co., U.K.) 4:291:2a
location *map* 29:6
Durham (Durham, U.K.) 4:291:3a
cathedral architecture 13:986:1a, *illus.* 985; 15:327:2a
Durham, *or* Prattsburg, *or* Durham Station, *or* Durhamville (N.C., U.S.) 4:292:1a
location *map* 29:154
Durham, *or* Oyster River Parish (N.H., U.S.) 4:292:1a
Durham (livestock): *see* Shorthorn
"Durham" (Middle Eng. poem)
place in English literature 18:429:1b
Durham, John George Lambton, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Durham (Br. states.) 4:292:2a
history of Canada 15:505:2a
"Durham Report" (work by Durham): *see* "Report on the Affairs of British North America"
Durham Station, *or* Durhamville (N.C., U.S.): *see* Durham
durian, *or* Durio zibethinus (tree) 4:292:3a
occurrence in Borneo 17:766:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Durich, Josef (Czech. pol.)
role in Czech history 16:923:2b
duricrust, *or* soil crust (geol.) 4:292:3a
formation 7:218:1a; 20:4:2b
paleoclimate indicators 16:486:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Durie, John (Scot. theol.): *see* Dury, John
Durio zibethinus (tree): *see* durian
Duris (Gr. art.): *see* Douris
Duris, Julius (Czech. states.)
role in Czech history 16:926:2a
Durius River (riv., Eur.): *see* Douro River
Dürkheim (W.Ger.): *see* Bad Dürkheim
Durkheim, Émile (Fr. soc. sci.) 4:294:2a
association with
Malinowski 7:737:3a
Mauss 7:961:1a
Smith 26:824:2a
contribution to
philosophy of law 25:732:1b
political philosophy 25:981:1b
sociology 10:928:3b; 27:381:1a *passim to* 384:2b
study of religion 26:540:1a; 26:554:2a
views on
alienation 1:270:3a
anomie 1:432:2b
collective behaviour 16:564:2b
division of labour 7:80:2b
religious beliefs 26:626:2b
animism 1:421:3b; 26:577:2a
magic 25:88:1b *passim to* 91:1b
sacredness 26:632:1a; 26:816:1b
totemism 26:582:1a
social differentiation 27:314:2a, 348:1a
social groups 10:921:1b
societal change 27:417:1a
urbanization 27:368:1b
Durlas (Ire.): *see* Thurles
Durmitor (mts., Yugos.) 4:295:3a
location *map* 29:1089
Durnkrut, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of
Bohemia 16:916:1b
Germany 20:51:1b
role of Ladislas IV 7:93:2b
Durnovaria (anc. town, Dorset, U.K.): *see* Dorchester
Durnovo, Pyotr Nikolayevich (Russ. states.) 4:295:3a
Duroc, *or* Duroc-Jersey (pig) 4:295:3b
crossbreeding 13:202:2b
origin 19:140:1a
Duroc, Géraud-Christophe-Michel, duc de Frioul (Fr. gen.) 4:295:3b
durra (grain): *see* sorghum
Durrani, *or* Durani, *or* Abdali (people) 4:296:1b
importance to Afghanistan 13:32:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Durrani, Ahmad Shah (ruler of Afg.): *see* Ahmad Shah Durrani
Durrani dynasty
major ref. in Afghanistan 13:36:2a
Durrell, Lawrence George (Br. au.) 4:296:1b
contribution to English literature 18:462:1b
use of narrative technique 23:128:2b
Dürrenmatt, Friedrich (Swiss au.) 4:296:2a
contribution to Swiss literature 20:37:2a
Durres, *or* Drac, *or* Durazzo, *or* Dyrrhachium, *or* Epidamnus (Alb.) 4:296:3a
Albanian settlement patterns 13:209:2a, *table* 208
Crusades and Latin Kingdoms 16:830:1a
Greek history 20:222:1a, *maps* 218, 227
Durrington Walls (anc. site, U.K.)
ancient religion 29:21:1b, *map* 22
Durrow, Book of (illuminated ms.)
Hiberno-Saxon style 1:410:1a
durukuli, *or* dourocouli, *or* owl monkey, *or* nightmonkey, *or* Aotus trivirgatus (primate) 4:296:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
durum wheat, *or* durum (cereal) 4:296:3b
pasta production 9:188:3a
Duruy, Victor (Fr. educ. and states.) 4:296:3b
association with Napoleon III 8:511:1a
role in Second Empire 19:510:2b
Duruz (rel.): *see* Druze
Duruz, ad-, Jabal, *or* Jebel ed-Druz, *or* Le Djebel Druze (mt., Syr.) 4:297:1a
physiography of Syria 11:469:1b; 28:375:1a
Durvilleales (algae)
classification 26:278:1b
Dury, George H. (Am. geomorphologist)
study of underfit streams 16:733:1b
Dury, John, *or* John Durie (Scot. theol.) 4:297:1a
contribution to ecumenism 16:360:2b; 26:222:2a
promotion of public education 18:34:2b
Duryea (automobile)
automobile technology 28:774:2a, *illus.*
Duryea, Charles Edgar (Am. inv.) 4:297:1b
automotive technology 28:774:1b
Duryea, James Frank (Am. inv.) 4:297:1b
automotive technology 28:774:1b
Dusan, Stefan (emp. of Serbia): *see* Stefan Dusan
Dusanbe (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dushanbe
Duse, Eleonora (It. act.) 4:297:2a
relationship with D'Annunzio 3:878:1a
views on theatrical productions 28:583:2b
Dusek, Jan Ladislav (Bohem. comp.): *see* Dussek, Jan Ladislav
Dushan, Stephen (emp. of Serbia): *see* Stefan Dusan
Dushanbe, *or* Dusanbe, *or* Dyushambe, *or* Diushambe, *or* Stalinabad (U.S.S.R.) 4:298:1a
Soviet Union's Central Asian Region 28:1096:2a *passim to* 1099:1a
Dushane (people)
ethnological affinity with Xhosa 12:798:2a
Dushman, Saul (Russ.-Am. chem.) 4:298:1b
Dusicyon (genus of mammals): *see* South American fox
Dusicyon australis (mammal): *see* Antarctic wolf
Dusik, Jan Ladislav (Bohem. comp.): *see* Dussek, Jan Ladislav
dusk, *or* sunset (atmospheric sci.)
colour of sky 11:397:1b
"Dusk" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography 24:57:2a
Medici tombs 27:97:1b
"Dusk of Dawn" (work by Du Bois)
discussed in biography 4:242:1a
dusky flathead, *or* Platycephalus fuscus (fish)
diet 19:254:2b
dusky redshank (fish): *see* spotted redshank
"Duss und underm Rafe" (work by Frey)
discussed in biography 5:5:2b
place in Swiss literature 11:448:3b
Dussek, Jan Ladislav, *or* Jan Ladislav Dusek, *or* Jan Ladislav Dusik (Bohem. comp.) 4:298:2a
Düsseldorf (dist., W.Ger.) 4:298:3a
relation to Nordrhein-Westfalen 8:760:3a
Düsseldorf (W.Ger.) 4:299:1a
Düsseldorf-Neuss Bridge 26:385:1b
location *map* 20:98
Rhine River 18:568:2a
Düsseldorf school, *or* Düsseldorf State Academy of Art (school, Düsseldorf, W.Ger.) 4:299:1b
influence on
Bingham 2:218:1a
The Eight 4:399:1b
role of Leutze 7:304:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
dust
cause of
industrial health risks 9:570:2a; 25:101:1a
mining hazards 21:344:2a
pneumoconiosis 9:534:3a
dust storms 20:18:2b
importance in
cosmology 16:772:2a
interplanetary medium 6:355:2b
Milky Way galaxy 19:626:1b
volcanic activity *table* 29:518
climatic effects 16:496:2a
role in infectious diseases 21:551:2b
Dust Bowl (reg., U.S.) 4:299:2b
climatic effect on ecology 16:505:2b
dust box (printmaking)
use in aquatint 26:115:1a
dust devil, *or* sand devil
description and incidence 16:476:2b, 477:2b
incidence 16:476:2b
type of whirlwind 11:853:2a
dust storm
wind action 20:18:2b
dust tail (astron.)
properties of comets 3:483:2a; 27:587:2b
dusting (police sci.)
retrieval of fingerprints 25:952:1a
dusting (zool.): *see* tomentum
dusting bag (printmaking)
aquatint printmaking 26:115:1a
dustur (E.Af. law)
association with 'adah 1:75:2b
"Dustur al-amal li islah al-khalal" (work by Katip Celebi)
discussed in biography 6:762:2b
"Dusty Answer" (work by Lehmann)
discussed in biography 7:249:1a
dusty miller, *or* Senecio cineraria (plant)
cineraria 3:324:2a
groundsel 5:518:1a
Dusun, *or* Kadazan (people) 4:299:2b
habitation along Sungai Kinabatangan 6:866:3a
settlement in Malaysia 27:820:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
dutar (mus. instru.): *see* tanbur
Dutch auction (bus.)
description 1:693:1b
Dutch barge dog (breed of dog): *see* Keeshond
Dutch Baroque style (Du. arch.)
creation by Post 9:638:1a
Dutch bond (masonry): *see* Flemish bond
Dutch cap (contraceptive): *see* diaphragm
Dutch cheese: *see* cottage cheese
Dutch colonial style (arch. style)
description 13:1017:1b
"Dutch Courtezan, The" (play by Marston)
place in English literature 18:441:1a
Dutch East India Company (Du. trading co.): *see* Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie
Dutch East Indies, *or* Netherlands East Indies, *or* Nederlands Oost-Indië, *or* Nederlandsh-Indië (isls., Southeast As.) 4:299:3a
history of
The Netherlands 23:335:2b *passim to* 342:1b

World War II **29:**1000:1b
Japanese expansion *map* **22:**329
place in East Indies **17:**727:1a
role of
Both **2:**410:1a
Capellen **2:**828:3a
Coen **3:**430:1b
Deventer **4:**46:2a
Diemen **4:**84:1b
Graaff **5:**398:3b
Hoëvell **5:**965:2a
Hogendorp **5:**972:3b
Maetsuyker **7:**665:1b
Nederburgh **8:**579:1b
Putte **9:**816:1a
Dutch elm disease **4:**299:3b
major ref. in Disease **17:**359:2b
carried by elm bark beetle **4:**461:3a
caused by Ascomycetes fungus **1:**619:2b; **26:**281:1a
concern of forestry **19:**414:2a
effect on North American elms **14:**1004:2a
prevention by birds **15:**90:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Dutch gin (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
Dutch Guiana: *see* Suriname
Dutch language: *see* Netherlandic language
Dutch literature **17:**529:1b; **4:**300:1b
contribution by Heinrich von Veldeke **5:**807:2b
development **23:**338:1a, 341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Belgian literature
Dutch metal **4:**300:3a
division of brass **2:**480:2b
use in bronzing **2:**548:2a
Dutch mordant (printmaking)
use in etching **26:**114:1b
Dutch press, *or* stamper press (machine)
early American printing **26:**71:2a
oil extraction process **19:**368:1a
Dutch quay (harbour design)
use in harbour construction **26:**408:2b
Dutch Reformed Church (church, Neth.): *see* Netherlands Reformed Church, The
Dutch Reformed Church, *or* Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk, *or* NGK (church, S.Af.) **4:**300:3a
establishment in South Africa **27:**635:2b
see also Dutch Reformed Church in Africa
Dutch Reformed Church (church, U.S.): *see* Reformed Church in America
Dutch Reformed Church in Africa, *or* Bantu Church, *or* Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika (church, S.Af.) **4:**301:1a
see also Dutch Reformed Church
Dutch Reformed Mission Church in South Africa, *or* Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk **4:**301:1a
association with Dutch Reformed Church **4:**300:3b
Dutch Republic, *or* United Provinces of the Netherlands, *or* United Provinces, *or* United Provinces of the Netherlands (hist. state) **4:**301:1a
major ref. in The Low Countries **23:**332:1a, *map* 334
establishment of Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie **12:**316:2a
history of
Ambon **1:**319:2b
Holland **23:**362:1a
Spain **28:**45:2b
Sri Lanka **28:**190:1b
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 **9:**837:3a
role of
Clive **3:**391:2a
Farnese **4:**687:2a
Maurice **7:**955:1b
Oldenbarnevelt **8:**910:1b
War of the Spanish Succession **11:**71:2b
Dutch Royal Library (library, The Hague, Neth.)
national libraries **22:**973:1a
Dutch rush, *or* Equisetum hyemale (bot.)
species of horsetail **6:**73:1b
Dutch-Socialist-Democratic Workers Party (Neth. hist.)
political party **27:**445:1a
Dutch War, *or* Franco-Dutch War (Eur. hist.) **4:**301:1b
history of
England **29:**61:2b
France **19:**481:2b, 532:1a
Germany **20:**68:2a
The Netherlands **23:**336:1a
role of
Colbert **3:**442:2a
Luxembourg **7:**578:1a
Shaftesbury **10:**685:3a
Vauban **12:**282:1a
Dutch ware (pottery) **4:**301:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dutch West India Company (Du. co.): *see* West-Indische Compagnie
Dutch yellow crocus, *or* Crocus flavus (bot.)
description **3:**745:2b
"Dutchman" (work by Baraka)
discussed in biography **1:**882:3b
place in black theatre **2:**259:2a
Dutchman's-breeches, *or* Dicentra cucullaria (bot.) **4:**301:3a
member of Papaverales **13:**680:1a
Dutchman's log (navigation instru.)
use **24:**751:1b
Dutchman's-pipe, *or* Aristolochia durior, *or* pipe vine (bot.) **4:**301:3b
Dutert, Ferdinand (Fr. arch.)
design of Palais des Machines **13:**1040:2a
"Duties of Man, The" (work by Mazzini)
study of liberal nationalism **25:**979:2a
"Duties of the Heart," *or* "al-Hidayah ila-fara'id al-qulub," *or* "Hovot ha-levavot" (work by Bahya)
discussed in biography **1:**804:1b
translation by Ibn Tibbon **6:**226:1b
Dutilleux, Eugène (Fr. phot.)
photograph of Corot *illus.* **3:**645
Dutra, Eurico Gaspar (pres. of Braz.) **4:**301:3b
role in Brazilian history **15:**208:1b
Dutrochet, René-Joachim-Henri (Fr. physiol.) **4:**302:1b
research in biophysics **14:**947:2a
Dutsen Kudu (cave, Nig.)
location in Birnin Kudu **2:**235:3a
Dutt (Hindu philos.): *see* Vivekananda
Dutt, Michael Madhusudan (Indian poet): *see* Datta, Michael Madhusudan
Dutt, Romesh Chunder (Indian pol. leader)
association with Morley **21:**99:2b
Dutt, Utpal (Indian dir.)
role in Indian theatre **27:**755:2b
Dutthagamani, *or* Dutugumunu (k. of Ceylon) **4:**302:2a
influence on Buddhism **15:**295:2a
Dutton, Clarence Edward (Am. geol.) **4:**302:2a
concept of isostasy **17:**543:1b; **17:**576:2a
study of landform evolution **16:**706:2b
Duttur (anc. goddess)
relationship to Tammuz **11:**532:1b
Dutugumunu (k. of Ceylon): *see* Dutthagamani
duty, *or* obligation, *or* responsibility (philos.)
philosophy of
Hegel **18:**508:2b
Kant **18:**507:1b
duty (tax): *see* tariff
duty cycle (electronics)
major ref. in Measurement and Observation **23:**760:1b
duumviri (anc. Rome): *see* duoviri
Duun, Olav (Nor. writ.) **4:**302:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**18:1a
Duval, Claude, *or* Claude Du Vall (Norman highwayman) **4:**302:3a
Duval, Jeanne (mistress of Baudelaire)
influence on Baudelaire **1:**967:1b
Duvalier, François, *or* Papa Doc (pres. of Haiti) **4:**302:3b
Haitian history **5:**623:3a; **29:**750:1a
Duvalier, Jean-Claude, *or* Baby Doc, *or* Bébé Doc (pres. of Haiti) **4:**303:1b
exile **5:**623:3a
Haitian history **29:**750:1a
Duvall, Gabriel (U.S. jur.) **4:**303:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Duvdevani's gauge
use in measuring dew **4:**50:3b
Duve, Christian René de (Belg. biochem.) **4:**303:2a
Duveen of Millbank, Joseph Duveen, Baron (Br. art dealer) **4:**303:2b
association with Berenson **2:**121:3b
housing of Turner Bequest **12:**65:3b
Duveneck, Frank (Am. paint.) **4:**303:3a
Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean, Abbé de Saint-Cyran, *or* Jean Duvergier de Haurame (Fr. abbot) **4:**303:3a
education **18:**34:1b
Port-Royal community **9:**623:1b
relation to
Arnauld family **1:**575:2b
Jansen **6:**494:2b
Duverney, Joseph Pâris (Fr. financier)
Voltaire **29:**525:2a
Duvet, Jean (Fr. engr.) **4:**303:3b
history of printmaking **26:**123:2a
Duveyrier, Henri (Fr. expl.) **4:**304:1a
exploration of Sahara **13:**107:2a
Duvivier, Benjamin (Fr. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16:**552:1a
Duvivier, Julien Henri Nicholas (Fr. dir.) **4:**304:1b
Duwa (Chagatai khan)
role in Mongol conflicts **28:**1086:2b
Duwaym, ad-, *or* ed-Dueim (Sud.) **4:**304:2a
dux (title): *see* duke
Duxbury (Mass., U.S.) **4:**304:2a
Duy Tan, *or* Vinh San (emp. of Viet.) **4:**304:2b
national liberation movement **27:**862:1a
Duyckinck, Evert Augustus (Am. lit. crit.) **4:**304:3a
Duyun (China): *see* Tu-yün
"Dva gusara" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Two Hussars"
"Dva starika" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Two Old Men"
"Dvadasa-dvara-sastra" (work by Nagarjuna)
importance in Madhyamika school **7:**655:2b
"Dvadtsat shest i odna" (work by Gorky): *see* "Twenty-Six Men and a Girl"
Dvaita (Hindu philos.) **4:**304:3b
doctrine of Vaishnavism **12:**234:1a
founding by Madhva **7:**654:2b
interpretation of Vedanta texts **12:**290:1b
view of Brahman **2:**461:1b
see also dualism
dvaitadvaita (Hindu philos.)
Nimbarka **8:**714:3b
Vaishnavism **12:**234:1a
Dvaraka (India): *see* Dwarka
Dvaravati (anc. king., As.) **4:**305:1a
arts **27:**888:1b *passim to* 892:1b
Haripunjayo **5:**706:1a
"Dvargen" (work by Lagerkvist): *see* "Dwarf, The"
"Dve Knigi" (work by Peresvetov): *see* "Two Books"
"Dvenadtsat" (poem by Blok): *see* "Twelve, The"
"Dvenadtsat stulyev" (work by Ilf and Petrov): *see* "Twelve Chairs, The"
dvergar (myth.): *see* dwarf
dvija, *or* twice-born (Hinduism) **4:**305:1b
concept in Vaisya caste **12:**234:2a
importance in upanayana ritual **12:**189:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Dvin, Council of (Christianity)
Armenian Apostolic Church history **1:**566:2a; **28:**1070:1b
Dvina River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Western Dvina River; Northern Dvina River
Dvinsk (U.S.S.R): *see* Daugavpils
dvipa cakravartin (Indian ruler)
description **3:**58:3a
Dvorak, Antonin (Bohem. comp.) **4:**305:2a
Czech opera composition **24:**614:2b, 638:1b
humoresque **6:**145:1b
musical theatre **24:**625:1a
Romanticism **24:**570:1b
symphony **24:**583:1b
Dvorak, Jan Kaspar (Fr. mime): *see* Deburau, Jean-Baptiste-Gaspard
Dvořák, Max (Ger. art crit.)
study of Renaissance art **25:**351:1a
Dvorce Prokop Limestone (rock unit, Czech.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
dvoriane (Russ. prince's retinue)
role in druzhina **4:**237:3b
Dvorsky, Michel (Am. pianist and comp.): *see* Hofmann, Josef Casimir
DVP (Ger. pol. party): *see* German People's Party
Dvur Kralove nad Labem (Czech.) **4:**306:1b
location *map* **16:**907
Dwa climate (meteorol.): *see* humid continental climate
Dwangwa River (riv., Malawi) **4:**306:1b
dwarf, *or* dvergar (myth.) **4:**306:1b
folk literature **19:**314:2b
Germanic religion **18:**772:2b
dwarf (physiol.): *see* dwarfism
Dwarf, The (Sov. offi.): *see* Yezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich
"Dwarf, The," *or* "Dvärgen" (work by Lagerkvist)
place in Swedish literature **27:**18:2b
dwarf anteater (mammal): *see* two-toed anteater
dwarf bearded iris (bot.)
variety of iris **6:**384:2a
dwarf birch, *or* dwarf Arctic birch, *or* Betula nana (tree)
species of birch **2:**229:2b; *table* **20:**425
dwarf cat, *or* micro cat, *or* Corydoras hastatus (fish)
size **2:**950:3b
dwarf chestnut oak, *or* dwarf chinquapin oak, *or* Quercus prinoides (bot.)
description **12:**632:3b
dwarf cornel (bot.): *see* bunchberry
dwarf crocodile, *or* Osteolaemus tetraspis (zool.)
description **26:**767:1a
dwarf Easter cactus, *or* Rhipsalidopsis rosea, *or* Rhipsalis rosea (bot.)
description **4:**333:3a; **10:**23:3b
dwarf elliptical galaxy (astron.)
description **5:**81:2b
dwarf larkspur, *or* Delphinium tricorne (flower)
larkspur *illus.* **7:**164
dwarf lateral branch (bot.)
stucture of gymnosperms **20:**450:1a
dwarf laurel (bot.): *see* lambkill
dwarf lemur, *or* Cheirogaleus (primate)
characteristics **7:**262:3a
dwarf male (crustacean)
aid in reproduction **16:**851:1b
dwarf mistletoe, *or* Arceuthobium (bot.) **4:**306:3a
genus of mistletoe **8:**191:3a
member of Santalales **13:**768:1a

parasitic attack on plants **17**:362:1b
seed dispersal mechanism **26**:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dwarf mongoose, *or* Helogale parvula (mammal)
description **8**:257:3b
dwarf papyrus, *or* Cyperus isocladus, *or* Cyperus papyrus 'Nanus' (bot.)
characteristics and use **9**:132:2a
dwarf parrot (bird): *see* half-moon conure
dwarf polypody (bot.)
relation to Polypodiaceae family **9**:584:2b
dwarf sea horse, *or* Hippocampus zosterae (animal)
breeding habits **19**:252:1b
dwarf siren, *or* Pseudobranchus striatus (reptile)
description **10**:844:1b
dwarf spaniel (breed of dog): *see* papillon
dwarf star (astron.) **4**:306:3b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:198:2b *passim to* 219:2a
cosmology **16**:771:1a
see also black dwarf star; white dwarf star
dwarf sumac (bot.): *see* shining sumac
dwarf tapeworm, *or* Hymenolepis nana (worm)
cause of cestodiasis **3**:44:2b
dwarf tinamou, *or* Taoniscus nanus (bird)
description **11**:786:2b
dwarf yew (bot.): *see* American yew
dwarfism (med. disorder) **4**:306:3b
major ref. in dwarf **4**:306:1b
achondroplasia **1**:63:3b
birth defect **3**:531:3a
drug therapy **17**:514:1a
growth abnormality **20**:364:1b, 410:1b
hormone deficiency **5**:521:1a; **18**:303:1b
progeria **9**:720:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dwarka, *or* Dvaraka, *or* Dvaravati, *or* Jagat, *or* Jigat (India) **4**:307:1a
Dwarkeswar River (riv., India): *see* Rupnarayan River
Dwars (reg., India): *see* Duars
Dwb climate (meteorol.): *see* humid continental climate
Dwc climate (meteorol.): *see* continental subarctic climate
dwelling: *see* residential architecture
"Dwelling in the Fu-ch'un Mountains" (paint. by Huang Kung-wang)
painting *illus.* **6**:111
Dwiggins, William Addison (Am. art.) **4**:307:1b
influence on typography **26**:101:2a, *illus.*
revival of calligraphy **29**:1071:2b
Dwight, John (Eng. potter) **4**:307:2a
patent for pottery reproduction **17**:120:1b
Dwight, Timothy (Am. theol. and poet) **4**:307:2a
Dwight Mission (mission, Okla., U.S.)
association with Sallisaw **10**:359:1a
Dworkin, Ronald (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics **18**:516:1b
Dwyfor (dist., U.K.) **4**:307:2b
Dwyka Series (rock unit, Af.)
feature of paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa **13**:45:1a
subdivision of Karoo system **6**:750:3a
DX film system (phot.)
development by Eastman Kodak Company **25**:797:2a
Dy (chem. element): *see* dysprosium
dyadic operator
role in formal logic **23**:252:2a, *table*
dyadic relation
classification **23**:259:1a
Dyak (people): *see* Dayak
dyak (Russ. soc. class)
17th-century Russia **28**:977:2a
Dyaka (Sp.): *see* Jaca
dyal, *or* dayal, *or* dhyal, *or* Copsychus saularis (bird)
relation to magpie-robin **7**:690:3a
"Dyalogue Concerning Herecies, A" (work by More)
discussed in biography **8**:314:3b
dyarchy, *or* diarchy (Br. India govt. system) **4**:307:3a
Dyaus (Indian deity)
folklore **19**:305:1a
Hindu mythology **20**:521:1b, 531:1a, 532:1a
"Dyavol" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Devil, The"
dybbuk, *or* dibbuk (Jewish folklore) **4**:307:3b
"Dybbuk, The," *or* "Der Dybbuk" (work by Ansky)
discussed in biography **1**:436:2b
production by Habima **5**:602:2b
Dybowski's sika, *or* Ussuri sika, *or* Cervus nippon hortulorum (mammal)
description **10**:798:3b
Dyce, Alexander (Scot. ed.) **4**:307:3b
Dyce, William (Br. art.) **4**:308:1a
Dyck, Sir Anthony Van (Flem. paint.): *see* Van Dyck, Sir Anthony
Dyckia (plant genus) **4**:308:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dyckia rariflora (plant)
description **4**:308:1b
Dyckia sulphurea, *or* Dyckia brevifolia (plant)
description **4**:308:1b
Dycril (polymer)
use in plates for printing process **26**:86:1a
dye **4**:308:2a
major refs. in Chemical Compounds **15**:860:2b; Chemical Process Industries **21**:265:1b
applications
art restoration **14**:89:1b
chromatography **13**:562:1b
colour photography **24**:432:2b; **25**:799:2b
drawing **17**:430:1a
food processing **19**:396:1a
gem preparation **8**:960:3b
plastics and resins **21**:298:2b
salt manufacture **19**:373:1a
textile: *see* textile
chemical aspects
colloids **23**:715:2a
coordination compounds **15**:906:2b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:855:2b
colour **16**:596:2b, 600:1a
luminescent pigments **23**:22:2a
sources
insects **21**:586:2a
plants **16**:587:1b, 588:2b
birch **13**:694:1a
Geraniales **13**:756:2a
lichens **26**:300:1b
oak **13**:691:1a
Rhamnales **13**:763:2a
safflower **13**:788:2b
saffron **10**:297:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 732
see also particular dyes, *e.g.*, Tyrian purple; and sources of dyes, *e.g.*, brazilwood; woad
dye coupler (chem.)
motion-picture film technology **24**:433:1b
dye-destruction process (phot.)
photographic printing processes **25**:801:1b
dye laser (instru.)
principles of operation **7**:171:1b
dye-line process
use in photocopying machine **9**:400:2b
dye murex, *or* Murex brandaris (marine snail)
dye source **8**:430:1b
dye-transfer process (phot.) **4**:308:2b
use in
colour photography **25**:801:2a
motion pictures **11**:600:3b; **24**:429:2a
dyeing: *see* dye
dyeline process (chem. process): *see* diazo process
Dyer, A. E. (art.)
portrait of Oglethorpe *illus.* **8**:886
Dyer, Sir Edward (Eng. poet) **4**:308:3a
Dyer, Sir James (Eng. jur.) **4**:308:3a
Dyer, John (Br. poet) **4**:308:3b
Dyer, Mary (Quaker martyr)
history of Puritanism **26**:216:2a
Dyer, Reginald Edward Harry (Br. gen.) **4**:309:1a
role in Massacre of Amritsar **1**:356:3b; **21**:101:2b
Dyerma (Af. people): *see* Zerma
dyer's alkanet, *or* Alkanna tinctoria (bot.)
description **1**:274:2b
use **2**:377:3b
dyer's madder (bot.): *see* madder
dyerswoad (plant): *see* woad
dyestuff: *see* dye
Dyfed (myth. king.)
ruled by Pwyll **9**:818:1a
Dyfed (co., U.K.) **4**:309:1a
location *map* **29**:6
Dyfrdwy, Afon (riv., Wales, U.K.): *see* Dee, River
Dygasinski, Adolf (Pol. writ.) **4**:309:2a
Polish literature **25**:957:1a
dying: *see* death
"Dying, The," *or* "Les Moribonds" (work by Soupault)
discussed in biography **11**:29:2b
"Dying Gaul" (statue)
example of Roman sculpture *illus.* **27**:71
"Dying Swan, The" (ballet)
choreography by Fokine **4**:859:2b
performance by Pavlova **9**:216:3b
Dykh-Tau, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Caucasus mountain system **2**:966:1a
physiography of Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. **6**:670:2b
Dykhsu (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:2a
Dykhtau (mt., U.S.S.R.)
feature of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1062:2b
Dyl Ulenspiegel (lit. character): *see* Eulenspiegel, Till
Dylan (Celt. deity)
relationship to Don **4**:170:1b
Dylan, Bob, *or* Robert Zimmerman (Am. mus.) **4**:309:2a
Dyle Line (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II **29**:992:2a
"Dym" (work by Turgenev): *see* "Smoke"
dymantic pattern (biol.)
characteristic of hair in mammals **23**:386:2b
Dymaxion car
developed by Fuller **5**:46:1b
Dymaxion house
developed by Fuller **5**:46:1b
Dymling, Carl-Anders (Swed. filmmaker)
association with Bergman **2**:127:3b
Dymphna, Saint (Christian S.)
martyrdom at Geel **5**:161:3a
dynamic compressor, *or* velocity compressor (mech.)
principle of operation **9**:533:2a
dynamic damper (mech. device)
vibration damping **23**:813:2a
dynamic earphone
earphone **4**:320:2a
dynamic equilibrium (biol.)
homeostasis **6**:24:1b
dynamic equilibrium (geol.)
Gilbert's study of fluvial processes **17**:576:1b
theory of landform evolution **16**:707:1b, *illus.* 711
dynamic metamorphism, *or* dislocation, *or* kinematic metamorphism, *or* mechanical metamorphism, *or* cataclasis, *or* dislocation metamorphism
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:246:2b
metamorphism **8**:60:3b; **8**:61:1b
dynamic meteorology
climatology **3**:387:3b
dynamic microphone (instru.)
principles of operation **8**:104:3b
Dynamic Monarchianism, *or* Adoptionist Monarchianism (heresy)
opposition by Agobard **1**:151:2b
use in Christian dogma **22**:372:1b
views on Christ **8**:244:3a
dynamic nuclear polarization, *or* DNP (phys.)
applications **7**:684:3a
dynamic psychology
major ref. in Mental Disorders **23**:972:1a
role in psychology **26**:324:1b, 330:1a
"Dynamic Psychology" (work by Woodworth)
discussed in biography **12**:746:3a
dynamic random-access memory, *or* DRAM (electronics)
memory circuits **18**:233:1a
dynamic response
effect on measurement **23**:732:1b
dynamic selection (biol.): *see* directional selection
dynamic stability (phys.)
external ballistics **23**:856:2a
dynamic test
spacecraft testing **21**:480:1b
dynamical similarity, principle of (engin.)
significance of Reynolds number **23**:870:1a
dynamical system
treatment by differential equations **13**:498:1b; **23**:631:2b
dynamical time **4**:309:2b
major ref. in Time **28**:661:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
dynamics (phys.) **4**:309:3a
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:807:2b
celestial mechanics **23**:820:1a
classical mechanics **7**:994:3b
classification of mechanics **6**:868:2b
d'Alembert's principle **23**:823:2b
deformation and flow **23**:833:1b
partial differential equations **23**:629:2a
physical sciences **25**:819:1b; **25**:845:1b
work of Leibniz **7**:250:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also kinematics; kinetics
Dynamics Explorer (satellite)
solar observations **19**:49:2a, 56:2b
"Dynamics of Faith" (work by Tillich)
discussed in biography **11**:776:1b
"Dynamics of Prejudice" (work by Janowitz and Bettelheim)
contribution of Janowitz **6**:494:1b
"Dynamism of a Dog on a Leash" (work by Balla)
discussed in biography **1**:837:2b, *illus.*
dynamite (explosive) **4**:309:3b
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:277:2a
applications
mining and quarrying **21**:339:2a, 342:2a
tunnel construction **26**:440:2a, 446:1b
development **4**:634:2b
invention **8**:738:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
dynamo (instru.): *see* electric generator
dynamo effect
electric current generation **23**:706:2b
Faraday's research **7**:685:3b
dynamo region (atmospheric sci.): *see* ionospheric dynamo
dynamo theory, *or* geomagnetic dynamo (geophys.) **4**:309:3b
major ref. in The Earth **17**:545:2b, 549:1a, *illus.*
application to Venus **27**:529:1a
dipolar hypothesis **4**:115:3a
formulation by Elsasser **4**:463:2a
use by geomagneticians **5**:191:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
dynamometer **4**:310:1a
evaluation of engine performance **18**:356:2b
dynamophone (mus. instru.): *see*

telharmonium
dynamotor (elec.)
type of generator **8**:366:1b
Dynastes (insect genus)
rhinoceros beetles **10**:23:2a
Dynastes hercules: *see* hercules beetle
Dynastes neptunus
description **10**:23:2b
Dynastes tityus (insect): *see* unicorn beetle
Dynastinae (insect)
characteristics **21**:652:1a *passim to* 654:2a
"Dynasts, The" (work by Hardy)
discussed in biography **5**:702:1a
dynasty
development in medieval Europe **18**:617:1b
dynatron (electronics)
type of tetrode **11**:660:3b
dyne (unit of meas.) **4**:310:1b
Dynel (fibre)
modacrylics **8**:213:1b
Dynevor Castle (castle, U.K.)
historic significance **4**:101:1a
dynode (electronics)
use in photomultiplier tube **9**:405:1a
dynorphin (biochem.)
properties of endorphins **4**:491:2b
Dyola, *or* Diola, *or* Jola, *or* Yola (people)
distribution in western Africa **29**:798:1a, 840:1a
village morphology **29**:856:1a
Dyophysitism (Christianity)
controversy in Byzantine religion **15**:424:1b
Dyott, Thomas W. (Am. glassmaker) **4**:310:1b
Dyrrhachium (Alb.): *see* Durres
dysarthria (path.)
nervous system disorders **24**:837:1a
speech disorders **28**:103:1b
dysautonomia (path.): *see* Riley–Day syndrome
"Dyscolus" (work by Menander)
discussed in biography **8**:1:3a
manuscript transmission **20**:615:1a
dyscrasite (min.)
structure and distribution **1**:457:2b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Dysdercus (genus of insects): *see* cotton stainer
dysentery (path.) **4**:310:2a
treatment by
bel fruit **2**:56:1a
Rutales' species **13**:749:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also amoebic dysentery; bacillary dysentery
dysgrammatism (path.)
causes **28**:101:2b
dyslalia (path.)
causes **28**:101:2b
dyslexia, *or* alexia (path.) **4**:310:3a
major ref. in Speech **28**:101:2b
aphasia **1**:479:2a
child psychiatry **3**:208:3a
nervous system **24**:835:1b
dysmenorrhea, *or* dysmenorrhoea (path.) **4**:310:3a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:706:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dyson, Sir Frank Watson (Br. astron.) **4**:310:3b
Dyson, Freeman (Am. phys.)
contribution to quantum electrodynamics **18**:211:1a
Dysoxylum angustifolium (bot.)
description **10**:261:1b
dyspareunia (path.) **4**:311:1a
description and causes **10**:676:1a; **27**:244:1a
relationship to frigidity **5**:13:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
dyspepsia (path.): *see* indigestion
dysphagia (path.) **4**:311:1b
causation, symptoms, and treatment **17**:299:2b
dysphasia (path.): *see* aphasia
dysphemia (path.): *see* stuttering
dysphonia, *or* voice disorder (path.)
major ref. in Speech **28**:101:1b
dysphrenia (path.)
speech disorder **28**:103:1b
dysplasia (path.) **4**:311:2a
joint disease **28**:325:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 423
dysplasia epiphysealis punctata (path.): *see* stippled epiphyses
dyspnea (med.): *see* shortness of breath
dysprosium, *or* Dy (chem. element) **4**:311:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1015:2a
abundance of the elements *table* **15**:940
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
properties
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
isotopes *table* **14**:355
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
dysrhythmia (path.): *see* cardiac arrhythmia
dysthymic disorder, *or* depressive neurosis (psychol.)
description **23**:963:1a
dystonia (path.)
nervous system disorders **24**:850:2b
dystrophia myotonica (path.): *see* myotonic dystrophy
dysuria (path.)
description **19**:22:2a
Dytiscidae (insect): *see* predaceous diving beetle
Dyula, *or* Dioula, *or* Diula, *or* Jula (people) **4**:311:3a
distribution in
Burkina Faso **29**:832:1a
Côte d'Ivoire **29**:870:1a
history of western Africa **29**:798:1a, 808:2b, 810:2a
Dyula (lang.)
status as lingua franca **13**:60:1a
Dyushambe (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dushanbe
DZ twin: *see* fraternal twin
Dzalal-Abad (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dzhalal-Abad
Dzalamo (people): *see* Zaramo
Dzambul (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Dzhambul
Dzambul (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dzhambul
Dzaoudzi (Mayotte Is., Com.)
role in Comoros **21**:176:1b
Dzaudzhikau (U.S.S.R.): *see* Ordzhonikidze
Dzavhan (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:342
Dzavhan River (riv., Mong.)
drainage of Mongolia **24**:341:2a
location *map* **24**:342
Dzerzhinsk, *or* Dzerzinsk, *or* Rastyapino (U.S.S.R.) **4**:311:3b
Dzerzhinsky, Feliks Edmundovich, *or* Feliks Dzierzynski (Bolshevik leader) **4**:311:3b
Dzerzhinsky Mountain, *or* Dzyarzhynskaya Mountain (mt., U.S.S.R.)
topography of Belorussian S.S.R. **28**:1030:1b
Dzezkazgan (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dzhezkazgan
Dzhabaev, Dzhambul, *or* Dzhambu Dzhabayev (Kazakh poet): *see* Jabayev, Jambil
Dzhadzh (U.S.S.R.): *see* Tashkent
Dzhalal-Abad, *or* Dzalal-Abad (U.S.S.R.) **4**:312:1a
dzhalman (mammal): *see* Selevin's mouse
Dzhambul, *or* Dzambul (obl., U.S.S.R.) **4**:312:1b
Dzhambul, *or* Dzambul (U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Dzhambul **4**:312:1b
Dzhangi-Tau (mt., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. **6**:670:3a
Dzhavakhet Range (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1063:1b
Dzhetym (mts., As.)
Tien Shan mountain system **14**:246:1b, *map*
Dzhezkazgan, *or* Dzezkazgan (U.S.S.R.) **4**:312:1b
Dzhizak (obl., U.S.S.R.) **4**:312:2a
Dzhizak, *or* Dzizak (U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Dzhizak **4**:312:2a
Dzhruchi, Gospels of (Georgian ms.)
history of manuscript illumination **25**:335:2a
Dzhugashvili, Joseph Vissarionovich (pr.min. of U.S.S.R.): *see* Stalin, Joseph
Dzhugdzhur Mountains (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Asia **14**:168:2b
Soviet Union **28**:942:2a
Dzhulfian Stage (rock unit)
Permian System *tables* **19**:866, 867
Dzhuma-Mechet Mosque (mosque, Kirovabad, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Kirovabad **6**:891:2a, *illus.*
Dzhungar (anc. people, As.): *see* Dzungar
Dzhungarskiye Vorota (mt. pass, As.): *see* Dzungarian Gate
Dzhungarsky Alatau (mts., As.): *see* Dzungarian Alatau
Dzi Chu (riv., As.)
physiography of Mekong River system **14**:282:2a
dziady (Slavic rel. rite) **4**:312:2b
"Dziady" (work by Mickiewicz)
discussed in biography **8**:100:3b
"Dzieje Polski" (work by Bobrzynski)
discussed in biography **2**:308:2b
dzielnice (Pol. pol. org.)
function in Polish regional administration **25**:918:2a
Dzierzon, Jan (Pol. pr.)
commemoration by Dzierzoniow **4**:312:2b
Dzierzoniow, *or* Reichenbach (Pol.) **4**:312:2b
Dzierzynski, Feliks (Bolshevik leader): *see* Dzerzhinsky, Feliks Edmundovich
Dziewonski, Adam M. (Am. geophys.)
presentation of Preliminary Reference Earth Model **17**:561:2a
Dziubin, Eduard Georgiyevich (Sov. poet): *see* Bagritsky, Eduard Georgiyevich
Dzizak (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dzhizak
Dzodze, Koci (Alb. pol. leader): *see* Xoxe, Koci
Dzungar, *or* Dsongar, *or* Dzhungar, *or* Jungar, *or* Jüüngar (people) **4**:312:2b
creation and defeat of Mongol state **28**:1088:1b
defeat by K'ang-hsi **6**:715:2a
see also Oyrat
Dzungarian Alatau, *or* Dzhungarsky Alatau (mts., As.) **4**:312:3a
physiography of Tien Shan **14**:246:1b, *map*
Dzungarian Basin, *or* Chun-ko-erh P'en-ti, *or* Dzungaria, *or* Zhungar Pendi (basin, China) **4**:312:3a
geography of
China **3**:221:3a; **16**:46:1b
Sinkiang **10**:837:2a; **16**:214:1a
location *map* **16**:41
Dzungarian Gate, *or* Chun-ko-erh Men, *or* Džungarskije Vorota, *or* Dzhungarskiye Vorota (mt. pass, As.) **4**:312:3b
physiography of Dzungarian Basin **4**:312:3a
use by Steppe nomads **28**:240:2b
Dzungarian Gobi (reg., As.)
physiography of Gobi Desert **14**:253:2a, *map*
Dzyarzhynskaya Mountain (mt., U.S.S.R.): *see* Dzerzhinsky Mountain
Dzyubin, Eduard Georgiyevich (Sov. poet): *see* Bagritsky, Eduard Georgiyevich

E

e (math.)
function in natural logarithms **14**:83:2a
transcendental numbers **5**:876:2b
E (phys.): *see* electromotive force
e-busshi (Buddhist paint.)
work on esoteric Buddhist paintings **17**:674:2b *passim to* 681:2a
E. coli (bac.): *see* Escherichia coli
E-kur (anc. temple, Mesop.)
Nippur **8**:722:1a
"E = mc²" (work by Boulle)
discussed in biography **2**:423:2a
E region, *or* Kennelly–Heaviside layer, *or* Heaviside layer (atmospheric sci.) **4**:313:1a
major ref. in Atmosphere **14**:324:2a
effect on radio transmission **15**:230:1a
structure of ionosphere **6**:369:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
E source (bibl. crit.): *see* Elohist source
E-trisomy, *or* trisomy 18 (congenital disorder) **4**:313:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
E-un (Japanese Buddhist pr.)
importation of esoteric Buddhist art **17**:674:1a
E^1 (mt., As.): *see* Lhotse
E_6 (math. group)
superstring theory **28**:262:2a
$E_8 \times E_8$ (math. group)
superstring theory **28**:262:2a
E^1-bad space
major ref. in Geometry **19**:978:2b
Ea, *or* Enki, *or* Lord of Apsu, *or* Lord of Abzu (Mesop. deity) **4**:313:1a
counsel to Adapa **1**:89:2a
patron deity of Eridu **4**:540:3b
related deities
Anu **1**:471:2a
Asalluhe **1**:613:1a
Bel **2**:55:2b
Damu **3**:869:3b
Dumuzi-Abzu **4**:270:1b
Nanshe **8**:503:3a
Oannes **8**:847:1a
Tammuz **11**:532:1b
role in
Anatolian religious literature **24**:93:2b
flood account of Eridu Genesis **4**:541:1a
mythology **24**:79:1b *passim to* 83:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
EAA (Ken. pol. org.): *see* East Africa Association
EAC (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
Eacles imperialis (insect): *see* imperial moth
EACSO (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
Eadbald (k. of Kent) **4**:313:2a
Eadberht, *or* Eadbert (k. of Northumbrians): *see* Edbert
Eadgar (k. of Eng.): *see* Edgar
Eadmer (Eng. biog. and hist.): *see* Edmer
Eadred, *or* Edred (k. of Eng.) **4**:313:2a
king *list* **12**:142
role in England **29**:29:2a
Eadric Streona (Mercian noble) **4**:313:2b
Eads, James Buchanan (Am. engin.) **4**:313:3a
building of ironclad vessels **6**:389:3a
contribution to bridge engineering **28**:767:2b
Eads Bridge, *or* Saint Louis Bridge (bridge, St. Louis, Mo., U.S.)
construction by Eads **4**:314:1a
innovation in bridge construction **26**:379:1a
Eadsige (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Eadwig, *or* Edwy (k. of Anglo-Saxons) **4**:314:2a
king *list* **12**:142
eagle (bird) **4**:314:2a
major ref. in Birds **15**:40:2a, *illus.* 41, 45
characteristics **4**:663:2b
role in prehistoric religion **26**:67:2a
use in hunting **4**:664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* bald eagle; golden eagle
Eagle (aircraft): *see* F-15
Eagle, Mount (mt., Vir.Is., U.S.)
location **12**:388:1b
"Eagle Day" (Ger. hist.)
history of World War II **29**:994:1b
Eagle Ford Shale (geol.)
element of Gulf Series **5**:564:3b
eagle lectern
medieval metalwork **17**:147:1b
eagle owl, *or* Bubo bubo, *or* Eurasian eagle owl (bird) **4**:315:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eagle Pass (Tex., U.S.) **4**:315:1b
eagle ray, *or* myliobatoid ray, *or* Myliobatidae (fish) **4**:315:1b
method of swimming **19**:208:2a
similarity to stingray **11**:273:2b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Eagle Rock (Ida., U.S.): *see* Idaho Falls
Eagle's Nest Art Colony (Ill., U.S.)
location **29**:356:1b
Eakins, Thomas (Am. paint.) **4**:315:1b
contribution to modern art **25**:368:1b, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 370
history of drawing **17**:440:1a
ealderman (offi.)
role in England **29**:26:2a
Ealdred, *or* Aldred (Anglo-Saxon archbp.) **4**:316:3a
Ealing (boro., Gtr.London, U.K.) **4**:316:3b
Ealing Studios, *or* Associated Talking Pictures, Ltd. (co., U.K.) **4**:316:3b
EAM-ELAS, *or* Ethnikón Apeleftherotikón Métopon-Ethnikós Laïkós Apeleftherotikós Strátos, *or* National Liberation Front-National Popular Liberation Army (pol. org., Gr.) **4**:317:1a
conflict with EDES **4**:367:3a
history of
Greece **20**:202:1b
Greek Civil War **5**:456:3b
World War II **29**:1017:2b
Eames, Charles (Am. designer) **4**:317:1b
collaboration with Saarinen **10**:276:2a
contribution to modern chair design **17**:52:1a
Eames, Emma Hayden (Am. opera singer) **4**:317:2b
Eames, Ray, *or* Ray Kaiser (Am. designer) **4**:317:1b
EAN (chem.): *see* effective atomic number
Eanes, Antonio Ramalho (pres. of Port.)
role in modern Portugal **25**:1064:1a
Eanes, Gil (Port. expl.)
association with Henry the Navigator **5**:852:3b
exploration of Cape Bojador **2**:334:2a
Eanes de Zurara, Gomes (Port. writ.)
chronicles of Portuguese history **25**:1066:1a
Eanna (ziggurat, Uruk, Mesop.)
architecture of Uruk **4**:537:3a
Eannatum (k. of Lagash)
reign in Early Dynastic Period **7**:99:2a
victory over Umma **21**:914:1b
ear (anat.) **4**:317:3a
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:204:1b
animal
adaptation from buoyancy device **10**:861:1b
avoidance behaviour **14**:657:2a
crocodile **26**:768:2a
embryo formation **20**:399:2a, *illus.* 402
mammal **23**:387:2b, *illus.* 388
canid **23**:458:1b
Chiroptera **23**:416:1b
rodent **23**:447:2b
owl **15**:77:1b, *illus.*
human
damage by excessive noise **1**:67:1a
external auditory canal **4**:637:2b
hearing: *see* sound reception
loudness illusions **25**:492:1a
perception of movement **25**:483:2a
reception of sound **27**:604:1b, 616:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
ear, labyrinth of the (anat.): *see* inner ear
ear bone (anat.): *see* auditory ossicle
ear fly (insect): *see* horse fly
ear fungus, *or* Jew's ear, *or* Auricularia auricula-judae (bot.)
description **1**:935:3a, *illus.*
ear shell, *or* Haliotidae (marine snail) **4**:318:1a
shell morphology **24**:317:2a, *illus.* 312
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ear squeeze, *or* aerotitis, *or* aero-otitis, *or* aero-otitis media, *or* barotitis, *or* baro-otitis (physiol.) **4**:318:1b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:216:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
eardrum, *or* tympanic cavity
anatomy of ear **4**:317:3b; **27**:205:1a
formation in human embryo **20**:415:2b
role in hearing **22**:576:1a
eardrum membrane (anat.): *see* tympanic membrane
eared grebe, *or* Podiceps nigricollis (bird)
feeding behaviour **15**:15:1b
eared seal, *or* Otariidae (fam. of mammal)
comparison with seals **10**:585:2b
division of sea lions **10**:580:3b
eared vulture (bird): *see* lappet-faced vulture
Earhart, Amelia (Am. aviator) **4**:318:2a
achievement of long-distance flight **28**:840:1b
disappearance near Howland Island **6**:93:1a
earl (title of nobility): *see* count
Earl, Ralph (Am. paint.)
portrait of Adams *illus.* **1**:80
Earle, George (Am. settler)
founding of Hobart **5**:959:1a
Earle, John, *or* John Earles (Br. cler. and au.) **4**:318:3a
earless seal, *or* Phocidae, *or* true seal (fam. of mammals)
comparison with other seals **10**:585:2b
description, diet, and behaviour **23**:466:1a
see also individual species, *e.g.,* bearded seal
Earlier Chao (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16**:82
Earlier Ch'in (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16**:82
Earlier German History, Society for, *or* Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde
founding by Stein **11**:239:3b
Earlier Le dynasty (Viet. hist.)
history of Vietnam **27**:856:2b
relationship to Later Le **7**:177:3b
Earlier Liang (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16**:82
Earlier Nine Years' War (Japanese hist.)
victory of Minamoto Yoriyoshi **8**:148:3b
Earlier Shu (anc. king., China)
place in Five Dynasties period *map* **16**:96
Earlom, Richard (Br. art.)
"The Royal Academy of Arts" *illus.* **1**:594
Early, Jubal Anderson (Confederate gen.) **4**:318:3a
role in Civil War **29**:233:2a, 234:2b
"Early American Children's Books" (work by Rosenbach)
discussed in biography **10**:184:3a
Early American furniture **4**:319:1a
colonial interior design **17**:35:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Early Autumn" (paint. by Ch'ien Hsüan)
example of Yüan dynasty painting *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:636
Early Bird (satellite): *see* Intelsat 1
"Early Bodleian Music" (compilation by Stainer)
discussed in biography **11**:203:3a
Early Carboniferous epoch (geol.): *see* Mississippian period
early childhood education: *see* preschool education
Early Chimú (anc. S.Am. culture): *see* Moche
Early Christian art, *or* Paleo-Christian art, *or* primitive Christian art **4**:319:2a
architecture **13**:971:1b
Byzantine art style **2**:698:2b
history of Christianity **16**:297:2a
influenced by mystery religions **24**:708:2b
metalwork **17**:152:2b, 157:1b
painting **25**:330:2b
symbolism **25**:320:1b
portrayal of sacred kingship **26**:1045:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
early church, *or* primitive church (Christianity)
major ref. in Christianity **16**:256:1a
church and state **16**:341:2b
church discipline **16**:289:2b
church unity **16**:359:2a
church year **16**:303:1b
last things **16**:300:1b
liturgy **16**:291:2b
missionary activity **16**:354:1a
monasticism **16**:296:1a
mysticism **16**:330:2b
myth and legend **16**:336:1a
patristic literature **16**:315:1b
philosophy **16**:323:2a
racial tolerance **16**:350:2b
women **16**:351:2a
see also Early Christian art
Early Classic sub-period (Meso-Am. hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilization **26**:8:1b
rise of Maya civilization **24**:39:1b
see also Late Classic sub-period
Early Classical period (Gr. art)
architecture **13**:963:2b
painting **25**:327:2a
sculpture **27**:66:2b
Early Dynastic Period (Mesop. hist.)
major ref. in Egypt **18**:109:2a
Early English Gothic Style (arch.)
capital design *illus.* **2**:830
Early Formative Period (Meso-Am. hist.)
development of civilization **24**:39:1a
Early Germanic script, *or* Common Germanic script, *or* Common Teutonic script, *or* Early Teutonic script
classification of runic script **10**:241:1a
Early Gothic art
architecture **5**:382:3b; **13**:989:2b
painting **25**:341:2a

sculpture 27:87:2b
"Early History of the Christian Church," *or* "Histoire ancienne de l'église chrétienne" (work by Duchesne)
discussed in biography 4:254:3a
Early Horizon (Andean hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:31:1a
Early Hunting Period (Meso-Am. hist.)
major ref. in Mexico 24:38:2b
Early Intermediate Period (Andean hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:32:1b
Early Iron Age (hist.)
discovery of Niah Cave 27:828:1b
Early Ly dynasty (Viet. hist.)
relationship to Late Ly dynasty 7:178:1b
"Early Mace" (sculp.)
location *illus.* 1:671
early Medieval Warm Period, *or* Little Climatic Optimum (meteorol.)
period of Holocene Epoch 19:912:2a
Early Middle English language
history of Middle English 8:108:3a
"Early Modern English Dictionary"
scholarly dictionaries 18:281:2b
Early Modern English language
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:679:1a
Early Nazca pottery (anc. Peruvian art)
description 8:570:2b
Early Netherlandish art 4:319:3a
works by Memling 7:1039:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Flemish art
early purple orchid, *or* Orchis mascula (bot.)
description 8:985:1a
Early Renaissance (art)
architecture 13:995:2a
association with Quattrocento 9:846:1b
painting 25:345:1b
Ghirlandajo 5:241:3b
Masaccio 7:904:2a
sculpture 27:94:2a
Ghiberti 5:240:1a
Early Sefardic, *or* Early Spharadic (Semitic lang.)
development of Hebrew writing 29:1055:1a
Early Shang (archae. period, China)
place in Bronze Age 16:68:2a
"Early Sorrow" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:2a
"Early Spring of 1072" (paint. by Kuo Hsi)
discussed in biography 7:37:2a
Early Stone Age: *see* Paleolithic Period
"Early Sunday Morning" (paint. by Hopper)
discussed in biography 6:56:2a, *illus.*
Early Teutonic script: *see* Early Germanic script
early wintercress (bot.): *see* upland cress
earlywood (wood)
distinctions in growth ring composition 19:415:2a
Earn (riv., U.K.) 4:320:1a
Earn, Loch (l., U.K.) 4:320:1a
characteristics of seiches 22:552:1b
earnings (econ.): *see* interest; profit; wage
Earnshaw, Thomas (Eng. watchmaker) 4:320:1a
Earp, Wyatt Berry Stapp (Am. frontiersman) 4:320:1b
association with
Holliday 6:10:2a
Masterson 7:924:1a
Ringo 10:80:3b
earphone 4:320:2a
see also headphone
earplug (ornament) 4:320:2a
Earraghaidheal (former co., U.K.): *see* Argyll
earring (jewelry) 4:320:2b
body modifications and mutilations 2:318:1b
distinguishing ornament of Kanphata Yogi 6:723:2a
history of jewelry design 17:471:2b *passim to* 487:1a
patterned on earplug 4:320:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
earth (elec.): *see* ground
Earth (planet) 17:533:1a; 4:320:3a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Two
major ref. in The Solar System 27:505:1a, 530:1a
astronomy
eclipses 17:894:1b *passim to* 903:1a, *illus.* 895
Jupiter 27:562:1b
research 25:834:1a *passim to* 838:2b
solar system 27:517:1b, *illus.* 505
Bradley 2:454:3b
Copernicus 16:760:1a
Eudoxus of Cnidus 4:592:1b
Hipparchus 5:937:3a
Michelson 8:98:2a
Sun 27:507:1b *passim to* 510:2b
biosphere
energy dissipation 14:977:1b, *illus.* 979
origin of life 22:995:2a *passim to* 1002:1b, *illus.* 1000
exploration 4:633:3a; 18:728:1b; 19:33:1b
Gaia hypothesis 16:504:2a
geology and geophysics 17:582:2b
geochronology 19:824:1a
absolute age determination 19:793:1a
pollen stratigraphy 19:814:1b
Precambrian period 19:828:1a
stratigraphical measurement 19:762:2a
uniformitarianism 19:751:1a
geography 19:917:1a; 24:245:2b
landforms 5:415:3b; 16:705:1a, 758:1a, *illus.* 709
minerals and rocks
close packing 24:128:1b
igneous rocks 24:202:1b, 212:2b
mining 8:158:3a
paleogeography 9:78:1a
properties and structure
density distribution of crust *illus.* 17:548
geochemical cycle 15:948:1b
geoid structure 5:191:2a
pressure changes 23:720:1b
redox boundary 15:1076:1b
shape study 2:167:1b
soils 26:1012:2b; 27:493:2a
theories of
Cuvier 3:815:2a
Dana 3:871:1a
Kelvin 22:505:2a
Lyell 7:585:3a
magnetosphere 7:686:3a
nature worship 26:570:2b *passim to* 572:2a
satellite observations 19:56:2a
time measurement 3:923:1b; 11:779:1b; 28:660:2a
see also atmosphere; geomagnetic field; gravity; hydrosphere; lithosphere; moon; structural features of the Earth, *e.g.,* Earth's core; Earth's crust; Earth's mantle; surface features of the Earth, *e.g.,* atoll; continental shelf; continental slope; drainage basin; coral island; coral reef; island arc; mountain range; ocean basin; oceanic ridge; plateau; rift valley; submarine canyon; and developmental processes of the Earth, *e.g.,* continental drift; geomorphic processes; geostress; orogeny; plate tectonics; sea-floor spreading
"Earth" (film by Dovzhenko)
place in motion picture history 24:390:1a
"Earth," *or* "La Terre" (novel by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:928:3a
place in French literature 19:581A:1b
earth, flower of the (plant): *see* flor de tierra
earth almond (bot.): *see* chufa
"Earth and Its Inhabitants, The," *or* "La Nouvelle Géographie universelle, la terre et les hommes" (work by Reclus)
discussed in biography 9:978:2a
Earth art, *or* Earthworks
modern art 25:375:1b
earth auger (rotary drill)
drill operations 4:227:3a
earth-boring dung beetle
characteristics 4:275:1b
earth bow (mus. instru.): *see* ground bow
Earth current: *see* telluric current
earth dam: *see* earthfill dam
earth-diver myth
ancient European religions 18:775:1b, 782:1b
creation myths and doctrines 17:370:1b; 24:723:1a
Earth Dragon (Chin. myth. character): *see* Ti Lung
earth lodge (housing)
use by Plains Indians 13:342:2b
Earth mother (rel.) 4:321:2a
depiction in mythology 24:723:2a
distinguishable from mother goddess 8:361:2a
embodiment as Coatlicue 3:410:3a
representation as Zemes mate 12:905:1a
role in
ancient European religions 1:846:3a; 18:776:1b, 779:2b
creation myths and doctrines 17:369:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
earth-nut pea, *or* Lathyrus tuberosa (bot.)
characteristics 5:517:3b
Earth Resources Technology Satellite: *see* ERTS
Earth satellite (instru.) 4:321:2b
major ref. in Scientific Exploration 19:33:1b *passim to* 57:1a
aerospace engineering 18:422:1a
communication systems 10:466:1b; 11:615:3b
Delta launch vehicle 3:980:1b
Earth measurement 17:537:1b
Earth photographs from space *illus.* 27:529
historical development 10:466:1b
military systems 29:622:2a
photography 25:804:1b
rocket technology 10:124:3b
solar cells 18:237:2a; 18:400:2b
space law 11:62:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 738
see also satellite observatory; satellite types, *e.g.,* communications satellite; navigation satellite; scientific satellite; weather satellite; and particular satellites by name
Earth science 17:571:1a; 4:321:3a
see also Earth; and particular branches of Earth sciences, *e.g.,* geology, by name
"Earth Spirit," *or* "Erdgeist" (play by Wedekind)
art of literature 23:167:1a
discussed in biography 12:552:2b
Earth survey satellite
major ref. in Exploration 19:55:1b
Earth tide (geophys.) 4:322:2a
major ref. in Mechanics 23:841:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 211; 212
earth tongue, *or* Geoglossum (biol.)
characteristics of Ascomycetes 1:619:3b
"Earth Trembles, The," *or* "Terra trema" (film by Visconti)
influence of Verga 12:317:1a
place in film history 24:400:1a
Earth tremor (geol.): *see* earthquake
"Earth Visitors" (work by Slessor)
discussed in biography 10:878:1a
earth-wall community (Chin. hist.)
role in Nien Rebellion 16:125:2b
Earthen City (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Zemlyanoy-Gorod
earthenware (pottery) 4:322:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:101:2a *passim to* 135:2b
effect on pewter sales 17:159:1a
pottery 9:646:1b
Chinese 17:630:2b, 632:2b
creamware 3:720:2b
Japanese 17:665:1b
Paterna ware 9:195:3a
porcelain 9:613:2a
sculpture 27:47:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
earthfill dam, *or* earth dam, *or* embankment dam, *or* rock-fill dam 4:322:3a
major ref. in Public Works 26:400:1b, *illus.* 402
effect of spillway 11:97:3a
modern dam construction 3:862:3b
use in water-supply systems 26:428:2a
earthflow (geol.) 4:322:3b
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes 20:8:2b
mass movements 7:916:2a
"Earthly Paradise, The" (poems by Morris)
discussed in biography 8:337:3a
"Earthly Pleasure in God" (work by Brockes): *see* "Irdisches Vergnügen in Gott"
earthnut (Arachis hypogaea): *see* peanut
earthnut, *or* pignut, *or* hognut, *or* Conopodium majus (bot.) 4:322:3b
earthquake (geol.) 17:611:1a; 4:322:3b
causation by
faults 4:701:2b; 17:570A:2b
man 20:26:1a
plate tectonics 9:505:3a; 17:570A:1a; 25:872:2a
rock fractures 24:194:1a, 201:1b
effect on
dams 26:401:1a
high-rise buildings 5:917:2a; 15:346:2a
explanation in
mineralogy 17:572:1b
nature worship 26:572:1b
shamanism 26:1031:1b
occurrence
Alaska 29:435:1b
Apennine Range 1:479:1a; 18:554:1a
Assam 1:640:2b; 21:124:1a
Haiti 29:746:2a
Jamaica 29:754:2a
Lisbon 23:85:1a
Los Angeles 23:308:1b
Managua 3:25:2b; 15:721:2a
Mexico City 24:49:2b, 54:2a
moon: *see* moonquake
Mount St. Helens 29:513:1b
Pacific Coast Ranges 24:996:2b, 997:1b
San Francisco 27:2:1b
T'ang-shan 11:540:2a
prediction and control 10:612:1a; 17:593:1b
property of infrasonics 6:313:2b
relationship to
island arcs *illus.* 25:148
lake basins 22:545:1b
oceanic trenches 8:864:3b
tremors 20:6:2a
tsunamis 12:19:1a
waterfalls 26:901:1a
source of information on
Earth interior 17:533:2a; 23:845:1a
Earth structure 19:36:1a, 38:1b
tectonic processes 20:1:2b
work of
Darwin 16:978:1a
Michell 8:97:2b
Mohorovicic 8:225:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 212; 213
earthquake risk map, *or* seismic expectancy map (seismology)
earthquake precaution 17:620:2a
earthquake swarm (geol.)

role in Mt. St. Helens eruption **29:**513:1b
Earth's core (geol.)
major ref. in The Earth **17:**559:1a, *illus.* 560, *tables* 562 *passim to* 566
chemical composition **4:**321:1b; **15:**938:2b, 948:2a
geochronology **19:**825:1b *passim to* 826:1a
geomagnetic mechanism **17:**549:1a
ocean development **25:**127:1b
scientific exploration **19:**38:1b
solar system *illus.* **27:**531
Earth's crust
major ref. in The Earth **17:**569:1b, *tables* 562 *passim to* 566
composition **4:**321:1b
chemical elements **15:**933:2b *passim to* 948:1b; **17:**565:2b
alkali metals **15:**959:1b
carbon group elements **15:**979:1b
oxygen group elements **15:**989:2b
sodium and potassium **21:**422:2a
igneous rocks **24:**203:1a *passim to* 217:1a
marine sediments **25:**150:1b
metamorphic rocks **24:**245:2b
minerals **24:**142:1a
sandstones **24:**228:1b
sedimentary rocks **5:**416:1a; **19:**753:1b
uranium ores **21:**434:1a
geochronology **19:**825:1b
Pleistocene Epoch **19:**898:2a
Precambrian period **19:**828:1a
geomorphic processes
atmosphere development **14:**305:1b
basins and valleys **16:**725:1a
glaciation **20:**16:1a
isostasy **6:**420:1b; **17:**543:1a
magnetic field **17:**549:2b
mountains **16:**714:2a
ocean formation **25:**127:1b
plate tectonics **20:**1:2b
paleogeography **9:**78:1a
seafloor **19:**43:1b
scientific exploration **19:**38:1b
seismography **10:**613:1b
study by Mohorovicic **8:**225:1b
Earth's mantle
major ref. in The Earth **17:**559:1a, *tables* 562 *passim to* 566
composition **4:**321:1b
chemical elements **15:**938:2b, 948:2a
igneous rocks **24:**215:1b
metamorphic rocks **24:**245:2b
olivines **24:**173:2b
pyrolite **9:**826:1a
convection currents **17:**545:2a
Earth structure *illus.* **27:**531
geochronology **19:**825:1b
mechanical properties **24:**196:1a
seafloor spreading hypothesis **10:**584:3a
structure and properties **17:**533:2a; **19:**38:1b
study by Mohorovicic **8:**225:1b
earthshine (astron.) **4:**324:1a
earthstar (bot.)
classification **7:**584:2a
Earthworks: *see* Earth art
earthworm, *or* angleworm (zool.) **4:**324:1b
major ref. in Annelids **13:**836:1a, *illus.*
characteristics of oligochaete **8:**915:3b
chemoreception **27:**130:1a
circulatory system *illus.* **16:**380
connective tissue **28:**286:1b
digestive system **17:**276:2b, *illus.* 277
excretory system **19:**6:1a, *illus.* 5
formation of humus **27:**491:2b
investigations by Darwin **16:**980:1b
locomotion **14:**650:1b
mating behaviour **14:**681:1b
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
muscle system **24:**454:2a
nervous system **24:**792:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**142:1a, 146:2a
representation in ecosystem *illus.* **17:**981
reproductive systems **26:**684:1b
soil organisms **10:**938:1a
use by humans **1:**430:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
earwax, *or* cerumen
analysis of human racial variation **18:**848:2b
earwax impaction **4:**324:2b
earwax impaction (physiol.) **4:**324:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
earwig, *or* Dermaptera (insect) **4:**324:2b
classification **21:**597:2a, 611:2b
insect fossil record **21:**595:2b, *illus.* 587, 596
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ease of articulation principle (ling.)
agent of linguistic change **23:**65:1a
easel painting, *or* studio painting (art) **4:**324:3a
major ref. in Art of Painting **25:**316:1b
problems of restoration **14:**88:1a
resemblance to stained glass **17:**192:2a, 197:2b
easement (law) **4:**324:3a
property law **9:**731:2b; **26:**181:2a
servitude **10:**655:2b
Easington (dist., Durham, U.K.) **4:**324:3b
East, Church of the (Christianity): *see* Nestorian
East, Edward Murray (Am. sci.) **4:**325:1a
East, Michael, *or* Michael Easte, *or* Michael Est, *or* Michael Este (Eng. comp.) **4:**325:1b
East, Thomas, *or* Thomas Easte, *or* Thomas Est, *or* Thomas Este (Br. mus. publ.) **4:**325:2a
East Africa: *see* Eastern Africa
East Africa, Court of Appeal for (E. Af. judicial body)
membership of Uganda **17:**860:1b
East Africa Association, *or* EAA (Ken. pol. org.)
role of Kenyatta **6:**808:2a
East Africa Coastal Current (ocean current)
Indian South Equatorial Current **4:**532:2b
East Africa High Commission (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
East Africa Protectorate (Af. hist.)
administration by Hardinge **17:**834:2b
East African Airways Corporation (E.Af. Corp.)
crisis over mismanagement **17:**815:1b
East African Community, *or* East Africa High Commission, *or* East African High Commission, *or* East African Common Services Organization, *or* EACSO, *or* EAC (Af. org.)
cooperation of territories **17:**815:1a
founding by Britain **17:**813:2b
headquarters in Nairobi **8:**487:3a
history **4:**325:2b
East African Cooperation, Treaty of (1967, Af.)
development of economy **17:**815:1a
East African hibiscus (bot.): *see* Japanese hibiscus
East African High Commission (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
East African Highlands (reg., Af.)
borders of Nile basin **13:**121:2a, *map*
formation **16:**724:2a
East African local race (people) **4:**325:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
East African long-eared elephant shrew, *or* Elephantulus rufescens (zool.)
Insectivora *illus.* **23:**407
East African Mountains (mts., E.Af.)
major ref. in Africa **13:**96:1a
East African Plateau (plat., E.Af.)
formation **16:**724:1a
hydrology of Nile River **13:**123:2b, *map* 121
East African Railways Corporation (E.Af. corp.)
economy of Uganda **17:**859:2b
operation of lake services **13:**118:1b
East African Rift Valley, *or* Afro-Arabian Rift Valley, *or* Great Rift Valley, *or* Rift Valley (rift, Af.) **4:**325:3a
formation **16:**723:2a, 725:1b, *illus.* 726
migration of peoples **17:**806:1b *passim to* 811:1b, *map* 805
physical features
Africa
Burundi **15:**656:1b
East African lakes **13:**114:1b
Ethiopia **4:**579:2a; **17:**817:1b *passim to* 821:2a
Malawi **27:**950:1b
Rift Valley Province **10:**65:3b
Southern Africa **11:**50:3b
Uganda **12:**105:1a; **17:**856:1b
Zaire **15:**673:1a
Middle East
Israel **22:**134:1a
Lebanon **22:**906:1b
Red Sea **14:**260:2a
East African Safari (automobile race)
place in rally driving **9:**914:3a
"East African Standard" (Ken. news.): *see* "Standard Limited, The"
East Alligator River (riv., N.Terr., Austr.)
Alligator Rivers **1:**282:3b
East Anglia (reg., U.K.) **4:**325:3b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**98:1a
Anglo-Saxon England **29:**26:2b *passim to* 29:1a
Boudicca **2:**417:3b
geographic divisions **4:**497:1a
East Anglia, University of (univ., Norwich, U.K.)
Norwich **8:**801:1b
East Antarctic Ice Sheet (ice sheet)
formation by cold-air masses **13:**852:1b
East Antarctica (reg., Antarc.): *see* Gondwana province
East Aramaic language
foundation of Syriac language **11:**470:1b
inclusion in Aramaic language **1:**516:2b
East Armenian language
history of Armenian language **1:**567:1b
East Asia, *or* Far East
major ref. in Asia **14:**193:1a
alcoholic beverages **13:**221:1b
arts: *see* East Asian arts
human evolution **18:**840:1b
nature worship **26:**571:2a
physical geography **14:**171:1a
see also regions, countries, physical features, and peoples by name
East Asian arts **17:**623:1a; **4:**326:1a
ancient Greek pottery **5:**461:2a
Burmese ceremonial gong *illus.* **5:**358
columns **3:**477:1b
East Aurora, *or* Willink (N.Y., U.S.) **4:**326:2b
East Australian Current (ocean current) **4:**326:2b
Pacific Ocean **25:**188:2a
Pacific South Equatorial Current **4:**532:2a
East Avon (riv., U.K.): *see* Avon
East Bank (geog. reg., Jor.)
physiography of Jordan **22:**394:1b
East Berlin, *or* Ost Berlin (E.Ger.) **4:**326:3a
major ref. in Berlin **14:**728:1b, *map* 730
history of Berlin **2:**136:2a
settlement patterns in East Germany **20:**124:1a, *map* 121
East Berlin Zoo, *or* Tierpark Berlin (zoo, E.Berlin, E.Ger.) **4:**326:3a
East Borneo (prov., Indon.): *see* Kalimantan Timur
East Cambridgeshire (dist., Cambs., U.K.) **4:**326:3b
East Canaanite language: *see* Amorite language
East Cape (reg., N.Z.) **4:**326:3b
location *map* **24:**883
East Cape (penin., U.S.S.R): *see* Dezhnyov, Cape
East Caribbean States, Organization of (internat. org.)
participation of Antigua and Barbuda **29:**763:1a
East Caucasian languages: *see* Dagestanian languages
East Champaran (dist., India): *see* Purba Champaran
East Chicago (Ind., U.S.) **4:**327:1a
emergence of city lore **19:**308:1a
East China Sea, *or* Tung Hai, *or* Dong Hai (sea, Pac.O.) **4:**327:1b
major ref. in Asia **14:**277:2a, *map*
location *map* **16:**41
see also China Sea; South China Sea
East Devon (dist., Devon, U.K.) **4:**327:1b
East End (dist., London, Gtr.London, U.K.) **4:**327:2a
major ref. in London **23:**297:1b
feature of London **7:**458:1a
East European Plain (plain, U.S.S.R.): *see* Russian Plain
East Falkland Island (is., Atl.O.) **4:**327:2a
East Flanders, *or* Oost-Vlaanderen, *or* Flandre Orientale (prov., Belg.) **4:**327:2a
development and physiography of Belgium **23:**342:2b *passim to* 347:1a
East Flevoland Polder, *or* Oostelijk Flevoland Polder (reg., Neth.)
creation of IJsselmeer Polders **6:**253:3a
East Franconia (terr., Ger.)
reorganization by Napoleon **8:**201:3a
East Friesland, *or* Ostfriesland (cultural reg., W.Ger.) **4:**327:3a
history of Frisia **5:**14:3b
East Frisian Islands, *or* Ostfriesische Inseln (isls., W.Ger.)
description **5:**15:2a
location *map* **20:**98
East Galloway (former co., U.K.): *see* Kirkcudbright
East Germanic languages
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**661:1b
East Germany: *see* German Democratic Republic
East Godavari (dist., India) **4:**327:3b
East Greenland Current (current, Arct. Ocean)
direction of water flow **14:**9:1a
effect on iceberg movement **20:**750:1a
impact on Iceland **20:**762:1b
East Greenland Geosyncline (geol.) **4:**327:3b
East Greenwich (R.I., U.S.) **4:**328:1a
East Grinstead (W.Susx., U.K.) **4:**328:1a
East Hampshire (dist., Hants., U.K.) **4:**328:1b
East Hampton (N.Y., U.S.) **4:**328:1b
East Hartford (Conn., U.S.) **4:**328:2a
East Haven (Conn., U.S.) **4:**328:2a
East Hertfordshire (dist., Herts., U.K.) **4:**328:2b
East Hoosuck (Mass., U.S.): *see* Adams
East India Company, *or* English East India Company, *or* Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading Into the East Indies, *or* United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, *or* British East India Company **4:**328:3a
corporate development **15:**413:1a
coinage development **16:**545:2b
international trade and exploration **3:**132:1b; **18:**645:1b
Burma **1:**203:3b
China **2:**818:2a; **16:**123:2a
Muscat **1:**196:2a

Saint Helena 10:319:3a
opium importation 13:232:2b
Tea Act imposition 11:596:3a; 29:211:1b
tea production and trade 11:596:2a
India 6:286:2b; 21:75:1a *passim to* 93:1b
administration of
Bengal 1:868:1a
Bombay 15:175:2b
Calcutta 15:458:2b
Chandragiri 3:79:2b
Fort Saint George 10:317:3b
Gujarat 21:143:1b
Madras 7:659:2b
Uttar Pradesh 21:122:2b
ascendancy 18:743:2a
conflicts
Indian Mutiny 6:289:1a
Mysore Wars 8:469:1a
Punjab defeat 21:118:2a
Indian Botanic Garden 6:287:1b
Koch subjection 6:926:1a
policy on
Christian missions 20:527:1b
education 18:51:1b
regulation
civil service 26:334:1b
Cornwallis Code 3:642:3a
India Act 29:74:1a
jagirdar system 6:470:3b
Treaty of Bassein 1:947:2b
role of
Burke 2:652:2b
Charnock 3:129:3b
Child, John 3:207:1b
Child, Josiah 3:207:1b
Clive 3:391:1a
Cromwell 16:825:1b
Dalhousie 3:856:3a
Fox 4:910:1b
Hastings 5:743:1a
Hudson 6:117:2b
Karim Khan 6:742:3b
Mill 24:102:1b
Pitt, the Elder 9:478:1b
Pitt, the Younger 9:479:2a
Pitt, Thomas 9:476:3b
sailing-ship development 28:762:2b
Southeast Asia
East Indies expansion 17:730:2a
Java's fall 17:754:2b
Pakistan 9:70:2a
Singapore 10:832:3b; 27:832:2b
Thailand relations 3:58:1b
see also Indes Orientales, Compagnie Française des; Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie
East India Company Acts (Br. law): *see* Government of India Acts
"East Indiaman" (sailing vessel) 4:328:3b
use in cargo carrying 28:762:2b
East Indian Ridge (oceanic ridge, Ind.O.): *see* Ninety East Ridge
East Indies (isls., Southeast As.) 17:727:1a; 4:329:1a
trade with The Netherlands 23:333:1b
see also Dutch East Indies; Malay Archipelago
East Indonesia (hist. state, Indon.)
inclusion of
Sulawesi Selatan 11:363:3b
Sulawesi Tengah 11:364:1b
Sulawesi Utara 11:364:3b
East Java (prov., Indon.): *see* Jawa Timur
East Jersey (Am. colonial hist.)
division of New Jersey 29:205:1b
East Kazakhstan (obl., Kazakh, U.S.S.R.): *see* Vostochno-Kazakhstan
East Kilbride (dist., U.K.) 4:330:1a
East Kilbride (E. Kilbride, U.K.) 4:330:1b
East Korea Warm Current (ocean current, Pac.O.)
hydrography of Sea of Japan 14:281:2b
East Lansing (Mich., U.S.) 4:330:1b
East Lapp language
distribution of Lapp language 7:159:1a
East Lindsey (dist., Lincs., U.K.) 4:330:1b
East Liverpool (Ohio, U.S.) 4:330:2a
establishment of pottery factory 17:124:2b
East London, *or* Oos-Londen (S.Af.) 4:330:2b
development and population of Cape of Good Hope 27:657:2b *passim to* 659:1b
East Los Angeles (Calif., U.S.)
vicinity of Los Angeles *map* 23:308
East Lothian (dist., U.K.) 4:330:2b
East Malaysia (reg., Mal.) 4:330:3a
major ref. in Southeast Asia 27:817:1a *passim to* 825:1a, *map* 819
East Mauch Chunk (Pa., U.S.): *see* Jim Thorpe
East Midlands (reg., U.K.): *see* Midlands
East Moline (Ill., U.S.) 4:330:3b
East North Central States, *or* Old Northwest (reg., U.S.)
region of the North 8:772:3b
East Northamptonshire (dist., Northants., U.K.) 4:330:3b
East Nusa Tenggara (prov., Indon.): *see* Nusa Tenggara Timur
"East of Eden" (work by Steinbeck)
discussed in biography 11:240:2a
East Orange (N.J., U.S.) 4:331:1a
see also Orange
East Pacific Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.) 4:331:1a
association with volcanism 29:519:2a
divergent plate boundaries 17:570A:2a
evolution of the Pacific Coast Ranges 24:997:1a
East Pakistan: *see* Bangladesh
East Pearl River (riv., U.S.)
hydrology of Pearl River 9:227:3a
East Point (Ga., U.S.) 4:331:1b
East Providence (R.I., U.S.) 4:331:2a
East Prussia, *or* Ostpreussen, *or* Ducal Prussia (former Ger. prov.) 4:331:2a
habitation by Scythians 18:599:2b
involvement in World War I 29:964:2a
significance in
German history 9:752:1a; 20:66:2b
Polish history 25:925:1b
East Rajasthan Uplands (highlands, India) 4:331:3a
East River (Conn., U.S.): *see* Wallingford
East River (tidal strait, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 4:331:3b
East Rome: *see* Byzantine Empire
East Rongbuk Glacier (glacier, As.)
inclusion in Mount Everest 4:619:3b
East Saint Louis (Ill., U.S.) 4:332:1a
location *map* 29:154
race riot in 1917 4:332:1a
East Saint Louis Race Riot of 1917 (U.S. hist.) 4:332:1a
East Scheldt River (channel, Neth.): *see* Eastern Scheldt
East Scotia Basin (submarine basin, Atl.O.) 4:332:1b
East Settlement (Green. hist.)
role of Erik the Red 5:471:3a
East Siberian Sea, *or* Vostochno-Sibirskoye More (sea, Arct. Ocean) 4:332:1b
division of Arctic Ocean 14:7:2b, *map* 8
East Slavic languages
classification 10:875:2a
European distribution 18:541:1a
East Staffordshire (dist., Staffs., U.K.) 4:332:2a
East Sussex (co., U.K.) 4:332:2a
location *map* 29:6
East Syrian rite (rel.): *see* Chaldean rite
East Texas Field (oil field, Tex.)
effect on petroleum engineering 18:420:2a
East Timor (prov., Indon.): *see* Timor Timur
East Tocharian (lang.): *see* Tocharian A
East Turkistan (reg., Cent.As.): *see* Turkistan
East Village (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
association with Greenwich Village 5:475:1b
inclusion in New York City 24:869:2b, *map* 868
East-West Center (educ. program): *see* Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, Center for
East-West Schism (Christianity): *see* 1054, Schism of
East-Wind Drift (ocean current)
current pattern 25:195:1b
ice pack movement 13:853:2b
Ross Sea 10:191:2a
East York (boro., Ont., Can.) 4:332:3a
East Yorkshire, *or* North Wolds (dist., Humbs., U.K.) 4:332:3a
Eastbourne (dist. and boro., E.Susx., U.K.) 4:332:3b
Eastchester (N.Y., U.S.) 4:332:3b
Easte, Michael (Eng. comp.): *see* East, Michael
Easte, Thomas (Br. mus. publ.): *see* East, Thomas
Easter, *or* Pascha (rel. feast) 4:333:1a
major ref. in Christianity 16:306:2b
aspect of Eastern Orthodox liturgical cycle 17:881:2b
celebration of Jesus' resurrection 9:1045:3b; 26:882:1b
date
determination by
computation 15:474:1a; 23:615:2b
Dionysius Exiguus 4:109:1a; 20:589:1a
golden number 5:341:3a
Victor I 12:348:1b; 16:260:1b
mediated by
Anicetus 1:418:1a
Irenaeus 6:381:1a
subject of Paschal controversies 9:180:1a
use of
Paschal candle 26:871:1b
religious symbolism in folk art 19:328:2b
Easter cactus, *or* Rhipsalidopsis gaertneri (bot.) 4:333:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Easter egg
symbolism in folk art 19:328:2b, *illus.*
Easter Fracture Zone (Pac.O.) 4:333:3a
Easter Island, *or* Isla de Pascua, *or* Rapa Nui (prov., Chile) 4:333:3b
major ref. in Pacific Islands 25:299:2a, *maps* 246, 252
art 25:120:1b, *illus.*
influence of Chile 9:47:3a; 16:21:1a; 25:275:2b
Oceanic civilization 26:59:1a
study by Métraux 8:72:1b
see also moai figure
Easter lamb
basis in Passover 16:307:1b
Easter lily, *or* Lilium longiflorum (bot.)
classification of Liliales 7:355:1a
cultivation 7:354:3b
Easter lily cactus, *or* Echinopsis multiplex (bot.)
description 10:583:3b
"Easter Oratorio" (work by Schütz)
example of oratorio 8:980:2a
Easter Rising, *or* Easter Rebellion (Irish hist.) 4:334:2a
history of
Dublin 17:528:2a
Ireland 21:967:2a
United Kingdom 29:88:1b
role of
Connolly 3:543:3b
Pearse 9:228:1b
Easter Saturday, *or* Easter Vigil: *see* Holy Saturday
"Easter Wings" (poem by Herbert)
use of allegory 23:111:2b
easterlies, *or* polar easterlies (meteorol.)
atmospheric circulation 1:675:3b
description and influence 16:460:1a, *illus.* 467
tricellular theory 11:920:1a
Eastern (prov., Saud.Arab.): *see* Sharqiyah, ash-
Eastern Africa (reg., Af.) 17:793:1a; 4:325:2a; 4:334:2b
major ref. in Africa 13:85:1b
arts
literature and theatre 13:139:2a, 143:2a
visual arts 13:171:1b
australopithecus fossils 18:819:1a
birth rite practices 26:884:1a
climate 16:501:1b
colonial powers partition 18:758:1a, *map* 755
Eastern Orthodoxy movement 17:876:2b
German involvement
Bismarck's venture 15:126:1b
World War I 29:970:1b
World War II 29:996:2b
Livingstone's exploration *illus.* 7:416
minorities and ethnic groups 27:357:1a *passim to* 363:1a
sphere of influence 6:311:3a
see also particular countries by name
Eastern Air Lines, Inc., *or* Pitcairn Aviation, Inc. (Am. airline) 4:334:3b
Texas Air Corporation 11:663:3b
Eastern Alps (mts., Eur.)
division of Alps 18:550:2a
eastern American mole (mammal): *see* North American common mole
eastern arborvitae (bot.): *see* American arborvitae
Eastern Austronesian languages: *see* Oceanic languages
Eastern Bankeveld (mt. ridge, S.Af.)
elevation of Transvaal 27:663:1b
Eastern Big Four (Can. football)
division of Canadian Football League 28:145:1a
eastern bleeding heart (bot.): *see* wild bleeding heart
eastern box turtle (zool.): *see* common box turtle
Eastern Brazilian Shield (geol. reg., S.Am.)
geography of Brazil and Uruguay 27:667:1b, *map* 668
Eastern Carpathians (mts., Eur.)
geography of Romania 26:960:1b
subdivision of Carpathian Mountains 18:556:2b
Eastern Catholic church: *see* Eastern rite church
eastern chimpanzee, *or* long-haired chimpanzee, *or* Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii (primate)
description 3:217:2a
Eastern Chin dynasty, *or* Tung Chin dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* 3:223
role in
Chinese history 16:83:1a, *map* 82
Chin dynasty 3:218:3a
Six Dynasties 10:853:3b
Japanese history 22:305:1b
eastern chipmunk, *or* Tamias striatus (mammal)
description 3:243:2a
Eastern Chou dynasty, *or* Tung Chou dynasty (Chin. dynasty)
bronze art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:628
divisions of Chou dynasty 3:270:1b
emperors *list* 3:222
fu *illus.* 5:29
see also Spring and Autumn period; Warring States
Eastern Christian church
major ref. in Christianity 16:270:2a
classification 4:336:2b
see also Eastern Christian Independent church; Eastern Orthodoxy; Eastern rite church
Eastern Christian Independent church
canon law 16:309:2b
church year 16:304:1b
classification *illus.* 26:564
role in
Egyptian history 18:129:1b *passim to* 135:1a; 24:70:1b

Ethiopian and Somalian cultures **17**:796:1b
vestments **26**:640:1a
Eastern coral snake, *or* harlequin snake, *or* Micrurus fulvius (snake)
species of coral snake **3**:620:1a
subject of mimicry *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **24**:114
Eastern Cordillera (mts., Austr.): *see* Great Dividing Range
Eastern Cordillera (mts., N.Am.)
physiography of North America **8**:773:3b; **24**:963:2b
see also Rocky Mountains
Eastern Cordillera (mts., S.Am.): *see* Real, Cordillera
Eastern cottonmouth (snake): *see* water moccasin
eastern cottonwood, *or* Populus deltoides (bot.)
description **3**:672:3b
Eastern Cushitic languages
classification **3**:809:3a
Eastern Depot, *or* Tung-ch'ang (Chin. eunuch agency)
establishment by Yung-lo **12**:876:3b
Eastern Desert, *or* Arabian Desert, *or* as-Sahra' ash-Sharqiyah (desert, Egy.) **4**:335:1a
physiography of
al-Bahr al-Ahmar muhafazah **1**:801:2a
Egypt **4**:389:2b; **18**:92:1a, 95:2b
eastern diamondback rattlesnake, *or* Crotalus adamanteus (reptile)
description **9**:955:1b
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25**:909
Eastern Duars (reg., India)
major ref. in Duars **4**:246:2a
Eastern Empire: *see* Byzantine Empire
Eastern Equatoria (prov., Sud.): *see* Istiwa'iyah ash-Sharqiyah, al-
Eastern Front (W.W. hist.)
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:966:2a *passim to* 978:1b
Eastern Gangas (Indian dynasty)
rule of Kalinga **6**:695:1b
Eastern Ghats (mts., India)
division of Ghats mountain range **5**:235:1a
Eastern glass lizard, *or* Ophisaurus ventralis (reptile)
description **5**:298:3a, *illus.*
Eastern Gobi, *or* Mongolian Gobi (reg., Gobi Desert, As.)
physiography of Gobi Desert **14**:254:1a, *map* 253
Eastern Group (isls., Fiji): *see* Lau Group
Eastern Gulf Coastal Plain (plain, U.S.)
physiography of Tennessee **29**:343:1a
Eastern Hamite (racial group)
evolution from prehistoric Africans **13**:76:2a
Eastern Han dynasty, *or* Tung Han dynasty (Chin. hist. [25–220])
emperors *list* **3**:223
Eastern Han dynasty (Chin. hist. [947–950/951]): *see* Later Han dynasty
eastern hemlock, *or* Canadian hemlock, *or* hemlock spruce, *or* Tsuga canadensis (tree)
description **5**:826:2a
Eastern Highlands (mts., Austr.): *see* Great Dividing Range
Eastern Highlands (mt. reg., Eth.)
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17**:817:2b
Ethiopia **4**:579:1b
Eastern Highlands (mts., India): *see* Purvachal
eastern hop-hornbeam, *or* American hop-hornbeam, *or* Ostrya virginiana (bot.)
description and uses **6**:50:1a
Eastern Indian bronze, *or* Pala bronze (Indian art) **4**:335:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Eastern Indian painting, *or* Pala painting **4**:335:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eastern Javanese period (Indon. hist.)
diminishing influence of Indian art **17**:779:1b
eastern kingbird, *or* Tyrannus tyrannus, *or* bee bird, *or* bee-martin (bird)
animal communication **14**:693:2a
description **6**:874:3a, *illus.*
eastern larch (tree): *see* tamarack
eastern lubber grasshopper, *or* Romalea microptera (insect)
description **10**:760:3b
Eastern Madurese (dialect)
classification **7**:662:2a
Eastern Mayan languages
classification of Mayan languages **7**:970:3b
eastern meadowlark, *or* Sturnella magna (bird)
development of vocal patterns **14**:631:2b
Eastern mesophytic forest (forest, N.Am.)
major ref. in North America **24**:974:1a, *map* 973
Eastern Mnong (lang.)
use in Vietnam **8**:206:3b
Eastern Mongolian languages
major ref. in Mongolian languages **8**:257:1b
eastern mud turtle: *see* common mud turtle
eastern narrow-mouthed toad, *or* Gastrophyrne carolinensis (amphibian)
description **8**:517:2b
eastern native cat, *or* Dasyurus viverrinus, *or* Dasyurus quoll (mammal)
characteristics **8**:554:2b
Eastern Neo-Assyrian language
dialect of Aramaic language **1**:516:2b
Eastern Niantic (people)
major ref. in Niantic **8**:674:1b
Eastern Oder River (riv., Pol.)
branch of Oder River **18**:578:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy, *or* Orthodox Catholic Church, *or* Orthodox Church (Christianity) **17**:867:1a; **4**:335:2b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:270:2a
arts **16**:298:1b
beliefs and doctrines **16**:273:1a; **17**:367:1b
ablution **1**:34:1b
absolution **1**:41:1a
anointment **1**:431:3b
Assumption of Mary **1**:648:1b
calendar development **15**:474:1b
canon law **16**:308:2a
Christology **22**:373:2a
church **16**:287:2b
church year **16**:304:1a
creeds and confessions **16**:289:2a
Nicene Creed **8**:678:1a
doctrinal statements **26**:833:2b
ecumenism **16**:361:2a; **26**:228:2b, 235:2b
mysticism **16**:330:2a
Ten Commandments **11**:627:2a
Theotokos **11**:697:1b
classification **4**:336:2b
distribution **22**:358:1a; *illus.* **26**:564
history
influence of
Basil the Great **1**:938:2a
Blastares **2**:277:1b
Gregory of Nyssa **5**:483:2b
Gregory Palamas **9**:72:3b
John XXIII **6**:575:1b
Mehmed II **7**:1014:1b
Michael VIII Palaeologus **8**:93:2b
Philotheus **9**:388:3b
role in
Acacian Schism **1**:49:3b
Bulgaria **15**:358:1a
Byzantine Empire **2**:699:2a; **15**:424:1a *passim to* 444:1a; **18**:14:2b
Crusades **16**:828:1b, 832:2b
Cyprus **3**:828:1a; **16**:896:1b
Poland **25**:927:1b
Russia **18**:15:1a; **22**:425:2a
Schism of 1054 **7**:274:1a; **11**:627:2b; **16**:360:1a
missions **16**:355:1a, 358:1a
organization
cathedral **2**:952:1a
collegiality **3**:454:2a
rites and practices
canonical hours **4**:132:3a
canonization of saints **2**:810:2a; **17**:409:2b
clerical celibacy **16**:352:1b
feasts and festivals **26**:883:1a
Easter **4**:333:1a; **9**:180:1b
Epiphany **16**:306:1b
Good Friday **5**:362:2a
Michaelmas **8**:95:2b
liturgy **16**:292:1a
Byzantine rite **2**:700:2a
Liturgy of Saint Basil **1**:938:3a
Liturgy of the Preconsecrated Offerings **9**:672:3a
Liturgy of the Presanctified **9**:678:2b
monasticism **16**:296:2a
processions **9**:717:1b
religious dress and vestments **26**:876:1b *passim to* 879:1b
rosary **10**:180:1a
sacraments **10**:287:3b; **16**:293:1b; **26**:834:2a
baptism **1**:878:1a
confession **3**:527:3b
confirmation **3**:529:2a
Eucharist **4**:588:2b; **26**:843:2b
ordination and holy orders **6**:21:1b; **8**:987:3a
reception of grace **5**:401:3a
veneration of saints **16**:297:1a
sacred literature
biblical literature **14**:847:1b
kanon **6**:723:1a
Philokalia **9**:387:1b
sacred offices and orders
archbishop **1**:526:2b
archdeacon **1**:526:3b
Hesychasm **5**:901:3a
lector **7**:232:3b
metropolitan **8**:74:2b
monasticism **26**:1036:1b *passim to* 1041:1a
patriarch of Constantinople **4**:361:3a
pope **9**:604:2b
starets **11**:219:3a
social issues
birth control methods **15**:119:2a
church-state relations **16**:342:1a, 343:2b
European development **18**:541:1b
symbolism **26**:638:1b
icon **6**:237:2a
ritualistic objects **26**:870:1b *passim to* 872:2b
view of
church tradition **16**:294:2b
ecumenical councils **3**:675:3b
papal authority **26**:944:2a
Platonism **25**:892:2b
eastern Pacific round stingray, *or* Urolophus halleri (fish)
description **19**:210:1b
Eastern Pahari languages
division of Pahari languages **9**:61:2b
eastern phoebe, *or* Sayornis phoebe (bird)
description **9**:392:1a
Eastern Plateau (reg., Braz.)
geography of Bahia **1**:800:1b
Eastern Pomerania, *or* Hinterpommern, *or* Pomerania Ulterior (reg., Pol.)
history of Pomerania **9**:588:1b
Eastern Province (prov., S.Af.)
settlement patterns in South Africa **27**:634:2b
eastern puma, *or* Felis concolor cougar (mammal)
endangerment **9**:796:1b
Eastern Pyrenees, *or* Mediterranean Pyrenees (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Pyrenees Range **18**:562:1b
Eastern Question (Eur. diplomatic hist.) **4**:336:1b
role in history of
Balkans **14**:578:2a; **29**:1106:2b
Egypt **18**:135:2b
role of
Bismarck **15**:124:2b
Bulgarian Horrors **2**:620:3a
Palmerston **9**:95:2a
Eastern Range (mts., S.Am.): *see* Real, Cordillera
eastern red cedar, *or* pencil cedar, *or* Juniperus virginiana (bot.) **4**:336:2a
affected by cedar-apple rust **3**:5:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
eastern red squirrel, *or* Tamiasciurus hudsonicus (mammal)
rodent body plan variation *illus.* **23**:444
eastern redbud, *or* Cercis canadensis (bot.)
description **9**:986:2b
Eastern Republic of Uruguay, Bank of (Urug. govt.)
finance and trade in Uruguay **29**:461:1a
Eastern rite church, *or* Eastern Catholic church, *or* Uniate church **4**:336:2b
canon law **16**:313:1b
Polish suppression **25**:929:1b
Roman Catholic church **26**:942:2a
use of
Liturgy of Saint Basil **1**:938:3a
Liturgy of the Preconsecrated Offerings **9**:672:3a
Liturgy of the Presanctified **9**:678:2b
eastern rocket, *or* Sisymbrium orientale (plant)
description **10**:124:1b
Eastern Rugby Union (Am. sports org.)
history of rugby **28**:146:2a
Eastern Rumelia (reg., Bulg.)
formation in Balkans **14**:565:1a
significance of Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3b
unification with Bulgaria **15**:359:2b
Eastern Scheldt, *or* East Scheldt River, *or* Oosterschelde (channel, Neth.) **4**:337:2a
dike construction **10**:511:3a
Eastern Scheldt Bridge (bridge, Neth.)
innovations in bridge construction **26**:386:1a, 387:2b
Eastern Scheldt Dam, *or* Osterscheldedam (dam, Neth.)
construction **4**:337:2b
Eastern Seaboard, *or* Atlantic Seaboard (reg., U.S.) **4**:337:2b
Eastern Senoic languages: *see* Jah Hut languages
Eastern Sierra Madre (mt. range, Mex.): *see* Sierra Madre Oriental
Eastern Sioux (people): *see* Santee
eastern skunk cabbage, *or* tabac du diable, *or* chou puant, *or* Symplocarpus foetidus (plant)
description **10**:869:1a
Eastern Slovakian Lowland, *or* Vychodoslovenska nizina (reg., Czech.)
physiography of Czechoslovakia **3**:836:2a; **16**:908:1b
Eastern Solomons, Battle of the (Japanese-U.S. hist.)
major ref. in World Wars **29**:1005:1b
naval tactics **29**:673:2a
eastern spruce gall aphid, *or* Chermes abietis (insect)
description **1**:479:3b
Eastern State Penitentiary (penitentiary, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
use of separate system prison **9**:710:2b
Eastern Steppe (steppe, Eur. and As.)
major ref. in History of the Eurasian Steppe **28**:240:2a
division of The Steppe **11**:253:3b
Eastern Sudanic languages **4**:337:3a
classification **22**:598:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Eastern tailed blue butterfly, *or* Everes comyntas (insect)
blue butterfly *illus.* **2**:297

eastern tent caterpillar moth (insect): *see* American eastern tent caterpillar moth
Eastern Test Range (U.S. test range)
testing of missiles and spacecraft **21**:479:2b
Eastern Townships, *or* Les Cantons de l'Est (reg., Que., Can.) **4**:337:3a
Eastern Upland (reg., U.S.)
physiography of Connecticut **3**:542:1a
Eastern Upland forest, *or* Acadian Forest (forest, N.Am.)
major ref. in North America **24**:974:1a, *map* 973
Eastern Uplands (reg., Austr.)
geography of Australia **14**:396:1b
passim to 409:1a, *illus.* 402, 408
Eastern Wei (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* **3**:224
eastern white cedar (bot.): *see* American arborvitae
eastern wood pewee, *or* Contopus virens (bird)
characteristics **9**:349:2b, *illus.*
Eastern Woodlands Indian (people) **4**:337:3b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:344:2a, *illus.*
alliance with Champlain **3**:74:2a
development of arts **13**:378:1b
passim to 399:1b
North American Indian culture **13**:313:2a, *map* 312
see also individual tribes and language groups by name, *e.g.,* Mohegan; Susquehanna
Eastern Yiddish language
classification of Yiddish **12**:843:3a
Eastham (Mass., U.S.) **4**:338:2a
Eastlake, Charles Lock (Br. au.) **4**:338:2b
Eastlake, Sir Charles Lock (Br. paint.) **4**:338:3a
role in history of photography **25**:776:1a
Eastleigh (dist. and boro., Hants., U.K.) **4**:338:3a
Eastmain River (riv., Can.) **4**:338:3b
Eastman, George (Am. mfr.) **4**:338:3b
contribution to
motion pictures **24**:380:1b, 428:1a
photography **28**:471:1b
Eastman Kodak Company **4**:339:1b
Kodak camera **25**:778:2b
Eastman, Max Forrester (Am. writ.) **4**:339:1a
view on puns **20**:684:2a
Eastman Kodak Company (Am. corp.) **4**:339:1b
development of
colour negative film **25**:787:2b
Kodachrome film **5**:325:3b
microfilm **8**:102:3a
motion-picture film **24**:428:1a, 430:1a
founding by Eastman **4**:339:1a
rights to Baekeland's paper **1**:788:3b
role in Motion Picture Patents Company **8**:363:2b
Eastman School of Music (mus. school, Rochester, N.Y., U.S.)
direction by Hanson **5**:690:2a
Eastmancolor (phot.)
use in motion pictures **24**:399:2a, 430:1a
Easton (Md., U.S.) **4**:339:2a
Easton (Pa., U.S.) **4**:339:2b
Easton, David (Am. pol. sci.)
systems theory of political science **27**:404:1a
Easton, Reginald (Br. paint.)
portrait of Wollstonecraft *illus.* **12**:731
Easton Neston (bldg., Northants., U.K.)
design by Hawksmoor *illus.* **5**:763
eastonite (min.)
synthesis **24**:171:1a, *table* 169
Eastphalia (hist. reg., Ger.)
opposition to Henry IV **20**:47:1a
Eastport (Me., U.S.) **4**:339:3a
"Eastward Hoe" (work by Chapman and Jonson)
discussed in
Chapman biography **3**:95:1b
Jonson biography **6**:611:3a
Eastwood (dist., U.K.) **4**:339:3a
Eastwood, Clint, *or* Clinton Eastwood, Jr. (Am. act. and pol.) **4**:339:3b
contributions to western film genre **12**:599:3a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Easy Club (lit. club)
establishment by Ramsay **9**:926:3a
eating: *see* ingestion
Eaton, Amos (Am. bot., geol., and law.) **4**:340:1a
Eaton, Cyrus Stephen (Am. indus.) **4**:340:1b
Eaton, John (Am. educ.) **4**:340:1b
Eaton, John H. (U.S. govt. offi.)
marriage to Margaret Eaton **4**:340:2b
Eaton, Margaret, *or* Margaret O'Neale, *or* Peggy Eaton (Am. hist.) **4**:340:2a
Eaton, Theophilus (Br. colonial gov.) **4**:340:3a
association with Davenport **3**:906:1a
Eaton, William (U.S. mil. of.) **4**:340:3b
Eau Claire (Wis., U.S.) **4**:340:3b
location *map* **29**:154
eau de cologne: *see* cologne
eau de Creole (liqueur)
distillation from mammee apple **7**:753:1a
Eau Gallie (Fla., U.S.)
consolidation with Melbourne **7**:1028:2b
eavesdropping, electronic (police sci.): *see* electronic eavesdropping
EB virus (disease): *see* Epstein–Barr virus
Ebal, Mount, *or* Har 'Eval, *or* Jabal 'Aybal (mt., Isr. occupied terr.)
proximity to Mount Gerizim **5**:208:1a
Eban, Abba Solomon, *or* Aubrey Solomon (Isr. states.) **4**:341:1a
ebb tide (oceanography) **4**:341:1b
"Ebb-Tide, The" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography **11**:263:2a
Ebba Ksour (Tun.): *see* Althiburos
Ebbinghaus, Hermann (Ger. psychol.) **4**:341:1b
contribution to learning theories **22**:888:1b
effect on Müller **8**:406:3a
Ebbo of Reims, *or* Ebo of Reims (Fr. archbp.) **4**:341:2a
Ebbw Vale, *or* Glynebwy (Gwent, U.K.) **4**:341:3a
economic history of Blaenau Gwent **2**:267:1a
EBCDIC (coding system): *see* Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code
Ebed-melech (Eth. eunuch)
aid to Jeremiah **6**:533:2b
Ebedjesus of Nisibis (Syr. theol.): *see* Abhdisho bar Berikha
Ebejer, Francis (Maltese dram.)
cultural life of Malta **23**:380:1b
Eben Emael (Belg. fort)
capture by Germany **29**:582:2b
history of World War II **29**:992:1b
"Eben Holden: A Tale of the North Country" (work by Bacheller)
discussed in biography **1**:774:3b
Ebenaceae, *or* ebony family (bot.)
characteristics **4**:341:3b
Ebenales, *or* ebony order (bot.) **4**:341:3a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:717:2b
annotated classification **13**:639:2b
relationship to primrose family **13**:721:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ebony
Ebenebe (Af. dance step)
characteristics **13**:156:2a
Ebenezer Society (rel. soc.)
forerunner of Amana Colonies **1**:310:1b
settlement at West Seneca **12**:595:3a
ébéniste (Fr. craftsman)
use of veneering **12**:301:3b
Ebensee (Aus.) **4**:342:1b
Eberhard (duke of Franconia) **4**:342:1b
opposition to Otto I the Great **9**:2:1b
Eberhard, Johann August (Ger. philos. and theol.) **4**:342:2b
Eberhard VI, *or* Bearded Eberhard, *or* Eberhard im Bart (duke of Württemberg) **4**:342:1b
Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen (univ., Tübingen, W.Ger.): *see* Tübingen, University of
Eberhard Louis (duke of Württemberg)
rule of Württemberg **12**:784:1a
Eberhard of Gandersheim (Ger. pr.)
role in history of Bad Gandersheim **1**:780:2b
Eberhart, Richard (Am. poet) **4**:342:3a
Eberlin von Günzburg, Johann (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20**:29:2a
Ebers, George Maurice (Ger. Egyptologist)
acquisition of Ebers papyrus **4**:342:3b
Ebers papyrus (Egy. books) **4**:342:3a
compilation of Egyptian medical practices **23**:886:2a
history of podiatry **9**:539:1b
importance of the heart **16**:987:1b
Eberswalde-Finow, *or* Neustadt Eberswalde (E.Ger.) **4**:342:3b
location *map* **20**:121
Ebert, Friedrich (pres. of Weimar Republic) **4**:343:1a
association with
Groener **5**:508:1b
Liebknecht **7**:342:1b
role in
German history **20**:89:2b
Social Democratic Party **27**:448:1a
World War I **29**:986:2a
Ebetsu (Japan) **4**:344:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Ebilun (Chin. courtier)
role in reign of K'ang-hsi **6**:714:3a
Ebionite (rel.) **4**:344:1b
place in
Christian history **16**:253:1a, 258:2a
Jewish history **22**:416:1a
Ebira (people): *see* Igbira
Ebisu (Japanese myth.) **4**:344:2a
Ebla, *or* Tall Mardikh, *or* Tell Mardikh (Syr.) **4**:344:2b
significance in Syrian history **28**:380:2b
site of Eblaite inscriptions **4**:344:3b
Eblaite language **4**:344:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
EBM: *see* electron beam machining
Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie, Freifrau von, *or* Marie Dubsky (Aus. au.) **4**:345:1a
contribution to Austrian literature **20**:35:1a
Ebo of Reims (Fr. archbp.): *see* Ebbo of Reims
Eboli (It.) **4**:345:1b
Eboli, Ana de Mendoza, princess of (Sp. noble): *see* Mendoza, Ana de, princess of Eboli
Ebolowa (Camer.) **4**:345:1b
location *map* **29**:794
ebony (tree) **4**:345:1b
Diospyros **4**:113:1a
Ebenales **13**:717:2b
uses
furniture **17**:62:1a *passim to* 69:2a
keyboard instruments **24**:671:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 732
"Ebony" (Am. mag.) **4**:345:2a
ebony family (bot.): *see* Ebenaceae
ebony order (bot.): *see* Ebenales
eboshi (Japanese rel.)
part of shōzoku **10**:766:3a
Ebot (Egy.): *see* Abydos
Éboué, Adolphe-Félix-Sylvestre (gov. of Chad) **4**:345:2b
support for French colonialism in Central Africa **15**:655:2a
EBR-I: *see* Experimental Breeder Reactor I
EBR-II: *see* Experimental Breeder Reactor II
Ebrahim II (Mosaferid ruler)
place in Mosaferid dynasty **8**:345:3a
Ebrahim Simjuri (Samanid gov.)
role in origins of Simjurid dynasty **10**:819:3a
Ebriida (protozoan)
classification **26**:314:1b
Ebro Delta (riv. delta, Sp.)
geology and physical geography **23**:940:1b, *map*
Ebro River, *or* Iberus River, *or* Hiberus River, *or* Río Ebro (riv., Sp.) **4**:345:3a
physiography of
Aragon **1**:512:1a; **28**:61:1b
La Rioja **7**:71:2b
Roman territorial expansion *map* **20**:299
Ebro Valley (valley, Sp.)
Pyrenees Range **18**:562:2b
Ebroïn, *or* Evrouin (Neustrian offi.) **4**:345:3b
association with Childeric II **3**:209:2b
opposition by Pepin II **9**:272:2b
significance in Merovingian Age **19**:451:1b
ebullism (physiol. disorder) **4**:346:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Eburodunensis, Lacus (l., Switz.): *see* Neuchâtel, Lake
Eburodunum (Switz.): *see* Yverdon
Eburon Glacial Stage (paleon.) **4**:346:1a
division of Pleistocene Epoch *illus.* **19**:895
Eburones (people)
role in history of
Belgae **2**:60:1a
the Low Countries **23**:315:1a
EBV (disease): *see* Epstein–Barr virus
EC (Eur. org.): *see* European Communities
EC (phys.):*see* electron capture
Ec-2 ship: *see* Liberty ship
EC metal, *or* electrical conductor metal
types of wrought alloys **21**:392:2b
ECA: *see* Economic Cooperation Administration
Eça de Queirós, José Maria de (Port. novelist) **4**:346:1b
influence on Portuguese literature **25**:1068:1a
ECAFE (UN): *see* Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East
Ecarté (card game) **4**:346:2a
status in France **2**:858:1b
"Ecarté " (work by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10**:48:1a
"Ecatommiti," or **"Gli Ecatommiti"** (work by Giraldi)
discussed in biography **5**:280:2b
place in Italian literature **22**:156:2a
Ecballium elaterium (bot.): *see* squirting cucumber
"Ecbasis captivi" (Latin beast epic)
role of Isengrim **6**:403:3a
Ecbatana (Iran): *see* Hamadan
Ecca Series (paleon.) **4**:346:2b
Paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa **13**:45:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Eccard, Johannes (Ger. comp.) **4**:346:2b
development of chorale **3**:265:3b
"Ecce Ancilla Domini" (paint. by Rosetti)
discussed in biography **10**:193:2a
Ecce Homo (Christian art) **4**:346:3a
works by
Cigoli **3**:319:1b
Grosz **5**:513:2b
Nietzsche **24**:897:2a
"Ecce sacerdos magnus" (mass by Palestrina)
discussed in biography **9**:83:2b
Eccelino III da Romano (It. noble): *see* Ezzelino III da Romano

eccentric-and-rod mechanism (mech.) **4**:346:3b
function in Wankel engine **18**:351:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
eccentric anomaly (astron.)
celestial mechanics **1**:432:2a; **23**:821:1b
eccentric weaving
technique in tapestry **17**:83:2a
eccentricity (astron.)
celestial mechanics **23**:819:2b
climatic effects **16**:490:2b
orbital calculations **8**:982:3b
work of Hipparchus **5**:937:3a
eccentricity (geom.)
conic sections **3**:538:3b
Eccles, Henry F. (U.S. rear adm.)
theory on logistics **29**:678:2a
Eccles, Sir John Carew (Austr. physiol.) **4**:347:1a
Cartesian dualism **15**:594:2b
Eccles, William Henry (Br. phys.) **4**:347:1b
Ecclesia, *or* Ekklesia (anc. Gr. assembly) **4**:347:2a
archon's role **1**:531:3a
Athens **14**:301:1b
Demosthenes' speech **4**:8:2b
meaning change **3**:304:2a
Solon's reforms **10**:951:3a
ecclesia (Christadelphian sect)
description **3**:273:3b
"Ecclesiam Suam" (encyclical by Paul VI)
discussed in biography **9**:207:2b
Ecclesiastes, *or* The Preacher, *or* Qohelet (Old Testament) **4**:347:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:802:1b
anaphora **1**:370:3b
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
Jewish philosophy **22**:454:1b
treatment of death **16**:988:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Ecclesiastica historia" (work by Flacius Illyricus): *see* "Centuriae Magdeburgenses"
"Ecclesiasticae historiae" (work by Nicephorus Callistus Xanthopoulos)
discussed in biography **8**:680:1a
ecclesiastical architecture: *see* church; religious architecture
ecclesiastical art: *see* religious art
Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Church of Eng.)
Church Commissioners **3**:305:3b
ecclesiastical court 4:347:2b
Becket's view **2**:31:3a
England **29**:31:2a
inheritance **21**:579:1a, 583:2b
procedural law **26**:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
ecclesiastical heraldry 4:347:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Ecclesiastical History," *or* "Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Eusebius)
discussed in biography **4**:607:3b
historiography **20**:562:1a
Ignatius of Antioch **6**:247:2a
Jesus **22**:364:2a
Montanism **8**:277:3a
patristic literature **16**:319:1a
Philostorgius **9**:388:2b
Polycarp **7**:895:1b
"Ecclesiastical History" (work by Theodoret of Cyrrhus)
patristic literature **16**:320:2a
"Ecclesiastical History of the English People," *or* "Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum" (work by Bede)
Alfred's translation **1**:260:1b
biographical literature **23**:200:1b
Caedmon's life **2**:716:1a
discussed in biography **2**:37:2a
historiography **20**:563:1a
Latin literature **22**:854:1b
Old English literature **4**:501:2a; **18**:427:1b
pointed minuscule script **6**:335:2a
Saint Ninian's missions **8**:719:2b
Scottish history **29**:109:2a
views on
Arculf **1**:534:3a
Colman of Lindisfarne **3**:458:3b
Germanic religion **18**:768:1a
ecclesiastical mode (mus.): *see* church mode
"Ecclesiastical Ordinances" (work by Calvin)
discussed in biography **15**:478:1b
Ecclesiastical Titles Act (1851, U.K.)
role of Russell of Kingston **10**:252:3b
Ecclesiasticus, *or* Hokhmat Yeshua' Ben-Sirà, *or* Sophia Iesou hyiou Sirach, *or* Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach (bibl. lit.) **4**:348:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:808:2a
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
Jewish philosophy **22**:454:1b
ecclesiola in ecclesia (rel. community) **4**:348:2b
Pietism **26**:219:2b
Zinzendorf **12**:921:3a
Ecclesiological Society (Br. soc.)
influence on Gothic Revival **13**:1030:2a
Eccrinales (fungal order)
annotated classification **26**:288:2b
eccrine gland, *or* eccrine sweat gland
human skin and function **21**:703:1a, *illus.* 699
type of sweat gland **9**:313:3b; **11**:435:1b
ECD hypothesis (phys.): *see* equal charge displacement hypothesis
ecdysial gland (biol.): *see* prothoracic gland
ecdysiotropic hormone, *or* ecdysiotropin: *see* thoracotropic hormone
ecdysis (zool.)
animal development **20**:406:2a
arachnids **13**:913:1a, 914:1b
regeneration **20**:370:2b
scorpions **13**:917:1b
spiders **13**:925:2b
crustaceans **16**:843:2a
insects **21**:589:1b, 599:2a, *illus.*
Ephemeroptera **21**:602:1a
flies **21**:669:1b
Lepidoptera **21**:642:2a
lice **21**:616:2b
relation to molt **8**:237:2b
role of endocrine system **14**:916:2b
skeletal systems **28**:285:1a
ecdysone (steroid)
role in
crustacean endocrine systems **18**:296:1a
insect molting **21**:589:1b; **24**:795:1a
ECE (UN): *see* Economic Commission for Europe
"Ecerinis" (play by Mussato)
description **27**:25:2b
illustration of classical revival in Renaissance **18**:648:1a
Ecevit, Bulent (pr.min. of Tur.) **4**:348:2b
role in modern Turkish history **28**:937:2b
ECG (med.): *see* electrocardiography
Ecgberht (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Egbert
Ecgbryht (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Egbert
Ecgfrith, *or* Egfrith (Anglo-Saxon k.) **4**:348:3a
role in Middle Ages in England **29**:27:2b
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José (Sp. dram.) **4**:348:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:1a
Echeneidae (fish): *see* remora
Echeveria (bot. genus) **4**:348:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Echeveria gilva (bot. species): *see* wax-rosette
Echeverría, Esteban (Lat.Am. writ.)
contribution to Latin American literature **22**:845:1b
role in history of Latin America **22**:834:1b
Echeverría Álvarez, Luis (pres. of Mex.) **4**:349:1a
échevin (magistrate)
town governance in Low Countries **23**:320:2a
Echidna (Gr. myth.) **4**:349:1b
echidna, *or* spiny anteater (mammal) **4**:349:1b
major refs. in monotreme **8**:266:2b; Mammals **23**:396:1b, *illus.*
mammalian population dynamics **23**:385:1b
mating behaviour **14**:685:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species
Echimyidae (fam. of mammals): *see* spiny rat
Echimys chrysurus (mammal): *see* white-faced spiny rat
Echinacea (bot.)
example of coneflower **3**:525:2b
Echinocactus (bot.)
genus of barrel cactus **1**:914:1b
Echinocactus myriostigma (bot.): *see* bishop's cap cactus
Echinocardium cordatum (echinoderm)
characteristics of heart urchins **5**:783:3a
Echinocereus (bot.): *see* hedgehog cactus
Echinochloa crus-galli (plant): *see* barnyard grass
Echinochloa muricata (plant): *see* barnyard grass
echinochrome (biochem.)
biological coloration **16**:587:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 591
echinococcosis, *or* echinococcal disease, *or* hydatid disease, *or* hydatidosis (path.) **4**:349:2a
caused by larva of tapeworm **19**:293:1a
example of cestodiasis **3**:44:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Echinococcus granulosus (biol.)
effect on dogs **25**:531:2a
symptoms of echinococcosis **3**:44:2b; **4**:349:2a
Echinocystis lobata (bot.): *see* wild cucumber
Echinodera (invertebrate): *see* kinorhynch
echinoderm, *or* Echinodermata (phylum) **17**:885:1a; **4**:349:2b
development during Ordovician Period **19**:839:1b *passim to* 840:2a
physiology
circulatory systems **16**:383:2a; **28**:680:1a
endocrine systems **18**:296:1b
entercoelomates **4**:509:1b
integumentary system **21**:693:1a
Jurassic fossils **19**:877:2a
locomotion **14**:650:2a
muscle system **24**:455:2b
nerves and nervous systems **8**:609:3b
nonsocial behaviour **14**:700:1a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:146:2b
radial symmetry **11**:460:1a
reproduction **26**:659:1b, 685:2b, 687:2b
respiration **26**:774:1b
skeletal systems **28**:284:2a, 287:2a
Tertiary fossils **19**:887:2b
timing of mass spawning **27**:234:2a
Triassic fossils **19**:871:1b
place in
Phanerozoic fossil record **19**:804:2b
poisonous animals *tables* **25**:905, 908
process of gastrulation **20**:393:1b
use of chemoreception **27**:130:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Echinodiscus auritus (echinoderm): *see* sea pancake
Echinodorus (bot.): *see* burhead
Echinodorus cordifolius (bot.)
description **2**:649:2b
Echinodorus tenellus (bot.)
description **2**:649:2b
echinoid, *or* Echinoidea (class of echinoderm) **4**:349:3a
classification of echinoderms **4**:349:2b; **17**:893:2a, *illus.* 886
member of echinoderm phanerozoic fossil record **19**:805:1b
Triassic fossil record **19**:871:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Echinolaelaps echidninus (arachnid): *see* rat mite
Echinoprocta rufescens (rodent): *see* short-tailed porcupine
Echinops (bot.): *see* globe thistle
Echinopsis (bot.): *see* sea-urchin cactus
Echinopsis multiplex (bot.): *see* Easter lily cactus
Echinosorex gymnurus (mammal): *see* moonrat
Echinosoricinae (mammal): *see* gymnure
Echinosphaerites (genus of echinoderm) **4**:349:3b
Echinosteliales (biol.)
classification **26**:288:1a, 298:2b
Echinostomida (zool.)
taxonomy of Platyhelminthes **19**:298:1a
Echinozoa (zool.)
classification of Echinodermata **17**:893:1b
Echinus miliaris (echinoderm): *see* Psammechinus miliaris
Echis carinatus (snake): *see* saw-scaled viper
Echium (plant genus)
relation to bugloss **2**:612:1b
Echium lycopsis (bot.): *see* purple viper's bugloss
Echium plantagineum (bot.): *see* purple viper's bugloss
Echium vulgare (bot.): *see* viper's bugloss
Echiurida, *or* Echiura (invertebrate): *see* spoonworm
Echizen (Japan)
pottery centres of ancient Japan **17**:134:2a
Echmiadzin, *or* Ecmiadzin, *or* Vagarshapat (U.S.S.R.) **4**:350:1a
Armenian Apostolic Church **1**:566:2b
Armenian chant **1**:566:3b
Echo (Gr. myth. character) **4**:350:1b
devotion to Narcissus **8**:514:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
echo
properties of acoustics **27**:617:2a
reflection of sound waves **27**:608:2a
use in radar **23**:759:2b
Echo (satellites) **4**:350:1b
relation to Telstar satellites **11**:619:2b
use in satellite communications **10**:466:2a; **19**:55:1a; **28**:505:1b
echo (telecommunications)
problem in satellite communication **28**:509:1a
"Echo, The" (paint. by Delvaux)
discussed in biography **4**:1:1b
echo dune (geol.)
formation and growth **16**:739:1b
Echo Lake (lake, N.H., U.S.)
features of Franconia Notch **4**:936:1b
echo sounder (meas. device): *see* depth finder
echo sounding, *or* echo ranging (cartog.)
comparison with seismic reflection **19**:36:1b
role in hydrographic surveying **1**:959:2a; **23**:536:1a
echocardiography (med.) **4**:350:2a
role in cardiovascular evaluation **16**:400:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
echoencephalography (med.) **4**:350:2a
use in diagnosis of epilepsy **4**:525:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

"Echoes of Time and the River" (work by Crumb)
discussed in biography **3**:764:1a
echolalia (mental disorder)
symptom of
autism **1**:722:3a
Tourette's syndrome **11**:872:1a
echolocation **4**:350:2b
sound reception **27**:152:2a
bats **1**:952:1b; **9**:673:1a; **23**:416:1b
birds **11**:445:1b; **15**:78:2b, 83:1b
cetaceans **23**:474:2b
Insectivora **23**:409:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
échoppe (etching tool)
use in printmaking **26**:114:1b
echos (mus.) **4**:350:2b
component of church mode **3**:306:1a
use in Syrian oktoechos **24**:517:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
echovirus, *or* enteric cytopathic human orphan virus
effect on humans **9**:427:2b
viral infection in digestive system **29**:508:1b
Echternach (Luxem.) **4**:350:3a
monastery's missionary work **23**:316:1a
site of annual dance procession **23**:355:1b
Echuca-Moama, *or* Hopwood's Ferry (Vic., Austr.) **4**:350:3a
Ecidnophaga gallinacea (biol.): *see* sticktight flea
Ecija, *or* Astygi, *or* Colonia Augusta Firma, *or* La Sartén, *or* Estadja (Sp.) **4**:350:3b
Eck, Johann (Ger. theol.) **4**:350:3b
controversy with
Karlstadt **6**:745:1b
Luther **20**:60:2a; **23**:367:2a
opposition to Zwingli **12**:946:2b
role in excommunication of Luther **7**:275:1b
views on the cult of Saint Anne **1**:429:2a
Eckehart, Meister, *or* Eckehart von Hochheim, *or* Meister Eckhart (Ger. mystic) **4**:351:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:755:1b
Christian mysticism **16**:332:2a; **18**:652:2b
comparison to Lao-tzu's ideas **28**:407:1b
pantheistic views **26**:592:2a
religious experience **26**:630:1a, 631:2b
Eckener, Hugo (Ger. aero. engin.) **4**:351:3a
airship design **1**:179:3a
Eckermann, Johann Peter (Ger. writ.) **4**:351:3b
approach to biography **23**:197:1a
eckermannite (min.)
formation **1**:540:2b
Eckersall, Walter H. (Am. athlete) **4**:352:1b
Eckert, Franz (Ger. band leader)
contribution to Japanese music **17**:711:2b
Eckert, Johanna (Ger. dancer and choreographer): *see* Holm, Hanya
Eckert, John Presper, Jr. (Am. inv.) **4**:352:1b
role in development of computer **3**:507:2b; **4**:92:3a; **16**:641:1a
Eckhart, Meister (Ger. mystic): *see* Eckehart, Meister
Eckhel, Joseph Hilarius (Aus. numismatist) **4**:352:2a
contribution to numismatics **16**:530:2a
Eckhof, Hans Konrad Dieterich (Eur. act.): *see* Ekhof, Hans Konrad Dieterich
Eckmann, Otto (Ger. art.)
work in tapestry *illus.* **17**:92
Ekstein, Billy (Am. singer and band leader) **4**:352:2a
"Éclaircissement familier de la question: Si une femme a été assise au siège papal de Rome" (work by Blondel)
views on legend of Pope Joan **6**:561:1b
eclampsia (med.)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:723:2a
association with preeclampsia **9**:674:2a
disorders of pregnancy **9**:676:1b; **19**:27:1b
eclecticism (philos., theol.) **4**:352:2b
animistic creeds **26**:579:1a
style in interior design **17**:37:1a
Taine's philosophical ideas **11**:507:2a
eclectus parrot, *or* Lorius roratus (bird)
plumage **15**:71:1b
eclipse (astron.) **17**:894:1a; **4**:352:3a
calendrical computation **15**:462:1b
passim to 470:2b
moon
Hipparchus **5**:938:2a
moon worship **8**:300:2a
nature worship **26**:573:2a
prediction **25**:819:2b
saros cycle **10**:457:1a
sun
Baily's beads **1**:807:3b
observational tools
camera obscura *illus.* **2**:766
coelostat **3**:430:1a
coronograph **3**:644:2a
relativity research
Eddington **4**:363:3a
Einstein **18**:156:1a
solar astronomy **27**:509:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Eclipse Machine Company (Am. corp.)
acquisition by Bendix Corporation **2**:92:1a
"Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate, The," *or* "Kitab tajarib al-umam wa ta'aqub al-himam" (work by Ibn Miskawayh)
discussed in biography **6**:224:1a
eclipse plumage (biol.)
birds **15**:29:2b
characteristics **9**:526:3a
eclipse season (astron.)
eclipse prediction **17**:897:2a
eclipse year (astron.)
eclipse prediction **17**:897:1b
eclipsed conformation (chem.)
ethane **15**:785:1a
eclipsing variable star, *or* eclipsing binary star (astron.) **4**:353:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:203:2b
determination of mass **11**:217:1b
measurement techniques **4**:353:1b; **13**:615:2a
variable stars **12**:271:3b
Algol **1**:266:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
ecliptic (astron.) **4**:353:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:222:2a, *illus.* 223
astrology **25**:82:1b
orbital mechanics **8**:982:3b
precession of the equinoxes **4**:534:3a
solar and sidereal day **28**:659:2b
Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn **2**:796:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
ecliptic latitude (astron.): *see* celestial latitude
ecliptic longitude (astron.): *see* celestial longitude
Ecloga (Byz. law) **4**:353:2a
promulgation by Leo III **7**:271:2b
eclogite (rock) **4**:353:2b
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:1b, *illus.* 146
occurrence in
Earth's interior **17**:566:1b
metamorphic rocks **24**:251:2b
rock properties *tables* **24**:189 *passim to* 199
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
eclogue (poetic form) **4**:353:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Eclogues" (work by Barclay)
place in English literature **18**:434:1a
"Eclogues," *or* "Bucolics" (work by Virgil)
development of Latin literature **22**:850:1a
discussed in biography **29**:499:1b
inspired by Theocritus **11**:684:3a
interpretation as Christian allegory **23**:114:1b
Écluse, Charles de l' (Fr. bot.): *see* Clusius, Carolus
ECM: *see* electrochemical machining
ECM (mil.): *see* electronic countermeasure
Ecmiadzin (U.S.S.R.): *see* Echmiadzin
Ecnomus, Cape (cape, Sicily)
battle in First Punic War *illus.* **20**:296
Eco, Umberto (It. lit. crit.) **4**:353:3b
ecocline (biol.)
biological communities **14**:999:1a
École Biblique et Archéologique (Dominican school)
development of biblical exegesis **14**:855:2a
École de Paris (art movement)
major role of drawing **17**:440:1b
École des Beaux-Arts (school, Paris, Fr.): *see* Beaux-Arts, École des
"École des cadavres, L' " (work by Céline)
place in French literature **19**:581D:2a
École des Chartes (school, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Study of History **20**:592:1a
teaching of paleography **20**:572:2a
"École des femmes, L' " (play by Molière): *see* "School for Wives, The"
"École des muses, L' " (work by Gilson): *see* "Choir of Muses, The"
École des Ponts et Chaussées (engin. school, Fr.): *see* École Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées
École Française d'Extrême Orient (Fr. hist. group)
research on Angkor **1**:405:3b
École Gaston Phébus (Fr. school)
preservation of Béarn literary traditions **2**:14:3a
École litteraire de Montreal: *see* Montreal group
école maternelle (educ.): *see* maternal school
École Militaire (academy, Paris, Fr.): *see* Military Academy
École Nationale d'Administration (Fr. school)
training of civil servants **26**:334:1b, 337:2b
École Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, *or* École des Ponts et Chaussées (engin. school, Fr.)
contribution to modern road building **26**:362:2b
history of civil engineering **18**:416:1a
École Nationale Supérieure des Beaux-Arts (school, Paris, Fr.): *see* Beaux-Arts, École des
École Normale Supérieure (school, Paris, Fr.)
history of Normal schools **8**:765:2b
École Polytechnique (school, Paris, Fr.) **4**:354:1a
contribution to mathematics **23**:623:2b
founding by Monge **8**:253:3b
training of
civil servants **26**:334:1a
military **8**:127:1a
scientists **27**:40:1b
école primaire supérieure (Fr. educ.)
development **18**:47:2a
école romane (Fr. lit. group)
founding by
Maurras **7**:960:1b
Moréas **8**:315:3a
École Spéciale Militaire de Saint-Cyr (Fr. mil. school): *see* Saint-Cyr
École Supérieure de Guerre (Fr. war coll.)
contribution by Foch **4**:855:2b
"Ecological Approach to Visual Perception, The" (work by Gibson)
direct realism **18**:486:2b
ecological biogenesis (biochem.)
formation of biotoxins **25**:899:2a
ecological equivalent (ecology)
definition **8**:680:3a
ecological genetics (biol.)
specialization of ecological study **14**:960:2a
ecological isolation (biol.)
form of reproductive isolation **18**:872:2a
ecological niche (ecology)
definition **8**:680:3a
ecological succession, *or* community succession, *or* ecosystem development, *or* succession (biol.)
contribution by Cowles **3**:697:2a
distribution of hopbush **13**:754:1a
occurrence in ecosystems **4**:359:2a; **17**:982:2b, 999:1a
process in bog development **2**:322:2a
role of Saliacales species **13**:714:1a
significance in
communities **3**:498:1b
ecology **14**:960:1a
forest development **17**:1008:2a
ecology, *or* bioecology, *or* bionomics, *or* environmental biology (biol.) **4**:354:1a
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14**:959:1b
agricultural research **13**:183:1b
animal diseases **17**:336:1a
animal migration **14**:670:1b
contribution by Elton **4**:464:2b
cross-disciplinary studies **14**:961:2b, 965:1a
ecosystems **17**:979:1a
geochemical studies **24**:147:2a
human ecology **6**:136:1a
interspecies associations **14**:1002:2b
oil spill effects **8**:894:2b
paper production **21**:323:2b, 324:2a
relationship with evolution theory **18**:858:2b
technological impact **28**:482:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
ecology, cultural (sociol.): *see* cultural ecology
ecology, human (sociol.): *see* human ecology
"Ecology of North America, The" (book by Shelford)
discussed in biography **10**:717:3b
ecomuseum
type of museum **24**:478:2b
econometric model
development **11**:786:3a
econometrics **4**:354:3a
economic forecasting **17**:931:2b
econometrics (econ. analysis) **4**:354:2a
major ref. in The Social Sciences **27**:400:2b
logical problems relationship **25**:723:1a
measurement theory **23**:797:1b
pioneered by Frisch **5**:14:2b
use in development planning **17**:928:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Economic and Philosophic Manuscripts of 1844," *or* "Ökonomisch-philosophische Manuskripte aus dem Jahre 1844" (writings by Marx)
critique of Hegelian dialectic **20**:494:1b
discussed in biography **7**:896:1b; **23**:574:2b
Marxist analysis of man **23**:578:1b
Economic and Social Committee (Eur. org.)
structure and functions **4**:605:3b; **21**:837:1a
Economic and Social Council (Fr.)
role in French government **19**:441:2b

Economic and Social Council, *or* ECOSOC (UN) **4:**354:3b
coordination of intergovernmental agencies **6:**351:3b
role in United Nations **12:**148:3a; **29:**141:2b
"Economic and Social History of the World Wars"
role of Shotwell **10:**765:1b
economic anthropology
development of prehistoric religion **26:**67:1a
economic assistance: *see* foreign aid
economic biology
economic returns in forestry **19:**409:2b
increased yield due to animal breeding **19:**118:1b
Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, *or* ECAFE (UN)
establishment and purpose **29:**144:1a
survey of Mekong River **14:**283:2a
Economic Commission for Europe, *or* ECE (UN)
establishment and purpose **29:**144:1a
Economic Community of West African States, *or* ECOWAS (Af. org.) **4:**354:3b
agent of internal trade in Africa **13:**72:1b
economy of western Africa **29:**790:2a
participation of
Burkina Faso **29:**832:2a
Nigeria **29:**897:2b
"Economic Consequences of the Peace, The" (work by Keynes)
discussed in biography **6:**824:1b
Economic Cooperation Administration, *or* ECA (U.S. govt.)
role in the Marshall Plan **7:**881:3a; **29:**259:2b
Economic Co-operation and Development, Organisation for, *or* OECD **4:**354:3b
role in European economy **21:**833:2b, 851:2a
see also European Economic Co-operation, Organisation for
economic cycle: *see* business cycle
economic democracy: *see* social democracy
economic determinism (sociol.)
defining social systems **10:**929:1a
economic development 4:355:1b
major ref. in Economic Growth and Planning **17:**910:1a
affected by
agriculture **26:**1008:2b
education and training **29:**940:2b *passim to* 945:2a
foreign aid programs **4:**877:2b
international trade and protectionism **21:**829:2b, 833:1b, 841:1a
land reform **22:**559:1b
branch of economics **27:**392:1b
economic geography studies **19:**923:1a
effects on
food consumption **17:**965:2a
migrant labour **29:**949:1b
Protestant work ethic and development **26:**544:2b
role of
Christian social welfare **16:**350:1a
United Nations **29:**143:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 536
see also regional development program
Economic Development Corporation, *or* Puerto Rico Industrial Development Company, *or* Fomento (P.R. govt.)
economic development of Puerto Rico **29:**757:2a
"Economic Doctrines of Karl Marx, The," *or* "Karl Marx' ökonomische Lehren" (work by Kautsky)
role in Marxist theory development **23:**580:2b
economic fluctuation: *see* business cycle
economic forecasting 4:355:3a
major ref. in Economic Growth and Planning **17:**929:1b
time problems in forecasting **27:**396:2b
use in economic stabilization policies **20:**166:1b
use of
econometrics **4:**354:3a
productivity estimates **17:**918:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
economic geography
human geography disciplines **19:**923:1a
economic geology 4:356:1a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17:**586:1a
characteristics of geological sciences **4:**321:3b
role in prospecting for mines and quarries **21:**340:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
economic growth 17:904:1a; **4:**356:1b
factors affecting growth
economic planning **17:**927:1b
labour, capital, and business cycles **17:**939:2b; **17:**957:1b, 963:1b, 968:1b
productivity **17:**917:2b
taxation **28:**412:1b
field of economic study **27:**400:1a
industrial revolution **17:**937:1b
theories of
bourgeoisification of working class **27:**345:1b
homogenization of national culture **27:**315:2a
industrial economies **24:**258:1b
Smith **27:**310:2b
Solow **11:**1:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 536
see also recession; depression
economic indicator 4:356:3a
use in economic forecasting **17:**931:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
economic integration
major ref. in International Trade **21:**833:2b
Benelux Economic Union **2:**98:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8:**459:1a
international tax law **28:**414:2b
economic intelligence
description **29:**688:1b
"Economic Interpretation of History" (work by Seligman)
translation by Kawakami Hajime **6:**771:2a
"Economic Interpretation of the Constitution of the United States, An" (work by Beard)
discussed in biography **2:**12:2a
economic minority (sociol.)
classification of social differentiation **27:**357:1b
economic model
development, planning, and forecasting **17:**909:2b, 926:2a, 931:2b
economic study and innovations of Ricardo **27:**393:1a
income determination theory **17:**973:1b
optimization theory and method **25:**217:2b
see also econometric model
Economic Opportunity, Office of (U.S. govt.)
establishment **29:**197:2a
Economic Opportunity Act (1964, U.S.)
effect on education **18:**64:1a
role of Johnson **29:**262:2b
"Economic Organization" (work by Knight)
discussed in biography **6:**915:1b
"Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy, The" (work by Beard)
discussed in biography **2:**12:2a
economic planning, *or* economic policy **17:**904:1a; **4:**356:3b
concerns
agricultural and rural planning **26:**1012:2a
protected industries **11:**344:3b
public administration **26:**336:2b
countries
China **16:**56:2a, 121:1b
France **29:**948:2a
India **21:**14:2b
Soviet Union **28:**1003:1a, 1014:1b
theoretical aspects
economic role of government **4:**357:3b; **25:**1001:2b
evolution of legal systems **22:**943:1a
Keynesian and Marxist planning **27:**372:2a
labour productivity **17:**918:1a
noncapitalist price systems **17:**949:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 536
Economic Policy Council (W.Ger.)
economic planning role in West Germany **20:**106:1a
economic rent (econ.): *see* rent
"Economic Report" (U.S. govt. pub.)
role in budgetary process **20:**160:1a
economic stabilizer 4:357:2a
effect on commodity trading **21:**841:1b
income theory and effective demand **17:**974:2a
theoretical underpinnings **20:**163:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
economic stagnation
effect on government finance **20:**164:2a
economic system 4:357:2b; **17:**934:1a
alpwirtschaft **1:**296:1b
ancient civilizations
Egypt **18:**104:1a *passim to* 134:2a
Inca **13:**364:2b, 373:2a
developed capitalist economies
government regulation **25:**1001:2b
inheritance and property rights **21:**576:1b
non-western societies
Africa
eastern Sudan **28:**271:2a
Arctic **14:**16:2b
Asia
Central **28:**1079:2b *passim to* 1081:2a
Southwest **14:**207:2a
Australian Aboriginal **14:**423:1b
California Indians **13:**328:2b
Polynesia **25:**273:2a
South American rain forest **13:**370:1b
theoretical aspects
classification of economic systems **27:**314:2a, 361:2a
economic systems of nonliterate cultures **16:**879:1a
religion and economic systems **26:**544:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
economic theory 17:942:1a
major ref. in Social Sciences **27:**392:1a
contribution of
Beccaria **2:**28:2a
Genovesi **5:**183:3b
Keynes **6:**824:3a
Malthus **7:**746:2b
Marx **6:**731:2a; **27:**414:1b
Ricardo **10:**38:3a
Veblen **12:**286:3b
Weber **26:**544:2b
schools of economics
classical economics **3:**354:3b
liberalism **27:**472:1a *passim to* 476:1a
Utilitarianism **25:**655:2a
mercantilism **25:**1043:2a
theories of
corporate growth **15:**419:1a
economic value
capital **13:**3:2a
conservation **16:**664:2b
interest **6:**341:1b
labour-capital productivity **29:**939:2b
law and Marxist economics **25:**731:1b
supply and demand **11:**403:1a
see also branches of economics, *e.g.,* agricultural economics; labour economics; schools of economics, *e.g.,* historical school of economics; Keynesian economics; and economists by name
economic union (internat. trade)
description **3:**811:2b
economic integration **21:**834:1a
taxation **28:**414:2b
West Indies **12:**593:1a
economic warfare 4:358:1a
economic planning during depression **17:**925:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
economics 4:358:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five, Division III
major ref. in Social Sciences **27:**392:1a
development as social science **27:**368:1a *passim to* 374:1b
economics of architectural design **13:**938:2a
micro measurements **23:**797:1b
religion and economics **26:**544:2a
social sciences **10:**923:2b
viewed by communism **17:**922:1b
war finance **29:**642:1b
see also branches of economics, *e.g.,* economic theory; labour economics; macroeconomics; microeconomics; schools of economics, *e.g.,* Austrian school of economics; classical economics; historical school of economics; Keynesian economics; techniques of economics, *e.g.,* econometrics; economic indicator; economic model; *and* economic development; economic forecasting; economic growth; economic history; economic planning; economic system
"Economics of Imperfect Competition, The" (work by Robinson)
discussed in biography **10:**114:3a
"Economics of Welfare, The" (work by Pigou)
discussed in biography **9:**438:3a
"Economies royales," *or* "Mémoires" (work by Sully)
discussed in biography **11:**378:3b
"Economisk Tidskrift" (work by Hecksher)
discussed in biography **5:**795:1b
"Economist, The" (Br. journ.) **4:**358:2b
edited by Bagehot **1:**792:2a
Economist Building Group (bldgs., London, Gtr London, U.K.)
design by Alison and Peter Smithson **10:**900:1b
Economy (Pa., U.S.): *see* Ambridge
economy (eccl. law)
manifestation of dispensation in Eastern Church **4:**125:2b
economy, law of: *see* Ockham's razor
"Economy of Cities, The" (work by Jacobs)
discussed in biography **6:**465:1a
economy of scale (econ.)
place in U.S. public utilities **26:**348:1b
source of economic growth **17:**906:2a
see also returns to scale
"Economy of the Animal Kingdom, The," *or* "Oeconomia Regni Animalis" (work by Swedenborg)
discussed in biography **11:**438:1b
écorché, *or* écorché figure (art) **4:**358:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Ecorché" (work by Brancusi): *see* "Anatomical Model"
ECOSOC (UN): *see* Economic and Social Council
ecosphere (ecology) **4:**358:3b

relation to biosphere **2**:227:1a
"Ecossaise, L'" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29**:526:2b
ecosystem **17**:979:1a; **4**:358:3b
major ref. in Conservation of Natural Resources **16**:668:2a
affected by
climatic change **16**:496:1a
complex associations among animals **14**:703:2b
evolution and adaptation **22**:990:1a
greenhouse effect **5**:470:3b
nutritional interrelationships **25**:53:1b
passerines **15**:96:1a
definition **14**:959:2a; **14**:977:2b
effect on
life-span **20**:427:1a
plants **14**:965:1a
transmission of disease **17**:314:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 352; 354; 355
see also aquatic ecosystem; terrestrial ecosystem
ecosystem development (biol.): *see* ecological succession
ecotone (ecology) **4**:359:2b
forest ecotones **17**:1035:1a
role in biosphere **14**:977:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
ecotypic evolution
comparison with phyletic **18**:808:1b
écoutête (medieval offi.)
echevins in medieval Low Countries **23**:320:2a
ECOWAS (Af. org.): *see* Economic Community of West African States
ecphonetic notation (mus. hist.)
used for Byzantine chant **2**:698:3b
Écrins National Park (park, Fr.) **4**:359:3a
Dauphiné Alps *illus.* **3**:904
"Écrits de jeunesse" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography **8**:97:1b
"Écrits de Paul Dukas sur la musique, Les" (work by Dukas)
discussed in biography **4**:262:1b
ECSC (Eur. org.): *see* European Coal and Steel Community
ecstasy (rel.) **4**:359:3a
development in prayer **26**:829:1b
expression in
artistic creation **14**:121:1b
prophecy **17**:397:2a
worship **26**:823:2a
presence in
Dionysian ritual **26**:835:1b
mysticism
Christianity **16**:334:1a
definition **26**:630:1a *passim to* 632:2b
shamanism **26**:1030:2b *passim to* 1033:2a
Sufism **5**:642:1a
Syro-Palestinian religions **24**:76:2b
Taoism **28**:394:2b
use of drugs **13**:242:1a
"Ecstasy of Saint Teresa, The" (sculp. by Bernini)
discussed in biography **2**:152:2a
relationship to painting **27**:45:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42
use of relief **9**:1016:2a
ECT (psychiatry): *see* shock therapy
Ectenocrinus (genus of Echinoderm) **4**:359:3b
ecthyma, contagious (path.): *see* sore mouth
Ectocarpales (biol.)
classification **26**:277:2b
ectoderm (anat.) **4**:60:1a
derivation of adult tissues **20**:392:2b, *illus.* 393, 394
fed by circulatory system **16**:378:1b
formation of behavioral capacity **14**:712:2a
germ layer in gastrulation **5**:142:2b; **20**:409:2b, *illus.* 408
human embryologic development **6**:135:1a; **17**:277:1b; **20**:414:1a
integumentary system derivatives **21**:695:1b, 698:1b
organ system development **25**:229:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also endoderm; mesoderm
ectomorph (body type) **4**:360:1a
somatotypes **11**:5:1a
ectomycorrhizal root (bot.)
use in gymnosperms **20**:456:2a
ectoparasitism (biol.)
effect on
hosts **14**:1004:1b
plant roots **17**:362:1a
life cycle of Platyhelminthes **19**:294:1a
ectopic hormone production (med. disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:330:1b
ectopic pacemaker (path.)
treatment with drugs **17**:505:1b
ectopic pregnancy, *or* extrauterine pregnancy (path.) **4**:360:1a
implantation errors of human embryo **20**:409:1a
occurrence in human reproduction **26**:701:2a
symptoms and cause **9**:676:1b; **26**:718:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also ovarian ectopic pregnancy
Ectopistes migratorius (bird): *see* passenger pigeon
ectoplasm (biol.)
significance in locomotion **14**:649:2a
ectoplasm (occultism) **4**:360:2a
association with medium **7**:1008:3b
Ectoprocta (invertebrate): *see* moss animal
ectothermy (zool.): *see* cold-bloodedness
ectotrophic mycorrhiza (biol.)
description **8**:463:1a
ectromelia, *or* ectromelus (path.)
type of peromelia **9**:301:1a
ectropion (path.) **4**:360:2b
displacement of the lid **27**:197:1a
écu (anc. coin)
use in France **16**:540:1a
ECU (internat. fin.): *see* European Currency Unit
Ecuador, *or* Republic of Ecuador, *or* República del Ecuador **17**:1036:1b, *map* 1038; **4**:360:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
art and architecture
colonial architecture **13**:1018:1a
Indian arts **13**:405:1a
literature **22**:845:1a
metalwork **17**:167:1a
customs and traditions
central Andean irrigation civilizations **13**:366:2a
Incan culture **13**:368:1a
northern Andes peoples and cultures **13**:366:1a
South American tropical forest cultures **13**:369:1b
education **18**:85:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
government **16**:434:1a
history
colonization of Latin America **22**:830:2b, *map* 828
Protocol of Rio de Janeiro **10**:83:1a
relations with Peru **25**:518:2b
for an outline of the history of Ecuador see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
Latin-American Integration Association **7**:181:2b
physical geography
Andes Mountain Ranges *illus.* **16**:709; **27**:698:1a, *map* 697
part of South America **27**:666:1b, *map* 669, 695
South American Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Ecuadorian Andes (mt. range, S.Am.)
Andes Mountain Ranges **1**:385:3a
ecuage (feudal law): *see* scutage
"¡Ecué-Yamba-Ó!" (work by Carpentier)
discussed in biography **2**:892:3a
"écuelles" (bowl): *see* porringer
ecumene (community)
Middle Eastern religions **24**:60:1b
ecumenical council, *or* general council (Christianity)
major refs. in council **3**:675:3b; Roman Catholicism **26**:947:1a
canon law history **16**:309:1b
collegiality **3**:454:2a
dogma **22**:372:1b
ecumenism **16**:358:2b
religious groups
Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:288:1a; **17**:867:2a, 870:1b, 877:1a
Protestantism **26**:231:2b
Roman Catholicism **6**:575:2b; **26**:951:2b
Council of Constance **3**:560:1a
see also specific councils by name, *e.g.,* Constantinople, councils of
ecumenical creed (Christianity)
ecumenism **16**:359:1a
see also Apostles' creed; Athanasian Creed; Nicene Creed
Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople, *or* ecumenical patriarchate, *or* Roman patriarchate (E. Orthodoxy) **4**:361:3a
ecumenism **16**:359:1a
history of
Constantinople **22**:150:2b
Eastern Orthodox organization **4**:335:3a; **16**:270:2a; **17**:867:2a
Serbian Orthodox Church **10**:646:1a
pentarchy **9**:267:2a
ecumenism, *or* ecumenical movement (Christianity) **4**:362:1b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:358:2b
biblical theme **14**:833:2a
Christian essence **16**:255:1b
church unity **3**:304:2b
churches
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:876:2b, 884:1a
Protestantism **26**:228:2b, 235:2a
Anglican Communion **26**:247:2b
Disciples of Christ **26**:259:2a
Methodist churches **26**:258:1a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:243:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:955:1a, 958:1b
confessions **16**:289:2a
contribution of
Bonhoeffer **2**:359:2b
John XXIII **6**:575:3a
Möhler **8**:224:3a
Mott **8**:368:2a
Niebuhr **8**:695:2a
Orchard **8**:983:3a
Paul VI **9**:207:3a, 208:1a
Pius XII **9**:488:2b
Soderblom **10**:930:2b
Temple **11**:625:3a
Zinzendorf **12**:921:3b
episcopacy as a problem **4**:528:1a
Eucharist **4**:588:3a; **26**:837:1b, 843:2b
monasticism **26**:1041:1b
Polish Reformation **25**:926:1a
schism **10**:519:2b
sociological analysis **26**:542:2b
World Council of Churches **12**:756:2a
eczema (path.): *see* dermatitis
ed- (in Arabic names): *see under* first substantive word of name
"Ed egli si rascose" (work by Silone): *see* "He Did Hide Himself, And"
ED50 (pharm.): *see* median effective dose
EDA (Gr. hist.): *see* Democratic Left, Union of the
Edam (Neth.) **4**:362:2b
cities of Noordholland **8**:756:3b
Edam (cheese) **4**:362:3a
edaphic vegetation
African flora **13**:55:2b, *map* 54
Edaphosaurus (paleon.) **4**:362:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313
Edaphosaurus boanerges (zool.)
skeleton reconstruction *illus.* **4**:362
Edbert, *or* Eadbert, *or* Eadberht (k. of Northumbrians) **4**:363:1a
EDC: *see* European Defense Community
"Edda", *or* Eddaic literature (Ice. lit.) **4**:363:1b
legendary sagas **23**:124:2b
Norse creation myths **17**:370:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Poetic Edda;" "Prose Edda"
Eddaic poetry (Ice. lit.): *see* "Poetic Edda"
Eddé, Émile (Leb. leader)
rivalry with Khuri **6**:846:2b
Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley (Br. sci.) **4**:363:2b
cosmic number calculation **25**:577:1a
philosophy of science **25**:662:1a, 665:1b
physical sciences **25**:821:2a
variable stars **28**:207:1a
Eddis, Eden Upton (art.)
portrait of
Hardinge *illus.* **5**:699
Hook *illus.* **6**:44
eddo (plant): *see* taro
eddy, *or* eddy current (fluid mech.) **4**:364:1b
formation and shedding **23**:869:2a, 871:1a
turbulence **25**:135:2a
undersea exploration **19**:39:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Eddy, Mary Baker (Am. rel. leader) **4**:364:2a
role in
Boston's history **15**:181:1b
Christian Science **3**:278:3b; **4**:793:3a
tutelage under Quimby **8**:644:2a; **9**:860:1b
views on faith healing **4**:661:1a; **16**:348:1a
Eddy, Mount (mt., U.S.)
location in Klamath Mountains **6**:902:2b
eddy coefficient (fluid mech.): *see* austausch coefficient
eddy current (elec.) **4**:364:3a
electromagnetism **7**:680:1a
geophysical surveying **19**:37:1a
transformers **18**:180:2b
work of Foucault **4**:900:1b
eddy current (fluid mech.): *see* eddy
eddy current loss (elec.)
induction motors **18**:389:1a
eddy-current tachometer, *or* drag tachometer (instru.)
operation **11**:486:3a
eddy diffusivity (fluid mech.): *see* austausch coefficient
Eddystone Lighthouse (lighthouse, U.K.) **4**:364:3b
lighthouse development **26**:416:1b
rebuilding by John Smeaton **10**:889:1a
Ede (Neth.) **4**:365:1a
Ede (Nig.) **4**:365:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Edéa (Camer.) **4**:365:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Edeke (rel.)
religious beliefs of Teso people **11**:655:2a
Edel, Joseph Leon (Am. crit. and biog.) **4**:365:1b
psychological approach to biography **23**:196:2a
Edelinck, Gerard (Flem. engr.) **4**:365:2a
portrait of
Benserade *illus.* **2**:108
Colbert de Croissy *illus.* **3**:746
duc de Luxembourg *illus.* **7**:578
Furetière *illus.* **5**:56
Edelman, Gerald Maurice (Am. biochem.) **4**:365:2b
antibody research **9**:627:3a
"Edelstein, Der" (work by Boner)
discussed in biography **2**:358:1b

edelweiss, *or* Leontopodium alpinum (bot.) **4:**365:2b
Edelzinn: *see* display pewter
edema, *or* anasarca, *or* dropsy, *or* edemas, *or* edamata, *or* hydrops, *or* oedema (med. disorder) **4:**365:3a
major ref. in Tissues and Fluids **28:**684:2b
causative factors
abnormal renal function **19:**21:2a
albumin **15:**131:2a
caloric deprivation **23:**1004:1a
circulatory disturbances **16:**409:2b; **17:**340:1b
fluid imbalance **4:**847:2b
inflammation **6:**309:2a
smoke inhalation **15:**382:2b
sodium excess **25:**55:1b
comparison to lung congestion **7:**564:1b
indicator of disease **17:**323:1a
treatment with ion-exchange resins **15:**1073:1a
see also ascites
Eden (port, N.S.W., Austr.) **4:**365:3b
Eden (dist., Cumbria, U.K.) **4:**365:3b
Eden, Sir Anthony (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Eden, Robert Anthony, 1st Earl of Avon
Eden, Charles (Am. colonial gov.)
role in history of Carolinas **4:**367:2b
Eden, Garden of **4:**366:2a
Genesis **14:**774:2a
Jewish mythology **22:**470:2b
legend of Aras River **1:**518:3a
motif in carpet design **17:**73:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Edén, Nils (Swed. pol.) **4:**366:2b
amendment of constitution **28:**349:1a
Eden, River (riv., U.K.) **4:**366:3a
Eden, Robert Anthony, 1st Earl of Avon, *or* Sir Anthony Eden (pr.min. of U.K.) **4:**366:1a
history of
Poland **25:**935:1a
United Kingdom **29:**93:2b
prime minister *list* **12:**143
Eden, Vale of (land belt, Cumbria, U.K.) **4:**366:3a
Eden Treaty (1786, U.K.-Fr.)
trade agreement **29:**73:2b
Edenbridge (parish, Kent, U.K.) **4:**366:3b
Edenian Stage (paleon.) **4:**366:3b
edentate, *or* Edentata (zool.) **4:**366:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**435:2b
avoidance behaviour **14:**659:1b
comparison with pangolins **9:**113:3b
division of mammals **23:**391:2b, 394:1b, *chart* 395
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also anteater; armadillo; sloth
Edenton (N.C., U.S.) **4:**367:2a
Ederle, Gertrude Caroline (Am. athlete) **4:**367:2b
EDES, *or* Ellinikos Dimokratikos Ethnikos Stratos, *or* Greek Democratic National Army **4:**367:3a
role in
Greek Civil War **5:**456:3b
Greek history **20:**202:1b
World War II **29:**1017:2b
Edes, Benjamin (Am. publ.) **4:**367:3a
association with Gill **5:**267:2b
Edessa, *or* Edhessa (Gr.) **4:**367:3b
Edessa (Tur.): *see* Urfa
Edessa, County of (crusader state)
major ref. in The Crusades **16:**830:1a, *illus.* 831
Byzantine Empire **15:**438:1b
Edessa, school of (Christian school)
patristic literature **16:**320:2b
religious education **26:**622:1b
Edessa rufomarginata (insect)
stinkbug *illus.* **11:**273
edetic acid, *or* EDTA, *or* ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (chem. compound)
chelating agents and water softeners **15:**900:1b; **21:**262:2b
medical applications **3:**151:3b; **25:**898:1a
sequestering of metal ions **15:**907:1a
Edfu (Egy.): *see* Idfu
Edgar, *or* Eadgar (k. of Eng.) **4:**368:1a
association with Dunstan **4:**280:1a
contribution to coinage **16:**543:2b
king *list* **12:**142
role in England **29:**29:2b
Edgar (k. of Scot.) **4:**368:1b
history of Scotland **29:**110:1b
king *list* **12:**142
"Edgar" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography **9:**782:2a
Edgar the Aetheling (Anglo-Saxon prince) **4:**368:1b
Edgartown (Fla., U.S.): *see* Fort Pierce
Edgartown (Mass., U.S.) **4:**368:2a
edge (math.)
graph theory **25:**8:2a
edge dislocation (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter **23:**656:2a, *illus.* 657
edge effect (ecology)
ecotone **4:**359:2b
"Edge of the Storm, The," *or* "Al filo del agua" (work by Yáñez)
discussed in biography **12:**816:1a
edge tone amplifier (device)
musical properties **4:**848:1b
edged starfish, *or* Phanerozonia (marine invertebrate)
characteristics **11:**220:1a
Edgehill, Battle of (Eng. hist.)
effect upon Civil War in England *map* **29:**59
role of Cromwell **16:**823:1a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Edgerton, Harold Eugene (Am. phot.) **4:**368:2b
invention of flashtube **4:**818:1b
Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro, *or* Ysidro Francis Edgeworth (Irish econ.) **4:**368:3a
Edgeworth, Maria (Irish au.) **4:**368:3b
contribution to
children's literature **23:**211:2b
English literature **18:**453:2b
influence of Richard Edgeworth **4:**369:1b
Edgeworth, Richard Lovell (Irish inv.) **4:**369:1b
Edgeworth, Ysidro Francis (Irish econ.): *see* Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro
Edgeworthia papyrifera (bot.): *see* paper tree
Edgren-Leffler, Charlotte (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
edhelingi (Saxon noble)
role in ancient Germany **20:**42:1a
Edhessa (Gr.): *see* Edessa
Ediacara fauna (paleon.) **4:**369:2a
occurrence in Pound Quartzite **9:**650:2b
Precambrian fossil record **19:**795:1a
Edib Adivar, Halide, *or* Halide Salih, *or* Halide Edib (Tur. au.) **4:**369:2b
contribution to Turkish literature **22:**62:1b
edible copra (bot.): *see* whole copra
edible dormouse, *or* Glis glis (rodent)
description **4:**187:1a, *illus.* 186
edible-nest swiftlet, *or* Collocalia fuciphaga (bird)
commercial use of nests **15:**82:1b
edible oil (chem. compound): *see* oil
"Edict" (Roman law)
published by Theodoric **11:**688:2b
"Edict by the King of Prussia, An" (article by Franklin)
discussed in biography **19:**558:1b
Edict of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Nantes, Edict of
edicta (Germanic law)
use in Merovingian law **22:**923:1b
edicta, *or* praecepta (Roman law)
application in Roman law **3:**576:1b; **22:**919:1b
role of praetor **9:**661:2a
Edictum Rothari (law hist.)
role in Germanic law **22:**923:1a
Edie Creek (creek, N.G.)
physiography of New Guinea **17:**785:1b
Edigu (Mong. leader)
role in Battle of Vorskla River **12:**432:3b
Edinburg (Tex., U.S.) **4:**369:3a
Edinburgh, *or* Duneideann (U.K.) **17:**1044:1a; **4:**369:3b
importance in
Lothian region **7:**489:1b
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1022:1a
United Kingdom **29:**104:2a *passim to* 108:1b, *map* 6
Edinburgh, City of (dist., U.K.) **4:**370:1a
Edinburgh, Treaty of (Fr. and Scot.)
role of Cecil **3:**3:3a
Edinburgh, University of (univ., Edinburgh, U.K.) **4:**370:1b
contribution to British medicine **23:**892:1b
role in history of Edinburgh **17:**1049:1a
Edinburgh Castle (castle, Edinburgh, U.K.)
Old Town of Edinburgh **17:**1045:2a
Edinburgh Enlightenment (Br. hist.): *see* Scottish Enlightenment
Edinburgh International Festival of Music and Drama (festival, Edinburgh, U.K.)
Scottish culture **29:**108:1a
"Edinburgh Monthly" (Scot. mag.): *see* "Blackwood's Magazine"
"Edinburgh Review, or The Critical Journal" (Scot. mag.) **4:**370:1b
contribution by Jeffrey **6:**523:2b
importance in
English literature **18:**454:1a
publishing history **26:**485:1a
Scottish culture **29:**117:1a
Edinburgh Zoo, *or* Scottish National Zoological Park and Carnegie Aquarium (zoo, Edinburgh, U.K.) **4:**370:2a
Edinburghshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Midlothian
Edingen (Belg.): *see* Enghien
Edinger-Westphal nucleus (anat.)
function in optical lens system **27:**180:2b
Edington, Battle of (Eng. hist.)
Alfred the Great **1:**259:3b
England **29:**28:2b
edingtonite (min.) **4:**370:2a
structure and properties *table* **12:**908
Edirne, *or* Adrianople, *or* Hadrianople, *or* Uskudama (Tur.) **4:**370:2a
capital of Mehmed I **7:**1013:2b
capital transfer **22:**151:2b
centre of Islamic architecture **22:**96:1b, *illus.*
Ottoman Empire growth **28:**915:2b
seizure by Murad I **8:**424:1b
Turkish history **28:**933:1b, *map* 928
Edirne, Peace of (Eur. hist.): *see* Adrianople, Peace of
Edirne, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Adrianople **4:**370:3a
European losses of Murad II **8:**424:2a
Ottoman history **28:**930:1a
Sultan's recognition of Greece **20:**197:2a
Edison (N.J., U.S.) **4:**370:3b
relation to Menlo Park **8:**16:1a
Edison, Thomas Alva (Am. inv.) **17:**1050:1a; **4:**370:3b
association with
Acheson **1:**62:1a
Insull **6:**335:3a
Tesla **11:**654:3b
Upton **12:**192:2a
contribution to
electrical engineering **18:**419:2a
electron tube **4:**436:2a
electronics **4:**438:3b
modern technology **28:**480:1b
radiation science **26:**508:1b
development of
cylinder recording **3:**823:2b
dictating machine **4:**77:3a
electric lighting **15:**334:1a; **23:**31:1a; **28:**466:2b
incandescent lamp **6:**277:2b; **7:**125:1b; **18:**194:1a
helicopter **28:**831:2a
motion-picture technology **24:**380:2a, 428:1a
Kinetoscope **6:**868:2b
music recording **24:**546:1b
phonograph **9:**394:1b
telecommunications equipment
quadruplex telegraph **11:**612:1a; **28:**488:1a
telephone **28:**497:1a
thermionic devices **11:**701:2b
typewriter **12:**87:1b
observation of thermionic emission **11:**701:2a; **18:**405:2b
role in history of
Fort Myers **4:**891:1b
General Electric Company **5:**174:3a
Milan, Ohio **8:**123:2a
Edison **4:**370:3b
Menlo Park **8:**15:3b
Roselle **10:**184:1b
West Orange **12:**595:1a
Sunbury **11:**391:3b
use of Vitascope **12:**404:1a
Edison cell (elec.): *see* nickel-iron battery
Edison effect (phys.): *see* thermionic emission
Edison Laboratory (natl. mon., West Orange, N.J., U.S.)
work of Edison **17:**1051:2b
Edison Trust (Am. org.): *see* Motion Picture Patents Company
Edison tube (electronics)
principles of operation **11:**701:2b
Edisto Gardens (gardens, S.C., U.S.)
major ref. in Orangeburg **8:**978:3b
Edith Stephens Cape Flats Flora Reserve (bot. preserve, S.Af.)
division of National Botanic Gardens of South Africa **8:**531:3b
editic acid (chem. compound)
separation of rare-earth elements **15:**1022:1a
editing (motion pictures): *see* film editing
editiones principes (lit.)
significance in textual criticism **20:**618:1a
Editions Narcisse (Fr. pub. house): *see* Black Sun Press
editor
major ref. in Study of History **20:**617:2a
role in publishing **26:**471:2a
editor (computer sci.)
function of operating system **16:**645:2b
"Editorial América" (Sp. pub.)
work of Blanco Fombona **2:**273:2b
Edjo (Egy. deity): *see* Buto
Edkou (Egy.): *see* Idku
Edlabad (India): *see* Adilabad
EDM: *see* electrical-discharge machining
Edman degradation (chem.)
use in protein analysis **14:**862:2b
Edmer, *or* Eadmer (Eng. biog. and hist.) **4:**371:1a
role in history of biography **23:**200:1b
Edmond (Okla., U.S.) **4:**371:1b
Edmont, Edmond (Fr. ling.)
investigation of dialects **23:**70:2b
Edmonton (Alta., Can.) **4:**371:1b
development **15:**534:1b *passim to* 536:2a
shopping mall **10:**759:3b
Edmonton Oilers (hockey team)
career of Gretzky **5:**490:2b
Edmooroceras tornquisti (zool.): *see* Eumorphoceras tornquisti
Edmund (Eng. noble): *see* Lancaster, Edmund, 1st earl of
Edmund, *or* Saint Edmund the Martyr (k. of East Anglia) **4:**371:2b
Edmund (k. of Sicily)
relation to Alexander IV **1:**241:2a
Edmund I, *or* Edmund the Deed-Doer, *or* Edmund

Magnificus (k. of Eng.) **4**:371:3a
association with Malcolm I **7**:730:3b
king *list* **12**:142 **12**:142
role in England **29**:29:2a, 109:2b
Edmund II, *or* Edmund Ironside (k. of Eng.) **4**:371:3b
conflict with Canute the Great **2**:821:1a
king *list* **12**:142
role in England **29**:30:1b
Edmund of Abington, Saint, *or* Edmund Rich (archbp. of Canterbury) **4**:371:3b
Edmund of Langley (Eng. noble): *see* York, Edmund of Langley, 1st duke of
Edmund of Woodstock (Eng. noble): *see* Kent, Edmund Plantagenet, 1st earl of
Edmunds, George Franklin (U.S. sen.) **4**:372:1b
role in Sherman Anti-Trust Act passage **29**:246:1b
Edmunds Formation (rock unit, Me., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
Edmundston (N.B., Can.) **4**:372:2b
Edo (Japan): *see* Tokyo
Edo (Nig.): *see* Benin City
Edo, *or* Beni, *or* Bini (people) **4**:372:2b
artistic traditions in
dance **13**:153:2b
decorative arts **13**:166:1b
distribution in Nigeria **29**:897:1b
history of Benin **2**:102:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Nupe
Edo bakufu (Japanese hist.): *see* Tokugawa shogunate
Edo culture (Japanese hist.)
association with Higashiyama culture **22**:315:2a
Edo period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tokugawa period
Edo shogunate (Japanese hist.): *see* Tokugawa shogunate
Edom (bibl. fig.): *see* Esau
Edom, *or* Iduma (anc. country, Middle E.) **4**:372:3a
Assyrian empire *map* **21**:927
Jordan **22**:399:1a
religious practices **24**:74:2a
tribute to Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1a
Edomite (people)
major ref. in Edom **4**:372:3a
role in Palestinian history **25**:405:2b, 407:1b, 410:1a
Édouard, Lac (l., Af.): *see* Edward, Lake
Édouard I de Beaujeu (marshal of Fr.) Beaujolais **2**:22:1a
Édouard-Renard Place (bldg., Bangui, Cent.Af.Rep.)
features of Bangui *illus.* **1**:868
EDR: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
Edred (k. of Eng.): *see* Eadred
édredon végétal: *see* balsa seed fibre
Edrei (Syr.): *see* Dar'a
Edric Streona: *see* Eadric Streona
Edridge, Henry (art.)
drawing of Frere *illus.* **5**:1
Edrioasteroidea (zool.)
classification **17**:893:1b
fossils **19**:805:2a, 834:1b
Edrioblastoidea (zool.)
classification of Echinodermata **17**:893:1b
EDSAC: *see* Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator
Edsel (automobile)
history of
automotive industry **21**:472:1a
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:1b
EDTA (chem. compound): *see* edetic acid
education 4:372:3b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five, Division VI
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
application of
computer technology **16**:650:1b
simulation **10**:826:1a
distinguished from propaganda **26**:166:1a
function in industrial society **24**:264:2a
function of
African dance **13**:154:1b
museums **24**:489:2b
literacy and writing systems **29**:1033:1b
professions
broadcasting **15**:217:1b
economic aspects
labour quality **29**:940:2a
problems of economic development **17**:913:2a
wages and benefits **29**:932:2a, 933:2b
library science **22**:983:2b
social aspects
applied psychology **1**:493:2b
family law **19**:78:1b
function in enculturation **16**:880:1a
publishing **26**:467:1b, 471:2b
social differentiation **27**:327:2b
social stratification by age **27**:331:2b
social structure **27**:415:1b
uniformity of national culture **27**:315:2a
see also education, history of; education, philosophy of; educational psychology; educational system; learning, human; pedagogy; teaching; levels of education, *e.g.,* elementary education; higher education; preschool education; secondary education; types of education, *e.g.,* adult education; medical education; religious education; technical education; vocational education; types of educational institution; *e.g.,* college; graded school; kindergarten; normal school; primary school; school; university; and civilizations, countries, and cultures by name
Education, Bureau of (former bureau, U.S.)
administration of Eaton **4**:340:2a
Education, Department of (Fr.)
administration of Paris Botanical Garden **9**:153:3b
Education, Department of (U.S.)
history of education **18**:63:2b
education, elementary: *see* elementary education
education, higher: *see* higher education
education, history of 18:1:1a
Christian church's role **16**:345:2b
humanism **20**:665:1b, 668:2a
Luther's innovations **23**:366:2a
Merovingian and Carolingian Age **19**:456:1b
Middle Ages **18**:628:2b; **25**:752:2b
monasticism's contribution **26**:1034:2b, 1036:1a
nationalization of education **27**:469:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:957:1a
countries and regions
Algeria **1**:265:1a
Burma **15**:375:1b
Egypt **18**:136:2b
Ptolemy II's contribution **9**:772:2b
Greece
Homer's epics **20**:635:1a
Sophists' role **25**:602:2b
Poland **25**:926:1a, 929:1a, 931:2b
Russia and U.S.S.R.
Orthodoxy, Autocracy, and Nationality slogan **8**:1017:1b
Tolstoy's innovations **28**:708:1a
United Kingdom
Arnold's contribution **1**:580:1b
Kay-Shuttleworth's role **29**:79:2b
Priestley's innovations **9**:697:1a
United States **29**:208:2a, 223:1a
church and state **3**:305:3a
Freedmen's Bureau **4**:965:2b
Mann's contribution **7**:781:1b
disciplines
logic **25**:723:2a
painting **25**:345:1a
physical education **9**:413:1a
rhetoric **26**:803:1b *passim to* 807:2a
negative influence of Chinese ideographs **16**:231:1b
theatrical productions **28**:560:2a, 567:1a
see also specific civilizations, countries, cultures, educational movements, educational reformers, historical periods, and religions
Education, Institute of (Bakht ar-Ruda, Sud.)
role in Sudanese education **28**:274:1b
education, philosophy of
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25**:734:1b
role in Confucianism **16**:654:1b *passim to* 661:1b
views of
Dewey **4**:51:3a
Froebel **5**:18:1a
Kropotkin **7**:12:1a
Locke **23**:233:1a
Makarenko **7**:716:3a
Meriam **8**:35:2a
Pestalozzi **9**:323:3a
Plato **25**:886:2b
Rousseau **26**:1006:1b
Whitehead **12**:636:1a
see also learning; pedagogy; teaching; systems of education, *e.g.,* classical education; Montessori system; progressive education; philosophical schools and doctrines, and philosophers of education by name
education, preschool: *see* preschool education
education, primary: *see* elementary education
education, technical: *see* technical education
"Education: A first Book" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography **11**:728:2b
Education Act (1877, N.Z.)
provisions **18**:51:1a
Education Act (1870, U.K.)
promotion by Forster **4**:888:1b
reform movement in United Kingdom **29**:83:2b
Education Act, *or* Balfour Act (1902, U.K.)
effect on British education **18**:57:2a; **29**:87:1b
opposition by Clifford **3**:385:2b
preparation by Morant **8**:309:1b
Education Act, *or* Fisher Act (1918, U.K.)
promotion of education **18**:57:2a
Education Act (1944, U.K.)
delegation of authority in education **18**:57:2a
Education and Science, Department of (govt. agency, U.K.)
education system **18**:58:2a
Education and Training Act (1979, S.Af.)
effect of apartheid **18**:79:2a
Education for All Handicapped Children Act (1975, U.S.)
education history **18**:62:2b
"Education for Self-Reliance" (work by Nyerere)
influence on Tanzania's educational system **17**:852:2b
"Education manquée, Une" (opera by Chabrier)
discussed in biography **3**:49:1a
"Education of a Christian Prince," *or* "Institutio principis Christiani" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:490:1b
"Education of American Teachers, The" (book by Conant)
views on teacher education **28**:443:2a
"Education of Henry Adams, The" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:82:2b
example of
autobiography **23**:199:2b
19th century literature **13**:418:2b
"Education of Man, The" (work by Froebel)
discussed in biography **5**:18:2a
"Education of the Human Race, The," *or* "Die Erziehung des Menschengeschlechts" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:300:2a
"Education of the World, The" (work by Temple)
discussed in biography **11**:625:1a
Education Order (Japanese educ.): *see* Kyoikurei
"Education progressive, ou étude sur le cours de la vie, L' " (work by Necker de Saussure)
discussed in biography **8**:578:1b
Education Reform Act (1988, U.K.)
provisions **29**:18:2a
"Education sentimentale, L' " (work by Flaubert): *see* "Sentimental Education"
Education System Order (Japanese educ.): *see* Gakusei
Educational Depository (Can. educ.)
establishment by Ryerson **10**:271:1a
educational extension: *see* university extension
educational psychology 4:373:1a
application in Thorndike's dictionaries **18**:281:1a
creativity development through self-expression **28**:645:2a
diagnosis of preinstructional achievement **28**:446:2a
history of
education **18**:54:2a
psychology **26**:330:1b
learning theories **28**:441:2b, 448:2a
preschool education theories **9**:681:2a
role in applied psychology **1**:493:2b
transfer of training **22**:900:2a
see also learning, human
"Educational Psychology" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography **11**:728:2b
educational system 4:373:1b
Christian church **16**:346:1b
land-grant colleges in U.S. **7**:134:2b
library systems **22**:974:1b
teachers' roles **28**:436:2a *passim to* 438:2a
see also parochial education; public education; and countries, states, and cities by name
EDVAC: *see* electronic discrete variable automatic computer
Edward, *or* Edward the Elder (Anglo-Saxon k.) **4**:373:3a
king *list* **12**:142
rule of England **29**:29:1a
Edward, *or* Saint Edward the Martyr (k. of Eng., 936–978) **4**:373:3b
king *list* **12**:142
Edward, *or* Saint Edward the Confessor (k. of Eng., 1006–1066) **4**:374:1a
association with
Godwine **5**:327:3a
Robert of Jumièges **10**:105:2b
William the Conqueror **12**:666:3a
creation of lord chancellor **7**:477:2a
king *list* **12**:142
role in
England **29**:30:2a
Norman Conquest **8**:766:3b
Edward (k. of Port.) **4**:379:3a
association with Coimbra **3**:438:1b
king *list* **9**:633
role in Portugese history **25**:1057:2b
Edward, *or* Edward de Balliol, *or* Edward de Baliol (k. of Scot.) **4**:379:3b
association with Edward III of England **4**:376:2b
role in Scottish history **29**:112:1a
Balliol family **1**:841:3b
Dupplin Moor **4**:282:2a
Edward, Duke of Windsor, Prince (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.): *see* Edward

VIII
Edward, Lake, *or* Lac Édouard, *or* Lac Idi Amin, *or* Lake Idi Amin Dada (l., Af.) **4**:380:3a
Eastern Africa **13**:114:2b, *map* 116
Uganda **17**:856:1b
Zaire **15**:673:1b
exploration by Stanley **11**:214:2b
Edward I, *or* Edward Longshanks (k. of Eng.) **4**:374:1b
affected by guerrilla warfare **29**:689:1b
association with
Eleanor of Castile **4**:422:2b
Floris V **4**:842:1b
Frescobaldi family **5**:2:3a
Guy of Dampierre **5**:584:1b
John de Balliol **6**:580:1b
Llywelyn ap Gruffudd **7**:427:1a
Montfort **8**:290:1a
Philip IV **9**:370:3b
Robert I **10**:104:1b
Surrey and Sussex **11**:413:2b
development of
bastides **1**:951:1a
Charing Cross **3**:102:2b
coinage **16**:544:1a
hallmarks **5**:646:1a
statute law **22**:930:1a
wardrobe office **18**:625:2a
king *list* **12**:142
role in
Anglesey **1**:406:2a
England **12**:144:2b; **29**:36:2a
France **19**:464:1a
Gascony **19**:536:2b
Scotland **29**:111:1b
Brechin **2**:493:1a
Kincardine and Deeside **6**:866:3a
Perth **9**:315:1a
Selkirk **10**:621:3b
Wales **12**:461:3b; **29**:125:2a
Edward II, *or* Edward of Caernarvon (k. of Eng.) **4**:375:3a
association with
Despenser **4**:36:1b
Edward III **4**:376:1b
Frescobaldi family **5**:2:3a
Gaveston **5**:153:2b
Kent **6**:804:1a
Lancaster **7**:130:2b
March **7**:822:2a
Norfolk **8**:763:1a
Ordainers **8**:985:3b
Reynolds **10**:14:2b
Robert I **10**:104:2a
Surrey and Sussex **11**:413:3a
development of royal seals **20**:613:1b
king *list* **12**:142
role in
England **29**:38:2a
France **19**:464:2a
Stirling **11**:274:3b
Wales **29**:125:2b
tomb canopy **27**:90:1b
"Edward II," *or* "The Troublesome Raigne and Lamentable Death of Edward the Second, King of England" (play by Marlowe)
discussed in biography **7**:864:1b
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
Edward III, *or* Edward of Windsor (k. of Eng.) **4**:376:1b
association with
Artevelde **1**:601:2a
Charles V **3**:106:1a
Charles of Blois **3**:104:2b
Chaucer **15**:760:2a
John II **6**:571:2b
John IV **6**:567:2b
Lancaster **7**:130:3a
Louis IV **7**:506:1b
Perrers **9**:304:2b
Peruzzi family **9**:320:1a
Philippa of Hainaut **9**:380:1a
Suffolk **11**:354:2b
Wycliffe **12**:786:2b
development of
coinage **16**:544:1b
High Court of Admiralty **5**:915:3b
military tactics **29**:664:2a
Order of the Garter **5**:133:3b
quarter sessions **9**:843:3b
king *list* **12**:142
role in
England **6**:149:1b; **29**:39:1b
France **19**:467:1b
Crécy Battle **3**:721:3b
Gascony **19**:536:2b
Halidon Hill battle **5**:635:2b
Italy **22**:206:2b
Jülich **6**:648:2a
treatment of heraldic quarterings **20**:511:2b, *illus.*
use of autographs **1**:723:3a
"Edward III" (play)
attribution to Shakespeare **27**:264:2b
Edward IV, *or* Earl of March (k. of Eng.) **4**:377:2a
association with
Charles the Bold **3**:104:3b
Clarence **3**:346:3b
Francis II **4**:923:2b
Henry VI **5**:839:2a
Louis XI **7**:498:3a
Rivers **10**:94:2b
Shore **10**:760:1a
Warwick **12**:505:3a
Woodville **12**:745:1a
contribution to coinage **16**:544:1b
king *list* **12**:142
role in
England **1**:907:1a; **29**:43:2a
Ireland **21**:962:1a
Edward V (k. of Eng.) **4**:378:1b
association with
Ascham **1**:617:3b
Buckingham **2**:599:1a
king *list* **12**:142
role in England **29**:43:2b
Edward VI (k. of Eng. and Ire.) **4**:378:2a
anamorphosis **1**:369:3b
association with
Cecil **3**:3:2b
Cranmer **3**:714:1b
Knox **6**:919:3b
Mary I **7**:899:2b
Somerset **11**:6:1b
contribution to coinage **16**:544:2a
king *list* **12**:142
role in
England **22**:970:2a; **29**:49:2a
Ireland **21**:962:2a
Protestantism **26**:213:1a
Edward VII, *or* Albert Edward (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.) **4**:378:3a
association with Victoria **29**:490:2b
contribution to Entente Cordiale **4**:508:3b
history of
France **19**:514:1a
United Kingdom **29**:86:1b
influence on appendectomy **23**:899:1b
king *list* **12**:142
Edward VII Peninsula (penin., Antarc.)
Ross Ice Shelf **10**:190:3a
Ross Sea **10**:191:1b
Edward VIII, *or* Prince Edward, Duke of Windsor, *or* Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.) **4**:379:1a
association with
Baldwin **1**:829:3b
Churchill **16**:373:2a
history of United Kingdom **29**:91:1a
king *list* **12**:142
marriage to Warfield **12**:701:1a
Edward de Balliol (k. of Scot.): *see* Edward
Edward Longshanks (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward I
Edward of Caernarvon (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward II
Edward of Norwich (Eng. noble): *see* York, Edward of Norwich, 2nd duke of
Edward of Windsor (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward III
Edward the Black Prince, *or* Edward of Woodstock, Prince D'Aquitaine, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, Earl of Chester (Eng. prince) **4**:380:1a
association with
Chandos **3**:79:2a
Edward III **4**:376:3a
John II **6**:571:2b
development of lighthouse **26**:416:1a
role in
England **29**:39:2a
France **19**:468:1a
Battle of Poitiers **9**:550:1a
Gascony **19**:536:2b
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:2a
Spain **28**:27:2a
Edward the Confessor, Saint (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward
Edward the Elder (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Edward
Edward the Martyr, Saint (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward
Edwardes, George (Br. thea. producer)
development of musical comedy **8**:444:3b; **24**:619:1b
Edwardian era (Br. hist.)
diplomatic realignment **21**:737:1b
literary trends **18**:457:2a
Edwards, Alfred George (Welsh archbp.) **4**:380:3b
Edwards, Carolyn P. (Am. anthro.)
study of aggression **25**:500:1a
Edwards, Edwin W. (gov. of Louisiana)
history of Louisiana **29**:331:1a
Edwards, Hilton (Irish thea. producer)
association with MacLiammoir **7**:642:3b
establishment of Gate Theatre **5**:143:1a
Edwards, Jonathan (Am. theol.) **4**:380:3b
contribution to
American literature **13**:415:1a
millenialist thought **17**:379:1a
psychology of religion **25**:693:1a
religious prose **23**:191:2a
role in Protestantism **26**:221:2b
Congregationalism **26**:253:1a
Great Awakening **5**:441:1b; **29**:208:2b
view of
children **23**:214:1a
religious experience **26**:625:1a
Edwards, Lewis (Welsh minis.) **4**:382:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:631:1a
Edwards, Sir Owen Morgan (Welsh writ.) **4**:382:2b
Edwards, Ralph (Am. television host)
history of Truth or Consequences, N.Mex. **12**:9:2b
Edwards, Thomas Charles (Welsh educ.)
relationship to Lewis Edwards **4**:382:2b
Edwards, William Camden (Br. engr.)
portrait of Ogilby *illus.* **8**:885
Edwards Plateau (plat., Tex., U.S.)
karst landscape **16**:750:2a
location *map* **29**:157
Edwards v. California (U.S. law case)
as viewed by Jackson **6**:458:3b
"Edwardsgave" (work by Lemche)
Danish literature **27**:19:2a
Edwardsiana rosae (insect): *see* rose leafhopper
Edwin (k. of Northumbria) **4**:382:3a
association with Eadbald **4**:313:2a
role in England **29**:27:2a
"Edwin Drood" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17**:271:2a
Edwin Smith papyrus (Egy. med. book) **4**:382:3a
compilation of Egyptian medical practices **23**:886:2a
Edwy (k. of Anglo-Saxons): *see* Eadwig
EEC: *see* European Economic Community
Eeckhout, Gerbrand van den (Du. paint.) **4**:382:3b
association with Rembrandt **26**:650:1a
portrait of Heinsius *illus.* **5**:808
Eeden, Frederik Willem van (Du. au. and physic.) **4**:383:1a
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
EEG (med.): *see* electroencephalography
Eekhoud, George (Belg. writ.) **4**:383:1b
eel, *or* Anguilliform **4**:383:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:223:2b, *illus.*
characteristics **11**:615:1b
communication **1**:420:1a
comparison with elopiforms **19**:221:2b
description **19**:203:1a
locomotion **14**:651:1a
longevity *table* **20**:426
migration **14**:665:1a
poisons *table* **25**:905
respiration **26**:776:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name
"Eel Spearing at Setauket" (work by Mount)
oil on canvas *illus.* **8**:371
eelgrass (bot.) **4**:383:2b
marine plants **19**:282:1a
parasite infestations **26**:297:1b
eelpout, *or* Zoarcidae (fish) **4**:383:3a
eelworm, *or* Nema (zool.) **4**:383:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eemian Interglacial Stage (geochron.) **4**:383:3b
division of Pleistocene Epoch **19**:895
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Sangamon Interglacial Stage
Eemian Sea (anc. sea, N. Eur.) **4**:383:3b
Eems River (riv., W.Ger): *see* Ems River
EEOC (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
EEPROM (electronics): *see* electrically erasable and programmable read-only memory
Eesti Keel: *see* Estonian language
Eesti Noukogude Sotsialistik Vabariik, *or* Eesti (union rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Estonia
EEZ (internat. law): *see* exclusive economic zone
EF climate (meteorol.): *see* arctic climate
efa (meas.)
Hebrew volumetric system **23**:786:1b
Éfaté, *or* Vaté, *or* Sandwich (is., Van.) **4**:384:1a
history of Vanuatu **12**:267:1b
Efe mask (Ketu-Yoruba culture)
mask ritual **13**:152:2b
Efendi, Ibrahim Sinasi (Tur. writ.): *see* Sinasi, Ibrahim
effect, cause and (philos.): *see* causality
effect, Thorndike's law of (psychol.): *see* Thorndike's law of effect
effect lag, *or* outside lag (govt.)
influence on economic stabilization policies **20**:166:1b
effectance (psychol.)
role in child behaviour **14**:715:1a
Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, Society for (Br. org.): *see* Anti-Slavery Society
effective atomic number, *or* EAN (chem.) **4**:384:1a
18-electron rule **15**:902:2b
metal carbonyl **8**:57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1-22
effective atomic number rule (chem.)
structure of organometallic compounds **15**:908:2b, 911:1b
effective computability (logic and math.)
role in axiomatized arithmetic **23**:272:1a
effective demand (econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory **17**:971:1b
effective incidence, *or* final incidence (econ.)
economic effect of taxation **20**:167:2b
effective mass (phys.)
value in semiconductors **23**:672:1b
effective population size (genet.) **4**:384:1b
effective temperature (astron.)

stellar characteristics **28:**203:1a
effective village stage (agri.)
ancient agricultural resource production **13:**185:2b
effective viscosity (geol.)
significance in rock deformation analysis **24:**195:1b
effectiveness (logic)
role in formal logic **23:**252:2b
effector (anat.)
form in unicellular protozoans **24:**778:2a
see also muscle fibre
effector (information processing)
function **21:**553:1b
"Effects of Cross and Self Fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography **16:**980:1b
"Effects of the Principal Arts, Trades and Professions . . . on Health and Longevity . . . " (work by Thackrah)
description of industrial diseases **25:**98:2b
Effelsberg radio telescope
description and use **23:**756:2b
effeminacy (psychol.)
influence of prenatal factors **27:**248:2a
Effen, Justus van (Du. writ.) **4:**384:1b
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:2b; **17:**531:1a
efferent arteriole (anat.)
structure of human kidney **19:**10:1b
efferent impulse (biol.)
function in nervous system response **24:**779:1a
efferent nerve
effect on human sexual behaviour **27:**241:2a
efferent nerve fibre
nervous system **24:**795:1b, 806:2a
see also gamma motor fibre
efferent neuron (physiol.)
role in nervous system **24:**779:1a
Effersøe, Rasmus (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27:**17:1b
"Effi Briest" (work by Fontane)
discussed in biography **4:**867:2b
efficacy, *or* intrinsic activity (chem.)
drug and drug action **17:**493:2b
efficiency
automotive systems **28:**779:2a
economic growth **17:**940:1b; **17:**906:1b
pricing system **17:**947:1a
productivity **17:**918:1a; **29:**946:1a
see also mechanical efficiency; thermal efficiency
efficient cause (philos.)
Aristotle's metaphysics **24:**14:2a
Aristotle's philosophy of nature **14:**64:2b
Plato's "Timaeus" **25:**886:2a
effigy (sculp.)
example of fine English bronzes **17:**150:2a
innovation in Gothic sculpture **27:**89:2b
use in funerary art **26:**855:2b
effigy mask
use for commemorative purposes **23:**590:1b, *illus.* 589
effigy mound 4:384:2a
American Indian art **13:**397:1b, *illus.*
Effigy Mounds National Monument (area, Ia., U.S.) **4:**384:2b
Effingham (Ill., U.S.) **4:**384:2b
location *map* **29:**154
efflorescence (chem.) **4:**384:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
effluvium, *or* effluvia (anc. sci.)
theory of electricity **18:**189:1b
sensory reception **26:**324:1b
Effon-Alaiye, *or* Efon-Alaye (Nig.) **4:**384:3a
"Effrontés, Les" (work by Augier)
French literature **19:**581:2a
effusion (phys.)
major ref. in Molecules **24:**269:1a
effusive volcanism (geol.)
Mauna Loa eruption **29:**514:2b, *illus.*
Efik (people) **4:**384:3a
secret societies **29:**805:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Ibibio
Efimova, Nina (Russ. puppeteer)
contributions to puppetry **25:**1031:1b
EFO (Fr. hist.): *see* French Colony of Oceania
Efod (Sp. philos.): *see* Duran, Profiat
efod (rel. dress): *see* ephod
Efodi (Sp. philos.): *see* Duran, Profiat
Efon-Alaye (Nig.): *see* Effon-Alaiye
Efron, Marina Ivanovna (Russ. poet): *see* Tsvetayeva, Marina Ivanovna
eft (salamander): *see* newt
EFT (banking): *see* electronic funds transfer
EFTA: *see* European Free Trade Association
"Efter floden" (work by Jersild)
Swedish literature **27:**19:1a
"Eftersøgningen" (work by Seeberg)
discussed in biography **10:**602:1a
Eftimi (Bulg. patriarch)
exile **2:**622:2a
Ega (Braz.): *see* Tefé
Egadi Islands, *or* Isole Egadi, *or* Aegadian Islands, *or* Aegates Insulae (isls., It.) **4:**385:1a
Egal, Mohammed Ibrahim (pr.min. of Som.)
history of Somalia **11:**4:3a; **17:**845:1a
egalitarianism (philos.)
Great Chain of Being **25:**559:1b
practice in Micronesian cultures **25:**267:1a
Egan, Pierce, the Elder (Br. writ.) **4:**385:1a
sportswriting **28:**117:2a
Egara (Sp.): *see* Tarrasa
Egas, Enrique de (Sp. arch.)
Plateresque style **9:**508:1b
Egas Moniz, António Caetano de Abreu Freire (Port. neurologist) **4:**385:1b
development of lobotomy **9:**767:3a; **23:**968:2a
Egba (people)
Abeokuta **1:**27:2a
Ilaro **6:**257:1a
Ogun **8:**887:3a
egbe (Yoruba org.)
role in Yoruba society **12:**855:3a
Egbe Omo Oduduwa (Yoruba org.)
contribution of Awolowo **1:**745:3b
Egbert, *or* Ecgberht, *or* Ecgbryht (k. of Wessex) **4:**385:2b
growth of West Saxon rule **12:**586:2b
kings *list* **12:**142
role in England **29:**28:2a
Ege Deniz: *see* Aegean Sea
Egede, Hans (Nor. missionary)
first book in Eskimo **22:**778:2b
history of Greenland
missionary work **24:**1036:1a
trade **5:**471:3a; **14:**28:1a
Egelantier (Du. dramatic soc.)
rederijkerskamer **9:**987:1b
Egell, Paul (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27:**102:2a
Eger (Czech.): *see* Cheb
Eger, *or* Erlau (Hung.) **4:**385:3a
part of Heves **5:**905:2b
Eger, Diet of (Ger. hist.)
role of Wenceslas **20:**54:1b
Eger River (riv., Eur.): *see* Ohre River
Egeria (Roman rel.) **4:**385:3b
association with Diana **4:**66:1b
Egeria (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
Egerton, Francis, 1st earl of Ellesmere (Br. states.)
association with Ellesmere Island **4:**458:1b
Egesta (anc. Sicily): *see* Segesta
egestion (physiol.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17:**275:2b
role in excretion and excretory systems **19:**1:2a
EGF (biochem.): *see* epidermal growth factor
Egfrith (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Ecgfrith
egg (biol.) **4:**386:1a
composition of protein **14:**870:2b
formation **20:**391:1a, *illus.* 392 *passim to* 397
invertebrates
cephalopods **24:**329:1b
dragonflies **21:**603:2b
flies **21:**668:2a
gastropods **24:**314:2a
Hymenoptera **21:**664:1b
insects **21:**588:2b, 594:1a, *illus.* 588
Lepidoptera **21:**641:2b, 646:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 650
orthopteran **21:**606:1a, 609:1b
Platyhelminthes **19:**293:2b, 297:1a
spiders **13:**925:1a
reproduction of species **26:**656:2a *passim to* 720:2a
sexuality **27:**232:1b *passim to* 238:2b
vertebrates
amphibians **13:**431:1a *passim to* 434:1a, *illus.* 433
dormancy **14:**671:2a
germfree life research **5:**220:2a
mating behaviour protection **14:**679:1a *passim to* 685:2a
monotremes **23:**397:1a, *illus.*
reproductive behaviour **14:**624:2b *passim to* 633:1b, *illus.* 626
birds
egg tooth **4:**386:3a
mimicry **24:**112:2b
penguin **15:**21:1a
chordates **3:**266:2b
fish
aquatic environment adaptation **19:**235:1b
sharks, rays, and chimaeras **19:**209:2b
Teleostei **19:**221:1a
human reproduction **26:**696:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also ovum; sperm; yolk
egg (food) **4:**386:1b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**365:1b
bakery products **19:**383:1b
importance to poultry farming **19:**144:2b
breeding objectives **19:**115:1a, 117:2a
domestication of chickens **4:**163:3a
nutrition **25:**57:1b, *table* 56
source **15:**1:2b
use of candling **2:**799:1a
Egg, Augustus Leopold (Br. paint.) **4:**386:2b
egg albumen (food): *see* egg white
egg and dart, *or* egg and tongue (arch.) **4:**386:2b
egg-eating snake, *or* Dasypeltis (zool.) **4:**386:2b
anatomy of snakes **26:**764:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
egg-laying topminnow: *see* killifish
egg packet, *or* ootheca (zool.)
life cycle **21:**588:2b, 606:1a, 609:1b
egg sac (zool.)
spider reproduction **13:**925:1a, *illus.*
egg-tempera painting
art restoration and preservation **14:**89:1a
tempera painting techniques **25:**312:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 314
egg tooth (anat.) **4:**386:3a
occurrence in
lizards **26:**756:2a
snakes **26:**761:2a
use by hatching reptiles **20:**405:1a
egg white (food)
food processing **19:**366:1b, 367:1a
use as leavening agent **7:**225:3b
use in candy-making **19:**391:2b
see also albumen
egg yolk (embryol.): *see* yolk
Eggeling, Viking (Ger. dir.)
modern art **25:**372:1b
motion-picture animation **24:**441:1b
eggfruit (bot.): *see* canistel
Eggihard (Frankish offi.)
role at Roncesvalles **10:**167:3b
Eggjum Stone (Nor. artifact) **4:**386:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Eggleston, Edward (Am. writ.) **4:**386:3b
eggplant, *or* aubergine, *or* guinea squash, *or* Solanum melongena (plant) **4:**386:3b
market maturity *table* **19:**129
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**130
taxonomy of Scrophulariales **10:**573:2a; **13:**779:1b
vegetable farming **19:**125:1b *passim to* 130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
eggshell (zool.)
pigment **16:**587:2b
role in
insect life cycle and reproduction **21:**588:2b, 594:1b
reptilian evolution **26:**744:2b
see also chorion
eggshell porcelain, *or* bodiless ware, *or* tan-p'i bodiless, *or* t'o t'ai ware (Chin. pottery) **4:**387:1a
Aegean civilization **20:**211:1a
porcelain ware **17:**129:2a, 131:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Egill Skallagrímsson (Ice. poet) **4:**387:1b
"Egils Saga" (Ice. lit.)
example of saga **10:**299:1a
place in Icelandic literature **23:**125:2a
portrayal of Egill Skallagrímsson **4:**387:1b
Egilsson, Sveinbjörn (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**17:2a
Eginhard (Frankish hist.): *see* Einhard
"Egipetskiye nochi" (work by Pushkin): *see* "Egyptian Nights"
egis (anc. Gr. dress): *see* aegis
Egisheim und Dagsburg, Bruno, Graf von (pope): *see* Leo IX, Saint
"Egisto" (opera by Cavalli)
discussed in biography **2:**971:2a
Egk, Werner, *or* Werner Mayer (Ger. comp.) **4:**387:2a
eglantine (bot.): *see* sweetbrier
Églantine, Philippe-François-Nazaire Fabre d' (Fr. dram.): *see* Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe-François-Nazaire
"Egle" (work by Giraldi)
discussed in biography **5:**280:2b
Eglevsky, André (Russ. dancer) **4:**387:2b
Église de Jésus-Christ sur la Terre par le Prophète Simon Kimbangu (church, Af.): *see* Kimbanguist Church
Église Evangélique du Congo (church, Af.): *see* Evangelical Church of the Congo
Église Reformée de France (church, Fr.): *see* Reformed Church of France
égloga (Sp. lit.)
contribution of Encina **4:**486:1b
Egmond, Lamoraal, graaf van, *or* Egmont, Lamoral, graaf van (Du. noble) **4:**387:3a
association with Hoorne **6:**48:2a
conflict with William I **12:**672:2a
history of Low Countries **23:**322:2b
"Egmont" (trag. by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**135:2a
Egmont, John Perceval, 2nd earl of, *or* John Perceval, 1st Baron Lovel and Holland (Br. pol.) **4:**388:1a
Egmont, Mount, *or* Taranaki (mt., N.Z.) **4:**388:1b
location *map* **24:**883
relief of New Zealand **24:**880:2b
Egnatia, Via (Roman road)
history of Roman Republic **20:**305:1a
part of Roman road system **10:**154:2b
relation to Roman Illyria **13:**212:1b
Egner, Thorbjørn (Nor. au.)
contribution to children's literature

23:218:1a
ego 4:388:2a
philosophy
Fichte's Idealism 4:760:2b; 25:628:2b
Heidegger 18:484:2b
Husserl and Existentialism 24:24:2b
Kantianism 22:496:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:570:1a
Schelling 10:512:1b
psychology
Freudian theory 19:585:2b
personality 9:311:2b; 25:497:2b
psychoanalysis 9:761:3b
psychological appeal of propaganda 26:171:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also id; self; superego
"Ego and His Own, The," *or* "Der Einzige und sein Eigentum" (work by Stirner)
theories of Hegelianism 20:494:1a
"Ego and Mechanisms of Defense, The," *or* "Das Ich und die Abwehrmechanismen" (work by Anna Freud)
discussed in biography 5:4:3b
"Ego-Centric Predicament, The" (work by Perry)
theory on Idealism 25:630:2a
ego-defense mechanism (human psychol.): *see* defense mechanism
ego ideal (psychol.)
analysis of superego 11:399:2a
egoism (philos.) 4:388:3b
major ref. in Ethics 18:516:2b
contrast with Utilitarian ethics 25:653:2b
Sidgwick's philosophy 10:783:2a; 18:506:1b
"Egoist" (Br. lit. review)
publishing history 26:490:1b
"Egoist, The" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography 8:33:1b
English literature 18:456:2b
Egorevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yegoryevsk
"Egotism in German Philosophy" (work by Santayana)
discussed in biography 10:431:2a
Egraulidae (fish): *see* anchovy
egret (bird) 4:389:1a
biotic interactions 14:1006:2b
hunting in the Everglades 4:620:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
egret (plumage): *see* aigrette
Egretta (bird genus)
relationship to
egret 4:389:1a
heron 5:883:3b
Egretta alba (bird): *see* great white egret
Egretta garzetta (bird): *see* little egret
Egretta thula (bird): *see* snowy egret
Egridir (Tur.)
ancient capital of Hamid dynasty 5:658:1a
Egungun (Af. masking soc.)
dance 13:153:2b
Egungun Elewe (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance 13:153:2b
Eguren, José María (Peruvian poet) 4:389:2a
Egwanga (Nig.): *see* Ikot Abasi
"Egy ember elete" (work by Kassak)
discussed in biography 6:757:2a
Egypt, *or* Arab Republic of Egypt, *or* Arab Socialist Republic, *or* Jumhuriyah Misr al-'Arabiyah, *or* Misr 18:91:1a, *map* 93; 4:389:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
archaeology
Petrie's findings 9:342:1a
temple preservation 14:86:2b
arts
beads 2:8:1b
Coptic painting 25:335:2b, *illus.* 336
Coptic sculpture 27:84:1b
dance and theatre 22:70:1a
gem engravings 17:468:2b
Hedwig glass 5:797:1b
Islamic architecture
early Islamic 22:76:2b *passim to* 82:1b
Fatimid 22:85:1a
Islamic pottery 22:83:2b
music 22:68:2a
angular harp *illus.* 1:415
coinage 16:550:2b
communication
"al-Ahram" newspaper 1:168:2a
constitution and law
criminal law 16:806:1b
Islamic law 22:34:2a
education 18:83:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
government
land reform 22:562:2b
public enterprise 26:349:2b
history
ancient: *see* Egypt, ancient
Arab-Israeli Wars 1:504:3a; 21:797:2a, 805:1b, 813:2a
Byzantine Empire 15:424:1b *passim to* 441:1b
conquest by 'Amr ibn al-'As 1:355:3b
crusade by Louis IV 19:463:2b
European imperialism 18:756:2b *passim to* 760:2b, *map* 755
Allenby's rule 1:279:3b
Amiens Treaty 1:341:3a
Battle of the Pyramids 9:823:3a
British Empire 9:738:3a; 21:735:2b; 29:84:2b
Entente Cordiale 4:508:3b
Napoleonic Wars 4:979:2b
post-World War I rebellion 21:757:1a
Suez Crisis 1:147:2a; 11:353:3a
expulsion from Arab League 1:505:2a
foreign relations with
Arab world 13:881:1a
Ethiopia 8:423:2b; 17:826:1b
Israel 22:143:1b; 29:265:1a
Jordan 22:400:1a
Lebanon 22:914:2b
Libya 24:939:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:922:1b *passim to* 933:2b, *maps* 916, 928
Palestine 9:82:1b; 25:412:2b *passim to* 419:1b
Saudi Arabia 13:896:2b, 897:2a
Sudan 11:349:2b; 350:2b; 13:89:2b
Yemen (San'a') 13:908:2b
Hunkar Iskelesi Treaty 6:156:2b
land reform 7:135:1b
role of
Cromer 3:747:2b
Kleber 6:903:3a
Napoleon 24:743:2b
Nureddin 8:831:1a
United Arab Republic 12:139:2a
War of Greek Independence 5:457:2a
World War I 29:972:2a
World War II 29:996:1b
for an outline of the history of Egypt see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
physical geography
Africa 13:51:2a, 86:2a
Middle East 14:207:1a
Nile River 13:121:1a, *map*
paleovalley 16:733:1a
Red Sea 14:260:1a, *map*
Sahara 13:104:1a, *map*
Suez Canal 13:128:2b, *illus.* 129
railway system *table* 28:787
religion
Coptic Church 3:615:2b
early Christian monasticism 16:296:1b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria 5:460:3a
see also Egyptology; United Arab Republic; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Egypt, ancient
major refs. in Egypt 4:390:3a; 18:104:1a
agriculture 13:187:1a
famine 4:674:3a, *table* 675
irrigation methods 26:890:1b
art: *see* Egyptian arts and architecture, ancient
coins and coinage 16:530:2b
customs and traditions
food
bread making 19:381:1b
sugar confectionary 19:391:1a
pets 4:162:1a; 9:324:3a; 25:525:1b
education 18:2:2a; 18:495:1a
epigraphic texts 20:560:1a
foreign relations
Aegean civilization 20:205:2b
Aleppo 1:237:2b
Byblos 2:692:2b
Cyprus 16:899:1a
Fatimid dynasty 4:698:1a; 8:402:2a
Hittite Empire 28:904:2a
Macedonia 13:245:2b; 20:266:2b, *maps* 227, 273
Mesopotamia 21:923:1b *passim to* 929:1a
Esarhaddon 4:553:2b
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2a
Palestine 25:405:2a, 407:2a
Persian Empire 21:869:2a *passim to* 875:1a, *map* 869
Artaxerxes III 1:598:3b
Cambyses II 2:762:2a
Xerxes I 12:797:2b
Phoenicia 22:910:1b
Rome 1:468:2b; 20:313:1b
Scythian Empire 18:599:2a
Seleucid Empire 1:460:3b; 28:911:2b
Sudan 28:275:1a, *map*
Syria-Palestine 6:675:2b; 24:74:1b
Ugarit 12:106:3b
health and welfare
alcoholic prescription 13:220:2b
poison and poisoning treatment 25:900:1a
historical role in
Asia 14:227:2b
Judaism
Diaspora settlement 22:413:1b
Exodus 14:771:1a, 775:1b
Hebrew migration 22:404:2b
prehistoric civilization and peoples 26:60:1a, 62:1b
labour 11:226:1a; 29:918:1a
language: *see* Egyptian language
law: *see* Egyptian law
military affairs
tactics 29:661:1b
warships 29:589:1b
mining and quarrying 21:339:1b
copper and bronze 21:396:1b
lead 21:403:1b
silver 21:421:1a
nome 8:753:2a
religion: *see* Egyptian religion
science 27:33:2a
astronomy 9:775:2a; 25:833:2b; 28:224:2a
biology 14:922:2b
mathematics 23:605:2b
mensuration 13:452:1a
number system 14:79:2b, *illus.* 80
medicine 23:886:2a
sports and recreation 28:114:2b
bowling 2:440:2a
boxing 28:173:2a
hunting 6:159:3b
technology 28:455:2b, *illus.* 456
adhesives 13:8:1a
building construction 3:518:1b; 7:913:2b; 15:324:1b
calendar 15:460:2a *passim to* 464:1a
chronology 20:584:2a
clocks 11:394:1b
locks 7:433:1b
mapping and surveying 23:517:1a, 529:2b
paints 21:317:2b
papyrus 21:322:2a; 26:459:1a
toolmaking 28:721:1a *passim to* 727:2b
tunnelling 26:440:1a
weights and measures 23:785:2b
transportation
chariots 28:754:1b
road building 26:361:2b
ships 4:773:1b; 28:758:2b
see also pharaoh; cities, dynasties, natural features, significant historical events and figures by name, *e.g.,* Thebes
"Egyptian, The," *or* "Sinuhe, egyptiläinen" (work by Waltari)
discussed in biography 12:479:3b
influence of Sinuhe 10:840:2b
place in Finnish literature 19:175:2b
Egyptian arts and architecture, ancient 18:145:1a; 4:391:1a
architecture 13:940:1a, 942:1b; 18:106:1a
capitals 2:830:2a, *illus.*
columns 3:477:1b
Greek architecture 13:962:2a
hieroglyphics 29:1037:2b
obelisks 8:849:3a
Valley of the Queens 9:850:2b
dance 16:958:1b
decorative arts
basketry 17:141:1a
carpet weaving 17:79:1b; 21:499:1b
dress 17:443:1a, *illus.*
embroidery 4:471:1a
furniture 17:45:1b *passim to* 59:2a
garden and landscape design 19:661:2b, *illus.* 662
glassmaking 17:200:1a *passim to* 203:1a, *illus.* 200; 21:235:2a
intaglio design 9:1016:1a; 20:612:1a
interior design 17:18:1a
jewelry 10:79:3a; 17:472:2a
metalwork 17:142:1b *passim to* 151:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 156
mosaic glass 8:346:2a
pottery 17:103:2a *passim to* 113:1a
rugs and carpets *illus.* 17:79
tapestry 17:84:1b, 85:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 92
Egyptology: *see* Egyptology
literature
ancient world 23:225:1a
dramatic writing 23:153:1a
epigraphy 20:598:2a, 603:1a
papyrus documents 9:132:1b
short story 23:148:1a
music 24:501:2a; 24:551:1b
arched harp 1:527:1a
percussion instruments 24:653:2a *passim to* 660:1a
stringed instruments 24:666:2b
wind instruments 24:691:2b
painting *illus.* 4:485; Plate 5 fol. 25:314
Roman painting 25:330:2b
reforms under Akhenaton 1:188:3b
sculpture 27:44:1a *passim to* 58:2a; 27:65:2b
death scenes 16:982:1b
Horus statuette *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:642
Kouros statue 6:976:2a
theatre 28:532:1b
Egyptian calendar (chron.) 4:391:3a
major ref. in Calendar 15:464:1a
agriculture 24:63:2a
astronomy 25:834:1a
chronology 3:289:1a; 20:584:2b
cosmology 26:882:2b
history 18:107:1b
Nile flood 24:706:1b
solar year 10:941:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 723
Egyptian Church: *see* Coptic Church
"Egyptian Church Order" (work by Hippolytus): *see* "Apostolic Tradition"
Egyptian Delegation, The (pol. party, Egy.): *see* Wafd
Egyptian doom palm (bot.): *see* doum palm
Egyptian goose, *or* Nile goose (bird)
use as guard 9:324:3b
Egyptian language 4:391:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:745:2b
classification 5:663:3b
Egyptology 4:393:1b; 20:575:2a
hieroglyphics 29:1036:2b
Decree of Canopus 2:810:3a
Palermo Stone 9:81:2a

Koine usage **22**:633:2b
writing **18**:106:1a; **21**:554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Coptic language
Egyptian law **4**:392:1a
approach to marriage law **19**:80:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Egyptian lock: *see* pin-tumbler
Egyptian lotus, *or* Nymphaea lotus (bot.)
major ref. in Water Lily **12**:516:2b
species of lotus **7**:491:3b
Egyptian Museum, *or* al-Mathif al-Misri (museum, Cairo, Egy.) **4**:392:2b
cultural life of Cairo **15**:454:1a
example of public museum **24**:482:1a
role of Maspero **7**:914:2a
"Egyptian Nights," *or* "Egipetskiye nochi" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:814:1b
"Egyptian Plants, Book of," *or* "De plantis Aegypti liber" (work by Alpini)
discussed in biography **1**:295:2b
Egyptian plover (bird): *see* crocodile bird
Egyptian religion **4**:392:2b
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions **24**:65:1a
gods and goddesses *tables* **24**:66, 68
history
founding of Aton cult **1**:188:2a
influence of
Akhenaton's religious reforms **1**:188:2a
Caracalla **2**:840:1a
Roman Empire **20**:328:1a
influence on
domestication of cats **25**:534:1a
education **26**:619:1a
Egyptian hieroglyphics **29**:1037:2b
Greek mythology **2**:677:3b
Memnon's voice in Amenhotep III statues **7**:1040:3a
record in epigraphic remains **20**:603:1b
role of Theban tombs **11**:680:1b
ritual
feasts and festivals **26**:882:2b
funerary customs **17**:386:1a
burial masks **23**:589:2a, *illus.*
death rites **26**:851:2b
embalming **4**:468:1b
funerary objects **26**:874:2a
human sacrifice **6**:137:2b
reanimation rites **9**:975:1a
sarcophagus **10**:449:3b
interpretation of astral omens **25**:81:2b
pharaoic religious conventions **10**:289:1a; **26**:1042:2a *passim to* 1045:2a
ancestor worship of royalty **26**:585:1b
identification with Horus **24**:704:1b, 706:2a
reverence accorded pharaoh **26**:1026:2b
sacrificial ceremonies **26**:839:2a
use of
magic **25**:88:2a
perfume and perfume bottles **9**:287:3b
religious manuals **26**:830:1b
temples **11**:624:2b
symbology of poles before temple pylons **26**:870:2b
syncretic influences
eschatology inherited from ancient religions **17**:375:2a
interaction with
beliefs of nature worship **26**:572:2b
Middle Eastern religions **24**:61:1b *passim to* 64:2b
Syro-Palestinian religions **24**:74:1a
theology
concept of
afterlife **28**:654:2b
conscience **3**:551:2a
death **16**:987:1a
Last Judgment **7**:176:1a
prayer **26**:830:1a
providence **17**:389:1b
sacred kingship **24**:720:2b
salvation **17**:385:1a
soul **11**:25:1b
influence of
dualism **26**:595:1b
monotheism **26**:601:2b
polytheism **26**:588:1b
role of
divination **25**:85:2b, 87:2a
iconography **26**:644:1a
pharaoh **26**:1026:2b
prophecy **17**:398:1b
structure of
Egyptian cosmogony **24**:67:1b
Memphite cosmogony **20**:603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA:Section 822
see also Book of the Dead; Coffin Texts; Execration Texts; Pyramid Texts; individual gods and goddesses by name, *e.g.,* Ma'at
Egyptian vulture, *or* Neophron percnopterus, *or* Pharaoh's chicken (bird)
description **12**:439:3a
Egyptian wildcat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Egyptology (study of pharaonic Egy.) **4**:393:1a
archaeological discoveries of Petrie **9**:341:3b
contributions by Carter **2**:906:3a
development of epigraphy **20**:598:2b, 603:1a
historical establishment **18**:108:1b, 135:2a; **20**:575:2a
research by Fourier **4**:906:1b
see also Egyptian language
Eh (chem.)
effect on pollen preservation **19**:817:2b
see also Eh-pH diagram
"Eh Joe!" (play by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2**:33:2b
Eh-pH diagram (chem.) **4**:393:3a
measurement of geochemical stability **24**:149:1b, *illus.*
study of geochemical facies **5**:188:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Ehe der Maria Braun, Die" (film by Fassbinder): *see* "Marriage of Maria Braun, The"
"Ehe des Herrn Mississippi, Die" (work by Dürrenmatt): *see* "Fools Are Passing Through"
Ehime (preft., Japan) **4**:393:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Ehkali (dial.): *see* Shahri
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, *or* Danlos-Ehlers syndrome (path.) **4**:394:1a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:315:1b
description **15**:156:1a
occurrence of lens dislocation **7**:269:1b
Ehlersella (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range *table* **19**:845
Ehlsheimer, Adam (Ger. art.): *see* Elsheimer, Adam
Ehnle, Adrianus-Johannes (Du. paint.)
portrait of da Costa *illus.* **3**:663
Ehr-shih ti (emp. of Ch'in dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16**:75:1b
"Ehre, Die" (work by Sudermann): *see* "What Money Cannot Buy"
"Ehre Gottes aus der Natur, Die" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography **5**:167:2b
Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried (Ger. biol.) **4**:394:1a
Ehrenbreitstein Fortress (fortress, Koblenz, W.Ger.)
incorporation into Koblenz **6**:924:3b
Ehrenburg, Ilya Grigoryevich (Sov. au.) **4**:394:1b
Ehrenfels, Christian, Freiherr von, *or* Maria Christian Julius Leopold Karl, Freiherr von Ehrenfels (Ger. philos.) **4**:394:2b
Ehrenfels Castle (castle, Rüdesheim, W.Ger.)
feature of Rüdesheim **10**:230:1a
Ehrenfest, Paul (Du. phys.)
influence on Einstein **18**:156:1a
Ehrenreich, Johann Eberhard Ludwig (pottery mfr.)
history of Marieberg pottery **7**:845:2a
Ehrenstrahl, David Klöcker (Swed. paint.)
portrait of
Bonde *illus.* **2**:355
Dahlberg *illus.* **3**:847
Königsmark *illus.* **6**:948
Stiernhielm *illus.* **11**:268
Ehrensvärd, G. J. (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:14:2b
Ehrhardt, Anke (Am. sci.)
study of sexual identity **27**:248:1b
Ehrharta erecta (wild grass)
synthesis by Stebbins **11**:230:3a
Ehringsdorf skull (hominid fossil) **4**:394:3a
Neanderthal fossils **14**:225:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Ehrlich, Eugen (Aus. legal schol.) **4**:394:3b
contribution to philosophy of law **25**:731:2b
Ehrlich, Paul (Ger. med. sci.) **4**:394:3b
association with Shiga Kiyoshi **10**:736:2b
contribution to
chemotherapy **3**:162:2a
modern medicine **23**:894:2a
syphilis treatment **11**:466:3b
discovery of arsphenamine **1**:594:1b; **28**:474:1b
influence of Koch **6**:927:1b
Ehrlichman, John Daniel (U.S. pol. adviser) **4**:395:3b
role in Watergate Scandal **12**:522:2a
ehrpat (Zor. pr.): *see* ervad
Ehud, *or* Aod (bibl. fig.) **4**:396:1a
EHV (coal min.): *see* extra-high voltage
E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (Am. co.): *see* Du Pont Company
ei-raku (coin)
use in Japan **16**:550:1b
EIA (disease of horses): *see* equine infectious anemia
Eibar (Sp.) **4**:396:1a
Eich, Günther (Ger. poet)
contribution to German literature **20**:37:2b
Eichelberger, Robert Lawrence (U.S. gen.) **4**:396:1a
Eichendorff, Joseph, Freiherr von (Ger. writ.) **4**:396:2a
contribution to German literature **20**:33:1a
Eichhorn, Johann Gottfried (Ger. bibl. schol.) **4**:396:2b
contributions to biblical criticism **2**:196:1b; **14**:849:2a; **20**:614:1b
Eichhornia (bot.): *see* water hyacinth
Eichhornia crassipes (bot.): *see* common water hyacinth
Eichler, August Wilhelm (Ger. bot.) **4**:396:3a
Eichmann, Adolf Karl (Ger. war criminal) **4**:396:3b
aided by Odessa **8**:874:1a
conviction of war crimes **12**:491:2b; **29**:638:2b
kidnapping by Mossad **8**:356:1a
role in Gestapo **5**:227:2a
"Eichmann in Jerusalem" (work by Arendt)
discussed in biography **1**:537:3b
Eichrodt, Walther (Ger. bibl. schol.) **4**:397:1a
Eichstätt (W.Ger.) **4**:397:1b
location *map* **20**:98
eicosapentaenoic acid, *or* EPA (chem. compound)
human nutrition **25**:57:1b, 72:1b
eider (bird) **4**:397:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eider Kanal (canal, W.Ger.): *see* Kiel Canal
Eider Program (Dan. pol. policy) **4**:397:2b
position on Schleswig **17**:239:2a
see also Schleswig-Holstein question
Eider River (riv., W.Ger.) **4**:397:3a
location *map* **20**:98
eiderdown
commercial value **4**:908:1b
"Eidesleistung der Juden, Die" (work by Frankel)
discussed in biography **4**:938:1b
eidetic image (psychol.) **4**:397:3a
Blake's art **2**:271:1a
mnemonic ability **23**:955:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
eidetic reduction (philos.) **4**:397:3b
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25**:636:1b
Husserl's phenomenological method **18**:484:2b
Eidguenots (Swiss pol. org.)
opposition to duke of Savoy **2**:159:3a
eidolon (psychol.): *see* simulacrum
Eidophusikon (thea.)
artistry of Loutherbourg **7**:514:1a
demonstration of scenic effects **25**:1036:1a
eidos (philos.): *see* form
Eidsvoll (hist. village, Nor.)
historic significance **1**:188:1a
Eidsvoll constitution of 1814 (Nor. hist.)
effect on parliamentary authority **24**:1037:1a
"Eidurinn" (work by Erlingsson)
discussed in biography **4**:545:2a
Eielsen, Elling (Nor.-Am. rel. leader)
history of Pietism **26**:224:1a
Eielson, C. B. (Alsk. pilot)
first Antarctic flight **13**:860:1a
Eiermann, Egon (Ger. arch.) **4**:398:1a
Eifel (reg., W.Ger.) **4**:398:1a
economy **6**:941:3a
location *map* **20**:98
physiography of Germany **8**:760:3a
Eifel-Hunsrück culture (Eur. hist.)
history of Low Countries **23**:314:2b
Eifel Mountains (mts., W.Ger.)
physical feature of West Germany **20**:99:2b
Eifelian Stage (geol.) **4**:398:1b
correlation with Couvinian Stage **3**:691:1b
Devonian Period stratigraphic stage **19**:851:1a *passim to* 857:1b, *tables* 852, 853, 857
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Eiffel, Alexandre-Gustave (Fr. engin.) **4**:398:2a
contribution to modern architecture **13**:1040:1b
design of
Dom Luís I Bridge **9**:629:3a
Eiffel Tower **4**:398:3a
Statue of Liberty **7**:332:2a
study of aerodynamics **18**:422:2b
Eiffel Tower, *or* Tour Eiffel (tower, Paris, Fr.) **4**:398:2b
Eiffel's engineering **4**:398:2a
modern architecture **13**:1040:2a; **15**:332:1a
Paris **25**:431:1a, *illus.* 430
"Eiga monogatari" (Japanese lit.): *see* "Tale of Flowering Fortunes, A"
Eigen, Manfred (Ger. phys.) **4**:398:3b
research on perturbation **15**:1055:2b
eigenfrequency (phys.)
application to tide prediction **23**:838:1a
eigenvalue, *or* characteristic value (math.) **4**:399:1a
linear algebra **23**:636:2a
statistical thermodynamics **28**:632:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
eigenvalue problem (math.): *see* Sturm–Liouville problem
eight, rule of (chem.): *see* octet rule
Eight, The (Am. artists) **4**:399:1a

association with
Davies 3:912:3b
Glackens 5:291:1b
Luks 7:556:1b
contribution to Realism 9:974:1a
effect on Armory Show 1:570:3b
formation by Henri 5:833:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Ashcan School
"8 1/2" (film by Fellini)
comedy in film 23:169:2a
discussed in biography 4:721:2b
eight ball (game) 4:399:2a
Eight Banners (Chin. hist.)
role of
Abahai 1:7:1b
Yung-cheng 12:876:1a
Eight Eccentrics of Yang-chou, *or* Eight Eccentrics of Yangzhou 4:399:2a
role of Shih-t'ao 17:653:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eight Gorges (geog. feature, China)
geography of Hopeh 16:164:2a
Eight Immortals (Taoists): *see* Pa Hsien
eight-legged essay (Chin. lit. genre): *see* pa-ku wen-chang
Eight Masters of Nanking, *or* Chin-ling pa-chia, *or* Jinling bajia (Chin. artists) 4:399:2b
role of Kung Hsien 7:35:2a
similarity of style 17:653:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eight Saints, War of the 4:399:3b
major ref. in Italy 22:207:1b
Eight Trigrams Society, *or* Pa-kua chiao
views on colonialism 2:442:3a
"Eight Views of Lake Biwa" (work by Hiroshige)
Hiroshige's work *illus.* 11:827
"Eight Views of the Hsiao and Hsiang Rivers" (work by Mu-ch'i Fa-ch'ang)
discussed in biography 8:388:2a
18.1 (game)
variation of balkline billiards 1:836:1a
18.2 (game)
variation of balkline billiards 1:836:1a
18-electron rule (chem.): *see* noble gas rule
18 Grand Plays of Kabuki: *see* Kabuki juhachiban"
"18 Poems" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography 11:714:1a
eighteen schools (Buddhism) 4:401:1b
see also individual schools by name
1800, Convention of (U.S. hist.)
U.S. relations with France 29:218:2b
1800, Revolution of (U.S. hist.)
role of Jefferson 29:219:1a
1801, Concordat of (Fr. rel. hist.) 4:400:1a
major ref. in France 19:503:2a
concordat 3:517:3b
significance of Roman Republic 10:152:2b
view of Talleyrand 11:523:1b
views on
anticlericalism 1:450:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:938:1a
1812, Constitution of (Sp. hist.)
role in Spain 28:52:2b
1812, War of (U.K.-U.S. hist) 4:400:1a
major ref. in United States of America 29:219:2b
battles
Baltimore 1:847:3a
Chatham 3:138:3b
Fremont 4:972:1b
New Orleans 24:864:2a
Norfolk 8:762:3b
Plattsburgh 9:510:3b, *illus.*
Washington, D.C. 29:717:1b
history of
Canada 15:505:1a
Detroit 29:370:2a
role of
Armstrong 1:573:3a
Clay 3:364:1a
Essex Decision 4:567:1a
Jackson 6:455:3a
Madison 7:657:3a
Monroe 8:269:1a
Tecumseh 11:602:1a
use of rockets 29:560:2a
see also Chippewa, Battle of; Crysler's Farm, Battle of; Lundy's Lane, Battle of
"1814" (work by Meissonier)
discussed in biography 7:1022:1a, *illus.* 1021
1814, Charter of (Eur. hist.)
France 19:506:1a
Spain 28:52:2b
1824, Constitution of (Mex. hist.)
creation of Republic of Mexico 24:42:2b
1830, Charter of (Fr. charter)
basis of Statuto Albertino 11:226:1b
1830, Revolutions of (Eur. hist.) 4:400:2a
history of
Austria 14:503:2b
Belgium 23:352:2b
Germany 20:79:2a
Italy 22:228:1a
Netherlands 23:341:1a
Poland 25:931:1a
Switzerland 28:368:1b
see also July Revolution
1843, Revolution of (Gr. hist.)
effect on Otto's reign 20:198:1b
1846, Insurrection of (Pol. hist.)
effect on Polish history 25:931:1b
1848, Revolutions of (Eur. hist.) 4:400:2b
major ref. in Europe 18:685:1a
history of Europe 18:702:2a
Austria 14:504:1b
Bohemia 16:922:2a
France 19:508:1b
Germany 20:81:1b
Italy 22:228:2b
Transylvania 11:902:2b
United Kingdom 29:80:1a
influence on French literature 19:579:1b
role of
Bakunin 1:817:3b
Bismarck 15:121:1b
Blanc 2:272:1b
Blanqui 2:274:3b
Crémieux 3:726:3a
Engels 4:495:1a
Filangieri 4:774:3b
Frederick William IV 4:961:1b
Lassalle 7:173:3b
Napoleon III 8:510:1b
Pius IX 9:485:3a
Poerio 9:542:2a
Proudhon 9:745:2a
Tocqueville 11:815:3b
Wagner 12:448:3a
1850, Compromise of (U.S. hist.) 4:401:1a
effect on American history 29:226:1b, 227:1b, *illus.*
Pierce's presidential candidacy 9:431:2a
Whig Party 12:621:2b
role of
Clay 3:364:2b
Douglas 4:197:2b
Georgia Platform 5:202:3a
1857, Constitution of (Mex. hist.)
La Reforma movement 24:43:2b
1860, Movement of (Can. lit. movement): *see* Quebec Movement
1863, Insurrection of (Pol. hist.): *see* January Insurrection
1867, Compromise of (Aust.-Hung. hist.): *see* Ausgleich
1868, Revolution of (Sp. hist.)
major ref. in Spain 28:54:1b
role of
Isabella II 6:398:2b
Pavia y Lacy 9:214:2a
Prim 9:698:3b
Serrano y Domínguez 10:652:3a
1869, Constitution of (Sp. hist.)
role in Spain 28:54:1b
1872 Pacific Islanders Protection Act, *or* Kidnapping Act (1872, U.K.)
provisions on blackbirding 2:260:3b
1873, Republic of (Sp. hist.)
role in Spanish history 28:54:1b
1898, Convention of (Br.-Chin. hist.)
history of Hong Kong 20:645:1a
Eighteenth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
comparison with sumptuary laws 11:387:1b
prohibition 1:448:2a; 9:723:1a
text 3:574:1b
U.S. history 29:254:2b
see also Prohibition
Eighteenth Army Group: *see* Eighth Route Army
"Eighteenth Brumaire of Louis Bonaparte, The," *or* "Der Achtzehnte Brumaire des Louis Bonaparte" (essay by Marx)
discussed in biography 23:575:2b
Eighteenth Dynasty (Egy. hist.)
major ref. in Egypt 18:114:2b
role of
Akhenaton 1:188:2a, *illus.*
Thutmose III 11:748:1a
Eightfold Path, *or* Noble Eightfold Path, *or* Middle Way, *or* Madhyama-pratipada, *or* Majjhima-patipada, *or* atthangika-magga, *or* astangika-marga (Buddhism) 4:401:2a
Buddhist ethics 15:296:2b
Buddhist philosophy 2:602:3b; 21:184:2a
teaching of
Buddha 15:272:1a, 275:1b
Nagarjuna 15:284:2a
Eightfold Way (phys.) 4:401:2b
mesons 8:48:1b
quarks 9:842:3b
work of Gell-Mann 5:167:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Eighth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
text 3:573:1b
eighth cranial nerve (anat.): *see* vestibulocochlear nerve
Eighth Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly (Jewish rel. festival): *see* Shemini Atzeret
Eighth Route Army, *or* 18th Army Group 4:401:2b
role in Chinese history 16:138:1b
Eighty-Eight (card game)
Hanafuda 5:676:1a
Eighty Mile Beach (reg., W.Austr., Austr.) 4:401:3a
80 Ursae Majoris (star): *see* Alcor
Eighty Years' War, *or* Revolt of Netherlands 4:401:3a
major ref. in Low Countries 23:324:1b
history of
Antwerp 13:866:2a
Germany 20:63:2b
Spain 28:42:2a
role of
Maurice 7:955:3a
Philip II 20:468:1b
settlement by Westphalia Peace treaty 12:609:1b
Eigtved, Nicolai (Dan. arch.)
design of Amalienborg royal palace 1:309:2b
Eijkman, Christiaan (Du. physic.) 4:401:3b
research on beriberi 2:131:2a
"Eikonoklastes" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:106:1b
Eilat (Isr.): *see* Elat
Eileithyia (Gr. goddess) 4:402:1b
Eilenberg, Samuel (Am. math.)
contribution to category theory 13:298:2b; 23:633A:1a
Eilenberg-MacLane space (math.)
role in
algebraic topology 19:997:2b
homological algebra 13:300:2b
Eilenberg-Moore spectral sequence (math.)
algebraic topology 19:997:2b
Eilenberg-Steenrod axioms (math.)
algebraic topology 23:633A:1a
basis for homology theory 19:995:2b
Eilhart von Oberg (Ger. poet)
4:402:1b
contribution to German literature 20:28:1a
Tristan and Iseult legend 5:385:3b
Eilschov, Friedrich (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:15:1a
Eimeria (biol.) 4:402:1b
Eimert, Herbert (Ger. comp.)
development of electronic music 24:602:1b; 24:699:2a
"Eimi" (work by Cummings)
discussed in biography 3:790:1a
Ein Gedi (Isr.): *see* 'En Gedi
Einar Benediktsson (Ice. poet): *see* Benediktsson, Einar
Einar Hjorleifsson Kvaran (Ice. au.): *see* Kvaran, Einar Hjorleifsson
Einaudi (It. publishing house)
association with Pavese 9:213:2b
Einaudi, Luigi (pres. of It.) 4:402:2a
Eindhoven (Neth.) 4:402:2b
history of the Netherlands 23:341:2a
Einem, Gottfried von (Ger. comp.) 4:402:3a
"Einführung in die Religionsgeschichte" (work by Söderblom)
classification of religions 26:567:2b
Einhard, *or* Eginhard (Frankish hist.) 4:402:3b
approach to biography 23:200:1b
patronage by Charlemagne 15:758:1b
role in historiography 20:563:1b
"Einheit in der Kirche, Die" (work by Möhler)
discussed in biography 8:224:3b
Einhorn, David (Am. rabbi)
association with Kohler 6:932:2b
role in Reform Judaism 9:994:3b
"Einkehr" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography 8:323:3a
"Einleitung in die christkatholische Theologie" (work by Hermes)
discussed in biography 5:875:2a
"Einleitung in die Geschichte der griechischen Sprache" (work by Kretschmer)
discussed in biography 7:5:1b
Einödflur, *or* Einzelhof (Ger. farm)
German agriculture 20:103:1b
Einsatzgruppen (Nazi mil. police)
participation by Gestapo 5:227:2a
Einsiedeln, *or* Notre-Dame-des-Ermites (Switz.) 4:403:1a
einstein (unit of meas.)
photosynthesis 25:810:2b
Einstein, Albert (Am. phys.) 18:155:1a; 4:403:1b
association with
Bohr 15:159:1b
Broglie 2:540:3b
Gandhi 19:654:1b
Heisenberg 20:498:1a
Helmholtz 20:502:1a
Planck 25:870:2a
contribution to science 25:843:1a
atomic theory
Bose–Einstein statistics 2:400:2a
Manhattan project 7:775:1a
radiation 26:496:2b
stimulated emission 11:273:2a
biology 20:371:2b
Brownian motion 23:629:1b
cosmology 7:631:3a; 16:766:2b, 787:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:209:1a
electromagnetism 18:193:2a
gravitation 5:436:1b; 28:251:2b
mass-energy relation 4:403:3a
photochemistry 15:1091:1b
photoelectric effect 9:401:2a
quantum mechanics 2:563:3b; 23:873:1b, 879:2a
relativity theory 9:1013:3a; 26:531:1a *passim to* 536:2a; 27:41:2a
Lorentz–FitzGerald contraction 7:480:1a
prediction through solar eclipse 17:899:1b
time 28:659:1b

Riemannian geometry **19**:976:2a
tensor analysis **11**:638:2b
wave-particle duality **12**:533:3a
views on
nature **25**:680:1a
politics **23**:191:2b
Positivism **25**:641:1b *passim to* 645:1a; **25**:666:1b
Einstein, Alfred (Ger. mus.) **4**:403:2a
Einstein–Bose statistics (phys.) *see* Bose–Einstein statistics
Einstein coefficient (phys.)
light theory **23**:20:2a
Einstein Observatory (observatory, Potsdam, E.Ger.)
design of Mendelsohn **8**:6:2a; **13**:1044:1b, *illus.*
"Einstein on the Beach" (work by Glass)
discussed in biography **5**:298:1b
Einstein Orbiting Observatory (satellite): *see* High Energy Astronomy Observatory
Einstein relation (phys.)
photoconductivity **18**:184:1a
Einstein telescope (instru.)
history of telescopes **11**:616:2b
einsteinium, *or* Es (chem. element) **4**:403:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1026:2a, *table* 1029
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Einstein's mass-energy relation, *or* mass-energy equation (phys.) **4**:403:2b
annihilation **1**:430:2b
conservation laws **25**:828:2a
development of physics **25**:843:1b
stability of isotopes **14**:353:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
Einthoven, Willem (Du. physiol.) **4**:403:3a
development of electrocardiograph **2**:862:3a
Einzelhof (Ger. farm): *see* Einödflur
"einzig mögliche Beweisgrund zu einer Demonstration des Daseyns Gottes, Der" (essay by Kant)
discussed in biography **22**:492:2a
metaphysical argument **24**:6:1a
"Einzige, Der" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography **5**:982:2b
"Einzige und sein Eigentum, Der" (work by Stirner): *see* "Ego and His Own, The"
Eira barbara (mammal): *see* tayra
Eire: *see* Ireland
Eireann, Muir (sea): *see* Irish Sea
"Eirene" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Peace, The"
"Eirene" (sculp. by Cephisodotus)
discussed in biography **3**:35:3a
Eirik Blodoks (k. of Nor. and Northum.): *see* Erik I
Eirik Raude, *or* Eirik Torvaldsson (Nor. expl.): *see* Erik the Red
Eirne, Loch (l., U.K.): *see* Erne, Lough
"Eis ton peirasten nomikon" (work by Arsenius the Great)
discussed in biography **1**:592:3a
"Eisagoge" (work by Porphyry): *see* "Isagoge"
"Eisagoge mousike" (work by Alypius): *see* "Introduction to Music"
Eisai (Japanese monk)
contribution to Zen **15**:289:2b
eisangelia (anc. Gr. law)
use by Areopagite Council **1**:538:1b
Eiseley, Loren Corey (Am. anthro.) **4**:403:3b
comments on life in the universe **22**:987:1b, 1002:2a
Eiselin, Max (Swiss mountaineer)
ascent of Dhaulagiri I **4**:57:3b
Eiselsberg, Anton, Freiherr von (Aus. surg.) **4**:404:1a
Eisenach (E.Ger.) **4**:404:1b
relation to Telemann **11**:612:3a
Eisenberg, Cora (Am. puppeteer): *see* Baird, Cora
Eisenerz (Aus.) **4**:404:2b
Eisenhower, Dwight David (pres. of U.S.) **4**:404:2b
association with
Churchill **16**:375:2b
Dulles **4**:265:2a
Montgomery **8**:291:2b
Republican Party **9**:1035:3b
birthplace in Texas **4**:13:3a, *illus.*
boyhood in Kansas **1**:32:3b
presidency **29**:261:1a
Arkansas desegregation plan **7**:405:1a
Bay of Pigs invasion **1**:977:1b
foreign policy of Khrushchev **6**:844:3a
Korean War **6**:963:2a; **22**:526:2b
military strategy **29**:654:2b
state visit to Japan **22**:335:2b
U-2 affair **12**:97:1b
U.S. foreign policy **21**:796:1a *passim to* 802:1a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8**:777:2a
World War II
Allied invasion of northwest Africa **2**:726:1a; **29**:1007:1b
Battle of the Bulge **2**:622:3b
Normandy Invasion **21**:786:1b
Eisenhower Center (bldg., Abilene, Kan., U.S.)
Place of Meditation *illus.* **1**:32
Eisenhower Doctrine (U.S. hist.) **4**:406:1b
Eisenhower Memorial Tunnel (tunnel, Colo., U.S.)
feature of Rocky Mountains **10**:127:2b
Eisenhower Trophy (golf) **4**:406:2a
Eisenhüttenstadt (E.Ger.) **4**:406:2a
location *map* **20**:121
Eisenporzellan (Ger. porcelain)
types of porcelain **17**:117:2a
Eisenstadt (Aus.) **4**:406:2a
Eisenstaedt, Alfred (Am. phot.) **4**:406:2b
history of photojournalism **25**:786:1b
Eisenstein, Ferdinand Gotthold Max (Ger. math.) **4**:406:3a
Eisenstein, Sergey (Sov. film dir.) **4**:406:3b
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24**:389:1a
collaboration with Prokofiev **9**:725:2b
contribution to
Soviet cinema **28**:967:1a, 1002:2a
theatre **28**:566:1b, 591:1a
influence of Griffith **5**:498:1b
use of
montage **24**:409:2b
music **24**:620:1a
Eisenweth, J. A. Schmoll gennant (Ger. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:789:2a
Eiserne Kreuz (Ger. mil.): *see* Iron Cross
Eiserne Prinz, der (Prussian prince): *see* Frederick Charles
Eisk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yeysk
Eisleben (E.Ger.) **4**:407:3a
location *map* **20**:121
Eisler, Hanns (Ger. comp.)
contribution to cabaret music **2**:702:2b
theories of film music **24**:620:1a
Eisner, Kurt (Ger. journ. and states.) **4**:407:3a
role in Bavarian politics **1**:973:3a
Eisner, Michael (Am. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Eisriesenwelt (cave, Aus.): *see* Ice Giant World
Eissner, Clara (Ger. soc.): *see* Zetkin, Clara
Eisstockschiessen, *or* Eisschiessen, *or* German curling (sport) **4**:407:3b
eisteddfod, *or* eisteddfodau (Welsh lit. assembly) **4**:408:1a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:629:1a
occurrence in Ohio **29**:386:2a, 388:2a
"Either/Or: A Fragment of Life," *or* "Enten Eller: Et Livs Fragment" (work by Kierkegaard)
discussed in biography **6**:855:1a
Eitner, Robert (Ger. musicologist) **4**:408:1b
ejaculation (physiol.) **4**:408:2a
role in
production of semen **10**:624:3a
sexual intercourse **10**:676:2a
role of
bulbourethral gland **2**:616:3b
seminal vesicles **10**:626:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
ejaculatory duct (anat.) **4**:408:3a
function of prostate gland **9**:736:1b
structure and function in male reproductive system **26**:698:2a
ejaculatory impotence (sexual dysfunction)
impotence **6**:274:1b
sexual dysfunction **10**:676:1a
Eje Volcánico (mt. range, Mex.): *see* Neo-Volcánica, Cordillera
ejection (sociol.)
social control **27**:358:2a
ejective (lang.)
phonetics **28**:87:2a
ejectment (law) **4**:408:3a
Ejército Revolucionario del Pueblo (Arg. pol. org.): *see* People's Revolutionary Army
ejido (communal land) **4**:408:3b
effects of Mexican land reform **22**:562:1b; **24**:35:1a, 38:1a
significance in Indian peasant communities **16**:887:2a
support of Cárdenas **24**:48:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
ejiri (Af. figurine)
description **13**:166:2a
ekalead, *or* element 114 (chem. element)
predictions of physical and chemical properties **15**:1032:2b, *table*
Ekaterinburg (U.S.S.R.): *see* Sverdlovsk
Ekaterinodar (U.S.S.R.): *see* Krasnodar
Ekaterinoslav (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dnepropetrovsk
ekathallium, *or* element 113 (chem. element)
predictions of physical and chemical properties **15**:1032:2b, *table*
Ekavyavaharika (Buddhist sect)
beliefs **15**:278:2a
EKD (church, Ger.): *see* Evangelical Church in Germany, The
Eke Group (rock unit, Swed.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Ekeberg, Anders Gustav (Swed. chem.) **4**:409:1a
discovery of tantalum **11**:547:1b
Ekelöf, Gunnar (Swed. poet) **4**:409:1a
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2b
Ekelund, Vilhelm (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2b
Eket (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio **6**:215:1a
Ekhmin (Egy.): *see* Akhmim
Ekhof, Hans Konrad Dieterich, *or* Hans Konrad Dieterich Eckhof (Ger. act.) **4**:409:1b
Ekibastuz (U.S.S.R) **4**:409:2a
ekistics (sociol.) **4**:409:2a
"Ekkehard" (work by Scheffel)
discussed in biography **10**:510:3a
Ekkehard I the Elder, *or* Ekkehard I of St. Gall, *or* Ekkehart I the Elder, *or* Ekkehart I of St. Gall (Ger. monk and poet) **4**:409:3a
Ekkehard IV (Ger. hist.) **4**:409:3b
"Ekkehard and Uta" (Gothic sculp.)
example of German Gothic sculpture *illus.* **27**:90
Ekklesia (anc. Gr. assembly): *see* Ecclesia
"Ekklesiazousai" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Women at the Ecclesia"
ekkyklema (Gr. thea.)
use in theatrical productions **28**:562:2b
"Ekloge ek ton ekklesiastikon historion" (work by Theodorus Lector): *see* "Historia tripartita"
Ekman, Gösta (Swed. act.) **4**:410:1a
Ekman, Vagn Walfrid (Swed. sci.) **4**:410:1b
contribution to oceanography **17**:581:1a
study of ocean currents **25**:140:1b
Ekman current meter (oceanography)
development by Ekman **4**:410:2a
Ekman layer (oceanography)
ocean currents **8**:862:2a
research of Ekman **4**:410:1b
Ekman reversing water bottle (oceanography)
development by Ekman **4**:410:2a
Ekman spiral (oceanography)
research of Ekman **4**:410:1b
Ekman transport (oceanography)
research of Ekman **4**:410:1b
Ekofisk (Nor. petroleum field) **4**:410:3b
Ekoi, *or* Ekoid Bantu (people) **4**:411:1a
characteristics of masks and sculpture **13**:167:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Ekottarikagama" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Anguttara Nikaya"
Ekpe (Af. secret soc.)
Calabar **2**:729:3a
Guinea Coast cultures **29**:805:2a
mask *illus.* **13**:167
ekpo (Af. masquerade)
function **13**:166:2a, 167:2b
Ibibio society **6**:215:1b
ekpu (Af. figurine)
description **13**:167:2b
Ekrem Bey, Recaizade Mahmud (Tur. au.) **4**:411:1b
Ekron, *or* Qiryat 'Eqron (Isr.) **4**:411:1b
ekthesis (logic) **4**:411:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
Ekvthime Mthatzmideli (E. Orthodox monk): *see* Euthymius the Hagiorite
Ekwan, *or* Hui-kuan (Kor. Buddhist monk)
development of San-lun **7**:655:3a; **15**:285:1b
Ekwensi, Cyprian Odiatu Duaka (Nig. au.) **4**:411:2b
African literature **13**:139:1a; **23**:141:1b
El, *or* Il (Semitic deity) **4**:411:3a
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions **24**:75:1b, 76:2a
association with
Abraham **1**:37:1b
Asherah **1**:624:1a
Yamm **12**:814:3b
comparison with Yahweh **22**:404:2b
palace of Baal **1**:762:2a
worship by Ugarit **24**:64:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
el (Arab.-Sp. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Cid, el-, except as below
El-1 (nuclear reactor): *see* ZOE
El Aaiún, *or* Aaiún, *or* Aiun, *or* Laayoune (Mor.) **4**:411:3a
El Agustino (Peru) **4**:411:3b
El-al ben Shachar (Jewish physic. and schol.): *see* Hillel ben Samuel
El Al Israel Airlines 4:411:3b
El Arbolillo (archae. site, Mex.)
evidence of intensive agriculture **13**:354:2a
El Argar (prehistoric culture) **4**:412:1a
ancient European metallurgy **18**:593:1a, *illus.*
architecture **13**:960:2b

Spanish prehistory **11**:66:1a; **28**:18:2a
El Banco (Colom.) **4**:412:1a
location *map* **16**:573
El Callao (Venez.) **4**:412:1a
location *map* **29**:470
El Capitan (mt., Calif., U.S.)
feature of Yosemite National Park **12**:856:2a
mountaineering **8**:377:3b
El Cayo (Belize): *see* San Ignacio
El Centro (Calif., U.S.) **4**:412:1b
El Cerrejon (coalfield, Colom.)
coal production **5**:530:1b
El Cerrito (Calif., U.S.) **4**:412:1b
El de Antequera (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
El de Las Navas (k. of Castile): *see* Alfonso VIII
El Dorado (Ark., U.S.) **4**:412:2a
location *map* **29**:154
El Dorado (Kan., U.S.) **4**:412:2a
El Escorial, *or* El Escurial (Sp.) **4**:412:2a
architectural design **13**:1007:2a, *illus.* 1008
interior design **17**:29:1b, *illus.*
library development **22**:970:1b
El Estor (Guat.)
origin on Lake Izabal **6**:447:1b
El Ferrol, *or* El Ferrol del Caudillo (Sp.) **4**:412:3a
El Jobo (archae. site, Colom.)
early pre-pottery **13**:404:2b
El Lahun (anc. Egy.): *see* Lahun, al-
El Monte (Calif., U.S.) **4**:412:3b
El Morro (fortress, San Juan, P.R.)
history of Puerto Rico **29**:759:1a
El Morro National Monument, *or* Inscription Rock (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.) **4**:413:1a
El Niño (oceanic phenomenon) **4**:413:1a
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16**:495:1b *passim to* 518:2a
effect on
climate **16**:441:2a
Peru **25**:509:2a
weather **12**:539:3b
part of ocean hydrology **25**:188:2a
significance to ocean currents **8**:862:3a
study by undersea exploration **19**:39:1a
El Oriente (reg., Ec.) **4**:413:2b
dispute over control **10**:82:3b
El Paraíso, *or* Chuquitanta (archae. site, Peru) **4**:413:2b
pre-Inca remains **26**:30:1b
El Paso (Tex., U.S.) **4**:413:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Ysleta **12**:865:1a
El Progreso (Hond.) **4**:413:3b
El Pueblo de la Reyna de los Angeles (Calif., U.S.): *see* Los Angeles
El Pueblo de Los Angeles State Historical Monument (mon., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
feature of Los Angeles **23**:310:1b, *map* 308
El Puente (bridge, Segovia, Sp.): *see* Segovia aqueduct
El Puerto de Santa María (Sp.) **4**:413:3b
El Realdo (mt., S.Am.)
location in Ecuadorian Andes **27**:698:1a
El Reno (Okla., U.S.) **4**:414:1a
El Riego phase (Mex. prehistory): *see* Riego phase, El
El Salvador, *or* Republic of El Salvador, *or* República de El Salvador **4**:414:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central America **15**:701:2b, *map* 703
Central American Common Market **3**:26:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
Gulf of Fonseca **4**:865:2b
Indian languages **22**:785:2a
Organization of Central American States **3**:26:3a
United Provinces of Central America **12**:150:3b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
El Seibo (prov., Dom.Rep.) **4**:415:1b
El Seibo, *or* Santa Cruz de el Seibo (Dom.Rep.) **4**:415:2a
El Tajín (archae. site, Mex.)
cultural expression **13**:402:1b
Meso-American culture **26**:9:2b, 12:1a
El Teniente (Chile) **4**:415:2a
economic ties with Rancagua **9**:931:1b
role in O'Higgins **8**:889:1b
El Tigre (Venez.) **4**:415:2a
economic resources of the Llanos plains **27**:706:1a, *map* 705
location *map* **29**:470
el tigre (mammal): *see* jaguar
El Yopal (Colom.) **4**:415:2a
location *map* **16**:573
El Yunque (jungle, P.R.)
physiography of Puerto Rico **9**:788:1a
El Zanjón, peace of (1878, Sp.)
effect on Spanish modern history **28**:54:2b
Elaeagnales, *or* oleaster order (plant) **4**:415:2b
Elaeagnus angustifolia (tree): *see* oleaster
Elaeis guineensis (tree): *see* African oil palm
elaenia (bird) **4**:415:2b
Elagabalus, *or* Heliogabalus, *or* Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus, *or* Varius Avitus Bassianus (Roman emp.) **4**:415:3a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:327:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
mystery cults **24**:73:2b, 76:2b
relationship to Julia Maesa **6**:645:3b
worship of sun god **10**:940:2b; **24**:705:1a
Elagatis bipinnulata (fish): *see* rainbow runner
"Elahi-nameh" (work by 'Attar)
discussed in biography **1**:685:2a
Elam, *or* Haltami, *or* Elamtu, *or* Susiana (anc. king., Iran) **4**:416:1a
major ref. in Iran **21**:862:2a *passim to* 872:1a, *maps* 869, 877, 884, 919
history
Ashurbanipal's intervention **1**:629:1b
conflicts with Mesopotamia **21**:918:2a *passim to* 929:2b, *map* 927
conquest of
Babylonia **1**:771:2b
Kassites **6**:759:1a
Sumer **11**:384:1b
destruction of Ur **12**:193:2b
Hammurabi **5**:668:3a
Khuzestan **6**:847:1a
Nebuchadrezzar's conquest **8**:575:1b
Persian rule
Cyrus II the Great **3**:831:3a
Darius I the Great **3**:887:1b
Sargon of Akkad's conquest **10**:453:3b
Sennacherib's campaigns **10**:637:1a
language: *see* Elamite language
writing **29**:1035:2a
see also Elymais
"Elama ja aurinko" (novel by Sillanpaa)
discussed in biography **10**:812:1a
Elamite language **4**:416:2a
Achaemenian Iran **21**:872:1a
cuneiform writing **29**:1036:1a
Mesopotamian language decipherment **21**:908:2b, 916:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Elamites (anc. people)
Babylonian history **1**:770:1a
epigraphic history **20**:599:1b
Elamtu (anc. king.): *see* Elam
élan vital (philos.)
philosophy of Bergson **2**:130:2a
Elancon (India): *see* Quilon
eland, *or* Taurotragus (mammal) **4**:416:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elanoides forficatus (bird): *see* swallow-tailed kite
Elanus leucurus (bird): *see* white-tailed kite
Elaphe (reptile): *see* rat snake
Elaphe guttata (reptile): *see* corn snake
Elaphe longissima (reptile): *see* Aesculapian snake
Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta (reptile): *see* black rat snake
Elaphe vulpina (reptile): *see* fox snake
Elaphurus davidianus (mammal): *see* Père David's deer
elapid, *or* cobra family, *or* Elapidae (snake) **4**:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* cobra
Elara (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter *table* **27**:565
ELAS (pol. org., Gr.): *see* EAM-ELAS
elasmobranch, *or* Elasmobranchii (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:206:1b
mating behaviour **14**:683:2b
ocular accommodation feature **27**:141:1a
reproduction **26**:688:1b *passim to* 695:2a
skeletal structure **28**:302:2b
spiracle **11**:102:2a
water content regulation **28**:678:1b
see also ray; shark; skate
elasmosaur (dinosaur group)
evolution of plesiosaurs **9**:518:2b
extinct reptiles *illus.* **26**:745
Elasmostethus interstinctus (insect)
stinkbug *illus.* **11**:273
Elasmotherium, *or* giant unicorn (paleon.) **4**:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elastase (enzyme)
elastic fibres **28**:300:2b
elastic cartilage (anat.): *see* yellow cartilage
elastic collision (phys.)
collision frequency of plasma state **23**:703:2b
conservation of energy **4**:492:2a
elastic defense, *or* mobile defense (warfare)
description **29**:660:2b
World War I **29**:982:1b
elastic deformation (phys.)
response to stress **23**:666:2a
study of Earth **17**:559:2a
elastic fibre (anat.) **4**:416:3a
comparison with collagen fibres **28**:300:1b
function in
connective tissue **3**:542:2b
muscle contraction **24**:467:1b
pulmonary alveolus **9**:794:2b
trachea **11**:883:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
elastic limit (mech.): *see* yield point
elastic modulus, *or* modulus of elasticity (mech.)
mechanics of elastic bodies **23**:828:1a
elastic rebound theory (geol.)
development by Reid **9**:1007:2b
earthquake prediction **17**:619:1b
tectonic earthquakes **17**:614:2b
elastic strength (mech.): *see* yield strength
elastic wave (phys.) **4**:416:3b
elasticity (econ.)
aspect of distribution theory **17**:963:1a
significance in
consumption **3**:579:3b
economic theory **17**:965:2b
income and employment theory **17**:970:2b
supply and demand **11**:403:1b
elasticity (phys.) **4**:416:3b
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:827:2b
biological aspects
muscle fibres **24**:467:2a
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:775:2a, 786:1b
geology
minerals **24**:138:1b
rocks and rock formations **24**:190:1b, *illus.* 191
sedimentary rocks **24**:221:2b
seismic waves **10**:712:3b; **17**:559:2a
industrial applications
bridge building **26**:377:1b
building construction **15**:331:1b
holography **6**:16:1a
materials
glass **21**:234:1b
ice **20**:732:2b
rubber **21**:285:1a
physical principles
bulk modulus **2**:623:2a
collisions **3**:457:3a
Hooke's law **6**:46:2b
plasticity **9**:505:1a
relaxation phenomena **15**:1054:1b
shear modulus **10**:712:2b
sound waves in fluids **27**:607:1b
strain **11**:299:2b
stress **11**:318:2b
vibrations **23**:810:2b
yield point **12**:844:3a
Young's modulus **12**:863:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
elasticity, modulus of (mech.): *see* elastic modulus
elastin (biol.)
aging process reduction **1**:148:3a; **20**:432:2a *passim to* 438:1a
component of elastic fibres **28**:300:1b
connective tissue in meat **19**:352:1a
effect on connective tissue diseases **28**:315:1b
properties of structural proteins **15**:613:2b
structural protein in living organisms **14**:869:1a
elastomer (chem. compound) **4**:417:2b
chemical industry **21**:259:2a
polymers **15**:923:2b
thermosetting adhesives **13**:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Elat, *or* Elath, *or* Eilat, *or* Eloth, *or* Aila (Isr.) **4**:417:3a
Assyrian empire *illus.* **21**:927
population and development of Israel **22**:134:1a *passim to* 138:1a, *illus.* 135
Elateridae (insect): *see* click beetle
elateriform larva (zool.)
type of insect larva **21**:589:1b, *illus.*
Elath (Semitic goddess): *see* Asherah
Elath (Isr.): *see* Elat
Elatia, *or* Dhrakhmani (anc. site, Gr.)
role in Aegean civilizations **20**:209:1a
Elatinaceae (bot.) **4**:417:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elatine hexandra (bot.): *see* waterwort
Elaver (riv., Fr.): *see* Allier River
Elazig (Tur.) **4**:418:1a
Elba (isl., It.) **4**:418:1a
exile of Napoleon **18**:681:2a, *map* 674; **24**:747:1b
Elbasan (Alb.) **4**:418:2a
economic region **13**:210:1b, *map* 208
"Elbe Express" (ship)
example of container ship **28**:808:1a
Elbe–Havel Canal (canal, Eur.)
hydrology of Elbe River **18**:578:1a
location *map* **20**:122
Elbe–Lübeck Canal, *or* Elbe-Lübeck-Kanal, *or* Elbe-Trave-Kanal (canal, W.Ger.)
history of Lübeck **7**:534:2a
hydrology of Elbe River **18**:578:1a
Elbe River, *or* Labe River (riv., Eur.) **4**:418:2b
major ref. in Europe **18**:576:1a, *map* 577
drainage into Atlantic Ocean **25**:172:2b
hydrology of European Plain

18:560:1a
importance in
Germany's river system 20:99:1b, *maps* 98, 122
Napoleonic wars 18:677:1b, *map*
Roman Empire 20:317:1b, *map* 299
physiography of
Czechoslovakia 16:905:1b, *map* 907
East Germany 20:122:2b, *illus.* 123
Hamburg 5:655:3b; 20:472:1b
Vychodocesky 12:441:1a
Elbe-Trave-Kanal (canal, W.Ger.): *see* Elbe–Lübeck Canal
Elbe–Vltava river system, *or* Labe–Moldau river system (rivers, Eur.)
physiography of Czechoslovakia 3:836:2a
Elbée, Maurice Gigost d' (Fr. noble)
role in Vendée Wars 12:300:2a
Elberfeld (W.Ger.)
part of Wuppertal 12:783:2a
Elbert, Mount (mt., Colo., U.S.)
elevation 10:127:1b; 29:412:2a
location *map* 29:157
North American topography 24:998:1a, *illus.* 997
Sawatch Range 10:488:1b
Elbeuf (Fr.) 4:418:3a
Elbing vocabulary (Ger.-Prussian vocabulary)
use in Old Prussian 8:908:3b
Elblag, *or* Elbing (prov., Pol.) 4:418:3a
location *map* 25:912
Elblag, *or* Elbing, *or* Truso (Pol.) 4:418:3b
government 4:418:3b
location *map* 25:913
Polish history 25:921:1a
Elblag Canal, *or* Kanal Elblaski (canal, Pol.)
industry of Elblag province 4:418:3b
elbow (anat.) 4:419:1a
synovial joint 28:310:2a
ulna 12:115:3a
Elbrus, Mount, *or* Gora Elbrus (mt., U.S.S.R.) 4:419:1b
Caucasus mountains 2:966:1a; 4:602:3a
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
first ascent by Freshfield 5:3:2b
Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. 6:670:2b
relief of the Soviet Union 28:942:1b, 1062:1a
volcanic features 16:722:1b
Elburz Mountains, *or* Alborz, *or* Alburz, *or* Albourz, *or* Elburs, *or* Reshteh-ye Kuhha-ye Alborz (mt. range, Iran) 4:419:2a
effect on climate in Asia 14:173:2a, *map* 168
formation 16:722:1b
location *map* 21:857
physiography of
Caspian Sea 14:257:1b, *map*
Iran 21:855:1a
Takht-e Soleyman peaks 11:516:3b
Elcano, Juan Sebastián de (Sp. navig.) 4:420:1b
association with Magellan 7:669:1a
exploration of the Indian Ocean 25:195:2b
role in overseas exploration 18:733:2b
Elche, *or* Elx, *or* Ilici (Sp.) 4:420:1b
Elcho Island (is., Austr.): *see* Galiwinku
"Elckerlyc" (Du. play)
example of medieval morality play 9:987:1b; 17:530:1a
Elda, *or* Fidelísima, *or* Idella (Sp.) 4:420:2a
Eldad ben Mahli ha-Dani, *or* Eldad the Danite (Jewish philol.) 4:420:2a
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
legend of lost tribes of Israel 11:628:1a
Eldeguzid dynasty, *or* Ildiguzid dynasty, *or* Ildeguzid dynasty, *or* Ildegizid dynasty, *or* Ildenizid dynasty (Iranian dynasty) 4:420:2b
dissolution of Seljuq Iran 21:893:1a
Elden, Baron (Br. adm.): *see* Keppel of Elvedon, Augustus Keppel, Viscount
elder (Christianity) 4:420:2b
Christian priesthood 26:1029:1a
Disciples of Christ worship 26:261:2a
early church 16:259:2b
Mormon church organization 8:328:3a
Presbyterian form of church government 8:165:3a; 9:679:1b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:241:2a *passim to* 244:2b
see also presbyter
elder, *or* Sambucus (plant) 4:420:3b
member of Dipsacales 13:770:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elder, John (Br. engin.) 4:421:1a
Elder, Kate, *or* Katie Elder, *or* Kate Fisher, *or* Big Nose Kate, *or* Nosey Kate (Am. plainswoman) 4:421:1b
relationship to Holliday 6:10:2a
"Elder Brother" (play by Beaumont and Fletcher)
Greg's textual analysis 20:581:2b
"Elder Edda" (Ice. lit.): *see* "Poetic Edda"
elder-flowered orchid, *or* Dactylorhiza sambucina (bot.)
variety of Dactylorhiza 3:842:2b
"Elder Statesman, The" (play by Eliot)
place in English literature 18:461:1b
elderberry (fruit)
source and use 2:836:1a; 4:420:3b
elderberry longhorn, *or* Desmocerus palliatus, *or* cloaked knotty-horn beetle (insect)
type of long-horned beetle 7:463:3a, *illus.*
elderly: *see* old age
Elders, House of the (Afg. govt.)
place in Afghani history 13:38:1a
Elders, Way of the (Buddhism): *see* Theravada
ELDO: *see* European Space Vehicle Launcher Development Organization
Eldon, John Scott, 1st Earl of, Viscount Encombe of Encombe, Baron Eldon of Eldon (Br. pol.) 4:421:1b
Eldorado (leg. country) 4:421:2b
search by Raleigh 9:914:1b
"Eldorado" (work by Taylor)
discussed in biography 11:587:3b
Eldoret (Ken.) 4:421:3a
Eldridge, David Roy, *or* Little Jazz (Am. mus.) 4:421:3a
association with Gillespie 5:268:2a
Elea (anc. city-state, Gr.): *see* Elis
Elea, *or* Hyele, *or* Velia (anc. city, It.) 4:421:3b
archaeological history of Eleaticism 25:580:1b
Greek colonial expansion 20:222:2b, *map* 227
Eleanor Crosses (Eng. hist.)
Eleanor of Castile 4:422:3a
Eleanor of Aquitaine, *or* Eleanor of Guyenne, *or* Eléonore d'Aquitaine, *or* Aliénor d'Aquitaine, *or* Eléonore de Guyenne, *or* Aliénor de Guyenne (q. consort of Fr. and Eng.) 4:422:1a
conflict with Arthur I 1:602:3a
contribution to French literature 19:566:1a
inspiration for courtly love concept 3:687:1a
relationship to
Blanche of Castile 2:272:3b
Henry II of England 5:835:3a
Raymond 9:965:1a
rising role of medieval woman 18:620:1b
role in
Aquitaine 1:503:3b
Berry 19:527:1b
England 29:34:2a
Gascony 19:536:2a
second Crusade 16:830:2b
Eleanor of Arborea (Sardinian ruler)
role in Sardinian history 22:248:2a
Eleanor of Castile, *or* Leonor de Castilla (q. of Eng.) 4:422:2b
relationship with Edward I of England 4:374:2a
Eleanor of Provence, *or* Eléonore de Provence (q. of Eng.) 4:422:3a
Eleanora de Toledo (grand duchess of Tuscany): *see* Leonor de Toledo
Eleaticism (philos.) 4:422:3b
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:580:1b
place in history of philosophy 25:745:2b
pantheism 26:591:2b
Skepticism 25:599:2a
reaction against Sophistic thought 25:603:2b
role in philosophy of science 25:662:2b
viewed by Socrates 27:487:1a
views on
denial of Not-Being 8:803:2a
Platonism 25:885:2a
time 28:653:2a, 654:1b
see also Eleatic philosophers, *e.g.,* Parmenides; and Eleatic arguments and concepts, *e.g.,* One, the; paradoxes of Zeno

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Eleazar (bibl. fig.)
succession of Aaron 14:778:1a
Eleazar (Hebrew name): *see under* Lazarus, except as below
Eleazar ben Azariah (rabbinic schol.) 4:423:1a
Eleazar ben Judah of Worms, *or* Eleazar ben Judah ben Kalonymos, *or* Eleazar Rokeah (Jewish au.) 4:423:1b
contribution to Jewish thought 22:467:1a
disciple of Judah ben Samuel 6:637:1b
Eleazar ha-Kalir, *or* Eleazar ben Kalir (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1a
work in piyyut 9:489:2a
Elecatinus oceanops (fish): *see* neon goby
elect (theol.): *see* election
election, *or* voting (pol.) 4:423:2a
major ref. in Political Systems 25:1005:1b
constitutional democracy 16:691:2b
effect of
mass communication 16:627:2a
poll tax 9:567:1b
propaganda 26:170:1b
public opinion 26:354:2b
electoral systems
absentee voting 1:40:1b
proportional representation 9:732:3b
two-party system 12:81:2a
studied by
game theory analyst 19:648:2a
political scientists 27:403:2a, 404:2b
trade union movement 29:951:2a
voting as passage rite 26:884:1b
woman suffrage 12:733:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also initiative; referendum; suffrage
election, *or* elect (theol.)
Arminianism 1:569:1b
Augustine 14:387:1a *passim to* 389:2a
Christianity 16:286:2b
Jansen 6:494:2b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:244:1b
elective affinities (sci.)
European culture 18:701:1a
elector, *or* Kurfürst (Ger. prince) 4:423:3b
effect on German history 20:51:1b, 52:1b
Golden Bull of Emperor Charles IV 5:339:2a
see also Licet juris
Elector Palatine's Men (Eng. thea. co.): *see* Admiral's Men
electoral college (Am. pol.) 4:423:3b
presidential election process 25:1006:2b; 29:196:2a
provision of Constitution 29:217:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Electoral Commission (U.S. hist.) 4:424:1a
Electoral Hesse (hist. landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
"Electorum Libri II" (book by Rubens)
discussed in biography 10:225:1a
Electra (Gr. myth.) 4:424:2a
role of Pleiades in classical mythology 9:515:3b
Electra (astron.)
stars of the Pleiades 9:515:3b
"Electra" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:348:1a
"Electra" (trag. by Sophocles)
discussed in biography 20:345:2b
portrayal by Polus 28:525:1b
Electra (typeface)
linotype design by Dwiggins 26:101:2a, *illus.*
Electra complex (psychol.)
relationship to Oedipus complex 8:879:2b
"Electre" (work by Pousseur)
innovations in notation *illus.* 24:533
electret (phys.) 4:424:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Electric and Musical Industries, *or* EMI (Br. corp.)
television systems 15:234:2a
electric arc (phys.) 4:424:3a
applications
arc lighting 18:194:1a
arc welding 12:567:1a
building construction 15:333:1b
spectroscopic analysis 13:570:1b, *illus.*
stage lighting 28:597:2a, 598:2b
plasma state 23:707:1a
work of
Brush 2:582:3a
Henry 18:180:2b
electric arc furnace: *see* arc furnace
electric automobile 4:424:3a
automotive industry 21:468:1b
transportation 28:775:1b
work of Sperry 11:90:2b
electric blender (elec. device)
marketing strategy 23:540:2a
Electric Boat Company (Am. corp.)
affiliation with General Dynamics Corporation 5:174:2b
electric capacitor: *see* capacitor
electric catfish, *or* Malapterurus electricus 4:424:3b
characteristics 19:240:2a, 243:1a, *illus.* 241
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
electric chair: *see* electrocution
electric charge, *or* charge (phys.) 4:425:1a
atomic characteristics and structure 14:335:1b, 336:1a, 347:1a
chemical separation 14:953:1a
circulatory system 16:389:2b
Earth and planetary sciences 17:607:2a
geomagnetism 17:546:1a
interplanetary medium 6:355:3a
lightning 7:351:2a; 16:468:1b, 479:1a
electrical forces and laws 4:429:3b
capacitance 2:823:2b

charge carriers 3:101:2a; 23:684:2b
charge conservation 3:101:2b
Coulomb's law 3:675:2b; 25:822:1a
dipolarity 4:425:3a
displacement 4:426:1a
electrostatic induction 4:440:2a
Kirchhoff's circuit rules 6:885:2b
Leyden jar 7:317:3a; 18:189:2a
lines of force 4:874:1b
polarization 4:427:3b
potential 4:428:1a
space charges 11:61:2a
Van de Graaf generator 18:169:2b
van der Waals forces 12:255:3b
electromagnetism 18:160:1b
electromagnetic fields 4:434:1a
electromagnetic radiation 4:434:1b; 18:196:2a, 200:2b
quantum electrodynamics 9:840:2a; 18:210:2b
field theories 4:426:2a; 25:826:1a
magnetism 18:175:1b
magnetic force 7:681:1b
magnetic monopoles 7:681:2b
Millikan oil-drop experiment 8:138:1a
subatomic particles 28:249:1b
Weyl's relativistic study 23:633A:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric circuit, *or* circuit 4:425:1b
applications
computer architecture 16:633:1a
electronic watches *illus.* 12:513
exposure meters *illus.* 4:635
insulators 6:335:2a
neutrodyne circuits 5:776:2a
satellite communications 28:511:1b
telegraphy 28:487:2b, *illus.* 488
differential equations 13:478:1a, 499:1a
electrical properties
alternating current 6:801:2a; 18:172:2b
capacitance 2:823:2b
direct current 18:170:2a
Kirchhoff's circuit rules 6:885:2b
resistance 9:1039:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721

electric clock, *or* electrical clock (instru.)
principles of operation 3:393:2a

electric condenser (phys.): *see* capacitor

electric current, *or* conduction current, *or* current (phys.) 4:425:2b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:160:2a *passim to* 193:2b
applications
batteries 1:963:2a
electric machines 18:384:1a
electric motors 4:427:2a
insulators 6:335:2a
lighting installation 23:32:2a
mineral exploration 19:36:2a
superconductors 11:399:1a
cellular membrane channels 15:602:2a
electrical properties and laws
avalanche effect 1:732:3b
Biot-Savart law 2:227:2b
charge carriers 3:101:2a
displacement current 4:126:3a
electrical shock 4:429:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:197:2a
Gunn effect 5:570:3b
Hall effect 5:641:1b
holes 6:1:2a
inductance 6:300:3b
Josephson effect 6:623:1b
Lenz's law 7:270:2a
magnetic fields 7:680:3b
metallic structure 23:668:1b
Ohm's law 8:891:3a
photoconductivity 9:401:2a
polarography 9:556:3b
resistance 9:1039:1b
Seebeck effect 10:601:3b
skin effect 10:865:2b
measurement in amperes 1:350:1b
physical sciences 25:826:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 125; 127
see also alternating current; direct current

electric current density (phys.): *see* current density

electric dipole (chem. and phys.) 4:425:3a
chromatography 13:564:2b
ionic bonds 15:902:1b
molecular structure 24:276:1a
physics
electrostatics 18:167:1b
ferroelectricity 4:748:2b
scattered light 23:17:1b
solids 23:648:1a
van der Waals forces 12:255:3b
thunderclouds *illus.* 16:468
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric dipole moment (phys.)
aldehydes and ketones 15:805:2a
chemical bonding 24:300:2b
chemical solutions 23:690:2a
dielectrics 18:167:1b
inorganic compounds 15:768:1b
molecular spectroscopy 13:578:2a
polarization 4:428:1a; 23:685:1a
torque and electric fields 4:425:3b

electric discharge lamp, *or* vapour lamp, *or* gas-discharge lamp (instru.) 4:425:3b
description 23:31:2a
evolution of incandescent lamps 7:125:2b
lighting systems 15:334:1a
motion-picture projection 24:439:2b
rare-earth elements 15:1025:1a
work of Hewitt 5:906:1b
see also fluorescent lamp; neon lamp; sodium-vapour lamp

electric displacement, *or* electric flux density, *or* free charge surface density (phys.) 4:426:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric drill (tool)
development of power tools 28:728:2a

electric eel, *or* Electrophorus electricus (fish) 4:426:1b
electricity produced in Ostariophysi 19:240:2a *passim to* 243:1a, *illus.* 241
pet 25:538:1b
respiratory mechanism 26:777:1b
use of
bioelectricity 2:221:1b; 18:184:2b
sensory reception 27:118:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

electric eye (phys.): *see* photoelectric cell

electric field, *or* electrostatic field (phys.) 4:426:2a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:160:2b *passim to* 192:2b
applications
electron microscopes 23:748:2b
electrostatic separation of minerals 21:353:1a
mass spectroscopy 13:599:2a
radiation detection systems 13:605:2b
semiconductors and insulators 23:676:1b
chemoreception 27:133:1b
physical laws and properties
dipolarity 4:425:3a
displacement 4:426:1a
electrets 4:424:2b
electrical double layer 4:429:1b
electromagnetic fields 4:434:1a; 17:546:1a
electromagnetic radiation 4:434:1b; 18:196:1b *passim to* 207:1b; 23:847:1b
electron emission 18:221:2a
Hall effect 5:641:1b
lines of force 4:874:1b
magnetic fields 7:680:3b
metallic surface phenomena 23:670:2b
piezoelectric effect 9:436:2a
plane-polarized light 23:14:2b
polarization 4:427:3b; 9:556:3a
polarization of liquids 23:684:2b
potential 4:428:1a
Stark effect 11:220:3b
susceptibility 4:428:3a
representation in field theory 25:824:1a
rocks and rock formations 24:201:2a
subatomic particles
charged particles 8:209:2b
electrons 23:15:2b
individual particles in plasma state 23:704:2b
protons 15:1063:2b
work of Bethe 2:173:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric field strength, *or* electric field intensity (phys.)
Coulomb's law 25:824:1a
electric fields 4:426:3a
electric susceptibility 4:428:3a

electric fish
electricity production 18:184:2b

electric flash (phot.): *see* electronic flash

electric flux, *or* flux (elec.)
electric fields 18:162:1a

electric flux density (phys.): *see* electric displacement

electric force (phys.): *see* Coulomb force

electric furnace 4:426:3b
production of
abrasives 21:246:1b
steel 21:366:1b, *illus.* 374
tin 21:426:1a
work of
Becket 2:30:3b
Héroult 5:884:1b

electric generator, *or* dynamo (instru.) 4:427:1a
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:383:1b, 384:2a
applications
automotive systems 28:779:1a
differentiators 4:90:1b
ship propulsion 21:492:1b
turbines 18:361:2b
development 18:337:2a
history of electrical technology 18:193:2b
work of
Alexanderson 1:249:3b
Anthony 1:445:1b
Faraday 19:85:1b
Ferranti 4:744:2b
Fontaine 4:865:2b
Gramme 5:411:2a
Steinmetz 11:242:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also alternating-current generator; thermionic power converter

electric heater 4:427:1b

electric instrument (mus.): *see* electronic instrument

"Electric Ladyland" (work by Hendrix)
discussed in biography 5:830:2b

electric lamp (lighting): *see* lamp

electric larynx
rehabilitation of aphonia 28:95:2b

electric lighting: *see* lighting

electric locomotive
major ref. in Transportation 28:789:2a, *illus.* 790
development 7:437:3a

electric monopole transition (phys.)
characteristics and occurrence 14:367:2b

electric motor 4:427:2a
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:383:1b, 387:2b, *illus.* 383
applications
cooling systems 3:601:2a
elevator operation 4:444:2a; 15:334:1a
ship propulsion 21:492:1b
submarine propulsion 11:343:2a; 29:603:2a
development 18:337:2a
history of electromagnetic technology 18:194:1a
magnetic circuits 7:680:2a
magnetic fields 4:433:3b
work of
Davenport 3:906:1b
Faraday 18:181:1b
Ferraris 4:745:3a
Fontaine 4:865:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also linear motor

electric motor horsepower
principles of operation 6:71:2b

electric multipole (phys.): *see* multipole

electric organ (anat.): *see* bioelectric organ

electric organ (mus. instru.): *see* electronic organ

electric polarization (phys.) 4:427:3b
dielectrics 4:83:3a; 18:167:1b
electrets 4:424:2b
electric displacement 4:426:1b
electric susceptibility 4:428:3a
piezoelectricity 18:182:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric potential, *or* voltage, *or* electrostatic potential (phys.) 4:428:1a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:161:1a, 163:2b
electronic structure of metals 23:668:2b
Fourier analysis 13:517:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric power (phys.) 4:428:1b
applications
agricultural engineering 13:183:2b
airships 28:824:1a
automotive technology 28:775:1b
computers 16:639:1b
lighting 15:334:1a
materials salvage 7:932:1a
ship generator operation 21:492:2b
steel production 21:366:1b
watches 12:514:2b
electric current 18:169:1b *passim to* 174:1b
history of technology 18:193:2b; 28:466:2b
nuclear reactors 18:376:1b
radioactive isotopes 9:891:3a
turbine generation 12:49:2a; 18:347:2a, 362:1a
uranium 21:435:2b
work of Westinghouse 12:605:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721

electric power factor (phys.)
alternating current circuits 18:174:1b

electric quadrupole (phys.): *see* quadrupole

electric quadrupole moment, *or* quadrupole moment (phys.)
detection by nuclear magnetic resonance 7:683:3b
Mössbauer effect 8:357:1b
nuclear electric charge 3:452:3b

electric ray, *or* torpedo fish, *or* numbfish, *or* crampfish, *or* Torpedinoidei 4:428:2b
bioelectric organs 2:221:1b
economic significance 19:207:1a, 208:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

electric razor (shaving device)
principles of operation 9:968:3a

electric resistance welding: *see* resistance welding

electric shock: *see* electrical shock

electric spark: *see* spark

electric stargazer, *or* Astroscopus, *or* Uranoscopidae (zool.)
danger to man 19:258:1b, *illus.* 261
description and classification 11:220:2a

electric starter (automotive tech.)
car development 28:775:1b
electromagnetic principles 18:160:1a
manufacture 21:468:2a

electric susceptibility (phys.) 4:428:3a
electrostatics 18:167:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

electric switch (instru.) 4:428:3b
electronics 18:218:2b
lattice theory 13:272:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
electric traction (tech.)
locomotives **28:**789:2a
electric wind (chem.)
combustion theory **15:**1083:1b
electrical and electronics engineering, *or* electronics engineering **4:**428:3b
major ref. in Engineering **18:**419:1b
Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Institute of, *or* IEEE **4:**429:1b
significance in engineering **4:**496:2b
electrical clock (instru.): *see* electric clock
electrical conductance (phys.): *see* conductance
electrical conduction (phys.)
electric fields **18:**169:1a
inorganic compounds **15:**770:2b
lightning **18:**189:2b
quantum mechanical model **25:**823:1b
electrical conductivity (phys.)
Earth sciences **17:**563:1a, *illus.*
materials
acid-base solutions **15:**1062:1a
crystalline selenium **15:**994:2b
ferrites **18:**188:2a
halogen elements **15:**1001:2b
rare-earth elements **15:**1019:2b
solids **23:**647:1a
physical laws and properties
mobility **8:**209:2b
Ohm's law **18:**168:1b
radiation **26:**507:1a
resistivity **9:**1039:3a
salinity determination **19:**41:1a
electrical conductor (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**168:2b
charge carriers **18:**177:1a
electric machines **18:**384:1a
electromagnetic waves **23:**16:1b
electrostatics **18:**165:1a
inductance **6:**300:3b
materials
glass **21:**235:1a
insulators **6:**335:2a
minerals **24:**138:2a
solids **23:**667:1b
quantum mechanical model **25:**826:1a
see also electrical conductivity
electrical conductor metal: *see* EC metal
electrical contact layer (solar-cell part)
function in solar cell **18:**401:1a
electrical defibrillation (path.)
treatment of cardiac failure **16:**405:1b, 409:1a
atrial fibrillation **1:**681:2a
ventricular fibrillation **12:**309:2b
electrical differentiating circuit: *see* electronic differentiator
electrical discharge (phys.)
animal communication **14:**692:1a
electrical-discharge machining, *or* EDM (tech.)
machine tools **28:**734:2b
electrical double layer (phys.) **4:**429:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
electrical engineering: *see* electrical and electronics engineering
electrical fire: *see* class C fire
electrical firing (indus. process)
explosives **21:**280:1b
electrical impedance (phys.) **4:**429:2a
see also impedance
electrical integrating circuit: *see* electronic integrator
"Electrical Papers" (work by Heaviside)
discussed in biography **5:**789:2a
electrical protection system (tech.): *see* alarm system
Electrical Research Products, Incorporated, *or* ERPI (Am. co.)
development of motion picture sound **24:**392:2b
electrical resistance: *see* resistance
electrical-resistance alloy
composition of iron alloys **21:**364:1b
electrical shock, *or* electric shock **4:**429:2b
biological effects **17:**326:2a; **18:**185:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
electrical system (automotive)
major ref. in Transportation **28:**778:2b
components and function **1:**728:1b
see also electrical-system components by name
electrical tachometer (instru.)
description **11:**486:3a
electrical therapy (psychiatry)
aversion therapy **1:**738:1b
behavioural techniques **2:**49:3b
electrical transducer (instru.)
description **11:**895:2a
electrical transmission
role in nervous systems **24:**785:2b
electrical twinning, *or* Dauphiné law (phys.)
properties of quartz **24:**165:2b
electrically erasable and programmable read-only memory, *or* EEPROM (electronics)
integrated circuits **18:**233:2a
electrically programmable read-only memory, *or* EPROM (electronics)
integrated circuits **18:**233:1b
electricity (phys.) **18:**159:1a; **4:**429:3b
applications
agriculture **13:**203:2a
archaeology **20:**576:2b
building construction **15:**341:1b, 345:2a, 347:2b
electrical and electronics engineering **4:**428:3b
electrolytic cells **4:**432:1a
electroplating processes **4:**439:2b
geothermal energy **5:**204:3a
lamps: *see* lamp
machine tools operation **28:**734:2a
mineral exploration **19:**36:2a
organ design **24:**681:1b
semiconductors and insulators **23:**671:1b
stage lighting **28:**584:1b, 597:2a
thermoelectric devices **11:**702:2b
biology **14:**947:1a
meteorology **16:**479:1a
philosophical aspects
Atomism **25:**575:1a
history of science **27:**39:2b
physical properties **25:**846:1b
atoms **14:**335:1a
conduction in liquids **23:**684:2b
electrochemistry **4:**430:3b
electrolysis **4:**431:3a
faraday measurement **4:**680:3b
insulation **6:**335:2a
photoemission **9:**401:2a
relation to magnetism **18:**206:1b
solids **23:**667:1b
superconductivity **23:**715:1b
work of
Ampère **1:**350:2a
Cavendish **2:**975:2b
Edison **17:**1050:1a
Faraday **19:**83:1b
Franklin **19:**557:2a
Galvani **5:**98:1b
Hopkinson **6:**55:3b
Maxwell **23:**726:1b
Priestley **9:**697:1b
Steinmetz **11:**242:2a
Westinghouse **12:**759:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also electric charge; electric circuit; electric current; electric field; electric potential; electric power; electrical shock; static electricity
"Electricity and Magnetism" (work by Jenkin)
discussed in biography **6:**529:2b
electro-optic phenomena (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**182:2b
light modulation **7:**350:2b
see also Kerr electro-optic effect
electro-optical shutter (instru.): *see* Kerr cell
electro-osmosis, *or* electroosmosis (chem.)
electrophoresis **4:**439:1b
electroacoustic transducer (instru.)
principles of operation **11:**895:2a
electroacoustical carillon (mus. instru.): *see* electronic carillon
electroantennogram (biol.)
chemoreception **27:**133:1a
electrobiology: *see* electrophysiology
electrocardiography, *or* electrocardiogram, *or* ECG (med.) **4:**430:1b
development by Einthoven **4:**403:3a
monitoring of heartbeat **16:**394:2a, *illus.*
use of
biomedical instrumentation **23:**777:2b
cardiology **2:**862:3b
oscillograph **8:**1025:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
electrocatalysis (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1087:2a
electrochemical cell (chem.): *see* electrolytic cell
electrochemical couple (chem.)
voltaic cells **1:**963:2b
electrochemical finishing
fabrication of aluminum products **21:**395:2b
electrochemical machining, *or* ECM
use in machine tools **28:**734:2b
electrochemical reaction (chem.) **4:**430:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1084:1a
applications
batteries and fuel cells **18:**170:1a
crystal growth **23:**660:2b
crystallization: *see* electrocrystallization
calomel electrode reference standard **2:**751:3a
corrosion of steel harbours **26:**409:1a
electroluminescence **23:**23:2b
redox reactions **15:**1075:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
electrochemistry **4:**430:3b
major ref. in The Physical Sciences **25:**853:2a
chemical analysis **13:**550:1b
chemical process industries **21:**253:2a
historical foundations **18:**191:1a
work of Faraday **19:**85:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
electroconvulsive therapy (psychiatry): *see* shock therapy
electrocrystallization (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1087:2b
electrocution (execution method) **4:**430:3b
electrocyclic reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions **15:**1048:2a
electrode (electronics) **4:**430:3b
applications
arc welding **12:**567:1a
batteries and fuel cells **5:**33:2a; **18:**393:2b *passim to* 408:2a, *illus.* 399
electric furnaces **21:**374:2a
electrocardiography **4:**430:1b
electroencephalograms **4:**431:1b
electrolysis **4:**431:3a
electrolytic cells **4:**431:3b
particle accelerators **25:**444:2b
thermionic generators **18:**404:1b
see also anode; cathode
electrodeless lamp (instru.)
spectral emission lines **13:**570:1a, *illus.*
electrodeposition, *or* electrogravimetry (chem.)
chemical analysis **13:**556:2a
galvanization **5:**99:1b
see also electroforming; electroplating
electrodermal reflex: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
electrodialysis (chem. reaction)
applications
chemical separation **13:**561:1a
colloidal-crystalloidal separation **4:**64:1a
desalination **4:**29:1a; **26:**430:1a
colloids **23:**709:1a
ion-exchange membranes **15:**1071:2b
electrodics (chem.)
electrochemistry **15:**1084:2b
electrodynamic ammeter (instru.)
principles of operation **1:**345:2b
electrodynamic transducer (instru.) *see* transducer
electrodynamics (phys.)
historical foundations **18:**191:1a
history of physical sciences **25:**839:2b
Maxwell's equations **25:**678:2b
studies of properties of atoms **14:**335:1a
work of Helmholtz **20:**501:2b
electroencephalography, *or* electroencephalogram, *or* EEG (med.) **4:**431:1a
contribution to neurology **8:**622:2a
diagnosis **17:**260:1b; **24:**839:2a
epilepsy **4:**525:2b
hearing **27:**213:1a
research
age-related behaviour changes **14:**721:1a
attention studies **1:**685:3b; **14:**384:1b
human intelligence study **21:**714:1a
sleep patterns **27:**298:2b
use in diagnosis **24:**839:2b, *illus.*
use of biomedical instrumentation **23:**777:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Electrofax
electrophotography **4:**439:2a
electroforming, *or* galvanoplasty **4:**431:1b
phonograph record manufacture **27:**619:1b
electrogasdynamics (phys.) **4:**431:2a
electrogravimetry: *see* electrodeposition
electrojet **4:**431:2a
auroral displays **17:**553:2a, 557:1a
structure of ionosphere **14:**326:2a
electroless plating **4:**431:2a
electroluminescence (phys.) **4:**431:2b
major refs. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**184:1b; Light **23:**23:2b
electromagnetic properties of solids **23:**680:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
electroluminescent lamp (instru.)
principles of operation **7:**125:3b
electrolysis (chem. reaction) **4:**431:3a
applications
chemical separation **13:**561:1a
electrochemistry **4:**430:3b
electrolytic cells **4:**432:1a
environmental monitoring **23:**775:1a
processing of
alkali metals **1:**273:1b; **15:**959:2b
aluminum **21:**388:2b
bismuth **15:**989:1a
chemicals **21:**253:2a, 256:2a
chromium **21:**407:2b
copper **21:**397:2b
halogen elements **15:**997:2b
hydrocarbons **15:**786:2b
hydrogen **15:**957:2b
lead **21:**404:2a
magnesium **21:**413:2b
mercury **21:**416:2a
nickel ore **21:**417:2b
platinum metals **21:**419:2b
rare-earth metals **15:**1023:1a
silver **21:**421:2a
sodium and potassium **21:**423:1a
zinc **21:**401:2a
work of
Arrhenius **1:**587:2a
Davy **3:**920:3a
Elmore brothers **4:**462:2a
Faraday **4:**681:2a
Héroult **5:**884:1b
Nicholson and Carlisle **18:**191:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
electrolyte (chem. and phys.) **4**:431:3b
batteries and fuel cells **5**:33:2a; **18**:393:2b *passim to* 400:1b
electrical conduction **18**:169:1b
electrochemical reactions **15**:1084:1b
see also electrolyte balance; electrolytic cell; electrolytic dissociation; electrolytic solution
electrolyte balance (physiol.)
major ref. in Tissues and Fluids **28**:682:2a
burns **2**:659:1a; **15**:382:1b
disease manifestation **17**:323:1a
disease prevention and homeostasis **17**:319:1a, *table*
fluid retention during pregnancy **26**:718:1b
homeostasis in endocrine systems **18**:290:1b
electrolytic cell, *or* electrochemical cell (device) **4**:431:3b
electrical double layer **4**:429:2a
electrolysis **4**:431:3a
machine tools **28**:734:2b
oxidation and reduction reactions **15**:1078:1a, 1085:1a, *illus.*
production of lithium **15**:962:1a
steel corrosion **26**:409:1a
work of Davy **3**:920:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 123; 721
electrolytic dissociation, *or* ionic dissociation (chem.)
acid–base chemistry **15**:1062:1a
dissociation **4**:128:3a
electrolytic polishing: *see* electropolishing
electrolytic refining: *see* electrorefining
electrolytic solution (chem.)
major ref. in Matter **23**:685:2b, 693:1a
properties **11**:2:1a
see also Arrhenius theory; Debye-Hückel equation
electromagnet (instru.) **4**:432:1b
applications
electronic watches **12**:514:2b, *illus.* 513
nickel prospecting **21**:417:2a
early development **18**:191:2b
ferromagnetism **18**:178:2b, *illus.* 179
work of Sturgeon **7**:685:3b; **11**:334:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also magnet
electromagnetic constant (phys.): *see* speed of light
electromagnetic field (phys.) **4**:434:1a
major ref. in Radiation **26**:494:2b
application in radio-frequency heating **9**:890:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18**:206:2b; **23**:844:1b
gauge transformation **5**:147:1a
history of physical sciences **25**:839:2b
quantum electrodynamics **9**:840:2a
relativity **26**:531:2b
superposition principle **18**:163:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
electromagnetic field tensor (phys.)
unified field theory **12**:130:3a
electromagnetic induction (phys.)
classical radiation theory **18**:206:2a
Faraday's law of induction **4**:681:1b; **18**:192:1a, *illus.*
voltage **11**:896:3b
work of
Faraday **19**:85:2a; **25**:821:1a
Henry **5**:854:2a
electromagnetic interaction (phys.): *see* electromagnetism
electromagnetic oscillograph (instru.)
description **8**:1025:1a
electromagnetic pump
description **9**:798:1b
electromagnetic radiation, *or* electromagnetic wave (phys.) **18**:195:1a; **4**:434:1b
absorption **1**:41:2a
applications
antennas and wave guides **1**:441:3a
art forgery analysis **14**:138:1b
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:587:1b
atomic clocks **28**:662:1a
broadcasting **15**:228:1a, 237:2b
chemical analysis **13**:553:2b
crystallography **23**:652:2b, *illus.* 654
heat exchangers **5**:786:1b
industrial measurement instrumentation **23**:776:2b
light waves and rays **25**:203:1a
mineral exploration **19**:36:2a
navigation **24**:754:2b
radio interferometry **9**:890:1b
semiconductors and insulators **23**:671:2a
spectroscopy **13**:566:1b, *table* 567
thermometers **23**:739:2b
wavemeters **12**:534:2b
biosphere **12**:624:2a; **14**:979:1a
chemistry
analysis and measurement **13**:604:1b, 619:1b
chemical reactions **15**:1038:2b
photochemical reactions **15**:1091:1b
physics **25**:846:1b
absolute motion **25**:820:1b
displacement current **4**:126:3a
electricity and magnetism **18**:159:1b *passim to* 182:1b
ether **4**:577:3a
light **23**:2:2a, 16:1a, *illus.*; **25**:839:1a
luminescence excitation **23**:23:2a
philosophical considerations **25**:577:1b
photoemission **9**:401:1b
quantum mechanics **23**:872:1b
wave motion **12**:533:2a; **23**:844:1a, *illus.*
radiation **26**:492:2b
atmospheric sciences **17**:601:1b
detection and characterization **13**:604:2b
emission by Sun **27**:507:1b, 510:1a
field theory **26**:494:2b, *illus.* 495
interaction with solid matter **23**:679:1a
radiation pressure **9**:886:1b
solids **23**:679:1a
subatomic particles **28**:252:1a, *table*
superconductivity **23**:717:1b
thermal radiation **11**:701:1a
X rays **12**:791:1a
sensory reception **27**:202:1a
work of
Ampère **1**:350:1b
Arago **1**:511:3a
Becquerel **2**:35:2b
Faraday **4**:681:1a; **19**:84:2b
Ferraris **4**:745:2b
Hertz **5**:892:1b
Rutherford **26**:1023:2b
Young **12**:860:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 127; 128
see also light; microwave; radio wave and types of electromagnetic radiation, *e.g.,* cosmic ray; ultraviolet radiation
electromagnetic spectrum (phys.)
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation **18**:195:2b, 200:2b
frequency range **4**:434:2a; **26**:495:1a, *illus.*
shortwave bands **10**:762:3b
UHF range **12**:107:2b
VHF range **12**:341:3a
see also spectrum
"Electromagnetic Theory" (work by Heaviside)
discussed in biography **5**:789:2a
electromagnetic transducer (instru.)
description **11**:895:2a
electromagnetic unit of charge, *or* abamp, *or* abcoulomb, *or* emu (unit of meas.)
electric charge **4**:425:1b
electric current **4**:425:3a
electromagnetic wave (phys.): *see* electromagnetic radiation
electromagnetic wave heating (phys.)
fusion reactors **18**:411:1b
electromagnetism, *or* electromagnetic interaction (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:179:2b, 191:2a
comparison with fluid dynamic phenomena **23**:867:1b
development of classical radiation theory **18**:206:1b
field theories **25**:827:1a
fundamental interaction **5**:51:1b
history **7**:685:3a
identification with weak interaction **12**:443:1a
particle physics **28**:252:1a
electrometallurgy
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:356:1a
description **8**:59:2a
tungsten production **21**:432:2b
electrometer (instru.) **4**:434:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
electromotive force, *or* E, *or* EMF, *or* voltage (phys.) **4**:434:3b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:169:2b, 173:1a
conservation in circuits **6**:885:2b
photovoltaic effect and photo-ionization **9**:402:1b
physical properties and laws
Faraday's law of induction **18**:179:2b
inductance **6**:300:3b
low temperature and pressure phenomena **24**:148:1b
Ohm's law **8**:891:3b
pH **15**:1069:1b
platinum purity **21**:420:2b
resistance **9**:1039:1b
sunlight **11**:397:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
electromotive series, *or* half reaction (chem.) **4**:434:3b
chemical reactions **15**:1040:2a, *table* 1078
liquid-water chemistry **15**:777:2b
redox reactions **15**:1077:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also oxidation-reduction couple
electromyography, *or* electromyogram, *or* EMG (med.) **4**:435:1b
examination of nervous system **24**:840:1a
features of electromyography *illus.* **4**:435
investigation of vocal tract **28**:96:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
electron, *or* negative electron, *or* negatron (subatomic particle) **4**:435:2a
major refs. in Atoms **14**:340:2b; Subatomic Particles **28**:249:2b *passim to* 261:2b, *table* 254
chemistry
alkali metals **15**:960:1a
aromatic compounds **1**:583:2a
catalysis **15**:1060:1a
chemical bonding **8**:233:1a; **24**:292:2b
covalent bonds **3**:691:2b
electrochemical reactions **15**:1084:2b
electrolysis **4**:431:3b
ionization potential **6**:369:2a
molecular structure **24**:271:2b, 279:1a
periodic table organization **15**:954:1b
photochemical reactions **9**:406:2b; **15**:1091:2b; **25**:809:1a
transuranium elements **15**:1031:2a
history of physical sciences **25**:840:1a
philosophy of science **25**:675:2b
physics
atomic structure **1**:676:3a; **14**:330:1b, *table*; **25**:830:1a
crystallography **23**:655:2a
discovery **14**:335:2b; **18**:193:1a
electricity and electronics **18**:212:1a
electric charge **4**:425:1a; **4**:429:3b; **18**:160:2a
electricity in liquids **23**:684:2b
electron tubes **4**:436:2a
emission: *see* electron emission
semiconductors and insulators **18**:168:2b; **23**:672:1a
superconductivity **23**:716:1a
television transmission and reception **15**:239:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:2b *passim to* 211:1a
electron microscopes **23**:748:2a
holes **6**:1:2a
luminescence **23**:25:1b
magnetic moment **7**:685:2a; **18**:176:2a, 185:2b
minority carrier injection **8**:170:1b
muonium **8**:423:3b
nebular emission lines **13**:596:2b
parity **9**:155:2b
particle accelerators **9**:175:1b; **25**:444:1b *passim to* 451:2a
phosphorescence **9**:395:3b
place in physical sciences **25**:823:1b, 828:2b
quantum mechanics **23**:873:1b *passim to* 882:1a
radiation **26**:493:2a, 500:2b
radiation detection systems **13**:605:1a
range **9**:935:1b
scattered light **23**:17:1b
solar phenomena **27**:513:2a
subatomic particles **11**:341:3a
delta rays **3**:980:3a
excitons **4**:627:2b
leptons **7**:289:1b
muons **8**:423:2b
polarons **9**:557:1b
theories and laws
Auger effect **1**:697:1a
avalanche effect **1**:732:3b
band theory **1**:858:3b; **4**:741:2a
Gunn effect **5**:570:3b
Josephson effect **6**:623:2a
photoelectric effect **9**:401:1b
relativity **26**:537:1a
wave-particle duality **12**:533:3a
work of
Bridgman **2**:515:2a
Broglie **2**:540:2b
Dirac **4**:117:3a
Helmholtz **20**:502:1a
Ruska **10**:247:2b
Thomson **11**:721:1a
Weyl **23**:633A:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also electron spectroscopy
electron affinity (phys.) **4**:435:2b
atoms **14**:344:2a, *illus.*
halogen elements **15**:996:2a *passim to* 1002:1a
hydrogen and deuterium properties *table* **15**:956
inorganic compounds **15**:768:1a
oxygen group elements **9**:35:3a; **15**:990:2b
periodic table structure **15**:955:1a
electron beam (phys.) **4**:435:3a
mass spectroscopy **13**:600:1b
electron beam machining, *or* EBM
machine tools **28**:734:2b
electron capture, *or* EC, *or* K-capture (phys.)
actinide isotope formation **15**:1027:2b
Alvarez discoveries **1**:305:1b
beta decay processes **2**:172:1a
chemical elements **15**:955:2b
nebulae and gas clouds **24**:763:1b
radioactivity classification **14**:360:1a, *illus.*
electron charge, *or* elementary charge (phys.) **4**:435:3a
physical constants **9**:412:3b, *table*
electron configuration (atom): *see* electronic configuration
electron cyclotron resonance heating (phys.)
nuclear fusion **18**:411:1b
electron diffraction (phys.) **4**:435:3a
semiconductors **23**:672:1b
work of
Davisson **3**:919:2b
Thomson **11**:720:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
electron donor (chem.): *see* reducing agent
electron emission (beta decay): *see* beta-minus decay
electron emission (elec.)
electric properties of matter **18:**183:2a
see also specific kinds of electron emission, *e.g.,* photoelectric effect; thermionic emission
electron gun, *or* electron gun tube **4:**435:3b
electron microscopy **23:**749:2a
electron tubes **4:**436:2b
television transmission and reception **15:**239:1a, 243:1a, *illus.* 238
electron mass, *or* electron rest mass (phys.)
values of fundamental constants *table* **9:**412
electron microprobe (instru.)
X rays **12:**792:2a
electron microscope (instru.) **4:**436:1a
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23:**748:2a
applications
biophysics **14:**931:2b
crystallography **23:**655:2a
determination of morphology of clay minerals **24:**187:1b
medicine **23:**896:1a
microbiology **14:**972:1b
mineral analysis **17:**584:1a
morphology **14:**935:2b
virology **12:**391:3b; **29:**502:2a
zoology **14:**965:2b
principles of microscopy **8:**105:2b
research and development **25:**823:2b
work of Ruska **10:**247:2b
electron multiplier (electronics)
mass spectroscopy **13:**601:1b
television camera systems **15:**239:2a, 240:1a
electron-nuclear double resonance, *or* ENDOR (phys.)
applications **7:**684:3a
electron optics **4:**436:1a
electron microscopy **23:**748:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
electron pair (chem.)
chemical bonding **24:**293:2a
coordinate bonding **15:**902:1a
electrophilic reactions **4:**439:1a
heterolytic reactions **15:**849:2b
magnetic resonance **7:**683:3a
nitrogen group elements **15:**984:1a
unsaturated hydrocarbons **15:**788:1a
electron-pair bond (chem.): *see* covalent bond
electron paramagnetic resonance, *or* EPR, *or* electron-spin resonance, *or* ESR (phys.) **4:**436:1a
absolute dating **18:**805:2b
magnetic resonance **7:**682:3b
spectroscopic analysis **13:**555:1b
spectroscopy: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy, *or* EPR spectroscopy
chemistry **4:**436:1b
electron-photon shower: *see* cascade shower
electron-positron pair
antimatter **1:**456:1a
electron-probe microanalyzer (instru.)
chemical analysis **23:**750:2b
X-ray spectrometry **23:**748:2b
electron repulsion (chem.)
chemical bonding theories **24:**298:2a
electron rest mass (phys.): *see* electron mass
electron scattering (phys.) **4:**436:1b
analysis of atomic nuclei **14:**348:1b, *illus.*
electronic structure of metals **23:**669:1a
electron shell (chem. and phys.)
atomic structure **14:**331:2a
electronic configuration **4:**437:1a
periodic law **9:**293:2b
shell models **10:**718:1b
electron spectroscopy **4:**436:1b
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13:**582:2a
electron spin (phys.)
carbenes **2:**847:1a
electromagnetism **18:**176:2a
fine structure **4:**780:2a
magnetic resonance **7:**684:2b
quantum mechanics **23:**874:2b
relaxation phenomena **15:**1055:1b
solids **23:**647:1b
work of
Goudsmit **5:**388:2a
Uhlenbeck **12:**107:3b
electron-spin resonance (phys.): *see* electron paramagnetic resonance
electron storage ring (phys.)
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25:**451:1b
electron structure (atom): *see* electronic configuration
electron synchrotron (instru.)
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25:**449:2a
description **9:**175:1b
synchrotron radiation **18:**197:2a
electron transfer, *or* charge transfer (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1074:1b
electrochemical reactions **15:**1086:2a
metabolism **15:**611:1a; **23:**990:2a
oxidation-reduction reactions **15:**906:2a
photosynthesis **25:**812:1a *passim to* 814:1a
electron trap (phys.)
phosphorescence **9:**395:3b
electron tube, *or* vacuum tube, *or* valve, *or* gas-filled tube **4:**436:1b
major ref. in Electronics **18:**220:2a
applications
computers **16:**641:2a, *illus.* 642
electric heaters **4:**427:2a
electrodes **4:**431:1a
electronic instrumentation **23:**734:2a
electronic music **24:**506:1b
getters **5:**228:3b
long-distance telephone amplification **28:**498:1a
radio circuitry **15:**231:2a
triodes **11:**929:1a
undersea cables **12:**126:3b
vacuum technology **12:**229:3a
discovery of electron **18:**193:1a
history of electronics **18:**212:2b
photoelectric effect **9:**402:3a
space charge **11:**61:2a
thermionic emission **18:**183:2b
work of
Chaffee **3:**53:2b
DeForest **3:**929:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
electron tunneling (phys.)
electrochemical reactions **15:**1086:2a
electron volt, *or* electronvolt, *or* eV (unit of meas.) **4:**436:2b
applications
atomic structure determination **14:**331:2a
particle accelerators **25:**444:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**196:1a
photon energy **15:**1091:2a
electronegativity (phys.) **4:**436:2b
occurrences
alkali metals **15:**960:1a, 966:2b, *table* 961
alkaline-earth metals *table* **15:**967
boron group elements *table* **15:**972
carbon group elements *table* **15:**977
halogen elements **15:**997:1a, *illus.* 996
heterocyclic compounds **15:**850:2a
hydrogen and deuterium *table* **15:**956
inorganic compounds **15:**768:1a
nitrogen group elements *table* **15:**985
organometallic compounds **15:**908:1a
oxygen group elements **9:**35:3a; **15:**990:2b
oxidation states **15:**1076:2a, *table*
periodic table structure **15:**953:2b
periodic variability **15:**1068:2b
statistical thermodynamics **28:**635:1b
electroneutrality, law of (chem.)
function in nervous systems **24:**783:1b, *illus.*
electronic activation (phys.)
secondary effects of radiation **26:**502:1b
electronic balance (instru.)
design **1:**821:1a
electronic carillon, *or* electroacoustical carillon, *or* electronic chime, *or* electrophonic carillon (mus. instru.) **4:**436:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
electronic cascade: *see* cascade shower
electronic communication: *see* telecommunications system
electronic conduction (phys.): *see* metallic conduction
electronic configuration, *or* electronic structure, *or* electron configuration, *or* electron structure (phys.) **4:**437:1a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**903:2a
atomic structure **1:**676:2b
alkali metals **15:**960:1b, 961:1b, *illus.*
alkaline-earth metals **15:**966:2b, *illus.* 967, 972
carbenes **2:**847:1a
carbon group elements *table* **15:**977
halogen elements **15:**996:1a, *table*
inorganic compounds **15:**768:1a
nitrogen group elements **15:**983:2b
noble gases **15:**1003:2b, *illus.* 1005
organometallic compounds **15:**913:1a
rare-earth elements *table* **15:**1018
superheavy elements **15:**1032:2a
transition elements **15:**1007:1a, *illus.* 1008
chemical bonding theory **24:**292:2b
dyes and pigments **15:**864:1a
periodic table and law **15:**954:1b
spectroscopy **13:**573:1a
electronic countermeasure, *or* ECM (mil.)
supersonic jet fighter equipment **29:**617:2a
suppression of air defenses **29:**677:2a
Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, *or* EDSAC
computer development **16:**642:1a
electronic differentiator, *or* electrical differentiating circuits (electronics)
description **4:**90:1b
Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer, *or* EDVAC
development of digital computers **4:**92:3a; **16:**641:2a
use in computer programming **3:**508:3a
electronic eavesdropping, *or* audial surveillance (police sci.) **4:**437:1b
use in criminal investigation **3:**737:3b; **25:**948:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
electronic flash, *or* electric flash (phot.)
use in photography **25:**794:1a, 798:1a
electronic funds transfer, *or* EFT (banking)
applications of computer technology **16:**650:2a
electronic game, *or* computer game, *or* video game **4:**437:3a
electronic instrument, *or* electric instrument (mus.) **4:**437:3b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**698:2b
contemporary music **24:**504:2a; **25:**1026:1b
orchestration **24:**541:2b
piano **24:**680:1a
stringed instruments **24:**665:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also electronic music; popular music; rock; and individual instruments by name, *e.g.,* electronic organ; guitar
electronic integrator, *or* electrical integrating circuits (electronics)
description **6:**337:3b
electronic mail
British postal system **25:**1073:2b
electronic music
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**600:2a
characteristics of musical sound **24:**506:1b
contribution by
Badings **1:**786:2a
Berio **2:**132:2a
Luening **7:**548:3a
Pousseur **9:**650:3b
Stockhausen **11:**277:3b
Varèse **12:**270:2b
extension of counterpoint **24:**530:1a
harmonic evolution **24:**526:2b
history of
electronic instruments **4:**437:3b
musical composition **24:**562:1a
influence on concerto convention **24:**600:1b
musical performance **24:**500:1a
tone variation in chamber music **24:**574:1a
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator, *or* ENIAC
development of digital computer **4:**92:3a; **16:**630:2b; **16:**641:1a, *illus.*
electron tubes **18:**213:1b
invention by
Eckert **4:**352:1b
Mauchly **7:**949:3b
electronic organ, *or* electric organ, *or* electrophonic organ, *or* electrotonic organ (mus. instru.) **4:**438:1b
development of electronic instruments **24:**699:1a
innovations by Hope-Jones **6:**51:2b
technology of electronic music **24:**506:1b; **24:**601:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
electronic oven: *see* microwave oven
electronic phototypesetter
history of printing **26:**81:2b
electronic position indicator, *or* EPI (instru.)
loran navigation system **7:**476:3a
electronic publishing
information processing **21:**561:1b
electronic sound synthesizer: *see* music synthesizer
electronic structure: *see* electronic configuration
"Electronic Study No. 2" (work by Stockhausen)
innovations in music notation *illus.* **24:**533
electronic voltmeter (instru.)
description **12:**427:2b
electronic watch
development **12:**514:3a
electronic work function (phys.) **4:**438:3a
electron emission **18:**183:2a
electronic devices **18:**221:1a
field emission **4:**764:3b
metallic surface phenomena **23:**670:2b
photoelectric effect **18:**209:1b
photoemission process **9:**401:2b; **23:**873:1b
Schottky effect **10:**537:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
electronically steerable array (radar):

see phased array
electronics 18:212:1a; 4:438:3b
applications
automata theory 14:521:1a
automation 14:535:1a
instrumentation 23:734:2a
network analyzers 16:639:1b
photography 25:803:2a
printing 26:75:1a
sonar 23:772:1a
stage lighting 28:599:2a
telecommunications and time-division multiplexing 28:502:2a
television and television systems 15:233:1a
historical aspects
electromagnetic technology 18:194:1b
second Industrial Revolution 18:715:2a
materials
crystals 23:656:2b
gold 21:413:1a
halogen elements 15:1001:2a
work of Armstrong 1:572:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
electronics engineering: *see* electrical and electronics engineering
electronics intelligence, *or* ELINT
element of signals intelligence 29:687:2a
electronvolt (unit of meas.): *see* electron volt
electroosmosis (chem.): *see* electro-osmosis
electrophile (chem.) 4:439:1a
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1045:1a
electrophilic substitution 15:1047:1a
heterocycles 15:853:1b
organic halogen compounds 15:821:1a *passim to* 826:1a
organic phosphorus compounds 15:840:1b
substitution reactions 11:345:2a
electrophone (mus. instru.) 4:439:1b
classification of musical instruments 24:651:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
electrophonic carillon (mus. instru.): *see* electronic carillon
electrophonic organ (mus. instru.): *see* electronic organ
electrophoresis, *or* cataphoresis (chem.) 4:439:1b
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:557:2b, 560:2b
biochemistry 14:953:1a
colloid separation 23:708:1b
electrical theory 18:169:1b
genetic research 18:858:1b; 19:716:2a
genetic testing 14:955:1b
proteins 14:865:2b
work of Tiselius 11:798:1b
zoological research 14:965:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
electrophorus (device)
work of Volta 12:426:1a
Electrophorus electricus (fish): *see* electric eel
electrophotography, *or* electrostatic photocopying, *or* xerography (phot.) 4:439:1b
major ref. in Photography 25:802:2b
drafting use 17:423:2b
electrophotography 4:439:1b
photocopying machines 9:400:3a
work of
Carlson 2:873:2a
Lichtenberg 7:337:3a
electrophysiology
mechanoreception 27:116:1a
retinal structure and function 27:185:1a
sound reception 27:154:2a
electroplaque (biol.)
bioelectricity 2:221:1b
electroplastic process
image formation 25:803:1a
electroplating 4:439:2a
aluminum products 21:395:2b
chromium 21:408:1b
cobalt alloys 21:410:2a
galvanizing 5:99:1b
metal processing 21:356:2a
plastic and resin industrial finishing 21:302:2a
plating processes 9:508:3a
platinum metals 21:420:2a
sculpture surface finishing 27:53:1a
steel production 21:380:1a
tableware 4:820:1b
tin-plating 21:427:1a
zinc group elements 15:971:2b
electropneumatic action (mech.)
use in organs 24:681:1b
electropolishing, *or* electrolytic polishing 4:440:1b
electroreception
method of mechanoreception 27:118:1b
electrorefining, *or* electrolytic refining (met.)
electrometallurgy 21:356:1b
gold production 21:412:1b, 413:1a
electroretinogram, *or* ERG (med.)
use in vision studies 27:182:1b, 185:2b
electroscope (instru.) 4:440:2a
Faraday's experiment 18:190:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
electroshock therapy: *see* shock therapy
electrostatic field: *see* electric field
electrostatic generator (phys.)
Hauksbee's contribution 5:750:3b
electrostatic induction, *or* induction (phys.) 4:440:2a
photocopying techniques 9:400:3a
work of Peltier 9:251:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
electrostatic photocopying (phot.): *see* electrophotography
electrostatic potential (phys.): *see* electric potential
electrostatic precipitation (chem. process) 4:440:2a
chemical separation 13:561:2b
colloids 23:709:2b
work of Cottrell 3:673:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
electrostatic printing
use of direct impression 26:75:2a, 89:1b
electrostatic unit of charge, *or* esu, *or* statcoulomb (unit of meas.)
definition 3:675:3a
measurement of
electric charge 4:425:1b
electric current 4:425:3a
electrostatic voltmeter (instru.)
description 12:427:2b
electrostatics (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:162:1b, 190:1a
complex analysis 13:503:1a
partial differential equations 13:491:1b
see also electrostatic induction; electrostatic potential; static electricity
electrostriction (phys.) 4:440:2b
converse piezoelectric effect 9:436:2a
sonar 23:770:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
electrotherapy (med.)
work of Arsonval 1:594:1b
electrothermic process
use in extraction and processing 21:401:1a
electrotonic organ (mus. instru.): *see* electronic organ
electrotropism (phys.): *see* galvanotropism
electrotyping 4:440:2b
colourplate production in printing 26:107:1b
electrovalency, *or* electrovalent bond (chem.): *see* ionic bond
electroweak theory (phys.): *see* Weinberg–Salam theory
electrowinning (met.)
extraction and processing 21:356:1a
electrum (alloy) 4:440:3a
coins and coinage 16:530:1a *passim to* 539:1b
silver-gold alloys 21:350:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Elegancies of the Latin Language," *or* "Elegantiae linguae latinae" (textbook by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:2b
role in
historiography 20:566:2a
modern scholarship 27:26:1b
elegant crested tinamou (bird): *see* martineta tinamou
Elegba (Yoruba deity): *see* Eshu
"Elegia di Madonna Fiammetta" (work by Boccaccio): *see* "Amorous Fiammetta"
elegiac poetry (poetic form): *see* elegy
"Elegie auf einen Dorfkirchhof" (work by Hölty)
discussed in biography 6:19:1b
"Elegie auf einen Stadtkirchhof" (work by Hölty)
discussed in biography 6:19:1b
elegy (poetic form) 4:440:3b
major ref. in Latin Literature 22:852:1a
contributions by
Archilocus 20:352:2a
Mallarmé 7:739:1a
Milton 24:105:1b
Ovid 9:19:1a
Propertius 9:730:1a
Rutilius Claudius Namatianus 10:264:2b
Theognis 11:692:3b
Tibellus 11:757:2b
origin in Mesopotamian religion 24:78:2b
role in
English literature 18:428:1b
Greek literature 5:458:3a; 20:353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Elegy Written in a Country Church Yard, An" (poem by Gray)
discussed in biography 5:438:1b
example of graveyard school 4:441:1a; 5:435:2b
place in English literature 18:449:2b
use of personification 9:312:3a
elek (Af. sculp.): *see* anok
"Elektra" (opera by Strauss)
discussed in biography 11:310:1b
German opera development 24:637:2a
polytonality 24:530:1a
Elektrostal, *or* Zatishye (U.S.S.R.) 4:441:1a
element (Gr. philos.)
earth 15:1015:2b
function in Greek science 27:34:2a
philosophy of
Anaxagoras 1:376:1a
Anaximenes 1:376:2b
Empedocles 4:478:3b; 25:496:1b
Thales 11:670:3b
element, *or* member (math.)
definition 27:225:1a
group theory 23:627:1b
logic 23:246:2b
set theory 23:631:1b
element, chemical: *see* chemical element
element 106, *or* unh, *or* unnilhexium (chem. element) 4:441:1a
atomic weight *table* 1:678
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
element 107, *or* unnilseptium, *or* uns (chem. element) 4:441:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
element 108, *or* unniloctium, *or* uno (chem. element) 4:441:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
element 109 (chem. element) 4:441:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
element 113 (chem. element): *see* ekathallium
element 114 (chem. element): *see* ekalead
"Elementa Medicinae" (work by Brown)
discussed in biography 2:558:2b
"Elementa physiologiae corporis humani" (work by von Haller): *see* "Elements of Human Physiology"
elemental abundance (chem.): *see* abundance of the elements
elementalism (arch.): *see* neorationalism
"Elementarie, The" (work by Mulcaster)
inclusion of word list 18:278:2a
elementarism (art)
developed by Doesburg 4:149:2a
elementary algebra
major ref. in Algebra 13:253:2b
Elementary and Secondary Education Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society programs 29:262:2b
elementary charge (phys.): *see* electron charge
elementary education, *or* primary education 4:441:2b
ancient Rome 18:11:2b
Byzantine Empire 18:14:1a
Canada 18:50:1b, 65:1a
China 18:70:2b
18th-century Britain 18:39:1b
France 18:60:2a
Germany 18:30:1a
Hellenistic period 18:9:2a
India 18:76:1a
Islamic education 18:16:1b, 23:1b; 22:37:1b
Japan 18:73:1a
Latin America 18:85:2a
Pestalozzi's influence 18:42:2b
preschool education 9:681:1a
puppet theatre 25:1036:2a
Southeast Asia 18:87:1b
teaching profession 28:433:1a
United States 18:48:2b, 55:1b, 62:2b
U.S.S.R. 18:67:2b
zoological programs 12:932:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 561
see also primary school
Elementary Education Act (1870, U.K.)
education 18:47:2b, 57:2a
elementary family (anthro.): *see* nuclear family
"Elementary Forms of Religious Life, The" (work by Durkheim)
discussed in biography 4:295:2a
views on
animism 1:421:3b; 26:577:2a
magic 25:91:1b
religion 26:540:1a
elementary function (math.)
use in numerical analysis 25:42:1a
elementary kinship structure (sociol.)
viewed by Lévi-Strauss 19:74:1b
elementary logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:278:1a
elementary number theory (math.)
major ref. in Number Theory 25:14:1b
elementary particle (phys.): *see* subatomic particle
elementary particle physics (phys.): *see* particle physics
elementary radiation pyrometer (instru.)
design 9:826:1b
elementary school: *see* elementary education
"Elementary Treatise on Human Anatomy" (work by Leidy)
discussed in biography 7:253:2b
"Elementary Treatise on Sound, An" (work by Peirce)
discussed in biography 9:241:2a
"Elementary Treatise upon the Theory and Practice of the Art of Dancing," *or* "Traité elémentaire, théorique, et pratique de l'art de la danse" (work by Blasis)
discussed in biography 2:276:1b
"Elemente der Psychophysik" (work by Fechner)
development of psychophysics

9:766:3a; 26:328:1a
"Elementi de scienza politica" (work by Mosca): *see* "Ruling Class, The"
"Elementi di diritto internazionale privato" (work by Fiore)
discussed in biography 4:787:1b
"Elementi di economia pubblica" (work by Beccaria)
discussed in biography 2:28:2a
"Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis Libri Duo" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography 9:789:1b
"elementos de la noche, Los" (work by Pacheco)
discussed in biography 9:44:1a
"Elements" (work by Euclid)
major ref. in The History of Mathematics 23:607:2a *passim to* 612:2b
algorithms 1:266:3b
contribution by Eudoxus of Cnidus 4:591:3b
development of
geometry 4:590:2a; 5:192:2b; 19:928:1a
number theory 25:15:1a
discussed in biography 4:589:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:594:1b
history
earliest surviving manuscript 23:603:2a
medieval European education 23:616:1a
translation 1:94:3a
influence of Hippocrates of Chios 5:939:3a
influence on Hobbes 5:960:1a
elements, abundance of the (chem.): *see* abundance of the elements
"Éléments, The" (ballet)
costume design 28:605:1a
"Éléments de géométrie" (work by Legendre)
discussed in biography 7:244:2a
parallel postulate 23:623:2a
"Eléments de la philosophie de Newton" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography 29:525:1b
"Éléments de philosophie" (work by Alembert)
place in history of philosophy 25:762:2a
"Eléments de physiologie" (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography 4:80:3b
"Éléments d'économie politique pure" (work by Walras): *see* "Elements of Pure Economics"
"Eléments du républicanisme" (work by Billaud-Varenne)
discussed in biography 2:213:2a
"Elements of Agricultural Chemistry" (work by Davy)
agricultural fertilizers 13:197:2a
discussed in biography 3:920:3a
"Elements of Arithmetic" (work by De Morgan)
discussed in biography 3:933:2b
"Elements of Comparative Anatomy," *or* "Grundzüge der vergleichenden Anatomie" (work by Gegenbaur)
discussed in biography 5:162:2b
"Elements of Criticism" (work by Kames)
discussed in biography 6:703:3b
"Elements of Embryology" (work by Balfour and Foster)
discussed in biography of Foster 4:899:2b
"Elements of Geology" (work by Lyell)
discussed in biography 7:586:2a
"Elements of Human Physiology," *or* "Elementa physiologiae corporis humani" (work by Haller)
contributions to physiology 14:936:1b
discussed in biography 5:644:1b
"Elements of International Law" (work by Wheaton)
discussed in biography 12:618:1b
"Elements of Jurisprudence" (work by Holland)
discussed in biography 6:8:1b
"Elements of Law, Natural and Politic, The" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography 5:960:1b
"Elements of Music, The" (work by Euclid)
discussed in biography 4:589:3b
"Elements of Pathological Anatomy" (work by Gross)
discussed in biography 5:511:3b
"Elements of Political Economy" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 8:131:2b
"Elements of Pure Economics," *or* "Éléments d'économie politique pure" (work by Walras)
discussed in biography 12:478:2a
"Elements of Quaternions, The" (work by Hamilton)
discussed in biography 5:663:2a
"Elements of Rhetoric" (work by Whately)
theory of rhetoric 26:807:1a
"Elements of Theology," *or* "Institutio theologica" (work by Proclus)
discussed in biography 9:717:3a
Elena, Fort (ft., Sabha, Libya)
features of Sabha 10:281:1b, *illus.*
Elena, Princess (Rom. adventuress): *see* Lupescu, Magda
"Elena et les hommes" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:3a
"Elend der Philosophie, Das" (work by Marx): *see* "Poverty of Philosophy, The"
"Elend unserer Jugendliteratur, Das" (work by Wolgast)
contribution to German literature 23:216:2b
"Elene" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography 3:824:2b
place in English literature 18:428:1a
Eleocharis tuberosus (bot.): *see* Chinese water chestnut
Eleodes (insect): *see* pinacate bug
eleolite (min.): *see* nepheline
"Eleonora of Aragon" (work by Laurana)
example of portrait bust *illus.* 7:192
Eléonore de Provence (q. of Eng.): *see* Eleanor of Provence
Eleonore of Austria (duchess)
contribution to German literature 20:28:2b
Eleotridae (fish fam.): *see* sleeper
elephant 4:441:3b
domestication
circus animal acts 16:420:1b, *illus.* 421
transportation 21:66:2b; 28:753:1a
military 29:535:1a
fossil record 19:811:2a
hearing range 27:162:1a
ivory production and carving 6:442:3b
longevity 23:385:1b
migration patterns 14:667:2b
mosaic evolution 8:346:2a
natural history
characteristics 23:477:2b
division of mammals 23:396:1a, *chart* 395
wildlife of India 21:8:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also African elephant; Indian elephant
Éléphant, Chaîne de l' (mts., Kamp.): *see* Damrei Mountains
Elephant and Castle (crossroads, Southwark, U.K.)
significance in Southwark 11:54:1a
Elephant Battle (275 BC)
defeat of the Galatians 5:81:1a
elephant beetle
species of Coleoptera 21:652:2a
elephant bird: *see* Aepyornis
elephant chimaera, *or* Callorhinchus callorhinchus (fish)
characteristics *illus.* 3:215
elephant fish, *or* Callorhinchidae (fish fam.)
snout characteristics 3:215:2b
elephant grass: *see* napier grass
Elephant Island (is., Gam.)
physiography of Gambia River 5:103:3a
elephant louse, *or* Haematomyzus elephantis
example of louse 21:618:1b, *illus.* 617
Elephant Man, *or* Joseph Carey Merrick (Eng. personage) 4:442:2a
Elephant Mountains (mts., India): *see* Anaimalai Hills
Elephant Mountains (mts., Kamp.): *see* Damrei Mountains
elephant-nosed fish: *see* elephantsnout fish
elephant seal, *or* sea elephant, *or* Mirounga (mammal) 4:442:2b
average weight 2:882:2a
characteristics of Carnivora 23:456:1b
life cycle of louse 21:617:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elephant shrew, *or* jumping shrew, *or* Macroscelididae, *or* Macroscelidea (mammal) 4:442:3b
division of mammals 23:393:2b, *illus.* 395
insectivores 6:331:3b; 23:407:2b *passim to* 412:1b, *illus.* 407
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elephanta Island, *or* Gharapuri (is., India) 4:443:1a
rule of Calukyas 15:175:2a
site of South Indian cave temples 27:769:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
elephantiasis (path.)
association with filariasis 4:775:2b
Elephantine, *or* Jazirat Aswan, *or* Abu (is., Egy.) 4:443:1b
importance in Iranian conquest of Egypt 21:874:1b, *illus.* 869
elephant's ear (bot.): *see* taro
elephant's-foot, *or* Hottentot-bread, *or* Dioscorea elephantipes, *or* Testudinaria elephantipes (bot.) 4:443:2a
food sources 13:796:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elephant's tooth (mollusk): *see* tusk shell
elephant's trunk (glass): *see* Rüsselbecher
elephant's-trunk snake: *see* Java wart snake
elephant's tusk (mollusk): *see* tusk shell
elephantsnout fish, *or* elephant-nosed fish, *or* Gnathonemus
major ref. in Fishes 19:231:1a
hearing ability 27:156:1b
mouth configuration 8:329:2b
Elephantulus rufescens: *see* East African long-eared elephant shrew
Elephas maximus (mammal): *see* Indian elephant
Elers, David (Eng. potter)
influence on Astbury 1:649:2a
production of red stoneware 17:120:1b
"Eletkepek" (Hung. mag.)
edited by Petöfi 9:339:1a
Elets (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yelets
Elettaria cardamomum (bot.)
member of Zingiberaceae 12:919:3b
Eleusinia (anc. Gr. festival) 4:443:2a
use of sacraments 26:835:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eleusinian Mysteries (Gr. rel.) 4:443:2a
major ref. in Mystery Religions 24:702:2b
cultic use of drugs 13:242:2a
durability of religious belief 18:800:2a
enhancement by Pericles 9:291:1b
establishment by Demeter 4:2:3b
influence on Marcus Aurelius 7:829:2a
place in Greek religion 18:785:1b
role of
hierophantes 5:914:2a
Iacchus 6:211:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eleusis (anc. city, Gr.) 4:443:3a
role in
ancient Greece 20:224:2a, 231:2b
Greek religion 18:787:2b
mystery rites and mythology 24:702:2b
Eleuthera, *or* Cigatoo (is., Bah.)
geography and history of The Bahamas 29:779:1b, 780:2a
Eleutherian Adventurers, Company of (Br. co.)
role in history of The Bahamas 29:780:2a
Eleutherius (exarch of Ravenna)
role in Italian history 2:360:3b
Eleutherius, Saint (pope) 4:443:3a
papacy *list* 9:123
Eleutherodactylus (amphibian): *see* robber frog
Eleutherodactylus cordi (amphibian): *see* greenhouse frog
elevated transit line 4:443:3b
technical innovations 28:801:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
elevation (geog.)
measurement by geodetic leveling 17:536:2b
see also altitude
Élévation (poetic genre)
development by Vigny 12:365:2a
elevator (aerodynamics)
aircraft control systems 28:827:2a, 850:1b
elevator, *or* lift 4:443:3b
development by Otis 8:1041:3b; 15:334:1a
influence on modern architecture 13:1040:2a
safety during fires 4:789:3b
use in
buildings 15:337:1b, 344:2b, 347:2a
high-rise buildings 5:917:2a
canals and inland waterways 2:792:1b; 26:390:2a *passim to* 394:1b
stage machinery 28:601:1b
elevator stage, *or* double stage (thea. device)
development 28:584:2a
invention by MacKaye 28:580:2a
eleven-man ballot (checkers)
tournament rules 3:146:2a
eleven-plus (Br. examination) 4:445:1a
Eleventh Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
Chisholm v. Georgia decision 3:245:3a
text 3:573:2a
11th cranial nerve (anat.): *see* spinal-accessory nerve
"elevtheroi poliorkimenoi, Oi" (work by Solomos)
discussed in biography 10:951:1b
Elezk (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* 19:852
elf, *or* álfar, *or* elves (myth.) 4:445:1b
role in Germanic religion 18:772:2b
ELF (Eth. pol. org.): *see* Eritrean Liberation Front
Elf Aquitaine, *or* Société Nationale Elf Aquitane (Fr. corp.) 4:445:2b
"Elf King's Oath, The," *or* "Oberon" (opera by Weber)
discussed in biography 12:545:1a
German romanticism 24:633:1b
elf owl, *or* Micrathene whitneyi (bird) 4:445:3a
feeding behaviour 15:75:2b
ELF radiation (phys.): *see* extremely low-frequency radiation
elfin-gold (bot.): *see* luminous moss
elfin herb, *or* Cuphea hyssopifolia (plant)
description 3:795:3b
elfin woodland (forest) 4:445:3a
distribution in tropics 17:1002:1a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 1020
elfinwood, *or* elfin wood, *or* Krummholz (forest)

comparison with elfin woodland **4:**445:3b
Elgar, Sir Edward William (Eng. comp.) **4:**445:3b
contribution to modern chamber music **24:**570:2b
relationship to Butt **2:**685:3a
Elgin (Moray, U.K.) **4:**446:2a
Elgin (Ill., U.S.) **4:**446:2b
Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of, 12th earl of Kincardine (Br. states.) **4:**446:3a
history of Jamaica **29:**754:1b
Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of, 11th earl of Kincardine (Br. dipl.) **4:**446:2b
acquisition of Elgin Marbles **4:**447:1a; **14:**300:1b
Elgin, Victor Alexander Bruce, 9th earl of (Br. viceroy of India) **4:**446:3b
reign in India **21:**96:2a
Elgin Marbles (Gr. sculp.) **4:**447:1a
acquisition by Elgin **4:**446:2b; **14:**300:2a
influence on European sculpture **27:**103:2b
Elgin Vase (glassware)
contribution of Northwood **8:**797:2a
Elgon, Mount (volcano, Af.) **4:**447:2a
feature of
East African mountains **13:**96:1a
Uganda's landscape **12:**105:1b; **17:**856:2b
El'gygytgyn Crater (crater, U.S.S.R.)
meteorite craters *table* **8:**68
Elhanan of Bethlehem (bibl. figure)
relation to Goliath **5:**349:3b
Elhe Taifin (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Elhuyar y de Suvisa, Fausto d' (Sp. chem. and min.) **4:**447:2a
isolation of tungsten **12:**41:1a
Elhuyar y de Suvisa, Juan José d' (Sp. engin.)
collaboration with Fausto d'Elhuyar y de Suvisa **4:**447:2a
isolation of tungsten **12:**41:1a
Eli (Old Testament figure)
role in Books of Samuel **14:**785:2b
"Eli: A Mystery Play of the Sufferings of Israel," *or* "Eli: Ein Mysterienspiel vom Leiden Israels" (work by Sachs)
discussed in biography **10:**286:2a
Elia (Heb. prophet): *see* Elijah
"Elia Kazan: A Life" (autobiography by Kazan)
discussed in biography **6:**776:1b
Eliade, Mircea (Am. rel. hist.) **4:**447:2b
study and classification of religions **26:**560:2b, 566:2b
views on
creation myths **17:**370:1b
feast and festival **26:**881:2b
initiation rituals **26:**826:2a
religious dualism **26:**597:2b
sacredness **26:**817:1a *passim to* 819:1a
shamanism **26:**1032:2b
Eliae, Paulus (Dan. schol.): *see* Helgesen, Paul
Eliano, John (Jesuit pr.)
Maronite Church history **7:**867:2b
Elias (Heb. prophet): *see* Elijah
Elias, Mount (mt., U.S.)
Alaskan Mountains **24:**993:1b
Elias, Norbert (Ger. sociol.)
political systems and social change **27:**419:1a
Elias of Cortona (Franciscan monk) **4:**447:3b
association with St. Francis **4:**927:1b
Elías Piña, *or* La Estrelleta, *or* San Rafael (prov., Dom.Rep.) **4:**447:3b
Elías Piña (Dom.Rep.): *see* Comendador
"Elias Portolu" (work by Deledda)
discussed in biography **3:**972:3a
Elibyrge (Sp.): *see* Granada
"Eliduc" (work by Marie de France)
discussed in biography **7:**843:2b
Eliesen, Paulus (Dan. schol.): *see* Helgesen, Paul
Eliezer (servant of Abraham)
association with Abraham **1:**37:1a
Eliezer ben Hyrcanus (Pal. Jewish schol.)
influenced by Johanan ben Zakkai **6:**565:1b
Eliezer ben Yehuda (Heb. schol.)
role in Jewish novel tradition **23:**143:2b
Elihu, *or* Eliu (Old Testament figure) **4:**448:1a
speeches in Book of Job **14:**800:2b
Elijah, *or* Elias, *or* Elia, *or* Eliyyahu (Heb. prophet) **4:**448:1b
association with Elisha **4:**454:1a
contribution to Judaism **22:**407:2b
information source for Canaanite religion **24:**73:2b
opposition to Jezebel **6:**547:2a; **14:**772:1a, 789:1b
regard for Sinai covenant **17:**395:2b
role as prophet **17:**399:1a
role in Slavic religion **18:**782:2a
"Elijah" (work by Mendelssohn)
discussed in biography **8:**7:1b
relation to oratorio **8:**980:2b
Elijah ben Solomon, *or* Elijah ben Solomon Zalman, *or* Elijah Gaon, *or* Ha-Gaon Rabbi Eliya-Hu, *or* Ha-Gra, *or* Vilna Gaon (Jewish schol.) **4:**448:1b
contribution to
Hebrew literature **20:**485:1a
Jewish studies **22:**424:2b
excommunication of Hasidim **5:**739:1b
leadership of Mitnagged **8:**198:2b
role in development of Vilnius **12:**377:1a
Elijah's cup (Judaism) **4:**448:3b
Elikon, Oros (mt., Gr.): *see* Helicon, Mount
Elimelech of Lizhensk (Jewish teacher and au.) **4:**449:1a
elimination (physiol.): *see* excretion
"Elimination of Metaphysics Through Logical Analysis of Language, The," *or* "Überwindung der Metaphysik durch die logische Analyse der Sorache" (essay by Carnap)
view of Heidegger's idea of nothingness **25:**623:2b
elimination reaction (chem. reaction) **4:**449:1b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1048:2b
hydrolysis of alkyl halides **15:**822:2b
preparation of
alkenes **15:**788:2b
tetrafluoroethylene **15:**1040:1b
eliminative Materialism
account of mental phenomena **24:**122:1b
ELINT: *see* electronics intelligence
elinvar (met.)
development by Guillaume **5:**551:3b
Eliomys quercinus (rodent): *see* lerot
Elion, Gertrude Belle (Am. sci.) **4:**449:1b
association with Hitchings **5:**950:3a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Eliot, Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe (Br. colonial administrator)
role in British imperialism **17:**835:1b
Eliot, Charles William (Am. educ.) **4:**449:2a
administration of Harvard University **5:**732:2b
Eliot, George, *or* Marian Cross, *or* Mary Ann Cross, *or* Marian Evans, *or* Mary Ann Evans (Br. au.) **4:**449:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**456:2a
relationship with Spencer **11:**83:3b
use of Realism **23:**132:1b
Eliot, Jared (Am. colonial cler.) **4:**451:1b
Eliot, John (Br. missionary) **4:**451:1b
mission to Pequots **16:**356:2a
settlement of Natick **8:**529:1b
translation of Bible into Algonkian **13:**347:2b
work on Massachusetts Indian Bible **14:**770:2a
Eliot, Sir John (Eng. pol.) **4:**451:2b
Eliot, Thomas Stearns, *or* T.S. Eliot (Am.-Eng. poet) **4:**451:3b
comparison to Auden **1:**694:2b
criticism
essay writing **23:**188:1b
metaphysical poetry **8:**62:2b
verse and poetry **23:**95:1a
effect on
Blake's popularity **2:**271:1b
Tate **11:**576:1b
influence of Symbolist movement **11:**458:2b
literary contributions **18:**459:1a, 461:1a
allegory **23:**115:1b
drama **23:**159:2a
poetry **23:**88:1b *passim to* 93:1b
prosody **23:**101:1a *passim to* 104:1b
tragedy **23:**176:2a
promotion by Pound **9:**649:2a
use of "Adittapariyaya-sutta" **15:**272:1b
Eliot, William Greenleaf (Am. cler.)
founding of Washington University **4:**452:1a
"Eliot Family" (portrait by Reynolds)
discussed in biography **10:**13:2b
Elipandus (archbp. of Toledo)
teachings on Adoptionism **1:**106:1a
Eliphaz the Temanite (Old Testament figure) **4:**453:3a
role in Book of Job **14:**800:2a
Elis, *or* Elea, *or* Ilia (anc. city-state, Gr.) **4:**453:3b
alliance with Alcibiades against Sparta **1:**226:3a; *map* **20:**218
defeat by Sparta **1:**149:1a; **20:**254:1b, *map* 248
Elisabeth de France, *or* Madame Elisabeth (princess of Fr.): *see* Elizabeth of France
Elisabeth of Poland (q. dowager of Pol.)
association with Hradec Králové **6:**94:3a
Elisabeth von Ungarn, Sankt (princess of Hung.): *see* Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint
Elisabethville (Zaire): *see* Lubumbashi
Eliseg's Pillar (anc. mon., U.K.)
location **4:**11:1b
Elisenbrunnen (spa, Aachen, W.Ger.)
features of Aachen *illus.* **1:**2
Elisha, *or* Elisaios, *or* Eliseus (Israelite prophet) **4:**454:1a
association with Hazael **5:**775:3b
contribution to Judaism **22:**407:2b
role in books of Kings **14:**790:1a
Elisha ben Abuyah, *or* Aher (Jewish schol.) **4:**454:1b
place in Jewish history **22:**412:2a
Elísio, Filinto (Port. poet): *see* Nascimento, Francisco Manuel do
elision (prosody) **4:**454:2a
contrast with hiatus **5:**909:2a
Elissa (Gr. and Roman myth.): *see* Dido
Elista, *or* Stepnoy (U.S.S.R.) **4:**454:2a
elite (sociol.)
structural principle in
political organization **27:**404:2a
Nietzsche's theories and their misinterpretations **27:**464:1b
Plato's analysis in "Republic" **25:**973:1b
social stratification **27:**342:1b
elite art
classification of the arts **14:**100:1a
literature's audience and environment **23:**91:1b
elite literacy (lang.)
major ref in Writing **29:**1034:1b
Eliu (Old Testament figure): *see* Elihu
elixir, *or* elixir of life, *or* elixir vitae (alchemy) **4:**454:2a
place in alchemy **25:**76:2b *passim to* 79:1a
elixir (pharm.)
production **21:**273:2a
Eliyahu ben Asher ha-Levi Ashkenazi (It. Heb. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Eliyyahu (Heb. prophet): *see* Elijah
Elizabeth (emp. consort of Aus.) **4:**455:2a
Elizabeth (princess of Bohem., *c.* 1300)
association with John of Luxembourg **5:**849:3a
Elizabeth (q. of Bohem.)
association with Descartes **15:**590:2b
Elizabeth, *or* Yelizaveta Petrovna (emp. of Russ.) **4:**455:1a
association with
Bestuzhev-Ryumin **2:**170:2b
Catherine II **2:**952:3b
Frederick II **19:**562:1a
La Chétardie **7:**61:3b
Miloslavskaya **8:**141:2a
Vorontsov **12:**431:3b
patronage of Rococo art **25:**360:2b
role in
Finland **19:**177:1b
Russia **28:**981:2a
European relations **18:**660:1b
palace revolution **1:**425:2b
Russo-Swedish War **1:**34:2b
Seven Years' War **20:**71:2b
tsar *list* **12:**136
Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Angela Marguerite Bowes-Lyon, *or* Duchess of York (q. consort of U.K.) **4:**455:3a
Elizabeth (mother of John the Baptist)
visitation of Mary **12:**398:3b
Elizabeth (N.J., U.S.) **4:**455:3b
Elizabeth I, *or* Virgin Queen, *or* Good Queen Bess (q. of Eng.) **18:**243:1a; **4:**454:2b
association with
Allen **1:**279:2a
Ascham **1:**617:3b
Bacon **14:**545:1a
Cecil **3:**3:3a
Coke **3:**439:3b
Davison **3:**919:1b
Drake **4:**211:3a
Essex, Robert Devereux **4:**566:1a
Essex, Walter Devereux **4:**566:1a
Gresham **5:**489:2a
Grindal **5:**504:1a
Hatton **5:**748:2b
Hertford **5:**890:3b
Knox **6:**920:2a
Leicester **7:**251:3b
Nowell **8:**814:3b
O'Neill **8:**954:3b
Pius V **9:**484:2a
Raleigh **9:**913:3b
Ridolfi **10:**60:1a
Salisbury **10:**356:1b
Sidney **10:**784:3b
Tarlton **11:**563:3a
confirmation **26:**836:1b
education **20:**673:1a
influence on
arts
furniture development **17:**61:1b
jewelry **17:**478:2b, *illus.* 453
masque **7:**914:3a
Stuart style **11:**330:1b
coinage **16:**544:2a
dance **16:**962:1b
education **18:**30:1b
intelligence gathering **21:**718:2a
library development **22:**970:2a
navy **10:**219:2b
publishing **26:**465:2b
historiography **20:**570:1a
literature **4:**456:3a
religion
Forty Martyrs **4:**896:1b
Protestantism **26:**213:1b
Thirty-nine Articles **11:**711:1b
queen *list* **12:**142
relationship to
Henry VIII **12:**28:3a
James I **6:**481:2b
Mary **7:**900:2a
role in
England **12:**144:3a; **29:**50:2a, 114:1b
London **23:**304:1b
lottery **7:**490:1a
Ireland **21:**962:2b
see also Elizabethan Age
Elizabeth II, *or* Elizabeth Alexandra

Mary (q. of U.K.) **4**:454:3a
Civil List **3**:339:1b
genealogy **20**:607:2a
queen *list* **12**:142
Elizabeth Castle (castle, St. Helier, U.K.)
Saint Helier **10**:320:1a
Elizabeth City (N.C., U.S.) **4**:456:2b
Elizabeth Farnese (q. of Sp.): *see* Isabella Farnese
Elizabeth Islands (isls., Mass., U.S.) **4**:456:3a
Elizabeth of Bavaria (q. of Aus.)
relationship to Francis Joseph I **4**:929:1b
Elizabeth of France, *or* Elisabeth de France (princess of Fr.) **4**:456:1a
Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint, *or* Sankt Elisabeth von Ungarn (princess of Hung.) **4**:456:1b
association with Konrad **6**:950:3a
contribution to Marburg **7**:818:2a; **16**:348:2a
Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint, *or* Elizabeth the Holy Queen, *or* Elizabeth the Peacemaker, *or* Isabel de Portugal (q. of Port.) **4**:456:1b
history of Portugal **25**:1057:1a
"Elizabeth of Valois, queen of Spain" (work by Sánchez Coello)
portrait *illus.* **10**:402
Elizabeth Stuart (q. of Bohem.) **4**:456:2a
Elizabeth the Holy Queen, *or* Elizabeth the Peacemaker (q. of Port.): *see* Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint
Elizabethan Age
gardens **19**:673:2b
theatre **28**:516:2b *passim to* 518:2b; **28**:539:1b
dramatic works **18**:438:2a
musical drama **25**:1028:2a
production **28**:555:2b *passim to* 577:2b, *illus.* 572
soliloquy **10**:946:2b
Elizabethan literature **4**:456:3a
major ref. in English Literature **18**:434:2a
contribution by
Jonson **6**:612:1a
Marlowe **7**:863:1a
Painter **9**:67:1a
Shakespeare **27**:254:1a
Sidney **10**:784:3a
Spenser **11**:86:1b
influence of Seneca **10**:632:3b; **10**:633:2a
influence on
Ayrer **1**:752:1a
Heinrich Julius **5**:807:2b
styles
chronicle play **3**:288:2a
dramatic verse **23**:103:1b
novel **23**:138:2a
popular literature **25**:1019:2b
satire **23**:182:1b *passim to* 184:1b
tragedy **11**:888:3a; **23**:172:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Elizabethan Poor Laws (1597, Eng.): *see* Poor Law
Elizabethan settlement (1559, Eng.)
history of
Anglican Communion **5**:915:2b; **26**:213:1b
Elizabeth's reign **18**:245:2a; **29**:50:2a
Ireland **21**:962:2b
Elizabethan Stage Society (Br. thea. soc.)
establishment by Poel **9**:542:1a
Elizabethton (Tenn., U.S.) **4**:456:3b
Elizabethtown (Christian co., Ky., U.S.): *see* Hopkinsville
Elizabethtown (Hardin co., Ky., U.S.) **4**:456:3b
Elizavetgrad (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kirovograd
elk (mammal) **4**:457:1a
regeneration of antlers **20**:371:2a, *illus.*
see also deer
Elk City (Okla., U.S.) **4**:457:1b
location *map* **29**:154
elk grass, *or* fire lily, *or* squaw grass, *or* Xerophyllum tenax (bot.)
description **2**:11:2b
Elk Island National Park (park, Alta., Can.) **4**:457:1b
Elk Mountains (mts., Colo., U.S.) **4**:457:1b
Elk River (riv., U.S.) **4**:457:1b
Elkesaite, *or* Elkasaite (Jewish sect) **4**:457:2a
Elkhart (Ind., U.S.) **4**:457:2a
Elkhorn Tavern, Battle of (Am. Civil War): *see* Pea Ridge, Battle of
Elkin, Adolphus Peter (Aus. anthro.)
theory of totemism **26**:583:1b
Elkino Series (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Elkins (W.Va., U.S.) **4**:457:2b
Elko (Nev., U.S.) **4**:457:2b
location *map* **29**:154
Elkton (Md., U.S.) **4**:457:3a
ell (unit of meas.)
variation in medieval Europe **23**:786:2b
Ella-Asbeha, *or* Caleb (k. of Aksum)
role in Ethiopia **17**:824:1a
Ellas: *see* Greece
Ellat (Mesop. deity): *see* Allatum
Ellenborough, Edward Law, earl of Viscount Southam (Br. gov. gen. of India) **4**:457:3a
role in First Afghan War **21**:88:2b
Ellensburg, *or* Robber's Roost (Wash., U.S.) **4**:458:1a
Ellerman, Annie Winifred (Eng. au.): *see* Bryher
"Elles" (work by Toulouse-Lautrec)
discussed in biography **11**:869:3a
Ellesmere, Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Brackley, Thomas Egerton, Viscount
Ellesmere, Lake, *or* Waihora (lagoon, N.Z.) **4**:458:1a
location *map* **24**:883
Ellesmere Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) **4**:458:1b
physiography of the Arctic Islands **14**:30:2b
Ellesmere Port and Neston (dist., Ches., U.K.) **4**:458:2a
Ellesmeroceratida (paleon.)
mollusca cephalopod fossil record **19**:799:2b
Ellet, Charles (Am. engin.) **4**:458:2a
Ellice Islands (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Tuvalu
Elling, Aegidus (Nor. inv.)
development of gas turbines **18**:363:1a
Ellington, Duke, *or* Edward Kennedy Ellington (Am. mus.) **4**:458:2b
association with
Hodges **5**:963:2a
Strayhorn **11**:313:2a
influence on popular music **25**:1025:2b
innovations in jazz composition and orchestration **24**:645:2a
Elliniki Dimokratia: *see* Greece
Ellinikos Dimokratikos Ethnikos Stratos: *see* EDES
Ellinikos Synagermos (Gr. pol. party): *see* Greek Rally
Elliot, George (Br. commissioner)
role in Opium War **16**:123:2b
Elliot, James (Am. astron.)
discovery of Uranian ring system **12**:196:3a
Elliot, John Dorman (Austr. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Elliot Lake (Ont., Can.) **4**:459:1a
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, Gilbert, 1st earl of Minto, Viscount Melgund of Melgund, *or* Gilbert Elliot (Br. offi.): *see* Minto, Gilbert Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, 1st earl of, Viscount Melgund of Melgund
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, Gilbert John (Br. offi.): *see* Minto, Gilbert John Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, 4th earl of, Viscount Melgund of Melgund, Baron Minto of Minto
Elliotson, John (Br. physic.) **4**:459:1a
Elliott, Charles Loring (paint.)
example of work *illus.* **4**:540
Elliott, Herb, *or* Herbert James Elliot (Am. athlete) **4**:459:1b
Elliott, Obadiah (inv.)
wagons and carriages **28**:758:1a
Elliott, T. R. (physiol.)
drug interaction **17**:497:1a
ellipse (math.) **4**:459:2a
major ref. in Geometry **19**:943:2a, *illus.* 944
calculation of arc **23**:625:2b
Greek geometry **23**:610:1a
Kepler's laws of planetary motion **23**:819:2a
ellipsoid (geodesy) **4**:459:2b
major ref. in The Earth **17**:534:1b *passim to* 545:2b, *illus.* 535, 538
ellipsoid joint (anat.)
synovial joints **28**:312:1b
ellipsoidal reflector spotlight
use in stage lighting **28**:598:2a
elliptic differential operator, *or* elliptic operator
differential geometry **19**:973:1b
topological group theory **19**:990:2a
elliptic equation, *or* elliptic partial differential equation **4**:459:3a
definition **13**:495:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
elliptic function
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:462:2b
history of mathematics **23**:625:2a
elliptic geometry: *see* Riemannian geometry
elliptic integral
complex analysis **13**:462:2b; **23**:625:2b
elliptic operator: *see* elliptic differential operator
elliptic partial differential equation: *see* elliptic equation
elliptic polarization (phys.)
description **26**:495:2b
elliptic space
derivation from spherical space **19**:963:2b
elliptical galaxy (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies **19**:617:1a
characteristics **5**:81:2b
cosmology **16**:774:2b
observational astronomy **25**:861:1b
Ellis, Francis W. (Br. civil servant)
study of Dravidian language **22**:715:1b
Ellis, Harvey (Am. arch.) **4**:459:3b
Ellis, Henry Havelock (Eng. essayist and physic.) **4**:460:1a
Ellis, Jimmy (Am. athlete)
match against Patterson **9**:203:2a
Ellis, Richard (paint.)
painting of
Asiatic black bear *illus.* **1**:633
mackerel shark *illus.* **7**:637
Ellis, William Webb (Br. athlete)
origination of rugby **28**:145:2b
Ellis, Willis Davis (Am. psychol.)
contribution to Gestalt psychology **26**:329:1a
Ellis Bay Formation (rock unit, Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Ellis Island, *or* Bucking Island, *or* Gibbet Island (isl., N.Y., U.S.) **4**:460:1b
Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (path.): *see* chondroectodermal dysplasia
Ellison, Ralph Waldo (Am. au.) **4**:460:2a
Ellmann, Richard David (Am. schol.) **4**:460:2a
Ellobiacea (mollusk superfamily)
gastropod classification **24**:320:2a
Ellora Caves (temples, India) **4**:460:2b
South Indian cave temples **27**:769:1a, 785:2b
Ellore (India): *see* Eluru
Ellsworth (Me., U.S.) **4**:460:2b
Ellsworth, Lincoln, *or* William Linn Ellsworth (Am. expl.) **4**:460:2b
aircraft flight over Antarctica **13**:860:1a
association with Amundsen **1**:359:2a
discovery of Vinson Massif **12**:382:2a
Ellsworth, Oliver (Am. law.) **4**:460:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Ellsworth Land, *or* Ellsworth Highland (reg., Antarc.) **4**:461:1a
Ellul, Jacques César (Fr. pol. and soc. sci.) **4**:461:1b
attitude toward technology **28**:481:1a
elm, *or* Ulmus (tree) **4**:461:1b
affected by Dutch elm disease **4**:299:3b; **17**:359:2b
classification of trees **19**:408:2b
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904
value as lumber **13**:686:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name
elm bark beetle (insect) **4**:461:2b
bark beetle **1**:899:1a
Dutch elm disease **17**:360:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elm family (plant): *see* Ulmaceae
elm leaf miner, *or* Fenusa ulmi (insect)
species of sawfly **10**:488:3b
elm sawfly, *or* Cimbex americana (insect)
description **10**:488:3a
representative Hymenoptera *illus.* **21**:660
Elman, Mischa (Russ. violinist) **4**:461:3a
Elmbridge (dist., Surrey, U.K.) **4**:461:3a
Elmen, Gustav Waldemar (Am. engin.) **4**:461:3b
Elmenteita Lake (l., Af.)
fish population of East African lakes **13**:117:1b, *map* 116
"Elmer Gantry" (novel by Lewis)
discussed in biography **7**:314:3a
Elmet (Roman-Br. king.)
North Yorkshire **8**:785:1b
Elmhurst, *or* Cottage Hill (Ill., U.S.) **4**:461:3b
Elmina Castle, *or* São Jorge da Mina (castle, Ghana)
history of Portuguese colonialism **29**:811:2b
Elmira (N.Y., U.S.) **4**:461:3b
Elmira system (penology) **4**:462:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Elmore, Alexander Stanley (Eng. met.) **4**:462:2a
Elmore, Francis Edward (Eng. met.) **4**:462:2a
Elmslie, George Grant (Am. arch.) **4**:462:2a
association with Sullivan **11**:377:2b
elo (Af. ritual)
masks **13**:168:1a
Eloah (Heb. deity): *see* Elohim
Elobey Chico (is., Equat.Guin.): *see* Little Elobey
Elobey Grande (is., Equat.Guin.): *see* Great Elobey
elocutio novella (Lat. prose style)
Latin literature **22**:850:2a
elocution (speech)
major ref. in Rhetoric **26**:806:1b
work of Bell **2**:67:1b
Elocutionary Movement (Br. rhetorical school)
study of rhetoric **26**:806:2b
Elodea, *or* ditch moss, *or* waterweed (bot.) **4**:462:2b
characteristics **6**:191:1a, *illus.* 190
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elodea canadensis (bot.): *see* Canadian waterweed
"Éloges and Other Poems" (work by Saint-John Perse)
place in French literature **19**:581C:1a
Elohim, *or* Eloah (Heb. deity)

4:462:2b
application to Yahweh 12:804:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Elohist source, *or* E source (bibl. crit.) 4:462:3a
biblical sources 2:194:3a
Exodus 4:632:3a
Genesis 5:177:1a
Pentateuch 14:773:2a
Eloi, Saint (bp. of Noyon-Tournai)
association with
Brugge 2:572:2b
chapel in Kortrijk 6:966:2a
"Eloisa to Abelard" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography 9:605:2a
place in English literature 18:447:2a
elongate delta
formation 26:917:2a
elongation (astron.) 4:462:3a
elongation, *or* stretching, *or* tensile strain (phys.)
static tension tests 13:616:1b
"Elopement, An", *or* "Lancelot and Guinevere" (ivory mirror case)
ivory carving 6:444
Elopiform, *or* Elopiformes (fish) 4:462:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:221:1b
description 19:203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bonefish; gisu; ladyfish; tarpon
Elops saurus (fish): *see* ladyfish
Elopura (Mal.): *see* Sandakan
eloquence (classics)
significance in Renaissance 18:648:1b
Eloth (Isr.): *see* Elat
Elphege, Saint, *or* Elphege the Martyr (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Elphinstone, Mountstuart (Br. colonial offi.) 4:463:1a
reconciliation of Marathas 21:87:1b
teaching in the vernacular 18:52:1a
Elpidium (zool.)
association with bromeliads 13:815:1a
Elsass (reg., Fr.): *see* Alsace
Elsass-Lothringen (terr., Fr.): *see* Alsace-Lorraine
Elsasser, Walter Maurice (Am. phys.) 4:463:1b
dynamo theory 4:309:3b
Elsene (Belg.): *see* Ixelles
Elsevier, Bonaventure (Du. publ.): *see* Elzevir, Bonaventure
Elsevier family (Du. fam.): *see* Elzevir family
Elsheimer, Adam, *or* Adam Ehlsheimer (Ger. art.) 4:463:2b
contribution to Baroque art 25:357:1b
influence on Lastman 7:176:3a
Elsinore (Den.): *see* Helsingør
Elskamp, Max (Belg. poet) 4:463:2b
Elsner, Joseph (Pol. comp.)
association with Chopin 3:263:2b
Elsonian orogeny (geol.) 4:463:3a
Elsschot, Willem, *or* Alfons de Ridder (Belg. writ.) 4:463:3a
Elssler, Fanny (Aus. ballerina) 4:463:3b
association with Coralli 3:620:1b
Elster, Julius (Ger. phys.)
development of thermionic devices 18:405:2b
Elsterian Glacial Stage (paleon.) 4:464:1b
division of Pleistocene Epoch 19:895
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Elstracke, Renold (art.)
engraving of
Bristol *illus.* 2:525
Darnley *illus.* 3:890
Elterish (Tur. ruler)
role in Turk Empire 28:1085:1b
Eltinge, Julian, *or* William Dalton (Am. impersonator) 4:464:2a
Elton, Charles Sutherland (Eng. biol.) 4:464:2b
role in conservation movement 16:667:1a
Elton, Lake (l., U.S.S.R.) 4:465:1a
Eltonian (rock unit, U.K.)
Silurian Period *table* 19:843
Eltville, Treaty of (1349, Eur.)
effect on Günther 5:572:3a
Éluard, Paul, *or* Eugène Grindel (Fr. au.) 4:465:1b
contribution to French literature 19:581E:1b
use of automatism 1:726:1b
Elul (Judaism)
Jewish calendar 6:546:1b
Jewish religious year 22:446:2b
Elulaios (k. of Phoenicia): *see* Luli
Eluru, *or* Ellore (India) 4:465:2a
"Elusive Revolution: Anatomy of a Student Revolt, The," *or* "La Révolution introuvable" (work by Aron)
discussed in biography 1:583:2b
elution (chem.)
blood analysis 15:140:2a
ion-exchange reactions 15:1071:2a
rare-earth elements 15:1021:1a
transuranium elements 15:1034:1b
elution chromatography (chem.)
principles 13:564:1a
elution curve (chem.)
rare-earth elements 15:1021:1b
elutriation (chem.)
use in particle separation 13:561:2a
Eluttaccan (Indian poet)
place in Malayalam literature 27:729:1b
eluvial placer (min.)
placer deposits 9:491:3b
Elvas (Port.) 4:465:2a
Elvaston, Baron Stanhope of (Br. states.): *see* Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl
elver (eel)
migration of eels 14:665:1a
elves (myth.): *see* elf
Elvetica, Confederazione: *see* Switzerland
Elvira, Council of (Christian Church council) 4:465:2b
influence on
canon law 16:310:1b
church year 16:305:1b, 307:1b
"Elvis Presley" (silk-screen print by Warhol)
photography in silk-screen printing *illus.* 26:120
Elx (Sp.): *see* Elche
Ely (Cambs., U.K.) 4:465:3a
cathedral: *see* Ely cathedral
East Cambridgeshire 4:326:3b
Ely (Minn., U.S.) 4:465:3b
location *map* 29:154
Ely (Nev., U.S.) 4:466:1b
location *map* 29:154
Ely, Eugene (Am. pilot)
role in
aircraft carriers 1:177:2b; 28:829:2b
U.S. Navy 12:160:1b
Ely, Isle of (ridge, Cambs., U.K.)
features of Cambridgeshire 2:762:1a
Ely, Richard Theodore (Am. econ.) 4:466:1b
Ely cathedral (cath., Ely, Cambs., U.K.)
chantry sculpture 27:93:2a
features of Ely 4:465:3b
Stained Glass Museum 4:326:3b
Elymais (anc. king.) 4:466:2a
place in Iran 21:878:2a, *maps* 877, 884
Elymian (people)
role in Sicily 22:264:1b
Elymus (bot.): *see* wild rye
Elymus arenarius (bot.): *see* sea lyme grass
Elymus canadensis (bot.): *see* Canada wild rye
Elymus cinereus (bot.): *see* giant wild rye
Elymus virginicus (bot.): *see* Virginia wild rye
Elyot, Sir Thomas (Br. educ.) 4:466:2b
contribution to
education 18:30:1b
humanism 20:672:2b
Elyria (Ohio, U.S.) 4:466:3a
Elysia viridis (sea slug)
locomotion as reflex action 14:635:2a
Elysium, *or* Elysian Fields, *or* Elysian Plain (Gr. myth.) 4:466:3a
significance in
Greek religion 18:786:2a
Orphic doctrines 24:703:2a
Elytis, Odysseus, *or* Odysseas Elytes, *or* Odysseus Alepoudhelis (Gr. poet) 4:466:3b
contribution to Greek literature 20:359:2b
elytra (insect anat.)
anatomy of Coleoptera 3:446:1b; 21:651:1b *passim to* 656:2a, *illus.* 655
"Elzelina" (work by Ammers-Kuller)
discussed in biography 1:345:2a
Elzevir, Bonaventure, *or* Bonaventure Elsevier (Du. publ.) 4:467:1a
Elzevir family, *or* Elsevier family (Du. fam.) 4:467:1a
contributions to publishing 26:465:1b
establishment in Leiden 7:252:3b
elzeviri (It. lit.)
significance in Italian literature 22:160:1b
émail en ronde bosse (art technique): *see* encrusted enamelling
Emain Mhacha, *or* Navan Fort (fortress, U.K.)
history of Northern Ireland 1:563:2b; 29:133:1a
emaki, *or* emakimono, *or* emaki-mono, *or* picture scroll (Japanese art) 4:467:1b
compared with Chinese scroll painting 10:572:3a
place in Japanese history 22:312:2b
emanationism (philos. and theol.) 4:467:1b
Aquinas 26:603:1b
Augustine 16:324:1b
Neoplatonism 25:888:2a
pantheism and panentheism 26:590:1b
Emancipation Manifesto, *or* Emancipation Act (1861, Russ.) 4:467:2a
abolition of Russian serfdom 28:990:2b
contribution by Alexander II 1:244:2b
denouncement by Herzen 5:895:2a
distribution of land 22:561:2a
effect on narodnichestvo movement 8:516:2a
Emancipation of Labour (Russ. Marxist org.): *see* Labour, Liberation of
Emancipation Proclamation (1863, U.S.) 4:467:2b
announcement by Lincoln 23:46:1b
association with Battle of Antietam 1:452:1a
effect on Southern property 3:529:3a
politics of American Civil War 29:229:2b
Emancipist (Austr. hist.) 4:467:3b
opposition by Exclusionists 4:627:3b
place in Australia 14:430:2a
support by
Australian Patriotic Association 1:717:2a
Macquarie 7:647:2a
emanet (Ottoman govt.)
role in Ottoman administration 28:924:2b; 29:1102:1a
Emants, Marcellus (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Emanuele Filiberto Testadi Ferro (duke of Savoy): *see* Emmanuel Philibert
Emar (anc. city, Syr.)
association with Ebla 4:344:3a
Emath (Syr.): *see* Hamah
"Emaux et camées" (poems by Gautier)
discussed in biography 5:152:2b
influence on Parnassians 9:165:1a
Emba (riv., U.S.S.R.)
Aral-Caspian drainage system 28:943:2a
embaire (mus. instru.)
African interlocking techniques 13:148:2a
"Embajada a Tamor Lán" (book by González de Clavijo): *see* "Embassy to Tamerlane"
Emballonuridae (mammal): *see* sheath-tailed bat
embalming 4:468:1a
practice in
Egyptian religion 1:471:3b; 17:385:2b
Iranian religion 24:88:1a, 91:1a
mummification 8:413:3b
use of honey 6:35:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Embalse Raul Leoni (res., Venez.): *see* Guri Dam
embankment dam: *see* earthfill dam
Embarcadero Freeway (hwy., Calif., U.S)
San Francisco transportation system 27:4:1a
embargo (internat. law) 4:469:1a
tactic of economic warfare 4:358:1b
use by
Jefferson 29:219:2a
Organization for Petroleum Exporting Countries 21:842:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 535; 544
"Embargo, The" (work by Bryant)
discussed in biography 2:587:1a
Embargo Act (1807, U.S.) 4:469:2a
criticized by Jefferson's contemporaries 22:352:1a
relation to Madison's nonintercourse policy 7:657:2b
"Embarkation of the Queen of Sheba" (paint. by Claude)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 25:370
"Embarquement pour l'île de Cythère, L' " (paint. by Watteau)
discussed in biography 12:529:3a
symbol of Rubenist victory 10:224:2a
Embassy Club (Palm Beach, Fla., U.S.)
association with Bradley 2:453:3b
"Embassy for the Christians," *or* "Presbeia peri Christianon" (work by Athenagoras)
discussed in biography 1:667:2a
"Embassy to Tamerlane," *or* "Embajada a Tamor Lán" (book by González de Clavijo)
discussed in biography 5:361:2b
Embaú (Braz.): *see* Cruzeiro
Embden, Gustav Georg (Ger. chem.) 4:469:2b
Embden-Meyerhoff pathway (chem. reaction): *see* glycolysis
Embe, Gil de (Sp. art.): *see* Siloé, Gil de
embedded column (arch.): *see* engaged column
embedding (math.): *see* imbedding
Ember Day and Ember Week (Roman Cath. and Anglican church) 4:469:3a
church calendar 16:304:2a
dietary laws and food customs 26:866:2a
"ember tragediaja, Az" (work by Madach): *see* "Tragedy of Man, The"
emberá (Cent.Am. dialect)
use by Chocoe groups 15:725:2a
Emberiza citrinella (bird): *see* yellowhammer
Emberiza hortulana (bird): *see* ortolan
emberizidae (bird fam.) 4:469:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
embezzlement (law) 4:469:3b
treatment in criminal law 16:800:2a
"Embezzlers, The," *or* "Rastratchiki" (work by Katayev)
discussed in biography 6:760:3b
Embioptera, *or* embiid (insect order): *see* webspinner
Embiotocidae (fish): *see* surfperch
Embla (Norse myth.): *see* Askr and Embla
emblem book (lit. genre) 4:470:1a
contribution of

Cats **2**:960:2a
Dutch engravers **26**:465:2a
Quarles **9**:843:2a
use of allegory **23**:111:2b
emblema (Hellenistic and Roman art) **4**:470:2a
mosaic technical development **17**:181:1b
relation to
opus tessellatum **8**:974:2a
opus vermiculatum **8**:974:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Emblema pictus (bird): *see* painted finch
emblemata (Hellenistic and Roman art): *see* emblema
"Emblamata" (work by Alciato)
emblem books **4**:470:1a, *illus.*
"Emblemes and Hieroglyphikes" (work by Quarles)
discussed in biography **9**:843:1b
emblic, *or* myrobalan, *or* Phyllanthus emblica (bot.)
species of Phyllanthus **9**:410:2b
Emboabas, War of the (Braz. hist.) **4**:470:2b
effect on Mato Grosso **7**:938:3b
embolism (path.) **4**:470:2b
anticoagulant drug therapy **17**:506:2b
cause of stroke syndrome **11**:323:1b
complication of childbirth **26**:730:1a
crush injuries **3**:765:1a
disorders of
circulatory system **16**:406:2a, 413:1b
nervous system **24**:844:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Embolomeri (amphibian order)
annotated classification **13**:426:2a, *illus.* 424
embolus (med. disorder)
role in
embolism **4**:470:2b
heart disease **16**:406:2a, 413:1b
type of thrombosis **11**:739:2a
Embomma (Zaire): *see* Boma
embossed work (embroidery): *see* raised work
embossing (art) **4**:470:3a
Celebes kris ornamentation *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **27**:882
intaglio printmaking **26**:115:2b
jewelry making **17**:466:1b
metalwork **17**:142:2b *passim to* 155:2b, 166:2a
silver furniture **17**:45:2a
textile finishing **21**:522:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Embriaci family (Genoese fam.) **4**:470:3b
Embrithopod, *or* Embrithopoda (zool.)
order of mammal **23**:392:2b, 396:1a, *chart* 395
embroidery **4**:470:3b
African arts **13**:174:1b
Chinese silk embroidery *illus.* **17**:100
clothing and footwear **21**:493:1b
comparison with lace **7**:85:1b
Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22**:76
rugs and carpets **17**:71:2a
use of needle **8**:579:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also specific embroidery techniques, *e.g.,* crewel work; cross-stitch embroidery; needlepoint; petit point; quillwork
embroidery floss (yarn)
use in textile industry **21**:512:2b
embryo (biol.) **4**:471:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14**:935:1a
animal development **4**:45:2a; **20**:391:2b, *illus.* 397
circulatory system **16**:378:1b *passim to* 399:2b, *illus.* 391
digestive system **17**:277:1b
embryonic period
behavioral capability **14**:712:2a
fetus **4**:754:3a
human **6**:135:1a
agenesis effect **1**:146:1a
birth defects capabilities **3**:531:2b
cell differentiation **15**:600:2a
growth disorders **18**:324:2b
in vitro fertilization **6**:276:2a
possible use in research **19**:741:2b
pregnancy **9**:675:3b
sex determination by chromosomes **26**:696:1b
surrogate motherhood **11**:413:3b
integumentary system formation **21**:697:2a
mammary glands formation **7**:752:2a
nervous system **24**:797:1a
process of differentiation **15**:619:2b
radiation injury **9**:886:1a, **26**:514:2b
skeletal systems **28**:288:2a
plant
development **20**:381:1b, *illus.* 382
growth **25**:236:2b
seed development **26**:675:2a
gymnosperm **20**:449:1b, 455:2a, 463:2a, *illus.* 448, 454
seed viability **20**:426:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
embryo, *or* crystal embryo (crystall.)
bonding of matter **23**:659:2a
embryo culture
propagation technique **19**:685:2a
embryo formation (biol.): *see* embryo
embryo sac (bot.)
plant development **20**:381:1a
work of Strasburger **11**:303:1b
embryo transfer (biol.)
genetic engineering **19**:719:2a
embryogenesis (biol.): *see* embryo
embryology **4**:471:3b
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20**:390:1b, *illus.* 391 *passim to* 397
human
fetal pathology **16**:11:1b
growth and differentiation
animal tissues and fluids **28**:669:2b
branchial arches development **28**:293:1b
organs and organ systems **25**:230:1a
sinuses **10**:840:3b
skin and hair follicle development **21**:701:2a
place in life cycle **22**:989:2b
process of growth and development **20**:362:2a
role in
development of zoology **14**:961:2b, 963:1b
evidence of evolution **18**:861:2a
significance of skeletal systems **28**:288:2a
work of
Baer **1**:789:1a
Balfour **1**:831:3a
Belon **2**:83:1a
Driesch **4**:226:2a
Harvey **20**:478:1b
Morgan **8**:321:3a
Rathke **9**:952:3b
see also embryo
embryoma (path.): *see* nephroblastoma
embryonic period (biol.): *see* embryo
Embryophyta (bot.): *see* plant
"Embryos and Ancestors" (book by de Beer)
discussed in biography **3**:927:3b
Embu (Ken.) **4**:471:3b
Embury, Philip (Br.-Am. preacher) **4**:472:1a
EMCAT: *see* Emergency Management Computer-Aided Training
Emden (W.Ger.) **4**:472:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Emden, Jacob Israel, *or* Yaabetz, *or* Jacob ben Zebi (Dan. rabbi) **4**:472:1b
judgment by Landau **7**:135:3b
quarrel with Eybeschütz **4**:640:2a
Emden, Robert (Swiss astron.) **4**:472:2b
Emecheta, Buchi (Af. au. and sociol.) **4**:472:2b
African literature **13**:139:1b
'Emeg, ha- (reg., Isr.-Jor.): *see* Esdraelon, Plain of
"Emem Kutkh" (Sov. ballet)
Siberian cultural tradition **28**:1027:1a
emendation (textual crit.)
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:617:1a
Emens, Jan, *or* Jan Mennicken (Ger. potter)
Bartmannkrug *illus.* **1**:925
production of Raeren brownware **17**:117:2a
Emerald (Queens., Austr.) **4**:472:3a
emerald **4**:472:3a
mining in Colombia **16**:577:2b
structure and properties *table* **5**:170
uses in jewelry **17**:467:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Emerald Buddha (sculp.)
removal from Siribunyasan **10**:845:1a
emerald green (dye): *see* brilliant green
"Emerald Tablet" (work by Trismegistos)
alchemy **25**:78:1b
emerald toucanet, *or* Aulacorhynchus prasinus (bird)
toucanet *illus.* **11**:866
emergence, *or* emergent evolution (biol.) **4**:473:1a
dragonfly development **21**:603:1b, *illus.*
emergence, *or* creative synthesis (psychol.)
development of concept **26**:326:2a
Emergency Banking Act (1933, U.S.)
New Deal legislation **29**:255:2b
"Emergency Exit," *or* "Uscita di sicurezza" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography **10**:813:3a
Emergency Management Computer-Aided Training, *or* EMCAT
space exploration **19**:45:1a
emergency medical technician
paramedical personnel **9**:144:2a
emergency medicine **4**:473:2b
emergency physical examination (med.)
feature of diagnosis **17**:250:1b
Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (1935, U.S.)
New Deal legislation **29**:256:1a
emergency room: *see* emergency medicine
emergent (evolution)
role in evolution **4**:473:1b
tree strata in jungles and rain forests **17**:1031:2a
emergent evolution (biol.): *see* emergence
emergent norm (psychol.)
description of collective behaviour **16**:565:1b
"Emerging States of French Equatorial Africa, The" (work by Thompson and Adoff)
French colonialism **15**:655:2a
Emeric, *or* Imre (k. of Hung.)
role in Hungary **20**:701:1a
Emerita talpoida (crab): *see* mole crab
emersion (astron.)
lunar eclipse occurrence **4**:353:1b
Emerson, Peter Henry (Br. phot.) **4**:473:2b
contribution to photography **25**:780:1a, *illus.* 779
opposition to Robinson **10**:113:2b
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (Am. essayist) **4**:473:3a
association with
Dickinson **4**:75:3b
Owen **9**:24:2a
Thoreau **11**:725:3a
contribution to American literature **13**:416:2b; **23**:187:2a *passim to* 191:1a
views on
Idealism **25**:628:2b
individualism **29**:276:1b
religious reform movements **29**:225:2b
technology **28**:480:2b
Unitarianism **26**:263:2a
Whitman's works **12**:639:2b
Emerson, Robert (Am. biochem.)
study of photosynthesis **25**:813:1a
emery (rock) **4**:474:3b
use as abrasive **1**:38:3b; **21**:246:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Emery, W. B. (archae.)
excavations in Memphis **7**:1043:2b
Emes, John (Br. silversmith)
tea and coffee service *illus.* **11**:596
Emesa (Syr.): *see* Hims
Emesa brevipennis (insect): *see* thread-legged bug
emesis (path.): *see* vomiting
Emeslam (anc. temple): *see* Meslam
emetic (drug)
poison antidote **17**:510:1b
emetine (drug)
use as antiparasitic **17**:520:2b
Emett, Rowland (Am. cartoonist)
contribution to caricature **15**:583:1a
EMF: *see* electromotive force
EMG (med.): *see* electromyography
EMI (Br. corp.): *see* Electrical and Musical Industries
Emi Koussi, *or* Koussi Mountain (mt., Chad) **4**:475:1b
part of Tibesti **11**:755:3b
physiography of
Chad **3**:51:1a; **29**:836:1a, *map* 795
Sahara Desert **13**:103:2b, *map* 104
"Emigrants" (paint. by Daumier)
discussed in biography **3**:902:3a
"Emigrants, The," *or* "Vor egen stamme" (work by Bojer)
discussed in biography **2**:334:2b
"Emigrants, The," *or* "Utvandrarna" (work by Moberg)
place in Swedish literature **27**:18:2a
emigration
compared to animal migration **14**:663:1a
effect on
biological populations **14**:994:1a
United Kingdom **29**:80:2b
see also migration
émigré (Fr. hist.) **4**:475:1b
role in France **4**:979:1b; **19**:505:1b
émigré literature
place in Hebrew literature **20**:486:1a
"Emil and the Detectives," *or* " Emil und die Detektive" (work by Kästner)
discussed in biography **6**:759:2b
place in children's literature **23**:216:2b
"Emil in Lönneberga" (work by Lindgren)
discussed in biography **7**:373:2b
"Émile, ou de l'éducation" (novel by Rousseau)
major ref. in History of Education **18**:37:1b
discussed in biography **26**:1005:2b
importance during Enlightenment **18**:667:1a
influence on
Islamic culture **22**:62:1a
Pestalozzi **9**:323:3b
Romanticism **23**:130:2b
philosophy of education **25**:736:1b
didactic strain **23**:211:2a
progressive education **9**:722:1a
place in French literature **19**:575:2a
"Emilia Galotti" (drama by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:300:1b
place in German literature **20**:31:1b
"Emilia in England" (novel by Meredith): *see* "Sandra Belloni"
Emilia-Romagna (reg., It.) **4**:475:2a
major ref. in Italy **22**:254:1a
Bronze Age architecture **13**:961:2a
development **22**:188:1a
Emílio Goeldi, Museu Paraense (museum, Belém, Braz.) **27**:710:2a
emin (Ottoman offi.)
role in Ottoman administration **28**:924:2b; **29**:1102:1a
Emin, Fyodor Aleksandrovich (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1019:2b
Emin, Mehmed (Tur. poet)

contribution to Turkish literature **22:**62:1a
Emin, Nikolay (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1019:2b
Emin Pasa, Mehmed, *or* Eduard Schnitzer, *or* Emin Effendi (Ger. expl.) **4:**475:3a
exploration of Nile River **13:**126:2a
headquarters at Lado Enclave **7:**94:1b
rescue by Stanley **11:**214:1b
Emin Pasha Gulf (L. Vic., Tan., Af.)
East African lakes **13:**115:1b, *map* 116
Éminence Grise, l' (Fr. mystic and rel. reformer): *see* Joseph, Father
eminent domain, *or* condemnation, *or* expropriation, *or* compulsory purchase (law) **4:**476:1a
American law **22:**934:1b
property law **9:**731:1b; **26:**177:2a
"Eminent Victorians" (work by Strachey)
discussed in biography **11:**297:3a
example of biography **2:**222:1b
place in English literature **18:**460:1b
Eminescu, Mihail, *or* Mihail Eminovici (Rom. poet) **4:**476:1b
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3a
emir, *or* amir (Islamic title) **4:**476:2a
patronage of African architecture **13:**161:2a
role in
Islamic government **22:**37:1a; **22:**118:1a
Muslim rule in Egypt **18:**134:2a
Emir Kabir (pr.min. of Iran): *see* Taqi Khan, Mirza
Emishi (people)
place in Japan **22:**308:1a
emission (phys.)
chemical
analysis **13:**553:2b
bonding **24:**298:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**196:2a *passim to* 209:2b; **26:**496:2a
emission-control system (automotive tech.) **4:**476:2b
major ref. in Transportation **28:**783:1b, *illus.*
use in gasoline engines **18:**356:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 737
emission line (spectroscopy)
forbidden lines **4:**874:1b
line broadening **7:**375:2a
stellar spectra **13:**587:2a
emission nebula (astron.) **4:**476:3b
astronomical spectroscopy **13:**596:2b, 613:2b, 615:1b
Milky Way galaxy **19:**625:2b
nebulae **8:**576:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
emission spectroscopy (sci.): *see* spectroscopy
emission spectrum (phys.)
chemical analysis **13:**553:2b
chemical bonding **24:**298:2b
alkali metals **15:**965:2b, *table* 961
identification **15:**933:1b
principles **11:**79:2a; **11:**79:2b
spectroscopic analysis: *see* spectroscopy
Stark effect **11:**221:1a
see also stimulated emission
Emitron (television)
contribution by Shoenberg **10:**755:2b
Emlembe (mt., Swaz.)
physiography of Swaziland **27:**965:2b
"Emma" (book by Austen)
discussed in biography **1:**709:3a
"Emma" (work by Brontë)
discussed in biography **2:**546:2a
Emma-ō (Buddhist myth.) **4:**476:3b
role in Jigoku **6:**550:2b
Emmahausen, Jens (Nor. mil. of.)
contribution to skiing development **10:**864:1a
Emmanuel, Pierre, *or* Noël Mathieu (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19:**581F:2b
Emmanuel Philibert, *or* Emmanuel Philibert Iron Head, *or* Emmanuel-Philibert Tête de Fer, *or* Emanuele Filiberto Testadi Ferro (duke of Savoy) **4:**477:1a
reconstruction of Savoy **19:**550:1b
Emmebaragisi (k.of Kish): *see* Enmebaragesi
Emmen (Neth.) **4:**477:1b
"Emmène-moi au bout du monde" (novel by Cendrars)
opinion on travel **23:**195:1a
Emmentaler, *or* Emmenthaler, *or* Swiss cheese (cheese) **4:**477:1b
Emmet, Robert (Irish leader) **4:**477:2a
association with Curran **3:**802:1a
prosecution by Plunket **9:**528:2a
Emmet, Thomas Addis (Irish law.) **4:**477:2b
Emmet Monument Association (Irish patriotic org.)
contribution of O'Mahony **8:**944:2a
emmetropia (path.)
normal vision **27:**180:1b
Emmett, Daniel Decatur (Am. comp.) **4:**477:3a
contribution to minstrel shows **8:**172:1b
Emmitsburg (Md., U.S.) **4:**477:3b
Emmy Award (television) **4:**478:1a
Emo, Villa (house, Fanzolo, It.)
design by Palladio **9:**87:3b
emollient (cosmetics) **4:**478:1a
emotion (psychol.) **18:**248:1a; **4:**478:1b
animal avoidance behaviour **14:**658:1b
human
expressions
acting **28:**525:1b
colour variation *illus.* **25:**308
dance **16:**935:1b
Expressionism **4:**635:2a
laughter **20:**683:1a
Romantic art **25:**362:2b
speech production **28:**92:2b, 101:1b
mental disorders **23:**959:2a, 965:2a
philosophy
aesthetic theories **13:**20:1b
art **25:**711:1a, 718:2a
mind **24:**116:2b
physiology
alcohol consumption **13:**219:1a
fatigue **4:**696:1a
hypothalamic functions **24:**832:1a
psychogalvanic reflex **9:**762:2b
sensory reception **27:**164:2b
psychology
advertising **23:**545:2b
child development **14:**717:2a
illusions **25:**492:2a
learning **28:**446:1b
measurement **26:**323:2a
views of Darwin **16:**979:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 433
emotional illness: *see* mental disorder
emotivism (philos.)
major refs. in Ethics **18:**510:2b, 513:1a
Logical Positivism **25:**614:2a, 642:1a
metaethical theory **8:**56:3b
empanada (food)
description **12:**67:3a
Spanish cuisine **19:**696:2b
Empangeni (S.Af.) **4:**478:3a
empathy (psychol.) **4:**478:3a
conceptualization by Lipps **7:**389:1a
emotion **18:**254:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
Empedocles (Gr. philos. and schol.) **4:**478:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25:**745:2b
contribution to hydrologic sciences **17:**573:1a
influence on Islamic philosophy **22:**29:2a
role in Greece **20:**245:2a
theories of
creation **18:**855:1b
dualism **26:**595:2a
elements and Atomism **25:**575:2b
love and strife **28:**654:1b
medicine **23:**888:2b
perception **26:**324:1b
personality **25:**496:1b
time **28:**653:2a, 654:1b
"Empedocles on Etna" (poem by Arnold)
place in English literature **18:**456:1a
"Empedocles on Etna, and Other Poems" (work by Arnold)
discussed in biography **1:**580:1b
emperor, *or* imperator (title) **4:**479:1a
Byzantine Empire **15:**429:1a; *list* **2:**699
role in church **16:**342:1a, 343:2a
China *list* **3:**222
Germany **20:**46:1a, 63:1a, 65:2a
Holy Roman Empire *list* **6:**21
Japan
tenno **11:**635:1a, *list* 497
views of Minobe Tatsukichi **8:**168:3b
medieval society **18:**616:1a
Mongol empire **28:**1081:1a
Roman Empire **20:**316:1a
emperor cult **16:**298:1a, 354:1a; **18:**794:1b
reign dates *list* **10:**153
role of Augustus **14:**391:2b; **18:**799:1b
use of term by Charlemagne **19:**455:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
"Emperor and Galilean, The," *or* "Kejser og Galilaeer" (work by Ibsen)
discussed in biography **6:**228:1b
place in Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
Emperor Bell (Russ. bell): *see* Tsar Bell
"Emperor Charles V at Mühlberg" (painting by Titian)
discussed in biography **28:**697:1b
"Emperor Jones, The" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8:**953:1a
role of Robeson **10:**109:2b
"Emperor Maximilian in the Painter's Studio, The" (work by Burgkmair)
woodcut *illus.* **2:**646
"Emperor Maximilian I's Triumphal Arch, The" (work by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**290:2a
emperor moth, *or* peacock moth, *or* Saturnia pavonia (insect)
characteristics **10:**470:2a
"Emperor of Ice Cream, The" (novel by Moore)
discussed in biography **8:**301:2b
emperor penguin, *or* Aptenodytes forsteri
Antarctic breeding **1:**440:2a; **9:**258:2a, *illus.*
Antarctic ecosystem *illus.* **17:**1004
characteristics **15:**20:2a *passim to* 22:2a, *illus.* 21
polar biomes **13:**855:2a
use of hearing **27:**160:2b
"Emperor Quartet" (work by Haydn)
discussed in biography **5:**771:2b
Emperor Range (mts., Pap.N.G.)
activity on Bougainville Island **2:**419:3a
emperor sea bass, *or* Variola louti (fish)
poisonous animals *table* **25:**906
Emperor Seamounts (geol. feature, Pac.O.)
role of volcanism **29:**521:1a
"Emperor Shah Jahan, The" (work by Bichitra)
history of dress *illus.* **17:**465
emperor snapper, *or* Lutjanus sebae (fish)
description **10:**908:1a
Emperors, Great Palace of the (palace, Istanbul, Tur.)
floor mosaic detail *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17:**188
Emperor's Carpets (furnishings)
Herat carpets **5:**863:3a
Empetrum nigrum (bot.): *see* crowberry
empfindsamer Stil, *or* empfindsamkeit (mus. movement) **4:**479:2b
development of classical symphonies **24:**579:1a
history of music **24:**557:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
emphasis (phonetics): *see* stress
emphysema, *or* pulmonary emphysema (med. disorder) **4:**479:3a
acclimatization process **1:**55:1b
incidents **20:**438:1a
respiratory system diseases **26:**794:1b, 797:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
emphyteusis and superficies (Roman law) **4:**479:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Empididae (insect): *see* dance fly
empire (pol. sci.): *see* imperialism
"Empire" (Austr. news.)
establishment by Parkes **9:**159:3a
"Empire" (film by Warhol)
underground films **12:**126:1b
Empire Marketing Board (Br. govt.)
public relations **9:**779:2b
"Empire of Stupidity, The," *or* "El imperio de la estupidez" (work by Lista)
discussed in biography **7:**394:1b
Empire Oil Company (Can. co.)
organization by Frasch **4:**944:1b
Empire State Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **4:**479:3b
Art Deco ornament **1:**596:2b; **10:**870:2b
engineering advances **28:**474:2b
setback architecture **10:**660:1a, *illus.* 659
skyscraper development **15:**333:1a
Empire style 4:479:3b
applications
furniture **17:**50:1a *passim to* 65:2a
interior design **17:**36:2a, *illus.*
jewelry **17:**480:2b
metalwork **17:**156:1a
pottery **17:**123:2a
influence on Biedermeier style **2:**203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
empirical formula (chem.)
description **3:**157:3a
empirical law
scientific theory **10:**553:1b
empirical method
use in
behavioral research **14:**710:2b, 716:2b
climate classification **16:**498:1a
economic analysis **27:**396:1b
literary criticism **23:**206:1a
metaphysics **24:**17:2b
philosophical anthropology **25:**562:1b
psychological investigation **26:**323:1b
religious studies **28:**609:1b
social sciences **27:**374:1a
see also Baconian method; scientific method
empirical validity, *or* statistical validity, *or* predictive validity (meas. theory)
assessment of psychological tests **26:**317:2b
Empiricism 4:480:1b
major refs. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**617:1b; The History of Western Philosophy **25:**758:1a
branches of philosophy
epistemology **18:**471:1a *passim to* 485:1b
tabula rasa **11:**485:3a
metaphysics **24:**10:1a
philosophical anthropology **25:**564:1b
philosophy of law **25:**729:1b
philosophy of religion **25:**699:1b *passim to* 703:2a
philosophy of science **25:**663:2b *passim to* 674:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines

Analytic philosophy **25:**610:1a
passim to 615:1a
Aristotelianism **14:**67:2a *passim to* 72:2b
Kantianism **22:**491:1a, 495:1b *passim to* 498:1b
Phenomenology **25:**634:2b
Positivism and Logical Empiricism **25:**639:2a
Pragmatism **25:**645:2a
Rationalism **25:**649:1b
Realism **25:**592:2a
philosophy of
Aristotle **25:**749:2a
Bacon **25:**663:2b
Carnap **2:**877:3a
Hobbes **26:**325:1b
Hume **20:**678:1a
James **6:**488:2b
Leonardo da Vinci **25:**757:2b
Locke **23:**231:2a
Plato **24:**20:2b
Voltaire **29:**525:1a
theories on
education **18:**32:1b, 35:1b
God's existence **26:**611:2b
psychology **14:**709:1b; **26:**324:1b
religious experience **26:**625:1a
time perception **28:**658:1b
see also types of Empiricism, *e.g.,* radical empiricism; and Empiricist philosophers by name
Empiricist (med.)
medical Empiricism **25:**617:2a
empirico-scientific psychotherapy
form of psychotherapy **23:**971:2b
Empiricus (Gr. philos.)
attitude toward music **24:**492:2b
empiriocriticism
establishment by Avenarius **1:**735:2b
philosophy of science **25:**665:2b
employee benefit (bus.): *see* fringe benefit
employee relations (bus.): *see* personnel administration
employee stock option (securities trading)
form of stock option **11:**277:2b
employee training, *or* job training, *or* occupational training (educ.) **4:**480:3a
application of workmen's compensation **21:**682:2a
use in nursing programs **23:**926:2a
see also vocational education
Employers and Workmen Act (1875, U.K.)
reform movement in United Kingdom **29:**84:1a
Employers' Federation (Ice. org.)
role in Iceland's economy **20:**763:1b
employment (econ.) **29:**916:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
effect of
automation **14:**537:2b
economic development **17:**913:2b
labour laws **7:**81:3a
money supply **17:**971:2a
women working **27:**320:2b *passim to* 324:1b
private employment in socialist law **22:**945:1a
regulation by labour law **15:**406:1a
role in
economic theory **17:**959:1b
elderly's economic status **27:**331:1b
family law **19:**77:1a, 81:1b
Keynes's hypothesis **6:**824:3a
production volume **21:**204:1b
slave occupations **27:**294:1a
union's effect on wage structure **17:**964:1a
see also full employment; unemployment; work; worker's compensation
Employment Act (1946, U.S.)
basis in stabilization theory **20:**164:2a
domestic policy of Truman **4:**656:3b; **29:**260:1b
influence of Keynes **6:**824:3b
employment injury insurance: *see* worker's compensation
Empoasca fabae (insect): *see* potato leafhopper
Empoasca maligna (insect): *see* apple leafhopper
Empoli (It.) **4:**481:2b
Emporia (Kan., U.S.) **4:**481:3a
location *map* **29:**154
"Emporia Gazette, The" (news.)
significance **4:**481:3a
Emporiae, *or* Emporion, *or* Ampurias (anc. city, Sp.)
association with Phocaea **9:**391:1a
development **28:**19:1b
Empresa Cubana de Aviación (Cuban Co.): *see* Cuban Aviation Enterprise
Empresa Nacional de Ferrocarriles (Bol. Co.): *see* National Railroad Corporation
empress (title): *see* emperor
"Empress as Donor with Attendants" (Chin. relief sculp.)
Wei dynasty sculpture *illus.* **17:**635
Empress Dowager (Chin. emp.): *see* Tz'u-hsi
"Empress Eugénie" (paint. by Dubufe)
flowers as personal decoration *illus.* **17:**95
Empson, Sir Richard, *or* Sir Richard Emson (Eng. law.) **4:**481:3a
Empson, Sir William (Br. au.) **4:**481:3b
contribution to English literature **18:**461:2a
theories on literary criticism **23:**88:1b
emptiness, *or* nothingness, *or* void (rel.) **4:**482:1b
Buddhism **15:**278:2a, 283:1b, 290:2a; **21:**191:1a
Nishada Kitaro's philosophy **8:**724:3a
see also nothingness
"Empty Canvas, The," *or* "La noia" (work by Moravia)
discussed in biography **8:**310:1a
place in Italian literature **22:**161:2a
Empty Quarter (desert, Arab.): *see* Rub' al-Khali
empty set: *see* null set
"Empty Space, The" (work by Brook)
commentary on popular theatre **25:**1029:1a
empyema (path.) **4:**482:1b
respiratory disorders **26:**801:2a
Emre, Yunus (Tur. poet): *see* Yunus Emre
EMS: *see* European Monetary System
Ems River, *or* Eems River (riv., W.Ger.) **4:**482:2a
relief of North German Plain **20:**99:1b, *map* 98
Ems telegram (Eur. hist.) **4:**482:2b
effect on Franco-German relations **4:**934:1b; **20:**85:2a
role of
Bismarck **15:**124:1a
Gramont **5:**411:2b
Ems-Weser-Elbe-Canal (waterway, Ger.): *see* Mittelland Canal
Emser, Hieronymus (Ger. theol.) **4:**482:3a
Emsian Stage (paleon.)
Devonian Period stratigraphic stages **19:**851:1a *passim to* 857:1b, *table* 852
Emsland (reg., W.Ger.) **4:**482:3a
location *map* **20:**98
Emson, Sir Richard (Eng. law.): *see* Empson, Sir Richard
emu, *or* Dromaiidae, *or* Dromiceiidae (bird) **4:**482:3b
major refs. in casuariiform **2:**942:2a; Birds **15:**13:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
emu (meas.): *see* electromagnetic unit of change
Emu War (Austr. hist.)
response to overpopulation by emu **15:**13:2a
emu-wren, *or* Stipiturus (bird) **4:**483:1a
emulsifier (chem.) **4:**483:2a
colloid production **23:**710:2b
emulsion (chem.) **4:**483:2a
major ref. in Matter **23:**710:2a
meat-packing industry **19:**357:2a
pharmaceutical preparation **21:**275:2a
photoengraving **26:**105:2a
photographic film **25:**796:1a, 806:2a
motion pictures **24:**432:2b, *illus.* 433
polymerization processes **15:**922:1a
emuna (rel. philos.): *see* trust
Emydidae (turtle fam.) **4:**483:2b
classification **26:**735:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Emys blandingi (reptile): *see* Blanding's turtle
Emys orbicularis (reptile): *see* European pond turtle
en, *or* entu (Mesop. priestess)
role in Mesopotamian religion **24:**84:2b
"En Attendant Godot" (play by Beckett): *see* "Waiting for Godot"
en cabochon (lapidary art): *see* cabochon cut
"En die wawiele rol" (work by Malherbe)
discussed in biography **7:**734:2b
'En Gedi, *or* Ein Gedi (Isr.) **4:**483:2b
location *map* **22:**135
en masse conveyor
description and use **3:**592:3a
en passant (Chess)
description **3:**178:2b
en pointe, *or* pointework (dance)
ballet technique **1:**839:3a; **16:**950:2a
en résille, *or* en résille sur verre (enamelware) **4:**483:3b
techniques of enamelwork **17:**171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Enabling Act (1933, Ger.)
effect on Nazi party **8:**571:1b
Enakievo (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yenakiyevo
enamel (anat.) **4:**483:3a
affected by fluoride **17:**313:2b
caries **25:**73:2a
tooth anatomy **11:**846:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
enamel (art)
conservation and restoration of stained glass **14:**91:2b
role in enamelwork **17:**168:1a
use in glassware **21:**243:2b
uses of cobalt pigments **21:**410:2b
enamel colour: *see* overglaze colour
enamel miniature (portraiture) **4:**483:3b
contribution by
Petitot **9:**338:2a, *illus.*
Toutin **11:**875:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
enameling (art): *see* enamelwork
enamelled glass (decorative arts)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**201:1a *passim to* 207:1b
Humpen glass **6:**146:1a
Mary Gregory glass **7:**902:2b
enamelled porcelain (decorative arts)
produced in Japan **17:**688:2b, *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 684
enamelling, porcelain (decorative arts): *see* porcelain enamelling
enamelwork 4:484:1a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**143:1a *passim to* 147:1a, 168:1a
contribution by
Godefroid de Claire **5:**323:1a
Limosin **7:**365:1b
Nicholas of Verdun **8:**688:3b
Toutin **11:**875:1b
use in Northern India **17:**164:2b
use with
Chinese interior design **17:**42:1a
industrial ceramics **21:**233:2b
jewelry **17:**466:2a *passim to* 487:1a
Judaic ritual objects *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**874
stained glass **17:**191:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also enamelled glass
Enamorado, Macías El (Galician writ.)
contribution to Galician literature **28:**84:1b
enantiomorph, *or* antimer, *or* enantiomer, *or* optical antipode (chem.) **4:**484:2b
alkaloids **15:**877:1b
chemical bonding **24:**292:2a
molecular structures **24:**282:1a
quartz **24:**165:2a
racemates **9:**876:3b
resolution **9:**1040:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Enantiopoda (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:1b
enantiotropy (chem.)
allotropy **1:**284:1a
polymorphism **23:**642:1b
enarean (Scythian soothsayer)
role in Scythian religion **24:**87:2a
enargite (min.) **4:**484:3a
description **24:**131:1a
structure and properties *table* **11:**372
enation theory (bot.)
theories of fern leaf evolution **19:**166:2b
Enbaqom, *or* Habakkuk (Eth. au.)
literary contribution **4:**581:1a
encadrement du crédit (fin.)
use in banking **14:**608:1b
Encalypta (bot.): *see* extinguisher moss
Encalypta ciliata (plant)
description **4:**637:3b
Encamp (And.) **4:**484:3b
Encarnación, *or* Itapúa (Par.) **4:**484:3b
encaustic painting 4:484:3b
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**314:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 314
place in mural painting **8:**425:1b
practice by Romans **25:**330:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
enceinte (arch.)
castle design **2:**936:2b
Enceladus (astron.) **4:**485:1b
orbital resonance with Dione **4:**108:3a
satellites of Saturn **27:**569:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Encephalartos (bot.) **4:**485:1b
see also bread palm
encephalitis (disease) **4:**485:2a
cause of memory defect **23:**952:2b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**535:2b
cerebrospinal fluid diagnosis *table* **28:**681
nervous system disorders **24:**853:2a
transmitted by birds **15:**2:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also multiple sclerosis
encephalitis, equine (horse disease): *see* equine encephalitis

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

encephalitis lethargica (disease)
epidemics **4:**485:2b
sleep disorders **27:**302:2b
encephalization (physiol.)
evolution of central nervous system **24:**795:2b, 803:2a
encephalocele, *or* encephalocoele (congenital disorder)
neural tube defects **8:**621:1a; **20:**366:2b
encephalomyelitis, equine: *see* equine encephalitis
encephalon: *see* brain
enchanter's nightshade, *or* Circaea (plant) **4:**485:3a
classification **8:**706:3a
"Enchanteur pourrissant, L' " (work by Apollinaire)
discussed in biography **1:**484:1a
"Encheiridion" (work by Arrian)
discussed in biography **1:**588:1b

"Encheiridion" (work by Epictetus): *see* "Manual"
enchilada (food)
tortillas **11**:860:2a
"Enchiridion" (work by Byrhtferth of Ramsey)
place in English literature **18**:429:1a
"Enchiridion militis Christiani" (work by Erasmus): *see* "Handbook of Christian Knight"
"Enchiridion of Counsels" (work by Nicodemus the Hagiorite)
discussed in biography **8**:691:2a
enchondroma (lesion) **4**:485:3b
enchondromatosis, *or* Ollier's disease (path.)
occurrence of enchondromas **4**:485:3b
Enchytraeidae (zool.): *see* potworm
Enchytraeus albidus (worm)
annelids *illus.* **13**:837
"Enciclopedia di chimica scientifica e industriale"
publication **10**:622:3a
"Enciclopedia Europe"
history of encyclopaedias **18**:275:1b
"Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti" **4**:485:3b
history of encyclopaedias **18**:261:2a, 275:1a
"Enciclopedia labor"
history of encyclopaedias **18**:275:1a
"Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana," *or* "ESPASA" **4**:486:1a
history of encyclopaedias **18**:275:1a
Encina, Juan del (Sp. au. and comp.) **4**:486:1a
contribution to
Spanish drama **28**:78:1b; **28**:572:1b
villancico repertory **12**:371:2b
Encinal (Calif., U.S.): *see* Sunnyvale
encipherment (communications): *see* encryption
"Encircled" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:712:2a
encirclement (warfare)
military strategy of Schlieffen **29**:651:1a
Enciso, Martín Fernández de (Sp. expl.)
expedition with Balboa **1**:824:2a
Encke, Johann Franz (Ger. astron.) **4**:486:1b
calculation of comet orbit **4**:486:2b
discovery of Saturnian ring gap **27**:570:1a
see also Encke's Comet
Enckell, Rabbe Arnfinn (Fin. poet) **4**:486:2a
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
Encke's Comet (astron.) **4**:486:2b
association with Taurid meteor shower **27**:595:2a
historic comets *table* **3**:483
Jupiter family **27**:567:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Encke's Division (astron.)
discovery **4**:486:2a
Saturnian ring system **27**:570:1a
"Enclosed Garden of Truth, The," *or* "Hadiqat al-haqiqah wa shari'at at-tariqah" (work by Sana'i)
discussed in biography **10**:401:3a
place in Islamic literature **22**:55:2a
enclosure, *or* inclosure (Eur. hist.) **4**:486:3a
major ref. in History of Agriculture **13**:194:2a
agricultural improvement **18**:691:1b
development in
England **29**:13:2b, 45:1b
France **19**:486:2a
opposition of Latimer **7**:180:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
encoding, *or* coding of information
binary codes **13**:287:2b
combinatorial methods **16**:616:2a
cryptology **16**:860:1a
human psychology **14**:715:1a
information theory **16**:624:1a; **21**:570:2b
optimization theory **25**:222:1a
encogido syndrome (psychol.)
display in peasant society **16**:887:2a
encomienda (Sp. policy) **4**:486:3b
establishment in colonies **18**:739:2a
Latin America **22**:821:2a
Central America **13**:355:1a
Cuba **3**:773:3a; **29**:738:1b
South America **14**:47:2b; **27**:694:2b
West Indies **9**:15:3b
Philippines **25**:554:1b
encopresis (bowel movement)
physical symptom of mental disorders **23**:966:2b
"Encounter" (Br. period.)
development and significance **26**:490:1b
"Encounter" (work by Esher)
lithograph *illus.* **4**:555
encounter group (psychol.)
use of sensitivity training **10**:639:2b
Encouragement pour l'Amélioration des Races de Chevaux en Franc, La Société d' (Fr. racing soc.)
administration of horse racing **6**:69:2b
Encratite (Christian sect) **4**:487:1a
ascetic practices **1**:617:1b
dualist beliefs **26**:597:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
encrusted enamelling, *or* émail en ronde bosse (art technique)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:169:1a
jewelry **17**:171:1b
encryption, *or* encipherment (communications)
principles of cryptology **16**:860:1b
enculturation (learning process)
comparison to education **18**:2:1a
part of myth rites **24**:725:2b
see also acculturation
encyclical (papal document) **4**:487:1a
importance in Roman Catholicism **26**:939:1a, 952:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Encyclical of the Patriarchs" (letter by Anthimus VI)
discussed in biography **1**:443:1a
encyclopaedia, *or* encyclopedia **18**:257:1a; **4**:487:1b
binding **2**:370:3b
Chinese
Ming dynasty **18**:25:1b
Sung dynasty **18**:24:2b
Taoist **28**:404:1a
European
Bartholomaeus Anglicus **1**:924:2a
Diderot **4**:80:2a
Pliny the Elder **9**:520:3a
see also specific encyclopaedias by name
"Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:487:2b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18**:260:1a *passim to* 276:2b
connection with "The Times" **11**:780:3b
contribution by
Adler **1**:102:1b
Baynes **2**:3:2b
Bell **2**:68:1a
Benton **2**:114:1a
Chisholm **3**:245:2b
Constable **3**:558:1b
Dodge **4**:147:2a
Hooper, Franklin Henry **6**:47:2b
Hooper, Horace Everett **6**:47:3a
Hutchins **6**:175:1a
Macfarquhar **7**:623:2a
Maxwell **18**:207:2a
Napier **8**:507:2b
Preece **9**:674:1a
Smellie **10**:889:2b
Smith **10**:899:3a
Traill **11**:889:3b
Tytler **12**:93:3a
Yust **12**:879:2b
history of encyclopaedias **4**:487:2b
see also "Britannica 3"
"Encyclopaedia Metropolitana"
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18**:258:1b *passim to* 261:1a
contribution by Coleridge **3**:448:2a
inclusion of Richardson's dictionary **18**:280:1b
"Encyclopaedia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture" (work by Loudon)
discussed in biography **7**:493:2a
"Encyclopaedia universalis"
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18**:275:1b
encyclopedia: *see* encyclopaedia
"Encyclopedia Americana, The" **4**:488:2b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18**:275:1a
"Encyclopédie, L'," *or* "Encyclopédie, ou Dictionnaire Raisonné des Sciences, des Arts et des Métiers" **4**:488:3a
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18**:259:1a *passim to* 274:1a
compilation by Philosophes **9**:388:1a
contribution by
Alembert **1**:236:1b
Diderot **4**:80:2a
Pompadour **9**:589:3a
Rousseau **26**:1003:1b, 1005:2b
Voltaire **29**:526:1b
distinction between pure and applied mathematics **23**:621:1b
effect on
Comte's Positivism **25**:639:2b
use of allegory **23**:115:1a
history of encyclopaedias **4**:487:2b
influenced by Chambers' "Cyclopaedia" **3**:821:2a
Materialist views **25**:761:2b
place in French literature **19**:574:1b
"Encyclopédie de la Pléiade"
method of treatment **18**:275:1b
"Encyclopédie française"
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries **18**:275:1b
comparison to other encyclopaedias **18**:266:1a
"Encyclopédie méthodique ou par ordre de matières" (Fr. encyc.)
relationship to "L'Encyclopédie" **4**:489:1a
"Encyklopädie der philosophischen Wissenschaften im Grundrisse" (work by Hegel)
discussed in biography **20**:489:1a
philosophical system **18**:270:1b
encystment (biol.)
use by
amoeba **1**:347:3b
Protozoa **26**:309:1a
end-member (chem.)
chemical substitution process **24**:136:2b
end moraine (rock debris): *see* terminal moraine
"End of St. Petersburg, The" (film by Pudovkin)
place in movie history **24**:390:1a
"End of the Road, The" (novel by Barth)
discussed in biography **1**:922:2b
"End of the World, The" (work by Signorelli)
discussed in biography **10**:797:2b
end office, *or* central office (communications)
connections **28**:511:2b, *illus.*
end pin (mus.)
part of cello **24**:668:2b
end plate (anat.): *see* motor end-plate
end-plate potential, *or* EPP (physiol.) **4**:489:1a
acetylcholine **1**:59:1b
muscle contractions **24**:466:1b
nervous system **24**:786:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
end-product inhibition (biochem.)
major ref. in Metabolism **23**:1001:2a
endangered species **4**:489:1b
birds **15**:2:2a
California condor **3**:523:1a, *illus.* 522
hawks and owls **4**:664:1b
breeding in zoos **12**:932:2b
ounce **9**:12:2b
panda **9**:110:1b
reptiles **26**:734:1b
Theales species **13**:704:1b
uakaris **12**:98:1a, *illus.*
whales **23**:473:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 3-55
see also extinction
Endangered Species Act (1973, U.S.)
specifications **4**:489:1b
endarectomy
coronary arterial surgery **16**:412:1b
endbee (word game): *see* ghosts
endbrain, *or* telencephalon
structure of cerebrum **3**:38:2b; **24**:798:2b
endbulb (anat.)
analogue in automata theory **14**:521:2a
Ende (Indon.)
customs and traditions **4**:839:2b
Ende, Hans am (Ger. art.)
participation in Worpswede school **12**:760:3b
Ende, Michael (Ger. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:217:1a
"Endeavour" (Br. ship)
use in biological expeditions **14**:929:1a
Endecott, John, *or* John Endicott (Br. colonial gov.) **4**:489:2a
Endell, August (Ger. arch.)
Studio Elvira *illus.* **13**:947
endemic disease (path.)
definition **17**:316:1b
syphilis **11**:466:3a
typhus **12**:89:1b
endemic erythema (path.): *see* pellagra
endemic goitre, *or* colloid goitre (med. disorder)
result of hypothyroidism **6**:205:3b
Enden, Franciscus van den (Du. schol.)
association with Spinoza **11**:100:2a
Ender, Otto (chancellor of Aus.) **4**:489:2b
role in Austrian history **14**:517:2a
Enderby Land (reg., Antarc.) **4**:489:3a
Enderlein, Casper (Ger. art.)
relief pewter **17**:158:2a
Enders, John Franklin (Am. microbiol.) **4**:489:3a
study of virology **29**:502:1b
"Endgame," *or* "Fin de partie" (play by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2**:33:1b
Endicott, John (Br. colonial gov.): *see* Endecott, John
"Endimion" (play by Lyly)
discussed in biography **7**:587:2a
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
endingidi (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:147:2a
endite (anat.)
crustacean appendages **3**:765:2a
endive, *or* Cichorium endivia (plant) **4**:489:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Endless Column" (sculp. by Brancusi)
discussed in biography **2**:472:1a
"Endless House" (bldg. design by Kiesler)
discussed in biography **6**:856:3a
Endlicher, Stephan Ladislaus (Aus. bot.) **4**:490:1a
"Endliches und ewiges Sein" (work by Stein)
discussed in biography **11**:238:1b
Endlösung, die (Nazi policy): *see* Final Solution
Endo Shusaku (Japanese au.) **4**:490:1b
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:347:2b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
endobyssate (mollusk morphology)
bivalve evolution **24**:321:2a
endocannibalism (ritual)
form of cannibalism **2**:804:2b
endocarditis (path.) **4**:490:2a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21**:535:1b
caused by streptococcal infection

17:328:1b
consequence of rheumatic fever 16:406:1a
incidence in children 16:16:2b
role in cardiovascular disease 16:407:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
endocardium (anat.)
development in animals 20:401:1b
role in
cardiovascular disease 16:401:2b, 407:2a
circulatory system 16:391:1b, 392:2a, *illus.* 391
Endocarpon pusillum (lichen)
development of lichen 26:303:1b
endocentric construction (ling.)
role in immediate constituent analysis 23:57:2b
endocervical canal (anat.)
structure of uterine cervix 12:218:2b
endocrine cell (anat.)
characteristics 18:296:2b, *illus.* 297
function in human digestive system 17:296:1a, *table* 295
endocrine system (anat.) 18:287:1a; 4:490:2b
animal
crustaceans 16:844:2a, 857:1b
description 25:228:1a
development in embryos 20:398:2b
Lepidoptera 21:641:2a
mollusks 24:310:1b
role in
behaviour 14:632:1a
dormancy 14:672:1a
migration 14:669:2b
photoperiodic changes 14:644:1a; 26:518:2a
secretion of hormones 5:294:3a; 14:905:1b, 906:1a
tissues and fluids 28:673:2b
human
diagnosis and therapeutics 17:246:1b, 258:1b, 264:2a
diseases and disorders 17:330:1a
atrophy 1:683:2a
cancer 15:560:2b
cardiovascular shock 16:416:1b
joint diseases 28:326:2a
metabolic diseases 23:1003:2a
muscle diseases 24:476:1a
effects of aging process 20:434:2a, 437:1a
effects on
autonomic nervous system 24:814:2b
mammary gland 7:752:1b
function of
blood 15:132:1b
ovary 9:16:1b
relationship to the nervous system 14:939:1b
role in
digestion 17:295:1a
drugs and drug action 17:513:2a
internal fluid homeostasis 28:303:1a
menstruation 26:702:2b
pregnancy 26:717:1b, 721:1b
sexual behaviour 27:241:1a
spontaneous abortion 8:183:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also adrenal gland; hormone; hypothalamus; kidney; ovary; parathyroid gland; pineal gland; pituitary gland; testes; thymus; thyroid gland; specific diseases and disorders, *e.g.,* Addison's disease; dwarfism; Fröhlich's syndrome
endocrinology 4:490:3b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:287:1a
relationship to physiology 14:939:1b
research in 20th-century medicine 23:896:2a
see also endocrine system
endocuticle (zool.)
feature of Arthropoda 14:94:2a, *illus.* 95
endocytosis (biol.)
role in
cellular activity 15:604:2a
human digestive system 17:292:1b
nervous systems 24:786:1b
viral penetration 12:392:3b; 29:505:2a, *illus.*
see also phagocytosis; pinocytosis
endoderm (coelenteron lining): *see* gastrodermis
endoderm, *or* entoderm (embryol.) 4:491:1a
animal 20:392:2b, *illus.* 393, 394
blastocyst 2:277:3a
development of
behavioral capacity 14:712:2a
organ systems 25:229:2a
vertebrate digestive system 17:277:1b
fed by circulatory system 16:378:1b
gastrulation 5:142:3a
human growth and development 20:409:2a, *illus.* 408
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also ectoderm; mesoderm
endodermis (bot.)
major ref. in Tissues and Fluids 28:690:1a
cortex 3:654:3a; 10:175:1a
root tip 20:388:1b
endodontics (dentistry) 4:491:1b
endoergic reaction (chem. reaction): *see* endothermic reaction
endogamy (soc. practice) 4:632:3a
examples in
American Indian societies 13:369:2b, 374:2b
Southwest Asian marriage customs 14:209:1a
place in
caste systems 27:348:1b, 356:1a
family law 19:80:1a
marriage traditions 7:871:3b
sexual mores 27:245:1b
study by McLennan 7:642:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
see also exogamy
endogenic phenomenon (geol.)
role of solar system in landform development 16:711:1b
endogenous depression (psychol.)
form of depression 23:962:2a
endogenous psychosis: *see* functional psychosis
endolymph (physiol.)
equilibrium 27:167:2b
mechanoreception 27:122:2a
endolymphatic duct (anat.)
role in vertebrate hearing 27:155:1b, *illus.*
endolymphatic hydrops (ear disease): *see* Menière's disease
endometrial carcinoma (path.)
major ref. in Cancer 15:561:2b
endometriosis (disease) 4:491:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
endometrium (anat.)
function in
endocrine system 18:319:2b
reproductive system 26:701:1a
passim to 713:1b, *illus.* 700
uterine cavity 12:218:3b
relationship to allantois 1:276:3b
endomorph (physical type) 4:491:2a
designation in somatotype system 11:5:1a
endomorphism (math.)
role in ring theory 13:294:2b
Endomycetales (biol.)
classification 26:289:1a
Endomychidae (zool.): *see* handsome fungus beetle
Endomychura hypoleucus (bird): *see* Xantu's murrelet
endomycorrhiza (bot.)
use in gymnosperms 20:450:1b, 456:2a
endomysium (anat.)
meat structure 19:351:2b
endonuclease
use in cleaving DNA 19:717:2a
endoparasitic slime mold (biol.): *see* Plasmodiophoromycetes
endoparasitism (biol.)
effect on
hosts 14:1004:1b
plants 17:361:2a
endoplasm (cell biol.)
function in amoeba 14:649:2a
endoplasmic reticulum, *or* ER (biol.) 4:491:2a
discovery by Claude 3:356:3b
function in cells 7:1038:3b; 15:600:1b; 22:989:1b
digestive system 17:290:2a
nervous system 24:780:1a
influence on drug action 17:496:1a
structure and characteristics 15:605:2a
endopodite, *or* endopod (anat.)
structure of crustaceans 3:765:2a
Endopterygota, *or* Holometabola (zool.)
characteristics 21:598:1a
Endoptychum (biol.): *see* Secotium
ENDOR (phys.): *see* electron-nuclear double resonance
Endor, Witch of (Old Testament figure) 4:491:2b
Middle Eastern religions 24:63:2a
Spiritualism 11:104:3a
works by Origen 8:998:2a
endorphin (biochem.) 4:491:2b
analgesics classification 17:501:1a
characteristics 8:622:1b
function in human digestive system 17:296:2b, *table* 295
pain 9:64:1b
endoscope (med. tech.)
use in diagnosis 17:247:2b
endoscopy (med. procedure) 4:491:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
endoskeleton (anat.): *see* skeleton
endosome (biol.)
role in viral adsorption of cell membrane 29:505:2a, *illus.*
endosperm (plant tissue) 4:491:3b
angiosperms 13:625:1a, *illus.* 624
bromeliad taxonomy 13:813:2a, 816:1a
reproduction 26:668:2b, 670:2b
structure 20:381:1b *passim to* 384:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
Endospermum moluccanum (bot.)
inhabitation by ants 13:724:2b
endospore (bot.)
discovery by Cohn 3:436:1b
Endosporeae, *or* Myxogastria, *or* Myxogastromycetidae (biol.)
classification 26:287:2b, 298:2a
endosternite (anat.)
arachnids 13:914:1b
skeletal systems 28:287:1b
endosteum (anat.)
production of osteoblasts 8:1033:2a
endostyle (anat.)
chordate anatomy 1:352:3a; 16:242:1b
endosymbiont hypothesis (biochem.)
cellular metabolism 15:612:1b
endothelial thrombosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:402:2b
endothelium (anat.)
role in
circulatory system 16:395:2a, 402:2a, *illus.* 396
clotting process 17:506:2a
respiratory system 26:782:2b
endothermic reaction, *or* endoergic reaction (chem. reaction)
description 3:159:1a; 15:1038:2a
endothermic solution (chem.)
major ref. in Matter 23:686:1a
endothermy (physiol.)
mammalian body temperature regulation 23:383:2a
mammalian evolution 7:751:2b
Endothia parasitica (fungus): *see* chestnut blight fungus
endotoxin (bacterial toxin) 4:491:3b
pathogenic bacteria 14:558:1a
poisonous plants 25:901:1b
endotrophic mycorrhiza (biol.)
description 8:463:1a
endowment insurance
life insurance 6:336:1b; 7:347:2b; 21:684:1b
endowment versus environment (psychol.): *see* heredity–environment controversy
Endre (kings of Hung.): *see under* Andrew
Endrick rim (mech.)
bicycle wheel design 2:199:3a
"Endurance" (Br. ship)
Shackleton's polar exploration 10:683:2a; 13:859:2a, *illus.*
Endymion (Gr. myth.) 4:492:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Endymion (bot.): *see* bluebell
"Endymion" (novel by Disraeli)
discussed in biography 4:128:2b
"Endymion" (poem by Keats)
basis in myth 4:492:1a
discussed in biography 6:780:2a
place in English literature 18:453:1a
Endymion hispanicus (bot.): *see* Spanish bluebell
Endymion nonscriptus (bot.): *see* wild hyacinth
Enegir (anc. city, Iraq)
significance of Ninazu 8:716:2a
"Eneit" (work by Heinrich von Veldeke)
contribution to Dutch Literature 17:529:2b
discussed in biography 5:807:2b
"Enemigo rumor" (work by Lezama Lima)
discussed in biography 7:318:2b
"Enemy" (work by Maugham)
discussed in biography 7:950:1b
"Enemy of the People, An," *or* "En folkefiende" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography 6:228:2b
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
"Enemy of the Stars" (play by Lewis)
place in English literature 18:458:2b
Energetic-Synergetic geometry
work of Fuller 5:46:2a
Energia (rocket)
liquid propellants *table* 18:372
energid (biol.)
theory of cell reproduction 26:656:2b
energy (phys.) 4:492:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Part One
astronomy and astrophysics
celestial mechanics 23:822:2b
stars 19:58:1a
biological aspects
conveyance in blood 15:134:1a
deficiency diseases 25:64:2a
ecosystems 4:359:1b; 17:981:1a, *illus.* 980
life processes 22:986:2a
metabolism 23:976:2a, 1002:1b
muscle contraction 24:468:1b
nutrition 25:49:1b, 53:2b, 59:1b, *tables* 54, 70
perception 25:474:2b
photosynthetic efficiency 25:810:2a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:771:1a
chemistry 25:855:2b
photochemical reactions 15:1090:2a
relaxation phenomena 15:1054:1a, 1056:1b
transition-state theory 11:897:3a
colour production 16:598:2b
Earth sciences
seismic recordings 17:618:2b
solar radiation 16:437:1a
thunderstorms 16:472:2a
engineering 18:414:2a
civil engineering 18:417:2a
energy conversion 18:332:1b
furnaces 5:57:1a
mechanical engineering 18:418:1b
nuclear engineering 18:423:2a
welding processes 12:567:1b
measurement processes 23:728:1b
atoms and subatomic particles
Bohr atomic model 23:873:2b
equivalence with matter 7:915:3a; 7:944:3a
fission 14:368:1b
fusion 14:376:2b
photoemission process 9:401:2a
radioactive transitions 14:361:2a
capacitance 18:167:1a

differential equations **13**:502:1b, *illus.*
electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:1a *passim to* 209:2b
absorption by blackbody **2**:260:3b
light **23**:16:1b
luminescence **23**:25:1b
electron volts **4**:436:2b
equivalence with mass **4**:403:2b; **26**:533:2a
gaseous state of matter **23**:695:2b
heat **5**:784:2b
heat exchangers **5**:785:1b
high-pressure phenomena **23**:721:1a
joules **6**:627:1a
liquid state of matter **23**:681:1b
mechanics **23**:817:2b
internal ballistics **23**:855:2b
potential energy **9**:642:2a
power **9**:655:2a
sound waves **27**:612:1b
vibrations **23**:811:2b
wave phenomena **23**:846:1a *passim to* 853:2b
work **12**:754:2b
physical sciences **25**:823:2a, 828:1b
quantum mechanical time **28**:657:1b
radiation detection systems **13**:605:1a
thermodynamics **11**:702:1b; **28**:613:2a
work of
Bethe **2**:173:2b
Einstein **18**:155:2b
Fuller **5**:46:3a
Maxwell **25**:681:1a
Planck **25**:870:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also energy conversion; and types of energy, *e.g.,* kinetic energy; mechanical energy; potential energy

energy, conservation of (phys.) **4**:492:1b
ballistics **29**:542:2b
celestial mechanics **23**:822:2b
classical mechanics **23**:818:1b
electric circuits **6**:885:2b
energy conversion **18**:333:1b
enthalpy **4**:509:2b
history of science **27**:40:2b
laws of conservation **3**:554:1b; **25**:828:1b
parity violation **14**:366:2a
philosophy of nature **25**:679:1a
physiology **14**:937:2a
skyscraper design **10**:870:3a
subatomic particles **28**:250:1a
thermodynamics **11**:702:1b; **28**:613:2a
work of
Gauss **19**:700:1a
Helmholtz **20**:501:1a
Yang **12**:816:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112

energy, dissipation of (phys.): *see* dissipation

energy, equipartition of (phys.) **4**:492:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:208:2a

Energy, U.S. Department of, *or* DOE (U.S. govt. dept.)
role in U.S. intelligence gathering **21**:720:2b

energy-absorbing steering column
automobile safety **28**:783:1a, *illus.*

energy band (phys.): *see* band theory

energy budget (atmospheric sci.)
Earth sciences
genetic classification of climate **16**:498:1b
glaciers and heat balance **20**:735:2b
solar radiation and climate **16**:438:1b

energy cogeneration: *see* cogeneration

energy conversion (tech.) **18**:332:1a
description **4**:492:1b
electromagnetic technology **18**:193:2b
magnetohydrodynamic devices **7**:686:1b
nuclear energy: *see* nuclear energy
radioactive and thermal energy **8**:820:1a
thermionic devices **11**:701:2b
see also electric power; internal-combustion engine; nuclear reactor; rocket; steam power; turbine

energy density (phys.)
magnetic fields **18**:179:1a

energy diagram (chem.)
chemical reaction mechanisms **15**:1042:2a, *illus.*
spectroscopy **13**:576:1a

energy flow, *or* energy transfer (biol.)
biosphere **14**:978:2b, *illus.* 980
ecology **14**:959:2b; **17**:980:2b, *illus.*
phosphorus cycle **9**:398:1b
radiation **26**:501:1b, 503:1a

energy gap (phys.): *see* band gap

energy intelligence
description **29**:688:1b

energy level (phys.): *see* energy state

Energy Policy and Conservation Act (1975, U.S.)
Ford administration **29**:264:2b

Energy Reorganization Act (1974, U.S.)
Atomic Energy Commission **1**:677:3a

energy source (phys.)
Earth's interior **17**:592:2b
fossil fuels **19**:588:1a
hydrographic properties **25**:171:1a
nuclear fusion **8**:819:1a; **14**:378:2a
solar energy **27**:510:2b
thermodynamic principles **28**:618:1b

energy state, *or* energy level, *or* quantum level, *or* quantum state, *or* stationary state (chem. and phys.) **4**:492:2b
chemistry
bonding **24**:296:2b
carbenes **2**:847:1a
carbon group elements **15**:978:1a
rare-earth elements **15**:1019:1b
solid state of matter **23**:646:1b
nebulae and gas clouds **24**:763:2a
physics
atomic and molecular structure **13**:567:2b; **14**:331:2a
Bose–Einstein statistics **2**:400:2a
electric conduction **18**:168:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:197:2b
Franck-Hertz experiment **4**:932:1b
luminescence **23**:25:1b
nuclear characteristics **14**:349:1b
photoemission process **9**:402:1a
Planck's radiation law **9**:495:2a
population inversion **9**:612:3a
quantum mechanics **23**:873:2a
radiation **26**:494:1a, *illus.*
semiconductors **23**:674:1b
spectroscopic fine structure **4**:780:2a
stimulated emission **11**:273:2a
Zeeman effect **12**:904:1a
work of Bethe **2**:173:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also ground state

energy subsidy (biol.)
ecosystems **17**:982:1b

energy transfer (biol.): *see* energy flow

Enesco, Georges, *or* George Enescu (Rom. comp.) **4**:492:3a
influence on Yehudi Menuhin **8**:24:1a

Enets, *or* Entsy, *or* Yeniseys (people)
ethnological affinity with Nenets **8**:595:1a
place in culture of Eastern Arctic **14**:12:1a

Enets language, *or* Yenisey language
place in Samoyedic languages **10**:379:1a; **22**:706:2a

Enewetak, *or* Eniwetok (atoll, Marshall Isls.) **4**:492:3b
location *map* **29**:445
use by U.S. **7**:881:2a; **25**:293:1a
atoll studies **1**:676:2b
atomic tests **1**:677:2a

Enez ar Gerveur (is., Fr.): *see* Belle-Ile-en-Mer

ENF (Bol. corp.): *see* National Railroad Corporation

"Enfance du Christ, L' " (work by Berlioz)
development of oratorio **8**:980:3a

"Enfance précaire et cahoteuse de Guillaume Dzewatama, L' " (work by Beti)
discussed in biography **2**:176:3b

enfant du siècle (Fr. lit.)
influence on French literature **19**:576:2b

"Enfant et les sortilèges, L' " (work by Ravel): *see* "Child and the Enchantments, The"

"Enfant noir, L' " (work by Laye): *see* "Dark Child, The"

Enfantin, Barthélemy-Prosper (Fr. pol. sci.) **4**:492:3b
association with Saint-Simon **10**:334:3a
policies in France **19**:508:2a

Enfants de Genève (pol. org., Geneva, Switz.)
contribution of Berthelier **2**:159:3a

"Enfants du nouveau monde, Les" (work by Djebar)
discussed in biography **4**:137:3a

"Enfants du paradis, Les" (film by Carné): *see* "Children of Paradise, The"

"Enfants Jardiniers, Les" (paint. by Boucher)
model for Gobelin tapestry *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:92

Enfants sans Souci, *or* Carefree Children (Fr. thea.) **4**:493:1b
development of clowning **3**:402:2a
influence on French literature **19**:567:2b

"Enfants terribles, Les" (novel by Cocteau)
discussed in biography **3**:425:3a

enfeoffment (Eng. law): *see* feoffment

"Enfer, L' " (work by Marot)
place in French literature **19**:568:2b

Enfield (boro., Gtr. Lon., U.K.) **4**:493:2a

Enfield (Conn., U.S.) **4**:493:2b

Enfield rifle (firearm)
start of Indian Mutiny **6**:288:3b

enfleurage (chem.)
essential oils **4**:564:1b
perfume **9**:287:2b

"Enfranchisement of Women" (essay by Mill)
discussed in biography **24**:102:1b

Eng (Siamese twin): *see* Chang and Eng

Enga (prov., Pap.N.G.) **4**:493:2b

Engadin, *or* Engiadina (val., Switz.) **4**:493:3a

Engadine Dolomite (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843

Engadine language
division of Rhaetian language **22**:642:2b

engaged column, *or* attached column, *or* embedded column (arch.)
occurrence at Acragas **13**:963:1b
use in architecture **3**:477:1b

Engagement (Eng. treaty)
significance in the English Civil War **4**:499:3a

engagement (marriage custom): *see* betrothal

engagement ring
significance in betrothal stage **19**:62:2b

Engano Island (isl., Indon.): *see* Enggano Island

Engel, Carl Ludwig (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Helsinki architecture **5**:820:2b
rebuilding of Turku **12**:63:1b

Engel, Ernst (Ger. statis.)
agricultural and economic development **26**:1008:1b

Engel, Lehman (Am. mus.)
stage music **24**:619:2a

"Engelberg" (work by Meyer)
discussed in biography **8**:83:2a

Engelberger, Joseph F. (Am. bus.)
industrial robotics **14**:530:2b

Engelbrekt Engelbrektsson (Swed. rev.) **4**:493:3b
role in history of Sweden **8**:990:1a; **28**:341:2a

Engelbrektsson, Olaf (Nor. cler.)
role in history of Norway **24**:1035:2a

Engelmann, G. (litho.)
lithograph of Talma *illus.* **11**:525

Engelmann, George (Ger. bot. and physic.) **4**:494:1a

Engelmann spruce, *or* Picea engelmanni (tree)
description **11**:183:2a

Engelmann's syndrome: *see* diaphyseal dysplasia

Engels, *or* Pokrovskaya sloboda (U.S.S.R.) **4**:494:1b

Engels, Friedrich (Ger. philos.) **4**:494:1b
major ref. in Marx and Marxism **23**:580:1b
association with
Adler **1**:102:2b
Hyndman **6**:199:3b
Marx **7**:896:2a; **23**:574:2b
Morgan **8**:321:2a
authorship of "Communist Manifesto" **3**:497:1a; **18**:687:1b
theories on
capitalism **17**:934:2b
class struggle **27**:342:1a
communism **3**:496:2b; **27**:451:1b
development **20**:371:2b
dialectical Materialism **4**:63:2a
economic planning **17**:922:2a
educational philosophy **25**:736:1b
ethics **18**:509:1b
evolutionism **27**:377:2b; **27**:416:2b
kinship **19**:69:2a
law **22**:939:1b
political philosophy **25**:980:1b
property law **26**:175:2b
socialism **27**:443:2b

"Engendering of the Moongod and his Brothers, The" (Mesop. myth)
recounting of deeds **24**:79:1b

Engganese language
divisions of Sumatran languages **22**:757:1a

Enggano Island, *or* Pulau Enggano, *or* Engano Island (isl., Indon.) **4**:495:3a
geography of Bengkulu province **2**:101:1a

Enghalskrug (ceramic jug) **4**:495:3b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:117:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629

Enghien, *or* Edingen (Belg.) **4**:496:1a

Enghien, Louis II de Bourbon, duc d' (Fr. prince): *see* Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4e prince de

Enghien, Louis-Antoine-Henri de Bourbon-Condé, duc d' (Fr. prince) **4**:496:1a
death plan by Talleyrand **11**:523:1b
execution ordered by Caulaincourt **2**:967:2b
role in French Revolution **19**:504:1a

"Engi shiki" (Japanese lit.)
contribution by
Fujiwara Tokihira **5**:40:1a
Uda Tenno **12**:101:2b
inclusion in shinten **10**:745:1b

Engiadina (val., Switz.): *see* Engadin

engine, *or* war engine (mil. sci.)
ancient development **29**:534:1b, *illus.* 538
trebuchet construction **29**:538:1b

engine (tech.): *see* specific engines by name, *e.g.,* internal-combustion engine

engine lathe (machine tool)
description **7**:179:3a
development of turning machines **28**:730:2b

engine oil, *or* motor oil
identification by letters **28**:778:1b
use in internal-combustion engines **18**:356:1a

engineering **18**:414:1a; **4**:496:1b
contributions by Kelvin **22**:503:1b
influence on science **27**:36:2b
problems of permafrost **20**:747:1b
use of
analog computer **16**:639:1b
drafting **17**:420:1b

physical principles **25:**850:1b
specialization of labour **21:**206:2a
see also branches of engineering, *e.g.,* electrical and electronics engineering
engineering, military: *see* military engineering
engineering drawing, *or* engineering graphics: *see* drafting
engineering geology, *or* geological engineering **4:**496:3a
application to tunnel construction **26:**446:2a
characteristics of geological sciences **4:**321:3b; **17:**588:2a
function in civil engineering **18:**416:2a
use in underground mine design **21:**341:2b
engineering psychology (bioengineering): *see* human-factors engineering
engineering system, *or* English system (meas.)
use in mechanics **23:**804:1a
England, *or* Albion **4:**496:3a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**95:1a
art, archaeology, and architecture
architectural design
Baroque **13:**1015:2a
cupola **3:**796:1b
early medieval architecture **13:**981:1b
garden and landscape **19:**666:2b, *illus.* 659
Gothic **5:**383:1a; **13:**992:1a
Gothic revival **13:**1028:2a
manor house **7:**787:2b
Neoclassical **13:**1021:1b
Renaissance **13:**1009:1a, *illus.* 1010
calligraphy styles **29:**1067:2a
popular trends **25:**1017:1b
decorative arts
beadwork **2:**9:1a
chairs **3:**57:1b
embroidery **4:**471:2a
enamelwork **17:**171:1a
furniture style refinement **17:**46:1a *passim to* 67:1a, *illus.* 64
glassmaking tradition **17:**206:2a
hallmark design **5:**646:1a
interior styles **17:**30:2b
metalwork **17:**150:2a *passim to* 164:1b
Renaissance jewelry **17:**478:2b
stained glass survival **17:**195:2a *passim to* 198:1a
tapestry workshops **17:**89:1b, *illus.*
music
fauxbourdon use **4:**704:1b
opera **24:**629:2a
popular **25:**1023:1b
Renaissance and Baroque styles **24:**555:2b
sonata instrumentation **24:**588:1a
vocal development **24:**608:2b
painting **25:**337:1b *passim to* 359:2a
pottery **17:**101:2b *passim to* 112:2a
Cistercian ware **3:**331:2a
earthenware man **17:**159:1a
Norwich ware **8:**801:2b
printmaking **26:**124:2a
sculpture
Baroque and Rococo **27:**102:1a
Gothic **27:**88:2b
theatre **11:**678:1b; **28:**516:2b
Elizabethan controls **28:**539:1a
masque **7:**914:2b
production **28:**555:2b *passim to* 603:2b
puppetry technique **25:**1035:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
book publishing **26:**463:2b, 465:2b
business incorporation **15:**413:1a
Hudson Bay Company **15:**502:1a
magazine publishing **26:**482:2a
newspaper publishing **26:**474:2b
signs **10:**796:1a
constitution and law
common law **22:**929:1a *passim to* 936:2b
legal system: *see* English law
legal training **22:**865:2b
legislation
contract **15:**385:1a
maritime **28:**872:1a
mortgage **26:**189:1a
petitioning rights **9:**338:1a
royal license system **26:**192:1b
customs and traditions
dogs **25:**527:2b
fashion **17:**453:1b
food and drink
bread ingredients **19:**381:2b
public house patronage **9:**778:3a
scone origin **10:**558:2a
tavern development **11:**582:2a
tea **14:**735:1a
heraldry **20:**504:2b *passim to* 516:2b
pageantry **9:**59:2a
economics, finance, and currency
coinage **16:**543:2b
customary rates **29:**941:1b
deposit banking **14:**600:2b
economic development **17:**916:1a
scutage **10:**575:3b
education
dictionary development **18:**277:2b
elementary education **4:**441:3a
evolvement **18:**21:2b
medieval **18:**18:2a
monasticism **18:**18:1a
public school **18:**39:1a
Reformation **18:**30:1b
Renaissance **18:**29:1b
theories and practices **18:**34:2a
London speech change **22:**679:1a
monastic libraries **22:**970:1b
scholarship **27:**27:2a
government
borough identification **2:**393:3a
dukes' powers **4:**262:3b
monarchistic state **18:**654:1b
history **29:**25:2a
Act of Union (1707) **12:**132:3a
agricultural recovery of 15th century **13:**193:2b
Black Death **2:**253:3a
colonial empire expansion **3:**464:3a; **18:**743:2a, *map* 742
Acadia **1:**51:1a
Cabot's voyages **18:**733:1b
East Indies **17:**730:2b
Ireland **21:**961:1b, *illus.* 965
North America **8:**776:2a; **24:**988:1a; **29:**202:2a
Saint Kitts and Nevis **10:**325:3a
West Indies **29:**730:1b *passim to* 783:1b
constitutional monarchy **20:**145:1a
Crusades **16:**827:1b
Diplomatic Revolution **18:**658:2b
France **18:**661:2b; **19:**458:2b
Agenais **1:**145:1b; **19:**523:2b
Anjou **19:**525:1b
Gascony **19:**536:2b
historiography **20:**568:1b
chronology **20:**589:1b
documentation **20:**593:1b
humanism **20:**672:2a
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:1b
Agincourt, Battle of **1:**148:1b
Castillon, Battle of **2:**936:1a
Crécy, Battle of **3:**721:3b
Orléans, Siege of **8:**1005:1a
Poitiers, Battle of **9:**550:1a
Indian land policy **13:**318:1a
invasion by
Normans **8:**765:3b
Vikings **18:**608:2b, *map*
Little Ice Age **16:**494:1a
Low Countries **23:**318:2a *passim to* 336:1b
medieval society **18:**616:1a *passim to* 627:1b, *maps* 610, 612, 611
nationalism **27:**469:2a
opposition by
Joan of Arc **22:**377:2b
Philip IV **9:**370:3b
policies of
Louis XIV **7:**501:1a
Mazarin **7:**980:2a
Richelieu **10:**51:1b
Richemont **10:**52:2a
Robert I **10:**104:1a
Portugal **25:**1057:1b, 1060:1a
Spain **28:**39:2b *passim to* 48:1a
Thirty Years' War **18:**634:1a
trade relations
Indonesia **17:**753:2a
Sabah **27:**827:2b
Spanish rivalry **22:**823:2a
Treaty of Medina del Campo **7:**1007:3a
War of the Spanish Succession **11:**71:2b
language: *see* English language
literature: *see* English literature
medicine **9:**688:3b
military affairs
military law **29:**639:1b
Pepys's naval administration **9:**276:2a
religion
Bible revisions **14:**764:2b *passim to* 766:1b
Church of England's establishment **26:**212:2a
preservation of status quo **16:**344:2b
conversion by Augustine **16:**354:2b
doctrines and laws
benefit of clergy **3:**379:3a
canon law **16:**310:2b
ecclesiastical court **4:**347:3a
tithing **11:**802:3b
Toleration Act **11:**831:1a
movements
Christian mysticism **16:**332:2b
Deism **18:**666:2b
Protestantism **26:**205:2b *passim to* 218:1b
Baptist **26:**248:1b
Congregationalism **26:**251:2b
Puritanism **9:**809:3a
science and technology
metallurgy **21:**351:1b
natural resources **16:**684:1b
typography origins **26:**96:1a
weights and measures systems **23:**787:1a
social issues
colonial slavery **10:**874:3b
ethnic minority group formation **27:**357:1a
family structure **24:**260:2a
medieval slavery **27:**287:1a, 290:1a
sports and recreation
archery **1:**528:1b
athletics **28:**169:1b
Cribbage **3:**733:3b
lottery **7:**490:1a
swimming **11:**445:2b
Thoroughbred racing **11:**730:1b
transportation
sailing ship design **28:**761:2a
wagon and carriage evolvement **28:**755:2a *passim to* 757:2a
see also Britain (anc.); United Kingdom; and counties, cities, physical features, significant persons, historical events by name
England, Bank of (bank, U.K.) **4:**497:2a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**63:2b
Colonial Office *illus.* **10:**916
control of money market **23:**564:2a
defense by Thornton **11:**729:1b
foundation in London **23:**304:2b
function in United Kingdom **29:**16:1b
role as central bank **3:**27:2a; **14:**604:1a *passim to* 608:2a; **24:**336:1a
traditions in London **23:**293:2a
use by sterling area **11:**255:2b
England, Church of 4:497:2b
doctrines and laws
canon law **16:**314:2b
clerical benefice **2:**98:1a
confession **3:**527:3b
excommunication **4:**628:1a
holy order **6:**21:2a
government and offices
administration
archbishop **1:**526:3a
bishop **2:**952:1a
clergy **3:**379:2b
diocese **4:**105:1b
metropolitan **8:**74:3a
parish **9:**155:1a
prelate **9:**676:2b
priest **9:**695:3b
primate **9:**699:3a
vicar and vicar general **12:**344:1b
assemblies
consistory court **3:**556:3b
Convocations of Canterbury and York **2:**815:2a
synod **11:**465:3a
history
Anglican Communion **26:**245:1b
English literature **18:**445:1a
Methodism **8:**70:3a; **26:**257:1b
Protestantism **26:**206:1a *passim to* 224:2a
status quo **16:**344:2b
United Kingdom **29:**12:2b, 67:1a, 82:1a
parties and movements
Anglican Evangelicals **1:**407:1b
Anglo-Catholicism **1:**408:2a
Broad Church **2:**536:1a
Clapham Sect **3:**344:2b
Oxford Movement **9:**30:3a
persecution of
Clitherow **3:**390:2b
Forty Martyrs of England and Wales **4:**896:1b
Makemie **7:**717:3a
policies of
Cranmer **3:**713:2a
Cromwell **16:**822:2b, 825:1b
Elizabeth I **18:**245:2a
Henry VIII **5:**841:2b; **7:**899:2a; **29:**48:1b
Knox **6:**920:1a
Newman **8:**657:3a
rites and ceremonies
churchgoing **29:**98:2a
cross usage **3:**753:2b
hymn singing **6:**199:2b
Sunday observance **16:**305:1b
England, John (Am. bp.) **4:**497:3b
England, Richard (Maltese arch.)
development of vernacular architecture **23:**380:1b
England, William (Br. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**778:2a
"England and America" (work by Wakefield)
discussed in biography **12:**457:1b
"England and France in North America" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography **9:**161:1a
"England for All" (work by Hyndman)
discussed in biography **6:**199:3b
England in Australia, Church of (Prot. church, Austr.): *see* Anglican Church of Australia
"England, Ireland, and America" (pamphlet by Cobden)
discussed in biography **3:**413:3a
"Englands Helicon" (Eng. anthol.)
contribution of Bolton **2:**346:1a
"England's Treasure by Forraign Trade" (work by Mun)
discussed in biography **8:**414:2a
Englefield, Sir Francis (advisor to Mary I) **4:**498:1a
Engleheart, Francis (Eng. engr.)
portrait of Anstey *illus.* **1:**437
Englemann, Gottfried (art.)
portrait of Say *illus.* **10:**492
Engler, Gustav Heinrich Adolf (Ger. bot.) **4:**498:1b
classification of angiosperms **13:**664:2b
Englewood (N.J., U.S.) **4:**498:2a
Englisc (vernacular lang.)
history of Angles and Saxons **1:**406:1a
"Englische Geschichte, vornehmlich im sechzehnten und siebzehnten Jahrhundert" (work by Ranke): *see* "History of England Principally in the Seventeenth Century, A"
Englische Komödianten, *or* English Comedians (acting troupe) **4:**498:2a
Englischhorn (mus. instru.): *see* English horn
English, Basic (lang.): *see* Basic English

"English and Scottish Popular Ballads, The" (compilation by Child)
discussed in biography **3**:207:1a
record of ballads **23**:119:2a
selection of ballads **23**:117:2b
English Baptist Missionary Society (rel. org.)
formation by
Carey **2**:865:2b; **26**:248:2b
Fuller **5**:44:2a
English Bazar, *or* Angrezabad (India) **4**:498:3a
English billiards, *or* billiards (game) **4**:498:3a
description **2**:214:1a
English bond (masonry)
building construction **15**:328:2b
description **2**:354:3a
English box (tree): *see* common box
English bulldog (breed of dog): *see* bulldog
English Channel, *or* La Manche, *or* Oceanus Britannicus, *or* The Channel (chan., Eur.) **4**:499:1a
control of water traffic **28**:863:1a
first crossing by aircraft **28**:830:2a, *illus.*
significance in
World War I **29**:980:1b
World War II **29**:994:1a
swimming
distance competition **11**:446:2b
Ederle's records **4**:367:2b
variation in tides *illus.* **23**:837
English Channel Tunnel (Eur. engin. project): *see* Channel Tunnel
English Civil Wars, *or* Great Rebellion (Eng. hist.) **4**:499:2a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:58:2a
development of
military law **29**:639:1b
New Model Army **8**:640:2a
effect on Charles II **3**:113:3b
history of
England **12**:144:3a
Ireland **21**:964:1b
Wales **29**:126:2b
military campaigns by
Rupert **10**:242:2a
Waller **12**:472:2a
neutrality by Hale **5**:630:3b
policies of
Bunyan **2**:636:2a
Cromwell **16**:823:1a
Hyde **3**:347:2a
Pym **9**:821:1a
Shaftesbury **10**:685:2b
Wentworth **11**:298:2b
reign of Charles I **3**:113:1b
religious involvement
Covenanters **3**:692:3a
Presbyterians **9**:680:1b
Westminster Assembly of Divines **26**:215:1a
English Classics (Eng. horse race) **4**:499:3a
see also specific races by name, *e.g.,* Derby, the
English cocker spaniel (breed of dog)
description **11**:68:2a
English College, *or* Heralds' College (coll., Gtr London, U.K.)
perpetuation of heraldry **20**:515:2a
English Comedians (acting troupe): *see* Englische Komödianten
"English Comic Writers" (work by Hazlitt)
definitions of comedy **23**:161:1a, 163:1a
"English Constitution, The" (work by Bagehot)
analysis of constitution **16**:693:1a
discussed in biography **1**:792:3b
English daisy (plant): *see* true daisy
"English Dancing-Master, The" (work by Playford)
dance **3**:679:2b; **16**:964:2a; **25**:1017:1b
discussed in biography **9**:513:2b
music **25**:1023:2a
English Decorated style, *or* Decorated Gothic style (arch.)
characteristics **5**:383:1b; **13**:992:1a
needle spires **11**:102:3b
see also Rayonnant style
"English Dialect Dictionary" (compilation by Wright)
collection of dialects **18**:282:2a
"English Dictionarie: or, an Interpreter of hard English Words, The" (compilation by Cockeram)
tradition of hard words **18**:278:2b
English East India Company (Eng. co.): *see* East India Company
English elm, *or* Ulmus procera (tree)
afflicted with Dutch elm disease *illus.* **4**:299
description **4**:461:2b
English Eugenics Society, *or* Eugenics Education Society (Br. org.)
promotion of eugenics **19**:727:1b
"English Expositor, An" (compilation by Bullokar)
introduction of archaisms **18**:278:2b
"English Folk-Songs from the Southern Appalachians" (work by Sharp and Campbell)
discussed in biography **10**:704:2a
English Garden: *see* jardin anglais
"English Gentleman, The" (work by Brathwaite)
influence on etiquette **4**:584:2b
English gooseberry, *or* European gooseberry, *or* grossularia, *or* Ribes grossularia, *or* Ribes uva-crispa (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b; **13**:730:1b
"English Grammar" (work by Jonson)
recommendation of syntactical punctuation **29**:1051:2b
English Harbour (Antigua and Barbuda)
significance to Antigua **1**:454:2a, *illus.*
English holly, *or* Ilex aquifolium (bot.)
description **6**:10:3a
pollen stratigraphy **19**:822:1b
uses **3**:8:1a
English horn, *or* alto oboe, *or* cor anglais, *or* Englischhorn (mus. instru.) **4**:499:3b
characteristics as wind instrument **8**:854:2b
expression in alto range **24**:694:2b
use in symphony orchestra **24**:540:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"English Hymnal, The" (mus. collection)
collection of plainsong and folk melodies **6**:199:2b
English iris, *or* Iris xiphioides (bot.)
description **6**:384:2b
English ivy, *or* Hedera helix (bot.)
description **6**:444:3b, *illus.* 445
indication of winter temperatures **19**:822:1b
life span **7**:347:3b
maximum age *table* **20**:425
"English Landscape Scenery" (works by Constable)
execution by Lucas **3**:559:2a
English language **4**:500:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:671:2b
dictionaries **12**:550:3a; **18**:277:2b
distribution
Africa **13**:59:2b; **27**:635:1b
Europe **18**:539:2b
India **21**:12:2a, 88:1b
United Kingdom **29**:12:2a, 96:2b, 130:1b
instruction **21**:90:2b
linguistic aspects
characteristics **22**:569:2b, 582:2b *passim to* 589:1a
grammatical analysis **23**:55:2b
information theory **21**:570:2a
kinship terminology **19**:70:2b
phonetics **28**:86:1b *passim to* 91:2a, *illus.*
standardization **26**:464:2b; **27**:253:2b
literary usage
African writings **13**:138:2b
Bible translation **14**:764:2b *passim to* 767:2a
Canadian literature **15**:551:1b
international geographic studies **19**:920:1a
Irish tradition **21**:958:1a
South Asian arts **27**:721:2b *passim to* 738:1a
pidgin: *see* pidgin English
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Lowland Scottish; Middle English language; Old English language
English law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:929:1a
civil rights
bill of attainder **1**:684:2b
conscientious objector **3**:552:1a
criminal insanity test **6**:329:2b
full pardons **9**:148:2b
interrogation **6**:356:3a
petitioning **9**:338:1b
constitutionalism **16**:693:1b
courts **3**:684:3b
Chancery, Court of **3**:77:1b
Court Leet **3**:686:1a
ecclesiastical **4**:347:3b
equity **4**:534:3b
magistrates' **7**:673:1a
petit jury **9**:337:2a
summary jurisdiction **11**:385:1b
Supreme Court of Judicature **11**:404:1b
Court of Appeal **1**:491:2a
Crown Court **3**:759:3b
High Court of Justice **5**:916:1a
development by
Blackstone **2**:263:3a
Wolsey **12**:732:3a
doctrines
defamation **3**:955:3b
precedent **22**:481:2a
documents and writs
assize **1**:645:2b
brief **2**:516:2b
certiorari **3**:40:3a
court reports **7**:201:3b
law codes **7**:201:2b
effect on
family law **19**:77:1a *passim to* 83:1a
Indian law **6**:288:1a
marriage law **7**:872:2a
Roman-Dutch law **10**:150:3b; **22**:938:1a
Scottish law **10**:566:3a
writ of mandamus **7**:764:1a
historical courts
Assize of Northampton **8**:786:1b
Court of Augmentations **1**:697:3a
Court of High Commission **5**:915:2a
Court of Requests **9**:1036:2a
Court of Star Chamber **11**:218:1b
curia regis **3**:798:2b
High Court of Admiralty **5**:915:3b
prerogative **9**:678:2a
quarter sessions **9**:843:3b
history
agency **1**:145:2b
common law **26**:342:2b
legal profession **22**:860:1b
Norman influence **22**:924:1b
origins **29**:100:1b
Judicature Act of 1873 **6**:641:1a
legislation
business
agency **15**:389:2a
commercial **15**:394:2b
contract **15**:388:1b
labour **15**:405:2a
management liability **15**:411:1a
comparison **27**:410:1a
criminal **16**:796:2b *passim to* 814:2b; **16**:817:2a
contributory negligence **3**:589:2a
deportation **4**:20:3a
extenuating circumstance **4**:637:2a
homicide **6**:26:3b
outlawry **9**:15:1a
peine forte et dure **9**:240:3b
riot **10**:85:2a
treason **11**:906:1b
vagrancy **12**:231:2a
food quality **19**:396:2b
inheritance **6**:317:2b; **21**:576:2a, 581:2a
feoffment **4**:728:2b
heir **5**:808:2b
heraldry **20**:518:1b
probate **9**:714:3a
libel **23**:146:1a
marriage
alimony **1**:271:2a
community property **3**:498:2b
procedural **26**:145:1b, 161:1b
property **26**:176:2a *passim to* 182:2a
copyright protection **26**:192:2a
escheat **4**:555:1a
mortgage **26**:189:1a
patent **26**:199:2b *passim to* 202:1b
trademark **26**:195:2b
test acts **11**:656:2a
torts **28**:742:2b
transportation
carriage of goods **28**:866:1b
maritime **28**:872:1a
unitary system **16**:698:1a
procedures and processes
appeals **1**:491:1b
immunity **6**:269:1b
impeachment **6**:270:3b
indictment **6**:293:1b
injunction **6**:318:2b
pleading **9**:514:3b
professions and offices
assigned counsel **1**:644:1a
bailiff **1**:806:2b
barrister **1**:917:1b
coroner **3**:645:1a
justice of the peace **6**:662:1b
justiciar **6**:662:2a
lord chancellor **7**:477:2a
lord chief justice of England **7**:477:3a
lord high steward **7**:477:3b
lord steward **7**:478:1b
prosecutor **9**:734:3b
recorder **9**:979:3a
solicitor **10**:945:2a
see also American law, Anglo-Saxon law; Germanic law; Roman law; Scottish law
English literature **18**:426:1a; **4**:501:2a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:101:1a
contributions by
Caxton **26**:464:1a
Tyler **12**:84:1b
criticism and textual study
prosody **23**:98:2b
Renaissance **23**:204:2a
Shakespearean texts **20**:581:1b
technique **20**:619:1a
depiction of Elizabeth I **18**:246:2a
genres
biographical **23**:199:2a
children's **23**:210:1b
dramatic **23**:156:1a
comedy **23**:164:2b
tragedy **23**:172:1a
elegiac poetry **4**:440:3b
fable, parable, and allegory **23**:110:1b *passim to* 115:2a
light verse **7**:350:3a
medieval verse romances **23**:121:1a
nonfictional prose **23**:186:1a *passim to* 195:2b
popular **25**:1019:2a
influence on German literature **20**:30:2b
publishing history **26**:466:1b
Romanticism **10**:161:1b
structure and style
etymology **18**:277:2b
language ambiguity **23**:88:1b
novel development **23**:126:2a, 138:2a
pentameter use **9**:267:1b
slang usage **22**:573:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also American literature; Australian literature; Canadian literature; Scottish literature; South African literature; drama groups, *e.g.,* Blackfriar's Theatre, Chamberlain's Men;

fields, *e.g.,* poetry; genres, *e.g.,* short story; literary personages, *e.g.,* Gawain, Hamlet; movements and periods, *e.g.,* Elizabethan literature, Restoration literature; periodical literature, *e.g.,* Idler, The; poetry schools, *e.g.,* Decadent, graveyard; works and themes, *e.g.,* Arthurian legend, Wakefield plays; and writers, *e.g.,* Shakespeare
English longbow, *or* Welsh longbow (weapon)
comparison to crossbow **3:**756:2b
effect on warfare **2:**435:3a; **29:**541:1a, *illus.* 540
"English Madrigal School, The" (coll. edited by Fellowes)
madrigals by
Weelkes **12:**555:3b
Wilbye **12:**654:2b
English manner, *or* contenance anglois (mus. style)
creation by Dunstable **4:**279:3a
use by Dufay **4:**258:3b
English midland hawthorn, *or* Crataegus laevigata, *or* Crataegus oxyacantha (bot.)
description **5:**764:3b
English Midlands (reg., U.K.): *see* Midlands
English muffin (food)
comparison to muffin **8:**394:1b
English oak, *or* brown oak, *or* Quercus robur (tree) **4:**502:1a
Fagales classification **13:**690:2a
maximum age *table* **20:**425
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"English Poets and Scotch Reviewers" (poem by Byron)
place in English literature **18:**453:1b
English porcelain: *see* ironstone china
"English Pronouncing Dictionary, An" (compilation by Jones)
description of speech **18:**282:1b
English Public Record Act (U.K.)
provisions on archives **1:**531:1b
"English Reprints" (work by Arber)
discussed in biography **1:**521:1a
"English Revised Version, The" (Bible)
revision of King James Version **14:**766:2a
English River Siltstone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
English round hand (calligraphy): *see* copperplate script
English Royal African Company (Eng. chartered co.)
exploitation of Africa and West Indies **18:**645:2a
English saddle, *or* Hungarian saddle (riding equipment)
description **10:**291:1a, *illus.*
uses in riding **20:**653:1b
English school (paint.) **4:**502:1b
style in oil painting *illus.* Plates 4 and 6 fol. **25:**314; Plates 17 and 19–21 fol. **25:**370
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
English setter (dog)
description **10:**662:1b, *illus.*
English sonnet, *or* Shakespearean sonnet (poetic form)
description **11:**13:2b
English sparrow (bird): *see* house sparrow
English springer spaniel (breed of dog)
description **11:**68:2a, *illus.*
English style: *see* natural style
English sweat (disease): *see* sweating sickness
English system (meas.): *see* engineering system
English toy spaniel (breed of dog) **4:**502:2b
"English Traits" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography **4:**474:3a
English truffle, *or* Tuber aestivum (fungus)
description **12:**2:3a
English walnut (bot.): *see* Persian walnut
English water ton (weights and meas.)
description **11:**838:1b
English yew, *or* common yew, *or* European yew, *or* Irish yew, *or* Taxus baccata (bot.) **4:**502:3a
estimate of age **20:**426:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Englishe Scholemaister, teachinge all his schollars of what age soever the most easie short & perfect order of distinct readinge & true writinge our Englishe tonge, The" (work by Coote)
etymology of words **18:**278:2a
"Englishmen, Frenchmen, Spaniards" (work by Madariaga y Rojo)
discussed in biography **7:**651:3b
"Englishwoman's Domestic Magazine, The" (Br. mag.)
women's magazines **26:**484:2a
engram, *or* memory trace (physiol.)
illusions and hallucinations **25:**492:2a
memory systems **7:**1041:2a; **23:**949:1a, 953:2b
engram (Scientology)
description **10:**553:2a
Engraulidae (fish): *see* anchovy
engraved glass 4:503:1a
decoration **17:**200:2b, *illus.* 205
process **21:**241:2a
verre églomisé **12:**328:3b
Zwischengoldglässer **12:**947:1b
engraver beetle: *see* bark beetle
engraving 4:503:1a
major ref. in Printmaking **26:**112:2b
caricature **15:**580:1b
coinage design **16:**532:2b
drawing **17:**426:2a
glass: *see* engraved glass
history **26:**120:2a *passim to* 131:2a
"L'Encyclopaédie" illustrations **18:**263:1b
prehistoric designs *illus.* **26:**47, **26:**49
Altamira **1:**298:2a
Les Combarelles **7:**293:1a
Les Trois Frères **11:**938:2b
Renaissance **25:**353:1a
jewelrymaking **17:**466:1b, 468:1a
metalwork **17:**143:1a *passim to* 158:2b
printing and publishing **26:**70:1b; **26:**464:1b
sigillography **20:**611:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 628; 629
see also specific techniques and individual engravers by name
Engsi rug: *see* Hatchlu rug
Engström, Albert (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**16:1a
Engström, Leander (art.)
portrait of Nordström *illus.* **8:**762
Engystomops pustulosus (frog): *see* Panamanian frog
enhanced radiation warhead (nuclear weapon): *see* neutron bomb
enhancer (genet.): *see* promoter
enharmonic (mus.) **4:**503:2b
chords **24:**524:1a
intervals **6:**357:3a
modulation **24:**511:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
enharmonic modulation (mus.)
strategies in modulaton **8:**219:2b
Enhla (soc. class, Matabele)
history of the Ndebele **8:**572:2b
Enhydra lutris (mammal): *see* sea otter
Enhydrina schistosa (reptile): *see* beaked sea snake
enhypostasia (rel. formula)
development by Theodore Ascidas **11:**686:2b
ENI, *or* Ente Nazionale Idrocarburi, *or* National Hydrocarbon Authority, *or* State Hydrocarbons Authority (It. corp.) **4:**503:2b
development **22:**239:2b
economy **22:**174:2a, 175:2a
ENIAC: *see* electronic numerical integrator and calculator
Enicocephalidae (insect fam.): *see* unique-headed bug
Enicurus (bird): *see* forktail
Enicurus maculatus (bird): *see* spotted forktail
Enid (Okla., U.S.) **4:**503:3a
location *map* **29:**154
Enigma (Ger. mil. code)
decoding by Winterbotham **12:**708:2a
development of counterintelligence surveillance **21:**719:1b
Ultra project **12:**118:1a
history of
cryptology **16:**871:1a
World War II **21:**784:2a
"Enigma Variations" (work by Elgar)
discussed in biography **4:**446:1a
Eninnu (temple, Lagash, anc. Sumer)
architecture **7:**99:2b
Eniwetok (is., Tr.Terr.Pac.Is.): *see* Enewetak
enjambment (poetry)
use in
couplets **3:**681:1a
prosodic style **23:**102:1b
enjoyment: *see* pleasure
"Enjoyment of the Chrysanthemum Flowers" (paint. by Hua Yen)
garden and landscape design *illus.* **19:**669
Enkare Nairobi (water hole, Ken.)
proximity to Nairobi **8:**487:2b
enkephalin (biochem.)
analgesics **17:**501:1a
digestion **17:**296:2b, *table* 295
endocrine system **18:**302:2b
properties of endorphins **4:**491:2b
Enkheduana (Akkadian priestess)
contribution to Mesopotamian culture **21:**916:1a
Enkhuizen (mun., Neth.) **4:**503:3b
history **23:**325:1a, *map* 334
inclusion in Noordholland **8:**756:3b
Enki (Mesop. deity): *see* Ea
"Enki and Ninhursag" (Mesop. myth)
recounting of deeds **24:**79:2a
"Enki and World Order" (Mesop. myth)
ordering of the world **24:**79:2b
Enkidu (myth. character)
influence on Harappan mythology **21:**29:2b
role in Gilgamesh epic **5:**266:2b
Enkō Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
enlarger, *or* projection printer (phot.) **4:**503:3b
use in photographic printing process **25:**791:2a, 798:2b, 806:2b
enlarging (phot.)
photography **25:**791:2a
Enlightenment, *or* Age of Reason, *or* Aufklärung, *or* Siècle de Lumières (Eur. hist.) **4:**504:1a
major ref. in Europe **18:**665:1b
arts and sciences
allegorical style **23:**115:1a
architecture **13:**1012:1b
biographical literature **23:**199:2a
doctrine of the affections **1:**126:2b
historiography **20:**571:1a; **21:**732:1a
history **25:**689:1b
logic **23:**242:2a
mathematics and mechanics **23:**621:1b
museums **24:**480:2a
nonfictional prose **23:**187:1b
rhetoric **26:**807:1a
simplicity in literature **18:**695:2b
tragedy **23:**174:2b
Western literature **23:**227:1a
French literature **19:**573:2a
German literature **5:**212:3b; **20:**30:2b
Italian literature **22:**157:2a
Polish literature **25:**955:2a
Swedish literature **27:**14:1b
contribution by
Beccaria **2:**27:3b
Brockes **2:**538:2b
Canitz **2:**802:3b
Diderot **4:**79:3b
Frederick II the Great **19:**560:1a
Gellert **5:**167:2a
Hippel **5:**938:3a
Locke **23:**229:1b
Nicolai **8:**691:2b
Sade **10:**291:2b
Voltaire **29:**524:2a
philosophy and religion **25:**760:2a
Christianity **16:**254:2a, 268:2b
Christology **22:**375:1b
comparative religion **16:**363:1a
creationism **18:**856:1a
Great Awakening **29:**208:2b
Kantianism **22:**491:1a
mechanism **24:**11:2b
Mennonite faith **8:**17:2b
millenialist thought **17:**379:1a
myth **16:**335:2a
philosophical anthropology **25:**564:1b
Pietism **26:**223:1a
Positivism **25:**639:2b
Protestantism **9:**741:1b; **26:**235:2a, 237:2a
Roman Catholicism **26:**937:2a, 950:1b
theological liberalism **11:**693:2b
socio-political aspects
democracy in Poland **25:**929:1a
effects on
censorship **15:**636:2b
education **18:**35:1b
military strategy **29:**649:1a
monarchism **8:**245:1a
European culture **4:**604:3a
French reforms **19:**487:2a
German society **20:**74:1a
human rights **20:**656:2b
Jews' emancipation **22:**139:2b
Latin American revolution **22:**829:1b
rationalist politics **27:**480:2a
reform and social sciences **27:**366:2b
Russian policies **2:**953:1b; **28:**980:2a, 983:2b
socialism **27:**442:2a
Spanish bourgeois society **28:**51:1b
see also Scottish Enlightenment
enlightenment, *or* illumination (rel.)
Buddhism **15:**271:1a, *illus.*
Hui-neng **6:**128:1b
Nirvana **17:**386:2a
Shingon **15:**294:2b
Islam **22:**21:1a
mysticism **26:**629:1b
Symeon the New Theologian **11:**459:1b; **16:**334:1a
see also vision
Enlil (Mesop. deity): *see* Bel
enlisted man (soldier): *see* private
Enlli, Ynys (is., Gwynedd, U.K.): *see* Bardsey Island
Enmebaragesi, *or* Emmebaragisi, *or* Me-baragesi (k. of Kish) **4:**504:2b
role in Mesopotamian history **21:**913:2b
Enmerkar (Mesop. hero) **4:**504:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA:Section 822
"Enmerkar and Ensuhkeshdanna" (Mesop. epic)
legend of Enmerkar **4:**504:3a
romantic epic style **24:**80:1b
"Enmerkar and the Lord of Aratta" (Mesop. epic)
legend of Enmerkar **4:**504:3a
romantic epic style **24:**80:1b
Enna, *or* Henna, *or* Castrogiovanni (It.) **4:**504:3b
ennanga (mus. instru.)
African cultures **13:**147:2a
description **1:**527:1b
Ennea Hodoi (anc. city, Gr.): *see* Amphipolis
"Enneads" (work by Plotinus)
concept of Great Chain of Being **5:**443:1a
contribution to Platonism and Neoplatonism **25:**888:2a, 892:2a
discussed in biography **9:**524:2a

editing by Porphyry **9**:616:3b
Ennedi (reg., Chad) **4**:505:1a
Ennedi Plateau (plat., Chad)
physiography of Chad **29**:836:1b, *map* 795
Ennin, *or* Jikaku Daishi, *or* Mibu (Buddhist pr.) **4**:505:1a
Ennis, *or* Inis (Ire.) **4**:505:1b
location *map* **21**:953
Enniskillen, *or* Inis Ceithleann, *or* Inniskilling (Fermanagh dist., U.K.) **4**:505:2a
Fermanagh district **4**:738:3a
Northern Ireland **29**:130:1a
Ennius, Quintus (Roman au.) **4**:505:2a
association with Pacuvius **9**:51:2b
comparison with Catullus **2**:963:3b
epic history of Rome **20**:305:2b
Greek character of his work **22**:849:2a
influence on Lucretius **7**:544:1a
religious beliefs **18**:794:1a
Ennodius, Magnus Felix (It. bp. and writ.) **4**:505:3a
Enns (Aus.) **4**:505:3b
"Enns" (statue by Donner)
rivergod *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17**:156
Ennugi (Mesop. god)
role in Mesopotamian mythology **24**:79:2a, 83:2a
"Enoch, First Book of," *or* "Ethiopic Book of Enoch" **4**:506:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:811:1a
concept of sheol **16**:988:2a
dualistic thought **26**:596:2b
relation to Genesis Apocryphon **5**:177:1b
"Enoch, Second Book of," *or* "Slavonic Book of Enoch," *or* "Book of the Secrets of Enoch" (rel. lit.) **4**:506:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:810:1a
Enoch Wood and Sons (Br. co.)
development as family business **12**:737:1a
production of pottery **17**:121:1a
enol, *or* enol form (chem.)
formation from aldehydes or ketones **15**:805:2b
tautomerism **15**:1065:1b; **24**:281:1b
"Enola Gay" (U.S. warplane)
dropping of first atomic bomb **29**:576:2b
history of World War II **21**:788:2b
enolase (enzyme)
glycolysis **23**:981:2b
enolate ion (chem.)
aldol condensation reactions **15**:1065:2a
enology
wine making **14**:741:2a
Enomoto Takeaki, *or* Enomoto Buyo (Japanese nav. of. and states.) **4**:506:2a
Enoplida (order of nematode)
taxonomy **14**:156:2b
Enoplosidae (fish): *see* old wife
"Enormous Room, The" (work by cummings)
discussed in biography **3**:789:3b
Enos, William Berkeley (Am. dir.): *see* Berkeley, Busby
enosis (Gr. pol.)
role in history of Cyprus **16**:897:2b, 900:1b
role of
Grivas **5**:507:1b
Makarios III **7**:716:3b
'Enot 'Enan (riv., Middle E.)
flow into Jordan River **6**:617:1a
Enotah, Mount (mt., Ga., U.S.): *see* Brasstown Bald
"Enough" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12**:53:3a
enoyl-ACP-hydrase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23**:995:2b
enphytotic disease (bot.)
occurrence in plants **17**:349:2b
Enquêtes, Chambre des (Fr. court): *see* Chambre des Enquêtes
"Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding, An," *or* "Philosophical Essays Concerning Human Understanding" (work by Hume)
account of causality **18**:482:1b
criticism of metaphysics **24**:20:2b
discussed in biography **20**:678:2b
improbability of miracles **17**:407:1a
"Enquiry Concerning Political Justice, and Its Influence on General Virtue and Happiness, An" (work by Godwin)
anarchist views **1**:371:2a
discussed in biography **5**:327:2b
influence on
Shelley **10**:720:1a
Wordsworth **12**:752:3b
"Enquiry Concerning the Principles of Morals" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography **20**:679:1b
"Enquiry into the Extent of and Stability of National Resources, An" (work by Chalmers)
discussed in biography **3**:63:1a
"Enquiry into the Nature and Effects of the Paper Credit of Great Britain" (work by Thornton)
discussed in biography **11**:729:1b
"Enquiry Into the Nature of Certain Nineteenth Century Pamphlets, An" (work by Carter and Pollard)
literary forgery of Wise **14**:136:2a
"Enquiry into the Obligations of Christians to Use Means for the Conversion of the Heathens, An" (work by Carey)
discussed in biography **2**:865:3a
influence on Christian missions **16**:356:2b
"Enquiry into the Present State of Polite Learning in Europe, An" (work by Goldsmith)
discussed in biography **5**:347:1a
Enquist, Per-Olov (Swed. writ.) **4**:506:2b
Enragé (Fr. rev. group) **4**:506:3a
denunciation by Robespierre **10**:110:3a
leadership by Roux **10**:212:2b
opposition by Danton **3**:879:3b
enrichment (nuclear-fuel processing)
uranium processing **18**:373:2b, 380:1b
enrichment factor (chem.): *see* fractionation factor
"Enrico Fermi: Physicist" (work by Sergè)
discussed in biography **10**:608:1a
"Enrico IV" (play by Pirandello): *see* "Henry IV"
Enright, Dennis Joseph (Br. poet) **4**:506:3a
Enright, Elizabeth (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:2b
Enrile, Juan Ponce (Phil. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Enrique (personal name): *see under* Henry
Enríquez (Sp. fam.)
place in Spanish history **28**:37:2a
Enriquillo, Lake (l., Dom.Rep.)
physiography of Dominican Republic **29**:740:2b, *map* 744
Enrollment Act (1863, U.S.)
bounty system **2**:425:2a
Enryaku-ji, *or* Hieizan-ji (temple, Japan)
importance in Japanese Buddhism **22**:308:1a
ens realissimum (philos.)
place in metaphysics **24**:2:2a
Ensanche (dist., Barcelona, Sp.)
history of Barcelona **14**:613:1b
Ensanche (Sp. hist.): *see* Castro, Plan
"Ensayo de otro mundo" (work by Fernández Retamar)
discussed in biography **4**:743:3a
"Ensayos" (work by Marqués)
discussed in biography **7**:869:2a
Enschede (Neth.) **4**:506:3b
"Enseignement universal" (work by Jacotot)
discussed in biography **6**:467:1a
ensemble (arts)
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:664:1b
music
chamber music **24**:567:2b
Indian classical music **27**:739:1b, 745:1a
Mozart's use of counterpoint **24**:529:1b
musical performance **24**:500:1b
orchestration **24**:540:2b
sonata **24**:587:2b
symphony **24**:576:2a
theatre **28**:557:2b
Ensenada (Mex.) **4**:507:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la (pr.min. of Sp.) **4**:507:1a
relation to Ferdinand VI **4**:732:3b
"Ensenhamen d'onor, L' " (work by Sordello)
discussed in biography **11**:19:1b
Ensete (banana genus)
cultivation by Gurage people **5**:574:3b
Musaceae classification **8**:437:1b
Ensete ventricosa (bot.)
edibility **8**:437:2a
ensi (Mesop. rulers)
role in
politics **21**:914:2a *passim to* 917:2b
religion **24**:84:1a
Ensifera ensifera (bird): *see* sword-billed hummingbird
Ensign (airplane)
commercial aviation **28**:839:1b
ensign (her.): *see* armorial ensign
ensign wasp, *or* Evaniidae (insect) **4**:507:1b
ensilage (agri.): *see* silage
Ensis (mollusk genus)
shell form and function **24**:321:2a, *illus.*
ENSO (Earth sci.): *see* El Niño; Southern Oscillation
Ensor, James Sydney, Baron (Belg. art.) **4**:507:2a
contribution to modern art **25**:370:1b
prints **26**:130:2a
use of the grotesque **23**:168:1b
enstatite (min.) **4**:507:3a
association with olivines **24**:173:2a
formation of pyroxenes **24**:163:1b, *illus.*
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures *table* **24**:145
incongruent melting **6**:281:2a
occurrence in meteorites **8**:66:3a; **27**:596:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Ensuhkeshdanna, *or* Ensukushsiranna (Mesop. ruler) **4**:507:3a
conflict with Enmerkar **4**:504:3a
entablature (arch.) **4**:507:3a
structural considerations **13**:939:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
entail, *or* fee tail (law) **4**:508:1a
common law **22**:929:2a
inheritance law **21**:579:1b
property law **26**:182:1b
entailment principle (logic)
logic of belief **23**:281:2b, 285:2a
Entamoeba (protozoan genus) **4**:508:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Entamoeba gingivalis (protozoan)
species of Entamoeba **4**:508:1b
Entamoeba hartmanni (protozoan)
classification **4**:508:1b
Entamoeba histolytica (protozoan)
cause of amebic dysentery **4**:310:2b; **4**:508:1a; **21**:549:1b
characteristics of sarcodines **10**:449:3a
encystment during dormancy **14**:671:1b
parasitism in humans **17**:306:1b
entangling net, *or* tangle net (fishing)
use in commercial fishing **19**:286:1b
Entartete Kunst (Nazi art exhibition): *see* Degenerate Art
entasis (arch.) **4**:508:1b
use in
Parthenon **14**:300:1a
ziggurat of Ur **12**:193:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"entdeckte Geheimnis der Natur im Bau und in der Befruchtung der Blumen, Das" (work by Sprengel)
discussed in biography **11**:178:3a
Ente Autonomo del Flumendosa (dam, It.)
development of Flumendosa River **4**:849:1b
Ente Nazionale Idrocarburi (It. corp.): *see* ENI
Entebbe (Ugan.) **4**:508:2a
administrative capital **17**:858:2a
hijacking rescue operation **17**:864:1a
Entebbe Botanical Gardens (garden, Entebbe, Ugan.)
cultural institution **17**:860:2b
Entebbe Raid (Isr. hist.) **4**:508:2b
place in international law **29**:635:2a
role of Mossad **8**:356:1b
use of geographic intelligence **29**:688:2a
entelechy (philos.) **4**:508:3a
role in vitalist physiography **26**:324:2a
entelodont (palaeon.)
ancestor of artiodactyls **23**:498:1a
Entemena (k. of Lagash)
artifacts **7**:99:2b, *illus.*
role in Mesopotamia **21**:914:1b
"Enten Eller: Et Livs Fragment" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Either/Or: A Fragment of Life"
entenga (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:147:1a
Entente, Conseil de l' (Fr. W.Af. org.): *see* Conseil de l'Entente
Entente Cordiale (Eur. hist.) **4**:508:3b
effect on
Algeciras Conference **1**:262:3b
Anglo-French antagonism **18**:708:2b
Egypt **18**:139:1b
Germany **20**:88:1a
Great Powers alignment **21**:737:1b
Third Republic in France **19**:514:1a
relationship to Triple Entente **11**:929:3b
role of
Balfour **1**:831:2b
Cambon **2**:758:3a
Cromer **3**:748:1a
Delcassé **3**:972:2a
strategy of Western Allies **29**:964:2b
Entente Powers (internat. alliance): *see* Allied Powers
"Enter a Free Man" (work by Straussler): *see* "Walk on the Water, A"
enteral method (pharm.)
administration of drug **4**:232:3b; **17**:495:2b
enteric cytopathic human orphan virus: *see* echovirus
enteritis (path.) **4**:509:1a
diplomonad infestation **4**:115:1a
occurrence and treatment in pigs **19**:140:1b
viral infection **29**:508:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Enterobacteriaceae (biol.): *see* Coliform bacteria
Enterobius vermicularis (worm): *see* pinworm
enteroceptor, *or* interoceptor (anat.)
description **9**:977:1b
enterochromaffin cell (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17**:296:2a
enterochromaffin-like cell (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17**:296:2a
enterocoelomate (embryol.) **4**:509:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
enterocolitis (path.)
maladies of the intestines **4**:509:1a
enterocrinin (hormone)

function in human digestive system **17**:289:1b
enterocyte (biol.)
function in human digestion **17**:292:2b
enterogastrone (hormone) **4**:509:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
enteroglucagon (hormone): *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
enterohepatic circulation (physiol.)
function in human digestion **2**:212:2a
enterohepatitis (path.): *see* blackhead
enterokinase, *or* enteropeptidase (enzyme) **4**:509:1b
function in digestion **17**:292:2b
enteron (anat.)
structure of medusa **7**:1009:2a
enteropneust, *or* Enteropneusta (zool.): *see* acornworm
enterotoxemia, *or* pulpy kidney (disease)
prevention in sheep **19**:141:1b
enterovirus (virus)
division of picornavirus **9**:427:2b
viral infection in digestive system **29**:508:1b
Enterprise (Ala., U.S.) **4**:509:2a
enterprise (org.): *see* business organization
"Enterprise" (ship)
aircraft carrier development **1**:177:3b; **29**:601:1a
"Enterprise" (steamboat)
command by Shreve **10**:766:3b
enterprise group, *or* kigyō shūdan (Japanese bus. org.)
history of Japanese business **12**:887:1a
enterprise investment
economic growth **17**:907:2a
enterprise unionism (Japanese soc.) **4**:509:2a
industrial relations **29**:938:1b
union structure **29**:956:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Entertainer, The" (play by Osborne)
place in English literature **18**:463:1b
"Entertaining Mr. Sloane" (work by Orton)
discussed in biography **8**:1018:3b
"Entflieht auf leichten Kähnen" (work by Webern)
discussed in biography **12**:547:3b
"Entführung aus dem Serail, Die" (opera by Mozart): *see* "Abduction from the Seraglio, The"
enthalphy (phys.) **4**:509:2b
chemical solutions **23**:690:1a
high-pressure phenomena **23**:721:1a
thermodynamics **28**:619:1b
turbine engines **18**:339:1b
"Enthroned Madonna from S. Giobbe" (panel paint. by Bellini)
place in Renaissance art **25**:347:2a
shown in biography *illus.* **2**:77
Enthronement Song (bibl. lit.)
psalm form **14**:798:1b
enthymeme (logic) **4**:509:2b
figure of speech **26**:804:2b
syllogism **23**:265:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
entire function, *or* integral function (math.)
complex analysis **13**:462:2a
entire ring (math.): *see* integral domain
entisol (soil) **4**:509:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Entmythologisierung (theol.): *see* demythologization
entoderm (embryol.): *see* endoderm
entodiniomorph, *or* Entodiniomorphida (protozoan) **4**:509:3a
classification **26**:316:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Entoloma lividum (mushroom)
poisonous mushroom *table* **25**:902
"Entombment" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:651:1a
"Entombment" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:696:2b
"Entombment of Atala, The" (paint. by Girodet-Trioson)
discussed in biography **5**:283:1a, *illus.*
entomology (biol.) **4**:509:3b
advancement of public health **23**:919:2a
see also insect
Entomophthorales (fungal order)
classification **26**:288:2b
entoproct, *or* Entoprocta, *or* Kamptozoa (invertebrate) **4**:510:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA Section 313
Entoto (Eth.)
role in Ethiopian history **1**:91:1b
Entotrophi, *or* entotrophian (insect): *see* dipluran
"Entr'acte" (film by Clair)
discussed in biography **3**:342:1b
entrainment agent (chem.)
use of ether **15**:804:1a
entrapment (law) **4**:510:2b
entré (thea.)
costume design **28**:603:1b
Entre Douro e Minho (prov., Port.): *see* Minho
Entre Ríos (prov., Arg.) **4**:510:2b
geography of Argentina **8**:48:3b
location *map* **14**:44
Entre Rios (Braz.): *see* Ribeirão Prêto
Entre Ríos, Cordillera (mts., Nic.)
geography **15**:716:2b
entrechat (ballet movement) **4**:510:3a
description and use **1**:840:1b
use by Camargo **16**:963:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
entrée solennelle (pageantry)
style of French theatre **28**:537:2a
entrelacement (lit. form)
use in allegory **23**:114:2b
entrepreneur (bus.)
early modern Europe **18**:642:1b
economic growth **17**:906:2b, 908:1b
industrial relations **29**:929:1b
industrial society **24**:258:1b
psychological theories **8**:365:1a
entrepreneurial profit (bus.)
definition **9**:720:1b
entreprise publique (Fr. co.)
public enterprise **26**:350:1b
"Entretien avec M. de Sacy" (work by Le Maistre de Sacy)
correspondence with Pascal **1**:575:3a
"Entretien entre d'Alembert et Diderot, L' " (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography **4**:80:3b
"Entretiens politiques et littéraires, Les" (Fr. lit. review)
contribution by Viele-Griffin **12**:356:3b
"Entretiens sur la métaphysique et sur la religion" (work by Malebranche)
discussed in biography **7**:733:1a
"Entretiens sur la pluralité des mondes" (work by Fontenelle): *see* "Plurality of Worlds, A"
"Entretiens sur l'architecture" (work by Viollet-le-Duc): *see* "Discourses on Architecture"
entropion (anat.) **4**:510:3b
condition of ocular displacement **27**:197:1a
entropy (communications)
component of information theory **21**:570:1a
cybernetics **3**:818:2b
distortion of communications **16**:624:1a
entropy, *or* disorder (phys.) **4**:511:1a
major ref. in Principles of Thermodynamics **28**:615:1a
passim to 635:2b
chemistry
reactions **15**:1039:1a
solutions **23**:690:1a
philosophy of nature **25**:683:1b
physics **25**:832A:2a; **25**:846:1a
energy conversion of gases **23**:698:1b
extremal principle **25**:829:1a
high-pressure phenomena **23**:721:1a
light energy **23**:13:1b
thermodynamics **11**:702:1b
time asymmetry **28**:657:2b
work of Planck **25**:870:1a
entropy of fusion (chem.)
crystallization and crystal growth **23**:658:1b
Entry Island (is., N.Z.): *see* Kapiti Island
"Entry of the Emperor Rudolf of Habsburg into Basel in 1273" (paint. by Pforr)
place in history of Romanticism **25**:364:2a
"Entsikolpedichesky slovar" (Russ. encycl.): *see* "Granat"
"Entstehung der altkatholischen Kirche, Die" (work by Ritschl)
discussed in biography **10**:89:1b
"Entstehung der Kontinente und Ozeane, Die" (work by Wegener): *see* "Origin of Continents and Oceans, The"
"Entstehung des Historismus, Die" (work by Meinecke): *see* "Historism"
Entsy (people): *see* Enets
entu (Mesop. priestess): *see* en
Entwicklungsroman (Ger. lit. genre): *see* Bildungsroman
"Entwurf einer historischen Architektur" (work by Fischer von Erlach)
discussed in biography **4**:796:3b
Enugu (Nig.) **4**:511:1b
economic activity **1**:369:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Enugu escarpment, *or* Enugu–Okigwe escarpment (escarpment, Nig.)
physiography of Nigeria **29**:894:2b
"Enuma Anu Enlil" (cuneiform text)
history of astrology **25**:81:1b
"Enuma elish," *or* "Epic of Creation" (Assyro-Babyl. epic)
description of New Years' festival **26**:1045:1b
effect on Mesopotamian culture **21**:923:1a, 938:2a
expression of creation myth **17**:369:2b, 370:2b; **24**:81:1b
influenced by Middle Eastern religions **24**:61:2b
Mesopotamian religions **24**:83:1a
place in
Babylonian history **1**:771:2a
study of religion **26**:561:1b
preservation in epigraphic remains **20**:602:2b
rites of Marduk **7**:831:1a
use as justification of kingship **24**:714:2b, 716:1a
use at festivals **26**:883:1b
enumeration problem (math.)
solution by combinatorial methods **16**:612:1b
enuresis, *or* bed-wetting **4**:511:2a
occurrence during sleep **27**:303:1b, 308:1a
physical symptom of mental disorders **23**:966:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
envelope (acoustics) **4**:511:2b
envelope (aircraft): *see* flight envelope
envelope (engin.)
use in motion-picture lighting **24**:434:1a
envelope (math.) **4**:511:2b
envelope of a family of straight lines (math.)
representing solutions of differential equations **13**:481:1a, *illus.* 480
envelopment (mil.)
significance in tactics **29**:660:2a, *illus.* 663
Enver Pasa, *or* Enver Bey (Ottoman gen.) **4**:511:2b
association with
Sevket Pasa **10**:672:1b
Talat Pasa **11**:518:2b
role in
World War I **21**:743:2a; **28**:933:2a; **29**:968:1b
Young Turk revolution **12**:862:2a
"Envers et l'endroit, L' " (work by Camus)
discussed in biography **2**:782:2a
Envigado (Colom.) **4**:512:1a
location *map* **16**:573
environment (biol.) **4**:512:1a
exploitation of rivers **26**:891:1b
influence on
animal behaviour **14**:623:1a
building construction **15**:322:2b
diseases and disorders
birth defects **3**:531:3a
cancer **15**:561:1b; **25**:72:2b
human infectious diseases **21**:550:2a
metabolic derangements **17**:313:2b
distribution of organisms **14**:1010:1b
ecosystem relationships **17**:979:1b, 1000:1b
evolution **18**:808:1b; **18**:855:1b, 864:2b
fatigue **4**:696:2a
greenhouse cultivation **19**:109:2a
heredity **19**:702:1a
human culture **16**:877:2a
intelligence **21**:715:1a
mechanical engineering **18**:418:2a
perception **25**:476:2b
psychomotor learning **9**:765:2a; **22**:896:1a
public health **23**:920:1b, 923:2b
sex determination **27**:238:2a
sleep **27**:298:1b *passim to* 305:1a
social change **27**:418:2a
philosophical considerations
anthropology **25**:560:1a
ethics **18**:518:1b; **25**:688:1a
work of Fuller **5**:46:1b
see also biosphere; ecosystem
environment–heredity controversy: *see* heredity–environment controversy
environmental acoustics
problems and technology **1**:67:2a
environmental biology (biol.): *see* ecology
environmental change (ecology)
advantages of asexual reproduction **27**:231:2b
environmental determinism (social science)
theory of environmentalism **4**:512:2b
environmental geology **4**:512:1a
application **17**:585:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
environmental health engineering, *or* bioenvironmental engineering
application to bioengineering **18**:423:2a
environmental literacy (lang.): *see* lay literacy
environmental management and planning
ecosystem concept **17**:980:1b
role in landscape architecture **19**:655:1b
environmental pollution: *see* pollution
environmental possibilism (social science)
theory of environmentalism **4**:512:2b
Environmental Quality, Council on (U.S. govt. agency)
new conservation problems and approaches **16**:667:1b
environmental resistance (biol.)
restricting biotic potential **2**:228:1a
environmental sculpture **4**:512:1b
major ref. in The Art of Sculpture **27**:55:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 42
development of sculpture **27**:111:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
environmental theatre (thea. movement) **4**:512:2a
environmentalism (social science) **4**:512:2a
cultural development **16**:877:2a
human intelligence **21**:715:1a

modern geographical fields **19:**922:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
envoi (poetics): *see* prince
"Envy," *or* "Zavist" (work by Olesha)
discussed in biography **8:**914:2a
"Envy and Gratitude" (work by Klein)
discussed in biography **6:**906:2a
Enxôfre Caldera (caldera, Port.)
physiography of Graciosa Island **5:**402:2b
Enyalius (Gr. myth.)
association with Ares **1:**538:3b
Enyo (Gr. myth.)
association with Ares **1:**538:3b
Enyong (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio **6:**215:1a
En'yū (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
En'yū, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Enzeli (Iran): *see* Anzali, Bandar-e
Enzensberger, Hans Magnus (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20:**37:2a
Enzinas, Francisco de (Sp. schol.) **4:**512:2b
Enzio, *or* Enzo (k. of Sardinia)
relationship to Frederick II **4:**953:2b
enzootic disease (med.)
plague **9:**493:1a
"Enzyklopädie des Märchens" (work by Ranke)
coverage of fairies **4:**659:2a
enzyme (biochem.) **4:**512:3a
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**875:2a; Chemical Reactions **15:**1060:2b
artificial enzymes **7:**249:2a
association with
nucleic acids **14:**898:1a
vitamins **14:**901:1b
description as
chiral molecule **24:**289:1a
coordination compound **15:**907:2a
protein **23:**713:2b
destruction in food preservation **4:**869:2b; **19:**337:2b
function in
aging **20:**429:2a *passim to* 438:1b
baking **19:**347:2a
beer production **14:**739:1a
biochemical changes **14:**949:2a; **19:**712:1b; **22:**985:2b *passim to* 995:1b
biochemical reactions **25:**852:2b
bioluminescence **23:**23:1b
blood **15:**151:1a; **28:**678:2b
bone resorption **28:**304:2a
catalytic reactions **15:**1039:1a, 1052:2a
chemoreception **27:**138:2b
chemotherapy **17:**517:2b
digestion **17:**284:2b *passim to* 292:1a
hydrolysis **6:**194:2a
insect **21:**592:2b
disease **17:**324:1a
drug action **17:**494:2b
endocrine system **18:**297:1b *passim to* 329:1a
fat conversion **4:**693:3a; **14:**891:1b
feedback inhibition **4:**715:2a
fermentation **15:**798:1a
fertilization **26:**659:2a
fruit ripening **19:**137:1a
fungal ingestion **17:**274:1b; **26:**285:1b
inhibition **6:**317:3b
metabolism **8:**55:2b; **23:**978:2a *passim to* 1010:2a
cells **14:**938:1a; **15:**597:2b, 615:2a
metabolic pathways **19:**703:2a
milk **19:**359:1a
photosynthesis **9:**406:2b; **25:**809:1a *passim to* 815:2b
measurement in enzyme analysis **4:**513:2a
study by
Arber **1:**521:1a
Axelrod **1:**746:2a
Euler-Chelpin **4:**597:1a
Harden **5:**696:3b
Northrop **8:**792:2a
Oparin **8:**961:3a
Stein **11:**240:1b
Sumner **11:**386:2a
Theorell **11:**696:1a
synthesis from
molecular replication **26:**656:1a
trace elements **11:**882:3a
use in
chemical analysis **13:**561:1b
detergents **21:**261:1a, 265:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also nuclease
enzyme analysis (diagnostics) **4:**513:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
enzyme inhibition (biochem.): *see* inhibition
enzyme tenderization (meat processing)
effect on meat **19:**352:2b
Eoanthropus dawsoni (anthro.): *see* Piltdown man
eobiont, *or* protobiont (biol.) **4:**513:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
Eocelia (brachiopod genus)
study of rib strength **18:**879:1a, *illus.*
Eocene Epoch (paleon.) **4:**513:2b
beginning of Paleogene Period **9:**77:3b
development of Himalayan Mountains **14:**235:1a
division of Tertiary Period **19:**885:1a, *table* 892
evolution of
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses **23:**488:1b
primates **18:**811:1a
fossil record of Sirenians **23:**482:1b
geological development of South America **27:**670:2b
occurrence of varved deposits **19:**775:1b
origin of rodents **23:**451:2b
pollen stratigraphy **19:**821:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Eochaid, *or* Eocha (k. of Scot.)
king *list* **12:**142
Eochaid Ollathair (Celt. deity): *see* Dagda
Eocoelia curtisi (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Eocoelia hemisphaerica (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Eocoelia intermedia (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Eocoelia sulcata (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
eocrinoid, *or* Eocrinoidea (echinoderm)
characteristics of fossils **19:**834:1b
classification **17:**892:2b
Eodelphis (fossil marsupials)
comparison to Didelphidae **23:**404:1a
Eoghanachta (people)
history of Ireland **8:**421:1b
Eohippus (zool.): *see* dawn horse
EOKA, *or* Ethniki Organosis Kipriakou Agonos, *or* National Organization of Cypriot Struggle **4:**513:3b
organization by Grivas **5:**507:1b
role in history of Cyprus **16:**900:2a
Eole (aircraft)
design by Ader **1:**97:2b
importance in aviation history **28:**825:1a
eolian cave (geol.)
description **16:**745:2b
"Eolian Harp, The" (poem by Coleridge)
place in English literature **18:**452:1b
Eolian mode, *or* Aeolian mode (mus.)
development of the minor scale **4:**70:1b; **24:**517:2b
eolian placer (min.)
placer deposit **9:**491:3b
eolian process: *see* wind action
eolian sand, *or* aeolian sand
bedding of sediments **24:**225:2a
paleoclimatic indicator **16:**486:1a
Takla Makan Desert **14:**255:2a
varved deposits **19:**776:2a
eolian sound, *or* aeolian sound (wind noise) **4:**514:1a
Eolie Islands, *or* Isole Eolie, *or* Insulae Aeoliae, *or* Aeolian Islands, *or* Lipari Islands (isls., It.) **4:**514:1b
cession to Rome **20:**297:1b, *map* 296
eolith (tool)
major ref. in Tools **28:**714:1b
Eomecon chionantha (bot.): *see* snow poppy
eon, *or* aeon (geol. time unit)
Paleozoic Era **9:**80:2b
eon (Gnosticism and Manichaeism): *see* aeon
Eon (philos.)
basis of Eleaticism **25:**581:1b
Eon de Beaumont, Charles-Geneviève-Louis-Auguste-André-Timothée, chevalier d' (Fr. secret agent) **4:**514:2a
Eondekoeter, Melchior de (Du. paint.): *see* Hondecoeter, Melchior de
Eos, *or* Aurora (Gr. and Roman myth.) **4:**514:2b
association with Tithonus **11:**803:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eos (astron.)
families of asteroids **27:**578:1a
Eos Ceiriog (Welsh poet): *see* Morus, Huw
eosin (biochem.)
effect on red blood cells **26:**518:1b
eosinophil (leukocyte)
blood response to disease **15:**135:2a
part of leukocyte **7:**303:3b
presence in connective tissue **28:**301:1b
role in immunity **20:**774:1b
eosinophilia (path.)
blood disorders **15:**153:2a
eosinophilic granuloma (path.)
bone diseases **28:**320:2a
respiratory diseases **26:**800:2b
eosinophilopoietin (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* **18:**330
Eosphoros (Gr. myth.): *see* Lucifer
Eospirifer (brachiopod) **4:**514:2b
Eospirigerina (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
Eostropheodonta (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
eosuchian, *or* Eosuchia (reptile)
characteristics **19:**871:2a
classification **26:**746:2b, *illus.* 744
Eotetranychus sexmaculatus (insect): *see* six-spotted mite
Eötvös, József, Báró (Hung. writ.) **4:**514:3a
contribution to
Hungarian government **20:**705:2b
Hungarian literature **20:**691:1b
Eötvös, Roland, Baron von (Hung. sci.) **4:**515:1a
confirmation of relativity theory **20:**173:2b; **26:**535:2a
equivalence principle **4:**535:2a
measurement of gravitational acceleration **17:**542:2b
EP (navig.): *see* estimated position
Epa (Af. masking soc.)
mask **13:**165:2b
ritual dance **13:**153:2b
EPA (chem. compound): *see* eicosapentaenoic acid
Epacridaceae (plant fam.)
annotated classification **13:**639:1b
epact (astron.)
use in calendrical computations **15:**474:2b
Epaminondas (Gr. states.) **4:**515:1b
association with
Lysis of Tarentum **7:**595:1a
Philip II **9:**374:2b
contribution to military tactics **29:**661:2b
role in Greek history **20:**228:2b, 255:2b
liberation of Messenia **5:**819:2a
victory at Battle of Leuctra **7:**303:2a
Epanagoge (Byz. law) **4:**515:3a
church–state relations **16:**343:2b
epanaphora (rhetoric): *see* anaphora
Epano Englianos (palace, Pylos, Gr.)
compared to Homerian record **9:**820:3b
Epaphus (Gr. myth.)
rediscovery by Io **6:**364:2a
eparch (Byz. offi.) **4:**515:3b
Eparchean interlude (geol.)
geological history **24:**962:1b
Eparchus Avitus, Flavius Maccilius (Roman emp.): *see* Avitus
Eparti (Elamite dynasty)
history of Elam **21:**864:1b
epaulement
technique in ballet **16:**950:2a
epaulet oriole, *or* Icterus cayanensis (bird)
description **8:**1000:1b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

epaulette tree (tree)
description **9:**770:3a
epauletted fruit bat, *or* Epomophorus wahlbergi (mammal)
role in seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**682
epaxial muscle (anat.)
description **24:**457:1b
Epcot Center, *or* Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow Center (exhibit, Orlando, Fla., U.S.)
feature of Orlando, Florida **29:**318:1a
Epe (Nig.) **4:**515:3b
location *map* **29:**794
épée (sword) **4:**516:1a
Epée, Charles-Michel, abbé de l' (Fr. educ.)
development of sign language **10:**796:2b; **11:**75:2a
epeirogeny, *or* warp, *or* warping (geomorphology) **4:**516:1b
causation of playas **16:**735:2b
gravity anomalies at Earth's surface **17:**541:2a
physiographic effects of tectonism **16:**711:1a; **20:**1:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 241
see also orogeny
Epeius (Gr. myth.)
construction of Trojan horse **11:**938:3b
ependyma (anat.)
structure of brain **24:**799:2a
ependymal cell (anat.)
function in photoreception **27:**147:1a
epergne (metalwork) **4:**516:2a
Eperjes (Czech.): *see* Presov
Epernay (Fr.) **4:**516:2b
Epernon, Jean-Louis de Nogaret de la Valette, duc d' (Fr. duke) **4:**516:2b
Epet (Egy. deity): *see* Taurt
ephah (meas. unit): *see* bat
ephebus (anc. Gr.) **4:**516:3b
Ephedra (bot.) **4:**517:1a
classification and characteristics **20:**461:2a, *illus.* 462
pollen stratigraphy **19:**822:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ephedra vulgaris (herb): *see* mahuang
Ephedraceae (plant fam.)
Gnetales classification **5:**314:3a
Ephedrales (bot.)
classification **20:**463:2b
ephedrine (drug) **4:**517:1a
blood vessel constriction **15:**872:1b
decongestant properties **3:**952:1a

medicine **23:**888:1a
motion sickness treatment **8:**364:2b
noradrenaline interaction **17:**498:2a
sources **20:**462:1a
synthesis **15:**877:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
ephelis, *or* ephelides (skin pigmentation): *see* freckle
ephemeral (bot.)
desert adaptation **17:**1025:1b
ephemeral literature (lit.)
inclusion in incunabula **6:**281:3b
ephemeral stream (ecology)
desert climatology **17:**1021:1a
"Ephemeri vita" (work by Swammerdan)
study of the mayfly **14:**927:1a
"Ephemerides" (work by Regiomontanus)
contribution to navigation **24:**753:1b
ephemeris, *or* ephemerides (astron.) **4:**517:1b
celestial mechanics **23:**819:1b
navigation **24:**753:2a
prediction of eclipses **17:**897:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
"Ephemeris belli Trojani" (anc. work)
account of Trojan history **4:**79:2a
Ephemeris Time, *or* ET (chron.) **4:**517:2a
calculation **28:**661:1b
celestial mechanics **3:**10:2a
definition of the second **10:**592:1a
dynamical time **4:**309:2b
prediction of eclipses **17:**897:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
ephemeropteran, *or* Ephemeroptera (biol.) **4:**517:2b
major ref. in Insects **21:**601:2a, *illus.* 596
classification of insects **21:**586:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also mayfly
"Ephesians, Letter of Paul to the" (work by Paul) **4:**517:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**836:2a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
discussed in biography **25:**460:1a
statement of Christian goal **16:**285:1b
Ephestia kuehniella (insect): *see* flour moth
Ephesus, *or* Ephesos (anc. city, Tur.) **4:**517:3b
history **28:**906:2a *passim to* 910:2a
Assyrian empire *map* **21:**927
Paul's mission **25:**459:1b, *map* 458
Ephesus, councils of (Christianity) **4:**519:2a
431 council
affirmation of Mary as Theotokos **7:**852:2b; **7:**898:2b; **16:**308:1a
anathematization of Nestorius **8:**612:3a; **8:**613:2a; **11:**697:1b
condemnation of Nestorian view of nature of Christ **3:**273:3a; **16:**263:2b; **22:**373:1b
Pelagianism **9:**245:2b
contribution by Shenute **10:**725:1a
recognition of Church of Cyprus **3:**829:1a
role of patristic literature **16:**321:2a
ephetai (Athenian court)
history of Greece **20:**232:1b
Ephialtes (Gr. myth.): *see* Aload
Ephialtes (Gr. pol.) **4:**519:2b
role in Greek history **20:**244:1b
Areopagus **1:**538:1b
Greco-Persian Wars **20:**242:1a
Spartan-Athenian relations **3:**321:3b
Thermopylae **11:**704:1b
supported by Pericles **9:**290:2a
Ephippidae (fish): *see* spadefish
Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis: *see* saddle-billed stork
ephod, *or* efod (rel. dress) **4:**519:2b
use by high priest **26:**876:2b; **26:**1028:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ephor, *or* ephoros (Spartan magistrate) **4:**519:3a
abolition by Cleomenes III **3:**377:1a
declaration of war on helots **5:**819:1b
importance in Spartan politics **20:**229:2a
Ephorus (Gr. hist.) **4:**519:3b
account of Etruscans **20:**286:2b
influenced by Isocrates **6:**416:3a
Ephraem Syrus, Saint, *or* Saint Aphrem Syrus, *or* Ephraim the Syrian, deacon of Edessa, *or* Harp of the Holy Spirit (Syr. theol.) **4:**519:3b
ascetic views **1:**616:3a
patristic literature **16:**320:2b
Syriac literature **11:**470:2a
Ephraemi Syri, Codex (bibl. lit.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament **14:**816:2b
Ephraim (Jewish tribe) **4:**520:1b
defeat by Jephthah **14:**784:2b
genealogy **12:**79:2a
role in ancient Israel **3:**907:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ephraim the Syrian (Syr. theol.): *see* Ephraem Syrus, Saint
Ephrata Community (Am. rel. group) **4:**520:2a
establishment by Beissel **2:**53:2a
offshoot of Brethren **2:**503:3a
Ephredraceae (plant genus)
reproduction **26:**667:1b
Ephthalite (anc. people): *see* Hephthalite
Ephydridae (insect): *see* shore fly
ephyra (invertebrate zool.)
creation **16:**524:2a
Epi, *or* Tasiko, *or* Volcano (is., Van.) **4:**520:3a
EPI: *see* electronic position indicator
epiblast (embryol.)
formation in
animal embryo **20:**394:1a
human embryo **20:**409:2b
epiboly (anat.)
process in animal embryo **20:**393:2b
epibyssate (mollusk morphology)
bivalves **24:**321:2a
epic (poetic form) **4:**520:3a
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**105:1b
ancient Greek **20:**353:2a; **27:**22:1b
Antimachus of Colophon **1:**455:3a
Apollonius of Rhodes **1:**485:3a
Homeric epics **20:**635:1a
Nonnus **8:**755:2b
Panyassis **9:**120:1b
Quintus Smyrnaeus **9:**864:1a
ancient Latin **22:**851:1a
Ennius **4:**505:2a
Gnaeus Naevius **8:**478:3a
Livius **7:**417:2b
Lucan **7:**537:2b
Silius Italicus **10:**810:1b
Valerius Flaccus **12:**244:2b
Virgil **29:**499:1a
Central Asian **15:**735:1a
Chinese **16:**232:2b
comparison with
mythology **24:**711:2a
novel **23:**126:1a
tragedy **23:**178:1b
elements
allegory **23:**111:1a
anagnorisis **1:**365:2b
repetition **19:**312:1a
English
Milton **24:**107:1a
Spenser **11:**87:1b
German **20:**27:2b
history **23:**91:2b *passim to* 93:1a
Italian **11:**573:2a
Japanese **5:**804:1a
Korean **22:**536:2b
Mesopotamian **24:**78:2a *passim to* 82:2a
Mongolian **15:**733:1b
Sanskrit **20:**534:2a; **27:**722:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Homeric epic
"Epic and Romance" (work by Ker)
study of medieval epic and romance **23:**120:1b
epic measure (lit.)
use in Eddaic poetry **27:**11:1b
"Epic of Creation" (Assyro-Babyl. epic): *see* "Enuma elish"
"Epic of Gilgamesh," *or* "Gilgamesh Epic" (Mesop. lit.)
discovery by Rassam **9:**949:2b
"Epic of Greater America, The" (speech by Bolton)
discussed in biography **2:**346:1b
"Epic of the Kings, The" (work by Ferdowsi): *see* "Shah-nameh"
epic simile (figure of speech): *see* Homeric simile
epic theatre, *or* episches Theater (dramatic genre) **4:**521:1b
acting style **28:**527:2a
development by Brecht **2:**493:3a; **28:**549:2b
staging **28:**588:2a, 593:2a, *illus.* 594
epicanthic fold, *or* epicanthal fold, *or* Mongolian eye fold (anat.) **4:**521:2a
physiognomy
Mayans **13:**352:2b
Oceanians **25:**257:2b
epicardium, *or* visceral pericardium, *or* visceral serous layer (anat.)
circulatory system **16:**390:2b, 392:2a, *illus.* 391
tunicate anatomy **12:**42:1b; **16:**245:1a
Epicaste (Gr. myth): *see* Iocaste
epicentre (seismology) **4:**521:2a
earthquake distribution *illus.* **17:**617
earthquake intensity **4:**323:3a; **17:**611:1b, 613:2b
seismic recordings **10:**613:1a
Epicharmus (Gr. poet) **4:**521:2a
contribution to Greek comedy **20:**354:2b
development of mime **8:**145:1b
place in Greek history **20:**245:2a
view on dying **25:**583:2a
"Epicharmus" (poem by Ennius)
place in Latin literature **22:**851:2a
epichile (bot.)
place in orchid anatomy **13:**810:2a
epiclesis (Christianity) **4:**521:2b
"Epicoene, or The Silent Woman" (play by Jonson)
element of
humour theory **23:**111:2a
realism **23:**164:2b
place in English literature **18:**440:2b
Epictetus (Gr. art.) **4:**521:3a
Epictetus (Gr. philos.) **4:**521:3b
contribution to Stoicism **20:**325:2a; **25:**607:1b
influence on Marcus Aurelius **7:**828:3a; **20:**357:1a
views on cosmopolitanism **3:**662:1b
Epicureanism 4:522:1b
major refs. in The History of Western Philosophy **25:**750:1b; Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**582:1b
Empiricism **25:**619:1a
ethics **18:**500:1b
Greek gastronomic philosophy **19:**691:1a
Hellenistic cultural context **14:**821:1b; **20:**281:1a
influence on the Enlightenment **18:**667:2b
Materialism **25:**632:1a
political philosophy **25:**974:1b
rivalry with Stoicism **25:**606:1a
school library **22:**968:2b
view of immortality **6:**268:2b
Epicurus (Gr. philos.) **4:**522:2b
effect on Lucretius **7:**543:2b
Hellenistic cultural context **20:**281:1a
influenced by Aristotelianism **14:**68:1b
philosophy **25:**750:1b
atomism **14:**332:1b; **25:**663:1b; **25:**834:2a
ethics **18:**500:1b
Materialism **25:**632:1a
perception **26:**324:2a
religious skepticism **17:**388:1a; **26:**550:2a
vision theory **23:**2:1a
school at Athens **14:**303:2b
Valla's defense **12:**246:2a
see also Epicureanism
epicuticle (anat.)
structure and function in arthropods **14:**94:2a, *illus.* 95
epicycle (astron.)
Ptolemaic system **9:**775:3a; **16:**760:2b
study by
Apollonius **23:**612:1b, *illus.*
Hipparchus **5:**937:3a; **25:**834:2a
epicyclic gear
improvement of bicycle speed **2:**199:3b
Epidamnus (anc. Gr. colony): *see* Durres
Epidaurus (anc. city, Gr.) **4:**523:2a
construction of theatre *illus.* **28:**564
place in history of Greek medicine **18:**787:1a; **23:**888:2b
epideictic oratory, *or* ceremonial oratory
division of persuasive speaking **8:**981:1b
epidemic (path.) **4:**523:2a
definition **17:**316:1b, 333:1a
effect on
Italy during Black Death **22:**204:1b
Middle Ages in France **19:**471:1b
medical prevention
immunizations **23:**896:1b
public health services **23:**918:1b *passim to* 923:2b
transmission
inadequate sewage systems **26:**433:2b
rodents **23:**446:1b
types
cholera **3:**258:3b
influenza **6:**311:3b
mumps **8:**414:1a
plague **9:**492:3b
poliomyelitis **9:**560:3a
respiratory disease **26:**794:2a
rubella **10:**224:1a
smallpox **10:**887:3b
sweating sickness **11:**435:2a
typhoid **12:**88:2a
typhus **12:**88:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (eye disorder)
cause of eye disorders **3:**540:1b
epidemic meningitis (path.): *see* meningococcal meningitis
epidemic myalgia, *or* epidemic pleurodynia (viral disease): *see* pleurodynia
epidemic parotitis (path.): *see* mumps
epidemic typhus, *or* camp fever, *or* jail fever, *or* louse-borne typhus, *or* war fever (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**546:2a
epidemiologic transition (sociol.)
major ref. in Population **25:**1039:2b
epidemiology (med. sci.) **4:**523:2b
preventive medicine **17:**257:1a
adequate sewage systems **26:**433:2b
public health services **23:**918:2a, 923:2a
study of
animal diseases **17:**334:2b
cardiovascular disease **16:**403:2a
demographic change **25:**1039:2b
human disease **17:**333:1a
human nutrition **25:**63:1a
mental disorders **23:**957:2b
parasitism **17:**315:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424
"Epidemiorum" (work by Baillou)
discussed in biography **1:**807:2a
Epidendrum (plant genus) **4:**523:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Epidendrum conopseum (bot.): *see* greenfly orchid
Epidendrum secundum (bot.)
pollination by birds and butterflies **13:**811:1a
epidermal growth factor, *or* EGF (biochem.)
discovery by Cohen **3:**435:1b

endocrine system role **18**:324:1b
epidermal scale (anat.)
physiology of integumentary system **21**:694:1a
epidermal tooth (anat.) **4**:523:3b
epidermis (anat.) **4**:523:3b
major ref. in Integumentary Systems **21**:693:1b, *illus.* 692, 694, 695, 696
blisters **2**:284:2a
burns **15**:378:1a
drugs and drug action **17**:512:2a
echinoderm characteristics **17**:891:1b
embryologic development
animals **20**:399:2b
humans **20**:414:1a
mammalian characteristics **23**:386:2a
sensory receptor *illus.* **27**:165
structure and function **10**:865:1b; **21**:700:1b, *illus.* 699
vertebrate skin structure **6**:338:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also dermis
epidermis (bot.) **4**:524:1a
plant integumentary system
function **28**:688:1b
root anatomy **10**:174:3b
structure **25**:232:1a, *illus.* 231, 233
epidermolysis bullosa (lesion)
formation **21**:704:2b
epididyme (anat.) **4**:524:1a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:698:2a, *illus.* 697
role in
animal reproduction **26**:689:2b
ejaculation **4**:408:2b
production of semen **10**:624:3a
structure of
ductus deferens **4**:256:2a
scrotum **10**:573:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
epididymis (anat.): *see* epididyme
epididymitis (disease)
symptom of tuberculosis and prostatitis **26**:709:1b
epidote (min.) **4**:524:1b
occurrence in
amphibolite facies **1**:351:3b
igneous rocks **24**:204:1b
structure and properties *table* **10**:808
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
epidote-amphibolite facies (geol.) **4**:524:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
epidural space (anat.)
structure of spinal cord **24**:804:1b
epifauna (zool.)
bivalves **24**:322:2a
Epigaea repens (plant): *see* trailing arbutus
epigastric vessels (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
epigenesis (biol.)
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14**:929:2b
place in
embryology **14**:963:1b
history of genetics **19**:705:1a
theories of
Baer **1**:789:1b
Harvey **20**:478:1b
epigenesis (geol.)
loess formation theories **7**:443:1a
epiglottis, *or* laryngeal flap (anat.)
affected by
childhood diseases **16**:16:1a
laryngitis **7**:167:2b
function in
human digestive system **17**:280:1b, *illus.* 279
larynx **7**:167:3b; **26**:780:1b, *illus.* 779
speech production **28**:93:2b, *illus.* 94
epiglottitis, *or* bacterial croup (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **3**:758:1b; **21**:534:1b
epigonation
religious dress **26**:878:2a
"Epigonen, Die" (work by Immermann)
discussed in biography **6**:267:3b
Epigoni (Gr. myth.)
role in "Seven Against Thebes" **10**:665:1b
epigram (poetic form) **4**:524:2b
contributions by
La Rochefoucauld **7**:72:2a
Leonidas **7**:280:2a
Martial **7**:885:2b
Pope **9**:605:1b
development in
German literature **20**:30:2a
Latin literature **20**:325:1b; **22**:852:1a
"Epigramas" (work by Cardenal)
discussed in biography **2**:859:1b
"Epigrammata Bobiensia" (Latin trans. of Gr. epigrams)
transmission of manuscript **20**:615:1a
"Epigrams from the Greek Mythology" (lit.)
influence on Masters' writing **7**:923:2b
"Epigraphai" (work by John XI Becchus)
discussed in biography **6**:576:2b
epigraphy **4**:524:3a
major ref. in Study of History **20**:597:1b
accuracy in Egyptian archaeology **18**:108:1b
contribution by Mommsen **8**:241:2a
languages and literature
ancient North African **24**:912:2a
Mesopotamian **21**:908:2b
Sumerian **22**:799:2b
Turkish **15**:732:1b
see also inscription; writing
epigynous flower (bot.)
angiosperm reproductive systems **26**:668:1a
epigynum, *or* epigyne (anat.)
function in spider reproduction **13**:924:2b
Epihippus (paleon.)
modern horse evolution **20**:650:1b
epihyal bone (anat.)
use in classification of cats **2**:943:2a
epilepsy, *or* cerebral seizure, *or* convulsive disorder (path.) **4**:525:1b
ancient medicine **23**:889:1a
cerebral palsy **3**:37:3b
nervous system disorders **24**:836:2a, 852:1b
pharmacodynamic therapy **17**:262:2b
Cotyledon orbiculata **13**:729:1a
sedative-hypnotic drugs **17**:503:2b
pregnancy **26**:722:2a
shamanism **26**:1030:2b
symptoms **23**:951:2b, 954:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also focal seizure; grand mal; petit mal
epilimnion (ecology)
hydrologic cycle **20**:719:2a
lake stratification **17**:989:1a; **22**:550:1b
Epilobium (bot.) **4**:525:3a
classification **8**:949:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Epilobium angustifolium (bot.): *see* fireweed
Epilobium hirsutum (bot.): *see* hairy willow herb
Epilobium nummularifolium (bot.)
description **4**:525:3b
"Epilog zu Schillers Glocke" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20**:136:2b
"Epilogo, L' " (work by Pirandello): *see* "Morsa, La"
epilogue (lit.) **9**:726:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also prologue
"Epilogue to the Satires" (work by Pope)
discussed in biography **9**:606:1a
role of satire in society **23**:185:2a
epimanikia (rel. dress)
use by priest **26**:878:2a
epimeletic behaviour: *see* altruistic behaviour
Epimenia (mollusk genus)
mollusks **24**:306:1b
Epimenides (Cretan seer) **4**:525:3b
Epimenides' paradox (logic): *see* liar paradox
epimere (anat.)
muscle development **24**:456:1b
Epimetheus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Pandora **9**:111:1b
Epimetheus (astron.)
satellites of Saturn **27**:569:2a
epimorphism (math.)
role in ring theory **13**:286:1a
Epinal (Fr.) **4**:525:3b
Épinay, Louise-Florence-Pétronille Tardieu d'Esclavelles, dame de La Live d' (Fr. au.) **4**:526:1a
association with Rousseau **26**:1005:2b
Épinay-sur-Seine (Fr.) **4**:526:1b
Epinephelus (fish genus)
classification **5**:519:3a
description **5**:933:1b
Epinephelus adscensionis (fish): *see* rock hind
Epinephelus drummondhayi (fish): *see* speckled hind
Epinephelus guttatus (fish): *see* red hind
Epinephelus itajara (fish): *see* jewfish
Epinephelus nigritus (fish): *see* Warsaw grouper
epinephrine, *or* adrenaline (hormone) **4**:526:2a
change in
carbohydrate metabolism **3**:629:2b
coloration **16**:593:2a
characteristics of hormones **14**:912:1b, *illus.*
form of decongestant **3**:952:1a
function in
circulatory system **16**:390:1a, 416:1b
drug interaction **17**:497:1b *passim to* 506:2a
endocrine system **18**:318:1b
human excretory system **19**:12:2b
nervous system **24**:789:1b, 818:2a
influence on
allosteric control **1**:284:1a
animal behaviour **14**:632:1b
production by pheochromocytoma tumour **9**:362:1a
research in the 20th century **11**:514:3b; **23**:896:2b
stimulation by adrenergic drug **1**:107:2b
treatment for
anaphylaxis **1**:371:1a
angioedema **1**:404:2b
asthma **1**:651:2a
use in desensitization **4**:30:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 323; 421
see also norepinephrine
epinicion, *or* epinikion (ode) **4**:526:2b
origination by Simonides of Ceos **10**:822:3a
zenith in Pindar's works **9**:450:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Epipactis (genus)
major ref. in Helleborine **5**:815:2a
Epipactis dunensis (plant): *see* dune helleborine
Epipactis helleborine (plant): *see* broad-leaved helleborine
Epipactis palustris (plant): *see* marsh helleborine
Epipactis rubignosa (plant)
description *illus.* **5**:815
Epiphaneia (Syr.): *see* Hamah
Epiphania (Iran): *see* Hamadan
Epiphanius of Constantia, Saint (bp. of Salamis) **4**:526:3a
contribution to patristic literature **16**:316:1b, 319:2a
influence on Jerome **6**:536:1b
opposition to images in church **16**:297:2b
Epiphany, *or* Twelfth Night (rel. festival) **4**:526:3b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:306:1a
Christmas **3**:283:1a
feast and festival **26**:883:1a
Magi **7**:671:2b
mystery religions **24**:708:2b
Epiphany Convention (1918, Czech.)
significance in Czech history **16**:924:1b
epipharynx (anat.)
structure in insects **21**:592:1a
epiphenomenalistic materialism, *or* epiphenomenalism
treatment of
Materialism **25**:631:1b
mind–body dualism **8**:152:1b; **15**:594:1b; **24**:123:1b
Epiphyllum (bot.): *see* leaf cactus
Epiphyllum truncatum (bot.): *see* crab cactus
epiphyseal dysplasia (path.)
description **4**:311:2a
epiphyseal ischemic necrosis (osteop.): *see* osteochondrosis
epiphyseal plate (anat.)
bone formation role **2**:356:2a; **2**:910:2a
epiphysiodesis (surg.)
treatment of bone injuries **2**:357:1a; **28**:322:1a
epiphysis, *or* epiphyses (bone)
effect upon skeletal systems **28**:292:2b
role in osteonecrosis **28**:319:2b
structure in bones **2**:356:1b; **28**:303:2b, *illus.* 305
epiphysis cerebri (physiol.): *see* pineal gland
epiphyte, *or* air plant (bot.) **4**:526:3b
bromeliad specialization **13**:814:2b
jungles and rain forests **17**:1032:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also genera and species of epiphytes by name
epiphytotic disease (bot.)
occurrence in plants **17**:349:2b
epipodite (anat.)
crustacean respiratory system **16**:844:1b
Epipolae (fortified plat., It.) **4**:527:1a
Epipremnum aureum (bot.): *see* pothos
"Epipsychidion" (poem by Shelley)
allegory **23**:115:1b
epipubic bone, *or* marsupial bone (anat.)
description **23**:403:1a
Epirus, *or* Ipiros (reg., Gr. and Alb.) **4**:527:1b
history
contribution by Pyrrhus **9**:827:1a
occupation by Illyrians **13**:212:1a
relations with Roman Republic **20**:296:1a
Epirus, *or* Ipiros (admin. reg., Gr.) **4**:527:2b
Epirus, Despotate of (Byz. principality) **4**:527:3a
history of Albania **13**:212:2b
episches Theater (drama form): *see* epic theatre
episcopacy (Christianity) **4**:527:3b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:287:2b
administration of medieval Low Countries **23**:317:2b
governmental system **2**:951:3b; **3**:304:2a
early Christian church
patristic literature **16**:315:2b
Eastern Orthodox church **17**:879:2b
Lutheran church **26**:241:1b
Roman Catholic church **26**:924:1b, 946:2a
history
canon law **16**:309:1b
Merovingian and Carolingian Age **19**:455:2b
ordination **8**:987:3a; **26**:836:2b
policy of Cromwell **16**:822:2b
positions
bishops **2**:239:1a
priesthood **8**:165:2b; **26**:1028:2b
see also bishop
Episcopal Church (church, U.S.): *see* Protestant Episcopal Church

Episcopal Church in Scotland (rel.) **4**:528:1b
episcopal mitre, *or* Mitra mitra (marine snail)
description **8**:199:3b
episcopalis audientia (Roman Cath. hist.)
major ref. in Italy **22**:194:1a
Episcopius, Simon, *or* Simon Biscop, *or* Simon Bischop, *or* Simon Bisschop (Du. theol.) **4**:528:2a
episcopus vagans (Christianity) **4**:528:2a
episiotomy (surg.)
prevention of laceration during childbirth **26**:729:2a
episkopoi (Gr. offi.)
function in ancient Athens **20**:248:1a
episkyros, *or* episkuros (game)
development in ancient Greece **1**:836:1b
origins of association football **28**:133:1b
episode (mus.)
element of fugues **5**:36:2a; **24**:575:1a
episode (thea.): *see* scene
"Episodes Before Thirty" (work by Blackwood)
discussed in biography **2**:266:1a
"Episodes from the life of Buddha" (Thai paint.)
detail of "The Great Departure of Bodhisattva" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27**:882
"Episodios nacionales" (work by Pérez Galdós)
contribution to Spanish literature **11**:70:2a
discussed in biography **9**:286:3a
episome (plasmid) **4**:528:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
epispadias (path.)
urogential malformations **12**:207:3a; **26**:705:1a
epistatic gene 4:528:3a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:704:1b
animal breeding **19**:117:1b
epistaxis (med.): *see* nosebleed
epistemic logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:281:1b
definition **7**:448:1a
epistemology, *or* gnosiology, *or* theory of knowledge (philos.) **18**:466:1a; **4**:528:3a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
branches of philosophy
epistemic logic **23**:281:1b
logic **23**:242:1b
science **25**:661:2b, 675:1a
learning theories **14**:709:1a
perception **25**:474:1b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Aristotelianism **14**:67:2a
dialectical materialism **4**:63:2b
dualism **4**:245:3b
Empiricism **25**:617:1b
Existentialism **25**:624:1a
Idealism **25**:626:2b
Indian philosophy **21**:180:1a
Jainism **22**:277:1b
Kantianism and Neo-Kantianism **22**:495:1b
Phenomenology **25**:634:2a
Positivism and Logical Empiricism **25**:639:2a
pre-Socratic philosophy **25**:746:1b
psychologism **9**:764:2a
Rationalism **25**:649:1b
realism **25**:590:2b
religious philosophies
Christian philosophy **16**:328:2b
Roman Catholic dogma **26**:951:1b
Taoism **28**:398:1a
theism **26**:604:1a
Skepticism **25**:599:1b
Stoicism **25**:605:2b
philosophy of
Augustine **14**:388:1b
Bacon **14**:547:2b
Bergson **2**:130:2b
Berkeley **2**:133:1b
Carnap **2**:877:3b
Comte **3**:511:1b
Hobbes **25**:758:2b
Hume **20**:678:2b
Kant **22**:491:1a
Locke **18**:668:2b; **23**:231:2a
Plato **25**:882:2a *passim to* 886:1a
Santayana **10**:431:2b
Schopenhauer **10**:535:3b
Wang Yang-ming **12**:488:3a
status of symbols **26**:638:1b
see also epistemological concepts, *e.g.,* knowledge; methodic doubt; and epistemological doctrines, *e.g.,* Empiricism; Phenomenalism; Rationalism
episternum (anat.): *see* interclavicle
epistilbite (min.) **4**:528:3b
association with heulandite **5**:904:2b
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
epistle (lit.): *see* epistolary literature
Epistle of Jeremias (Old Testament): *see* Jeremiah, Letter of
"Epistle to Augusta" (work by Byron)
discussed in biography **2**:697:3a
"Epistle to Curio, An" (work by Akenside)
discussed in biography **1**:188:1a
"Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography **9**:605:3a
"Epistle to Maister Gilbert Mont-Crief" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography **6**:142:3a
"Epistle to Rheginos" (Gnostic work)
patristic literature **16**:316:2a
"Epistle to the Clergy of the Southern States, An" (work by Sarah Grimké)
discussed in biography **5**:500:3b
"Epistle to the Right Honourable Richard Earl of Burlington" (work by Pope)
discussed in biography **9**:605:3b
"Epistle to the Romans, The," *or* "Der Römerbrief" (work by Barth)
discussed in biography **1**:922:3b
Existentialism and theology **25**:622:2b
"Epistle to the Whigs" (satire by Dryden)
discussed in biography **4**:239:3b
"Epistler" (work by Holberg)
place in Danish literature **27**:14:2b
"Epistles" (work by Horace)
discussed in biography **6**:57:3a
place in Latin literature **22**:852:2b
"Epistles of the Brethen of Purity and Loyal Friends, The," (Islamic philos. encyc.): *see* "Rasa'il Ikhwan as-Safa' wa Khillan al-Wafa' "
"Epistles of the Sincere Brethen, The" (Islamic book)
art of Baghdad school **1**:794:1a
"Epistola" (work by St. Patrick)
discussed in biography **9**:201:1a
"Epistola ad Joannum Millium" (work by Bentley)
contribution to modern scholarship **27**:27:2a
discussed in biography **2**:112:3b
"Epistola ad Sigerum de Foucaucourt militem de magnete," *or* "Epistola de magnete" (work by Peregrinus de Maricourt)
account of magnetism **18**:189:1a
discussed in biography **9**:284:1a
"Epistola Alberici de Novo Mundo" (work by Vespucci): *see* "Quattuor Americi navigationes"
"Epistola Critica ad G. Hermannum" (work by Sauppe)
development of textual criticism **20**:619:2a
"Epistola de anima ad Alcherum" (work of Isaac of Stella)
discussed in biography **6**:395:3b
"Epistola de magnete" (work by Peregrinus of Maricourt): *see* "Epistola ad Sigerum de Foucaucourt militem de magnete"
"Epistola de Tolerantia" (work by Locke): *see* "Letter Concerning Toleration, A"
"Epistolae metricae" (poems by Petrarch)
discussed in biography **9**:340:1b
"Epistolae obscurorum vivorum" (work by von Hutten)
discussed in biography **12**:116:2b
epistolary literature, *or* epistle
major ref. in Art of Literature **23**:195:1a
autobiographical literature **23**:198:2a
Italian humanism **18**:650:1b
Latin tradition **22**:852:2b
style of Dickinson **4**:76:1b
epistolary novel (lit.) **4**:529:1a
major ref. in Art of Literature **23**:135:1b
narrative method in novels **23**:127:2b
works of
Austen **1**:709:1b
Richardson **10**:48:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
epistrategus (anc. Egy. offi.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:127:1a
"Epistre du dieu d'amours" (work by de Pisan)
discussed in biography **3**:282:3b
Epistula Apostolorum (bibl. lit.)
New Testament Apocrypha **14**:846:2b
"Epistula de litteris colendis" (work by Alcuin)
written during Charlemagne's reign **15**:758:2a
"Epistulae ex Ponto" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography **9**:19:3b
"Epistulae Heroidum" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography **9**:19:1a
"Epistulae morales" (work by Seneca the Younger): *see* "Moral Letters"
epitaph (poetic form) **4**:529:1b
inscription on Shakespeare's tomb **27**:252:2b
"Epitaph of a Small Winner" (work by Machado de Assis): *see* "Memórias Póstumas de Brás Cubas"
"Épitaphe Villon, L' " (poem by Villon): *see* "Ballade des pendus"
epitaphion (icon)
use in Good Friday celebration **5**:362:2a
epitaphion (speech)
comparison with panegyric **9**:111:3a
"Epitaphium Damonis" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography **24**:105:2a
epitaxy, *or* epitaxial growth (crystall.) **4**:529:2b
crystal growth **23**:659:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
"Epithalamion" (poem by Spenser)
discussed in biography **11**:87:2b
epithalamium, *or* epithalamion, *or* epithalamy (wedding song and poem) **4**:529:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Epithalamium" (work by Buchanan)
discussed in biography **2**:595:2b
epithelial papilloma (path.): *see* papilloma
epitheliochorial placenta (zool.)
description **23**:497:2b
Epitheliocystidia (flatworms)
description **19**:298:1a
epithelioma (path.) **4**:529:3b
epithelium (anat.) **4**:529:3b
alimentary tissues **28**:670:1b, *illus.*
carcinomas **2**:796:1a; **2**:857:3b; **15**:560:1b
cellular organization **15**:613:2b, *illus.* 614
classification **14**:934:1a
integumentary system **21**:693:1a
nasal cavity **10**:889:2a
photoreception **27**:148:1a
regeneration **25**:54:1b
respiratory system **26**:779:2b, 782:2b
vitamin A deficiency **25**:65:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
epithet (lit.)
Homeric epics **20**:636:2a
Japanese literature **22**:340:2a
"Epitia" (work by Giraldi)
discussed in biography **5**:280:2a
epitoke, *or* epitoky (zool.)
behaviour in annelid reproductive cycle **26**:686:1b
role in polychaete worm reproduction **13**:837:1a; **14**:681:1a
"Epitoma rei militaris," *or* "Rei militaris instituta" (work by Vegetius)
discussed in biography **12**:294:3a
"Epitoma vitae Roberti regis" (work by Helgaud)
discussed in biography **5**:811:1b
"Epitomae medicae libri septem" (work by Paul of Aegina)
discussed in biography **9**:208:3a
study of toxicology **25**:900:1b
"Epitome" (work by Justin)
discussed in biography **6**:662:3a
"Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae" (work by Kepler): *see* "Epitome of Copernican Astronomy"
"Épitome de l'antiquité des Gaules et de France" (work by du Bellay)
discussed in biography **2**:72:3a
"Epitome de T. Livio bellorum omnium annorum DCC libri duo" (work by Florus)
discussed in biography **4**:843:1b
"Epitome of Copernican Astronomy," *or* "Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22**:507:2a
"Epitome of the Theater of the Worlde," *or* "Theatrum orbis terrarum" (atlas by Ortelius)
discussed in biography **8**:1015:2b
history of geography **19**:918:1a
Epitoniidae (marine snail): *see* wentletrap
epitrachelion (rel. vestment)
comparison with stole **11**:282:3a
description **26**:878:2a
"Épitres de l'amant vert" (work by Lemaire de Belges)
discussed in biography **7**:259:2a
Epizoanthus americanus (invertebrate)
feeding behaviour **12**:926:2b
epizoochory
plant reproduction **26**:679:1a
epizootic abortion (zool. path.): *see* vibriosis
epizootic disease (path.)
epidemics **4**:523:2b
Eplattenier, Charles L' (art.)
influence on Le Corbusier **3**:622:1a
Epler, Stephen (Am. coach)
development of six-man football **10**:854:2b
EPLF (Eth. pol. org.): *see* Eritrean People's Liberation Front
EPO (hormone): *see* erythropoietin
epoch (geol.) **4**:530:1b
correlation to stratigraphic boundaries **19**:760:2a
epoch (time)
concepts of time measurement **28**:658:2b
epoche (philos.) **4**:530:1b
advocated by Arcesilaus **1**:525:1a
role in
phenomenology **18**:484:2a; **25**:634:2b
Pyrrhonian Skepticism **9**:826:3b; **25**:599:2b
use in the study of religion **26**:549:2a
"Epochs of Chinese and Japanese Art" (work by Fenollosa)
discussed in biography **4**:727:1b
"Epodes" (work by Horace)
discussed in biography **6**:58:1a
place in Latin literature **22**:852:1a
Epomophorus wahlbergi (mammal): *see* epauletted fruit bat
Epona (Celt. goddess)
relationship to Rhiannon **10**:21:3a
role in Celtic religion **18**:766:2a

eponym list, *or* Limmu list
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**585:2a
account of eclipse **17:**901:2a
use in Mesopotamian chronology **20:**598:1b; **21:**912:1b, 920:1b
"Époques de la nature" (work by Buffon)
discussed in biography **2:**609:1b
Eporedia (It.): *see* Ivrea
epoxy paint
modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25:**314
epoxy resin (chem. compound)
applications
art restoration **14:**88:1b *passim to* 92:1b
floor coverings **21:**503:1b
paint **21:**321:1a
thermosetting adhesives **13:**10:2a
polyethers **9:**578:3b
structure and properties **21:**292:2b
EPP (biol.): *see* end-plate potential
Eppens, Francisco (Mex. art.)
mosaic design in architecture **17:**189:1b
Epperson, Gordan (Am. mus. theorist)
contribution to philosophy of music **24:**495:1a
Epping Forest (dist., Essex, U.K.) **4:**530:2b
Eppley pyrheliometer
use in measuring sunlight **11:**397:2a
EPR: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance
EPR spectroscopy: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
EPROM (electronics): *see* electrically programmable read-only memory
EPS (biochem.): *see* extrapyramidal symptom
Epsilon Aurigae (star system) **4:**530:2b
Epsilon Eridani (star)
main-sequence stars **28:**205:1a, *table* 200
Project Ozma **9:**40:1a
Epsilon Indi (star)
nearest stars *table* **28:**200
Epsilon Orionis, *or* Alnilam (star)
spectral classification **28:**202:2b
Epsom and Ewell (dist. and boro., Surrey, U.K.) **4:**530:2b
epsom salt (chem. compound): *see* magnesium sulfate
epsomite (min.) **4:**530:3a
classification **24:**134:2a, *table* 242
structure and properties *table* **11:**368
EPSP (biochem.): *see* excitatory postsynaptic potential
Epstein, Sir Jacob (Br. sculp.) **4:**530:3a
contribution to modern sculpture **27:**109:2a, 111:2b
"St. Michael Triumphing Over the Devil" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**642
Epstein–Barr virus, *or* EBV, *or* EB virus (path.) **4:**531:1a
antibody development **20:**783:2a
cause of
cancer **15:**558:1a
infectious mononucleosis **6:**308:1b; **15:**153:1b; **21:**544:1b
viral infection **29:**506:2b
Eptatretidae (hagfish fam.)
description **5:**614:2a
Eptesicus (genus of mammals)
description **2:**561:1b
Eptesicus fuscus (mammal): *see* big brown bat
Eptesicus serotinus (mammal): *see* serotine
EPU: *see* European Payments Union
epulones (Roman rel. offi.)
place in Roman religion **18:**797:1b
Epulu (riv., Af.)
Ituri Forest **6:**437:3b; **13:**98:2a
Epworth (Humbs., U.K.)
Isle of Axholme **1:**746:2b
epyllion, *or* little epic (poetry) **4:**531:2a
comparison with mahakavya **27:**724:1b
development in
English literature **18:**437:1b
Greek literature **20:**356:1a
Latin literature **22:**851:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
equable climate (meteorol.)
climatic classification **16:**503:1a
equal-appearing intervals (psychol.)
methods of psychometric scaling **26:**319:1a
equal charge displacement hypothesis, *or* ECD hypothesis (phys.)
nuclear fission phenomena **14:**371:2b
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *or* EEOC (Am. govt. agency
enforcement of Civil Rights Act **3:**339:2a
equal-field system, *or* chün-t'ien, *or* juntian (As. land system) **4:**531:2a
institution by Hsiao Wen Ti **6:**100:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
equal inclination, fringes of (phys.): *see* fringes of equal inclination
equal protection (law) **4:**531:2b
equal rights: *see* human equality
Equal Rights Amendment, *or* ERA (proposed U.S. leg.) **4:**531:3a
introduction by Paul **9:**209:3a
proposal and failure **29:**264:1b
equal tax division, *or* hanzei (Japanese hist.)
function in Muromachi shogunate **22:**313:2b
equal temperament, *or* well-tempered tuning (mus.) **4:**532:1a
function in musical performance **24:**501:1a
harmonic freedom **24:**521:1b
musical temperament **24:**511:1b
tuning
musical instruments **24:**661:1b
system **24:**507:2a
use by Baroque composers **24:**577:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
equality (math.)
complex numbers **13:**460:1b, *illus.*
definition **13:**444:2a
first-order logic **23:**278:2a
transitivity **11:**897:3b
equality, human: *see* human equality
equalizer (electronics)
high-speed data transmission **28:**491:1b
Equals, Society of, *or* Conspiracy of the Equals (Fr. hist.)
development during French Revolution **19:**501:2a
equant (astron.)
definition by Ptolemy **9:**775:3a
Equateur (reg., Zaire)
natural resources **15:**677:1a
equation (math.)
research by Fermat **4:**739:1a
significance in numerical analysis **25:**43:1a
see also types of equation, *e.g.,* algebraic equation, and named equations, *e.g.,* Laplace's equation, by name
equation of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* state, equation of
equations, theory of (math.)
Chinese mathematics **23:**633C:1a
Chu Shih-chieh **3:**294:3b
history of mathematics **23:**622:2a, 627:1a, 630:2b
equator, *or* geographical equator, *or* terrestrial equator (geog.) **4:**532:1b
atmospheric science studies **17:**605:1a
ellipticity **23:**822:1b
geomagnetic field variation **17:**547:2a *passim to* 555:1b
latitude determination **7:**184:2a; **24:**753:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
equator, celestial (astron.): *see* celestial equator
Equatoria (hist. prov., Sud.): *see* Istiwa'iyah al-Gharbiyah, al-, *or* Istiwa'iyah ash-Sharqiyah, al-
Equatoria army corps (mil., Sud.)
role in al-Istiwa'iyah al-Gharbiyah **6:**427:2a
equatorial air mass, *or* cT, *or* continental Tropical air mass, *or* Tropical Continental air mass (meteorol.)
description **1:**176:1b; **16:**452:2b
equatorial bulge (geophysics)
centrifugal forces **23:**824:1b
gravitation **20:**171:2a
equatorial conformation (chem.)
cyclohexane **15:**786:1b
molecules **24:**285:2b
organic phosphorus compounds **15:**841:1a
equatorial convergence zone (meteorol.): *see* intertropical convergence zone
equatorial coordinate system (astron.): *see* equatorial system
equatorial countercurrent (oceanography) **4:**532:1b
hydrology of
Indian Ocean **8:**271:2b
Pacific Ocean **25:**188:2a
equatorial current (oceanography) **4:**532:2a
circulation of ocean currents **25:**141:1b
equatorial front, *or* intertropical front, *or* equatorial-trough disturbance (meteorol.)
effect on
Pacific Ocean's climate **25:**183:2a
world precipitation **16:**451:1a
frontal zones **5:**21:3b
Equatorial Guinea, *or* Republic of Equatorial Guinea, *or* República de Guinea Ecuatorial, *or* Spanish Guinea **4:**532:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in western Africa **29:**872:2b, *map* 869
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4:**810
western Africa **12:**599:3b
equatorial rain belt (meteorol.)
role in seasonal climatic fluctuation **16:**483:2b
equatorial rain forest (ecology)
major ref. in Ecosystems **17:**1027:2b
Africa **13:**54:1b, *map*
Benin **29:**861:1b
Cameroon **29:**864:2b, *illus.* 797
Congo **15:**662:2b
Liberia **29:**891:1b
Nigeria **29:**898:2a
Zaire **15:**673:2b
orchids **13:**809:2a
South America **27:**674:1b
equatorial system (astron.)
major refs. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**200:2b, 223:1b
equatorial-trough disturbance (meteorol.): *see* equatorial front
eques, *or* equites (anc. Roman hist.) **4:**533:2b
political strategy of Gracchus **5:**399:3b
role in Roman history **20:**314:2b *passim to* 336:1b
"Equestrian monument of Erasmo da Narni" (sculp. by Donatello): *see* "Gattamelata"
equestrianism: *see* horsemanship
equi-tonal system (mus.)
African tone systems **13:**150:1a
equiangular spiral: *see* logarithmic spiral
Equiano, Olaudah (Benin abolitionist) **4:**533:3b
equicontinuous family of functions (math.)
definition and properties **19:**982:1b
Equidae (mammal fam.): *see* equine
equidecomposable figure (geom.)
definition and theorems **25:**8:1a
equidistant curve (math.)
definition **19:**963:1a
equigranular rock: *see* even-grained rock
equilateral arch (const.): *see* pointed arch
equilibrated structure (arch.)
innovation by Gaudí y Cornet **5:**145:3a
equilibration (psychol.)
theories of mental development **14:**710:1b
equilibrium (econ.)
capital movement **21:**848:1b
work of Hicks **5:**911:2b
equilibrium (phys.) **4:**533:3b
complex analysis **13:**503:1b
electrostatics **18:**162:1b
inertial force **23:**824:1a
statics **11:**224:3b; **23:**805:2b, *illus.*
stress analysis **23:**829:2a
vibrations **23:**810:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 124
equilibrium (physiol.): *see* proprioception
equilibrium, *or* equilibrium state (thermodynamics)
major ref. in Thermodynamics **28:**614:1b
high-pressure phenomena **23:**721:1a
physical principles **11:**702:1b
equilibrium, chemical: *see* chemical equilibrium
equilibrium constant (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1052:1a
acid-base equilibrium **15:**1065:2b
chemical kinetics **15:**1050:1b
ion-exchange **15:**1073:1b
low temperature and pressure geochemistry **24:**147:2b
thermodynamic principles **28:**627:2b
equilibrium potential, *or* Nernst potential (biol.)
function in nervous system **24:**783:1a, *illus.* 784
equilibrium sedimentation (phys.)
molecular weight determination **24:**269:2b
equilibrium state (thermodynamics): *see* equilibrium
equilibrium tide (phys.)
tidal forces model **23:**836:2a
equine, *or* Equidae (mammal fam.) **4:**534:1a
major ref in. Horses and Horsemanship **20:**650:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* ass; donkey; horse; zebra
equine encephalitis, *or* equine encephalomyelitis (horse disease) **4:**534:1b
prevention by vaccination **19:**142:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
equine infectious anemia, *or* EIA, *or* swamp fever (horse disease) **4:**534:2a
equine plague (horse disease): *see* African horse sickness
equine respiratory disease (horse disease) **4:**534:2a
equine syphilis (disease): *see* dourine
equinoctial storm (sci.) **4:**534:2a
equinox (astron.) **4:**534:2b
calendrical computations **15:**461:2a *passim to* 476:1a
precession of the equinoxes **4:**534:3a
seasons **10:**588:2b
sidereal time **28:**660:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also autumnal equinox; vernal equinox
Equinox, Mount (mt., Vt., U.S.)
composition of Taconic Range **11:**489:2b
equinoxes, precession of the (astron.) **4:**534:2b
calendrical computations **15:**462:2b, 467:2b
designation of polestar **9:**559:1b
effect on Earth's climate **16:**490:2b
movement of Earth's axis **27:**530:2b; **28:**222:2b
nutation **8:**836:1b
work of
Alembert **1:**236:1a

Hipparchus 5:937:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
equipartition of energy (phys.): *see* energy, equipartition of
Équipe, Théâtre de l' (Alg. thea.) association with Camus 2:782:3a
equipotential (math.) physical sciences 25:825:1a, *illus.*
equipotential mapping (geol. sci.) use in mineral exploration 19:37:1a
equipotential surface (phys.) electrostatics 18:164:1a, *illus.* 165 geoid 5:191:2b; 17:536:2a
equipotentiality (psychol.) work of Lashley 7:172:2b
equiprobabilism (philos.) casuistry 9:714:1b Liguori's contributions 7:353:1a
Equisetophyta (plant): *see* sphenopsid
Equisetum (plant genus): *see* horsetail
Equisetum arvense (bot.): *see* common horsetail
Equisetum giganteum (bot.) description 6:73:1b; 15:260:1b
Equisetum hyemale (bot.): *see* Dutch rush
Equisetum praealtum (bot.) description 6:73:1b
Equisetum sylvaticum (bot.): *see* wood horsetail
Equisetum variegatum (bot.): *see* variegated horsetail
Equitable Life Assurance Society (Am. co.) contribution by Hyde 6:184:2a
equitangential curve (math.) place in geometry *illus.* 19:950
equites (anc. Roman hist.): *see* eques
"Equites" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Knights, The"
equity (acct.): *see* owners' equity
equity (law) 4:534:3b
advocacy by Martinus 7:893:3b
aspect of
common law 22:930:1b *passim to* 934:1a
mortgage law 26:190:1a
procedural law 26:145:2b
Scottish law 22:938:1b
use of precedent 9:671:2a
equity, principle of (ethics) advocacy by Samuel Clarke 18:503:2b
equity capital (acct.): *see* owners' equity
equivalence, *or* equivalence of propositions (logic) 4:535:1b comparison to equipollence 23:263:2a
use in
logical semantics 25:721:2a
propositional calculus 23:252:1b, *tables* 253, 255
equivalence (math.) finite transducers 14:528:1b group representations 13:522:1a pairs of polynomials 13:257:1b sets 14:75:2b; 27:226:2b *see also* topological equivalence
equivalence class polynomials 19:953:2b sets 27:226:1a ultrafilter elements 23:279:1b *see also* equivalence relation
equivalence of propositions (logic): *see* equivalence
equivalence point atomic weight determination 1:679:1a
equivalence principle, *or* null principle (phys.) 4:535:1b *major ref. in* Relativity 26:534:2a cosmology 16:788:1a gravitation 20:176:1a *for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 126; 131
equivalence ratio (chem.) atomic weight determination 1:678:3a
equivalence relation definition 23:259:2a; 27:226:1a preference relation 23:283:2b *see also* equivalence class
equivalency theorem (math.) significance in numerical analysis 25:47:1b
equivalent shear stress (mech.) invariant functions 23:831:1a
equivalent weight, *or* law of equivalent proportions, *or* law of reciprocal proportions (chem.) 4:535:2a
"equivoca stravagante, L' " (work by Rossini): *see* "Extravagant Misunderstanding, The"
equivocation (logic) verbal fallacy 23:281:1a
Equuleus (astron.) constellations *table* 28:225
Equus (zool.) *major ref. in* Horses and Horsemanship 20:650:2b
Equus africanus, *or* Equus asinus (zool.): *see* African wild ass
Equus burchelli (zool.): *see* Burchell's zebra
Equus caballus (zool.): *see* horse
Equus caballus caballus (extinct horse): *see* tarpan
Equus caballus przewalskii (zool.): *see* Przewalski's horse
Equus grevyi (zool.): *see* Grevy's zebra
Equus hemionus (zool.): *see* half-ass
Equus hemionus hemionus (zool.): *see* kulan
Equus heminous kiang (zool.): *see* kiang
Equus hemionus onager (zool.): *see* onager
Equus przewalskii (zool.): *see* Przewalski's horse
Equus quagga (zool.): *see* Burchell's zebra
Equus quagga quagga (zool.): *see* quagga
Equus zebra (zool.): *see* mountain zebra
ER (biol.): *see* endoplasmic reticulum
Er (chem. element): *see* erbium
Er Hai (l., China): *see* Erh Lake
ERA (proposed U.S. leg.): *see* Equal Rights Amendment
era (chron.) *major ref. in* Calendar 15:468:2a
era (geol.) 4:535:2b correlation with stratigraphy 8:50:3b; 9:80:2b; 19:760:2a *see also* specific eras by name, *e.g.,* Mesozoic Era
era name (Chin. chron.): *see* nien-hao
Era of Contracts, *or* Minyan Shetarot development of chronology 20:587:1a
Era of Good Feeling (U.S. hist.) history of United States 29:220:2a role of
Adams 1:85:3b
Monroe 8:269:1b
era of good government of Chen-kuan (Chin. hist.) place in T'ang dynasty 16:89:1b
Era of Spain (chron.) development of chronology 20:589:2a
Era of the Creation (chron.) development of chronology 20:587:1b
Era of the Incarnation (chron.) development of chronology 20:589:2a
Era of the Passion (chron.) development of chronology 20:589:2a
"Eracle" (work by Gautier d'Arras) discussed in biography 5:151:3b
Eraclius (medieval hist.) writings on niello 17:143:1a
Eragrostis (grass): *see* love grass
Eragrostis cilianensis (grass): *see* stink grass
Eragrostis curvula (grass): *see* weeping love grass
Eragrostis intermedia (grass): *see* plains love grass
Eragrostis trichodes (grass): *see* sand love grass
"Eranistes" (work by Theodoret of Cyrrhus) discussed in biography 11:687:3a
Eranos circle (scholars) study of religion 26:556:2b
Eranthis (plant): *see* winter aconite
Eranthis hyemalis (plant) description 12:707:3b
Érard, Sébastien (Fr. mus. instru. maker) 4:535:3a role in development of pedal harp 9:233:3a piano 24:679:1a
eraser 4:535:3a
Erasistratus of Ceos (Gr. physic.) 4:535:3b contributions to biological studies 14:924:1b medical history 23:889:2a development of autopsy 1:729:3b pneumatism 9:534:2b discovery of nervous system 26:324:2b
Erasmianism (Christian movement) policy in Spain 28:38:2b
"Erasmo da Narni, Equestrian Monument of" (work by Donatello): *see* "Gattamelata"
Erasmus, Desiderius (Du. humanist and schol.) 18:489:1a; 4:536:1a *major ref. in* Humanism 20:671:2b association with
Agricola 1:154:2a
Beatus Rhenanus 2:18:1b
Bucer 2:593:2a
Colet 3:449:1b
Holbein 5:980:3a
Luther 23:370:2a
More 8:314:1a
contribution to
biblical exegesis 14:855:1a
Dutch literature 17:530:1b
historiography 20:566:2b
Humanist education 18:28:2a, 29:2a
Catholic University of Louvain 7:514:2a
University of Cambridge 2:761:1b
Latin literature 22:855:2a
modern scholarship 27:26:2b
New Testament translation 14:816:1a; 20:618:2a
philosophy 25:757:1a
Reformation 20:60:2a; 26:208:2b
Reformation Skepticism 25:600:1b
study of religion 26:551:1a
history of
Europe 18:652:2b, 665:2a
Gouda 5:388:1b
Low Countries 23:323:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:933:2a
Switzerland 28:364:2b
Erasmus, Saint (Christian bp.) 4:535:3b
Erastianism (theol.) 4:536:1b history of Puritanism 26:215:1b rivalry between Maurice and Oldenbarnevelt 7:955:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Erastus, Thomas, *or* Thomas Lüber, *or* Thomas Lieber, *or* Thomas Liebler (Swiss physic. and theol.) 4:536:1b association with Erastianism 4:536:1b
erasure (communications) information theory 21:571:1a
Erato (Gr. deity) 4:536:3a
Eratosthenes, sieve of (math.) 4:536:3b prime numbers 25:14:1b
Eratosthenes of Cyrene (Gr. sci.) 4:536:3a contribution to
Greek scholarship 27:23:1a
theories on Nile River hydrology 17:573:2a
critique by Strabo 11:296:3a
measurement of Earth's size 17:534:2b, *illus.* 535; 19:917:1b
place in Greek history 20:281:1b
Eravisci (people) settlement in Budapest 15:266:2b
"Erbauliche Monaths-Unterredungen" (Ger. mag.) place in magazine publishing history 7:667:2b; 26:482:1b
"Erbe am Rhein, Das" (work by Schickele) discussed in biography 10:515:1b
"Erben des Untergangs, Die" (work by Graf): *see* "Eroberung der Welt, Die"
Erberfelt, Pieter (Indies rebel) opposition by Zwaardecroon 12:945:1b
"Erbförster" (work by Ludwig): *see* "Forest Warden, The"
Erbil (Iraq): *see* Irbil
erbium, *or* Er (chem. element) 4:536:3b *major ref. in* Chemical Elements 15:1015:2a, *tables* 1017, 1018 abundances of the elements *table* 15:940 periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:952 properties
atomic weight *table* 1:678
isotopes *table* 14:355
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
"Erbrecht in weltgeschichtlicher Entwicklung, Das" (work by Gans) discussed in biography 5:112:2b
Erceldoune, Thomas of (Scot. poet): *see* Thomas the Rhymer
Erchanger (Ger. hist.) role in medieval history 20:42:2b
Erchinoald (Frankish offi.) domination of Clovis II 3:402:1a
Erchomenos (anc. town, Gr.): *see* Orchomenus
Ercilla y Zúñiga, Alonso de (Sp. soldier and poet) 4:537:1a dedication of verses to Chief Caupolican 2:968:3a Latin American conquest 22:844:1a
Ercker, Lazarus (Ger. met.) 4:537:1b
Erckman, Émile (Fr. au.) collaboration with Chatrian 4:537:2a
Ercolano, *or* Resina (It.) 4:537:2b
"Ercole" (poem by Giraldi) discussed in biography 5:280:2a place in Italian literature 22:156:1a
"Erdachte Gespräche" (essays by Ernst) discussed in biography 4:547:2b
Erdebil (Iran): *see* Ardabil
Erdeni (Manchu schol.) creation of Manchu writing system 8:831:3b
Erdeni Dzu (monastery, Karakorum, Mong.) features of Karakorum 6:738:3b, *illus.*
"Erdgeist" (play by Wedekind): *see* "Earth Spirit"
Erdi Plateau (plat., Sud.) geography 28:264:1a
Erdman Act (U.S. law) constitutionality tested in Adair v. the United States 1:75:3b prohibition of yellow-dog contracts 12:831:3b
Erdosi (Hung. trans.): *see* Sylvester, Janos
Erdouz, Jebel (mt., Mor.) mineral resources 13:95:2a, *map* 93
ERE (Gr. pol. party): *see* National Radical Union
Erebuni (anc. city, U.S.S.R.) 4:537:2b
Erebus (Gr. myth.) place in Hesiod's cosmology 3:92:2a
Erebus, Mount (mt., Antarc.) continental landforms 16:723:2b feature of Ross Island 10:191:1a volcanic activity in Antarctica 13:847:1b, *illus.* 851, 855
"Erec" (poem by Hartmann von Aue) discussed in biography 5:729:2a place in German literature 20:28:1a
"Erec et Enide" (work by Chrétien de Troyes) discussed in biography 3:272:3b place in French literature 19:565:2b
Erech, *or* Uruk, *or* Orchoe, *or* Tall al-Warka' (anc. city, Iraq) 4:537:2b art and architecture mosaic art development 17:182:1b, *illus.* temple architecture 21:932:2b,

933:2a, *illus.* 934
history **21:**910:2b *passim to* 939:1b, *maps* 919, 927
conquest by
Hammurabi **5:**668:3a
Sargon of Akkad **10:**453:3a
early Sumerian history **11:**384:1a
legendary rule by Enmerkar **4:**504:3a
rule by Gilgamesh **5:**266:2b
religion
festival of Dumuzi-Amaushumgalana **4:**270:2a
worship of
Anu **1:**471:2a
Ishtar **6:**407:2b
Erechim, *or* Boa Vista do Erechim, *or* José Bonifácio (Braz.) **4:**537:3a
location *map* **15:**192
Erechtheum, *or* Erectheum (temple, Athens, Gr.) **4:**537:3b
major ref. in Athens **14:**300:2a, 303:1b, *illus.* 298
architecture **13:**964:1a
decoration **20:**253:1b
acanthus motif **1:**52:1a
anthemion *illus.* **1:**442
caryatid motif **2:**915:1a
design by Mnesicles **8:**206:3a
Elgin Marbles **4:**447:1b
records of construction **20:**601:1a
structure of acropolis **1:**69:1b
Erechtheus (Gr. myth.) **4:**538:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Erechtheus" (play by Euripides)
approach to myth of Erechtheus **4:**538:1a
erect posture (physiol.): *see* upright posture
Erectheum (temple, Athens, Gr.): *see* Erechtheum
erectile-fanged snake
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25:**909
see also species by name
erectile impotence (sexual dysfunction): *see* impotence
erection, *or* penile erection (physiol.) **4:**538:1a
affected by priapism **9:**690:1b
effect on penis **9:**260:1a; **26:**697:2b
role in sexual intercourse **10:**676:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
"Erection of the Brazen Serpent, The" (paint. by Tintoretto)
discussed in biography **11:**790:2b
erector spinae (anat.) **4:**538:1b
Eregli (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Eregli **4:**538:2a
Eregli, *or* Heraclea Cybistra (Konya prov., Tur.) **4:**538:2a
Eregli, *or* Bender-Eregli, *or* Karadeniz Ereglisi, *or* Heraclea Pontica (Zonguldak prov., Tur.) **4:**538:2a
Eremean province (reg., Austr.)
flora and fauna **14:**470:1b
Eremita, Johannes (monk): *see* Cassian, Saint John
Eremitani Church (church, Padua, It.)
frescoes by Mantegna **7:**794:3b, *illus.*
eremite (rel.): *see* hermit
eremitic monasticism: *see* idiorrythmic monasticism
Eremophila alpestris: *see* horned lark
Erenhot (China): *see* Erh-lien-hao-t'e
Erenroth, Casimir (Fin. of.)
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**359:2a
Eresh (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Nissaba **8:**725:3a
Ereshkigal (Mesop. goddess) **4:**538:2b
relationship to
Meslamtaea **8:**47:1a
Nergal **8:**605:1b
Ninazu **8:**716:2a
role in Mesopotamian mythology **24:**79:1b, 83:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Erethizon dorsatum: *see* North American porcupine
Erethizontidae (mammal): *see* New World porcupine
Eretmochelys imbricata (turtle): *see* hawksbill
Eretna (Anatolian ruler)
founding of Eretna dynasty **4:**538:3a
Eretna dynasty (dynasty, Anatolia) **4:**538:3a
Eretria (anc. town, Gr.) **4:**538:3a
base for Peisistratus **9:**242:3a
role in
Greco-Persian Wars **20:**241:1a
Greek history **20:**219:2b, *maps* 218, 240
Lelantine War **7:**258:2b
Eretz Yisra'el: *see* Palestine
Erevan (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yerevan
Erewash (dist., Derby., U.K.) **4:**538:3b
"Erewhon" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography **2:**684:2a
Erfurt (dist., E.Ger.) **4:**539:1a
location *map* **20:**121
Erfurt, *or* Erpesfurt (E.Ger.) **4:**539:1a
contribution to 13th century stained glass **17:**196:2a
location *map* **20:**121
Erfurt, Congress of (Eur. hist.)
actions by Talleyrand **11:**523:2a
relationship to Canak Treaty **2:**789:2a
significance to Napoleon **24:**746:1b
Erfurt Program (Ger. pol. platform)
adoption of Marxian socialism **27:**444:1b
role of
Kautsky **6:**768:3b
Liebknecht **7:**342:3a
Erfurt Union Parliament (Prussian conference) **4:**539:2a
Erfurth, Hugo (Ger. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**783:1b
erg, *or* sand sea (geol.) **4:**539:2b
occurrence in
drainage system and pedology of Sahara Desert **13:**104:2a
North American desert **24:**1005:1b
Sudan **28:**264:1b
size **16:**737:1b
ERG (med.): *see* electroretinogram
erg (unit of meas.) **4:**539:2b
kinetic energy **6:**868:1a
Erga language
Papua New Guinea **17:**762:1b
ergative (gram.)
Basque language **22:**802:2b
Caucasian languages **22:**737:2b *passim to* 739:2b
Hamito-Semitic languages **22:**741:2b
ergocalciferol, *or* calciferol, *or* vitamin D_2 (biochem.)
characteristics **12:**403:1b
endocrine system function **18:**309:1b
ergodic theory (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**530:2a
formulation by Birkhoff **2:**233:3b
ergometrine (drug)
drugs and drug action **17:**508:2b
ergonomics (bioengineering): *see* human-factors engineering
ergonovine (chem. compound)
blood vessel constrictors **15:**872:1b
ergosterol (chem. compound) **4:**539:2b
steroid chemistry **15:**889:2b, *tables* 891, 892
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
ergot (plant disease) **4:**539:3a
classification **26:**280:2b
occurrences
bakery products **19:**390:1a
cereal crops **19:**124:1a
Claviceps purpurea **1:**619:3b; *table* **25:**901
rye grasses **13:**817:2a
pharmaceutical properties
alkaloids **15:**871:2b
drugs **13:**241:1b; **17:**506:1b, 508:2b
work of Dale **3:**855:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
ergot fungus, *or* Claviceps purpurea (bot.)
Ascomycetes **1:**619:3b
ergot disease **4:**539:3a
poisonous microfungi *table* **25:**901
Protophytes **26:**280:2b
ergotamine (drug)
drugs and drug action **17:**506:1b, 508:2b
ergothioneine (chem. compound)
function in semen **10:**624:3a
Ergotimos (Gr. art.)
collaboration with Cleitias **3:**368:3b, *illus.* 369
ergotism, *or* Saint Anthony's fire (disease)
association with Saint Anthony of Egypt **1:**444:1b
caused by
ergot alkaloids **15:**872:1a
fungus **26:**280:2a
effect on human ear **27:**215:1a
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**413:1a
Ergun He (riv., As.): *see* Argun River
Erh Hai (l., China): *see* Erh Lake
erh-hu, *or* erhu (mus. instru.) **4:**539:3a
hu-ch'in variation **6:**106:3b
left-hand movement **24:**663:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Erh Lake, *or* Er Hai, *or* Erh Hai (l., China) **4:**539:3b
Erh-li-kang (anc. site, China)
development during Shang dynasty **16:**68:2a
Erh-li-t'ou (anc. site, China)
development of Chinese civilization **16:**68:2a
Erh-lien-hao-t'e, *or* Erenhot (China) **4:**539:3b
location *map* **16:**40
Erh-yü (Chin. au.): *see* Kung Tzu-chen
Erhard, Ludwig (W.Ger. states.) **4:**540:1a
history of West Germany **20:**117:1b, 118:2b, 119:1a
opposition to Adenauer **1:**96:2b
erhu (mus. instru.): *see* erh-hu
Erian Series (rock unit, N.Am.)
Devonian stages of the world and North America *tables* **19:**852, **19:**853
Erianthus (bot.): *see* plume grass
Erianthus ravennae (bot.): *see* Ravenna grass
Eric (personal name): *see under* Erik
Erica (shrub): *see* heath
Erica arborea (bot.): *see* white heath
Erica ciliaris (bot.): *see* fringed heath
Erica cinerea (bot.): *see* purple heath
Erica mediterranea (bot.): *see* Irish heath
Erica tetralix (bot.): *see* cross-leaved heath
Erica vagans (bot.): *see* Cornish heath
Ericaceae (family of plants)
characteristics **4:**540:1b
Ericales, *or* Heath order (plant order) **4:**540:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**715:1b
annotated classification **13:**639:1a
relation to Diapensiales **4:**67:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Erice (It.) **4:**540:2b
Ericerus pe-la: *see* Chinese wax scale
Ericson, Leif (Norse expl.): *see* Leif Eriksson the Lucky
Ericsson, John (Swed.-Am. engin.) **4:**540:3a
association with Nobel **8:**738:3a
construction of "Monitor" **8:**258:1b
development of steam warship **29:**593:2a
Ericulus setosus (mammal): *see* Madagascar hedgehog
Eridanus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Eridu, *or* Abu Shahrayn (anc. city, Iraq) **4:**540:3b
origin of worship of Ea **4:**313:1b
place in
Mesopotamian history **21:**910:2b, *maps* 919, 927
Sumerian architecture **21:**932:2b
view of Dumuzi-Abzu **4:**270:1b
Eridu Genesis (Mesop. epic) **4:**541:1a
expression in Mesopotamian mythology **24:**80:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Erie, *or* Cat Nation (people) **4:**541:1a
language **13:**344:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Erie (Pa., U.S.) **4:**541:1b
location *map* **29:**154
Erie, Lake (l., N.Am.) **4:**541:2a
major ref. in North America **24:**1007:2b, *illus.* 1008
construction of ice boom **20:**758:2b
drainage by Niagara River **8:**673:1a
flow of Saint Lawrence River **24:**1016:2a
location *map* **29:**157
occurrence of seiches **22:**552:1b
physiography and ecology of Ohio **29:**385:2a
relation to
Cleveland, Ohio **3:**381:3a
Erie, Pennsylvania **4:**541:1b
Erie and Pittsburgh Canal (canal, Pa., U.S.)
development of Erie, Pennsylvania **4:**541:1b
Erie Avenue Bridge (bridge, Ohio, U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Erie Canal (canal, N.Am.) **4:**541:3a
development of United States canal system **26:**391:1b; **29:**299:2a
effect on New York City **24:**878:2a
example of inland waterway system **28:**768:2b
incorporation by New York State Barge Canal **8:**648:2a
location *map* **29:**157
role of
Clinton **3:**389:1b
Fulton **5:**48:2a
Geddes **5:**160:3a
Jervis **6:**540:1a
Wright **12:**770:1b
significance to
Buffalo, New York **2:**607:1b
Cleveland, Ohio **3:**381:3a
Rome, New York **10:**163:2a
Syracuse, New York **11:**468:2b
transportation revolution in United States **29:**221:2b
Erie Lackawanna Railroad Company (r.r., U.S.): *see* Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company
Erie-Ontario Lowlands (reg., N.Am.)
physiography of New York **29:**297:2a
Erie Railroad Company (r.r., U.S.) **4:**542:1a
see also Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company
Erie Railroad Company v. Tompkins (law case)
opinion given by Brandeis **2:**473:1b
Erigena, Johannes Scotus, *or* Johannes Scotus Eriugena, *or* Johannes Scotus, *or* John the Scot (Irish philos.) **4:**542:2a
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16:**332:1a
education **18:**628:2b
religious philosophy **26:**592:2a
influence of Origen **8:**999:1b
role in history of philosophy **25:**752:1a
Platonism **25:**892:1a
Scholasticism **25:**595:2b
similarities to Jewish mystical thought **22:**466:2a
view on immortality proofs **6:**268:3a
Erigeron (bot.): *see* fleabane
Erignathus barbatus (mammal): *see* bearded seal
Erigone (Gr. myth.) **4:**542:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Erik I, *or* Erik Bloodax, *or* Eirik Blodoks (k. of Nor. and Northumberland) **4:**543:1b
conflict with
Eadred **4:**313:2b
Haakon I **5:**597:3a
rule of Norway **24:**1033:2b
Erik II (k. of Nor.)
rule of Norway **24:**1034:2b
Erik IV (k. of Den.)
rule of Denmark **17:**233:1b
Erik V, *or* Erik Glipping, *or* Erik

Klipping (k. of Den.) **4**:542:2b
agreement with hof **17**:233:2a
Erik VI, *or* Erik Menved (k. of Den.) **4**:542:3a
ruler of Denmark **17**:233:2a
Erik VII, *or* Erik of Pomerania, *or* Erik av Pommern, *or* Erik of Pommern (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.) **4**:542:3b
choice as Kalmar Union king **6**:697:2a
conflict with Engelbrekt **4**:494:1a
relationship to Margaret I **7**:833:3b
rule of Kalmar Union
Denmark **17**:234:1b
Norway **24**:1035:1b
Sweden **11**:437:1a; **28**:341:1b
Eric IX (k. of Swed.)
Christianization of Finland **16**:355:1a
Erik XII (k. of Swed.)
rule of Sweden **28**:341:1a
Erik XIV (k. of Swed.) **4**:543:1b
relationship with John III **6**:580:3a
rule of Sweden **28**:343:2b
Erik av Pommern (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* Erik VII
Erik Bloodax (k. of Nor.): *see* Erik I
Erik Ejegod (k. of Den.)
rule of Denmark **17**:233:1a
Erik Emune (k. of Den.)
rule of Denmark **17**:233:1a
Erik Eriksson (Swed. leader)
role in Swedish history **28**:340:2a
Erik Glipping (k. of Den.): *see* Erik V
Erik Jedvardsson (Swed. leader)
struggle for rule of Sweden **28**:340:1b
Erik Klipping (k. of Den.): *see* Erik V
Erik Knutsson (Swed. ruler)
coronation **11**:437:1a; **28**:340:2a
Erik Magnusson (Swed. duke)
opposition to Birger Magnusson **28**:340:2b
Erik Menved (k. of Den.): *see* Erik VI
Erik of Pomerania (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* Erik VII
Erik of Pommern (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* Erik VII
Erik the Red, *or* Erik Thorvaldson, *or* Eirik Raude, *or* Eirik Torvaldsson (Norse expl.) **4**:543:2b
association with Thorfinn Karlsefni **11**:727:1b
settlement of Greenland **5**:471:3a; **14**:36:1b
Erikbaktsa language, *or* Canoeiro language
South American Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Erikson, Erik Homburger (Ger.-Am. psychoanalyst) **4**:543:3a
approach to biography **23**:196:2a
opinion of Gandhi **19**:654:1b
theories on
personality **9**:311:3b; **25**:498:1b
psychological development **9**:762:3b; **14**:721:2b
Erikson, Kai (Am. sociol.)
study of religion and political development **26**:545:2a
Eriksson, Leif (Norse expl.): *see* Leif Eriksson the Lucky
Erimyzon sucetta (fish): *see* lake chubsucker
Erinaceidae (mammal): *see* hedgehog
Erinna (Gr. poet) **4**:544:1a
"Erinnerungen" (work by Speer): *see* "Inside the Third Reich"
"Erinnerungen an mein Jugendleben" (work by Bonstetten)
discussed in biography **2**:368:1a
Erinyes, *or* Erinys (Gr.-Roman myth.): *see* Fury
Eriobotrya japonica (tree): *see* loquat
Eriocaulales (plant order) **4**:544:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eriocaulon (plant genus)
description **4**:544:1b
Eriocheir sinensis: *see* Chinese crab
Eriocrania auricyanea (insect)
Lepidopteran coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **21**:650
Eriogonum alenii (bot.)
description **12**:122:2a
eriometer (device)
use of diffraction phenomenon **23**:12:2a
erionite (min.) **4**:544:1b
comparison with chabazite **3**:48:2b
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Eriophorum (bot.): *see* cotton grass
Eriosoma lanigerum: *see* woolly apple aphid
Eriphia sebana (crab)
poisonous when eaten *table* **25**:905
Eris, *or* Discordia (Gr. and Roman myth.) **4**:544:1b
association with Ares **1**:538:3a
"Eris Scandica" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography **9**:789:2a
Eristalis tenax (insect): *see* drone fly
eristic (philos.) **4**:544:1b
place in Sophistic thought **25**:603:1b
satirization by Plato **25**:883:2a
Erithacus megarhynchos (bird): *see* Eurasian nightingale
Erithacus svecicus (bird): *see* bluethroat
Eritrea (prov., Eth.) **4**:544:2a
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17**:817:1a *passim to* 822:1b
history **17**:824:2a *passim to* 828:2a
Battle of Adowa **1**:106:3a
Eritrean Liberation Front **4**:544:3a
Italian colonization **22**:233:1b
World War II **13**:89:2a
influence or Baratieri **1**:884:2a
Eritrean Highlands (reg., Eth.)
physiography of Ethiopia **17**:817:2a
Eritrean Liberation Front, *or* ELF (Eth. pol. org.) **4**:544:3a
opposition to Ethiopian government **4**:544:2b
Eritrean People's Liberation Front, *or* EPLF (Eth. pol. org.)
role in Eritrea **4**:544:3a
Eriugena, Johannes Scotus (Irish philos.): *see* Erigena, Johannes Scotus
Erivan (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yerevan
"Erkenntnis" (philos. journ.)
founding by Carnap and Reichenbach **2**:877:3b
"Erkenntnis und Irrtum" (work by Mach)
discussed in biography **7**:626:1a
"Erkenntnisproblem in der Philosophie und Wissenschaft der neueren Zeit, Das" (work by Cassirer): *see* "Problem of Knowledge: Philosophy, Science, and History since Hegel, The"
"Erklärung der Menschen und Bürgerrechte, Die" (work by Jellinek): *see* "Declaration of the Rights of Man and of Citizens, The"
Erlander, Tage Fritiof (pr.min. of Swed.) **4**:544:3a
leadership of Swedish government **28**:349:2b
Erlandsen, Jakob (Den. archbp.)
association with
Christopher I **17**:233:1b
Erik V **4**:542:3a
Erlangen (W.Ger.) **4**:544:3b
importance to Mittelfranken **8**:201:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Erlangen school (Prot. theol.)
role in Pietism **26**:223:1b
Erlanger, Joseph (Am. physiol.) **4**:545:1a
association with Gasser **5**:140:1b
Erlanger Loan (U.S. hist.) **4**:545:1a
Erlanger program, *or* Erlangen Programm (math.)
development of geometry **23**:630:1b
Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries **19**:965:1a
formulation by Klein **6**:905:3b
Erlangga, *or* Airlangga (Indon. ruler) **4**:545:1b
burial in Belahan **27**:905:1b
contributions to Javanese culture **17**:779:2b
role in history of
East Indies **17**:750:2a
Jawa Timur **6**:516:1a
Kadiri Kingdom **6**:675:3b
Erlau (Hung.): *see* Eger
Erlik, *or* Erlik khan (Cent. As. deity)
association with dualism **26**:597:2a
control of the Underworld **26**:1031:1b
Erlingsson, Thorsteinn (Ice. poet) **4**:545:2a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a, 20:2b
"Erlösungen" (work by Dehmel)
discussed in biography **3**:962:2b
"Ermahnung zum Frieden" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography **23**:370:1b
"Ermak" (Russ. ship)
design by Makarov **7**:717:1b
influence on ship design **28**:808:2b
Ermak Timofeyevich (Russ. folkhero): *see* Yermak Timofeyevich
Erman, Adolf (Ger. Egyptologist)
contribution to Egyptology **18**:108:1b
Ermanaric (k. of Ostrogoths) **4**:545:2b
form of government **18**:598:2a
role in Dietrich von Bern myth **4**:87:3b
subjugation by Huns **8**:1038:1b
Ermanox camera (Ger. camera)
history of photography **25**:786:1b
use by Salomon *illus.* **10**:361
Ermelo (Neth.) **4**:545:2b
Ermetismo (It. lit.): *see* Hermeticism
ermine (mammal) **4**:545:3a
description **23**:462:1b
stoat **11**:276:2a
ermine moth, *or* Yponomeutidae (insect) **4**:545:3a
characteristics of Lepidoptera **21**:649:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 650
Ermine Street (Roman road, U.K.) **4**:545:3a
junction at Cirencester **3**:329:1b
Ermita de Jesús (chapel, Sp.): *see* Hermitage of Jesus
"Ermittlung, Die" (work by Weiss): *see* "Investigation, The"
Ermoúpolis (Gr.): *see* Hermoupolis
"Ern Malley" poems (lit. forgery)
fabrication **14**:136:2b
Ernakulam (dist., India) **4**:545:3b
Ernald, Sir Oswald (Eng. pol.): *see* Mosley, Sir Oswald Ernald, 6th Baronet
Erne, Lough, *or* Loch Eirne (l., U.K.) **4**:545:3b
Erne Basin (region, U.K.)
location of Fermanagh **4**:738:3a
Ernest (Babenberg margrave)
role church reform **14**:491:1a
Ernest I (duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) **4**:546:1a
relationship to Victoria **29**:488:2b
Ernest I, *or* Ernest der Fromme, *or* Ernest the Pious (duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg) **4**:546:2a
Ernest II (duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) **4**:546:1b
Ernest Augustus, *or* Ernst August (elector of Hanover) **4**:546:2a
rule of Hanover **5**:686:3a
service of Leibniz **7**:250:3a
Ernest Augustus, *or* Prince Ernest Augustus, duke of Cumberland, Duke of Teviotdale, earl of Armagh (k. of Hanover) **4**:546:2b
conflict with Dahlmann **3**:847:3b
effect on Grimm brothers **5**:502:1b
rule of Hanover **5**:687:1a
Ernest Augustus II, *or* duke of Cumberland, Herzog von Braunschweig-Lüneburg (pretender to Hanoverian throne) **4**:546:3a
Ernest Louis, *or* Ernst Ludwig Karl Albrecht Wilhelm (grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt) **4**:546:3b
rule of Hesse-Darmstadt **5**:900:1b
"Ernest Maltravers," *or* "Karyū shunwa" (novel by Lytton)
translation into Japanese **22**:345:2b
Ernesti, August (Ger. educ.) dispute with Bach **14**:542:1a
Ernestine duchies, *or* Ernestinische Herzogtümer (Ger. hist.): *see* Saxon duchies
Ernst, Max (Ger. art.) **4**:547:1a
contribution to
assemblage art **1**:642:2a
collage development **3**:451:3a
printmaking **26**:130:2b
role in
Dada movement **3**:843:1a
Surrealism **11**:412:2a; **25**:372:2b
use of
automatism **1**:726:2a
decal **3**:947:2b
frottage **5**:26:1a
Ernst, Paul Karl Friedrich (Ger. writ.) **4**:547:2a
Ernst August (k. of Hanover): *see* Ernest Augustus
Ernst-Barlack-Haus (museum, Hamburg, W.Ger.)
description **20**:474:1a
Ernst Ludwig Karl Albrecht Wilhelm (grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt): *see* Ernest Louis
Ernst of Bavaria (Ger. bp.)
role in Germany **20**:64:1a
Ernst the Pious (Ger. noble)
promotion of civil education **18**:33:2a
"Eroberung der Welt, Die," *or* "Die Erben des Untergangs" (work by Graf)
discussed in biography **5**:404:2b
Erode (India) **4**:547:2b
Erodium (plant genus): *see* storksbill
Erodium cicutarium (species of flower): *see* pin-clover
"eroe del nostro tempo, Un" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Hero of Our Time, A"
"Eroica," *or* "Symphony No. 3 in E Flat Major, opus 55" (symphony by Beethoven)
demonstation of harmonic density **24**:522:2a
discussed in biography **14**:618:1a
revolutionary style and length **24**:580:2a
"Eroica" (work by Politis)
contribution to Greek literature **5**:459:3a; **20**:359:2b
"eroici furori, De gli" (work by Bruno): *see* "Heroic Frenzies, The"
Erolia alpina (bird): *see* dunlin
Eromanga (is., Van.): *see* Erromango
Erophila (bot.)
characteristics **12**:638:3a
Eros (Gr. rel.) **4**:547:3a
place in
Greek creation myth **18**:789:2b
Hesiod's cosmology **3**:92:2a
representation in Pisces constellation **9**:471:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Cupid
Eros (astron.) **4**:547:3b
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
calculation of astronomical unit **1**:656:2b
classification of asteroids **1**:650:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
eros (philos. and psychol.)
Christianity **16**:351:1a
Plato **25**:884:2a
"Eros" (statue, London, U.K.)
design by Gilbert **27**:106:2a
location at Piccadilly Circus **23**:302:1b, *illus.*
erosion **4**:547:3b
major refs. in Conservation of Natural Resources **16**:670:2a, *illus.* 671; Geomorphic Processes **20**:5:2a
absolute dating techniques **19**:791:2a
effect on
alluvial fan development **20**:9:2a
Apennine Range **18**:554:2a
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:2a
Chinese farmland **16**:47:2a
Colorado Plateau **3**:467:1a
continental shelf and slope

25:158:1a
coral reefs 25:161:1b
Kalahari Basin 13:100:1b
lakes 22:552:2a
landforms 7:137:2a; 16:707:1a
passim to 753:1b, *illus.* 711, 740, 741, 752
vegetable farming 19:127:1b
weathering process 12:541:1a; 20:3:2b
geologic processes 17:590:1a
occurrence on the Moon 27:538:2a
paleoclimate analysis 16:485:2a
physiographic effects of humans 14:980:2b; 20:22:2b *passim to* 26:1a
prevention by
conifers 5:591:2b
crop rotation 19:105:1a
forests 17:1006:2b; 28:880:1b
mosses 15:254:2a
process in
desertification 4:32:3b
formation of bays and islands 1:976:1b
glacial erosion 20:14:2b
precipitation 16:452:2a
rivers and river systems 10:91:3b; 26:889:1b, 898:2a *passim to* 920:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 241
erosion cycle: *see* geomorphic cycle
erosional terrace
floodplain 26:912:1b
"Erotemata" (work by Lascaris)
discussed in biography 7:170:2a
"Erotemata grammatika" (work by Moschopoulos)
discussed in biography 8:347:3a
eroticism, *or* erotic art (art)
occurrence in
dance 16:958:2b
Hinduism 21:49:2b
Indian art 27:725:2b
mysticism 26:631:1a
Rococo painting 25:358:2a
writings of Marquis de Sade 10:291:2b
role in popular theatre 25:1027:1b
eroticism (psychol.)
place in socio-sexual behaviour 27:240:2a
research on programming and erotic orientation 27:248:1a
erotogenic zone (psychol.)
views of Freud 19:584:2a
Erotylidae: *see* pleasing fungus beetle
ERP (Arg. pol. org.): *see* People's Revolutionary Army
ERP (Eur.-U.S. hist.): *see* Marshall Plan
ERP (physiol.): *see* event-related potential
Erpesfurt (E.Ger.): *see* Erfurt
Erpetoichthys calabaricus (fish): *see* reedfish
Erpeton (zool.): *see* Asiatic water snake
ERPI (Am. co.): *see* Electrical Research Products, Incorporated
Erra (Mesop. deity)
description in mythology 24:82:1b
Erramala Range (mts., India) 4:548:2b
"Errand into the Maze" (work by Graham)
discussed in biography 5:407:1b
Errantiata (zool): *see* free-moving polychaete
erratic (geol.) 4:548:2b
effect of glacial deposition 16:740:1b
paleoclimate analysis 16:486:1b
Erroll, Francis Hay, 9th earl of, Lord Hay of Erroll, *or* Francis Hay (Scot. nobleman) 4:548:2b
association with Angus 1:416:2b
Erromango, *or* Eromanga (is., Van.) 4:548:3a
error (baseball)
rules of baseball 28:124:1b
error (epistemology)
analysis in Indian philosophy 21:193:2b, 196:1b
error (law)
classification of writ 12:774:3a
error (statis.) 4:548:3a
automata theory 14:523:1b
chemical analysis 13:551:1a
computerized numeric computation 16:635:1b
economic forecasting 17:932:1a
information theory 21:571:2a
measurement theory 7:991:2b; 23:731:2b; 23:795:2b
numerical analysis 25:37:1b
psychological testing 26:318:2b
public opinion polls 26:357:1b
statistics 28:230:2b
error correction coding
applications
information theory 21:571:2a
telecommunications 28:493:1a
treatment
combinatorial methods 16:616:2a
field theory 13:287:2b
error detector (tech.)
feature of servomechanism 10:656:1a
error-factor theory (psychol.)
experiments in learning behaviour 22:889:2a
error-signal amplifier (tech.)
feature of servomechanism 10:656:1a
"Errores, Los" (novel by Revueltas)
discussed in biography 10:11:3a
errors and omissions (econ.)
balance of payments accounting 21:844:2a
"Errors of the Philosophers," *or* "Errores philosophorum" (work by Giles of Rome)
place in medieval philosophy 25:754:2a
Ersari (people)
carpet manufacture 4:548:3b
Ersari carpet 4:548:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ersch, Johann Samuel (Ger. biblio.)
founding of "Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste" 1:281:1b
Erse language: *see* Irish language; Scottish Gaelic language
Ershad, Hossain Mohammad (Bangla. offi.)
martial law in Bangladesh 14:599:1b
Erskine, John (Am. mus. and au.) 4:549:1b
Erskine, John (Scot. rel. leader) 4:549:1b
Erskine, John, 1st (and 18th) earl of Mar (Scot. lord): *see* Mar, John Erskine, 1st (and 18th) earl of
Erskine, John, 2nd (and 19th) earl of Mar (Scot. pol.): *see* Mar, John Erskine, 2nd (and 19th) earl of
Erskine, John, 6th earl of Mar (Scot. noble): *see* Mar, John Erskine, 6th earl of
Erskine, Robert (Irish leader)
struggle for Irish independence 3:209:3a
Erskine Bridge (bridge, Glasgow, U.K.)
use of modern construction methods 26:387:1a
Erskine of Restormel, Thomas Erskine, 1st Baron (Eng. law.) 4:549:2a
ability as orator 8:981:1b
"Erstes Hundert Teutscher Reimensprüche" (work by Logau)
discussed in biography 7:446:3b
Erté, *or* Romain de Tirtoff (Russ. designer) 4:550:1a
Ertebolle industry (Mesolithic tool indus.) 4:550:1b
place in ancient European culture 18:591:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Erter, Isaac (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
Ertix River (riv., China): *see* O-erh-ch'i-ssu River
ERTS, *or* Earth Resources Technology Satellite, *or* Landsat (satellite) 4:550:1b
scientific exploration 19:34:2a, 55:2b
Ertsberg (copper deposit, Pap.N.G.)
resources and economy 17:784:2b
Ertugrul (Tur. leader)
relationship to Osman I 8:1028:2b
Eruca vesicaria sativa (bot.): *see* roquette
eruciform larva (zool.)
characteristics 21:589:1b, *illus.*
eructation (physiol.): *see* belching
"Eruditos a la violeta, Los" (work by Cadalso y Vázquez)
discussed in biography 2:711:3b
eruption (dentistry)
tooth evolution 8:1015:3b
eruptive variable star (astron.): *see* explosive variable star
ervad, *or* ehrpat, *or* herbad (Zor. pr.)
Iranian religions 24:88:2b, 90:2a
Zoroastrianism 29:1119:2b
Ervin (Rom. au.): *see* Densuşianu, Ovid
Ervin, Samuel James, Jr. (U.S. sen.) 4:550:2a
investigation of Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a
Ervine, Saint John Greer (Br. dram.) 4:550:2b
Erving, Julius Winfield, II (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Erwartung" (opera by Schoenberg): *see* "Expectation"
"Erwin und Elmire" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography 20:134:2b
Erymandrus (riv., Afg.-Iran): *see* Helmand River
Eryngium maritimum (bot.): *see* sea holly
Eryops (paleon.) 4:550:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eryri, Dafydd Ddu (Welsh poet): *see* Thomas, David
Eryri, Parc Cenedlaethol (Clwyd and Gwynedd, U.K.): *see* Snowdonia National Park
Erysimum asperum (bot.): *see* western wallflower
erysipelas (infection) 4:550:3b
cause and treatment 21:538:2a
occurrence in outer ear 27:214:2b
symptoms in pigs 19:140:1b
erysipeloid (infection)
cause by Erysipelothrix insidiosa 4:550:3b
erysipelothrix infection 4:550:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
erysipelothrix insidiosa (bacterium)
cause of erysipelothrix infection 4:550:3b
Erysiphaceae (fungus fam.)
cause of powdery mildew 26:283:1b
Erysiphales (fungus order)
classification 26:289:1a
Erysiphe cichoraceum (fungus genera)
powdery mildew *illus.* 9:654
erythema (path.) 4:551:1a
symptom of systemic lupus erythematosus 28:316:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
erythema ab igne (path.)
cause and symptoms 4:551:1b
erythema arthriticum epidemicum (path.): *see* streptobacillary fever
erythema infectiosum, *or* fifth disease, *or* large spotted disease, *or* ring rubella (path.)
characteristics 21:545:1a
erythema multiforme (path.)
association with conjunctivitis 3:540:2a
cause, symptoms and treatment 4:551:1a
erythema nodosum (path.)
characteristics 4:551:1a; 28:324:2a
erythema pernio (path.): *see* chilblains
erythermalgia, *or* erythromelalgia (path.) 4:551:1b
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:2b
Erythrae (anc. city, Tur.) 4:551:1b
Erythraean languages: *see* Hamito-Semitic languages
erythrasma (dermatol.) 4:551:1b
erythremia (path.): *see* polycythemia vera
erythrite, *or* cobalt bloom (min.) 4:551:2a
natural occurrence of cobalt 21:409:2a; 24:136:1b
properties *table* 1:591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Erythrobalanus (bot.): *see* red oak
erythroblast, *or* normoblast (biol.)
production of blood 15:134:1a, 148:1b
relationship to erythrocytes 4:551:3b
erythroblastosis fetalis, *or* hemolytic disease of the newborn (path.) 4:551:2b
cause of kernicterus 6:814:3a; 16:12:2b
description 15:151:1b; 20:781:1b
research of
blood diseases 15:139:2a
blood groups 2:292:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Erythrocebus patas (primate): *see* patas monkey
erythrocyte, *or* red blood cell, *or* red corpuscle (biol.) 4:551:3a
major refs. in Blood 15:128:2b
passim to 153:1a; Tissues and Fluids 28:679:1a
destruction by spleen 11:106:3b
discovery by
Malpighi 7:743:1a
Vierordt 12:359:2b
diseases and disorders 15:147:2b, *illus.* 152
anemia 1:396:2b
hemolysis 5:826:3b
polycythemia 9:578:2a
sickle cell anemia 10:780:2b
formation 2:291:3a
function in
circulation 2:290:3a; 28:677:1b, *table* 679
reproduction 26:717:1a
transport across membranes 15:604:1a
use in
ABO blood group system 1:34:3b
diagnosis 2:291:3b; 17:246:2a
work of Leeuwenhoek 7:240:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
erythrocyte sedimentation rate (med. test)
blood tests for muscle disorders 24:474:1b
erythrocythemia (path.)
disorders of red blood cells 15:152:2a
erythrocytosis, *or* absolute erythrocytosis, *or* absolute polycythemia (path.)
major ref. in Blood 15:152:2a
description 9:578:2a
Erythrolamprus aesculapii (reptile)
mimicry of coral snake *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:114:2b
erythromelalgia (path.): *see* erythermalgia
erythromycin (drug) 4:552:1a
action of antibiotic 17:519:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Erythroneura: *see* grape leafhopper
Erythronium (plant) 4:552:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Erythronium americanum (plant): *see* common dog's tooth violet
Erythronium dens-canis (plant)
description 4:552:1b
erythropoiesis (biol.)
role in blood metabolism 15:134:1a, 148:2a
erythropoietic porphyria (path.)
division of porphyria 9:616:2a
erythropoietic protoporphyria (path.)
division of erythropoietic porphyria

9:616:2a
erythropoietin, *or* EPO (hormone)
function in
blood system **15:**134:2a, 148:2a; **28:**679:2a
endocrine system **18:**324:2a
produced by
human kidney **19:**12:2b
neoplasms *table* **18:**330
Erythrotriorchis radiatus (bird): *see* red goshawk
Erythroxylum coca (bot.): *see* coca
Erythrurini (bird): *see* grass finch
Erza language
division of Mordvin language **8:**312:3a
"Erzählungen" (work by Kleist)
discussed in biography **6:**907:1b
"Erzählungen" (work by Kurz)
discussed in biography **7:**45:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Erzberg (reg., Aus.)
Alpine economy **18:**552:1b
Erzberger, Matthias (Ger. pol.) **4:**552:2a
role in Germany **20:**89:1b
armistice negotiations **21:**750:1b
World War I **29:**980:2b, 986:1b
Erzgebirge (mt. range, E.Ger.-Czech.): *see* Ore Mountains
Erzhumanist, Der (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
"Erziehung des Menschengeschlechts, Die" (work by Lessing): *see* "Education of the Human Race, The"
Erzincan (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Erzincan **4:**552:3a
Erzincan (Tur.) **4:**552:3a
Erzurum (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Erzurum **4:**553:1a
Erzurum, *or* Theodosiopolis (Tur.) **4:**552:3a
Associations for the Defense of Rights congress **3:**957:1a
history **20:**336:1a
Erzya (people)
Finno-Ugric religion **18:**774:2a
Es (chem. element): *see* einsteinium
"Es steht geschrieben" (work by Dürrenmatt)
discussed in biography **4:**296:2b
Es Tudons, Nau d' (grave, Sp.)
Balearic Islands **28:**65:1a
ESA: *see* European Space Agency
Esagila (anc. temple, Babyl.) **4:**553:1a
association with Marduk **7:**831:1a
location in Babylon **1:**770:3a
role in Mesopotamian mythology **24:**81:2b
Esaki, Leo, *or* Esaki Reiona (Japanese phys.) **4:**553:1a
Esaki diode (electronics): *see* tunnel diode
Esarhaddon, *or* Ashur-akh-iddina, *or* Assur-akh-iddina, *or* Essarhaddon (k. of Assyria) **4:**553:1b
major ref. in Iraq **21:**928:2b
alliance with Scythians **18:**599:1b
construction in Nineveh **8:**717:3b
relations with twenty-fifth dynasty in Egypt **18:**121:1a
role in history of
Anatolia **28:**909:1b
Babylon **1:**770:2a
Esato, *or* Judith (Af. q.)
role in history of Ethiopia **17:**824:2a
Esau, *or* Edom (bibl. fig.) **4:**553:2b
Esbjerg (Den.) **4:**553:3a
Esbjörn, Lars Paul (Swed. missionary)
role in Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church **1:**700:1b
Esbo (Fin.): *see* Espoo
esca (anat.)
use by anglerfish **19:**245:2b
Escalante, Francisco Silvestre Vélez de (Sp. expl.) **4:**553:3b
exploration of
Grand Canyon **5:**415:3b
Rocky Mountains **24:**1000:2b
escalation (mil.)
effect on control of war **29:**631:2b
escalator, *or* moving staircase **4:**553:3b
elements of urban transportation **28:**804:1b
use in building design **15:**334:1a, 344:2b, 347:2a
"Escalera Dorada" (work by Diego de Siloé): *see* "Golden Staircase"
Escallonia (bot.)
classification **4:**554:2a
description **13:**727:1b
Escalloniaceae (bot.) **4:**554:1b
classification **13:**727:1b
escallop (mollusk): *see* scallop
Escanaba (Mich., U.S.) **4:**554:2a
location *map* **29:**154
escape behaviour: *see* avoidance behaviour
"Escape from Freedom" (work by Fromm)
discussed in biography **5:**20:3b
"Escape Me Never" (play and film)
role of Bergner **2:**129:2a
"Escape, or a Leap for Freedom" (work by Brown)
contribution to black theatre **2:**259:1b
escape story (lit. form)
African literature **13:**137:2a
escape velocity (phys.) **4:**554:2a
major ref. in Scientific Exploration **19:**46:2b
atmospheric molecules **14:**314:2b
black holes **2:**255:2a
differential equations **13:**477:2b
gravitation **26:**535:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
escape warrant (law)
description **12:**499:2a
escapement (mech.) **4:**554:2b
automata **14:**520:1b
piano action **24:**677:1a, *illus.*
timekeeping devices **3:**392:2a; **12:**513:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
"Escargot entêté, L' " (work by Boudjedra)
discussed in biography **2:**418:2b
Escaut River (riv., Eur.): *see* Scheldt River
"Escena contemporánea, La" (work by Mariátegui)
discussed in biography **7:**842:3b
"Escenas montañesas" (work by Pereda)
discussed in biography **9:**283:1b
Esch-Cummins Act (U.S. hist.)
contribution by Cummins **3:**790:1b
Esch-sur-Alzette (Luxem.) **4:**554:2b
Eschagüe, Pascual (Arg. pol.)
relation to Urquiza **12:**208:1b
eschallot (mus.): *see* shallot
eschar (ridge): *see* esker
eschar (skin)
formation from burn **15:**381:2a
eschatological dualism (rel.)
forms of religious dualism **26:**594:2b
eschatology (rel.) **4:**554:3a
major refs. in Christianity **16:**300:1b; Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17:**372:1b
concept in
Christianity
Protestantism **26:**234:2a
Roman Catholicism **26:**952:2a
Western churches **16:**273:1a
Iranian religions **24:**88:1a, 90:1a
Islam **22:**7:2a, 40:1a
Jesus' milieu **16:**278:1a
Judaism **22:**443:1a
Meso-American religion **26:**16:1b, 25:2a
Orphic religion **24:**703:2a
influence on
Christian mission efforts **16:**299:2b
death and salvation concepts **16:**982:1b; **17:**384:2a
death rites **26:**851:2a
feast and festival observations **26:**882:1a
providence concepts **17:**389:1a
Pseudepigrapha **14:**809:2b
theme in
Jesus' teachings **22:**366:1a
mythology **24:**718:2b
Zoroaster's teachings **12:**935:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 826
escheat (law) **4:**555:1a
feudalism **4:**755:2a; **18:**623:2b
inheritance laws **21:**577:2a
Eschenbach, Wolfram von (Ger. poet): *see* Wolfram von Eschenbach
Eschenheimer Tor (tower, Frankfurt am Main, W.Ger.)
description **4:**939:2b
Escher, Alfred (Swiss states.) **4:**555:1a
Escher, Maurits Cornelius (Du. art.) **4:**555:2a
use of strange loops **25:**7:1a
Escher, Rudolf George (Du. comp.) **4:**555:2a
Escher von der Linth, Hans Conrad (Swiss states.) **4:**555:1b
Escherichia coli (bac.)
biosynthesis **23:**996:2b, 1000:2a
catabolism of nutrients *illus.* **23:**977
cause of
cystitis **3:**833:1a
gastrointestinal disease **5:**141:3a; **21:**537:1a
generation time **14:**551:2a, *illus.* 552, 557
heterotrophs **14:**557:1a
thiamine synthesis **14:**955:1b
toxic bacteria *table* **25:**901
use in genetics research **19:**710:1a
viral infection **29:**506:1a, *illus.* 503
eschiquier (mus. instru.)
historical development and use **24:**672:1a
Escholtz Atoll (atoll, Marshall Isls.): *see* Bikini
Eschrichtius glaucus, *or* Eschrichtius gibbosus, *or* Eschrichtius robustus (mammal): *see* gray whale
Eschscholzia californica (bot.): *see* California poppy
Eschu (Yoruba deity): *see* Eshu
Eschweiler (W.Ger.) **4:**555:2b
location *map* **20:**98
Esclavo, El (Sp. paint.): *see* Pareja, Juan de
Escobar Marisol (Am. sculp.): *see* Marisol
Escobar y Mendoza, Antonio (Sp. theol.) **4:**555:2b
Escobedo, Juan de (Sp. pol.) **4:**555:3a
association with Pérez **9:**285:2b
Escobedo v. Illinois (law case)
comparison to Miranda v. Arizona **8:**180:3a
effect on interrogation procedures **6:**356:3a
Escoffier, Georges-Auguste (Fr. chef) **4:**555:3b
contribution to
gastronomy **5:**142:1a; **5:**421:1b; **19:**693:1a
restaurant development **9:**1043:2b
Escola Velha, *or* Old School (Sp. lit.) **4:**556:1a
escolas de samba (Braz. soc. org.): *see* samba school
Escondido (Calif., U.S.) **4:**556:1a
location *map* **29:**154
Escondido Creek (creek, Calif., U.S.)
polluted water system *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **17:**980
Escondido River (riv., Nic.)
geography **15:**717:1a
Escorial, El (Sp.): *see* El Escorial
"Escorial Crucifix" (metalwork by Cellini)
discussed in biography **3:**14:3b
"Escoufle, L' " (work by Renart)
discussed in biography **9:**1023:3b
medieval verse romance **23:**122:1a
"Escrava Isaura, A" (novel by Guimarães)
discussed in biography **5:**553:1a
Escravos River (riv., Nig.) **4:**556:1b
escribano (Sp. offi.)
role in Latin American colonies **22:**821:1a
escritoire (furniture): *see* secretary
Escrivá de Balaguer y Albás, Monsignor Josemaría (Sp. prelate) **4:**556:1b
escrow (law) **4:**556:2a
Escudero, Vicente (Sp. dancer) **4:**556:2a
escudo (coin)
use in Latin America **16:**546:1a
Escuintla (dept., Guat.) **4:**556:2b
Escuintla (Guat.) **4:**556:3a
Escuminac Beds (rock unit, N.B., Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
escutcheon (her.) **4:**556:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Esdraelon, Plain of, *or* Valley of Jezreel, *or* 'Emeq Yizre'el, *or* ha-'Emeg, *or* Plain of Megiddo (reg., Isr.-Jor.) **4:**556:3b
physiography of
Israel **22:**133:2b, *map* 135
Palestine **25:**403:2a
Esdras, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Ezra, book of
Esdras, First Book of, *or* Greek Ezra, *or* I Esdras (apocryphal work) **4:**557:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**806:1a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
Ezra's life and work **4:**644:1b
Esdras, Second Book of, *or* Fourth Book of Esdras, *or* Fourth Book of Ezra, *or* Ezra Apocalypse, *or* II Esdras (apocryphal work) **4:**557:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**810:2a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
influence on Columbus **16:**605:2b
Esedra, Piazza (square, Rome, It.): *see* Repubblica, Piazza della
Esen Taiji (Mong. chief) **4:**557:2a
campaign against Ming dynasty **16:**113:1b
Esenin, Sergey Aleksandrovich (Russ. poet): *see* Yesenin, Sergey Aleksandrovich
eserine, *or* physostigmine (drug)
effect on acetylcholine production **25:**898:2b
treatment of myasthenia gravis **1:**450:1a
Eset (Egy. deity): *see* Isis
Esfahan (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**856
Esfahan, *or* Isfahan (Iran) **4:**557:2b
architecture and visual arts
Safavid **22:**97:2a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 76
Seljuq **22:**88:1a
history
'Abbas I the Great **1:**9:2a
Islamic world **22:**126:2a
Safavid capital **10:**295:3a; **21:**895:1b, *maps* 877, 884
importance to Iran **21:**858:1a *passim to* 862:1b
location *map* **21:**857
Pul Khajoo bridge **26:**375:1b
Esfahan, Great Mosque of, *or* Masjed-e Jame' (mosque, Esfahan, Iran) **4:**557:3b
architecture **22:**87:2b, *illus.* 88
Esfahan carpet, *or* Isfahan carpet
Persian carpets **17:**76:2b
Esfahan school, *or* Isfahan school (Pers. paint.) **4:**557:3b
characteristics **22:**98:1a
Reza's role **10:**15:1a
Twelver Shi'ah theology **22:**29:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eshbaal (k. of Isr.): *see* Ishbosheth
Eshelman, Virginia (Am. psychol.): *see* Johnson-Masters, Virginia Eshelman
Eshkol, Levi, *or* Levi Shkolnik (pr.min. of Isr.) **4:**558:1b
association with Meir **7:**1020:2b
political history of Israel **22:**144:1a
Eshkol, Noa (Isr. dancer)
contribution to dance notation **16:**944:1a
Eshliman (Russ. pr.)

protest against state control of church **10**:257:1a
Eshnunna, *or* Tall al-Asmar (anc. city, Iraq) **4**:558:2a
conflicts with Hammurabi **5**:668:3b
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
significance of Ninazu **8**:716:2a
style of sculpture **21**:933:1b
Eshnunna, Laws of (anc. document)
development of Mesopotamian law **4**:558:2b
Eshposhteh (reg., Afg.)
natural resources in Afghanistan **13**:33:2a
Eshu, *or* Elegba, *or* Eschu (Yoruba deity)
angels and demons **17**:383:2b
providence **17**:388:2b
sacrificial customs **26**:841:1b
trickster tales **13**:137:2a
Esie (Nig.)
soapstone sculpture **13**:166:1b
Eskdale (dist., U.K.): *see* Annandale and Eskdale
Eskender (Solomonid k. of Eth.)
association with Covilha **3**:694:2b
esker, *or* eschar, *or* eskar (ridge) **4**:558:2b
formation in glaciofluvial deposits **16**:744:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
Eski Dzhumaya (Bulg.): *see* Turgovishte
Eskije (Gr.): *see* Xanthi
Eskil (Dan. archbp.) **4**:558:3a
reconciliation with Valdemar I **12**:237:3a
Eskilstuna (Swed.) **4**:558:3a
Eskimo, *or* Inuit (people) **4**:558:3b
major ref. in Arctic **14**:14:1a, *table* 11
arts and crafts
beadwork **2**:9:1a
dance **13**:389:1b
frame drum **24**:660:2b
ivory carving **6**:444:3b
literature **13**:376:2b
music **13**:383:1a
sculpture **3**:27:1b; **15**:748:2a
visual arts **13**:399:1b, *illus.*
customs and practices
diet **26**:863:1b
seals **23**:467:1b
Sedum leaves **13**:730:1b
dress and costume
festival masks **23**:591:2b
parka **9**:157:2b
hunting and gathering society **6**:161:1b
whaling **19**:289:2a
distribution
Alaska **1**:202:3a; **29**:433:1a
Canada **15**:491:2a, *map* **13**:312
Greenland **14**:34:2b
Northwest Territories **8**:797:1a; **15**:546:1b
Yukon Territory **12**:873:3a
influence on Kutchin people **7**:48:3a
religious beliefs
animism **26**:578:2a
death **26**:884:2b
dreams **27**:305:1b
Shamanism **26**:1031:2b, 1033:2b
study by
Rasmussen **9**:948:1b
Stefansson **11**:235:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Eskimo peoples and cultures, *e.g.,* Thule culture; Yuit
Eskimo-Aleut languages **4**:558:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:778:1b
language classification **22**:599:1b, *table* **22**:782
relationship to Siberian languages **22**:736:1a, 780:2a
use in Greenland **14**:34:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Eskimo Channel (channel, Gulf of St. Lawrence)
ocean floor topography **10**:326:2b
Eskimo curlew, *or* Numenius borealis (bird)
description **3**:800:3b
Eskimo dog (breed of dog) **4**:559:1b
Eskimo language
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:778:1b
place in Eskimo-Aleut language group **4**:559:1a
"Eskimo life," *or* "Eskimoliv" (work by Nansen)
discussed in biography **8**:502:3a
Eskimo system (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **6**:881:3b; **19**:71:2a
Eskisehir (Tur.) **4**:559:1b
Eskola, Pentti Eelis (Fin. geol.)
theory of metamorphic rock formation **24**:248:2b
Esla Bridge (bridge, Sp.)
reinforced-concrete bridge **26**:379:2b
Esla River (riv., Sp.)
geography **28**:71:1b
Esla Valley (valley, Zamora, Sp.)
economic importance to Zamora province **12**:892:2b
Esma'il (personal name): *see under* Isma'il
Esmann, Gustav (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:19:2a
Esmarch, Johannes Friedrich August von (Ger. surg.) **4**:559:2a
Esmeraldas (Ec.) **4**:559:2b
Esnambuc, Pierre Bélain, sieur d' (Fr. trader): *see* Bélain, Pierre, Sieur d'Esnambuc
Esnault-Pelterie, Robert-Albert-Charles (Fr. inv.) **4**:559:2b
contribution to rocket technology **29**:561:2b
ESO (astrophys. org.): *see* European Southern Observatory
Esocidae (fish fam.): *see* pike
esophageal atresia (congenital disorder)
description and treatment **1**:680:3a
esophageal plexus (anat.)
relation to vagus nerve **24**:810:1b
esophageal speech, *or* esophageal voice (physiol.): *see* pseudolaryngeal speech
esophageal sphincter (anat.)
structure and function **4**:559:3a; **17**:280:2a, 285:2b
esophagoscope (med. instru.)
use in endoscopy **4**:491:3a
esophagus, *or* oesophagus (anat.) **4**:559:3a
major refs. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:280:1b, 285:2a, *illus.* 277, 279
adaptations in pigeons **15**:64:1a, 65:1b
cancer **15**:560:2a
diagnosis of chest pain **17**:245:1b
diseases and disorders **17**:299:2a, 309:2a
function in
digestive system **28**:670:2b
peristalsis **9**:295:1a
pseudolaryngeal speech **9**:757:3a
swallowing **11**:429:3a
origin in human embryology **20**:417:2a
sphincter muscle: *see* esophageal sphincter
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
Esopus (N.Y., U.S.): *see* Kingston
Esopus Shale (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
esotericism (philos. and rel.)
Hellenistic religions **18**:798:2b
mysticism **22**:463:1b
salvation **17**:385:2b
Shi'ite Islam **22**:17:2a
theosophy **11**:696:2b
Esox: *see* pike; pickerel; and muskellunge
Esox lucius (fish): *see* northern pike
Esox masquinongy (fish): *see* muskellunge
ESP (psychol.): *see* extrasensory perception
Espaces d'Abraxas, Les (housing development, Marne-la-Vallée, Fr.)
architectural design **13**:1051:2a, *illus.*
espagnolette (sculp.)
feature of Régence style **9**:1000:1a
Espahbadiyeh dynasty (Iranian dynasty)
independence from 'Abbasid Iran **21**:890:1b
relationship to Ka'usiyeh dynasty **6**:768:2b
Espaillat (prov., Dom.Rep.) **4**:560:1a
espalier (hort.) **4**:560:1a
landscape design **19**:656:1b
pruning system **19**:679:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also trellis
espalier drainage pattern: *see* treilis drainage pattern
España: *see* Spain
"España" (poems by Guillén Batista)
discussed in biography **5**:552:3a
España, Reino de: *see* Spain
"España en el corazón" (work by Neruda)
discussed in biography **8**:607:3a
"España sagrada" (work by Flórez de Setién y Huidobro)
discussed in biography **4**:840:1b
Español (lang.): *see* Spanish language
Español, Pedro (Sp. paint.): *see* Berruguete, Pedro
Española, *or* La Isla Española (is., W.I.): *see* Hispaniola
Española Island, *or* Hood Island (is., Pac.O.) **4**:560:1b
Espartero, Baldomero, príncipe de Vergara, *or* Baldomero Espartero, duque de la Victoria, *or* Baldomero Espartero, conde de Luchan, *or* The Peacemaker of Spain, *or* El Pacificador de España (regent of Sp.) **4**:560:1b
opposition of
Narváez **8**:518:3b
O'Donnell **8**:876:2a
opposition to María Cristina de Borbón **7**:839:3b
role in
reign of Isabella II **6**:398:3a
Spanish history **28**:53:1b
esparto, *or* esparto grass, *or* alfa, *or* halfa, *or* Spanish grass (bot.) **4**:560:2a
classification **8**:580:1b
use in paper production **21**:325:1a
"ESPASA": *see* "Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana"
"Espasa-Calpe: diccionario enciclopédico abreviado" (Sp. encyc.)
derivation from "Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana" **4**:486:1a
"Espectros" (poems by Meireles)
discussed in biography **7**:1020:3a
"Esperança de Israel" (work by Manasseh ben Israel)
discussed in biography **7**:758:3a
Esperance (W.Austr., Austr.) **4**:560:2b
Esperance Rock, l' (is., N.Z.)
Kermadec Islands **6**:813:1a
Esperanto (lang.) **4**:560:2b
development by Zamenhof **12**:891:3b
international language **22**:583:1a
linguistic affinities with Ido **6**:242:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Esperanto, Doktoro (Russ. linguist): *see* Zamenhof, Ludwik Lejzer
Esperanza (Antarc. penin.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
Esperanza, La (Hond.) **4**:560:3a
Esperanza culture (Meso-Am. culture)
architectural styles **26**:10:2a
Esperia (It. freedom movement)
establishment by Bandieras brothers **1**:862:2a
esperpento (lit.)
impact in Spanish literature **28**:82:1a
use by Valle-Inclán **12**:248:2b
Espinacito (mt. pass, S.Am.)
central Andes Ranges **27**:696:2b
espinal (reg., S.Am.)
vegetation of Gran Chaco **27**:702:1b
Espinel, Vicente Martínez (Sp. writ.) **4**:560:3b
Espinhaço Mountains, *or* Serra do Espinhaço (mts., Braz.) **4**:560:3b
geography of Brazil **15**:189:1b, *map* 192
Espinosa, Bento de (Du. philos.): *see* Spinoza, Benedict de
Espinosa, Pedro de (Sp. poet) **4**:560:3b
espionage, *or* spying **4**:561:1a
laws of war **29**:636:2a
use of human agents **29**:687:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also intelligence; and individual spies by name
espionage, industrial: *see* industrial espionage
Espionage Act (1917, U.S.)
misuse by Palmer **9**:92:3b
U.S. involvement in World War I **29**:253:1a
Espírito Santo (state, Braz.) **4**:561:1a
location *map* **15**:190
Espírito Santo (Braz.): *see* Vila Velha
Espírito Santo de Barreto, *or* Espírito Santo dos Barretos (Braz.): *see* Barretos
Espiritu Santo, *or* Santo, *or* Marina (is., Van.) **4**:561:2a
history of Vanuatu **12**:267:1b; **25**:277:1a
Espiritu Santo, Rio do (riv., Af.): *see* Limpopo River
"Espistulae morales ad Lucilium" (essays by Seneca)
discussed in biography **10**:632:3a
Esplá, Oscar (Sp. mus.)
contribution to Spanish culture **28**:15:2a
Esplanade Concert (concert, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
Boston **15**:178:2b
"Espoir, L' " (work by Malraux): *see* "Man's Hope"
Espólín, Jón (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:15:1b
"Espolio" (paint. by El Greco): *see* "Disrobing of Christ"
Espoo, *or* Esbo (Fin.) **4**:561:2b
location *map* **19**:171
Esposito, Phil, *or* Philip Anthony Esposito (Can. athlete) **4**:561:2b
Espoz y Mina, Francisco (Sp. mil. leader) **4**:561:3a
espresso coffee (beverage)
brewing process **3**:432:1a; **14**:738:1a
"Esprit de la philosophie médiévale, L' " (work by Gilson): *see* "Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy, The"
"Esprit de la Révolution et de la Constitution de France" (work by Saint-Just)
discussed in biography **10**:324:2a
"Esprit des lois, L' " (treatise by Montesquieu): *see* "Spirit of Laws, The"
"Esprit Nouveau, L' " (review by Le Corbusier and Dermée)
contribution of
Le Corbusier **3**:622:1b
Ozenfant **9**:39:3a
"Esprit pur, L' " (poem by Vigny)
discussed in biography **12**:365:3b
Espronceda y Delgado, José de (Sp. poet) **4**:561:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:80:2a
"Espurgatoire Seint Patriz, L' " (work by Marie de France)
discussed in biography **7**:843:2b
Espy, James Pollard (Am. meteorol.) **4**:562:1a
study of storms **16**:513:2a; **17**:577:2b
Esquemelin, Alexander, *or* Alexander Exquemelin (Du. au.)
writing on buccaneers **2**:592:2b

Esquerra Republicana (Sp. pol. party)
role in Catalan independence movement **28:**70:1a
Esquiline (hill, Rome, It.)
Rome **10:**162:3b; **26:**987:1b, *map* 984
Esquiline treasure
Early Christian metalwork **17:**153:1a
Esquimalt (B.C., Can.) **4:**562:1a
Esquipulas (Guat.) **4:**562:1b
esquire (title) **4:**562:1b
knighthood **6:**914:2b
"Esquire" (Am. mag.) **4:**562:1b
Esquirol, Jean-Étienne-Dominique (Fr. psychiatrist) **4:**562:2a
"Esquisse d'un tableau historique des progrès de l'esprit humain" (work by Condorcet): *see* "Sketch for a Historical Picture of the Progress of the Human Mind"
Esquival, Juan de (Sp. colonist)
history of Jamaica **29:**753:2b
ESR: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance
Esref dynasty, *or* Ashraf dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) **4:**562:2b
Esref oglu Sayfeddin Suleyman I, *or* Suleyman I (Seljuq emir)
Esref dynasty **4:**562:2b
ESRO: *see* European Space Agency
esrog, *or* esrogim (ritual plant): *see* etrog
Essad Pasa Toptani (Alb. pol. leader) **4:**562:2b
"Essai de statique chimique" (work by Berthollet)
discussed in biography **2:**161:1a
"Essai d'une classification naturelle des reptiles" (work by Brongniart)
discussed in biography **2:**544:1b
"Essai pour les coniques" (work by Pascal)
discussed in biography **25:**452:1b
"Essai sur la géographie minéralogique des environs de Paris, avec une carte géognostique et des coupes de terrain" (work by Brongniart)
discussed in biography **2:**544:2a
"Essai sur la nature du commerce en general" (work by Cantillon)
discussed in biography **2:**816:3b
"Essai sur la nature et la fonction du sacrifice" (work by Hubert and Mauss)
view of sacrificial ritual **26:**826:1a
"Essai sur la noblesse de France" (work by Boulainvilliers)
discussed in biography **2:**420:3b
"Essai sur la peinture, L' " (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography **4:**81:1a
"Essai sur l'application de l'analyse à la probabilité des décisions rendues à la pluralité des voix" (work by Condorcet): *see* "Essay on the Application of Analysis to the Probability of Majority Decisions"
"Essai sur l'architecture" (work by Laugier)
influence on Neoclassical architecture **13:**1020:2b
"Essai sur le don" (work by Mauss): *see* "Gift, The"
"Essai sur les données immédiates de la conscience" (work by Bergson): *see* "Time and Free Will: An Essay on the Immediate Data of Consciousness"
"Essai sur les moeurs et l'esprit des nations" (work by Voltaire): *see* "Essay on Universal History, An"
"Essai sur les révolutions" (work by Chateaubriand)
discussed in biography **3:**137:1b
place in French literature **19:**576:1b
"Essai sur les signes inconditionnels de l'art" (work by Superville)
influence on Seurat **10:**663:3a
"Essai sur l'étude de la littérature" (work by Gibbon): *see* "Essay on the Study of Literature, An"
"Essai sur l'indifférence en matière de religion" (work by Lamennais)
discussed in biography **7:**121:2a
"Essai sur l'inégalité des races humaines" (work by Gobineau): *see* "Essay on the Inequality of Human Races"
"Essai sur Tite-Live" (work by Taine)
discussed in biography **11:**507:2a
"Essais" (work by Montaigne): *see* "Essays"
"Essais de critique et d'histoire" (work by Taine)
discussed in biography **11:**507:2b
"Essais de morale" (work by Nicole)
discussed in biography **8:**692:1b
"Essais de morale et de critique" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9:**1022:3a
"Essais de morale et de politique" (work by Molé)
discussed in biography **8:**231:1b
"Essais sur l'hygrométrie" (work by Saussure)
development of atmospheric sciences **17:**575:1a
Essaouira (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Essaouira **4:**562:3b
Essaouira, *or* Mogador (Mor.) **4:**562:3a
importance in North Africa **24:**905:2a, *map* 918
Essarhaddon (k. of Assyria): *see* Esarhaddon
essay (lit.) **4:**562:3b
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**188:1a
consideration as testing method **26:**319:2a
contributions of
Camus **2:**782:2a
Diderot **4:**80:3b
Montaigne **24:**354:1b
Plutarch **9:**529:1b
Stevenson **11:**262:3a
Valéry **12:**245:1b
development in
China **16:**233:1a, 237:1b
England **18:**443:1b
Latin America **22:**845:2a
style and themes **23:**87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Essay Concerning Human Understanding" (work by Locke)
discussed in biography **23:**230:1b, 231:1b
significance to
education **18:**35:1b
Empiricism **25:**619:1b; **25:**760:2b
English literary tradition **18:**447:1a
Enlightenment **18:**668:2b
epistemology **18:**480:1a
philosophy **25:**744:1a
psychology **26:**325:2a
theories of
faith and reason **18:**479:1a
philosophy of linguistics **25:**615:1a
tabula rasa **11:**485:3b
"Essay for the Recording of Illustrious Providences, An" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography **7:**934:1a
"Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent, An," *or* "The Grammar of Assent" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography **8:**658:2b
philosophy of religion **25:**699:2a
"Essay on Blindness, An," *or* "La Lettre sur les aveugles" (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography **4:**80:2b
"Essay on Calcarous Manures, An" (work by Ruffin)
discussed in biography **10:**233:3a
"Essay on Comedy" (work by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8:**32:3b
"Essay on Crimes and Punishment" (work by Beccaria): *see* "Crimes and Punishment"
"Essay on Criticism, An" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography **9:**605:1b
exposition of prosodic theory **23:**104:1b
place in
English literature **18:**447:2a
literary criticism **23:**204:2b
"Essay on Man, An" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography **9:**605:3b
place in English literature **18:**447:2a
"Essay on Memory" (poem by FitzGerald)
discussed in biography **4:**807:1a
"Essay on Metaphysics, An" (work by Collingwood)
discussed in biography **3:**456:1b
philosophy of science **25:**670:2a
"Essay on Milton's Use and Imitation of the Moderns in his Paradise Lost, An" (work by Lauder)
discussed in biography **7:**189:1b
"Essay on Musical Expression" (work by Avison)
discussed in biography **1:**742:3a
"Essay on Philosophical Method" (work by Collingwood)
discussed in biography **3:**456:1b
"Essay on Political Tactics" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2:**110:3a
"Essay on Population" (work by Malthus): *see* "Essay on the Principle of Population as it affects the Future Improvement of Society, with Remarks on the Speculations of Mr. Godwin, M. Condorcet, and other Writers, An"
"Essay on Satire, An" (work by Sheffield)
discussed in biography **2:**600:1b
"Essay on the Application of Analysis to the Probability of Majority Decisions," *or* "Essai sur l'application de l'analyse à la probabilité des décisions rendues à la pluralité des voix" (work by Condorcet)
discussed in biography **3:**523:2a
"Essay on the Application of Mathematical Analysis to the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism" (work by Green)
discussed in biography **5:**464:2b
influence on Kelvin **22:**504:2a
"Essay on the Coordination of the Laws of Distribution" (work by Wicksteed)
discussed in biography **12:**647:3a
"Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography **8:**658:1b
"Essay on the External Use of Water, An" (work by Smollett)
discussed in biography **10:**903:2a
"Essay on the Figure of the Earth, An" (work by Kelvin)
discussed in biography **22:**504:2a
"Essay on the First Principles of Government, and on the Nature of Political, Civil, and Religious Liberty" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9:**697:2b
"Essay on the Inequality of Human Races," *or* "Essai sur l'inégalité des races humaines" (work by Gobineau)
discussed in biography **5:**318:2b
influence on Pan-Germanism **9:**103:1b
"Essay on the Influence of a Low Price of Corn on the Profits of Stock" (work by Ricardo)
discussed in biography **10:**39:1a
"Essay on the Nature and Conduct of the Passions and Affections, with Illustrations upon the Moral Sense, An" (work by Hutcheson)
discussed in biography **6:**174:3a
"Essay on the Nature and Immutability of Truth, in Opposition to Sophistry and Scepticism" (work by Beattie)
discussed in biography **2:**17:2b
"Essay on the Origin of Human Knowledge, An" (work by Condillac)
theory of education **18:**37:2b
"Essay on the Original Genius of Homer" (work by Gibbon)
contribution to classical scholarship **27:**27:2b
"Essay on the Orthodox Christian Catechism" (work by Antony Khrapovitshy)
discussed in biography **1:**469:2a
"Essay on the Picturesque" (work by Price)
discussed in biography **9:**692:3a
"Essay on the Principle of Population as it affects the Future Improvement of Society, with Remarks on the Speculations of Mr. Godwin, M. Condorcet, and other Writers, An," *or* "Essay on Population" (work by Malthus)
discussed in biography **7:**746:2b
impact on
Darwin **16:**978:2b
social science **27:**368:1a
promotion of birth control **15:**114:2b
theory of
economics and law of diminishing returns **27:**393:1a
population growth **25:**1044:1a
"Essay on the Study of Literature, An," *or* "Essai sur l'étude de la littérature" (work by Gibbon)
discussed in biography **5:**249:1b
"Essay on the True Art of Playing Keyboard Instruments," *or* "Versuch über die wahre Art das Klavier zu spielen" (work by C. P. E. Bach)
discussed in biography **1:**773:2b
"Essay on Universal History, An," *or* "Essai sur les moeurs et l'esprit des nations" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29:**525:2a
importance in historiography **20:**571:2a
place in French literature **19:**574:1a
"Essay on Woman" (parody by Wilkes and Potter)
discussed in Wilkes biography **12:**661:2b
"Essay towards a Natural History of the Earth and Terrestrial Bodies" (work by Woodward)
theories of hydrologic circulation **17:**574:2a
"Essay Towards a New Theory of Vision, An" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography **2:**133:2b
"Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language" (work by Wilkins)
conceptual dictionary development **18:**282:1b
"Essay Towards the Theory of the Ideal or Intelligible World, An" (work by Norris)
discussed in biography **8:**771:2a
"Essay upon Miracles" (work by Hume)
study of religion **26:**551:2a
"Essay Upon Poetry, An" (work by duke of Sheffield)
discussed in biography **2:**600:1b
"Essayes," *or* "Essays" (work by Bacon)
contribution to English literature **18:**443:1b
discussed in biography **14:**548:1b
influence of Plutarch **9:**530:1b
"Essays" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography **4:**474:2b
"Essays," *or* "Essais" (work by Montaigne)
discussed in biography **24:**353:1a
influence of Plutarch **9:**530:1a
influence on Shakespeare **27:**253:2b
place in
French literature **19:**570:1a
humanistic literature **20:**672:1b; **25:**757:1b
"Essays and Reviews" (Br. lit.)
effect on Victorian society **29:**81:2b
"Essays for Orchestra" (work by Barber)
discussed in biography **1:**887:3b

"Essays in Critical Realism" (work by Santayana)
response to Neorealism **25:**593:1a
"Essays in Criticism" (work by Arnold)
discussed in biography **1:**580:3a
"Essays in Idleness," *or* "Tsurezure-gusa" (work by Yoshida Kenkō)
discussed in biography **12:**856:2b
place in Japanese literature **22:**312:2b; **22:**343:2a
"Essays in Musical Analysis" (work by Tovey)
discussed in biography **11:**875:2b
"Essays in Radical Empiricism" (work by James)
discussed in biography **6:**489:1a
"Essays, Moral and Political" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography **20:**678:2a
"Essays of Elia" (work by Lamb)
discussed in biography **7:**116:3b
place in English literature **18:**454:1a
"Essays on Physiognomy," *or* "Physiognomische Fragmente zur Beförderung der Menschenkenntnis und Menschenliebe" (work by Lavater)
discussed in biography **7:**199:1a
"Essays on Some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **24:**102:1a
"Essays on the Distribution of Wealth" (work by Jones)
discussed in biography **6:**609:3b
"Essays on the Life of Mohammed" (work by Ahmad Khan)
discussed in biography **1:**164:3b
"Essays on the Nature and Principles of Taste" (work by Alison)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**27:2a
"Essays upon Field-Husbandry" (work by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4:**451:1b
esse-est-percipi doctrine, *or* to-be-is-to-be-perceived doctrine (philos.)
Berkeley **2:**133:1b; **11:**342:2b; **18:**481:1a
Idealism **25:**628:1a
Esseg (Yugo.): *see* Osijek
Esselen (people)
distribution of California Indians *map* **13:**327
"Essemplare" (work by Cresci)
development of Baroque calligraphy **29:**1069:2b
Essen (W.Ger.) **4:**563:1b
location *map* **20:**98
Essen, Louis (Br. phys.) **4:**563:2a
measurement of electromagnetic waves **23:**8:1a
essence (philos.)
branches of philosophy
aesthetics **13:**19:1a
metaphysics **24:**7:1b
philosophical anthropology **25:**559:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Cartesian criticism of Aristotelianism **15:**593:1a
Existentialism **25:**623:2a
Idealism **25:**627:1a
Phenomenology **25:**634:2b
Realism **25:**591:1b
philosophy of
Husserl **24:**24:2b
Santayana **10:**431:2b
William of Auvergne **25:**753:2b
Wittgenstein **12:**720:1a
religion
Christian philosophy **16:**324:1a
Islamic philosophy **22:**26:1b
passim to 30:1b
philosophical classification **26:**565:1b
"Essence of Christianity, The," *or* "Das Wesen des Christentums" (work by Feuerbach)
contribution to
Hegelianism **20:**493:1b
philosophical anthropology **25:**569:2a
religious Rationalism **25:**652:2a
discussed in biography **4:**756:1b
influence on Marx **23:**574:1b
translation by Eliot **4:**450:2a
"Essence of Judaism, The" (work by Baeck)
discussed in biography **1:**787:3b
essence of rose (essential oil): *see* attar of roses
Essendon, Baron Cecil of (Eng. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Essene (anc. Jewish sect) **4:**563:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**820:1b
association with
Damascus Document **3:**865:1a
Jewish mysticism **22:**463:2b
identification of Pseudepigrapha **14:**811:2b
influence of Zoroastrianism **14:**850:2a
practice of asceticism **1:**617:1a
praise of Philo Judaeus **9:**385:3b
relation to first Christians **16:**257:1a
Jesus **22:**363:2b
John the Baptist **6:**587:1a
settlement at Qumran **9:**866:1a
similarity to Therapeutae **11:**698:1b; **22:**415:1b
views on Messiah **16:**278:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Qumran community
essential cryoglobulinemia (med. disorder)
cryoglobulinemia **3:**767:1b
essential definition (philos.): *see* real definition
essential element of information (intelligence)
use in strategic intelligence **29:**687:1a
essential fatty acid (chem. compound)
human nutrition **25:**67:1b
structure **15:**813:1b
essential fatty acid deficiency (path.)
description **25:**67:2a
essential hypertension, *or* idiopathic hypertension (path.)
description and treatment **6:**202:3a
essential nutrient (biochem.)
major ref. in Nutrition **25:**54:1b, *table* 56
characteristics **25:**49:1b
essential oil, *or* volatile oil (bot.) **4:**563:3a
production from
anise **1:**421:3b
basil **1:**937:2b
black pepper **2:**257:3a
caraway **2:**845:1a
cardamom **2:**858:3b
celery **3:**9:2b
chervil **3:**175:3b
cinnamon **3:**324:3b
clove **3:**400:3b
coriander **3:**629:3a
cumin **3:**789:3a
dill **4:**95:2a
fennel **4:**726:2b
garlic **5:**126:3b
ginger **5:**271:3b
gymnosperm **20:**448:2a
hyssop **6:**207:1a
lovage **7:**516:1a
marjoram **7:**857:1b
mint **8:**172:2a
nutmeg **8:**836:3b
onion **8:**956:1b
oregano **8:**990:2a
parsley **9:**170:3a
peppermint **9:**274:2b
rosemary **10:**184:2b
saffron **10:**297:3b
sage **10:**299:3b
savory **10:**485:3a
tarragon **11:**566:2b
thyme **11:**749:3a
turmeric **12:**63:3a
type of molecular structure **15:**885:1b
use in
food flavourings **4:**824:1b
perfumes **9:**287:2b
pharmaceuticals **21:**269:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
essential singularity (math.)
occurrence in complex functions **13:**462:1b
Essentialist education
history of education **18:**55:1a
support by Bagley **1:**794:3b
Essentuki (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yessentuki
Essequibo (Du. colony, Guy.)
history of Guyana **4:**2:3a; **20:**446:1a
Essequibo River (riv., S.Am.) **4:**565:1a
physiography of Guyana **20:**441:1b, *illus.* 442
Essex (Anglo-Saxon king.) **4:**565:1b
England *map* **29:**26
Essex (co., U.K.) **4:**565:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Essex (Vt., U.S.) **4:**565:2b
Essex, Arthur Capel, 1st earl of, Viscount Malden, Baron Capel of Hadham (Eng. states.) **4:**566:3a
opposition to Charles I **3:**113:1b
role in Rye House Plot **10:**270:2b; **29:**62:2a
Essex, Frances Howard, Lady (Eng. noble)
influence by Northampton **8:**786:1a
opposition to Overbury **9:**17:1a
Essex, Geoffrey de Mandeville, 1st earl of (Eng. baron) **4:**565:2b
role in England **29:**33:2a
Essex, James (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1029:1b
Essex, Robert Devereux, 2nd earl of (Eng. soldier and courtier) **4:**566:1a
association with
Bacon **1:**777:1a; **14:**545:1a
De la Warr **3:**933:1a
Elizabeth I **18:**246:2b; **29:**53:1b
Raleigh **9:**914:1b
Southampton **11:**48:1b
opposition to Tyrone rebellion **21:**963:1b
Essex, Robert Devereux, 3rd earl of (Eng. nobleman) **4:**566:2b
relationship to Charles I **29:**58:2a
Essex, Thomas Cromwell, earl of (Eng. states.): *see* Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex, Baron Cromwell of Okeham
Essex, Walter Devereux, 1st earl of (Eng. soldier) **4:**565:3a
Essex, William Parr, earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Northampton, William Parr, marquess of
Essex Decision (Br.-U.S. hist.) **4:**567:1a
Essex Junto (U.S. hist.) **4:**567:1a
Essex-Merrimack Bridge (bridge, Mass., U.S.)
construction by Palmer **9:**94:1a
essexite (rock) **4:**567:1b
Essling, André Masséna, duc de Rivoli, prince d' (Fr. gen.): *see* Masséna, André, duc de Rivoli, prince d'Essling
Essling, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Germany **20:**77:2a
Napoleonic wars **18:**679:1b, *map* 674
Esslingen, *or* Cella, *or* Esslingen am Necker, *or* Hetsilinga (W.Ger.) **4:**567:1b
location *map* **20:**98
Esso (trade name)
affiliation with Standard Oil Company **4:**640:1a
essonite (semi-precious gem): *see* hessonite
Essonne (Fr.) **4:**567:2a
"Essor, L' " (Malian news.)
media of Mali **29:**844:2b
Est, Micheal (Eng. comp.): *see* East, Michael
Est, Thomas (Br. mus. publ.): *see* East, Thomas
"Esta mañana" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography **2:**92:3b
established church **4:**567:2b
influence on society **16:**344:2b
role in 18th- and 19th-century Protestantism **26:**222:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Establishing Useful Manufactures, Society for, *or* SUM (N.J. hist.)
economic development of Paterson, N.J. **9:**196:1a
Estadja (Sp.): *see* Ecija
"Estado de S. Paulo, O" (Braz. news.) **4:**567:3a
Estado Español: *see* Spain
Estado Novo, *or* New State (Braz. hist.) **4:**567:3a
place in Brazilian history **15:**208:1a
role of
Salazar **10:**349:1a
Vargas **12:**271:1a
Estados Unidos Mexicanos: *see* Mexico
Estaing, Charles-Hector, comte d', *or* Jean-Baptiste-Charles-Henri-Hector, Comte D'Estaing, Marquis de Saillans (Fr. nav. of.) **4:**567:3b
role in American Revolution **29:**213:2b
Estakhr (anc. city, Iran): *see* Istakhr
estampie, *or* estampida (dance and mus. form) **4:**568:1a
development in medieval secular music **24:**553:1b
influenced by sequence **10:**643:2b
relationship to saltarello **10:**366:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Estan (Anatolian god): *see* Shimegi
estancia (S.Am. hist.) **4:**568:1a
description **5:**604:1a
importance in colonization of South America **14:**48:1a; **22:**828:1b
role in history of Argentina **1:**543:2b
"Estaque, L' " (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography **3:**47:1a
Estat Català (Sp. pol. party)
role of Macià **7:**632:1a
estate, *or* right of land (property law)
English distribution **29:**31:1b
feudal land tenure **22:**929:2a
inheritance and succession **21:**575:1b
liquidation **15:**399:2a
organization of work **29:**918:2a
property law **26:**182:1a
"Estate in Abruzzi, The," *or* "Le terre del Sacramento" (work by Jovine)
place in Italian literature **22:**161:1a
estate in expectancy (law)
significance in property law **26:**182:1a
estate in possession (law)
significance in property law **26:**182:1a
estate system (Eur. hist.)
closed stratification **27:**359:2b, 361:2a
influence on cities **16:**427:1a
political development of Low Countries **23:**321:2a
significance in Merovingian and Carolingian Ages **19:**455:2a
estate tax **4:**568:1b
death tax **28:**428:2b
direct tax **28:**409:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
Estates-General, *or* States General, *or* États-Généraux (Fr. hist.) **4:**568:2a
relationship to king **18:**626:2a
role in French history **19:**463:1a
passim to 493:1b
Capetian dynasty **2:**829:2a
French Revolution **4:**978:1b
role of
Louis XVI **7:**502:2b
Mirabeau **8:**177:2a
Richelieu **10:**50:3a
Talleyrand-Perigord **11:**522:2b
Estates, Powers and Trusts Law (1966, U.S.)
significance in inheritance law **21:**581:2b
Estatuto real (Sp. hist.)
relation to grandees **5:**422:1a
Estaunie, Edouard (Fr. writ.) **4:**568:2b
Este (It.) **4:**568:3a
see also Ateste
Este, Alfonso I d' (It. aristocrat)

Este dynasty **4**:569:2a
Este, Alfonso II d' (It. aristocrat)
association with Tasso **11**:573:2b
Este dynasty **4**:569:2b
Este, Antonio d' (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:2a
Este, Borso d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty **4**:569:1b
Este, Ercole I d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty **4**:569:1b
Este, Ercole II d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty **4**:569:2b
Este, Francesco I d' (It. aristocrat)
association with Weyden **12**:612:2b
Este dynasty **4**:569:2b
Este, House of (It. fam.) **4**:568:3a
relation to Renaissance literature **18**:650:2b
Este, Ippolito d' (It. card.)
association with Ariosto **1**:553:1a
Este, Isabella d', marchioness of Mantua (It. princess)
influence on frottola **5**:26:1a
Este, Leonello d' (It. aristocrat)
association with Alberti **1**:217:3a
Este dynasty **4**:569:1b
Este, Michael (Eng. comp.): *see* East, Michael
Este, Nicolò III d' (It. pol.)
Este dynasty **4**:569:1a
Este, Obizzo I d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty **4**:568:3b
Este, Obizzo II d' (It. pol.)
Este dynasty **4**:568:3b
Este, Thomas (Br. mus. publ.): *see* East, Thomas
"Este domingo" (work by Donoso): *see* "This Sunday"
Estéban (Af.-Sp. expl.)
exploration of Florida **29**:318:1b
search for cities of Cibola **3**:313:1a
Esteban Echeverría (Arg.) **4**:569:3b
Estébanez Calderón, Serafín, *or* Serafín Estévanes Calderón, *or* El Solitario (Sp. writ.) **4**:569:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:80:2b
development of costumbrismo genre **3**:666:2b
Estee Lauder, Inc. (Am. Co.)
establishment by Lauder **7**:188:3a
Estelí (dept., Nic.) **4**:569:3b
Estelí (Nic.) **4**:570:1a
settlement patterns **15**:717:2a
Estella, José Antonio Primo de Rivera, marqués de (Sp. pol.): *see* Primo de Rivera, José Antonio, marqués de Estella
Estella, Miguel Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, marqués de (Sp. dictator): *see* Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella
Estenoz, Evaristo (Cuban pol.)
place in Cuban history **29**:739:1b
Estenssoro, Víctor Paz (pres. of Bol.): *see* Paz Estenssoro, Víctor
ester (chem. compound) **4**:570:1a
alcohols, phenols, and ethers **15**:796:1b *passim to* 800:1b
carbohydrate esterification **14**:886:2b
carboxylic acids **2**:856:2a; **15**:816:1b
hydrolysis **6**:194:2a
molecules **24**:280:2a, *table*
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:838:1b
pharmaceuticals **21**:272:1b
plastics and resins **21**:291:2b
rosin acids **1**:32:2b
synthetic polymers **15**:917:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Estéral (reg., Fr.)
landscape features **18**:550:1a
Esterhazy (Sask., Can.) **4**:570:2a
Esterhazy, Antal (Hung. soldier)
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:3b
Esterhazy, Ferenc, *or* Ferenc Zerhazy (Hung. noble)
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:2b
Esterhazy, Marie-Charles-Ferdinand Walsin, *or* Comte de Voilemont (Fr. mil. of.) **4**:570:3b
role in Dreyfus affair **4**:225:2a; **19**:513:1b
Esterhazy, Miklos (Hung. noble [1582–1645])
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:2b
Esterhazy, Miklos (Hung. noble [1765–1833])
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:3a
Esterhazy, Miklos Jozsef (Hung. soldier)
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:3a
Esterhazy, Pal (Hung. mil. comdr.)
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:2b
Esterhazy, Pal Antal (Hung. field marshal [1711–62])
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:3a
Esterhazy, Pal Antal (Hung. dipl. [1786–1866])
place in Esterhazy family **4**:570:3a
Esterhazy, Paul Otto d' (Fr.-Hung. noble)
role in settlement of Esterhazy **4**:570:2a
Esterhazy, Peter (Hung. au.)
impact on Hungarian literature **20**:692:2a
Esterhazy family, *or* Eszterhazy family (Hung. fam.) **4**:570:2b
association with
Fertod **4**:751:2b
Haydn **5**:770:2b
esterification (chem.)
catalysis **15**:1057:2a
preparation of esters **4**:570:1b; **15**:816:1b
Estero, El (archae. site, Peru)
pre-Inca artifacts **26**:29:2b, *map* 27
Estes, Richard (Am. art.)
"Grossinger's Bakery" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:314
Estes, Sleepy John (Am. blues singer)
contribution to vocal jazz **24**:646:1a
Estes Park (Colo., U.S.) **4**:571:1a
"Estetica come scienza dell' espressione e linguistica generale" (work by Croce): *see* "Aesthetic"
"Estetica de Famer, Una" (work by Rocha)
discussed in biography **10**:117:2b
"Esteticheskiye otnosheniya iskusstva k deystvitelnosti" (work by Chernyshevsky)
influence on Russian art **25**:366:2a
Estevan (Sask., Can.) **4**:571:1b
Estévanes Calderón, Serafín (Sp. writer): *see* Estébanez Calderón, Serafín
Esther (Old Testament fig.)
role in Purim story **9**:809:1a; **14**:802:2b
"Esther" (novel by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:82:2a
"Esther" (poem by Racine)
discussed in biography **9**:880:2a
performance for Maintenon **7**:711:2a
Esther, Book of (Old Testament) **4**:571:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:802:2a
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
influence of Persia on Jewish legend **22**:471:2b
Megillah readings **7**:1012:3a, *illus.*
place in
Apocrypha **14**:808:1a
Feast of Lots **22**:450:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Esther, Fast of, *or* Ta'anit Esther (Judaism)
calendrical computation **6**:546:2b
place in
Judaism **22**:450:2a
Purim **9**:809:1a
"Esther Waters" (work by Moore)
discussed in biography **8**:302:2a
Estherville (Ia., U.S.) **4**:571:2a
esthetasc (zool.)
function in chemoreception **3**:161:3a; **27**:131:1a, *illus.*
esthetics (philos.): *see* aesthetics
Esthwaite Water (l., U.K.)
Lake District *illus.* **18**:532
estian wind
climate of Mediterranean Sea **23**:941:2b
Estienne, Henri II, *or* Henri II Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.) **4**:571:2b
association with Colines **3**:451:2b
classical scholarship **27**:27:1a
history of typography **26**:95:1b
Estienne, Robert I, *or* Robert I Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.) **4**:571:3a
critical edition of New Testament **14**:816:1b; **27**:27:1a
influence on French publishing and printing **26**:463:2a, 464:2b
Estienne family, *or* Étienne family, *or* Stephanus family (Fr. printers)
influence on French publishing **26**:463:2a
Estigarribia, José Felix (pres. of Par.)
role in Chaco War **3**:50:2a; **25**:428:1a
estilo pombalino (Port. arch. style)
features of Lisbon **23**:85:1b
Estimate, Board of (council, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
role in administration **24**:875:1a
estimated position, *or* EP (navig.)
comparison to dead reckoning **3**:936:3b
estimation (statis.) **4**:572:1a
economic analysis **27**:401:1a
information theory **21**:574:1b
statistical theory **28**:233:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
Estimé, Dumarsais (pres. of Haiti)
history of Haiti **29**:750:1a
Estissac, Geoffroy d' (Fr. bp.)
relationship to Rabelais **9**:872:3b
estivation, *or* aestivation, *or* summer sleep (biol.)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:673:1b
annual biological rhythms **14**:640:1a
hibernation similarities **5**:909:3a
insects **14**:664:1a
lungfish **7**:565:1a; **26**:777:1b
mammals **23**:384:2b
rodents **23**:449:2a
"Estoire de Griseldis, L' " (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature **19**:567:2b
Estonia, *or* Estonian Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Estonskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialistcheskaya Respublika, *or* Estoniya, *or* Eesti Noukogude Sotsialistik Vabariik, *or* Eesti (union rep., U.S.S.R.) **4**:572:1a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1052:1b
Finnic peoples **4**:784:3a
history **28**:1045:2b
foreign relations
Baltic Entente **1**:846:1b
Baltic states **1**:847:1b; **28**:1045:1a
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact **5**:214:1a
Livonia **7**:418:1a
Russia and Soviet Union **28**:989:1b *passim to* 1007:1b, 1049:1b
Laidoner's military command **7**:105:1a
Tallinn **11**:524:1b
Tonisson's political leadership **11**:842:2a
World War I **29**:978:1b
World War II **29**:989:2b
oil shale retorting **19**:601:1b
religion
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:875:2a
Reformation **26**:216:2b
Slavic religion **18**:782:2a
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Estonian (people)
Finno-Ugric peoples **18**:774:2b
Estonian language, *or* Eesti Keel **4**:572:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:705:1b
Finno-Ugric languages **4**:786:2b; **18**:541:1a
Uralic languages **22**:708:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Estonian literature **4**:572:3a
significance of "Kalevipoeg" **28**:1045:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Estonian Soviet Socialist Republic (union rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Estonia
Estoril (Port.) **4**:573:2a
Estournelles de Constant, Paul-Henri-Benjamin d', *or* Paul-Henri Benjamin Balluat, Baron de Constant de Rébecque d'Estournelles (Fr. dipl.) **4**:573:2a
Estrada Cabrera, Manuel (pres. of Guat.) **4**:573:2b
economic developments **15**:710:2a
history of Central America **3**:26:2a
view by Asturias **1**:657:3b
Estrada de Ferro Madeira-Mamoré (R.R., Porto Velho, Braz.)
features of Pôrto Velho **9**:630:3b
Estrada Palma, Tomás (pres. of Cuba) **4**:573:3a
history of Cuba **29**:739:1a
Estrades, Godefroi-Louis (marshal of Fr.) **4**:573:3a
estradiol (biochem.)
hormone **14**:914:2a
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
properties of steroids **15**:893:2a, *illus.* 895, *table* 891
role in
endocrine systems **18**:320:2a
menstruation **26**:703:1b
estragon (herb): *see* tarragon
estral cycle (physiol.): *see* estrous cycle
Estrangela, *or* Estrangelo (script)
variation of Syriac alphabet **11**:470:1b
"Estratto della Poetica d'Aristotele" (work by Metastasio)
discussed in biography **8**:64:1a
Estrées, Gabrielle d', duchesse de Beaufort, duchesse d'Étampes, Marquise de Monceaux (Fr. noble) **4**:573:3b
Estreito (Port. fort)
founding of Rio Grande **10**:83:3b
Estrela, da Malhão (mt., Port.)
elevation **4**:574:1a
Estrela Mountains, *or* Serra da Estrela (mts., Port.) **4**:574:1a
Portugal **25**:1048:2b
Estrella, Cerro de la (mt., Mex.)
site of Aztec rite **6**:449:1b
Estrelleta, La (prov., Dom.Rep.): *see* Elías Piña
Estremadura (hist. prov., Port.) **4**:574:1b
Portugal **25**:1048:2b
Estremadura (reg., Sp.): *see* Extremadura
Estremenho (Port. dial.)
place in Portuguese language **22**:645:1a
Estremoz (Port.) **4**:574:1b
Estrilda (bird): *see* waxbill
Estrilda amandava (bird): *see* avadavat
Estrildidae, *or* Estrildid finch, *or* waxbill family (birds) **4**:574:2a
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **24**:114
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
estriol (biochem.)
endocrine system functions **14**:914:2a; **18**:320:2a
"Estro poeticoarmonico" (work by Marcello)
discussed in biography **7**:821:2b
estrogen, *or* oestrogen (hormone) **4**:574:2b
animals
behaviour **14**:632:2b
reproduction **14**:677:2a
cells, organs and organ systems
bones **18**:311:1b; **28**:306:2a
endocrine systems **18**:319:2b
follicular cells **23**:383:2b
mammary glands **7**:752:2b
ovaries **9**:16:1b; **26**:704:1b
reproductive systems **26**:691:1b, 712:1a
vaginas **12**:231:1a

disorders
amenorrhea **1:**324:2b
breast cancer **2:**492:1a
gynecomastia **5:**592:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**511:1a
hormones **14:**914:1b
steroids **15:**893:1b
functions and processes
aging **20:**437:2a
growth **20:**364:1b, 424:2a
lactation **26:**730:2b
menstruation **26:**702:2b
sexual development **16:**20:1b; **27:**241:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
see also estradiol; estriol; estrone
estrone (hormone)
endocrine systems **14:**914:2a; **18:**320:2a
neoplasm production *table* **18:**330
work of Butenandt **2:**681:2b
estrous cycle, *or* estral cycle, *or* oestral cycle, *or* oestrous cycle (physiol.)
mammalian reproduction **23:**383:2b; **26:**702:2a
see also estrus
Estrup, Jacob Brønnum Scavenius (pr.min. of Den.) **4:**574:3b
rise of conservativism **17:**240:1a
estrus, *or* heat, *or* oestrus (zool.) **4:**575:1a
influence on mating behaviour **14:**677:2a, 685:2a
occurrence in
dogs **25:**531:1a
mammals **23:**383:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
estuarine crocodile, *or* saltwater crocodile, *or* Crocodylus porosus (zool.)
description **26:**767:1a, 768:1b
estuary, *or* tidal estuary (coastal feature) **4:**575:1a
major ref. in Rivers **26:**919:2a
coastal morphology **16:**754:1a
comparison with bay **1:**976:2b
continental shelf and slope **25:**157:2a
Earth's geological history **19:**824:2a
erosion **4:**548:1b
mangroves *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **28:**882
river ecosystem **17:**995:2b
Saint Lawrence River **24:**1017:1a
tide prediction **23:**837:2a
wave motion **25:**138:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 232; 354
"estudiante de Salamanca, El" (work by Espronceda y Delgado)
discussed in biography **4:**561:3b
esu (unit of meas.): *see* electrostatic unit of charge
Esus (Celt. deity) **4:**575:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
esusu (Af. org.)
place in Yoruba society **12:**855:3a
Eszék (Yugo.): *see* Osijek
Esztergom, *or* Gran, *or* Ostrihom, *or* Strigonium (Hung.) **4:**575:2a
loss by Mehmed III **7:**1014:3a
Eszterhaza (Hung.): *see* Fertod
Eszterhazy family (Hung. nobility): *see* Esterhazy family
ET (chron. system): *see* Ephemeris Time
". . . et Cie" (work by Bloch): *see* ". . . & Company"
ET climate (meteorol.): *see* tundra climate
"Et hundrede udvalde danske viser" (work by Vedel)
discussed in biography **12:**290:3a
"Et ils passèrent des menottes aux fleurs" (work by Arrabal): *see* "And They Put Handcuffs on the Flowers"
"Et sofer" (work by Kimhi)
discussed in biography **6:**865:3b
eta (people): *see* burakumin
ETA, *or* Euzkadi Ta Azkatasuna, *or* Basque Homeland and Liberty (Basque org.) **4:**575:3a
Basque Country **1:**944:2a
Basque politics **1:**943:3b
effect on Suárez González **11:**341:1b
Spanish political history **28:**59:1a, 66:2a
Eta Aquarid meteor shower (astron.)
association with Halley's Comet **5:**645:2a; **8:**65:3b
meteor showers *table* **27:**594
Eta Carinae, *or* Keyhole Nebula (astron.) **4:**575:3b
explosive variable stars **28:**208:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
eta-meson (subatomic particle)
description **8:**48:1b
ETA-VI (Basque pol. org.)
role in Basque history **4:**575:3a
Etah (dist., India)
major ref. in Etah **4:**576:1a
Etah (India) **4:**576:1a
etalon (sci.)
design of optical interferometers **8:**971:2a
Étampes (Fr.) **4:**576:1a
Étampes, Anne de Pisseleu, duchesse d' (Fr. pol. figure) **4:**576:1b
aid to Chabot **3:**48:3b
patronage of Primaticcio **9:**700:2a
Étampes, Gabrielle d' Estrées, duchesse d' (Fr. noble): *see* Estrées, Gabrielle d', duchesse de Beaufort, duchesse d'Étampes, Marquise de Monceaux
Etana (k. of Kish)
role in Etana epic **4:**576:1b
unification of Sumer **11:**384:1a
"Etana Epic" (Mesop. myth.) **4:**576:1b
Mesopotamian myth **20:**603:1a; **24:**82:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Étang: *see under* substantive word (*e.g.,* Berre, Étang de)
Étange, Baron d' (fictional character)
depiction in Rousseau's "The New Eloise" **26:**1006:1a
"Étant donnés: 1. la chute d'eau, 2. le gaz d'éclairage" (piece by Duchamp)
discussed in biography **4:**253:2b
Étaples, Jacques Lefèvre d' (Fr. humanist and theol.): *see* Lefèvre d'Étaples, Jacques
Étaples, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
Charles VIII **3:**107:3a
Henry VIII **29:**46:1b
Etappen system (mil.)
use in logistics **29:**683:1a
État a Liège, Université de l' (univ., Liège, Belg.): *see* Liège, State University of
"État de la France" (work by Boulainvilliers)
discussed in biography **2:**420:3b
État Français: *see* Vichy France
État Indépendant du Congo: *see* Congo Free State
État Luxembourg, Musées de l', *or* Luxembourg State Museum (museum, Marché-aux-Poissons, Luxem.) **4:**576:2a
États-Généraux (Fr. hist.): *see* Estates-General
Etawah (dist., India)
major ref. in Etawah **4:**576:2b
Etawah (India) **4:**576:2b
etch (material)
use in lithography **26:**117:1a
Etchareottine (people): *see* Slave
etched glass **4:**576:2b
major ref. in Glass and Ceramics **21:**241:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Etchegoin Stage
Tertiary Period chronology and events *table* **19:**890
Etcherelli, Claire (Fr. au.)
French literature **19:**581G:1a
etching (art process) **4:**576:3a
major ref. in Printmaking **26:**113:2b
contributions by
Bone **2:**357:1b
Castiglione **2:**933:3b
Chagall **3:**54:2b
Chodowiecki **3:**255:3b
Craig **3:**705:3b
Goya **5:**396:1a
Hollar **6:**9:2b
Klinger **6:**909:2b, *illus.*
Lucas **7:**538:2b
Méryon **8:**44:3b
Potter **9:**645:3b
Rembrandt **26:**646:1b *passim to* 652:2a
Rops **10:**177:3a
Whistler **12:**625:1b
history of printmaking **26:**124:2b, *illus.* 115
production of caricature **15:**576:1b, *illus.* 577
technology in photoengraving **26:**103:1b *passim to* 108:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also etched glass
etching (indus. process)
use in aluminum finishing **21:**395:2a
etching press
use in intaglio printing **26:**115:2b
etchplain (geol. feature)
affected by weathering **16:**734:2a
"Été africain, Un" (novel by Dib)
discussed in biography **4:**71:3b
"Etelka" (novel by Dugonics)
place in Hungarian literature **20:**690:2a
Etemenanki (ziggurat, Babyl.)
Esagila complex **4:**553:1a
worship of Marduk **7:**831:1a
etemmu
Akkadian religion **24:**83:2b
"Etenraku" (mus. composition)
tonality **17:**704:2b, *illus.* 705
Eteocles (k. of Thebes)
Antigone legend **1:**452:2a
Seven Against Thebes **10:**665:1b
Eternal Blue Heaven (Mong. deity)
religion of Genghis Khan **19:**748:2b
Eternal Covenant of God (rel. group)
organization by Müntzer **8:**422:3b
"Eternal Husband, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17:**416:2b
eternal life (rel.)
Christian doctrine **16:**302:1a
see also immortality
Eternal Peace (hist. of Pol. and Russ.)
contribution by John III Sobieski **6:**577:3a
Eternal Peace, Treaty of (hist. of Byz. Emp.)
foreign policy of Justinian I **6:**663:3a
eternal recurrence (philos.)
philosophy of Nietzsche **24:**898:2a
Eternal Source, Church of the (rel. org.)
modern Neo-Paganism **8:**596:3a
"Éternel Jugurtha, L' " (work by Amrouche)
discussed in biography **1:**357:1b
eternity (philos.)
Islamic philosophy **22:**30:1a
metaphysics **24:**12:2b
mythological aspects **24:**719:1b
etesian wind **4:**577:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
ETH: *see* extraterrestrial hypothesis
"Ethan Frome" (novel by Wharton)
discussed in biography **12:**616:1b
ethanal (chem. compound): *see* acetaldehyde
ethane (chem. compound) **4:**577:1b
hydrocarbons **15:**785:1a, *illus.*
molecular structure **8:**233:2a; **24:**274:2a
natural gas **8:**559:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethanedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* oxalic acid
1,2-ethanediol, *or* ethanediol (chem. compound): *see* glycol
ethanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* acetic acid
ethanol (chem. compound): *see* ethyl alcohol
ethanolamine (chem. compound) **4:**577:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Ethelbald (k. of Mercia): *see* Aethelbald
Ethelberht (personal name): *see under* Aethelberht
Ethelfleda (Anglo-Saxon ruler): *see* Aethelflaed
Ethelfrith (k. of Bernicia and Deira): *see* Aethelfrith
Etheling (Old Eng. title): *see* Aetheling
Ethelred (Cistercian monk): *see* Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint
Ethelred I (k. of Wessex and Kent): *see* Aethelred I
Ethelred II, *or* Aethelred, *or* Ethelred the Unready, *or* Aethelred un Raed (k. of Eng.) **4:**577:2a
conflict of Canute succession **2:**820:3b
king *list* **12:**142
relationship to Edward **4:**373:3b
role in England **29:**30:1a
tribute payments to Olaf I **8:**903:3a
Ethelstan (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Ethelstan (k. of Eng.): *see* Athelstan
Ethelwerd (Eng. chronicler): *see* Aethelweard
Ethelwulf (Anglo-Saxon k. of Eng.): *see* Aethelwulf
ethene (chem. compound): *see* ethylene
Etheostoma osburni (fish): *see* finescale saddled darter
Etheostominae, *or* Etheostomidae (fish): *see* darter
ether (chem. compound) **4:**577:3b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**803:1a, *illus.* 796
anesthetics **1:**398:1a; **17:**499:2a; **26:**728:1b
molecular structure **24:**280:1b
use in wet collodion process **25:**775:1a
work of
Jackson **6:**457:1b
Morton **8:**344:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also individual ethers by name, *e.g.,* ethyl ether; methyl ether
ether, *or* aether, *or* luminiferous ether (phys.) **4:**577:3a
Atomism **25:**577:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**193:2a; **18:**205:2b, 207:2a
history of science **27:**41:2a
light **23:**2:2a; **23:**844:1b
physical sciences **25:**821:2a
work of
Einstein **25:**642:2a
Fizeau **4:**810:3a
Helmholtz **20:**501:2b
Maxwell **26:**532:1a
Michelson **8:**98:2a
Newton **24:**894:1a
Poincaré **23:**632:1a
Stokes **11:**281:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 127; 128
Etherege, Sir George (Br. dram.) **4:**578:1a
views on comedy of manners **23:**165:1a
Etheria (medieval nun)
account of Candlemas **2:**798:3a
"Etheria, Pilgrimage of" (Christian work): *see* "Peregrinatio Etheriae"
Etherington, Marie Susan (Br. act.): *see* Tempest, Dame Marie
etherophone (mus. instru.): *see* theremin
"Ethica," *or* "Scito te ipsum" (work by Abelard)
discussed in biography **1:**26:2a
"Ethica" (work by Plutarch): *see* "Moralia"
"Ethica Eudemia" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Eudemian Ethics"
"Ethica in Ordine Geometrico Demonstrata" (work by Spinoza): *see* "Ethics"
"Ethica Nicomachea" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Nicomachean Ethics"

ethical code: *see* moral code
Ethical Culture 4:578:1b
establishment by Adler 1:101:2a
Ethical Policy (Du. hist.) 4:578:2a
role of van Deventer 4:46:2a
ethical relativism 4:578:2a
philosophy of religion 25:694:1b
Sophism 25:604:2a; 25:747:1a
ethical religion
classification of religion 26:566:1b
"Ethical Studies" (work by Bradley)
discussed in biography 2:454:1b
ethics, *or* moral philosophy 18:492:1a; 4:578:3a
applications
deontic logic 23:285:1b
education
ancient Greece 18:7:2b
ancient Rome 18:11:1a
China 18:3:1a, 5:1a
Japan 18:73:1b
medieval Europe 18:18:1b, 19:1b
Persia 18:13:2a
law 22:923:1a; 22:864:1a
theology 28:609:2b
branches of philosophy
epistemology 18:471:2a
metaphysics 24:4:2b
philosophy of nature 25:688:1a
philosophy of religion 25:696:1b *passim to* 699:2a
philosophy of science 25:677:1b
political philosophy 25:973:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Aristotle 14:66:1b
Cartesianism 15:593:2b
Confucianism 16:656:1a
Empiricism 25:618:1b
Enlightenment 4:504:2a; 18:669:1a
Epicureanism 25:582:1b
Herbartianism 18:44:2a
Indian philosophy 21:180:1a
Logical Positivism 25:614:1b, 642:1a
Materialism 25:631:2b
Pythagoreanism 25:587:2a
Rationalism 25:649:1b *passim to* 652:2b
Skepticism 25:599:1b
Stoicism 25:606:2a
Utilitarianism 25:653:2a
philosophy of
Alberti 1:217:2b
Aristotle 14:66:1a
Augustine 14:388:1b
Averroës 1:737:1b
Bergman 2:127:3a
Bergson 2:130:2b
Buber 2:591:1b
Comte 3:511:2b
Descartes 15:590:2b
Fichte 4:760:2a
Hobbes 25:758:2a
Hume 20:679:1b
Hutcheson 6:174:2b
Johnson 22:387:1b, 392:2a
Kant 22:494:1a
Kierkegaard 6:855:1a
Locke 23:232:2b
Mill 24:102:2a
Plato 25:883:1b *passim to* 886:2b
Quintilian 9:863:2b
Ross 10:189:1a
Schopenhauer 10:535:3b
Socrates 27:484:1b
theological interpretations
Buddhism 15:296:2b
Christianity 8:307:3a; 14:851:1b
Confucianism 16:653:2b
Egyptian religion 24:67:2a, 69:2b
Islam 22:31:1b
Jainism 6:473:3b; 22:277:2a
Judaism 22:439:2b, 440:2a
Lutheranism 26:240:1b
Near Eastern religions 24:62:2a
prayer 26:828:1a
proof of God's existence 16:327:2a
religious experience 26:626:1a
Roman Catholic Church 26:952:1a
saints 17:411:1a
Shintō 27:278:2a
see also types of ethical theory, *e.g.,* applied ethics; comparative ethics; deontological ethics; normative ethics; teleological ethics; ethical concepts, *e.g.,* duty; good and evil; ethical fields, *e.g.,* medical ethics; ethical theories, *e.g.,* Utilitarianism; and individual philosophers by name
"Ethics," *or* "Ethik" (work by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography 2:360:1b
"Ethics," *or* "Ethica in Ordine Geometrico Demonstrata" (work by Spinoza)
discussed in biography 11:100:3a
place in history of philosophy 25:759:2b
rationalism 25:651:1a
translation by Eliot 4:450:2a
use of deductive method 24:17:1b
"Ethics and Language" (work by Stevenson)
views on moral judgments 18:510:2b
"Ethics and Moral Science," *or* "La Morale et la science des moeurs" (work by Lévy-Bruhl)
discussed in biography 7:311:1b
Ethics and Political Science, Academy of (Fr. sci. soc.)
Paris 25:432:2b
"Ethics: Inventing Right and Wrong" (work by Mackie)
contribution to ethics 18:512:2b
"Ethics of the Fathers, The," *or* "Avot" (Judaism)
commentary by Duran 4:285:3b
contribution by Gamaliel III 5:102:1a
place in Jewish literature 8:185:2b; 22:417:1b
"Ethik" (work by Bonhoeffer): *see* "Ethics"
"Ethik des Judentums, Die" (work by Lazarus)
discussed in biography 7:212:2b
Ethiopia, *or* Abyssinia, *or* Socialist Ethiopia, *or* Hebretasebawit Etiyop'iya 4:579:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Eastern Africa 17:817:1a, *map* 819
agriculture
famine 4:674:3b
land reform 7:135:1b; 22:565:1a
sorghum domestication 13:199:2b
art 13:171:2a
architecture 13:161:2b
jewelry 17:485:1a
music 24:663:2a
coinage 16:550:2b
customs and traditions 17:794:1b
East African international alignments 17:845:2a
education 18:77:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 17:823:1a
Adal state 1:75:3b
Ahmad Gran's conquest 1:163:2b
Aksumite kingdom 1:194:3a
Amda Tseyon 1:321:3a
Battle of Adowa 1:106:2b
colonization 13:88:2a; 18:758:1a, *map* 755
Eritrea 4:544:2a
Eritrean Liberation Front 4:544:3a
Italian East Africa 6:429:1a
Italy 8:553:3a; 22:233:1b *passim to* 237:2b
Mussolini 8:452:2b
Rimbaud 10:76:2a
fossil remains 13:74:2b
Marxist coup d'etat 21:811:2b
Munzinger's explorations 8:423:2a
Organization of African Unity 1:135:3b
Poncet's travels 9:595:3b
royal genealogy claim 20:607:1a
Saba' 10:278:1b
Ucciali Treaty 12:100:3b
World War II 21:770:1b; 29:257:2a; 29:996:2b
Zague dynasty 12:885:3a
for an outline of the history of Ethiopia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 942; 96/11; 971; 978
physical geography
East African lakes 13:114:2a, *map* 116
montane forest 17:1028:2b
Nile River 13:121:1a, *map*
Red Sea 14:260:1a, *map*
salt deposits 13:65:2b
postal organization 25:1076:2a
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Ethiopia Unbound" (work by Casely-Hayford)
place in African literature 13:138:2b
Ethiopian Airlines (Eth. corp.)
role in Ethiopian economy 17:827:1b
Ethiopian chant (vocal mus.) 4:580:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ethiopian Church: *see* Ethiopian Orthodox Church
Ethiopian dynasty (Egy.): *see* Cushite dynasty
Ethiopian literature 4:580:3a
major ref. in African Arts 13:141:1a
biblical translation 14:763:1b, 818:2b, *illus.* 763
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ethiopian Mountains (mts., Eth.)
border of Sudan 28:264:1a
physiography of Africa 1:131:1b
source of Nile River delta silt 13:123:1a
Ethiopian Orthodox Church, *or* Ethiopian Church (Christianity) 4:581:2a
canon law 16:310:1a
church year 16:304:1b
contributions of
Ewostatewos 4:625:3b
Haile Selassie I 17:827:2a
Páez Xaramillo 9:56:1a
element of Ethiopian and Somalian cultures 17:796:1b
religions of Ethiopia 17:820:2a
use of
Ge'ez language 1:339:2a; 5:162:2a
symbolism in painting 25:320:1b
Ethiopian Overcoming Holy Church of God (Pentecostal church): *see* Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God
Ethiopian Plateau (plat., Eth.)
climate 17:794:1a
formation 16:724:1b
Ethiopian region (reg., Af.) 4:581:3a
major ref. in Biosphere 14:1019:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Ethiopian Shield (geol. reg.): *see* African Shield
Ethiopianism (Af. rel.) 4:581:3b
Ethiopic alphabet (writing system) 4:582:1b
variation of Semitic languages 22:745:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Ethiopic Book of Enoch": *see* "Enoch, First Book of"
Ethiopic languages 4:582:1b
characteristics 10:627:1b; 22:743:1a
punctuation 29:1052:2a
ethmoid bone
human skull 10:868:2b; 28:295:1a
ethmoidal sinus (anat.)
function 26:779:2b
structure 10:841:1a
ethnarch (rel.)
authority of Makarios III 7:716:3b
role in
Cyprus' history 16:896:2a, 900:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 16:273:1b; 17:871:1b
ethnic dance
major ref. in The Art of Dance 16:955:1a
role in
folk dance 19:319:2a
popular music 25:1024:2b
ethnic group 4:582:2a
major ref. in Social Differentiation 27:356:2b
comparison with tribe 11:918:3a
role in
East Asia 14:198:1a, 206:1b
industrial society 24:265:2a
South Africa 27:635:1b
United States 29:189:2b, 191:2a
theoretical importance in
art development 14:147:1a
political machines 9:564:2a
population statistics 25:1042:2b, 1045:2b
procedural law 26:161:2a
urban development 16:891:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 522; 523
see also minority
Ethniki Organosis Kipriakou Agonos (Cyp. org.): *see* EOKA
Ethniki Rizospastiki Enosis (Gr. pol. party): *see* National Radical Union
Ethnikón Apeleftherotikón Métopon-Ethnikós Laïkos Apeleftherotikós Strátos (pol. org., Gr.): *see* EAM-ELAS
Ethnikon Arkhaiologikon Mouseion (museum, Athens, Gr.): *see* National Archaeological Museum
ethnobotany 4:582:3a
investigation of Cucurbita usage 13:707:2a
ethnocentrism (anthro.)
comparison with racism 27:336:2a
place in human culture 16:876:2b; 18:847:1a
ethnographic film (cinema)
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:422:1b
ethnographic present (anthro.)
place in ethnography 4:583:1b
ethnography 4:582:3b
contribution by Baer 1:789:1b
study of
animism 26:576:2b
cultural areas 3:785:1a
religions 26:563:2b
South American languages 22:792:2a
see also cultural anthropology; social anthropology
ethnography museum
specialized form 24:485:2a
ethnohistory
relation to anthropology 27:377:1a
views on distribution of African music styles 13:145:1b
ethnolinguistics 4:583:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
ethnology: *see* cultural anthropology
Ethnology, Institute of (inst., Paris, Fr.)
Boas' contribution 27:378:1b
Ethnology and Folklore, Institute of (inst., Cuba)
Cuban cultural life 29:737:1b
ethnomusicology, *or* comparative musicology 4:583:2a
contribution by
Bartok 1:926:2a
Cowell 3:696:2a
Hovhaness 6:87:3b
Idelsohn 6:241:1a
study of folk music 19:319:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ethnopsychiatry
relation to anthropology 27:377:1a
ethnopsychology: *see* cultural psychology
ethnos (anthro.)
Greek history 20:225:2b
ethological isolation, *or* behavioral isolation (biol.)
form of reproductive isolation 18:872:2b
ethology 4:583:2a
aggressive behaviour 14:659:2b
agricultural research 13:183:1b
bird studies 15:2:1b
contribution by
Lorenz 7:480:1b
Tinbergen 11:786:3b
stereotyped response 14:634:1b
theories in
warfare 29:629:1b
zoology 14:965:1b
see also animal

ethos (Gr. moral doctrine)
comedy **23**:162:2a
concept in ancient Greek music **24**:516:2a; **24**:551:2b
musical performance **24**:501:2a
ethoxylation
reaction of alcohols **15**:799:2b
ethrog, *or* ethrogim (ritual plant): *see* etrog
2-ethyl-2-phenylglutarimide (drug): *see* glutethimide
ethyl acetate, *or* ethyl ethanoate (chem. compound)
carboxylic acid derivatives **15**:809:1a
ethyl acetoacetate, *or* acetoacetic ester (chem. compound) **4**:583:2b
molecular properties **24**:281:1a
structure **15**:814:2a
tautomerism **11**:582:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethyl alcohol, *or* ethanol, *or* grain alcohol, *or* methylcarbinol (chem. compound) **4**:583:2b
applications
amphoteric solvents **15**:1067:2b
Brazil's automobile-fuel market **15**:197:2b
brewing and fermentation **1**:228:2b
chemical industry **21**:260:2a
distilled liquor **13**:216:1b; **14**:749:1b
pharmaceuticals **21**:272:1a
nutrition and diet **25**:54:1a, 58:2a, 70:1b
structure and properties
chemical properties **15**:797:1a
passim to 800:1b
dehydration reactions **15**:1065:1b
molecular structure **8**:233:1b; **24**:280:1b
toxicity **17**:325:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethyl carbamate (chem. compound): *see* urethane
ethyl chloride, *or* chloroethane (chem. compound) **4**:583:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethyl ethanoate (chem. compound): *see* ethyl acetate
ethyl ether, *or* diethyl ether (chem. compound) **4**:583:3b
applications **4**:578:1a
medicine **23**:893:2b
pharmaceuticals **21**:272:1a
nomenclature **15**:803:1a, *table*
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylbenzene (chem. compound)
chemical industry **21**:258:2a
ethylene, *or* ethene (chem. compound) **4**:584:1a
applications
agriculture **19**:112:2b
chemical industry **21**:259:1b
childbirth **26**:728:1b
horticulture **19**:688:1b
petrochemicals **9**:343:1b
plastics and resins **21**:292:1a
synthetic polymers **15**:917:2a
structure and properties **6**:190:1a
aliphatic hydrocarbons **15**:789:1b
catalytic reactions **15**:1058:2a
dehydration reactions **15**:1065:1b
photosensitized reactions **9**:406:1a
reduction reactions **15**:1077:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylene bromide, *or* ethylene dibromide, *or* 1,2-dibromoethane, *or* dibromoethane (chem. compound) **4**:584:1b
chemical industry **21**:258:1a
halogen compounds **15**:1000:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylene chloride, *or* ethylene dichloride, *or* 1,2-dichloroethane (chem. compound) **4**:584:1b
vinyl chloride **12**:382:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylene dibromide (chem. compound): *see* ethylene bromide
ethylene dichloride (chem. compound): *see* ethylene chloride
ethylene glycol, *or* 1,2-ethanediol, *or* ethanediol (chem. compound)
applications
chemical industry **21**:251:1b
passim to 260:2b
dynamite **21**:278:2b
synthetic fibres **21**:311:2b
properties **5**:312:2b
ethylene oxide, *or* oxirane (chem. compound)
applications
polyacrylonitrile fibres **21**:312:1b
sterilizing agents **14**:555:1a
synthetic detergents **21**:264:2a
three-membered-ring heterocycles **15**:854:1b
ethylene-propylene rubber (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:287:2a
ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (chem. compound): *see* edetic acid
ethyne (chem. compound): *see* acetylene
Etiemble, René (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581G:1a
Étienne, Henri II (Fr. schol. and print.): *see* Estienne, Henri II
Étienne, Robert I (Fr. schol. and print.): *see* Estienne, Robert I
Étienne family (Fr. fam.): *see* Estienne family
Etil (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Volga River
etiologic tale
mythology **24**:712:1a, 720:2b
etiquette 4:584:2a
caste societies **27**:351:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 431
"Etiquette: The Blue Book of Social Usage," *or* "Etiquette in Society, in Business, in Politics and at Home" (work by Post)
discussed in biography **9**:637:3b
Etna Mount, *or* Aetna, *or* Mongibello (volcano, It.) **4**:584:3a
formation **16**:722:2b
height **18**:554:1b
Lyell's theories **7**:586:1b
Sicily **22**:263:2a
Etō Shimpei (Japanese states.) **4**:585:1a
Etobicoke (boro., Ont., Can.) **4**:585:1b
Étoile, Place de l' (circle, Paris, Fr.): *see* Charles de Gaulle, Place
Étoile Chain (mts., Fr.)
physiography of Provence **23**:570:1a
Étoile nord-africaine (Alg. org.): *see* North African Star
Eton (Berks., U.K.) **4**:585:2a
"Eton Choirbook, The" (mus. lit.)
choral music development **24**:610:2a
Eton College (school, Eton, Berks., U.K.) **4**:585:2a
founding **29**:44:1b
Eton fives (sport)
major ref. in fives **4**:810:1b
Eton Players (Br. sports team)
history of football **28**:136:2b
etoposide (drug)
cancer chemotherapy **17**:523:1b
Etosha National Park (park, Namibia)
description **4**:585:2b
national parks *table* **8**:537
Etosha Pan (salt pan, Namibia) **4**:585:2b
"Étourdi ou les contretemps, L' " (play by Molière): *see* "Blunderer, The"
"Étranger, L' " (novel by Camus): *see* "Stranger, The"
"Être et le néant, L' " (work by Sartre): *see* "Being and Nothingness"
"Etrénes de poezie fransoèze en vers mezurés" (work by Baif)
discussed in biography **1**:804:3a
etrog, *or* esrog, *or* esrogim, *or* ethrog, *or* ethrogim, *or* etrogim (ritual plant) **4**:585:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Etrovengt (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Etruria, *or* Tuscia (reg., It.)
artistic development
dress **17**:449:1a
gem engraving **17**:469:2b
jewelry **17**:474:2a
pottery **17**:108:2a, *illus.* 109
coinage **16**:534:1a
Greek colonies **20**:221:2b, *map* 227
history of
Caere **2**:717:1b
Etruscans **20**:282:2a
Punic War **20**:297:2b, *map* 296
Etruria, Kingdom of (Eur. hist.)
Bourbon dynasty **15**:185:2b
Etruscan, *or* Etrusci, *or* Rasenna, *or* Turskus, *or* Tusci, *or* Tyrrhenoi, *or* Tyrsenoi (people) **4**:585:3b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:282:2a, *maps* 288, 294
alphabet: *see* Etruscan alphabet
arts
archaeology **20**:601:1b
architecture **13**:961:2b, 965:2a
bucchero ware: *see* bucchero ware
collection at Volterra **12**:427:1a
dance **16**:959:2b, *illus.* 960
frescoes **12**:295:1b
funerary art **26**:855:2b
sarcophagus **10**:450:1b
tomb **2**:717:2a
granulation **5**:426:3b
jewelry **17**:474:2a
metalwork **17**:142:2b, 152:1b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 156
painting **25**:328:2b
sculpture **27**:63:1b, 72:1b
terra-cotta **11**:648:1b
theatre **28**:563:2a
influence on
Campania **22**:258:1a
Latium **7**:184:3b
Pompeii **9**:590:2a
Populonia **9**:613:1b
Roman religion **10**:152:1b; **18**:793:1a, 796:1a
Roman Republic and Empire **10**:152:3a; **20**:291:1a
Villanova **12**:372:1a
Vulci **12**:438:2a
language: *see* Etruscan language
religion **25**:85:2a
divination **25**:84:1b
Haruspices **5**:731:3b
Minerva **8**:155:2a
science and technology
building construction **15**:325:2b
roads and highways **26**:361:1a
Secular Games **10**:594:2b
Etruscan alphabet 4:586:2a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:283:2a
Etruscan language **22**:800:2b
influence on
Latin alphabet **1**:294:1a; **7**:180:2b
Runic alphabet **10**:241:1a
Venetic language **12**:304:1b
writing **29**:1046:2a, *illus.* 1043
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Etruscan language 4:586:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:800:1b
autochthony theory **20**:283:1b
classification **22**:592:1b
epigraphy **20**:605:2b
influence on
Italic languages **22**:636:2a
Raetian language **9**:898:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Etruscan Places" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography **7**:204:1b
Etrusci (people): *see* Etruscan
Etrusia (anc. reg., It.)
metalwork **17**:146:1b
Etsch River (riv., It.): *see* Adige River
Etten, Henry van (Fr. schol.): *see* Leurechon, Jean
Etterbeek (Belg.) **4**:586:3b
Ettlingen (W.Ger.) **4**:586:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Ettrick, Lord Ruthven of (Eng. army comdr.): *see* Forth, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of, Earl of Brentford, Lord Ruthven of Ettrick
Ettrick and Lauderdale (dist., U.K.) **4**:586:3b
Etty, William (Eng. paint.) **4**:587:1a
étude (mus.) **4**:587:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers by name, *e.g.*, Chopin, Frédéric
étude (thea. concept)
development by Meyerhold **28**:590:1a
"Études" (ballet by Lander)
discussed in biography **7**:136:3b
"Études cristallographiques" (work by Bravais)
discussed in biography **2**:486:3b
"Études de Dynamique chimique" (book by Hoff)
discussed in biography **5**:966:1a
Études des Applications de Radio-éléments Artificiels, Société d' (Fr. co.)
establishment by Joliot-Curie **6**:602:2b
"Études d'historie religieuse" (work by Renan): *see* "Studies of Religious History"
"Études évangéliques" (book by Loisy)
role in Modernist movement **8**:215:3a
"Études expérimentale de l'intelligence, L' " (work by Binet)
discussed in biography **2**:217:2a
"Études sur les glaciers" (work by Agassiz)
concerning development of glaciology **17**:575:2b
"Études sur les moyens de communication avec les planètes" (book by Cros)
discussed in biography **3**:752:2b
"Études sur l'histoire de l'humanité" (work by Laurent)
discussed in biography **7**:193:3b
"Études symphoniques" (work by Schumann): *see* "Symphonic Studies"
etuka (Af. pol.)
Mongo political structure **15**:649:1b
Etukwa (Af. dance step)
characteristics **13**:156:2a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

"Etwas über die rabbinische Litteratur" (work by Zunz)
discussed in biography **12**:942:1b
"Etymologiae," *or* "Etymologiarum sive originum libri XX," *or* "Etymologies" (work by Isidore of Seville)
discussed in biography **6**:407:3b
history of encyclopaedias **18**:258:2b, 272:1a
perpetuation of Roman scholarship **28**:23:1b
record of extant percussive instruments **24**:653:1b
"Etymological Dictionary of the Scottish Language" (dict. by Jamieson)
history of dictionaries **18**:280:1b
"Etymologicon Linguae Anglicanae" (dict. by Skinner)
specialized dictionaries **18**:282:1a
etymology 4:587:1b
Grimm's work **5**:502:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also historical linguistics; *and*

under individual languages by name
" 'Etz hayyim" (work by Aaron ben Elijah)
discussed in biography **1**:5:3b
" 'Etz hayyim" (work by Vital)
discussed in biography **12**:400:1b
place in Jewish mysticism **22**:468:1b
Etzel (leg. character)
Attila **1**:687:1a
Kriemhild **7**:6:2a
"Lay of Atli" **1**:675:1a
"Nibelungenlied" **8**:675:1a
ETZEL (Zionist org.): *see* Irgun Zvai Leumi
"Etzel Andergast" (work by Wassermann)
discussed in biography **12**:512:3a
Eu (chem. element): *see* europium
"Eu Sou Carvao" (work by Craveirinha)
discussed in biography **3**:717:1b
'Eua (is., Tonga)
features **11**:841:1b
Euanthe (genus of orchid)
classification **12**:262:1b
Euascomycetidae (subclass of fungi)
classification **26**:289:1a
EUB (church, U.S.): *see* Evangelical United Brethren Church
eubacteria, *or* Eubacteriales (bacteria) **4**:587:2a
classification **14**:558:2b
plant disease **17**:357:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eubacteriales (bacteria): *see* eubacteria
Eubalaena (whale genus)
classification **10**:68:1a
Euboea, *or* Evvoia (is., Gr.) **4**:587:2a
effect on tides of Aegean Sea **1**:116:1b
significance in Greek history **20**:219:1a, *maps* 218, 227, 240, 274
Greco-Persian Wars **20**:241:2b
Euboea, Gulf of, *or* Evvoikos Kolpos (gulf, Aeg.S.) **4**:587:3b
"Euboicus" (work by Dion Chrysostom)
discussed in biography **4**:108:2b
Eubranchipus vernalis (crustacean)
distribution **4**:659:3b, *illus.*
Eubulides of Miletus (Gr. philos.) **4**:587:3b
place in history of logic **23**:237:2b
Eubulus (Gr. states.) **4**:588:1a
place in history of Greece **20**:258:1b, 259:1b
Eucalyptus (plant genus) **4**:588:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:745:2b, *illus.* 623
comparative sizes of trees **28**:881:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 882
growth and development **20**:389:1b
importance in forestry **19**:408:2b
occurrence in
Australian scrublands **7**:739:3b
Western Australia **12**:600:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eucalyptus diversicolor (bot.): *see* karri
Eucalyptus gomphocephala (bot.): *see* tuart
Eucalyptus macrocarpa (plant): *see* mottlecah eucalyptus
eucalyptus oil
production **4**:588:1b
Eucalyptus redunca (plant): *see* wandoo
Eucalyptus regnans (plant): *see* Australian mountain ash
Eucarida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:2a, 859:1a
eucaryote, *or* eukaryote (biol.) **4**:588:1b
characteristics of
cells **15**:596:2b, 604:2b
chromosomes **3**:287:3a
contrast with procaryotic bacteria **19**:710:1b
enzymes of metabolism **23**:978:1b
place in
atmosphere's development **14**:311:2a
biological classification **14**:945:2b
microbiology **14**:969:2b
photosynthesis **25**:809:2b, 815:2a
Precambrian time **19**:830:2a
relation to
life replication **22**:989:1a, 995:1b; **26**:656:1b
procaryote **9**:716:2a
Eucestoda (zool.)
classification **19**:297:2b
Eucharist, *or* Holy Communion, *or* Lord's Supper **4**:588:2a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:836:1b
churches and religious groups
early Christianity **16**:258:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:878:1b, 882:1b
Hussites **20**:55:2a
iconostasis **6**:238:1a
Protestantism **26**:232:1b
Anglican Communion **26**:246:2b
Disciples of Christ **26**:261:2b
Hussites **16**:918:2a
Lutheranism **26**:239:2a
Mennonites **8**:18:1b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:244:2a
Roman Catholicism: *see* mass
doctrine and beliefs
administration by priest **9**:695:3a
Christology **22**:374:2b
consubstantiation **3**:576:3a
instituted by Jesus **10**:287:2b
interpretation by
Berengar of Tours **7**:273:3b
Luther **23**:368:2a, 370:2b; **26**:209:1a, *illus.*
Menno Simons **8**:16:3a
Paul **14**:834:1a
Trent, Council of **11**:913:2a
Vermigli **12**:322:3a
Wycliffe **12**:786:3b; **29**:40:2b
miracles **17**:404:2b
New Testament covenant **17**:396:1a
Reformation dispute **2**:593:2b
relationship to
agape **1**:139:3b
anamnesis **24**:720:1a
Last Supper **7**:176:1b
Passover **22**:368:2a
shewbread **10**:734:3a
symbolic interpretations **26**:638:1b
transubstantiation **11**:900:3b
ritual and worship
consecration of elements **26**:831:1b
death rites **26**:853:1b, 855:1b
liturgical processions **9**:717:1b
liturgy **16**:291:2b
requirements of participants **26**:821:2b
sacrifice **26**:824:2a, 840:2a, 843:2b
use of
chalice **3**:61:2a
epiclesis **4**:521:2b
monstrance **8**:272:1a
Nicene Creed **8**:678:1b
religious dress **26**:876:2a, 878:2b
zeon **12**:907:3b
social and cultural aspects
environmental recurrences **28**:654:1b
food customs **26**:866:1a
sacred time **26**:882:1b
Spanish verse plays **1**:723:1a
see also consubstantiation; mass; Real Presence; transubstantiation
Eucharist, liturgy of the (Roman Cath.)
celebration of mass **7**:914:3b
Euchlaena mexicana (bot.): *see* teosinte
"Euchologion" (work by St. Sarapion)
discussed in biography **10**:447:1b
Euchre (card game) **4**:588:3a
strategy and development **2**:858:1b
Euchromia formosa (insect): *see* South African day-flying moth
Eucinostomus argenteus (fish): *see* spotfin mojarra
Eucken, Rudolph Christoph (Ger. philos.) **4**:588:3b
Eucla Basin (reg., Austr.) **4**:589:1b
Australia **14**:401:1b, 456:1b, 469:2b, *map* 402
Eucleidae (insect): *see* slug caterpillar moth
Eucleides (Gr. math.): *see* Euclid
Eucleides of Megara (Gr. philos.)
association with Plato **25**:881:1b
founding of Megarian school **7**:1011:2b
influenced by Socrates **25**:747:2b
Euclid, *or* Eucleides (Gr. math) **4**:589:1b
contribution to
arithmetic **14**:77:1a
geometry **19**:928:1a; **23**:607:2b *passim to* 611:1b
axiomatization **1**:747:1a; **23**:594:1b
Greek literature **20**:356:2a
optics **23**:2:1a; **25**:837:1a
perfect number theorem **25**:5:2a
primes **8**:827:3b
influenced by
Archytas of Tarentum **1**:532:1a
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4**:591:3b
see also "Elements"
Euclid (Ohio, U.S.) **4**:590:1b
"Euclid Cleared of Every Flaw," *or* "Euclides ab Omni Naevo Vindicatus" (work by Saccheri)
parallel postulate **23**:623:1b
Euclidean algorithm
major ref. in Arithmetic **14**:77:2a
development **13**:443:1a
number theory **25**:15:2b
Euclidean geometry **4**:590:1b
major ref. in Geometry **19**:928:1a
axiomatization **23**:273:1a
Kant's view **25**:664:2b
relationship to
cross-ratio **3**:755:2b
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:958:2a
projective geometry **19**:969:1b; **23**:630:1b
see also non-Euclidean geometry
Euclidean space
analogues in
compactness **3**:501:1b
Fourier analysis **13**:513:2b *passim to* 524:1b
functional analysis **13**:528:2b
topological groups **19**:982:2b
comparison with
non-Euclidean spaces **19**:959:1b *passim to* 965:1b; **23**:627:2b
unitary spaces **13**:540:1b
imbedding of differentiable manifolds **19**:973:2a
properties **19**:929:2b
symmetries **25**:680:1b
topology **19**:978:1a; **25**:681:2b
Euclidean tools (geom.)
Greek mathematics **23**:609:1a
Euclidean vector space
definition **13**:266:1b
"Euclides ab Omni Naevo Vindicatus" (work by Saccheri): *see* "Euclid Cleared of Every Flaw"
Eucoccida (zool.)
classification of Protozoa **26**:315:2a
Eucommia ulmoides
major ref. in Eucommiales **4**:590:2b
Eucommiales **4**:590:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eucratides (k. of Bactria) **4**:590:3a
association with
Demetrius **4**:3:2a
Mithradates I **8**:196:1b
eucrite (min.) **4**:590:3b
occurrence in asteroids **27**:580:2a
Eucryphia (bot.) **4**:590:3b
characteristics **13**:727:1b
Eucryphia cordifolia (bot.)
description **4**:590:3b
Eucryphia glutinosa (bot.)
description **4**:590:3b
Eucryphia xnymansensis (bot.)
description **4**:590:3b
Euctemon (Gr. sci.)
contribution to calendar **15**:462:1b
Eucumbene, Lake (l., N.S.W., Austr.) **4**:590:3b
Eucumbene-Tumut Tunnel **26**:427:1a
eudaemonism, *or* eudaimonism, *or* eudemonism (ethics) **4**:591:1a
teleological ethics **11**:614:3a
viewed by
Aristotle **18**:499:1b
Augustine **14**:388:1b
Averroes **1**:737:2a
Eudaimon Arabia (anc. reg., Arab.): *see* Arabia Felix
eudaimonia (Gr. philos.)
function in Aristotle's ethics **4**:591:1a; **18**:499:1b
eudaimonism (ethics): *see* eudaemonism
"Eudemian Ethics," *or* "Ethica Eudemia" (work by Aristotle)
discussed in biography **14**:63:1b
eudemonism (ethics): *see* eudaemonism
Eudemos of Rhodes, *or* Eudemus of Rhodes (Gr. philos.) **4**:591:1b
writings on history **25**:749:2a
Eudemus (anc. philos.)
cure by Galen **5**:82:2b
"Eudemus" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On the Soul"
Eudes (duke of Aquitaine)
association with Charles Martel **3**:122:3a; **9**:550:1a
role in French history **19**:451:2a
Eudes (count of Blois)
history of Blois **19**:527:2b
Eudes, *or* Odo (k. of Franks) **4**:591:1b
association with
Arnulf **1**:582:3b
Robert I **10**:103:2a
king *list* **4**:920
opposition by Fulk **5**:44:1a
opposition to Carolingians **2**:829:1b; **19**:459:2a
Eudes, Saint John (Fr. pr.) **4**:591:1b
origins of the Good Shepherd Sisters **5**:363:1a
Eudes I (count of Blois)
history of Blois **19**:527:2b
opposition to Hugh Capet **6**:122:2a
Eudes II (count of Blois)
history of
Anjou **19**:525:1b
Blois **19**:527:2b
Champagne **19**:532:1b
Eudes IV (duke of Burgundy)
role in French history **19**:530:2b
Eudes de Cluny, Saint (Fr. abbot): *see* Odo of Cluny, Saint
Eudiaptomus graciloides (crustacean)
egg-clutch size **14**:986:2b
Eudist Fathers (rel. order): *see* Jesus and Mary, Congregation of
Eudocia, *or* Athenais (Byz. emp.) **4**:591:2a
Eudocia Macrembolitissa (Byz. emp.) **4**:591:2b
Eudoxia (Byz. augusta) **4**:591:2b
opposition to Saint John Chrysostom **3**:292:1b
Eudoxia, *or* Yevdokiya Fyodorovna Lopukhina (tsarina of Russ.) **4**:591:3a
relationship with Peter I **25**:521:2a
Eudoxus of Cnidus (Gr. math. and astron.) **4**:591:3a
contribution to
celestial cartography **28**:223:2b
constellations **3**:566:3a
Greek mathematics **14**:78:1b; **23**:607:2b *passim to* 612:1a
measurement theory **23**:792:1b
real analysis **13**:443:1a, 452:1b
influence on Euclid **4**:589:2a
role in Plato's Academy **25**:881:2a
theory of
cycles for calendars **15**:462:1a
homocentric spheres **25**:834:1a
real numbers **19**:929:1b
Eudoxus of Cyzicus (Gr. expl.) **4**:592:3a
Eudromia elegans (bird): *see* martineta tinamou
Eudromias morinellus (bird): *see* Eurasian dotterel
Eudromicia (mammal): *see* pygmy possum
Eudryas grata (insect)
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **21**:650
Eudyptes chrysocome (bird): *see* rockhopper penguin
Eudyptes schlegeli (bird): *see* royal

penguin
Eudyptula minor (bird): *see* little blue penguin
Euemeros (Gr. mythographer): *see* Euhemerus
Euesperides (Libya): *see* Banghazi
Eufaula (Ala., U.S.) **4**:592:3a
Eufaula (Okla., U.S.) **4**:592:3b
"Eufemiavisorna" (Swed. lit.)
place in Swedish literature **27**:12:2b
Euganei (people)
role in Italian history **20**:290:1a
Eugene (Ore., U.S.) **4**:592:3b
location *map* **29**:154
Oregon **29**:446:2b
"Eugene" (work by Jodelle)
discussed in biography **6**:563:1a
"Eugene of Aram" (work by Lytton of Knebworth)
discussed in biography **7**:595:3a
Eugene of Savoy, *or* François Eugène, Prince de Savoie-Carignan, *or* Franz Eugen, Prinz von Savoyen-Carignan (Aus. gen.) **4**:593:1a
association with Joseph I **6**:620:1a
opposition to Vendôme **12**:301:2a
role in
Austria **14**:496:2a
Germany **20**:69:1a, 70:2a
Hungary **20**:705:1a
War of the Spanish Succession **7**:743:2b; **11**:71:3b
Zenta Battle **12**:907:2a
"Eugene Onegin," *or* "Yevgeny Onegin" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:813:2b
Russian literature **26**:1020:1b
superfluous man as hero type **11**:399:3a
"Eugene Onegin" (work by Tchaikovsky)
discussed in biography **11**:592:3b
production by Stanislavsky **11**:212:1a
style of Tchaikovsky **24**:637:1a
Eugenia (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Eugenia (bot.) **4**:593:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eugenia caryophyllata (bot.): *see* clove tree
Eugenia uniflora: *see* Surinam cherry
eugenics 4:593:3a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:726:2b
Galton's study **5**:97:2a; **26**:327:1b
heredity **14**:930:1b
theories of population **25**:1045:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
Eugenics Education Society (Br. org.): *see* English Eugenics Society
Eugenicus, Mark (Gr. theol.): *see* Eugenikos, Markos
Eugénie, *or* Eugénie, comtesse de Teba, *or* Eugénia María de Montijo de Guzmán (emp. of Fr.) **4**:594:1a
portrait by Dubufe *illus.* **17**:95
Eugenikos, Markos, *or* Mark Eugenicus (Gr. theol.) **4**:594:2a
views on Union Decree **17**:870:2a
Eugenius (Roman rhetorician)
proclamation as emperor **1**:522:1a; **11**:690:3b; **20**:336:1a
Eugenius, Saint (Christian St.)
association with Trabzon **11**:882:2a
Eugenius I, Saint (pope) **4**:594:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Eugenius II (pope) **4**:594:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Eugenius III, Blessed, *or* Bernard of Pisa, *or* Bernardo di Pisa, *or* Bernardo Paganelli de Montemagno (pope) **4**:594:3a
association with
Bernard of Clairvaux **2**:145:3a
Frederick I **4**:951:1b
leadership of second Crusade **16**:830:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Eugenius IV (pope) **4**:594:3a
association with
Pius II **9**:482:2b
Valla **12**:246:2a
Chaldean rite **3**:60:2a
Council of Basel **1**:933:1a
Ferrara-Florence Council **4**:745:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
Germany **20**:56:1b
Italy **22**:211:2b
eugenol (chem. compound)
component of cloves **3**:400:3b
eugeosyncline (geol.)
Earth's geological history **19**:825:2a
segment of geosyncline **5**:204:2b
Euglandina (gastropod genus)
feeding habits **24**:315:2b
Euglena (zool.) **4**:595:1a
characteristics of
animals **14**:635:1a, *illus.* 634
plants **9**:498:2b
Protozoan **26**:312:1a
function of
cysts in dormancy **14**:671:1b
eyespot **4**:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Euglena gracilis (zool.)
determination of vitamin needs **26**:313:1b
euglenoid, *or* Euglenida, *or* Euglenophyta (zool.)
characteristics **26**:277:1a; **26**:314:1b
Euglenophyceae (zool.)
characteristics **26**:277:1a
euglobulin (protein)
classification of globulins **5**:305:2a
euglossine bee, *or* euglossini (zool.)
pollination **13**:810:1b; **26**:673:1b
Eugregarinida (zool.)
classification of Protozoa **26**:315:2a
euhedral crystal, *or* automorphic crystal (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:205:1b
euhemerism (myth.)
major ref. in Euhemerus **4**:595:1b
Greek religion **18**:788:2b, **26**:550:2a
mythology **24**:712:2a
Euhemerus, *or* Euemeros, *or* Evemerus (Gr. mythographer) **4**:595:1b
use of allegory **23**:114:1a
views on religion **18**:788:2b, 794:1b, **26**:550:2a
eukaryote (biol.): *see* eucaryote
eukinetics (dance)
contributions by
Jooss **6**:614:1a
Laban **7**:78:2a
eulachon (zool.): *see* candlefish
Eulaeus River (riv., Iran): *see* Karun River
Eulalia (genus of grasses)
classification of perennial grasses **8**:183:3a
eulalia, *or* Miscanthus sinensis (species of grasses)
species of Miscanthus **8**:183:3a, *illus.*
Eulalia, Saint (Sp. st.)
remains in Barcelona cathedral **14**:613:1b
Eulalia fulva (bot.): *see* browntop
Eulalius (antipope) **4**:595:2a
conflict with Boniface I **2**:360:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
papal election **1**:463:2a
Eulamellibranchia, *or* eulamellibranch (bivalve)
classification **24**:325:1b
Eulau, Heinz (Am. pol. sci.)
theory of behavioralism **27**:403:2b
Eulenburg, Botho Wend August, Graf zu (Prussian states.) **4**:595:2a
Eulenburg, Philipp, Fürst zu, *or* Philipp Friedrich Karl Alexander Botho, Fürst zu Eulenburg und Hertefeld, Graf von Sandels (Ger. dipl.) **4**:595:2b
Eulenkrug (pottery jug) **4**:595:3a
description **17**:117:2b
Eulenspiegel, Till, *or* Dyl Venspiegel, *or* Dyl Ulenspiegel, *or* Dyl Vlenspiegel (Ger. lit.) **4**:595:3a
association with Mölln **8**:236:1a
influence on German literature **20**:28:2b
Euler, August (Ger. inv.)
military aircraft development **29**:608:2b
Euler, Leonhard (Swiss math.) **4**:596:1a
association with
Lagrange **7**:102:1a
Lomonosov **7**:456:3b
contribution to
logic **23**:243:1b, 263:1a
mathematics
analysis **1**:367:3a; **23**:621:2b
combinatorics **16**:611:2b
differential equations **13**:477:1a
Fourier analysis **13**:474:2b
graph theory **5**:429:2b; **25**:9:1a
number theory **25**:16:1b *passim to* 35:2a
perfect number theorem **25**:5:2a
real analysis **13**:453:2a
special curves **19**:947:2b, 949:2a
trigonometry **28**:885:1a
physics
classical mechanics **23**:803:2b; **25**:838:1a; **27**:39:1b
deformation and flow studies **23**:831:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:206:1b
fluid mechanics **23**:860:2b
polar motion **9**:556:1a
Euler, Ulf von (Swed. physiol.)
study of prostaglandins **18**:328:1a
Euler characteristic, *or* Euler–Poincaré characteristic **4**:596:3a
combinatorial interpretation **19**:972:2b
complex analysis **13**:467:1b
definition **19**:995:2b
Morse theory **19**:988:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Euler-Chelpin, Hans Karl August Simon von (Ger. biochem.) **4**:597:1a
Euler-Chelpin, Ulf Svante von (Swed. physiol.) **4**:596:3a
prostaglandin research **9**:736:1a
Euler diagram
logic **23**:243:1b, *illus.*
syllogism **23**:263:1a, *illus*
Euler–Lagrange equation, *or* Euler's differential equation, *or* Euler's equation
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:526:1a
differential equations **13**:497:1a, *illus.* 496
fluid mechanics **23**:866:1b
Euler phi function
combinatorial analysis **16**:613:2a
Euler–Poincaré characteristic: *see* Euler characteristic
Eulerian cycle, *or* Eulerian path
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16**:618:2a
application to Königsberg bridge problem **25**:9:1a
Euler's constant (math.)
number theory **25**:30:2b
Euler's equation, *or* Euler's differential equation: *see* Euler–Lagrange equation
Euler's integral of the first kind: *see* beta function
Euler's integral of the second kind: *see* gamma function
Euler's method (math.)
solving of initial value problems **25**:46:2b
Euler's polyhedron theorem
statement **16**:620:1a
topological invariance **19**:977:1a
Euler's spiral, *or* clothoid, *or* Cornu's spiral
special curves **19**:949:2a, *illus.*
eulittoral zone (coastal zone): *see* midlittoral zone
Eulogio (Mozarab chief)
role in Spanish history **28**:31:1b
eulogy
epideictic oratory **8**:981:1b
"Eulogy for the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul" (work by Maximus the Greek)
discussed in biography **7**:968:1a
"Eulogy of St. Columbkille," *or* "Amra Choluim Chille" (poem by Dallan Forgaill)
discussed in biography **3**:858:1b
Eumalacostraca (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:1a, 858:2b
Eumeces (reptile): *see* striped skink
Eumeces fasciatus (reptile): *see* five-linked skink
Eumenes (Gr. gen.) **4**:597:1b
association with Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:1a
defeat by Antigonus I **1**:452:3b
role in Greek history **20**:268:2a, 269:1b
Eumenes (myth.): *see* Fury
Eumenes I (ruler of Pergamum) **4**:597:1b
role in Anatolian history **28**:911:2b
Eumenes II (k. of Pergamum) **4**:597:2a
cultural patronage
Athens **14**:303:2b
book publishing **26**:460:2b
Pergamum library **22**:969:1a
military affairs
Hannibal **5**:684:3a
Perseus **20**:276:2b, 277:1b
Rome **20**:300:2b
relationship with Attalus II **1**:685:1a
Eumenides (myth.): *see* Fury
"Eumenides" (work by Aeschylus): *see* "Oresteia"
Eumeninae (insect): *see* potter wasp
Eumenius (Roman orator and teacher) **4**:597:2b
Eumetazoa (zool. subkingdom): *see* metazoa
Eumetopias jubata (mammal): *see* northern sea lion
Eumolpid (Gr. priestly clan)
association with
Eumolpus **4**:597:2b
hierophantes **5**:914:2a
Eumolpus (Gr. rel.) **4**:597:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eumomota superciliosa (bird): *see* turquoise-browed motmot
Eumorphoceras tornquisti, *or* Edmooroceras tornquisti (zool.)
basis of
lower limit of Upper Carboniferous System **19**:861:2a, *illus.* 865
upper limit of Dinantian Stage **19**:858:2a
Eumycetozoida (biol.): *see* slime mold
Eumycotina, *or* true fungi (fungus)
classification **26**:288:1a
Eunan, Saint: *see* Adamnan, Saint
Eunapius (Gr. hist.) **4**:597:3a
Eunectes (reptile): *see* anaconda
Eunicida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:1a
Eunomia (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Eunomius (Gr. bp.) **4**:597:3a
Anomoeanism **1**:432:3a
patristic literature **16**:319:2a
Eunotosaurus (paleon.) **4**:597:3b
turtle **26**:750:2b
eunuch 4:598:1a
role in
China
Ming dynasty **12**:876:3b
T'ang dynasty **16**:92:2b
Great Mother mystery cult **24**:705:2a
"Eunuchus" (work by Terence)
discussed in biography **11**:642:3b
Eunus (Roman slave) **4**:598:1b
Euonymus (bot. genus) **4**:598:1b
distribution and reproduction **3**:8:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Euonymus alata (bot.): *see* winged spindle tree
Euonymus atropurpureus (bot.): *see* wahoo
Euonymus europaea (bot.): *see* common spindle tree
Euonymus fortunei, *or* Euonymus radicans (bot.): *see* winter creeper euonymus

Eupagurus bernhardus (crustacean): *see* Pagurus bernhardus
Eupalinus of Megara (Gr. engin.)
contribution to
aqueduct development **26:**421:2b
Greek mathematics **23:**607:2a
Euparkeria (paleon.) **4:**598:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313
Eupatorium (bot.): *see* boneset
Eupatorium adenophorum (bot.): *see* pamakani
Eupatorium perfoliatum (bot.): *see* agueweed
Eupatorium rugosum (bot): *see* white snakeroot
eupatrid (Gr. soc. class) **4:**598:2b
ancient Athens **20:**233:1b
archon **1:**531:3a
Areopagite Council **1:**538:1b
Solon's reforms **10:**951:2a
Eupen (Belg.)
association with Eupen-et-Malmédy **4:**598:2b
Eupen-et-Malmédy (reg., Belg.) **4:**598:2b
Euphausia superba (zool.)
crustacean life cycle *illus.* **16:**842
krill **7:**6:3a
Euphausiacea (crustacean): *see* krill
Euphemites (paleon.) **4:**598:3b
Euphemius of Messina (Byz. nav. comdr.)
role in Italian history **22:**192:2a
euphonium, *or* baryton (mus. instru.) **4:**599:1a
comparison with ophicleide **8:**965:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also baritone
euphony (sound) **4:**599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also cacophony
Euphorbia (bot.): *see* spurge
Euphorbia antisyphilitica (bot.)
description and use **11:**183:3a
Euphorbia candelabrum (bot.)
description **11:**183:3a
Euphorbia characias (bot.)
description **11:**183:3b
Euphorbia corollata (bot.): *see* flowering spurge
Euphorbia cyparissias (bot.): *see* cypress spurge
Euphorbia epithymoides (bot.): *see* cushion spurge
Euphorbia esculа (plant): *see* leafy spurge
Euphorbia fulgens (bot.): *see* scarlet plume
Euphorbia grandicornis (bot.)
description **11:**183:3a
Euphorbia griffithii (bot.)
description **11:**183:3b
Euphorbia heterophylla (bot.): *see* fire-on-the-mountain
Euphorbia lactea (bot.)
description **11:**183:3a
Euphorbia lathyris (bot.)
description **11:**183:2b
Euphorbia leucocephala (bot.): *see* pascuita
Euphorbia marginata (bot.): *see* snow-on-the-mountain
Euphorbia milii, *or* Euphorbia splendens: *see* crown of thorns
Euphorbia nyikae (bot.)
description **11:**183:3a
Euphorbia order: *see* Euphorbiales
Euphorbia pulcherrima (bot.): *see* poinsettia
Euphorbia supine (bot.): *see* prostrate spurge
Euphorbia tirucalli (bot.): *see* milkbush
Euphorbia venata, *or* Euphorbia wulfenii (bot.)
description **11:**183:3b
Euphorbiaceae, *or* spurge family (bot.) **4:**599:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also spurge
Euphorbiales, *or* Euphorbia order (plant order) **4:**599:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**724:1a
annotated classification **13:**641:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also spurge
euphoria (psych.)
association with drug use **13:**232:1b
passim to 239:2b
Euphoria longana (tree): *see* longan
Euphorion (Gr. poet and gram.) **4:**599:3b
"Euphormionis Lusinini Satyricon" (work by Barclay)
discussed in biography **1:**892:3b
euphotic zone (oceanography)
division of photic zone **9:**398:3a
Euphrates Dam, *or* Tabaqah Dam, *or* Tabqa Dam (dam, Syr.) **4:**600:1a
hydroelectric development in Syria **28:**378:2a
Euphrates River, *or* Firat, *or* Furat, *or* Perath, *or* Purattu (riv., Middle East) **11:**770:1b
major ref. in Asia **14:**261:2a, *illus.* 262
ancient Near Eastern agriculture **26:**61:2b
control project of Hammurabi **5:**668:2b
development of Ur **12:**192:3b
history of Babylon **1:**770:1a
importance in Syria **11:**469:1b; **28:**375:1b, 378:2a
relief and drainage of Iraq **21:**900:1a
see also Tigris–Euphrates River System
Euphronius (Gr. art.) **4:**600:1a
volute crater *illus.* **18:**791
Euphrosyne (Gr. myth.)
Graces of different legends **5:**401:2b
Euphrosyne (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
"Euphues and His England" (novel by Lyly)
contribution to English literature **18:**438:1a
"Euphues: The Anatomy of Wit" (novel by Lyly)
discussed in biography **7:**587:1b
place in English literature **18:**438:1a
Euphydryas aurinea (insect): *see* marsh fritillary
Euplectella (sponge): *see* Venus's flower basket
Euplectella aspergillum (sponge)
characteristics and distribution **12:**311:2b
Euplectes (bird): *see* bishop
Euplectes hordeaceus (bird): *see* black-winged red bishop
Euplectes orix (bird): *see* red bishop
Eupleres major (mammal): *see* falanouc
Euplotes (protozoan)
nervous coordination **24:**778:2b
Eupolemos (Gr. arch.)
association with Heraeum **5:**862:1a
Eupolis (Gr. dram.) **4:**600:2a
Eupolocephalus (paleon.): *see* Ankylosaurus
Eupomacentrus leucostictus (fish): *see* beau gregory
Eupomotis gibbosus (fish): *see* pumpkinseed
Eupsophus (amphibian)
coloration **13:**434:2a
Euptelea pleiosperma (bot.)
description **4:**600:2a
Euptelea polyandra (bot.)
description **4:**600:2a
Eupteleales (bot.) **4:**600:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eurapsida (reptile)
classification **26:**747:1b, *illus.* 744
Eurasia (landmass)
heartland concept **5:**784:1b
temperate grasslands **17:**1017:1b
tundra distribution *illus.* **17:**1003
Eurasian badger, *or* Meles meles, *or* true badger, *or* typical badger (mammal)
description **1:**786:1b
feeding behaviour of mammals **23:**460:2b
Eurasian Basin (Arct. Ocean)
physiography of the Arctic Ocean **14:**7:1b
Eurasian bittern, *or* Botaurus stellaris (bird)
description **2:**245:2a
Eurasian black grouse, *or* Tetrao tetrix (bird)
habitat **15:**48:1a
Eurasian brown bear (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **2:**561:1b
Eurasian chestnut (bot.): *see* European chestnut
Eurasian curlew (bird)
Eurasian dotterel, *or* Eudromias morinellus (bird)
description **4:**191:2b
Eurasian eagle owl (bird): *see* eagle owl
Eurasian elk (mammal): *see* moose
Eurasian great bustard (bird): *see* great bustard
Eurasian jay, *or* European jay, *or* Garrulus glandarius (bird)
description **6:**517:1b
example of Corvidae family *illus.* **3:**657
Eurasian kestrel (bird): *see* common kestrel
Eurasian lapwing, *or* Vanellus vanellus
description **7:**160:2b
mortality rate *illus.* **14:**987
Eurasian nightingale, *or* Erithacus megarhynchos, *or* Luscinia megarhynchos (bird)
response to imprinting **14:**631:1a
Eurasian nutcracker, *or* Nucifraga caryocatactes (bird)
natality **14:**985:2a
Eurasian otter, *or* common otter, *or* Lutra lutra, *or* Old World otter (mammal)
description **9:**1:1b
Eurasian plate (geol.)
factor in plate tectonics *illus.* **25:**876
Eurasian sparrowhawk, *or* Accipiter nisus (bird)
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **24:**114
description **11:**72:3b, *illus.* 73
Eurasian Steppe: *see* Steppe, The
Eurasian woodcock, *or* Scolopax rusticola (bird)
description **12:**741:3b, *illus.*
Eurasian wryneck, *or* Jynx torquilla (bird)
description **12:**775:3b
Eurasian yellow loosestrife, *or* Lysimachia vulgaris (bot.)
description **7:**473:1b
Euratom: *see* European Atomic Energy Community
Eure (dept., Fr.) **4:**600:2b
Haute-Normandie **5:**755:1a
Eure-et-Loir (dept., Fr.) **4:**600:2b
Eure River (riv., Fr.) **4:**600:3a
Eureka (Calif., U.S.) **4:**600:3b
location *map* **29:**154
Eureka, *or* European Research Agency (agency, Eur.) **4:**600:3b
"Eureka" (poem by Poe)
discussed in biography **9:**541:1a
Eureka Conference (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War II **29:**1012:2a
Eureka Stockade (Austr. hist.) **4:**601:1a
occurrence in Ballarat **1:**839:1a
rebellion leadership by Lalor **7:**113:1b
Eurelius, Gunno, *or* Gunno Dahlstierna (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**13:2b
eurhythmics (dance): *see* eurythmics
Euric (k. of Visigoths) **4:**601:1b
contribution to Germanic law **22:**923:1a
role in history of
France **19:**449:1b
Spain **28:**22:2a
Visigoths **12:**397:2b
Euric, Code of (Visigoth law)
description **4:**601:1b
"Euridice" (opera by Peri)
discussed in biography **9:**289:2a
place in history of opera **24:**626:2a
Euripides (Gr. dram.) **4:**601:2a
major ref. in Classical Greek Dramatists **20:**346:1b
contribution to
book collecting **22:**968:2b
Greek literature **5:**458:3b; **20:**253:1b; **20:**353:1a, 354:2b
description of Dionysian dances **16:**959:2a
influence on Racine **9:**879:3b
literary devices and genres
allegory **23:**111:2a
chorus **28:**533:1a
mythology **18:**788:2b
romantic tragicomedy **23:**161:1b
tragedy **23:**171:1b
see also works by name
Euripus, *or* Euripos, *or* Evripos, *or* Porthmos Evripou (str., Gr.) **4:**601:2b
euripus phenomenon
Aegean Sea **1:**116:1b
euro (kangaroo): *see* wallaroo
euroaquilo (wind): *see* gregale
Eurobond market
money markets **23:**556:2b
euroclydon (wind): *see* gregale
Eurocommunism 4:601:2b
contribution of Carrillo **3:**497:2b
development of communism **27:**456:2a
role in Italian Communist Party **6:**428:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Eurocommunism and the State," *or* "Eurocommunismo y Estado" (work by Carrillo)
discussed in biography **2:**900:1b
Eurocurrency
extended policy of Eurodollars **4:**602:1a
use in
banks and banking **14:**603:1b
international exchange and payments **21:**844:1a
Eurocurrency market
financial markets **23:**556:2b
Eurodollar 4:602:1a
effect on international capital market **23:**558:2b
use in international exchange and payments **21:**844:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Eurofer (Eur. econ. org.): *see* European Federation of Iron and Steel Industries
Europa (Gr. myth.) **4:**602:1a
association with Cadmus **2:**714:3b
role in Greek mythology **18:**790:2b
Europa (asteroid)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
Europa (satellite of Jupiter) **4:**602:1b
eclipses **17:**895:2b
satellites of Jupiter **27:**566:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Galilean satellite
"Europa" (ship)
ship construction **28:**806:2b
Europa, Picos de (mts., Sp.): *see* Europe Peak
Europa Canal, *or* Europa Kanal (canal, Eur.): *see* Main-Danube Canal
Europa-Linofilm (typesetter)
development of printing **26:**81:1b
Europäische Gemeinschaften: *see* European Communities
Europe 18:522:1a; **4:**602:2a
agriculture
domestication of plants and animals **13:**186:2a
egg production **19:**365:2a
farm management concerns **19:**89:2b
viticulture **14:**742:2a
arts
bowed instruments **24:**668:1b
painting: *see* painting, history of
theatrical production **28:**555:2b
passim to 603:1a
commerce, industry and mining
automobile development **1:**727:3b
automotive industry **21:**467:2b

employment **29:**948:1a
fossil fuels **19:**593:1b *passim to* 606:1b, *table* 611
oils, fats, and waxes production **19:**368:1a
research of technological industries **4:**600:3b
securities trading and banking **23:**558:2a
trade unions **29:**954:2a
work organization **29:**919:1b *passim to* 939:2b
customs and traditions
marriage patterns **25:**1040:1b
personal names **24:**731:1a
restaurant socializing **9:**1043:3a
sexual behaviour **27:**240:1a
education
television and radio **15:**218:2b
20th century **18:**54:1b
government
political parties **9:**564:2b
presidential office **9:**684:1b
refuse disposal **26:**437:1b, *illus.* 436
history **18:**590:1a
absolutism **1:**41:1b
Africa
central Africa **15:**651:2a
Gold Coast **29:**883:1b
western Africa **29:**811:1b *passim to* 827:2b, *map* 821
ancient Rome **20:**290:1b, *map* 294
Balkan civilization **14:**570:2a, 577:2a
Black Death **2:**253:2b
China trade **16:**111:1b
Concert of Europe **4:**604:3b
conservatism **27:**476:1b *passim to* 481:2b
conversion to Christianity **16:**354:2a
East Indies **17:**730:1b
Eastern Woodlands Indians **4:**338:1b
explorations: *see* overseas exploration
Gaul **19:**447:1a
hominid fossil site **18:**826:1a, *map* 831
industrialization **24:**259:1a
Interpol's founding **6:**356:1a
Islamic world **22:**124:2a *passim to* 131:2a
legends of lycanthropy **7:**582:3a
Marshall Plan **7:**881:3a
medieval society and culture **16:**886:1a
Ottoman Empire and Turkey **28:**915:1b
Punic Wars **20:**296:2a
Scotland **29:**108:2a
spice trade **11:**94:2a
Steppe nomads **28:**242:1a *passim to* 248:1a
Switzerland **28:**361:2a
Tulip Mania **12:**33:1a
U.S. **29:**255:1b, 257:2a *passim to* 261:1a
World War II aftermath **21:**790:1a
judicial review **16:**701:1b
literacy **29:**1033:2a
military affairs
war theories **29:**628:2b
physical geography
climatic changes **16:**488:1a *passim to* 494:2b
continental features **3:**582:3b, *table* 583
Devonian Period **19:**851:1b *passim to* 856:1a, *maps* 852, 855
Lower Carboniferous Period **19:**859:1a
Ordovician Period **19:**838:1b *passim to* 842:1a, *illus.* 841
Silurian Period **19:**849:1a
Upper Carboniferous Period **19:**862:1b, *map*
karst landscape **16:**750:2a
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
monsoonal tendencies **16:**464:2a
mountain ranges **16:**722:1b
scrubland **17:**1010:2b, *illus.* 1011
population and demography **25:**1038:2b, 1043:2b
effect of cultural isolation **18:**847:2a
migrant labour **29:**950:2a
religion
ancestor worship **26:**585:2a
conversion to Christianity **16:**266:2a
magic **25:**88:2b
science and technology
mathematics **23:**615:2b
toolmaking **28:**721:1b
sports and recreation
automobile racing **1:**728:3a
hunting **6:**160:1a
Poker **9:**551:2a
see also regions, countries, physical features, and historical events by name
"Europe" (work by Dudek)
discussed in biography **4:**256:2b
Europe, Concert of (Eur. hist.) **4:**604:3b
conservative influence in Europe **27:**479:1a
role in
Austria **14:**503:2b
France **19:**506:1b
Europe, Council of (Eur. org.) **4:**605:1a
archaeological heritage protection **24:**486:2b
relationship to Western European Union **12:**601:3a
"Europe, A Prophecy" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography **2:**270:2a
Europe Peak, *or* Picos de Europa (mts., Sp.)
geography of Asturias **1:**657:2a; **28:**62:2b
physiography of Cantabrian Mountains **2:**813:1b
European Advisory Commission
role in World War II **29:**1017:2b
European alder, *or* Alnus glutinosa, *or* black alder (bot.)
description **1:**231:1b
European ash, *or* Fraxinus excelsior (bot.)
description **1:**620:3a, *illus.*
European Atomic Energy Community, *or* Euratom **4:**605:1a
political system **25:**986:1b
supranational agreement **6:**346:1b
European bass, *or* Dicentrarchus labrax, *or* Morone labrax (fish)
description **10:**578:2a
European beach grass, *or* Ammophila arenaria, *or* sea reed (bot.)
description **2:**7:3a
european bee-eater, *or* Merops apiaster (bird)
distribution **2:**42:1b, *illus.*
European beech, *or* Fagus sylvatica (bot.)
description **2:**42:3a, *illus.*
life span **20:**426:1b, *table* 425
European birthwort, *or* Aristolochia clematitis (bot.)
description **2:**237:2b
European bison, *or* wisent, *or* Bison bonasus (mammal)
description **2:**243:1a
extinction prevention **2:**192:3a; **12:**932:2b
European black salamander (amphibian): *see* Alpine salamander
European blastomycosis (disease): *see* cryptococcosis
European blue, *or* Maculinea arion (insect)
larval and pupal stages **2:**298:1a
European Broadcasting Union
history of broadcasting **15:**214:2b
European buckthorn (bot.): *see* common buckthorn
European cabbage butterfly, *or* Pieris rapae, *or* small white butterfly (insect)
description **12:**630:3b
European chestnut, *or* Castanea sativa, *or* Eurasian chestnut, *or* Spanish chestnut, *or* sweet chestnut (bot.)
description **3:**181:3b
occurrence in temperate zones **19:**408:2b
source of hydrolyzable tannin **11:**546:2a
European chicken flea, *or* Ceratophyllus gallinae (biol.)
species of Siphonaptera **21:**673:1b
European chub, *or* Leuciscus cephalus (fish)
description **3:**297:2b
European Coal and Steel Community, *or* ECSC (Eur. org.) **4:**605:1b
major ref. in International Trade **21:**835:1b
authority over Ruhr region **10:**236:3a
contributions by
Monnet **8:**261:3a
Schuman **10:**542:2a
political system **25:**986:1b
role in
Germany **20:**118:1a
international relations **21:**796:2b
supranational agreement **6:**346:1b
European columbine, *or* Aquilegia vulgaris (bot.)
description **3:**475:3a
European common peony, *or* Paeonia officinalis (bot.)
description **9:**271:1b
European common swift (bird): *see* common swift
European Communities, *or* Communautés Européennes, *or* Europäische Gemeinschaften, *or* Comunità Europee, *or* EC (Eur. org.) **4:**605:2a
effect on European economic integration **21:**836:2a
importance to European trade **18:**547:2b
international civil service **26:**340:2a
see also European Atomic Energy Community; European Coal and Steel Community; European Economic Community
European Communities, Commission of the (Eur. org.)
structure and function **4:**605:2a; **21:**836:2b
European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms
civil procedure **26:**146:2a
human rights **20:**663:1a
military law **29:**642:1a
European coot, *or* Fulica atra (bird)
description **3:**607:2b
European corn borer, *or* Pyrausta nubilalis (insect)
taxonomy of pyralid moth **9:**823:1a
European Council
functions **4:**605:2b
European cranberry, *or* highbush cranberry, *or* Viburnum opulus, *or* water elder (bot.)
description **12:**343:3b
European cuckoo (bird): *see* common cuckoo
European Cup of Champion Clubs (sports org.)
association football **28:**134:2b
European Currency Unit, *or* ECU (internat. fin.)
effect on European economy **21:**853:1a
European dace, *or* Leuciscus leuciscus (fish)
description **3:**840:3a, *illus.*
European Defense Community, *or* EDC **4:**605:3b
history of international relations **21:**797:1a
influence of Dulles **4:**265:3b
role of Pleven **9:**519:2a
European Development Fund
effect on foreign aid programs **4:**878:1b
European dittany (bot.): *see* gas plant
European earth salamander, *or* Salamandra maculosa
crinotoxic animals *table* **25:**910
source of alkaloids **15:**873:1a
European Economic Co-operation, Organisation for, *or* OEEC **4:**605:3b
European economy **21:**833:2b, 851:2a
European Free Trade Association **4:**606:2a
hijacking opposition policy **5:**920:3b
Marshall Plan **7:**881:3b
see also Economic Co-operation and Development, Organisation for
European Economic Community, *or* Common Market, *or* EEC **4:**606:1a
major ref. in International Trade **21:**835:2b *passim to* 852:1a
association with
Bank for International Settlements **6:**353:1b
European Free Trade Association **4:**606:2a
budget process **20:**162:1a
conservatism in western Europe **27:**481:1b
importance to
constitutional law **16:**698:1b
external trade of Africa **13:**72:2b
war control **29:**632:1b
western European economies **4:**603:2b
influence of Gaulle **5:**150:2a
influence on
agricultural economics **1:**155:3b
Austrian foreign trade policy **14:**487:1b
carriage of goods laws **28:**870:1b
economic planning **17:**926:1b
food quality control legislation **19:**397:1a
insurance statutes **21:**688:2a
international economic integration **18:**721:2b
international tax law **28:**414:2b
most-favoured-nation treatment **8:**358:2a
patent law **26:**203:2a
steel production **21:**387
trademark laws **26:**199:1b
policies of agricultural economics **26:**1014:1b
position on status of aliens **1:**270:1b
role in
Austria **14:**519:2b
Cold War relations **21:**798:1a, 822:1b
Germany **20:**118:1a
Greece **14:**587:2a
Italy **22:**240:2a
Netherlands **23:**329:1b
Spain **28:**59:1a
United Kingdom **29:**94:1b
significance in foreign aid programs **4:**878:1b
European eel, *or* Anguilla anguilla (fish)
age distribution **14:**984:1a
metamorphosis **19:**224:2a
European eelpout, *or* Zoarces viviparus, *or* viviparous blenny (fish)
reproduction **19:**245:2a
European elder, *or* black elder, *or* Sambucus nigra (plant)
description **4:**421:1a
European Federation of Iron and Steel Industries, *or* Eurofer (Eur. econ. org.)
establishment by European Coal and Steel Communities **4:**605:2a
European filbert, *or* Corylus avellana (bot.)
description **4:**775:3b
European flat oyster, *or* Ostrea edulis (mollusk)
hermaphroditism **24:**322:1b
oyster **9:**37:2b, *illus.*
European flounder, *or* Platichthys flesus (fish)
description **4:**844:1b
European foulbrood (insect disease)
effect on honeybees **19:**149:1a
European Free Trade Association, *or* EFTA **4:**606:2a
major ref. in International Trade **21:**837:1a
effect on
Austria **14:**487:1b, 519:2b
Europe **18:**548:1a
European freshwater eel (fish): *see* European eel

European geographic race (people): *see* Caucasoid geographical race
European globeflower, *or* Trollius europaeus (bot.)
description **5:**305:2a
European glowworm, *or* Lampyris noctiluca (insect)
firefly **4:**791:2b
glowworm **5:**308:2b
insect **21:**656:1b
European goldfinch, *or* Carduelis carduelis (bird)
pattern of migration **14:**665:2b
use as religious symbol **15:**95:2a
European gooseberry (shrub): *see* English gooseberry
European green tree frog, *or* Hyla arborea (amphibian)
description **11:**909:2a
European greenfinch, *or* Carduelis chloris (bird)
description **5:**470:1a
European hobby, *or* Falco subbuteo (bird)
description **5:**961:2a
European hook-nose (fish): *see* hook-nose
European hornbeam, *or* Carpinus betulus (bot.)
description **6:**63:2a
European horse chestnut (bot.): *see* common horse chestnut
European ibex, *or* Alpine ibex, *or* Capra ibex, *or* Capra ibex ibex (mammal)
description **6:**214:3a
European Investment Bank
role in
European Communities **4:**605:3a
foreign aid programs **4:**878:1b
European jay (bird): *see* Eurasian jay
European kestrel (bird): *see* common kestrel
European larch, *or* Larix decidua, *or* Larix europaea (bot.)
characteristics **5:**591:2b
description **7:**162:2b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28:**882
European Launcher Development Organization
international space flight cooperation **21:**481:1a
European Launcher Development Organization's Equatorial Space Range
location near Kourou **6:**976:3a
European lilac (bot.): *see* common lilac
European linden, *or* common lime, *or* Tilia europaea (bot.)
description **7:**373:1b, *illus.*
European lugworm, *or* Arenicola maxina (worm)
description **7:**552:3a
endocrine system **18:**294:2a
European lute (mus. instru.): *see* lute
European marjoram (herb): *see* wild marjoram
European medicinal leech, *or* Hirudo medicinalis (worm)
description and classification **7:**238:3b
medicinal use **13:**836:2b
European mistletoe, *or* Viscum album (genus)
pollen stratigraphy as climate indicator **19:**822:1b
seed dispersal by birds **26:**679:1b
significance in folklore **13:**768:1a
variety of mistletoe **8:**191:2b, *illus.;* **17:**362:1b
European Monetary System, *or* EMS
role in
European Communities **4:**605:3a
European Economic Community **4:**606:1b
world monetary crisis in 1970s **21:**852:2b
role of Schmidt **20:**120:1a
European mountain ash, *or* quickbeam, *or* Sorbus aucuparia, *or* rowan
description **8:**376:3a
European nettle tree (bot.): *see* lotus tree
European Organization for Nuclear Research, *or* CERN
confirmation of Weinberg–Salam theory **18:**211:2a
contribution of Meer **7:**1009:3b
particle accelerators **25:**449:1b *passim to* 451:2b
study of subatomic particles **28:**260:2b
technological research **18:**547:1a
European oystercatcher, *or* Haematopus ostralegus (bird)
description **9:**38:1b, *illus.*
European Parliament (Eur. org.) **4:**606:2b
structure and function **4:**605:2b; **21:**836:2b
European Payments Union, *or* EPU
effect on multilateral trade and settlements **21:**851:1b
European pikeperch (fish): *see* zander
European Plain (plain, Eur.) **4:**606:3a
major ref. in Europe **18:**559:1b, *illus.* 560
physiography of Poland **9:**552:3a
European pochard (bird): *see* common pochard
European polecat, *or* common polecat, *or* foul marten, *or* Mustela putorius, *or* Putorius putorius (mammal)
description **9:**558:2a, *illus.*
European pond turtle, *or* Emys orbicularis, *or* swamp turtle, *or* swamp tortoise (reptile)
description **9:**596:2a, *illus.*
European rabbit (mammal): *see* Old World rabbit
European rabbit flea, *or* Spilopsyllus cuniculi (insect)
description **21:**674:1a
life cycle **4:**825:2b
European Recovery Program (Eur.-U.S. hist.): *see* Marshall Plan
European red elder, *or* Sambucus racemosa (plant)
description **4:**421:1a
European religions, ancient 18:763:1a
see also specific religions by name, *e.g.,* Finno-Ugric religion
European Research Agency (agency, Eur.): *see* Eureka
European sand flea, *or* Talitrus saltator (crustacean)
description **10:**407:1a
migration **14:**669:1b
European sardine (fish): *see* pilchard
European scarce swallowtail butterfly, *or* Iphiclides podalirius (insect)
comparison with zebra swallowtail butterfly **12:**902:2b
European Security Conference: *see* Security and Cooperation in Europe, Conference on
European shag, *or* Phalacrocorax aristotelis (bird)
mortality rate **15:**25:1b
European Shipowners, Committee of shipowners' and seamen's association **28:**814:2b
European shrimp (crustacean): *see* sand shrimp
European Social Charter (document)
human rights **20:**663:1a
European Southern Observatory, *or* ESO (astrophys. org.) **4:**606:3b
European Space Agency, *or* European Space Research Organization, *or* ESA, *or* ESRO
aerospace engineering research **18:**422:1b
international space flight cooperation **21:**481:1a
space exploration **19:**48:2a
European Space Vehicle Launcher Development Organization, *or* ELDO
association with Woomera, Australia **12:**749:2b
European spadefoot, *or* Pelobates fuscus (amphibian)
description **11:**64:1b
European spoonbill, *or* Platalea leucorodia (bird)
description **11:**110:3b
European starling (bird): *see* common starling
European stone curlew, *or* Burhinus oedicnemus, *or* Norfolk plover (bird)
description **11:**708:1a
European swamp fever (path.): *see* leptospirosis
European system (agri.)
use of livestock barns and shelters **19:**88:2b
European tortoise (turtle): *see* common tortoise
European tree moss, *or* Climacium dendroides (plant)
description **11:**909:3a
European viper, *or* common adder, *or* Vipera berus (snake)
characteristics **1:**90:3a, *illus.*
habitat **26:**760:1b
poisonous animals *table* **25:**909
European wallflower, *or* Cheiranthus cheiri (bot.)
description **12:**472:2b; *illus.* **5:**269
European water plantain, *or* Alisma plantago-aquatica (bot.)
description **12:**517:3a
European water shrew, *or* Neomys fodiens
poisonous animals *table* **25:**909
European wayfaring tree, *or* Viburnum lantana
description **12:**343:3b
European weatherfish, *or* Misgurnus fossilis (fish)
loach **7:**428:1a
European white birch, *or* Betula alba, *or* Betula pendula, *or* common birch, *or* silver birch (tree)
characteristics *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **28:**882
description **12:**630:2b
European white hellebore, *or* Veratrum album (bot.)
description **5:**815:2a
European white pelican, *or* Pelecanus onocrotalis (bird)
pelicans **9:**248:1b
European white water lily, *or* Nymphaea alba, *or* platter dock, *or* white water lily (bot.)
description **12:**516:2b
European wigeon, *or* Anas penelope, *or* Mareca penelope (bird)
description **12:**651:3b; **15:**34:2a
European wild boar, *or* Sus scrofa (mammal)
description **2:**306:1b
European wild ginger, *or* asarabacca, *or* Asarum europaeum (bot.)
description **12:**655:3a
European wildcat (zool.)
characteristics **12:**656:2b
European wine grape, *or* Vitis vinifera
classification **5:**428:1a; **12:**400:1a
production of wine **10:**17:1a; **14:**741:1b
"European Workers," *or* "Les Ouvriers européens" (work by Le Play)
history of social sciences **27:**371:1a
European yew (bot.): *see* English yew
European zither (mus. instru.): *see* zither
europium, *or* Eu (chem. element) **4:**607:1a
abundance
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
lunar rocks **27:**549:1b
applications
detection of alkaline-earth metals **15:**967:2b
stimulated emission of strontium sulfide **23:**26:2b
isotopes *table* **14:**355
structure and properties **15:**1015:2a, *tables* 1017, 1018
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Europoort (Neth.) **4:**607:1b
Netherlands **23:**330:1a
Randstad industrial region **9:**934:3a
Europus (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Carchemish
Eurotas River (riv., Gr.): *see* Evrótas River
Eurotiales (fungi)
classification **26:**289:1a
Euryale (Gr. myth.)
role as Gorgon **5:**372:1a
Euryale (plant genus)
characteristics **13:**675:1a
description **12:**516:2a
"Euryanthe" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography **12:**544:3b
German romantic opera **24:**633:1b
Eurybiades (Spartan comdr.)
role in Greco-Persian Wars **20:**241:2b
Eurycles of Athens (Gr. ventriloquist)
contribution to ventriloquism **12:**309:3b
Eurycotis (zool.)
glandular secretion **21:**608:2b
Eurydice (Gr. myth.)
marriage to Orpheus **8:**1012:2a
Euryelus (fortress, It.)
history of Sicily **22:**266:1b
Eurygaster (insect): *see* senn bug
euryhaline animal (zool.)
regulation of water content **28:**678:1a
Eurylaimidae: *see* broadbill
Eurylaimus ochromalus (bird): *see* black-and-yellow broadbill
Eurymedon, Battle of the (Gr. hist.)
effect on
Anatolian history **28:**911:1b
Greek history **20:**243:1b
Eurypelma californicum (spider)
description and classification **11:**559:2a
Eurypharyngidae (fish fam.)
classification **5:**567:1b
Eurypharynx pelecanoides (fish)
gulper *illus.* **5:**567
Eurypontid house (Spartan fam.)
Archidamus II **1:**529:2a
Eurypterid (arthropod) **4:**607:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also giant water scorpion
Eurypterida (arthropod): *see* giant water scorpion
Eurypyga helias (bird): *see* sun bittern
Eurystheus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles **5:**860:2b
eurythmics, *or* eurhythmics (dance) **4:**607:2a
contributions by
Jaques-Dalcroze **6:**504:1b; **16:**968:2b
Rambert **9:**920:3b
theatre **28:**583:1a
Eurytion (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Peleus **9:**247:3a
Eusarcus scorpionis (arthropod)
example of eurypterid *illus.* **4:**607
Eusden, Laurence (Br. poet) **4:**607:3a
Eusebia (Tur.): *see* Kayseri
Eusebius, Saint (pope) **4:**607:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Eusebius Hieronymus: *see* Jerome, Saint
Eusebius of Caesarea, *or* Eusebius Pamphili (Christian bp. and hist.) **4:**607:3b
contribution to
chronology **20:**587:2b
church history **16:**265:1a
historiography **20:**561:2a
patristic literature **9:**201:3b; **16:**319:1a
Roman literature **20:**337:2a
source for history of
Catholic Letters **14:**841:2b
Constantine I **16:**687:1a *passim to* 689:2a
ecumenical council **3:**676:1a
Ignatius **6:**247:2a
Irenaeus **6:**380:3b
Jesus **22:**364:2b
labarum **7:**78:3b
Origen **8:**997:3b
Phoenician religion **24:**73:2b
views on
art **16:**297:2b
church and state **16:**343:2a
New Testament Apocrypha **14:**846:1b

New Testament canon **14:**814:1b
Papias **14:**813:1b
Saint Bartholomew **1:**924:3a
Eusebius of Dorylaeum (bp.) **4:**608:2b
Eusebius of Emesa (bp.) **4:**608:3a
Eusebius of Laodicea (bp.) **4:**608:3a
Eusebius of Nicomedia (bp.) **4:**608:3b
Christological views **16:**318:2b
influence on
Constantine **20:**333:2a
Julian the Apostate **6:**646:2a
Eusebius of Samosata, Saint (bp. and martyr) **4:**609:1a
Eusebius of Vercelli, Saint (bp.) **4:**609:1b
Eusebius Pamphili (Christian bp. and hist.): *see* Eusebius of Caesarea
Euskaldunak (people): *see* Basque
Euskara language: *see* Basque language
Euskardi (reg., Sp.): *see* Basque Country
Euskotarak (people): *see* Basque
Eustace, Saint (martyr) **4:**609:2a
viewed by medieval verse romances **23:**122:1a
Eustace II (count of Boulogne)
role in Norman England **29:**30:2b
Eustace III (count of Boulogne)
role in Crusades **16:**828:2b
Eustace IV, *or* Eustache (Eng. count) **4:**609:1b
eustachian tube, *or* auditory tube (anat.) **4:**609:2b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**205:1b, *illus.* 209
effects of
ear squeeze **4:**318:1b
infection of adenoids **1:**97:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
eustasy (hydrology)
effect on
coral reefs **25:**161:1b
Holocene Epoch **19:**907:1a *passim to* 912:2a
Eustathius (bp. of Sebaste) **4:**609:3a
Eustathius (Eth. st.): *see* Ewostatewos
Eustathius of Antioch, Saint (bp. of Antioch) **4:**609:3a
contribution to patristic literature **16:**319:1a, 320:1b
Eustathius of Thessalonica (Gr. Orthodox metropolitan) **4:**609:3b
styles of Greek writing **29:**1063:1a, *illus.* 1062
eustele (bot.)
structure of plant tissues **25:**232:1b
Eusthenopteron (paleon.) **4:**610:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Euston, Henry Fitzroy, earl of (Br. noble): *see* Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, 1st duke of
Eutamias (rodent genus)
characteristics **3:**243:2a
Eutaw Springs, Battle of (U.S. War of Independence) **4:**610:1b
history of American Revolution **29:**214:1b
eutectic (chem.) **4:**610:1b
alkali metal alloys **15:**961:1b
crystallization **23:**659:1b
heat treatment for casting aluminum **21:**392:1b
igneous rock melt equilibria **24:**211:1a
eutectic point (chem.)
phase diagrams **23:**644:1b, *illus.*
eutectoid change (phys.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**384:2a
Euterpe (Gr. rel.) **4:**610:2a
euthanasia, *or* mercy killing (law) **4:**610:2a
ethical considerations **18:**518:2b
status in criminal law **16:**820:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Euthanasia Society (Eng. org.): *see* Voluntary Euthanasia Legalization Society
Eutheria (zool.): *see* placental mammal
Euthydemus (k. of Bactria) **4:**610:2b
defeat by Antiochus III **1:**460:2a; **21:**878:1a
overthrow of Diodotus II **4:**107:3a
"Euthydemus" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25:**883:2a
"Euthymiae Raptus; or the Teares of Peace" (work by Chapman)
discussed in biography **3:**95:1b
Euthymides (Athenian vase paint.) **4:**610:3a
amphora *illus.* **1:**354
Euthymius I (Orthodox patriarch) **4:**610:3b
Euthymius of Turnovo (Orthodox patriarch) **4:**611:1a
Euthymius the Great, Saint (E. Orthodox monk) **4:**611:2a
Euthymius the Hagiorite, *or* Ekvthime Mthatzmideli (E. Orthodox monk) **4:**611:2b
euthyna (anc. Gr. exam)
archon **1:**531:3a
Euthyneura (mollusk subclass)
classification **24:**311:2a
Euthynnus pelamis (fish): *see* skipjack tuna
"Euthyphro" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25:**883:1b
investigation of morality **18:**493:1a
Eutin (W.Ger.) **4:**611:3a
location *map* **20:**98
Eutrombicula alfreddugesi (zool.): *see* Trombicula alfreddugesi
eutrophication (ecology) **4:**611:3a
effect on
biosphere **14:**980:2a, 1003:2a, *illus.* 983
hydrosphere **20:**729:1a
effects of
agricultural pollution **19:**114:1a
environment changes **22:**544:2a *passim to* 554:2b
life cycle of lakes **17:**597:1b
occurrence in Alpine lakes **1:**295:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 351
Eutropius (Byz. offi.) **4:**611:3b
Eutropius (Roman au.)
role in Roman Empire **20:**337:1a
Eutyches (Orthodox archimandrite) **4:**611:3b
Council of Ephesus **4:**519:2b
Monophysite controversy **8:**264:2a; **16:**318:2b, 321:2b
opposition of
Eusebius of Dorylaeum **4:**608:2b
Gennadius **5:**182:1b
Peter Chrysologus **9:**329:1b
support by Dioscorus **4:**112:3a
Eutychian (rel.) **4:**612:1b
interpretation of Monothelites **8:**266:2a
opposition of
Leo I **7:**272:2b
Nestorius **8:**613:2b
Eutychian, Saint, *or* Saint Eutychianus (pope) **4:**612:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Eutychides of Sicyon (Gr. sculp.) **4:**612:2a
"Euvres en rime" (work by Baïf)
discussed in biography **1:**804:3a
Euwe, Max, *or* Machgielis Euwe (Du. Chess player) **4:**612:2a
euxenite (min.) **4:**612:2b
sources of rare-earth elements **15:**1020:2a
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
Euzkadi Ta Azkatasuna (Basque org.): *see* ETA
EV (phot.): *see* exposure value
eV (unit of meas.): *see* electron volt
EVA (space flight): *see* extravehicular activity
EVA backpack: *see* extravehicular activity backpack
"Eva Prima Pandora" (paint. by Jean Cousin the Elder)
discussed in biography **3:**688:1b, *illus.*
Evagoras (k. of Salamis) **4:**612:2b
Cypriot struggle conflict with Persia **16:**899:1b
Evagrius Ponticus (Christian mystic) **4:**612:3a
contribution to
monastic literature **16:**319:2b
mysticism **16:**331:2a
influenced by Origen **8:**999:1b
Evagrius Scholasticus (bp. of Antioch)
early Christian chronicles **16:**265:1a
Latin literature **22:**853:2a
'Eval, Har (mt., Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Ebal, Mount
"Evan Harrington" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8:**32:3b
Evander (class. myth.) **4:**612:3b
Evangelical Alliance, *or* World's Evangelical Alliance **4:**612:3b
role in church unity **16:**361:1a
Evangelical and Reformed Church (church, U.S.) **4:**613:1b
union with Congregationalists **26:**253:1b
Evangelical Awakening (Prot. movement): *see* Evangelical revival
Evangelical Christians, Union of (Russ. Prot. org.)
Russian Baptists **1:**275:3b
evangelical church (rel.) **4:**613:2a
contribution of
Luther **23:**369:2b
Wesley **12:**585:2b
forms of polity **16:**291:1a
history of
Free Church of Scotland **4:**963:1b
Pentecostalism **9:**268:2b
Protestantism **26:**221:1b *passim to* 228:2a, 250:2b
Reformed churches **26:**242:2a
importance of
apostolic doctrine **3:**304:2b
charismatic gifts **8:**165:3a
missions **16:**357:2b
Wheaton, Illinois **12:**618:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also fundamentalism; Lutheranism
Evangelical Church in Germany, The, *or* Die Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland, *or* EKD (church, Ger.) **4:**613:2b
Lutheranism in Germany **26:**241:1b
Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren, *or* Ceskobratrska Cirkev Evangelicka **4:**613:3a
Unitas Fratrum **12:**138:1a
Evangelical Church of the Congo, *or* Église Evangélique du Congo (church, Af.)
religion in the Congo (Brazzaville) **15:**664:2a
Evangelical Estates, Union of (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
Evangelical Free Church of America (Prot. denomination, U.S.) **4:**613:3b
fundamentalism **5:**52:2b
Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (church, U.S.) **4:**614:1a
establishment of bishops' role **16:**291:1a
Lutheranism in North America **26:**238:2a *passim to* 241:1b
Evangelical Lutheran Churches, Association of (church, U.S.)
separation from Missouri Synod **7:**573:1b
Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of Denmark, *or* Evangelisk-Lutheresk Folkekirke I Danmark (church, Den.) **4:**614:2a
views of Kierkegaard **6:**855:3a
Evangelical Missionary Alliance
Evangelical Alliance **4:**613:1a
Evangelical Reformed Church of Northwest Germany (Prot. church)
Reformed church history **26:**242:1b
Evangelical revival, *or* Evangelical Awakening (rel. movement)
heritage of Anglican Evangelicals **1:**407:1b
influence of Pietism **26:**220:1a
influence on
Baptists **26:**248:2b
Congregationalists **26:**252:1b
evangelical churches **4:**613:2a
Evangelical Synod of North America (church, U.S.)
Evangelical and Reformed Church history **4:**613:1b
Evangelical Union (church, Scot.)
role of James Morison **8:**326:1b
Evangelical Union (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
Evangelical United Brethren Church, *or* EUB (church, U.S.) **4:**614:3a
place in history of United Methodist Church **12:**148:1a
see also United Methodist Church
evangelicalism: *see* evangelical church
"Evangelienbuch," *or* "Book of the Gospels" (work by Otfrid)
discussed in biography **8:**1041:2b
place in German literature **20:**27:1b
"Evangelii Nuntiandi" (work by Paul VI)
Christian missions **16:**358:2a
"Evangeline" (poem by Longfellow)
classical metre **23:**101:2a
heroine depiction at Grand Pré **5:**419:2a, *illus.*
Saint Martinville **10:**330:2a
subject **1:**51:1b
Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland, Die (church, Ger.): *see* Evangelical Church in Germany, The
"Evangelische Kirchen-Zeitung" (journ. founded by Hengstenberg)
discussed in biography **5:**831:2a
Evangelische Union (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
Evangelisk-Lutheresk Folkekirke I Danmark (church, Den.): *see* Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of Denmark
evangelism (rel.): *see* mission
Evangelista (is. and prov., Cuba): *see* Juventud, Isla de la
"Evangelium de nativitate Mariae" (apocryphal lit.)
lives of Saints Anne and Joachim **1:**429:1b
"Évangile et l'Église, L' " (work by Loisy): *see* "Gospel and the Church, The"
Evaniidae (insect): *see* ensign wasp
Evans, Sir Arthur John (Br. archae.) **4:**614:3a
contribution to
archaeology **20:**575:2a
classical scholarship **27:**29:2b
excavation of Minoan and Knossos ruins **18:**788:2b; **20:**206:2b
Evans, Bill, *or* William John Evans (Am. mus.) **4:**615:1a
Evans, Caradoc, *or* David Evans (Welsh au.) **4:**615:1a
Evans, Charles (Br. mountaineer)
climbing of Kanchenjunga **6:**711:1a; **8:**377:3b
Evans, Chick, *or* Charles Evans (Am. golfer) **4:**615:1b
role in golf history **28:**166:2b
Evans, Edgar (Br. expl.)
expedition to South Pole **13:**859:2a
Evans, Dame Edith Mary (Br. act.) **4:**615:1b
Evans, Evan, *or* Ieuan Glan Geirionydd (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**631:1a
Evans, Frederick Henry (Br. phot.) **4:**615:2b
Evans, George Henry (Am. soc. leader and ed.) **4:**615:3b
Evans, George William (Eng. surveyor and expl.) **4:**615:3b
Evans, James (Am. missionary)
invention of Cree language syllabary **14:**770:2a
Evans, John (U.S. govt. offi., educ., and physic.) **4:**616:1a
Evans, Sir John (Br. antiquarian and archae.) **4:**616:1b
Evans, Lee Edward (Am. athlete) **4:**616:2a
Evans, Mary Ann, *or* Marian Evans (Br. writ.): *see* Eliot, George
Evans, Mount (mt., U.S.)
physiography of Front Range

5:22:1a
Evans, Oliver (Am. inv.) **4:**616:2a
contribution to development of
automotive technology **28:**772:2a
high-pressure steam engines **18:**336:2b
mechanized gristmill **25:**544:2b
power technology **28:**466:1a
refrigeration equipment **9:**998:1b; **26:**525:1b
Evans, Powys (Br. art.)
drawing of
Bax *illus.* **1:**975
Knox *illus.* **6:**921
Evans, Walker (Am. phot.) **4:**617:1a
association with Agee **1:**144:3b
contribution to photography **25:**785:2a, *illus.* 786
Evans, Warren F. (Am. minis.)
contribution to New Thought **8:**644:2a
Evans, William John (Am. mus.): *see* Evans, Bill
Evans-Pritchard, Sir Edward Evan (Br. soc. anthro.) **4:**617:1b
study of
magic **25:**91:2a
religion **26:**555:1a
sacrificial rites **26:**839:1a
witchcraft **25:**93:2a
writings on
Mauss's functionalism **24:**713:2b
Nuer **16:**885:1a
Evanston (Ill., U.S.) **4:**617:2a
location *map* **29:**154
Evansville (Ind., U.S.) **4:**617:2b
location *map* **29:**154
evaporated milk
food processing industry **19:**358:1b *passim to* 360:1b
evaporation (chem. process): *see* vaporization
evaporation (hydrology)
biosphere **14:**982:2b
climate **16:**438:2a *passim to* 504:2b, *map* 444
atmospheric sciences **17:**602:1a
desert regions **17:**1020:1b
Earth sciences **17:**593:2b *passim to* 598:1b
hydrologic cycle **6:**193:3a; **20:**720:2a
jungles and rain forests **17:**1029:2b
cooling and refrigeration systems **9:**998:1a
evaporite mineral formation **24:**241:2a
irrigation concern **19:**98:2a
lakes **22:**553:2b
ocean salinity **17:**574:2a; **25:**130:1b, *illus.* 131
evaporator (indus. apparatus) **4:**617:3a
air-conditioning systems **1:**174:1a
refrigeration equipment **26:**526:1b, *illus.*
sugar production **19:**375:1a, *illus.* 374
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
evaporite, *or* evaporite deposit, *or* salt deposit (geol.) **4:**617:3b
characteristics **24:**142:1b, 241:2a
occurrence in
Carboniferous rocks **19:**863:1b
halite **5:**638:1a
metamorphic rocks **24:**248:2a
nonclastic sedimentary rocks **24:**219:1b
Ochoan Stage deposits **8:**866:1a
Permian rocks **19:**866:1a
Searles Lake **10:**587:1a
varved deposits **19:**776:1b
paleoclimatic analysis **16:**486:1b
precipitation in salt solutions **19:**372:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
evaporite basin (geol.)
mineral deposition **24:**242:2b
evaporite facies (geol.)
chemical sedimentation **19:**766:1b
evapotranspiration (Earth sci.)
agricultural technology **19:**111:2b
atmospheric sciences **17:**602:1a
climate **16:**505:1a
hydrologic cycle **20:**723:1a
hydrologic research **17:**595:1b
jungles and rain forests **17:**1029:1b
"Evaristo Carriego" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography **2:**384:3a
Evaristus, Saint (pope) **4:**617:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Evarts, William Maxwell (Am. pol.) **4:**618:1a
Evatt, Herbert Vere (Austr. states.) **4:**618:1b
Australian political history **14:**439:1a
Eve (rel.): *see* Adam and Eve
"Eve" (work by Gislebertus)
discussed in biography **5:**285:3a, *illus.*
"Eve" (work by Péguy)
discussed in biography **9:**240:1a
"Eve of St. Agnes, The" (poem by Keats)
discussed in biography **6:**780:3a
"Eve of the Revolution, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2:**30:2b
evection (astron.)
effect on lunar motion **27:**535:1a
Eveleth (Minn., U.S.) **4:**618:2a
"Evelina, or The History of a Young Lady's Entrance Into the World" (work by Burney)
discussed in biography **2:**660:3b
place in English literature **18:**449:2a
Evelyn, John (Eng. au.) **4:**618:2b
contribution to
arboriculture **1:**522:2a
English literature **18:**445:2a
place in forestry history **19:**406:2b
Evemerus (Gr. mythographer): *see* Euhemerus
Even, *or* Evens, *or* Lamut (people) **4:**618:3b
occupations and language **14:**11:2b, 12:1b, *map* 11
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
even-grained rock, *or* equigranular rock
igneous rocks **24:**205:1b
"Even ha-'ezer" (Jewish law)
Jacob ben Asher's codification **6:**462:1a
"Evening News" (Br. news.)
newspaper publishing history **26:**479:2a
"Evening Post" (N.Y. news.)
association with "The Nation" **8:**529:3a
editorship of Bryant **2:**587:1a
evening primrose, *or* Oenothera (bot.) **4:**618:3b
classification **8:**949:2a
evening primrose family (bot.): *see* Onagraceae
evening star (astron.)
orbit of
Mercury **27:**518:1a
Venus **27:**524:2a
"Evening Star" (Can. news.): *see* "Toronto Star, The"
evening stock, *or* Matthiola longipetala bicornis (bot.)
description **11:**276:3a
"Evening Walk, An" (poem by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography **12:**752:3b
"Evening's Love, An" (play by Dryden)
analysis of comic literature **23:**162:2b
"Evenings on a Farm near Dikanka," *or* "Vechera na khutore bliz Dikanki" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography **5:**332:3b
Evenk, *or* Evenki, *or* Su-shen, *or* Tungus (people) **4:**619:1a
demography
Arctic **14:**11:2b, 12:2b, 20:2a, *map* 11; **14:**184:1b
Asia **14:**187:2a
Siberia **28:**952:1b
ethnological affinities
American Indians **13:**386:2a
Manchu **7:**761:1b
O-wen-k'o **16:**155:2a
Yakut **12:**807:1a
practices and traditions
nature worship **26:**573:1a
ritual fasting **4:**692:3a
shamanism **15:**737:1b, *illus.*; **26:**1030:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Evenky autonomous okrug, *or* Evenki autonomous okrug, *or* Evenky national okrug (okr., U.S.S.R.) **4:**619:1b
traditional home of
Even **4:**618:3b
Evenk **4:**619:1a
Evens (people): *see* Even
event (philos.) **4:**619:1b
philosophy of
Russell **24:**8:1b
Whitehead **12:**636:2a
statistical experiments **28:**230:1b
event horizon
black holes **2:**255:2a
event-related potential, *or* ERP (physiol.)
effect of attention **14:**384:2a
"Eventyr, fortalte for børn" (work by Andersen)
discussed in biography **1:**382:2b
"Ever Green" (work by Ramsay)
contribution by Bannatyne **1:**873:3a
Ever Victorious Army (Chin. hist.)
role of
Gordon **5:**369:1a
Li Hung-chang **7:**321:2a
Ward **12:**493:3b
Everdingen, Allart van (Du. paint.) **4:**619:1b
Everes comyntas: *see* Eastern tailed blue butterfly
Everest, Sir George (Br. surveyor) **4:**619:2a
naming of Mount Everest **4:**619:3b
Everest, Mount, *or* Chomolungma, *or* Chu-mu-lang-ma Feng (mt., As.) **4:**619:2b
continental altitude comparison *table* **3:**583
history of mountaineering **8:**377:3a
Hillary **5:**927:3a
Hunt **6:**157:2b
Tenzing Norgay **11:**639:2a
location *maps* **16:**41; **24:**771
origins of name **4:**619:2a
physiography of
China **16:**37:2b
Himalayas **14:**233:1b, *map* 234; **21:**2:1b
Nepal Himalayas **8:**601:1b
Tibetan Highlands **11:**756:2b; **16:**206:2a, *illus.*
Everett (Mass., U.S.) **4:**620:1b
Everett (Wash., U.S.) **4:**620:1b
location *map* **29:**154
Everett, Cornelius J. (Am. sci.)
contribution to thermonuclear bomb **29:**579:1a
Everett, Edward (Am. pol.) **4:**620:2a
candidacy for vice president **3:**576:1b
style in oratory **8:**981:3b
Everett, Hugh, III (Am. phys.)
many-worlds hypothesis **23:**881:1a
Everglade kite, *or* Rostrhamus sociabilis (bird)
characteristics **6:**897:3b
Everglades, *or* Pa-May-Okee (reg., Fla., U.S.) **4:**620:2b
association with
Belle Glade **2:**73:2a
Pamlico Sea and Lake Okeechobee **8:**898:3a
example of
marsh-swamp combination **7:**876:1b
subtropical rain forest **17:**1028:2a
Everglades National Park (park, Fla., U.S.)
conservation policies **16:**675:2a
cultural assets of Florida **29:**317:2b
description and statistics *table* **8:**540
location *map* **29:**157
Evergood, Philip (Am. art.)
contribution to Social Realism **10:**923:1b
evergreen (bot.) **4:**621:1a
affected by sunscald **11:**398:1a
characteristics of conifers **4:**881:1b; **19:**408:1a
classification of forestry **28:**880:1a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 882
shedding of leaves **25:**234:2a
use as Christmas tree **3:**284:1a
evergreen alkanet, *or* Pentaglottis sempervirens (bot.)
description **1:**274:2a, *illus.*
evergreen bagworm, *or* Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis (insect)
life cycle **1:**796:2b
evergreen forest
characteristics **4:**879:2b; **17:**1009:2a
distribution in temperate ecosystems **17:**1000:2b, *illus.* 999, 1001
evergreen oak
occurrence in chaparral **3:**92:3a
see also Japanese evergreen oak
evergreen timber conifer (bot.): *see* arartree
everlasting (plant) **4:**621:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Everlasting Gospel, The " (work by Blake)
discussed in biography **2:**270:3b
Everlasting League, *or* League of the Three Forest Cantons, *or* Ewige Bund, *or* Dreiwaldstätterbund (Swiss hist.) **4:**621:2a
history of
Nidwalden **8:**694:1b
Schwyz canton **10:**551:2b
Switzerland **28:**362:1a
Unterwalden canton **12:**188:2a
"Everlasting Mercy, The" (work by Masefield)
discussed in biography **7:**908:2a
"Everlasting Remorse" (work by Po Chü-i)
influenced by An Lu-shan **1:**362:1b
Evernia prunastri (bot.): *see* oak moss
Evers, Belton (Dan. dancer): *see* Bruhn, Erik
Evers, Charles (Am. civil-rights activist)
civil rights work **4:**621:2b
Evers, Medgar Wiley (Am. civil-rights activist) **4:**621:2b
Evershed, John (Br. astron.) **4:**621:3a
Evershed effect (astron.)
property of sunspots **4:**621:3a
Everson Museum of Art (museum, Syracuse, N.Y., U.S.)
design by Pei **9:**240:2a
"Everstin autonkuljettaja" (work by Meri)
discussed in biography **8:**35:1b
Evert, A. E. (Russ. of.)
role in history of World War I **29:**975:1b
Evert, Chris, *or* Chris Evert Lloyd, *or* Christine Marie Evert (Am. athlete) **4:**621:3b
role in tennis history **28:**161:2b
Everton (Guy.)
importance in Guyana **20:**444:2b, *illus.* 442
"Every Man for Himself" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography **5:**321:1b
"Every Man In his Humour" (play by Jonson)
discussed in biography **6:**611:3b
place in English literature **18:**440:2b
"Every Man Out of His Humour" (play by Jonson)
comedy of humours **6:**145:2b
discussed in biography **6:**612:1a
place in English literature **18:**440:2b
realistic comedy **23:**164:2b
"Everyman" (Eng. morality play) **4:**621:3b
example of morality play **8:**308:3a
place in English literature **18:**434:1a
use of personification **9:**312:2b
see also "Jedermann"
"Everyman His Own Historian" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2:**30:3a
Everyman's Library
Arts and Crafts Movement in typography **26:**100:1a
Eves, R. G. (art.)
portrait of
Bradley *illus.* **2:**454
Pollock *illus.* **9:**569
Eve's pin cushion, *or* Opuntia

subulata (bot.)
description 3:259:3b
Evesham (Here. & Worc., U.K.) 4:621:3b
Evesham, Vale of (val., U.K.)
fruit production 4:622:1a
market gardening 3:669:2a
Evian-les-Bains (Fr.) 4:622:1a
evidence, *or* proof (law) 4:622:1a
role in
adversary procedure 1:113:1a
common law 22:930:1b, 935:1b; 26:155:2a
court decisions 26:156:2a
Islamic law 22:34:1a
judicial proceedings 6:641:3b
police procedure 25:951:1b
socialist legal systems 22:945:2a
viewed by legal ethics 22:864:2b
see also circumstantial evidence
evidence (philos.)
applied logic 23:280:1a
Christian philosophy 16:329:1b
evil: *see* good and evil
evil, problem of (theol.) 4:622:3a
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:702:2b
in religions
Christianity 16:275:1a, 324:1a
creation myths and doctrines 17:370:1b
dualistic religions 26:598:1a
Judaism 22:436:2a, 442:1b, 467:1b
philosophical aspects
finite God solution 26:605:1b; 28:655:1a
ontological argument 26:603:2b
religious Rationalism 25:652:1a
Schelling's view 10:512:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also theodicy
"Evil Allures, but Good Endures," *or* "Vrazhye lepko, a bozhye krepko" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:709:1b
evil eye 4:622:3a
occurrence in
Ethiopian and Somalian cultures 17:795:1b
Judaism 22:434:1b
Southwest Asia 14:210:2a
Evil-Merodach (k. of Babyl.): *see* Awil-Marduk
Evilway chants (Navajo rel.): *see* Ghostway chants
Evinrude, Ole (Am. inv.) 4:622:3b
evirato (opera): *see* castrato
Evita (Arg. leader): *see* Perón, Eva Duarte de
evkaf (Ottoman inst.)
role in Ottoman history 28:929:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Evlanov (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* 19:852
Evliya Celebi, *or* Dervis Mehmed Zilli (Tur. traveler and writ.) 4:623:1a
contribution to Islamic literature 22:60:2b
Evlogy (Russ. metropolitan)
role in Orthodox diaspora 10:257:1b; 17:876:2b
evocatio (Roman rel.)
place in Roman religion 18:793:2b
use by Camillus 20:295:1b
"Evocation" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:865:2a
évolués (Alg. colonial group)
opposition to Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1a
role in Congolese nationalist movement 15:654:2a
Evoluon (museum, Eindhoven, Neth.) 4:623:1b
evolute
major ref. in Geometry 19:950:2b, *illus.* 951
evolution 18:855:1a; 4:623:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three, Division I
anatomy and physiology
animal tissues and fluids 28:669:1b, 672:2a
binocular vision 27:197:1b
blood and lymph 28:677:2a
cells 15:620:2b
digestive system 17:277:2a
excretory system of vertebrates 19:8:1b
facial features 4:651:2a
hearing mechanisms 27:151:2a
hormones 14:905:2b
muscle systems 24:460:1b
nervous system 24:791:1a, 796:1b
nutritional patterns 25:50:1a
occipital 8:860:1b
pelvic girdle 9:251:2b
plant organs and organ systems 25:238:2a
skeletal systems 28:290:1a
zygomatic arch 12:947:3b
animal behaviour 14:624:1a *passim to* 634:2a
avoidance behaviour 14:659:1a
communication 14:689:2a *passim to* 696:2b
feeding patterns 14:645:1b
mating behaviour 14:676:2b *passim to* 686:2b
reversal learning 22:902:2b
social behaviour 14:705:2b
concepts and theories 22:985:1a; 27:41:1a
disciplines
archaeology 20:576:1a
biological sciences 14:929:2a
philosophical anthropology 25:560:1a, 566:1b
physical anthropology 14:973:1b
social sciences 27:369:1b
zoology 14:961:2b *passim to* 963:2b
fossils: *see* fossil record
mechanisms and causes
adaptation 14:638:2a, 643:2a
biological populations 14:985:1b, 995:2b
biotic interactions 14:1009:1b
climatic interactions 16:504:1b
genetic factors 19:719:1b
natural selection 20:377:2b, 391:1a
plant breeding 19:93:1b
pollination 26:671:1a *passim to* 674:2a
reproductive mechanisms 26:655:1a, 658:1a
sexual reproduction 27:232:2b *passim to* 234:2a
philosophical and religious concerns 25:763:2b
Empiricism and constructivism 25:674:1b
ethics 18:493:2a, 512:1b
existence of God 16:275:2a
fundamentalism 5:52:2a; 29:254:2b
Materialism 25:632:2a
Rationalism and religion 25:652:2a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches conflict 26:243:1a
religious structures 26:539:1b
social change theories 10:919:1a
Victorian society 29:81:2b
phylogenetic relations 9:411:1b
algae 26:275:1b
amphibians 13:425:1b
birds *illus.* 15:8
bivalves 24:326:2b
branchiopods 16:848:2b
cephalopods 24:331:2b
chordates 3:266:2b; 16:245:2b
cirripedes 16:852:2b
crustaceans 16:844:2b
fishes 19:191:1a, 196:2a
fungi 26:287:1b
gastropods 24:314:1a, 318:2b
grasses and grazing animals 13:819:2a
gymnosperms 20:450:2b
lichen 26:304:1b
malacostracans 16:857:2a
mollusks 24:310:2a
multicellular organisms 19:830:1b
orchids 13:807:2a *passim to* 812:2a
Platyhelminthes 19:295:1a, 297:1a
poisonous animals and plants 25:899:1b
Protozoa 12:428:3a
Rhipidistia 19:213:2b
trees 28:883:1b
work of
Baer 1:789:2b
Bergson 2:130:2a
Cuvier 3:815:1b
Dana 3:871:1b
Darwin, Charles 3:894:3b; 16:978:2a *passim to* 981:1a
Darwin, Erasmus 3:894:2b
Diderot 4:80:3b
Dobzhansky 4:143:3b
Dubois 4:248:3b
Haeckel 5:610:3a
Kelvin 22:505:2a
Kropotkin 7:11:3b
Lamarck 7:114:2a
Lyell 7:586:3a
Mendel 8:4:2a
Romer 10:164:1b
Schindewolf 10:518:2a
Spencer 11:83:3a
Stebbins 11:230:2b
Virchow 12:386:2b
Wallace 12:466:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
"Evolution" (paint. by Mondrian) 8:248:3b
evolution, cultural (soc. sci.): *see* cultural evolution
evolution, human 18:803:1a
classification of
hominid 6:27:1a
Homo erectus 6:27:3b
emotion 18:250:2b
hand tools 28:712:1b
hominid development
Africa 4:334:3a; 13:74:1b
Americas 13:310:1a
Asia 14:222:1a *passim to* 227:1a
humour and wit 20:684:2a
kinship 19:70:1b
evolution, social (soc. sci.): *see* social evolution
evolution, synthetic theory of (genet.): *see* synthetic theory of evolution
"Evolution créatrice, L' " (work by Bergson): *see* "Creative Evolution"
"Evolution de l'humanité, L' " (work by Berr)
discussed in biography 2:157:1b
"Evolution of a Revolt" (work by Lawrence) 7:207:2b
"Evolution of Man and Society, The" (work by Darlington)
discussed in biography 3:889:2b
"Evolution of the Igneous Rocks, The" (work by Bowen)
contribution to experimental petrology 17:579:1a
discussed in biography 2:438:1b
"Evolution of the Land Plants" (work by Campbell)
discussed in biography 2:775:3b
"Evolutionary Socialism," *or* "Die Voraussetzungen des Sozialismus und die Aufgaben der Sozialdemokratie" (work by Bernstein)
influence on socialism 27:444:2a
significance in Marxist theory 23:581:1a
support of social democracy 10:920:1b
evolutionism (soc. sci.)
influence on social structure 27:416:2a
Evolutionists (Port. pol. party)
role in Portugal 25:1063:1a
Évora (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Évora 4:624:1a
Évora (Port.) 4:623:3a
Evpatoria (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yevpatoriya
Evreinov, Nikolay (Russ. dir.)
theatrical productions 28:590:2a
Evreiskaia autonomous oblast (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Yevreyskaya autonomous oblast
Évreux (Fr.) 4:624:1a
role in France since the 10th century 19:458:1b, *illus.* 479
Évreux, House of (Fr. royal house)
branch of Capetian dynasty 2:829:2b
Evripou, Porthmos (str., Gr.): *see* Euripus
Evros (dept., Gr.) 4:624:1a
Évros River (riv., Eur.): *see* Maritsa River
Evrótas River, *or* Eurotas River, *or* Iris River (riv., Gr.) 4:624:2a
Evrouin (Neustrian offi.): *see* Ebroïn
Évry (Fr.) 4:624:2a
Evtimiy (Bulg. patriarch)
role in history of Bulgaria 15:357:2b
Evtushenko, Evgenii (Russ. poet): *see* Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich
Evvoia (is., Gr.): *see* Euboea
Evvoikos Kolpos (gulf, Aeg.S.): *see* Euboea, Gulf of
Evylaeus malachurus (zool.): *see* Halictus malachurus
Ewab Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Kai Islands
Ewald, Carl (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2a
Ewald, Johannes (Dan. poet) 4:624:2b
contribution to Danish literature 10:499:1b; 27:15:1a
Ewald, Julius Richard (Ger. physiol.)
study of equilibrium 27:213:2b
Ewald, Paul Peter (Ger. phys.) 4:624:3b
Ewald's sphere (math.)
work of Ewald 4:624:3b
Ewart, William (Br. pol.) 4:624:3b
Ewe (people) 4:625:1a
distribution in
Benin 29:863:1b
Ghana 29:883:1a
Guinea coast *map* 29:802
Togo 11:820:3b; 29:911:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ewe (livestock)
sheep 10:714:3b
Ewen, Harold (Am. astron.)
detection of 21-centimetre radiation 12:80:1a
Ewha Women's University (univ., Seoul, S.Kor.)
Korean Christianity 16:357:1b
Ewige Bund (Swiss hist.): *see* Everlasting League
Ewing, Alfred Cyril (Br. philos. and educ.) 4:625:1b
history of philosophy 25:743:2b
Ewing, Sir James Alfred (Br. phys.) 4:625:2a
seismograph development 10:612:1b
Ewing, Juliana (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:211:1a
Ewing, Thomas (U.S. govt. offi.) 4:625:2b
association with Sherman 10:731:3a
Ewing, William Maurice (Am. geophys.) 4:625:2b
study of oceanic ridges 25:146:2b
Ewing's tumour of bone (path.) 4:625:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ewondo (people): *see* Yaunde
Eworth, Hans (art.)
portrait of James Stewart, 1st earl of Moray *illus.* 8:311
Ewostatewos, *or* Eustathius (Eth. st.) 4:625:3a
Ewry, Ray C. (Am. athlete) 4:625:3b
Ewuare the Great (Af. k.)
role in history of Benin 2:102:1a
ex cathedra declaration (Roman Cath.)
role in papal infallibility 9:124:1b
Roman Catholic teaching authority 26:951:2b
EX-IM Bank: *see* Export-Import Bank of the United States
Ex parte ... (law cases): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Merryman, Ex parte

ex post facto law 4:626:1a
"Ex quo singulari" (papal bull)
promulgation by Benedict XIV 2:95:1b
"Ex Voto de 1662" (paint. by Champaigne)
discussed in biography 3:73:2b, *illus.*
ex-voto offering (rel.): *see* votive offering
exact equation, *or* exact differential equation 4:626:1b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:483:1b, 486:2a, *illus.* 483
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
exact exterior differential form
definition 19:985:1b
exact homotopy sequence
definition 19:996:2a
Exacum (plant genus)
member of Gentianaceae 5:184:3a
Exagéré (Fr. rev. group): *see* Hébertist
exaltados (Sp. radicals)
role in Spanish history 28:52:2b
exaltation (astrol.)
definition 25:82:1b
"Examen" (work by du Châtelet)
influence on Voltaire 29:525:2a
"Examen concilii tridentini" (work by Chemnitz)
discussed in biography 3:161:2a
examination, *or* questioning (law) 4:626:2a
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:159:2a
order of trial 26:150:2b
"Examination" (work by Benton)
discussed in biography 2:113:3a
examination, civil service: *see* civil service examination
"Examination of Dogmatic Theology, An," *or* "Kritika dogmaticheskogo bogoslaviya" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:709:1a
"Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:102:2a
history of philosophy 25:764:2b
examination system (patent law)
granting of patents 26:201:2a
"Examiner" (Br. mag.)
editing by Forster 4:888:1b
history of magazine publishing 26:485:1b
"Examiner" (Br. news.)
place in English literature 18:454:1b
publication by Hunt 6:157:3b
examining magistrates (Eng. law)
evolution of criminal courts 16:805:2a
exanthem subitum (disease): *see* roseola infantum
exanthematous viral infection (path.)
incidence in children 16:15:2b
see also specific infections by name, *e.g.,* chicken pox; measles; rubella
exarate pupa (zool.)
larvae 21:589:1b
exarch (Byz. govt. offi.)
role in North Africa 24:913:2b
Excalfactoria (bird): *see* painted quail
Excalibur (sword) 4:626:2b
excavated cavity
impact crater *illus.* 16:757
excavating machine (engin.) 4:626:2b
use in
channel design 26:393:1a
road building 26:366:1a
tunnel construction 26:441:2a
excavation (archae.)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:576:2b
archaeology 1:525:3b
excavation (tech.): *see* underground construction
"Excavation" (paint. by de Kooning)
discussed in biography 3:931:1a
Excelsior diamond 4:626:2b
discovery 6:470:1a
Excelsior Springs (Mo., U.S.) 4:626:2b
"Excerpta ex Theodoto" (work by Clement of Alexandria)
discussed in biography 3:375:1a
excess-profits tax 4:626:3a
corporate taxation 28:421:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
excess volatile (Earth sci.)
evolution of hydrosphere 20:725:2a
excessive function
complex analysis 13:504:1b
exchange (currency): *see* international exchange
exchange (soc. custom): *see* gift exchange
exchange (trade): *see* barter
exchange, bill of, *or* draft, *or* draught (banking) 4:626:3b
aspect of
banking 14:600:1b
commercial transaction law 15:397:1a
development in Low Countries 23:323:1a
use by Coeur 3:431:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
exchange, equation of (econ.)
theories of monetarism 8:251:3b
exchange, international: *see* international exchange
exchange, medium of (econ.)
exchange coefficient (fluid mech.): *see* austausch coefficient
exchange control (govt. restrictions) 4:626:3b
exchange distribution (bus.)
use in securities trading 23:560:2b
exchange economy
financing of artistic activities 14:124:1a
exchange force, *or* exchange interaction (phys.)
aspect of
ferromagnetism 18:186:2b
transition metals 23:670:1b
description 14:347:2b
exchange marriage (sociol.) 4:627:1a
occurrence in Central Africa 15:645:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
exchange pool, *or* cycling pool (ecosystem)
part of biogeochemical cycle 2:221:3a
exchange rate (fin.) 4:627:1b
effect on
international gold standard system 5:337:3b
international trade 14:604:2a; 21:845:2b *passim to* 847:2b
Gresham's law 5:489:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
exchange reaction (chem.)
chemical effects of isotopes 14:357:2b
exchange ritual
importance in Pacific Islands 25:263:2a, 268:1b
exchange transfusion (med.)
use in blood transfusion 2:292:2b
exchequer (govt. office) 4:627:1b
development
England 29:32:2b
Henry II 5:836:2b
Tudor rule 29:46:2a
origins 18:625:2a
Exchequer, Chancellor of the (Br. pol.)
preparation of British budget 5:394:1b; 20:160:1b
Exchequer, Court of (Br. law)
competition with Court of Common Pleas 3:494:1b
evolution of common law 22:929:2b
excise tax
major ref. in Taxation 28:427:2a
barrier to international trade 21:829:2a
effect on consumption of glassware 17:207:1b
role in United States 29:196:1b
type of indirect tax 28:409:1b
excision (med.)
surgery 17:261:1b
excitation (phys.) 4:627:2a
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1042:2b
energy requirements 13:568:1b, 569:2a
irradiation of solids 23:679:1b
laser technology 7:170:3b
light emission 26:496:2b
luminescence 23:23:1b, 25:1b
molecular activation 26:502:2b
photochemical reactions 15:1091:2b
photosynthesis 25:812:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 111; 122
excitation (physiol.): *see* irritability
excitation state (phys.)
classification of energy state 4:492:3a; 14:341:2a
effect of radiation 26:502:2b
excitatory amino acid (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release 24:789:2b
excitatory postsynaptic potential, *or* EPSP (biochem.)
function in nervous system 24:786:2a
excited state (phys.): *see* excitation state
exciter (elec.)
function in electric generators 18:385:2b
exciton (phys.) 4:627:2b
major ref. in Matter 23:675:1b
role in luminescence 23:26:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
exciton state (phys.)
side effect of radiation 26:502:2b
exclamation mark
development of punctuation 9:799:3a; 29:1051:2b
excluded middle, law of (logic)
formal logic 23:256:1a, 261:2b, *table* 253
Intuitionism 23:597:1a *passim to* 602:2a
laws of thought 11:732:2b
exclusion, principle of (math.): *see* inclusion and exclusion, principle of
Exclusion Bill (Eng. hist.)
political crisis 29:62:2a
Shaftesbury's role 10:685:3b
exclusion chromatography (chem.): *see* gel chromatography
Exclusion Parliament (Br. hist.)
political crisis 29:62:1b
exclusion principle (phys.): *see* Pauli exclusion principle
exclusionary rule (Am. law) 4:627:3a
search and seizure 10:586:3a; 16:804:2a
Exclusive, *or* Exclusionist (Austr. pol. faction) 4:627:3a
Exclusive Agreement (Br. hist.)
participation of
Abu Dhabi 1:44:3b
Ajman 1:183:2b
ash-Shariqah 10:701:3b
Dubai 4:246:3b
Fujairah 5:36:3a
Umm al-Qaiwain 12:123:3a
Exclusive Brethren (rel. community)
Plymouth Brethren 9:532:2a
exclusive disjunction (logic)
definition 4:123:2b
exclusive economic zone, *or* EEZ (internat. law)
establishment 19:276:2a, 280:2b
exclusivism (rel.)
Christian views of salvation 16:363:1b
excommunication (rel.) 4:627:3b
bell, book, and candle ceremony 2:70:1b
practice in Roman Catholicism 26:949:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
excrement (biol.): *see* feces
excretion, *or* elimination, *or* waste disposal (biol.) 19:1:1a; 4:628:1b
animal
alternatives during dormancy 14:672:1b
dog behaviour 25:528:2b
human
blood 15:130:2b
causes of uremia 12:203:2b
diagnostic procedures 17:246:1b, 252:1a
digestive system 17:290:1a
drug and drug action 17:495:2a
elimination of drugs 17:496:1b
purification rites and customs 26:857:2b
vitamin metabolism 14:903:1b, 904:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also defecation; urination
excretion rate (physiol.)
test of kidney function 19:19:1a
excretory system (anat.) 19:1:1a
animal
arachnids 13:914:2b
scorpions 13:919:1b
spiders 13:927:2a
comparison of organ systems 25:228:2a
crustaceans 16:844:1b, 848:2b, 857:1a
embryological development in vertebrates 20:401:1a, 416:2b; 28:672:1a
tissues and fluids 28:672:1a
human
diseases
children 16:17:2b
kidney and bladder infections 26:721:2b
effects of
ostomy surgery 8:1036:3b
pregnancy 26:716:1b
see also urogenital system
"Excursion, The" (poem by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography 12:753:3a
roots in French Revolution 18:452:1a
"Excursion to Tilsit, The," *or* "Litauische Geschichten" (work by Sudermann)
discussed in biography 11:351:3a
Exe, River (riv., U.K.) 4:628:3b
Execias (Gr. art.): *see* Exekias
Execration Texts (anc. Egy. lit.)
description 25:405:1b
evidence of Amorite domination 24:74:1b
executed trust
importance in property law 26:184:1b
execution: *see* capital punishment
execution gage, *or* jüngere Satzung (Ger. law)
development of mortgage laws 26:188:2b
"Execution of Mayor Yin, The," *or* "Yin hsien-chang" (work by Ch'en Jo-hsi)
place in Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:2a
"Execution of the Emperor Maximilian of Mexico" (work by Manet)
discussed in biography 7:770:2a
executive, *or* business executive (bus.)
major ref. in Business Organization 15:414:2b
executive (govt.)
aspect of
administrative law 26:341:1b
constitutional law 16:698:2a
political systems 25:999:2a
U.S. government 29:195:2a, 217:1a
influence of special-interest groups 25:968:2a
office of president 9:683:3b
presidential powers in prize cases 9:713:3b
executive agreement (internat. law) 4:628:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Executive Commission (Phil. hist.)
role during World War II 25:556:2b
Executive Committee of Security (Aus. hist.)
role of Fischhof 4:797:2b
Executive House (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)

use of shear walls **15**:336:1a
executive information system (computer sci.)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:563:1b, *illus.*
Executive Order 8802 (U.S. hist.)
prohibition of racial discrimination **29**:258:2b
Executive Order 9066 (U.S. hist.)
establishment of concentration camps **3**:513:1a
impact on San Francisco **27**:3:2a
executor (law) **4**:629:1a
significance to wills **21**:584:2a
executory trust
property law **26**:184:1b
trust law **12**:8:1b
exedra, *or* exhedra (arch.) **4**:629:1a
use in Trajan's Forum *illus.* **4**:896
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
exegesis (bibl. interpretation) **4**:629:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:848:1b
allegorical interpretation **23**:110:1a
biblical criticism **2**:196:1a
Christian Platonism **25**:890:2b
Disciples of Christ beliefs **26**:261:2b
Hillel **5**:928:1a
historiography **20**:566:2b
Jerome **6**:536:1a
Judaism **22**:428:2b
Letter to the Hebrews **14**:841:1a
Midrash **22**:429:2a
Old Testament manuscripts **14**:759:2b
patristic literature **16**:317:2b
Qur'an interpretation **22**:9:2a
Rashi **9**:946:1a
scriptural tradition **16**:294:2b
textual criticism **20**:615:2a *passim to* 618:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also biblical criticism; hermeneutics
Exegetai (anc. Gr.)
eupatrids **4**:598:2b
Exekias, *or* Execias (Gr. art.) **4**:629:3b
Attic black-figure technique **17**:108:1a, *illus.* 107
contribution to Grecian painting **25**:326:2b, *illus.* 327
"Exemplar Humanae Vitae" (work by Acosta)
discussed in biography **1**:66:3b
place in Jewish philosophy **22**:460:2a
exemplarism (philos.)
history of Platonism **25**:586:2b
viewed by Bonaventure **25**:753:2b
exemplum, *or* exempla (lit.)
description **23**:200:1a
early development of the short story **23**:149:1a
significance in Icelandic literature **27**:12:2a
use of parables **23**:113:1a
exemption (taxation)
taxation systems **28**:418:1b *passim to* 431:2a
exempts de police (Fr. govt. offi.)
role in French police **25**:940:2b
exequatur (law)
procedural law **26**:163:2a
role of consul **3**:576:3b
"Exequias de la lengua castellana" (work by Forner)
discussed in biography **4**:885:2b
exercise 19:28:1a; **4**:630:1b
effect on
aging process in humans **20**:438:2a
energy requirement **25**:59:2b
respiration **26**:785:2b
role in
Greek concepts of medicine **23**:888:2b
Lamaze childbirth method **7**:116:2a
muscle disease **24**:474:2b
platelet production **9**:507:2a
training of dancers **16**:939:2a
use in physical medicine **9**:413:2a; **17**:266:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
exercise, law of (psychol.)
formulation by Thorndike **11**:728:2a
exercitales (medieval It. freeman): *see* arimanni
"Exercitatio alphabetica" (work by Perret)
development of European scripts **29**:1070:1a
"Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus" (work by Harvey): *see* "Anatomical Disquisition On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, An"
"Exercitatio anatomica de structura et usu renum" (work by Bellini)
discussed in biography **2**:78:2b
"Exercitationes centum de cognitione Dei et nostri" (work by Clauberg)
discussed in biography **3**:356:2b
"Exercitationes de generatione animalium" (work by Harvey)
significance in history of embryology **23**:891:2a
Exeter, *or* Isca Dumnoniorum (Devon, U.K.) **4**:630:2b
uprising **29**:31:1a
Exeter (N.H., U.S.) **4**:630:3a
Exeter (school, Exeter, N.H., U.S.): *see* Phillips Exeter Academy
Exeter Book (Old Eng.) **4**:630:3b
contribution to English literature **18**:427:2b
role of Cynewulf **3**:824:2b
exfoliation 4:631:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
exfoliative dermatitis 4:631:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
exhalant chamber, *or* suprabranchial chamber (mollusk anat.)
bivalves **24**:325:1a
exhalation (physiol.): *see* expiration
exhaust
affected by muffler **8**:394:1b
aspect of automotive emission control **28**:783:2a
exhaust-gas recirculation (automotive engin.)
role in automotive emission control **28**:783:2b, *illus.*
exhaust pipe (automotive engin.)
place in emission-control system **4**:476:2b
exhaust system (automotive)
design for diesel engines **18**:359:1b
function in automobiles **1**:728:1b; **18**:356:1b
see also muffler
exhaust velocity (engin.)
rocket propulsion **18**:369:1a
exhaustion (physiol.): *see* fatigue
exhaustion (sociol.)
causes of societal change **27**:419:1b
exhaustion, method of (math.) **4**:631:2a
mathematical systems of
Archimedes **23**:619:1a
Euclid **19**:929:2a
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4**:592:1a
real analysis **13**:452:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
exhaustion, strategy of (warfare): *see* strategy of exhaustion
exhedra (arch.): *see* exedra
exhibition
function of museums **24**:489:1b
origin of markets **23**:553:2a
"Exhibition of a Rhinoceros at Venice" (paint. by Longhi)
discussed in biography **7**:468:2a, *illus.*
exhibitionism (sexual behaviour) **4**:631:2b
form of psychosexual disorder **23**:966:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
"Exhortation" (work by Clement of Alexandria): *see* "Protreptikos"
"Exhortation to Martyrdom" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography **8**:998:1b
"Exhortation to Philosophy" (work by Iamblichus): *see* "Protrepticus"
exilarch
Jewish history **22**:418:1a
exile and banishment 4:631:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also ostracism
"Exile's Return: A Narrative of Ideas" (work by Cowley)
discussed in biography **3**:697:3b
Eximbank: *see* Export-Import Bank of the United States
Eximius, Doctor (Sp. theol. and philos.): *see* Suárez, Francisco
exine (pollen structure)
description **9**:567:3b; **13**:626:1b
pollen stratigraphy and microfossils **19**:815:1b
exinite (maceral group)
classification **7**:623:1b
coal component **19**:608:1b, *table* 607
existence (philos.)
major ref. in Metaphysics **24**:2:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Existentialism **25**:620:2b
Islamic philosophy **22**:26:1b *passim to* 30:1b
ontological argument **16**:327:1b
phenomenology **9**:361:1a
realism and phenomenalism **18**:486:1b
Sarvastivada Buddhism **15**:277:1b
philosophy of
Berkeley **2**:133:2a; **18**:481:1a
Kierkegaard **6**:855:2b
William of Auvergne **25**:753:2b
see also Being; inexistence
existence of God (philos.)
major refs. in Christianity **16**:326:1b; Metaphysics **24**:8:1b; Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:603:1a
Anselm's proofs **25**:752:1b
Christian doctrine **16**:275:1a
Deism **4**:504:2a
see also particular arguments, *e.g.,* first cause; ontological argument; teleological argument
existence theory (math.)
solutions of differential equations **13**:481:2a, 498:1a
systems of
Euclidean geometry **19**:936:2b
general mathematics **23**:595:1a
existential quantifier (logic)
expression of quantification **9**:839:3a
function in
Analytic philosophy **25**:611:2b
applied logic **23**:283:2a
formal logic **23**:257:1a
metalogic **23**:276:2a
Existentialism 4:631:3a
major refs. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25**:620:2b; The History of Western Philosophy **25**:768:1a
approaches to
aesthetics **13**:19:2b
choice **3**:256:3b
Christian philosophy **16**:325:1a
concreteness **3**:518:3a
education **25**:737:1b
ethics **18**:511:1a
free will **4**:965:2b
irrationalism **6**:391:3a
law **25**:732:2a
metaphysics **24**:24:2b
mind **24**:124:1a
political thought **25**:981:2b
religion **25**:698:1a *passim to* 703:1b; **26**:625:1b
value **1**:747:1a
comparison to
Phenomenology **25**:635:1b *passim to* 639:1b
Pragmatism **25**:645:2a
contributions by
Berdyayev **2**:119:3b
Buber **2**:590:3a
Bultmann **2**:629:2a
Heidegger **5**:800:3a
Jaspers **6**:508:2b
Kierkegaard **6**:854:3a
Marcel **7**:821:1b
Sartre **10**:460:1a
influence on
French literature **19**:581E:1b
littérature engagée **7**:402:2b
modern social science **27**:372:1b
Neoscholasticism **25**:598:2b
nonfictional prose style **23**:187:1b
philosophical anthropology **9**:388:1b; **25**:568:1b
Protestantism **26**:226:2a
Realistic novels **23**:132:1b
religions and theology **26**:558:1a *passim to* 561:1a
rhetoric **26**:804:1a
tragedy in modern drama **23**:176:2a
influenced by
Beauvoir **2**:25:1b
Beckett **2**:33:3a
Hegelianism **20**:493:1a
Skepticism **25**:601:2a
rejected by
Kantianism **22**:498:1a
Logical Positivism **25**:642:1a
"Existentialism and Humanism," *or* "L'Existentialism est un humanisme" (work by Sartre)
contribution to ethics **18**:511:1b
discussed in biography **10**:460:2b
exite (anat.)
crustacean appendages **3**:765:2a
"Exitus" (novel by Konstantinovic)
place in Slavic novel tradition **23**:143:2a
Exmoor (moorland, U.K.) **4**:632:1b
physiography of North Devon **8**:779:3b
Exmoor National Park (Devon, U.K.)
feature of
Exmoor **4**:632:1b
West Somerset **12**:595:3b
physiography of Devon **4**:48:2a
Exmouth (Devon, U.K.) **4**:632:2a
Exmouth Gulf (gulf, Austr.) **4**:632:2a
Exner, Sigmund (Aus. physiol.)
research on superposition eyes **27**:145:1a
Exobasidiales (order of fungi)
characteristics **1**:935:3a
classification **26**:290:1a
exobiology, *or* xenobiology, *or* astrobiology **4**:632:2a
major ref. in Life **22**:996:1a
biological aspects **14**:931:1b, 971:2a
Green Bank equation **5**:465:3b
Project Ozma **9**:39:3b
sites
Mars **27**:550:2b
meteorites **2**:851:2b
Venus **27**:528:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
exocentric construction (ling.)
definition **23**:57:2b
Exocet (missile)
antiship missile **29**:565:2b
Exocoetoidei (fish)
classification **19**:251:1b
description **1**:668:2a
Exocoetus volitans (fish)
description **4**:853:1b
exocrine gland (physiol.) **4**:632:2b
comparison with endocrine gland **18**:287:1a
description and function **5**:294:3a; **21**:693:2a
effect of cystic fibrosis **3**:832:2a
place in autonomic nervous system **24**:814:2b
see also specific glands by name, *e.g.,* oil gland; tear duct and gland
exocuticle (zool.)
structure and function in arthropods **14**:94:2a
exocytosis (biochem.)
particle transport **15**:604:2b
role in
human endocrine system **18**:297:1b
nervous systems **24**:786:1b
Exodus, *or* Shemot, *or* Names (Old Testament) **4**:632:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:775:1b
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
chronology **20**:586:2b

covenants 3:692:1b; 17:394:2a, 395:2a
Egypt 18:118:2b
Jordan 22:399:1a
Judaism
Aaron 1:4:2b
eschatology 17:373:1b, 375:2b
history 22:404:2b
legend 22:470:2a
Moses 24:373:1b
religious year 22:448:1a
kept in genizahs 5:181:2b
Ten Commandments 11:627:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Exodus" (Old Eng.)
Caedmon manuscript 2:716:1b
place in English literature 18:428:1b
exoergic reaction (chem. reaction): *see* exothermic reaction
exogamy (sociol.) 4:632:3a
American Indian societies 13:375:1a
relationship to
cultural distribution 16:886:1a
incest taboo 6:278:3b; 19:74:1b
marriage customs 7:871:3b
sexual mores 27:245:1b
study by McLennan 7:642:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
see also endogamy
exogenic impact phenomenon (geol.)
effect on landform evolution 16:711:1b
Exogyra (paleon.) 4:632:3b
exon (genet.)
genetic regulation 19:715:2a
exophthalmic goitre (path.): *see* Graves' disease
exophthalmos, *or* exophthalmus, *or* proptosis (physiol.) 4:633:1a
activity of thyroid gland 14:907:2a
role in Graves' disease 5:435:1b
visual disorders 27:171:2b, 202:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
exopodite, *or* exopod
crustacean appendages 3:765:2a; *illus.* 16:842
Exopterygota (insect)
classification 21:597:1b
exorcism 4:633:1a
anointing of the sick 26:837:1b
catechesis 6:817:3a
Ceylonese devil dance 27:756:1b
Christianity 16:280:2a, 348:1a
percussion instruments 24:654:1a
priesthood function 26:1027:2a
Taoism 28:405:1a
exorcist (rel.)
holy order 6:21:1a
practice of exorcism 4:633:1b
exordium
rhetoric 26:809:2b
"Exoristos" (work by Soutsos)
discussed in biography 11:56:1a
exoskeleton (anat.) 4:633:1b
adaptations 17:991:1b
arachnids 13:914:1b
arthropods 14:94:2a
chordates 16:248:2b
crustaceans 16:843:2a
insects 21:591:2a
integumentary systems 21:691:2b
organ systems 25:227:1b
scorpions 13:918:2b
skeletal systems 10:860:3b; 28:284:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
exosphere 4:633:1b
structure of atmosphere 1:675:2a; 14:315:1a
subject of empirical studies 17:604:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Exosporeae, *or* Ceratomyxomycetidae (biol.)
slime molds 26:290:2b, 298:1b
exostosis (med.): *see* osteochondroma
exothermic reaction, *or* exoergic reaction (chem. reaction)
alkali metal oxide formation 15:960:2b
description 3:159:1a; 15:1038:2a
exothermic solution (chem.)
major ref. in Matter 23:686:1a
exotic atom (phys.)
description and use 14:345:1a
exotoxin (biochem.) 4:633:2a
cause of toxic shock syndrome 11:878:1b
factors affecting invasiveness 17:328:1b
pathogenic bacteria 14:557:2b
produced by poisonous plants 25:900:2b
expanded family: *see* extended family
Expanded Program of Technical Assistance (UN)
establishment and purpose 29:144:1a
expanding bullet (ammunition): *see* dumdum
expanding torrent theory (mil. sci.)
advocacy by Liddell Hart 7:338:3b
expanding universe (cosmology) 4:633:2a
cosmological theories 3:661:3b; 3:662:3a; 28:657:1a
discovery of Hubble 6:114:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also big bang model
"Expanding Universe, The" (work by Eddington)
discussed in biography 4:363:3b
expansion (econ.)
income theory 17:972:1b
labour force 29:941:1a
expansion, thermal (phys.): *see* thermal expansion
expansion coefficient (phys.)
thermal expansion 11:700:3a
expansion valve (device)
use in refrigeration equipment 26:526:2a, *illus.*
expectancy (psychol.): *see* anticipation
expectation (law)
division of damages 3:863:3a
"Expectation," *or* "Erwartung" (opera by Schoenberg)
modernism in opera 24:637:2b
expectation (psychol.): *see* anticipation
expectorant (drug)
use in therapeutics 17:263:2b
Expedite System (table tennis)
use in speeding matches 11:483:3a
"Expédition des deux-Siciles" (work by Du Camp)
discussed in biography 4:242:3a
"Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, The" (work by Chesney)
discussed in biography 3:177:2b
"Expedition of Humphry Clinker, The," *or* "Humphry Clinker" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography 10:903:3a
expendable bathythermograph, *or* XBT
use in undersea exploration 19:40:2b
expenditure (govt.): *see* public expenditure
expenditure tax
compared to income tax 28:417:1b
method of direct taxation 28:409:1a
expense (acct.)
accounting principles 13:2:1a *passim to* 7:2a
"Expensive Place to Die, An" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
experience (philos.)
defined by
Dewey 4:52:2a
Kant 22:493:1b
Pragmatism 25:645:2a
role in
anthropological development 25:561:1a *passim to* 570:1b
behavioral development 14:709:1b *passim to* 722:2b
emotion 18:249:2b
epistemology 18:470:2a *passim to* 487:2a
see also subjective experience
"Experience and Nature" (work by Dewey)
discussed in biography 4:52:3b
"Experience and Prediction" (book by Reichenbach)
place in Logical Positivism 25:642:2b
experience-dependent behaviour: *see* learned behaviour
"Experience of the Theory of Taxation" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography 12:54:1a
experiencing-as (philos.)
Christian philosophy 16:326:1a
experiment (sci.): *see* experimentation
"Experiment in Autobiography" (work by Wells)
discussed in biography 12:574:2b
Experimental Aircraft Association (Am. assoc.)
role in
aerial sports development 1:120:3a
stunt flying 11:332:3b
Experimental Breeder Reactor I, *or* EBR-I
history of nuclear power 18:383:1a, *table* 382
Experimental Breeder Reactor II, *or* EBR-II
history of nuclear power 18:383:1a
"Experimental Essay on the Circulation of the Blood" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography 5:640:2a
"Experimental Guide to Chemistry" (work by Davy)
discussed in biography 3:920:1b
experimental literature, *or* experimental fiction
role in Western literature 23:228:2b
experimental method: *see* empirical method; scientific method
"Experimental Novel, The," *or* "Le Roman expérimental" (work by Zola)
comparison of art and science 19:581A:1a
discussed in biography 12:928:2a
representation in art 25:709:1a
experimental observation (psychol.)
role in behaviour testing 14:711:1b
experimental petrology (min.)
discipline 9:345:3a
Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow Center (exhibit, Orlando, Fla., U.S.): *see* Epcot Center
experimental psychology 4:633:2b
major ref. in Psychology 26:328:1a
concept formation 22:898:1a
laboratory testing 26:323:2b
memory studies 23:953:1b
psychomotor learning 22:892:2a
role of Wundt 12:783:1a
social psychology research 27:387:2a
transfer of training 22:901:1a
experimental school
history of education 18:55:1b
experimentalism (philos.): *see* instrumentalism
experimentation (sci.)
application in
biology 14:922:2a
measurement of propaganda's effect 26:172:1b
medical research 23:891:2a
physical sciences 25:817:1a, 820:2b
physiological discoveries 14:936:1b
statistics 28:230:1b
zoology 14:963:1a
function in hypothetico-deductive method 6:205:3a
influence of Galileo 19:642:1a
philosophical aspects 25:667:2b *passim to* 673:2a
Aristotle 27:34:2b
Bacon 1:778:1a
Scholasticism 25:753:2a
"Experiments and Observations on Electricity" (work by Franklin)
discussed in biography 19:557:2b
"Experiments Upon Magnesia Alba, Quicklime, and Some Other Alcaline Substances" (work by Black)
discussed in biography 2:252:1b
expert evidence (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:160:2a
use by courts 26:151:2b
expert system (computer sci.): *see* knowledge-based system
expiation (penology)
theories of punishment 16:808:1a
expiration, *or* exhalation (physiol.)
compared in speech and rest 28:92:2b
produced by diaphragm 4:67:2b
respiration and respiratory systems 26:774:2b, 778:2b, 784:2b *passim to* 793:2a
Explanation, Act of (Eng.)
role in Irish history 21:964:2b
"Explanation of the Grand Mystery of Godliness, An" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:313:2b
"Explanatory Diagram on the Garland World System, An" (work by Uisang Daisa)
discussed in biography 12:108:3b
explanatory procedure (sci. and philos.)
importance in philosophy of science 25:669:1b *passim to* 673:2b
"Explication des maximes des saints sur la vie intérieure" (work by Fénelon)
discussed in biography 4:724:2b
Exploding of the Cart (It. tradition)
festival in Florence 19:300:1b
"Exploits of the Turks," *or* "Manaqib at-turk" (work by al-Jahiz)
discussed in biography 6:472:1b
"Explorata" (work by Jonson): *see* "Timber: or, Discoveries"
exploration (sci.) 19:33:1a; 4:633:3a
mining and quarrying 9:344:2b; 21:340:2b
Moon: *see* Moon
oil spills 8:894:2b
Pacific Ocean 25:189:2a
exploration, overseas: *see* overseas exploration
"Exploration of Cosmic Space by Means of Reaction Devices" (work by Tsiolkovsky)
discussed in biography 12:16:3b
"Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" (work by Powell): *see* "Canyons of Colorado"
"Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon" (work by Herndon and Gibbon)
mapping and exploration of Amazon River 27:710:1b
"Explorations in South-West Africa" (work by Baines)
discussed in biography 1:808:2b
Explorer (satellites) 4:634:2a
Earth satellites 4:321:2b
space exploration 11:61:2b; 19:44:2a, 49:1b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 42
work of
Braun 2:485:2a
Pickering 9:426:1a
"Exploring for Plants" (book by Fairchild)
discussed in biography 4:658:1b
explosion (chem. reaction)
combustion theory 3:480:2b; 15:1083:1a
potassium compounds 15:964:2b
explosion crater (geol.)
role in volcanism 29:518:2b
"Explosion in the Cathedral," *or* "El siglo de lasluces" (work by Carpentier)
discussed in biography 2:892:3b
explosion limit (chem.)
combustion reactions 15:1081:2a, *illus.*
explosion seismology
role in seismic survey 10:611:2b
explosive (chem. product) 4:634:2a
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries 21:275:2b
chemical industry 21:255:2b
combustion theory 15:1083:2a
fuses 5:60:2a
high-pressure phenomena 23:723:2a
uses
ammunition 29:558:1a
blasting 2:277:2a
mining and quarrying 21:339:2a *passim to* 348:1b
tunnel construction 26:440:1b, 446:1b
ice melting 20:758:2a

safecracking 7:434:3b
work of Nobel 8:738:3a
Explosive D (chem. compound): *see* ammonium picrate
explosive flower (bot.)
pollination methods *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:682
explosive grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications 5:487:2b
explosive personality disorder (psychol.)
description 9:312:2a; 23:965:2a
explosive reactive armour
use in tanks 29:587:2a
explosive rivet (bldg. tech.)
use in construction 21:282:1a
explosive train (chem.)
procedure 29:558:1a
explosive variable star, *or* catastrophic variable star, *or* cataclismic variable star, *or* eruptive variable star (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:208:1b
variable stars 12:271:3b
see also nova; supernova; U Geminorum star
Expo 67 (world's fair, Montreal, Que., Can.)
architecture 13:1049:1b
site and importance 24:359:2a
see also Habitat '67
Expo Memorial Park (park, Japan)
features 25:242:1a
exponent (math.)
defined for infinite cardinals 13:445:2b
laws 14:76:2a
logarithms 14:83:1b
study by Wallis 12:473:2a
see also power
exponential congruence (math.)
number theory 25:21:1a
exponential-decay law (phys.)
major ref. in Atoms 14:364:1b
research of Rutherford and Soddy 14:337:1a
exponential form
representation of complex numbers 13:461:1a, *illus.* 460
exponential function 4:634:3a
derivative 13:451:1b
numerical analysis 25:42:1a
power series expansion 13:529:1b
exponential growth, *or* geometric growth (statis.)
population growth 14:988:2b
exponential horn
use in sound recording 27:619:1a
export (trade)
acceptance 1:54:2a
economic development 17:914:2b
international trade 21:840:2b, 843:1b
free trade 4:965:1b
futures trading 23:554:2b
export credit insurance
major ref. in Insurance 21:683:1a
export duty: *see* export tax
export fluctuations, compensatory financing of (econ.): *see* compensatory financing of export fluctuations
export foreland (geog.)
description 5:937:1a
export hinterland (geog.)
description 5:937:1a
Export-Import Bank of the United States, *or* Eximbank 4:635:1a
liability for export credit insurance 21:683:1a
modernization of Latin America 22:841:2a
export tax, *or* export duty
function 28:431:1a
relationship to revenue tariff 21:828:2a
exportation (logic)
propositional calculus formulas *table* 23:253
"Expositio in Apocalypsim" (work by Joachim of Fiore)
discussed in biography 6:559:1a
"Expositio in Epistolam ad Romanos" (work by Abelard)
discussed in biography 1:26:2a
exposition (mus.)
concerto 24:591:1a
fugue 5:36:2a; 24:574:2b
sonata 11:10:1a; 24:577:2b, 585:1a
exposition (rel.)
paraliturgical devotions 26:956:1b
"Exposition du système du monde" (work by Laplace): *see* "System of the World, The"
Exposition Internationale des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels Modernes (exposition, Paris, Fr.)
Art Deco 1:596:2a
"Exposition of Christian Doctrine," *or* "Idea Fidei Fratrum" (work by Spangenberg)
discussed in biography 11:68:1a
"Exposition of Faith" (work by St. Gregory)
discussed in biography 5:485:1b
Exposition Universelle of 1900 (exposition, Paris, Fr.)
role of Rodin 10:131:3b
exposure (funeral custom)
form of funerary rite 2:650:2a
exposure (phot.)
film image elements 25:791:2b
exposure latitude (phot.)
photographic film characteristic 25:798:1b
exposure learning (psychol.)
role in behaviour development 14:714:2b
exposure meter, *or* light meter (phot. tech.) 4:635:1b
technology of
camera systems 25:793:2b
motion picture 24:428:2b *passim to* 434:1b
use with lighting devices 23:37:2a
exposure therapy (med.)
burn treatment 15:381:2a
exposure value, *or* EV (phot.)
use in photography 25:793:1a
"Express, L' " (Fr. mag.)
founding by Servan-Schreiber 10:653:3b
history of magazine publishing 26:488:1a
Express Mail, *or* Datapost
function in modern postal systems 25:1070:1a, 1073:2a
express trust (law)
property law 26:184:1b
trust law 12:8:1b
express warranty: *see* free of capture and seizure warranty
"Expressen" (Swed. tabloid)
association with "Dagens Nyheter" 3:845:1b
expression (arts)
aesthetics 13:21:2b
philosophy of art 25:710:2a
see also musical expression
expression (indus.)
production of
citrus oil 4:564:2a
perfume 9:287:2b
expression, musical: *see* musical expression
"Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:979:2b
study of
development of mind 26:327:1b
emotion 18:250:2b
Expressionism (art) 4:635:2a
analogue of Existentialism 25:622:2b
architecture 13:1043:2b
cinema 24:418:1a
dance 16:951:2a
drama
Kokoschka 6:936:1b
Strindberg 11:320:2b
Western theatre development 11:678:2b; 28:547:2b; 28:586:2b
literature
American literature 13:419:1b
Austrian literature 14:489:2a
contributions by
Benn 2:104:3b
Büchner 2:597:2a
Däubler 3:899:1b
Dehmel 3:962:2b
Döblin 4:142:2a
Faesi 4:654:1a
Hasenclever 5:737:3b
Kaiser 6:686:2b
Klabund 6:901:3a
Kretzer 7:5:2a
Unruh 12:187:2a
Werfel 12:582:2b
German literature 5:213:1b; 20:36:2a
novel development 23:133:1b
music 24:543:2a
painting and sculpture
early 20th century 25:370:2b
Giovanni 5:279:1b
Kandinsky 6:712:1a
Klee 6:905:1b
Kollwitz 6:940:3b
Müller's self-portrait *illus.* 8:408
Munch 8:415:1a
Rouault 10:205:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also German Expressionism
expressive (ling.)
Austro-Asiatic languages 1:721:3b; 22:720:2a
expressive crowd, *or* dancing crowd (psychol.)
display of collective behaviour 16:560:2a
expressway, *or* throughway, *or* thruway, *or* parkway, *or* freeway, *or* superhighway, *or* motorway 4:636:1b
importance in California 23:309:2a; 29:439:1a
influenced by automotive industry 21:473:2b
expropriation (law): *see* eminent domain
"Expulsion, The" (paint. by Masaccio)
place in Renaissance art 25:345:1b
"Expulsion of Heliodorus from the Temple, The" (paint. by Raphael)
patronage of Julius II 6:649:2b
place in Renaissance art 25:349:2a
"Expulsion of the Money Changers from the Temple" (work by Pacher)
discussed in biography 9:44:2a, *illus.*
"Expulsion of the Moriscos" (paint. by Velázquez)
discussed in biography 29:465:2a
Exquemelin, Alexander (Du. au.): *see* Esquemelin, Alexander
exsolution, *or* unmixing (chem.) 4:636:3b
feldspars 24:153:1b
olivines 24:172:2a
"Exsurge Domine" (papal bull)
opposition to Luther 23:368:1b
Ext functor (math.)
role in homological algebra 13:302:1a
extemporization (art): *see* improvisation
Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code, *or* EBCDIC (coding system)
information processing 21:555:1b
extended canter, *or* long form canter (horsemanship)
description 2:814:3a
extended coverage endorsement
function in insurance contracts 21:679:1b
extended family, *or* expanded family 4:636:3b
agent in property law 26:178:2b
effect of industrialization 24:261:1a
form of family organization 4:673:2b; 19:67:1a
kinship patterns 6:881:2a
relationships in
Arctic cultures 14:16:1a
Central Asian cultures 28:1080:2b
East African cultures 17:797:2b
East Asian cultures 14:194:1b *passim to* 196:2b
Maghrib 24:901:2b
Micronesian cultures 25:266:1b
Polynesian cultures 25:271:1b
primitive societies 16:881:2b, 884:2b
rural society 26:1010:2b
South Asian cultures 14:190:1a
Southwest Asian cultures 14:208:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
extended-order drill, *or* combat drill (mil.)
movements and formations 4:227:1a
extended-spectrum agent (pharm.)
category of antibiotics 17:517:2b
extended tabby (textile)
description 21:517:2b
extended trot (horses' gait)
description 11:944:2b
extended walk (horses' gait)
description 12:462:3b
extender (substance)
use in manufacture of paints 21:320:1b
extension (anat.)
property of joints 28:308:1b
extension, *or* denotation, *or* reference (logic and semantics) 6:340:1a
dictionary difficulties 18:284:1b
role in
history of logic 23:243:1a *passim to* 249:1b
language systems 23:272:2b
referential theory 23:73:2a
syllogism 23:262:1b
see also intension
extension (physical sci.)
Descartes' criterion of the mental 24:120:2a
Leibniz' theories 7:250:2b
extension, principle of, *or* principle of extensionality
use in
measurement theory 23:793:1b
set theory 23:270:2b; 27:226:1b
extension bellows (phot.)
use in close-up photography 25:804:2b
extension fracture (geol.)
type of rock fracture 24:193:1a
extension ratio (phys.)
elasticity 4:417:1a
extension theorem (meas. theory)
significance for probability theory 26:140:2b
extension tube (photographic device)
use in close-up photography 25:804:2b
extensionality, principle of: *see* extension, principle of
extensive agriculture 4:637:1b
methods of stock farming 19:88:1a
see also intensive agriculture
extensive progress (tech.)
employment 29:947:1b
extensometer (instru.)
use in materials testing 13:616:2a
extensor carpi radialis longus muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
extensor muscle (anat.) 4:637:1b
function 24:456:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also flexor muscle
extensor reflex (anat.)
reciprocal innervation 24:822:1a
extenuating circumstance, *or* mitigating circumstance (law) 4:637:2a
effect on criminal liability 16:819:2b
exterior algebra
major ref. in Algebra 13:269:1a
tensor analysis 13:544:1a
topological group theory 19:984:2b
see also Grassman algebra
exterior ballistics (phys.): *see* external ballistics
exterior caste: *see* untouchable
exterior differentiation (math.)
differential geometry 19:971:2a
topological group theory 19:985:1b
extermination camp, *or* Vernichtungslager (Nazi concentration camp) 4:637:2b
located at
Auschwitz 1:707:3b
Belzec 2:86:1a
Chelmno 3:152:2b

Majdanek **7**:714:3a
Sobibor **10**:918:2a
Stutthof **11**:338:1b
Treblinka **11**:907:3b
role in Holocaust **6**:14:1a
role of
Himmler **5**:932:1a
Mengele **8**:13:3a
significance of Wannsee Conference **12**:489:2b
use of gas chamber **5**:135:3b
see also concentration camp
Exterminator, *or* Old Bones (Am. racehorse) **4**:637:2b
external anal sphincter (anat.)
anal canal **1**:366:2a; **17**:283:1b, 290:1b
external auditory canal, *or* external auditory meatus, *or* external acoustic meatus (anat.) **4**:637:2b
human ear **1**:706:2a; **27**:204:2b, *illus.*
role in hearing **4**:317:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
external ballistics, *or* exterior ballistics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:856:1a
external-combustion engine
theory and construction **6**:343:3b
external ear (anat.)
description **27**:204:2b
embryologic formation **20**:412:1b, *illus.* 411
external galaxy (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies **19**:632:1b
observations by Hubble **6**:114:2b
external laryngeal nerve (anat.)
function and location **24**:810:1a
external os (anat.)
female reproductive system **26**:700:2b
external otitis (dermatol.): *see* otitis externa
external sphincter (anat.)
control by nervous system **24**:827:1b
structure of urinary bladder **19**:18:1b
external world (philos.)
problems of knowledge **18**:466:2b *passim to* 487:1a
externality (econ.): *see* spillover
exteroceptor (anat.)
type of receptor **9**:977:1b
exterritoriality (internat. law): *see* extraterritoriality
extinct language: *see* dead language
"Extinct Mammalia of Dakota and Nebraska" (paper by Leidy)
discussed in biography **7**:253:2b
extinction (biol.) **4**:637:3a
caused by asexual reproduction **27**:231:2b
effect on
fossil groups **19**:823:2a
hunting **6**:160:3b
Permian Period **19**:867:2b
prevention by zoos **12**:932:2b
threat to
birds **15**:95:2b
bison **2**:243:1b
elephant **4**:442:2a
panda **9**:110:1b
rhinoceros **10**:23:1b
see also endangered species
extinction (psychol.)
role in conditioning **3**:522:2a
extinction angle (geol.)
use in optical properties **24**:155:1b, *table*
extinguisher moss, *or* Encalypta (bot.) **4**:637:3b
extirpative surgery
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics **17**:261:1b
extortion, *or* blackmail (law) **4**:637:3b
kidnapping **6**:851:3b
extra (cricket)
rules of cricket **28**:132:1a
extra expense insurance
coverage **21**:679:2a
extra-high voltage, *or* EHV (min.)
use in coal mining **21**:455:2b
extra-respiratory diphtheria (disease)
causation and symptoms **4**:114:1b
extracellular fluid (physiol.) **4**:638:1a
affected by electrolyte disorders **28**:682:2a
function in human excretory system **19**:21:2a
role in homeostasis **17**:319:1a, *table*
extracelluar matrix (biol.)
development and composition **15**:613:2a
extrachromosomal inheritance (genet.): *see* cytoplasmic inheritance
extract (chem.): *see* extrait
"Extract from a Correspondence on Ossian and the Songs of Ancient Peoples," *or* "Auszug aus einem Briefwechsel über und die Lieder alter Völker" (work by Herder)
Herder's view of mythology **24**:713:1b
extract printing (textile indus.): *see* discharge printing
extraction (chem. process)
applications
alkaloid isolation **15**:874:1b
chemical separation **13**:557:2a, 558:2a; **23**:685:2a
actinide elements **15**:1027:1a
rare-earth elements **15**:1022:1a
oil extraction **8**:892:3b
oil recovery from oil shale **8**:894:2b
soybean purification **19**:398:1a
environmental effects **16**:673:1a
extraction (tech.) **21**:334:1a
see also metallurgy; mining; *and under* names of specific products, *e.g.,* coal; petroleum; uranium
extraction turbine: *see* bleeder turbine
extradimensional shift (learning)
concept learning **22**:898:2a
transfer of training **22**:902:2b
extradition (law) **4**:638:1a
role in
criminal law **16**:818:2b; **26**:164:2a
international law **21**:730:1b
Interpol **6**:355:3b
extragalactic astronomy (sci.)
work of Hubble **6**:114:2a
extrait, *or* extract, *or* handkerchief perfume (chem.)
description **9**:287:3b
extramarital coitus (sexual behaviour): *see* adultery
"Extramundana" (work by Spitteler)
discussed in biography **11**:106:1a
extramural studies: *see* university extension
extranuclear inheritance (genet.): *see* cytoplasmic inheritance
extraocular muscle (anat.)
role in
distance perception **25**:485:1a
eye anatomy **27**:173:1b
extraocular muscle palsy (eye disorder): *see* ophthalmoplegia
"Extraordinary Facts Relating to the Vision of Colours" (essay by Dalton)
discussed in biography **3**:861:2b
extraordinary ray (optics)
double refraction **4**:193:1b
extraordinary wave (phys.)
wave vibrations **23**:705:2b
extrapolation (math.)
automata theory **14**:523:2a
measurement theory **23**:796:1a
prediction of element 114 **15**:1033:2a
extrapyramidal symptom, *or* EPS (biochem.)
side effect of antipsychotic drugs **23**:969:2b
extrapyramidal tract (biol.)
structure of nervous system **24**:806:1a
extrasensory perception, *or* ESP (psychol.) **4**:638:2a
place in Spiritualist beliefs **11**:104:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also clairvoyance; parapsychological phenomenon; precognition; telepathy
extraterrestrial era (Antarc. hist.)
meteorites captured in ice **13**:853:1a
extraterrestrial hypothesis, *or* ETH unidentified flying objects **12**:130:1b
extraterrestrial life
exobiology **4**:632:2a
extraterrestrial sighting: *see* unidentified flying object
extraterritorial asylum (law)
classification of asylum **1**:659:3b
extraterritoriality, *or* diplomatic immunity, *or* exterritoriality (internat. law) **4**:638:2a
foreign service office **4**:879:1b
international law **21**:730:1a
safe-conduct **10**:296:1b
extratropical cyclone, *or* wave cyclone (meteorol.) **4**:638:3b
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16**:454:2b
frontal zones **5**:21:3a
studies in atmospheric sciences **17**:605:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
extrauterine pregnancy (path.): *see* ectopic pregnancy
"Extravagant Misunderstanding, The," *or* "L'equivoca stravagante" (work by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10**:195:2a
extravehicular activity, *or* EVA (space flight)
place in space exploration **19**:50:2b
extravehicular activity backpack, *or* EVA backpack
life-support system **7**:348:1b
extravert (psychol.): *see* extrovert
Extremadura, *or* Estremadura (reg., Sp.) **4**:639:1a
major ref. in Spain **28**:70:1a
Spanish history **28**:3:2a, 51:1a
extremal principle (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25**:829:1a
work of Hilbert **23**:632:1b
extreme point (math.)
optimization problems **25**:219:1a
extreme pressure additive (petroleum chem.)
use in lubricating oils **21**:445:1b
extreme unction (Christianity): *see* anointing of the sick
extremely low-frequency radiation, *or* ELF radiation (phys.)
radio waves **18**:201:2b
extremum (math.) **4**:639:2b
see also maximum; minimum
extrinsic asthma (path.)
allergic lung diseases **26**:796:2a
characteristics **1**:651:1b
extrinsic protein (biol.)
cell metabolism **15**:601:1b
extrinsic semiconductor (electronics)
electronic conduction **23**:675:2a
properties **10**:625:2a
extrinsicism (philos. and theol.) **4**:639:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
extrovert, *or* extravert (psychol.) **4**:639:3a
Jungian psychology **6**:653:3a
personality theory **25**:498:1a
extruder, *or* tuber (machine)
use in rubber manufacture **21**:289:1b
extrusion
aluminum products fabrication **15**:335:1b; **21**:394:2a
baking and bakery products **19**:388:1b
industrial ceramics **21**:233:1a
metallurgy **21**:358:1b
plastics and resins **21**:299:1a, *illus.*
synthetic fibre **21**:305:2a
extrusion coating
development in paper production **21**:330:1b
extrusive rock, *or* volcanic rock (geol.) **4**:639:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:212:2b
formation **17**:570C:1a
igneous rocks *tables* **24**:208, 209
Precambrian development **19**:829:1b
stratification **11**:307:1b
Ventersdorp System **12**:308:3a
volcanism **29**:512:1a
Exultet (Christianity): *see* Paschal candle
Exultet Roll (Christianity)
Beneventan script *illus.* **29**:1066
Exxon Corporation, *or* Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) (Am. co.) **4**:639:3b
Bolivian holdings **15**:170:1a
"Exxon Valdez" oil spill **29**:435:2a
incorporation **11**:207:3b
Eyadema, Etienne Gnassingbé (pres. of Togo) **4**:640:1a
role in history of Togo **29**:830:2a, 912:1a
eyas (hawk)
use in falconry **4**:664:2b
Eyasi, Lake, *or* Lake Njarasa (l., Tan.) **4**:640:1b
Eybers, Elisabeth (S.Af. writ.)
contribution to Afrikaans literature **11**:34:2b
Eybeschütz, Jonathan (Jewish rabbi and schol.) **4**:640:1b
association with
Emden **4**:472:2a
Landau **7**:135:3b
Eyck, Hubert van (Flem. paint.)
relationship to Jan van Eyck **4**:640:3b
use of grisaille **5**:505:3b
Eyck, Jan van (Flem. paint.) **4**:640:2a
association with Philip III **9**:368:2b
comparison with Bouts **2**:433:3a
contribution to
Early Netherlandish art **4**:319:3b
Flemish art **4**:828:1b
Gothic painting **25**:344:1b
influence on
Memling **7**:1039:3a
oil painting **25**:313:1b
Weyden **12**:612:1b
use of grisaille **5**:505:3b
works
"Madonna with Chancellor Rolin" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:346
"Marriage of Giovanni Arnolfini and Giovanna Cenami" *illus.* **8**:183
"The Annunciation" *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:314
eye (anat.) **4**:641:2b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:173:2a, *illus.* 172, 173, 175
activity during dreams **27**:307:1b
affected by
atropine **1**:683:2b
lighting **23**:33:2a
ultraviolet light **26**:518:2a
animal
amphibians **14**:625:2b
arachnids **13**:914:2a
scorpions **13**:919:1a
spiders **13**:927:2a
birds **15**:44:2a, 77:1a; **26**:674:1a
cephalopods **24**:331:2b
crustaceans **3**:765:2b; **16**:848:2a
gastropods *illus.* **24**:312
insects
dragonflies **21**:604:1a
fly **21**:670:1b, *illus.* 669
Hymenoptera **21**:663:2b, 664:2b
sucking insects **21**:625:1a
mammals
bat **23**:418:2a
horse **20**:647:2a
Insectivora **23**:410:2b
marine mammals **27**:163:2b
nervous system **24**:827:1b
reptiles **26**:763:2a, 768:2a
vertebrate ocular muscles **24**:457:2b
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24**:817
emergency examinations **17**:250:2a
growth and development **6**:301:1b; **20**:399:1b, 420:2b *illus.* 402
pathology
aging process **20**:433:1b
arteritis **1**:600:3a
double vision **4**:193:2b
Graves' disease **5**:435:1b
infectious diseases **21**:538:2b
malformations **8**:271:3b
systemic muscle disease **24**:475:1b
trachoma **11**:883:3b
visual disorders **27**:196:1b
vitamin A deficiency **25**:65:2b
perception
bipolar cell **2**:228:3a

colour **16:**602:2b
movement **25:**482:1b
optical illusions **25:**491:2b
optometry **8:**972:3b
photoreception **27:**140:1b, 164:1b, *illus.* 140 *passim to* 148
pineal gland similarities **9:**452:3b
primate evolution **18:**810:1b
reflex action **9:**994:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
eye (meteorol.)
centre of tropical cyclones **11:**943:2a; **16:**479:2b
eye for an eye (law) **4:**641:3b
see also talion
eye gnat (insect): *see* frit fly
Eye of Kuruman (spr., Kuruman, S.Af.)
description **7:**45:1a
eye splice (knot)
description **11:**107:2a
Eye Temple (temple, Syr.)
feature of Tall Birak **2:**229:1a
eye tooth: *see* canine tooth
eye worm, *or* Loa loa (worm) **4:**641:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
eyeball (anat.)
affected by exophthalmos **4:**633:1a
formation in animal embryos **20:**399:1b, 415:2a
eyecatcher (arch.): *see* folly
eyed elator, *or* Alaus oculatus (insect)
description **3:**384:1b, *illus.*
eyed hawk moth, *or* Smerinthus ocellatus (insect)
species of Lepidoptera *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **21:**650
eyeglasses, *or* glasses, *or* spectacles (optics) **4:**642:1a
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**203:2b
contribution by Kepler **22:**507:1a
optics of thin lens **25:**206:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
eyelash (anat.)
form of mammalian hair **21:**697:2a
structure of eye **27:**173:1a
"Eyeless in Gaza" (novel by Huxley)
discussed in biography **6:**177:3b
place in English literature **18:**460:1a
eyelet embroidery (embroidery): *see* broderie anglaise
eyelid (anat.) **4:**642:1b
human
embryologic development **20:**412:2a
eye anatomy **27:**171:2b, *illus.* 172
eye diseases and visual disorders **27:**196:2b
blepharochalasis **2:**281:1a
entropion **4:**510:3b
reptile sense organs **26:**743:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
eyepoint: *see* Ramsden circle
eyeshine (zool.)
photoreception of nocturnal vertebrates **27:**141:2a
eyesight: *see* vision
eyespot, *or* stigma (biol.) **4:**642:2a
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**141:2b
gastropods **24:**318:1b
protozoa **9:**744:1b; **26:**312:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
eyespot (plant disease)
effect on sugarcane **19:**155:1b
eyestalk complex, *or* X-organ–sinus-gland complex (anat.)
endocrine system of crustaceans **16:**844:2a, 857:1b; **18:**295:2b
eyestrain, *or* asthenopia (path.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**203:1a
form of asthenia **1:**651:1b
Eyja Fjord, *or* Eyjafjördhur (fjord, Ice.)
Akureyri **1:**195:1b, *illus.*
location *illus.* **20:**761
Eylau, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **4:**642:2a
conflict in Napoleonic Wars **18:**677:2b, *illus.* 674
"Eyn sheyn mayse-bukh" (Jewish book): *see* "Beautiful Story Book, A"
Eyraud, Eugène (Fr. missionary)
settlement of Easter Island **25:**300:2b
"Eyrbyggja saga" (Ice. saga)
theme in Icelandic literature **23:**125:2a
Eyre, Edward John (Br. expl. and offi.) **4:**642:2b
role in Jamaican history **29:**754:2a
Eyre, Lake (l., Austr.) **4:**642:3b
continental altitude comparison *table* **3:**583
deposits of gypsum **22:**547:2a
discovery by Eyre **4:**642:2b
drainage systems of Australia **14:**408:2b, *maps* 398, 402
landscape of South Australia **14:**456:1b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Eyre Peninsula (penin., Austr.) **4:**643:1a
exploration by Eyre **4:**642:2b
landscape of South Australia **14:**456:1a
Eysenck, Hans J. (Br. psychol.)
personality theory **25:**499:1a
Eysenck Personality Inventory
emotion **18:**255:2b
Eyskens, Gaston (pr.min. of Belg.) **4:**643:1b
Eystein I Magnusson, *or* Øystein I Magnusson (k. of Nor.) **4:**643:2a
association with
Inge I **6:**314:1a
Sigurd I Magnusson **10:**798:1b
rule of Norway **24:**1034:1b
Eysteinn Ásgrímsson (Ice. monk and au.): *see* Ásgrímsson, Eysteinn
eyvan, *or* iwan (arch.)
Ghaznavid architecture **5:**237:1a
Islamic architecture **22:**39:1b; **22:**88:1a, 92:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 76
"Eyvind of the Hills," *or* "Fjalla-Eyvindur" (play by Sigurjónsson)
discussed in biography **10:**798:2a
'Eyyuqi (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**54:2b
Ezana (k. of Aksum)
Aksumite Empire **17:**823:2b, *map*
Èze (Fr.)
Côte d'Azur **3:**666:3a
Ezekias (k. of Judah): *see* Hezekiah
Ezekiel, *or* Yehezqel (Heb. prophet) **4:**643:2a
Book of Ezekiel **14:**792:2b
description of Tyre **22:**911:2b
Jewish history **22:**409:2a
myths and legends **22:**471:1a
Nebuchadrezzar II **8:**575:3a
Ezekiel (Jewish dram.)
Hellenistic Judaism **22:**414:1a
Ezekiel, Book of, *or* Ezechiel, Prophecy of (Old Testament) **4:**643:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**792:2b
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
Jewish ethics **22:**441:1a
resurrection **9:**1045:3b
witchcraft **25:**94:1b
work by Ezekiel **4:**643:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ezel (vocal mus.)
manner of Ethiopian chanting **4:**580:2b
Ezhava (people)
distribution in Kerala **21:**155:1a
Ezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich (Sov. offi.): *see* Yezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich
Ezhovshchina: *see* Yezhovshchina
Ezida (anc. temple, Calah)
construction at Calah **2:**731:1a
worship of Nabu **8:**475:3b, *illus.*
Ezion-geber, *or* Tall al-Khalifah, *or* Elat (Jor.) **4:**644:1b
excavation of biblical Elat **4:**417:3a; **22:**399:1a
see also Elat
"Ezo Vikolinsky" (work by Hviezdoslav)
discussed in biography **6:**182:2a
Ezra (Heb. prophet) **4:**644:1b
biblical exegesis **14:**852:2b
contribution to soferim **10:**933:1b
Ezra-Nehemiah authorship **14:**804:2a
Great Synagogue leadership **6:**913:3a
Jewish history **22:**403:2a, 410:1b, 413:1a
Palestinian history **25:**407:1b
post-Babylonian Israel reforms **14:**772:2b
preaching of derasha **4:**22:2b
prophecy in Israel **17:**400:1a
Second Book of Esdras **14:**810:2a
Talmud and Midrash development **22:**429:2a
Ezra, book of, *or* book of Esdras (Old Testament) **4:**644:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**804:1a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
Ezra's life and work **4:**644:1b
post-Exilic covenant **17:**395:2b
Talmud and Midrash development **22:**429:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ezra, Fourth Book of (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, Second Book of
Ezra, Greek (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, First Book of
Ezra Apocalypse (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, Second Book of
Ezzelino III da Romano, *or* Eccelino III da Romano (It. noble) **4:**644:3a
quarrel with Pelavicino **9:**246:2b
support for Torelli **11:**851:2a

F

F (chem. element): *see* fluorine
F-4, *or* Phantom II (aircraft) **4:**645:1a
history of military technology **29:**615:2a
use in Vietnam War **4:**771:2b
F-11 (chem. compound): *see* trichlorofluoromethane
F-12 (chem. compound): *see* dichlorodifluoromethane
F-15, *or* Eagle (aircraft)
development of jet fighter planes **29:**615:2b
F-16, *or* Fighting Falcon (aircraft) **4:**645:1a
development of jet fighter planes **29:**615:2b, *illus.* 616
F-86, *or* Sabre (aircraft)
design of supersonic fighters **29:**615:1b
use in Korean War **4:**771:2b
F-100, *or* Super-Sabre (aircraft) **4:**645:1b
use in Middle East **4:**771:2b
F-104, *or* Starfighter (aircraft) **4:**645:2a
design **29:**615:2a
F-111 (aircraft)
development of bombers **29:**616:2b
F-117A (aircraft)
development of stealth technology **29:**617:1b
F-actin (chem. compound): *see* fibrous actin
F-boat (Br. seaplane)
World War I **10:**586:2a
F-centre (colour centre)
description **3:**470:2b
f-Met (chem. compound): *see* formylethionine
f-number (optics): *see* relative aperture
F region (atmospheric sci.) **4:**645:2a
effect on radio transmission **15:**230:1a
structure of ionosphere **6:**369:3a; **14:**324:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
f-stop number (optics): *see* relative aperture
F-type star (astron.)
Cepheid variables **3:**35:2b
Harvard classification system **5:**732:2a
properties **28:**202:2b
F_1 layer (atmospheric sci.)
structure of ionosphere **14:**324:2a
F_2 layer (atmospheric sci.): *see* Appleton layer
F6F Hellcat (U.S. aircraft)
design by Grumman **5:**523:1a
use in dive-bombing **29:**676:2a
F100 (aircraft engine)
use in F-16 **4:**645:1b
Fa, *or* Ching (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3:**222
fa (Chin. philos.)
view of Han-fei-tzu **5:**673:2a
FA (Eng. sports org.): *see* Football Association
Fa-ch'ang (Chin. paint.): *see* Mu-ch'i Fa-ch'ang
Fa-hsiang, *or* Dharmalaksana, *or* Wei-shih (Buddhist school)
development of Yogacara **12:**847:1a; **15:**285:2b
establishment by Hsüan-tsang **6:**104:2b
spread by Dōshō **4:**190:2a
see also Hossō; Yogacara
Fa-hsien, *or* Faxian, *or* Sehi (Chin. Buddhist monk) **4:**645:2b
"Fa-hua Ching" (Buddhist text): *see* "Lotus Sutra"
Fa-hua school (Buddhist school): *see* T'ien-t'ai
Fa Ngum, *or* Fa Ngoun (k. of Lan Xang) **4:**646:1a
founding of Lan Xang **27:**815:1b
fa shih (Taoist magician)
role in folk Taoism **28:**404:2b
Fa-tsang, *or* Fazang, *or* Hsien-shou (Buddhist monk) **4:**646:1b
contribution to Buddhism **15:**286:1b
"Fa-yen" (work by Yang)
place in Confucianist tradition **16:**658:2a
FAA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Aviation Administration
Faba, Guido (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:2a
Fabaceae, *or* Leguminosae, *or* pea family (bot.) **4:**646:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**738:2b, 740:1b, *illus.* 739
characteristics of shamrocks **10:**694:1a
description and importance **4:**646:3a
see also specific species of this family, *e.g.,* cowpea; sunn
Fabales, *or* Leguminales, *or* pea order (plant order) **4:**646:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**738:2a
annotated classification **13:**645:1a
link with Rosales **13:**738:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (It. co.): *see* Fiat SpA

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

"Fabeln und Erzählungen," *or* "Fables and Tales" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography **5:**167:2b
Faber, Cecilia Böhl de (Sp. writ.): *see* Caballero, Fernán
Faber, Frederick William (Br. theol.) **4:**647:1a
Faber, J. (engr.)
Woffington *illus.* **12:**724
Faber, Johann Lothar von (Ger. mfr.) **4:**647:1b
Faber, Johann Ludwig (Ger. art.)
painting of faience ware **17:**118:1b
Faber, John Eberhard (Ger. mfr.) **4:**647:1b
Faber, Josef (Aus. inv.)
contribution to sound reproduction **24:**544:2a
Faber, Peter, *or* Pierre Lefevre, *or* Pierre Favre, *or* Petrus Faber (Fr. theol.) **4:**647:2a
Faber Stapulensis (Fr. humanist and theol.): *see* Lefèvre d'Étaples, Jacques
Fabergé, Peter Carl, *or* Karl Gustavovich Fabergé (Russ. jeweler) **4:**647:2a
artistic development of jewelry **17:**481:2a
craftmanship for small ornaments **17:**156:2a
creation of automata **1:**727:3a
kovsh *illus.* **6:**977
Fabian, Saint, *or* Saint Fabianus (pope) **4:**647:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Fabian, Warner (Am. au.): *see* Adams, Samuel Hopkins
"Fabian Essays in Socialism" (pol. essays)
contribution by
Shaw **10:**707:1a
Webb **12:**543:2a
influence on socialism **27:**445:2a
Fabian Society (sociol.) **4:**647:3a
place in
British political history **29:**87:1a
European political philosophy **18:**723:2a
socialism **27:**445:2a
role of
Pease **9:**230:1a
Shaw **10:**706:3b
Webb, Sidney and Beatrice **12:**543:2a
Wells **12:**574:2a
Fabiola, Saint (Cath. St.) **4:**648:1a
Fabius (racehorse)
Preakness Stakes victory **5:**726:3b
Fabius, Laurent (pr.min. of Fr.)
French political history **19:**523:2a
Fabius Ambustus, Quintus (Roman states. and comdr.) **4:**648:1a
Fabius Maximus Cunctator, Quintus (Roman states. and comdr.) **4:**648:1b
conflict with Hannibal **5:**684:1b; **20:**297:2b; **29:**689:1b
influence on Fabian Society **4:**647:3a
Fabius Maximus Rullianus, Quintus (Roman consul)
victory at Sentinum **20:**295:2b
Fabius Pictor, Quintus (Roman hist.) **4:**648:2a
association with Livy **7:**419:1a
contribution to historiography **20:**306:1a; **20:**588:1b; **22:**852:2a
fable (lit.) **4:**648:2a
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**110:1a
comparison with
mythology **24:**711:1a, 726:2b
parable **9:**133:2a
short story **23:**148:1b
contribution by
Aesop **1:**123:1a
Babrius **1:**768:2a
La Fontaine **7:**64:3a
Lessing **7:**299:3a
Marie de France **7:**843:2b
Phaedrus **9:**351:2b
literatures
Anglo-Norman **1:**409:2a
children's **23:**211:1a *passim to* 220:1a
folk **19:**306:2b, 313:1b
German **20:**29:2b
Jewish **22:**473:1a
satire in More's Utopia **23:**184:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Fable, A" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography **4:**700:3b
"Fable of Orpheus, The" (opera by Monteverdi): *see* "Orfeo, La favola d' "
"Fable of the Bees, The," *or* "The Grumbling Hive, or Knaves Turn'd Honest" (work by Mandeville)
discussed in biography **7:**766:3a
ethics of the Enlightenment **18:**669:2a
place in
English literature **18:**448:1b
fable tradition **23:**112:2b
"Fable of the Transformed Son, The" (play by Pirandello): *see* "favola del figlio cambiato, La"
"Fables" (work by Gay)
place in English literature **18:**447:2b
"Fables" (work by La Fontaine)
Chagall's illustrations **3:**54:2b
fable **23:**112:2b
French literature **19:**572:2b
"Fables Ancient and Modern" (work by Dryden)
discussed in biography **4:**240:1a
"Fables and Tales" (work by Gellert): *see* "Fabeln und Erzählungen"
"Fables and Tales" (work by Ramsay)
discussed in biography **9:**926:3a
"Fables for Children" (published by H. V. Kaalund)
children's literature **23:**218:1b
"Fables for Our Time" (work by Thurber)
adult fables **23:**113:1a
"Fables in Slang" (work by Ade)
discussed in biography **1:**93:3b
"Fables of Bidpai, The" (Indian lit.): *see* "Panca-tantra"
fabliau, *or* fabliaux (medieval Fr. poem) **4:**648:3a
compared to medieval verse romances **23:**121:2b
history of
folk literature **19:**310:2b
short story **23:**149:1a
place in French literature **19:**566:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fabre, Émile (Fr. dram.) **4:**649:1a
Fabre, François-Xavier (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Alfieri *illus.* **1:**255
Fabre, Jean Henri (Fr. entom.) **4:**649:1a
Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe-François-Nazaire (Fr. dram.) **4:**649:1b
defense by Danton **3:**879:3a
development of French Republican calendar **15:**475:2b
Fabriano (It.) **4:**649:2a
Fabriano, Gentile da (It. paint.): *see* Gentile da Fabriano
fabric (cloth): *see* cloth
fabric, *or* rock fabric (geol.)
characteristics in shales **24:**234:2a
property of
igneous rocks **24:**205:1b
sedimentary rock **24:**222:1b
significance in metamorphic rocks **24:**249:1a
Fabrici, Geronimo: *see* Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus
Fabricio, Ponte (bridge, Rome, It.)
architecture of Rome **26:**990:1a
Fabricius (Bohem. secretary)
Defenestration of Prague **9:**662:3a
Fabricius, Johann Albert (Ger. schol.) **4:**649:2a
Fabricius, Johann Christian (Dan. entom.) **4:**649:3a
Fabricius, Johannes (Du. astron.) **4:**649:3b
Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus, *or* Geronimo Fabrizio, *or* Girolamo Fabrici (It. surg.) **4:**649:3b
contributions to Renaissance medicine **23:**891:1a
precursor of Harvey **20:**476:2b
Fabricius Luscinus, Gaius (Roman states.) **4:**650:1a
Fabritius, Barent (Du. paint.) **4:**650:1b
Fabritius, Carel (Du. paint.) **4:**650:2a
association with Rembrandt **26:**650:1a
Fabrizi, Aldo (It. act.)
association with Fellini **4:**721:1b
Fabrizi, Nicola (It. rev.) **4:**650:2b
Fabrizio, Geronimo: *see* Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus
Fabry, Charles (Fr. phys.) **4:**650:3b
study of stellar spectral emission **23:**10:1b
Fabry-Pérot fringe (phys.)
optical interference *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **23:**18
Fabry-Pérot interferometer, *or* Fabry-Pérot etalon, *or* variable-gap interferometer (sci. instru.)
major ref. in optical interferometer **8:**971:2a
research by Fabry **4:**650:3b
study of
astronomical spectroscopy **13:**591:1b
dispersing spectra **13:**572:1a, *illus.*
Fabry's disease, *or* angiokeratoma corporis diffusum (path.) **4:**650:3b
lipid storage disease **7:**386:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fabula Atellana, *or* Atellan play (It. drama) **4:**651:1a
costume design **28:**602:2b
farce **4:**682:2b
Western theatre history **28:**533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Fábula de Acis y Galatea" (work by Carrillo y Sotomayor)
discussed in biography **2:**900:2a
"Fábula de Polifemo y Galatea" (work by Góngora y Argote)
discussed in biography **5:**359:2b
"Fábula del Genil" (work by Espinosa)
discussed in biography **4:**561:1a
fabula palliata (Roman drama) **4:**651:1a
ancient Latin literature **22:**850:2a
development by Naevius **8:**478:3a
Roman theatre development **28:**534:1a
style of costume **28:**602:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
fabula praetext (Roman drama)
development by Naevius **8:**478:3a

style of costume **28:**602:2b
fabula togata (Roman drama)
costume design **28:**602:2b
fabula palliata influence **4:**651:1b
fabulae palliatae (Roman drama): *see* fabula palliata
"Fábulas morales" (work by Samaniego)
discussed in biography **10:**373:2b
"Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers" (cartoon strip)
creation by Shelton **15:**587:1a
faburden (mus.): *see* fauxbourdon
facade (arch.)
Baroque architecture **13:**1012:2a
Flamboyant Gothic architecture **13:**993:2b
Greek temples **13:**962:2a
Latin American colonial architecture **13:**1018:1b, *illus.*
Renaissance architecture **13:**997:1a
"Façade" (work by Walton)
discussed in biography **12:**482:3b
Facchinetti, Giovanni Antonio (pope): *see* Innocent IX
face (anat.) **4:**651:1b
human embryological development **20:**412:2a, *illus.* 411
mandibulofacial dysostosis **7:**767:1b
origin in neural crest **8:**620:3b
pictured in hieroglyphics **29:**1037:2a
structured by skull **10:**868:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
face (arch.): *see* fascia
face brick (const.)
uses **2:**510:1b
face-centred cubic structure (crystall.)
example of metallic crystal structure **23:**651:2b, *illus.* 653
subject of crystallography **23:**653:2a, *illus.* 652, 655
"Face of the Earth, The," *or* "Das Antlitz der Erde" (work by Suess)
discussed in biography **11:**352:3b
"Face of the Male, The," *or* "Twarz mezczyzny" (work by Kuncewiczowa)
discussed in biography **7:**34:1a
"Face of the Moon, The" (book by Baldwin)
discussed in biography **1:**829:1b
face-off (sports)
ice hockey **28:**157:1a, *illus.*
face presentation (childbirth)
complication of childbirth **9:**683:2b; **26:**727:2a
face validity (psychol. meas.)
development of personality assessment **25:**502:2a
role in psychological testing **26:**318:1a
facer-canceler machine (postal service)
use in mail processing **25:**1077:2b
"Faces in the Crowd" (work by Reisman)
discussed in biography **10:**63:3a
facet (arthropod eye): *see* corneal lens
facet (gemology) **4:**651:2a
crystals **23:**658:1b
cut glass **3:**811:3b
diamond cutting **4:**65:1b
gems **17:**470:2a
facet analysis (theory of Ranganathan)
library classification schemes **22:**981:1b
Facets, Palace of, *or* Granovitaya Palata (palace, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
Moscow **24:**363:1b
Renaissance architecture **13:**1011:1a
facetted dendrite (crystal growth)
formation during crystal growth **23:**658:1b
Fachhochschule (Ger. educ.)
education in West Germany **20:**113:1a
Fachmuldental (geol.)
classification of valleys **16:**729:2a
Facho, Pico do (mt., Ilha de Porto Santo, Port.)
geography of Ilha de Porto Santo **7:**652:2b
"Fachowiec" (work by Berent)
discussed in biography **2:**122:1b
Fachscule (Ger. educ.)
education in East and West Germany **20:**112:2b, 127:2b
facial expression (psychol.)
major ref. in Human Emotion **18:**253:1a
role in child development **14:**717:2b
facial nerve, *or* seventh cranial nerve (anat.) **4:**651:2b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**808:2b, *illus.* 807
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24:**817
emotion **18:**253:1a
pathology **24:**837:2a, 849:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
facies (geol.): *see* geochemical facies; metamorphic facies; sedimentary facies
"Facing Mount Kenya" (work by Kenyatta)
discussed in biography **6:**808:3a
influenced by Malinowski **7:**737:3b
Facio, Bartolomeo (Renaissance humanist)
attitude toward Lorenzo Valla **12:**246:2b
facio-occipital angle (anat.)
hominid comparison *illus.* **18:**832
facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (path.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24:**475:1b
description **8:**439:3b; **24:**846:2b
"Fackel, Die" (work by Kraus)
discussed in biography **7:**2:2a
place in Austrian literature **20:**36:1a
façon de Venise, *or* Venetian fashion (glass) **4:**651:2b
influenced by Altare glass **1:**299:1a
version of Venetian glass **12:**303:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
facsimile transmission (communications) **4:**651:3b
comparison with Telex **28:**494:2b
use by "Mainichi shimbun" **26:**75:2a
use in
long-distance telecommunication **28:**499:1a
police organizations **25:**948:1b
postal systems **25:**1077:1b
fact (sci.)
compared to value **1:**746:3b
empirical data in philosophy of science **25:**667:2a
Fact, Theatre of, *or* Documentary Theatre (Ger. dramatic movement) **4:**651:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Theatre **28:**550:1b
place in German literature **20:**37:2b
Fact-Index (Compton's encycl.)
description and use **3:**506:3b
Facta, Luigi (pr.min. of It.) **4:**652:1a
factitious disorder (psychol.)
form of mental disorder **23:**967:1a
factor (bus.)
agency relationships **15:**390:2b
functions **1:**146:1a; **4:**652:1b
study of Smith **17:**937:1a
factor (math.)
arithmetic **14:**77:1a
group representation **13:**524:1b
see also divisor
Factor, Max (Am. makeup designer)
theatrical makeup **7:**718:1a
factor V (biochem.)
role in blood clotting **15:**146:2b
factor VIII: *see* antihemophilic globulin
factor IX: *see* plasma thromboplastin component
factor analysis (psychol.)
major ref. in Psychological Tests and Measurement **26:**321:2a
Burt's contribution **2:**667:2b
intelligence theories **21:**711:1a
sociology **27:**383:1a
factor group
major ref. in Algebra **13:**277:1a
factor of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* automorphy, factor of, except as below
factor of production (indus. engin.)
importance and management **21:**203:1b, 207:2b
factor representation (math.)
function in group representation **13:**524:1b
factor ring (math.)
definition and properties **13:**293:2b
factor substitution (econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory **17:**953:1a, 963:2a
factorial (math.) **4:**652:1b
combinatorial problems **16:**612:1b
factorial domain: *see* Gaussian domain
factoring (fin.) **4:**652:1b
short-term finance **15:**417:1a
see also factor
"Factors of the Mind, The" (work by Burt)
discussed in biography **2:**667:2b
"Factorum et dictorum memorabilium libri ix" (work by Valerius Maximus)
discussed in biography **12:**244:3a
factory
major ref. in Work and Employment **29:**921:2b
history
cities **3:**334:1b
industrial societies **24:**258:1b
influence on 19th-century social thought **27:**368:2a
Neolithic manufacture **26:**49:2b
physical plant and lighting **23:**34:2a
social impact **29:**939:1a, 947:1b
Factory Act (1833, U.K.)
child labour **3:**208:1b; **29:**79:2b
effect on Marx **17:**937:1b
provisions **18:**694:2b
Sadler's influence **10:**294:1b
factory farm (agri.)
work organization **29:**924:1a
factory mark: *see* potter's mark
factory ship, *or* mother ship **4:**652:2a
fisheries **4:**800:3a
relation to whale catcher **12:**614:3a
use in
commercial fishing **19:**278:2b
whaling industry **12:**615:2b
"Facts and Problems of the Psychology of the Thought Process" (work by Bühler)
discussed in biography **2:**613:1a
"Facts for Socialists" (work by Webb)
discussed in biography **12:**543:2a
Facts Forum (Am. found.)
establishment by Hunt **6:**157:1b
"Facts of Reconstruction, The" (book by Lynch)
discussed in biography **7:**589:2b
factual proposition (philos.)
distinction from logical proposition **18:**470:1b
facula (astron.) **4:**652:2b
solar surface **27:**514:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
facultative mutualism (biol.): *see* protocooperation
facultative parasite (biol.)
role of fungi **26:**286:2b
facultative referendum (pol.): *see* optional referendum
faculties (Roman Catholicism)
Roman Catholic priesthood **26:**947:1b
faculty psychology
pedagogy **28:**448:2a
transfer of training **22:**900:2a
facundia (rhetoric)
style of Propertius's poetry **9:**730:3a
"Facundo" (work by Sarmiento)
discussed in biography **10:**455:3b
place in gaucho literature **5:**145:1b
FAD (biochem.): *see* flavin adenine dinucleotide
fad (sociol.)
major ref. in Collective Behaviour **16:**558:2b
Fadden, Sir Arthur William (pr.min. of Austr.) **4:**652:2b
prime ministers *list* **1:**713
fadeaway (baseball): *see* screwball
Fadeyev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Fadeev, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Bulgya (Russ. au.) **4:**652:2b
contribution to Soviet literature **26:**1022:1b; **28:**965:2b
"Fading Away" (photograph by Robinson)
discussed in biography **10:**113:2b
Fadl Allah (Islamic leader)
association with Nesimi **8:**610:2b
Fadl ibn ar-Rabi', al- ('Abbasid vizier)
service to Harun ar-Rashid **5:**731:3a
Fadl ibn Sahl, al- ('Abbasid vizier)
service to al-Ma'mun **7:**754:2b
Fadl ibn Yahya, al- ('Abbasid vizier)
service to Harun ar-Rashid **1:**902:1a
fado (Port. mus.)
features of Lisbon **23:**82:2b
faeces (biol.): *see* feces
Faenza, *or* Faventia (It.) **4:**652:3b
earthenware **11:**786:2a
Faenza maiolica, *or* Faenza majolica (pottery) **4:**653:1a
decorative glazing **17:**104:1a
istoriato style **17:**114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Færeyinga saga" (Ice. lit.)
kings' saga **23:**124:2b
faerie (folklore): *see* fairy
"Faerie Queene, The" (work by Spenser) **4:**653:1b
major ref. in English literature **18:**436:1b
Christian allegory **23:**114:1b
discussed in biography **11:**86:1b
place in humanistic literature **20:**673:1b
Faeroe-Iceland Ridge (submarine ridge)
physiography of Greenland **14:**33:2a
Faeroe Islands, *or* Faroe Islands, *or* Faeroerne Islands, *or* Foroyar Islands **4:**653:1b
major ref. in Denmark **17:**226:2a
passim to 231:1a
affected in Tertiary Period **18:**529:1b
development of language **4:**653:3b
history of sagas **23:**124:2b
place in Danish history **4:**15:1a
Faeroese language, *or* Faroese language, *or* Föroyar language **4:**653:3b
characteristics **22:**669:1b *passim to* 671:2b
classification **10:**498:2b
distribution **17:**228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Faeroese literature
major ref. in Scandinavian Literature **27:**10:1a
faery (folklore): *see* fairy
Faes, Pieter van der (Eng. paint.): *see* Lely, Sir Peter
Faesi, Robert (Swiss writ.) **4:**654:1a
Faesulae (It.): *see* Fiesole
Fagaceae, *or* beech family, *or* Cupuliferae (bot.) **4:**654:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**690:2a, 692:1b
description **2:**42:2b
see also Fagales
Fagales, *or* beech order (plant order)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**690:2a
annotated classification **13:**633:1a
evolution of Betulales **13:**695:2a
see also Fagaceae
Făgăraş, *or* Fogaras (Rom.) **4:**654:1b
Făgăraş Mountains, *or* Munţii Făgăraş (mts., Rom.) **4:**654:1b
Transylvanian Alps **11:**902:3a; **18:**557:1b
Fagerholm, Karl August (Fin. pol.)
leadership of Finnish government **19:**180:1b
faggot (sticks)
use in road construction **28:**756:2b
Fagnano, Giulio Carlo (It. math.)
rectification of the lemniscate **23:**621:2b
Fagopyrum esculentum, *or* Fagopyrum sagittatum (bot.): *see* buckwheat
fagott (mus. instru.): *see* bassoon
fagotto (mus. instru.): *see* curtal
"Fagrskinna" (Nor. saga)
kings' saga theme **23:**124:2a

Scandinavian literature **27:**12:1a
Faguet, Émile (Fr. crit.) **4:**654:2a
Faguibine, Lake, *or* Lac Faguibine (l., Mali) **4:**654:2b
description **13:**118:2b, *map* 119
location *map* **29:**795
Fagunwa, Daniel Olorunfemi (Nig. au.) **4:**654:2b
contribution to African literature **13:**140:2a
influence on Tutuola **12:**73:1a
Fagus (bot.): *see* beech
Fagus engleriana (bot.): *see* Chinese beech
Fagus grandifolia (bot.): *see* American beech
Fagus japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese beech
Fagus mexicana (tree): *see* Mexican beech
Fagus orientalis (bot.): *see* Oriental beech
Fagus sieboldii: *see* Siebold's beech (bot.)
Fagus sylvatica (bot.): *see* European beech
Fagus Works (factory, Alfeld-an-der-Leine, W.Ger.)
design by Gropius **5:**510:2a
modern architecture **13:**1043:1a, *illus.*
Fahd ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAziz as-Saʿud (k. of Saud.Arab.) **4:**654:3a
rule of Saudi Arabia **13:**897:2b
Fahmi Pasha, Mustafa (pr.min. of Egy.)
role in Egypt **18:**139:1a
Fahrenheit, Daniel Gabriel (Ger. phys.) **4:**654:3b
development of temperature scale **4:**654:3b; **23:**736:1a
"Fahrenheit 451" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography **12:**2:1b
Fahrenheit temperature scale 4:654:3b
major ref. in Measurement and Observation **23:**735:2b
comparison with
Celsius and Kelvin scales **11:**622:2a
Rankine scale **1:**40:3b
development of thermometry **11:**703:1a
introduction by Fahrenheit **4:**654:3b
FAI (pol. org., Sp.): *see* Federación Anarquista Ibérica
FAI (sports org.): *see* Fédération Aéronautique Internationale
Faial Island, *or* Fayal Island, *or* Ilha do Faial (is., Port.) **4:**654:3b
Fa'id Pass (hist. battle site, Tun.)
history of World War II **29:**1007:2b
Faidherbe, Louis-Léon-César (gov. of Fr. Senegal) **4:**655:1b
history of Senegal **29:**822:2b, 859:2b
treaty with ʿUmar Tall **12:**120:3a
Faidherbe Bridge (bridge, Sen.)
Senegal *illus.* **29:**854
faience, *or* faïence, *or* fayence (pottery) **4:**655:3a
description **9:**646:2b; **17:**112:2a *passim to* 118:1a
development **20:**212:2a
Egyptian arts **18:**152:1b
relationship to
decorative arts **17:**103:2b
pewter **17:**158:2b
tin-glazed earthenware **11:**786:1a
Strasbourg ware **11:**303:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
faience blanche (Fr. pottery) **4:**655:3b
faience d'Oiron (earthenware): *see* Saint-Porchaire faience
faience fine, *or* Steingut (pottery) **4:**655:3b
decorative arts **17:**103:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
faience parlante (Fr. pottery) **4:**656:1a
Nevers **8:**627:3b
Rouen **10:**206:3a
faience patriotique (Fr. pottery) **4:**656:1b
Nevers **8:**627:3b
fail-safe (systems)
strategic weapons systems **11:**304:3b
failure (engin.): *see* fracture
"Failure, The" (work by Papini): *see* "Man—Finished, A"
failure to thrive (med.)
childhood disorders **16:**15:1b
Fain, Agathon-Jean-François, Baron (Fr. hist.) **4:**656:2a
fainting: *see* syncope
fair (market) **4:**656:2b
circus pageantry **3:**328:1b; **16:**418:1b
market development **23:**553:1b
Middle Ages **18:**621:1a, *map* 622
see also trade fair
Fair, A. A. (Am. au.): *see* Gardner, Erle Stanley
"Fair Annie" (folk ballad)
comic romanticism in literature **23:**118:2a
fair catch (sports)
rules of American football **28:**142:2a
Fair Credit Reporting Act (1971, U.S.)
use by consumers **3:**722:2a
Fair Deal (U.S. hist.) **4:**656:3b
history of U.S. **29:**260:1b
proposition by Truman **12:**4:2a
relationship to welfare state **12:**569:3a
see also Employment Act
Fair Employment Practices Committee, *or* FEPC (U.S. hist.)
advocacy by White **12:**629:3a
effect on U.S. employment **29:**258:2b
"Fair Haven, The" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography **2:**684:3a
Fair Head (mt., N. Ire.)
Antrim **1:**469:2b
"Fair Hebe" (work by Voyez)
association with Wood **12:**736:3b
"Fair House, The" (work by Cope)
discussed in biography **3:**608:3b
Fair Isle (isl., Shetland Islands, U.K.)
importance to Shetland Islands **10:**733:2b
Fair Labor Standards Act, *or* Wages and Hours Act (1938, U.S.) **4:**657:1a
labour economics **29:**944:1a
labour laws **3:**208:1a; **15:**406:1b
New Deal legislation **26:**1001:2a; **29:**257:1a
"Fair Maid of Perth, The," *or* "La Jolie Fille de Perth" (opera by Bizet)
development of opera **24:**635:1a
discussed in biography **2:**248:2b
"Fair Margaret and Sweet William" (folk ballad)
supernatural in literature **23:**118:2a
Fair Oaks, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Seven Pines, Battle of
Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (U.S. hist.)
role of Food and Drug Administration **4:**869:1b
"Fair Stood the Wind for France" (work by Bates)
discussed in biography **1:**955:2b
Fair Store (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
construction **15:**332:2a, *illus.* 333
fair-trade law (econ.) **4:**657:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 534
fair-weather runoff (hydrology): *see* base flow
"Fair Youth" (character in Shakespeare)
mysterious identity **12:**614:1a
Fairbairn, Sir Peter (Br. engin.)
brother of 1st Baronet Fairbairn **4:**657:2a
Fairbairn, Stephen (Br. oarsman) **4:**657:1b
Fairbairn, Sir William, 1st Baronet (Br. engin.) **4:**657:2a
bridges **26:**377:1b
waterwheels **18:**334:2b
Fairbairn stroke (sports)
development by Fairbairn **4:**657:1b
Fairbank, Alfred John (Br. calligrapher)
contribution to calligraphy **29:**1072:1a
Fairbank Drought (paleon.)
relationship to Great Drought **5:**443:3b
Fairbanks (Alsk., U.S.) **4:**657:2a
location *map* **29:**154
permafrost **20:**744:1b, *illus.*
Tanana River **11:**537:1a
Fairbanks, Charles Warren (vice pres. of U.S.) **4:**657:2b
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
Fairbanks, Douglas, *or* Douglas Elton Ulman (Am. act.) **4:**657:3a
association with Pavlova **9:**216:3b
role in motion-picture history **24:**391:2b
Fairbanks, Thaddeus (Am. inv.)
contribution to Saint Johnsbury **10:**323:1b
Fairbridge curve (geol.)
use in Holocene chronology **19:**910:1b, *illus.*
Fairchild, David Grandison (Am. bot.) **4:**658:1a
Fairchild A-10A (airplane): *see* A-10A
Fairey, C. R., *or* Sir Richard Fairey (Br. mfr.)
military aircraft development **29:**611:2a
Fairfax (Va., U.S.) **4:**658:1b
Fairfax, Edward (Br. poet) **4:**658:1b
Fairfax of Cameron, Ferdinando Fairfax, 2nd Baron (Eng. gen.) **4:**658:2a
Fairfax of Cameron, Thomas Fairfax, 3rd Baron (Eng. gen.) **4:**658:2a
association with Cromwell **16:**823:1b
leadership of New Model Army **29:**59:1a
opposition to Charles I **3:**113:2a
Fairfax's Devisee v. Hunter's Lessee (law case)
U.S. Supreme Court's appellate jurisdiction **3:**435:2a
Fairfield (Calif., U.S.) **4:**658:3a
Fairfield (Conn., U.S.) **4:**658:3a
Fairfield Formation (rock unit, Austr.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**852
Fairhaven (Mass., U.S.) **4:**658:3b
"Fairies, The," *or* "Die Feen" (opera by Wagner)
discussed in biography **12:**448:2a
"Fairies in Spring, The" (illus. by Rackham)
colour picture *illus.* **4:**659
fairing (mech.)
ship construction **21:**490:1a
Fairless, Benjamin F. (Am. exec.)
role in U.S. Steel Corporation **12:**216:3a
Fairmont (W.Va., U.S.) **4:**658:3b
Fairmount Bridge (bridge, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
suspension bridges **26:**377:2b
work of Ellet **4:**458:2a
Fairmount Park (park, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
description **25:**541:1b
Fairs, John (Br. act.): *see* Hare, Sir John
Fairservis, W.A. (archae.)
population estimates of Harappan sites **21:**27:1b
Fairuz Sapur (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Anbar
fairway (golf)
description **28:**168:1b
Fairway (racehorse) **4:**659:1a
Fairweather, Mount (mt., B.C., Can.) **4:**659:1a
fairy, *or* faerie, *or* faery (folklore) **4:**659:1a
Baltic folklore **7:**190:3b
folk literature **19:**314:2b
fairy bluebird, *or* Irena **4:**659:2a
description **15:**104:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fairy Chess (game) **4:**659:3a
see also Cylinder Chess
Fairy Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
"Fairy Legends and Traditions of the South of Ireland" (work by Croker)
edition by Grimm brothers **5:**502:1a
fairy penguin: *see* little blue penguin
fairy prion, *or* Pachyptila turtur (bird)
size **9:**709:1a
"Fairy Queen, The" (anonymous work)
music by Purcell **9:**806:2a
fairy ring mushroom 4:659:3a
description **26:**280:1b
growth pattern **8:**442:1b
fairy shrimp, *or* Anostraca (zool.) **4:**659:3b
nervous system **16:**843:2b
taxonomy of crustaceans **16:**849:1b, *illus.* 848
true shrimp **10:**769:1a
fairy slipper, *or* Calypso bulbosa (orchid) **4:**660:1a
fairy tale, *or* art fairy tale, *or* magic tale, *or* wonder tale **4:**660:1a
contribution by
Andersen **1:**382:2a
Grimm brothers **5:**501:3b
relationship to myth **24:**711:1a
study **19:**304:1b
tradition in
children's literature **23:**211:1a
folk literature **19:**313:2b
Pueblo folklore **13:**377:2b
Walt Disney cartoons **4:**124:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Fairy Tales," *or* "Contes de fées" (work by Aulnoy)
discussed in biography **1:**702:3b
fairy thimbles, *or* Campanula cochleariifolia (herb)
description **2:**75:2b
fairy wren, *or* blue wren, *or* Malurus, *or* superb warbler **4:**660:2a
fairyland (folklore)
association with fairies **4:**659:1b
"Fairyland Seen in a Dream" (paint. by An Kyon)
description **17:**662:1b
"Fairy's Kiss, The" (work by Stravinsky)
discussed in biography **11:**312:1b
Faisal I (k. of Iraq): *see* Faysal I
Faisal ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAziz ibn ʿAbd ar-Rahman as-Saʿud (k. of Saud. Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAziz ibn ʿAbd ar-Rahman as-Saʿud
Faisalabad, *or* Lyallpur (Pak.) **4:**660:2b
faith, *or* fides, *or* pistis (rel.) **4:**660:2b
aspect of religious experience **26:**627:1a
creeds and confessions **26:**832:1a
doctrine and dogma **17:**367:1b
basis of
belief in miracles **17:**403:1b
knowledge of God **26:**604:1b
Christianity
Christian philosophy **16:**325:1b
Christology **22:**370:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**877:1a
Protestantism **26:**229:1b
Disciples of Christ **26:**261:1b
justification **6:**662:2b; **14:**832:1b; **26:**208:1a
Lutheran thought **23:**366:1a; **26:**236:2b *passim to* 240:1b
Melanchthon's theology **7:**1025:2a
Reformed church doctrine **26:**241:2a
Tillich's theology **11:**775:3b
Roman Catholicism **26:**929:2a, 949:1a, 952:1a
compared to
hope **6:**50:2b
saddha **10:**290:3b
trust in Buber's philosophy **2:**591:2b
contrasted with
atheism **26:**611:2a
revelation **17:**392:2b
philosophy
Existentialism **25:**622:2a *passim to* 626:1a
Hegelianism **20:**489:1b
medieval philosophy **25:**751:1b
religion **25:**694:1b
Scholasticism **25:**594:2b *passim to* 598:2b
role in
Islam **22:**15:2b
Jaina ethics **22:**277:2a

Kierkegaard's beliefs **6:**855:1a
Mesopotamian religions **24:**77:2a
religion as a discipline **26:**549:1a
Simmel's theory of religion **26:**539:2b
theology as a discipline **28:**609:1a
viewed by
Bultmann **2:**629:3a
Clement of Alexandria **3:**375:2a
Marcel **7:**821:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
faith, articles of: *see* creed
faith, confession of: *see* confession of faith
Faith, Congregation for the Doctrine of the (Roman Cath. Church): *see* Doctrine of the Faith, Congregation for the
faith, leap of (rel.): *see* leap of faith
Faith, Thirteen Articles of (Judaism): *see* Thirteen Articles of Faith
"Faith 7" (U.S. space capsule)
performance **8:**31:1b
Faith and Order Movement (rel. org.)
history of World Council of Churches **12:**756:2a
role in ecumenism **16:**361:2a
views on essence of Christianity **16:**255:2a
faith healing 4:660:3b
cult: *see* healing cult
history **16:**347:2b
miracles **17:**404:1b
Pentecostal churches **9:**268:2b
"Faith of Our Fathers, The" (work by Gibbons)
discussed in biography **5:**251:1a
faithful, consent of the (Roman Cath.)
source for doctrine **26:**951:2a
Faithful, Liturgy of the (Christianity)
role in Eastern Orthodoxy **16:**292:2b; **17:**881:2a
"Faithful Admonition" (work by Knox)
discussed in biography **6:**920:1b
"Faithful Narrative of the Surprising Work of God, A" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4:**381:2b
psychological approach to religion **25:**693:1a
"Faithful Shepherd" (work by Guarini)
discussed in biography **5:**534:3b
"Faithful Sister and the King's Sons, The" (paint. by Schwind)
pen and ink drawing *illus.* **10:**550
"Faithfull Shepheardesse, The" (work by Fletcher)
tragicomedy **23:**165:1b
Faithorne, William (Eng. engraver) **4:**661:1a
major ref. in Printmaking **26:**124:2a
portrait of
Aubrey *illus.* **1:**691
Davenant *illus.* **3:**905
Milton *illus.* **24:**104
"Faits Divers" (film by Autant-Lara)
discussed in biography **1:**722:2a
Faiyum (governorate, Egy.): *see* Fayyum, al-
Faiyum (Egy.): *see* Fayyum, al-
Faiz (Urdu poet)
contribution to Urdu literature **22:**55:1a
Faizabad (Afg.): *see* Feyzabad
Faizabad, *or* Fyzabad (dist., India)
major ref. in Faizabad **4:**661:1b
Faizabad, *or* Fyzabad (India) **4:**661:1b
Faizabad, Treaty of, *or* Second Treaty of Banaras (Br.-Oudh treaty)
terms **1:**856:2b
Fajans, Kasimir (Am. chem.) **4:**661:2a
Fajardo (P.R.) **4:**661:2b
Fajardo, Francisco (Sp. expl.)
history of Caracas **15:**573:2a
Fajardo, Pedro, marqués de Los Vélez (Sicilian viceroy)
history of Sicily **22:**270:1b
Fakhr ad-Din II (Leb. leader) **4:**661:2b
association with Cosimo II **3:**659:3b
history of Nazareth **8:**570:2a
Fakhr ad-Din ar-Razi, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn 'Umar ibn al-Husayn Fakhr ad-Din ar-Razi (Muslim theol.) **4:**661:3a
commentaries on tafsir **11:**493:2b
Fakhr ad-Din Ibrahim 'Iraqi Hamadani (Pers. poet): *see* 'Iraqi
Fakhr od-Din Gorgani (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**54:2b
Fakhruddin, Mohammad (sultan of Jambi)
history of Jambi **6:**480:3a
faki (Sud. holy man)
major ref. in Sudan **28:**277:2b
fakir, *or* faqir (Islam and Hinduism) **4:**662:1b
ascetic practices **1:**616:3a
Fakkan (U.A.E.): *see* Khawr al-Fakkan
Falaise (Fr.) **4:**662:2a
Falaise, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
role in Scottish history **29:**111:1b
Falaise de Banfora (escarpment, Burkina Faso): *see* Banfora Escarpment
falaj, *or* aflaj (water chan.)
importance in Oman **13:**887:1a, *illus.*
Falaj al-Mu'alla (U.A.E.)
importance to Umm al-Qaiwain **12:**123:3b
Falange, *or* Falange Española, *or* Falange Española Tradicionalista y de las Juntas de Ofensiva Nacional Sindicalista, *or* Traditionalist Spanish Phalanx of the Juntas of the National Syndicalist Offensive (Sp. pol. org.) **4:**662:2a
major ref. in Spain **28:**57:1a
fascism **4:**691:2b; **27:**467:1a
role of
Franco **4:**933:2b
Primo de Rivera **9:**701:3a
Falange Nacional (pol. party, Chile): *see* National Falange
falanouc, *or* small-toothed mongoose, *or* Eupleres major (mammal)
description **8:**257:3b
Falasha, *or* House of Israel, *or* Beta Israel (people) **4:**662:3a
Agau ancestry **1:**143:3a
Ethiopian and Somalian cultures **17:**795:1b
Ethiopian literature **4:**581:1a
Judaism **22:**427:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Falca, Pietro (Venetian art.): *see* Longhi, Pietro
Falcao, Jose (Port. trans.)
Portuguese versions of the New Testament **14:**769:1a
falciparum malaria (disease)
association with sickle-cell trait **19:**723:1a
place in malaria pathology **7:**725:2b
Falckner, Justus (Am. cler.)
American Pietism in the eighteenth century **26:**220:2b
Falco (bird genus)
characteristics **4:**663:1a
Falco albigularis (bird): *see* bat falcon
Falco columbarius (bird): *see* merlin
Falco mexicanus (bird): *see* prairie falcon
Falco peregrinus (bird): *see* peregrine falcon
Falco peregrinus anatum (bird): *see* American peregrine falcon
Falco rusticolus (bird): *see* gyrfalcon
Falco sparverius (bird): *see* American kestrel
Falco subbuteo (bird): *see* European hobby
Falco tinnunculus (bird): *see* common kestrel
Falcón (state, Venez.) **4:**662:3b
location *map* **29:**470
falcon, *or* Falconidae (bird) **4:**663:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**40:1b *illus.* 41, 45
beliefs of prehistoric religion **26:**67:2a
characteristics **4:**663:2b
relationship to
hobby **5:**961:2a
kestrel **6:**818:2b
stereotyped behaviour **14:**626:1b
use for hunting **4:**664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* gyrfalcon; peregrine falcon
Falcon (missle)
development by Ramo **9:**925:1a
Falcón, Juan (Venez. pol.)
history of Venezuela **29:**477:2b
falconet, *or* Microhierax (bird)
characteristics **4:**663:1a
size **15:**40:2a
Falconet, Étienne-Maurice (Fr. sculp.) **4:**663:2a
contribution to French Rococo sculpture **27:**101:2a, 105:2a
creation of "Bronze Horseman" **22:**955:1a
supervision of Sèvres modeling **17:**116:1b
Falconetto, Giovanni Maria, *or* Gian Maria Falconetto (It. paint. and arch.) **4:**663:2b
Falconidae (bird fam.): *see* falcon
falconiform, *or* Falconiformes (bird order) **4:**663:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**40:1b
avian taxonomy **15:**10:2b
classification **2:**231:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also eagle; falcon; hawk; vulture
falconry, *or* hawking **4:**664:1a
contribution by Frederick II **4:**954:1b
hunting for sport
ancient **6:**160:1a
medieval **18:**628:1b
use of spaniels **25:**530:1b
Faldbakken, Knut (Nor. au.)
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**18:1b
faldstool (furniture): *see* fold stool
Faleiro, Rui (Port. cosmographer)
association with Magellan **7:**669:2a
Falémé River (riv., W.Af.) **4:**664:3a
location *map* **29:**795
relation to Sénégal River **13:**128:1a
Fali (people) **4:**664:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Falier, Marin, *or* Marino Faliero (doge of Venice) **4:**665:1a
Faliscan language 4:665:1b
comparison to Latin language **20:**288:2b; **22:**646:1b
Italic language group **22:**636:2a
Falisci (people) **4:**665:2a
significance of Civita Castellana **3:**340:3b
Falk, Paul Ludwig Adalbert (Prussian offi.) **4:**665:2a
Falk, Robert (Russ. paint.)
painting with Jack of Diamonds group **6:**453:3a, *illus.*
Falkberget, Johan Petter, *or* Johan Petter Lillebakken (Nor. novelist) **4:**665:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**18:1a
Falke, Gustav (Ger. au.) **4:**665:2b
Falkenberg, Captain (legendary figure)
legend of the Flying Dutchman **4:**852:1b
Falkenhayn, Erich Georg Anton Sebastian von (Ger. gen.) **4:**665:3a
history of Germany **20:**89:1a
role in
Battle of Verdun **12:**316:1a
World War I **29:**966:1b, 970:2a
"Falkentheorie" (Ger. lit.)
formulation by Heyse **5:**908:2b
Falkirk (dist, U.K.) **4:**665:3b
Falkirk (Falkirk, U.K.) **4:**666:1a
Falkland (burgh and palace, N.E. Fife, U.K.) **4:**666:1a
Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2nd Viscount of, Lord Carye (Eng. nobleman) **4:**666:1b
Falkland Current (water current, Atl.O.) **4:**666:2a
effect on
Atlantic Ocean temperature and salinity **25:**180:1b
South American climate **27:**674:1b
Falkland Island wolf (mammal): *see* Antarctic wolf
Falkland Islands, *or* Colony of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies, *or* Islas Malvinas (isls., Atl.O.) **4:**666:2a, *map*
fur sealing in Antarctica **13:**858:1b
influence on
Argentina **14:**58:1a
South America **27:**666:1b, *maps* 669, 695
relation to South Sandwich Island **11:**45:3b
territorial dispute between Argentina and the U.K. **21:**817:2b
views of Johnson **22:**390:2a
see also British Antarctic Territory
Falkland Sound (str., Atl.O.) **4:**667:2a
Falklands War (Arg.-U.K.)
Antarctica **13:**860:2b
Argentina **1:**542:2a
cartographic intelligence **29:**688:1b
military technology **29:**565:2b, 567:1b, 605:2b
naval tactics **29:**674:2a
superpower influence in South America **21:**817:2b
United Kingdom **29:**94:2b
United Nations **29:**634:2a
Falkner, William Cuthbert (Am. au.): *see* Faulkner, William Cuthbert
"Fall" (paint. by Riley)
Op art *illus.* **25:**375
fall (season): *see* autumn
Fall, Albert Bacon (U.S. secretary of the interior) **4:**667:2a
association with
Ohio Gang **8:**890:3a
Sinclair **10:**829:3b
role in Teapot Dome Scandal **11:**599:2a; **29:**254:1b
Fall, Aminata Sow (Sen. au.)
contribution to African literature **13:**138:2a
"Fall, The," *or* "La Chute" (novel by Camus)
discussed in biography **2:**783:1a
place in French literature **19:**581F:1a
"Fall and Redemption of Man, The" (work by Altdorfer)
discussed in biography **1:**299:3a
Fall complex (rel.)
differentiation from dema deity complex **4:**1:3a
fall herring (fish): *see* hickory shad
fall line (geol.) **4:**667:2b
feature of Tidewater region **11:**760:2b
occurrence in river systems **26:**900:1b
role in Appalachian mountain drainage **24:**965:2a
"Fall Maurizius, Der" (work by Wassermann): *see* "Maurizius Case, The"
"Fall of a Nation, The" (film)
symphonic score by Herbert **5:**866:1b
Fall of Man (rel.)
Adam and Eve **1:**78:2b
Ophite myth **16:**337:1a
original sin **8:**999:2a
"Fall of Princes," *or* "De Casibus Virorum Illustrium," *or* "On the Fates of Famous Men" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2:**310:2b
illustration by Fouquet **4:**903:2b
"Fall of the House of Usher, The" (story by Poe)
discussed in biography **9:**540:3b
influence on Debussy **3:**946:3b
"Fall of the King, The," *or* "Kongens fald" (work by Jensen)
place in Danish literature **27:**19:2b
"Fall of the Rebel Angels" (work by Floris)
triptych *illus.* **4:**842
Fall River (Mass., U.S.) **4:**667:2b
fall webworm (insect)
description **11:**767:3a

fall wind (air current) **4**:667:3a
katabatic wind **6**:760:1b
see also bora
Falla, Manuel de (Sp. comp.) **4**:667:3b
collaboration with
García Lorca **5**:116:3a
Massine **24**:618:1b
contribution to
opera **24**:638:2b
Spanish music **28**:15:2a
influenced by Alarcón **1**:201:3a
fallacy 4:668:1a
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:280:1a
Aristotle's "Sophistical Refutations" **14**:64:2a
historical research **23**:235:2b, 240:1b
mathematics **25**:4:1a, 6:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
see also types of fallacy by name, *e.g.,* circular argument
fallacy of accident
definition **23**:280:1b
fallacy of ambiguity: *see* verbal fallacy
fallacy of composition
definition **23**:281:1a
fallacy of division
definition **23**:281:1a
fallacy of false cause, *or* non causa pro causa
applied logic **23**:280:2b
fallacy of irrelevant conclusion
applied logic **23**:280:1b
Aristotle's view **14**:64:2a
fallacy of many questions, *or* plurimum interrogationum (logic)
arguments in applied logic **23**:280:2b
fallacy of non sequitur
logic **23**:281:1a
fallacy of presumption: *see* material fallacy
fallacy of relevance
place in applied logic **23**:280:1b
fallacy of secundum quid (logic)
definition and examples **23**:280:1b
fallacy of the consequent
definition and examples **14**:64:2a; **23**:281:1b
Fallada, Hans, *or* Rudolf Ditzen (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20**:37:1a
Fälldin, Thorbjörn (pr.min. of Swed.) **4**:668:1b
administration **28**:350:1b
"Falle of Princis, The" (work by Lydgate)
discussed in biography **7**:585:2a
"Fallen Asleep While Young," *or* "The Maid Silja," *or* "Nuorena nukkunut" (work by Sillanpaa)
discussed in biography **10**:812:1a
Fallen Timbers, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **4**:668:1b
history of Indiana **29**:360:1b
role of
Tecumseh **11**:601:3b
Wayne **12**:537:1a
"Fallen Woman, The" (work by Verdi): *see* "Traviata, La"
Faller, James E. (Am. sci.)
measurement of gravitational acceleration **17**:542:1b
Fallières, Clément-Armand (pres. of Fr.) **4**:668:2a
president *list* **4**:920
falling star (astron.): *see* meteor
Fallingwater (house, Bear Run, Pa., U.S.)
design by Wright **12**:772:1a; **13**:1046:2a
exterior *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **13**:938
"fallit, En" (work by Bjørnson): *see* "Bankrupt, The"
fallopian tube, *or* uterine tube, *or* oviduct, *or* salpinx (anat.) **4**:668:2b
association with uterus **12**:218:3b
effect of estrogen **4**:574:2b
examination by
Fallopius **4**:668:3b
Rubin's test **10**:227:1a
function in
ectopic pregnancy **26**:718:2b
pregnancy **26**:714:1b
reproductive system
animal **26**:683:2b
human **26**:701:2a
insect **21**:594:1a, *illus.* 593
mammalian **26**:693:1b
sterilization **11**:255:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
Fallopius, Gabriel, *or* Gabriello Fallopio, *or* Gabriello Fallopia (It. physic.) **4**:668:3b
development of condom **15**:114:1a
Fallot, tetralogy of, *or* Fallot's tetralogy, *or* blue baby syndrome (congenital heart disease) **4**:669:1a
description and treatment **5**:783:1a; **16**:401:2a, 411:2a
surgical work of
Blalock **2**:271:3a
Taussig **11**:581:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fallout, *or* radioactive fallout (nuclear phys.) **4**:669:1a
deposition of radioactive material **14**:361:2a; **26**:511:1b, *table* 510
preventive measures at nuclear reactors **18**:378:2b
product of nuclear weapons **8**:821:1b
relation to strontium isotopes **15**:969:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Falloux, Frédéric-Alfred-Pierre, comte de (Fr. pol.) **4**:669:2a
Falloux, loi (Fr. hist.)
role of Dupanloup **4**:280:3b
sponsorship by Falloux **4**:669:2a
fallow deer, *or* Dama dama (mammal) **4**:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fallow system (agri.)
dryland farming **19**:107:2b
nonurban horticultural societies **16**:883:2a
falls (geol.): *see* waterfall
Falls Church (Va., U.S.) **4**:669:2b
Falls Church (church, Falls Church, Va., U.S.)
hospital during Civil War **4**:669:2b
Falls Station (Zaire): *see* Kisangani
Falmouth (Corn., U.K.) **4**:669:3a
Falmouth (Mass., U.S.) **4**:669:3b
FALN, *or* Fuerzas Armadas de Liberación Nacional Puertorriqueña (nationalist org., P.R.) **4**:669:3b
falsafah (Islam)
major ref. in Islamic World **22**:116:2a *passim to* 124:1b
development in Islamic scholarship **22**:113:2a
"falsche Woldemar, Der" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography **1**:253:3a
false acacia (bot.): *see* black locust
"False Alarm, The" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **22**:390:2a
false aneurysm (path.)
description **1**:398:2b
false arborvitae, *or* Hiba arborvitae, *or* Thujopsis dolabrata (bot.) **4**:670:1a
false assumption, method of (math.): *see* false position, method of
false bass (mus.): *see* fauxbourdon
False Bay, *or* Valsbaai (bay, S.Af.) **4**:670:1b
false beech, *or* Nothofagus (bot.)
classification **4**:654:1b
paleoclimate of Antarctica **16**:487:1b
relation to beech **2**:42:2b
false blister beetle (insect): *see* oedemerid beetle
false buckthorn (bot.): *see* chittamwood
false cause, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of false causa
false chinch bug, *or* Nysius ericae (insect)
relation to chinch bug **3**:232:1b
false coral snake (reptile)
mimicry of coral snake **24**:110:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 114
see also king snake; scarlet snake
false-cord voice: *see* ventricular dysphonia
"False Coupon, The," *or* "Falshivy kupon" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:709:2b
false cypress, *or* Chamaecyparis, *or* white cedar (bot.) **4**:670:1b
classification **3**:538:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
False Decretals, *or* Collection of Isidore Mercator, *or* Decretals of Pseudo-Isidore (rel. lit.) **4**:670:2b
canon law development **16**:311:1a
Donation of Constantine **3**:565:1a; **16**:344:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
False Delta, *or* Oualo (reg., Sen.)
landscape of Senegal **29**:854:2a
False Dmitry (Russ. pretender): *see* Dmitry, False
false doublet (gemstone)
manufacture **1**:642:3a
false dragonhead, *or* obedient plant, *or* Physostegia (bot.)
description **4**:210:2a
false echo (phys.)
radar accuracy **23**:765:2a
False Face society (N.Am. Indian culture)
North American Indian art **13**:382:1b *passim to* 394:1b
therapeutic masks **23**:591:1a, *illus.* 590
Woodlands Indian culture **13**:347:1a
false hellebore (bot.)
relation to hellebores **5**:815:2a
species of Veratrum **12**:313:1a
see also individual species, *e.g.,* American white hellebore; corn lily
false holly (plant): *see* holly osmanthus
false hop (bot.)
description **10**:769:1b
false imprisonment, *or* wrongful arrest (law)
law of torts **28**:740:2b
false katydid, *or* Phaneropterinae
characteristics of song **6**:765:1b
"False Legation, The" (oration by Demosthenes)
discussed in biography **4**:9:1b
"False Messiah, The" (work by Grimmelshausen)
discussed in biography **5**:503:1a
false morel, *or* lorchel (fungus)
comparison to
cup fungus **3**:794:3a
mushrooms **8**:442:2a
poisonous characteristics **25**:901:2a, *illus.* 902
false oath (Judaism)
description **8**:848:1a
"False One, The" (work by Massinger and Fletcher)
discussed in biography of Massinger **7**:922:2a
false paca (rodent): *see* pacarana
false position, method of, *or* method of false assumption (math.)
Egyptian mathematics **23**:606:2a
false pregnancy, *or* pseudocyesis, *or* pseudopregnancy, *or* spurious pregnancy **4**:670:3a
endocrine system dysfunction **18**:321:1b
incidence
childless women **26**:711:2a
pets **25**:531:1b
lactation **26**:731:1b
false prophet (New Testament)
interpretation of Islam **16**:362:2b
Revelation to John **14**:845:1a
False Pyramid (pyramid, Dahshur, Egy.): *see* Blunted Pyramid
false rib (anat.)
relation to rib **10**:35:2b
false scorpion, *or* pseudoscorpion, *or* Pseudoscorpiones, *or* book scorpion (arthropod) **4**:670:3b
characteristics **13**:912:2a *passim to* 916:1a, *illus.* 914
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
false Solomon's seal, *or* Smilacina (bot.)
similarity to Solomon's seal **10**:951:1a
false sunbird, *or* Neodrepanis (bird) **4**:671:1a
characteristics **9**:367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
false teeth (dentistry): *see* denture
false tiger beetle (insect): *see* oedemerid beetle
false truffle (bot.)
classification **6**:198:2a
comparison with truffles **12**:2:3a
false twayblade (bot.): *see* Liparis
false vampire bat 4:671:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
false vocal cord (anat.): *see* ventricular fold
Falsen, Christian Magnus (Nor. pol.) **4**:671:1b
falsetto (vocal mus.) **4**:671:2a
countertenor **3**:678:3a
vocal register **28**:96:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
falsework, *or* centring (const.) **4**:671:2b
arch bridge construction **26**:374:2b *passim to* 387:2a
"Falshivy kupon" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "False Coupon, The"
falsifiability criterion (philos.)
philosophy of Popper **9**:609:1a
falsobordone (mus.): *see* fauxbourdon
Falstaff, Sir John, *or* Sir John Oldcastle (fictional character) **4**:671:2b
Shakespeare **27**:258:2a
comedy **23**:163:1a
costume **28**:603:2b
inspiration by
Fastolf **4**:693:1b
Oldcastle **8**:909:3b
tragedy **23**:173:1a
Verdi **12**:315:2a; **24**:634:1b
Falster (is., Den.) **4**:671:3a
Falster, Christian (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:15:1a
faltboat, *or* faltboot
canoe design **2**:807:3b
canoeing **2**:807:3b
Faltings, Gerd (Ger. math.)
Fermat's last theorem **25**:23:2b
history of mathematics **23**:633A:1b
"Fältskärns berättelser" (work by Topelius): *see* "King's Ring and the Surgeon's Stories, The"
"falu jegyzoje, A" (work by Eotvos): *see* "Village Notary, The"
Falun (Swed.) **4**:671:3a
falx cerebelli (anat.)
structure of meninges **8**:14:3b
falx cerebri (anat.)
structure of
human skeletal system **28**:295:1a
meninges **8**:14:3b
fama (Af. chief)
role in Bambara society **1**:852:3b
Fama, *or* Pheme (class. myth.) **4**:671:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Fama Fraternitatis" (document)
origin of Rosicrucianism **10**:188:1b
Famagusta (dist., Cyp.)
major ref. in Famagusta **4**:672:1b
location *map* **16**:895
Famagusta, *or* Ammokhostos, *or* Arsinoe, *or* Magusa (Cyp.) **4**:672:1a
demography and history **16**:896:1b *passim to* 900:1a, *map* 895
Famagusta Bay (bay, Cyp.)
topography **16**:894:1b, *map* 895
Famatina, Sierra de (mt., Arg.)
location *map* **14**:44
physiography of Pampean Sierras **14**:43:1a
Famenne depression (geog. reg., Belg.)

features of Namur province **8**:495:2b
Famennian Stage (paleon.) **4**:672:2a
Devonian Period stratigraphy **19**:851:1a *passim to* 857:1b, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
"Famiglia" (work by Ginzburg)
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
"famiglia Manzoni, La" (work by Ginzburg)
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
Familia (Pol. fam.)
role in Polish history **25**:928:2a
role of Michat Czartoryski **3**:834:3b
"familia de Pascual Duarte, La" (novel by Cela): *see* "Pascual Duarte's Family"
familial betalipoprotein deficiency (med. disorder)
cause and description **23**:1006:2b
familial disease (path.)
hereditary diseases **17**:323:2a, *table* 319; **19**:732:1b
cancer **15**:558:2a
growth aberrations **20**:366:2a
familial dysautonomia (med. disorder)
causation and symptoms **18**:324:2a
familial dysbetalipoproteinemia, *or* type III hyperlipemia (med. disorder)
cause and description **23**:1006:2a
familial goitre (med. disorder): *see* juvenile myxedema
familial high-density lipoprotein deficiency, *or* Tangier's disease (med. disorder)
cause and description **23**:1006:2b
familial hypercholesterolemia, *or* type II hyperlipemia (med. disorder)
cause and description **23**:1006:2a; **25**:71:2a
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (med. disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:309:2a
familial hypophosphatemia, *or* vitamin D resistant rickets (path.)
bone disease **28**:319:1b, 321:2b
description **6**:204:3b
familial hypothyroidism (path.)
cause and description **23**:1007:2a
familial lipoprotein lipase deficiency, *or* type I hyperlipemia (med. disorder)
cause and description **23**:1006:2a
familial periodic paralysis (path.) **4**:672:2b
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24**:476:2b
familial society: *see* parental society
familiar (demon) **4**:672:3a
witchcraft and sorcery **24**:723:2b; **25**:92:2a, *illus.* 95
"Familiar Letters on Important Occasions" (work by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10**:48:3b
"Familie Darner, Die" (novel by Lewald): *see* "Darner Family, The"
"Familie Ghonorez, Die," *or* "Familie Schroffenstein, Die" (novel by Kleist): *see* "Schroffenstein Family, The"
"Familien Glück" (woolwork picture)
Berlin woolwork *illus.* **2**:139
"Familien paa Gilje" (work by Lie): *see* "Family at Gilje, The"
Familist, *or* Family of Love (rel. sect.) **4**:672:3b
Christian mysticism **16**:333:1b
Famille, Pacte de, *or* Family Compact (Eur. hist.) **4**:673:1a
effect on Bourbon dynasty **15**:186:1b
role in Spanish modern history **28**:50:2a
role of Ensenada **4**:507:1b
"Famille Cardinal, La" (work by Halévy)
discussed in biography **5**:633:1a
famille jaune (Chin. pottery)
description **4**:673:2a
famille noire (Chin. pottery)
description **4**:673:2a
famille rose (Chin. pottery) **4**:673:1a
influence on Rörstrand faience designs **10**:178:2b
types of Chinese porcelain **17**:132:1b; **17**:654:1b, *illus.* Plate fol. 636
famille verte (Chin. art) **4**:673:1b
use in Chinese pottery decoration **17**:131:2b, *illus.* 132; **17**:651:2a, 654:1b
"Familles des plantes" (work by Adanson)
discussed in biography **1**:89:2a
family (anthro.) **19**:59:1a; **4**:673:2a
artistic representation **26**:645:1a
government involvement
personal income tax **28**:418:1b
social services **27**:423:1a
law: *see* family law
societal aspects **16**:878:2b
burial obligations **3**:19:2b
family systems **26**:847:2a
incest taboo **6**:278:3a
industrialization **24**:260:2a
Japanese corporate structure **29**:938:1a
kinship **6**:881:2a
marriage **7**:871:3a
religious reinforcement **26**:544:1a
rural norms **26**:1010:2b
social status **27**:332:1a *passim to* 335:1b
socializing effect **14**:720:1b; **27**:327:1b
U.S. individualism **29**:263:1b
study by Le Play **7**:216:1b
traditions
Africa **13**:63:2b
East Africa **17**:797:2b
forest dwellers **15**:643:2b *passim to* 645:2b
Maghrib **24**:901:2b
American Indian
Aztec **26**:23:1a
Californian Indians **13**:328:1b
South American nomad cultures **13**:374:1b
ancient Anatolia **28**:897:2a
ancient Rome **18**:11:1a
Asia
ancient China **26**:585:1a
East Asia **14**:194:1b
India **21**:32:1b
Pahari **9**:61:2a
South Asia **14**:189:2b
Australian Aborigine society **14**:423:2b
Celtic **18**:596:1b
Polynesia **25**:271:1b
primitive and peasant societies **16**:881:2b *passim to* 888:1a
religious
Christianity **16**:351:1a
Islam **22**:33:1b, 36:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:958:1a
Western Arctic cultures **14**:16:1a
work organization **29**:918:2a, 927:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522; 523
see also marriage; and types of family, *e.g.,* extended family; joint family; nuclear family
family (biol.)
principles of taxonomy **11**:586:3a
"Family, The," *or* "Chia" (work by Pa Chin)
place in Chinese literature **16**:239:1a
"Family at Gilje, The," *or* "Familien paa Gilje" (work by Lie)
discussed in biography **7**:340:1b
place in Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
"Family Carnovsky, The," *or* "Die Mishpoche Karnovsky" (novel by Singer)
discussed in biography **10**:834:2b
"Family Chronicle, The," *or* "Semeynaya khronika" (work by Aksakov)
discussed in biography **1**:194:1b
"Family Circle" (Am. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:486:2b
Family Compact (Eur. hist.): *see* Famille, Pacte de
family court (law) **4**:674:1b
agent of family law **19**:82:2b
family farm (agri.)
definition **26**:1016:1a
economic aspects **1**:155:2b
"Family from One End Street, The" (work by Garnett)
children's literature **23**:212:2b
"Family Going for a Walk" (work by Armitage)
modern sculpture **27**:111:1a, *illus.*
"Family Happiness," *or* "Semeynoye schastye" (story by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:707:2b
family history
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19**:59:2b
"Family History of David" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Succession History"
family income policy
life insurance **21**:684:2b
family law **19**:76:1a
death and gift taxes **28**:428:2b
family **4**:673:3b
inheritance and succession **21**:577:1b, 580:1a
legal systems
civil law **22**:925:1b *passim to* 928:1a
constitutional law **16**:702:2a
Islamic law **22**:33:1b, 36:1b
Roman law **22**:920:1b
socialist legal systems **22**:944:2a; **28**:1002:2b, 1006:2a
family medicine (med.): *see* family practice
family name: *see* surname
"Family of Charles IV, The" (paint. by Goya)
discussed in biography **5**:396:2a
"Family of County People" (paint. by Le Nain)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25**:370
"Family of Darius Before Alexander, The" (paint. by Veronese)
discussed in biography **12**:327:2b
Family of Love (Eur. rel. sect.): *see* Familist
"Family of Man, The" (phot. exhibit)
organization by Steichen **11**:236:3b
"Family of Saltimbanques" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25**:865:2a
"Family of Vunnerius Keramus, The" (Roman paint.)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:346
family planning: *see* planned parenthood
Family Planning Association, *or* FPA (Am. org.)
birth control education and methods **15**:118:1a
family planning clinic
description **23**:925:2a
"Family Portrait" (work by Sablet)
18th-century dress *illus.* **17**:455
family practice, *or* general practice, *or* family medicine (med.) **4**:674:2a
medical specialties **23**:904:1b
Family Provision Act (1938, Br. law): *see* Inheritance Act
family-quotient system
use in France **28**:418:2b
family resemblance (philos.)
philosophy of Wittgenstein **12**:720:1b
"Family Reunion" (paint. by Bazille)
discussed in biography **2**:5:2a, *illus.*
"Family Reunion, The" (play by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4**:453:1b
modeled after Oresteia **23**:170:2b
family sagas (medieval lit.): *see* Icelanders' sagas
"Family Sayings," *or* "Lessico famigliare" (novel by Ginzburg)
discussed in biography **5**:273:3a
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
family selection (biol.)
animal breeding **1**:419:2b; **19**:116:2a
description **10**:616:2a
"Family Shakspeare" (work by Bowdler)
discussed in biography **2**:436:3b
"Family Strife in Hapsburg," *or* "Ein Bruderzwist in Habsburg" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5**:500:1b
place in German literature **20**:33:2a
family therapy
major ref. in Mental Disorders **23**:973:1b
types of group therapy **5**:519:2b
"Family Ties," *or* "Laços de Família" (work by Lispector)
discussed in biography **7**:393:1b
family-tree classification, *or* Stammbaum-theorie (ling.)
classification of Romance languages **22**:641:1a
development by Schleicher **10**:521:3a
family welfare: *see* family
famine **4**:674:2b
late blight in potatoes **17**:359:1b
occurrences
Kampuchea **27**:810:2b
Sahel **10**:302:3b
Shensi **16**:225:1a
"Famous Men and Women" (work by Castagno)
discussed in biography **2**:930:2a
Famous Players (Am. acting troupe)
formation by Zukor **12**:940:3a
"Famous Tragedy of the Rich Jew of Malta, The" (play by Marlowe): *see* "Jew of Malta, The"
Fan (people): *see* Fang
fan (decorative arts) **4**:675:3a
French ornamentation *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:314
use in Japanese dance **16**:954:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
fan (mechanical) **4**:676:2a
role in automotive systems **28**:778:2a
FAN (pol. party, Chad): *see* Armed Forces of the North
"Fan, The," *or* "Il ventaglio" (play by Goldoni)
discussed in biography **5**:345:2b
Fan Chan (Camb. k.)
role in Funan state **27**:803:2a
Fan-ch'eng (China)
consolidation with Hsiang-fan **6**:98:3b
Fan Ch'i (Chin. art.)
scroll painting of River Landscape *illus.* **4**:399
fan-ch'ieh (Chin. spelling system)
use in Ch'ieh-yün dictionary **22**:730:2a
Fan Chung-yen, *or* Fan Zhongyan (Chin. schol. and offi.) **4**:676:3a
association with Ou-yang Hsiu **9**:7:3a
fan delta
formation **26**:918:1a
fan-head trench
alluvial fans **26**:916:1a
Fan Hsun (Camb. k.)
role in Funan state **27**:803:2a
fan-jet (engin.): *see* turbofan
Fan K'uan (Chin. paint.)
painting of the Sung period **17**:643:1b
fan painting
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:317:1b
example by Ma Yüan *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:636
fan shell (Pectinidae): *see* scallop
fan shell (Pinna): *see* pen shell
Fan Shih-man (Camb. k.)
contribution to Funan state **27**:803:2a
fan shooting (sci.)
use in geophysical surveys **19**:35:2a
Fan Si Pan (mt. range, Viet.)
relief of Vietnam **27**:845:2b
Fan Si Pan, *or* Phang Xi Pang, *or* Hoang Lien Son (mt. peak, Viet.) **4**:676:3b
relief of Vietnam **27**:845:2b
fan-tailed flycatcher (bird): *see* fantail
Fan-Tan, *or* Sevens, *or* Play and Pay (card game) **4**:676:3b
fan-tan (gambling game) **4**:676:3b
fan valley (geol.)
feature of submarine canyon

25:154:2a
fan vault, *or* fan vaulting (arch.)
role in Gothic architecture **5:**383:2b; **13:**993:2b, *illus.*
Fan Wen-ch'eng, *or* Fan Wencheng (Chin. minis.) **4:**677:1a
Fan Zhongyan (Chin. schol. and offi.): *see* Fan Chung-yen
Fana (dist., Bergen, Nor.) **4:**677:1b
location *map* **24:**1027
fana, *or* fana' (Sufism) **4:**677:1b
rejection by Shattariyahs **10:**706:1a
Sufi thought and practice **22:**21:2a
teachings of Ibn Tufayl **22:**27:1b
Fanagalo language (Af. lang.)
example of lingua franca **22:**766:1a
use in Transvaal **27:**664:1a
fanaloka (mammal): Malagasy civet
fanaticism (psychol.)
relation to collective behaviour **16:**562:1b, 564:1a
"Fanatisme des philosophes, Le" (work by Linguet)
discussed in biography **7:**378:1a
"Fanciulla del west, La" (opera by Puccini): *see* "Girl of the Golden West, The"
Fanconi syndrome: *see* de Toni-Fanconi syndrome
Fanconi's aplastic anemia (path.)
genetic influences on cancer **15:**558:2b
fancy: *see* imagination
fancy cut
diamond cutting **4:**65:1b
"Fancy Free" (ballet by Robbins)
discussed in biography **10:**101:3b, *illus.*
fandango (mus.) **4:**677:2b
relationship to flamenco **4:**816:1b
Fanelli, Giuseppe (It. anarchist)
Spanish history **27:**460:2b
Fanfani, Amintore (premier of It.) **4:**677:3a
major ref. in Italy **22:**240:1b
fanfare (mus.) **4:**678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Fanfare for the Common Man" (work by Copland)
example of fanfare **4:**678:1b
"Fanfarlo, La" (work by Baudelaire)
discussed in biography **1:**967:2b
Fang, *or* Fan (people) **4:**678:1b
contribution to African art **13:**168:1b, *illus.* 169
distribution in
Central Africa **15:**642:2b, 667:1a, 668:2b, *map* 643
Equatorial Guinea **4:**532:3b; **29:**874:1b, 875:1b
ethnic affinity to Yaunde **12:**825:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Bulu
fang (anat.)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25:**910
venomous snakes **26:**741:1b
fang-i, *or* fangyi (Chin. bronze vessel) **4:**678:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fang Kuo-chen (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history **16:**112:2a
surrender to Hung-wu **6:**153:2a
fang-ting (Chin. vessel)
description **11:**787:2a
Fang-weng (Chin. au.): *see* Lu Yu
Fangataufa (is., Fr.Poly.)
nuclear testing program **25:**295:1a
"Fangelse" (film by Bergman): *see* "Prison"
Fangio, Juan Manuel (Arg. race car driver) **4:**678:2b
fanglomerate (geol.)
description **24:**227:1b
fangyi (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* fang-i
"Fanni hagyomanyai" (work by Karman)
Hungarian literature **20:**690:2b
Fannia canicularis (insect): *see* lesser housefly
Fannia scalaris (insect): *see* latrine fly
Fanning Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Tabuaeran Atoll
"Fanny" (play by Pagnol)
discussed in biography **9:**60:1b
"Fanny and Alexander," *or* "Fanny och Alexander" (film by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2:**128:2a
motion picture *illus.* **24:**406
"Fanny Hill; or, Memoirs of a Woman of Pleasure" (work by Cleland)
discussed in biography **3:**369:1b
place in
English literature **18:**449:2a
pornography **9:**615:3b
Fanø (is., Den.) **4:**678:2b
Fano (It.) **4:**678:3a
Fano, Gino (It. math.)
contribution to geometry **19:**929:2b
Fano plane (math.)
place in lattice theory **13:**273:2b
Fanon, Frantz Omar (West Indian psychoanalyst and philos.) **4:**678:3b
theories of collective behaviour **16:**564:2b
"Fanshawe" (work by Hawthorne)
discussed in biography **5:**765:1b
Fanshawe, Sir Richard, 1st Baronet (Eng. poet and trans.) **4:**679:1a
Fant, Gunner (ling.)
phonemic analysis of language **28:**90:2a
fantail, *or* fantailed flycatcher, *or* Rhipidurinae (bird) **4:**679:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fantail (vane)
use on windmills **12:**699:1a; **18:**335:2a
fantail warbler (bird): *see* cisticola
fantasia (mus.) **4:**679:1b
place in Renaissance music **24:**554:2a
relation to sonata **24:**587:1a
use of keyboard **24:**566:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also improvisation
"Fantasia" (Disney film)
use of music **24:**620:1b
"Fantasia Contrappuntistica" (work by Busoni)
discussed in biography **2:**678:3a
"Fantasia on The Tempest" (work by Berlioz)
use of percussion instruments **24:**655:2a
"Fantasies in Three Parts Compos'd for Viols" (work by Gibbons)
discussed in biography **5:**251:2a
"Fantasticks" (work by Breton)
discussed in biography **2:**504:2b
fantasy (art)
modern painting **23:**168:1b; **25:**372:1a
sculpture **27:**56:2b; **27:**109:2a
fantasy (psychol.)
human sexual behaviour **27:**239:2a
psychoanalytic view of religion **25:**697:1a
thought processes **28:**646:1b
views of Freud **19:**583:2a
fantasy fiction, *or* fantasy literature (art)
novel **23:**127:2a
popular literature **25:**1021:1b
Shakespeare **27:**259:2b
"Fantasy of the Unconscious" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography **7:**204:1a
Fanti, *or* Fante (people) **4:**679:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fanti, Manfredo (It. gen.) **4:**679:3a
Fanti confederacy, *or* Fante confederacy (Af. hist.) **4:**679:3b
history of
Ghana **29:**883:2b
western Africa **29:**816:2b
Fantin-Latour, Henri, *or* Ignace-Henri-Jean-Théodore Fantin-Latour (Fr. paint.) **4:**680:1a
portrait of Verlaine *illus.* **12:**319
"Fantôme de Staline, Le" (article by Sartre)
discussed in biography **10:**460:3b
Fanum Voltumnae (sanctuary, Volsinii, It.)
significance in Etruscan city-state **20:**284:2b
fanworm 4:680:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fanwort, *or* water shield, *or* Cabomba (bot.) **4:**680:2a
characteristics **13:**674:2b
classification of Nymphaeales **8:**842:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fanzy (Chin. domicile)
living quarters in the Gobi desert **14:**254:2a
FAO (UN): *see* Food and Agriculture Organization
FAP (biol.): *see* fixed action pattern
Faqariyya (Mamluk dynasty)
role in Egypt **18:**134:2a
faqih, *or* fiqi (Islamic jur.)
role in
Islamic funeral rite **26:**855:1a
Islamic law development **22:**32:1a; **22:**113:2b
faqir (Islam and Hinduism): *see* fakir
faqr (Sufism)
type of maqam **7:**809:1b
"Faqrnameh" (work by Asik Pasa)
discussed in biography **1:**633:3b
Far East: *see* East Asia
"Far Eastern Economic Review" (mag.) **4:**680:2b
Far Eastern Republic, *or* Chita Republic, *or* Dalnevostochnaya Respublika, *or* Chitinskaya Respublika (hist. state, U.S.S.R.) **4:**680:2b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**952:2a
incorporation into U.S.S.R. **28:**999:2b
role in Russian Civil War **10:**255:3a
Far Eastern Scientific Centre (research centre, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Vladivostok **12:**413:1b
far-field beamwidth (acoustics)
sonar **23:**771:2b
far-field diffraction (phys.): *see* Fraunhofer diffraction
"Far from the Madding Crowd" (novel by Hardy)
discussed in biography **5:**701:3a
"Far Traveller" (Old Eng. lit.): *see* "Widsith"
"Far-Worshiping Commander, A," *or* "Yohai taicho" (work by Ibuse Masuji)
discussed in biography **6:**229:1b
Fara Filiorum Petri (It.)
feast of Saint Anthony **16:**339:2b
Farabi, al-, *or* Abu Nasr al-Farabi, *or* Alpharabius, *or* Alfarabius, *or* Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Tarkhan ibn Uzalagh al-Farabi, *or* Avennasar (Muslim philos.) **4:**680:3a
contribution to Kazakh literature **6:**775:2b
influence on Averroës **1:**737:3b
influenced by Platonism **25:**892:1b
presence at Hamdanid court **22:**52:1a; **22:**116:2a
views on
Aristotelianism **14:**69:2b; **25:**572:2a
fayd **4:**706:1b
logic **23:**239:1a
music **22:**38:2b; **22:**68:1a
theology and philosophy **22:**25:1b
farad (unit of meas.) **4:**680:3b
capacitance **2:**823:2b
faraday (unit of meas.) **4:**680:3b
electric charge **4:**425:1b
work of Faraday **18:**191:2a
Faraday, Michael (Br. phys. and chem.) **19:**83:1b; **4:**680:3b
development of
classical radiation theory **18:**206:2a
electric motor **4:**427:3b
electrical power **28:**466:2b
electrochemical stochiometry **15:**1084:2a
field theory **27:**40:2a
magnetic theory **7:**685:3b
radar **23:**760:2b
radio **15:**230:1b
telecommunication systems **28:**495:1b
discovery of
benzene **2:**115:3a
electrical laws **25:**839:2b
Faraday effect **4:**681:1a
influence on
Helmholtz **20:**501:2b
Maxwell **23:**725:1b
introduction of line of force concept **4:**874:1b
investigation of
atomic properties **14:**335:1a
catalysis **15:**1057:1a
colloids **23:**709:1a
diamagnetism **4:**64:2a
electricity and magnetism **18:**179:2b *passim to* 194:1a
electromagnetic induction **4:**681:1b; **18:**408:2b; **25:**821:1b
light **23:**2:2b
magnesium production by electrolytic reduction **21:**413:1b
preparation of tetrachloroethylene **11:**659:2a
Faraday constant (phys.)
values of fundamental constants *table* **9:**412
Faraday effect, *or* Faraday rotation (phys.) **4:**681:1a
electromagnetism **18:**206:2b
polarized light **23:**6:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Faraday generator
description **18:**407:1b, *illus.* 408
Faraday shutter (phot.): *see* magneto-optical shutter
Faraday's law of induction (phys.) **4:**681:1b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**179:2b
electric motors **4:**427:2a
Maxwell's equations **25:**681:1a
physical sciences **25:**839:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 123; 127
Faraday's laws of electrolysis (chem.) **4:**681:2a
chemical analysis **13:**556:1b
Faradofay, *or* Taolonaro, *or* Fort-Dauphin (Mad.) **4:**681:2a
location **21:**165:2a, 170:2a
farae (admin. units)
role in Lombard society **22:**186:2a
Farah (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13:**30
Farah, *or* Farrah, *or* Ferah (Afg.) **4:**681:2b
Farah, Nuruddin (Af. writ.) **4:**681:2b
Far'ah, Tall al- (archae. site, Isr.) **4:**681:3a
Bronze Age history of Palestine **25:**404:2b
Farah River, *or* Darya-ye Farah Rud (riv., Afg.) **4:**681:3b
Farahnaz Pahlavi Dam (dam, Iran)
example of buttress dam **26:**401:2b
farai (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**148:1a
Fara'in, Tall al- (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Per Wadjit
Faraj, *or* al-Malik an-Nasir Zayn ad-Din Abu as-Sa'adat Faraj (Mamluk ruler of Egy.) **4:**682:1a
Farallon de Medinilla (is., Mariana Isls.)
Northern Mariana Islands **8:**790:1b
Faranah (Guin.) **4:**682:1b
location *map* **29:**794
farandole (dance) **4:**682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Farazdaq, al-, *or* Tammam ibn Ghalib Abu Firas (Islamic poet) **4:**682:1b
association with al-Akhtal **1:**191:1a
contribution to Umayyad poetry **22:**51:1a
rivalry with Jarir **6:**505:2a
Farbauti (Norse myth.)
relationship to Loki **7:**452:3b
Farbenfabriken vormals Friedrich Bayer & Co., *or* Farbenfabriken

Bayer Aktiengesellschaft (W.Ger. co.): *see* Bayer AG
"Farbenlehre" (work by Goethe): *see* "Theory of Colour"
Farber, Marvin (Am. philos.)
contribution to Phenomenology **25**:639:1a
Farbewerke Hoechst AG (W.Ger. co.): *see* Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft
farce (drama) **4**:682:2a
development in
France **19**:567:2b
India **27**:753:1b
Western theatre **28**:534:1a *passim to* 553:2a
expression in
comedy **23**:161:2b
comedy of intrigue **6**:359:3b
fabula Atellana **4**:651:1a
mime **8**:145:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Farce de maistre Pierre Pathelin, La" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature **19**:568:1a
Farce of Ávila (Sp. hist.): *see* Ávila, Farce of
farcy (disease): *see* glanders
Fard, Wallace D., *or* Walli Farrad, *or* Farrad Mohammed, *or* F. Mohammed Ali, *or* Wallace Fard Muhammad (rel. leader) **4**:682:2b
origin of Nation of Islam **6**:410:1b
Fardd, Eben, *or* Ebenezer Thomas (Welsh poet) **4**:682:3a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:630:2b
Fareham (dist., Hants., U.K.) **4**:682:3b
Fareham, Louise-Renée de Kéroualle, countess of (Fr. noble): *see* Portsmouth, Louise-Renée de Kéroualle, duchess of, countess of Fareham, Baroness Petersfield, duchesse d'Aubigny
Farel, Guillaume (Fr. rel. leader) **4**:683:1a
association with Calvin **15**:477:2b
influence on
Calvinistic reforms **26**:211:1b
Switzerland **28**:365:2a
Waldenses movement **12**:460:2a
Farès, Nabile (Kabylian novelist and poet) **4**:683:1b
"Farewell Address" (speech by Washington)
discussed in biography **29**:705:2b
drafted by Hamilton **5**:660:3b
"Farewell to Arms, A" (novel by Hemingway)
discussed in biography **5**:825:2a
tragic novel **23**:175:2b
Farfán (anc. city, Peru)
Andean civilization *map* **26**:27
farfel (food)
pasta production **9**:188:3b
Fargo (N.Dak., U.S.) **4**:683:2a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:382:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Fargo, James Congdell (Am. businessman)
contribution to express industry **1**:328:1b
Fargo, William George (Am. businessman) **4**:683:2b
contribution to express industry **1**:328:1a; **12**:575:2a
Fargue, Léon-Paul (Fr. poet and essayist) **4**:683:3a
assessment of Hugo **6**:126:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:581D:1a
Faria, Antonio da (Port. of.)
Western penetration into Vietnam **27**:858:2b
Fariab (prov., Afg.): *see* Faryab
Fari'ah, Tall al- (Pal.) **4**:683:3b
Faribault (Minn., U.S.) **4**:683:3b
Farid Khan (emp. of India): *see* Sher Shah of Sur
Farid od-Din Abu-Hamid Mohammad (Islamic poet): *see* 'Attar, Farid od-Din Mohammad ebn Ebrahim
Farid-ud-Din Masud (Muslim St.)
naming of Faridpur **4**:684:1b
Faridabad (India) **4**:684:1a
"Faridah Hanum" (novel by Hadi)
discussed in biography **5**:607:2a
Faridkot (India) **4**:684:1a
Faridpur (Bangla.) **4**:684:1b
"Faridun Tests His Sons in the Guise of a Dragon" (paint. by Aqa Mirak)
work of Aqa Mirak *illus.* **1**:498
Farigoule, Louis-Henri-Jean (Fr. au.): *see* Romains, Jules
Farim (Guin.-Bissau) **4**:684:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Farim, River (riv., Guin.-Bissau)
feature of Oio **8**:895:1a
farina (starch)
extraction from potatoes **19**:347:2b
Farina, Carlo (It. mus.)
composition of sonatas **24**:587:1b
Farina, Giuseppe, *or* Nino Farina (It. race car driver) **4**:684:1b
Farinacci, Prospero, *or* Prospero Farinaccius (Roman jur.) **4**:684:1b
Farinacci, Roberto (It. pol.) **4**:684:2a
Farinati, Paolo, *or* Paolo Farinato (It. art.) **4**:684:2b
Farinelli, *or* Carlo Broschi (It. singer) **4**:684:2b
relation to
Metastasio **8**:63:3b
Scarlatti **10**:503:1a
farinha (S.Am. food)
importance in Amazon Basin **27**:709:1b
Farini, Luigi Carlo (It. physic., hist., and states.) **4**:684:3a
Faris, John Acheson (Irish logician)
history of logic **23**:244:1a
Farjeon, Eleanor (Br. writ.) **4**:684:3b
children's literature **23**:212:2a
farji (dress)
South Asian dress **17**:465:1b
Farley, James Aloysius (Am. pol.) **4**:685:1a
"Farlige alder, Den" (work by Michaelis): *see* "Dangerous Age, The"
Farlovian Stage (paleon.) **4**:685:1b
Farlow, William Gilson (Am. bot.) **4**:685:2a
farm, *or* farmstead (agri.)
rural settlement in U.S. **29**:168:1a
"Farm and Fireside" (Am. journ.)
publishing history **11**:181:3a
farm animal: *see* livestock
farm building
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:87:1b
livestock and poultry farming **19**:140:1b, 145:2a
see also types of building by name, *e.g.,* barn
farm cheese, *or* farmer cheese
derivation from cottage cheese **3**:670:1a
farm cooperative: *see* cooperative
Farm Credit Act (1933, U.S.)
Great Depression **29**:256:1a
"Farm Insects" (work by Curtis)
pest control in agriculture **13**:204:2a
farm machinery (agri.) **4**:685:2b
development
agricultural engineering **13**:183:2a
contribution by Deere **3**:955:1b
role in
farm management evaluation **19**:90:2b
harvesting **19**:107:1a
commercial fishing **19**:286:2a
fruit farming *illus.* **19**:136
harvesting cereals **19**:124:1b
tillage and fertilization **19**:100:2b
tropical farming **19**:108:2b
storage **19**:89:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also binder; combine
farm management, *or* agricultural planning (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:89:2a
livestock and poultry farming **19**:115:1a, 139:1b *passim to* 145:1b
theories of agricultural sciences **13**:184:1a
farm policy: *see* agricultural policy
farm produce (agri. product): *see* agriculture
Farm Security Administration (U.S. hist.)
documentation of Great Depression **25**:785:2a
farm system (baseball)
creation by Rickey **10**:57:3a
see also minor league
farm wagon (vehicle)
description **28**:756:1a
Farman, Henri (Fr. aviator and aircraft designer) **4**:685:2b
aircraft design **28**:830:1b
development of aerospace industry **21**:475:1b
influence on Karman **6**:746:2b
Farman, Joseph C. (Br. sci.)
atmospheric ozone loss **14**:323:1a
Farman, Maurice (Fr. aviator and aircraft designer) **4**:685:3a
Farmer, Fannie Merritt (Am. ed.)
standardization in cooking **3**:599:1a
Farmer, Herbert Henry (Br. philos.)
view of
religious experience and immediacy **26**:627:2a
theism **26**:606:2a
farmer cheese: *see* farm cheese
farmer-general, *or* fermiers généraux (Fr. fin.)
role in history of
France **19**:478:2b
Paris **25**:434:1b
Farmer-Labor Party (U.S. hist.) **4**:685:3b
"Farmer Takes a Wife, The" (work by Connelly
discussed in biography **3**:543:1b
Farmer's Alliance (U.S. hist.)
relation to Populist Movement **9**:613:1a
role in post-Reconstruction politics **29**:239:2b, 246:2b
"Farmer's Almanac," *or* "Old Farmer's Almanac" (Am. journ.) **4**:686:1a
"Farmer's Boy, The" (work by Bloomfield)
discussed in biography **2**:294:2a
Farmers Cooperative Demonstration Work of the USDA (U.S. agri. program)
implementation by Knapp **6**:912:3a
Farmer's Law, *or* Leges Rusticae (Byz. legal code) **4**:686:1a
Farmers' Loan and Trust Company (Am. financial inst.)
affected by Pollock v. Farmers' Loan and Trust Company **9**:570:1a
farmer's lung, *or* harvester's lung, *or* thresher's lung (path.) **4**:686:1b
cause and description **20**:785:2a
effect on respiratory system **25**:101:1b; **26**:797:1b
Farmers' Nonpartisan League (U.S. hist.): *see* Nonpartisan League
Farmers' Party (pol. party, Nor.)
Norwegian history **24**:1038:1b
Farmer's Protection Association, *or* Boeren Beschermings Vereeniging (S.Af. hist.)
establishment of Afrikaner Bond **1**:136:2b
"Farmer's Weekly Museum" (news., Walpole, N.H., U.S.)
contribution by Dennie **4**:15:2a
farmhouse (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:88:1b
farming: *see* agriculture
farming cooperative: *see* cooperative
Farmington (Conn., U.S.) **4**:686:1b
Farmington (Me., U.S.) **4**:686:2a
Farmington (N.Mex., U.S.) **4**:686:2a
location *map* **29**:154
Farmington Plan (Library of Congress)
foreign book acquisition **22**:982:2b
Farmington River (riv., Lib.) **4**:686:2a
"Farmor och var Herre" (work by Bergman): *see* "Thy Rod and Thy Staff"
farmstead (agri.): *see* farm
Farnaby, Giles (Eng. comp.) **4**:686:2b
Farnbag fire (cult)
Zoroastrianism **29**:1119:2b
Farnborough (Hants., U.K.)
aeronautics research **10**:247:1a
Farne Islands (isls., U.K.) **4**:686:2b
Farnese, Alessandro (It. card.)
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3a
Farnese, Alessandro (pope): *see* Paul III
Farnese, Alessandro, Duca di Parma e Piacenza (regent of Neth.) **4**:687:1a
association with
Burghley **3**:4:1a
Hembyze **5**:823:3b
capture of Tournai **11**:872:2b
history of
Antwerp **13**:866:2a; **18**:641:1b
England **29**:52:1b
Farnese family **4**:686:3a
Low Countries **23**:325:2a
Spain **28**:43:1b
Spanish Netherlands **11**:71:1a; **23**:349:2a
Farnese, Antonio (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3b
Farnese, Elisabetta (q. of Sp.): *see* Isabella Farnese
Farnese, Francesco (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3b
Farnese, Odoardo I (duke of Parma)
conflict with Urban VIII **12**:200:1b
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3b
Farnese, Ottavio (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3a
Farnese, Palazzo (bldg., Caprarola, It.)
designed by Vignola *illus.* **12**:364
Farnese, Palazzo (bldg., Rome, It.) **4**:687:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13**:999:2b, *illus.*
architecture of Rome **26**:991:1a
decoration by Annibale Carracci **2**:344:1b
design by Sangallo the Younger **10**:415:2a
Farnese, Pier Luigi (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Parma and Piacenza **9**:163:3b
role in Farnese family **4**:686:3a
Farnese, Ranuccio I (regent of Neth.)
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3b
Farnese, Ranuccio II (regent of Neth.)
history of Farnese family **4**:686:3b
Farnese, Teatro (thea., Parma, It.) **4**:687:3b
design **9**:734:1b; **28**:569:1a, 570:1a, *illus.*
"Farnese Bull" (work by Apollonius of Tralles)
discussed in biography **1**:485:3a
Farnese family (It. fam.) **4**:686:3a
conflict with Barberini family **1**:888:2a
Farnese Globe (Roman globe)
record of constellations **3**:10:1a; **28**:226:1a
Farnesina, Villa (villa, Rome, It.)
Renaissance architecture **13**:1000:1a
Farnsworth, Philo Taylor (Am. television pioneer) **4**:688:1a
rise of electronics **28**:476:1a
Faro (Port.) **4**:688:1b
Faro (card game) **4**:688:2a
history of gambling **5**:104:3a
Faroald (duke of Spoleto)
Italian medieval history **22**:188:2b
Faroe Islands (isls., N.Atl.O.): *see* Faeroe Islands
Faroese language: *see* Faeroese language
Farouk I, *or* Faruk I, *or* Faruq Al-Awwal (k. of Egy.) **4**:688:2b
conflict with Nahhas Pasha **8**:485:1b
role in history of Egypt **18**:140:1b
"Farpas, As" (Port. journ.)

role of Ortigão **8**:1018:2b
Farquhar, George (Br. dram.) **4**:688:3a
Farquhar, Sir Robert (Br. gov. of Maur.)
role in Madagascan history **21**:172:2b
Farquhar Islands (isls., Ind.O.)
topography of the Indian Ocean **25**:191:2a
Farrad, Walli (Am. rel. leader): *see* Fard, Wallace D.
Farragut, David Glasgow (U.S. adm.) **4**:689:1a
role in Civil War **1**:327:2a; **29**:234:1a, 236:2a
Battle of Mobile Bay **8**:209:1b
capture of New Orleans **24**:864:2b
Farrah (Afg.): *see* Farah
Farrakhan, Louis (Am. rel. leader)
association with Nation of Islam **6**:410:2b
Farrar, Frederic William (Br. au.) **4**:689:2a
Farrar, Geraldine (Am. opera singer) **4**:689:2b
Farrell, Edelmiro J. (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14**:56:2a
Farrell, James Thomas (Am. au.) **4**:689:3a
contribution to American literature **13**:420:1b
Farrell, Suzanne (Am. dancer) **4**:689:3b
Farrer, William James (Austr. agri.) **4**:689:3b
farrier (metalworker): *see* blacksmith
farringtonite (min.)
example of extraterrestrial mineral **24**:143:1a
Farrokhi (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:54:2a
Farrokhzad, Forugh (Iranian poet)
contribution to Persian literature **22**:63:2a
farrowing stall, *or* farrowing crate (agri.)
part of hog house **5**:970:2b
Farrukh Beg (Mughal paint.) **4**:690:1a
Farrukh-siyar (Mughal emp.)
decline of Mughal Empire **21**:70:1b
Farrukhabad (India)
features **4**:690:1a
Farrukhabad-Fatehgarh (mun., India) **4**:690:1a
Fars, *or* Farsistan (geog. reg., Iran) **4**:690:1b
location *map* **21**:856
see also Persis
Farsi language: *see* Persian language
Farsi literature: *see* Persian literature
"Farsi shakar ast" (work by Jamalzadeh)
discussed in biography **6**:480:2a
farsightedness (visual disorder): *see* hyperopia

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Farsy, Muhammed Salah (Af. writ.)
contribution to Swahili literature **11**:428:3a
Farther Out Island (isl., S.Pac.O.): *see* Más Afuera, Isla
"Farther Reaches of Human Nature, The" (work by Maslow)
discussed in biography **7**:911:2a
"Farthest North," *or* "Fram over Polhavet" (work by Nansen) **8**:503:1a
farthingale (clothing) **4**:690:2b
dress of 16th-century Europe **17**:453:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
farthingale chair, *or* imbrauderer's chair, *or* upholsterer's chair (furniture) **4**:690:2b
comparison with Cromwellian chair **3**:750:1b
design of Renaissance furniture **17**:61:1b
Fartlek (sports training) **4**:690:3a
advocated by Hagg **5**:614:2b
Faruk I (k. of Egy.): *see* Farouk I
Faruq Al-Awwal (k. of Egy.): *see* Farouk I
Farvel, Kap, *or* Uummannarsuaq (cape, Green.)
physiography of Greenland **14**:33:1b
Faryab, *or* Fariab (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13**:30
farz (Chess): *see* Queen
Fas (Mor.): *see* Fès
fas (Egy. implement)
rural lifestyle of Egypt **18**:96:2b
FAS (fin.): *see* free alongside ship
FAS (path.): *see* fetal alcohol syndrome
Fasano (pope): *see* John XVIII and XIX
FASB (U.S. agency): *see* Financial Accounting Standards Board
fasces (symbol) **4**:690:3b
significance in
early Roman Republic **20**:292:2b
Italian fascism **4**:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fasces and Corporations, Chamber of (It. hist.)
role in Italian Fascism **22**:237:1b
Fasching, *or* Fosnat, *or* Fasnet, *or* Fastnacht, *or* Karneval (carnival) **4**:690:3b
medium of satire **23**:184:2b
reestablishment in Germany **20**:28:2a
Fasci dei Lavoratori (It. pol. group)
history of Italy **22**:233:2b
Fasci di Combattimento (It. pol. group)
leadership of Mussolini **8**:452:1b
fascia (anat.)
biological malformation **20**:366:1a
skin grafts **28**:747:1a
fascia, *or* face, *or* band (arch.)
ornamental molding **8**:230:1b
fasciculation (med. disorder)
description **24**:473:2b
fasciculus (anat.): *see* tract
fascination, *or* fixation (aviator)
hallucination **25**:494:2b
fascio siciliano, *or* fascio siciliani (It. pol. org.) **4**:691:1a
Fasciola hepatica (flatworm): *see* liver fluke
fascioliasis (path.) **4**:691:1b
cause and symptoms **21**:548:1a
fasciolopsiasis (path.) **4**:691:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Fasciolopsis buski (parasitic flatworm)
cause of fasciopsiasis **4**:691:1b
fascism (pol. movement) **4**:691:1b
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27**:463:1b
comparison with Nazism **8**:550:2a
history
Belgium **23**:354:1b
Germany **20**:93:1a
Italy **22**:236:1b *passim to* 238:1b
corporatism **3**:647:2b
international relations **21**:763:1a
Italian Blackshirts **2**:263:2b
Rome March **10**:163:2a
Spain **28**:56:2b
influence on
Futurism **5**:63:1b
socialism **27**:447:2b
opposition by
Amendola **1**:322:3a
Matteotti **7**:944:2a
policy towards dictatorship **25**:995:1b
views of
Croce **3**:743:2b
Mindszenty **8**:153:3b
Mussolini **8**:452:1b
Pius XII **9**:488:1b
Pound **9**:649:3a
Seipel **10**:611:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Fascist Party (It. pol. party)
adaptation of fasces **4**:690:3b
dissolution **1**:787:1b
influence on Italian history **22**:236:2b
Fasco AG (Liech. corp.)
control by Sindona **10**:831:1b
Faserkohle (coal): *see* fusain
Fashin Ruwa (Nig. culture)
Argungu **1**:547:1b
fashion (dress)
social class **16**:559:1b
see also dress
"Fashion" (play by Mowatt)
discussed in biography **8**:381:3b
fashion plate (dress)
dress design **4**:222:1a
19th-century European dress **17**:457:1b
fashioning
process in knitting **6**:916:3a
Fashir, al- (Sud.) **4**:691:3a
Fashoda Incident (hist.) **4**:691:3a
African colonization **13**:87:2b
British colonialism in the Sudan **28**:280:1a
Egyptian history **18**:139:1a
European partition of Africa **18**:708:1a; **18**:758:1a
role of Marchand **7**:824:1b
settlement of Congo borders **15**:661:2b
Fasi, al- (Islamic and It. schol.): *see* Leo Africanus
Fasi, al-, *or* Yusuf ibn Muhammad ibn Yusuf al-Fasi (N.Af. schol.) **4**:691:3b
Fasi, Rabbi Isaac (Jewish schol.): *see* Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob
Fasilides, *or* Fasilidas, *or* Fasiladas, *or* Basilide (emp. of Eth.) **4**:692:1a
castle in Gonder **5**:357:3a, *illus.*
Fasli era (Mughal calendar) **4**:692:1a
Fasnet (carnival): *see* Fasching
fasola, *or* Lancashire sol-fa (mus.)
type of solmization **10**:947:2b
"Fassadenraphael, Der" (novel by Kretzer)
discussed in biography **7**:5:2a
Fassbinder, Rainer Werner (Ger. dir.) **4**:692:1b
role in motion picture history **20**:115:1b; **24**:403:1a
Fassi, Muhammad Allal al- (Mor. rev.)
role in Morocco **24**:947:1a
fast (rel.): *see* fasting; feast
fast break (sports)
role in basketball strategy **28**:150:2a, 154:2b
fast-breeder reactor (nuclear phys.)
sodium coolants **15**:962:2b
fast colour
dyes **15**:861:2b
fast-food restaurant **4**:692:2a
popularity of hamburgers **5**:656:1b
fast fox-trot (dance): *see* one-step
Fast of . . . (Judaism): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Esther, Fast of
fast reactor (nuclear reactor)
description **18**:374:1b
fast-wave electron tube (electronics)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:224:2b
fast Western style (mus.): *see* boogie-woogie
fastball (baseball)
importance in pitching **28**:127:2a
fasti (Roman calendar) **4**:692:2b
development of chronology **20**:588:1b
written by Verrius Flaccus **12**:329:2a
"Fasti, The" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography **9**:19:1b
place in Latin literature **22**:851:2a
Fasti Antiates (Roman calendar)
Etruscan influence **18**:793:1b
fasting (rel. practice) **4**:692:2b
asceticism **1**:616:2a
Baha'i faith **1**:797:3a
dietary laws and food customs **26**:862:1b, 866:2a
dieting technique **4**:87:2b
Islam **22**:13:2b
Judaism **22**:450:1b
Lent **16**:306:2a
metabolic disease **23**:1003:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Fastnacht (carnival): *see* Fasching
Fastnachtsspiel, *or* Shrovetide play (Ger. play) **4**:693:1a
place in German literature **20**:28:2b
work of Ayrer **1**:752:1a
fastness (chem.): *see* light fastness
Fastnet Cup (yachting) **4**:693:1b
association with Admiral's Cup **1**:103:3b
winners *list* **11**:176
Fastolf, Sir John (Eng. mil. of.) **4**:693:1b
association with Paston Letters **9**:190:3a
fat **4**:693:2a
biochemistry
bile **2**:212:2a
carboxylic acids **15**:810:2a
conversion **14**:902:2b, *illus.* 903
deposition in animal tissue **14**:669:2b
dieting **4**:87:1b
human digestion **17**:275:1b, 288:1b *passim to* 292:1a, 293:1a
level changes in embolus **3**:765:1a
nutrition
diseases **25**:64:2a, 67:1b, 68:2b
human **25**:53:2b, 57:2b, *table* 54
plasma structure **28**:677:2b
studies **14**:951:1a
body composition **19**:29:1a
increase during pregnancy **26**:718:1a
food processing
edible products **19**:367:1b
freezing **19**:337:2a
margarine **7**:836:2b
meat structure **19**:352:1a, 358:1a
use in
animal feed **19**:120:1b, *tables* 121, 122
baking and bakery products **19**:382:2b
detergents **21**:261:2a *passim to* 263:2b
lubrication **7**:536:3b
soap **10**:916:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 335
see also fatty acid; oil; wax
fat body (insect physiol.)
role in circulatory system **21**:593:2a
fat cell (biol.): *see* adipose cell
Fat Contributor, The: *see* Thackeray, William Makepeace
Fat Man (bomb)
dropped on Nagasaki **29**:576:2b
Fat Virgin Island (is., Br. Vir.Is.): *see* Virgin Gorda Island
Fata Morgana (mirage)
association with
Morgan le Fay **8**:319:1b
Strait of Messina **8**:54:2b
"Fata morgana" (novel by Kotsyubinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:974:2b
Fatah, al-, *or* Palestine Liberation Movement, *or* Palestine National Liberation Movement, *or* Harakat al-Tahrir al-Watani al-Filastini (Pal. pol. org.) **4**:695:1b
association with Palestine Liberation Organization **9**:82:2b
co-founded by 'Arafat **1**:511:2a
history of
Jordan **22**:400:1b
Palestine **25**:417:1a
"Fatal Dowry, The" (work by Massinger and Field)
discussed in biography of Messinger **7**:922:2a
fatalism (philos.): *see* fate
"Fatawa-ye jahandari" (work by Barani)
discussed in biography **1**:883:2a
fatback (fish): *see* menhaden
fate (philos.)
concept of providence **17**:388:1a *passim to* 390:1a
form of belief in cosmic order **17**:387:2b
place in
mythology **24**:719:2a
pantheism **26**:592:1b

Roman religion **18:**794:1a
South Asian culture **14:**189:1a
fate map (biol.)
diagram of embryonic development **20:**393:2a
Fateh (oil field, Dubai, U.A.E.): *see* Fath
Fateh Ali Tipu (sultan of Mysore): *see* Tippu Sultan
Fateh Singh, Sant (Sikh rel. leader) **4:**695:2a
formation of Punjabi-speaking state **21:**118:2b
Fatehgarh (India)
relationship to Farrukhabad-Fatehgarh **4:**690:1a
Fatehpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Fatehpur **4:**695:3a
Fatehpur (India) **4:**695:3a
Fatehpur Sikri (India) **4:**695:3a
architecture
Akbar period **1:**186:3b
Mughal **22:**98:2a; **27:**770:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 762
capital of Akbar **1:**186:3a
foundations **21:**65:2a, 67:1a
"Fates of the Apostles, The" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography **3:**824:2b
Fath, *or* Fateh, *or* Fatta (oil field, Dubai, U.A.E.)
significance for Dubai **4:**246:3b
Fath 'Ali Shah (shah of Iran) **4:**695:3b
role in
Afghani history **13:**36:2a
Qajar dynasty **9:**830:2b
Fath Khan Barakzay (Afg. vizier)
role in Afghani history **13:**36:2a
father (male parent)
marriage **7:**871:3a
symbolism **26:**645:1a
father (Mithraic rel.): *see* pater
"Father, The" (work by Strindberg)
discussed in biography **11:**320:1b
"Father and Son" (work by Gosse)
example of autobiography **23:**199:2b
Father Divine (Am. rel. leader): *see* Divine, Father
Father Gleim (Ger. poet): *see* Gleim, Johann Wilhelm Ludwig
father-god (rel.)
place in ancient European religions **18:**766:1b
Father of American Football, the (Am. sportsman): *see* Camp, Walter Chauncey
Father of the Church (Christianity): *see* Church Father
"Father Reading the Bible to His Children, The" (paint. by Greuze)
discussed in biography **5:**490:3a
"Father Sergius," *or* "Otetes Sergy" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28:**709:2b
fatherhood: *see* paternity
Fatherland Front, *or* Otechestvenofront, *or* Vaterländische Front (Eur. pol. party)
history of
Austria **14:**517:2b
Bulgaria **15:**355:1b, 362:2a
role of Starhemberg **11:**220:2b
Fatherland Front (Viet. pol. org.): *see* Mat-tran To-Quoc
Fatherland Party (Ger. movement)
role of Tirpitz **11:**796:1b
"Fathers and Sons," *or* "Otsy i deti" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12:**53:2a
influence on nihilism **8:**706:3b
Russian literature **26:**1021:1a
Fathers of Confederation Memorial (cultural centre, P.E.I., Can.)
Prince Edward Island's customs and traditions **15:**526:1a
fathom (meas. unit) **4:**696:1a
use in navigation **24:**753:2b
Fathy, Hassan (Egy. arch.)
contribution to modern architecture **22:**99:2a
fatigue (phys.) **4:**697:1a
glass **21:**234:2a
materials testing **13:**618:1b
mechanics **23:**835:1b
wear **12:**539:1a
fatigue (physiol.) **4:**696:1a
factor in
psychomotor learning **22:**895:2a
sexual problems **27:**244:1a
result of
muscle disease **24:**477:1a
repetitive work **21:**206:2b
sleep deprivation **27:**302:1a
significance of exercise **19:**31:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
fatigue fracture, *or* stress fracture (path.)
occurrence in bones **28:**321:1a
fatigue fracture (phys.): *see* fatigue
fatigue reaction (path.): *see* neurasthenia
Fatih kulliye (bldg., Istanbul, Tur.)
architecture **22:**96:1b
fatihah, *or* fatihat al-kitab (chapter of Qur'an) **4:**697:1a
arrangement of Qur'an **11:**406:1a; **22:**6:1a
Fátima (Port.) **4:**697:1a
association with Santos' vision **10:**436:1b
Fatimah, *or* az-Zahra' (daughter of Muhammad) **4:**697:2a
place in early Islamic history **22:**1:2b, 3:2a
relationship to 'Ali **1:**267:3b
Fatimah, Shrine of (shrine, Qom, Iran)
dome *illus.* **9:**836
Fatimid dynasty (Islamic dynasty) **4:**697:2b
association with
'Abd ar-Rahman III **1:**17:3b
al-'Aziz **1:**757:1b
al-Basasiri **1:**931:2a
Alp-Arslan **1:**292:1a
Crusades **16:**829:2a
Hamdanid dynasty **5:**656:2b
Isma'iliyah **6:**415:2b; **22:**18:1a
John I Tzimisces **6:**568:2b
Michael IV **8:**92:2b
Saladin **10:**346:1b
coinage **16:**548:2a
contribution to
caliphate **2:**745:1a
Islamic art **22:**85:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 76
pottery **17:**110:1b
tapestry **17:**86:2a
mawlid celebrations **7:**962:1b
history of
Africa **13:**77:2b
Cairo **15:**454:1b
Egypt **4:**390:3b; **18:**131:2b
North Africa **24:**915:2b
Iran **21:**891:2b
Islamic world **2:**745:3a; **22:**116:1b *passim to* 120:2b
Italy **22:**192:2b
Palestine **25:**412:1a
Spain **28:**32:1a
Syria **28:**382:2b
fatness (physiol.): *see* obesity
fatsia, *or* Japanese aralia, *or* Fatsia japonica (bot.) **4:**698:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fatta (oil field, Dubai, U.A.E.): *see* Fath
Fattahi (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**57:2a
Fattori, Giovanni (It. art.)
role in Macchiaioli **7:**611:3b
Fattorini, Gabriele (It. comp.)
contribution to concerto form **24:**592:2a
fatty acid (chem. compound) **4:**699:1a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**892:1b, *tables* 893
applications
food preservation **19:**341:2b
soaps and detergents **10:**916:2b; **21:**261:1b *passim to* 265:1a; **23:**715:1a
biological aspects
blood chemistry **15:**131:2b
cell structure **15:**597:1b *passim to* 602:1b
digestion **17:**293:1a
human nutrition **25:**58:1a, 67:1b, *table*
membranes **7:**1038:3a
metabolism **23:**984:1a *passim to* 1006:2b
occurrences
aliphatic amines **15:**832:2b
carboxylic acids **2:**856:2b; **15:**810:2a
work of Lynen **7:**590:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also essential fatty acid
fatty acyl coenzyme A (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**984:2a, 996:1a, *illus.* 985
fatty acyl phosphate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**984:2b
fatty alcohol (chem. compound)
soaps and detergents **21:**261:1b *passim to* 264:2a, *illus.*
fatty liver (path.) **4:**699:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fatty pad, *or* plica adiposa (anat.)
description **28:**311:1b
fatwa (Islamic law)
role of mufti **8:**394:2a
Fatyanovo culture (Neolithic culture)
spread of farming communities **18:**592:1b, *illus.* 593
Faubourg Saint Antoine, rue de (st., Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25:**434:2a
Faubourg Saint-Honoré, rue de (st., Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25:**437:1a
Faubus, Orval E. (gov. of Ark.)
desegregation of Little Rock schools **7:**405:1a
Faucci, Carlo (It. engr.)
engraving of Beccaria *illus.* **2:**28
Fauchard, Pierre (Fr. dentist)
development of dentistry **23:**928:2b
Faucher, Paul (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**218:2b
Faucheur (insect): *see* daddy longlegs
faucial diphtheria (path.): *see* tonsillar diphtheria
faujasite (min.) **4:**699:1b
structure and properties *table* **12:**908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Faulhaber, Michael von (Ger. card.) **4:**699:1b
Faulkner, Estelle (Am. lit. figure): *see* Oldham, Estelle
Faulkner, William Cuthbert, *or* William Cuthbert Falkner (Am. au.) **4:**699:2b
contribution to American literature **1:**332:3b; **13:**420:1b
depiction of Mississippi **29:**333:2b
influence of Anderson **1:**384:3b
influence on
French literature **19:**581E:1b
short story **23:**148:1a
tragedy **23:**175:2b
life in Oxford **9:**28:3a
use of regional settings **23:**127:2a
fault (geol.) **4:**701:1b
major refs. in The Earth **17:**569:2b *passim to* 570A:2b, *illus.* 570
earthquakes **17:**615:1b, *illus.*
formations
conglomerate and breccia **24:**225:2b, 228:1b
continental shelf and slope **25:**151:2a
Great Basin **5:**442:2a
lake basin **22:**545:1b
playas **16:**735:2b
rift valleys **10:**65:2b
San Andreas Fault **10:**384:2a, *illus.*
Sierra Nevada Range **24:**1002:2b
waterfalls **26:**901:1a
rock structure **17:**588:2b
salt domes **10:**364:2b
stress forces **24:**193:1a
tectonic process **20:**1:2b, 4:1a
tunnelling problem **26:**446:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
fault (law)
association with liability **28:**743:1b
fault (sports)
racket sports **9:**882:1a
tennis **28:**162:2b
fault-block mountain (geol.): *see* block-fault mountain
fault breccia (geol.)
description **4:**701:2a
fault gouge (geol.)
feature of faults **4:**701:2a
fault plane (geol.)
characteristics **4:**701:2a
fault trap (geol.)
oil acccumulation **19:**591:2b
fault valley (geol.)
deformation of Earth's crust **25:**152:1b
faulting (geol.): *see* fault
Faun, House of the, *or* Casa del Fauno (bldg., Pompeii, It.)
feature in Pompeii **9:**591:2b
site of floor mosaics **11:**655:2b; **17:**183:1a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 188
Fauna (Roman goddess) **4:**701:3a
fauna and flora (ecology): *see* faunal region; floristic region
"Fauna of Kiel Bay," *or* "Fauna der Kieler Bucht" (book by Möbius)
discussed in biography **8:**210:1b
faunal region, *or* fauna and flora, *or* zoogeographic region (biogeog.) **4:**701:3a
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1018:1a
distribution in
Cambrian Period **19:**836:2a
Ordovician Period **19:**839:2b
geographically classified by
Wallace's line **12:**469:1a
Weber's line **12:**548:3b
use in human evolution **18:**805:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
faunal succession, law of (paleon.) **4:**701:3a
applied to
Cambrian Period **19:**836:2a
Ordovician Period **19:**838:2b
use in geological dating techniques **19:**779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
faunichron (geochronology)
geological time **4:**701:3b
faunizone (paleon.) **4:**701:3b
distribution of fossils and geological epochs **19:**755:2b
Faunus (anc. It. god) **4:**701:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Pan; Silvanus
Faure, Camille (Fr. inv.)
storage battery **28:**775:1b
Faure, Edgar-Jean, *or* Edgar Sanday (pr.min. of Fr.) **4:**702:1a
Faure, François-Félix (pres. of Fr.) **4:**702:1b
president *list* **4:**920
Fauré, Gabriel-Urbain (Fr. comp.) **4:**702:2a
association with Ravel **9:**957:2b
chamber music **24:**570:2a
song harmony **11:**11:3a
vocal music development **24:**608:2b
Fauresmith industry (prehistoric toolmaking) **4:**702:3a
description **26:**55:2a
prehistoric development **13:**76:1a
stone-tool industry **11:**286:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Fauriel, Claude-Charles (Fr. schol.) **4:**702:3a
Fauro (isl., Pac.O.)
Shortland Islands **10:**762:3b
Faurot, Don (Am. football coach)
contribution to American football **28:**139:1b
"Fausse beauté, qui tant me couste chier" (poem by Villon)
discussed in biography **12:**375:3a, *illus.*
"Fausses Apparences, Les" (work by

Bellecour)
discussed in biography 2:74:1b
Faust, *or* Faustus, *or* Doctor Faustus (lit. character) 4:702:3b
association with Mephistopheles 8:25:1a
interpretation by
Goethe 20:137:2b
Lessing 7:299:3a
Mann 7:782:3a
Marlowe 18:439:1b
model for Romantics 18:699:2a
source in German literature 20:30:1a
use of allegory 23:114:2b
"Faust" (opera by Gounod)
development of French opera 24:635:1a
discussed in biography 5:391:1a
use of electrical technology *illus.* 18:190
"Faust" (play by Goethe)
major ref. in Goethe 20:133:1a
passim to 137:2a
influence on Mahler's Symphony No. 8 7:701:1b
operatic adaption by Boito 2:334:1b
place in German literature 20:32:1b
problems of classification 23:93:1b
reflection of aesthetic climate 27:479:1b
"Faust. Ein Gedicht" (work by Lenau)
discussed in biography 7:263:2a
"Faust Symphony, A" (work by Liszt)
development of
program music 9:721:1a
symphony 24:581:2b
Faustina, Annia Galeria, *or* Annia Galeria Faustina the Younger (Roman patrician) 4:703:2b
depiction on bas-relief *illus.* 18:794
wife of Marcus Aurelius 7:828:3a
Faustina the Elder (Roman patrician)
commemoration in sculpture 27:77:2b
Faustus (leg. and lit. character): *see* Faust
Faustus of Riez, Saint (Fr. bp.) 4:703:3a
history of Semi-Pelagianism 10:625:1a
"Faut-il reduire l'Angleterre en esclavage" (work by Béraud)
place in French literature 19:581D:2a
"Faute de l'abbé Mouret, La" (work by Zola): *see* "Sinful Priest, The"
fauteuil (armchair)
tapestry upholstery *illus.* 17:90
Fauvism, *or* Fauvisme (Fr. paint.) 4:703:3b
comparisons with Die Brücke 2:569:2b
contribution by
Braque 2:478:2b
Derain 4:22:2a
Dongen 4:175:3b
Duchamp 4:252:2b
Dufy 4:259:2b
Matisse 7:937:3b
Vlaminck 12:413:1b
influence on Kandinsky 6:712:1a
influenced by Postimpressionism 9:640:1a
modern art 25:370:2a, *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 370
Third Republic in France 19:519:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Faux-Monnayeurs, Les" (novel by Gide): *see* "Counterfeiters, The"
fauxbourdon, *or* faburden, *or* false bass, *or* falsobordone (mus.) 4:704:1b
Anglican chant 1:406:3a
canonical hours 2:809:3b
development of harmony 24:519:2b
vocal musical performance 24:503:1a
work of Dufay 4:258:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Favara (It.) 4:704:2a
Favart, Charles-Simon (Fr. dram.) 4:704:2b
favelas (slums, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
description 26:812:1b
Faven, Antti (Fin. art.)
painting of Svinhufvud *illus.* 11:426
Faventia (It.): *see* Faenza
Faversham (parish and town, Kent, U.K.) 4:704:3a
Swale 11:429:1b
Favila (k. of Asturias)
king *list* 11:65
favism (genet.) 4:704:3a
"favola del figlio cambiato, La," *or* "The Fable of the Transformed Son" (play by Pirandello)
use of masks 23:592:2b, *illus.* 593
"favola d'Orfeo, La" (opera by Monteverdi): *see* "Orfeo"
Favorinus (Roman philos. and orator) 4:704:3a
association with Hadrian 5:609:2b
Favosites (paleon.) 4:704:3b
Favre, Claude (Fr. gram.): *see* Vaugelas, Claude Favre, Seigneur de
Favre, Gabriel-Claude-Jules (Fr. pol.) 4:704:3b
role in Franco-German War 4:934:1b
Favre, Pierre (Fr. theol.): *see* Faber, Peter
Favrile glass
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:211:2a, *illus.*
association with lustred glass 7:570:3b
history of glassmaking 5:297:3b
work of Tiffany 11:766:3a, *illus.*
fawatih, *or* hawamim, *or* huruf al-muqatta'ah (Islam) 4:705:1b
structure of the Qur'an 22:6:1b
Fawcett, Henry (Br. pol. and econ.)
assisted by wife 4:705:2b
Fawcett, Dame Millicent Garrett (Br. suffragette) 4:705:2a
fawjdar (Mughal dist. leader) 4:705:2b
Fawkes, Guy (Am. act. and writ.): *see* Benchley, Robert Charles
Fawkes, Guy (Eng. conspirator) 4:705:3a
role in Gunpowder Plot 5:571:3a; 29:55:1b
Fawkes, Richard (Eng. print.)
newspaper publishing 26:474:1a
Fawkner, John Pascoe (Austr. settler)
Melbourne 23:946:2a
Victoria 14:467:2b
FAX (communications): *see* facsimile transmission
Faxa Bay, *or* Faxaflói (inlet, Ice.) 4:705:3b
location *map* 20:761
Faxian (Chin. Buddhist monk): *see* Fa-hsien
Fay, Michael (N.Z. sportsman): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fay, Sidney Bradshaw (Am. hist.) 4:705:3b
interpretation of cause of World War I 21:741:1a
Faya, *or* Largeau (Chad) 4:706:1a
location *map* 29:794
Fayal Island (is., Port.): *see* Faial Island
fayalite (min.)
olivine varieties 8:919:3a; 24:171:2b
passim to 175:1b
pyroxene phase diagram *illus.* 24:164
structure and properties *table* 8:919
fayd (Islamic philos.) 4:706:1a
Faydherbe, Lucas (Flem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:101:1b
fayence (pottery): *see* faience
Fayence-Porcellaine (pottery)
painting of pottery 17:104:2b
tin-glazed ware in Germany 17:118:1a
Fayette (co., Ky., U.S.)
part of Lexington-Fayette area 7:317:2a
Fayetteville (Ark., U.S.) 4:706:1b
location *map* 29:154
Fayetteville (N.C., U.S.) 4:706:2a
location *map* 29:154
Faylakah (is., Kuw.) 4:706:2b
history of Kuwait 7:50:3b; 13:883:2b
Faynzilberg, Ilya Arnoldovich (Sov. writ.): *see* Ilf, Ilya
Fayol, Henri (Fr. indus.)
contribution to work organization 21:204:2b
Fayrfax, Robert (Eng. comp.) 4:706:2b
"Fayrfax Manuscript" (mus.)
history of carols 2:886:2b
Fayrouz (Arab. mus.)
contribution to Islamic music 22:68:2b
Faysal I, *or* Faisal I (k. of Iraq) 4:706:3a
association with
Abdullah 1:22:3a
Cox 3:699:3a
Ja'far al-'Askari 6:468:3b
Nuri as-Said 8:832:2a
Weizmann 12:565:2b
conflict with
Ibn Sa'ud 6:224:3a
Ikhwan 6:255:2b
history of
Arabia 13:880:2a
Damascus 16:934:1a
Iraq 21:944:2b
Islamic world 22:131:2a
Palestine 25:413:2a
Syria 28:385:1a
use of guerrilla warfare 29:689:2a
Faysal II (k. of Iraq)
relationship to 'Abd al-Ilah 1:14:3a
role in history of Iraq 21:946:1b
Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud, *or* Faisal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud, *or* Feisal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud, *or* Feisel, *or* Feisul (k. of Saud.Arab.) 4:707:1a
relationship to Sa'ud ibn Abdul 'Aziz al-Faysal 10:472:2b
role in history of Saudi Arabia 13:897:1b
Faysal ibn Turki ibn Sa'ud (Arab leader)
consequences of Battle of al-Mulaydah 8:404:2a
role in history of Saudi Arabia 13:895:1b
Fayum (governorate, Egy.): *see* Fayyum, al-
Fayum (Egy.): *see* Fayyum, al-
Fayum portrait, *or* mummy portrait (Egy. art) 4:707:1b
Egyptian art of the Roman period 18:154:1b
Fayyum, al-, *or* Faiyum, *or* Fayum (governorate, Egy.) 4:707:2a
development by Sesostris II 10:657:1a
history of Egypt 18:108:2b, *map* 122
location *map* 18:94
tertiary stratigraphy of Africa 13:45:2a
Fayyum, al-, *or* Faiyum, *or* Fayum, *or* Madinat al-Fayyum (Egy.) 4:707:3a
evidence of primate evolution 18:811:1a; 23:431:2b
location *map* 18:94
portrait among archaeological remains *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:314
Fayyumic dialect (lang.)
dialects of Coptic language 3:615:3b
Fayzi (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islamic literature 22:60:1a
relationship to Abu 'l-Fadl 1:46:2a
"FAZ" (W.Ger. news.): *see* "Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung"
Fazang (Buddhist monk): *see* Fa-tsang
fazenda (Braz. plantation) 4:707:3b
counterpart of hacienda 5:604:1a
demand for slave labour 22:825:2a
role in South American colonial society 27:694:2a
sociology of master-slave relations 22:827:1b
Fazil, Mustafa (Egy. prince)
role in Young Ottomans 12:861:3a
Fazl ul-Haq (Pak. pol.)
defeat of Muslim League 25:389:2b
role in Bangladesh 14:598:1a
Fazy, James (Swiss states. and writ.)
role in history of Geneva 19:745:2b
Fazzan (hist. reg., N.Af.): *see* Fezzan
F.B.5 Gunbus, *or* Gunbus (aircraft)
use in World War I 29:609:2a
FBI (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBT (Fr. trade union): *see* Fédération des Bourses du Travail
F.C.&S. warranty: *see* free of capture and seizure warranty
FCC (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Communications Commission
FCIA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Foreign Credit Insurance Association
FDA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Food and Drug Administration
Fdérik, *or* F'derick, *or* Fort-Gouraud, *or* Idjil, *or* Ijill (Maur.) 4:707:3b
importance to Mauritania 29:847:2a, *map* 794
FDGB (org., E.Ger.): *see* Freier Deutscher Gewerk-schaftsbund
FDIC (Mor. govt.): *see* Front for the Defense of Constitutional Institutions
FDIC (U.S. banking): *see* Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FDP (W.Ger. pol. party): *see* Free Democratic Party
FDR (pres. of U.S.): *see* Roosevelt, Franklin Delano
Fe (chem. element): *see* iron
Feabhail, Loch (l., Ire.): *see* Foyle, Lough
fealty (feudal law) 6:23:2b
ban of Urban II 12:198:3a
place in feudalism 18:623:2a
see also homage
fear
animal
effect on behaviour 14:628:1a
passim to 630:2b
role in aggressive behaviour 14:661:2b
human
contrast with anxiety 1:472:3b
role in
collective behaviour 16:560:2b
Epicurean psychology 25:583:1b
laughter 20:683:2b
religious attitudes 25:694:1b, 697:1b
"Fear" (paint. by Tanguy)
Surrealism *illus.* 11:543
"Fear and Trembling," *or* "Frygt og baeven" (work by Kierkegaard)
discussed in biography 6:855:1a
place in history of philosophy 25:765:2a
"Fear God and Take Your Own Part" (work by Roosevelt)
popularization of the Preparedness Movement 9:678:1b
Fear Manach (dist., U.K.): *see* Fermanagh
"Fearful Symmetry: A Study of William Blake" (work by Frye)
discussed in biography 5:29:2a
Fearing, Kenneth Flexner (Am. au.) 4:708:1a
Fea's muntjac, *or* Muntiacus feae (mammal)
characteristics 8:422:1b
feasible solution (math.)
defined for linear programming 25:218:2b, *illus.*
feast, *or* festival 4:708:1b
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:881:1b
ancient Anatolian religions 24:93:1b
ancient Egyptian religion 24:69:1a
Osiris 8:1027:1a
ancient Greek religion 5:462:2b; 18:785:1b, 787:1b
ancient Roman religion 18:793:2a
Arabian religions 24:72:2a
Arctic cultures 14:16:2b
Christianity 16:304:1a
comedy 23:162:1a
death rites 26:854:2b
dietary laws and food customs 26:863:2b *passim to* 868:1a
floral decoration 17:94:2a *passim to* 100:1a

folk dance **19:**320:2a
folklore **19:**306:1a, 311:1a
Hinduism **20:**551:2b
Inca religion **26:**42A:2a
India **19:**695:2a
Jainism **22:**278:1b
Judaism **22:**446:1b; **24:**76:2b
medieval Europe **18:**628:1b
Mesopotamian religions **24:**84:2a
mystery religions **24:**703:1a, 706:1b
Pacific Islands **25:**263:2b, 268:1b
religious education **26:**618:2a
sacred kingship **26:**1045:1b
sacred rites **26:**818:1a
satire **23:**184:2b
Shintō **27:**279:1b
South Asia
dance and drama **27:**746:2b
music **27:**738:2b
Taoism **28:**400:2b
theatrical productions **28:**560:2a
tragedy **23:**169:2b
worship **26:**822:2a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29:**1120:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also harvest festival; and specific festivals by name, *e.g.,* Beltine
"Feast in the House of Levi" (paint. by Veronese)
place in Renaissance art **25:**350:2b
"Feast in the House of the Pharisee" (paint. by Veronese)
discussed in biography **12:**327:2a
Feast of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Fools, Feast of, except as below
"Feast of Herod" (sculp. by Donatello)
discussed in biography **4:**172:2a
"Feast of Herod, The" (Nor. tapestry)
example of tapestry *illus.* **17:**91
"Feast of 'Id" (miniature by Sultan Muhammad)
Islamic painting *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **22:**76
"Feast of Lupercal, The" (work by Moore)
discussed in biography **8:**301:2b
"Feast of Nauroz at Jahangir's Court, The" (Mughal paint.)
development of Indian painting *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **27:**762
"Feast of the Rose Garlands, The" (altarpiece by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**290:1a
"Feate of Gardening, The" (Eng. book)
place in history of gardening **19:**673:2b
feather (zool.) **4:**708:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**5:1b, *illus.*
avian integumentary system **2:**229:3b; **21:**693:1b, *illus.* 696
biological coloration **16:**586:1a
passim to 593:1a
development **20:**400:1a
maintained by anting **15:**97:1b
species
emus and cassowaries **15:**14:1b
falcons and related birds **15:**44:1b
nightjars and related birds **15:**79:2a, *illus.*
swifts and hummingbirds **15:**82:1b
woodpeckers **15:**93:2a
uses **15:**2:1a
clothing decoration **15:**95:2b
golf balls **28:**165:1a
writing **9:**858:3a; **20:**609:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Feather, Victor Grayson Hardie, Baron Feather of the City of Bradford (Br. trade unionist) **4:**708:3b
feather-duster worm (worm) **4:**709:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
feather eating (biol.)
feeding behaviour in grebes **15:**15:1b
Feather Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
feather-fin bull fish (fish): *see* pennant coralfish
feather geranium, *or* Chenopodium botrys, *or* Jerusalem oak (plant)
description **5:**366:1b
feather moss, *or* boreal forest moss, *or* Hypnum crista-castrensis, *or* plume moss, *or* Ptilium crista-castrensis (bot.) **4:**709:1b
classification of carpet moss **2:**893:3a
feather star (echinoderm) **4:**709:1b
major ref. in Echinoderms **17:**885:1a, *illus.* 886
characteristics and classification **4:**349:2b
feather-tailed tree shrew, *or* pen-tailed tree shrew, *or* Ptilocercus (mammal)
characteristics **11:**910:1b
feather-winged beetle, *or* Ptiliidae (insect) **4:**709:2a
featherback (fish): *see* notopterid
featherbedding (labour union practices) **4:**709:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
feathered finger grass, *or* Chloris virgata (plant)
characteristics **3:**251:2a
Feathered Serpent (Aztec god): *see* Quetzalcóatl
feathering (sporting technique)
use in rowing **10:**214:3a
feathertail, *or* Acrobates pygmaeus, *or* pygmy glider (mammal)
description **5:**303:1b
feathertop, *or* Pennisetum villosum (plant)
characteristics **9:**263:2b, *illus.*
featherweight (boxing)
weight classification **2:**443:3a
featherwork (decorative arts) **4:**709:2b
featural writing system (ling.)
major ref. in Writing **29:**1028:2a, *illus.* 1027
feature (ling.)
major ref. in Speech **28:**90:2a, *illus.*
element in
grammar **23:**61:2a
phonology **23:**64:1a
writing **29:**1028:2a
feature name
study in toponymy **11:**849:1b
feature syndicate (journ.): *see* newspaper syndicate
Febrerista revolt (Par. hist.)
history of Paraguay **25:**428:1b
Febres Cordero, León (pres. of Ec.)
history of Ecuador **17:**1043:2a
febrifuge (drug): *see* antipyretic
febrifugine (drug)
treatment of malaria **15:**872:2a
Febronianism (theol.)
church–state relations **16:**343:1a
views of
Clement XIII **3:**374:2b
Hontheim **6:**41:1b
Pius VI **9:**484:3a
Febronius, Justinus (Ger. theol.): *see* Hontheim, Johann Nikolaus von
February (month)
calendar development **15:**465:1b
derivation of name *table* **8:**292
February Patent (Aus. hist.)
major ref. in Austria **14:**508:1a
role of Belcredi **2:**58:1a
February Revolution (Russ. hist.): *see* Russian Revolution of 1917
FEC (Yugos. govt.): *see* Federal Executive Council
fecal incontinence (med. disorder)
defecation **3:**956:2b
excretory system disorders **19:**22:2b
fecal pellets (geol.)
rock particles **24:**237:1a, *illus.*
fecal softener (drug)
treatment of constipation **17:**510:1b
fecalith (path.)
causes of appendicitis **1:**491:1b
Fecamp (Fr.) **4:**709:3b
feces, *or* faeces, *or* excrement, *or* stool, *or* waste (biol.) **4:**710:1a
coprophagy **23:**441:2b
defecation **3:**956:2a
digestive system diseases and disorders **17:**302:2a *passim to* 311:2a
insects **21:**670:2b
mammals **23:**485:1b
soil organisms **27:**491:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
Fechner, Gustav Theodor (Ger. philos. and physic.) **4:**710:1b
relationship to Weber **12:**545:2a; **12:**548:3b
views on
Epicureanism **25:**584:2a
light perception **13:**611:2b
panentheism **26:**594:1a
panpsychism **9:**118:1a
psychophysics **9:**766:3a; **26:**328:1a
time perception **25:**487:1a
Fechter, Charles (Br. thea. manag.)
contributions to stage design **28:**579:2a
Feckenham, John de, *or* John Howman (Eng. pr.) **4:**710:2a
Fecr-i ati (Tur. lit. soc.): *see* Dawn of the Future
fecundity: *see* fertility
Fed (U.S. govt.): *see* Federal Reserve Board
Fedala (Mor.): *see* Mohammedia
Fedchenko, Alexei Pavlovich (Russ. expl.)
discovery of Lenin Peak **7:**265:1a
exploration of Pamirs **14:**245:1b
Fedchenko Glacier, *or* Fedcenko Glacier, *or* Lednik Fedchenko (glacier, U.S.S.R.) **4:**710:2b
situation in Pamir mountain area **14:**244:2b
Fedeli, Compagnia dei (It. thea. co.) **4:**710:2b
role of Andreini **1:**390:3a
Feder, Gottfried (Ger. econ.) **4:**710:3a
Federación Anarquista Ibérica, *or* FAI (pol. org., Sp.)
development in Spanish history **28:**56:2a
role in anarchist movement **27:**461:1a
Federal Administrative Court (W.Ger. judicial body)
jurisdiction in German law **26:**344:1b
Federal Advisory Council (U.S. banking)
role in Federal Reserve System **4:**711:3b
Federal Aid Highway Act (1921, U.S.)
establishment of state highways **26:**368:2b
Federal Aid Road Act (1916, U.S.)
establishment of state highways **26:**368:2b
Federal Armed Forces (W.Ger.)
composition and mission **20:**112:1b
Federal Art Project, WPA (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Art Project
Federal Assembly (Yugos. govt.)
administration of Yugoslavia **29:**1093:2a
Federal Aviation Administration, *or* FAA (U.S. govt. agency)
efforts to prevent skyjacking **5:**920:3b
Federal Bureau of Investigation, *or* FBI, *or* Bureau of Investigation (U.S. govt. agency) **4:**710:3a
influence of J. Edgar Hoover **6:**49:1a
role in law enforcement **25:**943:1b; **29:**197:2b
use of digital computers **16:**650:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Federal Communications Commission, *or* FCC (U.S. govt. agency)
regulation of
citizen's band radio **3:**332:3a
disk jockeys **4:**121:2a
interstate commerce **6:**357:1b
Federal Constitutional Court, *or* Bundesverfassungsgericht (W.Ger. court) **4:**711:1b
systems for appeals **1:**491:1b
Federal Council (W.Ger. govt.): *see* Bundesrat
Federal Council of Evangelical Churches (rel. org.)
inclusion in free church **4:**962:1b
Federal Department of Veterinary Research (govt. org., Nig.)
function and location **12:**429:1a
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *or* FDIC (U.S. banking) **4:**711:2b
New Deal legislation **8:**634:1a; **29:**255:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Federal Diet (W.Ger. govt.): *see* Bundestag
Federal District, *or* Distrito Federal (dist., Mex.) **4:**711:2b
see also Mexico City
Federal District, *or* Distrito Federal (dist., Venez.)
location *map* **29:**470
Federal Election Campaign Act (1971, U.S.)
effect on political contributions **9:**563:2b
Federal Emergency Relief Administration, *or* FERA (U.S. govt. agency)
establishment by Roosevelt **26:**1000:1b
role in Great Depression **29:**256:1a
Federal Employee Loyalty Program (U.S. hist.)
Truman administration **29:**260:2b
Federal Executive Council, *or* FEC (Yugos. govt.)
administration of Yugoslavia **29:**1093:2b
Federal Farm Board (U.S. govt. agency)
role in agricultural production and trade **13:**206:1b
Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (U.S. hist.)
establishment of FDA **4:**869:1b
quality control in food processing **19:**396:2b
Federal Home Loan Bank Act (1931, U.S.)
Depression legislation **29:**255:2a
Federal Home Loan Bank Board (U.S. govt. agency)
regulation of savings and loan associations **10:**482:2b
Federal Housing Administration, *or* FHA (U.S. govt. agency)
New Deal legislation **29:**256:1a
Federal Institute of Technology (coll., Zürich, Switz.)
establishment in Zürich **12:**943:3a
Federal Islamic Republic of the Comoros: *see* Comoros
Federal League (baseball league)
role of Landis **7:**138:1a
Federal Loan Agency (U.S. govt.)
contribution of Jones **6:**608:2a
Federal Open Market Committee (U.S. banking)
role in Federal Reserve System **4:**711:3b; **14:**605:2b
Federal Pact (Swiss hist.)
formation of Sonderbund **11:**10:2b
Federal Records Act (U.S. hist.)
provisions on archives **1:**531:1a
Federal Republic of Germany: *see* Germany, Federal Republic of
Federal Republic of Nigeria: *see* Nigeria
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia: *see* Yugoslavia
Federal Reserve Act (U.S. hist.)
creation by Wilson administration **29:**251:1b
measure of currency reform **12:**691:2a
Federal Reserve Bank (econ.)
place in monetary system **24:**335:2a
Federal Reserve Bank of New York (Am. bank)
role as central bank **14:**606:1a
Federal Reserve Board, *or* Fed (U.S. govt.)
responsibility of monetary policy **8:**252:1b
Federal Reserve System (U.S. banking) **4:**711:3b
control of money market **23:**563:2a
financial operation and structure **29:**194:2a

management of
central banking system 3:27:2a; 14:603:2b *passim to* 609:1b
money supply 24:335:1b, 336:1b
regulation of national banks 8:531:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Federal Revolution of 1899 (Bol. hist.)
location of capital city 15:169:1a
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure (Am. law)
requirements for indictments 6:293:2a
Federal Senate (Braz. govt.)
government of Brazil 15:201:1a
Federal Steel Company (Am. co.)
history of U.S. Steel Corporation 12:216:2b
"Federal Story, The" (work by Deakin)
discussed in biography 3:939:2b
Federal style (arch.) 4:712:1b
influence on interior design 17:38:2a, 65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Federal Superior Court (Braz. govt.)
Brazilian judiciary system 15:201:1b
Federal Supreme Court (Braz. govt.)
Brazilian judiciary system 15:201:1b
Federal Theatre Project, WPA (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Theatre Project
federal theology (Prot. theol.): *see* covenant theology
Federal Trade Commission, *or* FTC (U.S. govt. agency)
establishment by Wilson 12:691:2a
part of New Freedom program 29:251:2a
regulation of
interstate commerce 6:357:1a
public utilities 26:348:1b
support for Sherman Antitrust Act 10:732:2a
Federal Trade Commission Act (U.S. hist.)
sponsored by Wilson administration 29:251:2a
Federal Triangle (bldg. complex, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. 12:508:3b
Federal University of Rio de Janeiro (univ., Braz.): *see* Brazil, University of
Federal Writers' Project, WPA (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Writers' Project
federalism (pol.sci.) 4:712:2a
development of Anarchist theory 27:459:1a
Era of Good Feelings 29:220:2b
limits under constitutional law 16:697:1b
promotion by Hamilton 5:660:2a
structure of government 25:987:2b
theory of Althusius 1:300:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Federalist (Mex. hist.)
19th-century Mexico 24:43:1a
"Federalist, The," *or* "The Federalist Papers" (work by Hamilton, Madison and Jay) 4:713:2a
conservatism of Burke 27:479:2b
contribution of
Hamilton 5:659:3a
Jay 6:517:3a
Madison 7:657:1b
influence on American politics 13:415:2a
popularity of political pamphlets 9:100:3b
support of
liberals 27:473:1b
Washington 29:705:1a
use in political instruction 23:188:2b
views on
Constitution 29:217:2a
social class 27:341:2b
Federalist Party (Am. pol.) 4:713:3a
leadership of Hamilton 5:660:3a
opposition of
Adams, Samuel 1:88:1a
Jefferson 22:351:2a
Jeffersonian Republicans 9:1035:1b
Madison 7:657:3a
role in U.S. history 29:217:2b
support of
Adams, John 1:84:2a
Adams, John Quincy 1:85:2b
Marshall 7:879:2a
Taney 11:538:2a
Federalist Wars (Venez. hist.)
Venezuela 29:477:2b
Federalists' Wall, *or* Mur des Fédérés (wall, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris 25:439:1b
Federate (pol. org., Fr.): *see* Communard
Federated Department Stores (Am. co.)
establishment by Lazarus 7:212:1b
Federated Mengchiang Commission (Chin. hist.)
Japanese occupation at Kalgan 6:692:2a
Federated States of Micronesia (rep., Pac.O.): *see* Micronesia
federati (It. conspiracy)
insurrections in Italy 22:227:2b
Federaţia Română de Rugby (Rom. sports org.)
history of rugby 28:146:1b
federation (pol.)
major ref. in Political Systems 25:986:1b
Fédération Aéronautique Internationale, *or* FAI, *or* International Aeronautical Federation
role in
ballooning 1:843:2a
skydiving 10:869:1b
soaring 10:917:2b
Federation Cup (tennis trophy) 4:714:1a
major tennis championships 28:162:1b
Fédération de la Gauche Démocrate et Socialiste (Fr. pol. alliance): *see* Federation of the Democratic and Socialist Left
Fédération Dentaire Internationale: *see* International Dental Federation
Fédération des Bourses du Travail, *or* Federation of Labour Exchanges, *or* FBT (Fr. trade union) 4:714:1a
socialism 27:445:2b
Syndicalism 11:464:3a
Fédération des Eglises Protestantes de la Suisse (rel. org.): *see* Swiss Federation of Protestant Churches
Fédération Equestre Internationale, *or* FEI (sports org.)
principles of horsemanship and showing 6:70:3a; 20:654:1a
Fédération Française de Boxe, *or* Amateur International Boxing Association (sports org.)
amateur boxing 2:443:3a
Fédération Française de Rugby (sports org.)
history of rugby 28:146:1b
Fédération Internationale de Basketball Amateur, *or* FIBA (sports org.)
regulation of basketball 28:152:2a
Fédération Internationale de Camping et de Caravanning, *or* FICC
provision of camping information 2:780:1a
Fédération Internationale de Documentation: *see* International Federation for Documentation
Fédération Internationale de Football Association, *or* FIFA (sports org.)
affiliations
Football Association 4:872:1b
soccer 28:134:1b
inception 1:646:3b
Fédération Internationale de Gymnastique, *or* FIG (sports org.)
regulation of gymnastic events 5:591:1a
Fédération Internationale de Korfball (sports org.)
organization of korfball 6:963:3b
Fédération Internationale de l'Automobile, *or* FIA (sports org.)
place in Grand Prix racing 5:419:3a
regulation of automobile racing 1:728:3a
Fédération Internationale de Lutte Amateur, *or* FILA (sports org.)
organization of wrestling 12:769:2b
Fédération Internationale de Natation Amateur (sports org.): *see* International Amateur Swimming Federation
Fédération Internationale de Rugby Amateur, *or* FIRA (sports org.)
history of rugby 28:147:1a
Fédération Internationale de Ski (sports org.): *see* International Ski Federation
Fédération Internationale de Tennis de Table (sports org.): *see* International Table Tennis Federation
Fédération Internationale de Tir à l'Arc, *or* FITA, *or* International Archery Federation (sports org.)
regulation of archery events 1:528:3b
Fédération Internationale de Volleyball (sports org.): *see* International Volleyball Federation
Fédération Internationale des Archives du Film, *or* FIAF (archives)
preservation of motion pictures 24:426:1b
Fédération Internationale des Associations de Bibliothécaires et des Bibliothèques (internat. org.): *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
Fédération Internationale des Échecs, *or* FIDE, *or* World Chess Federation
regulations of international competition 3:178:3a
Fédération Internationale des Quilleurs, *or* FIQ (internat. sports org.)
organization of bowling 2:440:2b; 28:177:2b
Fédération Internationale des Sociétés d'Aviron (rowing fed.): *see* International Rowing Federation
Fédération Internationale Motocycliste, *or* Fédération Internationale du Motocyclisme, *or* FIM (sports org.)
founding of the international cup race 8:367:3a
regulation of motorcycle races 11:81:2b
Federation of Christian Trade Unions, *or* Confédération des Syndicats Chrétiens, *or* CSC (Belg. labour org.)
Belgian economy 2:62:1b
Federation of Cuban Women (Cuban pol. org.)
contribution to Cuban revolution 29:736:2b
Federation of Economic Organizations (Japanese assoc.): *see* Keidanren
Federation of Independent Unions (Japanese labour org.): *see* Churitsuroren
Federation of Labour Exchanges (Fr. trade union): *see* Fédération des Bourses du Travail
Federation of Organized Trades and Labor Unions of the United States and Canada: *see* American Federation of Labor
Federation of the Democratic and Socialist Left, *or* Fédération de la Gauche Démocrate et Socialiste (Fr. pol. alliance)
participation of French Communist Party 4:974:1b
Fédération Sportive Feminine Internationale, *or* FSFI
history of athletics 1:669:2a
Fédération Syndicale Mondiale (internat. labour org.): *see* World Federation of Trade Unions
Federative Republic of Brazil: *see* Brazil
Federazione Nazione dei Lavoratori della Terra (It. labour group): *see* National Federation of Agricultural Workers
Fédére (pol. org., Fr.): *see* Communard
Fédére, Mur des (wall, Paris, Fr.): *see* Federalists' Wall
Federer, Heinrich (Swiss writ.) 4:714:1b
Federici, Camillo, *or* Giovanni Battista Viassolo (It. act.) 4:714:2a
Federigo II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Federigo II
Federterra (It. labour group): *see* National Federation of Agricultural Workers
Fedia cornucopiae (plant)
heterocarpy 26:678:2a
valerian family 12:244:2a
Fedin, Konstantin Aleksandrovich (Sov. writ.) 4:714:2b
association with Serapion Brothers 10:645:2a
contribution to Russian literature 26:1022:1a
Fedorenko, Nikolai Trofimovich (Sov. dipl.) 4:714:3a
fee (econ.): *see* wage
fee, *or* fee simple (law) 4:714:3b
feudal land tenure 22:929:2a
mortgage law 26:189:1a
property law 26:182:1b
see also feud
fee tail (law): *see* entail
feeblemindedness
genetic basis of intelligence 19:727:1b
feed, *or* animal feed (foodstuff) 4:714:3b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:119:2a *passim to* 145:2b
use of
cereals 19:343:1b
Fagales seed and wood 13:691:1b
hay 5:766:3a
sunflower products 13:788:2b
feed motion
feature of machine tools 28:729:2a
Feed the Nation, Operation (Nig. gov. program)
agriculture in Nigeria 29:898:2a
feedback (biol.) 4:715:2a
see also biofeedback
feedback (electronics and tech.)
principles of automation 1:725:3b; 14:521:1b; 14:531:1b
cybernetics 3:818:2a
self-regulating power systems 23:729:1b
work organization 29:926:1a
semiconductor devices 18:218:1b
systems engineering 21:219:1b
feedback control (math.)
optimization theory 25:223:2a
feedback inhibition (enzymology) 4:715:2a
allosteric control 1:284:1a; 14:881:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 322
feedback mechanism (Earth sci.)
greenhouse effect 16:509:1b
feeding behaviour 4:715:2a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:644:1b
arachnids 13:913:2a
scorpions 13:917:1b
spiders 13:925:2b
crustaceans 16:847:2a, 855:2a
gastropod feeding mechanisms 24:316:1a
herbivorous coastal animals 17:997:2a
omnivores
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers

15:31:1b, *illus.*
primate evolution **23**:426:2a, *illus.*
parasitism
Chiroptera preying instinct **23**:416:2b
flatworm mechanisms **19**:296:1b
larval diet of flies **21**:670:2a
sensory reception
chemoreception **3**:161:2b; **27**:128:1b *passim to* 138:1b
environmental and physiological stimuli **14**:625:2a *passim to* 626:2b, *illus.*
insects **27**:169:2a
spiders **27**:155:1a
social behaviour and mutualism
aggressive behaviour **14**:659:2b
biotic interactions **14**:1006:2a
insect evolution **21**:596:2a
nesting habits of pigeons and doves **15**:67:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
feeding deterrent (chem.): *see* antifeedant
feeding stimulant, *or* phagostimulant (chem.)
chemoreception **3**:161:2b; **27**:128:2a
feeling (psychol.) **4**:715:3a
importance to
aesthetics
Baumgarten **1**:971:3b
Romanticism **18**:451:1b
emotion **18**:248:1b
philosophy **24**:116:2b
psychology **26**:326:1a *passim to* 329:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
"Feeling and Form" (work by Langer)
discussed in biography **7**:144:2b
investigation of
aesthetics **13**:22:2a
comedy **23**:164:1b
"Feen, Die" (opera by Wagner): *see* "Fairies, The"
féeries folies (Fr. burlesque mus.)
variation of travesty **11**:906:1b
"Feesten" (work by Looy)
discussed in biography **7**:473:2b
feet (vertebrate anat.): *see* foot
feet (meas.): *see* foot
feet (poetry): *see* foot
feet, washing of, *or* foot washing, *or* pedilavium (rel. rite) **4**:716:1a
Maundy Thursday **16**:306:2b
Mennonite practice **8**:18:1b
ritual bath **10**:90:2b
sacraments **10**:287:2b; **16**:293:2a
"Feggar a ferg" (work by Bru): *see* "Old Man and His Sons, The"
Fehling reagent (chem. compound)
aldehyde identification **15**:808:1b
fehmic court, *or* Femgericht (medieval tribunal) **4**:716:1b
Fehrbellin, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
victory of Frederick William **20**:68:2b
Fehrenbach, Konstantin (Ger. chancellor) **4**:716:2a
history of Germany **20**:90:2a
Fehrenbach method (spectroscopy)
use in astronomical spectroscopy **13**:591:1b
FEI (sports org.): *see* Fédération Equestre Internationale
fei-ch'ien, *or* flying money (Chin. hist.)
role in Ten Kingdoms commerce **16**:97:2a
Fei-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma I
Fei-ti (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Liang
Fei Xiaotong, *or* Fei Hsiao-T'ung (Chin. soc. anthro.) **4**:716:2a
Feichtmayr, Michael (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to German Baroque sculpture **27**:102:2b
"Feiffer" (Am. cartoon strip)
creation of Feiffer **4**:716:2b
Feiffer, Jules (Am. cartoonist) **4**:716:2b
contribution to comic strip **15**:586:2b
Feigl, Herbert (Am. philos.)
theories of Materialism **25**:632:2b, 633:2b
Feigum Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Feijó, Diogo António (Braz. pol.)
role in Brazilian history **15**:206:1b
feijoa, *or* Feijoa sellowiana, *or* pineapple guava (tree) **4**:716:3a
relation to guavas **5**:537:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
feijoada completa (food) **4**:716:3a
Latin-American cuisine **19**:698:1a
Feijóo y Montenegro, Benito Jerónimo (Sp. au.) **4**:716:3b
Spanish literature **28**:80:1a
Feilner, Simon (Ger. potter)
factory-made figures **17**:118:2b
Feinechus (anc. Irish laws): *see* Brehon laws
Feininger, Andreas Bernhard Lyonel (Am. phot.) **4**:717:1a
style of photography **25**:788:1b
Feininger, Lyonel Charles Adrian (Am. art.) **4**:717:1a
association with Der Blaue Reiter **2**:278:2b
contribution to
graphic arts **26**:131:1b
modern painting **25**:373:2a
Feinstein, Isidor (Am. journ.): *see* Stone, Isidor Feinstein
Feira de Santana, *or* Feira de Sant' Anna (Braz.) **4**:717:2a
Feisal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud
Feisel ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud
Feisul ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman as-Sa'ud
Fejer (co., Hung.) **4**:717:2a
location *map* **20**:694
Fejer's kernel
function in Fourier analysis **13**:510:2b
Feke, Robert (Am. paint.) **4**:717:2a
portrait of Bowdoin *illus.* **2**:437
"fekete varos, A" (work by Mikszath)
discussed in biography **8**:122:3a
felafel (food)
use of chick-pea **3**:199:2a
Felcina (anc. city, It.)
place in Etruscan civilization **20**:287:1b, *map* 288
Feld, Eliot (Am. dancer) **4**:717:3a
Feldkirch (Aus.) **4**:717:3a
Feldman, Morton (Am. comp.) **4**:717:3b
contribution to minimalism **8**:158:2b
Feldmuehle Nobel AG, *or* Flick Group, *or* Flick Gruppe (co., W.Ger.) **4**:718:1a
feldsher (med. title)
Soviet paramedics **23**:905:1a, 921:2a
feldspar (min.) **4**:718:2a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:151:1b
chemical variation in
anorthite **1**:432:3b
orthoclase **8**:1015:3a
comparison with feldspathoids **24**:175:2a *passim to* 178:2b
equilibrium phase with seawater **25**:129:1a
occurrence in
asteroids **27**:580:2a
graywackes **24**:232:1b
igneous rocks *illus.* **24**:204, 215
sandstone **24**:230:2a, *illus.* 229
volcanic rock *table* **29**:517
occurrence of boudinage **2**:418:1b, *illus.*
separation by exsolution **4**:636:3b
use in pottery **17**:101:1b, 104:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
feldspathic glaze (pottery)
use on hard porcelain **17**:104:1a
feldspathoid (min.) **4**:718:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:175:1b
classification of intrusive igneous rock *illus.* **24**:215
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:204:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Felegyhazi (Hung. art.)
drawing of Csokonai Vitez *illus.* **3**:770
Félibrige (Provençal lit. soc.) **4**:719:1a
place in Provençal literary history **9**:748:2a
Felice, Aqua (Roman aqueduct): *see* Alexandrina, Aqua
Feliciano, Felice (calligrapher)
work on Roman capital letters **29**:1068:1a
Feliciano de Castilho, António (Port. poet and trans.): *see* Castilho, António Feliciano de
Felicitas (Roman deity) **4**:719:2a
Felicitas Julia (Port.): *see* Lisbon
Felidae (fam. of mammals): *see* cat
feline distemper, *or* panleukopenia, *or* infectious enteritis, *or* distemper (disease) **4**:719:2a
incidence and effect **25**:536:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
feline leukemia, *or* feline lymphosarcoma (disease) **4**:719:2a
incidence in domestic cats **25**:536:2a
feline respiratory disease (disease) **4**:719:2a
Felipe el Hermoso (k. of Castile): *see* Philip I
Felis (genus of mammals)
characteristics **2**:943:2a
see also particular species by name
Felis aurata (mammal): *see* African golden cat
Felis bengalensis (mammal): *see* leopard cat
Felis brachyura (mammal): *see* servaline cat
Felis canadensis (mammal): *see* Canada lynx
Felis caracal (mammal): *see* caracal
Felis catus (mammal): *see* domestic cat
Felis colocolo (mammal): *see* pampas cat
Felis concolor (mammal): *see* puma
Felis concolor coryi (mammal): *see* Florida cougar
Felis concolor cougar (mammal): *see* eastern puma
Felis geoffroyi (mammal): *see* Geoffroy's cat
Felis libyca (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Felis lynx (mammal): *see* lynx
Felis manul (mammal): *see* Pallas's cat
Felis marmorata (mammal): *see* marbled cat
Felis pardalis (mammal): *see* ocelot
Felis pardalis albescens (mammal): *see* Texas ocelot
Felis pardina (mammal): *see* pardel lynx
Felis planiceps (mammal): *see* flat-headed cat
Felis rufa, *or* Felis rufus (mammal): *see* bobcat
Felis serval (mammal): *see* serval
Felis servalina (mammal): *see* servaline cat
Felis silvestris (mammal): *see* wildcat
Felis temminckii (mammal): *see* Temminck's cat
Felis viverrina (mammal): *see* fishing cat
Felis wiedii (mammal): *see* margay
Felis yagouarondi (mammal): *see* jaguarundi
Felix, *or* Felix of Urgel (Sp. bp.) **4**:720:1b
opposition by Agobard **1**:151:2b
role in Adoptionism controversy **1**:106:1a
Félix, Élisa (Fr. act.): *see* Rachel, Mademoiselle
Felix, Marcus Minucius (apologist): *see* Minucius Felix, Marcus
Felix I, Saint (pope) **4**:719:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Felix II (antipope) **4**:719:3a
history of antipope **1**:463:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
usurpation of Liberius **7**:331:3b
Felix III, Saint, *or* Saint Felix II (pope) **4**:719:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Acacian Schism **1**:49:3b
Felix IV, Saint, *or* Saint Felix III (pope) **4**:720:1a
association with Dioscorus **4**:112:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Second Council of Orange **8**:977:3b
views on Semi-Pelagianism **10**:625:1b
Felix V (antipope): *see* Amadeus VIII
"Felix Holt, the Radical" (novel by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4**:450:3a
Felix of Urgel (Sp. bp.): *see* Felix
Felix of Valois, Saint (Roman Cath. hermit) **4**:720:1b
history of Trinitarians **11**:928:1a
Felixstowe (Suff., U.K.) **4**:720:2a
importance in Suffolk Coastal **11**:355:1b
Fell, John (Eng. educ.) **4**:720:2a
fellah, *or* fellahin (Arab soc.)
major ref. in Asia **14**:207:2a
demography of Tigris-Euphrates region **14**:264:1a
Fellata (people): *see* Fulani
Fellenberg, Philipp Emanuel von (Swiss educ.) **4**:720:3a
theory of education **18**:43:1b
Feller, Bob, *or* Robert William Andrew Feller, *or* Rapid Robert (Am. athlete) **4**:720:3b
Fellgett advantage (spectroscopy)
application to astronomical spectroscopy **13**:591:2a
Felling (Tyne and Wear, U.K.) **4**:720:3b
felling ax (tool)
development of axes **28**:721:2a
"Felling of the Forest, The," *or* **"Il taglio del bosco"** (work by Cassola)
place in Italian literature **22**:161:1b
Fellini, Federico (It. filmmaker) **4**:721:1a
comic vision and satire **23**:169:2a
motion picture history **24**:400:2a
"Fellini Satyricon" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography **4**:721:2b
fellow servant defense (law)
liability insurance **21**:689:2b
fellow traveller, *or* poputchik (Sov. lit.) **4**:721:3b
Fellows, Sir Charles (Br. archae.) **4**:722:1a
Fellows, F. W. (Am. engin.)
development of gear shaper **28**:729:2a
Felltham, Owen (Br. au.) **4**:722:1b
Feloidea, *or* Aeluroidea (extinct mammals)
carnivore evolution **2**:882:2b; **23**:468:2b
felony (law) **4**:722:2a
treatment in
feudal law **12**:278:3b
modern criminal law **16**:798:1b
use of peine forte et dure **9**:240:3b
see also misdemeanour
felony murder rule (law)
role in criminal law **16**:798:2b
felsenmeer, *or* block field (geol.) **4**:722:2b
affected by freeze-thaw cycle **16**:745:1a
feature of Arctic **14**:3:1b
felsic rock (min.) **4**:722:3a
colour index **3**:470:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Felsina (anc. city, It.) **4**:722:3a
history **19**:447:2a
see also Bologna

felsite (min.)
igneous rocks **24**:209:1a, *table* 208
felt (fibre)
use in
carpeting **17**:75:1a
printed felt base **21**:502:2b
felt-leaf ceanothus (tree): *see* Catalina ceanothus
felt-tipped pen (instru.)
development of pens **9**:253:2a
felting, *or* fulling, *or* milling (textiles) **4**:722:3b
advancement of technology **29**:921:1a
use in textile finishing **21**:523:1a
use of
fuller's earth **5**:47:2a
fuller's teasel **4**:116:2a
feltleaf ceanothus (tree): *see* Catalina ceanothus
Felton, John (Br. nav. of.)
murder of 1st Duke of Buckingham **2**:599:2b
Felton, Rebecca Ann, *or* Rebecca Ann Latimer (Am. pol. activist) **4**:722:3b
Felton, William H. (Am. pol.)
assistance by Rebecca Felton **4**:722:3b
Feltre, *or* Feltria (It.) **4**:723:1a
Felty's syndrome (path.)
relationship to rheumatoid arthritis **28**:324:1a
female circumcision (surg.): *see* clitoridectomy
"Female Eunuch, The" (work by Greer)
discussed in biography **5**:475:2b
"Female Immigration, Considered in a Brief Account of the Sydney Immigrants' Home" (work by Chisholm)
discussed in biography **3**:245:2b
female impersonation
transvestism **11**:902:1a
"Female Quixote, The" (novel by Lennox)
place in English literature **18**:449:2a
"Female Satyr Carrying Two Putti" (work by Clodion)
example of terra-cotta statuette *illus.* **3**:393
"Female's Friend, The" (Br. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:484:2a
Femgericht (medieval tribunal): *see* fehmic court
"Feminine Mystique, The" (work by Friedan)
discussed in biography **5**:9:1a
influence on women's liberation movement **12**:735:1b
feminism, *or* feminist movement: *see* women's liberation movement
"Femme pauvre, La" (novel by Bloy): *see* "Woman Who Was Poor, The"
"femme qui a le coeur trop petit, Une" (work by Crommelynck)
discussed in biography **3**:748:2a
"Femmes d'un Jour" (art)
exhibit of shopwindow mannequins *illus.* **24**:484
"femmes savantes, Les" (play by Molière): *see* "Blue-Stockings, The"
femoral artery (anat.)
role in
circulatory system **16**:397:1b
male reproductive system **26**:698:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
femoral nerve (anat.)
function **24**:813:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
femoral vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:398:2b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
treatment and causes of milk leg **8**:130:1b
femtometre, *or* fm (unit of meas.)
description and use **14**:330:1b
femur, *or* thighbone (anat.) **4**:723:1b
bone disease and injury **28**:318:1b, 321:1b, 326:2a
human evolution **18**:814:2a, *illus.* 812, 813
Homo erectus **18**:827:2b
human skeletal anatomy **28**:291:2a, 297:2b, *illus.* 293
hip bone **5**:937:2a
knee **6**:913:1b
tubular bone **28**:303:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Fen (Chin. emp.): *see* Huai
fen (geog.) **4**:723:1b
description **2**:322:1a
Europe **18**:532:2a
see also Fens
fen colony, *or* veenkolonie (Neth. hist.)
Drenthe **4**:220:3b
Emmen **4**:477:1b
Fen He, *or* Fen Ho (riv., China): *see* Fen River
Fen-hsi (China)
location in Shansi **16**:167:1a
fen orchid, *or* Liparis loeselii (bot.)
classification and description **12**:77:3a
Fen River, *or* Fen Ho, *or* Fen He (riv., China) **4**:723:2a
geography of Shansi **16**:167:1b
location *map* **16**:41
tributary of the Huang Ho **14**:280:1a, *map* 279
Fen River Valley (val., China)
early civilization **7**:367:2a
geography **16**:166:2a
Fen-shui Ling (mt. range, China)
geography of Liaotung Peninsula **7**:327:1b
fence (barrier) **4**:723:2a
formation by cacti **13**:699:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
fencing (sport) **4**:723:2b
equipment
épée **4**:516:1a
foil **4**:858:1b
sabre **10**:283:2a
Olympic champions *list* **8**:931
world championships *list* **11**:136
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Fenderich, Charles (art.)
lithograph portrait of Johnson *illus.* **6**:595
Fenech Adami, Eddie (pr.minis. of Malta): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fénelon, François de Salignac de La Mothe- (Fr. archbp. and writ.) **4**:724:1b
association with
Bossuet **2**:403:3b
Guyon **5**:586:1b
Innocent XII **6**:325:2b
contribution to
French literature **23**:219:1b
Quietism **9**:858:3a; **16**:333:1a; **26**:936:2a
manuscripts saved by Barbier **1**:889:2b
use of dialogue **23**:194:2a
views on women's education **18**:34:2a
Fenestella (Roman poet) **4**:724:2b
Fenestella (paleon.) **4**:724:2b
fenestra vestibuli (anat.): *see* oval window
fenestration (arch.) **4**:724:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
fenestration operation (med.)
role in correcting hearing impairment **27**:217:1a
fenêtre en longueur (arch.)
modern form of fenestration **4**:724:3b
Feng (Chin. sacrifice)
rituals on Mount T'ai **11**:499:1b
Feng-ch'eng (China)
Kiangsi province **16**:193:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Feng Chih (Chin. poet)
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:239:1b
Feng Dao (Chin. minis.): *see* Feng Tao
Feng-fa-yao, *or* Fengfayao (Buddhism) **4**:724:3b
Feng Guifen (Chin. schol.): *see* Feng Kuei-fen
Feng-hsien Ssu (cave shrine, China)
carved in T'ang dynasty **17**:638:1a
part of Lung-men caves **7**:564:3a
Feng-hsin-hsien (Chin. emp.): *see* Lin-hsin
Feng-hua, *or* Fenghua (China) **4**:724:3b
feng-huang, *or* fenghuang (Chin. myth.) **4**:725:1a
Chinese pottery decoration **17**:126:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
"Feng-huang in a Rock Garden" (tapestry)
Chinese tapestry masterpiece **17**:85:1a
detail of "Two Ducks" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17**:92
Feng Kuei-fen, *or* Feng Guifen (Chin. schol.) **4**:725:1a
role in Chinese history **16**:127:1a
Feng Kuo-chang (Chin. gen.)
role in Chinese history **16**:132:1b
feng-ling (Chin. instru.)
description **12**:696:3a
Feng-man Dam, *or* Feng-man Shui-pa, *or* Fengman Shuiba (dam, China) **4**:725:1b
features of Kirin **16**:157:2a, *illus.*
Feng-man hydroelectric power station (power station, China)
features of Kirin **16**:157:2a, *illus.*
Feng Meng-lung (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Ming literature **16**:118:2b
Feng Po, *or* Feng P'o P'o (Chin. myth. character)
association with Lei Kung **7**:249:3a
Feng-shan, *or* Kao-Hsiung Hsien (Tai.) **4**:725:2a
location *map* **28**:389
feng-shui (Chin. landscape)
history of Hong Kong's landscape **20**:640:2a
Feng Tao, *or* Feng Dao (Chin. minis.) **4**:725:2a
Feng-t'ien (China): *see* Shen-yang
Feng Youlan (Chin. philos.): *see* Fung Yu-lan
Feng Yü-hsiang, *or* Feng Yuxiang (Chin. warlord) **4**:725:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:135:1b
status as warlord **12**:497:3a
Feng Yu-lan (Chin. philos.): *see* Fung Yu-lan
Feng-Yüan, *or* Hulutun (Tai.) **4**:725:3a
location *map* **28**:389
Feng Yün-shan, *or* Feng Yunshan (Chin. rebel leader) **4**:725:3a
Hung Hsiu-ch'üan **6**:151:2a
Taiping Rebellion **11**:509:1a; **16**:125:1b
Fengfayao (Buddhism): *see* Feng-fa-yao
Fenghua (China): *see* Feng-hua
fenghuang (Chin. myth.): *see* feng-huang
Fengman Shuiba (dam, China): *see* Feng-man Dam
Fengtien (prov., China): *see* Liaoning
Fengtien army (Chin. mil. org.)
role in republican period **16**:136:2a
Fenho industry (anthro.)
use in prehistoric Asia **14**:226:1b
Fenian (Irish secret soc.) **4**:725:3b
role of
O'Mahony **8**:944:2a
O'Neill **8**:954:2b
see also Irish Republican Brotherhood
Fenian Cycle (Irish lit.) **4**:726:1a
Arthurian romance **23**:109:1b
heroic literature **5**:882:3b; **6**:356:3a; **15**:626:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fenian movement (Irish independence org.)
major ref. in Ireland **21**:966:2b
Fenice Theatre, La (bldg., Venice, It.)
musical performances **29**:484:2a
Feniseca tarquinius (insect): *see* wanderer
"Fénix Ranascida" (Port. anthol.)
significance in Portuguese literature **25**:1067:1b
Fenland (dist., Cambs., U.K.) **4**:726:1b
monasteries **29**:30:1a
Fenland (marshland, Cambs., U.K.): *see* Fens
fennec, *or* Fennecus zerda (mammal) **4**:726:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fennel, *or* Foeniculum vulgare (herb) **4**:726:2a
Fenno, John (Am. publ. and ed.) **4**:726:2b
Fennoman movement (Fin. hist.) **4**:726:3a
Fennoscandian Ice Sheet (geol.)
Late Cenozoic climatic changes **16**:490:2a
Fennoscandian Shield (geol.): *see* Baltic Shield
Fenoglio, Beppe (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:161:1a
Fenollosa, Ernest Francisco (Am. Orientalist and art crit.) **4**:726:3b
contribution to Japanese artistic tradition **17**:689:2b
influence on
Okakura Kakuzo **8**:897:1a
Pound **9**:649:2a
Fenrir, *or* Fenrisúlfr (Norse myth.) **4**:727:1b
place in Germanic religion **18**:773:2a
relationship to
Loki **7**:452:3b
Tyr **12**:90:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Fens, *or* Fenland, *or* Bedford Level, *or* Great Fens (marshland, U.K.) **4**:727:2a
drainage by Vermuyden **12**:323:2a
history and physiography of Cambridgeshire **2**:762:1a; **4**:326:3b
importance in Lincolnshire **11**:43:2b
fenster, *or* window (geol.)
occurrence in eroded nappe **8**:512:1a
fentanyl, *or* n-(1-phenethyl-4-piperidyl)propionanilide (drug) **4**:727:3a
use as anesthesia **17**:499:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
fente (Fr. law)
inheritance and succession **21**:580:2b
Fenton, Elijah (Br. poet) **4**:727:3a
collaboration with Pope **9**:605:2b
Fenton, Lavinia, duchess of Bolton (Br. act.) **4**:727:3b
Fenton, Roger (Br. phot.) **4**:728:1a
combat photography **25**:776:2b
Fenton, William (Br. mus.)
Japanese music **17**:711:2b
fenugreek, *or* foenugreek, *or* Trigonella foenum-graecum (herb) **4**:728:2a
Fenusa ulmi (insect): *see* elm leaf miner
Fenzl, Rudolf (litho.)
print of
Boltzmann *illus.* **2**:346
Brahms *illus.* **2**:462
Feodor (Russ. personal name): *see under* Fyodor
Feodosiya, *or* Feodosii, *or* Feodosija, *or* Caffa, *or* Kaffa (U.S.S.R.) **4**:728:2a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:972:2a
effect on Sevastopol **10**:664:3b
site of early biological warfare **2**:223:1b

feoffment, *or* enfeoffment (Eng. law) **4:**728:2b
development of
inheritance law **21:**577:2a
mortgage law **26:**189:1a
practice in Carolingian Age **19:**454:2b
feoffor (Eng. law)
development of trust law **26:**183:2a
Feoktistov, Konstantin Petrovich (Sov. cosmonaut) **4:**728:2b
Feologild (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
FEP (chem. compound): *see* fluorinated ethylene-propylene
FEPC (U.S. hist.): *see* Fair Employment Practices Committee
fer-de-lance, *or* Barba amarilla, *or* lance-head (snake) **4:**728:3b
poisonous animals *table* **25:**909
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
FERA (U.S. govt.): *see* Federal Emergency Relief Administration
Feraferia (rel. org.)
modern Neo-Paganism **8:**596:3a
Ferah (Afg.): *see* Farah
Ferahan carpet 4:729:1b
Persian carpet making **17:**77:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
feral pigeon (bird)
transmission of disease **15:**65:1b
Feralia (Roman ceremony)
celebration **9:**149:2a
Feraoun, Mouloud (Af. novelist) **4:**729:2b
Ferassie skeletons, La (fossils) **4:**729:3a
skull *illus.* **18:**837
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Ferber, Edna (Am. au.) **4:**729:3b
Ferber, Herbert (Am. sculp.)
contribution to religious sculpture **27:**111:2b
ferberite (min.)
variety of wolframite **12:**730:2b
"Ferdaminni fraa sumaren" (work by Vinje)
discussed in biography **12:**381:1b
Ferddig, Afan (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**628:2a
Ferdinand, *or* Ferdinand Karl Leopold Maria, *or* Prince Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Bulg.) **4:**730:2a
association with Stambolov **11:**206:2a
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**360:1a
Ferdinand, *or* Ferrand (count of Flanders)
opposition to French **23:**358:2b
role in Battle of Bouvines **2:**434:2b
Ferdinand (prince consort of Port.)
marriage to Maria II **10:**491:3a
Ferdinand (Prussian gen.) **4:**730:1b
role in Seven Years' War **10:**666:3b
Ferdinand (Bulg.): *see* Mikhaylovgrad
Ferdinand, Francis (Aus. archduke): *see* Francis Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria-Este
Ferdinand I, *or* El de Antequera, *or* El Infante de Antequera (k. of Aragon) **4:**733:1b
appointment by Castile **2:**934:2a
king *list* **11:**65
role in history of
Roman Catholicism **26:**933:2b
Sicily **22:**270:1a
Spain **28:**27:2b, 29:1b, 34:2b
succession of Martin **7:**888:1a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand the Benign, *or* Ferdinand der Gütige (emp. of Aus.) **4:**730:1a
association with
Batthyany **1:**964:1b
Donizetti **4:**176:3a
role in history of
Austria **14:**505:2a
Bohemia **16:**922:1a
support of Metternich **8:**76:3b
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand the Great, *or* Fernando el Magno (k. of Castile and Leon) **4:**734:2a
association with García III **5:**115:3b
king *list* **11:**65
role in history of Spain **28:**24:2a
subjugation of Aftasids **1:**136:3a
Ferdinand I (Holy Roman emp.) **4:**730:3a
association with
Charles V **3:**110:1b
John **6:**572:1a
Martinuzzi **7:**894:1a
emperor *list* **6:**21
place in Habsburg line **20:**467:1a, *table*
restoration of Ulrich **12:**116:1b
role in
development of museums **24:**479:2a
history of
Austria **14:**494:1a
Bohemia **2:**326:2a; **16:**919:2b
Germany **20:**61:2b, 63:1b
Hungary **20:**703:2b, 704:1b
Ottoman Empire **28:**922:2b
Vienna **29:**497:1a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferrante, *or* Ferdinando (k. of Naples) **4:**732:1a
relationship to Sixtus IV **10:**855:3a
role in history of Italy **22:**212:1a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand the Handsome, *or* Ferdinand the Fickle, *or* Fernando o Formosa, *or* Fernando o Inconstante (k. of Port.) **4:**732:2a
king *list* **9:**633
relationship to John I **6:**577:3b
role in history of
Lisbon **23:**84:1b
Portugal **25:**1057:1b
Ferdinand I (k. of Rom.) **4:**732:2b
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinando de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany) **4:**734:3a
influence on commesso **3:**490:2a
place in Medici dynasty **7:**1002:2a
role in history of Florence **19:**301:2a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand IV of Naples (k. of the Two Sicilies) **4:**735:2a
marriage to Carolina **7:**839:2b
place in Bourbon dynasty **15:**185:2b, *tables* 187
relationship with
Acton **1:**73:3a
Caracciolo **2:**840:3a
Nelson **8:**589:3a
role in history of
Austria **22:**260:2b
Italy **22:**225:1a, 227:1a
Naples **8:**509:1a; **24:**741:1b
Parthenopean Republic **9:**173:2b
Roman Republic **10:**152:2b
Sicily **22:**261:1b
Ferdinand II (Holy Roman emp.) **4:**731:1a
association with
Bethlen **2:**175:2b
Harvey **20:**478:1a
Matthias **7:**947:1b
Trauttmansdorff **11:**905:2a
Wallenstein **12:**470:3a, 471:2b
emperor *list* **6:**21
history of
Austria **14:**494:2b
Bohemia **16:**920:2b
Europe **18:**635:1b
Germany **20:**64:1b
Spain **28:**45:2a
Sweden **28:**343:1a
Thirty Years' War **11:**711:1b
Tirol **11:**795:2b
Ferdinand II (k. of Leon) **4:**734:2b
king *list* **11:**65
role in history of
Leon **7:**277:3a
Salamanca **10:**347:2b
Spain **28:**25:2a
Ferdinand II (k. of Naples) **4:**732:1b
Ferdinand II, *or* Ferdinand August Franz Anton, Prinz von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Port.) **4:**732:2b
king *list* **9:**633
marriage to Maria II **7:**839:2a
Ferdinand II, *or* Ferdinand III of Naples, *or* Ferdinand the Catholic, *or* Fernando el Católico (k. of Sp.) **4:**733:2a
association with
Balboa **1:**824:2a
Columbus **16:**605:2a *passim to* 610:2a
Henry VIII **5:**840:3b
Jiménez de Cisneros **6:**553:1b
Joan **6:**560:3b
John II **6:**580:2a; **28:**62:2a
Muhammad XI **8:**397:1a
Philip I **9:**376:3a
designation as Catholic monarch **2:**958:1b
incorporation of Order of Alcántara **1:**225:2a
king *list* **11:**65
marriage to Isabella I **6:**397:2a
ratification of Treaty of Medina del Campo **7:**1007:3a
role in history of
Europe **18:**651:2a
France **22:**215:1b
Italy **22:**214:1a, 217:1a
Latin America **22:**815:2b
Sicily **22:**270:2b
Spain **28:**27:2b *passim to* 39:2a
Ferdinand II (grand duke of Tuscany) **4:**735:1a
major ref. in Medici family **7:**1002:2b
contributions to thermometry **23:**735:1b; **28:**611:2b
Ferdinand II (k. of the Two Sicilies) **4:**735:2b
role in history of
Italy **22:**228:2b, 261:2b
Sicily **22:**271:1a
Ferdinand III, *or* Saint Ferdinand, *or* San Fernando (k. of Castile and Leon) **4:**734:2b
king *list* **11:**65
role in history of
Granada **5:**412:3a
Spain **28:**25:2b, 33:2b
Ferdinand III (Holy Roman emp.) **4:**731:3a
association with Peace of Westphalia **12:**609:2a
emperor *list* **6:**21
role in history of
Austria **14:**495:2b
Bohemia **16:**921:1b
Germany **20:**65:1b, 68:1a
Ferdinand III (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand II (k. of Sp.)
Ferdinand III (grand duke of Tuscany) **4:**735:1b
place in Habsburg line **20:**469:2b, *table* 470
role in history of Italy **22:**227:1b
Ferdinand IV (k. of Bohem.) **4:**731:3b
Ferdinand IV (k. of Castile and Leon) **4:**734:3a
king *list* **11:**65
role in history of Spain **28:**27:1b
Ferdinand IV (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand I (k. of the Two Sicilies)
Ferdinand IV (k. of the Two Sicilies): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand VI (k. of Sp.) **4:**732:3b
king *list* **11:**65
role in history of
Latin America **22:**827:2a
Spain **28:**49:2a
Ferdinand VII, *or* Ferdinand the Desired, *or* Fernando el Deseado (k. of Sp.) **4:**732:3b
association with
Espoz y Mina **4:**561:3b
Godoy **5:**326:1b
Goya **5:**396:2b
Napoleon **24:**746:1b
contribution to Prado Museum **9:**660:3a
king *list* **11:**65
place in Bourbon dynasty **15:**186:1b, *table* 185
role in
history of
Argentina **14:**53:1b
France **19:**506:2a
Latin America **16:**581:1a; **22:**830:1b
Mexico **24:**41:2b
Spain **28:**52:1a, 53:1b
Peninsular War **9:**259:2b
Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII **9:**661:3b
Ferdinand August Franz Anton, Prinz von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand II
"Ferdinand Count Fathom" (novel by Smollett): *see* "Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom, The"
Ferdinand der Gütige (emp. of Aus.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand el de Antequera (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand Karl Leopold Maria (k. of Bulg.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand Maria (elector of Bav.) **4:**735:3b
Ferdinand Maximilian Joseph (emp. of Mex.): *see* Maximilian
Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Prince (k. of Bulg.): *see* Ferdinand
Ferdinand the Benign (emp. of Aus.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand the Catholic (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand II
Ferdinand the Desired (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand VII
Ferdinand the Fickle (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand the Great (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand the Handsome (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinandeum (museum, Innsbruck, Aus.)
location **6:**326:3a
Ferdinando (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinando de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdowsi, *or* Abu ol-Qasem Mansur, *or* Firdawsi, *or* Firdusi, *or* Firdousi (Pers. poet) **4:**735:3b
contributions to
Islamic mythology **22:**39:2b
Islamic painting theme *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **22:**76
literature
Iranian **21:**890:1a
Islamic **22:**54:2a, 58:2a; **22:**118:1b
"Shah-nameh" **10:**687:3a; *illus.* **11:**380
influence of Khosrow I **6:**842:2b
influenced by Daqiqi **3:**882:2a
residence at Ghaznavid court **5:**237:1a
"Ferdydurke" (novel by Gombrowicz)
discussed in biography **5:**353:1a
Ferenczi, Sandor (Hung. psychoanalyst) **4:**736:2b
influence on Klein **6:**906:1b
Ferentino, *or* Ferentinum (It.) **4:**736:3b
Fergana (hist. reg., As.)
contribution to Central Asian arts **15:**744:2b
Fergana (obl., U.S.S.R.) **4:**736:3b
expeditions by Wu Ti **12:**781:2b
Fergana, *or* Ferghana, *or* Novy Margelan, *or* Skobelev (U.S.S.R.) **4:**737:1a
Fergana Range, *or* Fergansky Khrebet (mts., As.)
topography of the Tien Shan mountains **14:**246:2b, *map*
Fergana Valley, *or* Ferganskaya Dolina (val., U.S.S.R.) **4:**737:1b
drained by Syr Darya **11:**467:2a
importance of Andizhan **1:**386:3a
location of Andizhan oblast **1:**386:2b
physiography of
Kirgiz S.S.R. **28:**1094:1a
Uzbek S.S.R. **28:**1102:2b *passim to* 1104:1b
topography of the Tien Shan mountains **14:**246:2b, 247:2a, *map* 246
Ferghan (mts., As.)
topography of Asia **14:**169:2a
Ferghana (U.S.S.R.): *see* Fergana
Fergus (Celt. myth.)

relationship to Medb 7:998:1b
role in "The Cattle Raid of Cooley" 2:962:3a
Fergus Falls (Minn., U.S.) 4:737:2a
location *map* 29:154
Fergus mac Leti, saga of (Irish saga)
place in Gaelic literature 15:626:1a
Ferguson, Adam (Scot. philos.) 4:737:2a
theory of social class 27:343:1a
Ferguson, Donald (Am. mus. theorist)
theories on music 24:494:1b
Ferguson, Harry George (Irish indus.) 4:737:2b
Ferguson, Patrick (Scot. soldier and inv.) 4:737:3b
Ferguson, Robert (Br. conspirator) 4:737:3b
association with Rye House Plot 10:270:2b
Ferguson, Sarah Margaret (Duchess of York): *see* York, Duke and Duchess of
Ferguson, Tom R. (Am. cowboy) 4:738:1a
Ferguson tractor (agri. machine)
design 4:737:3a
fergusonite (min.)
sources of rare-earth elements 15:1020:2a
Fergusson, Robert (Scot. poet) 4:738:1a
Fergusson Island (is., Pap.N.G.) 4:738:1b
Feria de Barcelona (fair, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Barcelona, Feria de
Feriae Conceptivae (anc. Roman festival)
place in Roman religion 18:797:1b
Feriae Latinae (anc. Roman festival) 4:738:2a
place in Roman religion 18:797:1b
Feriae Publicae (anc. Roman festival)
place in Roman religion 18:797:1b
Ferio (logic)
element in syllogistic logic 23:236:2b
"Ferj es no" (novel by Kemeny)
discussed in biography 6:794:3a
Ferkessedougou (Côte d'Ivoire) 4:738:2a
location *map* 29:794
Ferlinghetti, Lawrence (Am. poet) 4:738:2a
San Francisco 27:4:2b
Ferlo (reg., Sen.) 4:738:2b
settlement pattern 29:855:1b, *map* 795
Fermanagh, *or* Fear Manach (dist., U.K.) 4:738:2b
Northern Ireland 29:129:1a
Fermat, Pierre de (Fr. math.) 4:738:3b
contribution to
analytic geometry 19:940:2b; 23:618:1b
number theory 25:17:1a
physics 23:2:1a
real analysis 13:453:1a
Fermat prime (math.) 4:739:3a
major ref. in Number Theory 25:17:1a
Fermat's statement 4:739:3a
geometrical interpretation 19:937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Fermat's hyperbola (math.)
equation 4:739:1b
Fermat's last theorem, *or* Fermat's conjecture, *or* Fermat's great theorem (math.) 4:739:3b
major ref. in Number Theory 25:23:2b
contribution by
Faltings 23:633A:1b
Germain 5:209:3a
decision procedure 23:600:1a
Fermat's statement 1:266:3b; 4:739:3a
Islamic mathematics 23:614:2b
Kummer's solution 7:32:3a; 23:626:2b; 25:29:2a
number theory 8:827:3a
ring-theoretic approach 13:291:2b
Fermat's lesser theorem (math.)
statement 4:739:2b; 25:18:1b
Fermat's parabola (math.)
equation 4:739:1b
Fermat's principle (optics) 4:739:3b
major ref. in Light 23:2:1a
law of refraction 4:739:2a
use in physical sciences 25:829:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Fermat's spiral (math.)
equation 4:739:1b
special curves 19:949:2b, *illus.*
fermentation (chem. reaction) 4:740:1a
applications
antibiotics 21:270:1a
baked goods 19:381:1b *passim to* 385:1b
baking operations 19:347:2a
leavening agent 7:226:1a
beverage production
alcoholic beverages 13:220:2a
beer 2:45:1a; 14:740:2a
distilled liquor 14:749:1b, 750:2a
ethyl alcohol 4:583:2b; 15:797:2b
sparkling wine 14:746:2b
tea 14:736:1a
wine 14:744:1b
food preservation 19:340:1b
physiology 14:937:2a
enzyme system process 14:875:2b; 14:950:1b
fungi 26:286:1b
lactic-acid bacteria 7:91:1a
metabolic functions 8:55:3a; 23:978:1a, 987:1b, *illus.* 980
turkeys 15:48:1b
work of
Buchner 2:597:1b
Lister 7:394:3a
Pasteur 14:950:1b; 25:455:1a
Fermi, Enrico (Am. phys.) 4:740:1b
association with
Hahn 5:616:3a
Segrè 10:607:3b
Teller 11:618:3a
contribution to
atomic structure and nuclear reactions research 14:340:1b
beta decay theory 14:366:1b
Manhattan Project 7:775:1a; 18:382:2a
neutrino discovery 8:625:1a
nuclear fission development 8:818:3b; 14:368:2a
nuclear medicine 8:819:2b
nuclear weapons 29:575:1b, 578:1a
subatomic particles research 8:625:2a; 28:259:2b
transuranium element experiments 15:1028:2a
see also Fermi–Dirac statistics
Fermi decay (atomic phys.)
theory of beta decay 14:366:2a
Fermi–Dirac distribution (phys.)
definition 28:634:2b
Fermi–Dirac statistics (phys.) 4:741:1a
Bose–Einstein statistics 2:400:2a
quantum theory
electron spin 25:682:1b
semiconductors 23:674:2b
thermodynamics 28:634:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Fermi energy (phys.)
definition 4:741:1b
Fermi level, *or* Fermi plateau (phys.) 4:741:1b
analysis of
electron properties 26:501:1a
electrostatic conduction 18:183:1a
semiconductors 23:675:1a
transition metals 23:670:1a
p–n junctions 9:41:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, *or* Fermilab (laboratory, Batavia, Ill., U.S)
use of linear accelerator 25:448:2b, *illus.* 450
Fermi plateau (phys.): *see* Fermi level
Fermi sphere (phys.)
function of Fermi surface 4:741:2a
Fermi surface (phys.) 4:741:1b
theory of metal structure 23:668:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
fermiers généraux (Fr. fin.): *see* farmer-general
Fermilab (laboratory, Batavia, Ill., U.S.): *see* Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory
fermion (subatomic particle) 4:741:2a
atomic structure and interactions 14:341:1b
degenerate gas composition 3:961:3a
Fermi–Dirac statistics 4:741:1b
lepton 7:289:1b
momentum quantum states 23:719:2a
Pauli exclusion principle 9:210:2b
quantum mechanics 23:875:1b
statistical thermodynamics 28:634:2a
fermium, *or* Fm (chem. element) 4:741:2b
atomic weight *table* 1:678
spontaneous fission 14:360:2a
transuranium elements 15:1030:1a, *illus.* 952, *table* 1029
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
fermium-256 (chem. isotope)
spontaneous fission 11:110:1b
Fermo, *or* Firmum, *or* Firmum Picenum (It.) 4:741:2b
fern, *or* Filicopsida, *or* Polypodiopsida, *or* true fern (bot.) 19:158:1a; 4:741:3a
houseplant use 19:682:1a
life-span indicators 20:425:2b
phylogeny
Jurassic fossils 19:878:1a
land fossil record 19:813:2b
preferns 9:675:2b
spore presence 19:820:2a
reproductive systems 1:527:2a; 26:657:2b
asexuality 27:231:2b
modification 26:661:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sporophyte; specific ferns by name, *e.g.,* tree fern
Fern, Fanny (Am. au.): *see* Parton, Sara Payson Willis
"Fern Hill" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography 11:714:1a
fern moss, *or* Thuidium (bot.) 4:742:1b
Fernaig manuscript (coll. of Scot. poetry)
place in Gaelic literature 15:627:1b
Fernald, Merritt Lyndon (Am. bot.) 4:742:1b
Fernán González (count of Castile)
Castilian independence 2:934:1a; 28:24:1b, 68:2a
conflict with Ramiro II 9:924:2a
defeat by García I Sanchez 5:115:3a
"Fernand" (work by Gounod)
discussed in biography 5:390:3b
Fernandel, *or* Fernand-Joseph-Désiré Contandin (Fr. act.) 4:742:2b
Fernandeño (N.Am. people): *see* Fernandino
Fernandes, Álvaro (Port. expl.) 4:742:3a
Fernandes, António (Port. expl. and hist.) 4:742:3a
Fernandes, João (Port. expl.) 4:742:3b
Fernandes de Oliveiro, Mário António (Ang. au.): *see* António, Mário
Fernández, Gregorio (Sp. sculp.): *see* Hernández, Gregorio
Fernández, Juan (Sp. navig.) 4:742:3b
discovery of Juan Fernández Islands 6:633:1a
Fernández, Lucas (Sp. dram. and mus.) 4:743:1a
Fernández, Manuel Félix (pres. of Mex.): *see* Victoria, Guadalupe
Fernández Alonso, Severo (pres. of Bol.)
silver magnates 15:169:1b
Fernández Coronel, María (Sp. mystic): *see* Agreda, María de
Fernández de Avellaneda, Alonso (Sp. au.) 4:743:1a
plagiarizing of Cervantes 15:755:1a
Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo, *or* El Gran Capitán (Sp. mil. comdr.) 4:743:1a
conquest of
Granada 28:39:2a
Naples 22:217:1b
influence on Borgia 2:386:2b
Fernández de Lizardi, José Joaquín (Mex. ed. and au.) 4:743:1b
Latin American literature 22:844:2b
Fernández de Moratín, Leandro (Sp. au.) 4:743:2a
Spanish literature 28:80:1b
Fernández de Navarrete, Juan, *or* El Mudo (Sp. paint.) 4:743:2b
Fernández de Quirós, Pedro (Port. expl.): *see* Quirós, Pedro Fernández de
Fernández Guardia, Ricardo (C.R. schol.)
contribution to Costa Rican culture 15:700:2a
Fernández Retamar, Roberto (Cuban au. and crit.) 4:743:2b
Fernandina Beach (Fla., U.S.) 4:743:3a
Fernandina de Jagua (Cuba): *see* Cienfuegos
Fernandina Island, *or* Isla Fernandina, *or* Narborough Island (is., Ec.) 4:743:3b
Fernandino (Af. people)
Equatorial Guinea 29:874:1b
Fernandino, *or* Fernandeño, *or* San Fernandinos (N.Am. people)
Californian Indians *map* 13:327
Gabrielino group 5:69:3a
Fernando (Sp. friar): *see* Anthony of Padua, Saint
Fernando, San (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Ferdinand III
Fernando II (Port. duke)
execution by John II 25:1058:1a
Fernando de Noronha Island, *or* Ilha Fernando de Noronha (is. and terr., Braz.) 4:744:1a
location *map* 15:190
volcanic islands 25:173:2b
Fernando el Católico (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand II
Fernando el Deseado (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand VII
Fernando el Magno (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Ferdinand I
Fernando o Formosa, *or* Fernando o Inconstante (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand I
Fernando Po, *or* Fernando Póo (isl. and prov., Equat.Guin.): *see* Bioko
Ferne, Sir John (Eng. writ.)
writings on heraldry 20:516:2a
Ferocactus (bot.)
description 1:914:1b
Ferozepore (India): *see* Firozpur
Ferozepur (India): *see* Firozpur Jhirka
Ferrabosco, Alfonso, I (It. comp.) 4:744:1b
Ferrabosco, Alfonso, II (Eng. comp.) 4:744:1b
Ferrabosco, Pietro (It. arch.)
contribution to Renaissance architecture 13:1011:2b
Ferrand (count of Flanders): *see* Ferdinand
Ferrante I (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferranti, Sebastian Ziani de (Br. engin.) 4:744:2a
Ferranti-Thomson dynamo (elec. instru.)
contribution by Ferranti 4:744:2b
Ferrar, Nicholas (Br. minis.) 4:744:2b
association with Herbert 5:865:3b
Ferrar, W. H. (Irish schol.)
work on biblical literature 14:817:2b
Ferrara (It.) 4:744:3a
importance in
Europe 18:650:2b
Italy 22:205:1a *passim to* 214:1a
influence of Tura 12:47:3a
manufacture of tapestry 17:88:1b
role of the House of Este 4:568:3a
Ferrara, Renée of France, duchess of (duchess of Ferrara): *see* Renée of France
Ferrara-Florence, Council of, *or* Council of Florence (rel. hist.) 4:745:1a
effect on
Byzantine Empire 15:443:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:870:2a

Eastern rite church **4:**336:2b
Russian Orthodox Church **10:**256:3a
history of ecumenism **16:**360:1b
inspiration for Union of Brest-Litovsk **2:**503:1b
reform issues **26:**932:1a
role of
Eugenikos **4:**594:2a
Eugenius IV **4:**594:3b
John VIII Palaeologus **6:**569:3a
Nicholas V **8:**683:2a
Ferrari, Gaudenzio (It. paint.)
contribution to Varallo **12:**269:2a
Ferrari, Giuseppe (It. hist.) **4:**745:1b
Ferrari, Lodovico, *or* Ludovico Ferraro (It. math.) **4:**745:2a
Ferrari, P. Giovanni Battista (It. au.)
contribution to horticulture **17:**94:2a, 98:2a
Ferraris, Galileo (It. phys.) **4:**745:2b
Ferraro, Geraldine Anne, *or* Geraldine A. Zaccaro (Am. pol.) **4:**745:3a
presidential election of 1984 **29:**265:2a
Ferré, Charles-Théophile (Fr. pol.) **4:**746:1a
Ferré, Luis Alberto (gov. of P.R.) **4:**746:1a
history of Puerto Rico **29:**761:1b
ferredoxin (chem. compound)
photosynthesis **25:**812:1b *passim to* 815:1a
Ferreira, Antônio (Port. poet) **4:**746:1b
Portuguese literature **25:**1066:1b
Ferreira, Manuel (Port. au.) **4:**746:1b
Ferreira, Virgílio, *or* Vergilio Ferreira (Port. au.) **4:**746:2a
Ferreira d'Almeida, João (Port. trans.)
translation of New Testament **14:**769:1a
Ferreira de Castro, José Maria (Port. au.) **4:**746:2b
Ferreira de Vasconcelos, Jorge (Port. writ.)
Portuguese literature **25:**1066:2a
Ferreira do Amaral, Francisco Joaquim (Port. states.)
services to Manuel II **7:**800:2b
Ferrel, William (Am. meteorol.) **4:**746:3a
Buys Ballot's law **2:**691:1a
oceanography **17:**577:1b
Ferrel cell, *or* midlatitude cell (meteorol.) **4:**746:3b
tricellular theory **11:**920:1a
wind circulation **12:**696:2b; *illus.* **16:**467
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Ferrero, Guglielmo (It. pol. sci.)
theories of political systems **25:**991:1b
Ferrers' diagram (math.)
role in combinatorial analysis **16:**612:2b, *illus.* 613
ferret, *or* fitchet (mammal) **4:**746:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**460:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gill; polecat
ferret badger, *or* Melogale, *or* tree badger, *or* pahmi (mammal)
description **1:**786:1b
feeding behaviour **23:**460:2b
Ferrette, Jules (Roman Cath. pr.)
episcopus vagans issue **4:**528:2b
Ferretti, Antonio (It. chem.)
development of casein fibre **21:**309:2b
Ferri, Ciro (It. paint.) **4:**747:1a
ferric ammonium citrate (chem. compound)
use in blueprinting **2:**301:3b
ferric chloride (chem. compound)
reaction with phenol **15:**803:1a
use in etching **26:**106:1a
ferric iron compound (chem.)
use in pottery glaze **17:**104:2b
ferric oxide (chem. compound): *see* iron oxide
ferric sulfate, *or* iron sulfate (chem. compound)
chromium recovery **21:**408:1a
ferricinium ion (chem. ion)
production **4:**748:2a
ferricrete (geol.) **4:**747:1b
duricrust *illus.* **4:**292
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Ferrié, Gustave-Auguste (Fr. sci. and mil. of.) **4:**747:1b
Ferrier, J. F. (Scot. philos.)
views on metaphysical propositions **24:**4:2a
Ferrier, Johan Henri Eliza (pres. of Sur.) **4:**747:2a
Ferrier, Kathleen (Br. singer) **4:**747:2b
Ferrier, Susan Edmonstone (Scot. au.) **4:**747:3a
Ferrieres, Henri de (calligrapher)
Lettre bâtarde *illus.* **29:**1068
ferrierite (min.) **4:**747:3a
structure and properties *table* **12:**908
ferrimagnetism (phys.) **4:**747:3a
ferrites **4:**748:1a
magnetic properties of matter **18:**188:2a
magnetic recording **7:**682:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Ferris wheel (ride)
feature of carnivals **16:**423:2a
introduction at World's Columbian Exposition **12:**759:2a
ferrite (iron oxide compound) **4:**747:3b
effect on steel alloy **21:**385:1b, *illus.* 384
magnetic properties
ferrimagnetism **4:**747:3b; **18:**188:2a
ferromagnetism **23:**678:1a
refinement of telegraph equipment **28:**491:2b
uses
electric motors **18:**392:2b
magnets and magnetic materials **7:**679:3b
ultrasonic source **27:**615:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
ferritic steel (met.)
comparison to other stainless steels **11:**203:3b
composition of steel **21:**383:1b
Ferro, *or* Hierro (is., Sp.) **4:**748:1b
major ref. in Spain **28:**66:2b
Ferro, Scipione del (It. math.): *see* Del Ferro, Scipione
ferroalloy, *or* iron alloy (met.) **4:**748:1b
European deposits **18:**543:2b
iron ores **21:**364:1a
steel production **21:**383:1b
work of Becket **2:**30:3b
Ferrocarril del Atlántico (Colom. ry.)
rail transportation **16:**578:2a
ferrocement boat
major ref. in Transportation **28:**811:1b
ferrocemento (bldg. material)
invention by Nervi **8:**608:3b
ferrocene, *or* dicyclopentadienyliron (chem. compound) **4:**748:2a
organometallic compounds **15:**907:2b *passim to* 914:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ferrochromium (met.) **4:**748:2a
steelmaking **21:**383:2a, 408:1b
ferroconcrete (bldg. material): *see* reinforced concrete
ferroelectricity (phys.) **4:**748:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
ferroglaucophane (min.)
amphibole mineral group **24:**159:1b, *table*
ferrohortonolite (min.)
olivine mineral group **24:**172:2a
ferromagnetic domain, *or* domain structure, *or* magnetic domain (phys.)
Barkhausen effect **1:**900:1a
ferroelectricity **4:**748:2b
ferromagnetism **4:**748:3b; **7:**679:1a; **18:**175:2a
hysteresis **18:**188:1b
solid state of matter **23:**678:1a
ferromagnetism (phys.) **4:**748:3a
major refs. in magnetism **7:**685:2b; Electricity and Magnetism **18:**178:2b, 186:2b
antiferromagnetism **1:**452:1a
Barkhausen effect **1:**900:1a
diamagnetic materials **4:**64:2b
ferroelectricity **4:**748:2b
hysteresis **6:**207:2a
magnetic dipoles **7:**680:3a
magnetic solids **23:**678:1a
magnetic susceptibility **7:**685:2a
magnetostriction **7:**686:3b
magnets **7:**678:3a
rare-earth elements **15:**1019:2b
work of
Néel **8:**580:3a
Weiss **12:**564:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
ferromanganese (met.)
steel alloys **21:**383:1b
ferropargasite (min.)
amphibole mineral group **24:**160:1b
ferrophosphorus (min.)
chemical industry **21:**255:1a
ferrosilicon (met.)
steel alloys **21:**383:1b
ferrosilicon process (met.): *see* Pidgeon process
ferrotremolite (min.)
amphibole mineral group **24:**159:2a, *table* 158
ferrotungsten (met.)
steel alloys **21:**383:2b
ferrotype (phot.): *see* tintype
ferrous 1,10-phenanthroline (chem. compound)
chemical indicators **3:**158:1b
ferrous oxide (chem. compound)
Néel temperature *table* **18:**188
ferrous sulfate (chem. compound)
production of ink **6:**318:3a
ferrovanadium (met.)
steel alloys **21:**383:2b
Ferrovie Italiane, *or* Ferrovie della Stato Italia, *or* Italian Railways, *or* Azienda Autonoma delle Ferrovie dello Stato, *or* FS (It. ry.) **4:**749:1b
transportation network **22:**177:1b
ferrozirconium (met.)
production innovation by Becket **2:**31:1a
ferrugination (pedology)
major ref. in Soils **27:**496:2b
ferruginous hawk, *or* Buteo regalis (bird)
size **5:**761:1a
"Ferry" (work by Hsü Pei-hung)
modern Chinese painting *illus.* **17:**655
Ferry, Jules-François-Camille (Fr. states.) **4:**749:2a
association with
Bismarck **15:**126:1b
Waddington **12:**445:2b
opposition by Clemenceau **3:**370:1a
role in French history **19:**512:2a
Ferry, Paul (Fr. Prot. minis.)
relationship with Bossuet **2:**403:1b

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Ferry-Porter law (physiol.)
visual flicker phenomena **27:**183:2b
ferryboat
major ref. in Transportation **28:**808:1b
berthing problems **26:**409:2b
San Francisco **27:**4:1b
Ferryland (Nfd., Can.) **4:**749:2b
establishment by Wynne **1:**848:1b
Ferryville (Tun.): *see* Manzil Bu Ruqaybah
Fersen, Fredrik Axel von (Swed. pol.) **4:**749:3a
Fersen, Hans Axel von (Swed. pol.) **4:**749:3b
Ferstel, Heinrich von (Ger. arch.)
Votive Church **13:**1034:1b, *illus.*
Fertile Crescent (reg., Middle E.) **4:**750:1b
development of alphabets **1:**293:3b
cities **16:**425:1b
Syro-Palestinian religions **24:**74:1b
history of
Anatolia **28:**900:1b
Mesopotamia **21:**906:2b, *maps* 919, 927
location in
Asia **14:**181:1b, 207:1b
Mashriq **7:**909:3b
fertile material (nuclear phys.)
production of fissile material **4:**803:2b; **18:**373:2a
fertility, *or* fecundity **4:**750:2a
biological populations
age distribution **1:**144:2a; **27:**330:2b
developing nations **23:**922:2b
population growth **9:**612:1a; **25:**1038:2a *passim to* 1046:2a
rural societies **26:**1010:2b
gods and goddesses
Aphrodite **1:**480:3b
chthonic deities **18:**772:2a
Earth mother **4:**321:2a
mother goddesses **8:**361:2a
Perkons **9:**297:1b
Virgo **12:**391:3a
myth and religion
agricultural myths **24:**723:2a
ancient European religions **18:**781:2b, 785:1a, 800:1a
Aztec religion **26:**26:1a
creation myths **17:**369:2a
Maghrib religions **24:**903:1a
Middle Eastern religions **24:**63:2a, *illus.*
Canaanite religion **14:**783:1b
Mesopotamian religions **24:**77:2a *passim to* 84:2b
Syrian and Palestinian religions **24:**75:2b
polytheism **26:**586:2b
prehistoric religion **26:**66:1b, *illus.*
primitive religions **26:**618:2a
Saivism **20:**539:1a
rites
American Indian dance **13:**387:2b, *illus.* 390
ancient Near East sacraments **26:**834:2b
feast and festival **26:**882:1a *passim to* 885:2a
hieros gamos **5:**914:2b
masks **23:**591:1b
sacrifices **26:**840:2a, 842:1a
tragedy **23:**170:1a
symbols
religious dualism **26:**598:1b
water **26:**575:1a
wind instruments **24:**690:1a
see also infertility
fertility, soil: *see* soil fertility
fertility drug (pharm.)
cause of multiple births **8:**411:3a
fertility leap (soc. behaviour)
role in courtship dances **16:**936:2a
fertility rate (statis.): *see* birth rate
fertilization, *or* fusion, *or* syngamy (biol.) **4:**750:3b
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26:**658:2b
animal **26:**682:2b *passim to* 694:1b
African mouthbrooding cichlid fish **24:**114:2b
artificial insemination **19:**117:2b
bivalve **24:**326:2b
chicken **19:**145:1b
dormancy delay **14:**676:1a
fecundity and mortality **14:**679:1a
fish farming **19:**288:1b
frogs and toads **13:**431:2a
gastropod evolution **24:**314:1a
implantation **6:**273:3a
mating **14:**677:1b *passim to* 680:2b
mollusks **24:**306:2b
ovum **9:**21:3a
protozoans **26:**309:1a
salamanders **13:**427:2a
sarcodines **10:**449:3a
sperm **11:**89:1a
biological studies **14:**930:1a; **20:**478:1b
human
embryology **20:**407:1b
fallopian tubes **4:**668:2b
genetic considerations **19:**728:2a

pregnancy **26:**710:1b
progesterone production **9:**720:3a
sexual intercourse **10:**676:1b
uterus **12:**218:3b
plant **20:**381:1a; **26:**662:2b
garden soil **19:**678:1a
gymnosperms **20:**449:1b, 455:2a, 463:1b, *illus.* 448
liverworts **15:**257:1b
pollination **9:**568:2a; **26:**670:2b
seed and fruit **26:**675:1a
reproduction **26:**657:1b
sexuality **27:**232:1a *passim to* 238:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 337; 422
see also autogamy; cross-fertilization; cross-pollination; double fertilization; pollination; self-fertilization; self-pollination
fertilizer (agri.) **4:**751:1b
major refs. in The History of Agriculture **13:**197:2a; Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**102:2a
development by
Haber **5:**601:2b
Lawes **7:**202:1b
Way **15:**1070:1a
farming applications
dryland techniques **19:**108:1a
fruits **19:**135:1b
hydroponics **6:**195:1a
sugar beets **19:**155:2b
tobacco **19:**150:2a
vegetables **19:**128:2a
grassland management **17:**1018:1b
mineral cycles **14:**980:2b *passim to* 983:2a
soil management **16:**671:2a
land reform programs **22:**560:1a
sources
ammonium nitrate **1:**346:1b
bat guano **23:**414:1b
Bessemer slag **21:**371:2a
chemical process industry **21:**253:2b, 254:1b; **28:**474:2b
limestone **7:**362:2b
manure **7:**801:3b
nitrogen group elements **15:**983:1a
phosphorites **24:**241:1a
sewage **26:**434:1a
urea **12:**203:2a
use in Europe **18:**545:2b
see also compost; guano; manure
fertilizin (biochem.)
discovery by Lillie **7:**357:2a
role in
clam worm reproduction **14:**681:1a
fertilization **26:**659:2b
Fertit (people)
settlement in Central African Republic **15:**660:1b
Fertod, *or* Eszterhaza (Hung.) **4:**751:2b
Fertoto (l., Eur.): *see* Neusiedler Lake
"Fervor" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography **11:**856:2b
"Fervor de Buenos Aires" (poems by Borges)
discussed in biography **2:**384:3a
Fès, *or* Fez, *or* Fas (Mor.) **4:**751:2b
architecture **22:**90:2b
education **24:**902:1b
history **24:**915:1b, *illus.* 916, 918
Idrisid capital **6:**244:2a
Marinids **7:**851:1b
Murad III **8:**424:2b; **28:**926:1b
Fès, Treaty of (Mor. hist.)
partition of Morocco **24:**921:2a
Fescennine verse, *or* Fescennini versus, *or* carmina Fescennina **4:**751:3b
precursor of Roman theatre **28:**533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fesch, Joseph (Fr. card.) **4:**752:1a
fescue, *or* Festuca (bot.) **4:**752:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Feso" (work by Mutswairo)
discussed in biography **8:**458:3b
Fessenden, Reginald Aubrey (Am. sci.) **4:**752:2a
development of sonar **23:**768:2b
Fessenden, William Pitt (Am. pol.) **4:**752:3a
Festa, Costanza (It. comp.)
madrigals **7:**661:1b
Festal Letters (letters by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1:**665:2b
"feste Burg ist unser Gott, Eine" (hymn by Luther): *see* "Mighty Fortress is Our God, A"
Festhaus (bldg., Cologne, W.Ger.): *see* Gürzenich
"festino nella sera del giovedì grasso avanti cena, Il" (work by Banchieri): *see* "Animals Improvise Counterpoint, The"
festival: *see* feast
festival art (folk art)
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**329:1a
Festival Ballet (Br. ballet co.): *see* London Festival Ballet
festival mask
major ref. in Masks **23:**591:2a
Festival of Britain (fair, London, Gtr.London, U.K.)
fountain design **4:**903:1b
Festival of the Sun (Peruvian feast)
description **26:**835:2b
"Festival Polonaise" (work by Glinka)
discussed in biography **5:**304:1b
Festival Theatre (thea., Stratford, Ont., Can.)
design and costumes **28:**594:2a, 606:1b
festoon (arch.): *see* swag
festoon (floral decoration): *see* swag
Festspielhaus (thea., Salzburg, Aus.)
description **10:**371:3b
Festspielhaus (thea., Bayreuth, W.Ger.)
design and acoustics **28:**578:1a
Festuca (bot.): *see* fescue
Festuca arundinacea (bot.): *see* tall fescue
Festuca elatior (bot.): *see* meadow fescue
Festuca ovina (bot.): *see* sheep fescue
Festuca ovina glauca (bot.): *see* blue fescue
Festuca pratensis (bot.): *see* meadow fescue
Festuca rubra (bot.): *see* red fescue
Festucoideae (bot.)
classification **9:**536:3b
Festus, Sextus Pompeius (Lat. gram.) **4:**752:3b
Fet, Afanasy Afanasyevich, *or* Afanasy Afanasyevich Foeth, *or* Afanasy Afanasyevich Shenshin (Russ. au.) **4:**752:3b
feta cheese 4:753:1b
fetal alcohol syndrome, *or* FAS (path.)
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13:**220:1b
description **25:**70:1b
genetic mutations **19:**737:2a
fetal disease: *see* fetus
fetal period (embryol.): *see* fetus
fetch (oceanography) **4:**753:1b
effect on lakes **22:**551:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
fête champêtre (paint.) **4:**753:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Fête du Trône (Mor. holiday): *see* Throne Day
fête galante (paint.)
Baroque period **25:**358:2a
description **4:**753:2a
"Fêtes galantes" (poems by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12:**320:1a
"Fêtes vénitiennes" (paint. by Watteau)
depiction of minuet *illus.* **8:**173
Fethiye (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Fethiye **4:**753:3a
Fethiye, *or* Telmessus (Tur.) **4:**753:2b
Feti, Domenico (It. paint.): *see* Fetti, Domenico
fetial, *or* fetiales (Roman offi.) **4:**753:3b
function **18:**797:1b; **20:**293:1b; **26:**1028:1b
symbolic use of thunderbolts **6:**658:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
fetich (psychol.): *see* fetishism
fetich (rel.): *see* fetishism
fetid buckeye (bot.): *see* Ohio buckeye
fetid yew (bot.): *see* stinking yew
Fêtis, François-Joseph (Aus. mus. schol.) **4:**754:1b
fetishism, *or* fetich, *or* fetish (psychol.) **4:**754:2a
deviant patterns in sexual behaviour **23:**966:1b; **27:**242:2b
origins in magic beliefs **4:**754:2a
transvestism **11:**902:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
fetishism, *or* fetich, *or* fetish (rel.)
African arts **13:**168:2b *passim to* 171:1b, *illus.* 170
animism in primitive religion **26:**578:1a
classification of religion **26:**566:1b
practice in Benin **29:**861:2b
religious iconography **26:**643:2a
fetoplacental unit (biol.)
endocrine system function **18:**291:1a
Fetter, Frank Albert (Am. econ.) **4:**754:2a
Fetter Lane Society (Br. rel. soc.)
role in Moravian Church **8:**310:2b
Fetterman Massacre (U.S. hist.)
Crazy Horse **3:**719:3a
Sioux people **10:**842:2a
Fetti, Domenico, *or* Domenico Feti (It. paint.) **4:**754:2b
contribution to Baroque art **25:**355:1b
fetus, *or* foetus (embryol.) **4:**754:3a
abortion **26:**720:1a
development
behavioral capacity **14:**712:2a
cardiovascular system **16:**399:2a
embryo **20:**412:1b
excretory system **19:**21:1a
fontanel **4:**867:2b
height and weight increase **20:**418:2a
hormonal control **20:**396:1b
nervous system **24:**797:1a, *illus.*
placenta **9:**490:3b
respiratory system **26:**783:2a
diseases and disorders
congenital **3:**531:2b; **17:**324:2a
diagnosis **16:**9:1b, 11:1b
iodine deficiency **18:**308:1b
teratogenic **17:**511:1b
pregnancy and childbirth **9:**675:3b; **26:**726:2a, *illus.* 727
tort law subject **28:**741:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
"Feu, Le" (work by Barbusse): *see* "Under Fire"
"Feu Follet, Le" (work by Drieu La Rochelle): *see* "Fire Within, The"
"Feu; journal d'une escouade, Le," *or* "Story of a Squad" (work by Barbusse)
discussed in biography **1:**891:2b
Feuchères, Sophie Dawes, baronne de (Eng. adventuress) **4:**754:3b
relationship with Condé **3:**521:1a
Feuchtmayer, Joseph Anton (Ger. art.)
stucco work **27:**103:1a
Feuchtwanger, Lion (Ger. writ.) **4:**755:1a
feud (feudalism)
Germanic law development **22:**924:1a
see also fee
feud, *or* blood feud, *or* vendetta (sociol.) **4:**755:1b
Arctic cultures **14:**16:2a
Germanic law **22:**923:2b
Icelandic sagas **10:**298:3b
Italian medieval history **22:**202:2a
Melanesian cultures **25:**262:1a
Somalia **17:**841:1b
United States
Hazard **5:**776:1a
Logan **7:**445:2a
Tombstone **11:**835:3b
feudal land tenure (medieval econ. system) **4:**755:2a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22:**929:1b
comparison with socage **10:**918:2b
effect on
legal development **9:**731:1b; **22:**924:1a; **26:**176:1b
work organization **29:**919:2a
history of Europe **18:**623:1b, 626:1a; **22:**561:1b
structure in
Mitanni kingdom **21:**923:1b
Scottish history **29:**110:2a
feudalism (soc. system) **4:**755:2b
development in
Burgundy **19:**531:1a
China **16:**70:2b; **16:**653:2b
Denmark **17:**235:1a
East Asia **14:**194:1a
England **29:**31:1b, 45:2b
France **19:**454:2b *passim to* 505:2a
Germany **20:**43:2a
India **21:**48:2b
Italian Renaissance **18:**647:1b
Italy **22:**190:2a *passim to* 202:1b
Japan **22:**312:1a *passim to* 325:1b
Kievan Rus **28:**970:2a
Low Countries **23:**317:2a
Normandy **8:**766:1a
Ottoman society **28:**924:2a
Roman Empire **20:**336:2a
Siberia **28:**1025:1a
Vietnam **8:**423:3a
economics
commerce growth **18:**640:2a
ecomonic systems **17:**936:1a
inheritance tax **6:**317:3a
lordship control **18:**617:1a, 623:1b
war finance **29:**646:1a
education **18:**23:1a
historiography **20:**569:2a
law development
inheritance and succession **21:**579:1b
legal system development **22:**924:1a
trust **26:**183:2a
wardship and marriage **12:**495:3b
policies of
Frederick I **4:**952:1b
Henry II **5:**836:3a
Thutmose III **11:**748:2b
political system development **20:**143:2b; **25:**996:2a
social implications
anticlericalism **1:**450:2a
caste system comparison **16:**886:1a
Chinese education **18:**5:1a
class stratification **27:**359:2b, 361:2a
Crusades **16:**827:1b
knighthood **6:**914:3b
land reform programs **22:**558:2b
Western etiquette **4:**584:2b
work organization
development **29:**919:1b
statute labour **11:**226:1a
see also feudal land tenure; manorialism
"Feuer und Schwert im Sudan" (work by Slatin): *see* "Fire and Sword in the Sudan"
Feuerbach, Anselm (Ger. paint.) **4:**755:3b
contribution to modern art **25:**368:1b
Feuerbach, Ludwig Andreas (Ger. philos.) **4:**756:1b
association with
atheism **1:**666:1b
Buber's philosophy **22:**462:2b
Herzen **5:**894:3b
contribution to
Hegeliansim **5:**798:3b; **20:**492:1a
philosphical anthropology **25:**569:2a
rationalism **25:**652:1b
study of religion **26:**549:1a
God **16:**275:2a
prayer **26:**831:2b
influence on Marx **23:**574:1b, 578:2b
Feuerbach, Paul Johann Anselm, Ritter von (Ger. jur.) **4:**756:2b
Feuerstein, Reuven (Isr. psychol.)
theory of intellectual development **21:**715:1a
Feuillade, Louis (Fr. dir.) **4:**756:3a
development of crime story

24:384:2b
Feuillants, Club of the, *or* Club des Feuillants (Fr. pol. club) 4:756:3b
formation by Lameth 7:122:1a
"Feuilles d'automne, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:1b
Feuillet, Raoul-Auger (Fr. dancer) 4:756:3b
association with Beauchamp 2:18:3b
dance notation 16:943:2a; 16:963:1a
"Feuillets d'Hypnos" (work by Char)
discussed in biography 3:97:1a
Feurs, *or* Forum Segusiavorum (Fr.)
location and importance 4:881:2b
fever, *or* pyrexia (path.) 4:757:1a
disease indication 17:322:2a; 21:533:1b
adenovirus 1:97:1b
dehydration 3:963:3b
insect-carried diseases 21:588:1b
treatment
quinine 9:862:1b
Saxifragales species 13:729:1b
therapeutics 17:256:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fever blister (path.): *see* herpes simplex
Fever River Settlement (Ill., U.S.): *see* Galena
feverfew, *or* Chrysanthemum parthenium (bot.)
description 3:289:3b
Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort (Br. mil. of.) 4:757:1b
feverwort, *or* horse gentian, *or* wild ipecac (bot.) 4:757:2a
utility and importance 13:770:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Févin, Antoine de (Fr. comp.)
choral compositions 24:613:2a
"Few Nights and Days, A" (work by Dipoko)
discussed in biography 4:115:2b
Feydeau, Georges-Léon-Jules-Marie (Fr. dram.) 4:757:2a
Feyder, Jacques, *or* Jacques Frédérix (Fr. dir.) 4:757:3a
Feyerabend, P. K. (Am. philos.)
theories of materialism 25:633:1b
Feynman, Richard Phillips (Am. phys.) 4:757:3b
association with Tomonaga 11:837:1b
quantum electrodynamics 9:840:2b; 18:211:1a; 28:256:2b
relation to Wu 12:776:1a
Feynman diagram (phys.)
work of Feynman 4:758:1a
Feyzabad, *or* Faizabad (Afg.) 4:758:1a
Feyzullah (Tur. rel. leader)
reign of Mustafa II 8:454:3b
Fez (Mor.): *see* Fès
fez (hat)
Mediterranean area 5:744:1b
tarboosh 11:560:3b
Fezzan, *or* Fazzan, *or* Phazania (hist. reg., N.Af.) 4:758:1b
Libyan history 24:936:1a, 938:2b
Sahara 13:106:1a, *map* 104
FF (kidney function test): *see* filtration fraction
FFC, *or* FFI (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
FG-42 rifle
development of semiautomatic rifle 29:556:1a
FHA (U.S. govt.): *see* Federal Housing Administration
FIA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de l'Automobile
FIAB (internat. org.): *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
fiacre (coach) 4:758:2a
hired vehicle 28:756:2a
FIAF (archives): *see* Fédération Internationale des Archives du Film
"Fiamma, La" (opera by Respighi)
discussed in biography 9:1041:3a
Fiammetta (lit. character)
role in works by Boccaccio 2:309:3a
see also "Amorous Fiammetta"
Fianarantsoa (Mad.) 4:758:2a
Madagascar 21:165:2a *passim to* 173:1b
"Fianna batar in Emain" (work by Artacain and Mainistrech)
place in Gaelic literature 15:625:1b
Fianna Fáil, *or* Republican Party (pol. party, Ire.) 4:758:2b
leadership of
de Valera 3:935:2b
Haughey 5:750:1b
place in Irish politics 21:957:1a, 968:2b
fiat money (econ.)
description 8:252:3b
medium of exchange 24:334:1a
Fiat SpA, *or* Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (It. co.) 4:758:3b
contribution by Agnelli 1:149:3a
history of
automotive industry 21:471:1b, 473:1b
automotive technology 28:774:1b
Italian industry 22:174:1a
FIBA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Basketball Amateur
fiber: *see* fibre
fiber optics: *see* fibre optics
fiberboard: *see* fibreboard
fiberglass: *see* fibreglass
Fibiger, Johannes Andreas Grib (Dan. path.) 4:759:1a
Fibonacci, Leonardo (It. math.): *see* Leonardo Pisano
Fibonacci generator (device)
cipher machines 16:872:2b
Fibonacci number, *or* Fibonacci sequence (math.)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:5:2b
discovery by Leonardo Pisano 7:279:2b
number theory 25:22:1a
fibre (anat.)
connective tissue component 26:782:2b; 28:299:1b *passim to* 302:1b, *illus.* 300
muscles and muscle systems 24:462:2a
fibre (math.)
algebraic topology 19:996:2b
fibre, *or* dietary fibre (nutrition)
major ref. in Nutrition 25:68:2a
dieting 4:87:2a
human digestion 17:290:1b
fibre, *or* fiber (textiles) 4:759:1b
criminal investigation 25:953:1a
dyeing process 23:715:2a
textile production 11:664:3a
urena cultivation 12:203:3a
see also man-made fibre; natural fibre; specific fibres, *e.g.,* cotton
fibre bundle (math.)
complex analysis 13:464:2a
relation to vector bundles 23:633A:1b
fibre glass: *see* fibreglass
fibre-optic endoscope (med. instru.)
use in endoscopy 4:491:3b
fibre optics, *or* fiber optics (phys.) 4:759:1b
electromagnetic radiation 18:203:2a
optical systems 25:205:1a, 208:2b
optoelectronics 18:214:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
fibre space (math.)
differential geometry 19:971:1a
fibreboard, *or* fiberboard (const.) 4:759:2a
cylinder machine production 3:823:2b
drum construction 4:234:3a
Fourdrinier machine production 4:906:1b
packaging 9:50:3b
wood product construction and use 19:421:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
fibreglass, *or* fiberglass, *or* fibre glass, *or* glass fibre, *or* spun glass 4:759:2b
aquarium construction 1:500:1a
armour usage 1:571:3a
building insulation 15:339:2a
lung disease risk 26:799:1b
manufacturing use 21:240:1a
materials processing 28:477:1b
optical fibres 21:242:2b
pole vaulting 28:172:1a
sculpture 27:48:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
fibrillar muscle (anat.)
insect musculature 24:451:2b, 455:2a
fibrillation (med.)
caused by cardiac arrhythmia 2:860:2a
see also atrial fibrillation; ventricular fibrillation
fibrin (biochem.) 4:759:3a
component of
blood 14:869:2b
plasma 28:678:2b
function in
blood clotting 3:408:1a; 15:129:1b, 144:2a
drug action 17:506:2a
inflammation 6:309:2b
fibrin clot
role in blood coagulation 15:144:2a, 145:2a
fibrin-stabilizing factor XIII (biochem.)
effect on drug action 17:506:2b
formation of fibrin 4:759:3a
fibrinogen (biochem.)
function in blood plasma 9:503:2a; 14:869:2b; 28:679:1a
role in
blood clotting 2:290:2b
cardiovascular disease 16:402:2b
drug action 17:506:2a
fibrin formation 4:759:3a
inflammation 6:309:2b
platelet aggregation 15:145:2a
fibrinogenopenia (path.)
complications of childbirth 26:730:1b
fibrinoid (anat.)
property of blood vessels 28:314:1b
fibrinokinase (biochem.)
treatment of coronary thrombosis 17:507:2b
fibrinolysis (biol.)
role in hemostasis 15:144:2b
fibrinolytic drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:507:2b
fibrinolytic system (physiol.)
interaction with drugs 17:506:2b
fibrinopeptide (biochem.)
evolutionary rate *illus.* 18:882
fibroblast (anat.) 4:759:3a
component of
connective tissue 3:542:2b; 26:782:2b
ligament 7:349:1a
tendon 11:630:1a
formation of collagen 28:299:2b
passim to 302:1b, *illus.* 300
healing of scar tissue 17:322:1a
fibrocartilage (anat.)
description and characteristics 2:910:2a; 28:302:1b
fibrocartilaginous joint (anat.): *see* symphysis
fibrocystic disease, *or* chronic mastitis, *or* chronic cystic mastitis, *or* mammary dysplasia (path.) 4:759:3b
effect on mammary glands 7:752:3a
see also cystic fibrosis
fibroelastosis (path.)
role in congenital heart disorders 16:401:2b
fibroid tumour (path.)
effect on reproductive system 26:710:2a
fibroin (chem.)
spider webs 13:928:1b
structural protein 14:869:1b
fibrolite (min.): *see* sillimanite
fibroma, *or* nonossifying fibroma (path.) 4:759:3b
fibrosarcoma (path.) 4:759:3b
classification of cancers 2:796:1b
fibrosis (path.)
association with silicosis 10:809:3a
caused by asbestosis 1:614:1a
diseases of respiratory system 26:792:2b, 798:2b, 800:2a
obstruction of excretory system 19:26:2a
fibrous actin, *or* F-actin (chem. compound)
function in muscles 24:465:1a
fibrous astrocyte (biol.)
components of nervous systems 24:781:1a
fibrous dysplasia, *or* McCune–Albright syndrome (path.) 4:760:1a
causation, symptoms, and treatment 18:311:2b
fibrous joint (anat.)
classification 6:599:1b; 28:308:1b
fibrous pericardium (anat.)
human circulatory system 16:390:2a
fibrous root system (bot.)
description 10:174:3b
fibula (bone) 4:760:1a
bone disorder *illus.* 28:320
comparison with human forearm 28:298:1b, *illus.* 293
relationship to tibia 11:757:2a
skeletal system 28:291:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
fibula (insect anat.): *see* jugum
fibula (ornament) 4:760:1a
development of brooch 2:548:3a
invention by Phrygians 28:907:1b
style of jewelry 17:474:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
FICC (assoc.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Camping et de Caravanning
"Ficciones" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:384:3b
short story development 23:152:2b
Fichte, Immanuel (Ger. philos.)
criticism of Hegel 20:492:1a
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb (Ger. philos.) 4:760:1b
contribution to
education 18:44:2b
philosophy 25:763:2b
idealism 25:628:2b
law 25:730:2a
panentheism 26:593:1b
political philosophy 27:463:2b
skepticism 25:601:2a
transcendental subject 22:496:1b
influence on
Forberg 4:873:1b
Fouqué 4:903:2b
Romantic movement 20:32:2a
Schelling 10:512:1b
Fichtelberg (mt., E.Ger.)
elevation 5:210:3b
location *map* 20:122
Fichtelgebirge, *or* Smrciny Mountains (mts., Eur.) 4:761:1b
location *map* 20:98
Oberfranken 8:850:3b
Ore Mountains 8:989:3b
Fichtelgebirgehumpen (glass)
description 6:146:1a
Ficino, Marsilio (It. philos. and theol.) 4:761:2b
association with
Benivieni 2:103:3a
Platonic Academy of Florence 9:509:2a; 20:669:2b
contribution to
Renaissance science 27:37:1b
revival of Platonism 25:756:2b; 25:892:2b
influence on French literature 19:568:1b
views on pantheism 26:592:2b
Fick, Adolf E. (Ger. physiol.)
description of cardiac output 2:860:3a
research on diffusion 14:947:2a
see also Fick's law
Fick, August (Ger. ling.) 4:761:3b

Ficker, Julius von (Ger. hist.)
actum-datum distinction **20:**592:1a
Fick's law (math. and phys.)
diffusion equations **13:**492:1b; **25:**827:1b; **28:**631:1a
fiction (lit.): *see* narrative literature; novel
fictitious force (phys.): *see* inertial force
fictive kinship (sociol.)
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19:**72:2a
Ficus (bot.) **4:**762:1a
prop roots **28:**880:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
seed dispersal by animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**682
use as houseplant **19:**682:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fig; and species by name
Ficus benghalensis, *or* Ficus indica (tree): *see* banyan
Ficus benjamina (bot.): *see* Benjamin fig
Ficus carica (plant species): *see* fig
Ficus carica sylvestris (fig variety): *see* caprifig
Ficus elastica (bot.): *see* India rubber plant
Ficus lyrata (bot.): *see* fiddle-leaf fig
Ficus pumila (bot.): *see* climbing fig
Ficus religiosa (bot.): *see* bo tree
Ficus sycomorus (bot.): *see* sycamore fig
FID: *see* International Federation for Documentation
fida'i (Isma'iliyah followers)
historical role in Seljuq Iran **21:**892:2b
Fidanza, Giovanni di (It. theol.) *see* Bonaventure, Saint
Fiddich, River (riv., U.K.)
Grampian region *illus.* **5:**411
fiddle, *or* fiedel, *or* vielle (mus. instru.) **4:**762:1b
applications
African music **13:**147:2a
Central Asian music **15:**735:1a
Chinese music **17:**698:2a
characteristics **24:**663:1a *passim to* 668:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
fiddle beetle (insect): *see* Malayan leaf beetle
fiddle-leaf fig, *or* Ficus lyrata (bot.)
description **4:**762:1b
fiddle-leaf philodendron, *or* horsehead philodendron, *or* Philodendron bipenniflorium (plant)
description **9:**387:1b
fiddler crab, *or* calling crab, *or* Uca (crab) **4:**762:2a
characteristics
biological rhythm **14:**639:1b *passim to* 642:1a, *illus.* 638, 641
colour changes **16:**593:2a
instinctive behaviour **14:**636:2b
mating behaviour **14:**682:1a
specialized mechanisms **3:**947:3a
salt marsh adaptations **7:**876:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Fiddler on the Roof" (mus. comedy)
adaptation of Sholem Aleichem's stories **10:**757:2b
fiddler ray (fish): *see* guitarfish
FIDE (internat. org.): *see* Fédération Internationale des Échecs
fidei commissum (law) **4:**762:2b
inheritance law **21:**579:1b
trust law **12:**8:2b; **26:**186:1b
Fidei Defensor (Eng. royal title): *see* defender of the faith
fideism (philos.) **4:**762:3a
atheism **26:**611:2a
revelation **17:**392:2b
views of Hamann **5:**654:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
"Fidelio" (opera by Beethoven)
career of Schröder-Devrient **10:**537:3b
discussed in biography **14:**618:1b
operatic analysis **24:**630:2a
Fidelísima (Sp.): *see* Elda
fidelity bond
major ref. in Insurance **21:**683:2a
"Fidem catholicam" (work by Louis IV)
discussed in biography **7:**506:1b
Fidenae (people)
role in Roman Republic **20:**295:1b, *map* 294
Fidenza (It.) **4:**762:3b
fidenziana (It. poetry)
place in Italian literature **22:**156:1a
Fides (Roman goddess) **4:**762:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
FIDES: *see* Fonds d'Investissement et de Développement Économique et Social
fides (rel.): *see* faith
fiducia (Roman law)
trust law **26:**186:1b
fiducia cum creditore (Roman law)
mortgage law **26:**188:2a
fiduciary (law) **4:**762:3b
trust law **12:**8:2b
fiduciary bond
surety bonding **21:**684:1a
fiduciary money (econ.)
description **8:**252:3b
fiedel (mus. instru.): *see* fiddle
Fiedler, Arthur (Am. mus.) **4:**763:1a
Fiedler, Leslie (Am. lit. crit.)
contribution to American literature **13:**422:1b
Fiedler, Richard (Ger. inv.)
design of flame thrower **4:**815:2b
fief (Eur. feudalism) **4:**763:1b
Europe **18:**623:1b
feudalism **4:**755:2b
Low Countries **23:**316:1b, 319:1a
vassal **12:**278:3b
wardship and marriage **12:**495:3b
Fieger, Erwin (Ger. phot.)
style of photography **25:**790:1b
field, *or* ground (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry **20:**507:2a
field (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**283:1a
algebra **1:**262:1b; **13:**255:2a
algebraic geometry **23:**633:2a
complex numbers **13:**460:1b
differential equations **13:**500:1b
geometry **19:**952:2a, 969:2a
model theory **23:**279:2a
real numbers **13:**445:1b
vector analysis **13:**539:1b
field, *or* field theory (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25:**824:1a
gravitation **20:**173:1a; **26:**534:1b
history of science **27:**40:2a
physics **25:**846:2a
radiation **26:**494:2b
subatomic particles **28:**251:1b
thermodynamics **28:**629:1b
work of Maxwell **23:**725:1b
see also electric field; electromagnetic field; magnetic field
field (sport): *see under* specific sports by name, *e.g.,* field hockey; and specific fields by name, *e.g.,* football field; lacrosse field
field (textiles)
carpet design **10:**234:3b
field, curvature of (optics): *see* curvature of field
Field, Cyrus West (Am. financier) **4:**763:1b
association with undersea cable **12:**126:3b
Field, Darby (Am. expl.)
climbing of Mount Washington **24:**995:2b
Field, David Dudley (Am. law.) **4:**763:2a
contribution to American law **22:**933:2b
field, depth of (optics): *see* depth of field
Field, Eugene (Am. poet) **4:**763:2b
contribution to children's literature **23:**214:2a
Field, John (Br. cler.)
authorship of "Admonition to Parliament" **9:**162:1a
Field, John (Irish comp.) **4:**763:3b
contribution to nocturne terminology **8:**748:3b
Field, Marshall (Am. businessman) **4:**764:1a
founding of Marshall Field and Company **7:**881:1b
Field, Marshall, III (Am. businessman)
Associated Press **1:**645:3a
Field, Nathan, *or* Nat Field, *or* Nathaniel Field (Br. act.) **4:**764:2a
Field, Rachel (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**215:1b
Field, Robert (art.)
portrait of Inglis *illus.* **6:**315
Field, Stephen Johnson (U.S. jur.) **4:**764:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
field-aligned current system (atmospheric sci.)
major ref. in Earth **17:**552:2a, *illus.* 553
field archery (sport) **4:**764:3a
development in United States **1:**528:2b
see also roving
field artillery (weapon)
principles of operation **1:**606:2b; **29:**550:2a, *illus.* 548
use in anti-aircraft gun **1:**448:3a
field bindweed, *or* Convolvulus arvensis (bot.)
description **2:**217:1b, *illus.*
Field Code (Am. law)
development by Field **4:**763:2a
field cricket, *or* black cricket, *or* Gryllus campestris, *or* Liogryllus campestris (insect)
behavioral patterns **14:**629:2a
characteristics **3:**735:1b
mating behaviour **27:**154:1a
field dependence (psychol.)
personality theory **25:**500:2b
field-effect transistor (tech.)
electronics **18:**217:2a
field emission, *or* cold emission, *or* high-field emission (phys.) **4:**764:3b
work of Wood **12:**739:1b
field-emission microscope (instru.)
use and development **23:**750:2b
field event (sport): *see* athletics
field excitation (elec.)
electric generators **18:**385:2b
field extension (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**286:1b
role in algebraic geometry **19:**952:2a
field flicker, *or* Colaptes campestroides (bird)
description **4:**833:2b
field fortification (warfare)
construction **4:**894:1b; **29:**581:2a
history **29:**534:2a
Roman tactics **29:**663:1b
field geology
significance in structural geology **17:**589:1a
field gladiolus, *or* Gladiolus segetum (bot.)
description **5:**292:1b
field glasses (optical instru.): *see* binocular
field goal (sports)
development of American football **28:**137:2a, 141:2b
"Field Guide to the Birds, A" (work by Peterson)
discussed in biography **9:**335:3b
field hockey (sport) **4:**765:1a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**937
World Cup winners *list* **11:**137
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
field independence (psychol.)
personality theory **25:**500:2b
field-ion microscope (instru.)
direct observation of atoms **14:**346:1b, *illus.*
use and development **23:**750:2b
field judge (sports)
role in American football **28:**144:1a
field line (math.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25:**825:2a, *illus.* 826
field maple (bot.): *see* hedge maple
field marshal (mil. rank)
applications **7:**878:1a
field mouse, *or* wood mouse (mammal) **4:**765:3a
description and classification **23:**445:2a *passim to* 449:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Field Museum of Natural History (museum, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) **4:**765:3a
contribution by Putnam **9:**815:1b
field mushroom, *or* meadow mushroom, *or* Agaricus campestris, *or* Psalliota campestris
edible mushrooms **8:**441:3b
Field of Amusement (field, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.): *see* Field of Mars
field of force (phys.): *see* force field
"Field of Honour, The," *or* "Le pre aux clercs" (opera by Hérold)
French opera history **24:**631:1a
Field of Mars (field, Rome, It.): *see* Campus Martius
Field of Mars, *or* Field of Amusement, *or* Tsarina's Meadow (field, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
features of Leningrad **22:**956:1a
field of quotients (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**285:1b
field of scalars (math.)
role in linear algebra **13:**263:2b
field of sets (math.)
role in probability theory **26:**138:1b, *illus.*
"Field Painting" (work by Jasper)
discussed in biography **6:**591:2a
field pansy (bot.): *see* wild pansy
field pepper (plant): *see* pepperwort
field theory (phys.): *see* field
field theory, quantum (phys.): *see* quantum field theory
field thistle, *or* Cirsium discolor (plant)
characteristics *illus.* **11:**711
field trial (sport) **4:**765:3b
field vole (mammal): *see* meadow mouse
field winding (rotor part)
function in electric generators **18:**384:2b
fieldball (sport): *see* team handball
Fielden, John (Br. reformer) **4:**766:1a
Fielding, Henry (Eng. au.) **4:**766:1b
association with Pitt the Elder **9:**477:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**449:1a
dislike for Samuel Richardson's novels **10:**49:1b
view of satire in society **23:**184:2a
works for puppet theatre **25:**1034:2a
Fielding, Sir John (Br. police magistrate) **4:**767:3b
establishment of The Police Gazette **9:**559:3a
Fielding, Sarah (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**449:2a
Fielding, William Stevens (Can. journ. and states.) **4:**768:1a
fieldlark (bird): *see* pipit
Fields, Dame Gracie, *or* Grace Stansfield (Br. comedienne) **4:**768:1b
Fields, James Thomas (Am. publ.) **4:**768:2a
Fields, Lew, *or* Lewis Maurice Fields (Am. comedian) **12:**545:2b
see also Weber, Joe
Fields, W. C., *or* William Claude Dukenfield (Am. act.) **4:**768:2b
role in motion picture history **24:**394:1a
"Fields, Factories and Workshops" (work by Kropotkin)
contribution to anarchist theory **27:**459:2b
fieldwork (research method)
archaeology **1:**525:3a; **20:**576:2a
social psychology **27:**387:2a
teaching methods **28:**448:1a

Fiennes, William (Eng. states.): *see* Saye and Sele, William Fiennes, 1st Viscount
fierasfer (fish): *see* pearlfish
fierce (Chess): *see* Queen
Fierfooz National Park (park, Belg.)
archaeological remains **4:**100:2a
fierge (Chess): *see* Queen
Fierlinger, Zdenek (Czech. states.)
role in
Czech history **16:**926:1b
Kosice government **6:**969:2a
"Fiery Angel, The" (opera by Prokofiev)
Russian opera **24:**637:1b
Fiery Furnace (geol. formation)
Arches National Park **1:**529:1b
Fieschi, Caterina (It. mystic): *see* Catherine of Genoa, Saint
Fieschi, Gian Luigi, Il Giovanne (It. nobleman) **4:**769:1a
Fieschi, Giuseppe Maria (Fr. conspirator) **4:**769:1b
role in French history **19:**508:1a
Fieschi, Ottobono (pope): *see* Adrian V
Fieschi, Sinibaldo (pope): *see* Innocent IV
Fieschi family (Genoese fam.) **4:**768:3b
association with Grimaldi family **5:**500:2b
"Fiesco; or, the Genoese Conspiracy," *or* "Die Verschwörung des Fiesko zu Genua" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10:**516:2b
Fiesinger, G. (art.)
engraving of Kléber *illus.* **6:**903
Fiesole, *or* Faesulae (It.) **4:**769:2a
Iron Age art **27:**63:1b
Fiesole, Mino da (It. sculp.): *see* Mino da Fiesole
fiesta
Central American culture **15:**689:1a
Guam **25:**288:1a
fièvre exanthématique, *or* fièvre boutonneuse (path.): *see* boutonneuse fever
FIFA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Football Association
Fife (reg., U.K.) **4:**769:2b
location *map* **29:**6
fife (mus. instru.) **4:**769:3a
wind instruments **24:**695:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Fife, Duncan (Am. furniture designer): *see* Phyfe, Duncan
"Fifer, The" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography **7:**769:3b
place in modern art **25:**367:2b
Fifeshire (hist. co., U.K.): *see* Fife
Fifinella (racehorse) **4:**769:3b
FIFO (acct.): *see* first in, first out
Fifteen, Commission of (Am. Prot. group)
history of fundamentalism **5:**52:1b
fifteen ball (billiards game) **4:**769:3b
"15 Bundsgenossen, Die" (work by Eberlin von Günzburg)
place in German literature **20:**29:2a
1543, Act of (Eng.)
history of Wales **29:**126:1a
Fifteen Puzzle, *or* Boss Puzzle, *or* Diablotin, *or* Jeu de Taquin (game)
major ref. in Number Games **25:**10:1b, *illus.*
Fifteen Rebellion (Br. hist.)
role of Jacobite clans **6:**464:2b; **29:**116:1b
fifteen schoolgirl problem (math.): *see* Kirkman schoolgirl problem
Fifteen Years' War (Eur. hist.)
history of Hungary **20:**704:2a
Fifteenth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
Reconstruction period **29:**239:1a
text **3:**574:1b
fifth (mus.)
part of organ chorus mixture **24:**682:2b
type of harmonic interval **24:**519:1a
Fifth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
concept of
due process **4:**257:2b
indictment **6:**293:2b
infamy **6:**307:2a
significance in Adair v. the United States **1:**75:3b
text **3:**573:1b
Fifth Buddhist Council (Indian hist.)
role of Mindon **21:**96:2b
fifth column (mil. tactic) **4:**769:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Fifth Column, The" (play by Hemingway)
discussed in biography **5:**825:2b
fifth cranial nerve (anat.): *see* trigeminal nerve
Fifth Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
fifth degree, equation of the (math.): *see* quintic equation
fifth disease (path.): *see* erythema infectiosum
Fifth Dynasty (anc. Egy.)
architectural remains at Abu Jirab **1:**46:1a
Fifth Monarchy Men (Br. hist.) **4:**770:1a
relation to
Cromwell **16:**825:2b
messianism **17:**378:2a
Puritanism **9:**809:3b; **26:**215:2a
fifth position (ballet)
assemblé **1:**642:2b
brisé **2:**522:3b
entrechat **4:**510:3a
glissade **5:**304:2a
tour en l'air **11:**871:1a
Fifth Republic (Fr. hist.)
major ref. in France **19:**521:1b
constitution **16:**694:1a; **19:**440:2b
creation of French Community **4:**974:1b
presidents *list* **4:**920
role of
checks and balances **3:**146:3a
Debré **3:**944:2a
special-interest groups **25:**969:2b
Fifth Republic (Kor. hist.)
organization of Korean government **22:**528:1b
fifth wheel
use in truck design **11:**950:3b
"Fifty Comedies and Tragedies Written by Francis Beaumont and John Fletcher" (work by Fletcher and Beaumont)
discussed in biography **4:**830:1b
50-50 agreement (Yugos. hist.)
opposed by Tito **11:**804:3a
"Fifty-four Forty or Fight" (U.S. hist.)
importance in Oregon Question **8:**991:2a
slogan in Polk's campaign **9:**566:2a
"Fifty-three Stages on the Tokaido" (work by Hiroshige)
discussed in biography **5:**943:2a
"Fifty Works of English and American Literature We Could Do Without" (work by Brophy)
discussed in biography **2:**553:3a
fig (plant genus): *see* Ficus
fig, *or* common fig, *or* Ficus carica (plant species) **4:**770:1b
characteristics **13:**686:1b
cultivation **4:**762:1a
prop roots **28:**880:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 882
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
seed dispersal by animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also caprifig, smyrna fig
FIG (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Gymnastique
fig insect (insect): *see* fig wasp
fig leaf gourd, *or* Cucurbita ficifolia (bot.)
importance in Latin American economies **13:**706:1b
fig-marigold, *or* Mesembryanthemum (bot.)
description **6:**231:3a
fig tree (plant genus): *see* Ficus
Fig Tree microfossils (paleon.)
oldest known fossils **22:**995:2a
Fig Tree Series (geol.) **4:**770:3a
deposit of black shale **2:**258:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
fig wasp, *or* fig insect, *or* Agaonidae (insect) **4:**770:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Blastophagus psenes
Figaro (Sp. writ.): *see* Larra y Sánchez de Castro, Mariano José de
"Figaro, Le" (Fr. news.) **4:**771:1a
interviews of Gide **5:**256:2a
role of Coty **3:**673:2b
Figg, James (Eng. athl.) **4:**771:1b
bareknuckle boxing **2:**443:1b; **28:**173:2b
"Fight Between a Cock and a Turkey, The" (paint. by Hondecoeter)
oil on canvas *illus.* **6:**32
"Fight Between Carnival and Lent" (paint. by Bruegel)
place in Renaissance art **25:**353:2b
"Fight Between Humay and Humayun" (paint. by Junayd)
works by Junayd *illus.* **6:**651
"Fight for Life, The" (film by Lorentz)
discussed in biography **7:**479:3b
fighter aircraft **4:**771:1b
air warfare **1:**176:3b; **29:**675:2b
fuselage **5:**60:3a
military aircraft **29:**608:1b *passim to* 615:1b
see also types of fighter by name, *e.g.,* F-100; MiG; Sopwith Camel
fighter sweep (aerial formation)
use in strategic bombing **29:**676:2b
Fighters for the Freedom of Israel (Zionist terrorist org.): *see* Stern Gang
Fighters for the People (Iranian rev. force): *see* Mujaheddin-e Khalq
fighting (sport): *see* boxing
Fighting Falcon (aircraft): *see* F-16
"Fighting Instructions" (Fr. naval code)
views on tactics **29:**672:1a
Fighting Marine, The (Am. boxer): *see* Tunney, Gene
fighting power (mil.)
attribute of military forces **29:**680:2a
fighting ship: *see* warship
"Fighting the Flying Circus" (work by Rickenbacker)
discussed in biography **10:**57:1a
"figlia di Iorio, La" (work by D'Annunzio): *see* "Daughter of Jorio, The"
"figlio di due madri, Il" (work by Bontempelli)
place in Italian literature **22:**160:1b
Figner, Vera Nikolayevna (Russ. rev.) **4:**771:2b
Figueira (Braz.): *see* Governador Valadares
Figueira da Foz (Port.) **4:**771:3a
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira (pres. of Braz.) **4:**771:3b
role in Brazilian history **15:**210:2a
Figueres Ferrer, José (pres. of C.R.) **4:**772:1a
political history of Costa Rica **15:**701:1b
Figueroa Alcorta, José (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14:**55:2a
Figuig (Mor.) **4:**772:2a
Figulus, Daniel Ernst (Ger. theol.): *see* Jablonski, Daniel Ernst
Figulus, Publius Nigidius (Roman au.) **4:**772:2a
figural aftereffect (psychol.)
place in perception **25:**479:1a
figurate number
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25:**4:2a
figure (art)
place in drawing **17:**436:2b
figure (logic) **4:**772:2b
role in syllogistic logic **23:**236:2a, 264:1a, *illus.*
figure and ground illusion (psychol.)
types of illusions **25:**490:1b, *illus.*
"Figure Hopping" (photo by Muybridge)
photography *illus.* **25:**779
figure of . . . : *see under* substantive word, except as below
figure of speech (lang.): *see* speech, figure of
figure painting (art)
role in
Chinese art **17:**625:1b, 638:2a
passim to 640:2b, *illus.* Plates 3 and 5 fol. 636
Western art **25:**322:2a, 326:1b, *illus.*
figure skating (sport) **4:**772:3a
championships *list* **11:**157
influenced by Haines **5:**621:3a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**940
figure waterskiing
ski modifications **12:**524:3b
figured bass (mus.): *see* thorough bass
figurehead (sculp.) **4:**773:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Figuren Spiegel (puppet thea., Vienna, Aus.)
establishment by Teschner **11:**654:1b
influenced by wayang **12:**536:2b
"Figures in the Roman Forum" (work by Andries and Jan Both)
Italianate painters *illus.* **6:**430
"Figures of Speech or Figures of Thought" (work by Coomaraswamy)
discussed in biography **3:**601:3b
figwort, *or* Scrophularia (bot.) **4:**773:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
figwort order (bot.): *see* Scrophulariales
"Fihi ma fihi" (work by ar-Rumi)
discussed in biography **6:**476:2a
"Fihrist" (work by Ibn an-Nadim)
Islamic literature **22:**52:2b
Fijah Spring (spring, Syr.)
importance to Damascus **1:**882:2a
Fiji, *or* Dominion of Fiji, *or* Viti (is., Pac.O.) **4:**773:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Pacific Islands **25:**281:1b, *map* 246
exploration of Tasman **11:**571:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4:**810
Melanesian cultures **25:**260:1b
migration of Oceanian peoples *illus.* **25:**252
physiography of Melanesia **7:**1025:3a; **9:**46:3a
rugby **28:**146:1b
Fiji disease (plant disease)
effect on sugarcane **19:**155:1b
Fiji Rugby Union (sports org.)
history of rugby **28:**146:1b
Fijian language **4:**774:2b
cultural groups of Fiji **25:**281:2b
dialects **22:**761:2a
number of speakers **7:**1027:1a
Fika, *or* Lafiya Moi (Nig.) **4:**774:3a
"Fikr, al-" (Arab. journ.)
Tunisian literature **24:**953:1a
Fikret, Tevfik (Tur. poet): *see* Tevfik Fikret
fil (Chess): *see* Bishop
FILA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Lutte Amateur
Filagato, Giovanni (antipope): *see* John XVI
Filah, Jazirat (is., Egy.): *see* Philae
Filali dynasty (Mor. dynasty): *see* ʿAlawi dynasty
filament (astron.)
gaseous nebulae **24:**764:2b
solar atmosphere **27:**515:1b
filament (biol.)
angiosperms **13:**626:1b
fungal organization **20:**380:1b
see also actin; intermediate filament; microtubule
filament (textile mfr.)
significance in synthetic fibre **21:**306:1b
filament lamp (elec. device)
major ref. in Lighting and Lighting Devices **23:**31:1a

development **6**:277:2b; **18**:194:1a
Coolidge **3**:601:1a
Welsbach **12**:576:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18**:197:1a, 208:1b
importance in
electrical power development **28**:466:2b
stage lighting **28**:597:2b
use of tungsten **12**:41:1b
filamentary bright nebula (astron.)
gaseous nebulae **24**:769:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 762
Filangieri, Carlo, principe di Satriano, duca di Taormina (It. gen.) **4**:774:3b
role in history of Sicily **22**:262:1b
Filarete, *or* Antonio di Pietro Averlino, *or* Antonio di Pietro Averulino (It. arch.) **4**:775:1a
bronze relief of Eugenius IV *illus.* **4**:594
Renaissance architecture **13**:997:2a
filarial worm (nematode) **4**:775:2a
cause of filariasis **4**:775:2b; **14**:152:2b
transmission by mosquitoes **23**:893:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
filariasis (disorder) **4**:775:2b
cause **4**:775:2a; **14**:152:2b
treatment with diethylcarbamazine citrate **4**:87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also elephantiasis
filariasis malayi (disease)
filariasis **4**:775:2b
Filartiga v. Pena-Irala (law case)
human rights **20**:664:1a
Filatov Institute of Eye Diseases (inst., Odessa, U.S.S.R.)
Odessa **8**:873:3b
filbert, *or* Corylus, *or* hazel (tree) **4**:775:3a
distribution **13**:693:1a
nutshell use **19**:137:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Filchner, Wilhelm (Ger. expl.) **4**:776:1a
exploration of Weddell Sea **12**:551:3b
Filchner Ice Shelf (Antarc.) **4**:776:1b
characteristics of Antarctic Ice Sheet **20**:737:1b, *illus.*
iceberg formations **20**:750:1b, *map* 753
file (biol.)
stridulation of beetles **21**:656:1a
file (Chess)
feature of Chessboard **3**:177:3b
file (information processing)
developments in computer science **16**:631:2b, 634:2b
filé (spice) **4**:776:2a
file (tool) **4**:776:1b
major ref. in Tools **28**:724:1a
file snake, *or* Mehelya (reptile) **4**:776:2a
filefish, *or* Monacanthidae (fish) **4**:776:2a
mimicry **19**:270:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Filelfo, Francesco (It. writ.)
role in Italian humanism **20**:666:2b
Filene's, *or* William Filene's Sons Co. (Am. co.) **4**:776:2b
filet lace, *or* filet guipure, *or* guipure d'art, *or* lacis, *or* opus araneum, *or* opus filatorium, *or* spiderwork **4**:776:3a
see also whitework
Filfla (is., Malta) **23**:378:1a
Fili (U.S.S.R.)
Baroque architecture **13**:1016:2b
fili (anc. Gaelic poets): *see* filid
filial imprinting (psychol.)
role in animal learning **22**:872:1a
filial piety (Confucianism): *see* hsiao
filiation (anthro.)
Australian Aborigine society **14**:424:2b
Filibranchia, *or* filibranch (bivalve)
gill structure **24**:325:1b
filibuster (parliamentary tactic) **4**:776:3a
avoidance in Senate **10**:630:3b
termination by cloture **3**:396:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
filibustering (U.S. hist.) **4**:776:3b
"filibusterismo, El" (work by Rizal y Alonso): *see* "Reign of Greed, The"
Filicaia, Vincenzo da (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1a
Filicopsida (bot.): *see* fern
filid, *or* fili, *or* filidh (anc. Gaelic poets) **4**:777:1a
status and duties **15**:624:2b; **18**:767:1b
worship of Brigit **2**:519:1b
filigree (decorative arts) **4**:777:1b
major ref. in Dress and Adornment **17**:466:2a
ancient Greek art **5**:426:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Filion, Hervé, *or* Hustling Hervé (Can. athlete) **4**:777:2a
Filioque clause, *or* Filioque (Christianity) **4**:777:2b
relation to
Eastern Orthodox relations with the West **4**:336:1a; **16**:360:1b; **17**:869:1b, 870:2a
Nicene Creed **8**:678:1b; **26**:833:1a
Photian Schism **9**:398:3a; **9**:399:1b; **16**:267:1b
subject of Council of Ferrara-Florence **4**:745:1b; **26**:932:2a
viewed by
Anselm **1**:434:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:878:2b
Filipe (Af. emp.): *see* Mavura
Filipea de Nossa Senhora das Neves (Braz.): *see* João Pessoa
Filipelsk Horizon (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Filipepi, Alessandro di Mariano (It. paint.): *see* Botticelli, Sandro
Filipino (people)
distribution in the Philippines **14**:204:2b; **25**:549:2b
Filipino American (people)
population in San Francisco **27**:3:2a
Filippoi (Gr.): *see* Philippi
Filisola, Vincente (Mex. gen.)
role in Central American history **15**:693:1b
Filitosa (archae. site, It.)
architecture **13**:961:2a
fill-in-the-blank technique (computer sci.)
information processing **21**:559:2b
"Fillahah an-Nabatiyah, al-" (work by Ibn Wahshiyah)
discussed in biography **6**:226:3a
"Fille de l'eau, La" (film by Renoir) **9**:1028:2a
"Fille de Madame Angot, La" (operetta by Lecoq)
discussed in biography **7**:231:3b
"Fille du régiment, La" (opera by Donizetti): *see* "Daughter of the Regiment, The"
"Fille mal gardée, La" (ballet by Ashton)
contribution by Dauberval **3**:898:3a
development of narrative ballet **16**:943:1a
filler metal (met.)
use in brazing **2**:489:2b
fillet (arch.) **4**:777:2b
types of molding **8**:230:1b
filling, *or* weft, *or* woof **4**:777:3a
carpet making **17**:70:2b; **21**:499:1b *passim to* 502:1b
clothing industry **21**:494:2a
tapestry weaving **17**:82:1a
textile industry **21**:512:2b
weaving **7**:472:1b; **12**:542:1b; **13**:173:2b
filling knit, *or* weft knit, *or* circular knitting
clothing industry use **21**:494:2a
knit type **6**:916:2a
Fillmore (Utah, U.S.) **4**:777:3a
Fillmore, Charles (Am. rel. leader)
role in Unity School of Christianity **12**:162:1a
Fillmore, Millard (pres. of U.S.) **4**:777:3b
presidents *table* **12**:152
Fillmore, Myrtle (Am. rel. leader)
role in Unity School of Christianity **12**:162:1a
film (art): *see* motion picture
film (chem.)
chemical industry **21**:259:2b
formation processes **21**:321:1b
theories of Newton **24**:893:2b
"Film" (film script by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2**:33:3a
film (phot.)
major refs. in Motion Pictures **24**:432:1b; Photography **25**:796:1a
black-and-white **25**:791:1b
historical development **25**:778:2b
halftone process **26**:104:2a
Kodachrome **5**:325:3a
manufacturing process **25**:806:2a
occurrence of latent image **7**:177:3b
recycling for recovery of silver **21**:421:2a
use in
motion pictures **24**:380:1b, 428:1a, *illus.* 432
radiology **9**:893:3a
use of
nitrocellulose **8**:727:2b
plastics and resins **21**:303:2b
film badge (meas. instru.)
description **4**:190:2a
film d'art (Fr. film movement)
history of motion pictures **24**:384:2b
film directing: *see* motion picture
film drive (photographic device)
use in motion-picture cameras **24**:431:2a
film editing (motion pictures)
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24**:414:1b, 436:1a
television and radio arts **15**:219:1a
film festival (motion-picture ind.) **4**:778:1b
study of motion pictures **24**:427:1a
film format (phot.)
motion pictures **24**:432:1b, *illus.*
film frame (phot.): *see* framing
film magazine (phot.)
use in motion-picture cameras **24**:431:1b
film music
major ref. in Musical Forms **24**:620:1a
incidental music **6**:279:2b
film noir (film genre)
place in motion picture history **24**:399:1a
film preservation (phot.)
significance in motion-picture history **24**:426:1b
film processing (phot.): *see* processing
film projector (device): *see* motion picture
Film Society of London, The
history of motion pictures **24**:426:2a
Filmer, Sir Robert (Eng. philos.) **4**:778:2a
theory on divine right of kings **4**:133:1a
filming (phot.): *see* cinematography
Filmon, Gary Albert (Can. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
filmscript (dramatic lit.): *see* script
filmsetting (print.): *see* photocomposition
filo, *or* phyllo (dough)
use in baklava **1**:816:1b
"filocolo, Il" (work by Boccaccio)
place in Italian literature **22**:154:1a
filoplume, *or* hair feather (avian anat.)
features and function **21**:696:2a, *illus.* **15**:5
filopodium, *or* filopodia (zool.)
types of pseudopodia **9**:758:1b
Filosia (protozoan)
classification **26**:314:2b
"filostrato, Il" (poem by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography **2**:309:3a
example of romance **23**:120:2a
place in Italian literature **22**:154:1a
significance in work of Chaucer **15**:761:2b
"Fils du pauvre, Le" (work by Feraoun)
discussed in biography **4**:729:2b
"Fils prodigue, Le" (ballet): *see* "Prodigal Son, The"
filter (acoustics): *see* filtration
filter, *or* light filter (phot.) **4**:778:2b
color modification in monochrome films **25**:796:2a
motion picture technology **24**:434:1b
photochemical reaction experiments **15**:1094:1a
use in dye-transfer process **4**:308:2b
filter (phys.)
definition **1**:41:2b
filter feeding (zool.) **4**:778:3a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14**:645:1a
adaptations in animal digestive systems **17**:276:2b
occurrence in
bivalves **24**:306:2b, 322:2a
lamp shells **22**:555:2b
sponges **28**:110:2b
filter-pressing (geol.) **4**:778:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
filter route (biol.)
distribution of organisms **14**:1014:2b, *illus.* 1015
filter theory of selective attention (psychol.)
major ref. in Attention **14**:381:2b
filter transmission band (acoustics): *see* pass band
filtering (statis.)
optimization problems **25**:224:2b
filtration (acoustics)
transmission of sound waves **27**:611:1b
filtration, *or* screening (chem. process)
aquariums **1**:500:3a
chemical separation **13**:561:2a
excretory systems **19**:6:1b, 7:2a
gas masks **29**:581:1b
ion-exchange membranes **15**:1071:2b
sodium purification **15**:963:1a
sterilization method **14**:555:1a
water purification **12**:518:1b; **26**:429:2a
wine clarification **14**:745:2b
filtration (math.)
definition in homological algebra **13**:304:1a
filtration fraction, *or* FF (med.)
tests of kidney function **19**:19:2a
Filtz, Anton (Ger. comp.)
association with Mannheim school **7**:785:3b
filum durae matris spinalis (anat.)
structure of spinal cord **24**:804:1b
filum terminale (anat.)
structure of
pia mater **24**:804:1a
sacrum **10**:290:1b
FIM (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale Motocycliste
Fimbria, Gaius Flavius (Roman gen.)
relation to Mithradates VI **8**:196:3a
fimbria of the fallopian tube (anat.)
function in fallopian tubes **4**:668:2b
fin (biol.)
development in fish embryos **20**:400:2b
evolutionary changes in fish **19**:199:1b
example of skeletal systems **28**:290:1a, *illus.*
regeneration in fish **20**:371:1a
significance in
locomotion **14**:656:1a
respiration **26**:777:2a
fin (engin.)
function in aircraft engines **18**:356:1a; **28**:852:1a
"Fin de partie" (play by Beckett): *see* "Endgame"
"Fin de Satan, La" (poem by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6**:126:2b
fin de siècle style (art)

place in modern art **25:**369:2b
fin-fold theory (physiol.)
evolution of skeletal systems **28:**290:1a
fin stabilizer (ship or aircraft part) **4:**778:3b
external ballistics **23:**856:2a
gyroscope **5:**595:2b
motion control **21:**486:2b
projectiles **29:**558:1a, *illus.* 560
fin whale, *or* Balaenoptera physalus, *or* common rorqual, *or* finback whale, *or* razorback whale (mammal) **4:**778:3b
endangered species category **23:**473:1b, *illus.* 476
patterns of migration **14:**668:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
FINA (sports org.): *see* International Amateur Swimming Federation
final (mus.): *see* finalis
final assembly (aerospace indus.)
methods of vehicle construction **21:**483:1a
final cause (philos.)
philosophy of Aristotle **14:**64:2b
Final Declaration of the Geneva Conference (Indochinese hist.)
provisions **5:**179:2a
final incidence (econ.): *see* effective incidence
final judgment (law)
sanction of appeal **1:**491:2a
Final Recess, *or* Hauptschluss (Ger. hist.)
effect on Holy Roman Empire **20:**75:1b
final sac (anat.): *see* Needham's organ
Final Solution, *or* die Endlösung (Nazi policy)
major ref. in World Wars **29:**1009:1a
place in Holocaust **6:**13:2b
significance of Wannsee Conference **12:**489:2a
final urine, *or* bladder urine (secretion)
characteristics of urine **12:**206:3a
finale (mus.) **4:**779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
finalis, *or* final (mus.)
feature of church modes **3:**306:1b; **24:**517:1b
finance (bus.): *see* business finance
finance capitalism (pol. econ.)
major ref. in European History and Culture **18:**716:1a
finance company (financial inst.) **4:**779:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Financial Accounting Standards Board, *or* FASB (U.S. agency)
measurement principles in accounting **13:**3:2a
financial capital (econ.)
use for investment **2:**830:2b
Financial Corporation of America (Am. holding company) **4:**779:2a
financial forecasting (econ.)
major ref. in Business Organization **15:**415:2b
financial futures (econ.): *see* futures
financial information system (computer sci.)
information systems **21:**563:2b
financial leverage ratio (fin.): *see* leverage ratio
financial market (econ.)
major ref. in Markets **23:**556:2b
business expansion **21:**207:2a
government finance **20:**155:1b
financial planning (econ.)
corporate **15:**415:2a
financial ratio analysis (acct.)
major ref. in Business Organization **15:**415:2a
financial statement (acct.)
major ref. in Accounting **13:**1:1b
use in farm management **19:**90:2b
"Financial Statement and Budget Report" (U.K. govt. pub.)
budget process **20:**152:1a
financial system
international economy **17:**938:1a
"Financial Times" (Br. news.) **4:**779:2b
"Finanzkapital, Das" (work by Hilferding)
discussed in biography **5:**924:3a
Marxist theory development **23:**581:2a
finback whale (mammal): *see* fin whale
finch (bird) **4:**779:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**95:2a
parasitic birds **24:**113:1b
see also specific species by name, *e.g.,* canary; chaffinch; junco
Finch, Baron (Eng. lord chancellor): *see* Nottingham, Heneage Finch, 1st earl of
Finch, Robert Duer Clayton (Can. poet) **4:**779:3a
membership in Montreal group **8:**296:1a
Findeisen, Walter (Ger. meteorol.)
contribution to study of cloud physics **17:**582:1b
Finden, Edward Francis (engr.)
engraving of
Burnes *illus.* **2:**659
Hooker *illus.* **6:**45
Findlay (Ohio, U.S.) **4:**779:3b
Findlay Arch (geol.) **4:**779:3b
extension of Cincinnati Arch **3:**323:1a
fine (law)
role in punishment **16:**814:1a
"Fine and Private Place, A" (work by Callaghan)
discussed in biography **2:**747:2a
fine art, *or* beaux arts **4:**780:1a
comparison with
advertising design **23:**545:2a
decorative art **3:**952:2a
propagandistic usage **9:**729:2a
role in
aesthetics **13:**17:2a
concept of art **1:**594:2a; **14:**99:1b
practice and profession of the arts **14:**107:2b
Fine Arts, Academy of (academy, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
history of Russian painting **25:**360:2b
Fine Arts, Academy of the, *or* Académie des Beaux-Arts (academy, Paris, Fr.)
censure of Cezanne and Salon des Refusés **3:**46:2b
location in Paris **25:**432:2a
Fine Arts, Museum of (cultural centre, Boston, Mass., U.S.) **4:**780:1a
cultural life of Boston **15:**178:2b
Sesshu paintings **10:**658:2b
Fine Arts, Palace of (bldg., Brussels, Belg.)
description **15:**251:1a
Fine Arts, University of (univ., Bangkok, Thai.)
cultural life of Thailand **27:**840:1b
Fine Gael, *or* United Ireland Party (Irish pol. party) **4:**780:1b
history and politics **21:**957:1a, 969:1a
fine-grain environment, *or* fine-grained niche (biol.)
social behaviour in animals **14:**689:1a
fine structure (spectroscopy) **4:**780:2a
contrast with hyperfine structure **6:**201:2a; **7:**684:2a
fine-structure constant (phys.)
physical constants **9:**413:1a, *table* 412
quantum electrodynamics **9:**840:3a
fine topology (math.)
complex analysis **13:**505:2b
fineness (met.)
commercial alloys of silver **10:**815:2a
fines (pedology)
study of lunar surface material **27:**540:1b
fines herbes (seasoning)
parsley **9:**170:3a
tarragon **11:**566:2b
finescale saddled darter, *or* Etheostoma osburni (fish)
example of darter *illus.* **3:**892
finfoot, *or* sun-grebe, *or* Heliornithidae (bird) **4:**780:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**50:1b
example of gruiformes *illus.* **15:**51
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Fingal" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography **7:**646:3b
"Fingal's Cave" (overture by Mendelssohn): *see* "Hebrides, The"
finger (anat.)
human grip evolution **18:**832:2b
location of ellipsoid joint **28:**312:1b
structure and function of nail **8:**486:2b
finger (meas. unit) **4:**780:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
finger arithmetic (computing method)
Islamic mathematics **23:**614:1b
finger cymbal (mus. instru.)
origin **24:**653:2b, 656:2b
finger-four formation (air formation)
use in World War II **29:**676:1b
Finger Lakes (lakes, N.Y., U.S.) **4:**780:3a
glaciation **16:**742:2a; **22:**546:1a
location *map* **29:**157
Finger Lakes Stage (paleon.) **4:**780:3b
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
finger painting (painting method) **4:**781:1a
art drawing **17:**430:1a
finger puppet
construction of puppets **25:**1033:2a, *illus.* 1034
finger spinning (table tennis)
technique in serving **11:**483:3a
finger system (airline indus.)
airport layout and terminal design **28:**854:1b, *illus.*
fingerfish, *or* Monodactylidae (fish) **4:**781:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fingering system (mus.)
use on woodwind instruments **24:**689:1a
fingernail (anat.): *see* nail
fingerprint 4:781:1a
function of ridges **5:**677:1a
human skin pattern and marking **21:**700:1a
use in criminal investigation **16:**803:2b; **25:**949:1b, 951:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
Fingo (people): *see* Mfengu
finial (arch.) **4:**781:2a
comparison with pinnacle **9:**456:1b
Indian architecture **27:**763:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Finiguerra, Maso, *or* Tommaso Finiguerra (It. art.) **4:**781:2b
major ref. in Printmaking **26:**122:1a
mastery of niello **8:**697:2b
fining (wine production)
clarification process **14:**745:2a
finish (rowing technique) **10:**214:3a
finishing (indus. process)
aluminum industry **21:**395:1b
textile **11:**665:1a; **21:**521:2b
finishing nail (fastener)
classification of nails **8:**486:3b
Finistère (dept., Fr.) **4:**781:2b
"Finisterre" (ocean racer)
design by Stephens **11:**252:3b
Finisterre Range (mts., Pap.N.G.) **4:**781:3b
finitary method (math.)
consistency proofs **23:**599:1b
finitary operation (math.)
algebra **13:**305:1b
finite difference method (math.)
use in numerical analysis **25:**46:2a
finite-dimensional representation (math.)
group representation **13:**521:2a
finite distributive lattice (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**273:1a
finite elasticity (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**834:2a
finite element method (math.)
use in numerical analysis **25:**46:2b
finite field (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**286:2b
derivation of BIB designs **16:**615:1a
finite game (math.)
major ref. in Game Theory **19:**643:2b
finite God (theol.)
modern Christian philosophy **16:**328:2b; **26:**605:2a
finite mathematics
combinatorics **16:**611:1b
finite precision (math.)
significance in numerical analysis **25:**37:2b
finite set (math.)
Cantor's research **2:**819:2a
cardinal number **23:**277:2b; **25:**725:1a
definition **27:**226:1b
finite simplicial complex (math.)
homology theory **19:**995:2b
finite transducer, *or* sequential machine (computer)
major ref. in Automata Theory **14:**527:1b
Finitism (math.)
foundations of mathematics **23:**597:2a
Fink, Albert (Am. engin.) **4:**781:3b
Fink, Eugen (Ger. philos.)
contribution to Phenomenology **25:**638:1a
Fink, Kenneth W. (Am. phot.)
photograph of Addax *illus.* **1:**90
Fink, Mike (Am. frontiersman) **4:**782:1a
Fink, Theodore (Austr. pol. and pub.) **4:**782:1b
Finke River (riv., Austr.) **4:**782:1b
hydrology of Northern Territory **14:**448:1b
Finland, *or* Republic of Finland, *or* Republiken Finland, *or* Suomen Tasavalta, *or* Suomi **19:**169:1a, *map* 171; **4:**782:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts, archaeology, and architecture
folk arts **19:**331:2a
glassmaking **17:**213:2a, *illus.*
Gothic Revival architecture **13:**1034:2b
literature: *see* Finnish literature
pottery **17:**125:2a
communications
"Helsingen Sanomat" **5:**820:1a
constitution and law
patents **26:**201:1b
Scandinavian law development **22:**936:2b
customs and traditions
sauna **10:**476:3a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage **16:**542:2a
discount quotas in banking **14:**607:2b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**354:3b
education **1:**110:3b
European Free Trade Association **4:**606:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4:**810
history
Abo Treaty **1:**34:2b
Anjala League **1:**422:2a
Karelian Isthmus **6:**741:3b
Nordic Council of Ministers **8:**760:1a
Reformation **26:**216:2b
relations with
Aland Islands **1:**201:1b
Sweden **28:**345:1a, *maps* 608, 343
U.S.S.R. **28:**989:2b *passim to* 1007:2b
Russian Plain **18:**559:2a
Siege of Leningrad **7:**266:1a
Tilsit Treaties **11:**777:2a
World War I **29:**978:1b
World War II **12:**758:3a; **21:**777:2a; **29:**1013:2a
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact **5:**214:1a

Russo-Finnish War **10**:259:2a; **21**:786:2b; **29**:989:2b
for an outline of the history of Finland see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
languages: *see* Finnish language; Swedish language
military affairs
fortifications **29**:582:2b
physical geography
coniferous forests *illus.* **18**:535
population and demography
Finnic peoples **4**:784:3a
Lapps **7**:158:3a
religion
conversion to Christianity **16**:355:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:875:2a
Pietism **26**:220:2a
social issues
alcohol consumption **13**:223:2b, *table*
prohibition **9**:722:3b
transportation
railway system *table* **28**:787
see also provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Finland, Church of, *or* Suomen Evankelis-Luterilainen-Kirkko **4**:783:2b
role in Finland **19**:172:2a
Finland, Gulf of, *or* Finsky Zaliv, *or* Suomen Lahti (gulf, N.Eur.) **4**:783:3a
description **25**:169:2b, *table* 166
Leningrad **22**:953:1b, *map* 954
Finland, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Finland
Finland Railway Station (Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
features of Leningrad **22**:956:2a
Finlay, Carlos Juan (Cuban physic.) **4**:783:3b
association with Reed **9**:991:3a
contribution to medicine **23**:894:1a
Finlay, George (Br. hist.) **4**:784:1a
Finlay River (riv., Can.)
origin of Mackenzie River **24**:1010:2b
Finley, Charles Oscar, *or* Charlie Finley (Am. businessman) **4**:784:1b
Finn (people): *see* Finnic peoples
Finn, Huckleberry (lit. character): *see* "Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The"
Finn MacCumhaill, *or* Finn MacCool, *or* Finn (Irish leg. figure)
character in Arthurian romance **23**:109:1b
"Finnboga saga ramma" (Ice. lit.)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:12:2a
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís (Ice. pres.)
history of Iceland **20**:764:1a
"Finnegans Wake" (work by Joyce)
discussed in biography **6**:630:1a
innovations in literary forms **23**:133:2a
place in English literature **18**:459:2b
Finnentrop Beds (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Finney, Charles Grandison (Am. evangelist) **4**:784:2a
Finnic languages, *or* Volga-Finnic languages
classification of
Finno-Ugric languages **4**:786:3a; **18**:541:1a
Mordvin language **8**:312:3a
distribution **22**:592:1a
member of Uralic languages **22**:703:2a
Finnic peoples **4**:784:3a
demography and history of Finland **19**:172:1a; **19**:176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Finnis, John Mitchell (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics **18**:512:1b, 516:2a
Finnish Communist Party (Fin. pol. party)
role in history of Finland **19**:178:2b, 179:1b, 180:2a
Finnish language, *or* Suomi **4**:785:1a
development by Yrjö-Koskinen **12**:864:2b
Finnic languages **22**:704:2b, 707:2a
passim to 711:2a
Finno-Ugric languages **4**:786:2b
use in Finland **19**:172:2a, 178:1a, 179:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Finnish literature **4**:785:1b
children's literature **23**:218:2a
Finland **19**:175:2b
"Kalevala" **6**:691:2b; **23**:109:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Finnish National Theatre (thea., Helsinki, Fin.)
founding by Bergbom **2**:125:2a
Finnmark (co., Nor.) **4**:786:2a
division by Treaty of Novgorod **8**:812:1a
focus of Kalmar War **6**:697:2a
location *map* **24**:1026
Finnmark Plateau (plat., Nor.)
physiography of Norway **24**:1027:1b
Finnmarksvidda (plain, Nor.) **4**:786:2b
Finno-Swedish literature
major ref. in Scandinavian Literature **27**:16:1a
Finno-Ugric languages **4**:786:2b
classification **22**:701:1b, 703:2a
passim to 711:2a
distribution **18**:541:1b; **22**:592:1a
language family members **7**:147:2b
linguistic history **18**:774:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also subdivisions and individual member languages by name, *e.g.,* Finnic languages; Finnish language; Hungarian language
Finno-Ugric peoples
Baltic States **28**:1045:1a
religion **18**:774:1b
shamanism **26**:1033:1b
Finno-Ugric religion
major ref. in Ancient European Religions **18**:774:1b
comparison with Slavic religion **18**:783:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Finow Canal (canal, Ger.)
history of canal construction **26**:390:1b
Finsbury Fields (grounds, London, U.K.)
use for archery **1**:528:2a
Finschhafen (Pap.N.G.) **4**:786:3a
Finschia novaeseelandiae (bird): *see* brown creeper
Finsen, Niels Ryberg (Dan. physic.) **4**:786:3b
Finsky Zaliv (gulf, N.Eur.): *see* Finland, Gulf of
Finsteraarhorn (mt., Switz.)
physiography of Central Alps **18**:550:2a
"finta giardiniera, La" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24**:445:1a
Fionnlagh Ruadh (Scot. bard)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:627:1a
Fioravanti, Alfredo Adolfo (forger)
role in sculptural forgery **14**:137:2a
fiord (sea inlet): *see* fjord
Fiordland (admin. reg., N.Z.): *see* Southland
Fiordland National Park (park, N.Z.) **4**:787:1a
description and statistics *table* **8**:548
location *map* **24**:883
Fiore, Pasquale (It. jur.) **4**:787:1b
Fiorelli, Giuseppe (It. archae.) **4**:787:2a
role in Pompeii's excavation **9**:591:1a
Fiorelli, Silvio (It. actor)
contribution to Compagnia dei Uniti **12**:161:3b
Fiorentino, Niccolo (It. art.)
medallion of Innocent VIII *illus.* **6**:324
Fioretino, Rosso (It. paint.): *see* Rosso, Giovanni Battista di Jacopo
"Fioretto di San Francesco" (It. lit.): *see* "Little Flowers of St. Francis of Assisi"
Fiori, Ernesto de (It. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture **27**:109:2a
Fiori da Urbino (It. paint.): *see* Barocci, Federico
"Fiori musicali" (work by Frescobaldi)
discussed in biography **5**:3:1b
Fiorillo, Silvio (It. act.)
performance of Pulcinella **9**:799:1a
role in history of commedia dell'arte **3**:487:1a
Fiorillo, Tiberio, *or* Tiberio Fiurelli, *or* Tiberio Fiorilli (It. act.) **4**:787:2a
performance of Scaramouche **10**:501:2b
role in commedia dell'arte **3**:486:3b
Fiorin (plant): *see* creeping bent
fiorini d'oro (coin)
use in Florence **16**:541:1a
fiorite (min.): *see* siliceous sinter
Fipa, *or* Wafipa (people) **4**:787:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
fipple flute, *or* duct flute, *or* whistle flute, *or* pipe (mus. instru.) **4**:787:3a
type of wind instrument **12**:697:1b
use in Central Asian music **15**:734:1a
FIQ (internat. sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale des Quilleurs
fiqh (Islam) **4**:787:3a
Islamic law **10**:701:2b; **22**:31:1b
religious education **22**:111:1b; **26**:622:2b
see also Shari'ah; usul al-fiqh; legal schools, *e.g.,* Hanabilah; Hanafiyah; Malikiyah; Shafi'iyah; and concepts of fiqh, *e.g.,* ijtihad
fiqi (Islamic jurist): *see* faqih
fir, *or* Abies (tree) **4**:787:3a
characteristics **5**:591:2a
classification of forests **19**:408:2a
conifers **3**:538:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 732
fir, balsam of (oleoresin): *see* Canada balsam
fir club moss, *or* Lycopodium selago (bot.)
description and habitat **3**:403:1a
FIRA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Rugby Amateur
Firat River (riv, Middle East): *see* Euphrates River
Firbank, Arthur Annesley Ronald (Br. au.) **4**:788:1a
use of Impressionist style **23**:133:1b
Firdan Bridge, al- (bridge, Suez Canal, Egy.)
example of swing bridge **26**:380:2a
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Firdawsi (Pers. poet): *see* Ferdowsi
Firdousi (Pers. poet): *see* Ferdowsi
fire **4**:788:1b
anthropological and religious significance
ancient European religions **5**:65:3b; **18**:780:2b, 795:1b
cultural diffusion theories **16**:878:1b
Heracleitus' pantheistic beliefs **26**:592:1a
Homo erectus **18**:828:2a
Inca religion **26**:42A:1b
Iranian religion **21**:872:1b
Middle Eastern religions **24**:87:2a
passim to 91:1a
nature worship **26**:575:1b
polytheistic beliefs **26**:587:1a
prehistoric Asian cultures **14**:226:1b
purification rites **26**:859:2b
ritual ceremonies **26**:871:1b
South American nomad cultures **13**:373:2b
Zororastrianism **12**:935:3a; **29**:1119:2b
classification **19**:183:1b
combustion **15**:1080:2b
ecological effects **20**:22:2a
chaparral ecosystem *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **17**:1020
grasslands **5**:431:3b; **17**:1013:2a
rangeland **9**:935:2b
scrublands **10**:574:2b; **17**:1012:1b
sediment yield **26**:905:2b, *illus.* 906
use in
ancient technology **28**:454:1a
gastronomy **19**:691:1a
hand tool development **28**:712:2b, 715:1a
message transmission **28**:484:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also combustion; fire fighting; fire insurance; fire prevention and control; flame; wildland fire
fire (gemology) **4**:788:3b
fire alarm **4**:788:3b
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control **19**:183:2b
fire detection **4**:790:3a
smoke detector **10**:901:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
"Fire and Sword in the Sudan," *or* "Feuer und Schwert im Sudan" (work by Slatin)
discussed in biography **10**:873:1a
fire ant, *or* thief ant, *or* Solenopsis (insect) **4**:789:1a
characteristics **1**:437:3a
communication **14**:694:2b, *illus.* 691
general features of Hymenoptera **21**:660:2b
poisonous characteristics *table* **25**:907
fire-assay (chem. process)
description **1**:642:1a
gold production **21**:412:2a
Fire-Baptized Holiness Church (Christian sect)
major ref. in Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. **9**:268:1b
fire-bellied toad, *or* Bombina (amphibian) **4**:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fire blight (disease) **4**:789:1b
occurrence in plants **17**:358:1b
fire brigade: *see* fire fighting
fire bug: *see* harlequin cabbage bug; red bug
fire control (mil.)
effect on naval tactics **29**:673:1a
military application of radar **23**:762:1a, 768:1b
fire coral (invertebrate): *see* millepore
fire-curing (agri.)
tobacco processing methods **19**:151:2b
fire detection (safety)
aspect of fire control **19**:183:2b
fire drill (tool)
production of fire **4**:788:2b
fire engine, *or* fire truck **4**:789:2a
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control **19**:186:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
fire escape **4**:789:3a
building design **15**:344:2a; **19**:182:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
fire extinguisher **4**:789:3b
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control **19**:185:2b, 187:2a
use in buildings **15**:344:2a
use of
foam **23**:711:2b
halon **5**:649:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
fire fighting **4**:790:1a
wildland fire **12**:658:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
see also fire engine; fire extinguisher; fire prevention and control
fire finch, *or* Lagonosticta (bird) **4**:790:1b
fire-fish (fish): *see* lion-fish

fire fungus (bot.)
cup fungus **3**:794:3b
fire gilding (metalwork): *see* ormolu
fire in the fern, the (N.Z. hist.): *see* Te riri pakeha
fire insurance **4**:790:2a
major ref. in Insurance **21**:678:2b
classification of insurance **6**:336:2a
development by Barbon **1**:890:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Fire Island, *or* Great South Beach (sandspit, N.Y., U.S.) **4**:790:2b
fire lily (bot.): *see* elk grass
"Fire Next Time, The" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography **1**:828:3b
fire-on-the-mountain, *or* Euphorbia heterophylla (bot.)
description **11**:183:3b
"Fire on the Snow, The" (work by Stewart)
discussed in biography **11**:265:1a
fire opal (min.)
characteristics and preparation **8**:960:3a
fire piston (device)
discovery and function **4**:788:2b
fire prevention and control **19**:182:1a; **4**:790:2b
buildings **15**:339:1b, 344:2a
forestry **19**:412:2b
mine safety **21**:344:1b
security and protection systems **10**:595:2b
smoke detectors **10**:901:2b
sprinkler systems **11**:182:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
see also fire alarm; fire fighting
fire-quenching method (engin.)
ancient methods of tunnel construction **26**:440:1a
"Fire Raisers, The," *or* "Biedermann und die Brandstifter" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography **5**:14:2a
fire screen (engin.)
use in fireplace **4**:792:1b
fire storm **4**:791:1a
comparison to forest fire **4**:880:1b
fire tower
forest fire prevention **19**:413:2a
fire truck: *see* fire engine
fire-tube boiler (apparatus)
classification of steam boiler **2**:332:2b
fire turbine (machine)
development of gas turbine **18**:362:2b
fire walking (rel. ceremony) **4**:791:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
fire whirlwind (meteorol.)
description and effects **16**:475:2b
"Fire Within, The," *or* "Le Feu follet," *or* "Will o' the Wisp" (work by Drieu La Rochelle)
discussed in biography **4**:226:3a
film by Malle **7**:739:2b
firearm (weapon): *see* gun
fireback (device)
use in fireplace **4**:791:3b
fireball (astron.)
description **27**:590:2a
fireball network (astron.)
study of meteors **27**:594:2b
Firebee (mil. aircraft): *see* QM-34
"Firebird, The," *or* "L'Oiseau de feu" (ballet by Fokine and Stravinsky)
contribution of Stravinsky **11**:311:2b
development of
ballet music **24**:618:1a
ballet style **16**:945:2a, 951:1b
fireboat **4**:791:1b
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control **19**:186:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
firebrat, *or* Thermobia domestica (insect)
apterygote **21**:599:1a
bristletail **2**:524:1b
firebrick, *or* refractory brick (construction) **4**:791:2a
uses **2**:510:1b
firebug (insect): *see* harlequin cabbage bug; red bug
firebush (plant): *see* red summer cypress
fireclay (clay)
use by Toft **11**:818:1b
use in brickmaking **21**:244:1a
firecrest, *or* Regulus ignicapillus (bird)
member of kinglet family **6**:875:1b
firedamp (gas)
description **8**:154:2a
methane content **8**:69:3b
use of safety lamps **10**:297:1a
firedog (metalwork): *see* andiron
firefly, *or* lightning bug, *or* Lampyridae (insect) **4**:791:2b
major ref. in Insects **21**:652:1a, *illus.* 651
animal behaviour
aggressive mimicry **24**:112:2b
locomotion **14**:657:1a
mating **2**:223:2b; **27**:235:2a
swarming **14**:702:2a
characteristics **3**:446:2a
luminescent chemical reaction **23**:22:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Firefly, The" (work by Friml)
discussed in biography **5**:13:2a
"Fireman's Ball," *or* "Hori, ma panenko" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography **4**:884:1b
firemouth, *or* Cichlasoma meeki (fish)
description **3**:315:3b
Firenze (It.): *see* Florence
Firenze, Simone de (It. metalworker)
golden rose *illus.* **5**:341
Firenze, Università degli Studi di (univ., Florence, It.): *see* Florence, University of
Firenzuola, Agnolo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:156:2a
use of short narrative **23**:149:2b
fireplace (arch.) **4**:791:3b
building construction **15**:329:1a
decorative development **17**:56:1b
use of chimneypiece **3**:217:1a
fireproofing
fire prevention and control **19**:182:2a
textile finishing **21**:523:2b
see also flame-retardant material
Firestone, Harvey Samuel (Am. businessman) **4**:792:1b
Firestone Tire and Rubber Company (Am. corp.)
centre in Harbel **5**:694:2a
development by Firestone **4**:792:1b
investment in Liberia **29**:825:2a, 894:1a
firethorn, *or* Pyracantha (bot.) **4**:792:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fireweed, *or* Epilobium angustifolium, *or* great willow herb, *or* wickup (bot.) **4**:792:2b
characteristics of Myrtales **13**:747:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
firework (explosive) **4**:792:3a
development by Berthollet **2**:161:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
"Fireworks" (work by Stravinsky)
discussed in biography **11**:311:2b
fireworm (annelid) **4**:792:3a
behaviour **14**:639:2a
mating behaviour **2**:224:1a; **27**:236:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
firing (pottery tech.)
use in
brick production **15**:323:2b
pottery production **9**:646:1b; **17**:103:1a
firing pin (weaponry)
bolt action **2**:345:3a
Dreyse rifle **4**:226:1a
firing threshold (physiol.)
muscle contractions **24**:466:2a
Firishtah, *or* Muhammad Qasim Hindushah (Indian writ.) **4**:792:3b
firm-joint caliper (meas. device)
calipers *illus.* **2**:745
firman (Egy. document)
significance in history of Egypt **18**:137:1b
Firmiana simplex (bot.): *see* Chinese parasol tree
Firmicus Maternus, Julius (Christian au.)
place in patristic literature **16**:322:1a
"Firmilian: . . . a Spasmodic Tragedy" (work by Aytoun)
discussed in biography **1**:752:3a
firmitas (arch.)
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13**:957:1a
Firmum, *or* Firmum Picenum (It.): *see* Fermo
firmware (computer tech.)
computer operating systems **16**:645:2b
firn, *or* névé (geol.) **4**:793:1a
occurrence in
glaciers **5**:290:1a; **20**:735:1a
lakes **22**:545:2b
properties of snow line **10**:913:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
Firoz Shah, Battle of (Sikh-Br. conflict) **4**:793:1a
Firozpur, *or* Ferozepore (India) **4**:793:1b
Firozpur Jhirka, *or* Ferozepur (India) **4**:793:1b
Firpo, Luis Angel (Arg. boxer)
fight with Dempsey **4**:10:1b
firqah (N.Af. clan)
tribal organization of the Maghrib **24**:901:2a
"Firqan al-Akhbar" (rel. work)
significance to Ahl-e Haqq **1**:163:1a
"First Abstract Watercolour" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:712:1b
First Afrikaans Language Movement (S.Af. lit.)
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:1b
first-aid treatment (med.)
part of fire-fighting service **19**:186:1b
treatment of
burns **15**:380:2a
snakebites **10**:907:2b
First Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
Bill of Rights **3**:568:3a
censorship **15**:637:1b
text **3**:573:1a
First Antarctic Conference
International Geophysical Year **13**:861:2a
first antennae (crustacean anat.): *see* antennule
First Bank of the United States (Am. financial inst.): *see* United States, Bank of the
First Bank System, Inc. (Am. co.) **4**:793:1b
first baseman (sports)
role in baseball **28**:126:2b
"First blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of women" (work by Knox)
discussed in biography **6**:920:2a
reply by Aylmer **1**:749:3b
"First Book of Ayres" (work by Pilkington)
discussed in biography **9**:442:3b
"First Book of Discipline" (work by Knox)
discussed in biography **6**:920:3a
importance in Middle Ages **29**:114:1b
"First Book of Pieces for the Harpsichord," *or* "Premier livre de pièces de clavecin" (work by Daquin)
discussed in biography **3**:882:2a
"First Book of Urizen, The" (work by Blake)
place in English literature **18**:451:2b
"First Booke of Balletts" (work by Morley)
contribution to balletto **1**:841:2a
first boundary value problem (math.): *see* Dirichlet problem
First Bulgarian Empire (Eur. hist.)
territorial expansion **2**:620:1b
First Carthaginian War: *see* Punic War, First
first cause (philos.) **4**:793:2a
interpretation in Christianity **16**:275:1a
use in arguments for existence of God **16**:326:2b; **24**:8:2a; **26**:603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
First Charter Financial Corporation (Am. co.) **4**:793:2b
First Chicago Corporation (Am. bank holding co.) **4**:793:2b
First Church of Christ, Scientist **4**:793:3a
establishment by Eddy **4**:364:3a
First Church of Christ, Scientist (bldg., Berkeley, Calif., U.S.)
designed by Maybeck **7**:972:3a, *illus.*
"First Circle, The," *or* "V kruge pervom" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
discussed in biography **11**:2:3b
First City Bancorporation of Texas, Inc. (Am. bank holding company) **4**:793:3a
First City National Bank of Houston (Am. bank)
First City Bancorporation of Texas **4**:793:3a
first-class mail, *or* letter mail, *or* letter post
postal services **25**:1073:1a
First Coalition, War of the (Eur. hist.)
conception of military alliance **18**:673:2a
effect on
Austria **14**:501:1a
Germany **20**:74:2b
United Kingdom **29**:75:2a
role of Frederick William II **4**:960:1b
significance in
French Revolution **4**:979:2b; **19**:497:2b
Italy **22**:223:2b
first coalition war (anc. hist.)
role of Antigonus I **1**:452:3b
First Congress (Eur. hist.)
role of Lenin **22**:948:2a
First Congress of Vienna (1515, Eur. hist.)
effect on Poland **25**:925:1b
first contact (astron.)
phases of solar eclipse **17**:894:2b, *illus.*
First Continental Congress (U.S. hist.): *see* Continental Congress
first-countable topological space (math.)
place in mathematics **19**:980:1a
first cranial nerve (anat.): *see* olfactory nerve
"First Crossing of Spitsbergen, The" (work by Conway)
discussed in biography **3**:594:1a
First Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
first degree (law): *see* principal in the first degree
first-degree burn (med.)
characteristics **2**:658:3b; **15**:378:1b; **17**:326:2a
First Edition Club of London
contribution by Symons **11**:461:1b
First Empire (Fr. hist.)
emperors *list* **4**:920
First False Dmitry (Russ. pretender): *see* Dmitry, False
"First Family," *or* AL 333 (fossil)
australopithecine remains **18**:819:2b
First Fleet Act (Ger. hist.)
role of Tirpitz **11**:795:3b
"First Folio" (pub. of Shakespeare's plays)
biblio-textual criticism **20**:581:1b
discussed in biography **27**:255:1a
publishing history **26**:466:1b
"First Footsteps in East Africa" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography **2**:668:1b
First Fruits and Tenths, Court of

(U.K.)
role of English financial courts 1:697:3b
first gas law (chem.): *see* Boyle's law
"First Gospel of the Infancy of Jesus," *or* Arabic Infancy Gospel
Christian myth and legend 16:336:2b
first harmonic mode (phys.): *see* fundamental
First Helvetic Confession, *or* Second Confession of Basel (rel.)
major ref. in Helvetic Confession 5:821:2b
role of Bucer 2:593:2b
first in, first out, *or* FIFO (acct.)
accounting 13:4:2a
capital valuation 17:957:1a
inventory valuation 6:361:3a
First Indochina War: *see* Indochina wars
first integral (math.)
defined in topological group theory 19:986:2a
First Intermediate Period (Egy. hist.)
major ref. in Egypt 18:112:2a
First International (labour fed.): *see* International, First
First International Conference of American States (Am. hist.)
Pan-American conferences 9:102:2a
First International Congress of Comparative Law (Eur. hist.)
development of comparative law 27:410:2a
First International Polar Year
Antarctica 13:861:1b
Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a
First Interstate Bancorp, *or* Western Bancorporation (Am. bank holding co.) 4:793:3b
"First Landing Jump" (paint. by Rauschenberg)
combine painting *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:314
first law of thermodynamics (phys.): *see* energy, conservation of
"First Letter of Clement" (work by Clement I): *see* "Clement, First Letter of"
"First Love" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography 12:52:2b
first man: *see* primordial man
First Maori War (N.Z. hist.)
dispute over European land claims 7:806:2a
first maxillae (crustacean): *see* maxillulae
First Moroccan Crisis, *or* Tangier Incident
major refs. in Moroccan crises 8:330:3b; Europe 18:709:1b
Entente Cordiale 4:509:1a
German history 20:88:1a
see also Algeciras Conference
first mover: *see* prime mover
"First Mrs. Fraser, The" (Am. film)
career of Jane Cowl *illus.* 3:697
first name: *see* given name
First National Bank of Boston (Am. bank) 4:793:3b
Bank of Boston Corporation 1:871:2b
First National Bank of Chicago (Am. bank) 4:793:3b
First Chicago Corporation 4:793:2b
First National Bank of Minneapolis (Am. bank) 4:793:3b
history 4:793:1b
First National City Bank (Am. bank): *see* Citibank, N.A.
First National City Corporation (Am. co.): *see* Citicorp
First National Development Plan (Braz. econ. plan)
place in Brazilian history 15:210:1b
First National Pictures, Inc. (Am. co.)
motion picture history 24:384:2a
First Northern War (Eur. hist.): *see* Northern War, First
First of June, Battle of the, *or* Battle of the Glorious First of June, *or* Battle of Ushant (Fr. hist.) 4:794:1a
"First Orchestral Set" (work by Ives): *see* "Three Places in New England"
first-order predicate calculus: *see* lower predicate calculus
First Partition of Poland (Pol. hist.): *see* Poland, Partitions of
First Philippic (oration by Demosthenes)
discussed in biography 4:9:1a
first philosophy
meaning for Aristotle 24:1:1b
first point of Aires (astron.): *see* vernal equinox
"First Prayer Book of Edward VI, The" (work by Cranmer)
history of "The Book of Common Prayer" 3:494:1b
introduction by lord protector 29:49:2a
viewed by Bucer 2:594:1a
First Presbyterian Church (church, Stamford, Conn., U.S.)
Harrison's glass and concrete design 5:723:3a; 17:199:2a
first principle, *or* arche (philos.)
major ref. in Metaphysics 24:4:1a
philosophy of Anaximenes 25:745:2a
"First Principles" (work by Spencer)
discussed in biography 11:84:1a
First Provincial Normal School (school, Ch'ang-sha, China)
role of Mao Zedong 23:511:2a
First Punic War: *see* Punic War, First
First Reform Act (U.K. hist.): *see* Reform Bill
"First Report on the Public Credit" (paper by Hamilton)
development of fiscal system 29:218:1a
First Republic (Aus.)
significance in Austrian history 14:516:2b
First Republic (Fr. hist.)
rulers *list* 4:920
"First Rescue Party, The," *or* "Prvni parta" (work by Capek)
discussed in biography 2:828:2a
First Sacred War (Gr. hist.): *see* Sacred War, First
first salmon ceremony
importance to North American Plateau Indians 13:332:2b
"First Satire Of the Second Book of Horace, Imitated" (work by Pope)
discussed in biography 9:606:1a
First Silesian War: *see* Silesian Wars
First Spanish Republic (Sp. hist.)
establishment of anticlericalism 1:450:3b
first-strike capability
effect on military strategy 29:655:1b
First Studio (Russ. thea.)
formation by Stanislavsky 11:212:1a
First style (Roman art): *see* Incrustation style
First Temple (Judaism): *see* Jerusalem, Temple of
First Treaty of Partition (Eur. hist.)
effect on Louis XIV's foreign policy 19:481:1b
succession of Charles II's Spain 11:71:2b
First Unitarian Church (bldg. designed by Kahn)
discussed in biography 6:682:3b
"First Violations of International Law by Germany, The" (work by Renault)
discussed in biography 9:1024:2b
1st Volunteer Cavalry (U.S. cavalry): *see* Rough Rider
First World War: *see* World War I
"First Writing Book, The" (manual by Benson)
revival of calligraphy 29:1072:1b
Firth, Sir Charles Harding (Br. hist.) 4:794:1a
Firth, John Rupert (Br. ling.) 4:794:1b
Firth, Sir Raymond William (N.Z. anthro.) 4:794:2a
theories on sacrifice 26:838:2b
Firuz (k. of Pers.)
defeat by Hephthalites 21:887:1b, *illus.* 884
Firuz Shah Tughluq (Tughluq sultan)
architectural style 27:770:1a, *illus.* 769
campaigns in India 21:54:1b
founding of Hissar 5:947:1b
Firuzabad (India): *see* Delhi
Firuzabad, *or* Gur (Iran) 4:794:2b
capital of
Ardashir I 1:535:2b
Sasanian Iran 21:882:2b, 886:1a, *map* 884
location *map* 21:857
Firuzabadi, al-, *or* Abu 'l-Tahir Muhammad ben Yak'kub ben Muhammad ben Ibrahim Majd al-Din al-Shafi'i al-Shirazi al-Firuzabadi (lexicographer) 4:794:2b
Firuzan (Iranian gen.)
defeat at Nahavand 8:484:3b
firz (Chess): *see* Queen
FIS (sports org.): *see* International Ski Federation
"Fis Adamnain" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Adamnan, Vision of"
FISA: *see* International Rowing Federation
"Fisadamnain" (Irish Gaelic lit.): *see* "Adamnan, Vision of"
fiscal policy (econ.) 4:794:2b
aspect of
employment policy 17:972:1b
passim to 977:2a; 29:948:2b
governmental budgeting 27:398:2b
inflation control 17:958:2b
international trade 21:845:1b
labour economics 29:944:1b
stabilization policies 20:164:2b
goals 8:252:1b
importance of money supply 24:339:1b
practiced by Franks 19:455:2b
subsidies 11:345:1a
theories of Keynes 6:824:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also monetary policy; money supply
Fischart, Johann (Ger. satirist) 4:795:1a
contribution to German literature 20:30:1a
Fischer, Bobby, *or* Robert James Fischer (Am. chess champion) 4:795:1b
association with Karpov 6:750:3b
Fischer, Emil Hermann (Ger. chem.) 4:795:2a
collaboration with Mering 8:37:1b
study of biochemical components of organisms 14:878:2a, 883:2a; 14:950:2b
Fischer, Ernst Otto (Ger. chem.) 4:795:2b
Fischer, Ernst Sigismund (Aus. math.)
proof of Riesz–Fischer theorem 13:511:1a
Fischer, Fritz (Ger. hist.)
interpretation of cause of World War I 21:741:1b
Fischer, Gustav (Ger. expl.)
exploration of the East African lakes 13:118:2a
Fischer, Hans (Ger. biochem.) 4:795:2b
Fischer, Johann Ignaz Ludwig (Ger. opera singer) 4:795:3b
Fischer, Johann Michael (Ger. arch.) 4:795:3a
contribution to Rococo style 13:1016:2b, *illus.*
Fischer, Kuno, *or* Ernst Kuno Berthold (Ger. philos.) 4:795:3b
criticism by Trendelenburg 11:912:3b
role in back-to-Kant movement 22:496:2a
theories on Hegelianism 20:493:1b
Fischer, Otto (Ger. art hist.)
association with Neue Künstlervereinigung 8:619:1b
Fischer, Robert James (Am. chess champion): *see* Fischer, Bobby
Fischer-Dieskau, Dietrich (Ger. opera singer) 4:796:1a
Fischer-Tropsch reaction (chem.) 4:796:1b
role in production of synthetic paraffin wax 9:136:3b
Fischer von Erlach, Johann Bernhard (Aus. arch.) 4:796:1b
architecture
Baroque 13:1016:1a
Vienna 29:494:2b, 497:1b
Fischer von Erlach, Joseph Emanuel (Aus. arch.)
association with Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach 4:797:1b
Fischer's lovebird, *or* Agapornis personata fischeri (bird)
nesting behaviour 14:629:1a
Fischhof, Adolf (Aus. pol. theorist) 4:797:2a
role in Austrian history 14:506:1b
Fischman, Nahman Isaac (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
fiscus, *or* purse (Roman treasury) 4:797:2b
fish 19:190:1a; 4:797:3a
anatomy and organ function
bioluminescence 2:223:2b
body fluids 28:678:1a
body part regeneration 20:371:1a
chemoreception 3:161:2b; 27:137:1a
circulatory system 2:290:2a; 3:327:2b; 16:386:1a, *illus.* 385, 387
ear 4:317:3a
excretory system 4:628:2b; 19:8:1a
hearing ability 27:156:1a, *illus.* 155
heart 5:782:2a
integumentary system 21:695:1a
lateral line system 7:178:1b
mechanoreception 7:995:3b; 27:117:1a *passim to* 123:1a
muscle systems 24:456:2b, *illus.* 457
respiration and respiratory system 26:771:2b *passim to* 777:1b, *illus.* 775
skeletal system 28:284:1b
sound production 11:27:3a
swimming 14:651:1a
thermoreception 1:501:1b; 27:125:1a
behaviour 14:645:2b *passim to* 700:1b, *illus.* 684
learning ability 22:882:1b, *illus.*
migration 8:119:2b
nesting 8:612:1a
schooling
Clupeiformes 19:228:2b
coloration signals 16:590:2b, 591:2a
evolution and classification
Agassiz's classification and fossil study 1:141:3a
geochronology 19:806:2b *passim to* 884:2a
Paleozoic Era 9:80:3b
poisons and poisoning *table* 25:905
reproduction and life cycles
biological populations 14:986:2a *passim to* 993:2b
effect of water quality on phenotype 9:581:1b
environmental change adjustment 27:233:2a *passim to* 237:2b
infestation with flukes 19:293:2a
maximum longevity 20:427:2a, *table* 426
mortality in Arabian Sea 14:266:1b
mouthbreeders 8:380:3b
uses and commercial importance
aquaculture 1:499:2a
aquarium 1:499:2b; 12:262:1a
biological classification of rivers and streams 17:992:2b
by-products 7:932:2a
food source 19:399:2a
gastronomy 19:695:1a *passim to* 698:2a
human nutrition 10:585:1a, *table* 56
pets 25:537:2b
population in Paraguay river 27:716:2b
for a list of specific fishes see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species, *e.g.,* carp; salmon; shark
"Fish" (paint. by Chu Ta)

depicted in biography *illus.* **3**:295
Fish, Hamilton (U.S. secretary of state) **4**:797:3b
"Fish and Rocks" (paint. by Chu Ta)
Ch'ing dynasty painting *illus.* **17**:653
fish culture: *see* aquaculture
fish duck (bird): *see* merganser
fish eagle (bird): *see* sea eagle
fish-eye lens (optics)
design and use **25**:795:2a
fish farming: *see* aquaculture
fish-finder, *or* netsonde (fishing) **4**:798:1b
use in commercial fishing **19**:282:2b
fish hatchery: *see* aquaculture
fish hawk (bird): *see* osprey
fish ladder
use with dams **26**:404:2a
fish lock
use with dams **26**:404:2b
fish louse, *or* fish lice, *or* carp louse, *or* Branchiura (crustacean) **4**:798:1b
taxonomy **16**:845:2a, *illus.* 841
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fish mask (N.G. rel.)
example of totem masks *illus.* **23**:588
fish meal, *or* fishmeal
commercial fishing **3**:490:1a
use as animal feed **19**:122:1a, *table* 121
fish oil (chem.) **4**:798:2a
commercial fishing **3**:489:3b
leather tanning **11**:546:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
fish owl, *or* fishing owl (bird) **4**:798:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fish poisoning **4**:798:2b
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25**:905
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fish protein concentrate, *or* FPC (dietary supplement)
oil solvent extraction process **19**:368:2b
type of protein concentrate **9**:739:2b
use as food source **19**:399:2a
Fish River, *or* Visrivier (riv., S.W.A.) **4**:798:3a
Fish Roundabout (aquarium, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
location at Steinhart Aquarium **11**:241:3a
fish sauce, *or* ketjap ikan, *or* nampla, *or* ngan-pya-ye, *or* nuoc nam, *or* patis, *or* tuk trey (seasoning) **4**:798:3b
cuisine of the Philippines **19**:696:1a
fish scale (instru.)
spring balances **11**:179:3b
fish-skin disease: *see* ichthyosis
fish tapeworm, *or* Dibothriocephalus latus, *or* Diphyllobothrium latum (flatworm)
role in intestinal cestodiasis **3**:44:2b
type of tapeworm **11**:554:1b
fish wheel
use in commercial fishing **19**:277:2b
fisher, *or* fisher marten, *or* fisher cat, *or* Pennant's marten, *or* big marten, *or* Pennant's cat, *or* black fox, *or* black cat, *or* pekan, *or* Martes pennanti (mammal) **4**:798:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:460:1b
gestation period *table* **5**:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Fisher" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography **7**:541:1b
Fisher, Andrew (pr.min. of Austr.) **4**:799:1a
history of Australia **14**:434:2b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
Fisher, Edward (Irish engr.)
engraving of
Akenside *illus.* **1**:187
Cibber *illus.* **3**:312
Fisher, Geoffrey Francis (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Fisher, Harry Conway, *or* Bud Fisher (Am. cartoonist) **4**:799:1b
contribution to comic strip **15**:585:2b
Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens (Br. hist. and govt. offi.) **4**:799:1b
Fisher, Irving (Am. econ.) **4**:799:2b
theory of interest **17**:958:2a
Fisher, Saint John, *or* John of Rochester (Eng. pr.) **4**:799:3a
resistance to Henry VIII **29**:48:2b
Fisher, Kate (Am. plainswoman): *see* Elder, Kate
Fisher, Sir Ronald Aylmer (Br. genet. and statis.) **4**:800:2a
contribution to
behaviour genetics **2**:49:2a
evolution theory **18**:858:1a, 863:1b
operations research **21**:210:2a
physical anthropology **14**:974:2b
statistics **28**:230:1a
Fisher, William August (Sov. spy): *see* Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich
Fisher Act (U.K. hist.): *see* Education Act
fisher cat (zool.): *see* fisher
fisher marten (zool.): *see* fisher
Fisher of Kilverstone, John Arbuthnot Fisher, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) **4**:800:1a
role in history of World War I **29**:971:1a
"Fisherman, The" (photograph by Curtis)
illus. **8**:203
"Fisherman and Doge" (work by Bordone)
discussed in biography **2**:382:3b
fisherman's bend, *or* anchor bend (knot)
description and function **6**:918:1b, *illus.* 917
fisherman's ring (Roman Cath.) **4**:800:3a
ring worn by pope **10**:79:3b
"Fishermen" (paint. by Wu Chen)
depicted in biography *illus.* **12**:776
Fisher's inequality (math.)
role in combinatorics **16**:615:1a
fishery **4**:800:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
classification in commercial fishing **19**:275:2a, 280:2b
management and protection of living natural resources **16**:676:2a
Fishes (constellation): *see* Pisces

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

fishhook, *or* hook (device)
major ref. in fishing **4**:801:1a
fishhook cactus (bot.) **4**:800:3b
flower structure **13**:701:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fishing, *or* angling, *or* sport fishing (recreation) **4**:801:1a
fishes **19**:190:2a
see also spearfishing
fishing, commercial: *see* commercial fishing
fishing bat, *or* fishing bulldog bat, *or* greater bulldog bat, *or* Noctilio leporinus (mammal)
bat head and foot *illus.* **23**:413
fishing cat, *or* Felis viverrina (mammal) **4**:802:2a
member of order Carnivora **23**:464:2b
fishing eagle (bird): *see* sea eagle
"Fishing for souls" (paint. by Venne)
portrayal of 17th-century Catholic and Protestant relations *illus.* **26**:218
fishing industry: *see* commercial fishing
fishing owl (bird): *see* fish owl
fishing reel
fishing **4**:801:2a
fishing rod
major ref. in fishing **4**:801:1b
"Fishing Scene on the Lake" (paint. by Tomioka Tessai)
modern Japanese painting, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **17**:684
fishmeal: *see* fish meal
Fishpond (Calif., U.S.): *see* Barstow
fishtail palm, *or* Caryota urens (bot.)
characteristics and classification **13**:826:1a
Fisk, James (Am. fin.) **4**:802:2b
association with Gould **5**:390:2a
role in Black Friday **2**:254:2b
Fisk, Wilbur (Am. educ.) **4**:802:2b
fiskal (Russ. govt. agent)
administration of Romanov Russia **28**:979:2b
Fiske, Bradley Allen (U.S. naval of.) **4**:802:3a
study of naval tactics **29**:670:2a
Fiske, Harrison Grey (Am. playwright) **4**:802:3b
Fiske, Helen Maria (Am. au.): *see* Jackson, Helen Maria Hunt
Fiske, John (Am. hist.) **4**:803:1a
Fiske, John (Am. paint.)
portrait of Cotton *illus.* **3**:671
Fiske, Minnie Maddern, *or* Marie Augusta Davey (Am. act.) **4**:803:1b
collaboration with Harrison Grey Fiske **4**:802:3b
"Fiskerne" (work by Ewald)
place in Danish literature **27**:15:1a
"Fiskerne" (work by Kirk)
place in Danish literature **27**:19:2b
Fiskiekylen (stream, Pa.-Del., U.S.): *see* Brandywine Creek
fissile material, *or* fissionable material (nuclear phys.) **4**:803:2a
nuclear fission **14**:370:1a
operation of nuclear reactors **18**:373:2a
protection from contamination **21**:435:2b
fissility (geol.)
formation of shales **24**:234:2b
fission (biol.) **4**:803:2b
characteristics of asexual reproduction **9**:1033:3b; **26**:656:1b
echinoderms **17**:886:2b
effect on invertebrates **14**:680:2a
function in biological reproduction **27**:233:2b
rarity in fungi **26**:281:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 337
fission (phys.): *see* nuclear fission
fission barrier (phys.)
strength in nuclear fission **14**:369:1b
fission product (phys.) **4**:803:3a
energy in nuclear fission **14**:370:2a
radioactive emission products **14**:359:2a
separation of rare-earth elements **15**:1021:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
fission-track dating (paleon.) **4**:803:3a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:789:1b
anthropology **18**:805:2b
tektite studies **11**:608:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also radiation-damage dating
fissionable material (nuclear phys.): *see* fissile material
Fissipedia (zool. suborder)
characteristics of carnivore **23**:470:1b
fissure (path.)
occurrence in
digestive system **17**:298:1a *passim to* 307:1a
respiratory system **26**:781:2b
fissure, cerebral (anat.): *see* cerebral fissure
fissure of Rolando, *or* central fissure, *or* central sulcus, *or* sulcus of Rolando
structure of cerebral hemispheres **2**:466:2b; **24**:802:1a
fissure of Sylvius, *or* lateral fissure, *or* lateral sulcus, *or* sulcus of Sylvius, *or* Sylvius, fissure of, *or* Sylvius, sulcus of (anat.)
structure of cerebral hemispheres **24**:802:1a
fissure vein (geol.)
characteristics **12**:295:1b
fissure vent (geol.)
role in volcanism **29**:517:1a, 518:1b, *table* 517
fissure volcano: *see* Icelandic volcano
Fissurella (gastropod genus)
morphology **24**:312:1a, *illus.*
Fissurellidae (mollusk fam.): *see* keyhole limpet
fist hatchet (tool): *see* hand axe
Fistaine, Jean-Francois (Fr. jeweler)
creation of chatelaine for Queen Mathilda **3**:138:1b
Fistulariidae (fish): *see* cornetfish
Fistulina hepatica (biol.): *see* beefsteak fungus
FITA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Tir à l'Arc
FITA Round (archery) **4**:803:3b
fitch (mammal): *see* polecat
Fitch, John (Am. indus.) **4**:804:1a
steamboat development **28**:769:1a
Fitch, Ralph (Br. expl.) **4**:804:2a
Fitch, Val Logsdon (Am. phys.) **4**:804:2b
Fitch, William Clyde (Am. au.) **4**:804:1a
Fitchburg (Mass., U.S.) **4**:804:2b
Fitche, Johann G. (Ger. philos.)
role in European culture **18**:701:2a
fitchet (mammal): *see* ferret
Fitinghoff, Laura (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:217:2a
fitnah, *or* Muslim civil wars (Islamic hist.) **4**:804:3a
major ref. in Islamic World **22**:110:1a
conflict in caliphate of ar-rashidun **9**:947:1a
role in Iraqi history **21**:940:1b
significance of Battle of Siffin **10**:792:3a
fitness, Darwinian: *see* Darwinian fitness
"Fitness of the Environment, The" (book by Henderson)
discussed in biography **5**:830:1a
fits, theory of (optics)
explanation of Newton's rings **25**:837:1b
fits root (bot.): *see* Indian pipe
fittest, survival of the (biol.): *see* survival of the fittest
Fittig, Rudolf (Ger. chem.) **4**:804:3b
Fitton, Mary **4**:804:3b
Fitz-Boodle (Br. au.): *see* Thackeray, William Makepeace
Fitzailwin, Henry (mayor, London, U.K.)
role in history of London **23**:304:1a
Fitzalan, Henry (Eng. lord): *see* Arundel, Henry Fitzalan, 12th earl of
Fitzalan, Richard (Eng. noble): *see* Arundel, Richard Fitzalan, 4th earl of, 10th earl of Surrey
Fitzalan, Thomas (Eng. noble): *see* Arundel, Thomas Fitzalan, 5th earl of
Fitzalan family (Scot. fam.)
role in Middle Ages **29**:110:2a
Fitzgerald (Ga., U.S.) **4**:805:1a
FitzGerald, Edward (Br. au.) **4**:805:1a
introduction of Persian poetry to Europe **22**:47:2b, 55:2a
translation of "The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam" **8**:945:3b; **22**:584:1a
Fitzgerald, Lord Edward (Irish rebel) **4**:805:2a
Fitzgerald, Ella (Am. singer) **4**:805:2b
contribution to vocal jazz **24**:646:1a
Fitzgerald, Francis Scott Key (Am. writ.) **4**:805:3a
association with Bishop **2**:239:3b
criticism of society **13**:420:1a
use of tragedy **23**:175:2b

FitzGerald, Garret Michael (pr.min. of Ire.) **4**:806:2b
role in Irish history **21**:969:1b
FitzGerald, George Francis (Irish phys.) **4**:806:3a
theory of contraction in ether **25**:839:2a; **26**:532:1b
FitzGerald, James (N.Z. pol.)
role in settlement of New Zealand **24**:888:2b
Fitzgerald, James Fitzmaurice (Irish nobleman) **4**:806:3b
aided by Desmond **4**:35:2a
rebellion against English rule **21**:963:1a
FitzGerald, Robert David (Austr. poet) **4**:807:1a
Fitzgerald, Thomas, 10th earl of Kildare (Irish leader): *see* Kildare, Thomas Fitzgerald, 10th earl of
FitzHamon, Robert (Norman landowner)
role in history of Cardiff **2**:860:3b
Fitzherbert, Maria Anne, *or* Mary Anne Smythe (Br. consort) **4**:807:1a
relationship with George IV **5**:196:2b
Fitzjames, James (Br. noble and marshal of Fr.): *see* Berwick, James Fitzjames, duke of, duc de Fitz-James
FitzMary, Simon (Br. sheriff)
founder of Bedlam **2**:40:1a
Fitzneale, Richard, *or* Richard Fitznigel, *or* Richard of Ely (Eng. bp.) **4**:807:2a
FitzOsbern, William, 1st earl of Hereford, Seigneur de Bréteuil, *or* Guillamme D'Obbern (Fr. nobleman) **4**:807:2a
FitzOsbert, William, *or* Longbeard (Eng. crusader) **4**:807:2b
Fitzroy, Augustus Henry (Br. noble): *see* Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3rd duke of
Fitzroy, Charles (Eng, noble): *see* Southampton, Charles Fitzroy, 1st Duke of, Duke of Cleveland, Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chichester, Baron Nonsuch of Nonsuch Park, Baron Newbury
Fitzroy, Henry (Eng. noble): *see* Richmond, Henry Fitzroy, duke of
Fitzroy, James (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, duke of
Fitzroy, Mount (mt., Arg.)
Los Glaciares National Park **7**:485:2b
Patagonian Andes **27**:696:1b, *map* 697
Fitzroy, Robert (Br. sci.) **4**:807:3a
association with Darwin **16**:977:1b
Fitzroy River (riv., Queens., Austr.) **4**:808:1a
part of Western Australia's water supply **14**:470:1a
Fitzroy River (riv., W.Austr., Austr.) **4**:807:3b
Fitzroya (bot.)
conifers **3**:539:1b
Fitzroya cupressoides (bot.): *see* alerce
Fitzsimmons, Fat Freddie, *or* Frederick Landis Fitzsimmons (Am. athlete) **4**:808:1b
Fitzsimmons, Robert, *or* Bob Fitzsimmons, *or* Ruby Robert Fitzsimmons (Eng. boxer) **4**:808:1b
Fitzsimmons, Sunny Jim, *or* James E. Fitzsimmons (Am. horse trainer) **4**:808:2a
association with Woodward **12**:746:2b
Fitzthedmar, Arnold (Eng. alderman) **4**:808:2a
Fitzwalter, Baron, *or* Viscount Fitzwalter (gov. of Ire.): *see* Sussex, Thomas Radcliffe, 3rd earl of
Fitzwalter, Robert (Eng. nobleman) **4**:808:2b
Fitzwilliam, William (Eng. adm.): *see* Southampton, William Fitzwilliam, Earl of
Fitzwilliam Museum (museum, Cambridge, U.K.) **4**:808:3a
"Fitzwilliam Virginal Book" (mus. coll. by Byrd)
contribution by Farnaby **4**:686:2b
discussed in biography **2**:695:1b
publication of Philips' keyboard pieces **9**:383:2a
Fiume (Yugos.): *see* Rijeka
Fiume (riv.): *see* specific rivers by name
Fiume, Resolution of (Eur. hist.)
Dalmatian and Croatian union **29**:1106:2b
Fiume question (Eur. hist.) **4**:808:3b
Fiurelli, Tiberio (It. act.): *see* Fiorillo, Tiberio
FIV: *see* International Volleyball Federation
Five, Council of (Eur. hist.)
role at Paris Peace Conference **9**:154:3a
Five, Group of (internat. fin.)
international financial cooperation **21**:852:2b
Five, The, *or* Moguchaya Kuchka, *or* The Mighty Five, *or* The Russian Five (Russ. comp.) **4**:809:1a
importance in art song development **24**:609:1b
membership of
Balakirev **1**:819:3a
Borodin **2**:392:1b
Cui **3**:779:2b
Mussorgsky **8**:453:2a
Rimsky-Korsakov **10**:78:1b
Five-Anti campaign (Chin. hist.)
role in People's Republic **16**:144:1b
Five Articles Oath (Japanese hist.): *see* Charter Oath
Five Articles of Perth (Scot. rel. hist.)
religious reforms of James VI **29**:114:2a
Five Books of Moses (Judaism): *see* Torah
five-card Cribbage
variety of Cribbage **3**:734:2a
Five Celestial Buddhas (Buddhism)
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism **15**:303:1b, *illus.*
Five Civilized Tribes (N.Am. Indian confederacy)
history of
American Indians **13**:352:2a
Oklahoma **29**:405:1b
see also Cherokee; Chickasaw; Choctaw; Creek; Seminole
"Five Classics" (Chin. texts): *see* "Wu Ching"
"Five Coloured Parakeet, The" (scroll by Hui Tsung)
silk painting *illus.* **6**:128
"Five Displays, The" (anc. Kor. dance)
history of East Asian dance and theatre **17**:718:2a
Five Dynasties, *or* Wu-tai (Chin. hist.) **4**:809:1a
major ref. in China **16**:95:2b, *map* 96
comparison with Ten Kingdoms **11**:627:3a
development of
literature **16**:235:1b
visual art **17**:640:1b
emperors *list* **3**:226
role of
An Lu-shan **1**:362:2a
Ching Hao **3**:239:2b
see also Ten Kingdoms
Five Families (N.Y. organized crime syndicate)
role of
Anastasia **1**:372:2a
Colombo **3**:463:1a
Gambino **5**:104:1a
Genovese **5**:183:2b
Five Fifths, *or* Cuig Cuigi (anc. Irish king.)
description **21**:959:2a
Five Good Emperors (anc. Rome) **4**:809:2a
Antoninus Pius **1**:466:3b
Nerva **8**:608:1b
Five Great Akasagarbhi (Buddhist statues): *see* Go Dai Kokuzo
Five Great Kings, *or* Great Kings, Five, *or* Sku Lnga (Buddhism) **4**:809:3a
"Five Grotesque Heads" (drawing by Leonardo da Vinci)
pen and ink use *illus.* **17**:434
Five Hundred (card game) **4**:809:3a
Five Hundred, Council of (anc. Athens)
role in ancient Greece **20**:235:1b
Five Hundred, Council of, *or* Conseil de Cinq-Cents (Fr. pol. hist.)
function within the Directory **4**:119:2b; **4**:979:2b
overthrow during the Coup of 18-19 Brumaire **2**:574:1a
Five Knights' case (Eng. hist.): *see* Darnel's case
"Five Laws of Library Science" (work by Ranganathan)
discussed in biography **9**:935:1a
five-leaf akebia, *or* chocolate vine, *or* Akebia quinata (bot.)
description **1**:187:1b
"Five Letters," *or* "Cartas de relación" (letters by Cortés)
Latin American literature **22**:843:2b
five-linked skink, *or* Eumeces fasciatus (reptile)
life cycle of lizards **26**:754:2a
Five Men of the Pear-Jar Room (Japanese poets)
role of Ki Tokibumi **6**:848:3b
Five Mile Act (Br. hist.)
religious repression **29**:61:2a
five M's (indus. engin.)
role in production management **21**:207:2b
Five Nations, League of (Am. Indian confederation): *see* Iroquois League
five-note scale (mus.): *see* pentatonic scale
"Five Orchestral Songs" (work by Berg)
discussed in biography **2**:123:2b
Five Pecks of Rice, *or* Wu-tou-mi, *or* Wudoumi (Chin. hist.) **4**:809:3b
Five Pillars of Islam: *see* Islam, Pillars of
Five-Power Constitution (Chin. govt.) **4**:810:1a
Five Power Naval Limitation Treaty (internat. treaty)
major ref. in Washington Conference **12**:510:2b
effect on
East Asian political arena **21**:758:1b
naval development **29**:597:2b
Five Principles (Indon. philos.): *see* Pancasila
five senses, offerings of the (Tib. Buddhist rite): *see* nang-mchod
five-tone scale (mus.): *see* pentatonic scale
"Five Weeks in a Balloon," *or* "Voyages extraordinaires—Cinq Semaines en ballon" (novel by Verne)
discussed in biography **12**:324:1a
"Five Women who Loved Love," *or* "Kōshoku gonin onna" (novel by Iharu Saikaku)
place in Japanese literature **22**:344:2b
five-year plan (econ.)
application in
China **16**:57:1b, 144:2b
Shao-kuan **10**:698:3b
Soviet Union
agricultural economics **26**:1014:2a
economic development **18**:719:2a; **28**:1003:1b, 1009:2a
first five-year plan **17**:922:2b
Yugoslavia **29**:1114:1b
five-year-plan literature (lit. genre)
thematic affinity with Gladkov **5**:292:2a
"Five Years' Exploration at Thebes" (work by Carter and Carnarvon)
discussed in Carnarvon's biography **2**:878:3a
Five Years Meeting of Friends (rel. org.): *see* Friends United Meeting
5HT (biochem.): *see* serotonin
5HT receptor (biochem.): *see* serotonin receptor
fives (sport) **4**:810:1b
fivestones (game): *see* jackstones
fixation (aviator): *see* fascination
fixation (genet.)
role in genetic drift **19**:721:1a
fixation, nitrogen (chem. reation): *see* nitrogen fixation
"Fixation of Belief, The" (work by Peirce)
expression of classical Pragmatism **25**:646:2a
fixation reflex (physiol.)
example of sensory reflex pathways **27**:178:2b
fixative (chem.)
use in
drawing **17**:427:1a
perfume manufacture **27**:171:1a
fixed action pattern, *or* FAP, *or* modifiable action pattern (biol.)
aspect of animal behaviour **14**:624:2a *passim to* 636:2b
fixed automation (tech.)
industrial uses **14**:533:1b
fixed cost (econ.)
accounting principles **13**:5:2b
aspect of economic theory **17**:952:2b
place in profit planning **15**:415:2b
relationship to production **3**:663:2a
fixed holy day (Roman Cath.)
church year **16**:304:2a
fixed-key xylophone (mus. instru.)
description **13**:146:2a
fixed oil (chem. compound): *see* oil
fixed-percentage depreciation, *or* declining-charge depreciation, *or* reducing-balance depreciation
depreciation methods **4**:21:1a
use in United States **13**:4:1b
fixed point theorem (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:977:1a
algebraic topology **19**:995:1a
see also Brouwer fixed-point theorem
fixed-price contract (econ.)
role in research funding **21**:227:1a
fixed-route mass transit
rail and trolley travel **7**:917:2b
fixed-type gauge (meas. instru.)
description **5**:146:3b
"Fixer, The" (work by Malamud)
discussed in biography **7**:723:2b
fixing (photographic process)
history of photography **25**:772:2b
use in photographic development process **25**:798:2a
Fizeau, Armand-Hippolyte-Louis (Fr. phys.) **4**:810:2b
development of interferometer **25**:213:1b
measurement of light speed **23**:7:2a, *illus.*; **23**:844:1a
Fizeau-Laurent surface interferometer
type of optical interferometer **8**:971:2b
Fjalar (Norse myth.)
role in murder of Kvasir **7**:53:1a
"Fjalla-Eyvindur" (play by Sigurjónsson): *see* "Eyvind of the Hills"
"Fjölnir" (Ice. period.)
founded by Hallgrímsson **5**:645:2a; **27**:17:2a
fjord, *or* fiord (sea inlet) **4**:810:3a
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:742:2b
dead water research **4**:410:2b
formation
ice shelves **6**:231:3b
valley glaciers **4**:575:2a
formation of coasts **3**:409:2b
Norway *illus.* **18**:531
river systems **26**:901:2a, 920:1b
type of lake basin **22**:546:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Fjörgyn (Norse myth.): *see* Jörd

Flabanico, Domenico (doge of Venice)
history of Venice **22:**249:2b; **29:**485:1b
Flabelligerida (order of marine worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13:**844:1b
flabellum, *or* flabella (fan)
use as ritualistic object **26:**870:2b
Flaccus, Lucius Valerius (Roman pol.)
association with Cato the Elder **2:**959:1b
Flaccus, Marcus Verrius (Roman schol.)
contribution to Latin scholarship **27:**25:1b
development of chronology **20:**588:1b
Flaccus, Quintus Horatius (Roman poet): *see* Horace
Flachsbinder, Jan (Pol. au. and bp.): *see* Dantiscus, Johannes
Flacius Illyricus, Matthias, *or* Matija Vlacic Ilir (rel. reformer) **4:**811:1b
role in adiaphorist controversy **1:**99:1a
Flacourt, Etienne de (Fr. gov.)
occupation of Réunion **21:**179:1b
Flacourtia indica, *or* Flacourtia ramontchi (plant): *see* ramontchi
Flacourtiaceae, *or* Indian plum family (bot.) **4:**811:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**704:1b
characteristics and classification **12:**383:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flad, Henry (Am. engin.)
association with Eads **4:**314:1b
flag (bird anat.)
characteristics of falcons **4:**663:1a
flag (heraldry) **4:**811:2b
armorial bearings **20:**504:2a, 506:2b, *illus.* 507
flags of the world *Plates* 1-16 fol. **4:**810
Olympic **25:**200:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also armorial ensign; Stars and Stripes; Union Jack
flag football, *or* tail football (sport)
comparison with touch football **11:**866:3b
flagbird (bird)
description **2:**231:1a
flagella (bot.): *see* flagellum
Flagellants (Russ. sect): *see* Khlysty
Flagellariaceae (bot.)
number of stamens **9:**1044:3b
flagellate (protozoan) **4:**812:1b
Jurassic fossils findings **19:**875:1b
Mastigophora classification **26:**307:1b *passim to* 314:1a
mating behaviour **27:**234:1a
mutualism **8:**459:2a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**141:2b
photosynthesis **26:**307:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flagellation (rel. practice) **4:**813:1b
use in asceticism **1:**616:3a
"Flagellation of Christ" (paint. by Piero)
discussed in biography **9:**433:1b
place in Renaissance art **25:**346:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 346
flagelliflory (bot.)
adaptation in bat flower **26:**674:2a
flagellum, *or* flagella, *or* flagellums (biol. structure) **4:**813:1b
function and structure in animal cells **15:**613:1a
bacterial cell **1:**779:1a; **14:**555:2b, *illus.*
protophytes **26:**274:1b, 284:2a, 293:1a
protozoa **26:**312:1b
sperm **11:**89:1a
role in locomotion **14:**649:1a; **24:**462:1b
stimulus-response reaction **24:**778:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flagellum Dei (k. of the Huns): *see* Attila
flageolet (mus. instru.) **4:**813:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
flageolet, *or* whistle register (voice)
range in singing **28:**96:2a, 98:1a
"flager i byen og på havnen, Det" (work by Bjørnsson): *see* Heritage of the Kurts, The"
Flaget, Benedict Joseph (Am. bp.) **4:**813:2b
Flagg, George Whiting (Am. paint.)
portrait of Allston *illus.* **1:**285
Flagg, James Montgomery (Am. art.) **4:**813:2b
flagging (zool.)
alarm signals **1:**202:1b
Flagler, Henry Morrison (Am. fin.) **4:**813:2b
contribution to Miami **8:**89:1a
Ormond Beach **8:**1007:1b
Palm Beach **9:**91:1b
West Palm Beach **12:**595:1b
role in Florida history **29:**316:1b
"Flags in the Dust" (novel by Faulkner): *see* "Sartoris"
Flagstad, Kirsten (Nor. singer) **4:**814:1b
Flagstaff (Ariz., U.S.) **4:**814:1b
location *map* **29:**154
Flagstaff Limestone (geol.)
description **19:**887:1a
flagstone (rock)
classification **24:**229:1a
Flahaut de la Billarderie, August-Charles-Joseph, comte de (Fr. army of.) **4:**814:1b
Flaherty, Robert Joseph (Am. movie dir.) **4:**814:1b
collaboration with Murnau **8:**432:1a
contribution to motion pictures **24:**391:2b, *illus.* 422
documentary film making history **4:**145:3b
flail (agri.) **4:**814:1b
flak: *see* antiaircraft gun
flak jacket (armour)
use in Vietnam War **29:**670:1b
flake tool (prehist. tech.) **4:**814:1b
major ref. in Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26:**44:2a
development of stone tools **18:**836:2a, *illus.*; **28:**713:2a, *illus.* 714
Paleolithic Period **9:**79:2a; **28:**453:2a
Asia **14:**225:2b
Aurignacian culture **1:**706:2b
Clactonian industry **3:**341:2b
Japan **22:**303:2b
Levalloisian stone-flaking technique **7:**304:2b
Mousterian industry **8:**380:2a
North Africa **24:**904:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Flakpanzer anti-aircraft tank
description **11:**490:1a
Flambard, Ranulf (Norman noble) **4:**815:1b
flambé glaze (ceramics) **4:**815:1b
use in Chinese pottery decoration **17:**131:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Flamborough Head (promontory, Humbs., U.K.) **4:**815:2b
Flamboyant Gothic style
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**993:2b
Gothic architecture **5:**383:2a
rose windows **10:**182:3b
flamboyant tree: *see* royal poinciana
flame **4:**815:2b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1080:1b
applications
Bunsen burner **2:**634:2b
spectroscopy **13:**569:2b, 570:2a
combustion process **3:**480:2b
fire control **19:**188:1a
see also combustion; fire
flame analysis
detection of alkali metals **15:**959:2b, 965:2b, *illus.* 961
flame azalea, *or* Rhododendron calendulaceum (bot.)
description **1:**753:3b
flame bulb, *or* flame cell (anat.)
function in aschelminths **14:**155:2b
nephridium **8:**602:2b; **19:**6:1a, *illus.* 5
see also solenocyte
flame detector
fire detection **19:**184:2a
flame firework (pyrotechnics)
principles of operation **4:**792:3a
flame front (phys.)
type of combustion zone **15:**1082:1b
flame-fusion process (gem synthesis): *see* Verneuil process
flame-jet drilling, *or* jet-piercing drilling (min.)
extraction and processing industries **21:**343:1b, 349:1a
"Flame of Life, The," *or* "Il fuoco" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography **3:**878:1a
inspiration of Duse **4:**297:3a
flame photometry
use in chemical analysis **13:**554:1a
flame-retardant material
building design **15:**344:2b
fire prevention and control **19:**182:2b
flame stitch: *see* Florentine stitch
flame thrower (weapon) **4:**815:2b
flamed minivet (bird): *see* orange minivet
Flamel, Nicolas (Fr. notary)
role in alchemy **25:**79:1a
flamen, *or* flamines (Roman rel.) **4:**815:2b
Roman priesthood **18:**797:1a; **20:**291:2b
social strictures **26:**1028:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
flamen dialis (Roman rel.)
place in Roman priesthood **18:**797:1a
flamen Divorum (Roman rel.)
place in Roman priesthood **4:**815:2b
"Flamenca" (Provençal poem)
medieval verse romances **23:**121:2b
Provençal literature **9:**748:1b
flamenco (dance and mus.) **4:**815:2b
development of popular music **25:**1024:2a
flamines (Roman rel.): *see* flamen
flamines Divorum (Roman rel.): *see* flamen Divorum
"Flaming Angel, The" (opera by Prokofiev)
discussed in biography **9:**725:1a
flaming poppy, *or* Stylomecon heterophylla (bot.)
description **9:**609:2a
"Flaming Terrapin, The" (poem by Campbell)
discussed in biography **2:**776:3a
flamingo, *or* Phoenicopteridae, *or* Phoenicopteriformes (bird) **4:**816:1b
major ref. in Birds **15:**36:2a, *illus.* 39
characteristics **3:**316:1b
classification **15:**10:2b
coloration *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **16:**591
relationship between host and parasite **21:**618:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flamingo flower, *or* pigtail plant, *or* Anthurium scherzeranum (bot.)
description **1:**447:2b
flamingo lily, *or* Anthurium andraeanum (bot.)
description **1:**447:2b
Flaminia, Via (Roman rd.): *see* Corso, Via del
flaminica (Roman rel.)
importance to priestly functions **26:**1028:1a
role of priests' wives **4:**815:2b
Flamininus, Titus Quinctius (Roman gen. and states.) **4:**816:1b
association with Nabis **8:**474:1b
defeat of Philip V **20:**276:1b, 300:2a
Flaminius, Gaius (Roman pol.) **4:**816:1b
battle with Hannibal **5:**684:1a; **11:**904:3a
flammable liquid fire: *see* class B fire
Flammenwerfer (weapon)
flame throwers **4:**815:2b
Flamsteed, John (Br. astron.) **4:**817:1b
designation of stars **28:**227:2a
influence on Halley **5:**644:3a
relationship with Newton **24:**895:2a
star catalog **11:**218:1a
flan (food)
baked custards **3:**810:2a
see also crème caramel
flan (minting)
use in minting **16:**553:1b
Flanagan, John (Am. athlete)
hammer throw **28:**173:1a
Fland Mainistrech (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15:**625:1b
Flanders, *or* Flandre, *or* Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.) **4:**817:1b
major ref. in The Low Countries **23:**358:1a
arts
architecture
Baroque **13:**1014:2a
Renaissance **13:**1009:1a
furniture **17:**59:1a *passim to* 61:2b
keyboard instrument development **24:**674:2b, 676:2a
printmaking development **26:**124:2b
sculpture **27:**101:1a
tapestry **17:**87:1b
economy and sociology
communes **3:**495:3b
medieval urbanization **18:**621:2a
role of Ghent **5:**237:3b
textile industry **21:**509:1a
history **23:**315:1b *passim to* 354:1a, *illus.* 334
conflict with Maurice of Nassau **7:**955:3a
part in Hundred Years' War **6:**149:2a
reign of
Louis I **7:**495:1b
Louis II **7:**495:2a
relations with
France **19:**458:1b, *maps* 470, 492
Portugal **25:**1057:2b
Spain **28:**48:2a
transfer of Artois **19:**526:1b
see also Flemish art; parts of Flanders, *e.g.,* Crown Flanders; Imperial Flanders; and Flemish cities by name
Flanders, *or* Vlaanderen (plain, Belg.)
physiography of Belgium **2:**61:2b; **23:**343:1b
Flandin, Pierre-Étienne (Fr. pol.) **4:**817:2b
role in World War II in France **19:**519:2a
Flandre Occidentale (prov., Belg.): *see* West Flanders
Flandre Orientale (prov., Belg.): *see* East Flanders
Flandrensis (Frankish pagus)
history of Flanders **4:**817:1b
Flandrian Transgression (paleon.)
Holocene rise in sea level **19:**907:2b, 909:1b
flank attack (mil.)
significance in tactics **29:**660:2a
Flannagan, John Bernard (Am. sculp.) **4:**817:2b
contribution to modern sculpture **27:**110:1a
flannel (fabric) **4:**817:2b
flannelbush, *or* Fremontodendron californicum (bot.) **4:**818:1b
Flanner, Janet, *or* Genêt (Am. writ.) **4:**818:1b
"Flanör, En" (work by Siwertz)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**18:1b
flap (aircraft part)
function **23:**871:1b; **28:**850:1b, *illus.* 849
flap (phonetics) **4:**818:1b
articulation **28:**86:2b
flap graft (med.)
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28:**746:1b

flapper (U.S. hist.)
emancipation of women **29**:254:2a
flappet lark, *or* Mirafra rufocinnamomea (bird)
illus. Plate 2 fol. **15**:100
flare (lighting) **4**:818:1b
warning and detection systems **29**:619:1b
flare (solar system): *see* solar flare
flare bulb (anat.): *see* flame bulb
flare star, *or* UV Ceti star (astron.) **4**:818:1b
explosive variable stars **28**:208:2b
flash (photographic): *see* flash lamp
flash boiler (equipment)
description **2**:332:3a
flash evaporator (instru.)
use in desalination **4**:28:3b
"Flash Gordon" (comic strip)
place in adventure serials **15**:586:1a
flash-kinetic spectroscopy (chem.)
experimental use in chemical reactions **15**:1094:1b
see also flash photolysis
flash lamp **4**:818:1b
use in photography **25**:786:2a, 794:1a, 798:1a
flash lock (civil engin.): *see* stanch
flash photolysis (chem. process)
contribution by Porter **9**:626:3b
relationship to photolysis **9**:404:1b
use in photochemical reactions **15**:1094:2a
flash point (phys.) **4**:818:1b
flash powder (chem.)
development **4**:818:1b
flash signaling (communication)
adaptations for military **29**:623:1a
flash spectrum (astron.) **4**:818:1b
chromosphere **13**:592:2a
solar research **17**:898:2b; **27**:512:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
flash tube (phot.)
description **4**:818:1b
flashback (cinematography) **4**:818:1b
use in motion pictures **24**:415:1b
flashback (lit.) **4**:818:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
flashbulb (phot.)
major ref. in flash lamp **4**:818:1b
modern use **25**:794:1b
flashed glass (decorative art)
development of stained glass **17**:192:2a
restoration of stained glass **14**:91:2b
flashflood
characteristics of flood **4**:836:1b
flashing (arch.)
use of lead **21**:405:1a
flashing (chem.)
brick and tile production **21**:244:2b
flashing (geol.)
geysers **5**:231:1a
flashpan, *or* pan (artillery)
use in early artillery **29**:545:1b, *illus.*
flashpowder (chem.): *see* flash powder
Flast v. Cohen (U.S. law case)
decision on standing to sue **11**:209:1b
flat (geol.): *see* playa
flat (mus.)
kind of accidental **1**:54:3a
flat bark beetle, *or* cucujid beetle, *or* Cucujidae (insect) **4**:819:1b
comparison to flat grain beetle **4**:819:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flat Bow River (riv., N.Am.): *see* Kootenay River
flat bread (food)
description **2**:490:2a
flat broken system (agri.)
tillage and land preparation **19**:101:1a
flat bug, *or* Aradidae, *or* fungus bug (insect) **4**:819:1b
species of Heteroptera **21**:634:2b
flat fare (econ.)
factor in urban transport costs **28**:801:2b
flat grain beetle, *or* Silvanidae (insect) **4**:819:1b
family of flat bark beetle **4**:819:1b
flat-headed cat, *or* Felis planiceps (mammal) **4**:819:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:464:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flat-headed frog, *or* Chiroleptes platycephalus (frog)
classification **8**:465:1a
flat-jack method (excavation)
testing for geostress **26**:449:2a
flat knitting (textile): *see* warp knit
flat molding, *or* angular molding (arch.)
description **8**:230:1b
flat-panel display (computer video terminal)
information display **21**:560:1b
flat roof (const.)
type of roof system **10**:171:1a, *illus.*
use in long-span buildings **15**:348:2a
flat-skulled marsupial mouse, *or* planigale
characteristics **7**:883:1a; **23**:400:1b
flat slab, *or* flat plate (const.)
use in building construction **15**:333:2b, 343:1a
flat stitch (textiles): *see* plain stitch
flat-tailed otter (mammal): *see* saro
flat-topped piddock, *or* Penitella penita (clam)
description **9**:429:1b
flat truss (const.)
use in building construction **15**:333:1b
flatbed (cinematic device)
use in motion-picture editing process **24**:436:1b
flatbed press (print.) **4**:819:2b
major ref. in Printing, Typography and Photography **26**:84:1a
use in printing **9**:707:3a
flatbill (bird) **4**:819:2b
Flatbush (dist., Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.)
history of Brooklyn **2**:551:1b
New York City *map* **24**:867
flatcar (freight car)
use in transportation **4**:970:1b
"Flateyjarbók" (Ice. lit.)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:12:2a
flatfish, *or* Heterosomata, *or* Pleuronectiformes (fish) **4**:819:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:268:2a
function of statoliths **27**:121:2a
general features and classification **19**:204:2a
protection by catch quotas **19**:281:2a
use of cryptic coloration **16**:590:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species and groups, *e.g.,* dab; halibut
flatfoot (med. condition) **4**:819:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Flatford Mill on the River Stour" (paint. by Constable)
discussed in biography **3**:559:1a
Flathead (people) **4**:820:1b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:330:2a, *map*
ethnological affinities
Plateau Indians **9**:507:1a
Salish **10**:357:3b
missionary activities of Smet **10**:890:2b
music characteristics **13**:382:1a, 383:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
flathead, *or* Platycephalidae (fish) **4**:820:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:253:2b, *illus.* 254
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flathead Lake (l., Mont., U.S.) **4**:820:1b
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of Montana **29**:419:1b
Flathead National Forest (park, Mont., U.S.)
landscape of Flathead Lake **4**:820:1b
Flathead River (riv., N.Am.) **4**:820:1b
physiography of Montana **29**:419:1b
flatiron (textiles): *see* iron pressing
Flatman, Thomas (Eng. paint.)
portrait of Otway *illus.* **9**:7
flats, block of (arch.): *see* apartment house
Flatt, Lester (Am. mus.)
association with Scruggs **10**:574:3a
flattening, *or* polar flattening (geodesy)
measurement of Earth **17**:534:1b
passim to 545:2b, *illus.* 538; **27**:530:2a
flatulence (med.) **4**:820:1b
flatus (chem.)
human digestive system **4**:820:1b; **17**:294:2b, 305:2b
flatware **4**:820:1b
see also cutlery
Flatwoods (reg., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Mississippi **29**:331:2b
flatworm, *or* Platyhelminthes, *or* platyhelminth (worm) **19**:292:1b; **4**:821:2b
cause of schistosomiasis **10**:519:3a
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:910
description of organ systems **25**:227:1b
circulatory system **3**:327:2a; **16**:381:2b
digestive system **17**:276:1b; **20**:372:2b
excretory system **19**:3:2a, *illus.* 5
muscle system **24**:454:1b, *illus.*
nervous system **5**:111:1a; **24**:792:2a, *illus.*
reproductive system **26**:683:2b
passim to 687:2a
mating behaviour **14**:680:2b
physiology **26**:657:1a
sensory reception **27**:129:2a, 142:1a, 146:1a, *illus.*
locomotion **14**:650:1a
occurrence in
biosphere **14**:987:2a, 992:1a
ecosystems **17**:994:2b
regeneration **20**:367:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flaubert" (work by Sartre)
discussed in biography **10**:460:3b
Flaubert, Gustave (Fr. au.) **4**:821:2b
major ref. in French Literature **19**:580:2b
association with
Colet **3**:449:2a
Du Camp **4**:242:2b
James **6**:486:1a
Maupassant **7**:952:1a
biography by Sartre **10**:460:3b; **25**:638:1b
development of Realism **9**:974:1b; **18**:702:2b, 704:1b
literary style **23**:89:1b
"Madame Bovary" **23**:127:1b
Flaugergues, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3**:483
flauto piccolo (mus. instru.): *see* piccolo
flavanthrone yellow (dye)
anthraquinone pigments *illus.* **15**:862
Flavia Neapolis (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Nabulus
Flavian, Saint (patriarch of Constantinople) **4**:823:2b
role in third Council of Ephesus **4**:519:2b
Flavian I of Antioch (Syr. bp.) **4**:823:2b
Flavian II of Antioch (patriarch of Arab.) **4**:823:2b
Flavian Amphitheatre (arena, Rome, It.): *see* Colosseum
Flavian dynasty (anc. Rome) **4**:823:2b
histories of Tacitus **11**:487:3a
Roman Empire history **20**:319:1b
sculpture's development **27**:75:1b, *illus.* 76
see also individual members by name, *e.g.,* Domitian
flavin, *or* lyochrome (biol.) **4**:823:2b
biological coloration **16**:589:1a
synthesis **3**:468:3a
flavin adenine dinucleotide, *or* FAD (biochem.)
function in metabolism **15**:611:1a; **23**:984:1b
Flavius (Roman personal name): *see* family name, *e.g.,* Aspar, Flavius Ardaburius, except as below
Flavius, Gnaeus (Roman law schol.) **4**:823:2b
Flavius Arrianus (Gr. hist.): *see* Arrian
Flavius Josephus (Jewish hist.): *see* Josephus, Flavius
Flavius Julius Constans (Roman emp.): *see* Constans I
Flavius Sabinus (Roman prefect)
association with Vespasian **12**:335:1a
flavivirus, *or* Flaviviridae (virus group)
annotated classification **29**:510:2a
flavonoid (biol. pigment) **4**:824:1b
coloration change **3**:468:3a
production of colour **16**:587:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also anthocyanin; anthoxanthin
flavoprotein (biochem.): *see* yellow enzyme
flavour (phys.)
characteristic of quarks **9**:842:3b; **28**:258:2a
flavour, *or* flavor (sensation) **4**:824:1b
food processing **19**:395:1a
product of chemoreception **3**:161:2b; **27**:128:1b
sense of smell **27**:171:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
flavouring (food processing)
candy manufacturing **19**:391:2a
soft-drink production **14**:753:1b
wine making **14**:748:2b
flavylium (chem.)
structure as heterocyclic compound **15**:858:1a
flax, *or* common flax, *or* Linum usitatissimum **4**:824:1b
characteristics of Geraniales **5**:205:1b
classification as
bast fibre **1**:949:3b
natural fibre **8**:558:2a
reproductive process **26**:677:2a
source of linseed **7**:381:3b
use in
canvas manufacture **2**:821:2a
clothing manufacture **17**:442:1b
paper production **21**:325:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flax family (plant fam.): *see* Linaceae
Flaxman, John (Br. sculp.) **4**:825:1b
association with Wedgwood **12**:553:1b
contributions to
Neoclassicism **27**:105:1b, *illus.*
Romanticism **25**:363:1b
friendship with Blake **2**:269:2a
flaxseed: *see* linseed
flea, *or* Siphonoptera (insect) **4**:825:2b
major ref. in Insects **21**:673:1b
bite **6**:330:3b
dog infestation **25**:531:2b
life cycle **21**:589:1a, *illus.* 587, 596
locomotion **14**:653:2b
respiratory system *illus.* **26**:773
transmission
plague **9**:492:3b
typhus **12**:89:1b
work of Leeuwenhoek **7**:240:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cat flea
flea beetle, *or* Alticinae, *or* Halticinae (insect) **4**:826:1b
protection **21**:656:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fleabane, *or* Erigeron (bot.) **4**:826:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fleay, D. H. (Austr. zool.)
study of monotremes **23**:397:1a
flèche (arch.) **4**:826:1b
Flèche, La (Fr.)
Descartes' education **15**:588:2b
Flecheln (metalwork)

pewter decoration **17:**157:1a
Flecknoe, Richard (Eng. au.) **4:**826:1b
flection (ling.): *see* inflection
"Fled Bricrenn" (Irish lit.): *see* "Bricriu's Feast"
"Fledermaus, Die" (operetta by Strauss)
international popularity **24:**621:2b, 633:2a
opera and operetta forms **8:**965:1b
"Fleece, The" (work by Dyer)
discussed in biography **4:**309:1a
fleet admiral (mil. rank)
place in naval hierarchy **1:**103:2a
fleet system (Sp. hist.): *see* Spanish treasure fleet
Fleetway Press, *or* Amalgamated Press (Br. period. indus.)
contribution by Northcliffe **8:**787:1a
Fleetwood, Charles (Eng. gen.) **4:**826:1b
Fleetwood, William (art.)
portrait of Tiselius *illus.* **11:**798
Flegel, Eduard Robert (Ger. expl.) **4:**826:1b
exploration of the Niger River **13:**120:2b
Flegenheimer, Arthur (Am. gangster): *see* Schultz, Dutch
Flegrei, Campi (field, Naples, It.)
features of Naples **24:**737:1a
flehmen (animal behaviour)
description **23:**485:1b, 493:1a
Fleischer, Nat, *or* Nathaniel Stanley Fleischer (Am. sports journ.) **4:**827:1b
Flémalle, Bertholet, *or* Bertholot Flemael, *or* Bertholot Flemal (Flem. paint.) **4:**827:1b
Flémalle, Master of (Flem. paint.) **4:**827:1b
identification with Campin **2:**779:1b
Fleming (people) **4:**828:1b
demography of Belgium **2:**61:3b
Brussels **15:**249:2b, 252:1b
role in history of the Low Countries **23:**332:1a, 342:2b *passim to* 354:2a, *map* 346
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Walloon
Fleming, Sir Alexander (Scot. bac.) **4:**827:2b
contribution to
medicine **23:**894:2b
technology **28:**474:1b
discovery of penicillin **1:**449:1b; **9:**258:3a; **26:**280:2a
Fleming, Sir Arthur Percy Morris (Br. engin.) **4:**827:2b
Fleming, Ian Lancaster (Br. au.) **4:**827:2b
contribution to
children's literature **23:**213:1a
mystery novels **8:**469:3b
Fleming, Sir John Ambrose (Br. engin.) **4:**827:2b
development of
diodes **4:**436:2a; **15:**230:2b
electronics **18:**212:2b; **28:**476:1a
Fleming, Paul (Ger. poet) **4:**827:2b
contribution to German literature **20:**30:1b
Fleming, Peggy Gale (Am. athlete) **4:**828:1b
Fleming, Richard Howell (Am. oceanographer) **4:**828:1b
Fleming, Sir Sandford (Can. engin. and sci.) **4:**828:1b
proposal for standard time **11:**208:2a
Fleming, Thomas (Am. lumberjack)
birling championship **2:**234:2a
Fleming, Victor (Am. dir.) **4:**828:1b
Fleming, Williamina Paton Stevens (Am. astron.) **4:**828:1b
Fleming's rule (phys.): *see* right-hand rule
Flemington Racecourse (Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
Melbourne Cup **23:**946:1b
Flemish art, *or* Flemish school **4:**828:1b
contributions by
Bruegel **2:**570:3b
Eyck **4:**640:2b
Memling **7:**1039:1b
Rubens **10:**224:2a
Sluter **10:**885:2b
Van Dyck **12:**256:3b
Weyden **12:**612:2b
disciplines of
architecture **13:**1009:1a
metalwork **17:**155:1a
painting **25:**344:1b, *illus.* Plates 14 and 15 fol. 370
tapestry *illus.* Plate 2 and 4 fol. **17:**92
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Flemish bond, *or* Dutch bond (masonry)
description **2:**354:3a
Flemish language: *see* Netherlandic language
Flemish literature
major refs. in Belgian Literature **2:**60:2b; **14:**725:1b
contribution by Van Nu en Straks Circle **12:**258:3b
Flemish movement (Belg. pol. movement) **4:**829:2b
history of the Low Countries **23:**341:1a
Flemish school (art): *see* Flemish art
Flemish school (mus. comp. style): *see* Franco-Netherlandish school
Flemish strapwork (arch.)
description **13:**1010:2a
Flemming, Walther (Ger. biol.) **4:**829:2b
contribution to biology **14:**929:2a
Flensburg, *or* Flensborg (W.Ger.) **4:**829:2b
location *map* **20:**98
flensing (process)
whaling **12:**615:2b
Flerov, Georgy N. (Sov. sci.)
contribution to nuclear weapons **29:**577:2a
discovery of element 106 **4:**441:1b
flesh fly, *or* Sarcophagidae (insect) **4:**829:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fleshing grease (lubricant)
description **5:**440:1b
fleshly school of poetry **4:**830:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
fleshy-finned fish: *see* Sarcopterygii
Fletcher (Colo., U.S.): *see* Aurora
Fletcher, Alice Cunningham (Am. anthro.) **4:**830:1b
Omaha Indian animism **16:**880:2a
Fletcher, Frank J. (U.S. adm.)
role in Coral Sea Battle **3:**619:3b
Fletcher, Giles, the Elder (Eng. au.) **4:**830:1b
Fletcher, Giles, the Younger (Eng. poet) **4:**830:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**442:2b
Fletcher, H. (Eng. art.)
chaconne *illus.* **3:**50
Fletcher, Harvey (Am. phys.) **4:**830:1b
Fletcher, James Chipman (U.S. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fletcher, John (Eng. dram.) **4:**830:1b
collaboration with
Beaumont **2:**23:1b
Massinger **7:**922:1b
Fletcher, Phineas (Eng. poet) **4:**831:2b
Fletcher-Munson curve
sound measurement **11:**27:2b
Fletcher v. Peck (law case)
Marshall's decision **7:**880:1a
Fletcher's Ice Island, *or* T-3 (ice station)
Arctic Ocean water movement **14:**9:1b
Flettner, Anton (Ger. inv.) **4:**831:2b
contribution to sail design **28:**764:2a
fleur-de-lis, *or* fleur-de-luce, *or* fleur-de-lys (emblem) **4:**831:2b
compass design **24:**751:2a
French Crown **3:**759:3b
jewelry **17:**478:2a, *illus.* 477
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fleurant Beds (rock unit, N.B., Can.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**853
"Fleuron, The" (Eng. journ.)
publishing by Morison **26:**102:1a
"Fleurs boréales, Les" (work by Fréchette)
discussed in biography **4:**947:2b
Fleurs Castle (castle, Kelso, Roxburgh, U.K.): *see* Floors Castle
"Fleurs du mal, Les" (work by Baudelaire): *see* "Flowers of Evil, The"
Fleurus (Belg.) **4:**831:2b
Fleurus, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **4:**831:2b
effect on the Low Countries **23:**352:1a
historical significance to Fleurus **4:**831:2b
importance in French Revolution **4:**979:2b; **19:**500:1a; *map* **18:**674
Fleury, *or* Abraham-Joseph Bénard (Fr. act.) **4:**832:1b
Fleury, André-Hercule de (Fr. card.) **4:**832:1b
role in War of Polish Succession **20:**70:2a
Fleury, Jean (Fr. naval of.)
privateering **1:**411:1a
Flevoland (prov., Neth.) **4:**832:1b
Flewelling, Ralph Tyler (Am. philos.) **4:**832:1b
flexagon (math.)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25:**9:2b
flexible automation (tech.)
industrial uses **14:**533:2a
flexible manufacturing system, *or* FMS (tech.)
automation **14:**534:1a
machine tools **28:**734:2a
mechanical engineering **7:**994:3a
flexible mold (sculp.)
modeling technique **27:**52:1a
flexible response (warfare)
advocacy by Kissinger **6:**895:1b
use in nuclear deterrence **29:**644:2a, 657:1a
flexible shaft (mech.) **4:**832:1b
flexion (physiol.)
joint function **28:**308:1b
flexiscope (optical device)
use in medicine and industry **21:**242:2b
Flexner, Abraham (Am. educ.) **4:**832:1b
influence on medical education **23:**912:1b
Flexner, Simon (Am. path. and bac.) **4:**833:1b
flexography, *or* aniline printing **4:**833:1b
description **26:**89:1a
development **26:**75:2b
flexor muscle (anat.) **4:**833:1b
function **24:**456:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also extensor muscle
flexor reflex
structure of nervous system **24:**819:2b, 822:1a
flexural-slip fold, *or* flexure-slip fold, *or* parallel fold, *or* concentric fold (geol.)
description **4:**860:1b
Earth's crust **17:**569:2a
rock deformation **24:**196:1b, *illus.*
flexure fold (geol.)
description **4:**860:1b
rock deformation **24:**196:1b, *illus.*
"Fleytapozvonochnik" (work by Mayakovsky)
discussed in biography **7:**971:2a
Flick, Friedrich (Ger. indus.)
ownership of Flick Group **4:**718:1a
Flick Group, *or* Flick Gruppe (co., W.Ger.): *see* Feldmuehle Nobel AG
flicker, *or* Colaptes (bird) **4:**833:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flicker (elec.)
control in television reception **15:**235:2b
flicker (vision)
examination by electrophysiology **27:**183:2b
property of retina **27:**185:2b
see also critical flicker frequency
flicker-fusion frequency, *or* critical flicker frequency, *or* critical fusion frequency
motion perception **25:**483:1a; **27:**183:2b
flicker-photometer (instru.)
use in colour vision studies **27:**186:2a
flickering cluster (chem.)
models of liquid water structure **15:**776:1a, *illus.* 775
Fliedner, Theodor (Ger. cler.)
contribution to Christian health care **16:**348:2a
role in Protestantism **26:**224:2a
"fliegende Holländer, Der" (opera by Wagner): *see* "Flying Dutchman, The"
"Flies, The" (play by Sartre)
modeled on "Oresteia" **23:**170:2b
Fliess, Wilhelm (Ger. physic.)
association wtih Freud **19:**583:1a
Fligeli Cape (cape, Rudolf Isl., U.S.S.R.)
location **4:**943:2b
flight (aviation): *see* air transportation; space exploration
flight, *or* flying (zool.) **4:**833:2b
muscle systems *illus.* **24:**455
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also individual animals by name
flight conveyor (device)
major ref. in conveyor **3:**592:2b
flight envelope, *or* envelope
aircraft development **21:**478:2a
flight feather, *or* remige
avian integumentary system **21:**696:2b
"Flight into Darkness," *or* "Flucht in die Finsternis" (work by Schnitzler)
discussed in biography **10:**530:2a
"Flight into Egypt" (work by Bassano)
discussed in biography **1:**946:1b
"Flight into Egypt" (work by Elsheimer)
discussed in biography **4:**463:2b
"Flight into Egypt" (work by Solari)
discussed in biography **10:**943:1a
"Flight into Egypt, The" (tapestry)
cover *illus.* **17:**89
"Flight into Egypt, The" (work by Rembrandt)
reworking of Seghers' "Tobias and the Angel" **26:**125:1b
"Flight of Florimell, The" (paint. by Allston)
Romanticism **25:**366:1b
flight plan (aviation)
navigation **24:**756:1b
flight recorder, *or* black box (recording instru.) **4:**833:2b
flight shooting (archery) **4:**833:2b
practice **1:**529:1b
flight simulator (training instru.) **4:**834:1b
major ref. in Transportation **28:**851:1a
computer technology **16:**651:1a
flight strip (aviation)
navigation **24:**756:1b
flight testing (aerospace)
prototype aircraft development **18:**422:2a; **21:**479:2a
Flin Flon (Man., Can.) **4:**834:1b
Flinck, Govert (Du. paint.) **4:**834:1b
association with Rembrandt **26:**649:1b *passim to* 652:2b
Flinders, Matthew (Br. navig.) **4:**834:1b
association with Bass **1:**945:2b
exploration of
Australia **14:**429:2a
Bribie Island **2:**509:2a
Mount Lofty Ranges **8:**373:1b
New South Wales **14:**445:1b
Port Phillip Bay **23:**946:2a
Queensland **14:**454:2b

Sir Edward Pellew Group **10**:843:2b
South Australia **14**:458:1b
Pacific Ocean **18**:735:1b
Flinders bar (navig.)
description and function **24**:752:2a
Flinders Island (isl., Austr.) **4**:834:1b
Tasmania **11**:571:2b
Flinders Range (mts., Austr.) **4**:834:1b
physiography of
Australia **1**:712:3a
South Australia **11**:39:1a
relief features **14**:408:1a, *illus.* 398, 399
Flinders River (riv., Austr.) **4**:834:1b
Flinders University of South Australia (univ., Bedford Park, Austr.)
South Australian education **14**:457:2b
Flindersia oxleyana (bot.): *see* yellow wood
Flint (co., U.K.)
Welsh history **29**:125:2a
Flint, *or* Y Fflint (Clwyd, U.K.) **4**:835:1b
Flint (Mich., U.S.) **4**:835:1b
location *map* **29**:154
flint (min.) **3**:174:3b
composition **9**:893:2a
description **24**:166:1b
siliceous rock **24**:238:2b
uses
abrasives **1**:38:3a; **21**:246:2a
cigarette lighters and firearms **12**:619:1a; **29**:545:2a, *illus.*
earthenware **1**:649:2b
fire-starting devices **4**:788:2a
tools **4**:814:1b; **26**:48:2b; **28**:713:1b
see also chert
Flint, Austin (Am. physic.) **4**:835:1b
Flint, Frank Stuart (Br. poet) **4**:835:2b
flint corn (cereal)
description **3**:634:2b
flint glass, *or* crystal, *or* lead crystal, *or* lead glass (glass) **4**:835:2b
Baccarat glass **1**:772:3a
Bakewell glass **1**:814:3a
crystallo ceramie **3**:770:3a
glassmaking **5**:297:2a; **17**:207:1a *passim to* 209:1b
optical applications
crown glass **3**:760:1b
eyeglasses **4**:642:1b
pressed glass **9**:685:3b
production methods **21**:236:2b
Ravenscroft's work **9**:959:1a
Steuben Glass Company **11**:259:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Flint Island (is., Kiri.) **4**:835:2b
flint mining (process)
development of flint tools **28**:716:2a
Flint Ridge Cave System (geol. area, Ky., U.S.) **4**:835:2b
flintlock (artillery) **4**:835:2b
artillery development **29**:545:2a, 551:2b, *illus.* 545
blunderbuss **2**:304:1b
Industrial Revolution **21**:204:2a
tactics **29**:666:1a
FLIP: *see* Floating Instrument Platform
flipper (zool.)
structure in
cetaceans **23**:475:1b
penguins **15**:22:1a
use in
locomotion **14**:651:2a
thermoregulation **23**:468:1a
"Flis" (work by Klonowic)
discussed in biography **6**:910:3b
"Flivver Ten Million" (work by Converse)
discussed in biography **3**:592:1a
FLN (pol. party, Alg.): *see* National Liberation Front
FLNKS (pol. party, N.Cal.): *see* Kanak Socialist National Liberation Front
float, *or* bobber (fishing)
use in sport fishing **4**:801:3a
float (oceanography)
measurement of ocean currents **19**:42:1a
float-glass method (glassmaking)
development by Pilkington Brothers **15**:335:1a
production of plate glass **9**:505:2b; **21**:238:2b
float seaplane (airplane): *see* floatplane
float stitch (knitting)
description **21**:519:2a
float zoning (crystall. method)
crystal preparation **23**:660:1b
zone refining **12**:930:3b
floatation (phys.): *see* buoyancy
floater (path.)
visual symptom **27**:202:2b
floater policy
inland marine insurance **21**:680:2b
floating bridge: *see* pontoon bridge
floating debt: *see* short-term financing
floating exchange rate, *or* floating rate (econ.)
international trade **21**:830:2b, 852:1a
floating foundation, *or* caisson foundation (const.)
use in building construction **15**:341:2b
floating garden (Mex. agri.): *see* chinampa
floating heart (bot.)
description **2**:598:1b
Floating Instrument Platform, *or* FLIP **4**:835:2b
undersea exploration **19**:39:2a
"Floating Islands, The" (work by Barba)
theatrical concepts **28**:595:1b
floating meadow (geog.)
Amazon Rain Forest **27**:708:1b
floating moss: *see* water spangle
"Floating Opera, The" (novel by Barth)
discussed in biography **1**:922:2b
Floating Palace (showboat) **10**:766:1b
floating rate (fin.): *see* floating exchange rate
floating rib (anat.)
size and position **10**:35:2b
floating snail (mollusk)
feeding characteristics **24**:316:2b
floatplane, *or* float seaplane (airplane)
description **10**:586:1b
design **1**:178:3b
flocculation (phys. chem.) **4**:835:2b
formation of
colloids **23**:710:1a
detergents **21**:261:1a
shales **24**:234:2a
varved deposits **19**:773:2a
flocculation test (med.)
description **10**:651:2b
flocculator (met.)
electrolytic reduction of magnesium **21**:413:2b
flocculonodular lobe (anat.)
anatomy of cerebellum **3**:37:2a
flock (animal behaviour)
characteristics **14**:702:2b
flock pigeon, *or* Phaps histrionica (zool.)
characteristic behaviour **15**:67:2a
Flodden, Battle of (U.K. hist.) **4**:835:2b
history of
Coldstream **3**:444:2b
Ettrick and Lauderdale **4**:587:1a
Scotland **29**:113:2a
role of
Douglas **4**:196:2a
Henry VIII **5**:840:3b
Floden, Halvor (Nor. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:218:1a
Flodoard (Frankish hist.) **4**:836:1b
flogging 4:836:1b
corporal punishment **3**:646:3a
Fløgstad, Kjartan (Nor. writ.) **4**:836:1b
Flohn, Hermann (W.Ger. climatologist)
unipolar glaciation theory **16**:487:2a
"Floire et Blancheflor," *or* "Floris and Blancheflur" (work by Chrétien de Troyes) **4**:836:1b
French literature **19**:565:2a
medieval French romance **23**:122:1a
"Flojtblasarlycka" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography **4**:486:2b
flong, *or* mat (print.)
use in casting **26**:85:1b
flood 4:836:1b
cultural and religious significance
Akkadian mythology **2**:55:3a
American Indian lore **13**:377:1a
Aztec religion **26**:25:2a
biblical literature **8**:736:3b; **14**:774:2b
Eridu Genesis **4**:541:1a
Indian mythology **7**:798:3a
Judaism **22**:470:2b
Mesopotamian literature *illus.* **24**:78
Near Eastern religions **24**:62:1b
water's symbolism **26**:574:2b
Earth sciences
catastrophism **19**:751:2a
jungles and rain forests **17**:1030:1a
playas **16**:735:2b
river ice **20**:757:2b
river systems **10**:93:1a; **26**:902:2b
sediment transport and deposition **20**:12:2a
soil formation **27**:496:1b
swamp forests **20**:455:1a
occurrences
Europe **18**:532:1a, 557:2a
Gran Chaco region **27**:702:1a
Paraguay River **27**:714:2b
Tigris-Euphrates River System **14**:264:1b
Venice **29**:480:1b
Yangtze River **14**:286:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Flood, Curt, *or* Curtis Charles Flood (Am. athlete) **4**:836:1b
court case **28**:121:2a
Flood, Henry (Anglo-Irish states.) **4**:836:1b
association with Grattan **5**:433:1a
role in Irish history **21**:965:2a
"Flood, The" (paint. by Uccello)
discussed in biography **12**:100:2a, *illus.*
"Flood, The" (work by Stravinsky)
musical forms **24**:620:2b
flood basalt, *or* trap (geol.)
formation of plateaus **16**:724:1b
flood control
dams **26**:403:2a
Delta Project **3**:980:2b
environmental studies **19**:922:1b
harbours and sea works **26**:404:1b
hydrographic studies **17**:594:2b
Lake Okeechobee **8**:898:3b
physiographic effects of man **20**:23:1a
flood-frequency analysis (hydrology)
river systems **26**:903:1a
flood system (agri.)
irrigation and water application **19**:98:1b
floodgate (engin.) **4**:837:1b
use with
dams **26**:404:1a
harbours and sea works **26**:415:2a
floodlight (lamp)
Fresnel lens **5**:4:2a
stage lighting **28**:598:2a
floodplain, *or* alluvial plain (geol.) **4**:837:1b
examples
Gran Chaco region **27**:701:1b
Tidewater region **11**:760:2b
geology
river systems **26**:909:1a
sediment deposits **20**:13:2b
soil deposition **27**:496:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
floor (const.)
construction **15**:338:2a, 344:1b
brick types **21**:245:2a
fire resistance **19**:183:1a
joists **2**:10:1b
interior design **17**:10:1b, 18:1b
Japanese culture **11**:574:3b
floor beam (engin.)
beam structure **2**:10:1b
floor conveyor (device)
major ref. in conveyor **3**:592:2b
floor covering
acoustics **27**:628:2a
finishes and materials **17**:10:1b
mosaics **17**:179:1b *passim to* 183:2b, *illus.* Plates 12–14 fol. 188
rugs and carpets **17**:74:1b
surface-coatings **21**:322:1b
tessellated pavement **11**:655:2a
vinyl polymer: *see* vinyl polymer
see also rug and carpet
floor exercise (gymnastics) **4**:837:2b
competition **5**:591:1a
floor mosaic (art): *see* tessellated pavement
floor pocket (elec. device)
theatrical production use **28**:598:1a
Floors Castle, *or* Fleurs Castle (castle, Kelso, Roxburgh, U.K.)
architecture *illus.* **6**:792
floppy disk (computer tech.)
information storage **16**:644:1b; **21**:555:2b
magnetic recording **7**:682:2b
Floquet, Charles-Thomas (Fr. pol.) **4**:837:2b
Flor, Roger de (Sp. mercenary) **4**:837:2b
association with Michael IX Palaeologus **8**:93:3b
"Flor de mayo" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Mayflower"
flor de tierra, *or* Lennoa madreporoides, *or* flower of the earth (plant)
description **7**:267:3a
flor sherry
wine production **14**:748:2a
Flora (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Flora (Roman myth.) **4**:838:1b
"Flora" (paint. by Rembrandt)
element of pentimento **9**:269:3b
"Flora" (wax bust)
inspiration by Leonardo da Vinci **22**:965:2a
"Flora, Letter to" (work by Ptolemaeus)
rules of Mosaic Law **16**:316:1b
flora and fauna (biogeog.): *see* faunal region; floristic region
"Flora and Fauna Within Living Animals, A" (work by Leidy)
discussed in biography **7**:253:2a
"Flora Australiensis" (compilation by Bentham)
Australian plant life **14**:412:1a
discussed in biography **2**:109:3a
Flora Danica (porcelain pattern)
history and design **10**:218:2b; **17**:122:2b
"Flora de Bogotá o de Nueva Granada" (work by Mutis)
discussed in biography **8**:458:3b
"Flora de Venezuela" (Venez. pub.)
contribution by Botanical Garden and Institute of Central University **2**:409:1a
"Flora gave me fairest flowers" (work by Wilbye)
discussed in biography **12**:654:3a
"Flora ouero cultura di fiori" (work by Ferrari)
depiction of flower arrangements **17**:98:2a
floral and foliate ornament
application to
jewelry **17**:479:1b
pottery **17**:109:2b *passim to* 129:2b
design by Aztecs **17**:137:1a
floral decoration, *or* flower arrangement **4**:838:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:93:1b
contemporary art **17**:99:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also ikebana
floral envelope (bot.): *see* perianth
floral kingdom (ecological area): *see* floristic region
"Florante at Laura" (poem by Balagtas)
writing in Tagalog **27**:873:2b
Floreana, Isla (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa María Island
"Florelegia" (work by Muffat)
discussed in biography **8**:394:1b
Florence, *or* Firenze, *or* Florentia (It.) **19**:298:1b; **4**:838:1b
arts

architecture
arcades **1**:523:3b
Baptistry: *see* San Giovanni, Baptistery of
bridges **26**:376:1b
cathedral: *see* Santa Maria del Fiore
Renaissance **13**:995:2a, *illus.* 995 *passim to* 1002
drawing **17**:438:2b
medieval literature **22**:154:1b
murals **8**:425:1b
opera **24**:626:1b
painting
Baroque **25**:354:2a, 356:1a
modern **25**:368:1b
Renaissance **25**:345:1b *passim to* 352:1b
pottery **17**:102:1a, 114:1a
sculpture **11**:648:2b; **27**:94:2a
theatre **28**:603:2a
building construction **15**:329:1b
commerce **18**:640:2b; **18**:737:2a
education and scholarship
humanism **20**:668:1b
library sciences **22**:970:1b
Platonic Academy **18**:27:2a
gastronomy **19**:697:1a
history
Ciompi revolt **3**:325:3a
government
gonfalonier **5**:358:3a
popolo **9**:607:2a; **22**:202:2b
signoria **10**:797:3b
influence of
Coeur **3**:431:1a
Dante **3**:878:2b; **16**:971:1b *passim to* 975:1a
Guicciardini **5**:548:1a
Machiavelli **7**:628:1a
Medici family **7**:1000:3b
Pisano *illus.* **9**:469
Savonarola **10**:484:1b
military affairs
Battle of Campaldino **2**:773:1b
War of the Eight Saints **4**:399:3b
relations with
Pisa **9**:468:3a
Siena **10**:788:3b
industry **18**:619:1b
law **26**:200:1a
political thought **18**:649:1b
Florence (Ala., U.S.) **4**:838:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Florence (Ariz., U.S.) **4**:838:1b
Florence, *or* Winter Quarters (Neb., U.S.)
annexation by Omaha **8**:944:1b
Florence (S.C., U.S.) **4**:838:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Florence, Council of (rel.): *see* Ferrara-Florence, Council of
Florence, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
effect on Naples **22**:261:1a
Florence, University of, *or* Università degli Studi di Firenze (univ., Florence, It.) **4**:839:1b
Florence, William Jermyn, *or* Bernard Conlin (Am. act.) **4**:839:1b
Florence Agreement (internat. leg.)
effect on antique collecting **1**:463:3b
Florence Crittenton Mission (Am. soc. org.)
role of Barrett **1**:915:3b
Florence Nightingale International Foundation (med. assoc.)
contribution to nursing **23**:927:2b
Florence of Worcester (Br. hist.) **4**:838:1b
Florencia (Colom.) **4**:839:1b
location *map* **16**:573
Florencio Varela (Arg.) **4**:839:2b
Florensky, Pavel Alexandrovich (Russ. theol.) **4**:839:2b
Florent V (count of Holl.)
role in The Low Countries **23**:321:1a
Florentia (It.): *see* Florence
"Florentii Wigorniensis monachi Chronicon ex chronicis" (work by Florence of Worcester)
discussed in biography **4**:839:1b
"Florentine Affairs," *or* "Cose fiorentine" (hist. by Guicciardini)
Italian humanism **18**:650:1a
Florentine Camerata (mus. and drama group)
founding by Bardi **1**:894:1a
influence on opera **28**:537:2a
Florentine canvas work: *see* bargello work
Florentine diamond (gem) **4**:839:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Florentine iris, *or* Iris florentina (bot.)
orris oil **8**:1013:2b
Florentine mosaic (art): *see* commesso
Florentine stitch, *or* cushion stitch, *or* flame stitch, *or* Hungarian stitch
bargello work **1**:895:3a
Flores (Guat.) **4**:839:2b
Flores (isl., Indon.) **4**:839:2b
Flores (dept., Urug.) **4**:840:1b
Flores, Cirilo (vice gov. of Guat.)
role in Central America **15**:693:2a
Flores, Juan José (pres. of Ec.)
role in Ecuador **17**:1042:1a
"Flores de poetas ilustres de España" (work edited by Espinosa)
discussed in biography **4**:560:3b
Flores Island, *or* Ilha das Flores (isl., Port.) **4**:840:1b
Flores Magón, Ricardo (Mex. rev.)
role in Mexican Revolution **24**:46:2a
Flores Sea, *or* Laut Flores (sea, Pac.O.) **4**:840:1b
floret (bot.)
development in Poales **13**:819:1a
Florey, Howard Walter Florey, Baron (Austr. path.) **4**:840:1b
association with Chain **3**:56:2a
Flórez de Setién y Huidobro, Enrique (Sp. hist.) **4**:840:1b
Spanish literature **28**:80:1a
Florian, *or* Marcus Annius Florianus (Roman emp.) **4**:840:1b
emperors *list* **10**:153
"Florian Psalter" (Pol. lit.)
writing in Klodzko **6**:910:3a
"Florian, the Emperor's Stallion" (work by Salten)
discussed in biography **10**:367:2a
Floriano (Braz.) **4**:840:1b
location *map* **15**:192
Florianópolis (Braz.) **4**:840:1b
location **10**:424:2b, *map* 192
Florianópolis Bridge (bridge, Braz.)
contribution by Steinman **11**:242:1a
Florianus, Marcus Annius (emp. of Rome): *see* Florian
floriculture (bot.)
branch of horticulture **19**:682:2b, 688:1b
Florida (Cuba) **4**:841:1b
Florida (Urug.) **4**:841:2b
Florida (state, U.S.) **4**:841:1b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:313:2a, *map* 154
climate **29**:163:2a
Everglades **4**:620:2b
history
exploration
Ponce de León **9**:595:2a
Soto **11**:23:3b
Jackson's invasion **6**:455:3b
missionary activity **22**:824:1b
New Spain **24**:41:2a
U.S. acquisition **1**:85:3b; **29**:220:2a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
"The Miami Herald" **8**:89:2b
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Florida" (ship)
Civil War naval battles **29**:236:2a
Florida, Calle (pedestrian mall, Buenos Aires, Arg.)
cultural life **15**:316:1b
Florida, La (pyramid, Lima, Peru)
pre-Inca building complex **26**:30:2b, *map* 27
Florida, Purchase of (U.S. hist.): *see* Transcontinental Treaty
Florida, Straits of (str., N.Am.) **4**:841:2b
association with Gulf Stream **5**:564:3b
location *map* **29**:157
Florida, University of (univ., Fla., U.S.)
location **5**:75:2b
Florida Bay (bay, Fla., U.S.) **4**:841:2b
Florida caerulea (bird): *see* little blue heron
Florida cougar, *or* Felis concolor coryi (mammal)
endangerment **9**:796:1b
Florida Current (ocean current) **4**:841:2b
Gulf Stream **5**:564:3b
Straits of Florida **4**:841:2b
"Florida del Ynca, La" (work by Vega)
discussed in biography **12**:292:1a
Florida horse conch, *or* Pleuroploca gigantea (mollusk)
description **3**:515:2b
Florida Keys (isl. chain, Fla., U.S.) **4**:841:2b
Atlantic Ocean **25**:181:1a
Florida **29**:313:2b
Florida Bay **4**:841:2b
Key West **6**:823:1a
location *map* **29**:157
Florida Parishes (reg., La., U.S.)
history **29**:330:2a
Florida Southern College (coll., Lakeland, Fla., U.S.)
contribution by Wright **12**:772:1a
Florida torreya (bot.): *see* stinking yew
Florida water rat (rodent): *see* round-tailed muskrat
Floridablanca, José Moniño y Redondo, conde de (Sp. states.) **4**:842:1b
association with Charles III **3**:117:2a
opposition to Aranda **1**:517:1a
role in Spain **28**:50:1a, 51:2b
Florideophycideae (algae)
classification **26**:278:2a
Floridor, *or* Josias de Soulas, sieur de Prinefosse (Fr. act.) **4**:842:1b
leadership of Marais troupe **7**:812:2a
florigen (hormone)
synthesis in leaf **20**:390:1a
Florina, *or* Phlorina, *or* Chloros (Gr.) **4**:842:1b
Florio, John, *or* Giovanni Florio (Eng. lexicographer) **4**:842:1b
Floris, Cornelis II, *or* Cornelis de Vriendt II (Flem. paint.) **4**:842:1b
contribution to Renaissance architecture **13**:1009:1a, *illus.* 1010
Floris, Frans, *or* Frans de Vriendt (Flem. art.) **4**:842:1b
Floris V, *or* Floris the God of the Commoners, *or* Floris der Keerlen God (count of Holl.) **4**:842:1b
contribution to Dutch government **23**:361:1a
influence of John II **6**:571:3b
"Floris and Blancheflur" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Floire et Blancheflor"
"Floris and Blauncheflur" (Middle Eng. work)
English literature **18**:429:2b
Florisbad (archae. site, S.Af.)
importance to African archaeology **13**:75:1a
Florissant, *or* Saint Ferdinand (Mo., U.S.) **4**:843:1b
Florissant Formation (paleon.) **4**:843:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
floristic region, *or* floristic kingdom, *or* floral kingdom (ecological area) **4**:843:1b
major ref. in Biosphere **14**:1017:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
florist's cineraria, *or* Senecio cruentus (plant)
classification **5**:518:1a
description **3**:324:2a
florist's cyclamen, *or* Cyclamen persicum (bot.)
description **3**:819:2a
florist's geranium (bot.): *see* show geranium
florist's violet (flower): *see* sweet violet
Florus, Publius Annius (Roman hist.) **4**:843:1b
views on Trajan **11**:891:3a
Flory, Paul John (Am. chem.) **4**:843:2b
floss-silk tree, *or* Chorisia speciosa (tree) **4**:843:2b
Flossenbürg (Ger. concentration camp) **4**:843:2b
FLOSY (pol. org., Yem. [Aden]): *see* Front for the Liberation of Occupied South Yemen
flota (Sp. fleet)
history of
Cuba **29**:738:2a
treasure fleet **11**:72:1a
flotation (met.) **4**:843:2b
development by Elmore brothers **4**:462:2a
effect on chemical solutions **23**:686:2a
separation of particles **13**:561:2b
use in
coal processing **21**:458:2a
industrial ceramics purification **21**:232:2a
iron ore upgrading **21**:361:2b
lead production **21**:404:1a
mercury production **21**:416:1b
nickel ore refinement **21**:417:2a
ore concentration **21**:352:2b
silver recovery **21**:421:1b
zinc production **21**:400:1b
use of colloids **23**:711:2b
work of Sulman **11**:379:2a
flotation screen (mil. equipment)
use with tanks **29**:588:1a
flotation vacuole (biol.)
function in Protozoa **26**:311:2b
Flöte (mus. instru.): *see* flute
Flotow, Friedrich, Freiherr von (Fr. comp.) **4**:843:2b
contribution to German operetta **24**:633:2a
flounder (fish) **4**:844:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:268:2a, *illus.*
coloration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **16**:591
habitat **19**:192:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flounder, The," *or* "Der Butt" (work by Grass)
discussed in biography **5**:430:2a
flour (food) **4**:844:1b
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:381:2b
cereals **19**:343:1a *passim to* 348:1a, *table* 343
Myrtales **13**:746:2a
wheat **12**:616:3b
flour beetle, *or* Tribolium confusum (insect)
characteristics **3**:888:2a
nonchemical control **19**:106:1a
flour corn (cereal)
description **3**:634:2b
flour moth, *or* Anagasta kuehniella, *or* Ephestia kuehniella, *or* Mediterranean flour moth **4**:844:1b
destruction of
honeycomb **19**:149:1b
stored food **9**:822:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flourens, Gustave (Fr. rev.) **4**:844:1b
Flourens, Marie-Jean-Pierre (Fr. physiol.) **4**:844:1b
study of
brain patterns **26**:327:2b
equilibrium **27**:213:2a
flow (indus. engin.)
production systems **21**:203:1b
flow (mech.): *see* fluid flow; plastic flow
flow, velocity of: *see* velocity of flow
flow diagram: *see* flowchart
flow fold (geol.)
formation **17**:569:2a
flow law of ice, *or* Glen flow law (geophys.)
mechanical properties of ice **20**:733:1b, 739:1a
"Flow, my teares" (song by Dowland): *see* "Lachrimae"
flow rate, *or* flux rate (biol.)

transmission of nerve signals **24:**782:1b
flow rate (mech.)
measurement **23:**774:1b
flow structure (geol.)
igneous rocks **24:**207:1a
flow-till (geol.)
glacial deposition **16:**740:1b
flowchart, *or* flow diagram **4:**844:1b
use in
computer programming **16:**646:1b
systems engineering **11:**472:2a; **21:**219:2a
flower (bot.) **4:**844:1b
angiosperms **13:**625:2b, *illus.* **20:**450
Asterales **13:**790:2b
Euphorbiales **13:**725:1a
Fabales **4:**647:1a
Lamiales **13:**783:1b
Malvales **13:**722:1b
pitcher plants **13:**682:2a
Poales **13:**818:2b, *illus.* 822
Salicales **13:**714:2b
Saxifragales **13:**731:2a
Urticales **12:**209:3b
Zingiberales **13:**803:1b, *illus.*
growth and development **20:**389:2a
jungles and rain forests **17:**1032:1b
malformation **20:**365:2a
mimicry **24:**112:1a
parallel evolution **21:**596:2a
reproduction **26:**667:1b
fruits **26:**676:1a
pollination **26:**670:2b
sensory reception **27:**171:2a
symmetry **11:**460:1b
transplants **11:**899:3a
uses
decoration **17:**93:1b
essential oils **4:**563:3b
honey **19:**148:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
Flower, Charles Edward (Br. thea. owner)
founding of Royal Shakespeare Company **10:**220:1a
"Flower, The" (play by Agathon)
discussed in biography **1:**143:2b
Flower, Sir William Henry (Br. zool.) **4:**845:1b
"Flower and the Leaf, The" (Eng. poem)
English literature **18:**432:1b
flower arrangement: *see* floral decoration
flower bug, *or* anthocorid bug, *or* Anthocoridae, *or* minute pirate bug (insect) **4:**845:2b
characteristics **21:**628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flower Cards: *see* Hanafuda
flower chafer, *or* Cetoniinae, *or* goliath beetle (insect) **4:**845:2b
horns **21:**652:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flower Decoration in the House" (work by Jekyll)
horticultural literature **17:**99:1b
flower fly (insect): *see* hover fly
flower garden (hort.)
major ref. in Gardening **19:**675:2a
Flower Knights (anc. Kor. mil.): *see* Hwarangdo
flower-of-an-hour, *or* Hibiscus trionum, *or* Venice mallow (bot.) **4:**845:2b
flower of Jove, *or* Lychnis flos-jovis (bot.)
description **7:**583:3b
flower of the earth (plant): *see* flor de tierra
flower painting (art)
Chinese art **17:**641:1a
still life **25:**319:1b
flowering ash, *or* Fraxinus ornus, *or* manna ash (bot.)
classification **13:**766:1a
description **1:**620:2b
manna **7:**783:2a
flowering cherry (bot.)
classification **10:**179:1a
flowering dogwood, *or* Cornus florida (bot.)
characteristics **4:**152:2b
flowering inch plant, *or* Tradescentia blossfeldiana (plant)
description **11:**96:1b
flowering maple, *or* Abutilon pictum, *or* parlor maple (bot.)
characteristics **1:**48:1b
comparison to true maples **7:**807:3b
"Flowering Nettle," *or* "Nässlorna blomma" (work by Martinson)
Swedish literature **27:**18:2a
flowering plant (bot.): *see* angiosperm
flowering quince, *or* Chaenomeles (bot.) **4:**845:2b
flowering rush, *or* Butomus umbellatus (bot.) **4:**846:1b
flowering spurge, *or* Euphorbia corollata (bot.)
characteristics **11:**184:1a
flowering stone (bot.): *see* Lithops
flowering wintergreen, *or* fringed milkwort, *or* Polygala paucifolia (bot.)
characteristics **9:**579:1a
flowerpecker (bird) **4:**846:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flowers" (paint. by Yün Shou-p'ing)
album leaf *illus.* **12:**875
"Flowers and Birds" (paint. by Kano Motonobu)
ink and faint colour *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17:**684
"Flowers in a Glass and Fruit" (paint. by Heem)
still life *illus.* **5:**797
"Flowers in a Vase" (paint. by Huysum)
Baroque flower arrangement *illus.* **17:**99
"Flowers of Evil, The" *or* "Les Fleurs du Mal" (work by Baudelaire)
discussed in biography **1:**967:1b
influence on Mallarmé **7:**738:3b
place in French literature **19:**580:1b
flowers of tan, *or* Fuligo septica (biol.)
characteristics **5:**43:3b
genetic compatibility **26:**297:2a
growth stages *illus.* **26:**294
flowmeter (device)
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23:**774:1b, 777:2a
lung function testing **26:**793:2a
flowstone (min. deposit) **4:**846:1b
composition **16:**748:2b
Floyd, John Buchanan (Am. pol.) **4:**846:1b
Floyd, Pretty Boy, *or* Charles Arthur Floyd (Am. gangster) **4:**846:1b
Floyd Collins' Crystal Cave (cave, Ky., U.S.)
Flint Ridge Cave System **4:**835:2b
FLQ (Fr.-Can. terrorist group): *see* Libération du Québec, Front du
flu (viral infection): *see* influenza
"Flucht in die Finsternis" (work by Schnitzler): *see* "Flight into Darkness"
Fluck, Peter (Br. comedian): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flucytosine (drug)
use as antibiotic **17:**520:2a
Fludd, Robert, *or* Robert Flud, *or* Robertus de Fluctibus (Eng. physic. and philos.) **4:**846:1b
observations on combustion theory **15:**1080:2b
use of religious symbolism **26:**640:2b
flue (engin.)
chimney **3:**216:3b
Flüe, Sankt Niklaus von (Swiss folk hero): *see* Nicholas of Flüe, Saint
flue curing (agri.)
tobacco processing methods **19:**107:1b, 151:2b
flue gas (chem.)
use in fire extinguishing **19:**188:2b
flue pipe (mus. instru.)
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**681:2a
tone production in organs **24:**509:1a
fluent (math.)
calculus **13:**453:1b; **23:**620:1b
Flügel, Gustav Lebrecht (Ger. schol.)
first critical edition of the Qur'an **22:**10:1b
flügelhorn, *or* valved bugle (mus. instru.) **4:**846:1b
tuba family **24:**696:1b
Flugleidir (Ice. co.): *see* Icelandair
fluid (phys.) **4:**846:1b
geomagnetic mechanisms **17:**549:1a
heat exchangers **5:**785:1b
mechanics **23:**831:2a, 858:1a
Reynolds number **10:**14:3a
sound waves **27:**607:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also gas; liquid; properties of fluids, *e.g.,* convergence; fluid pressure; viscosity
fluid (physiol.) **28:**669:2a; **4:**847:1b
deep-sea environments **17:**987:1b
joints **28:**308:1a
loss **15:**379:2a
plants
growth **20:**362:1b
internal transport **28:**686:1b, 690:1b
see also fluid balance; and fluids by name, *e.g.,* blood
fluid amplifier (device)
fluidic circuits **4:**848:1b
fluid and electrolyte disorder (path.)
major ref. in Tissues and Fluids **28:**682:2a
circulatory system **16:**394:1b
diagnostic techniques **17:**259:1a
disease **17:**319:2a
Henderson's studies **5:**829:3b
pregnancy **26:**718:1b
fluid balance (biol.)
disease prevention **17:**323:1a
nutrition **25:**64:1b
sodium and potassium levels **25:**55:1b
Starling's hypothesis **11:**221:2b
fluid catalytic cracking (indus. process)
petroleum refining **21:**441:2a, *illus.*
fluid coupling (automobile mech.)
automatic transmission **1:**725:2a
fluid dynamics (phys.): *see* hydrodynamics
fluid extract (chem.)
pharmaceutical preparation **21:**273:2b
fluid flow (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**831:1b, 857:1b
classification **7:**626:1a
fluid properties **4:**847:1b
physical sciences **25:**823:1a, 827:1a
see also laminar flow; turbulent flow
fluid-four formation (aerial formation)
use in air tactics **29:**677:1b
fluid intelligence (psychol.)
changes with age **14:**721:2a
fluid-jet loom (device)
textile industry **21:**517:1b
fluid mechanics (phys.) **4:**847:2b
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**857:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also branches of fluid mechanics, *e.g.,* aerodynamics; hydrodynamics; and concepts, laws, and principles of fluid mechanics, *e.g.,* Archimedes' principle; Mach number
fluid power (engin.): *see* hydraulic power
fluid pressure, *or* hydrostatic pressure
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**858:1b *passim to* 872:1b
applications **23:**723:1a
exertion by fluids **4:**847:1b
hazards of diving **26:**791:2a
mechanics of perfect fluids **23:**834:1a
pressure **9:**686:1a
fluidics (tech.) **4:**848:1b
measurement principles **23:**729:1a
fluke (anat.)
cetaceans **23:**473:1a, 475:1b
fluke (engin.)
anchor design **1:**377:3b
fluke, *or* Trematoda, *or* trematode (flatworm) **4:**848:1b
antiparasitic drug treatment **17:**521:1b
characteristics
aggressive mimicry **24:**111:2a
cryptic coloration **16:**590:2b
parasitism **4:**821:2b; **14:**1004:2a
classification **19:**292:2b, 298:1a, *illus.* 293
diseases **19:**293:2a, 295:1a
clonorchiasis **3:**395:3a
fascioliasis **4:**691:1b
fasciolopsiasis **4:**691:1b
paragonimiasis **9:**137:1a
schistosomiasis **10:**519:3a
integumentary system **21:**692:1b
lake ecosystem **17:**991:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flume (engin.)
use in water-supply systems **26:**428:2b
Flume, The (gorge, N.H., U.S.)
features of Franconia Notch **4:**935:2b
Flume Limestone (rock unit, Alta., Can.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**853
Flumendosa River, *or* Fiume Flumendosa (riv., It.) **4:**849:1b
Sardinia **22:**246:1b
fluorapatite (min.) **4:**849:1b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**135:1b
description **1:**478:1a
halogen compounds **15:**997:2b
structure and properties *table* **9:**396
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
fluorescein, *or* resorcinolphthalein (dye) **4:**849:1b
chemical indicators **3:**158:2a
halogen compound analysis **15:**1000:2b
fluorescence (phys.)
colour *illus.* **16:**599
electromagnetic solids **23:**680:2b
halogen compounds **15:**997:2b
light phenomena **23:**20:1b, 23:1a
mineral analysis **24:**141:1a, *illus.* 140
nondestructive materials testing **13:**619:2a
phosphorescence **9:**395:3a
photochemical reactions **15:**1092:2b
photoengraving **26:**104:2a
photography **25:**805:2a
photomultiplier tubes **13:**606:1b
photosynthesis **25:**812:2a
secondary effects of radiation **26:**502:1b, 503:1a
spectroscopy **13:**569:2a
Stokes lines **11:**281:2b
ultraviolet radiation **12:**119:1a; **18:**203:2b
X rays **12:**791:1a
fluorescence photography **4:**849:2b
fluorescence X ray (phys.)
characteristics **12:**791:1b
fluorescent brightening agent
dyes and pigments *table* **15:**869
modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25:**314
fluorescent lamp (device) **4:**849:2b
development **3:**357:1a
electron excitation **23:**25:2a, *table* 28
interior design **17:**13:1a, *illus.*
lighting system **15:**334:1b, 345:2b
operating principles **23:**31:2b
fluorescent microscope (instru.)
principles of operation **23:**747:2a
use in microbiology **14:**972:1b
fluorescent pigment
paint manufacturing **21:**320:1b
fluorescent screen (instru.): *see* fluoroscope
fluorescent whitening agent (chem. compound): *see* optical brightener
fluoridation (water treatment)
effect on dental caries **25:**68:1b
fluoride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:2b
biological aspects
caries **25:**68:1b, 73:2a
ear afflictions **27:**217:1a
fluorosis **4:**850:1b

poisonous effect and toxicity **25:**897:2b
tooth enamel **28:**307:2a
coordination compounds **15:**904:1b
fluorapatite **24:**135:1b
uranium production **21:**435:1b
fluorinated ethylene-propylene, *or* fluorinated ethylene-propylene copolymer, *or* FEP (chem. compound)
synthetic fibres **21:**313:2b
fluorine, *or* F (chem. element) **4:**849:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:1b
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
atmospheric concentration **14:**318:2a
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* **15:**946
applications
archaeological dating **18:**805:2a; **19:**791:2b; **20:**578:2a
chemical industry **21:**257:1a
plastic and resin production **21:**295:1a
compounds
organic halogen compounds **15:**819:1b
organometallic compounds **15:**908:1a
nutrition **25:**68:1b
deficiency **4:**849:2b
essential nutrients **25:**51:1a, *table*
oxidation reactions **15:**1078:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
isotopes *table* **14:**354
odor **27:**170:2b
oxidation number **9:**31:3a
work of Moissan **8:**226:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also individual compounds by name, *e.g.,* fluoroacetate
fluorine dating (dating technique)
geochronology **19:**791:2b
fluorine deficiency (path.) **4:**849:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fluorite, *or* fluorspar (min.) **4:**849:2b
chemical industry **21:**257:1b
fluorescence **23:**23:1b
halide minerals **5:**635:2a
halogen element compounds **15:**995:2a
mineralogical properties **24:**132:1b, *illus.* 129
source of fluorine **4:**849:2b
steelmaking **21:**369:1a
structure and properties *table* **5:**636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also calcium fluoride
fluorite structure
sulfide minerals **24:**130:2b
fluoroacetate (chem. compound)
poisonous properties **25:**898:2a
fluoroacetic acid, *or* fluoro-acetic acid (chem. compound)
natural halo acids **15:**814:1a
fluorocarbon (chem. compound)
halocarbons **5:**648:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**913:2a
fluorocarbon polymer (chem. compound)
synthetic rubber **21:**287:2b
fluorocitrate (chem. compound)
poisonous properties **25:**898:2a
fluoroethylene (chem. compound): *see* vinyl fluoride
fluoroplastic (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21:**303:2a
fluoroprotein
fire-extinguishing agents **19:**187:2b
fluoroscope, *or* fluorescent screen (instru.) **4:**850:1b
luminescence excitation **23:**23:2b
medical diagnoses **17:**253:1b
myelography **8:**463:2b
fluorosis (path.) **4:**850:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fluorspar (min.): *see* fluorite
fluosilicate flint (phys.): *see* super flint
fluothane (drug): *see* halothane
flupentixol decanoate (drug)
antipsychotic drug *table* **23:**969
fluphenazine decanoate (drug)
antipsychotic drug *table* **23:**969
flush-pin gauge (meas. device)
description **5:**146:3b
Flushing (Neth.): *see* Vlissingen
Flushing (N.Y., U.S.) **4:**850:1b
fluspirilene (drug)
antipsychotic drug *table* **23:**969
flute (arch.)
description **8:**230:2a
flute (drill part)
development **28:**723:1a
flute (geol.)
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16:**743:1b
wind action **20:**20:1b
flute, *or* Flöte, *or* flûte (mus. instru.) **4:**850:1b
characteristics as wind instrument **12:**697:1a; **24:**686:2a *passim to* 698:2b
comparison of waveforms *illus.* **24:**506
innovations by Quantz **9:**841:2a
significance of overtones **24:**506:1a
use in
African ensembles **13:**147:2a
Etruscan culture **20:**284:1a
orchestra **24:**540:2b
Southeast Asian ensembles **27:**875:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also regional variants, *e.g.,* ti
"Flute à Siebel, La" (work by Waller)
discussed in biography **12:**472:2a
"Flute Player, The" (paint. by Terbrugghen)
discussed in biography **11:**642:2a, *illus.*
flute tone (vocal mus.)
bel canto **2:**55:3b
flutemouth (fish): *see* cornetfish; trumpet fish
fluting and reeding, *or* gadrooning (arch.) **4:**851:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
flutter (sound distortion) **4:**851:1b
fluvial pothole (geol.)
comparison to moulin **8:**369:3b
fluvial process (geol.) **4:**851:2b
major refs. in Geomorphic Processes **20:**9:2a; Rivers **26:**889:1a
distribution of sediments **24:**225:2a
study by Geikie **5:**164:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
fluviokarst (geol.)
description **16:**749:1b
flux (elec.): *see* electric flux
flux, *or* fondant, *or* frit (glass)
enamelwork **17:**168:1b
glassmaking **21:**237:2b; **23:**662:2b, *illus.* 663
salvaged material **7:**932:2a
flux (magnetic): *see* magnetic flux
flux (met. and soldering) **4:**851:2b
use in
brazing **2:**489:2b
gold production **21:**412:1a
steelmaking process **21:**369:1a
welding **12:**567:2a
use of halogen compound **15:**997:2b
flux (phys.)
analysis in vector calculus **25:**680:2b; **25:**825:2b
flux-gate magnetometer (sci. instru.)
measurement of magnetic fields **17:**547:1b
flux growth method (crystal growth)
use in crystal growth **23:**661:1b, *illus.*
flux leakage path (elec.)
induction motors **18:**389:1b
flux rate (biol.): *see* flow rate
fluxion (math.) **4:**851:2b
calculus **13:**453:1b; **23:**620:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
fluxional molecule (chem.)
major ref. in Molecules **24:**275:1a
organometallic compounds **15:**908:2b
fluxoid (phys.)
effect on superconductivity **23:**718:1b
fly, *or* Diptera, *or* dipteran (insect) **4:**851:2b
major ref. in Insects **21:**667:1a
biological structure **21:**585:2b, *illus.* 596 *passim to* 669
locomotion **14:**656:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**144:2a
rotation receptors **27:**123:1b
wing muscles **24:**455:1b
distribution **17:**993:2a
fishing use **4:**801:3b
genetic resistance **19:**723:2a
infestation
myiasis **8:**464:1a
parasitism
Lepidoptera **21:**643:2b
pitcher plant **13:**683:1b
pollination **26:**672:1b
Aristolochiales **13:**673:1a
orchids **13:**811:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dipteran; and types of fly, *e.g.,* fruit fly; horse fly
Fly, C.S. (phot.)
photograph of Geronimo *illus.* **1:**475
fly agaric, *or* Amanita muscaria, *or* fly amanita, *or* fly mushroom (mushroom)
cult use **13:**241:1b
description **1:**310:3a
poison **8:**442:2b; *table* **25:**902
fly ash (biochem.)
uses **7:**932:1b; **26:**393:1b
fly-catcher plant, *or* Australian pitcher plant, *or* Cephalotus follicularis (bot.) **4:**852:1b
characteristics **13:**731:1a
carnivorous plants **2:**883:1a
pitcher plant **9:**475:1a
insect-catching leaves **10:**490:3b
Fly–Digul shelf (geog. reg., N.G.)
physiography **8:**636:2a; **17:**783:1a
fly fishing (sport)
method **4:**801:3b
fly mushroom: *see* fly agaric
fly orchid, *or* Ophrys insectifera (bot.)
description **8:**966:2a
fly press
use in minting **16:**554:1b
Fly River (riv., Pap.N.G.) **4:**852:1b
physiography **17:**783:2b
sediment transport **17:**1030:1a
fly river turtle: *see* pitted shell turtle
fly-tying (fishing) **4:**852:1b
flycatcher (bird) **4:**852:1b
major ref. in Birds **15:**95:1b
pattern of migration **14:**665:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flycatcher (bot.): *see* dewy pine
Flyer I (airplane): *see* Kitty Hawk
Flygare-Carlén, Emilie (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**15:2a
flying (zool.): *see* flight
flying boat (aircraft)
design **1:**178:3b
flight history **28:**825:2b *passim to* 852:2a
military aircraft **29:**610:2b
seaplane **10:**586:1b
flying bomb (mil. tech.): *see* V-1 missile
flying buttress (arch.)
design during medieval period **5:**382:3b; **13:**989:2b
use in Notre-Dame de Paris **25:**433:2b
"Flying Cloud" (clipper ship)
description **3:**390:1b, *illus.*
record speed **29:**275:1a
"Flying Cloud, The" (ballad)
popularity **23:**119:1b
flying doctor service (med. service) **4:**852:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
see also Royal Flying Doctor Service
Flying Dutchman (Am. athlete): *see* Wagner, Honus
"Flying Dutchman" (leg. ship) **4:**852:1b
"Flying Dutchman, The," *or* "Der fliegende Holländer" (opera by Wagner)
development in operatic style **24:**634:1b
discussed in biography **12:**448:2b
flying fish (fish species) **4:**853:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**247:2b, *illus.* 249
classification and description **1:**668:2a
escape techniques **19:**192:1a
locomotion **14:**656:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flying Fish" (seaplane)
design by Curtiss **28:**830:1a
Flying Fortress (U.S. aircraft): *see* B-17
flying fox, *or* fox bat, *or* Pteropus (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**413:2a
description **9:**770:1a
pattern of migration **14:**668:1a
flying frog, *or* Rhacophorus (amphibian)
description **5:**18:3a
flying gurnard, *or* Cephalacanthidae, *or* Dactylopteridae (marine fish) **4:**853:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**254:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flying jib boom (ship part)
function in rigging **6:**549:1b
flying lemur (mammal): *see* colugo
flying lizard (reptile): *see* Draco
flying machine, *or* mechane, *or* machina (stage device)
use in theatrical productions **28:**562:2b, 568:1b, 579:2b
"Flying Mercury" (work by Giambologna)
Mannerist sculpture **27:**97:2b
flying money (Chin. hist.): *see* fei-ch'ien
flying phalanger, *or* flying possum (mammal): *see* glider
flying saucer: *see* unidentified flying object
flying shuttle (weaving)
contribution to Industrial Revolution **21:**204:1b
increase in weaving speed **21:**509:1b, 516:1a
invention by Kay **6:**772:2a
flying snake, *or* Chrysopelea (reptile) **4:**853:2b
flying spot scanner (electronics)
transmission of images **15:**240:2a, *illus.*
flying squirrel (rodent) **4:**853:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**445:1a *passim to* 451:2a, *illus.* 444
locomotion **14:**655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flying Tigers, *or* American Volunteer Group, *or* AVG (U.S. mil.) **4:**853:2b
role of Chennault **3:**169:3a
flying trapeze (circus act equipment)
use in circus acts **16:**420:1b
flying tree frog, *or* Agalychnis spurelli (amphibian)
frog *illus.* **5:**18
flying wedge (sports)
development of American football **28:**137:2b
Flynn, Edward J. (Am. pol.)
history of New York City **24:**873:2b
Flynn, Elizabeth Gurley (Am. pol. leader) **4:**853:2b
Flynn, Errol Leslie Thomson (Am. act.) **4:**854:1b
discovery by Curtiz **3:**806:1a
Flynn, John (Austr. missionary) **4:**854:1b
founding of flying doctor service **4:**852:1b

Flynn Creek Crater (crater, Tenn., U.S.)
meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
flysch (rock) **4**:854:1b
Carpathian Mountains **18**:555:2a
sandstone **24**:232;2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
flyting (Scot. verbal contest) **4**:854:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Flyting of Dunbar and Kennedie" (work by Dunbar and Kennedy)
discussed in biography **4**:271:3a; **6**:801:2a
flyway (bird migration) **4**:854:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
flyweight (boxing)
weight classification **2**:443:3a
flywheel (engine part) **4**:854:1b
use in internal-combustion engine **18**:354:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
Fm (chem. element): *see* fermium
fm (unit of meas.): *see* femtometre
FM (electronics): *see* frequency modulation
FM cyclotron (phys.): *see* synchrocyclotron
F.M.A. (rel. order): *see* Salesian Sisters
FMD (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
F.M.S. (rel. order): *see* Marist Brother
FMS (tech.): *see* flexible manufacturing system
FN MAG (weapon): *see* MAG machine gun
FNC rifle (weapon)
assault rifle **29**:556:2a
FNLA (Ang. pol. group): *see* National Front for the Liberation of Angola
FNRS-2 (bathyscaphe)
development of bathyscaphe **1**:959:2b, *illus.*
FNRS-3 (bathyscaphe)
development of bathyscaphe **1**:959:2b
FNT (mil. org., Chad): *see* Chad National Front
FO (Fr. labour org.): *see* Workers' Force
Fo, Dario (It. au. and act.) **4**:854:1b
contribution to Italian theatre **28**:553:2a
"Fo kuo chi" (work by Fa-hsien)
discussed in biography **4**:645:2b
Fo-shan, *or* Foshan (China) **4**:854:1b
Fo-shan Chih-liu (riv., China)
physiography of the Hsi River **6**:96:2a
foal (horse)
feeding requirements **19**:142:1b
foam (chem. compound) **4**:855:1b
major ref. in Matter **23**:711:2a
fire-extinguishing agents **19**:187:2a
plastics and resins **21**:302:2b
synthetic detergents and sewage systems **21**:264:1b
see also foam stabilizer
foam fractionation (chem.)
chemical separation **13**:561:2b
foam glass, *or* synthetic lava (chem. compound) **4**:855:1b
building construction **15**:334:2b
production and use **21**:242:1a
foam rubber, *or* sponge rubber, *or* latex foam (chem. compound) **4**:855:1b
natural rubber latex **21**:285:2a
upholstered furniture **21**:506:2b
foam stabilizer (chem. compound)
description and uses **4**:855:1b
foamed plastic **4**:855:2b
foaming agent
colloid production **23**:711:2a
FOB (fin.): *see* free on board
Fobel, G. (engr.)
portrait of Cardigan *illus.* **2**:861
FOBS (missile): *see* Fractional Orbital Bombardment System
Foca (Tur.): *see* Phocaea
focal attention (psychol.)
two-process theories on attention **14**:382:2b *passim to* 385:1a
focal length, *or* focal distance (optics)
optical systems of vertebrates **27**:140:2b
property of lenses **25**:206:1b
focal motor seizure, *or* focal motor attack (epilepsy)
description and causes **4**:855:2b
focal-plane shutter (phot.)
comparison with leaf shutter **10**:773:2a
design and exposure control **25**:792:2b
focal point, *or* principal focus, *or* focus (optics)
formation through lens **7**:269:1a
property of lenses **25**:206:1b
focal ratio (optics): *see* relative aperture
focal seizure (path.) **4**:855:2b
classification of epileptic seizures **4**:525:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
focal sensory seizure, *or* focal sensory attack (epilepsy)
description and causes **4**:855:2b
Focas, Antonio de Curtis Gagliardi Griffo (It. act.): *see* Totò
Foch, Ferdinand (marshal of Fr.) **4**:855:2b
relationship with Clemenceau **3**:370:3a
role in
Second Battle of the Marne **7**:866:3b
World War I **19**:515:2a; **29**:966:2a *passim to* 986:2b
Focşani (Rom.) **4**:856:1b
focus (optics): *see* focusing; focal point
focus, *or* hypocentre (seismology)
origin of earthquakes **17**:611:1b
focus, depth of (optics): *see* depth of field
focusing, *or* ocular accommodation, *or* focus, *or* focussing (optics) **4**:856:1b
camera lenses **24**:431:2b; **25**:791:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
focusing screen (optics)
use in cameras **25**:793:1b
focussing (optics): *see* focusing
Fodor, István (Hung. ling.)
classification of African languages **22**:767:2b
Fodor, Jerry A. (Am. philos.)
analysis of dictionary entries **23**:77:1a
"Fodrejse fra Holmens Kanal til Østpynten af Amager i aarene 1828 og 1829" (work by Andersen)
discussed in biography **1**:382:2b
fodrum (tax)
use by Frederick I Barbarossa **4**:951:2b
"Foedera" (work by Rymer)
discussed in biography **10**:271:3b
foederati (allied state)
ancient Britain **29**:25:1b
Roman treaties **4**:856:1b
foedus, *or* foedera (treaty) **4**:856:1b
Foedus Cassianum (treaty)
importance in ancient Rome **4**:856:1b
foehn, *or* föhn (wind) **4**:856:1b
climate of
Austria **1**:719:1a
Federal Republic of Germany **20**:101:2a
Switzerland **28**:356:2b
comparison with katabatic wind **6**:760:1b
description and cause **16**:441:2b, 459:1a; **23**:863:2b
occurrence in Alps **18**:551:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also chinook; ghibli; zonda
foehn wall (meteorol.)
precipitation limit **4**:856:1b
Foeniculum vulgare (herb): *see* fennel
foenugreek (herb): *see* fenugreek
Foerster, Josef Bohuslav (Czech. comp.): *see* Förster, Josef Bohuslav
Foeth, Afanasy Afanasyevich (Russ. au.): *see* Fet, Afanasy Afanasyevich
foetus (embryol.): *see* fetus
"Foetus in Utero" (drawing by Leonardo da Vinci)
pen and ink drawing *illus.* **17**:431
FOFA (nuclear weapons): *see* follow-on forces attack
fog (chem.)
fire-extinguishing agents **19**:188:1a
fog (meteorol.) **4**:857:1b
association with ground cooling **16**:445:2b
climatic conditions of Switzerland **28**:357:1a
contamination of lakes and streams **1**:65:1a
dissipation by weather modification **16**:519:2b
effect on local weather **19**:412:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
fog dispersal, *or* fog dissipation (weather modification) **4**:857:2b
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16**:519:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

fog signal **4**:857:2b
use in lighthouses **26**:418:2b
"Fog Warning" (paint. by Homer)
discussed in biography **6**:25:2b, *illus.*
Fogaras (Rom.): *see* Făgăraş
Fogazzaro, Antonio (It. au.) **4**:857:2b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:2b
Fogerty, Elsie (Br. teacher of voice) **4**:857:2b
Fogg Art Museum (museum, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) **4**:858:1b
foggara (water supply system): *see* qanat
Foggia (It.) **4**:858:1b
significance in World War II **29**:1012:1b
Foggini, Giovanni Battista (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:100:2b
Foggy Mountain Boys (Am. band)
role of Scruggs **10**:574:3a
Fogo Island, *or* Ilha do Fogo (isl., C.Verde) **4**:858:1b
physiography of Cape Verde **29**:834:1a, *map* 795
föhn (wind): *see* foehn
foie gras (Fr. cuisine) **4**:858:1b
foil (arch.) **4**:858:1b
foil (met.) **4**:858:1b
aluminum industry **21**:392:2b
see also aluminum foil; tinfoil
foil (sword) **4**:858:1b
use in fencing **4**:724:1a
"Foirm na Nurrnuidheadh" (work by Carswell)
place in Gaelic literature **15**:627:1b
Foix (feudal co., Fr.) **4**:858:1b
Foix (Fr.) **4**:859:1b
importance to Ariège **1**:551:2a
Foix, Louis de (Fr. arch. and engin.)
development of lighthouse **26**:416:1a
Fok, V. (Sov. phys.)
contribution to atomic wave mechanics research **14**:341:2b
Fokine, Michel, *or* Mikhail Mikhaylovich Fokine (Russ. dancer and choreographer) **4**:859:1b
association with
Diaghilev **4**:62:1a
Nijinsky **8**:708:2b
Pavlova **9**:216:3b
Rubinstein **10**:227:3a
contribution to
American Ballet Theatre **1**:325:3b
art of dance **3**:267:2b; **24**:618:1a
ballet **1**:839:3b; **16**:937:2b *passim to* 951:2a; **16**:967:2b
Fokís (dist., anc. Gr.): *see* Phocis
Fokker, Anthony Herman Gerard (Du. aircraft mfr.) **4**:859:2b
construction of fighter planes **28**:834:1a; **29**:610:1a
Fokker D.VII (Ger. aircraft)
airspeed **4**:771:2a
development of fighter planes **28**:834:1a; **29**:611:1b
Fokker Eindecker (Ger. aircraft)
development of fighter planes **29**:610:1a, *illus.* 609
Fokker-Planck equation (math.)
differential equations **13**:492:1b, *illus.*
fol (Chess): *see* Bishop
Fol, Hermann (Swiss phys. and zool.)
study of fertilization process **14**:930:1a
Fola Rapids (riv. rapids, Af.)
relation to Nile River **13**:122:1b, *map* 121
folacin (vitamin): *see* folic acid
Folard, Jean-Charles, chevalier de (Fr. mil. of.) **4**:859:2b
fold, *or* folding, *or* rock fold, *or* tectonic fold (geol.) **4**:860:1b
major ref. in The Earth **17**:569:2a, *illus.*
features of rock deformation **24**:196:1a, *illus.*
occurrence in
metamorphic rocks **24**:249:2a
mountain belts and mountain ranges **8**:376:2a
salt domes **10**:364:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
"Fold According to Fold," *or* "Pli selon pli" (work by Boulez)
discussed in biography **2**:422:3b
fold and thrust belt (geol.)
geomorphic characteristics **16**:713:2b, *illus.* 717
fold axis
features of folded rock **24**:197:1a
relation to boudins **2**:418:1b
fold belt (geol.)
geomorphic characteristics **16**:713:2b
fold mountain, *or* folded mountain (geol.)
occurrence in Precambrian time **19**:831:2a
see also fold
fold stool, *or* faldstool (furniture) **4**:860:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Folda (fjord, Nor.) **4**:860:1b
location *map* **24**:1027
folded mountain (geol.): *see* fold mountain
folded yarn (textile): *see* ply yarn
folding (geol.): *see* fold
folding fan
description **4**:676:1a
folding screen (carpentry)
place in Japanese art **17**:681:1b *passim to* 686:2a, *illus.* Plates 17 to 20 fol. 684
folding stool (furniture): *see* fold stool
folding wing (aircraft part)
use on aircraft carrier-based planes **28**:852:2b
Folembray, Articles of (Fr. agreement)
contribution by Mayenne **7**:973:2a
Folengo, Teofilo, *or* Girolamo Folengo, *or* Merlin Cocai (It. au.) **4**:860:1b
contribution to Italian literature **7**:603:3b; **22**:156:1b
foley technique, *or* foleying (cinema)
use in motion pictures **24**:438:1b
Folger, Henry Clay (Am. law. and bus. exec.) **4**:860:1b
founding of Folger Shakespeare Library **22**:974:2b
Folger Shakespeare Library (research centre, Washington, D.C., U.S.) **4**:860:1b
contribution to Shakespeare scholarship **22**:974:2b
founding by Folger **4**:860:1b
Folgore di San Gimignano (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:153:1b
"Folhas Caídas" (work by Garrett)
discussed in biography **5**:130:3a
foliage plant (bot.) **4**:861:1b

structure of plant leaves **25:**233:2a
use as houseplant **19:**680:2a
foliate papilla (anat.)
taste receptor **27:**168:1b
foliated ice, *or* foliated ground ice (geol.): *see* ice wedge
foliation (geol.)
formation in glacial flow **20:**740:1b, 745:1a
structure of
deformed rock **24:**197:1b
metamorphic rocks **24:**249:2a
folic acid, *or* folacin, *or* pteroylglutamic acid (vitamin) **4:**861:1b
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**902:2a, *table* 903
biological aspects
digestion **17:**294:1a
drug interaction **17:**519:2b
nutrition **25:**52:1b
diseases and disorders **25:**67:1a
human **25:**62:1a
tropical sprue treatment **11:**943:3b
heterocyclic structure **15:**859:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
folic-acid-deficiency anemia (path.) **4:**861:1b
cause and treatment **15:**149:1b; **25:**67:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
folie à deux (psychol.)
causation of mental disorders **23:**960:1b
"Folie et Déraison: Histoire de la folie à l'âge classique" (work by Foucault): *see* "Madness and Civilization"
Folies-Bergère (mus. hall, Paris, Fr.) **4:**861:2b
Foligno, *or* Fuliginium (It.) **4:**861:2b
foliose thallus, *or* leafy thallus (bot.)
distribution of lichen thallus **7:**337:2a; **26:**299:2a *passim to* 304:1b
foliot (watch part)
function **12:**514:1a
Foliot, Gilbert (bp. of London, U.K.)
association with Becket **2:**31:3b
folium (anat.)
structure of brain **24:**797:1b
Folium of Descartes (math.)
analytic geometry **19:**946:2b, 947:2b, *illus.*
Folk, Robert Louis (Am. geol.)
classification of sandstones **24:**230:2a
folk art **19:**303:1a; **4:**861:2b
furniture **3:**679:3a
puppetry **25:**1033:2b
traditions **14:**120:2b
Islamic **22:**45:2b
Jamaican **29:**753:2a
Romanticism **10:**161:1b
see also folk dance; folk literature; folk music; folk theatre
Folk Art, Museum of (museum, Mex.)
sponsorship by government **24:**38:2a
folk ballad (mus.)
contribution by Child **3:**207:1a
description **1:**837:3a; **23:**117:2b
"Folk by the Sea," *or* "Folk ved sjøen" (work by Bojer)
discussed in biography **2:**334:2b
"Folk Culture of the Yucatán, The" (work by Redfield)
discussed in biography **9:**987:2a
folk dance
major refs. in The Art of Dance **16:**955:1b; Folk Arts **19:**319:1b
influence on
modern western dance **16:**969:1b
Pavlova's performance **9:**216:3a
music accompaniment **19:**318:2a
asymmetrical time measures in musical rhythm **24:**513:1b
violin **24:**664:1a
source in ritual dance **16:**936:2b
traditions
Central Asia **15:**739:2b
East Asia **17:**715:1b
Islam **22:**69:2a, 72:2b
South Asia **27:**746:2a, 751:1b
Southeast Asia **27:**878:2b
see also specific ethnic dances, *e.g.,* bourrée; hora; ländler
folk drama (thea.): *see* folk theatre
folk etymology (phonetics)
study in toponymy **11:**849:2b
folk football (medieval sport)
development of sports **28:**115:2a
folk high school (educ.) **4:**862:1b
adult education **1:**110:3b
Denmark **17:**231:2a
folk literature
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**310:1a
contribution by
Burns **2:**663:2b
Disney **4:**124:3a
Goethe **20:**134:1b
Grimm brothers **5:**501:3b
MacKaye **7:**633:3a
language usage **22:**580:2b
literary forms
children's literature **23:**207:2a
fable, parable, and allegory **23:**110:1b
short story **23:**147:2a
literature development **23:**90:1a *passim to* 93:1b
traditions
American Indians **13:**376:1b
Australian Aborigines **14:**427:2a
China **16:**235:1a
Europe **18:**695:2a
Finland **4:**785:1b
Iceland **23:**125:1a
India **27:**753:2b
Mesopotamia **24:**78:1b
Oceania **25:**108:2a
South Asia **27:**726:2b, 730:2a
see also oral tradition, and under specific literary forms, *e.g.,* ballad; fairy tale; folktale; Märchen etc.
folk medicine
cure by shaman **15:**737:1b
practiced in
American Indian cultures **13:**378:1b *passim to* 391:2a
Arctic cultures **14:**17:2a
Middle Ages **23:**886:1a
use of
lichens **26:**300:1a
orchids **13:**806:2b
rhubarb **10:**31:2a
Saxifragales **13:**728:2b
willow **13:**713:2a
see also medicinal plant; witch doctor
folk music
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**316:1a
collection by Grainger **5:**409:3a
comparison with popular music **9:**610:1b
influence on
chamber music **24:**568:1a
concerto music **24:**599:2a
folk literature **19:**310:1b *passim to* 312:2b
jazz **24:**640:1b
operatic theme **24:**636:2b
popular literature **23:**91:1b
popular music **25:**1022:1b
popular theatre **25:**1028:2b
sonata **24:**587:1a
spirituals **11:**104:1a
symphonies **24:**577:2b
vocal music **24:**609:1a
inspiration for
Bartok **1:**926:1b; **24:**525:1b
Beethoven **14:**616:2b
Burns **2:**663:3a
Canteloube de Malaret **2:**814:1b
Coleridge-Taylor **3:**449:1a
Copland **3:**610:2b
Dvorak **4:**305:2a
Grieg **5:**495:2a
Holst **6:**17:1a
Indy **6:**306:3a
Janacek **6:**492:2b
Kodaly **6:**928:3b
Mahler **7:**700:2a
Vaughan Williams **12:**284:2a
study by Lomax **7:**453:3a
traditions of
Central Asia **15:**734:1a
China **17:**699:2a
Chinese literature **16:**234:1b
England **29:**102:1b
Japan **17:**711:1a
hayashi **5:**768:3a
Sicily **22:**265:1b
South Asia **27:**738:1b
use of
percussion instruments **24:**654:2a
scales **24:**514:2a
stringed instruments **24:**664:1a
wind instruments **24:**698:2b
see also folk song; and individual song forms, *e.g.,* ballad; blues; coplas; yodel etc.
folk play: *see* folk theatre
folk religion, *or* popular religion
Greek religion **18:**785:2a
Hinduism **20:**547:1b
Middle Eastern cults **24:**69:1b
Taoism **28:**404:2a
folk rock music
development of popular music **9:**610:2b
relationship to folk music **19:**318:1b
variation of rock music **10:**121:1b
Folk Shintō, *or* Minzoku Shintō (rel.)
history of Shintō **10:**745:2b; **27:**276:1b
folk society (sociol.) **4:**862:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
"Folk society, The" (work by Redfield)
theories of urban culture **16:**888:2a
folk song
asymmetrical time measures in musical rhythm **24:**513:1b
influence on German literature **20:**33:1a
folk taoism (cultural tradition)
development of Taoism **28:**400:2b
role in Chinese history **16:**84:2a
folk theatre
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**313:1a
Western theatre development **28:**535:1a
"Folk ved sjøen" (work by Bojer): *see* "Folk by the Sea"
folkcraft
comparison with folk art **19:**309:2b
"folkefiende, En" (work by Ibsen): *see* "Enemy of the People, An"
Folkers, Karl August (Am. chem.) **4:**863:1b
Folkestone (Kent, U.K.) **4:**863:1b
Folketing (Dan. parliament)
Denmark under Frederic VII **17:**231:1a, 239:2a
folkets parker (Swed. entertainment centre)
cultural activity **28:**339:2a
folklore **4:**863:1b
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**303:1b
based on biological malformation **20:**366:1b
contribution of Grimm brothers **5:**501:3b
mythology **24:**713:2a, 722:1b
reflected in children's literature **23:**207:2a
religious dualism **26:**597:2b
superstition and pregnancy **20:**413:2a
tracing shamanistic origins **26:**1033:2a
traditions
Baltic religion **18:**778:2a
Iranian religions **24:**88:1b
Walt Disney's cartoons **4:**124:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also oral tradition; weather lore
folkright (law)
importance in Anglo-Saxon law **1:**410:3a
"Folkstimlekhe geshikhten" (work by Peretz)
Yiddish literature **29:**1079:2b
folktale
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**313:1b
children's literature **23:**207:2a
development **23:**90:1a *passim to* 93:1a, 147:2a
Grimm's collection **5:**501:3b
relationship to myth **24:**711:1a
traditions
African **11:**556:2a; **13:**137:1b
American Indian **13:**376:2a
ancient Greek **5:**460:2b; **18:**789:2a
Japanese **22:**342:2a
Judaism **22:**470:2a
Korean **22:**535:2b
see also legend; Märchen; tall tale; trickster tale
Folkvangar (Norse myth.)
home of the goddess Freyja **5:**6:2b
folkway (sociol.) **4:**863:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
"Folkways" (work by Sumner)
discussed in biography **11:**386:3a
"Follas novas" (work by Castro)
discussed in biography **2:**941:3b
Follen, Adolf Ludwig, *or* August Adolf Follenius (Ger. poet) **4:**863:2b
Follett, Mary Parker (Am. sociol.) **4:**863:2b
follicle (anat.)
function in
endocrine systems **18:**306:1a
ovulation **9:**21:2a; **9:**21:2b
follicle, hair: *see* hair follicle
follicle-stimulating hormone, *or* FSH (biochem.) **4:**864:1b
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**907:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**511:1a, 514:1a
effect on
animal behaviour **14:**632:2a
female reproductive system **26:**702:1a
human development **20:**424:2a
menstruation **26:**703:2a
ovulation **9:**21:2a
ovum **9:**21:2b
function in
endocrine systems **18:**302:2a, 319:2a, 322:2b
nervous system **23:**390:1a
production by pituitary gland **9:**482:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
follicular cell (anat.)
endocrine systems **18:**306:1a
reproductive system in insects **21:**594:1a
follicular epithelium (anat.)
reproduction in animals **26:**691:1a
folliculostin (chem. compound): *see* inhibin
"Follies, The" (Am. thea.)
production by Ziegfeld **12:**915:1b
"Follies of Calandro, The," *or* "La Calandria" (work by Bibbiena)
Italian literature **22:**156:2a
Fölling, Asbjørn (Nor. sci.)
discovery of phenylketonuria **26:**330:2b
follis (ball)
use in Roman recreation **1:**836:1b
follow-on forces attack, *or* FOFA (nuclear weapons)
effect on nuclear strategy **29:**659:1b
follower (machine part)
use with cam **2:**756:1a
"Following the Equator" (work by Twain)
discussed in biography **12:**77:1b
folly, *or* eyecatcher (arch.) **4:**864:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Folly of Secession, The" (cartoon)
states' rights issue *illus.* **11:**224
Folquet de Marseille, *or* Foulques de Toulouse (Provençal troubadour and cleric) **4:**864:1b
association with St. Dominic **4:**165:1b
Folsom (N.Mex., U.S.)
archaeological remains in North America **4:**864:1b
Folsom complex (anc. N.Am. culture) **4:**864:1b
evolution of American stone age culture **26:**56:2a
history of North American Indian cultures **13:**314:1b; **24:**984:2b
Folsom point (projectile)
evidence of Paleo-Indian culture **24:**984:2b
origins of Folsom complex **4:**864:1b

Folz, Hans (Ger. dram.)
contribution to Fastnachtsspiel **4:**693:1a
influence on 16th-century Singschulen **7:**1022:1b
revival of Meistersinger **20:**28:2a
"Foma Gordeyev" (novel by Gorky)
discussed in biography **5:**375:1b
Fomalhaut, *or* Alpha Piscis Austrini (star) **4:**864:1b
physical characteristics **28:**203:2a, *table* 199
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Fombina (Islamic king.): *see* Fumbina
Fombona, Rufino Blanco (Venez. writ.): *see* Blanco Fombona, Rufino
Fomento (P.R. govt.): *see* Economic Development Corporation
Fomes applanatus (biol.): *see* artist's fungus
Fominsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Naro-Fominsk
fomite (path.)
transmission of infectious diseases **21:**551:2b
yellow fever research **9:**991:3a
Fon, *or* Dahomey (people) **4:**864:1b
characteristic elements of arts **13:**145:2a, 164:2a, *illus.* 165, 174
history of Benin **29:**860:1b, 863:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fond du Lac (Wis., U.S.) **4:**865:1b
Fonda, Henry Jaynes (Am. act.) **4:**865:1b
Fondaco dei Tedeschi (bldg., Venice, It.)
frescoes by Titian **28:**695:2b
fondant (glass): *see* flux
fondant (food) **4:**865:1b
production **19:**392:1a
Fondeurs, Corporation des (Fr. guild) **4:**865:1b
Fondi (It.) **4:**865:2b
Fonds d'Investissement et de Développement Économique et Social, *or* FIDES
French colonialism in Central Africa **15:**655:2a
fondue neuchâteloise (food) **4:**865:2b
fono (Polynesian culture)
social structure in Samoa **25:**295:2a
Fonrouge (Fr. art.)
lithograph of Bourmont *illus.* **2:**430
"Fons philosophiae" (work by Godfrey): *see* "Fount of Philosophy, The"
"Fons vitae," *or* "The Fountain of Life" (work by Ibn Gabirol) **4:**865:2b
discussed in biography **6:**220:3b
significance in Jewish philosophy **22:**456:1b; **25:**753:1a
translation by Raimundo **9:**904:1b
Fonseca, Colegio de, *or* Colegio de los Irlandeses (coll., Salamanca, Sp.)
history of Salamanca **10:**347:2b
Fonseca, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Fonseca (inlet, Pac.O.) **4:**865:2b
Fonseca, Juan de (Sp. bp.)
association with Columbus **16:**608:1a
Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da (pres. of Braz.) **4:**865:2b
role in Brazilian history **15:**207:1a
Fonseca, Pedro de (Port. philos.)
contribution to Aristotelianism and Scholasticism **14:**72:2a
font (print.)
computerized typesetting **3:**509:1b
hand typesetting **26:**76:1a
Font-de-Gaume (cave, Dordogne, Fr.) **4:**865:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Fontaine, Hippolyte (Fr. engin.) **4:**865:2b
Fontaine, Jardin de la (garden, Nîmes, Fr.)
feature of Nîmes **8:**715:2b
Fontaine, Jules (Fr.-Can. au.): *see* Crémazie, Octave
Fontaine, Pierre-François-Léonard (Fr. arch.) **9:**280:3a
furniture design
Empire style **4:**480:1a
Regency style **17:**65:2a
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1023:2b
Carrousel Arch **25:**436:1b
"Fontaine de Grenelle" (work by Bouchardon): *see* "Fountain of the Seasons"
Fontaine de la Rotonde (fountain, Aix-en-Provence, Fr.)
features of Aix-en-Provence *illus.* **1:**181
Fontainebleau (Fr.) **4:**866:1b
home of school of Fontainebleau **4:**866:1b
manufacture of tapestry **17:**89:1a, *illus.* 88
Fontainebleau, school of (art) **4:**866:1b
contribution of Primaticcio **9:**700:2a
establishment by Rosso **10:**196:2b
experimentation of Renoir **9:**1029:1b
landscapes of Abbate **1:**11:1a
Renaissance art history **25:**352:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Fontainbleau château
Fontainebleau, Treaty of (Fr.-Sp.)
1743 **15:**186:1b
1807
ministry of Godoy **5:**326:1b; **28:**52:1a
Napoleon's policy in Spain **18:**679:1b
negotiations of Metternich **8:**75:2b
partition of Portugal **25:**1061:1a
Fontainebleau château (estate, Fontainebleau, Fr.)
history **4:**866:1b
Renaissance architecture **13:**1005:2b
Fontainebleau Decrees (Fr. hist.)
effect on Napoleonic wars **18:**678:1b
Fontainebleau Memorandum (written by Lloyd George)
place in World War I peace negotiations **21:**753:1b
Fontainbleau Sands (geol. formation, Fr.)
representation of Stampian Stage **11:**207:2a
"Fontamara" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography **10:**813:2b
place in Italian literature **22:**160:2a
Fontana, Carlo (It. arch.) **4:**866:1b
Fontana, Domenico (It. arch.) **4:**867:1b
contribution to
St. Peter's Basilica *illus.* **7:**152
urban planning in Rome **13:**1019:2a
discovery of Pompeii ruins **9:**590:3a
Fontana, Franco (It. phot.)
style of photography **25:**790:1b
Fontana, Lavinia (It. paint.) **4:**867:1b
Fontana, Lucio (It. art.)
quest for artistic form **22:**182:2b
"fontana de oro, La" (work by Pérez Galdós)
discussed in biography **9:**286:3a
Fontane, Theodor (Ger. writ.) **4:**867:1b
competition with Strachwitz **11:**297:3b
contribution to German literature **20:**35:1b
fontanel, *or* fontanelle (infant anat.) **4:**867:2b
structure of cranial joint **28:**308:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Fontanes, Louis, marquis de (Fr. schol.) **4:**867:2b
fontange, *or* tower (headdress)
fashion of women's dress **17:**454:2a
support by commode **3:**490:3b
Fontanier, Henri (Fr. consul)
role in Tientsin Massacre **11:**763:3a
Fontanne, Lynn, *or* Lillie Louise Fontanne (Am. act.) **7:**565:3b
Fontéchevade skulls (Neanderthal fossils)
comparison with prehistoric Asian fossils **14:**225:1a
place in hominid evolution *table* **18:**837
Fontenay (Fr.)
Cistercian abbey **3:**667:3b
Fontenay Abbey (abbey, Fontenay, Fr.)
Cistercian architecture **13:**986:1a
Fontenelle, Bernard Le Bovier, sieur de (Fr. au. and sci.) **4:**867:2b
contribution to
Enlightenment **18:**672:1a
French literature **19:**573:2a
study of mythology **24:**712:2b
Fontenoy, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **4:**868:1b
role of
Sackville **10:**286:3b
Saxe **1:**721:2a; **10:**490:1a
"Fontes Rerum Germanicarum" (work by Böhmer)
discussed in biography **2:**330:1b
Fontevrault-l'Abbaye, *or* Fontevraud (village, Fr.) **4:**868:1b
Fonteyn, Dame Margot, *or* Margaret Hookham, *or* Dame Margot Fonteyn de Arias (Br. ballerina) **4:**868:1b
association with
Helpmann **5:**819:3b
Nureyev **8:**831:2a, *illus.*
Somes **11:**7:2b, *illus.*
Fonthill Abbey (house, Wilts., U.K.)
design by Wyatt **12:**785:3b
home of Beckford **2:**34:1a
importance in Gothic Revival **5:**384:2a; **13:**1029:1b, *illus.*
Fontina (cheese) **4:**868:1b
Fontinalis (bot.): *see* water moss
Fontinalis antipyretica (bot.)
characteristics of water moss **12:**517:1b
Fontvieille (zone, Mon.)
development of industry **8:**243:3a
Fonvizin, Denis Ivanovich (Russ. dram.) **4:**868:1b
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1019:2a
Foochow, *or* Foo chow (China): *see* Fu-chou
food, *or* nourishment
major ref. in Nutrition **25:**55:2b
agricultural production **13:**181:1a; **26:**1013:1a
cereal grains **13:**817:1b
climatic factors **16:**506:1b
economics **26:**1008:1b
pestilence during Middle Ages **22:**204:1b
plant breeding **19:**96:2b
plant disease **17:**349:1a
animal breeding **19:**118:1b
commercial fishing **3:**489:1b
consumption of
birds **15:**95:2b
cephalopods **24:**329:1a
cooked food **16:**66:1b
insects **21:**586:2a
meat **19:**351:2a
water-plantains **13:**793:2b
development of new sources **19:**397:2a
quality control standards **19:**393:1b
fishery production **19:**190:1a
fruit production and marketing **19:**136:1b
meat production **19:**353:2b *passim to* 358:1a
packaging **9:**51:1a
relationship to
allergic lung diseases **26:**797:1a
animal social behaviour **14:**704:1b
demography **21:**819:1b
digestion **17:**278:2a
division of labour **29:**917:1a
logistics **29:**678:2b
metabolism **23:**977:1b, 987:1b
modernization and industrialization **24:**258:2a
see also cuisine; food chain; food preservation; food processing; gastronomy; nutrient
food additive: *see* additive
Food Additives Amendment (1958, U.S.)
quality control legislatiion **19:**396:2b
food allergy: *see* food sensitivity
Food and Agriculture, Conference on (UN)
establishment and purpose **29:**146:1a
Food and Agriculture Organization, *or* FAO (UN) **4:**869:1b
agricultural development **13:**206:2a
dairying and dairy products **19:**365:1a
establishment and purpose **29:**146:1a
international forestry cooperation **19:**407:1b
irrigation and drainage studies **19:**100:1a
protein deficiency investigation **17:**333:1b
quality standards and control **3:**427:1b; **19:**396:1a
World Health Organization **23:**920:1b
Food and Drug Administration, *or* FDA (U.S. agency) **4:**869:1b
drug control **3:**162:3a
egg production regulation **19:**366:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424
Food and Drugs Act (1953, Can.)
food quality control legislation **19:**397:1a
Food and Drugs Act (1955, U.K.)
food quality control legislation **19:**396:2b
food chain (ecology) **4:**869:1b
affected by pollution **9:**570:2a
cell metabolism **15:**598:1b
community **3:**498:2a
ecological study **14:**965:1b
ecosystems **4:**359:1b; **14:**960:1a; **17:**981:1a, *illus.*
aquatic ecosystem **17:**985:1b
coral reefs **25:**159:2b
grassland ecosystems **17:**1017:2a
jungles and rain forests **17:**1034:1a
oceans and seas **17:**988:1b, *illus.* 986
polar biomes **17:**1002:2b
rivers and streams **17:**992:2b
terrestrial ecosystems **17:**1000:2a
organism's role
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels **15:**19:1a
Carnivora **23:**461:2b
flies **21:**669:2a
hares and rabbits **23:**442:1a
Lepidoptera **21:**643:2a
marine life **19:**281:1b
radioactive lichens **26:**300:1b
rodents **23:**448:1b
solar energy conversion **14:**979:2b
trace metals in rock and soil **17:**586:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
Food-Collecting and Incipient Cultivation Period (Meso-Am. hist.)
origins of agriculture **24:**39:1a
food colouring (food tech.) **4:**869:2b
food custom (sociol.)
major ref. in Rites and Ceremonies **26:**861:2a
food cycle (biol.): *see* food chain; food web; nutrient cycle
Food Distribution Center (corp., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
food supply of Philadelphia **25:**542:2b
"Food, Health and Income" (work by Boyd-Orr)
discussed in biography **2:**446:3a
food industry: *see* food processing
food poisoning, *or* ptomaine poisoning **4:**869:2b
caused by
bacteria **1:**779:2a; **14:**554:1b
perciforms **19:**258:1b
Salmonella **10:**360:3a
contribution by Selmi **10:**622:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
food preservation 4:869:2b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**336:1b, 353:1b
methods
baking and bakery products **19:**389:2b
commercial egg production **19:**365:2b
dehydration **3:**964:1b
fish processing **19:**276:1a
fruit farming and marketing

19:136:1b, 137:1b
Incan techniques 13:368:1b
refrigeration 26:524:1b, 528:2a
salt use 19:370:2b
vegetables 19:125:2b, *table* 126
research
Appert 1:491:3b
Birdseye 2:232:1b
Borden 2:381:1b
Pasteur 25:455:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also preservative
food processing 19:335:1b; 4:870:1b
dependence on chemoreception 27:138:1b
meat: *see* meat
quality control 19:394:1a
specialization of labour 21:206:2a
use of
flavour tests 4:824:1b
preservatives 9:683:3a
radiation sanitizing 26:520:1a
vitamin fortification 14:900:2b
food processor (elec. appliance) 4:870:1b
food sensitivity (med. disorder) *major ref. in* Nutrition 25:70:2b
food service industry, *or* catering industry 4:870:1b
food vacuole (biol): *see* gastriole
food web (biol.)
ecosystem component 4:359:1b; 17:981:1a, *illus.*
food chain comparison 4:869:2b
herbivory dependence 14:1003:1b
organic function of biosphere 14:996:2b
fool, *or* jester, *or* court jester (comic entertainer) 4:870:1b
role in sotie 11:23:2a
use as popular entertainment 25:1027:2b, 1029:1b
"Fool and a Girl, A" (work by Griffith)
discussed in biography 5:497:2b
"Fool of Quality, The" (work by Brooke)
discussed in biography 2:550:1a
"Fool There Was, A" (film)
discussed in biography of Bara 1:881:3b
foolish seedling disease (bot.): *see* bakanae
Fools, Feast of (medieval festival) 4:870:1b
music 24:623:1a
satire's importance in feast 23:184:2b
Western theatre development 28:535:1b
"Fools Are Passing Through," *or* "Die Ehe des Herrn Mississippi" *or* "The Marriage of Mr. Mississippi" (work by Dürrenmatt)
discussed in biography 4:296:2b
fool's gold (min.): *see* pyrite
fool's literature 4:870:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Narrenschiff, Das"; "Shyp of Folys of the Worlde, The"
foot (meas.) 4:870:1b
British Imperial System 2:529:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
foot (mollusk anat.)
bivalves 24:322:2b
cephalopod adaptation 24:332:1a
description 24:309:1b
gastropods 24:315:2b, 318:1b, *illus.* 312
locomotion 14:650:1b *passim to* 652:2a
musculature 24:454:2a
foot (plant anat.)
development 20:381:1b, 382:2b
foot, *or* metron (poetry) 4:871:1b
musical rhythm 24:513:1b
prosody 23:99:1a *passim to* 105:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also anapest; dactyl; iamb; spondee; trochee
foot (vertebrate anat.) 4:870:1b
Artiodactyla 23:496:2b
bird 15:5:2b, 7:1b, *illus.*
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels 15:19:1a, *illus.*
Coraciiformes 15:88:2b
cuckoos 15:75:1a
falcons and related birds 15:40:2a, 44:2b, *illus.* 45
parrots 15:71:1a
passerines 15:98:1a
penguins 15:22:1a
turkeys and related birds 15:49:1b
waterfowl 15:34:2a
woodpeckers and related birds 15:93:1b
human
abductor muscle 1:20:2b
bones 28:298:2b, *illus.* 293
embryonic development 20:412:2a
evolution 18:809:2a, 814:2b, 832:2a, *illus.* 812, 813, 814
extensor muscles 4:637:2a
Madura foot 7:661:3b
metatarsal 8:64:1a
muscle system 24:461:2a
locomotion 14:653:1a *passim to* 655:1a
primate 23:423:2b *passim to* 428:1b
reptile
crocodiles 26:768:2b
lizards 26:757:1b, *illus.* 755
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Foot, Michael (Br. pol.) 4:871:1b
Foot, Philippa (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics 18:512:1b
foot-and-mouth disease, *or* aftosa, *or* FMD, *or* hoof-and-mouth disease (animal disease) 4:871:1b
incidence in livestock farming 19:139:2a
prevention by quarantine 17:317:1a
study by Löffler 7:444:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
foot binding (Chin. hist.)
beginnings in Sung dynasty 16:106:2a
body modifications and mutilations 2:318:2b
foot-candle (optics)
description 25:210:2b
measurement of light intensity 23:36:1b
foot rot (animal disease)
occurrence in sheep 19:141:1b
foot soldier (mil.): *see* infantry
foot washing (rel. rite): *see* feet, washing of
football: *see* association football; Australian rules football; football (Am. sport); football (Can. sport); Gaelic football; mêlée; rugby
football, *or* American football, *or* gridiron sport (Am. sport) 4:871:2b
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports 28:136:1b
comparison with Canadian football 4:871:2b
contribution by Heisman 5:808:3b
current statistics: *see* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
development of stadium 11:197:1b
evolution of ball 1:836:1b
origins in mêlée 7:1029:3b
records and championships *list* 11:138
viewed as ritual 26:885:1b
see also major leagues by name, *e.g.,* American Football League; National Football League; players by name
football (Can. sport) 4:871:2b
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports 28:144:2a
Grey Cup *list* 11:141
football (dart game)
description 3:893:3a
football (sports equipment)
description 4:871:2b; 28:141:1b
Football Association, *or* FA (Eng. sports org.) 4:872:1b
history of
association football 1:646:3b; 28:133:2a
rugby 28:146:1a
football field (sports)
description 28:141:1b
football jellyfish, *or* Rhizostoma (invertebrate)
characteristics 6:528:1a
Football League (Br. soccer org.) 4:872:1b
organization of association football 28:133:2b
football pitch, *or* soccer field (sports field)
rules of association football 28:135:1a, *illus.*
footcandle (unit of meas.)
measurement of light intensity 15:346:1a
Foote, Irene (Am. dancer): *see* Castle, Irene
Foote, Robert Bruce (Br. geol. and archae.) 4:872:1b
Foote, Samuel (Br. act.) 4:872:1b
work in puppet theatre 25:1034:2a
footing (const.) 4:872:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
footlambert (luminance)
measurement of light intensity 23:36:1b
footlight (thea.)
stage lighting 28:597:1a
"Footlight Parade" (Am. film)
direction by Berkeley 2:132:3b
footman moth, *or* Lithosiinae (insect) 4:872:1b
Footner, F. A. de Biden (art.)
drawing of Pearson *illus.* 9:228
"Footnote, A" (self-portrait by Beardsley)
shown in biography *illus.* 2:13
"Footnote to History, A" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1b
footprint (mil. tech.)
use in ballistic missiles 29:571:2a
footprint (police tech.)
use in policework 25:951:2b
"Footprints of the Creator" (work by Miller)
discussed in biography 8:135:1a
Footsbarn company (Br. thea. troupe)
use of circus imagery 28:558:1b
footwall (geol.)
significance in mining 21:346:1a, *illus.* 341
structure of faults 4:701:2a
footwear: *see* shoe
Foppa, Vincenzo (It. paint.) 4:872:1b
For Altar and Hearth, *or* Pro Aris et Focis (Belg. secret soc.)
role of Vonck 12:430:1b
"For Lancelot Andrewes: Essays on Style and Order" (work by Eliot)
place in English literature 18:459:1b
"For the Cripple" (speech by Lysias)
discussed in biography 7:594:2a
"For the Fallen" (poem by Binyon)
discussed in biography 2:220:1b
"For the Marriage of Faustus and Helen" (poem by Crane)
discussed in biography 3:711:2a
"For the Propagandist of Political Economy," *or* "Propagandistu politekonomii" (Sov. textbook)
use in Soviet teaching 26:166:2b
"For the Right" (magazine by Rauschenbush)
discussed in biography 9:956:3a
"For the Term of His Natural Life" (novel by Clarke)
Australian novel tradition 23:140:2b
denunciation of early penal life 14:481:1b
discussed in biography 3:353:3b
"For the Time Being" (work by Auden)
discussed in biography 1:694:2a
"For Whom the Bell Tolls" (work by Hemingway)
discussed in biography 5:825:2b
forage (bot.)
gathering by roller-like birds 15:86:2b
livestock production and management 16:678:2a
logistics 29:678:2b, 681:1a
silage 10:802:1b
soil improvement in agricultural technology 19:108:1b
forage harvester
harvesting machinery 19:107:1a
Foraker Act (1900, U.S.)
creation by Root 10:175:3b
history of Puerto Rico 29:760:1b
foram (zool.): *see* foraminiferan
foramen (anat.)
structure of spinal column 24:798:2a
foramen magnum (anat.)
hominid skull 18:816:2b, *illus.* 813
human skull 10:868:2b; 24:798:2a; 28:295:1b, *illus.* 294
occipital 8:860:1a
foramen of Luschka (anat.)
structure of brain 24:799:2a
foramen of Magendie (anat.)
structure of brain 24:799:2a
foramen of Monro (anat.)
obstruction of cerebrospinal fluid circulation 28:682:1a
structure of brain 24:799:2a
foramen ovale (anat.)
circulatory system 16:388:2b, 391:2a
foramen rotundum (anat.)
human skull 28:295:1b, *illus.* 294
foramen spinosum (anat.)
human skull 28:295:1b, *illus.* 294
foraminiferal ooze (marine deposit): *see* globigerina ooze
foraminiferan, *or* foram, *or* Foraminifera, *or* Foraminiferida (zool.) 4:872:1b
classification 26:307:1a *passim to* 314:2b
evolution
Holocene fossils 19:907:1b
Oligocene Epoch evolution 8:915:3a
Permian survival 19:868:1a
Phanerozoic fossil record 19:795:2a
Tertiary fossils 19:887:1b
Triassic fossils 19:871:1b
studied by
micropaleontology 17:591:1b
protozoology 9:744:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also calcareous ooze; globigerina ooze
Foraminiferida (zool.): *see* foraminiferan
"Foras Feasa ar Eirinn" (work by Keating): *see* "History of Ireland"
forb (bot.)
vegetation of natural grasslands 5:431:3b; 17:1014:1b *passim to* 1016:2a
Forbach (Fr.) 4:873:1b
Forberg, Friedrich Karl (Ger. philos.) 4:873:1b
relationship to Fichte 4:760:3b
Forbes (N.S.W., Austr.) 4:873:1b
Forbes, Charles R. (Am. pol.)
association with Ohio Gang 8:890:3a
Forbes, Edward (Br. nat.) 4:873:2b
Forbes, Esther (Am. au.)
children's literature 23:215:2b
Forbes, George William (pr.min. of N.Z.) 4:873:2b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Forbes, James David (Scot. phys.) 4:873:2b
Forbes, Stephen Alfred (Am. biol.)
ecosystem concept 17:980:1a
Forbes' disease, *or* Cori's disease, *or* glycogenosis type III (path.) 4:874:1b
glycogen deficiency 5:312:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Forbes of Culloden, Duncan (Scot. states.) 4:873:1b
Forbes-Robertson, Jean (Br. act.)
relationship to Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson 4:874:1b
Forbes-Robertson, Sir Johnston (Br. act.) 4:873:2b
Forbidden City, *or* Tz'u Chin Ch'eng (Peking, China) 4:874:1b

Chinese architecture **17**:625:2b, 649:2a *passim to* 655:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 636
city plan of Peking **25**:462:2b
forbidden lines (phys.) **4**:874:1b
nebular spectra **24**:764:1a
stellar and nebular spectral measurement **13**:595:1b, *illus.* 597
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
"Forbidden to the Vulgar" (paint. by Uragami Gyokudō)
Nan-ga painting *illus.* **8**:496
forbidden transition (phys.)
selection rule **10**:616:2b
spectroscopy **13**:576:2a
transitions **11**:897:2b
Forbin, Claude de (Fr. mil. of.) **4**:874:1b
Forbush, Scott E. (Am. phys.)
discovery of Forbush effect **4**:874:1b
Forbush effect (astron.) **4**:874:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
forcado (Port. bullfighter)
features of Lisbon **23**:83:2b
Forcados River (riv., Nig.) **4**:874:1b
channel of the Niger River **13**:119:2a, *map*
force (law)
criminal liability **16**:819:2b
defined in warfare **29**:634:2b
force (phys.) **4**:874:1b
centrifugation **3**:32:1b
classical mechanics **23**:804:2b *passim to* 826:1b; **25**:819:1b
deformation of Earth's crust **17**:569:1b
history of science **27**:39:1b, 40:1b
internal ballistics **23**:855:1b
jet engine **6**:542:3a
magnetism: *see* magnetic force
measurement **25**:822:2a
Newton's laws of motion **25**:836:2b
power **9**:655:2a
vector field theory **23**:630:1a; **25**:824:1a
work **12**:754:2b
work of
Galileo **19**:642:1a
Newton **24**:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
"Force, La" (novel by Adam)
discussed in biography **1**:77:1a
force, law of, *or* Newton's second law (phys.)
numerical analysis **25**:46:2a
physical sciences **25**:819:1b, 845:2a
celestial mechanics **23**:820:1b
classical mechanics **7**:994:3b; **23**:814:2a
equation of motion **8**:362:2a
Newton's laws of motion **8**:664:1a
relative motion **23**:824:2a
work of Newton **24**:894:2b
force, line of (phys.) **4**:874:1b
electric fields **4**:426:3a
electromagnetism **18**:206:2b
magnetism **7**:679:1b
work of Faraday **18**:192:1b
force, moment of a (phys.): *see* torque
Force Acts, *or* Ku Klux Klan Acts (U.S. hist.) **4**:875:1b
Reconstruction period **29**:239:1a
"Force and Freedom: Reflections on History," *or* "Weltgeschichtliche Betrachtungen" (work by Burckhardt)
philosophy of history **2**:641:3a
force-and-spark firework (pyrotechnics)
principles of operation **4**:792:3a
Force Bill (1833, U.S.)
nullification doctrine **8**:825:3a
policies of Jackson **6**:456:2b
"Force de l'age, La" (work by Beauvoir): *see* "Prime of Life, The"
force field, *or* field of force (phys.)
dynamical systems **13**:500:1b
physical sciences **25**:825:1b, 832:1a
thermodynamics **28**:629:1b
"Force of Destiny, The," *or* "La Forza del destino" (work by Verdi)
literary sources **10**:277:3b
musical forms **24**:634:1a
Force Ouvrière (Fr. labour org.): *see* Workers' Force
force play, *or* forceout (baseball)
rules of baseball **28**:125:2b
Force Publique (Zairean security force)
national development of Zaire **15**:679:1b
force pump, *or* forcer pump
principles of operation **9**:796:3a
water supply systems **26**:424:2b
force-velocity curve (physiol.)
representation of muscle contraction **24**:468:1a, 471:2a, 473:1a, *illus.* 468
forced-air-drying (agri.)
agricultural technology **19**:107:2a
forced-air heating (process and system)
use in building construction **15**:334:1b, 340:2a
forced-choice question
use in
psychological testing **26**:319:2a
public opinion survey **26**:357:2a
forced labour, *or* slave labour **4**:875:1b
occurrence in
East Asia **14**:195:2b
South America **13**:367:1b
Soviet Union **28**:980:1a
Togo **11**:821:1a
statute labour **11**:226:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
see also slavery
"Forced Marriage, The," *or* "Le Mariage forcé" (work by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:304:2b
forced oscillation (phys.): *see* forced vibration
forced saving (econ.)
economic planning in developing countries **17**:928:2b
forced share (law)
property law **26**:178:1a
forced vibration, *or* forced oscillation (phys.)
description **12**:343:2a
mechanics **23**:811:2a
forceout (baseball): *see* force play
forceps (med. instru.)
use in childbirth **26**:728:2b
forcer pump: *see* force pump
Forces Armées du Nord (pol. party, Chad): *see* Armed Forces of the North
Forces Françaises Combattantes, *or* Forces Françaises de l'Inteurier (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
Forchheimer, Philipp (Aus. engin.) **4**:875:2b
development of hydrologic sciences **17**:576:2b
Forciglioni, Antonino de' (archbp. of Florence): *see* Antoninus, Saint
forcing (agri.)
application in
chicory production **3**:201:1a
vegetable farming **19**:125:2b
Forcipulata (starfish order)
characteristics **11**:220:1b
Forckenbeck, Maximilian Franz August von (Ger. pol.) **4**:875:2b
Ford, Edmund Brisco (Br. genet.) **4**:875:2b
Ford, Edsel (Am. indus.)
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:1b
Ford, Ford Madox, *or* Ford Hermann Hueffer, *or* Ford Madox Hueffer (Eng. au. and ed.) **4**:875:2b
approach to novel **23**:128:1a
association with Lawrence **7**:203:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:460:1a; **23**:89:2a
Ford, Francis Xavier (Am. missionary) **4**:876:1b
Ford, Gerald Rudolph, Jr., *or* Leslie Lynch King, Jr. (pres. of U.S.) **4**:876:1b
appointment and administration **29**:264:2a
association with Kissinger **6**:895:1b
history of Republican Party **9**:1036:1a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks **11**:303:3b
U.S. foreign policy **21**:810:2a
Ford, Henry (Am. indus.) **19**:403:1b; **4**:876:1b
association with Edison **17**:1052:1b
contribution to
assembly-line production **5**:919:3a; **21**:468:2a
automobile development **1**:727:3b
commercial aviation **28**:839:1b
economy of Michigan **29**:368:2b
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:1b
Greenfield Village **5**:469:3a
industrialization of Detroit **4**:40:3b
innovations in
mass production **4**:424:3a; **7**:916:3a
moving-belt conveyor system **21**:205:1a
organization of work **29**:923:2a *passim to* 930:2a
transportation technology **28**:475:1b; **28**:775:2a
see also Ford Motor Company
Ford, Henry, II (Am. indus.) **4**:876:1b
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:1b
Ford, James (Br. physic.)
investment in Drury Lane Theatre **10**:729:2b
Ford, John, *or* Sean Aloysius O'Feeney, *or* Sean Aloysius O'Fearna (Am. dir.) **4**:876:1b
association with Wayne **12**:537:1b
history of film industry **24**:396:1b
influence on Rohmer **10**:141:3b
use of camera movement **24**:413:1b
Ford, John (Br. dram.) **4**:876:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:441:2a
Ford, Robert (Am. criminal)
killing of James **6**:487:3a
Ford Foundation (Am. org.) **4**:876:1b
design of headquarters **17**:4:1a, *illus.*
founding by Henry Ford **19**:405:2b
funding of Balanchine's ballet **1**:821:3a
model for philanthropic foundations **9**:365:1b
Ford Motor Company (Am. corp.) **4**:877:1b
association with Mazda Motor Corporation **7**:981:2b
contribution by
Henry Ford II **4**:876:1b
Iacocca **6**:211:1b
Knudsen **6**:922:1a
McNamara **7**:645:1b
founding by Henry Ford **19**:404:1a
history of
automotive industry **21**:468:1a *passim to* 473:1a; **28**:775:1b, *illus.*
commercial aviation **28**:839:1b
mass production **21**:205:1a
trade union movement **29**:954:1a
influence on economics **18**:715:1b
location in Dearborn, Michigan **3**:940:3a
Forde, Cyril Daryll (Br. anthro.) **4**:877:1b
Forde, Francis Michael (pr.min. of Austr.) **4**:877:2b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
Fordham Flash, The (Am. athlete): *see* Frisch, Frank
Fordilla troyensis (fossil mollusk)
bivalve evolution **24**:326:2b
Fordney-McCumber Tariff (1922, U.S.)
effect on international relations **21**:765:2a
history of U.S. **29**:254:1b
"Fordringsagare" (work by Strindberg): *see* "Creditors, The"
Fordyce, Wibert (psychol.)
pain **9**:64:2a
Fore (people)
incidence of kuru **7**:44:3a
fore-and-aft sail (sailing rig) **4**:877:2b
description **10**:307:1a
lateen sails **7**:177:2b
fore-and-after (ship): *see* schooner
fore-edge painting (art) **4**:877:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
fore plane, *or* roughing plane (tool tech.)
development of planes **28**:725:1b
forearm (anat.)
function and structure of
radius **9**:895:2a
ulna **12**:115:3a
part of arm **1**:562:1b
forebrain, *or* prosencephalon (anat.)
embryologic development
animal **20**:398:2b
human **20**:414:2a
part of brain **2**:466:1b
see also diencephalon
Forécariah (Guin.) **4**:877:2b
location *map* **29**:794
forecasting (soc. sci.): *see* futurology
forecastle (naval arch.)
ship design **2**:936:3b, *illus.* **29**:592
foreclosure (law) **4**:877:2b
default of mortgage **26**:190:1b
foredune (geol.)
formation **2**:6:3b
plant life **20**:22:1a
topography **16**:754:2b
Forefathers (U.S. hist.): *see* Pilgrim Fathers
foregut, *or* stomodaeum (anat.)
anatomy of
Anthozoa **16**:523:1b
crustaceans **16**:844:1a
insects **21**:592:2b, *illus.* 593
"Foreign Affairs" (journ.) **4**:877:2b
magazine publishing **26**:490:1b
Foreign Affairs, Department of (U.S. govt.): *see* State, Department of
foreign aid, *or* international aid **4**:877:2b
agricultural economics **26**:1013:2b
economic development **17**:911:1a, 916:2a
Foreign Credit Insurance Association, *or* FCIA (U.S. agency)
underwriting of export credit insurance **21**:683:1a
foreign exchange (currency): *see* international exchange
Foreign Investment Review Act (1973, Can.)
Canadian domestic and foreign policy **15**:516:1b
Foreign Legion, *or* Légion Étrangère (mil. org.) **4**:878:1b
location in Corsica **19**:534:2b
variation of legion **7**:245:3a
Foreign Ministers, Council of (Kor. hist.)
role in postwar government **22**:525:2a
foreign mission (Christianity): *see* mission
Foreign Missionary Society of Paris, *or* La Société des Missions Étrangères de Paris (Fr. missionary soc.)
establishment of Christian missions **16**:356:1b
history of Vietnam **27**:858:2b
foreign policy (pol. sci.)
role in national determination **21**:732:1a
foreign-policy analysis (pol. sci.)
importance in modern historiography **21**:732:1a; **27**:407:2a
foreign relations: *see* international relations
foreign service, *or* diplomatic service (govt.) **4**:878:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
foreign trade (econ.): *see* international trade
Foreign Trade, Bank for, *or* Vneshtorgbank (bank, U.S.S.R.)
function in Soviet banking system **14**:611:1b
Forel, Auguste-Henri (Swiss psychiatrist) **4**:879:1b
Forel, François-Alphonse (Fr. physic.)

4:879:1b
scientific study of Alpine lakes 1:294:3b
foreland basin (geol.)
formation from ramp overthrust 16:716:2a, 726:2b
forelimb (anat.)
adaptations in penguins 15:22:1a
bone structure in horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses *illus.* 23:487
evidence for evolution 6:29:2b
importance of humerus 6:143:2b
primate evolution 18:815:1a; 23:424:2a *passim to* 427:1a
Foreman, George (Am. boxer) 4:879:1b
match with Ali 1:268:2a
foremast (ship part)
design of sailing ships 10:307:1b
forename: *see* given name
forensic dentistry
description 23:931:2a
forensic medicine, *or* forensic science 4:879:2b
human disease classification 17:333:1a
professional standards 23:933:1b
use in
autopsy analysis 1:730:2a
criminal investigation 3:738:1a; 16:803:2b
see also medical jurisprudence
forensic oratory (law)
oratory specialties 8:981:1a
forensic science: *see* forensic medicine
foreplay (sex)
socio-sexual behaviour 27:240:1a, 245:2a
forepoling (excavation): *see* spiling
"Forerunner" (mag.)
founding by Gilman 5:269:2b
Fores (reg., Fr.): *see* Forez
foreset bed
delta deposits 26:919:1a
foreshore (geol.)
structure of beaches 16:754:1b
foreshortening (art) 4:879:2b
invention of process 3:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
foreskin, *or* prepuce (anat.)
affected by reproductive system disorders 26:709:2b
structure and function in male reproductive system 9:260:1a; 26:697:1b
use as talisman 14:210:1b
Forest, *or* Vorst (Belg.) 4:879:2b
Forest (reg., Fr.): *see* Forez
forest 4:879:2b
major ref. in Ecosystems 17:1005:1b, *illus.* Plates 7–10 fol. 1020
conditions indicated by moss growth 15:254:2a
distribution of trees 28:880:1a, *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 882
division of the land environment 17:1000:2a, *table* 1001
growth in
Africa 13:54:1b, *map*
Appalachian Mountains 24:995:1a
Australia 14:456:2a
Russian Steppe 28:1029:2a
improvement of soil by organisms 27:491:2a
influence on locomotor adaptations 23:421:2b *passim to* 427:2b
inhabited by grasses 13:820:2b
relationship to grasslands 17:1013:2b
renewability of natural resources 16:668:2a
season and ecosystems 17:1006:2a, 1007:2b
significance to
forestry 19:406:1a
paleoclimate studies 16:485:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 354; 355
see also forest fire; forestry
Forest, Lee De (Am. inv.): *see* De Forest, Lee
"Forest at Fontainebleau, The" (paint. by Rousseau)
Barbizon school painting *illus.* 1:890
Forest Cantons, League of the Three: *see* Everlasting League
forest elephant shrew, *or* Petrodromus (mammal genus)
characteristics 4:443:1a, *illus.* 442
forest falcon, *or* Micrastur semitorquatus (bird)
type of falcon 4:663:1b
use of animal communication 14:690:2a
forest fallow cultivation (agri.): *see* slash-and-burn agriculture
forest fire 4:880:1b
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control 19:189:1b
aspect of wildland fire 12:658:2b
concern of forestry 19:412:2b, *illus.* 414
damage to ecosystems 17:1006:1b
effects on conifer forests 20:454:2a
forest glass (glass): *see* Waldglas
Forest Heath (dist., Suff., U.K.) 4:880:1b
Forest Hills (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 4:880:1b
forest law (Eng. hist.)
innovation by Normans 8:767:1b
forest management
purposes and techniques 19:409:1b
Forest Negro local race (people) 4:880:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
"Forest of a Thousand Daemons, The," *or* "Ogboju Ode Ninu Igbo Irunmale" (work by Fagunwa)
discussed in biography 4:654:2b
place in African literature 13:140:2a
"Forest of Anyksciai, The," *or* "Anykysciu silelis" (poem by Baranauskas)
discussed in biography 1:883:1b
place in Lithuanian literature 7:401:3a
Forest of Dean (dist., Glos., U.K.) 4:880:1b
"Forest Physiography" (work by Bowman)
discussed in biography 2:441:1a
Forest Region (plat., Af.): *see* Guinea Highlands
Forest Service (govt. agency, U.S.)
administration of national forests 8:534:1b
experiments in lighting control 16:520:2b
history of forestry 19:407:1b
role of forest ranger 9:936:1a
forest tent caterpillar moth, *or* Malacosoma disstria (insect)
description 11:639:1a
forest wagtail, *or* Dendronanthus indicus (bird): *see* wagtail
"Forest Warden, The," *or* "Erbförster" (work by Ludwig)
discussed in biography 7:548:1a
German literature 20:34:2b
forester (mammal), *or* gray kangaroo, *or* Macropus canguru, *or* Macropus giganteus, *or* Macropus major
description 6:717:3b; 7:883:1a; 23:399:2b
Forester, Cecil Scott (Br. au.) 4:880:1b
forester moth, *or* Ino, *or* Procris (insect) 4:880:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Forestier Peninsula (penin., Tas., Austr.) 4:880:1b
forestry 19:406:1a; 4:880:1b
role in fire fighting 19:189:1b
Forey, Élie-Frédéric (Fr. gen.)
role in Mexican history 24:44:1b
Forez, *or* Fores, *or* Forest (reg., Fr.) 4:881:2b
Allier 1:282:2a
Forfar (Scot., U.K.) 4:881:2b
Forfarshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Angus
forfeda (alphabetic script)
association with ogham writing 8:885:2b
forfeit (law)
feature of feudalism 18:623:2b
forge (met.) 4:881:2b
"Forge of Vulcan, The" (paint. by Velázquez)
discussed in biography 29:466:1b
"Forged Classics, The" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography 6:716:3b
forgery (art) 4:881:2b
major ref. in The Practice and Profession of the Arts 14:135:2b
relation to tapestry 17:88:2a
forgery (law) 4:882:1b
methods of detection 25:952:1a
seal forgeries 20:611:2b
significance in
diplomatics 20:591:2a
paleography 20:611:2a
theories of Hardouin on Classical texts 5:700:2a
see also counterfeiting
forget-me-not, *or* Myosotis (bot.) 4:882:1b
member of Polemoniales *illus.* 13:776
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
forgetful functor (math.): *see* underlying functor
forgetting (psychol.)
major ref. in Memory 23:947:1b *passim to* 951:1b
functions 7:1041:1a
learning theory 22:891:1a, 893:2b, 901:2b
memory disorder 23:953:2b
myths 24:719:2b
forging (tech.) 4:882:1b
art
ironwork 17:159:1b
metal sculpture 27:51:1b
industry
cutlery and tableware manufacture 3:813:2a
forge welding 12:567:3a
metallurgy 21:357:1b
aluminum manufacture 21:394:2b
steel casting 21:376:1b
Fori regni Valentiae (Sp. code of law)
place in Middle Ages in Spain 28:29:2b
Forio (It.) 4:882:1b
"forjaettede land, Det" (work by Pontoppidan): *see* "Promised Land, The"
fork (utensil)
major ref. in Flatware 4:820:1b, *illus.* 821
gastronomic development 19:692:1b
fork moss: *see* wind-blown moss
fork-tailed bush katydid, *or* Scudderia furcata (insect)
description 6:765:1b
forked fungus beetle, *or* Bolitotherus cornutus (insect)
description 3:888:2a
Forkel, Johann Nikolaus (Ger. musicologist and writ.) 4:882:1b
contribution to revival of Bach's music 14:542:2b
forklift truck
power industrial trucks 6:305:3a, *illus.*
Forkner, Hamden (Am. stenographer)
development of Forkner Alphabet Shorthand 29:1054:1a
Forkner Alphabet shorthand
development of modern shorthand systems 29:1054:1a
forktail (bird) 4:882:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Forlandet National Park, *or* Forlandet Nasjonalpark, *or* Prins Karl's Forland National Park (natl. park, Nor.) 4:882:1b
Forlanini, Carlo (It. physic.)
association with Bizzozero 2:249:1a
Forlanini, Enrico (It. inv.)
invention of hydrofoil 6:191:2b; 28:811:1a
Forli, *or* Forum Livii (It.) 4:882:1b
Forlot, Maxime (Fr. inv.)
design of spear gun 11:74:3b
form (art)
aesthetic interpretation 13:19:1a, 22:2b
design element in
architecture 13:948:2a
flower arrangement 17:93:1b
gardens and landscapes 19:658:2b
graphic arts 4:883:2b
see also literary genre
form, *or* eidos, *or* morphe (philos.) 4:883:1b
role in
Greek philosophy 24:6:1a
anthropological theme 25:559:2b
Aristotle 18:475:1b; 24:14:2a
Plato and Platonism: *see* idea
Islamic philosophy 22:24:2a *passim to* 30:1b
Kant's epistemology 18:483:2b
metaphysics 8:62:3a
significance in Phenomenology 4:397:3b
Form, Platonic (philos.): *see* idea
form and function
biology 14:921:2b
human embryology 20:410:2b
morphology 14:932:2a
size range of organisms 22:991:1a
zoology 14:962:1b
result of predetermined pattern of growth 20:362:1a
form class (ling.)
linguistic analysis 23:57:1a
form criticism (bibl. lit.)
major refs. in Biblical Literature 14:798:1b, 823:1a, 850:1a
contribution by
Dibelius 4:72:3b
Gunkel 5:570:2b
place in
biblical criticism 2:196:1a
Christology 22:375:2b
Gospel traditions 22:361:2a
form-cutting method (machinery)
use in gear-cutting 28:732:1b
form gauge (meas. device)
description and use 5:146:3b
"Form in Modern Poetry" (work by Read)
discussed in biography 9:970:2b
"Form of Cury, The" (cookbook)
history of cookbooks 3:598:3b
formal analysis (logic)
definition 7:447:3b
formal axiomatic method
major ref. in Foundations of Mathematics 23:594:2b
formal book script
influence of Greek cursive script 20:610:1a
formal cause (philos.)
Aristotelian philosophy 14:64:2b
formal discipline theory (psychol.): *see* mental discipline theory
formal language
use in Analytic philosophy 25:611:1a
formal logic, *or* mathematical logic, *or* symbolic logic (philos.)
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:242:2a, 250:1b
analytic philosophy 25:611:2b
applied logic 23:279:2b
Aristotelianism 14:63:2b
contribution by
Carnap 2:877:3a
Frege 4:968:1b
Lesniewski 7:295:3a
Quine 25:616:1b
definition 7:447:2b
history and development 23:239:2b
language 16:624:2b; 22:574:1a
ideal structure 25:609:1b *passim to* 613:2a
logical empiricism 25:643:2b
mathematics 12:635:3a; 23:597:1b
predicate calculus 9:673:2b
universal algebra 13:306:2a
metalogic 8:60:1a; 23:272:2a
syllogistic 23:262:1b
"Formal Logic" (work by De Morgan)
history of philosophy 23:244:2a
formal operational stage, *or* propositional stage (psychol.)
behavioral development 9:763:1a; 14:716:1b, 719:2b
Piaget's theory of child development 9:416:3b; 21:714:2a
formal predication
definition 9:673:3b
formal region: *see* homogeneous

region
formal sin (theol.)
definition **10**:826:3a
formal supposition
Scholastic logic **23**:239:2a
formal system, *or* logical calculus, *or* logistic system (logic) **4**:883:2b
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:251:2a, 276:1b
automata theory **14**:522:1a
Boolean algebra **23**:245:1b
foundations of mathematics **23**:599:1b
metalogic **23**:272:2a
philosophy of science **25**:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also axiomatic method
formaldehyde, *or* methanal (chem. compound) **4**:883:2b
aldehydes **15**:804:2a, *table* 806
chemical industry **21**:260:1b
embalming **4**:468:3b
plastics and resins **21**:295:2a
synthetic fibres **21**:313:1b
synthetic polymers **15**:917:2a
thermosetting adhesives **13**:10:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
formalism (art) **4**:883:2b
aesthetics **13**:23:1a
literary criticism **23**:205:2b
modern architecture **13**:1048:1a
philosophy of art **25**:712:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Formalism, *or* Russian Formalism, *or* Russky Formalism (lit. crit.) **4**:883:2b
contributions of Shklovsky **10**:752:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
formalism (math.) **4**:883:2b
history of logic **23**:247:2b
mathematics **23**:596:2a *passim to* 601:2a; **23**:630:2a
metalogic **23**:272:2a
"Formalismus in der Ethik und die materiale Wertethik, Der" (work by Scheler)
discussed in biography **10**:512:1a
Formalist style (thea.)
development by Meyerhold **28**:547:1b
formalistic Idealism (philos.): *see* transcendental Idealism
formality (chem.)
property of chemical solutions **23**:687:1a
Forman, Andrew (Scot. dipl.) **4**:884:1b
Forman, Milos (Czech. dir.) **4**:884:1b
motion picture history **24**:407:2a
formant (ling.)
electronic instruments **24**:601:1b
phonetics **28**:89:1a, *illus.* 88
formation (biol.): *see* biome
formation (geol.)
stratigraphic classification **19**:758:1a
formation, *or* military formation, *or* tactical formation (mil.)
effect on tactics **29**:660:1a
formation, heat of (chem.): *see* heat of formation
formation constant (chem.)
rare-earth elements **15**:1021:1b
"Formation of Vegetable Mould, Through the Action of Worms, The" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography **16**:980:1b
formation rule (logic)
formal logic **23**:252:2b
metalogic **23**:272:2a
formative light (thea.)
classification by Appia **28**:582:2b
Formative Period (Meso-Am. hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26**:4:2a
forme fixe (Fr. lit. and mus.)
ballade composition **1**:838:2b
rondeau development **10**:168:1b
Forment, Damián (Sp. sculp.) **4**:884:1b
Formentera, Isla de (is., Sp.)
major ref. in Spain **28**:63:2b
physiography of Balearic Islands **1**:830:1b
Former Chao dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Northern Han dynasty
Former Ch'in dynasty, *or* Ch'ien Ch'in dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* **3**:225
Former Han dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Han dynasty
Former Liang dynasty, *or* Ch'ien Liang dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* **3**:224
Former Shu, *or* Ch'ien Shu (anc. king., China)
emperors *list* **3**:226
place in Ten Kingdoms period **16**:97:1a
Former Yen dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* **3**:225
"Formgeschichte des Evangeliums, Die" (work by Dibelius): *see* "From Tradition to Gospel"
Formia, *or* Formiae, *or* Mola di Gaeta (It.) **4**:884:1b
formic acid, *or* methanoic acid (chem.) **4**:884:1b
carboxylic acids **2**:856:2a; **15**:812:1a
insect communications **27**:134:2b
poisonous properties **17**:325:2a
rubber processing **21**:283:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Formica (laminated material) **4**:884:1b
Formicariidae (bird): *see* antbird
Formicidae (insect family): *see* ant
Formicivora rufa (bird): *see* rusty-backed antwren
"Formidable" (Br. aircraft carrier)
history of World War II **29**:995:2a
Formigny, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
role of
Charles VII **29**:664:2b
Richemont **10**:52:2b
forming (indus. process)
rope-making **10**:176:2b
rubber manufacture **21**:289:1b
formio (plant and fibre): *see* phormium
formonitrile (chem. compound): *see* hydrogen cyanide
Formosa: *see* Taiwan
Formosa (prov., Arg.) **4**:884:1b
location *map* **14**:44
Formosa (Arg.) **4**:884:1b
location *map* **14**:44
railways and settlements in the Gran Chaco **27**:702:2b
Formosa (isl. and prov., Equat.Guin.): *see* Bioko
Formosa Strait: *see* Taiwan Strait
Formosa theorem (math.): *see* Chinese remainder theorem
Formosan cypress, *or* Chamaecyparis formosensis (tree)
characteristics **4**:670:2a
Formosan languages **4**:885:1b
Austronesian language classification **22**:754:2b *passim to* 758:1a
Formosus (pope) **4**:885:1b
association with
Arnulf **1**:582:3b
John VIII **6**:572:3a
John IX **6**:572:3b
Lambert of Spoleto **7**:118:3b
Marinus I **7**:852:1a
Romanus **10**:162:1a
Sergius III **10**:649:1a
Stephen VI (or VII) **11**:250:1b
Theodore II **11**:686:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
posthumous trial **22**:191:2a
"Forms and Limits of Utilitarianism" (work by Lyons)
contribution to ethics **18**:514:2b
Formstecher, Solomon (Jewish phil.) **4**:885:1b
contribution to Jewish philosophy **22**:461:2a
formula (chem.): *see* chemical formula
formula (logic)
role in
formal logic **23**:251:2b
metalogic **23**:272:2b
formula book (diplomatics)
construction of legal language **20**:592:2a
Formula Missae (rel.)
evolution of Protestant worship **26**:233:1a
Formula of Concord (rel.): *see* Concord, Formula of
Formula of Union (rel.): *see* Union, Formula of
Formula One, *or* Grand Prix (car)
Grand Prix racing **5**:419:3b
sports car comparisons **11**:112:3b
Formula One racing (aviation)
rules for airplane racing **1**:176:2a
formula translation (computer lang.): *see* Fortran
formula weight (chem.) **4**:885:2b
"Formulae imperiales" (diplomacy)
history of diplomacy **20**:592:2a
"Formulae Marculfi" (diplomacy)
history of diplomacy **20**:592:2a
"Formulaire de mathematiques," *or* "Formulario Mathematico" (work by Peano)
discussed in biography **9**:224:3b
history of logic **23**:247:1a
"Formulare Anglicanum" (work by Madox)
discussed in biography **7**:659:2a
"Formulario Mathematico" (work by Peano): *see* "Formulaire de mathematiques"
formulary system (law)
development of civil procedure **26**:144:1b
evolution of Roman legal code **10**:151:3a
formylethionine, *or* f-Met (chem. compound)
protein synthesis **23**:1000:2b
fornaldar saga, *or* fornaldar sögur, *or* heroic saga (Scand. lit.) **4**:885:2b
significance in
Germanic religion **18**:769:2a
Icelandic literature **27**:12:1b
type of saga **23**:124:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fornax (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Forner, Juan Pablo (Sp. writ.) **4**:885:2b
Fornovo, Battle of (It. hist.)
Renaissance politics in Italy **22**:215:1b
Föroyar (lang.): *see* Faeroese language
Føroyar Islands (isls., N.Atl.O.): *see* Faeroe Islands
Forrer, Emil (Ger. ling.)
studies of
Anatolian languages **22**:608:2a
Luwian cuneiform **7**:576:2a
Forrer, Ludwig (Swiss states.) **4**:885:2b
Forres (Moray, U.K.) **4**:885:2b
Forrest, Alexander (expl.)
exploration of Western Australia **14**:472:2b
Forrest, Edwin (Am. act.) **4**:885:2b
association with
Bird **2**:230:2b
Macready **7**:648:1b
impact on American theatre **28**:545:1b
Forrest, Sir John, *or* Baron Forrest of Bunbury (Austr. expl. and states.) **4**:885:2b
contribution to colonial development of Australia **14**:433:1b, 472:2b
Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Confederate gen.) **4**:886:1b
contribution to Forrest City **4**:886:1b
role in Civil War **29**:235:1b
Fort Pillow Massacre **4**:891:2b
strategy principles **29**:647:1b
Forrest City (Ark., U.S.) **4**:886:1b
location *map* **29**:154
Forrest of Bunbury, Baron (Austr. expl. and states): *see* Forrest, Sir John
"Forrestal" (ship)
development of aircraft carriers **29**:601:1a
Forrestal, James Vincent (U.S. secretary of defense) **4**:886:1b
Forrester, Jay Wright (Am. engin.) **4**:886:1b
"Fors Clavigera" (work by Ruskin)
discussed in biography **10**:248:2b
Fors Fortuna (Roman deity): *see* Fortuna
"Forschungen zur Religion und Literatur des Alten Testaments und des Neuen Testaments" (work by Gunkel and Bousset)
discussed in Gunkel's biography **5**:570:3a
Forsman, Georg Zacharias (Fin. pol.): *see* Yrjö-Koskinen, Sakari
Forssmann, Werner (Ger. physic.) **4**:886:1b
development of cardiac catheterization **2**:860:2b; **2**:862:3b
Forster (N.S.W., Austr.) **4**:886:1b
Forster, Buckshot (Br. states.): *see* Forster, William Edward
Forster, Edward Morgan (Br. writ.) **4**:886:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:458:1a, 460:1a
views on story and plot **9**:523:2a
Forster, Georg, *or* Johann Georg Adam Forster (Ger. expl. and sci.) **4**:887:2b
contribution to geography **19**:918:1b
Forster, Johann Reinhold (Ger. expl.)
association with
Cook **19**:918:1b
Forster **4**:887:2b
Forster, John (Br. writ.) **4**:887:2b
Förster, Josef Bohuslav, *or* Josef Bohuslav Foerster (Czech. comp.) **4**:888:1b
contribution to music **24**:614:1a
Forster, Thomas (Eng. Jacobite) **4**:888:1b
association with Kenmure **6**:797:3b
Forster, William Edward, *or* Buckshot Forster (Br. states.) **4**:888:1b
Förster-Nietzsche, Elisabeth (Ger. ed.) **4**:888:1b
role in Nietzsche's life **24**:897:2b
forsterite (min.)
olivine minerals **8**:919:3a; **24**:171:2b *passim to* 175:1a
phase-equilibrium studies **24**:145:1b, *illus.* 163
structure and properties *table* **8**:919
forsterite–fayalite series (min.) **4**:888:1b
solid solution **10**:945:3b
structure and properties *table* **10**:808
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also individual varieties by name, *e.g.* chrysolite; fayalite
Forsyth, Alexander John (Br. inv.) **4**:888:1b
discovery of percussion firearms ignition system **9**:282:1a; **29**:551:2b
Forsyth, Peter Taylor (U.K. pol.) **4**:889:1b
Forsythia, *or* golden bell (bot.) **4**:889:1b
characteristics of Oleales **13**:765:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Forsythia intermedia (bot.): *see* common forsythia
Forsythia suspensa (shrub): *see* weeping forsythia
Forsythia viridissima (bot.): *see* green-stem forsythia
Fort (dist., Colombo, Sri Lanka)
importance in Colombo **3**:462:3a
fort (mil. tech.): *see* fortification
Fort, Paul (Fr. poet) **4**:889:2b
contribution to
French theatre **19**:581:2b
Symbolist movement **11**:459:1a
influence on theatrical productions **28**:582:1b
Fort, The (Sask., Can.): *see* Fort Qu'Appelle
Fort Ancient people (people)
settlement in West Virginia **29**:352:2b
Fort-Archambault (Chad): *see* Sarh
Fort Bayard (China): *see* Chan-chiang
Fort Benton, *or* Fort Lewis (Mont., U.S.) **4**:889:2b
settlement in Montana **29**:421:1a
Fort Bulnes (Chile)

location in Magallanes y La Antarctica Chilena *illus.* **7:**667
Fort Camosun (B.C., Can.): *see* Victoria
Fort Caroline (Fr. ft., Fla., U.S.)
capture by Menéndez de Avilés **8:**12:3a
Fort-Charles (Que., Can.): *see* Fort-Rupert
Fort-Chimo (Que., Can.): *see* Kuujjuaq
Fort Clarke (Ia., U.S.): *see* Fort Dodge
Fort Collins (Colo., U.S.) **4:**889:2b
location *map* **29:**154
"Fort Comme la mort" (work by Maupassant): *see* "Master Passion, The"
Fort Constitution (boro., N.J., U.S.): *see* Fort Lee
Fort-Dauphin (Mad.): *see* Faradofay
Fort-de-France, *or* Fort-Royal (Mart.) **4:**889:2b
importance to Martinique **29:**769:2b
Fort de Kock (Indon.): *see* Bukittinggi
Fort Dodge, *or* Fort Clarke (Ia., U.S.) **4:**889:2b
location *map* **29:**155
Fort Donelson National Military Park (park, Tenn., U.S.)
location on Cumberland River **3:**788:2b
Fort Erie (Ont., Can.) **4:**890:1b
Fort Frances, *or* Fort-Saint-Pierre (Ont., Can.) **4:**890:1b
Fort George River (riv., Que., Can.): *see* Grande River, La
Fort Gouraud (Maur.): *see* Fdérik
Fort Greenville, Treaty of (U.S. hist.): *see* Greenville, Treaty of
Fort Hays, *or* Fort Fletcher (Kan., U.S.)
association with Hays **5:**774:2b
Fort Hill (Malawi): *see* Chitipa
Fort Jameson (Zambia): *see* Chipata
Fort Jefferson National Monument (natl. mon., Fla., U.S.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**540
Fort Johnston (Malawi): *see* Mangochi
Fort Kent (Me., U.S.) **4:**890:1b
Fort Lamy (Chad): *see* N'Djamena
Fort Laperrine (Alg.): *see* Tamanrasset
Fort Laramie, Treaties of (U.S-Sioux Indian treaty)
effect on Sioux **10:**842:1b
opposition by Crazy Horse **3:**719:3b
participation of Smet **10:**890:3a
Fort Lauderdale (Fla., U.S.) **4:**890:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Fort Leavenworth (ft., Kan., U.S.)
significance **29:**365:1a
Fort Lee, *or* Fort Constitution (boro., N.J., U.S.) **4:**890:1b
history of American Revolution **29:**213:1a
Fort Lewis (Mont., U.S.): *see* Fort Benton
Fort Macleod, *or* Macleod (Alta., Can.) **4:**890:1b
Fort McMurray, *or* Fort of the Forks, *or* McMurray (Alta., Can.) **4:**890:1b
natural resources of the Mackenzie River **24:**1012:1a
Fort Marion National Monument (mon., Fla., U.S.): *see* Castillo de San Marcos National Monument
Fort Matanzas National Monument (ft., Fla., U.S.) **4:**890:1b
Fort Miro (La., U.S.): *see* Monroe
Fort Monroe (hist. ft., Va., U.S.)
history of Old Point Comfort **8:**908:3a
Fort Morgan (Colo., U.S.) **4:**890:1b
Fort Moultrie, *or* Fort Sullivan (hist. ft., Charleston, S.C., U.S.)
Fort Sumter National Monument **4:**892:1b
Fort Myers (Fla., U.S.) **4:**891:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Fort Necessity National Battlefield (natl. park, Pa., U.S.)
features of Uniontown **12:**136:3b
Fort of the Forks (Alta., Can.): *see* Fort McMurray
Fort of the Forks (N.W.Terr., Can.): *see* Fort Simpson
Fort Oranje (ft., Oranjestad, Neth. Ant.)
features of Sint Eustatius *illus.* **10:**839
Fort Payne (Ala., U.S.) **4:**891:1b
Fort Peck Dam (dam, Mont., U.S.) **4:**891:1b
earth dam **26:**400:1b
world dams *table* **3:**863
Fort Pierce, *or* Cantown, *or* Edgartown (Fla., U.S.) **4:**891:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Fort Pillow Massacre (Am. Civil War) **4:**891:2b
role of Forrest **4:**886:1b
Fort-Pontchartrain-du-Détroit (Mich., U.S.): *see* Detroit
Fort Portal (Ugan.) **4:**891:2b
Fort Qu'Appelle, *or* The Fort (Sask., Can.) **4:**891:2b
Fort Riley (ft., Kan., U.S.)
significance **29:**365:1b
Fort Rixon (Zimb.) **4:**891:2b
Fort Rosebery (Zambia): *see* Mansa
Fort-Royal (Mart.): *see* Fort-de-France
Fort-Rupert, *or* Fort-Charles, *or* Fort-Saint-Jacques, *or* Rupert House (Que., Can.) **4:**891:2b
Fort Saint Andries (Guy.): *see* New Amsterdam
Fort Saint Anthony (ft., Minn., U.S.): *see* Snelling, Fort
Fort Saint-Germain (ft., Alg.)
importance to Biskra **2:**241:2b
Fort Saint James (B.C., Can.) **4:**891:2b
Fort Saint-Jean (ft., Marseille, Fr.)
historic site in Marseille **23:**570:2a
Fort Saint John (B.C., Can.) **4:**891:2b
Fort-Saint-Louis at Starved Rock (Ill., U.S.)
La Salle's explorations **7:**74:3b
Fort-Saint-Pierre (Ont., Can.): *see* Fort Frances
Fort Sandeman (Pak.): *see* Zhob
Fort Sarkari (reg., Afg.)
natural resources in Afghanistan **13:**33:2a
Fort Scott (Kan., U.S.) **4:**891:2b
Fort Simpson, *or* Fort of the Forks (N.W.Terr., Can.)
Mackenzie River **24:**1011:1b
Fort Smith (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) **4:**892:1b
Northwest Territories **8:**796:3a
Fort Smith (N.W.Terr., Can.) **4:**892:1b
Fort Smith, *or* Belle Point (Ark., U.S.) **4:**892:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Fort Stanwix, Treaties of (U.S. hist.) **4:**892:1b
role of Wolcott **12:**726:2a
Fort Sullivan (ft., Charleston, S.C., U.S.): *see* Fort Moultrie
Fort Sumter National Monument (mon., Charleston, S.C., U.S.) **4:**892:1b
location in Charleston **3:**127:1a
Fort Ternan (E.Af.)
evidence of hominid evolution **23:**432:2a
Fort Utah (Utah, U.S.): *see* Provo
Fort Valley (Ga., U.S.) **4:**892:1b
Fort Victoria (B.C., Can.): *see* Victoria
Fort Victoria (Zimb.): *see* Masvingo
Fort Walton Beach, *or* City of Fort Walton Beach, *or* Municipality of Fort Walton (Fla., U.S.) **4:**892:1b
Fort Wayne (Ind., U.S.) **4:**892:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Fort William (Ont., Can.): *see* Thunder Bay
Fort William (Lochaber, U.K.) **4:**893:1b
Fort William College (coll., Calcutta, India)
study of Islamic literature **22:**46:1a, 47:2b
Fort Worth (Tex., U.S.) **4:**893:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Texas **29:**407:2a *passim to* 410:2b
Fort Worth Zoological Park (park, Tex., U.S.) **4:**893:2b
"fortabte spillemaend, De" (work by Heinesen): *see* "Lost Musician, The"
Fortaleza (Braz.) **4:**893:2b
importance to Ceará **3:**1:1a
location *map* **15:**192
Fortas, Abe (U.S. jur.) **4:**893:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
resignation from Supreme Court **11:**404:2b
Forteguerri, Cardinal Niccolò (It. cler.)
monument by Verrocchio **12:**330:1b
Fortes, Corsino (C.Verdean au.)
contribution to Cape Verdean literature **29:**835:1b
Fortes, Meyer (S.Af. anthro.) **4:**893:2b
Fortescue (riv., Austr.)
Western Australia's water supply **14:**470:1a
Fortescue, Sir John (Eng. jur.) **4:**893:2b
FORTH (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16:**648:1a
Forth, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of, Earl of Brentford, Lord Ruthven of Ettrick (Eng. army comdr.) **4:**894:1b
Forth, River (riv., U.K.) **4:**894:1b
Forth and Clyde Canal (canal, U.K.)
construction by Smeaton **10:**889:1b
Forth Bridge (ry. bridge, U.K.) **4:**894:1b
development of bridge construction **26:**379:1b *passim to* 387:2b
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Forth River (riv., Tas., Austr.) **4:**894:1b
Forth Road Bridge (bridge, U.K.)
span **4:**894:1b
fortification, *or* fortress, *or* stronghold (mil. sci.) **4:**894:1b
major ref. in The Technology of War **29:**581:2a
affected by gunpowder **29:**665:1a
history **29:**546:1a, *illus.*
innovations of
Brialmont **2:**508:1b
Coehoorn **3:**429:2a
Greeks and Romans **29:**534:2a
Montalembert **8:**276:3a
motte-and-bailey castle **29:**537:2a
Sanmicheli **10:**420:3b
Seljuqs **22:**87:2a
Vauban **12:**281:3b
role in
logistics **29:**681:2a
military engineering **18:**415:2b
use in bridges **26:**375:2a, *illus.*
see also specific structures by name, *e.g.,* alcazar; castle
"Fortification perpendiculaire, La" (work by Montalembert)
discussed in biography **8:**276:3b
fortified camp (mil. sci.)
role in military history **2:**772:1a
fortified wine
major ref. in Beverage Production **14:**748:1b
varieties of wines **12:**703:1a
Fortín Carlos Antonio Lopez (ft., Par.)
history of Alto Paraguay **1:**302:1b
Fortín Ingavi (Par.): *see* Mayor Pablo Lagerenza
Fortis, Alessandro (It. states.) **4:**894:1b
"Fortitude" (paint. by Botticelli)
discussed in biography **2:**413:3a
Fortner, Wolfgang (Ger. comp.) **4:**895:1b
fortnight
calendrical computation **15:**460:1b
"Fortnightly Review" (Br. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26:**485:1b
Fortnum & Mason, Ltd. (store, London, U.K.) **4:**895:1b
Fortran, *or* formula translation (computer lang.)
major ref. in Computers **16:**647:1a
developments in computer science **16:**631:1b
use in computer programming **3:**508:3a; **3:**508:3b
Fortran II (computer lang.)
use in computer programming **16:**647:1a
Fortran 77 (computer lang.)
use in computer programming **16:**647:1a
Fortrel (chem. compound): *see* polyethylene terephthalate
fortress (mil. sci.): *see* fortification
fortress artillery
description **29:**551:1a
Fortrose (Ross and Cromarty, U.K.) **4:**895:1b
"Fortsetzung der Pegnitzschäferey" (work by Harsdörfer and Klaj)
discussed in Klaj's biography **6:**902:2a
Fortún, *or* Fortunio (k. of Pamplona)
capture by Moors **5:**115:3a
Fortuna, *or* Fortune, *or* Fors Fortuna, *or* Primigenia (Roman deity) **4:**895:1b
interpretation by Polybius **9:**576:3a
place in Roman religion **18:**794:1a, 795:2b
role in Roman drama **23:**111:2a
temple at Praeneste **9:**661:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Tyche
Fortuna (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
fortuna (pol. philos.)
viewed by Machiavelli **22:**155:2a
"Fortuna" (work by Kielland): *see* "Professor Lovdahl"
Fortuna Primigenia, Sanctuary of (anc. temple, Palestrina, It.)
detail from Barberini mosaic *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17:**188
Fortuna Virilis, Temple of (anc. structure, Rome, It.)
use of podium **9:**539:2b, *illus.*
Fortunat Alojzy (Pol. act.): *see* Zolkowski, Alojzy Fortunat
"Fortunata y Jacinta" (work by Pérez Galdós)
discussed in biography **9:**286:3b
Fortunatus, Venantius Honorius Clementianus (Fr. poet and bp.) **4:**895:2b
contribution to
Latin literature **22:**854:1a
patristic literature **16:**322:2b
Fortune (Roman diety): *see* Fortuna
Fortune (concept)
study by Italian humanists **18:**650:1b
fortune (game of chance): *see* bingo
Fortune, Reo (anthro.)
study of witchcraft in nonliterate societies **25:**96:1a
"Fortune Teller" (paint. by Piazzetta)
discussed in biography **9:**420:1a, *illus.* 419
fortune-telling 4:895:2b
Fortune Theatre (hist. thea., London, U.K.) **4:**895:2b
modeled on Globe Theatre **5:**305:2a
ownership by Alleyn **1:**281:1b
Fortunella (bot.): *see* kumquat
Fortunella crassifolia (bot.): *see* Meiwa kumquat
"Fortunes of Richard Mahony, The" (work by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10:**46:3b
Fortunio (k. of Pamplona): *see* Fortún
Fortuny dome (thea. device)
design by Fortuny y de Madrazo **28:**583:1b
Fortuny y de Madrazo, Mariano (Sp.-It. multimedia art.) **4:**895:2b
invention of dome and cyclorama **28:**583:1b, 597:2b
Fortuny y Marsal, Mariano José María Bernardo (Sp. paint.) **4:**896:1b
Forty (Slave dynasty faction)
control of sultanate of Delhi **21:**52:1b
40, Council of (Venetian pol. body)
role in Venetian politics **22:**250:2b
"Forty Days of Musa Dagh, The," *or* "Die vierzig Tage des Musa Dagh" (work by Werfel)
discussed in biography **12:**582:2b

Forty-five Rebellion (Br. hist.)
effect on Pitt **9**:477:3b
place in British history **29**:68:2a, 116:1b
role of Jacobite army **6**:464:3a
"Forty Fours," *or* "Vicksburg Blues" (song)
recording by Montgomery **8**:291:3b
Forty Martyrs of England and Wales **4**:896:1b
role of
Clitherow **3**:390:2b
Mayne **7**:975:1a
"42nd Street" (Am. film)
musical collaboration by Dubin and Warren **12**:500:2a
"Forty-seven Rōnin" (Kabuki play): *see* "Chūshingura"
47 Tucanae, *or* NGC 104 (astron.)
globular clusters **28**:219:1b
47 Workshop (drama class)
role of Pierce **1**:812:2a
Forty-two Articles (formulary of faith by Cranmer)
development of Thirty-nine Articles **11**:711:1a
discussed in biography **3**:714:2a
"42 Kids" (paint. by Bellows)
discussed in biography **2**:80:3b
Forty-two-line Bible: *see* Gutenberg Bible
forum (public meeting areas, Roman emp.) **4**:896:1b
construction during rule of
Domitian **4**:169:2a
Vespasian **12**:335:3a
contrast with agora **1**:152:1b
layout and function **13**:969:2b
see also Roman Forum; Trajan's Forum
Forum (typeface)
introduction by Goudy **26**:101:1b
"Forum" (Du. lit. journ.)
example of Dutch literature of the 20th century **17**:531:2b
founded by Perron **9**:305:2a
Forum Livii (It.): *see* Forli
Forum Romanum (anc. forum, Rome, It.): *see* Roman Forum
Forum Segusiavorum (Fr.): *see* Feurs
Forum Tauri (anc. Constantinople)
plan of Theodosius I the Great **11**:690:2a
Forum Transitorum (forum, Rome, It.)
sculpture **27**:75:2b
Forward Block (Indian hist.)
role of Bose **2**:400:1a
forward-combustion process (extraction process)
heavy oil recovery **19**:599:1b
forward contract (econ.): *see* forward market; futures
forward defense (mil.)
use by North Atlantic Treaty Organization **29**:657:1a
forward dive (sport)
description **4**:133:2a
forward error analysis (math.)
facet of numerical analysis **25**:38:2b
forward market, *or* forward contract, *or* forward exchange, *or* forward transaction, *or* forward trading (econ.)
relationship to
commodity trade **3**:491:3a
futures market **23**:555:1a
use in foreign exchange markets **21**:848:2b
forward pass (sports)
development of American football **28**:138:1b
forward policy (Indian hist.) **4**:896:1b
forward seat (horsemanship)
use in horse riding **20**:653:1b
forward stroke (cricket)
batting technique **28**:133:1a
forward transaction, *or* forward trading (econ.): *see* forward market
forwarding agent
role in carriage of goods law **28**:868:2b
"Forza del destino, La" (work by Verdi): *see* "Force of Destiny, The"
Fos-sur-Mer (Fr.)
relation to Marseille **23**:569:2a, 571:1b
Fosbury, Richard (Am. athlete)
high jumping **28**:172:1a; *illus.* **5**:916
Fosbury flop (high-jump technique)
description **28**:172:1a
Foscari, Francesco (doge of Venice) **4**:896:1b
fame as doge **4**:150:3a
history of Venice **29**:486:2a
power struggle with Loredan **7**:479:1a
Foscari, Villa, *or* Malcontenta (house, Mira, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:3b
Foscolo, Ugo, *or* Niccolò Foscolo (It. writ.) **4**:897:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:1a
influence on Kalvos **6**:699:2a
Fosdick, Harry Emerson (Am. minis.) **4**:897:2b
opposition by fundamentalists **5**:52:1b
Fosnat (carnival): *see* Fasching
Foss, Lukas, *or* Lukas Fuchs (Am. comp.) **4**:897:2b
fossa, *or* Cryptoprocta ferox, *or* foussa (mammal) **4**:897:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:463:2a, *illus.* 462
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fossa Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Fossa fossa (mammal): *see* Malagasy civet
Fossa Magna (rift, Japan)
location and relief **22**:290:1a
fossa of helix (anat.): *see* scapha
Fossano (It.) **4**:897:2b
Fosse, Bob, *or* Robert Louis Fosse (Am. choreographer and dir.) **4**:898:1b
Fosse, Charles de La (Fr. art.): *see* La Fosse, Charles de
Fosse Dyke (Roman canal, U.K.)
construction of ancient canals **26**:389:1b, *illus.* 396
Fosse Way (Roman road, U.K.) **4**:898:1b
junction at Cirencester **3**:329:1b
significance in British history **29**:22:2a, *map*
fossil (paleon.) **4**:898:1b
Cambrian Period **19**:833:2b
human evolution **18**:810:2a
Lamarckian classification **7**:114:3a
paleoclimatology **3**:386:3a
sedimentary strata **17**:591:1a
work of
Shen Kua **10**:722:2a
Smith **10**:899:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also fossil record; palynomorph
"Fossil, Das" (play by Sternheim)
discussed in biography **11**:257:2b
fossil fuel **19**:588:1a; **4**:898:1b
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:436:1a
atmospheric effects **1**:675:2b; **14**:315:2b
acid rain and greenhouse effect **16**:508:1b
fossil fuel combustion **12**:200:2b
pollution control **16**:682:1a
carbon and sulfur distribution **14**:982:1b
carbon cycle **2**:850:2b
conservation **3**:553:3b; **16**:669:1b
decomposition of organic matter **17**:998:2b
energy resources **18**:338:2a
liquified propane **9**:729:3a
photosynthesis **25**:808:1a
physiographic effects of man **20**:25:2b
thermoelectric devices **18**:403:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also coal; natural gas; petroleum; tar sand
fossil record
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:793:1b
evolution **18**:860:1a, 878:2b
algae **26**:275:1a
arachnids **13**:915:1b
birds **15**:100:2a
bivalves **24**:326:2b
classification of species **14**:940:2b
crustaceans **16**:845:1a
early life forms **22**:995:2a, *illus.*
fishes **19**:196:2a
gastropods **24**:319:1b
hominids **18**:805:1b, 811:2b
Australopithecus **1**:718:1a; **18**:817:1a
Cro-Magnon man **18**:838:2b
Homo sapiens **18**:833:1a, 841:2b
paleoanthropology **9**:77:2a
insects **21**:600:2a, 639:2b
mammals **23**:390:2b
armadillos **23**:439:1b
cetaceans **23**:476:2a
primates **23**:425:1b *passim to* 431:1b
rodents **23**:451:2b
mating behaviour **14**:686:1a
mollusks **24**:310:2a
natural selection **14**:921:1b
plants **25**:238:2b
Calamites **2**:731:3b
cycadophytes **20**:458:2b
ferns **19**:166:2a
ginkgophytes **20**:464:1a
Protozoa **26**:313:2b
reptiles **26**:745:1b, *illus.* 744
geochronology
periods
Cambrian **19**:832:2b
Cretaceous **19**:884:1a
Jurassic **19**:875:1b
Ordovician **19**:837:2b
Pleistocene **19**:895:2b
Precambrian **19**:830:1b, *illus.*
Triassic **19**:871:1a
relative and absolute dating techniques **19**:779:1a *passim to* 792:2b
stratigraphic and geomorphic correlation **4**:898:1b
uniformitarianism and catastrophism **19**:751:1b
geological and geophysical aspects
discoveries in
Badlands National Monument **1**:786:3a
carbonate minerals **24**:133:2b
duricrust **4**:293:1b
Grand Canyon **5**:416:2a
graywackes **24**:232:1a
ice wedges and permafrost **20**:745:2b
limestones and dolomites **24**:235:2b
sandstones **24**:229:1b
siliceous rocks **24**:238:2b
velds **13**:109:1a
paleoclimatology **16**:484:2b
paleogeography **9**:78:1b
stratigraphy
boundaries **19**:753:1b
correlation significance **17**:591:1a
fossil succession **4**:898:1b; **19**:755:2a
pollen evidence **19**:814:1b, *illus.* 815
fossil turquoise (geol.): *see* odontolite
Fossombroni, Vittorio (It. engin.)
Chiana River project **3**:190:3a
fossorial locomotion: *see* burrowing
"Fost braeda saga" (Ice. saga)
heroic theme in Icelandic literature **23**:125:2a
Fostat, al- (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Fustat, al-
Foster, Abigail Kelley, *or* Abby, *or* Abigail Kelley (Am. abolitionist) **4**:898:1b
Foster, Sir George Eulas (Can. states.) **4**:898:1b
Foster, Harold, *or* Hal Foster (Can. cartoonist) **4**:899:1b
contribution to comic strip **15**:586:1a
Foster, John Watson (Am. dipl.) **4**:899:1b
Foster, Sir Michael (Br. physiol.) **4**:899:2b
contribution to physiology **14**:936:2b
Foster, Stephen Collins (Am. comp.) **4**:899:2b
association with Bardstown **1**:894:1b
contribution to
popular music **25**:1024:2b
showboat music **10**:766:1b
memorial in White Springs, Florida **12**:634:1b
Foster, Stephen Symonds (Am. abolitionist)
association with Abigail Foster **4**:898:1b
Foster, William Zebulon (Am. communist leader) **4**:899:2b
foster care (child care and rehabilitation program)
role in family and kinship **19**:66:1b, 72:2b
social and child welfare services **27**:423:1b
Fothergill, John (Br. physic.) **4**:900:1b
Fothergilla (bot.) **4**:900:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fothergilla gardenii (bot.)
species of Fothergilla **4**:900:1b
Fotheringhay (Northants., U.K.) **4**:900:1b
Fotoform (group of phot.) **4**:900:1b
contribution of Steinhart **11**:241:3a
role in history of photography **25**:789:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Fotomatic (photocomposition machine)
printing history **26**:74:2b
Fotosetter (photocomposition machine)
printing history **26**:74:2b
use in matrices for printing **26**:79:2b
Fototronic-CRT (tech.)
development of printing **26**:82:2b
fou (Chess): *see* Bishop
Fou-liang (China): *see* Ching-te-chen
Fou River (riv., China)
geography of Szechwan **16**:200:1b
Foucauld, Charles-Eugéne, vicomte de, *or* Le Père de Foucauld (Fr. ascetic) **4**:900:1b
hermitage at Tamanrasset **11**:526:3b
inspiration for Little Brothers and Sisters of Jesus **7**:403:2b
Foucault, Jean-Bernard-Léon (Fr. phys.) **4**:900:1b
experiments with
Foucault pendulum **4**:900:1b
gyroscope **5**:594:2b
polarization of ultraviolet light **23**:14:2a
Foucault, Michel Paul (Fr. philos.) **4**:900:1b
contribution to French culture **19**:581G:1b
view of knowledge **18**:485:1b
Foucault pendulum (phys.) **4**:900:1b
work of Foucault **4**:900:1b
Foucault siderostat (instru.)
image reflection **10**:783:1a
Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante (Fr. states.) **4**:900:1b
association with Talleyrand **11**:523:1b
history of French police **25**:941:1a
influence on Napoleon **19**:503:1b; **24**:745:2a
role in French Revolution **19**:498:2a
Foucher, Simon (Fr. philos.) **4**:901:2b
criticism of occasionalism **8**:859:3a
views on mind–body interaction **15**:593:2b
Foucquet, Nicolas (Fr. minis.): *see* Fouquet, Nicolas
fouetté en tournant (ballet movement) **4**:901:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Fougasse (Br. cartoonist): *see* Bird, Cyril Kenneth
Fougères (Fr.) **4**:901:2b
foul (sports)
rules of
American football **28**:144:1a
association football **28**:135:1b
basketball **28**:154:1a

foul ball (baseball)
definition **28:**125:2a
foul marten (mammal): *see* European polecat
foul shot (basketball): *see* free throw
foul tip (baseball)
definition **28:**125:2a
Foula (is., Shetland Isls., U.K.) **4:**901:2b
Foulah (people): *see* Fulani
foulard (fabric) **4:**901:2b
Fould, Achille (Fr. states.) **4:**901:2b
"Foule, La" (work by Chraibi)
discussed in biography **3:**272:3a
Fouliang (China): *see* Ching-te-chen
Foulis, Andrew (Scot. print.)
collaboration with Robert Foulis **4:**901:2b
Foulis, Robert (Scot. print.) **4:**901:2b
Foulon, Benjamin (Fr. art.)
portrait of Mercoeur *illus.* **8:**29
Foulques, Archevêque de Reims, *or* Foulque, Archevêque de Reims (archbp. of Reims): *see* Fulk, Archbishop of Reims
Foulques, Gui (pope): *see* Clement IV
Foulques de Toulouse (Provençal troubadour and cleric): *see* Folquet de Marseille
Foulques le Jeune (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Fulk
Foumban, *or* Foumbam (Camer.) **4:**902:1b
location *map* **29:**794
found object (art): *see* objet trouvé
foundation (const.)
use in
bridge **26:**374:1b *passim to* 387:2a
building **15:**338:1b, 341:2a
harbour **26:**407:1a
foundation (cosmetics)
use in makeup preparation **17:**489:2a
foundation (econ.)
corporate organization **15:**413:2b
see also foundations by name, *e.g.,* Ford Foundation
foundation, philanthropic (charitable org.): *see* philanthropic foundation
foundation tone (mus.)
mythological origins **24:**717:1b
foundation wall (const.)
use in building construction **15:**338:2a
"Foundations of a General Theory of Aggregates," *or* "Grundlagen einer allgemeinen Mannigfaltigkeitslehre" (work by Cantor)
discussed in biography **2:**819:2b
significance in logic history **23:**246:2b
"Foundations of Algebraic Geometry" (work by Weil)
theory of fields **23:**633:2a
"Foundations of Arithmetic, The," *or* "Die Grundlagen der Arithmetik" (work by Frege)
discussed in biography **4:**968:1b
significance in history of
logic **23:**246:2a
mathematics **23:**631:1b
"Foundations of Differential Geometry, The" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12:**286:3a
"Foundations of Economic Analysis" (work by Samuelson)
discussed in biography **10:**382:3b
"Foundations of Empirical Knowledge" (work by Ayer)
perception and existence **18:**486:1b
"Foundations of Geometry, The," *or* "Grundlagen der Geometrie" (work by Hilbert)
contribution to
geometry **19:**928:1b; **23:**630:2b
metalogic **8:**59:3a; **23:**273:1a
discussed in biography **5:**923:1a
foundations of mathematics 23:594:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Ten, Division II, Section 10/21
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25:**723:2b
formal logic **25:**721:2a
geometry **23:**623:1a
role of
axiomization **23:**271:2a
set theory **27:**229:1a
see also mathematics, philosophy of; concepts of the foundations of mathematics, *e.g.,* completeness; consistency; decidability; and theorems, *e.g.,* Church's thesis; Gödel's first theorem; Löwenheim–Skolem theorem
"Foundations of Modern Art, The," *or* "L'Art" (work by Ozenfant)
discussed in biography **9:**39:3a
"Foundations of the Nineteenth Century, The," *or* "Die Grundlagen des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts" (work by Chamberlain)
discussed in biography **3:**64:3a
"Foundations of the Science of War, The" (work by Fuller)
study of strategic leadership **29:**648:1a
"Foundations of the Theory of Probability," *or* "Grundbegriffe der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung" (work by Kolmogorov)
discussed in biography **6:**941:1a
founder principle, *or* founder effect (genet.) **4:**902:1b
genetic drift **19:**721:1a, 725:1b
race evolution **9:**876:2b
speciation **18:**866:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 312; 412
Founder's Hall (Girard College, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
design by Walter *illus.* **12:**481
founding (tech.) **4:**902:1b
early artillery construction **29:**543:1a
iron casting **21:**362:2b
see also die-casting
Foundling Hospital (bldg., Florence, It.): *see* Ospedale degli Innocenti
Foungouti, Mont (mt., Af.)
landscape of Congo **15:**662:1b
"Fount of Philosophy, The," *or* "Fons philosophiae" (work by Godfrey)
discussed in biography **5:**324:1b
fountain 4:902:1b
example of
European automata **1:**727:2a
Nepalese artistry **15:**749:2b
type of sculpture **27:**58:2b
works of Bernini **2:**152:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also specific fountains by name, *e.g.,* Trevi Fountain
"Fountain" (work by Duchamp)
discussed in biography **4:**253:1b
Fountain Colony (Colo., U.S.): *see* Colorado Springs
fountain grass (bot.): *see* fountaintop
fountain moss (bot.): *see* water moss
"Fountain of Bakchisaray, The," *or* "Bakhchisaraysky fontan" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9:**813:2b
"Fountain of Life, The" (work by Ibn Gabirol): *see* "Fons vitae"
"Fountain of Neptune" (work by Calamech)
executed from Ammannati's model *illus.* **1:**345
"Fountain of the Four Rivers" (fountain by Bernini)
discussed in biography **2:**152:1b
"Fountain of the Innocents" (work by Goujon)
Mannerist sculpture **27:**98:2b, *illus.*
"Fountain of the Seasons," *or* "Fontaine de Grenelle" (work by Bouchardon)
discussed in biography **2:**416:2b
fountain pen (instru.)
development of pens **9:**253:2a
"Fountain Square" (sculp. by Vigeland)
discussed in biography **12:**363:3b
"Fountainhead, The" (novel by Rand)
discussed in biography **9:**932:2a
fountaintop, *or* fountain grass, *or* Pennisetum ruppelii, *or* Pennisetum setaceum (plant)
description **9:**263:2b
Fouqué, Ferdinand (Fr. geol.)
association with Michel-Lévy **8:**96:2a
excavation of Santorin **10:**525:3b
research on igneous rocks **24:**202:1b
Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl de La Motte, Baron (Ger. writ.) **4:**903:2b
Fouquet, Georges (Fr. artisan)
style innovations in jewelry making **17:**482:1a
Fouquet, Jean (Fr. paint.) **4:**903:2b
contributions to Gothic painting **25:**344:2a
detail of illuminated manuscript *illus.* **11:**406
portrait of Charles VII *illus.* **3:**106
Fouquet, Nicolas, *or* Nicolas Foucquet (Fr. minis.) **4:**903:2b
association with
Colbert **3:**441:3b
Corneille **3:**637:2a
La Fontaine **7:**64:3b
Séguier **10:**608:2b
imprisonment at Pinerolo **9:**454:1b
Fouquier-Tinville, Antoine-Quentin (Fr. rev. law.) **4:**904:1b
Fouquieria splendens (bot.): *see* ocotillo
Fouquieriaceae (bot.)
family of Tamaricales **11:**527:2a
occurrence in deserts **17:**1025:1a
Four, Council of (Eur. hist.)
role at Paris Peace Conference **9:**154:2b
Four Ages, *or* Four Races (Gr. myth.)
place in Greek religion **18:**789:2b
4-aminopyridine (chem.)
drug action **17:**509:1b
"Four and Twenty Minds," *or* "Ventiquattro cerveilli" (work by Papini)
discussed in biography **9:**129:2a
"Four Apostles" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**290:3a
place in Renaissance art **25:**353:1a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 346
"Four Articles, Declaration of" (Fr. hist.): *see* "quatre articles, Déclaration des"
Four Articles of Prague (Bohem. rel.)
Hussites **6:**173:3b; **16:**918:1a
"Four Books" (Confucian text): *see* "Ssu shu"
"Four Books of Defenses of the Theology of St. Thomas Aquinas," *or* "Defensiones" (work by Capreolus)
discussed in biography **2:**835:1a
"Four Books of Sentences," *or* "Sentences," *or* "Sententiarum libri IV" (work by Lombard)
commentaries by
Albertus Magnus **1:**219:1b
Duns Scotus **4:**278:2b
Luther **23:**365:1b
William of Ockham **8:**867:1b
discussed in biography **9:**329:3a
importance in
Roman Catholicism **26:**928:2a
Scholasticism **25:**596:2b
"Four Books on Architecture," *or* "I quattro libri dell'architettura" (work by Palladio)
discussed in biography **9:**88:1a
influence on Palladianism **9:**86:2b
"Four Books on True Christianity" (work by Arndt)
history of Pietism **26:**218:2a
Four Cantons, Lake of the (l., Switz.): *see* Lucerne, Lake
four-class coalition (Chin. hist.)
role in Maoist China **16:**143:1b
four-colour map problem 4:904:1b
major refs. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16:**617:2b; Number Games and other Mathematical Recreations **25:**9:2a
computer assisted proof **16:**637:1b
mathematical recreations **25:**9:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
four-coloured bush-shrike (bird): *see* gorgeous bush-shrike
Four Corners (reg., Utah, U.S.)
feature of Utah **29:**425:1a, 426:1a
four-course beacon (navigation): *see* radio range
Four Courts (bldg., Dublin, Ire.)
historic architecture of Dublin **17:**526:1a
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1021:2b
four-day circulation (Venusian meteorol.)
patterns in Venusian atmosphere **27:**527:2b
Four-Deal Bridge (card game): *see* Chicago Bridge
four-dimensional space (phys.): *see* space-time
"Four Dissertations" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography **20:**679:2a
Four Ends (U.S. hist.)
history of World War I **29:**981:1a
"Four Essays on Liberty" (work by Berlin)
discussed in biography **2:**137:2a
"Four Evangelists, The" (work by Cimabue)
discussed in biography **3:**320:2b
four-eyed fish, *or* Anableps (fish) **4:**904:1b
eye adaptations in atheriniforms **1:**668:2b; **19:**250:1b, *illus.* 249
four-faced theory (geog.): *see* tetrahedral theory
"Four Famous Beauties Enacting the Ox-Cart Scene in the Sugawara Drama" (print by Utamaro)
woodblock print *illus.* **12:**217
four-footed butterfly (insect): *see* brush-footed butterfly
"Four Freedoms" (mural by Rockwell)
discussed in biography **10:**126:2a
Four Freedoms (U.S. hist.) **4:**904:1b
Four Gallican Articles (declaration by Fr. clergy)
expression of Gallicanism **5:**92:1b
history of Roman Catholicism **26:**936:1a
"Four Gospels: A Study of Origins, The" (work by Streeter)
discussed in biography **11:**315:2a
Four Great Sung Calligraphers (Chin. art.)
role of Huang T'ing-chien **6:**112:1b
4-H Club (Am. org.) **4:**904:1b
Four-Handed Chess (game) **4:**904:1b
Four Horsemen (Am. athletes) **4:**905:1b
"Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse, The," *or* "Los cuatro jinetes del Apocalipsis" (work by Ibáñez)
discussed in biography **2:**275:3b
Four Hundred, Council of (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**233:2a
role of
Antiphon **1:**462:3b
Pisander **20:**251:2b
Solon **10:**951:3a
Theramenes **11:**697:3b
"400 Blows, The," *or* "Les Quatre cents coups" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography **12:**1:2b
New Wave film *illus.* **24:**401
Four Lands, Council of the (rabbinical conference)
dispute with Heller **5:**816:3b
four-lined plant bug, *or* Poecilocapsus lineatus (insect)
description **9:**499:1b
Four Masters of Anhwei (Chin. art.) **4:**905:2b
contributions of Hung-jen **6:**151:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Four Masters of the Su-chou area (Chin. art.)
role in Ming dynasty **16:**118:2a
see also Ch'iu Ying; Shen Chou; T'ang Yin; Wen Cheng-ming
Four Masters of the Sung dynasty (Chin. art.)
role of Huang T'ing-chien **6:**112:1b
Four Masters of the Yüan dynasty

(Chin. art.) **4**:905:2b
biographies
Huang Kung-wang **6**:111:2a; **17**:648:1a, *illus.*
Ni Tsan **8**:671:3b; **17**:648:1a
Wang Meng **12**:487:1b
Wu Chen **12**:776:1b
emulation by Tung Ch'i-ch'ang **12**:39:1b
role in Yüan dynasty arts **16**:111:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Four Men, The" (work by Belloc)
discussed in biography **2**:80:1a
Four Modernizations (Chin. hist.)
role in Chinese history **16**:152:2a
Four Musketeers (Fr. athletes)
contribution to tennis **28**:160:1b
role of Cochet **3**:418:2a
4n series (phys.): *see* thorium series
Four Nations, College of the, *or* Collège des Quatre-Nations (Fr. school)
design by Le Vau **25**:432:2a
support by Mazarin **7**:980:3a
Four Noble Truths, *or* cattari-ariya-saccani, *or* catvari-arya-satyani (Buddhist philos.) **4**:906:1b
place in Indian philosophy **21**:184:1b
teaching of the Buddha **15**:271:2a, 274:2b
four n's, problem of
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25**:3:2a
four-o'clock, *or* Beauty-of-the-Night, *or* Marvel-of-Peru, *or* Mirabilis jalapa (flower) **4**:906:1b
characteristics of Caryophyllales **13**:698:1b
genetic cause of coloration **16**:589:2b; **19**:704:1a
four-o'clock family (bot.): *see* Nyctaginaceae
"Four Orations Against the Arians" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1**:665:2b
patristic literature **16**:319:1b
Four-Part-Icon (Russ. art hist.)
Testament Trinity *illus.* **16**:281
"Four Part Synchromy, Number 7" (work by Russell)
oil on canvas *illus.* **10**:253
"Four Plays for Dancers" (drama by Yeats)
discussed in biography **12**:830:1b
four-poster bed (furniture)
evolution of bed design **17**:53:1a
Four-Power Pact (internat. relations)
1921
addition of Italy **22**:237:2a
effect on East Asian diplomacy **21**:758:1a
result of Washington Conference **12**:510:2a
1933
European response to Nazism **21**:769:2b
"Four Priests Doing Puja Before the Image of Sri Nathaji" (Rajasthani paint.)
Hindu rites *illus.* **20**:525
"Four Quartets" (poem by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4**:453:1a
English literature **18**:461:1a
use of
allegory **23**:115:1a
poetry and prose **23**:95:2a
strong-stress metre **23**:101:1a
Four Races (Gr. myth.): *see* Four Ages
"Four Sages of Shang-shan, The" (work by Ma Yuan)
discussed in biography **7**:598:1b
"Four Saints in Three Acts" (work by Thomson)
discussed in biography **11**:722:3a
impact on development of opera **24**:639:1a
"Four Seasons, The" (work by Donelaitis): *see* "Seasons, The"
"Four Seasons, The" (work by Vivaldi)
use of concerto grosso **24**:595:1a
"Four Serious Songs," *or* "Vier ernste Gesänge" (work by Brahms)
discussed in biography **2**:464:1a
Four-Seven debate (Kor. hist.)
place in Confucian tradition **16**:661:1b
"Four Sleepers, The" (paint. by Mokuan Reien)
scroll *illus.* **8**:227
four-source hypothesis (rel.)
solution to Synoptic problem **14**:824:1b
four-stroke cycle, *or* Otto cycle (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:350:2a, *illus.* 358
effect on modern transportation **28**:772:1b
history of technology **28**:467:1b
method of operation **5**:138:2b; **15**:1083:2a
four time (mus.): *see* common time
four-toed elephant shrew, *or* Petrodromus tetradactylus (mammal)
forest elephant shrew, *illus.* **4**:442
four-wall handball (sport)
variety of handball **5**:677:2b
Four Wangs (Chin. paint.)
contribution of Wang Hui **12**:486:2a
four-way cross (genet.): *see* double cross hybrid
Four Winds (lit. movement)
role of Binkis **2**:219:1a
Fourdrinier machine **4**:906:1b
development by Donkin **4**:177:1b
use in paper production **21**:329:1a, *illus.*
"Foure Letters and Certaine Sonnets" (work by Harvey)
discussed in biography **5**:733:2b
Fourier, François-Marie-Charles (Fr. philos.) **4**:906:1b
contribution to socialist thought **19**:508:2a; **27**:443:1b
Fourierism **4**:907:1b
Ripon community **10**:86:2a
see also Fourierism
Fourier, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph, Baron (Fr. math.) **4**:906:1b
contribution to
analysis **1**:367:3b; **13**:509:1a
mathematics **23**:625:1b
Fourier series **13**:449:1b
functional analysis **13**:527:1b
physics
heat analysis **5**:784:3b
simple harmonic motion **10**:823:2b
wave motion **23**:10:2b; **23**:843:2b
Fourier analysis
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:509:1a
applications
particle physics **25**:682:1b
periodic motion **23**:849:1a, *illus.*
Fourier coefficient
function in Fourier analysis **13**:509:2a
Fourier integral
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:512:1a, 530:1b
"Fourier Integrals" (work by Bochner)
positive-definite function theorem **2**:313:1b
Fourier inversion formula
function in Fourier analysis **13**:514:2a, 520:1b
Fourier series (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:448:1b, 509:1a
representation of periodic motion **23**:849:1a
use in harmonic analyzers **5**:710:1b
work of
Fourier **4**:906:1b; **23**:625:1b
Riemann **23**:628:2a
Fourier spectrometer (device)
use in
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:591:2a
spectroscopy **13**:572:1b
Fourier transform (math.) **4**:907:1b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:513:1a
applications
computerized numeric analysis **16**:635:2a
optical phenomena **23**:3:1a
spectroscopy **13**:572:1b
integral transform **6**:337:1a
transformation of distributions **13**:537:2a
Fourier transform hologram (optics): *see* generalized hologram
Fourierism (soc. reform philos.) **4**:907:1b
role of
Brisbane **2**:522:1a
Fourier **4**:906:1b
Greeley **23**:576:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Fourier's law of heat conduction
thermodynamic phenomenological equations **28**:631:1a
Fourness, Robert (Br. inv.)
contribution to automotive technology **28**:772:2a
Fourneyron, Benoît (Fr. inv.) **4**:907:1b
contribution to development of turbines **12**:524:1b; **18**:343:1a
Fournier, Henri-Alban (Fr. au.): *see* Alain-Fournier
Fournier, Jacques (pope): *see* Benedict XII
Fournier, Louis (Swed. potter)
direction of Royal Copenhagen factory **17**:122:2a
Fournier, Pierre-Simon (Fr. engr.) **4**:907:2b
role in typography development **26**:97:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

14.1 (game)
variation of balkline billiards **1**:836:1a
14.2 (game)
variation of balkline billiards **1**:836:1a
Fourteen Points (U.S. declaration) **4**:907:2b
major ref. in World Wars **29**:981:1a
association with
House **6**:84:1a
Masaryk **7**:907:2b
Wilson **12**:692:1a
effect on Versailles Treaty **12**:331:1b
history of
Austria **14**:515:1b
Czechoslovakia **16**:924:1a
Germany **20**:89:2b
Poland **25**:933:1a
U.S. **29**:253:1b
World War I **21**:748:2a
"Fourteen Sonnets" (work by Bowles)
discussed in biography **2**:440:1b
English literature **18**:452:2a
Fourteenth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
abolition of poll taxes **9**:567:1b
expansion of constitutional law **16**:701:1a
due process principle **4**:257:3a
equal protection law **4**:531:3a
federal limitation on states **3**:568:3a
interpretation by
Field **4**:764:2b
Miller **8**:136:1a
limitation by Slaughterhouse Cases decision **10**:873:1b
role in Reconstruction **9**:978:3b; **29**:238:1b
text **3**:573:2b
fourth (mus.)
harmonic interval **24**:519:1a
significance in Islamic music **22**:66:1a
Fourth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
basis of exclusionary rule **4**:627:3a
text **3**:573:1b
Fourth Book of Moses (Old Testament): *see* Numbers
fourth-class mail
postal services **25**:1073:1a
Fourth Coalition, War of the (Eur. hist.)
history of
Germany **20**:76:1a
Napoleonic Wars **19**:504:2a
Prussia **5**:750:3a
fourth contact (astron.)
phase of solar eclipse **17**:895:1a, *illus.* 894
fourth cranial nerve (anat.): *see* trochlear nerve
Fourth Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
Fourth Danube Bridge (bridge, Vienna, Aus.)
cause of bridge failure **26**:388:1b
fourth degree (law)
crime **16**:820:1b
fourth-degree burn, *or* black burn, *or* char burn (med.)
description **15**:378:2a, *illus.*
Fourth Gospel (New Testament): *see* John, Gospel According to
Fourth International (Trotskyist org.): *see* International, Fourth
Fourth Lateran Council (Roman Cath.)
influence upon Anglo-Norman literature **1**:409:1a
Fourth of August, The (Gr. mil. regime)
significance in Greek history **20**:202:1a
Fourth of July (U.S. natl. holiday): *see* Independence Day
Fourth Party (Br. hist.)
formation by Churchill **3**:307:2a
Fourth Republic (Fr. hist.)
major ref. in France **19**:520:1b
association with
Auriol **1**:706:3b
Chaban-Delmas **3**:48:2a
Coty **3**:673:2b
Gaulle **5**:149:3b
Mendès-France **8**:9:2a
Mitterrand **8**:202:1b
Mollet **8**:235:1b
constitutionalism **16**:694:1a
presidents *list* **4**:920
Fourth Style (Roman art)
development of Roman painting **25**:330:1a
fourth wall (thea. concept)
use in Naturalist theatre **28**:581:2b
foussa (mammal): *see* fossa
Fouta Djallon, *or* Futa Jallon (reg., Guin.) **4**:908:1b
origin of
Gambia River **5**:103:3a
Sénégal River **13**:128:1a
topography of
Africa **13**:48:2b, *map*
Guinea **5**:554:1a; **29**:884:2b, *map* 795
Guinea-Bissau **5**:555:3a; **29**:888:1b
Mali **29**:841:2a
vegetation and fauna of Niger River **13**:120:1a, *map* 119
Fouta-Toro (reg., Sen.) **4**:908:1b
conquest by Fulani **29**:818:1a
settlement patterns of Senegal **29**:855:2a
fovea of retina, *or* fovea centralis retinae, *or* foveal pit (anat.)
eye anatomy and function **27**:141:1a, 176:1b, *illus.* 140
relation to macula lutea **7**:649:2b
role in perception of movement **25**:482:2a
"Foveaux" (work by Tennant)
discussed in biography **11**:632:3a
foveola gastricae, *or* gastric pit (anat.)
structure in human digestive system **17**:280:2b
Fowey (Corn., U.K.) **4**:908:1b
fowl, *or* poultry (agri.) **4**:908:1b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:144:2b
behaviour **14**:660:2a
affected by photoperiod **14**:644:2a
vulnerability to mongoose **23**:463:2a
commercial breeding
animal nutrition **4**:714:3b; **19**:119:2a
barns and shelters **19**:89:1a

factory-type production **29:**924:1a
food production **13:**182:2b
incubator use **6:**281:2b
research and poultry production **19:**119:1a
diseases
transmission of psittacosis **9:**759:3b
treatment with anthelmintics **1:**442:1b
domestication by humans **15:**1:2b
egg production **19:**365:1b
heritable characteristics *table* **19:**705
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also egg; specific kinds of fowl by name, *e.g.,* chicken; turkey
Fowler, Eliza (Br. au.): *see* Haywood, Eliza
Fowler, Francis George (Br. lexicographer)
collaboration with Henry Fowler **4:**909:1b
contribution to punctuation **29:**1051:2b
Fowler, Henry Watson (Br. lexicographer) **4:**908:1b
contribution to
dictionaries **18:**260:2a, 282:2a
punctuation **29:**1051:2b
Fowler, John (Br. engin.) **4:**909:1b
Fowler, Sir John, 1st Baronet (Br. engin.) **4:**909:1b
Fowler, Ralph Howard (Br. math.)
formulation of photoemission equation **9:**401:3a
stellar evolution **16:**772:1a
Fowler, William Alfred (Am. astrophys.) **4:**909:2b
Fowler, William Warde (Br. hist.)
study of religious experience **26:**627:1b
Fowles, John Robert (Br. au.) **4:**909:2b
"Fowling in the Marshes" (Egy. wall paint.)
decoration of Amenemhab's tomb *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**314
fowling piece (hist. firearm)
shotgun development **10:**764:3b
Fox, *or* Meshkwakihug, *or* Mesquakie (people) **4:**909:2b
anthropological study by Tax **11:**583:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
fox (mammal) **4:**909:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**457:1a, *illus.*
gestation period *table* **5:**227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* Arctic fox; fennec; fisher
Fox, Charles James (Br. pol.) **4:**910:1b
association with
Grey **5:**491:3b
North **8:**772:2a
Pitt, the Younger **9:**478:3b
history of United Kingdom **29:**73:1b
opposition to Sheridan **10:**730:1a
origins of political radicalism **9:**886:3a
participation in government of George III **5:**195:2b
Fox, George (Eng. rel. leader) **4:**911:2b
association with
Cromwell **16:**825:2b
Nayler **8:**569:2a
Penn **9:**261:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**444:2a
influence on Inner Light **6:**320:2b
role in
Christian mysticism **16:**333:2a
Quakerism **26:**254:2b
Fox, Gustavus Vasa (U.S. offi.)
role in Civil War **29:**236:1b
Fox, Harry (Am. comedian)
origination of fox-trot **4:**913:1b
Fox, Henry, 1st Baron Holland of Foxley (Br. pol.): *see* Holland of Foxley, Henry Fox, 1st Baron
Fox, Henry Richard Vassall, 3rd Baron Holland (Br. pol.): *see* Holland of Foxley and of Holland, Henry Richard Vassall Fox, 3rd Baron
Fox, Margaret and Kate (mediums)
role in Spiritualist movement **11:**104:3b
Fox, Richard (Eng. states.): *see* Foxe, Richard
Fox, William, *or* Wilhelm Fried (Am. movie producer) **4:**912:1b
role in motion picture history **12:**79:2a; **24:**392:2a
Fox, Sir William (pr.min. of N.Z.) **4:**912:1b
prime minister *list* **8:**650
"Fox and the Wolf, The" (Middle Eng. work)
English literature **18:**429:2b
fox bat (mammal): *see* flying fox
Fox-Case Corporation (Am. motion-picture corp.)
development of motion-picture sound **24:**392:2a
Fox Glacier (glacier, N.Z.)
feature of South Island *illus.* **11:**43
fox grape, *or* American wild bunch grape, *or* North American fox grape, *or* Vitis aestivalis, *or* Vitis labrusca (bot.)
classification **12:**400:1a
relationship to wine grapes **10:**17:1a
wine production **14:**742:1a
"Fox Hunt, The" (paint. by Homer)
discussed in biography **6:**25:3a
fox hunting (sport) **4:**912:1b
Fox Islands (is., U.S.)
hydrography of the Bering Sea and Strait **24:**1006:2b, *map* 1007
Fox language
structure of kinship terms **22:**784:2a
Fox Project (anthro. study)
role of Sol Tax **11:**583:3a
fox snake, *or* Elaphe vulpina (reptile)
characteristics **9:**951:1b
fox terrier (breed of dog) **4:**913:1b
fox-trot, *or* slow fox-trot (dance) **4:**913:1b
development of Western dance **16:**969:1a
popular dance characteristics **25:**1018:1b
relationship to two-step **12:**81:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
foxberry (bot.): *see* cowberry
Foxburg (Pa., U.S.)
history of golf **28:**164:2a
Foxburg Golf Club (golf club, Foxburg, Pa., U.S.)
history of golf **28:**164:2a
Foxe, John (Br. cler.) **4:**913:1b
contribution to historiography **20:**568:2a
Foxe, Luke (Br. expl.)
exploration of Hudson Bay **6:**118:1b
Foxe, Richard, *or* Richard Fox (Eng. states.) **4:**913:2b
Foxe Basin (basin, Can.)
physiography of the Hudson Bay **6:**118:2a
foxglove, *or* Digitalis (bot.) **4:**913:2b
association with fairies **4:**659:1b
medicinal properties **4:**93:1b
poisonous plants *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**910
pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**682
therapeutic use **17:**255:1b, 263:1b; **17:**504:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common foxglove; digitalis
foxhound (breed of dog) **4:**914:1b
foxing (art restoration)
restoration of paintings on paper **14:**90:2b
foxtail (bot.) **4:**914:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Alopecurus and bristle grass
foxtail brome, *or* Bromus rubens (bot.)
characteristics **2:**542:2a
foxtail millet, *or* Chaetochloa italica, *or* Setaria italica (bot.)
characteristics **4:**914:1b
use as food **8:**137:1a
Foxx, Jimmie, *or* James Emory Foxx (Am. athlete) **4:**914:1b
Foy, Eddie, *or* Edwin Fitzgerald Foy (Am. comedian) **4:**914:1b
Foy, Maximilien-Sébastien (Fr. mil. leader and states.) **4:**915:1b
foyer (arch.) **4:**915:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Foyer de la danse, Le" (work by Degas)
depiction of Romantic tutu *illus.* **12:**72
Foyle, Lough, *or* Loch Feabhail (inlet, Ire.) **4:**915:1b
location *map* **21:**953
Foyn, Svend (Nor. inv.)
development of mechanical harpoon **12:**615:2b
Foys, Loys du (Flem. arch.)
contributions to Renaissance architecture **13:**1009:1a, *illus.* 1010
Foyt, Anthony Joseph, Jr. (Am. race car driver) **4:**915:1b
Foz do Iguacu Bridge (bridge, Parana Riv., Braz.-Par.)
example of a reinforced concrete bridge **26:**380:1a
FP (pol. org., Burkina Faso): *see* Popular Front
FPA (Am. org.): *see* Family Planning Association
F.P.A. (Am. journ.): *see* Adams, Franklin Pierce
F.P.A. clause (insurance clause): *see* free of particular average clause
FPC (dietary supplement): *see* fish protein concentrate
Fr (chem. element): *see* francium
FRA (Am. rel. org.): *see* Free Religious Association
"Fra Diavolo" (work by Auber): *see* "Brother Devil"
"Fra Kristiania-Bohêmen" (novel by Jaeger)
discussed in biography **6:**468:2a
Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
Fra Mauro (lunar crater) **4:**915:1b
Fracastoro, Girolamo, *or* Hieronymus Fracastorius (It. physic.) **4:**915:2b
contribution to medicine in the Renaissance **23:**891:1b, 918:2a
work in microbiology **14:**970:1a
fractal (math.) **4:**915:2b
fractal curve (math.)
pathological properties **25:**7:1b
fractal dimension (math.)
description **4:**915:2b
fraction (math.)
major ref. in Arithmetic **14:**77:2a
arithmetic operations **13:**444:1b
computations in
Chinese mathematics **23:**633B:2b
Egyptian mathematics **23:**606:1b
expression simplified by De Morgan **3:**933:3a
use of term **11:**644:3b
see also decimal fraction
fraction crack (geol.): *see* chatter mark
fractional-blending system (wine making)
dessert-wine production **14:**748:2b
fractional crystallization (geol.)
role in volcanic activity **29:**520:1b
fractional distillation, *or* differential distillation (chem. process)
applications
cesium and rubidium purification **15:**965:1b
chemical separation **13:**559:1b
hydrogen isotopes research **15:**957:2a
nitrogen production **15:**985:1a
oxygen preparation **15:**992:2b
petroleum refining **21:**439:2b, *illus.* 440
solution analysis **23:**688:1b
description **4:**129:1a
phase diagrams **23:**643:2a
fractional integral (math.)
function in Fourier analysis **13:**517:2b
Fractional Orbital Bombardment System, *or* FOBS (missile)
ballistic missiles **29:**571:1b
fractional precipitation (chem. process)
method of colloid separation **23:**714:1b
fractional reserve system, *or* minimum reserve system (fin.) **4:**915:2b
use in banking **14:**602:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
fractionating column (chem. instru.)
use in chemical separation **13:**559:1b
fractionation (chem. process)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13:**557:1a
applications
dye manufacturing **21:**266:1a
pyroxene analysis **24:**162:2b
separation and purification of rare-earth elements **15:**1016:1b, 1020:2a
zone refining **12:**930:2b
fractionation cipher system (cryptology)
cipher systems **3:**326:1a
cryptography **16:**864:2b
fractionation factor, *or* enrichment factor, *or* separation factor (chem.)
chemical separation **13:**557:2b
isotopic fractionation **6:**421:1a
fracture, *or* failure (mech.)
deformation mechanics **23:**835:1a
geology
igneous rocks **24:**207:1a
ore deposits **21:**336:1b
role in
rock formation and deformation **24:**193:1a, 197:1a, *illus.* 192, *table* 193
volcanism **29:**520:2b
testing of materials **13:**617:2b
see also fault
fracture (min.) **4:**915:2b
occurrence in minerals **24:**138:1b
fracture (path.) **4:**916:1b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**320:2b
corrected by bone allografts **28:**746:2b
effect on
nervous system **24:**843:2b
skeletal system **28:**293:1a
injury of bone **2:**356:3b
type of wound **12:**762:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also callus; fracture-dislocation
fracture-dislocation (path.) **4:**916:1b
fracture zone (geol.)
feature of oceanic ridges **25:**147:1b
plate tectonics theory **25:**875:1a
Fraenkel, Abraham Adolf (Isr. math.)
foundations of mathematics **23:**596:1a
history of logic **23:**249:1b
see also Zermelo-Fraenkel axioms
Fraenkel, Eduard (Ger. schol.)
contribution to classical scholarship **27:**30:2a
Fraenkel-Conrat, Heinz Ludwig (Ger.-Am. biochem.) **4:**916:1b
Fraga Iribarne, Manuel (Sp. pol.)
political history in Spain **28:**58:2b
Fragaria (fruit): *see* strawberry
Fragaria chiloensis (fruit)
characteristics, cultivation, and uses **11:**313:1a
Fragaria virginiana (fruit)
characteristics, cultivation, and uses **11:**313:1a, *illus.*
fragata (ship)
features of Lisbon **23:**81:2a
fragile-X syndrome (chromosomal disorder) **4:**916:1b
male childhood disorders **16:**15:1a
sex-linked genetic conditions **19:**735:1a, *illus.* 734
"Fragment of a Greek Tragedy, A," (work by Housman)
parody of Alcmaeon **1:**227:2b
"Fragment on Government, A" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2:**110:1a

fragmentation (biol.)
variations of fission **4**:803:2b
fragmentation grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications **5**:487:2b
"Fragmente eines Ungenannten" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:300:1b
"Fragmenter af en dagbog" (work by Cour)
Danish literature **27**:20:1a
"Fragments d'un discours amoureux" (work by Barthes)
contribution to French literature **19**:581H:1b
"Fragments d'un journal intime" (work by Amiel): *see* "Journal intime"
"Fragments of ancient poetry . . . translated from the Gallic or Erse language" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography **7**:646:3b
"Fragments sur les institutions républicaines" (work by Saint-Just)
discussed in biography **10**:324:3a
Fragni, Lorenzo (It. artist)
medallion of Sixtus V *illus.* **10**:856
Fragonard, Jean-Honoré (Fr. paint.) **4**:916:1b
association with
Gainsborough **5**:76:1b
Robert **10**:106:1b
contribution to
printmaking **26**:127:2a
Rococo painting **25**:358:2a
fragrance (cosmetic): *see* perfume
fragrant balm (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
fragrant snowbell, *or* Styrax obassia (bot.)
species of storax **11**:291:1a
fragrant sumac (bot.): *see* lemon sumac
fragrant winter hazel, *or* Corylopsis glabrescens (bot.)
description **12**:708:1a
Frahm, Karl Herbert (chancellor of W.Ger.): *see* Brandt, Willy
Fraim, Charlotte E. (Am. law. and teacher): *see* Ray, Charlotte E.
Fraktur script (art)
association with
Gothic script **29**:1049:1b
Pennsylvania Dutch **29**:1070:2b
display of folk visual art forms and motifs **19**:332:1b, *illus.*
style as black-letter type **2**:256:2a
see also black letter
"Fram" (Nor. ship)
exploration of Arctic Ocean **1**:534:2a
voyage to Arctic by Nansen **8**:502:3b
Fram Basin (Arct. Ocean)
physiography of the Arctic Ocean **1**:534:2a; **14**:7:1b
"Fram over Polhavet" (work by Nansen): *see* "Farthest North"
frambesia (disease): *see* yaws
frame (bowling)
role in bowling **2**:440:2b; **28**:178:1a
frame (bldg. const.): *see* framed building
frame (design): *see* border
frame (math.)
defined in differential geometry **19**:971:1a
frame (phot.): *see* framing
frame (pictures and mirrors): *see* frame design
Frame, Janet, *or* Janet Paterson Frame Clutha (N.Z. writ.) **4**:917:2b
literature of New Zealand **14**:482:2b
frame design (decorative arts) **4**:917:2b
frame harp, *or* closed harp (mus. instru.) **4**:917:2b
characteristics **24**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
frame knitting machine
development of knitting industry **21**:519:1a
frame of reference (phys.): *see* reference frame
frame saw
blade design **28**:723:2a
frame-shift mutation (genet.)
genetics and heredity **19**:714:1a
frame story (lit. genre) **4**:918:1b
Arabic story "Kalilah wa Dimnah" **23**:115:2b
structure of verse satire **23**:183:1a
use by Chaucer **15**:762:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
frame system (const.)
development by Bogardus **2**:323:2a
framed building, *or* framed structure, *or* framing (const.) **4**:918:1b
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13**:944:2a, *illus.* 945
building construction **2**:613:2b; **15**:323:1b *passim to* 347:1a, *illus.* 333
carpentry **2**:893:2a
iron **13**:1039:2a
steel **13**:944:2b, 947:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
framed tube structure (arch.)
construction **15**:347:1a
"Framer of the earth and sky" (hymn by St. Ambrose): *see* "Aeterne rerum Conditor"
framework silicate (min.): *see* tectosilicate
framing (bldg. const.): *see* framed building
framing (furniture making)
history **21**:503:2b
framing, *or* film frame, *or* frame (phot.)
motion picture art **24**:411:2a, 427:2a *passim to* 441:2a
Framingham (Mass., U.S.) **4**:918:1b
Frampton, Sir George James (Br. art.) **4**:918:1b
"Från Skåne" (work by Benedictsson)
Swedish literature **27**:15:2b
"Frana allo scalo Nord" (work by Betti): *see* "Landslide"
franc (monetary unit) **4**:918:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Franc, Martin le (Fr. art.)
illumination of Dufay and Gilles Binchois *illus.* **4**:258
franc à cheval (coin)
description **4**:918:1b
franc à pied (coin)
description **4**:918:1b
Franc Zone (Af.)
currency **4**:918:1b
participants
Cameroon **29**:866:1b
Equatorial Guinea **29**:875:1a
Senegal **29**:854:1b
Franca, *or* Vila Franca del Rei, *or* Vila Franca do Imperador (Braz.) **4**:918:1b
location *map* **15**:192
Français: *see* French language
Françaises Libres (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
Françaix, Jean (Fr. comp.) **4**:918:1b
Francart, Jacques (Flem. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:1014:2a
France, *or* French Republic, *or* République Française **19**:423:1a, *map* 426; **4**:918:1b
agriculture, forestry, and fishing
agricultural developments in Middle Ages **13**:194:1a
Bordeaux wine production **2**:380:2a
champagne production **3**:72:3a
farm buildings and expenditures **19**:88:1b
land reform **7**:135:1a
métayage system **8**:64:3a
Roquefort cheese production **10**:177:3a
truffle production **12**:2:2b
viticulture **14**:742:2a
arts
architecture
Baroque **13**:1014:2a
Classicism **13**:1037:1b
early medieval and Romanesque **13**:981:1a *passim to* 987:2a
Gothic **13**:989:2b *passim to* 993:2b
Gothic Revival **13**:1032:1b
hôtel-Dieu **6**:80:1a
manor house **7**:787:2b
Neoclassicism **13**:1022:1b
Renaissance **13**:1004:1a, *illus.* 1005
restoration **14**:86:1b
dance **16**:961:2a *passim to* 968:1b; **25**:1017:1a
enamelwork **17**:171:1a
Aprey faience **1**:496:1a
Lunéville faience **7**:563:1a
Marseille faience **7**:875:3b
Moustiers faience **8**:380:2b
Nevers faience **8**:627:3a
Quimper faience **9**:860:1b
Rennes faience **9**:1027:2b
Saint-Porchaire faience **10**:333:3a
Strasbourg ware **11**:303:1a
folk art **19**:330:1b
garden design **19**:674:1b
glassmaking **17**:212:2a
stained glass design **17**:195:1b, *illus.* Plates 17 and 20 fol. 204
interior design **17**:25:2a
chairs **3**:57:2a
furniture **17**:46:1a *passim to* 64:2b, *illus.* 61
Rococo style **10**:127:2b
rolltop desk design **10**:147:3b
rugs and carpets **17**:80:1b, *illus.* 81
tapestry **17**:81:2b, *illus.* 88
ivory *illus.* **26**:45
Japanese art **17**:689:2a
jewelry **9**:177:1b; **17**:479:2b *passim to* 481:2a
lacquerwork **17**:177:2b
landscaping **19**:665:2a
floral arrangement **17**:95:1a *passim to* 98:2a
literature: *see* French Literature
medals **16**:551:1b
metalwork **17**:150:2b *passim to* 163:2a
mosaic **17**:188:1b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 188
motion pictures **24**:381:2a *passim to* 402:1b
music **24**:552:2b *passim to* 562:1a, Ars Antiqua **1**:590:2a
Ars Nova **1**:590:2b
keyboard instruments **24**:675:1b *passim to* 684:2a
lute tablatures **11**:481:3b
march styles **7**:822:1b
musical performance **24**:500:2b
national anthem *text* **7**:875:1b
opera **24**:628:1a
vocal music **24**:605:2b, 608:2a
painting **25**:317:1b, 319:1a; **25**:337:2b *passim to* 375:1a
piqué work **9**:463:2b
pottery **17**:102:1a *passim to* 115:1b, *illus.* 116
Chantilly porcelain **3**:90:1b
Limoges ware **7**:364:2a
Niderviller ware **8**:694:1a
Paris ware **9**:154:3b
Petit porcelain **9**:337:3a
Rouen ware **10**:206:2a
Saint-Cloud porcelain **10**:314:1a
Sceaux ware **10**:505:2a
Sèvres porcelain **10**:672:2a
Vincennes ware **12**:378:2b
practice and profession of the arts **14**:108:2b *passim to* 116:2a
printmaking
book illustrations **26**:122:2a *passim to* 130:2a
caricature **15**:576:2a *passim to* 587:1b
sculpture
Baroque and Rococo **27**:101:1b
Gothic **27**:87:2b
Mannerist **27**:98:2a
Neoclassical **27**:105:1b
Romanesque **27**:86:2b
Stone Age European arts *illus.* **26**:47
theatre **11**:678:1b; **25**:1027:2a; **28**:540:1b *passim to* 552:2b
production **28**:571:2a *passim to* 604:1a, *illus.* 571, 573
puppetry **25**:1034:2a, *illus.* 1033
commerce, industry, and mining
aerospace industry **21**:475:1b
passim to 481:1b
automotive industry **21**:468:1a *passim to* 473:2a; **29**:947:1b
carpet weaving industry **21**:499:1b
clothing and footwear industry **21**:494:1a
essential oil industry **4**:564:1b
European Coal and Steel Community **4**:605:1b
international trade **21**:831:2b, 834:1b
Madagascar trade **21**:169:1b
mining **21**:340:2a
aluminum production *table* **8**:159
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
tin production **21**:424:2b
paper production **21**:323:1b
signs **10**:796:1a
textile industry **21**:508:2b
typography **26**:102:2b
communications
book publishing **26**:463:1b, 465:2a
broadcasting **15**:214:1a, 224:1b
magazine publishing **26**:483:1a *passim to* 490:2b
newspapers **26**:474:2a
"Figaro" **4**:771:1a
"France-Soir" **4**:921:2b
"Parisien Libéré" **9**:155:1b
postal system **25**:1071:1a, 1073:2b
printing **26**:95:1b
constitution **16**:694:1a
distribution of power **16**:699:1b
referendum and initiative **9**:993:3a
customs and traditions
dress history **17**:453:1b *passim to* 460:2a
family names **24**:730:2a *passim to* 733:1a
gastronomy **5**:142:1a; **19**:691:2b
grande cuisine **5**:421:1a
restaurants **9**:1043:1a
heraldry **20**:516:2a
judicial duels **4**:258:1a
national anthem **8**:530:2b
economics, finance, and currency
banks and banking **14**:602:2b *passim to* 609:2b
chamber of commerce development **3**:488:2a
coins and coinage **16**:539:2b
economic history **18**:662:2a *passim to* 721:2b, *table* 693
economic planning **17**:925:2a *passim to* 927:2a
government borrowing **20**:157:2b
gross domestic product *tables* **17**:920
labour productivity *table* **17**:920
money market **23**:565:2a
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4**:354:3b
public enterprise **26**:349:1a, 350:1b
securities trading **23**:559:1a
supermarket retailing **23**:548:1b
taxation **12**:251:3a; **28**:410:1b *passim to* 431:1a
education
classical scholarship **27**:27:1a
colonial Africa **18**:81:2a
colonial Middle East **18**:82:2b
degree system **3**:962:1a
elementary education **4**:441:2b
higher education **5**:918:1b
history **18**:27:1a, 60:2a
French Reformation **18**:30:2b
medieval universities **18**:21:2a
nationalism **18**:38:1b
19th century **18**:45:1b, 46:2b
17th century **18**:33:2a
library **22**:971:1a
normal schools **28**:440:2a
preparatory schools **9**:678:1b
secondary education **10**:592:3a
training of teachers **28**:434:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
geography's development **19**:919:1b
government

absolutism **18**:654:2a *passim to* 671:1b
archives management **1**:531:1a
Australian Ballot **1**:715:3a
broadcasting grants **15**:216:1b
cantons **2**:818:1a
civil service and public administration **3**:340:1b; **26**:333:2b *passim to* 343:2b
communes **16**:427:1b
Communist Party **27**:453:1b *passim to* 456:2a
development **20**:145:2b
dukes' powers **4**:262:3a
foreign service **3**:577:1a; **4**:878:1b
intelligence operations and organization **21**:718:2b
international agreements **6**:346:1b
local government **16**:433:2a
mayor's functions **7**:976:3b
parlement **9**:161:1b
plebiscite **9**:515:1b
police system **25**:940:2a, 941:1a, 944:2b
political system **25**:987:2b *passim to* 1004:2b
president **9**:684:2a
prime minister **9**:701:1a
special-interest groups **25**:969:2a
territories
Clipperton Island **3**:390:2a
French Polynesia **4**:977:2b
New Caledonia **8**:631:2a; **25**:280:1a
Pacific Islands **25**:251:2b, 255:1b
Réunion **21**:179:1b
health and welfare
dentistry **23**:930:1b
medical and surgical practices **23**:905:1b
public health history **23**:919:1a
history
ancient
Greek colonization **20**:223:1b
Neolithic farming communities **18**:591:2a
colonialism and overseas expansion **3**:464:3a; *maps* **18**:742, 755
Acadia **1**:51:1a
Africa **13**:78:2a *passim to* 92:1b
Alabama **1**:196:3b
Algeria **1**:264:3b; **2**:610:3b; **24**:930:1a
Algiers **1**:265:2b
Benin **29**:863:2b
Berlin West Africa Conference **2**:138:3a
Brazil **15**:204:2a
Burkina Faso **29**:833:1b
Cameroon **29**:867:2a
Canada **15**:500:1a
Cape Town **15**:570:1b
Central Africa **15**:655:1a
Chad **3**:51:3b; **29**:839:1a
Comoros **21**:176:2b
Côte d'Ivoire **3**:667:3a; **29**:872:2a
Damascus **16**:934:2a
Egypt **18**:135:1a
Falkland Islands **4**:667:1a
French Guiana **4**:975:2b
French Shore **4**:980:1b
Gabon **5**:68:1a
Gambia **5**:103:2b; **29**:840:2b
Guinea **5**:554:3b
Guyana **20**:446:1a
Hanoi **5**:686:1b
Hispaniola **4**:167:3b
Kampuchea **8**:770:1a; **27**:808:2b
Laos **27**:816:1a
Latin America **22**:827:2a
Louisiana **29**:330:1b
Madagascar **7**:651:2a; **21**:172:2a, 173:2b
Mali **7**:736:1a; **29**:845:1b
Mauritania **29**:849:2a
Niger **29**:853:2a
North Africa **24**:921:2a
North America **24**:975:2b; **29**:202:2a
Oklahoma **29**:406:2b
Prince Edward Island **15**:526:1a
protectorates **9**:738:3a
Quebec **9**:847:3a
Saint Kitts and Nevis **10**:325:3a
Saint Lucia **10**:329:2a
Saint Martin **10**:330:1a
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines **10**:337:2a
Senegal **10**:634:2b; **29**:859:2b
Sénégal River **13**:128:2a
Seychelles **21**:175:2b
Somaliland **11**:4:3b; **17**:817:1a
Sovereign Council **11**:56:2a
Timbuktu **11**:778:3a
Togo **11**:821:1a; **29**:911:2a
Tunisia **24**:953:1b
Vietnam **12**:361:2a; **16**:128:1a; **27**:858:2b
West Indies **12**:593:2b; **29**:730:1b *passim to* 785:2b
western Africa **29**:813:1a *passim to* 830:1a
conflicts
Austrian Succession War **1**:721:1b
Battle of Agincourt **1**:148:2a
Battle of Castillon **2**:936:1a
Battle of Crécy **3**:721:3b
Battle of First of June **4**:794:1a
Battle of Leipzig **7**:255:3a
Battle of Poitiers **9**:550:1a
Battle of Puebla **9**:784:2b
Battle of Sedan **10**:597:2a
Battle of Ulm **12**:115:2a
Battle of Verdun **12**:315:3a
Battle of Wagram **12**:450:3b
Carnatic Wars **2**:879:2a
Crimean War **3**:737:2a; **10**:665:1a
Crusades **16**:827:1b
Devolution War **4**:48:1a
Franco-German War **4**:482:2b; **4**:934:1b; **20**:85:1b
Free French movement **4**:963:2b
French and Indian War **29**:71:2b
French revolutionary and Napoleonic wars **4**:979:2b
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:1b, *map*
Indochina War **12**:359:3b; **27**:845:1b
Moroccan crises **6**:851:3a; **8**:330:3b; **20**:88:1a
Pastry War **9**:192:1a
Peninsular War **9**:259:2b
Quasi-War with U.S. **6**:518:1a; **29**:218:2b
Revolution of 1789: *see* French Revolution
Revolutions of 1830 **4**:400:2a
Russo-Finnish War **10**:259:2a
Seven Years' War **10**:666:3a
Siege of Orléans **8**:1005:1a
Spanish Civil War **11**:69:1a
Spanish Succession War **1**:302:3b; **11**:71:2b
Suez Crisis **1**:147:2a; **11**:353:3a
Thirty Years' War **11**:711:2a; **18**:632:2b; **29**:665:2b
Vietnam War **12**:361:3a
World War I **12**:758:1b; **21**:737:1b *passim to* 750:1b; **29**:962:1a, *maps* 968, 973
World War II **12**:758:3a; **21**:776:1b *passim to* 786:2a; **29**:988:1a, *maps* 991, 1011
World War II build-up **21**:750:2b *passim to* 775:2b
French Republic expansion *map* **18**:675
international relations
Algeciras Conference **1**:262:3b
American Indians **13**:318:1a
Argentina **14**:54:2a
Austria **14**:496:1b
Baden **1**:782:3a
Balkan states **14**:578:1a; **29**:1104:1b
Bandung Conference **1**:863:3a
Batavian Republic **1**:954:1b
Bavaria **1**:973:2b
China **16**:124:1b, 184:2a, 205:2b
Cold War **21**:792:2b *passim to* 820:1a
Czechoslovakia **16**:924:1b
Diplomatic Revolution **18**:659:1b
Dreikaiserbund **4**:219:2a
Dual Alliance **4**:245:1b
Egypt **18**:136:2b *passim to* 141:1b
England **29**:33:2b *passim to* 52:2a, 68:2a
Ethiopia **17**:826:2a
Franco-American Alliance **4**:934:1b; **12**:161:1b; **29**:213:2a
Geneva **19**:745:2b
Genoa Conference **5**:182:3b
Germany **20**:44:2a, 74:2b
Great Powers **21**:733:2b *passim to* 737:1a
Greece **20**:197:1a *passim to* 201:1a
Holy Roman Empire **20**:68:1b
India **21**:79:1a *passim to* 96:2b
Interpol **6**:356:1a
Ireland **11**:839:3a
Islamic world **22**:131:2a
Italy **22**:187:2b
Laibach Congress **7**:105:1a
Lebanon **7**:227:2b; **22**:905:1a, 913:2b
London Naval Conference **7**:460:3b
Low Countries **23**:315:2a *passim to* 354:2a, *illus.* 334
Mexico **24**:44:1b
Monaco **8**:243:2b
Narai and Phaulkon-Tachard conspiracy **8**:512:3b
National Action Bloc **8**:529:3b
Neustria **8**:623:3b
Ottoman Empire **28**:922:2b *passim to* 935:2a
Palestine **25**:413:2a
Papal States **9**:124:3a
Paris Peace Conference **9**:154:2b
Parma and Piacenza **9**:163:3b
Poland **25**:929:2b
Portugal **25**:1060:1a
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 **9**:837:3a
Quadruple Alliance of 1813 **9**:837:3b
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 **9**:837:3b
Quebec Conferences **9**:848:2b
Risorgimento **10**:87:3b
Russia and the Soviet Union **28**:986:1b *passim to* 999:1b
Saarland **10**:277:1a
Scotland **29**:113:2a
Sicily **22**:270:2a
South Pacific Commission **11**:44:3b
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization **11**:49:2a
Spain **28**:23:2b, 62:1b
Spanish Marriages Affair **11**:70:3a
Switzerland **28**:363:2b
Syria **28**:384:1b
Tuscany **22**:253:2a
United Kingdom **29**:91:1b, 92:1b
United Nations **10**:596:2b; **29**:140:2a, 141:2a
United States **29**:257:2b
Vienna Congress **12**:357:2a
Yugoslavia **29**:1110:2b
medieval society **18**:616:1a *passim to* 628:1a, *maps* 604, 610, 612, 611
humanism **20**:672:1a
Vikings **18**:609:1a, *map* 608
role of
Bismarck **15**:121:2b
Boniface VIII **2**:361:2a
Bossuet **2**:403:1a
Bourbon dynasty **15**:182:1a
Cartier **2**:909:1a
Champlain **3**:74:1b
Charles V **20**:60:1b
Churchill **16**:372:1a
Clemenceau **3**:369:2b
Condé **3**:519:2b
Edward I **4**:375:2a
Edward III **4**:376:2b
Eleanor of Aquitaine **4**:422:1a
Faidherbe **4**:655:1b
Francis I **4**:923:2b
Franklin **19**:556:1a *passim to* 558:2a
Frederick Henry **4**:958:1b
Frederick the Great **19**:560:2b *passim to* 562:1a
Frederick William, the Great Elector **4**:958:1b
Gambetta **5**:102:1b
Habsburgs **20**:466:2b
Henry II **5**:835:3b
Henry V **5**:838:2b
Henry VIII **5**:840:3b
Hitler **20**:94:1a; **20**:626:1b
Ho Chi Minh **5**:954:1b
John **6**:570:2b
John XXIII **6**:575:2a
John the Fearless **6**:567:3a
Leopold I **7**:284:2b
Louis I **7**:504:2b
Maximilian I **7**:965:2a
Mazarin **7**:979:3b
Otto I **9**:2:2a
Palmerston **9**:95:1b
Philip II **9**:368:3b
Pitt the Elder **9**:478:1b
Pitt the Younger **9**:479:2b
Pius IX **9**:486:1b
Pompadour **9**:589:1b
Richelieu **10**:50:1b
Rothschild family **10**:201:2b
Stresemann **11**:317:3a
Thiers **11**:708:2b
Toussaint-Louverture **11**:874:2b
'Umar Tall **12**:120:2b
Walsingham **12**:479:2b
William II **12**:670:2b
Second Republic: *see* Second Republic
treaties
Amiens Treaty **1**:341:3a
Ankara Treaty **1**:423:3b
Antarctic Treaty **1**:439:3b; **13**:862:1a, *table* 860
Campo Formio Treaty **2**:780:3b
Canak Treaty **2**:789:2a
Entente Cordiale **4**:508:3b
Geneva Accords **5**:179:2a
Hunkar Iskelesi Treaty **6**:156:2b
Locarno Pact **7**:431:2a
Medina del Campo Treaty **7**:1007:3a
Munich Agreement **8**:418:1b
Pactes de Famille **4**:673:1a
Pressburg Treaty **9**:685:2a
Pyrenees peace treaty **9**:824:2a
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3b
Schönbrunn Treaty **10**:534:1a
Sykes–Picot Agreement **11**:454:1b
Tilsit Treaties **11**:777:1b
Versailles Treaty **12**:331:1b
for an outline of the history of France see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 924; 961; 963; 971; 972
labour and management
apprenticeship system **1**:495:1b
employment and unemployment **29**:948:2a
organization of work **29**:921:2b
trade unions **29**:955:1a
language: *see* French language
law: *see* French law
military affairs
ballistic missiles **29**:571:1a
cannon construction **29**:543:2b
conscription **3**:552:3a
fortifications **29**:582:1b
military engineering **18**:415:2b
North American Treaty Organization **8**:777:1b
nuclear weapons **29**:577:2b, 579:2b
radar **23**:761:1a
strategic weapons system **11**:304:2b
strategy **29**:651:2b, 653:2a
tanks **11**:544:2b, *table*
training **8**:127:1a
Western European Union **12**:601:3a
natural resources conservation **16**:684:2a
physical geography
karst landscape **16**:750:2b
mistral **8**:191:3b
physical features
Alps **18**:549:1a
European Plain **18**:559:2a
Jura Mountains **6**:659:2b
Loire River **7**:451:2b
Pyrenees Range **18**:561:1b
Rhine River **18**:566:2b
Rhône River **18**:570:1b, *illus.* 571
Seine River **18**:572:1a, *illus.*
population and demography
age distribution **1**:144:2a
elderly people **27**:330:2b
immigration **18**:542:2b
religion

anticlericalism 1:450:2b
Christian missions 16:355:2b
Christian mysticism 16:333:1a
Deism 18:666:2b
French Bible 14:767:2b
missionaries 27:843:1b
Protestantism 26:217:2b, 242:1a
racial tolerance 16:350:2b
Reformation 26:211:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:926:2a
science and technology
building construction 15:330:2b
civil engineering 18:416:1a
mapping 23:520:2a
nuclear-fuel reprocessing 18:381:1b
space exploration 19:48:2a
weight and measure system 23:786:2b *passim to* 789:2a
social issues
alcohol consumption 13:223:1b, *table*
birth control 15:114:2a, 118:1a
land reform 22:561:1b
politics
anarchism 27:460:1b
conservatism 3:554:3b; 27:481:2a
Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
fascism 27:468:1a
liberalism 7:330:1b
popular front 9:611:1a
socialism 27:443:2a *passim to* 449:2a
Syndicalism 11:464:2b
racial differentiation 27:338:2b *passim to* 358:2a
social welfare services 27:426:1b
women's status 27:322:1a
sports and recreation
association football 28:133:2b
automobile racing 1:728:3a
circus 16:418:2b
lottery 7:490:2b
rugby 28:146:1b
tennis 28:159:2a
transportation
air-cushion machines 28:820:1b
aircraft 28:834:1b
canals and inland waterways 26:390:1a *passim to* 395:2b, *illus.* 396
lighthouses 26:415:2b
railroads 28:766:2b, *table* 787
roads and highways 26:368:1b
shipping 28:807:1b, *illus.*
tunnels 26:440:1b, 454:2b
wagons and carriages 28:755:2a
see also cities, départements, physical features, regions, and significant persons and events by name
"France" (ship)
attempt at speed record 28:807:1b
France, Académie de (Fr. art school, Rome, It.)
Grand Prix de Rome 5:419:2b
Villa Medici 7:1005:1b
France, Anatole, *or* Jacques-Anatole-François Thibault (Fr. writ.) 4:921:1b
association with Verlaine 12:320:1a
contribution to
French literature 19:581B:2b
essay 23:189:1b
satire 20:685:1b
France, Banque de, *or* Bank of France (Fr. natl. bank) 4:921:2b
administration of French money market 23:565:2a
history
establishment 24:336:1a
French Revolution 19:503:1a
Third Republic in France 19:517:1a
role as central bank 3:27:2a
use of plafond 14:607:2a
France, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
breakthrough in Ardennes 1:536:2b
defeat of Third Republic 19:517:2a
history of United Kingdom 29:92:1b
strategy and tactics of Germany 29:653:2a, 668:2a
France, College de (school, Paris, Fr.) 4:921:2b
establishment by Francis I 4:924:1b
feature of Paris 25:438:2b
France, Henri de (Fr. engin.)
role in development of television 15:235:2a
France, Institute of (academies, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:432:2a
"France, La" (airship)
electric power in flight 28:824:1a
France, Reformed Church of: *see* Reformed Church of France
"France enchaînée, La" (period.)
establishment by Darquier de Pellepoix 3:891:1b
France-Inter (radio service)
broadcasting 15:224:1b
"France Libre, Le" (pamphlet by Desmoulins)
discussed in biography 4:35:2b
"France-Soir" (Fr. news.) 4:921:2b
Francen, Abraham (Du. businessman)
association with Rembrandt 26:650:2a
Frances of Rome, Saint, *or* Francesca Romana (It. nun) 4:921:2b
"Francesca" (sculp. by Manzù)
discussed in biography 7:804:2b
Francesca da Rimini, *or* Francesca da Polenta (It. lit. figure) 4:921:2b
"Francesca da Rimini" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography 3:878:1a
"Francesca da Rimini" (work by Götz)
discussed in biography 5:387:3a
"Francesca da Rimini" (work by Pellico)
discussed in biography 9:249:1b
Francesca Romana (It. nun): *see* Frances of Rome, Saint
Francescatti, Zino, *or* René Charles Francescatti (Fr. mus.) 4:921:2b
Franceschini, Baldassare, *or* Il Volterrano (It. paint.) 4:921:2b
Franceschini, Marcantonio (It. paint.) 4:922:1b
Francesco I (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco I
Francesco I (grand duke of Tuscany): *see* Francis I
"Francesco I d'Este" (sculp. by Bernini)
discussed in biography 2:152:2b
Francesco II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco III
Francesco de Paola (It. friar): *see* Francis of Paola, Saint
Francesco de' Rossi (It. paint.): *see* Salviati, Francesco
"Francesco delle Opere" (work by Perugino)
discussed in biography 9:318:3b
Francesco di Cristofano (It. paint.): *see* Franciabigio
Francesco di Giorgio, *or* Francesco Maurizio di Giorgio Martini, *or* Francesco Maurizio di Martino (It. art.) 4:922:1b
Francesco di Stefano (It. paint.): *see* Pesellino
Francesco Guidini (It. paint.): *see* Franciabigio
"Francesco Maria della Rovere Duke of Urbino" (painting by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:697:1a
Francesco the Younger (It. paint.): *see* Bassano, Francesco
Franceville (Gab.) 4:922:1b
Franché-Comté (hist. reg., Fr.) 4:922:1b
attack by Great Condé 3:520:1a; 4:48:1b
gouvernements in 18th century *map* 19:483
history of
France 19:481:1b, 530:1b
Spain 28:48:1b
Franches-Montagnes (plat., Eur.)
Switzerland 28:351:2b
Franchet d'Esperey, Louis-Félix-François (Fr. marshal) 4:922:1b
franchise (bus.)
automobile dealerships 21:473:1a
franchise (govt.): *see* suffrage
Franchise and Ballot Act (S.Af. hist.)
proposal by Rhodes 10:26:3b
Franchise Law (S.Af. hist.)
establishment by Rhodes 10:26:2b
Francia, *or* Francesco di Marco di Giacomo Raibolini (It. art.) 4:922:1b
influence on
Costa 3:664:1a
Raimondi 9:903:3b
Francia (anc. reg., Fr.)
history of Ile-de-France 6:257:2b
Francia, José Gaspar Rodríguez de (dictator of Par.) 4:923:1b
role in history of Paraguay 25:427:1a
"Francia, La" (work by Pindemonte)
discussed in biography 9:451:2b
Francia Media (hist. reg., Eur.)
Carolingian Empire 19:453:1a, *map*
Francia Occidentalis (hist. reg., Eur.)
Carolingian Empire 4:920:1b; 19:453:1a, *map*
Francia Orientalis (hist. reg., Eur.)
Carolingian Empire 19:453:1a, *map*
Franciabigio, *or* Francesco di Cristofano, *or* Francesco Giudici, *or* Francesco Giudini (It. paint.) 4:923:1b
"Franciade, La" (epic by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3b
"franciaországi változásokra, A" (poem by Batsanyi)
discussed in biography 1:962:1a
Francien (Old Fr. dial.) 4:923:2b
basis of French language 4:975:2b; 19:564:2b; 22:643:2b
influence on English language 22:678:1b
Francis, James Bicheno (Br. engin.) 4:928:1b
development of turbine 12:524:1b; 18:342:2b
Francis, Sir Philip (Br. pol.) 4:928:1b
association with Burke 2:652:3a
conflict with Hasting 5:743:2a; 21:82:2b
Francis, Sam (Am. paint.) 4:928:1b
Francis, Thomas, Jr. (Am. microbiol.) 4:928:1b
association with Salk 10:358:2a
Francis I (emp. of Aus.): *see* Francis II (Holy Roman emp.)
Francis I (duke of Brittany) 4:923:2b
Francis I, *or* Francis of Lorraine, *or* Frances Stephen (Holy Roman emp.) 4:925:1b
emperor *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:469:2a, *table* 470
recognition as emperor 9:661:3b
relationship to Maria Theresa 7:840:3a
role in history of
Austria 1:721:2a; 14:499:1a
Bohemia 16:921:2b
Germany 20:70:2a
Holy Alliance 6:19:2a
Italy 22:221:2b, 253:1b
Francis I, *or* Francis of Angoulême, *or* François I, *or* François d'Angoulême (k. of Fr.) 4:923:2b
alliance with
Clement VII 3:372:3b
Henry II 5:850:1a
association with
Andrea del Sarto 1:389:2b
Ango 1:411:1a
Bayard 1:978:3b
Bellay 2:72:2b
Chabot 3:48:3a
Charles III 2:426:2b
Duprat 4:282:2a
Etampes 4:576:1b
Guise 5:559:3a
Henry II 5:842:3a
Margaret of Angoulême 7:834:3a
Marot 7:867:3b
Poyet 9:658:2a
Primaticcio 9:700:2a
Suleyman I 29:1101:1a
construction of the Louvre 7:515:2b
defeat of the Swiss 28:364:2a
Battle of Marignano 7:846:2b
influence on
calligraphy 29:1063:1b
humanism 20:672:1a
lottery 7:490:1a
museums 24:479:2b
publishing and printing 26:463:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:1004:2a
textile industry 21:508:2b
influenced by Louise of Savoy 7:510:3b
king *list* 4:920
opposition by
Charles V 3:110:1a; 20:60:1b, 62:1a
Fugger family 5:35:1b
Paul III 9:205:3a
patronage of
Renaissance art 25:352:2a
Serlio 10:651:1b
role in
England 29:47:1a
France 19:472:2b; 25:442:2a
Auvergne 19:526:2b
Treaty of Madrid 7:660:3b
Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
Italy 22:226:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:923:1a
Schmalkaldic League 10:527:2b
Francis I, *or* Francesco de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany) 4:925:2b
development of commesso 3:490:1b
marriage to Capello 2:828:3b
patronage of porcelain production 7:1005:2b; 17:102:1a
role in history of Italy 22:220:1b
Francis I (k. of the Two Sicilies) 4:926:1b
Francis II (duke of Brittany) 4:923:2b
conflict with Louis XI of France 7:498:2b
Montfort family 8:289:1a
tomb construction by Colombe 3:460:3a
Francis II, *or* Francis I of Austria (Holy Roman emp.) 4:925:2b
appointment of Metternich 8:75:3a
defeat in Napoleonic wars 18:676:2a
dissolution of Holy Roman Empire 6:22:1a
emperor *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:469:2b, *table* 470
relationship to Ferdinand I 4:730:1a
role in history of
Austria 1:720:2a; 14:501:1a *passim to* 504:1b
Bohemia 16:922:1a
Germany 20:75:2a, 77:2a
Hungary 20:705:2a
Italy 22:221:2b
Vienna 29:497:2a
Francis II (k. of Fr.) 4:925:1b
king *list* 4:920
relationship to
Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3b
Mary 7:900:2a
Francis II (k. of the Two Sicilies) 4:926:1b
role in history of Sicily 22:271:1a
Francis IV (duke of Modena)
role in history of Italy 22:227:1b
Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emma (prince consort of Gt.Br. and Ire.): *see* Albert
Francis E. Warren, Fort (Ft., Wyo., U.S.)
development in Cheyenne 3:185:3b
Francis Ferdinand, archduke of Austria-Este, *or* Franz Ferdinand, Erzherzog von Österreich-Este (Aus. archduke) 4:928:1b
assassination by Princip 9:706:2a; 18:710:1b; 29:1108:1a
conflict with Berchtold 2:119:2a
place in Habsburg line 20:471:1a, *table* 470
relationship to Charles I 3:104:1b
role in history of
Austria 14:513:2b
Bosnia and Hercegovina 2:401:2a
Hungary 20:708:1a
Serbia 10:645:3b
World War I 21:739:2b; 29:961:1b
Francis Joseph I (emp. of Aus.-Hung.) 4:929:1b
association with Beust 2:179:1b
conflict with Bismarck 15:122:2a
consolidation of Austria-Hungary 1:720:2a
defeat at Solferino 10:944:3b
place in Habsburg line 20:471:1a,

table 470
relationship with Elizabeth **4:**455:2b
role in history of
Austria **14:**505:2a *passim to* 515:1a
Bohemia **16:**922:2b
Germany **20:**81:2b
Hungary **20:**706:2a *passim to* 708:1a
Italy **22:**230:1a
World War I **29:**961:1b
summer residence at Bad Ischl **1:**780:3b
Francis of Angoulême (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis I
Francis of Assisi, Saint (It. St.) **4:**926:1b
association with
Anthony of Padua **1:**444:2b
Bonaventure **2:**353:3b
Dominic **4:**165:2a
beliefs and practices
contemplation and prayer **26:**829:2a
use of Christmas crèche **16:**306:1a
comparison with Damian **9:**334:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16:**332:1b
Christology **22:**374:2a
Italian literature **22:**153:1b
mendicant orders **26:**929:2b
establishment of Franciscans **4:**930:1b; **8:**9:3b
influence on
Capuchins **2:**838:1b
Minim Brothers **8:**157:3b
stained glass design **17:**196:1a
role in Fifth Crusade **16:**836:1b
saintly characteristics **17:**411:1a
stigmata **11:**269:2a
Francis of Lorraine (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Francis I
Francis of Meyronnes, *or* Franciscus de Mayronis, *or* François de Meyronnes (Fr. philos.) **4:**927:2b
Francis of Paola, Saint, *or* Francesco de Paola (It. friar) **4:**927:2b
Francis of Sales, Saint, *or* Francis de Sales, *or* Saint François de Sales (Fr. bp.) **4:**927:2b
contribution to Counter-Reformation **3:**677:2b
establishment of Visitandines **12:**398:3a; **18:**34:2a
role in Annecy **1:**429:3a
Francis Scott Key Bridge (bridge, Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Francis Stephen (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Francis I
Francis turbine
reaction turbines **18:**340:2b, *illus.* 341
Franciscan (rel. order) **4:**930:1b
doctrines
anti-heresy **18:**612:2b
salvation **26:**1037:2b
dress **11:**103:3a; **26:**878:1b
history
Bonaventure **2:**353:3a
Boniface VIII **2:**361:1b
Chinese Rites Controversy **3:**237:3b
France **19:**466:2b
Francis of Assisi **4:**926:1b
Gaelic literature **15:**625:2b
Giovanni da Pian del Carpini **5:**278:2b
Innocent III **6:**323:1b
John XXII **6:**573:3b
John of Capistrano **6:**582:1b
Nicholas III **8:**682:3a
Protestantism **26:**234:1a
Rabelais **9:**872:3a
Roman Catholicism **26:**930:2a
missions
China **16:**111:2a
Latin America **22:**824:1a
Latin Kingdoms **16:**839:1a
Meso-American language study **22:**785:2b
Mission Indians **8:**188:1a
Philippines **5:**272:2a
practices
breviary **2:**506:1b
health care **16:**348:1b
mendicancy **8:**9:3b
role in Holy Land **22:**358:1b
see also Friars Minor; Friars Minor Conventual; Friars Minor of the Observance
Franciscan Group (geol.)
geological history of Pacific Coast Ranges **24:**996:1b
"Franciscan Monk, A" (paint. by Zurbarán)
oil on canvas *illus.* **12:**942
Franciscan nuns (rel. order): *see* Poor Clares
"Franciscanus et fratres" (work by Buchanan)
discussed in biography **2:**595:2a
Francisco Morazan, *or* Tegucigalpa (dept., Hond.) **4:**931:1b
Franciscus de Mayronis (Fr. philos.): *see* Francis of Meyronnes
Francisella tularensis, *or* Pasteurella tularensis, *or* Yersinia tularensis (bacillus)
cause of tularemia **12:**32:2a; **21:**539:2a
Francisqui, Jean Baptiste (Fr. impresario)
influence on Durang **4:**287:1a
Francistown (Bots.) **4:**931:1b
francium, *or* Fr (chem. element) **4:**931:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**965:2b, *table* 961
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
properties **1:**273:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA:Section 121
Franck, Ceśar Auguste (Fr. comp.) **4:**931:2b
composition of fugues **24:**575:2b
influence on Chausson **3:**142:1a
use of
cyclical form **24:**570:1b *passim to* 599:1a
sonata form **24:**589:2b
views on Berlioz **2:**141:1b
Franck, James (Ger. phys.) **4:**932:1b
contribution to Franck-Hertz experiment **4:**932:1b
study of quantum states in atoms **14:**338:2b
Franck, Louis (Belg. pol.)
contribution to Belgian Congo policies **15:**653:2a
Franck, Sebastian (Bav. theol.) **4:**932:1b
Christian mysticism **16:**333:2a
Franck–Condon principle (phys.)
ionization phenomena **26:**502:2a
Franck-Hertz experiment (phys.) **4:**932:1b
Francke, August Hermann (Ger. rel. leader) **4:**932:1b
Christian missions **16:**356:2a
education **18:**36:2a
Lutheran social welfare **16:**344:2b, 349:1a
non-Christian religions **16:**362:2a
Pietism **9:**435:2a; **26:**219:1b
Francke, Kuno (Am. hist.)
admiration of Wright **12:**771:2a
Francke, Meister (Ger. paint.) **4:**932:1b
travels **27:**92:2b
Franco (antipope): *see* Boniface VII
Franco, Francisco, *or* El Caudillo, *or* Francisco Paulino Hermenegildo Teódulo Franco Bahamonde (ruler of Sp.) **4:**933:1b
association with
Juan Carlos **15:**186:1a
Pétain **9:**325:3a
history of
Spain **28:**57:1a
Basque repression **4:**575:3a
international relations **21:**771:2b, 779:1a
removal of anticlerical laws **1:**450:3b
Spanish Civil War **11:**68:3b
Burgos **2:**647:2a
Canary Islands base **28:**67:2b
Falange **4:**662:2b; **27:**467:1a
support by Hitler and Mussolini **18:**712:2a; **22:**237:2b
United Kingdom **29:**91:2a
ruler *list* **11:**65
Franco, João (pr.min. of Port.)
association with Charles **3:**116:3a
role in history of Portugal **25:**1062:2a
support by Manuel II **7:**800:2b
Franco-American Alliance (Fr. mil. agreement) **4:**934:1b
Franco-Cantabrian school (prehistoric art) **4:**934:1b
Paleolithic Period **9:**79:3a; *illus.* **26:**47
Trois Frères **11:**938:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Franco-Dahomian Campaigns (Af. hist.)
history of Benin **2:**103:1b
Franco-Dutch War (Eur. hist.): *see* Dutch War
Franco-Flemish school (mus.): *see* Franco-Netherlandish school
"Franco-Gallia" (work by Hotman)
discussed in biography **6:**80:2a
Franco-German War, *or* Franco-Prussian War (Eur. hist.) **4:**934:1b
campaigns of
Albert **1:**214:2b
Bazaine **2:**4:3b
Faidherbe **4:**655:2b
Frederick Charles **4:**957:2b
Gambetta **5:**102:2a
Leboeuf **7:**229:1b
Manteuffel **7:**796:3a
Moltke **8:**238:3b
consequences
German acquisition of Alsace-Lorraine **1:**296:3b
Italian control of the Papal States **9:**486:2a
criticism by Marx **23:**576:1b
diplomacy by
Bismarck **15:**124:1a
Gladstone **5:**293:2b
Holstein **6:**17:3a
effect on history of
Ardennes **1:**536:2b
Austria **14:**509:1b
France **4:**920:1b; **19:**511:1a
Alsace **19:**524:2b
Germany **5:**218:1a; **20:**85:2a
Prussia **9:**753:2a
Rhine River **18:**570:1a
Spain **28:**54:1b
Switzerland **28:**368:2b
German victory at Sedan **10:**597:2a
influence on
Favre **4:**704:3b
Foch **4:**855:2b
Thiers **11:**708:3a
military affairs
logistics **29:**682:1b
military tactics **29:**667:1b
mitrailleuse **29:**554:1a
precipitation by Ems telegram **4:**482:2b
Franco-Italian (lang.)
use by Marco Polo **9:**573:1a
Franco-Italian literature
major ref. in Italian literature **22:**152:1b
Franco-Merina War (Mad.)
history of Madagascar **21:**173:1a
Franco-Netherlandish school, *or* Flemish school, *or* Franco-Flemish school, *or* Netherlandish school, *or* Netherlands school (mus. compostion style) **4:**935:1b
major ref. in History of Western Music **24:**554:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Franco of Cologne (Ger. au. and mus.)
advocacy of consonance **24:**527:2b
codification of time values for ligature **24:**532:1a
commentary on conductus **3:**524:2b
influence on Ars Antiqua **1:**590:2b
Franco-Provençal dialect, *or* Franco-Provençal language **4:**935:2b
distribution and usage **22:**641:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Franco-Prussian War (Eur. hist.): *see* Franco-German War
Franco-Russian Alliance (Eur. hist.): *see* Dual Alliance
Franco-Siamese Conflict (Fr. hist.)
history of Laos **9:**12:2a
role of Pavie **9:**214:3a
Franco-Spanish War
major ref. in European History and Culture **18:**640:1a
history of
France **19:**477:2b
Germany **20:**68:1b
Spain **28:**47:2b
role of
Haro **5:**714:2a
Louis XIV **7:**500:2a
Mazarin **7:**980:2a
Turenne **12:**51:2a
François, duc d'Anjou (Fr. duke): *see* Anjou, Hercule-François, duc d'
François, Hermann von (Ger. of.)
role in history of World War I **29:**967:2a
François, Jean Charles (Fr. eng.)
portrait of Leclair *illus.* **7:**231
François I (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis I
François II (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis II
François d'Angoulême (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis I
François de Meyronnes (Fr. philos.): *see* Francis of Meyronnes
François de Sales, Saint (Fr. bp.): *see* Francis of Sales
François du Jon (Ger. lang. schol.): *see* Junius, Franciscus, the Younger
François Eugène, Prince de Savoie-Carignan (Aus. gen.): *see* Eugene of Savoy
François L'Hermite (Fr. au.): *see* Tristan L'Hermite
François Tomb (tomb, Vulci, It.)
development of Etruscan art **25:**329:1b
feature of Vulci **12:**438:2b
François Vase
major ref. in Cleitias **3:**368:3b
development of Grecian pottery **25:**326:2b
frieze depiction of Calliope **2:**750:2a
inscription **17:**107:2b
Francolin, *or* Francolinus (bird)
description **9:**176:2b
Franconi, Antonio (It. circus impresario) **4:**935:2b
role in history of circus **3:**328:2a; **16:**418:2b
Franconi, Victor (Fr. circus manager)
relationship to Antonio Franconi **4:**935:2b
Franconia, *or* Franken (hist. duchy, Ger.) **4:**935:2b
history of Germany **20:**41:2b *passim to* 58:1a, 102:2b
role of Grumbach **5:**522:2b
Franconia, House of (Ger. dynasty)
emperors *list* **6:**21
role in history of Italy **22:**197:2a
Franconia Notch (pass, N.H., U.S.) **4:**935:2b
"Franconia Stories" (work by Abbot)
children's literature **23:**214:1b
Franconian dialect, *or* Central German dialect
basis of German language **20:**105:1a
Franconian Forest, *or* Frankenwald (forest, W.Ger.) **4:**936:1b
location *map* **20:**98
physiography of Oberfranken **8:**850:3a
Franconian Heights, *or* Frankenhöhe (scarp, W.Ger.)
physiography of Mittelfranken **8:**201:3a
Franconian Jura, *or* Fränkische Alb (plat., W.Ger.)
Germany *map* **20:**98
Oberfranken **8:**850:3a
Oberpfalz **8:**852:2b
Franconian Switzerland, *or* Fränkische Schweiz (reg., W.Ger.)
topography of Oberfranken **8:**850:3a
Franconian Terrace (terrace, W.Ger.)
physiography of Mittelfranken

8:201:3a
Franconodal (W.Ger.): *see* Frankenthal
Francophone Democratic Front (pol. org., Belg.)
language issues **15**:252:2a
Francqui, Émile (Belg. states.)
association with Jaspar **6**:508:1a
Francs Peak (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
height **1**:40:1a
frangible-bulb automatic sprinkler (fire control device)
fire prevention **19**:185:2a
frangible-pellet automatic sprinkler (fire control device)
fire prevention **19**:185:2a
Franjieh, Suleiman (pres. of Leb.)
role in Lebanese history **22**:915:2a
Franju, Georges (Fr. dir.) **4**:936:1b
Frank (people) **4**:936:1b
brooch design **2**:548:3a
customs and laws
feudalism **4**:755:3a
formula books **20**:592:2a
historical writings **20**:563:1b
hunting **6**:160:1a
Roman law **22**:923:1a
wergild **12**:582:3b
history
Austrasia **1**:718:2b
Austria **14**:490:2a
Bavaria **1**:974:1a
Burgundy **19**:530:1a
China **16**:111:2b
Denmark **17**:232:2a
Europe **18**:597:1b
Franconia **4**:935:2b
Frankfurt am Main **4**:939:1b
Gascony **19**:536:1b
Gaul **19**:449:1a, *map* 450
Germany **5**:217:2a; **20**:41:2a, 104:1b
Holy Roman Empire **20**:630:1a *passim to* 633:1a
Islam **22**:120:1b
Italy **22**:187:1a
Lombard conquest **7**:454:1a
Low Countries **23**:315:1b
Mittelfranken **8**:201:3a
Moravia **16**:914:2a
Provence **19**:546:1b
Roman Empire **20**:329:2a *passim to* 338:1b, *map* 333
Spain **28**:23:2b, 30:2b, 62:1a
Switzerland **28**:361:2a
Syracuse **11**:468:1b
issuance of coinage **16**:537:2b
language divisions **4**:828:1b
leadership by
Charlemagne **15**:756:1b
Merovingian dynasty **8**:40:2b
Pepin the Short **9**:272:3a
military tactics **29**:663:2b
religion
conversion by Boniface **2**:362:2b
influence of Alcuin **1**:230:2a
observance of Sunday **16**:305:1b
relations with Gregory III **5**:478:2b
role in Western church **16**:265:2b, 342:1b
Roman Catholic liturgy **26**:952:2b
Frank, Anne, *or* Annelies Marie Frank (Jewish diarist) **4**:936:1b
death at Bergen-Belsen **2**:126:1b
importance to literature **23**:198:2b
incarceration at Westerbork **12**:598:2a
Frank, Fräulein (Russ. adventuress): *see* Tarakanova, Yelizaveta Alekseyevna
Frank, Hans (Ger. pol. and jur.) **4**:936:1b
Frank, Ilya Mikhaylovich (Sov. phys.) **4**:937:1b
collaboration with Tamm **11**:531:3a
Frank, Jacob, *or* Jacob Leibowicz (Pol. rel. leader) **4**:937:1b
association with
Jewish mysticism **22**:468:2b
Shabbetaianism **10**:682:3a
place in Jewish history **22**:422:2a, 443:2b
Frank, Jerome (Am. psychotherapist)
classification of psychotherapy **23**:971:2b
Frank, Karl Hermann (Ger. pol.) **4**:937:2b
Frank, Leonhard (Ger. writ.) **4**:937:2b
Frank, Louis (Am. phys.)
research on comets **3**:483:2b
Frank, Otto (Ger. businessman)
relationship to Anne Frank **4**:936:1b
Frank, Robert (Am. phot.) **4**:937:2b
contribution to photography **25**:788:2b, *illus.* 789; **29**:200:1b
Frank J. Selke Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey **28**:156:1b
Frank v. Mangum (law case)
opinion given by Pitney **9**:476:2b
Franke & Heidecke (Ger. firm)
development of Rolleiflex **10**:146:2a
Frankel, Zacharias (Jewish theol.) **4**:937:2b
contribution to Conservative Judaism **3**:555:1b; **22**:424:1b
Franken (hist. duchy, Ger.): *see* Franconia
Frankenhausen, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
defeat of Müntzer **8**:422:3b; **26**:210:1b
effect on Luther **23**:370:1b
Frankenhöhe (scarp, W.Ger.): *see* Franconian Heights
Frankenia grandifolia (plant): *see* alkali heath
Frankeniaceae (plant fam.)
classification **11**:527:1b
Frankenstein (monster)
depicted in novel **4**:938:1b
origins in golem legends **5**:348:2b
portrayal by Karloff **6**:743:3b; *illus.* **4**:938
"Frankenstein" (motion picture)
basis **4**:938:1b
"Frankenstein," *or* "Frankenstein; The Modern Prometheus" (novel by Shelley) **4**:938:1b
place in
English literature **18**:453:2b
gothic novel tradition **23**:134:2b
supernatural story **8**:469:3a
Frankenthal, *or* Franconodal (W.Ger.) **4**:938:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Frankenthaler, Helen (Am. paint.) **4**:938:1b
Frankenwald (forest, W.Ger.): *see* Franconian Forest
Frankfort (Ky., U.S.) **4**:938:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Frankfort, Henri (Am. archae.) **4**:938:1b
Frankfort on the Main (W.Ger.): *see* Frankfurt am Main
Frankfurt, *or* Frankfurt an der Oder (dist., E.Ger.) **4**:939:1b
location *map* **20**:121
Frankfurt, Diet of
1310 **20**:51:2b
1427 **20**:55:2b
1446 **8**:683:2a
Frankfurt, Treaty of (1871, Eur.)
history of
France **19**:511:2a
Germany **20**:85:2a
negotiation by
Bismarck **15**:124:1b
Favre **4**:704:3b
settlement of Franco-German War **4**:935:1b
Frankfurt Agreement (1539, Ger.)
Reformation **20**:62:1a
Frankfurt am Main, *or* Frankfort on the Main (W.Ger.) **4**:939:1b
book publishing and trade fair **26**:465:2b, 470:2b
location *map* **20**:98
occurrence of floods **4**:836:1b
production of pottery **17**:118:1a
role in history of Antwerp **13**:866:2a
Frankfurt am Main City Zoological Garden, *or* Zoologischer Garten der Stadt Frankfurt am Main, *or* Frankfurt Zoo (zoo, Frankfurt am Main, W.Ger.) **4**:939:2b
Frankfurt an der Oder (dist., E.Ger.): *see* Frankfurt
Frankfurt an der Oder (E.Ger.) **4**:939:2b
location *map* **20**:121
Frankfurt Land Company (Ger. assoc.)
association with Pastorius **9**:191:3a
Frankfurt National Assembly, *or* Deutsche Nationalversammlung, *or* Frankfurter Nationalversammlung, *or* German National Assembly (Ger. hist.) **4**:939:2b
diplomacy of
Bismarck **15**:121:1b
Radowitz **9**:896:2b
history of German Confederation **20**:81:2a
reaction by Frederick William IV **4**:961:1b
Frankfurt Zoo (zoo, Frankfurt am Main, W.Ger.): *see* Frankfurt am Main City Zoological Garden
frankfurter, *or* hot dog, *or* wiener, *or* würstchen (sausage) **4**:940:1b
consumption **19**:355:1b
Frankfurter, Felix (U.S. jur.) **4**:940:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
"Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung," *or* "FAZ" (W.Ger. news.) **4**:940:1b
"Frankfurter Gelehrte Anzeigen" (Ger. period.)
founded by Merck **8**:29:2b
Frankfurter Nationalversammlung (Ger. hist.): *see* Frankfurt National Assembly
"Frankie and Johnny" (ballad)
example of crime ballad **23**:118:2b
frankincense, *or* olibanum (gum resin) **4**:940:1b
derived from
Boswellia **10**:260:3b
Burseraceae **2**:667:1b
production in Dhofar **4**:58:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Fränkische Alb (plat., W.Ger.): *see* Franconian Jura
Fränkische Schweiz (reg., W.Ger.): *see* Franconian Switzerland
Frankish dialects (ling.)
influence on the Romance languages **22**:656:1b
Frankist sect, *or* Zoharist sect (Jewish rel.)
founding by Frank **4**:937:1b
Frankl, Paul (Ger. crit.)
dialectical theory of art style **14**:151:1b
Frankl, Victor Emil (Aus. psychol.)
contribution to ethics **18**:513:1b
Frankland (riv., Austr.)
physiography of Western Australia **14**:470:1b
Frankland, Sir Edward (Br. sci.) **4**:941:1b
synthesis of organometallic compounds **15**:908:1a
Franklin (hist. state, U.S.) **4**:941:1b
history of Tennesee **11**:633:2a
Franklin (Pa., U.S.) **4**:941:1b
Franklin (Tenn., U.S.) **4**:941:2b
Franklin, Aretha, *or* Queen of Soul (Am. singer) **4**:941:2b
Franklin, Battle of (U.S. hist.)
location and importance **4**:941:2b
Franklin, Benjamin, *or* Richard Saunders (Am. au., sci., and states.) **19**:556:1a; **4**:941:2b
collaboration with
Bancroft **1**:857:1b
Jefferson **22**:351:1a
Paine **9**:64:3b
Priestley **9**:697:1b
cultural affairs in Philadelphia **25**:541:1a, 545:1a
emergence of academy **18**:41:1a
founding of American Philosophical Society **29**:208:1b
insurance development **21**:690:1b
U.S. postal service **25**:1072:2b
inventions
bifocals **4**:642:1b
daylight saving time **3**:925:2a
Franklin stove **4**:942:1b; **11**:295:1b
glass harmonica **5**:298:2a; **24**:655:1b
literary contributions **1**:332:2b; **13**:415:1b
autobiography **23**:199:2a
epitaph **4**:529:2b
"Poor Richard's Almanack" **1**:287:2a; **9**:603:2a
proverb collection **9**:749:2b
Pennsylvania charter dispute **29**:210:1b
printing and publishing
introduction of Caslon type **26**:97:1b
magazine publishing **26**:483:1b
scientific theories
atmospheric science **17**:575:1a
electricity **18**:189:2b
electron charge **4**:429:3b
generation of power **28**:466:2b
lightning luminescence **23**:23:2b
use of kites **6**:898:1a
views on Deism **26**:608:1b
Franklin, C. L. (Am. minis.)
contribution to gospel music **5**:380:1a
Franklin, James (Am. print.)
controversy with Benjamin Franklin **19**:556:2a
printing of almanac **1**:287:2a
role in newspaper publishing **26**:475:2a
Franklin, Sir John (Eng. expl.) **4**:941:2b
association with Richardson **10**:48:1a
expedition of McClintock **7**:612:3a
exploration of Yukon Territory **12**:873:3a
rescue mission by
Hall **5**:638:3b
Kent **6**:713:3b
role in Arctic exploration **14**:25:1a
search for the Northwest Passage **2**:57:3a; **8**:796:2a
Franklin, Miles (Austr. writ.)
role in Australian novel **14**:481:2b; **23**:140:2b
Franklin, Rosalind Elsie (Br. sci.) **4**:942:1b
"Franklin-Adams Charts" (astron.)
early photographic star atlas **1**:655:2b; **28**:229:1b
Franklin-Bouillon, Henry (Fr. dipl.)
signing of Treaty of Ankara **1**:423:3b
Franklin-Bouillon Agreement (Tur. hist.): *see* Ankara, Treaty of
Franklin D. Roosevelt, Parque Nacional (park, Urug.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake (l., Wash., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:157
use in Columbia Basin Irrigation Project **3**:474:3a
Franklin District (dist., N.W.Terr., Can.)
major ref. in Canada **15**:545:1b
significance of Canadian Arctic Islands **14**:30:2b, *map*
Franklin Institute (sci. and tech. centre, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.) **4**:942:1b
Franklin Island (isl., Antarc.)
geology and physiography of Ross Sea **10**:191:1b
Franklin Medal (Am. sci. honor)
recognition of Armstrong **1**:573:1a
Franklin Mountains (mts., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River **24**:1011:2a
physiography of Mackenzie Mountains **7**:637:1b
Franklin National Bank (bank, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
role of Sindona **10**:831:1b
Franklin stove (engin.) **4**:942:1b
franklinia, *or* Franklinia alatamaha, *or* franklin tree, *or* Gordonia alatamaha, *or* mountainbay (tree) **4**:942:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Franklinian Geosyncline (geol.)
deposits in Silurian System **19**:850:1b
major sedimentary basin of the Arctic Islands **14**:31:1a
franklinite (min.)
fluorescence in minerals *illus.* **24**:140

structure and properties *table* **9**:32
Franklin's gull, *or* Larus pipixcan (bird)
communication *illus.* **14**:693
description **5**:566:1a
Franko, Ivan (Ukrainian novelist)
contribution to Ukrainian literature **12**:112:1b
frankpledge (Eng. hist.) **4**:942:1b
functions of Court Leet **3**:686:1b
history of police systems **25**:939:2b
Franks, Apostle of the (Fr. eccl.): *see* Remigius of Reims, Saint
Franks, Sir Augustus Wollaston (Eng. art coll.) **4**:942:1b
Franks, Bobbie (Am. murder victim)
Leopold and Loeb **7**:285:3a
trial **3**:891:3a
"Frank's Campaign" (work by Alger)
discussed in biography **1**:263:1b
Franks Casket (medieval lit.): *see* Wayland the Smith
Franks Committee (Br. hist.)
study of administrative law **26**:346:1a
Franlieu, Dupin de (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Maurepas *illus.* **7**:954
Franque, Joseph (art.)
portrait of Marie-Louise *illus.* **7**:845
Franschetti-Klein syndrome (path.): *see* mandibulofacial dysostosis
Franscini, Stefano (Swiss states.) **4**:942:1b
"Frantic," *or* "Ascenseur pour l'échafaud" (film by Malle)
discussed in biography **7**:739:2b
Frantiskovy Lazne, *or* Franzenbad (Czech.) **4**:943:1b
location *map* **16**:907
Franz, Robert (Ger. comp.) **4**:943:1b
Franz Eugen, Prinz von Savoyen-Carignan (Aus. gen.): *see* Eugene of Savoy
Franz Ferdinand, Erzherzog von Österreich-Este (Aus. archduke): *see* Francis Ferdinand, archduke of Austria-Este
Franz Josef (whisker style)
fashion and style **17**:458:2a
Franz Josef Land, *or* Zemlya Frantsa-Iosifa (archip., U.S.S.R.) **4**:943:2b
discovery **14**:24:1a
exploration by Weyprecht **12**:613:3b
physiography **14**:4:1b; **28**:949:2b
"Franz Sternbalds Wanderungen" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography **11**:761:1a
"Franz von Sickingen" (work by Lassalle)
discussed in biography **7**:174:1a
Franzén, Frans Mikael (Fin.-Swed. poet) **4**:943:2b
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:14:2b
Franzenbad (Czech.): *see* Frantiskovy Lazne
"Französische Zustände" (book by Heine): *see* "French Affairs"
FRAP (Chil. pol. party): *see* Popular Action Front
frappé (food product)
use in candy production **19**:391:2b
Frari (church, Venice, It.): *see* Santa Maria dei Frari
Frascati (It.) **4**:943:2b
see also Tusculum
Frasch, Herman (Am. chem.) **4**:944:1b
introduction of Frasch process **4**:944:1b
Frasch process (min.) **4**:944:1b
applications
chemical industry **21**:254:1a
sulfer extraction **11**:372:2a; **15**:993:2b
work of Frasch **4**:944:1b
Fraser, Dawn (Austr. athlete) **4**:944:1b
Fraser, John Malcolm (pr.min. of Austr.) **4**:944:1b
Australian history **14**:438:2b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
Fraser, Peter (pr.min. of N.Z.) **4**:944:1b
history of New Zealand **24**:890A:2b
prime minister *list* **8**:650
Fraser, Simon (Can. expl. and fur trader) **4**:944:1b
exploration of Fraser River **4**:945:1b
history of British Columbia **15**:544:2b
Fraser Canyon (canyon, B.C., Can.) **4**:944:1b
Fraser Island, *or* Great Sandy Island (is., Queens., Austr.) **4**:945:1b
Fraser of North Cape, Bruce Austin Fraser, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) **4**:944:1b
Fraser River (riv., B.C., Can.) **4**:945:1b
discovery by Fraser **4**:944:1b
physiography of
British Columbia **15**:541:2b
Strait of Georgia **5**:202:3a
Fraser zone (geol.)
part of Cordilleran geosyncline **24**:963:2b
Frasers Hill (Mal.): *see* Bukit Fraser
Frasnian Stage (paleon.) **4**:945:2b
Devonian Period **19**:851:1a *passim to* 857:1b, *illus.* 852 *passim to* 857
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Frassati, Alfred (It. publ.)
publication of "La Stampa" **11**:207:1b
"Fratelli d'Italia" (work by Mameli)
discussed in biography **7**:750:1a
Fratellini family (Fr. circus performers) **4**:945:2b
"fratello italiano, Il" (work by Arpino)
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2a
Fratercula arctica (bird): *see* common puffin
Fraternal House of the Hospitallers of Saint Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem: *see* Teutonic Order
fraternal order
proliferation in Islamic mysticism **22**:19:2b
fraternal polyandry, *or* adelphic polyandry (marriage custom)
polyandry **9**:575:3b
fraternal twin, *or* dizygotic twin, *or* DZ twin
blood group **15**:143:1b
genetic factors **19**:730:2b
mental disorders **23**:958:2b
twin **8**:411:2a; **12**:80:2a
fraternity and sorority (org.) **4**:945:2b
Frates de Cáceres (Sp. mil. order): *see* Santiago, Order of
Fraticelli (rel. group): *see* Spiritual
Fratres a Sacratissimo Corde Iesu (rel. order)
establishment by Coindre **3**:439:1a
Fratres Arvales (anc. Roman priesthood): *see* Arval Brothers
Fratres Militiae Christi (Ger. org. of knights): *see* Brothers of the Sword, Order of the
fratricide (mil. theory)
nuclear fortifications **29**:583:1b
"Frau Aventiure" (work by Scheffel)
discussed in biography **10**:510:3b
"Frau Fritza Riedler" (paint. by Klimt)
discussed in biography **6**:908:2b, *illus.*
"Frau ohne Schatten" (opera by Strauss): *see* "Woman Without a Shadow, The"
"Frau Sorge" (novel by Sudermann): *see* "Dame Care"
fraud (law) **4**:945:2b
occurrence in
arts **14**:135:2b
contracts **3**:587:3b
plays attributed to Shakespeare **27**:264:2b
treatment in criminal law **16**:800:2a
Frauds, Statute of (1677, Eng. law)
development of common law **22**:931:2b
study of contract law **15**:387:1a
Frauen Church (church, Munich, W.Ger.)
historic building in Munich **8**:417:3a, *illus.*
Frauenfeld (Switz.) **4**:946:1b
"Frauenfrage, ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung und wirtschaftliche Seite, Die" (work by Braun): *see* "Women's Question, Its Historical Development and Its Economic Aspect, The"
"Frauenliebe und Frauenleben" (work by Chamisso)
discussed in biography **3**:70:3a
Frauenlob, *or* Heinrich von Meissen (Ger. singer) **4**:946:1b
establishment of meistersingers **7**:1022:1b
"Frauenzimmer Gesprech-Spiele" (work by Harsdörfer)
discussed in biography **5**:725:3a
Fraunhofer, Joseph von (Ger. phys.) **4**:946:1b
discovery of spectral lines **14**:335:2a; **23**:6:2b; **27**:509:1b
research in
solar absorption spectra **13**:568:2b, 589:2a
spectroscopy **11**:79:1a
Fraunhofer diffraction, *or* far-field diffraction (phys.)
major ref. in Light **23**:12:1a, *illus.*
Fraunhofer lines (phys.) **4**:946:1b
astronomical spectroscopy **13**:568:2b, 589:2a, *illus.* 567
discovery **11**:79:1b
measurement **25**:204:1b
solar spectrum **27**:509:1b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **23**:18
work of Fraunhofer **4**:946:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Fravardigan festival, *or* Fravartigan festival (rel., Iran)
celebration in popular religions **24**:89:2b
celebration of Noruz **8**:798:1b
worship of fravashis **4**:946:1b
fravashi (Zor.) **4**:946:1b
role in Iranian religions **24**:89:2b
worship **17**:409:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
fraxinella (bot.): *see* gas plant
Fraxinus (bot.): *see* ash
Fraxinus americana (bot.): *see* white ash
Fraxinus cuspidata (bot.)
description **1**:620:3a
Fraxinus excelsior (bot.): *see* European ash
Fraxinus floribunda (bot.)
description **1**:620:3a
Fraxinus ornus (bot.): *see* flowering ash
Fraxinus uhdei (bot.): *see* Mexican ash
Fraxinus velutina (bot.): *see* Arizona ash
Fray Bentos (Urug.) **4**:946:1b
"Fray Felix Hortensio Paravicino" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5**:453:2b
Fray Jorge, Parque Nacional de Turismo (park, Chile)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
Frazer, Sir James George (Br. anthro.) **4**:946:1b
influence on evolutionary concepts **27**:377:2b
Smith's influence **26**:824:2a
study of
comedy **23**:161:2b
religion **1**:421:3b; **26**:539:2a; **26**:554:1b
animistic beliefs **26**:577:2a
conceptualism and totemism **26**:576:2a, 581:2b
creation myths and doctrines **17**:368:2b
immortality beliefs **6**:268:2a
magic in preliterate societies **25**:89:2a
sacred kingship **26**:1042:1a
sacrifice **26**:838:1a
theories of
sororate marriage **11**:21:2b
sympathetic magic **24**:716:1a
Frazer Fault (geol. formation, Austr.)
Precambrian rock **14**:396:2b
Frazier, Edward Franklin (Am. sociol.) **4**:946:1b
Frazier, Joe, *or* Joseph Frazier (Am. athlete) **4**:947:1b
match with Ali **1**:268:2a
frazil ice
formation and growth **20**:757:1a
Frea (Norse myth.): *see* Frigg
Frece, Lady de (Br. comedienne): *see* Tilley, Vesta
Fréchet, René-Maurice (Fr. math.) **4**:947:1b
Fréchet space (math.)
abstract functional analysis **13**:536:1b
Fréchette, Louis-Honoré (Can. poet) **4**:947:2b
freckle, *or* ephelis, *or* ephelides (skin pigmentation) **4**:947:2b
freckled duck, *or* Stictonetta naevosa (bird) **4**:947:2b
"Fred Allen Show, The" (radio program)
work of Allen **1**:278:2a
Fred Karno Company (Br. thea. troup)
role of Chaplin **3**:94:1a
Fredegarius (Frankish hist.) **4**:947:2b
Fredegund, *or* Frédégonde (Merovingian q. consort) **4**:947:2b
conflict with Gregory of Tours **5**:484:2b
marriage to Chilperic I **3**:214:3b; **19**:450:2b
Frederic, Harold (Am. writ.) **4**:947:2b
Frédéric de Lorraine (pope): *see* Stephen IX (X)
Fredericia (Den.) **4**:948:1b
Frederick (duke of Württemberg) reign **12**:784:1a
Frederick (Md., U.S.) **4**:956:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Frederick I (k. of Aragon)
role in Italy **22**:217:1a
Frederick I (grand duke of Baden)
alliance with Prussia **1**:782:3b
Frederick I (elector of Brandenburg) **4**:948:1b
effective use of gunpowder **29**:546:1a
Frederick I (k. of Den. and Nor.) **4**:948:1b
association with Gustav I Vasa **5**:578:1b
policies in Denmark **17**:236:1b
Frederick I, *or* Frederick Barbarossa (Holy Roman emp.) **4**:950:1b
emperor *list* **6**:21
legend of Kyffhäuser Mountain **7**:57:1b
opposition to
Lombard League **7**:454:2b
papal independence **18**:611:2a
perception of
church and state **18**:616:1b
Holy Roman Empire **20**:633:1a
promotion of
education **18**:20:2b
podestà **9**:539:1a
relations with
Adrian IV **1**:108:3a
Alexander III **1**:240:3a
Henry II **5**:836:1a
Henry III the Lion **5**:850:1b
Lucius III **7**:542:3a
Paschal III **9**:180:1a
Urban III **12**:199:1a
Valdemar I **12**:237:3a
Victor IV **12**:348:2b
William II **12**:675:3a
role in
Austria **14**:491:1b
Bohemia **16**:915:2b
Byzantine Empire **15**:439:1a
Germany **20**:48:1b
Hamburg **20**:474:2a
Italy **22**:201:1a; **24**:99:2a
Peace of Venice **7**:178:3b
Poland **25**:922:1b
Third Crusade **16**:834:1a
Frederick I (burgrave of Nürnberg)
division of Hohenzollern dynasty **5**:975:1a
Frederick I, *or* Frederick III of Brandenburg (k. of Prussia) **4**:955:1b
conflict with John William Friso **6**:591:1b
relation to

Frederick William **4**:959:2b
Hohenzollern line **5**:975:1a
role in
Germany **20**:66:2b, 69:2b
Poland **25**:928:1b
Protestantism **26**:223:1a
Prussia **9**:752:1b
rule of Brandenburg **2**:473:3b
Frederick I, *or* Frederick the Warlike, *or* Friedrich der Streitbare (elector of Saxony) **4**:955:2b
Frederick I (k. of Swed.) **4**:956:1b
reign **28**:346:1a
relation to
Görtz **5**:377:3b
Horn **6**:63:1a
Ulrika Eleanora **12**:116:3b
Frederick I Barbarossa (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick I
Frederick I the Fair (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Frederick II (k. of Den. and Nor.) **4**:948:1b
conflict with Erik XIV **4**:543:2a
establishment of Sorø Academy **11**:21:1a
finances of Denmark **17**:236:2b
patronage of Brahe **2**:460:1b
Frederick II (k. of Hesse-Kassel)
use of benevolent despotism **20**:74:2b
Frederick II (Holy Roman emp.) **4**:952:1b
conflict with
Lombard League **7**:454:2b
papacy **18**:612:2b
contribution to
coinage **16**:540:2b
education **18**:20:2b
Fifth Crusade **16**:836:1a
garden design **19**:664:1b
medical education **18**:21:1a; **23**:890:2a
Sicilian school of literature **10**:779:1b; **22**:152:2b
emperor *list* **6**:21
establishment of Altamura **1**:298:2b
excommunication at Council of Lyon **7**:591:2a
identification as Antichrist **1**:450:1b
relations with
Elias of Cortona **4**:447:3b
Ezzelino III **4**:644:3b
Gregory IX **5**:480:2a
Henry VII **5**:849:2a
Henry Raspe **5**:852:1a
Honorius III **6**:40:2a
Innocent III **6**:322:3a
Innocent IV **6**:323:2b
Isabella II **6**:397:1b
John III Ducas **6**:568:3b
John of Brienne **6**:569:3b
Leonardo of Pisa **7**:279:2a
Otakar I **8**:1041:1b
Otto IV **9**:3:2b
Pietro della Vigna **9**:436:1a
role in
Bari **1**:896:2b
Egypt **18**:132:2b
Europe **18**:616:1b
Austria **14**:491:2b
Bohemia **16**:916:1a
Colmar **3**:459:2b
Germany **20**:50:1a, 51:2b
Holy Roman Empire **20**:633:1b
Lucera **7**:540:1b
Melfi **7**:1030:3a
Palermo **9**:81:1a
Poland **25**:922:2a
Sicily **22**:259:1a, 268:2b
Palestine **25**:412:1b
split between Guelf and Ghibelline **5**:541:1a
Frederick II, *or* Frederick the Great, *or* Friedrich der Grosse (k. of Prussia) **19**:559:1a; **4**:955:2b
contribution to military strategy **29**:648:2b
depiction by Menzel **8**:24:2a
establishment of
Fürstenbund **5**:59:2a
Prussian Civil Code **9**:753:3a
improvements in
agriculture **13**:196:1a
intelligence gathering **21**:718:2b
invasion of Silesia **10**:803:2b
patronage of Berlin ware production **2**:138:2a
relationship to
Alembert **1**:236:2b
Bulgaris **2**:622:2b
Ferdinand **4**:730:1b
Graun **5**:433:2b
Joseph II **6**:620:2b
Leopold I **7**:283:1a
Maria Theresa **7**:840:3a
Mendelssohn **8**:8:1b
Pitt, the Elder **9**:478:1b
Seydlitz **10**:677:3b
Voltaire **29**:525:2a
role in
Austria **14**:498:2b
Berlin **14**:733:1b
Bohemia **16**:921:2b
Diplomatic Revolution **18**:658:2b
Europe **18**:658:2b
Germany **20**:70:2b, 72:2b, 74:2a
Poland **25**:928:1b
Potsdam **9**:644:3b
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI **9**:661:3b
Prussia **9**:752:2a
Seven Years' War **10**:666:3a
Silesian Wars **10**:803:3b
War of the Austrian Succession **1**:721:1b
War of the Bavarian Succession **1**:975:1b
views on
Jesuits **26**:937:1a
public education **18**:38:2b
Frederick II, *or* Frederick the Gentle, *or* Frederick the Mild, *or* Friedrich der Sanftmütige (elector of Saxony) **4**:955:2b
Frederick II (k. of Sicily): *see* Frederick III or II
Frederick II (duke of Swabia)
role in Germany **20**:47:2b
Frederick II (k. of Württemberg): *see* Frederick I
Frederick II the Iron (elector of Brandenburg)
role in
Germany **20**:57:1b
Pomeranian wars **2**:473:2b
Frederick II the Warlike (duke of Aus.)
Austrian expansion **14**:491:2a
Frederick III (duke of Aus.): *see* Frederick III (k. of Ger.)
Frederick III (k. of Den. and Nor.) **4**:949:1b
association with Griffenfeld **5**:496:1b
rule of
Denmark **17**:237:1a
Iceland **20**:766:1a
Frederick III, *or* Frederick I the Fair, *or* Frederick the Handsome, *or* Friedrich der Schöne (k. of Ger.) **4**:954:1b
conflict with the Waldstätte **28**:362:2a
emperor *list* **6**:21
place in Habsburg line **20**:466:1b
relation to Louis IV **7**:505:3a
role in
Austria **14**:492:2b
Germany **20**:52:1a
Frederick III (Holy Roman emp.) **4**:954:1b
contribution to coinage **16**:541:2b
emperor *list* **6**:21
granting of archduke title **1**:526:3b
place in Habsburg line **5**:603:1b; **20**:466:1b, *table* 467
relations with
Andrew of Carniola **1**:391:3b
Charles the Bold **3**:105:1b
George of Podebrady **5**:193:3a
Louis XI **7**:498:2a
Matthias I Corvinus **7**:947:3a
Nicholas V **8**:683:2b
Pius II **9**:482:3a
role in
Austria **14**:493:2a
Battle of Morat **8**:309:2a
Bohemia **16**:918:2b
Germany **20**:56:1b
Switzerland **28**:363:2b
Frederick III, *or* Frederick the Pious, *or* Friedrich der Fromme (elector Palatine of the Rhine) **4**:954:1b
instigation of Heidelberg Catechism **5**:802:3b
Frederick III, *or* Frederick William, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm (k. of Prussia and emp. of Ger.) **4**:950:1b
association with
Bismarck **15**:126:2b
Moltke **8**:238:2a
Victoria **12**:350:1a
William II **12**:670:1b
cancer misdiagnosed by Mackenzie **7**:636:2a
role in
Germany **20**:87:1b
Sedan Battle **10**:597:2b
Frederick III, *or* Frederick the Wise, *or* Friedrich der Weise (elector of Saxony) **4**:955:2b
association with
Cranach the Elder **3**:708:2b
Luther **23**:367:1a
Spalatin **11**:66:2b
role in
Diet of Worms **12**:760:2a
Germany **20**:60:1b
Reformation **26**:208:2b
Frederick III (k. of Sicily [d. 1377])
role in Sicily **22**:269:2b
Frederick III of Brandenburg (k. of Prussia): *see* Frederick I
Frederick III or II (k. of Sicily [1272–1337]) **4**:956:1b
role in
Sicily **10**:779:2b; **22**:269:2a
Spain **28**:29:1a
Frederick IV (k. of Den. and Nor.) **4**:949:2b
role in
Pietism **16**:356:2a; **26**:220:1b
Poland **25**:928:1a
Second Northern War **8**:791:2b
Frederick IV, *or* Frederick the Righteous, *or* Friedrichder Aufrichtige (elector Palatine of the Rhine) **4**:954:1b
Frederick IV (count of Zollern)
significance in Hohenzollern dynasty **5**:975:1a
Frederick V (k. of Bohem.) **4**:955:1b
association with Bethlen **2**:175:2b
marriage to Elizabeth Stuart **4**:456:2a
opposition of Catholic League **2**:958:1a
role in
Austria **14**:495:1b
Bohemia **16**:920:2b
Germany **20**:64:2a
Palatinate **9**:74:2b
Spain **28**:45:2b
Thirty Years' War **18**:634:1b
Frederick V (k. of Den. and Nor.) **4**:949:2b
association with Moltke **8**:237:2b
Frederick VI (k. of Den. and Nor.) **4**:949:2b
association with Reventlow **10**:8:1a
rise of liberalism **17**:238:2b
rule of Denmark **17**:237:2b
Frederick VII (k. of Den.) **4**:949:2b
rise of liberalism **17**:239:2a
role in Iceland **20**:766:2a
Frederick VIII (k. of Den.) **4**:950:1b
Frederick IX (k. of Den.) **4**:950:1b
Frederick Augustus I (k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus II
Frederick Augustus I (k. of Saxony) **4**:956:1b
affected by Tilsit Treaties **11**:777:2a
rule of Warsaw Duchy **25**:929:2b
Frederick Augustus II (k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus III
Frederick Augustus II (k. of Saxony) **4**:957:1b
appointment of Beust **2**:179:1b
Frederick Barbarossa (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick I
Frederick Charles (Ger. prince)
independence struggle of Finland **19**:179:1a
Frederick Charles, *or* the Iron Prince, *or* Friedrich Karl, Prinz von Preussen, *or* der Eiserne Prinz (Prussian prince) **4**:957:1b
Frederick Christian Augustus (prince of Augustenburg): *see* Augustenburg, Frederick Christian Augustus, prince of
Frederick Henry (prince of Orange) **4**:957:2b
appointment of John Maurice **6**:590:2a
history of the Low Countries **23**:334:2a
patronage of Rembrandt **26**:648:1a
Frederick Louis, prince of Wales, *or* Friedrich Ludwig (prince of Wales) **4**:958:1b
association with Pitt, the Elder **9**:477:2b
history of United Kingdom **29**:67:2b
opposition to Walpole **12**:477:3b
Frederick of Cologne (Ger. archbp.)
association with Wenceslas **20**:54:2a
Frederick of Lorraine (pope): *see* Stephen IX (X)
Frederick of Saxony (grand master of the Teutonic Knights)
role in Poland **25**:925:1b
Frederick the Fair (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Frederick the Great (k. of Prussia): *see* Frederick II
Frederick the Handsome (k. of Germany): *see* Frederick III
Frederick the Pious (elector Palatine of the Rhine): *see* Frederick III
Frederick the Righteous (elector Palatine of the Rhine): *see* Frederick IV
Frederick the Warlike (elector of Saxony): *see* Frederick I
Frederick the Wise (elector of Saxony): *see* Frederick III
Frederick William, *or* The Great Elector (elector of Brandenburg) **4**:958:1b
patronage of Dagly **3**:846:2a
role in
Europe **18**:654:2a
Berlin **14**:733:1b
Brandenburg **2**:473:3a
Germany **20**:66:2b, 68:1b
Poland **25**:926:2b
Prussia **9**:752:1a
Thirty Years' War **18**:634:1a
Treaty of Wehlau **12**:556:2a
Frederick William (elector of Hesse-Kassel) **4**:959:2b
rule of Hesse-Kassel **5**:900:2a
Frederick William I (k. of Prussia) **4**:959:2b
relation to Frederick the Great **19**:559:1b
role in
Germany **20**:70:1b
Poland **25**:928:1b
Prussia **9**:752:1b
Frederick William II (k. of Prussia) **4**:960:1b
patronage of Boccherini **2**:312:1a
role in
Austria **14**:500:2b
Germany **20**:73:1b
Prussia **9**:752:2b
Frederick William III (k. of Prussia) **4**:960:1b
association with
Hardenberg **5**:697:2b
Haugwitz **5**:750:2b
Stein **11**:239:2a
Yorck von Wartenburg **12**:851:1b
contribution to Protestant ecumenism **26**:222:2a
establishment of Museuminsel **24**:481:1b
role in
Germany **20**:75:1a, 76:1b
Holy Alliance **6**:19:2a
Napoleonic wars **6**:528:3b; **18**:677:1b
Prussia **9**:752:2b
support for sugar industry **19**:373:2b
Frederick William IV (k. of Prussia) **4**:960:1b
association with
Bismarck **15**:121:1b
Dahlmann **3**:848:1a
Radowitz **9**:896:2a
Schelling **10**:512:3b

founding of Berlin Zoo **2**:139:1a
patronage of Grimm brothers **5**:502:2a
repression of Hegelianism **20**:493:1b
role in
Neuchâtel crisis **8**:619:1a
Prussia **9**:753:1a; **20**:82:1a
Fredericksburg (Va., U.S.) **4**:961:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Fredericksburg, Battle of (1862, Am. Civil War) **4**:961:2b
place in U.S. Civil War **1**:327:2a; **29**:232:1b
role of
Burnside **2**:664:1b
Jackson **6**:459:3a
Lee **7**:236:2b
Fredericktown (Va., U.S.): *see* Winchester
Fredericton (N.B., Can.) **4**:961:2b
development of New Brunswick **15**:517:2a
Frederik Hendrik (prince of Orange): *see* Frederick Henry
Frederiksberg (Den.) **4**:962:1b
Frederiksborg (co., Den.) **4**:962:1b
Frederiksborg Slot (castle, Hillerod, Den.)
history of Hillerod **5**:928:3a; *illus.* 928
Frederikshab, *or* Paamiut, *or* Pamiut (Green.) **4**:962:1b
Frederikshab Glacier (Green.)
formation and movement **20**:749:2a
Frederikshavn (Den.) **4**:962:1b
Vendsyssel-Thy island **12**:301:2a
Frederiksnagar (India): *see* Shrirampur
Frederiksson, Gert (Swed. athlete)
canoeing **2**:808:1b
Frederikstad (Braz.): *see* João Pessoa
Frederiksted, *or* Westend (U.S. Vir.Is.) **4**:962:1b
Frédérix, Jacques (Fr. dir.): *see* Feyder, Jacques
Fredholm, Erik Ivar (Swed. math.) **4**:962:1b
"Fredmans epistlar" (songs by Bellman)
discussed in biography **2**:79:2a
"Fredmans sanger" (songs by Bellman)
discussed in biography **2**:79:2a
Fredonia (N.Y., U.S.) **4**:962:1b
natural gas **19**:595:2a
Fredrikshald (Nor.): *see* Halden
Fredrikshamn, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Hamina (Scand. hist.)
history of
Finland **19**:177:2a
Sweden **28**:346:2b
Fredrikstad (Nor.) **4**:962:1b
location *map* **24**:1027
Fredriksten Fort (ft., Halden, Nor.) Halden **5**:629:2b
Fredro, Aleksander (Pol. dram.) **4**:962:1b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:955:2b
free agency (sports)
introduction into baseball **28**:121:2b
free-air anomaly (geodesy)
Earth's gravitational field **17**:540:2b; **20**:172:2b
free algebra
role in universal algebra **13**:307:1a
free alongside ship, *or* FAS (fin.)
use in tariff calculation **11**:562:1b
Free and Accepted Masons: *see* Freemasonry
free-answer question
use in public opinion survey **26**:357:2a
free association (psychol.)
aspect of thought processes **28**:646:1a
development by Freud **19**:583:1b
treatment of mental disorders **23**:968:1a, 972:1b
free-association test (psychol.): *see* word-association test
free beach (geol.)
formation **2**:6:2b
Free Birth, Law of (1871, Braz.): *see* Rio Branco Law
free-body diagram (phys.)
kinetic motion studies **23**:816:1b
free Boolean algebra
place in lattice theory **13**:272:1a
Free Cambodians, *or* Khmer Serei (Camb. pol. org.)
opposition to Sihanouk **27**:810:1b
free charge surface density (phys.): *see* electric displacement
free church (Prot.) **4**:962:1b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:271:2a
contribution to social welfare **16**:348:2a
influence on Reformed church **26**:242:2a
views on
church and society **16**:345:1a
grace **5**:401:3a
Free Church (rel. org., Switz.)
establishment by Vinet **12**:380:3b
Free Church Federal Council (rel. org., U.K.) **4**:962:1b
establishment of free church **4**:962:1b
Free Church of Scotland 4:963:1b
comparison with United Presbyterian Church **12**:150:3a
establishment in Scotland **29**:82:2a
expansion of Protestantism **26**:224:2a
reunion with Church of Scotland **10**:563:2a
Free Cinema (Br. film movement)
contributions by Anderson **1**:383:3a
importance in motion-picture history **24**:402:1b
Free City of Cracow (Pol. hist.): *see* Cracow, Republic of
Free Corps (Ger. paramilitary units): *see* Freikorps
Free Democratic Party, *or* Freie Demokratische Partei, *or* FDP (W.Ger. pol. party) **4**:963:1b
coalition with Social democratic Party of Germany **10**:920:3b
development after World War II **20**:95:1a
place in West German politics **3**:278:2b; **20**:112:1a
support for
Adenauer **1**:96:3a
Kohl **6**:932:1b
free diving, *or* skin diving **4**:963:2b
major ref. in underwater diving **12**:127:1a
taravana syndrome **11**:560:1b
Free Economic Society (Russ. sci. soc.)
development of agriculture **28**:984:2b
establishment by Orlov **8**:1006:2a
free electron (phys.)
electrical conduction **18**:168:1a
solar cells **18**:401:1b, *illus.*
solids **23**:667:2b *passim to* 680:1b
free-electron laser (instru.)
principles of operation **7**:171:2a
free-electron model of metals, *or* free-electron model (phys.) **4**:963:2b
major ref. in Matter **23**:667:2b
example of simplified model **25**:823:1b
free energy (thermodynamics) **4**:963:2b
alkali metal chemistry **15**:960:2b
chemical equilibrium **3**:157:2b; **23**:690:1a
chemical reactions in cells **15**:598:1a
geochemistry **24**:147:2b
high-pressure phenomena **23**:721:1a
metabolism **23**:976:2a, 989:2b
solids **23**:646:1b
see also Gibbs free energy; Helmholtz free energy
"Free Enquirer" (Am. news.)
role of Owen **9**:24:2b
free enterprise economy: *see* capitalism
free-fall (phys.) **4**:963:2b
skydiving *illus.* **10**:869
work of Galileo **25**:836:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
"Free Fall" (novel by Golding)
use of symbolism **23**:129:1b
free-field room: *see* anechoic chamber
free form (mus.): *see* free jazz
Free French, *or* Françaises Libres, *or* Forces Françaises Combattantes, *or* Forces Françaises de l'Inteurier, *or* FFC, *or* FFI (Fr. hist.) **4**:963:2b
major ref. in France **19**:519:2b
role in history of
Lebanon **22**:914:2a
World War II **29**:994:1a, 997:1a
role of
Catroux **2**:960:1b
Chaban-Delmas **3**:48:2a
Gaulle **5**:149:3a
Koenig **6**:929:2b
Pleven **9**:519:2a
Soustelle **11**:31:1a
Free German Trade Union Association, *or* Confederation of Free German Trade Unions (org., E.Ger.): *see* Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
free group (math.)
role in group theory **13**:281:2a
free imperial city (Holy Roman Emp.): *see* imperial city
"Free Inquiry into the Nature and Origin of Evil" (work by Jenyn)
viewed by Johnson **22**:388:1b
free jazz, *or* free form (mus.) **4**:964:1b
contribution by Coleman **3**:445:2b
style **24**:645:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
free-key xylophone (mus. instru.)
description **13**:146:2a
free kick (sports)
rules of association football **28**:135:1b
Free Laos (pol. movement, Laos): *see* Lao Issara
free law doctrine
development by Kantorowicz **6**:728:1a
free libration (astron.)
effect on lunar rotation **27**:536:1b
free-living polychaete (worm)
description **1**:429:3a
free love
concept in hippie commune **19**:68:2b
free market economy: *see* capitalism
free mass (mus.)
development in Renaissance music **24**:555:1b
Free Methodist Church of North America 4:964:1b
place in Holiness movement **6**:6:2b
free-moving polychaete, *or* Errantiata (zool.)
classification of annelids **13**:836:1a
passim to 845:1a, *illus.* 840
Free National Movement (Bah. pol. party)
political history of The Bahamas **29**:781:1b
free nerve ending (physiol.)
function in human sensory reception **9**:63:2b; **27**:165:1b, *illus.* 167
free of capture and seizure warranty, *or* F.C.&S. warranty
ocean marine insurance **21**:680:2a; **28**:874:1a
free of particular average clause, *or* F.P.A. clause (insurance clause)
ocean marine insurance **21**:680:1a
Free Officers (Egy. pol. group)
role in history of Egypt **18**:141:1a
free on board, *or* FOB (fin.)
use in
balance of payments accounting **21**:843:1b
tariff calculation **11**:562:1b
free oscillation (seismology)
study of Earth's structure and composition **17**:559:2b
free pardon (law): *see* pardon
Free Peoples, League of, *or* Liga de los Pueblos Libres (Arg. pol. org.)
role in history of Argentina **14**:53:2a
free port (econ. area) **4**:964:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
free-port zone, *or* free zone (internat. trade)
description **4**:964:1b
free press (law): *see* freedom of the press
free public elementary school (Am. educ.): *see* common school
free radical (chem.): *see* radical
Free Religious Association, *or* FRA (Am. rel. org.)
organization **26**:263:2a
Free Republican Party (Tur. pol.)
role of Ataturk **14**:297:1a
free-response test (meas. theory)
role in psychological testing **26**:319:1b
free-running rhythm (biol.)
biological periodicity **14**:641:1a
free school: *see* informal school
Free School of Music (Russ. mus.)
leadership by Balakirev **1**:819:3a
Free School of Tonkin (Viet. educ.)
importance in Vietnamese history **27**:861:2b
Free Silver Movement (U.S. hist.) **4**:964:1b
result of currency inflation **29**:244:1b
Free-Soil Party (U.S. pol. party) **4**:964:1b
association with
Liberty Party **7**:332:3a
Topeka **11**:848:1a
significance to antislavery issue **1**:325:2b
views on Wilmot Proviso **29**:226:1b
free-space room: *see* anechoic chamber
free speech (law): *see* freedom of speech
"Free Speech in the United States" (work by Chafee)
discussed in biography **3**:53:1b
Free Stage (thea., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Freie Bühne
Free Synagogue (synagogue, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by Wise **12**:713:1a
free-tailed bat, *or* mastiff bat, *or* Molossidae (mammal) **4**:964:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Free Thai Movement (Thai. hist.)
opposition to Phibunsongkhram **9**:363:1b
role of Pridi Phanomyong **9**:695:1b
free throw (sports)
basketball **1**:942:1a
free trade (econ.) **4**:965:1b
advocacy by
Churchill **16**:371:2b
Cobden **3**:413:3a
economic development in Europe **18**:693:1b
international trade **6**:354:3a; **21**:826:1b, 831:1a
place in economics **27**:392:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
free trade association (econ.)
forms of economic integration **21**:834:1a
free trade zone (internat. trade)
comparison with customs union **3**:811:2a
European colonialism in Central Africa **15**:653:1a
Free University of Brussels (univ., Brussels, Belg.)
education in Brussels **15**:251:1a
free variable (logic)
place in
axiomatic set theory **27**:228:1a
predicate calculus **23**:257:2a *passim to* 262:1a
free verse (poetry) **4**:965:1b
derivation of rhythm **10**:34:1a
innovation in prosody **23**:102:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also vers libre
free vibration (phys.): *see* natural vibration
"Free Voice to Make Freedom Safe" (work by Stanislaw I)
discussed in biography **11**:212:3a
free walk (horses' gait): *see* relaxed walk
free will 4:965:1b

branches of philosophy
Existentialism **25:**621:1a *passim to* 624:1b
philosophical anthropology **25:**561:2b
philosophy of mind **24:**10:2a; **24:**124:2b
philosophy of religion **25:**702:1b
compared to mythology **24:**722:1a
indeterminacy in quantum mechanics **23:**879:2b
interpretation by
Augustine's theory of evil **16:**283:2b, 324:1b
Hegel **18:**508:2a
Sartre **25:**568:2a
Schelling **10:**512:3b
philosophy of
Aquinas **28:**638:1b
Aristotle **25:**749:1b
Descartes **15:**591:1b
Gosala **21:**190:2a
Hasan al-Basri **5:**736:2a
James **6:**488:1b
Kirkegaard **6:**855:1b
Nazzam **8:**571:3b
Sartre **10:**460:2b; **25:**768:1b
Spinoza **11:**100:2b; **18:**506:2a
religion **26:**564:2b
Christianity
Arminianism **1:**569:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**877:2a
Lutheranism **26:**239:1b
Pelagianism **16:**263:2a
dualistic religion **26:**598:1a
Islam **22:**16:1a
Maturidiyah **7:**948:3a
Qadariyah **9:**829:3a
Judaism **22:**459:1b
pantheism and panentheism **26:**589:2b
Providence **17:**390:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **12:**935:1b; **29:**1116:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also determinism
Free Will Baptist Church, *or* Arminian Baptist Church (rel.)
genesis of National Association of Free Will Baptists **8:**531:1b
Free Womb, Law of the (Braz. law)
phaseout of slavery **15:**206:2b
free zone (internat. trade): *see* free-port zone
freebase (form of cocaine)
effects **3:**417:2b
freeboard (nav.) **4:**965:2b
use in ship design and construction **21:**485:2a, *illus.*
freedman (labour) **4:**965:2b
Europe **18:**619:2a
slave status in history **27:**293:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 523; 541
Freedman, Maurice (Br. anthro.) **4:**965:2b
Freedmen's Bureau, *or* United States Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (Am. hist.) **4:**965:2b
attitude of Southerners **9:**979:1a; **29:**238:1a
contribution of
Eaton **4:**340:2a
Howard **6:**89:2a
failure to achieve Abolitionists' ideals **1:**35:2a
freedom (philos.): *see* free will
freedom (pol.sci.): *see* liberty
freedom, degree of (math.) **4:**965:2b
characteristics of
liquids at equilibrium **23:**681:2a
muscle systems **24:**452:2b
physical systems **23:**641:1a
use in
geochemical studies **24:**144:1b
statistics **28:**233:1b
thermodynamics **28:**621:2a
Freedom, Sons of (Can. sect)
practices **4:**263:3a
Freedom 7 (Am. space capsule)
history of Mercury project **8:**31:1a
"Freedom and Reason" (work by Hare)
contribution to ethics **18:**511:2a
"Freedom and Socialism," *or* "Uhuru na Ujamaa" (work by Nyerere)
discussed in biography **8:**841:1a
"Freedom and Unity," *or* "Uhuru na Umoja" (work by Nyerere)
discussed in biography **8:**840:3b
Freedom Council (Dan. hist.)
World War II resistance movement **17:**241:1b
freedom of education: *see* academic freedom
freedom of religion, *or* freedom of worship
First Amendment to U.S. Constitution **3:**568:3a
Virginia Declaration of Rights **12:**391:1b
freedom of speech (law)
censorship **15:**634:2a
First Amendment to U.S. Constitution **3:**568:3a
"Freedom of Speech" (work by Chafee)
discussed in biography **3:**53:1b
freedom of teaching: *see* academic freedom
freedom of the press (law)
major ref. in Censorship **15:**634:2a
First Amendment to U.S. Constitution **3:**568:3a
importance to publishing **26:**458:1a
support by Wilkes **12:**661:2b
trial of
Hone **6:**34:1b
Zenger **12:**906:1a
Virginia Declaration of Rights **12:**391:1b
freedom of the seas (internat. law)
application **5:**917:3a
"Freedom of the Seas, The," *or* "Mare Liberum" (work by Grotius)
codification of international law **25:**756:2a
discussed in biography **5:**514:3a
rebuttal by Selden **10:**616:1a
"Freedom of Will" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4:**381:3b
freedom of worship: *see* freedom of religion
"Freedom or Death," *or* "O Kapetan Mikhalis" (work by Kazantzakis)
discussed in biography **6:**776:2b
Freedom Party, *or* Union of Independents (Aus. pol. party)
history of Austria **14:**519:1a
"Freedom, Power and Democratic Planning" (work by Mannheim)
discussed in biography **7:**785:3a
Freedom Trail (trail, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
historical significance **29:**276:2a
freehold (law) **4:**966:1b
association with
property law **26:**182:1a
trust **26:**183:2a
Freeland, L. S. (Am. ling.)
study of Macro-Penutian languages **22:**789:2b
freeman (soc. position)
role in England **29:**26:1b
"Freeman" (Am. mag.)
political objectives **26:**490:2a
Freeman, Bud (Am. mus.)
contribution to Chicago style **3:**197:1a
Freeman, Charles (Am. athlete)
association with Caunt **2:**968:2b
Freeman, Douglas Southall (Am. writ.) **4:**966:1b
Freeman, Frank (Am. psychogeneticist)
contribution to behaviour genetics **2:**49:2a
Freeman, Mary Eleanor Wilkins, *or* Mary Eleanor Wilkins (Am. au.) **4:**966:1b
Freeman, Sir Ralph (Br. engin.) **4:**966:1b
Freeman, Richard Austin (Eng. au.) **4:**966:1b
Freeman, S. (litho.)
lithograph of Senefelder *illus.* **10:**633
Freeman's Farm, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Saratoga, Battles of
freemartin (biol.)
research by Lillie **7:**357:2a
Freemasonry **4:**966:1b
distinction from minority groups **27:**357:2b
membership of Mozart **24:**447:2a, 448:2b
opposition of
Adams **1:**86:1b
Clement XII **3:**374:2a
Weed **12:**555:1b
role in history of
Italy **22:**223:2b
Poland **25:**930:2a
Roman Catholicism **26:**937:2b
Russia **28:**985:2a
role of Saint-Germain **10:**318:3a
Freeport (Bah.) **4:**966:1b
physiography of Bahamas **29:**779:1b, 779:2b
Freeport, *or* Winneshiek (Ill., U.S.) **4:**966:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Freeport (Tex., U.S.) **4:**966:1b
location *map* **29:**155
magnesium mining **17:**580:2b
Freeport Doctrine (U.S. hist.)
formulation by Douglas **4:**197:2b
Lincoln–Douglas debates **4:**966:1b; **7:**370:2b
result of Dred Scott decision **4:**218:3a
Freer, Charles Lang (Am. philan.)
acquisition of Codex Washingtonianus **14:**817:1b
endowment of Freer Gallery of Art **4:**967:1b
Freer Gallery of Art (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.) **4:**967:1b
"Freeshooter, The," *or* "Der Freischütz" (opera by Weber)
discussed in biography **12:**544:1b
example of harmony **24:**524:2a
part of German Romantic movement **24:**633:1a
Freesia (bot.) **4:**967:1b
Freesia armstrongii (bot.)
description **4:**967:1b
Freesia refracta (bot.)
description **4:**967:1b
freestyle wrestling (sport) **4:**967:1b
Freetown (S.L.) **4:**967:2b
importance to Sierra Leone **10:**790:3b; **29:**906:1a, *map* 794
rainfall and temperature patterns *table* **29:**796
role of United Kingdom **29:**820:1b
freeway: *see* expressway

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

freeze drying, *or* lyophilization (indus. process)
development of refrigeration equipment **26:**529:1a
use in
Andean culture **13:**368:1b
food preservation **3:**964:2a; **19:**338:2a
immune vaccine preparation **11:**895:3b
industrial ceramics processes **21:**232:2a
meat preservation **19:**353:2a
protein study **14:**864:1a
use of sublimation process **11:**342:2b
freeze-separation process (indus. process)
use in water desalination **26:**430:1a
freeze-thaw cycle (meteorol.)
periglacial landforms **16:**744:2b
tundra **12:**38:1a
freezer burn (foodstuffs)
occurrence in frozen foods **19:**337:2a, 353:1b
freezer trawler (ship)
use in commercial fishing **19:**278:2b
freezing, *or* solidification (chem. and phys.)
process of
crystallization **6:**229:3b; **23:**657:1a
underground excavation **26:**450:1b
freezing (food tech.) **4:**967:2b
development of refrigeration equipment **26:**528:2a
technological innovations **28:**478:1a
uses
bakery products **19:**389:1b
dairy products **19:**360:2a
food preservation **19:**337:1a
freezing nucleus, *or* ice nucleus (meteorol.) **4:**967:2b
role in
cloud seeding **16:**518:2b
precipitation **16:**447:1b
freezing point (chem. and phys.) **4:**968:1b
characteristics of
frozen foods **19:**337:1a
human tissue **5:**25:1b
seawater **25:**132:1a
solutions **23:**688:2b
solvents **24:**269:2b
relation to melting point **7:**1035:2a
transition from liquid to solid **23:**681:1b
freezing rain (meteorol.)
description and formation **16:**448:2b
Fregata ariel (bird): *see* lesser frigate bird
Fregata magnificens (bird): *see* magnificent frigate bird
Fregata minor (bird): *see* great frigate bird
Fregatidae (fam. of birds): *see* frigate bird
"fregatschip Johanna Maria, Het" (work by Schendel): *see* "Johanna Maria, The"
Frege, Friedrich Ludwig Gottlob (Ger. math. and philos.) **4:**968:1b
contribution to
foundations of mathematics **23:**631:1a
antinomies **24:**4:1b
reduction of mathematics to logic **23:**246:1b
logic **23:**72:2a
formalization of predicate calculus **23:**273:2a
signification of identity statements **18:**470:1b
theory of concepts **25:**668:1a, 722:1a
philosophical anthropology **25:**567:1b
influence of Plato **25:**662:2b
influence on
Carnap **2:**877:3a
Husserl **25:**635:2a
Russell **25:**611:1b
Freguesia de Nossa Senhora da Aparecida (Braz.): *see* Lorena
Freguesia de Santo Antonio de Guaratinguetá (Braz.): *see* Guaratinguetá
Freguesia de São Bento de Araraquara (Braz.): *see* Araraquara
Freguesia do Brejo Alegre (Braz.): *see* Araguari
Frei Montalva, Eduardo (pres. of Chile) **4:**969:1b
position on agrarian reform **22:**840:2b
role in history of Chile **16:**34:2a
Frei test (med. procedure) **4:**969:2b
Freiberg (E.Ger.) **4:**969:2b
location *map* **20:**121
Freiburg (canton, Switz.): *see* Fribourg
Freiburg (Switz.): *see* Fribourg
Freiburg, *or* Südbaden (admin. dist., W.Ger.) **4:**969:2b
Freiburg, Albert Ludwig University of, *or* Albert-Ludwigs-Universität (univ., Freiburg, W.Ger.) **4:**970:1b
Freiburg im Breisgau (W.Ger.) **4:**970:1b
location *map* **20:**98
Freidank (Ger. poet) **4:**970:1b
Freie Bühne, *or* Free Stage (thea., Berlin, Ger.) **4:**970:1b
contributions by Heinrich and Julius Hart **5:**726:1a
establishment by Brahm **2:**460:2b
style of stage design **28:**582:1a
Western theatre history **28:**544:2b
Freie Demokratische Partei (W.Ger. pol. party): *see* Free Democratic Party

Freie Hansestadt Bremen (W.Ger.): *see* Bremen
freie Reichsstadt (Holy Roman emp.): *see* imperial city
Freie Universität Berlin (univ., W. Berlin, W.Ger.): *see* Berlin, Free University of
Freie Volksbühne (Ger. org.)
influence on theatrical productions **28:**582:1a
Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund, *or* FDGB, *or* Free German Trade Union Association, *or* Confederation of Free German Trade Unions (org., E.Ger.)
role in East German
economy **5:**211:2a
government **20:**127:1b
freight, *or* cargo
loading and unloading in harbours **26:**409:2b
rail traffic operations **28:**858:1b
Roman Empire **26:**362:1a
ship design and construction **21:**488:2a
freight car, *or* goods waggon **4:**970:1b
major ref. in Transportation **28:**792:1b
freight elevator
door and hydraulic operation **4:**444:3a
freight revenue insurance
ocean marine insurance **21:**679:2b
freight transportation, *or* shipping
major ref. in Transportation **28:**816:2b
containerization **3:**580:3a
maritime law **7:**854:2b
materials handling **7:**930:2b
Saint Lawrence Seaway **24:**1018:1b
"Freightliner" (train)
freight service integration **28:**800:1b, *illus.* 798
Freiherr (Ger. title)
similarity with baron **1:**909:2b
Freikorps, *or* Free Corps (Ger. paramilitary units) **4:**970:1b
association with
Ebert **4:**343:3a
Hitler **20:**624:2b
opposition to Spartacus League **11:**73:3a
Freiligrath, Hermann Ferdinand (Ger. poet) **4:**970:1b
role in Young Germany **20:**34:1a
Freire, Gilberto de Mello (Braz. sociol.): *see* Freyre, Gilberto de Mello
Freire, Paulo (Braz. educ.)
views on education **18:**86:2b
"Freischutz, Der" (opera by Weber): *see* "Freeshooter, The"
Freising (W.Ger.) **4:**971:1b
location *map* **20:**98
Freising manuscripts, *or* Brîzinski spomeniki (Yugos. lit.)
Slovene literature **29:**1084:2a
Freistadt (Aus.) **4:**971:2b
Fréjus (Fr.) **4:**971:2b
Fréjus Tunnel (tunnel, Eur.): *see* Mont Cenis Tunnel
Frelimo, *or* Frente de Libertação de Moçambique, *or* Mozambique Liberation Front (pol. party, Moz.) **4:**971:2b
educational system **18:**80:2a
government and history of Mozambique **27:**958:1a
role of Renamo **9:**1022:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
Frelinghuysen, Frederick Theodore (Am. pol.) **4:**971:2b
Frelinghuysen, Theodore J. (Am. theol.)
Great Awakening **29:**208:2a
Fremantle (W.Austr., Austr.) **4:**971:2b
significance **14:**470:2a
"Fremde, Der" (work by Schickele)
discussed in biography **10:**515:1b
Fremdenverkehr (Aus. tourism)
effect on Austrian modern history **14:**519:1a
Frémiet, Emmanuel (sculp.)
statue of Gregory of Tours *illus.* **5:**484
Frémiot, Jeanne-François (Cath. nun): *see* Chantal, Saint Jane Frances of
Fremona (Jesuit settlement, Eth.)
Adwa **1:**114:1b
Fremont (Calif., U.S.) **4:**972:1b
Fremont (Neb., U.S.) **4:**972:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Fremont (Ohio, U.S.) **4:**972:1b
Fremont (is., Utah, U.S.)
Great Salt Lake **5:**448:2b
Frémont, John Charles (Am. expl., mil. of., and pol.) **4:**972:1b
association with
Benton **2:**113:3a
Carson **2:**903:3a
Kearny **6:**779:3a
Lincoln **23:**47:1a
Los Angeles **23:**311:2b
Republican Party **9:**1035:2b
exploration of
Great Basin **5:**442:2a
Pyramid Lake **9:**823:2b
Rocky Mountains **24:**1001:1a
Utah **29:**428:1a
role in Bear Flag Revolt **2:**11:2b
Fremont Bridge (bridge, Portland, Ore., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
Fremont Peak (mt., Ariz., U.S.)
San Francisco Peaks **10:**389:2a
Fremont Peak (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
height **12:**697:2b
Fremontodendron californicum: *see* flannelbush
"fremsynte eller billeder fra Nordland, Den" (work by Lie): *see* "Visionary or Pictures from Nordland, The"
Frémy, Edmond (Fr. chem.) **4:**972:1b
French, Daniel Chester (Am. sculp.) **4:**972:1b
design of Lincoln statue **7:**370:2b
French, Free (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
French, Sir George Arthur (Br. soldier) **4:**973:1b
French, John Denton Pinkstone, 1st earl of Ypres (Br. field marshal) **4:**973:1b
role in World War I **29:**966:2a, 970:2a
French, Reverend Mansfield (Am. rel. leader)
formation of Gospel Army **3:**886:1b
French, Thomas Valpy (Br. cler.) **4:**973:2b
French 75 (gun) **4:**973:2b
recoil system **29:**548:1a
French Academy: *see* Académie Française
French Academy of Rome (academy, Rome, It.)
contribution by Ingres **6:**316:2a
influence on Baroque art **25:**355:2b
Rome **26:**988:2a
French Admiralty Court
contribution to maritime law **28:**871:2b
"French Affairs," *or* "Französische Zustände" (book by Heine)
discussed in biography **5:**805:3a
French Air Force (Fr. mil.)
history of World War II **29:**988:2a
French and Indian War, *or* Great War for the Empire (N.Am. hist.) **4:**973:2b
major ref. in Canada **15:**502:2b
British control of Great Lakes **24:**1010:2a
British–French rivalry **18:**746:1a
effect on
American colonies **29:**209:1a
Europe **18:**658:2b
Germany **20:**71:1b
United Kingdom **29:**71:2b
Mackinaw City **7:**638:2b
Pennsylvania **29:**306:1b
Quebec **9:**846:3b
land obtained by Britain **3:**464:3b
origination of ranger unit **9:**935:3b
role of
Braddock **2:**452:1b
Dinwiddie **4:**104:3b
Frontenac **5:**22:2a
Mohawk people **8:**223:3b
Washington **29:**700:2a
struggle for Ohio River **8:**891:1a
see also King George's War; King William's War; Queen Anne's War; and Seven Years War
French and Swedish War (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Europe **18:**638:1b
French artichoke (bot.): *see* artichoke
French bean, *or* haricot bean, *or* kidney bean, *or* Phaseolus vulgaris (vegetable)
description **2:**10:2b
French billiards, *or* carom billiards (game) **4:**973:2b
description **2:**214:1a
French Blue (gem) **6:**51:2b
French Broad River (riv., U.S.) **4:**974:1b
French bulldog, *or* bulldog, French, *or* Frenchie (breed of dog)
characteristics **2:**626:1a
French Canada: *see* Quebec
French Canadian, *or* Canado-Americaine (people)
distribution in
Canada **15:**495:2b, 530:1a
Maine **29:**271:1a
New Hampshire **29:**279:1a
Vermont **29:**285:1a
French-Canadian literature, *or* littérature québecoise
major ref. in Canadian Literature **15:**553:1a
essays of Asselin **23:**189:1a
novel development **23:**142:2b
reflection of
Canadian literature **2:**788:2a
cultural life **15:**497:2a
see also authors and works by name
"French-Cancan" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9:**1028:3a
French casement, *or* French door, *or* French window
description and use **2:**919:2b
french chalk
use in manufacture of rubber **21:**289:1a
French Championships, *or* French Open, *or* Championnats Internationaux de France de Tennis (tennis) **4:**974:1b
history of tennis **28:**159:2a *passim to* 162:1a
French chancery
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**596:1a
French colonial style (arch.)
description **13:**1017:2a
French Colony of Oceania, *or* EFO (Fr. hist.)
history of French Polynesia **25:**294:2b
French Committee of National Liberation (Fr. org.)
leadership of de Gaulle **5:**149:3a
French Communist Party, *or* Parti Communiste Français, *or* PCF, *or* SFIC (Fr. pol. party) **4:**974:1b
election to parliament **27:**454:1a
Eurocommunism **4:**601:3b
role in Fifth Republic **19:**516:2a
role of Thorez **11:**726:3b
French Community, *or* La Communauté (Fr. colonial org.) **4:**974:1b
development of educational system **18:**82:1a
organization by Tunisia **24:**951:2b
French Confession (rel.): *see* Gallican Confession
French Congo, *or* Congo Français (hist. reg., Af.) **4:**974:1b
French cuisine, *or* French cooking (culinary art)
cake **2:**728:2b
foie gras **4:**858:1b
French Democratic Confederation of Labour (Fr. labour org.): *see* Confédération Française Démocratique du Travail
French Derby (Fr. race): *see* Prix du Jockey Club
French door: *see* French casement
French East India Company (Fr. mer. co.): *see* Indes Orientales, Compagnie Française des
"French Eighteenth Century Painters," *or* "L'Art du dix-huitième siècle" (work by Goncourt brothers)
discussed in biography **5:**357:1a
French Equatorial Africa, *or* AEF, *or* Afrique Equatoriale Française (Fr. terr., Af.) **4:**974:1b
African colonies **13:**88:2b; **15:**655:1a, 668:1b
coinage **16:**551:1a
education **18:**81:2a
French Congo **4:**974:1b
French falls (clothing)
use in colonial America **17:**455:2b
French farthingale (clothing)
description **4:**690:2b
French Fury (Belg. hist.)
role of Anjou **23:**332:2a
French Guiana, *or* Département de la Guyane Française, *or* Department of French Guiana, *or* La Guyane Française (dept., Fr.) **4:**974:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
boundary dispute with Suriname **11:**409:3b
Cayenne **2:**979:2b
customs and traditions **13:**363:1b, 369:1b
features of penal colony **9:**254:2a
history
France *illus.* **18:**742
Guianas **5:**547:2a
South America **27:**666:1b, *map* 695
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
French Guinea (hist. reg., Af.)
history of Guinea **5:**554:3b; **29:**823:1b
French hood (clothing)
use in colonial America **17:**456:1a
French horn, *or* cor d'harmonie, *or* hand horn, *or* horn, *or* orchestral horn, *or* waldhorn (mus. instru.) **4:**975:2b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**688:1a *passim to* 696:1a
development of horns **6:**62:3b
use in symphony orchestra **24:**540:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
French hunting horn, *or* cor de chasse, *or* trompe de chasse
description and history **6:**62:3b
evolution of French horn **24:**688:1a
French hydrangea, *or* hortensia, *or* Hydrangea macrophylla (bot.)
description **6:**187:2a
French India Company (Fr. mer. org.): *see* Indes, Compagnie Française des
French Indochina: *see* Indochina
French Indochina War: *see* Indochina wars
French Island (is., Austr.) **4:**975:2b
located in Western Port bay **12:**602:2b
French Labour Code
application in French overseas territories **15:**408:2a
French language, *or* Français **4:**975:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**643:2a
affected by publishing **26:**464:2b
areas of use
Africa **13:**59:2b
Burkina Faso **29:**832:1a
Chad **29:**837:2a
Equatorial Guinea **29:**874:2a
Mali **29:**842:2a
Niger **29:**852:1a
North Africa **22:**46:2b, 63:2b
Brussels **15:**248:1b *passim to* 252:2a
France **19:**457:2a
Haiti **29:**747:1b
Lyonnais **7:**592:1a
Madagascar **21:**168:2a
western Alpine regions **18:**551:2b
derivation from Francien dialect **4:**923:2b
experiments of Verlaine **12:**320:2b
influence on

borrowings 22:675:1b *passim to* 678:1b
English language 4:500:3b; 29:12:2b
South Netherlandic language 22:663:2b
linguistics
evolution 22:582:2b *passim to* 589:1a
punctuation 29:1052:1a
vowel sounds 28:88:1a
use in
African literature 13:138:1a
dictionaries 18:277:2b *passim to* 285:2a
heraldry 20:507:1a
literature 19:564:1b, 568:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also langue d'oïl
French lavender, *or* Lavandula stoechas (bot.)
lavender 7:199:1b
French law
business law
agency 15:391:2a
bankruptcy 15:400:1a
carriage of goods 28:866:1a
commercial law 15:393:2a
labour laws 15:405:1b
management liability 15:411:1a
comparative law 27:410:1b
conscientious objector 3:552:1a
courts and the judiciary 22:483:2a
assize 1:645:2a
Conseil d'État 3:553:2a
inquisitorial procedure 6:329:1a
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
jury 9:337:2a
procedural law 26:145:1a *passim to* 164:1a
criminal law 16:817:2b *passim to* 820:1b
defamation 3:955:3b
deportation 4:20:2b
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
extradition 4:638:1b
riot 10:85:2a
search and seizure 10:586:2b
family law 19:77:1a *passim to* 81:2a
history 19:484:1a *passim to* 520:1b; 22:924:1b *passim to* 927:1b
Free French movement 4:963:2b
Indian colonies 6:288:1a
influence on Japanese law 6:500:3b
immunity 6:269:1b
inheritance law 21:577:2a *passim to* 583:2b
legal professions 22:860:2a *passim to* 868:2b
assessor 1:643:3a
assigned counsel 1:644:1b
bailiff 1:806:3a
juge d'instruction 6:643:1b
lawyer 7:209:3b
prévôt 9:690:1a
prosecutor 9:734:3a
rapporteur 9:943:3b
property law
copyrights 26:192:2b
legacy 7:242:2b
mortgages 26:188:2b
movable and immovable property 8:381:1a
patents 26:199:2b *passim to* 201:2b
prescription 9:683:1b
trademarks 29:196:1b
tax law 28:418:2b *passim to* 431:1a
torts 28:739:2a *passim to* 744:2b
negligence 8:582:3b
French Lick (Ind., U.S.) 4:976:1b
French literature 19:563:1b; 4:976:1b
biography 23:201:1a
characteristics 23:89:1a *passim to* 93:2b
children's literature 23:218:2b
criticism 23:204:2a, 205:2a
dramatic literature 23:156:1b
comédie larmoyante 3:481:2b
pastoral: *see* pastoral literature
tragedy 10:633:2a; 11:888:3a; 23:174:1b
unities 12:161:3b
fables 23:112:2b
grammar 23:51:2a
influence on
Belgian literature 2:60:3a
English literature 18:429:1b
Italian literature 22:152:1b
nonfictional prose 23:186:1a *passim to* 195:2b
novel 23:142:1b
poetry
epic 23:109:1a
light verse 7:350:3a
prosody 23:100:2b
romance 10:154:3b; 23:119:2b
short story 23:149:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also French-Canadian literature; and names of authors, *e.g.,* Corneille, Pierre; Voltaire
French Mandate (Middle E. hist.)
major refs. in Lebanon and Phoenicia 22:914:1b; Syria 28:385:1b
Beirut 14:724:2b
French marigold, *or* Tagetes patula (bot.)
marigold 7:847:1a
French mulberry (bot.): *see* beautyberry
French National Committee, *or* Comité National Français (Fr. hist.)
role in World War II 19:519:2b
French National Railway (Fr. ry. system): *see* Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer Français
French Open Championship (tennis): *see* French Championships
French order (arch.)
description 13:1006:2a
French overture (mus.): *see* overture
French pastel (art)
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:315:1a
French polish
use in furniture industry 21:504:2a
French Polynesia, *or* Polynésie Française 4:977:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Pacific Islands 25:293:1b, *map* 246
European political influence 25:275:2a
physiography of Pacific Islands 9:46:3a
French postcard (lit.)
history of pornography 9:615:3b
French Psalter: *see* Genevan Psalter
French Republic: *see* France
French republican calendar (chron.) 4:978:1b
major ref. in Calendar 15:475:2b
work of Marechal 7:831:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
French Revolution, *or* Revolution of 1789 4:978:1b
major ref. in France 19:491:2b
causes
pamphlets 9:100:3b
policies of
Calonne 2:751:3b
Louis XVI 7:502:2a
Maurepas 7:954:1a
Necker 8:577:3b
taxation 28:410:1b
events
Bastille 1:951:2a
Brumaire coup 2:574:1a
French revolutionary wars 4:979:2b
Reign of Terror 11:650:3a
September Massacres 10:642:2a
Tennis Court Oath 11:635:1a
Thermidorian Reaction 11:701:1b
Vendée Wars 12:300:1b
factions
Chouans 3:271:3a
Cordeliers 3:624:2b
Feuillants 4:756:3b
Girondins 5:283:2b
Jacobins 6:464:1a
Montagnards 8:274:1b
sansculottes 10:421:3a
influence on
archives 1:531:1a
art 18:695:1a, 696:2a
Batsanyi 1:962:1a
English literature 18:451:2b *passim to* 456:1b
French literature 19:576:1a
music 25:1024:1a
social status of artists 14:113:2a
coinage 16:540:1b
conservatism 3:554:3a; 27:476:2a *passim to* 480:1b
education 18:38:2a
government development 8:245:1b; 20:145:2b
history of
Alsace 19:524:2a
Balkan states 14:578:1a
Bohemia 16:922:1a
Europe 18:672:1b
France 4:920:1b; 19:529:2a
Germany 20:74:2b
Hispaniola 29:745:1a
Ireland 21:965:2b
Latin America 22:827:2a
Low Countries 23:339:1b *passim to* 352:1a
Paris 25:443:1a
Switzerland 12:283:2a; 28:367:1b
United Kingdom 29:74:2b
Venice 29:487:1a
libraries 22:971:2a
modern society development 24:256:2b
nationalism 27:469:2b
religion
church–state relations 16:343:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:873:2b
French Church 7:88:1a
Judaism 22:425:2a
Protestantism 26:221:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:937:1b
restaurants 19:692:2a
social issues
public opinion 26:353:1a
social sciences 27:367:2a *passim to* 371:1a
warfare 29:628:2b
army development 1:575:1a
strategy 29:649:1a
innovations
calendar 4:978:1b; 15:475:2b
metric system 8:73:1b
Phyrgian cap 9:408:2b
institutions
National Convention 8:533:1b
Public Safety Committee 9:780:1a
laws and decrees
Civil Constitution of the Clergy 3:337:2a
Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen 10:68:3a
Ventôse Decrees 12:309:2a
policies
anticlericalism 1:450:2b
economy
assignat 1:643:3b
land reform 22:561:1b
tithes 11:802:3b
Gothic architecture destruction 13:1032:2a
role of
Carnot 2:883:2a
Carrier 2:899:2a
Charles William Ferdinand 3:126:2a
Condorcet 3:523:2a
Consalvi 3:550:1a
Danton 3:878:3a
David 3:910:2b
Goethe 20:136:1b
Hanriot 5:687:3a
Lavoisier 22:858:1a
Lindet 7:373:2a
Marat 7:814:1a
Merlin 8:39:1a
Mirabeau 8:177:2a
Monge 8:254:1b
Pichegru 9:423:3a
Robespierre 10:110:1a
Rothschild family 10:201:2b
Sade 10:292:1a
Saint-Just 10:323:3b
Talleyrand 11:522:2b
use of guillotine 5:552:3b
viewed by
Adams 1:84:2b
Aulard 1:702:2b
Burke 2:652:3a
Burns 2:663:3a
Catherine II 2:953:3b
Fox 4:911:1b
Gentz 5:187:1b
Hamilton 5:660:3a
Hölderlin 5:982:2a
Lacretelle 7:89:1a
Lamennais 7:121:1b
Lefebvre 7:241:2a
Michelet 8:97:1a
Paine 9:65:1b
Priestley 9:698:1a
"French Revolution, The" (poem by Blake)
discussed in biography 2:270:1b
"French Revolution, The" (work by Carlyle)
discussed in biography 2:874:2a
place in English literature 18:456:1b
"French Revolution, a Political History, 1789-1804, The," *or* "Histoire politique de la Révolution française, origines et développement, de la démocratie et de la république, 1789-1804" (work by Aulard)
discussed in biography 1:702:3a
French revolutionary wars (Eur. hist.) 4:979:2b
major ref. in Europe 18:673:1a
battles
Lodi 7:440:3a
Siege of Toulon 11:867:3b
campaigns of
Moreau 8:316:2a
Napoleon 19:501:2b; 24:742:2a
Ney 8:665:1a
Suvorov 11:422:2a
diplomacy of Pitt 9:479:2b
dress
carmagnole 2:875:2b
cockade 3:420:2b
history of
Austria 14:501:1a
Egypt 18:135:1a
France 7:591:1a; 19:496:2a
Germany 20:74:2b
Holland 1:954:1b; 23:339:1b
Italy 22:223:2a
Portugal 25:1061:1a
Prussia 9:752:2b
Spain 28:51:2b
United Kingdom 12:144:3a; 29:74:2b
United States 29:218:1b
military affairs
logistics 29:681:2b
strategy and tactics 29:649:1a, 666:1b
role of Acton 1:73:2b
see also Napoleonic Wars
French River Formation (rock unit, N.S., Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* 19:843
French Riviera (reg., Fr.-It.): *see* Riviera
French Road Traffic Act (Fr.)
help for traffic accident victims 28:744:1b
French Royal Greek type
Greek writing 29:1063:2a, *illus.*
French Section of the Workers' International (pol. party, Fr.): *see* Socialist Party
French Shore (Nfld., Can.) 4:980:1b
history of Newfoundland 15:522:2a
French Sign Language, *or* FSL (communication)
development 10:796:2b
French Somaliland (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
French sorrel, *or* Rumex scutatus (herb)
distribution 11:21:3a
French State: *see* Vichy France
French Sudan: *see* Mali
French tamarisk (bot.): *see* salt cedar
French Territory of the Afars and Issas (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
French Union, *or* Union Française 4:980:1b
creation by 1946 constitution 19:520:2b
effect on Madagascar 21:173:2a
policy on education 18:81:2b
replacement by French Community

4:974:1b
French Wars of Religion (Fr. hist.): *see* Religion, Wars of
French West Africa, *or* Afrique Occidentale Française **4:**980:1b
coinage **16:**551:1a
education **18:**81:2a
Faidherbe's role **4:**655:2b
history of
Benin **2:**103:1b; **29:**864:1a
Dakar **3:**853:2a
Guinea **5:**554:3b
French window: *see* French casement
Frenchie (breed of dog): *see* French bulldog
frenching (bot. path.)
malformations **8:**271:3b
occurrence in tobacco **20:**365:2a
Frenchtown (Mich., U.S.): *see* Monroe
Freneau, Philip Morin (Am. poet and journ.) **4:**980:1b
contribution to American literature **13:**415:2b
Frenkel defect (crystall.)
cause of vacancy **12:**227:2b
description **3:**769:3a
radiation damage in solids **26:**506:2b
Frenssen, Gustav (Ger. novelist) **4:**980:1b
Frente Amplio (pol. party, Urug.): *see* Broad Front
Frente de Libertação de Moçambique (pol. party, Moz.): *see* Frelimo
Frente Popular para la Liberación de Saguia El Hamra y Río De Oro (N.Af. pol. and mil. org.): *see* Polisario
Frente Sandinista de Liberación Nacional (Nic. pol. and mil. org.): *see* Sandinista
frenulata (invertebrate)
beardworm classification **2:**14:1a
frenulum (anat.): *see* bridle
frenulum linguae, *or* frenum (anat.)
human digestive system **17:**279:1a
tongue-tie **11:**841:3b
"Frenzy," *or* "Hets," *or* "Torment" (screenplay by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2:**127:3b
Freon (chem. compound) **5:**1:1a
applications
air-conditioning systems **1:**174:1a
refrigeration equipment **9:**998:2a; **26:**525:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chlorofluorocarbon
Freon 12 (chem. compound): *see* dichlorodifluoromethane
Freon 22 (chem. compound): *see* chlorodifluoromethane
frequency (phys.) **5:**1:1a
acoustics
hearing **27:**210:2b
music **24:**505:2a
sound absorption in liquids **23:**684:2a
sound production **27:**604:2a
speech **28:**89:2a
vocalization **28:**97:1a
electricity and electronics
alternating current **1:**300:1a; **18:**173:1b
electric generators **18:**385:1a
radio systems **9:**889:1b; **15:**228:1b, *table*
radio waves **18:**200:2b
spectroscopy **13:**567:1b
physics
angular velocity **1:**415:2b
Doppler effect **4:**182:3b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**195:2b, 208:1b; **26:**495:1a, *illus.*
Hooke's law **23:**845:2b
periodic motion **9:**293:3a
photoelectric effect **9:**401:2a
quantum mechanics **23:**873:1b
scattering effect **23:**20:1b
transverse waves **11:**901:3b
vibration **23:**810:2b
wave number **12:**533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
frequency band (electronics)
radio transmission and reception **15:**228:2a, *table* 229
frequency curve (math.): *see* bell curve
frequency-dependent selection
significance in natural selection **18:**868:1b
frequency deviation (electronics)
radio transmission **15:**229:1b
frequency-division multiplexing (electronics)
multiplexing **8:**412:3b
frequency doubling (phys.)
laser systems **25:**216:2a
frequency interlacing (electronics)
colour television reception **15:**244:1b
frequency meter (meas. device) **5:**1:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
frequency-modulated cyclotron (phys.): *see* synchrocyclotron
frequency-modulated radar (electronics)
principles of operation **9:**882:3b
frequency modulation, *or* FM (electronics)
major ref. in modulation **8:**219:1a
alternating current **18:**172:1a
antennas **1:**441:3b
broadcasting
radio **9:**889:2a; **15:**229:1b; **29:**624:1b
satellite communication **28:**509:1a
television **15:**238:1b
work of Armstrong **1:**573:1b
frequency ratio (mus.)
musical tuning and temperament **24:**509:1b
organ tone production **24:**682:1b
overtone series **24:**505:2b
Frere, Sir Henry Bartle Edward, 1st Baronet (Br. colonial offi.) **5:**1:2a
defeat of Cetshwayo **3:**45:1b
rejuvenation of Sind **21:**89:1a
Frere, John (Br. archae.) **5:**1:3a
Frere, John Hookham, *or* William and Robert Whistlecraft (Eng. dipl. and writ.) **5:**1:3a
"Frère Jacques" (Fr. song)
canon **2:**808:2b
Frère Luc (Fr. art.)
portrait of Laval *illus.* **7:**198
Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph Walther (pr.min. of Belg.) **5:**1:3b
association with Rogier **10:**140:2b
role in history of Belgium **23:**353:1b
Frères, Thierry (Fr. litho.)
portrait of Boué *illus.* **2:**418
"Frères Durandeau, Les" (work by Soupault): *see* "Durandeau Brothers, The"
Frerichs, Friedrich Theodor von (Ger. path.) **5:**2:1b
Fréron, Élie-Catherine (Fr. ed.)
views on Voltaire **29:**527:1a
Fréron, Louis-Marie-Stanislas (Fr. journ.) **5:**2:2a
fresco painting **5:**2:2b
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**312:2a, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 314
application in interior design **17:**18:2b, *illus.* 19
comparison with
mosaic art **17:**181:1b
stained glass technique **17:**192:2a
period styles *illus.* Plates 1–3, 5, and 9–11 fol. **25:**346, Plate 13 fol. 369
Baroque **25:**355:2a, 359:2b
Gothic **25:**342:1b
Renaissance **25:**348:2b
regional styles
Aegean art **20:**212:1a; **25:**324:1b
Burmese art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27:**882
Byzantine art **2:**698:2b
Central Asian arts **15:**751:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 748
Chinese art **17:**635:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 636
Etruscan painting **25:**329:1a
Georgian **25:**335:2a
Indian cave temples **27:**785:2a
Islamic art **22:**38:2a
Korean art **17:**657:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 660
restoration techniques **14:**90:1a
works
"Church Militant and Triumphant" *illus.* **26:**928
Voronet monastery *illus.* **13:**978
see also mural painting; individual artists, *e.g.,* Albani, Francesco; Mantegna, Andrea; and under specific art schools, *e.g.,* Novgorod school; Pskov school
fresco secco, *or* lime-painting (paint.)
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**312:2b
painting restoration **14:**90:1a
Frescobaldi, Dino (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:1a
Frescobaldi, Girolamo (It. comp.) **5:**2:3b
development of toccata **11:**814:1b
Frescobaldi family (It. banking fam.) **5:**2:3a
Frese, Jacob (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**13:2b
Fresenius, Carl Remigius (Ger. chem.) **5:**3:2a
fresh market
vegetable farming **19:**125:2a
Freshfield, Douglas William (Br. expl.) **5:**3:2a
Freshwater (I.of Wight, U.K.) **5:**3:2b
freshwater, *or* fresh water
algal habitat **26:**272:2b
aquariums **1:**500:2b
basis of aquatic ecosystem **17:**983:1a
comparison with seawater **20:**752:1b
geographical distribution of fishes **19:**191:1b
lakes **20:**754:2a; **22:**543:1b
freshwater drum, *or* Aplodinotus grunniens, *or* sheepshead (fish)
description **4:**234:1a
freshwater duck: *see* dabbling duck
freshwater eel, *or* Anguillidae
eels **19:**223:2b
freshwater jellyfish, *or* Craspedacusta **5:**3:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
freshwater mussel, *or* Unionacea (mollusk)
diversity **2:**247:2a
freshwater pearl
description **9:**226:3a
Freshwater Sea (est., S.Am.): *see* Plata, Río de la
freshwater snail (gastropod) **5:**3:3a
major ref. in Mollusks **24:**313:1a
passim to 319:2a
see also Ampullaria
freshwater sponge, *or* Spongilla **5:**3:3a
algae interaction **17:**991:2a
characteristics **28:**107:2b *passim to* 112:1b
habitat **11:**109:2b
spongillafly parasitism **11:**110:1b
Fresnay, Pierre, *or* Pierre-Jules-Louis Laudenbach (Fr. act.) **5:**3:3b
fresnel (phys.)
hertz measurement **5:**891:3b
Fresnel, Augustin-Jean (Fr. phys.) **5:**4:1a
study of
electromagnetism **18:**192:1a
light **23:**11:2b, *illus.;* **23:**844:1a; **25:**839:1b
lighthouse illumination **26:**417:2b
propagation **27:**40:2b
wave theory **18:**206:1a; **25:**821:1b
Fresnel diffraction, *or* near-field diffraction (phys.)
major ref. in Light **23:**12:1b, *illus.* 11
Fresnel lens, *or* stepped lens **5:**4:1b
motion-picture lighting **24:**433:2b
optical systems **25:**209:1a
stage lighting **28:**598:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Fresnel relations (optics)
light reflection **23:**17:1a
Fresnel screen (optics)
use in camera focusing systems **25:**793:1b
Fresnillo, *or* Fresnillo de González Echeverría (Mex.) **5:**4:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Fresno (Calif., U.S.) **5:**4:2a
location *map* **29:**155
fret, *or* Greek fret, *or* Greek key, *or* key pattern (decorative art) **5:**4:2b
use in carpet design **17:**71:2a, *illus.* 79
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Fretilin (Indon. pol. group)
effect on Timor **17:**791:1b
fretsaw
development of saws **28:**724:1a
fretting
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**661:2a
Freud, Anna (Aus.-Br. psychoanalyst) **5:**4:3a
Freud, Sigmund (Aus. psychoanalyst) **19:**582:1a; **5:**5:1a
association with
Adler **1:**100:2b
Bleuler **2:**282:1a
Breuer **2:**505:2a
Einstein **18:**157:1a
Ferenczi **4:**736:3a
Jones **6:**606:2a
Jung **6:**653:2b
Rank **9:**937:2a
Seligman **10:**620:1a
Smith **26:**824:2a
influence on
atheism **1:**666:2a
literature **23:**135:1a, 196:1b
philosophical anthropology **25:**569:2b
social sciences **27:**372:2b
sociology of knowledge **20:**769:2a
influenced by
Brücke **2:**569:3b
Dostoyevsky **23:**175:1b
Nietzsche **24:**898:2b
Schopenhauer **10:**536:2b
theories
adolescence **27:**325:2a
aggressive behaviour **14:**661:1b
amnesia **23:**951:2b
anxiety **1:**472:3b
artistic expression **25:**712:1a
behaviour development **14:**710:1b
collective behaviour **16:**564:2a, 565:1b
dreams **25:**492:2b; **27:**306:1b
Epicureanism **25:**584:2a
Existentialism **25:**623:1b
fairy tales **4:**660:2a
folklore **19:**304:1b
homosexuality **6:**31:2a
humour and wit **23:**163:1a
hypnosis **6:**203:2a
incest **6:**279:1a; **19:**74:1a
kinship **19:**69:2b
laughter **16:**626:2b; **20:**686:2b
liberalism **27:**475:2b
libido **7:**332:3b
magic **25:**91:2b
mental health and hygiene **8:**22:1b; **23:**959:1b, 968:1a
motivation **8:**364:3a
myths **24:**715:1a
passage rites **26:**848:1b
personality **9:**311:2b; **25:**497:1b
philosophy of mind **24:**119:2b
propaganda **26:**168:2b *passim to* 171:1a
psychoanalysis **9:**761:3a
psychological development **9:**762:3b
psychotherapy **9:**768:1b
pyromania **9:**826:1b
religion **25:**693:1a; **26:**556:1b
religious experience **26:**625:1b
sociology of religion **26:**539:2b
ritual impurity **26:**858:2a
sacrifice **26:**838:2b
subconscious **26:**323:1a
taboo **11:**484:1b
thought processes **28:**643:2a
unconscious activity **12:**125:3a
"Freuden des Jungen Werthers, Die" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography **8:**691:3b
Freudenberger, Sigmund (Ger. art.)
portrait of Haller *illus.* **5:**644
Freudenstadt (W.Ger.) **5:**5:1b
location *map* **20:**98

Freudenthal, Alex Olof (Fin. philol.) **5**:5:1b
Freudenthal suspension theorem algebraic topology **19**:996:2b
Freudian criticism (lit. crit.) **5**:5:2a
application of
artistic criticism **14**:104:2b *passim to* 106:2b
biography **23**:196:1b
romantic ballads **23**:118:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Freudian slip (psychol.)
definition **19**:584:1a
"freudlose Gasse, Die," (film by Pabst): *see* "Joyless Street, The"
Freund, Karl (Ger. cinematographer)
role in film history **24**:387:2a
Freundsberg, Georg von (Ger. mil. of.): *see* Frundsberg, Georg von
Frey (Norse myth.): *see* Freyr
Frey, Adolf (Swiss writ. and hist.) **5**:5:2a
contribution to Swiss literature **11**:448:3b
Frey, Roger (Fr. pol.) **5**:5:2b
Frey-Wyssling, Albert Friedrich (Swiss bot.) **5**:5:3a
Frey-Wyssling particle (chem.)
modern rubber production **21**:283:2b
Freyberg of Wellington and of Munstead, Bernard Cyril Freyberg, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Bernard Cyril Freyberg (gov. gen. of N.Z.) **5**:5:3b
role in World War II **29**:995:2b
Freycinet, Charles-Louis de Saulces de (Fr. pol.) **5**:6:1a
support by Clemenceau **3**:370:1a
Freycinet, Louis-Claude de Saulces de (Fr. cartog.) **5**:6:1b
Freycinet Peninsula (penin., Tas., Austr.) **5**:6:2a
Freycinet Plan (Fr. hist.)
development by Charles-Louis de Saulces de Freycinet **5**:6:1b
Freycinetia (bot.)
genus of Pandanales **9**:110:2a
Freydis (Norse expl.)
Vinland **12**:381:2a
"Freye Stimmen frischer Jugend" (work by Follen)
discussed in biography **4**:863:2b
Freyja, *or* Gefn, *or* Hörn, *or* Mardöll, *or* Syr (Norse myth.) **5**:6:2b
association with Mjollnir **8**:205:3b
relationship to
Freyr **5**:6:2b
Njörd **8**:734:1b
role in
Germanic religion **5**:215:2a; **18**:772:2a
Svadilfari myth **11**:424:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Freyr, *or* Frey, *or* Fricco, *or* Ing, *or* Yngvi, *or* Yngvi-Freyr (Norse myth.) **5**:6:2b
member of Vanir **12**:266:1a
place in Germanic mythology **5**:215:2a; **18**:772:1b
relationship to
Freyja **5**:6:2b
Njörd **8**:734:1b
Freyre, Gilberto de Mello, *or* Gilberto de Mello Freire (Braz. sociol.) **5**:6:3a
contribution to
Northeastern school of literature **8**:788:2a
regionalist literature **22**:847:1b
slave culture **22**:827:1b
Freyre, Ricardo Jaimes (Bol. writ.)
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:846:1b
Freyssinet, Marie-Eugène-Léon (Fr. engin.) **5**:6:3b
contribution to
bridge construction **26**:384:2a; **28**:787:1a
concrete technology **15**:333:2b
Freytag, Gustav (Ger. writ.) **5**:7:1a
contribution to German literature **20**:35:1a
Fria (Guin.) **5**:7:1b
location *map* **29**:794
friability (geol.)
property of rocks and rock formations **24**:197:2a
friagem (meteorol.)
climate of the Amazon region **27**:707:2b
friar (Roman Cath.) **5**:7:1b
history of Roman Catholicism **26**:929:2b *passim to* 935:1b, 948:1a
relationship to Francis of Assisi **4**:926:1b
"Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay" (play by Greene)
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
Friar Lands Question (U.S. foreign affairs) **5**:7:2a
friar's cap (bot.): *see* common monkshood
Friars Minor, *or* O.F.M. (branch of Franciscan order)
revival after French Revolution **4**:930:1b
Friars Minor Capuchin, Order of: *see* Capuchin
Friars Minor Conventual, *or* Community, *or* Conventuals, *or* O.F.M. Conv.
history of Roman Catholicism **26**:930:2a
opposition to Spirituals **4**:930:1b
support by John XXII **6**:573:3b
Friars Minor of the Observance, *or* Observants (branch of Franciscan order)
revival of religious orders **4**:931:1b
role of Bernard of Siena **2**:146:2a
Friars Preachers, Order of (rel. order): *see* Dominican
Friar's Society Orchestra (jazz band): *see* New Orleans Rhythm Kings
Fribourg, *or* Freiburg (canton, Switz.) **5**:7:2a
Fribourg, *or* Freiburg (Switz.) **5**:7:2b
affected by Stans Diet **11**:215:2b
contribution to Fribourg canton **5**:7:2b
site of Fribourg Bridge **26**:377:2b
see also Saint Nicholas Cathedral
fricasseeing (cooking)
association with braising **2**:467:2b
fricative, *or* spirant (phonetics) **5**:7:3b
articulation **1**:127:3b; **28**:86:2a
Classical Latin **22**:647:1b
Fricco (Norse myth.): *see* Freyr
Frick, Henry Clay (Am. indus. and philan.) **5**:8:1a
see also Frick Collection
Frick, Wilhelm (Ger. pol.) **5**:8:1b
Frick Collection (gallery, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **5**:8:1b
establishment by Frick **5**:8:1a
friction (phys.) **5**:8:2a
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:806:2a
cause of
damping **23**:811:1b
drag **23**:856:2a
fires **19**:183:1b
static electricity **18**:162:2a, 189:1b
effect on watches **12**:514:1b
geology
energy production and conservation **4**:492:2a
ocean currents **25**:140:1a
rocks and rock systems **24**:193:1a, *table*
wind pattern in deserts **16**:738:1a
hysteresis **7**:678:3b
inertia **23**:814:1b
lubrication **7**:535:3b
tribology **11**:918:3b
friction, coefficient of: *see* coefficient of friction
friction block
Oceanian arts **25**:112:2b
friction clutch (device)
power transmission **3**:404:3b
friction drive (watch part)
function **12**:513:3a
friction drum (mus. instru.) **5**:8:2b
use in African cultures **13**:147:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
friction horsepower (engin.)
definition **18**:356:2b
friction idiophone
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:655:1b
friction pile (const.)
use in building construction **15**:341:2b
friction rub
physical diagnosis **17**:249:1a
role in pericarditis **16**:408:1b
friction-sawing machine (machine)
use in industry **10**:489:1b
frictionless continuant (phonetics): *see* approximant
Frida, Emil (Czech. writ.): *see* Vrchlicky, Jaroslav
Friday (weekday)
name derivation **5**:12:3b; **12**:555:2b
"Friday Literary Review" (Am. mag.)
contribution of Dell **3**:976:2b
Friday Street Club (lit. group)
association with Mermaid Tavern **8**:39:2b
Fridegård, Jan (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2a
Friderichsen, Carl (Dan. physic.)
description of Waterhouse–Friderichsen syndrome **12**:523:1b
Fridericiana (univ., Karlsruhe, W.Ger.)
feature of Karlsruhe **6**:744:3b
Fridman, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. math. and sci.): *see* Friedmann, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich
Fridolin of Säckingen, Saint (Irish missionary) **5**:8:3b
Fried, Alfred Hermann (Aus. pacifist and publicist) **5**:8:3b
Fried, Wilhelm (Am. movie producer): *see* Fox, William
Fried. Krupp GmbH (Ger. co.): *see* Krupp GmbH
Fried. Krupp Grusonwerk AG (Ger. co.): *see* Krupp GmbH
Friedan, Betty Naomi, *or* Betty Naomi Goldstein (Am. au.) **5**:9:1a
role in women's liberation movement **12**:735:1b
"Friede, Der" (work by Ernst Jünger)
discussed in biography **6**:654:3a
Friedel, Charles (Fr. chem.) **5**:9:1b
see also Friedel–Crafts reaction
Friedel, Georges (Fr. crystall.) **5**:9:1b
Friedel class, *or* Laue symmetry group (phys.)
crystal symmetry **5**:9:2a
Friedel–Crafts reaction (chem.)
aluminum **1**:304:1a
carbonium ions **2**:855:2b
organometallic compounds **15**:914:1a
Friedel's law (phys.)
statement **5**:9:2a
"Friedensfeier" (poem by Hölderlin): *see* "Celebration of Peace"
Friedensresolution (Ger. hist.)
history of World War I **29**:980:2b
Friedlaender, David (Ger. Jewish communal leader)
role in Jewish history **22**:423:1b
Friedland, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **5**:9:2a
Tilsit Treaties **11**:777:1b
Friedländer, Ludwig Heinrich (Ger. hist.) **5**:9:2b
Friedländer's bacillus (bacterium): *see* Klebsiella pneumoniae
Friedman, Ignacy (Pol. pianist) **5**:9:2b
Friedman, Milton (Am. econ.) **5**:9:3a
advocacy of monetarism **8**:251:3b
Friedman, William (Am. cryptographer)
random onetime key cryptography **16**:864:2a
Friedman test (med.)
pregnancy diagnosis **26**:711:1b
Friedmann, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Fridman (Russ. math. and sci.) **5**:9:3a
cosmological speculations **16**:789:2a
see also Friedmann model
Friedmann, Andrei (Am. phot.): *see* Capa, Robert
Friedmann model (cosmology)
cosmological models **25**:683:2b
Friedmann's research **5**:9:3a
Friedr. Bayer et comp. (W.Ger. co.): *see* Bayer AG
Friedreich's ataxia (path.)
cause and symptoms **1**:662:3a
Friedrich (Ger. personal name): *see under* Frederick, except as below
Friedrich, Caspar David (Ger. paint.) **5**:9:3b
drawing **17**:440:1a
Romanticism **10**:161:2b; **25**:364:1b, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 370
Friedrich, Johannes (Ger. schol.)
study of
Anatolian languages **22**:610:1b
Urartian language **12**:197:1b
Friedrich, Walter (sci.)
X-ray diffraction experiment **18**:204:1b
Friedrich der Aufrichtige (elector Palatine of the Rhine): *see* Frederick IV
Friedrich der Grosse (k. of Prussia): *see* Frederick II
Friedrich der Schöne (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Friedrich der Streitbare (elector of Saxony): *see* Frederick I **4**:955:2b
Friedrich Ludwig (prince of Wales): *see* Frederick Louis, prince of Wales
Friedrich-Schiller University, *or* University of Jena (univ., Jena, E.Ger.)
prominence in German education **6**:528:3a
significance in Schelling's life **10**:512:2b
Friedrich Wilhelm Summit Canal (Ger. canal)
design and construction **26**:390:1b
Friedrich Wilhelm University, *or* Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität (univ., E. Berlin, E.Ger.): *see* Berlin, Humboldt University of
Friedrich Wilhelm Viktor Albert (emp. of Ger.): *see* William II
Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen (Pap.N.G.): *see* Madang
"Friedrichs von Logau sämmtliche Sinngedichte" (work by Logau): *see* "Salomons von Golaw Deutscher Sinn-Getichte Drey Tausend"
Friedrichshafen (W.Ger.) **5**:10:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Friedrichstrasse Office Building (theoretical bldg. project)
design by Mies van der Rohe **8**:116:3b
"Friend of the Family, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:415:2b
Friendly Islands (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Tonga
Friendly Relations among States, Declaration on (UN)
views on international law **29**:143:2b
friendly society (org.) **5**:10:1b
corporate organization **15**:413:2a
social welfare **27**:429:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Friends, orthodox, *or* Gurneyite (rel. sect)
history of Friends United Meeting **5**:11:1b
Friends, Society of, *or* Friends, *or* Friends Church, *or* Quakers (rel.) **5**:10:2a
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:254:2b
association with
Chalfont St. Giles **3**:61:1a
Seeker **10**:603:3b
attitude toward
Holy Spirit **16**:280:1a
liturgy **16**:292:2a
sacraments **26**:836:2a
slavery **27**:290:1b
contribution by
Barclay **1**:893:1a
Bunyan **2**:636:3b

Cromwell **16:**825:2b
Fox **4:**911:2b
Hicks, Edward **5:**910:3b
Hicks, Elias **5:**911:1a
Penn **9:**261:1a
Woolman **12:**748:3a
influence on England **29:**60:2b
lack of ordained ministry **8:**165:3a
manner of affirmation **1:**127:1b
promotion of coeducation **3:**428:3b
Protestantism **26:**231:2a *passim to* 234:2a
Puritanism **9:**809:3b; **26:**215:2a
rejection of Eucharist **4:**588:3a
settlement in
Indiana **10:**54:1a
Maryland **4:**339:2a
Pennsylvania **29:**303:2b
Philadelphia **25:**541:1a *passim to* 544:2b
Wales **29:**126:2b
Friends General Conference, *or* Religious Society of Friends (General Conference) **5:**10:3b
Quaker history **26:**256:1a
Friends of Constitutional Government (pol. party, Japan): *see* Rikken-Seiyūkai
Friends of God, *or* Gottesfreunde (rel. group) **5:**11:1a
Christian mysticism **16:**332:2b
Renaissance mysticism **18:**652:2b
Friends of Music, Society of, *or* Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde (org.)
contribution by Brahms **2:**463:2a
Friends of the Blacks, Society of, *or* Société des Amis des Noirs
French early modern history **19:**487:1b
Friends of the Constitution, Society of the (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Friends of the New Germany (Am. org.): *see* German-American Bund
Friends of the People, Society of the (Br. pol.)
formed by Charles Grey **5:**492:1a
"Friends of the People, The" (work by Lenin)
Marxist theory **23:**582:1a
Friends of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen, Society of the (Fr. hist.): *see* Cordeliers, Club of the
Friends Service Council (org.)
Quaker history **26:**256:1b
Friends United Meeting, *or* Five Years Meeting of Friends (rel. org.) **5:**11:1b
Quaker history **26:**256:1a
Friends World Committee for Consultation, *or* FWCC (rel. org.) **5:**11:1b
friendship (philos.and sociol.)
Epicureanism **25:**582:2a, 583:2a
Friendship (pipeline, U.S.S.R.): *see* Druzhba
"Friendship 7" (U.S. spacecraft)
Mercury program **8:**31:1b
Friendship, Alliance, and Mutual Assistance, Treaty of (Sino-Sov. relations)
place in Chinese history **16:**144:2a
Friendship Bridge, *or* Puente de la Amistad (bridge, Par.)
influence on Puerto Presidente Stroessner **9:**787:2b
Friendship Bridge (bridge, Rom.-Bulg.)
significance in Giurgiu and Ruse **5:**287:3a; **10:**244:3a
friendship plant, *or* panamiga, *or* Pilea involucrata (bot.)
description **9:**441:2b
Friendship Store (store, Peking, China)
commercial districts of Peking **25:**468:1a
Fries, Elias Magnus (Swed. bot.) **5:**11:2a
Fries, Ernst (Ger. paint.)
discovery of Blue Grotto **6:**954:1a
Fries, Jakob Friedrich (Ger. philos.) **5:**11:2b
influence on Otto **9:**5:1a
opposition by Hegel **20:**491:2b
views on a priori knowledge **22:**496:1b
Fries, John (Am. insurgent)
role in Fries's Rebellion **5:**12:1a
Friese-Greene, William (Br. motion-picture pioneer) **5:**11:3a
Friesian (cattle): *see* Holstein-Friesian
Friesisch language (Ger. dial.): *see* Frisian language
Friesland (prov., Neth.) **5:**11:3b
capital at Leeuwarden **7:**240:1b
development in the Low Countries **23:**326:1b *passim to* 332:2b, *illus.* 334
history of Frisia **5:**14:3b
Romanesque architecture **13:**987:2a
see also Frisia; Frisian Islands
Fries's Rebellion (U.S. hist.) **5:**12:1a
Friesz, Othon (Fr. art.)
contribution to Fauvism **4:**704:1a
frieze (arch.) **5:**12:1a
development in Aegean civilizations **20:**214:1a
use in
Greek temples **4:**185:3b; **27:**66:1a, *illus.* 70
Parthian ornamentation **15:**743:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
frieze stage, *or* relief stage (thea.)
use by Craig **28:**583:2a
frigate (nav. vessel) **5:**12:2a
history of
guns **5:**569:1b
naval warfare **8:**565:1b
transportation **28:**762:2b
warships **29:**593:1b, 602:1a
frigate bird, *or* Fregatidae, *or* man-o'-war bird (bird) **5:**12:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**22:2b
ability as message carrier **15:**1:2b
characteristics **9:**247:1a
methods of food procurement **14:**645:2b
symbol in Oceanian arts **25:**107:2a, 114:1a
use of coloration *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **16:**591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
frigate mackerel, *or* Auxis (fish genus)
description **7:**637:3b
"Frigate Pallas" (work by Goncharov)
travel writing as literature **23:**194:2b
Frigg, *or* Frea, *or* Friia, *or* Frija (Norse myth.) **5:**12:3b
inclusion in Aesir **1:**123:1a
place in Germanic religion **18:**767:2b, 771:2b
relationship to Balder **1:**826:2a
frigger: *see* whimsey glass
"Frightened woman and dance of a Bacchante" (Roman art)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**346
frigidity (psychol.) **5:**12:3b
major ref. in Sex and Sexuality **27:**244:1b
sexual dysfunction **10:**675:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
Frigidus River, Battle of *or* Battle of Aquileia (Roman Empire)
effect upon Roman Empire history **20:**336:1a
role of Theodosius I the Great **11:**690:3b
frigium (Phrygian cap)
model for papal tiara **11:**752:3b
Friia (Norse myth.): *see* Frigg
Friis, Johan (Dan. states.) **5:**13:1a
Frija (Norse myth.): *see* Frigg
frill (anat.)
characteristics of dinosaurs **9:**267:1a
frilled lizard (reptile): *see* Chlamydosaurus
Friml, Charles Rudolf (Am. comp.) **5:**13:2a
contribution to popular music **25:**1025:1a
fringe, interference (psychol.): *see* interference fringe
fringe benefit (bus.) **5:**13:2b
work and employment **29:**932:2a, 937:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
fringe moss, *or* Grimmia (bot.) **5:**13:2b
fringe theatre (thea. system): *see* third theatre
fringe tree, *or* Chionanthus (bot.) **5:**13:3a
fringe tree (Halesia carolina): *see* silver bells
fringed galax, *or* Shortia soldanelloides (bot.)
description **4:**67:2a
fringed heath, *or* Erica ciliaris (bot.)
description **5:**787:1b
fringed milkwort (bot.): *see* flowering wintergreen
fringed orchid (bot.)
description **9:**1009:2a
fringed turtle (zool.): *see* matamata
fringed water lily (bot.)
description **2:**598:1b
fringes, *or* tzitzit (Judaism)
religious dress **26:**877:1a
fringes of equal inclination (phys.)
interference phenomenon **23:**9:2b
Fringilla coelebs (bird): *see* chaffinch
Fringilla montifringilla (bird): *see* brambling
Fringillidae (zool.) **5:**13:3b
fringing reef (geol.)
coral reefs **3:**619:1a
Pacific Islands **25:**248:2a
Frio, Cape, *or* Cabo Frio (cape, Braz.) **5:**13:3b
Frioul, Géraud-Christophe-Michel Duroc, duc de (Fr. gen.): *see* Duroc, Géraud-Christophe-Michel, duc de Frioul
Frioulian (lang.): *see* Friulian language
Frisch, Frank, *or* Francis Frisch, *or* The Fordham Flash (Am. athlete) **5:**13:3b
Frisch, Karl von (Aus. zool.) **5:**14:1a
studies of
bees **26:**673:1a
fishes **19:**243:1b
Frisch, Max Rudolf (Ger. au.) **5:**14:1b
comparison with Dürrenmatt **4:**296:2b
contribution to German literature **20:**37:2a
Frisch, Otto Robert (Aus. phys.) **5:**14:2a
association with
Hahn **5:**616:3a
Meitner **7:**1023:1a
history of fission research **14:**368:2a
research of nuclear weapons **29:**577:1a
Frisch, Ragnar Anton Kittil (Nor. econ.) **5:**14:2b
Frisches Haff (lagoon, Baltic Sea): *see* Vistula Lagoon
Frischlin, Philipp Nikodemus (Ger. philol.) **5:**14:3a
Frischmann, David (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**485:2b
Frisco (Calif., U.S.): *see* San Francisco
Frisco, The (Am. ry.): *see* Saint Louis-San Francisco Railway Company
Frisi, Paolo (It. phys.) **5:**14:3b
Frisia (hist. reg., Eur.) **5:**14:3b
major ref. in The Low Countries **23:**360:1a
coinage **16:**543:2a
history of
Merovingian Age **19:**451:1b, *map*
Vikings **18:**609:1a, *map* 608
rule of Robert I **10:**103:1b
see also Friesland; Groningen
Frisian (people)
major ref. in Frisia **5:**14:3b
France **19:**451:1b
Germany **18:**597:1a; **20:**104:2a
Low Countries **23:**315:1a
East Friesland population **4:**327:3a
literature **17:**529:1b
Merovingian Age **20:**41:2a
Frisian carving (furniture) **5:**15:1a
Frisian cloth (textile)
production in The Low Countries **23:**316:2b
Frisian Islands (isls., Eur.) **5:**15:1a
proximity to German mainland **20:**99:1b
see also East Frisian Islands; North Frisian Islands; West Frisian Islands
Frisian language, *or* Friesisch **5:**15:2b
characteristics **22:**658:1b, *table* 659
distribution **12:**584:2b
linguistic affinities **22:**672:1a
literature **5:**15:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Frisian literature 5:15:3a
Frisionum, Lex (Ger. law): *see* Lex Frisionum
Frisius, Gemma (Flem. math.)
association with Mercator **8:**26:2b
role in hydrographic charting **23:**522:2a
Frissell, Mount (mt., Conn., U.S.)
Taconic Range **11:**489:2b
frit (glass): *see* flux
frit fly, *or* chloropid fly, *or* eye gnat, *or* Chloropidae (insect) **5:**15:3b
destruction of crops **21:**668:1a
larva **21:**669:1a
Frith, Francis (Br. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**777:2b
Frith, Mary (Eng. criminal): *see* Moll Cutpurse
Frith, William Powell (Br. paint.) **5:**16:1a
"Frithiofs saga" (work by Tegner)
place in Swedish literature **27:**15:1b
Fritillaria imperialis (bot.): *see* crown imperial
Fritillaria meleagris (bot.): *see* snake's head
fritillary, *or* Fritillaria (bot.) **5:**16:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fritillary (insect)
characteristics **2:**583:1b
Fritsch, Werner von (Ger. mil. of.)
opposition to Hitler **20:**93:1b
fritter (food) **5:**16:1b
fritto misto (food)
description **5:**16:2a
Fritts, Charles (sci.)
development of solar cells **18:**338:1a, 402:1a
Fritzsch, Johann Christian Gottfried (Ger. engr.)
engraving of
Effen *illus.* **4:**384
Hagedorn *illus.* **5:**613
Fritzsche, Hans (Ger. journ.) **5:**16:2a
Friuli-Venezia Giulia, *or* Venezia Giulia (reg., It.) **5:**16:2b
Friulian language, *or* Frioulian, *or* Friulan
dialect of the Rhaetian language **22:**643:1a
frivolité, la (decorative arts): *see* tatting
frizzen (weaponry)
design of flintlock **4:**835:2b; **29:**545:2a, *illus.*
Fröbel, Friedrich Wilhelm August (Ger. educ.): *see* Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August
Froben, Johann, *or* Johannes Frobenius (Swiss print.) **5:**16:3b
association with Erasmus **18:**490:1a
Frobenius, F. G. (chem.)
contribution to ether nomenclature **15:**803:1a
Frobenius, Ferdinand Georg (Ger. math.) **5:**17:1a
influence on Brauer **2:**483:3b
study of group representation **13:**520:2b
Frobenius, Johannes (Swiss print.): *see* Froben, Johann
Frobenius, Leo Viktor (Ger. ethnol.) **5:**17:1a
theories about sacrifice **26:**838:2a
Froberger, Johann Jakob (Ger. comp.) **5:**17:2a
contribution to suite development **11:**360:2b
influenced by Gaultier **5:**151:1b
transmission of toccata style to Germany **11:**814:1b

Frobisher, Sir Martin (Eng. expl.) **5:**17:2b
association with
Drake **4:**212:2a
Sidney **10:**785:1a
history of England **29:**51:2a
overseas exploration **18:**734:2a; **29:**202:2b
Artic **14:**24:1b, 30:1b
Baffin Island **1:**791:2a
Frobisher Bay **5:**17:2b
Frobisher Bay (N.W.Terr., Can.): *see* Iqaluit
Frobisher Bay (bay, Can.) **5:**17:2b
Baffin Island **1:**791:2a
Fródadóttir, Hallveig (Ice. founder)
settlement of Iceland **20:**765:1a
Frodi (Germanic myth.)
place in Germanic mythology **18:**772:2a
Fröding, Gustaf (Swed. poet) **5:**17:3a
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm August Fröbel (Ger. educ.) **5:**18:1a
association with Pestalozzi **9:**324:1b
contribution to education **6:**867:1b; **9:**681:2a; **18:**43:2a
influence on
Blow **2:**296:1b
teachers education **28:**441:2a
Wright **12:**770:3b
use of origami in education **9:**127:2b
see also Froebelism
Froebelism (educ.)
Froebel's philosophy of education **5:**18:1a
importance to preschool education **9:**681:2a
Froehlich, John (Am. inv.)
design of gas-powered tractor **11:**884:2a
frog (amphibian) **5:**18:2b
major ref. in Amphibians **13:**430:1b, *illus.* 423, 424
amphibian characteristics **1:**351:1a
anatomy and physiology
biological development **20:**373:1a, 393:2a *passim to* 406:1b, *illus.* 393, 406
circulatory system **7:**587:3a; **16:**387:1a, *illus.* 386
hearing **4:**317:3a; **27:**156:2b, *illus.* 157
muscle contraction **24:**466:2b, *illus.* 467
reproduction **26:**688:1b *passim to* 695:2b; **27:**234:2b *passim to* 238:2a
respiration and respiratory system **26:**775:2a, *illus.* 777
symbiosis **13:**815:1b
tadpole stage **11:**491:1a
thermal sensitivity **27:**126:1a
visual perception **25:**482:1b; **27:**149:1b *passim to* 150:1b
behaviour
aggression **14:**662:1a, 663:1a
dormancy **14:**672:1b
locomotion **14:**651:2b, 653:2b, *illus* 654
mating **14:**678:1a, 684:1b
crinotoxic animals *table* **25:**910, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 910
maximum longevity **20:**427:2b, *table* 426
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* clawed frog; green frog
FROG (missile)
ballistic rockets **29:**563:1b
FROG-7 (missile)
ballistic rockets **29:**563:1b
frog orchid, *or* Coeloglossum viride (bot.) **5:**18:3b
"Frog Prince, The" (work by Crane)
discussed in biography **3:**712:2a
frogfish, *or* Antennariidae (fish) **5:**18:3b
concealing coloration **16:**592:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
froghopper, *or* spittlebug, *or* cuckoo spit insect, *or* Cercopidae (insect) **5:**19:1a
major ref. in Insects **21:**621:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
frogman (nav. soldier) **5:**19:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
frogmouth, *or* Podargidae (bird) **5:**19:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**78:1b, *illus.*
description of Caprimulgiformes **2:**836:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Frogs, The," *or* "Batrachoi" (play by Aristophanes)
costume style **28:**602:2a
discussed in biography **20:**350:1a
satire **23:**184:1b
frog's-bit, *or* Hydrocharis morsus-ranae (bot.)
description **6:**191:1a
frog's-bit order (bot.): *see* Hydrocharitales
Fröhlich, Alfred (Aus. neurologist)
description of Fröhlich's syndrome **5:**19:2b
"fröhliche Weinberg, Der" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography **12:**939:1b
Fröhlich's syndrome, *or* adiposogenital dystrophy, *or* Babinski-Fröhlich syndrome (med. disorder) **5:**19:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Frohman, Charles (Am. thea. manag.) **5:**19:2b
association with
Adams **1:**87:1a
Drew **4:**224:1b
Frohschammer, Jakob (Ger. pr. and philos.) **5:**19:3a
"Frohsinn" (dance)
Shawn's portrayal *illus.* **10:**710
Froissart, Jean (Fr. poet and hist.) **5:**20:1a
contribution to
Belgian literature **2:**60:3b
French literature **19:**567:1b
rhétoriqueur legacy **10:**21:1a
estimate of mortality from Black Death **2:**253:3a; **19:**471:2a
role in historiography **20:**564:1b
study of rocket technology **29:**559:2b
see also "Chronicles"
Frolinat (pol. party, Chad): *see* Front for the National Liberation of Chad
Frolov, Vadim (Russ. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**220:1b
"From a Crooked Rib" (work by Farah)
discussed in biography **4:**681:3a
"From Day to Day," *or* "Z dnia na dzien" (work by Goetel)
discussed in biography **5:**330:1a
"From Here to Eternity" (novel by Jones)
dimension in novels **23:**128:2a
discussed in biography **6:**608:1a
"From Immigrant to Inventor" (work by Pupin)
discussed in biography **9:**804:2a
"From Italy," *or* "Aus Italien" (work by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11:**309:3b
"From Man to Man" (work by Schreiner)
discussed in biography **10:**537:2a
"From Midshipman to Rear-Admiral" (work by Fiske)
discussed in biography **4:**802:3b
"From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler" (work by Konigsburg)
development of children's literature **23:**215:2a
"From the New World Symphony," *or* "Symphony No. 9 in E. Minor" (work by Dvorák)
discussed in biography **4:**305:2a
infusion of folk elements **24:**583:1b
"From the Other Shore," *or* "Stogo berega" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography **5:**895:1b
philosophical writing as literature **23:**190:2b
"From Tradition to Gospel," *or* "Die formgeschichte des Evangeliums" (work by Dibelius)
discussed in biography **4:**72:3b
"From Two to Five," *or* "Malenkiye deti," *or* "Ot dvukh do pyati" (work by Chukovsky)
development of children's literature **23:**220:2a
Frome, Lake (l., Austr.) **5:**20:1b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Froment, Nicolas (Fr. paint.) **5:**20:2a
portrait of René I *illus.* **9:**1025
Fromentin, Eugène (Fr. paint.) **5:**20:2b
Fromm, Erich (Am. psychol.) **5:**20:3a
alienation **1:**271:1a
collective behaviour **16:**564:2b
mental disorder **23:**959:2b
religion **26:**556:2b
Fromm, Friedrich (Ger. gen.)
role in July Plot **6:**650:2a
Fromming, Hans (Ger. harness race driver)
comparison to Filion **4:**777:2b
"Fromont jeune et Risler ainé" (novel by Daudet)
discussed in biography **3:**899:3b
frond (bot.)
application to fern leaves **19:**164:1b, *illus.* 163
Fronde, the, *or* la Fronde (Fr. hist.) **5:**21:1a
major ref. in France **19:**472:2b
effect on history of
Europe **18:**640:1a
Anjou **19:**526:1a
Burgundy **19:**532:1a
Marseille **23:**572:2a
Paris **25:**435:1b
Spain **28:**47:2b
opposition by
Harcourt **5:**695:3a
Le Tellier **7:**216:3a
Nemours **8:**594:1a
Schomberg **10:**533:2a
Vendôme **12:**301:1a
policies of
Louis XIV **7:**500:2a
Mazarin **7:**980:2b
role of Condé **3:**519:3b
support by
Beaufort **2:**19:2b
Chavigny et de Buzancais **3:**143:2b
Chevreuse **3:**184:1b
Conti **3:**581:3b
Delorme **3:**978:1a
La Rochefoucauld **7:**72:2a
Longueville, Anne-Genevieve **7:**470:2a
Longueville, Henri **7:**470:2b
Montpensier **8:**295:2a
Orléans **8:**1003:3a
Retz **10:**3:2b
Séguier **10:**608:2b
Turenne **12:**51:1b
Frondizi, Arturo (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14:**57:1a
Fronsberg, Georg von (Ger. mil. of.): *see* Frundsberg, Georg von
front, *or* air front, *or* frontal zone (meteorol.) **5:**21:2b
extratropical cyclone **4:**638:3b
fog formation **4:**857:2b
weather disturbances **16:**455:2b, 471:2a, 480:2a
weather forecasting **16:**514:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Front de . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Libération du Québec, Front de, except as below
Front de Libération Nationale (pol. party, Alg.): *see* National Liberation Front
Front de Seine (section, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25:**437:2b
Front for the Defense of Constitutional Institutions, *or* FDIC (Mor. govt.)
role in Morocco **24:**949:1a
Front for the Liberation of Occupied South Yemen, *or* FLOSY (pol. org., Yem. [Aden])
role in history of
Aden **1:**95:1b
Yemen (Aden) **13:**904:1b
Front for the National Liberation of Chad, *or* Frolinat, *or* Front de la Liberation Nationale du Tchad (Chadian mil. org.)
role in Chadian civil war **29:**839:1b
Front National Tchadien (pol. party, Chad): *see* Chad National Front
"Front Page, The" (play by Hecht and MacArthur)
discussed in biography **5:**793:2b
Front Range, *or* Blue Mountains (mts., Les.)
Maluti Mountains **7:**742:2b
Front Range (mts., Colo., U.S.) **5:**21:3b
Rocky Mountains **10:**127:1b; **24:**998:1a, *illus.* 997, 999; **29:**159:2a, *map* 157
front tooth (dentistry): *see* incisor
front vowel (ling.)
tongue position **12:**435:3b
front-wheel drive (automobile tech.)
mechanical systems **28:**780:2a
frontal assault (warfare)
significance in tactics **29:**660:2a
frontal bone (anat.)
skull **10:**868:2b; **28:**294:1b, *illus.* 293
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
frontal fog (meteorol.)
fog **4:**857:2b
frontal inversion (meteorol.)
temperature inversion **11:**622:3b
frontal lobe (anat.)
functions **24:**835:2b
frontal lobotomy (surg.): *see* prefrontal lobotomy
frontal nerve (anat.)
function **24:**808:1b
frontal sinus (anat.)
function in respiratory system **26:**779:2b
frontal zone (meteorol.): *see* front
Frontenac, Fort (ft., Ont., Can.)
founding by Frontenac **5:**22:1b
importance in French colonization **7:**74:2b
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de Palluau et de (Fr. colonial gov.) **5:**22:1a
association with La Salle **7:**74:2b
role in Canadian history **9:**847:3a
Frontenac Axis (rock belt, N.Am.)
Ottawa-St. Lawrence lowlands **15:**483:2b
"Frontespizio" (It. period.)
place in Italian literature **22:**160:2a
"Frontier" (ballet by Graham)
music by Horst **5:**407:1a
frontier (border)
ancient Britain **29:**23:2a
Frontier Defense Force, *or* WOP (Pol. mil. unit)
role in Polish security service **25:**919:1a
frontier humour (Am. lit.) **5:**22:2b
Frontier Nursing Service (Am. org.)
health care in Kentucky **29:**325:2b
frontier school (historiography)
development by Turner **12:**64:2a
Frontiers, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
importance in World War I **29:**965:1a
Frontinus, Sextus Julius (Roman gov. and au.) **5:**22:3a
role in Roman Britain **29:**23:1a
Fronto, Marcus Cornelius (Roman orator) **5:**22:3b
association with Marcus Aurelius **7:**828:2b
role in Roman Empire history **20:**325:1a
frontogenesis (meteorol.)
formation of tropical cyclone **16:**480:2a
fronton (sport arena)
jai alai **6:**472:3a
Frontoniani (Roman schol. group)
following of Fronto **5:**22:3b
Froome, Keith Davy (Br. sci.)
measurement of electromagnetic waves **23:**8:1a

Frosinone, *or* Frusino (It.) **5:**22:3b
frost (meteorol.) **5:**23:1a
association with permafrost **20:**742:2b
effect on
agriculture **19:**111:1a
building foundations **15:**338:1b
gardening and horticulture **19:**678:1b, 686:2b
fruits **19:**134:1a
vegetables **19:**129:1a
landform evolution **16:**732:2a
Pleistocene deposits **19:**896:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also black frost; hoarfrost
Frost, Arthur Burdett (Am. illustrator) **5:**23:2a
Frost, John (Br. reformer) **5:**23:2b
Frost, Nancy (Am. psychol.)
cognitive theory of intelligence **21:**712:1a
Frost, Robert Lee (Am. poet) **5:**23:3a
contribution to American literature **13:**419:2a
definition of poetry **23:**95:1a, 97:2a
Frost, Sarah Frances (Br. act.): *see* Marlowe, Julia
"Frost at Midnight" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography **3:**447:2a
Frost Eureka (fruit)
characteristics **7:**261:2b
frost-free season (agri.): *see* growing season
Frost Lisbon (fruit)
characteristics **7:**261:2b
frost point (meteorol.) **5:**24:3b
calculation and importance **16:**443:1a
frostbite 5:24:3b
example of
disease due to cold **17:**326:1b
ear affliction **27:**214:2a
occupational risk **25:**101:2a
immersion foot **5:**25:1a
role of cardiovascular disease **16:**413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
frosted bat, *or* Vespertilio murinus (mammal)
migration patterns **14:**667:2b
frosted glass (tech.)
use in incandescent lamps **6:**277:3a
frosting (meteorol.)
result of wind action **20:**19:1b
froth flotation, *or* froth separation (min. process): *see* flotation
froth nest (biol.)
construction by frogs and toads **13:**431:2b, *illus.* 433
frottage (art) **5:**25:3b
development in
automatism **1:**726:2a
Surrealism **11:**412:2b
methods of Ernst **4:**547:1b
technique in
collage **25:**315:2a
drawing **17:**429:1b
frottola (mus.) **5:**26:1a
compositions of Isaac **6:**396:2b
development in Italy **24:**554:1b
precursor of madrigal **24:**615:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Froude, James Anthony (Eng. hist.) **5:**26:1b
Froude, Richard Hurrell (Br. theol.) **5:**26:2b
association with Newman **8:**657:3b
Froude, William (Br. engin.) **5:**26:2b
Froude number (phys.) **5:**26:3a
fluvial processes **4:**851:2b
ships' wakes **23:**868:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
froufrou (textile): *see* scroop
frozen-in flux (phys.)
work of Alfven **1:**260:3a
"Frozen Tombs of Siberia: The Pazyryk Burials of Iron Age Horsemen" (work by Rudenko)
research on burial site in Pazyryk **9:**220:3a
"Fru Marianne" (work by Benedictsson)
discussed in biography **2:**97:2b
"Fru Marie Grubbe" (work by Jacobsen)
discussed in biography **6:**465:3b
place in Danish literature **27:**19:1b
Fruchtbringende Gesellschaft (Ger. lit. soc.)
association with
Moscherosch **8:**347:2b
Opitz **8:**967:2a
Fructidor, Coup of 18 (Fr. hist.) **5:**26:3b
fructokinase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**983:2a
fructose (chem. compound) **5:**26:3b
role in metabolism **23:**983:2a, 1006:1a
structure of carbohydrates **14:**881:2b
fructose bisphosphatase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**994:2a
fructose 1,6-bisphosphate (chem. compound)
regulation of production **23:**1002:2a
role in metabolism **23:**981:1a, 983:2b
fructose 1,6-diphosphate deficiency (path.)
cause and description **23:**1006:1a
fructose intolerance (path.)
cause and description **23:**1006:1a
fructose 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**983:2a, 1006:1a
fructose 6-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**980:2b *passim to* 994:2a
fructose 1-phosphate kinase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**983:2b
fructosuria (disease) **5:**26:3b
cause and description **23:**1006:1a
Fruela I (k. of Asturias)
king *list* **11:**65
relationship to Alfonso II **1:**257:2a
Fruela II (k. of Asturias and Leon)
king *list* **11:**65
relationship to Alfonso IV **1:**257:2b
frug (dance)
relationship to twist **12:**81:1a
frugivorous bird (biol.)
size and habitat **15:**79:1a
"Frühling, Der" (poem by Kleist)
discussed in biography **6:**906:3a
"Frühlings Erwachen" (work by Wedekind): *see* "Spring Awakening"
fruit (bot.) **5:**27:1a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26:**676:1a
production
angiosperms **13:**625:1b, 689:2a, 735:2b
Dioncophyllaceae **13:**702:2a
Fabales **13:**739:1a, *illus.*
palms **13:**827:2b
Sapindales **13:**753:2b
Urticales **13:**687:2a
mangroves **28:**880:2b
reproduction of plants **26:**668:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 355
see also citrus; seed
fruit (food)
major refs. in fruit **5:**27:1a; Farming and Agriculture **19:**130:2b
affected by plant disease **17:**356:1a
comparison with vegetable **19:**125:1b
cultivation **19:**674:1b, 679:2a
agricultural research **13:**182:2a
grafting **5:**405:3a
soil and drainage **13:**736:2a
storage methods **19:**89:2a
sucking insects **21:**621:2a
dispersal methods for propagation *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. **26:**682
food flavouring **4:**824:1b
nutritional value **25:**57:1a, 58:2a, *table* 56
poisonous plants *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **25:**910
processing and preservation methods **19:**336:2b *passim to* 341:2a, *tables* 339, 342
salads **10:**345:3b
soup **11:**29:1b
fruit bat (mammal)
description **9:**770:1a
migration patterns **14:**668:1a
see also epauletted fruit bat; Macroglossus minimus; Pteropus medius
fruit butter (food)
preparation of food preserves **19:**341:1a
fruit dove, *or* Ptilinopus (bird)
characteristics of columbiforms **3:**475:2a
fruit fly, *or* Trypetidae (insect) **5:**27:1b
characteristics **4:**116:3a
courtship display **16:**591:2a
Hawaiian biosphere **14:**1005:2a
life cycle
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
population growth **14:**988:2b, *illus.* 989
pest control efforts **19:**106:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fruit juice
oranges **8:**977:2a
fruit machine (gambling device): *see* slot machine
fruit moth (insect): *see* olethreutid moth
"Fruit of the Vine, The," *or* "La bodega" (work by Blasco Ibáñez)
discussed in biography **2:**275:3b
Fruit of Wisdom (Bur. rel.): *see* Telakhon
fruit pigeon, *or* Treroninae (bird)
columbiforms **3:**475:2a
pigeons **9:**437:2b
fruit spot (plant disease symptom) **5:**27:2b
caused by fungi **26:**285:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also anthracnose; types of plant disease, *e.g.,* rot
fruit wine
production **14:**749:1a
"Fruits of Enlightenment, The," *or* "Plody proveshcheniya" (play by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28:**710:1a
production by Stanislavsky **11:**211:2b
"Fruits of Philosophy: or The Private Companion of Young Married People, The" (work by Knowlton)
discussed in biography **6:**918:3b
views on birth control **15:**114:2b
"Fruits of the Earth," *or* "Les Nourritures terrestres" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography **5:**255:3b
place in French literature **19:**581C:1a
"Fruits of the Earth" (work by Grove)
discussed in biography **5:**520:2a
"Fruits of the MLA, The" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography **12:**688:1a
fruitworm beetle, *or* Byturidae (insect) **5:**27:3a
Frumentius, Saint, *or* Abba Salama (Eth. bp.) **5:**27:3a
role in Ethiopian history **4:**581:2a; **16:**354:1b; **17:**824:1a
Frundsberg, Georg von, *or* Georg von Freundsberg, *or* Georg von Fronsberg (Ger. mil. of.) **5:**27:3b
Frunze, *or* Pishpek (U.S.S.R.) **5:**28:1a
Central Asian Region **28:**952:1a, 1093:2b *passim to* 1096:2a
Frunze, Mikhail Vasilyevich (Russ. mil. of.) **5:**28:2a
Frusino (It.): *see* Frosinone
"Frusta letteraria, La" (work by Baretti)
place in Italian literature **22:**157:2b
frustration (psychol.)
cause of racism **27:**339:2b
expressed by animal communication **14:**694:2b
importance in aggressive behaviour **14:**661:1a
fruticose thallus, *or* stalked thallus (bot.)
features and distribution **26:**299:2b *passim to* 304:1b
"Frutos de mi tierra" (novel by Carrasquilla)
discussed in biography **2:**896:3b
Fry, Christopher, *or* Christopher Harris (Br. au.) **5:**28:2b
Fry, Edwin Maxwell (Br. arch.) **5:**28:3a
Fry, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Gurney (Br. philan.) **5:**28:3b
Fry, Roger Eliot (Br. crit.) **5:**29:1a
contribution to art criticism **1:**596:2a
Fry and Sons (Br. firm)
introduction of chocolate **19:**378:2b
Frycz-Modrzewski, Andrzej (Pol. writ.): *see* Modrzewski, Andrzej
Frydek Castle (castle, Frydek-Mistek, Czech.)
feature of Frydek-Mistek **5:**29:1b
Frydek-Mistek (Czech.) **5:**29:1b
location *map* **16:**907
Frye, Herman Northrop (Can. lit. crit.) **5:**29:1b
views on
comedy in terms of ritual **23:**162:1a
literary criticism **14:**104:2b
prosody **23:**105:2a
Frye, Thomas (Irish engr.)
creation of Bow porcelain **2:**436:1a
"Frygt og baeven" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Fear and Trembling"
frying (cooking) **5:**29:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Fryopsis (fossil plant)
Upper Carboniferous biostratigrapy *table* **19:**865
FS (It. ry.): *see* Ferrovie Italiane
F.S.C. (Roman Cath.): *see* Brothers of the Christian Schools
FSFI: *see* Fédération Sportive Feminine Internationale
FSH (biochem.): *see* follicle-stimulating hormone
FSL (communication): *see* French Sign Language
FSLN (Nic. mil. and pol. org.): *see* Sandinista
FTC (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Trade Commission
fu (Chin. bronze vessel) **5:**29:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
fu, *or* chou (Chin. hist.)
administration during Ming dynasty **16:**114:1a
fu (Chin. lit.) **5:**29:3a
contribution by
Ou-yang **9:**8:1b
Pan Ku **9:**104:1b
development in Han dynasty **5:**672:3a
place in Chinese literature **16:**231:1b *passim to* 234:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fu, Prince of (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty): *see* Chu Yu-sung
Fu-chien (prov., China): *see* Fukien
Fu-chou, *or* Fuzhou, *or* Foochow (Fukien, China) **5:**29:3a
Fukien province **16:**185:1a, 186:2a
location *map* **16:**40
Fu-chou (Kiangsi, China)
Kiangsi province **16:**192:2b
Fu-chou language: *see* Fuchow
Fu-chou Navy Yard (Chin. hist.)
history of Fu-chou **5:**29:3b
place in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization **16:**127:1a
Fu-ch'un River, *or* Che River, *or* Ch'ien-t'ang Chiang, *or* Fu-ch'un Chiang, *or* Fuchun Jiang, *or* T'ung Chiang (riv., China) **5:**30:1b
geography of Chekiang **16:**179:1b
use in observation of tides **17:**573:2a
Fu-ch'un valley (reg., China)
geography of Chekiang **16:**180:1a
Fu Hao (Chin. consort)

Shang dynasty burial remains **16**:69:1a
Fu Hsi, *or* Fu Xi, *or* T'ai Hao, *or* Mi Hsi, *or* Pao Hsi (Chin. mythical emp.) **5**:30:2a
emperors *list* **3**:222
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Fu-hsien, *or* Fu xian, *or* Wa-fang-tien, *or* Wafangdian (China) **5**:30:2b
Fu-hsin, *or* Fuxin (China) **5**:30:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Fu Hsing, *or* Fu Xing (Chin. deity) **5**:30:3a
identification with Kuo Tzu-i **7**:38:1b
Fu-hsing-chen (China): *see* Ssu-mao
Fu-i (Chin. emp.): *see* Ti-i
Fu-k'ang-an, *or* Fukangan (Chin. mil. leader) **5**:30:3b
Fu-Kung-shih (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history **16**:88:1b
Fu-kuo-tun (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* **16**:65
Fu-lin (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Shun-chih
"fu Mattia Pascal, Il" (novel by Pirandello): *see* "Late Mattia Pascal, The"
Fu-nui Mountains (mt. range, China)
geography of Honan **16**:161:1a, 162:2b
fu-p'i ts'un (Chin. paint.)
Chinese landscape painting **17**:644:1a
fu-ping, *or* fubing (Chin. militia) **5**:31:1a
Fu Shen (Chin. deity) **5**:31:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Fu-Shou-Lu (Chin. myth.): *see* Fu Hsing; Shou Hsing; Lu Hsing
Fu-shun, *or* Fushun (China) **5**:31:1b
Liaoning province **16**:160:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Fu-tan University (univ., Shanghai, China)
feature of Chinese educational system **16**:63:2b
Fu-t'un River, *or* Shao-Wu (riv., China)
geography of Fukien **16**:185:1b
hydrology of Min River **8**:147:1b
Fu Xi (Chin. mythical emp.): *see* Fu Hsi
Fu xian (China): *see* Fu-hsien
Fu Xing (Chin. deity): *see* Fu Hsing
Fu'ad I, *or* Ahmed Fuad Pasha (k. of Egy.) **5**:31:2a
conflict with Nahhas Pasha **8**:485:1a
contribution to coinage **16**:550:2b
role in history of Egypt **18**:139:2a
Fu'ad II (k. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt **4**:688:3a
Fuad Pasa, Mehmed (Ottoman vizier) **5**:31:2b
association with
Abdulaziz **1**:21:3a
Abdulmecid I **1**:23:1b
Ali Pasa **1**:268:3b
fubing (Chin. militia): *see* fu-ping
Fubini-Study metric (math.)
use in differential geometry **19**:974:2b
Fucales, *or* fucoid (biol.)
protophytes **26**:273:1b, 278:1b
Fuchian function (math.)
effect on Poincaré's theories **9**:544:2b
Fuchow language, *or* Fu-chou language
distribution **16**:50:2a
Min languages **22**:727:1b
Fuchs, Emil (Ger. art.)
drawing of Breuer *illus.* **2**:505
Fuchs, Emil Klaus Julius (Ger. phys. and spy) **5**:31:3a
Fuchs, Ernst (Ger. theol.)
view of biblical hermeneutics **14**:855:2a
Fuchs, Georg (Ger. thea. founder)
views on stage design **28**:584:2b
Fuchs, Klaus (Ger. phys. and spy): *see* Fuchs, Emil Klaus Julius
Fuchs, Leonhard (Ger. bot. and physic.) **5**:31:3b
contribution to biology **14**:925:1b
naming of Fuchsia **5**:32:2b
Fuchs, Lukas (Am. comp.): *see* Foss, Lukas
Fuchs, Robert (Ger. paint.)
portrait of Renner *illus.* **9**:1027
Fuchs, Sir Vivian Ernest (Br. expl. and geol.) **5**:32:1b
exploration of Antarctica **13**:859:2b
Füchsel, Georg Christian (Ger. geol.) **5**:32:2a
study of geological strata **19**:754:2a
Fuchsia (bot.) **5**:32:2a
pollination by bird *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26**:682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fuchsia-flowered currant, *or* Ribes speciosum (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b
fuchsine dye, *or* fuschin (chem. compound)
halogen compound analysis **15**:1000:2b
fuchsite (min.)
mica **24**:171:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Fuchū (Japan) **5**:32:2b
Fuchun Jiang (riv., China): *see* Fu-ch'un River
Fucini, Renato (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:2b
Fucino Basin, *or* Conca del Fucino, *or* Lacus Fucinus, *or* Lago di Celano, *or* Lago Fucino (former lake bed, It.) **5**:32:3a
drainage by the Romans **26**:440:1a
fucoid (biol.): *see* Fucales
Fucus, *or* rockweed (algae) **5**:32:3a
research by Thuret **11**:745:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fudge (candy) **5**:32:3b
candy-making process **19**:392:2a
Fudo (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
"Fudo chishin myoroku" (work by Takuan)
discussed in biography **11**:517:3b
Fudō Myō-ō, *or* Ki Fudō, *or* Pu-tung-fo, *or* Acala (Buddhist sect)
Buddhist painting **17**:674:2b
veneration of Vairocana **12**:233:2a
"Fudoki" (Shintō lit.)
inclusion in shinten **10**:745:1b
Fuduli, Mehmed bin Suleyman (Tur. au.): *see* Fuzuli, Mehmed bin Suleyman
Fuegian local race (people) **5**:33:1a
Fuego (volcano, Guat.)
location and height **15**:707:2a
"fuego nuevo, El" (ballet by Chávez)
discussed in biography **3**:143:1b
Fuegos, Isla de (is., Phil.): *see* Siquijor
Fuehrer (Ger. leader): *see* Führer
fuel: *see* fossil fuel
fuel cell **5**:33:1b
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:398:2a, *illus.*
energy conversion **18**:337:2b
production of electric current **3**:13:3a
role in cryogenics **26**:529:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
fuel economy
mandatory standards **29**:264:2b
fuel injection (engin. tech.) **5**:33:2b
automotive emission control **28**:783:2b
diesel engine **4**:85:3b; **18**:357:2b
gasoline engine **18**:355:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
fuel oil, *or* furnace oil **5**:33:3a
composition and burning properties **21**:444:2b
use in mining explosives **21**:342:2a
fuel system (engine design)
development of military aircraft **29**:613:1b
function in automobiles **1**:728:1b
Fuente Olimpo (Par.)
location *map* **25**:422
"Fuente Ovejuna" (play by Vega): *see* "All Citizens Are Soldiers"
Fuentes, Carlos (Mex. writ.) **5**:33:3a
contribution to contemporary literature **22**:848:2a
Fuereccerus, Cr. (Latvian poet)
contribution to Latvian literature **7**:187:1a
fuero (Sp. mun. franchise) **5**:33:3b
codification by Code of Huesca **6**:121:2a
development in Spanish modern history **28**:49:1a
importance in
Basque history **1**:943:3a; **28**:66:1b
Mexican history **24**:43:1a
Fuero de los Españoles (Sp. civil rights)
role in Spanish modern history **28**:58:1a
Fuero General de Navarra (Sp. legal code)
legislative use **28**:73:2a
Fuero Juzgo (legal code): *see* Liber Judiciorum
Fueros de Aragón (Sp. code of law)
effect on Spanish history **28**:29:2b
Fuerte Olimpo (Par.) **5**:34:1a
Fuerte River (riv., Mex.) **5**:34:1b
physiography of Mexico **24**:30:2b, *map* 28
Fuertes, Dolores Adios (Am. act. and poet): *see* Menken, Adah Isaacs
Fuerteventura Island, *or* Fuerteventura, Isla de (is., Canary Isls., Sp.) **5**:34:1b
association with Spain **28**:66:2b
Fuerza, Castillo de la (anc. fortress, Havana, Cuba)
Havana **20**:480:2a, *map* 479
Fuerzas Armadas de Liberación Nacional Puertorriqueña (nationalist org., P.R.): *see* FALN
Fuga (people)
role in Gurage society **5**:574:3b
fugacity (phys. sci.) **5**:34:2a
chemical solutions **23**:687:2a
gas mixtures **28**:627:2b
Fugard, Athol Harold Lanigan (S.Af. dram.) **5**:34:2a
contribution to South African literature **11**:35:1a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
fugato (mus.)
variety of fugue **24**:575:1b
Fugen-dake (volcano, Japan): *see* Unzen-dake
Fugger, Andreas (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:34:3a
Fugger, Anton (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:35:2a
Fugger, Georg (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:34:3b
Fugger, Hans (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:34:3a
Fugger, Hans Jakob (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:35:2b
Fugger, Jakob I (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:34:3a
Fugger, Jakob II, the Rich (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:34:3b
Fugger, Ulrich (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5**:34:3b
Fugger family (Ger. fam.) **5**:34:3a
association with Charles V **3**:110:1a
contribution to newspaper publishing **26**:474:1b
role in history of
Germany **20**:59:1a
Low Countries **18**:641:1b
Spain **1**:286:3a
Fuggerei (soc., W.Ger.)
establishment by Fugger family **5**:35:2a
"fuggitiva, La," (work by Betti): *see* "Fugitive, The"
fughetta (mus.)
variety of fugue **24**:575:1b
fuging tune, *or* fuguing tune (hymnody) **5**:35:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Fugitive (lit. group) **5**:35:3b
role of
Ransom **9**:939:2b
Tate **11**:576:1b
Warren **12**:500:3b
"Fugitive, The," *or* "La fuggitiva" (work by Betti)
discussed in biography **2**:178:2a
Fugitive Slave Acts (U.S. hist.) **5**:36:1a
enforcement by Ableman versus Booth **1**:34:1a
opposition of Abolition Movement **1**:35:2a
personal liberty laws **9**:310:3a
Underground Railroad **12**:126:2a
provision of Compromise of 1850 **4**:401:1b
role of Fillmore **4**:777:3b
"Fugitive Verses" (work by Baillie)
discussed in biography **1**:807:1a
"Fuglane" (work by Vesaas): *see* "Birds, The"
"Fugle omkring fyret" (work by Paludan): *see* "Birds Around the Light"
"Fugls Fode" (novel by Seeberg)
discussed in biography **10**:601:3b
fugu (fish): *see* puffer
fugu chef, *or* puffer fish chef (Japanese cooking)
preparation of puffer fish **19**:270:1a
Fugu rubripes (fish)
poisonous fish *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:910
fugue (mus.) **5**:36:1b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:574:2a
Bach's contribution **14**:540:2a
concerto **24**:594:2a
contrapuntal **24**:528:2b
fantasia **4**:679:2a
melody **7**:1033:3a
toccata **11**:814:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Fugue in C Minor" (work by Mozart)
Bach's influence on Mozart **24**:575:2b
fugue state, *or* fugue (psychol.)
major ref. in Memory **23**:954:2a
amnesia **1**:347:1a; **23**:965:1a
memory **7**:1042:1a
fuguing tune (hymnody): *see* fuging tune
Fuhr, Charles-Jérémie (Fr. litho.)
portrait of
Barante *illus.* **1**:883
Chambord *illus.* **3**:68
Dufaure *illus.* **4**:258
Führer, *or* Fuehrer (Nazi title) **5**:36:2b
viewed by Hitler **20**:625:1b
"Fuhrer Bunker: A Cycle of Poems in Progress, The" (work by Snodgrass)
discussed in biography **10**:911:1a
Fujairah, *or* al-Fujayrah (emirate, U.A.E.) **5**:36:2b
major ref. in Arabia **13**:898:1b
United Arab Emirates **12**:138:2b
Fuji (Japan) **5**:36:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Fuji, Mount, *or* Fuji-san, *or* Fujiyama, *or* Fuji No Yama (mt., Japan) **5**:36:3b
Asia **14**:169:1b
Japan **22**:290:1a, *map* 289
pilgrimages **22**:315:2b
volcano type **16**:720:2a; **29**:517:1a
Fuji Bank, Ltd., *or* Yasuda Bank (Japanese bank) **5**:37:1a
Fuji-Hakone-Izu National Park (park, Japan)
description and statistics *table* **8**:544
location *map* **22**:289
Fuji Iron & Steel Co., Ltd. (Japanese co.)
merger into Nippon Steel **8**:721:2b
Fuji-san, *or* Fuji No Yama (mt., Japan): *see* Fuji, Mount

"Fuji sancho zenzu" (paint. by Tomioka)
Tomioka Tessai *illus.* **11**:836
Fujian (prov., China): *see* Fukien
Fujieda (Japan) **5**:37:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Fujinomiya (Japan) **5**:37:1b
location *map* **22**:288
"Fujisan" (work by Koetsu)
Raku ware tea bowl *illus.* **17**:685
Fujisawa (Japan) **5**:37:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Fujita, Tetsuya T. (Japanese-Am. meteorol.)
study of
microburst **8**:101:2b
thunderstorms by radar **16**:515:1b
Fujita Tōko (Japanese pol.) **5**:37:2b
Fujita Tsuguji, *or* Fujita Tsuguharu (Japanese paint.) **5**:37:3a
Fujiwaka (Japanese playwright): *see* Zeami Motokiyo
Fujiwara (anc. city, Japan)
excavation of Imperial architecture **17**:670:1a, 671:1a
Fujiwara family (Japanese hist.) **5**:37:3a
association with
Daigo **3**:849:3a
Dōkyō **4**:153:3b
Go-Sanjō **10**:418:2a
Minamoto **8**:148:1b
Shirakawa **10**:748:3a
Taira family **11**:509:2b
influence on Japanese sculpture **17**:674:1b, 675:1a
role in Japanese history **22**:307:2a
control of kampaku **6**:706:1b
Heian period **5**:800:1a
see also family members by name
Fujiwara Fuhito (Japanese states.) **5**:38:2b
place in Fujiwara family **5**:37:3b
role in history of Japan **22**:307:2a
Fujiwara Kamatari, *or* Nakatomi Kamatari, *or* Kamako (Japanese govt. minis.) **5**:38:3a
association with
Fujiwara Fuhito **5**:38:2b
Tenji **11**:632:1a
role in history of Japan **22**:306:1b
Fujiwara family **5**:37:3b
Taika reform implementation **11**:505:3a
Fujiwara Michinaga (Japanese regent) **5**:38:3b
place in Fujiwara family **5**:38:1b
role in Japanese history **22**:308:2a
Fujiwara Mototsune (Japanese regent) **5**:39:1a
place in Fujiwara family **5**:38:1a
role in Japanese history **22**:308:1b
Fujiwara Nobuzane (Japanese paint.) **5**:39:1a
Fujiwara Sadaie, *or* Teika, *or* Fujiwara Teika (Japanese poet) **5**:39:1b
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:342:2a
Fujiwara style (Japanese sculp.) **5**:39:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Fujiwara Sukemasa (Japanese calligrapher)
association with
Fujiwara Yukinari **5**:40:2a
Ono Tōfū **8**:957:1a
Fujiwara Sumitomo (Japanese pirate) **5**:39:3a
role in history of Japan **22**:309:1a
Fujiwara Tadahira (Japanese states.) **5**:39:3a
Fujiwara Takanobu (Japanese paint.) **5**:39:3b
contribution to figure painting **17**:679:1a, *illus.*
portrait of Minamoto, *illus.* **8**:148
Fujiwara Teika (Japanese poet): *see* Fujiwara Sadaie
Fujiwara Tokihira (Japanese states.) **5**:39:3b
association with Uda **12**:101:2b
place in Fujiwara family **5**:38:1b
role in Japanese history **3**:849:3a; **22**:308:1b
Fujiwara Toshinari (Japanese poet)
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:342:2b
Fujiwara Yasuhira (Japanese warrior)
conflict with Minamoto **8**:148:3b
Fujiwara Yorimichi (Japanese regent) **5**:40:1a
Fujiwara Yoshifusa (Japanese courtier) **5**:40:1b
place in Fujiwara family **5**:38:1a
role in Japanese history **22**:308:1b
Fujiwara Yukinari (Japanese calligrapher) **5**:40:2a
contribution to Japanese calligraphy **17**:676:2a
Fujiyama (mt., Japan): *see* Fuji, Mount
Fukakusa, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Fukaya (Japan) **5**:40:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Fukien, *or* Fu-chien, *or* Fujian, *or* Min Sheng (prov., China) **5**:40:2a
major ref. in China **16**:184:2b, *illus.* 185
Cheng Ch'eng-kung's role **3**:165:1b
cooking **19**:694:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Fukienese (people)
migration **28**:392:2b
Fukko Shintō, *or* Restoration Shintō, *or* Reform Shintō (Japanese rel.) **5**:40:3a
influence on history of Japan **22**:322:1a
influenced by Neo-Confucianism **8**:595:2b
role in development of Shintō **27**:277:2a
role of Kokugaku **6**:937:1b
Fukoku Kyōhei (pol. slogan)
significance in Japanese history **22**:324:2b
Fukū-kensaku Kannon (Japanese sculp.)
Nara period sculpture **17**:672:1a, *illus.*
Fukuchi Genichiro (Japanese dram. and educ.)
contribution to Japanese newspaper publishing **26**:477:2b
Fukuda Takeo (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:40:3b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in history of Japan **22**:336:1b
Fukui (preft., Japan) **5**:41:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Fukui Kenichi (Japanese chem.) **5**:41:1b
Fukuoka (preft., Japan) **5**:41:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Fukurokuju, *or* Fukurokujin (Japanese myth.) **5**:41:2b
Fukushima (preft., Japan) **5**:41:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Fukuyama (Japan) **5**:41:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Fukuzawa Yukichi (Japanese au. and educ.) **5**:42:1a
establishment of Keio University **6**:785:2a
views on Saigō **10**:306:2a
Ful language: *see* Fulani language
Fula (people): *see* Fulani
Fula language: *see* Fulani language
Fulah language: *see* Fulani language
Fulani, *or* Fellata, *or* Foulah, *or* Fulbe, *or* Fula, *or* Fule, *or* Peul (people) **5**:42:2a
arts
creation myths **13**:136:2b
dance **13**:154:2a, 155:2b
decorative arts **13**:167:2b
distribution in western Africa **29**:798:1a
Burkina Faso **29**:832:1a
Cameroon **29**:865:1a
Cape Verde **29**:834:2a
Chad **29**:837:2a
Gambia **29**:840:1a
Guinea **29**:885:2a
Guinea-Bissau **5**:555:3b; **29**:889:1a
Mali **29**:842:2a
Mauritania **29**:847:2b
Niger **29**:852:1a
Nigeria **29**:896:2a
Gwandu **5**:588:1b
Katsina **6**:763:3b
Senegal **29**:856:1b
Ferlo Valley **4**:738:2b
history of western Africa **29**:809:1b
Guinea **5**:554:3b
Fouta Djallon **4**:908:1b
Nigeria **8**:704:1a
Sokoto **10**:939:3b
relations with Lala **7**:111:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fulani Empire **5**:42:3a
effect of slavery **27**:288:1b
role in history of
Africa **13**:60:2b, 79:1b
Daura **3**:904:2b
Guinea **5**:554:3b
Hausa states **5**:752:3a
Nigeria **29**:902:2b
western Africa **29**:817:2b *passim to* 824:1a
role of 'Umar Tall **12**:120:3a
Fulani language, *or* Ful language, *or* Fula language, *or* Fulah language, *or* Fulfulde language, *or* Peul language, *or* Fulbe language, *or* Poular language
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:770:1b
classification **1**:134:3a; **22**:767:2a; **29**:809:1b
distribution
Bagirmi **1**:794:2a
Mali **29**:842:2a
Mauritania **29**:847:2b
Niger **29**:851:2b
Senegal **29**:856:1b
Fulbe (people): *see* Fulani
Fulbe language: *see* Fulani language
Fulbert of Chartres (Fr. bp.) **5**:42:3b
Fulbright, James William (U.S. sen.) **5**:42:3b
Fulbright Scholarship **5**:43:1b
Fulcher of Chartres (Fr. pr.) **5**:43:2a
Fulcodi, Guido (pope): *see* Clement IV
Fulda (W.Ger.) **5**:43:2a
biblical translation **14**:768:1a
location *map* **20**:98
Rabanus Maurus **9**:869:3b
Fulda River (riv., W.Ger.) **5**:43:2b
location *map* **20**:98
source of Weser River **12**:584:3a
Fule (people): *see* Fulani
Fulfulde language: *see* Fulani language
"Fulgens and Lucrece" (work by Medwall)
discussed in biography **7**:1009:2a
Fulgentius, Fabius Planciades (Lat. au.) **5**:43:3a
Fulgentius of Ruspe, Saint (Af. bp.) **5**:43:3a
fulgorid (insect): *see* plant hopper
fulgur conch, *or* fulgur whelk, *or* Busycon (marine snail)
egg capsule **24**:314:2a
type of conch **3**:515:2a
fulgurite (min.) **5**:43:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Fulica (bird): *see* coot
Fulica americana (bird): *see* mud hen
Fulica atra (bird): *see* European coot
Fuliginium (It.): *see* Foligno
Fuligo (slime mold) **5**:43:3b
habitat **26**:294:1b
production of sporangia **26**:291:2b
Fuligo septica (bot.): *see* flowers of tan
Fulk, *or* Fulk the Younger, *or* Foulques le Jeune (k. of Jerusalem) **5**:44:1a
association with Louis VI **16**:830:1b
Fulk, Archbishop of Reims, *or* Foulques, Archevêque de Reims *or* Foulque, Archevêque de Reims (archbp. of Reims) **5**:44:1a
opposition to Eudes **4**:591:1b
Fulk I (count of Anjou)
role in history of
Anjou **1**:422:3a; **19**:525:1a
France **19**:458:2b
Fulk II (count of Anjou)
role in history of France **19**:458:2b, 525:1b
Fulk III Nerra (count of Anjou)
association with Geoffrey II **5**:189:2a
role in history of Anjou **1**:422:3a; **19**:525:1b
Fulk IV le Réchin (count of Anjou)
conflict with Geoffrey IV the Bearded **19**:525:1b
Fulk V the Young (count of Anjou)
history of Anjou **19**:525:1b
full annealing (met.)
form of annealing **1**:429:2b
full anthem (music)
composition by Purcell **9**:806:2a
full costing (acct.): *see* absorption costing
full-court press (sports)
role in basketball **28**:155:1a
full employment (econ.) **5**:44:1b
major ref. in Work and Employment **29**:948:2a
affected by
government finance **20**:164:1b
government policy **12**:128:1a
effect on economic growth **17**:907:2a
role in
economic forecasting **17**:930:2b
income theory **17**:976:2b
viewed in Keynesian economics **27**:395:1a
full-employment budget (fin.)
role in government spending **20**:151:1a
full-face method (engin.)
use in construction of tunnels **26**:443:1a, *illus.*
full faith and credit clause (bus. law)
conflict of laws **26**:163:2b
Full Moon (moon phase)
importance in solar eclipse **17**:896:2a
see also New Moon
full ownership (law): *see* perfect ownership
full pitch (cricket)
bowling technique **28**:132:2b
full point, *or* full stop (gram.): *see* period
full-thickness burn (med.): *see* third-degree burn
full-thickness free-skin graft
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28**:746:1b
full-wave rectification (elec.)
use of rectifier **9**:980:1b
full writing (communication): *see* phonography
Fullarton, John (Br. phys. and banker) **5**:44:1b
fullback (sports)
strategy in American football **28**:142:2a
Fulleborn's longclaw, *or* Macronyx fulleborni (bird)
characteristics *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
Fuller, Andrew (Br. minis.) **5**:44:2a
Fuller, Blind Boy (Am. mus.)
blues development **2**:302:1b
Fuller, George (Am. art.) **5**:44:2b
Fuller, Henry Blake, *or* Stanton Page (Am. novelist) **5**:44:2b
Fuller, Isaac (Br. art.)
portrait of Petty *illus.* **9**:348
Fuller, John Frederick Charles (Br. army of.) **5**:44:3a
influence on Guderian **5**:540:1b
role in World War I **29**:979:2a
views on
armoured vehicle use **29**:653:1a
strategic leadership **29**:648:1a
Fuller, Loie (Am. dancer) **5**:44:3b
contribution to modern dance **8**:215:1a; **16**:947:2a
Fuller, Melville Weston (U.S. jur.) **5**:45:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Fuller, Richard Buckminster (Am. arch.) **5**:45:3b
invention of geodesic dome **5**:189:1a; **13**:944:1a, *illus.* 943; **15**:336:1b
Fuller, Roy Broadbent (Br. au.) **5**:46:3b
Fuller, Sarah Margaret, *or* Marchioness Ossoli (Am. au.)

5:45:1b
association with Richard Fuller 5:46:1a
Fuller, Thomas (Eng. au.) **5:**47:1a
contribution to biographical literature **23:**197:2a
English literature **18:**443:1b
fuller's-earth **5:**47:1b
description **2:**114:3b
European deposits **18:**544:1a
montmorillonite **8:**294:2b
uses
oil processing **24:**188:2b
wool scouring **3:**363:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
fuller's teasel, *or* Dipsacus sativus (plant species)
description **11:**600:1a
use in textiles **13:**770:2a
uses of Dipsacales **4:**116:2a
Fullerton (Calif., U.S.) **5:**47:2a
Fullilove v. Klutznick (law case)
affirmative action ruling **1:**127:2a
fulling (textiles): *see* felting
fulmar (bird) **5:**47:2a
characteristics **9:**716:3a
petrels **9:**341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fulmar petrel (bird): *see* northern fulmar
Fulmarus (bird genus)
classification of fulmars **5:**47:2a
Fulmarus glacialis (bird): *see* northern fulmar
Fulmarus glacialoides (bird): *see* southern fulmar
fulminant disease (path.)
hepatitis **17:**308:1b; **21:**537:2b
fulminating gold (min.)
occurrence in the production of gold **21:**413:1b
Fulton (Mo., U.S.) **5:**47:2b
significance **29:**377:2b
"Fulton," *or* "Demologos" (ship)
built by Robert Fulton **5:**48:2a
steam-powered warships **29:**593:2a
Fulton, Robert (Am. inv.) **5:**47:3a
development of
early submarine **8:**563:1b; **29:**602:2a
paddle steamer **28:**470:2b
steamboats **11:**229:3b; **11:**230:1a; **28:**769:1b
torpedo **11:**854:3b
Fulton, Ruth (Am. anthro. and au.): *see* Benedict, Ruth
Fulvia (w. of Mark Antony) **5:**48:3a
relationship to Cleopatra **3:**377:3b
fulvic acid (chem. compound)
humic acid **6:**143:3b
reaction in formation of soil **27:**496:2a
Fulvicin (drug): *see* griseofulvin
Fulvius Flaccus, Marcus (Roman consul)
role in history of Roman Republic **20:**307:2b
Fulvius Plautianus (Roman mil. comdr.)
association with Caracalla **2:**839:3a
fulvous tree duck, *or* Dendrocygna bicolor (duck)
description and demography **12:**626:1a, *illus.*
fumagillin (drug)
use in fighting disease in bees **19:**147:1b, 149:1b
fumarase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**989:1b
fumarate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**989:1b
Fumaria (bot.): *see* fumitory
Fumaria officinalis (bot.)
description **5:**49:1b, *illus.*
Fumariaceae, *or* bleeding heart family, *or* fumitory family (bot.) **5:**48:3b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**679:1a
description **9:**125:3a; **13:**679:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fumaric acid, *or* trans-butenedioic acid, *or* butendioic acid (chem. compound)
isomeric relation to maleic acid **7:**733:2b
molecular structure **24:**287:2a, *illus.*
fumarole (geol.) **5:**49:1a
role in volcanism **29:**515:2b, *illus.*
Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes **11:**628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Fumbina, *or* Fombina (Islamic king.)
rule of Adama **1:**79:1b
fumble (sports)
rules of American football **28:**144:1b
fumi-e (Japanese policy)
views on Christianity **22:**318:2a
fumigant (chem.) **5:**49:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
fumitory, *or* Fumaria (bot.) **5:**49:1b
characteristics **13:**680:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fumitory family (bot.): *see* Fumariaceae
fun shrub, *or* carnival bush, *or* Ochna multiflora (bot.)
description **8:**865:3b
Funabashi (Japan) **5:**49:2b
location *map* **22:**288

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Funafuti Atoll (is., Pac.O.) **5:**49:2b
Tuvalu **12:**73:2a; **25:**284:2a
Funan (hist. state, Indochina) **5:**49:2b
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27:**803:1b, 855:2a
art **14:**228:2b; **27:**888:2a
Buddhism **15:**296:2a
conquest by Chitrasena **3:**247:2b
development of Vyadhapura **12:**440:2b
Funaria (bot.): *see* cord moss
Funaria hygrometrica (bot.)
cord moss **3:**624:1a, *illus.* 623
Funchal (Port.) **5:**49:3a
Funchal Islands (archip., Port.): *see* Madeira Islands
Funcke, J. H. (Ger. litho.)
lithograph of Thünen *illus.* **11:**744
function (math.) **5:**49:3b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**446:2b
complex **13:**461:1b
computability **25:**720:2b
Euler's use in analysis **23:**621:2b
extrema **4:**639:2b
function spaces **19:**978:1b
graph mapping techniques **5:**429:2a
linear transformations **13:**262:2b
real **13:**443:1b
series **13:**472:2b
treatment in
category theory **13:**297:1b
computer science **16:**633:2b
differential equations **13:**475:1a
numerical analysis **25:**39:1a
predicate calculus **23:**260:1b
see also mapping, and types of functions, *e.g.,* analytic function; harmonic function; periodic function, and named functions, *e.g.,* Green function, by name
function field
definition **19:**954:1b
"Function of Criticism at the Present Time, The" (essay by Arnold)
discussed in biography **1:**580:3a
"Function of Orgasm, The" (work by Reich)
discussed in biography **9:**1006:1b
function space
major ref. in Geometry **19:**978:1b
treatment in functional analysis **13:**527:1b
functional (math.)
definition **13:**527:1b
functional algebra
definition **13:**531:1b
functional analysis
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**527:1b
research by
Hilbert **5:**923:1b; **23:**632:1b
Kolmogorov **6:**941:1a
Volterra **12:**427:2a
functional costing (econ.)
war finance **29:**645:1b
functional group (chem.) **5:**50:2a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**779:1b, *table* 780
classification of organic compounds **15:**765:1b
alkaloids **15:**874:2b
carboxylic acids **15:**810:2a
molecular spectroscopy **13:**580:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
functional group analysis (chem.)
chemical analysis **13:**553:2a
functional group isomerism (chem.)
major ref. in Molecules **24:**280:1a
functional harmony (mus.)
significance of chromaticism **3:**285:3a
functional language (comp.sci.)
characteristics **16:**634:1a
functional psychology: *see* functionalism
functional psychosis, *or* endogenous psychosis
description **9:**767:1a; **23:**957:2b
symptoms **17:**331:2a
functional region (geog.): *see* nodal region
functional-structural analysis (sociol.): *see* structural functionalism
Functionalism (arch.) **5:**50:2a
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13:**954:2a
Corbusier **3:**621:3b
interior design **17:**40:1a
Neoclassicism **13:**1024:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
functionalism (ling.) **5:**50:3a
Prague School **23:**63:2b
functionalism, *or* functional psychology (psychol.) **5:**50:3b
major ref. in Psychology **26:**327:1b
role of Dewey **4:**52:2b
functionalism (soc. sci.) **5:**50:3a
major ref. in The Social Sciences **27:**374:2b
anthropology **1:**446:3b; **27:**378:2a
mythology **24:**713:2b
religion **26:**554:2a
ritual **26:**824:2b
sociology **27:**381:2a
kinship **19:**71:2b
religion **26:**543:1b
social class **10:**919:2a; **27:**344:1a
social norms **8:**765:2a
theory of Malinowski **7:**737:3b
see also structural functionalism
"Functions of the Executive" (work by Barnard)
discussed in biography **1:**903:3a
functor (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**298:1b
Fund for the Republic (pol.sci.)
association with Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions **11:**331:3b
Fund for the South, *or* Cassa per il Mezzogiorno (It. govt. project)
significance in development of Sardinia **22:**247:1b
fundame (decorative arts)
Japanese lacquerwork **17:**174:2b
fundamental, *or* fundamental mode, *or* first harmonic mode (phys.)
standing waves **23:**848:1a
vibration **23:**812:2b
fundamental attribution error (psychol.)
personality theory **25:**499:1b
fundamental constant (sci.): *see* physical constant
Fundamental Constitution (Am. colonial hist.)
history of the Carolinas **29:**205:2a
fundamental disequilibrium (internat. trade)
role in balance-of-payments accounting **21:**845:1a
fundamental equation (phys.)
principles of thermodynamics **28:**622:2b
fundamental force (phys.): *see* fundamental interaction
fundamental form of a surface (geom.)
use in differential geometry **19:**970:1b
fundamental frequency (ling.)
production of voice tone **28:**88:2a, 97:1a
fundamental group (math.)
definition in geometry **19:**996:2a
"Fundamental Ideas of Christianity, The" (work by Caird)
discussed in biography **2:**724:3b
fundamental interaction, *or* fundamental force (phys.) **5:**51:1a
major ref. in Subatomic Particles **28:**251:2a, *table* 252
physical sciences **25:**849:1b
unified field theory **12:**130:3a
work of Salam **10:**347:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also electromagnetism; gravitation; strong interaction; weak interaction
Fundamental Laws (Aus. hist.): *see* December constitution
Fundamental Laws (Russ. hist.) **5:**51:2a
reforms brought by 1905 revolution **10:**257:3a
relation to October Manifesto **8:**870:2a
restriction of Duma's power **4:**267:2a
Fundamental Laws (Sp. govt.)
regulation of power **28:**12:2a
fundamental mode (phys.): *see* fundamental
Fundamental Orders of Connecticut (U.S. hist.)
history of Connecticut **29:**269:1a
fundamental particle (phys.): *see* subatomic particle
"Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Morals," *or* "Grundlegung zur Metaphysik der Sitten" (work by Kant)
role in Kant's ethics **22:**494:1a
views on metaphysics **24:**21:2b
"Fundamental Principles of the Sociology of Law," *or* "Grundlegung der Soziologie des Rechts" (work by Ehrlich)
discussed in biography **4:**394:3b
Fundamental Rights, Declaration of (Ger. hist.)
influenced by Dahlmann **3:**848:1a
Fundamental Rules of International Humanitarian Law Applicable in Armed Conflicts (1978)
ban on civilian attacks **29:**637:1b
fundamental theorem of algebra
major ref. in Algebra **13:**259:2b, 287:2a
history of mathematics **23:**622:2a
statement **13:**445:1a
fundamental theorem of arithmetic
number theory **25:**15:1b
statement **14:**77:1a
fundamental theorem of projective geometry
major refs. in Geometry **19:**968:1b
fundamental theorem of the calculus
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**457:2a
contribution of Barrow **23:**620:1a
"Fundamental Theory" (work by Eddington)
discussed in biography **4:**363:3b
fundamental tissue, *or* ground tissue (bot.)
role in plant metabolism **28:**689:1a
fundamental tone (acoustics): *see* tone
fundamental unit (math.)
number theory **25:**29:1a
fundamentalism, *or* Christian fundamentalism (rel.) **5:**51:2a
Baptist churches **26:**250:2b
confession of sins **3:**527:3b
history of
Protestantism **9:**268:2b; **26:**228:1a, 231:2a

U.S. 29:254:2b
race relations 27:340:2a
views on
evolution 18:859:2a
non-Christian religions 16:363:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Fundamentals, The" (Prot. lit.)
history of fundamentalism 5:51:3a
"Fundamentals of Organ Playing," *or* "Fundamentum organisandi" (mus. coll. by Paumann)
influence on Renaissance music 24:554:2a
"Fundamento de Esperanto" (work by Zamenhof)
discussed in biography 12:892:1a
"Fundamentum Historiae Naturalis Muscorum Frondosorum" (work by Hedwig)
discussed in biography 5:797:1a
"Fundamentum organisandi" (work by Paumann): *see* "Fundamentals of Organ Playing"
fundamiji, *or* kinji, *or* kindami (Japanese art) 5:52:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fundatissimus, Doctor (Augustinian theol.): *see* Giles of Rome
funds statement, *or* statement of changes in financial position, *or* statement of sources and applications of funds, *or* statement of sources and uses of funds
major ref. in Accounting 13:2:2b
fundus (eye anat.)
role in human sight 27:173:2b, *illus.*
fundus (stomach anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:286:1a
Fundy, Bay of (bay, Can.) 5:53:1a
Grand Manan Island 5:418:2b
oceanic shelf 25:168:2a, *table* 167
tides 16:751:2b; 25:138:1b
bore 25:138:2a
power 11:759:3b
Fundy National Park (park, N.B., Can.) 5:53:3a
description and statistics *table* 8:540
Funen (isl., Den.): *see* Fyn
funeral: *see* death rite
"Funeral, The" (play by Steele)
discussed in biography 11:231:3a
"Funeral in Berlin" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
"Funeral Music" (work by Lutoslawski)
discussed in biography 7:574:2b
"Funeral of St. Francis, The" (work by Sassetta)
discussed in biography 10:464:3a, *illus.*
funerary architecture
locations
Crete 13:960:1a
Thebes 11:680:2a
religious architecture 13:934:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 938
funerary art
ancient traditions
Anatolia 28:901:2a
Central Asia 15:740:2a *passim to* 747:2a, *illus.* 742
Egypt 18:146:1b, *illus.* 147, 152; 24:65:2a
Etruscan civilization 20:285:2a, *illus.*
European 25:325:2b *passim to* 331:1a, *illus.* 326
Mayan pottery figurines *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
Stone Age European arts 26:49
folk art 19:328:1a
ritualistic objects 26:874:1a
basketry 17:137:2b
Canopic jar 2:810:2a
heraldry 20:514:2a, *illus.* 515
Korean cinerary urn *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 17:660
Mycenaean metalwork furniture 17:151:1b
sculpture
Bronze Age 27:63:1b
Byzantine 27:83:2b
nineteenth century 27:107:1a
Roman 27:74:1b
work of Bartholomé 1:924:2b
Yang-shao pottery vase *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:636
funerary mask, *or* burial mask
commemoration of the dead 23:589:2a, *illus.*
development of Roman sculpture 27:72:2a
see also death mask
funerary rite: *see* death rite
Funes (Sp.) 5:53:3a
Fünfkirchen (Hung.): *see* Pécs
Fung dynasty (dynasty, Sud.): *see* Funj dynasty
Fung Yu-lan, *or* Feng Youlan, *or* Feng Yu-lan (Chin. philos.) 5:53:3b
fungal infection, *or* mycotic infection
drug therapy 17:520:1b
parasitic disease 17:329:1b
fungi (biol.): *see* fungus
Fungi imperfecti (biol.): *see* Deuteromycetes
fungicide, *or* antimycotic (chem. compound) 5:53:3b
use as food preservative 9:683:3b; 19:341:2a
use in forestry 19:410:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
fungiform papillae (anat.)
taste receptor 27:168:1b
Fungizone (drug): *see* amphotericin B
fungus, *or* Mycota (biol.) 5:54:1a
major ref. in Protophytes 26:279:2a
antibiotics 17:520:1b
biological classification 14:946:1a, *illus.*
bioluminescence 2:224:3b
cereal crop damage 5:53:3b; 19:124:1a
digestion 17:274:1b
disease transmission 17:314:1b *passim to* 317:1a
human infectious diseases 21:528:1a, 547:1b
mycotic infections 17:328:2a, 329:1b
pneumonia 9:535:1a
skin infections 21:707:2b
plants 17:358:2b
transfer factors 11:895:3b
forest nutrition 4:880:1b
insect cultivation 14:1008:2a
lichen formation 7:337:1b; 26:299:1b
litter decomposition 17:1007:1b
microbiological studies 14:971:1a
moss parasitization 15:256:1a
orchid germination 13:808:1b
phototropic effects *illus.* 11:944
plankton composition 9:498:1a
poisonous fungi 25:901:1b, *table*
predation 14:154:1b
soil fauna 27:489:2a, *illus.* 490, 491
spores 11:111:3b
wood decay 14:87:2b; 19:420:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fungus bug (insect): *see* flat bug
fungus garden
construction by termites 21:615:2b
fungus gnat, *or* mushroom fly (insect) 5:54:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fungus-growing termite, *or* Macrotermes (insect)
description of nest 21:614:1b, *illus.* 613
termite mounds 11:646:1b
fungus weevil, *or* Anthribidae (insect) 5:54:3a
characteristics and classification 21:652:1b
funicular structure (engin.)
use in long-span building design 15:348:1a
funiculus (anat.)
bryozoans 24:377:2a
funiculus (bot.)
angiosperms 13:626:2b
seeds and fruits 26:675:1b
funiculus umbilicalis (anat.): *see* umbilical cord
Funj dynasty, *or* Fung dynasty (dynasty, Sud.) 5:54:3b
major ref. in Sudan 28:277:1a
Funj tribes, *or* Darfunj (people)
distribution in the Sudan 5:55:1a
Funk, Casimir (Pol. biochem.)
research on
prevention of beriberi 2:131:2a
vitamins 12:400:3b; 23:897:1b
Funk, Isaac Kauffman (Am. publ.) 5:55:1a
dictionaries 5:55:2a; 18:280:2b
Funk, Walther (Ger. econ.) 5:55:1b
Funk, Wilfred J. (Am. publ.)
pocket magazines 26:489:1b
Funk & Wagnall's dictionaries 5:55:2a
history of dictionary publication 18:280:2b
role of Funk 5:55:1b
funky (mus.): *see* hard bebop
funnel (cephalopod anat.): *see* siphon
funnel canal, *or* pore organ (biol.)
role in chemoreception 27:131:1b
Funnel-neck Beaker culture
major ref. in The Low Countries 23:314:1b
development of ancient European culture 18:592:1a
funnel weaver, *or* grass spider, *or* Agelenid, *or* Agelenidae (spider) 5:55:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
funnel-web spider 5:55:2b
behaviour 11:95:1a
"Funny Girl" (mus. and film)
based on life of Brice 2:509:3a
place in career of Streisand 11:315:2b
"Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum, A" (work by Sondheim)
discussed in biography 11:10:3b
funoran (chem.)
algae extract 26:269:2a
Funtuwa, Hamisa Yadudu (Nig. poet)
contribution to African literature 13:140:2b
"Fuoco, Il" (work by D'Annunzio): *see* "Flame of Life, The"
Fur (people) 5:55:3a
distribution in
Darfur 3:885:1b
The Sudan 28:270:1b, *map* 265
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
fur 5:55:3b
Insectivora characteristics 23:411:2b
sources
Carnivora 23:456:1a *passim to* 467:2a
domestic animals 4:163:2a
marten 7:884:2a
mink 8:165:3b
otter 9:1:1a
raccoon dog 9:876:1a
rodents 23:446:2b
trade
cultural effects on Indians 13:333:1a
Hudson's Bay Company 6:119:3a
rendezvous system 1:627:1a
Washington state 29:451:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
see also hide; leather; and fur-bearing animals by name
Fur language
distribution 29:837:2a
Nilo-Saharan language group 22:772:2b
fur seal (mammal) 5:56:1b
characteristics 23:467:1b
comparison with walrus 12:478:3a
protection of living natural resources 16:679:2b
significance to Pribilof Islands 9:691:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fur Seal Islands (isls., Alsk., U.S.): *see* Pribilof Islands
"Fur Traders Descending the Missouri" (paint. by Bingham)
discussed in biography 2:218:1a, *illus.* 217
history of Romanticism 25:366:1b
furan (chem. compound) 5:56:2b
heterocyclic compounds 15:848:2b *passim to* 856:1a, *tables* 850, 851, , 852,
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
furan resin (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries 21:292:2a
infrared absorption *table* 15:852
Furat: *see* Euphrates River
furca (zool.)
structure of crustaceans 16:842:2b
furcate, *or* split stitch coiling (basketry)
technique of basketry 17:139:1a, *illus.* 138
furcellaran (chem.)
algae extract 26:269:2a
Furcraea gigantea (bot.): *see* Mauritius hemp
furcula (anat.): *see* wishbone
Furculae Caudinae (mt. pass, It.): *see* Caudine Forks
Furetière, Antoine (Fr. au.) 5:56:3a
contribution to
encyclopaedias 18:273:2a
French literature 19:571:1b
furfural, *or* furfuraldehyde (chem. compound)
furan resin 21:292:2a
Furia, *or* Furiae (Gr.-Roman myth.): *see* Fury
Furies (Gr.-Roman myth.): *see* Fury
furin (mus. instru.)
description 12:696:3a
"Furious" (ship)
development of aircraft carriers 29:611:1a
Furipteridae (mammal): *see* smoky bat
furlong (unit of meas.) 5:56:3b
British standard of measurement 23:787:1a, *table* 789
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Furman v. Georgia (law case)
precedent concerning capital punishment 16:813:1b
Furmanov, Dmitry (Sov. writ.)
Soviet literature 28:965:2b
furnace 5:57:1a
boiler structure 2:332:2a
industrial use
coal processing 21:459:2a, *table* 460
glass production 21:236:1b *passim to* 239:1b
metallurgy 28:456:2b
iron production 21:365:2b, 381:1b
mercury refining 21:416:1b
toolmaking 28:718:1b
see also electric furnace
Furnace Creek (Calif., U.S.)
badlands 3:942:3b
furnace oil: *see* fuel oil
"Furnaces, Book of," *or* "Liber fornacum" (treatise by Geber)
discussed in biography 5:160:1a
Furnariidae (zool.) 5:57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Furnarius (bird): *see* ovenbird
Furnarius leucopus (bird): *see* pale-legged ovenbird
Fürnberg, Karl Joseph von (Aus. nobleman)
relationship to Haydn 5:770:2a
Furneaux, Tobias (Br. expl.) 5:57:1b
Furneaux Group (is., Austr.) 5:57:2a
Furnes (Belg.): *see* Veurne
Furness (reg., Cumbria, U.K.) 5:57:2a
Furness, Frank Heyling (Am. arch.) 5:57:2b
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:1036:2a
Furness, Horace Howard (Am. ed.) 5:57:3b
Furniss, Harry (Eng.-Irish caric.) 5:57:3b
furniture, *or* furnishings 5:58:1a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishing 17:44:1b
art conservation and restoration 14:91:2a

designers
Aalto 1:3:1b
Adam 1:78:1b
Chippendale 3:243:3b
Saarinen 10:276:2a, *illus.* 275
history
Egyptian arts 18:153:1b
folk art 19:327:1a
interior design 17:9:1a
Neoclassical age 4:480:1a
T'ang China 17:671:1a
industry 21:503:2a
fraudulence 14:137:2b
Grand Rapids, Mich. 5:420:1a
guild organization 29:920:1b
High Point, N.C. 5:917:1a
klismos style chair 6:910:1b
lacquerwork 17:175:2b *passim to* 178:2b, *illus.* 174
lighting 23:33:2b
office furniture 17:55:2a
outdoor furniture 19:660:2b
Rococo painting comparison 25:358:2a
rugs and carpets 17:74:2b
sacred furniture 26:870:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 874
styles
Biedermeier 2:203:1a
chinoiserie 3:241:1a
Directoire 4:119:2a
Louis XIII 7:508:3b
Louis XIV 7:509:1a
Louis XV 7:509:2b
Louis XVI 7:509:3b
Queen Anne 9:849:2a
Régence 9:999:3b
Regency 9:1000:2a
William and Mary 12:679:1b
use of
basketry 17:141:1a
silver metalwork 17:155:2a, 157:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 156
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 629; 732
see also under specific pieces, *e.g.*, chair; desk
furniture beetle, *or* Anobium punctatum (insect)
damage 14:87:2b
Furnivall, Frederick James (Br. schol.) 5:58:2b
furo (Japanese bath) 5:58:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
Furphy, Joseph, *or* Tom Collins (Austr. au.) 5:59:1a
contribution to Australian nationalism 14:433:2b
Furrer, Jonas (Swiss states.) 5:59:1a
furriery (fur indus.)
manufacture of fur garments 5:56:1b
furrow (agri.)
description 19:101:1a
irrigation and water application 19:98:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Fursey (Irish st.) 5:59:1b
Fürstenberg (W.Ger.)
pottery industry 17:119:1a
Fürstenbund (Ger. hist.) 5:59:2a
establishment by Frederick the Great 19:563:1a
history of Germany 20:73:1b
Fürstenburg (bldg., Innsbruck, Aus.)
Innsbruck 6:326:2b
Fürstenwalde (E.Ger.) 5:59:2b
location *map* 20:121
Furtenbach, Joseph (writ.)
description of early stage lighting 28:596:2b
Fürth (W.Ger.) 5:59:2b
industry 8:201:3b
location *map* 20:98
Furth Depression (canyon, W.Ger.)
Oberpfalz 8:852:3a
"Further Adventures of Nils" (work by Lagerlof): *see* "Wonderful Adventures of Nils"
"Further Confessions of Zeno" (work by Svevo)
discussed in biography 11:426:3b
Furtwangen (W.Ger.) 5:59:3a
location *map* 20:98
Furtwängler, Adolf (Ger. archae.) 5:59:3a
Furtwängler, Gustav Heinrich Ernst Martin Wilhelm (Ger. conductor) 5:59:3b
association with Hindemith 5:933:2b
Furukawa Mokuami (Japanese dram.): *see* Kawatake Mokuami
Furumark, Arne (Swed. archae.)
use of typology 12:89:3b
furuncle, *or* furunculosis (dermatol.): *see* boil
Furuta Oribe, *or* Furuta Shigenari (Japanese tea master) 5:60:1a
development of Oribe ware 8:996:2b
patronage of Mino pottery 17:134:2a
Fury, *or* Furia, *or* Furies, *or* Erinyes, *or* Eumenides, *or* Semnai Theai, *or* Erinys, *or* Eumenes (myth.) 5:60:1a
role in
Greek religion 5:462:2a
Orestes legend 8:993:1a
viewed by Hesiod 5:897:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Fury of Athamas" (work by Flaxman)
Neoclassical sculpture 27:105:1b, *illus.*
fūryū (Japanese dance)
comparison with Kabuki 17:722:1a, *illus.* 721
fusain, *or* Faserkohle, *or* charbon fibreux (coal)
description 19:608:1b
Fusarium (fungi)
toxic microfungi *table* 25:901
Fusarium oxysporum (fungus)
cause of
Fusarium wilt 5:60:1b
Panama disease 9:108:1a
Fusarium sporotrichioides (fungus)
toxic microfungi *table* 25:901
Fusarium wilt, *or* yellows (plant disease) 5:60:1b
Fusaro, Lake of, *or* Lago del Fusaro, *or* Acherusian Swamp, *or* Palus Acherusia (l., It.) 5:60:1b
fuse (elec. device) 5:60:2a
electric power transmission 23:32:2b
electrical principles 18:169:1b
fuse, *or* fuze (ignition device) 5:60:2a
ammunition 29:558:1b
black powder ignition 21:276:2b *passim to* 281:1b
mining 21:342:2b
piezoelectric detonators 9:436:3a
fused alumina, *or* fused bauxite (min.): *see* artificial corundum
fused plating (met.)
development by Boulsover 2:424:1a
fused tetanus (physiol.)
muscle contractions 24:467:1b
fusee (watch part)
use in timepieces 12:513:3a
fusel oil (chem.) 5:60:2b
products of fermentation 15:798:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
fuselage (aircraft) 5:60:2b
airframe design 1:178:1b; 1:178:2b; 28:851:2a
Fuseli, Henry, *or* Johann Heinrich Füssli (Swiss paint.) 5:60:3a
contribution to
caricature 15:577:2a
Romanticism 25:363:1b
influence on Blake 2:271:1a
"Fushi kaden" (work by Zeami Motokiyo): *see* "Kadensho"
Fushimi (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Fushimi, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Fushun (China): *see* Fu-shun
fusible alloy, *or* fusible metal
definition and use 1:284:2a
fusible link (device)
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control 19:184:2b
"Füsilier Wipf" (work by Faesi)
discussed in biography 4:654:1a
"Fusillez-moi" (work by Maunick)
discussed in biography 7:951:2b
fusimotor nerve fibre (anat.)
role in nervous system 24:821:2a
fusinite (maceral)
coal component 19:608:1b, *table* 607
fusion (biol.): *see* fertilization
fusion (met.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:354:2b
fusion (mus.): *see* jazz-rock
fusion (nuclear): *see* nuclear fusion
fusion, entropy of (chem.): *see* entropy of fusion
fusion, heat of (chem.): *see* heat of fusion
"Fusion of Psychiatry and Social Science, The" (work by Sullivan)
discussed in biography 11:376:1a
fusion reactor, *or* thermonuclear reactor 5:60:3b
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:409:1a
development 18:338:1a
plasma states 23:706:2a
radio-frequency heating 9:890:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Füssen (W.Ger.) 5:61:1a
location *map* 20:98
Füssen, Peace of (Ger. hist.)
role of Maximilian III Joseph 7:965:1b
Füssli, Johann Heinrich (Swiss paint.): *see* Fuseli, Henry
Fust, Johann (Ger. print.) 5:61:1b
association with Gutenberg 5:581:3b; 26:93:2b
influence on printing 18:654:1a; 26:70:2b
Fust, Milan (Hung. poet)
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:692:1a
Fustat, al-, *or* al-Fostat (anc. city, Egy.) 5:61:2a
'Amr ibn al-'As Mosque 1:355:3b
architecture 22:77:1b
founding by 'Amr ibn al-'As 1:355:3b
history 15:454:1b; 18:130:2a
Fustat ware (pot.) 5:61:2b
Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis (Fr. hist.) 5:61:2b
views on politics 27:370:1b
fustian (fabric) 5:61:3a
fustic (dye) 5:61:3b
"Fusul wa al-ghayat, Al-" (work by al-Ma'arri)
discussed in biography 7:599:1b
significance in Islamic literature 22:52:1b
Fusulina (bot.) 5:61:3b
use as index fossils 19:864:1b, *table* 865
Fusulinacea (bot.)
use as index fossils 19:867:1b, *table*
Fusulinella (bot.) 5:61:3b
use as index fossils 19:864:1b, *table* 865
fusulinid, *or* fusuline, *or* fusulinid foraminiferan, *or* Fusulinidae (bot.) 5:61:3b
use as index fossils 19:864:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fusulinina (bot.)
appearance of foraminiferans 19:795:2b
fusuma (sliding door)
Japanese architecture 17:43:2b
"Fusus al-hikam" (work by Ibn al-'Arabi)
discussed in biography 6:216:3b
Futa Jallon (reg., Guin.): *see* Fouta Djallon
Futabatei Shimei, *or* Hasegawa Tatsunosuke (Japanese au.) 5:62:1a
contribution to Japanese novel 22:346:1a
Futamigaura beach (Japan)
physiography of Ise-Shima National Park 6:403:2a, *illus.*
futhark (writing system): *see* runic alphabet
futon (Japanese bedding)
traditional use 2:36:2b
"Futon" (work by Tayama)
discussed in biography 11:587:2b
"Futuh al-buldan" (work by al-Baladhuri): *see* "Origins of the Islamic State"
"Futuhat al Makkiyah, al-" (work by Ibn al-'Arabi)
discussed in biography 6:216:3b
Futuna Islands, *or* Hoorne Islands, *or* Îles de Horne (isls., Pac.O.) 5:62:1b
see also Wallis and Futuna
"Future of an Illusion, The" (book by Freud)
treatment of religion 26:556:2a
"Future of Germany, The," *or* "Wohin treibt die Bundesrepublik?" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography 6:509:3b
"Future of Islam, The" (work by Blunt)
discussed in biography 2:304:2b
"Future of Mankind, The," *or* "Die Atombombe und die Zukunft des Menschen" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography 6:509:3b
"Future of Science, The," *or* "L'Avenir de la science" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography 9:1022:2b
futures, *or* futures contract, *or* futures market, *or* financial futures, *or* forward contract (econ.) 5:62:2a
major ref. in Economic Markets 23:554:2a
effect on commodity trading 3:491:3a; 21:840:1a
methods of farm management 19:91:2a
speculation in commodity exchange 3:491:2a; 11:885:2b
theory of hedging 5:796:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
futures contract, *or* futures market (econ.): *see* futures
futures exchange, *or* futures market (econ.): *see* commodity exchange
Futurism, *or* Futurismo (art) 5:62:2b
basis of Hermeticism 5:875:3a
comparison with crepuscolarismo 3:728:1a
Italy
architecture 13:1043:2b
Balla 1:837:2a
Boccioni 2:312:3a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
Marinetti 7:850:3a; 22:160:1a
Sant'Elia 10:432:1b
theatre 28:547:2a; 28:588:2b
visual arts 22:182:2b
Op art 8:960:1a
painting 25:371:2b
Lithuanian 2:219:1a
Russian
Khlebnikov 6:838:1a
Mayakovsky 7:971:2a
poetry 26:1021:2b
Rayonism 9:967:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Futurismo (art): *see* Futurism
"Futurismo e Fascismo" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography 7:850:3b
"Futurist manifesto," *or* "Manifeste de Futurisme" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography 7:850:3a
origins of Futurism 25:371:2b
futurology (soc. sci) 5:63:2a
comparison with Christian eschatology 16:301:1b
futuwah (Islamic soc. action)
role in Buyid society 22:117:2a
Fux, Johann Joseph (Aus. comp.) 5:63:3a
contribution to symphonic forms 24:577:1b
Fuxin (China): *see* Fu-hsin

Fuxingzhen (China): *see* Ssu-mao
fuze (ignition device): *see* fuse
Fuzhou (China): *see* Fu-chou
Fuzuli, Mehmed bin Suleyman, *or* Mehmed bin Suleyman Fuduli (Tur. au.) **5**:63:3b
  contribution to Islamic literature **12**:60:3a; **22**:60:2b
Fuzzy-Wuzzy (slang term) **5**:64:1a
Fw 190 (Ger. aircraft)
  development of fighter planes **29**:614:1a; **29**:676:1b, 676:2b
F.W. Woolworth Co. (Am. co.): *see* Woolworth Co.
FWCC (rel. org.): *see* Friends World Committee for Consultation
Fyffe, Will (Scot. comedian) **5**:64:1a
fyke net
  use in commercial fishing **3**:489:3a; **19**:287:1b
Fylde (dist., Lancs, U.K.) **5**:64:1b
fylgja, *or* fylgjur (Germanic myth.)
  role in Germanic religion **18**:772:2b
fylke (Nor. co.)
  administration of Norway **24**:1031:2a
Fyn (co., Den.) **5**:64:2a
Fyn, *or* Funen (isl., Den.) **5**:64:2a
  Denmark **17**:226:2a
Fynn, Henry Francis (Br. writ.)
  study of Zulus **10**:689:3b
Fyodor I, *or* Fyodor Ivanovich (tsar of Russ.) **5**:64:2b
  role in Russian history **28**:974:2b
  tsar *list* **12**:136
Fyodor II, *or* Fyodor Borisovich Godunov (tsar of Russ.) **5**:64:2b
  tsar *list* **12**:136
Fyodor III, *or* Fyodor Alekseyevich (tsar of Russ.) **5**:64:3a
  relation to
    Matveyev **7**:949:1a
    Miloslavskaya **8**:141:1b
    Peter I **25**:521:1a
  role in Russian history **28**:977:1a
  tsar *list* **12**:136
Fyodorov, Ivan (Russ. expl.)
  exploration of Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1007:2b
Fyodorov, Leonid (Russ. pr.)
  Russian Catholic Church **10**:254:2b
fyrd (mil. org.) **5**:64:3b
  militia **8**:129:2a
Fyt, Jan (Du. paint.) **5**:64:3b
Fyzabad (dist., India): *see* Faizabad
Fyzabad (India): *see* Faizabad

G

"G" (Ger. period.)
contributions of Mies van der Rohe **8:**116:3a
G (physical constant): *see* gravitational constant
g (psychol.): *see* general factor
g (unit of meas.): *see* gravitational acceleration
G-1 powder
fire control **19:**188:2a
G-41 rifle (weapon)
assault rifle **29:**556:2a
G-actin (chem. compound): *see* globular actin
G//amama (deity)
religion of the San people **27:**915:2a
G//aunab (deity)
association with the Khoikhoin **27:**914:1a
G cell (anat.): *see* granular enterochromaffin cell
G metal (met.): *see* gunmetal
G-type star (astron.)
Cepheid variables **3:**35:2b
colour and temperature **11:**217:1b
composition **28:**202:2b
Harvard classification system **5:**732:2a
G/wi (people)
major ref. in Southern Africa **27:**915:1b
religion **10:**384:1a
subsistence economy **13:**101:2b
G6PD (enzyme): *see* glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase
Ga, *or* Gan (people) **5:**65:1a
characteristics of dance **13:**154:2a
history of Ghana **1:**57:1b; **29:**883:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ga (chem. element): *see* gallium
Ga-Adangme (people)
distribution in Togo **29:**910:1b
Ga language
classification of African languages **22:**771:1b
"Gaa Paa!" (work by Lie): *see* "Go Ahead!"
GAAP (fin.): *see* generally accepted accounting principles
GABA (biol.): *see* gamma-aminobutyric acid
Gabar (Zor. group, Iran) **5:**65:1a
persecution by Muslims **29:**1117:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
gabardine (fabric) **5:**65:1b
gabbai, *or* gabbaim, *or* gabbais (Jewish offi.) **5:**65:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gabbiani, Domenico (It. paint.)
contribution to Baroque painting **25:**356:1a
Gabbilani'-eresh (Assyrian offi.)
role in Assyrian history **21:**925:2a
gabbro (rock) **5:**65:2a
comparison to diorite **4:**112:1b
composition of
Earth's interior **17:**565:2b
olivines **8:**920:1a; **24:**173:2a
geochemical reactions **24:**143:2b
passim to 145:2a
igneous rock **24:**207:2b, 215:2b, *illus.* 206, 208, 209, *tables* 215
ophiolite sequences **17:**570C:1a
occurrence in
Atlantic Ocean **25:**178:1a
Earth **19:**38:2a
rock properties *tables* **24:**189 *passim to* 199
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gabelentz, Hans Conon von der (Ger. ling.) **5:**65:2b
Gabelich, Gary (Am. automobile-racing driver) **5:**65:3a
gabelle (Fr. hist.) **5:**65:3a
use by Charles V **19:**468:2b
Gabelsberger, Franz Xaver (Ger. stenographer)
development of Gabelsberger shorthand **29:**1053:1a
Gabelsberger shorthand (shorthand system)
major ref. in Writing **29:**1053:1a
gaberdine (garment)
use by Hasidic Jews **2:**720:2b
Gaberones (Bots.): *see* Gaborone
Gabes (Tun.): *see* Qabis
Gabes, Gulf of, *or* Khalij Qabis, *or* Golfe de Gabès, *or* Syrtis Minor (gulf, Tun.) **5:**65:3b
hydrology **23:**941:1b, *map* 940
gabija, *or* gabieta, *or* panicke, *or* uguns mate (Baltic rel.) **5:**65:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gabin, Jean (Fr. act.) **5:**66:1a
association with Carne **2:**879:3a
Gabinius, Aulus (Roman pol.) **5:**66:1a
association with Pompey **9:**592:3b
history of
Iran **21:**879:2a
Roman Republic **20:**311:2a
Gabirol, Ibn (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
gable (arch.) **5:**66:2a
varieties of sloping roofs **10:**171:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gable, William Clark, *or* Clark Gable (Am. act.) **5:**66:2b
gable end (arch.)
description **5:**66:2a
Gablonz an der Neisse (Czech.): *see* Jablonec nad Nisou
Gabo, Naum, *or* Naum Neemia Pevsner (Russ. sculp.) **5:**66:3a
association with
Lippold **7:**388:3b
Pevsner **9:**349:1a
contribution to
Abstraction-Création **1:**42:3a
Constructivism **3:**576:2a, *illus.*
sculpture **27:**43:1b; **27:**109:1b
Gabon (rep., Af.) **5:**67:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central Africa **15:**666:1b, *map* 669
arts **13:**168:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4:**810
French Equatorial Africa **4:**974:1b
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**162
natural resources **13:**72:2b
role of M'ba-Derlinon **7:**984:2b
gabon chocolate tree (bot.): *see* dika tree
Gabon ebony (bot.): *see* black ebony
Gabon Estuary (est., Gab.) **5:**68:1b
history of Gabon **15:**667:2b
gaboon mahogany, *or* okoume, *or* Aucoumea klaineana (bot.)
description **10:**261:1a
Gaboon viper, *or* Bitis gabonica (snake) **5:**68:1b
Gabor, Dennis (Br. engin.) **5:**68:2a
contribution to holography **6:**14:3b; **25:**215:1a
Gaboriau, Émile (Fr. au.) **5:**68:2b
Gaborone, *or* Gaberones (Bots.) **5:**68:2b
importance in Botswana **27:**944:1b
Gabri ware (Islamic pottery)
Buyid art contribution **2:**690:3b
pottery **17:**110:1a
Gabriel, *or* Gavri'el, *or* Gibra'il (archangel) **5:**68:3a
angelology **1:**400:1a
pre-Caliphal Islamic history **22:**105:2a
religious doctrine **17:**380:1a, 383:1a
see also Jibril
Gabriel, *or* Gabriel Prosser (Am. bondsman) **5:**68:3a
involvement in slave rebellion **10:**874:2a; **27:**296:1a
Gabriel (Fr. engr.)
Damiens *illus.* **3:**867
Gabriel (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566:1a
Gabriel, Ange-Jacques, *or* Jacques-Ange Gabriel (Fr. arch.) **5:**68:3b
contributions to architecture
13:1020:1a, 1022:2b, *illus.* 1023
Louis XVI design style **17:**28:2b
Paris **25:**436:2b
design of Versailles court theatre **28:**573:1b, *illus.*
Gabriel system (Isr. shipborne system)
tactical weapons system **11:**489:3b
Gabrieleño (people): *see* Gabrielino
Gabrieli, Andrea, *or* Andrea di Cannaregio, *or* Andrea di Cannareggio, *or* Andrea di Canareggio (It. comp.) **5:**69:1b
composition of sonatas **24:**587:1a
concertato development **3:**514:2b; **24:**591:2a
influence on Giovanni Gabrieli **5:**69:2a
madrigal **7:**661:2a
Gabrieli, Giovanni (It. comp.) **5:**69:2a
association with Monteverdi **8:**286:3b
composition for wind instruments **24:**697:1b
contribution to instrumentation and choral development **24:**611:1b *passim to* 617:1a
development of counterpoint **24:**528:2a
role in symphony **24:**576:2a
use of orchestration **24:**542:1b
Gabrielino, *or* San Gabrielino, *or* Gabrieleño (people) **5:**69:2b
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13:**327
Gabrilowitsch, Ossip Salomonovich (Russ. pianist) **5:**69:3b
Gabrovo (Bulg.) **5:**69:3b
location *map* **15:**352
Gabryella (Pol. au.): *see* Zmichowska, Narcyza
GABT (Sov. thea.): *see* Bolshoi Theatre
Gabú, *or* Nova Lamego (Guin.-Bissau) **5:**69:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Gabú (Guin.-Bissau hist.)
kingdom of Guinea-Bissau **5:**556:2a
Gabú Plain (plain, Guin.-Bissau)
topography **29:**888:1b
gaccha (Jainism) **5:**70:1a
gachupín (Lat.Am. colonist): *see* peninsular
Gad (bibl. prophet)
contribution to prophecy **17:**399:1a
Gad (Jewish tribe) **5:**70:1a
genealogy **12:**79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
GAD (enzyme): *see* glutamic acid decarboxylase
gad fly (insect): *see* horse fly
gada (sociol.)
Galla society **17:**795:2b
Gadaba language: *see* Gutob language
Gadadhar Chatterji, *or* Gadadhar Chattopadhyaya (Hindu rel. leader): *see* Ramakrishna
Gadadhara Bhattacaryya (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**183:1b, 194:1b
Gadah ha-Ma'aravit, ha- (reg., Pal.): *see* West Bank
Gadako (China): *see* Ka-erh
Gadamer, Hans-Georg (Ger. philos.) **5:**70:1b
Gadames (Libya): *see* Ghadamis
Gadar Party (pol. party, N.Am.): *see* Ghadr
Gadara, *or* Umm Qays (anc. city, Jor.) **5:**70:1b
location *map* **22:**395
Gadarat (k. of Askum)
role in Ethiopian history **17:**823:2a
Gadba (lang.)
dialect of Gutob **5:**583:2b
Gadda, Carlo Emilio (It. au.) **5:**70:2a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**160:2a
Gaddang (people)
ethnological affinity with Igorot **6:**249:3b
Gaddi (people)
distribution in Himalayas **14:**237:1b
Gaddi, Agnolo (It. art.) **5:**70:2a
works in Santa Croce **10:**425:1b
Gaddi, Taddeo (It. art.) **5:**70:3a
work on Ponte Vecchio **9:**599:1b
Gaddis, William (Am. au.) **5:**70:3b
Gade, Niels Vilhelm (Dan. comp.) **5:**71:1a
Gades (Sp.): *see* Cádiz
Gadfly (missile): *see* SA-11
gadfly petrel (bird)
comparison with shearwater **9:**341:2b
Gadhafi, Moammar (Libyan states.): *see* Qaddafi, Muammar al-
Gadhipur (India): *see* Ghazipur
Gadia Lohars (people)
distribution in Rajasthan **21:**119:2a
Gadifer de La Salle (Fr. soldier) **5:**71:1b
association with Béthencourt **2:**173:3b
Gadiformes (fish order)
major ref. in Fishes **19:**244:2b, *illus.* 246
general features and classification **19:**203:2b
Gadir (Sp.): *see* Cádiz
gadje (people)
viewed by Gypsies **5:**593:2a
gado-gado (food)
Indonesian cuisine **19:**696:1a
Gadolin, Johan (Fin. chem.)
discovery of rare-earth elements **15:**1015:2b
yttrium isolation **12:**865:2b
gadolinite (min.)
sources of rare-earth elements **15:**1015:2b, 1020:2a
gadolinium, *or* Gd (chem. element) **5:**71:1b
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
discovery by Marignac **7:**846:2a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
Curie point *table* **18:**187
isotopes *table* **14:**354
structure and properties of rare-earth elements **15:**1015:2a, *tables* 1017, 1018
gadolinium sulfate octa-hydrate (chem. compound)
Brillouin curve *illus.* **18:**187
Gadopsidae (fish): *see* river cod
Gador, Sierra de (mt., Sp.)
features of Granada **5:**413:1b
gadrooning (arch.): *see* fluting and reeding
Gadsden (Ala., U.S.) **5:**71:2b
location *map* **29:**155
Gadsden, James (Am. pol.) **5:**71:2b
Gadsden Purchase (U.S.-Mex. hist.) **5:**71:3a
acquisition of Mexican territory **24:**43:2a
history of Arizona **29:**400:1a
role of Pierce **9:**431:3a
Gaduk Pass (mt. pass, Iran)
physiography of Elburz Mountains **4:**419:2b
Gadus luscus (fish): *see* bib
Gadus macrocephalus (fish): *see* tara
Gadus merlangus (fish): *see* whiting
Gadus morhua (fish): *see* cod
Gadus virens (fish): *see* pollock
gadwall, *or* Anas strepera (bird) **5:**71:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gaea, *or* Ge (Gr. myth.) **5:**71:3b
association with
Delphic oracle **3:**979:1a
Uranus **12:**196:2b
role in
creation myths **18:**789:2b
Hesiod's genealogy of the gods **3:**92:2a; **5:**897:2b
Gaedel, Ed (Am. entertainer)
baseball career **12:**291:3a
Gaedhilge literature: *see* Celtic literature
Gaeilge: *see* Irish language
Gaeilge literature: *see* Celtic literature
Gaekwar dynasty, *or* Gaikwar dynasty, *or* Gaekwad dynasty

(Indian hist.) 5:72:2a
Gaelic Athletic Association (Irish org.)
importance in Irish culture 21:958:1b
revival of hurling 6:166:3b
Gaelic football (sport) 5:72:1a
Gaelic language: *see* Irish Gaelic language; Scottish Gaelic language
Gaelic League (Irish org.): *see* Irish literary renaissance
Gaelic literature: *see* Celtic literature
Gaelic revival (Irish hist.) 5:72:1b
major ref. in Celtic Literature 15:626:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gaelic Symphony" (work by Beach)
discussed in biography 2:7:2a
Gaeltacht (reg., Ire.)
description 21:955:1a
Gaerdu (China): *see* Ka-erh
Gaeta, *or* Caieta (It.) 5:72:1b
effect on Italian history 22:188:2b
Gaeta, Mola di (It.): *see* Formia
Gaetani family (It. fam.): *see* Caetani family
Gaetano (It. theol.): *see* Cajetan
Gaetano, Il (It. paint.): *see* Pulzone, Scipione
Gaetano da Thiene (Cath. pr.): *see* Cajetan of Thiene, Saint
Gaëte, Martin-Michel-Charles, duc de (Fr. fin. minis.): *see* Gaudin, Martin-Michel-Charles, duc de Gaëte
Gaetuli (people)
Gaetulia 5:72:2b
North Africa 24:908:2b, *illus.* 911
Gaetulia (reg., N.Af.) 5:72:2b
Gafencu, Grigore (Rom. dipl.) 5:72:3a
gaff, *or* landing hook (device)
history of fishing 4:801:2a
Gaffney (S.C., U.S.) 5:72:3b
Gafsa (Tun.): *see* Qafsah
Gág, Wanda (Am. writ.)
children's literature 23:215:1a
gag rule (U.S. hist.) 5:72:3b
use against John Quincy Adams 1:86:2a
gagaku, *or* a-ak (E. Asian mus.) 5:72:3b
major ref. in East Asian Arts 17:711:2a
orchestration 24:505:1b, 541:1a
percussion instruments 24:659:2b
Shintō religious music 27:280:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gagarin, Yury Alekseyevich (Sov. cosmonaut) 5:73:1a
role in space exploration 11:61:2b; 19:50:2b; 28:479:1a
Vostok program 12:435:1a
Gagauz language
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
gage (instru.): *see* gauge
Gage, Matilda Joslyn, *or* Matilda Joslyn (Am. suffragist) 5:73:2a
association with Anthony 1:445:1a
Gage, Thomas (Br. gen.) 5:73:2a
American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:212:1b
Bunker Hill Battle 2:633:2a
Siege of Boston 2:404:3a
Gagern, Friedrich Ludwig Balduin Karl Moritz, Freiherr von (Ger. mil. comdr.) 5:73:3a
Gagern, Hans Christoph, Freiherr von (Ger. pol. and writ.) 5:73:3b
Gagern, Maximilian Joseph Ludwig, Freiherr von (Ger. dipl. and pol.) 5:74:1b
Gagern, Wilhelm Heinrich August, Freiherr von (Ger. pol.) 5:74:1a
Gagetown, Camp (camp, N.B., Can.)
effect on economy of New Brunswick 15:518:2a
gagging
speech disorders 28:101:1b
Gagliano, Marco da (It. comp.) 5:74:2a
Gagnan, Émile (Fr. engin.)
development of aqualung 12:127:1b
Gagnoa (Côte d'Ivoire) 5:74:2a
location *map* 29:794
Gaguin, Robert (Fr. philos.)
contribution to French humanism 20:672:1a
Gahadavala dynasty (India) 5:74:2b
role in Indian history 21:47:2b
Gahanbar (rel.) 5:74:3a
Zoroastrianism 29:1120:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gahn, Johan Gottlieb (Swed. min.) 5:74:3b
studies of barite 1:898:1b
Gai Jatra (Hindu festival)
celebration in Kathmandu 6:762:1b
"Gai Savoir, Le" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography 5:321:1b
Gai' wiio (rel.): *see* Handsome Lake cult
Gaia hypothesis (Earth sci.)
coevolution of climate and life 16:497:2a, 504:1b
Gaiety (thea., Manchester, U.K.)
association with Horniman 6:66:1a
"Gaiety Girl, A" (work by Edwardesy)
musical comedy 24:619:1b
Gaignières, Pierre de (Fr. art.)
drawing of Cauchon *illus.* 2:966
Gaikwar dynasty (India): *see* Gaekwar dynasty
Gailani, Rashid 'Ali al- (pr.min. of Iraq): *see* Rashid 'Ali al-Gaylani
Gailhard, John, *or* Jean Gailhard (Eng. au.) 5:75:1a
theory of education 18:35:1a
Gaillar, J. M. (art.)
engraving of Cambacérès *illus.* 2:757
Gaillard, Château (castle, Fr.) 5:75:1a
Gaillard, David du Bose (Am. engin.)
design of Gaillard Cut 5:75:1b
Gaillard Cut, *or* Culebra Cut, *or* Corte de Culebra (chan., Pan.) 5:75:1b
part of Panama Canal 15:724:2a; 26:392:1b
Gaillardia (bot.) 5:75:2a
Gaillardia aristata (bot.): *see* blanket-flower
Gaillardia pulchella (bot.): *see* annual blanket-flower
Gaillimh (Ire.): *see* Galway
Gaillimhe (co., Ire.): *see* Galway
Gaimar IV (prince of Salerno)
role in Italian history 22:200:1a
Gaimar V (prince of Salerno)
association with William de Hauteville 12:675:3b
gain (elec.)
use in measurement of amplification 1:355:1b
Gaines (wheat)
development of semidwarf wheat 13:202:1b
Gaines, Joesph (Am. athlete): *see* Gans, Joe
Gaines Mill, Battle of (Am. Civil War): *see* Cold Harbor, Battles of
Gainesville (Fla., U.S.) 5:75:2b
location *map* 29:155
Gainesville (Ga., U.S.) 5:75:2b
location *map* 29:155
Gainful (missile): *see* SA-6
Gainnone, Pietro (It. hist.)
contribution to historiography 20:571:1b
Gainsborough (Lincs., U.K.) 5:75:2b
Gainsborough (racehorse) 5:75:3a
Gainsborough, Battle of (Eng. hist.)
Cromwell's role 16:823:1b
Gainsborough, Thomas (Eng. paint.) 5:75:3a
association with Reynolds 10:14:1a
contribution to Baroque art 25:359:1b
English school 4:502:1b
Norwich school 8:801:2a
portrait of
Amherst *illus.* 1:340
Bach, Johann Christian *illus.* 1:774
Mrs. Graham *illus.* 9:574
Mrs. Sheridan *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 25:370
Sackville *illus.* 10:286
Gainsborough chair 5:77:1b
Gainza Paz, Alberto (Arg. journ.) 5:77:2a
Gairdner, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) 5:77:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
gairethinx (It. pol.)
effect on Italian history 22:187:1a
Gairy, Eric M. (pr.min. of Gren.)
role in Grenadan history 29:767:2b
Gaiseric, *or* Genseric (k. of Vandals) 5:77:2b
contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
defeat of Leo I 7:270:3a
establishment of Vandal autocracy 12:262:2a
role in history of
Italy 22:185:1b
North Africa 24:913:1a
Roman Empire 20:338:1a
Spain 28:22:2a
gait (horsemanship)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:652:1a
canter 2:814:2b
characteristics of
American Saddlebred horse 1:334:2a; 19:141:2b
running walk 11:634:2b
Gaitán, Jorge Eliécer (Colom. pol.) 5:77:3a
assassination in Bogotá 16:582:2a
"Gaite de la tour" (Fr. mus.)
alba 1:205:1b
"Gaîté Parisienne" (work by Offenbach)
discussed in biography 8:882:2a
"Gaîté Parisienne" (ballet choreographed by Massine)
depicted in biography *illus.* 7:921
Gaitskell, Hugh Todd Naylor (Br. states.) 5:77:3b
association with Wilson 12:688:3b
views on socialism 27:449:1b
Gaius, *or* Caius (ancient Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Diocletian for Gaius Aurelius Valerius Diocletianus, except as below
Gaius, *or* Caius (Roman jur.) 5:78:1a
Gaius, Saint, *or* Saint Caius (pope) 5:78:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
Gaius Caesar (emp. of Rome): *see* Caligula
Gaius Julius Caesar Germanicis (emp. of Rome): *see* Caligula
Gaius Julius Caesar Octavianus (emp. of Rome): *see* Augustus
Gaius Octavius (emp. of Rome): *see* Augustus
Gaius Plinius Caecilius Secundus (Roman au.): *see* Pliny the Younger
Gaius Plinius Secundus (Roman schol.): *see* Pliny the Elder
Gai'wiio (rel.): *see* Handsome Lake cult
Gaj, Ljudevit (Croatian writ.)
contribution to Croatian literature 12:870:2a; 29:1084:1a
promotion of the Illyrian ideal 29:1105:1b
Gajah Mada (pr.min. of Indon.) 5:78:1b
role in Indonesian history 17:751:2a, 780:1a
Gajantaka (Hindu deity)
Siva *illus.* 20:539
Gajavi (Pers. poet): *see* Nezami
Gajdusek, Daniel Carleton (Am. physic.) 5:78:3b
Gajo (people)
distribution in Sumatra 17:787:2a
Gaki (Japanese au.): *see* Akutagawa Ryūnosuke
Gakko, *or* Candraprabha (Buddhist art)
Yakushi Triad 17:671:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 684
Gakusei, *or* Education System Order (Japanese educ.)
description 18:53:1a
Gakyōjin (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
gal (unit of meas.) 5:79:1a
acceleration 17:540:1b
gravity 20:172:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gal, Uziel (Isr. mil. of.)
design of Uzi submachine gun 12:226:1a
Gal Oya (riv., Sri Lanka) 5:79:1a
Gal Oya National Park (park, Sri Lanka)
Sri Lanka 5:79:1a
Gal Oya project (govt. project, Ceylon)
leadership of Senanayake 10:629:3a
galactic cannibalism, *or* cannibalism (astron.)
cosmological significance 19:636:1a
interacting galaxies 16:776:2a
galactic centre (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies 19:620:2a
black holes 2:255:2b
galactic coordinate system 5:79:1b
galaxy formation 16:779:2b
Milky Way Galaxy 8:131:1a
work of Shapley 10:699:3a; 28:217:1b
galactic cluster, *or* open cluster (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:216:2b
characteristics 11:218:2a
cosmology 16:770:2b
Milky Way galaxy 19:623:1b
see also globular cluster
galactic coordinate (astron.) 5:79:1a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:223:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
galactic halo (astron.) 5:79:1b
major ref. in Galaxies 19:628:1a
galaxy formation 16:777:1a
Milky Way Galaxy 8:130:3b
galactic latitude (astron.)
definition 5:79:1b
galactic longitude (astron.)
definition 5:79:1b
galactic nebula (astron.): *see* nebula
galactic nucleus (astron.): *see* nucleus
galactic pole (astron.)
definition 5:79:1b
Galaction, Gala (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature 10:159:1a
galactitol (chem. compound)
role in galactosemia 23:1005:2a
galactokinase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:983:2a
galactolipid (biol.)
chemical composition of lamellae 25:811:2b
galactorrhea (path.) 5:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
galactose (chem. compound) 5:79:2a
occurrence of galactosemia 5:79:2b
role in
ceramide production 25:57:2a
galactose tolerance test 5:79:2b
metabolism 23:983:2a, 1005:2a
structure of carbohydrates 14:881:2b
galactose 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:983:2a, 1005:2a
galactose tolerance test, *or* Bauer's test (med. procedure) 5:79:2b
galactosemia (path.) 5:79:2b
causes and description 23:1005:2a
formation of cataracts 2:948:1a
genetic considerations 19:730:2a, *illus.* 733
nervous system disorders 24:857:1a
therapeutic use of dietary regimens 17:256:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
galactosidase, β- (enzyme)
significance in metabolism 23:979:1a, 1003:1a
synthesis by induction 6:301:1b
galago (primate) 5:79:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:420:2a, *illus.* 424
avoidance behaviour 14:657:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Galago senegalensis (primate): *see* bush baby
Galahad (leg. knight) 5:79:3b
Arthurian legend 1:603:3b

Christian myth and legend **16**:338:1a
Lancelot **7**:132:3b
medieval prose romances **23**:122:2a
galaktotrophousa (Christian art)
madonna depiction **7**:659:1b
galant style (mus.): *see* Rococo style
Galanter, Eugene (Am. psychol.)
views on psychophysics **9**:766:3b
Galanthis (Gr. myth.): *see* Galinthias
Galanthus (bot.): *see* snowdrop
Galanthus elwesii (bot.): *see* giant snowdrop
Galanthus nivalis (bot.): *see* common snowdrop
galantuomini (It. soc. class)
role in Restoration period **22**:227:1b
Galápagos, Parque Nacional (park, Ec.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
Galápagos dusky gull, *or* Larus fuliginosus (bird)
animal communication *illus.* **14**:693
Galápagos finch, *or* Darwin's finch, *or* Geospizinae (bird) **5**:80:1a
adaptive speciation **18**:856:1b, 874:2b, *illus.* 875
niche adaption **5**:80:3a; **14**:1005:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Galápagos fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus galapagoensis (mammal)
characteristics **5**:56:2b
Galápagos Island mockingbird, *or* Nesomimus
description **8**:212:3b
Galápagos Islands, *or* Archipiélago de Colón (isls., Ec.) **5**:80:1b
Ecuador **17**:1036:1b, 1041:2b
evidence of speciation **18**:874:2b
research of Darwin **16**:978:2b
Galápagos penguin, *or* Spheniscus mendiculus
range **9**:258:2a; **15**:20:1b, *illus.*
Galápagos tortoise, *or* Geochelone elephantopus
extinction **11**:860:2b; **26**:734:1b
Galar (Norse myth.)
role in murder of Kvasir **7**:53:1a
Galata (dist., Istanbul, Tur.)
Istanbul **22**:147:2a
Galata Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.)
Istanbul **22**:147:1b
Galatasaray Lycée (school, Istanbul, Tur.)
education of Tevfik Fikret **11**:662:1a
teaching career of
Ekrem Bey **4**:411:1b
Mehmed Fuat Koprulu **7**:1015:2b
"Galatea, La" (novel by Cervantes)
discussed in biography **15**:753:2b
"Galateo" (work by Casa)
discussed in biography **2**:915:3a
place in Italian literature **22**:155:2b
Galaţi (co., Rom.) **5**:80:3a
Galaţi, *or* Galatz (Rom.) **5**:80:3b
Galatia (anc. dist., Tur.) **5**:81:1a
conquest by Mithradates VI **8**:196:2b
invasion by Celts **18**:595:2b, *map*
role in Anatolian history **28**:911:2a
rule of Deiotarus **3**:964:3a
significance in
Hellenistic age **20**:272:2b, *maps* 266, 273
Roman Empire history **20**:300:2b, *maps* 299, 333
Galatians, Letter of Paul to the (work by Paul) **5**:81:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:835:2b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
discussed in biography **25**:457:1a, 459:2a
evidence of Celtic language **22**:686:2b
views on slavery **16**:345:1b
Galatz (Rom.): *see* Galaţi
Galawdewos, *or* Claudius (Solomonid k. of Éth.)
kingdom's defense against Ahmad Gran **1**:163:2b
galax (bot.)
description **4**:67:2a
Galaxy (aircraft): *see* C-5A
galaxy (astron.) **19**:613:1a; **5**:81:1b
cosmology **3**:662:3a; **16**:773:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:199:2b
photometric observations **13**:615:1a
physical properties **25**:860:2a
spectroscopic observations **13**:598:1a, *illus.*
star clusters **28**:221:2a
tidal forces **23**:843:2a
work of
Eddington **4**:363:3a
Hubble **6**:114:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also types of galaxy, *e.g.,* elliptical galaxy; spiral galaxy
Galaxy, The (astron.): *see* Milky Way Galaxy
galaxy supercluster, *or* supercluster (astron.)
characteristics **19**:635:2a
cosmological principles **16**:784:2b
Galba, *or* Servius Galba Caesar Augustus, *or* Servius Sulpicius Galba (Roman emp.) **5**:81:3a
association with
Nero **8**:606:3b
Otho **8**:1041:3a
Vespasian **12**:335:1b
contribution to popular music **25**:1022:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
role in history of
Roman Empire **20**:319:1b
Spain **28**:20:2b
Galbraith, John Kenneth (Am. econ.) **5**:82:1a
views on technology and corporate growth **15**:419:1b
Galbula ruficauda (bird): *see* rufous-tailed jacamar
Galbulidae (bird family): *see* jacamar
Galdan (Mong. ruler): *see* Dga'-ldan
Galdhøpiggen (mt., Nor.) **5**:82:1b
height **7**:144:3a; **18**:530:1a
location *map* **24**:1027
gale (wind) **5**:82:1b
Gale, Robert Peter (Am. physic.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gale, Zona (Am. novelist) **5**:82:1b
Galego (lang.): *see* Galician
Galeichthys felis (fish)
reproduction **8**:380:3b
Galemys pyrenaicus (mammal)
description **4**:34:2a
Galen (Sov. gen.): *see* Blücher, Vassili K.
Galen, Clemens August, Graf von (Ger. bp.) **5**:83:1a
Galen of Pergamum, *or* Claudios Galenos, *or* Claudius Galenus (Gr. physic.) **5**:82:2a
major ref. in Medicine **23**:889:2b
passim to 891:2a
contribution to
apothecary methods **21**:268:1b
biology **14**:924:1b
mammals **23**:421:1a
morphology **14**:932:1a
physiology **14**:936:1a
zoology **14**:962:1b
medicine **1**:729:3b; **27**:35:1b
psychology **11**:622:1a; **26**:324:2a
influence on
Harvey **20**:476:2a
Paracelsus **9**:135:1a
Rabelais **9**:872:3b
Vesalius **12**:333:3b
views on
Christianity **16**:316:2b
Empiricism **25**:617:2b
logic **23**:237:2a
Galena, *or* Fever River Settlement, *or* The Point (Ill., U.S.) **5**:83:1b
galena, *or* lead glance (min.) **5**:83:2a
comparison with sphalerite **11**:91:2b
mining and processing **21**:403:2a
ore deposits **21**:337:1b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
sulfide mineral group **24**:130:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Galenos, Claudios, *or* Claudius Galenus (Gr. physic.): *see* Galen of Pergamum
Galeocerdo cuvieri (shark species): *see* tiger shark
Galeommatoidea (mollusk superfam.)
ecological associations **24**:323:2a
galeones, *or* Tierra Firme fleet (Sp. fleet)
Spanish treasure fleet **11**:72:1a
Galeorhinus australis (shark): *see* school shark
Galeorhinus zyopterus (shark): *see* soupfin shark
Galeotti, Pier Paolo (It. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:551:1b
Galera barbara (mammal): *see* tayra
Galeran de Bretagne (Fr. lit.)
medieval verse romances **23**:122:1b
Galeras, Cordillera de (mts., Ec.)
Ecuador **17**:1037:1a
"galeria, La" (work by Marino)
discussed in biography **7**:851:3b
Galerie des Glaces (Versailles, Fr.): *see* Mirrors, Hall of
"Galerie des glaces, La" (work by Bernstein)
discussed in biography **2**:155:2b
Galerie des Machines (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
built by Eiffel **4**:398:2a
Galerius, *or* Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximianus (Roman emp.) **5**:83:2b
association with
Diocletian **4**:105:3b
Licinius **7**:338:1b
construction of tomb **15**:326:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
role in history of Roman Empire **20**:332:1b
Galerius, Arch of (arch, Thessalonica, Gr.)
sculpture **27**:78:2b
Galesburg (Ill., U.S.) **5**:83:3a
location *map* **29**:155
Galeus levis (sea animal)
significance to Anaximander **25**:745:1b
"Galgenlieder" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Gallows Songs"
Galgodon Highlands, *or* Ogo Highlands (mts., Som.) **5**:83:3b
physiography of Somalia **17**:838:2b
Galí, Francisco (Sp. art.)
association with Miró **8**:181:3b
Galiani, Ferdinando (It. econ.) **5**:84:1a
Galib Dede, *or* Seyh Galib, *or* Mehmed Esʿ Ad (Tur. au.) **5**:84:1b
Islamic literature **12**:60:3b; **22**:60:2b
Galica alphabet (alphabet): *see* Mongolian alphabet
Galich, Aleksandr (Sov. poet)
contribution to Russian poetry **26**:1022:2b
Galicia, *or* Galicja, *or* Galizien, *or* Galytsiya (hist. reg., Eur.) **5**:84:2a
acquisition through Schönbrunn Treaty **10**:534:1a
Enlightenment Hebrew literature **20**:485:1b
history of
Austria **14**:499:2b, *maps* 500, 514
Poland **25**:928:2b
Russia **28**:969:2b, 994:1b
importance of Lvov **7**:581:2b
role of Ukrainian Catholic Church **12**:111:2b
Galicia, *or* Gallaecia (reg., Sp.) **5**:84:3a
major ref. in Spain **28**:70:2a
administration in ancient Rome **28**:21:1b, *map*
annexation by Alfonso I **1**:257:1b
kings *list* **11**:65
place in history of Portugal **25**:1055:2a
Galicia, John of (Port. expl.): *see* Nova, João da
Galician, *or* Galego, *or* Gallego, *or* Northern Portuguese (lang.)
distribution
Portugal **22**:644:2b
Spain **28**:8:2a, 71:1a
literary usage **5**:85:1b; **28**:84:1b
"Galician Gospel" (Russ. lit.)
place in history of Russian literature **26**:1018:1a
Galician literature
major ref. in Spanish literature **28**:84:1b
Galician Offensive: *see* June Offensive
Galicja (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Galicia
Galictis (mammal): *see* grison
Galien (Fr. sci.)
study of flight **28**:822:1a
Galilean invariance (phys.)
physical sciences **25**:820:1b
Galilean microscope
contribution to biology **14**:926:2a
Galilean satellite (astron.) **5**:85:1b
major refs. in The Solar System **27**:506:1b, 565:2a
Jovian system **6**:659:1a
navigation **24**:753:2a
see also Callisto; Europa; Ganymede; Io
Galilean telescope **5**:85:1b
history of telescopes **11**:616:2a
Galilean transformations, *or* Newtonian transformations (phys.) **5**:85:2a
principles of relativity **9**:1013:3a
Galilee (reg., Isr.) **5**:85:2a
ministry of Jesus **22**:362:1b
physiography of
Israel **22**:133:2b *passim to* 143:2b, *map* 135
Palestine **9**:82:1a; **25**:403:2a
seizure by Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1a
Galilee, Sea of, *or* Lake Tiberias, *or* Buhayrat Tabariya, *or* Sea of Kinneret, *or* Sea of Kinerot, *or* Yam Kinneret (l., Isr.) **5**:85:3a
Israel **6**:422:2a; **22**:134:1a
Jordan River **6**:617:1b
Peter the Apostle **9**:331:1a
Galilee Skull (paleon.)
significance in fossil record **14**:222:2b
Galilei, Vincenzo (It. mus.) **5**:86:2a
dispute with Zarlino **12**:900:2a
Galileo (spacecraft)
exploration of Jupiter **19**:50:2a
Galileo Galilei (It. sci.) **19**:640:1a; **5**:86:2b
astronomical observations
celestial mechanics **23**:820:1a
Jupiter **27**:565:2a
Pleiades **9**:516:1a
Saturn's rings **27**:568:1b
solar system **19**:45:1a
sunspots **27**:507:2b
telescope design and use **23**:733:2b, 752:1a
Venus **27**:524:1b
cultural and historical significance
conflict with Roman Catholicism **26**:937:1b
Italian literature **22**:157:1a
Pythagoreanism **25**:590:2a
Rationalism **25**:651:2b
revolutionary theories **5**:812:2b; **18**:666:1a; **25**:757:2b
influence on
Bellarmine **2**:72:1a
Cosimo II **3**:659:3b
Descartes **24**:15:1b
Ferdinand II **4**:735:1b
Hobbes **5**:960:1b
Kepler **22**:507:1a
Sarpi **10**:457:3a
navigation **24**:753:2a
physics
aerodynamics **1**:121:1a
dynamics **4**:309:3a
gravitation **20**:169:1b
mathematics of musical harmony **26**:325:2a
mechanics **23**:803:1b, 814:1b
observation and measurement **25**:817:1a
pendulum research **9**:257:2b
strength of materials studies **23**:831:2a
thermometry **11**:703:1a
thermoscope **23**:735:1a
use of clepsydra **3**:379:1a
wave phenomena **23**:843:2b
role in history of
biology **14**:926:2a
combinatorics **3**:480:1a
cosmology **16**:765:1a
epistemology **18**:479:2a

humanism **20**:675:2a
medicine **23**:891:2b
physical sciences **25**:836:1b; **27**:37:2b
Galinthias, *or* Galanthis (Gr. myth.) **5**:86:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Galipea officinalis (bot.)
description **10**:261:1a
galipot (turpentine)
source and use **12**:68:2a
Galitzin, Boris Borisovich, Knyaz (Russ. phys.): *see* Golitsyn, Boris Borisovich, Knyaz
Galium (plant genus): *see* bedstraw
Galium aparine (bot.): *see* goosegrass
Galium boreale (bot.): *see* northern bedstraw
Galium odoratum (bot.): *see* sweet woodruff
Galium palustre (bot.): *see* marsh bedstraw
Galium verum (bot.): *see* lady's bedstraw
Galiwinku, *or* Elcho Island (is., Austr.) **5**:86:3a
Galizien (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Galicia
Gall (Sioux chief) **5**:86:3a
gall (biochem.): *see* bile
gall (plant disease)
disease indicators **17**:353:1a
illus. 351
see also black knot; cedar-apple rust; clubroot; crown gall; root knot
Gall, Franz Joseph (Ger. anatomist and physiol.) **5**:87:1a
creation of phrenology **9**:407:3b; **26**:327:2b
Gall, Saint (Irish saint) **5**:87:1a
gall bladder (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
gall fly (insect) **5**:87:1b
gall midge, *or* gall gnat, *or* Cecidomyiidae, *or* Itonididae (insect) **5**:87:1b
diversity **21**:669:1b, *illus.* 667
reproduction **21**:589:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gall wasp, *or* Cynipinae (insect) **5**:87:2b
pollination **12**:209:3b; **26**:671:1a, 673:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Galla, *or* Beriberi, *or* Oromo (people) **5**:87:3a
construction of dwellings **13**:158:1b
distribution in
East Africa **17**:794:2b
Ethiopia **4**:579:2b
history of East Africa **1**:76:1a; **17**:807:2a, 843:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Galla language (lang.)
Cushitic languages **3**:809:3a
Galla Placidia (Roman patrician)
association with Valentinian III **12**:243:1b
Galla Placidia, Mausoleum of (mausoleum, Ravenna, It.)
mosaic art **17**:180:1b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 188
Gallacini, Teofilo (It. arch.)
architectural thesis **13**:1012:1b
Gallaecia (reg., Sp.): *see* Galicia
Gallait, Louis (Belg. paint.)
portrait of Frère-Orban *illus.* **5**:2
Galland, Antoine (Fr. schol.) **5**:87:3b
translation of "The Thousand and One Nights" **11**:733:2b
Gallant Fox (Am. racehorse) **5**:88:1b
association with
Fitzsimmons **4**:808:2a
Woodward **12**:746:2b
gallant style (mus.): *see* Rococo style
Gallarate (It.) **5**:88:1b
Gallas, Matthias, Graf von Campo (Aus. gen.) **5**:88:2a
association with Piccolomini-Pieri **9**:423:2b
"Gallathea" (play by Lyly)
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
Gallatin (Mo., U.S.) **5**:88:2a
Gallatin (Tenn., U.S.) **5**:88:2a
Gallatin, Abraham Alfonse Albert (U.S. govt. offi.) **5**:88:2b
association with Adams **1**:85:3b
role in U.S. history **29**:219:1a
Gallatin Division (educ. div., N.Y. Univ.)
description **8**:649:1a
Gallatin River (riv., U.S.) **5**:88:3b
location *map* **29**:157
Gallaudet, Thomas Hopkins (Am. educ.) **5**:88:3b
Gallaudet College (coll., Washington, D.C., U.S.)
design by Olmsted and Vaux *illus.* **8**:921
location **29**:715:2a, *map* 709
gallbladder (anat.) **5**:89:1a
bilirubin processing **2**:213:1a
cholecystography **3**:258:3b
diseases and disorders **17**:310:1b
liver function **7**:410:3a
structure and function **17**:284:1b, 291:1b, *illus.* 277, 279
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
Galle, *or* Point de Galle (Sri Lanka) **5**:89:1b
history of Sri Lanka **28**:190:2a
Galle, Cornelius (Du. engr.)
portrait of Guericke *illus.* **5**:542
Gallé, Émile (Fr. glass designer) **5**:89:2a
cameo glass **2**:765:3a
glassmaking developments **17**:212:2b
influence on Majorelle **7**:715:2a
Galle, Johann Gottfried (Ger. astron.) **5**:89:3a
association with Le Verrier **7**:217:2a
discovery of Neptune **27**:572:2b
Galle, Theodoor (engr.)
"Nova Reperta" engraving *illus.* **2**:369
galleass (sailing vessel)
Spanish Armada **28**:761:2a
warship development **29**:592:1b
Gallego (lang.): *see* Galician
Gallego, João (Port. expl.): *see* Nova, João da
Gallegos, Blasco (Port. expl.)
discovery of Río Gallegos **10**:83:2b
Gallegos Freire, Rómulo (pres. of Venez.) **5**:89:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:847:2b; **29**:476:1b
role in Venezuela **29**:478:2a
Gallehus Horns (Scand. artifacts) **5**:90:1a
runic inscription **22**:668:1a
galleon (sailing vessel) **5**:90:1a
major ref. in Transportation **28**:761:2a
history of
guns **5**:569:1a
naval warfare **8**:565:1b; **29**:592:1b, *illus.*
Galleria Borghese (museum, Rome, It.): *see* Borghese Gallery
Galleria dell' Accademia (art museum, Florence, It.): *see* Accademia, Galleria dell'
Galleria Internazionale d'Arte Moderna di Ca'Pésaro, *or* Pesaro International Gallery of Modern Art (art gallery, Venice, It.) **5**:90:1b
Galleria mellonella (insect): *see* wax moth
Galleria Nazionale d'Arte Moderna, *or* National Gallery of Modern Art (art gallery, Rome, It.) **5**:90:2a
fresco work of Pietro da Cortona **9**:435:3b
Galleria Umberto I (arcade, Naples, It.)
Naples **24**:738:2a
Gallerie dell' Accademia di Venezia (art museum, Venice, It.): *see* Accademia di Venezia, Gallerie dell'
gallery (arch.) **5**:90:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
gallery (art): *see* art
gallery camera (phot.)
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving **26**:105:2a
gallery grave (tomb) **5**:90:2b
development **7**:1010:3a
Megalithic culture *illus.* **26**:49
Gallery Varnish (varnish)
painting restoration **14**:90:1a
galleta, *or* Hilaria jamesii (bot.)
characteristics **5**:921:3b
galley (print.)
use in proofreading **9**:728:3a
galley (sailing vessel) **5**:90:3a
major ref. in Transportation **28**:759:1b
history of naval warfare **8**:565:1a; **29**:589:1b; **29**:671:2a
galley proof (print.)
proofreading **9**:728:3a
Gallgaidhel, *or* Gallwyddel (people)
distribution in Galloway **5**:94:2b
Galli (people): *see* Gaul
galli, *or* gallus (anc. pr.) **5**:90:3b
rites of Great Mother of the Gods **5**:446:2a
cult of Cybele **24**:94:1a
mystery priesthood attainment **24**:705:2a
worship of Atargatis **24**:75:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Galli-Curci, Amelita (Am. singer) **5**:91:1a
Gallia (anc. reg., Eur.): *see* Gaul
"Gallia" (work by Gounod)
discussed in biography **5**:391:1b
Gallia Belgica (anc. Roman prov.): *see* Belgica
Gallia Cisalpina (anc. Roman prov.): *see* Cisalpine Gaul
Gallia Comata, *or* Tres Galliae (anc. Roman terr.) **5**:91:1b
division of Transalpine Gaul **11**:894:1a; **19**:448:1a
Gallia Lugdunensis (anc. Roman prov.): *see* Lugdunensis
Gallia Lugdunensis Secunda (reg., Fr.): *see* Normandy
Gallia Narbonensis (anc. Roman prov.): *see* Narbonensis
Gallia Nova (Fr. colonies, N.Am.): *see* New France
Gallia Transalpina (anc. Roman terr.): *see* Transalpine Gaul
galliard, *or* cinqpas, *or* cinquepace (dance) **5**:91:2a
pavane **9**:213:1a
popular dance **9**:609:3a; **25**:1016:2b
Renaissance music **24**:554:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
gallic acid, *or* 3,4,5 trihydroxybenzoic acid (chem. compound) **5**:91:2b
preparation of pyrogallol **9**:825:3b
use in photography **25**:774:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Gallic Wars (Roman hist.) **5**:91:2b
conquest by Caesar **15**:447:1a; **29**:663:1b
history of
France **19**:447:2b
Germany **20**:40:1a
"Gallic Wars, The," *or* "Commentarii de bello Gallico," *or* "De bello Gallico" (work by Caesar)
account of
ancient European religions **18**:765:1a, 767:2b
Gallic Wars **5**:91:3a
Gallican Articles (Fr. law)
history of France **19**:480:2a
Gallican chant (vocal mus.) **5**:91:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gallican Confession, *or* French Confession, *or* Confessio Gallicana (Reformed confession) **5**:91:3a
comparison with Belgic Confession **2**:61:1b
Gallican Psalter (bibl. lit.)
version of Psalms **14**:764:1a
Gallicanism (eccl. and pol. doctrines) **5**:91:3b
development in France **19**:470:2b
passim to 480:2a
effect on Roman Catholicism **26**:936:1a
influence of
conciliarism **3**:515:3b
Synod of Pistoia **9**:473:1b
"Unigenitus" **12**:132:1a
policies of
Bossuet **2**:403:2b
Dupin **4**:281:2a
Maimbourg **7**:706:3b
Natalis **8**:527:2a
Richelieu **10**:51:3a
relationship to
Clement XI **3**:374:1b
Innocent XI **6**:325:1b
Leo XII **7**:275:3a
Gallico, Paul (Am. journ.)
Golden Gloves tournament **5**:341:1a
Gallicrex cinerea (bird): *see* water cock
Gallicum Fretum (Br.-Fr. waterway): *see* Dover, Strait of
Gallieni, Joseph-Simon (Fr. mil. of.) **5**:92:1b
influence on Lyautey **7**:582:2b
role in
Madagascar history **7**:651:2a; **21**:173:1b
World War I **29**:965:2b
Gallienus, Publius Licinius Egnatius (Roman emp.) **5**:92:2b
association with Plotinus **9**:524:1b
depiction in sculpture **27**:78:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
role in Roman Empire **20**:329:1a
toleration of Christians **16**:261:2a
Galliffet, Gaston-Alexandre-Auguste, marquis de, Prince de Martigues (Fr. mil. of.) **5**:92:3a
galliform, *or* Galliformes (order of birds) **5**:92:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:46:2b
animal communication **14**:690:1b
classification **15**:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific birds by name, *e.g.,* turkey; chicken
Gallimard (Fr. publ.)
influence on French literature **19**:581C:1b
gallina ciepa (game): *see* blindman's buff
Gallinago gallinago (bird): *see* common snipe
Gallinas (people): *see* Vai
Gallinula chloropus (bird): *see* moorhen
gallinule (bird) **5**:93:2b
major ref. in Birds **15**:50:1a, *illus.* 51
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gallinya (Af. lang.)
relationship to Amharic language **1**:339:3a
use in Ethiopia **17**:820:2a
Gallio, Junius, *or* Lucius Annaeus Novatus (Roman offi.) **5**:93:3a
association with Paul **25**:459:1a
Gallipoli, *or* Gelibolu, *or* Gallipolis (Gelibolu, Tur.) **5**:93:3b
role in Ottoman Empire **28**:915:2b
seizure by Murad I **8**:424:1b
Gallipoli Campaign (Eur. hist.)
Australian participation **1**:714:2a
importance in World War I **21**:743:2b
role of Churchill **16**:372:1b
Gallipoli Peninsula (Tur.)
strategic importance during World War I **21**:743:2b
see also Chersonese, Thracian
Gallipolis (Ohio, U.S.) **5**:93:3b
Gallirallus (bird): *see* weka
Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine (Am. missionary) **5**:94:1a
gallium, *or* Ga (chem. element) **5**:94:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:975:1b, *table* 972
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
coal ash *table* **15**:944
isotopes *table* **14**:354
properties

atomic weight *table* **1**:678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
gallium arsenide (chem. compound)
chemical bonding **23**:646:2a
lasers and light-emitting diodes **18**:184:2a; **18**:238:1b
optoelectronics **18**:214:2b
semiconductor devices **23**:673:2a
gallium phosphide (chem. compound)
light-emitting diodes **7**:125:3b; **18**:184:2a
gallnut ink (art)
major ref. in Drawing **17**:430:2a
Gallo, Joseph (Am. crime boss)
rivalry with Colombo **3**:463:1a
"Gallo de Socrates, El" (work by Alas y Urena)
discussed in biography **1**:202:2a
Gallo-Italian (Romance lang.)
influences on Italian dialects **22**:645:2a
Gallo-Roman aristocracy (Eur. hist.)
role in Merovingian Age **19**:454:2a
Galloche, L. (Fr. art.)
portrait of Fontenelle *illus.* **4**:867
Gallois, Lucien (Fr. geog.)
contribution to regional geography **19**:919:1b
gallon (meas.)
comparison to litre **7**:402:2a
standardization of British measure **23**:787:1b
gallop (animal locomotion) **5**:94:2a
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20**:652:1a
analysis of vertebrate locomotion **14**:653:2a
use of canter **2**:814:2b
Galloping Ghost, The (Am. athlete): *see* Grange, Red
galloping glacier (geol.): *see* surging glacier
gallotannin, *or* common tannic acid (chem. compound)
production of hydrolyzable tannin **11**:546:2a
Galloway (reg., U.K.) **5**:94:2b
Galloway (cattle)
breeding in livestock farming **19**:138:1b
Galloway, James (Am. soldier and pioneer)
residency in Xenia **12**:795:1a, *illus.*
Galloway, Joseph (Br. loyalist) **5**:94:3a
Pennsylvania charter dispute **29**:210:1b
"Gallows Songs," *or* "Galgenlieder" (Ger. lit.)
place in German literature **20**:36:2b
gallstone (biochem.) **5**:94:3a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:310:1b
association with cholecystitis **3**:258:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gallucci, Giovanni Paolo (It. astron.)
astronomical map contribution **1**:655:2b
Gallup (N.Mex., U.S.) **5**:94:3b
location *map* **29**:155
Gallup, George Horace (Am. pollster) **5**:95:1a
development of public opinion polls **26**:356:1b
Gallup Poll (survey corp.): *see* American Institute of Public Opinion
Gallurian, *or* Gallurese (Romance lang.)
source of Sardinian dialects **22**:642:2a
Gallus (k. of Anatolia)
role in cult of Cybele **24**:94:1b
Gallus (bird genus): *see* jungle fowl
gallus (anc. pr.): *see* galli
"Gallus" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:3b
Gallus, Aelius (Roman offi.)
expansion of Roman Empire **20**:316:2b
exploration of the Nile **13**:126:1a
Gallus, Cornelius (Roman poet and soldier): *see* Gallus, Gaius Cornelius
Gallus, Gaius Aelius (Roman prefect of Egy.)
expedition to Arabia Felix **1**:508:3a
Gallus, Gaius Cornelius (Roman soldier and poet) **5**:95:1a
role in history of Egypt **18**:126:1b
Gallus, Gaius Vibius Trebonianus (Roman emp.) **5**:95:1b
emperors *list* **10**:153
Gallus, Jacobus (Ger.-Aus. comp.): *see* Handl, Jacob
Gallus, Quintus Roscius (Roman act.): *see* Roscius
Gallus Caesar, *or* Flavius Claudius Constantius (Roman emp.) **5**:95:1b
association with Julian the Apostate **6**:646:2a
position in Roman politics **20**:334:1b
Gallus gallus (bird): *see* red jungle fowl
Gallus sonnerati (bird): *see* gray jungle fowl
Gallwyddel (people): *see* Gallgaidhel
Galois, Alfred (art.)
portrait of Évariste Galois *illus.* **5**:95
Galois, Évariste (Fr. math.) **5**:95:2a
algebra **1**:262:1a
group theory **23**:627:1b
influence of Lagrange **7**:102:1b
theory of equations **13**:274:2b
Galois field (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:286:2b
real analysis **13**:445:1b
Galois group (math.)
major refs. in Algebra **13**:288:2b
discovery by Galois **5**:95:3a
Galois theory (math.)
major refs. in Algebra **13**:288:1b
contribution by Jordan **6**:616:2a
founding by Galois **5**:95:3a
galol (tree)
economic resources of Somalia **17**:840:2b
Galon Army (Bur. nationalists)
establishment by Saya San **10**:384:1b
Galon U Saw (Bur. pol. leader): *see* Saw, U
galop (dance) **5**:96:1b
GALP (chem.): *see* glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate
"Galpa Guccha" (work by Tagore)
discussed in biography **11**:496:1b
Galswintha, *or* Galswinthe (Merovingian q.) **5**:96:2a
marriage to Chilperic I **3**:214:3b; **4**:947:2b
Galsworthy, John, *or* John Sinjohn (Br. writ.) **5**:96:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:457:2b
founder of International PEN **9**:253:2a
Galt (Ont., Can.)
consolidation into Cambridge **2**:759:3b
Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch (Can. states.) **5**:96:3b
Galt, John (Scot. au. and administrator) **5**:97:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:453:2b
relation to Mill **24**:101:1b
role in Canada Company **2**:787:1a
Galtee Mountains (mts., Ire.): *see* Galty Mountains
Galtieri, Leopoldo (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14**:57:2b
Galton, Sir Francis (Br. sci.) **5**:97:2a
anthropological statistics **14**:974:2a
biological sciences **14**:930:1b
exploration at Tsumeb **12**:18:2b
genetics and eugenics **19**:726:2b
behaviour genetics **2**:49:2a
cultural evolution **26**:327:1b
eugenics **4**:593:3b
psychology
genius **5**:181:1b
hallucinations **25**:492:2b
human intelligence **21**:715:1b
Galton-Henry system
fingerprint classification **4**:781:1b
Galty Mountains, *or* Galtee Mountains (mts., Ire.) **5**:98:1a
location *map* **21**:953
Galtymore (mt., Ire.)
location and height **5**:98:1a
Galumpang (Indon.)
archaeological importance to Celebes **17**:775:1a
Galuppi, Baldassare, *or* Il Buranello (It. comp.) **5**:98:1a
contribution to Venetian opera **24**:627:1b
Galut (Judaism): *see* Diaspora
Galvalume (sheet steel product)
production **1**:520:2b
Galván, Manuel de Jesus (Dominican au.)
contribution to Dominican literature **29**:744:1a
Galvani, Luigi (It. physic. and phys.) **5**:98:1b
battery development **12**:426:1a
biophysics **14**:947:1b
electric theory **18**:191:1a
galvanic cell (elec.): *see* primary cell
"Galvanic Circuit Investigated Mathematically, The," *or* "Die galvanische Kette, mathematisch bearbeitet" (work by Ohm)
discussed in biography **8**:891:2b
galvanic skin response: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
galvanism (phys.): *see* electrochemistry
galvanized steel (met.)
coating process for protection **21**:368:1b
galvanizing (met.) **5**:99:1a
application of zinc coating **21**:401:2b, *illus.* 402
steel **21**:368:1b, 380:1a
zinc **12**:918:2a; **15**:971:2b
galvanometer (meas. instru.) **5**:99:1b
contribution by
Ampère **1**:350:2b
Arsonval **1**:594:1b
electromagnetic measurement **23**:734:1a
origin of biophysics **14**:947:2a
use in
prospecting **9**:735:3a
spectroscopic research **13**:572:2b
telegraph development **28**:486:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
galvanometer drive (mech.)
use in electric-powered watches **12**:514:2b
galvanoplasty: *see* electroforming
galvanostatic method (chem.)
electrochemical reactions **15**:1087:1b
galvanotropism, *or* electrotropism (biol.)
form of tropism **11**:944:1a
Galvão, Duarte (Port. dipl.)
association with Manuel I **7**:800:1b
Galveston (Tex., U.S.) **5**:99:2a
importance to Texas **29**:409:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Galveston Bay (bay, Tex., U.S.) **5**:99:2b
Gálvez, José, marqués de la Sonora (Sp. colonial administrator) **5**:99:3a
visitador **12**:398:3a
Gálvez, Manuel (Arg. au.) **5**:99:3a
Gálvez, Mariano (gov. of Guat.)
role in history of Central America **15**:694:1a
Galvezia speciosa (bot.)
relation to snapdragon **10**:907:3b
Galvin, George (Br. entertainer): *see* Leno, Dan
Galvin, John Rogers (U.S. gen.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Galway, *or* Gaillimhe (co., Ire.) **5**:99:3b
location *map* **21**:953
Galway, *or* Gaillimh (Ire.) **5**:100:1a
location *map* **21**:953
Galway, Henri de Massue, marquis de Ruvigny et Raineval, *or* Viscount Galway, Baron Portarlington (Fr. soldier) **5**:100:1b
Galway Theatre, *or* Taibhdhearc na Gaillimhe (thea., Ire.)
establishment by MacLiammoir **7**:642:3b
Galytsiya (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Galicia
Gama, Estêvão da (Port. nobleman)
role in Portuguese exploration **5**:100:2b
Gama, José Basílio da (Braz. poet) **5**:100:2a
Latin-American literature of rebellion **22**:844:2b
Gama, Vasco da, 1st count of Vidigueira (Port. navig.) **5**:100:2b
association with
Cabral **2**:708:1b
Dias **4**:68:2b
Manuel I **7**:800:1a
overseas exploration **18**:732:1b; **25**:1059:1b
account by Camões **2**:770:2a
Amirante Isles **1**:342:3b
Cochin **3**:418:2b
India **3**:464:3a; **6**:286:2b; **21**:77:1a
Indian Ocean **25**:195:2b
Latin America **22**:816:1a
Limpopo River **7**:366:2a
Mozambique **27**:960:2a
Gamagōri (Japan) **5**:101:2b
Gamaliel I, *or* Rabban Gamaliel (Jewish schol.) **5**:101:3a
religious education **26**:621:1b
religious year **16**:303:1a
Gamaliel II, *or* Gamaliel of Jabneh (Jewish schol.) **5**:101:3b
attitude toward Halakha **22**:434:2a
cooperation with Eleazar ben Azariah **4**:423:1b
effect on Judaeo-Christian relations **22**:416:1a
Gamaliel III (Jewish schol.) **5**:102:1a
Gamarra, Agustín, General (Peruvian gen.)
role in history of
Bolivia **15**:168:2a
Peru **25**:517:2b
Gamarra, Pierre (Fr. au.)
children's literature **23**:220:1a
Gambaga (Ghana)
location **5**:102:1a
Gambaga Scarp (cliffs, Ghana) **5**:102:1a
gambang (mus. instru.)
description **12**:800:2b
Gambardella, S. (It. engr.)
engraving of
Channing *illus.* **3**:88
Hooker *illus.* **6**:46
Gambelia wislizeni (reptile): *see* leopard lizard
Gamberaia, Villa (villa, Settignano, It.)
garden and landscape design **19**:664:2b
gambeson (armour)
history of military technology **29**:536:1b, *illus.*
Gambetta, Léon (Fr. states.) **5**:102:1b
anticlericalism **1**:450:2b
association with Freycinet **5**:6:1a
role in
Franco-German War **4**:934:1b
French history **19**:511:1b
Gambia, The, *or* Republic of the Gambia **5**:102:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29**:839:2a
British colonial rule **29**:826:2b
passim to 831:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4**:810
national marketing boards **21**:841:1b
physical geography
Gambia River **5**:103:3a
western Africa **12**:599:3b
Senegalese relations **29**:860:2a
Senegambia confederation **10**:635:1a
see also local government areas; cities; physical features; significant persons; and historical events by name
Gambia Produce Marketing Board (Gam. govt.)
role in Gambian economy **29**:840:1b

Gambia River, *or* Gambie River (riv., W.Af.) **5**:103:3a
history of western Africa **29**:813:2a, *map* 795
hydrology of
Gambia **5**:103:1a; **29**:839:2b
Guinea **29**:885:1a
gambier (plant extract): *see* terra japonica
Gambier, Mount (mt., S.Austr., Austr.)
description and discovery **8**:372:2a
Gambier Islands, *or* Îles Gambier, *or* Mangareva Islands (archip., Fr. Poly.) **5**:104:1a
French Polynesia **25**:293:2b
Gambino, Carlo (Am. crime boss) **5**:104:1a
Gamble, James (Am. businessman)
establishment of Procter & Gamble **9**:718:1b
"Gambler, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:416:2a
"Gambler, The" (opera by Prokofiev)
discussed in biography **9**:724:3a
Gamblian Pluvial Stage (paleon.) **5**:104:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
gambling, *or* betting **5**:104:2a
association with organized crime **8**:994:3b
establishment in
Atlantic City **1**:673:1a
Nevada **29**:423:1a
sports and games
bingo **2**:218:2b
boxing **28**:175:1b
horse racing **6**:69:3b
jai alai **6**:472:3b
lottery games **7**:489:3b
Poker **9**:551:3a
roulette **10**:207:1b
Gamboa, Federico (Mex. au.)
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:847:2a
Gamboa, Pedro de (Sp. expl.)
contribution to mapmaking **23**:516:2b
gamboge, *or* camboge (gum resin) **5**:105:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
gambrel, *or* gambrel roof (arch.): *see* mansard roof
Gambrill, Charles D. (Am. arch.)
association with Richardson **10**:47:2a
Gamburtsev Mountains, *or* Gory Gamburtseva (Antarc.) **5**:105:2a
Gambusia affinis (fish): *see* mosquito fish
game (gastronomy) **5**:105:2a
main group of herbivores **13**:69:1b
predation by man **15**:12:1a
sport hunting in North America **6**:160:2a
use in death rites **26**:854:2b
game (recreation): *see* sports and games
"Game at Chaesse, A" (work by Middleton)
discussed in biography **8**:111:1a
modeled on Gondomar **5**:358:2a
game law
falconry **4**:664:1b
hunting controls and game management **6**:160:3b
game management
major ref. in hunting **6**:160:3b
"Game of Love and Chance, The," *or* "Le Jeu de l'amour et du hasard" (work by Marivaux)
place in French literature **19**:574:2a
"Game of Skittles, A" (paint. by Hooch)
oil on canvas *illus.* **17**:453
game show (broadcasting): *see* quiz show
game theory **19**:643:1a; **5**:105:2b
approach to political science **27**:404:1b
contribution of von Neumann **12**:429:3b
philosophy of logic **25**:720:2a
theory of
social behaviour **27**:388:1a
warfare **29**:632:1a
use in sociology **27**:382:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
gamelan, *or* gamelang, *or* gamelin (Bali and Javanese mus.) **5**:105:3b
orchestration **24**:541:1a, 543:2b
colotomic structure **3**:469:3b; **24**:567:2b
gongs **5**:359:1a
percussion instruments **24**:655:2b, 659:2b
stringed instruments **24**:664:2a
Southeast Asia **27**:874:1a *passim to* 883:1b; **28**:566:2a
Bali **1**:832:2b
Indonesia **24**:505:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gamelin, Maurice-Gustave (Fr. of.) **5**:106:1b
role in World War II **29**:990:1a
"Gamelyn, The Tale of" (Eng. romance) **5**:106:2a
Games for the New Emerging Countries, *or* GANEFO (amateur athletics)
separation from Asian Games **1**:633:1b
gametangium, *or* gametangia (bot.)
fungi **26**:281:2b
reproduction **26**:663:1a
gamete (biol.) **5**:106:2a
development in animals **20**:403:1a
production by fungi **26**:281:2b
role in
algae reproduction **26**:270:2b
animal reproductive systems **26**:682:1b *passim to* 694:2b
animal tissues and fluids **28**:675:2b
biological development **4**:45:2a
chromosomal mutation **18**:865:1a
cnidarian reproduction **16**:524:2a
cross-fertilization **3**:755:1a
fertilization **26**:658:2b, 710:2b
plant reproduction **26**:662:1b
reproduction **3**:287:3b; **26**:656:2a *passim to* 658:2a
sex and sexuality **10**:675:1a; **27**:232:1a *passim to* 238:2b
role of recombination **9**:978:2b
study by Weismann **4**:39:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 337
see also ovum; sperm
gamete-shedding substance (biochem.): *see* gonad-stimulating substance
gametic isolation (biol.)
form of reproductive isolation **18**:873:1b
gametophyte (bot.) **5**:106:2b
development of plants **4**:45:2a; **20**:379:1b, *illus.*
life cycle **7**:347:2a
reproduction **26**:663:1a, 676:1a
gymnosperms **20**:449:1a, 455:1a, 459:2a, *illus.* 448, 454, 463
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also sporophyte; and specific plants by name, *e.g.,* fern
Gamitto, A. C. P. (Port. army of.)
study of African witchcraft **25**:96:1a
Gamla Stan, *or* Old Town (dist., Stockholm, Swed.)
Stockholm **11**:278:2b
Gamlakarleby (Fin.): *see* Kokkola
gamma, *or* Boiga trigonata (snake)
description **7**:774:2a
gamma$_4$ (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin Barts
gamma-aminobutyric acid, *or* GABA (biol.)
function in nervous system **24**:789:2b
benzodiazepines **23**:970:1b
drug action mechanism **17**:502:1a
gamma decay, *or* gamma emission, *or* gamma transition (phys.) **5**:106:2b
major ref. in Atoms **14**:359:2b, 367:1b, *table*
pair production **9**:67:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Gamma Draconis (star)
work of Hooke **2**:454:3a
gamma-Fe 203 (min.): *see* maghemite
gamma function, *or* Euler's integral of the second kind (math.) **5**:106:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:507:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
gamma globulin, *or* antibody globulin (protein) **5**:106:3b
antilymphocyte serum **28**:750:2b
blood plasma **2**:290:3a; **28**:679:1a
chemistry of blood types **15**:140:1b
classification of globulins **5**:305:2b
connective tissue disease **28**:314:2b
immunization **14**:952:1a
inflammatory process **6**:309:2b
gamma interferon (biochem.)
production and function **6**:342:1a
viral infection treatment **29**:509:2a
gamma motor fibre
human sensory reception **27**:167:1b, *illus.*
Gamma Orionis (star): *see* Bellatrix
gamma ray, *or* gamma radiation (phys.) **5**:107:1a
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation **18**:204:2b
applications
atomic bombs **1**:677:1a
insulators **23**:676:1a
lunar analysis **27**:542:2a
materials testing **13**:619:2b
nuclear clock **8**:818:1a
photographic techniques and technology **25**:805:2b
biological aspects
agricultural pests **19**:106:1b
brain abnormalities **2**:466:3a
cardiovascular abnormalities **16**:400:1b
chemistry
actinide elements **15**:1027:2b
beryllium **15**:968:1b
crystal phosphors **23**:23:2b
measurement by roentgens **10**:135:1b
physical properties
absorption pairs **9**:67:2a; **25**:831:1a
Auger effect **9**:402:2a
electrons **25**:828:2b
gamma decay **5**:106:2b
radiation effect **14**:337:1a; **26**:498:1a
radioactive decay **14**:359:1b
resonant absorption **8**:356:1b; **18**:209:2b
solar atmosphere **27**:516:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 112; 128
gamma-ray logging
use in geophysical surveys **19**:37:2a
gamma space (phys.)
canonical ensemble **2**:809:2b
gamma transition (phys.): *see* gamma decay
gammadion cross: *see* swastika
gammarid, *or* Gammaridea, *or* gammaridean (crustacean) **5**:107:1a
anatomy *illus.* **16**:854
feeding behaviour **1**:353:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gammarus ornatus (zool.)
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:149:1a
"Gammer Gurton's Needle" (Middle Eng. play)
place in English literature **18**:439:1a
Gammexane (insecticide): *see* Lindane
Gammon (missile): *see* SA-5
Gamow, George, *or* Georgy Antonovich Gamov (Am. phys.) **5**:107:1b
big-bang model **2**:205:2a; **25**:841:1b
particle accelerator development **25**:445:1a
quantum mechanics **23**:876:1a
Gamow-Teller decay (phys.)
theories of beta decay **14**:366:2a
Gamu Goffa (prov., Eth.): *see* Gemu Gafa
gamut (mus.) **5**:107:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gan (people): *see* Ga
"Gan Eden" (work by Aaron ben Elijah)
discussed in biography **1**:5:3b
Gan Island (is., Mald.)
use by British military **21**:174:2a
Gan Jiang (riv., China): *see* Kan River
gana (Jainism)
comparison with gaccha **5**:70:1a
Gana, Alberto Blest (Chil. writ.): *see* Blest Gana, Alberto
Gana, Idrisu (emir of Pategi)
rise to power **9**:193:3b
Ganane, Webi (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Gananoque (Ont., Can.) **5**:107:3a
Ganapati (Hindu deity): *see* Ganesa
Ganapatya (Hindu sect) **5**:107:3a
Ganassa, Zan, *or* Alberto Naseli, *or* Alberto Naselli (It. act.) **5**:107:3b
Ganassi, Silvestro (It. comp.)
composition for the flute **24**:697:1a
Gance, Abel (Fr. dir.) **5**:108:1a
Gand (Belg.): *see* Ghent
Ganda, *or* Chandela raja Nanda (k. of Chandela clan)
association with Jaipal **3**:77:3a
Ganda, *or* Baganda, *or* Waganda (people) **5**:108:1b
characteristics of art objects **13**:172:1b
distribution in
Buganda **2**:610:2b
Eastern Africa **17**:797:2a, *map* 798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gandak River, *or* Trisulganga, *or* Narayani River (riv., As.) **5**:108:2a
drainage of
Himalayas **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
Nepal **24**:772:1b, *map* 771
Gandamak, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Gandomak (Br.-Afg. treaty)
place in Afghani history **13**:37:1b
Gandash (k. of Babyl.)
origins of Kassite dynasty **6**:758:3b
Gander (Nfd., Can.) **5**:108:2b
Gandersheim (W.Ger): *see* Bad Gandersheim
Gandhara (hist. reg., Pak.) **5**:108:2b
capital at Taxila **11**:585:3a
history of
India **21**:34:1b, *map* 35
Iran **21**:883:2b, *maps* 869, 884
Pakistan **9**:70:1b; **25**:396:1b
Gandhara art (Buddhist art) **5**:108:3a
comparison with Mathura art **7**:936:1b; **15**:745:2b
representation of the Buddha **15**:306:2a
role in
Afghanistan **13**:35:2a
Central Asian art **15**:743:1b
Indian art **21**:41:2b; **27**:759:2a, 778:1a
sculpture **27**:779:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Gandhi, Indira Priyadarshini (pr.min. of India) **5**:109:1a
opposition by
Desai **4**:28:2b
Narayan **8**:513:2b
role in
India **6**:286:3a; **21**:109:1b
Indian National Congress **6**:289:2a
support of
Giri **5**:282:3a
Singh **10**:834:3b
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, *or* Mahatma Gandhi (Indian leader) **19**:650:1a; **5**:109:2a
application of
ahimsa **1**:162:2b
fasting as protest **4**:692:3b
Hindu teachings **5**:935:3a
association with
Bose **2**:399:3b
Desai **4**:28:2a

Khilafat Movement **6**:837:2a
Nehru **8**:585:1a
establishment of
Non-Cooperation Movement **8**:754:1b
satyagraha **10**:471:1a
influence on
Bhave **2**:187:2b
caste system **27**:355:2b
civil disobedience **3**:338:1a
Hinduism **20**:528:1b; **25**:701:1a
theism **26**:606:1b
India **6**:286:2b; **21**:1:2a; **21**:101:2a *passim to* 106:2a
education **18**:75:2b
literature **21**:142:1a; **27**:736:1b, 738:1b
philosophy **21**:183:2a, 200:1a
King **6**:870:1b
Patel **9**:194:1b
Poona Pact **9**:603:1a
Red Shirt Movement **9**:985:3a
Sevagram **10**:664:2b
southern Africa **27**:933:2a
United Kingdom **29**:93:2a
U.S. Civil Rights Movement **3**:339:3a
influenced by
Anarchism **27**:462:1b
Defence of India Act **3**:956:2b
Jainism **22**:276:1b
Lucknow Pact **7**:543:2a
Rowlatt Acts **10**:215:2a
Tilak **11**:772:3a
memorial at Kanniyakumari *illus.* **6**:720
opposition by Jinnah **6**:555:3a
perceived as a saint **17**:411:1a
Gandhi, Rajiv (pr.min. of India) **5**:109:2b
appointment and administration **21**:110:2a
Gandhi, Sanjay (Indian pol.)
history of India **21**:110:2a
"Gandhi and Anarchy" (work by Sankaran)
discussed in biography **10**:419:2b
Gandhi-Irwin Pact (Indian hist.)
history of India **8**:585:2b
mediation by Sapru **10**:444:1a
Gandhinagar (India) **5**:109:3a
"Gandhi's Truth on the Origins of Militant Nonviolence" (work by Erikson)
discussed in biography **4**:544:1a
psychological biography **23**:196:2a
Gandía (Sp.) **5**:109:3a
Gando (emirate, Nig.): *see* Gwandu
Gando (Nig.): *see* Gwandu
Gandomak, Treaty of (Br.-Afg. hist.): *see* Gandamak, Treaty of
Gandon, James (Irish arch.)
contribution to Neoclassical architecture **13**:1021:2b
Gandzaketsi, Kirakos (Little Arm. writ.): *see* Kirakos Gandzaketsi
Gandzha (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kirovabad
Ganef (missile): *see* SA-4
GANEFO (amateur athletics): *see* Games for the New Emerging Countries
Ganesa, *or* Ganapati, *or* Ganesh, *or* Ganesha (Hindu deity) **5**:109:3b
annual festival **11**:772:3a
Ganapatya **5**:107:3b
Hinduism **20**:521:2b, 524:1a, 549:1a, *illus.* 551
Sangli temple **10**:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Ganesa-caturthi (Hindu festival)
celebration of Ganesa's birth **5**:110:1a
Gang (people): *see* Acholi
gang (sociol.)
theory of criminal behaviour **16**:803:1a
Gang Canal (canal, India-Pak.)
irrigation of Thar Desert **11**:675:1a
gang drill
major ref. in Tools **28**:732:1a
gang labour system
application in slavery **27**:294:2b
Gang of Four, *or* Sirenbang, *or* Ssu-Jen-Pang (Chin. pol.) **5**:110:1b
conflict with Deng Xiaoping **4**:11:3a
participation of Jiang Qing **6**:549:1a
role in
Chinese Communist Party **3**:233:3a
Chinese history **16**:152:2a
Cultural Revolution **3**:784:2a
gang saw (tool)
use in lumber processing **19**:419:2b
gang show (entertainment)
broadcasting **15**:220:2b
Ganga (Hindu deity)
attendance on Varuna **12**:275:1b
Ganga (riv., As.): *see* Ganges River
Ganga Basin (basin, India)
overthrusting *illus.* **16**:717
Ganga dynasty (Indian dynasties) **5**:110:2a
Eastern
Indian history **21**:44:2a
Orissa **21**:135:2a
Western
Indian history **21**:45:1b
Gangaikondacolapuram (India)
South Indian temple architecture **11**:43:1a; **27**:768:1b
Ganganagar, *or* Sri Ganganagar (India) **5**:110:2b
Ganganelli, Giovanni Vincenzo Antonio (pope): *see* Clement XIV
Gangdisi Shan (mt. range, China): *see* Kailas Range
Ganges River, *or*, Ganges, *or* Ganga (riv., As.) **5**:110:3a
major ref. in Asia **14**:269:1b, *map* 270
drainage area, length, and discharge *table* **26**:892
influence on ancient Indian civilization **21**:21:2b *passim to* 33:2a, *map* 85; **26**:890:1b
physiography of
Bangladesh **14**:593:1a; **16**:754:1a; *illus.* **14**:176
Brahmaputra River **14**:267:2a
Garhwal district **5**:123:3b
Himalayas **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
India **6**:285:2b
Indian Ocean **25**:191:1a
Padma River **9**:53:2b
Southern Bihar Plains **11**:52:1a
Uttar Pradesh **21**:121:1b
West Bengal **21**:139:1b
role in Hinduism **14**:192:1a; **20**:540:1a, *illus.* 552
see also Gangetic Plain; Padma River
Ganges-Yamuna Doab (reg., India) **5**:110:3b
Gangesa, *or* Gangesa Upadhyaya (Indian philos.)
contribution to
Indian philosophy **21**:183:1b, 194:1a
Nyaya system **8**:839:3a
gangetic dolphin (dolphin): *see* susu
Gangetic Plain (plain, India)
agriculture **13**:190:1b
monsoon season **16**:461:2b
physiography of
Bihar **2**:208:3b; **21**:126:1b
Ganges River **5**:110:3a; **14**:269:1b
India **6**:285:2b
Uttar Pradesh **21**:121:1b
West Bengal **12**:589:3a; **21**:139:1b
Gangeyadeva (Kalacuri ruler)
role in Kalacuri dynasty **6**:688:3a
ganglion, *or* ganglia (physiol.) **5**:111:1a
formation in animal embryos **20**:399:1a
nervous systems
bivalves **24**:326:1a
human
autonomic nervous system **24**:813:2b, 817:2a, *illus.* 815
peripheral nervous system **24**:806:2a
insects **21**:594:1b, *illus.*
role in
drug action **17**:496:2b
endocrine systems **18**:294:2a
human embryologic development **20**:414:2b
human visual system **27**:175:2b *passim to* 195:2a
invertebrate nervous systems **24**:791:1b
sound reception **27**:153:1a, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
ganglion blocking agent, *or* ganglionic drug (drug) **5**:111:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
ganglion of Scarpa, *or* vestibular ganglion (anat.)
function and location **24**:809:1b
ganglioside (biochem.)
association with Tay-Sachs disease **7**:386:1a
class of sphingolipid **11**:92:1b
Gangor (rel. festival)
significance in Rajasthan **9**:909:2a
Gangotri (Himalayan glacier)
source of Ganges River **14**:269:2a, *map* 270
Gangra (Tur.): *see* Cankiri
gangrene (path.) **5**:111:1b
saprophytism **17**:314:1b
treatment
amputation **1**:355:2b
garlic mustard plants **13**:710:2a
maggots **2**:296:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gangs-ljongs (aut. reg., China): *see* Tibet
gangster film
motion pictures **24**:393:2b
Gangtok (India) **5**:111:2a
importance to Sikkim **10**:800:3a; **21**:135:2b
gangue (geol.)
extraction from ores **21**:335:1a, 352:1a
copper processing **21**:396:2b
metal toolmaking **28**:717:2a
Ganguillet, Emile-Oscar (Swiss engin.)
contribution to hydrologic sciences **17**:576:2b
Gangut, battle of, *or* battle of Hangö, *or* battle of Hanko (Russ. hist.)
role of Peter I **25**:522:1b
Ganioda'yo, *or* Handsome Lake (Seneca chief) **5**:111:2b
establishment of Handsome Lake cult **5**:680:3b
Ganivet y García, Angel (Sp. writ.) **5**:111:3a
association with Generation of '98 **8**:716:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:1a
Ganj-e Dareh (archae. site, Iran)
Neolithic culture **21**:863:1b
ganja (drug): *see* hashish
Ganjin, *or* Chien-chen (Chin. pr.)
establishment of
Ritsu school of Buddhism **15**:278:1b
Toshodai-ji temple **17**:672:2b
"Ganjin Daiwajō Tōsei e-den" (Japanese paint.)
biographical scroll **17**:679:2a
Ganjitsu (Japanese festival)
observance of the New Year **8**:645:3a
Ganku, *or* Saeki Kishi (Japanese paint.) **5**:111:3b
gannet, *or* Moris, *or* Morus (bird) **5**:111:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:22:2b
animal behaviour **14**:666:2b
characteristics **9**:247:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gannett, Deborah (U.S. soldier): *see* Sampson, Deborah
Gannett, Frank Ernest (Am. publ.) **5**:112:1b
Gannett Co., Inc. (Am. co.) **5**:112:2a
Gannett Peak (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
height **12**:697:2b
location *map* **29**:157
Wyoming **29**:428:2b
ganoid scale (zool.)
characteristics **19**:193:2a
composition and structure **10**:496:1b; **21**:695:1b
Gans, Eduard (Ger. jur.) **5**:112:2a
Gans, Joe, *or* Joseph Gaines (Am. athlete) **5**:112:2b
Ganso (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
Gansu (prov., China): *see* Kansu
Ganswindt, Herman (Ger. inv.)
contribution to rocket technology **29**:561:1a
Gante, Pedro de, *or* Peeter Van der Moere (Franciscan monk) **5**:112:3a
gantry crane, *or* goliath crane (machinery)
description **3**:711:1a
Ganvié (Benin)
construction of dwellings **13**:159:2b
Ganxian (China): *see* Kan-chou
Ganymede, *or* Catamitus (Gr. myth.) **5**:112:3b
Ganymede (astron.) **5**:113:1a
eclipses **17**:895:2b
satellites of Jupiter **27**:566:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Galilean satellite
Ganz, Rudolph (Am. mus.) **5**:113:1b
Ganzhou (China): *see* Kan-chou
Gao, *or* Kawkaw (Mali) **5**:113:1b
African history **13**:80:1b
Songhai empire **11**:12:2b; **29**:798:2b, 807:1b, *map* 794
sculpture **13**:161:1b
significance of
Mansa Musa **8**:437:1a
Muhammad I Askia **8**:397:3a
Gao empire (emp.): *see* Songhai empire
Gao Gang, *or* Kao Kang (Chin. pol. leader) **5**:113:2a
China **16**:144:1b
Manchuria **7**:762:2b
Gao Ming (Chin. poet): *see* Kao Ming
Gao Qipei (Chin. paint.): *see* Kao Ch'i-p'ei
Gao Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Kao-tsung
Gao Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty): *see* Kao-tsung
Gao Zu (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Kao-tsu
Gao Zu (emp. of T'ang dynasty): *see* Kao-tsu
gaon, *or* geonim (medieval Jewish schol.) **5**:113:2b
contribution to Talmud **22**:430:2a *passim to* 434:2b
role in Jewish history **22**:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gaoual (Guin.) **5**:113:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Gaoyao (China): *see* Chao-ch'ing
Gap (Fr.) **5**:113:3a
gap, submarine (geol.): *see* submarine gap
gap junction (physiol.)
function in
nervous system **24**:780:2a, 785:2b
tissue structure **15**:614:2b
gaper clam, *or* horse clam, *or* Tresus capax, *or* Tresus nutalli (mollusk) **5**:113:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gapon, Georgy Apollonovich (Russ. Orthodox pr.)
history of Russia **2**:293:2b; **28**:995:2a
Gar (China): *see* Ka-erh
gar, *or* Lepisosteus, *or* gar pike, *or* garfish (fish) **5**:113:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:218:2b, *illus.* 219
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
GAR (Am. veteran org.): *see* Grand Army of the Republic
"Gar an, Det" (work by Almqvist): *see* "Sara Videbeck"
gar pike (fish): *see* gar
Gara-Djebilet (Alg.)
mineral resources of Sahara Desert **13**:106:2a
physiography of Sahara Desert *map* **13**:104
garaba, *or* garba (dance) **5**:114:1b
Indian folk dances **27**:752:1a, *illus.* 751
popularity in Gujarat **5**:562:2b; **21**:142:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Garabit Viaduct (Fr.)
Eiffel's design **4:**398:2a
"garafano rosso, Il" (work by Vittorini): *see* "Red Carnation, The"
Garai River (riv., Bangla.): *see* Madhumati River
Garajonay National Park (park, Sp.) **5:**114:1b
Garamantes (people)
history of Fezzan **4:**758:1b
Garamba National Park (park, Zaire) **5:**114:1b
Garamond (typeface)
design by Morison **26:**102:1a
influence of Colines **3:**451:2b
Garamond, Claude *or* Claude Garamont (Fr. publ.) **5:**114:2a
contribution to
punctuation **29:**1050:2b
typography and advertising design **12:**89:2a; **26:**95:2b
Garand rifle, *or* M1 rifle (U.S. weapon) **5:**114:2a
development of semiautomatic rifles **29:**556:1a
Garang de Mabior, John (Sud. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Garanhuns (Braz.) **5:**114:2b
Garasanin, Ilija, *or* Ilija Savic (pr.min. of Serbia) **5:**114:2b
Garavito, Pedro (Sp. mystic): *see* Peter of Alcántara, Saint
Garay, Juan de (Sp. expl.)
settlement of Buenos Aires **7:**810:2b; **15:**320:1b
garba (dance): *see* garaba
garbage disposal system: *see* refuse disposal system
garbage grease (lubricant)
varieties of grease **5:**440:1b
garbanzo (bot.): *see* chick-pea
Garbett, Cyril Forster (Br. archbp.) **5:**114:3b
garbha-dhatu, *or* taizō-kai (Buddhist mandala)
Japanese art **17:**673:2a
Shingon Buddhism **15:**295:1a, *illus.* 303
garbhagrha (Indian arch.)
Hindu temples **21:**45:2b
North Indian temple architecture **8:**781:1b
Garbo, Greta, *or* Greta Lovisa Gustafsson (Swed. act.) **5:**114:3b
Garborg, Arne Evenson, *or* Adne Evenson Garborg (Nor. au.) **5:**115:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
Garção, Pedro António Correia (Port. poet) **5:**115:2a
Garcés, Francisco Tomás (Sp. missionary) **5:**115:2b
exploration of Grand Canyon **5:**415:3b
settlement of Gila Bend **5:**261:3a
Garcés, L. (Sp. art.)
portrait of
Álvarez *illus.* **1:**305
Farías *illus.* **5:**354
Garches (Fr.)
architecture of Le Corbusier **13:**1045:1b
García, Alejo (Port. expl.)
history of Paraguay **25:**426:2b
García, Anastasio Somoza (pres. of Nic.): *see* Somoza García, Anastasio
Garcia, Carlos Polestico (pres. of Phil.) **5:**115:3b
association with Macapagal **7:**602:2b
role in Philippine history **25:**557:2a
García, Diego (Sp. navig.)
exploration of Argentina **14:**52:2a
García, Manuel del Popolo VI (Sp. singer and comp.) **5:**116:1a
singing **10:**835:2b
García, Manuel Patricio Rodríguez (Sp. vocal teacher) **5:**116:1b
invention of laryngoscope **8:**1043:2a
García, María de la Felicidad (Sp. opera singer): *see* Malibrán, María
García, Michelle Ferdinande Pauline (Fr. singer): *see* Viardot, Michelle Ferdinande Pauline
García I (k. of the Navarrese) **5:**115:2b
García I (or II) Sanchez (k. of Pamplona) **5:**115:3a
García I (k. of Sp.)
king *list* **11:**65
Spanish history **28:**24:1a
Asturias **28:**63:2a
Leon **7:**277:2b
García II (k. of Galicia) **5:**115:2b
king *list* **11:**65
García II (or III), *or* García el Trémulo, *or* García the Trembler (k. of Pamplona and Aragon) **5:**115:3a
García III (or IV) (k. of Pamplona) **5:**115:3a
association with Ferdinand I **4:**734:2a
role in Spanish history **28:**24:2a
Garcia IV (or V), *or* García el Restaurador, *or* García Ramírez, *or* García the Restorer (k. of Pamplona) **5:**115:3b
role in Spanish history **28:**25:1b
García de la Huerta, Vicente Antonio (Sp. writ.) **5:**116:1b
García el Restaurador (k. of Pamplona): *see* García IV (or V)
García el Trémulo (k. of Pamplona and Aragon): *see* García II (or III)
García Granados, Miguel (pres. of Guat.)
political importance **15:**710:2a
García Gutiérrez, Antonio (Sp. writ.) **5:**116:1b
García Lorca, Federico (Sp. writ.) **5:**116:2a
association with Generation of 1927 **8:**716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**15:2b; **28:**82:1a
works set to music by
Crumb **3:**764:1a
Fortner **4:**895:1b
García Márquez, Gabriel (Colom. au.) **5:**117:2b
contribution to Colombian literature **16:**579:2a; **22:**848:2a
García Monge, Joaquín (C.R. writ.)
contribution to Costa Rican literature **15:**700:2a
García Moreno, Gabriel (pres. of Ec.) **5:**117:3b
history of Ecuador **17:**1042:1a
García Pérez, Alan (pres. of Peru)
contribution to Peru **25:**519:2b
García Ramirez (k. of Pamplona): *see* García IV (or V)
García Robles, Alfonso (Mex. dipl.) **5:**117:3b
García the Restorer (k. of Pamplona): *see* García IV (or V)
García the Trembler (k. of Pamplona and Aragon): *see* García II (or III)
Garcilaso de la Vega (Sp. poet) **5:**118:1a
Garcinia (bot.) **5:**118:1b
source of gamboge **5:**105:1b
garcinia family (bot.): *see* Clusiaceae
Garcinia hanburyi (bot.)
description **5:**105:2a
Garcinia livingstonei (tree): *see* Imbe
Garcinia mangostana (bot.): *see* mangosteen
Garcinia spicata (bot.)
characteristics of Garcinia **5:**118:2a
Garcinia tinctorea (bot.): *see* rata
"Garçon et l'avegule, Le" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature **19:**567:2b
Gard (Fr.) **5:**118:2a
Gard, *or* Gardon (riv., Fr.)
Gard département **5:**118:2a
Gard, Pont du (bridge-aqueduct, Fr.) **5:**118:2b
major ref. in Public Works **26:**423:2b
construction **15:**326:1a
Garda, Lake, *or* Benaco, *or* Lacus Benacus, *or* Lago di Garda (l., It.) **5:**118:3a
Alpine lakes **1:**294:3b
Italy **22:**164:1b, 173:1b
seiches **22:**552:1b
Garda de Fier (Rom. org.): *see* Iron Guard
Garda Siochana (civic guard, Ire.)
role in Irish law enforcement **21:**957:2a
Gardar (Swed. sailor)
founding of Húsavík **6:**170:1a
Gardel, Carlos (Arg. act. and singer) **5:**118:3b
Gardelle, Robert (Swiss art.)
portrait of Abauzit *illus.* **1:**8
garden (formal) **19:**655:1a
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture **19:**672:1a
characteristics of
allée **1:**277:1a
arbor **1:**522:1a
broderie **2:**539:1b
Japanese garden *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **17:**684
parterre **9:**172:3a
place in
interior design **17:**14:1a
landscape architecture **7:**139:3a
Mannerist architecture **13:**1001:2a
use of
fountains **4:**902:1b
pavilion **9:**214:3b
sculpture **27:**58:2b
see also rock garden
Garden, Mary (Scot. singer) **5:**119:1a
Garden, The, *or* Ho Kepos (school, Athens)
establishment by Epicurus **4:**523:1a
role in Epicureanism **25:**582:2b
garden and landscape design: *see* landscape architecture
garden arabis (bot.): *see* wall rock cress
"Garden at Utrecht" (work by Moucheron)
hedges and alleyways *illus.* **19:**666
garden balsam, *or* Impatiens balsamina (bot.)
description **6:**270:3a
garden beet, *or* beetroot, *or* table beet (bot.)
description and use **2:**46:2b
Garden carpet 5:119:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**72:2b
relation to
Kerman carpet **6:**813:3b
Spring of Khosrow Carpet **11:**180:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Garden Cities of Tomorrow," *or* "Tomorrow: A Peaceful Path to Social Reform" (work by Howard)
discussed in biography **6:**88:2b
Garden City (Kan., U.S.) **5:**119:2a
location *map* **29:**155
Garden City (N.Y., U.S.) **5:**119:2b
contribution by Stewart **11:**264:3a
garden city (soc. reform) **5:**119:2b
theories of urban planning **16:**430:2a
garden cress, *or* peppergrass, *or* Lepidium sativum **5:**120:1a
characteristics **3:**730:1a
peppergrass **9:**274:2a
garden dormouse (rodent): *see* lerot
garden fleahopper, *or* Halticus bractatus (insect)
plant bug **9:**499:1b
garden folly (arch.): *see* gazebo; pavilion
garden heliotrope, *or* Heliotropium arborescens (bot.)
description **5:**813:2a
garden heliotrope (Valeriana officinale): *see* common valerian
Garden Island (is., W.Austr., Austr.) **5:**120:1b
Garden Island Formation (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
"Garden of Cyrus, or the Quincunciall Lozenge, or Net-Work Plantations of the Ancients, The" (work by Browne)
discussed in biography **2:**563:1a
"Garden of Earthly Delights" (work by Bosch)
discussed in biography **2:**398:2b
right panel "Hell" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25:**346
Garden of Eden (Old Testament): *see* Eden, Garden of
Garden of Students, *or* Taman Siswa (school system, Indon.)
Dewantoro's contribution **4:**51:1a
"Garden of the Finzi-Continis, The," *or* "Il giardino dei Finzi-Contini" (work by Bassani)
place in Italian literature **22:**161:2a
Garden of the Gods (park, Colo., U.S.): *see* Gods, Garden of the
"Garden Party, The," *or* "Zahradní slavnost" (work by Havel)
discussed in biography **5:**757:3a
"Garden Party, The" (work by Mansfield)
discussed in biography **7:**791:2b
garden pea, *or* Pisum sativum (legume)
characteristics **9:**221:1b; **13:**738:2b
genetic research by Mendel **19:**702:1b, *table*
genetically controlled coloration **16:**589:1b
Garden Peninsula (penin., Mich., U.S.)
relationship to Green Bay **5:**466:1a
garden pepper (plant): *see* pepper
Garden Ring, *or* Sadovoye Koltso (zone, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
layout of Moscow **24:**363:2b
garden sage (herb): *see* sage
garden scabiosa (bot.): *see* pincushion flower
garden sculpture (art)
use of lead **17:**164:1b
garden snake
variety of garter snake **5:**134:2a
garden sorrel, *or* Rumex acetosa (herb)
distribution **11:**21:3a
garden spider, *or* Araneus diadematus, *or* cross spider (insect) **5:**120:1b
orb weavers **8:**982:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
garden tapestry: *see* verdure tapestry
garden thyme (herb): *see* thyme
garden warbler, *or* Sylvia borin (bird)
migration **14:**669:1b
garden wolfsbane (bot.): *see* common monkshood
gardener, *or* Amblyornis (bird)
characteristics **2:**439:1a
see also bowerbird
"Gardeners' Dictionary" (work by Miller)
study of decorative arts **17:**98:2b
Gardenia (bot.) **5:**120:2a
Gardenia jasminoides (plant): *see* cape jasmine
gardening (art and sci.) **19:**672:1a; **5:**120:2b
divisions of vegetable farming **19:**125:2a
use of
Cucurbitales **13:**706:1b
ericads **13:**715:2b
Lamiales **13:**782:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also horticulture
"Gardening" (paint. by Shen Chou)
ink and colour *illus.* **10:**722
Gardez (Afg.) **5:**121:1a
Gardiner (Me., U.S.) **5:**121:1a
Gardiner, Sir Alan (Br. Egyptologist)
decipherment of Sinaitic inscriptions **10:**828:2b
Gardiner, James Garfield (Can. states.) **5:**121:1b
Gardiner, Samuel Rawson (Br. hist.) **5:**121:2a

views on Laud 7:188:2a
Gardiner, Stephen (Eng. bp. and states.) 5:121:2b
associaton with
Cranmer 3:713:3a
Southampton 11:47:2b
Gardner, Alexander (Am. phot.) 5:121:3b
contribution to photography 25:777:1b
Gardner, Dale (Am. astronaut)
space shuttle mission *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:42
Gardner, Erle Stanley, *or* A. A. Fair (Am. au.) 5:122:1a
Gardner, Ernest Arthur (Br. archae.)
association with Percy Gardner 5:122:2b
Gardner, Gerald (satanist)
views on witchcraft 25:95:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Gardner, Howard (Am. psychol.)
theory of human intelligence 21:713:1a
Gardner, Percy (Br. archae.) 5:122:2a
Gardner Museum (museum, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 5:122:2b
Gardner-White-Pingree House (house, Salem, Mass., U.S.)
design *illus.* 7:632
Gardon (riv., Fr.): *see* Gard
Gare du Nord (ry. station, Paris, Fr.)
architectural design 13:1037:1b
Gare Holle (Con.B.): *see* Tchitondi
"Gare Saint-Lazare" (paint. by Manet)
modern art 25:368:2b
garefowl (bird): *see* great auk
Garfield, James Abram (pres. of U.S.) 5:122:3a
administration 29:244:1b
Mentor residence 8:23:3a
presidents *table* 12:152
Garfield, Leon (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:213:2a
garfish (fish): *see* gar
Gargallo y Catalán, Pablo (Sp. sculp.) 5:123:1a
garganey, *or* Anas querguedula (bird)
migration patterns 14:666:1b
Gargano (mt., It.) 5:123:2a
Garganta del Diablo (canyon, S.Am.): *see* Devil's Gorge
"Gargantua and Pantagruel" (work by Rabelais) 5:123:2a
discussed in biography 9:873:1b
education theory 18:30:2b
French literature 19:569:2b; 23:142:1b
humanistic literature 20:667:1b, 672:1a
literary satire 23:93:1b
Gargas (cave, Fr.) 5:123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Gargasamhita" (Indian lit.)
study of astrology 25:82:1a
Gargiulio, D. (It. art.)
portrait of Masaniello *illus.* 7:906
gargoyle (arch.) 5:123:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
gargoylism (path.): *see* Hurler's syndrome
garhapatya (Indian rel.)
relationship to Vesta 18:795:1b
Garheugh Formation (rock unit, U.K.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* 19:843
Garhwal (dist., India) 5:123:3b
Garian (Libya): *see* Gharyan
garibaldi, *or* Hypsypops rubicunda (fish)
description 3:869:3a
Garibaldi, Giuseppe (It. rev.) 5:123:3b
association with
Bassi 1:948:3a
Bertani 2:159:2b
Cavour 2:978:1b
Crispi 3:739:3a
Fabrizi 4:650:3a
Lacaita 7:84:3b
Rattazzi 9:954:2b
history of Italy 22:228:1b *passim to* 232:1a, 262:2a
Marsala 7:874:3b
Naples 8:509:1a
Sicily 22:271:1a
Thousand Expedition 11:732:3b
residency on Staten Island 11:223:3b
Garibaldi, Mount (mt., Can.) 5:125:3a
Gariep River (riv., Af.): *see* Orange River
Garigliano, Battle of the (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
role of Free French troops 4:964:1b
Garigliano River (riv., It.)
Italian history 22:191:2b
garigue, *or* garrigue (plant)
macchie 7:612:1a
scrubland vegetation 17:1011:1b, *illus.*
Garis, Howard Roger (Am. au.) 5:125:3a
Garissa (Ken.) 5:125:3a
Garland (Tex., U.S.) 5:125:3b
location *map* 29:155
garland (floral decoration) 5:125:3b
flower arrangement 17:96:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also specific garlands by name, *e.g.,* lei
Garland, Ex parte (law case)
ruling against loyalty oaths 1:684:3a; 4:626:1a
Garland, Hannibal Hamlin (Am. writ.) 5:126:1b
contribution to
American literature 13:418:1b
Midwestern Regionalism 8:114:3a
Garland, John, *or* Johannes de Garlandia (Eng. gram. and poet) 5:126:2a
Garland, Judy, *or* Frances Gumm (Am. singer and act.) 5:126:2b
association with Arlen 1:560:1b
contribution to musical films 8:446:1b
garland flower (Hedychium): *see* ginger lily
garland flower, *or* Daphne cneorum (bot.)
description 3:881:3b
"Garland sutra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avatamsaka-sutra"
Garland the Computist (logician)
views on predicates 9:673:3b
Garlandia, Johannes de (Eng. gram. and poet): *see* Garland, John
garlic, *or* Allium sativum (plant) 5:126:3a
market maturity *table* 19:129
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:130
vegetable farming 19:125:1b *passim to* 128:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Garlock, John Harry (Am. surg.)
contribution to cancer surgery 23:900:2b
Garment district (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City 24:872:1a
garment hook (Chin. art)
Eastern Chou period 17:629:2b
Han dynasty 17:631:2b
garment industry (bus.): *see* clothing and footwear industry
Garmisch (W.Ger.)
relationship to Garmisch-Partenkirchen 5:127:1a
Garmisch-Partenkirchen (W.Ger.) 5:127:1a
location *map* 20:98
Oberbayern 8:850:1b
Garmo (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
Pamir Mountain Area 14:244:2b
garmsir (reg., Iran)
description 4:690:2a
Garneau, François-Xavier (Can. writ.) 5:127:1a
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:553:2a
Garneau, Hector de Saint Denys (Can. poet) 5:127:1b
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:554:1a
Garner, Alan (Brit. au.) 5:127:2a
contribution to children's literature 23:213:2a
Garner, John Nance, *or* Cactus Jack Garner (vice pres. of U.S.) 5:127:2a
relation to Roosevelt 26:999:2b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Garneray, Auguste (Fr. ballet designer)
reforms in ballet costume 28:605:2b
Garnerin, André-Jacques (Fr. parachutist) 5:127:2b
development of parachute 9:135:2b; 28:833:2a
garnet (min.) 5:127:2b
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:170
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures 24:145:2a
occurrence in
Earth's interior 17:566:1b, *table*
igneous rocks *illus.* 24:204
relation to yttrium 12:865:2b; 15:1025:1a
use in
abrasives 21:246:2a
magnetic bubble memory 7:682:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also varieties of garnet, *e.g.,* almandine; pyrope; uvarovite
Garnet, Henry Highland (Am. cler.) 5:127:3b
Garnett, Constance Clara, *or* Constance Clara Black (Eng. trans.) 5:128:1a
Garnett, David (Eng. writ.) 5:128:1a
Garnett, Edward William (Br. crit.) 5:128:1b
association with Lawrence 7:203:3a
Garnett, Eve (Eng. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:212:2b
Garnett, Henry (Eng. conspirator) 5:128:2a
Garnett, Richard (Eng. libn.) 5:128:2b
Garnier, Bernard (counter-antipope): *see* Benedict XIV
Garnier, Francis, *or* Marie-Joseph-François Garnier (Fr. nav. of.) 5:128:3a
association with
Dupré 4:283:1b
Dupuis 4:283:2b
Philastre 9:366:1a
role in Vietnamese history 27:860:1a
Garnier, Jean-Louis-Charles (Fr. arch.) 5:128:2b
design of Paris Opéra 13:1037:2a, *illus.* 1036; 25:436:1b
Garnier, Robert (Fr. dram.) 5:129:1b
contribution to French literature 19:569:2a
Garnier, Tony (Fr. arch.) 5:129:2a
contribution to modern architecture 13:1043:2b
design of Cité Industrielle 3:331:3a, *illus.*
Garnier-Pagès, Louis-Antoine (Fr. pol.) 5:129:2b
garnierite (min.)
nickel extraction 21:417:1b
garnish (food) 5:129:3b
garnishment 5:129:3b
criminal law 16:814:1b
procedural law 26:152:2b
Garo (people)
ethnological affinity with Bodo peoples 2:317:1a
practice of henogamy 5:833:1a
Garo Hills (reg., India) 5:130:1a
Meghalaya 21:130:2b
Garo language (lang.)
use in Meghalaya 21:130:1b
Garofalo, Benvenuto do, *or* Benvenuto Tisi, *or* Benvenuto Tisio (It. paint.) 5:130:1a
Garonne River, *or* Río Garona (riv., Fr.) 5:130:1b
course through European Plain 18:559:2b
drainage system of France 2:380:1a; 19:431:1b
"Garota de Ipanema, A" (song by Morais and Jobim): *see* "Girl From Ipanema, The"
garou (myth. figure)
Poitou superstitions 9:550:2b
Garoua, *or* Garua (Camer.) 5:130:2a
Cameroon 29:865:1a, *map* 794
GARP: *see* Global Atmospheric Research Program
Garrard, Lewis (Am. writ.)
study of Cheyenne society 16:882:1b
Garratt, Herbert (Br. engin.)
Beyer-Garratt locomotive 2:181:3a
Garrels, Robert Minard (Am. geochem.)
study of uranium chemistry 24:150:1b
Garrett, George W. (Br. cler. and inv.)
submarine development 29:603:2a
Garrett, João Baptista da Silva Leitão de Almeida, Visconde de Almeida Garrett (Port. writ.) 5:130:2b
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1067:2b
Garrett, Pat, *or* Patrick Floyd Garrett (Am. lawman) 5:130:3a
history of New Mexico 29:404:1a
Garrett Corporation (Am. corp.)
influence of Signal Company 10:797:1a
Garrick, David (Eng. act., poet, and producer) 5:130:3a
association with
Colman, the Elder 3:459:1a
Gainsborough 5:76:1b
Johnson 22:386:1a
Loutherbourg 7:514:1a
Siddons 10:781:2b
contributions to Western theatre 28:597:1a, 605:1b, *illus.*
Drury Lane Theatre 4:236:2b
innovations 28:542:1a
garrigue (plant): *see* garigue
Garrigues (reg., Fr.)
Gard départements 5:118:2a
Garrison, Edward, *or* Snapper Garrison (jockey)
development of seat style 10:882:1a
Garrison, William Lloyd (Am. ed. and writ.) 5:132:2a
association with Douglass 4:199:1b
contribution to
American Anti-Slavery Society 1:325:2a
American literature 13:417:1a
"The Liberator" 7:330:2b
U.S. Abolition movement 1:35:2a
history of Boston 15:181:1a
opposition by
Liberty Party 7:332:3a
Tappan 11:555:2a
views on
Crandall's school 3:710:1b
slavery 29:224:2b, 227:2b
garrison artillery
description 29:551:1a
Garrod, Sir Archibald Edward (Br. physic.)
biochemical genetics 19:703:2a, 716:1a
metabolic disorders 23:1004:1a
Garrod, Dorothy Annie Elizabeth (Br. archae.) 5:133:1a
excavations in Palestine 25:404:1b
Garros, Pey de (Fr. poet) 5:133:1b
Garros, Roland (Fr. aviator)
association with Cocteau 3:425:2b
history of military aircraft 29:609:2b
garrote (device) 5:133:1b
Garrulax (bird): *see* laughing thrush
Garrulus glandarius (bird): *see* Eurasian jay
Garrya (bot.) 5:133:1b
Garrya elliptica (bot.)
description 5:133:2a
"Garryowen" (ship)
construction 28:770:2b
Garshin, Vsevolod Mikhaylovich (Russ. writ.) 5:133:2a
contribution to Russian literature 26:1021:1b
Garsia Sancho (duke of Gascony)
history of Gascony 19:536:2a
Garstang, John (Br. archae.) 5:133:2b

"Gartenlaube" (Ger. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:483:2b
Garter, The Most Noble Order of the, *or* K.G. (Eng. knighthood) **5**:133:3b
institution by Edward III **4**:376:3a
use of Saint George's Chapel **10**:318:1b
garter snake, *or* Thamnophis **5**:134:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common garter snake
garter stitch (knitting): *see* purl stitch
Garthorne, George (Eng. silversmith)
creation of chocolate pot **3**:255:1a
Gartman, Viktor (paint.)
association with Mussorgsky **8**:454:1a
Gärtner, F. (art.)
drawing of Louis III of Bavaria *illus.* 7:495
Gärtner, Friedrich von (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13**:1038:1b
Gartok (China): *see* Ka-erh
Garua (Camer.): *see* Garoua
garúa (meteorol.)
climatological feature of Lima **23**:39:1a
Garuda (Hindu myth.) **5**:134:2a
Vishnu **20**:538:1a, 549:1a, 550:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Garusi (Tan.): *see* Laetoli
Garve, Christian (Ger. philos.)
views on public opinion **26**:353:1b
Garvey, Marcus Moziah (Jam.-Am. nationalist) **5**:134:3a
black nationalism **2**:256:3b
formation of Universal Negro Improvement Association **12**:164:1b
influence on Nkrumah **8**:735:1b
Garvin, J. L. (Br. ed.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1b
Garwyn of Powys, Cynan (Welsh hero)
depiction in Welsh literature **15**:628:2a
Gary (Ind., U.S.) **5**:135:1a
city lore **19**:308:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Gary, Elbert Henry (Am. jur.) **5**:135:1b
role in U.S. Steel Corporation **12**:216:2b
Gary, Romain, *or* Romain Kacew (Fr. au.) **5**:135:2a
Gary Plan (educ.)
history of education **18**:63:1a
introduction by Wirt **12**:710:3b
Garyan (Libya): *see* Gharyan
gas, *or* gaseous state (phys.) **5**:135:2b
major ref. in Matter **23**:694:1b
applications
Hotchkiss machine gun **29**:554:2a
lubricants **7**:536:3b
radiation detection systems **13**:606:2a
sewage waste treatment **26**:436:1a
thermometric measurement **23**:738:1b
turbine engines **12**:49:3a
astronomy
interstellar medium **19**:626:2b
solar eruptions **27**:508:1a
biological aspects
anesthesia **17**:499:1b
diseases and disorders **25**:99:2b
respiration **26**:787:1a
chemistry
homogeneous reactions **6**:29:1a
polymerization processes **15**:921:2b
solubility **23**:694:1a, *table*
water structure and properties **15**:774:2b
history of science **25**:840:1b
atomic theories and early studies **14**:333:1a
physics
conductivity **5**:786:1a
deformation and flow theories **23**:835:1b
fluid mechanics **23**:858:1a, 863:1b
high-pressure phenomena **23**:720:1b
internal ballistics **23**:855:2b
ionization **6**:369:1b
laws
Avogadro's law **1**:743:2a
Boyle's law **2**:447:3a
Charles's law **3**:126:2b
Dalton's law **3**:862:1a
Henry's law **5**:856:1a
thermodynamic laws **28**:621:1b
low-temperature phenomena **1**:40:3b
molecular motion **24**:274:1b
molecular weight determination **24**:269:1a
phase changes and equilibria **23**:640:1b *passim to* 645:1a, 681:1a, *illus.* 641
explosive volcanism **29**:515:1b
plasma **9**:503:2b
vaporization **12**:268:1b
photoradiation **23**:25:1a
pressure exertion **9**:686:1a
sound wave propagation **27**:607:2a
vibrations **23**:810:1b
work of
Cavendish **2**:975:2a
Dalton **3**:861:3a
Gay-Lussac **5**:155:2b
Priestley **9**:697:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 124; 732
see also degenerate gas; perfect gas; laws and theories pertaining to the behaviour of gases, *e.g.,* distribution function; gas law; and particular gases by name
gas, intestinal: *see* intestinal gas
gas, natural: *see* natural gas
gas analysis (chem.)
chromatography **13**:550:1b
mass spectroscopy **7**:917:2a
see also gas chromatography
gas-bubble theory
lunar surface formation **27**:546:1b
gas burner **5**:135:3a
gas centrifuging (chem.)
production of enriched uranium **18**:380:2a
gas chamber (penal device) **5**:135:3a
gas chromatography **5**:135:3b
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:563:2a
analytical and monitoring instrumentation **23**:773:1b *passim to* 781:1a
applications
chemical analysis **13**:552:1b; **25**:851:2b
chemical separation **13**:559:2a
steroid analysis **15**:891:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
gas condensate (chem.): *see* liquefied petroleum gas
gas constant (phys.): *see* molar gas constant
gas cycling
recovery of gas from oilfields **21**:439:1a
gas density balance (instru.)
use in Archimedes' law **23**:774:1a
gas-diffusion electrode (chem.)
invention **18**:400:2a
gas-discharge lamp (instru.): *see* electric-discharge lamp
gas-discharge laser (instru.)
principles of operation **7**:171:1b
gas dynamic laser (instru.)
principles of operation **7**:171:2a
gas electron tube (electronics)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:225:1b
gas embolism (med. disorder): *see* air embolism
gas engine
comparison to gasoline engine **18**:350:1b
gas excitation (phys.)
production of colour **16**:599:1b
gas-filled converter (device)
principles of operation **18**:405:1b, *illus.*
gas-filled tube: *see* electron tube
gas gangrene (path.)
description **5**:111:2a
treatment **21**:533:1a
wounds **12**:762:3a
gas grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications **5**:487:2b
gas gun (weapon)
principles of operation **1**:175:2a
Gas Hills (dist., Wyo., U.S.) **5**:136:1a
gas law (phys.)
application to
study of gases **23**:695:1b
thermometry **23**:736:2a
relation to Charles's law **3**:126:2b
see also Avogadro's law; Boyle's law; Dalton's law; perfect gas law
gas law, second (phys.): *see* Charles's law
gas lift pump, *or* air lift pump
description **9**:798:1b, *illus.*
gas light, *or* gaslight
major ref. in Lighting and Lighting Devices **23**:30:2a
theatrical production **28**:597:1a, 607:1b
Gas Light and Coke Company (Br. co.)
history of public utilities **15**:331:2b
gas mantle, *or* gas-mantle lamp, *or* incandescent mantle, *or* mantle
major ref. in incandescent lamp **6**:277:3a
development of electrical power **28**:467:1a
invention by Welsbach **12**:576:1a
use of rare-earth elements **15**:1016:2a
gas maser (device)
description **7**:908:3b
gas mask (protective device) **5**:136:1b
development in World War I **3**:160:3a
protection against chemical weapons **29**:581:1b
gas meter (meas. device) **5**:136:1b
gas multiplication (phys.)
amplification in Geiger counters **13**:606:1b
reaction in ionization chamber **6**:369:2a
gas-neutralized converter (phys.)
thermionic devices **11**:701:3a
gas plant, *or* gasplant, *or* Dictamnus albus, *or* dittany, *or* fraxinella, *or* European dittany (bot.) **5**:136:2b
gas reservoir (geol.) **5**:136:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
gas station (bus.): *see* automotive service station
gas thermometer (meas. device)
determination of gas temperature **23**:719:2b
use in thermometry **11**:703:1b; **23**:738:1b
gas-turbine engine
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:360:1a, *illus.*
applications
aircraft **28**:477:1b; **28**:849:2b; **29**:617:2b
automotive industry **21**:470:2b
motor vehicles **28**:784:1b
ships **21**:492:2a; **28**:819:1a; **29**:600:1b
tanks **29**:587:2b
burning of fossil fuel **4**:898:1b
characteristics **12**:49:3a
importance in modern technology **28**:472:2a
mechanical engineering **7**:994:2b
use of fuel injection **5**:33:2b
gas-viscosity thermometer
use in thermometry **23**:740:2b
gas warfare (mil. tech.): *see* chemical warfare
gas welding (indus.)
thermochemical process **12**:568:1a
gasal (Islamic lit.): *see* ghazal
Gascar, H. (Fr. art.)
portrait of Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin *illus.* **4**:34
Gascogne (hist. reg., Fr.): *see* Gascony
Gascogne, Golfe de (bay, Eur.): *see* Biscay, Bay of
Gascoigne, George (Eng. poet) **5**:136:3a
English literature **18**:438:1a
literary criticism **23**:204:2a
Gascoigne, William (Br. sci.)
development of micrometer **23**:752:2a
Gascon language
classification **8**:860:2a; **22**:641:2b
Gascons (people)
French history **19**:450:2b, *map* 453
Gascony, *or* Gascogne, *or* Vasconia (hist. reg., Fr.) **5**:137:1a
major ref. in France **19**:536:1b
influence on French history **19**:464:1a, *maps* 458, 470, 483
role of
Edward I **4**:375:2a; **29**:37:2a
Edward III **29**:39:1b
Montfort **8**:289:3a
Richard I **10**:43:1b
use of bastide **1**:951:1a
Gascoyne, David (Eng. poet) **5**:137:2b
Gascoyne-Cecil, James Edward Hubert (Br. states.): *see* Salisbury, James Edward Hubert Gascoyne-Cecil, 4th marquess of
Gascoyne-Cecil, Robert Arthur Talbot, 3rd marquess of Salisbury (Br. pol.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd marquess of
Gascoyne River (riv., W.Austr., Austr.) **5**:137:3a
Gasdorf mine (coal mine, W.Ger.)
description **21**:453:2b
gaseous cycle (ecosystem)
description **2**:221:3b
gaseous diffusion (chem.)
production of enriched uranium **18**:380:2a
gaseous nebula (astron.): *see* nebula
gaseous state (phys.): *see* gas
gases, kinetic theory of (phys.): *see* kinetic theory of gases
Gasga (anc. people): *see* Kaska
Gash Pahar (mt. peak, India)
Jashpur Pats **6**:507:1b
Gash River, *or* Mareb River, *or* Nahr al-Qash (riv, Eth.) **5**:137:3a
Gashaka Game Reserve (park, Nig.)
feature of Gongola state **5**:359:1b
gasification (chem. process)
coal processing **19**:604:2a; **21**:457:1b *passim to* 462:2a
gasindi (anc. Roman mil.): *see* comitatus
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn (Eng. writ.) **5**:137:3b
contribution to English literature **18**:455:1b
Gaskin (missile): *see* SA-9
gaslight: *see* gas light
gasohol (fuel)
use as gasoline substitute **5**:138:2a
gasolier (device)
evolution of lamps **7**:124:3b
gasoline, *or* gasolene, *or* petrol (chem.) **5**:138:1b
affected by tetraethyllead **21**:405:2b
contribution by
Bergius **2**:127:1a
Burton **2**:669:1b
Ipatieff **6**:371:1b
formation by
alkylation **1**:274:3b
catalytic reaction **15**:1059:2b
cracking **3**:704:1b
petroleum refining **21**:439:2a *passim to* 446:1b, *illus.* 439, 440
supply through logistics **29**:679:1a, 681:1a
use in
automotive system **28**:778:1a
carburetor **2**:856:3b
internal-combustion engine **12**:268:2b; **18**:356:2a
use of
flash point **4**:818:1b
hydrocarbons **15**:790:1a
octane number **8**:869:3a
organometallic additives **15**:910:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
gasoline additive (gasoline)
high-octane gasoline **21**:405:2b

"Gasoline Alley" (work by King)
comic strip **15**:585:2b
discussed in biography **6**:869:2b
gasoline engine, *or* petrol engine **5**:138:2a
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:349:2a
comparison with diesel engine **4**:85:2b
design by Daimler and Maybach **3**:851:1b
function of
choke **3**:258:1a
ignition system **6**:249:1b
valves **12**:252:2a
importance in
automobiles **1**:728:1a; **21**:468:1a; **28**:772:1a
powered flight **28**:825:2a
tanks **29**:587:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Gaspar a Myrica (Belg. engr.)
association with Mercator **8**:26:2b
Gaspard, Nicholas (Chin. pirate): *see* Cheng Chih-lung
"Gaspard de la nuit" (poem by Bertrand)
discussed in biography **2**:162:2b
Gasparilla Pirate Invasion (Am. festival)
features of Tampa **29**:317:2b
Gasparini (Swiss cook)
invention of meringue **8**:37:1b
Gasparini, Angelo (It. choreographer and comp.): *see* Angiolini, Gasparo
Gasparri, Pietro (It. card.) **5**:138:3b
compilation of Codex Juris Canonici **3**:427:2a
signatory of Lateran Treaty **7**:179:1a
Gaspé (Que., Can.) **5**:138:3b
Gaspé, Philippe Aubert de (Fr.-Can. novelist) **5**:139:1a
Gaspé Current (ocean current, N.Am.) **5**:139:1b
Gulf of Saint Lawrence circulation **10**:326:3b
Gaspé Peninsula (penin., Can.) **5**:139:1b
Gaspé Sandstone (rock unit, N.B., Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Gaspee, Burning of the (U.S. hist.) **5**:139:2a
influence on American Revolution **29**:283:2a
gaspeite (min.)
classification in carbonate mineral group **24**:133:1b
gaspereau (fish): *see* alewife
Gasperi, Alcide De (pr.min. of It.)
viewed by Pius XII **9**:488:2b
Gaspesian Provincial Park (park, Que., Can.) **5**:139:2b
Gaspirali, Ismail (Russ. writ.): *see* Gasprinski, Ismail Bey
gasplant (bot.): *see* gas plant
Gasprinski, Ismail Bey, *or* Ismail Gaspirali (Russ. writ.) **5**:139:2b
role in Pan-Turkish movement **9**:105:1b; **28**:933:1a
Gasquet, Francis Neilo Aidan (Br. card.) **5**:139:3a
Gass, William Howard (Am. au.) **5**:139:3b
Gassendi, Pierre, *or* Pierre Gassend (Fr. math., philos., and sci.) **5**:139:3b
association with Descartes **15**:590:1b
contribution to philosophy **25**:757:1b
Atomism **14**:332:1b; **25**:578:1b; **28**:631:2b
Empiricism **25**:619:1b
Enlightenment **18**:667:2b
Epicureanism **25**:584:1b
Materialism **24**:10:1a; **25**:632:1b
ontological argument **16**:327:1b
Skepticism **10**:862:3b; **25**:600:2a
influence on
Locke **23**:230:2a
Newton **24**:892:2b
theory of sound propagation **27**:605:1a
Gasser, Herbert Spencer (Am. physiol.) **5**:140:1b
association with Erlanger **4**:545:1a
gassing (textiles): *see* singeing
Gassion, Edith Giovanna (Fr. singer): *see* Piaf, Edith
gastaldi (It. royal offi.)
in Italian history **22**:187:1a *passim to* 190:1a, 245:1a
Gastarbeiter (migrant labourers)
demography of West Germany **20**:104:1b, 105:2a
Gastein (Aus.): *see* Badgastein
Gastein, Convention of, *or* Convention of Badgastein (Pruss.-Aus. treaty) **5**:140:1b
effect on
Austrian history **14**:507:1b
German history **20**:84:1b
role of Bismarck **15**:123:1a
significance in Badgastein **1**:786:1a
Gastein Valley, *or* Gasteinertal (reg., Aus.) **5**:140:2a
Gaster, Moses (Br. schol.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:158:3b
Gaster, Theodor (Am. rel. hist.)
origins of drama **24**:717:1b
Gasteromycetes (biol.) **5**:140:2a
Gasterophilidae (insect): *see* horse bot
Gasterosteidae (fish fam.): *see* stickleback
Gasterosteiform, *or* Gasterosteiformes (fish order) **5**:140:2b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:251:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gastfenger, Polykarpus (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Gastoldi, Giovanni Giacomo (It. comp.)
composition of ballettos **1**:841:1b
renewal of madrigal techniques **24**:616:2a
Gaston III, *or* Gaston Phebus, *or* Gaston Phoebus (count of Foix) **5**:140:2b
Gaston VII (count of Bérn)
history of Béarn **19**:527:1a
Gaston de France (Fr. prince): *see* Orléans, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste, duc d'
Gastonia (N.C., U.S.) **5**:140:3b
gastraea theory (biol.)
Haeckel's formulation **5**:610:3b
gastrectomy (surgical procedure) **5**:140:3b
gastric artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:397:1b
gastric gland (anat.) **5**:141:1a
human digestive system **17**:280:2b
structure and function in organisms **28**:671:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
gastric inhibitory peptide (hormone)
function in human digestive system **17**:296:2a, *table* 295
gastric inhibitory polypeptide, *or* GIP (hormone)
endocrine system secretion **18**:327:2a
gastric juice (biochem.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:286:2b
acidity treatment with antacids **1**:438:1b
diagnostic tests **17**:252:1b
drug therapy **17**:510:2a
gastrin **5**:141:2a
stimulation by histamine **5**:947:2b
gastric lavage (med.)
stomach poisoning treatment **5**:141:3a; **25**:897:1b
gastric mill (zool.)
anatomy of crustaceans **16**:844:1a, 856:2b
gastric pit (anat.): *see* foveola gastricae
gastric ulcer (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:302:1a
improvement during pregnancy **26**:722:2a
Gästrikland (prov., Swed.) **5**:141:1b
gastrin (hormone) **5**:141:2a
effect of enterogastrone **4**:509:1b
function in
digestion **14**:915:2b; **17**:286:1a, 287:2a, *table* 295
gastrointestinal tract **18**:327:2a, *table* **18**:330
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
gastrin-releasing peptide (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
Gastrioceras
Upper Carboniferous index fossil **19**:864:1b, *table* 865
gastriole, *or* food vacuole (biol)
amoeba **1**:347:3a
Protozoa **25**:230:2a; **26**:311:2b
gastritis (path.) **5**:141:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:302:2b; **17**:510:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
gastrocnemius muscle, *or* leg tricep (anat.) **5**:141:2b
gastrocolic reflex (physiol.)
inhibition during pregnancy **26**:716:1a
movement in large intestine **7**:163:1b
gastrodermis, *or* endoderm (coelenteron lining)
development of animal embryo **4**:491:1b
musculature of invertebrates **24**:453:2b
gastroenteritis (path.) **5**:141:2b
bacterial infections **10**:360:3a
death rate in undeveloped areas **23**:922:2b
maladies of the intestines **4**:509:1a
gastroenterology (path.) **5**:141:3a
gastroesophageal reflux (physiol.): *see* reflux
gastrointestinal disease (path.): *see* digestive system
gastrointestinal glucagon (hormone): *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
gastrointestinal system (anat.): *see* digestive system
gastrointestinal tract (anat.): *see* alimentary canal
gastrointestinal ulcer
occurrence in burn victims **15**:382:1a
gastronomy **19**:690:1b; **5**:141:3b
grande cuisine **5**:421:1a
haute cuisine **5**:754:2b
use of sauce **10**:471:3b
gastrophetes, *or* belly shooter (mil.)
development of engines **29**:534:1b
Gastrophryne carolinensis (amphibian): *see* eastern narrow-mouthed toad
gastropod, *or* Gastropoda (invertebrate) **5**:142:1b
major ref. in Mollusks **24**:311:1b
geochronology **19**:839:1a *passim to* 887:2a
locomotion **14**:650:1b; **24**:454:2b
nematocyst defense **24**:309:1b
Phanerozoic fossil record **19**:798:2b
reproduction **26**:684:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also slug; snail
gastroscope (biol.)
development by Schindler **5**:141:3a
Gastrotheca marsupiata (zool.)
breeding behaviour **13**:433:1a
gastrotrich, *or* Gastrotricha (invertebrate) **5**:142:2b
major ref. in Aschelminths **14**:152:1a, *illus.* 155
classification **1**:618:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gastrovascular cavity (cnidarian anat.): *see* coelenteron
gastrozooid (zool.)
cnidarian colonies **16**:524:2a
gastrula (embryol.) **5**:142:2b
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20**:392:2a, *illus.* 393
muscle development **24**:456:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
gastrulation (embryol. process)
animal development **4**:45:2b; **20**:376:2b, 392:2a, *illus.* 393
embryonic development **4**:471:3a
human embryology **20**:409:2b
Gasur (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Nuzu
Gat (oasis, Libya): *see* Ghat
gat (mus.)
use in North India **27**:744:2b
Gata, Sierra de (mts., Sp.)
Extremadura **28**:70:1b
Gatchina, *or* Khotchino, *or* Krasnogvardeysk (U.S.S.R.) **5**:142:3b
major ref. in Leningrad **22**:957:1a
gate (arch.): *see* gateway
gate, *or* logic gate (computer sci.)
logic connections **16**:633:1a
gate (engin.) **5**:142:3b
dams **3**:863:1a; **26**:404:1a
dry dock **26**:411:2a
Roman architecture **13**:968:2b
gate control system (anat.)
theory of pain perception **27**:166:2b
"Gate of Hell" (Japanese film)
history of Daiei Motion Picture Company **3**:849:2a
Gate of Honour (gate, Cambridge, U.K.)
architectural design **13**:1009:2a
Gate of Humility (gate, Cambridge, U.K.)
architectural design **13**:1009:2a
"Gate of Tongues Unlocked," *or* "Janua Linguarum Reserata" (work by Comenius)
discussed in biography **3**:482:2a
theory of language teaching **18**:33:2a
Gate of Virtue (gate, Cambridge, U.K.)
architectural design **13**:1009:2a
Gate Theatre (thea., Dublin, Ire.) **5**:143:1a
direction by Longford **7**:467:2b
establishment by MacLiammoir **7**:642:3b; **17**:527:2a
gateau (food): *see* cake
gateleg table (furniture) **5**:143:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Gates, Frederick Taylor (Am. philan.) **5**:143:1b
association with Osler **8**:1027:3a
Gates, Horatio (U.S. gen.) **5**:143:2a
association with Kalb **6**:690:3a
defeat of Burgoyne **10**:448:1b; **12**:161:1a; **29**:213:1b
Gates, John Warne (Am. fin.) **5**:143:2b
Gates, William (Am. dipl.)
association with Zapata **12**:897:3a
"Gates of Hell" (work by Rodin)
modern sculpture **27**:107:2b
"Gates of Life, The," *or* "Az élet kapuja" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography **5**:868:1b
"Gates of Paradise," *or* "Porta del Paradiso" (work by Ghiberti) **5**:143:3a
discussed in biography **5**:240:3a, *illus.*
Renaissance sculpture **27**:95:1a; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:42
"Gates of Prayer: The New Union Prayer Book" (Reform Judaism)
ideas on 'alenu **1**:237:2b
Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (park, Alsk., U.S.) **5**:143:3b
location *map* **29**:157
Gateshead (dist., Tyne & Wear, U.K.) **5**:143:3b
Gateshead (Tyne & Wear, U.K.)
major ref. in Gateshead **5**:143:3b
gateway, *or* gate (arch.)
Chinese architecture **17**:646:2b, 649:2b, *illus.* 647
Gateway Arch (mon., St. Louis, Mo., U.S.)
Saint Louis **10**:328:2a; **29**:377:2b
Gateway God (pre-Inca fig.): *see* Doorway God
Gateway to the Sun (anc. mon., Bol.)
pre-Columbian ruins at Tiahuanaco

illus. **11**:752
Gath (anc. city, Isr.) **5**:143:3b
gatha (Buddhism)
anga classification **1**:399:1a
Gatha (Zoroastrianism)
dialect differences in Avestan language **1**:738:3b
guide to Zoroaster's ideas **12**:934:3b
religious core of Avesta **1**:738:3b
scripture of Zoroastrianism **29**:1116:2b, 1118:1a
see also Avesta
Gathaspar (Indo-Parthian k.): *see* Gondophernes
gathering of the Russian lands (Russ. hist.)
effort for annexation of East Slavic lands **28**:973:1b
gathering school (Muslim educ.): *see* halqah
gathering society: *see* hunting and gathering society
Gathorne-Hardy, Gathorne (Br. pol.): *see* Cranbrook, Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, 1st earl of
Gatineau River (riv., Que., Can.) **5**:144:1a
Gatlinburg, *or* White Oak Flats (Tenn., U.S.) **5**:144:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Gatling, Richard Jordan (Am. inv.) **5**:144:1b
invention of Gatling gun **5**:144:2a
Gatling gun (weapon) **5**:144:2a
invented by Gatling **5**:144:1b
machine gun **7**:631:1b; **29**:554:1a
Gato (U.S. submarine class)
role in World War II submarine warfare **29**:605:1a
Gatooma (Zimb.): *see* Kadoma
"Gatos, Os" (work by Almeida)
discussed in biography **1**:287:3b
Gatrera (Sp.): *see* Utrera
GATT (internat. relations): *see* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
"Gattamelata," *or* "Equestrian monument of Erasmo da Narni" (sculp. by Donatello) **5**:144:2a
discussed in biography **4**:172:2b, *illus.* 171
Renaissance sculpture **27**:95:2a
Gattendorfia (ammonoid cephalopod)
use as Devonian boundary index fossil **19**:851:1b
Gattendorfia subinvoluta (cephalopod species)
use as lower boundary limit of Dinantian Stage **19**:858:2a
Gatton (Austr.) **5**:144:2b
"gattopardo, Il" (novel by Tomasi di Lampedusa): *see* "Leopard, The"
Gatty, Harold (Am. aviator)
association with Post **9**:638:1b
contribution to long-distance flights **28**:840:1b
Gatún, Lago, *or* Gatun Lake (l., Pan.) **5**:144:2b
area and channel depth **24**:1022:2a
construction of locks on Panama Canal **15**:723:2b, 724:2a
water level **26**:392:1b
Gatún Dam (dam, Pan.)
description **3**:55:3b
gau, *or* gauen (administrative reg.)
Low Countries **23**:315:2b
see also pagus
Gaua (is., Van.): *see* Santa Maria
Gauboden (plain, W.Ger.)
physiography of Niederbayern **8**:696:1a
Gauburge, Saint (Frankish St.): *see* Walburga, Saint
Gaucci, M. (litho.)
lithograph of Haliburton *illus.* **5**:634
Gaucher's disease (med. disorder) **5**:144:2b
lipid storage disease **7**:385:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gauches, Cartel des (Fr. pol. hist.) **5**:144:3a
Gauchi, M. (litho.)
portrait of Sturge *illus.* **11**:333
gaucho (S.Am. hist.) **5**:144:3b
folklore and culture of
Argentina **14**:51:2b
Pampas **9**:100:1b
Rio Grande do Sul **10**:84:3a
Uruguay **29**:460:1b, 462:1b, 462:2b, *illus.* 461
riding and saddle styles **20**:653:2b
see also cowboy
gaucho literature (S.Am. lit.) **5**:145:1b
Latin-American literature **22**:845:1b
origins **5**:144:3b
work of Acevedo Díaz **1**:59:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gaucho Martin Fierro, The" (work by Hernández)
discussed in biography **5**:877:3a
gaucho literature **5**:144:3b; **5**:145:1b
Gauda, *or* Gaur (anc. city, India) **5**:145:2a
Gauda, *or* Gaudi, *or* Pracya (Indian lit. style)
origins **5**:145:2a
"Gauda-vadha" (poem by Vakpati)
views on Yasovarman **21**:44:1b
Gaudapada (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy **21**:195:2a
"Gaudeamus" (work by Scheffel)
discussed in biography **10**:510:3b
Gaudí i Cornet, Antoni, *or* Antonio Gaudí y Cornet (Sp. arch.) **5**:145:2a
architectural history **13**:1035:1a, 1042:2a, *illus.* 1043
Art Nouveau **1**:597:2a
Barcelona buildings **14**:613:2b
furniture design **17**:49:1a, 51:2b
Gaudier-Brzeska, Henri, *or* Henri Gaudier (Fr. sculp.) **5**:146:2a
Gaudin, Martin-Michel-Charles, duc de Gaëte (Fr. fin. minis.) **5**:146:2b
gauen (administrative reg.): *see* gau
Gaugamela, Battle of, *or* Battle of Arbela (331 BC) **5**:146:3a
defeat of Darius III **3**:887:3b
role of Parmenio **9**:164:1b
site near Irbil **6**:378:2b
victory of Alexander the Great **13**:245:2b; **29**:662:1b, *illus.*
gauge (firearms)
use in shotguns **10**:764:3b
gauge, *or* gage (meas. instru.) **5**:146:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
gauge (ry. constr.)
major ref. in Transportation **28**:766:1b, 794:1a
history of railroads **9**:903:2b
gauge block (meas. device): *see* Johannsson block
gauge bosons (phys.): *see* boson
gauge field theory (phys.): *see* gauge theory
gauge invariance (phys.)
importance of gauge theory **5**:147:1a
role in quantum electrodynamics **18**:210:2b
gauge pressure (phys.)
use in pressure gauge **9**:686:1b
gauge symmetry (phys.)
exhibited by fields **28**:251:1b
gauge theory, *or* gauge field theory (phys.) **5**:147:1a
quantum field theory **25**:849:2a
unified field theory **12**:130:3b; **28**:251:2a *passim to* 262:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
gauge transformation (phys.)
importance of gauge theory **5**:147:1a
Gaugler, Richard Sechrist (Am. engin.)
contribution to heat pipe **5**:786:2b
Gauguin, Eugène-Henri-Paul (Fr. paint.) **5**:147:1b
association with
Gogh **5**:331:3a
Pissarro **9**:472:2a
contribution to modern art **25**:369:1a, *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 370
Postimpressionism **9**:639:3a
printmaking **26**:128:2b, *illus.* 129
Synthetism **11**:466:2b
establishment of Pont-Aven school **9**:597:3b, *illus.* 598
influence on
Denis **4**:13:1b
Nabis **8**:474:2a
training **14**:111:1b *passim to* 116:2b
use of woodcut **12**:742:3a
Gauguin Museum (museum, Tahiti, Fr. Poly.)
culture of French Polynesia **4**:977:2b
Gauhati, *or* Pragjyotisa (India) **5**:148:2b
Gaul, *or* Galli (people)
distribution of Celts **18**:595:2b
policies of Claudius I **3**:360:1a
Gaul, *or* Gallia (anc. reg., Eur.) **5**:148:3a
major ref. in France **19**:447:1a
agriculture **13**:192:1a
coinage **16**:537:2b
gastronomy **19**:691:1b
history of
France **4**:920:1b
Germany **20**:40:1a
Rhine River **18**:569:2b
role of
Antony **1**:468:1b
Attila **1**:687:1b
Ausonius **1**:708:2a
Caesar **15**:447:1a
Clovis **3**:401:2a
Hannibal **5**:683:2b
Roman Empire **20**:295:1b *passim to* 338:1b, *map* 299
Roman road system **10**:154:3a
language **19**:564:1b
pottery **27**:80:1b
religion
Celtic gods **18**:765:1a
early canon law **16**:310:2a
Gauleiter (Ger. offi.)
place in Nazi hierarchy **5**:36:2b
Gaulish language **5**:149:1b
Celtic language **19**:564:1b; **22**:686:1a
characteristics **3**:16:3b
Gaulle, Charles-André-Marie-Joseph de (pres. of Fr.) **5**:149:1b
association with
Bidault **2**:200:3b
Couve de Murville **3**:691:1a
Debré **3**:944:2b
Faure **4**:702:1a
Giscard d'Estaing **5**:284:3b
Guderian **5**:540:1b
Lebrun **7**:230:1a
Malraux **7**:744:1b
Mendès-France **8**:9:2a
Mitterrand **8**:202:1b
Pétain **9**:325:3a
Pleven **9**:519:2a
Pompidou **9**:594:1b
Reynaud **10**:13:2a
Soustelle **11**:31:1a
contribution to nuclear weapons **29**:577:2b
development of
constitutional government **16**:692:2a
Free French **4**:963:2b
political prose **23**:192:1a
president *list* **4**:920
role in history of
Algeria **18**:760:2b
Canada **15**:514:1a
Congo **15**:654:2b
European politics **21**:804:2a
France **4**:920:1b; **19**:423:1b *passim to* 445:2a, 519:1b *passim to* 522:1b
Rally for the Republic **9**:914:3a
Vichy France **12**:346:1a
Guadeloupe **29**:769:2a
North Africa **24**:931:2b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8**:777:3a
West Germany **20**:118:1a
World War II **21**:778:2a; **29**:994:1a
views on armoured vehicles **29**:653:1a
Gaulli, Giovanni Battista (It. paint.): *see* Baciccia
Gaullistes, *or* Gaullists (Fr. pol. party): *see* Rally for the Republic
Gaultheria (bot.) **5**:150:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gaultheria hispidula (bot.): *see* creeping snowberry
Gaultheria procumbens (plant): *see* teaberry
Gaultheria shallon (bot.): *see* salal
Gaultier, Denys, *or* Gaultier Le Jeune (Fr. comp.) **5**:151:1a
Gaultier, L. (Fr. engr.)
portrait of
Mornay *illus.* **8**:329
Ronsard *illus.* **10**:169
Gaultier de Varennes, Pierre (Fr. expl.)
exploration of
Canada **15**:538:1b
North Dakota **8**:779:2b
Gaultier Le Jeune (Fr. comp.): *see* Gaultier, Denys
Gaulus (is., Medit.): *see* Gozo
Gaumata (Pers. pretender)
death by Darius I **3**:887:1a
epigraphy **20**:600:1a
impersonation of Smerdis **2**:762:2b
religious beliefs **24**:88:2a
seizure of Persian throne **10**:890:2a
Zoroastrianism adoption **29**:1117:1a
see also Smerdis
Gaumont, Léon (film producer)
role in motion-picture history **24**:382:2b
Gaumont Pictures (Fr. co.)
role in motion-picture history **24**:382:2b
Gaumukh River (riv., India)
association with Ganges River **14**:269:2a
Gaung, U (Bur. states.)
association with Mindon **8**:153:2a
Gaunilo, *or* Gaunilon (Benedictine monk) **5**:151:1b
views on
Anselm's ontological argument **1**:434:2a
God **26**:603:2b
gauntlet (armour)
history of military technology **29**:536:2b
"Gauntlet, The," *or* "En handske" (work by Bjornsson)
place in Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
Gauntlett, Henry John (Br. inv. and comp.)
contribution to organ development **24**:685:1b
Gaur (India): *see* Gauda
gaur, *or* Bos gaurus (mammal) **5**:151:2a
gayal **5**:156:1b
grazing **23**:494:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gaur Rajput (Indian clan)
foundation of Sheopar **10**:725:1b
Gauranga (Hindu mystic): *see* Caitanya
Gauri Somnath (temple, Godarpura, India)
Shiva linga **5**:321:2b
Gauri Tal (ft., Bhind, India)
location in Bhind **2**:188:3b
Gauri temple (temple, Bhubaneswar, India)
location in Bhubaneswar *illus.* **2**:189
Gaurinath Singh (Assamese hist.)
role in history of Assam **21**:125:2a
Gause, G. F. (Russ. biol.)
contribution to principle of competitive exclusion **3**:503:3b
Gause's Principle: *see* competitive exclusion, principle of
gauss (unit of meas.) **5**:151:2a
comparison with
oersted **8**:880:2a
tesla **11**:654:2b
magnetic flux density **7**:678:3a
range in space **23**:707:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gauss, Carl Friedrich, *or* Johann Friedrich Carl Gauss (Ger. math.) **19**:698:1b; **5**:151:2b
major ref. in The History of Mathematics **23**:627:2a
association with Eisenstein **4**:406:3b
contribution to

astronomy **27**:576:1b
atmospheric science **6**:369:2b
mathematics
arithmetic **14**:75:1b, 77:1a
complex analysis **13**:503:1b
construction of regular *n*-gon **4**:739:3a; **19**:937:2b
differential geometry **1**:367:3b; **5**:192:3a
Gaussian curvature **25**:680:1a
linear algebra **13**:262:1b
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:959:1a
number theory **23**:626:1b; **25**:15:1b *passim to* 35:2a
numerical analysis **25**:43:1b
statistics **28**:230:1a
theory of equations **23**:622:2b
vector analysis **13**:539:1a
physics
electricity and magnetism **18**:190:1a
geomagnetic field measurement **5**:191:3a; **6**:141:3b; **17**:563:1b
optics **25**:203:1a, 206:1b
telegraph development **28**:486:1a
development of absolute magnemeter **7**:686:2b
Gauss–Bonnet theorem
differential geometry **19**:972:2b
topological group theory **19**:989:1b
Gauss circle problem (math.)
number theory **25**:35:2b
Gauss elimination **5**:151:3a
major ref. in Algebra **13**:285:1a
use in numerical analysis **25**:43:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Gaussberg, Mount (mt., Ant.)
discovery by Drygalski **4**:240:2a
volcanic activity in Antarctica **13**:847:1b
Gaussian curvature
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25**:680:1a
geometry **19**:970:1b *passim to* 976:1b
tensor analysis **13**:546:1b
topological group theory **19**:989:1b
Gaussian curve: *see* bell curve
Gaussian distribution: *see* normal distribution
Gaussian domain, *or* factorial domain, *or* unique factorization domain, *or* UFD
major ref. in Algebra **13**:296:1b
Gaussian error curve, *or* normal curve of variation
introduction by Gauss **19**:699:1b
use in Brownian movement **2**:563:3b
Gaussian integer (math.)
number theory **25**:23:1b, 28:1b
Gaussian noise (communications)
information theory **21**:572:2a
Gaussian plane: *see* complex plane
Gauss's theorem, *or* Gauss's law (phys.) **5**:151:3a
major ref. in Physical Science **25**:825:2b
Poisson's equation **13**:491:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Gautama, *or* Aksapada (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:182:2b, 189:1a
Gautama Buddha (rel. leader): *see* Buddha
Gautamiputra Satakarni (Satavahana ruler)
role in Satavahana Dynasty **10**:465:3b
Gauthey, Emiland-Marie (Fr. engin.) **5**:151:3b
Gauthier de Més en Loherains (Fr. poet): *see* Gautier de Metz
Gautier (art.)
engraving of Jourdan *illus.* **6**:627
Gautier, Emile-Théodore-Léon (Fr. crit.) **5**:152:1a
theory of society **18**:702:1a
Gautier, Hubert (Fr. engin.) **5**:152:1a
Gautier, Théophile, *or* Le bon Théo (Fr. au.) **5**:152:1b
association with Grisi **5**:506:1b
contribution to
dance history **16**:946:2a
French literature **19**:579:2a
influence on Parnassians **9**:165:1a
Gautier d'Arras (Fr. au.) **5**:151:3b
Gautier de Coincy (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:567:2b
Gautier de Metz, *or* Gauthier de Més en Loherains (Fr. poet) **5**:152:1a
Gautsch von Frankenthurn, Paul, Freiherr (pr.min. of Aus.) **5**:152:3a
role in Austrian history **14**:511:1b
gauze (fabric) **5**:152:3b
gauze weave, *or* leno weave (textiles)
major ref. in Textiles **21**:518:2b
weaving **12**:542:2b
Gavarni, Paul, *or* Guillaume-Sulpice Chevalier (Fr. art.) **5**:152:3b
contribution to caricature **15**:580:1b
lithograph of Goncourt brothers *illus.* **5**:357
Gavarnie (Fr.) **5**:153:1a
Gavarnie Falls (waterfall, Fr.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Gavaskar, Sunil Manohar (Indian athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gavater, Khalij-e (bay, Arab. Sea): *see* Gwadar Bay
Gavazzi, Alessandro (It. reformer) **5**:153:2a
Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall (Eng. noble) **5**:153:2b
association with
Edward II **4**:375:3b
Thomas Lancaster **7**:130:2b
role in England **29**:38:2a
Gavia (bird): *see* loon
Gavia arctica (bird): *see* Arctic loon
Gavia immer (bird): *see* common loon
Gavia stellata (bird): red-throated loon
gavial, *or* Gavialis gangeticus, *or* gharial (reptile) **5**:153:3a
auditory structure **27**:160:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gaviidae (zool.)
family of loon **7**:472:2a
Gaviiformes (zool.)
classification of birds **15**:11:1a
"gaviota, La" (work by Caballero): *see* "Seagull, The"
Gävle (Swed.) **5**:153:3b
Gävleborg (co., Swed.) **5**:154:1a
gavotte (dance) **5**:154:1a
place in history of dance **25**:1017:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Gavras, Konstantin (Fr. dir.): *see* Costa-Gavras
Gavri'el (archangel): *see* Gabriel
Gavrilo, *or* Gavrilo Dozic, *or* Gavrilo Dozitch (Serbian cler.) **5**:154:1b
Gavronsky, Helen (S.Af. pol.): *see* Suzman, Helen
Gawain (Arthurian hero) **5**:154:2a
role in Arthurian romances **23**:121:2a
see also "Sir Gawayne and the Grene Knight"
Gawhar Shad (q. of Pers.)
contribution to Timurid architecture **10**:687:3b
Gawler (S.Austr., Austr.) **5**:154:2b
Gawler, George (gov. of S.Austr.)
honoured in naming of Gawler **5**:154:3a
role in history of South Australia **14**:458:2a
Gawler Block (mt. formation, Austr.)
geography of Australia **14**:403:2b, *map* 402
Gawler Ranges (mts., Austr.) **5**:154:3a
physiography of Eyre Peninsula **4**:643:1b
Gawra Period (archae.)
cultural development at Tepe Gawra **11**:640:1a
Gay, Delphine (Fr. writ.)
association with Vigny **12**:365:2a
Gay, Jean-Baptiste-Sylvère (Fr. pol. and hist.): *see* Martignac, Jean-Baptiste-Sylvère Gay, vicomte de
Gay, John (Br. au.) **5**:154:3a
contribution to
ballad opera **1**:838:1a
comedy **23**:166:1b
English literature **18**:447:2b
opera **25**:1023:2b
pastoral literature **9**:191:2b
Gay, John (Br. bibl. schol. and philos.)
views on Utilitarianism **25**:654:2b
Gay, Sophie, *or* Marie-Françoise-Sophie Nichault de Lavalette Gay (Fr. au.) **5**:155:1b
Gay and Lesbian Pride Week: *see* Gay Pride Week
gay liberation movement: *see* homosexual rights movement
Gay-Lussac, Joseph-Louis (Fr. sci.) **5**:155:2a
collaboration with Biot **2**:227:2a
contribution to
atmospheric sciences **17**:577:2a
second gas law **14**:333:1b; **23**:695:1b
development of absolute temperature scale **23**:736:2a
formulation of Charles's law **3**:126:2b
preparation of potassium metal **21**:423:1b
study of atomic weight of water **25**:840:2a
work on chemical reaction theory **15**:1038:1a
Gay-Lussac's law (phys.): *see* Charles's law
Gay-Lussac's law of combining volumes (physical sci.)
chemical reaction theory **15**:1038:1a
work of Gay-Lussac **5**:155:3a; **14**:333:1b
Gay Nineties, The, *or* La Belle Epoque (Eur. hist.)
France **19**:514:1a
Gay Pride Week, *or* Gay and Lesbian Pride Week
effect on homomsexual rights movement **6**:31:1a
gay rights movement: *see* homosexual rights movement
Gaya (dist., India)
major ref. in Gaya **5**:156:1b
Gaya (India) **5**:156:1a
Hinduism **20**:540:1b, 552:1b
gayal, *or* mithan, *or* Bos frontalis (cattle) **5**:156:1b
Gayangos, Pascual de (Sp. au.)
association with Prescott **9**:682:3a
Gayatri mantra (Hindu prayer)
samdhya **20**:550:1a
Saura sect **10**:476:3b
Gayetzby, Stanley (Am. mus.): *see* Getz, Stan
Gaykhatu (Mongol ruler)
role in Persian history **21**:894:1a
Gaylani, Rashid 'Ali al- (pr.min. of Iraq): *see* Rashid 'Ali al-Gaylani
Gayle, Addison, Jr. (Am. lit. crit.)
contribution to American literature **13**:422:1b
Gayley, James (Am. met.) **5**:156:1b
Gaylussacia (shrub): *see* huckleberry
Gaylussacia baccata (shrub): *see* common huckleberry
gaylussite (min.) **5**:156:2a
evaporite mineral group *illus.* **24**:242
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
Gayomart, *or* Gayo Maretan (Zoroastrian concept) **5**:156:2b
displacement of Yima **12**:844:3b
role in
Iranian religions **24**:89:2b
Zoroastrian mythology **29**:1118:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gaza (Af. king.) **5**:156:3a
history of southern Africa **27**:923:2a
Gaza, *or* 'Azza, *or* Ghazzah (Gaza Strip) **5**:156:3a
Arab-Israeli wars **1**:504:3b
Assyrian empire *map* **21**:927
conquest by
Alexander the Great **13**:245:2a
Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:2b
significance in history of Egypt **18**:141:1b
Gaza, Battle of (W.W. I)
Allenby's victory **1**:279:3b
World War I **29**:979:1a
Gaza, Theodore (Byz. philos.)
contribution to Italian humanism **20**:668:2b
Gaza Strip, *or* Qita' Ghazzah, *or* Rezu'at 'Azza **5**:157:1a
history of Palestine **9**:82:2a; **25**:404:1a, 417:1a
military administration by Israel **6**:422:1b; **22**:138:1b
Gazaca (Iran): *see* Tabriz
Gazal-Bir Hakeim line (Egy.)
significance in history of World War II **29**:1004:1a
Gazankulu, *or* Machanganaland, *or* Matshangana-tsonga (reg., S.Af.) **5**:157:1b
gazebo (arch.) **5**:157:2a
belvedere **2**:85:2b
folly **4**:864:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
gazel (Islamic lit.): *see* ghazal
Gazella (mammal): *see* gazelle
Gazella dama (mammal): *see* dama gazelle
Gazella dorcas (mammal): *see* Dorcas gazelle
Gazella granti (mammal): *see* Grant's gazelle
Gazella rufifrons (mammal): *see* red-fronted gazelle
Gazella soemmerringi (mammal): *see* Soemmerring's gazelle
Gazella subgutturosa (mammal): *see* Persian gazelle
Gazella thomsoni (mammal): *see* Thomson's gazelle
gazelle, *or* Gazella (mammal) **5**:157:2b
domestication **13**:187:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dibatag; gerenuk
Gazelle, The (bridge, Yugos.): *see* Sava II
Gazelle Peninsula (penin., Pap.N.G.) **5**:157:3b
physiography of New Guinea **17**:783:2a
Gazelle River (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr al-Ghazal
"Gazetta Piedmontese" (It. news.): *see* "Stampa, La"
"Gazette" (Am. news.)
influenced by White **12**:630:1b
gazette (period.) **5**:158:1a
place in history of newspaper publishing **26**:474:1a
"Gazette, La," *or* "La Gazette de France" (Fr. news.)
establishment by Renaudot **9**:1024:1b
history of newspaper publishing **26**:474:2a
Gazi (Turmen ruler)
succession in Danishmend dynasty **3**:877:2b
gazi (Islamic soldier)
leadership of
Orhan **8**:996:1b
Osman I **8**:1028:2b
role in history of Ottoman Empire **28**:915:1b *passim to* 920:1a
Gaziantep, *or* Aintab, *or* Hamtap (Tur.) **5**:158:1b
gazpacho (food) **5**:158:2a
Spanish cuisine **19**:696:2b
"gazza ladra, La" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Thieving Magpie, The"
"Gazzetino rosa" (It. journ.)
influenced by Cavallotti **2**:971:3b
"Gazzetta Veneta, La" (It. period.)
place in Italian literature **22**:157:2b
role of Gozzi **5**:398:1b
Gbandi (people): *see* Ngbandi
Gbari (people): *see* Gwari
Gbarnga, *or* Gbanga, *or* Gbanka (Lib.) **5**:158:2a
location *map* **29**:794

Gbaya (people): *see* Baya
Gbaya language: *see* Baya language
G.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
gbekre (Af. figurine)
description **13**:164:2a
Gbeya (people): *see* Baya
Gbeyar River (riv., Lib.): *see* Mano River
GBO (astron. observatory, Green Bank, W.Va., U.S.): *see* National Radio Astronomy Observatory
G.C. (Br. medal): *see* George Cross
GCA (mil. tech.): *see* ground-controlled approach system
Gcaleka (people)
distribution of Xhosa **12**:798:2a
GCC (Arab. org.): *see* Gulf Cooperation Council
GCD (math.): *see* greatest common divisor
GCI (mil. tech.): *see* ground-controlled intercept
G.C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
gcod (Buddhist rite) **5**:158:2b
Gcod school **15**:293:1a
Gcod (Buddhist school)
development of Tibetan Buddhism **15**:293:1a
gCopaleen, Myles na (Irish au.): *see* O'Brien, Flann
G.C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
Gd (chem. element): *see* gadolinium
Gdansk (prov., Pol.) **5**:158:3a
location *map* **25**:912
Gdansk, *or* Danzig (Pol.) **5**:158:3a
German history **20**:93:2b
Paris Peace Conference **9**:154:3a
Polish history **25**:921:1a *passim to* 937:1b, *map* 913
rockets **29**:560:2a
Solidarity **10**:946:1b
Versailles Treaty **12**:331:2a
Gdansk, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Danzig, *or* Zatoka Gdanska, *or* Gdanskaya Bukhta (gulf, Baltic Sea) **5**:159:1b
location *map* **25**:913
see also Vistula Lagoon
GDP (chem. compound): *see* guanosine diphosphate
GDP (econ.): *see* gross domestic product
Gdynia (Pol.) **5**:159:1b
location *map* **25**:913
Ge (Gr. myth.): *see* Gaea
Ge (people) **5**:159:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
GE (Am. Corp.): *see* General Electric Company
Ge (chem. element): *see* germanium
Ge Hinnom (Judaism)
concept of sheol **16**:988:2a
Ge Hong (Chin. philos.): *see* Ko Hung
Ge languages **5**:159:2b
classification **22**:795:2b *passim to* 798:1b
distribution
Bororo Indians **2**:393:2a
tropical forest culture **13**:369:1b
Ge, Nikolay Nikolayevich (Russ. art.)
contribution to modern art **25**:368:2a
Ge-Pano-Carib languages
comparison with Andean-Equatorial languages **22**:600:2a
gear (mech.) **5**:159:2b
methods of cutting and grinding **28**:732:1b
uses
automotive systems **28**:779:2a
pump design **9**:797:1b, *illus.*
ship propulsion **21**:492:1a; **29**:596:2a
steamship reduction **28**:770:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
gear-cutting machine
major ref. in Tools **28**:732:1b
gear-generating method (machinery)
use in gear-cutting **28**:732:2a
gear-hobbing machine
method of cutting gears **28**:732:2a
gear pump (mech.)
pump **9**:797:1b, *illus.*
gear shaper (tool)
development in machine tools **28**:729:2a, 732:2a
Geash (Nig.): *see* Jos
Geastrum, *or* Geaster (genus of fungi)
classification **7**:584:2a
Geb, *or* Keb, *or* Seb (Egy. deity) **5**:159:3b
association with Shu **10**:770:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gêba, Rio (riv., Guin.-Bissau)
Oio **8**:895:1a
Gebal (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Gebauer, Ernst (Ger. art.)
portrait of Gneisenau *illus.* **5**:314
Gebel, Matthes (Ger. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:551:2a
Gebel el-Achdar (mts., Libya): *see* Akhdar Mountains
Geber (Sp. alchemist) **5**:160:1a
influence of Jabir ibn Hayyan **6**:451:3a
Geber ibn Hayyan (Arab. alchemist): *see* Jabir ibn Hayyan, Abu Musa
Gebhard (archbp. of Cologne)
role in German history **18**:634:2a; **20**:63:2b
Gebhard of Dollnstein-Hirschberg (pope): *see* Victor II
Gebrauchsmusik, *or* utility music **5**:160:1b
contribution of Hindemith **5**:933:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gebrauchsmuster: *see* utility-model patent
Gebroeders Jurgens (Co., Neth.)
historical background of Unilever **12**:132:2a
Gebrüder Thonet (Ger.-Aus. furniture mfr.)
establishment by Thonet **11**:723:2a
"Geburt der Tragödie aus dem Geiste der Musik, Die" (work by Nietzsche): *see* "Birth of Tragedy from the Spirit of Music, The"
Gécamines (Af. Co.): *see* Générale des Carrières et des Mines du Zaire
Gecarcinidae (invertebrate): *see* land crab
Gecarcinus lateralis (crustacean)
characteristics **7**:134:2a
Gecko (missile): *see* SA-8
gecko, *or* gekko, *or* Gekkonidae (zool.) **5**:160:2a
major ref. in Reptiles **26**:753:2a, *illus.* 755, 756, 757
classification **26**:734:2b
hearing ability **27**:157:2b
mating **14**:684:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ged, William (Scot. goldsmith) **5**:160:3a
Gedaliah (gov. of Judah)
association with Jeremiah **6**:533:2b
memorial **5**:160:3a
Gedaliah, Fast of, *or* Tzom Gedaliahu (Judaism) **5**:160:3a
calendrical computation **6**:546:2b
"Gedanken über die Nachahmung der griechischen Werke in der Malerei und Bildhauerkunst" (essay by Winckelmann): *see* "Reflections on the Painting and Sculpture of the Greeks"
"Gedanken über Tod und Unsterblichkeit" (work by Feuerbach)
discussed in biography **4**:756:1b
influenced by Hegelianism **20**:492:1a
"Gedanken und Erinnerungen" (work by Bismarck): *see* "Reflections and Reminiscences"
Gedaref, el- (Sud.): *see* Qadarif, al-
Gedda, Luigi (It. pol.)
association with Pius XII **9**:488:2b
Geddes, James (Am. engin.) **5**:160:3a
Geddes, Norman Bel, *or* Norman Melancton Geddes (Am. thea. designer) **5**:160:3b
contribution to theatre design **28**:592:2b, *illus.* 593
Geddes, Sir Patrick (Scot. biol. and sociol.) **5**:161:1a
Gedeon (Old Testament): *see* Gideon
Gedge, Ernest (Br. expl.)
exploration of Mount Elgon **4**:447:2a
"Gedicht eines Skalden" (work by Gerstenberg)
discussed in biography **5**:224:2a
"Gedichte" (collection of poetry)
works by
Droste-Hulshoff **4**:230:3b
Freiligrath **4**:970:1b
Geibel **5**:163:1b
Kerner **6**:814:3a
Kopisch **6**:953:3b
Lenau **7**:263:2a
Matthisson **7**:948:1b
Stolberg brothers **11**:282:1b
Storm **11**:292:1a
"Gedichte 1853 und 1854" (work by Heine): *see* "Poems 1853 and 1854"
"Gedichte aus den hinterlassenen Papieren eines reisenden Waldhornisten" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8**:409:2a
"Gedichte eines Lebendigen" (work by Herwegh)
discussed in biography **5**:894:2a
"Gedichten, 1904–1938" (work by Nijlen)
discussed in biography **8**:708:3b
Gedik Pasa Tiyatrosu (thea., Istanbul, Tur.)
place in modern Islamic theatre **22**:73:2b
Gediminas, *or* Gedymin (grand duke of Lith.) **5**:161:1b
establishment of Bialystok **2**:192:3b
role in the history of Grand Duchy of Lithuania **7**:401:1a
Lida **7**:338:3a
Gedinnian Stage (paleon.) **5**:161:2a
Devonian Period stratigraphic stage **19**:851:1a *passim to* 857:1b, *illus.* 852, 853
Gedling (boro., Notts., U.K.) **5**:161:2a
Gedo (reg., Som.) **5**:161:2a
gedrite (min.)
occurrence of amphiboles **24**:158:2b, *illus.*
Gedrosia (hist. reg., Pak.) **5**:161:2b
role of Alexander the Great **13**:247:1a
Gedymin (grand duke of Lith.): *see* Gediminas
Gee (Br. radar-beam system)
effect on air tactics **29**:677:1a
Gee, Kenneth (Br. athlete) **5**:161:2b
Geechee (Am. dialect): *see* Gullah
Geel, *or* Gheel (Belg.) **5**:161:3a
Geel, Jacob (Du. writ.)
contribution to Dutch literature **17**:531:1b
geeldikopp (vet. sci.)
sensitivity to visible light **26**:518:1b
Geelong (Vic., Austr.) **5**:161:3a
Victoria **14**:466:2a
Geer, Dirk Jan de (pr.min. of Neth.) **5**:161:3b
Ge'ermu (China): *see* Golmud
Geertgen tot Sint Jans (Du. paint.) **5**:162:1a
Geertz, Clifford (Am. anthro.)
studies of societal change **27**:417:2b
geese (bird): *see* goose
Geestmünde (W.Ger.)
association with Bremerhaven **2**:498:3b
ge'ez (vocal mus.)
manner of Ethiopian chant **4**:580:2b
Ge'ez language, *or* Geez language **5**:162:2a
classification **22**:743:1a
Amharic language **1**:339:3a
Ethiopic languages **4**:582:1b
distribution **17**:820:1a, 823:1b
Ethiopian literature **4**:580:3a; **13**:141:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gefäller, Georg (Ger. engin.)
development of skibob **10**:863:2b
Gefara (plain, Af.): *see* Jifarah, al-
Geffrard, Fabre (pres. of Haiti)
history of Haiti **29**:749:2a
Gefn (Norse goddess): *see* Freyja
Gegenbaur, Karl (Ger. anat.) **5**:162:2a
gegenschein, *or* counterglow (astron.) **5**:162:2b
zodiacal light **12**:926:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
"Geharnischte Sonette" (poem by Rückert)
discussed in biography **10**:229:1a
Geheime Staatspolizei (Nazi pol. police): *see* Gestapo
"Geheimes Jagdbuch" (work by Maximilian I)
discussed in biography **7**:966:1a
"Geheimnisse einer Seele" (film by Pabst): *see* "Secrets of a Soul"
Gehenna (eschatology) **5**:162:3a
concepts of death and sheol **16**:988:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gehlen, Reinhard (W.Ger. gen.)
contribution to BND **2**:305:2a
Gehlen Organization (Ger. org.)
comparison with BND **2**:305:2a
gehlenite (min.)
relationship to melilite **7**:1031:1a
structure and properties *table* **10**:807
Gehrig, Lou, *or* Henry Louis Gehrig (Am. athlete) **5**:162:3b
Geiami (Japanese art.): *see* Shingei
Geibel, Franz Emanuel August von (Ger. poet) **5**:163:1a
association with Paul von Heyse **5**:908:2b
contribution to German literature **20**:34:1a
Geigenwerck (mus. instru.)
invention by Heyden **24**:680:1b
Geiger, Abraham (Jewish theol.) **5**:163:1b
contribution to Judaism **9**:994:3a; **22**:425:1b
influence on Kohler **6**:932:2a
Geiger, Hans, *or* Johannes Wilhelm Geiger (Ger. phys.) **5**:163:2a
association with
Bothe **2**:410:3a
Rutherford **14**:337:2a; **26**:1024:2a
contribution to Rutherford atomic model **23**:873:2a
study of radioactive decay **14**:365:1b
Geiger, Moritz (Ger. philos.)
study of Phenomenology **25**:637:1b
Geiger, Rudolf Oskar Robert Williams (Ger. meteorol.) **5**:163:2b
Geiger, Theodor Julius (Ger. sociol.) **5**:163:3a
Geiger counter, *or* Geiger-Müller counter (radiation detector)
detection of X rays **18**:204:2b
ionization chambers **6**:369:2a
reaction with boron **15**:975:1a
work of Geiger **5**:163:2b
Geiger–Müller tube (instru.)
measurement in X-ray spectroscopy **13**:585:1a
Geiger-Nuttall law, *or* Geiger-Nutall relation (phys.)
radioactive decay analysis **14**:365:1b
geiger tree, *or* aloewood, *or* Cordia sebestena, *or* sebesten plum tree (bot.)
description **3**:624:3b
Geigy, Johann Rudolf (Swiss mfr.)
Ciba-Geigy AG **3**:312:1a
Geijer, Erik Gustaf (Swed. au.) **5**:164:1a
contribution to Scandinavian literature **10**:499:1b
Geijerstam, Gustaf af (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:15:2b
Geikie, Sir Archibald (Br. geol.) **5**:164:2a
Geiler von Kaysersberg, Johann

(Swiss preacher) 5:164:2a
Geiranger Fjord (fjord, Nor.)
physiography of Norway *illus.* 24:1028
Geirionydd, Ieuan Glan (Welsh poet): *see* Evans, Evan
Geisel, Ernesto (pres. of Braz.) 5:164:2b
association with Figueiredo 4:771:3b
role in Brazilian history 15:210:2a
Geisel, Theodore Seuss, *or* Doctor Seuss (Am. au. and illustrator) 5:164:2b
contribution to children's literature 23:214:1a
geisha (female entertainer) 5:164:3a
Geissler, Johann Heinrich Wilhelm (Ger. glassblower) 5:164:3b
contribution to cathode ray research 14:335:2b; 18:193:1a
Geissler discharge tube
description 13:570:1a, *illus.*
evolution of electric discharge lamp 4:425:3b; 7:125:2b
Geissois racemosa (tree)
description 3:794:1b
Geist (philos.)
argument of
aesthetics 13:27A:1a
transcendental subject 22:496:1b
viewed by Hegel 20:488:1b
"Geist der Zeit" (work by Arndt): *see* "Spirit of the Times"
"Geist des Christentums und sein Schicksal, Der" (essay by Hegel)
discussed in biography 20:488:1a
"Geist des neuren Kriegssystems" (work by Bülow)
discussed in biography 2:628:3a
"geistliche Jahr, Das" (work by Droste-Hülshoff)
discussed in biography 4:230:3b
"Geistliche Oden und Lieder" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography 5:167:2b
Geitel, Hans (Ger. phys.)
development of thermionic devices 18:405:2b
Gejiu (China): *see* Ko-chiu
gekko, *or* Gekkonidae (reptile): *see* gecko
Gekko gecko (reptile): *see* tokay gecko
Gekoyo (people): *see* Kikuyu
Geku (temple, Shrine, Ise): *see* Outer Shrine
gel (phys. and chem.) 5:165:1a
major refs. in Matter 23:708:2b, 714:2a
amoeboid locomotion 14:649:2a
bonding 24:270:1b
classification of polymers 15:921:1a
elastic properties 23:828:2a
gelatins 5:165:3b
thixotropy 11:712:1a
gel chromatography, *or* exclusion chromatography, *or* gel filtration, *or* gel-permeation chromatography, *or* GPC (chem.) 5:165:1a
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:552:1a, 563:1b
applications
molecular weight determination 24:270:1b
polymers 13:560:2b; 15:919:1a
proteins 14:864:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
gel filtration (chem.): *see* gel chromatography
gel growth method
use in crystal growth 23:661:1b, *illus.*
gel permeation chromatography (chem.) *see* gel chromatography
Gela (anc. city, It.) 5:165:1b
relations with Syracuse 11:468:1a
tyranny of Gelon 5:167:3b
gelada, *or* Theropithecus gelada (mammal) 5:165:2a
evolution 23:422:2a *passim to* 430:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gelasian Sacramentary (anc. ms.)
French manuscript illumination *illus.* 25:338
Gelasius I, Saint (pope) 5:165:2b
papacy *list* 9:123
views on papal authority 26:943:2a
Gelasius II, *or* Giovanni da Gaetan, *or* John of Gaeta (pope) 5:165:3a
association with Henry V 5:848:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
Gelastocoridae (insect fam.): *see* toad bug
gelatin (animal protein) 5:165:3b
applications
adhesives 13:9:2a
bacteria cultures 14:972:2a
candy-making 19:391:2b
motion pictures 24:430:1a
photographic film emulsions 25:778:2b, 797:1b, 806:2a
stage lighting 28:598:1b
derivation from collagens 3:451:3b
gelatin process, *or* gelatin dry-plate process (phot. process) 5:166:1a
hectograph machines 5:795:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
gelatinous dynamite, *or* blasting gelatin, *or* gelatin dynamite (chem. explosive)
invention by Nobel 8:738:3a
gelation (chem.)
process of colloid formation 23:714:2a
Gelb, Ignace (schol.)
evolution of writing 29:1028:2b
Gelber, Jack (Am. playwright) 5:166:1a
Gelbfisz, Schmuel (Am. filmmaker and producer): *see* Goldwyn, Samuel
geld (tax)
assessment 29:31:2a
Geld Valley line (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II 29:992:1b
Gelder, Aert de, *or* Arent de Gelder (Du. paint.) 5:166:1b
association with Rembrandt 26:652:1a
Gelderland, *or* Guelders (prov., Neth.) 5:166:2a
history of the Low Countries 23:317:1b *passim to* 350:1b, *illus.* 334
Nijmegen 8:708:3b
Geldern (Du. duchy): *see* Gelre
gelding (horse)
form and function 20:646:2b, 651:1b
"Geldzins und Güterpreise" (work by Wicksell): *see* "Interest and Prices"
Gele, Alphonse Van (Belg. expl.)
African exploration 15:652:2b
gelechiid moth, *or* Gelechiidae (insect) 5:166:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gelede (Af. ritual festival)
dance 13:152:2b, *illus.*
Gelfand, Aleksandr Izrail Lazarevich (Russ. soc.): *see* Helphand, Alexander Israel Lazarevitsch
Gelfand, Izrail Moiseyevich (Russ. math.)
contribution to mathematical analysis 13:520:2b, 531:2a
Gelfond, Aleksandr Osipovich (Russ. math.) 5:166:3b
Gelfond's theorem (math.)
statement and significance 5:167:1a
Gelibolu (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Gallipoli 5:93:3b
Gelibolu (Tur.): *see* Gallipoli
"geliebte Dornrose, Die" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography 5:525:3b
gelifluction (geol.): *see* solifluction
Gelimer (k. of Vandals) 5:167:1a
Gélinas, Gratien (Can. writ.)
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:554:1b
Gell-Mann, Murray (Am. phys.) 5:167:1b
conceptualization of quark 9:842:3b
contribution to particle physics 23:881:1b; 28:257:2b
development of Eightfold Way 4:401:2b
viewed by Wu 12:776:1a
Gellée, Claude (Fr. art.): *see* Claude Lorrain
Gellert (Welsh folklore) 5:167:2a
Gellert, Christian Fürchtegott (Ger. writ.) 5:167:2a
influence on Goethe 20:133:2b
Gellért hegy (hill, Budapest, Hung.)
Budapest landscape 15:264:2a
Gelligaer (Mid Glam, U.K.) 5:167:3a
Gellius, Aulus (Lat. rhetorician) 5:167:3a
Gelmírez, Diego (Sp. archbp.) 5:167:3a
Gelochelidon nilotica: *see* gull-billed tern
Gelon (tyrant of Gela and Syracuse) 5:167:3b
role in history of
Greece 20:242:1b, 244:2a
Syracuse 11:468:1a
gelose (biol.)
extraction from algae 26:269:1a
Gelosi, Compagnia dei (It. thea. troupe) 5:168:1a
contribution of Andreini 1:390:2b
place in history of commedia dell'arte 3:486:3a
Gelpcke v. City of Dubuque (law case)
opinion of Swayne 11:433:3b
Gelre, *or* Geldern (Du. duchy)
history of Gelderland 5:166:2a
Gelsemium sempervirens (bot): *see* Carolina jasmine
Gelsenkirchen (W.Ger) 5:168:1b
location *map* 20:98
population density and industry 8:420:3a
Gelsted, Otto (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Geltzer, Yekaterina Vasilyevna (Russ. dancer) 5:168:2a
association with Tikhomirov 11:771:2a, *illus.*
Gelukpa (Buddhist sect): *see* Dge-lugs-pa
gem: *see* gemstone
GEM (vehicle): *see* aerodynamic ground-effect machine
gem cutting
major ref. in Dress and Adornment 17:470:2a
see also diamond cutting; and types of gem cuts, *e.g.,* brilliant cut
Gem of Augustus (cameo): *see* Gemma Augustea
gem setting
major ref. in Dress and Adornment 17:471:1a
Gemara (Judaic rel. commentaries)
major ref. in Judaism 22:428:1b, *illus.* 432
editing at Tiberias 11:753:3a
inclusion in Halakha 5:627:3b
study in Jewish religious education 26:621:1b
see also Talmud
gematria 5:168:3a
use in book of Revelation 14:845:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gemayel, Amin (pres. of Leb.)
influence on history of Lebanon 5:169:1a; 22:916:2b
Gemayel, Bashir (Leb. pol.)
influence on history of Lebanon 5:168:3b; 22:916:2a
Gemayel, Pierre (Leb. pol.)
contribution to Lebanese politics 5:168:3b
Gembloux (Belg.)
history 23:317:2a, 320:1b
Gembloux, Battle of
role of Farnese 4:687:2a
gemeen
status in medieval Low Countries 23:321:1a
"Gemeindekind, Das" (novel by Ebner-Eschenbach): *see* "Child of the Parish, The"
gemeines Recht (Ger. law)
German Civil Code 5:210:2a
"Gemeinsames Leben" (work by Bonhoeffer): *see* "Life Together"
Gemeinschaft and Gesellschaft (soc. theory) 5:169:1a
development by Tönnies 11:843:1b
theory of
social differentiation 27:314:2a
social groups 10:921:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 512; 522
"Gemeinschaft und Gesellschaft" (work by Tönnies): *see* "Community and Society"
Gemignani, Elvira (w. of Puccini): *see* Puccini, Elvira
gemilut hesed, *or* gemilut hasadim (Judaism) 5:169:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gémina Aamlet (Sp.): *see* Jumilla
Gemini (astrol. and astron.) 5:169:1b
constellations *table* 28:225
legends of classical mythology 4:113:1a
zodiac *table* 25:82
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also Castor; Pollux
Gemini (space program) 5:169:2a
achievements and purpose 11:61:3a; 19:50:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 42
astronauts
Gemini 3
Grissom 5:506:3a
Young 12:859:2b
Gemini 4
McDivitt 7:616:2b
White 12:627:2b
Gemini 5
Conrad 3:547:1a
Cooper 3:604:3a
Gemini 6
Schirra 10:519:1b
Stafford 11:199:2a
Gemini 7
Borman 2:389:3b
Lovell 7:519:1b
Gemini 8
Armstrong 1:574:1b
Gemini 9
Cernan 3:39:2b
Stafford 11:199:2a
Gemini 10
Collins 3:456:3a
Young 12:859:2a
Gemini 11
Conrad 3:547:1b
Gordon 5:370:1a
Gemini 12
Aldrin 1:233:2a
Lovell 7:519:1b
use of Titan rocket 11:801:2a
Geminiani, Francesco (It. mus.) 5:169:2b
Geminid meteor shower (astron.)
major ref. in Solar System 27:577:1b, 594:2a, *table*
Gemistus Plethon, George, *or* George Gemistus Pletho (Byz. philos.) 5:169:2b
contribution to Italian humanism 20:668:2b
place in Greek history 20:195:1b
study of Platonism 25:892:2b
gemma (bot.)
reproductive function in
Drosera 8:601:3b; 13:743:1a
ferns 19:160:2b
liverworts 15:257:2a
Gemma Augustea, *or* Gem of Augustus (cameo) 5:169:3b
Roman gem carving 27:79:2a
gemmail, *or* gemmaux (stained glass technique) 5:170:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Gemmei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Gemmingen, Uriel von (Ger. archbp.)
association with Grünewald 5:523:3b
gemmulation
asexual reproduction in sponges 28:107:2a
gemmule
reproductive function 28:107:2a
survival function 14:671:2a

Gempei War (Japanese hist.) **5**:170:2a
viewed by literature **23**:109:2b
gemsbok (mammal)
description **8**:1021:2b
habitat **23**:494:2b
Gemsbok National Park (park, Bots.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
gemstone **5**:171:2a
major ref. in Dress and Adornment **17**:466:2b
production in South America **27**:687:2b
uses
artificial flower arrangements **17**:95:1a
sculpture **27**:58:2b; **27**:79:2a
watchmaking **12**:514:2b, *illus.* 513
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 214; 629
see also types of gem by name, *e.g.,* diamond
Gemu Gafa, *or* Gemu-Gofa, *or* Gamu Goffa (prov., Eth.) **5**:172:1b
Genale River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Genc Osman (Ottoman sultan): *see* Osman II
Gence, Gabriel (paint.)
painting of Dancourt *illus.* **3**:872
Genck (Belg.): *see* Genk
gendai-geki (film genre)
place in Japanese film history **24**:398:2a
gendai mono (Japanese thea.)
Nō theatre variation **8**:736:2a
Gendarmeria Pontifica (It. police) **5**:172:1b
Gendarmerie Nationale (Fr. govt. org.)
role in France **25**:945:1a
Gendarmes, Corps of (Russ. org.)
comparison with Third Department **11**:710:2a
gender (gram.) **5**:172:2a
language distinctions **22**:569:1b; **22**:605:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages
gender (mus. instru.)
percussion instruments **24**:656:1a
gender determination (genet.): *see* sex determination
gender difference: *see* sex differentiation
gender identity (sexual behaviour) **5**:172:2b
transsexualism **11**:900:3a; **23**:966:1a
Gendje carpet **5**:172:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Gendre de Monsieur Poirier" (play by Augier and Sandeau)
discussed in biography of
Augier **1**:697:2b
Sandeau **10**:409:3a
gene (biol.) **5**:172:3a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:702:2b
animal
animal breeding applications **19**:115:1b
radiation damage **26**:512:1b
recombination effects **14**:628:2a
zoological discoveries **14**:961:2b
disease: *see* genetic disease
genetic organization **15**:608:1b
human
action in biological differentiation **14**:922:1b
aging process **20**:429:2a
alleles **1**:277:3b
biochemical studies of function **14**:952:1b
biological development code **20**:372:1b
cell composition **28**:665:1a
cellular and tissue differentiation **14**:963:2b
character determinant **3**:97:2b
damage by LSD use **13**:237:1b
genetic transmission **14**:953:2a
metabolic disorders **23**:1004:1b
natural selection **18**:863:1a
polymorphic maintenance **9**:581:2a
reproduction mechanism **22**:986:1a
variablity **18**:806:1b
research of
Beadle **2**:8:3a
Dobzhansky **4**:144:1a
Jacob and Monod **6**:461:2b
Mendel **8**:4:2b
Yanofsky **12**:819:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also recessiveness
gene cloning (genet.): *see* clone
gene deletion (genet.)
effects of radiation **26**:513:1a
gene expression (biol.): *see* genetic expression
gene flow, *or* gene migration (genet.) **5**:173:1a
heredity and evolution **18**:866:1b; **19**:720:2b
patterns in
human evolution **18**:806:1b
modern populations **18**:845:1b, 847:1a
gene frequency (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:720:1b
gene mapping: *see* chromosome map
gene pool (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:719:2b
creation by interbreeding **14**:962:2b
effect on selection pressure **14**:964:1b
genetic variation **18**:863:1a, 873:2b
human evolution **18**:806:2b
research of Dobzhansky **4**:144:1b
species and speciation **11**:76:2b; **11**:77:1b
gene splicing
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:717:2b
gene transfer
technique **19**:719:1b, 741:1b
"Genealogia," *or* "Historiai" (work by Hecataeus of Miletus)
discussed in biography **5**:793:1b
Genealogical Office, *or* Ulster Office (govt. org., Ire.)
role in heraldry **20**:517:1b
genealogy (anthro.) **5**:173:1a
major ref. in Study of History **20**:606:2a
family and kinship **6**:881:2a
East African cultures **17**:795:2a
Polynesian social organization **25**:270:1b
Southwest Asian tradition **14**:208:2b
heritability of longevity **20**:428:1a
myth and legend **22**:339:2a; **24**:723:2b
seal design and history **20**:612:1a
see also descent
genecentre (genet.) **5**:173:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Genée, Dame Adeline, *or* Anita Jensen (Br. dancer) **5**:173:3a
Geneen, Harold Sydney (Am. businessman)
contribution to ITT Corporation **6**:437:1b
Geneina Fort (Sud.): *see* Junaynah, al-
genera (biol.): *see* genus
"Genera Plantarum" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2**:109:3a
"Genera Plantarum Secundum Ordines Naturales Disposita" (work by Endlicher)
discussed in biography **4**:490:1a
"Genera Plantarum Secundum Ordines Naturales Disposita, Juxia Methodum in Horto Regio Parisiensi" (work by Jussieu)
discussed in biography **6**:661:3a
Generación del 1898, *or* Generación del '98, *or* Generación del noventa y ocho (Span. lit.): *see* '98, Generation of
Generación del 1927 (Span. lit. group): *see* 1927, Generation of
general (mil. rank) **5**:173:3b
role of aide-de-camp **1**:170:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
general account (Japanese govt.)
role in budgetary process **20**:160:2b
general administration (bus.): *see* management
General Agreement (U.S.-Mex. hist.)
resolution of disagreements **24**:49:1a
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, *or* GATT (internat. relations) **5**:174:1a
major ref. in International Trade **21**:832:2a
effect on imperial preference **6**:272:2a
establishment of provisions **11**:886:1a
example of most-favoured-nation treatment **8**:358:1b
negation of need for reciprocity treaties **9**:977:3b
proliferation of protective tariffs **9**:738:2b
role of Hull **6**:131:3b
significance in post-World War II economic recovery **18**:721:1b
viewed by developing countries **29**:144:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
General American (lang.): *see* Inland Northern American
general anesthetic, *or* general anesthesia (med.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:499:1b
description and techniques **1**:397:3b
General Arrangements to Borrow (internat. relations)
relationship to International Monetary Fund **6**:351:2b; **21**:851:1a
general arts theory (educ.)
application to the humanities **6**:138:3b
General Assembly (UN) **5**:174:1b
role in
limitation of wars **29**:633:1b
United Nations **12**:148:2b; **29**:141:1a
General Association of Regular Baptist Churches (U.S.) **5**:174:2a
history of fundamentalism **5**:52:2a
general average (law)
application to maritime law **1**:736:1a; **28**:871:1b, 873:2b
general average clause
ocean marine insurance **21**:680:1a
general-aviation aircraft
category of aircraft production **21**:476:1b
General Baptists (rel. org.): *see* Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland
"General-Bass" (work by Daube)
discussion of thorough bass **11**:730:1a
General Bathymetric Chart of the World
mapmaking **23**:526:2b
"General Belgrano" (Arg. ship)
sinking **29**:637:1b, 674:2a
"General Biographical Dictionary" (work by Chalmers)
discussed in biography **3**:62:3a
general capacity (math.)
defined in complex analysis **13**:505:2a
"General Catalogue of 33,342 Stars for the Epoch 1950" (work by Boss and Boss)
discussed in biography **2**:402:3a
General Certificate of Education (Br. educ.)
secondary education **10**:593:1b
General Chemical Company (Am. co.)
history of Allied-Signal Inc. **1**:282:1b
General Company for Wines of Alto Douro, *or* Companhia dos Vinhos do Alto Douro (Port. com.)
importance in Portugal **25**:1060:2b
General Confederation of Executive Staff (Fr. labour org.): *see* Confédération Générale des Cadres
General Confederation of German Trade Unions, *or* Allgemeiner Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund, *or* ADGB (labour org., W.Ger.)
trade unionism **29**:954:2b
General Confederation of Industry, *or* Confindustria (It.)
influence on Italian economy **22**:176:1b
General Confederation of Labour (Arg. labour union): *see* Confederación General del Trabajo
General Confederation of Labour (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail
General Confederation of Labour, *or* Confederazione Generale del Lavoro, *or* CGL (It. trade union)
place in Italian history **22**:234:2b
General Confederation of Labour–Work Force (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail–Force Ouvrière
General Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations (UN)
establishment and purpose **29**:148:2a
general council (Christian Church hist.): *see* ecumenical council
General Council of Congregational Christian Churches (Am. Prot. church) **5**:174:2a
General Council of Trade Unions (labour org., Japan): *see* Sohyo
General Court (Am. colonial hist.)
government of Massachusetts Bay Colony **29**:204:1a
general court-martial
place in military law **3**:686:2a
General Cultured Netherlandic (lang.): *see* Standard Netherlandic language
General de Ordenación, Plan (Sp. hist.): *see* General Ordinance Plan
General Dental Council (U.K.)
role in practice of dentistry **23**:929:2b
general deterrence (penology)
theories of punishment **16**:808:1a
General Dynamics Corporation (Am. corp.) **5**:174:2b
general education: *see* humanistic education
General Electric Company, *or* GE (Am. firm) **5**:174:3a
establishment of RCA Corporation **9**:968:3b
production of synthetic diamonds **11**:466:1b
purchase of National Broadcasting Co. **8**:532:1a
research into synchrotron radiation **18**:197:2a
role of
Coolidge **3**:601:1a
Houston **6**:86:2b
Morgan **8**:320:2b
Swope **11**:450:3b
general equilibrium theory (econ.)
contribution of Barone **1**:909:3b
implications of taxation **28**:412:2b
General Eugenio A. Garay, *or* Yrendagüe (Par.) **5**:174:3b
General Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, and Other States (church, U.S.): *see* Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod
general evolution (anthro.)
part of neoevolutionism **8**:597:2a
general experience theory (educ.)
logic distinction in the humanities **6**:139:1a
General Extension Plan (Du. urban design)
development of Amsterdam **13**:438:1b
general factor, *or* g (psychol.)
theories of intelligence **21**:711:1a

views of Spearman 11:75:1a
General Federation of Labour (Isr. labour org.): *see* Histadrut
General Federation of Trade Unions (Br. labour org.)
establishment by Trades Union Congress 11:887:2a
General Federation of Workers (Syr. labour union)
importance to Syria's economy 28:378:1b
General Film Company (film distributor)
role in motion picture history 24:383:1b
General Foods Corporation (Am. corp.)
founding by Post 9:637:3a
purchase by Philip Morris Companies Inc. 9:379:2a
general formula (chem.)
description 3:157:3a
General German Workers' Association, *or* ADAV, *or* Allgemeiner Deutscher Arbeiterverein
merger into Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:920:2b
role of
Lassalle 7:174:2a
Liebknecht 7:342:2b
general grammar (ling.): *see* universal grammar
General Grant (tree, Calif., U.S.)
giant sequoias *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:882
General Grant National Memorial, *or* Grant's Tomb (mon., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:174:3b
General Headquarters Air Force (U.S. mil.)
command by Andrews 1:392:3a
"General History of Connecticut" (work by Peters)
account of blue laws 2:298:3b
"General History of Insects, A" (work by Swammerdam)
discussed in biography 11:430:1b
"General History of Music" (work by Burney)
discussed in biography 2:660:3a
"General History of Spain, The," *or* "Historiae de rebus Hispaniae" (work by Mariana)
discussed in biography 7:841:3b
"General History of the Science and Practice of Music" (work by Hawkins)
discussed in biography 5:763:1b
"General History of the Turks" (work by Knolles)
influence on Johnson's "Irene" 22:386:1a
general hospital (med.)
description 23:915:2b
"General Idea of the Revolution in the Nineteenth Century, The" (work by Proudhon)
discussed in biography 9:745:2b
general integral (math.): *see* general solution
"General Intelligence, Objectively Determined and Measured" (paper by Spearman)
discussed in biography 11:75:1a
General Italian Confederation of Labour (It. trade union): *see* Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro
general lighting, *or* acting lighting (thea.)
classification by Appia 28:582:2b
general linear group (math.)
place in group theory 13:281:1a
General Medical Council (U.K.)
dental education and practice 23:929:1a
medical education 23:912:1b, 913:1b
General Mills, Inc. (Am. corp.) 5:174:3b
General Motors Acceptance Corporation, *or* GMAC (Am. co.)
establishment by Raskob 9:947:3b
example of finance company 4:779:1b
General Motors Corporation, *or* GM (Am. corp.) 5:175:1a
contribution by
Chevrolet 3:184:2a
Durant 4:287:3a
Knudsen 6:922:1b
Mott 8:368:1b
Raskob 9:947:3b
Sloan 10:881:2b
importance in automotive industry 21:469:1a *passim to* 472:2a
recognition of organized labour 29:257:1b
General Motors Technical Center (bldg., Warren, Mich., U.S.)
design by Saarinen 10:276:1a; 13:1047:2b
General Nursing Council for England and Wales
function in nurse registration 23:927:1b
General Orders No. 100 (U.S. govt. document): *see* "Instructions for the Government of Armies in the Field"
General Ordinance Plan, *or* Plan General de Ordenación (Sp. hist.)
influence on Madrid 23:375:2a
general paralysis of the insane (path.): *see* paresis
General Postal Union: *see* Universal Postal Union
general practice (med.): *see* family practice
General Problem Solver (computer model)
study of human intelligence 21:712:2a
"General Psychopathology," *or* "Allgemeine Psychopathologie" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography 6:509:2a
influence of Existentialism 25:622:2b
general-purpose ammunition (weapon): *see* ball ammunition
general-purpose classroom (educ.)
place in education theory 28:447:1b
general purpose machine gun (weapon)
description 7:631:1a
General-Purpose System Simulator (computer programming): *see* GPSS
General Rafael Urdaneta Bridge (bridge, Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
general relativity (phys.)
major ref. in The Physical Sciences 25:845:2b
applications
conservation of mass 3:554:1b
cosmology 3:661:3b; 16:788:1a
thermodynamics 28:614:1a
time measurement 28:659:1b, 662:2b
experimental evidence
light deflection during eclipse 17:899:1b; 27:536:2b
matter–antimatter interaction 1:455:3b
Mercury's residual motion 27:518:2a
key concepts
gravitation 5:436:1b; 20:173:1b
time dilation 28:656:2a
mathematical aspects
Newtonian mechanics 3:10:2a
non-Euclidean geometry 19:959:2a
tensor analysis 11:638:2b; 13:543:1a
Positivist influence 25:641:1b
work of
Clifford 3:386:1a
Eddington 4:363:3a
Einstein 18:156:1a
Mach 7:631:3a
General San Martín (pol. div., Arg.)
major ref. in General San Martín 5:175:2a
General San Martín, *or* San Martín (Arg.) 5:175:2a
location *map* 14:44
General Santos, *or* Buayan (Phil.) 5:175:2b
location *map* 25:547
General Sarmiento (Arg.) 5:175:2b
General Security, Committee of, *or* Comité de Sûreté Générale (Fr. pol. hist.) 5:175:3a
effect on French Revolution 19:498:2b
policies of Robespierre 10:110:3b
general semantics (philos.) 5:175:3a
General Sherman (tree, Calif., U.S.)
age 10:644:1a
size 2:207:1a
"General Sociology" (work by Small)
discussed in biography 10:887:1b
general solution, *or* general integral, *or* generalized solution (math.)
defined for differential equations 13:480:1b, 491:1a, 498:1b
general staff (mil. sci.) 5:175:3b
establishment 1:575:1b
work of
Ludendorff 7:545:1b
Moltke 8:238:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
general store (bus.) 5:176:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
general strike (econ. and pol.) 5:176:1a
advocacy by Luxemburg 7:578:3b
use in Anarcho-Syndicalism 27:460:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
General Strike (Br. hist.)
effect on
Baldwin 29:90:1b
Churchill 16:373:1a
trade unionism 29:952:1b
General Stud Book of England (Br. horse racing)
breed association 2:495:2b
Jersey Act 6:537:3b
studbook 11:331:1b
thoroughbreds 11:730:1b
General Surveyors, Court of (U.K.)
role of English financial courts 1:697:3b
general system analysis (pol.sci.)
study of international relations 27:408:1a
General Telephone and Electronics Corporation (Am. co.): *see* GTE Corporation
general term (philos.): *see* universal
general theory (relativity): *see* general relativity
"General Theory of Employment, Interest, and Money, The" (work by Keynes)
attack on quantity theory of money 27:398:2b
discussed in biography 6:824:3a
influence on
government economic policy 20:164:1b
Hansen 5:689:1b
liberalism 27:475:1b
relation to income theory 17:977:1b
theory of
capitalism 17:940:1a
economic consumption 17:967:1b
wages 17:961:1a
"General Theory of Measure and Probability Theory" (work by Kolmogorov)
discussed in biography 6:941:1a
"General Theory of Value" (work by Perry)
axiology 1:746:3a
ethics 18:511:2b
general topology
major ref. in Geometry 19:976:2b
contribution of Leibniz 7:250:3a
real analysis 13:454:2a
General Union of Jewish Workers in Lithuania, Poland, and Russia (pol. movement): *see* Bund
General Union of Workers (union, Alg.)
Algerian economy 1:264:2a
General Uriburu (Arg.): *see* Zárate
"General View of the Criminal Law of England" (work by Stephen)
discussed in biography 11:251:3a
general vortex theory (meteorol.)
theory of tornado formation 16:479:1b
general will, *or* volonté générale (philos. of Rousseau) 5:176:2a
ethics 18:507:1a
political philosophy 16:691:1b; 25:762:1b; 25:978:1b
social contract 26:1005:1b
Générale Aéronautique Marcel Dassault (Fr. co.)
establishment by Dassault 3:896:1a
Générale des Carrières et des Mines du Zaire, *or* Gécamines, *or* Union Minière du Haut-Katanga (Af. co.)
dealings with Tshombe 12:15:1b
role in
Belgian policies in Congo 15:654:1a
copper production 3:613:1b
Zaire's economy 15:677:1b
Generalife (garden, Granada, Sp.)
garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:659
place in the Alhambra 22:91:1b
Generalitat (Sp. govt. com.): *see* Diputació del General de Catalunya
généralité (Fr. pol. hist.) 5:176:2b
development during Middle Ages 19:470:1b, 472:2b, *map* 483
office of intendant 6:339:3a
generalization (psychol.) 5:176:2b
aspect of
philosophy of education 25:734:2a
psychomotor learning 22:893:2a
comparison with discrimination 4:122:2b
effect on transfer of training 22:900:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
generalized associative law (math.)
group theory applications 13:276:1a
generalized continuum hypothesis (math.)
axiomatic set theory 27:230:2b
generalized coordinates (math.)
Lagrange's research 7:102:1b
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics 23:826:2a
generalized derivative (math.)
solving differential equations 13:498:1a
generalized exchange (sociol.)
marriage of cousins 19:74:2b
generalized function, theory of (math.): *see* distributions, theory of
generalized hologram, *or* Fourier transform hologram
major ref. in The Principles of Optics 25:215:2b
generalized homology (math.)
defined in algebraic topology 19:998:2a
generalized solution (math.): *see* general solution
"Generall Historie of the Turkes, from the first beginning of that Nation" (work by Knolles)
discussed in biography 6:916:3a
generally accepted accounting principles, *or* GAAP (fin.)
accounting measurement principles 13:3:2a
generating function (math.)
combinatorics and combinatorial geometry 16:612:2a
number theory 25:32:2a
generation, spontaneous (biol.): *see* spontaneous generation
Generation of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* '98, Generation of, except as below
"Generation of Animals" (work by Aristotle)
discussed in biography 14:65:1b
generation time (biol.)
influence on bacterial reproduction 14:551:2a
generational terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:71:1a
generationism (theol.)
theory of Frohschammer 5:19:3b
generations, alteration of (biol.): *see*

alteration of generations
generative grammar 5:176:3a
automata theory 14:526:1b
description 5:410:3a
language acquisition 23:68:1b
linguistics 23:53:2b
semantics 23:73:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
generative nucleus (bot.)
angiosperms 26:668:2b
seed development 26:675:1b
generative organ (anat.): *see* reproductive system
generative semantics (ling.)
opposition to semantics 23:77:1b
place in linguistic analysis 23:61:2a
generativity (psychol.)
role in behaviour assessment 14:721:2b
generator: *see* electric generator
generator rating (elec.)
synchronous generators 18:386:1a
generic name
study in toponymy 11:849:1b
género chico (Sp. lit.) 5:176:3a
Spanish literature 28:82:1a
Générosité, Ordre de la (Ger. honorary order)
Pour le Mérite 9:650:3a
genes: *see* gene
Genesee Formation (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* 19:853
Genesee River (riv., U.S.) 5:176:3b
Genesee Stage (paleon.) 5:176:3b
Genesis, *or* Bereshit (Old Testament) 5:177:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:773:2a
Abraham 1:36:2a
Books of the Bible *table* 2:195
creation narrative 22:470:2b
Adam and Eve 1:78:2b
allegorical interpretation 23:113:1b
classification of species 14:921:2a
effect of Copernican Revolution 18:479:2a
evolution theory 18:859:1b
Garden of Eden 4:366:2a
Judaic literature 22:427:1b
Tower of Babel story 1:766:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also specific copies, *e.g.,* Vienna Genesis
"Genesis" (Old Eng. lit.)
poem in Caedmon manuscript 2:716:1b
Genesis, Little (pseudepigraphical work): *see* Jubilees, Book of
Genesis Apocryphon (apocryphal work) 5:177:1b
"Genesis of a Music, The" (work by Partch)
discussed in biography 9:172:2b
"Genesis of a Novel, The" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:3b
Genesius, Joseph (Byz. schol.) 5:177:1b
Genest, Edmond-Charles (Fr. emissary): *see* Genet, Edmond-Charles
Genêt (Am. writ.): *see* Flanner, Janet
genet, *or* Genetta (genus of mammal) 5:177:2a
distribution in Europe 23:463:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Genet, Edmond-Charles, *or* Edmond-Charles Genest (Fr. emissary) 5:177:2b
opposition by
Hamilton 5:660:3b
Washington 29:705:2a
see also Citizen Genet Affair
Genet, Jean (Fr. writ.) 5:177:3a
contribution to French literature 4:977:1b; 19:581F:2a
viewed by Sartre 10:460:3a
Genêt Pass (mt. pass, N.Af.)
significance in communication systems 13:96:1a
genethlialogy (pseudoscience)
place in astrology 25:81:1b
genetic code 5:178:1a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:712:1a
determination by nucleic acids 8:822:1a; 14:897:1b
discovery through biological research 14:954:1a
DNA structure 15:608:1b
embryological disorders 18:325:1a
example of commonalities of living organisms 22:987:2a
function in
behavioral development 14:709:1b
immune system 20:776:1a
molecular evolution 18:862:1b, *table* 881
molecular reproduction 26:656:1a
hypothesis of life's origins 22:994:1a
implication for anthropological development 25:559:2b
research by
Crick 3:735:1a
Watson 12:527:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
"Genetic Control of Biochemical Reactions in *Neurospora*" (work by Beadle and Tatum)
discussed in biography 2:8:3b
genetic counselling
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:738:2a
application of human genetics 14:954:2a
aspect of eugenics 4:593:3b
genetic death
evolution 18:806:1b
natural selection 19:722:2b
genetic disease, *or* genetic disorder, *or* hereditary disease
major ref. in Disease 17:323:2a
effect on reproductive system 26:704:2b
factor in
autism 1:722:3b
congenital disorders 3:531:3b; 17:324:2a
digestive system ulcers 17:302:1a
mental illness 17:331:1b
recognition by genetic counsellors 14:954:2a
see also specific diseases by name, *e.g.,* cystic fibrosis; sickle-cell anemia; Tay-Sachs disease
genetic distance
measurement of genetic change 18:876:1a, *table*
genetic drift, *or* genetic sampling error, *or* non-Darwinian evolution, *or* Sewall Wright effect 5:178:1b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:721:1a, 725:1a
effect on
blood group frequencies 15:143:2b
human population 18:847:2b
factor in
human evolution 18:807:2a
natural selection 18:866:1b
study by Wright 12:774:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 312; 339; 412
see also founder principle
genetic elite
comparison with genetic load 19:726:1b
genetic engineering 5:178:1b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:717:2a
agricultural research 13:183:2a; 13:202:2a
biotechnology 2:227:3b
microbiological applications 8:101:2b
nucleases 8:821:3a
plant research 25:808:2a
genetic epistemology (psychol.)
child behaviour patterns 14:715:2b
genetic equilibrium
result of natural selection 19:722:2b
see also Hardy–Weinberg law
genetic expression (biol.)
major ref. in Cells 15:608:2b
genetic homeostasis
significance in stabilizing selection 18:869:1b
genetic identity (bot.)
measurement of genetic change 18:876:1a, *table*
genetic industry (econ.)
primary industry 6:306:1a
genetic load
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:722:2a, 725:2b
"Genetic Logic" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography 1:829:1a
genetic map: *see* chromosome map
genetic method (climatology)
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:498:1a
genetic method (math.)
mathematical systems 23:595:1a
genetic polymorphism: *see* polymorphism
genetic regulation (biol.): *see* genetic expression
genetic sampling error: *see* genetic drift
genetic screening
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:741:1a
genetic transformation: *see* gene transfer

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

genetics 19:700:1b; 5:178:2a
major ref. in Biological Sciences 14:953:2a
applications in
agriculture 13:201:1b
animal breeding 19:115:1b
cancer study 15:558:2a
criminology 16:802:2a
disease control 17:316:2b
domestication 4:163:3b
drugs and drug action 17:513:2a
eugenics 4:593:3a
plant breeding 19:93:1a
speciation 11:76:2b
virology 29:502:2b *passim to* 509:2b
cell growth and division 15:617:1a
coloration patterns 16:589:1b
contribution of
Crick 3:734:3b
Dobzhansky 4:143:3b
Galton 5:97:3b
Haeckel 5:610:3b
Lamarck 7:114:2a
Lysenko 7:594:1a
Mendel 8:4:1b
Morgan 8:321:2b
Muller 8:406:3b
Snell 10:909:3b
Watson 12:527:1a
Weismann 12:563:2a
European studies 18:723:2b
evolution 3:894:3b; 18:855:2a
human
blood group dominance 15:142:1b, *table* 143
diagnosis 17:246:2a
embryonic growth disorders 18:325:1a
emotion 18:249:2b
evolution 1:447:1a; 18:805:2b
family systems 19:70:1b
mental disorders 9:767:1b; 23:958:2a
sexual behaviour 27:240:2b
living organisms 22:985:2b
longevity 20:431:1a
probability 9:714:2b
zoology 14:961:2b, 964:1b
see also behaviour genetics; cytogenetics; heredity; population genetics
"Genetics" (journ.)
founding by Shull 10:772:1b
"Genetics and the Origin of Species" (work by Dobzhansky)
discussed in biography 4:144:1a
influence on evolution theory 18:858:1a
Genetta (genus of mammal): *see* genet
Genetta genetta (mammal): *see* small-spotted genet
Geneva (canton, Switz.): *see* Genève
Geneva, *or* Genève, *or* Genf, *or* Ginevra (Switz.) 19:743:1a; 5:178:3a
ballads 11:448:3b
history
Alembert's "Encyclopédie" article 1:236:2a
Calvinism and Reformation 15:477:2b; 16:290:1b; 26:211:1b
exclusion from Helvetic Republic 5:821:3a
role of
Berthelier 2:159:3a
Roset 10:187:1b
Rousseau 26:1003:1a *passim to* 1006:2a
Voltaire 29:526:1b
Savoyard control 19:549:2a
Switzerland 28:365:2a
Occitan language 22:641:2b
physical geography
Jura Mountains 6:659:2b
Lake Geneva 5:179:1b
Geneva, *or* Buffalo (Ind., U.S.) 5:179:1a
Geneva (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
Geneva, Academy of, *or* Academie de Genève (academy, Geneva, Switz.) 5:179:1b
Geneva, Lake, *or* Lac Léman, *or* Lac de Genève, *or* Genfersee (l., Eur.) 5:179:1b
Alpine lakes 1:294:3b
Geneva, Switzerland 19:743:1b
Rhône River 18:570:2a
seiches 22:552:1b
Geneva, University of (univ., Geneva, Switz.)
Geneva's cultural life 5:179:1a
Geneva Accords, *or* Geneva Conference (hist. of Indochina) 5:179:2a
Ho Chi Minh's role 5:954:2b
provisions
Laos 27:811:1b, 816:1b
reunification stipulation 12:361:3b
17th-parallel demarcation line 10:667:2a
Geneva Bible, *or* Breeches Bible (rel.) 5:179:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:765:2a
Christian canon 14:759:1a
Geneva Catechism (rel.) 5:179:3a
Geneva College (coll., Beaver Falls, Pa., U.S.)
history of basketball 28:149:2b
Geneva Conservatory and Botanical Garden, *or* Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques (bot. research centre, Geneva, Switz.) 5:179:3b
Geneva Convention on the High Seas international air laws 28:874:2b
Geneva conventions 5:179:3b
1864 16:348:2b
1929 9:711:3a
1949 2:76:1b; 12:491:2b
1956 28:871:1a
regulation of war 29:634:1a
Geneva Gas Protocol (1925)
prohibition of gas warfare 29:580:2a; 29:634:1a
Geneva General Act for the Settlement of Disputes (League of Nations)
settlement of international disputes 22:490:2a
Geneva mechanism, *or* Geneva stop 5:180:1b
development of motion pictures 24:428:1a, 439:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
Geneva Protocol, *or* Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes

League of Nations **21**:762:1b
Geneva Protocol of 1925: *see* Geneva Gas Protocol
Geneva stop: *or* Geneva mechanism
Genevan Psalter, *or* French Psalter (hymnal)
contribution of
Bourgeois **2**:428:2b
Le Jeune **7**:215:1b
Protestant hymnody **9**:755:2a; **26**:233:1b
Genève, *or* Geneva, *or* Genf, *or* La Republique du Genève (canton, Switz.) **5**:180:2a
administration of Geneva **19**:744:1b
Genève, Academie de (academy, Geneva, Switz.): *see* Geneva, Academy of
Genève, Lac de (l., Eur.): *see* Geneva, Lake
Genever (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
Geneviève, Saint, *or* Genovefa (Fr. st.) **5**:180:2b
Genevois, Charles-Emmanuel de Savoie, prince de (Fr. duke): *see* Nemours, Charles-Emmanuel de Savoie, duc de, prince de Genevois
Genevois, J. H. (Swiss cler.)
windmill-powered cart **28**:771:1b
Genevois, Jacques de Savoie, comte de (Fr. duke): *see* Nemours, Jacques de Savoie, duc de, comte de Genevois, marquis de Saint-Sorlin
Genf (canton, Switz.): *see* Genève
Genf (Switz.): *see* Geneva
Genfersee (l., Eur.): *see* Geneva, Lake
Geng Jingzhong (Chin. gen.): *see* Keng Ching-chung
Genga, Annibale Sermattei della (pope): *see* Leo XII
"Gengaeldelsens veje" (work by Dinesen): *see* "Angelic Avengers, The"
"Gengangere" (work by Ibsen): *see* "Ghosts"
Genghis Khan, *or* Chingis Khan, *or* Jenghiz Khan, *or* Jinghis Khan, *or* Temujin (Mong. emp.) **19**:746:1b; **5**:180:3a
major ref. in Mongolia **24**:348:1a
conquest of
Afghanistan **1**:129:3a
China **16**:106:2b, 213:2a
Iran **21**:893:1b; **22**:121:1a
Iraq **21**:943:1b
Peking **25**:472:2b
contribution to
early military communication **29**:622:2b
military strategy and tactics **29**:648:2a, 664:1b
history of
Afghanistan **13**:36:1a
Japan **22**:311:1b
Karakorum **6**:738:3a
Mongol people **8**:255:2a
Mongolian Plateau **8**:257:2b
Russia **28**:1081:1a
Steppe empire **28**:246:2b
Turkistan **12**:61:1b
relationship with Jochi **6**:562:2b
Gengou, Octave (Belg. bac.)
association with Bordet **2**:382:3a
"Geniale Menschen" (work by Kretschmer): *see* "Psychology of Men of Genius"
geniculate neuron (anat.): *see* lateral geniculate body
geniculostriate pathway (physiol.)
human visual system **27**:191:1b
genie: *see* jinni
"Génie des religions, Le" (work by Quinet)
discussed in biography **9**:861:3a
"Génie du christianisme" (work by Chateaubriand): *see* "Genius of Christianity, The"
"Genio y figuras de Guadalajara" (work by Yáñez)
discussed in biography **12**:816:1b
genital herpes (path.): *see* herpes simplex
genital organs (anat.): *see* reproductive system
genital protrusion (human ant.): *see* genital tubercle
genital ridge (human anat.)
development in intra-uterine stage **27**:241:2b
genital stage (psychol.)
Freudian view of adolescence **19**:584:2b
genital tract (anat.): *see* reproductive system
genital tubercle, *or* genital protrusion (human anat.)
development in embryonic life **20**:404:1a
genital wart (path.): *see* condyloma acuminatum
genitalia, *or* genitals (anat.): *see* reproductive system
genitive case, *or* possessive (gram.)
American Indian languages **22**:781:1b
Basque language **22**:803:1a
genitofemoral nerve (anat.)
function **24**:813:1a
genitor (anthro.)
family and kinship **6**:881:2b; **9**:149:2a; **19**:66:1a
genitourinary system: *see* urogenital system
genius (psychol.) **5**:181:1a
emergence of artistic cult **14**:120:1b, 121:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
genius (Roman rel.) **5**:180:3b
cult of Roman Empire **20**:316:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Genius, the (Am. mus.): *see* Charles, Ray
"Genius of Christianity, The," *or* "Génie du christianisme" (work by Chateaubriand)
contribution to European culture **18**:696:2b
place in French literature **19**:576:1b
genizah, *or* geniza, *or* genizot, *or* genizoth (Judaism) **5**:181:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Genizah Documents" (Egy. hist.)
evidence of Arabization of Egypt **18**:133:1b
Genji, Prince (fictional character)
depicted in painting *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:684
"Genji, The Tale of," *or* "Genji monogatari" (novel by Murasaki Shikibu): *see* "Tale of Genji, The"
Genji family (Japanese fam.): *see* Minamoto family
Genk, *or* Genck (Belg.) **5**:181:2b
"Genkō shakusho" (work by Kokan)
Japanese historiography **22**:312:2b
Genkū (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
Genlis, Madame de (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:219:1b
Genlisea (bot.)
carnivorous plants **2**:883:1b
Gennadios II Scholarios, *or* Gennadius II Scholarius (patriarch of Constantinople) **5**:181:3a
association with Mehmed II **7**:1014:2b
views on Eastern Orthodox theology **17**:871:1a
Gennadius I of Constantinople, Saint (Byz. theol.) **5**:181:3b
Gennadius of Marseilles (Fr. theol.) **5**:182:1a
compilation of canon law **16**:310:1b
Gennadius of Novgorod (Russ. Orthodox archbp.) **5**:182:1b
Gennargentu Mountains, *or* Monti del Gennargentu (mts., Sardinia) **5**:182:2a
Gennaro, San (It. bp.): *see* Januarius, Saint
Gennep, Arnold van, *or* Charles-Arnold Kurr van Gennep (Fr. anthro.) **5**:182:2a
theory of passage rites **9**:184:2b; **26**:826:1b, 844:1b
Gennesaret, Plain of (plain, Isr.)
relation to Galilee Sea **5**:85:3b
Genoa, *or* Genova (It.) **5**:182:2b
commerce **18**:640:2b, *illus.* 715
cuisine **19**:697:1a
history **22**:219:2b, 242:2b
Byzantine Empire **15**:439:1a *passim to* 444:1a
Cyprus **16**:900:1a
doge's functions **4**:150:3a
France **19**:535:1b
Liguria **22**:242:1a
Spain **28**:29:1a
Venice **22**:202:2a, 250:1a; **29**:485:2b
Genoa (Nev., U.S.) **5**:182:3b
Genoa, Conference of (Eur. hist.) **5**:182:3b
European diplomacy between the world wars **21**:764:1b
most-favoured-nation trade clause **21**:832:1b
Genoa, Gulf of (gulf., It.) **5**:183:1a
Genoa, Lanterna of (lighthouse, Genoa, It.)
lighthouse **26**:415:2b
genocide (war crime) **5**:183:1a
Holocaust **6**:14:1a; **21**:783:1a
war crimes **12**:491:1b
Genoese lace **5**:183:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Genoino, Guilio (It. law.)
role in Neapolitan history **22**:218:2a
genome (genetics)
immunity **20**:776:1a
virus structure **12**:392:3a; **29**:504:1a
Genomosperma kidstonii (bot.)
significance of integument **20**:451:1a
genos (sociol.)
structure of Greek families **19**:60:2a; **20**:226:1a
genotype (biol.) **5**:183:2b
major ref. in Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:700:1b
effect on
behavioral development **14**:712:2a
biological development **20**:372:1b
factor in
animal behaviour **14**:632:1a
human evolution **18**:806:1b
heritable variation **12**:272:2a; **18**:865:1b, *table* 868
animal breeding **14**:966:1a; **19**:115:1b
genetic factors **19**:705:1b, 725:2b
growth and development **20**:391:1a
reproduction **26**:658:1a
zoology **14**:963:2b
measurement of fitness **10**:616:2a
use in plant breeding and hybridization **19**:95:1a
work of Dobzhansky **4**:144:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
Genouilly, Charles Rigault de (Fr. adm.): *see* Rigault de Genouilly, Charles
Genova (It.): *see* Genoa
Genovefa (Fr. st.): *see* Geneviève, Saint
Genovese, Vito, *or* Don Vitone (Am. gangster) **5**:183:2b
relation to Valachi **12**:236:3b
Genovesi, Antonio (It. philos. and econ.) **5**:183:3a
Genpachi (Japanese art.): *see* Okumura Masanobu
genre painting (visual arts) **5**:184:1a
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:318:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also individual painters, *e.g.,* Vermeer, Jan
genrō (Japanese oligarchy) **5**:184:1a
history of Japan **6**:499:2b; **22**:326:1b
leadership of Saionji Kimmochi **10**:340:2a
Genroku period (Japanese hist.) **5**:184:1b
Japanese literature **22**:344:2b
Kabuki dance **17**:722:1b; **22**:319:2b
Ōsaka **25**:242:2a
see also chonin
gens, *or* gentes (kinship group) **5**:184:2a
Roman family **19**:60:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
Genseric (k. of Vandals): *see* Gaiseric
Gensfleisch zur Laden, Johannes (Ger. inv.): *see* Gutenberg, Johannes
Genshō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Gent (Belg.): *see* Ghent
Gent, Joos van (Flem. paint.): *see* Justus of Ghent
"Gente in Aspromonte" (work by Alavdo): *see* "Revolt in Aspromonte"
gentes (kinship group): *see* gens
Gentex (telecommunications system)
use by postal system **28**:494:2b
Genthius (Illyrian chief)
role in Roman history **20**:301:2a
gentian, *or* Gentiana (bot.) **5**:184:2a
description **5**:184:3a
Gentianales **5**:184:3a
Gentianaceae, *or* gentian family (bot.) **5**:184:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:772:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gentianales, *or* gentian order (plant order) **5**:184:3a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:772:2a, *illus.* 774
annotated classification **13**:654:2b
relationship to
Campanulales **13**:787:2a
Oleales **13**:767:1a
Polemoniales **13**:777:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gentianose (carbohydrate)
description **8**:916:1b
Gentil, Emile (gov. of the Fr. Congo) **5**:185:2a
Gentile (Judaism) **5**:185:2a
attitude of early church **16**:258:1a, 359:2a
conversion by Paul the Apostle **25**:457:2a
conversion to Christianity **9**:332:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gentile, Giovanni (It. philos.) **5**:185:2b
contribution to Neo-Hegelianism **20**:495:1b
views on transcendental ego **11**:894:3a
Gentile da Fabriano, *or* Niccolo di Giovanni di Massio (It. paint.) **5**:185:2b
collaboration with Il Pisanello **9**:468:3b
contribution to Gothic painting **25**:343:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 346
influence on
Bellini **2**:78:2a
Giovanni di Paolo di Grazia **5**:279:1b
Gentileschi, Artemisia (It. paint.) **5**:185:3b
Gentileschi, Orazio, *or* Orazio Lomi (It. paint.) **5**:186:1a
Gentili, Alberico (It. jur.) **5**:186:2a
development of international law **21**:725:2b
Gentili, Luigi, *or* Aloysius Bonaventura Francesco Camillus Gentili (Roman Cath. missionary) **5**:186:2b
Gentilianus, Amelius (Roman philos.)
association with Plotinus **9**:524:2b
Gentiloni Pact (It. hist.)
role in history of Italy **22**:235:1b
Gentle, Randir Singh (Indian sportsman) **5**:186:2b
"Gentle Craft, The" (work by Deloney)
popular literature **25**:1019:2b
"Gentleman and Cabinet-Maker's Director" (work by Chippendale)
design of
bureaus **2**:642:3b
commode **3**:491:1b
girandole **5**:280:3a
discussed in biography **3**:244:1a
influence on furniture development

3:243:2b, *illus.*
significance in English Rococo 17:64:1b
"Gentleman from Indiana, The" (novel by Tarkington)
discussed in biography 11:563:1b
"Gentleman in Blue," *or* "Ariosto" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:696:1a
Gentleman Jackson (Br. athlete): *see* Jackson, John
Gentleman Jim (Am. boxer): *see* Corbett, James John
Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod (Eng. hist.): *see* Black Rod
"Gentleman's Agreement" (work by Hobson)
discussed in biography 5:962:1a
problem novel 9:715:1b
"Gentleman's Journal" (Eng. period.)
magazine publishing history 26:482:2a
"Gentleman's Magazine" (Br. period.) 5:186:3a
contributions of Johnson 22:386:1a
magazine publishing history 26:483:1a, *illus.* 482
"Gentlemen Prefer Blondes" (novel by Loos)
discussed in biography 7:473:1a
Gentlemen vs. Players match (cricket match)
history of cricket 28:129:2a
Gentlemen's Agreement (U.S.-Japanese agreement) 5:186:3a
role of
Roosevelt 10:174:1a
Root 10:175:3b
Gentofte (Den.) 5:186:3b
gentoo penguin, *or* Pygoscelis papua (bird)
component of polar biomes *illus.* 9:555
reproduction 15:20:2b
gentry (soc. class)
role in England 29:45:1b, 48:2a, 54:1a
Gentry, Charter to the, *or* Charter to the Nobility (Russ. hist.) 5:186:3b
effect on social system 28:984:2b
Gentz, Friedrich, *or* Friedrich von Gentz (Ger. pol. journ.) 5:187:1a
association with Metternich 8:75:2b
role in Austrian history 14:503:2b
Gentz, Ismael (Ger. paint.)
drawing of Siemens *illus.* 10:787
Gentzen, Gerhard (Ger. math.)
contribution to
mathematics 23:601:2a
metalogic 23:250:2a, 276:1a
Genuine Lutherans (rel. sect): *see* Gnesio-Lutherans
Genuine Republican Party, *or* Partido Republicano Genuino (Bol. pol. party)
role in Bolivian history 15:169:2a
genus (biol.) 5:188:1a
historical development 14:940:2a, 962:2b
nomenclature 8:753:2b
relation to species 11:77:1a
taxonomic theory 11:586:3a
work of Linnaeus 7:379:3b
genus (math.)
definition in complex analysis 13:467:1a
Gény, François (Fr. jur.) 5:188:1a
theory of natural law 25:732:1a
Genypterus capensis (fish): *see* kingklip
Genzō (Japanese dram.): *see* Tsuruya Namboku IV
Geo-Zoo (Ger. zoo): *see* Hellabrunn Zoo
geoballistics (phys.)
external ballistics 23:856:2b
geobarometry
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:147:1b
silicate minerals 24:137:1a
Geocarcinus (land crab)
patterns of migration 14:663:2a
geocarpy (bot.)
role in seed dispersal 26:680:2b
geocentric system (astron.) 5:188:1b
origin 9:775:2a; 25:834:1a
work of Copernicus 16:761:1b
see also heliocentric system; Ptolemaic system; Tychonic system
Geochelone elephantopus: *see* Galápagos tortoise
geochemical cycle 5:188:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:948:1b, *illus.* 949
relationship to anthroposphere 1:447:2b
geochemical equilibrium
control of mineral composition in seawater 25:129:1a
effects of
high temperatures and pressures 23:721:2b; 24:143:2a
low temperatures and pressures 24:147:2a *passim to* 151:1a
geochemical facies (geol.) 5:188:2a
aspect of sedimentary rocks 19:842:2b
defined by Gressly 5:490:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
geochemical prospecting (exploration technique)
mines and quarries 21:340:2b
"Geochemische Verteilungsgesetze der Elemente" (work by Goldschmidt)
discussed in biography 5:346:2a
geochemistry 5:188:2b
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:586:1b
application to geophysical surveying 19:37:2b
characteristics of geological sciences 4:321:3b
equilibrium of permafrost 20:743:2a
ore deposits 21:337:2b
work of
Goldschmidt 5:346:1b
Vernadsky 12:323:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
"Geochronologia Suecica Principles" (work by De Geer)
varved deposits 19:773:2b
geochronology 19:750:1a; 5:188:3a
archaeological dating 20:578:2b
climatic change 3:386:2b
geological systems 19:777:1a
varved deposits 19:773:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also stratigraphy
Geococcyx (bird): *see* roadrunner
Geococcyx californianus (bird)
type of roadrunner 10:99:3b, *illus.*
Geococcyx velox (bird): *see* lesser roadrunner
geode (min.) 5:188:3b
formation 24:168:1b, *illus.* 165
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
geodesic, *or* world line (math.)
curved space 26:535:1a
differential geometry 19:970:1b, 975:1b
Einstein's space-time theory 11:63:2b
horosphere 19:959:1b
Morse theory 19:988:2a
Riemannian geometry 19:975:2a
tensor analysis 13:545:2b
geodesic dome (arch.) 5:189:1a
major ref. in Building Construction 15:336:1b
invention by Fuller 5:45:3b
materials use 13:944:1a, *illus.* 943
roof forms 10:171:2a
use in Alan B. Shepard Civic Center 12:390:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
geodesy (sci.) 5:189:1a
major ref. in Earth 17:534:1b
contribution by
Bessel 2:167:1a
Boscovich 2:399:2b
Eratosthenes of Cyrene 4:536:3a
Gauss 19:699:1b
Richer 10:52:3b
gravitation 20:171:2b
treatment in geology 17:587:2a
Geodetic Reference System 1967
measurement of Earth's dimensions 17:539:1a
geodetic surveying (cartog.)
description 11:414:2b
geographic advances 19:921:1b
methodology 23:525:2b, 530:2b
geoduck, *or* Pacific geoduck, *or* Panopea generosa (clam) 5:189:1b
description 3:343:2a
size of siphon 2:247:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Geodynamics Experimental Ocean Satellite, *or* GEOS
mapping of landmasses 19:55:2a
Geoffrey I Grisegonelle (count of Anjou)
history of France 1:422:3a; 19:458:2b, 525:1b
Geoffrey II, *or* Geoffrey Martel, *or* Geoffroi Martel (count of Anjou) 5:189:1b
Angevin expansion 1:422:3a; 19:458:2b, 525:1b
conflict with William I 12:666:3a
Geoffrey III the Bearded (count of Anjou)
conflict with Fulk IV le Réchin 19:525:1b
Geoffrey IV, *or* Geoffrey Plantagene, *or* Geoffrey the Fair, *or* Geoffroi Plantagenet, *or* Geoffroi le Bel, *or* Geoffrey Plantagenet (count of Anjou) 5:189:2a
acquisition of Normandy 1:422:3b; 8:768:1b; 19:458:2b
conflict with Louis VII 7:496:1b
heraldry 20:513:2b, *illus.* 514
history of Anjou 19:525:1b
marriage to Matilda 5:44:1a; 5:835:2a; 29:33:1a
Geoffrey IV, *or* Geoffrey Plantagenet, *or* Geoffroi Plantagenet (duke of Brittany) 5:189:2b
role in Angevin Empire 1:404:1a
Geoffrey Martel (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey II
Geoffrey of Monmouth (Eng. bp. and chronicler) 5:189:2b
"Aeneid" influence 20:563:2b
Arthurian legend propagation 19:565:2b; 23:121:1a
Avalon island origin 1:733:3a
Biondo's criticism 20:566:2b
literary fabrication 14:136:2b
Geoffrey Plantagenet, *or* Geoffrey the Fair (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffrey Plantagenet (duke of Brittany): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffrin, Marie-Thérèse Rodet (Fr. hostess) 5:189:3b
Geoffroi Martel (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey II
Geoffroi Plantagenet, *or* Geoffroi le Bel (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffroi Plantagenet (duke of Brittany): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffroy, Étienne-François, *or* Geoffroy l'Aîné, *or* Geoffroy the Elder (Fr. chem.) 5:190:1a
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Étienne (Fr. nat.) 5:190:1b
association with Cuvier 3:815:1a
establishment of teratology 20:366:1b
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Isidore (Fr. zool.) 5:190:2b
establishment of teratology 20:366:1b
Geoffroy the Elder (Fr. chem.): *see* Geoffroy, Étienne-François
Geoffroy's cat, *or* Felis geoffroyi (mammal) 5:190:2b
Geoglossum (biol.): *see* Ascomycetes
geognosy (geol.)
definition by Werner 12:583:1a
Geografia, Conselho Nacional de (geog. council, Braz.)
exploration of the Amazon River 27:710:2a
"Geographia generalis" (work by Varenius)
discussed in biography 12:270:2a
importance in history of geography 19:918:1a
geographic cycle: *see* geomorphic cycle
"Geographic Distribution of Animals, The" (work by Wallace)
zoogeographic regions 14:1018:1a
geographic intelligence
description 29:688:2a
Geographic Names, Board on, *or* BGN (U.S. govt. agency) 5:190:3a
coordination of geographic names 23:524:2b
geographic race, *or* continental race 5:190:3a
major ref. in Human Evolution 18:849:2b, *illus.* 850
distinction in modern populations 7:431:1a; 18:845:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also local race; and specific geographical races, *e.g.,* African Pygmy local race; Negroid geographical race
Geographic Society (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
Pamir Mountain Area 14:244:2b
geographic speciation (biol.): *see* allopatric speciation
geographic tongue (path.)
forms of glossitis 5:306:1b
Geographical and Geological Museum (museum, São Paulo, Braz.)
example of public museum 24:482:1a
geographical equator (geog.): *see* equator
Geographical Exploration, Institute of (U.S.)
mapping and exploration of the Amazon River 27:710:2a
geographical isolation
prevention of gene exchange 19:724:1b
geographical latitude (geog.)
definition 7:184:2a
"Geographical Pivot of History, The" (work by Mackinder)
discussed in biography 7:639:1a
"Géographie universelle" (Fr. monograph)
importance in regional studies 19:919:1b
"Geographike hyphegesis" (work by Ptolemy): *see* "Guide to Geography"
Geographos (astron.)
asteroids 27:579:1b
geography 19:917:1a; 5:190:3b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of geography
classification of
climate 16:498:1b
religions 26:563:2a, *illus.* 564
contribution by
Alberti 1:217:3a
Hakluyt 5:626:1b
Hellenistic studies 20:280:2b
Hipparchus 5:938:2b
Humboldt 6:141:2a
Idrisi 6:243:3a
Islamic geographers 22:53:2b
Mackinder 7:638:3b
Münster 8:421:2a
Ptolemy 9:776:1a
Strabo 11:296:2b
Varenius 12:270:2a
development in medieval China 16:111:2a
development of mapping and surveying 23:516:1a
encyclopaedias of geography 18:271:1b
explorations 18:728:1b
feature of Scandinavian literature 27:10:1b
see also related disciplines, *e.g.,* geomorphology; paleogeography; various processes of change in

geographical configuration, *e.g.,* geomorphic processes; volcanism; and under specific features, *e.g.,* oceans, regions, rivers, countries, and cities by name
"Geography" (work by Strabo)
discussed in biography **11**:296:2b
"Geography Made Easy" (work by Morse)
discussed in biography **8**:340:2a
geoid (geol.) **5**:191:2a
measurement of Earth **17**:534:1b, 536:2a, *illus.* 538, 545
study in Earth sciences **17**:587:2b
use of surveying **23**:531:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
Geok-Tepe, Battle of (Russ. hist.)
history of Turkmenistan **28**:1102:1b
geologic disposal (engin.)
radioactive waste **18**:381:2b
"Geologic Map of England and Wales with part of Scotland" (work by Smith)
development of geological sciences **17**:575:1b
geologic oceanography: *see* marine geology
geological barometry: *see* geobarometry
geological engineering: *see* engineering geology
"Geological Essays" (work by Kirwan)
discussed in biography **6**:892:2b
Geological Long-Range Inclined Asdic (oceanography): *see* Gloria
Geological Museum (museum, Lima, Peru)
support by universities **24**:482:1a
geological oceanography: *see* marine geology
Geological Survey, United States: *see* United States Geological Survey
Geological Survey of Canada (sci. org., Can.)
role of Logan **7**:446:1b
Geological Survey of Great Britain (sci., org., U.K.)
role of Beche **2**:28:3b
geological thermometry: *see* geothermometry
geological time scale
major refs. in Geochronology **19**:760:2a
contribution by
Holmes **6**:11:3b
Joly **6**:603:3b
Lapworth **19**:837:2b
dating techniques **19**:779:2b, *illus.* 780
pollen stratigraphy **19**:818:1a
radiometric dating **17**:587:1b
see also specific eras, periods, and epochs, *e.g.,* Cambrian Period
geology, *or* geological science, *or* geological sciences **5**:191:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Two for the subject matter of geology; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of geology
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:582:2b
applications
archaeology **20**:575:2b
cyclothem **3**:822:1a
engineering **17**:593:2a
mining and quarrying **21**:340:2b
paleoclimatology **16**:484:2b
paleogeography **9**:78:1a
paleogeology **9**:78:3a
structural geology **11**:325:3b
tunnel construction **26**:442:1a
contribution by
Beche **2**:28:3b
Bertrand **2**:162:3a
Darwin **16**:977:2b
Grabau **5**:398:3b
Heim **5**:804:3a
Hutton **6**:176:3b
Leibniz **7**:250:3a
Lyell **7**:585:3a
Smith **10**:899:3a
Sorby **11**:18:3b
history **4**:321:3b
use of Landsat images **19**:34:2a
see also branches of geology, *e.g.,* astrogeology; economic geology; geophysics; glacial geology; historical geology; mineralogy; petrology; sedimentology; stratigraphy; volcanology; concepts and theories of geology, *e.g.,* catastrophism; uniformitarianism; and individual geologists and geological structures by name
"Geology of New York" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography **5**:639:3a
"Geology of the Comstock Lode and Washoe District" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:3a
"Geology of the Marysville Mining District, Montana" (work by Barrell)
discussed in biography **1**:914:3b
geomagnetic dynamo (geophys.): *see* dynamo theory
geomagnetic field (geophys.) **5**:191:3a
major ref. in The Earth **17**:545:2b, *illus.* 546 *passim to* 558
compass **24**:752:1b
dipolar hypothesis **4**:115:2b
dynamo theory **4**:309:3b
Earth sciences **4**:321:2a; **17**:533:2b
ferrites **4**:748:1a
magnetic field *table* **18**:175
magnetic storms **7**:685:1a
polar wandering **9**:556:1b
rocks and rock formations **17**:570G:1b; **24**:199:2b
satellite observation **19**:56:2b
scientific exploration **19**:34:2a
study
Gilbert **18**:189:1b
Halley **5**:645:1a
geomagnetic pole (geophys.)
Earth's magnetic field **17**:548:1a
orientation **18**:178:1b
relation to North Pole **8**:782:2b
reversals: *see* geomagnetic reversal
geomagnetic reversal, *or* geomagnetic polar reversal, *or* magnetic reversal (geophys.)
major ref. in The Earth **17**:554:1b
application in paleoclimatology **16**:488:1b
correlation to stratigraphic boundaries **19**:762:2b
discovery by Runcorn **10**:240:2a
paleogeography of Tertiary Period **19**:888:1b, *table*
geomagnetic storm (geophys.): *see* magnetic storm
geomagnetics (phys.) **5**:192:1a
geophysics **17**:588:1a
geomagnetism (phys.): *see* geomagnetic field
geomancy (occult practice)
methods of augury **1**:699:1b; **25**:87:1b
Geometres, John, *or* John Kyriotes (Byz. poet) **5**:192:1a
"Geometria Indivisibilibus Continuorum" (work by Cavalieri): *see* "Geometry by Indivisibles of Continuum"
"Geometriae Pars Universalis" (work by Gregory)
discussed in biography **5**:486:1a
geometric dilution, *or* trituration (chem.)
pharmaceutical preparation **21**:274:1b
geometric growth: *see* exponential growth
geometric isomerism (chem.): *see* cis-trans isomerism
geometric lattice (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:273:2b
geometric locus (math.)
Euclid's "Elements" **23**:608:2a
geometric number theory, *or* geometry of numbers
major ref. in Number Theory **25**:34:2a
geometric ornament
Aztec pottery **17**:137:1a
Umayyad pottery **17**:109:2b
see also Geometric style
Geometric period (Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:219:1b
see also Geometric style
geometric perspective (indus. engin.)
drafting technique **17**:420:1a
geometric sequence (math.)
Napier's work on logarithms **23**:617:2a
geometric series (math.)
infinite series **6**:308:3b
real analysis **13**:443:1a
Geometric style (Gr. art) **5**:192:1a
major refs. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:107:1a; The History of Western Painting **25**:325:2b, *illus.* 326
Athenian art **14**:302:1a
cultural background **20**:219:1b
pottery **5**:461:1b
sculpture **27**:65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Geometrica Organica; Sive Descriptio Linearum Curvarum Universalis" (work by Maclaurin)
discussed in biography **7**:641:1b
geometrical isomerism (chem.): *see* cis-trans isomerism
"Geometrical Lectures," *or* "Lectiones Geometricae" (work by Barrow)
analytic geometry **23**:619:2b
geometrical optics
major ref. in Principles of Optics **25**:202:1b
geometrical strategy (warfare)
use in strategy **29**:647:2b
geometrid moth, *or* measuring worm moth, *or* Geometridae **5**:192:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Géométrie, La" (work by Descartes)
analytic geometry **23**:618:2a
"Géométrie descriptive" (work by Monge)
impact on drafting **17**:419:1b
geometry 19:927:1a; **5**:192:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
applications
Earth measurement **17**:534:1b
logic diagrams **23**:243:1b
measurement theory **23**:794:1b
physics **25**:678:1b; **26**:536:1b
representation of numbers **13**:255:2b
axiomatization **23**:273:1a
fallacies and paradoxes **25**:6:2a
foundations **23**:594:1b; **23**:630:1b
history
contribution of
Archytas of Tarentum **1**:532:1a
Euclid **4**:589:1b
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4**:591:3b
Fermat **4**:739:1a
Gauss **19**:699:2b
Leonardo of Pisa **7**:279:1b
Monge **8**:253:3a
Ptolemy **9**:775:3b
development in
Babylonian mathematics **23**:605:1a
Egyptian mathematics **23**:606:2a
Greek mathematics **23**:608:1b
Islamic mathematics **23**:614:2b
19th-century Europe **23**:628:2a
philosophical aspects **25**:724:1a
Logical Empiricism **25**:644:1a
methodology **24**:16:2b
ontological status of mathematical entities **24**:7:1b
Plato's "Timaeus" **25**:886:1b
Pythagoreanism **25**:588:2b
Rationalism **25**:650:1b
see also types of geometry, *e.g.,* analytic geometry; Euclidean geometry; non-Euclidean geometry; projective geometry; and geometric concepts, *e.g.,* line; plane; point; space; tangent
"Geometry by Indivisibles of Continuum," *or* "Geometria Indivisibilibus Continuorum" (work by Cavalieri)
area and volume **23**:619:1b
geometry of numbers: *see* geometric number theory
geomoroi, *or* agroikoi, *or* georgoi (Gr. soc. class) **5**:192:3b
geomorphic cycle, *or* cycle of erosion, *or* erosion cycle, *or* geographic cycle **5**:192:3b
landform evolution **16**:707:1a
terraces **26**:912:1b
geomorphic process 20:1:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also rock; erosion; fluvial process; glaciation; tectonism; weathering; wind action; and slope movements, *e.g.,* creep; landslide; rockfall
geomorphology, *or* physiography **5**:193:1a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:590:1a
alterations caused by earthquakes **17**:613:1a
branches of physical geography **19**:921:2a
geological sciences **4**:321:3b
landform evolution **16**:705:1a
work of
Davis **3**:918:3a
Gilbert **5**:263:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also geomorphic processes
Geomyidae (mammal): *see* gopher
Geonemertes (zool.)
genus of ribbon worm **10**:36:3b
geonim (medieval Jewish schol.): *see* gaon
Geophilida, *or* Geophilomorpha (insect)
Geophone, *or* jugs, *or* pickup, *or* tortugas (instru.) **5**:193:1b
geophysical surveying **19**:35:1b
military warning and detection systems **29**:620:1b
seismology **10**:613:2a
Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution (laboratory, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
role of Becker **2**:30:3b
geophysical prospecting
archaeology **20**:576:2b
mine locating **21**:341:1a
nickel mining **21**:417:1b
geophysics 5:193:1b
major refs. in The Earth **17**:534:1b; The Earth Sciences **17**:588:1a
application to scientific exploration **19**:34:1a
characteristics of geological sciences **4**:321:3b
gravitation **20**:172:2b
use of magnetohydrodynamic generators **18**:408:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also branches of geophysics, *e.g.,* geomagnetics; marine geophysics; and techniques of geophysics, *e.g.,* seismic survey; well logging
geopolitics, *or* geopolitik **5**:193:2b
writings of Kjellen **6**:901:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Geopsittacus occidentalis (bird): *see* night parrot
Georg August (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George II
Georg August Friedrich (k. of U.K.): *see* George IV
Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen (univ., Göttingen, W.Ger.): *see* Göttingen, University of
Georg Ludwig (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George I
Georg Wilhelm (elector of Brandenburg): *see* George William
Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George III
George, *or* George of Podebrady, *or* Jiri z Podebrad (k. of Bohem.) **5**:193:3a
history of

Bohemia 16:918:2b
Germany 20:56:2b
opposition of Paul II 9:204:3b
support of Hussites 10:143:3b
George (S.Af.) 5:198:1b
George (explosion)
history of fusion bomb 29:579:1b
George, Brother (Hung. card.): *see* Martinuzzi, Gyorgy
George, Grace (Am. act.)
relationship with Brady 2:456:3b
George, Henry (Am. econ.) 5:199:1a
views on land tax 28:427:1b
George, Lake (l., N.S.W., Austr.) 5:199:2a
George, Lake (l., Ugan.)
East Africa 13:114:2b, *map* 116
Uganda 17:856:1b
George, Lake (l., N.Y., U.S.) 5:199:2a
location *map* 29:157
George, Saint (Christian martyr) 5:198:1b
Arculf 1:534:3b
associated with Kalvis 16:338:1a
Ethiopian depiction *illus.* 13:172
George, Stefan (Ger. au.) 5:199:2b
German literature 20:35:2b
literature and society 18:724:2a
George I (k. of Gr.) 5:197:2b
association with
Koumoundhouros 6:976:1b
Trikoupis 11:925:2b
Greek history 20:198:2b
George I, *or* George Louis, *or* Georg Ludwig (k. of Gt.Br.) 5:193:3b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:65:1b
association with
Leibniz 7:251:1b
Marlborough 7:862:1b
Richmond 10:54:3a
Walpole 12:477:1a
history of
Hanover 5:686:3b
Saint Lucia 29:773:2a
House of Hanover 5:687:2b
king *list* 12:142
views on Privy Council 9:713:2b
George II (k. of Gr.) 5:197:2b
association with Kondílis 6:946:3b
history of
Balkans 14:584:1b
Greece 20:201:2b, 202:1a
George II, *or* George Augustus, marquess and duke of Cambridge, *or* Georg August (k. of Gt.Br.) 5:194:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:66:2b
association with
Caroline 2:887:1b
Forbes of Culloden 4:873:1b
Frederick Louis 4:958:1b
Granville 5:427:2a
Harrington 5:719:1a
Pitt, the Elder 9:477:2b
Walpole 12:477:1b
contribution to British Library 2:530:3b
House of Hanover 5:687:2b
king *list* 12:142
George II (duke of Saxe-Meiningen) 5:198:1a
theatre 28:578:2a, *illus.* 579
directing 4:118:2b; 28:522:1a
ensemble playing 28:544:1b
Meiningen Company establishment 7:1019:2a
George III, *or* George William Frederick, *or* Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (k. of Gt.Br.) 5:194:3a
association with
Bartolozzi 1:927:2b
Burke 2:652:1a
Bute 2:681:1b
Cobb 3:412:2a
Fox 4:910:1b
Gillray 5:269:2a
Grenville 5:489:1a
Hardenberg 5:697:2a
Herschel 5:889:2a
Johnson 22:389:1b
North 8:772:2a
Pitt, the Elder 9:478:1b
Pitt, the Younger 9:479:1a
Wilkes 12:661:2a
British history 12:144:3a
charter of Dartmouth College 3:893:2a
House of Hanover 5:687:2b
king *list* 12:142
role in
American Revolution 29:72:2b
United Kingdom 29:72:1a
George IV, *or* George Augustus Frederick, *or* Georg August Friedrich (k. of U.K.) 5:196:2a
association with
Austen 1:709:3a
Canning 2:805:3b
Caroline of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel 2:887:2a
Castlereagh 2:938:3a
Fitzherbert 4:807:1a
Victoria 29:488:1b
Wellington 29:719:1a
contribution to archery 1:528:2a
history of United Kingdom 29:77:1a
Brighton 2:518:3b
Order of Saints Michael and George 10:330:3a
House of Hanover 5:687:2b
king *list* 12:142
George IV Sea (sea, Atl.O.): *see* Weddell Sea
George V (k. of Hanover) 5:197:3b
history of Hanover 5:687:1a
George V, *or* George Frederick Ernest Albert (k. of U.K.) 5:196:3b
history of United Kingdom 29:87:1b
king *list* 12:142
George VI, *or* Prince Albert, Duke of York, *or* Albert Frederick Arthur George (k. of U.K.) 5:197:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:91:1a
influence on coinage 16:545:1b
king *list* 12:142
George Augustus, marquess and duke of Cambridge (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George II
George Augustus Frederick (k. of U.K.): *see* George IV
"George Burns and Gracie Allen Show, The" (Am. television)
discussed in biography 2:662:3a
George Cross, *or* G.C. (Br. medal) 5:199:3b
"George Dandin" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography 24:303:2b
George Frederick Ernest Albert (k. of U.K.): *see* George V
George Inn (inn, London, U.K.)
significance to Southwark 11:54:1a, *illus.* 53
George-Kreis (Ger. lit. school)
contribution of George 5:199:3a
George Louis (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George I
George Medal, *or* G.M. (Br. medal)
comparison with George Cross 5:200:1a
George Noble (Eng. coin)
introduction by Henry VIII 16:544:2a
George of Antioch (Norman adm.)
association with Roger II 10:137:2a
George of Cappadocia (Egy. bp.) 5:198:2a
George of Laodicea (Egy. bp.) 5:198:2a
George of Podebrady (k. of Bohem.): *see* George
George of Trebizond, *or* Georgius Trapezuntius (Byz. humanist) 5:198:2b
Italian humanism 20:668:2b
George Philip and Son (Br. publ.) 5:200:1a
George River (riv., Can.) 5:200:1a
"George Seferis: Collected Poems 1924-1955" (work by Keeley and Sherrard)
work of Seferis 10:604:3b
George Smiley (fictional character): *see* Smiley, George
George the Monk, *or* George the Sinner, *or* Georgios Hamartolos (Byz. hist.) 5:198:3a
George the Pisidian, *or* Georgios Pisides (Byz. poet) 5:198:3b
Greek literature 20:357:2b
George the Syncellus (Byz. hist.) 5:199:1a
George Town (Tas., Austr.) 5:200:1b
George Town (Cay.Is.)
importance to Cayman Islands 2:980:3b
George Town (Mal.): *see* Pinang
George Tupou I, *or* Taufa'ahau (k. of Tonga)
history of
Ha'apai Group 5:599:1a
Oceania 25:254:2a
Tonga 11:840:3b; 25:299:2a
George Tupou II (k. of Tonga)
Tongan history 11:841:1a; 25:299:2a
George Washington (U.S. submarine class) 5:200:1b
strategic submarines 29:606:2a
"George Washington" (book by Freeman)
discussed in biography 4:966:1b
George Washington Battalion
merger with Abraham Lincoln Battalion 1:38:1b
George Washington Birthplace National Monument (mon., Va., U.S.) 5:200:1b
George Washington Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:200:2a
contribution of Ammann 1:344:3a
innovations in bridge construction 26:382:1a, *illus.* 383
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
George Washington Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va., U.S.)
historical importance 1:251:1b
George William, *or* Georg Wilhelm (elector of Brandenburg) 5:200:2b
association with Gustavus II Adolphus 5:579:3a
history of Brandenburg 2:473:3a
role in Thirty Years' War 18:637:2b
George William Frederick (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George III
Georges Pompidou National Centre for Art and Culture (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
Georgetown (Gam.) 5:200:3a
location *map* 29:794
Georgetown, *or* Longchamps, *or* Stabroek (Guy.) 5:200:3b
importance to Guyana 5:584:3a; 20:441:1a *passim to* 446:1a, *illus.* 442
Georgetown (Colo., U.S.) 5:201:1b
Georgetown (S.C., U.S.) 5:201:2a
location *map* 29:155
Georgetown (dist., Wash., D.C., U.S.) 5:201:1b
historical preservation 14:86:1b
Washington, D.C. 29:712:2a, 717:1a, *illus.* 712, *map* 708
Georgetown period (Mogollon culture)
North American Indian history 8:222:2a
Georgia (state, U.S.) 5:202:1b
major ref. in United States of America 29:318:2b, *map* 154
bicameral system 2:196:3b
blues development 2:302:1b
Cherokee treaty and Trail of Tears 3:173:2a
colonial development 12:154:3a; 29:205:1b *passim to* 217:1b
influence of
Jackson 6:456:2b
Oglethorpe 8:886:1b
outposts for Spain 22:824:1b
relationship to Appalachian Mountains 24:994:1a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
Georgia, *or* Georgian Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Gruzinskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Gruzinskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika, *or* Gruzija, *or* Gruziya, *or* Sakartvelo (union rep., U.S.S.R.) 5:201:2b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 28:1075:1b
arts
painting 25:335:1b
sculpture 27:84:1a
history
conquest by Agha Mohammad Khan 1:147:3b
Russian Civil War 10:255:3a
Sasanian Iran 21:883:2b
Treaty of Georgievsk 5:204:1b
U.S.S.R. 28:989:2b
see also Adzhar Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic
Georgia, Strait of (str., B.C., Can.) 5:202:3a
relationship to Fraser River 4:945:1b
Georgia, University of (univ., Athens, Ga., U.S.)
association with Athens 1:668:1b
Georgia Augusta University (univ., Göttingen, W.Ger.): *see* Göttingen, University of
Georgia buckeye (bot.): *see* painted buckeye
Georgia Institute of Technology (univ., Atlanta, Ga., U.S.)
information science program 6:312:2b; 21:566:2b
Georgia Platform (U.S. hist.) 5:202:3a
Georgia Railroad (ry., Ga., U.S.)
role of Thomson 11:720:2b
Georgia Tom (Am. mus.): *see* Dorsey, Thomas Andrew
Georgiades, George S. (Greco-Arm. rel. leader): *see* Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch
Georgian, *or* Kartveli (people)
division of Caucasian peoples 2:965:1a
settlement in Georgian S.S.R. 28:1075:1b, 1076:1b
Georgian alphabet (writing system)
Old Georgian 5:203:1a; 22:736:2b
writing 29:1042:2a
Georgian art (art hist.)
development and strengths 25:335:1b
Georgian Bay (bay, Ont., Can.) 5:202:3b
features of Nottawasaga Bay 8:805:2b
Georgian Bay Islands National Park (park, Ont., Can.)
features of Georgian Bay 5:202:3b
Georgian House (museum, Edinburgh, U.K.)
architecture of Edinburgh 17:1046:2a
Georgian language, *or* Kartulis ena (lang.) 5:203:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:736:2b
demography of the Caucasus Mountains 28:1065:1b
distribution 22:595:1a
Kartvelian languages 6:752:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Georgian literature 5:203:1b
culture of Georgian S.S.R. 5:201:3b; 28:1077:2a
translation of Bible 14:763:1b, 818:2b
work of Euthymius the Hagiorite 4:611:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Georgian Orthodox Church (Christianity) 5:203:2b
interaction between churches 17:876:1a
place in Eastern Orthodoxy 17:867:2b
Georgian Planet (planet): *see* Uranus
Georgian poetry (Br. lit. group) 5:203:3a
Georgian Soviet Socialist Republic (union rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Georgia
Georgian style (arch.) 5:203:3b
Athenian art 14:301:1a
floral decoration 17:98:2a
interior design 17:35:1b
occurrence
Dublin 17:525:2b
North American colonies 13:1017:2a
Palladianism 9:86:2b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Georgics" (work by Virgil)
discussed in biography **29**:499:2b
influence of Lucretius **7**:544:1a
Latin literature **20**:317:2a; **22**:851:2a
Georgiev, Kimon (Bulg. leader)
role in
Bulgarian history **15**:362:1a
disarmament of Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization **6**:344:2a
Zveno Group **12**:944:3b
Georgievsk, Treaty of (Russo-Georgian treaty) **5**:204:1b
Georgios Hamartolos (Byz. hist.): *see* George the Monk
Georgios Pisides (Byz. poet): *see* George the Pisidian
Georgiu-Dezh, *or* Svoboda, *or* Liski (U.S.S.R.) **5**:204:1b
Georgium Sidus (planet): *see* Uranus
Georgius, Frater (Hung. card.): *see* Martinuzzi, György
Georgius Florentius (Frankish schol.): *see* Gregory of Tours, Saint
Georgius Trapezuntius (Byz. humanist): *see* George of Trebizond
georgoi (Gr. soc. class): *see* geomoroi
Georgy-Dezh (U.S.S.R.)
Don River **18**:584:2b
GEOS: *see* Geodynamics Experimental Ocean Satellite
Geosat (satellite)
ocean mapping **19**:55:2b
geosphere (Earth sci.)
relation to biosphere **2**:227:1a
Geospizinae (bird): *see* Galápagos finch
Geostationary Meteorological Satellite, *or* GMS
meteorological study **19**:55:2a
Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite, *or* GOES
study of weather **19**:55:1b
geostationary orbit, *or* geosynchronous orbit
description **19**:46:2a
weather satellites **16**:515:2a
geostress (geol.)
Earth sciences **17**:569:1b
evaluation in rock tunneling **26**:446:1a, 449:1b
geostrophic balance (phys.)
wind flow **16**:453:2b
geostrophic motion (fluid mech.) **5**:204:2a
gradient wind comparison **5**:403:3a
research methods in hydrology **17**:598:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
geostrophic wind (meteorol.)
wind flow **16**:453:2b
geosynchronous orbit: *see* geostationary orbit
geosyncline (geol.) **5**:204:2b
geological history of Earth **19**:825:2a
Cretaceous Period **19**:883:1b
Jurassic deposits **19**:874:2b, *map*
Ordovician Period **19**:838:1b
passim to 842:1a, *illus.* 841
Precambrian time **19**:830:1a, 831:2b
Rocky Mountains **24**:998:1b
Sierra Nevada Range **24**:1003:1a
geomorphology **17**:576:2a
relationship to
igneous rocks **24**:213:2a
sandstone formation **24**:231:1a
spilite **11**:97:2b
subsidence **11**:344:3a
tectogene **11**:601:2a
work of Haug **5**:749:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 212
geotaxis (biol.)
influence on animal locomotion **27**:121:1a
"Geotenn ar Werc'hez" (work by Riou)
history of Breton literature **15**:632:2a
geothermal energy (phys.) **5**:204:2b
major ref. in Volcanism **29**:523:1a
applications and generation **17**:592:2b; **18**:339:1a
hot springs **6**:79:1b
use in Europe **18**:547:1b; **20**:763:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
geothermal gradient (geol.)
formation of metamorphic rocks **24**:245:2b
temperature and pressure range in ore deposits **21**:338:2a
thickness of permafrost **20**:743:2a, *illus.* 744
geothermometry, *or* geological thermometry (Earth sci.)
determination of marine temperatures **17**:587:1a
measurement in geochemical studies **24**:147:1b
mineral exploration **19**:37:2a
silicate minerals **24**:137:1a
Geothlypis (genus of bird): *see* yellowthroat
Geothlypis trichas (bird): *see* common yellowthroat
geotropism (bot.)
hormonal influences **14**:918:1a
plant growth **20**:384:1b
tropism **11**:943:3b
Geotrygon montana (bird): *see* ruddy quail dove
Geougen (As. people): *see* Juan-juan
Geozelier, L. (litho.)
portrait of McKay *illus.* **7**:633
GEPH (med. disorder): *see* preeclampsia
Gepidae (anc. Ger. people) **5**:204:3a
defeat by Alboin **1**:221:2a
early history **18**:596:2b
invasion of Roman Empire **20**:329:1b
settlement on the Danube **20**:41:1a
ger (shelter): *see* yurt
Gera (dist., E.Ger.) **5**:204:3b
location *map* **20**:121
Gera (E.Ger.) **5**:204:3b
location *map* **20**:121
Gera Bond (Ger. hist.)
advocacy by Joachim Frederick **6**:560:1a
"Geraint and Enid" (Welsh tale)
Welsh literature **15**:629:2b
Geral Scarp, *or* Geral Mountains, *or* Serra Geral, *or* Serra de Botucatu (mts., Braz.)
formation **16**:724:2b
geography of
Brazil **15**:188:2b, *map* 192
Rio Grande do Sul **10**:84:2a
Gerald (Ger. monk): *see* Geraldus
Gerald of Wales, *or* Gerald de Barri (Eng. cler.): *see* Giraldus Cambrensis
Geraldine League (Irish fed.)
formation by O'Donnell **8**:876:2b
Geraldton (W.Austr., Austr.) **5**:205:1a
Geraldton wax plant, *or* Chamelaucium uncinatum
description **12**:536:1b
Geraldus, *or* Gerald (Ger. monk)
authorship of "Waltharius" **4**:409:3b
Gerandia calcaria (bird)
history of columbiforms **3**:475:1b
Geraniaceae, *or* geranium family (bot.)
geranium **5**:205:2b
geranial (chem. compound): *see* citral
Geraniales (plant order) **5**:205:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:755:2a
annotated classification **13**:648:1b
relationship to Rutales **13**:752:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
geraniol (liquid substance)
procurement from citronella grass **8**:893:1b
geranium (bot.) **5**:205:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:755:2a
characteristics of Geraniales **5**:205:1b
use as houseplant **19**:682:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
geranium, *or* cranesbill (genus)
type of geranium **5**:205:2b
geranium family (bot.): *see* Geraniaceae
geranium oil, *or* pelargonium oil, *or* rose-geranium oil
products of geranium **5**:205:3a
geranium order (bot.): *see* Geraniales
Geranospiza nigra: *see* crane hawk
Gerard (monk)
history of Hospitalers **6**:78:3a
Gérard, Balthasar (Fr. rebel)
history of Low Countries **23**:332:2a
Gérard, François-Pascal-Simon, Baron (Fr. paint.) **5**:205:3b
Neoclassical art **25**:362:1a
portrait of
Beauharnais *illus.* **2**:21
Charles X *illus.* **3**:108
Hortense *illus.* **6**:74
Joséphine *illus.* **6**:622
Lannes *illus.* **7**:150
Gérard, Jean-Ignace-Isidore (Fr. cartoonist): *see* Grandville
Gerard, John (Eng. herbalist and au.) **5**:206:1b
Gérard de Bourgogne (pope): *see* Nicholas II
Gerard of Abbeville (Fr. theol.)
opposition to Bonaventure **2**:354:1b
Gerard of Burgundy (pope): *see* Nicholas II
Gerard of Cremona (It. schol.) **5**:205:3b
translation of Abu al-Qasim's "Tasrif" **1**:44:1a
"Gerardo the Unfortunate Spaniard, or a Patterne for Lasciuious Lovers," *or* "Poema trágico del español Gerardo, y desengaño del amor lasciou" (work by Céspedes y Meneses)
discussed in biography **3**:44:1a
Gerardus Magnus (Du. rel. leader): *see* Groote, Geert
Gerbert of Aurillac (pope): *see* Sylvester II
gerbil, *or* Gerbillinae, *or* sand rat (mammal) **5**:206:2a
classification **23**:447:2b *passim to* 451:2b
pets **25**:526:1b
plague transmission **17**:315:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gerbrandy, Pieter Sjoerds (pr.min. of Neth.) **5**:206:2b
Gerd, *or* Gerdr (Germanic myth.)
place in Germanic religion **18**:772:1b
relationship to Freyr **5**:6:2b
Gerdyusk Horizon (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
gerechtshoven (Du. law)
judicial functions **23**:330:2b
Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland (church, Neth.): *see* Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
Geren Gurun be Ujire Genggiyen (Manchurian chieftain): *see* Nurhachi
gerenuk, *or* Waller's gazelle, *or* Litocranius walleri **5**:206:3a
bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23**:492
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gereshk (Afg.) **5**:206:3b
gerewol (Af. festival)
African art **13**:175:1b
Gerez Mountains, *or* Serra do Gerez, *or* Sierra de Jarés (mts., Eur.) **5**:206:3b
Gergonne, Joseph Diez (Fr. math.)
syllogistic logic **23**:243:2b
Gerhaert von Leyden, Nikolaus, *or* Nicolaus Gerhard von Leyden (Du. sculp.) **5**:207:1a
work in Vienna **27**:92:1b
Gerhard, Eduard (Ger. archae.)
classical scholarship **27**:29:2a
Gerhard, Johann (Ger. theol.) **5**:207:1a
Lutheranism **26**:237:1b
Gerhard, Wolfgang (Ger. pol.)
association with Mengele **8**:13:3a
Gerhard von Leyden, Nicolaus (Du. sculp.): *see* Gerhaert von Leyden, Nikolaus
Gerhardsen, Einar Henry (pr.min. of Nor.) **5**:207:1b
government of Norway **24**:1038:2b
Gerhardt, Charles-Frédéric (Fr. chem.) **5**:207:2a
association with Laurent **7**:193:3a
Gerhardt, Elena (Ger. singer) **5**:207:2b
Gerhardt, Paul (Ger. au.)
German literature **20**:30:2a
Gerhart, Hubert (Du. sculp.)
Mannerist sculpture **27**:98:1a
geriatrics (med.) **5**:222:1b
medicine **23**:908:2b
see also specific diseases of the elderly by name
Géricault, Jean-Louis-André Théodore (Fr. paint.) **5**:207:2b
French art **18**:698:2b; **25**:365:1a, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 370
printmaking **26**:128:1b
profession of painting **14**:115:1a
Romanticism **10**:161:2b
views on Constable **3**:559:2a
Gerin, Le Grand (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Janin
Gérin-Lajoie, Antoine (Can. au.) **5**:207:3b
Gerizim, Mount, *or* Jabal at-Tur, *or* Har Gerizim, *or* Tura Berikha (mt., Isr. occupied terr.) **5**:208:1a
Gerke, Anton (Russ. mus.)
association with Mussorgsky **8**:453:2b
Gerlach, Ernst Ludwig von (Prussian pol. and ed.) **5**:208:3a
Gerlach, Helmut Georg von (Ger. journ. and pol.) **5**:208:1b
Gerlach, Karl Friedrich Otto von (Prussian theol.) **5**:208:3b
Gerlach, Ludwig Friedrich Leopold von (Prussian gen.) **5**:208:2a
Gerlach, Walther (Ger. phys.) **5**:208:3b
Stern–Gerlach experiment **11**:256:1b; **14**:339:1a
Gerlach Shield, *or* Gerlachovsky stit (mt., Czech.)
Carpathian Mountains **18**:555:1b
Czechoslovakia **16**:908:1b
Gerlache, Étienne-Constantin, baron de (Belg. states.) **5**:209:1a
Gerlache de Gomery, Adrien-Victor-Joseph, Baron de (Belg. of.) **5**:209:1b
Antarctic exploration **13**:859:1a
Gerlachovsky stit (mt., Czech.): *see* Gerlach Shield
germ (of a mapping)
differential topology **19**:991:2a
germ cell (biol.)
relation to germ plasm **5**:209:1b
see also germ plasm; sperm; ovum
germ layer, *or* germinal layer, *or* primary germinal layer (biol.)
animal development **1**:789:1a
organ systems **25**:229:2a
tissues **20**:392:2b
gastrulation **5**:142:2b
human embryological development **20**:409:2b, *table* 410
morphological classification **14**:933:1a
germ plasm (biol.) **5**:209:1b
biological development **20**:372:1a, *illus.*
comparison with soma **11**:3:2a
heredity **19**:702:1a
natural selection **18**:857:2b
germ theory (med.) **5**:209:1b
life-origin hypotheses **22**:992:1b
verification through medical progress **23**:893:1b
germ warfare (mil. sci.): *see* biological warfare
Germain, François-Thomas (Fr. silversmith) **5**:209:2a
Germain, Lord George (Eng. pol. and soldier): *see* Sackville of Drayton, George Sackville-Germain, 1st Viscount, Baron Bolebroke
Germain, Pierre (Fr. silversmith) **5**:209:2b
Germain, Sophie (Fr. math.) **5**:209:3a

Fermat's last theorem **23**:626:2b
Germain, Thomas (Fr. silversmith) **5**:209:3b
Germain de Paris, Saint (Fr. bp.): *see* Germanus of Paris, Saint
Germain of Auxerre (Fr. prelate): *see* Germanus of Auxerre, Saint
German, Sir Edward, *or* Edward German Jones (Br. comp.) **5**:210:1a
German 88 (weapon) **5**:210:1b
German-American Bund, *or* Friends of the New Germany (Am. org.) **5**:210:1b
German Antarctica Expedition of 1939 (Ger. survey)
claims on Antarctica **13**:860:2a
German Army High Command (Ger. mil.): *see* Oberkommando des Heeres
German Association of Craftsmen (Ger. art. org.): *see* Deutscher Werkbund
German Atlantic Expedition (Ger. oceanographic survey)
work of
Defant **3**:956:2a
Wüst **12**:785:1a
German brown trout (fish): *see* brown trout
"German Catastrophe, The," *or* "Die deutsche Katastrophe" (work by Meinecke)
discussed in biography **7**:1019:1a
German Christian (Ger. rel. group) **5**:210:2a
opposition of Barth **1**:923:1a
German Christian Democratic Union (pol. party, W.Ger.): *see* Christian Democratic Union
German Christians' Faith Movement (Ger. rel. movement)
influence of Nazism **5**:210:2a
German Civil Code, *or* Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (Ger. law code) **5**:210:2a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:927:2a
civil law model **3**:338:3b
contractual agreements **15**:391:2b
Japanese Civil Code **6**:500:3a
mortgage law forms **26**:188:2b
property rights **15**:385:2b; **26**:180:2a
torts **28**:739:1a *passim to* 742:2a
German Civil War of 1077 (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany **20**:47:1a
German Civil War of 1197 (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany **20**:50:1b
German Civil War of 1314 (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany **20**:52:1a
German Civil War of 1400 (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany **20**:54:2b
German cockroach, *or* Blattella germanica, *or* Croton bug, *or* waterbug (insect)
classification of cockroaches **3**:423:2a
orthopteran life cycle **21**:606:2a
German Confederation (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany **20**:78:2b
German history **5**:217:3b
membership of
Austria **14**:502:1b *passim to* 507:2a
Baden **1**:782:3a
Hamburg **20**:475:1a
Luxembourg **23**:357:1a
reconstitution under Punctation of Olmütz **8**:921:2b
work of
Radowitz **9**:896:2b
Ranke **9**:938:1b
German Conservative Party (Ger. pol. party)
representation of Junkers **6**:656:3a
German curling (sport): *see* Eisstockschiessen
German-Danish War, *or* Danish War, *or* Prusso-Danish War (1864, Eur. hist.)
history of Germany **20**:84:1a
German Democratic Republic, *or* Deutsche Demokratische Republik, *or* DDR, *or* East Germany, *or* Ostdeutschland **5**:210:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Germany **20**:39:1b, 120:2b, *map* 121
arts
literature: *see* German literature
motion pictures **24**:405:1a
theatre **28**:553:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
cattle farming **19**:88:1b
coal production and trade *table* **8**:159
lignite mining **7**:352:1b
customs and traditions
cuisine **5**:142:1a; **19**:697:2a
restaurants **9**:1043:3b
economics and finance
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8**:459:1a
economic planning **17**:924:1b
International Bank for Economic Cooperation **6**:346:3b
education
national bibliography publication **20**:580:1a
national libraries **22**:973:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4**:810
government
archive maintenance **1**:531:1a
book publishing controls **26**:470:2b
railway systems *table* **28**:787
history **18**:713:2b
Berlin blockade **2**:137:2b
Berlin uprising **27**:455:1b
Berlin Wall **2**:138:1b
conscientious objector policy **3**:552:1b
international relations **21**:792:1a *passim to* 813:1b
Oder-Neisse Line **8**:873:1b
Soviet satellite incorporation **12**:503:1b; **28**:1011:1a
West Germany **5**:219:3a
language: *see* German language
law: *see* German law
magazines **26**:490:2b
physical geography
Elbe River **18**:576:1a
European Plain **18**:559:2a
Oder River **18**:578:1b
religion **26**:227:1a
sports and recreation
athletic training **28**:118:2a
see also Germany; and under states and historical regions, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
German East Africa, *or* Deutsch-Ostafrika (Ger.-Af. hist.) **5**:212:1b
incorporation of Rwanda **15**:656:1a
role in World War I **21**:743:1b
German East Africa Company (Ger. trading co.)
role in East African colonization **17**:810:1a, 853:2b
German Economic Council (Ger. hist.)
formation of postwar German government **20**:95:2a
German Empire, *or* Second Reich (Ger. hist.)
administrative law **26**:342:1a
growth of Hamburg **20**:475:1a
history of Germany **5**:218:1a; **20**:85:2b
origin in Holy Roman Empire **6**:22:1a
German Evangelical Church (rel. fed., Ger.)
association with German Christian movement **5**:210:2a
dissention from Confessing Church **3**:527:2a
German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States (church, U.S.A.): *see* Lutheran Church–Missouri Synod
German Expressionism (art style)
drawing **17**:440:1a
motion pictures **24**:387:1b
printmaking **26**:130:2b
style of
Corinth **3**:631:1a
Lehmbruck **7**:249:1a
Macke **7**:634:1a
woodcut **12**:742:3a
German Federal Railway (Ger. ry.): *see* Deutsche Bundesbahn
German Federation of Trade Unions (trade union, W.Ger.): *see* Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
German Flats (N.Y., U.S.): *see* Herkimer
German Girls, League of, *or* Bund Deutscher Mädel (Nazi org.)
comparison with Hitler youth **5**:951:1b
German Hasidism (Jewish rel. movement): *see* Hasidism
"German Heroic Saga, The," *or* "Die deutsche Heldensage" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5**:502:1a
"German Ideology, The," *or* "Die deutsche Ideologie" (work by Marx and Engels)
alienated labour **23**:578:1b *passim to* 580:1b
discussed in biography of Engels **4**:495:1a
discussed in biography of Marx **23**:574:2b
philosophy of education **25**:736:2a
German iris (bot.)
varieties of Iris **6**:384:1b
German ivy, *or* Senecio mikanoides (bot.)
varieties of groundsel **5**:518:1a
German language, *or* Deutsch **5**:212:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:665:1a
classification **5**:214:2a
dictionaries **18**:279:1a *passim to* 285:2b
distribution
Alpine regions **18**:552:1a
Austria **14**:486:2a
Bohemia **16**:921:1b
East Germany **20**:124:1a
West Germany **20**:104:2b
linguistic aspects
characteristics **22**:571:1a
Grimm's grammar **5**:502:1a
Luther's Bible translation **26**:209:2b
political influences **22**:582:2b
punctuation **29**:1052:1b
standardization efforts **1**:94:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Alemannic dialect; High German language; Low German language; Middle High German; New High German; Old High German; Old Saxon language; Swiss German language; Yiddish language
German law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:927:2a
administrative law **26**:342:1a, 344:1b
business law
bankruptcy law **15**:400:2b
business organization **15**:411:2a
commercial law **15**:393:2a
contract law **15**:386:2a
labour laws **15**:405:1b
civil law **3**:339:1a
comparative law **27**:410:1b
criminal law **16**:817:1b *passim to* 821:1a
death and gift taxes **28**:429:1a
family law **19**:80:2a
inheritance and succession **21**:577:2a *passim to* 583:2b
morganatic marriage **8**:322:3b
German Civil Code **5**:210:2a
judiciary
constitutional law **16**:702:1a
ecclesiastical court **4**:347:3b
Federal Constitutional Court **4**:711:1b
injunction **6**:318:3a
inquisitorial procedure **6**:329:1a
jurisdiction **3**:503:3a
petit jury **9**:337:2a
procedural law **26**:152:1b *passim to* 164:2b
legal profession **7**:209:3b
assessor **1**:643:3a
assigned counsel **1**:644:1b
prosecutor **9**:734:3a
Schöffe **10**:532:2a
model for Japanese law **6**:501:3a
property law
mortgage law **26**:188:2a
movable and immovable **8**:381:1a
patent law **26**:200:1b *passim to* 202:2a
riot **10**:85:2a
torts **28**:739:1a *passim to* 744:2b
defamation **3**:955:3b
negligence **8**:582:3b
see also Germanic law
German literature **20**:27:1a; **5**:212:3a
allegory **23**:115:1b
children's literature **23**:216:1a *passim to* 218:1b
East Germany **5**:211:3b
elegy **4**:440:3b
Enlightenment **20**:73:2b
epics **23**:108:2b
historical development **20**:42:1b
medieval verse romance **23**:121:2b
nonfictional prose style **23**:187:1a *passim to* 194:2b
novel **23**:142:1a
oral tradition **23**:225:2b
popular literature **25**:1020:1b
prosody style **23**:100:2b
Rhine River **18**:566:2b
Romanticism **10**:161:1b; **23**:205:1a
satire **23**:185:1b
short story **23**:150:1b
Sturm und Drang plays **23**:156:2a
tragedy **23**:179:2a
world literature **20**:114:2b
Yiddish literature **29**:1077:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also under names of individual authors, *e.g.,* Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von; Schiller, Friedrich; and periods in German literature, *e.g.,* Middle High German literature; Old High German literature
German Mass (rel. service)
use of Aaronic benediction **2**:97:2a
German measles (disease): *see* rubella
German measles vaccine (biochem.): *see* rubella virus vaccine
German Museum of Masterpieces of Natural Science and Technology (museum, Munich, W.Ger.): *see* Deutsches Museum
German National Assembly (Ger. hist.): *see* Frankfurt National Assembly
German National Constituent Assembly (Ger. hist.)
role of Stresemann **11**:317:2b
German National People's Party, *or* DNVP, *or* Deutschnationale Volkspartei (Ger. pol. party) **5**:213:2a
history of Germany **20**:90:2a
leadership of Hugenberg **6**:121:3b
German Nationalists (Aus. pol. party)
role in Austrian government **14**:516:2a, 517:2a
German Pavilion, *or* Barcelona Pavilion (pavilion, Barcelona, Sp.)
design by Mies van der Rohe **8**:117:1a; **13**:1044:2a
German Peace Society (Ger. pol. org.)
activities of Quidde **9**:858:1b
German People's Party, *or* DVP (Ger. pol. party)
foundation by Stresemann **11**:317:2b
history of Germany **20**:90:2a
German Racist Freedom Party (pol. party, Ger.)
history of Germany **20**:90:2b
"German Republic, The," *or* "Von deutscher Republik" (essay by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:782:1b
"German Requiem, A," *or* "Ein deutsches Requiem" (work by Brahms)
classification as oratorio **8**:980:3a
discussed in biography **2**:463:2a

types of choral work **9:**1036:2b
German Romanticism
origin in folk art **19:**309:2a
see also Romanticism
German royal chancery (diplomatics)
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**595:2b
German shepherd, *or* Alsatian (breed of dog) **5:**213:2b
use as watchdog **25:**530:2a
German short-haired pointer (breed of dog)
breed of pointer **9:**547:2a
German silver (met.): *see* nickel-silver
German South West Africa: *see* Namibia
German–Soviet Nonaggression Pact, *or* German–Soviet Treaty of Nonaggression, *or* Hitler–Stalin Pact, *or* Molotov–Ribbentrop Pact, *or* Nazi–Soviet Nonaggression Pact (Eur. hist.) **5:**213:3a
effect on
communism **27:**453:1a
diplomatic climate prior to World War II **21:**776:1a
history of
Germany **20:**93:2b
Russo-Finnish War **10:**259:2a
Soviet Union **28:**1007:1b
United Kingdom **29:**92:1a
World War II **29:**987:1b
role of Ribbentrop **10:**36:2a
German State Library, *or* Deutsche Staatsbibliothek (library, E. Berlin, E.Ger.)
education of German Democratic Republic **20:**127:2b
national libraries of Germany **22:**973:1a
German Tariff of 1902 (Ger. trade)
most-favoured-nation clause **21:**832:1a
"German Theology, The" (anonymous work)
Renaissance mysticism **18:**653:1a
German Trade Union Federation (W.Ger. trade union): *see* Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
German wirehaired pointer (breed of dog) **5:**214:1a
German Young People, *or* Deutsches Jungvolk
branches of Hitler youth **5:**951:1a
germanate (chem. compound)
derivation from germanium **5:**215:3b
germander (plant) **5:**214:1b
"Germanernes laerling" (work by Gjellerup)
discussed in biography **5:**288:3b
"Germania," *or* "De origine et situ Germanorum" (work by Tacitus)
discussed in biography **11:**487:2a
historiography **20:**567:2b
study of
Germanic peoples **18:**597:1a; **20:**40:1b
Germanic religion **18:**767:2b
"Germania" (work by Wimpfeling)
German literature **20:**28:2b
Germania Inferior (Roman prov.)
history of Rhine River **18:**569:2b
inclusion in Low Countries **23:**315:1a
Germania Superior (Roman prov.)
history of Rhine River **18:**569:2b
Germanic languages **5:**214:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**657:2b, *table* 658
classification **22:**591:2b, 600:2b
European distribution **18:**539:2b
prosody
alliterative verse **1:**283:1b
strong-stress metre **23:**100:2b
runic script **29:**1047:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* English language; German language
Germanic law **5:**214:3a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22:**922:2b
agency **15:**389:2a
Anglo-Saxon law **1:**410:2b
bibliography by Grimm brothers **5:**502:1b
canon law **16:**310:2a
defamation **3:**955:3b
family law and marriage **19:**79:1a
fehmic courts **4:**716:1b
German Civil Code **5:**210:2a
jurisdiction of Low Countries **23:**316:1b
legal profession **22:**859:2b
parentelic system of succession **21:**580:2a
procedural law **26:**145:1a
Roman-Dutch law **10:**150:3a
Romanization of France and Spain **19:**454:1b; **28:**23:1b
trust law **26:**186:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also German law
Germanic mythology: *see* Germanic religion and mythology
Germanic people
major ref. in Europe **18:**596:2b *passim to* 628:1b
arts and culture
Christmas customs **3:**283:1b
dance **16:**961:1a
distribution of Germanic languages **22:**660:1a
dueling **4:**257:3b
falconry and hunting rules **6:**160:1a
family **19:**61:1a
French linguistics **19:**454:1b
jewelry **17:**477:1b
metalworking techniques **17:**146:2b
Scandinavian literature **27:**10:1b
European history **18:**603:2a
European medieval society **18:**615:1b *passim to* 619:2a
Germany **5:**217:1b; **20:**40:1a
invasion of
Austria **1:**719:3b
Gaul **19:**447:2b
Italy **22:**185:1b
Lithuania **28:**1049:1a
Spain **28:**22:1b
Roman rule
Augustus **14:**393:1a
Caesar **15:**447:1b
Caracalla **2:**839:3b
Theodosius I the Great **11:**690:1a
settlement in
Austria **14:**490:1b
Baltic region **18:**778:2a
Bohemia **16:**914:1a
Byzantine Empire **15:**423:2a
England **29:**25:2a
Germany **20:**104:1a
Low Countries **23:**314:2b
Poland **25:**920:2b
Rhine River **18:**569:2b
Switzerland **28:**361:2a
trade exploration in Russia **28:**968:1b
see also Germanic religion and mythology; specific tribes by name, *e.g.,* Alemanni; Frank; Teutoni
Germanic religion and mythology **5:**214:3b
major ref. in Ancient European Religions **18:**767:2a
ancient witchcraft beliefs **25:**94:2a
eschatology and destruction **24:**719:1a
folk literature **19:**311:2b
medieval short narratives **23:**148:2b
research by Grimm brothers **5:**502:1b; **19:**304:2b
Scandinavian literature **27:**10:2b
tradition in epic poetry **23:**108:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Yggdrasill
Germanicia Caesarea (Tur.): *see* Kahramanmaras
Germanicum (seminary, Rome, It.)
establishment by St. Ignatius **7:**528:1a
Germanicus, Gaius Julius Caesar (Roman emp.): *see* Caligula
Germanicus Caesar (Roman gen.) **5:**215:2a
relationship with
Agrippina the Elder **1:**158:2a
Tiberius **20:**318:2a
role in Roman history **20:**317:1a
"Germanien und Europa" (work by Arndt)
discussed in biography **1:**576:2b
Germanisches National Museum (museum, Nürnberg, W.Ger.)
promotion of national identity **24:**481:2a
germanium, *or* Ge (chem. element) **5:**215:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**975:2b, 981:2b, *tables* 977, 979
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
argyrodite **1:**548:2b
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15:**944
applications
electronic devices **18:**213:2a
semiconductor devices **10:**625:3b
thermometers **23:**739:1b
periodic table of the elements *table* **15:**952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
conduction **23:**673:1a
high pressure effects **23:**721:2b
isotopic composition *table* **14:**354
photovoltaic effect **9:**406:3b
resistivity **18:**169:1a, *table* 168
solids **23:**647:1b, *illus.* 667
purification by zone melting **12:**930:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Germanos, *or* Loukas Strenapoules (Gr. Orthodox archbp.) **5:**216:1b
Germantown (Pa., U.S.) **5:**216:1b
Germantown, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **5:**216:2a
history of American Revolution **29:**213:1b
occurrence in Germantown, Pennsylvania **5:**216:1b
Germantown yarn (textile)
use in textile industry **21:**512:2b
Germanus I, Saint (Byz. patriarch) **5:**216:2a
opposition of Leo III the Isaurian **7:**271:2a
visit to ancient Britain **29:**25:1b
Germanus of Auxerre, Saint, *or* Germain Auxerre (Fr. prelate) **5:**216:3a
Germanus of Granfel, Saint (Fr. abbot) **5:**216:3b
Germanus of Paris, Saint, *or* Saint Germain de Paris (Fr. bp.) **5:**217:1a
Germany, *or* Deutschland **20:**39:1a; **5:**217:1a
agriculture
medieval agriculture **13:**194:1b
Neolithic farming **18:**591:2a
arts
architectural styles
Baroque **13:**1016:1a, *illus.*
Classicism **13:**1038:1b
Gothic **13:**990:2a *passim to* 993:2b
Gothic Revival **13:**1033:2a
Gothic stone spires **11:**102:3b
modern **13:**1043:1a, *illus.* 1044
Neoclassic **13:**1025:1a
Renaissance **13:**1008:1b
Romanesque **13:**987:2a
Second Empire style **10:**592:2a
dance **16:**961:1a *passim to* 965:2b
decorative painting and floral motifs **19:**326:1b
Expressionism **4:**635:2a
faience **17:**117:1a
Abstbessingen **1:**41:3a
Enghalskrüg **4:**495:3b
Eulenkrüg **4:**595:3a
Ottingen-Schrattenhofen **9:**1:3a
Stockelsdorf **11:**277:3a
folk art **19:**327:1b *passim to* 331:2a
glass making **17:**204:2a *passim to* 212:2a, *illus.* 205
Humpen glass **6:**145:3b
stained glass **17:**195:2a, *illus.* Plates 17 and 20 fol. 204
interior design
experimental steel furniture **17:**45:2b
Renaissance style **17:**29:2b
tapestry **17:**86:2b *passim to* 92:2a, *illus.*
20th-century chair *illus.* **17:**51
lacquerwork decoration **17:**178:2a
literary developments
book publishing **26:**462:2b *passim to* 470:2b
magazine publishing **26:**483:1b *passim to* 490:2b
national bibliography **20:**579:2b
newspaper publishing **26:**474:2a
Yiddish literature **29:**1077:1a
medals **16:**551:2a
metalwork **17:**149:1b *passim to* 164:1a
music and dance
empfindsamer Stil **4:**479:2b
keyboard instruments **24:**675:2a *passim to* 684:1a
keyboard tablature **11:**481:3b
lied **24:**555:2b
meistersinger **7:**1022:1b
musical bands **1:**858:2a
musical performance **24:**500:2b
opera **24:**556:2b; **24:**628:1b
popular music **25:**1023:1b
vocal music **24:**608:1a
painting
Baroque **25:**360:1b
Gothic **25:**341:2b *passim to* 344:2a
modern **25:**368:1b, 370:1b
Neoclassicism **25:**362:1b
Ottonian dynasty **25:**338:2b
Renaissance **25:**352:2b
Romanesque **25:**340:2a
Romanticism **25:**364:1a
pottery **17:**117:1a
Affenkapelle ware **1:**126:3b
Bartmannkrug stoneware **1:**925:3b
Berlin ware **2:**138:2a
Hafner ware **5:**611:3b
Kreussen stoneware **7:**5:2b
Ludwigsburg ware **7:**548:1b
Meissen porcelain **7:**1021:1b
Nymphenburg porcelain **8:**843:1a
Ottweiler porcelain **9:**6:3b
stoneware **11:**288:2b; **17:**101:2b
Westerwald stoneware **12:**605:2b
practice and profession of the arts **14:**109:2b
printmaking **26:**121:1b *passim to* 130:2b
bookplates **2:**372:1a
caricature and cartoon **15:**576:1a
engraving **4:**503:1b
sculpture
Baroque **27:**102:1a
Carolingian and Ottonian **27:**85:2b
Gothic **27:**88:2b
theatre **11:**678:2a
history **28:**540:1a *passim to* 548:1b
motion pictures **24:**386:2b, 397:2b
production **28:**576:2a *passim to* 594:2a, *illus.* 580
commerce, industry and mining
automotive production **21:**468:1a *passim to* 470:1b
coal processing **21:**457:2a *passim to* 462:1b
paper production **21:**323:1a
synthetic rubber production **21:**283:1a *passim to* 285:2b
trade unions **29:**954:2a
Zollverein customs union **21:**834:2a
constitution **16:**694:1a; **22:**326:1a
customs and traditions
duels of honour **4:**258:1b
hamburgers **5:**656:1b
names **24:**729:1b, 733:1a
national anthem **5:**967:3b
restaurant categories **9:**1043:3b
economics, finance, and currency

anti-Semitism in business **6:**275:3b
business cycles **17:**968:1b, *illus.* 967
cartels **2:**905:3b
coins and coinage **16:**541:1b
Depression recovery programs **18:**720:2b, *table* 693
government borrowing **20:**158:2a
labour productivity *table* **17:**920
education
African colonial instruction **18:**80:2a
coeducational system **3:**429:1a
Gotha school reforms **18:**33:2a
gymnasium **5:**590:2b
humanism **27:**28:1a
19th- and 20th-century development **18:**43:2a *passim to* 46:2b, 59:1a
normal school **28:**440:2a
public libraries **22:**970:2a
Realschule **9:**974:3b
Reformation **18:**29:2a
social sciences **27:**369:2b
teacher training **28:**434:1b
government
broadcasting regulations **15:**214:1b
city councils **16:**427:1b
conservatism **27:**479:1a
ducal powers **4:**262:2b
European socialist movement **27:**444:1b *passim to* 448:1a
fascism **27:**464:2b
nationalism **27:**470:1b
plebiscites and electoral process **25:**1008:2a
political parties development **25:**966:2a
health and welfare
medical advances **23:**894:2a
public health history **23:**919:1b
history before 1945
Alsace-Lorraine **1:**296:3b; **19:**524:2b
between world wars **21:**750:2b *passim to* 776:1b
anti-Semitism **1:**448:2b
National Socialism **8:**550:2a
Nazi party **8:**570:3b; **20:**624:1a
propaganda program **5:**328:2a; **26:**167:2a
reparation payments **3:**921:3b
restoration policy **6:**963:3a; **11:**317:3a
Weimar Republic **5:**933:3b
Young Plan **12:**861:3b
colonialism
African partition **13:**82:2b, 86:2b; **18:**756:2a
Bulgaria **15:**361:1a
Cameroon **29:**867:2a
China **12:**16:1b; **14:**221:1a; **16:**171:2b
East Africa **5:**212:1b; **17:**810:2a, 853:2a
Guam **25:**288:2b
maintenance of sphere of influence **6:**311:2b
mandated territories **7:**765:1b
Marshall Islands protectorate declaration **6:**478:1a; **25:**293:1a
Northern Mariana Islands **25:**287:1b
Papua New Guinea **17:**762:2b
Portuguese-African conflict **9:**864:1b; **25:**1062:1a
South West Africa **8:**494:3b; **27:**929:1b
Sperrgebiet **11:**90:1b
Steiermark **11:**237:1a
Togoland **11:**821:1b; **29:**911:1b
western Africa **29:**823:1a
Western Samoa **12:**604:2a
Zanzibar **12:**896:2a
conflicts
Crusades **16:**830:2b
Dresden Battle **4:**221:3a
Franco-German War **4:**934:1b
Schleswig-Holstein conflict **10:**524:1a; **15:**122:2a
Sedan Battle **10:**597:2a
Seven Weeks' War **10:**666:1b
Seven Years' War **10:**666:3a
Thirty Years' War **11:**711:2a; **18:**633:2b
diplomacy
Algeciras Conference **1:**262:3b
Anti-Comintern Pact **1:**447:3a
Berlin Congress **2:**136:3b
Berlin West Africa Conference **2:**138:3a
Brest-Litovsk treaties **2:**503:1a; **22:**511:2a
Dreikaiserbund **4:**219:2a
Dual Alliance **4:**245:1b
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact **5:**213:3a
Lausanne Conference **7:**196:2a
League of Nations **8:**553:3a
Locarno Pact **7:**431:2a
Munich Agreement **8:**418:1b
Reinsurance Treaty **9:**1011:3a
Versailles Treaty **12:**331:1b
Vienna Congress **12:**357:2b
Westphalia Peace **12:**609:1b
foreign relations
Austria **14:**509:1b
Bohemia and Czechoslovakia **3:**837:3a; **16:**915:1b, 922:2a
Brussels **15:**252:1b
Bulgaria **15:**362:2b
Denmark **17:**232:2b, 241:1a
Greece **20:**202:1a
Hungary **20:**709:2a, 710:2a
Japan **6:**499:2b; **22:**330:2b
Moroccan crises **8:**330:3b
Norway **24:**1038:1a
Ottoman Empire and Turkey **28:**933:1b *passim to* 935:2a
Poland **9:**553:3b; **9:**561:2a; **25:**934:2a
Prussia **19:**559:1a
Romania **26:**976:2b
Soviet Union **28:**1050:2b
Spain **4:**933:2b; **11:**68:3a; **28:**57:2a
Sweden **28:**341:1a *passim to* 349:2b
United Kingdom **29:**89:1b, 91:1b
U.S. **29:**255:1b, 257:2b
Yugoslavia **29:**1110:2b
interaction with
Churchill **16:**372:1a
Clemenceau **3:**370:3a
Henry II **5:**835:3b
Lenin **22:**949:2b
Palmerston **29:**83:1b
Kruger Telegram **7:**14:1a
medieval Europe **18:**615:1b *passim to* 626:1b, *maps* 611, 612
Italian power consolidation **22:**195:2a *passim to* 201:1b
Low Countries **23:**316:2b *passim to* 325:1a
Merovingian and Carolingian dynasties **19:**449:1b *passim to* 458:1b
Reformation **16:**290:2b; **26:**207:2b
modern state origins
1830 Revolutions **4:**400:2b
Erfurt Union Parliament **4:**539:2a
Gastein Convention **5:**140:1b
North German Confederation **8:**780:2a
Olmütz Punctuation **8:**921:2b
World War I **12:**758:1b; **21:**733:2b *passim to* 750:1b; **29:**961:2b, *maps* 962 *passim to* 973
Caporetto Battle **2:**833:3a
Central Powers **3:**30:1b
Entente Cordiale **4:**508:3b
Fourteen Points **4:**907:2b
"Lusitania" sinking **7:**570:2a
offensive battle tactics **4:**856:1b; **7:**545:1a
Rethondes armistice **9:**154:2b
strategic planning **29:**651:2b
"Sussex" Incident **11:**418:1a
tactics **29:**667:2a
U.S. policy and involvement **12:**691:3a; **29:**252:1b
Verdun Battle **12:**315:3a
Zimmermann Telegram **12:**917:3a
World War II **12:**758:2b; **21:**776:1b *passim to* 788:1a; **29:**987:1b, *maps* 991, 1011
Athens occupation **14:**299:2a
Atlantic Battle **1:**672:2a
Bulge Battle **2:**622:3b
conflict with Tito **11:**804:2a
Finland **19:**179:2b
Indian independence movement **2:**400:1a
July Plot **6:**650:1b
Katyn Massacre involvement **6:**765:2a
Krupp munitions industry **7:**15:1b
Kursk Battle **7:**44:2b
Leningrad Siege **7:**266:1a
Norway **8:**799:3b
Partisans **9:**175:3a
Potsdam Conference **9:**645:1b
Quebec Conferences **9:**848:2b
strategic planning **1:**177:1a; **29:**653:1b
tactics **29:**668:2a
Tehran Conference **11:**604:3b
Tobruk **11:**813:3b
Vichy France regime **12:**345:3a
Warsaw occupation **29:**698:2a
Yalta Conference **12:**808:3a
for an outline of the history of Germany see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
history post-1945: *see under* German Democratic Republic; Germany, Federal Republic of
language: *see* German language; Germanic language
law: *see* German law; Germanic law
literature: *see* German literature
military affairs
aircraft improvements **28:**833:2b, *table* 841
intelligence operations deterioration **21:**718:2b
military general staff development **8:**238:2b
naval craft development **11:**795:3b
nuclear weapons **29:**576:2b
radar **23:**761:1a, 762:2b
rocket research **2:**485:1b; **19:**45:1b
small arms development **29:**545:1b
strategic views **11:**305:2a; **29:**650:2b
tanks **11:**544:2b, *table*
U-boat **12:**97:1b
population and demography
rural settlement **26:**1010:1b
religion
anticlericalism **1:**451:1a
Bible versions **14:**768:1a
church and society **16:**344:2b
church and state **16:**343:1b
concordat with Pius XII **9:**488:1b
ecumenism **16:**360:2b
Mennonites **8:**17:3a
Pietism **26:**218:2b *passim to* 223:1b
Protestantism **26:**205:1b *passim to* 226:2b
reaction to Lutheranism **23:**368:1b
Reformed churches **26:**242:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**926:1b
science and technology
aerospace industry **21:**475:1b *passim to* 481:1a
canals and inland waterways **26:**390:1b, *illus.* 396
plastics and resins **21:**291:1b
typography **26:**92:2a *passim to* 102:1b
social issues
enclosure **4:**486:3a
forced labour **4:**875:1b
Jewish concentration camps **1:**788:1b
Nazi deportation program **25:**1041:1b
social welfare **27:**435:2b
sports and recreation
association football **28:**133:2b
bowling **28:**176:2a
gymnastics **5:**591:1a
physical education **28:**116:2a
shooting **10:**758:3a
transportation
roads and highways **26:**368:1a
wagons and carriages **28:**756:1a, 757:1b
see also German Democratic Republic; Germany, Federal Republic of; and under states and historical regions, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Germany," *or* "De l'Allemagne" (work by Staël-Holstein) discussed in biography **11:**198:2a
Germany, East: *see* German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of, *or* Bundesrepublik Deutschland, *or* West Germany, *or* Westdeutschland **5:**218:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Germany **20:**39:1a, 96:1a, *map* 97
agriculture
viticulture **14:**743:1a
arts
modern theatre productions **28:**553:1a
motion pictures **24:**402:2b
national bibliography **20:**580:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
automotive industry **21:**471:1a *passim to* 473:2a
clothing and footwear industry **21:**494:1b
coal production and trade *table* **8:**159
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
European Coal and Steel Industry **4:**605:1b
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
tin production **21:**429:2a
work and employment **29:**938:2b
communications
broadcasting organization **15:**216:1b *passim to* 227:2b
magazine publishing
"Neues Deutschland" **8:**619:3b
"Stern, Der" **11:**255:3a
"Süddeutsche Zeitung" **11:**351:2a
"Welt, Die" **12:**577:2a
postal system **25:**1074:1b
customs and traditions
cuisine **19:**697:2a
national anthem **5:**968:1a; **8:**530:2a
restaurants **9:**1043:3b
economics, finance, and currency
banks and banking **14:**602:2b *passim to* 610:1a
economic growth and planning **17:**905:2a, 925:2b
government finance **20:**158:2b, 160:2b
gross domestic product *tables* **17:**920
income tax structure **28:**411:1a *passim to* 424:1a
labour productivity *table* **17:**920
monetary debasement **24:**333:1b
money market **23:**565:1b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**354:3b
education **18:**59:2b
adult education **1:**110:3b
higher education **5:**918:2a
Mittelschulen **9:**974:3b
national libraries **22:**973:1a
preschool education **9:**681:1a
secondary education **10:**592:3b
university students' social status **27:**327:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
government
archive maintenance **1:**531:1a
Australian Ballot use **1:**715:3a
checks and balances **3:**146:3a
civil service and administrative courts **26:**338:2a, 344:1b
conservatism **27:**481:2a
constitutionalism **16:**694:1b
leadership by Adenauer **1:**96:1b
municipal government evolution **16:**432:2a
president **9:**684:1a
prime minister **9:**701:1b

quasi-federal system **16:**697:2b
socialism **27:**449:1a
health and welfare
dentistry **23:**930:1a
insurance **21:**685:1b *passim to* 688:2b
history **18:**713:2b
Berlin blockade **2:**137:2b
Berlin Wall **2:**138:1b
European treaties **6:**346:1b
foreign relations **21:**792:1a *passim to* 820:1a
Denmark **17:**241:2a
East Germany **5:**212:1b
Soviet Union **28:**1011:1a *passim to* 1015:1b
Oder-Neisse Line formation **8:**872:3b
Saarland referendum **10:**277:1b
U.S. **29:**259:2b
labour and management
apprenticeship system **1:**495:1b
trade unions **29:**954:2a
language: *see* German language
law: *see* German law
literature: *see* German literature
military affairs
conscientious objector policy **3:**552:1b
conscription **3:**553:1b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8:**777:1b
rearmament **29:**657:1a
Western European Union **12:**601:3a
physical geography
Alps **18:**549:1a
Danube River **18:**573:1b
Elbe River **18:**576:1a
European Plain **18:**559:2a
Lübeck **7:**534:1a
Rhine River **18:**566:2b, *illus.* 568
Weser River **12:**584:3a
religion
tithe requirement **11:**803:1a
science and technology
government laboratories **21:**226:1a
social issues
alcohol consumption patterns *table* **13:**223
Red Army Faction **9:**981:2b
social welfare services **27:**426:2a
sports and recreation
tennis **28:**161:2b
transportation
railway systems **28:**766:2b, *table* 787
traffic control **28:**859:1b
see also Germany; and states, historical regions, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name

Germany, West: *see* Germany, Federal Republic of

"Germany, a Winter's Tale," *or* "Deutschland, Ein Wintermärchen" (satire by Heine)
discussed in biography **5:**805:3b
place in German literature **20:**34:1a

germarium (anat.)
role in insect reproductive system **21:**594:1a

Germer, Lester Halbert (Am. phys.) **5:**219:3b
wave properties of matter **18:**210:1a; **23:**874:1a

germfree life **5:**220:1a
microbiological research **14:**971:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also gnotobiosis

germicide (chem.): *see* antimicrobial agent; disinfectant

Germigny-des-Prés (Fr.)
medieval mosaic art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17:**188

"Germinal" (work by Zola)
influence on van Gogh **5:**331:2a
place in French literature **19:**581A:1b

germinal centre (anat.)
part of lymph nodule **7:**588:1b
role in spleen **11:**106:3b

germinal layer (biol.): *see* germ layer

germinal mutation (genet.) **5:**220:2b
genetic mutations **8:**457:2b

germination (bot.) **5:**220:2b
affected by plant hormones **14:**918:2b
assisted by rodents **23:**448:1a
delay in
Capparales **13:**711:1b
Poales **13:**818:2a
Polemoniales **13:**777:1a
effect on brewing and fermentation **7:**744:3a; **14:**739:1b
process in
conifers **20:**455:2b
cycadophytes **20:**459:2b
seed plants **4:**45:3a; **26:**669:1b, 675:2b
relation to
afterripening **1:**137:1b
desert ephemerals **17:**1025:1b
dormancy **20:**383:2b
scrubland plants **17:**1010:2a, 1012:1a
seed viability **20:**426:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338

"Germinie," *or* "Germinie Lacerteux" (novel by Goncourt brothers)
discussed in biography **5:**357:1b
place in
French literature **19:**580:2b
Realism **9:**974:2a

Germiston (S.Af.) **5:**220:3a

Germo alalunga (fish): *see* white tuna

Gerndorff, August (Dan. art.)
portrait of Estrup, *illus.* **4:**574

Gernons, Ranulf de, 4th earl of Chester (Eng. noble): *see* Chester, Ranulf de Gernons, 4th earl of

Gernreich, Rudi (Am. fashion designer) **5:**220:3a

Gernrode (W.Ger.)
Ottonian architecture **13:**982:1b

Gernsback, Hugo (Am. inv. and publ.) **5:**220:3b
satellite communications **28:**505:1a
science fiction as a literary genre **10:**552:2b

Gero, Erno (Hung. leader)
role in Hungarian history **20:**711:2a; **27:**455:2b

"Gero Crucifix" (sculp.)
Ottonian sculpture **27:**86:1a, *illus.*

Geroldseck Fortress (Ft., Kufstein, Aus.)
Kufstein **7:**26:3b, *illus.*

Gérome, Jean-Léon (Fr. art.) **5:**221:1a
association with Eakins **4:**315:2b

Gerona (prov., Sp.) **5:**221:2a

Gerona, *or* Jerunda, *or* Oppidum Gerunda (Sp.) **5:**221:2a
cathedral **15:**328:1b

Gerona, School of (Judaism)
contribution to Jewish mysticism **22:**465:2b

Geronimo, *or* Goyathlay (Apache leader) **5:**221:3a
photograph by C. S. Fly *illus.* **1:**475
resistance to U.S. army **13:**318:2b

Geronticus eremita (bird): *see* hermit ibis

"Gerontion" (poem by Eliot)
prosody and persona **23:**102:2b

gerontology (med. sci.) **5:**222:1b
social research **27:**336:1a
study of aging processes **20:**429:1b, 435:1b
see also aging

Gerould, G.H. (Am. philol.)
theory on composition of ballads **23:**116:2b

gerousia (council) **5:**222:2a
importance in Spartan politics **20:**229:1b
relationship to Great Sanhedrin **10:**417:2b

"Geroy nashego vremeni" (work by Lermontov): *see* "Hero of Our Time, A"

"Gerpla" (work by Laxness)
Icelandic literature **27:**20:2b

Gerreidae (fam. of fish): *see* mojarra

Gerridae (insect): *see* water strider

Gerry, Elbridge (vice pres. of U.S.) **5:**222:2b
origin of gerrymandering **5:**222:3a; **25:**1009:1b
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
views on constitutional government **29:**217:1a

gerrymandering (pol.) **5:**222:3a
inequalities of electoral process **25:**1009:1b
instigation by Gerry **5:**222:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543

Gers (Fr.) **5:**222:3b

Gershom ben Judah (Jewish schol.) **5:**223:1a
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**484:1b
influence on Rashi **9:**946:1a
study of Talmud **22:**431:2b

Gershwin, George, *or* Jacob Gershovitz, *or* Jacob Gershvin (Am. comp.) **5:**223:1b
advice to Duke **4:**263:1b
collaboration with Ira Gershwin **5:**223:3a
contribution to
jazz **24:**646:1b
popular music **8:**444:3b; **25:**1025:1b

Gershwin, Ira, *or* Israel Gershovitz, *or* Israel Gershvin (Am. lyricist) **5:**223:2b
collaboration with George Gershwin **5:**223:2b

Gerson, Jean de, *or* Johannes Arnaudi de Gersonio (Fr. theol.) **5:**223:3b
role in prosecution of Hus **26:**932:1b

Gersonides (Jewish schol.): *see* Levi ben Gershom

Gersoppa Falls (cataract, India): *see* Jog Falls

Gerstenberg, Heinrich Wilhelm von (Ger. writ.) **5:**224:1b
contribution to German literature **20:**31:2b

Gerster, Georg (Swiss phot.)
style of photography **25:**790:1b, *illus.*

Gertler, M. (Br. art.)
portrait of Sir G.H. Darwin *illus.* **3:**894

Gertner, J. V. (Scand. art.)
Moltke painting *illus.* **8:**237

"Gertrud" (work by Hesse)
discussed in biography **5:**899:3b

Gertrude (daughter of Lothair III)
association with
Henry II Jasomirgott **5:**834:1b
Henry X **5:**834:2b

Gertrude (niece of Frederick II the Warlike)
role in Austrian history **14:**492:1b

Gertrude the Great, Saint (Ger. S.)
contribution to mysticism **17:**411:1b

"Gerts have" (work by Heiberg)
Norwegian literature **27:**17:2b

Gertsen, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. writ.): *see* Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich

Gerulf (Viking)
role in history of the Low Countries **23:**317:2a

"Gerusalemme conquistata" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography **11:**573:3b
Italian literature **22:**156:1b

"Gerusalemme liberata," *or* "Jerusalem Delivered" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography **11:**573:2a
place in
Italian literature **20:**671:2a; **22:**156:1b
Monteverdi's music **8:**287:1a
theme for early opera librettos **24:**626:1a

Gervais (art.)
lithograph of Claude-François de Malet *illus.* **7:**734

Gervais, François-Louis-Paul (Fr. paleon. and zool.) **5:**224:2a

Gervase of Canterbury, *or* Gervasius Dorobornensis (Eng. hist.) **5:**224:2b

Gerydinae (butterfly): *see* harvester

Geryon (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles **5:**860:3a

Gerza, el- (prov., Sud.): *see* Jazirah, al-

Gerzean culture, *or* Nagadah II culture (Egy. hist.) **5:**224:2b
major ref. in Egypt **18:**109:1a

"Ges periodos" (work by Hecataeus of Miletus): *see* "Periegesis"

gesaku (Japanese lit.)
history of fiction **22:**345:1b

"Gesammelte Gedichte" (work by Lenau)
discussed in biography **7:**263:2a

"Gesammelte Schriften" (work by Zunz)
discussed in biography **12:**942:2a

Gesamtkultur (arch.)
influence on Mies van de Rohe **8:**116:2a

Gesamtkunstwerk (art)
influence on Debussy and Wagner **3:**946:1b; **28:**578:2a
role in Baroque art **25:**360:1a

Gesamtschule (Ger. educ.)
education in West Germany **20:**112:2b

"Gesang vom lusitanischen Popanz" (play by Weiss): *see* "Song of the Lusitanian Bogey, The"

"Geschichte der böhmischen Sprache und Litteratur" (work by Dobrovsky)
discussed in biography **4:**142:3b

"Geschichte der Botanik vom 16. Jahrhundert bis 1860" (work by Sachs): *see* "History of Botany 1530-1860"

"Geschichte der Chemie" (work by Kopp)
discussed in biography **6:**954:1b

"Geschichte der deutschen Schauspielkunst" (work by Devrient)
discussed in biography **4:**50:1b

"Geschichte der deutschen Sprache" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5:**502:2a

"Geschichte der Juden von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart" (work by Graetz): *see* "History of the Jews"

"Geschichte der Kunst des Altertums" (work by Winckelmann)
discussed in biography **12:**695:3b

"Geschichte der Musik" (work by Ambros)
discussed in biography **1:**320:1a

"Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters" (work by Pastor): *see* "History of the Popes from the Close of the Middle Ages"

"Geschichte der preussischen Politik" (work by Droysen)
discussed in biography **4:**232:2b

"Geschichte der Religion Jesu Christi" (work by Stolberg-Stolberg)
discussed in biography **11:**282:2a

"Geschichte der Renaissance in Italien, Die" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2:**641:2b

"Geschichte der romanischen und germanischen Völker von 1494 bis 1514" (work by Ranke): *see* "History of the Latin and Teutonic Nations from 1494 to 1514"

"Geschichte der synoptischen Tradition" (work by Bultman): *see* "History of the Synoptic Tradition"

"Geschichte des Abfalls der vereinigten Niederlande von der spanischen Regierung" (work by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10:**516:3b

"Geschichte des Agathon" (work by Wieland): *see* "History of Agathon"

"Geschichte des Chassidismus" (work by Dubnow)
discussed in biography **4:**248:3a

"Geschichte des deutschen Volkes seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters" (work by Janssen)

discussed in biography **6**:495:2a
"Geschichte des dreissigjährigen Krieges" (work by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10**:516:3b
"Geschichte des Fräuleins von Sternheim" (work by La Roche): *see* "History of Lady Sophia Sternheim"
"Geschichte des Herrn William Lovell, Die" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography **11**:760:3b
"Geschichte des römischen Rechts im Mittelalter" (work by Savigny)
discussed in biography **10**:482:1a
"Geschichte und Beschreibung von Japan" (work by Kämpfer): *see* "History of Japan, The"
"Geschichte und Klassenbewusstsein" (work by Lukacs): *see* "History and Class Consciousness"
"Geschichte vom braven Kasperl und dem schönen Annerl" (work by Brentano): *see* "Story of the Just Casper and Fair Annie, The"
"Geschichte von Böhmen" (work by Palacky)
discussed in biography **9**:72:1a
"Geschichten hellenischer Stämme und Städte" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8**:408:2a
"Geschichtsklitterung" (work by Fischart): *see* "Affentheurliche und ungeheurliche Geschichtsschrift"
"Geschlecht, Ein" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography **12**:187:2b
"Geschlecht und Charakter" (work by Weininger): *see* "Sex and Character"
"Geschlossene Handelsstaat, Der" (work by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4**:760:3b
"Geschöpfe des Prometheus, Die" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Creatures of Prometheus, The"
Gesell, Arnold Lucius (Am. psychol.) **5**:224:3b
Gesellschaft and Gemeinschaft (soc. theory): *see* Gemeinschaft and Gesellschaft
Gesellschaft der Krokodile (Ger. lit. soc.): *see* Crocodiles, Society of the
Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde (Ger. org.): *see* Friends of Music, Society of
Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde (Ger. hist. soc.): *see* Earlier German History, Society for
Gesenius, Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. bibl. crit.) **5**:225:1b
deciphering of Phoenician inscriptions **24**:73:2b
"Gesetz der Serie, Das" (work by Kammerer)
discussed in biography **6**:705:1b
Gesetz zum Schutze des Deutschen Blutes und der Deutschen Ehre, *or* Blutschutzgesetz, *or* Law for the Protection of German Blood and German Honour (Ger. hist.)
significance to Jews in Nazi Germany **8**:833:3a
Geshov, Ivan (pr.min. of Bulg.) **5**:225:1b
role in history of Bulgaria **15**:360:2b
Geshtinanna (Mesop. deity)
relationship to Tammuz **11**:532:2b
role in myth of Inanna and Bilulu **24**:79:1b
Gesner, Conrad, *or* Konrad Gesner (Swiss physic. and nat.) **5**:225:2a
contribution to
bibliography **2**:196:2a; **20**:579:2a
zoology **14**:925:2a
description of early pencil **9**:254:2b
Gesner, Jean (Swiss physic. and bot.)
development of botanical garden **2**:408:1a
Gesner, Johann Matthais (Ger. schol.)
association with Bach **14**:542:1a
role in library development **22**:971:2b
Gesneriaceae (plant fam.) **5**:225:3b
family of Scrophulariales **13**:778:2b, *illus.* 781
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Gesprächbüchlein" (work by Ulrich von Hutten)
discussed in biography **12**:116:2b
"Gespräche" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20**:139:1a
"Gespräche mit Goethe in den letzten Jahren seines Lebens, 1823–1832" (work by Eckermann): *see* "Conversations with Goethe in the Last Years of His Life"
Gessi, Romolo (It. expl. and soldier) **5**:226:1a
Gessius Bassianus Alexianus (Roman emp.): *see* Severus Alexander
Gessius Florus (Roman procurator)
association with Herod Agrippa II **5**:880:2a
role in history of Palestine **25**:410:2a
Gessler, Otto Karl (Ger. states.) **5**:226:1b
Gessner, Salomon (Swiss writ. and art.) **5**:226:2a
gesso (art) **5**:226:2b
surface finishing **27**:52:2b
tempera painting **11**:622:1a; **25**:312:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Gesta annalia" (work by John of Fordun)
discussed in biography **6**:582:3a
"Gesta Danorum" (work by Saxo Grammaticus)
Danish literature **10**:499:1a; **27**:13:1a
discussed in biography **10**:491:1b
legendary sagas **23**:125:1a
publication by Pedersen **9**:234:1a
record of Germanic religion **18**:769:1b
translation by Vedel **12**:290:3a
"Gesta Dei per Francos" (work by Bongars)
discussed in biography **2**:358:3a
"Gesta Francorum Jherusalem peregrinantium" (work by Fulcher of Chartres)
discussed in biography **5**:43:2a
"Gesta Hammaburgensis ecclesiae pontificum" (work by Adam of Bremen): *see* "History of the Archbishops of Hamburg-Bremen"
"Gesta Philippi Augusti" (work by Rigord)
discussed in biography **10**:68:3b
"Gesta regum" (work by Gervase of Canterbury)
discussed in biography **5**:224:2b
"Gesta Romanorum," *or* "Deeds of the Romans" (Lat. lit.) **5**:226:3a
adaptation from Jewish myth and legend **22**:473:2a
contribution by Seneca **10**:632:1b
development of short story **23**:149:1a
gestalt (philos.)
basis in human interpretive perception **24**:830:1a
Gestalt psychology **5**:226:3b
major ref. in Psychology **26**:328:2b
contribution by
Ehrenfels **4**:394:2b
Koffka **6**:930:1b
Köhler **6**:932:3a
formulation by Wertheimer **12**:583:3a
history of psychology **9**:765:1a
relation to humanistic psychology **6**:138:2a
theories of
aesthetic meaning **13**:23:1a
behaviour **26**:323:1a
education **28**:450:1a
illusions **25**:490:1b
learning **7**:224:3b; **22**:889:1a
mental disorders **23**:974:2a
perception **9**:279:1b; **24**:830:1a; **25**:474:2b
thought processes **11**:732:2a; **28**:642:1a
Gestapo, *or* Geheime Staatspolizei (Nazi pol. police) **5**:227:1b
association with SS **11**:193:2a
comparison with other police systems **25**:946:1a
role of
Barbie **1**:889:2a
Himmler **5**:931:3b
gestation (biol.) **5**:227:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 338
gestational diabetes mellitus
occurrence in pregnancy **18**:313:2b
gestational edema-proteinuria-hypertension: *see* preeclampsia
geste, chanson de (Old Fr. epic): *see* chanson de geste
"Geste de Doon de Mayence," *or* "Cycle of the Rebel Barons," *or* "Cycle of the Revolted Knights," *or* "Rebel Barons, Cycle of the," *or* "Revolted Knights, Cycle of the" (Fr. epic poem)
chansons de geste **23**:109:1a
French literature **19**:565:2a
role of Doon de Mayence **4**:181:2b
story of Ogier the Dane **8**:885:2b
"Geste de Guillaume D'Orange," *or* "Geste de Garin de Monglane," *or* "Cycle of Guillaume d'Orange" (Fr. epic)
French literature **19**:565:1b
"Geste de Liège, La" (work by Outremeuse)
discussed in biography **9**:15:2a
"Geste du Roi," *or* "Cycle of the King," *or* "Geste of the King" (Fr. epic)
chansons de geste **23**:109:1a
French literature **19**:565:1b
gestogen (hormone): *see* progestin
gesture (communication)
Christianity **16**:293:1a
communication **16**:626:1a
folk dance **19**:322:1a
Indian culture
dance-drama **27**:748:1a
visual arts: *see* mudra
language **22**:574:2b, 580:1b
religious symbolism **26**:641:2b
Gesù (church, Rome, It.) **5**:228:1a
architecture of
churches **3**:304:3b
Renaissance **13**:1003:2b, *illus.* 1005
Rome **26**:992:2a
Baroque painting **25**:355:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 369
works of Baciccia **1**:775:1b
Gesù Nuovo, Piazza del (piazza, Naples, It.)
Naples **24**:738:2b
Gesualdo, Don Carlo, Principe di Venosa (It. comp.) **5**:228:1a
contribution to madrigal form **7**:661:2a; **24**:616:1a
get, *or* gett, *or* gittin (Jewish document) **5**:228:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Geta, Publius Septimius (Roman emp.) **5**:228:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
relationship to Caracalla **2**:839:3a; **6**:645:3b
role in Roman history **20**:326:2b
Getae (people) **5**:228:2b
role in the development of Dobruja **14**:574:1a
Getafe (Sp.) **5**:228:2b
Getaz toe (knitting)
use in knitting hosiery **21**:520:1a
Gethsemane (garden, Mount of Olives, Israel) **5**:228:3a
"Getica," *or* "De origine actibusque Getarum" (work by Jordanes)
account of Germanic religion **18**:767:2b
discussed in biography **6**:617:2b
"getreue Music-Meister, Der" (mus. period.)
contribution by Telemann **11**:612:3b
gett (Jewish document): *see* get
getter (chem.) **5**:228:3b
Gettier, Edmund L. (Am. philos.)
criticism of Plato's epistemology **18**:474:2b
"Getting Gladstone's Collar Up" (cartoon by Furniss)
discussed in biography **5**:57:3b
"Getting of Wisdom, The" (work by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10**:47:1a
Getty, Jean Paul (Am. indus.) **5**:228:3b
Getty Museum, *or* J. Paul Getty Museum (museum, Malibu, Calif., U.S.) **5**:229:1a
Getty Oil Company, *or* Pacific Western Oil Corporation (Am. co.)
major ref. in Texaco Inc. **11**:663:1a
Gettysburg, *or* Gettys-town (Pa., U.S.) **5**:229:1a
Gettysburg, Battle of (1863, U.S. hist.) **5**:229:1b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:233:2b
effect on military tactics **29**:667:1b
history of American Civil War **1**:327:2a
role of
Lee **7**:236:2b
Pickett **9**:426:2b
Gettysburg Address (work by Lincoln) **5**:229:2b
antithesis **1**:464:2b
discussed in biography **23**:48:2a
Gettysburg Battle **5**:229:2b
Gettysburg National Cemetery (cemetery, Gettysburg, Pa., U.S.)
Gettysburg **5**:229:1b
Getz, Stan, *or* Stanley Gayetzby (Am. mus.) **5**:229:3b
contribution to modern jazz **24**:645:1b
Geulincx, Arnold, *or* Philaretus (Flem. philos.) **5**:229:3b
Cartesianism **25**:759:2a
ethics **15**:593:2b
geum (plant): *see* avens
Geuzen, *or* Gueux (Du. mil. force) **5**:230:1b
association with
Margaret of Austria **7**:835:3a
William I **12**:672:1b
role in history of
Eighty Years' War **4**:401:3b
the Low Countries **23**:322:2b, 324:2b
see also Sea Beggars
Geuzenliederen (songs)
Dutch literature **4**:300:2a
GeV (unit of meas.): *see* gigaelectron volt
Gevaert Photo-Producten NV (Belg. co.)
merger with Agfa AG **1**:146:3a
Gévaudan (reg., Fr.) **5**:230:2a
Gévaudan, Beast of (leg. animal)
history of Gévaudan **5**:230:2a
Gevelsberg (W.Ger.) **5**:230:2b
Gevers, Marie, *or* Maria Theresia Carolina Fanny Gevers (Belg. writ.) **5**:230:2b
Gewannfluren (unit of land)
organization in German agriculture **20**:103:2a
gewere (Germanic law)
role in German tribal law **22**:923:2a
"Gewitter, Das" (work by Zollinger)
discussed in biography **12**:929:3a
Gewürztraminer (Fr. wine)
production in Alsace **1**:296:3a
geya (Buddhism): *see* geyya
geyi (Buddhism): *see* ke-yi
Geyl, Pieter (Du. hist.) **5**:230:3a
geyser (geol.) **5**:230:3b
Calistoga **2**:745:3b
Old Faithful **8**:908:1b
volcanism **29**:515:2b, 523:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Geyser, Christian Gottlieb (Ger. engr.)

portrait of Eichhorn *illus.* **4:**396
geyserite (min.): *see* siliceous sinter
Geysir, *or* Great Geysir (geyser, Ice.) **5:**231:1b
location *map* **20:**761
"Geystlich Gesangk-Buchleyn" (collection of hymns)
history of hymns **3:**265:3b
geyya, *or* geya (Buddhism)
Anga classification **1:**399:1a
Geyzing (India): *see* Gezing
Gez (riv., Asia)
physiography of the Kunlun Mountains **14:**242:2b
Geza (Hung. ruler)
role in
Arpad dynasty **1:**585:1a
history of Hungary **20:**700:2a
Geza I (k. of Hung.)
association with Ladislas I **7:**93:2a
role in history of Hungary **20:**701:1a
Geza II (k. of Hung.)
role in history of Hungary **20:**701:1a
Gezelle, Guido (Flem. poet) **5:**231:2a
contribution to Belgian literature **14:**726:1a
Gezer, *or* Tel Gezer (Isr.) **5:**231:2b
association with twenty-first dynasty in Egypt **18:**120:1b, *map* 122
Gezer Calendar
Hebrew alphabet **5:**791:1b
Jewish calendar **15:**465:2a
Middle Eastern religions **24:**63:2a
gezera shawa (Judaism)
exegesis **14:**852:1b
"gezin van Paemel, Het" (work by Buysse)
discussed in biography **2:**691:1b
Gezing, *or* Geyzing, *or* Gyalzing (India) **5:**231:2b
Gezira, el- (reg., Middle E.): *see* Jazirah, al-
Gezira, el- (prov., Sudan): *see* Jazirah, al-
Gezira Board (Sudanese co.)
public enterprises **26:**348:2b
Gezira Scheme (prov., Sud.): *see* Jazirah, al-
Gezira Tenants' Association (Gezira, Sud.)
importance in Sudan's economy **28:**273:1b
Gezirah Island (is., Cairo, Egy.)
description **15:**451:1a
Gezo, *or* Gezu (k. of Dahomey)
reign **3:**848:3a, **29:**863:2a
Gezu (k. of Dahomey): *see* Gezo
GFR (med.): *see* glomerular filtration rate
Ggantija (temple, Malta)
place in
Gozo **5:**397:3a
history of Malta **23:**380:2a
GH (hormone): *see* growth hormone
Ghab Depression (trench, Syr.)
physiography of Syria **28:**375:1a
Ghadamis, *or* Gadames, *or* Ghadames, *or* Ghudamis, *or* Cydamus (Libya) **5:**231:3a
Ghadr, *or* Ghadr Party, *or* Gadar Party (Sikh pol. party) **5:**231:3b
association with Har Dayal **5:**692:1b
role in history of India **21:**100:2b
Ghaffar Khan, Khan Abdul (Pashtun leader) **5:**231:3b
major ref. in Red Shirt Movement **9:**985:3a
Ghaggar River (riv., India) **5:**232:1a
physiography of Haryana **21:**111:1b
Ghaghara River, *or* Gogra River, *or* Ghaghra River, *or* Ghagra River, *or* Kauriala River (riv., Tib.) **5:**232:1b
Babur's victory over Mahmud Lodi **1:**769:1b
geography of Tibet **16:**206:2b
ghaghra (dress)
description **17:**465:2b, *illus.*
Ghali Pasha, Brutus (pr.min. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt **18:**139:1b
Ghalib (imam of Oman)
role in history of Oman **13:**889:1a
Ghalib (sharif of Mecca)
conflict with the Wahhabis **13:**880:1a
Ghalib (Umayyad gen.)
association with al-Mansur **7:**793:3a
Ghalib, Mirza Asadullah Khan (Indian poet) **5:**232:1b
contribution to Urdu literature **22:**55:1a, 63:1a; **27:**734:2b
Ghaljai (people): *see* Ghilzay
Ghana, *or* Wagadu (hist. W.Af. emp.) **5:**232:2a
establishment in Sudan region **11:**349:2b
history of
Africa **13:**79:1b
Mali **29:**845:1a
western Africa **1:**132:3a; **29:**798:2a, 806:2b
importance of Kumbi **7:**32:2b
Ghana **5:**232:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa **29:**876:1a, *map* 882
arts
jewelry **17:**485:1a
theatre **13:**143:1b
coinage **16:**551:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
cacao marketing **23:**539:1a
diamond mining **21:**340:2a
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160; **13:**65:2a
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**162
national marketing board **21:**841:1b
education **18:**80:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
history
Akwamu **1:**195:3a
Ashanti empire **1:**621:2a
Bono **2:**366:3b
British West Africa **2:**533:2b
Fanti confederacy **4:**679:3b
independence **21:**804:1a
Mossi states **8:**357:3b
Togo **29:**911:2b
Togoland **11:**821:1b
western Africa **12:**599:3b; **29:**823:2b *passim to* 830:2b
for an outline of the history of Ghana see PROPAEDIA: Sections 941; 961; 971; 978
minorities **27:**362:2a
Ghana, University of (univ., Legon, Ghana)
Ghanaian education **29:**881:1b
location **1:**57:2a
Ghana Museum and Monuments Board (Ghanaian org.)
preservation of Ghanaian culture **29:**882:1b
ghani (mortar and pestle)
use in oil extraction process **19:**368:1a
ghanimah (booty) **5:**233:3a
ghanja (drug)
major ref. in Alcohol and Drugs **13:**239:1b
ghanta (Indian bell)
use in ritual **26:**871:1a
Ghanzi (dist., Bots.)
Europeans of Kalahari Basin **13:**101:2b
Ghanzi (Bots.) **5:**233:3b
Ghar Dalam (caves, Malta)
place in history of Malta **23:**380:2a
Gharapuri (is., India): *see* Elephanta Island
Gharb (reg., Mor.): *see* Rharb
Gharbi, Jabal al- (mt. range, Leb.): *see* Lebanon Mountains
Gharbiyah, al (governorate, Egy.) **5:**234:1a
importance of al-Mahallah al-Kubra **7:**693:3b
location *map* **18:**94
Gharbiyah, as-Sahra' al- (desert, Egy.): *see* Western Desert
Ghardaïa (Alg.) **5:**234:1b
minaret of the mosque *illus.* **8:**472
gharial (reptile): *see* gavial
"Gharibnameh" (work by Asik Pasa)
discussed in biography **1:**633:3b
Gharid, al- (Berber mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**67:2a
Gharnatah (anc. king., Sp.): *see* Granada
Gharnatah (Sp.): *see* Granada
Gharraf, Shatt al- (riv., Iraq)
relation to settlement of Iraq **21:**902:2b
Gharsah, Shatt al-, *or* Shatt al-Rharsa (l., Tun.)
Gharyan, *or* Garyan, *or* Garian (Libya) **5:**234:1b
"Ghaselen" (work by Platen)
discussed in biography **9:**507:2b
Ghashmi, Ahmad ibn Husayn al- (pres. of Yem. [San'a'])
assassination **13:**909:1b
Ghassan (anc. king., Arab.) **5:**234:1b
major ref. in Arabia **13:**876:2b
arts
music **22:**67:1a
poetry **22:**49:2b
defeat by Khosrow II **6:**843:2a
defeat of the Salih **10:**354:1a
role of Nabighah **8:**474:1b
Ghassaniy, Muyaka bin Haji al-, *or* Muyaka bin Haji al-Ghassany (Ken. au.) **5:**234:2b
contribution to African literature **13:**141:2b
Ghassulian culture **5:**234:2b
Chalcolithic period in Palestine **25:**404:2a
"Ghastly Good Taste" (work by Betjeman)
discussed in biography **2:**177:1a
Ghat, *or* Gat (oasis, Libya) **5:**234:3a
Varanasi's river frontage **12:**269:2b *illus.*
ghata-pallava (Indian art) **5:**234:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ghatak, Ritwik (Indian dir.)
role in motion-picture history **24:**404:1b
Ghats (mt. ranges, India) **5:**235:1a
Anai Mudi peak **1:**366:1a
Anaimalai Hills **1:**366:1a
effect of monsoons **16:**460:2b
physiography of
Andhra Pradesh **21:**149:1b
Maharashtra **7:**695:1b; **21:**145:2b
Tamil Nadu **21:**157:2a
tradition of Indian cave-temple sculpture **27:**776:1a
Ghaudesh (is., Medit.): *see* Gozo
Ghawār, al- (oil field, Saud.Arab.)
oil production **13:**893:1a; **19:**594:1b
physiography of Rub' al-Khali **10:**222:3b
Ghawr Plain, *or* Ghor Plain (plain, Middle East)
physiography of Jordan River **6:**617:1b
ghaybah (Islam) **5:**235:2a
ghazal, *or* ghazel, gasal, gazel (Islamic lit.) **5:**235:2a
major refs. in Islamic Arts **22:**48:1b *passim to* 60:2b; South Asian Arts **27:**734:2b
refinements by Hafez **5:**611:2b
use in folk songs **15:**734:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ghazal, Bahr al- (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr al-Ghazal
Ghazali, al-, *or* Abu Hamid Muhammad ibn Muhammad at-Tusi al-Ghazali, *or* Algazel, *or* al-Ghazzali (Muslim jur., theol. and mystic) **5:**235:2b
commentary of Albalag **1:**206:2b
comparison with Fakhr ad-Din ar-Razi **4:**662:1b
contribution to
Islamic thought and doctrine **22:**5:2b *passim to* 29:2a
philosophy **22:**57:2b; **25:**600:1a; **25:**752:2b
Seljuq cultural life **22:**120:1a
controversy with Averroës **22:**53:1b
influence on Islamic mysticism **22:**19:2a
views on
Dahriyah **3:**848:3b
fayd **4:**706:1b
Islamic state **21:**892:1b
jahannam **6:**471:3b
kashf **6:**754:3b
Ghazan, Mahmud, *or* Ghazan Khan (Mongol ruler of Persia) **5:**236:1a
acceptance of Islam **22:**121:2a
development of Islamic art **22:**93:2b
flowering of Mongol Iran **21:**894:1a
introduction of Khanian chronology **20:**590:1a
role in
Il-Khanid independence **6:**256:2b
Mongol rule of Iran **28:**1086:1b
ghazel (Islamic lit.): *see* ghazal
Ghazi (k. of Iraq)
role in history of Iraq **21:**946:1a
Ghazi Malik (Tughluq sultan): *see* Ghiyas-ud-Din Tughluq
Ghazi Muhammad (imam of Dagestan)
war against Russia **10:**693:1b
Ghaziabad (dist., India)
major ref. in Ghaziabad **5:**236:3a
Ghaziabad, *or* Ghaziuddinnagar (India) **5:**236:3a
Ghazipur (dist., India)
major ref. in Ghazipur **5:**236:3b
Ghazipur, *or* Gadhipur (India) **5:**236:3a
Ghazna (Afg.): *see* Ghazni
Ghaznavid dynasty (Tur. dynasty) **5:**236:3b
major ref. in Islamic World **22:**118:2a
administration of Pakistan **25:**396:1b
arts
architecture **15:**747:2a, *illus.*
literature **21:**891:1a; **22:**54:2a
association with Seljuqs **28:**912:1b, *map*
coinage **16:**548:2a
establishment in Ghazni **5:**237:2a
expansionist policy of Mahmud **7:**702:1a
Muslim conquest of Afghanistan **13:**35:2b
peace with Alp-Arslan **1:**292:1a
service of Nizam al-Mulk **8:**732:3a
Ghazni (prov., Afg.) **5:**237:1b
location *map* **13:**30
Ghazni, *or* Ghazna (Afg.) **5:**237:2a
arts
architecture **15:**747:2a, *illus.;* **22:**87:2a
literature of Mahmud's court **22:**54:2a
role in Afghani history **13:**35:2b, *map* 30
establishment by Mahmud **7:**702:1a
expulsion of Turks by Mu'izz-ud-Din **8:**402:2b
ghazw (raid): *see* razzia
Ghazzah (Gaza Strip): *see* Gaza
Ghazzah, Qita': *see* Gaza Strip
Ghazzali, al- (Muslim jur., theol. and mystic): *see* Ghazali, al-
ghee, *or* ghi (butterfat)
use in India **2:**686:3a
Ghee Hin (Chin. secret soc.) **5:**237:2b
role in Selangor Civil War **10:**615:1b
Gheel (Belg.): *see* Geel
Gheeraerts the Younger, Marcus (art.)
portrait of
Arabella Stuart *illus.* **11:**329
2nd Earl of Essex *illus.* **4:**566
Gheg (lang.)
part of Albanian language group **1:**208:1a; **22:**700:2b
Ghegs (people)
comparison with Balkan peoples **14:**568:2b
distribution in Albania **13:**209:2a
Ghelderode, Michel de (Belg. writ.) **5:**237:3a
contribution to Belgian literature **14:**727:2a
Ghemar, Louis-Joseph (Belg. paint.)
portrait of Leopold II *illus.* **7:**283
Ghent, *or* Gent, *or* Gand (Belg.) **5:**237:3b
major ref. in the Low Countries **23:**316:2b *passim to* 352:2a, *illus.* 334
Calvinist revolt of Hembyze **5:**823:3b
capital of East Flanders **4:**327:2b

revolt against Louis II **7:**495:2a
Ghent, Pacification of (Belg. hist.) **5:**238:2a
history of
Low Countries **23:**325:2a
Spanish suzerainty **11:**71:1a
influence of William I **12:**673:1a
negotiations at Ghent **5:**237:3b
Ghent, State University of, *or* Rijksuniversiteit te Gent (univ., Ghent, Belg.) **5:**238:2b
Ghent, Treaty of (1814, U.S.) **5:**238:2b
effect on American history **29:**220:1b
issue of U.S.-Canadian boundary **15:**505:1a
negotiations by Adams **1:**85:3b
settlement of War of 1812 **4:**400:2a
signature at Ghent **5:**237:3b
surrender of British-held territory in U.S. **4:**339:3a
"Ghent Altarpiece," *or* "The Adoration of the Lamb" (paint. by Hubert and Jan van Eyck)
discussed in biography of Jan van Eyck **4:**640:2a
display as altarpiece **1:**299:1a
example of retable **9:**1046:2a
return to Ghent **5:**238:1b
technique of grisaille **5:**505:3b
Ghent-Bruges school (Flem. art) **5:**238:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ghent House of Correction (prison, Ghent, Belg.)
establishment **9:**710:2b
Ghent–Terneuzen Canal (waterway, Belg.) **5:**238:3b
expansion of Belgian canal system **26:**391:1a
industrial development of Ghent **5:**238:1a
Gheorghe Gheorghiu-Dej (Rom.) **5:**238:3b
Gheorghiu-Dej, Gheorghe (pr.min. of Rom.) **5:**239:1a
relation to Ceauşescu **3:**1:2b
Romanian history **26:**978:1b
gher (shelter): *see* yurt
Gherardesca family (Tuscan noble fam.) **5:**239:1b
Gherea, Constantin Dobrogeanu (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158:3b
gherkin, *or* bur gherkin, *or* Cucumis anguria, *or* West Indian gherkin (bot.) **5:**239:2a
relation to cucumber **3:**777:1a
ghetto (segregated area) **5:**239:2b
collective poverty **9:**653:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
Ghetto (dist., Venice, It.)
feature of Venice **29:**481:1b

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Gheyn, Matthias van den (Flem. comp.) **5:**239:3b
Ghezzi, Pier Leone (It. caric.) **5:**239:3b
contribution to caricature **15:**576:2b, *illus.* 577
ghi (butterfat): *see* ghee
Ghibelline (medieval It. pol. factions): *see* Guelfs and Ghibellines
Ghiberti, Lorenzo (It. sculp.) **5:**240:1a
association with
Donatello **4:**171:3a
Michelozzo **8:**97:3a
Uccello **12:**100:1a
design of Linaiuoli Altarpiece **1:**401:3b
influence on
Lorenzo Monaco **7:**481:2b
Renaissance metalwork **17:**149:1a
rivalry with Brunelleschi **2:**577:2a
sculpture of
Florentine Baptistery **19:**300:1a; **27:**95:1a
Gates of Paradise **5:**143:3a
use of relief sculpture **9:**1016:2a
ghibli (wind) **5:**241:2a
effect on climate of Libya **24:**934:2b
Ghica, Ion (pr.min. of Rom.) **5:**241:2a
Ghil, René (Fr. poet)
contribution to Symbolist movement **11:**458:1b
Ghilzay, *or* Ghilzai, *or* Gilzai, *or* Ghaljai (people) **5:**241:2a
conquest of Esfahan **4:**557:2b
distribution in Afghanistan **13:**32:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ghiordes carpet (decorative arts) **5:**241:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ghiordes knot, *or* Turkish knot (decorative arts)
construction of carpets and rugs **17:**71:1a; **21:**500:1a, *illus.*
Ghiorso, Albert (Am. chem.)
discovery of
einsteinium **4:**403:2b
element 106 **4:**441:1b
Ghirlandajo, Domenico, *or* Domenico Ghirlandaio, *or* Domenico di Tommaso Bigordi (It. paint.) **5:**241:3b
association with Benedetto **2:**93:1b
contribution to Renaissance painting **25:**347:1a
influence on Michelangelo **24:**55:2a
"Last Supper" *illus.* **7:**176
"Zaccharias and the Angel" *illus.* **9:**563
Ghisi, Giorgio (It. art.)
role in history of printmaking **26:**123:2a
Ghislieri, Antonio (pope): *see* Pius V, Saint
Ghiyas-ud-Din (Bahmani sultan)
reason for assassination **21:**56:2a
Ghiyas-ud-Din (emp. of Ghur)
association with Mu'izz-ud-Din Muhammad ibn Sam **8:**402:2b
Ghiyas-ud-Din Balban (Indian sultan)
history of India **21:**52:1b
Ghiyas-ud-Din Tughluq, *or* Ghazi Malik (Tughluq sultan)
founder of Tughluq dynasty **21:**53:2b
Ghiyath al-Din Muhammad Oz Beg (Mong. leader): *see* Öz Beg
Ghiyath ibn Ghawth ibn as-Salt al-Akhtal (Umayyad poet): *see* Akhtal, al-
Ghizeghem, Hayne van (comp.)
role in history of rondeaux **10:**168:2b
ghol (dried fish)
economy of Daman **3:**864:1a
ghoomar (dance)
Indian folk dance **27:**751:2b, *illus.*
practiced in culture of Rajasthan state **21:**120:2a
ghop bagi (game)
comparison with jacks **6:**460:3b
Ghor Plain (plain, Middle East): *see* Ghawr Plain
ghorfa (granary)
feature of Madaniyin **7:**651:3a, *illus.*
Ghose, Aurobindo (Indian philos. and nationalist): *see* Aurobindo, Sri
Ghosh, Girish Chandra (Indian writ., dir., and act.)
establishment of National Theatre **27:**755:1a
ghost (spirit) **5:**242:3b
views of
Chaco Indians **13:**375:2a
East Asian religions **14:**197:2a
folk literature **19:**314:2b
Islamic philosophy **22:**29:1b
Melanesian cultures **25:**263:2b
ghost crab, *or* sand crab, *or* Ocypode (crustacean) **5:**243:1a
characteristics **16:**840:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ghost Dance (N.Am. Indian cult) **5:**243:1b
practice of
Great Basin tribes **13:**335:2b
Plateau Indians **13:**333:1a
Sioux **10:**842:2a
religious aspects **26:**544:2a
role in
Indian wars **13:**318:2b
massacre at Wounded Knee **12:**763:1b
role of Wovoka **12:**763:2b
types of Indian dance **13:**390:2a
"Ghost Goes West, The" (film by Clair)
discussed in biography **3:**342:2b
ghost moth (insect): *see* swift
ghost pipefish, *or* Solenostomidae (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19:**251:2b
relationship to pipefishes **9:**461:2a
ghost shark (fish class): *see* chimaera
ghost shrimp, *or* mud shrimp, *or* Callianassa (crustacean)
symbiosis with Perciformes **19:**260:2a
"Ghost Sonata, The" (play by Strindberg)
discussed in biography **11:**320:2a
"Ghosts," *or* "Gengangere" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography **6:**228:2a
Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
social drama **23:**157:2a
theatrical production **28:**582:1a
ghosts, *or* endbee (word game) **5:**243:2a
Ghostway chants, *or* Evilway chants (Navajo ritual)
rites of excorcism and healing **2:**281:2b
ghotul (dormitory)
social structure of Muria **5:**357:2a
ghoul, *or* ghūl (Arab. myth.) **5:**243:2b
Ghowr, *or* Ghur, *or* Ghor (prov., Afg.) **5:**243:3a
location *map* **13:**30
GHRH (biochem.): *see* growth hormone-releasing hormone
Ghudamis (Libya): *see* Ghadamis
ghūl (Arab. myth.): *see* ghoul
ghulam (Pers. soldier)
role in 'Abbas I's army **1:**9:2a
Ghulam, Ghafur (Sov. writ.)
contribution to Uzbek literature **28:**1105:1a
Ghulam Ahmad, Mirza (Indian Muslim leader) **5:**243:3a
establishment of Ahmadiyah **1:**166:1a; **17:**402:1b
messianic figure claims **17:**375:2b
Ghulam Mohammad (gov. gen. of Pak.)
role in Pakistan **25:**389:2a
Ghur (prov., Afg.): *see* Ghowr
Ghurdaqah, al- (Egy.) **5:**243:3b
location *map* **18:**94
Ghurid sultanate, *or* Ghurid dynasty (anc. king., Afg.) **5:**243:3b
architecture of temples **15:**747:2a
coinage **16:**549:1b
history of
Afghanistan **13:**35:2b
Pakistan **25:**396:1b
invasion of northern India **21:**48:1a, 50:2b
physiography of Ghur **5:**243:3a
Ghurni (India)
manufacture of clay figures **7:**7:3b
ghusl (Islam) **5:**244:1a
Ghutah, al- (oasis, Syr.)
importance to Damascus **3:**864:3a; **16:**931:1b
irrigation by Barada river **1:**882:2b
Ghuzz (Turkic people): *see* Oguz
G.I. Bill of Rights (1944, U.S.): *see* Serviceman's Readjustment Act
"G.I. Joe" (Am. film)
portrayal of Pyle **9:**820:1a
Gia Dinh (Viet.) **5:**244:1a
Gia Lai-Cong Tum (prov., Viet.) **5:**244:1b
Gia Long, *or* Nguyen Phuc Anh (emp. of Viet.) **5:**244:1b
association with
Le Van Duyet **7:**217:1b
Minh Mang **8:**157:1a
Pigneau de Béhaine **9:**438:2a
defeat of Tay Son brothers **11:**587:2a
history of
China **16:**128:1a
Vietnam **27:**858:1a
Giac, Pierre de (Fr. offi.)
murder by La Trémoille **7:**76:3b
"Giacinta" (work by Capuana)
discussed in biography **2:**838:1a
Giacobini-Zinner (comet)
observation by ISEE 3 **19:**50:2a
Giacobinid meteor shower (astron.): *see* Draconid meteor shower
Giacomelli, Mario (It. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**791:1a
Giacometti, Alberto (Swiss sculp. and paint.) **5:**244:2b
painting **25:**374:2a
sculpture **27:**109:2b, *illus.*
Giacomino da Verona (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:2a
Giacomo da Lentini, *or* Jacopo da Lentini (It. poet) **5:**245:2a
contribution to Sicilian school **10:**779:2a; **22:**153:1a
Giacomo da Ponte (It. paint.): *see* Bassano, Jacopo
Giacomo Pugliese (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:1a
Giaever, Ivar (Am. phys.) **5:**245:2b
Giaever tunnelling (phys.)
description **23:**671:1a
"Giai Pham Mua Xuan" (Viet. mag.)
edited by Phan Khoi **9:**354:1b
"Giall, An" (play by Behan): *see* "Hostage, The"
Giamame (Som.): *see* Jamaame
Giamatti, Angelo Bartlett (Am. sports offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Giambi ed epodi" (work by Carducci)
discussed in biography **2:**864:2a
Giambologna, *or* Giovanni da Bologna, *or* Jean Boulogne (It. art.) **5:**245:3a
contribution to
Renaissance metalwork **17:**149:1a
Renaissance sculpture **7:**784:2b; **27:**97:2b
spatial design of "Rape of the Sabines" **27:**53:1b
Giambono, Michele, *or* Michele di Taddeo Bono (It. paint.) **5:**246:1a
Gian Gastone (duke of Tuscany) **5:**246:1b
role in history of Tuscany **22:**253:1b
Giancana, Sam, *or* Momo, *or* Salvatore Giancana (Am. gangster) **5:**246:1b
Gianfrancesco II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco II
Giani, Felice (It. art.)
contribution to Neoclassical art **25:**362:2a
Gianni, Lapo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:1a
"Gianni Schicchi" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography **9:**782:3a
Italian opera **24:**636:1b
Giannini, Amadeo Peter (Am. financier) **5:**246:2a
role in BankAmerica Corporation **1:**872:1a
Giannino (pretender to Fr. throne)
claim of heritage **6:**571:2a
Giannone, Pietro (It. hist.) **5:**246:2a
giant, *or* ogre (mythical character) **5:**246:3a
folk literature **19:**314:2b
"Giant" (film by Stevens)
role of Dean **3:**940:1b
giant African otter (mammal): *see* clawless otter
giant African water shrew, *or* giant water shrew, *or* Potamogale velox (mammal)
description **9:**1:2b
representative insectivores *illus.* **23:**407
giant anteater, *or* ant bear, *or* Myrmecophaga tridactyla (mammal)
characteristics **1:**441:1a; **4:**367:1a
size, features, and appearance **23:**436:1a, 438:1a, *illus.* 436

giant arborvitae, *or* Thuja plicata, *or* western arborvitae, *or* western red cedar (bot.) **5**:247:1a
description **1**:522:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
giant armadillo, *or* Priodontes giganteus (mammal)
size, features, and appearance **4**:367:1a; **23**:436:1a, *illus.*
giant axon (physiol.): *see* giant nerve fibre
giant baby tears, *or* Pilea depressa (bot.)
description **9**:441:2b
giant bottlenose whale, *or* Berardius bairdii (mammal)
description **2**:9:3b; **2**:415:2b
giant cactus (bot.): *see* saguaro
giant cane, *or* Arundinaria gigantea, *or* canebrake bamboo, *or* southern cane (bot.)
major ref. in Arundinaria **1**:610:3a
giant-cell arteritis (path.): *see* temporal arteritis
giant-cell thyroiditis (path.): *see* granulomatous thyroiditis
giant cell tumour of bone: *see* osteoclastoma
giant clam (mollusk)
feeding behaviour **24**:323:1b
giant condensation nucleus (meteorol.)
cloud formation **3**:521:1b
giant crab, *or* giant spider crab, *or* Macrocheira kaempferi, *or* Japanese spider crab (crustacean) **5**:247:1b
characteristics **16**:840:1b
size of spider crabs **11**:95:1b
giant danio, *or* Danio malabaricus (fish)
description **3**:877:1b
giant devil ray (fish): *see* Atlantic manta
giant dioon, *or* Dioon spinulosum (plant)
description **4**:111:1a
giant dipole resonance (phys.)
nuclear energy states **14**:349:2b, *illus.*
giant evergreen chinquapin (bot.): *see* golden evergreen chinquapin
giant fern family (bot.): *see* Marattiaceae
giant-fibre system (anat.)
function in squid's nervous system **24**:794:1a
giant filbert, *or* Corylus maxima (bot.)
description **4**:775:3b
giant forest hog, *or* Hylochoerus meinertzhageni (mammal)
representative non-bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23**:491
giant foxtail, *or* Setaria faberi, *or* Setaria magna (bot.)
description **4**:914:1b
giant fulmar, *or* giant petrel, *or* Macronectes giganteus, *or* stinker petrel (bird)
characteristics **5**:47:2b
size and features **15**:17:1b, *illus.* 16
giant granadilla, *or* Passiflora quadrangularis (bot.)
description **9**:187:1a
giant hogweed, *or* Heracleum mantegazzianum (plant)
classification of
cow parsnip **3**:695:1a
dogwood order **13**:758:2b
giant hummingbird, *or* Patagona gigas (bird)
size **6**:144:2b; **15**:82:1b, *illus.*
giant land tortoise, *or* giant tortoise, *or* Testudo elephantopus (reptile)
description **11**:860:2a
family Testudinidae **11**:657:3a
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
patterns of migration **14**:665:2a
Giant Mountains, *or* Krkonose, *or* Riesengebirge, *or* Karkonosze (mts., Eur.) **5**:247:1b
physiography of
Czechoslovakia **16**:908:1a
Elbe River **18**:576:1a
Poland **25**:915:2a
Vychodocesky **12**:441:1b
giant nerve fibre, *or* giant axon (anat.) **5**:247:2a
cephalopod nervous system **24**:331:2b
giant oarfish, *or* Regalecus (fish)
size of spiny-finned fish **19**:247:2b, *illus.* 249
giant otter (mammal): *see* saro
giant panda, *or* Ailuropoda melanoleuca (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:458:2a
animal life of China *illus.* **16**:49
characteristics of
carnivore order **2**:882:1b
pandas **9**:109:3b, *illus.* 110
giant pangolin, *or* Manis gigantea (mammal)
characteristics **9**:113:3b
giant petrel (bird): *see* giant fulmar
giant pouched rat, *or* Cricetomys gambianus (mammal)
description **9**:647:2b
giant puffball, *or* Calvatia gigantea (bot.)
basidiocarps **1**:935:2b
classification of Lycoperdales **7**:584:2a
giant purple urchin, *or* giant red urchin, *or* Strongylocentrotus franciscans (echinoderm)
gametic isolation **18**:873:1b
giant reed, *or* Arundo donax (bot.) **5**:247:2a
characteristics **9**:990:3b
use in wind instruments **24**:689:1b
giant salamander, *or* Andrias japonicus (amphibian)
example of
salamander **10**:348:1a
size among amphibians **13**:423:1b
giant sea bass, *or* Stereolepis gigas (fish)
classification **6**:545:3b
description **10**:578:1b
giant sequoia (bot.): *see* big tree
giant silkworm moth (insect): *see* saturniid moth
giant slalom (ski race)
Olympic champions *list*
variation of slalom **10**:871:1b
giant snowdrop, *or* Galanthus elwesii (bot.)
characteristics **10**:914:1b
giant spider crab (crustacean): *see* giant crab
giant squid, *or* Architeuthis (mollusk)
characteristics **24**:329:1a, 329:2b
sea serpent legends **10**:582:2b
size **3**:35:1b
giant star (astron.) **5**:247:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:198:2b *passim to* 221:1a
cosmology **16**:772:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also red giant star; supergiant star
giant swamp taro, *or* Cyrtosperma (bot.)
giant tortoise (reptile): *see* giant land tortoise
giant unicorn (fossil mammal): *see* Elasmotherium
giant urticaria (med.): *see* angioedema
giant water bug, *or* Belastomatidae (insect) **5**:247:3a
classification **21**:628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
giant water scorpion, *or* Eurypterid, *or* Eurypterida, *or* Gigantostraca, *or* sea scorpion (arthropod) **5**:247:3b
occurrence in fossil record **19**:803:2b
Devonian Period **19**:856:2a
Silurian Period **19**:846:2a
relationship to scorpions **13**:919:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
giant water shrew (mammal): *see* giant African water shrew
giant wild rye, *or* Elymus cinereus (bot.)
characteristics **12**:656:2a
Gianti Agreement (Indon. hist.) **5**:248:1a
Giant's Causeway, *or* Clochán an Aifir (geol. formation, N. Ire.) **5**:248:1a
physiography of Northern Ireland **8**:382:2b
Giants' Table (plat., Hung.)
physiography of Bükk Mountains **2**:615:3a
Gianyar (Indon.)
Balinese economy **17**:764:1a
Giao Chi, *or* Giao Chau (anc. prov., China)
history of Vietnam **27**:855:1a
Giap, Vo Nguyen (Viet. gen.): *see* Vo Nguyen Giap
Giaquinto, Corrado (It. paint.)
contribution to Baroque painting **25**:355:2b
Giarabub (oasis, Libya): *see* Jaghbub, al-
Giardia lamblia, *or* Giardia intestinalis (parasite) **5**:248:1b
cause of giardiasis **21**:549:2a
type of diplomonad **4**:115:1a
giardiasis (path.)
cause and symptoms **5**:248:1b; **21**:549:2a
drug therapy **17**:521:1a
Giardini, Felice (It. comp.) **5**:248:2a
"giardino dei Finzi-Contini, Il" (work by Bassani): *see* "Garden of the Finzi-Contini, The"
"Giashotz" (Arm. liturgy)
place in Armenian rite **1**:568:2a
Giauque, William Francis (Am. chem.) **5**:248:2a
contribution to supercooling processes **1**:98:2b
gibber (geol. feature) **5**:248:2b
Gibberella fujikuroi (fungus)
cause of biological malformation **20**:365:2a
gibberellic acid (chem. compound)
use in brewing and fermentation **14**:739:1b
gibberellin (biochem.) **5**:248:2b
classification as plant hormone **14**:918:1b
influence on plant growth **4**:45:3b; **20**:364:1b, 389:1a
role in
biological malformation **20**:365:2a
fruit production **26**:670:2a
horticulture **19**:688:1a
Gibbet Island (isl., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Ellis Island
gibbon, *or* Hylobates (primate) **5**:248:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:421:1a
blood group **15**:144:1a
brachiation **23**:385:2b, *illus.* 386
comparison with siamang **10**:774:2b
evolution **18**:809:2a
locomotion **24**:460:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gibbon, Edward (Br. hist.) **5**:248:3b
contribution to
classical scholarship **27**:27:2b
English literature **18**:450:2b
"History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" **20**:571:2b; **23**:189:2b
influence on Korais **6**:956:1b
views on autobiography **23**:199:1a
Gibbon, John Haysham, Jr. (Am. surg.)
open-heart surgery **8**:962:3b; **23**:901:2b
Gibbon, Lardner (U.S. nav. of.)
Amazon River exploration **27**:710:1b
Gibbon, Lewis Grassic, *or* James Leslie Mitchell (Scot. au.) **5**:250:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:460:2a
Gibbons, Cedric (Am. art dir.) **5**:250:2b
Gibbons, Grinling (Br. sculp.) **5**:250:3a
contribution to
interior design **17**:32:2b
Saint Paul's Cathedral **10**:332:1a
sculpture **27**:102:1a
use of mirrors **8**:182:3b
Gibbons, James (Am. archbp.) **5**:250:3b
Gibbons, Orlando (Eng. comp.) **5**:251:1b
contribution to choral anthems **24**:612:1b
Gibbons, Stella Dorothea (Br. writ.) **5**:251:2a
Gibbons v. Ogden (U.S. law case) **5**:251:2b
opinion of Marshall **7**:880:1a; **29**:220:2b
role of
Johnson **6**:596:2b
Webster **12**:549:3a
gibbous starlet, *or* Asterina gibbosa (starfish)
description **11**:220:1b
Gibbs, Frederick H. (Am. engin.)
partnership with William Gibbs **5**:252:2a
Gibbs, James (Br. arch.) **5**:252:1b
reconstruction of London churches **23**:296:2a, 299:1b
Gibbs, Josiah Willard (Am. sci.) **5**:251:2b
canonical ensemble **2**:809:2a
contribution to
electrochemistry **15**:1084:2b
statistical mechanics **11**:225:1a
vector analysis **23**:630:1a
phase rule **23**:641:1b
Gibbs, Phillip (Br. writ.)
development of shorthand **10**:762:1b
Gibbs, William Francis (Am. arch. and engin.) **5**:252:2a
influence on ship propulsion **28**:806:2b
Gibbs-Dalton rule (phys.)
priniciples of thermodynamics **28**:624:1a
Gibbs-Duhem equation (chem.) **5**:252:3a
description of nonelectrolyte solutions **23**:691:2a
principles of thermodynamics **28**:624:1a
Gibbs equation (phys.)
principles of thermodynamics **28**:622:2b
Gibbs free energy, *or* Gibbs function (phys.)
Maxwell relations **4**:963:2b; **28**:619:2a
relation to
chemical kinetics **15**:1050:1a
high-pressure phenomena **23**:721:1a
thermodynamic equilibrium states **11**:702:1b
treatment by optimization procedures **25**:220:2a, *illus.*
use in low temperature and pressure geochemical studies **24**:147:2a
Gibbs function (phys.): *see* Gibbs free energy
Gibbs-Helmholtz equation (chem.)
use in geochemistry **24**:147:2b
Gibbs phase rule (phys.): *see* phase rule
gibbsite (min.) **5**:252:3a
association with mica **24**:170:1a
example of mineral **24**:132:1a
geochemical reaction **24**:151:1a, *illus.* 150
importance as aluminum ore **21**:389:2a
phase of equilibrium with seawater **25**:129:1a, *illus.*
place in classification of clay minerals **24**:183:2a
structure and properties *table* **9**:33
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gibeah (anc. city, Isr.) **5**:252:3b
Gibelet (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Gibeon, *or* al-Jib (Pal.) **5**:252:3b
Gibra'il (archangel): *see* Gabriel
Gibraltar (Br. colony) **5**:253:1a
American Revolution **29**:215:1a
Spain **23**:943:1b; **28**:27:1b, 49:2a, *maps* 33, 34
Gibraltar, Rock of, *or* Jabal Tariq
origin of name **11**:562:3b
physiography of Gibraltar **5**:253:1a; **5**:253:3b, *illus.* 254, *map*

Gibraltar, Strait of, *or* Fretum Herculeum **5**:253:3b
effect on ocean salinity **25**:130:1b
Granada's foreign policy **5**:412:3b
physiography **23**:940:2a, *map*
Gibraltar candytuft (plant)
habitat **5**:253:2a
Gibran, Khalil, *or* Khalil Jibran, *or* Jubran Khalil Jubran (Leb. au.) **5**:254:1a
association with Na'imah **8**:487:1a
contribution to Arabic literature **22**:61:2b
Gibson, Althea (Am. athlete) **5**:254:1b
Gibson, Bob, *or* Robert Gibson (Am. athlete) **5**:254:2a
Gibson, Charles Dana (Am. art.) **5**:254:2b
contribution to caricature **15**:579:1a
Gibson, Edmund (Br. bp.)
role in British politics **29**:67:1b
Gibson, Eleanor J. (psychol.)
theories of perceptual learning **25**:480:1a
Gibson, J. L. (Am. dentist)
history of ice hockey **28**:155:2a
Gibson, James J. (philos.)
advocacy of direct Realism **18**:486:2b
Gibson, John (Br. sculp.) **5**:254:3a
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:1b
Gibson, Josh (Am. athlete) **5**:255:1a
Gibson, Dame Leonie Judith (Austr. lit. schol.): *see* Kramer, Dame Leonie Judith
Gibson, Robert (Am. athlete): *see* Gibson, Bob
Gibson, Wilfred Wilson (Br. poet) **5**:255:1a
Gibson, William Hamilton (Am. illustrator and au.) **5**:255:1b
Gibson Desert (desert, W.Austr., Austr.) **5**:255:1b
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
Gibson girl (illus. by Gibson)
discussed in biography **5**:254:2b
Gibson v. Florida Legislative Commission (law case)
effect on legislative investigative powers **7**:246:3a
Gichtel, Johann Georg (Ger. mystic) **5**:255:1b
gidayū (Japanese mus.)
narrative style in puppet theatre **17**:709:2a, *table*
Giddens, Anthony (Br. sociol.)
theory of social structure **27**:416:1b
giddha, *or* gidda (dance) **5**:255:2a
description **21**:118:1b; **27**:758:1a
Punjabi culture **9**:801:3a
Giddings, Franklin Henry (Am. sociol.) **5**:255:2a
Giddy, Davies, *or* Davies Gilbert (Br. sci.)
association with Davy **3**:920:2a
Gide, André-Paul-Guillaume (Fr. writ.) **5**:255:2b
association with Valéry **12**:244:3b
attitude toward
French African colonialism **15**:655:1b
Hugo **6**:126:3b
Proust **9**:746:2b
contribution to
culture of Third Republic **19**:519:1a
French literature **19**:581C:1a
Gideon, *or* Gedeon, *or* Jerubbaal, *or* Jerobaal (Old Testament) **5**:256:3b
importance to Manesseh tribe **7**:758:2b
role in Book of Judges **14**:784:1b
Gideons International (rel. org.) **5**:257:1a
Gidley, Philip (gov. of N.S.W.)
role in Melbourne's history **23**:946:2a
Gielgud, Sir Arthur John (Br. act. and dir.) **5**:257:1a
impact on British theatre **28**:551:2b
Giemsa smear (med.)
diagnosis of herpes simplex infections **5**:884:3a
Gierek, Edward (Pol. leader) **5**:257:2a
role in Polish history **9**:554:1a; **25**:936:2b
Gierke, Otto Friedrich von (Ger. legal philos.) **5**:257:2b
sociological jurisprudence **25**:731:2b
state sovereignty issue **27**:370:1b
Giers, Nikolay Karlovich, *or* Nikolay Karlovich Girs (Russ. states.) **5**:257:2b
Giesebrecht, Friedrich Wilhelm Benjamin von (Ger. hist.) **5**:257:3b
role in historiography **20**:573:1b
Gieseking, Walter Wilhelm (Ger. pianist) **5**:257:3b
Gieseler, Johann Karl Ludwig (Ger. hist.)
views on doctrine and dogma **17**:366:1a
Giessbach Falls (waterfall, Switz.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Giessen (dist., W.Ger.) **5**:258:1a
Giessen (W.Ger.) **5**:258:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Giffard, Henri (Fr. engin.)
airship design **1**:179:3a; **28**:823:2b
Gifford, Edward Winslow (Am. anthro.) **5**:258:2b
Gifford, William (Br. ed. and schol.) **5**:258:2b
role in magazine publishing history **26**:485:1a
gift (law) **5**:258:3b
inheritance law development **21**:577:1a
"Gift" (work by Kielland)
Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
"Gift, The," *or* "Essai sur le don" (work by Mauss)
discussed in biography **7**:961:1b
functionalist study of myth **24**:713:2b
gift exchange, *or* ceremonial exchange (soc. custom) **5**:258:3b
ethics theme of reciprocity **18**:493:2b
practice in
Indian peasant societies **16**:887:2a
Plateau Indian society **13**:332:2a
primitive cultures **16**:879:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
gift of tongues: *see* tongues, gift of
gift tax, *or* capital transfer tax **5**:259:1a
major ref. in Taxation **28**:428:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
see also death tax
gifted child (psychol.) **5**:259:1b
classification **21**:715:2b
special education **11**:75:3a; **18**:63:2a
U.S.S.R. **18**:69:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
Gifu (preft., Japan) **5**:259:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Gifu (Japan)
major ref. in Gifu **5**:259:2b
location *map* **22**:288
gig (carriage) **5**:259:3a
development of two-wheeled passenger carts **28**:757:2a
giga (dance)
type of jig **6**:550:2b
giga-. . . (prefix for units of measurement): *see under* base unit, *e.g.*, for gigahertz *see* hertz
gigaelectron volt, *or* GeV, *or* BeV (unit of meas.)
particle accelerators **25**:444:1b
gigaku (dance drama)
Japanese dance **17**:720:1a
gigaku mask (Japanese mask) **5**:259:3b
use in Japanese dance **17**:720:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
"Giganten" (work by Döblin): *see* "Berge, Meere und Giganten"
Giganti, Sala dei (room, Palace of Te, Mantua, It.)
design **11**:594:3b
gigantism **5**:260:1a
humans
drug therapy **17**:514:1a
fetal **20**:410:1b
growth hormones **14**:906:2b; **20**:364:1b; **28**:307:1a
plants **15**:974:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gigantomachy
Greek mythology **5**:246:3a
Gigantopithecus **5**:260:1b
primate evolution **18**:812:1b; **23**:433:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Gigantopteris (geochronology)
Permian Period **19**:867:2a
Gigantoscorpio willsi (scorpion)
description **13**:916:2b
Gigantostraca (arthropod): *see* giant water scorpion
Gigartinales (bot. order)
algae taxonomy **26**:278:2b
"Gigi" (work by Colette)
discussed in biography **3**:449:3b
Gigia (Sp.): *see* Gijón
Gigli, Beniamino (It. singer) **5**:260:2a
Gigli, Rina (It. singer)
performances with Beniamino Gigli **5**:260:3a
Giglio Island, *or* Isola del Giglio, *or* Igilium (is., It.) **5**:260:3a
Gignoux, Maurice-Irénéé-Marie (Fr. geol.) **5**:260:3a
gigue (dance) **5**:260:3a
dance suites **24**:568:1b
relationship to jig **6**:550:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Giguyu (people): *see* Kikuyu
Gijón, *or* Gigia (Sp.) **5**:260:3b
industrial importance to Asturias province **1**:657:2b
"Gijsbrecht van Aemstel" (work by van den Vondel)
discussed in biography **12**:430:2b
Gikatilla, Joseph (Sp. Kabbalist) **5**:261:1a
influence on Moses de Leon **8**:351:3b
"Gikei-ki" (Japanese hist. romance)
medieval Japanese war tales **22**:343:1b
Gikongoro (preft., Rw.) **5**:261:1b
"Gil Blas" (Fr. news.)
contributions by Maupassant **7**:952:2a
"Gil Blas" (work by Lesage)
discussed in biography **7**:293:1a
example of picaresque novel **9**:421:2b
Gil de Hontañón, Juan (Sp. arch.) **5**:261:1b
Gil de Hontañón, Rodrigo (Sp. arch.) **5**:261:1b
contribution to Plateresque style **9**:508:1b
Gil Robles y Quinoñes, José María (Sp. states.) **5**:261:2b
role in history of Second Spanish Republic **28**:56:2a
Gila Bend (Ariz., U.S.) **5**:261:3a
Gila Cliff Dwellings National Monument (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.) **5**:261:3b
Gila monster, *or* Heloderma suspectum (reptile) **5**:262:1a
characteristics of lizards **26**:754:1a, *illus.* 753
classification **11**:77:1a
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:910, *table* **25**:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gila River (riv., U.S.) **5**:262:1b
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of Arizona **29**:397:1a
Gilan (prov., Iran) **5**:262:1b
location *map* **21**:856
Gilan-Mazanderan Lowland (reg., Iran)
topography of the Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
Gilbert (hurricane)
effect on Jamaican economy **29**:755:2a
Gilbert, Sir Alfred (Br. sculp.)
contribution to 19th-century sculpture **27**:106:2a
design of English metalwork **17**:156:1b
Gilbert, Cass (Am. arch.) **5**:263:1a
design of Woolworth Building **13**:1037:1a
Gilbert, Davies (Br. sci.): *see* Giddy, Davies
Gilbert, Felix (Am. hist.)
views on Guicciardini's "History of Italy" **18**:650:1b
Gilbert, Freeman (Am. geophys.)
development of seismological Earth model **17**:561:1a
Gilbert, Goldsmith C. (Am. trader)
history of Muncie **8**:416:1b
Gilbert, Grove Karl (Am. geol.) **5**:263:2a
study of
deltas **26**:918:2b
landform evolution **16**:706:2b; **17**:576:1b
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Br. expl.) **5**:263:3a
exploration of North America **29**:202:2b
possession claim at Saint John's, Newfoundland **10**:322:2b
search for the Northwest Passage **8**:796:1b; **18**:734:1b
Gilbert, Sir John (Br. paint.) **5**:264:1a
Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry (Br. chem.) **5**:263:3a
research in crop and animal nutrition **13**:197:2b
Gilbert, Marie Dolores Eliza Rosanna (Irish dancer): *see* Montez, Lola
Gilbert, Nicolas (Fr. poet)
influence on Vigny **12**:365:2b
Gilbert, Rufus Henry (Am. surg. and transit expert) **5**:264:1a
Gilbert, Walter (Am. biol.) **5**:264:2b
Gilbert, William, *or* William Gylberde (Eng. sci.) **5**:264:3a
contribution to
dipolar hypothesis **4**:115:2b
electromagnetic theory **4**:429:3b
study of
Earth's magnetic field **19**:38:1a; **25**:836:1a
electricity and magnetism **7**:685:3a; **18**:189:1b
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenk (Br. playwright) **5**:264:1b
contribution to
dramatic literature **23**:158:2b
operettas **28**:543:1b
relation to
Carte **2**:905:2a
Grossmith **5**:512:3b
see also Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour
Gilbert Crispin (Roman Cath. cleric) **5**:262:2b
Gilbert Foliot (Anglo-Norman Cluniac monk) **5**:262:3a
Gilbert Islands (rep., Pac.O.): *see* Kiribati
Gilbert Islands, *or* Kingsmill Islands (is., Kiri.) **5**:264:3b
contribution to Oceanian arts **25**:112:1b, 113:2b
demography *map* **25**:252
history of
Micronesia **25**:269:2a, 285:1a
Tuvalu **12**:74:1a
Gilbert of Sempringham, Saint, *or* Saint Guilbert of Sempringham (Roman Cath. pr.) **5**:262:3b
Gilbertese language
Oceanic languages **22**:762:2b
Gilbertines, *or* Order of Gilbertine Canons, *or* Sempringham Order (Roman Cath. order)
establishment by Gilbert of Sempringham **5**:262:3b
Gilberts, Guillaume Des (Fr. act.): *see* Montdory
Gilboa, Mount (mt., Isr.)
location *map* **22**:135
Gilboa Formation (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker (Am. indus. engin.) **5**:265:1a
contribution to
industrial engineering **6**:303:3a

mass production 7:916:3a
work efficiency analysis 21:204:2b
innovations in work organization 29:925:1a
Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn, *or* Lillian Evelyn Moller (Am. indus. engin.) 5:265:1a
contribution to
mass production 7:916:3a
work efficiency analysis 21:204:2b
innovations in work organization 29:925:1a
Gilchrist, John Borthwick (Br. ling.)
promotion of Hindustani language 5:935:3b
Gilchrist, Percy Carlyle (Br. met.) 5:265:1b
development of low-grade ore processing 28:468:2b
Gilchrist v. Collector of Charleston (law case)
opinion given by Johnson 6:596:2a
gild (trade assoc.): *see* guild
Gildas, *or* Gildus (Br. hist.) 5:265:1b
Gilded Age (U.S. hist.) 5:265:1b
criticism in American literature 13:418:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gilded Age, The" (work by Twain and Warner)
discussed in biography of Twain 12:76:3a
rise of Gilded Age criticism 5:265:2a
Gildersleeve, Basil Lanneau (Am. class. schol.)
definition of conjectural emendation 20:617:1a
gilding (decorative art) 5:265:2a
copper work 3:613:1a
decorative arts and furnishings 17:54:2b *passim to* 207:2b, *illus.* 203; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:762
sculpture finishing 27:52:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Gildo (Moorish leader) 5:265:3a
opposition of Stilicho 11:270:2a
Gildus (Br. hist.): *see* Gildas
Gilead (anc. reg., Pal.) 5:265:3b
Assyrian empire *map* 21:927
Gilead, balm of, *or* balm of Mecca
description and source 1:844:1b
preparation and history 5:266:1a
Gilead poplar, balm of (plant): *see* balm of Gilead poplar
Gilels, Emil Grigoryevich (Sov. pianist) 5:266:1a
Giles, Ernest (Austr. expl.)
Great Victoria Desert 5:449:3a
Giles, Herbert Allen (Br. schol.) 5:266:1b
contribution to Wade–Giles romanization 12:446:1b
"Giles Goat-Boy" (novel by Barth)
discussed in biography 1:922:2b
Giles of Rome, *or* Aegidius Romanus, *or* Doctor Fundatissimus (Augustinian theol.) 5:266:1a
contribution to medieval philosophy 25:754:2a
establishment of papal authority 26:943:2a
Gilgamesh (Mesop. myth.) 5:266:2a
comparisons
ancient Indian religious motifs 21:29:2b
Biblical flood story 8:737:1b; 14:774:2b; 22:470:2b
defeat of Agga 4:504:2b
Mesopotamia
concept of death 16:987:2b
history of Erech 4:537:3a
literature 21:914:1a, 924:2b, 938:2a; 23:107:1b
religion 24:63:2b, 80:1b, 82:2b
representation in stone engravings 17:468:2a
study
epigraphy 20:602:2b
scholarly research 23:94:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Gilgamesh and Agga of Kish" (Sumerian epic)
account of first Kish dynasty 4:504:2b
"Gilgamesh Epic" (Mesop. lit.): *see* "Epic of Gilgamesh"
Gilgit (agency, Jammu and Kashmir)
association with Pakistan 25:391:2a
history of Jammu and Kashmir 21:116:2a
Gilgit (Jammu and Kashmir) 5:266:3a
Gilgit (riv., Pak.)
formation of Indus River 14:272:2a
gilgul (Judaism)
belief developed by Luria 4:307:3b
Gilherme Guinle Steel Plant (factory, Volta Redonda, Braz.)
construction 12:426:2a, *illus.*
gill (anat.) 5:266:3a
characteristics of chordates 16:241:1b
comparison of animal respiratory systems 25:228:1b
evolution of fishes 19:197:1b
example of respiratory adaptation in insects 21:591:1a, 596:2a
function in
animal tissues and fluids 28:672:1b
circulatory systems 16:381:1b *passim to* 388:1b, *illus.* 382
elimination 19:2:2a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:773:2b, *illus.* 775, 776
structure of
annelids 13:836:2a
arthropods 14:96:1a
crustaceans 16:844:1b, 857:1a
bivalves 24:323:1a, 324:2b
cephalopods 24:331:2a
fish and larvae of amphibians 20:404:2a, *illus.* 402
mollusks 24:308:1a
sharks, rays, and chimaeras 19:194:2b, 209:1a
snails 24:317:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
see also ctenidium
gill, *or* jill (female ferret)
description 4:747:1a
gestation period *table* 5:227
gill, *or* jill (meas. unit) 5:266:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gill, André, *or* Louis-André Gosset (Fr. caric.) 5:266:3b
Gill, Arthur Eric Rowton (Br. art. and print.) 5:267:1a
Sans Serif as revised by Morison 26:102:1a
Gill, Sir David (Scot. astron.) 5:266:3b
contribution to Cape Photographic Durchmusterung 2:826:2a
Gill, E. W. (paint.)
portrait of Sir Charles Napier *illus.* 8:506
Gill, Eric (Br. print.): *see* Gill, Arthur Eric Rowton
Gill, Irving John (Am. arch.) 5:267:2a
Gill, John (Am. patriot) 5:267:2b
gill arch (anat.): *see* branchial arch
gill filament (fish anat.)
respiratory structure of fish 26:775:1a, *illus.*
gill fungus (bot.): *see* Agaricales
gill lamella, *or* gill lamellae (anat.)
bivalves 24:323:1a, 325:1b
fishes 26:775:1a, *illus.*
gill net
description 8:614:1b
use in
commercial fishing 3:489:3a; 19:277:2b, 286:1a, *illus.* 278
shark control 10:702:3a
gill-netter (fishing vessel)
use in commercial fishing 19:279:2a
gill pouch (anat.)
vertebrate respiratory mechanisms 26:776:1a
Gill Sans Serif (typeface)
design by Gill 5:267:2a; *illus.* 26:92
gill septum (anat.)
jawed fishes 24:458:1a
gill slit (anat.)
embryonic development 18:861:2a
Gillam, Bernhard (Am. cartoonist) 5:267:3a
caricature 15:578:2a
Gillars, Mildred, *or* Mildred E. Sisk, *or* Axis Sally (Am. traitor) 5:267:3a
Gillen, Francis James (Austr. anthro.) 5:267:3b
association with Spencer 11:83:2b
study of
Australian Aboriginal art 25:121:2a
witchcraft in nonliterate societies 25:96:1a
"Gilles" (novel by Drieu la Rochelle)
place in French literature 19:581D:1b
"Gilles" (paint. by Watteau)
discussed in biography 12:530:1a
Gilles de la tourette syndrome (med. disorder): *see* Tourette's syndrome
Gilles li Muisis, *or* Gilles le Muiset (Fr. poet) 5:268:1a
Gilles of Viterbo (humanist schol.)
interest in Jewish mysticism 22:470:1a
Gillespie, Dizzy, *or* John Birks Gillespie (Am. mus.) 5:268:1b
influenced by Parker 9:157:3b
origin of bebop jazz 24:645:1a
Gillespie, George (Scot. minis. and writ.) 5:268:2a
Gillespie, Thomas (Scot. minis.) 5:268:2b
Gillette, King Camp (Am. mfr.) 5:268:3a
manufacture of double-edged razor blades 3:813:2a; 9:968:2b
Gillette, William Hooker (Am. playwright and act.) 5:268:3b
Gillichthys mirabilis (fish): *see* longjaw mudsucker
Gillie Callum (dance)
form of sword dance 11:451:3b
Gilliéron, Jules (Fr. ling.)
investigation of dialects 23:70:2b
Gillies, Harold Delf (Br. plastic surg.)
contributions to plastic surgery 23:900:1a
Gillies, Margaret (Br. art.)
portrait of Leigh Hunt *illus.* 6:157
gilliflower (bot.): *see* gillyflower
Gilliland, John L. (Am. glassmaker)
role in history of glassmaking 17:209:2a
Gillingham (dist., Kent, U.K.) 5:268:3b
Gillis, Lester (Am. gangster): *see* Nelson, Baby Face
Gilliss, James Melville (Am. astron. and nav. of.) 5:269:1a
Gillmore, Quincy A. (U.S. of.)
role in the Civil War 29:236:2a
Gillot, Claude (Fr. paint., engr., and thea. designer) 5:269:1a
contribution to
caricature 15:579:2b
costume design 28:605:1a
influence on Watteau 12:529:2a
gillotage (print.)
use in etching 26:104:2b
Gillray, James (Eng. caric.) 5:269:1b
art of caricature 15:577:2a
Gilly, David (Ger. arch.)
contributions to Neoclassicism 13:1025:1b
Gilly, Friedrich (Ger. arch.)
contributions to Neoclassicism 13:1025:1b, *illus.* 1026
gillyflower, *or* gilliflower (bot.) 5:269:2a
Gilman, Charlotte Anna Perkins Stetson, *or* Charlotte Perkins Stetson, *or* Charlotte Anna Perkins (Am. writ. and reformer) 5:269:2b
Gilman, Daniel Coit (Am. educ.) 5:269:3a
Gilman, Harold (Br. art.)
role in London group 7:460:3a
Gilmore, Patrick Sarsfield (Am. bandmaster) 5:269:3b
promotion of bands in the U.S. 1:858:2b
Gilpatric, Guy (Am. diver)
popularization of skin diving 12:127:1a
Gilpin, Bernard, *or* Apostle of the North (Br. cler.) 5:270:1a
Gilpin, William (Br. au. and art.)
association with Price 9:692:3a
views on garden and landscape design 19:667:1b
Gilpinia (insect): *see* spruce sawfly
Gilroy, John (art.)
portrait of Lord Alexander of Tunis *illus.* 1:248
Gilson, Étienne-Henry (Fr. philos.) 5:270:1b
Gilsonite, *or* uintaite (bitumen) 5:270:2b
asphaltites 1:637:3b
asphalts 1:637:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gilyak, *or* Nivkh (people) 5:270:2b
settlement by Amur River 14:277:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gilyak language, *or* Nivkh language (lang.) 5:270:3a
distribution of Paleosiberian languages 22:734:1b
Gilzai (people): *see* Ghilzay
gimbal (instru.)
construction of
chronometer 3:289:2a
gyroscope 5:594:2b
stabilization of compass 24:751:2a, 752:1b
Gimbutas, Marija (Am. archae.)
views on Indo-European language divergence 22:606:1a
gimel (mus.): *see* gymel
gimlet (bev.)
ingredients 5:271:1a
gimlet (tool)
development of drilling tools 28:722:1a
Gimli (Man., Can.) 5:270:3a
Gimson, Ernest (Br. designer)
association with Morris 17:66:2b
gin (bev.) 5:270:3a
Gin Act (1751, U.K.)
domestic reform in United Kingdom 29:69:2a
gin and tonic (bev.)
gin mixture 5:271:1a
"Gin Lane" (engr. by Holgarth)
depiction of gin consumption 5:270:3b
Gin Rummy (card game) 5:271:1a
variation of Rummy 10:239:2a
"Ginacemu swiatu" (work by Kasprowicz)
discussed in biography 6:757:1b
Ginastera, Alberto Evaristo (Arg. comp.) 5:271:1b
contribution to chamber music 24:571:2a
Giner de Los Ríos, Francisco (Sp. philos.) 5:271:2a
"Ginestra" (poem by Leopardi)
discussed in biography 7:282:3a
Ginevra (Switz.): *see* Geneva
ginger, *or* Zingiber officinale (plant) 5:271:2b
characteristics and classification 12:920:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ginger ale (bev.)
comparison to ginger beer 5:271:3b
ginger beer (bev.) 5:271:3b
ginger jar (pottery) 5:271:3b
ginger lily, *or* garland flower, *or* Hedychium (plant) 5:272:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ginger order (bot.): *see* Zingiberales
ginger pine (bot.): *see* Lawson cypress
gingerbread tree (bot.): *see* doum palm
gingham (fabric) 5:272:1b
Gingi (fortress, India): *see* Jinji
gingiva, *or* gingivae (anat.): *see* gum
gingivitis 5:272:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ginglymostoma cirratum (fish): *see* nurse shark
ginglymus joint (anat.): *see* hinge joint
Gingoog (Phil.) 5:272:2a
location *map* 25:547
Gini, Corrado (It. statis.) 5:272:2a
Ginkaku-ji (arch.): *see* Silver Pavilion

Ginkel, Godard van Reede, Heer van (Du. soldier): *see* Athlone, Godard van Reede, 1st earl of, Baron of Aghrim, Heer van Ginkel
ginkgo, *or* maidenhair tree, *or* Ginkgo biloba (bot.) **5**:272:2b
major ref. in Gymnosperms **20**:464:1a, *illus.*
characteristics and classification **5**:591:2a; **20**:447:2b *passim to* 452:2b
process of reproduction **26**:666:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:132
types of trees **28**:879:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 882
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (park, Wash., U.S.)
location near Ellensburg **4**:458:1a
Ginkgoales, *or* Ginkgophyta (paleob.)
major ref. in Gymnosperms **20**:464:1a
division of Gymnosperm **5**:591:1b; **20**:452:2b
ginnala maple (bot.): *see* Amur maple
"Ginnat egoz" (work by Gikatilla)
discussed in biography **5**:261:1b
influence on Moses de León **8**:351:3b
Ginnungagap (Norse myth.)
place in Germanic religion **5**:215:1a; **18**:770:1a
relationship to
Aurgelmir **1**:706:1a
Niflheim **8**:700:2a
Ginori, Lorenzo (It. potter)
role in development of Doccia porcelain **4**:144:2b
Ginori, Marchese Carlo (It. potter)
production of Doccia porcelain **4**:144:2b; **17**:115:1a
Ginsberg, Allen (Am. poet) **5**:272:3b
contribution to American culture **2**:15:2b
relationship with Corso **3**:652:2b
Ginsberg, Asher (Zionist leader): *see* Ahad Ha'am
Ginsburg, Charles P. (Am. inv.)
contribution to videotape recording **7**:682:1b
Ginsburg, Christian David (Br. bibl. schol.) **5**:273:1a
critical edition of Hebrew Bible **14**:761:2b
ginseng, *or* jen sheng, *or* ren sheng, *or* Panax (herb) **5**:273:1b
classification and characteristics of Cornales **3**:636:1a
use in medicine **13**:759:1a; **23**:888:1a
gensing family: *see* Araliaceae
Ginza (st., Tokyo, Japan) **5**:273:2a
location **28**:702:1b, *illus.* 701
Ginzberg, Asher (Zionist leader): *see* Ahad Ha'am
Ginzberg, Louis (Lith.-Am. schol.) **5**:273:2a
Ginzberg, Mordecai Aaron, *or* Mordecai Aaron Günzburg (Lith. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:485:1b
Ginzburg, Leone (It. publ.)
opposition to Italian fascism **5**:273:2b
Ginzburg, Natalia (It. au.) **5**:273:2b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:161:2a
Ginzburg, Vitaly Lazarevich (Sov. phys.) **5**:273:3a
Ginzburg v. United States (law case)
opinion given by Brennan **2**:500:1a
Gio (people): *see* Dan
Gioacchino (It. personal name): *see under* Joachim
Gioberti, Vincenzo (It. philos. and states.) **5**:273:3b
advocate of liberal Catholic views **22**:228:2a
"gioconda, La" (opera by Ponchielli)
discussed in biography **9**:596:1a
history of opera **24**:635:2b
"gioconda, La" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography **3**:878:1a
Giocondo, Fra Giovanni, *or* Giovanni da Verona, *or* Giocondo da Verona (It. arch.) **5**:274:1a
fortification design **29**:546:2a
giocoso verse (It. lit.): *see* comic verse
Gioia del Colle (It.) **5**:274:1b
"Gioielli della Madonna, I" (opera by Wolf-Ferrari): *see* "Jewels of the Madonna, The"
Giolitti, Giovanni (pr.min. of It.) **5**:274:2a
Fiume dispute **4**:808:3b
Italian politics **22**:233:1b *passim to* 236:2a
giolittismo (It. pol.)
characteristics **5**:274:2a
Giolla Coluim mac an Ollaimh (Scot. bard)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:627:1a
Giollamhuire Nic Cionnaith, Siobhan (Irish act.): *see* McKenna, Siobhan
Gion-matsuri (Japanese pageant)
celebration in Kyoto **22**:542:2b
Giono, Jean (Fr. au.) **5**:274:2b
contribution to French literature **19**:581D:2b
Giordani, Pietro (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:1b
Giordano, Luca, *or* Luca fa presto, *or* Proteus (It. paint.) **5**:274:3b
Giordano, Umberto (It. comp.) **5**:275:1a
influenced by Puccini **24**:636:1b
Giordano Bruno (lunar crater)
effects of meteorite impact **27**:537:1a
Giorgi, Giovanni (It. phys.) **5**:275:1b
Giorgione, *or* Zorzi da Castelfranco, *or* Giorgio Barbarelli (It. paint.) **5**:275:1b
contribution to
Renaissance art **25**:349:2b
Venetian school **12**:303:3b
creation of
"Le Concert champêtre" **4**:753:2a
"Madonna and Child with SS. Francis and Liberale" **2**:931:3b
"The Tempest" *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **25**:346
influence on
Campagnola **2**:772:3b
Sebastiano del Piombo **10**:590:2b
Titian **28**:695:1b
"Giornale dei litterati" (It. journ.)
founding by Maffei **7**:665:2b
"Giorno, Il" (It. news.)
establishment by Serao **10**:644:2b
"giorno, Il" (work by Parini): *see* "Day, The"
"giorno della civetta, Il" (work by Sciascia): *see* "Day of the Owl, The"
"Giorno di regno, Un" (opera buffa by Verdi)
discussed in biography **12**:314:1b
"Giorno dopo giorno" (work by Quasimodo)
discussed in biography **9**:845:2b
Giot, P. R. (Fr. archae.)
role in excavation of Barnénès **20**:577:1a
Giotto (Eur. space program)
observation of
Halley's Comet **3**:483:1b; **5**:645:2a
solar system **19**:50:2a; **27**:585:2a
Giotto di Bondone (It. paint.) **5**:276:3a
comparison to Altichiero **1**:300:3a
contribution to Gothic painting **25**:342:1b
frescoes in Arena Chapel **1**:537:2a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:314
influence on
Angelico **1**:402:1a
Daddi **3**:843:2b
Gaddi, Agnolo **5**:70:2b
Gaddi, Taddeo **5**:70:3a
influenced by Cavallini **2**:971:2b
portrait of
Honorius III *illus.* **6**:40
Latini *illus.* **7**:184
use of gesso **5**:226:2b
viewed by humanists **20**:674:1a
Giovan Francesco II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco II
Giovane Europa (pol. org.): *see* Young Europe
Giovanna (It. personal name): *see under* Joan
Giovannali (Corsican hist.)
support of revolution **19**:535:1b
Giovanni, Piero di (It. paint.): *see* Lorenzo Monaco
Giovanni, Stefano di (It. paint.): *see* Sassetta
Giovanni da Capistrano, San (Aus. preacher): *see* John of Capistrano, Saint
Giovanni da Fiesole, Fra (It. paint.): *see* Angelico, Fra
Giovanni da Gaetan (pope): *see* Gelasius II
Giovanni da Pian del Carpini, *or* John of Plano Carpini (Franciscan au.) **5**:278:2b
exploration of Central Asia **18**:730:2a
Giovanni da Verona (It. arch.): *see* Giocondo, Fra Giovanni
Giovanni Dalle Bande Nere (It. leader): *see* Medici, Giovanni de'
Giovanni di Paolo di Grazia (It. paint.) **5**:279:1a
Giovanni di Sabina (pope or antipope): *see* Sylvester III
Giovanni di Struma (antipope): *see* Calixtus III
Giovanni Fiorentino, Ser (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:154:1b
Giovanni Ghini, Simone di (paint.)
portrait of Martin V *illus.* **7**:887
Giovannino de' Grassi (It. art.)
contribution to Gothic painting **25**:343:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 346
"Giovanni's Room" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography **1**:828:3a
Giovannozzi, Ottavio (art.)
portrait bust of Leopold II *illus.* **7**:285
"Giovenale Triptych" (work by Masaccio)
discussed in biography **7**:904:2b
Giovine Italia: *see* Young Italy
Giovio, Paolo (It. hist.): *see* Jovius, Paulus
GIP (hormone): *see* gastric inhibitory polypeptide
gipon, *or* pourpoint (dress) **5**:279:1b
relationship to doublet **4**:194:1a
worn in Middle Ages **17**:451:1b
Gipp, George, *or* The Gipper (Am. athlete) **5**:279:2a
Gipping Glacial Stage, *or* Wolstonian Glacial Stage (paleon.) **5**:279:2b
division of Pleistocene Epoch *illus.* **19**:895
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Gippius, Zinaida Nikolayevna, *or* Zinaida Nikolayevna Hippius (Russ. poet) **5**:279:2b
Gipps, Sir George (gov. of N.S.W.)
role in history of New South Wales **14**:446:2b
Gippsland (reg., Vic., Austr.) **5**:279:3a
Gippsland Lakes (l., Vic., Austr.)
physiography of lagoons **25**:163:1b, *illus.*
Gippsland Plains (plains, Vic., Austr.)
physiography of Victoria **14**:465:2b
Gipskeuper, (geol.)
stratification in Triassic Period **19**:869:2b, *illus.* 870
Gipstein, Yaacov (Isr. sculp.): *see* Agam, Yaacov
Gipsy (people): *see* Gypsy
Gipsy language: *see* Romany language
Gir Forest National Park (park, India) **5**:279:3b
Gir Hills (reg., India)
physiography of Kathiawar Peninsula **6**:761:3a
Gir Lion National Park (park, India)
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
Gir Range (mts., India) **5**:279:3b
giraffe, *or* Giraffa camelopardalis (mammal) **5**:280:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:490:2a, 493:2b, *illus.* 491
comparison with okapi **8**:897:1b
gestation period *table* **5**:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Giraffe River (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr az-Zaraf
Giraffidae (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:491:1b
see also giraffe; okapi
Giraldi, Giambattista, *or* Cynthius, *or* Cinzio, *or* Cinthio (It. writ.) **5**:280:2a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:156:1a
Giraldus Cambrensis, *or* Gerald of Wales, *or* Gerald de Barri (Br. cler.) **5**:280:2b
girandole (wall bracket) **5**:280:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Girandole, Bernardo delle (It. stage designer): *see* Buontalenti, Bernardo
Girard, Albert (Fr. math.)
contribution to non-Euclidean geometry **19**:959:2a
formulation of Fibonacci sequence **7**:279:3a
Girard, Jean-Baptiste, *or* Père Girard, *or* Père Grégoire (Fr.-Swiss educ.) **5**:280:3a
Girard, Stephen (Am. financier) **5**:280:3b
Girardin, Émile de (Fr. journ.) **5**:281:1a
role in history of newspaper publishing **26**:477:1b
Girardin, Marquis de (Fr. nobleman)
assistance to Rousseau **26**:1006:2b
Girardon, François (Fr. sculp.) **5**:281:2a
association with Louis XIV style **7**:509:1a
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27**:101:1b
gisant design for tomb of Richelieu *illus.* **5**:284
Girardot (Colom.) **5**:281:2b
location *map* **16**:573
"Girart de Roussillon" (poem by Guilhem de Tudela)
Provençal literature **9**:748:1b
girasole (bot.): *see* Jerusalem artichoke
Giraud, Anna, *or* Anna Girò (It. singer)
association with Vivaldi **12**:408:1a
Giraud, Henri-Honoré (Fr. mil. of.) **5**:281:3a
association with de Gaulle **5**:149:3a
role in
Free French movement **4**:964:1b
World War II **19**:520:1a; **21**:782:2a; **29**:1007:2a
Giraudoux, Hyppolyte-Jean (Fr. au.) **5**:281:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:581E:1b
Giray dynasty (Crimean hist.)
khanate of Kazan **28**:1087:1a
girder (arch.)
major ref. in beam **2**:10:1b
construction of bridges **26**:373:1b, *illus.*
girder bridge: *see* beam bridge
girdle (clothing)
relationship to corset **3**:652:1a
girdle (insect anat.)
anchoring for cocoon *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21**:650
girdle scone (bread): *see* scone
girdle-tailed lizard (lizard) **5**:282:1b
girdle tie, *or* Blood of Isis (Egy. ornament) **5**:282:1b
girdling, *or* ringing (bot.)
discovery of plant internal transport **28**:690:2b
girdling, *or* bruting, *or* rounding (diamond cutting)
major ref. in diamond cutting **4**:65:1b
brilliant cut **2**:520:1a
faceted gems **4**:651:2a
Girella nigricans (fish): *see* greenfish
Giresun (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Giresun **5**:282:2a

Giresun, *or* Keresun, *or* Cerasus, *or* Choerades, *or* Kerasous, *or* Pharnacia (Tur.) **5**:282:2a
Girga (Egy.): *see* Jirja
Girgenti (It.): *see* Agrigento
giri (philos.)
literary theme **22**:319:2b
Giri, Varahagiri Venkata (pres. of India) **5**:282:2b
Giric, *or* Ciric (k. of Scot.)
king *list* **12**:142
Giridharadaja, *or* Gopalachandra (Indian poet)
relationship to Harishchandra **5**:706:2a
Giridih (dist., India)
major ref. in Giridih **5**:282:3a
Giridih (India) **5**:282:3a
Girkansk
ancient name for Caspian Sea **14**:256:2b
"Girl at the Window" (work by Maes)
example of oil painting *illus.* **7**:664
"Girl Before a Mirror" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25**:867:1b
"Girl Crossing a Stream" (work by Graf)
depiction in biography *illus.* **5**:404
"Girl Embroidering" (paint. by Kersting)
Biedermeier-style of painting *illus.* **2**:202
"Girl From Ipanema, The," *or* "Garota de Ipanema, A" (song by Morais and Jobim)
discussed in biography of Morais **8**:307:1b
Girl Guides (girls org.): *see* Girl Scouts
"Girl Hunters, The" (work by Spillane)
discussed in biography **11**:97:2b
"Girl of the Golden West, The," *or* "fanciulla del west, La" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography **9**:782:2b
opera development in Italy **24**:636:1a
Girl Scouts, *or* Girl Guides, *or* Guides (girls org.) **5**:282:3b
participation in organized camping **2**:780:1b
role of Baden-Powell of Gilwell **1**:783:2a
see also Boy Scouts
Girl Scouts National Center West (encampment, Wyo., U.S.)
location in Wyoming **11**:628:1b
"Girl with a Fan" (work by Reza)
depiction in biography *illus.* **10**:15
"Girl with a Mandolin" (work by Picasso)
example of Cubism **3**:774:3a
"Girl with the Cut-off Hands" (work by Quillard)
production by Paul Fort **28**:582:1b
"Girlhood of Mary Virgin, The" (paint. by Rosetti)
Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood movement *illus.* **9**:670
"Girls: A Tetralogy of Novels, The" (work by Montherlant)
discussed in biography **8**:292:3a
Girnar, *or* Raivata, *or* Ujjayanta (temple, India)
location in Gir Hills **5**:280:1a
Girnar Hills (physical reg., India) **5**:282:3b
physiography of
Gujarat **21**:143:1b
Kathiawar Peninsula **6**:761:3a
Girne (Cyp.): *see* Kyrenia
Girò, Anna (It. singer): *see* Giraud, Anna
Girodet-Trioson, Anne-Louis, *or* Anne-Louis Girodet de Roucy (Fr. paint.) **5**:283:1a
contribution to Neoclassical art **25**:362:1a
Gironde (dept., Fr.) **5**:283:1b
Gironde (est., Fr.) **5**:283:2a
lighthouse **26**:416:1a
Girondin, *or* Brissotin (Fr. pol. group) **5**:283:2b
conflict with
Danton **3**:879:1b
Marat **7**:814:1b
Robespierre **10**:110:2a
contribution by
Brissot **2**:523:2b
Guadet **5**:529:1b
Pétion de Villeneuve **9**:336:2b
Vergniaud **12**:318:2a
role in the French Revolution **4**:979:1b; **19**:496:2a *passim to* 498:1b
National Convention **8**:533:1b
supported by
Louis XVI **7**:502:3b
Roland de la Platière **10**:144:2a
"Girone il cortese" (work by Alamanni)
Italian literature **22**:156:1a
Gironella, José María (Sp. au.) **5**:283:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:2b
Girouard v. United States (law case)
opinion of Stone **11**:285:1b
"Girouette II" (boat)
yawl *illus.* **12**:826
Girozentralen (Ger. fin. inst.)
significance to West German banking **14**:610:2a
Girs, Nikolay Karlovich (Russ. states.): *see* Giers, Nikolay Karlovich
Girsu (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Lagash
Girtin, Thomas (Br. art.) **5**:284:1a
"Kirkstall Abbey, Yorkshire—Evening" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:314
Giry, Jean-Marie-Joseph-Arthur (Fr. hist.) **5**:284:1b
Giryama (people)
sculpture **13**:172:1b
gisant (sculp.) **5**:284:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Gisborne (N.Z.) **5**:284:2b
location *map* **24**:883
Gisbornian Stage (geol.) **5**:284:3a
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry (pres. of Fr.) **5**:284:3a
association with Schmidt **20**:120:1a
presidents *list* **4**:920
role in
Fifth Republic **19**:522:2b
Republican Party **9**:1035:1a
Gisela (duchess of Swabia)
role in Conrad II's career **3**:545:3b
upbringing of Henry III **5**:846:1a
Giselbert (k. of Lotharingia)
defeat by Henry I **5**:845:1b
role in history of Lorraine **19**:540:1b
"Giselle" (ballet)
choreography by Perrot **9**:305:3b
history of ballet **24**:624:2a
interpretation by
Pavlova **9**:216:3a
Ulanova **12**:113:2a, *illus.*
music composed by Adam **1**:76:3b
Gish, Dorothy (Am. act.) **5**:284:3b
Gish, Lillian (Am. act.) **5**:285:1a
association with Colman **3**:459:2a
"Gísla saga" (Ice. lit.) **5**:285:2a
sagas **23**:125:2a; **27**:12:1a
Gislebertus, *or* Gislebert (Fr. sculp.) **5**:285:2a
angel appearing to Magi *illus.* **16**:337
contribution to Romanesque sculpture **27**:86:2b, *illus.* 87
gismondine, *or* gismondite (min.) **5**:285:3a
modification by dehydration **24**:181:2b
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
Gisors (Fr.) **5**:285:3a
Gisors, Charles-Louis-Auguste Fouquet, duc de (Fr. marshal): *see* Belle-Isle, Charles-Louis-Auguste Fouquet, duc de Gisors
Gisors, Treaty of (Flem. hist.)
policies of Philip II Augustus **9**:369:1a
Gissar-Alai Mountains (mts., As.)
example of extensive radial folding **14**:169:2a
part of the Tien Shan Mountains **14**:245:2a, *map* 246
Gissey, Henri (Fr. designer)
costume design **28**:604:2a
Gissing, George Robert (Eng. novelist) **5**:285:3b
Gissurarson, Ísleifur (Ice. bp.): *see* Ísleifur Gissurarson
Gist, Christopher (Am. colonial expl.) **5**:286:1b
Gist, George (Cherokee leader): *see* Sequoyah
Gisu (people)
distribution in East African mountains **4**:447:2a; **13**:97:2a
gisu, *or* Pterothrissus (fish)
major ref. in Elopiformes **19**:221:1b, *illus.* 222
characteristics **4**:462:3b
Gisulph II, *or* Gisulfo (prince of Salerno) **5**:286:1b
relationship with Guiscard **10**:102:2b
"Gitagovinda" (poem by Jayadeva) **5**:286:2a
discussed in biography **6**:518:1a
Sanskrit literature **27**:725:1b
subject of Rajasthani school of painting **27**:789:1b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 762
"Gitanjali" (poetry by Tagore)
Bengali literature **27**:736:1a
discussed in biography **11**:496:1b
Gitanos (people)
ethnological affinity with Gypsy peoples **5**:593:3a
Gitega (prov., Buru.) **5**:286:3a
Githion (Gr.): *see* Yithion
gittern (mus. instru.) **5**:286:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
gittin (Jewish document): *see* get
Giuba River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Giudice, Antonio (Sp. dipl.): *see* Cellamare, Antonio Giudice, principe de
Giudici, Francesco, *or* Giudini, Francesco (It. paint): *see* Franciabigio
Giulia, Via (Roman rd.)
plan by Bramante **2**:469:2a
Giulia, Villa (Rome, It.)
architecture of
Renaissance **13**:1001:2a
Rome **26**:988:2a
contribution of Ammannati **1**:344:3b
Giuliani, Giovanni (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:102:2a
Giuliani, Rudolph Willam (Am. jur.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Giulie, Alpi (mts., Eur.): *see* Julian Alps
"Giulietta degli spiriti" (film by Fellini): *see* "Juliet of the Spirits"
Giulini, Carlo Maria (It. conductor) **5**:286:3b
"Giulio Clovio" (portrait by El Greco)
depicted in biography *illus.* **3**:401
Giulio Romano, *or* Giulio Pippi, *or* Giulio di Pietro di Filippo de' Gianuzzi (It. art. and arch.) **5**:287:1a
contribution to Renaissance art **25**:349:1b
arabesque stonework **1**:506:1a
architecture **13**:1001:1b, 1002:1b, *illus.* **13**:1001
Mannerism **7**:784:2a
Palace of Te **11**:594:3b
sotto in su technique **11**:24:1b
influence on
Palladio **9**:87:2b
Primaticcio **9**:700:2a
Rubens **10**:224:3b
Giunta Pisano (It. paint.) **5**:287:2a
Giuochio (It. paint.): *see* Pesellino
Giurgiu (dist., Rom.) **5**:287:2b
Giurgiu (Rom.) **5**:287:2b
Bathory's defeat of Ottomans **1**:958:2b
Giuseppe del Gesù (It. violin maker): *see* Guarneri, Giuseppe
Giuseppino, Il (It. art.): *see* Cavalier d'Arpino
Giusti, Giuseppe (It. au.) **5**:287:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:1a
"Giustino" (work by Metastasio)
discussed in biography **8**:63:3a
Giv'atayim (Isr.) **5**:288:1a
given name, *or* first name, *or* baptismal name, *or* Christian name, *or* forename (lang.)
form of personal name **24**:729:1a
Givenchy, Hubert de (Fr. dress designer) **5**:288:1a
Giverny (Fr.)
home of Claude Monet **8**:251:1b
Givetian Stage (paleon.)
Devonian Period stratigraphic stage **19**:851:1a *passim to* 857:1b, *tables* 852, 853
"Giving of the Keys to Saint Peter" (paint. by Perugino) **9**:318:3a
Giyani (S.Af.) **5**:288:1b
Giza (Egy.): *see* Jizah, al-
Giza, Pyramids of, *or* Ahramat al-Jizah (Egy. arch.) **5**:288:1b
construction during 4th dynasty **18**:111:1a
development of Egyptian architecture **15**:324:2b; **18**:146:2b, *illus.* 147
engineering efforts of ancient man **20**:23:1b; **29**:919:1a
location *map* **18**:94
Seven Wonders of the World **10**:666:2b
see also Great Pyramid
Gizah (Egy.): *see* Jizah, al-
Gizycka, Eleanor M. (Am. publ.): *see* Patterson, Eleanor Medill
gizzard (biol.) **5**:288:3a
gizzard shad, *or* Dorosoma (fish)
description and range **10**:683:3a
Gjallarhorn (Norse myth.)
Heimdall **5**:804:3a
Gjellerup, Karl Adolph (Dan. writ.) **5**:288:3b
Gjirokastër *or* Gjinokaster, *or* Argyrokastron, *or* Argirocastro (Alb.) **5**:289:1a
"Gjoa" (ship)
Northwest passage transit **8**:796:2a
Glaama (riv., Nor.): *see* Glåma
Glaber, Radulfus (Fr. hist.) **5**:289:1b
Glabrio, Manius Acilius (Roman consul)
association with Cato the Elder **2**:959:1b
role at Thermopylae **20**:300:2b
Glace Bay (N.S., Can.) **5**:289:1b
glacéed fruit
properties as food preservative **19**:341:1a
glacial abrasion (geol.): *see* glacial scour
glacial age (geol.): *see* ice age
glacial drift (geol.)
effect during Pleistocene Epoch **19**:898:1b
theory of landform evolution **16**:705:1b
glacial geology
branch of geological sciences **17**:590:1b
glacial groove (geol.)
occurrence in glacial erosion **16**:741:1a
glacial lake
basis of Lake Neuchâtel **8**:618:3b
characteristics of lakes **7**:106:3b
feature of Lake Clark National Park and Preserve **7**:108:3b
formation by ice dam action **26**:902:1a
formation of varved deposits **19**:773:1b
lake basin **22**:545:2b
glacial-marine sediment (geol. deposit): *see* glacio-marine sediment
glacial mill (geol.): *see* moulin
glacial outwash (geol. and hydrol.): *see* outwash
glacial pothole (geol.)
lake basins **22**:546:1b
rivers **26**:901:1b
glacial process (geomorph.): *see* glaciation
glacial quarrying, *or* glacial plucking

(geol.)
process of
glacial erosion **16:**740:1a
glaciation **20:**15:1a
glacial scour, *or* ice scour, *or* glacial abrasion, *or* glacier abrasion, *or* glacier scour
lake basin formation **22:**545:2b
glacial stairway, *or* glacial step (geol.)
part of glacial valley **5:**289:2b
result of glaciation **26:**901:1b
glacial till (geol.): *see* till
glacial valley, *or* glacial trough (geol. formation) **5:**289:2a
erosional landforms **16:**741:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
glaciation, *or* glacial process (geol.)
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16:**739:1b
Earth sciences **17:**608:1b
climatic change **16:**486:1b *passim to* 496:2b
erosion and deposition **4:**548:2a; **17:**590:1b
oceanic currents **19:**907:2a
permafrost **20:**744:1b, 745:1a
tectonic movement **20:**2:1a
effect on Earth's physiography **17:**570F:1b; **20:**14:2a
Alpine Lakes **1:**294:3b
Alps **18:**550:1a
Antarctica **13:**852:1b
Appalachian Mountains **24:**994:2a
Arctic **1:**533:1a; **14:**3:2a
Asia **14:**170:1a
East African mountains **13:**96:2a
Europe **18:**526:2b, 529:1b
Himalayas **14:**235:2b
Hindu Kush **14:**239:2b
Ireland **21:**954:1a
Norway **24:**1027:1b
Pamir Mountain Area **14:**244:2b
Pyrenees Range **18:**562:2a
Rhône River **18:**570:2a
Saint Lawrence River **24:**1016:2a
Sierra Nevada Range **24:**1003:1a
formation of
bogs **2:**322:1b
coasts **3:**409:2b
continental shelves and slopes **25:**157:2a
fjords **4:**810:3b
gulfs and bays **25:**166:2b *passim to* 170:2a
lakes and lake basins **7:**106:3b; **22:**545:2b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17:**980
river systems **26:**894:1b, 911:2b, 919:2b, 921:1b
tillites **24:**227:1b
varved deposits **19:**773:1b
waterfalls **26:**901:1b
human occupation sites
migration patterns **13:**313:2b
prehistoric Asians **14:**222:1b *passim to* 226:2a
role in
Pleistocene epoch **3:**387:1a; **18:**830:2a; **19:**761:2a
Quaternary Period **9:**845:3b
Wisconsin Glacial Stage **12:**712:2a
transportation of erratics **4:**548:2b
see also glacier; glaciology; mountain glacier
glacier 5:289:2b
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations **20:**733:2b
examples
Aletsch glacier **1:**238:3a
Glacier Bay, Alaska **5:**290:3a
Grasshopper Glacier **2:**214:2b
Greenland **5:**471:1a
Iceland **20:**760:1a
Malaspina Glacier **7:**725:3b
Mendenhall Glacier **8:**8:3a
Switzerland **1:**142:1a
Tien Shan Mountains **14:**247:1a
formation of
crevasses **3:**732:2b, *illus.*
firn **4:**793:1a
icebergs **6:**232:2a; **20:**748:2b
investigation by Perutz **9:**319:3a
occurrence in
Cobalt Series **3:**411:2b
Pleistocene Epoch **19:**894:1a
Precambrian time **19:**831:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also glaciation; glaciology; ice sheet
glacier abrasion (geol.): *see* glacial scour
Glacier Bay (bay, Alsk., U.S.) **5:**290:3a
Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve (park, Alsk.,U.S.) **5:**290:3a
description **29:**434:2a
glacier breeze (meteorol.)
characteristics **2:**496:1a
glacier cave (geol.)
characteristics **16:**745:2b
glacier flood, *or* glacier run, *or* jökulhlaup
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations **20:**742:2a
occurrence in Vatnajökull **12:**281:2b
Glacier National Park (park, Can.) **5:**290:3a
Glacier National Park (park, Mont., U.S.) **5:**290:3b
cirque *illus.* **3:**329
description and statistics *table* **8:**540
feature of Montana **29:**419:1a
location *map* **29:**157
glacier scour (geol.): *see* glacial scour
glacio-marine sediment (geol. deposit)
association with glaciation **20:**15:2a
transport by icebergs **20:**751:2b
glacioeustatic transgression
deglaciation during Holocene Epoch **19:**907:2a
glaciofluvial deposit (geol.): *see* outwash
glaciology 5:291:1a
characteristics of geological sciences **4:**322:1a
fossilization and mineralogy **17:**575:2b
hydrologic study **17:**599:1b
natural formations of ice **20:**733:2b, 748:2b
see also glaciation; glacier
glacis (warfare)
permanent fortifications **29:**546:2a, *illus.*
Glackens, William James (Am. paint.) **5:**291:1a
role in The Eight **4:**399:1b
Gladbach-Rheydt (W.Ger.): *see* Mönchengladbach
Gladbeck (W.Ger.) **5:**291:2a
Gladden, Washington (U.S. minis.) **5:**291:2a
Gladesville Bridge (bridge, Sydney, N.S.W., Austr.)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511
reinforced concrete **26:**380:1a
gladiator (anc. Roman combatant) **5:**291:2b
combat with animals **12:**299:2b
development of sports **28:**115:1b
Gladiator (missile): *see* SA-12
"Gladiator, The" (play by Bird)
discussed in biography **2:**230:2a
Gladiatorial War (anc. Rome)
role of Spartacus **11:**73:2b
Gladiolus, *or* Gladiola, *or* Gladioli, *or* Gladioluses (bot.) **5:**292:1a
cultivation in Fort Myers **4:**891:1b, *illus.*
member of Iridales **13:**799:2a, *illus.* 800
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gladiolus segetum (bot.): *see* field gladiolus
gladius (weapon)
history of military technology **29:**533:2a, *illus.* 532
use by Roman infantry **29:**663:1a
Gladkov, Fyodor Vasilyevich (Sov. writ.) **5:**292:1b
role in Russian novel tradition **23:**142:1a
Gladstone (Queens., Austr.) **5:**292:2a
Gladstone, Herbert John Gladstone, 1st Viscount (Eng. states.) **5:**292:2b
Gladstone, William Ewart (pr.min. of U.K.) **5:**292:3a
association with
Acton **1:**73:2a
Bright **2:**518:1a
Cambridge **2:**761:1a
Cavendish **2:**974:2b
Chamberlain **3:**65:1a
Childers **3:**209:3b
Devonshire **4:**49:3b
Disraeli **4:**128:1b
Granville **5:**427:3a
Palmerston **9:**95:2b
Parnell **9:**165:3b
Salisbury **10:**357:1a
Victoria **29:**491:1a
denouncement of Poerio's imprisonment **9:**542:2a
history of
Ireland **6:**24:1a; **21:**966:2b
Liberal Party **7:**328:3a
United Kingdom **29:**83:1b *passim to* 85:1b
influence on Jinnah **6:**555:2a
prime minister *list* **12:**143
role in Bulgarian Horrors **2:**620:3a
Gladstone Committee (Br. hist.)
recommendations on prison reform **10:**236:1a
Gladys Porter Zoo, *or* Brownsville Zoo (park, Brownsville, Tex., U.S.) **5:**294:1b
Glagolitic alphabet 5:294:1b
major ref. in Writing **29:**1046:2b, *illus.* 1048
association with Old Church Slavonic language **8:**907:3a
development by Cyril **29:**1098:2b
early example of Slavic writing system **22:**700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Cyrillic alphabet
Glaisher, James (Br. meteorol.)
study of upper atmosphere **16:**514:1a
glaive (weapon): *see* halberd
Glåma, *or* Glaama, *or* Glomma (riv., Nor.) **5:**294:2a
drainage of Norway **24:**1027:2b, *map*
physiography of Østfold **8:**1036:1b
Glamis (castle and village, Angus dist., Scot.) **5:**294:2b
Glamis, Sir Thomas Lyon, Master of, *or* Sir Thomas Lyon, Master of Glamis (Scot. rebel)
association with Archibald Douglas **1:**416:2b
Glamorgan (hist. reg., Wales): *see* Morgannwg
"Glamorgan" (Br. ship)
attack by antiship missile **29:**674:2b
Glamorgan, Edward Somerset, earl of, 2nd marquess of Worcester (Eng. Royalist): *see* Worcester, Edward Somerset, 2nd marquess of
Glan-y-Gors, Jac (Welsh poet): *see* Jones, John
glance pitch, *or* manjak (min.)
occurrence as asphaltite **1:**637:3b
gland, *or* gland system (anat.) **5:**294:3a
autonomic nervous system **24:**814:2a
bioelectricity **18:**184:2a
integumentary systems **21:**693:1a, *illus.*
reproductive systems **26:**682:1b *passim to* 694:2a
see also endocrine system; specific glands by name, *e.g.,* exocrine gland; salivary gland; thyroid gland
glanders, *or* farcy (disease) **5:**294:3a
host–parasite relationship **17:**314:2a
research by Löffler **7:**444:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
glandular fever (disease): *see* infectious mononucleosis
Glanford (dist. and boro., Humbers., U.K.) **5:**294:3b
glans (anat.)
role in clitoral response **3:**390:3a
Glans (paleon.) **5:**294:3b
glans penis (anat.)
reproductive systems in vertebrates **26:**694:1a, 697:1b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Glanvill, Joseph *or* Joseph Glanvil (Br. philos.) **5:**295:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**445:1b
Glanville, Ranulf de, *or* Ranulf de Glanvil, *or* Ranulf de Glanvill (Br. pol. and legal schol.) **5:**295:1b
Glanzkohle (coal): *see* vitrain
Glanzmann's thrombasthenia (path.)
description **15:**156:1b
Glanzstreifenkohle (coal): *see* clarain
glare index, *or* visual comfort index (health)
concern in lighting **23:**37:2a
Glareanus, Henricus, *or* Heinrich Loris (Swiss mus. theorist) **5:**295:1b
development of musical modes **3:**306:2a; **24:**517:2b
Glareola pratincola (bird): *see* common pratincole
Glareolinae (subfamily of birds): *see* pratincole
Glarner Alpen (mts., Switz.): *see* Glarus Alps
Glarus, *or* Glaris (dist., Switz.) **5:**295:2b
history of Switzerland **8:**478:3b; **28:**363:1a
Glarus, *or* Glaris (Switz.) **5:**295:2a
involvement in Toggenburg Succession **11:**818:3b
Glarus Alps, *or* Glarner Alpen (mts., Switz.) **5:**295:3a
Glas, John, *or* John Glass (Scot. minis.) **5:**295:3a
history of Sandemanians **10:**409:3b
Glas Ghu (Strathclyde, U.K.): *see* Glasgow
Glaser, Donald Arthur (Am. phys.) **5:**295:3b
development of bubble chamber **2:**590:1b; **13:**610:2b
"Gläserne Bienen" (work by Jünger): *see* "Glass Bees, The"
Glasgow (dist., Strathclyde, U.K.)
location **5:**296:2a
Glasgow, *or* Glas Ghu (Strathclyde, U.K.) **5:**296:1a
architecture **13:**1022:1b, 1042:1b
Clyde River development **3:**405:2b
construction of aqueducts **26:**431:2b
location *map* **29:**6
population **29:**104:2a
relationship to Cumbernauld **3:**789:1a
Glasgow (Ill., U.S.): *see* Arthur
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson (Am. au.) **5:**296:2a
Glasgow, University of (univ., Glasgow, U.K.) **5:**296:2b
education of Adam Smith **27:**308:2b
Glasgow School of Art
design by Mackintosh **7:**640:2a, *illus.;* **13:**1042:1b
glasharmonika (mus. instr.): *see* glass harmonica
Glashow, Sheldon Lee (Am. phys.) **5:**296:3a
relationship to Weinberg **12:**562:1b
Weinberg–Salam theory **5:**51:2a; **18:**211:2a; **28:**260:1b
Glasite (Prot. sect): *see* Sandemanian
glasnost (Sov. govt. policy)
history of U.S.S.R. **12:**136:2a; **28:**1016:2b
influence on
motion picture industry **24:**405:1a
samizdat literature **10:**377:1a
initiation by Gorbachev **5:**367:2a
Glaspell, Susan (Am. writ.) **5:**296:3a
association with Provincetown Players **9:**750:2b
collaboration with Cook **3:**595:2b
"Glasperlenspiel, Das" (work by Hesse): *see* "Magister Ludi"
glass 5:296:3b
major refs. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**200:1a; Industrial Glass and Ceramics **21:**231:1a; Matter **23:**662:1a
affected by devitrification **4:**48:1a
comparison with liquid **23:**681:1a

coverage by casualty insurance **21**:683:2a
effect of radiation **26**:494:1a
elastic properties **23**:828:1b, *table* 830
electrical properties of solids **23**:667
electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:2b
importance in
materials salvage **7**:932:2a
microscope lens development and production **23**:742:1a
Millville's economic development **8**:139:2b
tubing method **21**:240:1a
use in
aquarium construction **1**:500:1a
architecture **6**:353:3a; **13**:1039:2b
art
Chinese **17**:630:2a, 654:2b
Egyptian **18**:152:2a
engraving: *see* engraved glass
Islamic *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **22**:76
mosaic **8**:345:3b; **8**:346:2a
porcelain enamelling **9**:613:3a
tesserae **11**:655:2b
Venetian **12**:302:3a, *illus.*; **29**:482:2b
bottles **2**:415:1a
building construction **15**:327:1b *passim to* 345:2b, *illus.* 332
fire safety **19**:182:2b
fission-track dating **19**:789:2b
greenhouses **5**:470:1b
lenses and optical systems **7**:269:1b; **24**:431:1a; **25**:204:1b
light fixtures **23**:33:1b
mirrors **8**:182:3b
packaging **9**:51:1a
photographic lens design and manufacturing **25**:794:2a, 806:2a
stage lighting **28**:598:1b
synthetic fibre manufacture **21**:314:2a
wet collodion process **25**:774:2b
use of
cobalt pigments **21**:410:2a
firebrick **4**:791:2b
foam glass **4**:855:1b
lead compounds **21**:406:1a
neodymium **8**:597:1a
photosensitive compounds: *see* photosensitization
plastics and resins **21**:304:1a
platinum **21**:420:1a
praseodymium **9**:666:2b
quartz **24**:164:2a
rare-earth elements **15**:1024:2b
work of
Dyott **4**:310:1b
Gallé **5**:89:2a
Lalique **7**:112:2a
Richardson **10**:46:3a
Salviati **10**:370:2b
Stiegel **11**:267:1b
Venini **12**:307:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 629; 724
see also enamelled glass; etched glass; pressed glass
"Glass" (paint. by Larionov)
example of Rayonism **9**:967:2a
Glass, Carter (Am. pol.) **5**:298:1a
Glass, John (Scot. minis.): *see* Glas, John
Glass, Philip (Am. comp.) **5**:298:1b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Glass Bead Game, The" (work by Hesse): *see* "Magister Ludi"
glass bead screen (optics)
type of projection screen **9**:723:3b
glass beads
use as abrasive **21**:247:2b
"Glass Bees, The," *or* "Gläserne Bienen" (work by Jünger)
discussed in biography **6**:654:3b
glass board (art)
use in drawing **17**:434:1a
glass brick
use in building construction **21**:242:1a
glass catfish, *or* Kryptopterus bicirrhus (fish)
characteristics of catfish **2**:951:1a
glass ceramics (phys.)
crystallization process **23**:665:1a
glass eel (biol.)
migration **14**:665:1a
glass electrode
use in
determination of hydrogen ion concentration **15**:1069:1b
measurement of pH **23**:773:2a
glass fibre: *see* fibreglass
glass fibre (tech.): *see* optical fibre
glass garden (biol.): *see* terrarium
glass harmonica, *or* glasharmonika (mus. instru.) **5**:298:2a
description **5**:711:1a
development **24**:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Glass House (house, New Canaan, Conn., U.S.)
design by Johnson **6**:594:3a
Glass House Mountains (mts., Austr.) **5**:298:2b
volcanic activity in Australia **14**:401:2b
glass-jar crystallizer
use in crystal growth **23**:660:2b, *illus.* 661
glass lizard (reptile): *see* glass snake
"Glass Menagerie, The" (play by Williams)
discussed in biography **12**:681:2a
Glass Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.)
deposits of Wolfcampian rocks **12**:728:2a
glass painting (art)
type of painting **25**:315:1b
glass perch (fish): *see* glassfish
glass print (printmaking): *see* cliché-verre
glass sand (min.)
formation and characteristics **24**:168:2a
"Glass Skyscraper" (drawing by Mies)
discussed in biography **8**:116:3b
glass snake, *or* glass lizard, *or* Ophisaurus (reptile) **5**:298:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glass sponge, *or* Hyalospongiae, *or* Hexactinellida, *or* Triaxonia (invertebrate) **5**:298:3a
major ref. in Sponges **28**:106:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **11**:109:2b
Glass–Steagall Act (1933, U.S.)
contribution of Glass **5**:298:1b
effect on Great Depression **29**:255:2b
glass wool (fibre)
production from glass **4**:759:2b; **21**:240:1b
glassblowing **5**:298:3b
history of glassmaking **5**:297:3a; **17**:201:1a
method of glass production **21**:235:2b
use in
crown glass **3**:760:1b
mosaic glass **8**:346:2a
Glassboro (N.J., U.S.) **5**:299:1a
glasses (optical aid): *see* eyeglasses
glasseye snapper, *or* catalufa, *or* Priacanthus cruentatus (fish)
size and range **2**:207:3a
glassfish, *or* glass perch, *or* Ambassidae, *or* Chandidae (Ambassidae) **5**:299:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glassfish (Salanx): *see* icicle fish
glasshouse: *see* greenhouse
glasswort, *or* Salicornia (bot.) **5**:299:1b
glassy sweeper, *or* Pempheris schomburgki (fish)
species of sweeper **11**:439:3a
glassy texture (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:204:2b, *illus.* 208, 209
Glastonbury (Somer., U.K.) **5**:299:2a
Glastonbury abbey (bldg., Glastonbury, Somer., U.K.)
importance in local history **5**:299:2a
"Glastonbury Romance" (novel by Powys)
English literature **18**:460:1a
Glatigny, Joseph-Albert-Alexandre (Fr. poet) **5**:299:3a
Glatshteyn, Yankev (Jewish-Am. poet)
contribution to Yiddish literature **29**:1081:2a
Glatz (Pol.): *see* Klodzko
Glatz, Josef (art.)
lithograph of Browne *illus.* **2**:562
Glatzer Neisse (riv., Pol.): *see* Nysa Klodzka
"Glaube und Heimat" (work by Schönherr)
discussed in biography **10**:534:3a
"Glaubensbekenntnis" (work by Freiligrath)
discussed in biography **4**:971:1b
Glauber, Johann Rudolf (Ger.-Du. chem.) **5**:299:3b
work with halogen compound **15**:995:2a
glauberite (min.)
evaporite mineral distribution *table* **24**:242
salt deposits **24**:134:2a
structure and properties *table* **11**:368
Glauber's salt (chem. compound): *see* sodium sulfate
Glaucia, Gaius Servilius (Roman pol.)
association with Saturninus **10**:470:2b
history of Roman Republic **20**:308:2b
Glaucidium: *see* pygmy owl
glaucine (chem. compound)
aporphine alkaloids **15**:879:2a
Glaucionetta albeola (bird): *see* bufflehead
Glaucium (bot.): *see* horned poppy
Glaucium corniculatum (bot.): *see* red horned poppy
Glaucium flavum (bot.): *see* yellow horned poppy
glaucochroite (min.)
member of olivine mineral group **24**:171:2b *passim to* 174:1b
relationship to monticellite **8**:293:2a
Glaucodon ballaratensis
example of fossil marsupial **23**:405:1a
glaucodot (min.)
composition **1**:593:1a
glaucoma (path.) **5**:300:1a
causes
aging **20**:436:2b
aqueous humour build up **1**:502:2a
chelerythrine alkaloids **15**:872:1a
effect on eye and vision **27**:176:2b, 200:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
glauconite (min.) **5**:300:2a
chemical composition **24**:170:2b
diagenesis in oceans **24**:235:1b
radiometric dating techniques **19**:792:2b
glaucophane (min.) **5**:300:2b
absence from Precambrian rocks **19**:829:2b
amphibole minerals *table* **1**:352
comparison with riebeckite **10**:60:2b
member of amphibole mineral group **24**:159:1b, *illus.* 158, 159
glaucophane schist facies, *or* blueschist facies (geol.) **5**:300:2b
occurrence in metamorphic rocks **24**:249:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
glaucous gull, *or* Larus hyperboreus (bird)
characteristics and distribution **5**:566:1a
Glaucus (Lycian prince) **5**:300:3a
Glaucus (son of Minos) **5**:300:3a
Glaucus of Anthedon (Gr. myth.) **5**:300:3a
Glaucus of Potniae (Gr. myth.) **5**:300:3a
Glavnoe Upravlenie Grazhdanskogo Vozdushnogo Flota (Sov. airline): *see* Aeroflot
Glavnoe Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Kolony (Sov. detention camps): *see* Chief Administration of Corrective Labour Colonies
Glavnoe Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Lagerey (Sov. detention camps): *see* Gulag
Glavnoye Razvedyvatelnoye Upravlenie (Sov. mil. intelligence org.): *see* GRU
Glavny Botanichesky Sad Akademi Nauk S.S.S.R. (garden, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Main Botanical Garden of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.
glaze (meteorol.) **5**:300:3a
Glazebrook, Huge de Twenebrokes (art.)
portrait of Milner *illus.* **8**:140
glazed ware (pottery)
Chinese pottery **17**:631:1a *passim to* 639:2a, *illus.* Plates 2–6, 8 fol. 636
Korean pottery *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17**:660
Glazer, Nathan (Am. sociol.)
observations on New York City **24**:869:1b
glazing (const.)
use in building construction **15**:339:2b
glazing (indus. process)
use in black powder manufacture **21**:276:2b
glazing (pottery process)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:103:2b
pottery **9**:646:2a
celadon **3**:7:1b
earthenware **4**:322:3a
Korean pottery **17**:659:2b, *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 660
porcelain **9**:613:3a
tile **21**:243:2b
glazing (textile process)
use in textile finishing **21**:522:2b
Glazkovo Culture (archae. stage)
evolution of Mongoloid block **26**:54:2a
Glazov (U.S.S.R.) **5**:300:3b
Glazunov, Aleksandr Konstantinovich (Russ. comp.) **5**:300:3b
GLCM (missile): *see* ground-launched cruise missile
Gleadah, Joshua (Eng. engr.)
"The Shamit Reel" *illus.* **9**:992
Gleann da Loch (val., Ire.): *see* Glendalough, Vale of
gleba (biol.)
spore dispersal through mimicry **24**:114:2a
Gleditsia (genus of tree): *see* honey locust
Gleditsia triacanthos (tree): *see* honey locust
Gleditsia triacanthos inermis (tree)
type of honey locust **6**:36:2a
glee (mus.) **5**:301:1a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:617:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
GLEEP (nuclear reactor)
early nuclear reactors *table* **18**:382
Gleichenia (bot.): *see* staghorn fern
"Gleichheit" (Aus. news.)
founding by Adler **1**:102:2b
Gleig, George (Br. publ. and cler.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:487:3a
Gleim, Johann Wilhelm Ludwig, *or* "Father Gleim" (Ger. poet) **5**:301:1b
influence on Kleist **6**:906:3b
patronage of Heinse **5**:807:3b
gleisolic soil
classification **27**:499:2a, *illus.* 500
result of gleization process **27**:497:1a, *table* 499
Gleiwitz (Pol.): *see* Gliwice
gleization (pedology)
process in soils **27**:497:1a
Glemp, Jozef (Pol. archbp.)
role in Polish history **25**:937:1b
glen (geol. feature)
occurrence in Northern Ireland **29**:128:2b
Glen Eagles, *or* Glen Eaglais (val., Tayside, U.K.) **5**:301:2a
Glen Ellyn, *or* Babcock's Grove,

or DuPage Center, *or* Stacy's Corner, *or* Newton's Station, *or* Danby, *or* Prospect Park (Ill., U.S.) **5**:301:2a
Glen flow law (physical sci.): *see* flow law of ice
Glen Grey Act (S.Af. hist.)
proposal by Rhodes **10**:26:3b
Glen Innes (N.S.W., Austr.) **5**:301:2a
Glen More (forest park, Highland, U.K.) **5**:301:2b
Glen More nan Albin, *or* Great Glen, *or* Great Glen of Albin (val., U.K.) **5**:301:2b
physiography of Scotland **10**:562:2a; **29**:103:1b
Glencairn, Alexander Cunningham, 5th earl of (Scot. noble) **5**:301:2b
Glencairn, William Cunningham, 4th earl of (Scot. conspirator) **5**:301:3a
Glencoe (val., Strathclyde, U.K.) **5**:301:3a
Glencoe, Massacre of (Scot. hist.) **5**:301:3b
Argyll's role **1**:547:3b
effect on Campbell **2**:490:3b
Glencoe Brook Formation (rock unit, N.S., Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Glendale (Ariz., U.S.) **5**:302:1a
Glendale (Calif., U.S.) **5**:302:1a
Glendalough, Vale of, *or* Gleann da Loch (val., Ire.) **5**:302:1b
Glendenin, L. E. (Am. chem.)
discovery of promethium **9**:727:2a
Glendive (Mont., U.S.) **5**:302:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Glendower, Owen, *or* Owain ap Gruffudd, *or* Owain Glyndwr, *or* Owain Glyn Dwr (Welsh hero) **5**:302:2a
assault on
Denbigh **4**:11:1a
Dynevor Castle **4**:101:1a
conflict with Henry IV **5**:837:3b
revolt in England **29**:42:1a, 125:2b
Glenelg River (riv., Vic., Austr.) **5**:302:2b
Glenfinnan Monument (mon., U.K.)
commemoration of Charles Edward **10**:735:3b
Glengarry (riv., Vic., Austr.): *see* La Trobe River
Glenn, John Herschel, Jr. (Am. astronaut and pol.) **5**:302:2b
Project Mercury **8**:31:1b
Glenn L. Martin Co. Aircraft Assembly Building (bldg., Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
use of flat truss **15**:333:1b
glenohumeral joint, *or* shoulder joint (anat.)
ball-and-socket joint **28**:312:2b
binding of scapula **10**:501:1a
shoulder structure **10**:765:2b
glenoid cavity (anat.)
part of scapula **10**:501:1a
significance in skeletal systems **28**:290:2a
glenoid fossa (anat.)
hominid skull *illus.* **18**:813
feature of rodents **23**:450:2b
Glenrothes (Fife, U.K.) **5**:302:3a
Glens Falls (N.Y., U.S.) **5**:302:3a
Glenview (Ill., U.S.) **5**:302:3b
Glenwood Springs (Colo., U.S.) **5**:302:3b
location *map* **29**:155
gleoman (medieval entertainer): *see* minstrel
gley (soil)
feature of Liaoning **16**:158:2a
Gleyre, Charles (Swiss art.)
association with
Monet **8**:250:2b
Renoir **9**:1029:1a
GLI (hormone): *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
"Gli Ecatommiti" (work by Giraldi): *see* "Ecatommiti"
"Gli strelizzi" (ballet by Viganò)
discussed in biography **12**:363:3a
glia (physiol.): *see* neuroglia
gliadin (chem.)
type of wheat protein **14**:871:1b
glial cell (physiol.): *see* neuroglia
Glidden, Joseph Farwell (Am. inv.) **5**:303:1a
development of barbed wire **1**:887:2a
glide (cricket): *see* leg glance
glide (geom.)
subject of crystallography **23**:650:2b
glide (phonetics): *see* approximant
glide bomb (weapon)
rocket technology **29**:563:1a
glide rocket
history of rocketry *illus.* **29**:560
glider, *or* flying phalanger, *or* flying possum (mammal) **5**:303:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also greater glider
glider (aircraft) **5**:303:2a
contribution of Cayley **2**:980:2a
development of aerospace engineering **18**:421:1b
history and instrumentation **28**:824:2b, 850:2b, *illus.*
use in soaring **10**:917:2a
Glider Number 3 (aviation)
Wright brothers' experiments **28**:828:1a, *illus.* 827
gliding (sport): *see* soaring
gliding bacteria **5**:303:3a
gliding parachute
type of parachute **9**:135:3b
Glière, Reinhold Moritsevich (Russ. comp.) **5**:303:3a
Glif Kebir Plateau (reg., Af.)
relief of Nile River Basin **13**:121:2a, *map*
glima (sport)
evolution and styles of wrestling **12**:769:1b
Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich (Russ. comp.) **5**:304:1a
contribution to
art song development **24**:609:1b
theatrical music **24**:624:2a
influence on Mussorgsky **8**:453:3a
use of Russian nationalistic theme in opera **24**:636:2a
glioblast (biol.)
development of human nervous system **24**:797:1b
glioma (tumour) **5**:304:2a
Gliridae (fam. of mammals): *see* dormouse
Glirulus japonicus (rodent): *see* Japanese dormouse
Glis glis (rodent): *see* edible dormouse
Glischrochius fasciatus (insect)
description **10**:441:2b
Glischrochius quadrisignatus (insect)
characteristics **10**:441:2b
Glisenti pistol (weapon)
description **29**:554:2b
glissade (ballet) **5**:304:2a
Glissant, Edouard (Mart. au.) **5**:304:2a
glitch (astron.)
pulsars **28**:216:2b
Glittertinden, *or* Glittertind (mt., Nor.) **5**:304:2b
height **7**:144:3a
location *map* **24**:1027
Gliwice, *or* Gleiwitz (Pol.) **5**:304:3a
location *map* **25**:913
Gliwice Canal, *or* Kanal Gliwicki (canal, Pol.)
economic importance **5**:304:3a
Oder River **18**:578:1b
Global Atmospheric Research Program, *or* GARP
meteorological study **19**:55:2a
global ideal theory (math.)
typical problem and theorem **13**:468:2a
global logistics (mil.)
logistics in the nuclear age **29**:685:1a
Global Positioning System, *or* GPS
use in undersea exploration **19**:40:1b
global warming (Earth sci.)
contemporary climatic change **16**:494:2a
effect on hydrosphere **20**:730:2a
Global Weather Experiment (internat. sci. effort)
contribution to weather forecasting **16**:516:1b
Globe (Ariz., U.S.) **5**:304:3a
globe (cartog.) **5**:304:3b
classification of map projections **23**:522:2a
construction by Mercator **8**:26:2b
"Globe, Le" (Fr. news.)
views of Sainte-Beuve **10**:337:3b
"Globe, The" (Can. news.)
ownership by Brown **2**:557:2a
Globe Aérostatique (Fr. balloon)
invention by Montgolfiers **28**:822:2a, *illus.*
globe amaranth, *or* Gomphrena globosa (bot.) **5**:305:1a
species of everlasting **4**:621:1b
"Globe and Mail, The" (Can. news.) **5**:305:1a
globe artichoke (bot.): *see* artichoke
globe candytuft, *or* Iberis umbellata (bot.)
description **2**:800:2b
globe lightning (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* ball lightning
Globe Theatre (hist. thea., London, U.K.) **5**:305:1b
association with Fortune Theatre **4**:895:2b
housing of Chamberlain's Men **3**:66:2b
production of Shakespeare's plays **27**:254:1a
style of stage **28**:571:2b, *illus.* 572
globe thistle, *or* Echinops (bot.)
ornamental use **11**:711:3a
globe valve (device)
design and usage in mechanical engineering **12**:252:1a
globeflower, *or* Trollius (bot.) **5**:305:2a
characteristics **13**:677:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Globicephala (genus of mammals): *see* pilot whale
Globicephala melaena (mammal)
training in captivity *illus.* **9**:444
Globigerina (protozoa)
Foraminiferan *illus.* **4**:872
globigerina ooze, *or* foraminiferal ooze (geol.)
character and fossil content in Holocene Epoch **19**:907:1a
composition **4**:873:1b; **8**:959:3b
marine sediments **7**:849:3b; **25**:149:2b
ocean basin cover **25**:149:2b
Arabian Sea **14**:265:2b
Atlantic Ocean **1**:673:2b
Globigerinacea (fossil)
evolutionary trends in Tertiary Period **19**:796:1b
globin (biol.)
component of hemoglobin **5**:826:2b
Globodera rostochiensis (nematode)
egg hatching **14**:153:2b
Globorotalia (fossil)
evolution and distribution in Tertiary Period **19**:887:1b
globular actin, *or* G-actin (chem. compound)
function in muscle **24**:464:2b
globular cluster (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:217:1b
characteristics **11**:218:2a
composition of galaxies **19**:614:2a
passim to 633:1a
cosmology **16**:770:2a
galactic age determination **25**:860:2b
work of
Eddington **4**:363:3a
Shapley **10**:699:3b
see also galactic cluster
globulin, *or* plasma protein (biochem.) **5**:305:2a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:868:1b
properties in blood plasma **9**:503:2a; **15**:131:2b; **28**:679:1a
globulite (geol.)
crystallite shape **3**:770:2b
globus hystericus (path.)
symptoms and treatment **17**:299:2b
globus pallidus, *or* paleostriatum, *or* pallidum (anat.)
structure of basal ganglia **24**:803:1a
glochidicine (chem. compound)
alkaloids **15**:881:1b
glochidium (mollusk larva)
life cycle of bivalves **24**:322:2a
glockenspiel (mus. instru.) **5**:305:2b
history of metallophones **24**:654:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Glockner (mt., Aus.): *see* Grossglockner
Glockner, Hermann (Ger. philos.)
views on Hegel **20**:495:2b
Gloeocapsa (alga) **5**:305:3a
glogg (punch)
flavoured-wine production **14**:749:1a
Glogow (Pol.) **5**:305:3a
location *map* **25**:913
"Gloire" (ship)
major ref. in ironclad **6**:389:2b
development of battleship **1**:965:1b; **29**:594:2a
"Glomar Challenger" (ship) **5**:305:3a
marine sediments **7**:849:2b
undersea exploration **13**:855:1a; **25**:181:2a
glomerular filtrate (physiol.): *see* capsular urine
glomerular filtration rate, *or* GFR (med.)
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems **19**:19:1a
effects of pregnancy **19**:21:1a
glomerular pressure (physiol.)
renal blood flow **19**:13:1b
glomerulonephritis (path.): *see* Bright's disease
glomerulus (anat.)
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems **19**:9:2b
passim to 24:2b
effect of
bone disease **28**:319:1b
Bright's disease **2**:519:1a
examination by inulin clearance **6**:361:1b
formation in animal excretory systems **20**:401:1a
function in
circulatory system **16**:384:1a
drug action **17**:496:1b, 511:2b
excretory systems **4**:628:3a
mammalian kidney **19**:7:2a
mesonephros **8**:48:2a
role in olfactory sense **27**:170:2a
Glomma (riv., Nor.): *see* Glåma
Gloria (Christianity): *see* lesser doxology
Gloria, *or* Gloria in Excelsis, *or* greater doxology (Eucharist)
doxology **4**:206:1a
Gloria (mass mus.)
pattern of Gregorian chant **5**:476:3a
Gloria, *or* Geological Long-Range Inclined Asdic (oceanography)
use in undersea exploration **19**:44:1a
"Gloria, La" (paint. by Titian): *see* "Trinity"
Gloria in Excelsis (rel.): *see* Gloria
"Gloria in the Manner of a Trumpet," *or* "Gloria ad modum tubae" (work by Dufay)
use of fanfare motif **4**:678:1b
Gloria Patri (rel.): *see* lesser doxology
"Gloria tibi trinitas" (work by Taverner)
discussed in biography **11**:582:3a
see also in nomine
"Gloriana" (yacht)
design by Herreshoff **5**:886:1a
"Glorieux, Le" (work by Nericault): *see* "Conceited Count, The"
"Glorification of Christ, The," (tapestry): *see* "Mazarin Tapestry"
Gloriosa, *or* climbing lily, *or* glory-lily (bot.) **5**:305:3b
"Glorious Adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegel, The," *or* "La Légende et les aventures héroïques, joyeuses, et glorieuses d'Ulenspiegel et de Lamme Goedzak au pays de Flanders et ailleurs" (work by Coster)
discussed in biography **3**:666:1b

Glorious First of June, Battle of the (Eur. hist.): *see* First of June, Battle of the
"Glorious Moment, The," *or* "Der glorreiche Augenblick" (work by Beethoven)
development of cantata **2:**814:1b
Glorious Revolution (Eng. hist.): *see* 1688, Revolution of
"glorreiche Augenblick, Der" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Glorious Moment, The"
glory (natural phenomenon, E.Ger.): *see* Brocken bow
glory-bower, *or* Clerodendron, *or* Clerodendrum (bot.) **5:**305:3b
member of Verbenaceae **12:**313:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glory-hole method (excavation process)
underground excavation **26:**451:1b, *illus.*
glory-lily (bot.): *see* Gloriosa
"Glory of Louis XIV" (work by Coysevox)
marble relief *illus.* **3:**701
glory-of-the-seas cone, *or* Conus gloriamaris (marine snail)
description **3:**525:2a
value of rare shell **10:**718:2b
glory pea, *or* Clianthus formosus, *or* Sturt's desert pea
description **3:**383:2b
"Glory Road" (work by Catton)
discussed in biography **2:**962:3b
"Glossa magna" (work by Accursius): *see* "Glossa ordinaria"
"Glossa magna in Pentateuchum" (work by Oshaia)
concept of Luz bone **16:**989:1a
"Glossa ordinaria," *or* "Glossa magna," *or* "Great Gloss" (work by Accursius)
compilation by legal glossators **7:**242:3b
discussed in biography **1:**57:2b
influence on biblical exegesis **14:**854:2b
"Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediae et Infimae Graecitatis" (work by Cange)
discussed in biography **2:**801:3b
"Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediae et Infimae Latinitatis" (work by Cange)
discussed in biography **2:**801:3b
glossary
comparison with dictionary **18:**257:2a
"Glossary of Greek Birds, A" (book by Thompson)
discussed in biography **11:**718:1a
glossator, legal (medieval legal schol.): *see* legal glossator
glossematics (ling.) **5:**306:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
glosseme (ling.)
basis of glossematics **5:**306:1a
Glossina (insect): *see* tsetse fly
glossitis (path.) **5:**306:1b
"Glossographia: or, a dictionary Interpreting all such hard words . . . as are now used in our refined English tongue" (work by Blount)
progress in lexicography **18:**278:2b
glossolalia: *see* tongues, gift of
glossopalatine nerve, *or* intermediate nerve, *or* nervus intermedius
function **24:**808:2b, *illus.* 807
glossopharyngeal nerve, *or* ninth cranial nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**809:1b, *illus.* 807
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24:**817
mechanism in human taste sense **27:**168:2a
glossopharyngeal neuralgia (path.)
symptoms and treatment **8:**621:2a
Glossopteris, *or* Glossopteridophyta (bot.) **5:**306:1b
classification **20:**452:2a
flora distribution
Gondwanaland **5:**358:2b; **17:**570F:2a
Permian Period **19:**867:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glossy abelia, *or* Abelia grandiflora (bot.)
classification of Caprifoliaceae **2:**835:3b
glossy buckthorn (bot.): *see* alder buckthorn
glossy ibis, *or* Plegadis falcinellus (bird)
description **6:**215:2a
glossy privet, *or* Ligustrum lucidum (bot.)
description **9:**713:1b
Gloster E.28/39 (aircraft)
development of jet propulsion **28:**841:2a, *illus.*
Gloster Meteor (mil. aircraft)
advances in aerospace engineering **18:**421:2a
development of military aircraft **29:**615:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

glottal stop (phonetics) **5:**306:2a
sound production **28:**87:2a
see also under individual languages by name
glottis, *or* glottal chink, *or* rima glottidis (anat.) **5:**306:2a
formation in human embryo **20:**417:2b
role in
animal vocalization **7:**167:3b
articulation **28:**85:1b, *illus.* 86
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**775:2a, 780:1b, *illus.* 778
speech production **28:**92:2b *passim to* 95:1b
glottochronology (ling.) **5:**306:2a
Austronesian languages **22:**755:1b
Meso-American languages **22:**786:2b
Semitic languages **22:**745:1a
South American Indian languages **22:**792:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gloucester (Glos., U.K.) **5:**306:2b
ancient Britain **29:**23:2b
cathedral: *see* Gloucester Cathedral
Gloucester (Mass., U.S.) **5:**306:3a
Gloucester, Cape (cape, Phil.)
history of World War II **29:**1013:2b
Gloucester, Gilbert de Clare, 6th earl of (Eng. noble)
role in Wales **29:**125:2b
Gloucester, Gilbert de Clare, 8th earl of, *or* 9th earl of Clare, *or* The Red Earl (Welsh noble) **5:**307:1a
betrayal of Montfort alliance **8:**289:3b
Gloucester, Henry Stuart, duke of, *or* Henry of Oatlands (Eng. noble) **5:**307:2b
Gloucester, Humphrey, duke of (Eng. noble) **5:**307:2a
marriage to Jacoba of Bavaria **6:**462:2b
role in England **29:**42:2b
Gloucester, Richard de Clare, 7th earl of, *or* 8th earl of Clare, *or* 6th earl of Hertford (Eng. noble) **5:**307:1a
Gloucester, Richard Plantagenet, Duke of (k. of Eng.): *see* Richard III
Gloucester, Robert, earl of (Eng. noble) **5:**306:3b
Gloucester, Statute of (Eng. hist.)
effect on
Edward I **4:**375:1a
England **29:**37:1a
promotion of common law **22:**930:1a
Gloucester, Thomas of Woodstock, duke of (Eng. noble) **5:**307:1b
association with Oxford **9:**28:3b
Gloucester and Berkeley Ship canal (canal, U.K.)
expansion of canal system **26:**390:2a
Gloucester candlestick
example of English metalwork **17:**150:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 156
Gloucester Cathedral (cath., Gloucester, Glos., U.K.)
feature of Gloucester **5:**306:2b
Gothic architecture **13:**992:1b, *illus.* 993
sculpture **27:**89:2b
slype **10:**886:3b, *illus.*
use of carrel **2:**897:1a
Gloucestershire (co., U.K.) **5:**307:3a
location *map* **29:**6
relation to Slimbridge Refuge **10:**879:3a
glove 5:307:3b
use in baseball **28:**123:1b
wearing in Middle Ages **17:**451:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Glove, The" (work by Klinger)
discussed in biography **6:**909:2b
glove puppet: *see* hand puppet
glove sponge, *or* Spongia officinalis (sponge)
description **11:**110:1a
Glover, George (Eng. art.)
engraving of
Devereux *illus.* **4:**566
Pym *illus.* **9:**821
Glover, Jonathan (Br. philos.)
views on abortion **18:**518:2b
Gloversville, *or* Stump City (N.Y., U.S.) **5:**308:2a
glow discharge (phys.)
applications of plasmas **23:**706:2b
glow lamp (lighting device)
evolution of incandescent lamps **7:**125:3a
use of electric discharge lamp **4:**426:1a
Glowacki, Aleksander (Pol. writ.): *see* Prus, Boleslaw
glowing avalanche, *or* glowing cloud (geol.): *see* nuée ardente
glowlight tetra, *or* Hemigrammus erythrozonus (fish)
description **11:**659:1b, *illus.*
glowworm (insect) **5:**308:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gloxin, David (Ger. dipl.)
role in Peace of Westphalia **18:**639:1b
gloxinia, *or* Sinningia (bot.) **5:**308:2b
Glubb, Sir John Bagot, *or* Glubb Pasha (Br. Army of.) **5:**308:3a
association with Hussein **6:**171:3a
contribution to Arab Legion **1:**505:2a
role in Transjordan **22:**399:2b
glucagon, *or* pancreatic glucagon (hormone) **5:**308:3b
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**912:1a
drug therapy **17:**515:2b
role in
digestion **17:**296:1b, *table* 295
endocrine systems **18:**293:2a, 312:2b
neoplasm production *table* **18:**330
plasma composition **28:**678:2a
secretion by pancreas **9:**109:2b
islets of Langerhans **7:**144:3a
transplants **28:**749:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
glucagon-like immunoreactive factor, *or* enteroglucagon, *or* GLI, *or* intestinal glucagon, *or* gastrointestinal glucagon (hormone)
function in human digestive system **17:**296:2a, *table* 295
hormone activities **14:**912:1a
glucinium (chem. element): *see* beryllium
Gluck, Christoph, *or* Christoph Willibald, Ritter von Gluck (Ger. comp.) **5:**308:3b
collaboration with Angiolini **1:**404:3b
contribution to
classical music **24:**559:1b
opera **8:**964:1a; **24:**628:2b
libretto **7:**335:1b
opéra-comique **8:**964:2b
overture **9:**18:1b
percussion **24:**659:1a
theatrical music **24:**624:1a
influence on
Berlioz **2:**140:1b
Cherubini **3:**175:2b
influenced by Calzabigi **2:**755:3a
opposition to aria **1:**549:2b
rivalry with Piccinni **9:**422:3b
"Gluckauf" (ship)
oil tankers **28:**809:2b
"glückhafft Schiff von Zürich, Das" (poem by Fischart)
discussed in biography **4:**795:1b
place in German literature **20:**30:1a
"glückliche Hand, Die" (work by Schoenberg): *see* "Hand of Fate, The"
Gluckman, Herman Max (S.Af. anthro.) **5:**310:2b
Glückstadt (W.Ger.) **5:**310:3a
location *map* **20:**98
glucocorticoid (hormone)
drug action **17:**514:2b
endocrine system role **18:**316:1a
metabolism **3:**655:1a
glucokinase (enzyme)
role in metabolism **23:**980:2b
gluconeogenesis, *or* glucogenesis (biochem.) **5:**310:3b
major ref. in Metabolism **23:**993:2b
control by insulin **6:**335:3a
role in endocrine systems **18:**313:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
glucose, *or* dextrose (biochem.) **5:**310:3b
biochemistry
blood **15:**130:2a, 132:1a, 148:1b
carbohydrate metabolism **3:**629:2a
concentration in tissues **5:**779:2b
diagnosis of diabetes **5:**311:1a; **17:**515:2a
digestion and digestive systems **17:**275:1b, 290:2b, *illus.*
endocrine system **18:**312:1b
excretion and excretory systems **19:**15:1a, 17:2b, *tables* 13, 15
homeostasis **17:**319:2b
insulin **6:**335:2b; **7:**144:2b
metabolism **23:**980:1b *passim to* 1006:1b, *illus.* 980
muscles and muscle systems **24:**468:2b
osmotic pressure **28:**678:2a
photosynthesis **9:**406:2a; **25:**809:1b
respiration **22:**988:1b
transport system **15:**603:1a
chemistry
carbonyl compounds **15:**808:1a
molecular equilibrium **24:**284:1a
molecular structure *illus.* **15:**597
natural polymers **15:**915:2b
oxidation reactions **15:**1075:1b
food and nutrition **19:**351:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
glucose 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**983:2a
glucose 6-phosphatase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23:**994:2b
glucose 6-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**980:2a *passim to* 1002:2a
glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase, *or* G6PD (enzyme)
effect of antimalarial drug **18:**848:2b
role in metabolism **23:**982:1b
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (path.) **5:**310:3b
effect on human blood **15:**151:1a
work of Coris **3:**629:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
glucose tolerance test 5:311:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

Entry titles immediately followed by volume-page-column numbers are article titles.

glucoside (biochem.): *see* glycoside
glue (adhesive) **5**:311:1b
importance as adhesive **13**:9:2a
manufacture from
collagen fibre **1**:98:1a
orchids **13**:806:2b
use in plywood production **19**:420:2b
glue tempera (paint.)
use in tempera *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:314
Glueck, Eleanor, *or* Eleanor Touroff (Am. criminologist) **5**:311:1b
Glueck, Sheldon (Am. criminologist) **5**:311:1b
glume (bot.)
anatomy of grasses **13**:821:2a, *illus.* 822
gluon (subatomic particle)
particle physics **25**:848:1a
subatomic particles **11**:341:3b; **28**:253:2a *passim to* 261:2a, *table* 252
bosons **2**:401:3b
quarks **9**:843:1a
Weinberg–Salam theory **5**:51:2a
GlusKabe, *or* GlusKap
Eastern Woodland Indian mythology **13**:378:1b
Gluta (bot.)
description **10**:260:3b
glutamate (amino acid)
carbon reduction in photosynthesis **25**:815:1a
role in
metabolism **23**:986:1b
nervous system **24**:789:2b
glutamate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
function in nitrogen removal **23**:986:1b
glutamic acid (amino acid) **5**:311:2a
component of proteins **14**:860:2b, *illus.* 868, 871
genetic code *table* **19**:713
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
glutamic acid decarboxylase, *or* GAD (enzyme)
function in neurotransmitter release **24**:790:1a
glutamine (amino acid) **5**:311:2b
component of proteins **14**:860:2b
genetic code *table* **19**:713
role in metabolism **23**:986:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
glutamine synthetase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **23**:986:2a
glutaric acid (chem. compound)
formation of anhydrides **15**:816:1a
glutaric aciduria (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
glutathione (chem. compound) **5**:311:2b
gluten (biochem.) **5**:311:2b
baking and bakery products **19**:344:1b, 381:2b, 386:2b
damage by wheat bug pest **19**:124:1a
food sensitivity **25**:71:1a
importance in dough **4**:844:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
gluten enteropathy (path.): *see* celiac disease
gluten intolerance (path.)
relation to geographic adaptation **18**:846:1a
glutethimide, *or* 2-ethyl-2-phenylglutarimide (drug) **5**:311:3a
gluteus maximus (anat.)
function in human muscle system **24**:461:1b, *illus.*
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* **18**:812
gluteus medius (anat.)
function in human muscle system **24**:461:1b, *illus.*
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* **18**:812
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
gluteus minimus (anat.)
adaptations in humans **24**:461:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
gluteus muscle (anat.) **5**:311:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
glutton (mammal): *see* wolverine
glycan (biochem.): *see* polysaccharide
Glycas, Michael (Byz. hist. and theol.) **5**:311:3b
Glycera dibranchiata (worm): *see* proboscis worm
glyceraldehyde (chem. compound)
configuration **3**:529:1a
metabolism **23**:983:2b
stereoisomerism **14**:883:2a
glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate, *or* GALP (chem. compound)
glycolysis **23**:981:2a
photosynthesis **25**:814:2a
see also glycerol
glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
glycolysis **23**:981:2a
glycerin (chem. compound)
glycerol content **5**:312:1a
Glycerius (Roman emp.) **5**:312:1a
glycerol (chem. compound) **5**:312:1a
applications
fermentation **15**:798:1a, *table*
soap and detergent production **21**:262:1a
supercooling **8**:821:3b
biological aspects
fats and oils **12**:534:3b
insects **21**:590:2b
metabolism **23**:984:1a, 994:2b
triglyceride breakdown **14**:891:2a, 895:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
glycerol 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
lipids **23**:995:1a, 999:1a
metabolism **23**:984:1a
glycerol 1-phosphate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:994:2b
glycerolkinase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:984:1a
glycerolphosphate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:984:1b
glyceryl trinitrate (chem. compound): *see* nitroglycerin
glycine (amino acid) **5**:312:1b
component of
collagens **3**:451:3b
genetic code *table* **19**:713
proteins **14**:860:2a, *illus.* 868
role in
nervous system **24**:790:1b
photosynthetic cell development **25**:809:2a
Glycine max, *or* Glycine soja (bot.): *see* soybean
Glycine ussuriensis (bot.)
origin of soybean **11**:59:2a
glycogen (biochem.) **5**:312:1b
diseases of animals **17**:336:2a
effect on
lungs **7**:563:3a
metabolism **23**:983:1b, 1005:1b
muscle systems **24**:462:2b, 468:2b, 474:1a
reproductive organs **12**:231:1a
sensory reception **27**:143:2b
tissues and fluids **28**:671:2a
flatworms **19**:296:2b
nutrition **19**:352:1b
processing with insulin **6**:335:3a
reaction with glucagon **5**:308:3b
regulation of production **23**:1002:2a
work of
Bernard **2**:147:1a
Coris **3**:629:2b
glycogen phosphorylase (enzyme)
function in metabolism **5**:887:3b; **23**:983:1b
glycogen storage disease, *or* glycogenosis **5**:312:2a
major ref. in Metabolism **23**:1005:1b
liver disorders **7**:411:1a
muscle disorders **24**:474:1a, 476:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also specific diseases, *e.g.,* von Gierke's disease
glycogenosis type I (path.): *see* von Gierke's disease
glycogenosis type II (path.): *see* Pompe's disease
glycogenosis type III (path.): *see* Forbes' disease
glycogenosis type IV (path.): *see* Andersen's disease
glycogenosis type V (path.): *see* McArdle's disease
glycogenosis type VI (path.): *see* Hers' disease
glycogenosis type VII (path.)
symptoms **5**:312:2b
glycogenosis type VIII (path.)
symptoms **5**:312:2b
glycogenosis type IX (path.)
glycogen deficiency **5**:312:2a
glycogenosis type X (path.)
symptoms **5**:312:2b
glycogenosis type XI (path.)
glycogen deficiency **5**:312:2a
glycogenosis type XII (path.)
glycogen deficiency **5**:312:2a
glycogenosis type O (path.)
deficiency in UDPG—glycogen transferase **5**:312:2a
glycol (chem. compound) **5**:312:2b
alcohol properties *table* **15**:798
polyester preparation **9**:578:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ethylene glycol
glycolipid (biochem.) **5**:312:3a
classification **11**:92:1a
glycolysis, *or* Embden-Meyerhoff pathway (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Metabolism **23**:980:1b
cellular metabolism **15**:598:2a
fermentation **4**:740:1a
free energy pathway **23**:990:1a
muscles and muscle systems **14**:937:2a; **24**:452:1a, 469:1a
photosynthesis **25**:815:1a
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:790:1a
glycophorin A (biochem.)
role in blood chemistry **15**:139:2b
glycophorin B (biochem.)
role in blood chemistry **15**:139:2b
glycoprotein (biochem.)
role in
human blood chemistry **15**:132:2b, 139:2b
human digestive system **17**:287:1b
human endocrine system **18**:302:1b
metabolic disorders **23**:1006:1b
retrovirus virions **29**:507:1a, *illus.* 505
glycoprotein Ib (biochem.)
role in platelet function **15**:145:1b
glycoprotein IIb (biochem.)
role in platelet function **15**:145:2a
glycoprotein IIIa (biochem.)
role in platelet function **15**:145:2a
glycoside (biochem.) **5**:312:3a
drug production **21**:269:2a
drugs and drug action **17**:504:2b
poisonous plants **25**:903:1a
protective mimicry **24**:110:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
glycosphingolipid, *or* ceramide trihexoside (path.)
occurrence in Fabry's disease **4**:650:3b; **7**:386:1b
glycosuria (path.)
occurrence during pregnancy **19**:21:1a
symptom of diabetes mellitus **4**:60:3a
glycosylation (biochem.)
occurrence in
cell membranes **15**:606:1b
human endocrine system **18**:314:2b
glycosyltransferase (enzyme)
role in blood chemistry **15**:139:2b
Glycyphagidae (arachnid): *see* grain mite
Glycyrrhiza glabra (herb): *see* licorice
glycyrrhizin (chem. compound)
substance of licorice **7**:338:2a
glykophilousa (rel. art)
Byzantine depiction of Madonna **7**:659:1b
Glyn, Elinor, *or* Elinor Sutherland (Eng. au.) **5**:312:3b
Glyn Dwr, Owain (Welsh hero): *see* Glendower, Owen
Glyndebourne (opera house, E. Susx., U.K.) **5**:313:1a
Glyndwr (dist., Clwyd, U.K.) **5**:313:1a
Glyndwr, Owain (Welsh hero): *see* Glendower, Owen
Glynebwy (Gwent, U.K.): *see* Ebbw Vale
glyoxylate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23**:993:2a
glyoxylate cycle (biochem.)
importance in metabolism **23**:993:1b, 1002:1b, *illus.* 993
Glyptodon (paleon.) **5**:313:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glyptodont, *or* Glyptodontidae (paleon.)
classification **23**:440:2a
prehistoric occurrence **4**:367:2a; **23**:439:2a, *illus.*
see also Doedicurus clavicaudatus; Glyptodon
Glyptographus (paleon.)
association with Darriwilian Stage **3**:891:2a
Glyptothek, *or* Sculpture Gallery (museum, Munich, W.Ger.) **5**:313:2a
architectural design **13**:1026:1a
GM (Am. corp.): *see* General Motors Corporation
G.M. (Br. medal): *see* George Medal
GMAC (Am. co.): *see* General Motors Acceptance Corporation
Gmelin, Leopold (Ger. chem.)
influence on Wöhler **12**:724:3b
gmelinite (min.)
comparison with chabazite **3**:48:2b
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
GMS (Japanese satellite): *see* Geostationary Meteorological Satellite
GMT (standard of time): *see* Greenwich Mean Time
Gmunden (Aus.) **5**:313:2b
GNA (Tur. hist.): *see* Grand National Assembly
Gnadenhütten Massacre (U.S. hist.) **5**:313:2b
Gnaeus, *or* Cneius (ancient Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.,* under Agricola for Gnaeus Julius Agricola, except as below
Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus (Roman states.): *see* Pompey the Great
Gnam-ri srong-brtsan, *or* Spu-rgyal btsan-po (Tib. ruler)
role in Tibetan history **16**:209:2b
gnat (insect) **5**:313:3a
major ref. in Insects **21**:667:1b
characteristics of dipterans **4**:116:3a
see also midge
gnat bug (insect): *see* unique-headed bug
gnatcatcher, *or* gnatwren, *or* Polioptilidae (bird) **5**:313:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gnateater, *or* antpipit, *or* Conopophaga (bird) **1**:469:2a
classification **3**:545:1b
relationship to antbird **1**:441:1a
Gnathonemus: *see* elephantsnout fish
gnathopod (claw)
function in amphipod copulation **1**:353:2a
gnathosoma (arachnid anat.)
mites and ticks **13**:922:1b
gnathostome, *or* gnathostomata (vertebrate)
circulatory system **16**:385:2a
possession of hormones **14**:906:1b *passim to* 916:1a
Gnatt, Kirsten (Dan. dancer): *see* Ralov, Kirsten
gnatwren (bird): *see* gnatcatcher
gnawing
behaviour of rodents **23**:448:2a
Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neidhart von (Prussian

field marshal) 5:313:3b
history of
Germany 20:76:2b
Prussia 9:752:3a
gneiss (rock) 5:314:1b
geology of
Europe 18:526:2a
Sri Lanka 28:181:1a
rock properties *tables* 24:189 *passim to* 199
structure in Lewisian Complex 7:316:1b
type of metamorphic rock 24:247:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gneist, Rudolf von (Ger. jur.) 5:314:2a
Gnesio-Lutherans, *or* Genuine Lutherans (rel. sect)
history of Lutheranism 26:237:1b
Gnessin, Uri Nissan (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1a
Gnetaceae (bot.) 5:314:3a
classification 5:314:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gnetales (bot.) 5:314:3a
classification 20:463:2b
reproduction process 26:667:1b
Gneticae, *or* Gnetophyta (bot.)
major ref. in Gymnosperms 20:461:2a, *illus.* , 462
classification of gymnosperms 5:591:1b; 20:452:1a
Gnetum gnemon (bot.)
description 5:314:3a; 20:462:1a, *illus.* 461, 462
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:132
Gniezno (Pol.) 5:314:3a
location *map* 25:913
significance in Polish history 25:922:2b
Gniezno, Congress of (Pol. hist.)
establishment of Polish metropolitanate 25:921:2a
gnome (folklore) 5:314:3b
gnomic poetry 5:315:1a
definitions of poetry 23:96:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
gnomon (geom.)
definition and properties 25:4:2b, *illus.*
Pythagoreanism 25:588:1b, *illus.*
gnomon (time keeping device)
use in primitive timekeeping 11:394:1b
"Gnomon Novi Testamenti" (work by Bengel)
development of New Testament exegesis 14:855:1b
history of Pietism 26:220:1a
gnomonic projection (cartog.)
type of azimuthal projection 23:523:1a
Gnorimoschema operculella (insect): *see* potato tuberworm
gnosiology (philos.): *see* epistemology
gnosis (rel. knowledge)
Clement of Alexandria 3:375:2a
Judaic mysticism 22:463:1b
Paul 14:833:1a
"Gnostic Centuries" (work by Evagrius Ponticus)
discussed in biography 4:612:3a
Gnosticism 5:315:1b
major ref. in Christianity 16:260:2b, 316:1a
beliefs and practices
angels and demons 17:380:2a
Archon 1:531:3b
astrology 25:81:1a
atheism 26:613:1a
death 26:851:2b
Docetism 4:144:3a; 22:372:1b
dualism 26:595:1a *passim to* 598:1a
Epiphany 16:306:1a
Jesus' humanity 7:897:3b; 22:361:1b
mysticism 16:331:1a
religious syncretism 9:1016:3b
salvation 17:385:2a
symbolism 26:641:2a
worship 26:821:1a
comparison with
Hermetism 24:708:2b
Judaic mysticism 22:463:1b *passim to* 468:1b
Manichaeism 7:776:2b
Neoplatonism 22:414:1b; 25:888:1a
established by
Heracleon 5:860:2a
Simon Magus 10:820:3a
Valentinus 12:243:2b
influence on
ancient European religions 5:816:1b; 18:794:2b, 800:1a
Christianity 16:276:2b, 287:2a, 336:2b
Near Eastern religion 24:86:2b; 26:63:1b
viewed by
biblical literature 14:813:2a, 850:2a
Apostles' Creed 26:832:2b
Second Letter of Peter 14:843:2b
Clement of Alexandria 3:375:1a
Hyginus 6:197:1a
Ignatius 6:247:3b
Irenaeus 6:381:1a; 26:942:2a
Pius I 9:482:2a
Plotinus 9:524:2b
Polycarp 9:577:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Gnothi Seauton" (work by Geulincx) discussed in biography 5:230:1a
gnotobiology, *or* gnotobiotics (biol.)
studies of germfree life 5:220:1a
gnotobiosis (biol.) 5:315:3b
research 5:220:1a
gnotophoric organism (biol.)
feature of gnotobiosis 5:315:3b
GNP (pol. party, Gren.): *see* Grenada National Party
GNP (econ.): *see* gross national product
GnRH (biochem.): *see* luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone
gnu, *or* Connochaetes, *or* wildebeest (mammal) 5:315:3b
migration 14:667:2b
occurrence in Serengeti National Park 10:647:1b, *illus.*
reproduction and grazing 23:493:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
go (Cribbage)
play in Cribbage 3:734:1b
Go, *or* I-Go, *or* Wei-ch'i (game) 5:316:1b
Go- (Japanese names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Shirakawa, Go-
Go, Yeun ar (Fr. writ.)
contribution to Breton literature 15:632:2a
"Go Ahead!," *or* "Gaa Paa!" (work by Lie)
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
go-away bird, *or* Corythaixoides (bird)
habitat 15:73:1b
go-between (sociol.)
marriage customs 19:79:1b
go-carting (motor sport): *see* karting
Go Cong (Viet.)
importance to Tien Giang 11:761:3b
Go Dai Kokuzo, *or* Five Great Akasagarbhi (Buddhist statues)
history of Buddhist sculpture 17:674:1a
Go-Daigo Tennō (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo, Go-
"Go Down, Moses" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography 4:700:2a
go fio (food)
diet of Canary Islanders 28:67:2a
"Go, Gladsome Light," *or* "Phos hilarion" (hymn)
history of Christian hymns 6:199:1b
go-kart (car)
use in karting 6:752:2b, *illus.*
go-karting (motor sport): *see* karting
"Go, lovely Rose!" (work by Waller)
discussed in biography 12:472:1a
"Go Tell It on the Mountain" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography 1:828:2b
Go-To-Ku-Ji Temple (temple, Tokyo, Japan)
Japanese temple cat *illus.* 25:534
go-yō ito (silk cloth)
history of Japanese trade 22:318:1b
Goa, *or* Gomantak, *or* Govapuri, *or* Gove (state, India) 5:316:2b
major ref. in India 21:152:1a
Christianity and paganism 16:288:2a
conquest by Albuquerque 1:223:3a; 21:77:2a, *map* 85; 25:1059:2a
explorations by Gama 5:101:1b
mission of Francis Xavier 12:794:1a; 16:356:1a
role of Nehru 8:586:1b
traditional regions of India 21:10:1a
Goa (missile): *see* SA-3
Goajira Peninsula, La (penin., S.Am.): *see* Guajira Peninsula, La
Goajiro (people) 5:316:3b
demography of Colombia 13:363:2a, 372:2b, *map* 361
goal (sports)
rugby 28:147:2b, 149:1a
soccer 28:135:1a
see also basket
goal orientation (zool.): *see* true navigation
"Goalie's Anxiety at the Penalty Kick, The," *or* "Die Angst des Tormanns beim Elfmeter" (novel by Handke)
discussed in biography 5:680:2a
goalkeeper (sports)
role in association football 28:135:1a
goaltending (sports)
development of basketball 28:150:2b
Goalundo Ghat, *or* Goalundo (Bangla.) 5:316:3b
Goanese style (art style)
reflected in Indian furniture 17:69:1a
goat, *or* Capra (mammal) 5:317:1a
major refs. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:141:1b; Mammals 23:490:2a
brucellosis 2:568:3a
domestication 4:163:2b
gestation period *table* 5:227
importance in Asian cultures 14:188:1a
livestock barns and shelters 19:88:2b
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
origin of tragedy 23:170:1a
source of milk and cheese 19:143:2a; 19:358:1b
use in weed control 12:554:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goat, The (astron.): *see* Capricornus
goat grass (bot.)
parasite of wheat crop 13:820:2a
goat moth, *or* Cossus cossus (insect)
description 2:892:2b, *illus.*
goat nut (bot.): *see* jojoba
Goat Paddock Crater (crater, W.Aus., Austr.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
Goat Rocks Wilderness (reg., Wash., U.S.)
alpine ecosystem *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:980
goatfish, *or* Mullidae, *or* surmullet (fish) 5:317:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:258:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
goatsbeard, *or* Aruncus dioicus, *or* Aruncus sylvester (bot.) 5:317:2a
goatsbeard, *or* meadow salsify, *or* Tragopogon pratensis (bot.) 5:317:2a
variety of salsify 10:362:3b
goatsucker (Caprimulgiformes): *see* caprimulgiform
goatsucker (Caprimulginae): *see* nightjar
Gob (leg. figure)
rule over gnomes 5:315:1a
Goba (Eth.)
importance to Bale province 1:829:3b
Gobabis (Namibia) 5:317:2b
Gobarau Minaret (minaret, Katsina, Nig.)
architecture of Katsina 6:764:1b
Gobat, Charles-Albert (Swiss pol. sci.) 5:317:2b
Gobban Saer, *or* Gobban the Joiner (Celt. deity): *see* Goibniu
Gobbo, Andrea del (It. paint.): *see* Solari, Andrea
Gobbo, Cristofano del (It. sculp. and arch.)
influence on Andrea del Gobbo 10:942:3b
Gobel, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph (archbp. of Paris) 5:317:3a
Gobelin Family (Fr. dyers and clothmakers) 5:317:3b
metalwork 17:155:2a
role of
Le Brun 7:213:3b; 17:27:1a
Louis XIV 7:509:1a; 17:62:1a
tapestry 17:82:2b *passim to* 90:1b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 92
Beauvais tapestry 2:25:1a
Savonnerie carpet 10:485:2a
Gobert, Pierre (art.)
engraving of Condé *illus.* 3:520
Gobi Altai Mountains (mts., Mong.)
geography of Mongolia 24:340:2b, *map* 342
Gobi Desert (desert, As.) 5:318:1a
major ref. in Asia 14:253:1a
climatic characteristics 4:31:3a, *table*
geography of
Altai Mountains 14:232:1a
Inner Mongolia 16:217:1b
Mongolia 24:341:1b, 343:1b
location *maps* 16:41; 24:342
Gobiesocidae (fish fam.): *see* clingfish
Gobiesociformes (order of fish): *see* clingfish
Gobiidae (fish): *see* goby
Gobind Singh, *or* Gobind Rai, *or* Govind Singh (Sikh Guru) 5:318:1b
authorship of Dasam Granth 3:895:2a
founding of Khalsa brotherhood 6:830:1b
history of
Adi Granth 1:98:2a
Gurus 5:576:2b
Sikhism 10:799:3b; 27:281:2b, *illus.* 282
Gobineau, Joseph-Arthur, comte de (Fr. dipl., writ., and ethnol.) 5:318:2b
"Aryan race" notion 1:611:3b
influence on Pan-Germanism 9:103:1b
travel literature 23:194:2b
Gobio gobio (fish): *see* gudgeon
Gobir (Af. king.)
history of Niger 8:701:3b
leadership of Usman dan Fodio 12:213:2b
opposition to Islamic rebellion 29:818:1a
Goblet (missile): *see* SA-N-3
goblet cell (anat.)
structure in
digestive system 17:281:2b
respiratory system 26:781:2a
goblin (folklore) 5:318:3a
goblin shark, *or* Mitsukurkinidae, *or* Scapanorhynchidae (fish) 5:318:3b
goby, *or* Gobiidae (fish) 5:318:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:257:2a
classification 19:220:2b
relation with pistol shrimp 10:769:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
GOC (Indon. hist.): *see* Good Office Committee
Gochihr (k. of Pers.)
defeat by Ardashir I 1:535:2a
overlord of Sasan 10:462:2a
Göcsej (reg., Hung.)
Zalaegerszeg 12:889:1b
Goczalkowice, Lake (l., Pol.)
hydrology of Vistula River 18:580:1a
god, *or* deity, *or* divinity, *or* supreme being
see PROPAEDIA: Section 811 for the subject matter of god
see also doctrine; dogma; existence of God; religion; religion, philosophy of; religious

belief; religious experience; by particular name, *e.g.,* Allah; Ishtar; Yahweh; Zurvan; particular religions, *e.g.,* Christianity; Islam; Judaism; theological schools and doctrines, *e.g.,* Death of God movement; monotheism; and theologians and philosophers by name
God, Church of, *or* Christian Union, *or* Holiness Church (Prot. denomination, U.S.) **5**:319:1b
origins **9**:268:3a
God, Death of: *see* Death of God movement
God, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Heaven **5**:319:2a
major refs. in Christianity **16**:300:1b; Religious Doctrines and Dogmas **17**:373:1b *passim to* 379:1b
church and society **16**:345:2a
church and state **16**:341:2a
early Christianity **16**:257:2a, 291:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:878:1b *passim to* 885:1a
Hegelianism **20**:488:1b
Jesus' messianic mission **16**:277:2b; **22**:365:1a
Last Judgment **7**:175:3a
old and new covenants **17**:394:2a, 396:1b
Origen **8**:999:1a
Ritschl's theology **10**:89:1b
social inequalities **26**:544:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
God, Lamb of: *see* Agnus Dei
God, Peace of, *or* Pax Ecclesiae **5**:319:3a
medieval peace movement **16**:827:2b; **19**:457:2a
God, Son of (rel. doctrine): *see* Son of God
God, the existence of (philos.): *see* existence of God
God, Truce of, *or* Treuga Dei, *or* Treva Dei (eccl. decree) **5**:319:3b
medieval peace movement **16**:827:2b; **19**:457:2a
God and Saints of Christ, Church of **5**:320:1a
"God and the Bible" (work by Arnold)
discussed in biography **1**:581:1a
God (Anderson Ind.), Church of **5**:319:1b
Holiness movement **6**:6:3b
"God Glorified in the Work of Redemption, by the Greatness of Man's Dependence upon Him, in the Whole of It" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4**:381:2a
God-Greet-You problem
number games **25**:1:2b
"God in Christ" (work by Bushnell)
discussed in biography **2**:675:2b
God in Christ, Church of **5**:320:1b
"God Is a Spirit" (quartet by Bennett)
discussed in biography **2**:106:3a
"God is My King," *or* "Gott ist mein Kŏnig" (choral work by Bach)
discussed in biography **14**:540:1a
God K, *or* Bolon Tzacab (Mayan deity)
Meso-American culture **26**:14:2b
"God of Justice, The" (work by Rahbar)
interpretation of Qur'an **22**:10:1a
"God of Vengeance, The," *or* "Got fun Nekomeh" (work by Asch)
discussed in biography **1**:617:2b
"God of Wealth, The," *or* "Ploutos," *or* "Plutus," *or* "Wealth" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography **20**:350:1a
Middle Comedy **8**:108:2a
"God Save the Queen," *or* "God Save the King" (Br. natl. anthem) **5**:320:1b
national anthems **8**:530:1b
"God Sends Sunday" (work by Bontemps)
discussed in biography **2**:368:2b
"God the Father with SS. Catherine of Siena and Mary Magdalene" (work by Bartolomeo)
discussed in biography **1**:927:2b, *illus.*
God Worshippers's Society (Chin. rel. org.): *see* Pai Shang-ti Hui
Godaison (Buddhist deities): *see* Myo-o
Godan (Norse myth.): *see* Odin
godar (Ice. order)
religion and government in Iceland **20**:765:1b
Godard, Benjamin-Louis-Paul (Fr. comp.) **5**:320:2b
Godard, Jean-Luc (Fr. dir.) **5**:320:2b
association with
New Wave **8**:645:1a
Truffaut **12**:2:1a
contribution to motion pictures **24**:401:2b, 414:2b
influence of Melville **7**:1038:2a
Godarpura, *or* Mandhata, *or* Omkarji (India) **5**:321:2a
Godarz (kings of Parthia): *see* Gotarzes I; Gotarzes II
Godavari River (riv., India) **5**:321:2b
drainage of Indian Ocean **14**:174:2b
physiography of
Ahmadnagar **1**:166:2a
Andhra Pradesh state **21**:149:1b
Aurangabad **1**:703:3b
Bhir **2**:188:3b
Dowlaiswaram **4**:203:2b
Yanam **12**:815:2a
Goddard, James (Am. cabinetmaker)
contribution to colonial furniture **5**:322:1a
Goddard, John (Am. cabinetmaker)
contribution to colonial furniture **5**:322:1a, *illus.* 321; **17**:64:2a
Goddard, John, II (Am. cabinetmaker)
contribution to furniture making **5**:322:1b
Goddard, John Frederick (Br. phot.)
role in history of photography **25**:773:2b
Goddard, Paulette, *or* Paulette Remarque (Am. act.)
marriage to Remarque **9**:1017:3b
Goddard, Robert Hutchings (Am. sci.) **5**:322:2a
contribution to
military technology **28**:476:2a; **28**:837:2b
rocket and missile technology **10**:124:3a; **18**:421:2b; **29**:561:1b
space exploration **19**:45:1b
development of propellants **9**:729:3b; **18**:372:2a
viewed by Braun **2**:485:1b
Goddard, Stephen (Am. cabinetmaker)
contribution to colonial furniture **5**:322:1b
Goddard, Thomas (Am. cabinetmaker)
contribution to colonial furniture **5**:322:1b
Goddard, Thomas (Br. mil. leader)
role in history of India **21**:75:1b
Goddard of Aldbourne, Rayner Goddard, Baron (Br. chief justice) **5**:322:1b
Godden v. Hales (law case)
dispensing power of James II **29**:62:2b
goddess (rel.)
place in ancient European religions **18**:763:1a, 766:1a, 798:2b
see also specific deities by name, *e.g.,* Ceres; Kali
goddess of mercy fir (bot.): *see* Japanese cedar
Gode, Alexander (ling.)
reformulation of Interlingua **6**:342:3b
Godechot, Jacques (Fr. hist.)
views on French Revolution **19**:505:2b
Godefroi (Fr. name): *see under* Godefrey, except as below
Godefroid de Claire, *or* Godefroid de Huy (Belg. goldsmith) **5**:323:1a
association with Mosan school **8**:346:2b
champlevé **3**:75:1a, *illus.* 74
Godefroy (Fr. name): *see under* Godfrey, except as below
Godefroy, Denis I, *or* Denis the Old (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family **5**:323:1a
Godefroy, Denis II, *or* Denis the Young (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family **5**:323:1b
Godefroy, Denis III (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family **5**:323:1b
Godefroy, Jacques (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family **5**:323:1b
Godefroy, Jean (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family **5**:323:1b
Godefroy, Théodore (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family **5**:323:1b
Godefroy family (Fr. fam. of law) **5**:323:1a
Gödel, Kurt, *or* Kurt Goedel (Am. math.) **5**:323:1b
computer science **16**:630:2a
logic **23**:248:1a *passim to* 250:1b
Intuitionistic logic **23**:602:2a
metalogic **8**:59:3b
mathematics
axiomatization **23**:631:2a
continuum hypothesis **23**:596:1b
incompleteness and consistency theorems **23**:600:2b; **25**:644:2b; **25**:720:2a
formalism **5**:923:1b
higher-order predicate calculus **9**:673:3a
set theory **27**:229:2a
time curvature **28**:656:2a
Gödel number (math.)
function in Gödel's theorems **23**:601:1b; **27**:230:1b
identification of a Turing machine **14**:522:2b
true sentences of a formal system **23**:274:2b
Gödel's completeness theorem (logic)
lower predicate calculus **13**:306:2a
Gödel's first theorem, *or* Gödel's incompleteness theorem (logic)
major refs. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:272:1b *passim to* 277:2b; The Foundations of Mathematics **23**:600:2b
formalism **25**:644:2b
philosophical applications **25**:634:1a
statement **5**:323:1b
Gödel's second theorem, *or* Gödel's theorem on consistency proofs (logic)
major refs. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23**:275:2a; The Foundations of Mathematics **23**:601:1b
Goderich, Frederick John Robinson, Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Ripon, George Frederick Samuel Robinson, 1st marquess and 2nd earl of
Godescalc Gospels (Carolingian codex)
Carolingian miniscule writing style **2**:888:3a
description **29**:1066:1b, *illus.*
Godescalchus of Orbais, *or* Godescalc of Orbais (Roman Cath. theol.): *see* Gottschalk of Orbais
Godewine, *or* Godwin (earl of Wessex) **5**:327:3a
association with Edward **4**:374:1b
"Godey's Lady's Book" (Am. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:484:2b
godfather (Christianity): *see* godparent
"Godfather, The" (film by Coppola)
discussed in biography **3**:614:3a
Godfrey, *or* Godfred, *or* Gudfred (k. of Den.) **5**:323:2a
Godfrey, Arthur Morton (Am. entertainer) **5**:324:1b
Godfrey, Sir Edmund Berry (Eng. magistrate) **5**:324:2b
role in Popish Plot **8**:847:3a; **9**:606:3b
Godfrey, Thomas (Am. inv.) **5**:324:3a
navigational technology **24**:753:1b
Godfrey I (ruler of Breda)
leadership of Breda **2**:495:1a
Godfrey II the Bearded (duke of Lorraine)
role in Lorraine **19**:540:2a
Godfrey of Bouillon (Fr. noble) **5**:323:2b
association with
Baldwin I **1**:827:3a
Coloman **3**:460:2b
Daimbert **3**:851:1a
compilation of the Assizes of Jerusalem **6**:538:3a
opposition by Bryennius **2**:587:3b
role in Crusades **16**:828:2b
"Godfrey of Bulloigne or the Recoverie of Jerusalem" (work by Fairfax)
discussed in biography **4**:658:1b
Godfrey of Fontaines (Fr. philos. and theol.) **5**:323:3a
Godfrey of Saint-Victor (Fr. philos.) **5**:324:1a
Godgifu (Anglo-Saxon gentlewoman): *see* Godiva, Lady
Godhead (theol.)
Arianism **1**:549:3b
Christian mysticism **16**:334:2b
Eckehart's mystic teachings **4**:351:2a
Sabellianism **10**:280:3a
Godhra, *or* Godrh (India) **5**:324:3a
Godi, Villa (bldg., Lonedo, It.)
design by Palladio **9**:87:1b
Godin Tepe (archae. site, Iran)
development of Iranian culture **21**:863:1b
Godiva, Lady, *or* Godgifu (Anglo-Saxon gentlewoman) **5**:324:3b
association with Peeping Tom **9**:238:3a
history of Coventry **3**:693:1b
relationship to Leofric **7**:277:2a
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence (Am. ed.) **5**:324:3b
founding of "The Nation" **8**:529:3a
"Godly Meditation of the Soul, A," *or* "Miroir de l'âme pécheresse" (work by Margaret of Angoulême)
discussed in biography **7**:834:3b
Godmanchester (dist., Cambs., U.K.): *see* Huntingdon and Godmanchester
Godmanhood (philos.)
viewed by Solovyov **11**:1:1b
godmother (Christianity): *see* godparent
Gododdin (Celtic tribe): *see* Wotadini
Godolphin, Margaret Blagge (Eng. aristocrat)
association with Evelyn **4**:618:3a
Godolphin, Sidney Godolphin, 1st earl of, Viscount Rialton, *or* Baron Godolphin of Rialton (Eng. pol.) **5**:325:1b
association with
Evelyn **4**:618:3a
Marlborough **7**:862:1a
role in English politics **29**:64:2a
Godolphin Barb (horse)
Thoroughbred development **11**:730:2a
Godomer (k. of Burgundy)
resistance to Franks **19**:450:1b
Godowsky, Leopold (Am. pianist and comp.) **5**:325:2b
Godowsky, Leopold, Jr. (Am. mus. and phot. technician) **5**:325:3a
collaboration with Mannes **7**:785:1a
role in development of colour photography **25**:787:2b
Godoy, Manuel de, *or* Manuel de Godoy Álvarez de Faria Ríos Sánchez Zarzosa, príncipe de la Paz y de Basano, Duque de Alcudia y de Succa (pr.min. of Sp.) **5**:325:3b
opposition of Ferdinand VII **4**:733:1a
role in
Portuguese history **25**:1061:1a
Spanish history **28**:51:2a
War of the Oranges **8**:979:1a
Godoy Cruz (Arg.) **5**:326:2a
godparent, *or* sponsor, *or* godmother, *or* godfather (Christianity) **5**:326:2a

fictive kinship **19:**72:2a
Mexican Indian culture **13:**357:1a
peasant kinship ties **16:**888:1b
Roman Catholic baptism **26:**954:1a
Godrh (India): *see* Godhra
Godrum (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Gods, Garden of the (park, Colo., U.S.)
physiography of Colorado **3:**468:1b; **29:**412:1b
"Gods Are Athirst, The," *or* "Les Dieux ont soif" (work by France)
place in French literature **19:**581C:1a
"God's Determination Touching His Elect" (poem by Taylor)
discussed in biography **11:**588:2a
"God's Little Acre" (novel by Caldwell)
discussed in biography **2:**739:1b
"God's Orchid," *or* "Markurells i Wadköping" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2:**127:2b
place in Swedish literature **27:**18:2a
"God's Step-Children" (work by Millin)
discussed in biography **8:**138:1b
"God's Trombones" (work by Johnson)
place in Harlem Renaissance **5:**708:2a
God's Wife of Amon (Egy. royal title)
use in ancient Egypt **18:**114:2b
godspell
etymology of gospel **14:**822:2b
Godthab, *or* Nuuk, *or* Nuk (Green.) **5:**326:2b
Greenland **14:**35:1a
Godunov, Boris Fyodorovich (tsar of Russ.) **5:**326:3a
opposition by False Dmitry **4:**140:1a
role in history of Russia **24:**369:2a; **28:**974:2b
support by Job **6:**562:1a
Time of Troubles **11:**947:2a
tsar *list* **12:**136
Godunov, Pyotr Ivanovich (Russ. expl.)
exploration of Ob River **14:**290:1b
"Godwi" (work by Brentano)
discussed in biography **2:**500:3b
Godwin, Edward William (Br. arch. and writ.) **5:**327:1b
contribution to
Gothic Revival **13:**1032:1a
stage design **28:**580:1a
relationship with Terry **11:**651:3a
Godwin, Francis (Eng. bp. and hist.) **5:**327:2a
Godwin, Mary (Br. au.): *see* Wollstonecraft, Mary
Godwin, William (Br. philos.) **5:**327:2b
contribution to
Anarchist theory **1:**371:2a; **25:**979:2b; **27:**458:2a
Enlightenment political thought **18:**671:1a
Utilitarian political philosophy **25:**655:2a
influence on
Shelley **10:**720:1a
Wordsworth **12:**752:3b
novel of social protest **23:**192:2a
Godwin Austen, Mount (mt., Pak.): *see* K2
Godwine (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Godwine of Wessex, *or* Godwin of Wessex (Anglo-Saxon earl)
rivalry with Robert of Jumièges **10:**105:2b
role in England **29:**30:2a
Godwinville (N.J., U.S.): *see* Ridgewood
godwit, *or* Limosa (bird) **5:**327:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Gody zycia" (work by Dygasinski)
discussed in biography **4:**309:2a
Goebbels, Paul Joseph (Ger. propagandist) **5:**328:1a
association with
Joyce **6:**631:3a
Strasser brothers **11:**303:2b
role in German history **20:**92:2b, 94:2b
Kristallnacht **7:**7:3b
motion-picture industry **24:**388:1b, 398:1a
Reichstag fire **9:**1007:1b
use of Iron Curtain term **6:**388:3a
Goebel, Karl Immanuel Eberhard von (Ger. bot.) **5:**328:3a
"Organography of Plants" **14:**932:1b
"Goeben" (ship)
use in World War I **29:**968:2b
Goeben, August Karl von (Prussian gen.) **5:**328:3b
Goedel, Kurt (Am. math.): *see* Gödel, Kurt
Goeie Hoop, Kaap die (prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Goeje, Michael Jan de (Du. schol.) **5:**329:1a
Goelro (Sov. agency): *see* State Commission for the Electrification of Russia
Goerdeler, Karl Friedrich (Ger. pol.) **5:**329:1b
Hitler assassination plot **29:**1016:1a
Goering, Hermann (Ger. Nazi of.): *see* Göring, Hermann
GOES (U.S. satellite): *see* Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite
Goes, Hugo van der (Flem. art.) **5:**329:2a
contribution to Flemish art **4:**829:1b; **25:**344:2a
detail of "Portinari Altarpiece" **17:**97:2a, *illus.*
influence on Memling **7:**1039:3a
work at Holyrood Palace **27:**92:2b
Goetel, Ferdynand (Pol. au.) **5:**329:3b
Goeth, Amon (Ger. Nazi of.)
command of Plaszow **9:**505:1b
Goethals, George Washington (Am. engin.) **5:**330:1a
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (Ger. writ.) **20:**133:1a; **5:**330:2a
association with
Arnim **1:**578:1a
Eckerman **4:**351:3b
La Roche **7:**72:1b
Lavater **7:**199:1a
Mendelssohn **8:**6:3b
Merck **8:**29:2b
Schiller **10:**516:3b
Schopenhauer **10:**535:3a
criticized by Frederick II the Great **19:**562:2b
drawing of Klinger *illus.* **6:**909
humanism **20:**676:1b
influence on
Carlyle **2:**874:1b
Herder **5:**868:1b
Jung-Stilling **6:**654:3a
Mann **7:**782:2a
Mommsen **8:**241:3b
Tischbein **11:**797:3b
influenced by
Diderot **4:**80:2a
Knebel **6:**913:1a
Lessing **7:**299:3a
Sachs **10:**285:3a
Stein **11:**237:3a
Vico **12:**347:3a
Voss **12:**434:2b
literary work
classical metres **23:**101:2a
Faust legend treatment **4:**703:2a
German literature **20:**31:2a; **20:**73:2b
novel tradition **23:**135:2b
short story **23:**150:1b
Islamic literature interpretation **22:**45:1a, 47:2b
Mephistopheles treatment **8:**25:1b
poetry and music **24:**606:2b
Sturm and Drang movement **11:**335:2b
tragedy **23:**174:2b
travel writing **23:**194:2a
modern classical scholarship **27:**28:1a
opinion of
Beethoven **14:**619:1a
Winckelmann **12:**695:3a
patronage by Charles Augustus **3:**124:1b
philosophical thought
interpretation of art **25:**705:2b
pantheistic views **26:**593:1b
political writings
French Revolution **19:**497:1b
spiritual conservatism **27:**479:1a
sense physiology **26:**328:1a
theatre
art **28:**521:2b
history **28:**542:2b
production **28:**560:1a
views on
Gothic architecture **13:**1033:2b
waltz **16:**965:2a
"Goethe and Tolstoi" (essay by Mann)
discussed in biography **7:**782:1b
"Goethe in the Campagna" (paint. by Tischbein)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **25:**370
Goethe Institute (Ger. cultural inst.)
importance in West Germany **20:**115:2a
"Goetheanum, Das" (Swiss writ.)
edited by Steffen **11:**235:2b
"Goethes Briefwechsel mit einem Kinde" (work by Arnim)
discussed in biography **1:**578:1a
goethite, *or* bog iron ore (min.) **5:**330:2b
characteristics **24:**132:1a
limonite comparison **7:**365:1b
mining **21:**361:1b
structure and properties *table* **9:**33
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Goeze, J. M. (Ger. cler.)
conflict with Lessing **7:**300:1b
Gofannon (Celt. deity): *see* Goibniu
Gog (rel. and myth.) **5:**330:3a
battles with the messiah **17:**376:2b
role in Book of Ezekiel **14:**794:1a
Goga, Octavian (premier of Rom.)
role in
Holocaust **6:**13:3a
Romanian history **26:**976:2b
Gogarty, Oliver St. John (Irish writ.) **5:**330:3b
Gogh, Vincent Willem van (Du. paint.) **5:**330:3b
contributions to
impasto technique **6:**270:2a, *illus.*
modern art **25:**369:2b, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 370
Naturalism **8:**560:1a
pen drawing **9:**253:3b, *illus.*
Postimpressionism **9:**639:3a
hard style *illus.* **17:**426
influence on
Gauguin **5:**147:3a
Klee **6:**904:2b
influenced by Hals **5:**650:2a
Gogin, Charles (paint.)
portrait of Butler *illus.* **2:**684
Gogo, *or* Wagogo (people) **5:**332:2a
distribution in Eastern Africa **17:**797:2a, 849:2a, *map* 798
music **13:**145:2a *passim to* 151:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gogo Formation (rock unit, Austr.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Gogol, Nikolay Vasilyevich (Russ. writ.) **5:**332:3a
contribution to
Russian literature **10:**256:2a; **26:**1020:2a; **28:**965:2a
short story development **23:**151:2b
studies in Nezhin **8:**666:3a
subject of Russian censorship **28:**988:1b
use of
allegory **23:**115:1b
Ukrainian language **22:**697:1a
Gogra River (riv., Tib.): *see* Ghaghara River
Gogunda, Battle of, *or* Battle of Haldighat (Indian hist.) **5:**334:1a
gogynfeirdd (Welsh lit. office)
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**629:1a
gohei (Japanese rel. art) **5:**334:1b
gohonzon (mandala): *see* honzon
Göhrde (forest, W.Ger.) **5:**334:2a
Goiânia (Braz.) **5:**334:2a
capital of Goiás **5:**334:2b
location *map* **15:**192
Goiás, *or* Goyaz (state, Braz.) **5:**334:2b
gold discovery **22:**826:1b, *map* 828
location *map* **15:**190
Sherente Indians **10:**728:2b
Tocantins River **11:**814:1a
Goibniu, *or* Gofannon, *or* Gobban Saer, *or* Gobban the Joiner (Celt. deity) **5:**335:1a
place in Celtic religion **18:**766:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Goidelic languages, *or* Q-Celtic languages **5:**335:1a
classification **3:**16:3b
comparison with Brythonic languages **2:**589:1a
history of Britain and Ireland **22:**685:2b; **29:**12:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Irish language; Manx language; Scottish Gaelic language
Goijen (Du. paint.): *see* Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van
going barrel (watch part)
function **12:**514:1a
"Going Down River Road" (work by Mwangi)
discussed in biography **8:**461:1a
"Going Up the River at Ch'ing-ming Festival Time," *or* "Ch'ing-ming shang-ho t'u" (paint. by Chang Tse-tuan)
Sung dynasty painting **17:**641:2b, *illus.*
Góis, Damião de (Port. humanist) **5:**335:1b
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1066:2b
goitered gazelle (mammal): *see* Persian gazelle
goitre (path.) **5:**335:2a
animal nutrition **19:**120:1b
causation by
hyperplasia **17:**329:2a
hyperthyroidism **6:**202:3b
iodine deficiency **6:**365:1b; **18:**308:1a
hormone secretion **14:**910:1b
noncommunicable diseases **17:**313:2b
treatment by
drug therapy **17:**515:1b
Paracelsus **9:**135:2a
see also endemic goitre; Graves' disease; Plummer's disease
goitrogen (chem.)
influence on hormones **14:**910:1a
goje (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**147:2a
Gökalp, Ziya, *or* Mehmed Ziya (Tur. au.) **5:**335:2b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**62:1a
influence on Pan-Turkism **9:**105:1b
gokenin (Japanese feudalism)
history of Japan **22:**317:2b
Gokhale, Gopal Krishna (Indian soc. reformer) **5:**335:3b
association with Jinnah **6:**555:2b
establishment of Servants of India Society **10:**654:1b
history of India **21:**97:2a *passim to* 101:1a
Gol Gumbaz (Indian ruler)
tomb in Bijapur **2:**209:3a, *illus.*
Gola (people)
importance of Poro **29:**805:1b
Gola Forest Reserve (forest, S.L.)
feature of Sierra Leone **29:**906:2b
Golan (bibl. city)
location **5:**336:1b
Golan Heights, *or* Golan Plateau, *or* Jawlan, *or* Ramat ha-Golan, *or* ha-Golan (reg., Syr.) **5:**336:1a
Arab-Israeli wars **1:**504:3b
Israeli occupation **6:**422:1a; **9:**82:2a; **22:**138:1b
Mount Hermon **5:**876:3b
Sea of Galilee **5:**86:1b
Golasecca (archae. site, It.) **5:**336:2a

Golaw, Salomon von (Ger. writ.): *see* Logau, Friedrich, Freiherr von
Golay cell (phys.)
use in spectroscopic research **13:**572:2b
Golconda, *or* Golkonda, *or* Golkunda (hist. city, India) **5:**336:2b
centre of Arabic style literature **22:**59:2a
development of qalamkari textile **9:**830:3b
history of India **21:**58:1a *passim to* 69:2b, *map* 67
"Golconda" (work by Palmer)
discussed in biography **9:**94:1b
gold, *or* Au (chem. element) **5:**336:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1015:1a, *tables* 1006
applications
art: *see* goldwork
electroplating **4:**440:1b
finance
arbitrage **1:**521:1b
Black Friday **2:**254:2b
coins and coinage **16:**530:1a *passim to* 551:1a; **24:**334:1b
Fort Knox reserves **6:**919:1a
India **21:**30:2b
international trade **21:**825:1b, 846:2b
Specie Circular **11:**76:3b
extraction and processing **21:**410:2b
alchemy **25:**77:1a *passim to* 79:2a
gold rush **5:**337:3a
hallmarks **5:**645:3b
karat measurement **6:**739:3b
ore separation **15:**906:2b
parting **9:**175:3a
world production, reserves and trade *table* **8:**160
American West **29:**240:2b
South Africa **11:**182:2a; **12:**389:2a; **27:**640:1b, 650:1a
South America *table* **27:**687
Washington **29:**451:2b
periodic table *illus.* **15:**952
structure and properties *table* **8:**555
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
elemental abundance *table* **15:**940
isotopes *table* **14:**354
metallic bonding **24;**127:2b
work of
Haber **5:**601:3b
Hammond **5:**667:2b
Sulman **11:**379:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Gold, Harry (Am. spy)
relationship to Rosenbergs **10:**185:2a
Gold, Thomas (Aus. astron.) **5:**337:1b
contribution to steady-state hypothesis **11:**228:3a; **16:**794:1b; **26:**538:1a
gold-amalgam (met.)
structure and properties of native elements *table* **8:**555
gold anchor (pottery)
Chelsea pottery **17:**121:2b, *illus.* 122
gold beating (art): *see* goldbeating
gold-bluegreen landscape (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui
"Gold Bug, The" (story by Poe)
mystery story **8:**469:3b
gold chloride (chem. compound)
ruby glass **10:**228:2b
gold clad jewelry, *or* gold filled jewelry, *or* rolled gold plate (jewelry)
use of gold **21:**412:2b
Gold Coast (hist. reg., Af.) **5:**337:2a
British West Africa **2:**533:2b
education **18:**80:2b
European colonialism **29:**822:2b *passim to* 829:1a
Ghana **29:**883:1b
Guinea region **5:**555:1a
western Africa **29:**811:2a *passim to* 816:2a, *map* 795
Gold Coast (Queens., Austr.) **5:**337:2a
Gold Cup (motorboating) **5:**337:2b
establishment **8:**366:2b
winners *list* **11:**160
"Gold Diggers of 1933, The" (Am. film)
direction of Berkeley **2:**132:3b
gold-exchange standard (monetary system) **5:**337:2b
early 20th century **24:**334:2a
foreign exchange markets **21:**846:2b
Great Depression **29:**255:1b
international money market **23:**563:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
gold-export point (econ.)
gold exchange standard **21:**846:2b
Gold Fields of South Africa Company (S.Af. co.)
formed by Rhodes **10:**26:1b
gold filled jewelry (jewelry): *see* gold clad jewelry
gold-fronted leafbird, *or* Chloropsis aurifons (bird)
bluebirds *illus.* **4:**659
gold-glass medallion (Roman art)
development of Roman painting **25:**330:2b
gold-import point (econ.)
gold exchange standard **21:**846:2b
gold leaf (art)
gold products **21:**413:1a
goldbeating **5:**338:1b
uses
gilding **17:**143:2a
Japanese screen painting *illus.* Plates 18 and 19 fol. **17:**684
tempera **25:**312:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 314
Zwischengoldglaser **12:**947:1b
Gold Museum (museum, Bogotá, Colom.)
collection **16:**579:2b
gold points (econ.)
limitations on gold exchange rates **24:**334:2b
Gold Range (mts., Can.): *see* Monashee Mountains
"Gold Regions of South-Eastern Africa, The" (work by Baines)
discussed in biography **1:**808:2b
gold rush 5:337:3a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**340:1a
Canada
British Columbia **15:**544:2b
Northwest Territories **12:**833:1a
Ontario **11:**781:3b
Yukon Territory **12:**873:3b; **15:**549:1a
Bonanza Creek **2:**351:1b
Dawson **3:**922:2b, *illus.*
Klondike River **6:**910:3b
Great Basin **5:**442:2a
production **21:**411:1a
South Africa **22:**384:1a
United States
Alaska **8:**753:2a; **29:**435:1a
American coinage **16:**547:2a
California **29:**440:2a
Los Angeles **23:**311:2b
Mother Lode Country **8:**361:2b
Oroville **8:**1010:3a
Sacramento **10:**287:3b
San Francisco **27:**5:2a
Sierra Nevada Range **24:**1003:1b
Colorado **29:**415:1a
Central City **3:**28:2a
Denver **4:**18:2a
Idaho **6:**239:2a; **29:**417:1a, 418:1b
Montana **12:**390:3a
Native Americans **13:**318:2b
Nevada **29:**424:1b
North Carolina **3:**517:1b
South Dakota **29:**392:1a
Deadwood **3:**938:2a
Lead **7:**218:1b
gold sol (chem. colloid)
colloid studies **23:**709:1a
gold standard (monetary system) **5:**337:3a
major ref. in Money **24:**334:1b
effect on currency **3:**802:2b
restoration by Churchill **16:**373:1a
role in
fiscal and monetary policy **8:**252:2a
foreign exchange rates **21:**847:2b
stabilization policies **20:**163:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
Gold Standard Act (Am. law)
Free Silver Movement **4:**964:1b
U.S. gold reserves **29:**247:2b
gold telluride (chem. compound)
gold ores **21:**411:1a
Goldast, Melchior (Ger. hist.)
"Monarchia romani imperii" **8:**298:1a
Goldbach, Christian (Russ. math.) **5:**338:1a
Goldbach conjecture (math.)
number theory **25:**33:2b
goldbeating (art) **5:**338:1b
burial masks **23:**590:1a, *illus.* 589
jewelry **17:**466:1b
metalwork **17:**143:1b
mosaics **17:**180:1a
see also gold leaf
Goldberg, Arthur Joseph (U.S. jur.) **5:**338:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
role in baseball **28:**121:2a
Goldberg, Dora (Am. singer): *see* Bayes, Nora
Goldberg, Rube, *or* Reuben Lucius Goldberg (Am. cartoonist) **5:**338:2b
"Goldberg Variations for Harpsichord" (work by Bach)
use of quodlibet **9:**866:2b
Goldbogen, Avrom Hirsch (Am. showman): *see* Todd, Michael
goldcrest, *or* Regulus regulus (bird)
description **6:**875:1b, *illus.*
Golden (Colo., U.S.) **5:**338:3a
Golden Age (Lat. lit.) **5:**338:3b
history of Latin literature **22:**849:2b
Golden Age, *or* Siglo de Oro (Sp. lit.) **5:**338:3b
major ref. in Spanish Literature **28:**77:2b
influence on
novel tradition **23:**142:2b
staging and drama **28:**572:1b
revitalization of Spanish literature **11:**70:1a
"Golden Age, The" (film directed by Buñuel): *see* "Age d'or, L' "
"Golden Age, The" (work by Ingres)
discussed in biography **6:**316:2a
golden algae, *or* golden-brown algae, *or* Chrysophyta (biol.) **5:**339:1a
classification **26:**277:1b
"Golden Apple, The," *or* "Il pomo d'oro" (opera by Cesti)
discussed in biography **3:**44:2a
Venetian opera extravagance **24:**627:1a
"Golden Ass, The," *or* "Metamorphoses" (work by Apuleius)
account of
myth of Cupid and Psyche **9:**761:1a
providence **17:**388:1a
witchcraft in historical cultures **25:**94:2a
compared to work of Capella **2:**828:3a
description of
Isis festivals **24:**706:2a
Syrian religious rites **24:**73:2b
discussed in biography **1:**497:3a
influence of Egyptian religion **24:**67:1a
place in
Latin literature **22:**853:1b
Milesian-tale genre **8:**125:1a
novel development **23:**126:1a
prose fiction development **23:**93:2a
use of inclusive monotheism **26:**600:1b
golden ball cactus, *or* Notocactus leninghausii (bot.)
description **1:**837:2a
Golden Bay, *or* Murderers' Bay (bay, N.Z.)
boundary of Nelson Bays **8:**590:3b
location *map* **24:**883
golden bell (bot.): *see* Forsythia
"Golden Boke of Marcus Aurelius, The," *or* "The Diall of Princes," *or* "Reloj de príncipes o libro aureo del emperador Marco Aurelio" (work by Guevara)
discussed in biography **5:**545:3a
"Golden Bough, The," *or* "The Golden Bough; a Study in Magic and Religion" (work by Frazer)
comedy **23:**161:2b
cultural anthropology **27:**377:2b
discussed in biography **4:**946:1b
folklore **19:**305:1b
influence on Malinowski **7:**737:2b
magic **25:**91:1a
religion **26:**539:2a; **26:**554:1b
animism **1:**421:3b; **26:**577:2a
theism **26:**605:1b
sacred kingship **26:**1042:1a
golden bowerbird, *or* Prionodura newtoniana (bird)
design of maypole **2:**439:1a
"Golden Bowl, The" (novel by James)
discussed in biography **6:**486:3a
golden-breasted starling, *or* regal starling, *or* Cosmopsarus regius (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15:**100
golden-brown algae (biol.): *see* golden algae
Golden Bull of 1222 (Hung. hist.) **5:**339:1a
agreement by Andrew II **1:**391:2a
effect on Hungarian history **20:**701:2b
modification by Louis I **7:**506:3a
Golden Bull of Emperor Charles IV (Eur. hist.) **5:**339:1b
codification of imperial law **7:**506:2b
effect on
Bohemia **16:**917:1a
Brandenburg margraviate **2:**473:2b
Germany **4:**86:2a; **5:**217:3a; **20:**52:1b
Palatinate **9:**74:2b
Golden Bull of Sicily (Bohem. hist.)
effect on Czech history **16:**916:1a
golden buttons (bot.): *see* common tansy
golden calf (bibl. fig.) **5:**339:2a
made by Aaron **1:**4:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
golden calla lily, *or* yellow calla lily, *or* Zantedeschia elliottiana (bot.)
characteristics **2:**746:2b
golden carpet (tapestry): *see* tapis d'or
golden cat (mammal) **5:**339:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
golden chain, *or* Laburnum anagyroides (tree) **5:**339:3b
"Golden City" (paint. by Viera da Silva)
discussed in biography **12:**356:3a
Golden Clown (award)
clown competition **16:**424:2a
golden club, *or* Orontium aquaticum (bot.)
characteristics **1:**514:3b
"Golden Coach, The," *or* "Le Carrosse d'or" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9:**1028:3a
"Golden Cockerel, The," *or* "Le Coq d'or," *or* "Zolotoy petushok" (work by Rimsky-Korsakov)
ballet costume design **28:**606:1a
discussed in biography **10:**77:3b
history of Russian opera **24:**636:2b
golden-collared manakin, *or* Manacus vitellinus (bird)
description *illus.* **7:**757
golden coreopsis, *or* Coreopsis tinctoria (bot.)
characteristics **11:**759:2a
golden cowrie, *or* Cypraea aurantium (marine snail)
characteristics **3:**699:1b
golden-crowned kinglet, *or* Regulus satrapa (bird)
member of kinglet family **6:**875:1a
golden-crowned tanager, *or* Iridosornis rufivertex (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15:**100
golden cup, *or* Mexican tulip poppy, *or* Hunnemannia fumariifolia (bot.) **5:**340:1a
golden currant, *or* clove currant, *or* Ribes aureum (shrub)
description **10:**38:1b

"Golden Demon, The," *or* "Konjiki yasha" (work by Ozaki)
discussed in biography **9**:38:3a
golden dewdrop (bot.): *see* pigeon berry
"Golden Dog, The" (novel by Kirby)
discussed in biography **6**:884:3a
place in Canadian novel tradition **23**:140:2a
golden eagle, *or* Aquila chrysaetos (bird) **5**:340:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
golden evergreen chinquapin, *or* giant evergreen chinquapin, *or* wild chestnut, *or* Castanopsis nut, *or* Castanopsis chrysophylla (bot.)
classification and description **3**:242:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
golden-eyed lacewing (insect): *see* green lacewing
golden-faced pachycare, *or* Pachycare flavogrisea (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
"Golden Fish, The," *or* "Harlequin Padmanada" (pantomime)
Christmas pantomime *illus.* **3**:402
Golden Fleece (Gr. myth.)
association with Pelias **9**:248:1a
significance to
Argonaut expedition **1**:545:1b
Aries **1**:551:3b
Jason **6**:507:3b
"Golden Fleece, The," *or* "Das goldene Vlies" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5**:499:3b
Golden Fleece, The Order of the, *or* L'Ordre de la Toison d'Or, *or* Der Orden vom Goldenen Vlies, *or* La Orden del Toisón de Oro (Eur. knighthood order) **5**:340:2b
founded by Philip III **9**:368:2a
Golden Gate (gate, Jerusalem, Isr.)
Old City of Jerusalem *map* **22**:356
Golden Gate (str., Calif., U.S.) **5**:340:3a
San Francisco Bay **10**:388:3b
Golden Gate Bridge (bridge, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) **5**:340:3a
built by Strauss **11**:309:1b
feature of San Francisco **27**:4:1b, *map* 2
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
methods of bridge construction **26**:383:1a
role of Ammann **1**:344:3b
Golden Gate Highlands National Park (S.Af.) **5**:340:3b
animal life **27**:662:1a
Golden Globe Race
yacht racing **12**:803:1b
Golden Gloves (boxing) **5**:341:1a
amateur boxing **28**:175:1a
titles of Robinson **10**:115:3a
Golden Gospels (Carolingian codices)
Alcuin of York **29**:1066:1a
Carolingian miniscule **2**:888:3a
chrysography **3**:291:2a
golden hamster, *or* Syrian hamster, *or* Mesocricetus auratus (rodent)
captivity **5**:671:2b
characteristics **23**:446:2b
dormancy **14**:675:1a
longevity *table* **20**:426
reproduction **23**:384:1b
"Golden Hind, The," *or* "Pelican" (ship)
voyage of Drake **4**:211:3b
Golden Horde, *or* Kipchak Khanate (anc. div., Mongol Emp.) **5**:341:1a
association with Uzbek **12**:59:2a
battles of
Kulikovo **7**:29:3a
Ugra **12**:107:2a
Vorskla River **12**:432:3b; **25**:924:1b
conflict with Dmitry II Donskoy **4**:140:2a
history of
Georgia **5**:202:1a
Hungary **2**:56:1b; **20**:701:2b
Mongols **24**:349:1b, *map*
Russia **28**:972:1b, 1086:1b
opposition by Algirdas **1**:265:3b
role of
Batu **1**:965:2a
Oz Beg **9**:38:2b
see also Il-Khanid dynasty; Yüan dynasty
Golden Horn, *or* Halic (waterway, Istanbul, Tur.)
major ref. in Istanbul **22**:146:1b, *illus.* 147
"Golden Horns, The," *or* "Guldhornene" (poem by Oehlenschläger)
discussed in biography **8**:879:3b
Golden House of Nero, *or* Domus Aurea (palace, Rome, It.) **5**:341:1b
construction **15**:326:1b
cryptoporticus feature **3**:768:3a
description **26**:987:1b, *map* 995
garden and landscape design **19**:662:2b
grotesque ornamentation style **12**:202:2b
location **13**:969:1b
mosaic art **17**:184:1a
Nero **8**:606:2b
Golden Islands (isls., U.S.): *see* Sea Islands
golden jackal, *or* Asiatic jackal, *or* Canis aureus (mammal)
description **6**:454:1a
golden larch, *or* Pseudolarix amabilis (bot.) **5**:341:2a
Golden League, *or* Borromean League (rel.)
founding by Pfyffer **9**:350:3a
"Golden Legend," *or* "Legenda aurea," *or* "Lombardica historia" (work by Jacobus)
discussed in biography **6**:466:1b
parable **23**:113:1b
"Golden Lotus, The" (Chin. lit.): *see* "Chin p'ing mei"
"Golden Lover, The" (work by Stewart)
discussed in biography **11**:265:1a
golden-mantled ground squirrel, *or* Citellus lateralis, *or* golden-mantled squirrel (mammal)
characteristics **5**:517:2b
virus host **3**:468:1b
golden marguerite, *or* Anthemis tinctoria, *or* yellow chamomile (bot.)
characteristics **3**:71:1a
golden marmoset, *or* Callithrix chrysoleuca (mammal)
danger of extinction **23**:422:2b
golden mean (geom.): *see* golden section
Golden Mean (philos.)
function in Aristotelian ethics **18**:499:2a
"Golden Mirror" (Chin. med. text)
role in Chinese medicine **23**:887:2a
golden mole, *or* Chrysochloridae (mammal) **5**:341:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:407:2b, *illus.*
description **6**:331:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Amblysomus duthiae; marsupial mole
"Golden Notebook, The" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:298:3b
golden number (chron.) **5**:341:3a
calendrical computation **15**:474:2a
golden number (math.)
derivation of Golden Section **25**:6:1a
golden oriole, *or* Oriolus oriolus (bird)
description **8**:1000:1a
migration patterns **14**:665:2b
Golden Pavilion (temple, Kyoto, Japan): *see* Kinkaku-ji
golden pennants, *or* Loudonia behrii (bot.)
description **7**:493:2a
golden pheasant, *or* Chrysolophus pictus (bird)
aviculture **1**:740:2b
imprinting **14**:631:1a
golden plover, *or* Pluvialis apricaria (bird)
description **9**:525:1a, *illus.*
migration patterns **14**:666:2a; **29**:442:1a
golden pothos (bot.): *see* pothos
golden ragwort, *or* Senecio aureus (bot.)
characteristics **5**:518:1a
golden ratio (math.)
number theory **25**:22:1b, 26:2b
golden rectangle (math.)
number theory **25**:22:1b
properties **25**:6:1a, *illus.*
golden rose (metalwork) **5**:341:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Golden Rule (ethical precept) **5**:341:3b
espoused by
book of Tobit **14**:807:1a
Clarke **18**:503:2b
Confucius **16**:656:1a
Golden Rule Jones (Am. businessman): *see* Jones, Samuel Milton
golden section, *or* golden mean (geom.)
interior design **17**:5:1b
number games **25**:6:1a, *illus.*
painting **25**:309:1b, *illus.* 305
Pythagoreanism **25**:588:2b
Golden Section (group of paint.): *see* Section d'Or
"Golden Serpent, The," *or* "La serpiente de oro" (work by Alegría)
discussed in biography **1**:234:2a
golden shiner, *or* American roach, *or* Notemigonus cryseleucas (fish)
description **8**:168:1b
golden silk spider (arachnid): *see* silk spider
"Golden Speech" (Eng. hist.)
reign of Elizabeth I **18**:245:1b
Golden Spike National Historic Site (Utah, U.S.) **5**:341:3b
Golden Spurs, Battle of the, *or* Battle of Courtrai, *or* Battle of Kortrijk (Eur. hist.) **5**:342:1a
fought at Kortrijk **6**:966:2b
history of
Artois **19**:526:1b
Low Countries **23**:318:2b, 359:1a
medieval guilds **18**:621:2a
significance of tactics **29**:664:1b
"Golden Staircase," *or* "Escalera Dorada" (sculp. by Siloé)
discussed in biography **10**:813:1b
Golden Stool (Ashanti tradition)
contribution of Osei Tutu **8**:1025:2a
significance in Ashanti society **1**:621:1b
golden-striped grouper, *or* Grammistes sexlineatus, *or* Pacific sea bass (fish)
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:910
golden swallow, *or* Kalochelidon euchrysea (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:100
Golden Temple (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
golden tree snake (reptile)
flying snakes **4**:853:2b
golden trout, *or* Salmo aguabonita (fish)
characteristics **11**:948:1a
golden-trumpet, *or* Allamanda cathartica (bot.)
Apocynaceae characteristics *illus.* **1**:483
golden tuft alyssum (bot.): *see* basket-of-gold
"Golden Warrior" (work by Muntz)
biographical fiction **23**:198:1b
Golden Whip (harness race)
history **5**:713:1a
golden whistler, *or* Pachycephala pectoralis (bird)
range **11**:707:3b
taxonomic variation **14**:943:1a
golden-winged sunbird, *or* Nectarinia reichenowi (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15**:100
Goldenberg, Emmanuel (Am. act.): *see* Robinson, Edward G.
goldencup oak (bot.): *see* canyon live oak
"goldene Arche, Die" (work by Franck)
discussed in biography **4**:932:1b
"Goldene Kaite, Die" (work by Peretz)
discussed in biography **9**:285:1b
"goldene Vlies, Das" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Golden Fleece, The"
Goldenen Vlies, Der Orden vom (Eur. knighthood order): *see* Golden Fleece, The Order of the
goldeneye, *or* whistler (duck) **5**:342:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goldenfoden, Abraham (Jewish au.): *see* Goldfaden, Abraham
goldenrain tree, *or* pride-of-India, *or* China tree, *or* Koelreuteria paniculata (bot.) **5**:342:1b
goldenrod, *or* Solidago (bot.) **5**:342:2a
hay fever **13**:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
goldenseal, *or* orangeroot, *or* yellow puccoon, *or* Hydrastis canadensis (bot.) **5**:342:2b
goldentop, *or* Lamarckia aurea (bot.) **5**:342:3a
Goldenweiser, Alexander Alexandrovich (Am. anthro.) **5**:342:3b
criticism of totemism **26**:581:2b
theories of magic **25**:91:2a
goldeye, *or* Hiodon alosoides, *or* Amphiodon alosoides (fish)
breeding behaviour **19**:231:2a
Goldfaden, Abraham, *or* Abraham Goldenfoden (Jewish au.) **5**:343:1a
contribution to Yiddish drama **12**:843:1b; **29**:1079:1b
Goldfield (Nev., U.S.) **5**:343:1b
goldfinch (bird) **5**:343:1b
patterns of migration **14**:665:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Goldfinch, The" (paint. by Fabritius)
discussed in biography **4**:650:2b
goldfish, *or* Carassius auratus (fish) **5**:343:2a
aquariums **1**:499:3a
hearing **27**:156:2b
learning **22**:882:1b, *illus.*
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
pets **25**:538:1a
temperature change response **27**:125:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goldfish, Samuel (Am. filmmaker and producer): *see* Goldwyn, Samuel
Goldfus, Emil R. (Sov. spy): *see* Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich
Goldhaber, Maurice (Am. phys.) **5**:343:3a
Goldie, Sir George Dashwood Taubman, *or* George Dashwood Goldie-Taubman (Br. colonial administrator) **5**:343:3b
role in
British colonialism in western Africa **29**:823:2a
history of Nigeria **29**:903:2a
Golding, Louis (Br. au.) **5**:344:1b
Golding, William Gerald (Br. novelist) **5**:344:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:462:2b
use of symbolism **23**:129:1b
goldleaf (art): *see* gold leaf
Goldman, Emma (Am. anarchist) **5**:344:2b
role in Anarchist movement **27**:462:1a
treatment by Palmer **9**:92:3b
Goldman and Salatsch Building (bldg., Vienna, Aus.)
design by Loos **7**:473:1a
Goldmann, Max (Aus. dir.): *see* Reinhardt, Max
Goldmark, Josephine Clara (Am. leader) **5**:344:3a

Goldmark, Karl (Hung. comp.) **5**:344:3b
Goldmark, Peter Carl (Hung.-U.S. engin.) **5**:344:3b
development of colour television **15**:235:1b
Goldmark, Rubin (Am. comp.)
relationship to Karl Goldmark **5**:344:3b
Goldoni, Carlo (It. dram.) **5**:345:1a
contribution to
comedy **23**:165:2b
decline of commedia dell'arte **3**:487:1b
Italian literature **22**:157:1b
Italian theatre **28**:542:1b
member of Arcadian colony **1**:524:3a
relationship to Gozzi **5**:397:3b
Goldsboro (N.C., U.S.) **5**:345:2b
Goldsborough, Louis M. (U.S. mil. of.)
role in the Civil War **29**:236:2a
Goldschmidt, A. (art hist.)
classification of Byzantine ivories **27**:83:2b
Goldschmidt, Hans, *or* Johann Wilhelm Goldschmidt (Ger. chem.) **5**:345:2b
development of Thermit **11**:701:3b
production of carbon-free chromium **21**:407:1b
Goldschmidt, Meïr Aron (Dan. au.) **5**:345:3a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:17:1b
Goldschmidt, Otto (comp. and mus.)
association with Lind **7**:371:2a
Goldschmidt, Richard Benedict (Ger. zool.) **5**:345:3b
Goldschmidt, Victor Mordechai (Ger. crystall.) **5**:346:1a
Goldschmidt, Victor Moritz (Swiss min.) **5**:346:1b
geochemical distribution studies **15**:938:1b
mineralogical phase rule **24**:144:2a
Goldschmidt reduction process (met.)
development by Goldschmidt **5**:345:2b
Goldsmid, Sir Francis Henry, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol. activist)
association with Isaac Goldsmid **5**:346:3a
Goldsmid, Sir Frederick John (Br. mil. of.) **5**:346:2b
Goldsmid, Sir Isaac Lyon, 1st Baronet (Br. pol. activist) **5**:346:2b
goldsmith (artisan)
banking history of England **14**:600:2b
Goldsmith, Oliver (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature **2**:788:1a; **15**:551:1b
Goldsmith, Oliver (Irish au.) **5**:346:3a
association with
Johnson **22**:391:2a
Newbery **23**:211:2a
Reynolds **10**:14:1a
contribution to
encyclopaedias **18**:267:1b
English literature **18**:450:1a
views on sentimental comedy **23**:166:1a
goldsmith beetle, *or* Cotalpa lanigera
description **10**:743:2b
goldsmithing (art): *see* goldwork
Goldsmiths'-Kress collection (econ. library)
microfilms of rare books **22**:973:2b
Goldstein, Betty Naomi (Am. feminist and au.): *see* Friedan, Betty Naomi
Goldstein, Eugen (Ger. phys.) **5**:347:3a
Goldstein, Joseph Leonard (Am. genet.) **5**:347:3b
work with Brown **2**:559:3a
Goldstine, Herman H. (Am. math.)
development of computers **16**:642:1a
Goldwater, Barry Morris (U.S. sen.) **5**:348:1a
leadership of Republican Party **9**:1036:1a
"Goldweigher's Field" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:651:1b
goldwork (art) **5**:348:1b
application in
chryselephantine **3**:290:1b
funerary masks **23**:590:1a, *illus.* 589
gilding **5**:265:2a; **17**:143:1b
French fan *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:314
Korean art *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **17**:660
Islamic embroidery *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22**:76
jewelry **17**:466:1a *passim to* 487:1a
metalwork **17**:151:1a *passim to* 164:2a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 156
mosaics **8**:346:1a; **17**:179:2b
ormolu **8**:1007:1b
pottery glazing **17**:105:1a
sculpture **27**:46:2b
development in
Aegean civilization **20**:208:1b, 209:1b
African art **13**:164:1b
American Indian art **13**:402:1b *passim to* 407:2a, *illus.* 406
China **17**:640:1a *passim to* 652:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 636
Egyptian decorative arts **18**:153:1b, *illus.* **18**:152
India **21**:28:1a, 30:2b
Peruvian ritualistic objects *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:874
Roman painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:346
Southeast Asian arts *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. **27**:882
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Goldwyn, Samuel, *or* Schmuel Gelbfisz, *or* Samuel Goldfish (Am. filmmaker and producer) **5**:348:1b
Goldwyn Pictures Corporation (Am. movie studio)
establishment by Goldwyn **5**:348:2a
role in movie history **24**:384:2a
"Goldyn Targe, The" (work by Dunbar)
discussed in biography **4**:271:3a
golem (Jewish folklore) **5**:348:2a
"Golem, The" (Ger. film)
influence on "Frankenstein" **4**:938:1b
Golenishchev-Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, Prince (Russ. mil. comdr.): *see* Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, Knyaz
Golenishchev Papyrus (anc. Egy. ms.)
history of mathematics **23**:606:1a
"Golestan" (work by Sa'di): *see* "Rose Garden, The"
Goleşti (Rom.)
Argeş district **1**:544:1b
golf (billiards game) **5**:348:3b
golf (sport) **5**:348:3a
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28**:163:2a
ball
aerodynamics **23**:872:1a
development **28**:165:1a, 167:2b
Surlyn **28**:165:2b
championship and tournament records *list* **11**:143
handicapping **5**:680:1b
modern hitting techniques **12**:270:1b
World Cup **12**:756:3a
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL; golfers by name, *e.g.,* Palmer, Arnold; tournaments by name, *e.g.,* British Open; United States Open Championship
golf ball (sports equipment): *see* golf
golf club (sports equipment)
development of golf **28**:165:1b, 167:2b
golf course (sporting field)
development of golf **28**:167:2a
Golfito (C.R.) **5**:349:1a
Golgi, Camillo (It. physic. and cytologist) **5**:349:1a
Golgi apparatus, *or* Golgi complex (physiol.)
discovery by Golgi **5**:349:2a
function in
cell metabolism **15**:600:1b, 606:1b
human digestive system **17**:290:2a
human endocrine system **18**:297:1b
nervous system **24**:780:1b
Golgi tendon organ (physiol.)
role in human sensory reception **10**:639:1b; **27**:167:1b, *illus.*
Golgotha, *or* Calvary (holy site, Jerusalem, Isr.) **5**:349:2a
early Christian architecture **13**:972:2b
Goliad (Tex., U.S.) **5**:349:2a
location *map* **29**:155
goliard (medieval poet) **5**:349:2b
contribution to music **24**:502:1b; **24**:553:1a
influence on Italian literature **22**:153:1b
prosodic techniques **23**:103:2b
Goliath, *or* Goliath of Gath (bibl. fig.) **5**:349:3b
defeat by David **14**:786:2b
"Goliath" (aircraft)
design by
Farman, Henri **4**:685:3a
Farman, Maurice **4**:685:3b
goliath beetle (insect): *see* flower chafer
goliath crane (machinery): *see* gantry crane
goliath frog, *or* African giant frog, *or* Conrana goliath (amphibian)
description **13**:430:2a
goliath heron, *or* Ardea goliath (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
Goliathus giganteus (insect): *see* African goliath beetle
Golikov, Filipp Ivanovich (Sov. gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1007:1a
Golitsyn, Boris Alekseyevich (Russ. states.) **5**:350:1a
Golitsyn, Boris Borisovich, Knyaz, *or* Knyaz Boris Borisovich Galitzin (Russ. phys.) **5**:350:2a
Golitsyn, Dmitry Mikhaylovich, Knyaz (Russ. states.) **5**:350:2a
role in history of Russia **28**:981:1b
Golitsyn, Vasily Vasilyevich, Knyaz (Russ. states.) **5**:350:2b
association with
Fyodor III **5**:64:3a
Gordon **5**:369:3b
Sophia **11**:16:2b
development of Russian education **28**:988:1b
Golkar, *or* Sebker Golongan Karya (Indon. org.)
place in Indonesian history **17**:760:2b
Golkonda, *or* Golkunda (hist. city, India): *see* Golconda
Gollancz, Sir Victor (Br. au. and publ.) **5**:350:3b
Göllheim, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
victory of Albert I **20**:51:2a
Golmud, *or* Ge'ermu, *or* Ko-erh-mu (China) **5**:351:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Tsinghai province **16**:212:2a
Golodnaya Steppe (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Hungry Steppe
golomyanka (fish)
habitat **1**:805:1b
Golovin, Fyodor Alekseyevich, Graf (Russ. states.) **5**:351:1b
Golovkin, Gavriil Ivanovich, Graf (Russ. states.) **5**:351:1b
"Golovlyov Family, The," *or* "Gospoda Golovlyovy" (work by Saltykov)
place in Russian literature **26**:1021:1b
Golovnin, Vasily Mikhaylovich (Russ. nav. of.) **5**:351:2a
place in history of Japan **22**:321:2a
Golpejera, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
role of Sancho II **10**:403:3b
"Golshah has removed her veil during a battle" (Islamic miniature)
Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **22**:76
"Golshan-e Ebrahimi" (work by Firishtah): *see* "Mahomedan Power in India"
"Golshan-e raz" (work by Shabestari): *see* "Mystic Rose Garden, The"
Golssenau, Arnold Friedrich Vieth von (Ger. writ.): *see* Renn, Ludwig
Golty, Friedrich (Ger. physic.)
study of equilibrium **27**:213:2a
Goltz, Gustav Adolf Joachim Rüdiger, Graf von der (Ger. army of.) **5**:351:3a
history of Latvia **28**:1057:2b
Goltz, Wilhelm Leopold Colmar, Freiherr von der, *or* Goltz Pasha (Prussian soldier) **5**:351:2b
Goltzius, Hendrik (Du. engr.) **5**:351:3b
association with Mander **7**:766:3a
contribution to
Mannerism **7**:784:2b
medallic art **16**:551:2b
printmaking **26**:123:1b
portrait of
Brahe *illus.* **2**:459
Bredero *illus.* **2**:495
Goluchowski, Agenor Maria Adam, Graf (Aus. states.) **5**:352:1b
role in Austrian modern history **14**:512:2b
Goluchowski, Agenor Romuald, Graf (Aus. states.) **5**:352:1a
"Goly god" (work by Pilnyak): *see* "Naked Year, The"
Golyam Perelik Peak (mt., Bulg.)
physiography of Bulgaria **15**:350:2b, *map* 353
Gomal Pass (pass, Pak.): *see* Gumal Pass
Gomantak (dist., India): *see* Goa
Gomanton (cave, Mal.)
importance to Borneo **17**:764:2b
Gomara, Francisco López de (Sp. hist.)
theories on prices, silver, and inflation **18**:646:1a
Gomarist, *or* Counter-Remonstrant, *or* Countra-Remonstrant (rel. group) **5**:352:1b
religious conflicts
Low Countries **23**:333:2b
Twelve Years' Truce **8**:910:3b
role in Synod of Dort **4**:189:1b
Gomarus, Franciscus, *or* Francis Gomar, *or* François Gomar (Du. theol.) **5**:352:2a
debate with Arminius **1**:569:1a
role in
history of
Low Countries **23**:333:2b
Netherlands Reformed Church **8**:617:2a
Synod of Dort **4**:189:1b
teachings as basis for Gomarists **5**:352:2a
Gomati River, *or* Gumti River (riv., India) **5**:352:2b
physiography of Tripura **21**:138:2a
Gombaud, Antoine (Fr. au.): *see* Méré, Antoine Gombaud, chevalier de
Gombe (Nig.) **5**:352:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Gomberg, Moses (Am. chem.) **5**:352:3a
Gombert, Nicolas (Flem. comp.) **5**:352:3b
Gömbös, Gyula (Hung. premier) **5**:352:3b
place in history of Hungary **20**:709:2a
Gombroon ware (pottery) **5**:353:1a
kind of pottery **17**:111:1b
Gombrowicz, Witold (Pol. au.) **5**:353:1a
contribution to Polish literature **25**:958:2a
Gomel (obl., U.S.S.R.) **5**:353:1b
economy of Belorussian S.S.R. **28**:1032:1a
Gomel (U.S.S.R.) **5**:353:2a
Gomer (Old Testament fig.)
Book of Hosea **14**:794:1b
Gomera (Canary Is., Sp.) **5**:353:2a
major ref. in Spain **28**:66:2b
Gomes, Diogo (Port. expl.) **5**:353:2b
association with Henry the Navigator **5**:853:3a
Gomes, Eduardo (Braz. pol.)
participation in Tenentismo

movement **11**:630:2b
Gomes, Juvenico (Guinea-Bissau pol.)
role in history of Boé **2**:318:3a
Gomes, Manuel Teixeira (Port. pres.)
role in history of Portugal **25**:1063:1b
gomez (Zor.)
used in purification rites **26**:861:1b
Gómez, José (Sp. bullfighter): *see* Joselito
Gómez, José Miguel (Cuban pres.)
administration of government **29**:739:1b
role in Cuban history **3**:773:3b
Gómez, Juan Vicente (Venez. dictator) **5**:353:2b
development of pesonalismo **9**:311:2a
influence on Maracay **7**:811:3b
role in Venezuela **12**:305:3a; **29**:478:1b
Gómez, Laureano (pres. of Colom.)
contribution to Colombian history **16**:582:2b
Gómez, Máximo (Cuban gen.)
role in Cuban independence movement **3**:774:1b
Gómez Castro, Laureano Eleuterio (Colom. pol.) **5**:353:3a
Gómez de Avellaneda, Gertrudis, *or* La Peregrina (Cuban writ.) **5**:353:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:845:2a
Gómez de la Serna, Ramón (Sp. writ.) **5**:354:1b
Gómez de Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco (Sp. satirist)
exponent of conceptismo **3**:514:2b
Gómez Farías, Valentín (pres. of Mex.) **5**:354:1b
association with Santa Anna **24**:43:1a
Gómez Palacio (Mex.) **5**:354:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Gómez y Báez, Máximo (Cuban rev. comdr.) **5**:354:2b
Gommatesvara (Jainism): *see* Bahubali
Gomorrah (Old Testament): *see* Sodom and Gomorrah
Gompers, Samuel (Am. labour leader) **5**:354:3a
establishment of American Federation of Labor **29**:243:2a; **29**:953:1b
Gompers v. Bucks Stove and Range Company (law case)
opinion given by Lamar **7**:113:3b
Gompertz function (gerontology): *see* age-specific death rate
Gomperz, Lucie (Br. potter): *see* Rie, Lucie
gomphosis (anat.)
structure of fibrous joints **28**:308:2b
Gomphostrobus (bot.)
feature of Lebachia **7**:226:3a
Gomphrena globosa (bot.): *see* globe amaranth
Gomringer, Eugen (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20**:37:2b
Gomulka, Wladyslaw (Pol. pol.) **5**:354:3b
relations with
Bierut **2**:205:1b
Khrushchev **6**:844:3a
Rokossovsky **10**:143:3a
Soviet Union **28**:1012:2b
role in
international communism **27**:454:2b
Polish history **9**:554:1a; **25**:936:1b
Poznan Riots **9**:659:2a
Gona (Pap.N.G.)
history of World War II **29**:1005:2b
gonad, *or* sex gland (anat.) **5**:355:3a
animal
Echinodermata **17**:886:2b, 891:2b
migration **14**:669:2b
origin and development **20**:403:1a, *illus.*
comparative anatomy
animal tissues and fluids **28**:675:2b
endocrine systems **18**:293:1b
mating behaviour **14**:677:2a
reproductive systems **26**:682:1b
passim to 695:1a
sexual behaviour **27**:232:1a *passim to* 239:1a
human
alterations in growth rate **20**:421:1b
development **26**:696:2a
drugs and drug action **17**:511:2a
embryologic development **20**:417:1a
genetic and hormonal factor **27**:241:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also ovary; testis
gonad-stimulating substance, *or* gamete-shedding substance (biochem.)
function in endocrine systems of echinoderms **18**:296:1b
gonadal dysgenesis (congenital disorder): *see* Turner's syndrome
gonadotroph (anat.)
role in human endocrine system **18**:302:2a
gonadotropin, *or* gonadotropic hormone (hormone)
animal
behaviour **14**:632:2a
endocrine function **18**:293:1b
menstrual cycle **26**:702:2b
reproduction **14**:677:2a; **26**:694:2a
description **14**:907:2a
human
development **20**:424:2a
disorders
amenorrhea **1**:324:2b
cryptorchidism treatment **3**:768:3b
female infertility **17**:264:2b
shortage during myxedemia **8**:471:3a
drugs and drug action **17**:511:1a, 514:1b
secretion **18**:302:2a
see also follicle-stimulating hormone; luteinizing hormone
gonadotropin-releasing hormone (biochem.): *see* luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone
gonads (anat.): *see* gonad
Gonaïves, *or* Gonaibo (Haiti) **5**:355:3a
gonane (chem.): *see* androstane
Gonardiya (Hindu au., mystic, and philos.): *see* Patanjali
gonbad (mausoleum): *see* türbe
Gonbad-e Qabus (tomb, Iran)
mausoleum architecture of Seljuq Turks **12**:48:3b
Gonçalves, Antonio Aurelio (Cape Verdian writ.) **5**:355:3b
Gonçalves, Hermenegildo (Port. ruler)
role in medieval history of Portugal **25**:1056:1a
Gonçalves, Lopo (Port. expl.)
discovery of Cape Lopez in Gabon **9**:620:1a
Gonçalves, Nuno (Port. paint.) **5**:355:3b
portrait of Henry the Navigator *illus.* **5**:852
Gonçalves de Magalhães, Domingo José (Braz. au.)
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:845:1b
Gonçalves Dias, Antônio (Braz. poet) **5**:356:1b
contribution to Maranhense literature **7**:813:1b
Goncharov, Ivan Aleksandrovich (Russ. writ.) **5**:356:2b
contribution to
Russian literature **26**:1021:1a; **28**:965:2a
travel writing **23**:194:2b
Goncharova, Natalya, *or* Nataliya Sergeyevna Goncharova, *or* Natalya Gontcharova (Russ. art.) **5**:356:3a
contribution to
ballet costume design **28**:606:1a
Rayonism **9**:967:2b
Goncourt, Edmond, *or* Edmond-Louis-Antoine Huot de Goncourt (Fr. au.) **5**:356:3b
contribution to
French literature **19**:580:2b
Realism **9**:974:2a
influence of art prose in European culture **18**:723:1a
role in Watteau's resurgence **12**:530:2a
writing of "Journals" **23**:198:2b
Goncourt, Jules, *or* Jules-Alfred Huot de Goncourt (Fr. au.) **5**:356:3b
contribution to
French literature **19**:580:2b
Realism **9**:974:2a
influence of art prose in European culture **18**:723:1a
role in Watteau's resurgence **12**:530:2a
Gond (people) **5**:357:1b
history in Gondwana region **5**:358:2a
homeland in Maikala Range **7**:705:2a
tribal mythology and folklore of Madhya Pradesh **7**:655:2a; **21**:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gonda (dist., India)
major ref. in Gonda **5**:357:2b
Gonda (India) **5**:357:2a
Gondelach, Franz (Ger. engr.)
role in development of glassmaking **17**:205:2a
Gonder, *or* Begemder, *or* Begemdir and Simen (prov., Eth.) **5**:357:2b
Gonder, *or* Gondar (Eth.) **5**:357:2b
role in Ethiopian history **17**:825:2b
Gonderian age (Eth. hist.)
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17**:825:2b
Gondeshapur, Academy of (school, Pers.)
description **18**:13:2b
role of
Khosrow I **6**:842:2b
Shapur I **10**:700:1b
Gondi, Albert (Florentine dipl. and pol.)
member of Gondi family **5**:357:3b
Gondi, Antoine II (Fr. banker)
patronage of Catherine de Médicis **5**:357:3b
Gondi, Henry I (Fr. bp.)
role in Gondi family **5**:358:1a
Gondi, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. hist.)
steward to Catherine de Médicis **5**:357:3b
Gondi, Jean-François (Fr. archbp.)
role in Gondi family **5**:358:1a
Gondi, Jean-François-Paul de (Fr. pol.): *see* Retz, Jean-François-Paul de Gondi, cardinal de
Gondi, Jérôme II (Fr. hist.)
service to French throne **5**:357:3b
Gondi, Philippe-Emmanuel (Fr. mil. comdr.)
service to France **5**:358:1a
Gondi, Pierre (Fr. card.)
service to French throne **5**:357:3b
Gondi language
member of Dravidian languages **22**:715:1a
related cultural group **5**:357:1b
Gondoin, Jacques (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1023:1b
gondola (boat) **5**:358:1a
use in Venice **29**:481:2b, *illus.* 483
gondola (freight car)
use **4**:970:1b
Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de (Sp. dipl. and ambassador) **5**:358:1b
association with James I **6**:481:3b
Gondophernes, *or* Gathaspar, *or* Gondophares, *or* Guduphara (Indo-Parthian k.) **5**:358:2a
role in history of Iran **21**:880:2a
Gondwana (hist. reg., India) **5**:358:2a
Gondwana province, *or* East Antarctica, *or* Greater Antarctica (reg., Antarc.)
description **1**:439:3b
geological structure of Antarctica **13**:846:2a
Gondwana sequence (geol.)
cyclical planation surfaces **16**:734:1a
evidence supporting continental drift **25**:874:1a
Gondwana System (Indian geol.)
development during Permian Period **19**:866:2b
evidence of Gondwanaland **5**:358:2b
existence during Jurassic Period **19**:874:2a, *map*
Gondwanaland (geol.) **5**:358:2b
characteristics of etchplanation **16**:734:2b
continental drift **3**:584:2b; **17**:570A:2a *passim to* 570F:2a; **25**:873:2b
Devonian **19**:851:2a
Late Carboniferous **19**:861:2b *passim to* 864:2b, *map* 862
Mesozoic **8**:50:3a
Permian **19**:868:2a
geomorphology of
Antarctica **13**:846:1b, 857:2b
Indian Ocean **25**:194:1a
Sri Lanka **28**:180:1b
western Africa **29**:791:1b
origin of Osteoglossomorpha **19**:231:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 241
"Gone with the Wind" (film)
contribution of
Menzies **8**:24:3b
Selznick **10**:623:2a
makeup by Westmore **12**:608:1a
role of Gable **5**:66:2b
"Gone with the Wind" (novel by Mitchell)
discussed in biography **8**:194:1a
popularity in U.S. **2**:170:1a
scope and dimension in novels **23**:128:2a
gonfalonier, *or* gonfaloniere (medieval It. offi.) **5**:358:3a
gonfaloniere di compagnia (medieval offi., Florence, It.)
organization of people's militia **5**:358:3a
gonfaloniere di giustizia (medieval offi., Florence, It.)
government of Florence **5**:358:3a
gong (mus. instru.) **5**:358:3b
East Asian music **17**:692:1b, 693:2b, 698:1a
percussion instruments **24**:654:1a, 655:2a
ritual use **26**:871:1a
Southeast Asian music **27**:874:2a *passim to* 878:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gong Dingan (Chin. au.): *see* Kung Tzu-chen
Gong Gong, *or* Gong Qinwang (Chin. offi.): *see* Kung Ch'in-wang
Gong Xian (Chin. paint.): *see* Kung Hsien
Gong Zizhen (Chin. au.): *see* Kung Tzu-chen
gongbi (Chin. paint.): *see* kung-pi
gongfu (martial art): *see* kung fu
Gongga Shan (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Gongola (state, Nig.) **5**:359:1a
Gongola River (riv., Nig.) **5**:359:2a
physiography of Bauchi **1**:966:1b
gongoli (Af. mask)
description **13**:164:1b
Góngora, Caballero y (Colom. archbp.): *see* Caballero y Góngora, Antonio
Góngora y Argote, Luis de (Sp. poet) **5**:359:2a
association with
El Greco **5**:452:2a
Generation of 1927 **8**:716:2b
Córdoba's cultural image **3**:626:2a
culteranismo in Spanish literature **28**:79:1b
revival influenced by Salinas **10**:355:1a
gongorismo, *or* Gongorism (Sp. lit. style)
comparison with Marinism **7**:851:2a
contributions of Góngora y Argote **3**:782:1b; **5**:359:2b

development of culturismo **2**:900:2a
Gongsun Hong (Chin. schol.): *see* Kung-sun Hung
Gongsun Long (Chin. philos.): *see* Kung-sun Lung
goniatite, *or* Gongiatitidae (paleon.)
index fossils of
Devonian **19**:856:1a, *table* 857
Lower Carboniferous **19**:859:2b
Upper Carboniferous **19**:864:1a, *table* 865
Gonikaputra (Hindu au., mystic, and philos.): *see* Patanjali
gonin-gumi (neighbourhood assoc.)
Japan **22**:318:1a
Gonionemus (jellyfish) **5**:359:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gonionemus vertens (jellyfish)
characteristics **5**:359:3b
Gonja (people): *see* Guang
Gonja, kingdom of (Af. hist.)
history of
Ghana **29**:883:1b
western Africa **29**:810:2a
gonnardite (min.)
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
zeolite in the natrolite group **8**:557:1b
Gonne, Maud, *or* Maud MacBride (Irish patriot) **5**:359:3b
friendship with Yeats **12**:829:3b
relationship to Macbride **7**:608:1b
gonococcal conjunctivitis (eye disorder)
description **3**:540:2a
gonococcus, *or* Neisseria gonorrhoeae (bac.)
cause of
endocarditis **4**:490:2a
gonorrhea **5**:360:1a
parasitic bacteria **17**:314:2a
Gonodactylus chiragra (crustacean)
prey attacking *illus.* **16**:856
gonoduct (anat.)
function in animal reproduction **26**:692:1b
reproductive system of mollusks **24**:310:1b
gonophore (zool.)
coelenterate reproduction **14**:680:2b; **16**:524:2a
Gonophysema gullmarensis (crustacean)
sexual dimorphism **16**:841:2a
gonopod, *or* gonopodium (zool.)
millipede reproduction **14**:682:1b
decapod anatomy *illus.* 842
Gonorhynchiformes (fish order)
classification **19**:203:1b
Gonorhynchus gonorhynchus (fish): *see* beaked salmon
gonorrhea (path.) **5**:360:1a
cause of
blindness **2**:283:2b
leukorrhea **7**:304:1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:536:2a
effect on joints **28**:323:1b
example of
reproductive system disease **26**:708:1b
sexually transmitted diseases **10**:676:2b
urethritis **12**:204:1b
resistance to penicillin treatment **19**:723:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gonostomatidae (fish fam.): *see* bristlemouth
gonozooid (anat.)
byrozoan colonies **24**:376:2a
cnidarian colonies **16**:524:2a
tunicate colonies **12**:42:1a
Gonsalvus Hispanus (Franciscan friar)
association with Duns Scotus **4**:278:3a
Gontcharova, Natalya (Russ. art.): *see* Goncharova, Natalya
Gonthier de Biran, Marie-François-Pierre (Fr. states. and philos.): *see* Maine de Biran, Marie-François-Pierre
Gontran (k. of Burgundy): *see* Guntram
Gonville and Caius Hall (bldg., Cambridge, U.K.)
Renaissance architecture **9**:836:3b; **13**:1009:2a
Gonyaulax (zool.)
poisonous Protozoa **26**:307:1b
Gonyaulax catenella (zool.)
paralytic shellfish poisoning **25**:902:2a, *table* 905
Gonyaulax polyedra (zool.)
bioluminescent chemical reactions **2**:225:1b
cause of red tide **9**:986:1b
Gonyaulax tamarensis (zool.)
paralytic shellfish poisoning **25**:902:2a, *table* 905
Gonzaga, Federigo II, *or* Federigo II (duke of Mantua)
history of the Gonzaga dynasty **5**:360:3a
Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco I, *or* Francesco I (duke of Mantua)
history of the Gonzaga dynasty **5**:360:2b
Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco II, *or* Gianfrancesco II (duke of Mantua)
association with Vittorino da Feltre **20**:668:2a
history of the Gonzaga dynasty **5**:360:2b
patronage of
Mantegna **7**:795:3b
Monteverdi **8**:286:2b
Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco III, *or* Francesco II (duke of Mantua)
history of the Gonzaga dynasty **5**:360:2b
Gonzaga, Ludovico (marquess of Mantua)
patronage of Mantegna **7**:795:2b
Gonzaga, Luigi I, *or* Luigi I (ruler of Mantua)
establishment of Gonzaga dynasty **5**:360:2b
overthrow of Bonacolsi **22**:209:2a
Gonzaga, Tomás António, *or* Dirceau (Port. poet) **5**:360:3b
contribution to Arcádia Lusitana **1**:524:2b
return to native tradition **25**:1067:2a
"Gonzaga Cycle" (paint. by Tintoretto)
discussed in biography **11**:790:3a
Gonzaga dynasty (It. dynasty) **5**:360:2a
deposition of Bonacolsi family **2**:350:3a
history of Mantua **7**:798:2a
patronage of Mantegna **7**:795:3a
Gonzaga Myszkowski, Aleksander Wielopolski, Margrabia (Pol. states. and margrave): *see* Wielopolski, Aleksander, Hrabia
Gonzales, Pancho, *or* Pancho Gonzalez, *or* Richard Alonzo Gonzales, *or* Richard Alonzo Gonzalez (Am. athlete) **5**:360:3b
González, Felipe (pr.min. of Sp.)
role in Spanish Socialist Workers' Party **11**:71:2b
González, Fernán (count of Castile): *see* Fernán González
González, José Victoriano (Sp. paint.): *see* Gris, Juan
González, Julio (Sp. sculp.) **5**:361:1a
sculpture **27**:109:2b
technique of forging **27**:51:1b
González, Manuel (pres. of Mex.) **5**:361:2a
González, Pablo (Mex. gen.)
conflict with Zapata **12**:897:3a
Gonzalez, Pancho, *or* Richard Alonzo Gonzalez (Am. athlete): *see* Gonzales, Pancho
González de Clavijo, Ruy (Sp. dipl.) **5**:361:2a
González de Mendoza, Pedro, Cardenal (Sp. card.) **5**:361:2b
association with Jiménez **6**:553:1a
González Márquez, Felipe (pr.min. of Sp.) **5**:361:3a
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
González Martínez, Enrique (Mex. poet) **5**:361:3b
Latin-American poetry **22**:846:1b
González Prada, Manuel (Lat.-Am. au.)
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:845:2a
González Videla, Gabriel (pres. of Chile)
role in history of Chile **16**:34:1a
Gonzalo, Comrade (Peruvian rev.): *see* Reynoso, Abimael Guzmán
Gonzalo, Fernández de Córdoba (Sp. mil. comdr.): *see* Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo
Gonzenbach, Carl Arnold (Swiss paint. and engr.)
engraving of
Gotthelf *illus.* **5**:386
Herwegh *illus.* **5**:894
goober (bot.): *see* peanut
Gooch, Sir Daniel, 1st Baronet (Br. engin.) **5**:361:3b
Gooch, George Peabody (Br. hist.) **5**:362:1a
Good, the (philos.)
major ref. in Plato and Platonism **25**:882:2b
Plato's ethics **18**:498:1b
Plato's metaphysics **24**:6:2b; **25**:698:2b; **25**:748:2a
good and evil
philosophy
altruism **1**:303:1a
ethics **18**:493:1a
Idealism **25**:627:1b
philosophy of religion **25**:696:1b
passim to 703:1a
Plotinus **25**:889:1a
Socrates **25**:747:2a
religion
Adam and Eve **17**:384:1b
Apocalypticism **17**:373:2b
Augustine's view **14**:387:1a
Buddhism **15**:297:1a
Christianity
evil due to human freedom **16**:283:2b
monastic conquest of evil **26**:1035:2b
progressive millenarianism **17**:379:1a
Satan as origin of evil **4**:46:3b; **16**:276:1a
satanism **10**:465:2b
dualistic religions **26**:597:2b
evil as pollution **26**:857:2a
see also evil, problem of
"Good-Bye to All That" (work by Graves)
discussed in biography **5**:434:2b
place in English literature **18**:460:1a
"Good Companions, The" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9**:696:2b
"Good Conscience, The," *or* "Las buenas conciencias" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography **5**:33:3b
"Good Earth, The" (work by Buck)
discussed in biography **2**:597:3a
good faith
international law **6**:351:1a; **21**:728:1a
Good Feelings, Era of (U.S. hist.) **5**:362:1b
Good Friday, *or* Great Friday **5**:362:2a
church year **16**:306:2b
good function
properties retained in convolution **13**:516:2b
"Good Gray Poet: A Vindication, The" (work by O'Connor)
criticism of Whitman **12**:639:3a
Good Hope, Cape of (promontory, S.Af.) **5**:362:2b
South Africa **27**:657:1b
Good Hope, Cape of (prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Good Hope, Castle of (bldg., Cape Town, S.Af.)
description **2**:826:2b; **15**:567:2b
"Good Housekeeping" (Am. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:485:1a
Good-King-Henry, *or* Chenopodium bonus-henricus, *or* mercury (plant)
description **5**:366:1a
Good Neighbor Policy **5**:362:2b
effect on U.S.–Latin American relations **22**:840:1b
role of
Borah **2**:378:1a
Hull **6**:132:1a
Roosevelt **26**:1001:2b; **29**:257:2a
Sandino **10**:411:3b
good-night, *or* last goodnight (ballad) **5**:362:3a
crime ballads **23**:118:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Good Office Committee, *or* GOC (Indon. hist.)
mediation of Renville Agreement **9**:1031:1a
Good Parliament of 1376 (Eng. hist.)
England **29**:40:1b
Gaunt's removal **4**:377:1b
impeachment cases **6**:270:3b
support of Edward the Black Prince **4**:380:2b
Good Queen Bess (q. of Eng.): *see* Elizabeth I
good-reasons theory **5**:362:3a
Rationalism **25**:652:2b
Good Samaritan, parable of the (New Testament)
Christian ethic of love **16**:353:1a
Samaritans **10**:374:2a
Good Shepherd (art)
catacomb painting *illus.* **16**:262
mosaic *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17**:188
motif in early Christian art **25**:331:1b, *illus.*
Good Shepherd Sister, *or* R.G.S., *or* Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd, *or* Sisters of Our Lady of the Good Shepherd, *or* The Religious of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd, *or* The Religious of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge **5**:363:1a
"Good Soldier, The" (novel by Ford)
discussed in biography **4**:875:2b
narrative technique **23**:128:1a, 133:1a
place in English literature **18**:460:1a
"Good Soldier Schweik, The," *or* "Osudy dobrého vojaka Svejka za svetove valky" (work by Hasek)
discussed in biography **5**:737:3a
Pallenberg as Schweik **9**:90:1a
Piscator's staging **28**:588:2a
setting in Prague **25**:1079:2a
"Good Soldier Schweik, The" (work by Trnka)
Czech puppetry **24**:424:1a
"Good Woman of Setzuan, The," *or* "Der gute Mensch von Setzuan" (work by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2**:493:2b
Goodall, Jane, *or* Baroness Jane Van Lawick-Goodall (Br. ethol.) **5**:363:1b
"Goodbye, Children," *or* "Au revoir les enfants" (film by Malle)
discussed in biography **7**:739:3a
"Goodbye, Mr. Chips" (work by Hilton)
discussed in biography **5**:930:1b
"Goodbye to Berlin" (novel by Isherwood)
place in English literature **18**:460:2b
Goode, George Brown (Am. zool.) **5**:363:1b
Goodeidae (fish): *see* Mexican topminnow
Goodeniaceae, *or* goodenia family (bot.) **5**:363:2a
Goodenough Island, *or* Morata (is., Pap.N.G.) **5**:363:2a
Goodfellow's tree kangaroo, *or* Dendrolagus goodfellowi
representative Macropodidae species *illus.* **23**:400
Goodhue, Bertram G. (Am. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1036:2a
Goodhue, Lyle D. (Am. chem.)

development of aerosol container **1:**121:2b
Goodman, Benny, *or* Benjamin David Goodman (Am. mus.) **5:**363:2b
Chicago jazz style **24:**643:1a
Henderson's influence **5:**829:3b
Goodman, Nelson (Am. philos.)
contribution to
aesthetics **13:**22:1a, 23:2b
nominalism **8:**753:3b
Pragmatism **25:**648:2b
Goodman, Paul (Am. soc. crit.)
contribution to Anarchist theory **27:**462:1b
Goodman, Theodosia (Am. act.): *see* Bara, Theda
Goodman Theatre (thea., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
relationship to Art Institute of Chicago **1:**596:3b
"Goodness Had Nothing to Do with It" (work by West)
discussed in biography **12:**587:2b
Goodnow, Frank (Am. pol. sci.)
contribution to political science **27:**402:2b
Goodpasture, Ernest William (Am. path.) **5:**363:3b
Goodpasture's syndrome (med. disorder)
description **20:**788:1b
respiratory diseases **26:**801:1a
Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, *or* Peter Parley (Am. writ.) **5:**364:1a
Goodrich, William B. (Am. act. and dir.): *see* Arbuckle, Fatty
Goodrich Company, *or* B.F. Goodrich Company (Am. tire mfr.) **5:**364:1b
Goodricke, John (Br. astron.) **5:**364:2a
discovery of
Cepheid variability **3:**35:2b
eclipsing variable star **4:**353:2a
study of
Algol **1:**266:2a
Beta Lyrae **2:**172:1a
Delta Cephei **3:**980:2b
goods, carriage of (law): *see* carriage of goods
goods waggon: *see* freight car
Goodsir, John (Scot. anat.) **5:**364:2b
influence on Virchow **12:**386:1b
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson (Am. bibl. schol.) **5:**364:2b
Goodwin, Francis (Eng. outlaw)
membership in House of Commons **29:**55:2b
Goodwin, Hannibal (Am. cler.)
early photographic film **24:**380:1b
motion-picture development **25:**778:2b
Goodwin, Thomas (Eng. minis.) **5:**364:3a
Goodwin Sands (shoals, U.K.) **5:**364:3a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Goodyear, Charles (Am. inv.) **5:**364:3b
development of vulcanization process **10:**223:1b; **12:**438:2a; **21:**282:2b
revolution in contraception **15:**114:1a
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company (Am. tire mfr.) **5:**365:1a
role of Litchfield **7:**397:1b
Goodyera pubescens (bot.): *see* downy rattlesnake plantain
Goodyera repens (bot.): *see* creeping ladies' tresses
googly (sports)
significance in cricket **28:**129:1a
Gooi (reg., Neth.)
Noordholland **8:**757:1a
Utrecht province **12:**221:2a
Goolagong, Evonne (Austr. athlete)
role in tennis history **28:**162:1a
social history of Australia **14:**437:2b
Goole (Humbs., U.K.) **5:**365:1a
Goolwa (Austr.) **5:**365:1b
Goona (India): *see* Guna
Goondiwindi (Austr.) **5:**365:1b
gooney, *or* gooney bird (bird): *see* albatross
"Goophered Grapevine" (work by Chesnutt)
discussed in biography **3:**177:3a
"Goops" (comic strip)
creation by Burgess **15:**582:1a
goosander (bird): *see* common merganser
goose, *or* l'oie (anc. Fr. board game) **5:**365:2a
goose (bird) **5:**365:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**27:2b, *illus.* 28, 30, 34
commercial production
eggs **19:**365:2a
poultry farming **19:**146:1a
domestication **4:**908:1b, *table*
imprinting **22:**880:1b
migration patterns **14:**666:1a, 667:1b
respiratory efficiency **26:**778:2b
use in weed control **12:**554:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* Canada goose; greylag goose; nene
goose barnacle, *or* Lepadidae (zool.)
characteristics **1:**903:2b
goose barnacle myth **16:**851:1a
goose-bellied doublet (clothing): *see* peascod
goose-foot family (bot.): *see* Chenopodiaceae
goose hawk: *see* northern goshawk
gooseberry (shrub) **5:**365:2b
description **10:**38:1b
Saxifragales classification **13:**727:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gooseberry family (bot.): *see* Grossulariaceae
gooseberry garnet (min.): *see* grossular
gooseberry tomato (bot.): *see* strawberry tomato
goosefish, *or* Lophiidae (fish species) **5:**365:3b
Paracanthopterygii classification **19:**244:2b, 246:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gooseflesh, *or* cutis anserina (physiol.)
cold reflex **17:**318:2b
goosefoot, *or* Chenopodium (bot.) **5:**366:1a
angiosperm evolution **13:**623:1b
Caryophyllales classification **13:**698:1a
somatic polymorphism in seeds **26:**678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
goosegrass, *or* Galium aparine (bot.)
description **2:**41:2a
gooseneck (geol.)
constriction of meander **7:**990:1a
gooseneck die-casting (met.): *see* piston die-casting
Goossens, Sir Eugene (Br. conductor) **5:**366:1b
GOP (Am. pol. party): *see* Republican Party
gopak (dance): *see* hopak
Gopala (k. of Pala)
establishment of Palas power **9:**70:3b; **21:**46:2a
Gopalachandra (Indian poet): *see* Giridharadaja
gopher, *or* Geomyidae, *or* pocket gopher (mammal) **5:**366:2a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**447:2a
passim to 451:1b, *illus.* 444, 450
comparison with tuco-tuco **12:**27:2a
competitive superiority in distribution **14:**1012:1b, *map*
mode of locomotion **14:**652:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gopher (missile): *see* SA-13
gopher (Spermophilus tridecemlineatus): *see* 13-lined ground squirrel
gopher snake (bull snake subspecies)
bull snake **2:**625:1b
gopher snake (Drymachon corais): *see* indigo snake
gopher tortoise, *or* Gopherus polyphemus
behaviour in courtship **26:**736:2a
characteristics of Testudinidae **11:**657:3a
tortoises **11:**860:2b
Gopherus berlandieri (reptile): *see* Berlandier's tortoise
Gopi (Brahmin leader)
founding of Surat **11:**406:2a
gopi (Indian cowherds)
Krishna **7:**7:2a; **20:**534:2b, *illus.* 555
Göppingen (W.Ger.) **5:**366:2b
location *map* **20:**98
gopura, *or* gopuram (arch.) **5:**366:3a
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27:**767:1b, 769:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 762
South Indian temple architecture **11:**43:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gor (vegetation zone)
feature of Wolof village **29:**855:2b
gora: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Elbrus, Gora
"Gora" (work by Tagore)
discussed in biography **11:**496:2a
"Gorakhavijaya" (work by 'Abd-ul-Karim)
contents **15:**309:2a
Gorakhnath, *or* Goraksanatha (Hindu yogi) **5:**366:3b
development of Saivism **20:**526:2a
influence on Kanphata Yogi **6:**723:2a
shrine in Gurkha **5:**575:3a
Gorakhnath (mt., India)
part of Gir Range **5:**279:3b
Gorakhnathis (Hindu ascetic): *see* Kanphata Yogi
Gorakhpur (India) **5:**366:3b
"Goraksasataka" (work by Gorakhnath)
discussed in biography **5:**366:3b
goral, *or* Naemorhedus goral (bovid) **5:**367:1a
Goram Islands (isls. Indon.): *see* Gorong Islands
Goransson, Goran (Swed. ironmaster)
contribution to Bessemer process **2:**168:3a
Gorazd (bp. of Prague)
role in Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia **8:**1016:2b
Gorbachev, Mikhail Sergeyevich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) **5:**367:1a
accession to power **12:**135:2a; **28:**1016:2a
conflict with Honecker **20:**130:2a
economic planning reform **17:**923:2a; **17:**939:1a
first secretary of Communist Party **3:**497:3b; *list* **12:**136
influence on
Gromyko **5:**508:3a
Shevardnadze **10:**734:1b
policy toward
Afghanistan **13:**39:1a
education **18:**69:2a
motion pictures **24:**405:1a
nuclear weapons **29:**656:2a
U.S. **29:**265:2a
role in international relations **21:**818:2a *passim to* 821:2b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gorbitz, Johan (Nor. paint.)
portrait of Abel *illus.* **1:**25
"Gorboduc" (work by Norton and Sackville)
influence of Seneca **10:**633:2a
place in
dramatic literature **23:**172:1b
English literature **18:**438:2b
"Gorch Fock" (Ger. ship)
use as training vessel **28:**765:2a
Gorchakov, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich, Knyaz (Russ. states.) **5:**367:2b
association with Orlov **8:**1006:2b
negotiations with Bismarck **15:**122:1b
Gorchakov, Mikhail Dmitriyevich, Knyaz (Russ. states.) **5:**367:3b
Gordiacea (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
Gordian I, *or* Marcus Antonius Gordianus Sempronianus Romanus Africanus (Roman emp.) **5:**368:1b
emperors *list* **10:**153
Roman Empire history **20:**329:1a
Gordian II, *or* Marcus Antonius Gordianus Sempronianus Romanus Africanus (Roman emp.) **5:**368:1b
emperors *list* **10:**153
Roman Empire history **20:**329:1a
Gordian III, *or* Marcus Antonius Gordianus (Roman emp.) **5:**368:1b
emperors *list* **10:**153
history of Roman Empire **20:**329:1a
invasion of Sassanian Iran **9:**524:1a; **21:**883:2a
Gordian knot (proverbial term) **5:**368:2a
significance to Alexander the Great **13:**245:1b
gordian worm (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
Gordillo, Francisco (Sp. comdr.)
exploration of North Carolina **1:**749:3b
Gordimer, Nadine (S.Af. au.) **5:**368:2a
South African literature **11:**34:3b
Gordin, Jacob (Jewish-Am. au.)
Yiddish drama **12:**843:2b; **29:**1082:1b
Gordioidea (order of horsehair worm)
taxonomy **14:**157:1a
Gordium (anc. city, Tur.) **5:**368:2b
ancient sites *map* **21:**927
capital of Phrygia **9:**408:1b
conquest by Alexander the Great **13:**245:1b
role in Anatolian history **28:**907:1a, 909:1a
source of Anatolian language information **22:**610:2a
Gordius (k. of Phrygia)
founding of Gordium **5:**368:2b
Gordon (dist., U.K.) **5:**368:3a
Gordon, Aaron David (Zionist leader) **5:**368:3a
Gordon, Adam Lindsay (Austr. poet) **5:**368:3a
contribution to Australian literature **14:**481:2a
Gordon, Arthur (Br. colonial offi.)
role in history of Pacific Islands **25:**256:1a, 283:2a
Gordon, Charles George, *or* Chinese Gordon (Br. gen.) **5:**368:3b
major ref. in The Sudan **28:**278:2b
association with Rhodes **10:**26:1b
command at Siege of Khartoum **6:**834:1a; **29:**84:2b
defeat by al-Mahdi **7:**698:1a
exploration and mapping of Nile River **13:**126:2a
foreign policies of Gladstone **5:**293:3b
influence on Lado Enclave **7:**94:1b
political activities in East Africa **17:**809:2a
role in
Sudanese history **11:**350:3a
Taiping Rebellion **16:**125:2a
Gordon, Charles William (Can. minis.): *see* Connor, Ralph
Gordon, G.W. (Jam. rebel)
role in Morant Bay uprising **29:**754:2a
Gordon, George (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th earl of, Viscount of Formartine, Lord Haddo, Methlick, Tarves, and Kellie
Gordon, Lord George (Br. pol. activist) **5:**369:2a
defense by Erskine **4:**549:3a
Gordon, John B. (Confederate gen.) **5:**369:2b
Gordon, Sir John Watson (Br. art.)
portrait of Chalmers *illus.* **3:**62

Gordon, Judah Leib, *or* Leon Gordon, *or* Yalag (Heb. writ.) **5**:369:3a
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:485:2a
Gordon, Juliette Magill Kinzie (Am. leader): *see* Low, Juliette
Gordon, Lake (l., Tas., Austr.)
creation and size **5**:370:2b
Gordon, Patrick (Scot. mercenary) **5**:369:3b
Gordon, Richard Francis, Jr. (Am. astronaut) **5**:370:1a
Gordon, Robert Jacob (Du. expl.)
exploration of Orange River **13**:127:2b
Gordon, Walter Lockhart (Can. fin. minis.) **5**:370:1b
Gordon, William (Scot. Jacobite): *see* Kenmure, William Gordon, 6th Viscount
Gordon Memorial College (coll., Sud.)
Sudan's educational system **28**:274:1a
Gordon Riots (1780)
history of United Kingdom **29**:73:1b
Gordon River (riv., Tas., Austr.) **5**:370:2a
Gordon setter, *or* black-and-tan setter (dog)
description **10**:662:2a
Gordonia (bot.) **5**:370:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gordonia alatamaha (bot.): *see* franklinia
Gordonia axillaris (bot.)
description **5**:370:3a
Gordonia lasianthus (bot.): *see* loblolly bay
Gordonstoun School (school, Moray, U.K.)
establishment in Elgin **4**:446:2b
Gordyene (anc. king.)
occupation by Phraates III **9**:407:2a
Roman-Parthian wars **21**:879:1b, *map* 877
Gore, Charles (Br. cler.) **5**:370:3a
Gore, Spencer (Br. art.)
role in London group **7**:460:3a
Gore Mountain (mt., N.Y., U.S.)
mining of garnet **5**:127:3a
"Gore ot uma" (work by Griboyedov): *see* "Wit Works Woe"
Gorecht (anc. reg., Neth.)
association with Groningen **5**:509:1b
Gorée Island, *or* Île de Gorée (is., Sen.) **5**:370:3b
history of
Dakar **3**:853:2a
Senegal **10**:634:2b
restoration as a museum **24**:483:1b
Gorelic (E.Ger.): *see* Görlitz
Goremykin, Ivan Logginovich (Russ. offi.) **5**:371:1a
Goren, Charles Henry (Am. Bridge player) **5**:371:1b
Gorenko, Anna Andreyevna (Russ. poet): *see* Akhmatova, Anna
Gorevan carpet
colours **5**:873:1a
Gorgan, *or* Asterabad, *or* Gurgan (Iran) **5**:371:1b
association with Hyrcania **6**:206:3b
location *map* **21**:857
Gorgas, Josiah (Am. mil. of.) **5**:371:1b
Gorgas, William Crawford (U.S. Army surg.) **5**:371:2b
contribution to
Ancón **1**:379:1b
Colon **3**:463:3a
gorge (device)
history of fishing **4**:801:1a
gorge (geol.)
major ref. in Rivers **26**:908:1b
Carpathian Mountains *illus.* **18**:556
definition **12**:249:3b
Gorge Mountains (mts., China): *see* Wu Mountains
Gorge Tract (riv., S.Af.)
Orange River physiography **13**:127:1b
gorgeous bush-shrike, *or* four-coloured bush-shrike, *or* Telophorus quadricolor (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
description **10**:768:2a
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando (Br. colonist) **5**:371:2b
role in New England settlement **8**:634:3a
gorget (bird anat.)
hummingbirds **6**:144:3b
Gorgey, Artur (Hung. army of.) **5**:371:3a
conflict with Kossuth **6**:970:3b
defeat by Jelacic **6**:525:3b
role in Hungarian revolution **20**:706:2a
Gorgias (Gr. philos.)
contribution to Greek literature **20**:355:2a
philosophical views
"Peri tou me ontos e peri physeos" **25**:582:1a; **25**:747:1a
Skepticism **25**:599:2a, 604:2a
Sophism **25**:602:2b
use of Eleatic methods **25**:580:2a
views on Greek unity **6**:416:3a; **20**:263:1b
"Gorgias" (work by Plato)
major ref. in Plato and Platonism **25**:883:2a
Callicles' doctrine of self-interest **25**:604:2b
denunciation of oratory **25**:748:1a
Gorgin Khan (Pers. offi.)
place in Afghani history **13**:36:1b
Gorgon (Gr. myth.) **5**:372:1a
association with Medusa **7**:1009:1b
depiction in sculpture *illus.* **27**:67
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gorgonacea (invertebrate order): *see* horny coral
Gorgonia (invertebrate order): *see* sea fan
gorgonian (invertebrate order): *see* horny coral
gorgonin (biochem.)
sturcture of sea fan **10**:579:1a
Gorgonzola (It.) **5**:372:1b
Gorgonzola (cheese)
manufacturing technique **5**:372:1b
ripening in caves **2**:298:1a
Gorgosaurus (dinosaur) **5**:372:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gorgotoqui language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Gorham, George (Eng. cleric)
opposition by Phillpotts **9**:385:2a
"Gorhoffedd" (poem by Gwalchmai)
discussed in biography **5**:587:2b
Gori (U.S.S.R.) **5**:372:2a
Goria, Giovanni (pr.minis. of It.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gorica (It.): *see* Gorizia
Goriceli Kocu Mustafa Bey (Ottoman states.): *see* Koçu Bey
gorilla (primate) **5**:372:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:421:1a, *illus.* 422, 429
blood group characteristics **15**:144:1a
classification **18**:809:2a, *illus.* 812
comparison with orangutan **8**:979:2a
use of communication **14**:690:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gorilla gorilla beringei (primate): *see* mountain gorilla
Göring, Hermann, *or* Hermann Goering (Ger. minis.) **5**:372:3b
role in
Germany's Third Reich **20**:92:2a, 94:2a
history of World War II **29**:993:1b
investigation of Reichstag fire **9**:1007:1b
organization of Gestapo **5**:227:1b
repression of Jews **7**:8:1a
Gorion, Micah Joseph bin (Jewish au.): *see* Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph
Gorizia, *or* Gorica, *or* Görz (It.) **5**:373:3b
Gorj (dist., Rom.) **5**:374:1a
Gorkha (Nepal): *see* Gurkha
"Gorkha Patra" (Nepali news.) publishing in Nepal **24**:774:2b
Gorkhali language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Nepali language
Gorki, Maxim (Russ. writ.): *see* Gorky, Maksim
Gor'kij (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Gorky
Gor'kij (U.S.S.R.): *see* Gorky
Gorkogo Ulitsa (st., Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Gorky Street
Gorky, *or* Gor'kij (obl., U.S.S.R.) **5**:374:1a
Gorky, *or* Gor'kij, *or* Nizhny Novgorod (U.S.S.R.) **5**:374:1b
significance in Soviet Union's Volga-Vyatka region **28**:950:1b
Gorky, Arshile, *or* Vosdanig Manoog Adoian (Am. paint.) **5**:374:2b
association with De Kooning **3**:930:3a
contribution to
Abstract Expressionism **1**:42:1b
Armenian culture **1**:565:3b
use of automatism **1**:726:2a
Gorky, Maksim, *or* Aleksey Maksimovich Peshkov, *or* Maxim Gorki (Russ. writ.) **5**:374:3b
association with Lunacharsky **7**:560:1b
contribution to
children's literature **23**:220:1b
Russian literature **10**:256:2b; **26**:1021:2a; **28**:965:2a
significance to
autobiographical writings **23**:202:1a
working class novel **23**:138:1a
Gorky Central Park of Culture (park, U.S.S.R.)
importance to Soviet Union's cultural life **28**:967:2b
Gorky Colony (Russ. settlement)
development by Makarenko **7**:716:3a
Gorky Street, *or* Gorkogo Ulitsa (st., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
layout of Moscow **24**:364:1a
Görlitz, *or* Gorelic (E.Ger.) **5**:376:1b
location *map* **20**:121
Gorlo Strait (U.S.S.R.)
features of White Sea **12**:633:3a
Gorlovka (U.S.S.R.) **5**:376:2a
Gorno-Altay autonomous oblast, *or* Gorno-Altai autonomous oblast, *or* Oyrot autonomous oblast (obl., U.S.S.R.) **5**:376:2a
Altay **1**:299:1b
Gorno-Altaysk, *or* Gorno Altaisk, *or* Gorno-Altajsk, *or* Oyrot Tura, *or* Ulala (U.S.S.R.) **5**:376:2b
Gorno-Badakhshan autonomous oblast, *or* Gorno-Badachsan autonomous oblast (obl., U.S.S.R.) **5**:376:2b
Badakhshan province **1**:781:3b
Pamir mountain area **14**:244:1a
Tadzhik S.S.R. **28**:1096:2a *passim to* 1099:1a
Gorodnya (riv., U.S.S.R.)
hydrography of Moscow **24**:360:2b
Goroka (Pap.N.G.) **5**:376:3a
Goron Dutse Hill (hill, Kano, Nig.)
part of Kano **6**:721:2b
Gorong Islands, *or* Goram Islands (isls., Indon)
relation to Ceram **3**:35:3b
Gorongosa Highlands (mt., Sofala, Moz.)
location *map* **27**:956
Gorongosa National Park (park, Moz.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
location *map* **27**:956
Gorontalese (people)
distribution in Celebes **3**:9:1a; **17**:773:2b
Görres, Johann Joseph von (Ger. writ.) **5**:376:3a
Görres-Gesellschaft, *or* Görres Society (Cath. soc.)
founded in honor of Görres **5**:377:1a
Gorrie, John (Am. physic.) **5**:377:1a
development of refrigeration equipment **9**:998:1b; **26**:525:1a
significance to Apalachicola **1**:476:2b
Gorrio, Tobia (It. comp.): *see* Boito, Arrigo
Gorsky, Aleksandr (Russ. ballet director)
contribution to Bolshoi Ballet **2**:345:1b
Gorst, Sir Elton (Br. offi.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:139:1b
Gort, Viscount (Br. mil. of.)
role in World War II **29**:993:1a
Gorter, Herman (Du. poet) **5**:377:1b
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
influence on Leopold **7**:285:3a
Gorton, Sir John Grey (pr.min. of Austr.) **5**:377:1b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
role in Australian political history **14**:438:2b
Gorton, Samuel (Am. colonial minis.)
history of Rhode Island **29**:204:2a
Gortyn, *or* Gortyna (anc. city, Gr.) **5**:377:2a
site of epigraphic remains **20**:601:1a
Gortyn, code of (anc. Gr.)
role in Greek legal tradition **5**:458:1b
significance as artifact **5**:377:2b, *illus.*
Görtz, Georg Heinrich, Freiherr von (Ger. states.) **5**:377:2b
Gory . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Swietkrzyskie, Gory
goryō (Japanese spirits) **5**:377:3b
Gorytes (wasp)
use of mimicry in mating **24**:113:2b
Görz (It.): *see* Gorizia
Gorzow Wielkopolski (prov., Pol.) **5**:378:1a
location *map* **25**:912
Gorzow Wielkopolski, *or* Landsberg an der Warthe (Pol.) **5**:378:1a
location *map* **25**:913
gos-zakazy (Sov. econ.)
economic planning **17**:923:2b
Gosainji (Hindu leader): *see* Vitthala
Gosainthan, *or* Hsi-hsia-pang-ma Feng, *or* Shisha Pangma, *or* Xixiabangma Feng (mt., China) **5**:378:1b
location *map* **16**:41
Gosala Maskariputra, *or* Gosalo Makkhaliputto, *or* Makkhali Gosala (Indian ascetic)
determinism **21**:184:1b, 190:1b
doctrine of akriyavada **1**:193:2b
establishment of Ajivika **1**:183:1a
Gosarbitrazh (Sov. law): *see* State Arbitration Tribunal
Gosbank, *or* Gosudarstvenny Bank S.S.S.R., *or* State Bank of the U.S.S.R.
major ref. in Banks and Banking **14**:611:1a
role in Soviet finance system **28**:958:1a
Goschen of Hawkhurst, George Joachim Goschen, 1st Viscount (Br. econ.) **5**:378:1b
Goscinny, René (Fr. writ.) **5**:378:2a
contribution to comic strip **15**:587:1b
Gosford (N.S.W., Austr.) **5**:378:2b
Gosford, Archibald Acheson, 2nd earl of, Baron Worlingham, *or* Archibald Acheson (gov. of Br. N.Am.) **5**:378:3a
goshawk (bird) **5**:378:3a
use in falconry **4**:664:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goshen (hist. rep., Af.)
history of Botswana **27**:945:2b
Goshen (Ind., U.S.) **5**:379:1a
Goshen College (coll., Goshen, Ind., U.S.)
establishment in Goshen **5**:379:1a
goshenite (gemstone)
structure and properties *table* **5**:170
Goshimpei (Japanese mil. group): *see* Imperial Force
Goshirawaka (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Gosho Heinosuke (Japanese dir.) **5**:379:1a
Goshun (Japanese paint.): *see*

Matsumura Gekkei
Gosiute, *or* Goshiute (N.Am. Indians) **5**:379:1b
Goslar (W.Ger.) **5**:379:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Goslicki, Wawrzyniec, *or* Laurentius Grimalus (Pol. bp.) **5**:379:2b
Gosmold, Bartholomew (Br. expl.) **5**:379:3a
Gosnell, Harold F. (Am. pol. sci.)
study of voting behaviour **27**:403:2a
Gosnold, Bartholomew (Eng. expl.)
exploration of Cape Cod **3**:426:1b
Gospel (Christian concept)
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:822:2a
Roman Catholic theology **26**:950:1a
study of religion **26**:549:1a
Gospel (New Testament) **5**:379:3b
major refs. in Biblical Literature **14**:822:2a; Jesus: The Christ and Christology **22**:361:1a
Crucifixion date discrepencies **15**:474:1a
division of New Testament **2**:194:2b
early Christian church **16**:257:1a *passim to* 260:2b
historiography problems **20**:561:2a
kerygma and catechesis **6**:817:2b
life of Jesus **6**:542:1b
Luther's interpretation **23**:366:1b
New Testament literary forms **14**:756:1b
significance in Christology **22**:370:1b
views on Kingdom of God **16**:301:1b
writer's symbols **14**:793:2a
see also Diatessaron; and gospels by name
"Gospel" (work by Marcion)
New Testament Apocrypha **14**:846:2a
Gospel According to . . . (New Testament): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* John, Gospel According to, except as below
"Gospel According to Saint Matthew, The," *or* "Il vangelo secondo Matteo" (film by Pasolini)
discussed in biography **9**:183:2a
use of music **24**:416:1a
"Gospel and the Church, The," *or* "L'Évangile et l'Église" (work by Liosy)
discussed in biography **7**:452:1a
"Gospel as a Document of Jewish Religious History, The" (work by Baeck)
discussed in biography **1**:788:1a
"Gospel Book of Otto III" (medieval ms.)
"St. Luke" illumination *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:346
"Gospel Book of the Court School of Charlemagne" (medieval ms.)
"St. Mark" illumination *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:346
Gospel Lectionary of Gero (Ottonian ms.)
development of manuscript illumination **25**:338:2b
gospel music (mus.) **5**:379:3b
development from spirituals **11**:103:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gospel of . . . (Gnostic lit.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Thomas, Gospel of
"Gospels of Henry the Lion" (medieval ms.)
manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:346
Gospels of Lothair (codex): *see* Lothair, Gospels of
Gospel of Peter (apocrypha): *see* Peter, Gospel of
Gosplan, *or* Gosudarstvennyy Planovyy Komitet, *or* State Planning Committee (Sov. econ.) **5**:380:1a
major ref. in Economic Growth and Planning **17**:922:2b
economic management **17**:938:2b; **28**:959:2b
five-year plans **28**:1003:1b
legal authority **22**:943:1a
renewal under Brezhnev **28**:1014:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 536
"Gospoda Golovlyovy" (work by Saltykov): *see* "Golovlyov Family, The"
Gosport (dist., Hants, U.K.) **5**:380:1b
Gossaert, Jan (Flem. paint.): *see* Mabuse, Jan
gossamer-winged butterfly (insect) **5**:380:1b
Lepidoptera features and classification **21**:646:2b *passim to* 651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also blue butterfly; copper butterfly; hairstreak
"Gossamer Years, The," *or* "Kagerō nikki" (Japanese diary)
Japanese literary diaries **22**:341:2b
gossan, *or* gozzan (min.) **5**:380:2a
phosphate minerals containing water **24**:136:1a
source of
alunogen **1**:304:3a
halotrichite **5**:649:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also limonite
Gossart, Jenni (Flem. paint.): *see* Mabuse, Jan
Gosse, Sir Edmund (Br. crit. and writ.) **5**:380:2a
approach to autobiography **23**:199:2b
Gosse, Philip Henry (Br. nat.) **5**:380:2b
role in aquarium construction **1**:499:3a
Gosse, Sylvia (art.)
portrait of Lansbury *illus.* **7**:150
Gosse, W. (Eng. paint.)
portrait of Gosse *illus.* **5**:380
Gosse Bluff (N.Terr., Austr.)
meteorite crater *illus.* **8**:67
Gossec, François-Joseph (Fr. comp.) **5**:380:3a
Gossen, H. H. (Ger. econ.)
theory of utility **17**:943:1a
Gosset, Louis-André (Fr. caric.): *see* Gill, André
Gosset, William Sealy (Br. sci.)
contribution to statistics **28**:233:1b
Gosstrakh (Sov. org.)
administration of insurance **21**:690:2a
Gossypiospermum praecox (bot.): *see* Venezuelan boxwood
Gossypium (bot.)
cotton **3**:670:3b
farming **19**:149:2a
Gossypium arboreum (plant)
source of tree cotton **2**:348:3b
Gossypium barnbadense (bot.)
hybrid breakdown **18**:873:1b
Gossypium hirsutium (bot.)
hybrid breakdown **18**:873:1b
Gossypium tomentosum (bot.)
hybird breakdown **18**:873:1b
gossypol (chem.)
effect on cottonseed protein **19**:399:1a
removal from oil cake **8**:892:2b
use as male contraceptive **17**:511:2b
"Gösta Berlings saga" (novel by Lagerlof)
discussed in biography **7**:100:1a
setting in Värmland **12**:273:2a
Gostiny Dvor (bldg., Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
Leningrad **22**:955:2a
Gosudarstvennaya Duma (Russ. state assembly): *see* Duma
Gosudarstvennaya Ordena Lenina Biblioteka S.S.S.R. Imeni V.I. Lenina (library, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Lenin Library of the U.S.S.R.
Gosudarstvennaya Tretyakovskaya Galereya (museum, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Tretyakov Gallery
Gosudarstvenny Akademichesky Ansambl Narodnogo Tantsa S.S.S.R. (Sov. dance co.): *see* State Academic Folk Dance Ensemble
Gosudarstvenny Akademichesky Bolshoy Teatr Soyuza Sovetskikh Sotsialisticheskikh Respublik: *see* Bolshoi Theatre
Gosudarstvenny Bank S.S.S.R.: *see* Gosbank
Gosudarstvenny Ermitazh (museum, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.): *see* Hermitage
Gosudarstvenny Muzey Izobrazitelnykh Iskusstv Imini A.S. Pushkina (museum, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Pushkin Fine Arts Museum
Gosudarstvenny Universalny Magazin (Sov. co.): *see* GUM
Gosudarstvennyy Planovyy Komitet (Sov. econ.): *see* Gosplan
gosvamin (Hindu teacher)
role in Caitanya movement **2**:726:3a
Got, Bertrand de (pope): *see* Clement V
"Got fun Nekomeh" (work by Asch): *see* "God of Vengeance, The"
Göta (riv., Swed.)
physiography of Sweden **28**:332:2b
waterfalls at Trollhättan **11**:939:3b
Göta Canal (canal, Swed.) **5**:380:3b
achievements of Charles XIV John **3**:121:3a
canal developments in the 19th century **26**:391:1a
contribution of Telford **11**:617:3a
Götaland (reg., Swed.) **5**:381:1a
physiography and development of Sweden **28**:332:1b *passim to* 336:1b
Gotama Buddha (rel. leader): *see* Buddha
Götar (people)
settlement in Sweden **28**:333:2a
Gotarzes I, *or* Godarz I (k. of Parthia) **5**:381:1b
Gotarzes II, *or* Godarz II (k. of Parthia) **5**:381:1b
Gotaverken shipyard (shipyard, Swed.)
example of ship construction techniques **21**:489:1b
Gotch, Frank (Am. wrestler) **5**:381:2a
role in history of wrestling **12**:769:2b
Göteborg, *or* Gothenburg (Swed.) **5**:381:2b
Sweden's physiography and development **28**:333:1a *passim to* 338:2a
Göteborg och Bohus (co., Swed.) **5**:381:3b
Gotemba (Japan) **5**:381:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Gotera (El Sal.): *see* San Francisco Gotera
Goth, *or* Goths (people) **5**:382:1a
major ref. in Europe **18**:596:2b
account in "Getica" **6**:617:2b; **18**:767:2b
architecture
early Middle Ages **13**:980:2a
conversion to Arianism **16**:263:1b
history
battles of
Adrianople **1**:109:2b
Ephesus **4**:518:3b
Taginae **11**:495:2a
defeat by Belisarius **2**:64:1b
penetration of Eurasian Steppe **28**:241:1b *passim to* 245:1a
role in
Balkan region **14**:574:2a
Byzantine Empire **15**:423:2a
Europe **18**:604:1b
Gaul **19**:449:1a
Germany **20**:40:2b
Provence **19**:546:1b
Roman Empire **20**:321:2b *passim to* 338:1b, *maps* 299, 333
Roman North Africa **24**:912:2b
Gotha (E.Ger.) **5**:382:2a
development of civil education **18**:33:2a
location *map* **20**:121
Gotha (Ger. aircraft)
air tactics **29**:676:1a
bomber development **29**:610:2b
Gotha Program (Ger. hist.)
role of Liebknecht **7**:342:3a
Gotham, Wise Men of (Eng. folk characters) **12**:713:1b
Gothardt, Mathis (Ger. art.): *see* Grünewald, Matthias
Gothayimbala Katava (Ceylonese dance-drama)
Ceylonese masked drama **27**:757:1b
Gothenburg (Swed.): *see* Göteborg
Gothenburgian Stage (geol.)
marine stratigraphic division of Holocene Epoch *table* **19**:906
Gothic (typeface)
Japanese typography **26**:90:2b, *illus.*
Gothic alphabet **5**:382:2b
major ref. in Writing **29**:1046:2a, *illus.* 1043
design by Ulfilas **12**:114:1a; **22**:657:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Gothic language; Gothic literature
Gothic arch (arch.)
use in construction of cathedrals **15**:328:1a
Gothic architecture
major refs. in Gothic art **5**:382:3a; The History of Western Architecture **13**:989:1b
building construction **7**:913:3b; **15**:327:2b, *illus.* 328
domestic architecture **17**:22:1a, *illus.* 3; **18**:628:1a
influence on
Goethe **20**:134:1b
Romanticism **10**:161:2b
role of
craftsmen **14**:112:2b
Suger **11**:357:1a
structure and design **13**:947:2a *passim to* 951:2a
cathedral interiors **17**:3:1a
comparison with Romanesque **13**:985:1b
elements
arcade **1**:524:1a
capital **2**:830:2b,
column **3**:477:1b
cusped arch **3**:810:2a
diaper **4**:67:2b
foil **4**:858:1b
gable **5**:66:2a
pinnacle **9**:456:1b
rose window **10**:182:3a
sculptural ornamentation **27**:87:1b
spire **11**:102:3a
vault **13**:942:2b, *illus.*
styles
Burgundian **2**:648:1b
Cistercian **3**:331:1b
Norman **8**:767:2a
traditions
Bohemia **2**:327:2a; **16**:917:1a
Prague **25**:1081:1a
France **19**:466:2b; **25**:433:1b
see also Gothic Revival; and individual buildings and architects by name
Gothic art **5**:382:3a
Bohemian school **2**:327:1b
branches
drapery **4**:215:2a
floral decoration **17**:97:2a
furniture **17**:47:1b *passim to* 61:1b
chests **3**:179:2a
Chippendale **3**:243:3a
gardens **19**:663:2b
illuminated manuscripts **25**:316:2b
jewelry **10**:79:3b; **17**:478:2a
literature: *see* Gothic literature
metalwork **17**:149:1b *passim to* 161:2a
painting **25**:341:2a, *illus.* Plates 6–8 fol. 346
pottery **17**:114:1a, 117:1b
sculpture **27**:44:1a, 53:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42; **27**:87:1b
relief sculpture **9**:1016:1b
contribution by
Botticelli **2**:413:3b
Brunelleschi **2**:577:1a
Colombe **3**:460:3b

Dürer **4:**289:3a
Giovanni **5:**279:1a
Martini **7:**892:1a
Pisano **9:**470:3a
influence on Ruskin **10:**249:1a
regions
France **19:**472:1a
Germany **20:**59:1a
Spain **25:**356:1b
see also Gothic architecture; Romanesque art
Gothic harp (mus. instru.)
medieval frame harps **4:**917:2b
Gothic language **5:**384:1a
classification and characteristics **22:**657:2b *passim to* 661:1a
created by Ulfilas **20:**40:2b
literary usage **20:**27:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Gothic alphabet; Gothic literature
Gothic Line (Ger. defense line)
history of World War II **29:**1015:1b
Gothic literature
Bible **14:**763:2b, 818:2a
see also Gothic alphabet; Gothic language
Gothic novel **5:**384:1b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**134:2b
contribution by Lovecraft **7:**517:1b
origins of mystery story **8:**469:3a
place in romance literature **23:**123:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Gothic Revival **5:**384:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**1028:1a
branches
architecture
Scott's theories on firmitas **13:**957:1b
Waterhouse's designs **12:**522:3a
furniture **17:**64:2a, 66:1b
interior design **17:**33:2a, *illus.* 3
stained glass **17:**191:1b
role of Morris **8:**337:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gothic script (calligraphy): *see* black letter
Gothic Society, *or* Götiska Förbundet (Swed. lit. soc.)
significance in Swedish literature **27:**15:1b
"Gothic Symphony" (work by Brian)
discussed in biography **2:**508:2b
Goths (people): *see* Goth
Gótico, Barrio (dist., Barcelona, Sp.)
feature of Barcelona **14:**613:1b
"gotische Bibel, Die" (work by Streitberg)
discussed in biography **11:**315:3a
Götiska Förbundet (Swed. lit. soc.): *see* Gothic Society
Gotland (is., Swed.) **5:**384:3b
memorial stone from eighth century *illus.* **18:**769
possession disputed by Sweden and Denmark **17:**234:1a; **28:**342:2b
Sweden's physiography and development **28:**333:1a *passim to* 339:1b
Gotlandian Period (geol.): *see* Silurian Period
Gotō family (Japanese clan)
production of armour **17:**688:2a
Gotō-rettō (isls., Japan) **5:**385:1a
location *map* **22:**289
physiography of the Sea of Japan **14:**281:1b
Gotō Shimpei, Hakushaku (Japanese states.) **5:**385:1b
Gotō Shōjirō, Hakushaku (Japanese pol. leader) **5:**385:2a
gotra (Indian caste system) **5:**385:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
"Gott erhalte Franz den Kaiser" (song by Haydn)
discussed in biography **5:**771:2b
"Gott ist mein König" (choral work by Bach): *see* "God is My King"
"Götterdämmerung" (opera by Wagner)
relationship to Ragnarök **9:**900:3b
Götterdämmerung (Scand. myth.): *see* Ragnarök
Gottescalc of Orbais (Roman Cath. theol.): *see* Gottschalk of Orbais
"Gottesdienstliche Vorträge" (work by Holdheim)
discussed in biography **6:**1:1b
"Gottesdienstlichen Vorträge der Juden, historisch entwickelt" (work by Zunz)
discussed in biography **12:**942:1b
Gottesfreunde (rel. group): *see* Friends of God
Gotteshausbund (Swiss hist.)
contribution by Chur **3:**304:1b
Graubünden canton history **5:**433:1b
Gottfried von Strassburg (Ger. poet) **5:**385:3a
contribution to
French literature **19:**565:2b
German literature **20:**28:1a
influence on Konrad von Würzburg **6:**950:3b
medieval verse romances **23:**121:2b
Gotthard, Saint (Bav. archbp.) **5:**386:1a
Gotthard line (Swiss ry.)
establishment by Escher **4:**555:1b
Gotthard Massif (mt., Switz.)
formation **16:**722:2a
Gotthelf, Jeremias, *or* Albert Bitzius (Swiss writ.) **5:**386:1b
contribution to Swiss literature **20:**34:1b
Göttingen, *or* Gutingi (W.Ger.) **5:**386:2a
importance to
Braunschweig **2:**485:3b
Niedersachsen **8:**697:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Göttingen, University of, *or* Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen (univ., Göttingen, W.Ger.) **5:**386:2b
contribution of
Grimm brothers **5:**502:1b
Hilbert **5:**922:3b
Göttingen **5:**386:2a
history **18:**36:1b
library **22:**971:2b
physics research **23:**632:1a
Göttingen Seven (Ger. hist.)
role of Grimm brothers **5:**502:1b
Göttinger Hain, *or* Göttingen Grove, *or* Göttinger Hainbund (Ger. lit. group) **5:**386:2b
contribution to German literature **20:**31:1b
influence on
Bürger **2:**645:1a
Stolberg-Stolberg **11:**282:1b
role of
Hölty **6:**19:1b
Miller **8:**135:2a
Voss **12:**434:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Gottlieb, Adolph (Am. paint.) **5:**386:3a
Gottlieb, Robert Adam (Am. ed.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gottlob, Ernst (Ger. paint.)
portrait of Eichhorn *illus.* **4:**396
Gottman, Jean-Iona (Fr. geog.) **5:**386:3b
Gotto Lake (l., Neth.Ant.)
physiography of Bonnaire *illus.* **2:**350
Gottorp, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
history of Hamburg **20:**474:2b
Gottschalk, Laura Riding (Am. poet and crit.): *see* Riding, Laura
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau (Am. comp.) **5:**387:1a
Gottschalk of Orbais, *or* Godescalc of Orbais, *or* Godescalchus of Orbais, *or* Gottescalc of Orbais (Roman Cath. theol.) **5:**386:3b
Gottsched, Johann Christoph (Ger. writ.) **5:**387:1b
contribution to
aesthetics **25:**762:1a
German literature **20:**31:1a
influence on
Goethe **20:**133:2b
Lessing **7:**299:3a
role in magazine publishing history **26:**483:1b
Gottskálksson, Oddur (Ice. trans.)
Icelandic translation of the Bible **14:**769:1b; **27:**13:2a
gottuvadyam (lute)
South Indian music **27:**745:1b
Gottwald, Klement (Czech. pol.) **5:**387:2a
association with Kosice government **6:**969:2b
role in Czech history **16:**926:1b
Gottwaldov, *or* Zlin (Czech.) **5:**387:2b
Jihomoravsky region **6:**551:3b
location *map* **16:**907
Götz, Hermann (Swiss comp.) **5:**387:3a
"Götz von Berlichingen" (play by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**134:1b
origin of Sturm und Drang movement **20:**31:2b; **28:**542:2b
see also Berlichingen, Götz von
Götz with the Iron hand (Ger. knight): *see* Berlichingen, Götz von
Götzen, Adolf von (Ger. expl.)
exploration of East African lakes **13:**118:2a
Gotzkowsky, Johann Ernst (Ger. potter)
role in history of Berlin ware **2:**138:2b
gouache, *or* body colour, *or* poster paint **5:**387:3b
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**314:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 314
watercolour painting **12:**520:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Goubaud, Innocent-Louis (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Blasis *illus.* **2:**276
Gouda (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Gouda (mt., Djibouti)
Djibouti's landscape *map* **17:**816
Gouda (Neth.) **5:**388:1a
Low Countries revolt **23:**325:1a
part of
Randstad **9:**934:2b
Zuidholland **12:**940:2b
Gouda (cheese) **5:**388:1b
Goudimel, Claude (Fr. comp.) **5:**388:1b
"Goudland, Het" (work by Conscience)
discussed in biography **3:**551:3b
Goudsmit, Samuel Abraham (Am. phys.) **5:**388:2a
association with Uhlenbeck **12:**107:3b
theory of electron spin **14:**339:1a; **23:**875:1a; **28:**250:1b
Goudy, Frederic William (Am. print. and typog.) **5:**388:2b
development of modern typography **26:**101:1a
gouge (tool)
development of chisels **28:**724:2a
Gough (is., Atl.O.)
association with Tristan da Cunha **11:**933:2b
physiography of the Atlantic Ocean **25:**173:1b, *map* 177
Gough, Sir Hubert de la Poer (Br. comdr.) **5:**388:3a
conflict with Goltz **5:**351:3b
role in history of
Latvia **28:**1057:2b
World War I **29:**979:1b
Gough, Sir Hugh, *or* Baron Gough, *or* 1st Viscount Gough (Br. mil. of.) **5:**388:3b
role in Battle of Firoz Shah **4:**793:1a
Gouin, Félix (Fr. pol.)
role in Fourth Republic **19:**520:2a
Gouin, Sir Jean Lomer (Can. pol. and states.) **5:**389:1a
Goujon, Jean (Fr. sculp.) **5:**389:1b
contribution to
Renaissance architecture **13:**1006:1a
Renaissance sculpture **27:**98:2b, *illus.*
Goulart, João Belchior Marques, *or* Jango (Braz. pol.) **5:**389:2a
role in Brazilian history **15:**208:2a
goulash, *or* gulyas (food) **5:**389:2b
Eastern European gastronomy **19:**697:1b
use of paprika **9:**130:3a
Goulburn (N.S.W., Austr.) **5:**389:3a
Goulburn Islands (isls., Austr.) **5:**389:3a
Goulburn River (riv., Vic., Austr.) **5:**389:3b
Gould, Augustus Addison (Am. nat. and physic.) **5:**389:3b
Gould, Benjamin Apthorp (Am. astron.) **5:**390:1a
development of astronomical maps **28:**227:1a
Gould, Chester (Am. cartoonist) **5:**390:1b
contribution to comic strip **15:**586:1b
Gould, George Jay (Am. businessman)
relationship to Jay Gould **5:**390:2b
Gould, Glenn Herbert (Can. pianist) **5:**390:1b
benefits from recording of music **24:**545:1a
Gould, Jay, *or* Jason Gould (Am. financier) **5:**390:2a
acquisition of
Missouri Pacific Railroad **8:**190:3a
Texas and Pacific Railway **11:**664:1a
relation to Edison **17:**1050:2b
role in Black Friday **2:**254:2b
Gould, John (Br. ornithologist) **5:**390:2b
study of hummingbirds **6:**144:2b
Gould, Morton (Am. mus.) **5:**390:3a
Gould, Stephen Jay (Am. biol.)
modern theories of uniformitarianism **19:**753:2a
Gouldian finch, *or* Chloebia gouldiae, *or* Poephila gouldiae (bird)
type of grass finch **5:**430:2b
Gould's Belt (astron.)
local stellar density **19:**629:1a
Goulette, La (Tun.): *see* Halq al-Wadi
Goulimine (Mor.): *see* Guelmim
Goun, *or* Gun (people)
population of Benin **29:**861:2a
Gounaris, Demetrios (Gr. states.)
role in Greek history **20:**200:2b, 201:1a
Goundafa (Mor.)
mineral resources of the Atlas Mountains **13:**95:2a, *map* 93
Gounod, Charles-François (Fr. comp.) **5:**390:3b
association with
Bizet **2:**248:1b
Franck **4:**931:2b
Ingres **6:**316:2a
Lesueur **7:**300:3b
opera development in France **24:**635:1a
Goupil, M.-A. (Fr. engin.)
contribution to powered flight **28:**825:1a
Goupy, Joseph (Br. paint.)
gouache miniature of Taylor *illus.* **11:**587
gourami (fish) **5:**391:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gourbi (arch.)
occurrence in the Maghrib **24:**902:2a
gourd (bot.) **5:**391:2b
characteristics and classification **13:**705:2a
musical uses
American Indian rattles **13:**382:1b
musical bows **8:**445:1b
percussion instruments **24:**656:2b, 657:1b
ritual instrument **9:**954:3b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gourd bow (mus. instru.)
African cultures **13:**146:1a, 147:1b
Gourdon (Fr.)
traditional Côte d'Azur layout and architecture **3:**666:3a
Gourgaud, Gaspard (Fr. hist.)

5:391:3b
Gouri, Haim (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1b
Gourinae: *see* crowned pigeon
Gourma, *or* Gourmantiche (people): *see* Gurma
Gourmont, Rémy de (Fr. au.) 5:392:1a
Symbolist movement 11:458:1b
Gournay, J.-C.-M. Vincent de (Fr. econ.)
association with Turgot 12:54:2b
Gourniá (anc. site, Gr.)
evidence of Aegean development 20:211:2b, 213:1b
Gouro (people): *see* Guro
Goursat, Edouard-Jean-Baptiste (Fr. math.) 5:392:1b
gout (disease) 5:392:2a
caused by metabolic disorders 23:1010:2a; 28:325:2b
metabolic defects of later life 17:313:1b
treatment with allopurinol 1:283:3a; 17:264:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gouthière, Pierre (Fr. metalworker) 5:392:2b
possible collaboration with Weisweiler 12:565:1a
gouty jatropha (bot.): *see* tartogo
Gouvion-Saint-Cyr, Laurent, marquis de (Fr. soldier and states.) 5:392:3a
involvement in the Battle of Dresden 4:221:3b
Gouyn, Charles (Eng. potter)
founding of Chelsea pottery factory 3:153:1b; 17:121:2b
Govapuri (dist., India): *see* Goa
Govardhan (Indian paint.) 5:392:3b
Govardhanram (Indian novelist)
place in modern Gujarati literature 27:736:2a
Gove (dist., India): *see* Goa
Gove Peninsula (penin., N.Terr., Austr.) 5:393:1a
Goverla, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Outer Eastern Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1b
Zakarpatskaya oblast 12:888:2b
Governador Island, *or* Ilha do Governador (is., Braz.) 5:393:1a
Governador Valadares, *or* Figueira (Braz.) 5:393:1b
location *map* 15:192
government 20:141:1a; 5:393:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
budget process significance 20:149:1b
economic development 17:914:1b
economic growth 17:907:1b
effect of the Great Depression 17:937:2b
employment 29:948:1b
involvement in war 29:631:1a
law
courts and the judiciary 22:480:1a
organization of police authority 25:938:1b
national incomes policy 29:944:1b
public administration 26:332:1a
passim to 345:2b
regulation and use of taxes 28:408:1b
role of public opinion 26:353:2a
technological research 21:226:2a
viewed in
conservatism 3:554:3a
social contract theories 10:919:2b
work organization 29:918:1a, 937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also government budget; government finance; government support; state; and forms of government, *e.g.,* monarchy; and countries by name
"Government" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 8:131:2a
Government, Instrument of (Eng. hist.) 5:393:3b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:60:2b
Cromwell's acceptance 16:824:2b
government administration: *see* public administration
Government Advances to Settlers Act (N.Z.)
introduction by McKenzie 7:636:2a
government bond (fin.)
security 23:558:1a
war finance 12:491:3b; 29:646:1b
government budget 5:394:1a
major ref. in Government Finance 20:148:1b
affected by defense expenditures 29:643:2a
compared with government spending 17:930:1a
place in
deficit financing 3:957:2b
economic planning 17:927:1a, 928:1b
economic theory 27:398:2a
social welfare programs 27:438:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 534; 536
government by consent (pol. philos.): *see* consent
government debt (fin.): *see* public debt
government expenditure (fin.): *see* public expenditure
government finance 20:148:1a
major ref. in The Social Sciences 27:398:1b
consumers' surplus theory 17:944:1b
road building 26:369:1b
warfare 29:646:1a
Government House (mansion, Nassau, Bah.)
features of Nassau 8:524:2a, *illus.*
"Government Inspector, The," *or* "Revizor," *or* "The Inspector General" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography 5:333:1b
Russian literature 26:1020:2a
government laboratory
scientific research 21:225:2a
Government of India Acts, *or* East India Company Acts (U.K.) 5:394:2a
1858
British control of India 21:93:1b
1919
Indian acquisition of power 4:307:3a; 21:102:1a
Montagu's introduction 8:274:2b
support by
Sastri 10:465:1a
Sinha 10:836:3a
1935 29:93:2a
Churchill's opposition 16:373:1b
education promotion 18:75:2b
Indian constitution establishment 21:18:1b
Round Table Conference 8:585:2b; 10:208:2a
Supreme Court creation 21:104:2a
see also Regulating Act
Government of Ireland Act (U.K.)
creation of Northern Ireland 8:789:3a; 29:131:2a, 134:2a
importance in
British history 29:89:2b
Irish history 21:967:2b
Government of National Unity, *or* GUNT (Chad hist.)
government of Chad 3:51:2b
Government Printing Office (U.S. publ.)
state presses 26:471:2a
Government Reef Series (rock series, S.Af.)
Witwatersrand System 12:721:2a
government revenue (fin.)
major ref. in Government Finance 20:153:2a
result of taxation 28:408:1b
significance in international trade 21:829:2a
Government Rubber-Styrene
chemical process industry 21:259:2a
synthetic rubber production 21:285:2b
government security (fin.): *see* government bond
government spending: *see* public expenditure
government support
agriculture 26:1013:2a
artist 14:115:1b
foreign aid programs 4:877:2b
price system 17:948:2a
religious schools 16:346:2b
subsidy 11:344:3a
theatre 28:520:1a; 28:552:1b
governmental architecture
major ref. in The Art of Architecture 13:935:1b, *illus.* Plate fol. 938
governor (tech.) 5:394:2b
history of automation 14:529:2b
Watt's contribution 14:530:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading Into the East Indies: *see* East India Company
Governors Island, *or* Nooten Island, *or* Nutten Island, *or* Pagganck Island (isl., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:394:3a
"Governor's Lady, The" (work by Mercer)
discussed in biography 8:27:3b
"Governors of the Old Men's Home at Haarlem" (work by Hals)
discussed in biography 5:650:1b
Governor's Palace (palace, Guadalajara, Mex.)
mural by Orozco 8:1011:3b
governor's plum (plant): *see* ramontchi
Govi-Altay (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:342
Govind Sagar (l., India)
located near Bilaspur 2:210:3b
Govind Singh (Sikh Guru): *see* Gobind Singh
Govinda III (Rastrakuta ruler)
conflict over Kannauj 21:46:2b
Govindacandra (Gahadavala ruler)
role in Gahadavala dynasty 5:74:3a
Govindgarh (ft., Bhatinda, India)
location in Bhatinda 2:187:1b
Gow, Nathaniel (Scot. comp. and violinist)
relationship to Niel Gow 5:394:3b
Gow, Niel (Scot. violinist) 5:394:3a
Gow, Niel, the Younger (Scot. comp.)
relationship to Nathaniel Gow 5:394:3b
Gowa (hist. state, Indon.)
role in Celebes colonization 11:364:1b; 17:775:1a
Gower, *or* Gwyr (penin., W. Glamorgan, U.K.) 5:394:3b
Gower, John (Eng. poet) 5:395:1a
contribution to
English literature 18:432:1b
French literature 19:568:1b
Gowganda Glacial Tillite (rock unit, Ont., Can.)
eolian sand 19:776:2b
striation in Cobalt Series 3:411:2b
Gowon, Yakubu (pr.min. of Nig.) 5:395:2a
role in history of Nigeria 29:830:2b, 904:2a
Gowrie, John Ruthven, 3rd earl of (Scot. conspirator) 5:395:2b
opposition of James I 6:481:2b
Gowrie Conspiracy (Scot. hist.)
role of the 3rd earl of Gowrie 5:395:2b
"Goya" (poem by Voznesensky)
discussed in biography 12:436:3b
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de (Sp. art.) 5:395:3a
contribution to
aquatint 1:501:1b
caricature 15:580:1b
drawing 17:432:2a, 439:2b, *illus.* 432
printmaking 26:127:2a, *illus.* 115
tapestry 17:91:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 92
influence on Boccherini 2:312:1b
political activism 14:113:2b
Prado Museum collection 9:660:3a
works
"Linda Maestra" *illus.* 25:92
portrait of
Bayeu *illus.* 2:1
Charles IV *illus.* 3:117
Fernández de Moratín *illus.* 4:743
Godoy *illus.* 5:326
Wellington *illus.* 29:718
Goyathlay (Apache leader): *see* Geronimo
Goyaves River (riv., Guad.)
physiography of Guadeloupe 5:528:2b
Goyaz (state, Braz.): *see* Goiás
Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van, *or* Goijen (Du. paint.) 5:397:2a
Goyer, Salomon de (Du. paint.): *see* Ruysdael, Salomon van
"Goyescas" (opera by Granados)
discussed in biography 5:413:3a
example of Spanish operatic nationalism 24:638:2b
Goytisolo, Juan (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:82:1a
Gozan monasteries (Zen Buddhism)
association with Ashikaga family 22:315:2a
Gozo, *or* Gaulus, *or* Ghaudesh, *or* Ghaudex (is., Malta) 5:397:3a
geography of
Malta 23:378:1a
Mediterranean Sea 23:940:1b, *map*
gozzan (min.): *see* gossan
Gozzano, Guido (It. poet)
association with crepuscolarismo 3:728:1b; 22:160:1a
Gozzi, Carlo, Conte (It. au.) 5:397:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:157:2a
criticism of Goldoni 5:345:2a
development of theatre in Italy 28:542:1b
influenced by Basile 1:939:1b
Gozzi, Gasparo, Conte (It. au.) 5:398:1a
contribution to Italian literature 22:157:2b
Gozzoli, Benozzo, *or* Benozzo di Lese (It. paint.) 5:398:1b
association with Angelico 1:402:2a
contribution to mural painting 8:425:2b
fresco of Bonaventure *illus.* 2:353
GP (navig.): *see* ground position
GPC (chem.): *see* gel chromatography
GPS (navig.): *see* Global Positioning System
GPSS, *or* General-Purpose System Simulator (computer programming)
major ref. in Computers 16:649:1a
programming languages 3:509:1a
GPU, *or* State Political Administration (Sov. agency)
Soviet history 21:721:1b; 28:1001:1b
GPU (UN agency): *see* Universal Postal Union
Gqoba, William Wellington (Bantu writ.) 5:398:2a
Gqunkhwebe (people)
ethnological affinity with Xhosa 12:798:2a
GR-S: *see* styrene-butadiene rubber
Gra, Ha- (Jewish schol.): *see* Elijah ben Solomon
Graaf, Reinier de, *or* Regnier de Graaf (Du. physic.) 5:398:3a
Graaff, Simon de (Du. states.) 5:398:3a
Graaff-Reinet (hist. dist., S.Af.) 11:441:2b
history of
South Africa 27:646:1b
southern Africa 27:925:1b
Graaff-Reinet (S.Af.) 5:398:3b
graafian follicle (anat.): *see* ovarian follicle
Graal glass
development of decorative glassware 17:213:1a
relation to Orrefors glass 8:1013:2a
grab dredge, *or* clamshell dredge (device)
description 4:219:1a
Grabar (Arm. lang.)
history of Armenian language 1:567:1b; 22:684:1a
Grabau, Amadeus William (Am. geol.) 5:398:3b

major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:218:1a
Grabbe, Christian Dietrich (Ger. writ.) **5**:399:1a
contribution to German literature **20**:33:2a
graben (geol.) **6**:74:1b
crustal deformations **16**:725:1a; **17**:569:2b
geography of Yunnan **16**:203:2a
lake basins **22**:545:1b
rift valleys **10**:65:2b
see also horst
Grabski, Wladyslaw (pr.min. of Pol.) **5**:399:1b
role in establishment of the Curzon Line **3**:808:1b
Graça Aranha, José Pereira da (Braz. au. and dipl.) **5**:399:2b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:847:1b; **23**:145:1a
Gracanica Monastery (monastery, Pristina, Yugos.)
description **6**:969:3a, *illus.*
feature of Pristina **9**:712:1a
Gracchus, Gaius Sempronius (Roman tribune) **5**:399:3a
establishment of land reform laws **7**:135:1a; **22**:561:1a
role in history of Rome **20**:307:2b; **26**:994:2b
Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius (Roman tribune) **5**:400:2b
association with
Scaevola **10**:495:2b
Scipio Africanus the Younger **10**:556:1b
death avenged by Gaius Gracchus **5**:400:1a
establishment of land reform laws **7**:135:1a; **22**:561:1a
role in history of Rome **20**:304:2b, 307:1b; **26**:994:2b
Grace, *or* Charis, *or* Charites, *or* Gratia (Gr. rel.) **5**:401:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
grace (theol.) **5**:401:2b
Buddhism **17**:408:2b
Christianity
beliefs and practices
Augustine's views **14**:389:1a; **22**:373:2b; **25**:891:2a
Descartes' views **15**:591:1a
extrinsicism **4**:639:3a
faith **4**:660:3a
justification **6**:662:2b
monarchy's religious character **19**:455:1a
ordination **8**:987:2b
Pelagianism **16**:263:2a
predestination **9**:673:1b
sacraments **10**:287:2a; **26**:834:1b *passim to* 837:1a
Wycliffe's views **29**:40:2b
Protestantism **26**:229:1b *passim to* 233:1b
Arminianism **1**:569:1b
Lutherans **26**:236:2b *passim to* 240:1a
Luther's theology **23**:366:1a
Methodists **26**:221:2a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:244:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:949:1b *passim to* 953:2b
indulgence **6**:301:3a
Jansenism **6**:494:2b
saints **17**:410:2a
Trent, Council of **11**:913:1b
mysticism **26**:633:1a *passim to* 635:1b
philosophical anthropology **25**:561:2a
philosophy of religion **25**:696:1b *passim to* 698:1b
providence **17**:390:1a
Ramanuja's beliefs **9**:919:1b; **21**:197:2b
salvation **17**:385:2a, 386:1a
Grace, Charles Emmanuel, *or* Daddy Grace (Am. preacher)
United House of Prayer for All People **12**:141:2b
grâce, lettre de (Fr. hist.)
compared to lettre de cachet **2**:710:3a
Grace, Peter (Am. businessman)
role in Grace & Company **5**:402:1b
Grace, Pilgrimage of (Eng. hist.): *see* Pilgrimage of Grace
"Grace, The" (paint. by Chardin)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25**:370
Grace, William Gilbert (Br. athlete) **5**:401:3b
history of cricket **28**:129:1b, 130:2a
Grace, William Russell (Am. businessman) **5**:402:1a
founder of Grace & Company **5**:402:1b
Grace & Company, *or* W.R. Grace & Company (Am. indus. co.) **5**:402:1b
establishment by Grace **5**:402:1a
"Grace Abounding" (work by Bunyan)
discussed in biography **2**:636:2b
place in English literature **18**:444:2a
"Grâce Dieu" (Eng. warship)
description **29**:591:2a
grace note (mus.): *see* ornamentation
Grace of Monaco, Princess (Am. act. and princess of Mon.): *see* Kelly, Grace
Graceland (bldg., Memphis, Tenn., U.S.)
association with Presley **9**:684:3b
Graceland College (coll., Lamoni, Ia., U.S.)
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints **9**:1031:3b
Graces, the (Irish hist.)
policies of Charles I **21**:964:1a
Grachov, A. (engr.)
portrait of Tolstoy *illus.* **11**:833
Gracián y Morales, Baltasar (Sp. writ.) **5**:402:2a
contribution to
conceptismo **3**:514:2b
nonfictional prose **23**:188:2a
Spanish literature **28**:79:2a
Gracias (Hond.) **5**:402:2b
"Gracias por el fuego" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography **2**:92:3b
gracile australopithecine (paleon.): *see* Australopithecus africanus
Graciosa, Serra da (mt., Braz.)
height **9**:145:1a
Graciosa Island, *or* Ilha Graciosa (isl., Azores, Port.) **5**:402:2b
grackle, *or* crow-blackbird (bird) **5**:402:3a
aggressive behaviour **14**:660:2a
transitional activity **14**:628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grackle (gracula religiosa): *see* hill mynah
Gracq, Julien, *or* Louis Poirier (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581H:1a
Gracula religiosa (bird): *see* hill mynah
gradatio (lang.)
use in rhetoric **26**:804:2b
grade (taxonomy)
definition **16**:243:2a
Grade, Lew, Baron Grade of Elstree, *or* Lewis Winogradsky (Br. thea. producer) **5**:402:3b
grade cricket (sports)
Australian cricket **28**:129:2b
grade scale (sedimentology) **5**:403:1a
pertaining to clastic sediments **24**:218:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
grade school (educ.): *see* graded school
Grade Thoroughbred, *or* half-bred (horse)
description **11**:730:2a
Gradec (hist. city, Yugos.): *see* Gric
graded bedding (geol.)
formation **11**:307:1a
occurrence in
conglomerates and breccias **24**:226:2b, *illus.*
graywackes **24**:232:1a, *illus.* 231
sandstones **24**:229:1a
sedimentary rocks **24**:222:2b
graded school, *or* grade school (educ.) **5**:403:1a
education theory **28**:447:1a
Melanchthon's theory **18**:30:1a
grader (excavation vehicle) **5**:403:2a
gradient, *or* slope angle (geol.)
effect on inland waterways **26**:392:2a
gradient (math.)
application to fluid mechanics **23**:866:1b
defined in
differential geometry **19**:971:1a
vector analysis **13**:542:2a; **25**:824:1b, *illus.*
expressed by partial derivatives **13**:500:1b
history of mathematics **23**:630:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:680:2a
gradient dynamical system (math.)
treatment by differential equations **13**:501:1a
gradient theory (biol.)
growth and development of organisms **20**:368:2b
gradient wind (atmospheric sci.) **5**:403:2a
role in wind flow **16**:454:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
grading (agri.)
coffee **14**:737:2a
flour **4**:844:1b
tea **14**:736:2a
tobacco production **19**:151:2b
vegetable farming standards **19**:130:2a
grading (educ.): *see* graded school
grading (genet.)
backcross **1**:775:3b
grading (indus.)
rubber industry **21**:284:1b
wood properties **19**:418:2b
Grado (It.)
relationship to Aquileia **1**:502:3b
Gradual (Roman Cath. mass)
development in Gregorian chant **5**:476:3a
use of responsory **9**:1042:3b
gradual metamorphosis (biol.): *see* hemimetabolous metamorphosis
"Gradualia" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography **2**:695:1b
gradualism (geol.)
theory of landform evolution **16**:706:2b
"Graduate, The" (Am. film)
career of Hoffman **5**:966:2b
graduated income tax: *see* income tax
Graduates' General Congress (Sud. hist.)
role of Azhari **1**:756:3a
Sudanese nationalism **28**:280:2b
"Gradus ad Parnassum" (work by Clementi)
discussed in biography **3**:376:2a
example of etude **4**:587:1b
Grady, Henry Woodfin (Am. journ.) **5**:403:3b
Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium (bldg., Tempe, Ariz., U.S.)
design by Wright **11**:621:2b
Graebe, Carl (Ger. chem.) **5**:404:1a
Graebner, Robert Fritz (Ger. ethnol.) **5**:404:1a
influence on Schmidt **10**:528:2b
Kulturkreis and diffusionism **7**:30:2b; **16**:878:1a; **27**:378:1b
theory of totemism **26**:582:1b
Graetz, Heinrich (Jewish hist.) **5**:404:1b
Graf, Oskar Maria (Ger. writ.) **5**:404:2a
Graf, Steffi (W.Ger. athlete)
role in tennis history **28**:161:2b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Graf, Urs (Swiss art.) **5**:404:2b
first dated etching **4**:576:3b
"Graf Spee," *or* "Admiral Graf von Spee" (ship) **5**:404:3a
history of World War II **29**:990:1b
"Graf Zeppelin" (airship)
development of powered flight **28**:837:1b, *table* 836
flight record **12**:909:1b
history of airships **1**:179:3a
Gräfe, Albrecht Friedrich Wilhelm Ernst von (Ger. eye surg.) **5**:404:3b
Gräfe, Karl Ferdinand von (Ger. surg.) **5**:405:1a
Gräfe's sign (med.)
diagnosis of exophthalmic goitre **5**:405:1a
Graff, Anton (Ger. paint.)
portrait of
Mendelssohn *illus.* **8**:8
Nicolai *illus.* **8**:691
graffito (art) **5**:405:1b
epigraphic remains **20**:597:2b, 605:1a, 609:1a
impulse from scatologia **10**:504:3a
"Gräfin Faustine" (work by Hahn-Hahn)
discussed in biography **5**:617:1b
significance to Lewald's "Diogena" **7**:311:2a
graft, *or* grafting (hort.) **5**:405:2a
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture **19**:684:2b
transmission of plant viruses **17**:356:1b
use in
asexual propagation **9**:729:2b
horticulture **6**:75:2b
graft (med.): *see* transplant
grafting (hort.): *see* graft
Grafton (N.S.W., Austr.) **5**:405:3a
Grafton (W.Va., U.S.) **5**:405:3b
Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3rd duke of (pr.min. of U.K.) **5**:405:3b
history of United Kingdom **29**:72:1b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, 1st duke of, *or* Henry Fitzroy, earl of Euston (Br. noble) **5**:406:1a
Grafton, Richard (Eng. chronicler and print.)
depiction of Edward the Black Prince **4**:380:1a
Graged language
Melanesian language group **7**:1027:1a
Graham, Billy, *or* William Franklin Graham, Jr. (Am. evangelist) **5**:406:1b
role in fundamentalism **5**:52:3a
Graham, Catherine Macaulay (Br. hist.): *see* Macaulay, Catharine
Graham, George (Br. watchmaker) **5**:406:1b
invention of orrery **8**:1013:2b
Graham, Sir James Robert George, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol.) **5**:406:2a
Graham, John (Am. art.)
association with De Kooning **3**:930:3a
Graham, Katharine, *or* Mrs. Philip L. Graham (Am. publ.) **5**:406:2b
ownership of "The Washington Post" **12**:511:1b
Graham, Martha (Am. dancer) **5**:406:2b
association with Cunningham **3**:793:1b
contribution to modern dance **16**:937:1b *passim to* 952:2a; **16**:970:1b; **29**:201:1a
technical innovations **8**:215:1a
Graham, Mount (mt., Ariz., U.S.)
pediment surfaces *illus.* **16**:734
Graham, Otto Everett, Jr., *or* Automatic Otto (Am. athlete) **5**:407:2b
Graham, Philip L. (Am. publ.)
management of "Washington Post" **12**:511:1b
see also Graham, Katharine
Graham, Sylvester (Am. cler.) **5**:407:3a
Graham, Thomas (Scot. chem.) **5**:407:3b
study of
colloid **3**:458:2a; **23**:708:2b
dialysis **4**:64:1a
osmosis **8**:1029:3b
graham cracker
development by Graham **5**:407:3a

graham flour: *see* whole-wheat flour
Graham Island (is., Can.)
Queen Charlotte Islands **9**:850:1a
Graham Land (penin., Antarc.): *see* Antarctic Peninsula
Grahame, Kenneth (Br. au.) **5**:408:1a
Grahame-White, Claude (Br. aviator) **5**:408:1b
grahamite (mineralogy)
asphaltites **1**:637:3b
Grahamstown (S.Af.) **5**:408:2a
Grahn, Lucile (Ger. choreographer) **5**:408:2b
Graiae (Gr. myth.)
association with Perseus **9**:308:2a
Graian Alps, *or* Alpes Graies, *or* Alpes Grées, *or* Alpi Graie (mts., Eur.) **5**:408:3b
Grail, *or* Holy Grail **5**:408:3b
Arthurian legend **1**:603:3a; **19**:566:1a; **23**:121:2a
Galahad **5**:79:3b
Gawain **5**:154:2b
Round Table **10**:208:1b
Christian myth and legend **16**:338:1a
purported discovery during the Crusades **4**:470:3b
Wolfram von Eschenbach's "Parzifal" **12**:730:2a
Grail (missile): *see* SA-7
Grailly, Jean de (Fr. soldier)
capture by Guesclin **5**:545:1a
grain (achene): *see* caryopsis
grain (bot.): *see* cereal
grain (meas. unit) **5**:409:1b
grain (met.) **5**:409:1a
properties of solids **23**:645:2b, *illus.* 656
grain alcohol (chem. compound): *see* ethyl alcohol
Grain Coast (reg., W.Af.) **5**:409:1b
economic region in Guinea **5**:555:1a
history of Liberia **29**:893:2a, *map* 795
grain drill, *or* seed drill **5**:409:1b
development by Tull **13**:195:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
grain elevator (agri.) **5**:409:2a
use in
grain storage **19**:124:2b
Kansas *illus.* **6**:175
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
"Grain magique, Le" (work by Amrouche)
discussed in biography **1**:357:2a
grain mite, *or* Glycyphagidae (arachnid)
effect on humans **8**:195:2b
grain-neutral spirit: *see* brandy
"Grain of Wheat, A" (work by Ngugi)
African literature **13**:139:2a
discussed in biography **8**:669:1a
grain reaper (agri.)
invention by Hussey **6**:173:3a
grain size (geol. property): *see* granularity
grain weevil, *or* granary weevil, *or* Sitophilus granarius (insect) **5**:409:2b
Grainger, Percy Aldridge, *or* George Percy Grainger (Am. comp.) **5**:409:3a
Grainger Museum (museum, Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
collection of Percy Grainger's works **5**:409:3b
graininess (phot.)
photographic film characteristics **25**:796:2b
grains of paradise, *or* guinea grains, *or* melegueta pepper, *or* Aframomum melegueta (seeds) **5**:409:3b
history of Grain Coast **29**:893:2a
Grallaria rufula (bird): *see* rufous antpitta
Grallina cyanoleuca (bird): *see* mudlark
Grallinidae, *or* mudnest builder (zool.) **5**:410:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gram (bot.): *see* chick-pea
gram, *or* gramme (unit of meas.) **5**:410:1a
definition **23**:788:1a
Gram, Hans Christian Joachim (Dan. bac.)
work in microbiology **14**:973:1a
gram atom, *or* gram molecular weight, *or* gram molecule (chem.): *see* mole
gram-negative aerobic rods and cocci (microbiol.)
treatment with antibiotics **17**:518:2a
gram-negative bacteria (microbiol.)
treatment with antibiotics **17**:517:2b
gram-positive bacteria (microbiol.)
treatment with antibiotics **17**:518:2b
gram stain (microbiol. test) **5**:410:1b
application **14**:973:1a
bacterial staining technique **14**:555:2b, *illus.* 556
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grama grass, *or* Bouteloua (bot.) **5**:410:1b
pasture grass **13**:817:2b
grama-raga (Indian mus.)
elements of Indian music **27**:742:1a, *illus.*
gramadevata (Indian deity) **5**:410:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
"Gramática Castellana" (work by Nebrija)
standardization of Romance languages **22**:650:1a
"Gramática de la lengua castellana" (work by Bello)
discussed in biography **2**:79:3a
gramdan (Indian soc. movement)
influenced by Anarchist theory **27**:462:1b
support by Bhave **2**:187:2b
Gramercy Five (Am. mus. group)
founding by Shaw **10**:706:2b
gramicidin (drug)
type of antibiotic **1**:449:1b
Gramido, Convention of (Port.)
Portuguese history **25**:1062:1a
Gramineae (bot.): *see* Poaceae
graminovore (paleon.)
herbivore **23**:433:1a
Gramm–Rudman–Hollings Act (U.S.): *see* Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act
grammar 5:410:2b
major ref. in Linguistics **23**:50:1a
definition **22**:568:2b
dictionary information **18**:284:1a
language acquisition **14**:717:1a
language classification **22**:590:1a
literary sources
antiquity **18**:648:1b
prosody **23**:98:2a
Qur'an **22**:9:1b
writing systems **29**:1026:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific grammar types and grammatical analyses, *e.g.,* comparative linguistics; generative grammar; transformational grammar; *and under* specific grammatical categories, *e.g.,* case; gender; tense
"Grammar of Assent, The" (work by Newman): *see* "Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent, An"
"Grammar of Ornament, The" (work by Jones)
discussed in biography **6**:609:2b
"Grammar of Science, The" (work by Pearson)
contribution to Positivist theory of knowledge **25**:641:1b
discussed in biography **9**:228:3a
"Grammar of the German Language" (work by Curme)
discussed in biography **3**:801:3a
"Grammar of the Malayan Language" (work by Marsden)
discussed in biography **7**:875:1b
grammar school (Br. educ.) **5**:411:1b
England **18**:29:1b, 57:2a
Reformation **18**:30:1b
secondary education **10**:593:1b
teaching education requirements **28**:434:1b
see also elementary education; primary school
grammar school, *or* Latin school (educ.)
ancient Rome **18**:12:2a
Comenius **18**:33:1b
Francke **18**:37:1a
Germany **18**:30:1a
medieval Europe **18**:22:2b
Nova Scotia **18**:42:1b
grammatical conditioning (ling.)
linguistic analysis **23**:56:2a
"Grammatical Institute of the English Language, A" (work by Webster)
discussed in biography **12**:550:3b
"Grammatichno izkazanye ob russkom yaziku" (work of Krizanic)
discussed in biography **7**:9:1a
Grammaticus (Anglo-Saxon schol.): *see* Aelfric
Grammaticus, Joannes (Gr. philos.): *see* Philoponus, John
Grammaticus, Saxo (Dan. hist.): *see* Saxo Grammaticus
gramme (meas. unit): *see* gram
Gramme, Zénobe Théophile (Belg. sci.) **5**:411:2a
electric conduction **4**:430:1b
electric generator **4**:427:1b; **18**:193:2b; **18**:337:2a
electric motor **4**:427:3b; **18**:393:2a
Gramme dynamo (device)
electric generators **18**:337:2a
Grammistes sexlineatus (zool.): *see* golden-striped grouper
Grammistidae (fish): *see* soapfish
Grammitidaceae (bot. fam.)
inclusion of dwarf polypodies **9**:584:2b
Grammitis (bot. genus)
inclusion in Polypodiaceae family **9**:584:2b
Grammont, Louis (Fr. buccaneer): *see* Granmont, Louis
Gramont, Antoine-Agénor-Alfred, duc de (Fr. states.) **5**:411:2a
gramophone (phonograph) **5**:411:2b
"Gramophone" (Scot. mag.)
establishment by Mackenzie **7**:635:3a
Grampian (reg., U.K.) **5**:411:2b
location *map* **29**:6
Grampians (mts., Vic., Austr.) **5**:411:3a
Grampians, The (mts., U.K.) **5**:411:3b
physiography of Scotland **29**:3:1a, 103:2a, *map* 8
grampus (mammal): *see* killer whale
Grampus, *or* Grampus griseus (mammal): *see* Risso's dolphin
Gramsci, Antonio (It. pol.) **5**:411:3b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:2a
role in history of Italy **22**:236:1b
theory of political philosophy **25**:982:2b
views on role of literature in politics **23**:192:1b
Gran (Hung.): *see* Esztergom
Gran Canaria, *or* Grand Canary (is., Canary Island, Sp.) **5**:412:1a
major ref. in Spain **28**:66:2b
Gran Capitán, El (Sp. mil. comdr.): *see* Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo
Gran Chaco (plain, S.Am.) **5**:412:1a
major ref. in South America **27**:701:1b, *illus.*
Argentina **1**:542:2a; **14**:43:1a, *map* 44
Bolivia **2**:341:1a; **15**:162:1b, *map*
distribution of Indians **13**:364:2b, 373:1b, *map* 365
Abipón **1**:33:2a
Guaycuruan **5**:539:1b
Mataco **7**:927:1b
Mbaya **7**:985:2a
Paraguay **25**:421:1b, *map* 424; **27**:714:2b
see also Chaco Austral; Chaco Boreal; Chaco Central
Gran Colombia, *or* Great Colombia, *or* Republic of Colombia, *or* Republic of Gran Colombia (hist. rep., S.Am.) **5**:412:1b
creation by Bolívar **2**:339:3b
role in Latin America **22**:830:2b
Colombia **2**:325:2b; **3**:462:2a; **16**:581:1b, *illus.*
Ecuador **17**:1041:2b
Venezuela **12**:305:3a; **29**:477:1a
"Gran Dama Oferente" (sculp.)
ancient Spanish culture **28**:19:2b
Gran Paradiso (mt., It.) **5**:412:2a
Gran Paradiso National Park (park, It.) **5**:412:2b
description and statistics *table* **8**:546
fauna **18**:538:2b
Gran San Bernardo, Colle del (It.-Switz. pass): *see* Great Saint Bernard Pass
Gran Sasso d'Italia, *or* Great Rock of Italy (mt. group, It.) **5**:412:2b
"Gran teatro del mundo, El" (play by Calderón): *see* "Great Theatre of the World, The"
Gran Vía, *or* Avenida José Antonio (st., Madrid, Sp.)
importance to Madrid **23**:377:1b
grana (bot.)
effect on photosynthesis **25**:811:2a
Granada (Nic.) **5**:413:1a
history of Nicaragua **8**:676:2a
transportation system of Lake Nicaragua **8**:677:2a
Granada, *or* Gharnata (anc. king., Sp.) **5**:412:3a
centre of Hebrew literature **20**:484:2a
conquest by Moors **28**:32:2a, 39:1b, *map* 34
consequence of fall **8**:392:1b
consolidation **24**:918:1b
importance in history of Andalusia **28**:59:2b
political role of Samuel ha-Nagid **10**:382:2b
rule of
Muhammad XI **8**:397:1a
Nasrid dynasty **8**:524:2a
surrender to Spain **4**:743:1a
Granada (prov., Sp.) **5**:413:1a
Granada, *or* Elibyrge, *or* Gharnatah, *or* Illiberis, *or* Karnattah (Sp.) **5**:413:1b
Alhambra palace **22**:91:1b
cathedral architecture **13**:1014:1a
revolt of Moriscos **8**:325:3b
see also Granada (anc. king., Sp.)
Granada, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
conclusion by Louis XII **7**:499:2a
role in Italian history **22**:217:1b
Granados, Enrique (Sp. comp.) **5**:413:2b
Spanish nationalist opera composition **24**:638:2a
granary weevil (insect): *see* grain weevil
"Granat," *or* "Entsiklopedichesky slovar" (Russ. encycl.)
significance **18**:274:2a
Granatellus venustus (bird): *see* red-breasted chat
Granby (Que., Can.) **5**:413:3b
Granby, John Manners, marquess of (Br. army of.) **5**:413:3b
Grand, Jens (Dan. archbp.)
opposition to Erik VI **4**:542:3b; **17**:233:2a
"Grand, Le" (Russ. airplane)
built by Sikorsky **10**:801:2b
Grand Alliance, War of the, *or* War of the League of Augsburg (Eur. hist.) **5**:414:1a
effect on
France **19**:481:1b
Germany **20**:68:2b
Habsburgs **20**:468:2b
Namur **8**:495:3a
Palatinate **9**:74:3a
Portugal **25**:1060:1b
Spain **28**:48:2a
United Kingdom **29**:63:2b
foreign policies of Frederick William **4**:959:1b
opposition to Louis XIV's expansionism **7**:501:1a
relation to King William's War **6**:874:2a
role of
Bart **1**:921:3a

Coehoorn **3**:429:1b
Croissy **3**:746:1b
Leopold I **7**:284:2b
Louvois **7**:515:2a
Luxembourg **7**:578:1a
Marlborough **7**:862:1a
Tourville **11**:874:1b
Vauban **12**:282:1b
Grand Army of the Republic, *or* GAR (Am. veteran org.) **5**:414:2b
established in Illinois **3**:948:3a
Grand Assembly (Neth.)
history of The Netherlands **23**:335:2a
grand assize (Eng. law)
jury decisions **29**:34:1a
Grand Bahama (isl. and dist., Bah.) **5**:414:2b
geography of the Bahamas **29**:779:1b
Grand Bahama Canyon (Atl.O.)
submarine canyons **11**:343:3a
Grand Banks (Atl.O.) **5**:414:3a
biological resources **25**:180:2b
density currents **25**:143:2b, *illus.* 144
Gulf Stream's path **5**:564:3b
history of commercial fishing **19**:276:1a
icebergs **20**:750:2a
Newfoundland **15**:519:2a
Grand Bassa (Lib.): *see* Buchanan
Grand-Bassam (Côte d'Ivoire) **5**:414:3b
location *map* **29**:794
grand battement (ballet)
description **1**:962:2b, *illus*
Grand Camée de France (cameo)
Roman gem carving **27**:79:2a
Grand Canal, *or* Da Yunhe, *or* Ta Yün-ho (canal, China) **5**:414:3b
construction during Sui dynasty **16**:87:1a
development of Tientsin **28**:651:2b
example of ancient canals **26**:389:2a
history of canals **2**:789:3b
importance to
Chen-chiang **3**:163:1b
China's transportation network **16**:59:2b, *illus.* 58
Kiangsu **16**:177:2b, 178:2b
Shantung **16**:170:2a, 171:2a
Suchow **11**:347:1a
Wu-hsi **12**:778:2a
Yang-chou **12**:816:3a
location *map* **16**:41
lower basin of the Huang Ho **14**:280:1a, *map* 279
rehabilitation by
Yüan dynasty **7**:23:1a; **16**:108:2b
Yung-lo **12**:877:3a
significance in Yang Ti's reign **12**:818:1a
Yangtze River **14**:285:1b, 286:2a, *map* 284
Grand Canal (canal, Ire.)
Dublin **17**:526:1b
water traffic **21**:956:2a, *map* 954
Grand Canal, *or* Canale Grande (canal, Venice, It.) **5**:415:2a
gondola *illus.* **5**:358
Venice **12**:306:1b; **29**:481:1b, *illus.* 483
Grand Canal d'Alsace, *or* Great Alsace Canal (waterway, Fr.) **5**:415:2b
Alsace **1**:296:3a
French canal system **26**:395:2b
Rhine River **18**:569:1b
Grand Canary (is., Canary Island, Sp.): *see* Gran Canaria
Grand Canyon (canyon, Ariz., U.S.) **5**:415:3a
characteristics of submarine canyons **25**:152:2a
description **16**:728:2a, *illus.*
erosion of Colorado Plateau **3**:467:1a
exploration by Coronado **3**:644:1b
formation by Colorado River **3**:467:2a
fossil remains **4**:898:1b
intermontane plateaus **24**:964:1a
location *map* **29**:157
sediment load **26**:905:1a
Grand Canyon National Park (park, Ariz., U.S.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:540
geographical sketch **5**:415:3b
location *map* **29**:157
Grand Canyon Series (paleon.) **5**:416:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Grand Cascade (park, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
Leningrad **22**:956:2b
Grand Catalan Company, *or* almogávares (Sp. mercenary army)
employed by Michael IX Palaeologus **8**:93:3b
leadership of Roger de Flor **4**:837:2b
liability of mercenaries **8**:27:3a
role in
Byzantine Empire history **15**:441:2a
Greek history **20**:194:2b
Spanish Middle Ages **28**:29:1a
Grand Cayman (is., W.I.)
place in Cayman Islands **2**:980:3b; **29**:781:2a
Grand Challenge Cup (rowing trophy)
Henley Royal Regatta **5**:832:2a
winners *list* **11**:163
Grand Chambre, *or* Chambre aux Plaids (Fr. court)
role in Parlement **9**:161:1b
Grand Chute (Wis., U.S.): *see* Appleton
Grand Circuit, *or* Quadrilateral Trotting Combination (horse racing) **5**:416:3a
establishment in horse racing **5**:713:1a
Grand Company (It. mercenaries)
history of condottieres **3**:523:3b
"Grand Concerto No. 1 in C Major" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography **12**:544:2b
Grand Conti, Le (Fr. noble): *see* Conti, François-Louis de Bourbon, prince de
Grand Coulee Dam (dam, Wash., U.S.) **5**:416:3a
Columbia River **3**:474:3a
gravity dam **26**:401:2a
hydroelectric power **18**:341:1a
location *map* **29**:157
Washington **29**:450:1a, 451:2b
world dam *table* **3**:863
Grand Council (Chin. hist.)
place in Ch'ing dynasty administration **16**:120:2a
Grand Dauphin, Le (Fr. noble): *see* Louis de France
"Grand Dictionnaire historique" (work by Moréri)
Moréri's contribution **18**:264:2a
"Grand Dictionnaire universal du XIXe siècle" (Fr. dict.)
Larousse's publication **7**:165:2b
Grand Ducal Palace (palace, Karlsruhe, W.Ger.)
Karlsruhe *illus.* **6**:744
Grand-Duché de Luxembourg, *or* Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (Eur.): *see* Luxembourg
grand duke, *or* grand prince (Eur. peerage) **5**:416:3a
Russia *list* **12**:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
grand écaille (fish): *see* Atlantic tarpon
Grand Embassy (delegation of Peter I)
Peter I's role **25**:521:2b
grand ensemble (phys.)
canonical ensembles **2**:809:2b
Grand Erg Occidental (sand dunes, Af.): *see* Great Western Erg
Grand Erg Oriental (sand dunes, Af.): *see* Great Eastern Erg
Grand Etang (l., Gren.)
features of Grenada **29**:766:2b
Grand Falls (N.B., Can.) **5**:417:1a
Grand Falls (Nfd., Can.) **5**:417:1a
Grand Falls (waterfall, Nfd., Can.): *see* Churchill Falls
Grand Forks (N.Dak., U.S.) **5**:417:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Grand Guignol (thea. form) **5**:417:1b
Grand Harbour (inlet, Malta) **5**:417:1b
Grand Hazard (dice game) **5**:417:2a
Grand Hornu (Belg.)
reconstruction of ancient Borinage mining **2**:388:2a
"Grand Illusion," *or* "La Grande Illusion" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9**:1028:2b
place in film history **24**:397:2b
role of Fresnay **5**:4:1a
Grand Island (Neb., U.S.) **5**:417:2b
location *map* **29**:155
grand jeté (ballet movement)
jeté **6**:543:2a
grand jour (Fr. law)
assize **1**:645:2b
Grand Junction (Colo., U.S.) **5**:417:3a
location *map* **29**:155
grand jury (law) **5**:417:3b
comparison with juge d'instruction **6**:643:1b
presentation of indictments **6**:293:1b; **26**:154:2b
"Grand Larousse encyclopédique" (Fr. encyc.) **5**:418:1b
Grand Louvre (museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Louvre Museum
Grand Maigne (castle, Gr.)
ruins on Maina **7**:708:2b
grand mal (path.) **5**:418:2a
classification of epileptic seizures **4**:525:2a; **24**:852:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Grand Manan Island (isl., N.B., Can.) **5**:418:2b
Grand Master (Af. ritual): *see* Great Masked Figure
Grand Masters, Palace of the (bldg., Valletta, Malta)
function **12**:249:3a
"Grand Meaulnes, Le" (novel by Alain-Fournier): *see* "Wanderer, The"
Grand Medicine Society, *or* Midewiwin
major ref. in medicine society **7**:1006:2b
Eastern Woodlands cultures **13**:347:1a, 378:1b
Fox culture **4**:909:2b
Miami culture **8**:88:3b
Ojibwa culture **8**:895:3b
Sauk culture **10**:475:1a
Grand-Mere (Que., Can.) **5**:418:3a
Grand Mesa (mesa, Colo., U.S.)
feature of Colorado **5**:417:3a, *illus.*
"Grand Misères de la Guerres" (series by Callot)
use of etching **4**:576:3b
Grand Monadnock (mt., N.H., U.S.): *see* Monadnock, Mount
Grand-Montrouge, Le (Fr.): *see* Montrouge
Grand Mosquée (mosque, Touba, Sen.)
Touba *illus.* **11**:866
Grand Mosquée du Pasha (mosque, Oran, Alg.): *see* Oran, Great Mosque of
Grand National, *or* Grand National Handicap Steeplechase (Br. horse race) **5**:418:3b
steeplechase racing **11**:233:1a
Grand National Archery Society (Eng. org.)
role in archery **1**:528:2b
Grand National Assembly (Bulg. hist.)
history of Bulgaria **15**:363:1a
Grand National Assembly, *or* GNA (Tur. hist.)
exile of Mehmed VI **7**:1015:1b
government of Turkey and Anatolia **28**:899:2a
opposition in Associations for the Defense of Rights **3**:957:1a
recognition granted in Treaty of Ankara **1**:423:3b
role of
Bayar **1**:978:2b
Cakmak **2**:729:2a
Inonu **6**:327:1a
Grand National Consolidated Trades Union (Br. hist.)
role of Owen **9**:24:1b; **29**:952:1a
Grand National Handicap Steeplechase (Br. horse race): *see* Grand National
"Grand Oeuvre," *or* "Le Livre" (work by Mallarmé)
discussed in biography **7**:739:1a
Grand Old Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party
Grand Ole Opry (mus. show) **5**:419:1a
Grand Palais (exhibition hall, Paris, Fr.)
classical architecture **13**:1037:2b
Paris **25**:432:1b
grand piano (mus. instru.)
historical development and use **24**:678:1a
Grand Place (square, Brussels, Belg.)
features **15**:249:2a, *illus.*
grand plié (ballet movement)
techniques of plié **9**:520:2a
Grand-Popo Lagoon (lagoon, Benin)
Benin **29**:860:2b
Grand Portage National Monument (hist. site, Minn., U.S.) **5**:419:1b
Minnesota **29**:374:2a
Grand Pré (N.S., Can.) **5**:419:1b
grand prince (Eur. peerage): *see* grand duke
Grand Prix (car): *see* Formula One
Grand Prix de Dressage (Olympic event)
equestrian competitions **20**:655:1b
Grand Prix de Paris (Fr. horse race)
Grand Prix de Rome, *or* Prix de Rome (art scholarship) **5**:419:2a
association with Villa Medici **7**:1005:1b
significance in
art education **14**:108:2b
Neoclassicism **13**:1021:1a; **25**:362:1a
works of Ingres **6**:315:3a
Grand Prix racing **5**:419:3a
major ref. in automobile racing **1**:729:2a
contribution by Segrave **10**:607:3a
speedway racing comparisons **11**:81:2a
sports-car racing **11**:112:3b
Grand Rapids (Mich., U.S.) **5**:420:1a
furniture manufacturing **21**:505:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Grand Remonstrance (Br. hist.)
Charles I **3**:112:3b
Cromwell **16**:823:1a
England **29**:58:1b
Hyde **3**:347:2a
Pym **9**:821:2a
grand rhétoriqueur (school of Fr. poetry): *see* rhétoriqueur
Grand River (riv., Ia. and Mo., U.S.) **5**:420:1b
location *map* **29**:157
Grand River (riv., S.Dak., U.S.) **5**:420:1b
location *map* **29**:157
Grand Rocher (artificial mt., Paris, Fr.)
Paris Zoo **9**:155:1a
Grand-Saint-Bernard, Col du (It.-Switz. pass): *see* Great Saint Bernard Pass
Grand School of San Rocco (bldg., Venice, It.)
description **29**:483:2b
Grand Secretariat, *or* Nei-ko (Chin. hist.)
place in Ming dynasty administration **16**:114:2a
grand serjeanty (feudal land tenure)
description **10**:651:1a
Grand Shrine of Ise, *or* Ise-daijingū, *or* Ise-jingū, *or* Ise-no-Jingū, *or* Ise Shrine (temple, Ise, Japan)
Amaterasu's shintai **10**:745:1a
founding by Himiko **5**:931:2a
Ise **6**:403:1a, *illus.*
Nagoya **8**:483:2b
pilgrimage **22**:315:2b
role of saishu **10**:744:3b
worship of Amaterasu **1**:313:3a
Grand Shrine of Kasuga (shrine, Nara, Japan)
temple of Nara **8**:512:1b, *illus.*
grand strategy, *or* higher strategy (warfare)
strategy **29**:647:1a, 649:1b
grand system (phys.)
statistical thermodynamics **28**:634:1a

grand tactics (warfare)
development by Napoleon **29:**659:2a, 666:2a
"Grand Testament, Le" (work by Villon): *see* "Testament, Le"
Grand Teton (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**157
mountaineering **8:**377:2b
Teton Range **11:**658:3a
Grand Teton National Park (mt. reg., Wyo., U.S.) **5:**420:2a
location *map* **29:**157
Snake River *illus.* **10:**907
Grand Théâtre (thea., Bordeaux, Fr.)
Bordeaux **2:**380:1a
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1023:2a
grand tourist portrait (portrait paint.)
invention by Batoni **1:**961:3b
Grand Tower Limestone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**853
Grand Traverse Bay (bay, Mich., U.S.) **5:**420:2b
Grand Trunk Bridge (bridge, Can.-U.S.)
railway bridge **26:**378:1a
Grand Trunk Canal (canal, U.K.)
built by Brindley **2:**520:2b
expansion of British canal system **26:**390:2a, *illus.* 396
Grand Trunk Railway, *or* Grand Trunk Western Railroad Company (R.R., Can.) **5:**420:2b
history of Toronto **28:**738:1b
Grand Trunk Road, *or* National Highway No. 2 (hwy., India)
transportation in Calcutta **15:**457:1b
Grand Turk (isl., Turks and Caicos Is.) **5:**420:3a
Turks and Caicos Islands **12:**62:2b
grand unified theory (phys.): *see* unified field theory
Grand Union Flag, *or* Great Union Flag, *or* Cambridge Flag (U.S. hist.) **5:**420:3a
Grand Véfour, Le (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
expansion of restaurant business **9:**1043:2a
Grand Victoria (Fr. carriage)
variation of victoria **12:**351:2a
grand vizier (Ottoman offi.)
Ottoman political structure **12:**410:3a; **28:**920:1a *passim to* 925:2a
residence at Sublime Porte **11:**342:3a
see also vizier
Grandbois, Alain (Can. poet) **5:**420:3b
"Grandcamp" (ship)
explosion **11:**664:1b
Grandchamp community **5:**420:3b
see also Taizé community
grande (Sp. nobility): *see* grandee
Grande, Ca' (bldg., Venice, It.): *see* Ca' Grande
Grande, Canale (canal, Venice, It.): *see* Grand Canal
Grande, Isla (is., Arg.)
Iguaçu Falls **6:**250:1b
Grande, Porto (C.Verde): *see* Mindelo
Grande, Rio (riv., Mex.-U.S.): *see* Rio Grande
Grande-Baie (Que., Can.): *see* La Baie
Grande Cascade (cataracts, Fr.) **5:**421:1a
Grande Causse (caves, Fr.)
karst landscape **16:**750:2b
Grande Comore, *or* Ngazidja (isl., Com.)
role in the Comoros **3:**500:1a; **21:**176:1b
grande cuisine (gastronomy) **5:**421:1a
development of haute cuisine **5:**754:2b
history of gastronomy **19:**691:2b
Grande de Chiapa, Río (riv., Mex.): *see* Grijalva River
Grande de Chiloé, Isla (is., Chile): *see* Chiloé Island
Grande de Mindanao, Río (riv., Phil.): *see* Mindanao River
Grande de San Miguel River (riv., El Sal.)
El Salvador **15:**702:1a
Grande Découverte, Mount de la (mt., Guad.)
physiography of Guadeloupe **29:**768:1b
Grande Direction des Finances (Fr. hist.)
in French history **19:**479:2b
Grande Dixence Dam (dam, Switz.) **5:**421:1b
gravity dam **26:**401:2a
hydroelectric power supply **28:**359:1a
location **12:**237:1b
world dams *table* **3:**863
"Grande dizionario della lingua italiana" (It. dict.) **5:**421:2a
grande école (Fr. educ.)
higher learning **5:**918:2a
Grande Ecurie (Fr. mus. org.)
establishment **24:**691:1a
"Grande Enciclopédia Portuguesa e Brasileira" (Port. encyc.) **5:**421:2b
"Grande Encyclopédie, La" (Fr. encyc.) **5:**421:2b
contribution by Berthelot **2:**160:1a
Grande Époque (Fr. art)
place in Baroque history **25:**358:1b
"Grande Illusion, La" (film by Renoir): *see* "Grand Illusion"
Grande Kabylie, *or* Great Kabylia, *or* Djurdjura (reg., Alg.)
part of
Kabylie **6:**673:2b
Tell Atlas **11:**618:2a
Grande Kabylie Massif (mt., Mor.)
Atlas Mountains **13:**93:1a, *map*
Grande Mademoiselle, La (Fr. duchesse): *see* Montpensier, Anne-Marie-Louise d'Orléans, duchesse de
"Grande Maison, La" (work by Dib)
discussed in biography **4:**71:3b
"Grande Messe des morts" (work by Berlioz): *see* "Requiem–Grande Messe des morts"
"Grande Nation, La" (work by Godechot)
observations on French Revolution **19:**505:2b
"Grande Odalisque, La" (paint. by Ingres)
place in history of Romanticism **25:**365:1b
Grande Peur (Fr. hist.): *see* Great Fear
"Grande Peur dans la montagne, La" (work by Ramuz): *see* "Terror on the Mountain"
Grande Prairie (Alta., Can.) **5:**421:3a
Grande Região Centro-Oeste, *or* Great Central West Region (reg., Braz.)
Goiás **5:**334:3a
Grande River, *or* Rio Grande (riv., Braz.)
association with
Paraná River **27:**713:2a, *map* 715
São Francisco River **27:**718:1a
Grande River, La, *or* La Grande Rivière, *or* Fort George River (riv., Que., Can.) **5:**421:3a
Grande Semaine d'Aviation (air race)
development of powered flight **28:**830:2a
Grande Taverne de Londres, La (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
development **9:**1043:1b
Grande-Terre (isl., Guad.) **5:**421:3b
major ref. in West Indies **29:**768:1a
Grande Vitesse, Train à (Eur. ry. system): *see* Train à Grande Vitesse
grandee, *or* grande (Sp. nobility) **5:**421:3b
development during Spanish history **28:**41:1b
"Grandes Chroniques de France, Les" (Fr. chronicle)
detail of miniature by Fouquet *illus.* **11:**406
Philip III *illus.* **9:**370
Grandeur (phot. film co.)
motion picture history **24:**430:1b
grandeur, delusions of (psychiatry): *see* paranoid grandiosity
grandfather chair (furniture): *see* wing chair
grandfather clause (U.S. hist.) **5:**422:1a
voting rights abuse **29:**239:2b
grandfather clock: *see* longcase clock
Grandfather Mountain (mt., N.C., U.S.)
height **2:**299:3b
"Grandfather's Chair" (Am. children's mag.)
children's literature **23:**214:1b
Grandgent, Charles Hall (Am. ling.) **5:**422:1a
Grandi, Alessandro (It. comp.) **5:**422:1b
association with Monteverdi **8:**286:3b
popularization of cantatas **2:**813:3b
Grandi, Dino, conte di Mordano (It. offi.) **5:**422:1b
role in European diplomatic relations **21:**763:1b
"Grandida" (play by Hooft)
discussed in biography **6:**43:2b
Grandière, Pierre-Paul-Marie-Benoît de la (Fr. adm.): *see* La Grandière, Pierre-Paul-Marie-Benoît de
Grandjean, Philippe (Fr. engr.) **5:**422:2b
Romain du Roi type **26:**96:2b
Grandmontines (Fr. monastic order)
history of Roman Catholicism **26:**928:2b
grandparent
role in child development **19:**63:1b
Grands-Causses (reg., Fr.)
description **7:**921:1b
"Grands Cimetiéres sous la lune, Les" (work by Bernanos): *see* "Diary of My Times, A"
Grandville, *or* Jean-Ignace-Isidore Gérard (Fr. cartoonist) **5:**422:2b
Granelleschi, Accademia dei (It. lit. group)
association with Gozzi **5:**397:3b
Granet, François Marius (Fr. paint.) **5:**422:3a
Grange, Red, *or* Harold Grange, *or* The Galloping Ghost (Am. athlete) **5:**422:3a
contribution to American football **28:**140:1b
Grangemouth (Falkirk, U.K.) **5:**422:3b
Granger movement (Am. farm coalition) **5:**423:1a
effect of ruling in Munn v. Illinois **8:**419:1a
granicari (Eur. militiamen)
defense of Military Frontier **29:**1103:1a
Granicus, Battle of the (334 BC, Gr. hist.) **5:**423:1b
effect on history of
Greece **20:**266:1b
Persia **21:**871:2b, *map* 869
role of
Alexander the Great **13:**245:1a
Darius III **3:**887:3b
Parmenio **9:**164:1b
Granit, Ragnar Arthur (Swed. physiol.) **5:**423:2a
granite (min.) **5:**423:2b
extraction and processing **21:**348:2b
geological properties
composition **24:**189:2a, *tables;* **11:**609
geochemical reactions *tables* **24:**143
mineral crystalline aggregrates *illus.* **24:**139
syenite comparison **11:**454:1a
texture and origin **17:**583:2a *passim to* 587:2a
weathering processes **20:**3:2b
occurrence in
African deposits **13:**66:1b
batholiths **17:**570C:2a
igneous rocks **24:**207:2b *passim to* 216:1b, *illus.* 208, *table* 215
landform development **16:**709:2b
metamorphic rocks **24:**245:2b
North American mountain ranges **16:**719:2a; **24:**1003:1b
olivines **24:**173:2a
rhyolite **10:**32:3b
Timiskaming Series **11:**781:2b
use in
building construction **15:**324:2a
geochronology **19:**829:1b
Hindu art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**762
Korean art **17:**657:1b *passim to* 659:1b, *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 660
sculpture **27:**46:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Granite City (Grampian, U.K.): *see* Aberdeen
Granite City (Ill., U.S.) **5:**423:3a
Granite Creek (Queens., Austr.): *see* Mareeba
Granite Creek Desert (reg., Nev., U.S.): *see* Black Rock Desert
granite moss, *or* Andreaeales, *or* rock moss (bot.) **5:**423:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Granite Peak (mt., Mont., U.S.) **5:**423:3b
location and height **1:**40:1a
physiography of Montana **29:**419:1a
Granite Railway (Am. ry.) **5:**423:3b
early American rail transportation **28:**766:2b
graniteware, *or* white granite (pottery)
importance to
Granite City **5:**423:3a
ironstone china **6:**389:3b
granitization (geol.) **5:**424:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Granja, La (royal complex, San Ildefonso, Sp.)
San Ildefonso **10:**390:1b
Granja De San Ildefonso, La (Sp. glass factory) **5:**424:1b
Granjon, Robert (Fr. print.)
contribution to typography **26:**96:1a
Granma (prov., Cuba) **5:**424:1b
Cuba **29:**734:1b, *map* 732
"Granma" (Cuban news.) **5:**424:2a
role in Cuba **3:**773:2b
Granmont, Louis, *or* Louis Grammont (Fr. buccaneer) **5:**424:2a
granodiorite (rock) **5:**424:2b
geochemical reactions **24:**146:2b, *illus.* 147
intrusive igneous rocks
classification and composition *illus.* **24:**208
distribution **24:**216:2a, *illus.* 215
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Granollers, *or* Granullaria (Sp.) **5:**424:2b
granophyre (rock) **5:**424:2b
Granovitaya Palata (palace, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Facets, Palace of
Granovsky, Timofey Nikolayevich (Russ. hist.)
role in Russian history **28:**988:2b
Grant, Alexander (Br. mil. of.)
establishment of Banjul **1:**870:2a; **29:**841:1a
Grant, Cary, *or* Archibald Alexander Leach (Am. act.) **5:**424:3a
motion picture *illus.* **24:**420
Grant, Duncan James Corrowr (Br. paint.) **5:**424:3b
association with Keynes **6:**824:1a
Grant, F. (Br. art.)
painting of Russell of Kingston Russell *illus.* **10:**252
Grant, Hiram Ulysses (pres. of U.S.): *see* Grant, Ulysses S.
Grant, James Augustus (Br. expl.) **5:**425:1a
African exploration **18:**736:1b
East Africa **17:**809:2b
Nile River **13:**126:1b
Uganda **12:**106:1a
Speke association **2:**668:2b
Grant, Sir John Peter (Br. colonial gov.)
history of Jamaica **29:**754:2a
Grant, Richard (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Richard le Grant
Grant, Ulysses S., *or* Hiram Ulysses Grant (pres. of U.S.) **5:**425:1b
administration **29:**239:1a
Black Friday **2:**254:2b
Dominican Republic **29:**745:1b
Liberal Republican Party **7:**329:2b
Whiskey Ring scandal **12:**624:1a

association with
Bickerdyke **2**:197:3b
Bristow **2**:526:2b
Fish **4**:797:3b
Garfield **5**:122:3b
Lee **7**:236:3a
Lincoln **23**:45:2a
Schurz **10**:544:3b
Sherman **10**:731:3b
Strong **11**:324:1b
Civil War **29**:230:2b *passim to* 236:1a
Appomattox Court House **1**:494:1a
Big Black River Battle **2**:206:1b
Cold Harbor Battles **3**:443:3b
Fort Donelson Battle **4**:174:2a
Fort Henry Battle **1**:327:1b
Petersburg Battle **9**:335:3a
Shiloh Battle **10**:740:1a
Spotsylvania Court House Battle **11**:177:1b
strategy and tactics **29**:650:2a, 667:1b
trench warfare **29**:581:2b
Vicksburg Battle **12**:346:1b
Wilderness Battle **12**:658:2a
General Grant National Memorial **5**:174:3b
presidents *table* **12**:152
"Grant of arms to the Worshipful Company of Tallow Chandlers" (illuminated work)
heraldic insignia *illus.* **20**:516
Grant Park (park, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
Chicago **16**:4:1b, *map* 2
Petrillo's contribution **9**:343:1a
"Granth," *or* "Granth Sahib" (Sikh sacred scripture): *see* "Adi Granth"
Grantha alphabet, *or* Grantha script **5**:426:2a
Dravidian languages **22**:718:2b
Indic writing systems **6**:293:1a
Malayalam language **7**:728:3a
Tamil language **11**:530:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Grantham (Lincs., U.K.) **5**:426:2a
parish library **22**:970:2b
Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, Declaration on the (UN)
views on colonialism **29**:147:2a
Granton (port, Edinburgh, U.K.)
uses **17**:1047:1a
Grants (N.Mex., U.S.) **5**:426:2b
Grant's gazelle, *or* Gazella granti (mammal)
characteristics **5**:157:3a
Grants Pass (Ore., U.S.) **5**:426:2b
Grant's Tomb (mon., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* General Grant National Memorial
granular cell layer (anat.): *see* stratum granulosum
granular disintegration (geol.)
effect on weathering processes **20**:3:2a
granular enterochromaffin cell, *or* G cell (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17**:295:2a
granular leukocyte (biol.): *see* granulocyte
granular pneumocyte (cell): *see* type II pneumocyte
granularity, *or* grain size (geol. property)
properties of igneous rocks **24**:204:2a, *illus.*
granulated filigree (art)
jewelry making **17**:466:2a, *illus.* 473, 474
granulated tapioca (food)
processing **11**:554:3a
granulation (jewelry decoration) **5**:426:3a
metalwork technique **17**:466:1b, 483:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
granule, *or* granulation (astron.)
element of solar surface **13**:593:1a; **27**:510:1b
granule ripple (geol.)
comparison with sand dunes **16**:737:2a
granulite facies (geol.) **5**:426:3b
occurrence in metamorphic rocks **24**:247:2a, 252:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Granullaria (Sp.): *see* Granollers
granulocyte, *or* granular leukocyte, *or* microphage, *or* polymorphonuclear leukocyte (biol.)
major ref. in Human Blood **15**:135:1b
function **15**:132:1b, 153:1a
immunological system **6**:268:3b; **20**:774:1b
inflammation **6**:309:3a
leukocytes **7**:303:3b
plasma **28**:677:1b
production **2**:291:3b
immune complex deposition **17**:327:2b
immune response **21**:529:2b
myeloblasts **8**:463:2a
see also basophil; eosinophil; neutrophil
granulocytic leukemia, *or* myelogenous leukemia (path.)
major ref. in Human Blood **15**:153:2b, 155:1a
incidence in adults **7**:303:3a
influence of genetics **19**:736:1b
granuloma (path.)
formation in dermis **21**:705:1b
see also eosinophilic granuloma
granuloma inguinale (path.) **5**:426:3b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **10**:677:1a; **26**:709:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
granulomatous hepatitis (path.)
causes and symptoms **17**:308:2a
granulomatous thyroiditis, *or* subacute thyroiditis, *or* giant-cell thyroiditis, *or* pseudotuberculous thyroiditis, *or* De Quervain's thyroiditis (path.) **5**:427:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
granulomatous uveitis (path.)
eye inflammation **12**:224:2b
Granuloreticulosia (Protozoa subclass)
characteristics **26**:314:2b
granulosa cell (biol.)
role in menstruation **18**:320:2b; **26**:703:1b
granum
function in chloroplasts **3**:252:3a
Granvelle, Antoine Perrenot de (Sp. card.) **5**:427:1a
association with
Bruegel **2**:571:2b
Egmond **4**:388:1a
Hoorne **6**:48:2a
Margaret of Austria **7**:835:3a
William I **12**:672:1a
role in history of
Low Countries **23**:322:2b
Spain **28**:42:1b
Granville (B.C., Can.): *see* Vancouver
Granville (Fr.) **5**:427:1b
Granville, Granville George Leveson-Gower, 2nd Earl, Viscount Granville of Stone Park, Baron Leveson of Stone (Br. states.) **5**:427:2b
association with Gladstone **5**:293:3a
Granville, John Carteret, 1st Earl, Viscount Carteret, Baron Carteret of Hawnes (Br. states.) **5**:427:1b
association with
Pitt, the Elder **9**:477:2b
Walpole **12**:477:2a
history of United Kingdom **29**:68:1b
Granville-Barker, Harley (Eng. au. and producer) **5**:427:3a
contribution to
British theatre **28**:548:2b
English literature **18**:457:2b
style of
directing **28**:523:2a
Shakespearean staging **28**:585:2b
grape, *or* Vitis (bot.) **5**:428:1a
characteristics and distribution **10**:16:3b
classification in Vitaceae **12**:400:1a
cultivation **12**:404:3a
gibberellins **19**:688:1b
harvesting methods *illus.* **19**:136
economic importance **13**:763:2a, *illus.* 764
processing
liquor distillation **14**:749:2b
wine making **12**:702:3b; **14**:741:1b *passim to* 749:1a
religious symbolism **26**:644:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
tendril production **11**:630:1a
grape, powdery mildew of (fungus): *see* powdery mildew of grape
grape family (bot.): *see* Vitaceae
grape fern (plant genus): *see* moonwart
grape flea beetle, *or* Altica chalybea
description **4**:826:1b
grape-hyacinth, *or* Muscari (bot.) **5**:428:2b
grape ivy (bot.): *see* ivy treebine
grape leafhopper, *or* Erythroneura (insect)
description **7**:221:2b
effect on grapevines **21**:621:2b
grape phylloxera, *or* Phylloxera vitifoliae (insect) **5**:428:3a
epidemic in French history **19**:518:1a
threat to viticulture **14**:741:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grape sugar (biochem.): *see* glucose
grapefruit, *or* Citrus paradisi, *or* pomelo (fruit) **5**:428:3b
breeding with tangerine **11**:542:1a
description **10**:261:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:131
use in citrus oil production **4**:564:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Grapes of Wrath, The" (novel by Steinbeck)
depiction of migrant labour **29**:949:2b
discussed in biography **11**:240:1b
grapeshot (weaponry) **5**:429:1a
description **1**:346:3b
use of shrapnel **10**:766:3a
grapevine (sociol.)
role in collective behaviour **16**:557:1b
graph (calligraphy)
major ref. in Writing **29**:1027:2b
graph (math.) **5**:429:1b
treatment in graph theory **16**:616:2b; **25**:8:2a
uses
analytic geometry **13**:443:1b, 446:2b
function plottings **5**:50:1b
lattice theory **13**:270:2a
operations research **21**:211:1b
quantitative science **25**:817:2a
graph theory **5**:429:2b
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16**:612:1a, 616:2b
development and methods **25**:9:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also graph
graphe (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2a
grapheme (ling.)
use in alphabets **1**:293:3a
graphic art: *see* types of graphic art, *e.g.,* drawing; painting; printmaking
graphic notation (mus.)
contributions of
Brown **2**:557:1a
Feldman **4**:717:3b
graphic rating scale (psychol.)
use in psychological testing **26**:319:1b
graphic scansion (poetry)
scansion **10**:500:1a
graphic texture (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:205:2a
"Graphical Methods in the Thermodynamics of Fluids" (work by Gibbs)
discussed in biography **5**:251:3b
graphical statics (math.)
origination by Cremona **3**:727:1a
graphics (communication)
printing **21**:561:1a
Graphische Sammlung Albertina, *or* Albertina Graphics Collection (museum, Vienna, Aus.) **5**:429:3a
cultural life of Vienna **29**:496:1b
graphite, *or* plumbago, *or* black lead (carbon) **5**:429:3a
major refs. in carbon **2**:849:3a; Chemical Elements **15**:979:1b
applications
drawing medium **9**:254:3b; **17**:429:1a
fire extinguishers **19**:188:2a
lubricants **7**:536:3a
nuclear reactors **18**:377:1a
pencils **9**:254:2b
pigments in paints **21**:319:2a
synthetic fibres **21**:316:2a
deposits in Europe **18**:544:2a
extraction and processing
Acheson's process **1**:62:1a
flotation **4**:843:2b
occurrence in gray iron **21**:363:2b
reactions
alkali metals compounds **15**:964:2a
radiation effects **26**:506:2a
structure and properties
carbon polymorphism **23**:642:2a
chemical bonding **24**:127:2b, *illus.* 128
electrical properties **17**:1050:2b
resistivity *table* **18**:168
native elements *table* **8**:555
polymerism **15**:916:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Graphium marcellus (insect): *see* zebra swallowtail butterfly
Graphiurus (mammal genus): *see* African dormouse
Graphocephala (insect): *see* red-banded leafhopper
Grapholitha molesta (insect): *see* Oriental fruit moth
graphology **5**:429:3b
graphophone
invention by Bell **2**:67:3a
grappling hook
effect on naval tactics **29**:671:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

graptolite, *or* Graptolites (paleon.) **5**:429:3b
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:806:1a
animal skeletal systems **28**:284:2b
Ordovician and Silurian periods **19**:839:1b *passim to* 849:2b
Silurian-Devonian boundary question **19**:851:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grasias (people)
distribution in Rajasthan **21**:119:2a
Grasmere (Cumbria, U.K.) **5**:430:1b
"Grasmere Journals 1800–03" (work by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography **12**:752:1a
grass (plant) **5**:430:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:816:2a, *illus.* 822
comparison with Cyperales **3**:825:3a
cycling time of natural resources **16**:667:2b
development of agrostology **1**:158:2b
function of embryogenesis **20**:382:1b
lack of secondary growth **25**:233:1b
occurrence in
Africa **13**:68:2a
Central Asian steppes **28**:1079:2b
grasslands **5**:431:3b; **17**:1014:1b
tundra **17**:1002:2b

veld **13:**108:2b
place in ecosystem food web *illus.* **17:**981
production of humus **27:**498:2a
use as animal feed **19:**122:1a
wind pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cereal
Grass, Günter Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) **5:**430:2a
German literature **20:**37:1b; **20:**114:2b
view of human nature **23:**167:2a
grass cloth (textile): *see* ramie fabric
grass finch, *or* Erythrurini (bird) **5:**430:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grass frog (amphibian): *see* common frog
grass-green algae (biol.): *see* green algae
grass gum (tree): *see* grass tree
grass-leaved arrowhead, *or* Sagittaria graminea (bot.)
areas of growth **1:**589:1a
grass linen (textile): *see* ramie fabric
grass moth (insect): *see* snout moth
grass of Parnassus, *or* Parnassia **5:**430:3a
description **13:**728:2a
mimicry **24:**112:1a
grass order (plant order): *see* Poales
grass parakeet (bird): *see* Neophema
grass peavine, *or* Lathyrus sativus (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* **25:**903
grass-pink orchid, *or* Calopogon pulchellus, *or* swamp-pink orchid (bot.)
description **2:**752:1b, *illus.*
pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**682
grass snake
varieties of
brown snake **2:**561:3a
garter snake **5:**134:2a
grass snake (Natrix natrix): *see* common European water snake
grass spider (spider): *see* funnel weaver
grass style (Chin. calligraphy): *see* ts'ao-shu
grass tree, *or* grass gum, *or* Xanthorrhoea, *or* Yacca, *or* Yucca (bot.) **5:**430:3a
grass veld (geog.)
characteristics **13:**108:2b
grass webworm (insect)
stage of pyralid moth **9:**822:3b
grass weed, *or* grass wrack, *or* Zostera marina (bot.)
description **4:**383:3a
Grasse (Fr.) **5:**431:1a
Alpes-Maritimes **1:**293:1a
Grasse, François-Joseph-Paul, comte de, *or* Marquis de Grasse-Tilly (Fr. nav. comdr.) **5:**431:1a
role in Battle of Virginia Capes **12:**390:2b
grasshopper (insect) **5:**431:1b
major ref. in Insects **21:**604:2b
characteristics of
circulatory system *illus.* **16:**380
hearing **27:**152:2a, *illus.* 153
mating **14:**683:1b
effect on cereal crops **19:**123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grasshopper mouse, *or* Onychomys (rodent) **5:**431:2b
description **23:**448:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grasshopper mouse, northern (rodent): *see* northern grasshopper mouse
grasshopper mouse, southern (rodent): *see* scorpion mouse
Grassi, Orazio (It. schol.)
conflict with Galileo **19:**641:1a
grassland 5:431:2b
major ref. in Ecosystems **17:**1012:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 1020
correlation with climate **13:**820:2a
distribution on chernozemic soil **27:**501:2b, *illus.*
division of land environment **17:**1001:1b, *table*
effects of humans **20:**22:2b
feature of
North America **24:**974:2a
Russian Steppe **28:**1029:1b
fire fighting **19:**189:1b
natural resources **16:**664:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Grassmann, Herman Günther (Ger. math.) **5:**432:1b
contribution to vector analysis **13:**539:1a
Grassmann algebra (math.)
contribution of Grassmann **5:**432:1b
place in
tensor analysis **13:**544:1a
topological group theory **19:**985:1b
universal algebra **13:**305:1a
see also exterior algebra
Grasso, Ella (Am. pol.)
governorship of Connecticut **29:**269:2a
Grassy Knob Chert (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
grate (engin.)
fireplace **4:**792:1a
grateful dead, *or* grateful ghost (folklore) **5:**432:2a
book of Tobit **14:**807:1a
Judiac motif **22:**472:1b
Grateley, Council of (Eng. hist.)
regulation of coinmaking **16:**543:2b
Gratet de Dolomien, Déodat de (Fr. geol.): *see* Dolomieu, Dieudonné
Gratia (Gr. rel.): *see* Grace
Gratian, *or* Gratianus (It. schol.) **5:**432:3a
canon law compilation **26:**949:1a
Gratian, *or* Flavius Gratianus Augustus (Roman emp.) **5:**432:2b
association with
Ausonius **1:**708:2a
Theodosius I **11:**689:3b
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in Roman Empire history **20:**335:2a
views on religion **11:**459:3a
Gratiano (stock thea. character): *see* Dottore
"Gratian's Decretum," *or* "Concordia discordantium canonum," *or* "Decretum Gratiani" (canon law) **5:**432:3a
annotation by Raymond of Peñafort **9:**965:3b
development of
canon law **16:**311:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**943:2a, 949:1a
inclusion of Donation of Constantine **3:**565:1a
incorporation into Codex Juris Canonici **3:**427:2a
influence of Urban II **12:**198:2a
work of Gratian **5:**432:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
gratiarum actio (speech)
panegyric **9:**111:3b
graticulate frame, *or* graticule grid (drawing)
uses **17:**434:1a
Graton Tunnel (Peru)
tunnel construction **26:**443:2b, 448:1a
grattage (art)
use in
automatism **1:**726:2b
Surrealism **11:**412:2b
Grattan, Henry (Br. states.) **5:**432:3b
association with Flood **4:**837:1b
role in Ireland **21:**965:2a; **29:**73:1a
Graubünden, *or* Grisons, *or* Grigioni, *or* Grishun (canton, Switz.) **5:**433:1b
Jenatsch **6:**529:1b; **28:**366:1b
lingual and religious diversity **18:**552:1a
Richelieu's foreign policies **10:**50:3b
Swiss history
15th and 16th centuries **28:**363:2a
Thirty Years' War **18:**636:2a
Toggenburg Succession **11:**819:1a
Graudenz (Pol.): *see* Grudziadz
Graue Eminenz, Die (Ger. states.): *see* Holstein, Friedrich August von
Grauer, Victor (musicologist)
development of cantometrics **7:**453:3b
Grauerbund, *or* Oberbund (Swiss hist.)
role in history of Graubünden **5:**433:1b
Graumann, Mathilde (Ger. singer and teacher): *see* Marchesi de Castrone, Mathilde
Graun, Johann Gottlieb (Ger. comp.)
contribution to symphony **24:**578:2b
Graun, Karl Heinrich (Ger. comp.) **5:**433:2b
Graunt, John (Eng. statis.) **5:**433:3a
development of
demographic sciences **4:**6:3b
epidemiology **23:**918:2a
graupel (meteorol.): *see* soft hail
Graupner, Christoph (Ger. comp.) **5:**433:3b
association with Bach **14:**541:1a
grava patagónica (gravel)
occurrence in Argentina **14:**43:2a
grave (funerary arch.): *see* tomb
"Grave, The" (poem by Blair)
discussed in biography **2:**268:2a
graveyard school **5:**435:2b
grave circle (human burial)
Mycenean architecture **13:**960:2a
grave trap (thea.)
description **11:**903:1b
gravel 5:434:1a
deposition in clastic rocks **24:**218:2a
part of
desert pavement **4:**32:2b
garden soil **19:**677:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
gravel bar (geol.): *see* bar
Gravelet, Jean-François (Fr. acrobat): *see* Blondin
Gravelines, *or* Gravelinghe (Fr.) **5:**434:1b
Gravelot, Hubert (Fr. paint. and engr.)
influence on Highmore **5:**919:3b
relationship to Gainsborough **5:**76:1a
Gravenhage, 's- (Neth.): *see* Hague, The
graver (engr. tool): *see* burin
Graves (reg., Fr.)
production of Bordeaux wine **2:**380:3a
Graves, Michael (Am. arch.) **5:**434:1b
contribution to postmodernism **13:**1050:1b, *illus.*
Graves, Morris Cole (Am. paint.) **5:**434:2a
Graves, Richard (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**449:2a
Graves, Robert James (Irish physic.) **5:**434:3b
study of hyperthyroidism **18:**307:1a
Graves, Robert von Ranke (Br. writ.) **5:**434:2b
collaboration with Riding **10:**59:2b
contribution to English literature **18:**460:1a, 461:2a
use of biographical form in fiction **23:**198:1b
Graves, Thomas (Br. adm.)
role in American Revolution **12:**390:2b; **29:**215:1b
Graves' disease, *or* thyrotoxicosis, *or* exophthalmic goitre, *or* toxic diffuse goitre (path.) **5:**435:1a
binding of autoantibodies **1:**723:1b
causation, symptoms, and treatment **17:**515:1b; **18:**307:1a
cause of exophthalmos **4:**633:1a
comparison with Plummer's disease **9:**527:3b
diagnosis by thyroid function test **11:**750:3a
symptoms of hyperthyroidism **6:**202:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gravesend (Kent, U.K.) **5:**435:2a
Gravesham (dist., Kent, U.K.) **5:**435:2a
Gravette point
evolution of stone tools **26:**45:2a
Gravettian industry, *or* Upper Perigordian industry (archae.)
fertility statuettes *illus.* **26:**66
relation to
Capsian industry **2:**837:1a
Cro-Magnon **3:**741:3b; **18:**840:1a
Perigordian industry **9:**292:2b
graveyard school (Br. poetry) **5:**435:2b
contribution by Blair **2:**268:2a
variation of elegy **4:**441:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
graveyard spin
example of spatial disorientation **11:**74:1b
graveyard spiral
example of spatial disorientation **11:**74:1b
Gravier, Charles, comte de Vergennes (Fr. dipl.)
negotiations with Franklin **19:**558:2a
gravimeter, *or* gravity meter (instru.) **5:**435:2b
major ref. in Gravitation **20:**172:1b
geophysical surveys **19:**35:1a
gravitational acceleration **17:**542:2a
petroleum extraction **21:**436:2b
prospecting **9:**735:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
gravimetric analysis (chem.) **5:**435:2b
chemical analysis **13:**550:1a
halogen compounds **15:**1000:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Gravina, Gian Vincenzo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**157:2a
patronage of Metastasio **8:**63:3a
Gravina in Puglia (It.) **5:**435:3b
gravitation, *or* gravitational interaction (phys.) **20:**169:1a; **5:**435:3b
astrophysics
antimatter **1:**456:2a
celestial mechanics **3:**10:1a; **23:**820:1b
lunar motion **27:**530:2b, 536:1b
lunar parallax **9:**141:3a
cosmology **16:**765:2a, 783:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18:**200:1a
galaxies **16:**785:1b
nebular contraction **24:**765:2a
orbital velocity **8:**983:1b
space flight **19:**46:1a
tides **23:**841:2b
mathematical models
differential equations **13:**500:1b
tensor analysis **11:**638:2b
philosophy of nature **25:**678:2a *passim to* 684:1b
physical principles **25:**819:2b, 825:2b; **25:**845:2b
physics
comparison with electric force **18:**159:1a, 160:1a
Coulomb force **3:**675:2b
density current **4:**16:2b
equivalence principle **4:**535:1b
field theory **12:**559:3a
free-fall **4:**963:2b
fundamental interaction **5:**51:1a
gaseous state of matter **23:**696:2b
particle physics **28:**251:2a, *table* 252
relativity **9:**1014:1a; **26:**534:1b
thermodynamics **28:**629:1b
work of
Copernicus **16:**761:2b
Einstein **18:**156:1a
Galileo **19:**640:1a
Halley **5:**644:3a
Huygens **6:**180:2b
Laplace **7:**157:3b
Newton **24:**895:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 131; 212
see also gravitational constant; gravitational wave; graviton; gravity; Newton's law of gravitation

gravitation, law of: *see* Newton's law of gravitation
gravitational acceleration, *or* g (phys.)
acceleration stress **1:**53:1b
deceleration injuries **3:**949:3a
gravitation **20:**170:1b *passim to* 175:2b
simple pendulum **23:**816:1a
gravitational constant, *or* G, *or* universal constant of gravitation (phys.)
major ref. in Gravitation **20:**170:1a *passim to* 177:1a
Cavendish experiment **2:**976:1b
Newton's laws **5:**436:1a
particle physics **28:**251:2b
physical constants **9:**412:3b, *table*
Scientific Revolution **18:**666:1b
time measurement **28:**663:2a
gravitational field (phys.)
major ref. in Gravitation **20:**171:1a *passim to* 177:1a
passage of electromagnetic rays **26:**494:2b
gravitational gliding (zool.)
types of locomotion **14:**655:2a
gravitational interaction (phys.): *see* gravitation
gravitational lens (astron.)
gravitation **20:**174:2b
light **18:**200:1a
quasars **16:**779:1b
gravitational mass (phys.)
definition **20:**174:1a
gravitational potential energy (phys.)
energy conversion **9:**642:2b
gravitation **20:**171:1b
gravitational radius, *or* Schwarzschild radius (astrophys.) **5:**436:2a
black holes **2:**255:2a
general relativity **26:**536:2b, *illus.*
time perception **28:**656:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
gravitational red shift (phys.)
major ref. in Relativity **26:**535:2a
gravitation **20:**174:1b
Mössbauer effect **8:**357:1a
gravitational water: *see* vadose water
gravitational wave (phys.)
cosmos **16:**783:1a
relativistic gravitation **5:**436:1b
relativity **26:**535:2b
graviton (phys.) **5:**436:2a
bosons **2:**401:3b
relativity **5:**436:1b; **26:**537:2a
subatomic particles **28:**252:1a, *table*
gravity (phys.)
biological aspects
detection by inner ear **4:**317:3b
locomotion constraints **14:**648:2a
mechanoreception **27:**120:2a
space perception **25:**484:1b
classical mechanics **23:**804:1b
Earth **20:**169:1b *passim to* 176:1b
geodesy **17:**576:1b
geomorphology **16:**705:1a, 737:1a, 752:1b, *illus.* 711
measurement **4:**320:3b; **17:**535:2a; **19:**35:1a
petroleum prospecting **21:**436:2b
tides **23:**836:1a
Newton's laws of motion **23:**814:2a; **25:**819:1b
torsion balance **11:**859:2a
weight **12:**559:3a
gravity, centre of (phys.) **5:**436:2a
aerodynamics **28:**847:2a, *illus.*
buoyancy **8:**56:1b
classical mechanics **23:**806:1b, *illus.*
external ballistics **23:**856:2a
percussive tools **28:**719:1b
physical forces **4:**874:1b
work of
Albert of Saxony **1:**215:2b
Archimedes **13:**930:2b; **23:**611:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
gravity anomaly (phys.)
Earth **17:**534:1b *passim to* 545:2a
Moon **27:**537:2b
oceanic trenches **8:**864:3b
gravity concentration (Earth sci.)
extraction of metals from ores **21:**352:2a
gravity dam (engin.)
design and construction **26:**401:1a
gravity fault (geol.): *see* normal fault
gravity meter (instru.): *see* gravimeter
gravity-roller conveyor (mech.)
type of conveyor **3:**592:2b
gravity sliding (geol.)
role in formation of tectonic caves **16:**728:1a
gravity-vacuum tube (mech.)
urban transportation **28:**805:1b, *illus.*
gravity wave (oceanography)
capillary waves **2:**830:1a
ionosphere **14:**326:1b
water waves **12:**532:2b; **23:**851:1b
gravity-wheel conveyor (mech.)
type of conveyor **3:**592:2b
gravity wind: *see* katabatic wind
"Gravity's Rainbow" (work by Pynchon)
discussed in biography **9:**821:3a
gravlax (food)
Scandinavian gastronomy **19:**697:2b
gravure printing (print.) **5:**436:3a
history of printing **26:**73:2b
gray, *or* Gy (phys.) **5:**436:3b
measurement of radiation exposure **26:**508:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gray, Asa (Am. bot.) **5:**436:3b
Gray, Charles (Br. art.)
painting of Galt *illus.* **5:**97
Gray, Elisha (Am. inv.) **5:**437:1b
contribution to telephony **11:**615:3a; **28:**496:1a
development of facsimile telegraph system **28:**490:2b
invention of TelAutograph **11:**611:1a
Gray, Frank (Am. engin.)
contribution to colour television **15:**235:1a
Gray, Gustave Le (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography **25:**778:1a
Gray, Harold Lincoln (Am. cartoonist) **5:**437:2a
Gray, Horace (U.S. jur.) **5:**437:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Gray, Sir James (Br. zool.) **5:**437:3a
Gray, Robert (Am. expl.) **5:**437:3a
Columbia River **3:**474:2b; **29:**451:1b
Pacific Northwest **12:**508:1b; **29:**448:1b
Oregon **8:**990:2b
Gray, Robert (S.Af. archbp.)
development of Anglican Communion **26:**246:1a
role in Church of the Province of South Africa **11:**33:3a
Gray, Stephen (Br. chem.)
study of electricity **18:**189:1b; **25:**839:2a
Gray, Thomas (Eng. poet) **5:**437:3b
contribution to
English literature **18:**449:2b
graveyard school **5:**435:2b
influence on Gothic Revival **13:**1028:2a
use of
elegy **4:**441:1a
personification **9:**312:3a
viewed by Johnson **22:**392:1a
Gray, Thomas (Eng. sci.)
contribution to seismograph **10:**612:1b
Gray, Walter de, *or* Walter de Grey (Eng. cler.) **5:**438:1b
gray arsenic, *or* metallic arsenic (chem.)
properties **1:**591:3a
gray birch, *or* grey birch, *or* oldfield birch, *or* wire birch, *or* poplar-leaved birch, *or* Betula populifolia (tree) **5:**438:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gray-breasted mountain toucan, *or* Andigena hypoglauca (bird)
toucan *illus.* **11:**866
gray-cheeked thrush, *or* Hylocichla minima, *or* Catharus minimus (bird)
migration **14:**670:1b
gray commissure (anat.)
structure of spinal cord **24:**804:1b
Gray Eminence, The (Fr. mystic): *see* Joseph, Father
Gray Eminence, The (Ger. states.): *see* Holstein, Friedrich August von
gray forest soil
pedology of Europe **18:**533:1a
gray four-eyed opossum, *or* Philander opossum (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **8:**968:2b
gray fox, *or* Urocyon cinereoargenteus (mammal) **5:**438:2b
habitat **23:**457:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hoary fox
Gray Ghost, The (Am. racehorse): *see* Native Dancer
gray goose genus: *see* Anser
gray hairstreak, *or* Strymon melinus (insect)
description **5:**622:3a
gray hen (bird): *see* black grouse
gray heron, *or* common heron, *or* Ardea cinerea (bird)
description **5:**883:3b
fluctuation in stable populations **14:**991:1a
gray iron (met.)
characteristic of cast iron **2:**930:1b
iron alloy **21:**363:2a, *table*
gray jackal (mammal): *see* aardwolf
gray jungle fowl, *or* Gallus sonnerati (bird)
description **6:**655:2a
gray kangaroo (mammal): *see* forester
gray matter, *or* grey matter (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**804:2b
brain physiology **2:**466:2a
cerebral cortex **3:**37:2b
cerebrum **3:**38:2b
human embryological development **20:**414:2b
role in nervous systems **24:**795:1b, *illus.* 815
gray mold blight (plant disease): *see* botrytis blight
gray mongoose, *or* Herpestes edwardsi, *or* Indian mongoose
description **8:**257:3b; **23:**462:2a
gray mould blight (plant disease): *see* botrytis blight
gray nerve (anat.)
absence of myelin **8:**463:2a
gray parrot, *or* Psittacus erithacus (bird)
description **9:**169:1a
mimicry **9:**759:2b
gray partridge, *or* Hungarian partridge, *or* hun partridge, *or* Perdix perdix (bird)
characteristics **9:**176:2a
gray platelet syndrome (path.)
description **15:**156:1b
gray rat (mammal): *see* black rat
gray seal, *or* Halichoerus grypus (mammal) **5:**438:3a
gray seriema (bird): *see* black-legged seriema
gray snapper, *or* mangrove snapper, *or* Lutjanus griseus (fish)
description **10:**908:1a
gray snow mold, *or* typhula blight (bot. disease)
characteristics **10:**913:1b
gray squirrel, *or* Sciurus carolinensis (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**449:2a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
gray tree frog, *or* Hyla versicolor (amphibian)
description **11:**909:2a
gray trout (zool.): *see* lake trout
gray whale, *or* Eschrichtius robustus, *or* Eschrichtius glaucus, *or* Eschrichtius gibbosus (mammal) **5:**438:3b
behaviour **23:**474:1b
migration **23:**385:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gray-winged trumpeter (bird): *see* common trumpeter
gray wolf, *or* timber wolf, *or* Canis lupus (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**457:1a
classification **14:**942:1a
description **12:**726:2b
grayback beetle, *or* Lepidoderma albohirtum (insect)
effect on sugarcane **19:**155:1b
graybeard (stoneware jug): *see* Bartmannkrug
grayhound (breed of dog): *see* greyhound
graylag (bird): *see* greylag
Grayling (Mich., U.S.) **5:**439:1a
grayling, *or* Thymallus (fish) **5:**439:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**233:1b
Grays Lake National Wildlife Refuge (Ida., U.S.)
whooping crane **29:**416:1b
"Gray's Manual," *or* "Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States, from New England to Wisconsin and South to Ohio and Pennsylvania Inclusive" (book by Gray)
contribution of Fernald **4:**742:2a
discussed in biography **5:**437:1a
graysby, *or* Petrometopon cruentatus (fish)
description **10:**578:2a
Grayson, David (Am. writ.): *see* Baker, Ray Stannard
graywacke, *or* dirty sandstone (rock) **5:**439:1b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**231:2b
contrast with subgraywacke **11:**342:1a
sedimentary rocks
Ordovician **19:**837:2b *passim to* 841:1a
Upper Carboniferous **19:**862:2b
shale origins **24:**235:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Graywacke Series (geol.)
study by Sedgwick and Murchison **19:**833:1a
Graz (Aus.) **5:**439:2b
history of Austria **14:**494:2b *passim to* 511:1b, *map* 500
Graz, Treaty of (1617)
effect on Spanish history **28:**45:2a
"Grazhdanin" (Russ. period.)
editorship of Dostoyevsky **17:**417:1b
Graziani, Rodolfo, marchese di Neghelli (It. mil. of.) **5:**439:3b
role in World War II **29:**996:1a
Graziano, Giovanni (pope): *see* Gregory VI
"Grazie" (work by Foscolo)
discussed in biography **4:**897:2b
grazing (feeding)
ecosystem structure **17:**981:2a, *table*
evolutionary development of grasses and grazing animals **13:**819:2a
protocooperative relationship between plants and herbivores **14:**1007:1b
rangeland **9:**935:2b
waterfowl **15:**31:1b, *illus.*
grazing foodchain, *or* grazing pathway (ecology)
ecosystems **4:**359:1b
Grazzini, Anton Francesco, *or* Il Lasca, *or* Leuciscus (It. writ.) **5:**439:3b
contribution to Italian literature **22:**156:2a
grease 5:440:1a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**445:1b
gelling agents **23:**712:1b
lubrication **7:**536:2b; **28:**778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
greasepaint (makeup)
invention by Baudin **28:**607:1b
use on stage **7:**718:1a
"Greaser's Gauntlet" (film by Griffith)
place in film history **24:**385:1b
greasewood, *or* Sarcobatus (bot.) **5:**440:1b
indicator species **6:**293:1a
see also black greasewood
Great Admiralty Island (is.,

Pap.N.G.): *see* Manus Island
Great Alfold, *or* Alfold, *or* Nagy-Alfold, *or* Nagy Magyar Alfold, *or* Great Hungarian Plain (reg., Hung.) **5:**440:2a
physiography and settlement patterns of Hungary **6:**155:1b; **20:**693:1b, 695:1b
Great Alsace Canal (waterway, Fr.): *see* Grand Canal d'Alsace
Great Altar, *or* Ara Maxima (anc. Roman altar)
origin in classical mythology **2:**711:3b
worship of Hercules **18:**796:1a
Great American Desert (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Plains
"Great American Fraud, The" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1:**88:1b
"Great American Novel, The" (article by DeForest)
discussed in biography **3:**959:3b
"Great American Nudes" (paintings by Wesselman)
representation of Pop art **9:**603:3b
Great Anabranch River (riv., Austr.)
relationship to Darling River **3:**889:1a
"Great and Vast Buddha Garland sutra, The" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avatamsaka-sutra"
Great Andaman (isls., India)
Andaman and Nicobar Islands **1:**380:3b
see also Andaman
great ani, *or* Crotophaga major (bird)
distribution **1:**417:3a
"Great Apes, The" (work by Yerkes)
discussed in biography **12:**839:2b
Great Appalachian Valley, *or* Great Valley, *or* Appalachian Valley (reg., U.S.) **5:**440:2b
inclusion of Shenandoah Valley **10:**723:2b
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains **24:**994:1a; **29:**158:2a
Tennessee **29:**342:2b
West Virginia **29:**350:2a
Great Ararat, *or* Buyuk Agri Dagi (mt., Tur.)
inclusion in Mount Ararat **1:**518:1b
Great Arnauld, The (Fr. theol.): *see* Arnauld, Antoine
Great Artesian Basin, *or* Great Australian Basin (basin, Austr.) **5:**440:2b
developments in Cenozoic period **14:**408:1b
formation of Australia **14:**401:1b
physiography of Australia **1:**712:2b
precipitation and flow of water **17:**1022:1a
springs in South Australia **14:**456:1a
see also Canning Basin
Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Inc., *or* A&P (Am. co.) **5:**440:3a
Great Atlantic Migration (hist.)
influence of Industrial Revolution **25:**1041:1a
Great Atlas (mts., Mor.): *see* Haut Atlas
great auk, *or* garefowl, *or* Pinguinus impennis (bird) **5:**440:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Great Australian Basin (basin, Austr.): *see* Great Artesian Basin
Great Australian Bight (bay, Austr.) **5:**441:1a
inclusion in Indian Ocean **25:**190:2b
Great Awakening (Am. rel. movement) **5:**441:1a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**208:2a
Baptist faith **26:**249:1b
Congregationalism **26:**253:1a
Edwards' support **4:**380:3b
Protestantism **26:**221:2b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26:**243:1a
revivalism **10:**9:2b
Whitefield's contribution **12:**634:3a
Great Badminton (Avon, U.K.): *see* Badminton
Great Bahama Bank (shoal, Bah.) **5:**441:2b
deflection of Gulf Stream **5:**565:1a
Great Bahama Canyon (submarine canyon, Atl.O.) **5:**441:2b
great barracuda, *or* Sphyraena barracuda (fish)
danger to humans **19:**258:1b, *illus.* 257
description **1:**912:1b
poisonous animals *table* **25:**906
Great Barrier Island (isl., N.Z.) **5:**441:2b
location *map* **24:**883
Great Barrier Reef (reef, Austr.) **5:**441:3a
destruction by crown-of-thorns starfish **3:**761:1a
extension off coast of Queensland **14:**451:1b
offshore geology of Australia **14:**409:1b, *map* 398, *illus.* 409
oxygen content of water **25:**159:2b
properties of organic reefs **16:**758:2a
Great Barrier Reef Expedition (research expedition, 1928-29)
exploration of the Great Barrier Reef **5:**441:3a
Great Barrington (Mass., U.S.) **5:**442:1a
Great Basin, *or* Great Basin Desert (reg., U.S.) **5:**442:1a
comparison with central Alaska **24:**991:1b
deserts of the world *table* **4:**31
feature of United States **12:**151:3b
California **2:**743:1b
Nevada **8:**626:2b
Oregon **8:**990:3a; **29:**446:1a
Utah **29:**425:1b
geology
formation by faults **17:**570:2a; **24:**997:2b *passim to* 1000:1a
paleoclimate indicators **16:**489:2b
inclusion of Death Valley **3:**942:3a
location *map* **29:**157
loss of oak woodland **17:**1012:1b
population: *see* Great Basin Indian
shift of societal patterns **1:**330:1a
Great Basin Indian (people)
major ref. in American Indians **13:**333:2a, *map*
characteristics of American Indian **13:**313:1b, *illus.* 312
description of Washo **12:**511:2a
Great Basin National Park (natl. park, Nev., U.S.) **5:**442:2b
Lehman Caves **7:**248:1b
Great Bath (bath, Mohenjo-daro, Pak.)
architecture **21:**26:1b
Indus Valley civilization **20:**522:1b
Great Bear, The (astron.): *see* Ursa Major
Great Bear Lake (l., N.W.Terr., Can.) **5:**442:2b
diminishment of water **24:**971:1b
formation by glaciation **22:**546:1a
hydrology of Mackenzie River **24:**1011:2a
inclusion in Northwest Territories **15:**546:1a
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Great Bear River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River **24:**1011:2a
Great Bed of Ware (bed)
description and size **2:**36:2a
Great Belt, *or* Store Bælt (str., Den.) **5:**442:3a
Great Bend (Kan., U.S.) **5:**442:3a
Great Bermuda, *or* Main Island (isl., Ber.)
description **2:**142:1b
"Great Betrayal, The" (work by Benda): *see* "Treason of the Intellectuals, The"
"Great Bible" (rel. work)
contribution of
Henry VIII **14:**765:2a
Rogers **10:**138:3b
great black-backed gull, *or* Larus marinus (bird)
comparative size to gulls and related birds **15:**55:1b, *illus.* 62
description **5:**566:1a
great black cockatoo (bird): *see* palm cockatoo
great black hawk, *or* Brazilian eagle, *or* Buteogallus urubitinga (bird)
description **5:**761:1a
great blue heron, *or* Ardea herodias (bird)
description **5:**883:3a, *illus.*
great blue shark (zool.): *see* blue shark
"Great Books of the Western World"
publication by Britannica Corporation **4:**488:2a
role of Hutchins **18:**64:1b
Great Britain: *see* United Kingdom
"Great Britain" (ship) **5:**442:3b
built by Brunel **2:**576:2a
contribution by Nasmyth **8:**524:1b
innovation of screw propulsion **28:**471:1a
vital statistics **28:**764:1b
Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United Kingdom of: *see* United Kingdom
Great Buddha of Nara, *or* Daibutsu
housed in Todai-ji **17:**671:2b
installation by Shomu **22:**307:2a
Great Bulgaria (hist. khanate, Bulg.)
reign of Kurt **2:**620:1a
Great Burial period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tumulus period
great bustard, *or* Otis tarda (bird)
description **2:**679:2b; **5:**522:1b
"Great Catechesis," *or* "Address on Religious Instruction," *or* "Great Catechetical Oration" (work by Gregory of Nyssa)
contribution to theology **16:**319:2a
discussed in biography **5:**483:2a
Great Caucasus, *or* Bolshoy Kavkaz, *or* Greater Caucasus (mts., U.S.S.R.) **5:**442:3b
Caucasus Mountains **28:**1062:1b
division of Georgian S.S.R. **28:**1075:2a
formation of anticline **14:**164:2b
northern boundary of Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28:**1072:2b
physiography of
Karbardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. **6:**670:2b
Transcaucasia **11:**894:2b
see also Little Caucasus
Great Caucasus Geosyncline
inclusion in Caspian Sea **14:**257:2b
Great Central West Region (reg., Braz.): *see* Grande Região Centro-Oeste
Great Chain of Being, *or* Chain of Being, *or* scala naturae (philos.) **5:**442:3b
acceptance by Elizabeth I **29:**50:2b
place of mankind **24:**722:1b; **25:**559:1b
reflection in allegory **23:**112:1a
viewed by
Avicenna **22:**26:1b
Christian philosophy **16:**324:1b
"Great Chain of Being: A Study of the History of an Idea, The" (work by Lovejoy)
discussed in biography **7:**517:2b
Great Charter (Dan. hist.)
issued at Nyborg **8:**839:3b
Great Charter (Eng. hist.): *see* Magna Carta
"Great Christian Doctrine of Original Sin Defended" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4:**382:1a
Great Church (church, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Hagia Sophia
great circle (math.)
role in
non-Euclidean geometry **19:**963:2b
spherical trigonometry **28:**887:1b
use in sailing **19:**951:2a
great circle route (navig.) **5:**443:1a
mapmaking **23:**522:2b
Great Cliff, *or* Cliff of Angavo (cliff, Mad.)
boundary of plateau **21:**165:1a
Great Comet of 1843 (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3:**483
Great Commission (bibl. lit.)
baptism **1:**877:3b
Great Commoner, The (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Pitt, William, the Elder
"Great Commonwealth, The" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography **6:**717:1b
Great Compromise (U.S. hist.): *see* Connecticut Compromise
Great Condé, The (Fr. gen.): *see* Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4e prince de
Great Contract of 1610 (Eng. hist.)
effect on England **29:**55:2a
proposal by Salisbury **10:**356:2b
great cormorant (bird): *see* common cormorant
great coucal, *or* Centropus sinensis, *or* crow pheasant (bird)
description **3:**674:2a
Great Council (Eng. hist.): *see* Magnum Concilium
Great Council (Venetian pol. org.)
history of Venice **22:**207:2b; **29:**485:2b
great crested grebe, *or* Podiceps cristatus (bird)
description **5:**451:2b
Great Croatia (hist. reg., Eur.)
history of World War II **29:**996:1a
Great Cumbrae (isl., U.K.)
division of The Cumbraes **3:**789:2a
"Great Cycle, The," *or* "Det store spelet" (work by Vesaas)
discussed in biography **12:**333:2b
Great Dane (breed of dog) **5:**443:1b
Great Dark Spot (feature, Neptune)
observation by Voyager 2 **8:**603:3b
great dating formula, *or* datum per manus (diplomatics)
major ref. in Study of History **20:**594:2b
"Great Departure of Bodhisattva, The" (Thai paint.)
development of Thai art *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27:**882
Great Depression, *or* Depression of 1929 (econ.) **5:**443:2a
arts
Lange's photographs **7:**143:3b
motion pictures **24:**396:1a
photographic theme **25:**785:2a, *illus.*
Pound's poetry **9:**649:3a
economics and commerce
Amana Colonies reorganization **1:**310:2a
cyclical poverty **9:**652:3b
effect on
capitalism **17:**937:2b
public administration **26:**336:2b
gold standards **21:**847:1b; **24:**335:1b
government intervention **17:**925:1b
imperial preference **6:**272:1b
international trade **21:**831:2a
Keynes's ideas **6:**824:2b
money market development **23:**563:2a
publishing industry **26:**469:2b
severity **4:**21:1b
international repercussions **18:**717:2b
Europe **18:**712:1b; **21:**767:2a
Austria **14:**517:2a
Balkans **14:**584:1a
Czechoslovakia **16:**925:1a
France **19:**516:2a
Germany **20:**92:1a
Iceland **20:**767:1a
Italy **22:**238:1a
Poland **25:**934:1a
United Kingdom **29:**90:2a
Japan **22:**328:2a
Latin America
Argentina **14:**56:1b
Bolivia **15:**169:2a
U.S. **29:**255:1a
labour **1:**328:2b
industrial relations **29:**928:2a
labour law **15:**407:1a
trade unions **29:**953:2a
unemployment rates **29:**948:1a
politics
Hitler's rise **8:**571:1a
Republican Party **9:**1035:3b

Roosevelt's economic plan **26:**999:2a
socialism's decline in Germany **27:**448:1b
"Great Dictator, The" (film by Chaplin)
satire on Hitler **23:**184:2a
Great Dionysia, *or* City Dionysia (Gr. festival) **5:**443:2a
celebration in Greece **18:**787:2a
characteristics of Bacchanalia **1:**772:3b
development of ancient Greek literature **20:**352:2b, 354:2a
influence on Western theatre **28:**533:1a
origin of tragedy **23:**170:1a; **28:**516:1b
participation by
Aeschylus **20:**342:1b
Aristophanes **20:**349:1b
"Great Discussion on Education, The" (work by Gqoba)
discussed in biography **5:**398:2b
Great Dismal Swamp (reg., U.S.): *see* Dismal Swamp
Great Dissenter, The (U.S. jur.): *see* Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr.
Great Dividing Range, *or* Eastern Cordillera, *or* Eastern Highlands, *or* Great Divide (mts., Austr.) **5:**443:2b
Australia **1:**712:2b; **14:**403:1a
New South Wales **14:**441:2b
Queensland **14:**452:1a
Victoria **14:**465:1b
exploration by Sturt **18:**736:2b
Great Drought (meteorol.) **5:**443:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Great Dunmow, *or* Dunmow (Essex, U.K.) **5:**443:3b
Great Dyke (hills, Zimb.) **5:**443:3b
occurrence of anorthosite **1:**433:1a
physiography of Zimbabwe **27:**977:1a
reserves of chromium **13:**65:1b
Great Earl, The (Irish rebel): *see* Tyrone, Hugh O'Neill, 2nd earl of
"Great Eastern" (ship) **5:**444:1a
comparison to other steamships **28:**764:2a
development by Brunel **2:**576:2a
construction **28:**471:1a
design **28:**806:1a
Great Eastern Erg, *or* Grand Erg Oriental (sand dunes, Af.)
inclusion in Africa **13:**47:1b
Great Elector, The (elector of Brandenburg): *see* Frederick William
"Great Elector, The" (statue by Schlüter)
discussed in biography **10:**527:1b, *illus.*
Great Elobey, *or* Elobey Grande (is., Equat.Guin.)
geography of Equatorial Guinea **29:**873:1a, *map* 795
Great Emigration (Pol. hist.)
aftermath of November Insurrection **25:**931:1a
Great Escarpment (mts., Af.) **5:**444:1b
major ref. in South Africa **27:**633:1b
location of veld **13:**107:2b
physiography of South Africa **11:**32:2a
support of vegetation in Transvaal **27:**663:2a
Great Escarpment (mts., Braz.)
geography of Brazil **15:**188:1b
Great Exhibition of 1851, *or* Crystal Palace Exhibition (Br. hist.)
effect on
furniture production of Thonet **11:**723:1b
pottery production **17:**123:1b, 124:1a
location in Crystal Palace **3:**770:1a
role of Victoria and Albert **29:**490:1a
success in Britain **18:**703:2b; **29:**81:1a
"Great Expectations" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17:**271:2a
place in English literature **18:**455:1a
Great Falls (Mont., U.S.) **5:**444:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Great Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
location on Potomac River **9:**643:3b
Great Fear, *or* Grande Peur (Fr. hist.)
basis in peasant reaction **19:**494:1a
prelude to French Revolution **4:**978:1b
Great Fens (marshland, U.K.): *see* Fens
Great Fifth (Tib. Buddhist): *see* Ngag-dbang-rgya-mtsho
Great Fiji (is., Fiji): *see* Viti Levu
Great Fire of London (Eng. hist.) **5:**444:2a
effect on
London's history **23:**304:2a
Wren's career **12:**766:3b
Great Fish River, *or* Groot Vis, *or* Rio de Infante, *or* Oub (riv., S.Af.) **5:**444:2b
Great Friday: *see* Good Friday
great frigate bird, *or* Fregata minor (bird)
breeding **5:**12:3b, *illus.;* **15:**24:2b, *illus.* 23
"Great Gatsby, The" (novel by Fitzgerald)
discussed in biography **4:**805:3b
pathos of victim **23:**175:2b
social criticism in American literature **13:**420:1b
use of symbolism **23:**129:1b
Great Geysir (geyser, Ice.): *see* Geysir
Great Glen, *or* Great Glen of Albin (val., U.K.): *see* Glen More nan Albin
"Great Gloss" (work by Accursius): *see* "Glossa ordinaria"
"Great God Brown, The" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8:**953:1b
use of masks **10:**946:3a; **23:**592:2b
Great Good Will, Temple of the, *or* Ta-tz'u-en ssu (temple, Sian, China)
feature of Sian **10:**775:2a, *illus.*
great gray owl, *or* Strix nebulosa (bird)
construction of nests **15:**76:2a
description **12:**740:2a
great gray shrike, *or* Lanius excubitor, *or* northern shrike (bird)
description **10:**768:2a
Great Gretzky, The (Can. athlete): *see* Gretzky, Wayne
Great Grimsby, *or* Grimsby (dist., Humbs., U.K.) **5:**444:3a
great hall (arch.) **5:**444:3b
Great Hall (chamber, Paris, Fr.)
use by Parlement **25:**433:1b
Great Hall of the People (bldg., Peking, China)
description **9:**244:2a; **25:**465:2b
great hammerhead, *or* Sphyrna mokarran (shark)
description **5:**666:3a
great harpy eagle, *or* Harpia harpyja (bird)
description **4:**314:2b
"Great Harry," *or* "Henri Grâce à Dieu," *or* "Henry Grace á Dieu" (ship)
construction of four-masts **28:**761:1b
development of warships **29:**592:1a
great hawk owl, *or* Ninox strenua (bird)
size and diet **5:**761:2b
great heart cockle, *or* Dinocardium robustum (clam)
description **3:**422:3b
Great Himalayas, *or* Higher Himalayas (mt. range, As.) **5:**445:1a
division in Himalayas **5:**931:1a; **14:**234:2b, *map*
landform development **16:**721:1b, *illus.* 717
physiography of
Bhutan **2:**190:1b, *map*
Nepal **8:**600:1a; **24:**771:2b, *map*
great horned owl, *or* Bubo virginianus (bird)
description **6:**65:1a
Great Hoshana (rel.): *see* Hoshana Rabba
Great Hungarian Plain (reg., Hung.): *see* Great Alfold
"Great Hunger, The" (poem by Kavanagh)
discussed in biography **6:**769:3a
"Great Illuminator Sutra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahavairocana-sutra"
"Great Illusion, The" (work by Angell)
discussed in biography **1:**403:1a
place in pre-World War I peace efforts **21:**738:2b
Great Image (Chavin god): *see* Lanzón, El
Great Imambara (bldg., Lucknow, India)
use by Muslims **7:**543:1b
Great Indian Desert (desert, India): *see* Thar Desert
Great Inn of the Hortobagy (inn, Hung.): *see* Hortobagyi Nagycsarda
Great Interglacial Stage (Eur. paleon.): *see* Mindel-Riss Interglacial Stage
Great Interregnum (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany **20:**51:1a
emperors *list* **6:**21
Germany **5:**217:2b
Great Jaguar, Temple of the (anc. mon., Tikal, Guat.)
Mayan ruins *illus.* **11:**771
Great John L., The (Am. athlete): *see* Sullivan, John Lawrence
Great Karoo, *or* Central Karoo, *or* Great Karroo, *or* Groot Karoo (plat., S.Af.) **5:**445:1a
inclusion in South Africa **27:**633:1b, 634:2b
Great Kei River (riv., S.Af.) **5:**445:1a
Great Kings, Five (Buddhism): *see* Five Great Kings
great kiskadee, *or* derby flycatcher, *or* Pitangus sulphuratus (bird)
description **6:**894:1b
Great Lake (l., Tas., Austr.) **5:**445:1b
Great Lakes (l. system, N.Am.) **5:**445:1b
major ref. in North America **8:**774:2a; **24:**1007:2b
appearance of postglacial rise **20:**16:2a, *illus.*
composition of lakes **22:**543:2b
passim to 546:1a
drainage by Niagara River **8:**673:1a
formation by glacial activity **12:**712:2a; **17:**590:1b
invasion by lampreys **14:**1004:2a
navigation in U.S. **29:**161:2a
remnants of Lake Algonquin **1:**266:3a
significance in War of 1812 **29:**220:1a
transportation route of Chicago **16:**7:2a
variation in water levels **22:**554:1b
see also Erie, Lake; Huron, Lake; Michigan, Lake; Ontario, Lake; Superior, Lake
Great Lakes (reg., Mong.)
description **24:**341:1a
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (nav. base, Ill., U.S.)
history of American football **28:**140:1a
Great Lakes of the South (lakes, U.S.)
physiography of Tennessee **29:**343:1a
Great Lakes trout (zool.): *see* lake trout
Great Laura of Mar Saba (monastery, As.)
role of Saint Sabas **10:**279:1b
Great Leap Forward (Chin. hist.) **5:**445:3a
major ref. in China **16:**146:2b
contribution of Liu Shaoqi **7:**409:1b
effect on
Chinese international relations **21:**799:2b
commune **3:**496:1b
Cultural Revolution **3:**783:2b
economic planning **17:**924:2a
economic policies **16:**57:2a
Japan **22:**334:2a
Sinkiang **16:**215:2b
role in
acceleration of revolution **23:**583:2a
genesis of policy **23:**514:1b
refinement in five-year plans **7:**805:2b
"Great Learning" (Confucian text)
place in Confucian tradition **16:**660:1a
Great Louvre (museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Louvre Museum
Great Maggid (Hasidic schol.): *see* Dov Baer
Great Manitou, *or* Kitchi-Manitou (Algonkin rel.)
protective spirits **26:**570:2b
Great Mask (Af. art)
description **13:**162:2b
Great Masked Figure, *or* Grand Master (Af. ritual)
significance in Kpelle society **6:**978:3a
"Great Meadow, The" (work by Roberts)
discussed in biography **10:**107:1b
Great Meadows, Fort (U.S. hist.)
erected by Washington **29:**700:2a
"Great Metaphysician, The" (paint. by De Chirico)
tradition of metaphysical painting *illus.* **8:**62
Great Meteor Tablemount (volcanic mt., Atl.O.)
description **10:**585:3b
Great Meteoron (monastery, Gr.)
history of Meteora **8:**66:2b
Great Miami River (riv., Ohio, U.S.): *see* Miami River
"Great Michael" (ship) **5:**446:1a
use as carrack ship **28:**761:1b
great millet (grain): *see* sorghum
Great Miquelon (is., Can.): *see* Miquelon
"Great Mirror" (encyc. by Beauvais): *see* "Speculum majus"
Great Mogul diamond (diamond) **5:**446:1a
Great Moravian Empire (Eur. hist.)
founding in 9th century **18:**613:2b
significance in history of
Czechoslovakia **16:**914:1b
Poland **25:**921:1b
see also Moravia
Great Mosque of . . . : *see under* the proper name or under the name of the city in which it is located, *e.g.,* Córdoba, Great Mosque of
Great Mother of the Gods, *or* Agdistis, *or* Cybebe, *or* Cybele, *or* Dindymene, *or* Magna Mater, *or* Mater Deum Magna Idaea (anc. deity) **5:**446:1a
attendance by galli **5:**90:3b
history of
Anatolia **24:**91:1b, 94:1a; **28:**907:2b
Phrygia **9:**408:2a
Rome **20:**306:1a *passim to* 334:2b
importance in
Christianity **16:**279:1b
mystery religions **24:**704:2b
Roman religion **10:**152:2a; **18:**793:2b
relationship to
Attis **1:**687:2b
Kubaba **7:**21:2a
rites of
Criobolium **3:**738:3b
Taurobolium **11:**580:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Rhea
Great Mother of the Gods, Temple of the, *or* Metroum (temple, Olympia, Gr.)
Olympia **8:**924:1a
"Great Mystery, The" (work by Böhme)
discussed in biography **2:**329:3a
Great Nafud (desert, Saud.Arab.): *see* Nafud, an-
Great Neck (N.Y., U.S.) **5:**446:2b
Great Netherlands movement (Du. cultural movement)
unity of Dutchmen and Flemings

23:342:1a
Great Nicobar, *or* Loōng (isl., India)
description **8:**691:1a
inclusion in Nicobar Islands **21:**148:2b
proximity to Andaman Islands **1:**381:1a
great northern diver (bird): *see* common loon
Great Northern Expedition (Russ. exploration) **5:**446:2b
exploration of Arctic Ocean **1:**534:2a
Great Northern Peninsula (reg., Nfd., Can.)
major ref. in Canada **15:**520:1b
Great Northern Railway Company (Am. ry.) **5:**446:3a
see also Burlington Northern, Inc.
Great Northern War (Eur. hist.): *see* Northern War, Second
Great Ob, *or* Bolshaya Ob (riv., U.S.S.R.)
section of Ob River **14:**289:2a
see also Little Ob
great one-horned rhinoceros (mammal): *see* Indian rhinoceros
Great Oolite Series (paleon.) **5:**446:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Great Origin dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Yüan dynasty
Great Ouse (riv., Northants., U.K.): *see* Ouse, River
Great Oyster Bay (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Liberty Island
great paauw, *or* kori bustard, *or* Ardeotis kori, *or* Otis koti (bird)
description **2:**679:3a; **5:**522:1b
Great Palace (palace, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Leningrad **22:**956:2a
Great Panathenaea (Gr. festival)
place in Greek religion **18:**787:1b
see also Panathenaea
Great Paschal period (astron.): *see* Dionysian period
"Great Passion" (woodcut series by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**289:3a
Great Patom (riv., U.S.S.R.)
section of Lena River **14:**287:2b
Great People's Khural (govt. org., Mong.)
administration of Mongolia **24:**345:1b
Great Persecution (Eng. hist.)
place in Puritan history **9:**810:1a; **26:**215:2b
"Great Pharmacopoeia" (work by Li Shih-chen): *see* "Pen-ts'ao kang-mu"
"Great Philosophers, The," *or* "Die Grossen Philosophen" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography **6:**509:3b
great piddock, *or* Zirfaea crispata (clam)
description **9:**429:1b
Great Plague of London (Eng. hist.) **5:**447:1a
Great Plains, *or* Great American Desert, *or* West North Central States (reg., N.Am.) **5:**447:1b
major refs. in North America **8:**774:1a; **24:**1003:2b
cattle industry **13:**198:1b
climate
agriculture **16:**505:2b, *illus.* 506
aridity **29:**164:1b
hydrology **24:**979:2a, *map* 966
societal patterns **1:**330:1a
Folsom complex **4:**864:1b
location *map* **29:**157
physical geography
chernozemic soil composition **27:**501:2b
glaciated wetland formation **7:**876:1b
grassland ecosystems **17:**1017:2b
physiography of United States **12:**151:3a; **29:**158:1a
Middle West **8:**109:1b
Mississippi River **24:**1013:2b, *map*
Montana **8:**277:1a
South Dakota **11:**40:3a
region of the North **8:**772:3b
settlement **12:**586:3b; **12:**610:1b
Great Plains, Battle of the (Tun.)
defeat of Syphax **11:**466:3a
Great Plains cottonwood, *or* Populus sargentii (bot.)
description **3:**673:1a
Great Plaza (anc. mon., Tikal, Guat.)
Mayan ruins *illus.* **11:**771
Great Poland, *or* Wielkopolska (hist. reg., Pol.)
significance in Polish history **25:**921:1b *passim to* 934:2b
Great Poland Lakeland, *or* Pojezierze Wielkopolskie (geog. reg., Pol.) **5:**447:2a
location *map* **25:**913
physiography of Poland **25:**915:1a
Great Poland Lowlands, *or* Nizina Wielkopolska (geog. reg., Pol.)
location *map* **25:**913
physiography of Poland **25:**915:1b
"Great Ponds, The" (work by Amadi)
discussed in biography **1:**307:3b
Great Potato Famine (Irish hist.)
history of
Ireland **21:**966:1b
United Kingdom **29:**79:2b
result of potato crop failure **9:**641:2a
great potoo, *or* Nyctibius grandis (bird)
vocalization **2:**836:1b; **15:**80:1a
Great Powers (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21:**732:2a
Great Prayer (Buddhist celebration): *see* Smon-lam chen-mo
Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution (Chin. pol. movement): *see* Cultural Revolution
Great Purge (U.S.S.R. hist.): *see* purge trials
Great Purification rite (rel.): *see* bareshnum
Great Pyramid, *or* Great Pyramid of Cheops, *or* Great Pyramid of Khufu (pyramid, Egy.)
major ref. in Pyramids of Giza **5:**288:1b
accuracy of measurement **23:**785:2b
construction by Khufu **6:**846:1a; **18:**111:1a
development of
Egyptian architecture **15:**324:2b; **18:**146:2b, *illus.* 147
quarrying **21:**339:2a
see also Giza, Pyramids of
Great Pyrenees, *or* Pyrenean mountain dog (breed of dog) **5:**447:2b
great ragweed, *or* Ambrosia trifida (bot.)
description **9:**901:1a, *illus.*
Great Rebellion (Eng. hist.): *see* English Civil Wars
Great Rebellion of 1766 (Am. colonial hist.)
discontent against manor lords **29:**207:1b
Great Red Island (isl., Ind.O.): *see* Madagascar
Great Red Spot (feature, Jupiter) **5:**447:3a
major ref. in Solar System **27:**562:1b
features of Jovian atmosphere **6:**659:1a
satellite observation **19:**57:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Great Reformation of the Taika Era (Japanese hist.): *see* Taika era reforms
great renunciation (Buddhism)
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism **15:**270:1b
"Great Republic" (ship) **5:**447:3b
use of steam power **28:**764:1b
Great Rift (astron.) **5:**447:3b
Great Rift Valley (rift, Af.): *see* East African Rift Valley
Great Rock of Italy (mt. group, It.): *see* Gran Sasso d'Italia
Great Rolls of the Exchequer (Eng. hist.): *see* Pipe Rolls
Great Roman Hippodrome Race (circus act)
tradition of finale **16:**419:2a
Great Royal Road (Indian hist.)
construction by Mauryans **26:**361:2a
Great Russian (people)
role in history of Russia and Soviet Union **28:**973:1b *passim to* 1010:1a
Great Rye Island, *or* Vel'ky Zitny Ostrov (isl., Czech.) **5:**448:1a
Great Saint Bernard Pass, *or* Col du Grand-Saint-Bernard, *or* Colle del Gran San Bernardo (It.-Switz. pass) **5:**448:1a
Great Salt Lake, *or* Buenaventura, *or* Timpanogos (l., Utah, U.S.) **5:**448:1b
characteristics of lakes **7:**106:3b
discovery by Bridger **2:**513:2b
drainage of Great Basin **5:**442:1b
feature of Utah **29:**425:1b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**980
fluctuation in water level **19:**900:1b
formation by faulting **22:**545:1b
location *map* **29:**157
section of Lake Bonneville **2:**366:2b; **24:**971:1b
Great Salt Lake Desert (desert, Utah, U.S.)
feature of Utah **29:**425:1b
location *map* **29:**157
Great Salym, *or* Bolshoy Salym (riv., U.S.S.R.)
flow into Ob River **14:**289:1b
Great Sand Dunes National Monument (mon., Colo., U.S.) **5:**448:3a
feature of Colorado **29:**412:2a
Great Sandy Desert (desert, Austr.) **5:**448:3a
deserts of the world *table* **4:**31
Great Sandy Island (is., Queens., Austr.): *see* Fraser Island
Great Sandy River (riv., Sri Lanka): *see* Mahaweli Ganga
Great Sanhedrin (Judaism)
major ref. in sanhedrin **10:**417:2b
training of yeshiva students **12:**840:2b
Great Sas-Bahu Temple (temple, Gwalior, India)
atrium *illus.* **5:**587
Great Scarcies River, *or* Kolenté River (riv., Af.) **5:**448:3b
location *map* **29:**795
Great Schism (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Western Schism
great sea otter (mammal): *see* sea otter
great seal, *or* seal of majesty (royal insignia)
appearance in Europe **20:**613:1a
use in England **10:**794:2a
great ship (viking ship)
description and use **29:**591:1b
great sign (Christian ritual)
sign of the cross **3:**754:1a
"Great Silkie of Sule Skerry, The" (ballad)
imparting of mystical atmosphere **23:**118:1b
Great Sioux Agreement (Native Am.-U.S. hist.)
description **29:**392:1b
great skua (bird): *see* skua
Great Slav Rebellion (983, Eur. hist.)
place in Polish history **25:**921:2a
Great Slave Lake (l., Can.) **5:**448:3b
formation by glaciation **22:**546:1a; **24:**971:1b
geochemistry of reefs **25:**160:1a
hydrology of Mackenzie River **24:**1010:2b
importance to Northwest Territories **15:**545:2b *passim to* 547:2b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Yellowknife *illus.* **12:**833
Great Smoky Mountains, *or* Great Smokies, *or* The Smokies (mts., N.C.-Tenn., U.S.) **5:**449:1a
location *map* **29:**157
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains **24:**994:1a
Tennessee **29:**342:2b
Great Smoky Mountains National Park (park, N.C.-Tenn., U.S.) **5:**449:1b
development of recreation **24:**995:1a
part of Unaka Mountains **12:**124:2b
statistics *table* **8:**540
Great Society (Am. pol.) **5:**449:2a
effects of Vietnam War **12:**363:1a
Johnson's programs **6:**594:1a; **29:**262:2b
Great South Beach (sandspit, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Fire Island
Great South Land (fictitious continent)
creation of Dalrymple **3:**860:2b
"Great Soviet Encyclopedia" (Sov. encyc.): *see* "Bolshaya Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya"
great spangled fritillary, *or* Speyeria cybele (butterfly)
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**682
Great Sphinx, *or* Abū al-Hawl, *or* Sphinx of Giza (mon., Giza, Egy.)
construction by Khafre **5:**288:3a
description **11:**92:2a, *illus.*
great spotted cuckoo, *or* Clamator glandarius (bird)
egg mimicry **15:**74:2a
great spotted woodpecker, *or* Dendrocopos major (bird)
characteristics **12:**743:3b
Great Stone Face (mt. face, N.H., U.S.): *see* Profile, The
Great Stour (riv., Kent, U.K.) **5:**449:2a
Great Stupa, *or* stupa No. 1 (Buddhist mon., Sanchi, India)
description **10:**403:1b, *illus.*
importance to Sanchi art **10:**403:1a, *illus.*
sandstone relief sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**874
"Great Sun Sutra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahavairocana-sutra"
Great Sunda reef (reef, Indon.)
development of coral growth **17:**728:1a
Great Swamp (swamp, N.J., U.S.)
physiography of New Jersey **29:**294:2b
Great Swamp Fight (Am. hist.)
significance to Rhode Island **29:**283:2a
"Great Symphony," *or* "Symphony in C Major" (symphony by Shubert)
style of extensive repetition **24:**581:2a
Great Table diamond (gem)
division into Darya-e Nur and Nur ol-'Eyn **3:**895:1a
great-tailed grackle, *or* Cassidix mexicanus (bird)
description **5:**402:3a
Great Temple of Aton (anc. temple, Egy.)
description **1:**312:2a
Great Temple of Confucius (temple, Ch'ü-fu, China)
description **3:**293:1b
Great Temple of Ptah (temple, Memphis, Egy.)
description **7:**1042:1b
"Great Theatre of the World, The," *or* "El gran teatro del mundo" (play by Calderón)
depiction of social class theories **28:**538:2b
great tit, *or* Parus major (bird)
description **11:**800:3a
seasonal fluctuations in populations **14:**990:2b, *illus.* 989
Great Tomb of Verghina, *or* Great Tomb of Vergina (tomb, Verghina, Gr.)
place in Grecian art history **25:**328:2b
"Great Tradition, The" (work by Hicks)
discussed in biography **5:**911:1b
"Great Tradition, The" (work by Leavis)
discussed in biography **7:**226:2a
"Great Train Robbery, The" (film by Porter)
major ref. in Motion Pictures

24:382:1b, *illus.*
discussed in biography **9**:626:3a
origin of westerns **12**:599:2a
"Great Transformation, The" (work by Polanyi)
discussed in biography **9**:554:3b
Great Trek, *or* Boer Great Trek, *or* Groot Trek (S.Af. hist.) **5**:449:2a
effect of Shaka's rule **10**:689:3a
movement to Orange Free State **27**:662:2b
role in South African history **27**:648:2a
role of
Boers **2**:319:3b
Potgieter **9**:642:3b
Pretorius **9**:687:3b
Retief **10**:1:3a
Voortrekkers **12**:431:1b
Great Union (Br. flag): *see* Union Flag
Great Union Flag (U.S. hist.): *see* Grand Union Flag
Great United States Motorized Circus (Am. circus)
role in circus history **16**:423:2b
Great Valley (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Appalachian Valley
Great Valley (val., Calif., U.S.): *see* Central Valley
Great Victoria Desert (desert, Austr.) **5**:449:2b
continental desert comparison *table* **3**:583
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
Great Vowel Shift (ling.)
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:679:1b
Great Wall of China, *or* Wan-li Ch'ang-Ch'eng, *or* Wanli Changcheng (wall, China) **5**:449:3a
battles against
Genghis Khan **29**:664:1b
Hsiung-nu **6**:102:3a
Manchu **16**:113:2b
construction **15**:327:2a
example of burned and sun-dried bricks **21**:243:2b
geography of Hopeh **16**:164:1b, *illus.*
location *map* **16**:41
place in Chinese history **16**:74:2b, *maps* 76, 82
role of
Meng T'ien **8**:13:2a
Yang Ti **12**:818:1a
Great Wallendas, The (acrobatic troupe)
establishment by Karl Wallenda **12**:470:2b
role in circus history **16**:420:2b
Great War: *see* World War I
Great War for the Empire (N.Am. hist.): *see* French and Indian War
Great Week: *see* Holy Week
Great Western (Can. r.r.)
development of Toronto **28**:738:1b
"Great Western" (ship) **5**:449:3b
design by Brunel **2**:576:2a
innovation of construction **28**:471:1a
Great Western Erg, *or* Grand Erg Occidental (sand dunes, Af.)
geological structure in Africa **13**:47:1b
Great Western Mountains, *or* Great Western Tiers (mts., Tas., Austr.) **5**:450:1a
Great Western Plateau (tableland, Austr.)
inclusion in Western Australia **12**:600:3a; **14**:469:1b
Great Western Railway (Br. ry.)
merger with Grand Trunk Railway **5**:420:3a
use of broad gauge **28**:766:1b
Great Western Schism (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Western Schism
Great Western Tiers (mts., Tas., Austr.): *see* Great Western Mountains
great white egret, *or* American egret, *or* Casmerodius alba, *or* common egret, *or* Egretta alba (bird)
description **4**:389:1b, *illus.*
"Great White Hope, The" (play by Sackler)
starring role of Jones **6**:608:1b
great white shark (fish): *see* white shark
great willow herb (bot.): *see* fireweed
Great World (thea. centre, Shanghai, China): *see* Ta Shih-chieh
Great Yarmouth (dist., Norf., U.K.) **5**:450:1b
Great Yen dynasty (Chin. emp.)
rebellion of An Lu-shan **1**:362:1a
Great Yugan, *or* Bolshoy Yugan (riv., U.S.S.R.)
flow into Ob River **14**:289:1b
Great Zab River (riv., As.)
major ref. in Zab River **12**:881:1b
drainage of Iraqi Kurdistan **14**:261:2b, 263:1b, *illus.* 262
Great Zab River, Battle of the (Islamic hist.)
accession of 'Abbasid dynasty **1**:10:2a
defeat of Umayyad dynasty **12**:121:3a
Great Zimbabwe (stone ruins, Zimb.): *see* Zimbabwe
Greatbach, William (Br. eng. and potter)
engraving of
Clive *illus.* **3**:390
Foote *illus.* **4**:872
modeling of cauliflower ware **2**:967:3b
greater amberjack, *or* Seriola dumerili (fish)
description **2**:842:1a; **6**:453:1b
Greater Antarctica (reg., Antarc.): *see* Gondwana province
Greater Antilles (isls., W.I.) **5**:450:1b
major ref. in The West Indies **29**:732:1a
boundary of Caribbean Sea **24**:1018:2b, *map* 1019
division of West Indies **12**:592:1b; **29**:722:1a
karst landscape **16**:750:2a
role of chiefdom **13**:366:1b
settlement of Arawak people **1**:520:1b
see also Antilles; Lesser Antilles; West Indies
Greater Arcana (cards)
version of Tarot deck **11**:565:2a
Greater Armenia (anc. king., Arm.)
reign of Artaxias **1**:599:1a
greater bindweed (bot.): *see* bellbine
greater bulldog bat (mammal): *see* fishing bat
Greater Caucasus Mountains (mts., U.S.S.R.): *see* Great Caucasus
greater celandine, *or* Chelidonium majus, *or* swallow wort, *or* wartweed (bot.)
characteristics **13**:679:1b
description **3**:7:3a
greater doxology (Eucharist): *see* Gloria
Greater Dvina River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Northern Dvina River
Greater East Asia Co-prosperity Sphere (Japanese colonial order)
history of World War II **21**:781:1a
insurance of political hegemony **18**:759:1b
greater flamingo, *or* Phoenicopterus ruber (bird)
description **4**:816:1b
greater glider, *or* Schoinobates volans (mammal)
description **7**:883:1b; **23**:402:2a
Greater Hamburg Ordinance (Ger. hist.)
incorporation of cities **20**:475:2a
greater honey guide, *or* black-throated honey guide, *or* Indicator indicator (bird)
symbiotic relationship with mammals **9**:424:3b; **9**:952:1b; **15**:91:1b
Greater Khingan Range, *or* Da Xingan Ling, *or* Ta Hsing-an Ling (mts., China) **5**:450:2a
comparison to Lesser Khingan Range **7**:298:2b
geography of
Heilungkiang **16**:154:1b
Mongolia **24**:341:1a
location *map* **16**:41
physiographic regions of Asia *map* **14**:168
Greater Khingan taiga (reg., China)
features of Heilungkiang **16**:155:1b
greater kudu, *or* Tragelaphus strepsiceros (mammal)
horn variation *illus.* **23**:493
Greater London (co., U.K.) **5**:450:3b
urbanization **29**:12:1a
Greater Manchester (metropolitan area, U.K.) **5**:451:1a
Manchester **23**:503:1b *passim to* 505:1b
greater moa family (zool.): *see* Dinornithidae
Greater Perfect System (mus.)
pattern of ancient Greek performance **24**:516:1a
significance to tonos **11**:843:2a
greater plantain, *or* Plantago major (bot.)
description **9**:501:3a
greater prairie chicken, *or* Tympanuchus cupido (bird)
description **5**:520:2a
greater scaup, *or* Aythya marilla, *or* big bluebill (bird)
classification and description **9**:538:2a; **10**:504:3b
greater siren, *or* Siren lacertina (salamander)
description **10**:844:1b
greater soapfish, *or* Rypticus saponaceus, *or* three-spined soapfish (fish)
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:910
description **10**:917:1b
Greater Somali policy (Som. pol.)
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17**:845:1a
Greater Sunda Islands (isls., Indon.)
soil **14**:178:2a
greater underwater propulsive power configuration (submarine design): *see* Guppy configuration
Greater Vehicle (Buddhism): *see* Mahayana
greater wax moth (insect): *see* wax moth
greater weever, *or* Trachinus draco
description and habitat **12**:556:1b
poisonous animals *table* **25**:908
greater yellow cress, *or* Rorippa amphibia (bot.)
description **7**:877:1b
greater yellowlegs, *or* Tringa melanoleuca (bird)
description **12**:833:1b
greatest common divisor, *or* GCD (math.)
arithmetic **14**:77:1a
number theory **25**:15:2a
ring theory **13**:295:2b
greatest lower bound (math.)
field theory **13**:289:2b
lattice theory **13**:270:1b
greatest remainder formula (electoral process, Eur.)
establishment of vote quota **25**:1007:2a
Greatest Show on Earth (Am. circus)
contribution by Coup **3**:680:1a
Greathead, James Henry (Br. engin.) **5**:451:1b
refinement of tunneling shield **26**:441:1a
use of compressed air **12**:45:2a
Greathead shield (engin.)
design by Greathead **5**:451:1b
use in tunnel construction **26**:441:1b, *illus.*
see also tunneling shield
Greb, Harry, *or* Edward Henry Greb, *or* The Human Windmill (Am. athlete) **5**:451:2a
Gréban, Arnoul (Fr. au.) **5**:451:2a
contribution to French literature **19**:567:2b
Gréban, Simon (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:567:2b
grebe, *or* arsefoot, *or* helldiver, *or* Podicipediformes, *or* Podicipediform, *or* Podicipitiformes, *or* water-witch (bird) **5**:451:2a
major ref. in Birds **15**:14:2b, *illus.* 15
classification **15**:10:2a
inclusion in Colymbiformes **3**:477:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grebel, Konrad (Swiss rel. leader) **5**:451:3a
Greben Horizon (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
stratigraphy of Silurian Period *table* **19**:843
Gréber, Jacques (Fr. arch.)
redevelopment of Ottawa **8**:1044:2b
Grebo (people)
distribution in Liberia **29**:891:2b
Gréboun, Mount (mt., Niger)
elevation **8**:701:1a
location **29**:850:1a, *map* 795
Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich, *or* Aleksandr Tikhonovich Gretchaninov (Russ. comp.) **5**:451:3b
Grechetto, Il (It. paint.): *see* Castiglione, Giovanni Benedetto
Greco, El, *or* Doménikos Theotokópoulos (Sp. art.) **5**:451:3b
contribution to Renaissance painting **25**:352:2b
influence on Picasso **25**:865:2b
Prado Museum collection **9**:660:3a
role in
Spanish early modern history **28**:44:2a
Venetian school **12**:303:3b
works
"Assumption of the Virgin" *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **25**:346
portrait of
Clovio *illus.* **3**:401
Ercilla *illus.* **4**:537
Greco, Emilio (It. sculp.) **5**:453:3a
Greco-Persian Wars (546–448 BC) **5**:453:3b
effect on
Anatolian history **28**:910:2b
Athens **14**:302:2a
Pericles' policies **9**:290:2b
Greek history **20**:240:2a, *map;* **20**:190:1b
historical account of Herodotus **5**:881:2a
Iran's history **21**:869:1a
military tactics **29**:661:2b
policy of
Artaxerxes II **1**:598:3a
Darius II **3**:887:3a
role of
Alexander I of Macedonia **1**:240:2a
Aristides the Just **1**:554:3b
Artemisia I **1**:600:1b
Callias **2**:748:2b
Cimon **3**:321:2b
Cleomenes I of Sparta **3**:376:3b
Darius I the Great **3**:887:1b
Delian League **3**:974:1b
Ephesus **4**:518:2a
Hippias **5**:938:3b
Leonidas **7**:280:1b
Leotychides **7**:285:3b
Mardonius **7**:830:3b
Pausanias **9**:212:3a
Xerxes I **12**:797:3b
see also battles and leaders by name
Greco-Roman civilization, classical: *see* Greece, ancient; Roman Republic and Empire
Greco-Roman wrestling (sport) **5**:454:2a
place in history of wrestling **12**:769:2a
Greco-Turkish wars (Balkan hist.) **5**:454:2b
effect on Orthodox Church **17**:875:2b
role of Venizélos **12**:307:2b
Gredos, Sierra de (mts., Sp.)
Almanzor Peak *illus* **8**:46
Extremadura **28**:70:1b
Greece, *or* Ellas, *or* Elliniki Dimokratia, *or* Hellenic Republic **20**:178:1a, *map* 180; **5**:454:3b

see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Balkans **14:**562:1b
alphabet: *see* Greek alphabet
archaeology **20:**575:1b
arts: *see* Greek art
coins and coinage **16:**542:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
coal production and trade *table* **8:**159
European Coal and Steel Community **4:**605:1b
customs and traditions
gastronomy **19:**696:2a
restaurants **9:**1044:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
government
censorship **15:**638:2a
foreign aid programs **4:**878:1b
history, ancient: *see* Greece, ancient
history, modern
cease-fire in war against Bulgaria **1:**147:2a
communist insurrection **27:**454:1a
conflict with Turkey **21:**756:2a
1830 Revolution **4:**400:2b
foreign affairs
Austria **14:**503:2b
Balkan Entente participation **1:**833:1a
Balkan League **1:**833:1b
Balkan Wars **21:**739:2a
Bulgaria **15:**360:2a
Cyprus **3:**827:3b; **16:**897:2b, 900:1b
Ottoman Empire and Turkey **7:**196:1b; **28:**929:2b *passim to* 938:2b, *maps* 916, 928
Sicily **22:**265:2a
Makarios III's policies **7:**716:3b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8:**777:1b
Palmerston's policies **9:**94:3b
Truman Doctrine **12:**4:3a; **21:**792:2a; **29:**259:2a
World War I **21:**747:2b; **29:**978:2a
World War II **20:**94:1a; **21:**779:1b; **29:**995:1a
EAM-ELAS **4:**317:1a
Mussolini's attack **8:**452:3b
for an outline of the history of Greece see PROPAEDIA: Sections 921, 923, 962, 971, 972
language: *see* Greek language
literature: *see* Greek literature
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**355:1a
physical geography **14:**564:2b
Aegean Sea *illus.* **18:**531
macchie vegetation *illus.* **18:**537
population and demography **14:**568:2b
Ottoman Empire **28:**933:1b
religion
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**871:2a, 873:2b
John XXIII's role **6:**575:1b
patriarchate **4:**362:1a
transportation
railway systems *table* **28:**787
see also cities, geographical features, provinces, and significant persons and events by name
Greece, ancient **20:**216:1b, *maps* 218, 240
agriculture **13:**191:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
emerald mining **4:**472:3a
lead mining **21:**403:2a
wine trade **14:**741:1b
communications
postal systems **25:**1070:1b
customs and tradition
dance **16:**959:1a
dress **4:**222:2a; **17:**447:2a
chiton **3:**247:1b
jewelry **17:**475:1a
peplos **9:**273:2a
petasos **9:**326:1a
food and diet **19:**691:1a
alcohol **13:**220:2b
dietary laws **26:**862:2b
fig **4:**770:2b
humour **20:**687:1b
influence of Phoenicia **22:**912:1a
influence on
Enlightenment **18:**665:1b
European culture **4:**604:1b; **18:**591:1b, 601:2b
Illyrians **29:**1095:2b
Italic peoples **20:**282:2a *passim to* 289:1b
Rome **20:**305:2a
legends of lycanthropy **7:**582:3a
personal names **24:**731:1a
writing **29:**1028:2b
epigraphical remains **20:**587:1b, 600:2a, 604:1a
handwriting **29:**1057:2a *passim to* 1063:2a
hieroglyphics decipherment **5:**914:1a; **29:**1040:1a
paleography **20:**609:1a *passim to* 611:1b
zoos **12:**932:1a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage **16:**530:1a
education **18:**6:2a
books **26:**459:2a
classical scholarship **27:**22:1a
grammar **5:**410:3a
influence on
Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**555:1b
Scipio Africanus the Younger **10:**555:2b
libraries **22:**968:2b
literary scholarship **23:**94:1a
foreign relations
Africa **13:**77:1b
Anatolia **28:**906:2a *passim to* 910:2b
Mithradates VI Eupator **8:**196:3a
Byzantium **22:**150:1b
Cyprus **16:**898:2b
Egypt **18:**123:1a, 125:1b
Ahmose II **1:**168:1a
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:2a
Ptolemy II Philadelphus **9:**772:1b
Ephesus **4:**518:1a
Macedonia **7:**620:3b
Macedonian Wars **7:**622:1b
North Africa **24:**905:1b
Persia **21:**869:1a *passim to* 876:2a, *map* 869
Cyrus II **3:**831:2a
Xerxes I **12:**797:3b
Provence **19:**546:1a
Rome **20:**300:2a
Scythia **18:**599:2b *passim to* 601:2b
Spain **28:**18:2b
government **20:**142:1b
Achaean League **1:**60:1a
city-state **3:**334:3a; **16:**426:2a; **25:**989:1b
constitutionalism **16:**690:1a
democracy **4:**5:2a
imperialism **6:**272:3a
monarchy **8:**245:1a
politics **25:**973:1a
role of
oratory **8:**981:1a
panegyric **9:**111:3a
propaganda **9:**729:1a; **26:**168:1a
rhetoric **26:**805:1a
mathematics **23:**607:1b
analysis **13:**442:2b, 452:1a
geometry
comparison with modern mathematics **23:**617:1b
influence of Babylonian mathematics **23:**605:2a
influence on Islamic mathematics **23:**613:2b
military affairs
fortifications **29:**582:2b
ships **29:**589:2b
strategy and tactics **11:**683:2a; **29:**661:2a
science and technology **27:**34:1a; **28:**456:2a
biology **14:**923:1a
microbiology **14:**970:1a
climatic classification **16:**498:1a
construction **15:**325:1b
aqueducts **26:**421:2b
cement use **13:**11:1b
tunnels **26:**440:1a
geography **19:**917:1b
cartography **23:**517:1a
surveying **23:**530:1b
medicine **23:**888:2a
"Hippocratic Collection" **5:**939:1a
mental disorder treatment **23:**967:1b
personality theory **9:**311:2b
physiology **14:**936:1a
theories of disease origin **23:**918:1a
therapeutics **17:**255:1a
physical sciences **25:**833:1b *passim to* 837:1a
chemical elements **15:**932:1a
combustion **15:**1080:2b
magnetism **18:**188:2b
sundials **11:**394:2b
weights and measures **23:**786:1b
zoology **14:**961:1b
social issues
censorship **15:**635:1b
children **23:**208:1b
family **19:**60:1b
land reform programs **22:**560:2b
organization of work **29:**918:1b
population growth **25:**1043:2a
slavery **10:**874:3a; **27:**287:2a *passim to* 295:1a
sports and recreation **28:**114:2b
archery **1:**528:1b
athletics **28:**169:1a
ball games **1:**836:1b
boxing **2:**443:1b
gymnasium use **5:**590:3a
gymnastics **5:**590:3b
hunting **6:**160:1a
Olympic Games **25:**197:1b
swimming **11:**445:2b
wrestling **12:**768:3b
transportation
roads **26:**361:1a
ships **28:**759:1b
figurehead **4:**773:1b
wagons **28:**754:1b
for an outline of the history of ancient Greece see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911, 912
see also Greek alphabet; Greek art; Greek calendar; Greek language; Greek law; Greek music; Greek mythology; Greek philosophy; Greek pottery; Greek religion; Hellenistic age; states, districts, colonies, cities, and significant persons and events by name
Greece, Church of, *or* Greek Orthodox Church **5:**456:1a
contribution of
Irene **6:**381:3a
John Scholasticus **6:**585:2b
Palamas **9:**72:3b
opposition of Avvakum Petrovich **1:**744:3b
patriarchate of Jerusalem **22:**358:1b
role in
Balkan history **14:**568:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:2b *passim to* 875:2b
use of
Byzantine chant **2:**698:3a
Byzantine Greek language **2:**700:2a
morality plays **28:**576:2b
"Greed" (film by Stroheim)
discussed in biography **11:**323:1a
place in motion-picture history **24:**391:2b
Greek Academy: *see* Academy, Greek
Greek alphabet **5:**456:2a
major refs. in Languages of the World **22:**631:1a; Writing **29:**1030:1b, 1042:2b
calligraphy **2:**749:1a
Greek language **5:**457:2b
influence on
Christian literature **29:**1038:1a
Etruscan writing system **22:**800:2b
formal book script **20:**610:1a
Homeric poetry **20:**637:1b
origins in mythology **22:**567:1b
Phoenician influence **22:**912:1a
place in
alphabets **1:**293:3a
development of language **22:**585:2b
signalling code **28:**485:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Greek Anthology" (Gr. lit.) **5:**456:2b
contribution of Meleager **7:**1029:3b

Greek art
archaic: *see* Archaic period
architecture **13:**934:1b *passim to* 951:1a, *illus.* 940; **13:**962:1a, *illus.* 964
agora **1:**151:3b
flooring **21:**499:1a
fountains **4:**902:1b
tholos tomb **11:**712:2b
artists' status **14:**111:2b
coined money **24:**334:1a
dance **16:**938:2b; **25:**1016:1b
distinctions between liberal and servile arts **14:**99:2b
exedra **4:**629:1b
floral arrangements **12:**765:2a; **17:**97:1b
fretwork **5:**4:3a
furniture **17:**45:2a *passim to* 58:1a
garden and landscape design **19:**662:1b
gem engravings **17:**469:1a
glassmaking **17:**200:1b
influence on style in art **14:**140:1a *passim to* 144:2a
Classicism **13:**1037:1b
Etruscan art **20:**286:1a
Near Eastern art **21:**873:1b
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1020:2b, 1038:2a
Roman art **20:**317:2a, 325:2a; **25:**329:1b
interior design **17:**19:1b
literature: *see* Greek literature
masks **23:**591:1a
metalwork **17:**142:2b *passim to* 152:1b, 160:1a
mosaics **8:**345:3b; **17:**179:1a *passim to* 183:2b
music: *see* Greek music
painting **25:**323:2b *passim to* 328:2b, *illus.* 326, 327
foreshortening **3:**322:1b
vase painting *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**346
perfume bottles **9:**287:3b
pottery: *see* Greek pottery
sculpture **27:**44:1a *passim to* 58:2b; **27:**64:1a
chryselephantine **3:**290:1b
contrapposto pose **3:**588:3a
Kore **6:**957:3a
Kouros **6:**976:2a
Palladium **9:**88:3a
sphinx **11:**92:2b
"Venus de Milo" **12:**311:2b
tapestry **17:**84:2a
terra-cotta **11:**648:1b
theatre **11:**677:3a; **28:**532:2b
acting techniques **28:**525:1b
agon's role **1:**151:2b
clown's role **3:**402:2a
comparison with Indian drama **27:**753:1b
festivals **25:**1027:1b
musical accompaniment **24:**622:2a
production **28:**555:2b *passim to* 607:1a, *illus.* 602
protagonist's role **9:**737:3b
stage machinery **11:**201:1b
Greek calendar **5:**456:3a
major ref. in Calendar **15:**464:2b
chronology **3:**289:1a
study of history **20:**587:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Greek Catholic Church **5:**456:3a
Greek Civil War **5:**456:3b
major ref. in Greece **20:**202:1b
history of Greece **5:**456:1a
occurrence during World War II **29:**1017:2b
role of Churchill **16:**375:1a
Greek cross, *or* crux quadrata
conversion into square **25:**8:1a, *illus.*
use in Christianity **3:**753:1b
Greek-cross plan (arch.) **5:**457:1a
Greek Democratic National Army: *see* EDES
"Greek-English Lexicon, A" (work by Liddell and Scott)
discussed in biography **7:**338:3a
role in history of dictionaries **18:**285:2b

Greek Ezra (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, Second Book of
Greek fire (weaponry) **5**:457:1a
major ref. in Technology of War **29**:538:2b, 591:1a
invention by Callinicus **2**:750:1a
use by Byzantines **29**:663:2b
Greek fret (decorative art): *see* fret
Greek Independence, War of 5:457:1b
major ref. in Greece **20**:196:2b
effect on Eastern Orthodox Church **17**:873:2b
role of
Byron **2**:697:1b
Canning **2**:805:3a; **29**:77:1b
Kanaris **6**:710:2b
Kapodistrias **6**:732:2a
Karaiskakis **6**:737:1b
Kolokotronis **6**:942:1b
Mahmud II **7**:702:3b
Miaoulis **8**:90:2b
see also specific battles by name, *e.g.,* Draganasi, Battle of; Navarino, Battle of
Greek key (decorative art): *see* fret
Greek language 5:457:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:600:2b, 630:1b
dictionaries **18**:285:2b
distribution
Byzantine Empire **5**:861:3a
Europe **18**:541:1a
Greco-Roman civilization **20**:215:1a, 216:2a, 324:1b
Iran **21**:876:1b
Ottoman Empire **28**:919:2a
grammar **5**:410:3a
linguistic affinities of European languages **22**:579:1b *passim to* 582:2b
pedagogy
grammatical learning **23**:50:1b
Hellenistic education **18**:11:2a
Roman Empire **18**:12:2b
writing **29**:1042:2b *passim to* 1049:2a, 1050:2b, *tables* 1043, 1048
Byzantine documents **20**:593:1a
Ecloga **4**:353:2b
Hebrew Bible **14**:852:2b
Homeric poetry **20**:636:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Byzantine Greek language; Demotic Greek language; Katharevusa Greek language; Koine
Greek law 5:458:1a
branches
commercial and maritime law **15**:394:1a
comparative law **27**:409:2b
inheritance law **21**:577:1a
insurance law **21**:690:1a
mortgage law **26**:188:1b
property law **26**:176:1b
concept of human rights **20**:656:1b
philosophy **25**:728:1b
reformation by
Lycurgus **7**:584:3b
Solon **10**:951:3a
regulation of
colonies **20**:600:2b
freedmen **4**:965:2b
role of dicasteries **4**:73:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Greek literature 20:352:1a; **5**:458:2b
major refs. in Art of Literature **23**:87:1a *passim to* 94:1a
biography **23**:197:1b, 199:2b
Plutarch **9**:529:1b
drama **23**:154:1b *passim to* 157:2b
Ananke personification **1**:370:2b
comedy **23**:160:2a
Aristophanes **20**:348:2b
explanation by "Tractatus Coislinianus" **11**:884:2a
Middle Comedy **8**:108:1b
New Comedy **8**:633:2a
Old Comedy **8**:907:3a
fabula palliata **4**:651:1a
lyric **7**:593:2b
mime **8**:145:1a
mythological themes **24**:717:1a
satyr play **10**:471:3a
theatre **28**:516:2a; **28**:555:2b
tragedy **20**:342:1a; **23**:169:2b
use of hamartia **5**:655:1b
encyclopaedias **18**:271:2a
epic **23**:106:1b
Homer **20**:635:1a
place in folk literature **19**:303:2b, 310:2a
fables and allegory **23**:111:2a, 113:2b
Aelian **1**:117:3a
Aesop **1**:123:1a
historical writing **20**:559:1b
Herodotus **5**:881:1b
influence on Byzantine histories **20**:564:2a
Thucydides **11**:740:2a
Xenophon **12**:796:1b
influence on
Egyptian culture **18**:125:2b
Latin literature **22**:849:1a
Horace **6**:58:2b
Tacitus **11**:488:2b
Terence **11**:642:3a
opera **24**:625:2b
Renaissance literature **18**:648:2a
Western literary tradition **23**:225:1a
library of Alexandria **20**:617:2b
literary criticism **23**:203:2b
Aristophanes of Byzantium **1**:555:3a
place in moralist literature **25**:718:1b
poetry
Callimachus **2**:749:3a
Hesiod **5**:897:2a
modern **20**:189:1a
Paraskhos **9**:147:2a
Soutsos **11**:56:1a
Sappho **10**:443:2a
Solon **10**:952:1a
preservation in epigraphical texts **20**:604:2b
prosody **23**:98:2a
religious literature
Bible **14**:768:2a
rhetoric and oratory **26**:805:1b
Demosthenes **4**:8:1b
Isocrates **6**:416:2b
Libanius **7**:327:3b
romance **23**:119:2b
satire **7**:540:3b; **23**:182:1a *passim to* 184:1b
short story **23**:148:2a
source of Western literary heritage **23**:225:1a
stars and constellations **28**:223:2a
use of Greek language **22**:631:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also specific authors and works by name, *e.g.,* "Iliad;" Sophocles
Greek Longitudinal railway (Eur. ry.)
Balkan transportation **14**:565:2a
"Greek Memories" (work by Mackenzie)
discussed in biography **7**:635:2b
Greek mill: *see* Norse mill
Greek music (anc.) **5**:459:3b
aulos **1**:703:1b
characteristics **24**:492:1b, 501:2a; **24**:551:2b
harmony **24**:519:1a
lyres **7**:592:3b
modes **24**:515:2b
nomos **8**:754:1b
octave species **8**:869:3b
percussion instruments **24**:653:2a *passim to* 658:2a
performance with poetry **24**:513:1b
tetracord **11**:659:2a
tonos **11**:843:2a
Greek mythology 5:460:1b
major refs. in Ancient European Religions **18**:788:1b; Myth and Mythology **24**:712:1b
explanations for
fennel **4**:726:2a
lyre **24**:667:1a
natural forces **26**:587:1a
nature of poetry **23**:97:1a
wind instruments **24**:690:2a
influence on
Christian myth and legend **16**:336:1a
Etruscan religion **20**:285:1b
Graham **5**:407:1b
Hölderlin **5**:982:1b
Jewish mythology **22**:471:2b, 472:2b
mystery religions **24**:702:2b
tragedy **11**:888:2b
theories of Euhemerus **4**:595:1b
use in
epic **23**:107:2b
tragedy **23**:170:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Greek religion; and specific deities and heroes by name, *e.g.,* Theseus; Zeus
Greek Orthodox Church: *see* Greece, Church of
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria, *or* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria and all Africa **5**:460:3a
association with
African Greek Orthodox Church **1**:134:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:867:2b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East, *or* Orthodox Church of Antioch (E. Orthodoxy) **5**:460:3b
association with St. Peter **9**:331:1a
place in Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:867:2b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem 5:461:1a
Greek Orthodoxy: *see* Greece, Church of
Greek philosophy
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:744:2b
Aristotelianism **14**:59:1b
asceticism **1**:615:3b
Atomism **14**:332:1a; **25**:577:2b, 579:2b
catechetical school **3**:375:1b
epistemology **18**:474:1a
ethics **18**:497:1b
Hermetism **5**:875:2a
influence on
Christian doctrine **16**:272:1a
Christian mysticism **16**:331:1b
Christian philosophy **16**:323:2a
Enlightenment thought **4**:504:1a
Jewish doctrine **22**:454:2a
Materialism **25**:631:2b
metaphysics **24**:6:1a
pacifism **9**:49:2b
philosophical anthropology **25**:561:1a
Platonism **25**:880:1b
Pythagoreanism **25**:587:1b
Skepticism **25**:599:2a
Sophists **25**:602:2a
Stoicism **25**:606:1b
theology **28**:608:1b
Greek pottery 5:461:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:102:2b *passim to* 108:2a, *illus.* 106
contributions by
Achilles Painter **1**:62:3a, *illus.*
Amasis Painter **1**:313:1b, *illus.*
Berlin Painter **2**:137:3b, *illus.* 138
Brygos **2**:588:1b, *illus.*
Cleitias **3**:368:3b, *illus.* 369
Cleophrades Painter **3**:378:3a, *illus.*
Douris **4**:200:1b, *illus.*
Epictetus **4**:521:3a, *illus.*
Euphronius **4**:600:1a, *illus.*
Euthymides **4**:610:3a, *illus.*
Exekias **4**:629:3b, *illus.* 630
Marsyas Painter **7**:883:3b, *illus.* 884
Meidias Painter **7**:1017:1a, *illus.*
Niobid Painter **8**:720:2a, *illus.*
history **25**:324:1b *passim to* 328:2a, *illus.* 326, 327
motifs from Greek mythology **18**:789:1a
role in Greek history **20**:218:2b, 226:1b
shapes
alabastron **1**:197:3b
amphora **1**:354:3a
aryballos **1**:611:3b
hydria **6**:189:1b
krater **7**:2:1a
kylix **7**:57:2a
oinochoe **8**:894:3b
psykter **9**:768:3a
styles
black-figure **2**:254:1a
Geometric **5**:192:1a
Proto-Corinthian **9**:741:3b
Proto-Geometric **9**:741:3b
red-figure **9**:983:1b
Vasiliki ware **12**:277:2a
vase *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:346
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Greek Rally, *or* Ellinikos Synagermos (Gr. pol. party)
formation by Papagos **9**:124:1a
importance in history of Greece **20**:202:2a
Greek religion 5:462:1b
major ref. in Ancient European Religions **18**:784:1b
areas of worship
Aegean cultures **20**:216:1a
Greece **20**:224:1b
Rome **20**:306:1a, 327:2b
beliefs on
apotheosis **1**:489:3b
creation myth **18**:855:1b
death **26**:851:1b
dreams **27**:305:2b
dualism **26**:595:1b
logos doctrine **7**:449:2a
magic and witchcraft **25**:94:1b
pantheism **26**:591:2a
polytheism **26**:588:1a, 600:1a
providence **17**:389:1b
saints **10**:307:3a; **17**:409:1b
sin **10**:826:2b
soul **11**:25:1b
veneration of ancestors **26**:585:2a
classification of religion **26**:550:1a, 565:1b
development of Christianity **16**:258:2a, 261:2a, 353:2b
epigraphic remains **20**:604:2a
influence on
comedy **23**:160:2a
drama **23**:155:1b
Hadrian **5**:609:1b
Hellenistic religion **18**:798:1a
medicine **23**:888:2a
Middle Eastern religions **24**:61:1a *passim to* 64:2a
Roman religion **10**:152:1b; **18**:793:2a
tragedy **23**:169:2b
influenced by Syro-Palestinian religions **24**:73:2a *passim to* 76:1a
mystery religions **24**:702:1a
mythology: *see* Greek mythology
opposition by
Aristides **1**:554:2b
Sophists **25**:605:1a
reforms under Peisistratus **9**:242:3b
research by Plutarch **9**:529:3a
ritual
community worship **26**:821:2a
cremation **3**:725:3b
divination **25**:85:2a
astral omens **25**:81:2b
oracles **8**:974:3b
prophecy **17**:400:2a
festival at Olympia **8**:923:2a
prayer **26**:830:1b
priesthood **26**:1027:2b
sacraments **26**:835:1a
sacrifice **26**:839:2b, 843:1b
temples **11**:624:2b; **13**:962:1b
use of
drugs **13**:242:2a
ritualistic objects **26**:869:2b *passim to* 875:1b
scapegoat **10**:500:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Greek mythology; Tartarus; and specific deities by name, *e.g.,* Apollo
Greek Revival (arch.) **5**:462:3a
architecture **13**:1020:2b
interior design **17**:38:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Greek scholarship
major ref. in Classical Scholarship **27**:22:1b

"Greek Slave" (work by Powers)
discussed in biography **9**:657:1a, *illus.*
Greek valerian (bot.): *see* Jacob's ladder
Greek War (anc. Gr. hist.): *see* Lamian War
Greeley (Colo., U.S.) **5**:463:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Greeley, Horace (Am. journ.) **5**:463:1a
association with
Lincoln **23**:46:1a
Raymond **9**:966:1b
contribution to journalism **26**:477:1a
influence on Grinnell **5**:504:3b
Greely, Adolphus Washington (Am. expl.) **5**:463:2b
Arctic expedition **14**:28:2a
green (colour)
Christian liturgical significance **16**:308:1b
green (golf)
description **28**:168:1b
Green, Adolf (Am. songwriter) **3**:480:3a
Green, Alice Stopford, *or* Alice Sophia Amelia Stopford (Irish hist.) **5**:463:3b
Green, Anna Katharine (Am. au.) **5**:464:1a
Green, Bartholomew (Am. journ.) **5**:464:1a
Green, Charles (Br. balloonist) **5**:464:1b
Green, Duff (Am. pol. journ.) **5**:464:2a
Green, George (Br. math.) **5**:464:2b
Green, Henry, *or* Henry Vincent Yorke (Br. au. and indus.) **5**:464:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:462:1a
Green, Hetty, *or* Henrietta Howland Robinson (Am. financier) **5**:464:3a
Green, Julien Hartridge (Am. writ.) **5**:464:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:581H:1a
Green, Michael (Br. phys.)
contribution to superstring theory **28**:262:2a
Green, Paul Eliot (Am. au.) **5**:465:1a
Green, Thomas Hill (Br. educ. and philos.) **5**:465:1b
theories on
humanism **25**:979:1b
Idealism **25**:629:1a
Neo-Hegelianism **20**:495:1a; **25**:765:1b
Green, U. (art.)
engraving of Perrot *illus.* **9**:305
Green, Valentine (art.)
engraving of Mountjoy *illus.* **8**:379
Green, William (Am. labour leader) **5**:465:2b
presidency of American Federation of Labor **29**:953:2a
green alder, *or* Alnus viridis (Eur. plant)
description **1**:231:1b
green algae, *or* Chlorophyta, *or* grass-green algae **5**:465:2b
algae **1**:260:3b; **26**:268:1b, 276:1b
relationship to
sponge **28**:107:1a, 108:2b
tracheophyte **11**:883:3b
significance in lichen formation **26**:300:1a
use in paleogeography **9**:78:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
green anole, *or* Anolis carolinensis (zool.)
colour-changing ability **1**:432:1a
hibernation **26**:755:1b
green-backed sparrow, *or* Arremonops conirostris (zool.)
communication **14**:693:2a
Green Bank equation (astron.) **5**:465:3b
extraterrestrial life possibilities **22**:1001:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
Green Bank Observatory (astron. observatory, Green Bank, W.Va., U.S.): *see* National Radio Astronomy Observatory
Green Bay (Wis., U.S.) **5**:466:1b
importance to Wisconsin **29**:393:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Green Bay (bay, U.S.) **5**:466:1a
location *map* **29**:157
Green Bay Packers (Am. football team)
contribution of Starr **11**:221:3b
history of American football **28**:140:2b
leadership of Lombardi **7**:454:2b
green bean, *or* string bean, *or* Phaseolus vulgaris, *or* snap bean (vegetable)
description **2**:10:3a
green blindness (physiol.): *see* deuteranopia
"Green Book, The" (work by Qaddafi)
discussed in biography **9**:830:1a
Green Cape (penin., Sen.): *see* Cape Verde Peninsula
green card (U.S. govt. document)
management of aliens **1**:270:2a
Green Corn festival (N.Am. Indian ritual): *see* Busk festival
green dragon, *or* Arisaema dracontium, *or* dragonroot (herb)
description **1**:553:2b
green ebony (bot.): *see* American ebony
green foxtail, *or* Setaria viridis (bot.)
description **4**:914:1b
green frog, *or* Rana clamitans (amphibian) **5**:466:2b
relation to marsh frog **7**:877:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
green frog (Hyla cinerea): *see* green tree frog
Green function
defined in complex analysis **13**:505:1b
Green Gang, *or* Ch'ing-pang (Chin. org.)
role of Chiang Kai-shek **3**:191:2a
green gland (zool.)
type of coxal gland **3**:700:1a
green gram (vegetable): *see* mung bean
"Green Hat, The" (work by Arlen)
discussed in biography **1**:560:2a
green hellebore, *or* Helleborus viridis (bot.)
description **5**:815:1b, *illus.*
"Green Helmet, The" (work by Yeats)
place in English literature **18**:459:2a
"Green Henry," *or* "Der grüne Heinrich" (work by Keller)
discussed in biography **6**:788:1b
place in German literature **20**:34:2b
"Green Hills of Africa" (work by Hemingway)
discussed in biography **5**:825:2a
green honeycreeper, *or* Chlorophanes spiza (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15**:100
"Green House, The," *or* "La casa verde" (novel by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography **12**:271:2a
Green Island Rapids (riv. rapids, Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River **24**:1011:1a
green jay, *or* Cyanocorax yncas, *or* Xanthoura yncas (bird)
coloration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:100
description **6**:517:2a
Green Knowe series (works by Boston)
children's literature **23**:213:2a
green lacewing, *or* golden-eyed lacewing, *or* stinkfly, *or* Chrysopisae (insect)
description **7**:86:1b
taxonomy of neuropteran **21**:638:1b
Green Lamp (Russ. lit. soc.)
membership of Pushkin **9**:813:2a
Green Line (boundary, Beirut, Leb.)
destruction of Beirut **14**:724:1a
Lebanese civil war **22**:916:1a
green mamba (snake): *see* Dendroaspis viridis; Dendroaspis angusticeps
green manure (agri.)
use in modern agriculture **19**:103:2b, 127:1b
Green March (Mor. hist.)
conflict with Spain **24**:949:2a
policy of Hassan II **5**:740:2b
green Mexican rose (bot.): *see* wax-rosette
green monkey, *or* Cercopithecus sabaeus
description **5**:542:1a
Green Monster (race car)
Arfon's design **1**:540:2b
Green Mosque, *or* Yesil Cami (mosque, Bursa, Tur.)
Turkish style architecture **2**:666:3a
Green Mountain Boys (U.S. hist.) **5**:466:3a
contribution to Bennington **2**:107:2a
defense of New Hampshire Grants **8**:637:2a
history of Vermont **29**:286:2b
role of Allen **1**:278:1b
Green Mountains (mts., U.S.) **5**:466:3a
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1a; **29**:159:1a
Mount Mansfield **7**:791:3b
Vermont **12**:323:1a; **29**:284:2a
green munia, *or* green tiger finch, *or* Amadava formosa (bird)
characteristics **8**:417:2a
green onion, *or* scallion, *or* spring onion (bot.)
description **8**:956:2a
green parakeet (bird): *see* monk parakeet
Green Park (park, London, Gtr. London, U.K.)
London **23**:300:2b
"Green Pastures" (work by Connelly)
discussed in biography **3**:543:1a
green peach aphid, *or* Myzus persicae, *or* spinach aphid (insect)
description **1**:479:3b
green peacock, *or* Javanese peacock, *or* Pavo muticus (bird)
description **9**:223:2b
green pheasant, *or* kiji, *or* Phasianus versicolor (bird)
description **9**:359:1b
Green Plan (It. agri. policy)
description **22**:173:2a
Green potential (math.)
definition in potential theory **13**:505:1b, *illus.* 504
Green Revolution
effect on
ecosystem **17**:982:2a
Punjab **9**:801:2b
history of agriculture **13**:202:2a
management of agriculture as a natural resource **16**:678:2b
photosynthetic output effect **25**:808:2a
production of miracle rice **10**:41:2a
green ringtail, *or* Pseudocheirus archeri (mammal)
marsupial *illus.* **23**:400
Green River (Wyo., U.S.) **5**:467:1b
location *map* **29**:155
mountain men **8**:377:1a
Green River (riv., Ky., U.S.) **5**:467:1a
location *map* **29**:157
Green River (riv., Wyo., U.S.) **5**:466:3b
location *map* **29**:157
Green River, battle of (U.S. hist.)
location and date **2**:778:1a
Green River Shale Formation (geol.)
oil shale **2**:258:2a; **19**:601:2a
Tertiary sedimentary sequences **19**:887:1a
varved deposits **19**:775:1b
green salad (food)
description **10**:345:3a
green sandpiper, *or* Tringa ochropus (bird)
description **10**:412:2a
green snake (reptile) **5**:467:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Green space (math.)
definition in complex analysis **13**:506:1a
green-stem forsythia, *or* Forsythia viridissima (bot.)
description **4**:889:2b
Green-Stokes theorem (math.)
significance in topological group theory **19**:985:1b
green sun animacule, *or* Acanthocystis turfacea (zool.)
characteristics of heliozoans **5**:813:2b
"Green Table, The" (dance by Jooss)
discussed in biography **6**:613:3a, *illus.*
Green Tara, *or* Sgrol-ljang, *or* Syamatara (Buddhist deity)
representations of Tara **11**:556:3b
green tea
major ref. in Beverage Production **14**:736:1b
green theatre (bot. sculp.) **5**:467:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Green Thursday (rel. holiday): *see* Maundy Thursday
green tiger finch (bird): *see* green munia
green tree frog, *or* Hyla cinerea, *or* green frog (amphibian)
description **11**:909:2a
green tree snake, *or* Dendrelaphis punctulatus (reptile)
description **11**:910:2a
green turban, *or* Turbo marmoratus (snail)
description **12**:48:2b
green turtle, *or* Chelonia mydas (reptile)
description **10**:583:2a
egg-laying behaviour **26**:749:1b, *illus.* 748
food for humans **26**:734:1b
gas-exchange mechanisms **26**:778:1a
migration **14**:665:2a
green vegetable bug (insect): *see* southern green stinkbug
green-winged orchid, *or* Orchis morio (bot.)
description **8**:985:1b
green-winged teal, *or* Anas crecca (bird)
description **11**:598:3a
green woodpecker, *or* Picus viridis (bird)
characteristics **12**:743:3b
greenalite (min.)
association with olivines **24**:173:2b
Greenaway, Kate (Br. illustrator) **5**:467:2b
Greenback movement (U.S. hist.) **5**:467:3a
role of Weaver **12**:541:3a
Greenberg, Clement (Am. crit.)
contribution to criticism **1**:596:2a
Greenberg, Joseph (Am. anthro. and ling.) **5**:467:3b
classification of
African languages **1**:134:2b; **13**:62:2a; **22**:767:2a
Hamito-Semitic languages **22**:740:1a
Papuan languages **22**:597:1b
South American Indian languages **22**:793:1b
theories on early inhabitants of Central Africa **15**:647:2b
Greenberg, Uri Zevi (Jewish poet)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:486:1a
greenbottle fly, *or* Lucilia (insect)
eggs and maggots **21**:668:2b, 669:1a
sheep infestation **2**:296:2b
Greenbriar (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Parma
greenbrier (bot.)
Smilax **10**:891:3a
greenbug, *or* Toxoptera graminum (insect)
description **1**:479:3b
Greencastle (Ind., U.S.) **5**:468:1a
Greene, Charles Sumner (Am. arch.) **5**:468:1b
see also Greene, Henry Mather
Greene, Graham (Br. au.) **5**:468:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:460:2a
autobiography **23**:199:1a
novel **23**:127:2a

influence on Ouologuem **9**:12:3b
Greene, Henry Mather (Am. arch.) **5**:468:1b
see also Greene, Charles Sumner
Greene, Mary (Br. dress designer): *see* Quant, Mary
Greene, Nancy Catherine, *or* Nancy Catherine Raine (Can. athlete) **5**:468:3a
Greene, Nathanael (U.S. gen.) **5**:468:3a
American Revolution **29**:214:1b
Guilford Court House **5**:551:2b
Greene, Robert (Eng. dram.) **5**:469:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:439:1a
views on
Marlowe **7**:863:2a
Shakespeare **27**:252:1b
Greener, William (Br. inv. and gunmaker) **5**:469:1b
Greeneville (Tenn., U.S.) **5**:469:2b
Greenfield (Ind., U.S.) **5**:469:2b
Greenfield (Mass., U.S.) **5**:469:3a
Greenfield Village (hist. village, Mich., U.S.) **5**:469:3a
greenfinch (bird) **5**:469:3b
greenfish, *or* Girella nigricans, *or* opaleye (fish)
coloration changes and environment **16**:593:2a
greenfly (insect): *see* aphid
greenfly orchid, *or* Epidendrum conopseum (bot.)
description **4**:523:3b
Greenglass, David (Am. spy)
relationship to Rosenbergs **10**:185:2a
Greenglass, Ethel (Am. spy): *see* Rosenberg, Ethel
greenheaded monster (insect): *see* horse fly
greenheart, *or* bebeeru, *or* Ocotea rodiaei (tree) **5**:470:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 732
Greenhill, John (art.)
portrait of Davenant *illus.* **3**:905
greenhood, *or* Pterostylis (bot.) **5**:470:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
greenhouse, *or* glasshouse **5**:470:1b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:109:1b
description **19**:686:1b
distinguished from conservatory **3**:556:1a
use in
botanical garden **2**:408:2a
horticulture **19**:678:2a
use of iron frames **15**:330:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Greenhouse, Operation (Am. tests)
thermonuclear bombs **29**:580:1a
greenhouse effect (atmospheric sci.) **5**:470:2b
major ref. in The Hydrosphere **20**:730:1b
affected by
fossil fuel combustion **19**:605:1a
human beings **20**:25:2b
hydrolysis **15**:778:2a
oceans **19**:39:1a
effect on
climate **16**:438:1b, 494:2a *passim to* 508:2a
ecosystems **6**:195:2a; **16**:682:1a
oceanic heat flow **25**:134:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:200:1b
factors in weather modification **12**:540:3b
formation of atmosphere **14**:311:2b
occurrence on planets **27**:527:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 222; 355
see also Callendar effect
greenhouse frog (amphibian)
characteristics **7**:288:3a
greenhouse whitefly, *or* Trialeurodes vaporariorum (insect)
description **12**:635:1a
Greenland, *or* Grønland, *or* Kalaallit Nunaat **5**:470:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Arctic **14**:33:1b
continental island comparison *table* **3**:583
customs and tradition
Dorset culture **4**:188:2a
Eskimo **14**:11:1b, 22:1b
Inugsuk culture **6**:360:3b
division of government and municipalities **17**:226:2a *passim to* 231:1a
exploration **14**:28:1a
Mylius-Erichsen **8**:464:2a
Nansen **8**:502:3a
Nordenskiold **8**:759:1b
Rasmussen **9**:948:1b
history of
Danish involvement **4**:15:1a
Nordic settlement **24**:1035:1a, 1036:1a
physical geography
Arctic biome **17**:1002:2a
Arctic climate effects **1**:532:3b; **14**:5:1b
Baffin Bay **1**:790:3b
drought **24**:968:2b
glaciology **17**:581:2b
Greenland Ice Sheet **20**:737:2b
iceberg formation **6**:232:2b; **20**:748:2b, *map* 749
island **6**:412:1a
religion
Christian missions **16**:355:1a, 356:2a
Greenland anticyclone (atmospheric phenomenon) **5**:471:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Greenland Current (oceanic current) **5**:471:3b
Greenland Ice Sheet, *or* Indlandsis, *or* Inland Ice Sheet (glacier, Green.) **5**:472:1a
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations **20**:737:2b
Arctic **1**:533:1b
exploration **14**:36:2b
Greenland **14**:3:2b, 33:2b
Late Cenozoic climatic changes **16**:490:2a
Pleistocene Epoch **19**:895:2a
thickness **5**:289:3a
world ice distribution *illus.* **20**:748
Greenland mallard, *or* Anas platyrhyncos conboschas (bird)
description **7**:738:2b
Greenland right whale, *or* Balaena mysticetus, *or* bowhead right whale (mammal)
characteristics **10**:67:3b
Greenland Sea, *or* Gronlandshavet (Arct. Ocean) **5**:472:1b
location *map* **20**:761
Greenland shark, *or* Somniosus microcephalus (fish) **5**:472:2b
feeding habits **10**:702:1b
growth in sharks **19**:210:1b
poisonous properties *table* **25**:905
Greenlandic dialect
language of Greenland **17**:228:2b
Greenleaf, Ralph (Am. billiards champion) **5**:472:2b
greenling, *or* Hexagrammidae (marine fish) **5**:472:3a
economic importance of mail-cheeked fish **19**:254:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lingcod
Greenock (Inverclyde, U.K.) **5**:472:3a
greenockite (min.) **5**:472:3b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Greenough, Horatio (Am. sculp. and writ.) **5**:473:1a
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:2b
Greenough, Richard Saltonstall (Am. sculp.)
relationship to Horatio Greenough **5**:473:1b
Greenpeace (internat. org.) **5**:473:1b
work of Lange **7**:143:3a
yacht-sinking incident **25**:295:1a
Greens (Byz. hist.)
history of Byzantine Empire **6**:664:3a; **15**:425:2a
Greens, the, *or* Green Party, *or* Die Grünen (W.Ger. pol. party) **5**:473:2a
role in West German politics **20**:112:1a
Green's function (math.)
use in solving differential equations **13**:487:1b, *illus.*
Green's theorem (math.)
use in solving differential equations **13**:498:1b, *illus.* 497
greensand (min.)
use as water softener **10**:405:3b
Greensboro (N.C., U.S.) **5**:473:2b
location *map* **29**:155
greenschist facies (geol.) **5**:473:3a
association with
amphibole minerals **24**:159:1b
regional metamorphism **24**:251:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
greenshank, *or* Tringa nebularia (bird) **5**:473:3a
reproduction **15**:58:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Greenspan, Alan (U.S. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Greenstein, Jesse (Am. astron.)
study of comets **27**:587:1b
Greenstein effect (astrophys.)
relation to Swings effect **27**:587:1b
greenstick fracture (path.): *see* incomplete fracture
greenstone (rock)
metamorphic formation **17**:570C:2b
greenstone belt (geol.)
occurrence during Precambrian time **19**:829:1b *passim to* 831:2a
Greenville, *or* Sino (Lib.)
port facilities **29**:892:2b, *map* 794
Greenville (Miss., U.S.) **5**:473:3b
location *map* **29**:155
Greenville (N.C., U.S.) **5**:473:3b
Greenville (Ohio, U.S.) **5**:474:1a
Greenville (S.C., U.S.) **5**:474:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Greenville (Tex., U.S.) **5**:474:2a
Greenville, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Fort Greenville (U.S. hist.)
Battle of Fallen Timbers **4**:668:2a
role of
Little Turtle **7**:405:2b
Tecumseh **11**:601:3b
Wayne **12**:537:1b
Greenway (plantation, Va., U.S.)
significance to Charles City County **3**:124:2b
Greenway, Francis (Austr. arch.)
buildings in Sydney **14**:431:1a; **28**:373:2b
Greenwich (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **5**:474:2a
Gothic Revival architecture **13**:1028:2b
prime meridian designation **19**:920:2a
Greenwich (Conn., U.S.) **5**:474:3a
Greenwich, duke of (Br. offi. and soldier): *see* Argyll, John Campbell, 2nd duke of
Greenwich Hospital (hospital, Greenwich, Gtr. London, U.K.)
design by Wren **12**:767:2b
Greenwich Mean Time, *or* GMT **5**:475:1a
Greenwich meridian **5**:475:1a
standard time *illus.* **11**:208
time measurement **28**:660:2a
Universal Time **12**:165:1a
Greenwich meridian, *or* prime meridian **5**:475:1a
computation of
Greenwich Mean Time **5**:475:1a
Universal Time **12**:165:1a
determination of longitude **7**:184:2b; **23**:523:1b
influence of Royal Greenwich Observatory **10**:219:1b
location *map* **29**:8
Greenwich Park (park, London, Gtr. London, U.K.)
London **23**:302:2b
Greenwich Village (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **5**:475:1b
Greenwood (Miss., U.S.) **5**:475:1b
Greenwood (S.C., U.S.) **5**:475:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Greenwood, Arthur (Br. pol.) **5**:475:2a
Greenwood, Frans (Du. engr.)
contribution to glassmaking **17**:207:1b, *illus.*
Greenwood, John (Br. rel. leader)
association with Barrow **1**:918:3a
Greenwood, Walter (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18**:460:2a
Greer, Donald (Am. hist.)
views on French Revolution **19**:499:1a
Greer, Germaine (Austr. writ.) **5**:475:2b
Grées, Alpes (mts., Eur.): *see* Graian Alps
Greffet, Roland (Fr. pewterer)
relief pewter **17**:158:1a
Greg, The (univ., Rome, It.): *see* Gregorian University
Greg, Sir Walter Wilson (Br. biblio.)
development of critical bibliography **20**:581:1b
gregale, *or* euroaquilo, *or* euroclydon (wind) **5**:475:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
gregarine, *or* Gregarinia (protozoan) **5**:475:3a
subclass of Protozoa **26**:312:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gregg, John Robert (Am. stenographer) **5**:475:3b
contribution to shorthand **10**:762:2a; **29**:1053:1b
invention of Gregg shorthand **5**:475:3b
Gregg shorthand **5**:475:3b
history **29**:1053:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Pitman shorthand
Grégoire, Henri (Fr. prelate) **5**:476:1a
Grégoire, Père (Fr.-Swiss educ.): *see* Girard, Jean-Baptiste
Gregor, William (Br. chem.)
discovery of titanium **21**:430:2a
Gregoras, Nicephorus (Byz. schol.) **5**:476:1b
contribution to Byzantine scholarship **15**:441:2b
Gregori, Gregorio (Ger. physic.): *see* Mengele, Josef
Gregorian calendar, *or* New Style calendar **5**:476:2a
major ref. in Calendar **15**:473:2b
adoption by United Kingdom **29**:69:2a
insertion of leap year **7**:223:3a
origins and development **2**:740:1b
promulgation by Gregory XIII **5**:481:2a
reform of Julian calendar **6**:647:3b; **28**:659:2a
solar calendar **10**:941:1b
tabulation of year **12**:829:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Gregorian chant (mus.) **5**:476:2b
codification by Gregory I **5**:478:1b; **24**:502:1b
comparison with
Ambrosian chant **1**:321:1b
Gallican chant **5**:91:3a
Old Roman chant **8**:909:1a
development of Christian liturgy **16**:265:1a
importance in Western music **24**:552:1b; **24**:605:2b
monophony **8**:264:1b
plainchant **9**:494:1a; **24**:517:1b
psalm tone **9**:755:1b
source for
clausula **3**:362:1a
sonata **24**:587:1a
use of punctuation **29**:1051:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gregorian code (law)
reform by Diocletian **4**:106:2a
Gregorian reflector (telescope)

design contributions of
Gregory **23:**753:1b
Hooke **6:**44:2a
Gregorian Reform **5:**476:3b
history of
canon law **16:**311:1b
Europe **18:**618:1b
Germany **20:**46:2a
influence on Becket **2:**31:2b
initiation by Gregory VII **5:**479:1b
Gregorian Sacramentary (Roman Cath.)
church year **16:**307:2b
Gregorian tone (vocal mus.): *see* psalm tone
Gregorian University, *or* Pontifical Gregorian University, *or* Pontificia Universitas Gregoriana, *or* The Greg (univ., Rome, It.) **5:**477:1a
Gregorio da Rimini (It. philos.): *see* Gregory of Rimini
"Gregorio y yo" (work by Lejárraga)
description **7:**891:2b
Gregorius (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
"Gregorius" (work by Hartmann von Aue)
discussed in biography **5:**729:2a
Gregorius Nyssenus (Church f.): *see* Gregory of Nyssa, Saint
Gregory, C. R. (Am. schol.)
critical edition of New Testament **14:**816:1b
Gregory, Cynthia (Am. ballerina) **5:**485:2a
Gregory, Dick (Am. comedian and au.)
protest through fasting **4:**693:1a
Gregory, Horace Victor (Am. poet and crit.) **5:**485:2b
Gregory, Isabella Augusta, Lady, *or* Isabella Augusta Persse (Irish writ.) **5:**485:2b
contribution to
English literature **18:**459:2a
Irish literary renaissance **6:**385:1a
friendship with Yeats **12:**830:1a
Gregory, James (Scot. math. and astron.) **5:**485:3b
design of reflecting telescope **11:**616:2a; **23:**753:1b
Gregory, Robert (art.)
portrait of Colum *illus.* **3:**472
Gregory, William K. (Am. biol.)
influence on Romer **10:**164:2a
Gregory I, Saint, *or* Gregory the Great (pope) **5:**477:1a
association with
Augustine of Canterbury **1:**700:2b
Laurentius of Canterbury **7:**194:2b
Mellitus **7:**1032:1a
biography of Benedict of Nursia **2:**95:3b
contribution to
Castel Sant'Angelo **2:**931:2b
Christian mysticism **16:**332:1a
church music
codification **24:**502:1b
Gregorian chant **5:**476:2b
liturgical chants **24:**552:1b
pastoral care **16:**350:1b
patristic literature **16:**322:2b
history of Roman Catholicism **26:**925:2a, *illus.*
expansion of church **16:**342:1b, 354:2a
initiation of Liturgy of the Presanctified **9:**678:2b
shortening of Advent **16:**305:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
England **23:**303:2b; **29:**27:1a
Italy **22:**187:1b
view of Aaron **1:**5:2a
Gregory II, Saint (pope) **5:**478:2a
association with
Boniface **2:**362:2b
Leo III **7:**271:2a
Liutprand **7:**409:3b; **22:**187:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Iconoclastic Controversy **15:**433:1a
Gregory II Cyprius (Gr. Orthodox patriarch) **5:**482:1a
association with John XI Becchus **6:**576:2b
Gregory III, Saint (pope) **5:**478:2a
association with
Charles Martel **3:**122:3b
Leo III **7:**271:2a
establishment of All Saints' Day **1:**275:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
Byzantine Empire **15:**433:1a
calendar development **2:**740:2a
Gregory IV (pope) **5:**478:2b
building of Gregoriopolis **8:**1036:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
promulgation of All Saints' Day **16:**308:1a
Gregory V, *or* Brun von Kärnten, *or* Bruno of Carinthia (pope) **5:**478:2b
association with
John XVI or XVII **6:**573:2a
Otto III **9:**3:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Italian history **22:**196:2b
Gregory VI (antipope) **5:**478:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Gregory VI, *or* Giovanni Graziano (pope) **5:**478:3a
association with
Benedict IX **2:**94:1a
Gregory VII **5:**479:1a
Sylvester III **11:**457:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Gregory VII, Saint, *or* Hildebrand, *or* Ildebrando (pope) **5:**478:3b
association with
Clement III **3:**371:3a
Gregory I **5:**477:3b
Henry IV **5:**847:2b
Leo IX **7:**273:3a
Matilda of Canossa **7:**936:3a
Robert Guiscard **10:**102:3a
Urban II **12:**198:2a
William of Hirsau **12:**677:1a
contribution to
education **18:**22:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**927:1b, 929:1a
Gregorian Reform **5:**476:3b
Investiture Controversy **6:**363:1b; **9:**122:2a; **20:**632:2b
papacy **16:**268:1a
expulsion of Benedict X **2:**94:1a
history of Europe **18:**610:2b, 616:1a
England **29:**32:1a
Germany **20:**46:2a
Italy **22:**199:1a
Poland **25:**922:1a
Spain **28:**25:1a
Switzerland **28:**361:2b
meeting at Canossa **2:**811:1b
papacy *list* **9:**123
reform of
benefice system **2:**98:1a
simony **10:**823:2a
tithing **11:**802:3b
suppression of Mozarabic chant **8:**385:1b
Gregory VIII, *or* Maurício Bordinho, *or* Maurício Bordino, *or* Maurice Bourdin (antipope) **5:**480:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
Gregory VIII, *or* Alberto de Morra (pope) **5:**480:1b
association with Henry V **5:**848:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Third Crusade **16:**833:2b
Gregory IX, *or* Ugo di Segni, *or* Ugolino di Segni (pope) **5:**480:1b
association with
Elias of Cortona **4:**447:3b
Frederick II **4:**953:1b
Innocent IV **6:**323:2b
Savelli **10:**481:1a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
education **18:**21:2b
Inquisition **6:**328:2b
Italy **22:**201:2b
Poland **25:**922:2a
Sixth Crusade **16:**836:1b
theatre **28:**567:2a
Gregory X, Blessed, *or* Tebaldo Visconti, *or* Tedaldo Visconti (pope) **5:**480:3b
association with
Polo family **9:**572:1b
Valdemar Birgersson **12:**238:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
promulgation of conclave changes **3:**516:2a
relations with Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**870:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire **15:**441:1a
Germany **20:**51:1b
second Council of Lyon **7:**591:2a
Gregory XI, *or* Pierre-Roger de Beaufort (pope) **5:**481:1a
conflict with Wycliffe **12:**786:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in
France **19:**468:2b
Germany **20:**52:2b
Italy **22:**208:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**931:2a
War of the Eight Saints **4:**399:3b
Gregory XII (pope) **5:**481:1b
abdication **3:**559:3b
association with
Alexander V **1:**241:2b
Gerson **5:**224:1a
John XXIII **6:**574:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Germany **20:**54:2b
Gregory XIII, *or* Ugo Boncompagni, *or* Ugo Buoncompagni (pope) **5:**481:2a
association with
Aldrovandi **1:**233:2b
Palestrina **9:**83:2a
establishment of Gregorian calendar **5:**476:2b
opposition to Henry IV **5:**843:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
reform of Julian calendar **6:**647:3b; **15:**473:2b
role in
Italy **22:**220:1b
Maronite Church **7:**867:2b
Gregory XIV, *or* Niccolò Sfondrato (pope) **5:**481:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
role in Spain **28:**43:2a
Gregory XV, *or* Alessandro Ludovisi (pope) **5:**481:3a
contribution to Roman Catholicism **26:**935:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Gregory XVI, *or* Bartolomeo Alberto Mauro Cappellari (pope) **5:**481:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
Gregory Narekatzi, Saint, *or* Gregory Narek (Arm. poet) **5:**482:1b
Gregory of Nazianzus, Saint (Church f.) **5:**482:1b
association with
Andrew of Caesarea **1:**391:3a
Gregory of Nyssa **5:**483:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16:**331:2a
patristic literature **16:**319:1b
views on private property **16:**349:2a
work produced in Greek handwriting **29:**1060:2a, *illus.* 1061
Gregory of Nyssa, Saint, *or* Gregorius Nyssenus (Church f.) **5:**483:1a
contribution to
medieval philosophy **25:**752:1a
patristic literature **16:**319:1b
rejuvenation of Platonism **25:**891:1a
views on soul **11:**25:1b
Gregory of Rimini, *or* Gregorio da Rimini (It. philos.) **5:**483:3a
views on science and theology **18:**478:2b
Gregory of Sinai, *or* Gregory Sinaites (Gr. Orthodox monk) **5:**484:1a
Gregory of Tours, Saint, *or* Georgius Florentius (Frankish schol.) **5:**484:1b
account of
Clovis I **3:**401:2b; **19:**449:2b
Merovingian architecture **13:**981:1a
contribution to
biographical literature **23:**200:1b
Latin literature **22:**854:1a
Gregory Thaumaturgus, Saint (Gr. Christian apostle) **5:**485:1a
association with Origen **8:**998:1a
contribution to Christian thought **16:**317:2b
Gregory the Great (pope): *see* Gregory I, Saint
Gregory the Great, Liturgy of Saint (rel. rite): *see* Preconsecrated Offerings, Liturgy of the
Gregory the Illuminator, Liturgy of Saint (Arm. rel.)
use in Armenian rite **1:**568:2a
Gregory the Illuminator, Saint (Arm. apostle) **5:**485:1b
Armenian history **1:**565:1b; **1:**566:2a
greguería (lit. term)
invention by Gómez de la Serna **5:**354:1b
Greiff, León de (Colom. poet) **5:**486:1a
Greifswald (E. Ger.) **5:**486:1b
location *map* **20:**121
Greifswald, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
negotiation by Kurakin **7:**39:1b
Grein, Jack Thomas, *or* Jacob Thomas Grein (Br. crit.) **5:**486:1b
contribution to
English drama **18:**457:2a
theatre **28:**582:1a
Greiner, W. (phys.)
heavy-ion radioactivity calculations **14:**361:1a
greisen (rock) **5:**486:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
grêmio, *or* bandeira (Port. guild) **5:**486:2b
Grenada, *or* State of Grenada, *or* Isle of Spice, *or* Concepción (is., W.I.) **5:**486:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29:**766:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
foreign policy of Reagan **9:**972:2a
invasion by United States **21:**818:1a; **29:**265:2a; **29:**635:2a
jurisdiction over southern Grenadines **5:**487:3b
Grenada (Miss., U.S.) **5:**487:1b
Grenada Basin (submarine feature, Carib. Sea)
topography of Caribbean Basin *illus.* **24:**1019
Grenada Lake (lake, Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Grenada **5:**487:2a
Grenada National Party, *or* GNP (pol. party, Gren.)
history of Grenada **29:**767:2b
Grenada United Labour Party, *or* GULP (pol. party, Gren.)
history of Grenada **29:**767:2b
grenade, *or* hand grenade (mil. tech.) **5:**487:2a
grenadiers **5:**487:3a
small arms development **12:**538:2b
grenade gun (weapon)
development of small arms **29:**557:1a
grenade launcher (weapon)
recoilless guns **29:**556:2b
grenadier (soldier) **5:**487:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
grenadier, *or* rat-tail, *or* Macrouridae (fish) **5:**487:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grenadier weaver (bird): *see* red bishop
grenadine (bot.): *see* carnation
grenadine syrup (foodstuff)
pomegranate derivative **9:**588:1a
Grenadines, *or* Grenadine Islands (islets, W.I.) **5:**487:3b
dependency on Grenada **29:**766:2b
Grendel (leg. monster)
"Beowulf" **2:**116:2b
Grendey, Giles (Br. cabinetmaker)
use of lacquerwork **17:**178:2a, *illus.*
Grene, Marjorie (Br. philos.)
contribution to evolutionary theory **25:**686:2b
Grenfell, George (Br. missionary)
exploration of Central Africa

15:652:2b
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason (Br. missionary) **5**:488:1a
Grenoble (Fr.) **5**:488:1b
Isère département **6**:404:1a
Isère River *illus.* **6**:404
Grenoble I, II, and III, Universities of, *or* Universites de Grenoble I, II, et III (univ., Grenoble, Fr.) **5**:488:2a
Grenville, George (Eng. pol.) **5**:488:2b
association with
George III **5**:195:1b
Pitt **9**:477:1b
Wilkes **12**:661:2a
history of United Kingdom **29**:72:1a
imposition of Stamp Act **11**:206:3b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Grenville, Richard (Br. states.): *see* Temple, Richard Grenville-Temple, 1st Earl
Grenville, Sir Richard (Eng. nav. comdr.) **5**:488:3a
association with Drake **4**:212:2a
Grenville, William Wyndham Grenville, Baron (Br. pol.) **5**:488:3b
history of United Kingdom **29**:75:2b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
Grenville Series (paleon.) **5**:489:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Grenville Subsequence (paleon.)
igneous bodies' intrusion in Grenville Series **5**:489:1b
"Grenzwald, Der" (work by Doderer) discussed in biography **4**:146:3b
Gresham, Sir Thomas (Eng. financier) **5**:489:1b
Gresham, Walter Quintin (Am. pol.) **5**:489:2a
Gresham's law (econ.) **5**:489:2b
debasement effects **24**:333:2b
work of Gresham **5**:489:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
Gresset, Jean-Baptiste-Louis (Fr. au.) **5**:489:3a
Gressly, Amanz (Swiss geol.) **5**:490:1a
facies concept **19**:756:1a
sedimentary facies **10**:599:3a; **19**:763:2b
Gressmann, Hugo (Ger. bibl. schol.) **5**:490:1a
"Greta Bridge" (paint. by Cotman) discussed in biography **3**:668:3a, *illus.*
Gretchaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich (Russ. comp.): *see* Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich
"Gretchen am Spinnrade," *or* "Gretchen at the Spinning Wheel" (song by Schubert) discussed in biography **10**:539:1a
Gretna, *or* Mechanicsham (La., U.S.) **5**:490:1b
Gretna Green (Dumfries, U.K.)
comparison with
Elkton, Maryland **4**:457:3a
Wellsburg, West Virginia **12**:575:3a
Grétry, André-Ernest-Modeste (Belg.-Fr. comp.) **5**:490:1b
development of opéra comique **24**:631:1a
Grettir (Ice. myth.)
depiction in Grettis saga **5**:490:2a
Grettis saga (Ice. saga) **5**:490:2a
place in Icelandic literature **23**:125:2a; **27**:12:1b
Gretzky, Wayne, *or* The Great Gretzky, *or* The Kid (Can. athlete) **5**:490:2b
contribution to ice hockey **28**:158:1a
Greutingi (people)
clash with Roman Empire **20**:335:1b
Greuze, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. paint.) **5**:490:3a
contribution to
Neoclassical art **25**:362:1a
Rococo art **25**:358:2a
Grévedon, Pierre-Louis-Henri (art.)
portrait of
Gouvion-Saint-Cyr *illus.* **5**:392
Louis, duc d'Angoulême *illus.* **1**:413
Soult *illus.* **11**:26
Grevelingenmeer, *or* Grevelingen Lake (l., Neth.) **5**:490:3b
Grevens Fejde (Dan. hist.): *see* Count's War
Greville, Fulke, 1st Baron Brooke (Eng. writ.) **5**:491:1a
approach to biography **23**:200:2b
contribution to English literature **18**:437:1b
Grevillea robusta (bot.): *see* silky oak
Grévin, Jacques (Fr. au.) **5**:491:1b
contribution to biotoxicology **25**:900:2a
Grevinckhoven, Nicolaas, *or* Nicolaas Grevinchovius (Du. theol.)
debates with Ames **1**:338:1b
Grévy, François-Paul-Jules (pres. of Fr.) **5**:491:2a
association with Gambetta **5**:102:3a
opposition of Clemenceau **3**:369:3b
president *list* **4**:920
role in Third Republic **19**:512:2a
Grevy's zebra, *or* Equus grevyi
major ref. in Mammals **23**:483:2a
passim to 486:1a, *illus.* 495
classification **4**:534:1a
description **12**:902:1b
Grew, Nehemiah (Eng. bot.) **5**:491:2b
contributions to
botany **14**:967:1a
microscopic observation **14**:927:1a
Grewia (bot.)
genus of Tiliaceae **11**:774:1b
grey: *see under* gray, except as below
Grey, Albert Henry George Grey, 4th Earl (gov. gen. of Can.)
donation of Grey Cup **5**:493:3a
relationship to Henry George Grey **5**:492:3a
Grey, Lady Catherine (Eng. noble)
marriage to Hertford **5**:891:1a
Grey, Charles Grey, 1st Earl, Viscount Howick, *or* Baron Grey de Howick (Br. gen.) **5**:491:3a
Grey, Charles Grey, 2nd Earl, *or* Baron Grey, *or* Viscount Howick (pr.min. of U.K.) **5**:491:3b
attitude toward Wellington **29**:719:2a
authorship of Reform Bill **9**:994:2a
history of United Kingdom **29**:77:1b
prime minister *list* **12**:143
reactions of Peel **9**:237:2b
Grey, Sir Edward, 3rd Baronet, *or* 1st Viscount Grey of Fallodon (Br. states.) **5**:492:3a
role in
British history **29**:88:1a
Great Powers diplomacy **21**:738:2b
Grey, Sir George (Br. colonial administrator) **5**:493:1a
Australia **14**:458:2a, 472:2a
New Zealand
European settlement **24**:888:2a
Maori culture and mythology **24**:712:1b
prime minister *list* **8**:650
Weld **12**:566:2b
South Africa **27**:649:1b
Grey, Henry, duke of Suffolk, 3rd marquess of Dorset (Eng. noble): *see* Suffolk, Henry Grey, duke of, 3rd marquess of Dorset
Grey, Henry George Grey, 3rd Earl, *or* Viscount Howick (Br. states.) **5**:492:2b
Grey, Lady Jane, *or* Lady Jane Dudley (q. of Eng.) **5**:493:2a
association with
Aylmer **1**:749:3b
Cranmer **3**:714:2b
role in Tudor rule **29**:50:1a
succession to throne **7**:899:3a
Grey, Zane, *or* Pearl Grey (Am. au.) **5**:493:2b
association with Wheeling, West Virginia **12**:619:3b
contribution to western genre **12**:599:1b; **23**:137:1b
grey birch (tree): *see* gray birch
Grey Cup (Can. football trophy) **5**:493:3a
Canadian Football League **2**:787:3a; **4**:871:2b; **28**:144:2b
Grey de Howick, Baron (Br. gen.): *see* Grey, Charles Grey, 1st Earl, Viscount Howick
"Grey Granite" (work by Gibbon): *see* "Scots Quair, A"
Grey Hills (mts., U.K.): *see* Monadhliath Mountains
grey matter (anat.): *see* gray matter
grey mould blight (plant disease): *see* botrytis blight
Grey of Fallodon, 1st Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Grey, Sir Edward, 3rd Baronet
grey wagtail, *or* Motacilla cinerea (bird)
wagtails *illus.* **12**:451
Greyerz (reg., Switz.): *see* Gruyère, La
Greyhound (Am. racehorse) **5**:494:1a
greyhound, *or* grayhound (breed of dog) **5**:493:3b
hunting dogs **25**:530:1b
racing *illus.* **4**:150
Greyhound Corporation, *or* Motor Transit (Am. corp.) **5**:494:1b
greyhound racing (sport): *see* dog racing
greylag, *or* greylag goose, *or* graylag, *or* Anser anser (bird) **5**:494:2a
domestication **15**:29:1b
fixed action patterns of behaviour **14**:624:2b
reproductive behaviour **14**:629:1a
Greylock, Mount (mt., Mass., U.S.) **5**:494:2a
location and height **29**:273:1b
Greymouth, *or* Crescent City, *or* Blaketown, *or* Greytown (N.Z.) **5**:494:2a
location *map* **24**:883
Greytown (N.Z.): *see* Greymouth
GRF: *see* growth hormone-releasing hormone
grhya (Vedism)
description **20**:532:2b
sacrifice **12**:290:3b
Grhya-sutra (Hindu text) **5**:494:2b
Kalpa Sutras **20**:533:2b
ritualistic nature **21**:186:1a
Vedic orthodoxy **21**:182:2a
Grias cauliflora (bot.): *see* anchovy pear
gribble, *or* Limnoria (crustacean) **5**:494:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gribeauval, Jean-Baptiste Vaquette de (Fr. of. and engin.) **5**:494:3a
Griboyedov, Aleksandr Sergeyevich, *or* Aleksandr Sergeyevich Griboedov (Russ. dram.) **5**:494:3b
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1021:1b
Gric, *or* Gradec (hist. city, Yugos.)
history of Zagreb **12**:885:1b
Gricci, Giuseppe (It. potter)
Spanish porcelain artistry **17**:113:2b
work at Capodimonte **2**:833:1b
grid (electronics) **5**:495:1a
thyratrons **11**:750:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
grid-eye fish, *or* Ipnopidae
species of Myctophidae **19**:238:2b
gridiron plan
American urban planning **16**:429:1b
Greek origin **20**:281:2a
gridiron sport (Am. sport): *see* football
"Griechische Kulturgeschichte" (work by Burckhardt): *see* "History of Greek Culture"
"griechischen Personennamen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt, Die" (work by Fick)
discussed in biography **4**:761:3b
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup (Nor. comp.) **5**:495:1b
Grainger **5**:409:3a
importance to song composition **24**:609:2b
Troldhaugen **4**:677:1b
Grieg, Johan Nordahl Brun (Nor. au.) **5**:495:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27**:17:2b
Grier, E. W. (art.)
portrait of Douglas *illus.* **4**:196
Grier, Robert Cooper (U.S. jur.) **5**:495:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Grier, Wyly (art.)
portrait of Rowell *illus.* **10**:214
Grierson, Sir George Abraham (Irish ling.) **5**:495:3b
research on languages of India **21**:10:2a
Grierson, John (Br. film producer) **5**:495:3b
association with Flaherty **4**:814:1b
influence on
documentary films **4**:145:3a
motion pictures **24**:422:2a
Griesbach, Johann Jakob (Ger. bibl. schol.) **5**:496:1a
contribution to biblical textual criticism **14**:819:1a
theory on the Synoptic problem **14**:824:1a
Griesbachian Stage (paleon.) **5**:496:1b
Griesinger, Wilhelm (Ger. psychiatrist)
study of neuropathology **23**:959:1a
Griess, Johann Peter (Ger. chem.)
development of dyes **15**:862:2b
grievance procedure
Soviet and Socialist labour law **22**:943:2a
Grieve, Christopher Murray (Scot. poet): *see* MacDiarmid, Hugh
Griffenfeld, Peder Schumacher, greve af (Dan. states.) **5**:496:1b
relation to Christian V **3**:276:2b
Griffes, Charles Tomlinson (Am. comp.) **5**:496:2a
griffin, *or* griffon, *or* gryphon (myth. creature) **5**:496:2b
Aegean art **25**:324:2b
Central Asian art **15**:741:1a *passim to* 748:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 748
Islamic art *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22**:76
Griffin, Donald Redfield (Am. biophys.) **5**:496:3a
Griffin, Walter Burley (Am. arch.) **5**:496:3a
design of Canberra **14**:415:1a, 441:1b
Griffith (N.S.W., Austr.) **5**:496:3b
Griffith, A. A. (Br. engin.)
contribution to rock fracture analysis **24**:193:2a
Griffith, Arthur (pres. of Ire.) **5**:497:1a
role in
Irish history **21**:968:1a
Sinn Féin **10**:837:3b
Griffith, David Wark (Am. dir.) **5**:497:2a
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24**:385:1a, *illus.* 386
association with
Biograph Company **2**:222:1a
Bitzer **2**:246:3a
contribution to motion-picture art **8**:362:3a; **24**:415:2b
use of script **10**:571:2b
Griffith, Emile Alphonse (Am. boxer) **5**:498:2a
Griffith, Fred (Br. bac.)
genetic research **19**:710:2b
Griffith, Sir Richard John, 1st Baronet (Irish geol. and civil engin.) **5**:498:2b
Griffith Joyner, Florence (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Griffith Park (park, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
aspect of Los Angeles **23**:310:1b, *map* 308
Griffith Park Menagerie (Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.): *see* Los Angeles Zoo
Griffiths, John Willis (Am. nav. arch.) **5**:498:3a
Griffiths, Mervyn (zool.)
study of monotremes **23**:397:2a
Griffiths, Ralph (Br. bookseller)
contribution to magazine publishing **26**:483:1a
Griffo, Francesco (It. typecutter)

creation of italic typeface 6:430:3a
significance in early typography 26:94:2a, *illus.* 95
griffon (myth. creature): *see* griffin
"Griffon" (Fr. ship)
importance in North America 7:74:3a
griffon vulture, *or* Gyps fulvus (bird)
appearance and range 12:439:3a
Grifo (Frankish leader)
relationship to Pepin III 9:272:3a
grifulvin (drug): *see* griseofulvin
Grigan (N. Mariana Isls.): *see* Agrihan
Grigioni (canton, Switz.): *see* Graubünden
Grignard, François-Auguste-Victor (Fr. chem.) 5:498:3a
Grignard reagent 5:498:3b
organometallic compounds 15:908:1a
Grignard reaction (chem.)
alcohol compounds 15:798:1b
Grignard reagent (chem.) 5:498:3b
carboxylic acids 2:856:2b
chemical compounds 15:925:2a
organomagnesium compounds 7:678:2b; 21:415:2a
organometallic compounds 15:908:1a *passim to* 912:1b
tin processing 21:430:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Grignion de Montfort, Saint Louis-Marie (Fr. pr.): *see* Montfort, Saint Louis-Marie Grignion de
Grignon, Germaine (Can. novelist): *see* Guèvremont, Germaine
Grigny, Nicolas de (Fr. comp.) 5:499:1a
Grigorovich, Yuri Nikolayevich (Sov. dancer) 5:499:1a
Grigoryev, Apollon Aleksandrovich, *or* Apollon Aleksandrovich Grigoryev (Russ. poet) 5:499:1b
Grigson, Geoffrey Edward Harvey (Br. ed. and poet) 5:499:2a
grihastha (Hinduism)
ashrama 1:627:2b; 20:520:2a
Grijalba, Juan de, *or* Juan de Grijalva (Sp. expl.) 5:499:2a
conquest of Mexico 22:817:1b
exploration of
Tabasco Plain 11:480:3b
Veracruz region 12:312:1b
Grijalva River, *or* Río Grijalva, *or* Río Chiapa, *or* Río Grande de Chiapa (riv., Mex.) 5:499:2b
drainage of Mexico 24:30:2b, *map* 28
see also Usumacinta River
Grikwa language (Af. language): *see* Griqua language
grille (metalwork)
designs of ironwork 17:161:1b *passim to* 163:2a
Grillparzer, Franz (Aus. dram.) 5:499:3a
contribution to German literature 20:33:2a
influence on Bauernfeld's style 1:969:3a
"Grim Reaper, The," *or* "La commare seca" (film by Bertolucci)
discussed in biography 2:161:3b
Grimald, Nicholas, *or* Nicholas Grimalde, *or* Nicholas Grimvald, *or* Nicholas Grimoald (Eng. schol.) 5:500:2a
Grimaldi, Francesco Maria (It. sci.)
investigation of light 23:844:1a
Grimaldi, Joseph (Eng. act.) 5:500:3a
role in clown development 3:402:2b, *illus.;* 28:543:1a
Grimaldi, Rainier-Louis-Henri-Maxence-Bertrand de (prince of Mon.): *see* Rainier III
Grimaldi Caves (caves, It.)
Cro-Magnon man 18:839:1b
Grimaldi family (It. fam.) 5:500:2b
association with Fieschi family 4:768:3b
history of
Antibes 1:448:3b
Monaco 8:243:2b
Grimalus, Laurentius (Pol. bp.): *see* Goslicki, Wawrzyniec
Grimani, Palazzo (bldg., Venice, It.)
description 29:482:1b
Grimani, Vincenzo (It. card.)
role in Italy 22:222:2b
Grimani Breviari (illuminated ms.)
work of Ghent-Bruges school 5:238:3b
Grimes, Charles (surveyor-gen. of N.S.W.)
role in Melbourne's history 23:946:2a
Grimes Graves (flint mines, U.K.)
tool-making 28:716:2a
Grimké, Angelina Emily (Am. abolitionist) 5:500:3a
Grimké, Sarah Moore (Am. abolitionist) 5:500:3a
Grimm, C. de (paint.)
portrait of Pulitzer *illus.* 9:793
Grimm, Friedrich Melchior, Freiherr von (Ger. lit. crit.) 5:501:1a
relationship with Epinay 4:526:1b
Grimm, Hans Emil Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) 5:501:1b
Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Carl (Ger. au., folklorist, and philol.) 5:501:2a
contribution to
German literature 20:33:1a
Indo-European vowel alternations 22:603:1b
linguistics 23:52:1a
philology and dictionaries 18:280:1b
formulation of Grimm's law 5:503:1a
Grimm, Ludwig (Ger. paint. and engr.)
etching of Brentano *illus.* 2:500
Grimm, Wilhelm Carl (Ger. au., folklorist, and philol.) 5:501:2a
contribution to German literature 20:33:1a
history of dictionary development 18:280:1b
Grimm Brothers, *or* Brothers Grimm, *or* Brüder Grimm (Ger. folklorists and lings.)
collection of folk literature 19:304:2b, 315:2a
compilation of "Deutsches Wörterbuch" 4:43:3b
contribution to
fairy tale 4:660:1b
German and children's literature 23:216:2a
study of mythology 24:713:2a
influence of Basile 1:939:1b
influence on Asbjornsen and Moe 1:614:1b
origins of folklore 19:304:2b
see also Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Carl; Grimm, Wilhelm Carl
Grimmelshausen, Hans Jacob Christoph von, *or* Hans Jakob Christoffel von Grimmelshausen (Ger. novelist) 5:502:3b
contribution to German literature 20:30:2a
Grimmia (bot.): *see* fringe moss
"Grimm's Fairy Tales," *or* "Kinder-und Hausmärchen" (work by Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm)
collection of
fairy tales 4:660:1b
folk literature 19:304:2b, 315:2a
contribution to German literature 23:216:2a
discussed in biography 5:501:3b
Grimm's law (ling.) 5:503:1a
major ref. in Linguistics 23:66:1a
illustration of Germanic consonant shift 22:658:2a
influence on Germanic peoples 20:40:1a
observations by Rask 9:947:2b
scholarly research by Grimm brothers 5:502:1a
study of Indo-European sound changes 22:603:1b
support by Verner's law 12:324:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Grímnismál" (anc. Scand. poem)
record of Germanic religion 18:770:1b
Grimoald (duke of Benevento)
contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
role in Italian history 22:189:1b
Grimoald (Merovingian offi.) 5:503:1b
domination of Sigebert III 10:793:2a
role in dynastic conflicts 19:451:1b
Grimoald, Nicholas (Eng. schol.): *see* Grimald, Nicholas
Grimoald III (Benevento leader)
role in Italy 22:189:1b
Grimond, Jo, *or* Joseph Grimond (Br. pol.) 5:503:2a
Grimsby (dist., Humbs., U.K.): *see* Great Grimsby
Grimsby Sandstone (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
stratigraphy of Silurian Period *table* 19:843
Grímsey (isl., Ice.) 5:503:2b
location *map* 20:761
Grimshaw, Beatrice Ethel (Austr. writ.) 5:503:2b
Grimsvötn (volcano, Ice.)
glacier floods 20:742:2a; 26:903:2a
Vatnajökull 12:281:2b
Grimthorpe of Grimthorpe, Edmund Beckett, 1st baron, *or* Edmund Beckett Denison, *or* Sir Edmund Beckett, 5th baronet (Br. horologist) 5:503:3a
design of Big Ben 2:205:3a
Grimvald, Nicholas (Eng. schol.): *see* Grimald, Nicholas
Grin, Aleksandr Stepanovich, *or* Aleksandr Stepanovich Grinevsky (Sov. au.) 5:503:3b
Grinberg, Uir-Tsvi (Pol. au.)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1080:2b
Grindal, Edmund (archbp. of Canterbury) 5:504:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
association with
Burghley 3:4:1a
Elizabeth I 18:245:2b
Puritanism 26:214:1a
Grindel, Eugène (Fr. au.): *see* Éluard, Paul
Grindelwald (Switz.) 5:504:1b
Grindelwald Valley (val., Switz.)
major ref. in Grindelwald 5:504:1b
grinder: *see* grinding machine
"Grinder, The" (art)
depiction of abrasives 21:246:1a
grinding
cutlery 3:813:2a
Neolithic Epoch 11:845:1b; 26:56:1a
grinding machine, *or* grinder 5:504:2b
major ref. in Tools 28:729:2a, 731:2a, *illus.*
application of abrasives 21:246:1a *passim to* 249:2b
development of
machine tools 11:845:2a
pneumatic power 9:533:3b, *illus.*
production of
coffee 14:737:2b
cutlery 3:813:2b
lead 21:403:2b
grinding wheel (tool)
development in grinding machines 28:731:2a
grindle (fish): *see* bowfin
grinduri (landmass)
Danube River 18:575:1a
Grinevsky, Aleksandr Stepanovich (Sov. au.): *see* Grin, Aleksandr Stepanovich
Gringore, Pierre, *or* Pierre Gringoire (Fr. au.) 5:504:3a
importance as rhétoriqueur 10:21:1a
production of sotie 11:23:2a
Grinius, Kazys (Lith. states.) 5:504:3a
Grinnell (Ia., U.S.) 5:504:3b
Grinnell, J. (Am. biol.)
principle of competitive exclusion 3:503:3b
Grinnell, Josiah Bushnel (Am. cler. and states.)
founding of Grinnell, Iowa 5:504:3b
Grinnel's Axiom: *see* competitive exclusion, principle of
griot (Af. mus.)
artisan class 29:847:2b
instruments 24:665:1b
Senegalese culture 29:859:1b
grip (behaviour)
evolution
primate 23:423:2a, 428:1b, *illus.*
human 18:815:1b, 832:2b, *illus.*
Gripe, Maria (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:217:2b
Gripenberg, Bertel Johan Sebastian, Friherre (Fin. poet) 5:505:1a
Gripenstedt, Johan August, Friherre (Swed. pol.) 5:505:1a
history of Sweden 28:347:2b
grippe: *see* influenza
Grippe, Peter (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:110:2a
gripper loom
use in carpet manufacture 21:501:1b
Griqua (people) 5:505:1b
distribution in
Griqualand East 5:505:2a
Griqualand West 5:505:2b
history of southern Africa 27:923:2b
Griqua language, *or* Grikwa language (Af. language)
classification 6:839:1a
Griqualand East (hist. reg, S.Af.) 5:505:2a
Griqualand West (reg., S.Af.) 5:505:2b
significance in South African history 27:659:1b
Gris, Juan, *or* José Victoriano González (Sp. paint.) 5:505:2b
"Breakfast" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:314
influence on Braque 2:479:1a
grisactin (drug): *see* griseofulvin
grisaille (paint.) 5:505:3b
application to
enamelwork 17:169:2a
stained glass 17:190:2a, *illus.* 195
relationship to camaieu 2:756:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Griscom, Elizabeth (Am. seamstress): *see* Ross, Betsy
griseofulvin, *or* Fulvicin, *or* grifulvin, *or* grisactin (drug) 5:506:1b
antibiotic 17:520:2a
Grishino (U.S.S.R.): *see* Krasnoarmeysk
Grishun (Canton, Switz.): *see* Graubünden
Grishun language: *see* Romansh language
Grisi, Carlotta, *or* Caronne Adele Josephine Marie Grisi (It. dancer) 5:506:1b
association with Perrot 9:306:1a
contribution to Paris Opéra Ballet 9:154:2a
portrayal in "The Original Polka" *illus.* 9:567
Grisi, Giulia (It. singer) 5:506:2a
association with
Mario 7:852:1b
Rubini 10:226:3b
grison, *or* huron, *or* Galictis (mammal) 5:506:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grisone, Federico (It. equestrian)
horsemanship 20:651:2a
Grisons (Swiss league): *see* Graubünden
Grisons language: *see* Romansh language
Grissom, Virgil Ivan, *or* Gus Grissom (Am. astronaut) 5:506:3a
role in
Apollo program 19:51:2b
Gemini program *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 19:42
grist (malt mixture)
beer production 14:739:2b
Griswold, Alfred Whitney (Am. educ.) 5:506:3a
Griswold, Rufus Wilmot (Am. journ.) 5:507:1a
Griswold v. Connecticut (law case)
effect on rights of privacy 9:712:3a

grit (rock) **5**:507:1a
see also sandstone
Grito de Dolores, *or* Cry of Dolores (Mex. hist.) **5**:507:1a
Mexican independence **24**:42:1a
Grito de Lares, El (P.R. hist.)
Puerto Rican independence movement **29**:760:1a
"Gritos del combate" (work by Núñez de Arce)
discussed in biography **8**:830:2a
grits (food)
corn products **6**:27:2b
Grivas, Georgios Theodoros, *or* Dighenis (Cyp. leader) **5**:507:1b
organization of EOKA **4**:514:1a
role in
Cypriot independence movement **16**:900:2a
guerrilla warfare **29**:690:2a
grivet, *or* Cercopithecus aethiops (monkey)
gestation period *table* **5**:227
grizzly bear, *or* silvertip, *or* Ursus horribilis (mammal) **5**:507:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:458:2a
longevity *table* **20**:426
weight **23**:456:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also brown bear
groat (Eng. coin)
introduction by Edward I **16**:544:1a
Gröber, Gustav (Ger. schol.)
development of textual criticism **20**:619:1b
"Grobianus" (work by Dedekind)
place in German literature **20**:29:2b
Grochowiak, Stanislaw (Pol. au.)
contribution to Polish literature **25**:959:2a
Grock, *or* Charles Adrien Wettach, *or* Charles Adrian Wellach (Swiss clown) **5**:507:2b
contribution to clowning **3**:402:3a; **28**:546:1a
Grocyn, William (Eng. educ.) **5**:507:3a
contribution to English humanism **20**:672:2a
Grodno (obl., U.S.S.R.) **5**:507:3b
Grodno (reg., Belorussian S.S.R.)
physiography of Belorussian S.S.R. **28**:1032:1a
Grodno (U.S.S.R.) **5**:507:3b
Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume (Du. states.) **5**:508:1a
association with Kuyper **7**:51:3b
Groenendael (dog): *see* Belgian sheepdog
Groener, Karl Eduard Wilhelm (Ger. gen. and pol.) **5**:508:1b
Groenia, P. (Du. art.)
portrait of Deken *illus.* **3**:965
"Groenlendinga saga" (Ice. saga)
account of Leif Eriksson **7**:253:2b
Gröger, Friedrich Carl (art.)
portrait of
Blücher *illus.* **2**:297
Oehlenschläger *illus.* **8**:880
groin vault (arch.)
cathedrals **15**:328:1a
description, advantages, and disadvantages **13**:942:2b
masonry construction **7**:913:3a
Grolier de Servières, Jean, vicomte d'Aiguisy (Fr. bibliophile) **5**:508:2a
groma (surveying instru.)
use in ancient Egypt **23**:530:1a
Gromiida (protozoa)
classification **26**:314:2b
gromwell, *or* Lithospermum officinale (bot.)
uses **2**:377:3b
Gromyko, Andrey Andreyevich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) **5**:508:2b
international relations **21**:792:1b
passim to 811:2a
Soviet history **28**:1016:2a
Grönblad–Strandberg syndrome (path.): *see* pseudoxanthoma elasticum
Gronchi, Giovanni (pres. of It.) **5**:508:3b
association with Paul VI **9**:207:1b
Gröndal, Benedikt (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a
"Grongar Hill" (work by Dyer)
discussed in biography **4**:308:3b
Groningen (prov., Neth.) **5**:508:3b
Low Countries **23**:317:1b *passim to* 336:2a, *map* 334
natural gas field **19**:597:2a
Romanesque architecture **13**:987:2a
Groningen (Neth.) **5**:509:1b
Groningen province **5**:509:1a
Low Countries **23**:317:1b, *map* 334
Groninger Veenkolonien (reg., Neth.)
land reclamation **5**:509:1a
Gronland: *see* Greenland
"Gronlands Vegetation, Om" (work by Warming)
discussed in biography **12**:498:2a
Gronlandshavet (Arct. Ocean): *see* Greenland Sea
Grönloh, J. H. F., *or* Nescio (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
Gronovius, Johannes Fredericus (Du. schol.)
development of textual criticism **20**:618:1b
Groombridge, Stephen (Br. astron.) **5**:509:2b
Groombridge 34 (star)
nearest stars *table* **28**:200
Groombridge 1830 (astron.)
stellar associations **19**:625:1b
grooming: *see* cleaning behaviour
Groot Karoo (Af.): *see* Great Karoo
"Groot Liedt-Boeck" (work by Bredero)
discussed in biography **2**:495:2a
Groot Noute (riv., S.Af.)
physiography and hydrography of Orange River **13**:127:1a
Groot Trek (S.Af. hist.): *see* Great Trek
Groot Vis (riv., S.Af.): *see* Great Fish River
Groote, Geert, *or* Gerhard Groote, *or* Gerard Groote, *or* Gerardus Magnus (Du. rel. leader) **5**:509:3a
major ref. in Europe **18**:653:1a
founder of
Brethren of the Common Life **3**:493:2b
devotio moderna movement **4**:50:1b
history of the Low Countries **23**:323:2a
Groote Eylandt (is., Austr.) **5**:509:3b
Aboriginal rites of passage **14**:425:2b
landscape and resource of Northern Territory **14**:448:1b, 449:2a
Groote Schuur (estate, S.Af.) **5**:509:3b
work of Rhodes **10**:26:3b
Grootfontein (S.W.A.) **5**:510:1a
groove-billed ani, *or* Crotophaga sulcirostris
description **1**:417:3b
groove method, *or* groove system (thea.)
scene shifting **10**:505:3b
groove pin (tool)
fastening devices **9**:446:2b
Gropius, Walter Adolph (Ger.-Am. arch.) **5**:510:1b
association with Mies van der Rohe **8**:116:2a
contribution to
International Style **6**:353:3b
modern architecture **13**:1043:1a, 1047:2a, *illus.* 1043
design of light fixtures **23**:33:1b
founding of
Architects' Collaborative **1**:530:3a
Bauhaus school of design **1**:969:3b
influence on architectural ornament **13**:952:2b
partnership with
Fry **5**:28:3a
Wachsmann **12**:444:2b
practice and profession of the arts **14**:109:2b
reforms in theatre design **28**:590:1b
style compared with Aalto **1**:3:1a
theory of architecture **13**:956:1b
Gropper, William (Am. art.)
contribution to caricature **10**:923:1b; **15**:582:1a
Gros, Antoine-Jean, Baron (Fr. paint.) **5**:511:2a
contribution to
Neoclassicism **25**:362:1a
Romanticism **10**:161:2b
drawing of Murat *illus.* **8**:426
Gros Bill, Le (Can. athlete): *see* Beliveau, Jean Marc A.
Gros Morne (mt., Nfd., Can.)
elevation **7**:466:1b
Gros Peak (rock, St. Lucia)
physiography of Saint Lucia **29**:773:1a
gros point (needlepoint)
description **8**:580:1b
gros point de Venise, *or* punto a relievo (lace)
Venetian needle lace **12**:303:2a
gros tournois (anc. coin)
use in Portugal **16**:539:2b
Gros Ventres of the Missouri (people): *see* Hidatsa
Gros Ventres of the Prairies (people): *see* Atsina
grosbeak (bird) **5**:511:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:97:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grosch, Heinrich (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1026:1b
Groseilliers, Medard Chourt des (Fr. fur trader)
association with Radisson **9**:895:1a
role in Anglo-French rivalry in Canada **15**:502:1a
Grosh, Marie (Fr. modeler): *see* Tussaud, Marie
Gross, Anthony (Br. art.)
contribution to printmaking **26**:131:2a
Gross, Chaim (Am. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture **27**:109:2a
Gross, Harvey (lit. crit.)
function of prosody **23**:105:1b
Gross, Robert Edward (Am. physic.)
cardiovascular surgery **16**:411:1a; **23**:901:2a
Gross, Samuel David (Am. physic.) **5**:511:3b
"Gross Clinic, The" (paint. by Eakins)
discussed in biography **4**:315:3b; *illus.* Plate 21 fol. **25**:370
gross domestic product, *or* GDP (econ.)
economic development **17**:920:1a, *tables* 921
national income accounting **8**:535:1b
war finance **29**:642:2b
gross idolatry (rel.): *see* overt idolatry
gross national product, *or* GNP (econ.) **5**:512:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
combating collective poverty **9**:653:1a
economic forecasting **4**:355:3b; **17**:929:2b
income theory **17**:972:2a
national income accounting **8**:535:1a
producer goods and GNP calculation **9**:719:2a
"Gross of Pyjamas, A" (work by Bissell): *see* "7½ Cents"
Gross-Rosen (Ger. concentration camp) **5**:512:1a
gross tonnage (shipping)
definition and use **11**:843:1a
Grossberg, Yitzroch Loiza (Am. art.): *see* Rivers, Larry
Grossdeutsch (Ger. pol. concept)
history of
Austria **14**:504:2b
Germany **20**:81:2b
Grosse, A. V. (Am. chem.)
study of tritium **11**:933:3b
Grosse, Hans Werner (Ger. pilot) **5**:512:1b
"grosse Brockhaus, Der" (Ger. encycl.): *see* "Brockhaus Enzyklopädie"
"Grosse Confession" (work by Schwenckfeld)
discussed in biography **10**:550:2a
"grosse Conversations-Lexikon, Der" (work compiled by Meyer)
encyclopaedia **18**:274:2a
"Grosse Männer" (work by Ostwald)
discussed in biography **8**:1039:1b
Grosse Pointe (residential communities, Mich., U.S.) **5**:512:1b
"grosse Traum, Der" (work by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography **5**:751:3a
"grosse Wundartzney, Die" (work by Paracelsus)
discussed in biography **9**:135:1b
"grossen Philosophen, Die" (work by Jaspers): *see* "Great Philosophers, The"
Grosser Arber, *or* Javor (mt., W.Ger.)
geography of Bohemian forest **2**:326:3a
Grosser Olberg (hill, W.Ger.)
feature of Siebengebirge **10**:786:1b
"Grosser-Tiger und Kompass-Berg": *see* "Big Tiger and Christian"
Grosses Schauspielhaus (Ger. thea.) **5**:512:2a
Poelzig's architecural design **9**:542:1b
stage design **28**:585:1a, *illus.*
"Grosses vollständiges Universal-Lexicon" (Ger. encycl.) **5**:512:2a
history of encyclopaedias **18**:274:1a
Grosseteste, Robert (Eng. schol.) **5**:512:2a
biblical exegesis **14**:854:2b
Montfort **8**:289:2b
philosophical views **25**:753:1b
Aristotelianism **14**:70:2a
light **27**:36:1b
Grosseto (It.) **5**:512:2b
Grossglockner, *or* Glockner (mt., Aus.) **5**:512:3a
Alpine physiography **18**:550:2b
Austrian landscape **1**:718:3b; **14**:483:1b
Grossglockner-Hochalpenstrasse (hwy., Aus.)
feature of Grossglockner Mountain **5**:512:3a
Grossherzogtum Luxemburg (Eur.): *see* Luxembourg
"Grossinger's Bakery" (paint. by Estes)
modern oil painting *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:314
Grossmith, George (Br. comedian) **5**:512:3b
biographical literature **23**:198:1b
Grossmith, George, Jr. (Br. playwright)
relationship to George Grossmith **5**:513:1a
Grossmith, Weedon (Br. act.)
biographical literature **23**:198:1b
relationship to George Grossmith **5**:513:1a
grosso, *or* matapan (coin)
circulation by Dandolo **3**:874:1b
use in Venice **16**:541:1a
Grosso, Niccolo, *or* Il Caparra (It. craftsman)
ironwork **17**:162:2a
grossular, *or* grossularite, *or* gooseberry garnet (min.) **5**:513:1a
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5**:170
structure and properties *table* **10**:808
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
grossularia (English goosebury): *see* English goosebury
Grossularia (plant genus): *see* gooseberry
Grossulariaceae, *or* gooseberry family (bot.)
description **10**:38:1b
grossularite (min.): *see* grossular
grossus (coin)
use in Germany **16**:541:2a
Grosswardein (Rom.): *see* Oradea
Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey (Am. ed.) **5**:513:1b
Grosz, George (Ger. art.) **5**:513:2a
contribution to
grotesque painting **23**:168:1b
photomontage **9**:405:1a; **25**:784:2a

printmaking **26:**131:1b
role in
Dada movement **3:**842:3b, *illus.* 843
Neue Sachlichkeit **8:**619:2b
Grosz, Karoly (pr.min. of Hung.)
Hungarian economic programs **20:**713:1a
see Biographies in the 1988 and the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Grote, George (Br. hist.) **5:**513:3a
contribution to Philosophical Radical movement **9:**388:2a
view of Sophists **25:**604:1b
Grote Kerk, *or* Saint Bavokerk, *or* Saint Bavo's Cathedral (church, Haarlem, Neth.)
description **5:**599:2a
Grotefend, Georg Friedrich (Ger. schol.) **5:**513:3b
decipherment of cuneiform **21:**908:2b; **29:**1036:1a
grotesque (lit. concept)
comedy **23:**161:1b
theatrical production **28:**589:2a
grotesque (ornamentation) **5:**514:1a
furniture **17:**61:1a
Roman interior design **17:**20:2b
tapestry theme **17:**89:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 92
Urbino maiolica ware **12:**202:2b
"Grotesques" (tapestry designed by Bachiacca)
description **17:**89:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 92
Grotewohl, Otto (E.Ger. pol.)
history of East Germany **20:**129:2b
Groth, Klaus (Ger. poet) **5:**514:2a
contribution to German literature **20:**34:1b
Grothendieck, Alexandre (Fr. math.)
contribution to algebraic geometry **19:**956:1a; **23:**633A:1a
Grothendieck ring, *or* K-ring
definition **19:**971:1a
Grotius, Hugo (Du. states. and schol.) **5:**514:2a
contribution to
biblical exegesis **14:**855:1a
Enlightenment **18:**665:2b
law
agency **15:**389:2a
conduct of warfare **29:**633:2b
contraband classification **3:**586:3b
extraterritoriality concept **4:**638:2b
freedom of the seas **5:**917:3a
international law **21:**725:2b
Roman-Dutch law **10:**150:3a; **22:**937:2b
Low Countries' history **23:**334:1a, 337:2b
natural law system **8:**559:2a
philosophy of law **25:**729:2a; **25:**756:2a
influence of
Gentili **5:**186:2b
Stoicism **25:**608:2b
influence on Vondel **12:**430:2b
Groton (Conn., U.S.) **5:**515:2a
Groton (Mass., U.S.) **5:**515:2b
Groton School (school, Groton, Mass., U.S.)
location **5:**515:2b
Roosevelt's education **26:**998:1b
Grotowski, Jerzy (Pol. thea. dir.) **5:**515:3a
association with Polish Laboratory Theatre **28:**595:1b, 606:1b, 607:2b
effect on
acting technique **1:**70:2b; **28:**527:1b; **28:**550:2b
Polish culture **25:**920:1b
Grotta del Bue Marino (grotto, Cala Gonone, It.): *see* Sea Ox, Grotto of the
Grottaferrata, Basilian Order of (rel. order)
restoration of Greek traditions **1:**939:2b
Grottaglie (It.) **5:**515:3b
Grotte d'Antelias (archae. site, Leb.)
prehistoric Asian fossils **14:**222:2b
Grotte du Pape (Brassempouy, Fr.)
"Venus" figurine *illus.* **26:**45
grottesche (art)
effect on grotesque **5:**514:1b
origin of style **26:**987:2a
use on maiolica ware **17:**114:1b
Grotthuss–Draper law (sci.)
photochemistry **26:**503:2b
grotto (cave) **5:**515:3b
comparison to nymphaeum **8:**842:3b
secondary caves **2:**972:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Grotto di Nettuno (cave, Alhero, It.): *see* Neptune, Cave of
Grotto of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Annunciation, Grotto of the
Grouchy, Emmanuel de (Fr. marshal)
role at Battle of Waterloo **12:**523:3a
Groulx, Lionel-Adolphe, *or* Alonié de Lestres (Can. hist.) **5:**516:1a
ground (art)
drawing **17:**426:2b
painting **14:**88:2b
printmaking **26:**113:2b
ground, *or* earth (elec.) **5:**516:1b
capacitors **18:**167:1a
ground (her.): *see* field
ground-arch effect (tunneling)
importance in tunnel construction **26:**442:2b, *illus.* 443
ground attack aircraft: *see* attack aircraft
ground bait, *or* chum
fishing **4:**801:3b
ground bass, *or* basso ostinato (mus.) **5:**516:1b
association with serialism **10:**650:2b
development of ostinato **8:**1036:3a
use by Purcell **9:**806:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ground beetle, *or* carabid beetle, *or* Carabidae (insect) **5:**516:2a
description **3:**446:1b
species of Coleoptera **21:**651:2a
use of the sun in migration **14:**669:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Bembidion aeneum
ground bow, *or* earth bow (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**147:1b
ground cedar, *or* Lycopodium complanatum flabelliforme (bot.)
description and range **3:**403:1a
ground-cherry (bot.)
classification and description **9:**412:2a
ground-controlled approach system, *or* GCA (mil. tech.)
military communications system **29:**625:1a
ground-controlled intercept, *or* GCI (mil. tech.)
military communications system **29:**625:1a
ground cover (vegetation)
effect on permafrost **20:**744:2a
use in gardening **19:**677:1a
ground cricket, *or* Nemobiinae (insect)
characteristics **3:**735:2a
ground cuckoo, *or* cuckoo, ground, *or* Neomorphinae (bird) **5:**516:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ground drum (mus. instru.)
description **24:**658:1b
ground-effect machine (vehicle): *see* air-cushion machine
ground game (gastronomy)
description **5:**105:2a
ground glass screen (optics)
use in cameras **25:**793:1b
ground hair, *or* underhair, *or* underwool (fur)
function **5:**55:3b
mammals **23:**386:2b
ground hemlock (bot.): *see* American yew
ground hornbill, *or* Bucorvus (bird)
foraging behaviour **15:**87:1b
social organization during foraging **15:**87:1b
ground ice (geol.): *see* permafrost
ground inversion (atmospheric sci.)
type of temperature inversion **11:**622:3b
ground-launched cruise missile, *or* GLCM
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty **6:**343:1b
military technology **29:**574:2a
ground laurel (bot.): *see* trailing arbutus
ground meristem (bot.)
function in plant tissues and fluids **28:**687:1a, *illus.*
ground moraine (geol.)
formation **8:**307:1a; **16:**743:1b
ground of being (theol.): *see* being, ground of
ground parrot, *or* ground parakeet, *or* Pezoporus wallicus (bird)
characteristics of psittaciforms **9:**759:2b
description **9:**169:2a
ground pearl (insect) **5:**516:3b
ground pine, *or* Ajuga chamaepitys (bot.)
variety of bugleweed **2:**612:1b
ground pine (Lycopodium): *see* club moss
ground pine, *or* Lycopodium obscurum (Lycopodium obscurum)
description and range **3:**403:1a
ground position, *or* GP (navig.)
celestial navigation **3:**10:2b
ground roller, *or* Brachypteracidae (bird) **5:**517:1a
distribution **3:**617:2b
ground shark (fish): *see* bull shark
ground sloth (mammal)
size, habitat, and appearance **23:**439:2b, *illus.*
ground spider: *see* wolf spider
ground squirrel (mammal) **5:**517:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**446:1b
passim to 449:2a
dormancy **14:**675:1a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also chipmunk; marmot; prairie dog
ground state (phys.)
description **4:**492:3a; **14:**341:2a
ground stroke (tennis shot)
strategy **28:**163:1b
ground substance (biochem.) **5:**517:2b
component of connective tissue **3:**542:2a; **28:**300:2b
see also collagen
ground-test program (spacecraft testing)
manned spacecraft **21:**480:1a
ground thrush, *or* Zoothera (bird) **5:**517:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ground tissue (bot.): *see* fundamental tissue
ground tool
development in Neolithic Period **28:**715:2b
ground track
use with orbiting satellites **19:**46:2b
ground uta: *see* side-blotched lizard
ground wave (phys.)
radio wave transmission **18:**201:1a
groundhog (rodent): *see* woodchuck
Groundhog Day (Am. tradition) **5:**517:3a
woodchuck **12:**741:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
groundmass (geol.)
relationship to matrix **7:**941:1a
groundnut (bot.) **5:**517:3b
see also peanut
groundsel, *or* ragwort, *or* Senecio (plant) **5:**517:3b
alkaloid content **15:**873:2a
association with fairies **4:**659:1b
cinerarias **3:**324:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
groundwater, *or* water, ground, *or* subsurface water (hydrology) **5:**518:1a
major ref. in Hydrosphere **20:**719:2b
dissolution of silica minerals **24:**168:1b
effect on
chemical weathering **20:**4:2b
duricrust formation **4:**294:1b
earth movements on slopes **20:**6:2a
hydrologic cycle **6:**193:3b
ice formation **20:**758:1a
nuclear waste canisters **18:**381:2b
rivers **26:**894:1a
roads and highways **26:**367:1b
occurrence in
alluvial fans **1:**285:2b; **26:**916:2a
desert regions **17:**1021:2b
morphology of continental landforms **16:**730:1b, 736:1a, 746:1b
sandstone strata **24:**233:1a
pollution by sediment **19:**113:2a
source water for lakes **4:**643:1a; **22:**553:2a
studies in hydrology **17:**595:2b
support of aquatic life **17:**998:2a
use in
irrigation **19:**97:2a
water-supply systems **26:**427:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also hydrology; water table
groundwater flow (hydrology)
calculated by Darcy's law **3:**884:1a
groundwater recharge (hydrology)
area of hydrologic research **17:**595:2b
determination for irrigation systems **19:**97:2a
groundwater table (hydrology): *see* water table
groundwood paper (paper)
grade of paper **21:**332:1a
groundwood pulp, *or* mechanical pulp (pulpwood)
use in paper production **21:**326:1a
group (astron.)
clusters of galaxies **19:**635:1a
group (chem.): *see* functional group
group (geol.)
stratigraphy **19:**758:1a, *illus.* 757, 759
group (math.) **5:**518:2a
major ref. in Algebra **13:**274:2a
algebra **1:**262:1b
application in functional analysis **13:**530:2b
automorphisms of an analytic space **13:**469:2b
projective mappings of a plane on itself **19:**969:1a
symmetries **25:**680:1b
work of
Frobenius **5:**17:1a
Galois **23:**627:1b
see also group representation; subgroup; types of group, *e.g.,* Abelian group; classical group; Galois group; Lie group; permutation group; symmetric group; topological group; and group-theoretic concepts, *e.g.,* homomorphism
group (periodic table) **5:**518:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**953:1b
see also specific groups, *e.g.,* alkali metal; carbon group element
group, social: *see* social group
"Group, The" (novel by McCarthy)
discussed in biography **7:**611:2b
group 0 element (chem.): *see* noble gas
group Ia element (chem. element): *see* alkali metal
group IIa element (chem. element): *see* alkaline-earth metal
group IIb element (chem.): *see* zinc group element
group IIIa element (chem. element): *see* boron group element
Group IVa element (chem. element): *see* carbon group element
Group Va element (chem. element): *see* nitrogen group element
Group VIa element (chem. element): *see* oxygen group element
Group VIIa element (chem. element):

see halogen
Group 47 (Ger. lit.): *see* Gruppe 47
group algebra
major ref. in Algebra **13**:294:2b
function in group representation **13**:521:2a
group annuity
major ref. in Insurance **21**:686:2a
Group Areas Act (S.Af.)
establishment of apartheid **1**:477:1a; **15**:568:2a
group assembly (indus.)
work organization **29**:926:2b
group behaviour: *see* social behaviour
group clinic (med.)
description **23**:924:2b
development by Mayo family **7**:975:2b
group dynamics
social psychology **27**:388:1a
sociology **27**:381:2b
Group f.64 (phot. group) **5**:518:2a
Adams **1**:80:3b; **25**:782:1b
Weston **12**:608:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
group insurance **5**:518:2b
major ref. in Insurance **21**:685:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
group marriage **5**:518:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
group mind (psychol.)
study of collective behaviour **16**:565:1a
Group of Seven (Can. artists): *see* Seven, Group of
"Group Portrait with Lady," *or* "Gruppenbild mit Dame" (work by Böll)
discussed in biography **2**:342:3a
group practice (med.)
advantages and disadvantages **23**:903:2b
see also group clinic
group problem solving (problem solving): *see* brainstorming
"Group Psychology and the Analysis of the Ego" (work by Freud)
importance to study of propaganda **26**:168:2b
group psychotherapy: *see* group therapy
group representation (math.): *see* representation
group system
use in airports **1**:179:1b
Group Theatre (Am. thea. co.) **5**:519:1a
contribution of Odets **8**:874:1b
influence on American theatre **28**:549:2a
group theory (math.) **5**:518:2a
group therapy, *or* group psychotherapy **5**:519:1b
major ref. in Mental Disorders **23**:972:2b
alcoholism **13**:227:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also types of group therapy, *e.g.,* sensitivity training
group velocity (phys.)
analysis of wave motion **23**:849:1b, *illus.*
light waves **23**:4:1a, 11:1b
water waves **12**:532:2b; **23**:853:2a
group-virtuoso (mus.)
modern performance **24**:504:2b
Groupe de Recherche d'Art Visuel (Fr. art group)
contribution to modern art movement **25**:375:1a
Op art movement **8**:960:1b
Groupe des Artistes Indépendants (mod. art)
participation of Seurat **10**:663:3b
Groupe des Griots, Le (lit. group)
influence on Duvalier **4**:302:3b
grouper (fish) **5**:519:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grouse (bird) **5**:519:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:46:2b
mating behaviour **14**:677:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grouse locust (insect): *see* pygmy grasshopper
Grout, Donald Jay (Am. musicologist)
view on post-Verdian Italian opera **24**:636:1b
grouting (masonry)
use in tunnel construction **26**:444:2b, 450:2a
Grove, Frederick Philip (Can. novelist) **5**:520:2a
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:552:1a
Grove, Sir George (Br. writ.) **5**:520:2b
contribution to music encyclopaedias **18**:270:1a
Grove, Sir William Robert (Br. phys.) **5**:520:3a
development of
battery **18**:398:1b
electric lamp **7**:125:1a
fuel cell **5**:33:1b; **18**:400:1b
Grover, George Maurice (Am. nuclear phys.)
development of heat pipe **5**:786:3a
"Grover Cleveland, A Study in Courage" (work by Nevins)
discussed in biography **8**:628:3b
Groves, Leslie (U.S. gen.)
role in Manhattan Project **7**:775:1b; **29**:576:1a
growing season, *or* frost-free season (agri.) **5**:520:3b
effects on horticulture **5**:23:1b
"Growing Up," *or* "Takekurabe" (novel by Higuchi)
discussed in biography **5**:920:2a
place in Japanese literature **22**:346:1b
"Growing Up in the Black Belt" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **6**:592:2a
growler (carriage): *see* clarence
growler (glaciology)
icebergs **6**:232:2b
growth (biol.) **20**:361:1a
animal
bird **14**:985:2b
echinoderm **17**:889:2b
reptile **26**:738:1a
function of
endocrine system **18**:323:2a
pituitary hormones **14**:906:2a
thyroid hormones **14**:910:2a
nutrition **25**:50:2b, 64:2a; **19**:119:2b
essential nutrients **25**:54:1b
human
bone **28**:304:2a
brain **24**:797:2b
sinuses **10**:840:3b
thymus **11**:750:1a
life processes **7**:347:1a
plant
reproductive systems **26**:661:2b
tree *illus.* **28**:881, 882
conifers **20**:455:2b
vegetable crops **19**:129:1b
see also development
growth assay (biol.)
type of animal assay **14**:902:1b
growth curve (biol.)
measurement of rate of growth in cells **20**:364:2a, *illus.*
growth economics
comparison with development economics **17**:912:1a
growth factor (hormone)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:324:1a
cardiovascular disease **16**:402:2b
hormonelike action **18**:290:1a
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
growth form (biol.)
biological communities **14**:994:2a
growth hormone, *or* GH, *or* human growth hormone, *or* somatotropin, *or* somatotropic hormone, *or* STH (hormone) **5**:521:1a
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:906:1b, *illus.;* Endocrine Systems **18**:303:1a
function in
endocrine systems **18**:293:2a
islets of Langerhans **7**:144:3a
kidney **19**:20:2a
lactation **26**:731:1a
produced by
neoplasm *table* **18**:330
pituitary gland **9**:482:1a
recombinant DNA **19**:718:2b
role in
acromegaly **1**:68:3a
drugs and drug action **17**:514:1a
gigantism **5**:260:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
growth hormone-releasing hormone, *or* GHRH, *or* growth hormone-releasing factor, *or* somatocrinin (hormone)
human endocrine system **18**:301:2a, 303:1b
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
growth inhibitor (plant hormone): *see* growth regulator
growth medium, *or* culture medium, *or* nutrient broth (biol.) **5**:521:1a
effect on
bacteria **14**:551:2b *passim to* 556:1b
lichens **26**:303:1b
moss **15**:256:1a
use in microbiology **14**:972:2a
"Growth of the Berlin Bottled-Beer Industry, The" (work by Stresemann)
discussed in biography **11**:316:3b
"Growth of the Soil," *or* "Markens grøde" (work by Hamsun)
place in Norwegian literature **27**:17:2b
growth phase (phys.)
occurrence in magnetospheric substorms **17**:557:1a, *illus.*
growth regulator, *or* growth promoter (biol.)
cause of biological malformation **20**:365:2a
growth ring, *or* annual ring (bot.) **5**:521:1b
characteristic of
gymnosperms **20**:450:1a
conifers **20**:456:1a
wood **12**:736:1b; **19**:415:2a
indicator of
growth process **20**:363:2a
plant organ development **25**:232:2a
plant transport system **28**:692:1a
tree life-span **20**:425:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
Groyne, The (Sp.): *see* Coruña, La
Groza, Petru (premier of Rom.)
role in Romanian history **26**:977:2b
Grozelier, Leopold (Am. litho.)
lithograph of Emerson *illus.* **4**:473
Grozny, *or* Groznyi, *or* Groznij (U.S.S.R.) **5**:521:2a
GRU, *or* Glavnoye Razvedyvatelnoye Upravlenie (Sov. mil. intelligence org.)
role in Soviet intelligence operations **21**:721:1b
grub (insect larva): *see* maggot
Grub Street (lit.) **5**:521:2b
grub-throb chen (Buddhism): *see* mahasiddha
Grubbiaceae (bot.)
classification **13**:717:2a
Grubenmann, Hans Ulrich (Swiss engin.) **5**:521:2b
Grubenmann, Johannes (Swiss engin.) **5**:521:2b
Grüber, Heinrich (Ger. cler.)
role in Protestant opposition to National Socialism **26**:227:1a
Gruber, Howard E. (Swiss psychol.)
theory of intelligence **21**:715:2b
Grudziadz, *or* Graudenz (Pol.) **5**:521:3a
location *map* **25**:913
Grue, Liborio (It. pottery paint.)
Castelli ware *illus.* **2**:932
Gruen, David (pr.min. of Isr.): *see* Ben-Gurion, David
Gruen, Victor (Am. arch.) **5**:521:3b
Gruffudd, Owain ap (Welsh hero): *see* Glendower, Owen
Gruffudd ab Adda (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:629:2a
Gruffudd ap Cynan (k. of Gwynedd)
role in Welsh history **29**:124:2a
Gruffudd ap Llywelyn (k. of Wales)
role in Welsh history **29**:123:2b
Gruffydd, William John (Welsh poet) **5**:521:3b
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:631:1b
Gruidae (bird): *see* crane
gruiform, *or* gruiformes (bird group) **5**:522:1a
major ref. in Birds **15**:50:1a
taxonomy **15**:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* bustard; coot; crane; kagu
Grum-Grzhimaylo, G. Y. (Russ. geog.)
exploration of
Pamir Mountain Area **14**:245:2a
Tien Shan Mountains **14**:248:1a
Grumbach, Jean-Pierre (Fr. dir.): *see* Melville, Jean-Pierre
Grumbach, Wilhelm von (Ger. knight) **5**:522:2b
Grumble (missile): *see* SA-10
"Grumbling Hive, or Knaves Turn'd Honest, The" (work by Mandeville): *see* "Fable of the Bees, The"
Grumiaux, Arthur, Baron (Belg. violinist) **5**:522:3b
Grumm-Grzhemaylo (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
location **14**:244:2b
Grumman, Leroy Randle (Am. engin.) **5**:522:3b
Grumman A-6 Intruder (airplane): *see* A-6
Grumman Aerospace Corporation (Am. co.)
founding by Grumman **5**:522:3b
Grün, Anastasius, *or* Anton Alexander, Graf von Auersperg (Aus. poet) **5**:523:1a
Grünbaum, Adolf (Am. philos.)
theory of time and entropy **28**:657:2b
Grünberg (Pol.): *see* Zielona Gora
"Grundbegriffe der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung" (work by Kolmogorov): *see* "Foundations of the Theory of Probability"
Gründerjahre (Aus. econ.)
program of expansion **14**:509:2a
Grundgesetz (W.Ger. constitution): *see* Basic Law
"Grundgesetze der Arithmetik: Begriffsschriftlich abgeleitet" (work by Frege): *see* "Basic Laws of Arithmetic"
"Grundlagen der Arithmetik, Die" (work by Frege): *see* "Foundations of Arithmetic, The"
"Grundlagen der Geometrie" (work by Hilbert): *see* "Foundations of Geometry, The"
"Grundlagen der Mathematik" (work by Hilbert and Bernays)
application of metamathematical methods **23**:599:2b
"Grundlagen des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, Die" (work by Chamberlain): *see* "Foundations of the Nineteenth Century, The"
"Grundlagen einer allgemeinen Mannigfaltigkeitslehre" (work by Cantor): *see* "Foundations of a General Theory of Aggregates"
"Grundlagen und Funktion des Romans" (work by Doderer)
discussed in biography **4**:146:3b
"Grundlegung der Soziologie des Rechts" (work by Ehrlich): *see* "Fundamental Principles of the Sociology of Law"
"Grundlegung einer deutschen Sprachkunst" (work by Gottsched)

discussed in biography **5**:387:2a
"Grundlegung zur Metaphysik der Sitten" (work by Kant): *see* "Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Morals"
"Gründliche Anweisung zur Composition" (work by Albrechtsberger)
discussed in biography **1**:222:1a
"Grundlinien der Philosophie des Rechts" (work by Hegel): *see* "Philosophy of Right, The"
Grundnorm (law): *see* basic norm
Gründonnerstag (rel. holiday): *see* Maundy Thursday
"Grundriss der Psychologie" (work by Külpe): *see* "Outlines of Psychology"
"Grundriss der Sozialökonomik" (work by Wieser)
discussed in biography **12**:651:2b
"Grundriss der vergleichenden Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen" (work by Brugmann and Delbruck): *see* "Outline of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-Germanic Languages"
"Grundriss einer Lautlehre der Bantusprachen" (work by Meinhof)
discussed in biography **7**:1019:1b
"Grundsätze der Philosophie der Zukunft" (work by Feuerbach)
views on Hegelianism **20**:493:2b
"Grundsätze der Strategie erläutert durch die Darstellung des Feldzuges von 1796 in Deutschland" (work by Charles)
discussed in biography **3**:122:1b
"Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre" (work by Menger): *see* "Principles of Economics"
Grundschuld (Ger. law)
type of mortgage **26**:188:2b
Grundschule (Ger. educ.) **5**:523:1b
education in West Germany **20**:112:2a
Grundtvig, Nikolai Frederik Severin (Dan. bp. and poet) **5**:523:2a
creation of Lutheran folk character **7**:574:1a; **26**:238:1a
Danish literature **27**:16:2b
rebirth of Danish religious life **26**:223:2a
Grundtvig, Svend (Dan. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:218:1b
Gründungsfieber (Aus. econ.)
speculation in stock market **14**:509:2b
Grundy, Mrs. (Eng. folk character) **5**:523:3a
"Grundzüge der physiologischen Psychologie" (work by Wundt): *see* "Principles of Physiological Psychology"
"Grundzüge der vergleichenden Anatomie" (work by Gegenbaur): *see* "Elements of Comparative Anatomy"
"Grundzüge des gegenwärtigen Zeitalters, Die" (work by Fichte): *see* "Characteristics of the Present Age, The"
"Grundzüge einer Theorie der phylogenetischen Systematik" (work by Hennig): *see* "Phylogenetic Systematics"
"Grundzüge einer vergleichenden Grammatik der Bantusprachen" (work by Wundt)
discussed in biography **7**:1019:1b
"grüne Heinrich, Der" (work by Keller): *see* "Green Henry"
Grünen, Die (W.Ger. pol.): *see* Greens, the
grunerite (min.)
association with olivines **24**:173:2b
place in amphibole group **24**:158:2b, *table*
Grünewald, Matthias, *or* Mathis Gothardt (Ger. art.) **5**:523:3a
contribution to Gothic painting **25**:344:2a
"Resurrection, The" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:346
Grünewald Bible
German Catholic Bible **14**:768:2a
grunion, *or* California grunion, *or* Leuresthes tenuis (fish) **5**:524:3a
description **10**:817:2a, *illus.*
reproductive behaviour **14**:639:2a; **19**:248:2b
sexual cycle **27**:236:2b
spawning **1**:668:2b
social behaviour **14**:701:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grunitzky, Nicolas (premier of Togo)
history of Togo **29**:911:2b
grunt (fish) **5**:524:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grunwald, Battle of: *see* Tannenberg, Battle of
Grünwald, Matthias (Ger. art.)
approach to drawing **17**:439:1a
Gruny, Marguerite (Fr. comp.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:218:2b
Grupo Andino (S.Am. org.): *see* Andean Group
Grupo de las Columnas (archae.): *see* Columns Group
Grupo de las Iglesias (archae.): *see* Churches Group
Grupo de Oficiales Unidos (Arg. pol. org.): *see* United Officers, Group of
Gruppe 47, *or* Group 47 (Ger. lit. group) **5**:525:1a
influence on
German literature **5**:219:2b; **20**:37:1a
Grass **5**:430:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gruppenbild mit Dame" (work by Böll): *see* "Group Portrait with Lady"
Grus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Grus americana (bird): *see* whooping crane
Grus antigone (bird): *see* sarus crane
Grus canadensis (bird): *see* sandhill crane
Grus rubicundus (bird): *see* brolga
Grusi (people) **5**:525:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gruyère (cheese) **5**:525:2a
Gruyère, La, *or* Greyerz (reg., Switz.) **5**:525:2a
Gruyères (Switz.)
description **28**:358:1a
Gruyère, La **5**:525:2a
Gruzenberg, Mikhail (Comintern agent): *see* Borodin, Mikhail Markovich
Gruzija, *or* Gruziya, *or* Gruzinskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Gruzinskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (union rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Georgia
Gryllacridid, *or* Gryllacrididae (insect): *see* leaf-rolling grasshopper
Gryllidae (insect): *see* cricket
grylloblattid, *or* Grylloblattodea (fam. of insects): *see* ice bug
grylloblattidae (insect)
major ref. in Insects **21**:604:2b
orthopteran **8**:1018:1a
phylogenetic relationships *illus.* **21**:596
gryllotalpidae (insect): *see* mole cricket
Gryllus campestris (insect): *see* field cricket
Gryllus domesticus (insect): *see* house cricket
Grynswth, Syr Meurig (Welsh poet): *see* Hughes, John Ceiriog
Gryphaea (paleon.) **5**:525:2b
Gryphius, Andreas (Ger. au.) **5**:525:3a
German literature **20**:30:1b
gryphon (myth. creature): *see* griffin
Gshin-rje (Hindu deity): *see* Yama
GSR: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
Gstaad (Switz.) **5**:525:3b
"gsung-'bum" (Buddhist writings) **5**:525:3b
importance to Tibetan Buddhism **15**:293:2b
GTE Corporation, *or* General Telephone and Electronics Corporation (Am. co.) **5**:526:1a
gtor-ma (Tib. Buddhist cake) **5**:526:1b
GTP (chem. compound): *see* guanosine triphosphate
Gtsang dynasty (Tib. hist.) **5**:526:1b
role in Tibetan history **15**:292:1a; **16**:211:1a
Gtsug-lag-khang (temple, Tib.)
construction by Srong-brtsan-sgam-po **11**:193:1a
location **7**:318:3b
Gtsug-tor-rnam-par rgyal-ma (Buddhist deity): *see* Usnisavijaya
gu (Chin. wine vessel): *see* ku
"gu gug" (Kor. plays)
place in East Asian dance and theatre **17**:719:2a
Gu Kaizhi (Chin. paint.): *see* Ku K'ai-chih
Gu Yanwu (Chin. philos.): *see* Ku Yen-wu
Gua (Ghana): *see* Cape Coast
guacamole (food)
use of avocado **1**:743:1a
Guacanayabo, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Guacanayabo (gulf, Cuba) **5**:526:2a
Guachalla (Par.): *see* Pedro P. Peña
guácharo (bird): *see* oilbird
Guacialoti, Andrea (It. art.)
medallion of
Calixtus III *illus.* **2**:746
Sixtus IV *illus.* **10**:855
Guadaapada (Hindu au.)
influence on Sankara **10**:418:3b
Guadalajara (Mex.) **5**:526:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Mexican culture **24**:33:1a
Guadalajara (prov., Sp.) **5**:526:3a
Guadalajara, *or* Arriaca (Sp.) **5**:526:3b
Guadalajara, University of, *or* Universidad de Guadalajara (Mex.) **5**:526:3b
Orozco's murals **8**:1011:3b
Guadalajara River (riv., N.Am.)
drainage pattern **24**:979:2b
Guadalcanal (is., Sol.Is.) **5**:527:1a
major ref. in Solomon Islands **10**:949:3b
history of World War II **29**:1005:1b
location **25**:275:2b
Guadalcanal, Battle of (W.W. II) **5**:527:1a
major ref. in World Wars **29**:1005:2a
development of naval tactics **29**:673:2b
effect on Japanese war effort **22**:331:2b
role of Vandegrift **12**:262:3a
Guadalete, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
Pelayo's escape **9**:246:3a
Guadalquivir River, *or* Rio Guadalquivir, *or* Wadi al-Kabir (riv., Sp.) **5**:527:2a
Córdoba **3**:626:1b
Sevilla **10**:671:3a
Guadalquivir Valley (val., Sp.)
Andalusia Plain **28**:59:2a
Guadalupe (Mex.) **5**:527:3a
location *map* **24**:28
Guadalupe (Sp.) **5**:527:3a
Guadalupe, Basilica of, *or* Basilica of Our Lady of Guadalupe, *or* Basilica de Guadalupe, *or* Basilica de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe (church, Villa de Guadalupe Hidalgo, Mex.) **5**:527:3b
Guadalupe, Monastery of (monastery, Guadalupe, Sp.)
monastery and shrine in Spain **5**:527:3a
Guadalupe, Virgin of, *or* Our Lady of Guadalupe (Roman Cath. St.)
shrine in Mexico City **24**:33:2a
use in Mexican War of Independence **5**:527:3b; **24**:42:1a
Guadalupe fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus townsendi (mammal)
distribution **5**:56:2a
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (U.S.-Mex. hist.) **5**:528:1a
appropriation of Mexican land **1**:810:2a; **9**:46:1a; **24**:43:2a
history of Texas **29**:411:2a
war against Mexico **8**:79:3a
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Villa de (delegation, Mex.)
Mexico City **24**:52:2b
site of shrine **5**:527:3b
Guadalupe Mountains (mts., U.S.)
karst terrain **16**:745:2a
Permian rocks **19**:867:1a
Sacramento Mountains **10**:288:1b
Guadalupe Peak (mt., Tex., U.S.) **5**:528:1b
elevation **10**:288:1b
location *map* **29**:157
Texas **29**:408:1b
Guadalupian Stage (paleon.) **5**:528:2a
Permian Period division **19**:866:1a, *table* 867
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Guadapada (Indian philos.)
Advaita philosophy **1**:111:3b
Guadeloupe, *or* Department of Guadeloupe, *or* Département de la Guadeloupe (overseas dept., Fr.) **5**:528:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29**:768:1a
British acquisition **29**:71:2b
colonization **19**:487:1a
discovery **16**:608:1b, *map* 607
Eboué **4**:345:3a
Soufrière volcano **11**:24:3b
Guadelupe (Urug.): *see* Canelones
Guadet, Julien (Fr. arch.)
influence on Richardson **10**:47:2a
theory of architecture **13**:956:1a
Guadet, Marguerite-Élie (Fr. rev. leader) **5**:529:1b
Guadiana River, *or* Rio Guadiana, *or* Río Guadiana, *or* Wadi Ana (riv., Sp.) **5**:529:2a
course **28**:2:2a
Guadix, *or* Acci, *or* Wadi-Ash (Sp.) **5**:529:2b
Guahibo (people) **5**:529:3a
social order and customs **13**:365:2b, *map*
Guahiboan languages
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22**:794
use by Guahibo and Chiricoa Indians **5**:529:3a
guaiacum (resin)
source and use **7**:352:3a
Guaiacum officinale (tree)
classification and distribution **7**:352:2a, *illus.*
guaiacum wood (tree): *see* lignum vitae
Guaíba, Rio (est., Braz.)
relationship to
Jacuí River **6**:467:2b
Pôrto Alegre **9**:630:2a
Guaicuruan languages: *see* Guaycuruan languages
Guainía (commissariat, Colom.) **5**:529:3a
location *map* **16**:573
Guainía River, *or* Río Guainía (riv., S.Am.) **5**:529:3b
location *map* **29**:471
Guaira, La (Venez.)
importance of port to Caracas **15**:572:1b
Guaíra Falls, *or* Salto das Sete Quedas, *or* Salto del Guaíra (waterfall, S.Am.) **5**:529:3b
effect of Itaipú dam complex **9**:145:3a
geography of Brazil **15**:189:1b; **27**:713:2b, *map* 715
Guaire River (riv., Venez.)
importance to Caracas **15**:571:1b
Guajaibón, Pan de (mt., Cuba)
Cuban topography **29**:733:1a
Guajará-Mirim (Braz.) **5**:530:1a
location *map* **15**:192

Guajardo, Jesús (Mex. mil. of.)
assassination of Zapata **12:**897:3a
Guajira, La (dept., Colom.) **5:**530:1b
location *map* **16:**573
Guajira Peninsula, La, *or* La Goajira Peninsula, *or* Península de la Guajira (penin., S.Am.) **5:**530:1b
Guam, *or* Ladrones (isl., Pac.O.) **5:**530:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Pacific Islands **25:**287:2b, *map* 246
Chamorro people **3:**71:1b
coral formations **25:**248:2a
Mariana Islands **7:**841:3b; **25:**287:2a; *map* **29:**445
Micronesia **25:**269:1a
Pacific Islands **9:**46:3a
Guamán Poma de Ayala, Felipe, *or* Felipe Waman Puma de Ayala (Andean writ.)
depiction of
Andean civilization **26:**35:2a
passim to 42A:2a
Incan agriculture *illus.* **13:**188
Guambianos (people)
distribution in the Andes **27:**700:2a
Guan (people): *see* Guang
guan (bird)
classification and characteristics **3:**797:3b
guan (Chin. mus. instru.): *see* kuan
Guan Di (Chin. deity): *see* Kuan Ti
Guan Hanqing (Chin. dram.): *see* Kuan Han-ch'ing
Guan ware (pottery): *see* Kuan ware
Guaná (people)
subjugation by Mbaya Indians **7:**985:2b
Guanabacoa (Cuba) **5:**530:3b
guanabana (bot.): *see* soursop
Guanabara Bay, *or* Baía de Guanabara, *or* Rio de Janeiro Bay (bay, Braz.) **5:**530:3b
Icarai Beach *illus.* **8:**726
Niterói **8:**726:1a
rock formation *illus.* **27:**670
Guanacaste (prov., C.R.) **5:**531:1a
Guanacaste, Cordillera de (mts., C.R.) **5:**531:1b
topography **15:**696:2b
guanaco, *or* Lama guanacoe (mammal) **5:**531:1b
ancient domestication **13:**188:2a
hunted in Patagonian Desert **27:**704:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guanahaní (is., Bah.): *see* San Salvador Island
Guanahatabey (people)
settlement of Cuba **29:**734:2a, 738:1b
Guanajuato (state, Mex.) **5:**531:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Guanajuato (Mex.) **5:**531:2b
location *map* **24:**28
Mexican War of Independence **24:**42:1a
silver mine **22:**823:1a
Guanajuato Basin (basin, Mex.)
agricultural production **24:**35:2a
Guanare (Venez.) **5:**531:3a
location *map* **29:**470
Guanche (people) **5:**532:1a
Cro-Magnon characteristics **18:**839:2b
distribution in Canary Islands **28:**67:2a
embalming practices **4:**468:2a
mountain worship **26:**572:1b
Guanche language
classification **2:**118:1b
Guang, *or* Gonja, *or* Guan, *or* Ngbanya (people) **5:**532:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
guang (Chin. bronze): *see* kuang
Guang Wu Di (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Kuang-wu Ti
Guangdong (prov., China): *see* Kwangtung
Guanghua (China): *see* Kuang-hua
Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu (autonomous reg., China): *see* Kwangsi
Guangxu (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Kuang-hsü
Guangzhou (China): *see* Canton
Guaniguanico, Cordillera de (hills, Cuba) **5:**532:2a
physiography of Cuba **3:**772:3b; **29:**733:1a, 734:1a
guanine (chem. compound) **5:**532:2a
coloration elements in animals **16:**589:1a, 593:1a
DNA structure **15:**608:1b
nucleic acid **14:**898:1b, *illus.;* **19:**711:1b
purine structure **9:**809:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
guano (excrement) **5:**532:2b
phosphatization of rock **24:**241:2a
production by
bats **23:**414:1b
birds **15:**22:2b
cormorants **3:**634:1a
source of
fertilizer **13:**197:2a
guanine **5:**532:2a
Guano Act (1856, U.S.)
authority over
Howland Island **6:**93:1a
Malden Island **7:**731:3b
Guanoco Lake (l., Venez.)
pitch lake **9:**474:3a
guanosine diphosphate, *or* GDP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**989:1b
guanosine triphosphate, *or* GTP (chem. compound)
association with guanine **5:**532:2b
role in metabolsim **23:**989:1b
Guantánamo (prov., Cuba) **5:**532:2b
location *map* **29:**732
Guantánamo, *or* Santa Catalina del Saltadero del Guaso (Cuba) **5:**532:3a
Guantánamo Bay, *or* Bahía de Guantánamo (bay, Cuba) **5:**532:3a
establishment of U.S. naval base **29:**739:1a
provisions of Platt Amendment **9:**510:2b
guante (glove)
use in jai alai **6:**472:2b
Guanto, Giusto da (Flem. paint.): *see* Justus of Ghent
Guanxiu (Chin. paint.): *see* Kuan-hsiu
Guap (is., Tr.Terr.Pac.Is.): *see* Yap
Guaporé River, *or* Rio Guaporé, *or* Río Iténez (riv., S.Am.) **5:**532:3b
location *map* **15:**192
guar gum (chem.)
effect on digestion **25:**68:2b
Guara, Sierra de (mt., Sp.)
description **28:**61:1a
Guaragna, Salvatore (Am. art.): *see* Warren, Harry
guarana, *or* Paullinia cupana (bot.) **5:**533:1a
as caffeine source **13:**753:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guaranda (Ec.) **5:**533:1a
Guaraní (people) **5:**533:1a
distribution
ancient Latin America **22:**815:2b
South America **13:**364:2b, *map* 365; **27:**716:2b
Argentina **14:**48:2a
Paraguay **25:**423:2a, 426:2a
religion **13:**370:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Guarani, O" (work by Alencar)
discussed in biography **1:**236:3b
Guaraní language
classification
Indian language **22:**795:1b *passim to* 798:2b
Tupi-Guarani language **12:**46:2b
distribution
South America **22:**600:1a; **27:**684:2b
Paraguay **25:**423:2b
Guarani Indians **5:**533:1b
guarantee (bus.)
commercial transactions **15:**395:2b
Export-Import Bank of U.S. **4:**635:1a
marketing strategy **23:**540:2b
trademark function **26:**194:2b
guaranteed minimum income, *or* negative income tax (tax law) **5:**533:1b
taxation plan **28:**419:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
guaranteed wage plan (bus.) **5:**533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Guarantees, Law of, *or* Legge delle Guarentigie (It. hist.) **5:**533:2b
anticlericalism **1:**450:3a
Italy **22:**232:1b, 237:1b
guaranty (law) **5:**533:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also guarantee
Guaranty Building, *or* Prudential Building (Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.)
design by Sullivan **11:**377:2a; **13:**1041:1b
Guaratinguetá, *or* Freguesia de Santo Antonio de Guaratinguetá (Braz.) **5:**533:3b
Guarauno (people): *see* Warrau
guard (law enforcement): *see* security guard
guard cell (bot.)
function **25:**234:1a; **28:**688:2a, 692:2a, *illus.* 233
part of stomate **11:**283:3b
guard hair, *or* top hair (anat.)
characteristics **23:**386:2b
function **5:**55:3b
Guarda (Port.) **5:**534:1a
guardacosta (Lat. Am. hist.)
effect on Spanish-American trade **22:**827:2b
Guardi, Francesco (Venetian paint.) **5:**534:1b
contribution to
Baroque art **25:**356:1a
veduta genre **12:**291:2a
"View of the Lagoon" *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25:**369
Guardi, Giovanni Antonio, *or* Giannantonio Guardi (Venetian paint.) **5:**534:2a
Guardia, Ricardo Adolfo de la (pres. of Pan.)
history of Panama **15:**728:2b
Guardia, Ricardo Fernández (C.R. schol.): *see* Fernández Guardia, Ricardo
Guardia, Tomás (dictator of C.R.)
history of Costa Rica **15:**701:1a
"guardia alla luna, La" (work by Bontempelli)
discussed in biography **2:**368:2a
Guardia Civil (Sp. police): *see* Civil Guard
Guardia di Finanza (It. govt. org.)
role in Italy **25:**945:1b
Guardia di Pubblica Sicurezza (It. govt. org.): *see* Public Security Guards
guardian **5:**534:2b
family law **19:**78:1a
Roman law **22:**920:2b
"Guardian, The," *or* "Manchester Guardian" (Br. news.) **5:**534:3a
contribution by Scott **10:**564:1a
role in Manchester **23:**505:2a, 506:2a
guardian angel (rel.)
characteristics **17:**382:1a
"Guardian Angel" (work by Günther)
discussed in biography **5:**572:3b, *illus.*
Guardian of the Cause of God (Baha'i faith)
role in Baha'i spiritual assembly **11:**104:1b
see also Hands of the Cause of God
guardian spirit **5:**534:3a
compared to totemism **24:**724:2a
place in
Finno-Ugric religion **18:**776:1b, *illus.*
Korean religion **3:**87:2a
Sansin **10:**422:1a
Plateau Indian beliefs **13:**332:2a
vision quest **12:**398:1a
role of nagual **8:**483:3b
guardianship (family law): *see* guardian
Guarea rusbyi (bot.): *see* cocillana
Guarentigie, Legge delle (It. hist.): *see* Guarantees, Law of
Guárico (state, Venez.) **5:**534:3b
location *map* **29:**470
Guarine (people): *see* Palenque
Guarini, Giovanni Battista (It. poet) **5:**534:3b
poetic resource for Monteverdi **8:**286:1a
Guarini, Guarino, *or* Camillo Guarini (It. arch.) **5:**535:1b
contribution to Baroque architecture **13:**1013:2b
Guarino, Battista (It. schol.) **5:**535:2a
Guarino Veronese, *or* Guarino da Verona (It. educ.) **5:**535:1b
contribution to
Italian humanism **18:**648:2a; **20:**668:2a
Renaissance education **18:**27:2b
Guarneri, Giuseppe, *or* Giuseppe del Gesù (It. violin maker)
Guarneri family **5:**535:2b
Guarneri, Pietro Giovanni (It. violin maker)
Guarneri family **5:**535:2b
Guarneri family, *or* Guarnerius family (It. violin makers) **5:**535:2b
Guarnerius (It. law schol.): *see* Irnerius
Guartegaya (people)
use of ceremonial masks **13:**372:1b
Guarujá (Braz.) **5:**535:3a
Guarulhos, *or* Nossa Senhora da Conceição dos Guarulhos (Braz.) **5:**535:3a
location *map* **15:**192
Guas, Juan, *or* Juan Was (Sp. arch.) **5:**535:3a
Guasaca Esqui: *see* Suwannee River (riv., U.S.)
Guaspre, Le (Fr. paint.): *see* Dughet, Gaspard
Guastalla (It.) **5:**535:3b
Guatemala, *or* Republic of Guatemala, *or* República de Guatemala **5:**536:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central America **15:**705:2b, *map* 706
Central American Common Market **3:**26:2b
education **18:**85:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
history
Arbenz **1:**520:3a
Arévalo **1:**539:3a
Central Intelligence Agency's involvement **3:**29:1a
colonization *map* **22:**828
German immigration **1:**297:2a
Meso-American Indians **13:**352:1b, 355:1a, *map* **13:**360
Organization of Central American States **3:**26:3a
United Provinces of Central America **12:**150:3b
for an outline of the history of Guatemala see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
Meso-American Indian culture
languages **22:**785:2a, 791:1a
nagualism **24:**726:2a
peasant cultures **16:**887:2a
physical geography
Amatique Bay **1:**314:1b
Gulf of Honduras **6:**34:1a
Guatemala (dept., Guat.) **5:**537:1a
Guatemala City, *or* Ciudad de Guatemala (Guat.) **5:**537:1b
capital of Guatemala **15:**705:2b
passim to 708:2b
Guatemalan quetzel (bird): *see* resplendent quetzel
Guatimozin (Aztec emp.): *see* Cuauhtemoc
Guató (people) **5:**537:2b
customs and traditions **13:**370:2a
passim to 374:1b

distribution **27:**717:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Guató language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Guatteria virgata (tree): *see* black lancewood
Guatuso (people)
distribution in Central America **15:**698:2b
guava, *or* Psidium (plant) **5:**537:3a
classification and description **13:**746:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**131
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guaviare (commissariat, Colom.) **5:**537:3b
location *map* **16:**573
Guaviare River, *or* Río Guayabero (riv., Colom.) **5:**538:1a
drainage system of the Llanos plains **27:**705:1b, *map*
location *map* **16:**573
Guavio Dam (dam, Colom.)
world dams *table* **3:**863
Guayabero, Río (riv., Colom.): *see* Guaviare River
Guayabo Blanco (tech.): *see* Cayo Redondo
Guayaki (people) **5:**538:1a
major ref. in American Indians **13:**370:2a
customs and traditions **13:**373:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Guayama, *or* San Antonio de Padua de Guayama (P.R.) **5:**538:1b
Guayana (reg., S.Am.): *see* Guiana Highlands
guayanés (S.Am. frontiersman)
representation in Venezuelan culture **12:**305:2b
Guayaquil, *or* Santiago de Guayaquil (Ec.) **5:**538:2a
history **17:**1037:2b *passim to* 1042:2b
Guayaquil Conference (S.Am. hist.) **5:**538:3a
meeting of Bolívar and San Martín **2:**340:1b; **10:**396:3a
Guayas (prov., Ec.) **5:**538:3b
Guayas, River, *or* Río Guayas (riv., S.Am.) **5:**538:3b
Ecuador **17:**1037:1a
location **27:**677:1a
Guaycurú (people): *see* Mbayá
Guaycuruan languages, *or* Guaicuruan languages **5:**539:1b
Abipón Indians **1:**33:2a
Gran Chaco nomads **13:**364:2b, 373:2a
Guaycurú-Charruan languages
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Guaymallén (Arg.): *see* Villa Nueva
Guaymas (Mex.) **5:**539:1b
location *map* **24:**28
Guaymas Basin (basin, Gulf of Calif.)
varved deposits **19:**775:2b
Guaymí (people) **5:**539:2a
customs and traditions **13:**362:1a, *map* 361
religious syncretism **15:**689:2b
rural population in Panama **9:**106:1a; **15:**725:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Guaymí language
spoken by Guaymí **5:**539:2a
Guaynabo (P.R.) **5:**539:2a
guayule, *or* Parthenium argentatum (plant) **5:**539:2b
source of natural rubber **21:**283:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guban (plain, Som.) **5:**539:2b
feature of
Bari **1:**896:3b
Somalia **11:**3:3b; **17:**838:2b
Gubanshi, Muhammad al- (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**68:2b
Gubbio, *or* Iguvium (It.) **5:**539:3a
Iguvine Tables **20:**605:1a
lustre glazing centre **17:**114:2b
guberniya (Russ. administrative unit)
imperial Russia **28:**984:1b
Peter I **25:**523:1b
Gubkin (U.S.S.R.) **5:**539:3a
Gubla (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Guchkov, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. states.) **5:**539:3b
role in Russian Revolution of 1917 **28:**997:1a
Gucht, Gerard van der (Du. art.)
portrait of Tallis *illus.* **11:**524
Gucht, Michael van der (Du. art.)
engraving of
Child *illus.* **3:**207
Hampden *illus.* **5:**669
"Gudbrandsbiblia" (bibl. lit.)
work of Thorláksson **11:**728:1a
Gudbrandsdalen (val., Nor.) **5:**540:1a
location *map* **24:**1027
Gudbrandsdalslågen (riv., Nor.): *see* Lågen
Gudea (ruler of Lagash)
epigraphic remains **20:**598:1a
independence from Guti **5:**583:2a
preservation of Mesopotamian tradition **21:**935:2a, *illus.* 936
revival of Lagash **7:**99:2b
temple construction **21:**916:2b
Gudenå River (riv., Den.)
physiography of Denmark **4:**14:1b; **17:**227:1b
Guderian, Heinz Wilhelm (Ger. gen.) **5:**540:1a
defeat by Konev **6:**947:1b
role in World War II **29:**988:1b *passim to* 993:2a, 1019:2b
Gudfred (k. of Den.): *see* Godfrey
gudgeon, *or* Gobio gobio (fish) **5:**540:2a
gudgeon (socket)
ship rudder **28:**760:2a
gudhamandapa (arch.)
North Indian temples **27:**763:1b, 764:2a
Gudiño of Querétaro (Mex. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**103:2a
Gudmundsson, Kristmann Borgfjord (Ice. au.) **5:**540:2b
Gudmundsson, Tómas (Ice. poet) **5:**540:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**21:1a
Gudrun (Norse lit.) **5:**540:3a
depiction in Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1a
see also Kriemhild
"Gudrun" (anonymous epic)
German literature **20:**28:1a
Gudsisu Festival (Mesop.)
rites of Ninurta **8:**720:1b
"Gudstrons uppkomst" (work by Söderblom)
discussed in biography **10:**930:3a
gudu (Mesop. pr.)
role in temple operation **24:**84:2b
Gudu Barrage (dam, Pak.)
control of Indus River **14:**274:1b
importance to Sind province **10:**830:2b
Guduphara (Indo-Parthian k.): *see* Gondophernes
Gudwa language, *or* Bodo-Gadaba language
Gutob language classification **5:**583:2b
Gué, Nicolay Nicolayevitch (Russ. paint.)
portrait of Herzen *illus.* **5:**894
Guecho (Sp.) **5:**540:3b
Güeciapam (El Sal.): *see* Ahuachapán
Guéckédou (Guin.) **5:**540:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Gueiler Tejada, Lidia (pres. of Bol.)
role in Bolivian history **15:**171:1a
guelder rose (bot.): *see* snowball
Guelders (prov., Neth.): *see* Gelderland
Guelf Dynasty (Ger. hist.): *see* Welf Dynasty
Guelfs and Ghibellines (It. hist.) **5:**541:1a
influence on Dante **3:**878:2b; **16:**971:2a, 973:1a
participation in the conflict by
Ezzelino III **4:**644:3b
Gherardesca family **5:**239:1b
Henry VII **5:**849:3b
House of Este **4:**568:3b
Ordelaffi family **8:**986:1b
Orsini family **8:**1014:2a
Pelavicino **9:**246:2b
Uberti **12:**99:1a
role in
Battle of Campaldino **2:**773:1b
Florence **19:**302:1b
Italy **22:**202:1b *passim to* 206:2b
Low Countries **23:**318:2b
Milan **24:**99:2b
Siena **10:**788:3b
Guelma (prov., Alg.) **5:**541:1b
Guelma, *or* Calama (Alg.) **5:**541:2a
Guelmim (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Guelmim **5:**541:2b
Guelmim, *or* Goulimine, *or* Guelmin (Mor.) **5:**541:2b
Guelph (Ont., Can.) **5:**541:3a
Guelph Dynasty, *or* Guelpho Dynasty (Ger. hist.): *see* Welf Dynasty
Guennakin (people): *see* Puelche
guenon, *or* Cercopithecus (primate) **5:**541:3a
aggressive behaviour **14:**660:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name, *e.g.,* DeBrazza's monkey; diana monkey
guêpière, *or* waspie (clothing)
development of corset **3:**651:3a
Guérande, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
influence on Montfort family **8:**289:1a
role of John V **6:**567:2b
Guéranger, Prosper-Louis-Pascal (Fr. monk) **5:**542:1b
Guercino, Il, *or* Giovanni Francesco Barbieri (It. art.) **5:**542:2a
Baroque painting **25:**355:1b
Baroque sculpture **27:**99:1a
guereza, *or* black and white colobus (primate)
characteristics **3:**459:3b
description **3:**459:3a
Guericke, Otto von (Pruss. phys., engin., and philos.) **5:**542:3a
contribution to
atmospheric sciences **17:**574:2b
automotive technology **28:**771:2b
combustion theory **15:**1080:2b
compressors and pneumatic devices **9:**533:1b
electric lamp **7:**124:3b
steam engine **28:**462:2a
generation of electric spark **18:**189:1b
gueridon (pedestal table) **5:**542:3b
works by Braque **2:**479:1b
guerilla (mil. force): *see* guerrilla
Guérin, Camille (Fr. biol.) **5:**543:1a
association with Calmette **2:**751:2b
discovery of BCG vaccine **23:**895:2b
Guérin, Georges-Maurice de (Fr. poet) **5:**543:1b
Guérin, Jean (Fr. art.)
drawing of Kléber *illus.* **6:**903
Guerin, Jules (Am. art.)
contribution to Lincoln Memorial **7:**370:3a
Guérin, Paulin (Fr. paint.)
portrait of
Lamennais *illus.* **7:**121
Suchet *illus.* **11:**346
Viesse de Marmont *illus.* **7:**865
Guérin, Pierre-Narcisse (Fr. paint. and teacher) **5:**543:2a
"Guerin meschino" (work by Andrea da Barberino)
discussed in biography **1:**389:1a
Guérinière, François Robichon de la (Fr. equestrian)
role in history of horsemanship **20:**651:2a
Guernes de Pont-Sainte-Maxence (Fr. au.) **5:**543:2b
Guernica, *or* Guernica y Luno (Sp.) **5:**543:2b
Basque peoples **1:**943:3b
Condor Legion attack **3:**523:1a
location **12:**410:1b
"Guernica" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25:**867:1b
expressive qualities **14:**104:1b; *illus.* **25:**373
housed in Buen Retiro Palace **23:**376:1a
Guernsey (isl., Chan.Is., U.K.) **5:**543:3a
Alderney **1:**232:1a
coinage **16:**545:2b
location **3:**87:2b
Saint Peter Port **10:**332:1b
Guernsey (breed of cattle) **5:**544:1b
dairy farming **19:**143:2b
Guerra Chiquita, La (1879, Cuba)
significance in Cuban Independence Movement **3:**774:1a
Guerra de 1847, *or* Guerra de Estados Unidos a Mexico (U.S.-Mex. hist.): *see* Mexican War
"guerra del fin del mundo, La" (work by Vargas Llosa): *see* "War of the End of the World, The"
"Guerra del tiempo" (work by Carpentier): *see* "War of Time"
"Guerra in camicia nera" (work by Berto)
place in Italian literature **22:**161:1b
"Guerra sola igiene del mundo" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography **7:**850:3a
"Guerras civiles de Granada" (novel by Pérez de Hita): *see* "Civil Wars of Granada"
Guerrazzi, Francesco (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**159:1a
guerre des bouffons (mus. hist.)
authorship of Pergolesi's works **9:**289:1b
"Guerre est finie, La" (film by Resnais)
discussed in biography **9:**1040:2b
Guerrero (state, Mex.) **5:**544:1b
location *map* **24:**28
site of
ancient Indian cultures **13:**353:1a
Olmec cave paintings **26:**6:1b, *map* 3
Guerrero, Francisco (Sp. comp.) **5:**544:2a
Guerrero, Vicente (Mex. leader) **5:**544:2a
association with Iturbide **6:**437:2b
role in history of Mexico **8:**81:2b; **22:**832:1b; **24:**42:1b
guerrilla, *or* guerilla (mil. force) **5:**544:2b
influence of Guevara **5:**546:1b
laws of war **29:**636:2a
use in Vietnam war **5:**954:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
guerrilla dance
form of sword dance **11:**451:3a
guerrilla warfare
major ref. in The Theory and Conduct of War **29:**689:1a
practice by
Chinese Communists **16:**138:1b
resistance movements in the Balkans **14:**584:2b
Guersi, Guido (It. preceptor)
association with Grünewald **5:**524:1a
Guerze (people): *see* Kpelle
Guesclin, Bertrand du (constable of Fr.) **5:**544:3b
history of
France **19:**468:2a, 529:1b
Spain **28:**27:2a
use of guerrilla tactics **29:**689:1b
Guesde, Jules (Fr. soc.) **5:**545:1a
role in French socialism **19:**513:1b
Guess, George (Cherokee leader): *see* Sequoyah
guessing (psychol.)
role in psychological testing **26:**321:1a
Guest, Edgar Albert (Am. poet) **5:**545:1b
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds, PLC (Br. engin. group) **5:**545:2a
"Guest for the Night, A," *or* "Ore'ah Nata Lalun" (work by Agnon)
discussed in biography **1:**150:3b
Guettara, Djebel (mt., Alg.)
mineral resources of Sahara

13:106:2a
physiography of Sahara *map* 13:104
Guettard, Jean-Étienne (Fr. geol.) 5:545:2b
collaboration with Lavoisier 22:856:1b
Gueux (Du. hist.): *see* Guezen
Guevara, Antonio de (Sp. writ.) 5:545:2b
religious prose style 23:191:2a
Guevara, Che, *or* Ernesto Guevara de la Serna (Arg.-Cuban rev.) 5:545:3a
death in Bolivia 15:170:2a
role in Cuban history 29:739:2a
Guevara, Luis Vélez de (Sp. au.): *see* Vélez de Guevara, Luis
Guèvremont, Germaine, *or* Germaine Grignon (Can. au.) 5:546:1b
Guèye, Lamine (Sen. pol.) 5:546:2a
gufa, *or* guffah (boat)
basket frame construction 17:141:2a
use along the Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:265:1a
Guffanli (litho.)
portrait of Appert *illus.* 1:491
Gugark (reg., U.S.S.R.)
location 28:1067:2b
Guggenheim, Daniel (Am. indus.) 5:546:2b
fund for aeronautical studies 28:835:1b
Guggenheim, Meyer (Am. indus.) 5:546:2b
Guggenheim, Peggy, *or* Marguerite Guggenheim (Am. art coll.) 5:546:3a
association with
Ernst 4:547:1b
Pollock 9:569:2b
formation of Guggenheim Collection 5:546:3b
Guggenheim, Simon (Am. philan.)
foundation for art 5:546:3a
Guggenheim, Solomon (Am. philan.)
foundation for art 5:546:3a
Guggenheim Collection, *or* Peggy Guggenheim Collection (art coll., Venice, It.) 5:546:3b
Guggenheim Museum, *or* Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum (art museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:546:3b
design by Wright 12:772:1a
formalist architecture 13:1048:1b
museum architecture 13:936:1a, *illus.*
Guggenmos, Josef (Ger. poet)
children's literature 23:216:2b
Guggisberg, Sir Frederick Gordon (Br. mil. of.)
administrator of British West Africa 2:533:3a
Guglielmo Bracco-di-Ferro, *or* Guglielmo d'Altavilla (Norman mercenary): *see* William de Hauteville
Guglielmo il Elmo (k. of Sicily): *see* William I
Guglielmus de Campellis (Fr. theol. and philos.): *see* William of Champeaux
Gugong Bowuyuan (museum, Peking, China): *see* Palace Museum
gugu (Af. ritual)
masks 13:168:1a
Guhila, *or* Guhilla (Rajput dynasty)
place in Indian history 21:44:1b, 47:2b
"Guhyasamaja-tantra," *or* "Tathagataguhyaka" (Buddhist text) 5:547:1a
importance in Tantric Buddhism 15:291:1b
gui (Chin. spirit): *see* kuei
gui (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* kuei
Gui de Bourgogne (pope): *see* Calixtus II
Gui de Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
Gui de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Guy
Gui de Spolète (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Guy II
"Gui de Warewic" (Anglo-Norman romance)
themes in medieval verse romances 23:122:1b
Gui Jiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
Guiana crab tree, *or* Carapa quianensis (plant)
description 10:261:1a
Guiana Current (ocean current) 5:547:1b
Atlantic South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
Guiana Highlands, *or* Guiana Shield, *or* Guayana (reg., S.Am.) 5:547:1b
characteristics 11:36:1a
continental shields 3:585:2b; *illus.* 19:883
South America 27:667:1b *passim to* 676:1a, *illus.* 668, 673, 681
Amazon River 27:706:2a, *map*
Brazil 15:189:1a, *map* 192
Guianas 5:547:2b
Guyana *illus.* 20:442
Orinoco River basin 27:712:1a *passim to* 712:2a, *map* 711
Venezuela 12:304:3a; 29:468:2b *passim to* 475:2a, *map* 471
Guiana Rain Forest (S.Am.)
South America 27:681:2a, *illus.*
Guiana Shield (reg., S.Am.): *see* Guiana Highlands
Guianas, The (reg., S.Am.) 5:547:2a
South American Indian Language Groups *table* 22:794
Guiba River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Guibert of Ravenna, *or* Guiberto di Ravenna (antipope): *see* Clement III
Guibours, Pierre de (Fr. geneal.): *see* Anselm of Saint Mary
Guicciardini, Francesco (It. hist. and states.) 5:548:1a
contribution to
historiography 20:567:2a; 22:211:1b
Italian literature 22:155:2a; 23:189:2b
political thought 18:650:1a
emphasis on experience 20:666:2a
role in history of Italy 22:216:1b
Guiche, Corisande d'Andouins, comtesse de (Fr. noblewoman)
affair with Henry IV 5:843:3b
guidance: *see* counselling
guidance/en-route error (mil.)
ballistic missile 29:569:2b
guidance system (tech.)
missile 29:563:2a, 568:2b
torpedo 11:854:3a
"Guidance to the Duties of the Heart" (work by Bahya)
Jewish philosophy 22:457:1a
"Guide, The," *or* "Ho Degos" (work by St. Anastasius)
discussed in biography 1:372:3b
"Guide culinaire, Le" (cookbook by Escoffier)
significance in French gastronomy 19:693:2a
guide dog, *or* seeing eye dog 5:548:3a
use as companions 25:530:2b
"Guide for Inexperienced Travellers, A," *or* "Lazarillo: A Guide for Inexperienced Travellers Between Buenos Aires and Lima", *or* "El lazarillo de ciegos caminantes" (work by Carrío de la Vandera)
discussed in biography 2:900:2b
place in Latin-American literature 22:844:2a
guide fossil: *see* index fossil
guide number (phot.)
use in photographic flash exposure calculation 25:798:1a
"Guide Michelin" (Fr. mag.)
survey of restaurants 9:1043:3a
"Guide of the Perplexed, The," *or* "Dalalat al-ha'irin," *or* "Moreh nevukhim" (work by Maimonides)
commentary of Salomon Maimon 7:707:1b
defense by Ibn Falaquera 6:220:1a
discussed in biography 7:707:3b
example of
biblical exegesis 14:853:2a
medieval Hebrew literature 20:484:2b
place in Jewish philosophy 22:457:2b; 25:753:1b
reaction by Aaron ben Elijah 1:5:3b
support of Aristotelianism 25:573:1a
thesis on prophecy 22:475:2a
translation by Ibn Tibbon 6:226:2a
"Guide to Geography," *or* "Geographike hyphegesis" (work by Ptolemy)
contribution to geography and cartography 23:517:2a
discussed in biography 9:776:1a
view of Indonesia 17:747:2b
guided missile (rocket)
aerospace industry 21:475:2b, 476:2a
classification 1:606:2a; 8:187:1a
military technology 29:559:1b, 563:2a
naval tactics 29:674:2a
tank use 29:586:2b
guided-missile cruiser (ship)
development of warships 29:601:2a
Guideline (missile): *see* SA-2
guideposts system (econ.)
implementation of incomes policy 20:166:2b
Guides (girls org.): *see* Girl Scouts
Guidi, Alessandro (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:157:1a
Guidi, Tommaso di Giovanni di Simone (It. art.): *see* Masaccio
Guidi family (It. fam.) 5:548:3b
guiding centre (phys.)
plasma physics 23:704:2b
Guido, José María (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina 14:57:1a
Guido da Crema (antipope): *see* Paschal III
Guido d'Arezzo (It. mus.): *see* Guido of Arezzo
Guido da Siena (It. paint.) 5:548:3b
influence on Duccio di Buoninsegna 4:251:2a
Guido delle Colonne (It. au.) 5:549:1a
Guido di Città di Castello, *or* Guido de Castellis (pope): *see* Celestine II
Guido di Pietro (It. paint.): *see* Angelico, Fra
Guido di Spoleto (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Guy II
Guido of Arezzo, *or* Guido d'Arezzo (It. mus.) 5:549:1b
contribution to
counterpoint 24:527:2a
gamut 5:107:2b
musical notation 8:446:2b
staff 11:198:3b
musicology 8:448:1a
polyphony 24:552:2a
solmization 10:947:2a
Guido of Burgundy (pope): *see* Calixtus II
Guido the Old (It. nobleman): *see* Polenta, Guido da
guidon (flag)
design and use 1:570:2a; 4:812:1b
Guidon, Saint (Christian st.)
crypt at Anderlecht 1:382:1a
Guienne (hist. reg., Fr.): *see* Guyenne
Guiers, Lake, *or* Lac de Guiers (l., Sen.) 5:549:2b
location *map* 29:795
"guigliottina a vapore, La" (satire by Giusti)
discussed in biography 5:287:3b
Guiglo (Côte d'Ivoire) 5:549:2b
location *map* 29:794
Guignol (Fr. puppet) 5:549:2b
puppetry and popular theatre 25:1034:1a
relationship to Punch 9:799:1b
Guigues I (count of Viennois)
history of Dauphiné 19:535:2b
Guigues IV Dauphin (count of Viennois)
history of Dauphiné 19:535:2b
Guigues VI (count of Viennois)
history of Dauphiné 19:535:2b
Guilbert, Yvette (Fr. singer and act.) 5:549:3a
Guilbert of Sempringham, Saint: *see* Gilbert of Sempringham, Saint
Guild (missile): *see* SA-1
guild, *or* gild (trade assoc.) 5:549:3b
major ref. in Europe 18:643:1b
development in
East Asia 17:703:1b
France 19:465:2a
Germany 20:58:1b
India 21:31:1a *passim to* 41:2a
Italy 22:204:2b, 206:2b
Japan 22:312:1b
Low Countries 23:320:1b
Middle East 24:60:2b
Russia 25:523:1a
Venice 29:483:2b
impact on society
apprenticeship 1:494:2a; 14:108:1b
corporate organization 15:412:2b
labour organization 29:920:1a
medieval urbanization 18:621:1b
postal service 25:1070:2a
influence on chapel construction 3:93:1b
role in theatre
costuming 28:603:1a
miracle play production 23:172:1b
trades
artisan 14:116:1b, 121:1a, 126:2a
baker 19:381:2a
barber 1:887:3a
minstrel 8:171:3b
woodworker 8:24:1b
see also particular guilds, *e.g.,* Saint Luke, Guild of
guild flagon (jug)
motifs in pewter work 17:157:2a
Guild Socialism 5:551:1a
contribution to socialist philosophy 27:445:2b
promotion by A. R. Orage 8:975:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Guildford (dist., Surrey, U.K.) 5:551:1b
Guildford (Surrey, U.K.)
major ref. in Guildford 5:551:1b
guildhall (bldg.)
importance to guilds 5:550:3a
Guilelma Gasipaes (tree): *see* peach palm
Guilford (Conn., U.S.) 5:551:2a
Guilford, Baron Guilford, 2nd earl of (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* North of Kirtling, Frederick North, Lord
Guilford, Joy Paul (Am. psychol.) 5:551:2a
theory of
intelligence 6:339:1a; 21:711:2a
psychological testing 9:764:1a; 26:321:2b
Guilford Court House, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 5:551:2b
history of American Revolution 29:214:1b
Guilhem the Pious (count of Auvergne)
history of Auvergne 19:526:2a
Guilhem VII of Poitiers (duke of Aquitaine and Gascony): *see* William IX
Guilhem VII the Young (count of Auvergne)
history of Auvergne 19:526:2a
Guilhem VIII the Old (count of Auvergne)
history of Auvergne 19:526:2a
Guilin (China): *see* Kuei-lin
Guillain, Charles (Fr. expl.)
exploration of Somalia 17:843:1a
Guillain-Barré syndrome (disease)
characteristics 24:846:1a
Guillaumat, M. L. A. (Fr. gen.)
role in World War I 29:979:2a, 983:2b
Guillaume, Charles Édouard (Fr. phys.) 5:551:3b
Guillaume, Edme (Fr. canon)
invention of the serpent 10:651:3b
Guillaume Aetheling (duke of Normandy): *see* William the Aetheling
Guillaume Bras de Fer (Norman mercenary): *see* William de Hauteville
"Guillaume d'Angleterre" (medieval Eur. lit.)

Chrétien de Troyes 3:272:3b
medieval verse romances 23:122:1a
Guillaume d'Auvergne (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Auvergne
Guillaume d'Auxerre (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Auxerre
Guillaume de Baillou (Fr. physic.)
discovery of rheumatism 6:599:3a
Guillaume de Champeaux (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Champeaux
Guillaume de Conches (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Conches
Guillaume de Deguileville (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:566:2a
"Guillaume de Dôle" (work by Renart)
discussed in biography 9:1023:3b
Guillaume de Grimoard (pope): *see* Urban V, Blessed
Guillaume de Hauteville (Norman mercenary): *see* William de Hauteville
Guillaume de Lorris (medieval Fr. au.) 5:551:3a
contribution to French literature 19:566:2a
influenced by André le Chapelain 1:388:3a
work continued by Jean de Meun 6:520:2a
Guillaume de Moerbeke (Belg. archbp): *see* William of Moerbeke
Guillaume de Normandie (k. of Eng.): *see* William I
"Guillaume de Palerne" (lit.)
medieval verse romances 23:122:1a
Guillaume de Paris (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Auvergne
Guillaume de Saint-Amour (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Saint-Amour
Guillaume de Saint-Thierry (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Saint-Thierry
Guillaume de Sens (Fr. mason): *see* William of Sens
Guillaume des Roches (Fr. seneschal)
association with Philip II Augustus 9:369:2b
Guillaume d'Orange (leg. hero) 5:551:3a
chansons de geste 23:109:1a
"Geste de Garin de Monglane" 19:565:1b
"Guillaume d'Orange, Cycle of" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste de Guillaume D'Orange"
Guillaume le Bâtard, *or* Guillaume le Conquérant (k. of Eng.): *see* William I
Guillaume le Roux (k. of Eng.): *see* William II
Guillaume Longue-Épée (duke of Normandy): *see* William I
"Guillaume Tell" (work by Rossini): *see* "William Tell"
Guillaumin, Jean-Baptiste-Armand (Fr. paint.) 5:552:1a
contribution to Impressionism 6:274:2a; 25:369:1a
guillemet (Fr. lang.)
use in punctuation 29:1052:1a
Guillemin, Roger Charles Louis (Am. physiol.) 5:552:1b
guillemot (bird) 5:552:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:55:1b
relationship to murre 8:434:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guillén, Jorge (Sp. poet) 5:552:2b
association with Generation of 1927 8:716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:82:2b
Guillén Batista, Nicolás (Cuban poet) 5:552:3a
place in Cuban literature 29:737:2a
Guillerm, Nelly (Fr. ballerina): *see* Verdy, Violette
Guillet, Pernette du (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:569:1a
Guillim, John (Eng. writ.)
views on heraldry 20:516:2a
Guillot, René (Fr. au.)
contribution to French children's literature 23:220:1a
Guillotin, Joseph-Ignace (Fr. physic.)
use of guillotine 5:552:3b
guillotine 5:552:3b
beheading 2:50:3a
Guilloux, Louis (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:581D:2b
Guilmant, Alexandre (Fr. comp.)
views on Titelouze's organ music 24:684:2b
guilt (psychol.)
emotion 18:252:1a
Freudian theory of
myth 24:715:1b
religion 26:539:2b
place in Eastern Orthodoxy 17:877:2a
Guimarães (Port.) 5:553:1a
Guimarães, Bernardo Joaquim da Silva (Braz. au.) 5:553:1a
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:845:2b
Guimarães Rosa, João (Braz. au.) 5:553:1a
Guimard, Hector-Germain (Fr. arch.) 5:553:1b
Art Nouveau 1:597:1b
Guimard, Marie-Madeleine (Fr. dancer) 5:553:2a
guimbarde (mus. instru.): *see* Jew's harp
Guimerá, Ángel (Sp. writ.) 5:553:3a
Guimet, Musée, *or* Guimet Museum (museum, Paris, Fr.) 5:553:3a
Guiné, Casa da, *or* Casa de Guiné e Mina, *or* Casa da Mina, *or* Casa da India, *or* House of Guinea (Port. trading co.) 5:553:3b
Guiné-Bissau, Banco Nacional da (bank, Guin.-Bissau)
economy of Guinea-Bissau 29:889:2a
Guiné-Bissau, República da: *see* Guinea-Bissau, Republic of
Guinea, *or* People's Revolutionary Republic of Guinea, *or* Republic of Guinea, *or* République du Guinée 5:553:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa 29:884:2b
aluminum production *table* 8:159
education 18:81:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 13:80:2b
Kpelle 6:978:2b
physical geography
Gambia River 5:103:3a
Niger River 13:118:2a, *map* 119
trade unions 29:958:1a
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:1b *passim to* 830:1a
Guinea, *or* Guinea Coast (reg., Af.) 5:555:1a
arts 13:163:2a
settlement patterns 13:59:1a
western Africa 29:802:1a *passim to* 823:1a, *illus.* 797
guinea (Eng. coin)
introduction by Charles II 16:544:2b
Guinea, Equatorial: *see* Equatorial Guinea
Guinea, Gulf of (gulf, Atl.O.) 5:555:1b
African coast 25:165:2b, *table* 166
Guinea coasts 5:555:1a
location *map* 29:795
see also Slave Coast
Guinea, House of (Port. trading co.): *see* Guiné, Casa da
Guinea, People's Revolutionary Republic of: *see* Guinea
guinea baboon, *or* Papio papio (primate)
description 1:768:2a
Guinea-Bissau, *or* Republic of Guinea-Bissau, *or* República da Guiné-Bissau, *or* Portuguese Guinea 5:555:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Western Africa 29:888:1b, *map*
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history of western Africa 12:599:3b, 29:823:2a *passim to* 831:2a
relations with
Cape Verde 29:835:2b
Senegal 29:860:2a
significance of Amiens Treaty 1:341:3a
Guinea Coast (reg., Af.): *see* Guinea
guinea corn (grain): *see* sorghum
Guinea Current (ocean current) 5:556:2b
Atlantic South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
Gulf of Guinea 5:555:2a
guinea fowl, *or* Numididae (bird) 5:556:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:46:2b, *illus.* 47
domestication 4:908:1b, *table*
poultry farming 19:146:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name
guinea grains (seeds): *see* grains of paradise
guinea grass, *or* Panicum maximum (plant)
classification 9:114:2a
Guinea hemp (plant): *see* kenaf
Guinea Highlands, *or* Dorsale Guineénne, *or* Forest Region (plat., Af.) 5:556:3b
topography of
Africa 13:48:2b, *map*
Guinea 5:554:1a, 29:885:1a
Mali 29:841:2a
guinea pepper (bot.)
source and uses 13:667:1a
guinea pig, *or* Cavia porcellus, *or* cui (rodent) 5:557:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:445:1a *passim to* 450:2b
anaphylaxis 1:371:1a
Andean civilization 26:30:1a, 42A:2a
gestation period 5:227:2b, *table*
hearing 27:161:1b
uses
nutrition research 25:62:2b
pets 25:526:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guinea savanna woodlands (reg., Af.)
vegetation of western Africa 29:797:1b
guinea squash (plant): *see* eggplant
guinea worm, *or* medina worm, *or* dragon worm, *or* Dracunculus medinensis (invertebrate) 5:557:1b
effect on joints 28:323:1b
parasitism in crustaceans 3:765:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guinée, République du: *see* Guinea
Guinegate, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
victory of Maximilian I 7:965:2a
Güines (Cuba) 5:557:2a
Guinevere (leg. q. of Eng.) 5:557:2a
purported burial in Glastonbury 5:299:2b
relation to Lancelot 7:132:3b
role in Arthurian legend 1:603:3a
Guingamp (Fr.) 5:557:2b
Guinizelli, Guido (It. poet)
association with Dante 16:972:2a, 974:2b
use of "dolce stil nuovo" 4:154:1a; 22:153:1a
Guinness, Sir Alec (Br. act.) 5:557:3a
association with
Balcon 1:825:2b
Ealing Studios 4:317:1a
Guinness, Arthur (Irish brewer)
founding of Guinness brewery 5:558:1a
Guinness, Sir Benjamin Lee, 1st Baronet (Irish brewer) 5:557:3b
contribution to Guinness brewery 5:558:1b
"Guinness Book of Records, The" (record book)
published by Guinness PLC 5:558:1b
Guinness PLC, *or* Arthur Guinness & Sons PLC, *or* Arthur Guinness Son and Co. LTD. (Irish co.) 5:558:1a
economic importance to Dublin 4:248:1a
Guino, Richard (Fr. art.)
association with Renoir 9:1029:3a
guinomi-de, *or* kikuzara-de (ceramic ware)
Ki Seto ware 6:848:3a
Guiot (Provençal poet)
probable creation by Wolfram von Eschenbach 12:730:2a
guipure d'art: *see* filet lace
Guipúzcoa (prov., Sp.) 5:558:1b
major ref. in Spain 28:65:2a
location in Basque Country 1:944:1a
use of Basque language 22:801:2b
Guipuzcoana Compañía, *or* Caracas Company, *or* Guipúzcoa Company (Sp. trading co.) 5:558:2a
Guir (riv., Mor.)
drainage system of Morocco 24:940:2a
guira, *or* Guira guira (bird) 5:558:2b
Güira de Melena (Cuba) 5:558:2b
Güiraldes, Ricardo (Arg. writ.) 5:558:2b
writings on gaucho life and traditions 5:144:3b
Guiraud, Ernest (Fr. comp.)
association with Bizet 2:248:2b
Guiraud, Pierre (lit. crit.)
interpretation of Villon's poetry 12:375:3b
Guirgevo, Truce of (1790, Eur.)
history of United Kingdom 29:74:1a
Guisan, Henri (Swiss mil. leader) 5:558:3a
guisaro, *or* Psidium molle (plant)
characteristics 5:537:3a
Guiscard, Robert (duke of Normandy): *see* Robert
Guiscard, Roger (count of Sicily): *see* Roger I
Guise, Charles de Lorraine, 4e duc de (Fr. noble) 5:560:3a
Guise, Claude de Lorraine, 1er duc de (Fr. noble) 5:559:1a
Guise, François de Lorraine, 2e duc de (Fr. noble) 5:559:3a
association with Henry II 5:842:3a
Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de, *or* Henry of Guise, *or* Henry the Scarred, *or* Henri de Guise, *or* Henri le Balafré (Fr. noble) 5:560:1b
opposition to Henry IV 5:843:3b
role in
Holy League 6:20:3b
Three Henrys War 11:736:2b
Throckmorton Plot 11:738:3a
Guise, Henri II de Lorraine 5e duc de (Fr. noble) 5:560:3a
Guise, House of (Fr. dynasty)
role in history of
France 19:474:1b
Amboise Conspiracy 1:319:1a
Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day 10:311:3b
opposition to Coligny 3:450:3a
Italy 22:218:2b
role of
Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3b
Francis II 4:925:1b
Guise, François de Lorraine 5:559:3a
Lorraine 7:483:3b
views on Reformation 26:211:2b
Guise, Louis I de Lorraine, 1er cardinal de, *or* le cardinal des bouteilles (Fr. card.) 5:558:3b
Guise, Louis II de Lorraine, 2e cardinal de (Fr. card.) 5:558:3b
Guise, Louis III de Lorraine, 3e cardinal de (Fr. card.) 5:559:1a
guitar (mus. instru.) 5:560:3b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:661:2a
flamenco dance accompaniment 4:816:1b
role of Segovia 10:607:2a
solo instrumentation development 3:277:2a
tablature style 11:482:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

guitarfish, *or* fiddler ray, *or* banjo shark (fish) **5:**561:2a
characteristics **19:**208:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
guitarra latina (mus. instru.)
description **5:**286:3a
guitarra morisca, *or* guitarra saracenica (mus. instru.)
description **5:**286:3a
GUITK (Sov. detention camps): *see* Chief Administration of Corrective Labour Colonies
Guitry, Lucien Germain (Fr. act.) **5:**561:2b
Guitry, Sacha, *or* Alexandre-Georges Guitry (Fr. dram.) **5:**561:2b
depiction of Debureau **3:**945:3a
Guittone d'Arezzo (It. poet) **5:**561:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**153:1a
Guiyang (China): *see* Kuei-yang
Guizhou (prov., China): *see* Kweichow
Guizot, François-Pierre-Guillaume (Fr. pol. and hist.) **5:**561:3b
association with
Sainte-Beuve **10:**338:1b
Tocqueville **11:**815:2a
influence on Gothic Revival **13:**1032:2b
role in
French history **19:**507:2b
Spanish Marriages Affair **11:**70:3a
Gujar (Indian caste)
Himalayan population **14:**237:1b
inter-caste alliances **27:**352:2a
Gujarat (state, India) **5:**562:1b
major ref. in India **21:**141:1a
agriculture **13:**190:2b
milk transportation **19:**144:1b
art
architecture **27:**766:1b *passim to* 770:2a
cloth **9:**199:1a, *illus.*
folk dance **27:**752:1a
literature **27:**736:2a
history **21:**56:2b, 65:2a, *maps* 67, 92
Ahmadabad **1:**165:3b
Akbar **1:**186:2a
Bhavnagar **2:**187:3a
Bombay **15:**175:2b
population and demography **21:**9:2b
Parsi migration **29:**1117:2b
social issues
caste system **27:**352:1a
Gujarat Plains (plains, India) **5:**562:2b
Gujarat woodwork 5:562:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gujarati language 5:563:1a
classification and characteristics **21:**12:1a, 142:1a; **22:**619:2b
passim to 623:2b, *table* 613
literary usage **20:**546:2b; **27:**732:1b
punctuation **29:**1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gujari (lang.)
Urdu literature **27:**733:2b
guji (Shinto pr.)
place in Shinto hierarchy **10:**744:3b
Gujranwala (Pak.) **5:**563:1a
Gujrat (Pak.) **5:**563:1b
Gujrat, Battle of (Second Sikh War) **5:**563:2a
"Gukanshō" (work by Jien)
discussed in biography **6:**550:1b
significance in history of Japan **22:**312:2a
Gukovo (U.S.S.R.) **5:**563:2a
GUKPIW (Pol. govt. agency): *see* Main Office for the Control of Presentations and Public Performances
Gula (people)
distribution in Chad **29:**837:2a
Gula (Mesop. deity): *see* Bau
gula (biol.)
structure in Heteroptera **21:**633:2a
Gulab Singh (maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir)
establishment of Dogra Dynasty **4:**151:3a
history of Jammu and Kashmir **21:**116:1b
Gulag, *or* Glavnoe Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Lagerey, *or* Chief Administration of Corrective Labour Camps (Sov. detention camps) **5:**563:2a
forced labour **4:**875:2b
"Gulag Archipelago, The," *or* "Arkhipelag Gulag" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
discussed in biography **11:**3:1a
Soviet labour camps **5:**563:2a
gulai (food)
Indonesian gastronomy **19:**696:1a
Gulathing's law (Nor. hist.)
development of Scandinavian law **22:**937:1a
Gulbarga (India) **5:**563:2b
Gulbenkian Foundation, *or* Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation (Port. philan. soc.)
influence on
Lisbon **23:**83:2a
Portuguese music **25:**1055:1a
Gulbransson, Olaf (Nor. art.) **5:**563:3a
drawing of Alfred von Kiderlen-Wächter *illus.* **6:**851
Guldberg, Cato Maximilian (Nor. chem.) **5:**563:3b
"Guldhornene" (poem by Oehlenschläger): *see* "Golden Horns, The"
Gulf (prov., Pap.N.G.) **5:**563:3b
gulf 5:564:1a
major ref. in Oceans **25:**164:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also specific gulfs by name, *e.g.,* Alaska, Gulf of
Gulf + Western Industries, Inc. (Am. corp.) **5:**564:1b
Gulf Coast (reg., U.S.) **5:**564:2a
Gulf Coast Geosynclinal
sedimentation **25:**168:1b
Gulf Coastal Plain (reg., Mex.)
major ref. in Mexico **24:**30:1b, *map* 28
Gulf Cooperation Council, *or* GCC (Arab. org.)
Bahrain **13:**883:2a
establishment and goals **13:**881:2b
Kuwait **13:**886:2a
Qatar **13:**890:2b
United Arab Emirates **13:**900:1a
gulf cordgrass, *or* Spartina spartinae (plant)
description **3:**624:3b
gulf fritillary, *or* Agraulis vanillae (insect)
characteristics *illus.* **2:**583
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (waterway, U.S.)
Laguna Madre **7:**660:1a
waterway systems **6:**359:2b; **26:**397:2a
Gulf Islands National Seashore (recreation area, U.S.) **5:**564:2b
Gulf of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Mexico, Gulf of, except as below
Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, *or* Tonkin Gulf Resolution (1964, U.S.) **5:**564:2b
history of
U.S. **29:**263:2a
Vietnam War **11:**842:3b; **12:**362:1a
Gulf Oil Corporation (Am. corp.) **5:**564:3a
Bolivia **15:**165:1b
Gulf Series 5:564:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Gulf Stream, *or* Gulf Stream-North Atlantic-Norway Current (ocean current) **5:**564:3b
major ref. in Oceans **25:**179:1b
climatic effects
global **16:**440:1b
Iceland **6:**233:3b
Norway **24:**1028:1a
Earth sciences **17:**581:1b
eel migration **14:**665:1a
icebergs **20:**748:2b
meander **7:**990:1b
ocean currents **8:**861:2b; **8:**862:1b; **25:**140:2b
Atlantic North Equatorial Current **4:**532:2b
Gulf of Mexico **24:**1021:2a; **25:**168:1b
sediment accumulation prevention **25:**152:1a
Gulf War: *see* Iran–Iraq War
Gulfport (Miss., U.S.) **5:**565:2b
location *map* **29:**155
Gulfstream Park (race track, Fla., U.S.)
economic importance to Hallandale **5:**642:2b
gulfweed (algae): *see* Sargassum
Gulhane, Hatt-i Serif of (1839, Ottoman Emp.): *see* Rose Chamber, Noble Edict of the
Gulistan, *or* Mirzachul (U.S.S.R.) **5:**565:3a
"Gulistan" (work by Sa'di): *see* "Rose Garden, The"
gull, *or* Larinae (bird) **5:**565:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**54:2b, *illus.* 55, 62
courtship **27:**236:1a
member of charadriiform **3:**98:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gull, Sir William Withey, 1st Baronet (Eng. physic.) **5:**566:1b
Gull-billed tern, *or* Gelochelidon nilotica (bird)
visual communication *illus.* **14:**693
Gullah, *or* Geechee (lang.) **5:**566:2a
American English **22:**682:1a
creole **22:**803:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gullberg, Hjalmar (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**18:2b
Gulle, P. (art.)
drawing of Bach *illus.* **1:**774
Gulles Fjord, *or* Gullesfjorden (fjord, Nor.)
location **1:**379:3b
gullet (anat.): *see* esophagus
Gullfoss Falls (waterfall, Ice.) **5:**566:2b
recession rate compared **26:**902:2a
"Gulling Sonnets" (work by Davies)
place in English literature **18:**437:1a
"Gulliver's Travels," *or* "Travels into Several Remote Nations of the World" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography **11:**444:2b
place in
children's literature tradition **23:**211:1b
English literature **18:**448:1a
Juvenalian satire tradition **6:**668:1b
use of satire **20:**685:1b; **23:**184:1b
Gullstrand, Allvar (Swed. ophthalmologist) **5:**566:3a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Gullstrand slit lamp (med. tool)
use in opthalmology **5:**566:3a
Gullveig (Norse deity)
member of Vanir **12:**266:1a
gully (geol.) **5:**566:3b
Gully, John (Eng. boxer and pol.) **5:**566:3b
Gulmarg, *or* Meadow of Flowers (resort, Srinagar, India) **5:**567:1a
feature of Srinagar **11:**192:2b
Gulo gulo, *or* Gulo luscus (mammal): *see* wolverine
GULP (pol. party, Gren.): *see* Grenada United Labour Party
gulper, *or* Lyomeri, *or* Saccopharyngiformes, *or* Saccopharyngoidei (fish) **5:**567:1a
deep-sea fish **3:**954:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Guls Horne-booke, The" (work by Dekker)
discussed in biography **3:**966:1b
Gulu (Ugan.) **5:**567:1b
gulyas (food): *see* goulash
gum, *or* gingiva, *or* gingivae (anat.) **5:**567:2a
human dentition **11:**847:1a
human digestive system **17:**279:1b
mouth **8:**380:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
gum (bot.) **5:**567:2a
gum (resinous compound): *see* oleoresin
GUM, *or* Gosudarstvenny Universalny Magazin, *or* State Department Store (Sov. store) **5:**567:3a
Moscow's retail trade **24:**366:1b, *illus.* 364
staff requirements **23:**548:2b
gum, chewing: *see* chewing gum
Gum, Colin S. (Austr. astrophys.)
discovery of Gum Nebula **5:**567:3a
gum arabic (water-soluble gum)
derived from Acacia senegal **1:**49:2b
resources of The Sudan **28:**272:2b
use in
adhesives **5:**567:2a
confections **19:**393:1a
lithography **26:**117:1a
gum elastic (bot.): *see* chittamwood
Gum Nebula (astron.) **5:**567:3a
diffuse nebulae **24:**761:2b
gum print process
history of photography **25:**780:2a
gum tragacanth (adhesive)
importance in gum production **5:**567:2a
Gumal Pass, *or* Gomal Pass (pass, Pak.) **5:**567:3b
Gumal River (riv., Afg.-Pak.) **5:**567:3b
Gumbinnen (hist. reg., Eur.)
history of World War I **29:**966:2b
gumbo (food) **5:**567:3b
description **11:**29:2a
okra **8:**902:1a
gumbo-limbo, *or* Bursera simaruba, *or* incense tree (plant)
classification **2:**667:1b, *illus.*
gumbo z'herbes (food)
preparation of meatless gumbo **5:**568:1a
gumboot chiton (mollusk): *see* gumshoe
gumdrop (candy)
composition **6:**527:2a
Gumel, *or* Gummel (Nig.) **5:**568:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Gumelnita (Neolithic Balkan culture)
place in Balkan history **14:**572:2b
gumenik (spirit)
role in Slavic religion **18:**782:1b
Gumilyov, Nikolay S. (Sov. poet)
founding of Acmeists **1:**65:2a
modern Russian literature **26:**1021:2b
Gumm, Frances (Am. singer and act.): *see* Garland, Judy
Gumma (preft., Japan) **5:**568:1b
location *map* **22:**288
gumma (path.) **5:**568:2a
symptom of syphilis **11:**467:1a
Gummel (Nig.): *see* Gumel
Gummere, F. B. (Am. schol.)
theory of ballad origins **23:**116:2b
gummite (min.) **5:**568:2a
gummosis (bot.)
disease problems in sugarcane **19:**155:1a
process in gum production **5:**567:2b
Gumplowicz, Ludwig (Aus. schol.) **5:**568:2a
influence on political science and sociology **9:**565:1b; **27:**402:1b; **27:**464:2a
gumshoe, *or* gumboot chiton, *or* Cryptochiton (mollusk)
mollusks **24:**306:1b
Gumti River (riv., India): *see* Gomati River
Gumushane (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Gumushane **5:**568:3a
Gumushane, *or* Gumusane (Tur.) **5:**568:2b
Gumuspala, Ragip (Tur. gen.)

5:568:3a
Gun (Af. deity)
depiction in sculpture **13:**164:2b, *illus.* 165
Gun (people): *see* Goun
gun, *or* kōri (Japanese land unit)
Japanese land administration **22:**292:1b, 306:2b
gun, *or* firearm (weapon) **5:**568:3a
African history **29:**817:1a
ammunition **1:**346:3a
Arab history **5:**571:2a
armoured vehicle development **29:**586:1b
artillery **29:**547:1a
Asian history **28:**1087:1b
ballistics **23:**855:1a
cannon **2:**806:1b
early development **29:**543:1a
effect on castle design **2:**936:3a
firearms invention **21:**276:1b
fission triggering device **8:**820:3b
gyroscopic gunsight **5:**596:1a
hunting **6:**160:2a
measurement by calibre **2:**742:2b
military aircraft **29:**618:1b
naval history **8:**565:1b; **29:**591:2a *passim to* 601:2a
projectile motion **23:**815:1b
shooting **10:**758:2b
work of
Forsyth **4:**888:1b
North **8:**772:3a
see also gunsight
gun-assembly bomb (military tech.)
idealized representation *illus.* **29:**578
Gun River Formation (rock unit, Canada)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
gun-synchronizing gear (aircraft gun part): *see* interrupter gear
gun-triggering method
use in nuclear weapons **29:**576:1b
Gun War (S.Af. hist.) **5:**569:2b
history of Lesotho **27:**949:1b
Guna (dist., India)
major ref. in Guna **5:**569:2b
Guna, *or* Goona (India) **5:**569:2b
guna (philos.)
place in
Indian philosophy **21:**187:2b, 194:2b
Vaisheshika system **12:**233:3a
Gunakamadeva, Raja (Nepalese leader)
founding of Kathmandu **6:**761:3b
gunasthana (rel. concept) **5:**569:3a
beliefs of Jainism **22:**277:1b
gunbri, *or* halam (mus. instru.)
characteristics of stringed instrument **24:**664:1b *passim to* 667:2b
Gunbus (aircraft): *see* F.B.5 Gunbus
guncotton (explosive)
contribution by Schönbein **10:**533:3b
description and uses **8:**727:2b
place in gunpowder development **5:**571:2b; **29:**557:1b
Gundagai (N.S.W., Austr.) **5:**569:3b
Gundahar (Burgundian k.): *see* Gunther
"Günderode, Die" (work by Arnim)
discussed in biography **1:**578:1b
Gundestrup Caldron (Celt. ritual vessel)
portrayal of
Cernunnos **3:**40:1b; **18:**766:2a, *illus.*
Taranis *illus.* **11:**558
use by Celts *illus.* **26:**840
gundi, *or* Ctenodactylidae (rodent) **5:**569:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gundibald (k. of the Burgundians): *see* Gundobad
Gundicar, *or* Gundicarius (k. of the Burgundians): *see* Gunther
Gundisalvo, Domingo, *or* Dominicus Gundissalinus (Sp. philos.) **5:**570:1a
Gundlakamma River (riv., India) **5:**570:1b
Gundobad, *or* Gundibald (k. of the Burgundians) **5:**570:1b
association with Clovis **19:**449:2b
contribution to coinage **16:**537:2b
role in Burgundy's early history **19:**530:1a
Gundobada, Lex (Burgundian law): *see* Lex Gundobada
Gundulic, Ivan Franov (Croatian au.) **5:**570:2a
Croatian literature **29:**1084:1a
Gundulph (Eng. engin.)
history of engineering **18:**415:2b
Guneydogu Toroslar (mts., Tur.)
source of the Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**261:2b, *illus.* 262
Gunflint Iron Formation, *or* Gunflint Chert (rock unit, Can.)
microfossils **5:**570:2a
Gunflint microfossils (paleon.) **5:**570:2a
evidence of life's antiquity *illus.* **22:**995
fossil record **19:**794:2b, 830:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Gungunhana, *or* Gungunyana (k. of Gaza) **5:**570:2a
Gungunum (k. of Larsa)
role in Mesopotamian history **21:**918:2b
Gunite (bldg. material): *see* shotcrete
gunji (Japanese govt. offi.)
role in history of Japan **22:**306:2b
Gunkel, Johann Friedrich Hermann (Ger. bibl. schol.) **5:**570:2b
application of form criticism to Psalms **14:**798:1a
gunki monogatari (lit. genre)
history of Japanese literature **22:**343:1a
gunlaying (radar)
military application of radar **23:**762:1a, 768:1b
"Günlöd" (opera by Cornelius)
discussed in biography **3:**638:2b
gunmetal, *or* G metal (met.) **5:**570:3a
Gunn, Sir James (Br. art.)
portrait of McKenna *illus.* **7:**634
Gunn, John Battiscombe (Am. phys.)
Gunn effect **23:**676:2a
Gunn, Thom, *or* Thomas William Gunn (Br. poet) **5:**570:3a
Gunn diode (electronics)
Gunn effect **5:**570:3b
Gunn effect (electronics) **5:**570:3b
hot-electron effects **23:**676:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Gunnar (k. of the Burgundians): *see* Gunther
Gunnar (Ice. hero)
depiction in Icelandic sagas **27:**12:1b
Gunnarsson, Gunnar (Ice. au.) **5:**571:1a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**20:2b
Gunnbjørns Fjeld, *or* Mount Gunnbjorn (mt., Green.) **5:**571:1a
physiography of Greenland **14:**33:2b
Gunnedah (N.S.W., Austr.) **5:**571:1a
gunnel, *or* Pholidae (fish) **5:**571:1b
Gunnera chilensis (bot.)
description **5:**941:1a
Gunnera manicata (bot.)
description **5:**941:1b
Gunneraceae (bot.)
classification **5:**941:1a
gunnery (weaponry)
projectile motion **23:**815:1b; **29:**545:1a
Gunnison (Colo., U.S.) **5:**571:1b
Gunnison National Forest (forest, Colo., U.S.)
location near Gunnison, Colorado **5:**571:1b
Gunnison River (riv., U.S.)
formation of Black Canyon **2:**253:1a
Gunnlaugr Leifsson (Ice. monk and hist.)
contribution to the kings' sagas **23:**124:2b
"Gunnlaugs saga ormstungu" (Ice. lit.)
classification of Icelanders' saga **23:**125:2a
Gunnlaugsson, Björn (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**17:2a
gunny (fabric)
derivation from Corchorus **13:**722:1b
gunport
ship design **28:**761:1b; **29:**592:1a
gunpowder (explosive) **5:**571:2a
contribution of Rodman **10:**132:2b
development of ballistics **23:**855:1a
effect on
European culture **25:**755:2b
military tactics **29:**664:2a
military technology **28:**460:2a; **29:**541:2a, 557:1b
warships **29:**594:1a, 595:2b
history of weaponry **12:**538:2a
theory of spontaneous innovation **28:**458:2a
use in
alchemy **25:**77:2a
guns **5:**568:3b
police analysis of crime **25:**952:2a
rockets **10:**124:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also black powder
Gunpowder Plot (Eng. hist.) **5:**571:3a
effect on England **29:**55:1b
role of
Catesby **2:**950:2b
Coke **3:**440:1a
Fawkes **4:**705:3a
Garnett **5:**128:2a
Shakespeare **27:**262:1b
"Guns of August, The," *or* "August 1914" (work by Tuchman)
discussed in biography **12:**26:2a
gunshot (explosion)
ballistics **1:**842:1b
gunshot wound (injury)
wound ballistics **1:**842:2a
gunsight 5:572:1a
use of gyroscope **5:**596:1a
GUNT (Chad hist.): *see* Government of National Unity
Guntekin, Resat Nuri (Tur. writ.) **5:**572:1b
Gunter, Edmund (Eng. math.) **5:**572:1b
development of
acre measurement standards **23:**787:1a
slide rule **3:**507:2b
surveyor's chain **11:**414:3a; **23:**530:2a
Gunter's chain (meas. instru.): *see* surveyor's chain
Guntersville (Ala., U.S.) **5:**572:2a
Gunthamund (k. of the Vandals)
contribution to coinage **16:**537:2a
Gunther, *or* Guntharius, *or* Gundicar, *or* Gundicarius, *or* Gunnar, *or* Gundahar (k. of the Burgundians) **5:**572:2a
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" **8:**674:3b
role in history of Burgundy **19:**529:2b
Günther (k. of Ger.) **5:**572:2b
Günther, Ignaz (Ger. sculp.) **5:**572:3a
contribution to Rococo style **27:**102:2b, *illus.* 103
Günther, Johann Christian (Ger. poet) **5:**572:3b
Gunther, John (Am. journ.) **5:**573:1a
Günther, Matthäus (Ger. art.)
contribution to German painting **25:**360:1b
Günther's disease (path.): *see* congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Guntram, *or* Gontran (k. of Burgundy) **5:**573:1b
association with
Childebert II **3:**209:2a
Chilperic I **3:**215:1a
Fredegund **4:**947:2b
Saint Gregory of Tours **5:**484:2b
Burgundian history **19:**530:1a
French history **19:**450:2a, 451:1a, *map* 450
"Guntram" (opera by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11:**309:3b
Wagnerian influence **24:**634:2b
Guntram the Rich (Eur. noble)
Habsburg ancestry **20:**466:1a
Guntur (dist., India)
major ref. in Guntur **5:**573:2a
Guntur (India) **5:**573:2a
Günz Glacial Stage 5:573:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Günz-Mindel Interglacial Stage 5:573:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Günzburg, David, Baron (Russ. Hebraist and community leader) **5:**573:2b
Günzburg, Horace, Baron (Russ. philan. and civil rights leader) **5:**573:3a
Günzburg, Joseph Yozel, Baron (Russ. philan. and banker) **5:**573:3b
Günzburg, Mordecai Aaron (Lith. au.): *see* Ginzberg, Mordecai Aaron
Guo Moruo, *or* Kuo K'ai-chen, *or* Kuo Mo-jo (Chin. schol.) **5:**574:1a
role in Creation Society **16:**238:2b
Guo Songdao (Chin. dipl.): *see* Kuo Sung-tao
Guo Xi (Chin. paint.): *see* Kuo Hsi
Guo Xiang (Chin. philos.): *see* Kuo Hsiang
Guo Ziyi (Chin. gen.): *see* Kuo Tzu-i
"guote Gêrhart, Der" (work by Rudolf von Ems)
discussed in biography **10:**232:1a
Gupila (Indian sage)
association with Hardwar **5:**700:2b
guppy, *or* Lebistes reticulatus, *or* Poecilia reticulata (fish) **5:**574:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**247:2b
Guppy configuration, *or* greater underwater propulsive power configuration (submarine design)
development by U.S. Navy **29:**605:1b
Gupta, Krishna (Indian pol. leader)
history of India **21:**99:2a
Gupta alphabet: *see* Gupta script
Gupta dynasty (Indian dynasty) **5:**574:2b
major ref. in India **21:**42:2b
arts
architecture **6:**287:1a; **11:**43:1a; **27:**759:2a *passim to* 763:1a
Buddhist **15:**306:2b
drama **27:**726:1b
metalwork **17:**164:2a
painting **15:**746:2b
sculpture **15:**745:2a; **27:**780:1b *passim to* 782:1b
Hinduism **20:**523:2b
history
Gujarat **21:**143:1b
Pakistan **9:**70:2a; **25:**397:2b
Vakataka alliance **12:**235:3b
philosophy **21:**183:1a
Gupta script, *or* Gupta alphabet **5:**574:2b
Indian scripts **6:**292:3b; **29:**1045:1a, *table*
alphabet **1:**294:1a
Sarada script **10:**445:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gur (Iran): *see* Firuzabad
gur (unit of meas.)
Babylonian system of volume measurement **23:**786:1a
Gur-e amir (mausoleum, Samarkand, U.S.S.R.) **5:**574:3a
architecture **22:**94:1b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 76
Timur **11:**785:1b
Timurid dynasty **11:**785:2b
gur-khan (Mong. title)
election of Jamuka **19:**748:1a
Gur languages: *see* Voltaic languages
Gurage (people) **5:**574:3a
Eastern Africa **17:**794:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gurage language
classification **4:**582:1b; **22:**743:2a
distribution **17:**820:1b
Guran (archae. site, Iran)
Neolithic culture development

21:863:1b
Gurdaspur (dist., India)
major ref. in Gurdaspur **5**:574:3b
Gurdaspur (India) **5**:574:3b
Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch, *or* Georgy S. Georgiades (Greco-Arm. rel. leader) **5**:574:3b
Gurdon, John B. (Br. biol.)
nuclear transplantation **19**:719:2b
gurdwara (Sikh temple) **5**:575:1a
function in Sikhism **10**:800:1b; **27**:284:2a
reform movement of Akali **1**:185:1a
Gurevich, Mikhail (Sov. engin.)
development of MiG **8**:118:1b
Gurgan (Iran): *see* Gorgan
Gurgandzh, *or* Gurganj (anc. city, U.S.S.R.)
location **11**:569:3a
Gurgaon, *or* Hidayatpur (India) **5**:575:1b
Gurgi (archae. site, India)
site of Indian temple architecture **27**:765:2b
Gurgum (Anatolian state)
role in Anatolian history **28**:908:1a
guri (lacquerwork)
Chinese lacquerwork **17**:652:1b
Guri Dam, *or* Embalse Raúl Leoni (res., Venez.) **5**:575:1b
location *map* **29**:471
Orinoco River **27**:712:2a, *map* 711
world dams *table* **3**:863
Guriev (obl. U.S.S.R.): *see* Guryev
Guriev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Guryev
Gurjara-Pratihara dynasty (Indian dynasty) **5**:575:2a
settlement in India **21**:43:2b
Gurjev (city and obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Guryev
Gurkha, *or* Ghurkha (people)
capture of Almora **1**:289:3b
conflict with British **21**:86:1a
creation by Prithvi Narayan Shah **5**:575:3a
employment in military **24**:774:2a
recruitment from Gurung **5**:576:3b
Gurkha (hist. state, Nepal)
history of Nepal **24**:775:2a
Gurkha, *or* Gorkha (Nepal) **5**:575:3a
location *map* **24**:771
Gurkhali language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Nepali language
Gurma *or* Gourma, *or* Gourmantiche (people) **5**:575:3a
distribution in Burkina Faso **29**:832:1a
gurmata (Sikhism)
Sikh doctrines **1**:184:3b
Gurmukhi alphabet **5**:575:3b
invention by Angad **1**:399:1b
use in Punjabi language **9**:802:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
gurnard (fish): *see* sea robin
gurnard, flying (marine fish): *see* flying gurnard
Gurney, Edmund (Br. psychol.)
music theories **24**:494:1a
Gurney, Elizabeth (Br. philan.): *see* Fry, Elizabeth
Gurney, Sir Goldsworthy (Br. inv.) **5**:576:1a
automobile history **28**:772:2a
Gurney, Joseph John (Br. minis.)
Friends history **26**:255:2b
Friends United Meeting **5**:11:1b
Gurney, Oliver Robert (Br. archae.)
ancient Anatolian studies **28**:905:2a
Gurney, Ronald W. (Am. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics **23**:876:1a
Gurneyite (rel. sect): *see* Friends, orthodox
Guro, *or* Gouro, *or* Kweni (people) **5**:576:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gurob (Egy.)
archaeological find of Petrie **9**:342:1b
"Gurrelieder" (comp. by Schoenberg)
discussed in biography **10**:531:3a
Gurs (concentration camp, Fr.) **5**:576:2a
Gursel, Cemal (Tur. mil. leader)
role in military coup **28**:936:2a
Guru (Sikhism) **5**:576:2b
Aurangzeb's opposition **1**:704:2b
history **27**:281:2b
guru (Buddhism)
religious education **15**:298:1a
guru (Hinduism) **5**:576:3a
musical performance **24**:505:1a
prasada **9**:666:2b
religious education **26**:619:2a
Guru ka langar (Sikhism)
promotion by Angad **1**:399:1b
Guru Rimpoche (Buddhist mystic): *see* Padmasambhava
Guru Sikhar (mt. peak, India)
location **8**:371:3a
Guruhuswa (hist. king., Af.): *see* Butua
gurukula (Hindu rel. group)
place in Hindu monasticism **26**:1039:1a
relationship to kul **7**:28:3a
Gurulugomi (Sinhalese writ.)
contribution to Sinhalese literature **27**:735:1b
Gurung (people) **5**:576:3b
distribution **2**:190:3b; **14**:237:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gurunsi (people)
distribution in Burkina Faso **29**:832:1a
Gurwitsch, Aron (Lith.-Am. philos.)
contribution to phenomenology **25**:639:1a
Guryev, *or* Guriev, *or* Gurjev (obl., U.S.S.R.) **5**:577:1a
Guryev, *or* Guriev, *or* Gurjev (U.S.S.R.) **5**:577:1a
Gürzenich, *or* Festhaus (bldg., Cologne, W.Ger)
restoration **16**:569:1b
Gus-Khrustalny (U.S.S.R.) **5**:577:1a
Gusau (Nig.) **5**:577:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Gusevka (U.S.S.R.): *see* Novosibirsk
Gush, W. (art.)
portrait of Curwen *illus.* **3**:806
gusheh (mus.)
structure of Iranian music **3**:896:1b; **22**:68:2a
Gushnasp fire
Zoroastrianism **29**:1119:2b
Gusii, *or* Kissi, *or* Kosova (people) **5**:577:1b
distribution in Eastern Africa **17**:797:1b, *map* 798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
gusla, *or* gusle (mus. instru.) **5**:577:2a
use in accompaniment **24**:664:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
guslar, *or* guslari (Yugos. singers) **5**:577:2b
gust (meteorol.) **5**:577:3a
Gustaf Adolf (k. of Swed.): *see* Gustav VI Adolf
Gustafson, Ralph Barker (Can. poet) **5**:577:3a
Gustafsson, Greta Lovisa (Swed. act.): *see* Garbo, Greta
gustation (biol.): *see* taste
Gustav I Vasa, *or* Gustav Eriksson Vasa (k. of Swed.) **5**:578:1a
history of
Denmark **17**:236:1a
Helsinki **5**:820:2a
Sweden **11**:437:1a; **28**:342:1a, 343:1b
influence on Birkarlar **2**:233:1a
role in
Church of Sweden **11**:437:2a
Dacke War **3**:842:1a
Kalmar Union **11**:278:3b
Gustav II Adolf, *or* Gustavus Adolphus (k. of Swed.) **5**:578:2b
association with
Christian IV **3**:276:1b
Koniecpolski **6**:947:3b
Oxenstierna **9**:27:1b
Richelieu **10**:51:2a
Sigismund III Vasa **10**:795:3b
Tilly **11**:777:1a
Torstenson **11**:859:2b
Wallenstein **12**:471:1b
contribution to
Church of Sweden **11**:437:2b
warfare
companies **3**:501:3a
drill techniques **4**:227:1b
logistics **29**:681:2a
military law **29**:639:1b
strategy and tactics **29**:648:2a, 665:2a
history of
Austria **14**:495:2a
Finland **19**:177:1b
France **19**:477:1b
Germany **20**:64:2b
Lulea **7**:556:1b
Poland **25**:926:2a
Riga **10**:66:1b
Sweden **11**:437:1a; **28**:344:1a
Switzerland **28**:366:1b
role in
pillage of libraries **22**:970:2b
Thirty Years' War **7**:575:2b; **11**:711:2a; **18**:633:1b
Gustav III (k. of Swed.) **5**:580:2a
association with
Armfelt **1**:568:2b
Vergennes **12**:317:2a
attitude toward Anjala League **1**:422:2a
influence on Swedish literature **27**:14:2a
role in
Sweden **11**:437:1a; **28**:346:1b
Treaty of Abo **1**:34:3a
Gustav IV Adolf (k. of Swed.) **5**:580:2b
association with Armfelt **1**:568:3a
history of Sweden **28**:346:2a
overthrow by
Adlersparre **1**:102:3a
Anckarsvärd **1**:379:1b
Gustav V, *or* Oscar Gustav Adolf (k. of Den.) **5**:580:3a
history of Sweden **28**:348:2b
Gustav VI Adolf, *or* Gustaf Adolf, *or* Oscar Fredrik Wilhelm Olaf Gustav Adolf (k. of Swed.) **5**:580:3b
Gustav-Adolf-Werk der Evangelischen Kirche Deutschland (rel. org.): *see* Gustavus Adolphus Union
Gustav Eriksson Vasa (k. of Swed.): *see* Gustav I Vasa
Gustav Line (Ger. fortification)
history of World War II **29**:1012:1b, 1015:1a
"Gustav Vasa" (work by Strindberg)
discussed in biography **11**:320:2a
Gustav Vasa Bible (rel. canon)
place in biblical literature **14**:769:1b
Gustavian Enlightenment (Swed. lit.): *see* Swedish Enlightenment
Gustavsberg (Swed.)
excellence of porcelain **17**:125:2a, *illus.*
Gustavus Adolphus (k. of Swed.): *see* Gustav II Adolf
Gustavus Adolphus Bible (rel. canon)
place in biblical literature **14**:769:2a
Gustavus Adolphus Union, *or* Gustav-Adolf-Werk der Evangelischen Kirche Deutschland (rel. org.) **5**:581:1a
"Gustavus Vasa, the Deliverer of His Country," *or* "The Patriot" (work by Brooke)
discussed in biography **2**:550:1b
Guston, Philip (Am. paint.) **5**:581:1b
contribution to Abstract Expressionism **1**:42:1a
Güstrow (E.Ger.) **5**:581:2a
location *map* **20**:121
gut (anat.): *see* alimentary canal
GUT (phys.): *see* unified field theory
Gut Muths, Johann Christoph Friedrich (Ger. ath.)
development of physical exercise **28**:116:2a
"gute Mensch von Setzuan, Der" (work by Brecht): *see* "Good Woman of Setzuan, The"
Gutenberg, Beno (Am. seismologist) **5**:581:2a
association with Richter **10**:55:2b
contribution to Richter scale **10**:56:1a
Gutenberg, Johannes, *or* Johannes Gensfleisch zur Laden (Ger. print.) **5**:581:2b
association with Fust **5**:61:1b
contribution to publishing **26**:457:2b, 462:2b; **28**:461:2a
Gutenberg Bible **5**:582:2a
printing press **9**:707:2b; **26**:70:2b, 93:2b
typography **26**:91:1b
rivalry with Coster **3**:666:2a
role in history of Europe **18**:654:1a
Gutenberg Bible, *or* Mazarin Bible, *or* Forty-two-line Bible **5**:582:2a
Gutenberg's role **5**:581:3b
publishing history **26**:462:2b, *illus.*
typography **2**:256:1b; **26**:93:2b, *illus.*
Gutenberg discontinuity (Earth sci.)
depth **19**:38:1b
Güterbock, Hans G. (Ger. schol.)
study of Anatolian languages **22**:608:2a
Guterman, Sophie (Ger. writ.): *see* La Roche, Sophie von
Gütersloh (W.Ger.) **5**:582:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Gütersloh, Albert Paris (Aus. au.)
German literature **20**:37:1b
Guthfrisson, Olaf (k. of Dublin)
role in "The Battle of Brunanburh" **1**:964:3a
Guthorm (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Guthrie (Okla., U.S.) **5**:582:2b
Guthrie, Arlo (Am. singer)
relationship to Woody Guthrie **5**:583:1b
Guthrie, Edwin Ray (Am. psychol.) **5**:582:2b
views on learning **7**:224:3a; **22**:887:1b
Guthrie, James (Br. art.)
portrait of
Barnes *illus.* **1**:906
Botha *illus.* **2**:410
Guthrie, Jimmy (Scot. athlete) **5**:582:3a
Guthrie, Malcolm (Br. ling.)
contribution to African language classification **15**:647:2b; **22**:767:2b
Guthrie, William Tyrone (Br. dir.) **5**:582:3a
style of directing **28**:522:2b
theatre design **28**:594:2a
Guthrie, Woody, *or* Woodrow Wilson Guthrie (Am. singer) **5**:583:1a
association with McGhee **7**:623:3b
promotion by Lomax **7**:453:3b
Guthrum, *or* Godrum, *or* Guthorm, *or* Aethelstan, *or* Athelstan, *or* Ethelstan (k. of Den.) **5**:583:1b
association with Alfred **1**:259:3b
role in England **29**:28:2b
Guti (people) **5**:583:2a
Lagash **7**:99:2b
Mesopotamia **21**:916:2a, *map* 919
Sumer **11**:384:1b
Gutiérrez, Eulalio (Mex. gen.)
association with Zapata **12**:897:2b
Gutiérrez, Gustavo (Peruvian theol.)
contribution to liberation theology **7**:330:2b
Gutiérrez Nájera, Manuel (Mex. writ.) **5**:583:2b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:846:1a
Gutingi (W.Ger.): *see* Göttingen
Gutland, *or* Bon Pays (reg., Luxem.)
physiography of Luxembourg **7**:576:3b; **23**:355:1b
Gutob language, *or* Gadaba language **5**:583:2b
Gutoku Shinran (Japanese Buddhist philos.): *see* Shinran
Guto'r Glyn (Welsh poet) **5**:583:3a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:629:2b
gutta balata (gum): *see* balata
gutta-percha (latex product) **5**:583:3a
golf balls **28**:165:1a
sources
Euonymus **13**:762:1a
Payena **4**:342:1a
Sapotaceae **13**:718:2b
Urticales **13**:688:1b
Gütter, C. A. (Ger. inv.)
invention of Autoharp **1**:724:1a

Guttman, Louis (Am. psychol.)
research in psychological testing **26:**319:1b
Guttoveggio, Giuseppe (Am. comp.): *see* Creston, Paul
Gutziet method (chem.)
arsenic analysis **15:**988:1b
Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand (Ger. poet) **5:**583:3a
role in Young Germany movement **12:**860:3b; **20:**34:1a
Güüshi Khan (Mongol chieftain)
role in Tibetan history **16:**211:1a
support of Dalai Lama **15:**292:1a
Guven Partisi (Tur. pol. party): *see* Reliance Party
guwen (Chin. script): *see* ku-wen
Guy, *or* Gui de Dampierre, *or* Guy of Dampierre, *or* Gwijde van Dampierre (count of Flanders) **5:**584:1a
Adenet le Roi's service **1:**96:3b
Flemish history **23:**358:2b
Philip IV's opposition **9:**370:3b
Guy, *or* Gui de Lusignan, *or* Guy de Lusignan, *or* Guy of Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem) **5:**584:1b
Crusades **16:**831:2b *passim to* 834:2a
Cyprus' history **16:**899:2b
Lusignan family **7:**570:1a
Raymond III's association **9:**965:3b
Richard I's support **10:**43:2b
Guy, Thomas (Br. philan.) **5:**584:2b
Guy II (count of Blois)
history of Blois **19:**528:1b
Guy II, *or* Gui de Spolète, *or* Guido di Spoleto, *or* Guy of Spoleto (Holy Roman emp.) **5:**584:2a
Arnulf's opposition **1:**582:3a
emperor *list* **6:**21
Italian history **22:**189:1a
Guy de Bigorre (Fr. crusader)
member of Montfort family **8:**288:3b
Guy de Bourgogne (pope): *see* Calixtus II
Guy de Chauliac (Fr. physic.): *see* Chauliac, Guy de
Guy Geoffrey (duke of Aquitaine)
history of Gascony **19:**536:2a
Guy of Burgundy (pope): *see* Calixtus II
Guy of Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
Guy of Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Guy
Guy of Spoleto (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Guy II
Guy of Warwick (Eng. hero) **5:**584:2a
Guyana, *or* Co-operative Republic of Guyana, *or* British Guiana (S.Am.) **20:**441:1a, *illus.* 442; **5:**584:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture **19:**108:2a
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
boundary dispute with
Suriname **11:**409:3b
Venezuela **12:**305:3a; **29:**478:1a
customs and traditions **13:**363:1b, 369:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
history **5:**547:2a
law **22:**937:2b
physical geography **27:**666:1b, *maps* 669, 695
jungles and rain forests **17:**1033:1a
population and demography **13:**363:1a
social issues **27:**363:1a
South American Indian language groups *table* **22:**794
Guyana, Bank of
Guyanese economy **20:**444:2b
Guyana, University of (univ., Georgetown, Guy.)
Guyanese education **20:**445:1b
Guyana State Corporation (corp., Guy.)
role in Guyanese economy **20:**443:2b
Guyane Française, La (dept., Fr.): *see* French Guiana
Guyard, Marie, *or* Marie of the Incarnation (Fr. nun)
history of Ursulines **12:**209:2a
Guyenne, *or* Guienne (hist. reg., Fr.) **5:**585:2b
major ref. in France **19:**537:1b
French history **19:**461:2b, *map* 483
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:2a
see also Aquitaine
Guymon, *or* Sanford (Okla., U.S.) **5:**585:3b
location *map* **29:**155
Guynemer, Georges-Marie (Fr. pilot) **5:**585:3b
Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy, *or* Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte Goyon Madame du Chesnoy (Fr. mystic) **5:**586:1a
Quietism **9:**858:3a; **16:**333:1a
guyot, *or* tablemount (geol.) **5:**586:1b
description **25:**149:1b
Pacific Ocean **25:**183:1a
seamounts **10:**585:3b
volcanism **29:**517:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Guyot, A. H. (math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25:**2:2a
Guyot, Arnold Henry (Am. geol.) **5:**586:2a
mapping of Appalachian Mountains **24:**995:2b
Guyotat, Pierre (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19:**581H:1a
Guys, Constantin (Fr. journ.)
contribution to caricature **15:**580:2b
"Guys and Dolls" (work by Runyon)
discussed in biography **10:**241:3b
treatment by Loesser **7:**443:2a
Guy's Hospital (hospital, London, U.K.)
establishment by Guy **5:**584:2b
Guyton de Morveau, Louis Bernard (Fr. chem. and educ.) **5:**586:2b
Güyük, *or* Kuyuk (Mongol emp.) **5:**586:3a
diplomatic mission of
Andrew of Lonjumel **1:**392:1a
Giovanni da Pian del Carpini **5:**278:3a
role in Mongol history **24:**349:2a
Guzelhisar (Tur.): *see* Aydin
Guzikov, Michal Jozef (Pol. mus.)
popularization of xylophone **12:**800:3a
Guzmán, Alonso Pérez de (Sp. adm.): *see* Medina-Sidonia, Alonso Pérez de Guzmán, duque de
Guzmán, Antonio Leocadio (Venez. journ.)
Venezuela **29:**477:2a
Guzmán, Santo Domingo de (Sp. pr.): *see* Dominic, Saint
Guzmán, Fernando de (Sp. expl.)
murder by Aguirre **1:**160:1a
Guzmán, Jacobo Arbenz (pres. of Guat.): *see* Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo
Guzmán, Martín Luis (Mex. writ.) **5:**586:3a
Guzmán, Nuño de, (Sp. conquistador)
history of Mexico **24:**41:1b
Guzmán Blanco, Antonio (pres. of Venez.) **5:**586:3b
anticlericalism **1:**451:1a
Venezuelan history **29:**477:2b
"Guzmán de Alfarache" (work by Alemán): *see* "Spanish Rogue, The"
Guzmán family (Sp. nobility)
Spanish history **28:**37:2a
Guzmán Fernández, Silvestre Antonio (pres. of Dom.Rep.) **5:**587:1a
role in Dominican Republic **29:**745:2b
Guzmán y Pimental, Gaspar (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán y Pimental, conde-duque de
Guzmania (plant genus) **5:**587:2a
Gvadanyi, Jozsef (Hung. au.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20:**690:2a
Gvozdena Vrata (gorge, Eur.): *see* Iron Gate
Gvozdev, Mikhail (Russ. expl.)
charting of Bering Strait **24:**1007:2b
Gvozdeva, Ostrova (isls., Bering Sea): *see* Diomede Islands
Gwadar (Pak.) **5:**587:2b
Gwadar Bay, *or* Khalij-e Gavater (bay, Arab. Sea) **5:**587:2b
"Gwaith Dafydd ap Edmwnd" (works of Dafydd)
discussed in biography **3:**845:1a
"Gwaith Guto'r Glyn" (works of Guto'r Glyn)
discussed in biography **5:**583:3a
Gwalchmai ap Meilyr (Welsh poet) **5:**587:2b
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**629:1a
Gwalchmei (Celt. myth.)
comparison with Gawain **5:**154:2b
Gwalior (dist., India)
major ref. in Gwalior **5:**588:1a
Gwalior (India) **5:**587:3a
architecture **27:**765:1a, 770:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 762
Gwanda (Zimb.) **5:**588:1b
Gwandu, *or* Gando (emirate, Nig.)
major ref. in Gwandu **5:**588:2a
Gwandu, *or* Gando (Nig.) **5:**588:1b
Fulani empire **29:**818:2b
Gwangju (S.Kor.): *see* Kwangju
Gwari, *or* Gbari (people)
dance **13:**153:2b
Gwawl (Celt. myth.)
relationship to Pwyll **9:**818:1a
"Gweithiau Barddonol Eben Fardd" (works of Fardd)
discussed in biography **4:**682:3b
"Gweledigaetheu y Bardd Cwsc" (work by Wynne)
discussed in biography **12:**789:1a
place in Welsh literature **15:**630:2a
Gwelo (Zimb.): *see* Gweru
Gwent (co., U.K.) **5:**588:2a
location *map* **29:**6
gwersiou (poetic form)
place in Breton literature **15:**632:2a
"Gwersiou Breiz-Izel" (coll. by Luzel)
place in Breton literature **15:**632:1b
Gweru, *or* Gwelo, *or* iKwelo (Zimb.) **5:**588:3a
Gwijde van Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
Gwinnett, Button (Am. states.) **5:**588:3b
"Gwreans an Bys" (work by Jordan): *see* "Creation of the World, The"
Gwydion (Celt. deity)
relationship to
Don **4:**170:1a
Lugus **7:**552:2b
Gwyn, Nell, *or* Eleanor Gwyn (Eng. act.) **5:**588:3b
Gwynedd (co., U.K.) **5:**589:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Gwyr (penin., W. Glamorgan, U.K.): *see* Gower
Gy (phys.): *see* gray
Gyachung Kang 1 (peak, Himalayas)
height **14:**234:2b, *map*
Gyalzing (India): *see* Gezing
Gyana Bhandar (library, Jaisalmer, India)
manuscript holdings **6:**474:2b
Gyandzha (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kirovabad
Gyangze (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
Gyaring Hu (l., China): *see* Cha-ling Hu
Gyarmati, Andrea (Hung. athlete)
Olympic medals **5:**589:3a
Gyarmati, Dezso (Hung. athlete) **5:**589:3a
Gyavira, Saint (Ugan. St.)
execution by Mwanga **12:**106:2a
Gyda Peninsula, *or* Gydan Peninsula, *or* Gydansky Poluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.) **5:**589:3b
Gyeryong, Mount (mt., S.Kor.)
location and height **3:**303:2a
Gyges (k. of Lydia) **5:**589:3b
ancient Anatolia **28:**909:1b, 910:1b
ancient Greece **20:**226:2b, 238:1a
electrum **4:**440:3a
Lydia **7:**585:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**929:2a
"Gyges and His Ring," *or* "Gyges und sein Ring" (work by Hebbel)
discussed in biography **5:**790:1a
place in German literature **20:**35:1b
Gylberde, William (Br. sci.): *see* Gilbert, William
Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederick (gov. of Nor.)
administration of Norway **24:**1035:2b
"Gylfaginning" (Ice. lit.): *see* "Beguiling of Gylfi, The"
Gyliakian Series (geol.) **5:**590:1a
Gylippus (Spartan gen.) **5:**590:1a
Gyllembourg-Ehrensvärd, Thomasine (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**17:1a
Gyllenborg, Gustaf Fredrik, Greve (Swed. poet) **5:**590:1b
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**14:2a
Gyllensten, Lars Johan Wictor (Swed. au.) **5:**590:1b
Gyllenstierna, Johan, Greve (Swed. states.) **5:**590:2a
gymel, *or* gimel (mus.) **5:**590:2b
harmony **24:**519:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gymir (Norse myth.)
relationship to Freyr **5:**6:2b
gymkhana (motor sport) **5:**590:2b
"Gymnadenia" (work by Undset): *see* "Wild Orchid, The"
Gymnarchidae (fish)
electrical organs **8:**1034:1b
Gymnarchus (fish)
bioelectricity **19:**231:2b
locomotion peculiarities **8:**1034:2a
Gymnarchus niloticus (fish)
breeding behaviour **8:**1034:1b; **19:**231:1b
sensory adaptations **22:**992:1a
gymnasial class (anc. Egy. aristocracy)
status in ancient Egypt **18:**127:2a
Gymnasien (Ger. educ.)
education in West Germany **20:**112:2b
gymnasium (athletics) **5:**590:3a
ancient Greece **18:**9:1b
Judaea **7:**608:3b
Gymnasium (Ger. educ.) **5:**590:2b
philosophy of education **25:**737:2b
secondary education **10:**593:1a; **18:**46:1a, 59:1b
teaching requirements **28:**434:1b
West German education **20:**112:2b
gymnasium (school)
ancient Greece **5:**590:3a
Italian Renaissance **18:**27:2b
Gymnast (W.W.II)
strategy of Allied forces **21:**782:1b
gymnastics 5:590:3b
Olympic champions *list* **8:**932
world championships *list* **11:**147
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
gymnastics, modern rhythmic: *see* rhythmic sportive gymnastics
gymnemic acid (drug)
effect on sense of taste **27:**168:2b
Gymnocalycium (bot.): *see* chin cactus
Gymnocladus dioica (plant): *see* Kentucky coffee tree
Gymnocorymbus ternetzi (fish): *see* black tetra
Gymnodinium (dinoflagellate genus) **5:**591:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gymnodinium breve (dinoflagellate)
poison **25:**902:2b, *table* 905; **26:**307:1b
red tide **9:**986:1a
Gymnodinium veneficum (dinoflagellate)
poisonous effects **26:**307:1b
Gymnogyps californianus (bird): *see* California condor
Gymnolaemata (class of invertebrates)
major ref. in Moss Animals **24:**375:1a, 378:2a
characteristics **8:**355:3a
Gymnophiona (amphibian): *see* caecilian
Gymnopithys bicolor (bird): *see*

bicoloured antbird
Gymnorhina (bird): *see* bell-magpie
Gymnosomata (gastropod order)
classification **24**:320:2a, *illus.* 312
Gymnosperm, *or* Gymnospermae, *or* Pinophyta (bot.) **20**:447:1a; **5**:591:1b
environment
desert **17**:1025:1a
forest **19**:407:2b
phylogeny
Amentiferae **13**:697:1a
angiosperm **13**:625:2b, 627:1a
microfossil evidence **19**:819:2a
reproduction and growth **20**:380:2b *passim to* 388:1b
growth rings **25**:232:2a
ovule **9**:21:2a
seeds **26**:675:2b
sexual system **1**:527:2a; **26**:661:2b
stem structure **11**:244:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gymnostome, *or* Gymnostomatida (protozoan order) **5**:591:3b
characteristics **26**:315:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Gymnote" (submarine)
submarine development **29**:603:2a
Gymnothorax javanicus (eel)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:910, *table* 905
gymnotid eel, *or* Gymnotidae (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:239:1b
Gymnotoidei (fish): *see* knifefish
gymnure, *or* hairy hedgehog, *or* Echinosoricinae (mammal) **5**:592:1a
Gympie, *or* Nashville (Queens., Austr.) **5**:592:1b
Gymreig, Yr Academi (Welsh org.): *see* Welsh Academy
gynaecology (med.): *see* gynecology
gynandromorph (biol.): *see* sex mosaic
gynecological examination (med.) **5**:592:1b
diagnostic examinations **17**:251:1a
Papanicolaou's stain **9**:125:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
gynecology, *or* gynaecology (med.) **8**:858:1b
diagnosis **17**:246:2b
see also obstetrics
gynecomastia (path.) **5**:592:2a
adolescent disorder **16**:20:2a
mammary glands **7**:752:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
gynodioecy (bot.)
Lamiales **13**:782:2b
gynoecium (plant structure)
component of flower **4**:845:1b
structure of angiosperms **13**:626:2a
gynogenesis (biol.)
nematodes **26**:687:1b
gyo (flower arrangement)
variation of Ikenobo style **6**:255:1a
Gyōda (Japan) **5**:592:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Gyogy Ter (square, Balatonfured, Hung.)
medicinal springs **1**:823:2b
Gyongyos (Hung.)
lignite mines **5**:905:2b
Gyongyosi, Istvan (Hung. poet)
Hungarian literature **20**:690:1a
Gyor, *or* Raab, *or* Arrabona (Hung.) **5**:592:2b
Gyor-Sopron (co., Hung.) **5**:592:3a
location *map* **20**:694
Gyorgy, Frater (Hung. card.): *see* Martinuzzi, Gyorgy
Gyoygyol (l., U.S.S.R.)
altitude **28**:1072:2b
Gypaetus barbatus (bird): *see* lammergeier
gypcrete, *or* gypcrust (geol.) **5**:592:3b
Gyphohierax angolensis (bird): *see* palm-nut vulture
Gyps fulvus (bird): *see* griffon vulture
"Gypsies, The," *or* "Tsygany" (poem by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:813:3b
Gypsophila elegans, *or* Gypsophila paniculata (bot.): *see* baby's breath
gypsum (min.) **5**:592:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:134:1b
classification and studies **24**:135:2b, 148:2b
deposits in Africa **13**:66:2a
formation of
solution caves **16**:746:1b
varved deposits **19**:775:1a
leaching in soils **27**:495:2b
occurrence in
evaporite deposits *illus.* **24**:242, 243
gypcrete **5**:592:3b
lakes **22**:547:2a
playas **16**:736:1b
sand dunes **16**:737:2b
structure and properties *table* **11**:368
calcium **2**:733:3b
sulfate minerals **11**:366:3b
use in
Aegean civilizations **20**:212:1a
cement manufacture **3**:19:2a; **13**:11:2a
plaster of paris **9**:153:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also under specific types, *e.g.,* alabaster
gypsum flower (geol.)
mineral deposition in solution caves **16**:749:1b
gypsum lath (bldg. material)
description **7**:179:2b
gypsum wallboard (bldg. material)
type of wallboard **12**:470:1b
use in building construction **15**:339:2b
Gypsy, *or* Gipsy, *or* Rom (people) **5**:593:1b
distribution
Balkans **14**:569:2b
Spain **28**:8:2a
flamenco **4**:815:2b
nomadism **8**:753:1b
popular music **25**:1023:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Gypsy, La" (ballet)
performance of Elssler **4**:464:1a
"Gypsy Ballads, The," *or* "Romancero gitano" (work by García Lorca)
discussed in biography **5**:116:3a
influence on Spanish literature **28**:82:2b
"Gypsy Girl" (paint. by Hals)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **25**:370
Gypsy language: *see* Romany language
gypsy moth, *or* Lymantria dispar, *or* Porthetria dispar (insect) **5**:594:1b
larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **21**:650
population control by tachinid fly **11**:486:2a
sex pheromone **3**:687:3a; **14**:678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gyration (phys.)
occurrence in ring current **17**:551:1a
Gyratrix hermaphroditus (flatworm)
habitats **19**:293:2b
gyre (oceanography)
Arctic Ocean **14**:9:1b
classification **25**:140:2a
ocean currents **8**:862:1b
gyrfalcon, *or* Falco rusticolus (bird) **5**:594:2a
classification and description **4**:663:1a; **15**:42:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gyri (anat.): *see* gyrus
Gyrinidae (insect): *see* whirligig beetle
gyrocompass, *or* gyroscopic compass (navig. instru.)
major ref. in Navigation **24**:759:1b, *illus.*
applications **5**:596:2a
development of compasses **3**:503:2a
invention by Sperry **11**:90:2a
Gyrocotylidea (flatworm)
taxonomy **19**:297:2b
gyroglider
design **1**:723:3a
gyromagnetic compass (instru.)
development of compasses **3**:503:2a
navigation importance **24**:759:1a
Gyromitra brunnea (fungus)
description **3**:794:3a
gyroscope **5**:594:2b
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:825:2a, *illus.* 826
studies by Sperry **11**:90:2b
use in
compasses **3**:503:2a
inertial guidance systems **6**:307:1b; **19**:47:1a
missiles **29**:563:2b
navigational instruments **24**:759:1a
torpedoes **11**:854:3b
gyroscopic compass (navig. instru.): *see* gyrocompass
gyroscopic couple (phys.)
Coriolis forces **23**:824:1b
gyrostabilizer
control of ship motion **5**:594:3a
gyrotron, *or* cyclotron resonance maser (electronics)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:225:1a
gyrovertical gyroscope
categories of controlled gyroscope **5**:595:2a
gyrus (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:797:1b
"Gysbrecht van Aemstel" (work by Vondel)
performance in Schouwburg **10**:537:1a
Gythium (Gr.): *see* Yithion
Gyualafehervar (Rom.): *see* Alba Iulia
Gyulai, Franz, Graf von (Aus. gen.)
defeat at Magenta **7**:670:2b; **14**:507:1a
"Gyurkovics lanyok, A" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography **5**:868:1a

H

H (chem. element): *see* hydrogen
h (phys.): *see* Planck's constant
H I region, *or* HI region (astron.) **5:**597:1a
nebular emission lines **13:**596:2b
H II region, *or* HII region (astron.) **5:**597:1a
cosmology **16:**772:2a
external galaxies **19:**616:1a
forbidden lines **4:**874:1b
nebular emission lines **13:**596:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
H Acid (chem.)
use in dye manufacture **21:**267:1a
***h* and Chi Persei** (astron.)
luminosity function **19:**623:2a
stellar population **28:**206:1a
h-bar (phys.): *see* Dirac h
H-bomb (weapon): *see* thermonuclear bomb
h-cobordism theorem (math.)
relation to manifolds **19:**994:1b
H-Y antigen
function in sex determination **19:**728:2a
H zone (anat.)
structure of myofilament **24:**463:2b
HI region (astron.): *see* H I region
HII region (astron.): *see* H II region
H_2 blocking agent (pharm.)
drugs and drug action **17:**494:1a, 510:2a
H2S (radar)
development of radar **23:**761:2a
use in air tactics **29:**677:1a
H2X (radar)
development of radar **23:**761:2a
Ha, *or* Abaha, *or* Waha (people) **5:**597:1a
distribution in Eastern Africa **17:**797:2a, *map* 798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ha (chem. element): *see* hahnium
Ha-er-pin (China): *see* Harbin
Ha Giang (Viet.) **5:**597:2a
Ha-la-mu-lan, *or* Kara Muran (riv., As.)
drainage of Kunlun Mountain range **14:**242:2b
ha-Levi, Elye ben Asher (Jewish au.): *see* Levita, Elijah
ha-Levi, Isaac ben Moses (Sp. philos.): *see* Duran, Profiat
ha-Levi, Judah (Heb. poet): *see* Judah ha-Levi
Ha Long, Vung (bay, Viet.)
inlets and grottoes **6:**31:3b
Ha-mi, *or* Hami, *or* Qomul (China) **5:**597:2b
location *map* **16:**40
Ha-mi Basin (basin, As.)
boundaries **14:**245:2b, *map* 246
Ha Noi (Viet.): *see* Hanoi
"Ha-Tiqva" (work by Imber)
discussed in biography **6:**266:2a
Haabai Group (isls., Tonga): *see* Ha'apai Group
Haag, Den (Neth.): *see* Hague, The
Haag-Bolin, E. (Swed. paint.)
portrait of Soderblom *illus.* **10:**930
Haaibra Wahibra (k. of Egy.): *see* Apries
Haakon I Adalsteinsfostre, *or* Haakon the Good, *or* Håkon den Gode (k. of Nor.) **5:**597:3a
rule of Norway **24:**1034:1a
Haakon II Sigurdsson, *or* Haakon Broadshouldered, *or* Håkon Herdebreid (k. of Nor.) **5:**597:3b
conflict with Inge I **6:**314:1a
Haakon III Sverresson, *or* Håkon Sverresson (k. of Nor.) **5:**597:3b
Haakon IV Haakonsson, *or* Haakon the Old, *or* Håkon Håkonsson, *or* Håkon den Gamle (k. of Nor.) **5:**597:3b
association with Snorri Sturluson **10:**912:1a
history of Norway **24:**1034:2a
Haakon V Magnusson, *or* Haakon Magnusson the Elder, *or* Håkon Magnusson den Eldre (k. of Nor.) **5:**598:1b
rule of Norway **24:**1034:2b
Haakon VI Magnusson, *or* Haakon Magnusson the Younger, *or* Håkon Magnusson den Yngre (k. of Nor.) **5:**598:2a
establishment of Finnish suffrage rights **19:**177:1a
history of
Denmark **17:**234:1a
Norway **24:**1035:1a
Sweden **28:**341:1a
marriage to Margaret I **7:**833:2b
Haakon VII, *or* Christian Frederik Carl Georg Valdemar Axel, *or* Charles, Prince of Denmark (k. of Nor.) **5:**598:2b
history of Norway **24:**1037:2b; **29:**990:2b
succession by Olaf V **8:**904:2a
Haakon Broadshouldered (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon II Sigurdsson
Haakon Magnusson the Elder (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon V Magnusson
Haakon Magnusson the Younger (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VI Magnusson
Haakon Sigurdsson, *or* Haakon the Great, *or* Håkon den Store (Nor. ruler) **5:**598:3a
contribution to coinage **16:**542:1a
defeat of Harald II **5:**693:1b
paganism in Norway **18:**773:2b
Haakon the Good (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon I Adalsteinsfostre
Haakon the Great (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon Sigurdsson
Haakon the Old (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon IV Haakonsson
haangi (Maori oven)
place in Maori customs **7:**806:1a
Haanja (reg., U.S.S.R.) **5:**598:3b
Haanpaa, Pentti (Fin. au.)
short stories **4:**786:1a
Ha'apai Group, *or* Haabai Group (isls., Tonga) **5:**598:3b
importance in Tonga **11:**840:2b
Haar, Alfred (Hung. math.)
contribution to group representation **13:**520:2b
Haar integral
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**519:2b
Haar measure (math.)
examples **13:**520:1a
Lie groups **23:**629:1b
locally compact groups **13:**523:1b
topological groups **19:**986:1a
Haardt Mountains, *or* Hardt Mountains (mts., W.Ger.) **5:**599:1a
location *map* **20:**98
"Ha'aretz" (Isr. news.) **5:**599:1a
Haaringh, Pieter (Du. auctioneer)
association with Rembrandt **26:**650:2a
Haarlem (Neth.) **5:**599:1b
history
Baroque period **25:**357:1a
Low Countries **23:**320:1b *passim to* 325:1b
Renaissance **18:**641:2a
Noordholland **8:**756:3a
Randstad industrial region **9:**934:2b
Haarlem, Pieter Claeszoon van (Du. paint.): *see* Claeszoon, Pieter
Haarlem Lake, *or* Haarlemmermeer (polder, Neth.) **5:**599:2b
incorporation into Noordholland **8:**756:3b
use by Haarlemmermeer **5:**599:3b
Haarlem school, *or* Haarlem Mannerists (group of artists)
history of Haarlem **5:**599:1b
Haarlemmermeer (Neth.) **5:**599:3b
Haas, Conrad (Ger. artillery of.)
study of rocket technology **29:**559:2b
Haas, Ernst (Aus. phot.) **5:**599:3b
style of photography **25:**790:1b
Haas, Mary R. (Am. ling.)
classification of American Indian languages **22:**780:2b
Haas, Richard (Am. art.)
murals of trompe l'oeil **11:**941:3b
Haas, Walter A. (Am. businessman) **5:**600:1b
Haas family (Ger. craftsmen)
contribution to development of harpsichord **24:**675:2b
Haase, Hugo (Ger. pol.)
association with Ledebour **7:**233:1a
Haast, Sir John Francis Julius von, *or* Johann Franz Julius von Haast (Ger. geol.) **5:**600:2a
Haavikko, Paavo (Fin. au.) **5:**600:2a
modernism **4:**786:1b
Haba, Alois (Czech. comp.) **5:**600:2b
Habacuc, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Habakkuk, Book of
Habad (Hasidism) **5:**600:3a
role of Shneur Zalman **20:**485:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Habakkuk (Eth. au.): *see* Enbaqom
Habakkuk (Heb. prophet)
contribution to Judaism **22:**409:1b
use of Jewish mythology **22:**471:1a
Habakkuk, Book of, *or* Book of Habacuc (Old Testament) **5:**600:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**795:2a
Books of the Bible, *table* **2:**195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Habakkuk and the Angel" (work by Bernini)
discussed in biography **2:**152:3a
Habana, La (prov., Cuba): *see* La Habana
Habana, La (Cuba): *see* Havana
Habana vieja, La (dist., Havana, Cuba): *see* Old Havana
Habara (India): *see* Howrah
Habash, George (Pal. pol. leader) **5:**601:1a
establishment of Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine **9:**611:1b
Habashat (people)
role in history of Ethiopia **17:**823:1a
Habbaniyah, Hawr al-, *or* Lake Habbaniyah (l., Iraq) **5:**601:1a
Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**263:1a, *illus.* 262
World War II **29:**997:1a
Habbie Simson stanza: *see* Standart Habbie
Habbus (caliph of Granada)
association with Samuel ha-Nagid **10:**382:3a
Habdalah (Jewish ceremony): *see* Havdala
habeas corpus (common law) **5:**601:1a
legality of
incarceration **26:**156:1a
warrant **12:**499:2a
Habeas Corpus Act (1679, Eng.)
codification **5:**601:1b
suspension policies of Pitt, the Younger **9:**479:3a
Habenaria (bot.): *see* butterfly orchid; rein orchid
Habeneck, François-Antoine (Fr. mus.) **5:**601:2a
Haber, Fritz (Ger. chem.) **5:**601:2b
association with Fridericiana **6:**745:1a
contribution to
chemical industry **21:**255:1b
Haber-Bosch process **5:**602:1a
World War I **29:**963:1a
Haber-Bosch process, *or* Haber ammonia process, *or* synthetic ammonia process (chem.) **5:**602:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**985:2b
ammonia production **1:**345:3b
catalytic reactions **15:**1057:2b, 1059:1b
conversion of nitrogen **8:**728:2a
work of Haber **5:**601:3a; **21:**255:1b
Haberlandt, Gottlieb (Aus. bot.) **5:**602:1b
Haberlandt, Ludwig (Aus. physiol.)
research on birth control **15:**114:1b
Haberler, Gottfried von (Am. econ., writ., and educ.) **5:**602:1b
Habermas, Jürgen (Ger. sociol.)
study of social movements **16:**565:2b
"Habib al-Siyar" (work by Khwandamir)
discussed in biography **6:**847:3a
Habibollah Khan (emir of Afg.) **5:**602:2a
opposition to Anglo-Russian convention of 1907 **21:**96:2b
role in Afghani history **13:**37:2a
Habima, *or* Habimah (Heb. thea. co.) **5:**602:2b
Habiru (people): *see* Hapiru
habit (crystall.)
characteristics of igneous rocks **24:**205:1b
place in mineral morphology **24:**129:2a
habit (psych.) **5:**602:3a
theories of motivation **8:**364:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 342; 431
habit (rel. dress)
Roman Catholicism **26:**947:2a, 958:2a
symbolic identification **26:**876:1b
"Habitant, The" (work by Drummond)
discussed in biography **4:**235:3a
habitat (biol.) **5:**602:3b
animal behaviour **14:**696:2b, 704:2b
ecosystems **17:**996:1a *passim to* 1000:1a, 1023:2b, 1032:2b
see also autecology; synecology; *and* specific habitats and species by name
Habitat '67 (bldg., Montreal, Can.)
design by Safdie **10:**296:1a; **13:**1049:1b
habitat niche (ecology)
description **8:**680:3a
habitat resistance (biol.)
restriction of biotic potential **2:**228:1a
habitation name
study in toponymy **11:**849:1b
"Habitu Religionis Christianae ad Vitam Civilem, De" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography **9:**789:2a
habitual offender (criminology) **5:**602:3b
theories of punishment **16:**808:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
habituation (behaviour) **5:**602:3b
major ref. in Animal Learning **22:**872:1a
function of nervous system **24:**793:2a, 819:2b
influence of experience **14:**630:1a
place in
attention theories **14:**383:1b
drug usage **13:**231:2b
learning theory **7:**224:2b; **22:**886:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
"Håblose slaegter" (novel by Bang)
discussed in biography **1:**865:3a
"Haboku-sansui" (scroll by Sesshu)
discussed in biography **10:**658:1b
haboob (wind storm, Af.) **5:**603:1a
climatology of Nile River **13:**123:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Habré, Hissen (pres. of Chad)
role in Chad **29:**830:1b, 838:2a
Habrobracon (wasp)
use in aging process research **20:**434:1a
Habsburg, House of, *or* House of Austria, *or* House of Hapsburg (Eur. dynasty) **20:**466:1a; **5:**603:1a
Holy Roman emperors *list* **6:**21
kings of Portugal *list* **9:**633
kings of Spain *list* **11:**65
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI **9:**661:3a
role in history of
Austria **1:**720:1a; **14:**492:2a
Austria-Hungary **1:**720:1b
Austrian Succession War

1:721:1b
Vienna **29:**497:1a
Balkans **14:**578:2b; **29:**1103:1a
Bohemia and Czechoslovakia **16:**919:2b *passim to* 924:1b
Europe **18:**651:1a
France **19:**472:2a *passim to* 504:2a
Artois **19:**526:1b
Burgundy **19:**531:2b
Lorraine **19:**541:1b
Thirty Years' War **18:**632:2b
Valois dynasty **12:**250:3a
Germany **5:**217:3a; **20:**51:1b *passim to* 84:2a
Hungary **6:**156:2a; **12:**586:1a; **20:**703:2b *passim to* 709:1a
Italy **22:**217:1b
Naples **24:**741:1a
Naples, Kingdom of **8:**509:1a
Sicily **22:**270:1a
Tuscany **22:**253:1b
Low Countries **23:**322:1b *passim to* 351:1b
Ottoman Empire **28:**922:2a *passim to* 926:2b
Silesia **10:**803:2b
Spain **23:**376:2a; **28:**42:1a *passim to* 45:2a
Switzerland **28:**362:1a
Aarau **1:**3:3b
Kyburg **7:**56:3b
Morgarten Battle **8:**323:2a
Nafels Battle **8:**478:3b
Sempach Battle **10:**628:2b
Solothurn **10:**952:3a
Zug **12:**939:2b
World War I **21:**741:2b
role of
Beust **2:**179:1b
Casimir IV **2:**922:1a
Charles V **3:**109:3a
Engadin **4:**493:3a
Ferdinand II **4:**731:2b
Fischer von Erlach **4:**796:2a
Frederick II **19:**560:1b
Frederick III **4:**954:1b
Frederick William **4:**958:1b
Frederick William IV **4:**960:1b
Leopold I **7:**284:2a
Louis IV **7:**505:2b
Louis XIV **7:**500:2a
Maria Theresa **7:**840:2a
Matthias I **7:**947:1b
Maximilian I **7:**965:2a
Metternich **8:**75:3b
Richelieu **10:**50:3a
Wallenstein **12:**470:3a
use of archduke title **1:**526:3b
see also individual members by name

Habshi (slaves in India) **5:**603:1b

habsiyah (lit.)
Islamic poetry **22:**55:1a

Habuk Wiryesong (anc. city, Kor.)
history of Seoul **27:**224:1b

Habur Nehri (riv., Tur. and Syr.): *see* Khabur River

"Hace tiempos" (work by Carrasquilla)
discussed in biography **2:**896:3b

"Hacedor, El" (work by Borges): *see* "Dreamtigers"

hacendado (landowners, Cent. Am. and S.Am.)
role in hacienda system **5:**604:1a

hacha (Meso-Am. art)
Meso-American culture **13:**402:1b, *illus.;* **26:**9:2b

Hácha, Emil (Czech. pol.)
role in
build-up to World War II **21:**774:2a
Czech history **16:**925:2b

Hachette (publishing co.)
association with Zola **12:**928:1b

Hachette, Louis-Christophe-François (Fr. publ.) **5:**603:2a

Hachijo-jima (is., Japan)
Japanese dialects **22:**751:1a

Hachijūrō (Japanese pol.): *see* Maebara Issei

Hachiman (Japanese leg. fig.) **5:**603:3a
relationship to Jingū **6:**554:3a
see also Ojin

Hachiman Plateau, *or* Hachiman-tai (plat., Japan)
geography of Akita **1:**192:1a

Hachinohe (Japan) **5:**603:3b
location *map* **22:**288

Hachiōji (Japan) **5:**603:3b
location *map* **22:**288

Hachirō Lagoon (lagoon, Japan)
rice cultivation **1:**192:1a

Hachiro Motoyasu (Japanese Nō dram.): *see* Komparu Zempō

"Hachisu no tsuyu" (work by Ryokan)
discussed in biography **10:**272:1b

Hacho, Mount, *or* Mount Acho (mt., Ceuta, Sp.)
physiography of Strait of Gibraltar **5:**253:2a; **5:**253:3b

hachure (cartog.)
mapping symbols **23:**524:1a

Haci Halife (Tur. schol.): *see* Katip Celebi

"Hacia otra España" (work by Maeztu y Whitney)
discussed in biography **7:**665:2a

hacienda (estate) **5:**604:1a
importance to Spanish colonies **22:**822:1a
Mexican land reform issue **22:**562:1a; **24:**35:1a
South American socioeconomic systems **16:**886:2b; **27:**694:2a
Ecuador **17:**1037:2b
Peru **25:**510:2a

Hacilar (anc. site, Tur.)
discoveries in Anatolian Neolithic and Chalcolithic **28:**900:2b
evidence of Anatolian religions **24:**91:2a

hackberry, *or* Celtis (tree) **5:**604:1a
characteristics **13:**686:1b
classification **12:**210:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

hackbut (weapon): *see* harquebus

hackenbüsche (weapon): *see* harquebus

"Hackenfeller's Ape" (work by Brophy)
discussed in biography **2:**553:3a

Hackensack, *or* New Barbadoes (N.J., U.S.) **5:**604:1b

Hackensack Meadows (meadowland, N.J., U.S.)
physiography of New Jersey **29:**294:2a

Hackenschmidt, George (Russ.-Br. athlete) **5:**604:2a
contribution to
weight lifting **12:**559:3b
wrestling **12:**769:2b

Hackett, James Henry (Am. act.) **5:**604:2b

hackmatack: *see* tamarack

Hackney (boro., Gtr. Lon., U.K.) **5:**604:3a

Hackney (breed of horse) **5:**604:3a
description and use **19:**142:1a; **20:**649:1b

hackney (carriage) **5:**604:3b
uses **28:**756:1b

Hackney, Roderick Peter (Br. arch.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Hackney pony **5:**604:3b
see also Hackney

hacksaw (tool)
description and use **10:**487:1a

Had (god): *see* Hadad

Hadad (people): *see* Danoa

Hadad, *or* Had, *or* Hadda, *or* Haddu, *or* Ramman, *or* Rimmon (god) **5:**605:1a
Aramaean deities **1:**516:2a
worship **24:**75:2a, *illus.*
see also Adad

hadada ibis, *or* hadada, *or* Hagedashia hagedash (bird)
characteristics **6:**215:2a
vocalization **15:**37:1b

hadal zone, *or* hadal realm (oceanography)
deposition of sediments **24:**224:2b

Hadamard, Jacques-Salomon (Fr. math.) **5:**605:1b
philosophy of science **25:**672:1b
prime number function **23:**628:2b

Hadang language: *see* Sedang language

Hadano, *or* Hatano (Japan) **5:**605:2a

Hadar (people)
population of Tlemcen **11:**810:1a

Hadar remains (hominid remains) **5:**605:2b
Australopithecus **1:**718:2b
description **18:**813:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411

Hadassah (Am. org.)
work of Szold **11:**475:3a

Hadassah, Synagogue of the (synagogue, Jerusalem)
Chagall's stained glass *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **17:**204

Hadassah Medical Center, *or* Hebrew University Medical Center (inst., Jerusalem)
description **22:**359:1a, *map* 357

hadd (Islamic law)
definition of crime **16:**809:1b

Hadd, al- (Bahr.)
location *map* **13:**871
relationship to Jazirat al-Muharraq **8:**400:3b

hadd, al- (Druze rel.): *see* hudūd, al-

Hadda (god): *see* Hadad

"Hadda Padda" (play by Kamban)
discussed in biography **6:**701:2a

Haddad (people): *see* Danoa

Haddad, Malek (Alg. poet) **5:**605:3a

Haddawah (Sufi order)
Islamic mysticism **22:**23:2b

Haddeby (Dan. medieval trade centre): *see* Hedeby

Hadden, Briton (Am. publ.)
role in magazine publishing history **26:**487:2b

Haddington (East Lothian, U.K.) **5:**605:3a

haddock, *or* Melanogrammus aeglefinus (fish) **5:**605:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**244:2b, *illus.* 246
edible marine fish **19:**281:2a

Haddon, Alfred Cort (Br. anthro.) **5:**605:3b

Haddon, Elizabeth (Am. lit. fig.)
association with Haddonfield, New Jersey **5:**606:1a

Haddonfield (boro., N.J., U.S.) **5:**606:1a

Haddu (god): *see* Hadad

Hadejia (Nig.) **5:**606:1b
location *map* **29:**794

Hadeland glass
design **17:**213:1b

Haden, Sir Francis Seymour (Eng. art.)
place in history of printmaking **26:**129:2b

Hadendoa (people)
origin of term "Fuzzy-Wuzzy" **5:**64:1a

Hader, Ernst (art.)
portrait of
Hofmann *illus.* **5:**968
Stifter *illus.* **11:**269

Hadera (Isr.) **5:**606:2a
archaeology in the Plain of Sharon **10:**703:3b
location *map* **22:**135

Hadera, Nahal, *or* Nahr Mufjir (riv., Isr.)
effect on Hadera **5:**606:2a
location *map* **22:**135

Haderslev (Den.) **5:**606:2b

Hades, *or* Aïdes, *or* Pluto, *or* Pluton (Gr. deity) **5:**606:2b
association with Persephone **9:**307:1b
role in
Eleusinian mysteries **24:**702:2b
Greek religion **18:**786:2b, 790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Dis Pater

Hades (mythical place)
association with
Sisyphus **10:**848:2a
Tantalus **11:**547:2b
see also Tartarus

"Hades abducting Persephone" (Gr. mural)
development of Greek painting *illus.* **25:**346

Hadfield, Sir Robert Abbott, Baronet (Br. met.) **5:**606:3b

Hadfield steel (met.)
high hardness properties **21:**387:1a

Hadhoxt Nask (Zor. text): *see* Hadokht Nask

Hadhramaut (anc. king., Arab.): *see* Hadramawt

Hadhramaut, *or* Hadramout, *or* Hadramawt, *or* al-Muhafazah al-Khamisah (governorate, Yem. [Aden]) **5:**607:1a
geography of Arabia **13:**869:2a; **14:**249:2b, *map* 871
inclusion in Qu'aiti Sultanate **9:**838:3a
role in Hadramawt kingdom **13:**875:2b

Hadhramaut, Wadi, *or* Wadi Hadramawt (riv., Yem. [Aden])
importance to Yemen (Aden) **13:**900:2b, *map* 871
physiography of Hadhramaut governorate **5:**607:1a

Hadi, al-, *or* al-Hadi Ila al-Haqq, *or* Musa al-Hadi ('Abbasid caliph) **5:**607:1b
opposition to Barmakids **1:**902:1a
rivalry with Harun ar-Rashid **5:**731:1b

Hadi, al- (Zaydi imam)
founding of Zaydi dynasty **13:**878:2b

Hadi, Sayyid Shaykh bin Ahmad, al- (Malay. writ.) **5:**607:1b

Hadi ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman (Sud. leader)
leadership of Mahdist movement **7:**698:2b

Hadiboh (Yemen [Aden])
description **10:**929:3b, *illus.*

Hadimu (people)
distribution in Tanzania **12:**895:3b; **17:**850:2b

"Hadiqat al-haqiqah wa shari'at at-tariqah" (work by Sana'i): *see* "Enclosed Garden of Truth, The"

Hadith, *or* hadit (Islam) **5:**607:2a
major ref. in Islam **22:**5:2a, 10:2a
acceptance by Shafi'iyah **10:**685:1a; **22:**113:2b
compilation **22:**51:1b; **22:**111:1b
Bukhari **2:**615:1a
Ibn Kathir **6:**222:1b
Muslim ibn al-Hajjaj **8:**450:2a
Tirmidhi **11:**795:1b
influence on
dress **26:**879:2b
education **26:**622:2b
Islamic theological and philosophical development **17:**402:1a; **22:**14:1b
opposition of Malikiyah **7:**737:1a
significance in
exegesis of at-Tabari **11:**480:1b
Islamic historiography **20:**565:2a
Islamic law **22:**32:1b
Qur'anic interpretation **11:**493:2a; **22:**9:2a
study by Ahmad ibn Hanbal **1:**163:3a
topics
Allah **1:**276:1b
Dajjal **3:**852:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551

hadith classification science (Islam): *see* 'ilm al-hadith

hadj (Islam): *see* hajj

Hadj Omar ibn Sa'id Tal, el- (Tukulor leader): *see* 'Umar Tal

hadjdj (Islam): *see* hajj

Hadjeray (people)
demography of Chad **29:**837:2b

Hadji Agus Salim (Indon. rel. leader): *see* Agus Salim, Hadji

Hadlee, Richard John (N.Z. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Hadley, Arthur T. (Br. ed.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4:**488:1a

Hadley, George (Br. phys. and meteorol.) **5:**607:3a

Hadley, Henry Kimball (Am. comp.)

5:607:3a
Hadley, James (Br. inv.)
rivalry with Godfrey **5**:324:3a
Hadley, John (Br. math.) **5**:607:3b
navigational technology **24**:753:1b
Hadley cell, *or* trade-wind cell (meteorol.) **5**:608:1a
description by Hadley **5**:607:3a
relation to
tricellular theory **11**:919:3b
wind circulation **12**:696:2b; *illus.* **16**:467
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
Hadley Rille (lunar feature)
Apollo 15 exploration **10**:75:2b
rock samples **27**:548:2b
Hadogenes troglodytes (scorpion)
size and locomotion **13**:918:1a
Hadokht Nask, *or* Hadhoxt Nask (Zor. text)
place in Zoroastrianism **29**:1118:1a
similarities to Scythian religion **24**:88:1a, 90:1a
Hadr, al- (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Hatra
Hadramawt, *or* Hadhramaut, *or* Hadramite (anc. king., Arab.) **5**:608:1b
major ref. in Arabia **13**:875:2b
incorporation in Saba' **10**:278:1b
Hadramawt (governorate, Yem. [Aden]): *see* Hadhramaut
Hadramawt, Wadi (riv., Yem. [Aden]): *see* Hadhramaut, Wadi
Hadramawtian
South Arabic language **11**:38:1b
Hadramout (governorate, Yem. [Aden]): *see* Hadhramaut
Hadranon, *or* Hadranum (It.): *see* Adrano
Hadrat Mirza Bashir-ad-Din Mahmud Ahmad (Muslim ruler)
leadership of Ahmadiyah **1**:166:1a
Hadria (It.): *see* Adria
Hadrian, *or* Adrian, *or* Caesar Traianus Hadrianus Augustus, *or* Publius Aelius Hadrianus (Roman emp.) **5**:608:1b
association with
Antinoüs **1**:458:2b
Antoninus Pius **1**:466:3b
Bar Kokhba **1**:881:1a
Florus **4**:843:2b
Juvenal **6**:667:2b
Marcus Aurelius **7**:828:2a
Plotina **9**:523:2b
Trajan **11**:891:2b
Verus **12**:333:1a
contribution to
architecture **26**:995:2b
Hadrian's Villa **5**:609:3b
Hadrian's Wall **5**:610:1a; **29**:23:1b
law **22**:919:1b
transportation **28**:855:2b
depiction in sculpture **27**:76:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
reign **20**:320:2b
role in
Antinoöpolis **1**:458:2b
Athens **14**:304:1a
Five Good Emperors **4**:809:2a
Greece **20**:193:2a; **20**:282:1b
Jerusalem **22**:359A:1b
Judaism **22**:416:1b
Mesopotamia **21**:939:2a
North Africa **24**:910:1b
Osroene **8**:1030:3b
Palestine **25**:410:2b
Persia **21**:881:1a
Spain **28**:20:2b
tomb **26**:989:2a
"Hadrian the Seventh" (work by Rolfe)
discussed in biography **10**:145:1b
Hadrianeum (mausoleum, Rome, It.): *see* Castel Sant'Angelo
Hadrianople (Tur.): *see* Edirne
Hadrianopolis, Battle of (anc. Rome): *see* Adrianople, Battle of
Hadrian's Villa (villa, Tivoli, It.) **5**:609:3b
construction by Hadrian **5**:609:2a
description **12**:369:2b
landscape architecture **7**:139:3b
location at Tivoli **11**:807:3a, *illus.*
Roman architecture **13**:965:2b, 969:1b, *illus.* 971
Hadrian's Wall (Roman wall, U.K.) **5**:610:1a
place in
England **29**:23:2a, *map* 22
Roman Empire **20**:321:1a
Scotland **29**:109:1a
hadron (phys.) **5**:610:1b
major ref. in Subatomic Particles **28**:254:2a *passim to* 259:1b, *table* 255
meson **8**:48:1b
nuclear reaction induction **14**:351:1b
resonance **9**:1040:3a
subatomic particles **11**:341:3b; **14**:330:2b, 340:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
hadrosaur, *or* duck-billed dinosaur (paleon.)
body plan *illus.* **26**:745
dinosaurs **4**:104:2a
Hadrumetum, *or* Susah, *or* Sousse, *or* Justinianopolis (Tun.) **5**:610:2a
Hadur Shu'ayb, *or* an-Nabi Shu'ayb (mt., Yem. [San'a'])
Arabian Desert physiography **14**:248:2a, *map* 249
height and location **13**:868:1a, 869:1b, *map* 871
Hadza (people)
construction of dwellings **13**:158:1b
Hadza language, *or* Hatsa language (Af.)
classification **6**:839:1b; **22**:776:2a
Hadzapi (people)
Stone Age hunting and gathering communities **17**:806:2a
haeccitas (philos.)
philosophy of Duns Scotus **25**:755:1a
Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August (Ger. embryologist) **5**:610:2a
biogenetic law **2**:221:3a
classification of protist **9**:741:3a
contribution to philosophy of science **25**:662:1a *passim to* 665:2a
theory of
animal phylogeny **9**:412:1a
biological classification **14**:940:2b
Homo erectus **18**:825:1a
materialism **25**:632:2a
recapitulation **14**:964:1a
Haedo, Cuchilla de (hill range, Urug.) **5**:611:1a
Haein-sa (temple, S.Kor.)
location **7**:58:3a, *illus.*
Haeju (N. Kor.) **5**:611:1a
haekeum (mus. instru.)
use in Korea **17**:701:1a
haemangioma (path.): *see* hemangioma
Haemanthus (bot.): *see* Cape tulip
Haemanthus puniceus (bot.)
Cape tulip *illus.* **2**:826
"Haemastaticks" (work by Hales)
discussed in biography **5**:632:3a
haematite (min.): *see* hematite
Haematobia irritans (insect): *see* horn fly
haematocrit (med. analysis): *see* hematocrit
haematology (med. sci.): *see* hematology
Haematomyzus elephantis (louse): *see* elephant louse
Haematopus (bird genus): *see* oystercatcher
Haematopus bachmani (bird): *see* black oystercatcher
Haematopus fuliginosus (bird): *see* sooty oystercatcher
Haematopus ostralegus (bird): *see* European oystercatcher
Haematopus palliatus (bird): *see* American oystercatcher
Haematospiza sipahi (bird): *see* scarlet finch
haematoxylin (dye): *see* logwood
Haematoxylon campechianum (tree): *see* logwood
haematuria (path.): *see* hematuria
haemochromatosis (path.): *see* hemochromatosis
haemochromogen (chem. compound): *see* hemochromogen
haemoglobin (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin
haemoglobinopathy (path.): *see* hemoglobinopathy
haemolysis (physiol.): *see* hemolysis
Haemon (Gr. myth.)
role in Antigone legend **1**:452:2a
haemophilia (path.): *see* hemophilia
Haemophilius pertussis (bacterium): *see* Bordetella pertussis
Haemophilus, *or* Hemophilus (bacteria genus) **5**:611:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Haemophilus ducreyi (biol.): *see* Ducrey's bacillus
Haemophilus influenzae (biol.)
infectious diseases **21**:528:2b *passim to* 539:1a, 543:1a
haemoprotein (biochem.): *see* hemoprotein
haemorrhoid (path.): *see* hemorrhoid
haemothorax (path.): *see* hemothorax
Haemstede, Adrian (Du. cler.)
defense by Aconio **1**:66:1b
Haemulon (fish genus)
characteristics **5**:524:3b
Haemulon album (fish): *see* margate
Haemus Mountains (mts., Eur.): *see* Balkan Mountains
Haendel, Georg Friedrich (Ger.-Eng. comp.): *see* Handel, George Frideric
Haenlein, Paul (Ger. engin.)
development of airships **1**:179:3a; **28**:823:2b
Haerbin (China): *see* Harbin
"Haerlem" (Du. vessel)
history of Cape Town **15**:570:1a
Haey (is., Orkney Isls., U.K.): *see* Hoy
"Hafblik" (work by Benediktsson)
discussed in biography **2**:97:3a
Hafez, *or* Hafiz, *or* Mohammad Shams od-Din Hafez (Pers. au.) **5**:611:2a
contribution to
ghazal **5**:235:2b
Islamic poetry **21**:893:1b; **22**:57:1a
tomb at Shiraz **10**:749:1a
"Haffner" (serenade by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24**:445:1b
Hafiz (Pers. poet): *see* Hafez
Hafiz-i Abru, *or* 'Abd Allah ibn Lutf Allah ibn 'Abd ar-Rashid al-Bihdadini Hafiz-i Abru (Pers. hist.) **5**:611:2b
Hafiz Ibrahim, Muhammad (Egy. poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:61:2a
Hafiz Rahmat Khan (Indian leader)
establishment of Pilibhit **9**:442:3a
hafiza (dance)
culture of Kashmir **27**:757:2a
Haflinger (horse)
use as work horse **20**:650:1a
Hafnarfjördhur (Ice.) **5**:611:3a
location *map* **20**:761
Hafner ware, *or* Hafnergeschirr (pottery) **5**:611:3b
early stoneware of Germany **17**:117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hafnium, *or* Hf (chem. element) **5**:612:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1013:2b, *tables* 1006
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
discovery by Hevesy **5**:905:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
isotopic composition *table* **14**:354
lanthanide contraction **7**:153:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Hafren (riv., U.K.): *see* Severn
Hafrsfjord, Battle of (Nor.)
history of Norway **24**:1033:2b
role of Harald I **5**:693:1a
Hafsid dynasty, *or* Banu Hafs (Berber dynasty) **5**:612:1b
major ref. in North Africa **24**:917:2b, *illus.* 918
relations with Marinids **1**:43:3b; **7**:851:1b
Hafstein, Hannes (Ice. states. and poet) **5**:612:2a
"Haft Awrang" (poetry by Jami)
discussed in biography **6**:490:3a
Haftarah, *or* Haftara, *or* Haphtarah, *or* Haftorah, *or* Haphtorah, *or* Haftarot, *or* Haftaroth, *or* Haftarahs (Judaism) **5**:612:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hafting (tool making)
development of
hand tool **28**:715:2a, *illus.* 720
weaponry **29**:532:2b
use in prehistoric Africa **13**:76:2a
Haftorah (Judaism): *see* Haftarah
hag (Eur. folklore) **5**:612:2b
hag ha-asif, *or* Feast of Ingathering (Judaism)
festival of Sukkoth **11**:362:3b
Hag ha-Matzot (Judaism): *see* Passover
Hag ha-Qazir (Judaism): *see* Shavuot
hag ha-sukkot (Judaism): *see* Sukkoth
hag moth, *or* Phobetron pithecium (insect)
slug caterpillar moths **10**:885:1b
Hag Shavuot (Judaism): *see* Shavuot
Hagalín, Gudmundur Gíslason (Ice. writ.) **5**:612:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
Haganah (Zionist mil. org.) **5**:612:3a
capture of Tiberias **11**:753:3b
establishment by Jabotinsky **6**:452:2a
role in Middle Eastern history **21**:793:2b
Israel **22**:142:2b
Palestine **25**:415:1a
role of Dayan **3**:924:3a
Hagano (Ger. myth.): *see* Hagen
Hagar, *or* Agar (bibl. fig.) **5**:612:3b
association with Abraham **1**:36:2b
Hagedashia hagedash (bird): *see* hadada ibis
Hagedorn, Friedrich von (Ger. poet) **5**:613:1a
German literature **20**:31:1a
Hagelin M-209 (cipher machine)
principles of operation **16**:865:2b
Hagemeister Island (is., N.Am.)
Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1006:1b, *illus.* 1007
Hagen, *or* Hagano, *or* Hogni (Ger. myth.) **5**:613:1b
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" **8**:674:3b
Hagen (W.Ger.) **5**:613:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Hagen, Gotthilf Heinrich, Ludwig (Ger. engin.) **5**:613:2a
Hagen-Poisseuille equation discovery **9**:547:3a
Hagen, Johann Georg (Aus. astron.) **5**:613:2b
Hagen, Walter Charles, *or* The Haig (Am. golfer) **5**:613:3a
Hagen-Poiseuille equation (phys.): *see* Poiseuille's equation
Hagen Range (mts., Pap.N.G.)
location and description **8**:372:2b
Hagenauer, Friedrich (Ger. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:551:2a
portrait of Bucer *illus.* **2**:593
Hagenbeck, Carl (Ger. animal dealer and trainer) **5**:613:3b
establishment of Hamburg Zoo **5**:656:1a
training circus animals **16**:420:1b
Hagenbeck–Wallace Circus (Am. circus)
use of big top tent **16**:423:1b
Hagen's clouds (astron.)
significance in nebula classification **5**:613:2b
Háger, Constantin (Belg. teacher)
relationship to Brontë **2**:546:1a

Hagerstown (Md., U.S.) **5:**614:1a
location *map* **29:**155
Hägerstrand, Torsten (Swed. geog.)
contribution to geography **19:**921:1b
Hägerström, Axel Anders Theodor (Swed. philos.) **5:**614:1b
contribution to Western philosophy of law **25:**733:1a
Hagerup, Gesine (Nor. mus.)
influence on Grieg **5:**495:1b
hagfish, *or* slime eel, *or* Myxini (marine vertebrate) **5:**614:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**204:1b
characteristics **1:**149:3a; **16:**247:2b
chemoreception **27:**134:2b
circulatory system **16:**385:1b
immune capacity **20:**789:1a
integumentary system **21:**695:1a
lymph system **28:**680:1b
respiratory systems **26:**775:1a, *illus.* 776
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Myxine glutinosa
Hägg, Gunder (Swed. athlete) **5:**614:2b
surpassing of world record by Bannister **1:**874:2b
Haggada, *or* Aggada, *or* Aggadot, *or* Haggadah, *or* Haggadot, *or* Haggadoth (Judaism) **5:**614:2b
inclusion in Talmuds **20:**484:1a
method of Midrash **8:**114:1b
relation to
"Bird's Head Haggada" *illus.* **22:**421
doctrine and dogma **17:**367:2a
Jewish religious year **22:**448:2a
Talmud **22:**429:1b *passim to* 434:1a
use of myth and legend **22:**472:2a
Haggai, *or* Aggeus (Heb. au.)
role as prophet **17:**399:2b
role in Book of Haggai **14:**795:2b
Haggai, Book of, *or* Book of Aggeus (Bible) **5:**614:3a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
place in Biblical literature **14:**795:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
haggis (food) **5:**614:3b
Hagglung, Joel Emmanuel (Am. soc. organizer): *see* Hill, Joe
Hagi (Japan) **5:**614:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Hagia Sophia, *or* Church of the Divine Wisdom, *or* Great Church (church, Istanbul, Tur.) **5:**615:1a
art
architecture **3:**304:3a; **13:**976:1a, *illus.* 975
bronze doors **17:**146:2b
dome *illus.* **4:**160; **13:**943
depiction of Mary and Justinian *illus.* **16:**267
mosaic art **17:**181:2b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 188
sculpture **27:**81:2b
windows **12:**699:2a
construction **15:**326:2b
feature of Istanbul **6:**426:3a
influence on Sinan **10:**828:3b
role of
Justinian I **6:**664:3b
Mehmed II **7:**1014:1a
significance in
Byzantine architecture **15:**425:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**868:2a
Hagia Triada (archae. site, Gr.): *see* Ayia Triadha
Hagiographa (Old Testament): *see* Ketuvim
hagiology, *or* hagiography (rel. study and lit.) **5:**615:1a
contribution by
Bolland **2:**343:1a
Delehaye **3:**972:3a
Sigebert of Gembloux **10:**793:2b
development in
church history **16:**265:1a
Latin literature **22:**853:2a
Scandinavian literature **27:**11:2b
feature of
Sufism **22:**20:2a
Taoism **28:**401:1b
relation to
biographical literature **23:**200:1a
historiography and historical method **20:**562:1a
parables **23:**113:1b
sagas **23:**123:2b
saint veneration **17:**410:2a
significance in
Byzantine Empire **15:**428:2b
Merovingian Age **19:**456:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Hagios Elias (mt., Gr.)
physiography of Taíyetos Oros **11:**513:1a
hagioscope, *or* squint (arch.) **5:**615:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hagiwara Sakutarō (Japanese poet) **5:**615:1b
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**346:2b
Hagley Museum (museum, Wilmington, Del., U.S.)
collection **29:**289:1a
description **12:**686:1b
Hague, Frank (Am. pol.)
influence on New Jersey politics **29:**296:1b
Hague, Raoul (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**111:1b
Hague, The, *or* 's-Gravenhage, *or* Den Haag, *or* La Haye (Neth.) **5:**615:2a
importance in
Low Countries **23:**332:2a *passim to* 342:1b, *illus.* 334
Randstad industrial region **9:**934:2b
Zuidholland **12:**940:2a
location of international courts of justice **6:**348:2a
Hague, Treaty of The (Eur. hist.)
1701: *see* New Grand Alliance
1720 **9:**837:3a
1795 **19:**500:2b
Hague Agreement, *or* Round Table Conference Agreement (1949, Neth.-Indon.) **5:**615:3a
Hague Convention, *or* Hague Peace Conferences (1899, 1907) **5:**615:3b
abolition of privateering **9:**713:1a
association with drug control **13:**232:2b
effect on Geneva conventions **5:**179:3b
establishment of neutrality rules **8:**624:3b
formulation of armistice rules **1:**569:3b
history of The Hague **5:**615:2b
regulation of warfare **29:**634:1a
result of peace movements **21:**738:2a
role of Asser **1:**643:2a
Hague Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft (1970, air law)
jurisdiction rights **16:**818:2b
measures to prevent hijacking **28:**877:1a
Hague Peace Conferences (1899, 1907): *see* Hague Convention
Hague Rules (maritime law) **5:**616:1b
significance **28:**815:2a; **28:**873:1a
Hague rules of aerial warfare (1923)
rules of neutrality **8:**624:3b
Hague school (art) **5:**616:1b
contribution to Dutch painting **23:**341:2b
leadership of Israëls **6:**424:3b
Haguenau (Fr.) **5:**616:1b
Hahn, Hans (Ger. math.)
contribution to Logical Positivism **25:**641:2a
Hahn, Helena Petrovna (Russ. spiritualist): *see* Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna
Hahn, Otto (Ger. chem.) **5:**616:2a
collaboration with
Meitner **7:**1022:3b
Strassmann **11:**303:3a
discovery of nuclear fission **8:**818:3a; **14:**340:1b; **29:**575:1b
hahnium **5:**617:2b
history of fission research **14:**368:2a; **18:**157:2a
Hahn, Reynaldo (Fr. comp.) **5:**616:3b
Hahn-Banach extension theorem (math.)
place in functional analysis **13:**536:2b
Hahn-Hahn, Ida Marie Luise Gustave, Gräfin von (Ger. writ.) **5:**617:1a
rivalry with Lewald **7:**311:2a
Hahnemann, Christian Friedrich Samuel (Ger. physic.) **5:**617:1b
contributions to
homeopathy **6:**24:1b
medicine in the 18th century **23:**892:1b
hahnium, *or* nielsbohrium, *or* Ha, *or* Ns, *or* Unp, *or* unnilpentium (chem. element) **5:**617:2b
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
transuranium elements *table* **15:**1029
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Hai ben Sherira, *or* Hai (Jewish gaon) **5:**617:3a
place in Jewish history **22:**419:2b
Hai Duong (Viet.) **5:**617:3b
Hai He, *or* Hai Ho (riv., China): *see* Hai River
Hai-hsi kung (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma I
Hai-k'ang, *or* Lei-chou (China)
importance to Liuchow Peninsula **3:**76:1b; **7:**553:1b
Hai-k'ou, *or* Haikou, *or* Hoihow (China) **5:**617:3b
Hai-nan **16:**187:2b
location *map* **16:**40
"Hai-kuo t'u-chih" (work by Wei Yüan)
discussed in biography **12:**558:2a
Hai-la-erh (China): *see* Hailar
Hai-ling kung-wang (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Chao-wen
Hai-nan, *or* Hai-nan Tao (prov. and isl., China): *see* Hainan
Hai River, *or* Hai He, *or* Hai Ho (riv., China) **5:**618:1a
geography of
Hopeh **16:**164:2a
Tientsin **28:**648:1b
Hai San (Malay. hist.) **5:**618:2a
role in Selangor Civil War **10:**615:1b
Hai Thu (Viet. patriot): *see* Phan Boi Chau
"Hai-yüeh ming-yen" (work by Mi Fei)
discussed in biography **8:**88:2a
"Hai-yüeh t'i-pa" (work by Mi Fei)
discussed in biography **8:**88:2a
Hai-yüeh Wai-shih (Chin. paint.): *see* Mi Fei
Haia (god)
relationship to Belit **2:**64:2b
Haid, Johann Elias (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Gessner *illus.* **5:**226
Haid, Johann Jacob (Ger. art.)
engraving of Breitinger *illus.* **2:**497
Haida (people) **5:**618:2a
development of art **13:**393:2a, 401:1a, *illus.* 400
division of Northwest Coast Indians **13:**326:2a, *map* 323
intercalation of months **15:**472:2a
thunderbird *illus.* **11:**744
use of lip rings **7:**384:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Haida language
distribution *table* **22:**782
Haidalla, Mohamed Khouna Ould (pres. of Maur.)
administration of Mauritania **7:**958:1b; **29:**849:2b
Haidar Ali (emp. of India): *see* Hyder Ali
haiden (rel. arch., Japan)
significance in jinja **6:**554:3b
haiduk (people)
relation to Hajdusag **5:**624:2b
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**358:2a
"Haidushki Kopneniya" (work by Yavorov)
discussed in biography **12:**826:2b
Haifa (dist., Isr.)
location *map* **22:**135
Haifa, *or* Caiphas, *or* Hefa, *or* Sykaminos (Isr.) **5:**618:3a
location *map* **22:**135
population and development of Israel **22:**134:1a *passim to* 138:1b
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl, Viscount Dawick, Baron Haig of Bemersyde (Br. mil. leader) **5:**619:1a
association with
Lloyd George **7:**424:3b
Robertson **10:**108:3a
contribution to war strategy **29:**971:1b
views on military tactics **29:**667:2a
Haig, The (Am. golfer): *see* Hagen, Walter Charles
haigon (Japanese lang.)
use in haiku of Matsunaga Teitoku **22:**344:1b
Haijong (lang.)
use in Meghalaya State, India **21:**130:1b
haikai renga, *or* comic renga (verse form)
major ref. in Japanese Literature **22:**344:1b
emergence in Japan **22:**315:2b, 319:1b
use by Yamazaki Sōkan **12:**814:2a
Haikil, Muhammad Hassanin (news. ed.)
influence on "al-Ahram" **1:**168:2b
Haikou (China): *see* Hai-k'ou
haiku, *or* hokku (Japanese lit.) **5:**619:2a
major ref. in Japanese Literature **22:**344:1b, 346:2a
contributions by
Bashō **1:**934:3b
Buson **2:**678:1b
Mukai Kyorai **8:**403:1b
Takahama Kyoshi **11:**514:1b
development of waka **12:**456:1a
popularity **6:**502:2a; **23:**88:1a
prosody **23:**105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also haikai renga
Ha'il (Saud.Arab.) **5:**619:2b
location *map* **13:**871
hail (meteorol.) **5:**619:2b
acidification **1:**64:3b
control by weather modification **12:**540:3a; **16:**520:2b
precipitation **16:**450:1a, 479:1a, *illus.* 449
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also sleet
"Hail and Farewell" (work by Moore)
autobiographical literature **23:**199:2b
discussed in biography **8:**302:2b
Hail Mary, *or* Ave Maria, *or* Angelic Salutation (prayer) **5:**619:3a
recitation of Rosary **10:**179:3b
hail pellet (meteorol.): *see* hailstone
Hailar, *or* Hai-la-erh, *or* Hu-lun, *or* Hulun (China) **5:**619:3b
location *map* **16:**40
Haile Malakot (k. of Shewa)
relation to Menelik II **8:**11:3b
Haile Selassie, *or* Tafari Makonnen, *or* Ras Tafari (emp. of Eth.) **5:**620:1b
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17:**826:2b
contribution to
coinage **16:**550:2b
education **18:**77:2b
influence on Ethiopian literature **4:**581:1b
role in
Ethiopia **4:**580:2a
World War II **29:**996:2b
worship of Rastafarians **9:**949:3a
Hailsham of Hailsham, Douglas McGarel Hogg, 1st Viscount (Br. law. and pol.): *see* Hogg, Douglas McGarel, 1st Viscount Hailsham of Hailsham
hailstone, *or* hail pellet (meteorol.)
description and formation

16:447:2b, 450:1a, *illus.*
size reduction by cloud seeding 16:521:1a
see also hail
Hainan, *or* Hai-nan, *or* Hai-nan Tao, *or* Hainan Dao, *or* Ch'iung-yai Island (prov. and isl., China) 5:620:2b
major ref. in China 16:187:2a
inhabited by Yao 12:819:3b
Japanese expansion *map* 22:329
location *map* 16:41
Hainanese language (Chin. dial.)
use in Hai-nan 16:187:2b
Hainaut (hist. reg., Belg.)
compared with Hainaut province 5:621:1b
Hainaut, *or* Hainault, *or* Henegouwen (prov., Belg.) 5:621:1b
physiography and development of Belgium 23:342:2b *passim to* 348:2b
place in history of Low Countries 23:317:1a *passim to* 352:2a, *illus.* 334
Hainaut Plateau (geol. formation, Belg.)
topography of Hainaut 5:621:2a
Haines (Alsk., U.S.) 5:621:2b
Haines, Jackson (Am. figure skater) 5:621:3a
influence on modern figure skating 6:232:1b
Hainisch, Michael Arthur Josef Jakob (pres. of Aus.) 5:621:3a
Hainuwele (myth.)
creation myths and doctrines 17:371:1a; 24:714:2a
dema deity complex 4:1:3a
Haiphong (Viet.) 5:621:3b
physiography of Vietnam *map* 27:847
hair (anat.) 5:622:1a
major refs. in Integumentary Systems 21:697:2a, 701:2b; Mammals 23:386:2a
colour
melanization 16:588:2a
white hair 16:984:2a
cosmetic preparations 3:661:1a
diagnostic use 17:247:1a
insects 21:589:2b *passim to* 594:2b
beetle 26:773:1b
Hymenoptera 21:664:2a
sensory function
gravity 21:665:1a
sound 27:152:2b
mammals
growth
abnormalities 21:708:2b
embryo 20:400:1a
pregnancy 26:717:2a
puberty 26:696:2b
human population variation
analysis during criminal investigation 25:953:1a
baldness 1:826:2b
Oceanic peoples 25:257:2b
sensory function 21:700:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also hairdressing; sensillum
hair (bot.): *see* trichome
"Hair" (musical play)
musical comedy development 8:445:1a
hair-cap moss, *or* pigeon wheat, *or* Polytrichum (bot.) 5:622:1b
life span and age indicators 20:425:2b
reproduction 26:664:1b
use in household products 5:622:2a; 15:254:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hair cell (anat.)
damaged by excessive noise 1:67:1a
inner ear structure 27:155:2a, 206:2b, *illus.* 207
role in equilibrium
human 6:320:1b; 27:167:2b
vertebrate 27:122:2a, *illus.* 117
hair feather (avian anat.): *see* filoplume
hair follicle (anat.)
association with sebaceous gland 10:590:1a
function in mammals 21:693:1b
hair seal (mammal): *see* harbour seal
hair worm (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
haircloth, *or* horsehair fabric (textile)
use of horsehair 6:70:3b
hairdresser: *see* barber
hairdressing 5:622:2a
depiction in
African art 13:175:1b
Roman sculpture 27:74:1b *passim to* 79:2b
development and fashion 17:444:1a *passim to* 461:1b
Renaissance *illus.* 17:478
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hairpin
use as jewelry 17:483:2a
hairspring (watch part): *see* balance spring
hairstreak, *or* Theclinae (insect) 5:622:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hairworm (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
hairy alpine rose, *or* Rhododendron hirsutum (bot.)
classification 10:29:1b
"Hairy Ape, The" (work by O'Neill)
discussed in biography 8:953:1a
hairy armadillo (mammal): *see* peludo
hairy chinch bug, *or* Blissus hirtus (insect)
description 3:232:1b
hairy frog, *or* Astylosternus robustus (amphibian)
characteristics 5:18:3a
hairy fungus beetle, *or* Mycetophagidae (insect) 5:622:3a
hairy grama, *or* Bouteloua hirsuta (bot.)
description 5:410:1b
hairy hedgehog (mammal): *see* gymnure
hairy-legged vampire bat, *or* Diphylla ecaudata
classification 12:253:1b
hairy-nosed otter, *or* Lutra sumatrana (mammal)
description 9:1:2a
hairy willow herb, *or* codling-and-cream, *or* Epilobium hirsutum (bot.)
description 4:525:3b
hairy woodpecker, *or* Dendrocopos villosus (bird)
characteristics 12:743:3b
Haise, Fred Wallace, Jr. (Am. astronaut) 5:622:3a
Haithabu (Dan. medieval trade centre): *see* Hedeby
Haithon (k. of Little Arm.): *see* Hayton

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Haiti, *or* Republic of Haiti, *or* République d'Haïti, *or* Repiblik Dayti, *or* Ayti 5:622:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies 29:746:1a, *map* 748
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history
achievement of independence 22:829:2a; 29:731:1b
discovery by Columbus 16:607:1b, *map*
interaction with France 19:487:1a
leadership by Toussaint-Louverture 11:874:2a
relations with Dominican Republic 4:167:3b; 29:745:1a
see also Dominican Republic; Hispaniola
Haitian Ciboney (people)
ethnological affinity with Ciboney 3:313:1b
Haitian Creole (lang.) 5:623:3a
creole characteristics 22:574:2a
use in Haiti 5:623:1b; 29:747:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Haitian solenodon, *or* Solenodon paradoxus (mammal)
description 10:944:1b
poisonous animals *table* 25:909
Haitink, Bernard (Du. conductor) 5:624:1a
Hajar, al-, *or* Hajar Mountains (mts., Arab.) 5:624:1a
physiography of
Arabia 13:869:2a, 886:2b, 898:1b, *map* 871
Oman 8:944:3b
Hajar al-Aswad, al- (Islam): *see* Black Stone of Mecca
Hajdu-Bihar (co., Hung.) 5:624:1b
location *map* 20:694
Hajduboszormeny (Hung.) 5:624:2a
location in Hajdusag 5:624:2b
Hajdusag (reg., Hung.) 5:624:2b
relation to Hajduboszormeny 5:624:2a
Hajduszoboszlo (Hung.)
part of Hajdu-Bihar 5:624:2a
Haji (sultan of Bantam)
relationship to Abulfatah Agung 1:160:2b
Haji, Raja (Mal. states.) 5:624:2b
Haji ware (pottery) 5:624:3a
major ref. in East Asian Arts 17:666:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hajib (Sp. and Egy. offi.) 5:624:3a
role in Spanish Muslim states 28:60:1b
Hajigak (Afg.)
natural resources in Afghanistan 13:33:2a
Hajipur (India) 5:624:3b
hajj, *or* hadjdj, *or* hadj (Islam) 5:624:3b
Damascus caravan 16:934:1a
dress 26:879:2b
kiswah placed on Ka'bah 6:895:2b
rajm custom 9:910:3b
Saudi Arabia 13:892:1b
Jidda 6:549:3b
Mecca 23:799:1b
see also 'umrah
Hajj . . . (in Islamic names): *see under* personal name, *e.g.,* Husayn Pasha, Hajj, except as below
Hajj Amin, al- (grand mufti of Jerusalem): *see* Husayni, Amin al-
Hajj 'Umar ibn Sa'id Tal, al- (Tukulor leader): *see* 'Umar Tal
Hajjah (Yem. [San'a']) 5:625:1b
location *map* 13:871
Hajjaj ibn Yusuf ath-Thaqafi, al- (Umayyad gov. of Iraq) 5:625:2a
education and culture
hostility toward
Farazdaq 4:682:2a
Yazid ibn al-Muhallab 12:828:1a
importance of Islamic education 22:37:2a
suppression of Iranian alphabet 21:891:1a
Iraqi history 21:940:2b
building of Wasit 12:511:3a
defeat of
Ibn al-Ash'ath 6:217:1a
Khawarij 6:835:2a
service to 'Abd al-Malik 1:15:1b; 22:111:1a
Hajji Bektash Wali (Muslim theol.)
relation to Baktashiyah 2:55:2a
Hajji Firuz (archae. site, Iran)
development of Iranian culture 21:863:1b
Hajji Khalifa (Turk. hist.): *see* Katip Celebi
"Hájnikova zena" (work by Hviezdoslav)
discussed in biography 6:182:2a
Hajr, Wadi (riv., Arab.)
drainage of Arabia 13:869:2a, *map* 871
haju (Islamic lit.)
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:734:1b
Hakam I, al- (Umayyad caliph)
role in Islamic rule in Spain 28:31:1b
Hakam II, al- (Umayyad caliph)
role in Islamic rule in Spain 28:32:1b
hakama (article of clothing)
part of
Japanese dress 17:462:2b, *illus.* 463
shōzoku 10:766:2b
worn for Shichi-go-san 10:735:2b
Hakansson (mt., Af.)
physiography of Zaire 15:673:1a
Hakas (people): *see* Khakass
hake, *or* Merlucciidae (fish) 5:625:2a
characteristics and classification 19:244:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hakeme (Japanese pottery technique): *see* brushed slip
Hakhamanish (Pers. gov. of Egy.): *see* Achaemenes
Hakhamanish (Pers. ruler): *see* Achaemenes
Hakhamanishiya dynasty (anc. Iranian dynasty): *see* Achaemenian dynasty
hakhamim (Judaism)
relation to soferim 10:933:1b
"Hakhnasat kala" (work by Agnon): *see* "Bridal Canopy, The"
Hakim, al-, *or* Abu 'Ali al-Mansur, *or* al-Hakim bi-Amr Allah, *or* al-Hakim bi-Amrih, *or* The Mad Caliph (Fatimid caliph) 5:625:2b
association with Hamzah ibn 'Ali 5:671:3b
role as
al-hadd 6:120:1a
messianic figure 17:375:2b
role in history of
Druze religion 4:237:2b; 22:18:1b
Fatimid dynasty 4:698:2b; 18:132:1a; 22:116:1b
Jerusalem 22:359A:1b
Palestine 25:412:1a
Hakim, Mirza Muhammad (gov. of Kabul)
place in Mughal Empire 21:65:1b
Hakim, Tawfiq al- (Egy. au.) 5:625:3a
contribution to Islamic theatre 22:73:2a
Hakka (people) 5:625:3b
distribution
Anhwei 16:173:1b
Borneo 17:771:1a
Hong Kong 20:640:2b
Kiangsi 16:192:2b
Pangkalpinang 9:113:2b
role in Chinese history 16:120:1a, 125:1b
Hakka language, *or* Hokchia language (Chin. dial.)
characteristics 22:727:2b
distribution in China 16:50:2a
Fukien 16:186:1a
Kwangtung 16:196:1a
Taiwan 14:193:2b
relation to Kan-Hakka language group 6:709:1b
see also Kan language
Hakkari (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Hakkari 5:626:1a
Hakkari, *or* Colemerik (Tur.) 5:626:1a
Hakluyt, Richard (Br. geog.) 5:626:1b
views on American colonization 29:202:2b
"Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas his Pilgrimes; Contayning a History of the World, in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells, by Englishmen and Others" (work by Purchas)
discussed in biography 9:807:1a
inclusion of Hakluyt's writings 5:626:3a
Hakodate (Japan) 5:626:3b
location *map* 22:288
Håkon den Gamle (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon IV Haakonsson

Entry titles immediately followed by volume-page-column numbers are article titles.

Håkon den Gode (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon I Adalsteinsfostre
Håkon den Store (Nor. ruler): *see* Haakon Sigurdsson
Håkon Håkonsson (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon IV Haakonsson
Håkon Herdebreid (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon II Sigurdsson
Håkon Magnusson den Eldre (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon V Magnusson
Håkon Magnusson den Yngre (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VI Magnusson
Håkon Sverresson (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon III Sverresson
"Hákonar saga" (work by Sturla Thórdarsson)
place in history of Kings' sagas **23:**124:2a
Hakone (Japan) **5:**627:1a
location *map* **22:**288
Hakp'o (Kor. paint.): *see* Yi Sang-cha
Hakuin (Buddhist pr.) **5:**627:1b
hal, *or* ahwal (Sufism) **5:**627:1b
elements of Islamic mysticism **22:**21:2a
Hal Saflieni (catacombs, Paola, Malta)
location **9:**121:3a
place in history of Malta **23:**380:2a
Hal Tarxien (Malta): *see* Tarxien
Halab (governorate, Syr.) **5:**627:2b
Halab (Syr.): *see* Aleppo
Halabi, al-, *or* Burhan ad-Din Ibrahim ibn Muhammad ibn Ibrahim (Islamic jur.) **5:**627:2b
place in Syrian Islamic culture **28:**384:1a
Halabi, al- (Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Abi 'Asrun
Halachah (Jewish law): *see* Halakha
Halaf, Tall (archae. site, Syr.) **5:**627:3a
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21:**919
Halaf Period (anc. Mesop.)
Ubaid culture **12:**98:3a
"Haláfiai" (work by Babits)
discussed in biography **1:**768:1a
Halakha, *or* Halakhah, *or* Halakah, *or* Halachah (Jewish law) **5:**627:3a
application to minhag **8:**157:1b
codification by
Alfasi **1:**255:2b
Isaac ben Moses **6:**396:2b
Landau **7:**135:3b
Meir **7:**1020:1a
formulation by man **22:**444:1a, 452:2a
guide to Judaism **17:**367:2a
method of Midrash **8:**114:1b
place in the Talmud **22:**429:1b
passim to 436:1a, *illus.* 432
responsa **9:**1042:3a
variations in Jewish writings **22:**413:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 551; 826
halam (mus. instru.): *see* gunbri
Halăng language, *or* Alang language, *or* Haleng language, *or* Koyong language, *or* Selong language **5:**628:1a
Halas, George Stanley (Am. sportsman) **5:**628:1a
history of American football **28:**139:1a, 140:1a
Halas, John (Br. dir.) **5:**628:1b
contribution to animated cartoons **24:**423:2b
see also Batchelor, Joy
Halasz, D. (Hung. engin.)
development of magnetohydrodynamic generators **18:**409:1a
Halasz, Gyula, *or* Jules Halasz (Hung. art.): *see* Brassaï
halb-fayence: *see* mezza maiolica
halbard (weapon): *see* halberd
Halbe, Max (Ger. au.)
German literature **20:**35:2a
halberd, *or* glaive, *or* halbard, *or* halbert (weapon) **5:**628:1b
type of spear **11:**74:2a
use in European warfare tactics **29:**541:1b, *illus.*; **29:**664:2a
Halberstadt (E.Ger.) **5:**628:2a
cathedral organ design **24:**683:1b
collection of tapestries in cathedral **17:**86:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 92
location *map* **20:**121
halbert (weapon): *see* halberd
Halbertsma, Eeltsje (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature **5:**15:3a
Halchidhoma (people)
distribution of Californian Indians *map* **13:**327
ethnological affinity with Yuman **12:**874:3a
Halcyon coromanda (zool.): *see* ruddy kingfisher
Halcyon Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Wake Island
Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson (Scot. soc. reformer) **5:**628:2a
Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson (Br. genet.) **5:**628:3a
contribution to evolution theory **18:**858:1a
investigation of life-origin atmosphere **22:**993:1b
Haldane, John Scott (Br. physiol.) **5:**628:3b
studies of carbon monoxide **26:**802:1b
Haldane, Richard Burdon, 1st Viscount Haldane of Cloan (Scot. states.) **5:**629:1a
association with Anglo-German antagonism **18:**709:2b
Haldar, Hiralal (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**200:1a
Haldas, Las (archae. site, Peru)
pre-Inca buildings **26:**30:2b, *map* 27
Haldefjäll (mt., Fin.): *see* Haltiatunturi
Haldeman, Harry Robbins (U.S. pol. adviser) **5:**629:2a
role in Watergate Scandal **12:**522:2a
Halden, *or* Fredrikshald (Nor.) **5:**629:2b
location *map* **24:**1027
Halder, Franz (Ger. gen.)
role in World War II **29:**989:2a, 998:1b
Haldi (anc. god) **5:**629:3a
status in Anatolian religions **24:**94:1a
worship in Musasir **8:**437:3b
Haldighat, Battle of: *see* Gogunda, Battle of
Haldimand, Sir Frederick (Br. gen.) **5:**629:3b
Hale, Edward Everett (Am. cler. and writ.) **5:**629:3b
Hale, George Ellery (Am. astron.) **5:**630:1b
contribution to Mount Wilson Observatory **8:**374:3b
solar astronomy **27:**508:1a
Hale, Horatio Emmons (Am. anthro.) **5:**630:2a
Hale, John Parker (Am. pol.) **5:**630:2b
Liberty Party **7:**332:3a
Hale, Lucretia Peabody (Am. au.) **5:**630:3a
contribution to children's literature **23:**214:2a
Hale, Sir Matthew (Eng. legal schol.) **5:**630:3b
Hale, Nathan (Am. Rev. of.) **5:**631:2a
capture in New York **6:**162:1a
Hale, Sarah Josepha, *or* Sarah Josepha Buell (Am. au.) **5:**631:2b
Hale, William (Br. engin.)
development of rockets **10:**124:3a; **29:**560:2b
Hale Observatories (astron.) **5:**631:3a
association with Mount Wilson Observatory **8:**374:3b
contribution to astronomical studies **23:**755:1a, 759:1a
Hale rocket
history of rocketry **29:**560:2b
Hale telescope (astron.) **5:**631:3a
contribution by Hale **5:**630:1b
design and construction **21:**241:1b
largest telescopes **1:**656:1a
Palomar Observatory **9:**97:3b
Hale White, William (Br. au.): *see* Rutherford, Mark
Haleakala (volcanic mt., Haw., U.S.) **5:**631:3b
Haleakala National Park (park, Haw., U.S.)
attraction **5:**631:3b
Halebid (India) **5:**632:1b
Hoysalesvara temple **27:**769:1a
Haleji, Lake (l., Pak.)
significance in water supply of Karachi **22:**502:2a
Halemaumau Pit (volcano, Haw., U.S.)
features of Kilauea **6:**859:1a
volcanic gas vents **29:**515:2b
Haleng language: *see* Halang language
Halep (Syr.): *see* Aleppo
Halepa, Pact of, *or* Pact of Khaléepa, *or* Treaty of Halepa, *or* Treaty of Khaléepa (Balkan hist.) **5:**632:2a
Hales, Stephen (Eng. sci.) **5:**632:2b
contribution to botany **14:**967:1a
experiments with decapitation **16:**993:2a
Halesia carolina (plant): *see* silver bells
Halévy, Élie (Fr. hist.) **5:**632:3a
Halévy, Jacques-François-Fromental-Elie (Fr. comp.) **5:**632:3b
imitation of Meyerbeer **24:**632:2b
Halévy, Ludovic (Fr. au.) **5:**633:1a
contribution to French literature **19:**581:2b
Haley, Alex Palmer (Am. au.) **5:**633:1b
Haley, Bill (Am. mus.)
contribution to rock **10:**121:1a
Haley, Sir William John (Br. nobleman) **5:**633:1b
half and half (breed of dog): *see* Staffordshire terrier
half-ass, *or* Asiatic wild ass, *or* Equus hemionus (zool.)
characteristics **1:**639:3b; **23:**483:1a
classification **4:**534:1a
scarcity **9:**294:3a
half-bisque (gaming)
function in croquet **1:**646:3a
half-bred (horse): *see* Grade Thoroughbred
Half-Breed (U.S. hist.)
Republican Party politics **29:**244:2a
rivalry with Stalwart **11:**205:3b
half-canton (Swiss govt.): *see* demicanton
"Half-Century of Conflict, A" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography **9:**161:1a
half-clear benefit (thea.)
benefit performance **2:**98:2a
half-court offense, *or* half-court game (sports)
role in basketball **28:**154:2b
half-denier (medieval coin): *see* obole
Half Dome (dome, Yosemite National Park, Calif., U.S.)
exfoliation *illus.* **4:**631
Yosemite National Park *illus.* **12:**856
half hitch (knot)
coiling **17:**139:1b
description **6:**918:1a, *illus.* 917
"Half Horse Half Alligator: The Growth of the Mike Fink Legend" (work by Blair and Meine)
role in American frontier legend **4:**782:1a
half-life 5:633:2b
pharmacology **17:**496:1b
radioactivity **9:**893:1a
actinide elements **15:**1025:2b
carbon-14 dating **15:**980:2b
decay constant **3:**949:1a
luminescence and fluorescence **15:**1092:2b
radioactive decay **14:**359:1b, 365:1a; **19:**783:1b
transuranium elements **15:**1030:2a, *table*
research of Rutherford and Soddy **14:**337:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also relaxation time
half-moon conure, *or* Aratinga canicularis, *or* dwarf parrot, *or* orange-fronted parakeet, *or* Petz's conure (bird)
description **3:**591:2b
psittaciform nesting habits **9:**759:2a
half reaction (chem. reaction): *see* electromotive series
half-roll, *or* split-S, *or* Abschwung (aerial maneuver)
air tactics **29:**676:1b
half-timber work (arch.) **5:**633:2b
building construction during Middle Ages **15:**328:1b
"Half-Time," *or* "Policka" (work by Martinů)
discussed in biography **7:**893:3a
half-track (mil. vehicle)
development of armoured vehicles **1:**572:1b; **29:**588:2a
half-uncial (calligraphy)
Roman writing style **29:**1064:1b, *illus.*
half volley (sports)
cricket **28:**132:2b
tennis **28:**163:2a
half-wave rectifier (elec.)
use of rectifier **9:**980:1a
Half-Way Covenant (rel.) **5:**634:1a
Congregationalism in America **26:**253:1a
Edwards' opposition **4:**381:3a
Mather's support **7:**934:2b
Puritans' history **9:**810:1a; **26:**216:2a
halfa (bot.): *see* esparto
Halfan (archae.)
origin of Ibero-Maurusian industry **6:**214:2a
halfback (sports)
strategy in American football **28:**142:2a
halfbeak (fish) **5:**634:1b
classification and description **1:**668:2a
natural history of spiny-finned fish **19:**248:2a, *illus.* 249
Halfdan (Dan. Viking leader) **5:**634:1b
Halffter, Ernesto (Sp. comp.)
contribution to Spanish music **28:**15:2a
halfmoon, *or* Medialuna californiensis (fish) **5:**634:2a
halftone process (ptg.) **5:**634:2a
major refs. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving **26:**103:2b; Printmaking **26:**119:2a
contributions of
Ives **6:**442:2b
Talbot **11:**519:1b
use in
caricature **15:**578:2b
photoengraving **9:**403:1a
printing **9:**708:1b
halftone screen (print.): *see* screen
Halfway Covenant (rel.): *see* Half-Way Covenant
Haliaetus leucocephalas (bird): *see* bald eagle
Haliastur indus (bird): *see* Brahminy kite
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler (Can. writ.) **5:**634:2a
contribution to early Canadian writing **15:**551:1b
halibut (fish) **5:**634:3a
reproductive behaviour **19:**268:2b
Teleostei classification **19:**220:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Halic (waterway, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Golden Horn
Halicarnassus (anc. city, Caria) **5:**634:3b
Alexander the Great **13:**245:1b
ancient sites *map* **21:**927
Dorians **28:**910:1a, 911:1a
see also Bodrum
Halicarnassus, Mausoleum of **5:**635:1a
construction by Mausolus and Artemisia **1:**600:2a; **28:**911:1a
history of Western architecture **13:**964:2a

plan by Mausolus 7:960:3b
sculpture 27:69:2b
Seven Wonders of the World 10:666:2b
site in Halicarnassus 5:634:3b
Halichoerus grypus (mammal): *see* gray seal
Halichondria panicea (sponge): *see* bread-crumb sponge
Halictidae (bee fam.)
classification 2:41:3b
Halictus malachurus, *or* Evylaeus malachurus (insect)
social forms of Hymenoptera 21:662:1a
Halictus quadricinctus (insect)
social forms of Hymenoptera 21:662:1a
Halid Ziya Ushakligil (Tur. au.): *see* Usakligil, Halid Ziya
halide (chem. compound)
major refs. in Chemical Compounds 15:817:2a; Chemical Elements 15:995:2b
actinide compound structure 15:1026:2b
boron group elements 15:973:2b
halide complexes 15:904:1b
halogen compounds 15:820:1b
passim to 828:2b
inorganic compound classification 15:770:1b
ion-exchange equilibrium 15:1073:2b
transition elements 15:1011:1a
halide complex (min.)
division of halide mineral group 5:635:1b
Halide Edib Adivar (Tur. au.): *see* Edib Adivar, Halide
halide mineral (min.) 5:635:1b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:132:1b
effect on ionic crystals 23:655:1b
role in phosphor production 23:24:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Halidon Hill, Battle of (Scot hist.) 5:635:2a
history of Scotland 29:112:1a
role of Edward de Balliol 4:379:3b
Halieis (anc. Gr.)
place in Greek history 20:245:2b, *map* 218
Halifax (N.S., Can.) 5:635:2b
development of
Canadian literature 15:551:1b
Nova Scotia 15:523:1a
school for black students 18:42:1a
effect of Gulf Stream 5:565:2b
proximity to Dartmouth 3:892:3a
Halifax (W.Yorks., U.K.) 5:635:3b
Halifax (N.C., U.S.) 5:636:2b
Halifax, Charles Montague, 1st earl of, Viscount Sunbury, *or* Baron Halifax of Halifax (Br. states.) 5:637:1b
association with Addison 1:91:3b
Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Irwin, *or* Viscount Halifax (Br. states.) 5:637:2b
appointment by Churchill 16:373:2b
association with Gandhi 19:653:1a
role in India 21:103:2b
view on Polish boundaries 25:934:2b
Halifax, George Montagu Dunk, 2nd earl of (Eng. states.) 5:637:2a
Halifax, George Savile, 1st marquess of, *or* Sir George Savile, 4th baronet, *or* Viscount Halifax, Baron Savile of Eland (Br. states.) 5:636:3b
contribution to English literature 18:445:2a
Halifax Resolves (U.S. hist.)
role in American War of Independence 5:636:2b
Halil, Patrona, *or* Patrona Khalil (Tur. rebel) 5:637:3b
deposition of Ahmed III 1:166:3b
suppression of uprising by Mahmud I 7:702:3a
Halim Pasa, Said (Ottoman vizier) 5:637:3b
role in Ottoman history 28:932:2b
halimoot (feudal law): *see* manorial court
Haliotidae (marine snail): *see* ear shell
Haliotis (snail genus)
use as food 24:313:1b, *illus.* 312
Haliotis rufescens (snail): *see* red abalone
Halisahar, *or* Kumarhata (India) 5:638:1a
Halisidota argentata (insect)
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 21:650
halite, *or* rock salt (min.) 5:638:1a
composition of
chemical precipitates in lakes 22:547:1b
halogen compounds 15:995:1b
salt dome 10:364:1b
deposits 18:544:2a; 19:850:2b
formation of
salt karst 10:365:1b
solution caves 16:746:1b
mineral properties 24:127:2b, *illus.* 128, 194, *table* 242
research by Bragg 2:458:2b
structure and properties *table* 5:636
use in
salt manufacture 19:372:1a
snow removal 26:439:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
halitza, *or* halitzah (Judaism) 5:638:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Halki (is., Tur.): *see* Heybeli Ada
Hall (Aus.): *see* Solbad Hall
hall (arch.)
medieval royal households 18:624:2a
Hall, Asaph (Am. astron.) 5:638:2a
discovery of Martian satellites 3:964:2b; 9:390:3b
Hall, Basil (Br. expl.) 5:638:2a
Hall, Ben (Austr. outlaw)
death in Forbes 4:873:1b
Hall, Sir Benjamin (Br. govt. offi.)
naming of Big Ben 2:205:3b
Hall, Carl Christian (Dan. pol.) 5:638:2b
introduction of political reforms 17:239:2b
Hall, Charles Francis (Am. expl.) 5:638:3a
contribution to Arctic exploration 14:26:2a, 28:2a
exploration of Robeson Channel 10:109:2b
Hall, Charles Martin (Am. chem.) 5:638:3b
aluminum production 1:303:3a; 21:388:2b
contribution to
Oberlin College 8:851:2b
Ohio 8:851:1b
Hall, Chester Moor (Br. jur. and math.) 5:639:1a
discovery of achromatic lens 25:206:2b
views on achromatic telescope 23:753:1a
Hall, Edward (Am. anthro.)
study of nonverbal communications 16:626:1a
Hall, Edward (Eng. hist.)
contribution to English literature 18:435:2b
Hall, Edwin Herbert (Am. phys.)
discovery of Hall effect 5:641:2a
Hall, Floris Adriaan van (Du. states.)
services to William II 12:674:3a
Hall, Frank H. (Am. educ.)
invention of Braille writing machine 2:466:1a
Hall, Granville Stanley (Am. psychol.) 5:639:1a
contribution to child psychology 3:208:3a
influence on pedagogy 28:441:2b
Hall, James (Am. au.) 5:639:2b
Hall, James (Am. geol.) 5:639:2b
formation of North American Devonian standard section 19:850:2b
introduction of geosyncline concept 5:204:2b
Hall, Sir James, 4th Baronet (Br. geol.) 5:639:3a
research on igneous rocks 24:202:1b
Hall, John (art.)
portrait of Warburton *illus.* 12:493
Hall, Sir John (pr.min. of N.Z.) 5:639:3b
prime minister *list* 8:650
Hall, Joseph (Eng. bp., philos., and satirist) 5:640:1a
contribution to English literature 18:437:2b, 443:1b
description of early satire 23:182:1b
Hall, Joyce Clyde (Am. exec.) 5:640:1b
Hall, Marshall (Br. physiol.) 5:640:2a
investigation of nervous system 24:819:2a
Hall, Sir Peter Reginald Frederick (Br. thea. dir.) 5:640:3a
role in British theatre history 28:552:1a
Hall, Radclyffe, *or* Marguerite Radclyffe-Hall (Br. au.) 5:640:3b
Hall, Robert (Br. minis.) 5:641:1a
Hall, Robert A., Jr. (Am. schol.)
views on Kensington Stone 6:803:1b
Hall, Samuel (Br. engin.) 5:641:1a
development of steam engines 29:593:2b
Hall, Sydney Prior (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Boycott *illus.* 2:445
Parnell *illus.* 9:165
Hall Braille writer
machine-produced Braille 2:466:1a
Hall Brothers Company (Am. co.): *see* Hallmark Cards, Inc.
hall church, *or* Dreischiffige Kirche, *or* Hallenkirche 5:641:1b
Gothic architecture 13:993:1a; 15:328:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hall current (phys.)
magnetic field of the Earth 17:553:2b
Hall effect (phys.) 5:641:1b
magnetohydrodynamic devices 18:407:1b
metals
aluminum 15:335:1b
electrical conduction 18:177:1a
electronic structure 23:669:2b
semiconductors 23:675:2a
use in reluctance motors 18:392:2a
work of Klitzing 6:910:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Hall field (phys.)
use in magnetohydrodynamic devices 18:407:1b
Hall generator (device)
description 18:407:1b, *illus.* 408
Hall-Héroult process (indus. process)
use in aluminum production 21:390:2b
Hall in Tirol (Aus.): *see* Solbad Hall
Hall Islands (Pac.O.)
location *map* 29:445
Hall-Jones, Sir William (pr.min. of N.Z.) 5:641:2b
Hall of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Mirrors, Hall of, except as below
"Hall of Pines and Wind, The" (calligraphy by Huang T'ing-chien)
Sung dynasty calligraphy *illus.* 17:643
Hall v. De Cuir (law case)
opinion of Waite 12:455:1a
Hall voltage (phys.)
association with Hall effect 5:641:2a
Halla-san on Cheju-do (mt., S.Kor.)
physiography of South Korea 22:521:1a
"Halladat oder das rote Buche" (work by Gleim)
discussed in biography 5:301:1b
Halladay, Daniel (Am. inv.)
development of wind pump 12:699:1b
Hallaj, al-, *or* Abu al-Mughith al-Husayn ibn Mansur al-Hallaj (Muslim mystic) 5:641:3a
claim of oneness experience 26:632:1b
contribution to
Islamic literature 22:64:1a
Islamic mysticism 22:19:2a, 41:1a; 22:117:1a
influence on Ibn 'Aqil 6:218:1a
shath 10:705:3b
Hallam, Arthur Henry (Eng. au.) 5:642:1b
association with Tennyson 11:635:2b
Hallam family (thea. fam.) 5:642:1b
effect on theatre 28:580:1a
Halland (co., Swed.) 5:642:2a
Hallandale (Fla., U.S.) 5:642:2b
Hallaniyah, al- (is., Oman)
physiography of Khuriya Muriya 6:846:3a
Hallé (Fr. art.)
painting of Mabillon *illus.* 7:600
Halle (dist., E.Ger.) 5:642:2b
location *map* 20:121
Halle, *or* Halle an der Saale (E.Ger.) 5:642:3a
location *map* 20:121
Pietist activity 9:435:2a
17th-century education 18:36:2a
Hallé, Sir Charles, *or* Carl Halle (Ger. pianist) 5:642:3b
Halle, Morris (ling.)
contribution to phonetics 9:393:3b; 28:90:2a, *illus.*
Halle, University of (univ., Halle, E.Ger.): *see* Halle-Wittenberg, Martin Luther University of
Halle an der Saale (E.Ger.): *see* Halle
Halle Neustadt (E.Ger.) 5:643:1a
location *map* 20:121
Hallé Orchestra (orchestra, Manchester, U.K.)
contribution of Richter 10:55:3a
establishment by Hallé 5:642:3b
role in Manchester 23:505:2b, 506:2a
Halle-Wittenberg, Martin Luther University of (univ., Halle, E.Ger.) 5:643:1b
major ref. in The History of Education 18:36:1a
development of academic philosophy 25:762:2a
history of Halle 5:642:3b
influence on Pietism 26:219:2a
training of missionaries 16:356:2a
Halleck, Fitz-Greene (Am. poet) 5:643:2a
Halleck, Henry Wager (U.S. gen.) 5:643:2b
association with
Grant 5:425:2b
Lincoln 23:45:2a
role in American history 29:230:2b
passim to 234:2a
hälleflinta (rock) 5:643:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Hallein (Aus.) 5:643:3b
Hallel (Judaism) 5:643:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hallelujah, *or* alleluia (rel., mus.) 5:644:1a
Gregorian chant 5:476:3b
sequence 10:643:2b
Hallelujah Psalm
Psalm collection 14:797:2b
Hallenkirche: *see* hall church
Haller, Albrecht von (Swiss phys.) 5:644:1a
bioelectricity research 14:947:1b
physiology 14:936:1b
Haller, Bertold (Swiss Reformer) 5:644:2a
Haller, Hermann (Ger. art.)
association with Klee 6:904:1b
Hallerman-Streiff-François syndrome
progeria 9:720:2b
Haller's organ (arachnid anat.)
ticks 11:758:3a; 13:922:2b
Halles, The, *or* Forum des Halles (market, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:435:2a, *illus.* 436
iron-and-glass construction 13:1040:1a; 15:330:2b
Hallett, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
Ross Sea 10:191:1b
Halley, Edmond (Br. sci.) 5:644:2b

association with
Flamsteed **4:**817:1b
LaGrange **7:**102:1a
Newton **24:**894:2a
contribution to
astronomy
comets **5:**645:1b; **25:**837:2b; **27:**582:1a
eclipses **17:**900:1a, 902:2b
naming of Cor Caroli **3:**617:2b
nebular cataloguing **4:**575:3b
Omega Centauri **28:**217:1b
proper motion **9:**730:1a
cosmology **16:**765:2a
Earth sciences **17:**574:2a
mapping **23:**520:2b
Halley's Comet (astron.) **5:**645:1b
major ref. in The Solar System **27:**582:1b
historic comets *table* **3:**483
identification with Star of Bethlehem **2:**175:1a
interplanetary exploration **6:**355:2a
Newtonian mechanics **25:**837:2b
retrograde motion **10:**2:3b
space probes **19:**50:2a
work of
Bessel **2:**167:1b
Giotto **3:**483:1b
Halley **5:**645:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Hallgrímskirkja (church, Saurbaer, Ice.)
memorial to Hallgrímur **9:**348:2b
Hallgrímsson, Jónas (Ice. poet) **5:**645:2a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**17:2a
Hallian Stage (geol.)
Tertiary Period chronologies and events *table* **19:**890
Halliburton, Richard (Am. writ.) **5:**645:2b
Halliday, Michael Alexander Kirkwood (Br. ling.) **5:**645:3a
Hallidie, Andrew (Am. inventor)
cable car invention **11:**314:3b
Hallidie Building (bldg., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
use of curtain wall **15:**335:1a
halling (Nor. dance) **5:**645:3a
hallmark (metalwork) **5:**645:3b
application to pewter **17:**156:2b
significance in English Gothic metalwork **17:**154:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hallmark Cards, Inc., *or* Hall Brothers Company (Am. co.)
establishment by Hall **5:**640:1b
Hallopora (paleon.) **5:**646:1b
Halloween **5:**646:2a
use of pumpkin **9:**798:3b
Hallowell, Alfred Irving (Am. anthro.) **5:**646:2b
Halloy, Jean-Baptiste-Julien Omalius d' (Belg. geol.): *see* Omalius d'Halloy, Jean-Baptiste-Julien
halloysite (min.) **5:**646:3a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**184:1a
clay minerals **3:**365:1a, *table*
Hall's theorem (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16:**614:2a
Hallstatt (archae. period) **5:**646:3a
Austria **1:**719:3b; **14:**490:1b
Britain **29:**21:2a
Celtic culture **18:**551:2a; **18:**593:2b, *illus.* 594
Low Countries **23:**314:2b
Portugal **25:**1055:2a
sculpture **27:**62:2b
tunnels **26:**440:1b
wagons **28:**754:1b
Hallstein Doctrine (Eur. hist.)
place in Cold War era **21:**796:2b
Hallström, Per (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**16:1a
"Hallucinated City," *or* "Paulicéia Desvairada" (work by Andrade)
discussed in biography **1:**387:3b
hallucination (psychol.) **5:**647:1a
major ref. in Human Perception **25:**489:2a
characteristics of Asian shaman **26:**1032:1b
psychoanalytic view of religion **25:**697:1a
relationship to
dream state **27:**308:2a
manic-depressive psychosis **7:**775:3b
pain **9:**64:1a
schizophrenia **10:**520:3a; **23:**961:2a
sleep **27:**300:2a
result of drug use **13:**235:2b *passim to* 239:1a
alcoholism **13:**219:2a
mescaline **8:**45:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also illusion
hallucinogen (pharm.) **5:**647:2a
drug abuse **13:**235:2b
drug characteristics
morning glory seed **13:**775:1b
psilocin and psilocybin **9:**758:3a
effect on
biological growth **20:**366:2a
perception **25:**489:1b, 495:1b
use in
drug cults **13:**240:2b
mysticism **26:**631:1b
South American Indian rituals **13:**371:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 433
see also psychedelic drug; specific hallucinogens by name, *e.g.,* mescaline
hallux: *see* hindtoe
Halm Pasa, Said (Tur. states.)
role in history of World War I **29:**968:1b
Halma (game) **5:**647:3a
Halmahera, *or* Batu Tjina, *or* Djailolo, *or* Jailolo, *or* Moro (isl., Indon.) **5:**647:3b
Halmahera Tengah (regency, Indon.)
Moluccas **8:**239:2b
Halmstad (Swed.) **5:**648:1a
halo, *or* nimbus (art) **5:**648:2a
Christian mosaic art **17:**180:2a
mystery religions **24:**705:2b
halo, *or* halo, galactic (astron.): *see* galactic halo
halo (atmospheric sci.) **5:**648:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 128; 221
halo orbit (astron.)
solar observation **19:**49:1b
Haloa (Gr. festival)
association with Demeter **4:**3:1a
halocarbon, *or* halogenated hydrocarbon (chem. compound) **5:**648:2b
reaction with sodium **15:**963:2a
structure of atmosphere **14:**318:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also halon
halocline (oceanography) **5:**648:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 354
Halocyprida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:2a
haloform (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**823:2b
synthesis of carbenes **2:**847:3a
halogen, *or* group VIIa element (chem. element) **5:**648:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**995:1b, *illus.* 996
compounds
inorganic **21:**422:1b
organic **15:**819:1b
alkali metal compounds **15:**963:2a
heterocyclic rings **15:**860:1b
organometallic compounds **15:**909:1a
plastics and resins **21:**294:1b, *illus.*
use in refrigeration equipment **26:**525:2a
types **15:**998:1a *passim to* 1002:2b
periodic table of the elements **15:**953:2a, *illus.* 950
reactions
oxidation reduction **15:**1076:1a
substitution in carboxylic acid compounds **15:**813:2a
vacancy in ionic crystals **23:**655:1b, *illus.* 656
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also astatine; bromine; chlorine; fluorine; iodine
halogen lamp (elec. light): *see* tungsten-halogen filament lamp
halogen oxide, *or* oxo halide (chem. compound)
inorganic compounds **15:**773:1b
nitrogen group elements **15:**984:1b
halogenated hydrocarbon (chem. compound): *see* halocarbon
halogenation (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**824:1a
production of
dyes **21:**266:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**908:1a
pharmaceuticals **21:**272:2a
reaction of alcohols **15:**799:2b
Halogeton (bot.) **5:**648:3b
polymorphism in seeds **26:**678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
halon (chem. compound) **5:**649:1a
major ref. in Fire Prevention and Control **19:**188:2a
effect on ozonosphere **9:**40:3a
use as fire extinguisher **4:**790:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 737
Halon 104 (chem. compound): *see* carbon tetrachloride
haloperidol (drug)
treatment of mental disorders **17:**503:1b; *table* **23:**969
halophyte (bot.)
feature of Shantung **16:**169:1b
Haloragaceae, *or* Haloragidaceae, *or* water milfoil family (bot.)
characteristics **5:**941:1a
Haloragales (bot.): *see* Hippuridales
halothane, *or* fluothane, *or* 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (drug) **5:**649:1a
inhalation anesthetics **1:**398:1b
halotrichite (min.) **5:**649:1a
structure and properties *table* **11:**368
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Halotti Beszéd (Hung. funeral oration)
early Hungarian writing **20:**689:1b
record of Uralic language **22:**703:1a
Halpa-Rudas, *or* Halpa-Rundas (ruler of Hattina)
history of ancient Anatolia **28:**908:1b
Halpern, Leivick (Am. au.): *see* Leivick, H.
Halq al-Wadi, *or* La Goulette (Tun.) **5:**649:1b
Tunisia **24:**952:2a
halqabandi system
place in Indian education **18:**52:1a
halqah, *or* circle school, *or* gathering school (Muslim educ.)
description **18:**16:1b
Hals, Frans (Du. paint.) **5:**649:1b
contribution to Baroque art **25:**357:1b, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 370
influence on Manet **7:**770:1b
Halsey, William Frederick, Jr., *or* Bull Halsey (U.S. nav. comdr.) **5:**650:3a
role in World War II **29:**1018:1b
Hälsingborg, *or* Helsingborg (Swed.) **5:**651:1a
Halsinge Runes (runic alphabet) **5:**651:1b
Hälsingland (prov., Swed.) **5:**651:1b
Halsman, Philippe (phot.)
photograph of Dalí *illus.* **3:**857
Halsted, William Stewart (Am. surg.) **5:**651:2a
association with
Cushing **3:**808:3b
Osler **8:**1027:3a
Welch **12:**566:2a
Halsten (k. of Swed.)
rule during Christianization **28:**340:1b
Haltami (anc. king.): *see* Elam
haltere (entomology)
feature of adult fly **21:**670:1a, *illus.* 669
role in insect sensory perception **21:**590:1a
Halteria grandinella (biol.)
species of oligotrich **8:**916:1b
haltia (Scand. rel.) **5:**651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Haltiatunturi, *or* Haldefjäll, *or* Reisduoddarhaldde (mt., Fin.) **5:**651:3a
physiography of Finland **19:**169:2b, *map* 171
Halticinae (insect): *see* flea beetle
Halticus bractatus (insect): *see* garden fleahopper
halting problem (math. and logic)
Turing's undecidability theorem **16:**630:2a; **23:**277:1b
Halton (dist., Ches., U.K.) **5:**651:3a
Halul (is., Qatar)
importance to oil industry **9:**833:2a
halus (lang. style)
use in Sundanese language **11:**392:2b
halvah, *or* helva (confection) **5:**651:3b
use of sesame **10:**656:1b
halyard, *or* haulyard (ship part)
rigging of sailing ships **10:**67:1b
Halycus, River, *or* Platani (riv., Sicily, It.)
boundary in Sicily **22:**265:2b
Halys River (riv., Tur.): *see* Kizil River
Halysites (paleon.) **5:**652:1a
Ham (Old Testament figure)
role in story of Noah **8:**737:2a
ham (meat) **5:**652:1b
methods of processing **19:**357:1b
Ham Nghi, *or* Ung Lich (emp. of Annam) **5:**652:3a
opposition of Phan Dinh Phung **9:**354:1a
ham radio (communications): *see* amateur radio
Hama (Syr.): *see* Hamah
Hamad, al- (reg., Middle East)
geological formation **14:**249:1b, *map* Syria **28:**375:1a
hamada, *or* hammada
description **4:**32:3a
see also specific hamadas by name, *e.g.,* Hamra', al-Hammadah al-
Hamada Shōji (Japanese art.)
folk art movement **17:**691:1a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 684
Hamadan (prov., Iran) **5:**652:3b
location *map* **21:**856
Hamadan, *or* Agbatana, *or* Ecbatana, *or* Epiphania, *or* Hangmatana (Iran) **5:**653:1a
history **21:**866:1a *passim to* 891:2a, *map* 884
Assyrian Empire *map* **21:**927
conquest by
Alexander the Great **13:**246:1a
Cyrus the Great **1:**658:1a; **3:**831:2b
Murad III **8:**424:2b
Indo-Iranian religious sites *map* **24:**87
Median capital **3:**964:3a; **7:**999:1a
Mesopotamian history *map* **21:**919
Seleucid period **1:**461:1b
location *map* **21:**857
Hamadan rug, *or* Mosul rug **5:**653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hamadani, al-, *or* 'Ali ibn Shihab ad-Din ibn Muhammad al-Hamadani (Islamic mystic) **5:**653:2b
Hamadhani, al-, *or* Badi' az-Zaman Abu al-Fadl Ahmad ibn al-Husayn al-Hamadhani (Islamic au.) **5:**653:2b
contribution to maqamah form **7:**809:2a; **22:**52:2b
influence on al-Hariri **5:**706:1b
Hamadryad (Gr. myth.): *see* Dryad
Hamadryad (reptile): *see* king cobra
hamadryas, *or* Arabian baboon, *or*

Papio hamadryas, *or* sacred baboon **5**:653:3a
description **1**:768:2a
gestation period *table* **5**:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hamaguchi, Yozo (Japanese art.)
use of mezzotint **8**:87:1b
Hamaguchi Osachi, *or* Hamaguchi Yuko (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:653:3a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in history of Japan **22**:330:1a
Hamah (governorate, Syr.)
major ref. in Hamah **5**:654:1b
Hamah, *or* Epiphaneia, *or* Hama (Syr.) **5**:653:3b
Assyrian empire *map* **21**:927
importance in
Anatolian history **28**:907:2b
Syria **28**:377:1b
Islamic architecture **22**:77:2a
rule of Abu al-Fida' **1**:43:2a
Hamakita (Japan) **5**:654:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Hamalaiset (people): *see* Tavastian
Hamamatsu (Japan) **5**:654:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Hamamelidaceae, *or* witch-hazel family (bot.) **5**:654:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hamamelidales, *or* witch-hazel order (plant order) **5**:654:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:684:2b
annotated classification **13**:632:1a
relationship to
Betulales **13**:695:2a
Juglandales **13**:697:2a
Urticales **13**:690:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hamamelididae (plant subclass)
annotated classification **13**:632:1a
Hamamelis (bot.): *see* witch hazel
Hamamelis virginiana (bot.): *see* American witch hazel
Haman (Old Testament figure)
role in Purim story **9**:808:3a; **14**:802:2b
"Haman and Mordecai" (masque by Handel)
discussed in biography **5**:679:2a
Hamana Bridge (bridge, Shizuoka, Japan)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Hamangia (Neolithic Balkan culture)
place in Balkan history **14**:573:1a
Hamann, Johann Georg (Ger. philos.) **5**:654:3b
contribution to German literature **20**:31:2b
history of Pietism **26**:223:1a
theories of
irrationalism **6**:391:2b
Skepticism **25**:601:2a
Hamar (Nor.) **5**:655:1a
location *map* **24**:1027
hamartia, *or* tragic flaw (drama) **5**:655:1b
significance in tragedy **23**:177:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Hamartigenia" (work by Prudentius)
discussed in biography **9**:751:1a
Hamartolos, Georgios (Byz. hist.): *see* George the Monk
hamartoma (path.) **5**:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Hamasah" (Arab. lit.) **5**:655:2a
compilation by Abu Tammam **1**:47:2b
place in Islamic literature **22**:51:2b
Hamaspathmaedaya (Zor.)
festivals of Gahanbar **5**:74:3b
hamate bone (anat.)
wrist *illus.* **28**:312
Hamaya Hiroshi (Japanese phot.)
role in modern photography **25**:791:1a, *illus.* 790
hamazor (Parsiism)
celebration of Noruz **8**:798:1b
Hambledon Club (Brit. cricket club)
cricket history **28**:128:2a
Hambleton (dist., N.Yorks., U.K.) **5**:655:2b
Hambletonian, *or* Hambletonian 10, *or* Rysdyk's Hambletonian (racehorse) **5**:655:3a
contribution to
harness racing **5**:713:1b
Standardbred breed **11**:208:3a
significance to Hambletonian Stake **5**:655:3a
Hambletonian Hills (hills, N.Yorks., U.K.)
place in Hambleton district **5**:655:2b
Hambletonian Stake (horse race) **5**:655:3a
winners *list* **11**:154
hambo (dance)
relationship to polska **9**:575:1a
Hamburg (state, W.Ger.)
location *map* **20**:98
Hamburg (W.Ger.) **20**:472:1a; **5**:655:3a
bombing during World War II **29**:677:1a
innovations in bridge construction **26**:385:2a
location *map* **20**:98
occurrence of fire whirlwind **16**:475:2b
physiography of
Alster River **1**:296:3b
Elbe River **18**:576:2a
renovation by Lindley **7**:374:1a
role in history of Antwerp **13**:866:2a
significance of
Charlemagne **19**:452:2a, *map* 453
Telemann **11**:612:3a
see also Altona; Harburg
Hamburg, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
creation of fire whirlwind **16**:475:2b
history of World War II **29**:1008:2b
Hamburg, Treaty of (Ger.)
effect on Mecklenburg **7**:996:3a
Hamburg, University of, *or* Universität Hamburg (univ., Hamburg, W.Ger.)
Hamburg's cultural life **5**:656:1a; **20**:473:2b
"Hamburg Dramaturgy," *or* "Hamburgische Dramaturgie" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:300:1a
influence on Romanticism **18**:698:1b
view of
dramatic literature **23**:158:1a
tragedy **23**:179:2a
Hamburg Hall of the Arts (art gallery, Hamburg, W.Ger.): *see* Hamburger Kunsthalle
Hamburg National Theatre (thea., W.Ger.)
establishment by Schönemann **28**:576:2a
management by Schröder **10**:537:3a
Hamburg Opera, *or* Hamburg Staatsoper (opera company, Hamburg, W.Ger.)
city's cultural life **20**:474:1a
influenced by Telemann **11**:612:3a
Hamburg Zoo, *or* Carl Hagenbeck Tierpark (zoo, Hamburg, W.Ger.) **5**:656:1a
cofounding by Mobius **8**:210:1b
hamburger, *or* Hamburg steak (beef) **5**:656:1b
soy-protein artificial meats **19**:355:2b
Hamburger, Henry (Am. social scientist)
contribution to game theory **19**:647:1a
Hamburger, Viktor (Am. zool.)
association with Levi-Montalcini **7**:308:2a
Hamburger Kunsthalle, *or* Hamburg Hall of the Arts (art gallery, Hamburg, W.Ger.) **5**:656:1b
"Hamburgische Dramaturgie" (work by Lessing): *see* "Hamburg Dramaturgy"
Hamburgische Geschichte, Museum für (museum, Hamburg, W.Ger.)
cultural antiquities collection **20**:474:1a
Hamd, Wadi al- (riv., Saud.Arab.)
topography of Arabia **13**:868:1b, 891:1b, *map* 871
Hamdan ibn Hamdun (Arab leader)
role in Hamdanid dynasty **5**:656:2a
Hamdan Qarmat (Islamic leader)
formation of the Qaramitah **9**:832:1b
Iraqi history **21**:942:1a
role in Isma'iliyah **6**:415:2b
Hamdani, al-, *or* Abu Muhammad al-Hasan ibn Ahmad al-Hamdani (Arab geog.) **5**:656:2a
Hamdanid dynasty (Muslim Arab dynasty) **5**:656:2a
development of Islamic culture **22**:52:1a; **22**:116:2a
place of Sayf ad-Dawlah **10**:494:2b
role in history of
Iraq **21**:942:1a
Syria **28**:382:2b
Hamden (Conn., U.S.) **5**:656:2b
Hamden Park (stadium, Glasgow, U.K.)
modern stadiums **11**:197:1b
Hamdi, Ibrahim al- (Yem. mil. of.)
role in history of Yemen (San'a') **13**:909:1b
"Hamdismál" (Scand. lit.)
place in Scandinavian literature **27**:11:1a
Hamdollah Mostowfi (Pers. writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:58:1b
Häme, *or* Hämeen Lääni, *or* Tavastehus Län (prov., Fin.) **5**:656:3a
location *map* **19**:171
Hämeen Lääni (prov., Fin.): *see* Häme
Hämeenlinna, *or* Tavastehus (Fin.) **5**:656:3a
location *map* **19**:171
Hamei Teverya (hot sprs., Isr.): *see* Hammat
Hamel, Hendrik (Du. navig.)
first European book on Korea **22**:518:1b
Hameln, *or* Hamelin (W.Ger.) **5**:656:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Hamengkubuwana I (sultan of Yogyakarta)
rebellion against Dutch intervention **12**:847:2a
Hamengkubuwana II (sultan of Yogyakarta)
exile by British forces **12**:847:2a
hamerkop (bird): *see* hammerhead
Hamerling, Robert, *or* Rupert Johann Hammerling (Ger. poet) **5**:657:1a
Hamersley Range (mts., W.Austr., Austr.) **5**:657:1b
hamestagan (Zor.)
relationship to hell **5**:814:2a
hametz (leavened food)
Jewish regulation of Passover meal **22**:448:1a
Hamgyong Mountains, *or* Hamgyong-sanmaek (mts., N.Kor.) **5**:657:2a
land relief of North Korea **22**:528:2a
Hamgyong-namdo, *or* South Hamgyong Province (prov., N.Kor.) **5**:657:2b
Hamgyong-pukto, *or* North Hamgyong Province (prov., N.Kor.) **5**:657:3a
Hamhung (N.Kor.) **5**:657:3b
Hami (China): *see* Ha-mi
Hamid-Abad (Tur.): *see* Isparta
Hamid dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) **5**:657:3b
Hamid Pasa, Halil (Ottoman vizier)
role in Ottoman history **28**:928:1a
Hamideli (Tur.): *see* Isparta
Hamilcar (Carthaginian gen.)
defeat of Carthaginians by Greeks **20**:242:2a
role in Sicily **22**:266:1a
Hamilcar Barca, *or* Hamilcar Barcas (Carthaginian gen.) **5**:658:1a
relationship to
Hannibal **5**:683:2a
Hasdrubal **5**:737:1a
role in
history of North Africa **24**:908:1b
Punic Wars **9**:800:2b; **20**:297:1b; **28**:19:1a
Hamill, Dorothy Stuart (Am. athlete) **5**:658:1b
Hamilton (Vic., Austr.) **5**:658:1b
Hamilton (Ber.) **5**:658:2a
importance to Bermuda **2**:142:3a
Hamilton (Ont., Can.) **5**:658:2b
Hamilton (N.Z.) **5**:658:3a
New Zealand **24**:884:2a, *map* 883
Hamilton (dist., U.K.) **5**:658:3b
Hamilton (Hamilton, U.K.) **5**:658:3b
Hamilton (Ohio, U.S.) **5**:659:1a
Hamilton, Alexander (U.S. states.) **5**:659:3a
association with
Adams, John **1**:84:2a
Adams, John Quincy **1**:85:2b
Burr **2**:664:2a
Jefferson **22**:351:1b
Madison **7**:657:2a
Washington **29**:705:1b
attitude toward corporations **15**:413:1b
death at Weehawken **12**:555:2a
development of fiscal system **20**:149:1a; **29**:218:1a
establishment of The United States Coast Guard **12**:158:1a; **12**:158:1b
publication of "The Federalist" **4**:713:2a
Hamilton, Alice (Am. path.) **5**:661:2a
Hamilton, Andrew (Scot. colonial law.) **5**:661:2b
Hamilton, Anthony Walter Patrick (Br. writ.) **5**:662:1a
Hamilton, Earl Jefferson (Am. schol.)
contribution to economics **18**:646:1a
Hamilton, Emma, Lady, *or* Amy Lyon (Br. mistress) **5**:661:3a
relationship to
Hamilton **5**:662:1b
Nelson **8**:589:1b
Romney **10**:166:3a
Hamilton, Gavin (Scot. art.) **5**:661:3b
contribution to Neoclassical art **25**:361:2b
Hamilton, Grant (Am. pol. cartoonist)
cartoon of Mugwump faction *illus.* **8**:396
Hamilton, Hugh Douglas (art.)
portrait of John Fitzgibbon *illus.* **3**:346
Hamilton, Sir Ian Standish Monteith (Br. gen.) **5**:661:3b
Hamilton, James Hamilton, 3rd marquess and 1st duke of, earl of Cambridge (Scot. Royalist) **5**:659:2a
Hamilton, John (Scot. archbp.)
role in Scottish history **29**:114:1a
Hamilton, John Hamilton, 1st marquess of, earl of Arran, Lord Aven (Scot. noble) **5**:659:1b
Hamilton, Patrick (Br. writ.): *see* Hamilton, Anthony Walter Patrick
Hamilton, William (Am. theol.)
role in Death of God movement **3**:942:1b
Hamilton, Sir William (Br. dipl.) **5**:662:1b
relationship to Nelson **8**:589:1b
Hamilton, Sir William, 9th Baronet (Scot. philos. and educ.) **5**:662:2a
association with
Mansel **7**:790:3a
Mill **24**:102:2a
place in history of logic **23**:244:1a
views on intentionality **25**:635:1b
Hamilton, William Hamilton, 2nd duke of, earl of Cambridge, *or* earl of Lanark (Scot. Royalist) **5**:659:2b
Hamilton, Sir William Rowan (Irish math. and astron.) **5**:662:2b
contribution to
Hamilton circuit **25**:9:1b
mechanics **23**:629:2a; **23**:804:1a
number systems **8**:827:2a
ring theory **13**:292:1a
vector analysis **13**:539:1a
see also Hamilton circuit
Hamilton-Cayley theorem, *or*

Cayley-Hamilton theorem (math.)
role in linear algebra **23**:636:2a
Hamilton circuit (math.)
use in network theory **25**:9:1b, *illus.*
"Hamilton Fish, The Inner History of the Grant Administration" (work by Nevins)
discussed in biography **8**:628:3b
Hamilton-Gordon, George (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th earl of, Viscount of Formartine, Lord Haddo, Methlick, Tarves, and Kellie
Hamilton Group (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *illus.* **19**:853
Hamilton Inlet (inlet, Nfd., Can.)
physiography of Newfoundland **15**:520:2b
Hamilton River (riv., Nfd., Can.): *see* Churchill River
Hamilton Standard (Am. co.)
ownership by United Technologies **12**:161:3a
Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Frederick Temple (Br. dipl.): *see* Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, 1st marquess of
Hamilton Tiger-Cats, *or* Hamilton Tigers (Can. football team)
history of Canadian football **28**:145:1a
Hamiltonian function, *or* Hamiltonian (phys.) **5**:663:2b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:502:1a
automata theory **14**:524:2a
classical mechanics **23**:827:1a
differential equations **13**:502:1a
statistical thermodynamics **28**:632:2a
topological group theory **19**:987:2b
Hamilton's equations (math.)
classical dynamics **23**:826:1b
Hamilton's principle
statement **13**:525:1b
use in physical sciences **25**:829:1b
Hamina, Treaty of (Scand. hist.): *see* Fredrikshamn, Treaty of
Hamirostra melanosternon (bird): *see* buzzard kite
Hamirpur (dist., Himachal Pradesh, India)
major ref. in Hamirpur **5**:663:2b
Hamirpur (dist., Uttar Pradesh, India)
major ref. in Hamirpur **5**:663:3a
Hamirpur (Himachal Pradesh, India) **5**:663:2b
Hamirpur (Uttar Pradesh, India) **5**:663:3a
Hamite (people): *see* Libyan Berber
Hamitic hypothesis (Af. hist.)
history of western Africa **29**:807:2a
Hamito-Semitic languages, *or* Afrasian languages, *or* Afro-Asiatic languages, *or* Erythraean languages, *or* Semito-Hamitic languages **5**:663:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:740:1a
classification **1**:134:3b
distribution **22**:597:2b
Africa **13**:59:2b; **29**:798:1b
Southwest Asia **14**:207:2a; **21**:913:2a
linguistic affinities
African languages **22**:767:1b
Basque languages **1**:944:2b; **22**:802:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Semitic languages; Egyptian language; Berber languages; Cushitic languages; Chadic languages
Hamlet (leg. prince of Den.) **5**:664:1b
hamlet (settlement)
Polynesian cultures **25**:270:2b
United Kingdom **29**:11:1a
"Hamlet" (ballet)
choreography by Helpmann **5**:820:1a
"Hamlet" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare **27**:253:2a, 261:1a
example of
revenge tragedy **10**:7:3a
tragedy **23**:173:1b
influence of
Saxo Grammaticus **10**:491:1b
Seneca **10**:633:2a
interpretation by Jones **5**:5:2a; **6**:606:2b
model for Urdu play **27**:758:2a
performance by Booth **2**:374:3b
place in
English literature **18**:440:1b
literary criticism **14**:104:1b *passim to* 106:2b
theatre art **28**:515:1b, 517:1b
production by
Akimov **1**:191:3a
Craig **3**:706:1a
scene of Kronborg castle **5**:820:2a
use of mixed metaphor **8**:62:1a
"Hamlet, The" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography **4**:700:2a
"Hamlet and Don Quixote" (essay by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12**:53:2b
"Hamlet of Shchigrovsky Province" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12**:53:1a
Hamlin, Hannibal (vice pres. of U.S.) **5**:664:2a
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Hamlyn's monkey: *see* owl-faced monkey
Hamm (W.Ger.) **5**:664:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Hamma, el- (Tun.): *see* Hammah, al-
Hammaburg (anc. castle, Ger.): *see* Hamburg
Hammad (Iraqi jur.)
influence on Abu Hanifah **1**:45:2b
Hammad ar-Rawiyah (Iraqi schol.) **5**:664:3a
compilation of "al-Mu'allaqat" **8**:388:3a
service as rawi **9**:960:1a
hammada: *see* hamada
Hammadid dynasty (N.Af. dynasty)
relationship to Zirids **12**:924:2a
role in African history **13**:78:1a; **24**:916:1a, *illus.*
Hammah, al-, *or* el-Hamma (Tun.)
importance to Qabis wilayah **9**:829:2b
Hammamat, al-, *or* Hammammet (Tun.) **5**:664:3a
Hamman (bath): *see* Islamic bath
Hammar, Hawr al-, *or* Lake Hammar (l., Iraq) **5**:664:3b
relief and drainage of Iraq **21**:900:1b
Hammarskjöld, Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl (Swed. states.) **5**:664:3b
history of Congolese independence movement **21**:801:1b
Hammarskjöld, Knut Hjalmar Leonard (pr.min. of Swed.) **5**:665:1b
Hammat, *or* Hamei Teverya (hot sprs., Isr.)
environs of Tiberias **11**:753:3b
Hammel (automobile)
place in history of automotive technology **28**:774:1b, *illus.*
hammer (anat.): *see* malleus
hammer (mus.)
piano **24**:676:2b, *illus.* 677
hammer (tool) **5**:665:2b
percussive tools **28**:719:1a, *illus.* 720
Hammer, Armand (Am. businessman) **5**:665:2b
role in Occidental Petroleum Corporation **8**:859:3b
hammer-beam roof (arch.)
use in construction of cathedrals **15**:328:2b
hammer drill, *or* percussion hammer (tool)
drill operations **4**:227:3b
type of pneumatic device **9**:533:3b
use in borehole drilling **19**:37:2b
hammer-headed stork (bird): *see* hammerhead
Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph, von (Aus. au.)
translation of Islamic literature **22**:64:1b
hammer throw (athletics) **5**:665:3b
athletic events **28**:173:1a
Olympic champions *list* **8**:927
Hammer v. Dagenhart (law case) **5**:666:1a
"Hammer Without a Master, The," *or* "Le Marteau sans maître" (work by Boulez)
discussed in biography **2**:422:3b
Hammerfest (Nor.) **5**:666:1b
location *map* **24**:1027
hammerhead, *or* hamerkop, *or* hammer-headed stork, *or* Scopus umbretta (bird) **5**:666:2a
major ref. in Birds **15**:36:2a, *illus.* 39
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hammerhead crane (mech.)
use in construction **2**:816:2b
hammerhead shark, *or* Sphyrinidae (fish) **5**:666:2b
description **10**:702:2a
feeding behaviour **19**:207:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hammering (metalwork)
techniques of metalwork **17**:142:1b *passim to* 157:1b
Hammerling, Rupert Johann (Ger. poet): *see* Hamerling, Robert
Hammerschmidt, Andreas (Aus.-Bohem. comp.) **5**:666:3b
Hammershaimb, Venceslaus Ulricus (Faeroese ling.)
contribution to
Faeroese language **4**:653:3b
Faeroese literature **27**:17:1b
Hammersmith and Fulham, *or* Hammersmith (boro., Gtr London, U.K.) **5**:666:3b
Hammerstein, Oscar, II (Am. lyricist, librettist and producer) **5**:667:1a
collaboration with Rodgers **10**:130:2b
development of musicals and popular music **8**:445:1a; **25**:1025:1b
hammerstone (tool): *see* pounder
Hammett, Samuel Dashiell (Am. writ.) **5**:667:1b
detective stories **4**:39:2a
hard-boiled fiction **5**:696:1a
hammock (furniture)
origin in Central America **13**:362:1a
Hammond, *or* Hohman, *or* State Line (Ind., U.S.) **5**:667:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Hammond, James A. (Am. sci.)
measurement of gravitational acceleration **17**:542:1b
Hammond, James H. (Am. pol.)
views on Calhoun **2**:742:1a
Hammond, John (Am. recording exec.)
association with Basie **1**:935:3b
Hammond, John Hays (Am. engin.) **5**:667:2b
Hammond, John Hays, Jr. (Am. inv.) **5**:667:2b
Hammond, Laurens (Am. inv.) **5**:667:3a
development of electric organ **8**:994:1a
Hammond, Ralph (Br. au.): *see* Hammond Innes, Ralph
Hammond, Walter Reginald (Eng. cricketer) **5**:667:3b
Hammond Clock Company (Am. co.): *see* Hammond Organ Company
Hammond Innes, Ralph, *or* Ralph Hammond (Br. au.) **5**:668:1a
Hammond Instrument Company (Am. co.): *see* Hammond Organ Company
Hammond organ (mus. instru.)
development of electronic organ **4**:438:2b
example of early electronic musical instrument **24**:601:1b; **24**:653:1a, 699:1b
invention by Hammond **5**:667:3a
Hammond Organ Company, *or* Hammond Clock Company, *or* Hammond Instrument Company (Am. co.)
founding by Hammond **5**:667:3b
Hammondsport (N.Y., U.S.) **5**:668:1a
Hammuda Bey (ruler of Tun.)
role in Husaynid dynasty **6**:170:3b
Hammudid dynasty (Berber dynasty) **5**:668:1b
relation to al-Idrisi **6**:243:3a
Hammurabi, *or* Hammurapi (k. of Babyl.) **5**:668:2a
conquest of Elam **21**:864:1b
contribution to law **18**:495:1b; **20**:598:2a
role in
Babylonia **1**:770:1a; **21**:920:2a; **26**:62:1b
Mesopotamia **8**:48:2b; **29**:1035:1a
Syria **28**:380:2b
rule of Babylonia **1**:771:2a
Hammurabi, Code of **5**:669:1b
major refs. in Iraq **21**:920:2b; The Study of History **20**:598:1b
case form **26**:63:2b
discovery at Susa **11**:416:1a
Hammurabi's contribution **5**:668:3b
provisions on
adultery **1**:111:2b
alcohol **13**:220:2a
alimony **1**:271:2a
dietary laws **26**:862:2a
medical practice **23**:886:1b
reciprocity **18**:495:1b
witchcraft **24**:63:1b
stela promulgation **11**:243:2a; **24**:77:2b, *illus.* 78
use of cuneiform **29**:1035:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Hammurapi (k. of Babyl.): *see* Hammurabi
Hamon, Pierre (Fr. calligrapher)
propagation of writing manuals **29**:1069:2a, *illus.*
Hamor the Hivite (Hivite leader)
conflict over Dinah **4**:99:2b
Hamp (Am. mus.): *see* Hampton, Lionel Leo
Hampden, John (Eng. Parl. leader) **5**:669:2a
association with Cromwell **16**:822:2b
ship money controversy **10**:747:1a; **29**:57:1b
Hampden, Walter, *or* Walter Hampden Dougherty (Am. act.) **5**:669:2b
Hampel, Anton (Ger. mus.)
innovation on French horn **24**:688:1a
"Hämpfeli Lieder, E" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2**:641:2b
Hampi (India)
ancient site in Bellary **2**:72:2a
Hampshire (co., U.K.) **5**:669:3a
location *map* **29**:6
Hampshire (pig) **5**:670:1a
breeding in livestock farming **19**:139:2b
Hampshire (sheep) **5**:670:1a
distribution and characteristics *table* **10**:715
Hampshire, Stuart (Br. philos.)
view on mind–body relationship **24**:10:2a
Hampshire Avon (riv., U.K.): *see* Avon
Hampshire Formation (rock unit, Va., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Hampstead Heath (park, London, U.K.)
feature of London **23**:302:2b
Hampton (Va., U.S.) **5**:670:1b
history of
Old Point Comfort **8**:908:3a
Virginia **5**:670:3b
location *map* **29**:155
Hampton, Lionel Leo, *or* Hamp (Am. mus.) **5**:670:2a
association with Goodman **5**:363:3a; **24**:645:1a
Hampton, Wade (Confederate gen.) **5**:670:2a
Hampton Academy (school, Va., U.S.)
significance to Virginia **5**:670:1b
Hampton Court (palace, London, U.K.) **5**:670:3a

architecture of
London 23:302:1b
Renaissance 13:1009:1b
designs of
Tijou 17:160:2a
Wren 12:767:2a
example of
Italian influence 17:31:1b
oriel window *illus.* 8:996
Hampton Court Conference (Eng. hist.) 5:670:3b
James I 29:55:1b
Puritanism 26:214:1b
Hampton Institute, *or* Hampton Normal and Industrial Institute (school, Va., U.S.)
establishment by Armstrong 1:574:2a
significance to
Virginia 5:670:2a
Washington's career 12:509:3a
Hampton Roads (roadstead, Va., U.S.) 5:670:3b
expansion after World War II 29:350:1a
geography of
Hampton 5:670:1b
Newport News 8:660:1a
Old Point Comfort 8:908:3a
Portsmouth 9:632:2a
importance in economy of Virginia 12:389:3b
Hampton Roads, Battle of (Am. Civil War): *see* Monitor and Merrimack, Battle of
Hampton Roads Conference (Am. Civil War) 5:671:1a
Hamra', al-Hammadah al-, *or* Hamadet el-Hamra (plat., Libya) 5:671:1b
geography 24:934:1b
Hamra Group (rock unit, Swed.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* 19:843
Hamri, Thorsteinn frá (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:21:1a
Hamrin, Jabal (mts., Iraq)
relief and drainage of Iraq 21:900:2a
hamster (mammal) 5:671:2a
major ref. in Mammals 23:445:1a
passim to 450:2a
aggressive behaviour 14:661:2b
avoidance behaviour 14:658:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
pets 25:526:1b
thermoreception during hibernation 27:126:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hamsun, Knut, *or* Knut Pederson (Nor. au.) 5:671:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature 10:499:2a; 23:143:1b; 27:17:2b
support of fascism 27:467:2a
Hamtap (Tur.): *see* Gaziantep
Hamuli, 'Abduh al- (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music 22:68:2a
Hamy, Ernest (Fr. sci.)
study of Cro-Magnon man 18:839:2a
Hamzah ibn 'Abd al-Muttalib (uncle of Muhammad)
treatment in Islamic literature 22:58:2a
Hamzah ibn 'Ali, *or* az-Zuzani, *or* Hamzah ibn 'Ali ibn Ahmad (Druze rel. leader) 5:671:3b
founding of Druze 4:237:2a
principles of al-hudud 6:120:1a
"Hamzeh-nameh" (Islamic lit.): *see* "Dastan-e Amir Hamzeh"
"Hamziya" (poem by Aidarusi)
place in African literature 13:141:2b
Han (Chin. emp.): *see* Hsiao-i
Han, *or* Han-jen (people)
distribution in China 16:50:1b, 157:2a *passim to* 221:2a, *map* 51
see also han-jen
han (Japanese fief) 5:672:1a
abolition during Meiji Restoration 10:305:3a
Han, Grottoes of (caves, Belg.)
creation by Lesse River 7:297:3a
Han Bun-ko (Chin. gen.)
Chinese invasion of Japan 22:311:2b
Han Canal (canal, China): *see* Old Pien Canal
Han-ch'eng (China)
place in Shensi 16:223:1b
Han Chiang (riv., China): *see* Han River
Han Chiao-shun (Chin. businessman): *see* Soong, Charlie
Han-ch'ing (Chin. math.): *see* Chu Shih-chieh
Han-chung, *or* Hanzhong, *or* Hsing-yüan, *or* Liang-chou (China) 5:672:3a
location *map* 16:40
Shensi province 16:223:1b
Han Chungli (Taoist myth.): *see* Chung-li Ch'üan
"Han d'Islande" (novel by Hugo): *see* "Hans of Iceland"
Han dynasty (Chin. hist.) 5:672:1b
major ref. in China 16:75:1b
art and literature
Chinese literature 16:233:1b
glassmaking 17:214:1a
incense burners 6:278:2a
jade carving *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
jewelry 17:483:1b
lacquerwork 17:175:1b
music 17:695:2a
pottery 17:127:1a
stone rubbing *illus.* 26:112
visual arts 17:624:2b, 631:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 628
emperors *list* 3:222
government and education
censor 3:21:2a
Chinese law 3:234:3b
civil service structure 3:233:1a
education 18:5:2a
postal system 25:1075:1a
history
Ch'in dynasty 3:218:2b
dissolution into Three Kingdoms 11:736:3a
establishment and importance 3:230:2b
Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:809:3b
Hopeh 16:165:2b
Hunan 16:191:1b
Inner Mongolia 16:219:1a
Japan 22:304:2a
Kiangsi 16:194:1a
Kwangsi 16:184:1b
Kwangtung 16:197:2a
Lo-yang 7:427:3a
Manchuria 7:761:2b
Pan Chao 9:102:3b
Pan Ch'ao 9:102:3a
Pan Ku's record 9:103:2b
Peking 25:472:1b
Shansi 16:167:2a
Shensi 16:224:2a
Sinkiang 16:215:2a
Ssu-ma Ch'ien 11:193:3a
Tsinghai 16:213:1b
Vietnamese independence movement 12:7:1b
Wang Mang 12:486:3a
philosophy and religion
Confucianism 3:530:2b; 16:657:1b
Taoism 28:399:2b
social customs and practices
ancient seal history record 20:614:1a
calendar development 15:469:1a
dietary laws and food customs 26:868:1a
encouragement of libraries 22:968:1b
see also Western Han dynasty; Later Han dynasty; and emperors by name, *e.g.,* Wen Ti
Han-fei-tzu, *or* Hanfeizi (Chin. philos.) 5:673:1a
association with Hsün-tzu 6:106:1b; 16:657:1b
role in Warring States period 16:73:2b
Han Gan (Chin. paint.): *see* Han Kan
Han-gang (riv., S.Kor.): *see* Han River
Han Hsiang, *or* Han Xiang (Chin. myth.) 5:673:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
han-jen (Chin. soc. class)
role in Yüan dynasty 7:22:3b; 16:108:2a
see also Han
Han Jiang (riv., China): *see* Han River
Han Kan, *or* Han Gan (Chin. paint.) 5:673:3a
theme of horses in Chinese painting 17:639:1a
Han-k'ou, *or* Hankou, *or* Hankow, *or* Hsia-k'ou (China) 5:673:3b
city plan of Wu-han 12:777:1a
importance to Ta-yeh 11:479:1a
place in Hupeh 16:175:1a, 177:1a
"Han kung ch'iu" (play by Ma Chih-yüan)
place in Chinese literature 16:236:2a
Han languages: *see* Chinese languages
Han Lin-erh (Chin. rebel)
association with Hung-wu 6:153:1b
role in Ming dynasty 16:112:2a
Han-lin Yüan (Chin. academy): *see* Hanlin Academy
Han River, *or* Han Chiang, *or* Han Jiang (riv., China) 5:674:1b
geography of
Fukien 16:185:2a
Kwangtung 16:195:1a
Swatow 11:433:2b
Han River, *or* Han Shui, *or* Mien-hsien, *or* Mien Shui, *or* Yang Shui, *or* Yü-tai Ho (riv., China) 5:673:3b
geography of
Hupeh 16:174:2b
Shensi 16:222:1b
location *map* 16:41
Han River, *or* Han-gang (riv., S.Kor.) 5:674:1b
relation to Seoul 27:222:1b
Han River Valley, *or* Han Shui Valley (val., China)
geography of Shensi 16:222:2a
"Han-shan" (paint. by Ninga)
influence of Zen on painting 17:682:1a, *illus.* 681
"Han shu" (work by Pan Ku): *see* "History of the Former Han Dynasty, The"
Han Shui (riv., China): *see* Han River
Han Shui Valley (val., China): *see* Han River Valley
Han-tan, *or* Handan (China) 5:674:2a
location *map* 16:40
Han-t'eng-ko-li Peak, *or* Han-t'eng-ko-li Feng, *or* Hantengri Feng, *or* Khan Tengri (mt., As.) 5:674:2b
geography of
Sinkiang 16:214:1a
Tien Mountains 14:245:2b, *map* 246
location *map* 16:41
Han T'o-chou, *or* Han Tuozhou (Chin. minis.) 5:674:3a
association with Ning Tsung 8:718:3b
role in Sung dynasty 16:103:1b, 105:1a
"Han Var Min Ven" (work by Havrevold): *see* "Undertow"
Han Wen-kung (Chin. au.): *see* Han Yü
"Han Wu Ti nei-chuan" (Chin. tale)
inspiration of Taoism 28:405:2b
Han Xiang (Chin. myth.): *see* Han Hsiang
Han-yang, *or* Caidian, *or* Hanyang, *or* Ts'ai-tien (China) 5:674:3a
city plan of Wu-han 12:777:1a
place in Hupeh 16:176:1b
Han-Yeh-p'ing Iron and Coal Company (Chin. co.)
place in history of
Hupeh 16:177:1a
Ta-yeh 11:479:1b
Han Yongun, *or* Manhae (Buddhist poet) 5:674:3a
contribution to Korean poetry 22:539:2a
Han Yü, *or* Han Wen-kung, *or* Han Yu (Chin. au.) 5:674:3b
association with Liu Tsung-yüan 7:409:3a
contribution to
Chinese literature 16:235:1a
Classical Chinese language 22:728:2b
Confucianism 16:659:1b
T'ang dynasty arts 16:94:2a
influence on Ou-yang 9:7:3a
Hana (Haw., U.S.) 5:675:1b
hana-nuri, *or* nuritate-mono (Japanese lacquerwork)
method of ro-iro 10:97:3b
Hana Valley (reg., Czech.) 5:675:2a
Hanabilah, *or* Hanbalites, *or* Madhhab Hanbal (Islamic law) 5:675:2a
importance in Islamic world 22:113:2b
role of
Ahmad ibn Hanbal 1:163:3a
Bahuti 1:804:1a
Ibn al-Jawzi 6:217:3a
Ibn 'Aqil 6:218:1a
views on taqlid 11:556:1b
Hanabusa Itchō, *or* Itcho, *or* Taga Shinko (Japanese paint.) 5:675:2b
Hanafi, al- (writ.)
history of encyclopaedias 18:277:2a
Hanafiyah, *or* Hanifites, *or* Madhhab Hanifah (Islamic law) 5:675:3a
Islamic law 22:32:1b; 22:113:2b
place in Ottoman North Africa 24:919:1b
role of
Abu Hanifah 1:45:2a
Halabi 5:627:2b
Hanafuda, *or* Flower Cards (cards) 5:675:3b
Hanalei (Haw., U.S.) 5:676:1a
Hanam Wiryesong (anc. city, Kor.)
history of Seoul 27:224:1b
Hanaman, Franz (Aus. inv.)
development of tungsten-filament lamp 7:125:2b
hanamichi 5:676:1b
Kabuki stage design 6:671:3b; 28:566:1b
Hanani Chapel (chapel, Damascus, Syr.): *see* Ananias Chapel
Hanan's Bluff (Miss., U.S.): *see* Yazoo City
Hanare Kirishitan (rel. sect, Japan)
Kirishitan 6:888:3b
Hanau, *or* Hanau am Main (W.Ger.) 5:676:1b
location *map* 20:98
production of
pottery 17:117:2b
rubber products 3:890:1a
Hanazono (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Hanazono, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Hanbal, Ahmad ibn (Muslim schol.): *see* Ahmad ibn Hanbal
Hanbalites (Islamic law): *see* Hanabilah
Hancock (Mich., U.S.) 5:676:2a
Hancock, John (U.S. states.) 5:676:2a
history of Boston 15:180:2b
Hancock, Joseph (Br. silversmith)
application of Sheffield plate process 10:716:2a
Hancock, Nathaniel (art.)
portrait of Morse *illus.* 8:340
Hancock, R. (art.)
portrait of Southey *illus.* 11:53
Hancock, Thomas (Br. inv.) 5:676:3a
development of rubber manufacture 21:282:2a
Hancock, Winfield Scott (U.S. mil. of.) 5:676:3a
participation in U.S. politics 29:244:2a
Hancock's organ
role in chemoreception 27:130:2a
hand (anat.) 5:676:3b
abductor muscle 1:20:2b
evolution in
primates 18:810:1a, 823:2b; 23:423:2b *passim to* 428:1b
humans 18:832:2b; 24:461:2a
pongids 18:812:1b
extensor muscles 4:637:1b
human language development 28:85:2a
human skeletal structure and

function **28**:298:2b, *illus.* 293
importance of metacarpal **8**:56:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also finger; thumb
hand (meas. unit) **5**:677:1a
division of Egyptian cubit **23**:785:2b
Hand, Billings Learned (U.S. jur.) **5**:677:1b
hand ax, *or* fist hatchet (tool)
Acheulian industry **1**:62:1b; **28**:714:2b, *illus.*; **18**:836
Mousterian industry **8**:380:2a
Paleolithic Period **9**:79:2a
prehistoric Asian man **14**:225:2b
hand-ax tradition (archae.): *see* bifacial-tool tradition
hand bill (printed advertisement)
circus advertising **16**:422:2b
hand drill (tool)
importance to drilling tools **28**:722:2b
hand grenade (mil. tech.): *see* grenade
hand horn (mus. instru.): *see* French horn
hand iron (clothing mfr.): *see* iron pressing
"Hand of Fate, The," *or* "Die glückliche Hand" (work by Schoenberg)
description **24**:637:2b
hand puppet, *or* glove puppet
types of puppets **25**:1031:1a
hand replenished loom, *or* nonautomatic loom (weaving)
textile industry **21**:516:2b, *illus.*
hand tool
major ref. in Tools **28**:712:1b
use in fishing **19**:276:2b
hand truck
types of industrial trucks **6**:305:2b
Handa (Japan) **5**:677:2a
Handa Nkhumbi (people)
tone system **13**:151:1a
Handan (China): *see* Han-tan
Handäoline (mus. instru.): *see* accordion
handball (sport) **5**:677:2b
current statistics: *see* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Olympic champions *list* **8**:937
relation to jai alai **6**:472:2b
see also team handball
handball (team game): *see* team handball
handbell (mus. instru.) **5**:678:2a
history of percussion instruments **24**:654:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Handbook of Birds of the Western United States" (work by Bailey)
discussed in biography **1**:805:3b
"Handbook of Christian Knight," *or* "Enchiridion militis Christiani" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:489:2b
"Handbook of Physiological Optics" (work by Helmholtz)
discussed in biography **20**:500:2a
"Handbuch der Experimental Physiologie der Pflanzen" (book by Sachs)
discussed in biography **10**:285:3b
"Handbuch der Klimatologie" (work by Hann)
use of maps in meteorology and climatology **17**:578:1b
"Handbuch der litauischen Sprache" (work by Schleicher)
discussed in biography **10**:521:2b
"Handbuch der organischen Chemie" (work by Beilstein)
discussed in biography **2**:52:2b
"Handbuch der pathologischen Anatomie" (work by Rokitansky): *see* "Treatise of Pathological Anatomy"
"Handbuch der Physiologie des Menschen für Vorlesungen" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8**:407:3a
"Handbuch der physiologischen Optik" (work by Helmholtz)
contribution to psychophysics **26**:328:1b
"Handbuch der rationellen Pathologie" (work by Henle)
discussed in biography **5**:831:3a
"Handbuch der römischen Altertümer" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:3b
"Handbuch der Seenkunde" (book by Forel)
discussed in biography **4**:879:1b
"Handbuch der speziellen Pathologie und Therapie" (work by Virchow)
discussed in biography **12**:386:1a
"Handbuch der theoretischen Chemie" (work by Gmelin)
chemistry encyclopaedia **18**:269:2b
handcuffs **5**:678:3a
use by police **25**:950:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
handedness (chem.): *see* chirality
handedness (physiol. and psych.)
major ref. in laterality **7**:178:2a
effect on psychomotor skills **22**:897:1b
role of cerebral hemispheres **24**:834:1a
Handel, George Frideric, *or* Georg Friedrich Händel, *or* Georg Friedrich Haendel (Ger.-Eng. comp.) **5**:678:3b
music history and development
Arnold compilation **1**:581:2b
counterpoint **24**:529:1b
late Baroque period **24**:557:1b
music festivals **8**:443:2a
orchestration **24**:542:1b
musical associates
Bononcini **2**:367:1b
Brydges **3**:79:1b
Cuzzoni **3**:817:1b
Gluck **5**:309:1b
Haydn **5**:771:1b
Scarlatti **10**:502:3a
musical forms
chamber music **24**:569:1a
concerto **24**:595:2b
fugue **24**:575:2a
opera seria **24**:628:2b
oratorio **8**:980:2b
serenata **10**:647:1a
sonata **24**:588:1b
symphony **24**:577:1a
"Handful of Blackberries, A," *or* "Una manciata di more" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography **10**:813:3a
"Handful of Dust, A" (novel by Waugh)
novel of manners **23**:135:1b
handgun (weapon) **5**:680:1b
history of guns **5**:568:3b
use in sport of shooting **10**:758:2b
see also automatic pistol; pistol; revolver
handicap (med.): *see* disability
handicap (sports) **5**:680:1b
golf **28**:168:2a
horse racing **6**:69:3a
handicraft
practice and profession of the arts **14**:109:2b
tradition in
Congo **15**:646:1b
Europe **18**:547:1a
Polynesia **25**:273:2a
Handke, Peter (Aus. writ.) **5**:680:1b
German literature **20**:37:2b
handkerchief perfume (chem.): *see* extrait
handkerchief tree (bot.): *see* dove tree
Handl, Jacob, *or* Jacobus Gallus (Ger.-Aus. comp.) **5**:680:2b
handle bar moustache (whisker style)
popularity in 19th-century **17**:458:2a
Handley Page (aircraft bomber)
design by Page **9**:57:3b
history of bombers **2**:349:2a; **29**:610:1b
Handley Page Transport, Ltd. (Br. Co.)
development of military aircraft **29**:610:1b
establishment and history **9**:58:1a
Handlin, Oscar (Am. hist.) **5**:680:2b
handling (paint.)
development in modern art **25**:368:2a
handling, materials: *see* materials handling
"Handlyng Synne" (work by Mannyng)
discussed in biography **7**:786:3b
place in English literature **18**:429:2a
handmaiden moth, *or* Datana ministra (insect)
Lepidoptera eggs *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **21**:650
hands, imposition of, *or* laying on of hands (Judaism and Christianity) **5**:680:3a
role of the Holy Spirit **16**:279:2b
significance in
apostolic succession **16**:287:2b
confirmation and ordination **3**:529:2a; **8**:987:2a; **26**:836:1a, *illus.* 845
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hands, laying on of: *see* hands, imposition of
Hands of the Cause of God (Baha'i faith)
role in Baha'i faith **1**:798:1a
see also Guardian of the Cause of God
handsaw (tool)
design of blade **28**:723:1b
"handske, En" (work by Bjornsson): *see* "Gauntlet, The"
handsome fungus beetle, *or* Endomychidae (zool.)
species of Coleoptera **21**:652:1a
Handsome Lake (Seneca chief): *see* Ganioda'yo
Handsome Lake cult, *or* Gai'wiio, *or* Longhouse Religion (rel.) **5**:680:3b
role of Ganioda'yo **5**:111:2b
handwarmer, *or* pome (art)
Syrian metalwork *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **17**:156
handwriting
major ref. in Writing **29**:1054:1b
examination during criminal investigation **25**:952:1a
study of ancient and medieval handwriting **9**:78:3a
use in graphology **5**:429:3b
see also calligraphy
"Handwriting Manual, A" (manual by Fairbank)
revival of calligraphy **29**:1072:1a
Handy, William Christopher (Am. comp.) **5**:681:1a
contribution to the blues **2**:302:1b; **24**:641:1b
Han'en (Japanese Buddhist philos.): *see* Shinran
Hanf, William (Am. logician)
contribution to metalogic **23**:278:2a
Hanfeizi (Chin. philos.): *see* Han-fei-tzu
Hanford (Calif., U.S.) **5**:681:1b
Hanford Engineer Works (reactor, Wash., U.S.)
association with Manhattan Project **7**:775:2a; **18**:382:2b
early nuclear reactors *table* **18**:382
Hang-chou, *or* Camsay, *or* Hang, *or* Hangchow, *or* Hangzhou, *or* Hsing-tsai, *or* Lin-an, *or* Quinsai (China) **5**:681:1b
establishment of pottery kilns **17**:128:1a
history of
Mongol conquest of China **16**:107:2a
Southern Sung dynasty **16**:101:2b
location *map* **16**:40
manufacture of tapestry **17**:85:1b
place in Chekiang **3**:151:2a; **16**:179:1b *passim to* 182:1a
Sung dynasty architecture **17**:641:2a
Hang-chou Bay (bay, China)
geography of Chekiang **16**:179:2b
hang gliding (sport) **5**:681:3a
Hanga Roa (village, Easter Island, Pac.O.)
importance in Easter Island **25**:299:2b, *map* 246
hangar (airport)
use of trussed arches **15**:333:1b
Hangayn Mountains, *or* Changai Mountains, *or* Hangayn Nuruu, *or* Khangai Mountains (mts., Mong.) **5**:681:3b
physiography of Mongolia **24**:340:2b, *map* 342
Hangchow (China): *see* Hang-chou
hanging (punishment) **5**:681:3b
use in drawing and quartering **4**:216:3b
"Hanging, A" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8**:1020:1b
hanging buttress (arch.)
strengthening of wall **2**:689:2b
Hanging Gardens of Babylon (garden, Babylon) **5**:681:3b
creation by Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:3a
identification **1**:770:3b
Seven Wonders of the World **10**:666:2b
hanging moss, *or* Usnea longissima (bot.)
description **2**:12:2b
hanging parakeet, *or* hanging parrot: *see* bat parrolet
hanging valley (geol. feature)
landform evolution **16**:742:1a
structure **26**:901:1b
hanging wall, *or* headwall (geol.)
formation of cirques **16**:741:2a
mining techniques *illus.* **21**:341
structure of faults **4**:701:2a
Hangman, The (Ger. Nazi offi.): *see* Heydrich, Reinhard Tristan Eugen
Hangman Grits (rock unit, Eng.)
Devonian stages *table* **19**:852
"Hangman's Tree, The" (print by Callot)
printmaking *illus.* **26**:125
Hangmatana (Iran): *see* Hamadan
Hangö, battle of (Russ. hist.): *see* Gangut, battle of
Hanguanaceae (bot.)
family of Restionales **9**:1044:3b
Hanguk (Kor. hist.): *see* Korea
Hangul (writing system): *see* Hankul
"Hangul mach'umppop t'ongiran" (Kor. lit.): *see* "Proposal for Unifying the Orthography, A"
Hangzhou (China): *see* Hang-chou
Hani, *or* Houni, *or* Woni (people) **5**:682:1b
demography of Yunnan **16**:204:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Yi
Hani language, *or* Akha language
Sino-Tibetan languages **22**:723:2b
hanif (Islam) **5**:682:1b
major ref. in Middle Eastern Religions **24**:73:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hanifites, *or* Madhhab Hanifah (Islamic law): *see* Hanafiyah
Hanigalbat (anc. Indo-Iranian king.): *see* Mitanni
Hanish Islands, *or* Jaza'ir Hanish (isls., Red Sea) **5**:682:2a
location *map* **13**:871
haniwa (Japanese sculp.) **5**:682:2a
characteristics of Tumulus period **12**:36:3a
feature of Kofun period **22**:306:1a
funerary art **17**:666:2b, *illus.* 668
Japanese music **17**:702:1b
"Hanjung nok" (work by Lady Hong)
Korean court literature **22**:538:1b
hank (textile) **5**:682:3a
hanka (Japanese poetry)
place in Japanese literature **22**:340:2b
Hankel transform
comparison with Fourier transform **13**:516:1b
hankō (school, Japan)
history and curriculum **18**:26:2a
samurai **22**:321:2b
Hanko, battle of (Russ. hist.): *see* Gangut, battle of
Hanko Peninsula (penin., Fin.)
Russo-Finnish War **10**:259:2a
Hankou, *or* Hankow (China): *see*

Han-k'ou
Hanks, Nancy (Am. pioneer)
relationship to Lincoln **23:**42:1b
Hankul, *or* Hangul, *or* Hanmun, *or* Korean alphabet, *or* Korean writing, *or* Onmun (writing system) **5:**682:3a
major ref. in Writing **29:**1031:2b
development by Sejong **10:**614:1b
featural writing systems **29:**1028:2a
Korean language **6:**961:3b; **22:**748:2a
Korean literature **22:**535:1a, 537:2b; **22:**748:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hankyū Electric Railway (ry., Japan)
development of Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area **25:**240:2b
Hanlin Academy, *or* Han-lin Yüan, *or* Hanlinyuan (Chin. academy) **5:**682:3a
contribution to
education **18:**24:2a
historiography **16:**110:1b
T'ang dynasty **16:**93:2a
role of Wang An-shih **12:**485:1b
Hanmun (wrting system): *see* Hankul
Hann, Julius von (Austr. meteorol.)
contribution to
atmospheric sciences **17:**577:2a
maps in meteorology and climatology **17:**578:1b
Hanna, Mark, *or* Marcus Alonzo Hanna (Am. indus.) **5:**682:3b
financial support of McKinley **7:**639:3b
Hanna, William Denby (Am. animator) **5:**683:1b
see also Barbera, Joseph Roland
Hanna-Barbera Marineland (Calif., U.S.): *see* Marineland of the Pacific
Hannah (apocrypha): *see* Anne, Saint
Hannah, *or* Anna (bibl. figure) **5:**683:2a
influence on Samuel **10:**381:1b; **14:**785:2b
Hannahanna (mother goddess)
status in Anatolian religions **24:**92:2a
Hannan, Paddy (Austr. prospector)
history of Kalgoorlie **6:**692:2a
Hannan's Find (Austr.): *see* Kalgoorlie
Hannay, James Ballantyne (Scot. chem.)
production of synthetic diamond **11:**466:1a
Hannegan, Robert E. (Am. pol.)
support of Truman **12:**4:1a
Hanneman, Adriaan (art.)
painting of Huygens *illus.* **6:**180
Hannibal (Carthaginian gen. [c. 408 BC])
battles in Sicily **20:**261:2a
destruction of Himera **5:**931:2a
Hannibal (Carthaginian gen. [247–183 BC]) **5:**683:2a
affected by guerrilla warfare **29:**689:1b
contribution to military strategy and tactics **29:**648:2a, 661:1a, 663:1a
defeat by Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**554:1b
opposition by Scipio **10:**554:1a
Punic Wars **9:**800:2b; **20:**297:2a *passim to* 300:2a
role in history of
Gaul **19:**447:2a
Italy **26:**994:2a
North Africa **24:**907:2b
Pozzuoli **9:**660:1a
Spain **28:**19:1a
sanctuary with Antiochus III **1:**460:2b
use of
elephants **23:**478:1b
logistics **29:**680:2b
victory at
Cannae **2:**803:3a
Lake Trasimeno **11:**904:3a
Hannibal (Mo., U.S.) **5:**685:1a
location *map* **29:**155
Twain's youth **12:**75:3b
Hannington, James (Br. missionary) **5:**685:1b
massacre by Mwanga **12:**106:1b
Hanno (Carthaginian expl.) **5:**685:1b
exploration of Atlantic coastlines **18:**729:1b; **24:**906:1b; **29:**808:1b
views on African music **13:**145:2b
Hanno, *or* Hanno the Great (Carthaginian ruler) **5:**685:2a
Hanno, Saint (archbp. of Cologne): *see* Anno, Saint
Hannong, C. F. (Fr. potter)
founding of Strasbourg pottery factory **17:**115:2a
Hannong, Joseph-Adam (Fr. pottery mfr.)
production of Strasbourg ware **11:**303:1a
Hannong, Paul-Antoine (Fr. pottery mfr.)
production of Strasbourg ware **11:**303:1a, *illus.*
Hannong, Pierre-Antoine (Fr. pottery mfr.)
contribution to Vincennes ware **12:**378:2b
Hannover (hist. state, Ger.): *see* Hanover
Hannover, *or* Hanover (admin. dist., W.Ger.) **5:**685:2b
unity with Niedersachsen **8:**697:1a
Hannover, *or* Hanover (W.Ger.) **5:**685:3a
location *map* **20:**98
Hanoi, *or* Dong Kinh, *or* Thang Long, *or* Tonquin, *or* Ha Noi (Viet.) **5:**686:1b
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27:**850:1a, *map* 847
Vietnam War **12:**362:1b
Hanoi, Tower of (puzzle)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25:**10:2a, *illus.*
Hanoi Poisin Plot (Viet. hist.)
resistance to French colonial rule **3:**935:1a
Hanotaux, Albert-Auguste-Gabriel (Fr. states. and hist.) **5:**686:2b
relation to Fashoda Incident **4:**691:3a
Hanover, *or* Hannover (hist. state, Ger.) **5:**686:3a
administration of Lauenburg **7:**190:1a
British history **29:**68:2a
Diplomatic Revolution **18:**658:2b
Seven Years' War **20:**71:1b
Hanover (parish, Jam.)
location *map* **29:**750
Hanover (N.H., U.S.) **5:**687:1b
Hanover, *or* McAllister's Folly, *or* Rogue's Harbour, *or* Rogue's Rest (Pa., U.S.) **5:**687:1b
Hanover (Va., U.S.) **5:**687:2a
Hanover (administrative dist., W.Ger.): *see* Hannover
Hanover (W.Ger.): *see* Hannover
Hanover, House of (Br. royal house) **5:**687:2b
kings and queens *list* **12:**142
role in United Kingdom **12:**144:3a; **29:**65:1a *passim to* 69:2b
Hanover Tavern (bldg., Hanover, Va., U.S.)
feature of Hanover **5:**687:2a
Hanriot, François (Fr. mil. comdr.) **5:**687:2b
"Hans Brinker: or, the Silver Skates" (work by Dodge)
contribution to children's literature **23:**214:1b
discussed in biography **4:**147:2b
"Hans Heiling" (opera by Marschner)
discussed in biography **7:**875:1a
Hans Hofmann School of Fine Art (school, U.S.)
establishment by Hofmann **5:**968:2b
"Hans im Schnakenloch" (work by Schickele)
discussed in biography **10:**515:1b
"Hans Nads, testamente" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2:**127:2a
"Hans of Iceland," *or* "Han d'Islande" (novel by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6:**125:3a
Hansa (Ger. trading org.): *see* Hanseatic League
Hansa-Mühle extractor (indus. machine): *see* Bollman extractor
Hanság (marsh, Hung.)
features of Little Alföld **7:**402:3b
Hansberry, Lorraine (Am. playwright) **5:**687:3b
Hanse, Peter Andreas (Dan. astron.)
contribution to lunar theory **27:**535:1b
Hanseatic bowl (decorative arts)
medieval metalwork **17:**148:2b
Hanseatic League, *or* Hansa, *or* Hanse (Ger. trading org.) **5:**688:1b
competition with Scandinavia **17:**234:1b
conflict with
Erik VII **4:**543:1a
Haakon VI **5:**598:2a
development in medieval German towns **18:**621:2b
European commerce growth **18:**640:2a
importance to Christian I **3:**275:1a
influence on Scandinavian language **22:**668:2b
role in history of
Bremen **2:**497:3a
Hamburg **20:**474:2b
lighthouse development **26:**416:1b
Lübeck **7:**534:2a
maritime law **28:**871:2b
Münster **8:**421:1a
trade with the Low Countries **23:**319:2b, 333:1b
Hanseatic tankard (drinking vessel)
pewter work **17:**157:2b
"Hänsel und Gretel" (opera by Humperdinck)
discussed in biography **6:**146:1a
leitmotiv in opera style **24:**634:2b
Hansen, Alvin Harvey (Am. econ.) **5:**689:1b
theory of economic growth **17:**908:1b
Hansen, Chadwick (Am. hist.)
study of the Salem witch trials **25:**95:2a
Hansen, Christian Frederik (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13:**1026:1b
Hansen, Emil (Ger. art.): *see* Nolde, Emil
Hansen, Emile Christian (Dan. bot.) **5:**689:1b
work in microbiology **14:**972:2a
Hansen, Hans Christian (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13:**1038:2b
Hansen, Hans Christian Svane (pr.min. of Den.) **5:**689:2a
Hansen, Jens Andersen (Dan. pol.) **5:**689:2b
Hansen, Martin Jens Alfred (Dan. au.) **5:**689:2b
contribution to Danish literature **27:**20:1a
Hansen, Peter Andreas (Ger. astron.) **5:**689:3a
Hansen, Rick (Can. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hansen, William Webster (Am. phys.) **5:**689:3b
particle accelerator development **25:**445:1b
Hansen's disease: *see* leprosy
Hansen's Disease Treatment Center (inst., Haw., U.S.)
Molokai *illus.* **8:**237
Hansen's method of partial anomalies (mech.)
calculations in celestial mechanics **23:**821:1b
"Hanshozuku Bijin Soroi" (woodcut by Okumura)
ukiyo-e *illus.* **12:**110
Hansi (India) **5:**689:3b
Hanska, Éveline (Pol. countess)
association with Balzac **1:**851:2a
wedding in Berdichev **2:**119:2b
Hanslick, Eduard (Aus. mus. crit.) **5:**690:1a
association with Bruckner **2:**570:2a
contribution to music criticism **24:**497:1a
views on
aesthetics **13:**27A:1b
music **24:**494:1a
hansom cab (carriage) **5:**690:1b
type of vehicle **28:**758:1b
Hanson, Duane (Am. sculp.)
contribution to
environmental sculpture **4:**512:1b
figurative sculpture **27:**111:2a
Hanson, Fritz (Am. athlete)
contribution to Canadian football **28:**145:1a
Hanson, Harriet Jane (Am. au. and leader): *see* Robinson, Harriet Jane Hanson
Hanson, Howard (Am. comp.) **5:**690:1b
Hanson, John (U.S. states.) **5:**690:2b
Hansong (S.Kor.): *see* Seoul
Hansson, Ola (Swed. au.) **5:**690:3a
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
Hansson, Per Albin (pr.min. of Swed.) **5:**690:3a
Hansted Reserve (nature reserve, Den.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**546
Hansteen, Christopher (Nor. astron.) **5:**691:1a
Hanstholm (Den.)
Vendsyssel-Thy island **12:**301:2b
Hanswurst (puppet character)
creation by Stranitzky **11:**301:3a
Hantengri Feng (mt., As.): *see* Han-t'eng-ko-li Peak
Hanthawaddy kingdom (king., Bur.): *see* Mon kingdom
Hanti (people): *see* Ostyak
Hantilis (Hittite k.)
murder of Mursilis I **8:**435:3b
role in ancient Anatolia **28:**904:1b
rule of Hattusas **2:**324:1b
Hantsport (harbour, N.S., Can.)
physiography of Bay of Fundy **5:**53:1b
Hantzsch, Arthur Rudolf (Ger. chem.) **5:**691:1a
Hanukka, *or* Chanukah, *or* Chanukkah, *or* Feast of Dedication, *or* Lights, Feast of, *or* Maccabees, Feast of the, *or* Hanukkah (Judaism) **5:**691:1b
major ref. in Judaism **22:**450:1a
calendrical computation **6:**546:2a
festival of lights **26:**871:2a
Maccabean revolt **7:**609:1b
relationship to Judas Maccabeus **7:**610:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also menorah
Hanukkah lamp (ritual object)
description as lamp **7:**124:3a
Hanuman (Hindu myth.) **5:**691:2a
Hinduism **20:**521:2b, 525:2a, 535:1a, 549:1a
Rama **9:**916:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Hanuman langur (primate): *see* sacred monkey
Hanumangarh, *or* Bhatner, *or* Sadulgarh (India) **5:**691:2b
Hanyang (China): *see* Han-yang
Hanyang (S.Kor.): *see* Seoul
Hanyu pinyin wenzi (Chin. writing system): *see* Pinyin romanization
Hanzei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
hanzei (Japanese hist.): *see* equal tax division
Hanzhong (China): *see* Han-chung
Hao (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Kao
Hao Ching (Mong. dipl.)
role in Chinese history **16:**107:1b
Hao Jan (Chin. writ.)
Chinese literature **16:**240:1a
Hao-li (China): *see* Ho-kang
Hao-pi (China): *see* Ho-pi
Haobi, *or* Haobiji (China): *see* Ho-pi
Haoma (Zor. deity)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26:**835:2a
haoma (Zor.) **5:**691:3a

major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:835:1b
comparison with soma **11**:3:1b; **29**:1116:2a, 1120:1b
influenced by Zoroaster **12**:935:3a
Iranian religions **21**:872:1b; **24**:90:2b
role in Zoroastrian eschatology **10**:441:2a
significance as sacred plant **26**:872:1b
use in Zoroastrianism **13**:241:1b, 242:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also soma
Haoqing (China): *see* Chao-ch'ing
Haora (India): *see* Howrah
haori
Japanese clothing *illus.* **17**:463
Haouz (reg., Mor.)
settlement patterns of Morocco **24**:942:1b
Hap (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
Hape (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
Haphtarah, *or* Haphtorah (Judaism): *see* Haftarah
Hapi (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
Hapiru, *or* Apiru, *or* Habiru (people)
derivation of name **24**:371:2a
history of
Canaan **2**:783:3b
Palestine **25**:405:1b
hapkido (martial art) **5**:691:3a
haplite (geol.): *see* aplite
Haplochromis (fish genus)
description of
mating behaviour **14**:625:2b
mimicry behaviour **24**:114:2b
haplography (writing)
problem of biblical manuscripts **14**:759:2b, 815:2b
haploid parthenogenesis (biol.)
reproduction **26**:687:1b
haploidy (genet.)
bacteria **7**:347:2b
biological development **4**:45:2a
definition **9**:522:3b
meiosis **7**:1019:3b
principles of genetics **19**:707:1a
protophytes **26**:282:1a
reproduction **26**:656:2a *passim to* 658:2a
Haplolepiform, *or* Haplolepiformes (biol.)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:217:2a
description **19**:202:1a
haplology (ling.)
type of dissimilation **23**:65:1a
Haplopoda (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:849:2a
haplosporidian, *or* Haplosporea (biol.) **5**:691:3b
Haplosporea classification **26**:315:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Haplotaxida (order of worms)
taxonomy of Annelida **13**:844:2a
happening (art)
Oldenburg **8**:911:3b
happiness
views of
Aquinas **18**:501:2b
Aristotle **14**:66:1b
Butler **18**:504:1b
Plato **18**:498:2a
Utilitarianism **25**:653:2b
see also eudaimonia
"Happiness," *or* "Le Bonheur" (film by Varda)
discussed in biography **12**:269:3b
Happiness, Sea of (l., Japan): *see* Chūzenji-ko
"Happy Days" (play by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2**:33:2a
"Happy Haven" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography **1**:536:1a
Happy Land (Buddhist belief): *see* Sukhavati
"Happy Valley" (work by White)
discussed in biography **12**:628:3a
Happy Valley-Goose Bay (Nfd., Can.) **5**:691:3b
Hapsburg, House of (Eur. dynasty): *see* Habsburg, House of
Hapsburg Expiatory Church (church, Königsfelden, Switz.)
stained glass nativity scene *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **17**:204
hapten, *or* haptene (biochem.) **5**:692:1a
role in immunity **20**:775:2b
haptoglobin (protein) **5**:692:1a
genetics and heredity **19**:730:1b
role in blood **15**:131:2b
Haptophyceae (biol.)
place in algae taxonomy **26**:277:2a
Haptopoda (arachnid order)
classification of Arachnida **13**:916:1a
hapu (Maori kinship group)
Polynesian cultures **25**:271:2b, 273:2b
Haqa'iqi (Pers. poet): *see* Khaqani
Haqilani, Ibrahim al- (Syr. theol.): *see* Ibrahim al-Haqilani
haqiqah (Sufism) **5**:692:1a
Haquental (engr.)
portrait of Grisi *illus.* **5**:506
Har Dayal, Lala, *or* Lala Hardayal, *or* Lala Hardyal (Indian rev.) **5**:692:1b
Har ha-Bayt (sacred site, Jerusalem, Isr.): *see* Temple Mount
Har ha-Zetim (sacred site, Jerusalem, Isr.): *see* Olives, Mount of
Har Horin (anc. site, As.): *see* Karakorum
Har Krishas (Sikh Guru): *see* Hari Krishen
Har Qedumim (archae. site, Isr.)
occurrence of prehistoric Asian fossils **14**:222:2b *passim to* 225:1b
Har Rai (Sikh Guru) **5**:692:2a
history of Gurus **5**:576:3a
hara-kiri (suicide): *see* seppuku
Hara Takashi, *or* Hara Kei (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:692:2b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in history of Japan **22**:327:2b
harai, *or* barae, *or* barai, *or* harae (rel. rite) **5**:692:3a
origin in Izanagi and Izanami myth **6**:447:3a
harai-gushi (rel. icon, Japan)
use in harai **5**:692:3a
Harakat al-Tahrir al-Watani al-Filastini (Pal. pol. org.): *see* Fatah, al-
Harald I, *or* Harald Blåtand, *or* Harald Bluetooth (k. of Den.) **5**:692:3b
Christianization of Denmark **17**:232:2b
relation to Haakon Sigurdsson **5**:598:3a
Harald I, *or* Harald Fairhair, *or* Harald Finehair, *or* Harald Hårfager, *or* Harald Hárfagri (k. of Nor.) **5**:692:3b
depiction in Scandinavian literature **27**:11:2a
unification of Norway **24**:1033:2b
Harald II Eiriksson, *or* Harald Gráfeldr, *or* Harald Gråfell, *or* Harald Graycloak (k. of Nor.) **5**:693:1a
conflict with Haakon Sigurdsson **5**:598:3a
Harald III Sigurdsson, *or* Harald Hardraade, *or* Harald Hardråde, *or* Harald the Ruthless (k. of Nor.) **5**:693:1b
attempted reconquest of England **18**:608:2b
relation to Sweyn II **11**:442:2a
role in England **29**:30:2a
rule of Norway **24**:1034:1a
Harald IV, *or* Harald Gilchrist, *or* Harald Gille (k. of Nor.) **5**:693:2a
relationship to Magnus IV **7**:688:3b
Harald Blåtand, *or* Harald Bluetooth (k. of Den.): *see* Harald I
Harald Fairhair, *or* Harald Finehair (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald I
Harald Gilchrist, *or* Harald Gille (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald IV
Harald Graycloak, *or* Harald Gráfeldr, *or* Harald Gråfell (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald II Eiriksson
Harald Hardraade, *or* Harald Hardråde (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald III Sigurdsson
Harald Hårfager, *or* Harald Hárfagri (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald I
Harald the Ruthless (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald III Sigurdsson
haram (sanctuary)
service as religious asylum **24**:72:1b
see also individual harams by name, *e.g.,* Haram, al-
Haram, al- (shrine, Mecca, Saud. Arab.)
artistic significance **22**:75:1b
Mecca **23**:798:2b
Haram ash-Sharif, al- (sacred site, Jerusalem, Isr.): *see* Temple Compound
Harambee (slogan and doctrine)
development by Kenyatta **17**:837:2a
Haramukh (mt., Jammu and Kashmir) **5**:693:2b
Haran (Tur.): *see* Harran
"Haran Gawaita" (Mandaean document)
narration of exodus **7**:762:3b
Haranni (W.Ger.): *see* Herne
Haraoti (reg., India)
major. ref. in Bundi **2**:632:2a
Harappa (Pak.) **5**:693:2b
archaeological research of Marshall **7**:880:2a
excavations **20**:576:1b; **21**:25:1a
passim to 29:2b, *map* 24
Indus Valley Civilization **6**:302:1b
Harappan Civilization: *see* Indus Valley Civilization
Harappan script (writing system)
translation problems **21**:29:1a
Harappan seal
function **21**:28:2b
Harar (Eth.): *see* Harer
Harare, *or* Salisbury (Zimb.) **5**:693:3b
Mashonaland **7**:909:3b
Rhodes **10**:26:3a
Zimbabwe **27**:977:2a
Haraszthy de Mokcsa, Agoston (Am. viticulturist) **5**:694:1a
Harat (prov., Afg.): *see* Herat
Harat (Afg.): *see* Herat
Haratin, *or* Harratin (people) **5**:694:1b
demography of
Algeria **1**:263:3b
Morocco **24**:943:1a
Sahara Desert **13**:106:1a
Tata **11**:574:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Harbaville Triptych" (Byz. sculp.)
place in development of Western sculpture **27**:83:2b, *illus.*
Harbel (Lib.) **5**:694:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Harbin, *or* Ha-erh-pin, *or* Haerbin, *or* Pinkiang (China) **5**:694:2a
Heilungkiang province **16**:156:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Harbin Polytechnical University (univ., Harbin, China)
features of Harbin **16**:156:1b
"Harbinger, The" (mag.)
published by Brook Farm **2**:549:2a
Harborough (dist., Leics., U.K.) **5**:695:1a
harbour, *or* harbor, *or* port **5**:695:1a
major ref. in Public Works **26**:404:1b
coastal modifications **20**:24:1a
commercial fishing **19**:280:2a
construction **18**:417:1b
development on estuaries **4**:575:1b
lighthouse development **26**:415:1b
port facilities improvement **28**:764:2a
water traffic control **28**:863:1a
harbour-finding chart: *see* portolan chart
Harbour Grace (Nfd., Can.) **5**:695:2b
harbour porpoise (mammal): *see* common porpoise
"Harbour Scene" (paint. by Claude Lorrain)
discussed in biography **3**:358:1a
harbour seal, *or* common seal, *or* hair seal, *or* Phoca vitulina, *or* spotted seal (mammal) **5**:695:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harburg, *or* Horeburg (W.Ger.) **5**:695:3a
incorporation into Hamburg **20**:473:1a
Harbutt, Charles (phot.)
photograph of Aden *illus.* **1**:95
Harchadelt, Jacob (Fr. comp.): *see* Arcadelt, Jacob
Harcourt, Henri de Lorraine, comte de (Fr. gen.) **5**:695:3a
Harcourt, Sir William George Granville Venables Vernon (Br. law.) **5**:695:3b
hard acid (chem.)
class of Lewis acids **15**:1068:2a
hard alloy (met.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:364:1b
hard base (chem.)
class of Lewis bases **15**:1068:2a
hard bebop, *or* funky (mus.)
contribution by Silver **10**:815:3a
form of bebop **2**:27:2a
hard-boiled fiction (Am. lit.) **5**:696:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hard coal (min.): *see* anthracite; bituminous coal
hard coral (zool.): *see* stony coral
hard-edge painting (art)
description **8**:158:1b
hard-ground etching
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:113:2b
hard ion (chem.): *see* hard-soft theory
"Hard Labor," *or* "Lavorare stanca" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography **9**:213:3a
Hard Labor, Treaty of (Am. hist.)
Treaties of Fort Stanwix **4**:892:1b
hard maple (bot.): *see* sugar maple
hard palate (anat.)
major ref. in palate **9**:74:2a
hard pine (wood)
description **9**:452:1b
hard sauce, *or* brandy butter (sauce)
ingredients and uses **10**:472:1a
hard-shell clam: *see* northern quahog
hard-soft theory, *or* hard ion, *or* soft ion (chem.)
coordination compound theories **15**:904:2a
hard tick (arachnid)
description **11**:758:3a
"Hard Times" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography **17**:270:1a
novel style **23**:138:1a
place in English literature **18**:455:1a
hard water (chem.) **5**:696:2a
ion-exchange treatment **15**:1072:2a
soap solubilities **23**:711:1b
softening by zeolites **24**:181:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hard wheat (grain)
protein content **4**:844:1b
Hardanger fiddle, *or* Hardangerfele (mus. instru.)
characteristics **24**:662:2a
Hardanger Fjord (inlet, Nor.) **5**:696:2b
description of islands **24**:1029:1b
Hardanger Plateau, *or* Vidda (plat., Nor.) **5**:696:2b
extension in Hordaland **6**:59:3b
location *map* **24**:1027
physiography of Norway **24**:1027:1b
Hardap Dam (dam, S.W.A.)
importance to Mariental **7**:845:3b
hardboard
use in furniture industry **21**:504:1a
Hardecanute, *or* Hardeknud, *or* Hardicanute, *or* Harthacnut (k. of Den.) **5**:696:3a
agreement with Magnus I Olafsson **7**:688:3a
contribution to coinage **16**:542:1a
dissolution of Danish empire **18**:608:2b
king *list* **12**:142
relations with England **29**:30:1b
Hardee, William Joseph (Confederate gen.) **5**:696:3a
Harden, Sir Arthur (Br. biochem.) **5**:696:3b
Harden, Maximilian Felix Ernst, *or* Felix Ernst Witkowski (Ger. journ.) **5**:697:1a

attack on Eulenburg **4**:595:2b
Hardenberg, Friedrich Leopold, Freiherr von (Ger. poet): *see* Novalis
Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von (Prussian states.) **5**:697:1b
association with Stein **11**:239:3b
participation in Congress of Vienna **12**:357:2a
role in Prussian government **9**:752:3a; **20**:76:2b
"Hardenberg und die Geschichte des preussischen Staates von 1793 bis 1813" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography **9**:938:2a
hardening (indus.)
alloying of platinum metals **21**:420:1a
steel production **21**:385:2b
hardening of the arteries (path.): *see* arteriosclerosis
hardening off (hort.)
definition **19**:687:1a
Harderwijk (Neth.) **5**:698:1b
history of the Low Countries **23**:319:2b
Hardie, James Keir (Br. labour leader) **5**:698:1b
creation of Scottish Labour Party **29**:117:1b
Hardie, Robert H. (Am. astron.)
study of Pluto **27**:575:2b
Hardin, John Wesley (Am. outlaw) **5**:698:2b
Harding, Chester (Am. paint.) **5**:698:3a
portrait of
Beaumont *illus.* **2**:23
Beecher *illus.* **2**:43
Boone *illus.* **2**:373
Judson *illus.* **6**:642
Randolph *illus.* **9**:934
Harding, Saint Stephen (Roman Cath. abbot) **5**:699:1a
influence on Saint Bernard of Clairvaux **2**:145:1b
organization of Cistercians **3**:330:3a
Harding, Warren Gamaliel (pres. of U.S.) **5**:699:1a
association with
La Follette **7**:64:2b
Ohio Gang **8**:890:2b
Walsh **12**:479:1b
Wilson **12**:692:2a
campaign, election, and presidency **29**:253:2b, 254:1a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
Marion **7**:852:3b
Teapot Dome Scandal **11**:599:2a
U.S. diplomatic relations **21**:758:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Harding Icefield (icefield, Alsk., U.S.)
Alaskan Mountains **24**:993:1a
Kenai Fjords National Park **6**:796:1b
Hardinge of Lahore, Henry Hardinge, 1st Viscount (gov. gen. of India) **5**:699:3a
Hardinge of Penshurst, Charles Hardinge, 1st Baron (viceroy of India) **5**:699:2a
role in India **21**:100:1a
hardness (min.)
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:138:1a
effects of radiation **26**:507:1b
measurement **13**:617:2a
property of
abrasives **21**:248:1a
commercial rubber **21**:285:1a
feldspar minerals **24**:154:1a
rocks **17**:583:2a; **24**:197:2a
titanium carbide **21**:432:1a
see also Mohs hardness
hardness tester (device) **5**:700:1a
Hardoi (dist., India)
major ref. in Hardoi **5**:700:1b
Hardoi (India) **5**:700:1b
Hardouin, Jean (Jesuit schol.) **5**:700:2a
hardpan (geol.): *see* calcrete
hardpan (pedology): *see* plow sole
hardstone, *or* semiprecious stone
use in sculpture **27**:46:1b
Hardt Mountains (mts., W.Ger.): *see* Haardt Mountains
hardtop (automobiles)
automotive body style **28**:777:1b
hardun, *or* Agama stellio (zool.)
description **1**:139:1b, *illus.*
Hardwar, *or* Kapila (India) **5**:700:2b
hardware
locks **7**:433:1b
Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, 1st earl of, Viscount Royston, *or* Baron Hardwicke of Hardwicke (Eng. law.) **5**:700:3a
hardwood (timber) **5**:700:3a
building construction **15**:340:1a
classification of
forests **19**:408:1a
trees **28**:879:2b
wood **12**:736:1b
ecosystem *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:1020
varieties **19**:416:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hardwood fibre (fibre)
use in paper production **21**:323:2b
Hardy, Alexandre (Fr. dram.) **5**:700:3b
contribution to French literature **19**:570:2b
Hardy, Bert (phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:789:1b
Hardy, Gathorne (Brit. pol.): *see* Cranbrook, Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, 1st earl of
Hardy, Godfrey Harold (Eng. math.) **5**:701:1a
collaboration with Ramanujan **9**:919:2b
discovery of Hardy–Weinberg law **5**:702:2b; **19**:720:1b
Hardy, Oliver, *or* Oliver Norvell Hardy, Jr. (Am. act.) **7**:193:1a
collaboration with Roach **10**:98:2a
role in motion picture history **24**:391:1b
see also Laurel, Stan
Hardy, Thomas (Br. nav. of.)
relationship with Lord Nelson **8**:590:1b
Hardy, Thomas (Br. shoemaker)
views on manhood suffrage **29**:75:1a
Hardy, Thomas (Br. writ.) **5**:701:1b
contribution to
English literature **4**:501:3b; **18**:457:1a, 458:1b
novel development **23**:127:1b, 175:1a
Hardy Cross method, *or* moment distribution method (engin.)
development by Cross **3**:753:3a
Hardy–Weinberg law (genet.) **5**:702:2b
major refs. in The Theory of Evolution **18**:865:1b, *table;* The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:720:1b
origination by Hardy **5**:701:1a
population genetics **5**:178:2b; **14**:954:1a
prediction of blood group incidence **15**:143:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
"Hardyknute" (ballad by Wardlaw)
example of literary ballad **23**:118:1b
hare (fam. of mammals) **5**:702:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:441:1a
characteristics of lagomorphs **7**:100:2a
comparison with rabbit **9**:871:2b
preparation of game **5**:105:2b
use of coloration *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **16**:591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also rabbit
Hare, David (Br. playwright and dir.) **5**:703:1a
Hare, David (sculp.)
figure sculpture **27**:111:1a
Hare, Sir John, *or* John Fairs (Br. act.) **5**:703:1b
Hare, Richard Mervyn (Br. philos.)
contribution to
axiology **1**:747:1a
ethics **18**:511:1b *passim to* 515:1b
Hare, Thomas (Br. pol. reformer)
development of single transferable vote method **25**:1007:1a
Hare, William (Irish murderer) **2**:653:3b
hare and hounds (sport): *see* paper chasing
Hare-Hawes-Cutting Act (U.S. hist.) **5**:703:2a
effect on Philippine history **25**:556:1b
support by
Osmeña **8**:1029:2b
Roxas **10**:216:1b
Hare Indian Formation (rock unit, N.W.Terr., Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Hare Krishna, *or* International Society for Krishna Consciousness (rel. sect) **5**:703:2b
Bhaktivedanta **2**:184:3b
Hinduism **20**:529:2a
modern monasticism **26**:1041:2a
hare-lipped bat: *see* bulldog bat
Hare system (electoral process)
voting method in proportional representation **9**:732:3b; **25**:1007:1a
harebell, *or* Campanula rotundifolia, *or* Scottish bluebell (bot.) **5**:703:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hareh, Mount (mt., Egy.): *see* Sinai, Mount
Harel, Isser (Isr. intelligence dir.)
role in Mossad **8**:356:1b
harelip, *or* cleft lip (congenital disorder) **5**:703:3a
aberrations of growth **20**:366:2b
causes of congenital disorders **3**:531:3b
effect on digestive system **17**:299:1a
occurrence with cleft palate **3**:368:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
harem, *or* andarun, *or* harim, *or* seraglio, *or* zanana **5**:703:3b
role in reign of Xerxes I **12**:798:1b
"Harem, The" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25**:865:2b
Haremhab (k. of Egy.): *see* Horemheb
Harengula humeralis (fish): *see* red-ear sardine
Harer, *or* Harar (Eth.) **5**:704:1a
exploration by Burton **2**:668:1b
Hareri language, *or* Adare language, *or* Adere language
classification **4**:582:1b
distribution **17**:820:1b
hare's-foot fern, *or* Polypodium
description **19**:682:1b
hare's-tail grass, *or* Lagurus ovatus (bot.) **5**:704:2a
Haretski, Maksim (Belorussian writ.)
contribution to Belorussian literature **28**:1032:2b
Hargeysa, *or* Hargeisa (Som.) **5**:704:2a
Harghita (dist., Rom.) **5**:704:2b
Harghita (mts., Rom.)
Inner Eastern Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1b
Romania **26**:960:2b
Hargobind (Sikh Guru) **5**:704:3a
history of Sikh Gurus **5**:576:3a
Hargrave, Lawrence (Br. aero. engin.) **5**:704:3b
development of gliders and kites **28**:824:2b
Hargreaves, James, *or* James Hargraves (Eng. inv.) **5**:705:1a
contribution to
Industrial Revolution **18**:689:2b
work organization **21**:204:2a
development of yarn **21**:511:1b
Hari (riv., Indon.)
feature of Sumatra **17**:786:1b
Hari-hara (Hindu deity): *see* Harihara
Hari-ka-Charan (bathing ghat, Hardwar, India)
significance to Hardwar **5**:700:2b
Hari Krishen, *or* Har Krishas (Sikh Guru) **5**:705:1a
influence on Tegh Bahadur **11**:603:3b
role in history of Gurus **5**:576:3a
Hari Singh (maharaja of Kashmir)
history of Jammu and Kashmir **21**:116:2a
Haribhadra, *or* Haribhadra Suri (Indian au.) **5**:705:1b
Haricandra (Indian dynasty)
rule **5**:575:2a
haricot bean (veg.): *see* French bean
Harihara (Indian poet)
author of Kannada literature **27**:729:2a
Harihara, *or* Hari-hara, *or* Sambhu-Visnu, *or* Sankara-Narayana (Hindu deity) **5**:705:1b
development **20**:525:2a
Southeast Asian depiction **27**:896:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Harihara I (k. of Vijayanagar)
founder of Vijayanagar Empire **21**:59:1b
Harihara II (k. of Vijayanagar)
problem of Vijayanagar succession **21**:60:1a
Hariharalaya (anc. city, Camb.)
capital of Jayavarman II **6**:518:2a
harijan (soc. class, India): *see* untouchable
Harike Barrage (barrage, India)
irrigation in Thar Desert **11**:675:1a
harim, *or* harimi: *see* harem
Harimandir, *or* Armritsar Temple, *or* Darbar Sahib, *or* Golden Temple, *or* Harmandir (temple, Amritsar, India) **5**:705:2b
assault by Indian army **21**:110:2a
chief gurdwara **5**:575:1b
example of Indian architecture **21**:118:2a
feature of Punjab **9**:801:3a
Amritsar **1**:356:2b
Sikh pilgrimage **27**:284:1b
Häring, Georg Wilhelm Heinrich (Ger. writ.): *see* Alexis, Willibald
Haringey (boro., Gtr.London, U.K.) **5**:705:3a
Haringhata (estuary, Bangla.)
region of Madhumati River **7**:654:2b
Harington, James (Br. philos.): *see* Harrington, James
Harington, Sir John (Eng. au.) **5**:705:3a
Haringvliet (chan., Neth.) **5**:705:3b
harbours and land reclamation *illus.* **26**:414
Hariot, Thomas (Eng. math. and astron.): *see* Harriot, Thomas
Haripunjaya (anc. king., Thai.) **5**:706:1a
history of Mon in Thailand **27**:840:2b
Hariri, al-, *or* Abu Muhammad al-Qasim ibn 'Ali al-Hariri (Islamic schol.) **5**:706:1a
contribution to
Islamic literature **22**:52:2b, 64:1b
themes of Islamic painting *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. **22**:76
revival of maqamah **7**:809:2a
see also "Assemblies of al-Hariri, The"
Hariri, Tall al- (Syria): *see* Mari
Harirud, *or* Arius, *or* Rudkhaneh-ye Harirud, *or* Tedzhen (riv., Cent. As.) **5**:706:1b
geography of Afghanistan **13**:29:2a, *map* 31
location in Iran *map* **21**:857
Harirud Valley (reg., Afg.)
contribution to Herat **5**:863:1b
Hariscandra (Hindu myth.)
model for Gandhi **19**:650:2a
"Hariscandrakavya" (work by Raghavanka)

Kannada literature **27**:729:2b
Harischandra Range (mt. range, India) **5**:706:2a
Harish-Chandra (Indian math.)
contribution to group theory **13**:521:1a
Harishchandra, *or* Bhartendu (Indian writ.) **5**:706:2a
Indian drama development **27**:754:2b
Harith, al- (Arab. poet)
contribution to Islamic poetry **22**:50:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 76
works in "al-Mufaddaliyat" **8**:393:3b
Harith ibn 'Amr, al- (Kindah k.)
invasion of Iraq **6**:867:1b
Harith ibn Hammam, al- (lit. character)
place in work of al-Hariri **5**:706:1b
Harith ibn Jabalah, al- (Ghassanid k.)
contribution to Ghassan **5**:234:2a; **13**:876:2b
Hariti, *or* Kishi-mojin (Buddhist character) **5**:706:2b
"Harivamsa" (Indian lit.)
depiction of
Krishna **7**:7:1b
Vaisya caste **12**:234:2a
place in Sanskrit literature **27**:723:1b
Harivarman (Indian ruler)
place in Ganga dynasty **5**:110:2a
Harivarman (Indian writ.)
contribution to Satyasiddhi school **15**:278:2b
Harizi, Judah ben Solomon (Heb. poet) **5**:706:3a
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:484:2a
Härjedalen (prov., Swed.) **5**:706:3a
Harju Series (geol.)
correlation of Ordovician System *illus.* **19**:840
Harken, Dwight Emary (Am. surg.)
contributions to cardiovascular surgery **23**:901:2a
Harkhuf (gov. of Aswan) **5**:706:3b
influence on Nubia **8**:817:2a
Harkins, William Draper (Am. chem.) **5**:706:3b
Harlan, *or* Mount Pleasant (Ky., U.S.) **5**:707:1a
Harlan, John Marshall (U.S. jur. [1833–1911]) **5**:707:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Harlan, John Marshall (U.S. jur. [1899–1971]) **5**:707:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Harland and Wolff building dock (Belfast, U.K.)
ship construction facilities **21**:489:2a
Harlech (castle and village, Gwynedd, U.K.) **5**:707:2b
Harlech, William George Arthur Ormsby-Gore, 4th Baron (Br. pol. schol.): *see* Ormsby-Gore, William George Arthur, 4th Baron Harlech
Harlem (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **5**:707:3b
neighbourhood of New York City **24**:866:2a, 869:2b, *illus.* 867, 872
Harlem Globetrotters (Am. basketball team) **5**:708:1a
Harlem Renaissance, *or* New Negro Movement (Am. lit.) **5**:708:1b
centre in New York City **5**:707:3b
contribution by
Bontemps **2**:368:2b
Cullen **3**:781:1b
Hughes **6**:124:2b
Locke **7**:435:1b
McKay **7**:633:2a
theatre **2**:259:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Harlequin, *or* Arlecchino, *or* Arlequin (thea. character) **5**:708:2a
costume design **28**:603:2b, *illus.* 604
development of clowning **3**:402:2b
sculpture by Kändler *illus.* **6**:713
use in
commedia dell'arte **3**:487:1a
dramatic literature **23**:154:2b
use of slapstick **10**:872:2a
"Harlequin" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25**:866:2a
"Harlequin and Mother Goose" (pantomime by Grimaldi)
discussed in biography **5**:500:3a
harlequin cabbage bug, *or* calico back, *or* fire bug, *or* firebug, *or* harlequin bug, *or* Murgantia histrionica, *or* terrapin back **5**:708:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
harlequin fish, *or* rasbora heteromorpha (tropical fish)
description **9**:945:3b, *illus.*
"Harlequin Padmanada" (pantomime): *see* "Golden Fish, The"
harlequin snake (snake): *see* Eastern coral snake
harlequinade (thea.) **5**:708:3b
genesis in commedia dell'arte **3**:486:2a
Harley, Robert (Eng. states.): *see* Oxford and Mortimer, Robert Harley, 1st earl of
Harley 2253 (Br. library ms.)
development of lyric poetry **18**:430:1a
Harley-Davidson Electra Glide (vehicle)
design of motorcycle *illus.* **8**:367
Harlingen (Neth.)
port of Friesland **5**:11:3b
Harlingen (Tex., U.S.) **5**:709:1a
location *map* **29**:155
"Harlot's Progress, A" (paintings by Hogarth)
satire **23**:166:2a
Harlow (Essex, U.K.) **5**:709:1a
Harlow, Jean, *or* Harlean Carpentier (Am. act.) **5**:709:1b
harmaline (chem. compound)
alkaloid synthesis **15**:877:2b
Harman, Martin Coles, *or* King of Lundy (Br. financier) **5**:709:2b
Harmandir (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
harmattan (wind) **5**:709:2b
climate of
western Africa **16**:463:2b, *map* ; **29**:796:1b
Burkina Faso **29**:831:2b
Liberia **29**:891:1b
Mali **29**:841:2b
Mauritania **29**:846:2b
Niger **29**:851:1a
Nigeria **29**:895:1b
Senegal **29**:854:2b
Sierra Leone **29**:905:2b
Ténéré region **11**:630:2b
role in tropical wet-and-dry climate **13**:50:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Harmensen, Jacob (Du. theol.): *see* Arminius, Jacobus
Harmhab (k. of Egy.): *see* Horemheb
harmine (drug) **5**:709:3a
drug use and abuse **5**:647:2a; **13**:236:1a
occurrence in geranium order **13**:756:1b
"Harmless People, The" (work by Thomas)
primitive economic systems **17**:935:1a
Harmodius (Gr. tyrannicide) **5**:709:3a
history of Greece **20**:234:2a
see also Aristogiton
Harmonia (Gr. myth.) **5**:710:1a
harmonia (mus.) **5**:710:1a
ancient Greek music **24**:516:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also glass harmonica
harmonic (phys.)
human voice **28**:98:1a
overtones **9**:18:1a
physical aspects **23**:812:2b, 848:1b, *illus.*
tones **11**:839:2a
see also combination tones
harmonic analysis (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:512:2a
application to
magnetic fields **17**:547:1b
resonance frequencies **23**:730:1a
Weiner's contribution **12**:650:1a
see also simple harmonic motion
harmonic analyzer, *or* spectrum analyzer (math.) **5**:710:1b
development **1**:367:1a
harmonic construction (math.) **5**:710:1b
major ref. in Geometry **19**:968:2a
harmonic differential form (math.)
definition and applications **19**:989:1b
Harmonic Drive (mechanical device) **5**:710:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
harmonic function (math.) **5**:710:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:504:2a
solution of Laplace's equation **13**:503:1a, 517:1a, *illus.* 507
work of Riemann **23**:628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
harmonic minorant (math.)
complex analysis **13**:505:1b
harmonic mode (phys.): *see* natural frequency
harmonic motion, simple (phys.): *see* simple harmonic motion
harmonic oscillation (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:514:2b
harmonic oscillator (elec.): *see* simple harmonic oscillator
harmonic rhythm (mus.)
chord movement **24**:523:2a
harmonic sequence (mus.): *see* sequence
harmonic series (math.)
divergence **13**:471:2b
harmonic series (mus.)
produced by wind instruments **24**:687:1b
harmonic-tone generator (mus.)
music synthesis **8**:444:2b
harmonic wave (phys.)
sound waves **27**:606:2a
harmonica, *or* mouth organ (mus. instru.) **5**:711:1a
promotion by Adler **1**:101:3a
use **24**:696:2a, 698:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Harmonica" (work by Ptolemy)
discussed in biography **9**:776:1a
"Harmonice Musices Odhecaton, A" (work by Petrucci)
discussed in biography **9**:347:1b
"Harmonices Mundi" (work by Kepler): *see* "Harmonies of the World"
harmonicity, theorem of (math.)
statement **5**:710:2a
harmonicon (mus.): *see* rock harmonicon
"Harmonie" (work by Schenker)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:23:1b
"Harmonies of the World," *or* "Harmonices Mundi" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography **22**:507:1b
"Harmonies poétiques et religieuses" (work by Lamartine)
discussed in biography **7**:115:3a
place in French literature **19**:577:1b
Harmonious Development of Man, Institute for the (rel. org.)
founding by Gurdjieff **5**:575:1a
"harmonische Gottesdienst, Der" (coll. of church cantatas)
work by Telemann **11**:612:3b
harmonium (mus. instru.) **5**:711:1a
development **24**:696:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Harmonium" (work by Stevens)
discussed in biography **11**:261:2b
Harmony (Pa., U.S.) **5**:711:2a
harmony (concept)
role in
Pythagoreanism **25**:588:1a, 650:1b
Renaissance painting **25**:348:2a
see also preestablished harmony
harmony (mus.) **5**:711:2a
major ref. in The Art of Music **24**:518:2a
applications
African music **13**:151:1b
chamber music **24**:572:1b
concerto grosso **24**:594:1b
jazz **24**:641:1b
symphony **24**:577:1b
thorough bass **11**:729:3b
composers
Beethoven **14**:616:2b, 620:2a
Wagner **24**:634:2a
contributing theorists
Archytas of Tarentum **1**:532:1b
Debussy **3**:946:2a
Hindemith **24**:508:1b
Rameau **9**:922:1b
theory and structure
counterpoint **3**:678:1b; **24**:527:1b
modulation **8**:219:2b
musical composition **8**:445:2b
rhythm **24**:514:1a
tuning problems **24**:509:2b, *table* 510
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Harmony of Free Will with Gifts of Grace," *or* "Concordia liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis" (work by Molina)
discussed in biography **8**:234:1b
"Harmony of the Spheres" (intermezzo)
costume design **28**:603:2a
harmotome (min.) **5**:711:3a
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
Harmsworth, Alfred Charles William, Viscount Northcliffe of the Isle of Thanet (Br. publ.): *see* Northcliffe of Saint Peter, Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, Viscount
Harmsworth Cup, *or* Harmsworth Trophy, *or* British International Trophy for Motorboats (motorboat racing award) **5**:711:3b
Harnack, Adolf von (Ger. theol. and church hist.) **5**:711:3b
acceptance of theological liberalism **11**:693:3a
challenge by Baeck **1**:787:3b
contribution to
Protestant Biblical criticism **26**:226:2b
religious study **26**:558:2b *passim to* 560:1b
views on
Christology **22**:375:2b
doctrine and dogma **16**:272:1a; **17**:366:1a
essence of Christianity **16**:255:1a
Harnack inequalities (math.)
role in complex analysis **13**:505:1a, *illus.* 504
harness (gear) **5**:712:3a
design for draft animals **4**:207:3b
use by Scythians **18**:600:2b
see also saddle
harness racing (sport) **5**:712:3a
Haughton's contribution **5**:750:2a
horse racing **6**:68:3a
harnessed antelope (mammal): *see* bushbuck
Harnett, William Michael (Am. paint.) **5**:713:3b
influence on Peto **9**:338:3b
paintings of trompe l'oeil views **11**:941:3a
Harney Peak (mt., S.Dak., U.S.) **5**:714:1b
height **2**:255:1b
South Dakota **11**:40:3b
Härnösand (Swed.) **5**:714:1b
Haro, Lope Díaz de (Sp. noble)
association with Sancho IV **10**:404:1a
Haro, Luis Méndez de (minis. of Sp.) **5**:714:1b
history of Spain **28**:47:2a
Haro Strait (str., N.Am.) **5**:714:2a
Harod (riv., Middle East)
physiography of the Jordan River **6**:617:1b
Harod-Qishon (geol. depression,

Middle East)
physiography of the Jordan River **6**:617:1a
Harold I, *or* Harold Harefoot (k. of Eng.) **5**:714:2a
king *list* **12**:142
Harold II, *or* Harold Godwineson, *or* Harold Godwinson (k. of Eng.) **5**:714:2b
association with
Harald III Sigurdsson **5**:693:2a
Tostig **11**:863:1a
William I **12**:667:1a
king *list* **12**:142
role in
England **29**:30:2b
Norman Conquest **8**:766:3b; **8**:768:2b
"Harold en Italie" (symphony by Berlioz)
discussed in biography **2**:140:3a
Paganini **9**:57:2a
Harold Warp Pioneer Village (tourist exhibit, Minden, Neb., U.S.)
Minden **8**:153:1b
"harom testor, A" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography **5**:868:1b
harp (mus. instru.) **5**:714:3b
applications
African music **13**:147:2a
ancient Burmese music **27**:876:1a
Central Asian music **15**:734:2a
East Asian music **17**:695:2b
orchestra **24**:540:2b
characteristics **24**:663:2b, 666:2b
early use **24**:652:1b
Erad's innovations **4**:535:3a
sound production **24**:508:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also Aeolian harp; angular harp; arched harp
harp lute (mus. instru.): *see* dital harp
Harp of the Holy Spirit (Christian theol.): *see* Ephraem Syrus, Saint
"Harp of the Winds, The" (paint. by Martin)
discussed in biography **7**:889:2a, *illus.*
harp seal, *or* saddleback, *or* Pagophilus groenlandicus, *or* Phoca groenlandica (mammal) **5**:715:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:466:1b
comparison with fur seal **5**:56:2b
patterns of migration **14**:668:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harpacticoida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:845:2b
Harpagus (Median gen.) **5**:715:2a
conquest of Lycia **7**:583:3b
role in Anatolian history **28**:911:1a
siege of Xanthus **12**:793:3a
Harpalus (Maced. offi.)
accusation of Demosthenes **4**:9:3a
association with Dinarchus **4**:100:2a
embezzlement of Alexander the Great's funds **13**:246:1a, 247:1b
harpastum (ball)
origins of association football **28**:133:1b
use in Roman recreation **1**:836:1b
Harpellales (fungal order)
classification **26**:288:2b
Harper, *or* Cape Palmas (Lib.) **5**:715:2b
port facilities **29**:892:2b, *map* 794
Harper, Fletcher (Am. publ.)
contributions to publishing **5**:715:3a
Harper, James (Am. publ.)
contributions to publishing **5**:715:2b
Harper, John (Am. publ.)
contributions to publishing **5**:715:3a
Harper, Joseph Wesley (Am. publ.)
contributions to publishing **5**:715:3a
Harper, Robert Almer (Am. biol.) **5**:715:3b
Harper, William Rainey (Am. educ.) **5**:716:1a
conception of junior college **18**:64:2a
presidency of University of Chicago **3**:195:1b
role in Chautauqua movement **3**:142:2a
Harper Brothers (Am. publ. co.) **5**:715:2b
"Harper's Bazaar" (Am. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26**:484:2b
Harpers Ferry (W.Va., U.S.) **5**:716:1b
elevation **12**:596:3a
physiography of West Virginia **29**:350:2a, *map* 155
Harpers Ferry Raid (U.S. hist.)
major ref. in Harpers Ferry **5**:716:2a
history of West Virginia **29**:353:2a
role of Brown **2**:558:3b
"Harper's Magazine," *or* Harper's New Monthly Magazine (Am. mag.) **5**:716:3a
contribution by De Voto **3**:936:1b
magazine publishing history **26**:485:2a
role of Davis **3**:918:1a
use of caricature **15**:578:1b
Harpia harpyja (bird): *see* great harpy eagle
Harpidium (brachiopod)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Harpignies, Henri (Fr. paint.) **5**:716:3a
Harpiosquilla harpax (zool.)
raptorial appendages *illus.* **16**:856
Harpodon nehereus (fish): *see* Bombay duck
Harpoon (missile)
antiship missile **29**:565:2b, 572:2a
harpoon (spear) **5**:716:3b
refinement by Eskimos **14**:15:2a
use in whaling **12**:614:3a, 615:2a; **19**:289:2a
harpsichord (mus. instru.) **5**:717:1a
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:673:1a
contributors
Bach **14**:542:1a
Chambonnières **3**:68:2b
Landowska **7**:139:1b
Scarlatti **10**:503:2a
development **24**:652:2a, 663:2a
keyboard instruments comparison **24**:495:2b, 541:2a
musical performance **24**:503:2a
chamber music **24**:567:2b
Renaissance music **24**:555:1a
sonatas **24**:588:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also piano
Harpur, Charles (Austr. poet) **5**:717:2a
Harpy (myth.) **5**:717:2b
Harpyopsis novaeguineae (bird): *see* New Guinea harpy eagle
harquebus, *or* arquebus, *or* hackbut, *or* hackbutt, *or* hackenbüsche (weapon) **5**:717:3a
history of
military tactics **29**:665:1a
small arms **29**:545:2a
Harran, *or* Haran, *or* Carrhae (anc. city, Tur.) **5**:717:3b
association with alchemy **25**:78:1b
conquest by Cyaxares **3**:818:1b
geographic location *map* **24**:87
migration of Abraham **1**:36:3b; **22**:403:2b
rule of Ashurbanipal **21**:930:1b, *map* 927
Harranian (Tur. sect)
belief in astrology **25**:81:1a
Harratin (people): *see* Haratin
Harrell Shale (rock unit, Pa., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
harrier (bird) **5**:717:3b
characteristics **4**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harrier, *or* AV-8, *or* Hawker Siddeley Harrier (aircraft) **5**:718:1a
design of engines **12**:437:3a
development by military forces **28**:478:1b
development of military aircraft **29**:601:1a, 616:1b, *illus.*
use as attack aircraft **1**:684:1b
harrier eagle, *or* Circaetus (bird)
description **4**:314:2b
"Harriet the Spy" (work by Fitzhugh)
children's literature **23**:215:2a
Harrigan, Edward, *or* Ned Harrigan (Am. actor) **5**:718:1b
Harriman, Edward Henry (Am. financier) **5**:718:1b
association with Kahn **6**:683:1a
Union Pacific Railroad **12**:136:3a
Harriman, William Averell (Am. dipl.) **5**:718:2a
role in World War II **29**:1018:1a
Harrington, James, *or* James Harington (Br. philos.) **5**:718:3a
Harrington, Robert S. (Am. astron.)
discovery of Charon **3**:130:2a; **9**:530:3b; **27**:574:2b
Harrington, William Stanhope, 1st earl of, Viscount Petersham of Petersham, *or* Baron Harrington (Br. dipl.) **5**:719:1a
Harrington farthing (Eng. coin)
development of copper coinage **16**:544:2b
Harriot, Thomas, *or* Thomas Hariot (Eng. math. and astron.) **5**:719:1b
history of number systems **8**:827:1b
Harris (is., Outer Hebrides, U.K.) **7**:315:2b
physiography and economics **9**:14:2b
see also Lewis
Harris, Alexander (Br. au.) **5**:719:1b
Harris, Sir Arthur, 1st Baronet, *or* Bomber Harris (Br. mil. of.) **5**:719:2a
role in World War II **29**:1008:2a
Harris, Benjamin (Br. journ.) **5**:719:2b
newspaper publishing **26**:475:2a
Harris, Christopher (Br. au.): *see* Fry, Christopher
Harris, Estella (Am. mus.): *see* Yancey, Mama
Harris, Frank, *or* James Thomas Harris (Am. journ.) **5**:719:2b
approach to biography **23**:198:1b
Harris, George Washington (Am. humorist) **5**:719:3a
Harris, Howel (Br. rel. leader)
role in Presbyterian Church of Wales **9**:680:2b
Harris, James (Br. philos.)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:27:2a
Harris, James Thomas (Am. journ.): *see* Harris, Frank
Harris, Joel Chandler (Am. au.) **5**:719:3b
popularization of Brer Rabbit **2**:501:3a
treatment of Tar-Baby tale **11**:556:2a
Harris, John (Eng. sci. and theol.)
development of encyclopaedias **18**:262:2b *passim to* 273:2b
Harris, LeRoy Ellsworth (Am. comp.): *see* Harris, Roy
Harris, Louis (Am. pollster) **5**:720:1a
Harris, Marvin (Am. anthro.) **5**:720:1b
Harris, Mary (Am. labour organizer): *see* Jones, Mary Harris
Harris, Paul Percy (Am. law.)
founding of Rotary International **10**:199:1b
origination of service clubs **10**:655:1a
Harris, Renatus, *or* René Harris (Eur. organ builder) **5**:720:2a
Harris, Roy, *or* LeRoy Ellsworth Harris (Am. comp.) **5**:720:2a
contribution to chamber music **24**:571:2a
Harris, Townsend (Am. dipl.) **5**:720:3a
U.S. relations with Japan **6**:252:1b
Harris, William Torrey (Am. educ. and philos.) **5**:720:3b
contribution to Neo-Hegelianism **8**:596:1b
expression of Idealism **25**:629:1b
Harris, William Wadé (Af. rel. leader)
role in Harris movement **5**:721:1b
Harris, Wilson (Carib. writ.)
style of novel **23**:141:2a
Harris, Zellig Sabbetai (Am. schol.) **5**:721:1a
semantics **23**:73:1a
transformational grammar **23**:53:2b, 59:1a
Harris' Corner (Fla., U.S.): *see* Winter Haven
Harris County Stadium (stadium, Houston, Tex., U.S.): *see* Astrodome
Harris movement (rel. movement) **5**:721:1b
Harris Papyrus (anc. Egy. document)
compilation by Ramses IV **9**:929:1b
Harris treaty (Japan-U.S.) **5**:721:2a
effect on Tokugawa shogunate **22**:324:1a
negotiation by Harris **5**:720:3b
Harrisburg (Ill., U.S.) **5**:721:2a
Harrisburg (Pa., U.S.) **5**:721:2b
importance to Pennsylvania **29**:306:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Harrison (Ark., U.S.) **5**:721:3b
Harrison (Pa., U.S.): *see* Scranton
Harrison, Benjamin (pres. of U.S.) **5**:721:3b
administration of U.S. government **29**:246:1a
condemnation of lottery **7**:490:2b
presidents *table* **12**:152
use of spoils system **11**:108:2b
Harrison, Francis Burton (U.S. gov. gen. of Phil.) **5**:722:2a
disagreement over Wood-Forbes Mission **12**:739:3b
implementation of Jones Act **6**:610:3b
role in Philippine history **25**:555:2a
Harrison, Frederic (Br. au.) **5**:722:2b
Harrison, George (Br. mus.)
performance with the Beatles **2**:15:3b, *illus.* 16
Harrison, George Donald (Am. organ designer) **5**:722:2b
Harrison, James (Austr. engin.)
development of refrigeration equipment **9**:998:1b; **26**:525:1b
Harrison, Jane Ellen (Br. schol.)
view of ritual **26**:825:2b
Harrison, John (Br. horologist) **5**:722:3a
invention of chronometer **3**:289:2a; **24**:753:2b
Harrison, John (Br. potter)
development of china manufacturing **17**:124:2b
Harrison, Peter (Br. arch.) **5**:722:3b
Harrison, Rex, *or* Reginald Carey Harrison (Br. act.) **5**:723:1a
Harrison, Ross Granville (Am. zool.) **5**:723:1b
study of tissue culture **28**:665:1a
Harrison, Thomas (Eng. gen.) **5**:723:2a
Harrison, Wallace Kirkman (Am. arch.) **5**:723:2b
use of stained glass **17**:199:2a
Harrison, William Henry (pres. of U.S.) **5**:723:3b
conflict with Tecumseh **11**:602:1a
nomination by Whig Party **12**:621:2a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
Battle of the Thames **29**:220:1a
Battle of Tippecanoe **11**:792:1a
history of Corydon **3**:657:3b
Harrison Formation (paleon.)
fossil documentation of Miocene Epoch **8**:175:1b
Harris's hawk, *or* bay-winged hawk, *or* Parabuteo unicinctus
description **5**:761:1a
Harrod, Sir Henry Roy Forbes (Br. econ.) **5**:724:1b
theory of economic growth **17**:908:2b; **27**:395:1a
Harrod, James (Am. pioneer)
foundation of Harrodsburg **5**:724:2b
Harrod-Domar equation (econ.)
economic growth and development **17**:912:1b; **27**:400:1b
Harrods, Ltd. (store, U.K.) **5**:724:2a
Harrodsburg (Ky., U.S.) **5**:724:2b
Harrogate (dist., N.Yorks., U.K.) **5**:724:2b
Harrogate (N.Yorks., U.K.)
major ref. in Harrogate **5**:724:2b
"Harrouda" (work by Ben Jelloun)
discussed in biography **2**:88:3a

Harrow (boro., Gtr.London, U.K.) **5**:724:3a
harrow (agri.) **5**:724:3b
use in agriculture **19**:101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
harrow plow (agri.): *see* disk tiller
Harrow School (school, Harrow, U.K.) **5**:725:1a
role of Butler **2**:682:2b
Harrsalz (min.)
description **1**:304:3a
Harry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery (Los Angeles, U.S.)
location *map* **23**:308
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (dam, Mo., U.S.)
formation of Lake of the Ozarks **9**:39:2a
location *map* **29**:157
Harry the Minstrel, *or* Henry the Minstrel, *or* Blind Harry (Scot. writ.) **5**:725:1b
association with makar notoriety **7**:716:2b
Harsa, *or* Harsavardhana, *or* Harsha (Indian emp.) **5**:725:2a
association with Hsüan-tsang **6**:104:2a
author of Sanskrit plays **27**:726:2a
contribution to Nalanda construction **8**:491:3b
description by Bana **1**:855:2a
history of India **21**:44:1a
Harsa era (Indian hist.)
development of chronology **20**:583:2a
"Harsacarita" (work by Bana)
depiction of Harsa **5**:725:2b
discussed in biography **1**:855:2a
importance as Sanskrit narrative **27**:727:1a
written at Harsa's court **21**:44:1a
Harsdörfer, Georg Philipp (Ger. poet) **5**:725:2b
association with Klaj **6**:902:2a
Harsdorff, Caspar Frederik (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism **13**:1026:1b
Harsha (Indian emp.): *see* Harsa
Harshat Mata (temple, India)
Indian temple architecture **27**:766:1b
Harshavarman III (k. of Angkor)
contribution to Angkorian rule **27**:806:1a
Harsusi (lang.)
dialects of South Arabic language **11**:38:1b
Hart (dist., Hants., U.K.) **5**:725:3a
Hart, Charles (Br. act.) **5**:725:3b
relation to Gwyn **5**:589:1a
Hart, Charley (Am. outlaw): *see* Quantrill, William Clarke
Hart, Emma (Am. educ.): *see* Willard, Emma
Hart, Gary (Am. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hart, Heinrich (Ger. writ.) **5**:725:3b
Hart, John (Br. lexicographer)
interest in spelling reform **18**:278:1b
Hart, Johnny (Am. cartoonist)
contribution to comic strip **15**:586:2b
Hart, Julius (Ger. writ.) **5**:725:3b
Hart, Lorenz (Am. lyricist and librettist) **5**:726:1a
collaboration with Rodgers **10**:130:2b
Hart, Marvin (Am. boxer) **5**:726:1b
Hart, Moss (Am. playwright) **5**:726:2a
Hart, Nancy (Confederate spy)
attack on Summersville **11**:385:3b
Hart, Sir Robert, 1st Baronet (Anglo-Chin. states.) **5**:726:2b
Hart, Tony, *or* Anthony Cannon (Am. act. and producer)
association with Harrigan **5**:718:1b
Hart, William S. (Am. act.) **5**:726:2b
Hart Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey **28**:156:1a
Hartack, Bill, *or* William John Hartack Jr. (Am. jockey) **5**:726:3b
hartal (Ceylonese labour strike) **5**:726:3b
Harte, Bret, *or* Francis Brett Harte (Am. writ.) **5**:727:1a
expression of local colour **7**:431:1a; **13**:417:2b
hartebeest, *or* Alcelaphus (mammal) **5**:727:2a
horn variation *illus.* **23**:493
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harteck, P. (Ger. chem.)
discovery of tritium **11**:933:3b
Hartenfels Castle (castle, Torgau, E.Ger.)
architectural design **13**:1008:2b
Hartford (Conn., U.S.) **5**:727:2b
foundation by Hooker **6**:46:1a
Gothic Revival architecture **13**:1036:1b
importance in Connecticut **29**:267:1b *passim to* 269:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Hartford Convention (U.S. hist.) **5**:727:3b
leadership of
Cabot **2**:707:1b
Otis **8**:1042:1b
opposition to War of 1812 **29**:220:1b
proposal of secession **10**:591:3b
Hartford wit, *or* Connecticut wit (Am. lit. group) **5**:728:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also individual writers by name, *e.g.,* Barlow, Joel; Dwight, Timothy
Harthacnut (k. of Den.): *see* Hardecanute
Hartington, marquess of (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, Spencer Compton Cavendish, 8th duke of
Hartington, marquess of, (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of
Hartlaub, Gustav F. (Ger. art dir.)
role in Neue Sachlichkeit **8**:619:2b
Hartleben, Otto Erich (Ger. writ.) **5**:728:1a
Hartlepool (dist., Cleve., U.K.) **5**:728:1b
Hartley (Zimb.): *see* Chegutu
Hartley, David (Br. physic. and philos.) **5**:728:2a
Enlightenment **18**:667:2b
psychology **26**:325:2b
Hartley, David, the Younger **5**:728:2b
Hartley, Leslie Poles (Br. writ. and crit.) **5**:728:3a
English literature **18**:462:2b
Hartley, Marsden (Am. paint.) **5**:728:3b
Hartley, Vivian Mary (Br. act.): *see* Leigh, Vivien
Hartley Seam (geol. form., U.K.)
element in mineral fuels **15**:944:1a
Hartlib, Samuel (Eng. educ.) **5**:729:1a
association with Comenius **3**:482:2a
promotion of public education **18**:34:2b
Hartline, Haldan Keffer (Am. physiol.) **5**:729:1b
Hartmann, Carl Sadakichi (Am. art crit.) **5**:730:1a
Hartmann, Eduard von (Ger. philos.)
contribution to axiology **1**:746:3a
Hartmann, Erich (phot.)
photograph of
Gropius *illus.* **5**:510
Haas *illus.* **5**:600
Hartmann, Karl Robert Eduard von (Ger. philos.) **5**:729:2b
Hartmann, Louis (Am. inv.)
refinement of spotlights **11**:177:1b; **28**:597:2b
Hartmann, Nicolai (Ger. philos.) **5**:729:3a
views on metaphysical knowledge **22**:498:1a
Hartmann, William K. (Am. astron.)
lunar origin theory **25**:842:1b
Hartmann von Aue (Ger. poet) **5**:729:2a
contribution to Arthurian romance **23**:109:1b
influence on German literature **20**:28:1a
Hartnup disease **5**:730:1b
metabolic disorders **23**:1009:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hartog, Dirck (Du. expl.) **5**:730:1b
landing in Western Australia **14**:429:1b, 472:1b
Hartog, Jan de (Du.-Am. au.) **5**:730:2a
Hartree, Douglas R. (Eng. phys.)
contribution to quantum wave mechanics **14**:341:2b; **23**:875:2a
Hartree method, *or* Hartree-Fok method (phys.)
application in
atomic structure research **14**:341:2b *passim to* 345:2a
nuclear structure analysis **14**:350:1a
quantum mechanics **23**:875:2a
Hart's tongue fern, *or* Phyllitis (bot.)
characteristics *illus.* **1**:638
Hartshorne, Charles (Am. philos. and theol.) **5**:730:2a
study of
creation myths and doctrines **17**:372:1a
ontological argument **24**:9:1a
theories on
Idealism **25**:630:1b
religious experience **26**:625:1b
views on
finite God **26**:605:2a
ontological argument **16**:327:2a
panentheism **26**:594:1b
Hartshorne, Hugh (Am. pyschol.)
study of moral development **25**:499:1a
Hartsville (S.C., U.S.) **5**:730:2b
Hartung, Hans (Fr. paint.) **5**:730:3a
Hartung, Karl (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:111:1b
Harty, Sir Herbert Hamilton (Irish mus.) **5**:730:3b
Hartz Mountains (mts., Tas., Austr.) **5**:731:1a
Hartzenbusch, Juan Eugenio (Sp. writ.) **5**:731:1a
Hartzer, Marie-Louise (rel. leader)
association with Chevalier **3**:183:1a
Haruj al-Aswad, al- (plat., Libya) **5**:731:1a
geography of Libya **24**:934:1b
Harun ar-Rashid, *or* Harun ar-Rashid ibn Muhammad al-Mahdi ibn al-Mansur al-'Abbasi ('Abbasid caliph) **5**:731:1b
association with
al-Hadi **5**:607:1b
al-Waqidi **12**:490:2a
Barmakids **1**:901:3b
contribution to Baghdad **14**:562:1a
influence on Theophilus **11**:694:2b
reign **21**:941:1a; **22**:113:1b
conquest of Myra **8**:466:1b
control of Egypt **18**:131:1a
relation to al-Ma'mun **7**:754:2a
shrine in Meshed **8**:46:3a
Haruspices (Roman diviners) **5**:731:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
haruspicy, *or* haruspication
augury **1**:699:1b
divination **4**:132:2a
Etruscan religions **20**:285:1a
occultism **25**:86:2a, *illus.*
Roman religion **18**:797:1b
Harut and Marut (Islamic myth.) **5**:731:3b
Harvard, John (Br. minis.) **5**:732:1a
bequest to Harvard University **5**:732:2b; **5**:732:3a
Harvard Annex (coll., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.): *see* Radcliffe College
Harvard classification system (astron.) **5**:732:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Harvard Mark I (tech.): *see* Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator
Harvard Mark III, *or* Mark III (computer)
magnetic drum memory **16**:642:1a
"Harvard Oriental Series" (edited by Lanman)
discussed in biography **7**:149:3b
Harvard Square (city centre, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
description **29**:276:2a
"Harvard Theological Review" (Am. pub.)
contribution by Moore **8**:302:3a
Harvard University (univ., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) **5**:732:2a
contribution by
Agassiz **1**:141:2a
Berenson **2**:122:1a
Dunster **4**:280:1b
Eliot **4**:449:2a
Gropius **5**:510:3b
Harvard **5**:732:1a
Lowell **7**:523:1b
Sorokin **11**:21:1b
Ticknor **11**:759:1a
Whitehead **12**:636:2a
development of university system **12**:165:3b
example of university library **22**:973:1b
origins of football **28**:136:2b, 144:2a
place in
Boston **15**:181:1b
colonial education **18**:40:2b; **29**:208:2a
curriculum **18**:64:1b
Massachusetts **29**:275:2b
religious education **26**:622:2a
theatrical production **28**:580:1a
unionization campaign **29**:936:2b
Harvard University Law School (school, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
legal education **22**:866:1a
Harvard University Library (library, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) **5**:732:3a
scope of collection **22**:973:1b
"Harvest," *or* "Regain" (work by Giono)
place in French literature **19**:581D:2b
harvest festival (rel.)
celebration in Buddhist cultures **15**:300:2a
Harvest Home, *or* Ingathering (Eng. festival) **5**:732:3b
harvest mite (invertebrate): *see* chigger
Harvest Moon (full moon) **5**:732:3b
harvest mouse (mammal) **5**:733:1a
description **23**:446:2b, 450:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Harvest Wagon, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography **5**:76:2a
harvester, *or* Gerydinae (butterfly) **5**:733:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
harvester (farm machine): *see* farm machinery
harvester ant **5**:733:2a
consumption of seeds **26**:677:2b
see also Pogonomyrmex
"Harvester Vase" (art)
extant portion *illus.* **27**:61
"Harvesters" (paint. by Bruegel)
place in Renaissance art **25**:353:2b
"Harvesters, The," *or* "Paesi tuoi" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography **9**:213:3a
place in Italian literature **22**:161:1a
harvester's lung (path.): *see* farmer's lung
harvesting (agri.)
ancient Rome **13**:192:1a
basketry use **17**:141:1b
grapes **14**:743:1b
vegetable farming factors **19**:129:1b
see also farm machinery; harvest festival
harvestman (arachnid): *see* daddy longlegs
Harvey, Anne (Am. poet): *see* Sexton, Anne
Harvey, David (Am. sociol.)
theories on urban culture **16**:889:1b,

891:2b
Harvey, Fred, *or* Frederick Henry Harvey (Am. restauranteur) **5:**733:2a
Harvey, Gabriel (Br. writ.) **5:**733:2b
friendship with Spenser **11:**86:2a
Harvey, Hayward Augustus (Am. inv.) **5:**733:3b
development of steel plate **29:**595:2b
Harvey, Sir John Martin, *or* Sir John Martin-Harvey (Br. act.-producer) **5:**733:3b
Harvey, Robert Neil (Austr. athlete) **5:**734:1b
Harvey, William (Br. physic.) **20:**476:1a; **5:**734:1b
contributions to
biological sciences **14:**926:1a
diagnosis **17:**243:1b
physiology **14:**936:1b; **27:**38:2b
Renaissance medicine **23:**918:2a
17th-century medicine **23:**891:2a
zoology **14:**961:2a
discovery of blood circulation **15:**138:1b
establishment of medical education **23:**912:1a
influenced by Fabricius ab Aquapendente **4:**650:1a
work on
autopsy and longevity reports of Parr **20:**428:2b
biological malformation **20:**366:1b
embalming techniques **4:**468:3a
genetics **14:**953:2b
morphology **14:**932:1b
theory of life's origin **22:**992:1b
Harvey House (Am. restaurant chain)
contribution to American West **5:**733:2a
Harwich (Essex, U.K.) **5:**734:2a
Harwich (Mass., U.S.) **5:**734:2a
"Hary Jamos" (work by Kodaly)
development of Hungarian opera **24:**638:2a
Haryana (state, India) **5:**734:2b
major ref. in India **21:**111:1a
Chandigarh city **21:**110:1b
Punjab **9:**801:2a; **21:**118:2b
Harz (mts., Ger.) **5:**734:3b
physiography of Germany **2:**485:3a; **20:**99:2b, *maps* 98, 122
policies of Henry IV **5:**847:2b
"Harz Journey, The," *or* "Die Harzreise" (work by Heine)
discussed in biography **5:**805:2b
Harzburg Front (Ger. pol. union)
formation by Hugenberg **6:**122:1a
Harzgerode (E.Ger.) **5:**735:1a
location *map* **20:**121
"Harzreise, Die" (work by Heine): *see* "Harz Journey, The"
Hasa, al- (prov., Saud.Arab.): *see* Sharqiyah, ash-
Hasa, al-, *or* al-Ahsa' (oasis, Saud. Arab.) **5:**735:1b
geography **13:**892:1a, *map* 871
Hasakah, al-, *or* Hassaka (Syr.) **5:**735:2b
Hasan (Buyid ruler): *see* Rukn ad-Dawlah
Hasan, *or* Hasan ibn 'Ali ibn Abi Talib (grandson of Muhammad) **5:**735:2b
relationship to
'Ali **1:**267:3b
Fatimah **4:**697:2a
significance to Ithna 'Ashariyah **6:**435:2a
Hasan, Sayyid Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah, *or* Sayyid Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah Hassan (Som. leader) **5:**735:3a
influence on Ethiopian history **17:**826:2b
rebellion against British **11:**4:3b; **17:**844:1b
resistance to colonialism in Somali region **17:**810:2a
Hasan Abdal, *or* Hassan Abdal, *or* Campbellpore (Pak.) **5:**735:3b
Hasan ad-Din (k. of Macassar)
history of Ujung Pandang **22:**128:2b
Hasan al-'Askari (Shi'ah imam)
role in Ithna 'Ashariyah **6:**435:2a
Hasan al-Banna' (Egy. rel. leader) **5:**735:3b
Hasan al-Basri, al-, *or* Abu Sa'id ibn Abi al-Hasan Yasar al-Basri (Muslim schol.) **5:**736:1a
contribution to Islam **22:**112:1a, 117:1a
Hasan 'Ali Shah (Nizari imam): *see* Aga Khan I
Hasan Buzurg (Mongol leader)
association with Jalayirids **6:**476:3b; **21:**943:1b
Hasan-e Sabbah (Isma'ili leader) **5:**736:2b
leadership of Assassins **1:**640:3b
opposition to Fatamid dynasty **4:**698:3a
role in
Nizari expansion **6:**415:3a
Seljuq Iran **21:**892:2b
Hasan Gangu (Bahmani ruler): *see* 'Ala'-ud-Din Bahman Shah
Hasan ibn al-Haythan, al- (Arab. math. and phys.): *see* Alhazen
Hasan ibn Muhammad al-Wazzan az-Zayyati, al- (Islamic schol.): *see* Leo Africanus
Hasan Kucuk (Mongol leader)
association with the Jalayirids **6:**476:3b
Hasan Madrasah (bldg., Cairo, Egy.): *see* Sultan Hasan madrasah
Hasan of Delhi (Indian au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**56:2a
Hasan Pasa (gov. of Iraq)
Iraqi history **21:**944:1a
Hasan Pasa, Gazi (Ottoman adm.)
modernization of Ottoman navy **28:**928:1a
Hasanlu (archae. site, Iran) **5:**736:3a
development of Iranian culture **21:**863:2b
evidence of Mannaean architecture **21:**867:1a
tradition of metalwork **21:**873:2b
"Hasard et la nécessité, Le" (work by Monod): *see* "Chance and Necessity"
Hasbani (riv., Leb.)
location *map* **22:**906
physiography of the Jordan River **6:**617:1a
Hasbayya (Leb.)
location *map* **22:**906
relationship to Marj 'Uyun **7:**857:1b
Hasbrouck House (museum, Newburgh, N.Y., U.S.)
example of historical house museum **24:**481:2b
Hasdai (Jewish physic. and writ.): *see* Hisdai ibn Shaprut
Hasdeu, Bogdan Petriceicu (Rom. schol.) **5:**736:3b
Hasdrubal (Carthaginian gen., d. 221 BC) **5:**737:1a
appointment by Hannibal **5:**683:2a
defeat by Caecilius Metellus **8:**65:1b
role in Punic Wars **20:**297:2a
Hasdrubal (Carthaginian gen., d. 207 BC) **5:**737:1a
opposition by Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**554:2b
relationship to Hannibal **5:**683:2b
role in Punic Wars **9:**800:2b; **20:**298:1b
Hasdrubal (Carthaginian gen., d. *c.* 202 BC) **5:**737:1b
opposition by Scipio Africanus **10:**554:3a
Hasegawa Kiheiji (Japanese paint.): *see* Miyagawa Chōshun
Hasegawa Tatsunosuke (Japanese au.): *see* Futabatei Shimei
Hasegawa Tōhaku (Japanese paint.) **5:**737:2a
inspiration by Sesshu **10:**658:2b
work on sliding-door paintings **17:**684:1b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 684
Hasek, Jaroslav (Czech. writ.) **5:**737:3a
contribution to Slavic literature **16:**913:1b; **23:**143:2a
see also "Good Soldier Schweik, The"
Hasel, Jan van (Du. trans.)
High Malay translation of Bible **14:**770:1b
Haselrig, Sir Arthur (Scot. states.): *see* Hesilrige, Sir Arthur, 2nd Baronet
Hasenclever, Walter (Ger. writ.) **5:**737:3b
hasheesh: *see* hashish
Hashemite (Islam): *see* Hashimite
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: *see* Jordan
Hashim ibn Hakim (Arab. rel. leader): *see* Muqanna', al-
Hashimite, *or* Hashemite (Islam) **5:**738:1a
association with Muhammad **13:**877:1b; **22:**1:1b, 2:2b
place in Islamic leadership **13:**877:2b
Hashimiyah, *or* Rawandiyah (Islamic sect) **5:**738:1b
attitude toward al-Mansur **7:**794:1b
overthrow of Umayyad dynasty **12:**121:3a
Hashimoto Gahō, *or* Hashimoto Sentaro (Japanese paint.) **5:**738:2a
influence of Fenollosa **4:**726:3b
Hashimoto's disease, *or* struma lymphomatosa **5:**738:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hashish, *or* hasheesh, *or* charas, *or* bhong, *or* ganja, *or* kif **5:**738:2b
major refs. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13:**239:1b
use by Sufi monastic groups **13:**242:2b; **26:**1037:2a, 1040:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Hashr, Agha (Pak. writ.)
contribution to Urdu theatre **27:**758:2a
hashumah
social code of the Maghrib **24:**901:1b
Hasi, Tel (archae. site, Isr.) **5:**738:3a
Petrie's sequence dating **9:**342:1b
Hasidean, *or* Chasid, *or* Chasidim, *or* Hasid, *or* Hasidim (anc. Jewish sect) **5:**738:3a
influence on Pharisees **9:**355:2a
resistance to Hellenism **22:**411:1b
Antiochus IV **1:**461:1b
Maccabees **7:**609:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Hasidim (anc. Jewish sect): *see* Hasidean
Hasidism, *or* Chasidism (Ger.-Jewish rel. movement) **5:**738:3b
contributions of
Eleazar ben Judah **4:**423:1b
Judah ben Samuel **6:**637:1a
maggid **7:**670:3a
place in Jewish history **6:**639:1b; **22:**421:1a
Hasidism, *or* Chasidism (Pol.-Jewish rel. movement) **5:**739:1a
advocates and adversaries
Ba'al Shem tov **1:**762:3b
Berdichevsky **2:**119:2b
Buber **2:**590:3a
Dubnow **4:**248:3a
Elijah ben Solomon **4:**448:1b
Elimelech **4:**449:1a
Jacob Joseph **6:**462:1b
Landau **7:**135:3b
Przysucha **9:**755:1a
context of
Jewish history **22:**424:2b
Jewish mysticism **22:**468:2b
miracles **17:**406:1a
literature
Hebrew literature **20:**485:1a
Kabbala **6:**671:2b
legends **22:**474:2b
Yiddish literature **12:**844:2a; **29:**1079:1a
practices
dietary **26:**865:1b
kavvanah **6:**770:2a
nigun **8:**706:3b
role of tzaddiq **12:**94:2a; **17:**409:2a
use of Yiddish language **12:**843:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hasina (Indon. rel. belief)
comparison to mana **26:**570:2a
Haskala, *or* Haskalah (Judaic movement) **5:**739:2a
contribution by
Gordon **5:**369:3a
Landau **7:**135:3b
creation of Me'assef **7:**990:3b
effect on the Talmud **22:**429:1a
history of
Israel **22:**140:1a
Judaism **6:**639:2a; **22:**422:2b
importance in
biblical literature **14:**853:2b
Hebrew literature **20:**485:1b
Yiddish literature **12:**844:2a; **29:**1077:1a
influence on Ahad Ha'am **1:**161:2a
significance of Vilnius **12:**377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Haskins, Charles Homer (Am. educ.) **5:**739:3a
role in historiography **20:**573:2a
Haskovo (Bulg.): *see* Khaskovo
Haslemere (Surrey, U.K.) **5:**739:3b
Haslinger, Tobias (Viennese publ.)
association with Chopin **3:**263:3a
Hasmonean dynasty, *or* Hasmonaean dynasty (Judaean dynasty) **5:**740:1a
association with
John Hyrcanus I **6:**590:1a
Maccabees **7:**609:2a
prophecy **17:**400:1b
role in history of Palestine **25:**408:2b
rule in Jerusalem **14:**819:2a; **22:**359A:1a
see also Maccabees
Hasmoneus (Jewish leader)
relationship to Mattathias **7:**944:1a
Hassaka (Syr.): *see* Hasakah, al-
Hassam, Frederick Childe (Am. paint.) **5:**740:1a
Hassan (India) **5:**740:2b
Hassan, Sayyid Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah (Som. leader): *see* Hasan, Sayyid Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah
Hassan I (sultan of Mor.) **5:**740:1b
Hassan II, *or* Mawlay Hassan Muhammad ibn Yusuf, *or* Muhammad Hassan, *or* Moulay Hassan (k. of Mor.) **5:**740:2a
relationship to Muhammad V **8:**397:2b
role in Morocco **24:**948:2b, 949:1a
treaty of union with Libya **24:**939:2b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hassan Abdal (Pak.): *see* Hasan Abdal
Hassan ibn Thabit (Arab. poet) **5:**740:2b
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**50:2a
Ghassanid court **5:**234:2b
Hassaniyah (Moorish lang.)
use in Mauritania **29:**847:2b
hassapikos (folk dance): *see* butchers' dance
Hasse, Ernst (Ger. nationalist) **5:**740:3a
organization of Pan-Germanism **9:**103:1b
Hasse, Johann Adolph, *or* Il Sassone (Ger. comp.) **5:**740:3a
contribution to
cantata popularization **2:**813:3b
Italian opera **24:**628:2b
Hassel, Odd (Nor. chem.) **5:**741:1a
Hasselbach, Karl (Dan. biochem.)
association with Henderson **5:**830:1a
Hasselblad, Mother Elizabeth (It. nun)
founder of Bridgettine sisters **2:**514:3a
Hasselhorst, Johann Heinrich (Ger. art.)
lithograph of Gagern *illus.* **5:**74
Hasselquist, Tufve Nilsson (Swed. minis.)
role in Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church **1:**700:1b
Hasselt (Belg.) **5:**741:1a
Hasselt, André Henri Constant Van

(Belg. poet) **5**:741:1b
contribution to Belgian literature **2**:60:3b
Hassenpflug, Hans Daniel Ludwig Friedrich (Ger. pol.) **5**:741:1b
Hassi Messaoud (oil field, Alg.) **5**:741:2b
Sahara **13**:106:2b, *map* 104
Hassi R'Mel (Alg.) **5**:741:2b
natural gas production **19**:597:2a
Sahara **13**:106:2b, *map* 104
Hassler, Hans Leo (Ger. comp.) **5**:741:2b
association with Gabrieli **5**:69:2a
contribution to balletto **1**:841:2a
"hässliche Herzogin, Die," (work by Feuchtwanger): *see* "Ugly Duchess, The"
Hassuna (anc. city, Iraq) **5**:741:3a
Hassuna Period (archae.)
artifacts from Hassuna **5**:741:3a
development of Mesopotamian culture **21**:910:2a, *map* 919
Hassuna-Samarra' Period (archae.)
artifacts from Hassuna **5**:741:3a
Hastière (Belg.)
Romanesque church **4**:100:2a
Hastinapura (archae. site, India)
Kuru capital **21**:34:2a, *map* 35
Hastings (N.Z.) **5**:741:3b
location *map* **24**:883
Hastings (dist., U.K.) **5**:741:3b
Cinque Ports confederation **3**:325:2a
Hastings (Neb., U.S.) **5**:742:1a
Hastings, Battle of 5:742:1a
defeat of Harold **29**:31:1a
depiction in Bayeux Tapestry *illus.* **2**:1
role of the knight **29**:664:1a
victory of William I **8**:766:3b; **12**:667:1a
Hastings, Lady Flora (Br. aristocrat)
political partisanship of Victoria **29**:489:1a
Hastings, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, 1st marquess of, 2nd earl of Moira (Br. colonial administrator) **5**:742:2a
association with Raffles **9**:898:3b
Indian administration **21**:76:2b, 86:1a
Hastings, Frank Abney (Br. nav. of.) **5**:742:3a
Hastings, Warren (Br. colonial administrator) **5**:742:3b
conflict with
Burke **2**:652:2b
Francis **4**:928:1b
First Treaty of Banaras **1**:856:2b
impeachment proceedings **9**:479:2a
Indian administration **15**:459:1a; **21**:75:1a, 90:1b
Rohilla War **10**:141:2a
Hastings, William Hastings, Baron (Eng. soldier and dipl.) **5**:743:3b
execution **29**:43:2b
Hastings Beds (geol. formation)
Wealden Series **12**:537:3b
Hastings magnifier
microscopes **23**:743:1a
Hastings subsequence (geol. formation)
igneous bodies intrusion into Grenville Series **5**:489:1b
hastingsite (min.)
amphibole mineral group **24**:159:2b, *illus.* 158
"Hasty Pudding" (work by Barlow)
mock-epic genre **8**:212:3a
Haswell, Susanna (Am. au. and act.): *see* Rowson, Susanna
Haswell-Miller, Archibald Elliot (art.)
"Types of English Regiments of the Line" *illus.* **9**:816
hat 5:744:1a
development in dress history **17**:444:1a *passim to* 460:2b
manufacture in Danbury **3**:871:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hat Act (Br. law) **5**:744:2a
hat boi, *or* hat bo, *or* hat tuong (Viet. opera)
major ref. in Southeastern Asian Arts **27**:885:2a
hat cheo (Viet. thea.) **5**:744:2a
satirical drama **27**:885:1b
Hat Party (Swed. pol. party)
role of
Fersen **4**:749:3a
Tessin **11**:655:3b
hat thrower: *see* shotgun fungus
hat tuong (Viet. opera): *see* hat boi
Hat Yai (Thai.) **5**:744:2a
Hatakeyama (Japanese leader)
role in Ōnin War **22**:314:1b
hatamoto (Japanese vassal)
role in economic system **22**:317:2b
Hatan Hayrhan (massif, Mong.)
medicinal springs **24**:341:2b
Hatano (Japan): *see* Hadano
Hatano Seiichi (Japanese schol.) **5**:744:2b
Hatasu (q. of Egy.): *see* Hatshepsut
Hatay (prov., Tur.) **5**:744:2b
Hatch Act (1887, Am. law)
role of
Atwater **1**:689:2b
Knapp **6**:912:3a
significance to agriculture **13**:181:2b
Hatch Act (1939, Am. law) **5**:744:3a
Hatch Memorial Shell (outdoor thea., Boston, U.S.)
location **15**:178:2b, *map* 179
hatched-triangle motif (design)
Eurasian art **17**:656:2b
Hatcher, Richard G. (Am. pol.)
history of Gary **5**:135:1b
hatchetfish 5:744:3a
light-producing organs **2**:223:2b, *illus.* 224
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hatchett, Charles (Br. chem.) **5**:744:3b
hatching, *or* cross-hatching (art) **5**:745:1a
drawing **17**:425:2a
hatching (biol.)
animal development **20**:404:2b
insect larva **21**:589:1a
reproductive behaviour **14**:679:2b
Hatchlands (house, Surrey, U.K.)
interior by Adam **1**:77:3b
Hatchlu rug, *or* Engsi rug, *or* Katchli rug, *or* Princess Bokhara rug **5**:745:1b
Bokhara rug **2**:335:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hatchment (her.) **5**:745:2b
description **20**:514:2a
Hatfield (Herts., U.K.) **5**:745:3b
Hatfield Chase (reg., U.K.)
drainage by Vermuyden **12**:323:2a
Hatfield family (Am. fam.) **5**:746:1a
association with Logan, West Virginia **7**:445:2a
Hatfield House (Hatfield, Herts., U.K.)
Hatfield *illus.* **5**:745
residence of Salisbury **10**:356:3b
Hatha Yoga 5:746:2a
Hinduism
Gorakhnathis **20**:526:2a
Natha **8**:528:3a
Tantrism **20**:543:2a
philosophical foundations **21**:195:1b
Hathaway, Anne, *or* Agnes Hathwey (Eng. mother) **5**:746:2a
influence on Shakespeare **27**:252:1a
Hathisingh (temple, Gujarat, India)
Ahmadabad *illus.* **1**:165
Hathor, *or* Athyr (Egy. goddess) **5**:746:2b
phytomorphic representation **26**:644:1a
services by priestesses **26**:1027:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hathras (India) **5**:746:3a
Hathwey, Agnes (w. of Shakespeare): *see* Hathaway, Anne
Hatia Island (is., Bangla.) **5**:746:3a
hatif (Arab. myth.) **5**:746:3b
Iblis **6**:216:1a
Hatoyama Ichirō (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:746:3b
association with Yoshida Shigeru **12**:856:3a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
hatpin (ornament) **5**:747:1a
Hatra, *or* al-Hadr (anc. city, Iraq) **5**:747:1b
evidence of Parthian architecture **21**:881:2b, *illus.* 919
role of
Septimius Severus **12**:425:1a
Trajan **21**:881:1a, *illus.* 877
Hats (pol. party, Swed.)
evolution of dual party system **11**:437:1a; **28**:346:1a
Hatsa language (Af.): *see* Hadza language
Hatschek's pit (anat.)
function in cephalochordate endocrine system **18**:296:2a
Hatshepsut, *or* Hatshopsitu, *or* Hatasu (q. of Egy.) **5**:747:1b
major ref. in Egypt **18**:115:1b
association with Thutmose III **11**:748:1b
comparison with Sebeknefru **10**:591:1a
development of Egyptian art **18**:148:2b, 150:1b
history of Palestine **25**:405:2a
Istabl Antar inscription **20**:598:2b
temple at
Dayr al-Bahri **3**:925:2b, *illus.;* **11**:680:2a
Karnak **6**:747:2b
Hatsopoulos, George N. (Am. sci.)
development of thermionic devices **18**:406:1a
Hatt-i Humayun (Ottoman document): *see* Imperial Edict
Hatt-i Serif of Gulhane (Ottoman edict)
Tanzimat reforms **28**:930:1a
Hatta, Mohammad (Indon. pol.) **5**:747:3a
abduction by Malik **7**:736:2b
contribution to Indonesia **17**:758:1b
hatta't (Judaic ritual)
expiation of defilements **26**:841:2b
"Háttatal" (Ice. lit.)
sections of "Edda" **4**:363:1b
Hatteras, Cape (cape, N.C., U.S.) **5**:747:3b
establishment as national seashore **8**:550:1a
location *map* **29**:157
Hatteras Abyssal Plain (submarine plain, Atl.O.) **5**:748:1a
Hattian, *or* Khatti (anc. people)
beliefs in Anatolian religions **24**:92:1a
inhabitants of Hattusas **2**:323:3b
Hattic language, *or* Hattian language, *or* Khattic language, *or* Khattish language, *or* Proto-Hittite language **5**:748:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:608:2a
distribution
Anatolia **1**:375:1b; **28**:903:1a
Hattusas **2**:323:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hattiesburg (Miss., U.S.) **5**:748:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Hattin, Battle of (Middle E. hist.) **5**:748:1b
Crusaders defeat by Saladin **10**:346:2a; **16**:832:1a
history of Palestine **25**:412:1b
Hattina, *or* Amqa (anc. state, Anatolia)
history of Anatolia **28**:908:1a *passim to* 910:1b
Hattingen (W.Ger.) **5**:748:2a
Hatto I (archbp. of Mainz) **5**:748:2a
Hatton, Sir Christopher (Eng. noble) **5**:748:2b
Hattori (Japanese au.): *see* Kan'ami
Hattusa (ruins, Tur.): *see* Bogazkoy
Hattusilis I, *or* Khattushilish, *or* Labarnas II (Hittite k.) **5**:748:3a
association with Mursilis I **8**:435:3b
literary remains **20**:599:1b
role in Anatolian history **28**:903:2a
rule of
Hattusas **2**:324:1b
Hittites **5**:951:2a
Hattusilis III (Hittite k.) **5**:748:3b
association with Muwatallis **8**:459:3a
influenced by
Anatolian religions **24**:92:2a
Middle Eastern religions **24**:62:1b, 64:2a
literary remains **20**:599:2a
role in
Anatolian history **28**:905:2a
Hittite history **5**:951:2b
haty (anc. Egy.)
concept of the heart **16**:987:2a
Hatza, Ludwig (Swiss Anabaptist): *see* Hetzer, Ludwig
Hatzfeld, Adolphe (Fr. ling.)
collaboration with Darmesteter **3**:889:2b
Hatzfeld, Sophie (Ger. countess)
association with Lassalle **7**:173:3b
Hatzfeldt, Melchior, Graf von Gleichen und (Ger. field marshal) **5**:748:3b
Hatzidakis, George N. (Gr. ling.) **5**:749:1a
Hau Giang (prov., Viet.) **5**:749:1a
Hau Giang River (riv., Viet.): *see* Bassac
hauberk (armour)
history of military technology **29**:536:1b, *illus.*
Hauch, Johannes Carsten (Dan. au.) **5**:749:1b
contribution to Danish literature **27**:16:2b
Haud Plateau, *or* Hawd Plateau (plat., E.Af.) **5**:749:2a
landscape of Somalia **17**:838:2b
hauda (carriage): *see* howdah
Hauer, J.-J. (art.)
portrait of Corday *illus.* **3**:624
Hauer, Josef (Aus. comp.)
antecedents of 12-tone music **12**:79:1a
Häufebecher (metalwork) **5**:749:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Haufendorf (village type, anc. Ger.)
historical German village patterns **20**:103:2b
Hauff, Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) **5**:749:3a
German literature **20**:34:2b
Haug, Gustave-Émile (Fr. geol.) **5**:749:3b
Hauge, Alfred (Nor. writ.) **5**:749:3b
Hauge, Hans Nielsen (Nor. rel. leader)
Lutheran theology
Church of Norway **8**:800:1b
Pietism **26**:223:2a
Haugesund (Nor.) **5**:750:1a
industries **24**:1029:1b, *map* 1027
Haughey, Charles James (pr.min. of Ire.) **5**:750:1b
role in Irish history **21**:969:1b
Haughton (crater, N.W.Terr., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
Haughton, Billy, *or* William R. Haughton (Am. harness racer) **5**:750:2a
Haughton, Viscount (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Newcastle-under-Lyme, Thomas Pelham-Holles, 1st Duke of
Haughwout Department Store (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
development of skyscrapers **10**:870:2a
Haugwitz, Christian August Heinrich Kurt, Graf von (Prussian minis. and dipl.) **5**:750:2b
Haugwitz, Friedrich Wilhelm (Aus. count)
relationship to Maria Theresa **7**:840:3a
Hauhau, *or* Pai Marire (Maori cult) **5**:750:3a
resistance to European settlement **24**:889:2a
role in Maori Wars **7**:806:2b
Hauksbee, Francis, *or* Francis Hawksbee (Br. sci.) **5**:750:3b
development of
barometric light **1**:909:1b
electric lamp **7**:124:3b
haulyard (ship part): *see* halyard
"Haunted Land, A" (work by Stow)
discussed in biography **11**:295:2a
Haupt, Herman (Am. engin.) **5**:751:1a
Haupt, Moritz (Ger. philol.)
use of Lachmann's critical methods

20:618:2b
Haupt-und-Staatsaktionen (Ger. thea.)
impact on Western theatre 28:540:1b
work of Stranitzky 11:301:3a
Hauptman, Herbert A. (Am. chem.) 5:751:1a
association with Karle 6:743:2a
Hauptmann, Bruno Richard (Am. house paint.)
association with Lindbergh 7:372:1a
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert (Ger. writ.) 5:751:1b
contribution to German literature 20:35:2a
"Hauptmann von Köpenick, Der" (work by Zuckmayer): *see* "Captain of Köpenick, The"
Hauptschluss (Ger. hist.): *see* Final Recess
Hauptschule (Ger. educ.) 5:752:1a
education in West Germany 20:112:2a
secondary education 10:592:3b
Hauptwerk (mus. instru. structure)
Baroque organs 24:684:1b
Hauraki Gulf (gulf, N.Z.) 5:752:1a
location *map* 24:883
Hauran (reg., Syr.): *see* Hawran
Haurame, Jean Duvergier de (Fr. abbot): *see* Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean, Abbé de Saint-Cyran
Hauriou, Maurice-Jean-Claude-Eugène (Fr. pol. sci.) 5:752:1b
juristic influences 27:402:2b
19th-century revival of natural law theories 25:732:1b
Haurvatat (Zor.)
role of amesha spenta 1:338:3a
Haury, Emil Walter (Am. anthro.) 5:752:1b
Hausa (people) 5:752:2a
arts
architecture *illus.* 13:161
dance 13:153:1b
decorative art 13:168:1a
embroidery *illus.* 13:173
music *illus.* 13:148
distribution 29:798:1a
Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Chad 29:837:2a
Daura 3:904:2a
Fulani Empire 5:42:3a
Niger 7:812:1a; 8:701:3b; 29:852:1a
Nigeria 8:704:1a; 29:897:1a
Kano 6:720:3b
Katsina 6:763:3a
Sokoto 10:939:3b
Yauri 12:826:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also important historical persons and places by name, *e.g.,* Usman dan Fodio
Hausa language 5:752:2b
major ref. in Speech 28:86:2b
classifications
African 22:766:1a
Chadic 3:52:2a; 22:747:2a
distribution in western Africa 13:59:2b; 29:851:2b
usage
African literature and theatre 13:140:2a, 143:2a
lingua franca 22:597:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hausa states (hist. reg., Af.) 5:752:3a
conversion to Islam 29:808:2b
establishment of
Kano 6:720:3b
Katsina 6:763:3a
evolvement in Africa 13:79:2b
history of
Ghana 29:883:1a
Nigeria 29:902:1b
"Hausbuch" (work by Master of the Housebook)
discussed in biography 6:84:2a
Hausbuch, Master of the (anonymous Du. paint. and engr.): *see* Housebook, Master of the
Hausdorff space (math.)
major ref. in Geometry 19:979:2a
characteristic of metric space 8:73:1a
compactness 3:501:1b
functional analysis 13:536:1b
Hausdorff topology (math.)
algebraic geometry 19:953:1a
topological space 11:848:3b
Hausdorff-Young inequality (math.)
application in Fourier analysis 13:514:2b
hausen, *or* beluga, *or* Huso huso, *or* Acipenser huso (zool.)
characteristics and classification 19:217:1a
description 11:334:1b
Hauser, Kaspar (Ger. writ.): *see* Tucholsky, Kurt
Hauser, Kasper (Ger. youth) 5:752:3b
Haushofer, Karl Ernst (Ger. of. and pol. geog.) 5:752:3b
influence of Mackinder 7:639:1b
use of geopolitical theory 5:193:2b
Hausmalerei (pottery) 5:753:1b
faience and porcelain decoration 17:118:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hausmann, Raoul (Aus. phot.)
role in Dada movement 3:842:3b, *illus.* 843
hausmannite (min.) 5:753:2a
structure and properties *table* 9:33
"Hauspostille" (work by Brecht): *see* "Manual of Piety, A"
Hausser, Robert (Ger. phot.)
style of photography 25:789:2b
Haussmann, Georges-Eugène, Baron (Fr. civil servant) 5:753:2a
urban plan of Paris 13:1037:2a; 16:429:2a; 25:443:2a
use of Second Empire style 10:592:2b
haustorium (bot.) 5:753:3a
feature of
Australian Christmas tree 1:716:1a
Dactylella predation 3:842:2b
dodder 4:146:1a; 13:777:1a
fungi 26:283:2a
Lennoaceae 7:267:3a
lichen interaction 26:300:2b
Loranthaceae 7:477:1a
mistletoe 8:191:3a
Rhizophoraceae 13:747:1b
Santalaceae 10:429:1b
Santalales 10:429:2b; 13:768:2a, 769:1a
Scrophulariales 13:778:2a
haustra (anat.)
function in human digestive system 17:282:2b
Haut Atlas, *or* High Atlas, *or* Great Atlas (mts., Mor.) 5:753:3a
physiography of Atlas Mountains 13:93:1b, *map*
topography of Morocco 24:940:1b
Haut-Mbomou, *or* Omo-Zemio (preft., Cent.Af.Rep.) 5:753:3b
location *map* 15:659
Haut Plateaux (reg., N.Af.)
physiography of Algeria 24:921:2a
Haut-Rhin (Fr.) 5:754:1a
wine industry 1:296:3a
Haut-Zaire, *or* Upper Zaire (reg., Zaire) 5:754:1b
people and economy of Zaire 15:674:2b *passim to* 677:1b, *illus.* 676
hautbois (mus. instru.): *see* oboe
hautbois baryton, *or* baritone oboe (mus. instru.)
oboe family 8:854:2b
Haute-Corse (dept., Fr.) 5:754:2a
haute cuisine (gastronomy) 5:754:2a
relation to nouvelle cuisine 8:807:2a
haute école (horsemanship)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:654:1b
types of dressage 4:222:3b
use in circus equestrian acts 16:419:2b
Haute Fagnes (plat., W.Ger.): *see* Hohes Venn
Haute-Garonne (dept., Fr.) 5:754:2b
Haute-Kotto (preft., Cent.Af.Rep.) 5:754:3a
location *map* 15:659
haute-lisse (textiles): *see* high-warp loom
Haute-Loire (dept., Fr.) 5:754:3a
Haute-Marne (dept., Fr.) 5:755:1a
Haute-Normandie (reg., Fr.) 5:755:1a
Haute-Sangha (preft., Cent.Af.Rep.) 5:755:1b
location *map* 15:659
Haute-Saone (dept., Fr.) 5:755:2a
Haute-Savoie (dept., Fr.) 5:755:2b
Haute-Vienne (dept., Fr.) 5:755:3a
Haute-Volta, République de: *see* Burkina Faso
Hauteclocque, Philippe-Marie, Viscomte de, *or* Jacque-Philippe Leclerc de Hauteclocque (Fr. gen.): *see* Leclerc, Jacques-Philippe
Hautefeuille, Jean de (Fr. phys.) 5:755:3b
Hauterive (Que., Can.) 5:755:3b
Hauterivian Stage (paleon.) 5:756:1a
divisions of Cretaceous Period *illus.* 19:880, 881
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Hautes-Alpes (dept., Fr.) 5:756:1a
Hautes-Pyrenees (dept., Fr.) 5:756:2a
"Hauteurs de la ville, Les" (work by Roblès)
discussed in biography 10:116:1b
Hauteville, Drogo (Norman leader)
role in
House of Hauteville 5:756:3a
Italian medieval history 22:200:1a
Hauteville, House of, *or* House of Altavilla (line of Norman lords) 5:756:2b
role in Italian medieval history 22:200:1a
Hauteville, Humphrey (Norman leader)
role in
House of Hauteville 5:756:3a
Italian medieval history 22:200:1a
Hauteville, William (Norman leader)
role in
House of Hauteville 5:756:3a
Italian medieval history 22:200:1a
Hauts-de-Seine (dept., Fr.) 5:756:3b
Hauts Plateaux (plat., Mor.)
topography of Morocco 24:940:1b
Haüy, René-Just (Fr. min.) 5:757:1a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:575:1b
contribution to Steno's law 11:247:3a
Haüy, Valentin (Fr. educ.) 5:757:1b
development of Braille 2:465:2b
special education for the blind 11:75:2a
haüynite, *or* haüyne (min.)
feldspathoid mineral group 24:175:2b *passim to* 179:2a
sodalite group 10:930:1b
HAV (biochem.): *see* hepatitis virus A
"Hava nagila" (work by Idelsohn)
discussed in biography 6:241:1a
"Hávamál" (Ice. poem)
place in Scandinavian literature 4:363:2a; 27:11:1b
record of Germanic religion 18:768:2a
Havana, *or* La Habana (Cuba) 20:479:1a; 5:757:1b
British occupation 28:50:2a
history 29:734:1a *passim to* 738:1b
Neoclassical architecture 13:1027:2a
settlement patterns of the West Indies 29:723:1b
Havana, Cathedral of (cath., Havana, Cuba)
architecture of Havana 20:480:1b
Havana, University of (univ., Havana, Cuba)
education in Cuba 20:481:2b
Havana Company (Cuban co.)
involvement in slave trade 29:738:2a
Havant (dist. and boro., Hants., U.K.) 5:757:2b
"Hávardar saga" (Ice. saga)
example of Icelanders' saga 23:125:2b
Havas, Charles (Fr. journ.)
role in news agency development 26:476:2a
Havasupai (people)
development of arts 13:381:2b *passim to* 390:2a
distinction from other Yuman peoples 12:874:3a
habitation of Middle Colorado highlands 13:336:2a
Havdala, *or* Habdalah, *or* Havdalah (Jewish ceremony) 5:757:2b
use on Sabbath 10:280:1b; 22:447:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Havel, Václav (Czech. au.) 5:757:3a
Havel River (riv., E.Ger.) 5:757:3b
location *map* 20:122
Havell, E. B. (Indian art.)
contribution to Bengal school 27:791:2a
Havell, Robert, Jr. (Am. paint.) 5:757:3b
Havelock (Swaz.) 5:758:1a
Havelock, Eric (schol.)
views on Greek alphabet 29:1028:2b
Havelock, Sir Henry (Br. soldier) 5:758:1a
siege at Lucknow residency 21:92:2b
Haverford College (coll., Haverford, Pa., U.S.) 5:758:2a
Haverfordwest, *or* Hwlffordd (Dyfed, U.K.) 5:758:2a
Haverhill (Mass., U.S.) 5:758:2b
separation from Salem, N.H. 10:350:3b
Haverhill fever (path.): *see* streptobacillary fever
Havering (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) 5:758:2b
Haverkamp, Sigebertus (Du. schol.)
literary criticism 20:618:2b
Haverman, Hendrik Johannes (Du. paint.)
portrait of
Couperus *illus.* 3:680
Kuyper *illus.* 7:52
haversian system (anat.): *see* osteon
Haviland Crater (crater, Kan., U.S.) 5:758:3a
Haviland ware (pottery)
type of Limoges ware 7:364:2b
Havill, F. (paint.)
portrait of Livingstone *illus.* 7:415
Havirov (Czech.) 5:758:3a
location *map* 16:907
Havlicek, John (Am. athlete) 5:758:3a
Havlicek Borovsky, Karel, *or* Havel Borovsky (Czech. writ.) 5:758:3b
contribution to Czech literature 16:903:1b; 16:913:1b
role in Bohemian history 16:922:2a
Havre (Mont., U.S.) 5:758:3b
location *map* 29:155
Havre, Le, *or* Havre-de-Grâce (Fr.) 5:758:3b
founding by Francis I of France 4:924:1b
relation to the Seine River 10:610:3b; 18:573:1a
Havre-Saint-Pierre, *or* Saint-Pierre-de-la-Pointe-aux-Esquimaux (Can.) 5:759:1b
Havrevold, Finn (Nor. au.)
children's literature 23:218:1a
Haw (Chin. bandits): *see* Ho
haw (plant): *see* hawthorn
Haw-Haw, Lord (Ger. propagandist): *see* Joyce, William
Hawaii, *or* Sandwich Islands, *or* Hawaiian Islands, *or* Hawaii Islands (state, U.S.) 5:759:1b
major ref. in United States of America 29:441:1b, *map* 154
arts 25:114:2a, *illus.* 108, 120
customs and traditions
aboriginal life 5:759:3b
algae as food 26:270:1a
land-holding 25:274:1a
lei 7:249:2b
luau feast 19:695:2a
Polynesian cultures 25:273:1a
social differentiation 27:362:2b
history
role of
Dole 4:154:3a
Judd 6:640:2a
Thurston 11:747:1b
U.S. annexation and territorial status 29:248:2a

industries
oxisol 9:34:3a
sandalwood oil 13:768:1b
physical geography
igneous rock extrusion 24:213:1a
Intermontane Plateau 12:151:3b
Pacific Ocean 25:182:2b, *illus.* 184, 186
scenic views
Akaka Falls *illus.* 1:184
Haleakala Crater *illus.* 5:632
Honolulu *illus.* 6:39
Kilauea Crater *illus.* 6:858
Koolau Range *illus.* 6:953
Lahaina *illus.* 7:103
valleys 16:730:2b, *illus.* 731
volcanism 6:412:1a; 29:520:2b
plant and animal life
distribution 14:1021:2a
evolution 18:873:2a
fruit flies 14:1005:2a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
USS "Arizona" National Memorial *illus.* 9:227
see also islands, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Hawaii, *or* the Big Island (is., Haw., U.S.) 5:759:3a
formation by volcanism 29:520:2b
geography of Hawaii 29:441:2a
location *map* 29:157
occurrence of olivine sand 24:174:2a
Hawaii, University of (univ., Haw., U.S.)
cultural life of Hawaii 29:444:2a
Hawaii Islands (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Hawaii
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park (park, Haw., U.S.) 5:759:3a
description and statistics *table* 8:541
location *map* 29:157
Hawaiian (people) 5:759:3b
Hawaii 29:442:2a, 444:2a
late gene flow 18:847:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hawaiian duck, *or* Anas platyrhyncos wyvilliana (bird)
description 7:738:2b
Hawaiian goose (bird): *see* nene
Hawaiian high (meteorol.): *see* Pacific high
Hawaiian honeycreeper, *or* Drepanididae, *or* Drepaniidae (bird) 5:760:1b
adaptive speciation 18:875:1b
coevolution with Clermontia 13:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hawaiian Islands: *see* Hawaii
Hawaiian language
Bible translation 14:770:2a
Polynesian languages 22:762:1b
usage 29:442:2b
Hawaiian monk seal, *or* Laysan monk seal, *or* Monachus schauinslandi (mammal)
description 8:259:1b
Hawaiian Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
physiography of Pacific Ocean 25:182:2a, *illus.* 184, 186
Hawaiian shield volcano (geol.)
characteristics 29:512:2b, *illus.* 513
Hawaiian sling (weapon)
spearfishing 11:74:3b
Hawaiian terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:71:1b
Hawaiki (myth. land)
significance to Maori 7:805:3a
Hawalli (governorate, Kuw.)
major ref. in Hawalli 5:760:2a
Hawalli (Kuw.) 5:760:2a
location *map* 13:871
hawamim (Islam): *see* fawatih
"Hawar" (Kurdish pub.)
work of Badr Khani Jaladat 1:787:2b
Hawar Islands (isls., Bahr.)
geography of Bahrain 13:882:1a, *map* 871
Hawara, Pyramid of (pyramid, Egy.)
archaeological work of Petrie 9:342:1b
Hawarden Castle (castle, Alyn and Deeside, Clwyd, U.K.)
importance in history of Alyn and Deeside 1:306:2b
Hawaryat, Girmacchaw Takla (Eth. au.)
contribution to African literature 13:141:1b
Hawash River (riv., Eth.): *see* Awash River
Hawatmeh, Naif (Pal. pol.)
founding of PDFLP 9:610:3a
Hawd Plateau (plat., E.Af.): *see* Haud Plateau
Hawea Lake (l., N.Z.) 5:760:2a
location *map* 24:883
Hawera (dist., N.Z.) 5:760:2b
location *map* 24:883
Hawes, Josiah Johnson (Am. phot.) 11:55:2a
daguerreotype portraits 25:774:1a, *illus.*
Adams *illus.* 1:85
Clarke *illus.* 3:353
Hawes, Stephen (Eng. poet and courtier) 5:760:2b
contribution to English literature 18:434:1b
Hawick (Roxburgh, U.K.) 5:760:3a
Hawick Rocks (rock unit, U.K.)
Silurian Period *table* 19:843
hawk (bird) 5:760:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:40:1b, *illus.* 41
characteristics 4:663:2b
following of army ants 15:97:2b
pattern of locomotion 14:655:2b
specialization of wing 15:5:1a
use in hunting 4:664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* goshawk; harrier
Hawk (missile)
surface-to-air missile 29:564:1a, 567:2a
"Hawk" (monoplane)
design by Pilcher 9:441:1b
hawk eagle (bird)
description 4:314:3b
hawk moth, *or* hawkmoth, *or* sphinx moth, *or* hummingbird moth, *or* Sphingidae (insect) 5:761:1b
Lepidoptera classification 21:644:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 650
pollination role 26:673:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Acanthosphinx guessfelotii
hawk owl (bird) 5:761:2a
pattern of flight 15:77:1a, *illus.* 76
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also great hawk owl; Oriental hawk owl
Hawke, Robert James Lee (pr.min. of Austr.) 5:761:3b
prime ministers *list* 1:713
role in Australian political history 14:439:1a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hawke of Towton, Edward Hawke, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) 5:761:3a
Hawker Siddeley Harrier (aircraft): *see* Harrier
Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury, Baron, Charles Jenkinson, 1st earl of Liverpool (Br. pol.): *see* Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st earl of, Baron Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury
Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury, Baron, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd earl of Liverpool (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd earl of, Baron Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury
Hawkesbury River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) 5:762:1a
physiography of Sydney 28:371:1b
Hawkesworth, John (Eng. writ.) 5:762:1a
association with Johnson 22:387:2a
hawking (sport): *see* falconry
Hawking, Stephen William (Br. phys.) 5:762:1b
theory on black holes 2:255:2b
Hawkins, Sir Anthony Hope (Eng. au.): *see* Hope, Anthony
Hawkins, Coleman (Am. mus.) 5:762:2b
talent as saxophonist 24:643:1b
Hawkins, Erick (Am. dancer)
association with Graham 5:407:1b
Hawkins, Sir John (Br. magistrate and au.) 5:763:1a
association with Johnson and Ivy Lane Club 22:387:2a
Hawkins, Sir John, *or* Sir John Hawkyns (Eng. nav. comdr.) 5:762:3a
association with Drake 4:211:2b
role in
boat design 28:761:2a
exploration 29:51:2a
naval tactics 29:675:2a
Spanish colonial trade 22:823:2a
Hawkins, Sir John Isaac (Am. builder)
role in development of upright pianos 24:678:2a
Hawkins, Sir Richard, *or* Sir Richard Hawkyns (Eng. seaman) 5:763:1b
Hawkins Series (geol.)
Silurian Period *table* 19:843
hawkmoth (insect): *see* hawk moth
Hawks, Howard Winchester (Am. dir.) 5:763:2a
influence on Rohmer 10:141:3b
role in film history 24:394:1a, 396:1b
hawk's-eye (gem)
comparison with tiger's-eye 11:768:2a
Hawksbee, Francis (Br. sci.): *see* Hauksbee, Francis
Hawksbill (mt., Va., U.S.)
height 2:299:3a
hawksbill, *or* Eretmochelys imbricata (turtle)
description 10:583:2b
poisonous properties *table* 25:906
tortoiseshell jewelry 11:860:3b; 26:750:1a
Hawksbill Creek Agreement (Bah. hist.)
development of Freeport 4:966:1b
Hawkshaw, Sir John (Br. engin.) 5:763:2a
Hawksmoor, Nicholas (Br. arch.) 5:763:2b
association with Vanbrugh 12:260:2a
construction of Saint Paul's Cathedral 10:332:1a
hawkweed, *or* Hieracium (bot.) 5:763:3b
investigation by Mendel 8:4:3a
process of reproduction 26:669:2b
Hawkwood, Sir John, *or* Giovanni Acuto (Eng.-It. mercenary) 5:763:3b
fame as condottiere 3:524:1a
movement by Uccello 12:100:1b
Hawkyns, Sir John (Eng. nav. comdr.): *see* Hawkins, Sir John
Hawkyns, Sir Richard (Eng. seaman): *see* Hawkins, Sir Richard
Hawley–Smoot Tariff (U.S. hist.): *see* Smoot–Hawley Tariff
Hawmat as-Suq, *or* Houmet es-Souk (Tun.)
importance to Jarbah 6:504:3b
Haworth (locality, W.Yorks., U.K.) 5:764:1a
Haworth, Sir Walter Norman (Br. chem.) 5:764:1b
work on spatial arrangement of atoms in carbohydrates 14:885:1b
hawr (swamp)
occurrence in Mesopotamia 21:907:1a, *map* 919
Hawr al-Hammar (l., Iraq)
feature of the Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:262:2b, *illus.*
hawra', *or* hur, *or* houri (Islam) 5:764:2a
Hawran, *or* Hauran (reg., Syr.) 5:764:2a
Hawrani, Akram al- (Syr. pol.) 5:764:2b
hawthorn, *or* haw, *or* thornapple, *or* Crataegus (plant) 5:764:3a
association with fairies 4:659:1b
characteristics of Rosales 10:179:1a; 13:735:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hawthorn, John Michael, *or* Mike Hawthorn (Br. racing driver) 5:764:3b
Hawthorne, Nathaniel (Am. writ.) 5:765:1a
contribution to Salem 10:350:3a
influence on Melville 7:1037:1b
literary work 13:417:1b
biographical 23:198:2a
children's 23:214:1b
short story 23:150:2b
tragedy 23:175:1b
relation to Lathrop 7:179:3a
views on truth in art 25:716:1a
Hawthorne, Rose (Roman Cath. nun): *see* Lathrop, Mother Alphonsa
Hawthorne research (socioeconomics) 5:766:2b
work and employment 29:925:2a, 928:2b
Hawtrey, Sir Ralph George (Br. econ.) 5:766:2b
Haxamanish (Pers. ruler): *see* Achaemenes
Haxey, Thomas (Eng. states.)
role in England 29:41:1a
Hay, *or* Lang's Crossing Place (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:766:3a
hay (agri.) 5:766:3a
farming
animal feed 19:122:1b, *table*
storage 19:89:1b
production 13:817:2b
Hay, Francis (Scot. nobleman): *see* Erroll, Francis Hay, 9th earl of, Lord Hay of Erroll
Hay, George Dewey (Am. mus. promoter)
association with Grand Ole Opry 5:419:1a
Hay, Sir Gilbert, *or* Sir Gilbert of the Haye (Scot. trans.) 5:767:1a
Hay, John Milton (U.S. states.) 5:767:1a
contribution to biography 23:197:2b
promotion of Open Door policy 8:962:2b
role in American foreign affairs 29:248:1b
Hay–Bunau-Varilla Treaty 5:767:2b
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty 5:767:3b
Hay, Lucy (Eng. conspirator): *see* Carlisle, Lucy Hay, countess of
Hay, Oliver Perry (Am. paleon.) 5:767:2a
Hay–Bunau-Varilla Treaty (1903, U.S.-Pan.) 5:767:2b
effect on Panama Canal 2:792:2a; 9:107:1b; 15:728:1a
provision for Panama City 9:107:3a
relationship to Bidlack Treaty 2:202:1b
hay cuber (agri.)
use in processing hay 5:766:3b
hay-eating ciliate (Protozoan)
symbiotic relationships of Protozoa 26:308:2b
hay fever, *or* allergic rhinitis, *or* rose fever 5:767:3a
caused by ragweed 13:789:1a
effect on
immune system 20:784:2a
respiratory system 26:797:1a
incidence in children 16:16:1a
treatment by desensitization 4:31:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also asthma
Hay–Herrán Treaty (U.S.-Colom.)
effect on Panama Canal construction 2:202:1b
hay mower-conditioner (agri.)
use in processing hay 5:766:3b
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty (1900–01, U.S.-U.K.) 5:767:3a

diplomatic realignment of Great Powers **21**:737:1b
status of Panama Canal **15**:728:2a; **29**:249:1a
Hay River (N.W.Terr., Can.) **5**:767:3b
Hay River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River **24**:1011:1a
hay tower (agri.)
use for crop storage **19**:89:2a
"Hay Wain" (paint. by Bosch)
discussed in biography **2**:398:1b
"Hay-Wain, The" (paint. by Constable)
discussed in biography **3**:559:1b
Haya, *or* Wahaya, *or* Waziba, *or* Ziba (people) **5**:768:1a
distribution in Eastern Africa **17**:797:2a, *map* 798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
haya (tree): *see* Mexican beech
Haya de la Torre, Víctor Raúl (Peruvian pol. theorist) **5**:768:1b
association with Mariátegui **7**:842:3b
formation of Aprista movement **25**:518:2a
Hayachine-san (mt., Japan)
features of Kitakami-sammyaku **6**:896:2b
Hayagriva (Buddhist god)
Buddhist mythology **15**:305:1b
Tibetan thang-ka *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:748
Hayakawa, Samuel Ichiye (U.S. sen.) **5**:768:2a
Hayam Wuruk, *or* Rajasanagara (ruler of Majapahit) **5**:768:2b
association with Gajah Mada **5**:78:2b
role in Indonesian history **17**:751:2a, 780:1a
hayashi (Japanese mus.) **5**:768:3a
importance in Japanese theatre **17**:706:1a, 710:1a
Hayashi Fumiko, *or* Miyata Fumiko (Japanese au.) **5**:768:3a
Hayashi Gahō, *or* Hayashi Harukatsu (Japanese schol.)
history of Japan **22**:319:1a
Hayashi Hiromori (Japanese mus.)
composition of national anthem **17**:711:2b
Hayashi Razan, *or* Hayashi Nobukatsu, *or* Dōshun (Japanese schol.) **5**:768:3b
history of Japan **22**:318:2b
Hayashi Senjūrō (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:769:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Hayashi Shihei (Japanese mil. strategist) **5**:769:2a
Hayashi Tadasu, Hakushaku (Japanese dipl.) **5**:769:2b
"Hayat al-hayawan" (encyc. by ad-Damiri)
discussed in biography **3**:867:2a
haycock hills (hills, Phil.): *see* chocolate hills
Haydar (Pers. paint.)
portrait of Selim II *illus.* **10**:620
Haydar, Shaykh *or* Sheykh Heydar (Safavid leader) **5**:769:3a
Shi'ite agitation in Iran **21**:894:2b
Haydar Reis (Pers. paint.)
portrait of Barbarossa *illus.* **1**:886
Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer (Am. geol.) **5**:769:3b
association with Jackson **25**:778:1a
survey of Rocky Mountains **24**:1001:1a
Hayden, Melissa (dancer)
"The Duel" *illus.* **4**:157
Hayden's Ferry (Ariz., U.S.): *see* Tempe
Haydn, Franz Joseph (Aus. comp.) **5**:770:1a
association with
Bach **1**:773:3b
Beethoven **14**:616:1b
Eisenstadt **4**:406:2b
Fertod **4**:751:2b
Mozart **24**:447:1a
Pleyel **9**:519:3a
Weber **12**:544:1b
career as
concert master **24**:503:2b
private music master **14**:113:2a
contribution to
band marches **1**:858:2a
chamber music **3**:64:1a; **24**:568:2a
concerto **24**:597:1b
counterpoint **24**:529:1a
German national anthem **4**:44:1a; **8**:530:2a
musical variations **8**:447:2b
opera **24**:629:2b
oratorio **8**:980:2b
orchestration **24**:542:2b
puppet theatre music **25**:1034:1b
scherzo **10**:514:2a
sonata **24**:521:2a; **24**:585:2b *passim to* 589:1a
string quartets **9**:844:2a
symphony composition **11**:462:1a; **24**:579:1b
theatrical music **24**:624:1b
vocal music **24**:611:1b, 613:2b
Western music composition **24**:538:1b
Haydon, Benjamin Robert (Eng. paint. and writ.) **5**:771:3a
oil painting of puppet theatre *illus.* **25**:1030
Haye, Sir Gilbert of the (Scot. trans.): *see* Hay, Sir Gilbert
Haye, La (Neth.): *see* Hague, The
Hayek, Friedrich August von (Br. econ.) **5**:771:3b
theories on bureaucracy **2**:643:2b
Hayes, Bob, *or* Robert Lee Hayes (Am. athlete) **5**:772:1a
Hayes, Helen, *or* Helen Hayes Brown (Am. act.) **5**:772:1b
Hayes, Isaac Israel (Am. expl.) **5**:772:2a
exploration of Arctic **14**:26:2a
Hayes, James (Am. calligrapher)
contribution to calligraphy **29**:1072:1a
Hayes, John (Br. mil. of.)
colonization of New Guinea **9**:131:3a; **17**:785:1b
Hayes, Patrick Joseph (archbp. of New York) **5**:772:3a
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard (pres. of U.S.) **5**:772:3a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:244:1a
association with
Arthur **1**:603:1b
Key **6**:822:2a
Lowell **7**:524:1a
McKinley **7**:639:3b
Schurz **10**:544:3b
electoral dispute with Tilden **4**:424:1a; **11**:773:3a
influenced by Chandler **3**:78:3a
memorial in Ohio **4**:972:1b
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
arbitration between Argentina and Paraguay **25**:428:1a
politics of Louisiana **29**:330:2b
Reconstruction period **29**:239:1b
Wormley Conference **12**:759:3b
Hayes, Woody, *or* Wayne Woodrow Hayes (Am. football coach) **5**:773:1b
Hayes River (riv., Can.) **5**:773:1b
Hayes sonic depth finder (meas. device)
mechanisms of depth finders **4**:22:1a
Hayez, F. (It. art.)
portrait of
Azeglio *illus.* **1**:755
Manzoni *illus.* **7**:804
Rosmini-Serbati *illus.* **10**:188
"Hayfield, The" (paint. by Bastien-Lepage)
discussed in biography **1**:951:1b, *illus.*
Hayford, John Fillmore (Am. engin. and geodesist) **5**:773:2a
association with Bowie **2**:439:3a
research on gravity **17**:543:1b, *table* 536
Hayhanen, Reino (Sov. spy)
relationship to Abel **1**:25:2b
Haykal, Muhammad Husayn (Egy. writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:61:2b
Hayley, William (Eng. poet and biog.) **5**:773:2a
association with Blake **2**:270:2b
Hayls, John (paint.)
oil painting of Pepys *illus.* **9**:276
Haym, Niccolò (engr.)
engraving of Tallis *illus.* **11**:524
Haym, Nicola Francesco (engr.)
engraving of Byrd *illus.* **2**:694
Hayman Island (isl., Coral Sea) **5**:773:3a
Hayman-Joyce, Anna Valetta, *or* Anna Valetta Malinowski, *or* Valetta Swann (Am. paint.)
assistance to Malinowski **7**:738:1a
Haymarket Riot (U.S. hist.) **5**:773:3a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:243:1b
effect on Knights of Labor **29**:953:1a
history of Chicago **16**:3:1a, *map* 2
role of
Altgeld **1**:300:1b
Darrow **3**:891:2b
Howells **6**:92:3a
Haymarket Theatre (thea., London, Gtr.London, U.K.)
stage lighting **28**:597:1a
Haynau, Julius Jacob, Freiherr von (Aus. gen.) **5**:773:3b
foreign policy of Palmerston **9**:95:2b
role in history of Austria **14**:506:1a
Hayne, Paul Hamilton (Am. poet) **5**:774:1a
Hayne, Robert Young (Am. pol.) **5**:774:1b
disagreement with Webster **12**:549:3b
Haynes, Elwood (Am. indus.) **5**:774:2a
contribution to automotive technology **28**:775:1a
revival of Kokomo **6**:935:3a
Haynes Automobile Company, *or* Haynes–Apperson Company (Am. co.)
establishment by Haynes **5**:774:2a
Haynesville (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Johnson City
Hayq (people): *see* Armenian
Hays (Kan., U.S.) **5**:774:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Hays, Arthur Garfield (Am. law.) **5**:774:2b
Hays, Will H., *or* William Harrison Hays (Am. pol.) **5**:774:3a
association with Ohio Gang **8**:890:3a
influence on motion-picture industry **24**:391:2a
Hays Code: *see* Motion Picture Production Code
Hays Office (U.S. hist.): *see* Motion Picture Association of America
haystack hill (hill): *see* pepino hill
"Haystacks" (series by Monet)
discussed in biography **8**:251:2a
Hayter, Sir George (Br. paint.)
portrait of Caroline of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel *illus.* **2**:887
Hayter, Stanley William (Br. art.) **5**:774:3b
engraving **4**:503:2a
printmaking **26**:130:2b
Hayton, *or* Haithon, *or* Hethum (k. of Little Armenia) **5**:775:1a
Hayward (Calif., U.S.) **5**:775:1a
Hayward, Nathaniel M. (Am. inv.)
association with Goodyear **5**:364:3b
Hayward Art Gallery (museum, London, Gtr.London, U.K.)
urban renewal of London **23**:298:1a
Haywood, Eliza, *or* Eliza Fowler (Br. au.) **5**:775:1b
Haywood, William Dudley, *or* Big Bill Haywood (Am. labour organizer) **5**:775:2a
association with
Borah **29**:418:2a
Darrow **3**:891:3a
Hayworth, Rita, *or* Margarita Carmen Cansino (Am. act.) **5**:775:2b
"Hayy ibn yaqzan" (work by Ibn Tufayl)
discussed in biography **6**:226:2b
themes in Islamic philosophical literature **22**:27:1b; **22**:53:1b
Hayyim ben Isaac (Lith. teacher)
association with Elijah ben Solomon **4**:448:3a
influence on yeshiva **12**:840:3b
Hayyuj, Judah (Jewish gram.)
contribution to Hebrew grammar **20**:484:2a
"haz de leña, El" (work by Núñez de Arce)
discussed in biography **8**:830:2a
Hazael (k. of Damascus) **5**:775:3a
hazan (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Hazar Gölü (l., Turk.)
source of Tigris River **14**:263:1a, *illus.* 262
Hazara (people) **5**:775:3b
contribution to Central Asian music **15**:734:2a
distribution in Afghanistan **1**:129:1a; **13**:32:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Mongol
Hazara District (dist., Pak.)
Northwest Frontier Province **25**:395:1a
Hazarajat (reg., Afg.)
demography of Afghanistan **13**:32:1a
home of Hazara **5**:775:3b
Hazard (Ky., U.S.) **5**:776:1a
Hazard (dice game) **5**:776:1a
Hazard, Paul (Fr. crit.)
views on children's literature **23**:209:2b
"Hazard of New Fortunes, A" (novel by Howells)
discussed in biography **6**:92:3b
"Hazari, al-" (work by Judah ha-Levi): *see* "Book of the Khazar"
Hazaribagh (dist., India)
major ref. in Hazaribagh **5**:776:1b
mineral resources **3**:269:3a
Hazaribagh (India) **5**:776:1b
Hazaribagh National Park (natl. park, India) **5**:776:1b
haze (meteorol.) **5**:776:1b
effect on electromagnetic radiation **18**:202:2a
type of fog **4**:857:1b
Haze Famine (Ice. hist.)
caused by Laki eruption **7**:111:2a
hazel (nut tree): *see* filbert
hazel mouse (rodent): *see* common dormouse
Hazeltine, Louis Alan (Am. engin. and phys.) **5**:776:2a
hazer (rodeo)
role in bulldogging **11**:233:2b
Hazilius, Artur (Swed. museologist)
development of cultural history museums **24**:485:2a
Hazin (Pers. poet)
views on Mughal poetry **22**:60:1b
Hazine-i Amire (Ottoman treasury)
function in Ottoman society **28**:924:1a
Hazleton (Pa., U.S.) **5**:776:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Hazlitt, J. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Lancaster *illus.* **7**:132
Hazlitt, William (Eng. writ.) **5**:776:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:454:1a
comic criticism **23**:161:1a, 163:1a
nonfictional prose **23**:186:1b *passim to* 188:1b
Hazrat Babajan (Muslim rel. leader)
influence on Meher Baba **7**:1012:3b
Hazrat Khan Jahan Ali (Sundarban leader)
memorials at Bagherhat **1**:794:1b
Hazu (people)
Saho language **10**:303:2b
hazzan (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Hb A (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin A
Hb C (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin C
Hb D (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin D
Hb E (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin E
Hb E-thalassemia (path.): *see* hemoglobin E-thalassemia
Hb F (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin F

Hb H (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin H
Hb S (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin S
HBO (Am. co.): *see* Home Box Office
HBV (biochem.): *see* hepatitis virus B
HCG (hormone): *see* human chorionic gonadotropin
HCHO: *see* formaldehyde
H.D. (Eng. poet): *see* Doolittle, Hilda
HD (astron.): *see* "Henry Draper Catalogue"
HD 21541 (astron.)
magnetic properties **28:**209:1a
HD classification (astron.): *see* "Henry Draper Catalogue"
HDCV (vaccine)
use in rabies treatment **9:**875:1a
HDL (biochem.): *see* high-density lipoprotein
He (chem. element): *see* helium
he (Chin. vessel): *see* ho
HE (explosive): *see* high explosive
He 70 (airplane)
design by Heinkel **5:**807:1a
He 111 (airplane)
design by Heinkel **5:**807:1a
use for strategic bombing **29:**676:2b
He 162 (airplane)
design by Heinkel **5:**807:1a
He 176 (airplane)
design by Heinkel **5:**807:1a
He 178 (airplane)
design by Heinkel **5:**807:1a
flight as first jet aircraft **18:**421:2a; **28:**841:2a; **29:**615:1a
"He Did Hide Himself, And," *or* "And He Hid Himself," *or* "Ed egli si rascose" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography **10:**813:2b
He Xiangu (Chin. myth. character): *see* Ho Hsien-ku
He Yan (Chin. philos.): *see* Ho Yen
head (anat.)
adaptations
artiodactyls **23:**496:1a
falconiforms 45
gastropods **24:**318:1a
grebes *illus.* **15:**15
humans **24:**461:2a
Hymenoptera **21:**663:2b, *illus.* 664
insects **21:**591:2a
lizards **26:**754:2a, *illus.* 758
malacostracans **16:**854:2a
mollusks **24:**309:1b
orthopterans **21:**608:1a, *illus.* 609
snakes *illus.* **26:**759
sucking insects **21:**625:1a
waterfowl *illus.* **15:**34
cephalization **3:**35:1a
human embryologic development **20:**412:1a
injuries
dementia causation **23:**961:1a
malformations
microcephaly **8:**101:2b
torticollis **11:**860:1b
pivot joint movement **9:**488:3b
head, *or* capitulum (bot.)
structure of inflorescent flowers **6:**311:2b
head (hydroelectric power)
function **6:**191:1b; **18:**339:1a
head (magnetic recording)
input signal recording **16:**644:1b
head, *or* pegbox (violin)
description **24:**669:2a
Head, Major Bernard (N.Z. mt. climber)
ascension of Mount Aspiring **1:**638:2a
Head, Bessie Emery (S.Af. novelist) **5:**777:1a
Head, Edith (Am. costume designer) **5:**777:1b
Head, Sir Henry (Br. neurologist)
research of human sensory reception **27:**164:2b
"Head Against the Wall," *or* "La Tête contre les murs" (work by Bazin)
discussed in biography **2:**5:2b
head cabbage (plant): *see* cabbage
head cap (biol.): *see* acrosome
head flattening (artificial deformation) **5:**777:2a
body modifications and mutilations **2:**318:1a
practice among
Northwest Coast Indians **13:**326:1a
Plateau Indians **13:**332:1b
head gas meter (meas. device)
principles of operation **5:**136:2a
head log (mil. defense)
use in American Civil War **29:**667:1b
head louse, *or* Pediculus humanus capitis (insect)
characteristics **6:**136:2b; **21:**619:1b
"Head of a Woman" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25:**865:2b
"Head of an Old Man" (work by Fragonard)
discussed in biography **4:**917:1b
"Head of Girl" (drawing by da Vinci)
silverpoint technique *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17:**428
"Head of Ludwig Schames" (woodcut by Kirchner)
woodcut technique *illus.* **26:**111
Head Start program (Am. educ.)
history of education **18:**64:1a
head-tail galaxy (astron.)
radio galaxies **19:**638:1b
head voice
type of vocal register **28:**96:1b, *table* 97
head wave (seismology): *see* primary wave
headache 5:777:2a
aspect of disease **17:**326:1a; **24:**836:2a, 853:1a
cause of pain **9:**63:3b
sequel to lumbar puncture **28:**682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
headbox (papermaking)
use in paper production **21:**329:1b
headcut (hydrology)
effect on geometry of river systems **26:**893:2b
headdress (jewelry)
American Indian art *illus.* **13:**400
artistic development and styles in jewelry **17:**466:1a *passim to* 487:2a, *illus.* 473
header (agri. machinery) **5:**778:1a
part of combine **3:**480:1b
header, *or* throughstone, *or* perpend (arch.)
use in masonry to bond exteriors **2:**354:3a
headfish (fish): *see* mola
headhunting (anthro.) **5:**778:1b
practice by
Jívaro Indians **6:**557:2b
Melanesians **25:**262:1b
South American Indians **13:**369:1b
Southeast Asians **27:**908:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
see also cannibalism
heading (sports)
association football maneuvers **28:**135:2a
heading back (hort.)
use in pruning **19:**678:2b
headlight
automotive systems **28:**779:1a
"Headlong Hall" (novel by Peacock)
English literature **18:**453:2b
Headmasters' Conference (Br. org.)
role of Thring **11:**738:1b
headphone 5:778:2b
use with cassette recorders **27:**622:2a
see also earphone
Headquarters of the Federation of Building Industries (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
design by Prouve **9:**747:2b
Headroom, Max: *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Heads of the Goddess Circle" (work by Peruzzi)
oil painting *illus.* **9:**320
headset (earphone)
comparison with headphone **5:**778:2b
headstander (fish) **5:**778:3a
swimming posture **19:**242:1b, *illus.* 239
headwall (geol.): *see* hanging wall
heal all (plant): *see* self-heal
heald (device): *see* heddle
heald loom (device): *see* heddle loom
"Healers, The" (work by Armah)
African literature **13:**139:2a
Healesville (Vic., Austr.) **5:**778:3a
Healey, Denis Winston (Br. pol. and econ.) **5:**778:3a
healing (med.)
conditions
fracture **4:**916:1b
surgery **11:**408:3b
wounds **12:**762:3b
effects of aging process **20:**433:1a
role of the church **16:**347:2b
healing (rel.): *see* faith healing
healing cult (rel.) **5:**778:3b
function of
miracles **17:**404:1b
myth **24:**715:1a
shaman **10:**692:3b; **26:**1032:1b
popularity in Taoism **28:**400:2b
use of
Christian myth **16:**339:1b
drugs **13:**242:1b
stringed instruments **24:**666:1a
healing statue (Egy. art)
development of Egyptian sculpture **18:**151:1b
health 5:779:2b
animal health science **13:**183:1b
economics
labour law **15:**406:2b
physique and labour quality **29:**940:2a
problems in developing nations **23:**905:2a, 922:2a *passim to* 924:1a
human **17:**317:1b
aging process **27:**332:1b
physical fitness **19:**28:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 422; 424
see also hygiene; public health
health, bill of (med.)
quarantine and disease control of ships **9:**842:1a
Health, Ministry of (ministry, U.S.S.R.)
public health services control **23:**921:2a
Health and Human Services, Department of (U.S. govt.)
jurisdiction over public health services **23:**920:2a
support of research **29:**197:2a
Health and Morals of Apprentices Act (1802, U.K.)
demand for apprentice education **18:**39:1b
health and safety law
accident prevention **15:**406:2b
cancer prevention **23:**897:2b
industrial medicine restrictions **23:**907:2b
legislation for working conditions **7:**81:3b
Health and Social Security, Department of (U.K. govt.)
supervision of health service **23:**920:2a
health care
role of Christian churches **16:**348:1b
see also hospital; medicine; nursing
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, *or* HEW (U.S. govt.)
establishment by Eisenhower **4:**405:2b
see also Health and Human Services, Department of
health insurance 5:780:1a
major ref. in Insurance **21:**685:1b
benefits of social welfare **27:**435:2b
compulsory through Medicare **7:**1000:3a
financing of hospitals **23:**915:2b
operation in China **16:**63:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
health maintenance organization, *or* HMO **5:**780:1b
alternative to group health insurance **5:**518:3a; **21:**686:1b
development by Kaiser **6:**686:3b
provision of medical service **23:**904:2b
Health Organization (League of Nations agency)
significance to World Health Organization **12:**757:1b
health physics (med.)
development of radiation science **26:**508:2a
health screening, multiphasic (med.): *see* multiphasic health screening
Healy, George Peter Alexander (Am. paint.) **5:**780:2b
portrait of
Alcott *illus.* **1:**229
Hecker *illus.* **5:**794
Tyler *illus.* **12:**83
Wheaton *illus.* **12:**618
Healy, Timothy Michael, *or* Tim Healy (Irish leader and pol.) **5:**780:2b
role in Irish history **21:**968:1b
Healy-Kay, Sydney Francis Patrick Chippendall (Br. dancer): *see* Dolin, Sir Anton
Heaney, Seamus (Irish poet)
contribution to English literature **18:**463:1a
HEAO: *see* High Energy Astronomy Observatory
"Heap o' Livin', A" (work by Guest)
discussed in biography **5:**545:2a
Heard Island (is., Ind.O.) **5:**780:3b
major ref. in Australia **14:**478:1a
part of polar biomes **17:**1005:1a
hearing (law) **5:**780:3b
major ref. in Procedural Law **26:**151:2a
use in administrative law **26:**345:2b
hearing, *or* audition (physiol.)
dogs **25:**528:2a
ear **4:**317:3b
human **27:**204:2b
aging process **20:**436:2b
anatomy of the auditory apparatus **27:**204:1b
auditory illusions **25:**489:2b
diseases and disorders **27:**214:1b
effects on equilibrium **27:**168:1a
otosclerosis **8:**1043:3b
risk of industrial environment **25:**101:2b
treatment by surgery **23:**901:1b
embryologic origin and development **20:**415:2b
inner ear **6:**320:1a
relationship to speech **28:**92:1b, 103:2b
response to sound **27:**604:2a, 616:1a
role in perception **25:**479:1b
development of behavioral responses **14:**714:2a, 717:1a
movement **25:**483:1b
pitch **24:**507:1b
space **25:**484:2a, 485:2b
time **25:**488:1a
hearing aid (device) **5:**780:3b
correction for hearing impairments **27:**212:2a, 217:2a, 219:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hearn, Patricio Lafcadio Tessima Carlos, *or* Koizumi Yakumo (Am. writ. and trans.) **5:**781:1a
contribution to travel writing **23:**194:2b
Hearne, Samuel (Br. expl.) **5:**781:2a
exploration of Northwest Territories **8:**797:1a
Coppermine River **3:**614:2a
Great Slave Lake **5:**448:3b
Lake Athabasca **1:**664:2b
Hearne, Thomas (Br. hist.) **5:**781:2b
contribution to textual criticism **20:**619:1b
hearsay (law) **5:**781:3a
major ref. in Procedural Law **26:**159:2b
Hearst, Patricia Campbell, *or* Patty Hearst, *or* Patricia Shaw (Am. heiress) **5:**781:3a
Hearst, William Randolph (Am. news. publ.) **5:**781:3b
association with
Morgan **8:**321:1a
Patterson **9:**203:1a
role in history of

newspaper publishing **26:**478:2a
International News Service **12:**150:3b
yellow journalism **12:**832:2a
San Simeon **10:**400:3a
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (park, San Simeon, Calif., U.S.): *see* Casa Grande, La
heart (anat.) **5:**782:2a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**378:1a
passim to 416:2b, *illus.* 380
passim to 398
animal **3:**327:2a
amphibians **13:**429:2a
birds **15:**7:2a
cephalopods **24:**331:2a
crustaceans **16:**844:2a, *illus.* 842
branchiopods **16:**848:1a
malacostracans **16:**857:1b
development **20:**401:1b, *illus.* 402
function
blood circulation **2:**290:2b
dormancy **14:**675:1b
hormones **18:**295:2b
insects **21:**593:1b, *illus.*
mammals **23:**389:2a
mollusks **24:**310:1b
reptiles **26:**741:2b, *illus.* 742
respiratory mechanisms **26:**777:2a, 787:1b, 790:2b
spiders **13:**927:2b
tissue structure **28:**675:2a
disease **16:**400:1b *passim to* 416:2b
diagnostic techniques **17:**249:1a
ballistocardiography **1:**842:2b
echocardiography **4:**350:2a
electrocardiography **4:**430:1b
occurrence in
childhood **16:**16:2b
pregnancy **26:**720:2b
occurrence of
angina pectoris **1:**404:2a
atrial fibrillation **1:**681:2a
bradychardia **2:**456:3b
bronchitis **2:**543:2b
coughing **3:**675:1a
hypertrophy **17:**317:2b
result of
aging process **20:**435:2a
diphtheria **21:**541:2b
rheumatic fever **10:**21:1b
shock **16:**416:1b
treatment
artificial heart **1:**604:3b
biomedical instrumentation **23:**777:2b
drugs **17:**263:1b; **17:**504:1b
pacemaker **9:**43:1b
surgery **2:**862:3b; **8:**962:3b; **16:**410:2a; **23:**901:1b
human
anatomy and physiology
atrophy **1:**682:2b
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24:**817
cardiac muscle **24:**470:1b, *illus.*
cardiovascular system **2:**863:1a
cellular differentiation **20:**412:1a
coronary artery **3:**644:2b
coronary circulation **3:**644:3a
embryologic development **20:**416:2a
exercise's effects **19:**30:2b
pectus excavatum **9:**233:2b
pregnancy's effects **26:**715:1a
shock **10:**753:3a
valves **12:**251:3b
function with
lungs **7:**563:2b
organ systems **25:**229:2a
research by Harvey **20:**476:1b
study of death **16:**983:1b *passim to* 993:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also hearbeat; specific parts, *e.g.,* atrium; heart valve; ventricle; *and* specific diseases and disorders by name, *e.g.,* congestive heart disease; heart malformation; myocardial infarction; *and* medical procedures by name, *e.g.,* coronary bypass; heart transplant
heart and hand syndrome
genetic conditions *table* **19:**733
heart and lung transplant
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28:**748:2b
heart arrest, *or* cardiac arrest (path.)
heart failure comparison **5:**782:3a
treatment **16:**411:2b
heart attack (med.)
caused by atherosclerosis **17:**332:1b
contrast with heart failure **5:**782:3a
relation to brain death **16:**985:2b
restructuring of scar tissue **17:**321:2b
treatment by beta blockers **2:**171:3a
Heart Beat of Africa (Af. dance)
importance in Uganda **17:**860:2b
heart block (path.) **5:**782:2b
contrast with heart failure **5:**782:3a
effect on circulatory system **16:**409:1b, 411:2b
treatment with
drug therapy **17:**504:2b
pacemaker **9:**43:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heart clam (mollusk): *see* cockle
heart disease: *see* heart
heart disease, congenital (path.): *see* heart malformation
heart failure (med.) **5:**782:3a
cause of lung congestion **7:**564:1a
role in cardiovascular disease **16:**400:2a, 409:2b
treatment by organ transplant **5:**783:2a; **9:**43:1b; **28:**746:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also congestive heart failure
heart-flowered serapias, *or* Serapias cordigera (bot.)
characteristics **10:**645:1b
"Heart is a Lonely Hunter, The" (novel by McCullers)
discussed in biography **7:**615:2a
heart-leaf philodendron, *or* Philodendron scandens oxycardium (bot.)
characteristics **9:**387:1b
heart-lung machine (med. device)
design of artificial organ **1:**604:3b
uses during open-heart surgery **8:**962:3b; **16:**410:2a
heart malformation, *or* congenital heart disease (path.) **5:**782:3b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**400:2b
childhood diseases **16:**13:1b
chromosomal disorders **3:**287:2a
open-heart surgery **8:**962:3b
tetralogy of Fallot **4:**669:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heart murmur, *or* cardiac murmur (path.)
diagnosis by auscultation **1:**708:1b; **17:**249:2b
role in circulatory disease **16:**401:1a *passim to* 413:1b
heart muscle: *see* cardiac muscle
"Heart of a Boy, The," *or* "Cuore" (work by De Amicis)
discussed in biography **3:**927:3a
"Heart of Arabia" (work by Philby)
discussed in biography **9:**366:3a
Heart of Atlanta Motel v. U.S. (law case)
enforcement of Civil Rights Act **3:**339:2a
"Heart of Darkness" (work by Conrad)
discussed in biography **3:**548:1b
vehicles of tragedy **23:**175:1b
"Heart of the Matter, The" (work by Greene)
use of setting **23:**127:2a
"Heart on the Left," *or* "Links, wo das Herz ist" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4:**937:2b
heart pea (bot.): *see* balloon vine
heart rate (physiol.): *see* heartbeat
Heart River (riv., N.Dak., U.S.) **5:**783:1b
heart rot (bot.) **5:**783:1b
heart sound (physiol.) **5:**783:1b
examination by
auscultation **1:**708:1b
stethoscope **11:**258:3b
place in circulatory system **16:**392:1b
relationship to heartbeat **5:**784:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
heart stimulant (pharm.): *see* cardiac stimulant
"Heart Sutra," *or* "Prajnaparamitahrdaya-sutra" (Buddhist text) **5:**783:2a
heart transplant (med. procedure) **5:**783:2a
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28:**748:1a
comparison with liver transplant **11:**899:2a
development by Barnard **1:**903:3a
history of cardiology **2:**862:3b
treatment of cardiovascular disease **16:**412:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heart urchin, *or* Spatangoidea (echinoderm) **5:**783:3a
characteristics and classification **4:**349:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heart valve (anat.) **5:**783:3b
examination by auscultation **1:**708:1b
role in
cardiovascular disease **16:**401:1b *passim to* 413:2a
circulatory system **12:**309:2a; **16:**391:2b, *illus.* 392
treatment by
surgery **23:**901:2a
tissue transplant **28:**746:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
heart valve atresia (path.)
description **1:**680:3a
heart valve stenosis (path.)
symptoms and treatment **1:**680:3b
heartbeat (physiol.) **5:**783:3b
contraction of cardiac muscle **16:**389:2b, 392:2b, 393:2a
control by neuromuscular activity **24:**471:1b
disturbance of circulatory system **16:**408:2a
effect of
aging process **20:**438:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**504:2a
exercise **19:**29:2b
indication of disease **17:**322:2b
interactions with organ systems **25:**229:2a
maintenance of circulation **14:**938:1b
measurement by
ballistocardiography **1:**842:2b
electrocardiogram **4:**430:1b, *illus.*
observation in diagnosis **17:**249:2a
regulation by pacemaker **9:**43:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
"Heartbreak House" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10:**707:3b
heartburn
causation, symptoms, and treatment **17:**300:1b
Heartfield, John, *or* Helmut Herzfelde (Ger. art.)
role in development of photomontage **3:**842:3b; **25:**784:2a, *illus.*; **28:**587:2b
hearth (indus.)
relationship to blast furnace **2:**276:2b
structure for iron processing **21:**362:1b
Hearths, Cave of (cave, S.Af.)
fossil remains of prehistoric Africans **13:**75:2b, *map*
heartland, *or* pivot area (reg., Eurasia) **5:**784:1b
significance in
geopolitics **5:**193:2b
strategic planning **29:**653:1b
Hearts (game) **5:**784:2a
heartsease (bot.): *see* wild pansy
heartwood, *or* duramen (bot.) **5:**784:2a
characteristic of wood **12:**736:1b
distinction from sapwood **10:**444:2a
formation in trees **25:**233:1a
growth of trees **28:**883:1a
plant tissue **28:**692:1a
wood structure **19:**415:2b
heartworm, *or* Dirofilaria immitis (nematode)
association with filariasis **4:**775:2b
HEAT (ammunition): *see* high-explosive antitank
heat (phys.) **5:**784:2b
applications
aircraft anti-icing **28:**848:2a
furnaces **5:**57:1a
glass production **21:**231:1b, 240:2a
heat exchangers **5:**785:1b
materials testing **13:**618:1b
radio-frequency heating **9:**890:1a
thermoelectric devices **11:**702:2b
biological aspects
cancer treatment **15:**563:2a
diffusion laws **14:**947:2a
ecosystem imbalance **17:**981:2b
hydrotherapy **6:**195:2b
living systems **22:**986:2a
metabolism **23:**976:2a
physical medicine **9:**413:2a; **17:**266:1b
chemistry
combustion and flame **15:**1080:1b
hetero-aromaticity **15:**850:2b
Earth sciences
climatic energy **16:**437:2b
Earth's core **17:**533:2a, 549:1a
hydrographic properties **25:**134:1b
lake ice formation **20:**755:1b
electricity
eddy currents **18:**181:1a
electron scattering in semiconductors **23:**672:2a
metallic structure **23:**668:2a
superconductivity **23:**716:2a
history of science **27:**39:2b
kinetic theory: *see* kinetic theory
measurement by British thermal unit **2:**532:3a
physics **25:**846:1a
absorption of sound **27:**612:1a
atomic theory **25:**829:2a
caloric theory **2:**752:1b
conservation of energy **4:**492:2a; **25:**828:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**196:2b, 202:2a
magnetism **18:**175:2b
phase changes **23:**681:1b
radioactive decay **14:**361:2a, **26:**506:1a
thermodynamics **11:**702:1b; **28:**616:2a
statistical theory **25:**683:1a
work of
Fourier **4:**906:1b
Joule **18:**192:2a
Lavoisier **22:**857:2a
Thompson **11:**717:3a
Watt **12:**528:2b
see also heat capacity; heat transfer; and theories of heat, *e.g.,* caloric theory; phlogiston
heat (zool.): *see* estrus
heat, body (physiol.): *see* body heat
heat, mechanical equivalent of (phys.): *see* mechanical equivalent of heat
heat adaptation (physiol.)
climatic adaptation **3:**387:2b
human body **6:**135:3b
heat budget, *or* heat balance (Earth sci.)
major ref. in Oceans **25:**134:1b
atmospheric structure **14:**313:2a
hydrologic study **17:**597:2a
lake stratification **22:**549:2b
marine ecosystem **17:**984:2b
pack ice formation **20:**752:2b
see also energy budget
heat capacity, *or* thermal capacity (phys.) **5:**785:1a
carbon group elements *table* **15:**977
energy and heat transfer **5:**784:3a
gaseous state determination **23:**695:2b
thermodynamics **28:**620:1b, *illus.*

heat conduction (phys.): *see* thermal conduction
heat conduction equation (math. and phys.)
differential equations **13**:492:1b, *illus.* 490
heat cramps (physiol. disorder)
causes **3**:708:1b
heat exhaustion **5**:788:3b
heat death (phys.)
entropy **25**:832B:2b
thermodynamics **25**:846:1b
heat efficiency (phys.): *see* thermal efficiency
heat energy (phys.): *see* heat
heat engine (mech.)
Carnot cycle **2**:885:1b
see also thermal efficiency
heat exchanger (mech.) **5**:785:1b
liquid-metal reactors **18**:377:1b
refrigeration equipment **26**:527:1a, *illus.* 526
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
heat exhaustion, *or* heat prostration (physiol. disorder)
complications **5**:788:3b
industrial environment **25**:101:1b
heat flow (phys.): *see* heat transfer
heat flux (phys.)
energy sources of whirlwinds **16**:478:1a
heat-mirror glass (const.)
use in building construction **15**:335:1a, 339:2b
heat of condensation (chem.): *see* heat of vaporization
heat of formation (chem.)
Hess's law of heat summation **5**:901:1b
heat of fusion (chem.)
alkali metals *table* **15**:961
boron group elements *table* **15**:972
carbon group elements **15**:977:1b, *table*
energy transfer **5**:784:3b
freezing point **4**:968:1b
hydrogen and deuterium *table* **15**:956
nitrogen group elements *table* **15**:985
physical state changes **7**:177:3a
thermodynamics **28**:620:2b
heat of reaction (chem.): *see* reaction, heat of
heat of sublimation (phys.)
carbon group elements **15**:977:1b, *table*
energy transfer **5**:784:3b
thermodynamics **28**:621:1a
"Heat of the Day, The" (work by Bowen)
discussed in biography **2**:437:3a
heat of transport (phys.)
principles of thermodynamics **28**:631:2a
heat of vaporization, *or* heat of condensation (chem.)
carbon group elements **15**:977:1b, *table*
energy transfer **5**:784:3b
hydrogen and deuterium properties *table* **15**:956
inorganic compounds **15**:769:1a
nitrogen group elements *table* **15**:985
physical state changes **7**:177:3a
steam **11**:229:2b
thermodynamics **28**:621:1a
heat pipe (tech.) **5**:787:1a
major ref. in Heat Exchanger **5**:786:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
heat prostration (physiol. disorder): *see* heat exhaustion
heat pump (engin.) **5**:787:1a
building construction **15**:341:1a
contrast with air-conditioning **1**:174:1b
thermodynamic principles **11**:702:1b
heat rate (engin.)
steam turbines **18**:346:1b
heat reflector (phys.)
use of alloys **21**:413:1a
heat regulation (physiol.): *see* thermoregulation
heat-resistant glass (tech.)
production and use **21**:241:1a
heat-seeking missile
passive-guidance missile **29**:564:1a
heat-sensitive device
fire-detection devices **19**:183:2b
heat-sensitive organ (anat.)
reptiles **26**:743:2b
heat-setting (finishing)
textile finishing **21**:522:2a
heat shield, *or* reentry shield (space exploration)
aircraft engineering **21**:413:1a
spacecraft **19**:47:2b
heat sink (phys.)
thermoelectric generators **18**:402:1b
heat summation (chem.)
wine-making process **14**:742:1b
heat summation, Hess's law of (chem.): *see* Hess's law of heat summation
heat transfer, *or* heat flow (chem.) **5**:787:1a
energy sources of whirlwinds **16**:478:1a
heat exchangers **5**:785:1b
work of Reynolds **10**:14:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 124
see also convection; thermal conduction; thermal radiation
heat transfer printing (print. process)
textile industry **21**:525:2b
heat transfer rate (unit of meas.): *see* U-value
heat treatment (indus.)
aluminum products **21**:395:1a
ferrous and nonferrous metals **21**:360:1a
industrial ceramics **21**:233:2a
metallurgy **8**:59:2b
steel production **21**:383:1a, *illus.* 385
work of Sauveur **10**:478:2b
heat wave (meteorol.)
climatology **11**:385:2a
heater, electric: *see* electric heater
heath, *or* Erica (shrub) **5**:787:1b
classification **4**:540:2a
comparison with heather **5**:788:1a
occurrence in bogs **2**:322:1a
use in gardens **13**:715:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heath, Charles (Eng. art.)
engraving of Nichols *illus.* **8**:689
Heath, Edward Richard George (pr.min. of U.K.) **5**:787:2a
prime minister *list* **12**:143
role in
Sunningdale Agreement **21**:969:2b
United Kingdom **29**:94:2a
Heath, James (Eng. engr.)
portrait of
Dillenius *illus.* **4**:95
Tandy *illus.* **11**:538
Heath, James (Eng. inv.)
development of bath chair **1**:957:3b
Heath, Sir Thomas Little (Br. schol.)
translation of Euclid's "Elements" **19**:928:1b
Heath family (bot.): *see* Ericaceae
Heath order (bot.): *see* Ericales
Heath-Stubbs, John Francis Alexander (Eng. poet) **5**:787:3a
Heathcliff (horse puppet)
character of Bil and Cora Baird **1**:809:1a
Heathcoat, John (Br. inv.) **5**:787:3b
Heathcoat-Amory, Lady (Br. golfer): *see* Wethered, Joyce
Heathcot machine, *or* bobbinet machine (lace-making machine)
method of producing lace **21**:520:2a
Heathcote, J. J. (Br. athlete)
history of tennis **28**:159:1b
heathenism (nonreligion)
England **29**:26:2a
heather, *or* Calluna vulgaris, *or* ling, *or* Scotch heather (bot.) **5**:788:1a
pollination by insects **13**:716:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heathland (geog.)
Europe **18**:536:1b
United Kingdom **29**:10:1b
Heathrow (airport, London, U.K.)
example of evolutionary development of airports **28**:853:1b
heating (agri.)
protection from frost **19**:111:1b
heating (phys.): *see* heat
heating (process and system) **5**:788:1b
building construction **15**:327:1b, 334:1b, 340:2a
damage to furniture **14**:91:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 733
heatstroke (physiol. disorder) **5**:788:2b
occupational health risk **25**:101:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heaume (headgear): *see* helm
heaven 5:788:3b
major ref. in Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:570:2b
Confucianism **16**:654:1a
religions **26**:852:1b
Christianity: *see* God, Kingdom of
Egyptian religion **24**:67:2b
Iranian religions **24**:90:1a
Islam **22**:7:2b
Maya religion **26**:16:1b
shamanism **26**:1031:1b
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:2b
theatrical productions **28**:567:2b
treatment in
angelology **17**:380:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:696:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Heaven, Kingdom of: *see* God, Kingdom of
Heaven, Mandate of (Chin. rel.): *see* T'ien ming
Heaven, Temple of, *or* T'ien-t'an, *or* T'ien T'an (temple, Peking, China)
design **9**:244:1b; **25**:465:1b, *illus.* 466
heaven, tree of: *see* tree of heaven
heavenly blue morning glory, *or* Ipomoea violacea (bot.)
description and location **6**:371:3b
hallucinogens **3**:592:3b; **13**:241:2a
"Heavenly City of the Eighteenth Century Philosophers, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:3a
Heavenly Purity, Palace of, *or* Ch'ien-ch'ing kung (palace, Peking, China)
Peking's architecture **25**:465:1a
"Heavens, The" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography **6**:717:2a
heaves, *or* broken wind (animal path.) **5**:789:1b
Heaviside, Oliver (Br. phys.) **5**:789:1b
contribution to
functional analysis **13**:532:1a
load coils **28**:497:2b
radio transmission **15**:229:2b
postulation of ionosphere **6**:369:2b
support by Eccles **4**:347:1b
Heaviside calculus (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:532:1a
Heaviside function, *or* unit function (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:532:1b
Heaviside layer (atmospheric sci.): *see* E region
heavy aircraft
aerospace industry **21**:476:2a
heavy antiaircraft artillery
classification **29**:551:1a
heavy artillery
classification **29**:550:2b
heavy automatic weapon
antiaircraft artillery **29**:551:1a
heavy ground (min.)
problems of tunnel construction **26**:448:1a
heavy hydrogen (chem. isotope): *see* deuterium
heavy industry, *or* large-scale industry (econ.)
description **6**:306:1b
influence on international trade **21**:827:2b
heavy ion (nuclear phys.) **5**:789:2a
radioactive decay classification **14**:361:1a
heavy-ion linear accelerator, *or* hilac
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25**:449:1a
heavy machine gun (weapon)
characteristics **7**:631:1a; **29**:555:1b
heavy meromyosin, *or* HMM (chem. compound)
structure of myofilaments **24**:464:2a
heavy metal (met.)
tungsten alloys **21**:433:1b
heavy oil
major ref. in Fossil Fuels **19**:598:2a
crude oil **19**:590:1a
heavy spar (min.): *see* barite
heavy water, *or* deuterium oxide (chem. compound) **5**:789:2a
applications **12**:515:1a
nuclear reactors **18**:377:1b
biological rhythms **14**:641:2a
isolation and properties **15**:957:2b
water isotopes **15**:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
heavyweight (boxing)
weight classification **2**:443:3a
Heb-Sed festival, *or* Sed festival (Egy. feast) **5**:789:2b
association with Amenhotep III **18**:117:1a
occurrence in Memphis **7**:1042:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hebat, *or* Hepa, *or* Hepat, *or* Hepatu, *or* Hipta (anc. deity) **5**:789:3a
association with Teshub **11**:654:2b
place in Anatolian religions **24**:92:2b
worship in Kizzuwadna **6**:901:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hebbel, Christian Friedrich (Ger. dram.) **5**:789:3a
contribution to German literature **20**:35:1b
"Hebdomades vel de imaginibus" (work by Varro)
development of book illustration **25**:331:2b
Hebe (Gr. deity) **5**:790:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hebe (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Hebei (prov., China): *see* Hopeh
hebephrenic schizophrenia, *or* disorganized schizophrenia
classification by Kraepelin **6**:979:1b
description **10**:520:2b; **23**:961:2b
Heber Springs (Ark., U.S.) **5**:790:2a
Heberden, William (Br. physic.)
study of cardiovascular disease **16**:403:2b
Hebern, Edward H. (Am. cryptanalyst)
construction of cipher machine **16**:871:1a
Hébert, Anne (Can. poet and novelist) **5**:790:2a
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:554:2b
Hébert, Jacques-René, *or* Père Duchesne (Fr. pol. journ.) **5**:790:2b
denunciation by Robespierre **10**:110:3b
opposition by Danton **3**:879:3a
role in French Revolution **19**:499:2b
Hébertist, *or* Hébertiste, *or* Exagéré (Fr. pol. hist.)
association with
Gobel **5**:317:3b
Hébert **5**:790:2b
role in French Revolution **19**:499:2b
Hebgen Lake (l., Wyo., U.S.)
occurrence of Earth movements **19**:824:1b
Hebi (China): *see* Ho-pi
Hebra, Ferdinand von (Moravian physic.) **5**:790:3b
contribution to dermatology **4**:25:2b
Hebraeus, Bar (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
Hebraic law 5:790:3b
diet **26**:864:2a
ethical basis **18**:495:1b
family and marriage **19**:79:1a *passim*

to 82:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Hebreo, Léon (Sp. writ.)
contribution to prose **28:**78:2b
Hebretasebawit Etiyop'iya: *see* Ethiopia
Hebrew (people): *see* Israelite
Hebrew alphabet, *or* Classical Hebrew alphabet **5:**791:1b
major ref. in Writing **29:**1041:2b
passim to 1044:1a, *illus.* 1043
calligraphy **29:**1054:2a
development **1:**293:3b
gematria **5:**168:3a
notation *table* **22:**744
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hebrew Bible, *or* TaNaKh
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**757:1a
Adam and Eve narrative **1:**78:3a
Books of the Bible **2:**194:2a, *table* 195
Prophets **14:**781:1b
Psalms **9:**755:2b
canonical scripture **10:**572:1b
exegesis and hermeneutics **14:**848:1b, 852:2a *passim to* 854:2b
Hebrew literature **20:**483:1b
textual criticism **14:**759:1b, 760:2a
versions
King James **14:**766:2a
Masoretic text **7:**914:1a
Spanish Bible **14:**770:1a
Yiddish translation **14:**768:2a
see also Old Testament
Hebrew language 5:791:2a
biblical scholarship
philological criticism **14:**849:2a
Renaissance humanism **18:**652:2a
sacred language **22:**451:1b
supernatural origins **22:**567:1b
classification
Canaanite languages **2:**784:1b
Hamito-Semitic family **22:**741:1b *passim to* 745:2a
Semitic group **10:**627:1b
distribution **14:**207:2a
education history **18:**6:1b
literary usage
Hebrew literature **20:**483:1a
Zionist movement **22:**140:2b
numerology **5:**168:3a; **22:**464:1b
writing systems
Mendele Mokher Sefarim's modernizations **8:**5:1a
punctuation **29:**1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hebrew literature 20:483:1a; **5:**791:3a
genres **22:**454:1a
novel **23:**143:2b
Old Testament and Apocrypha **23:**148:1b
Rabbinic law **25:**728:2b
Western literature **23:**225:1a
Yiddish literature comparisons **29:**1077:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also authors and works by name
Hebrew Renaissance (Russ.-Jewish lit. movement)
Zionist works **22:**140:2b
Hebrew talent, *or* kikkor (unit of weight)
types of talent **11:**519:3b
Hebrew Union College (Am. seminary) **5:**792:1b
contributions of
Kohler **6:**932:2b
Wise, Issac **12:**712:3a
Wise, Stephan **12:**713:1a
Hebrew Union College Biblical and Archaeological School (seminary, Jerusalem)
Hebrew Union College **5:**792:1b
Hebrew University Medical Center (inst., Jerusalem, Isr.): *see* Hadassah Medical Center
Hebrew University of Jerusalem, *or* ha-Universita ha-'Ivrit bi-Yerushalayim (univ., Jerusalem, Isr.) **5:**792:2a
Bible studies **14:**854:1a
founding by Magnes **7:**677:2b
location **8:**918:3a; **22:**355:1b, 359:1b, *map* 357
Hebrews, Letter to the (New Testament) **5:**792:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**840:2a
Books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
contribution of St. Luke **7:**555:2a
definition of faith **4:**660:3a
place in Christian canon **16:**260:2b
priestly role of Christ **26:**1028:2b
Hebridae (insect): *see* velvet water bug
Hebrides (isls., U.K.) **5:**792:2b
Gaelic language **22:**688:2b
Norwegian settlement **18:**609:1a, *illus.* 608
see also Inner Hebrides; Outer Hebrides
"Hebrides, The," *or* "Fingal's Cave" (overture by Mendelssohn)
discussed in biography **8:**7:1a
Hebron, *or* al-Khalil, *or* al-Khalil ar-Rahman, *or* Hevron, *or* Qiryat Arba' (Isr. occupied terr.) **5:**792:3b
history
Abraham **1:**36:2b, 37:2b
David **3:**906:3a
"Hecale" (work by Callimachus)
Latin epyllions **22:**851:1b
Hecataeus of Abdera (Egy. and Gr. writ.)
remarks on Hellenistic Jews **22:**414:1b
Hecataeus of Miletus (Gr. au.) **5:**793:1b
ancient Greek literature **20:**352:2b
cartography **23:**517:1a
Egyptian religion **24:**67:1a
historiography **20:**559:2b
hydrology of Nile river **17:**573:2a
Hecate (Gr. goddess) **5:**793:1b
association with Diana **4:**66:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hecate Strait (strait, Can.) **5:**793:2a
Hecatomids (Anatolian dynasty)
satraps of Caria **2:**866:1b
Hecatompedon (temple, Athens, Gr.)
construction **14:**302:1a
Hecatompylos (anc. city, Iran) **5:**793:2a
capital of Arsacid Iran **9:**173:3b; **21:**877:2a, *map* 869
seizure by Antiochus III **1:**597:3b
Hecaton (Roman philos.)
contribution to Stoicism **25:**607:1b
Hecatoncheires (Gr. myth.)
role in Greek mythology **2:**509:1b
Heceta, Bruno (Sp. sailor)
exploration of Washington state **12:**508:1b
Hechingen (W.Ger.) **5:**793:2a
location *map* **20:**98
"Hechizado, El" (work by Ayala)
discussed in biography **1:**748:3a
Hecht, Ben (Am. writ.) **5:**793:2b
relationship with Bodenheim **2:**315:1a
Hechtia (plant genus) **5:**793:3b
Hechuan (China): *see* Ho-ch'uan
Heckel, Erich (Ger. art.) **5:**794:1a
founding of Die Brücke **2:**569:2a
heckelphone, *or* heckelphon (mus. instru.) **5:**794:1b
comparison with oboe **8:**854:2b; **24:**651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hecker, Friedrich Karl Franz (Ger. pol.) **5:**794:2a
Hecker, Isaac Thomas (Am. pr.) **5:**794:2b
response from Leo XIII **1:**336:2a
Hecker, Johann Julius (Ger. educ.) **5:**794:3b
contribution to education **18:**37:1a
Heckmann, Otto Hermann Leopold (Ger. astron.) **5:**794:3b
Heckscher, Eli Filip (Swed. econ.) **5:**795:1a
association with Ohlin **8:**891:1b
Heckscher House (bldg., Winter Park, Fla., U.S.)
stained glass window design *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **17:**204
Heckscher-Ohlin theory (econ.)
international trade **21:**827:1b
work of
Hecksher **5:**795:1b
Ohlin **8:**891:1b
Ricardo **27:**399:1a
hectare (unit of meas.) **5:**795:1b
comparison with are **1:**537:1a
land measurement **23:**788:1b
hectocotylus (mollusk anat.)
cephalopod copulation **24:**307:1b, 329:1b
description **14:**681:2b, *illus.*
hectograph (machine) **5:**795:2a
Hector (Gr. myth.) **5:**795:2a
relation to Priam **9:**690:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hector (astron.)
Trojan planets **27:**578:1b
Hector, James (Br. expl.)
naming of Kicking Horse Pass **6:**850:3b
Hector's beaked whale, *or* Mesoplodon hectori (mammal)
characteristics **2:**9:3b
Hecuba, *or* Hekabe (Gr. leg. figure) **5:**795:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Hecuba" (play by Euripides)
approach to legend of Hecuba **5:**795:2b
discussed in biography **20:**347:2b
"Hecyra" (play by Terence)
discussed in biography **11:**642:3a
Heda, Willem Claeszoon (Du. paint.) **5:**795:3a
contribution to Baroque art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **25:**369
Hedayat, Reza Qoli Khan (Pers. educ.): *see* Reza Qoli Khan Hedayat
Hedayat, Sadeq, *or* Sadeq-e Hedayat (Iranian au.) **5:**795:3a
contribution to Persian literature **22:**62:2b
Hedberg, Frans (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
Hedberg, Olle (Swed. novelist) **5:**795:3b
"Hedda Gabler" (play by Ibsen)
acting of Duse **4:**297:3a
discussed in biography **6:**228:2b
Hedda Stone (Anglo-Saxon sculp.)
location in Peterborough **9:**334:2b
heddle, *or* heald (weaving device)
description **21:**514:2a, *illus.* 516
use in loom **7:**472:2a
see also heddle loom
heddle loom, *or* heald loom **5:**796:1a
Andean civilization **26:**30:2a
South American tropical forest cultures **13:**371:1a
see also heddle
Hedeby, *or* Haddeby, *or* Haithabu, *or* Slesvig (Den.) **5:**796:1a
Viking expansion **17:**232:2a; *map* **18:**608
Hedeina (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19:**845
hedenbergite (min.)
characteristics **4:**111:3b
structure of pyroxene **24:**163:2b, *illus.* 162, 164
Hedera (bot.): *see* ivy
Hedera helix (bot.): *see* English ivy
hedge maple, *or* Acer compestre, *or* field maple (bot.)
description **7:**807:2b
hedge mustard, *or* Sisymbrium officinale (plant)
description **10:**124:1b
hedge sparrow (bird): *see* dunnock
hedgehog, *or* Erinaceidae (mammal) **5:**796:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**407:1b, *illus.*
gestation period *table* **5:**227
insectivores **6:**331:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gymnure
hedgehog (anti-submarine weapon)
development of depth charges **4:**21:3b
hedgehog (mil. formation)
defensive tactics **29:**664:2b, 669:1b
"Hedgehog and the Fox, The" (essay by Berlin)
discussed in biography **2:**137:2a
hedgehog cactus, *or* Echinocereus (bot.) **5:**796:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hedgehog fungus
comparison to mushrooms **8:**442:1b
Polyporales classification **9:**584:3a
hedging (econ.) **5:**796:2a
major ref. in Economic Markets **23:**555:1a
effect on international trade **21:**840:1a, 850:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
Hedin, Sven Anders (Swed. expl.) **5:**796:2b
sighting of Trans-Himalayas **11:**893:3a
Hedjaz (reg., Saud.Arab.): *see* Hejaz
Hedley, William (Br. inv.) **5:**796:3a
role in railroad development **28:**765:2b
Hedlinger, Johann Carl (Swiss art.)
contribution to medallic art **16:**551:2b
Hedmark (co., Nor.) **5:**796:3a
location *map* **24:**1026
hedonic glands (anat.)
characteristics of salamanders **13:**429:1a
hedonic scaling (indus. ranking)
evaluation of food quality control **19:**394:2b
hedonism (philos.)
interpretation by
Carvaka school **21:**190:2b
Epicureanism **25:**582:1b
Plato **25:**886:1b
Utilitarianism **25:**653:2b
themes in art **25:**714:2a
see also pleasure principle; psychological hedonism
hedonistic calculus (philos.)
role in Utilitarianism **25:**653:2b
hedonistic paradox (philos.)
interpretation of
Frankl **18:**513:1b
Sidgwick **25:**585:1a
hedonistic Utilitarianism (ethics)
varieties of consequentialism **18:**514:1b
Hédouville, Gabriel (Fr. colonial gov.)
conflict with Toussaint-Louverture **11:**874:3b
Hedtoft-Hansen, Hans Christian (Dan. states.) **5:**796:3b
role in history of Denmark **17:**241:2a
Hedwig, *or* Hedvig (q. of Pol.): *see* Jadwiga
Hedwig, Johann (Transylvanian bot.) **5:**797:1a
Hedwig, Saint (patron St. of Silesia)
association with Hedwig glass **5:**797:1b
Hedwig glass 5:797:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hedychium (plant genus): *see* ginger lily
Hedychium coronarium (plant): *see* white ginger
Hedychium flavum (plant): *see* yellow ginger
Hedychium gardneranum (plant): *see* Kahili ginger
Hedychium greenei (plant)
desription **5:**272:1b
Heeckeren family (Du. fam.)
acquisition of Almelo **1:**288:1b
heel (anat.) **5:**797:1b
human skeletal system **28:**298:2a, *illus.* 293
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
heel bone (anat.): *see* calcaneus
heel fly (insect): *see* warble fly

Heel stone
structure of Stonehenge **11**:287:2a
Heem, Jan Davidszoon de (Du. paint.) **5**:797:2b
contribution to Baroque art **25**:357:1a
Heemskerck, Jacob van (Du. expl.) **5**:797:2b
rediscovery of Svalbard **11**:424:2b
Heemskerck, Maerten van (Du. paint.) **5**:797:3a
Heemstede (Neth.) **5**:798:1a
Heenan, John Carmel, *or* Benicia Boy (Am. boxer) **5**:798:1a
fight with Sayers **10**:494:2a
Heerengracht (st., Cape Town, S.Af.): *see* Adderley Street
Heerenveen (Neth.) **5**:798:1b
Heerlen (Neth.) **5**:798:1b
Heermann, Georg (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:102:2a
Heerschild (feudalism)
aspect of German feudalism **18**:624:1a
Heever, C. M. van den (S.Af. au.)
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:2a
Heever, F. P. van den (S.Af. au.)
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:2a
Heezen, Bruce C. (Am. sci.)
study of oceanic ridges **25**:146:2b
Hefa (Isr.): *see* Haifa
Hefei (China): *see* Ho-fei
Hefner, Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
evaporation **22**:554:1b
heat budget **22**:550:1b
Hegang (China): *see* Ho-kang
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (Ger. philos.) **20**:487:1a; **5**:798:2a
classification of
arts **14**:102:1b
religions **26**:551:2b, 564:2b
conflict with Schopenhauer **10**:536:1a
contribution to
European culture **18**:701:1b
Humboldt University of Berlin **2**:137:1a
philosophical encyclopaedias **18**:270:1b
philosophy **25**:763:2b
aesthetics **13**:16:1a *passim to* 27A:1b
dialectic **4**:63:2a; **26**:810:1b
dialectical materialism **4**:63:2b
epistemology **18**:484:1a
ethics **18**:508:1b
history of philosophy **25**:743:2b
humanism **20**:676:1b
love **20**:488:1b
metaphysics **24**:8:2a *passim to* 16:1a, 23:2a
nature **25**:678:1b
philosophy of history **25**:690:1b
philosophy of religion **25**:698:2a *passim to* 701:2a
Platonism's influence **25**:893:1a
political philosophy **25**:980:1b
Pragmatism **25**:645:1b
social sciences **27**:368:2b
influence on
Baur **1**:972:1a
Dewey **4**:52:1b
Gans **5**:112:2a
Herzen **5**:894:3b
Hirsch **22**:461:2b
Marxism **23**:577:2b
Protestant thought **26**:226:1b
Ranke **9**:938:1b
Rosenzweig **10**:186:1b
Schelling **10**:512:2b
Turgenev **12**:52:3a
use of abstruse writing style **23**:190:2a
view of
absolute Idealism **1**:40:2b
category **2**:950:1a
collectivism **3**:453:1a
history **28**:655:1b
Idealism **25**:627:2a
ideology **20**:769:1b
music **24**:493:1b
panentheism **26**:593:2b
phenomenology of mind **25**:634:2a
public opinion **26**:355:2a
Rationalism **25**:651:1b
revolution **10**:10:1a
Scholasticism **25**:594:1a
Sophists **25**:603:2a
state **11**:223:1b; **27**:463:2b
synthesis **11**:466:1a
tragedy **23**:180:1b
Trinity **16**:283:1a
see also works by name
Hegelianism **20**:487:1a; **5**:798:2b
contribution to
metaphysics **24**:5:1a
philosophical classification of religions **26**:564:2b
philosophy of religion **25**:699:2a
Christianity **16**:254:2b
political philosophy **25**:982:2a
Rationalism **25**:652:1b
influence on
Engels **4**:494:2b
Herzen **5**:894:3b
Indian philosophy **21**:200:1a
Kierkegaard **6**:855:1b
Marxism **23**:574:1b, 577:2b
Materialism **25**:632:1b
New Thought **8**:644:2a
philosophy of history **25**:690:1b
Santayana **10**:431:1b
see also Neo-Hegelianism
Hegesias (Gr. philos.)
role in Cyrenaic school **1**:430:2b
Hegesippus (Roman au.)
"De bello Judaico" *illus.* **29**:1064
Hegesippus, Saint (Gr. hist.) **5**:799:1b
Hegesistratus (ruler of Sigeum)
role in Greek history **20**:239:1b
Hegge cycle (Eng. drama): *see* N-Town plays
Hegira, *or* Hejira, *or* Hijra, *or* Hijrah (Islam) **5**:799:1b
determination of Muslim chronology **15**:466:2b; **20**:589:2a
history of
Medina **13**:877:1b; **23**:801:1a
Muslim world **22**:3:1a
see also muhajirun
Hegius, Alexander (Ger. educ.) **5**:799:2b
history of education **18**:28:2a
"Hegyon ha-Nefesh ha-Azuva" (work by Abraham bar Hiyya): *see* "Meditation of the Sad Soul"
Heh, *or* Neheh (Egy. rel.) **6**:106:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hehe (people) **5**:799:2b
distribution **17**:797:2a, *map* 798
history **17**:808:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hei-ho (China): *see* Ai-hui
Hei-lung-chiang (prov., China): *see* Heilungkiang
Hei-lung Chiang (riv., As.): *see* Amur River
Hei River, *or* Hei ho, *or* Hei he, *or* Jo Shui (riv., China) **5**:799:3a
hei tiki (pendant) **5**:799:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Heian-kyo (Japan): *see* Kyōto
Heian period (Japanese hist.) **5**:800:1a
arts **17**:673:1b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 684
development **22**:542:2b
garden design **19**:670:2a
lacquerwork **7**:718:3a; **17**:176:1a
literature **6**:502:1b; **22**:341:1a; **23**:109:2a
metalwork **17**:166:2a
music **6**:502:3a; **17**:704:1a
pottery **17**:134:1b
dietary laws and food customs **26**:868:2a
education **18**:26:1a
military forces **6**:781:2b
Heian shrine (shrine, Kyoto, Japan)
founding of Kyoto **22**:541:1b
Heiberg, Gunnar Edvard Rode (Nor. playwright) **5**:800:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27**:17:2b
Heiberg, Johan Ludvig (Dan. au.) **5**:800:2a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:17:1a
relationship with Hertz **5**:892:2a
Heiberg, Johanne Luise, *or* Johanne Luise Pätges (Dan. act.) **5**:800:2b
Heiberg, Peter Andreas (Dan. au.) **5**:800:3a
"Heidarbýlid" (work by Trausti)
Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
Heidegger, Martin (Ger. philos.) **5**:800:3a
contribution to philosophy **25**:767:2b
definition of dread **4**:217:2a
denial of Not-Being **8**:803:2a
epistemology **18**:484:2b
Existentialism **25**:621:2b *passim to* 626:1a
Kantianism **22**:498:1a
ontology **24**:25:1a
phenomenology **25**:637:1b
philosophical anthropology **25**:568:1b
philosophy of religion **25**:698:1a
influence on
biblical exegesis **14**:855:2a
Bultmann **2**:629:2b
French literature **19**:581E:1b
Jaspers **6**:509:1b
study of
religion **26**:558:1a
sacredness **26**:819:1b
viewed by Logical Positivism **25**:642:1a
Heidelberg (W.Ger.) **5**:802:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Heidelberg, University of, *or* Ruprecht-Karl-University (univ., Heidelberg, W.Ger.) **5**:802:3a
feature of
Heidelberg **5**:802:2b
Karlsruhe **6**:744:3a
history of education **18**:22:1b
Heidelberg Castle (castle, Heidelberg, W.Ger.)
feature of Heidelberg **5**:802:2b
Renaissance architecture **13**:1008:2b
Heidelberg Catechism (work by Olevianus and Ursinus) **5**:802:3b
catechisms **2**:949:1b
Christian sacred scripture **10**:572:2a
history of Reformed churches **26**:241:2a
role in Netherlands Reformed Church **8**:617:2a
role of Frederick III **20**:63:2a
Heidelberg jaw, *or* Homo heidelbergensis, *or* Mauer jaw (hominid fossil) **5**:803:1a
discovery at Mauer Sands **7**:950:1b
hominid evolution evidence **18**:826:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Heidelberg Romantics (group of Ger. poets) **5**:803:1b
major ref. in German Literature **20**:33:1a
work of
Brentano **2**:500:3a
Görres **5**:376:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Heideloff, Heinrich Johann (art.)
fur tippet *illus.* **11**:792
heiden (Japanese arch.)
significance in jinja **6**:554:3b
Heiden, Beth (Am. athlete)
relationship to Eric Heiden **5**:803:1b
Heiden, Eric Arthur (Am. athlete) **5**:803:1b
Heidenheim, *or* Heidenheim an der Brenz (W.Ger.) **5**:803:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Heidenstam, Carl Gustaf Verner von (Swed. au.) **5**:803:2a
Swedish literature **10**:499:2a; **27**:15:2b
Heider, Fritz (Am. psychol.)
common sense psychology **25**:499:2a
"Heidi" (work by Johanna Spyri)
discussed in biography **11**:184:2a
heifer (cow)
description **2**:962:1a
Heifetz, Jascha (Am. mus.) **5**:803:2b
Heigen Temple (temple, Kawasaki, Japan)
feature of Kawasaki *illus.* **6**:771
height (anat.)
human development **20**:418:1a, *illus.* 419
significance of intervertebral disk **28**:309:2a, *illus.* 418
height (dimension): *see* length
Heihe (China): *see* Ai-hui
Heijermans, Herman (Du. au.) **5**:803:3a
Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
Heiji Disturbance (Japanese hist.)
history of Japan **22**:310:1b
Fujiwara family **5**:38:2a
Minamoto family **8**:148:2a
Taira family **11**:509:3a
"Heiji monogatari" (Japanese chronicle)
epic literature **23**:109:2a
"Heiji monogatari emaki" (Japanese paint.)
war story scrolls **17**:679:2a, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 684
heika (floral art)
use in Ohara school **8**:888:2b
Heikal, Muhammad Hassanein (Egy. journ.) **5**:803:3b
Heike Family (Japanese clan): *see* Taira family
"Heike monogatari," *or* "The Tale of the Heike" (Japanese epic) **5**:804:1a
example of epic **23**:109:2b
Japanese literature **6**:502:1b; **22**:343:1a
samurai-style accounts **22**:312:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Heilbronn, *or* Heiligbronn (W.Ger.) **5**:804:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Heilbronn, League of (Eur. hist.)
Oxenstierna's diplomacy **9**:27:2a
Thirty Years' War **20**:65:1a
Heiler, Johann Friedrich (Ger. schol.)
study of religion **26**:560:2a
Heiligbronn (W.Ger.): *see* Heilbronn
"Heilige, Das" (work by Otto): *see* "Idea of the Holy, The"
"heilige Familie, Die" (work by Marx and Engels): *see* "Holy Family, The"
"Heilige Geschichte der Menschheit von einem Jünger Spinozas" (work by Hess)
discussed in biography **5**:898:3b
heilige Hinterecke (rel.): *see* holy corner
"Heilige und die Terre, Der" (work by Widmann)
discussed in biography **12**:648:2a
Heiligenblut (Aus.)
Grossglockner Mountain *illus.* **5**:512
Heiligenschein (phys.): *see* Cellini's halo
"Heiligenstadt Testament" (work by Beethoven)
discussed in biography **14**:617:2a
Heiliger, Bernard (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:111:1b
Heiligerlee, Battle of
history of the Low Countries **23**:324:2b
victory of Louis of Nassau **7**:507:3b
Heiliges Römisches Reich: *see* Holy Roman Empire
Heilong Jiang (riv. As.): *see* Amur River
Heilongjiang (prov., China): *see* Heilungkiang
Heilsgeschichte (rel.)
philosophy of time **28**:655:1a
Heilsspiegel altarpiece (work by Witz)
discussed in biography **12**:721:2b
Heilungkiang, *or* Hei-lung-chiang, *or* Heilongjiang (prov., China) **5**:804:1b
major ref. in China **16**:154:1b
location *map* **16**:40
significance of Tsitsihar **12**:17:1b
Heim, Albert (Swiss geol.) **5**:804:3a
Heimaey (is., Ice.)
location *map* **20**:761
physiography of Vestmannaeyjar

12:338:3b
"Heimat" (work by Sudermann): *see* "Magda"
"Heimat, Die" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography **5:**982:3a
Heimatkunst (Ger. lit. movement)
work of
Federer **4:**714:1b
Frenssen **4:**980:1b
Zahn **12:**886:3a
Heimdall, *or* Heimdallr, *or* Heimdalr, *or* Rigr (Norse myth.) **5:**804:3a
Germanic mythology **5:**215:2a; **18:**771:2a
necklace of Freyja **5:**6:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Heimin shimbun" (Japanese news.)
history of Japan **22:**328:1b
Heimlich maneuver (emergency procedure) **5:**804:3a
"Heimskringla," *or* "Noregs konunga sögur," *or* "History of the Kings of Norway" (work by Snorri) **5:**804:3b
discussed in biography **10:**912:1b
example of
Icelandic literature **27:**12:1a
kings' saga **18:**769:1b; **23:**124:2a
Heimwehr (Aus. org.) **5:**805:1a
disbandment of Schuschnigg **10:**545:1a
fascism **14:**517:1b
Schutzbund **10:**545:2a
Hein, Piet (Dan. math.)
development of mathematical games **25:**10:1a
Hein, Piet (Du. adm.): *see* Heyn, Piet
Heine, Heinrich, *or* Christian Johann Heinrich Heine, *or* Harry Heine (Ger. au.) **5:**805:1b
contribution to
German literature **20:**33:2b
popular music **25:**1024:2a
Heine-Borel theorem (math.)
description **3:**501:1b
Heine-Medin disease (path.): *see* poliomyelitis
Heinemann, Barbara (Am. rel. leader) **5:**806:3a
Heinemann, Gustav (pres. of W.Ger.)
history of Germany **20:**119:2a
Heinemann, William (Eng. publ.) **5:**806:3a
Heinesen, Jens Pauli (Scand. au.)
Faeroese literature **27:**20:2a
Heinesen, William (Faeroese au.)
Danish literature **27:**20:1a
Heinicke, Samuel (Ger. educ.) **5:**806:3b
role in teaching the deaf **11:**75:2a
Heinitz, Friedrich Anton von (Ger. pol.)
association with Stein **11:**239:1b
Heinkel, Ernst Heinrich (Ger. aero. engin.) **5:**807:1a
see also names of Heinkel aircraft, *e.g.,* He 178
Heinlein, Robert Anson (Am. au.) **5:**807:1b
children's literature **23:**215:1b
Heinrich (personal names): *see* Henry, except as below
Heinrich, Julius (duke of Brunswick) **5:**807:2b
"Heinrich Stillings Jugend" (work by Jung-Stilling)
discussed in biography **6:**654:3a
"Heinrich Stillings Leben" (work by Jung-Stilling)
discussed in biography **6:**654:2b
"Heinrich von Andernach" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography **12:**187:2b
Heinrich von Melk (Ger. satirist) **5:**807:2a
Heinrich von Morungen (Ger. poet) **5:**807:2a
significance as minnesinger **8:**167:2a
"Heinrich von Ofterdingen" (work by Novalis)
discussed in biography **8:**809:1b
Heinrich von Türlin (Ger. poet)
German literature **20:**28:1b
Heinrich von Veldeke, *or* Henric van Veldeke (Ger.-Du. poet) **5:**807:2a
Dutch literature **17:**529:1b
German literature **20:**28:1a
Heinrichs, Wolfhart (Ger. schol.)
Islamic literary criticism **22:**64:1b
Heinse, Johann Jakob Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) **5:**807:3a
Heinsius, Anthonie (Du. states.) **5:**807:3b
Heinsius, Daniël, *or* Daniël Heins (Du. poet) **5:**808:1b
Dutch literature **17:**530:2a
Heinsius, J. E. (art.)
portrait of Augereau *illus.* **1:**697
Heinsius, Nicolaus (Du. schol.)
textual criticism **20:**618:1b
Heintze, Johann Georg (Ger. paint.)
painting on Meissen ware **17:**118:1b
Heinz, Henry John, *or* Pickle King (Am. mfr.)
founding of Heinz Company **5:**808:2a
Heinz Company, *or* H. J. Heinz Company, Inc. (Am. corp.) **5:**808:1b
heir (law) **5:**808:2a
inheritance and succession **21:**576:1b
Roman law **22:**922:1b
heir apparent (law)
rights of inheritance **5:**808:2b
"Heir at Law, The" (work by Colman, the Younger)
discussed in biography **3:**459:2a
heir presumptive (law)
rights of inheritance **5:**808:2b
"Heir to Genghis Khan, The" (film by Pudovkin): *see* "Storm over Asia"
heirloom (law) **5:**808:2b
"Heirs of the World, The" (work by Oskar Graf): *see* "Eroberung der Welt, Die"
Heisei (emp. of Japan): *see* Akihito
Heisenberg, Werner Karl (Ger. phys. and philos.) **20:**498:1a; **5:**808:2b
atomic structure determination **14:**339:2b
chemical bonding theories **24:**295:2b
composition of chemical elements **25:**841:2b
nuclear weapons **29:**577:1a
particle physics **28:**252:2a, 256:2b
philosophy of
nature **25:**682:1b
physics **25:**748:2b
science **25:**662:1a *passim to* 666:1b
quantum mechanics **23:**874:1b; **25:**822:1b
Rationalist metaphysics **25:**653:1a
uncertainty principle **12:**125:1a
Heisenberg uncertainty principle: *see* uncertainty principle
Heising, Raymond A. (Am. phys.)
work on pulse-duration modulation **8:**219:2a
Heiskanen, Weikko Aleksanteri (Fin. geodesist)
gravity research **17:**543:1b, *table* 536
Heiskanen hypothesis, *or* Heiskanen model (geol.)
application to isostasy **6:**420:2a
Heisman, John William (Am. coach) **5:**808:3b
contribution to American football **28:**138:1b
Heisman Trophy **5:**808:3b
Heiss, Carol Elizabeth (Am. athlete) **5:**809:1a
Heissenbüttel, Helmut (Ger. au.)
German literature **20:**38:1a
"Heiteretei und ihr Widerspiel, Die" (work by Ludwig): *see* "Cheerful Ones, The"
heiti (poetic device)
use in skaldic poetry **10:**857:3b
Heitler-London theory (phys.)
application of chemical bonding theory **24:**298:2a
Heitsi-eibib (deity)
religion of the Khoikhoin **27:**914:1a
Heizei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Hejaz, *or* Hedjaz, *or* al-Hijaz (reg., Saud.Arab.) **5:**809:1a
Arabia **13:**868:1b, *map* 871
Arabian Desert **14:**248:2a, *map* 249
history **13:**880:1b, 896:1b
settlement **13:**891:2b
World War I **29:**972:2b
Southwest Asian cultures **14:**207:1b
Hejaz Railway, *or* Hicaz Demiryolu, *or* al-Hijaz Railway (r.r., Middle E.) **5:**809:2a
role of Abdulhamid II **1:**22:2a
significance in World War I **29:**984:1a
transportation in Syria **28:**379:1a
Hejira (Islam): *see* Hegira
heka, *or* hike (Egy. rel.) **5:**809:2a
Hekabe (Gr. leg.): *see* Hecuba
"Hekaton Kephalaia Gnostika" (work by Diadochus)
discussed in biography **4:**61:1b
Hekhal Shelomo (synagogue, Jerusalem, Isr.)
rabbinical headquarters **22:**358:1a, *map* 357
"Hekigan-roku" (Buddhist work): *see* "Pi-yen lu"
Hekinan (Japan) **5:**809:2b
Hekla (volcano, Ice.) **5:**809:2b
location *map* **20:**761
mofettes **8:**221:1a
structure **29:**517:1a
hektemor (Athenian tenant-farmer)
liberation by Solon **22:**560:2b
position in society **20:**232:2a
Hektor (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579
Hektorovic, Petar (Yugos. poet) **5:**809:3a
Hel (Norse deity) **5:**809:3a
dominion over Niflheim **8:**700:2a
relationship to Loki **7:**452:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
HeLa cell (biol.) **5:**809:3b
Helan Shan (mts., China): *see* Ho-lan Mountains
Helarctos malayanus (mammal): *see* sun bear
Helchis, Jakobus (paint.)
work on Vienna porcelain **12:**358:2a
Helcionellacea (group of gastropods)
fossil record **19:**798:2b
Held, Anna (Fr. act.)
promotion by Ziegfeld **12:**915:1b
Held, Franklin W. (Am. athlete)
javelin throw *illus.* **6:**514
Held, John, Jr. (Am. cartoonist) **5:**809:3b
depiction of dance *illus.* **16:**968
Held, Richard (Am. psychol.)
approach to perceptual learning theories **25:**482:1a
held ball (sports)
role in basketball **28:**154:1b
"Held des Nordens, Der" (work by Fouqué)
discussed in biography **4:**903:2b
"Helden des Alltags" (work by Zahn)
discussed in biography **12:**886:3b
"Heldenbriefe" (work by Hofmannswaldau)
discussed in biography **5:**969:2a
"Heldenbuch, Das," *or* "Book of Heroes" (Ger. lit.) **5:**810:1a
German literature **20:**28:1a
Heldenlieder, *or* Songs of Heroes (Ger. lit.) **5:**810:1a
German literature **5:**212:3a; **20:**27:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Heldensage" (work by Roland Holst-van der Schalk)
discussed in biography **10:**144:3a
Helder, Den (Neth.) **5:**810:1b
Helderberg Group (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Helderbergian Stage **5:**810:1b
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
"Helen" (play by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20:**348:1b
legend of Helen of Troy **5:**810:3a
Helen, Saint (Roman emp.): *see* Helena, Saint
Helen of Troy, *or* Helene (Gr. myth.) **5:**810:2a
enslavement of Aethra **1:**125:1a
legend of Theseus **11:**705:2a
marriage on Marathonisi **12:**845:3b
marriage to Menelaus **8:**11:3a
relation to Nemesis **8:**592:2b
seduction by Paris **9:**151:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Helen of Troy" (ballet by Fokine and Lichine)
work of Fokine **4:**859:2b
Helena (q. of Adiabene)
conversion to Judaism **1:**98:3a
Helena (Chin. emp. dowager)
association with Chu Yu-lang **3:**295:3a
Helena (Ark., U.S.) **5:**810:3a
Helena, *or* Last Chance Gulch (Mont., U.S.) **5:**810:3a
government of Montana **8:**277:1a; **29:**418:2b *passim to* 421:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Helena, Saint, *or* Saint Helen (Roman emp.) **5:**811:1a
depiction by Cynewulf **3:**824:3a
history of
Bethlehem **2:**174:2a
Jerusalem **22:**359A:1b
relation to Constantine **16:**688:2a
Helena Falls (waterfall, N.Z.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
Helena Rubinstein, Inc. (Am. co.)
establishment by Rubinstein **10:**227:2b
Helene (Gr. myth.): *see* Helen of Troy
Helenium (bot.): *see* sneezeweed
Helenus (Gr. myth.) **5:**811:1b
association with Andromache **1:**394:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Helerous (st.)
commemoration in Saint Helier **10:**320:1a
Helga, Saint (Russ. saint): *see* Olga, Saint
Helgafell Volcano (volcano, Ice.)
effect on Vestmannaeyjar **12:**338:3b
Helgason, Jón (Ice. au.)
Icelandic literature **27:**21:1a
Helgaud (Fr. hist.) **5:**811:1b
"Helge" (work by Oehlenschlager)
Danish literature **27:**16:2b
Helgesen, Paul, *or* Paulus Helie, *or* Paulus Eliae, *or* Paulus Eliesen (Dan. Humanist) **5:**811:2a
Danish literature **27:**13:1b
views on Catholic Church **17:**235:1b
Helgoland, *or* Heligoland (is., W.Ger.) **5:**811:2a
lighthouse illumination **26:**417:1b
proximity to German mainland **20:**99:1b, *map* 98
Zanzibar Treaty **12:**896:2b
Helgoland Bight, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
development of naval tactics **29:**673:1b
history of World War I **29:**969:1a
Helgoland-Zanzibar Treaty (treaty, Af.-Eur. hist.): *see* Zanzibar Treaty
Helgolander Bay (bay, North Sea)
seiches **25:**165:2a
heliaia (Athenian court)
government **20:**233:2b
legal system **5:**458:2a
Heliamphora (bot.)
characteristics **13:**681:1b
relationship to Sarraceniales **10:**458:2b
Heliand (Old Saxon epic) **5:**811:3a
German translation of Gospels **14:**768:1a
Old Saxon language **8:**909:2a
Helianthemum (bot.): *see* sun rose
Helianthus (plant): *see* sunflower
Helianthus tuberosus (bot.): *see* Jerusalem artichoke
Heliaster (genus)
description **11:**220:1b
Helicacea (mollusk superfam.)
gastropod classification **24:**321:1a
helical scanning (radar)
use by radar **23:**767:2b

helical unit (electronics)
video tape recording methods **12:**354:3a
Helice: *see* Ursa Major
Helichrysum (bot.): *see* immortelle
Helicidae (fam. of snails)
importance to humans **24:**313:1b
Helicolenus (fish): *see* sebastine rosefish
helicon, *or* sousaphone (mus. instru.) **5:**811:3a
wind instruments **24:**696:1b
Helicon, Mount, *or* Oros Elikón (mt., Gr.) **5:**811:3b
Helicon Home Colony (art colony, N.J., U.S.)
artist's working environment **14:**115:2a
Heliconia (plant genus) **5:**811:3b
Heliconia psittacorum (bot.)
characteristics **5:**812:1a
Heliconius narcaea (butterfly)
Müllerian mimicry *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **24:**114
Helicoplacoidea (zool.)
classification of Echinodermata **17:**893:1b
helicopter (aircraft) **5:**812:1b
major ref. in Transportation **28:**831:2a, 844:1a
contribution by
Karman **6:**746:2b
Sikorsky **10:**801:1b
control systems **28:**850:2a
relation to autogiro **1:**723:2b
significance in Korean War **29:**669:2b
stabilization **8:**241:1a
turboshaft engine **18:**365:1a
uses
air warfare **1:**177:2a
amphibious warfare **1:**351:2a
artillery substitute **29:**551:1a
logistics **29:**684:2a
military aircraft **29:**614:2b, 617:2b
missile launching **29:**564:2a
warning and detection systems **29:**622:2b
Helicosporida (Protozoa)
characteristics **26:**315:2b
Helicosporidium (biol.) **5:**812:2a
helictite (geol.)
comparison with stalactite **16:**749:1b
Helie, Paulus (Dan. Humanist): *see* Helgesen, Paul
Heligoland (is., W.Ger.): *see* Helgoland
Helin, Eleanor (Am. astron.)
discovery of Ra–Shalom **9:**869:1a
heliocentric system, *or* heliocentric theory, *or* heliostatic system (astron.) **5:**812:2b
development of quantitative science **25:**816:2b
evidence in Venusian phases **27:**524:1b
history of
celestial mechanics **23:**819:2a
physical sciences **25:**834:1b, 835:2b
work of
Aristarchus of Samos **23:**612:1b
Copernicus **16:**761:1a
Galileo **19:**640:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Copernican system
heliodor (gemstone)
structure and properties *table* **5:**170
Heliodorus (Seleucid offi.)
conflict with Antiochus IV **1:**460:3b
Heliodorus of Emesa (Gr. writ.) **5:**812:2b
heliodromus (Mithraism)
initiation rites and grades **24:**705:2b
Mithraism **8:**198:1a
helioflagellate (biol.) **5:**812:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heliogabalus (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
heliograph (communications)
adaptation for military communication **29:**623:1b
work of Mance **7:**759:2b
heliography (phot.)
development by Niépce **8:**699:2b; **25:**772:2a, *illus.* 771
heliometer (telescope)
work of Gill **5:**266:3b
Hélion, Jean (Fr. paint.) **5:**812:3a
heliopause (astron.) **5:**812:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Heliopolis (dist., Cairo, Egy.): *see* Misr al-Jadidah
Heliopolis, *or* Iunu, *or* Onu, *or* On (Egy.) **5:**812:3b
priesthood **26:**1027:1a
Heliopolis (Leb.): *see* Baalbek
Heliopolis (anc. Mysia, Tur.)
Hellenistic history **20:**277:1b
Helioporacea (invertebrate order): *see* blue coral
Heliornis fulica (zool.): *see* American finfoot
Heliornithidae (bird): *see* finfoot
Helios (Gr. rel.) **5:**813:1a
association with
Apollo **1:**484:2a
Phaethon **9:**351:3a
role in creation myth **18:**789:2b
statue **3:**469:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Apollo
Helios (space probe) **5:**813:1b
space exploration **19:**49:1a
heliosphere (astron.)
structure of solar system **5:**812:3b
heliostat (instru.) **5:**813:1b
relation to coelostat **3:**430:1b
heliostatic system (astron.): *see* heliocentric system
heliotrope, *or* Heliotropium (bot.) **5:**813:2a
heliotrope (min.): *see* bloodstone
heliotrope (surveying instru.)
invention by Gauss **19:**699:1b
Heliotropium arborescens (bot.): *see* garden heliotrope
heliozoan, *or* Heliozoia (biol.) **5:**813:2a
spherical symmetry **11:**459:3b
subclasses of Protozoa **5:**812:3a; **26:**315:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
helium, *or* He (chem. element) **5:**813:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1004:1b, *table* 1005
abundance and occurrences
atmospheric composition **14:**307:1b
Earth's atmosphere **6:**773:3a; **7:**436:3a; **15:**948:1b
origin of chemical elements **15:**934:2b, 935:1a
applications
fire extinguishing **19:**188:2b
nuclear reactors **18:**377:1a
radiometric dating **5:**814:1a; **19:**786:1b
vacuum technology **12:**229:2a
cosmological aspects
d-lines **3:**839:1a
eclipse research **17:**898:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**197:2b
nebulae and gas clouds **24:**763:1a *passim to* 769:1b
stellar evolution **16:**771:2b
Sun **27:**507:1b *passim to* 517:1a
life forms **22:**993:1a, *table* 992
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
production
natural gas processing **21:**448:2a
proton-proton cycle **9:**743:1b
properties and structure
alpha decay **25:**830:1a
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
chemical bonding **24:**293:1a
cryogenic properties **26:**525:2b
electron configuration **13:**574:2a
isotope abundances *table* **14:**354
isotopic properties **14:**356:2a, *illus.*
superfluidity **11:**399:2b
work of
Kapitsa **6:**731:2b
Keesom **6:**783:3a
Landau **7:**136:2a
Ramsey **9:**927:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 121; 242
see also helium-4
"Helium" (book by Keesom)
discussed in biography **6:**783:3b
Helium II, *or* He II (chem. element)
description **11:**399:2b
helium-3 (chem. isotope)
superfluid research **23:**719:2a
helium-4 (chem. isotope)
alpha particle **1:**293:2b
superfluidity **23:**719:2a
helium dating (paleon.) **5:**813:3b
helium nucleus: *see* alpha particle
helix (anat.)
structure of human ear **27:**204:2b, *illus.* 205
helix (curve)
geometrical properties **19:**951:2a
occurrence in structure of
molecules **24:**287:1b
proteins **9:**211:2a
work of Pappus **9:**130:2a
Helix albolabris (gastropod)
habituation response **22:**872:1a
Helix aspersa (snail)
importance to humans **24:**313:1b
Helix Nebula, *or* NGC 7293 (astron.)
planetary nebulae **24:**761:2b
Helix pomatia (snail)
importance to humans **24:**313:1b
hell (rel.) **5:**814:1a
Chinese mythology **10:**738:3a
religions **26:**852:1a
Egyptian **24:**67:2b
Greek: *see* Tartarus
Islam **22:**7:2b
Jainism **22:**276:2b
Orphic **24:**703:2a
Zoroastrianism **12:**935:2b
religious philosophy **25:**696:1a
representation in theatrical productions **28:**567:2b
views of Origen **8:**999:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
"Hell" (paint. by Bosch)
right panel of "Garden of Delights" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25:**346
Hell Brueghel (Flem. art.): *see* Brueghel, Pieter, the Younger
Hell Creek Formation (paleon.) **5:**814:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Hell-Digiset (typog.)
use in electronic composition **26:**82:1b
Hell-Fire Club (Eng. org.)
participation of Wilkes **12:**661:1b
Hell Gate blast (N.Y. explosion)
Sprengel explosive blast **21:**279:1a
Hell Gate Railway Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
contribution of
Ammann **1:**344:3a
Lindenthal **7:**373:1b
Steinman **11:**242:1a
difficulties in construction **26:**382:2b
"Hell Has No Limits," *or* "El lugar sin límites" (work by Donoso)
discussed in biography **4:**180:2a
Hellabrunn Zoo, *or* Tierpark Hellabrunn, *or* Geo-Zoo (zoo, Munich, Ger.) **5:**814:3b
Helladic civilization
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**205:2b
passim to 209:1a
painting **25:**324:1b
pottery **17:**106:1a
sculpture **27:**60:1b
see also Aegean civilization; Cycladic civilization; Minoan civilization; Mycenaean civilization
Helladic civilization, Late (anc. Gr.): *see* Mycenaean civilization
Helland-Hansen, Bjørn (Nor. oceanographer) **5:**814:3b
Hellanicus of Lesbos (Gr. hist.) **5:**814:3b
Hellas basin (Mars) **5:**815:1a
hellbender, *or* Cryptobranchus alleganiensis (salamander) **5:**815:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
helldiver (bird): *see* grebe
Helldiver (U.S. aircraft)
dive-bombing **29:**676:2a
Helle (Gr. myth.)
legend of Golden Fleece **1:**545:1b
hellebore (plant) **5:**815:1b
classification **12:**313:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
helleborine (plant) **5:**815:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cephalanthera; Epipactis
Helleborus (genus)
classification **5:**815:1b
Helleborus niger (herb): *see* Christmas rose
Helleborus orientalis (plant): *see* Lenten rose
Helleborus viridis (bot.): *see* green hellebore
"Hellemyrsfolket" (work by Skram)
discussed in biography **10:**868:1a
Hellen (Gr. myth.) **5:**815:2b
Hellenes (people)
classical mythology **5:**815:3a
European history **18:**602:1a
Hellenic Alliance (anc. Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**275:2b
Antigonid dynasty **1:**452:2b
Hellenic Republic: *see* Greece
"Hellenica" (work by Theopompus)
discussed in biography **11:**695:3b
Hellenism (culture)
contribution of
Julius Caesar **15:**449:2a
Philip II **20:**261:1a
influence on
Hadrian **5:**608:3a
Judaea and Maccabees' opposition **7:**608:3a
Toynbee **11:**880:2a
Hellenistic Age **5:**815:3a
major ref. in Classical Greco-Roman Civilization **20:**268:1b
areas of influence
Achaemenian Iran **21:**875:1b
Afghanistan **13:**35:1b
Anatolia **28:**911:2a
Athens **14:**303:2b
Egypt **18:**123:2a *passim to* 128:2b
Ephesus **4:**518:3a
Iraq **21:**939:1a
Roman Empire **20:**300:2a
Syria **28:**381:2a
arts
architecture **13:**965:1a *passim to* 970:1b
garden and landscape design **19:**662:1b
glassmaking **17:**200:2a
influence on Parthian art **15:**742:2a
jewelry **17:**475:1b
literature **20:**353:1b; **20:**561:1b
mosaic **17:**179:2b *passim to* 187:2b
emblema **4:**470:2a
opus tessellatum **8:**974:2a
opus vermiculatum **8:**974:2b
tessellated pavement **11:**655:2a
tesserae **11:**655:2b
painting **25:**328:2a
pottery **17:**108:2a
sculpture **27:**70:2a, *illus.* 71
theatre **28:**563:1a
use of halo **5:**648:2a
contribution of
Alexander the Great **13:**248:1b
Antiochus III **1:**460:1a
Antiochus IV Epiphanes **1:**460:3b
Mithradates VI Eupator **8:**196:3b
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771:1a
Ptolemy II Philadelphus **9:**772:2a
Seleucus I Nicator **10:**618:1a
culture
book development **26:**459:2b
education
Greece **18:**8:2b; **27:**22:2b
Persia **18:**13:2a
Rome **18:**11:2a
influence on
New Testament literature **14:**842:1a
patristic literature **16:**315:1b

impact on
alchemy **25:**77:2a
astrology **25:**82:1a
biology **14:**924:1a
chronology **20:**587:2b
Egyptian mathematics **23:**607:1a
medicine **23:**889:2a
polis **9:**561:1b
philosophy **25:**749:2b
Stoicism **25:**605:2b
see also Hellenistic religion
Hellenistic Greek language: *see* Koine
Hellenistic Judaism
major ref. in Judaism **22:**410:2a
beliefs
messiah **17:**376:2a
mind–body dualism **22:**439:1b
conflict with Antiochus IV Epiphanes **1:**461:1b
literature
biblical interpretation **14:**853:1a
influence of Greeks **14:**805:2b
myth and legend **22:**471:2b
persecution of Christians **25:**456:2a
prophets **17:**400:1b
Hellenistic religion **5:**816:1a
major ref. in European Religions **18:**798:1a
beliefs and rituals
cymbal use **26:**871:1a
miracles **17:**405:1a
monotheism **26:**600:1b
mythology **18:**790:1b
historical development
Egyptian religion **24:**70:1a
Greek religion **18:**785:2a
Judaism **6:**638:3b; **22:**410:2b
Mithraism **8:**197:2a
mystery religions **24:**704:1a
Roman religion **20:**306:1a, 327:2b
Syrian religion **24:**73:2b *passim to* 76:1a
Zoroastrianism **29:**1117:1a *passim to* 1121:2a
influence on New Testament **14:**820:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hellenistic romance (lit.) **5:**816:2a
major ref. in Greek Literature **20:**357:1a
influence on medieval romance **23:**121:2b
work of
Chariton **3:**103:1b
Longus **7:**470:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Hellenistic theatre (thea. bldg., Epidaurus, Gr.)
construction **28:**561:2a, 563:1a, *illus.* 562
Heller, Joseph (Am. au.) **5:**816:2b
American literature **13:**420:2b
use of satire **23:**185:2b
Heller, Robert, *or* William Henry Palmer (Am. magician) **5:**816:3a
use of mind reading **8:**152:1b
Heller, Yom Tov Lipmann ben Nathan ha-Levi (Bohem. rabbi and schol.) **5:**816:3a
description of Cossack massacres **20:**485:1a
"Heller Altarpiece" (altarpiece, Ger.)
contribution of Grunewald **5:**524:1a
Hellespont (str., Tur.): *see* Dardanelles
Hellfire antitank missile (missile)
semi-active-guidance missile **29:**564:1a
hellgrammite, *or* toebiter (insect)
habitat and characteristics **4:**143:3a
Hellig-Olav (k. of Nor.): *see* Olaf II Haraldsson
Hellings, Ronald W. (Am. sci.)
contribution to relativity theory **26:**535:2a
Hellman, Lillian (Am. playwright) **5:**816:3b
relationship with Hammett **5:**667:2a
Hellman, Martin E. (Am. math.)
public-key cryptosystems **16:**867:2a
hellmouth (stage design)
use in liturgical drama **8:**412:2b; **28:**567:2b
"Hell's Angels" (film)
participation of Harlow **5:**709:2a
Hells Canyon (canyon, U.S.) **5:**817:1b
location *map* **29:**157
physiography of
Idaho **6:**239:1b; **29:**416:1a
Oregon **29:**445:2a
Snake River **10:**907:1b
Hells Canyon-Seven Devils Scenic Area (recreation area, U.S.)
location **5:**817:1b
Hell's Kitchen (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
redevelopment **24:**872:2b
Hell's Mouth (stage design): *see* hellmouth
Hellsing, Lennart (Swed. poet)
children's literature **23:**217:2b
Hellström, Erik Gustaf (Swed. au.) **5:**817:2a
Swedish literature **27:**18:1b
Hellweg (plat., W.Ger.) **5:**817:2a
Helly's theorem (math.)
combinatorial geometry **16:**620:1b
helm (boat part): *see* tiller
helm (Eng. coin)
introduction by Edward III **16:**544:1b
helm, *or* heaume (headgear)
development **5:**817:3a
Helmand (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13:**30
Helmand River, *or* Darya-ye Helmand, *or* Erymandrus, *or* Helmund River, *or* Hilmand River (riv., Afg.-Iran) **5:**817:2a
geography of Afghanistan **1:**128:3b; **13:**29:2b, *map* 31
Helmand Valley Authority (Afg.)
Helmand River project **5:**817:2b
Helmarshausen, Roger of (Ger. writ. and art.): *see* Theophilus
Helmarshausen abbey (abbey, Helmarshausen, E.Ger.)
manuscript illumination **25:**340:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 346
Helmaspergersches Notariatsinstrument (Ger. hist.)
influence on Gutenberg **5:**581:3b
Helmbrecht (lit. hero): *see* Meier Helmbrecht
Helmcken Falls (waterfall, Can.)
Cariboo Mountains region *illus.* **2:**867
Helmert, Friedrich R. (Ger. sci.)
measurement of Earth's shape **17:**536:1b, *table*
helmet (armour) **5:**817:3a
early forms of crown **3:**759:3a
history of armour **1:**571:1b; **29:**531:2a, 536:2b
use of basketry **17:**141:1b
helmet (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry **20:**505:2a
helmet guinea fowl, *or* Numida meleagris (bird)
alarm bird **15:**1:2b
species of guinea fowl **5:**556:3a
helmet shell, *or* Cassid, *or* Cassidae (snail) **5:**818:1a
helmet-shrike, *or* Prionopidae (bird) **5:**818:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Helmhack, Abraham (Ger. art.)
technique of polychrome enameling **17:**118:1b
Helmholtz, Hermann von, *or* Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand Helmholtz (Ger. sci. and philos.) **20:**500:1a; **5:**818:2a
influence of
Kant **6:**727:1b
Müller **23:**893:1a
opposition to Positivism **25:**640:2a
study of
colour vision **27:**187:2a
consonance and dissonance **24:**508:1a
energy conservation **27:**40:2a
human ear and hearing **27:**210:2a
measurement **23:**792:1b
Neo-Kantianism **22:**496:2a
nerve physiology **26:**327:2b
perception **25:**665:1b
perceptual learning **25:**480:1a
sensory reception **27:**164:2a
vortex motions **25:**829:2b
Helmholtz coil (phys.)
magnetism **18:**179:2a
Helmholtz free energy, *or* Helmholtz function (chem.)
definition **4:**963:2b
Maxwell relations **28:**619:2a
Helmholtz resonator (acoustics)
energy transfer **23:**812:1b
tone quality **9:**1041:1b
helminth (parasitic worm)
agent of infectious diseases **21:**527:1a
drug treatment of infections **17:**521:1b
Helminthosporium (fungus) **5:**818:2b
effect on cereal crops **17:**350:1a
Helminthostachys (genus of plants)
description **8:**965:3b
Helmold of Bosau (Ger. hist. and pr.) **5:**818:2b
record of Slavic religion **18:**782:1b
Helmond (Neth.) **5:**818:2b
Helmont, Jan Baptista van, *or* Joannes Baptista van Helmont (Belg. sci.) **5:**818:2b
coining of terminology **22:**579:1a
contribution to gastroenterology **5:**141:3a
Helms-Museum (Hamburg, W.Ger.)
scope of holdings **20:**474:1a
Helmsdal, Gugrig (Scand. au.)
Faeroese literature **27:**20:2a
Helmstedt (W.Ger.) **5:**818:3b
location *map* **20:**98
Helmund River (riv., Afg.-Iran): *see* Helmand River
Heln, Elkhonen ben Avrom (Jewish au.)
Yiddish literature **29:**1078:2b
Helnaes Stone (Dan. mon.) **5:**818:3b
Heloderma (reptile): *see* venomous lizard
Heloderma horridum (reptile): *see* Mexican beaded lizard
Heloderma suspectum (reptile): *see* Gila monster
Helodontiformes (order of fish)
characteristics **19:**201:2a
Helogale parvula (mammal): *see* dwarf mongoose
Héloïse (Fr. nun) **5:**819:1a
marriage to Abelard **1:**26:1a
role at Argenteuil convent **1:**542:1a
Helopeltis theivora (insect): *see* tea blight bug
Helorum (anc. Gr. settlement, Sicily)
founding **20:**222:2a
Helostoma temmincki: *see* kissing gourami
helot (Gr. slave) **5:**819:1b
role in Spartan society **20:**229:1a
Helotiales (order of fungi)
classification **26:**289:2a
Hélou, Charles Alexandre (pres. of Leb.) **5:**819:2a
role in Lebanese history **22:**915:1a
Helper, Hinton Rowan (Am. au.) **5:**819:2a
Helphand, Alexander Israel Lazarevitsch, *or* Aleksandr Izrail Lazarevich Gelfand, *or* Parvus (Russ. soc.) **5:**819:2b
role in World War I **21:**748:1a
Helpmann, Sir Robert Murray, *or* Sir Robert Murray Helpman (Austr. dancer) **5:**819:3a
role in "Cinderella" *illus.* **1:**627
Helsingborg (Swed.): *see* Hälsingborg
"Helsingen Sanomat" (Fin. news.) **5:**820:1a
Helsingfors Orkesterförening (Fin. orchestra)
founding by Kajanus **6:**687:2a
Helsingør, *or* Elsinore (Den.) **5:**820:1b
Helsinki (Fin.) **5:**820:2a
importance to Finland **19:**172:1a *passim to* 176:1a
location *map* **19:**171
Neoclassical architecture **13:**1026:1b
site of Olympic Games of 1952 **25:**201:1b
Helsinki Accords (internat. relations) **5:**820:3b
concept of human rights **6:**137:2a; **20:**662:2a
Soviet diplomacy **28:**1015:2b
see also Security and Cooperation in Europe, Conference on
Helsinki Summit (internat. meeting): *see* Security and Cooperation in Europe, Conference on
Helsion Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Wake Island
Helson, Harry (Am. psychol.)
contribution to Gestalt psychology **26:**329:1a
Helst, Bartholomeus van der (Du. paint.) **5:**821:1b
"Musician" *illus.* **11:**695
Helstein, Ralph (Am. labour leader) **5:**821:2a
Helston (Corn., U.K.) **5:**821:2b
helva (confection): *see* halvah
helve hammer (metalwork)
use in forging **4:**882:1b
Helvella (biol.)
cup fungus habitat **3:**794:3b
Helvella gigas (fungus): *see* snow mushroom
Helvella infula (biol.): *see* saddle fungus
Helvering v. Davis (law case)
opinion of Cardozo **2:**864:1a
Helvetia: *see* Switzerland
Helvetian Stage (paleon.) **5:**821:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Helvetic Confederation: *see* Switzerland
Helvetic Confession (rel., Switz.) **5:**821:2b
see also First Helvetic Confession; Second Helvetic Confession
Helvetic Republic, *or* République Helvétique (Swiss hist.) **5:**821:3a
major ref. in Switzerland **28:**367:2a
contribution by
La Harpe **7:**67:1a
Ochs **8:**866:2a
Reding **9:**988:1a
French Republic expansion *map* **18:**675
Helvetica, Confederaziun: *see* Switzerland
Helvetii (people) **5:**821:3b
conflict with Caesar **15:**447:1b
distribution
Europe **18:**595:2b
Gaul **19:**447:2b
Vaud **12:**283:1b
Zürich **12:**943:2a
Helvétius, Claude-Adrien (Fr. philos.) **5:**821:3b
contribution to
Enlightenment **18:**669:2a
Epicureanism **25:**584:1b
influence on
Bentham **25:**654:2b
Diderot **4:**80:2b
Mill **24:**101:1b
theory of education **18:**38:1a
Helvidius Priscus (Roman sen.) **5:**822:1b
opposition to Vespasian **12:**335:2b
Helvidius Priscus the Younger (Roman sen.)
opposition to Domitian **4:**169:2a
Helwan (anc. settlement, Egy.): *see* Hulwan
Helwingia (shrub) **5:**822:1b
Helwys, Thomas (Eng. Puritan) **5:**822:2a
Helxine soleiroli (bot.): *see* baby tears
Hélyot, Hippolyte, *or* Pierre Hélyot (Fr. hist.) **5:**822:2a
Hemacandra, *or* Candradeva, *or* Cangadeva, *or* Hemacandra Acarya, *or* Hemacandra Suri, *or* Somacandra (Jaina au.) **5:**822:2b
contributions to Jaina literature **22:**279:2a
writings about calico **2:**742:2b
Hemachatus hemachatus (snake): *see* ringhals
hemagglutination (physiol.)
basis for pregnancy test **26:**711:1b
hemagglutinin inhibition test (med.)
description **10:**651:2b
hemangioma, *or* haemangioma (path.)

5:822:3a
bone injury **28:**320:1a
congenital vascular tissue **5:**655:2a
eyelid **27:**197:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hemans, Felicia Dorothea, *or* Felicia Dorothea Browne (Irish poet) **5:**822:3b
hemapheresis (med.)
description **2:**291:2b
hemarthrosis (path.)
hemorrhaging of joint **6:**599:2b; **28:**324:2b, 326:1a
hematinic (biochem.)
function in digestive system **17:**294:1a
treatment of blood disorders **15:**148:2b
hematite, *or* haematite (min.) **5:**823:1a
mineral characteristics **24:**131:2b
mining for iron **21:**338:1b, 361:1b, *table*
occurrence in feldspar minerals **24:**155:1a
relation to ancient human ritual **16:**65:2a
structure and properties *table* **9:**33
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
hematocrit, *or* haematocrit (med. analysis) **5:**823:1b
blood composition **2:**292:1a; **15:**132:2b
changes during pregnancy **26:**717:1a
hematogenous osteomyelitis (path.)
characteristics **28:**320:1a
hematology, *or* haematology (med. sci.) **5:**823:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424
hematoma (med.)
injuries to
cranium **28:**294:2a
ear **27:**214:2a
occurrence in wounds **12:**762:2a
role in hemostasis **15:**144:2a
hematopoiesis, *or* hematopoietic system (biochem.): *see* blood cell formation
hematuria, *or* haematuria (path.) **5:**823:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hemba (Af. mask)
description **13:**169:2b
Hemberg Schiefer (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Hembyze, Jan van, *or* Jan van Imbize (Flem. Calvinist) **5:**823:3b
heme (chem. compound)
blood composition **5:**826:2b; **15:**133:1b; **28:**679:1a
hydrate properties **15:**776:2b
iron-porphyrin complex **14:**872:1b
nutrition **25:**52:1b
heme pocket (biol.)
role in red blood cell **15:**152:2a
heme protein (biochem.): *see* hemoprotein
Hemel Hempstead (Herts., U.K.) **5:**824:1a
Hemerken, Thomas (cleric): *see* Thomas à Kempis
Hemerobiidae (biol.)
taxonomy of neuropteran **21:**638:1a
Hemerocallis (bot.): *see* day lily
Hemery, David Peter (Eng. athlete) **5:**824:1a
hemerythrin (biochem.)
biological coloration **16:**589:1b
function in circulatory systems **2:**290:2a; **16:**380:2b
hemianopia (visual disorder)
causes **27:**190:2a
Hemiascomycetidae (fungal subclass)
classification **26:**289:1a
hemiazygous vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**398:2a
hemicellulose (chem. compound) **5:**824:1b
cell wall components of plants **15:**616:1a
importance in human diet **25:**68:2a
Hemicentetes semispinosus (mammal): *see* streaked tenrec
hemicholinium (biochem.)
role in drug action **17:**498:1a, 509:1b
hemichordate, *or* Hemichordata (zool.) **5:**824:1b
circulatory system **16:**383:2b
comparisons with chordates **16:**242:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hemicorporectomy (med.)
example of radical surgery **23:**901:1b
hemicyclium (measuring device)
development of timekeeping **11:**394:2b
Hemicyon (paleon.)
occurrence in Miocene deposits **8:**175:1b
Hemiechinus auritius (mammal): *see* long-eared desert hedgehog
Hemigalus derbyanus (mammal): *see* banded palm civet
Hemigrammus caudovittatus (fish): *see* Buenos Aires tetra
Hemigrammus erythrozonus (fish): *see* glowlight tetra
hemiketal (chem. compound)
dehydration reactions **15:**807:1b
hemikyklion (stage device)
use in theatrical productions **28:**562:2b
Hemileia vastatrix (fungus)
agent of coffee rust **3:**432:1b; **19:**153:2a
hemimelia (congenital disorder)
type of
biological malformation **20:**366:2b
peromelia **9:**301:1a
Hemimetabola (insect): *see* Exopterygota
hemimetabolous metamorphosis, *or* gradual metamorphosis, *or* incomplete metamorphosis (biol.)
insect metamorphosis **21:**589:1b, 597:1b, *illus.* 588
orthopteran's life cycle **21:**605:2a
type of metamorphosis **8:**61:3a
hemimorphite (min.) **5:**824:3a
structure and properties *table* **10:**807
hemin (blood component)
research by Fischer **4:**795:3a
Heminge, John, *or* John Hemminge, *or* John Hemmings (Br. act.) **5:**824:3b
Hemingü Beds (rock unit, Swed.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Hemingway, Ernest Miller (Am. writ.) **5:**824:3b
childhood in Oak Park **8:**846:1b
contribution to
American literature of the 20th century **13:**420:1b
short story **23:**147:2b, 152:2a
tragedy **23:**175:2b
influenced by
Anderson **1:**384:3b
Baroja **1:**909:1a
use of punctuation **29:**1050:2a
"Hemingway: The Writer as Artist" (work by Baker)
discussed in biography **1:**812:1b
hemipelagic sediment (geol.)
marine sediments **7:**849:3a
hemipenis (anat.)
characteristics of snakes **26:**761:1a
reptilian adaptation **26:**743:1a
Hemipenthes morio (insect): *see* Villa morio
hemiplegia (path.) **5:**826:1a
association with aphasia **28:**103:1a
development of paralysis **9:**143:1a
hemipode, *or* Turnices (bird) **5:**826:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**50:1b
see also button quail
Hemiprocne longipennis (bird): *see* Indian-crested swift
Hemiprocnidae (bird): *see* crested swift
Hemiptera (insect order): *see* heteropteran
hemisphere, cerebral (anat.): *see* cerebral hemisphere
hemitonic scale (mus.)
pentatonic scale **9:**267:3b
Hemitragus (mammal): *see* tahr
Hemitragus hylocrius (mammal): *see* Nilgiri tahr
Hemitragus jayakari (mammal): *see* Arabian tahr
Hemitragus jemlahicus (mammal): *see* Himalayan tahr
Hemitripterus americanus (fish): *see* sea raven
hemlock (bot.) **5:**826:1b
classification of trees **19:**408:2a; **20:**457:1b
conifers **3:**539:1a
pioneer species **17:**1001:1b, *table*
source of
alkaloids **15:**871:1b
paper pulp **5:**591:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hemlock fir (bot.): *see* western hemlock
"Hemlock Pool" (paint. by Twachtman)
discussed in biography **12:**75:3b, *illus.*
hemlock spruce (tree): *see* eastern hemlock
Hemminge, John, *or* John Hemmings (Br. act.): *see* Heminge, John
hemochromatosis, *or* bronze diabetes, *or* haemochromatosis, *or* iron storage disease (path.) **5:**826:2a
hemochromogen, *or* haemochromogen (chem. compound) **5:**826:2a
hemocoel, *or* hemocoele (anat.)
internal structure of
arthropods **14:**96:1a; **28:**286:2a
mollusks **24:**309:2a
oncopod **8:**950:2a
role in circulatory system **16:**378:2a
hemocyanin (biochem.)
function in
animal tissues and fluids **28:**671:2b
biological coloration **16:**589:1b
blood **2:**290:2a; **15:**128:2b
invertebrate circulatory systems **16:**380:2b, 383:1a
respiration of
crustaceans and gastropods **14:**873:2a
mollusks **28:**679:1a
hemocyte (physiol.)
blood-cell types **28:**679:2b
composition of blood in insects **16:**380:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

hemocytoblast (biol.)
development of erythrocyte **4:**551:3b
evolutionary history of hemopoietic tissues **28:**676:2b
hemodialyser, *or* hemodialyzer (med.): *see* dialysis
hemodialysis (med.): *see* dialysis
hemodynamic disorder (path.)
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**414:2a
hemoglobin, *or* haemoglobin (biochem.) **5:**826:2b
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**872:2b; Human Blood **15:**128:2b *passim to* 152:2b
branchiopods **2:**471:1a; **16:**848:1a
component of urine **19:**17:2b
cooperativity **14:**881:2a
function in
blood chemistry **2:**290:2a
blood coloration **3:**468:3a; **16:**587:2b
coordination compounds **15:**907:2a
feces formation **2:**212:3b
hemochromogen **5:**826:2b
recycled by haptoglobin **5:**692:1a
red blood cell **4:**551:3b
blood diseases and disorders
childhood disease **16:**17:1a
hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3a
hypoxia **6:**206:1b
iron deficiency **25:**68:1a
methemoglobinemia **8:**70:1b
thalassemia malfunction **11:**670:1a
circulatory system **16:**380:2b
respiratory system **26:**787:2a, *illus.* 780
tissues and fluids **28:**671:2a *passim to* 679:1a
genetic considerations **19:**716:2a, 730:1b
humans **18:**807:1b
studied by
Pauling **9:**211:1b
Perutz **9:**319:2b
study in
biochemistry **14:**932:2b, 951:2b
evolution **18:**868:1a, 878:2a, *illus.* 882
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
hemoglobin A, *or* Hb A (biochem.)
structure and abnormalities **15:**151:2a
hemoglobin Barts, *or* gamma$_4$ (biochem.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15:**152:2a
hemoglobin C, *or* Hb C (biochem.)
malfunction in hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3a
hemoglobin D, *or* Hb D (biochem.)
malfunction in hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3b
hemoglobin E, *or* Hb E (biochem.)
malfunction in hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3b
hemoglobin E-thalassemia, *or* Hb E-thalassemia (path.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15:**152:2a
hemoglobin F, *or* Hb f (biochem.)
effect on blood chemistry **15:**151:2a
hemoglobin H, *or* Hb H (biochem.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **5:**826:3b; **15:**152:2a
hemoglobin S, *or* Hb S (biochem.)
malfunction of sickle cell anemia **10:**780:2b; **15:**151:2b
hemoglobinometer (instru.)
development by Haldane **5:**629:1a
hemoglobinopathy, *or* haemoglobinopathy **5:**826:3a
major ref. in Human Blood **15:**151:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also sickle-cell anemia; thalassemia
hemoglobinuria, malarial (path.): *see* blackwater fever
hemolymph (biochem.)
function in
blood system **28:**679:2b
circulatory system **16:**378:1b
insects **21:**593:1b
mollusks **24:**310:1b
hemolysis, *or* haemolysis (physiol.) **5:**826:3b
cause of anemia **1:**396:2b
place in blood metabolism **15:**133:1a, 140:2b
role of light exposure **26:**518:1b
significance in poisoning **25:**898:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
hemolytic anemia (path.)
major ref. in Human Blood **15:**150:2a
effect of Windsor bean **18:**846:1a
occurrence in horses **19:**142:2b
hemolytic disease of the newborn (path.): *see* erythroblastosis fetalis
hemolytic jaundice (path.): *see* unconjugated jaundice
hemolytic transfusion reaction (med.)
blood transfusion **15:**138:2a
Hémon, Louis (Fr. au.) **5:**827:1a
place in literary history **23:**142:2b
hemophilia, *or* haemophilia (path.) **5:**827:1b
major ref. in Human Blood **15:**156:2a
description by Abu al-Qasim **1:**44:1a
genetic basis **19:**734:1b, *illus.;* **28:**321:2b

chromosome link **10**:675:1b; **17**:324:1b
congenital disorder **3**:532:1a
incidence in children **16**:17:1b
name coined by Schönlein **10**:534:3b
prothrombin malfunction **9**:741:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hemophilus (bacteria genus): *see* Haemophilus
hemopiezometer (med.)
improvements by Bayliss **2**:3:2a
hemopoiesis (biochem.): *see* blood cell formation
hemoprotein, *or* haemoprotein, *or* heme protein (biol.)
importance in metabolism **23**:990:2b
relationship to porphyrin **9**:616:3a
hemoptysis (path.)
effect on respiratory system **26**:792:2a
hemorrhage (path.)
animal diseases **17**:340:1b
diagnosis **17**:245:2a
cessation with Socotra resin **13**:797:1b
presence in purpura **9**:810:3a
drugs and drug action **17**:506:2a
Lepidoptera defense **21**:644:2a
onset of shock **16**:415:1a
placental disease **26**:724:2a
see also bleeding
hemorrhagic disease (path.)
vitamin K deficiency **25**:66:2a
hemorrhagic disease of the newborn (med. disorder)
cause of vitamin K deficiency **25**:66:2a
hemorrhagic telangiectasia (path.): *see* Osler's disease
hemorrhoid, *or* haemorrhoid, *or* pile (path.) **5**:827:2a
association with pregnancy **26**:716:1a
varicose veins **16**:414:1b
development in anus **1**:472:2a
symptoms and treatment **17**:307:1a
treatment with figwort **4**:773:2b
hemosiderin (biochem.)
pulmonary conditions **26**:801:1a
storage in Kupffer cells **7**:38:2b
hemosiderosis (path.)
excess intake of iron **25**:70:2a
respiratory diseases **26**:801:1a
hemostasis (med.)
major ref. in Human Blood **15**:144:1b
blood mechanisms **15**:131:1a, 137:1b
disease prevention **17**:322:1a
drugs and drug action **17**:506:2a
surgical procedure **17**:259:2b
hemostat (med. instru.)
surgical technique **17**:259:2b
hemotachometer (med. instru.)
invention by Vierordt **12**:359:2b
hemothorax, *or* haemothorax (path.) **5**:827:2b
hemovanadin (biochem.)
respiratory pigment **16**:589:1b; **28**:671:2b
hemp, *or* Indian hemp, *or* Cannabis sativa (bot.) **5**:827:2b
characteristics of cultivation **13**:239:1a
description **2**:803:2b
domestication of plants **4**:163:2a
use **13**:687:2a
canvas **2**:821:2a
drug cults **13**:241:1b
Japanese painting *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17**:684
use by Scythians **18**:601:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also marijuana
hemp dogbane (bot.): *see* Indian hemp
hemp family (bot.): *see* Cannabaceae
hemp system (hoist)
use in theatrical productions **28**:601:2a
Hempel, Carl Gustav (Am. philos.) **5**:828:1a
philosophy of
biology **25**:670:1b, 674:1b
history **25**:691:2b
Hempstead (N.Y., U.S.) **5**:828:1a
Hemse Group (rock unit, Swed.)
stratigraphy of Silurian Period *table* **19**:843
Hemu (Indian ruler)
claim to Akbar's throne **1**:185:3b
defeat at Panipat **21**:64:2a
hen: *see* chicken; fowl
Hen, Llywarch (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:628:2b
hen clam: *see* surf clam
hen fish (fish): *see* sea hen
hen harrier, *or* marsh hawk, *or* Circus cyaneus (bird)
description **5**:717:3b, *illus.* 718
hen of the woods, *or* Polyporus frondosus (fungus)
appearance and habitat **9**:584:3a
Henan (prov., China): *see* Honan
Henana (Nestorian theol.)
controversies at School of Nisibis **8**:725:3a
henbane, *or* Hyoscyamus (plant) **5**:828:2a
use as anesthetic **1**:397:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also black henbane
Henbury Craters (meteorite craters, N.Terr., Austr.) **5**:828:2b
Hench, Philip Showalter (Am. physic.) **5**:828:3a
association with Kendall **6**:796:3a
discovery of cortisone **23**:897:1a
research of steroids **15**:890:1a
Henchak (Arm. pol. org.)
circumstances of Armenian massacres **1**:568:1b
founding and history **28**:1071:2b
Hencke, Karl L. (Ger. astron.)
discovery of Astraea **27**:576:2a
Henderson (Ky., U.S.) **5**:828:3b
Henderson (N.C., U.S.) **5**:828:3b
Henderson (Nev., U.S.) **5**:828:3b
location *map* **29**:155
Henderson, Alexander (Scot. minis.) **5**:829:1a
Henderson, Arthur (Br. states.) **5**:829:2a
association with Webb **12**:543:3a
Henderson, Cam (Am. basketball coach)
contribution to basketball **28**:150:2a
Henderson, James Fletcher (Am. mus.) **5**:829:3a
evolution of jazz orchestra **24**:644:1b
jazz orchestration for Goodman **5**:363:3a
Henderson, Lawrence Joseph (Am. biochem.) **5**:829:3b
study of carbon-based life **22**:997:2b
Henderson, Sir Nevile Meyrick (Br. states.) **5**:830:1a
Henderson, Richard (Am. pioneer)
history of Boonesboro **2**:373:3b
Henderson, Rickey (Am. baseball player)
stolen bases **28**:122:1b
Henderson, Robert (Scot. poet): *see* Henryson, Robert
Henderson, Robert W. (Am. libn.)
research on origins of baseball **28**:119:1a
Henderson, Sylvia (N.Z. writ.): *see* Ashton-Warner, Sylvia Constance
Henderson, Thomas (Br. astron.) **5**:830:1b
Henderson–Hasselbach Equation (biochem.)
formulation by Henderson **5**:830:1a
Henderson Lake (l., B.C., Can.)
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3**:583
Henderson process, *or* direct transfer, *or* inverse halftone (print.)
methods of photoengraving **26**:108:1b
"Henderson the Rain King" (work by Bellow)
discussed in biography **2**:80:2b
Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (vice pres. of U.S.) **5**:830:2a
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
Hendricks Dolomite (rock unit, Mich., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Hendrik, Bowdoin (Du. of.)
assault on San Juan **29**:759:1b
Hendrik Verwoerd Dam (dam, S.Af.)
development projects on Orange River **13**:127:2a
Hendrix, Jimi (Am. mus.) **5**:830:2b
Hendu Kosh (mts., As.): *see* Hindu Kush
Henegouwen (prov., Belg.): *see* Hainaut
henequen, *or* Agave fourcroydes (plant) **5**:830:3a
production in Mexico **24**:35:2b
species of Agavaceae **1**:143:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heng-chou (China): *see* Heng-yang
Heng-Ch'un Pan-tao (penin., Tai.)
scenic-area development **9**:454:3b
Heng River (riv., China)
geography of Yunnan **16**:203:2a
Heng Samrin (leader of Kamp.)
occupation of Kampuchea by Vietnam **27**:810:2b
Heng-yang, *or* Heng-chou, *or* Hengyang, *or* Hengzhou (China) **5**:830:3b
Hunan province **16**:189:2a
location *map* **16**:40
Henga (people): *see* Tumbuka
Hengelo (Neth.) **5**:831:1b
Henghua (Chin. dial.)
use in Fukien **16**:186:1a
Hengist, *or* Hengest (myth.) **5**:831:1b
Hengstenberg, Ernst Wilhelm (Ger. theol.) **5**:831:1b
history of Pietism **26**:223:1b
polemics of Hegelianism **20**:492:2a
Hengyang, *or* Hengzhou (China): *see* Heng-yang
Henie, Sonja (Am. athlete) **5**:831:2a
Heniochus acuminatus (fish): *see* pennant coralfish
Henker, Der (Nazi offi.): *see* Heydrich, Reinhard Tristan Eugen
Henle, Friedrich Gustav Jacob (Ger. path.) **5**:831:2b
contribution to endocrinology **4**:490:3b
influence on Koch **6**:926:2b
Henlein, Konrad (Sudeten-Ger. pol.) **5**:831:3b
contribution to Hitler's ambitions **20**:626:2a; **21**:773:2b
role in Czech history **16**:925:1b
Henlein, Peter (Ger. locksmith)
introduction of spring-driven clocks **3**:392:3a; **12**:513:2a
Henle's loop (anat.): *see* loop of Henle
Henley, William Ernest (Br. writ.) **5**:832:1a
association with Robert Louis Stevenson **11**:262:3a
Henley-on-Thames (parish and town, Oxon., U.K.) **5**:832:1b
Henley on the Todd (celebration, Alice Springs, N.Terr., Austr.)
tourist attractions of Alice Springs **1**:269:3b
Henley Royal Regatta (rowing competition) **5**:832:2a
rowing races history **10**:214:2b
South Oxfordshire **11**:44:3a, *illus.*
Henna (anc. city, Sicily): *see* Enna
henna (cosmetic)
history of cosmetics **17**:444:1b, 445:1b
Henne am Rhyn, Otto (Swiss hist.) **5**:832:2a
Hennebique, François (Fr. engin.) **5**:832:2b
collaboration with Maillart **7**:706:2a
development of reinforced concrete **15**:333:2a
Hennepin, Louis (Franciscan missionary) **5**:832:3a
Henner, Jean-Jacques (Fr. paint.) **5**:832:3a
Hennig, Willi (Ger. zool.) **5**:832:3b
hennin, *or* steeple headdress
fashions in the Middle Ages **17**:452:1a
worn in colonial America **17**:455:2b
Henning, Hans (Ger. inv.)
invention of RDX **9**:969:1a
Henning, John (sculp.)
portrait by Hill and Adamson **5**:925:2a, *illus.*
Hennings, Emmy (art.)
contribution to theatrical production **28**:587:2a
role in Dada movement **3**:842:3b
Henningsen, Agnes (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:19:2a
Hennique, Léon (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:581A:1a
Henoch-Schönlein purpura (path.)
occurrence in childhood **16**:19:1b
Henodus (fossil reptile)
shell comparison **10**:477:1b
henogamy 5:833:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
henotheism (rel.)
expression in polytheistic beliefs **26**:586:1b
monotheism **26**:600:1b
mystery religions **24**:707:1b
relationship to Hindu theism **26**:606:1a
"Henotikon" (edict by Acacius)
influence on Acacian Schism **1**:49:3b
"Henotikon" (letter by Zeno)
discussed in biography **12**:906:2b
role in Monophysite controversy **16**:264:1a
Henri (in personal names): *see under* Henry, except as below
Henri, Robert (Am. art.) **5**:833:1a
leadership of The Eight **4**:399:1a
Henri, Victor (Fr. psychol.)
contribution to intelligence testing **26**:328:2a
Henri I, sieur de Damville (Fr. states.): *see* Montmorency, Henri I, duc de
Henri II Estienne, *or* Henri II Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.): *see* Estienne, Henri II
"Henri III and the English Ambassador" (paint. by Lawrence)
place in Romantic painting **25**:363:2b
Henri de Gand (Fr. philos.): *see* Henry of Ghent
Henri de Guise (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I of Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henri Deux ware (earthenware): *see* Saint-Porchaire faience
"Henri Grace a Dieu" (ship): *see* "Great Harry"
Henri le Balafré (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I of Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henri Pittier National Park, *or* Rancho Grande National Park (park, Aragua, Venez.) **5**:833:2a
Aragua **1**:512:3b
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
location *map* **29**:471
"Henri Quatre" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:781:1b
"Henriade, La" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29**:524:2a
Henric van Veldeke (Du. poet): *see* Heinrich von Veldeke
Henrician Articles, *or* Artykuly Henrykowskie (Pol. hist.) **5**:833:2a
effect on Polish monarchy **12**:902:3b; **25**:926:1b
Henrietta Anne of England, *or* Henriette-Anne d' Angleterre (Eng. aristocrat) **5**:833:2b
relationship to Charles II **3**:113:3b
Henrietta Maria (q. consort of Eng.)
relationship to Charles I **3**:112:1b; **29**:56:2a
Henrion, Denis (Fr. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25**:2:1b
Henrique de Carvalho (Ang.): *see* Saurimo
Henrique, Infante de Portugal, Duque de Viseu, Senhor da Covilhã, *or* Henrique o Navegador (prince of Port.): *see* Henry the

Navigator
Henry (duke of Bav.)
association with Otto I the Great **9:**2:1b
Henry, *or* Henry of Hainaut, *or* Henry of Flanders, *or* Henri de Hainaut, *or* Henri de Flandre (Byz. emp.) **5:**834:3a
association with Theodore I Lascaris **11:**686:1a
emperor *list* **2:**699
history of Byzantine Empire **15:**439:2b
Henry, *or* Henry of Burgundy (k. of Port. [1095–1112])
king *list* **9:**633
relationship to Afonso I **1:**130:2a
role in Portuguese history **25:**1056:1a
Henry, *or* Henry the Cardinal-King, *or* Henrique o Cardeal-Rei (k. of Port. [1512–80]) **5:**850:1b
association with Antônio **1:**467:1b
history of
Portugal **25:**1058:2a
Spain **28:**43:1a
king *list* **9:**633
henry (phys.) **5:**851:2b
measurement of inductance **6:**301:1a
work of Henry **5:**854:2b
Henry, Alice (Austr. journ.) **5:**854:1a
Henry, Cape (cape, Va., U.S.) **5:**854:1b
association with Virginia Beach **12:**390:2b
Colonial National Historical Park **3:**464:2b
Henry, duc d'Orléans (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry II
Henry, Fort (U.S. hist.) **5:**854:1b
capture by Grant in Civil War **1:**327:1b
Henry, Hubert Joseph (Fr. mil. of.)
role in Dreyfus Affair **4:**225:2a
Henry, Joseph (Am. phys.) **5:**854:2a
electromagnetism **18:**191:2b
inductance **6:**301:1a
meteorology **17:**578:1a
self-induction **18:**180:2b
telecommunications systems **28:**486:2a
Henry, O., *or* William Sydney Porter (Am. au.) **5:**854:2b
Henry, Patrick (Am. states.) **5:**854:3b
association with Jefferson **22:**349:1b
role in Hanover **5:**687:2a
viewed by Pendleton **9:**257:1a
views on Parson's Cause **9:**171:3b; **29:**209:2b
Henry, Pierre (Fr. comp.)
contributions to
electronic music **24:**602:1a
instrumentation **24:**699:2a
Henry, Saint (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Henry II
Henry, Saint (patron of Fin.)
role in Finnish history **4:**783:2b
Henry, Sir Stafford, 8th Baronet Northcote (Br. states.): *see* Northcote, Sir Stafford Henry, 8th Baronet
Henry, Thomas (Br. apothecary)
carbonated-water production **14:**753:1a
Henry, William (Br. chem.) **5:**855:2b
formulation of Henry's law **5:**856:1a
Henry I (duke of Brabant)
charter of 's Hertogenbosch **10:**273:1a
Henry I (k. of Castile) **5:**851:1a
king *list* **11:**65
Henry I, *or* Henri Beauclerc, *or* Henry Beauclerc (k. of Eng.) **5:**834:3b
association with
Anselm **1:**434:3b
Louis VI **7:**496:1a
Robert II **10:**104:1a
Robert of Bellême **10:**105:2a
William I **12:**667:3a
William Clito **12:**675:3a
William the Aetheling **12:**678:3a
development of
coinage **16:**544:1a
establishment of the Exchequer **4:**627:1b
king *list* **12:**142
role in Europe **18:**610:2b
England **29:**32:1b
France **8:**768:1b; **19:**543:1a
views on Investiture Controversy **6:**363:1b
Henry I (k. of Fr.) **5:**842:2a
association with
Robert I **10:**103:3b
William I **12:**666:2a
king *list* **4:**920
patronage of poetry **19:**568:1a
role in French history **19:**542:2b
Henry I, *or* Henry the Fowler, *or* Heinrich der Vogler (k. of Ger.) **5:**845:1a
emperor *list* **6:**21
role in
Bohemia **16:**915:1b
Germany **20:**44:1a
Brandenburg **2:**473:2b
Thuringia **11:**745:3a
Henry I (ruler of Haiti): *see* Christophe, Henry
Henry I, *or* Henry the Child (ruler of Hesse)
history of Hessen **5:**900:2b
Henry I, *or* Henry the Fat, *or* Enrique el Gordo, *or* Henri le Gros, *or* Henry III of Champagne (k. of Navarre) **5:**849:3b
association with Joan I **6:**560:3a
Henry I (duke of Swabia): *see* Henry III (Holy Roman emp.)
Henry I the Liberal (count of Champagne)
history of Champagne **19:**532:2a
Henry II (duke of Bav.)
association with Otto III **9:**3:1a
role in Italian history **22:**197:1a
Henry II, *or* Henry the Younger, *or* Heinrich der Jüngere (duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel) **5:**834:2b
history of Germany **20:**62:1a
Henry II, *or* Enrique, conde de Trastámara, *or* Henry of Trastámara, *or* Henry the Fratricide, *or* Henry the Bastard, *or* Enrique de Trastámara, *or* Enrique el Fratricida, *or* Enrique el Bastardo, *or* Enrique el de las Mercedes, *or* El de las Mercedes (k. of Castile) **5:**851:1a
association with
John I **6:**577:3b
Peter **9:**328:3a
Peter IV **9:**328:2b
history of
France **19:**468:2a
Portugal **25:**1057:1b
Spain **28:**27:2a
king *list* **11:**65
Henry II (count of Champagne)
history of Champagne **19:**532:2a
Henry II (k. of Cyp. and Jerusalem)
role in Crusades **16:**837:2b
Henry II, *or* Henry of Anjou, *or* Henry Plantagenet, *or* Henry Fitzempress, *or* Henry Curtmantle (k. of Eng.) **5:**835:2b
association with
Alexander III **1:**240:3a
Becket **2:**31:1b
Eleanor of Aquitaine **4:**422:1a
Frederick I **4:**951:2b
Geoffrey IV **5:**189:2b
Glanville **5:**295:1b
Henry III the Lion **5:**850:3a
Hugh **6:**122:3a
John **6:**570:1b
Louis VII **7:**496:1b
Philip II **9:**369:1a
Richard I **10:**43:1b
Roger **10:**137:3a
Rosamond **10:**179:2a
Vacarius **12:**227:3a
contribution to coinage **16:**544:1a
effect on
common law **22:**924:1b
Court of Common Pleas **3:**494:1a
curia regis **3:**798:2b
justiciar **6:**662:2a
history of
Angevin Empire **1:**404:1a; **19:**525:2a
Avranches **1:**744:3a
England **12:**144:2b; **29:**33:2b, 124:2a
France **19:**458:2b *passim to* 460:2b, 544:1b
Gascony **19:**536:2b
Ireland **17:**527:2b; **21:**961:1b
king *list* **12:**142
Henry II, *or* Henry, duc d'Orléans (k. of Fr.) **5:**842:2b
association with
Catherine de Médicis **2:**954:3a
Charles II **3:**115:2b
Charles V **3:**110:3b
Diane de Poitiers **4:**66:3b
Maurice of Saxony **20:**62:2a
funerary sculpture **9:**444:1a, *illus.* 443
history of
France **18:**632:1b; **19:**472:2b *passim to* 474:1a
Corsica **19:**535:2a
Paris **25:**434:2b, 442:2a
Valois dynasty **12:**250:3a
king *list* **4:**920
Henry II, *or* Saint Henry, *or* Sankt Heinrich (Holy Roman emp.) **5:**845:2a
association with
Baldwin IV **1:**827:2b
Benedict VIII **2:**93:3b
Boleslaw I **2:**337:1a
Conrad II **3:**545:3b
Rudolf III **10:**230:3a
emperor *list* **6:**21
history of
Germany **20:**45:2a
Low Countries **23:**317:2b
Poland **25:**921:2b
miniature *illus.* **9:**90
use of orb **8:**982:1b
Henry II (k. of Navarre) **5:**850:1a
Henry II (duke of Saxony): *see* Henry X
Henry II (duke of Silesia)
defeat by Golden Horde **1:**965:2b
role in Battle of Legnica **10:**803:2a
Henry II Jasomirgott (duke of Aus.) **5:**834:1a
role in Austrian history **14:**491:1b
Henry II style (Fr. arch.)
French Mannerism **13:**1005:2b
Henry III, *or* Henry the Lion, *or* Heinrich der Löwe (duke of Bav. and Saxony) **5:**850:1b
association with
Frederick I **4:**951:2b
Henry II Jasomirgott **5:**834:1b
Henry VI **5:**849:1b
history of
Austria **14:**491:1b
Germany **20:**48:2b
Munich **8:**417:2a
patronage of Helmarshausen abbey **25:**340:2a
Henry III, *or* Henry the Sufferer, *or* Enrique el Doliente (k. of Castile) **5:**851:1b
association with Béthencourt **2:**173:3b
history of Spain **28:**27:2a
king *list* **11:**65
Henry III (k. of Eng. [1155–1183]): *see* Henry the Young King
Henry III (k. of Eng. [1207–1272]) **5:**837:1b
association with
Alexander II **1:**246:1b
Burgh **2:**646:2a
Edmund **4:**372:1a
Edward I **4:**374:2a
Eleanor of Provence **4:**422:3a
Louis IX **7:**496:3a
Lusignan family **7:**569:3b
Montfort **8:**289:2a
Peter des Rivaux **9:**329:2a
Raymond VII **9:**965:3a
Richard of Chichester **10:**45:2a
Salisbury **10:**355:3b
contribution to coinage **16:**544:1a
effigy **17:**150:2b
king *list* **12:**142
role in
Barons' War **1:**910:1b
England **29:**36:1a
France **19:**461:2a, 463:2a, 536:2b
Provisions of Oxford **9:**29:3b
Henry III, *or* Henri, duc d'Anjou (k. of Fr. and Pol.) **5:**842:3b
association with
Catherine de Médicis **2:**955:2a
Epernon **4:**516:2b
Guise **5:**560:2b
Henry IV **5:**843:2b; **26:**212:2a
history of
Blois **2:**288:1b
France **19:**474:2a
Holy League **6:**20:3b
War of the Three Henrys **11:**736:2b
Poland **25:**926:1b
Compact of Warsaw **12:**502:2b
Henrician Articles **5:**833:2b
king *list* **4:**920
Henry III, *or* Henry I, *or* Henry VI (Holy Roman emp.) **5:**845:3b
association with
Anno, Saint **1:**430:3a
Bretislav I **2:**504:1b
Clement II **3:**371:2b
Conrad II **3:**546:1a
Gregory VII **5:**479:1a
Henry IV **5:**846:3b
Leo IX **7:**274:1a
Victor II **12:**348:1b
Vlaardingen **12:**411:1a
deposition of popes **26:**926:2a
effect on the papacy **18:**610:1b, 616:1a
emperor *list* **6:**21
history of
Bohemia **16:**915:2a
Germany **20:**45:1a, 46:1b
Italy **22:**198:1b
Low Countries **23:**317:2b
Salian dynasty **10:**352:3a
Henry III of Champagne (k. of Navarre): *see* Henry I
Henry III the Illustrious (margrave of Meissen)
history of Thuringia **11:**745:3b
Henry IV, *or* Henry the Impotent, *or* Henry the Liberal, *or* Enrique el Impotente, *or* Enrique el Liberal (k. of Castile) **5:**851:2a
association with
González de Mendoza **5:**361:2b
Isabella I **6:**397:2a
contribution to
architecture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **13:**938
coinage **16:**539:2b
history of
Portugal **25:**1058:1a
Spain **28:**27:2b
king *list* **11:**65
Henry IV, *or* Henry Bolingbroke, *or* Henry of Lancaster (k. of Eng.) **5:**837:3a
association with
Arundel **1:**610:3a
Chaucer **15:**762:1b
Henry V **5:**838:2a
Joan of Navarre **6:**561:2b; **10:**52:1b
March **7:**822:3b
Northumberland **8:**793:3a
Percy **9:**282:2a
Westmorland **12:**608:1b
contribution to coinage **16:**544:1b
history of
England **29:**41:1b, 41:2b
France **19:**469:1a
king *list* **12:**142
Henry IV, *or* Henry of Navarre, *or* Henry of Bourbon, *or* Henri de Navarre, *or* Henri de Bourbon, *or* Henry the Great (k. of Fr.) **5:**843:1b
association with
Angoulême **1:**413:1a
Biron **2:**235:3b
Catherine de Médicis **2:**955:1b
Charles Emmanuel I **3:**125:1a
Clement VIII **3:**373:2a
Concini **3:**516:1a
Conti **3:**581:3a
Estrées **4:**573:3b
Jeannin **6:**521:1a
Margaret of Valois **7:**836:1b
Marie de Médicis **7:**843:3a
Mercoeur **8:**29:2b

Mornay 8:329:3b
Sully 11:378:3a
contributions to
art and architecture: *see* Henry IV style
industry
tapestry 17:89:2b
textile industry 21:509:1a
religious toleration 8:504:1b
road construction 28:757:1a
founding of college of La Flèche 15:588:2b
history of
France 4:920:1b; 19:474:2a *passim to* 482:1b
Anjou 19:525:2b
Béarn 19:527:1a
Bourbon dynasty 15:183:1b, *table* 182
Gascony 19:537:1a
Holy League 6:20:3b
War of the Three Henrys 11:736:2b
Franche-Comté 19:531:2b
Germany 20:64:1b
Italy 22:219:2b
Protestantism 26:212:2a
Reformed Church of France 9:996:3a
Spain 28:43:1b
king *list* 4:920
portrait on a medal *illus.* 7:997
statue 25:432:2b
Henry IV, *or* Henry IV of Germany, *or* Henry VIII of Bavaria (Holy Roman emp.) 5:846:3b
association with
Adalbert 1:76:2a
Baldwin V 1:827:3a
Clement III 3:371:2b
Conrad 3:546:2a
Duperron 4:281:1b
Gregory VII 5:479:2a
Henry V 5:848:2a
Matilda of Canossa 7:936:3a
Otto II 9:1:3a
Robert 10:102:3b
Robert I 10:103:1b
Rudolf 10:230:3b
Urban II 12:198:2b
emperor *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:491:1a
Bohemia 16:915:2b
Germany 20:46:2a
Investiture Controversy 6:363:1b
Italy 22:198:2b
Canossa 2:811:1b
Florence 3:335:1a
Poland 25:922:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:927:1b
Salian dynasty 10:352:3a
Switzerland 28:361:2b
Henry IV (count of Luxem.): *see* Henry VII (Holy Roman emp.)
"Henry IV," *or* "Enrico IV" (work by Pirandello)
discussed in biography 9:465:1b
place in Italian literature 22:160:2b
"Henry IV" (work by Shakespeare)
characterization of Fastolf 4:693:1b
discussed in biography 27:258:2a
place in English literature 18:439:2b
role of
Falstaff 4:671:2b
Northumberland 8:793:2b
Oldcastle 8:910:1b
Percy 9:282:2a
Henry IV style (art and arch.) 5:855:3a
architecture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:938
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Henry V (k. of Eng.) 5:838:1b
association with
Jean of Bourbon 2:426:1b
John V 6:567:3a
John the Fearless 6:568:1b
Orléans 8:1003:1b
Richemont 10:52:2a
Salisbury 10:356:1a
history of
England 29:42:1b
France 19:469:1b
Gascony 19:537:1a
Troyes 11:950:2a
Hundred Years' War 1:148:1b; 6:149:3a
king *list* 12:142
Henry V (Holy Roman emp.) 5:848:2a
association with
Gelasius II 5:165:3a
Gregory VIII 5:480:1b
Henry I 5:835:2a
Henry IV 5:848:1b
Lothair II 7:488:3a
Pascal II 9:179:3b
Suger 11:357:2a
Sylvester IV 11:457:1b
emperor *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:491:1a
Bohemia 16:915:2b
Germany 20:47:1b
Italy 22:199:2a
Poland 25:922:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:927:2b
Concordat of Worms 12:760:2a
Investiture Controversy 6:363:1b
"Henry V" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:258:2b
place in
English literature 18:439:2b
humanistic literature 20:673:2a
scholarship in theatre art 28:519:1b
Henry VI (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry III (Holy Roman emp.)
Henry VI (k. of Eng.) 5:839:1a
association with
Beaufort 2:19:3b
Cade 2:712:3b
Cauchon 2:966:1b
Edward IV 4:377:2b
Fortescue 4:893:2b
Kempe 6:795:1a
Margaret of Anjou 7:834:3b
Oxford 9:29:1a
Suffolk 11:354:3a
Warwick 12:505:3a
establishment of Eton College 4:585:2a
king *list* 12:142
role in
Battle of Barnet 1:907:1b
England 29:42:2a
France 19:469:1b
Henry VI (Holy Roman emp.) 5:849:1a
association with
Amalric II 1:309:3a
Celestine III 3:11:1b
Constance 3:559:3b
Frederick II 4:952:1b
Hauteville 5:756:3b
Henry III the Lion 5:850:3b
Hermann I 5:873:3a
Innocent III 6:322:2a
Otakar I 8:1041:1b
Richard I 10:43:2b
Tancred 11:537:2b
Urban III 12:199:1a
emperor *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:491:2b
Byzantine Empire 15:439:2a
Germany 20:50:1a
Sicily 22:201:1a, 259:1a, 268:2a
"Henry VI, 1, 2, and 3" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:257:1b
place in English literature 18:439:2a
Henry VII, *or* Henry Tudor, Earl of Richmond (k. of Eng.) 5:839:2a
association with
Bedford 2:38:2b
Derby 4:23:2a
Henry VIII 5:840:2b
James IV 29:113:2a
Oxford 9:29:1a
contribution to coinage 16:544:1b
history of
England 29:44:2a
Tudor dynasty 12:28:3a
Wales 29:126:1a
influence on Welsh language 22:689:2a
king *list* 12:142
use of habeas corpus 5:601:1a
Henry VII (k. of Ger.) 5:849:2a
emperor *list* 6:21
Henry VII, *or* Henry IV of Luxembourg (Holy Roman emp.) 5:849:2b
association with
Dante 16:973:2b
Frederick II 4:952:1b
contribution to coinage 16:541:2a
emperor *list* 6:21
history of
Germany 20:51:2a
Italy 22:203:1b
Henry VII's Chapel (Westminster Abbey)
Gothic architecture 13:993:2b, *illus.* 994
Westminster Abbey 12:607:2a
Henry VIII (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry IV (Holy Roman emp.)
Henry VIII (k. of Eng.) 5:840:2b
association with
Barnes 1:906:2a
Barton 1:928:1b
Buckingham 2:599:1a
Campeggio 2:778:3b
Clement VII 3:373:1a
Cranmer 3:713:2b
Cromwell 3:749:2a
Darcy 3:883:3b
Fisher 4:799:3b
Fitzwilliam 11:47:2b
Francis I 4:924:1b
Gardiner 5:121:2b
Holbein 5:980:3b
Leland 7:258:2a
Mary I 7:899:1b
More 8:314:3a
Suffolk 11:354:3b
Warham 12:496:3a
Wolsey 12:732:2a
Wriothesley 11:47:2b
Wyat 12:785:2a
contributions to
archery 1:528:2a
book publishing 26:463:2b
coinage 16:544:1b
constitutionalism 16:690:2b
Court of Augmentations 1:697:3a
education 18:30:1b
horse racing 6:68:3b
inheritance laws 21:577:2a
library development 7:333:3a; 22:970:1b
museums 24:479:2b
navy 10:219:2b
postal service 25:1071:1a
Renaissance architecture 13:1009:1b
sailing ships 28:761:1b
University of Cambridge 2:761:1b
history of
athletics 28:169:1b
England 12:144:3a; 29:45:2b *passim to* 49:2a, 113:2a
Ireland 21:962:1b
London 23:304:1b
Protestantism
Anglican Communion 26:245:2a
caesaropapism 2:719:1a
Church of England 4:497:3a
Roman Catholicism 4:125:3b
Wales 29:126:1a
king *list* 12:142
marriage to
Anne Boleyn 1:427:3a
Anne of Cleves 1:428:2b
Catherine Howard 2:955:2b; 19:61:2b
Catherine of Aragon 2:955:3b
Catherine Parr 2:956:3b
Jane Seymour 6:492:3b
reconstruction of Whitehall Palace 12:635:1b
use of jewelry 17:478:2b
"Henry VIII" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:264:2a
place in English literature 18:439:2b
"Henry VIII and the English Monasteries" (work by Gasquet)
discussed in biography 5:139:3b
Henry IX (Br. throne claimant): *see* York, Henry Stuart, cardinal duke of
Henry X, *or* Henry the Proud, *or* Heinrich der Stolze, *or* Henry II of Saxony (duke of Bav.) 5:834:2a
role in Germany 20:48:1b
Henry XII (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry III (duke of Bav. and Saxony)
"Henry 3" (work by Krumgold)
place in children's literature 23:215:2a
Henry Beauclerc (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry I
Henry Bolingbroke (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry IV
Henry Curtmantle (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
"Henry Draper Catalogue," *or* HD classification, *or* HD (astron.) 5:855:3b
classification of stars 28:202:2a, 229:1a
determination of parallax 9:142:1b
spectroscopy 13:591:1a, 593:2b
star catalogs 11:218:1a
work of
Cannon 2:806:2b
Draper 4:214:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
"Henry Esmond" (novel by Thackeray): *see* "History of Henry Esmond, Esq., The"
Henry extension system (police sci.)
fingerprint classification 25:949:1b
Henry Fitzempress (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
Henry Fitzhenry (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry the Young King
Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum (museum, Wilmington, Del., U.S.)
collection 29:289:1a
description 12:686:1b
"Henry Grâce à Dieu" (ship): *see* "Great Harry"
Henry Mountains (mts., Utah, U.S.) 5:855:3b
Henry of Anjou (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
Henry of Bavaria (bp. of Utrecht)
cession of Utrecht 12:221:2b
Henry of Blois (Br. bp.) 5:851:2b
development of museums 24:479:1b
Henry of Bourbon (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry of Burgundy (k. of Port.): *see* Henry
Henry of Flanders (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Henry
Henry of Ghent, *or* Henri de Gand, *or* Doctor Solemnis (Fr. philos.) 5:851:3a
illuminationism 18:477:2b
Realism 25:591:2b
Henry of Guise (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henry of Hainaut (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Henry
Henry of Lancaster (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry IV
Henry of Navarre (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry of Oatlands (Eng. noble): *see* Gloucester, Henry Stuart, duke of
Henry of Speyer (Ger. count)
relationship to Conrad II 3:545:3b
Henry of Susa (bp. of Ostia)
contribution to decretals 3:953:1b
Henry of Trastámara (k. of Castile): *see* Henry II
Henry Plantagenet (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
Henry Raspe (anti-k. of Ger.) 5:852:1a
emperor *list* 6:21
history of Germany 11:745:3b; 20:50:1b
influence of Innocent IV 6:323:3b
Henry Street Settlement (housing, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
contribution of Wald 12:459:2b
Henry Suso (Ger. mystic): *see* Suso, Heinrich
Henry system (police tech.)
advent of fingerprint classification 25:948:1a
Henry the Bearded (duke of Silesia): *see* Henry I
Henry the Cardinal-King (k. of Port.): *see* Henry
Henry the Child (ruler of Hesse): *see*

Henry I
Henry the Elder (duke of Lower Bav.)
relationship to Louis IV **7**:505:3b
Henry the Fat (k. of Navarre): *see* Henry I
Henry the Fowler (k. of Ger.): *see* Henry I
Henry the Fratricide (k. of Castile): *see* Henry II
Henry the Great (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry the Impotent, *or* Henry the Liberal (k. of Castile): *see* Henry IV
Henry the Lion (duke of Saxony and Bav.): *see* Henry III
Henry the Minstrel (Scot. au.): *see* Harry the Minstrel
Henry the Navigator, *or* Henrique o Navegador, *or* Henrique, Infante de Portugal, Duque de Viseu, Senhor da Covilhã (prince of Port.) **5**:852:1b
association with Edward **4**:379:3b
contribution to
Central Asian exploration **18**:731:2a
Christian missions **16**:355:2b
overseas exploration **18**:737:2b
sea transportation **28**:760:2b
ship construction **21**:484:2a
role in Portugal **25**:1057:2b, 1059:1a
Henry the Pious (duke of Silesia): *see* Henry II
Henry the Proud (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry X
Henry the Scarred (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henry I de Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henry the Sufferer (k. of Castile): *see* Henry III
Henry the Young King, *or* Henry Fitzhenry, *or* Henry III (k. of Eng. [1155–1183]) **5**:853:3b
association with Henry II **5**:836:1b
Henry the Younger (prince of Ger.): *see* Henry II
Henry Tudor, Earl of Richmond (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry VII
Henry's law (chem.) **5**:856:1a
characteristics of gases **23**:694:2a
development by Henry **5**:855:2b
principles of thermodynamics **28**:625:2a, *illus.*
Henryson, Robert, *or* Robert Henderson (Scot. au.) **5**:856:1b
association with makar notoriety **7**:716:2b
Henschel, Sir Isidor George (Br. mus.) **5**:856:2a
Henschenius, *or* Godefroid Henskens (Jesuit hist.)
"Acta Sanctorum" **2**:343:1b
association with Bolland **2**:343:1b
Henschke, Alfred (Ger. writ.): *see* Klabund
Henseleit, Kurt (Ger. biochem.)
association with Krebs **7**:3:1a
Henselt, Adolf von (Ger. mus.) **5**:856:2a
Hensen, Victor (Ger. physiol.) **5**:856:2b
Hensen's node (biol.)
formation of animal embryo **20**:394:1b, *illus.*
Henshaw, James Ene (Nig. au.) **5**:856:2b
Henskens, Godefroid (Jesuit hist.): *see* Henschenius
Henslow, John Stevens (Br. bot.) **5**:856:3a
association with Darwin **16**:977:1b
Henslowe, Philip (Eng. thea. manag.) **5**:856:3b
association with Alleyn **1**:281:1b
establishment of
Fortune Theatre **4**:895:2b
Rose Theatre **10**:182:2b
role in Admiral's Men **1**:103:3b
Henson, Jim, *or* James Maury Henson (Am. puppeteer) **5**:857:1a
association with Bil Baird **1**:809:1a
Henson, Matthew Alexander (Am. expl.) **5**:857:2a
association with Peary **9**:229:1a
exploration of Arctic **14**:27:1b
Henson, William Samuel (Eng. engin.)
contribution to gliders and kites **28**:824:2b
Henția, Sava (Rom. art.)
painting of Brătianu *illus.* **2**:482
Hentiy (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:342
Hentiyn, *or* Khentei (mt. range, Mong.)
geography of Mongolia **24**:341:1a
location *map* **24**:342
Henty, Edward (Austr. settler)
settlement in Victoria **14**:467:2b
Henty, George Alfred (Br. writ.) **5**:857:2a
Henzada (Bur.) **5**:857:2b
transportation junction on the Irrawaddy River **14**:275:1b
Henze, Hans Werner (Ger. comp.) **5**:857:2b
contribution to opera **20**:114:2b; **24**:638:1b
12-tone composition **12**:79:1b
Heos (satellite)
space exploration **19**:49:2b
Heothinon (mus.)
type of troparion **11**:942:3a
Hep (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
Hepa (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
heparin (anticoagulant drug) **5**:857:3b
drugs and drug action **1**:451:2a; **17**:507:1a
effect on
blood clotting **15**:146:2b
immune system **20**:774:1b, 784:1b
vascular system **28**:301:1b
function as heteropolysaccharide **9**:585:2a
use in cardiovascular surgery **16**:410:2b
heparin cofactor
present in serum albumin **10**:653:2a
heparin cofactor II (biochem.)
role in clotting regulation **15**:146:2b
Hepat (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
hepatic artery
role in circulatory system **16**:397:1b, 399:1b, *illus.* 397
hepatic capillary (anat.): *see* sinusoid
hepatic duct, *or* common hepatic duct
function in human digestive system **17**:283:2b
hepatic encephalopathy (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:309:1b
hepatic photosensitivity
affected by poisonous plants **25**:904:1b
hepatic porphyria (disease)
description **9**:616:2a
hepatic portal system (anat.)
role in
circulatory system **16**:385:1a, 399:1a
endocrine systems **18**:297:2b
hepatic tanager, *or* Piranga flava (bird)
description **11**:535:2b
hepatic vein **5**:858:1a
human cardiovascular system **16**:399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
Hepatica, *or* liverleaf (bot.) **5**:858:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hepatica nobilis (bot.)
description **5**:858:1b
Hepatidae (liverwort subclass)
classification **15**:258:1b
hepatitis **5**:858:1b
major refs. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:307:1b; Infectious Diseases **21**:537:2a
occurrence in dogs **1**:97:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hepatitis, canine viral (disease): *see* canine viral hepatitis
hepatitis, non-A, non-B, *or* hepatitis C (disease): *see* non-A, non-B hepatitis
hepatitis A, *or* infectious hepatitis (path.)
caused by viral infection **29**:508:2b
occurrence in children **16**:17:2b
transmission **7**:410:3b
hepatitis B, *or* serum hepatitis (path.)
antigen discovery by Blumberg **2**:303:2b
caused by viral infection **29**:508:2b
effect on joints **28**:323:1b
occurrence in children **16**:17:2b
transmission **7**:410:3b
hepatitis virus A, *or* HAV (biochem.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:307:2a
caused by viral infection **29**:508:2b
symptoms **5**:858:1b
hepatitis virus B, *or* HBV (biochem.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:307:2a
association with cancer **15**:558:1b
caused by viral infection **29**:508:2b
symptoms **5**:858:1b
vaccine **21**:532:1b
hepatocellular hepatitis (path.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:307:1b
hepatocellular jaundice (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment **17**:311:1b
hepatocyte, *or* liver cell (anat.)
liver diseases and disorders **17**:307:1b *passim to* 311:2a
structure and function **17**:283:2b, 290:2a
hepatolenticular degeneration: *see* Wilson's disease
hepatopancreas (anat.)
horseshoe crabs **6**:72:1b
Hepatopsida (plant): *see* liverwort
hepatorenal syndrome (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:309:2b
Hepatu (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
Hepburn, Francis Stewart, 5th earl of Bothwell (Scot. noble): *see* Bothwell, Francis Stewart Hepburn, 5th earl of
Hepburn, James, 4th earl of Bothwell, Duke of Orkney and Shetland (Scot. noble): *see* Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th earl of, Duke of Orkney and Shetland
Hepburn, James Curtis (Am. missionary)
association with Ōmura Masujirō **8**:948:3a
Hepburn, Katherine (Am. act.) **5**:858:3a
collaboration with Tracy **11**:885:1a
versatility in acting **28**:529:2b
Hepburn Act (U.S. hist.)
effect on railroads **29**:250:2b
role of
Allison **1**:283:1a
Roosevelt **10**:173:3a
Tillman **11**:776:3b
Hepburn v. Griswold (law case)
effect on Legal Tender Act **7**:243:2a; **11**:324:1b
Miller's dissent **8**:136:1a
Hephaestion (Maced. gen.)
friendship with Alexander the Great **13**:246:1b
Hephaestus, *or* Hephaistos (Gr. deity) **5**:859:1a
creation of shield of Achilles **2**:547:3b
temple in Athens **11**:704:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Vulcan
Hephaestus, Temple of (temple, Athens, Gr.): *see* Theseum
Hephthalite, *or* Ephthalite (anc. people) **5**:859:1a
ancient history of Afghanistan **13**:35:2a
association with Kavadh I **6**:769:1b
conflict with
Khosrow I **6**:842:2a
Sasanian Iran **21**:887:1b
defeat by
Bahram V **1**:803:2a
Turkish Empire **28**:1085:1a
gem engraving **17**:470:2a
occupation of Bactria **1**:780:1b
Hepialidae (moth): *see* swift
Heppenstall, Rayner (Br. writ.)
contribution to antinovel **23**:136:2a
Hepplewhite, George (Br. cabinetmaker) **5**:859:1b
design of confidante **3**:528:3a
influence on Goddard family **5**:322:1b
influenced by Adam **1**:78:1b; **17**:65:1a
heptachlor (chem. compound)
production **3**:250:2b
"Heptaméron" (work by Margaret of Angoulême)
discussed in biography **7**:834:3b
history of pornography **9**:615:3b
heptameter (poetry)
element of prosody **23**:100:1b
Heptanesia (anc. reg., India)
history of Bombay **15**:175:2a
Heptanesos (is., Gr.): *see* Ionian Islands
Heptarchy (medieval Eng. hist.)
Middle Ages **29**:27:1b, *map* 26
Heptastadium (isth., Alexandria, Egy.)
feature of Alexandria **13**:249:2a
heptathlon (athletics) **5**:859:2b
athletic events **28**:173:1b
heptatonic scale, *or* seven-note scale, *or* seven-tone scale (mus.) **5**:859:2b
musical scales **24**:508:1b, 515:1b
relationship to diatonic scales **4**:70:1b
heptomino (game)
polyominoes **25**:10:2b, *illus.* 11
Hepworth, Cecil (Br. movie dir.)
motion picture history **24**:381:2a
Hepworth, Dame Jocelyn Barbara (Br. sculp.) **5**:859:2b
approach to sculpture **27**:43:2a; **27**:109:2b
association with
Moore **8**:303:1a
Read **9**:970:2b
Her Majesty's Stationery Office (publ., U.K.)
state presses **26**:471:2a
Hera (Gr. goddess) **5**:859:3b
association with
Daedala festival **3**:844:1b
Semele **10**:624:2b
Tiresias **11**:794:2a
Zeus **12**:911:1a
role in
Greek religion **18**:789:1b, 790:1b, *illus.* 789
Judgement of Paris **9**:151:3b
myth of
Callisto **2**:750:3b
Heracles **5**:860:2b
Hypnos **6**:203:1b
Io **6**:364:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Juno
Hera, Temple of (temple, Agrigento, It.)
architecture *illus.* **1**:156
Hera I, Temple of (temple, Paestum, It.)
theory of Labrouste **13**:1037:1b
Hera II, Temple of (temple, Paestum, It.)
architecture *illus.* **13**:963
Heraclas (bp. of Alexandria)
association with Origen **8**:997:3b
Heraclea Cybistra, *or* Heraclea Pontica (Tur.): *see* Eregli
Heracleides Ponticus, *or* Heracleides of Pontus (Gr. philos. and astron.) **5**:860:1b
contribution to Greek scholarship **27**:22:2b
cosmological speculations **12**:83:1a; **16**:764:1b; **25**:834:1b
influence on Cicero **3**:315:2a
Heracleitus, *or* Heraclitus (Gr. philos.) **5**:860:1b
account of Homer's death **20**:635:2a
effect on Greek mathematics **23**:608:1b
philosophy
compared to Parmenides **25**:745:2b
doctrine of flux **24**:6:1b
Empiricist orientation **26**:324:1b
influence on Plato **25**:881:2b
opposition to Eleaticism **25**:580:2a

Pythagoreanism **25:**587:2a
scientific philosophy **25:**662:2b
Skepticism **25:**599:2a
Zoroastrian influences **29:**1121:2a
theories on
biological development **20:**371:1b
logos **7:**449:2b
religion **26:**550:1a
dualism **26:**595:2a
pantheism **26:**591:2b
time **28:**653:2b, 655:1b
Heracleon (Gnostic philos.) **5:**860:2a
contribution to patristic literature **16:**316:1b
refutation by Origen **8:**998:1a
Heracleonas (Byz. emp.): *see* Heraclonas
Heracleopolis (anc. city, Egy.)
ancient Egyptian history **18:**112:2b
Assyrian empire *map* **21:**927
Heracles, *or* Herakles, *or* Hercules (class. myth.) **5:**860:2b
affected by Ate **1:**663:2b
ancient European religions **18:**790:2a, 796:1a, *illus.* 791
Christian allegorical interpretation **23:**114:1b
role in legend of
Amazons **1:**314:2b
Augeas **1:**696:3b
Busiris **2:**677:3b
Cacus and Caca **2:**711:3b
Hesperides **5:**898:1b
Hydra **6:**187:1a
Iolaus **6:**365:2b
Laomedon **7:**155:2a
Linus **7:**382:2b
Medusa **7:**1009:1b
Nereus **8:**605:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Heracles" (work by Phidias)
extant sculpture *illus.* **9:**363
"Heracles and Antaeus" (krater by Euphronius)
discussed in biography **4:**600:1b, *illus.*
Heracleum (plant): *see* cow parsnip
Heracleum mantegazzianum (plant): *see* giant hogweed
Heraclitus (Gr. philos.): *see* Heracleitus
Heraclius (Byz. emp.) **5:**860:3b
alliance with Dagobert I **3:**846:2b
contribution to coinage **16:**538:1b
defeat of Khosrow II **6:**843:1a
development of theme system **11:**682:3b
emperor *list* **2:**699
Monothelite controversy **8:**266:2a
opposition by Severinus **10:**668:1a
role in
Balkans **14:**575:1a
Byzantine Empire **15:**429:2a
Jordan **22:**399:2a
North Africa **24:**913:2a
Palestine **25:**411:1b
Sasanian Iran **21:**888:1a
Heraclius Constantine (Byz. emp.): *see* Constantine III
Heraclonas, *or* Heracleonas (Byz. emp.) **5:**861:3b
emperor *list* **2:**699
Heraea Games (sporting contest, anc. Gr.)
athletics **28:**169:1a
Heraeum (Gr. rel. arch.) **5:**862:1a
Olympia **8:**923:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Herakleion (Crete): *see* Iraklion
Herakles (class. myth.): *see* Heracles
"Herakles" (work by Euripides)
commentary by Wilamowitz-Moellendorff **27:**30:1b
"Héraklès archer" (sculp. by Bourdelle)
discussed in biography **2:**427:2b, *illus.*
herald (adv.)
circus advertising **16:**422:2b
herald (medieval of.) **5:**862:1a
heraldry **20:**515:1b, *illus.* 516
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Herald," *or* "Herald American" (news., Boston, Mass., U.S.)
publication by Murdoch **8:**429:2a
"Herald, The" (news., Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
contribution of Fink **4:**782:1b
"Herald, The" (news., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by Webster **12:**551:1a
"Herald Tribune" (news., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
Thomson's contribution **11:**722:3b
heraldic design: *see* heraldry
heraldic memorial **5:**862:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Heraldic Visitation
heraldry **20:**515:2b
"heraldos negros, Los" (work by Vallejo)
discussed in biography **12:**249:1a
heraldry, *or* heraldic design **20:**503:1a; **5:**862:2b
use in
embroidery **4:**471:2a
interior design **17:**26:2a
seal design **20:**612:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Herald's College (coll., Gtr. London, U.K.): *see* English College
Herapath, John (sci.)
contribution to kinetic theory of gases **14:**334:1b
Herat, *or* Harat (prov., Afg.) **5:**863:1a
demography of Afghanistan **13:**32:1a, *map* 30
Herat, *or* Harat (Afg.) **5:**863:1b
arts
architecture **22:**94:1b
literature **22:**57:2a
metalwork **22:**89:2b
Timurid period **11:**785:1b; **21:**894:2a
history **21:**890:2b, *map* 884
name derivation **5:**706:1b
Herat carpet **5:**863:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**76:2b
influence on Indo-Isfahan carpets **6:**297:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Herat school (paint.) **5:**863:3a
major ref. in Islamic Arts **22:**94:2b
influence on
Muhammadi **8:**400:2b
Sultan Muhammad **11:**380:2a
leadership of Behzad **2:**51:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Herault (Fr.) **5:**864:1b
Hérault de Séchelles, Marie-Jean (Fr. nobleman) **5:**864:1b
herb, *or* potherb (bot.) **11:**93:1a
applications in biology **14:**924:2a
significance in gardening **19:**676:2a
use in medicine **23:**886:1a
varieties
angelica **1:**401:1a
anise **1:**421:3b
balm **1:**844:1a
basil **1:**937:2b
borage **2:**377:2b
burnet **2:**659:3b
caraway **2:**845:1a
catnip **2:**959:1a
celery **3:**9:2a
chamomile **3:**71:1a
chervil **3:**175:3a
chicory **3:**200:3b
costmary **3:**666:2b
cumin **3:**789:3a
dill **4:**95:1b
fennel **4:**726:2a
fenugreek **4:**728:2a
ginseng **5:**273:1b
horehound **6:**60:1b
hyssop **6:**206:3b
licorice **7:**338:2a
lovage **7:**516:1a
marjoram **7:**857:1b
mint **8:**172:2a
oregano **8:**990:2a
peppermint **9:**274:2a
rosemary **10:**184:2a
rue **10:**232:3b
sage **10:**299:3a
savory **10:**485:3a
smallage **10:**887:3a
spearmint **11:**75:1b
tansy **11:**547:1a
tarragon **11:**566:2b
thyme **11:**749:2b
wintergreen **12:**708:2b
woodruff **12:**744:1a
see also spice
herb Christopher (bot.): *see* cohosh
herb garden
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture **19:**676:1a
herb mercury, *or* Mercurialis annua (bot.)
description **8:**30:2b
herbaceous perennial (bot.)
description of peony **9:**271:1b
gardening and horticulture **19:**677:2a, 689:1a
herbad (Zor. pr.): *see* ervad
herbal (manual) **5:**864:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14:**925:1b
botany **2:**407:3b; **14:**966:2b
spices and herbs **11:**93:2a
"Herball, or generall historie of plantes, The" (work by Gerard)
discussed in biography **5:**206:1b
"Herbals, Their Origin and Evolution" (work by Arber)
discussed in biography **1:**520:3b
herbarium
botanical garden **2:**408:2a; **6:**933:3a; **14:**969:1a
Herbarium (Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
features of Melbourne **23:**946:1b
Herbart, Johann Friedrich (Ger. educ.) **5:**864:3b
association with Pestalozzi **9:**324:1b
contribution to
education **18:**44:1b
apperception theory **28:**449:1b
teacher education **28:**441:2b
psychology **26:**326:2b
influence on Dörpfeld **4:**187:3a
study of polemics **20:**491:2b
Herbartianism
major ref. in History of Education **18:**44:1b
history of psychology **26:**326:2b
"Herbarum vivae eicones" (work by Brunfels): *see* "Living Pictures of Herbs"
Herbert (count of Vermandois)
association with
Charles III **3:**105:3a
Rudolf **10:**230:3a
Herbert, Sir Alan Patrick (Eng. writ. and pol.) **5:**865:1b
Herbert, Alfred Francis Xavier (Austr. au.) **5:**866:1b
Herbert, George (Br. poet) **5:**865:3a
association with Ferrar **4:**744:3a
poetry compared to Burmese poetry **27:**871:2a
use of
allegory **23:**111:2b
prosody **23:**99:1b
Herbert, George Edward Stanhope Molyneux (Br. Egyptologist): *see* Carnarvon, George Edward Stanhope Molyneux Herbert, 5th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere
Herbert, Sir Henry (Eng. court offi.)
Master of the Revels **10:**7:2a
Herbert, Henry Howard Molyneux (Br. states.): *see* Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere
Herbert, Mary, countess of Pembroke (Eng. trans.): *see* Pembroke, Mary Herbert, countess of
Herbert, Sidney (Br. noble)
association with Nightingale **8:**705:3a
Herbert, Victor (Am. comp.) **5:**866:1a
contribution to popular music **25:**1025:1a
Herbert, Sir William (Eng. noble): *see* Pembroke, William Herbert, 1st earl of
Herbert, Xavier (Austr. au.): *see* Herbert, Alfred Francis Xavier
Herbert, Zbigniew (Pol. au.) **5:**866:2a
contribution to Polish literature **25:**959:1b
Herbert of Bosham (bibl. schol.)
views on Jerome's Hebrew Psalter **14:**854:2b
Herbert of Cherbury, Edward Herbert, 1st Baron, *or* Baron Herbert of Castile Island (Br. philos.) **5:**865:2a
contribution to
autobiography **23:**199:2a
English literature **18:**442:1b
role in Europe **18:**666:2a
views on
Deism **26:**606:2a
Empiricism **25:**620:2a
Rationalism **25:**652:1a
Stoicism **25:**608:2b
Herbert of Raglan, Edward Somerset, Lord (Eng. Royalist): *see* Worcester, Edward Somerset, 2nd marquess of
Herbert Peak (mt., N.Z.)
elevation **1:**873:2a
Herbert River (riv., Queens., Austr.) **5:**866:2b
Herbertson, Andrew John (Br. cartog.)
contribution to
geographic studies **19:**919:2a, 924:2a
meteorology **17:**578:1b
herbicide **5:**866:2b
productivity increase in grasslands **17:**1018:1b
use in
farming **12:**554:1b; **19:**106:2b, 128:2b
forestry **19:**410:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Herbig-Haro object, *or* HH object (astron.)
stellar associations **28:**221:1a
Herbin, Auguste (Fr. art.)
contribution to Abstraction-Création **1:**42:2b
herbivore **5:**866:3a
major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1003:1a, *table* 1002
comparison with carnivore **17:**982:1b
habitats **17:**1015:2a, 1033:1b
trophic level **3:**498:2a; **11:**943:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also carnivore; and specific herbivores by name
Herblock, *or* Herbert Lawrence Block (Am. cartoonist) **5:**866:3a
cartoon style *illus.* **15:**579
work in "The Washington Post" **12:**511:1b
Herbois, Jean-Marie Collot d' (Fr. radical): *see* Collot d'Herbois, Jean-Marie
Herbrand, Jacques (Fr. math.)
contribution to metalogic **23:**275:1a
"Herbstfrühling" (work by Wildgans)
discussed in biography **12:**658:2b
"Herbstreise durch Skandinavien" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography **1:**253:2b
Hercegnovi (Yugos.)
Gulf of Kotor **6:**974:1b
Hercegovina (rep., Yugos.): *see* Bosnia and Hercegovina
Hercegovinian (people)
lifestyle in Balkans **14:**568:1b
Hercky-Mises condition
differential equations **13:**493:1b
Hercolani, Giuliantonio (It. engr.)
development of copperplate engraving **29:**1070:1a
Herculaneum (anc. city, It.) **5:**866:3b
destruction by lahar **7:**103:2a
furniture **17:**52:2a *passim to* 58:2a
mosaic from House of Neptune and Amphitrite *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17:**188
private libraries **22:**969:1a
see also Pompeii
Herculano de Carvalho e Araújo, Alexandre (Port. hist.) **5:**867:2b
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1067:2b

Hercules (Gr. myth.): *see* Heracles
Hercules (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
"Hercules" (work by Stiernhielm)
discussed in biography **11**:268:3a
place in Swedish literature **27**:13:2a
Hercules, Pillars of
physiography of Strait of Gibraltar **5**:253:3b
Hercules, Tower of (lighthouse, Corunna, Sp.) **5**:867:3b
"Hercules and Antaeus" (work by Pollaiuolo)
discussed in biography **9**:567:2b, *illus.*
place in Renaissance art **25**:346:2b; **27**:95:2a
"Hercules and One of Diomedes' Stallions" (tapestry)
panel from "The Labours of Hercules" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:92
"Hercules and the Birds of Stymphalis" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4**:289:2b
hercules beetle, *or* Dynastes hercules
pincers **10**:23:2b
Hercules' club (Aralia spinosa): *see* angelica tree
Hercules'-club, *or* pepperwood, *or* sea ash, *or* toothache tree, *or* Zanthoxylum clava-herculus (tree)
description **12**:895:2a
"Hercules Fountain" (work by Vries)
discussed in biography **12**:437:1b
"Hercules Killing Cacus" (work by Goltzius)
woodcut work *illus.* **5**:352
Hercules knot
jewelry **17**:475:1b
hercules moth, *or* Coscinoscera hercules
description **10**:470:2b
Herculeum, Fretum: *see* Gibraltar, Strait of
Herculii dynasty
history of Roman Empire **20**:331:1a
role of Diocletian **4**:106:1a
Herculina (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Hercynian orogeny (geol.) **5**:867:3b
deformation during Late Carboniferous Period **19**:861:2a *passim to* 864:1a
evolution of the Altai Mountains **14**:232:1b
landform evolution **9**:506:1b
paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa **13**:44:2a, *map* 46
relation to Europe **18**:526:1b, 527:1b
Spain **18**:561:2a; **28**:2:1b
see also Variscan orogeny
Herczeg, Ferenc (Hung. writ.) **5**:868:1a
herd (biol.)
animal behaviour **14**:702:2b, *illus.* 703
herd immunity (path.)
epidemics **4**:523:2a
Herdal, Harald (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:19:2b
herdbook 5:868:1b
Herder, Benjamin (Ger. publ.)
contribution to encyclopaedias **18**:268:2b, 274:2a
Herder, Johann Gottfried von (Ger. philos.) **5**:868:1b
association with
Goethe **20**:134:1b
Grimm, Jacob and Wilhelm **5**:501:3a
Ranke **9**:937:3a
Sturm und Drang movement **11**:335:2b
Wetzstein **12**:611:2a
contribution to
ballad revival **1**:838:1b
German idealism **20**:73:2b
German literature **20**:31:2b
historiography **20**:573:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:565:2a
philosophy of history **25**:690:1a
religion **26**:551:2b
views on
cultural evolution **3**:782:2b
Gothic architecture **13**:1033:2b
language **22**:567:2a
mythology **24**:713:1b
herding society (sociol.): *see* pastoralism
herd's-grass (bot.): *see* timothy
"Herdsmen with Cows by a River" (paint. by Cuyp)
panel painting *illus.* **3**:816
"Here and Now Story Book" (work by Mitchel)
place in children's literature **23**:215:1a
"Here Comes the Bride" (cartoon book)
discussed in biography of Arno **1**:578:3a
Héré de Corny, Emmanuel (Fr. arch.) **5**:869:2b
"Here Everything Is Still Floating" (work by Ernst)
discussed in biography **4**:547:1b
Heredia (prov., C.R.) **5**:869:3a
Heredia, *or* Cubujuquí, *or* Villavieja (C.R.) **5**:869:3a
urban centre in Costa Rica **15**:698:2a
Heredia, José María de (Fr. poet) **5**:869:3b
contribution to Parnassian poetry **9**:165:1a; **19**:580:1a
Heredia, Pedro de (Colom. expl.)
founding of Cartagena **16**:580:2a
Heredia y Heredia, José María (Cuban poet)
Latin-American literature **22**:845:1a
hereditary disease (path.): *see* congenital disorder; familial disease; genetic disorder
hereditary elliptocytosis (path.)
characteristics **16**:17:1a
"Hereditary Genius" (work by Galton)
cultural evolution **26**:327:1b
discussed in biography **5**:97:3a
exceptionality **5**:181:2a
inheritance of intelligence **19**:726:2b
hereditary leptocytosis (disease): *see* thalassemia
hereditary motor neuropathy, *or* Kugelberg-Welander disease, *or* spinal muscular atrophy, *or* Werdnig-Hoffman disease (path.)
nervous system diseases **24**:845:1b
hereditary multiple exostosis (disease): *see* osteochondromatosis
hereditary spherocytosis (disease) **5**:870:1a
characteristics **15**:150:2b; **16**:17:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heredity 19:700:1b; **5**:870:1b
behaviour
animal **1**:419:2a; **14**:623:1b
human **14**:709:1b
instinctive **14**:635:2b
disorders
congenital **3**:531:3a; **20**:413:2b
mental illness **17**:331:1b
metabolic **17**:313:2b
migraine **5**:777:3b
polymorphism **9**:581:1a
speech **28**:101:2a, 104:2b
evolutionary adaptation **18**:857:2a; **22**:991:1b
growth and development **20**:372:1b
hybridization **20**:394:2b
intelligence **21**:716:1a
life-span **20**:424:1b
protozoan mutation **26**:310:2b
psychomotor abilities **9**:765:2a
reproduction **22**:987:1b; **26**:655:1b
seed size **26**:677:2a
transmission in
bacterial conjugation **14**:551:2b
sexual reproduction **26**:658:2b
variability
cross-pollination **26**:671:1b
sexual reproduction **14**:676:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also familial disease; genetics; population genetics
heredity–environment controversy, *or* nature–nurture controversy (psychol.) **5**:870:2a
major refs. in The Development of Human Behaviour **14**:708:1a; Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:730:2a
congenital disorders **17**:324:2b
human nature **25**:560:1b
intelligence **21**:716:1a
preformism and epigenesis **19**:705:1a
sensory reception **27**:164:2b
twin studies **8**:411:3a
"Heredity in Relation to Eugenics" (work by Davenport)
discussed in biography **3**:905:3b
Hereford (Here. & Worc., U.K.) **5**:870:2a
Hereford, *or* whiteface (cattle) **5**:870:3a
breeding in livestock farming **19**:138:1b
Hereford, earls of (Eng. hist.)
Middle Ages in Wales **29**:124:1b
Hereford, Thomas of (Eng. St.): *see* Cantelupe, Saint Thomas de
Hereford and Worcester (co., U.K.) **5**:870:3b
location *map* **29**:6
Hereke carpet 5:871:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hérelle, Félix H. d' (Fr. microbiol.) **5**:871:2a
identification of bacteriophage **29**:502:1a
"Heren, knechten, en vrouwen" (work by Ammers-Kuller): *see* "House of Tavelinck, The"
Herend (Hung.)
porcelain and china manufacture **12**:340:1a
Herero (people) **5**:871:3a
major ref. in Hereroland **5**:871:3b
death rituals **21**:575:1b
distribution
Kalahari Basin **13**:101:1b
Kaokoland **6**:729:3b
Southern Africa **27**:912:2b, 964:1a
history of Southern Africa **27**:929:1b
Namibia **8**:494:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hereroland (reg., Namibia) **5**:871:3a
Heresbach, Conrad (Ger. au.)
contribution to German agriculture **13**:194:1b
heresy 5:871:3b
comparison with
apostasy **1**:487:2b
blasphemy **2**:276:2b
schism **10**:519:2a
conditions of development **25**:695:1b
contrasted with orthodoxy **8**:1016:1a
mysticism **16**:332:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:930:1a, 949:2b
Christology **22**:372:1b
condemnation of magic **25**:89:1a
Inquisition **6**:328:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
heresy of paraphrase (philos.)
role in aesthetics **13**:19:1b
"Heretic, The" (work by West)
discussed in biography **12**:587:3a
"Heretica" (Dan. period.)
place in Danish literature **27**:20:1b
Hereward the Wake (Anglo-Saxon rebel) **5**:872:1b
Herford (W.Ger.) **5**:872:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Herford, Oliver (Am. humorist)
contribution to caricature **15**:581:2b
"Herfsttij der middeleevwen" (work by Huizinga): *see* "Waning of the Middle Ages, The"
Hergé, *or* Georges Rémi (Belg. cartoonist)
contribution to comic strip **15**:587:1b
Hergesheimer, Joseph (Am. au.) **5**:872:2a
Heribert of Intimiano (It. cler.)
Italian medieval history **22**:197:2b
Herihor (k. of Egy.) **5**:872:2b
role in
Nubia **8**:817:2b; **18**:119:2b
reign of Ramses XI **9**:930:1a
Hering, Karl Ewald Konstantin (Ger. physiol. and psych.) **5**:872:2b
respiratory system studies **26**:785:2a
work with colour vision **16**:603:1b
Hering-Breuer reflex (physiol.)
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:785:2a
Hering illusion (psychol.)
types of optical illusion **25**:491:1b, *illus.* 490
heriot (feudal custom) **5**:872:3a
Heriot-Watt University (univ., Edinburgh, U.K.)
significance in Edinburgh **17**:1047:2a
Heris carpet: *see* Heriz carpet
Herisau (Switz.) **5**:872:3a
Héristal (Belg.): *see* Herstal
heritability estimate
significance **19**:706:1a, *table* 705
heritable variation (biol.): *see* genotype
"Heritage of the Kurts, The," *or* "Det flager i byen og på havnen" (work by Bjørnsson)
place in Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
Heriz carpet, *or* Heris carpet **5**:872:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Herkimer, *or* German Flats (N.Y., U.S.) **5**:873:1a
Herkimer, Nicholas (Am. gen.) **5**:873:1a
Herkomer, Sir Hubert von (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Benson *illus.* **2**:108
Cross *illus.* **3**:753
Goldie *illus.* **5**:343
Temple *illus.* **11**:624
herm, *or* herma (Gr. rel.) **5**:873:1b
German Renaissance architecture **13**:1008:2b
mutilation **1**:226:3a; **1**:386:3b
Pittacus herm *illus.* **9**:481
sacred representation **11**:644:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hermaeum, Cape (penin., Tun.): *see* Bon, Cape
Herman, Mount (mt., Syr.)
relationship to the Jordan River **6**:616:3b
Herman, Saint (Russ. monk)
Russian Orthodox missions **17**:876:1b
Herman, Woody, *or* Woodrow Charles Herman (Am. mus.) **5**:873:2a
Herman de Valenciennes (Fr. poet) **5**:873:2a
Herman of Wied (archbp. and elector of Cologne)
history of Germany **20**:62:1a
hermandad (Sp. org.) **5**:873:2b
see also Santa Hermandad
Hermann (antiking of Ger.)
emperor *list* **6**:21
Hermann (Ger. leader): *see* Arminius
Hermann, Eduard (Ger. linguist) **5**:874:1b
Hermann, Gottfried (Ger. schol.)
modern classical scholarship **27**:28:1b
Hermann, J. H. (Ger. eng.)
invention of planimeter **9**:496:3b
Hermann, Karl (Ger. art.)
portrait of Yorck von Wartenburg *illus.* **12**:851
Hermann I (landgrave of Thuringia) **5**:873:3a
Hermann Balk (Ger. mil. leader)
association with Teutonic Order **11**:661:2b
Hermann of Salm (antiking of Ger.)
opposition to Henry IV **20**:47:1b
"Hermann und Dorothea" (play by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20**:136:2a
influenced by Voss **12**:434:2b
Hermann von Reichenau, *or* Hermannus Contractus, or Hermann the Lame (Ger. schol.) **5**:873:3b
Hermann von Salza (Ger. crusader)

5:874:1a
leadership of Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
Hermannia verticillata (bot.): *see* honey bell
Hermanns Mountain, *or* Hermannskogel (mt., Aus.)
physiography of Vienna 29:493:2b
Hermannsdenkmal (mon., W.Ger.)
feature of Teutoburger Wald 11:661:2b
Hermannstadt (Rom.): *see* Sibiu
Hermannus Contractus (Ger. schol.): *see* Hermann von Reichenau
Hermans, Willem Frederik (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a; 17:532:1a
Hermansverk (Nor.) 5:874:1b
location *map* 24:1027
Hermansz, Jacob (Du. theol.): *see* Arminius, Jacobus
Hermantasena (Indian ruler)
founding of Sena Dynasty 10:629:2a
Hermanubis (Greco-Roman god)
derivation from Anubis 1:471:3b
hermaphrodite caliper (meas. device)
description and function 2:745:1a
hermaphroditism, *or* bisexuality, *or* monoecism (biol.) 5:874:1b
animal reproduction 26:682:1b
adaptation to deep-sea life 19:234:2b
cross-fertilization capability 3:755:1a
mating behaviour 14:680:2a
passim to 684:1b
influence of genetics 19:728:2a; 20:366:2b, 413:2b
occurrence in
angiosperms 13:625:2b
annelids 13:837:1b
aschelminths 14:153:1a
bivalves 24:322:1b
Cnidaria 16:524:2b
crustaceans 16:841:2a
barnacles 1:903:2a; 16:851:1b
fishes 19:192:2b
fungi 26:281:2b
gastropods 24:315:1b, 318:2b
humans 18:326:1a
Lycopsida 15:261:2b
mollusks 24:306:2b
Perciformes 19:258:2a
platyhelminthes 19:293:2b
rhythmical hermaphroditism 9:37:2b
role in
effect on pollination 26:671:2b
reproduction 26:657:1b, 705:2a
sex and sexuality 10:674:3a; 27:232:1a *passim to* 237:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 423
see also sex mosaic; sex reversal
Hermaphroditus (Gr. myth.) 5:874:2a
Hermas (Gr. writ.)
"Shepherd of Hermas" 10:725:3b
"Hermas, Shepherd of" (early Christian work): *see* "Shepherd of Hermas"
Hermeias of Atarneus (Gr. ruler)
association with Aristotle 14:60:1b
Hermenegild, Saint (Visigothic prince) 5:874:2b
Leovigild's wars 7:286:1a
Spanish history 28:23:1a
hermeneutics (bibl. interpretation) 5:874:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:848:1b
eschatological terminology 17:374:1b
Midrashic interpretation 22:429:1b
Rashi's commentary 9:946:1b
Spinoza's philosophy 11:100:3b
theological studies 28:610:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also biblical criticism; exegesis
hermeneutics (interpretation)
Heidegger's philosophy 5:801:2a; 25:637:1b
Indian philosophy 21:186:1b, 192:1b
Hermes (Gr. deity) 5:875:1a
caduceus 2:715:2a, *illus.*
Greek mythology and religion 18:786:2b, 790:1b
herm 5:873:1b
Hestia 5:901:2b
keryx 6:817:3b
Perseus 9:308:2a
identification with evening star 27:518:1b
sculpture from Veii *illus.* 12:295
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Cabeiri; Mercury
Hermes (asteroid) 5:875:1b
"Hermes" (It. period.)
place in Italian literature 22:160:1a
"Hermes" (ship)
aircraft carrier development 29:608:2b
Hermes, Georg (Ger. theol.) 5:875:1b
"Hermes Carrying the Infant Dionysus" (sculp. by Praxiteles)
contrapposto pose 3:588:3b
Greek sculpture 27:69:2b, *illus.* 70
Hermes Trismegistos (Egy. god)
major ref. in Hermetic writings 5:875:2a
Arabic alchemy 25:78:1b
astrology texts 25:81:2b
Egyptian religion 24:70:1b
influence on
Italian humanism 20:671:1a
Renaissance science 27:37:1a
mystery religions 24:706:2b
see also Thoth
Hermetic writings, *or* Hermetica (Gr. lit.) 5:875:2a
astrology 25:81:2b, 82:2a
Egyptian religion 24:70:1b
mystery religions 24:706:2a *passim to* 709:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hermeticism (esoteric movement)
major ref. in Hermetic writings 5:875:2a
alchemy 25:79:2a
death rites 26:851:2b
Newton's philosophy 24:892:2b, 894:1a
occultism 25:75:2a
salvation 17:385:2a
Hermeticism, *or* ermetismo (It. lit.) 5:875:3a
major ref. in Italian Literature 22:160:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Hermeticist poets by name
Hermias (Seleucid offi.)
association with Antiochus III 1:460:1b
Hermione (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:579
"Hermingard van de Eikenterpen" (work by Drost)
discussed in biography 4:230:3a
hermit, *or* eremite, *or* recluse (rel.) 5:875:3b
Desert Fathers 4:32:1b
Eastern religions 8:246:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:947:2b
Benedict's rule 2:96:1b
Carmelites 2:876:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
hermit, *or* Phaethornis (bird)
nest structure 6:145:1a
hermit crab (decapod) 5:876:1a
association with
sea anemones 10:578:1a; 16:526:1a
Suberites domuncula 28:108:1b
characteristics of decapods 3:947:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name
Hermit Friars of Saint Augustine, Order of the (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Hermit
hermit ibis, *or* Geronticus eremita (bird)
description and range 6:215:2a
hermit thrush, *or* Catharus quttatus (bird)
description 8:706:1b
Hermitage, *or* State Hermitage, *or* Gosudarstvenny Ermitazh (museum, Leningrad, U.S.S.R.) 5:876:2a
example of public museum 24:481:1b
Leningrad 22:955:1a; 28:967:2b
"Hermitage by Mountain Stream" (paint. by Shen Chou)
Wu school style *illus.* 12:780
"Hermitage by the Ganges" (Hindu relief sculp.)
detail from "Penance of Arjuna" *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:762
Hermitage of Jesus (chapel, Murcia, Sp.)
significance to Murcia 8:428:2b; 28:72:1a
Hermite, Charles (Fr. math.) 5:876:2a
Hermite polynomial
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:508:2b
Hermite's equation
solution 13:508:2b
Hermitian bilinear form
definition and properties 13:266:2a
Hermitian matrix, *or* self-conjugate matrix
major ref. in Algebra 13:266:2a
Hermitian metric
definition 19:974:2b
Hermitian operator, *or* self-adjoint linear operator
Hilbert spaces 13:530:1a
inner product spaces 13:267:1a
Hermocrates (Gr. dipl.) 5:876:3a
history of Greece 20:261:1b
Hermodice carunculata
description 4:792:3b
Hermogenes of Priene (Gr. arch.)
contributions to Ionic order 13:965:1b
Hermon, Mount, *or* Jabal ash-Shaykh, *or* Sirion, *or* Senir (mt., Leb.-Syr.) 5:876:3a
Anti-Lebanon Mountains 1:448:1a
Lebanon 22:906:1b
location *map* 22:906
Syria 28:375:1a
Hermonthis, *or* Per-month, *or* Armant (anc. town, Egy.) 5:876:3b
Hermopolis Magna, *or* al-Ashmunayn, *or* Khmunu (Egy.) 5:876:3b
cathedral 13:974:1b
Hermopolis Parva (Egy.): *see* Damanhur
Hermosillo (Mex.) 5:877:1a
location *map* 24:28
Hermoupolis, *or* Ermoupolis (Gr.) 5:877:1b
Cyclades islands 3:819:1a
Syros 11:471:3a
"Hermsprong" (novel by Bage)
working-class fiction 23:138:1a
Hermunduri (people)
cult of a war god 20:40:1b
early Germanic settlements 18:597:1a
Hernandarias (gov. of Río de la Plata): *see* Arias de Saavedra, Hernando
Hernández, Gregorio, *or* Gregorio Fernández (Sp. sculp.) 5:877:2a
17th-century Spanish sculpture 27:101:1a, *illus.* 100
Hernández, José (Arg. poet) 5:877:2a
Latin-American literature 5:144:3b; 22:845:1b
Hernández, Miguel (Sp. au.) 5:877:3a
Hernández Colón, Rafael (gov. of P.R.) 5:877:3b
history of Puerto Rico 29:761:2b
Hernández Martínez, Maximiliano (dictator of El Sal.)
organization of political order 15:704:2b
"Hernani" (drama by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:1a
influence on European culture 18:698:1b
place in French literature 19:577:2b
staging by Comédie-Française 28:577:1a
support by the cenacle 3:20:1b
violation of dramatic unities 12:162:1a
Herndon, William H. (Am. law.)
association with Lincoln 23:42:2b, 47:2b
Herndon, William Lewis (Am. expl.)
exploration of Amazonia 27:710:1b
Herndon v. Lowry (law case)
opinion of Roberts 10:108:1a
Herne, *or* Haranni (W.Ger.) 5:877:3b
location *map* 20:98
Herne, James A., *or* James Ahern (Am. au.) 5:878:1b
Herne Bay (Kent, U.K.) 5:878:1b
Herne the Hunter (Eng. folklore) 5:878:1a
"Herne's Egg, The" (work by Yeats)
discussed in biography 12:830:3a
hernia, *or* rupture (physiol.) 5:878:2a
intestinal obstruction 6:358:2a
scrotum and hydrocele occurrence 6:190:2a
truss treatment 12:8:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also specific hernias, *e.g.,* hiatal hernia
herniated disk, *or* protruded disk, *or* slipped disk 5:878:2b
intervertebral disk 28:309:2a, 325:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hernici (anc. It. people) 5:878:3a
Greco-Roman history 20:295:1a, *map* 294
Herning (Den.) 5:878:3a
hero (lit. and cultural concept) 5:878:3a
depiction
ballads 23:119:1b
epic poems 23:106:2b
novels 23:126:1a
poetry 5:882:2b
sagas 23:123:2b
Socialist Realism 10:927:2b
tragedy 23:170:2a
myth and legend
animal 24:723:2a
Greek religion 18:786:1b, 790:2a
Hindu 20:539:2b
traits of hamartia 5:655:1b
see also hero worship
Hero and Leander (Gr. myth.) 5:879:2a
"Hero and Leander" (work by Marlowe)
discussed in biography 7:864:2a
expression in rhyming couplets 23:102:1a
Hero of Alexandria, *or* Heron (Gr. math.) 5:878:3b
development of steam turbine 12:49:1b
invention of aeolipile 1:118:3b
writings on automata 1:727:2a
"Hero of Our Time, A," *or* "Geroy nashego vremeni" (work by Lermontov)
development of Russian literature 23:141:2b; 26:1020:2a
discussed in biography 7:290:3a
"Hero of Our Time, A," *or* "A Hero of Today," *or* "Un eroe del nostro tempo" (work by Pratolini)
discussed in biography 9:667:3a
hero worship
dogmas
miracles 17:404:2a
saints 17:409:1b
mythological tradition 24:719:1b
ancient European religions 18:777:1a, 786:1b
Chinese 16:232:2a
rites and ceremonies
ancestors 26:585:2a
sacredness 26:818:2b
Herod, *or* Herod the Great, *or* Herodes Magnus (k. of Judaea) 5:879:2a
association with
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius 1:157:3b
Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator 3:378:1a
Magi 7:671:2b
Mark Antony 1:468:2b
Nicholas of Damascus 8:688:2a
effect of death on tetrarchy 11:660:3a
history of
Jerusalem 22:359A:1a
Judaism 22:362:1a; 22:411:1a

passim to 416:1a
New Testament **14:**819:2b
Palestine **25:**409:2b
relationship with
Antipater (d. 43 BC) **1:**462:3a
Antipater (d. 4 BC) **1:**462:3a
Herod Agrippa I **5:**880:1a
Philip **9:**374:1b
Temple of Jerusalem **6:**539:2b
Herod Agrippa I, *or* Agrippa I, *or* Marcus Julius Agrippa (k. of Judaea) **5:**880:1a
contribution to coinage **16:**534:2a
role in
Jerusalem **22:**359A:1b
Palestine **25:**410:2a
Herod Agrippa II (k. of Chalcis) **5:**880:1b
relationship with Berenice **2:**121:3b
Herod Antipas (ruler of Galilee) **5:**880:2a
opposition to John the Baptist **6:**587:1b; **22:**362:1b
relationship with
Herodias **5:**881:1b
Salome **10:**361:1a
role in
New Testament **14:**819:2b
Palestine **25:**410:1a
Herod Archelaus (k. of Judaea) **5:**880:3a
role in
Jerusalem **22:**359A:1a
New Testament **14:**819:2b
Palestine **25:**410:1a
Herod Philip (k. of Judaea): *see* Philip
Herod the Great (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod
"Herod the King," *or* "En idealist" (work by Munk)
place in Danish literature **27:**20:1a
Herodas, *or* Herondas (Gr. poet) **5:**880:3a
contribution to Greek poetry **20:**356:1b
writing of mime **8:**145:1b
Herodes Atticus, *or* Lucius Vibullius Hipparchus Tiberius Claudius Atticus Herodes (Roman orator and au.) **5:**880:3b
construction of
fountain at Olympia **8:**924:1b
theatre **14:**300:2b, *map* 298
Herodes Magnus (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod
"Herodes und Mariamne" (work by Hebbel)
place in German literature **20:**35:1b
"Hérodiade" (poem by Mallarmé)
discussed in biography **7:**739:1a
Herodian (Gr. gram.): *see* Herodianus, Aelius
Herodian (Jewish hist.) **5:**881:1a
history of
Christianity **16:**257:1a
Judaism **22:**415:1b
Herodian dynasty (Judaean hist.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**819:2b
founding by Antipater **1:**462:2b
support by Herodians **5:**881:1a
see also individual rulers by name, *e.g.,* Herod I
Herodianus, Aelius, *or* Herodianus Technicus, *or* Herodian (Gr. gram.)
contribution to Greek scholarship **27:**23:2a
Herodias (q. of Galilee) **5:**881:1a
relationship with Herod Antipas **5:**880:2b
"Herodotos" (work by Kokoschka)
discussed in biography **6:**936:3b
Herodotus (Gr. hist.) **5:**881:1b
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**559:1b *passim to* 564:2b
account of
ancient geography **5:**948:2b; **19:**917:1b
ancient mathematics **23:**607:1b
Babylon **1:**770:3a
eclipse **17:**901:2b
Egypt **20:**598:2a
Khufu **17:**935:1b
Menes **8:**13:1a
Pyramids of Giza **5:**288:2b
Saite Dynasty **10:**341:2a
Sennacherib's invasion **10:**637:2b
travel on Nile River **13:**126:1a
Iran **21:**868:1a
language origins **22:**567:2b
Melqart's sanctuary **7:**1035:1a
Mesopotamian civilization **21:**908:1a
peoples
Cimmerians **28:**909:1a
Magi **29:**1116:2b
Scythians **18:**599:1a *passim to* 601:1a; **28:**1083:2b
Persian Wars
Cambyses' death **20:**600:1a
Cyrus II **3:**831:1b
Darius I **3:**887:1a
sling use **10:**880:1a
Xerxes I **12:**797:3b
silent trade **10:**803:1a
Spanish colonization **28:**19:1b
contribution to
cartography **23:**517:1a
Earth science **17:**572:2b
ethnography **4:**582:3b
Greek literature **5:**459:1a; **20:**355:1a; **23:**148:2a
historiography **5:**949:1b
navigation **24:**751:1a
religious scholarship **26:**550:1b
Middle Eastern religions **24:**61:2a *passim to* 87:1b
providence doctrine **17:**388:1a
criticism by Plutarch **9:**529:2b
mythological themes in history **24:**718:1a
use of chronological methods **20:**587:2a
views on
Homer **20:**635:2a
Lycurgus **7:**584:3b
Themistocles **11:**683:3b
"Heroes, Book of" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Heldenbuch, Das"
Heroes, Songs of (Ger. lit.): *see* Heldenlieder
"Heroes, Hero-Worship, and the Heroic in History" (work by Carlyle)
place in English literature **18:**456:1b
Héroët, Antoine, *or* La Maison-Neuve (Fr. poet) **5:**882:2a
heroic age (lit.)
idealization of heroic poetry **5:**882:2b
heroic couplet (poetry)
origin in "The Canterbury Tales" **23:**102:1a
type of couplet **3:**681:1b
heroic era (hist. of Antarc.)
exploration of Antarctica **13:**859:1a
"Heroic Frenzies, The," *or* "De gli eroici furori" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2:**580:3b
heroic line (prosody): *see* alexandrine
heroic play (drama): *see* heroic tragedy
heroic poetry 5:882:2b
place in
folk literature **19:**311:2a
Homeric epics **20:**637:2b
Mesopotamian literature **24:**78:2a
Sanskrit literature **23:**164:1b
Scandinavian literature **27:**10:2b
Western literature **21:**938:2a
relation to epic **23:**106:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
heroic prose 5:882:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
heroic saga (lit.): *see* fornaldar saga
heroic tragedy (drama)
relation to tragedy **23:**174:2a
Heroica Matamoros (Tamaulipas state, Mex.): *see* Matamoros
Heroica Nogales, *or* Nogales (Mex.) **5:**883:1a
association with Nogales, U.S. **8:**750:1a
location *map* **24:**28
heroin, *or* diacetylmorphine (drug) **5:**883:1a
alkaloids **15:**872:1a
drug abuse **13:**233:2b
addiction **17:**326:1b
substitution of methadone **8:**69:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also methadone
Herold, Christian Friedrich (Ger. paint.)
porcelain painting **17:**118:1b
Hérold, Louis-Joseph-Ferdinand (Fr. comp.) **5:**883:2a
contribution to opéra comique **24:**631:1a
Heron (Gr. math.): *see* Hero of Alexandria
heron, *or* Ardeinae (bird) **5:**883:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**36:2a, *illus.* 39
bittern comparison **2:**245:1b
characteristics **3:**316:1b
Everglades **4:**620:3b
falconry prey **4:**664:1b
powder down **21:**697:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heron Island (is., Coral Sea) **5:**884:1a
Herondas (Gr. poet): *see* Herodas
heronry (bird colony)
grouping of nests **5:**883:3a
heronsbill (bot.): *see* storksbill
Herophilus (Gr. physic.) **5:**884:1a
development of autopsy **1:**729:3b; **14:**924:1b
location of
nervous system **26:**324:2b
soul **16:**992:2b
treatise on anatomy **23:**889:2a
views on pneumatism **9:**534:2b
Hero's formula (math.)
establishment by Hero **5:**879:1a
Herostratus (Gr. arsonist)
destruction of Temple of Artemis **1:**599:3b
Héroult, Paul-Louis-Toussaint (Fr. sci.) **5:**884:1b
association with Pechiney **9:**231:3a
electric furnace in steel production **21:**366:1b
investigation of aluminum production **1:**303:3a; **21:**388:2b
Héroult furnace, *or* Héroult electric furnace
developed by Héroult **5:**884:2a
herpes simplex (path.) **5:**884:2a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21:**545:2b
association with cancer **15:**557:2b
effect on cornea **27:**198:2a
example of
reproductive system disease **26:**708:2a
sexually transmitted disease **10:**676:3a
viral infection **21:**707:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
herpes simplex virus (path.)
cause of
gingivostomatitis **5:**272:2a
herpes simplex **21:**536:2b, 545:2b; **29:**508:2a
chemotherapeutic drugs **17:**521:2b
relationship to cervical cancer **11:**255:3b
herpes zoster, *or* shingles (path.) **5:**884:3a
association with chicken pox **3:**200:1a; **21:**544:2b
effect on eyelid **27:**196:2b
example of viral infection **21:**705:1a; **29:**507:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Herpestes auropunctatus (mammal): *see* spotted mongoose
Herpestes edwardsi (mammal): *see* gray mongoose
Herpestes ichneumon (mammal): *see* ichneumon mongoose
Herpestes sanguineus (mammal): *see* slender mongoose
Herpestes vitticolis (mammal): *see* striped-necked mongoose
herpesvirus, *or* Herpesviridae (path.)
annotated classification **29:**510:1a
disorders of the blood **15:**153:2a
viral infection **29:**506:2b *passim to* 508:2a
herpetology (zool.) **5:**884:3a
see also amphibian; reptile
Herpetotheres cachinnans (bird): *see* laughing falcon
Herr, Herbert Thacker (Am. engin.) **5:**884:3b
"Herr Eugen Dühring's Revolution in Science [Anti-Dühring]," *or* "Anti-Dühring," *or* "Herrn Eugen Dührings Umwälzung der Wissenschaft" (work by Engels)
major ref. in Marx and Marxism **23:**580:1b
discussed in biography **4:**495:2a
views on economic planning **17:**922:2a
"Herr Puntila and His Man Matti," *or* "Herr Puntila und sein Knecht Matti" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2:**493:2b
Herrad (abbess)
compiler of "Hortus delicarum" **18:**272:1b
early illustrated encyclopaedia **18:**263:1b
encyclopaedic writing **18:**263:2a
Herrengrund cup (decorative arts)
use of copper **17:**144:2b
Herrenvolk (Ger. hist.)
place in National Socialist ideology **8:**551:1b
Herrera (prov., Pan.) **5:**885:1a
Herrera, Antonio (Sp. expl.)
establishment of Armenia **1:**565:1a
Herrera, Enrique Olaya (pres. of Colom.)
ousting of Conservatives **16:**582:1b
Herrera, Fernando de, *or* El Divino (Sp. poet) **5:**885:1a
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**78:1a
Herrera, Francisco de, the Elder, *or* El Viejo (Sp. paint.) **5:**885:1b
Herrera, Francisco de, the Younger, *or* El Joven, *or* El Mozo (Sp. paint.) **5:**885:2a
Herrera, Fray Antonio de (Sp. arch.)
influence on Philippine art **27:**907:1a
Herrera, Juan de (Sp. arch.) **5:**885:3a
contribution to Renaissance architecture **13:**1007:2a, *illus.* 1008
history of El Escorial **4:**412:3a; **28:**44:1b
Herrera, Luis Alberto de (Urug. pol.)
role in Uruguay **29:**463:2b
Herrera, Nicolás de (Arg. dipl.)
role in Paraguay **25:**427:1b
Herrera Campíns, Luis (pres. of Venez.) **5:**885:3b
Herrera y Reissig, Julio (Urug. poet) **5:**885:3b
Latin-American literature **22:**846:1b
Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de (Sp. art.)
engraving of de Soto *illus.* **11:**23
Herreran style (arch.)
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**1007:2a
colonial architecture of South America **13:**1018:1a
Herreshoff, Nathanael (Am. nav. arch.) **5:**886:1a
development of catamaran **2:**946:2b
Herrick, C. J. (Am. neurologist)
study of senses and feeling **4:**715:3b
Herrick, James Bryan (Am. physic.) **5:**886:1b
study of cardiovascular disease **16:**404:1b
Herrick, Robert (Eng. cleric and poet) **5:**886:1b
association with Cavalier poets **2:**970:3b
contribution to
English literature **18:**442:2a
epigrams **4:**524:2b
work compared to Burmese poetry **27:**871:2a
Herries, John Maxwell, 4th Baron, *or* Maxwell of Terregles, Sir John (Scot. noble) **5:**886:2b
Herriman, George (Am. cartoonist) **5:**886:3a
contribution to comic strip **15:**585:2b, *illus.*

Herrin (Ill., U.S.) **5**:886:3b
Herrin Massacre (U.S. hist.)
labour union struggle **5**:886:3b
herring (fish) **5**:886:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:226:1b, *illus.*
hearing **27**:156:1b
human consumption **19**:281:2a
mating behaviour **14**:683:2b
migration pattern **14**:664:2a
Northwest Coast culture **13**:325:1b
sardines **10**:450:3a
Teleostei **19**:220:2a
yield decline **19**:282:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Herring, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
herring gull, *or* Larus argentatus (bird)
breeding behaviour of gulls and relatives **15**:58:2a
colour picture *illus.* **5**:565
description **5**:566:1a
growth of populations **14**:989:1b
reaction to physiological stimuli **14**:626:2b
herring telephone (fishing): *see* signal line
herringbone bond (masonry)
description **2**:354:3b
herringbone strut (const.)
use in carpentry **2**:893:2a
Herrington, Arthur William Sidney (Am. engin. and mfr.) **5**:887:1b
Herriot, Édouard (premier of Fr.) **5**:887:1b
role in Third Republic **19**:516:2a
Herrmann, Johann Wilhelm (Ger. theol.) **5**:887:3a
contribution to theological liberalism **11**:693:3a
"Herrn Eugen Dührings Umwälzung der Wissenschaft" (work by Engels): *see* "Herr Eugen Dühring's Revolution in Science [Anti-Dühring]"
Herrnhut (hist. site, E.Ger.)
Moravian Church **8**:310:2a
Zinzendorf **12**:921:2b
Herrnhuters (Bohem. rel. group): *see* Unitas Fratrum
Hers' disease, *or* glycogenosis type VI **5**:887:3b
glycogen deficiency **5**:312:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Her's maple, *or* Acer hersii (tree)
description **7**:807:3b
Herschbach, Dudley Robert (Am. chem.) **5**:887:3b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Herschel (crater)
features of Mimas **8**:145:1a
Herschel (is., Can.)
physiography of Beaufort Sea **2**:20:3a
Herschel (planet): *see* Uranus
Herschel, Caroline Lucretia (Br.-Ger. astron.) **5**:888:1a
nebular cataloguing **24**:762:1a
Herschel, Sir John Frederick William, 1st Baronet (Eng. sci.) **5**:888:2a
association with Mill **24**:102:1a
contribution to
astronomy
Betelgeuse **2**:172:3b
cosmology **16**:765:2b
Eta Carinae **4**:575:3b
gravitational acceleration measuring instrument **17**:542:1b
nebular cataloguing **24**:762:1a
Omega Centauri classification **8**:947:1b
Umbriel **12**:123:1b
Uranian satellite nomenclature **27**:571:2b
photography **25**:773:1a
Herschel, Sir William, *or* Friederich Wilhelm Herschel (Ger.-Br. astron.) **5**:888:3b
association with Caroline Herschel **5**:888:1b
contribution to
astronomical observatory **1**:656:1a
astronomy **25**:838:1b
cosmology **16**:765:2b
infrared astronomy **6**:312:3b
nebular cataloguing **24**:762:1a
spectroscopy **11**:79:1a; **13**:589:2a
telescopes **23**:753:2a
discovery of
infrared radiation **18**:202:2a
Oberon **8**:851:3b
Titania **11**:801:2b
Uranus **12**:196:3a; **27**:570:1b
Herse (Gr. myth.)
association with Aglauros **1**:149:2a
Hersey, John Richard (Am. au.) **5**:890:1a
journalistic style **23**:130:2a
Hershey (Pa., U.S.) **5**:890:1a
Hershey, Alfred Day (Am. biol.) **5**:890:1b
genetics research **19**:711:1a
Hershey, Barbara (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hershey, Milton Snavely (Am. mfr.) **5**:890:2a
founding of Hershey, Pa. **5**:890:1b
Hershey Chocolate Corporation (Am. co.)
establishment by Hershey **5**:890:2a
Hershiser, Orel (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Herskovits, Melville Jean (Am. anthro.) **5**:890:2b
classification of African cultures **13**:60:2a
functionalism in anthropology **27**:378:1a
study of folklore **19**:304:1b
Herstal, *or* Héristal (Belg.) **5**:890:3a
history of the Low Countries **23**:315:2b
Herstmonceux (E.Susx., U.K.) **5**:890:3a
Herten (W.Ger.) **5**:890:3b
Hertford (Herts., U.K.) **5**:890:3b
Hertford, Edward Seymour, earl of (Protector of England): *see* Somerset, Edward Seymour, 1st duke of, Baron Seymour of Hache
Hertford, Edward Seymour, earl of, Baron Beauchamp (Eng. lord) **5**:890:3b
Hertford House (London, U.K.)
Wallace art collection **12**:468:2b
Hertfordshire (co., U.K.) **5**:891:1a
location *map* **29**:6
Hertling, Georg Friedrich, Graf von (Ger. states.) **5**:891:2a
role in World War I **20**:89:2a; **29**:985:2a
Hertsmere (dist., Herts., U.K.) **5**:891:2b
"Hertspiegel" (work by Spieghel)
discussed in biography **11**:96:2b
Hertwig, Oskar Wilhelm August (Ger. embryol.) **5**:891:2b
contributions to cytology **3**:833:2b
Hertwig, Richard Carl Wilhelm Theodor von (Ger. biol.) **5**:891:3a
hertz, *or* Hz (unit of meas.) **5**:891:3b
alternating currents **1**:300:1a
bandwidth **1**:864:1a
broadcasting **15**:228:1b, *table*
frequency **5**:1:1b
spectroscopy **13**:567:2b
telecommunications systems **28**:500:2a
vibrations **23**:810:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Hertz, Gustav Ludwig (Ger. phys.) **5**:891:3b
contribution to Franck-Hertz experiment **4**:932:1b
study of quantum states in atoms **14**:338:2b
Hertz, Heinrich Rudolf (Ger. phys.) **5**:892:1b
antennas **1**:441:2b
electrical engineering **18**:419:2a
electromagnetic radiation research **14**:335:1b, 336:1a; **18**:207:1a
Fridericiana **6**:745:1a
Helmhotz' influence **20**:502:1a
hertz **5**:891:3b
light **25**:840:1a; **26**:532:1a
philosophy of science **25**:664:2b
passim to 670:1a
photoelectric effect **9**:401:2a; **18**:208:2b
radar **23**:760:2b
radio **15**:230:2a; **18**:181:2b
Rutherford's developments **26**:1023:2b
Hertz, Henrik, *or* Heyman Hertz (Dan. au.) **5**:892:2a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:17:1a
Hertz, Joseph Herman (Br. rabbi) **5**:892:2a
biblical exegesis **14**:853:2b
Hertzberg, Ewald Friedrich, Graf von (Prussian states.) **5**:892:2b
Hertzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. writ.): *see* Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich
Hertzian waves (phys.)
major ref. in Radiation **26**:517:1a
De Forest's study **3**:929:1b
Hertzog, James Barry Munnik (pr.min. of S.Af.) **5**:892:3b
association with
de Wet **12**:610:2a
Malan **7**:723:3b
Smuts **10**:905:2a
role in
South African history **27**:653:2b, 656:1a; **27**:930:2b
South African political parties
National Party **8**:549:1a
South African Party **11**:35:1b
United Party **12**:150:2a
Hertzsprung, Ejnar (Dan. astron.) **5**:893:2a
galactic distance determination **19**:614:2b
Hertzsprung–Russell diagram **5**:893:2b; **10**:252:1a
parallax **9**:142:2a
Hertzsprung gap (astron.)
description **28**:205:1b
Hertzsprung–Russell diagram (astron.) **5**:893:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:205:1a
absolute magnitude **11**:217:2a
astronomical photometry **13**:614:1b
colour–magnitude diagrams **3**:471:1a
work of
Hertzsprung **5**:893:2a
Russell **10**:252:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Heruka (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
Heruli (Ger. people) **5**:893:3a
raids on the Roman Empire **20**:329:1b
sack of Athens **14**:304:1b
Herut (pol. party, Isr.)
role of
Begin **2**:47:3a
Shamir **10**:693:3a
Hervas, Juan (Sp. bp.)
cursillo movement **3**:803:3a
Hervè, Mademoiselle (Fr. act.): *see* Béjart, Geneviève
Hervé-Bazin, Jean-Pierre-Marie (Fr. au.): *see* Bazin, Hervé
Hervet, Gentian (Cath. schol.)
Reformation Skepticism **25**:600:1b
Hervey, John, *or* Baron Hervey of Ickworth (Eng. pol.): *see* Bristol, John Hervey, 1st earl of
Hervey Bay (Austr.) **5**:894:1a
Hervey of Ickworth, John Hervey, Baron (Eng. pol.) **5**:893:3a
Hervieu, A. (art.)
portrait of Owen *illus.* **9**:23
Hervieu, Paul-Ernest (Fr. au.) **5**:894:1a
Herwegh, Georg (Ger. poet) **5**:894:1b
role in Young Germany **20**:34:1a
Herwyck, Steven van (Flem. sculp.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:551:2b
Herz, Henri (Aus. mus.) **5**:894:2a
Herz, Henriette (Ger. hostess)
literary soirees **12**:274:2a
Herzberg, Gerhard (Can. phys.) **5**:894:2b
Herzegovina (reg., Yugos.): *see* Bosnia and Hercegovina
Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich, *or* Aleksandr Ivanovich Hertzen, *or* Aleksandr Ivanovich Gertsen (Russ. writ.) **5**:894:3a
association with Bakunin **1**:817:3b
contribution to
philosophical writing **23**:190:2b
Russian literature **26**:1021:1b; **28**:965:2a
socialist philosophy **27**:446:1b
Westernizing movement **28**:988:2a
"Herzensergiessungen eines kunstliebenden Klosterbruders" (work by Wackenroder)
discussed in biography **12**:444:3a
place in
German literature **20**:32:2b
Romantic movement **25**:364:1a
Herzfelde, Helmut (Ger. art.): *see* Heartfield, John
Herzl, Mount (mt., Isr.)
burial place of Herzl **5**:896:2b
Herzl, Theodor (Aus. Zionist) **5**:895:3a
association with Herzliyya **5**:896:2b
influence on
history of Palestine **25**:413:1a
Nordau **8**:758:3b
Zionism **22**:140:2b
opposition by
Ahad Ha'am **1**:161:2a
Buber **2**:590:2b
Weizmann **12**:565:2a
Herzliyya (Isr.) **5**:896:2b
location *map* **22**:135
relation to Tel Aviv-Yafo **11**:610:1b
see also Arsuf
"Herzmaere, Daz" (work by Konrad von Würzburg)
medieval romance verse **23**:121:2b
Herzog (Eur. title of nobility): *see* duke
"Herzog" (novel by Bellow)
pastoral novel **23**:135:2b
Herzog, Émile (Fr. au.): *see* Maurois, André
Herzog, Isaac Halevi (Jewish schol.) **5**:896:3a
Herzog, Johann Jakob (Ger. theol.) **5**:896:3a
Herzog, Richard Franz Karl (Am. phys.)
contribution to mass spectroscopy **13**:602:2a, *illus.*
Herzog, Werner, *or* Werner H. Stipetic (Ger. dir.) **5**:896:3b
role in motion-picture history **24**:403:1a
Herzog August Bibliothek (library, Wolfenbüttel, W.Ger.)
place in library development **22**:971:1b
"Herzogin Cecile" (ship)
revival of sailing ships **28**:765:2a
Hesart de La Villemarqué, Théodore (Fr. ed.)
association with Barzaz-Breiz collection **1**:930:1b
Hesbaye (plat., Belg.)
agriculture in Liège province **7**:344:1b
physiography of Belgium **23**:343:1b
Heschel, Abraham Joshua (Jewish theol.) **5**:897:1a
contribution to Jewish mysticism **22**:469:2b
Hesdin (garden, Picardy, Fr.)
garden and landscape design **19**:664:1b
Heseltine, Philip (Br. comp.): *see* Warlock, Peter
HESH (shell): *see* high-explosive, squash-head
Heshen (Chin. courtier): *see* Ho-shen
Heshvan, *or* Marheshvan (Judaism)
Jewish calendar **6**:546:1b
place in Jewish religious year **22**:446:2b
Hesilrige, Sir Arthur, 2nd Baronet,

or Sir Arthur Haselrig, 2nd Baronet (Scot. states.) **5**:897:1b
Hesiod, *or* Hesiodos, *or* Hesiodus (Gr. poet) **5**:897:2a
approach to Prometheus legend **9**:727:1b
comparison to Pindar **9**:450:2b
contribution to
ancient Greek literature **5**:458:3a; **20**:353:2b; **23**:108:2a
chronology **15**:461:1a, 464:2a
Greek religion and mythology **5**:460:2a; **18**:784:2b *passim to* 790:1b; **26**:869:2b
study of religion **26**:550:1a
use of
Canaanite mythology **24**:76:1a
fable **23**:112:1b
see also works by Hesiod, *e.g.,* "Theogony"; "Works and Days"
Hesire, Tomb of (archae. site, Saqqarah, Egy.)
mural tomb decorations **18**:151:2a, *illus.* 153
Hespeler (Ont., Can.)
consolidation into Cambridge **2**:759:3b
Hesperides (Libya): *see* Banghazi
Hesperides, *or* Hesperis (Gr. myth.) **5**:898:1b
association with Atalanta **1**:661:3b
legend of Heracles **5**:860:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Hesperides" (work by Herrick) discussed in biography **5**:886:2b
hesperidium (bot.)
type of fruit **2**:158:2a; **13**:751:2a
hesperinos (rel. liturgy): *see* vespers
Hesperioidea (insect): *see* skipper
Hesperis (Gr. myth.): *see* Hesperides
Hesperis matronalis (bot.): *see* dame's violet
Hesperocyon (zool.)
place in carnivore evolution *illus.* **23**:469
Hesperonesian languages
classification of Western Indonesian languages **22**:756:1b
Hesperornis (paleon.) **5**:898:1b
comparison to Ichthyornis **6**:236:2a
example of fossilized bird **15**:9:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hesperorthis (paleon.) **5**:898:2b
Hesperus, *or* Hesperos, *or* Vesper (Greco-Roman myth.) **5**:898:2b
identification with evening star **27**:524:2a
Hess, E. C. (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Montgelas de Garnerin *illus.* **8**:290
Hess, Erika (Swiss athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hess, Germain Henri (Russ. chem.) **5**:898:3a
enunciation of law of heat summation **5**:901:1b
Hess, Harry Hammond (Am. sci.)
seafloor spreading hypothesis **3**:584:3a; **10**:584:3a; **25**:875:1b
study of rock magnetism and tectonics **17**:580:1b
Hess, Moses, *or* Moritz Hess (Ger. Zionist) **5**:898:3b
influence on
Engels **4**:494:3a
Marx **7**:896:1b
proposal of Jewish state **5**:896:1a
theories of Zionism **22**:140:1b
Hess, Dame Myra (Br. pianist) **5**:898:3b
Hess, Victor Francis (Aus. phys.) **5**:899:2a
development of balloon **1**:842:3b
investigation of cosmic rays **16**:780:2a
Hess, Walter Richard Rudolf (Ger. Nazi leader) **5**:899:1a
Nürnberg trials **8**:834:1b
Hess, Walter Rudolf (Swiss physiol.) **5**:899:2b
studies of brain **24**:831:2b
Hess Oil and Chemical Corporation (Am. co.)
merger into Amerada Hess Corporation **1**:325:1a
Hesse (state, W.Ger.): *see* Hessen
Hesse, Hermann (Ger. writ.) **5**:899:3a
contribution to German literature **20**:36:1b
use of Impressionist style **23**:132:2b
Hesse cell (anat.)
role in photoreception **27**:142:1a, 147:1a
Hesse-Darmstadt, *or* Hessen-Darmstadt (former landgraviate, Ger.) **5**:900:1a
participation in Confederation of the Rhine **10**:22:1a
Hesse-Kassel, *or* Hesse-Cassel, *or* Electoral Hesse, *or* Hessen-Kassel, *or* Hessen-Cassel, *or* Kurhessen (former landgraviate, Ger.) **5**:900:1b
area associated with Seven Years' War *map* **18**:660
Hessel, Johann F. C. (Ger. min.)
crystal point groups **9**:546:2b
Hessen, *or* Hesse (state, W.Ger.) **5**:900:2a
division of Hesse lands **6**:757:3b
location in West Germany **20**:102:2b, *map* 98
place in German history **20**:53:2a, 67:2b
rule of Philip the Magnanimous **9**:373:1a
supply of soldiers in American Revolution **29**:212:1b
Hessen-Cassel (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
Hessen-Darmstadt (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Darmstadt
Hessen-Kassel (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
Hessian fly, *or* Mayetiola destructor, *or* Phytophaga destructor (insect) **5**:901:1a
type of gall midge **5**:87:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hessite (min.)
member of sulfide mineral group **24**:130:2b
hessonite, *or* essonite, *or* cinnamon stone (semiprecious gem) **5**:901:1b
classification **5**:513:1b

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Hess's law of heat summation (chem.) **5**:901:1b
development by Hess **5**:898:3a
Hestia (Gr. goddess) **5**:901:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Vesta
Heston, Willie, *or* William Martin Heston (Am. athlete) **5**:901:2b
Hesychasm (E. Orthodoxy) **5**:901:3a
Byzantine Empire **15**:441:2a
Christian mysticism **16**:331:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **4**:336:1b; **17**:870:2a *passim to* 880:2b
exponents
Akindynos **1**:191:3b
Cabasilas **2**:702:3b
Callistus I **2**:751:1a
Euthymius of Turnovo **4**:611:1b
Gregory of Sinai **5**:484:1a
Nicodemus the Hagiorite **8**:691:2a
Palamas **9**:72:3b
Philotheus Kokkinos **9**:388:3b
Gregoras' opposition **5**:476:2a
idiorrythmic monasticism **6**:242:1b
influence of Symeon the New Theologian **11**:459:1b
Omphalicism **26**:639:2a
practice of Jesus prayer **6**:542:2b
Taoism **28**:407:1b
writings collected in "Philokalia" **9**:387:1b
Hesychius of Alexandria (Gr. lexicographer) **5**:901:3b
Greek lexicon **18**:277:1b
Hesychius of Jerusalem (E. Orthodox monk) **5**:902:1a
Hesychius of Miletus (Byz. hist.) **5**:902:1b
"Het, A" (Hung. period.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:691:2b
hetaera, *or* hetaira (anc. Gr. courtesan) **5**:902:2a
role as dancers **16**:959:2a
hetairoi, *or* companions (Maced. cavalry)
commanded by Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:1a
organization under Alexander the Great **13**:246:1b, 247:2a
Hetch Hetchy Reservoir (res., Yosemite National Park, Calif.)
San Francisco public utilities **27**:4:2a
Hetepheres (q. of Egy.)
tomb at Giza **5**:288:3a; **7**:1042:2b
Hetepsekhemwy (k. of Egy.)
role in Second Dynasty **18**:110:1a
Heteractinellida (class of sponges)
sponge porifera fossil record **19**:796:2b
Heteranthera (bot.): *see* mud plantain
Heteranthera dubia (bot.): *see* water star grass
Heterobasidiomycetidae (fungal subclass)
fungi annotated classification **26**:289:2b
Heterocapsales (biol.): *see* Heterogloeales
heterocarpy (bot.)
development of differing fruit **26**:678:2a
Heterocentrotus mammillatus (invertebrate): *see* slate-pencil urchin
Heterocephalus glaber (rodent): *see* naked mole rat
heterochlorid, *or* Heterochlorida, *or* Heterochloridales, *or* Chloramoebales (Protozoa) **5**:902:2a
description **26**:314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heterocyclic compound (chem.) **5**:902:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:848:2a
molecular structure **24**:273:2a
for a list of specific compounds see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also compounds by name, *e.g.,* ethylene oxide; pyran; pyridine
heterocyst (cell)
function in nitrogen fixation **2**:298:2b
Heterodera (nematode)
effect on potatoes **17**:361:2a
Heterodera avenae (nematode)
parasitism **14**:153:2b
Heterodon: *see* hognose snake
Heterodonta (mollusk subclass)
characteristics **24**:322:2b, 328:1a
Heterodontus (shark)
bullhead shark **2**:627:3b
horned shark **6**:65:2a
Heterodontus portusjacksoni (shark): *see* Port Jackson shark
Heterodoxus spiniger (insect)
example of louse **21**:617:2a
heterodyne principle (radio tech.)
development by Meissner **7**:1021:2b
heterogamy (bot.): *see* cross-pollination
heterogamy (zool.)
combination of gametes **5**:106:2b
heterogeneous environment (biol.)
factor in distribution of organisms **14**:1010:1a
heterogeneous nucleation (crystall.)
description **8**:821:3b
glassy state structure studies **23**:664:2b
snow formation **16**:449:2a
heterogeneous reaction (chem. reaction) **5**:902:3b
catalysis **15**:1058:2a
heterogeneous summation, law of (zool.)
relationship between stimuli **14**:626:2b
heterogenesis (biol.): *see* alternation of generations
"Hétérogénie" (work by Pouchet) discussed in biography **9**:647:3a
Heterogloeales, *or* Heterocapsales (biol.)
place in algae taxonomy **26**:277:1b
heterogloss (ling.): *see* isogloss
heteroglycan (biochem.): *see* heteropolysaccharide
heterograft (med.): *see* heterotransplant
heterohyrax (mammal): *see* rock hyrax
heterojunction (electronics) semiconductor devices **18**:230:1b
Heterolocha acutirostris (extinct bird): *see* huia
heterolysis (chem.)
chemical compounds **15**:849:2b, 912:2b
chemical reactions **15**:1045:1a
heteromerous thallus (bot.)
structure of lichen **26**:301:1b
heteromorphosis (biol.)
type of regeneration process **20**:368:1b
Heteromys (mammal)
spiny pocket mouse **9**:538:3b
heteron (philos.)
interpretations of Not-Being **25**:582:1b
Heteronetta atricapilla (bird): *see* black-headed duck
heteronomy (theol. and philos.)
theme in Tillich's theology **11**:775:3a
heterophil (physiol.): *see* neutrophil
heterophobe (sexual behaviour)
relationship to homosexuality **6**:31:2a
heterophony (mus.) **5**:903:1a
Central Asian music **15**:735:2b
relation to counterpoint **24**:527:1b
heterophoria (path.)
form of visual disorder **27**:197:2b
heterophylly (bot.)
occurrence in Ranunculus aquatilis **13**:677:2b
heteropolar bond (chem.): *see* ionic bond
heteropolar machine (generator)
description **18**:387:1a
heteropolysaccharide, *or* heteroglycan (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:889:2b
variation of polysaccharides **9**:585:1b
heteropteran, *or* Heteroptera, *or* Hemiptera (insect order) **5**:903:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:588:1a, 628:1b, *illus.* 587, 596
classification **21**:633:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also under individual species, *e.g.,* assassin bug; flat bug; red bug
heterosexuality (biol.)
human sociosexual behaviour **27**:239:2b
Heterosiphonales (biol.): *see* Vaucheriales
heterosis, *or* hybrid vigour (genet.) **5**:903:2b
major ref. in Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:725:2b
role in
animal breeding **19**:117:1b
human evolution **18**:806:1b; **18**:867:2b
life span determination **20**:431:1b
plant breeding **19**:95:2a, *illus.* 96
poultry farming breeding practices **19**:145:1a
Heterosomata (fish): *see* flatfish
heterospecific mating, *or* incompatible mating (biol.) **5**:903:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412

heterosphere (atmospheric sci.)
comparison with protonosphere **9:**743:2b
structure of atmosphere **14:**312:1b
heterospory (bot.)
differentiation in
ferns **19:**160:1b
microfossils **19:**819:1b
mosses **15:**255:2b
significance in plant reproduction **26:**664:2b
Heterostraci (fossil fish order)
characteristics of Agnatha **1:**149:3a
fishes **19:**196:2b, 200:1b, 205:1b, *illus.*
occurrence in Devonian System **19:**856:2b
orders of ostracoderms **8:**1037:2a
heterostyly (bot.)
condition in angiosperms **13:**720:1b, 731:2b, 776:2a
effect on pollination **26:**671:2b
heterothallism (bot.)
fungi **26:**282:1a
mosses **15:**255:1b
heterothermy (zool.): *see* cold-bloodedness
Heterothripdae (biol.)
taxonomy of Thysanoptera **21:**620:2b
heterothyrotropic effect (biol.)
property of hormones **14:**907:2b
heterotic balancing selection (genet.)
major ref. in Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19:**722:2b
Heterotis, *or* Clupisudis (fish)
anatomy in Osteoglossomorpha **19:**232:1a
bony tongue **2:**369:1a
Heterotis niloticus (zool.)
breeding behaviour in Osteoglossomorpha **19:**231:2a
heterotopic graft (med.)
applications in organ and tissue transplant **28:**746:1a
heterotransplant, *or* heterograft, *or* xenograft, *or* xenotransplant (med.)
burn treatment **15:**377:2b
transplants of organs and tissues **11:**899:1a; **16:**411:2a; **28:**746:1a
heterotrich, *or* Heterotrichida (protozoan) **5:**903:3a
description **26:**316:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heterotroph, *or* heterotrophy, *or* phagotrophic nutrition (biol.)
component of ecosystem **4:**359:1a; **17:**980:1b, *illus.*
example of metabolic type **22:**988:1b
method of obtaining nutrition **25:**49:2b
practiced by fungi **26:**290:1b
use of carbon and amino acids for growth **14:**557:1a
heterotropia (physiol.): *see* strabismus
heterozygote, *or* heterozygous allele (biol.)
applications in animal breeding **19:**115:2b *passim to* 117:2a
combination of alleles **1:**277:3b
contrasted with homozygote **6:**31:3b
occurrence of metabolic diseases **23:**1004:2a, *table*
relationship to consanguinity **3:**551:1b
structure of genes **18:**863:2b; **19:**702:2b
Hethum (k. of Little Arm.): *see* Hayton
Hethumid dynasty
rule in Little Armenia **7:**403:1a; **28:**1071:1a
"Hetkoznapok" (work by Jokai)
discussed in biography **6:**601:2a
hetman (title) **5:**903:3b
Hetonaian Series (paleon.) **5:**904:1a
hetrolytic fission
molecular dissociation **24:**275:1b
"Hets" (screenplay by Bergman): *see* "Frenzy"
Hetsilinga (W.Ger.): *see* Esslingen
Hettangian Stage (geochron.) **5:**904:1a
Jurassic Period **19:**877:1b, 878:2a, *illus.* 874, 876
Hettner, Alfred (Ger. geog.) **5:**904:1a
contribution to regional geography **19:**924:2a
"Hetucakra" (work by Dignaga)
contribution to Buddhist logic **21:**191:2a
Hetzer, Ludwig, *or* Ludwig Hatza (Swiss Anabaptist) **5:**904:1b
Heuchera sanguinea (bot.): *see* coral-bells
heulandite (min.) **5:**904:2a
example of carbonate mineral **24:**222:1a
structure and properties *table* **12:**908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Heulenburg, Heulalius von (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Heuneburg (Celt. fortified site) **5:**904:2b
early construction of castles **18:**594:1b, *illus.* 595
"Heure espagnole, L' " (opera by Ravel): *see* "Spanish Hour, The"
Heureaux, Ulises (pres. of Dom.Rep.) **5:**904:2b
history of the Dominican Republic **29:**745:1b
heuristic reasoning
applications in
computer programming **16:**651:2a
computer science and artificial intelligence **16:**635:2b
operational research **21:**212:1a
thought **11:**732:2b; **28:**643:1a
Heusler alloy (met.) **5:**904:3b
Heuss, Theodor (pres. of W.Ger.) **5:**904:3b
role in West German history **20:**117:2b
Heusser, Johanna (Swiss writ.): *see* Spyri, Johanna
Heutsz, Johannes Benedictus van (Du. gen.) **5:**905:1a
leadership in Achinese War **1:**63:2b
Hevajra, *or* Fudo, *or* Heruka, *or* Kevajra, *or* Kye-rdo-rje (Buddhist deity) **5:**905:1a
Hevajra Tantra (Tib. scripture)
translation by Sa-skya-pa **10:**273:3a
Hevea (bot. genus)
economic importance **13:**773:1b
Hevea brasiliensis (bot.): *see* Para rubber tree
hevehe (totem mask)
use by Papuans **23:**589:1a
Hevelius, Johannes, *or* Jan Heweliusz, *or* Johann Hewel, *or* Johann Howelcke (Pol. astron.) **5:**905:1b
development of astronomical maps **28:**227:1a
Hevelli (Slavic tribe)
territorial conflict over Brandenburg **2:**474:1a
Heves (co., Hung.) **5:**905:2a
location *map* **20:**694
Hevesy, George Charles de (Hung. chem.) **5:**905:2b
Hevron (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Hebron
HEW (U.S. govt.): *see* Health, Education and Welfare, Department of,
Hewart of Bury, Gordon Hewart, 1st Viscount, *or* Sir Gordon Hewart, *or* Baron Hewart of Bury (lord chief justice of Eng.) **5:**905:3a
"Hewath hekkmtha" (work by Bar Hebraeus)
discussed in biography **1:**880:3b
Hewel, Johann (Pol. astron.): *see* Hevelius, Johannes
Heweliusz, Jan (Pol. astron.): *see* Hevelius, Johannes
Hewetson, Christopher (Br. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**105:1b
Hewish, Antony (Br. phys.) **5:**905:3b
discovery of pulsars **9:**795:2b
Hewitt, Abram (mayor of N.Y.C.) **5:**905:3b
collaboration with Cooper **3:**605:1b; **11:**914:3a
Hewitt, Peter Cooper (Am. elec. engin.) **5:**906:1a
Hewlett, William Reddington (Am. engin.)
collaboration with Packard **9:**51:1b
Hewlett-Packard Company (Am. co.)
founding **9:**51:2a
Hewson, William (Eng. physiol.) **5:**906:1b
development of hematology **5:**823:2a
Hex (game)
mathematical recreation **25:**10:1a
hex sign (emblem) **5:**906:1b
hexachlorocyclobenzene (chem. compound): *see* benzene hexachloride
1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (chem. compound): *see* benzene hexachloride
hexachlorophene, *or* methylenebis(trichlorophenol) (chem. compound)
synthesis and uses **3:**252:2a
hexachloroplatinic acid, *or* chloroplatinic acid, *or* platinic chloride (chem. compound) **5:**906:2a
hexachord (mus.) **5:**906:2a
source for cantus firmus **2:**820:1b
tone organization within gamut **5:**107:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
hexacorallia (subclass, Anthozoa): *see* Zoantharia
Hexactinellida (sponge): *see* glass sponge
1-hexadecanol (chem. compound): *see* cetyl alcohol
"Hexaemeron" (book by Arrebo)
place in Danish literature **27:**14:1a
"Hexaemeron" (sermons by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography **1:**938:2a
hexafluoroacetone (chem. compound)
reaction with water **15:**807:1b
hexagonal close-packed structure (crystall.)
feldspathoid crystals **24:**176:2b
metals **23:**651:2b, *illus.* 653; **24:**128:1b
hexagonal openwork (art)
basketry techniques **17:**140:1b, *illus.* 138
hexagonal system (crystall.) **5:**906:3a
Bravais-Miller indices **8:**136:2a
classification uncertainty **2:**486:3b
crystal system classification *illus.* **23:**652
micas **24:**170:2a
optical properties **8:**971:1a
symmetric pattern **3:**769:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Hexagone, L' (Can. publishing house)
Quebec poetry **15:**554:1b
Hexagrammidae (marine fish): *see* greenling
Hexagrammos otakii (fish): *see* ainame
hexahedrite (meteorite) **5:**906:3b
evaporite mineral *table* 242
mineral composition **6:**699:3b
hexahydropyrazine (drug): *see* piperazine
hexameter (poetry) **5:**906:3b
form in prosody **23:**100:1b
use in ancient Greek literature **20:**353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hexamethonium (drug)
interaction with autonomic nervous system **17:**498:1b
Hexamita meleagridis (protozoan)
type of diplomonad **4:**115:1a
Hexapla (edit. of Old Testament) **5:**907:1a
compilation by Origen **8:**998:1b; **14:**762:2a
exegesis and hermeneutics **14:**854:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Hexapod, *or* Hexapoda: *see* insect
hexatonic scale, *or* six-note scale, *or* six-tone scale (mus.)
use in ballads **23:**117:2a
Hexatrygon bickelli (stingray)
discovery **11:**273:2b
Hexe von Buchenwald (war criminal): *see* Koch, Ilsa
hexenbesen (plant disease): *see* witches'-broom
Hexham (parish, Northum., U.K.) **5:**907:1a
hexogen (chem. explosive): *see* RDX
hexokinase (enzyme group)
metabolism **23:**980:2b, 983:2a
hexomino (game)
polyominoes **25:**10:2b
hexosamine-collagen ratio (biochem.)
aging process **20:**432:2a
hexuronic acid (chem. compound): *see* vitamin C
hexylresorcinol (drug) **5:**907:1b
production and use **21:**272:1a
hey (dance)
folk dance style **19:**322:2a
Heybeli Ada, *or* Chalcitis, *or* Halki (is., Tur.)
copper mines in Kizil Adalar **6:**901:1a
Heydar, Sheykh (Safavid leader): *see* Haydar, Shaykh
Heyden, Hans (Nürnberg builder)
keyboard instrument innovation **24:**680:1a
Heyden, Jan van der (Du. paint.) **5:**907:1b
Heydrich, Reinhard Tristan Eugen, *or* Der Henker, *or* The Hangman (Nazi offi.) **5:**907:2a
assassination in Lidice **7:**339:2a
decision on Jewish question **6:**13:3b
leadership of Wannsee Conference **12:**489:2a
role in
Czech history **16:**926:1a
Gestapo **5:**227:1b
Kristallnacht **7:**8:1a
Nazi movement **8:**551:1a
SS **11:**193:2a
Heyduk, Adolf (Czech. writ.)
contribution to Czechoslovak literature **16:**903:1b
Heyerdahl, Thor (Nor. ethnol.) **5:**907:3a
study of Pacific Islander's migration patterns **25:**189:2b
use of rafts in research **9:**899:3a
voyage of
Kon-Tiki **6:**946:1b
Ra **9:**869:1a
Heym, Georg (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20:**36:2b
Heymans, Corneille-Jean-François (Belg. physiol.) **5:**908:1a
Heyn, Piet, *or* Piet Hein, *or* Pieter Pieterszoon (Du. adm.) **5:**908:1b
naval victory in War with Spain **23:**334:2a
Heyne, Christian Gottlob (Ger. libn.)
organization of libraries **22:**971:2b
Heyrovsky, Jaroslav (Czech. chem.) **5:**908:2a
Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig von (Ger. writ.) **5:**908:2a
Heysel Stadium (stadium, Brussels, Belg.)
soccer hooliganism **28:**134:2b
Heyting, Arend (Du. math.)
contribution to
intuitionistic logic **23:**247:2a, 256:1a; **25:**722:1b
mathematics **23:**598:1b *passim to* 602:2a
Heyward, Dorothy (Am. writ.)
collaboration with husband **5:**908:3a
Heyward, Edwin DuBose (Am. writ.) **5:**908:2b
collaboration with Gershwin **5:**223:2b
Heywood, Jasper (Eng. pr. and poet) **5:**908:3a
Heywood, John (Eng. au.) **5:**908:3b
contribution to interludes **6:**343:1b
Heywood, Thomas (Eng. act. and au.) **5:**909:1a
chronicle plays **3:**288:2a
English literature **18:**440:2b
"Hezar Efsan" (Pers. coll.)

influence on short-story style **23:**149:1b
Hezekiah, *or* Ezekias, *or* Hizqiyya (k. of Judah) **5:**909:1b
defeat by Assyria **14:**772:1b, 790:2a, 792:1a
portrayal in the books of Kings **6:**875:3a
role in history of
Jerusalem **22:**359A:1b
Judaism **22:**407:1b, 408:2a
Mesopotamia **21:**928:1b
Hf (chem. element): *see* hafnium
Hg (chem. element): *see* mercury
HH object (astron.): *see* Herbig-Haro object
hi-fi system (device): *see* high-fidelity sound system
Hi-no-kami (deity, Japan): *see* Ho-musubi
Hialeah (Fla., U.S.) **5:**909:1b
location *map* **29:**155
part of Miami urban area **8:**89:1a
Hialeah Park (race track, Hialeah, Fla., U.S.)
association with Hialeah **5:**909:2a
hiatal hernia (med. disorder)
symptoms in diagnosis **17:**245:1b
hiatus (prosody) **5:**909:2a
Hiawatha (leg. Mohawk chief) **5:**909:2a
organization of Iroquois League **8:**223:3b; **13:**346:1a
hiba arborvitae (bot.): *see* false arborvitae
Hibbat Ziyyon (Zionist org.): *see* Hovevei Ziyyon
"Hibbert Journal" (Br. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26:**490:1a
Hibbertia scandens (bot.)
description **4:**95:3a
Hibbing (Minn., U.S.) **5:**909:2a
"Hibbur ha-Meshihah ve-ha-Tishboret" (work by Abraham bar Hiyya): *see* "Liber Embadorum"
hibernaculum (hibernation den)
use by snakes **26:**760:2a
hibernation (zool.) **5:**909:2b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14:**670:2b
adaptation of
Arctic tundra animals **17:**1003:2b
mammals **23:**384:2b, 418:1b, 449:1b, 458:2b, *illus.* 415
reptiles **26:**755:1b, 760:2a
warm-blooded animals **12:**497:3b
association with hypothermia **6:**205:2b
biological rhythm **14:**640:1a
effect on
aging process **20:**430:2b
thermoreceptors **27:**126:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
Hiberno-Saxon style (art) **5:**909:3a
Book of Kells *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**642
characteristics **1:**409:3b
manuscript illumination **29:**27:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25:**346
metalwork **17:**153:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Hiberus River (riv., Sp.): *see* Ebro River
Hibis (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wahat al-Kharijah, al-
Hibiscadelphus (plant genus)
artificial pollination **13:**722:2a
Hibiscus (plant genus) **5:**909:3b
characteristics of Malvaceae **7:**748:1a
classification and description **7:**740:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hibiscus abelmoschus, *or* Hibiscus moschatus (plant): *see* musk mallow
Hibiscus cannabinus (bot.): *see* kenaf
Hibiscus esculentus (bot.): *see* okra
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis (bot.): *see* Chinese hibiscus
Hibiscus sabdariffa (plant): *see* roselle
Hibiscus sabdariffa altissima (plant)
cultivation for fibre **10:**184:1a
Hibiscus sabdariffa sabdiriffa (plant)
cultivation for food **10:**184:1a
Hibiscus schizopetalus (bot.): *see* Japanese hibiscus
Hibiscus syriaca (bot.): *see* rose of Sharon
Hibiscus trionum (bot.): *see* flower-of-an-hour
Hibr, al- (Companion of Muhammad): *see* 'Abd Allah ibn al-'Abbas
Hicaz Demiryolu (r.r., Middle E.): *see* Hejaz Railway
hiccup, *or* hiccough (physiol.) **5:**910:1a
produced by diaphragm **4:**67:3a
hichiriki (mus. instru.) **5:**910:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hick, Graeme Ashley (Zimb. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hick, John (Br. philos.)
approach to Christian philosophy **16:**326:1a, 329:1a
Hickenlooper, Olga (Am. mus.): *see* Samaroff, Olga
Hickman, Clarence N. (Am. sci.)
development of bazooka **29:**562:2b
Hickok, Wild Bill, *or* James Butler Hickok (Am. hist.) **5:**910:1b
association with Calamity Jane **2:**731:3b
death at Deadwood **3:**938:2b
trial at Springfield **11:**181:2b
Hickory (N.C., U.S.) **5:**910:2b
hickory, *or* Carya (bot.) **5:**910:2b
description and classification **13:**695:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hickory nut (bot.)
hickory trees **5:**910:3a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**132
Hickory Sandstone (geol.)
deposits at White and Morgan creeks **19:**763:1b, *illus.*
hickory shad, *or* fall herring, *or* Dorosoma cepedianum (fish)
range and description **10:**683:3a
Hicks, Edward (Am. paint.) **5:**910:3b
Hicks, Sir Edward Seymour (Br. dram.)
relation to Terriss **11:**650:1b
Hicks, Elias (Am. minis.) **5:**911:1a
role in Quaker history **26:**255:2b
Hicks, Granville (Am. crit.) **5:**911:1b
Hicks, Sir John Richard (Br. econ.) **5:**911:2a
theory on
distribution **17:**963:2b
hedging in futures trading **23:**555:1b
supply-determined growth **17:**908:2b
Hicks, William (Br. gen.)
defeat by al-Mahdi **7:**698:1a
Hicks Beach, Sir Michael Edward, 9th Baronet, *or* 1st Earl St. Aldwyn of Coln, *or* Viscount St. Aldwyn of Coln, Viscount Quenington of Quenington (Br. states.) **5:**911:3a
Hicksites, *or* Liberal branch of the Society of Friends (rel. group)
establishment of separate yearly conference **5:**10:3b
foundation by Hicks **5:**911:1b
separation from traditional Friends **26:**255:2b
"Híd, A" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography **5:**868:1b
Hida Range, *or* Hida-Sammyaku (mt. range, Japan) **5:**911:3b
geography of Japanese Alps **6:**500:2a
physiography of Japan **22:**290:1a
Hidaka-sammyaku (mt. range, Japan) **5:**912:1a
location *map* **22:**289
hidalgo (Sp. nobility) **5:**912:1b
Spanish colonization **18:**651:2b
traditions **28:**41:1b
Hidalgo (state, Mex.) **5:**912:2a
location *map* **24:**28
Hidalgo (minor planet) **5:**912:2b
identification with comet **27:**577:1b
Hidalgo del Parral, *or* Parral (Mex.) **5:**912:2b
location *map* **24:**28
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel (Mex. leader) **5:**912:2b
association with Iturbide **6:**437:2a
Grito de Dolores **5:**507:1a
role in history of Mexico **22:**832:1a; **24:**42:1a
Hidatsa, *or* Gros Ventres of the Missouri, *or* Minitari (people) **5:**912:3b
arts developments **13:**378:2a, 382:1a, *illus.* 388
ethnological affinities **13:**316:2a, 341:2a, 343:1a, *map* 312
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Hidayah ila-fara'id al-qulub, al-" (work by Bahya): *see* "Duties of the Heart"
Hidayatpur (India): *see* Gurgaon
Hiddekel (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris–Euphrates River System
Hidden Imam (Shi'ah imam): *see* Muhammad al-Mahdi al-Hujjah
hidden line (indus. engin.)
drafting perspective **17:**421:1b, *illus.*
hidden variable (quantum mech.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**879:1b
"Hidden Words, The" (work by Baha' Ullah)
sacred literature of Baha'i faith **1:**797:2b
hide (animal skin) **5:**913:1a
effect on La Plata's economy **22:**828:1b
use in
Eskimo clothes **14:**15:1b
Lapp ritualistic objects *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**874
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
see also fur; leather
hide (Eng. hist.) **5:**913:1a
Hide, Dubhighlas de (pres. of Ire.): *see* Hyde, Douglas
Hide, Sir Nicholas (chief justice of Eng.): *see* Hyde, Sir Nicholas
hide-and-seek (game) **5:**913:1a
hide beetle (fam. of insects): *see* dermestid beetle
hide glue (coating)
use in treating canvas **10:**856:2a
hide grease (lubricant)
varieties of grease **5:**440:1b
Hidegkuti, Nandor (Hung. athlete)
contribution to association football **28:**135:2b
Hidetsuru (Japanese act.): *see* Nakamura Nakazō I
Hidetsuru Style (Kabuki acting)
establishment by Nakamura Nakazō I **8:**490:1b
hidiv (Egy. title): *see* khedive
Hiei, Mount (mt., Japan)
physiography of Kyoto **22:**541:1a
Hiei-zan (monastery, Japan)
founding by Saichō **10:**304:1a
Hieizan-ji (temple, Japan): *see* Enryaku-ji
Hielm, Jonas Anton (Nor. pol.) **5:**913:1a
Hiemer, Franz Karl (paint.)
portrait of Hölderlin *illus.* **5:**982
Hiempsal (Numidian leader)
relationship to Jugurtha **6:**644:1b
Hien Vuong, *or* Chua Hien, *or* Nguyen Phuoc Tan, *or* Thai Ton (Viet. ruler) **5:**913:1a
Hiera (is., It.): *see* Vulcano Island
Hieracium (plant): *see* hawkweed
Hieraetus fasciatus (bird): *see* Bonelli's eagle
Hierakonpolis, *or* Kawm al-Ahmar, *or* Nekhen (anc. city, Egy.) **5:**913:1b
Hierapolis, *or* Bambyce, *or* Mabbog (anc. city, Syr.) **5:**913:2a
Hierapolis, *or* Pamukkale (anc. city, Tur.) **5:**913:2a
description **4:**13:3b
hierarchic scale (sculp.)
sculptural dimension **27:**45:1b
hierarchical control (indus. management)
applications of digital computers **16:**649:2a
hierarchical controls, theory of (ecology): *see* integrative levels, theory of
hierarchical file structure (comp.sci.)
information processing **21:**559:1b, *illus.*
hierarchy of sets (math.)
construction in set theory **27:**229:1a
hieratic numeral (math.)
ancient numerical symbols *illus.* **14:**80
history of mathematics **23:**606:1a
hieratic script (writing system) **5:**913:2b
derivation from hieroglyphic writing **29:**1039:2a
replacement by demotic script **4:**10:1b
use in
ancient Egyptian writing **18:**106:1a; **26:**459:1b
Egyptian language **4:**392:1a; **22:**746:1b
hieratic style (art)
place in Nepalese art **15:**750:1a
"Hiereiai tes Heras en Argei" (work by Hellanicus of Lesbos)
discussed in biography **5:**814:3b
Hierges (rock unit, Belg.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Hierocles of Alexandria (Egy. philos.) **5:**913:2b
hierogamy (Celt. rel.)
influence of Christianity **18:**767:2a
hieroglyph 5:913:3a
major ref. in Writing **29:**1036:2b, *illus.* 1040
development **29:**1030:1a
Anatolia **22:**609:2a
Crete **20:**212:2b
Easter Island **4:**333:3b
Tassili-n-Ajjer **11:**573:1b
symbolism **26:**641:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also pictography; Rosetta Stone; Egyptian scripts: demotic script, hieratic script; Hittite hieroglyphic writing; Mayan hieroglyphic writing; individual archaeologists and linguists by name, *e.g.,* Bossert, Helmuth Theodor; Champollion, Jean-François; *and under* individual languages by name: Egyptian language; Luwian language; Meroitic language; Yucatec language
"Hieroglyphica" (work by Horapollon)
decipherment of hieroglyphics **29:**1040:1b
"Hieroi Logoi" (Pythagorean writings)
interpretations of Pythagoreanism **25:**587:2a
Hieron I (tyrant of Syracuse) **5:**914:1b
association with Aeschylus **20:**342:2a
defeat of Etruscans **20:**244:2b
patronage of Pindar **9:**450:1b
Hieron II (tyrant of Syracuse) **5:**914:1b
alliance with Rome **22:**266:1b
battle in First Punic War **20:**296:2a
defeat of Mamertini **20:**274:2b
friendship with Archimedes **13:**930:1a
history of Syracuse **11:**468:1b
Hieron II, theatre of (thea., It.)
ruins *illus.* **11:**467
"Hieronimo" (play by Kyd): *see* "Spanish Tragedie, The"
Hieronymus (ruler of Syracuse)
role in Second Punic War **20:**298:2b
Hieronymus, Count Colloredo (bp. of Gurk)
employment of Mozart **24:**444:2b
Hieronymus, Eusebius (st.): *see* Jerome, Saint
Hieronymus de Brescia (It. paint.): *see* Romanino, Il

Hieronymus of Cardia (Gr. hist.)
court of Antigonus II **1**:453:3b
hierophant, *or* hierophantes (Gr. pr.) **5**:914:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hierophany (rel.)
manifestation in mysticism **26**:633:1a
miracles **17**:403:2b
sacred places **26**:818:2a
viewed by Eliade **4**:447:3a
hieros gamos (primitive rel.) **5**:914:2b
ancestor of marriage fertility rite **26**:884:2a
representation in polytheistic beliefs **26**:587:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Hierro (Can.Is., Sp.): *see* Ferro
Hierta, Hans (Swed. pol.): *see* Järta, Hans
Hierta, Lars Johan (Swed. pol. and journ.) **5**:914:2b
Higashi-Murayama (Japan) **5**:914:3a
Higashi-Ōsaka (Japan) **5**:915:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Higashikuni Naruhiko (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Higashiyama (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Higashiyama-den (villa, Japan)
Zen influence on architecture **17**:681:1b
Higashiyama period (cultural era)
civil war period in Japan **22**:315:2a
contribution of Ashikaga Yoshimasa **1**:625:3a
Higden, Ranulf, *or* Ranulf Higdon (Br. hist.) **5**:915:1a
account of Lady Godiva **5**:324:3b
Higgins, Margaret (Am. soc. reformer): *see* Sanger, Margaret
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth Storrow (Am. reformer) **5**:915:1b
friendship with Dickinson **4**:76:1b
Higgs, Peter (Br. phys.)
contributions to particle physics **28**:260:2a
Higgs particle (phys.)
theories of particle physics **28**:260:2a
high (meteorol.): *see* anticyclone
"High Admiral Alexius Apocaucos, The" (Byz. art)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:346
"High Adventure" (work by Hillary)
discussed in biography **5**:927:3a
high-alloy steel (met.)
production and uses **11**:230:3b
high aluminum cement
characteristics **3**:19:2a
"High and Low Prices" (work by Tooke)
discussed in biography **11**:844:3b
High Andes (reg., S.Am.): *see* Altiplano
High Annamese language: *see* Central Vietnamese language
high Arctic tundra
vegetation zone in Arctic **1**:533:2a
High Asia: *see* Alpine Asia
High Atlas (mts., Mor.): *see* Haut Atlas
High Authority (Eur. pol.)
hierarchy of European Coal and Steel Community **4**:605:2a; **21**:835:1b
high bar (gymnastics): *see* horizontal bar
High Belgium (geog. reg., Belg.): *see* Upper Belgium
high blood pressure (med. condition): *see* hypertension
high-bush huckleberry (shrub): *see* common huckleberry
high-bypass turbofan (engine)
description **18**:366:1a, *illus.*
High Card Pool (card game): *see* Red Dog
High Church (Anglican Communion)
Anglican schools of thought **26**:246:2b
Anglo-Catholicism **1**:408:2a
Protestant Episcopal Church **9**:740:1b
views on episcopacy **16**:290:2a
High Church Party (Br. hist.)
supported by Charles I **3**:112:2a
High Classical period (Gr. art)
architecture **13**:963:2b
painting **25**:328:1b
sculpture **27**:68:1b
High Commission, Court of (Eng. eccl. court) **5**:915:2a
High Commissioner for Refugees, UN (internat. org.): *see* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Office of the
high-constructive delta
formation **26**:917:2a
High Court of Admiralty (Eng. legal body) **5**:915:3b
development **29**:46:2a
function **22**:931:1b
maritime law **28**:872:1a
High Court of Justice (Br. law) **5**:916:1a
creation by Judicature Acts **22**:932:2b
divisions of probate, divorce, and admiralty **21**:584:1a
establishment in England **29**:60:1a
role of lord chancellor **7**:477:2b
High Court of Justiciary (Scot.)
supreme criminal court of Scotland **10**:566:3b; **29**:107:1b
high cristobalite (min.)
properties **24**:167:1a, *table* 164
High Cubism: *see* Analytical Cubism
high-density lipoprotein, *or* HDL (biochem.)
effect on human health **25**:71:2a
transport of cholesterol **3**:259:2a
High Desert (area, Ore. U.S.): *see* High Lava Plains
high-destructive delta
formation **26**:917:2a
High Endeavour (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Budi Utomo
High Energy Astronomy Observatory, *or* Einstein Orbiting Observatory, *or* HEAO (satellite)
space exploration **19**:49:1b, 58:1a
X-ray galaxies **12**:792:2b; **19**:638:1a
high-energy astrophysics
major ref. in The Cosmos **16**:777:2a
high-energy physics: *see* particle physics
high explosive, *or* detonating explosive, *or* HE (explosive)
characteristics **29**:558:1a
high-explosive antitank, *or* HEAT (ammunition)
use in tank guns **29**:586:2a
high-explosive, squash-head, *or* HESH (shell)
use in artillery **29**:549:2a
high-fidelity sound system, *or* hi-fi system **5**:916:1b
major ref. in Sound **27**:624:2b
high-field emission (phys.): *see* field emission
high frequency (radio frequency)
diathermy **4**:69:2b
direction finders **2**:676:1b
frequencies of radio spectrum **28**:504:1a
high frequency fatigue (med. disorder)
muscle disease **24**:477:1b
high-frequency titrimetry (chem.): *see* oscillometry
"High Frontier" (work by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8**:954:1b
High German language, *or* Hochdeutsch (lang.)
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:666:2a
distribution **20**:105:1a
German language **5**:212:2a
influence on English vocabulary **22**:675:2b
use among Swiss German speakers **11**:448:3a
High God (deity) **5**:916:2a
ancient European religions **18**:775:2b, 779:1a
polytheistic gods **26**:586:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 821
see also Sky God
High Gothic art
architecture **5**:383:1b; **13**:990:2b
painting **25**:341:2b
sculpture **27**:89:1b
high grass (bot.)
description **17**:1014:2b
High Holy Days (Judaism): *see* yamim nora'im
high island, *or* atoll (pol. unit, Micronesia)
importance in Micronesian society **25**:267:1a
high-jacking (internat. law): *see* hijacking
high jump (athletics) **5**:916:2b
athletic events **28**:171:2b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:927
world records *list* **11**:114
High Jump, Operation (Am. expedition)
exploration of
Antarctica **13**:860:1a
Ross Ice Shelf **10**:190:3a
leadership of Byrd **2**:694:2b
High Kirk (cath., Edinburgh, U.K.): *see* Saint Giles, Cathedral of
High Latitude satellite, *or* HILAT satellite
solar observations **19**:56:2b
High Lava Plains, *or* High Desert (area, Ore., U.S.)
physiography of Oregon **29**:445:2b
high-level heat source (meteorol.)
thunderstorm generation **16**:471:2a
high-level language (comp.sci.)
major ref. in Computers **16**:646:2b
High Malay language
translation of Bible **14**:770:1b
high mallow, *or* Malva sylvestris (bot.)
description **7**:740:3a
"High Noon" (Am. film)
performance of Cooper **3**:602:3a
high-order calculus (logic)
characteristics **9**:673:3a
High Peak (Derby., U.K.) **5**:916:3a
high place, *or* bama, *or* bamah, *or* bamot (shrine) **5**:916:3b
sacred mountain **26**:869:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
High Plains (reg., S.Am.): *see* Altiplano
High Plains (reg., U.S.) **5**:917:1a
physiography of
Colorado **3**:466:2a
Texas **29**:408:1a
High Point (N.C., U.S.) **5**:917:1a
High Point (mt., Ga., U.S.)
location on Lookout Mountain ridge **7**:472:1b
high-powered money (econ.)
role in modern monetary systems **24**:336:1b
high-pressure phenomena (phys.)
major ref. in Matter **23**:720:1b
liquid state **23**:682:1b
work of Bridgman **2**:515:1b
see also high-pressure polymorph
high-pressure polymorph (crystall.)
high-pressure physics **23**:721:2a
"High Price of Bullion, a Proof of the Depreciation of Bank Notes, The" (work by Ricardo)
discussed in biography **10**:38:3b
high priest, *or* kohen gadol, *or* cohen gadol (Judaism) **5**:917:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
high-profits principle (econ.)
application to excess-profits tax **4**:626:3a
high quartz, *or* beta-quartz (min.)
characteristics **24**:166:1b, *table* 164
quartz classification **9**:844:3a
high relief, *or* alto relievo (sculp.)
properties of relief sculpture **9**:1015:3b; **27**:54:2b
High Renaissance (Eur. hist.)
arts
architecture **13**:998:2a
Bramante **2**:468:1a
Palladio **9**:87:1a
contribution by
Bartolomeo **1**:927:1b
El Greco **5**:452:1b
Perugino **9**:318:2b
Raphael **9**:941:2b
murals **8**:425:2b
painting **25**:348:1a
sculpture **27**:96:1b
association with Quattrocento **9**:846:2a
development of Mannerism **7**:784:1b
emergence of genius culture **14**:121:2b
see also Renaissance; Renaissance art
high-rise building (bldg.) **5**:917:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
high school (Am. educ.) **5**:917:2b
development in U.S. **18**:49:1b, 63:1a
role in secondary education **10**:593:2b
see also Gymnasium; junior high school
high seas (maritime law) **5**:917:2b
governed by international law **21**:728:1b
high sheriff: *see* sheriff
high-speed photography
major ref. in Photography **25**:803:2b
high-speed steel
use in machine tools **28**:730:1a
high-speed synchronous generator
principles of operation **18**:386:1a
High Speed Train (train): *see* InterCity 125
High Tatra National Park (natl. park, Czech.)
occurrence of wildlife **16**:909:1a, *map* 907
High Tatras (mt. range, Czech.-Pol.): *see* Tatras
high-temperature alloy (met.)
composition of iron alloys **21**:364:1b
high-temperature gas-cooled reactor, *or* HTGR (phys.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:377:1a
high temperature-short time method, *or* HTST (pasteurization process)
use in commercial egg production **19**:366:2b
high tridymite (min.)
properties **24**:166:2a, *table* 164
High Veld (hist. reg., S.Af.)
settlement of Voortrekkers **27**:648:2a
high vowel, *or* close vowel (ling.)
tongue position **12**:435:3b
high-warp loom, *or* haute-lisse (textiles)
use in tapestry **17**:83:2a
high-water interval (oceanography)
definition **23**:835:2b
high wire act (circus act)
circus history **16**:420:2a
High Wycombe (Bucks., U.K.) **5**:917:3a
highboy, *or* tallboy (furniture) **5**:917:3b
description **3**:179:3a
design of
lowboy **7**:522:2b
William and Mary style **12**:679:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
highbush blueberry (bot.)
description **4**:540:2a; **12**:228:1b
highbush cranberry (bot.): *see* European cranberry
higher education **5**:918:1b
curriculum development
arts **14**:108:1a
dentistry **23**:931:2b
history **20**:572:1a
international relations **27**:409:1a
teacher education **28**:439:2b
history
ancient Greece **18**:7:2b, 10:1a
ancient Rome **18**:12:1b
Baptist ministry concerns **26**:250:1a
Byzantine Empire **18**:14:2a
China **16**:63:2a
Han dynasty **16**:657:2a
Ming dynasty **16**:115:1a, 118:1b
T'ang dynasty **16**:89:1b
Islamic education **18**:23:1b;

22:37:1b
Latin America **18:**86:1b
Middle East **18:**84:1b
Persia **18:**13:2b
practice and profession of the arts **14:**110:1a
U.S.S.R. **18:**68:2a
library development **22:**970:1a
passim to 974:2b
teaching profession **28:**433:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 561
see also college; university; institutions of higher education by name; and types of higher education, *e.g.,* medical education

Higher Education, Committee of (U.K. hist.)
contribution of Robbins **10:**102:1a

Higher Education Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society programs **29:**262:2b

higher fish: *see* Actinopterygii

Higher Himalayas (mt. section, Himalayas): *see* Great Himalayas

Higher Institute for Teacher Training (Omdurman, Sud.)
Sudan's educational system **28:**274:1b

higher-order central place (geog.)
description in central-place theory **3:**29:3b

higher-order logic, *or* higher-order predicate calculus
aspect of metalogic **23:**273:2a
see also second-order logic

higher strategy (warfare): *see* grand strategy

highest common factor (math.)
role in algebra **13:**258:1a

Highland (reg., U.K.) **5:**919:1b
rural settlements **29:**11:1a, *map* 6

highland climate (meteorol.)
description **16:**503:2b

highland fling (Scot. dance) **5:**919:1b

Highland Games (athletic meetings) **5:**919:2a
cultural life of
Antigonish **1:**452:3a
Scotland **29:**108:1b
performance of highland fling **5:**919:2a

Highland Park (Ill., U.S.) **5:**919:3a

Highland Park (Mich., U.S.) **5:**919:3a

Highlands, the, *or* Scottish Highlands (reg., U.K.) **5:**919:3a
United Kingdom **29:**69:1a
history **29:**116:1b
physiography **10:**562:2a; **29:**2:2b, 103:1b, *map* 8

highlife (Af. dance)
recreation **13:**155:1b

Highmore, Joseph (Br. paint.) **5:**919:3b
portrait of Richardson *illus.* **10:**48

Hightower, Rosella (Am. ballerina) **5:**920:1a

Highveld (reg., S.Af.)
cultural patterns **27:**634:2b
physiography **12:**296:2b; **13:**108:1b
Orange Free State **27:**661:2a
Swaziland **27:**965:2b
Transvaal **27:**663:1b
Zimbabwe **12:**916:2a; **27:**977:1a

highway (transportation): *see* road

"Highway 61 Revisited" (record album by Dylan)
discussed in biography **4:**309:2b

Highways Act (Br. hist.)
reform of highway legislation **26:**368:2a

Highwood Mountains (mts., U.S.)
chain of Rocky Mountains **24:**998:2b, *illus.* 997, 999

Higonnet, René (Fr. print.)
contribution to art of printing **26:**75:1a

Higravstind (mt., Nor.)
physiography of Lofoten **7:**444:2b

Higuchi Ichiyō, *or* Higuchi Natsu, *or* Higuchi Natsuko (Japanese au.) **5:**920:1a
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**346:1b

Higueruela, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
role of John II of Castile **6:**580:3a

Higüey, *or* Salvaleón de Higüey (Dom. Rep.) **5:**920:2a

hiisi, *or* hiis (Fin. shrine)
similarity to lud **7:**544:3b

Hiisi (Scand. deity): *see* Tapio

Hiiumaa, *or* Dagden, *or* Dagö, *or* Khiuma (isl., U.S.S.R.) **5:**920:2b
Muhu archipelago **8:**401:3b

hija' (poetic genre)
form of satire **23:**183:2a
tradition of sha'ir **10:**689:1a
use in qasidas **9:**832:3b

"Hija del aire, La" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography **2:**738:1b

hijab (Sufism)
comparison with mushahadah **8:**441:2b

hijacking, *or* high-jacking, *or* skyjacking, *or* unlawful seizure (internat. law) **5:**920:2b
air law **1:**175:3a
laws of war **29:**635:2a

Hijarah, Sahra al- (reg., Iraq)
relief and drainage of Iraq **21:**901:2a

Hijaz, al- (reg., Saud.Arab.): *see* Hejaz

Hijaz Railway, al- (r.r., Middle E.): *see* Hejaz Railway

Hijazi, Salamah (Egy. act.)
contribution to Islamic theatre **22:**73:1b

hijiri (Japanese rel.) **5:**921:1a

"Hijo de hombre" (work by Roa Bastos): *see* "Son of Man"

"Hijo de ladrón" (work by Rojas): *see* "Born Guilty"

"hijo pródigo, El" (work by Alarcón y Ariza)
discussed in biography **1:**201:2b

Hijr, al- (anc. city, Arab.)
Arabian history **13:**876:2a

Hijrah (Islam): *see* Hegira

hijrah (Sa'udi settlement)
dwellings of Ikhwan **6:**255:2b; **13:**880:1b

hijrat (Indian Muslim exodus)
effect on Khilafat Movement **6:**837:2a

Hika, Hongi (N.Z. chief)
European settlement of New Zealand **24:**888:1a

Hikari (Japanese train)
major ref. in Shinkansen **10:**743:3b

hikayat (lit.)
in Javanese poetry **27:**872:2b

"Hikayat Abdullah" (work by Abdullah bin Abdul Kadir)
significance of style **1:**23:1b

hike (Egy. rel.): *see* heka

hiking, *or* rambling, *or* walking (sport) **5:**921:1a
role in mountaineering **8:**378:1a
use of Appalachian National Scenic Trail **1:**490:3a

Hikitsuke-shū (Japanese court)
component of ancient legal system **22:**311:1b

"Hikkoen" (Chin. art hist.)
record of Hsia Kuei painting **6:**97:3b

hikmah (rel. doctrine)
developments in Islamic philosophy **22:**28:1b
doctrines of
Druze religious sect **4:**237:2a
Sabzevari **10:**283:3b

Hikmah, Bayt al- (hist. academy, Baghdad, Iraq): *see* Bayt al-Hikmah

"Hikmat al-ishraq" (work by as-Suhrawardi)
discussed in biography **11:**358:3a

Hikmat Sulayman (Iraqi leader)
role in history of Iraq **21:**946:1a

Hikmet, Nazim, *or* Nazim Hikmet Ran (Tur. au.) **5:**921:2a
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**55:1a, 62:2a

Hikobē (Japanese paint.): *see* Okada Beisanjin

Hikone (Japan) **5:**921:3a

Hikoshima Bridge (bridge, Yamaguchi, Japan)
longest span bridges *table* **2:**511

Hikotarō (Japanese pol.): *see* Maebara Issei

hilac: *see* heavy-ion linear accelerator

hilal: *see* crescent

Hilal, Banu (Bedouin tribe)
history of North Africa **22:**122:2a; **24:**914:1a, *map* 916
theme in Islamic literature **22:**58:2a

"Hilanderas, Las" (paint. by Velázquez)
discussed in biography **29:**467:1b

Hilaria (plant genus) **5:**921:3b

Hilaria (Greco-Roman festival) **5:**921:3b
comparison with Holy Week **16:**261:2b

Hilaria belangeri (bot.): *see* curly mesquite

Hilaria jamesii (bot.): *see* galleta

Hilarion, Saint (Pal. monk) **5:**921:3b

Hilarion of Kiev (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan) **5:**922:1b

Hilarius: *see under* Hilary except as below

Hilarius (Fr. poet) **5:**922:1b

Hilary, Saint *or* Saint Hilarius (pope) **5:**922:2a
papacy *list* **9:**123

Hilary of Arles, Saint, *or* Saint Hilarius (bp. of Arles) **5:**922:2a
role in first Council of Orange **8:**977:3a

Hilary of Poiters, Saint (bp. of Poitiers) **5:**922:2b
contribution to
hymn writing **6:**199:2a
patristic literature **16:**322:1b
role in Roman history **20:**337:2a

HILAT satellite: *see* High Latitude satellite

Hilberseimer, Ludwig (Ger. city planner) **5:**922:3a

Hilbert, David (Ger. math.) **5:**922:3a
association with
Bernays **2:**148:2b
Courant **3:**681:2b
Weiner **12:**649:3a
contribution to
mathematics **23:**595:1a *passim to* 601:2a
analysis relationships **1:**368:1a
axiomization **19:**929:2b; **23:**273:1a; **25:**644:1a
functional analysis **13:**527:2b
geometry **19:**960:2a; **23:**630:2a
ring theory **13:**292:1a
philosophy
formalism **23:**247:2b
metatheory **8:**64:1b
science **25:**669:2b

Hilbert space (math.)
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**529:2b; Geometry **19:**978:1a
Hilbert's research **5:**923:1b
history of mathematics **23:**632:1b
use in quantum mechanics **28:**657:1b

Hilbert transform (math.)
function in Fourier analysis **13:**518:1b

Hilbert's 23 problems (math.)
5th problem **19:**986:1a

Hilda (astron.)
asteroid groups **27:**578:1a

Hilda of Whitby, Saint (Eng. abbess) **5:**923:2a

Hildebrand (pope): *see* Gregory VII, Saint

Hildebrand, Adolf von (Ger. sculp.) **5:**923:2b

Hildebrand, B. E. (Swed. archae.)
theories on topology **12:**89:3b

Hildebrand, Joel H. (Am. chem.) **5:**923:3a

"Hildebrandslied," *or* "Song of Hildebrand" (Ger. ballad) **5:**923:3a
comparison with Icelandic sagas **23:**125:1a
place in
German literature **20:**27:1b; **23:**109:1a
heroic poetry **5:**882:2b

Hildebrandt, Johann Lucas von (Aus. arch.) **5:**923:3b
Baroque architecture **13:**1016:1a
interior design **17:**30:1b
Vienna's architecture **29:**497:1b

Hildegard, Saint, *or* Hildegard von Bingen, *or* Sibyl of the Rhine (Ger. mystic) **5:**924:1a

"Hildegard von Hohenthal" (work by Heinse)
discussed in biography **5:**807:3b

Hilden (W.Ger.) **5:**924:1b

Hilderich (k. of the Vandals)
association with Justinian I **6:**663:3b
contribution to coinage **16:**537:2a
role in Byzantine Empire **15:**425:2b

Hildesheim (W.Ger.) **5:**924:2a
location *map* **20:**98
Ottonian architecture **13:**982:1b

Hildesheim, cathedral of (cath., Hildesheim, W.Ger.)
doors **4:**181:3a; **27:**86:1a, *illus.*

Hilferding, Rudolf (Ger. fin. minis.) **5:**924:2b
contribution to Marxist theory **23:**581:2a

Hilgard, Ferdinand Heinrich Gustav (Am. journ. and financier): *see* Villard, Henry

Hilgard Till (glacial episode)
chronology of Pleistocene deposits *table* **19:**894

Hiligaynon, *or* Ilongo, *or* Panayan (people) **5:**924:3a

Hiligaynon language, *or* Ilongo
occurrence in the Philippines **22:**757:2b; **25:**550:1a

Hill, Aaron (Eng. au.) **5:**925:1b

Hill, Abigail (Br. lady-in-waiting): *see* Masham, Abigail, Baroness Masham of Otes

hill, abyssal (geol.): *see* abyssal hill

Hill, Ambrose Powell (Confederate gen.) **5:**924:3b

Hill, Archibald Vivian (Br. physiol. and biophysicist) **5:**925:1a
study of muscle contraction **14:**949:1a

Hill, Bertha "Chippie" (Am. blues singer)
contribution to vocal jazz **24:**646:1a

Hill, David Octavius (Scot. phot.) **5:**925:2a
contribution to photography **25:**774:1b, *illus.*
see also Adamson, Robert

Hill, Friedrich Moritz (Ger. educ.)
role in teaching the deaf **11:**75:2a

Hill, George Washington (Am. businessman) **5:**925:2b

Hill, George William (Am. astron.) **5:**925:3a
contribution to lunar theory **27:**535:1b

Hill, James Jerome (Am. financier) **5:**925:3b
conflict with Harriman **5:**718:2a
contribution to Northern Pacific Railway Company **8:**790:3b

Hill, Joe, *or* Joe Hillstrom, *or* Joel Emmanuel Hagglung (Am. soc. organizer) **5:**926:1a

Hill, John (Br. au. and bot.) **5:**926:1b

Hill, Matthew Davenport (Br. law. and penologist) **5:**926:2a

Hill, Norman Graham (Br. racing driver) **5:**925:3b

Hill, Octavia (Br. philan.) **5:**926:2b

Hill, Patty Smith (Am. educ.) **5:**926:3a

Hill, Phil, *or* Philip Toll Hill (Am. race car driver) **5:**926:3b

Hill, Robert (Br. biochem.)
studies on photosynthesis **25:**811:1a, 812:2a

Hill, Rowland (Br. preacher) **5:**926:3b

Hill, Sir Rowland (Eng. administrator and educ.) **5:**927:1a
proposals for postal reform **9:**638:3b; **25:**1071:2a

Hill, Rowland Hill, 1st Viscount (Br. gen.): *see* Hill of Almarez and Hawkstone Salop, Rowland Hill, 1st Viscount

Hill, William Charles Osman (Br. anthro.)
theory of primate classification **23:**435:1b

hill censer (Chin. bronze censer): *see* po-shan hsiang-lu

"Hill Chief Smoking, A" (Pahari

paint.)
development of Indian miniatures *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **27**:762
hill climb (auto race) **5**:927:1b
Hill Country (reg., Tex., U.S.) physiography of Texas **29**:407:2b
hill fort, *or* oppida (fortified settlement)
use by Celts **18**:596:2a; **29**:21:2a, 108:2b
Hill Kharia (As. people) classification of Kharia peoples **6**:832:3a
Hill Maria (ethnic group, India) agricultural practices **5**:357:2a
hill mynah, *or* grackle, *or* Gracula religiosa (bird) description **8**:464:3a, *illus.*
Hill of Almarez and Hawkstone Salop, Rowland Hill, 1st Viscount, *or* Baron Hill of Almaraz and Hawkstone Salop (Br. noble) **5**:927:1b
"Hill of Devi, The" (work by Forster) discussed in biography **4**:887:2b
Hill painting (Indian art): *see* Pahari painting
Hill reaction (bot.) photosynthesis **25**:811:1a
hill robin (bird): *see* red-billed leiothrix
hill shading (cartog.): *see* hypsographic tinting
"Hill Songs" (works by Grainger) discussed in biography **5**:409:3b
hill-stream loach, *or* Homalopteridae (fish)
specialized adaption for survival **19**:242:1b, *illus.* 239
Hillaby, Mount (mt., Barb.) physiography of Barbados **1**:885:1b; **29**:763:2a
Hillah, al- (governorate, Iraq): *see* Babil
Hillah, al- (Iraq) **5**:927:2b
Babylonian ruins **1**:770:1a
Islamic education centre
al-Hilli's scholarship **5**:929:1a
Muhammad ibn Falah's education **8**:399:2a
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
Hillary, Sir Edmund Percival (N.Z. expl.) **5**:927:2b
ascent of Mount Everest **4**:620:1a; **8**:377:3a
association with
Hunt **6**:157:2b
Tenzing Norgay **11**:639:2a
Hillebrand, William Francis (Am. geochemist) **5**:927:3a
Hillegom (Neth.) **5**:927:3b
Hillel (Jewish schol.) **5**:927:3b
association with
Gamaliel I **5**:101:3a
Shammai **10**:693:3a
contribution to
Jewish history **22**:411:2a
Mishna **22**:429:2b, 434:1b
rabbinic exegesis **14**:853:1b
religious education **26**:621:1b
yeshiva scholarship **12**:840:2b
interpretation of Aaron **1**:5:1b
judgment by Gamaliel II **5**:101:3b
Hillel, House of (Jewish school) influence on interpretation of texts **5**:928:1b
Hillel II (Jewish patriarch) calendar computation **15**:466:1a
role in Jewish history **22**:417:2b
Hillel ben Samuel, *or* El-al ben Shachar (Jewish physic. and schol.) **5**:928:2a
Hillemacher, Fred (art.) engraving of Antonio Stradivari *illus.* **11**:298
Hiller, Ferdinand (Ger. conductor, comp.) **5**:928:2a
Hiller, Johann Adam, *or* Johann Adam Hüller (Ger. comp.) **5**:928:2b
role in
German singspiel opera **24**:628:2a
Leipzig culture **20**:133:2b
Hiller, Lejaren (Am. comp.) music composed by computer **24**:604:1b
Hiller, Dame Wendy (Br. act.) **5**:928:2b
Hillerød (Den.) **5**:928:3a
Hillery, Patrick John (pres. of Ire.) **5**:928:3b
Hilli, al-, *or* Jamal ad-Din Hasan ibn Yusuf ibn 'Ali ibn Muthahhar al-Hilli (Muslim theol.) **5**:929:1a
influence on Oljeitu **8**:920:2a
Hilliard, Laurence (Eng. paint.) influenced by Nicholas Hilliard **5**:929:1b
Hilliard, Nicholas (Eng. paint.) **5**:929:1a
contribution to miniature painting **8**:157:3a
portrait of Dudley *illus.* **7**:251
"Young Man Among Roses" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:314
Hillingdon (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **5**:929:1b
Hillkowitz, Morris (Am. soc.): *see* Hillquit, Morris
Hillman, James (Am. philos.) study of emotion **18**:250:1a
Hillman, Sidney (Am. trade unionist) **5**:929:2a
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union **1**:309:2a
Hillman Company (Br. firm) use of assembly line **21**:469:1a
Hillquit, Morris, *or* Morris Hillkowitz (Am. soc.) **5**:929:2b
Hill's equation (biol.) muscle contraction study **24**:467:2b, *illus.* 468
hills-of-snow, *or* Hydrangea arboreseceus, *or* wild hydrangea (bot.) description **6**:187:2a
"Hills of Varna, The" (work by Geoffrey Trease) place in children's literature **23**:213:1b
Hillsboro (W.Va., U.S.) **5**:929:3a
Hillsborough (N.C., U.S.) **5**:929:3b
Hillsborough (N.H., U.S.) **5**:929:3b
hillslope, *or* slope (geol.)
beaches **2**:6:3a
landform evolution **16**:708:1a, 729:2a, *illus.*
river systems **26**:896:1a, 904:2a
Hillsmen (Athenian mil. faction) Peisistratus **9**:242:3a
Hillstrom, Joe (Am. soc. organizer): *see* Hill, Joe
Hilmand River (riv., Afg.-Iran): *see* Helmand River
Hilo (Haw., U.S.) **5**:930:1a
location *map* **29**:155
volcanic eruptions
1935 **7**:951:2a
1984 **29**:515:1a
hilt-and-point dance, *or* linked-sword dance (folk dance)
major ref. in Sword dance **11**:451:2b
Hilton, Conrad Nicholson (Am. businessman) **5**:930:1a
Hilton, James (Eng. novelist) **5**:930:1b
Hilton, John (Eng. comp.)
use of catch **2**:948:3a
Hilton, Walter (Eng. mystic and au.) **5**:930:2a
views on mysticism **16**:332:2b; **26**:634:1a
Hilton Hotels Corporation (Am. corp.)
founding by Hilton **5**:930:1b
Hilton's Law (anat.)
application to joints **28**:313:2b
"Hiltu ja Ragnar" (work by Sillanpaa) discussed in biography **10**:812:1a
hilum (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:399:1b
structure of
lung **7**:563:2b; **26**:781:2b
lymph node **7**:588:1a
hilum (bot.)
development in seeds **26**:675:1b
hilus, renal: *see* renal hilus
Hilversum (Neth.) **5**:930:2b
geography of
Noordholland **8**:757:1a
Randstad **9**:934:2b
Hilwan (anc. settlement, Egy.): *see* Hulwan
Hima (people)
ethnological affinity with
Haya **5**:768:1a
Nkole **8**:734:2b
Nyoro **8**:843:2b
Toro **11**:853:3b
role in Ugandan history **17**:861:1a
see also Iru
Himachal Pradesh (state, India) **5**:930:2b
major ref. in India **21**:112:1b
Himalaya honeysuckle, *or* Leycesteria formosa (bot.)
description **2**:836:1a
Himalayan, *or* colorpoint, *or* colourpoint (breed of cat) **5**:930:3b
characteristics **25**:537:1b
markings **7**:467:3b
Himalayan bear (mammal): *see* Asiatic black bear
Himalayan brown bear (mammal) characteristics **23**:458:2b
Himalayan Impeyan, *or* Lophophorus impejanus (bird)
description **9**:359:2a
Himalayan tahr, *or* Hemitragus jemlahicus (mammal)
description **11**:498:2a, *illus.*
ratio of adult mortality **14**:988:2a
Himalayan yew (bot.)
description **4**:502:3b
Himalayas (mts., As.) **5**:930:3b
major ref. in Asia **14**:233:1b
achievements in mountaineering **8**:377:3a
climate **14**:173:1b
drainage systems
Brahmaputra River **14**:267:2a
Indus River **14**:272:1a
geology
Cretaceous uplift and folding **14**:167:2a, *maps* 168, 169; **19**:883:2b
mountain building processes **16**:721:1b, *illus.* 717; **17**:570B:1b, 570D:1b
tectonic mountain belt characteristics **25**:878:2a
location *map* **16**:41
physiography of
Afghanistan **1**:128:3b; **13**:29:1a
Bhutan **2**:190:1b
China **3**:221:2b; **16**:206:2a, *illus.*
elevation of
Dhaulagiri massif **4**:57:3b
Mt. Everest **4**:619:2b
India **21**:2:1b
Arunachal Pradesh **1**:609:2b
Uttar Pradesh **21**:121:1a
West Bengal **21**:139:2a
Jammu and Kashmir **21**:114:1a
Nepal **24**:771:2b
Pakistan **9**:69:2a; **25**:379:1b
Yamuna River **12**:815:1b
see also Greater Himalayas; Lesser Himalayas; Siwalik Hills; Tethys Himalayas
Himalayish languages
classification of Sino-Tibeton languages **22**:723:1a
Himalia (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter *table* **27**:565
Himantoglossum hircinum (bot.): *see* lizard orchid
Himantopus himantopus (bird): *see* common stilt
Himantopus himantopus mexicanus (bird): *see* black-necked stilt
Himare (Alb.)
economic regions of Albania **13**:210:1b, *map* 208
himation (article of clothing)
comparison with pallium **9**:90:1b
mantle *illus.* **7**:798
worn in ancient Greece **17**:448:2b, *illus.*; **28**:602:1b
Himatione sanguinea (bird): *see* apapane
Himeji (Japan) **5**:931:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Himeji Castle (castle, Japan)
architecture of Momoyama period **17**:683:2b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 684
himene (mus.)
Tahitian music **25**:114:2a
Himera (anc. city, It.) **5**:931:2a
coinage design **16**:533:1a
role in Greek history **20**:222:2a
Himera, Battle of (anc. Gr. hist.)
history of
Greece **20**:242:2a, 244:2b
North Africa **24**:906:2a
role of Terillus **5**:931:2a
Himerius (Gr. rhetorician)
political writings **20**:337:1b
Himiko, *or* Pimiko, *or* Yamatohime No Mikoto (Japanese ruler) **5**:931:2a
role in history of Japan **22**:305:1a
Himilco (Carthaginian gen.) **5**:931:2b
battles in Sicily **20**:261:2a
Himilco (Carthaginian navig.) **5**:931:2b
exploration of Atlantic coastlines **18**:729:1b
role in North African trade **24**:906:1b
"Himlens hemlighet" (work by Lagerkvist)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2b
"Himmel rühmen des Ewigen Ehren, Die" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography **5**:167:2b
"Himmelfahrt" (work by Bahr)
discussed in biography **1**:801:1b
Himmerland (reg., Den.) **5**:931:3a
"Himmerlandshistorier" (work by Jensen)
place in Danish literature **27**:19:2b
Himmler, Heinrich (Ger. Nazi leader) **5**:931:3a
association with
Göring **5**:373:2a
Hitler **20**:626:1a
role in
Auschwitz **1**:707:3b
Gestapo organization **5**:227:1b
SS **8**:551:1a; **11**:193:1b
Hims, *or* Homs, *or* Emesa (Syr.) **5**:932:1b
urban settlement in Syria **28**:377:1b
"Himself" (paint. by Henri)
discussed in biography **5**:833:2a, *illus.*
Himyar, *or* Hmyr, *or* Homeritai (people) **5**:932:2a
major ref. in Arabia **13**:875:2b
history of
Arabia **1**:508:1b; **13**:875:1a
Yemen **13**:908:1a
hin (unit of measurement)
Hebrew weights and measures system **23**:786:1b
Hinart, Louis (Flem. weaver)
contribution to Beauvais tapestries **2**:25:1a
Hinayana, *or* Lesser Vehicle (Buddhism) **5**:932:2b
beliefs and practices **26**:832:1b
role in India **21**:42:1b
see also Theravada
Hinchinbrook Island (isl., Austr.) **5**:932:2b
Hinchliffe, Robert (Br. mfr.)
scissors production **10**:556:3a
Hinckley, John W., Jr. (Am. drifter)
shooting of Reagan **9**:972:2a
Hinckley, Robert (Am. pol.)
portrait of Clayton *illus.* **3**:365
Hinckley and Bosworth (dist. and boro., Leic., U.K.) **5**:932:3a
Hincks, Sir Francis (Can. states.) **5**:932:3a
Hincmar of Reims (Fr. theol.) **5**:932:3b
hind (fish) **5**:933:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hind (Sov. helicopter): *see* Mil Mi-24
Hind, John Russell (Eng. astron.)
discovery of U Geminorum star **12**:97:3a
"Hind and the Panther, The" (poem by Dryden)
beast epic **2**:15:1b
discussed in biography **4**:239:3b
English literature **18**:446:1b
fable **23**:112:2b
"Hind Hord" (ballad)

source in medieval romance **23:**118:2b
Hind Mazdoor Sabha, *or* HMS (trade-union fed.) **5:**933:1b
Hindawi (Urdu dial.)
use in Urdu literature **27:**733:2b
hindbrain, *or* rhombencephalon (anat.)
major ref. in Brain **2:**466:1b
embryology of
animals **20:**398:2b
humans **20:**414:2b
function in nervous system **24:**795:2b
Hindemith, Paul (Ger. comp.) **5:**933:2a
composition of
cabaret music **2:**702:2b
concertos **24:**600:1a
fugues **24:**576:1a
modern chamber works **24:**571:1a
opera **24:**637:2b
player piano rolls **24:**544:2b
self-devised harmonic scale **24:**525:1b
sonatas for various media **24:**590:2a
contribution to
Expressionism **4:**636:1b
Gebrauchsmusik **5:**160:2a
influence on Walton **12:**482:3b
theory of dissonance **24:**508:1b
Hindenburg (Pol.): *see* Zabrze
"Hindenburg" (Ger. airship) **5:**933:3a
development of airships **12:**909:2a; **28:**837:1b
trans-Atlantic service **1:**179:3b
Hindenburg, Paul von, *or* Paul Ludwig Hans Anton von Beneckendorff und von Hindenburg (Ger. pres.) **5:**933:3b
association with
Göring **5:**373:1b
Hitler **20:**625:2a
Ludendorff **7:**545:2a
conflict with Schleicher **10:**521:3a
history of
Germany **20:**89:1b, 92:1b
World War I **29:**966:2b
Hindenburg Line, *or* Siegfriedstellung (Ger. defense system) **5:**934:2b
history of trench warfare **29:**582:1a
use in World War I **29:**977:1a
hindgut (anat.)
role in insect digestive system **21:**592:2b, *illus.* 593
Hindi language **5:**934:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**621:1a
characteristics **28:**87:1b
distribution **7:**655:1b; **21:**144:1a; *table* **22:**614
instruction **18:**75:2b
linguistic affinities
Hindustani **5:**935:3b
Marathi **7:**814:3b
Urdu **12:**203:1a
literary usage **27:**731:1b
punctuation **29:**1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Devanagari
Hindi literature **5:**934:3a
Hinduism **20:**546:1b
principal works and authors **27:**731:1b, 736:1b
Harishchandra **5:**706:2a
Tulsidas **12:**34:1b
Hindiyah Barrage (dam, Iraq)
canalization of Euphrates **14:**263:1a; **21:**904:2b
influence of Willcocks **12:**665:1b
Hind's variable nebula (astron.)
discovery of T Tauri **11:**477:1a
hindtoe, *or* hallux (anat.)
passerines **15:**98:1a
Hindu (people)
role in Lucknow Pact **7:**543:2a
significance of the sabha **10:**281:2a
"Hindu, The" (Indian news.) **5:**934:3a
Hindu-Arabic number system (math.): *see* decimal number system
Hindu-Arabic numerals: *see* Arabic numerals
Hindu calendar **5:**934:3b
major ref. in Calendar **15:**467:1b
Indian chronology **3:**288:3b; **20:**583:2b
Hindu College (India): *see* Presidency College
Hindu geographical race (people): *see* Indic geographical race
Hindu Kush, *or* Hendu Kosh (mts., As.) **5:**934:3b
major ref. in Asia **14:**238:2a
geography of
Afghanistan **1:**128:3b; **13:**29:1a, *map* 31
Alpine Asia **14:**171:2a, *illus.* 170, *map* 168
North-West Frontier Province **8:**784:1b, *illus.*; **25:**395:1a
location **14:**235:2a, *map* 234
Hindu law
dietary laws **26:**866:2b
Indian law **6:**288:1a
marriage laws **19:**79:1a *passim to* 82:1b
Hindu Raj (mt. range, As.)
physiography of
Hindu Kush **14:**239:1a
North-West Frontier Province **25:**395:1a
Hindu University (Benares, India)
role in history of India **21:**99:1a
Hinduism **20:**519:1a; **5:**935:1a
arts
literature
divine comedy **23:**164:1b
epics **23:**107:1b
scripture **10:**571:3b
music
percussion instruments **24:**659:2b
stringed instruments **24:**665:2b
sculpture **27:**56:1b, 58:1a
Southeast Asian arts **27:**868:2a *passim to* 908:1a
temples **11:**624:3a
theatre **28:**565:1b
education **18:**3:2b; **26:**619:1b
geographical distribution
Afghanistan **13:**35:2a
Angkor **1:**405:2a
Bali **1:**832:1b; **17:**763:2a
Burma **15:**372:2b
Europe and North America **16:**362:1a; **29:**13:1a
India **14:**228:2a; **21:**12:2b, 31:1b *passim to* 108:1a, 122:2a
Indonesia **17:**747:2b
Kampuchea **27:**804:1a
Laos **27:**815:1a
Nepal **24:**775:1a
South Asia **14:**189:2a
Southeast Asia **14:**201:1b
West Indies **29:**723:2b
world religions *map* **26:**564
history
chronology **20:**583:1b
Haryana **5:**734:2b
important figures
Akbar **1:**185:3b
Aurangzeb **1:**704:2a
Ramanuja **9:**918:2b
Sankara **10:**418:3b
medicine **17:**333:2b; **23:**886:2b
mythology **24:**716:2a
angels and demons **4:**7:3b; **17:**381:2a, 383:2b
banyan tree **28:**881:2b
cosmic egg **17:**370:1a
creation myths **17:**370:2b
folklore origins **19:**305:1a
humorous content **20:**687:2a
mythic saints **10:**307:3a; **17:**411:2b
philosophy **21:**180:2b; **25:**700:2a *passim to* 702:2a
aesthetics **13:**27B:1b
atman **1:**675:1b
Idealism **25:**628:1b
religious aspects
doctrines and beliefs **17:**366:1b
astrology **25:**81:1a
bhakti **2:**184:3a
chakra **3:**58:2b
death **16:**989:2a
dharma **4:**56:2b
dualism **26:**596:2a
eschatology **4:**554:3a; **17:**375:1b
faith **4:**660:3a
hell **5:**814:2b
incarnation: *see* avatar
inclusive monotheism **26:**602:1b
miracles **17:**405:1b
pantheism and panentheism **26:**590:2a
polytheism **26:**588:2a
prophecy **17:**402:2a
revelation **17:**390:2a
rta **17:**389:2a
saints **17:**409:1a
salvation **17:**385:1a, 386:1b
Siva **10:**851:2b
soul **11:**25:2a
theism **26:**605:2b
time **28:**654:1a
mysticism **8:**470:1b
rites
ancestor worship **26:**585:1b
death rites **26:**854:2a, 855:1b
dress and vestments **26:**880:1a
festivals **26:**885:1a
initiation **26:**826:2a
mantras **26:**832:1b
ordeal by fire **8:**986:1a
prayer **26:**828:1b *passim to* 830:2b
purification **26:**860:1a
ritualistic objects **26:**869:1a *passim to* 875:2b
sacraments **26:**835:1b
sacrifice **26:**838:1b *passim to* 842:2a
soma **13:**241:1b, 242:2b
tapas **11:**553:2a
sacred orders
monasticism **26:**1034:2b *passim to* 1041:2a
priesthood **26:**1029:1b
symbols **26:**639:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 642
swastika **11:**433:1b
religious comparisons
Brahmo Samaj **2:**462:3a
Buddhism **15:**309:1a
Christianity **28:**609:1b
Iranian religions **24:**86:2b *passim to* 90:1b
Mithraism **8:**197:1a
Zoroastrianism **29:**1116:2a
Islam **14:**231:1a; **22:**20:1a, 37:2b
Jainism **22:**280:1b
Sikhism **8:**499:2a; **27:**281:1b
sacred cities
Pandharpar **9:**110:3b
Sitamarahi **10:**848:3a
Tirupati **11:**797:2b
Tiruppur **11:**797:3a
Ujjain **12:**109:2a
sociological aspects **26:**541:1b *passim to* 545:2b
age differentiation **27:**313:1b
birth control **15:**115:2b; **26:**1010:2b
caste system **2:**930:3a; **27:**349:1b *passim to* 362:1b
social differentiation **27:**337:1b
zero **14:**79:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Hindu calendar; Hindu law; and specific groups by name, *e.g.,* Tantric Hinduism
Hindustan (reg., India): *see* Rohilkhand
Hindustan, *or* Hindusthan (hist. area, India) **5:**935:3b
Hindustani language **5:**935:3b
distribution **21:**11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hindustani music **5:**936:1a
classical music **27:**739:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hindustani Workers of the Pacific Coast (Indian nationalists)
history of Ghadr movement **5:**231:3b
Hine, Lewis Wickes (Am. phot.) **5:**936:1a
history of photography **25:**785:1b
Hinegba (Af. deity)
significance to Igbira **6:**246:2b
Hines, Earl Kenneth Fatha (Am. mus.) **5:**936:2a
contribution to jazz piano **24:**643:2b
hinge, *or* door-hinge (metalwork) development **17:**160:1b *passim to* 161:2a
hinge joint, *or* ginglymus joint (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**292:2a, 298:2a, 311:2b
hinge line (geol.)
structure of glaciers **20:**16:2b
Hingham (Mass., U.S.) **5:**936:2b
Hinkler, Bert (Austr. aviator)
principal record flights *table* **28:**836
Hinkson, Katherine (Irish writ.): *see* Tynan, Katherine
Hinkspiel (Ger. game)
variations of hopscotch **6:**57:1a
Hinnøya (isl., Nor.) **5:**936:2b
location *map* **24:**1027
hinny, *or* hinney (animal)
comparison with mule **8:**405:1b; **19:**143:1a
Hino (Japan) **5:**936:3a
hinoki cypress, *or* Chamaecyparis obtusa (bot.)
description **4:**670:2a
Hinshelwood, Sir Cyril Norman (Br. chem.) **5:**936:3a
association with Semyonov **10:**629:1a
Hinsley, Arthur (Br. card.) **5:**936:3b
Hinterer Forest, *or* Hinterer Wald (reg., W.Ger.)
Bavarian Forest **1:**975:1a
Bohemian Forest **2:**326:3a
hinterland, *or* umland (geog.) **5:**937:1a
Hinterpommern (reg., Pol.): *see* Eastern Pomerania
Hinterrhein (stream, Switz.)
headwater of Rhine River **18:**568:1a
Hinton of Bankside, Christopher Hinton, Baron (Br. engin.) **5:**937:2a
Hiodon alosoides (fish): *see* goldeye
Hiodontidae (fish family): *see* mooneye
hip, *or* hip joint (anat.) **5:**937:2a
australopithecus comparison *illus.* **18:**819
ball-and-socket joint **28:**312:2b, *illus.*
bipedalism **24:**461:1b
congenital dislocation **28:**318:1b
osteoarthritis **28:**325:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
hip-girdle (anat.): *see* pelvic girdle
hip joint (anat.): *see* hip
hip roof, *or* hipped roof (arch.) **5:**937:2b
varieties of sloping roofs **10:**171:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hipernik (metal alloy)
trademark for Permalloy **9:**298:2b
Hippa talpoida (crab): *see* mole crab
Hipparchus, *or* Hipparchos (Gr. astron.) **5:**937:2b
contribution to
astronomy **25:**834:1b
astronomical observatory **1:**655:3b
constellation lore **3:**566:3a
lunar theory **27:**535:1a
lunisolar cycle **15:**462:2a
mathematical computation **23:**605:2a, 612:2a
parallax **9:**141:1a
precession of the equinoxes **4:**534:3a
star catalogs **11:**218:1a; **28:**224:1a
stellar magnitudes **9:**404:2a
photometry **13:**611:2a
trigonometry **11:**925:1b; **28:**884:2a
history of Greece **20:**281:1b
record of
Ptolemy **9:**775:2a
Strabo **11:**296:3a
Hipparchus (ruler of Athens)
opposition of Harmodius and Aristogiton **5:**710:1a; **20:**234:2a
Hipparinus (Gr. pol.)
role in Syracusan history **20:**261:2a, 262:2a
Hippasus of Metapontum (Gr. philos.)
discovery of incommensurability **25:**746:2b
Hippeastrum (plant genus)
classification **1:**313:1b

hipped roof (arch.): *see* hip roof
hippeis (Athenian soc. class)
position in Greek society **20**:233:1a
"Hippeis" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Knights, The"
Hippel, Theodor Gottlieb von (Ger. writ.) **5**:938:3a
Hipper, Franz von (Ger. adm.)
defeat by Beatty **2**:18:1a
role in World War I **29**:969:1a
Hippias (tyrant of Athens) **5**:938:3b
association with Cleisthenes **3**:368:2a
opposition of Harmodius and Aristogiton **5**:709:3b
role in Greek history **20**:234:1a
passim to 239:2b
"Hippias Major" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25**:883:1b
"Hippias Minor" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25**:883:1b
Hippias of Elis (Gr. philos.) **5**:938:3b
contribution to Greek scholarship **27**:22:1b
hippie, *or* hippy (Am. subculture)
history of San Francisco **27**:5:1a
views on family development **19**:68:2b
Hippius, G. A. (litho.)
portrait of Pestalozzi *illus.* **9**:323
Hippius, Zinaida Nikolayevna (Russ. poet): *see* Gippius, Zinaida Nikolayevna
Hippo Diarrhytus, *or* Hippo Zarytus (Tun.): *see* Banzart
Hippo Regius (Alg.): *see* Annaba
Hippoboscidae (insect fam.): *see* louse fly
hippocampal gyrus (anat.)
structure of brain **24**:802:1b
hippocampus (anat.)
cerebrum function **24**:796:2b
role of memory **7**:1041:1b
Hippocampus erectus (sea horse)
features *illus.* **10**:579
Hippocampus kuda (sea horse)
description **10**:579:3a
Hippocampus ramulosus, *or* Hippocampus guttulatus (sea horse)
description **10**:579:3a
Hippocampus whitei (sea horse)
description **10**:579:3a
Hippocampus zosterae (sea horse): *see* dwarf sea horse
Hippocleides (anc. Athenian)
role in history of Greece **20**:227:2b
Hippocratea celastroides (vine)
taxonomy of Hippocrateaceae **5**:939:1a
Hippocratea ovata (vine)
taxonomy of Hippocrateaceae **5**:939:1a
Hippocrateaceae (plant fam.) **5**:939:1a
distribution **3**:8:1b
Hippocrates (Gr. gen.)
role in Peloponnesian War **20**:250:1a
Hippocrates (Gr. physic.) **5**:939:1a
major refs. in Medicine **23**:889:1a
contributions to
ancient Greece **20**:253:1b
biology **14**:923:1b
influence on Rabelais **9**:872:3b
origins of Hippocratic oath **5**:939:3b
theories on
bioclimatology **2**:220:3a
diagnosis **17**:243:1b
disease **17**:323:1b; **23**:918:1b; **25**:98:1b; **27**:35:1b
mental disorder treatment **23**:967:1b
personality **25**:496:2b
preventive medicine **9**:688:3b
use of aphorisms **1**:480:1b
"Hippocrates Manuscript" (paint.)
Byzantine manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:346
Hippocrates of Chios (Gr. math.) **5**:939:3a
Greek mathematics **23**:609:1b
"Hippocratic Collection," *or* "Corpus Hippocraticum" (works attributed to Hippocrates)
distinction from "genuine works" **5**:939:2b
history of medicine **23**:889:1a
statement of Hippocratic oath **5**:939:3b
Hippocratic oath (ethical code) **5**:939:3b
major ref. in Medicine **23**:889:1b
legal aspects of medicine **23**:933:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Hippocratic wreath (baldness)
pattern balding **1**:826:2b
Hippodamia (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Pelops **9**:250:3a
Hippodamia convergens (insect): *see* convergent ladybug
Hippodamus of Miletus (Gr. arch.)
ancient Greece **20**:281:2a
Miletus **8**:125:2a
urban planning **13**:964:2a
hippodrome (arch.) **5**:940:1a
ancient sporting events **28**:115:1b
Circus Maximus **3**:328:3b
stadium **11**:196:3b
Hippoglossus hippoglossus (fish): *see* Atlantic halibut
Hippolyte (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles **5**:860:3a
Theseus **11**:705:1b
"Hippolyte et Aricie" (opera by Rameau)
discussed in biography **9**:922:2b
Hippolytus (Gr. myth.) **5**:940:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Hippolytus" (play by Euripides)
account of Hippolytus legend **5**:940:1b
theme of justice **20**:347:2b; **23**:171:2a
"Hippolytus, Canons of Saint," *or* "Canons of the Church and Precepts Written by Hippolytus, Archbishop of Rome, According to the Ordinances of the Apostles", *or* "Canons of Saint Hippolytus" (Christian lit.) **5**:940:2b
Hippolytus of Rome, Saint (antipope) **5**:940:1b
account of Sabellius **10**:280:3a
contribution to patristic literature **16**:317:1b
Apostolic Constitutions **1**:489:1a
Canons of Saint Hippolytus **5**:940:2b
opposition to
Calixtus I **2**:746:1a
Pontian **9**:600:1b
Zephyrinus **12**:909:1a
rise to antipope **1**:463:2a
role in history of Rome **20**:328:2b
Hippomane mancinella (plant): *see* manchineel
Hippomenes (Gr. myth.)
legend of Atalanta **1**:661:3b
Hippomorpha (zool.)
taxonomy of Perissodactyla **23**:489:2a
Hipponax (Gr. poet)
birthplace in Ephesus **4**:518:2a
use of satire **23**:183:2a
Hipponion, *or* Hipponium (It.): *see* Vibo Valentia
Hipponyx antiquatus (gastropod)
feeding behaviour **24**:316:1b
Hippophae rhamnoides (shrub): *see* sea buckthorn
hippopotamus, *or* Hippopotamus amphibius (animal) **5**:940:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:490:2a, *illus.* 491
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hipposideridae, *or* Old World leaf-nosed bat (mammal) **5**:940:3b
heads of various bats *illus.* **23**:413
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hippospongia canaliculata gossypina (sponge): *see* sheep's-wool sponge
Hippospongia communis (sponge)
description *illus.* **11**:109
Hippotragus equinus (mammal): *see* roan antelope
Hippotragus niger (mammal): *see* sable antelope
hippuric acid (chem. compound)
human excretory system *table* **19**:17
Hippuridaceae (bot.)
family of Hippuridales **5**:941:1b
Hippuridales, *or* Haloragales, *or* water milfoil order (bot.) **5**:941:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hippuris (plant): *see* mare's-tail
Hippuris vulgaris (plant)
mare's-tail **7**:832:2a
hippus (physiol.)
visual apparatus **27**:180:2b
hippy (Am. subculture): *see* hippie
Hipsch Martin (Ger. engr.): *see* Schongauer, Martin
Hipta (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
Hira (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Hirah, al-
Hira', Jabal (mt., Saud.Arab.)
landscape of Mecca **23**:798:1b
hira-gana (Japanese script): *see* hiragana
Hiraan (reg., Som.): *see* Hiran
Hirado (Japan) **5**:941:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Hiraga Gennai (Japanese samurai)
influence on Shiba Kōkan **10**:734:3b
role in Japanese history **22**:322:1b
hiragana, *or* onna-de, *or* hira-gana (Japanese script)
calligraphy **2**:749:3a; **29**:1075:1a
historical development **22**:753:2b
kanji **6**:719:3b
typography **26**:90:1b
Japanese writing systems **29**:1031:2b; *table* **22**:752
usage **6**:709:2a; **22**:309:1a
Hiragushi Denchū, *or* Takutarō (Japanese sculp.) **5**:941:2a
Hirah, al-, *or* Hira (anc. city, Iraq) **5**:941:3a
arts
music **22**:67:1a
poetry **22**:49:2b
history
Arab conquest **21**:939:2b
Kindah conquest **6**:867:1b
Lakhmid capital **7**:111:1b; **13**:876:2a
settlements of Tanukh **11**:548:1b
Hirakata (Japan) **5**:941:3b
Hirakud Dam (dam, India)
significance in Sambalpur *illus.* **10**:376
Hiram, *or* Huram, *or* Ahiram (k. of Tyre) **5**:941:3b
alliance with Judaea **10**:948:2a
hiramaki-e (Japanese art) **5**:941:3b
Japanese lacquerwork **17**:174:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hirameji (Japanese art) **5**:942:1b
Japanese lacquerwork **17**:174:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hiran, *or* Hiraan (reg., Som.)
geography of Somalia **17**:841:1a
Hiranuma Kiichirō (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
hiranya (cloth): *see* kimkhwab
Hiranyagarbha
Indian philosophy **21**:184:1a
Hiranyakasipu (Hindu myth.)
conflict with Narasimha **8**:513:1b
Hiraoka Kimitake: *see* Mishima Yukio (Japanese au.)
Hirata Atsutane (Japanese rel. leader) **5**:942:2a
Fukko Shintō **5**:40:3b
Japanese history **22**:322:1a
Shintō development **27**:277:2b
Hiratsuka (Japan) **5**:942:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Hiratsuka Un-ichi (Japanese art.)
contribution to printmaking **26**:131:2a
Hirayama Tōgo (Japanese au.): *see* Ihara Saikaku
hird (Scand. royal troops): *see* housecarl
"hires nevezetes Toldi Miklosnak jeles cselekedetirol, Az" (work by Selymes)
popularity in Hungary **20**:689:2b
Hiri Motu (lang.)
use in New Guinea **17**:784:2a
"Hirlas Owain" (work by Owain)
discussed in biography **9**:21:3b
place in Welsh literature **15**:629:1b
Hiroa, Te Rangi (Maori anthro.): *see* Buck, Sir Peter Henry
Hirohito, *or* Michinomiya Hirohito, *or* Shōwa, *or* Kinjō (emp. of Japan) **5**:942:3a
association with Tōgō Heihachirō **11**:821:1b
emperors *list* **6**:497
role in history of Japan **22**:330:1b; **29**:1022:2a
Hirosaki (Japan) **5**:943:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Hiroshige, *or* Andō Hiroshige, *or* Andō Tokutarō, *or* Utagawa Hiroshige, *or* Ichiyūsai Hiroshige (Japanese art.) **5**:943:1b
comparison with Hokusai **5**:979:1b
contribution to Japanese art **22**:323:1a
printmaking **26**:129:2a
Tokugawa period art *illus.* **11**:827
Hiroshima (preft., Japan)
major ref. in Hiroshima **5**:944:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Hiroshima (Japan) **5**:944:1a
language **22**:751:1b
location *map* **22**:288
World War II history **29**:259:1b; **29**:1022:1b
atomic bomb **8**:821:1b; **29**:576:2b
attack launched from Tinian **11**:788:2a
cancer incidence **17**:329:2b
effect of blast **21**:788:2b
human fatalities **1**:677:2a
Truman's decision **12**:4:1b
"Hiroshima" (work by Hersey)
discussed in biography **5**:890:1a
novelistic style **8**:754:3a; **23**:130:2a
"Hiroshima mon amour" (film by Resnais)
contribution by Duras **4**:288:2a
discussed in biography **9**:1040:1b
Hirota Kōki (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Hirpini (anc. It. tribe) **5**:944:2a
Hirsch, Maurice, Baron de, *or* Moritz, Freiherr von Hirsch auf Gereuth (Eur. businessman) **5**:944:2b
influence on Herzl **5**:896:1a
Hirsch, Samson Raphael (Jewish rel. thinker) **5**:944:3a
contribution to
Jewish mysticism **22**:469:2b
Judaism **8**:1017:1a; **22**:424:2a, 426:2a
Hirsch, Samuel (rel. philos. and rabbi) **5**:944:3b
contribution to Jewish philosophy **9**:994:3b; **22**:461:2b
Hirsch auf Gereuth, Moritz, Freiherr von (Eur. businessman): *see* Hirsch, Maurice, Baron de
Hirschberg (Pol.): *see* Jelenia Gora
Hirschfeld, Magnus (Ger. activist)
role in homosexual rights movement **6**:30:3b
Hirschsprung's disease (path.): *see* aganglionic megacolon
Hirshbeyn, Perets (Jewish-Am. writ.)
contribution to Yiddish drama **29**:1082:1b
Hirst, George K. (Am. sci.)
study of virology **29**:502:1b
Hirst, Norman (art.)
portrait of Bagehot *illus.* **1**:792
hirsutism (congenital disorder): *see* hypertrichosis
Hirt, Hermann (Ger. linguist) **5**:945:1a
Hirta (isl., Outer Hebrides, U.K.)
depopulation of island **10**:325:1a
Hirtius, Aulus (Roman soldier) **5**:945:1a
Hiru-ko (Japanese deity): *see* Hiruko
hirudin (anticoagulant)
sources **1**:430:1b; **7**:238:3b; **13**:836:2b
Hirudinea (worm order): *see* leech
Hirudo medicinalis (worm): *see*

European medicinal leech
Hirudo troctina (zool.): *see* Algerian dragon
Hiruko, *or* Hiru-ko (Japanese deity)
Ebisu **4:**344:2a
Izanagi and Izanami **6:**447:3a
Hirundinidae (bird) **5:**945:1b
see also swallow
Hirundo rustica (bird): *see* common swallow
Hiruy Walde Selassie (Eth. writ.)
literary contribution **4:**581:1a
Hirwaun (Wales) **5:**945:1b
economy of Cynon Valley **3:**825:1b
Hirzebruch's signature theorem (geom.)
definition **19:**972:2b
Hirzebruch's theorem of Riemann-Roch type (geom.)
definition **13:**467:1b
role in topological group theory **19:**990:1b
His, Wilhelm (Swiss anat.) **5:**945:2a
His, Wilhelm (Swiss cardiol.) **5:**945:2b
"His Hour" (work by Glyn)
discussed in biography **5:**313:1a
His Majesty's Own Chancery (Russ. bureau)
origins under Nicholas I **8:**685:2b
"His Only Son," *or* "Su único hijo" (work by Alas y Ureña)
discussed in biography **1:**202:2a
Hisadai ibn Shaprut (Span. bibl. trans.)
relationship to ben Saruq **8:**1:1b
Hisarlik, *or* Hissarlik (archae. site, Tur.) **5:**945:2b
excavation by Schliemann **10:**525:3b
site of Ilion **11:**948:3b
see also Troy
Hisdai ibn Shaprut, *or* Hisdai Abu Yusuf ben Isaac ben Ezra ibn Shaprut, *or* Hasdai (Jewish physic. and writ.) **5:**945:2b
patronage of Hebrew literature **20:**484:2a
Hisham I (Umayyad caliph)
Islamic rule in Spain **28:**31:1b
Hisham II al-Mu'ayyad (Umayyad caliph)
Islamic rule in Spain **28:**32:1b
Hisham ibn 'Abd al-Malik (Umayyad caliph) **5:**945:3b
expansion of Umayyad empire **12:**121:3a
Hisham ibn Muhammad al-Kalbi, *or* Abu al-Mundhir (Arab schol.) **5:**946:1a
Hishida Shunsō (Japanese paint.) **5:**946:1a
establishment of Japan Academy of Fine Arts **8:**897:1a
Hishikawa Moronobu, *or* Kichibē (Japanese printmaker) **5:**946:1b
contribution to
fine arts **22:**320:1a
printmaking **26:**126:1b, *illus.*
ukiyo-e style **12:**110:1b; **12:**742:3b
Hisn al-Ghurab, *or* Cane (anc. city, Arab.) **5:**946:2a
Hisn Mansur (Tur.): *see* Adiyaman
Hispalis (Sp.): *see* Seville
"Hispana collectio," *or* "Collectio canonum Isidoriana" (canon law)
contribution of Isidore of Seville **6:**408:2a
development of canon law **16:**310:1b
Hispania (anc. reg., Iberian Peninsula) **5:**946:2a
Hispania Baetica (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Baetica
Hispania Lusitania (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Lusitania
Hispania Tarraconensis (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Tarraconensis
"Hispaniae schola musica sacra" (work edited by Pedrell)
discussed in biography **9:**235:3b
Hispanic America (geog.): *see* Latin America
Hispanic American (people)
distribution in United States **29:**192:1b
Arizona **29:**398:1a
California **27:**3:2a; **29:**437:2a
New Mexico **29:**402:1a
New York **29:**298:2b
Hispanic Culture, Institute of (Sp.)
role in Spain **28:**16:2a
Hispaniola, *or* Española, *or* La Isla Española (is., W.I.) **5:**946:2a
features and history **29:**722:1a, 744:2a
role of
buccaneers **2:**592:2b
Columbus **5:**623:2b; **16:**607:1b, *map*
Spanish colonial policy **22:**816:1b, 821:2a
see also Dominican Republic; Haiti
Hispano-Moresque ware (pottery) **5:**946:3b
design and style **17:**113:1a, *illus.*
Islamic influence **22:**91:2b
lustreware **7:**571:1a
Mudejar lustreware dish *illus.* **8:**392
Paterna ware **9:**195:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hispano-Suiza (airplane engine)
mass production during World War I **28:**834:1b
Hiss, Alger (Am. diplomat) **5:**947:1a
relation with Chambers **3:**67:2b
Hissar (dist., India)
major ref. in Hissar **5:**947:1b
Hissar (India) **5:**947:1b
Hissar, Tepe (archae. site, Iran): *see* Tappa Hisar
Hissarlik (archae. site, Tur.): *see* Hisarlik
Histadrut, *or* General Federation of Labour (Isr. labour org.) **5:**947:2a
economy of Israel **6:**422:3b; **22:**137:2b
role of
Ben-Gurion **2:**88:1b
Ben-Zvi **2:**89:2a
Meir **7:**1020:2b
histamine (biochem.) **5:**947:2b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**515:2b
effects of ultraviolet radiation **12:**119:1b
effects on
antihistamines **1:**455:1b
blood vessels **17:**506:1a
disease **17:**327:2a
hay fever **5:**767:3a
identification by Dale **3:**855:2a
role in
allergic reaction **1:**280:3a
anaphylactic hypersensitivity **20:**784:1b
asthma **1:**651:1b
biological rhythms **14:**639:1a
hives development **5:**952:1b
human digestion **17:**286:2b; **17:**494:1a
inflammatory response **15:**136:1b
nervous system **24:**790:1b
vascular system **28:**301:1b
structure **15:**858:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
hister beetle, *or* Histeridae (insect) **5:**947:3b
larval characteristics **21:**655:2b
Histeriales, *or* Hysteriales (fungal order)
place among fungi taxa **26:**289:2a, 305:1a
Histiaeus (ruler of Miletus) **5:**947:3b
role in Ionian Revolt **28:**910:2b
histidine (amino acid) **5:**948:1a
allosteric control of synthesis **14:**881:1a
formation of histamines **5:**947:2b
genetic code *table* **19:**713
pilocarpine derivation **15:**881:1b
proteins **14:**862:1a, *illus.* 861, 868, 871
structure **15:**858:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
histidinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
histiocyte (cell): *see* macrophage
Histioteuthis (squid genus)
light organs **24:**330:1b
histochemistry, *or* cytochemistry
biological aspects **14:**921:2b
morphology **14:**935:2a
histocompatibility antigen (biochem.): *see* human leukocyte antigen
histogen theory (bot.)
plant development **20:**387:2a
histogenesis (biol.) **5:**948:1b
embryonic differentiation **20:**410:2a
place in biological development **20:**376:1b, 398:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
"Histoire ancienne de l'église chrétienne" (work by Duchesne): *see* "Early History of the Christian Church"
"Histoire comique des états et empires de la lune" (work by Cyrano de Bergerac)
discussed in biography **3:**829:2a
"Histoire comique des états et empires du soleil" (work by Cyrano de Bergerac)
discussed in biography **3:**829:2a
"Histoire contemporaine" (work by France)
place in French literature **19:**581B:2b
"Histoire de Belgique" (work by Pirenne)
discussed in biography **9:**467:1b
"Histoire de Charles XII, L' " (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29:**525:1a
"Histoire de deux peuples" (work by Bainville): *see* "History of Two Nations"
"Histoire de France" (work by Martin): *see* "History of France"
"Histoire de France" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography **8:**96:3b
study of Renaissance politics in Italy **22:**216:2a
"Histoire de France depuis 1789 jusqu'à nos jours" (work by Martin): *see* "History of France from 1789 to Our Time"
"Histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane" (work by Lesage): *see* "History of Gil Blas of Santillane, The"
"Histoire de la Bible" (work by Herman de Valenciennes)
discussed in biography **5:**873:2a
"Histoire de la littérature anglaise" (work by Taine): *see* "History of English Literature"
"Histoire de la littérature enfantine, de ma Mère l'Oye au Roi Babar" (work by Trigon)
views on French children's literature **23:**218:2b
"Histoire de la nature des oyseaux, L' " (work by Belon)
discussed in biography **2:**83:1b
importance to biology **14:**925:2a
"Histoire de la révolution de Russie en 1762" (work by Rulhière)
discussed in biography **10:**238:1b
"Histoire de la révolution française" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography **8:**97:1a
"Histoire de la sexualité" (work by Foucault): *see* "History of Sexuality"
"Histoire de la Vendée et des Chouans" (work by Beauchamp)
discussed in biography **2:**18:3a
"Histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne" (work by Rulhière)
discussed in biography **10:**238:1b
"Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople," *or* "Conquête de Constantinople" (chronicle by Villehardouin)
discussed in biography **12:**373:3b
place in French literature **19:**567:1b
"Histoire de mon temps" (work by Frederick the Great)
discussed in biography **19:**561:1a
"Histoire de Saint-Louis" (work by Joinville)
discussed in biography **6:**600:3a
place in French literature **19:**567:1b
"Histoire d'eau, Une" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography **12:**2:1a
"Histoire des Brissotins" (work by Desmoulins)
discussed in biography **4:**35:3a
"Histoire des deux Indes" (work by Raynal)
discussed in biography **9:**966:3a
"Histoire des ducs de Bourgogne" (work by Barante)
discussed in biography **1:**883:3a
"Histoire des empereurs" (work by Tillemont)
discussed in biography **11:**774:3a
"Histoire des Girondins" (work by Lamartine)
discussed in biography **7:**115:3b
"Histoire des musulmans d'Espagne, jusqu'à la conquête de l' Andalousie par les Almoravides, 711–1110" (work by Dozy): *see* "Spanish Islam"
"Histoire des oracles" (work by Fontenelle)
discussed in biography **4:**867:2b
place in French literature **19:**573:2b
"Histoire des origines du christianisme" (work by Renan): *see* "History of the Origins of Christianity"
"Histoire des républiques italiennes du moyen âge" (work by Sismondi)
study of Italian history **22:**216:2a
"Histoire des révolutions d'Italie" (work by Ferrari)
discussed in biography **4:**745:2a
"Histoire des variations des églises protestantes" (work by Bossuet)
discussed in biography **2:**403:3a
"Histoire du Canada" (work by Garneau)
discussed in biography **5:**127:1b
place in Canadian literature **15:**553:2a
"Histoire du Canada, sous la domination française" (work by Bibaud)
discussed in biography **2:**193:3a
"Histoire du chevalier des Grieux et de Manon Lescaut" (work by Prévost): *see* "Manon Lescaut"
"Histoire du Jansénisme" (work by Rapin)
view on Jansen **6:**494:3a
"Histoire du peuple anglais au XIX siècle" (work by Halévy): *see* "History of the English People in the Nineteenth Century, A"
"Histoire du siècle d'Alexandre le Grand" (work by Linguet)
discussed in biography **7:**378:1a
"Histoire du soldat" (work by Ramuz and Stravinsky): *see* "Soldier's Tale, The"
"Histoire et mémoires de l'Académie" (work by Mariotte)
discussed in biography **7:**853:2a
"Histoire généalogique de la maison d'Auvergne" (work by Baluze)
discussed in biography **1:**851:1a
"Histoire générale et particulière des anomalies de l'organisation chez l'homme et les animaux" (work by Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire)
discussed in biography **5:**190:2b
Histoire metallique (Fr. medals)
history of coins and coinage **16:**551:2b
"Histoire naturelle des poissons" (book by Lacépède)
discussed in biography **7:**86:1a
"Histoire naturelle du Sénégal" (work by Adanson)
discussed in biography **1:**89:1b
"Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière" (work by Buffon)
contribution to philosophical anthropology **25:**564:2a
discussed in biography **2:**609:1a
"Histoire naturelle générale et particulière descrustaces et insectes" (work by Latreille)

discussed in biography **7**:185:1b
"Histoire politique de la Révolution française, origines et développement, de la démocratie et de la république, 1789-1804" (work by Aulard): *see* "French Revolution, a Political History, 1789-1804, The"
"Histoire secrète de la cour de Berlin" (work by Mirabeau)
discussed in biography **8**:177:2a
"Histoire socialiste de la Révolution Française" (work by Jaurès)
discussed in biography **6**:512:2a
"Histoire universelle" (work by Aubigné)
discussed in biography **1**:690:3b
place in French literature **19**:569:2b
"Histoire van Troyen" (poem by Maerlant)
place in Dutch literature **17**:529:2b
"Histoires tragiques" (work by Belleforest)
versions of Hamlet legend **5**:664:2a
histology (physiol.) **5**:948:1b
cell differentiation **15**:619:1b
contribution by
Bichat **2**:197:2a
Malpighi **7**:743:1b
Müller **8**:407:3b
Ranvier **9**:940:2b
relation to
human skin study **21**:700:2b
morphology **14**:934:1a
Histomonas meleagridis (biol.)
cause of enterohepatitis **10**:24:1a
histomoniasis (path.): *see* blackhead
histone (biochem.) **5**:948:2a
organization of nucleus **15**:607:2a
structure of
DNA **19**:712:1a
proteins **14**:871:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Histoplasma capsulatum (fungus)
cause of histoplasmosis **5**:948:2a; **21**:547:2a
histoplasmosis (disease) **5**:948:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:547:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Historia, Museo Nacional de (museum, Mexico City, Mex.): *see* Museo Nacional de Historia
"Historia Anglicana" (work by Walsingham)
discussed in biography **12**:479:3a
"Historia animalium" (work by Aristotle): *see* "History of Animals"
"Historia Apologética" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography **7**:168:3a
"Historia arcana" (work by Procopius): *see* "Secret History"
"Historia Augusta" (lit.): *see* "Augustan History"
"Historia Britonum" (work by Nennius)
discussed in biography **8**:595:2a
significance in
Arthurian legend **1**:602:2b
Welsh history **29**:123:1a
"Historia calamitatum" (autobiography by Abelard): *see* "Story of Abelard's Adversities, The"
"Historia captionis Almariae et Tortuose" (work by Caffaro)
discussed in biography **2**:720:1a
"Historia Coelestis" (work by Flamsteed)
history of star catalogs **11**:218:1a
relation to star names and designations **28**:227:2a
"Historia Coelestis Britannica" (work by Flamsteed)
discussed in biography **4**:817:1b
"Historia de Cataluña y de la Corona de Aragón" (work by Balaguer i Cirera)
discussed in biography **1**:819:2a
"Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus" (work by Magnus)
discussed in biography **7**:689:3a
place in Swedish literature **27**:13:1b
"Historia de las Indias" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography **7**:168:3a
"Historia de los bandos de los Zegríes y Abencerraves" (novel by Pérez de Hita): *see* "Civil Wars of Granada"
"Historia de omnibus gothorum sueonumque regibus" (work by Magnus)
discussed in biography **7**:689:3a
"História de Portugal" (work by Herculano)
discussed in biography **5**:867:3a
"Historia de una Escalera" (work by Buero Vallejo)
discussed in biography **2**:606:3b
"Historia del corazón" (work by Aleixandre)
discussed in biography **1**:234:3a
"Historia del famoso predicador Fray Gerundio de Campazas, alias Zotes" (work by Isla): *see* "History of the Famous Preacher Friar Gerundio of Campazas, alias Zotes"
"Historia delle guerre civili di Francia" (work by Davila)
discussed in biography **3**:914:2a
"Historia destructionis Troiae" (work by Guido delle Colonne)
discussed in biography **5**:549:1b
"Historia ecclesiae Remensis" (work by Flodoard)
discussed in biography **4**:836:1b
"Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Eusebius): *see* "Ecclesiatical History"
"Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Orderic Vitalis)
discussed in biography **8**:986:3b
"Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Socrates)
discussed in biography **10**:930:1a
"Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum" (work by Bede): *see* "Ecclesiastical History of the English People"
"Historia Ecclesiastica Islandiae" (work by Jonsson)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:15:1b
"Historia et Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis" (work by Wood)
discussed in biography **12**:737:1b
"Historia Francorum," *or* "Libri IV de gestis Francorum" (work by Aimoin)
discussed in biography **1**:172:3a
"Historia Francorum" (work by Gregory of Tours): *see* "History of the Franks"
"Historia general de Chile" (work by Barros Arana)
discussed in biography **1**:918:1b
"Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España" (work by Sahagún)
description **18**:268:1b
study of Aztecs **26**:22:1a
"Historia general de orden de la Merced" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11**:796:2a
"Historia Gotthorum, Vandalorum et Langobardorum" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:515:1b
"Historia Langobardorum" (work by Paul the Deacon)
account of Germanic religion **18**:767:2b
discussed in biography **9**:209:2a
"Historia Mongalorum quos nos Tartaros appellamus" (work by Giovanni)
discussed in biography **5**:278:3b
"Historia Muscorum" (work by Dillenius)
discussed in biography **4**:95:3b
"Historia natural y moral de las Indias" (work by Acosta): *see* "Natural and Moral History of the Indies"
"Historia naturalis" (work by Pliny): *see* "Natural History"
"Historia naturalis palmarum" (work by Martius)
discussed in biography **7**:894:1b
"Historia novorum in Anglia" (work by Edmer)
discussed in biography **4**:371:1b
"Historia persecutionis Vandalorum" (work by Victor): *see* "Memorable and Tragical History of the Persecution in Africke, The"
"Historia Plantarum" (work by Ray)
discussed in biography **9**:961:3b
"Historia plantarum universalis" (work by Jean Bauhin)
history of comprehensive classification **1**:970:3a
"Historia política y literaria de los trovadores" (work by Balaguer i Cirera)
discussed in biography **1**:819:2a
"Historia pontificalis" (work by John of Salisbury)
discussed in biography **6**:584:3b
importance in historiography **20**:564:1a
História Portuguesa, Academia Real da
role in Portuguese literature **25**:1067:2a
"Historia regum Britanniae" (work by Geoffrey of Monmouth): *see* "History of the Kings of Britain"
"Historia rerum Anglicarum" (work by William of Newburgh)
discussed in biography **12**:677:2b
"Historia rerum in partibus transmarinis gestarum" (work by William of Tyre)
discussed in biography **12**:678:3a
"Historia Romaike te kai pantodape" (work by Hesychius of Miletus)
discussed in biography **5**:902:1b
"Historia Stirpium" (work by Fuchs)
discussed in biography **5**:31:3b
"Historia sui temporis" (work by Thou)
discussed in biography **11**:731:3b
"História Trágico-Marítima" (work by Mendes Pinto)
place in Portuguese literature **25**:1066:2b
"Historia tripartita," *or* "Ekloge ek ton ekklesiastikon historion" (work by Theodorus Lector)
discussed in biography **11**:689:2a
"Historia verdadera de la conquista de la Nueva España" (work by Castillo)
place in Spanish literature **28**:78:2a
"Historia von Dr. Johann Fausten" (Ger. lit.)
sources of Faust story **20**:30:1a
"Historiae," *or* "De dissensionibus filiorum Ludovici pii" (work by Nithard)
discussed in biography **8**:726:1b
"Historiae" (work by Pollio): *see* "History of the Civil Wars"
"Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores X" (work by Twysden)
discussed in biography **12**:82:2a
"Historiae animalium" (work by Gesner)
discussed in biography **5**:225:3a
"Historiae de rebus Hispaniae" (work by Mariana): *see* "General History of Spain, The"
"Historiae Francorum Scriptores" (work by Duchesne)
discussed in biography **4**:254:2b
"Historiae Philippicae et totius mundi origines et terrae situs" (work by Trogus)
abridgement by Justin **6**:662:3a
discussed in biography **11**:938:1b
"Historiae Polonicae" (work by Dlugosz)
discussed in biography **4**:139:3b
"Historiai" (work by Ephorus)
discussed in biography **4**:519:3b
"Historiai" (work by Hecataeus of Miletus): *see* "Genealogia"
"Historiarum ab inclinatione Romanorum imperii decades" (work by Biondo)
discussed in biography **2**:225:3a
"Historiarum adversus paganos libri VII" (work by Orosius): *see* "Seven Books of Histories Against the Pagans"
"Historiarum demonstrationes" (work by Chalcocondyles)
discussed in biography **3**:59:3b
"Historiarum sui temporis libri XLV" (work by Jovius)
discussed in biography **6**:629:3a
Historic American Buildings Survey (U.S. agency)
influence on architectural restoration **14**:86:1b
Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission, *or* Historic Buildings Council (U.K.)
influence on architectural restoration **14**:86:2b
"Historic Doubts Relative to Napoleon Bonaparte" (work by Whately)
discussed in biography **12**:616:2a
Historic Sites and Monuments Board (Can.)
role in preservation programs **15**:498:2b
"Historical and Descriptive Account of the Various Processes of the Daguerreotype and the Diorama, An" (work by Daguerre)
significance in history of photography **25**:773:1a
historical ballad
influence on ballad development and style **23**:119:1a
"Historical Collections of Private Passages of State" (work by Rushworth)
discussed in biography **10**:247:1b
historical criticism
biblical criticism **2**:196:1a; **14**:850:1b
Protestant contribution **26**:226:2a
"Historical Epitome" (work by Zonares)
discussed in biography **12**:930:1a
historical flask
glassware **17**:209:2a, *illus.*
historical geography **5**:948:2b
divisions of geographical sciences **19**:924:1a
historical geology
divisions of geological sciences **17**:590:2a
"Historical Inevitability" (work by Berlin)
discussed in biography **2**:137:2a
"Historical Jurisprudence, Journal of," *or* "Zeitschrift für geschichtliche Rechtswissenschaft" (work by Savigny)
discussed in biography **10**:481:3b
historical linguistics, *or* diachronic linguistics **5**:948:3a
major ref. in Linguistics **23**:64:2b
classification of linguistics **23**:49:1a
construction of proto-languages **22**:587:2b
contrast with synchronic linguistics **11**:463:3a
relation to classification of religions **26**:563:2b
research by Grimm brothers **5**:502:1a
studies of Hamito-Semitic languages **22**:740:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
historical materialism
major ref. in Marx and Marxism **23**:578:1a
description of social structure **27**:415:2b
see also dialectical Materialism
Historical Monuments, Commission on (Fr. org.)
influence on Gothic Revival **13**:1033:1a
"Historical Narration Concerning Heresy and the Punishment Thereof, An" (work by Hobbes)

discussed in biography **5**:961:1a
historical narrative (art)
development in Chinese literature **16**:64:1b
use of narrative in painting **25**:318:2a
historical novel **5**:948:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:134:1a
contribution by
Dickens **17**:268:2a
Scott **10**:565:1b
development in
France **19**:578:1b
modern Islamic literature **22**:61:1b
relation to fictional biography **23**:198:1b
use in children's literature **23**:213:1b
passim to 217:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
historical particularism (anthro.): *see* particularism
historical phonology (ling.): *see* diachronic phonology
"Historical Register, For the Year 1736" (work by Fielding)
discussed in biography **4**:766:2b
historical school of economics **5**:948:3b
development in Germany **27**:394:1b
significance in social sciences **27**:370:1a
"Historical Sketches" (work by Strabo)
discussed in biography **11**:296:2b
"Historical Vindication of the Church of England, An" (work by Twysden)
discussed in biography **12**:82:2a
Historicals (Port. pol. party)
history of Portugal **25**:1062:1a
historicism (philos.)
influence on 20th-century music **24**:504:1b
views of
Foucault **18**:485:1b
Husserl **25**:635:2b
Ranke **9**:938:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:950:1b
historicus graecus 53, Codex (ms.)
illumination of Nicetas Choniates *illus.* **3**:262
"Historie of the Raigne of King Henry the Seventh, The" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography **14**:548:2b
example of biography **23**:200:2b
"Histories" (work by Sallust)
discussed in biography **10**:359:2b
"Histories" (work by Tacitus)
contribution of Pliny the Younger **9**:521:3a
discussed in biography **11**:487:3a
"Historietter" (work by Soderberg)
place in Swedish literature **27**:18:1b
"Historiettes" (work by Tallemant des Réaux)
discussed in biography **11**:522:1a
historiography **5**:949:1a
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:559:2a
development in
ancient Greece **20**:355:1a, 358:1b
ancient Rome **20**:306:1a
Austria **14**:498:1b
China **16**:64:1b
early Christian church **16**:265:1a
Enlightenment **18**:671:2a; **19**:487:2b
Islam **22**:54:1a
Italy **22**:211:1b
Latin literature **22**:852:2a
Romania **10**:158:2a
twentieth century **21**:732:1a
development of calendar **15**:462:2b
importance in
biographical literature **23**:195:2b
history of philosophy **25**:743:2a, 762:2b
philosophy of history **25**:688:2a
relation to
sagas **23**:123:2b
Sinhalese chronicles **27**:735:1b
social sciences **27**:365:1a
study of graffiti **5**:405:1b
versified history in English literature **18**:437:2a
works of
Ammianus Marcellinus **1**:345:2b
Burckhardt **2**:641:1a
Chu Hsi **3**:293:3a
Dilthey **4**:97:1a
Dionysius of Halicarnassus **4**:109:2a
Ephorus **4**:519:3b
Hecataeus of Miletus **5**:793:1b
Herodotus **5**:881:1b
Ibn Khaldun **6**:222:3b
Michelet **8**:96:3b
Pan Ku **9**:103:3b
Plutarch **9**:529:1b
Polybius **9**:576:3b
Prescott **9**:682:2a
Ranke **9**:937:2b
Sallust **10**:359:1a
Suetonius **11**:353:1a
Tabari **11**:479:3b
Tacitus **11**:487:3a
Taine **11**:507:1b
Thucydides **11**:740:2a
Voltaire **29**:525:1a
Winckelmann **12**:695:3b
Xenophon **12**:796:1b
"Historisch-kritische Beyträge" (work by Marpurg)
discussed in biography **7**:869:1a
"Historisch-Kritische Einleitung ins Alte Testament" (work by Eichhorn)
discussed in biography **4**:396:3a
"Historisch-politische Zeitschrift" (Prussian publ.)
work of Ranke **9**:938:1a
"Historische Fragmente" (work by Burckhardt): *see* "Judgments on History and Historians"
"Historism," *or* "Die Entstehung des Historismus" (work by Meinecke)
discussed in biography **7**:1019:1a
"Historja narodu polskiego od przyjecia chrzess-cijan-stawa" (work by Naruszewicz)
discussed in biography **8**:518:1b
history **20**:559:1a; **5**:949:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Nine; Section 10/41
see also historiography; history, philosophy of; related disciplines, *e.g.*, epigraphy; sigillography; and individual countries, historical events, and historians by name
"History" (work by Herodotus)
account of Punt **9**:802:3a
description of ancient geographical features **18**:729:1b
discussed in biography **5**:881:1b
place in
development of the short story **23**:148:2a
history of Greek literature **20**:355:1b
"History" (work by Priscus)
views on Attila and Roman Empire **1**:687:1b
"History" (work by Timaeus)
discussed in biography **11**:777:2b
history, philosophy of
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25**:688:2a
development in Enlightenment **18**:671:2a
relation to
cyclic view of time **28**:653:2b
morphological classification of religions **26**:551:2b, 567:1a
mythology **24**:717:2b
philosophical anthropology **25**:565:2b, 568:2b
theology **28**:610:1a
significance in
Christianity **16**:274:1a
Christian myth **16**:336:1b, 338:2b
Iranian religions **24**:90:1a
Judaism **17**:399:2b; **22**:402:1b; **23**:113:2a
viewed in
eschatological myths **17**:372:2b
Materialism **25**:631:1b
monotheism **26**:599:2a
pantheism and panentheism **26**:591:2a
Romanticism **28**:577:2b
socialism **27**:444:1a
Sophistic thought **25**:605:1b
works of
Burckhardt **2**:640:3b
Dilthey **4**:96:3b
Harnack **5**:712:1b
Hegel **5**:798:3a; **20**:490:1b
Husserl **25**:635:2b
Ibn Khaldun **6**:223:1a
Machiavelli **7**:629:2b
Ranke **9**:937:3a
Spengler **11**:85:3b
Tolstoy **28**:708:1b
"History: A Novel," *or* "La storia" (work by Morante)
discussed in biography **8**:309:2a
place in Italian literature **22**:161:2b
"History and Chronicles of Scotland, The," *or* "Scotorum historiae a prima gentis origine" (work by Boece)
discussed in biography **2**:318:3b
influence on Shakespeare **2**:318:3b
translation by Bellenden **2**:74:3a
"History and Class Consciousness," *or* "Geschichte und Klassenbewusstsein" (work by Lukacs)
discussed in biography **7**:554:2b
"History and Historians in the Nineteenth Century" (work by Gooch)
discussed in biography **5**:362:1a
"History and Present State of Discoveries Relating to Vision, Light, and Colours" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9**:697:2b
"History and Present State of Electricity, The" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9**:697:1b
history museum
major ref. in Museums **24**:485:1b
"History of a Good Warm Watch-Coat, The," *or* "A Political Romance" (work by Sterne)
discussed in biography **11**:257:1a
"History of Aesthetic" (work by Bosanquet)
discussed in biography **2**:397:1b
"History of Agathon," *or* "Geschichte des Agathon" (work by Wieland)
discussed in biography **12**:648:3b
"History of Animals," *or* "Historia Animalium" (work by Aristotle)
discussed in biography **14**:65:1a
translation by Scot **10**:561:3a
"History of Armenia" (work by Aristakes Lastivertzi)
place in Armenian literature **1**:567:3a
"History of Armenia, The" (work by Catholicos John VI Draskhanakertzi)
place in Armenian literature **1**:567:3a
"History of Botany 1530-1860," *or* "Geschichte der Botanik vom 16. Jahrhundert bis 1860" (work by Sachs)
discussed in biography **10**:286:1a
"History of British Birds, A" (work by Bewick)
discussed in biography **2**:181:2a, *illus.*
"History of British India" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **8**:131:2b
"History of Christian Philosophy in the Middle Ages" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography **5**:270:2a
"History of Constantinople" (work by Genesius)
discussed in biography **5**:177:2a
"History of Emily Montague" (work by Brooke)
place in Canadian literature **15**:551:1b
"History of England" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography **20**:679:2a
"History of England" (work by Macaulay)
discussed in biography **7**:606:1b
"History of England from the Accession of James I to That of the Brunswick Line" (work by Macaulay)
discussed in biography **7**:606:1a
"History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada" (work by Froude)
discussed in biography **5**:26:1b
"History of England in the Eighteenth Century" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography **7**:231:1a
"History of England Principally in the Seventeenth Century, A," *or* "Englische Geschichte, vornehmlich im sechzehnten und siebzehnten Jahrhundert" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography **9**:938:2a
"History of English Law Before the Time of Edward I, The" (work by Maitland)
discussed in biography **7**:713:2a
"History of English Literature," *or* "Histoire de la littérature anglaise" (work by Taine)
development of ecological theory of literature **23**:92:1b
discussed in biography **11**:507:2b
place in history of literary criticism **23**:205:2a
"History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century" (work by Stephen)
discussed in biography **11**:251:3b
"History of European Morals" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography **7**:230:3b
"History of Experimental Psychology, A" (work by Boring)
discussed in biography **2**:388:2b
"History of Florence" (work by Machiavelli)
study of Renaissance politics **22**:215:2a
"History of Florence," *or* "Storie fiorentine" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography **5**:548:1a
"History of France," *or* "Histoire de France" (work by Martin)
discussed in biography **7**:889:1b
"History of France from 1789 to Our Time," *or* "Histoire de France depuis 1789 jusqu'à nos jours" (work by Martin)
discussed in biography **7**:889:1b
"History of Freedom of Thought" (work by Bury)
discussed in biography **2**:671:2a
"History of Gil Blas of Santillane, The," *or* "Histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane" (work by Lesage)
discussed in biography **7**:293:1b
influenced by Espinel **4**:560:3b
place in French literature **19**:575:1a
"History of Greece" (work by Grote)
discussed in biography **5**:513:3b
"History of Greek Culture," *or* "Griechische Kulturgeschichte" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2**:641:3a
"History of Henry Esmond, Esq., The" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography **11**:667:3a
"History of His Own Time" (work by Burnet)
view of Marlborough **7**:862:2a
"History of Human Marriage" (work by Westermarck)
discussed in biography **12**:598:3b
"History of Indian and Indonesian Art" (work by Coomaraswamy)
discussed in biography **3**:601:3b
"History of Ireland," *or* "Foras Feasa ar Eirinn" (work by Keating)
place in Gaelic literature **15**:626:2a
"History of Israelite Religion from its Beginnings to the End of the Second Temple" (work by

Kaufmann)
development of exegesis and hermeneutics **14**:854:1a
"History of Italian Literature," *or* "Storia della letteratura italiana" (work by De Sanctis)
place in Italian literature **22**:159:1b
"History of Italy," *or* "Storia d'Italia" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography **5**:548:1a
importance in historiography **20**:567:2a
place in Italian literature **22**:155:2b
study of Renaissance politics **18**:650:1b; **22**:216:1b
"History of Japan, The," *or* "Geschichte und Beschreibung von Japan" (work by Kämpfer)
discussed in biography **6**:706:3a
"History of Jewish Literature" (work by Waxman)
discussed in biography **12**:536:1a
"History of John Bull, The" (work by Arbuthnot)
discussed in biography **1**:523:2a
establishment of John Bull caricature **6**:588:2b
"History of King Richard III" (work by More)
discussed in biography **8**:314:1b
"History of Lady Sophia Sternheim," *or* "Geschichte des Fräuleins von Sternheim" (work by La Roche)
discussed in biography **7**:72:1a
"History of Mehmed the Conqueror" (work by Critobulos of Imbros)
discussed in biography **3**:741:1a
"History of Metallography: The Development of Ideas on the Structure of Metals Before 1890, A" (work by Smith)
discussed in biography **10**:893:1b
"History of Mount Shigi" (hand scroll by Toba)
discussed in biography **11**:812:1b
"History of My Own Time" (work by Burnet)
place in English literature **18**:445:1b
"History of New York . . . by Diedrich Knickerbocker" (work by Irving)
discussed in biography **6**:394:1a
"History of Pendennis, The" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography **11**:667:2b
"History of Plymouth Plantation, 1620–47" (work by Bradford)
discussed in biography **2**:453:1a
"History of Political Economy in Europe" (work by Blanqui)
discussed in biography **2**:274:2b
"History of Prices" (work by Tooke)
discussed in biography **11**:844:3b
"History of Prophets and Kings" (work by at-Tabari)
discussed in biography **11**:480:1b
"History of Rationalism" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography **7**:230:3b
History of Religions school, *or* Religionsgeschichtliche
application to biblical criticism **14**:850:1b
contribution to study of religion **26**:559:1a, 560:1a
views on
holiness **26**:816:2b
ritual **26**:825:1a
sacrifice **26**:837:2b
work of Gunkel **5**:570:2b
"History of Richard III" (work by More)
example of biography **23**:200:2a
"History of Rome," *or* "Römische Geschichte" (work by Niebuhr)
discussed in biography **8**:694:2b
"History of Rome, The," *or* "Römische Geschichte" (work by Mommsen)
discussed in biography **8**:241:1b
"History of Russia from Ancient Times," *or* "Istoriya Rossi s drevneyshikh vremyon" (work by Solovyov)
discussed in biography **11**:1:1a
"History of Russia from the Earliest Times" (work by Shcherbatov)
discussed in biography **10**:711:3a
"History of Russia from the Most Early Times," *or* "Istoriya Rossiyskaya s samikh drevneyshikh vremyon" (work by Tatishchev)
discussed in biography **11**:577:1b
"History of St. Piat and St. Eleuthère" (tapestry)
significance in history of tapestries **17**:87:2a
"History of Samuel Titmarsh and the Great Hoggarty Diamond" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography **11**:667:2a
History of Science, Museum of the (museum, Florence, It.): *see* Storia della Scienza, Museo di
History of Science, Museum of the (museum, Oxford, U.K.) **5**:949:2b
"History of Sexuality," *or* "Histoire de la sexualité" (work by Foucault)
discussed in biography **4**:900:1b
"History of Sir Charles Grandison, The" (novel by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10**:49:1b
place in English literature **18**:449:1a
"History of Sumatra" (work by Marsden)
discussed in biography **7**:875:1b
"History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews" (novel by Fielding): *see* "Joseph Andrews"
"History of the Archbishops of Hamburg-Bremen," *or* "Gesta Hammaburgensis ecclesiae pontificium" (work by Adam of Bremen)
account of
Germanic religion **18**:768:1a
Vinland **12**:381:2b
discussed in biography **1**:76:3b
"History of the Arians" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1**:665:2b
"History of the Civil Wars," *or* "Historiae" (work by Pollio)
discussed in biography **9**:569:1a
"History of the Conquest of Mexico" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9**:682:3a
"History of the Conquest of Peru" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9**:682:3a
"History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography **9**:160:3a
"History of the Corruptions of Christianity" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9**:697:3b
"History of the Council of Trent," *or* "Istoria del consilio tridentino" (work by Sarpi)
discussed in biography **10**:458:1a
significance to historiography **20**:568:2a
"History of the Criminal Law of England" (work by Stephen)
discussed in biography **11**:251:3a
"History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" (work by Gibbon)
discussed in biography **5**:248:3b
place in
English literature **18**:450:2b
historiography **20**:571:2b
"History of the Destruction of Bel and the Dragon, The" (rel. work): *see* "Bel and the Dragon"
"History of the Dividing Line" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography **2**:695:3a
"History of the Early Kings of Persia" (work by Mirkhwand)
discussed in biography **8**:181:2a
"History of the English People in the Nineteenth Century, A," *or* "Histoire du peuple anglais au XIX siècle" (work by Halévy)
discussed in biography **5**:632:3a
"History of the Fairchild Family, The" (work by Sherwood)
place in children's literature **23**:211:2b
"History of the Famous Preacher Friar Gerundio of Campazas, alias Zotes," *or* "Historia del famoso predicador Fray Gerundio de Campazas, alias Zotes" (work by Isla)
discussed in biography **6**:409:2b
"History of the Florentine People" (work by Bruni)
importance in Italian literature **18**:649:2a
"History of the Former Han Dynasty, The," *or* "Han shu" (work by Pan Ku)
contribution by
Pan Chao **9**:102:3b
Pan Piao **9**:104:2a
discussed in biography **9**:103:3a
importance in
biographical literature **23**:197:1b
Chinese literature **16**:234:1a
"History of the Franks," *or* "Historia Francorum" (work by Gregory of Tours)
contribution to
biographical literature **23**:200:1b
Latin literature **22**:854:1a
discussed in biography **5**:484:1b
record of Saint Denis **4**:13:1a
"History of the House of Artsruni" (work by Thomas Artsruni)
significance to Armenian literature **1**:567:3a
"History of the House of Lords and All Its Members From the Earliest Times, A" (Br. pub.): *see* "Complete Peerage, The"
"History of the Introduction of Christianity in China" (work by Ricci)
discussed in biography **10**:39:3b
"History of the Jewish War," *or* "Bellum Judaicum" (work by Josephus)
concepts of soul and death **16**:988:2b
discussed in biography **6**:623:3b
place in Hellenistic Judaism **22**:415:1a
"History of the Jews," *or* "Die Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes" (work by Dubnow)
discussed in biography **4**:248:3a
"History of the Jews," *or* "Geschichte der Juden von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart" (work by Graetz)
discussed in biography **5**:404:2a
translation subsidized by Mocatta **8**:211:1b
"History of the Kings of Britain," *or* "Historia regum Britanniae" (work by Geoffrey of Monmouth)
discussed in biography **5**:189:3a
example of literary forgery **14**:136:2b
importance in
historiography **20**:563:2b
medieval poetic tradition **4**:422:1b; **23**:121:1a
source for "King Lear" **7**:223:3b
treatment of Arthurian legend **1**:603:3b; **19**:565:2b
"History of the Kings of Norway" (work by Snorri): *see* "Heimskringla"
"History of the Latin and Teutonic Nations from 1494 to 1514," *or* "Geschichte der romanischen und germanischen Völker von 1494 bis 1514" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography **9**:937:3a
"History of the Negro Race in America from 1619 to 1880" (work by Williams)
discussed in biography **12**:680:2b
"History of the Negro Troops in the War of the Rebellion, A" (work by Williams)
discussed in biography **12**:680:2b
"History of the New Testament Canon" (work by Westcott)
discussed in biography **12**:598:1a
"History of the Origin and Progress of the Working Men's Party" (work by Evans)
discussed in biography **4**:615:3b
"History of the Origins of Christianity," *or* "Histoire des origines du christianisme" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9**:1022:3b
"History of the Pacific States of North America" (work by Bancroft)
discussed in biography **1**:857:3b
"History of the Peloponnesian War" (work by Thucydides)
assessment of Antiphon **1**:462:3b
discussed in biography **11**:740:2a
history of ancient Greece **20**:253:1a
"History of the People of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War, A" (work by McMaster)
discussed in biography **7**:643:3b
"History of the Pleas of the Crown" (work by Hale)
discussed in biography **5**:631:2a
"History of the Popes from the Close of the Middle Ages," *or* "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters" (work by Pastor)
discussed in biography **9**:190:3b
"History of the Prussian Academy of Sciences, The" (work by Harnack)
discussed in biography **5**:712:2a
"History of the Raigne of King Henry the Seventh" (work by Bacon)
place in English literature **18**:443:2a
"History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England" (work by Clarendon)
discussed in biography **3**:347:2b
place in English literature **18**:445:1a
"History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9**:682:3a
"History of the Reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9**:682:3a
"History of the Russian Church" (work by Bulgakov)
discussed in biography **2**:617:3a
"History of the Standard Oil Company" (work by Tarbell)
discussed in biography **11**:560:2b
views on Standard Oil Company **11**:207:3b
"History of the Synoptic Tradition," *or* "Geschichte der synoptischen Tradition" (work by Bultmann)
discussed in biography **2**:629:2b
"History of the United States" (work by Bancroft)
discussed in biography **1**:857:2b
"History of the United States" (work by Channing)
discussed in biography **3**:88:1a
"History of the United States from the Compromise of 1850" (work by Rhodes)
discussed in biography **10**:27:3b
"History of the United States of America" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:82:1b
"History of the War in the North Against the Chief Heke, The" (work by Maning)
discussed in biography **7**:778:2a
"History of the War in the Peninsula" (work by Napier)
discussed in biography **8**:507:3b
"History of the Wars" (work by Procopius)
importance in historiography **20**:565:1a
"History of the Work of Redemption, A" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4**:382:1b
significance in millenialism **17**:379:1a
"History of the World, The," *or* "24 Bücher allgemeiner

Geschichten" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8:**408:1a
"History of the World, The" (work by Raleigh)
attitude toward biography **23:**200:2b
contribution to English literature **18:**443:2a
discussed in biography **9:**914:2a
"History of the World Conqueror, A," *or* "Tarikh-i jehan-gusha" (work by Joveyni)
discussed in biography **6:**629:2b
place in Islamic literature **22:**58:1b
"History of the Worthies of England" (work by Fuller)
discussed in biography **5:**47:1b
example of biography **23:**197:2a
"History of Tom Jones, a Foundling, The" (novel by Fielding): *see* "Tom Jones"
"History of Trade Unionism, The" (work by Webb)
discussed in biography **12:**543:2b
"History of Two Nations," *or* "Histoire de deux peuples" (work by Bainville)
discussed in biography **1:**808:3a
"History of Tythes" (work by Selden)
discussed in biography **10:**616:1a
"History of Western Philosophy" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10:**250:2b
history play (lit.): *see* chronicle play

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

"History Will Absolve Me," *or* "Historia Me Absolverá, La" (work by Castro Ruz)
discussed in biography **2:**940:3b
histosol (soil) **5:**949:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
histotoxic hypoxia (path.)
form of hypoxia **6:**206:1b
Histrio histrio (fish): *see* sargassum fish
"Histrio Mastix: The Players Scourge, or, Actors tragoedie" (work by Prynne)
discussed in biography **9:**754:1a
"Histriomastix" (work by Marston)
discussed in biography **7:**882:3a
histrionic personality disorder (psychol.)
description **9:**312:2a; **23:**965:2b
Histriophoca fasciata (mammal): *see* ribbon seal
Hit (Iraq)
location *map* **21:**919
hit (baseball)
rules of baseball **28:**124:1a
hit-and-run tactics (mil.)
guerrilla warfare **29:**691:2b
hit and span (game)
use of marbles **7:**817:2a
hit wicket (sports)
rules of cricket **28:**132:1b
Hita (Japan) **5:**949:3a
location *map* **22:**288
Hitachi (Japan) **5:**949:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Hitachi, Ltd., *or* Kabushiki Kaisha Hitachi Seisakusho (Japanese mfr.) **5:**949:3b
importance to Katsuta **6:**764:3b
hitatare (Japanese dress)
history of dress **17:**463:2a
Hitchcock, Sir Alfred (Br.-Am. dir.) **5:**950:1a
association with Selznick **10:**623:2a
casting of Kelly **6:**790:3a
contribution to
directing **24:**420:2a, *illus.*
horror film **6:**67:3a
motion picture history **24:**396:1b, 399:2b, 414:2b
influence on Truffaut **12:**2:1b
use of script **10:**571:2b
Hitchcock, Henry-Russell (Am. arch.)
establishment of International Style **6:**353:3a
Hitchcock, Thomas, Jr. (Am. athlete) **5:**950:2b
Hitchings, George Herbert (Am. sci.) **5:**950:3a
association with Elion **4:**449:1b
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hitckman Coal and Coke Co. v. Mitchell (law case)
opinion of Pitney **9:**476:2b
Hitler, Adolf (dictator of Ger.) **20:**624:1a; **5:**950:3b
assassination attempt by
Beck **2:**29:3b
Bonhoeffer **2:**359:2b
Canaris **2:**793:3a
Goerdeler **5:**329:1b
Stauffenberg **11:**226:3a
association with
Blomberg **2:**289:1a
Bormann **2:**390:1a
Braun **2:**484:1b
Dönitz **4:**176:1a
Franco **4:**933:2b
Goebbels **5:**328:2a
Göring **5:**373:1b
Hess **5:**899:1a
Himmler **5:**931:3b
Hindenburg **5:**934:2a
Mussolini **8:**452:3a
Neurath **8:**621:2a
Papen **9:**126:1b
Ribbentrop **10:**36:1b
Röhm **10:**141:2b
Rommel **10:**166:1a
Speer **11:**82:1b
Strasser brothers **11:**303:2a
Streicher **11:**315:2a
Thyssen **11:**751:2b
authorship of "Mein Kampf" **7:**1018:3a
birthplace at Braunau **2:**485:3a
development of National Socialism **27:**465:1a, 466:1b
opposition by
Churchill **16:**373:1b
Galen **5:**83:1b
Pius XI **9:**487:3a
Schleicher **10:**521:3b
Stalin **28:**195:2b
policies and propaganda
alchemy revival **25:**79:2a
Aryanism **1:**611:3b
church–state relations **16:**343:1b
commission of building program **9:**729:2b
conscription **3:**553:1a
Drang nach Osten **4:**214:2b
education **18:**59:2b
fascism **4:**691:2b
Hitler Youth training **5:**951:1a
media use **12:**422:3a
National Socialism **8:**550:2a
Nazi Party domination **8:**570:3b
Night and Fog Decree **8:**704:3a
oratorical techniques **8:**981:3b; **23:**188:1a
Pan-Germanism **9:**103:1b
personality cult **5:**36:2b
Polish Corridor **9:**561:2b
reparation payments **12:**861:3b
terrorism **11:**651:1a
totalitarianism **11:**863:3a
Weimar Constitution **16:**692:2b
role in
Anschluss **1:**433:3b
Anti-Comintern Pact **1:**447:3a
Beer Hall Putsch **2:**45:2a
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact **5:**213:3b
history of
Austria **14:**517:2b
Berlin **14:**733:2a
Czechoslovakia **16:**925:1b
Europe **18:**712:1b, 713:2a; **21:**767:1b *passim to* 788:1a
France **19:**516:2b *passim to* 519:2a
Germany **5:**218:1a; **20:**90:2b *passim to* 94:2b
Hungary **20:**709:2a
Italy **22:**237:2b
Munich **8:**417:3a
Normandy **8:**769:1a
Poland **25:**934:2a
Romania **26:**976:2b
Soviet Union **28:**1006:2b
United Kingdom **29:**91:1b
Yugoslavia **14:**584:2b
Munich agreement **8:**418:1b
Reichstag fire **9:**1007:1b
World War I **29:**987:1b
World War II **12:**758:2b; **29:**987:1b *passim to* 1021:1a
Enigma decrypts **21:**719:1b
July plot **6:**650:1b
strategy and tactics **29:**653:1b, 668:2a
see also Nazi Party
Hitler, Alois (f. of Adolf Hitler)
relationship to Adolf Hitler **20:**624:1a
Hitler–Stalin Pact (Eur. hist.): *see* German–Soviet Nonaggression Pact
Hitler Youth, *or* Hitler-Jugend (Nazi org.) **5:**951:1a
development in Third Reich **20:**93:1a
Hitlerputsch (Ger. hist.): *see* Beer Hall Putsch
Hito-no-michi (rel., Japan) **5:**951:1b
hitogami (rel., Japan) **5:**951:1b
"Hitopadesa" (work by Narayana)
relationship to "Panca-tantra" **9:**108:3a
Hitotsubashi family (Japanese fam.)
adoption of Tokugawa Yoshinobu **11:**827:3a
Hittite (people) **5:**951:2a
major ref. in Turkey and Ancient Anatolia **28:**901:2b *passim to* 908:1a
art, archaeology, and architecture
excavations
Alaca Huyuk **1:**198:1b
Karatepe **2:**402:3b; **6:**740:2a
Winckler's research **12:**696:1b
Yazilikaya **12:**828:2a
Zincirli Huyuk **12:**918:3b
literature
Bogazkoy archives **20:**599:1b, 603:2a
historiography **20:**559:2b
influence of Greek myth **23:**107:2b
sculpture and architecture **28:**906:1a
customs and traditions **26:**62:2a
calendar **15:**464:1a
foreign relations
Anatolia **1:**374:1b
Ahhiyawa **1:**162:1a
Arzawa **1:**612:1b
Kaska **6:**756:2b
Kizzuwadna **6:**901:2a
Luwians **7:**576:1a
Egypt **18:**116:1a *passim to* 119:1a
Akhenaton **1:**189:2b
Ankhesenamen **1:**424:1b
Ramses II **9:**927:3a
Mesopotamia **21:**923:1b, *map* 927
Ashur-uballit I **1:**628:2b
Syria **22:**910:2a; **28:**381:1a
Aleppo **1:**237:2b
history of Asia **14:**227:2b
language: *see* Hittite language
religion **24:**61:1a, 91:1b *passim to* 94:1b
comparison with Judaism **22:**471:1a; **24:**373:2a
sacred kingship **26:**1042:2b *passim to* 1044:1a
use of covenants **17:**393:2b
worship of
Arinnitti **1:**552:2b
Kubaba **7:**21:2a
Teshub **11:**654:2b
rulers
Hattusilis I **5:**748:3a
Hattusilis III **5:**748:3b
Labarnas I **7:**78:3a
Mursilis I **8:**435:3b
Mursilis II **8:**435:3b
Muwatallis **8:**459:2b
Suppiluliumas I **11:**402:3a
Telipinus **11:**617:3b
settlements in
Hattusas **2:**323:3b
Milid **8:**126:2b
see also specific periods and events, *e.g.,* New Kingdom (Hittite)
Hittite hieroglyphic writing **5:**951:3a
discovery in
Anatolia **28:**903:1a
Karatepe **6:**740:2a
epigraphical research **20:**605:2b; **28:**908:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hittite language **5:**951:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**600:1b, 607:2a
cuneiform writing **3:**791:3b; **29:**1035:2a, 1036:1b
decipherment **20:**605:2b
Bossert **2:**402:3b
Hrozny **6:**95:1a
Knudtzon **1:**375:1a
Kurylowicz **7:**45:2a
distribution **28:**903:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hittorf, Johann Wilhelm (Ger. phys.) **5:**951:3b
collaboration with Plücker **9:**525:3b; **14:**335:2b
Hittorff, Jacques-Ignace (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Classicism **13:**1037:1b
HIV, *or* HIV-1 (virus): *see* human immunodeficiency virus
Hiva Oa (is., Fr. Poly.) **5:**952:1a
hive: *see* beehive
"Hive, The," *or* "La colmena" (work by Cela Trulock)
discussed in biography **3:**7:1a
hive tool (beekeeping)
beekeeping equipment **19:**147:2b, *illus.*
hives, *or* urticaria (dermatol.) **5:**952:1a
caused by
diet **25:**64:1a, 70:2b
histamine **17:**327:2b
type of allergic reaction **21:**707:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hiwassee River (riv., U.S.) **5:**952:1b
Hiwi al-Balkhi (Jewish pamphleteer)
approach to Judaism **22:**419:1b
refutation of Sa'adia ben Joseph **10:**274:1b
Hiz, Henry (Pol. ling.)
analyses in applied logic **23:**289:1a
Hizb al-Ba'th al-'Arabi al-Ihtiraki, *or* Hizb al-Ba'ath al-'Arabi al-Ishtiraki (Arab pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Hizb al-Hurr ad-Dusturi at-Tunusi, al- (Tun. pol. party): *see* Destour
Hizb al-Istiqlal (Mor. pol. party): *see* Istiqlal
Hizb al-Watani, al- (Egy. pol. party): *see* National Party
Hizir (Turkmen ruler)
fall of Saruhan dynasty **10:**461:2a
Hizqiyya (k. of Judah): *see* Hezekiah
H.J. Heinz Company, Inc. (Am. corp.): *see* Heinz Company
Hjärne, Harald Gabriel (Swed. pol.) **5:**952:2a
Hjelm, Peter Jacob (Swed. chem.) **5:**952:2b
Hjelmslev, Louis (Dan. ling.)
glossematics **5:**306:1a
Hjørring (Den.) **5:**952:2b
"Hjortens flugt" (work by Winther)
place in Danish literature **27:**17:1a
"Hjortø, Knud" (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2b
Hkakabo, Mount (mt., Burma)
location **2:**657:1b
Hkawa (people): *see* Wa
HKBP (church, Indon.): *see* Batak Protestant Christian Church
HKSAR: *see* Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
"H.L. Hunley" (submarine): *see* "Hunley"
HLA (biochem.): *see* human leukocyte antigen
HLA system (physiol.): *see* major histocompatibilty complex

Hlebine School (arts)
Croatian painting **29:**1094:2b
Hlinka, Andrej (Slovak patriot) **5:**952:2b
history of Czechoslovakia **16:**924:2b
Hlódyn (Norse myth.): *see* Jörd
Hlothere (k. of Kent) **5:**952:3b
Hluboka nad Vltavou (castle, Czech.)
location **6:**551:2b, *illus.*
Hluhluwe Game Reserve (S.Af.) **5:**952:3b
Hlutdaw (Bur. hist.) **5:**952:3b
provocation to British imperialism **1:**408:1b
HM-2 (hovercraft)
innovations in air-cushion machines **28:**820:2a
Hmawza, *or* Sri Ksetra (Burma)
association with Pyè **9:**819:1a
HMM (chem. compound): *see* heavy meromyosin
HMO (med.): *see* health maintenance organization
Hmong (people): *see* Miao
HMS (trade-union fed.): *see* Hind Mazdoor Sabha
"H.M.S. Pinafore" (work by Gilbert and Sullivan)
example of musical theatre **24:**625:1a
musical comedy development **8:**444:3b
Hmu (people): *see* Miao
Hmung (people): *see* Miao
Hmyr (people): *see* Himyar
HN methods (math.): *see* hydrodynamic-numerical methods
Ho (Chin. myth. fig.)
prevention of eclipse **17:**901:1b
Ho, *or* Haw (Chin. bandits)
defeat of Oun Kham **9:**12:1b
Ho, *or* Larka Kol (people) **5:**953:1a
settlement in Bihar **21:**126:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ho (Ghana) **5:**953:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Ho (chem. element): *see* holmium
ho, *or* he, *or* huo (Chin. vessel) **5:**953:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hō (Japanese clothing)
shōzoku **10:**766:2b
sokutai **10:**940:2b
Ho (riv., China): *see* Huang Ho
Ho Ch'i (Taoist ritual)
occurrence in Taoism **28:**401:1a
Ho Ch'i-fang (Chin. poet)
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:1b
Ho Chi Minh, *or* Ba, *or* Ly Thuy, *or* Nguyen Ai Quoc, *or* Nguyen Tat Thanh (pres. of N. Viet.) **5:**953:2a
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27:**862:1a *passim to* 864:2b
association with
Bao Dai **1:**877:2a
Chu Van Tan **3:**295:1b
Vo Nguyen Giap **12:**414:1b
capture of Ngo Dinh Diem **8:**668:1a
contribution to Vietnamese literature **27:**873:1b
formation of Viet Minh **12:**359:3b
role in
Southeast Asian history **21:**806:2a
Vietnamese independence **12:**361:2a; **12:**361:3a; **27:**454:1a
use of guerrilla warfare **29:**689:2b, 691:1b, 692:1a
Ho Chi Minh City, *or* Saigon (Viet.) **5:**955:1b
urban settlement **27:**850:1a, *map* 848
Vietnam War **12:**362:1b
Ho Chi Minh Trail (trail, As.) **5:**955:2a
logistics in Vietnam War **29:**686:1a
relationship to Mu Gia Pass **8:**388:2b
Ho Ching-chih (Chin. playwright)
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**240:1a
Ho Ch'ü-ping (Chin. gen.)
stone tomb sculpture **17:**631:2a, *illus.*
Ho-ch'uan, *or* Hechuan (China) **5:**955:2b
"Ho degos" (work by St. Anastasius): *see* "Guide, The"
Ho-fei, *or* Hefei, *or* Lu-chou, *or* Luzhou (China) **5:**955:3a
Anhwei province **16:**173:2a
location *map* **16:**40
Ho-hsien (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* **16:**65
Ho Hsien-ku, *or* He Xiangu (Chin. myth. character) **5:**956:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ho-huan Shan (mt., Tai.)
features of Nan-t'au **8:**498:1a
Ho-kang, *or* Hao-li, *or* Hegang (China) **5:**956:1b
location *map* **16:**40
Ho-lan Mountains, *or* Ho-lan Shan, *or* Helan Shan (mts., China)
geography of Ningsia **16:**216:1a
location *map* **16:**41
"Ho Monogenes" (song): *see* "Only Begotten Son, The"
Ho-mu-tu (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization **16:**66:2b, *map* 65
Ho-musubi, *or* Kagu-tsuchi, *or* Hi-no-kami (Japanese deity) **5:**956:2a
Ho-nan (China): *see* Honan
ho-o bird (decorative motif)
use in Japanese dress **17:**463:1b
Ho-pei (prov., China): *see* Hopeh
Ho-pi, *or* Hao-pi, *or* Hebi, *or* Haobi, *or* Haobiji (China) **5:**956:2a
location *map* **16:**40
Ho Qui Ly (emp. of Viet.)
history of Vietnam **27:**857:1a
Ho Ryong, *or* Soch'i (Kor. paint.) **5:**956:2b
Ho-shang (Chin. Buddhist monk)
role in Tibetan 'cham **15:**738:2b
Ho-shen (Chin. courtier) **5:**956:2b
association with
Chia-ch'ing **3:**189:2b
Ch'ien-lung **3:**202:3a
wearing of ch'ao-fu *illus.* **17:**462
Ho Shen (Chin. deity)
distinction from Tsao Chün **12:**12:1a
Ho Sho (Japanese poet): *see* Yosano Akiko
Ho-tan-chia, *or* Cheng (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3:**222
Ho-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Chao
Ho-t'ien, *or* Hotan, *or* Khotan (China) **5:**956:3a
influence of Indian culture **18:**4:2b
Ho-t'ien River, *or* Khotan River (riv., China)
physiography of Takla Makan Desert **14:**255:2a, *map* 256
tributary of Tarim River **11:**562:2b
ho-ting (ivory)
trade value in Borneo **17:**769:2a
Ho Yen, *or* He Yan (Chin. philos.) **5:**956:3b
Hoa, *or* Hoa-tun (people)
ethnological affinity with Hephthalites **5:**859:1a
Hoa Binh (Viet.) **5:**957:1a
early inhabitants of Vietnam **27:**854:1b
Hoa Hao, *or* Phat Giao Hoa Hao (Viet. rel. sect) **5:**957:1a
establishment by Huynh Phu So **6:**181:1b
place among religious groups of Vietnam **27:**851:1a
role in national liberation movement **27:**862:1b
Hoa-tun (people): *see* Hoa
Hoad, Lew, *or* Lewis Alan Hoad (Austr. athlete) **5:**957:1b
Hoadley, Silas (Am. clockmaker)
association with Thomas **11:**716:2a
Hoadly, Sarah (art.)
portrait of Whiston *illus.* **12:**626
Hoagland, Dennis Robert (Am. bot.) **5:**957:1b
Hoang Hoa Tham (Viet. patriot): *see* De Tham
Hoang Lien Son (prov., Viet.) **5:**957:2b
Hoang Lien Son (mt., Viet.): *see* Fan Si Pan
Hoar, Ebenezer Rockwood (Am. pol.) **5:**957:3a
Hoar, George Frisbie (Am. pol.) **5:**957:3b
hoarding (armour)
history of fortifications **29:**537:2b
Hoare, Sir Samuel John Gurney, 2nd Baronet, *or* Viscount Templewood of Chelsea (Br. states.) **5:**958:1a
role in international relations **21:**771:1a; **29:**91:2a
work on Government of India Act of 1935 **21:**104:2a
Hoare, William (art.)
portrait of Grenville *illus.* **5:**488
Hoare-Laval Plan
precursors of World War II **21:**771:1a
work of Hoare **5:**958:1a
hoarfrost (meteorol.) **5:**958:1b
form of
dew **4:**50:3a
frost **5:**23:1a
influence on artiodactyls **23:**495:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
hoarhound (herb): *see* horehound
hoarseness (path.)
diagnosis **28:**100:2a
hoary bat, *or* Lasiurus cinereus (mammal) **5:**958:2a
migration **14:**667:2b; **23:**416:1a
hoary fox, *or* Blanford's fox, *or* Vulpes cana (mammal)
characteristics **4:**910:1b
hoary marmot, *or* Marmota caligata
hibernation **7:**866:2a
hoary plantain, *or* Plantago media
description **9:**501:3a
hoatzin, *or* Opisthocomus hoazin (bird) **5:**958:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**46:2b, *illus.* 47
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hob (male ferret): *see* ferret
hob (tool)
feature of gear-hobbing machine **28:**732:2a
Hobab (Old Testament): *see* Jethro
Hoban, James (Irish arch.) **5:**958:2b
design of White House **12:**631:3b; **29:**717:1a
Hoban, Russell (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**216:1a
Hobart (Tas., Austr.) **5:**958:3b
importance to Tasmania **11:**571:2b
physiography of Tasmania **14:**461:1b *passim to* 463:2b
Hobart (Ind., U.S.) **5:**959:1a
Hobart, Garret Augustus (vice-pres. of U.S.) **5:**959:1a
Hobart, John Henry (Am. cler.) **5:**959:1b
Hobart Paşa, *or* Augustus Charles Hobart-Hampden (Br. naval captain) **5:**959:2a
"Hobart Town Magazine" (Austr. mag.)
magazine publishing history **26:**484:1a
Hobbema, Meindert, *or* Meyndert Hobbema, *or* Meyndert Lubbertszoon (Du. paint.) **5:**959:2b
Hobbes, Thomas (Eng. philos.) **5:**959:3a
association with
Descartes **15:**590:1b *passim to* 594:1b
Rousseau **26:**1004:2a
Wallis **12:**473:2b
contribution to
anthropology **27:**377:1b
Enlightenment **4:**504:2a
heroic poetry **23:**174:2a
law **25:**729:2a
philosophy **25:**756:1b *passim to* 762:1b
a priori knowledge **1:**1:3b
egoism **4:**388:3b
ethics **18:**503:1a; **18:**669:2a
metaphysics **24:**9:2b
natural law **8:**559:2b
political philosophy **25:**976:1b; **27:**367:1b
absolutism **1:**41:2a; **27:**463:2b
constitutionalism **16:**690:2b
property **27:**342:2b
social contract **10:**919:3a
sovereignty **11:**57:1a
state **11:**223:1a
psychology **26:**325:1a
views on
cultural evolution **3:**782:2b
Empiricism **25:**619:1b
Epicureanism **25:**584:1b
faith and reason **18:**479:1a
laughter **20:**683:2a
Materialism **25:**632:1b
nominalism **8:**753:3a
visions **16:**327:2b
"Hobbit, The" (work by Tolkien)
discussed in biography **11:**831:2b
hobble skirt (dress design)
introduction by Poiret **9:**547:2b
use as dress style **17:**459:1a, 460:1a
hobblebush (bot): *see* American wayfaring tree
Hobbs (N.Mex., U.S.) **5:**961:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Hobbs, Alfred Charles (Am. locksmith)
opening of Bramah lock **7:**434:1a
Hobbs, Sir John Berry, *or* Jack Hobbs (Br. athlete) **5:**961:2a
Hobbs, Lucy Beaman (Am. dentist): *see* Taylor, Lucy Beaman Hobbs
hobby (bird) **5:**961:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hobby, *or* pastime
development of special-interest magazines **26:**489:2a
see also individual hobbies, *e.g.,* bird-watching; coin collecting; philately; shell collecting
Hobby, Oveta Culp (U.S. govt. offi.) **5:**961:2b
"Hobby Horse, The" (Br. news.)
published by Mackmurdo **7:**640:3a
Hobgoblin (fairy): *see* puck
Hobhouse, Emily (Br. soc. worker) **5:**961:3a
Hobhouse, Sir John Cam, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol.): *see* Broughton de Gyfford, John Cam Hobhouse, Baron
Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawny (Br. sociol.) **5:**961:3a
"Hobogirin. Dictionaire du Bouddhisme d'après les sources chinoises et japonaises" (work by Levi)
discussed in biography **7:**307:3b
Hoboken (N.J., U.S.) **5:**961:3b
Hobräche Beds (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Hobrecht, Jakob (Du. comp.): *see* Obrecht, Jakob
Hobson, John Atkins (Eng. hist.)
influence on Lenin's political theory **25:**982:1b
theory of imperialism **18:**751:2b
Hobson, Laura Zametkin, *or* Laura Kean Zametkin (Am. au.) **5:**962:1a
Hobson, William (Br. colonial of.)
European settlement of New Zealand **24:**888:1b
Hoby, Sir Thomas (Eng. dipl. and trans.) **5:**962:1b
Hocart, Arthur Maurice (Br. anthro.)
study of
caste systems **27:**349:1a
rites of passage **26:**844:1b
Hoccleve, Thomas, *or* Thomas Occleve (Eng. poet) **5:**962:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**432:2a
Hoceima, al-, *or* Alhucemas, *or* Villa Sanjurjo (Mor.) **5:**962:2a
Hoceima, al- (enclave, Mor.): *see* Alhucemas

hocha (Inca rel.)
description **26**:42A:1b
Hochbrucker, Celestin (Bav. harp-maker)
development of pedal harp **9**:233:3a
Hochdeutsch (lang.): *see* High German language
Hoche, Louis-Lazare (Fr. gen.) **5**:962:2b
imprisonment by Pichegru **9**:423:3b
role in Vendée Wars **12**:300:2b
Hocheifel (reg., W.Ger.)
section of Eifel **4**:398:1b
Hochelaga (hist. site, Que., Can.)
original site of Montreal **24**:358:2b
Hochelaga Archipelago (isls., Que., Can.)
physiography of Montreal **24**:356:1a
Hochgolling (mt., Aus.)
part of Niedere Tauern **8**:696:2a
Hochhuth, Rolf (Ger. writ.)
association with Theatre of Fact **4**:651:3b
Hochmichele barrow (archae. site)
location in Heuneburg **5**:904:2b
Hochrhein (riv., Switz.)
Rhine River **18**:568:1a
Hochschule für Gestaltung (school of design, Ulm, W.Ger.)
role of Bill **2**:213:1b
Höchst (W.Ger.)
art of Melchior **7**:1029:1a
production of faience ware **17**:118:1a
hocket, *or* hocquet, *or* hoket, *or* hoquet, *or* hoquetus, *or* ochetus (mus.) **5**:962:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
hockey (sport): *see under* field hockey; ice hockey
hockey puck: *see* puck
Hocking, William Ernest (Am. philos.)
views on
Idealism **25**:629:1b
religious experience **26**:625:1b
Hockney, David (Eng. art.) **5**:962:3b
Hocktide play (Eng. folk play) **5**:963:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hocquet (mus.): *see* hocket
Höd, *or* Hor (Ger. myth.)
association with death of Balder **1**:826:2a
place in Germanic religion **18**:771:1b, 773:2a
"Hoda Aljadidah, al-" (Am. news.): *see* "Huda al-jadidah, al-"
"Hodayot" (Dead Sea Scroll): *see* "Thanksgiving Psalms"
hodegetria (Christian art)
Byzantine depiction of Madonna **7**:659:1a
Hodeida (Yem. [San'a']): *see* Hudaydah, al-
Hodesh, ha- (Judaism)
relation to Passover **10**:280:2a
Hodge, Charles (Am. schol.) **5**:963:1b
opposition to evolution theory **18**:859:1b
Hodge, John R. (U.S. gen.)
Korean history **22**:525:2a
Korean War **21**:795:1a
Hodge, Sir William Vallance Douglas (Br. math.)
contribution to de Rham theory **19**:988:2b
Hodgenville (Ky., U.S.) **5**:963:2a
Hodges, C. H. (art.)
portrait of
Beresford *illus.* **2**:122
Bilderdijk *illus.* **2**:212
Pichegru *illus.* **9**:423
Hodges, C. Walter (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:213:2a
Hodges, Courtney H. (U.S. gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1020:2a
Hodges, John Cornelius, *or* Johnny Hodges, *or* Rabbit Hodges (Am. mus.) **5**:963:2a
association with Ellington **4**:458:3a
influenced by Bechet **2**:29:2b
Hodge's theorem (math.)
statement **19**:972:1b, 989:1b
Hodgkin, Sir Alan Lloyd (Br. biophysicist) **5**:963:2b
association with Huxley **6**:178:1a
study of nerve physiology **14**:938:2b, 948:2b
Hodgkin, Dorothy Mary Crowfoot (Br. chem.) **5**:963:3a
Hodgkin, Thomas (Br. physic.) **5**:963:3b
Hodgkins cove (cove, Mass., U.S.)
marine ecosystems *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:980
Hodgkin's disease, *or* lymphoreticuloma (path.) **5**:963:3b
blood diseases **15**:155:1b
lymphatic system diseases **7**:589:1a; **20**:788:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hodgson, Frances Eliza (Am. au.): *see* Burnett, Frances Eliza
Hodgson, Ralph (Br. poet) **5**:964:1a
Hodh Basin (basin, Af.)
physiography of Mauritania **29**:847:1b
Hodja, Enver (pr.min. of Alb.): *see* Hoxha, Enver
Hodler, Ferdinand (Swiss art.) **5**:964:1a
Hódmezővásárhely (Hung.) **5**:964:2a
Hodna, Chott el- (l., Alg.) **5**:964:2a
hodonymy (ling.)
category of names **24**:729:1a
Hodur, Francis (Am. cler.)
role in Polish National Catholic Church of America **9**:562:1b
Hodza, Milan (Czech pol.)
history of Czechoslovakia **16**:925:1a
hoe (agri.) **5**:964:2b
Hoe, Richard March (Am. inv., and mfr.) **5**:964:2b
development of printing **26**:72:1b
Hoe, Robert (Am. inv., and mfr.) **5**:964:3a
hoecake (food)
cornbread **3**:636:2a
Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft, *or* Hoechst AG, *or* Meister, Lucius & Co., *or* Meister, Lucius & Brüning, *or* Farbewerke Hoechst AG (W.Ger. co.) **5**:964:3a
association with IG Farben **6**:245:3b
Hoefer, J. C. F. (Ger. ed.)
contribution to biographical encyclopaedia **18**:269:2a
Høegh-Guldberg, Ove (Dan. states.) **5**:964:3b
Hoek van Holland, *or* Hook of Holland (Neth.)
harbour desalinization **26**:415:2a
Hoeken (Du. hist.): *see* Hook
Hoeksen (Du. hist.): *see* Hook
Hoel, Halvor Nielsen (Nor. pol.) **5**:965:1a
Hoel, Sigurd (Nor. novelist) **5**:965:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27**:18:1a
Hoenir (Norse myth.)
association with Vanir **12**:266:1a
"Hoensa-Thoris saga" (Ice. saga)
place in Icelandic saga **23**:125:2a
Hoess, Rudolf Franz (Nazi comdt.) **5**:965:2a
role at Auschwitz **1**:708:1a
Hoëvell, Wolter Robert, baron van (Du. states.) **5**:965:2a
Hof (W.Ger.) **5**:965:2b
importance to Oberfranken **8**:850:3b
location *map* **20**:98
hof (Dan. council)
development **17**:233:2a
hof (rel. bldg.)
ancient worship in Iceland **18**:773:1a
Hofbauer, Saint Clement Mary, *or* Klemens Maria Hofbauer, *or* John Hofbauer (Ger. St.) **5**:965:2b
history of Redemptorists **9**:987:1a
Hofburg, *or* Burg (palace complex, Vienna, Aus.)
architecture and history of Vienna **29**:494:2a
museum collection **12**:357:1b
Hofe, Julius von (Am. inv.)
fishing tackle **4**:802:1b
Hofeditz, W. (Ger. chem.)
work with radicals **9**:887:2a
Höfelich, J. (litho.)
lithograph of Endlicher *illus.* **4**:490
Hofer, Andreas (Tirolean leader) **5**:965:3a
role in Austrian resistance to Napoleon **14**:501:2b
Hoff, Jacobus Henricus van't (Du. chem.) **5**:965:3b
chemical kinetics **15**:1050:2a
molecules **24**:271:1b, 282:2a, 283:2b; **27**:40:2b
physical chemistry and petrology **17**:578:2b
osmosis **14**:947:2b
phase studies **23**:645:2b
pressure **8**:1029:3b
sedimentation **10**:600:3b
Hoffa, James Riddle, *or* Jimmy Hoffa (Am. labour leader) **5**:966:1b
criminal activity **6**:347:2b
opposition by Kennedy **6**:801:1a
Hoffa, Portland (Am. comedian)
relationship with Allen **1**:278:2a
Hoffer, Eric (Am. writ.) **5**:966:2a
views on collective behaviour **16**:565:1a
Hoffman, Dustin (Am. act.) **5**:966:2b
Hoffman, Friedrich (Ger. chem.)
association with Stahl **11**:202:3a
contribution to chemical analysis **13**:550:1a
Hoffman, Paul Gray (Am. mfr.) **5**:966:3a
Hoffman, Samuel Kurtz (Am. engin.) **5**:966:3b
Hoffman, Stanley (Am. pol. sci.)
views on Morgenthau's international relations theory **27**:406:2a
Hoffmann, August Heinrich (Ger. poet): *see* Hoffmann von Fallersleben, August Heinrich
Hoffmann, Christoph (Ger. rel. leader)
Christian eschatology **16**:301:1b
Hoffmann, Erich (Ger. dermatol.)
association with Schaudinn **10**:509:3b
Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Amadeus, *or* Ernst Theodor Wilhelm Hoffmann (Ger. writ., comp., and paint.) **5**:966:3b
contribution to German literature **20**:33:1a
development of short story **23**:150:2a
influence on French literature **19**:578:1b
views on Beethoven's recognition **14**:618:2b
Hoffmann, Hans (Ger. art.)
"Smaragd Red and Germinating Yellow" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:314
Hoffmann, Heinrich, *or* Polykarpus Gastfenger, *or* Heinrich Hoffmann-Donner, *or* Heulalius von Heulenburg, *or* Heinrich Kinderlieb, *or* Reimerich Kinderlieb, *or* Peter Struwwel, *or* Zwiebel (Ger. physic. and writ.) **5**:967:1b
Hoffmann, Josef (Aus. arch.) **5**:967:2a
Art Nouveau architecture **13**:1042:1b
Hoffmann, Max (Ger. gen.) **5**:967:2b
role in history of World War I **29**:966:2b
Hoffmann, Melchior (Ger. mystic): *see* Hofmann, Melchior
Hoffmann, Roald (Am. chem.) **5**:967:3a
Hoffmann, Rudolf (Aus. litho.)
lithograph of Baer *illus.* **1**:789
portrait of Bach *illus.* **14**:539
Hoffmann, Wilhelm (glassmaker)
glassmaking *illus.* **17**:212
Hoffmann-Donner, Heinrich (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Hoffmann von Fallersleben, August Heinrich, *or* August Heinrich Hoffmann (Ger. poet) **5**:967:3b
writing of "Deutschland über Alles" **4**:44:1a
Hoffmeister, J. H. (Du. litho.)
portrait of Groen van Prinsterer *illus.* **5**:508
Hoffsteter, R. (paleon.)
classification of armadillos, anteaters, and sloths **23**:440:1b
Hofgericht (Ger. court)
history of supreme court of Holy Roman Empire **9**:1006:3a
höfische Dorfpoesie (lit. genre)
introduction by Neidhart von Reuenthal **8**:587:1a
Hofker, W. G. (paint.)
portrait of Juliana *illus.* **6**:648
Hofkirche (cath., Luzern, Switz.)
Luzern **7**:580:2b
Hoflehner, Rudolf (Aus. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:112:1b
Hofmann, Albert (Swiss chem.)
discovery of lysergic acid diethylamide **5**:647:2b; **26**:331:1a
Hofmann, August Wilhelm von (Ger. chem.) **5**:968:1a
contribution to
alkaloid chemistry **15**:875:2a
benzene research **2**:115:3a
Hofmann, Hans (Ger. paint.) **5**:968:2a
Abstract Expressionism **1**:42:1b
Hofmann, Josef Casimir, *or* Michel Dvorsky (Am. pianist and comp.) **5**:968:2b
Hofmann, Melchior, *or* Melchior Hoffmann (Ger. mystic) **5**:968:3a
history of Anabaptist movement **1**:363:3b
Hofmann degradation
alkaloid structure **15**:875:2a
Hofmannsthal, Hugo von, *or* Loris (Aus. au.) **5**:968:3b
coliaboration with Strauss **11**:310:1b; **24**:637:2a
contribution to German literature **20**:35:2b
Hofmannswaldau, Christian Hofmann von (Ger. poet) **5**:969:1b
contribution to German literature **20**:30:1b
Hofmeister, Franz (Ger. chem.)
study of proteins **14**:868:1a
Hofmeister, Sebastian, *or* Oeconomus (Swiss Reformer) **5**:969:2a
Hofmeister, Wilhelm Friedrich Benedikt (Ger. bot.) **5**:969:2b
study of biological classification **14**:940:2b
"Hofmeister oder Vortheile der Privaterziehung, Der" (work by Lenz)
discussed in biography **7**:270:1b
"Hofmeyr" (work by Paton)
discussed in biography **9**:199:2b
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (S.Af. pol.) **5**:969:3a
establishment of Afrikaner Bond **1**:136:2b
Hofrat (Ger. council)
role in medieval German government **20**:57:2a
Hofsjökull, *or* Hofs Glacier (glacier, Ice.) **5**:969:3b
drainage by the Thjórsá **11**:712:1b
location *map* **20**:761
Hofstadter, Richard (Am. au.) **5**:969:3b
Hofstadter, Robert (Am. phys.) **5**:970:1a
Hōfu (Japan) **5**:970:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Höfudborgar-svædi (pol. subdivision, Ice.)
location *map* **20**:761
"Höfudlausn" (poem by Egill)
discussed in biography **4**:387:2a
Hofuf, al- (Saud.Arab.): *see* Hufuf, al-
Hofvijver (l., Neth.)
history of The Hague **5**:615:2b
Hofzinser, Johann Nepomuk (Aus. magician) **5**:970:2a
hog (animal): *see* pig
hog (drug): *see* PCP
hog badger, *or* Arctonyx collaris, *or* hog-nosed badger, *or* sand badger (mammal)
description **1**:786:1b
hog bristle
use in brushes **2**:582:2b

hog cholera (disease): *see* swine fever
hog house, *or* pigpen, *or* pigsty, *or* sty (agri.) **5:**970:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Hog Island (Va., U.S.)
lagoon environment *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17:**980
hog-nosed badger (mammal): *see* hog badger
hog-nosed skunk, *or* badger skunk, *or* Conepatus, *or* white-backed skunk (mammal)
description **10:**868:3b; **23:**461:1a
hog plum, *or* Spondias mombin, *or* yellow mombin (plant) **5:**970:2b
description **10:**261:1a
hogan (Navajo dwelling) **5:**970:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hogan, Ben, *or* William Benjamin Hogan (Am. golfer) **5:**970:3a
role in golf history **28:**167:1b
Hogan, Paul (Austr. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hogarth, Ann (Br. puppeteer)
role in puppet theatre **25:**1036:1b
Hogarth, David George (Br. archae.) **5:**970:3b
association with Lawrence **7:**206:3a
excavations at Ephesus **4:**519:1a
Hogarth, William (Eng. art.) **5:**971:1a
contribution to
aesthetics **13:**27:2a
caricature **15:**579:2b; **20:**683:1b
cartoon **2:**910:3b
English school of painting **4:**502:1b; **25:**359:1a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 370
Mannerist style **14:**144:2a
narrative comic strips **15:**584:1a
printmaking **26:**126:2b, *illus.* 127
"Masked Ball at Wanstead Assembly" *illus.* **16:**964
portrait of Garrick *illus.* **28:**605
use of satire **23:**166:1b
Hogarth Act (1735, U.K.)
copyright for artists **5:**971:3b
hogback ridge (geol.)
cuesta **3:**779:1b
hogchoker, *or* Trinectes maculatus (fish)
species of sole **10:**943:3b
Hoge Raad (Du. Supreme Court)
administration of The Netherlands **23:**330:2b
Hoge Veluwe National Park, *or* Het Nationaal Park Veluwezoom (park, Neth.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**547
location **4:**365:1a
Hōgen Disturbance, *or* Hōgen no ran (Japanese hist.) **5:**972:3b
defeat of Minamoto Tameyoshi **8:**148:1a
history of
Fujiwara family **5:**38:2a
Japan **22:**310:1a
Taira family **11:**509:3a
Taira Kiyomori **11:**510:1a
subject of "Hōgen monogatari" **23:**109:2a
Hogenburg, Frans (Flem. art.)
portrait of Mercator *illus.* **8:**26
Hogendorp, Dirk van (Du. states.) **5:**972:3b
conflict with Nederburgh **8:**579:1a
Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel van (Du. pol.)
role in history of The Netherlands **23:**340:2a
hogfish (fish) **5:**973:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also capitaine
Hogg, Douglas McGarel, 1st Viscount Hailsham of Hailsham (Br. law. and pol.) **5:**973:1b
Hogg, James (Eng. poet) **5:**973:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**453:2b
Hogg, Quintin (Br. educ.) **5:**973:2a
Hogg, Thomas Jefferson (Eng. biog.) **5:**973:3a
association with Shelley **10:**719:3b
Hoggar (plat., Af.): *see* Ahaggar
Hogklint Group (rock unit, Swed.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Hogmanay (Scot. festival)
serving of haggis **5:**614:3b
Hogni (Germanic myth.): *see* Hagen
hognose snake, *or* Heterodon **5:**973:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hognut (bot.): *see* earthnut
Hogoleu (isls., Micronesia): *see* Truk Islands
hogon (Af. rel. leader)
role in religion of the Dogon **4:**151:2b
Högsta Domstolen (Swed. Supreme Court)
administration of Sweden **28:**337:2a
Hoh Xil Shan (mts., As.): *see* K'u-k'u-shih-li
"hohe Lied, Das" (work by Sudermann): *see* "Song of Songs, The"
Hohe Tauern (mts., Aus.) **5:**973:3b
topography of the Alps **5:**512:3a
Hohe Tauern Naturschutzpark (nature reserve, Aus.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**546
Hohenfreidberg, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Germany **20:**71:1a
Hohenheim, Phillipus Aureolus Theophrastus Bombastus von (Ger.-Swiss physic.): *see* Paracelsus
Hohenhofen Beds (rock unit, Eur.)
Devonian stages *table* **19:**852
Hohenlinden, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Prussia **20:**75:1a
Hohenlohe (dist., W.Ger.)
physiography of Baden-Württemberg **1:**784:1a
Hohenlohe family (Ger. fam.) **5:**974:1a
Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Friedrich Ludwig, Fürst zu (Prussian field marshal) **5:**974:1a
defeat by Napoleon **18:**677:2a, *map*
Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Kraft, Prinz zu (Prussian mil. of.) **5:**974:2a
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl Victor, Fürst zu (Ger. chancellor) **5:**974:2a
association with
Holstein **6:**17:3b
William II **12:**670:3a
history of Germany **20:**87:1b
Hohensalzburg (fortress, Salzburg, Aus.)
Salzburg *illus.* **10:**371
Hohenstaufen dynasty, *or* Staufer dynasty (Ger. dynasty) **5:**974:3a
emperors *list* **6:**21
role in history of
Austria **14:**491:1b
Germany **5:**217:2b; **12:**569:1a; **20:**47:2b
Italy **22:**201:1a
Guelf and Ghibelline **5:**541:1b
Naples **8:**508:3a
Palermo **9:**81:1a
role of
Clement IV **3:**371:3b
Frederick II **4:**952:1b
Lothair II **7:**488:3b
Roger II **10:**137:2b
see also specific members
Hohenwart, Karl Siegmund, Graf von (pr.min. of Aus.) **5:**974:3b
opposition from Andrassy **1:**388:2b
role in Austrian history **14:**509:1b
Hohenzollern dynasty (Eur. dynasty) **5:**974:3b
policy towards Protestantism **26:**242:1b
role in German history **20:**57:1b, 66:1b, 72:2b
Berlin **14:**733:1b
Brandenburg **2:**473:3a
Prussia **9:**751:3a
Westphalia **12:**609:1b
role of
Bismarck **15:**124:1a
Frederick II **19:**560:1b
Frederick William **4:**958:1b
Napoleon III **8:**511:1b
Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, Eitel Friedrich, Prinz von (k. of Rom.): *see* Carol I
Hohes Venn, *or* Haute Fagnes (plat., W.Ger.)
physiography of Köln **6:**941:3a
Hohfeld, Wesley Newcomb (Am. legal schol.)
theory of law and logic **25:**723:2a
Hohhot, *or* Hu-ho-hao-t'e, *or* Huho hoote (China) **5:**975:1b
Inner Mongolia autonomous region **6:**320:3a; **16:**217:2a
location *map* **16:**40
"Höhlen der grossen Jäger, Die" (work by Baumann): *see* "Caves of the Great Hunters, The"
Hohlfeld, M. (Ger. math.)
development of electrostatic precipitation **4:**440:2b
Hohlwein, Ludwig (Ger. art.)
lithograph poster *illus.* **23:**547
Hohman (Ind., U.S.): *see* Hammond
Hohmann, Walter (Ger. sci.)
contribution to rocket technology **29:**561:2a
Hohmann orbit, *or* transfer orbit **5:**975:2b
space exploration **19:**47:1a
Hohn, Uwe (E.Ger. athlete)
javelin throw **28:**173:1a
Hohneck, Adolf (Ger. art.)
portrait of Dahlmann *illus.* **3:**848
Höhnel, Ludwig von (Hung. expl.)
exploration of East African lakes **13:**118:2a
Hohokam culture (N.Am. Indians) **5:**975:3b
major ref. in American Indians **13:**316:2b, 396:1b
development **1:**330:1b
production of pottery **17:**136:2a
remains of Casa Grande **2:**916:1a
Hoihow (China): *see* Hai-k'ou
hoisin sauce (food) **5:**976:1a
hoist (tech.) **5:**976:1b
use in theatres **28:**601:1b
hoisting
mining **21:**343:2b, *illus.* 341
"Hojas al viento" (poems by Casal)
discussed in biography **2:**916:2b
hōjō (Japanese arch.)
development of Japanese architecture **17:**680:2b, 684:1b
Hōjō family (Japanese fam.) **5:**976:1b
association with
Ashikaga family **1:**625:1b
Daigo **3:**849:3b
Toba **11:**811:3b
Tokugawa **11:**825:2b
role in Japanese history **22:**310:2b
passim to 313:1b
Hōjō-ji (temple, Kyoto, Japan)
history of late Heian architecture **17:**675:2a
"Hōjō-ki" (work by Kamo): *see* "Ten Foot Square Hut, The"
Hōjō Masako (Japanese nun) **5:**976:3b
role in Japanese history **22:**310:2b
"Hōjō no umi" (work by Mishima): *see* "Sea of Fertility, The"
Hōjō Sanetoki (Japanese warrior)
literary interests **22:**312:2a
Hōjō Takatoki (Japanese regent)
association with Daigo **3:**850:1a
Hōjō Tokimasa (Japanese warrior and regent) **5:**977:1a
association with Minamoto **8:**148:2a
establishment of Hōjō influence **5:**976:1b
role in Japanese history **22:**310:2b
Hōjō Tokimune (Japanese regent) **5:**977:1b
Hōjō Tokiyori (Japanese govt. offi.)
role in Japanese history **22:**311:1b
Hōjō Yasutoki (Japanese regent) **5:**977:2a
role in Japanese history **22:**310:2b
Hōjō Yoshitoki (Japanese regent) **5:**977:2b
replacement of Hōjō Tokimasa **5:**977:1b
role in Japanese history **22:**310:2b
Højre (Dan. pol. party)
defeat by Venstre **17:**240:1b
"Hoka Priests, The" (play by Zenchiku Ujinobu)
tragedy in Oriental drama **23:**177:1b
Hokaltecan languages, *or* Hokan Coahuiltecan languages, *or* Hokan-Siouan languages (lang. group)
classification **13:**353:1b
Meso-American culture **13:**359:1b; **15:**690:1b
see also Hokan languages
Hokan languages (Am. Indian lang.) **5:**977:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**788:1b
distribution in
Central America **15:**690:1b
North America **22:**599:2a
spoken by
Washo Indians **13:**333:2a
Yana Indians **12:**815:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hokchia language (Chin. dial.): *see* Hakka
Hokchiu (Chin. dial)
use in Fukien **16:**186:1a
"Hoke-Kyo" (Buddhist text): *see* "Lotus Sutra"
hoket (mus.): *see* hocket
Hokhma: *see* Wisdom
Hokhmat Yeshua' Ben-Sira (bibl. lit.): *see* Ecclesiasticus
Hokinson, Helen (Am. cartoonist) **5:**977:3b
Hokitika (boro., N.Z.) **5:**977:3b
location *map* **24:**883
Hokitika River (riv., N.Z.)
hydrology of Hokitika **5:**977:3b
Hokkaido (isl., Japan) **5:**978:1a
major ref. in Japan **22:**285:1a
homeland of the Ainu **1:**173:2b
physiography of Japan **6:**496:3a; *map* **22:**288
Hokke, *or* Lotus (Japanese Buddhist sect)
history of Japan **22:**315:2b
Hokke school (Buddhist school): *see* T'ien-t'ai
Hokkien, *or* Min-nan, *or* South Fukien (Chin. dialect)
use in
Fukien **16:**186:1a
Kwangtung **16:**196:1a
hokku (Japanese lit.): *see* haiku
Hoko-ji (temple, Japan)
history of Japanese visual arts **17:**668:2a
Hokurei (Japanese paint.)
painting of Ebisu *illus.* **4:**344
Hokuriku Region, *or* Hokuriku-chihō (indus. reg., Japan) **5:**978:1b
Hokusai, *or* Gakyōjin, *or* Iitsu, *or* Kakō, *or* Katsushika Hokusai, *or* Manji, *or* Shunrō, *or* Sōri, *or* Taito (Japanese art.) **5:**978:2b
comparison with Hiroshige **5:**943:3a
contribution to
brush drawing *illus.* **2:**582
drawing **17:**441:1a, *illus.*
printmaking **26:**109:2b
history **26:**129:1b
nishiki-e **17:**688:1a, *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 684
role in Japanese history **22:**323:1a
"Hokusai manga" (work by Hokusai)
discussed in biography **5:**979:1a
hol ha-mo'ed, *or* chol hamoed, *or* hol hamoed (Judaism) **5:**979:2b
observance **10:**280:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holabird, William (Am. arch.) **5:**979:3a
role in Chicago School **13:**1040:2b
Holand, Thomas (Eng. noble): *see* Surrey, Thomas Holland, duke of
"Holanda, A" (work by Ortigão)
discussed in biography **8:**1018:3a
Holanda, Francisco de (Port. schol.)
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1066:1b
Hólar (Ice.)
Christianity in Iceland **20:**765:2a
Holarctic region (biol.) **5:**979:3b

major ref. in Biosphere **14:**1018:2a
habitat of salamander **13:**427:1b
Sahara Desert **13:**105:2a
Soviet Union **28:**949:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Holbach, Paul-Henri Dietrich, baron d', *or* Paul-Henri Dietrich (Fr. philos.) **5:**979:3b
philosophical and religious views **25:**761:2b
atheist argument **26:**607:2b
Enlightenment **18:**668:1a
Epicureanism **25:**584:1b
Materialism **25:**632:1b
theories of European culture **18:**701:1a
Holbæk (Den.) **5:**980:1a
Holbein, Ambrosius (Ger. art.)
influence of Hans Holbein the Elder **5:**980:1a
Holbein, Hans, the Elder (Ger. paint.) **5:**980:1a
Holbein, Hans, The Younger (Ger. paint.) **5:**980:2b
contribution to
drawing **17:**439:1a
English metalwork **17:**155:2a
jewelry **17:**478:2b
miniature painting **8:**157:3a
Renaissance art **25:**353:1b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 346
depiction of
dance of death **3:**941:3a; *illus.* **13:**193
woman wearing a coif *illus.* **3:**437
drawing of Anne Boleyn *illus.* **1:**427
influence on Hilliard **5:**929:1b
naming of Holbein rugs **5:**981:2b
portrait of
Elyot *illus.* **4:**466
Erasmus *illus.* **18:**489
Henry VIII of England *illus.* **5:**840
Norfolk *illus.* **8:**763
Oecolampadius *illus.* **8:**878
Rich *illus.* **10:**42
Seymour *illus.* **6:**492
Surrey *illus.* **11:**413
Holbein, Sigmund (Ger. art.)
influence of Hans Holbein the Elder **5:**980:1a
Holbein rug (decorative arts) **5:**981:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**77:1b
use in Alcaraz carpet **1:**225:2a
Holberg, Ludvig, Friherre Holberg (Scan. au.) **5:**981:2b
contribution to
Danish literature **10:**499:1a; **17:**231:2b; **27:**14:2b
didactic prose **23:**191:2a
Holbrook, Abiah (Am. calligrapher)
penmanship **29:**1070:2a, *illus.* 1071
Holcroft, Thomas (Eng. dram.) **5:**981:3b
Holcus lanatus (plant): *see* velvet grass
Holden, Thomas (Eng. puppeteer)
work with marionettes **25:**1031:2b
Holder, Alfred Theophil (Aus. lang. schol.) **5:**981:3b
Holder, Charles Frederick (Am. fisherman)
pioneer of big-game fishing **4:**802:1b
Hölder, Ludwig Otto (Ger. math.)
contribution to measurement theory **23:**792:1b
Hölderlin, Johann Christian Friedrich (Ger. poet) **5:**982:1a
contribution to German literature **20:**32:2a
friendship with Hegel **20:**487:2a
interpretation by Heidegger **25:**637:2b
use of classical metres **23:**101:2a
Holderness (dist. and boro., Humbs., U.K.) **6:**1:1a
holdfast (anat.)
Echinoderms **17:**888:2a
Ostariophysian fishes **19:**242:1b
holdfast (workbench): *see* bench stop
Holdheim, Samuel (Ger. rabbi) **6:**1:1a
contribution to Reform Judaism **9:**994:3b
Holding, Thomas Hiram (Br. camping enthusiast)
history of recreational camping **2:**779:3a
holding company **6:**1:1b
financial advantages **15:**418:2b
public enterprises **26:**348:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also congeneric holding company
holding gain (fin.)
statistics of accounting **13:**4:2b
holding loss (fin.)
statistics of accounting **13:**4:2b
Holdrege (Neb., U.S.) **6:**1:2a
hole, *or* positive charge imbalance, *or* positive hole (solid state phys.) **6:**1:2a
catalytic semiconductors **15:**1060:1a
charge movement **3:**101:2b
colour centres **3:**470:2b
conducting metals **18:**177:1b
crystal growth **23:**657:2b, *illus.*
electronics **18:**216:2a
excitons **4:**627:2b
insulating solids **13:**608:1b
minority carrier injection **8:**170:1b
photoelectric effect **9:**402:1b
semiconductor devices **18:**226:1b
semiconductor doping **4:**182:2a
silicon **10:**625:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Hole in the Wall (canyon, Wyo., U.S.)
hideout of the Wild Bunch **12:**654:3b
Holectypus (genus of Echinoderm) **6:**1:2b
Holger Danske (leg. figure): *see* Ogier the Dane
"Holger Danske" (Dan. opera)
controversy over libretto by Baggesen **1:**793:1b
"Holder Danske" (work by Ingemann)
place in Norwegian literature **27:**16:2b
Holguín (prov., Cuba) **6:**1:3a
natural resources **29:**734:1b, *map* 732
Holguín (Cuba) **6:**1:3a
Holi (soc. class, Matabele): *see* Lozwi
Holi (Hindu festival) **6:**1:3b
Hinduism **20:**552:1a
Indian gastronomy **19:**695:2a
ritual **26:**885:2a
holiday (soc. practice) **6:**2:1a
codification by labour laws **15:**406:2b
Holiday, Billie, *or* Eleanora Holiday, *or* Lady Day (Am. jazz singer) **6:**2:1b
association with Young **12:**859:3b
development of jazz singing style **24:**646:1a
Holiday, Judy, *or* Judy Tuvim (Am. comedienne)
association with Revuers **3:**480:3a
"Holiday House" (book by Sinclair)
place in children's literature **23:**212:1a
Holies, Holy of (Judaism): *see* Holy of Holies
Holika (Hindu demon)
Holi festival myth **20:**552:1a
Holiness, Code of (bibl. exegesis) **6:**2:3a
theme in Leviticus **14:**776:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holiness Church (Prot. denomination, U.S.): *see* God, Church of
Holiness Church of Christ (church, U.S.)
association with Church of the Nazarene **8:**570:1a
Holiness movement (Am. rel. hist.) **6:**2:3a
history of Protestantism **26:**227:2b
relationship to
Church of God in Christ **5:**320:1b
Methodism **8:**70:3b
Pentecostal Churches **9:**268:2b
United House of Prayer for All People **12:**141:2b
Holinshed, Raphael (Eng. chronicler) **6:**7:1b
depiction of yeomanry **12:**838:2b
holism (philos.)
application to
ecosystems **17:**979:1a
physical sciences **25:**823:1b
contrasted with Atomism **25:**574:2a
Hegelianism **5:**798:2b
philosophy of biology **25:**686:1a
Holkar, Jaswant Rao (Indian ruler)
place in Holkar dynasty **6:**7:2a
wars **21:**76:1a, 85:1b
Holkar, Malhar Rao (Indian ruler)
founding of Holkar Dynasty **6:**7:2a
Holkar, Tukoji (Indian ruler)
place in Holkar dynasty **6:**7:2a
Holkar dynasty (Indian dynasty) **6:**7:2a
Holkeri, Harri (pr.min. of Fin.)
history of Finland **19:**180:2b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Holkham Hall (house, Norf., U.K.)
architecture
classicism **17:**33:1b
Neoclassicism **13:**1021:1b
Palladianism **9:**86:3a
Holl, Frank (art.)
portrait of
Chamberlain *illus.* **3:**65
Hardinge *illus.* **5:**699
Holl, J. (engr.)
portrait of Hall *illus.* **5:**640
Holland (country, Eur.): *see* Netherlands, The
Holland (hist. reg., Neth.) **6:**7:2b
major ref. in The Low Countries **23:**360:2a
development of
genre painting **25:**319:1a
open marketplace for artists **14:**114:2b
Roman-Dutch law **10:**150:2b
history of the Low Countries **23:**316:1a *passim to* 339:1b, *illus.* 334
Kingdom of Holland **23:**340:1b
medieval capital at Dordrecht **4:**184:1b
role of Oldenbarnevelt **8:**910:2a
rule by
Bonaparte **2:**352:1b
Floris V **4:**842:1b
influence on Locke **23:**230:2b
role in history of Taiwan **11:**512:3a
significance of The Hague **5:**615:2b
see also Noordholland; Zuidholland
Holland (former div., Lincs., U.K.): *see* Holland, Parts of
Holland (Mich., U.S.) **6:**7:3b
holland (fabric) **6:**8:1b
"Holland" (submarine) **6:**8:1a
design by Holland **6:**9:1a
example of early submarine **29:**603:2b
Holland, Clifford Milburn (Am. engin.)
construction of Holland Tunnel **6:**9:2a
innovations in tunnel construction **26:**441:1b
Holland, Henry (Br. arch.) **6:**8:2a
contribution to Neoclassicism **13:**1021:2a
Holland, Henry Edmund (Welsh-N.Z. labour leader) **6:**8:2b
Holland, John Philip (Am. inv.) **6:**9:1a
role in submarine development **29:**603:2b
Holland, Josiah G. (Am. journ.)
correspondence with Dickinson **4:**75:3b
Holland, Parts of (former div., Lincs., U.K.) **6:**9:1a
Holland, Sir Sidney George (pr.min. of N.Z.) **6:**9:1b
prime minister *list* **8:**650
Holland, Thomas: *see* Surrey, Thomas Holland, duke of
Holland, Sir Thomas Erskine (Br. legal schol.) **6:**8:1b
"Holland, Boats By the Mill" (paint. by Jongkind)
picture of work in biography *illus.* **6:**611
Holland College (Charlottetown, P.E.I., Can.)
location **15:**526:1a
Holland of Foxley, Henry Fox, 1st Baron (Br. pol.) **6:**8:3a
history of United Kingdom **29:**71:2a
relationship with Pitt **9:**477:3b
Holland of Foxley and of Holland, Henry Richard Vassall Fox, 3rd Baron (Br. pol.) **6:**8:3b
Holland Tunnel (tunnel, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **6:**9:2a
innovations in tunnel ventilation **26:**441:1b
hollandaise sauce
preparation in French cooking **19:**693:2b
Hollander beater
use in paper production **21:**328:1a
Hollandia (Indon.): *see* Jayapura
Hollands (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
Hollar, Wenzel, *or* Wenceslaus Hollar (Ger. etcher) **6:**9:2b
portrait of
Dugdale *illus.* **4:**259
Giorgione **5:**276:1b
Holle (Af.): *see* Tchitondi
Hollein, Hans (Aus. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism **13:**1051:2a
Hollenburg, Treaty of (Eur.)
effect on history of Austria **14:**493:1b
Hollerith, Herman (Am. inv.) **6:**9:2b
contribution to computer development **16:**640:2b
Holles of Ifield, Denzil Holles, 1st Baron (Eng. states.) **6:**9:3a
role in English politics **29:**59:1a
Holley, Marietta, *or* Samantha Allen (Am. humorist) **6:**10:1a
Holley, Robert William (Am. biochem.) **6:**10:1a
Hollick-Kenyon, Herbert (Can. pilot)
aircraft flight over Antarctica **13:**860:1a
Holliday, Cyrus K. (Am. entrepreneur)
founding of Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad **1:**663:2a
Holliday, Doc, *or* John Henry Holliday (Am. frontiersman) **6:**10:1b
association with Elder **4:**421:1b
Hollingshead, John (Br. thea. manag.)
development of musical comedy **24:**619:1b
Hollis, T. (engr.)
engraving of Aldridge *illus.* **1:**233
Hollister, C. M. (Am. sports coach)
contribution to American football **28:**143:1a
Hölloch Cave (cave, Switz.)
karst landscape **16:**750:2b
Holloman Air Force Base (mil. base, N.Mex., U.S.)
construction at Alamogordo **1:**200:3a
hollow cathode discharge lamp (elec.): *see* Schüler tube
hollow-faced bat (zool.): *see* slit-faced bat
hollow gut (cnidarian anat.): *see* coelenteron
hollow kanshitsu (Japanese art): *see* dakkatsu
hollow modeling (sculp.)
pottery modeling techniques **27:**50:2b
hollow-post mill (windmill)
development of windmill **18:**335:1a, *illus.*
hollow relief (sculp.): *see* intaglio
hollow square (mil. formation)
conduct of tactics **29:**660:1b
hollow ware (metalwork) **6:**10:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
holly, *or* Ilex (plant genus) **6:**10:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**761:2a, *illus.* 762
pollen stratigraphy **19:**822:1b
use in
religions **28:**881:2b
Southeast American Indian ceremonies **13:**351:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
holly family (bot. fam.): *see*

Aquifoliaceae
holly fern, *or* Polystichum (bot.)
pattern of reproduction **19:**159:2b
holly grape (bot.): *see* Oregon grape
holly osmanthus, *or* false holly, *or* Osmanthus heterophyllus
description **11:**597:2a
Holly Springs (Miss., U.S.) **6:**10:3a
location *map* **29:**155
hollyhock, *or* Althaea rosea (bot.) **6:**10:3b
Hollywood (dist., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.) **6:**10:3b
development in Los Angeles **23:**307:2a, *map* 308
influence of Motion Picture Patents Company **8:**363:2b
significance to entertainment industry **2:**743:2a; **24:**384:1b *passim to* 407:2b; **29:**438:2b
Hollywood (Fla., U.S.) **6:**11:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Hollywood Bowl (amphitheatre, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
entertainment programs in Los Angeles **23:**311:1a, *map* 308
Hollywood Ten (Am. hist.)
place in motion picture history **24:**399:1b
Holm, Anne (Dan. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**218:2a
Holm, Gustav (Dan. expl.)
exploration of Ammassalik **1:**345:1b
Holm, Hanya, *or* Johanna Eckert, *or* Johanna Kuntze (Ger. dancer and choreographer) **6:**11:2a
Holm, Sven (Dan. writ.) **6:**11:3a
Holman (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location on Victoria Island **12:**353:1a
Holman, W. A. (Austr. pol.)
Labor and Nationalist ministries **14:**447:2a
Holmberg, Åke (Swed. au.)
parodic writings **23:**217:2a
Holmboe, J. (Nor. meteorol.)
contribution to meteorology **16:**456:2a
Holmegaard glass (art)
designs by Bang and Per Lütken **17:**213:1b
Holmes, Arthur (Br. geol.) **6:**11:3a
study of continental drift theory **25:**873:2b
Holmes, Ernest (Am. rel. leader)
founding of Religious Science **9:**1016:3a
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (Am. physic., poet, and humourist) **6:**11:3b
appreciation of photography **25:**778:2a
contribution to
American literature **13:**416:2a
obstetrics **23:**893:2a
domination of American Renaissance **1:**334:1b
quote on life and death **16:**983:1b
treatment of "Constitution" **3:**568:1a
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr., *or* The Great Dissenter (U.S. jur.) **6:**12:1a
contribution to legal realism **25:**731:2b, 732:2b
correspondence with Pollock **9:**569:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
opinion in
Hammer v. Daggenhart **5:**666:1b
Lochner v. New York **9:**232:2b
Holmes, Sherlock (fictional character) **6:**13:1a
creation by Doyle **4:**206:1b
place in detective stories **4:**39:1b; **23:**137:1a
Holmes, William Henry (Am. archae.) **6:**13:1b
Holmes v. United States (law case)
opinion given by Johnson **6:**596:2b
Holmia Series (paleon.) **6:**13:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
holmium, *or* Ho (chem. element) **6:**13:2a
abundances of the elements *table* **15:**940
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
isotopes *table* **14:**354
rare-earth elements **15:**1015:2a, *tables* 1017, 1018
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Holmskioldia sanguinea (bot.): *see* Chinese hat plant
Holo-Holo-Ku Heiau (temple, Kapaa, Haw., U.S.)
features of Kapaa **6:**730:3b
holoblastic cleavage (biol.)
embryonic development of aschelminths **14:**153:1a
Holocaust, *or* Hurban, *or* Sho'ah (Eur. hist.) **6:**13:2b
major ref. in World Wars **29:**1009:1a
Baby Yar **1:**769:3a
Judaism **22:**425:2b, 437:1b *passim to* 476:1b
martyrdom **7:**894:3b
Wannsee Conference **12:**489:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holocaust Day (Isr. holiday): *see* Yom Hashoa
Holocene Epoch, *or* Recent Epoch (geol.) **6:**14:1b
major ref. in Geochronology **19:**904:2a
climate **3:**387:1a; **16:**490:1b
duricrust **4:**294:1b
hand tools **28:**712:1b
Pleistocene comparison **16:**488:1a
stratigraphic boundaries **19:**761:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Holocentridae (fish): *see* squirrelfish
Holocephali (fish class): *see* chimaera
Holoclemensia (fossil marsupial)
classification **23:**404:1b
Holofernes (Assyrian gen.)
role in book of Judith **6:**642:1b; **14:**806:2a
hologram
holography **6:**14:3b; **25:**215:1b
holographic interferometry (holography)
applications of holography **25:**216:2a
holographic will (law)
function in inheritance **21:**582:2b
holography, *or* laser photography (optics) **6:**14:3a
major ref. in Principles of Optics **25:**215:1a
microscopy **23:**748:1b
stereoscopy **11:**255:1a
ultrasound **27:**630:2a
work of Gabor **5:**68:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Holomastigotoides (biol.) **6:**16:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Holometabola (zool.): *see* Endopterygota
holometabolous metamorphosis, *or* complete metamorphosis (biol.)
characteristics of metamorphosis **8:**61:3a
function in insects **21:**589:1b, 598:1a
holomictic lake (geol.)
circulation of lake water **22:**549:2a
holomorphic function (geom.): *see* analytic function
holomorphy, domain of (math.): *see* domain of holomorphy
Holon (Isr.) **6:**16:2a
location *map* **22:**135
holoplankton, *or* permanent plankton (animal)
type of zooplankton **12:**933:3b
Holopoda (mollusk suborder)
gastropod classification **24:**321:1a
Holopodopes (mollusk suborder)
gastropod classification **24:**320:2b
holoptic eye (anat.)
fly **21:**670:1b
Holostean, *or* Holostei (fishes) **6:**16:2a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**218:2b
description **19:**199:1a, 202:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
holothurian, *or* Holothuria (echinoderm genus)
circulatory system **16:**383:2a
classification **4:**349:3a; *illus.* **17:**886
description **10:**579:1a
holothurin, *or* holothurinogenin (toxin)
functions of steroids **15:**894:1a, *table* 891
production in echinoderms **17:**886:2b, 889:1b
Holothurioidea, *or* holothuroid, *or* Holothuroidea (class of echinoderms): *see* sea cucumber
Holothyrus nitidissimus (arachnid)
ventral view *illus.* **13:**920
holotrich, *or* Holotricha, *or* Holotrichia (protozoan) **6:**16:3a
classification **26:**309:2b, 315:2b
Holowczyn, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
significance to Charles XII **3:**119:3b
Holsinger, Henry R. (rel. leader)
leadership of Brethren Church **2:**503:3b
Holst, A. Roland (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:3a
Holst, Erich Walter von (Ger. physiol.)
study of nervous system **24:**822:2a, 824:1b
Holst, Gustav Theodore, *or* Gustavus Theodore von Holst (Br. comp.) **6:**16:3b
Holste, Luc, *or* Lucas Holstenius (Vatican libn.) **6:**17:1b
Holstebro (Den.) **6:**17:1b
Holstein (reg., W.Ger.) **6:**17:2a
history of
Germany **20:**84:1a
Schleswig-Holstein **10:**523:3b
Holstein, Friedrich August von, *or* Die Graue Eminenz, *or* The Gray Eminence (Ger. states.) **6:**17:2b
Holstein-Friesian, *or* Friesian (cattle) **6:**18:2a
gestation period **5:**227:3a
milk production **19:**143:2b
Holstein-Gottorp, House of (Eur. nobility)
role in Romanov Dynasty **10:**160:1a
Holstein-Gottorp, Karl Peter Ulrich, Herzog von (emp. of Russ.): *see* Peter III
Holstein Interglacial Stage 6:18:2a
Pleistocene sequences in Europe *table* **19:**895
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Holstein Sea 6:18:2b
Holsteinsborg, *or* Sisimiut (Green.) **6:**18:2b
Holstenius, Lucas (Vatican libn.): *see* Holste, Luc
Holston River (riv., U.S.) **6:**18:3a
location *map* **29:**157
Holt, Benjamin (Am. inv.)
invention of caterpillar tractor **2:**950:2b
Holt, Edwin Bissell (Am. psychol. and philos.) **6:**18:3a
Holt, Harold Edward (pr.min. of Austr.) **6:**18:3b
prime ministers *list* **1:**713
role in history of Australia **14:**438:2b
Holt, Sir John (chief justice of Eng.)
witchcraft *illus.* **25:**95
Holtei, Karl von (Ger. au.) **6:**19:1a
Hölty, Ludwig Heinrich Christoph (Ger. poet) **6:**19:1a
Holtzendorff, Henning von (Ger. states.)
role in history of World War I **29:**976:1b
Holtzman Inkblot Test (psychol.)
personality assessment **25:**504:2b
Holtzmann, Heinrich (Ger. bibl. schol.)
two-source hypothesis **14:**824:1a
Holub, Emil (Bohemian nat.) **6:**19:1b
Holwarda, Phocylides (Du. astron.)
discovery of Mira Ceti **8:**176:3a
Holwell, John Z. (Br. offi.)
account of Black Hole of Calcutta **2:**255:3a
Holy Alliance (Eur.) **6:**19:2a
meeting of Laibach Congress **7:**104:3b
participation of Poland **25:**927:2b
policies of
Alexander I **1:**243:3a
Buol-Schauenstein **2:**638:1b
Canning **2:**805:2b
Metternich **14:**503:2b
role of
Baader **1:**762:1a
Krüdener **7:**13:1a
views of Bismarck **15:**121:2a
Holy Apostles, Church of the (hist. church, Constantinople)
architectural design **13:**972:1b, 975:2a
Holy Apostles, Church of the (church, Milan, It.): *see* San Nazaro Maggiore
Holy Brotherhood: *see* Santa Hermandad
Holy Club 6:19:2b
leadership of Wesley **12:**584:3b
Holy Communion (Christianity): *see* Eucharist
holy corner, *or* heilige Hinterecke, *or* sacred corner (rel.)
significance in ancient European religion **18:**780:2a, 782:1b, 784:1a
Holy Cross, Church of the (church, Aghthamar, Arm.)
architectural sculpture **27:**84:1b, *illus.*
Holy Cross, Church of the (church, Ronneby, Swed.)
Ronneby **10:**169:2a
Holy Cross, Exaltation of the, *or* Holy Cross Day **6:**19:3a
church year **16:**308:1a
Holy Cross, Mount of the (mt., Colo., U.S.)
Sawatch Range **10:**488:1b
Holy Cross Day: *see* Holy Cross, Exaltation of the
Holy Cross Mountains (mts., Pol.): *see* Swietokrzyskie, Gory
holy days of obligation 6:19:3a
Roman Catholic church year **16:**304:2b
see also specific holy days, *e.g.,* Christmas; Corpus Christi, Feast of; Easter; Epiphany
Holy Faith, Army of the, *or* Armata della Santa Fede
opposition to republican Italy **22:**225:1b
Holy Family (art) **6:**19:3b
depiction by
Michelangelo **24:**56:1b
Murillo **8:**431:1b, *illus.*
Holy Family, Church of the (church, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Sagrada Familia, Templo Expiatorio de la
Holy Family, Feast of the 6:20:1b
"Holy Family, The," *or* "Die heilige Familie" (work by Marx and Engels)
discussed in biography **23:**574:2b
Marxism **23:**580:1a *passim to* 582:1a
"Holy Family, The" (drawing by Sassoferrato)
squaring *illus.* **11:**185
holy fool
Christian charismatics **16:**281:1a
Holy Ghost: *see* Holy Spirit
Holy Ghost Father, *or* Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, *or* C.S.S., *or* Spiritans **6:**20:1b
Holy Grail: *see* Grail
"Holy House of Nazareth, The" (paint. by Zurbarán)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **25:**370
Holy Innocents, Feast of the, *or* Childermas, *or* Innocents' Day **6:**20:1b
Holy Island (is., Cunninghame, U.K.)
Arran **1:**586:1a
Holy Island, *or* Lindisfarne (is., Northumb., U.K.) **6:**20:2a
conversion of Northumbria **21:**960:2a
England *map* **29:**26

Viking raid **18:**608:1b, *map*
see also Lindisfarne Gospels
"Holy Lake of the Acts of Rama, The" (work by Tulsidas): *see* "Ramcaritmanas"
Holy Lance 6:20:2b
purported discovery in Antioch **16:**829:1b
Holy Land: *see* Palestine
Holy League (Eur. alliance [1495, 1511]) **6:**20:3a
Maximilian I **7:**965:3a
Holy League (Eur. alliance [1571])
defeat of Ottoman Empire in Battle of Lepanto **7:**286:1b
Holy League (Eur. alliance [1684])
Carlowitz treaty **2:**872:3a
contribution of Peter I **25:**521:2b
victory over Ottoman Empire at Battle of Zenta **12:**907:2a
war with
Ahmed II **1:**166:3b
Mustafa II **8:**454:3a
Holy League, *or* La Sainte Ligue (Fr.) **6:**20:3b
major ref. in France **19:**475:1a
Burgundian towns' support **19:**532:1a
dissolution **5:**843:1a
leadership of
Henry I **5:**560:1b
Mayenne **7:**973:1b
opposition to Henry IV **5:**843:3b
Three Henrys War **11:**736:2b
Holy Maid of Kent (Eng. ecstatic): *see* Barton, Elizabeth
Holy Mountain (mt., Gr.): *see* Athos, Mount
Holy Name Society
Catholic Action organizations **2:**957:3a
Holy of Holies, *or* Devir, *or* Qodesh ha-Qadeshim (Judaism) **6:**21:1a
Christianity **26:**1028:2b
high priest's access **5:**917:1b
symbolism **26:**639:2b, 644:1b
Temple of Jerusalem **6:**539:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holy Office, Congregation of the (Cath.): *see* Doctrine of the Faith, Congregation for the
holy order 6:21:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**882:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**942:2a, 956:1a
see also orders by name, *e.g.,* bishop; deacon
holy orders (rel.): *see* ordination
Holy Roman Empire, *or* Heiliges Römisches Reich, *or* Sacrum Romanum Imperium **20:**629:1a; **6:**21:2a
areas of rule
Austria **1:**720:1a; **14:**491:1a *passim to* 502:1b
Bohemia **16:**915:1b
France **19:**457:1a, 524:1b
Germany **5:**217:2a; **20:**46:1a *passim to* 75:2b
Palatinate **9:**74:2a
Italy **22:**195:2b
Low Countries **23:**317:1a
Poland **25:**921:1b
Silesia **10:**803:2a
Switzerland **28:**361:2b
art
Carolingian and Ottonian painting **25:**337:2b
Gothic painting **25:**342:2b
constitution and law **16:**690:2a
Reichskammergericht **9:**1006:3a
Roman law **22:**924:2b
sacred kingship **26:**1045:1a
theoretical foundation **25:**975:1a; **27:**469:1a
title of emperor **4:**479:1b
government
imperial cities **6:**271:2a
Kreis **7:**3:2a
history
foreign relations
Byzantine Empire **15:**435:1b
Frederick II the Great **19:**562:1b
Frederick William **4:**959:1b
Louis IX **19:**462:1a
Philip IV the Fair **9:**371:2b
Spain **28:**40:2b
Middle Ages **18:**610:1b *passim to* 615:1a
papal relations **9:**122:2a
Boniface VIII **2:**361:3a
Innocent III **6:**322:2a
Innocent IV **6:**323:2b
Investiture Controversy **6:**363:1a
Western church development **16:**265:2b
wars and treaties
Altranstädt Treaties **1:**302:3b
Peace of the Pyrenees **9:**824:2a
Peace of Westphalia **12:**609:3a
Pressburg Treaty **9:**685:2a
Schmalkaldic League **10:**527:2b
Thirty Years' War **11:**711:2a
Vienna Siege **12:**357:3a
War of Austrian Succession **1:**721:1b
War of the Spanish Succession **11:**71:3a
religious situation in 1546 *map* **26:**206
see also emperors by name
Holy Saturday, *or* Easter Saturday, *or* Easter Vigil **6:**22:1a
place in Easter celebration **4:**333:1b
Holy Sepulchre (church, Jerusalem, Isr.) **6:**22:1b
architectural design **13:**972:2b
Christian myth and legend **16:**337:2b
construction by Constantine **16:**688:2a
dedication ceremony **16:**308:1a
destruction by Khosrow II **6:**843:1a
importance to Jerusalem **22:**356:1b, 359B:1a, *map* 356
Holy Sepulchre, Brotherhood of the (rel. order)
Greek Orthodox Partiarchate of Jerusalem **5:**461:1b
"Holy Sinner, The" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7:**782:3b
Holy Spirit, *or* Holy Ghost, *or* Paraclete **6:**22:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**279:2a
biblical and theological views
Alexandria synod **1:**251:2b
Augustine **14:**388:2a
Hegel **20:**488:1a
Macedonian heresy **7:**622:2a
Müntzer **8:**422:2a
New Testament **1:**74:1a; **14:**812:2b, 826:1b
Christian churches and religious groups
Arminianism **1:**569:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**878:1b, 882:1b
evangelical Protestantism **26:**227:2b
Mennonites **8:**17:2a
Montanism **8:**277:3b; **17:**377:2b
Pentecostal Churches **9:**268:2a
Reformed church **26:**244:1a
Roman Catholicism **26:**954:1a
functions
Christian mysticism **16:**330:2b
confirmation **3:**529:2a
gift of tongues **11:**842:1b
Pentecost **9:**267:3b
Trinity **11:**928:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Holy Spirit Association for the Unification of World Christianity: *see* Unification Church
Holy Stairs (Rome, It.): *see* Scala Santa
"Holy State, the Profane State, The" (work by Fuller)
discussed in biography **5:**47:1b
place in English literature **18:**443:1b
Holy Synod
reign of Peter the Great **25:**524:1a
role in
Russian Orthodox Church **28:**979:2a
Serbian Orthodox Church **10:**646:1a
Holy Thursday (ascension): *see* Ascension of the Lord, Feast of the
Holy Thursday (rel. holiday): *see* Maundy Thursday
Holy Trinity (Christianity): *see* Trinity
Holy Trinity, Feast of the (Christianity) **6:**22:3a
see also Trinity Sunday
Holy Trinity Church (church, Salzburg, Aus.)
Fischer von Erlach's design **4:**796:3a
Holy Virgin, Cathedral of the (cath., Antwerp, Belg.)
location in Antwerp **1:**470:3a; *illus.* **13:**865
holy war 6:22:3a
Crusades **16:**827:2b
Deuteronomy **14:**780:2a
Gregory the Great **5:**477:3b
see also jihad
"Holy War, The" (work by Bunyan)
discussed in biography **2:**637:2a
place in English literature **18:**444:2b
holy water 6:22:3a
use by Alexander I **1:**240:2b
Holy Week, *or* Great Week **6:**22:3b
Christology **22:**371:2a
church year **16:**306:2b
"Holy Well, The," *or* "Svyatoy kolodets" (work by Katayev)
discussed in biography **6:**760:3b
"Holy Willie's Prayer" (monologue by Burns)
place in English literature **18:**450:1a
Holy Year (rel. celebration): *see* Jubilee, Year of
Holyhead, *or* Caergybi (Gwynedd, U.K.) **6:**23:1a
Holyoake, Sir Keith Jacka (pr.min. of N.Z.) **6:**23:1b
prime minister *list* **8:**650
Holyoke (Mass., U.S.) **6:**23:1b
Holyoke, Edward (Am. educ.) **6:**23:2a
Holyrood (abbey, Edinburgh, U.K.)
significance to Edinburgh **17:**1046:1a
Holyroodhouse, Palace of (palace, Edinburgh, U.K.)
feature of Edinburgh **17:**1046:1a
Holyway chants (Navajo ritual)
function in Navajo culture **2:**281:2b
Holywell, *or* Treffynnon (Clwyd, U.K.) **6:**23:2a
role in Industrial Revolution **4:**1:2b
holywood oil: *see* palo santo oil
Holz, Arno (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20:**35:2a
Holzbauer, Ignaz (Ger. comp.)
association with Mannheim school **7:**785:3b
role in evolution of symphonic form **24:**578:2b
Holzing Berstett, Marie Luise von (Ger. au.): *see* Kaschnitz, Marie Luise
Holzinger, Karl (Am. psychogeneticist)
contribution to behaviour genetics **2:**49:2a
Holzmeister, Clemens (Aus. arch.)
Salzburg theatres **14:**490:1a
Holzwarth, Hans (Ger. inv.)
turbine engine **18:**362:2b
homage (feudal law) **6:**23:2b
code of feudalism **18:**623:1b
see also fealty
homage (rel.): *see* veneration; worship
"Homage to Catalonia" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8:**1020:2b
"Homage to Manet" (painting by Orpen)
discussed in biography **8:**1012:1b
"Homage to Mistress Bradstreet" (poem by Berryman)
discussed in biography **2:**159:1b
"Homage to New York" (sculp. by Tinguely)
kinetic sculpture **11:**788:1b; **27:**55:2a
"Homage to Sextus Propertius" (poem by Pound)
discussed in biography **9:**649:2b
"Homage to the Square" (paint. by Albers)
discussed in biography **1:**212:1a
Homalopteridae (fish): *see* hill-stream loach
Homalozoa (echinoderms): *see* carpoid
Homarus (crustacean)
population **16:**840:2b
Homarus americanus (crustacean): *see* American lobster
Homarus gammarus (crustacean)
description **7:**430:2b
"hombre que parecía un caballo, El" (work by Arévalo Martínez): *see* "Man Who Looked Like a Horse, The"
"Hombres de maíz" (work by Asturias): *see* "Men of Maize"
Homburg (W.Ger.) **6:**23:2b
location *map* **20:**98
Homburg, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
victory of Henry IV **20:**47:1a
Homburger, Lilias (Fr. schol.)
classification of African languages **22:**767:1b
Home, Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, 14th Earl of, *or* Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, Baron Home of the Hirsel of Coldstream (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Douglas-Home, Sir Alec
Home, Alexander Home, 1st earl of, *or* Alexander Hume, 1st earl of Hume, *or* Lord Hume (Scot. noble) **6:**23:3a
Home, John (Eng. dram.) **6:**23:3a
Home, Sir Patrick (Scot. pol.): *see* Hume, Sir Patrick, 2nd Baronet
Home, Robert (Br. paint.)
painting of Carey *illus.* **2:**865
Home Army, *or* AK, *or* Armia Krajowa (Pol. hist.)
involvement in Warsaw Uprising **12:**503:2a; **25:**935:2b
home base (baseball): *see* home plate
Home Box Office, *or* HBO (Am. co.)
motion pictures **24:**407:2b
home care (med.)
extended health care practices **23:**917:1b
home economics
founding by Richards **10:**45:3a
Home Government Association (Irish pol. org.): *see* Home Rule League
Home Guard (Br. mil. org.)
militia **8:**129:3a
Home Insurance Company Building (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
building construction **15:**332:2a
framed building **4:**918:1b
modern architecture **13:**1040:2b
skyscraper development **10:**870:2a
Jenney's design innovations **6:**530:3b, *illus.* 531
Home Island (isl., Austr.)
Cocos Islands **3:**425:1a
"Home of the Gentry" (novel by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12:**53:1b
Home Owners Loan Act (1934, U.S.)
New Deal legislation **29:**255:2b
home plate, *or* home base (baseball)
baseball diamond **28:**122:2b, *illus.* 123
home range (ecology)
comparison with territory **11:**650:3a
home rule (govt.) **6:**23:3b
Reconstruction period **29:**239:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Home Rule, *or* Irish Home Rule (hist. of Br. and Ire.) **6:**23:3b
major refs. in Ireland **21:**966:2b
advocacy by
Butt **2:**685:3b
Childers **3:**210:1b
Churchill **16:**372:1b
Dillon **4:**96:2a
Healy **5:**780:2b
Parnell **9:**165:2a
Redmond **9:**988:3a
British and Irish historical controversy **8:**789:2b; **29:**85:1a, 134:1b
Dublin's history and development **17:**528:2a
opposition by
Balfour **1:**831:2a
Bright **2:**518:1b

Carson 2:903:2a
Chamberlain 3:65:1b
policies of Gladstone 5:293:3b
role of Irish Republican Army 6:385:3b
Victoria's position 29:491:1b
Home Rule Act of 1964 (U.S. leg.)
administration of Washington, D.C. 29:714:1a
Home Rule League, *or* Home Government Association (Irish pol. org.)
importance in Irish history 21:966:2b
home run (baseball)
baseball rules 28:124:1a
records
Aaron 1:5:3a
Maris 28:122:1b
Ruth 10:261:3a
"Home to Harlem" (novel by McKay)
discussed in biography 7:633:2a
homeomorphism, *or* bicontinous function, *or* topological mapping (math.)
major ref. in Geometry 19:976:2b
definition 13:465:1a
graphs 16:617:2a
homeomorphy (biol.)
demonstrated by Tetractinella fossils 11:659:2b
homeopathic magic (anthro.)
example of the main theories of magic 25:91:1a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

homeopathy, *or* homoeopathy (med.) 6:24:1a
formulation by Hahnemann 5:617:1b
practiced by Paracelsus 9:135:2a
role in medicine of the 18th century 23:892:1b
homeorhesis (biol.)
regulation of biological development 20:376:2a
homeostasis (biol.) 6:24:1b
major ref. in Biological Sciences 14:921:1a
discoveries of Bernard 2:146:2b
disturbance and disease
disease causes and health maintenance 17:313:1a, 318:2b
effect on human evolution 18:807:1a
energy balance of organisms 14:979:2b
importance in surgery and metabolic regulation 17:258:2a
fluid and ion balance
circulation 28:678:1a
endocrine systems 18:290:1b
excretory systems 19:4:2a
maintenance by hormones 14:905:1b
regulation by bone 28:303:1a
water balance in fishes 19:195:1b
Gaia hypothesis 16:497:2a
mechanism
autonomic nervous system function 24:826:2b
blood function 15:129:2b
circulatory system 16:378:1a
functional interdependence of animal organ systems 25:229:1a
maintenance of physiological stability 27:123:1b
nervous system 24:778:1b
physiological regulation 9:414:3b; 14:939:1b
regulation of biological development 20:376:2a
role in
drugs and drug action 17:513:2b
metabolism 23:1001:2a
motivation 8:364:3b
thermoregulation
artiodactyls 23:494:1a
contrast with acclimatization 1:55:1b
primate anatomy 23:426:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 311; 333; 422
homeothermy (biol.): *see* warm-bloodedness
Homer (Gr. poet) 6:24:3a
major ref. in Homeric Epics 20:635:1a
basis of Homerids 6:26:1b
contribution to
education 18:6:2b
Greek literature 19:310:2b; 20:220:1b; 20:353:2a
allegory 23:113:2a
eclipse account 17:901:2a
epic poetry 5:458:3a
mythological literature 24:716:2b
tragedy 23:170:1b
Greek religion 18:784:2b *passim to* 790:2a
importance to classical scholarship 27:22:1b *passim to* 31:1a
influence on
Shakespeare 27:262:2b
Socrates 27:487:2b
Strabo 11:297:1b
Virgil 29:500:1b
see also works by Homer, *e.g.,* "Iliad"; "Odyssey"
Homer (Alsk., U.S.) 6:24:3a
homer (meas.)
Hebrew weight and measure system 23:786:1b
Homer, Louise, *or* Louise Dilworth Beatty (Am. singer) 6:24:3b
Homer, Winslow (Am. art.) 6:24:3b
comparison with Eakins 4:316:1b
residence in Scarborough 10:501:3b
Homeric epics 20:635:1a
depiction of
Greek civilization 19:60:2a; 20:206:1b
Greek religion 18:784:2b *passim to* 790:2a
influenced by Near Eastern religions 24:61:1a, 62:2b
place in Greek literature 20:353:2a
product of oral tradition 29:1027:1a
transmission through generations 14:111:2b
see also specific works, *e.g.,* "Iliad" and "Odyssey"
Homeric Hymns 6:26:1b
major ref. in Folk Arts 19:310:2a
Callimachus' adaptation 2:750:1a
Greek religion 18:786:2b
Artemis's chastity 1:599:3b
Persephone's abduction 9:307:1b; 24:702:2b
Homeric simile, *or* epic simile
description 10:819:2b
Homerids, *or* Homeridae (hist. clan) 6:26:1b
preservation of Homer's Epics 20:635:2a
Homeritai (people): *see* Himyar
Homestake mine (mine, Lead, S.Dak., U.S.)
gold production 21:412:1a
location 7:218:1b
Homestead (Fla., U.S.) 6:26:1b
Homestead (Pa., U.S.) 6:26:2a
Homestead Act (1862, U.S.)
Evans' lobbying 4:615:3b
Homestead movement legislation 6:26:2a
land distribution 29:167:2a
preemption policy 9:674:2b
ranch expansion 9:931:3a
homestead law
protection in common law 22:935:1a
Homestead Movement 6:26:2a
Homestead National Monument of America (mon., Beatrice, Neb., U.S.) 6:26:2b
location 2:17:1b, *illus.*
Homestead Strike (U.S. hist.)
location and description 6:26:2a
homicide (law) 6:26:3a
Athenian law 20:232:1b
committed in self-defense 10:619:1a
see also manslaughter; murder; self defense
Homicide Acts (U.K.)
history of common law 22:932:2b
"Homilies" (early Christian writ.)
place in Clementine literature 3:376:2b
"Homilies of St. Gregory of Nazianzus" (Byz. ms.)
contribution to manuscript illumination 25:333:2a
homily, *or* sermon (rel. lit.)
use in
English literature 18:443:2a
Islamic worship 22:13:1a
Kievan literature 26:1018:1a
Lutheran worship 26:240:2a
popular literature 25:1019:2b
use of
oratory 8:981:2a
parables 23:113:1a
"Homily of Opatoviz, The" (Slavic hist.)
view of Slavic religious feasts 18:783:2a
homing (animal behaviour) 6:27:1a
behaviour of
limpets 24:315:1a
salmon and trout 10:361:1a; 19:236:1a
navigation and orientation 14:668:1b; 22:878:1b
relationship to periodicity 14:638:2a
role of chemoreception 27:129:1a *passim to* 138:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 342; 352
hominid, *or* Hominidae (anthro.) 6:27:1a
major refs. in Human Evolution 18:811:2a, *maps* 817, 825, 831, *tables* 809, 827; Mammals 23:421:1a
development during
Miocene Epoch 8:175:2a
Quaternary Period 9:846:1a
Tertiary Period 11:652:3a
evolution 18:803:1b, *illus.* 821
primate 18:860:2b; 23:421:1a *passim to* 432:2b
Homo sapiens classification 18:831:2b
Paraustralopithecus aethiopicus 17:823:1a
prehistoric Asians 14:222:1b *passim to* 227:1a
fossil remains of prehistoric Africans 13:74:1b
mammalian primate fossil record 19:811:1a
period of stone tool development 26:43:2b
Stone Age in Southern Africa 27:916:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
hominy (corn) 6:27:2a
hominy feed (agri.)
by-product of corn oil 3:635:2a
Homma Art Museum (museum, Sakata, Japan)
feature of Sakata *illus.* 10:343
Homma Masaharu (Japanese gen.) 6:27:2b
role in Bataan death march 1:953:1a
Homme, Musée de l' (museum, Paris, Fr.) 6:27:3a
example of ethnography museum 24:485:2a
"Homme armé, L' " (mass by Palestrina)
discussed in biography 9:83:2b
use of cantus firmus 2:820:1b
"homme armé, L' " (work by Dufay)
discussed in biography 4:258:3a
"Homme du midi et l'homme du nord, ou l'influence des climats, L' " (work by Bonstetten)
discussed in biography 2:368:1a
Homme et de l'Industrie, Musée de l' (museum, Le Creusot-Montceau-les-Mines, Fr.)
example of ecomuseum 24:483:1b
"Homme et une femme, Un" (film by Lelouch): *see* "Man and a Woman, A"
"Homme Libre, L' " (newspaper founded by Clemenceau)
discussed in biography 3:370:2b
"Homme-machine, L' " (work by La Mettrie): *see* "Man a Machine"
"Homme révolté, L' " (work by Camus): *see* "Rebel, The"
"Hommes d'aujourd'hui, Les" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography 12:320:2a
"Hommes de bonne volonté, Les" (work by Romain): *see* "Men of Good Will"
Homo (human genus) 6:27:3a
evolutionary definition problem 18:803:2a, *table* 809
Quaternary Period development 3:21:1b
see also species by name
Homo erectus (anthro.) 6:27:3a
major refs. in Biological Sciences 14:974:1b; Human Evolution 18:824:2b, *tables* 809, 827, *illus.* 829
classification 6:27:1b
Heidelberg jaw 5:803:1a
Java man 6:513:2b
Lantian man 7:153:1b
Peking man 9:244:2b
Piltdown man 9:445:3a
discovery of Dubois 4:248:3b
evolution theory
heterosis 18:806:1b
human skull comparison 18:831:2b, *illus.* 832
missing link 8:187:2b; 18:860:2b
species concept 18:803:2b, 840:1b; 18:872:1b
fragments in Sterkfontein area 11:255:2a
hypotheses concerning Homo habilis 6:28:1b
occurrence in
Africa 1:132:3a; 13:74:2b
Asia 14:222:1b *passim to* 227:1a
China 16:65:1b
East Indies 17:729:1b, 769:1b, 778:1b
Trinil faunal zone 11:928:1a
relationship to Telanthropus capensis 11:610:3b
tool use during Paleolithic Period 9:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Homo erectus pekinensis (paleon.): *see* Peking man
Homo erectus seu sapiens palaeohungaricus (anthro.): *see* Vértesszollos man
"Homo Faber" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
Homo habilis (anthro.) 6:28:1b
major ref. in Human Evolution 18:822:1a, *table* 820, 827, *illus.* 822, 823
appearance in Africa 1:132:3a
classification 6:27:1b
comparison with Homo erectus 6:27:3b; 18:826:2b
occurrence in Koobi Fora remains 6:952:3a
suggestion of missing link 18:860:2b
view of
Louis Leakey 7:222:2b
Richard Leakey 7:223:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Homo heidelbergensis (anthro.): *see* Heidelberg jaw
Homo neanderthalensis (anthro.): *see* Neanderthal
Homo sapiens (anthro.) 6:28:2a
major ref. in Human Evolution 18:830:2a, *table* 827, 843
comparison with
Australopithecus 18:870:1a
Homo erectus 6:27:3b; 18:803:2b, *illus.* 832; 18:872:1b
development of human culture 16:874:1a
division into races 18:849:2b
early use of language 22:567:2a, 575:1b
gene pool 19:720:1a
gestation period 5:227:3a, *illus.*
occurrence in
Africa 7:716:2b; 13:74:2b; 15:647:2a
Asia 14:222:1b *passim to* 226:2a

Entry titles immediately followed by volume-page-column numbers are article titles.

China **16:**65:1b
Niah Cave **8:**673:2b
place in hominid evolution **18:**808:2a, *table* 809
studied by physical anthropology **14:**973:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also behaviour; human body
Homo sapiens afer (anthro.)
fossil remains of prehistoric Africans **13:**75:1a
Homo sapiens heidelbergensis (anthro.)
designation of
Heidelberg jaw **5:**803:1a
Steinheim skull **11:**241:3b
Swanscombe skull **11:**432:1b
Homo sapiens neanderthalensis (anthro.): *see* Neanderthal
Homo sapiens rhodesiensis (anthro.)
characteristics and classification **6:**673:2a
theory of Coon **18:**830:1b
Homo sapiens sapiens (anthro.)
discovery of early fossils at Kafzeh **6:**679:3b
Homo soloensis (anthro.)
discovery in East Indies **17:**729:1b, 778:2a
Homo transvaalensis (anthro.) **6:**28:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Homo universalis: *see* Renaissance man
Homobasidiomycetidae (fungus)
classification **26:**290:1a
homocarnosinosis (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
homocentric spheres, theory of (astron.)
developed by Eudoxus of Cnidus **25:**834:1b
Homoceras (goniatite genus)
stratigraphic record of Upper Carboniferous **19:**864:1b, *table* 865
homocercal tail (anat.)
anatomy of bony fish **19:**220:2a
homoclinal ridge (geol.): *see* cuesta
homocline (geol.)
formation from Earth's crust **17:**569:2a
homocystinuria (path.) **6:**28:3b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**315:1a
description **3:**542:3a
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
homocytotropic antibody (chem. compound): *see* reagin
Homoean (rel.) **6:**29:1a
role in Arian controversy **1:**550:1a
homoeopathy (med.): *see* homeopathy
homoeoteleuton, *or* homoioteleuton (paleography)
classical paleography **20:**611:1b
textual criticism of Bible **14:**759:2b, 815:2b
homogamy (genet.): *see* positive assortative mating
homogenate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**979:2b
homogeneity (astrophys.)
cosmological principles **16:**782:1a
homogeneity (chem. and phys.)
effect on optical properties **23:**665:2b
homogeneity, principle of (math.)
work of Viète **23:**618:1a
homogeneous coordinates (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**967:2a
homogeneous differential equation (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**483:1b
homogeneous equation (math.)
solution in affine space **13:**259:2b
systems of equations **23:**636:1b
homogeneous nucleation (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter **23:**664:2b
description **8:**821:3b
precipitation **16:**449:2a
homogeneous precipitation
description **3:**158:3a
homogeneous reaction (chem. reaction) **6:**29:1a
homogeneous catalysis **15:**1057:2b
homogeneous region, *or* formal region, *or* uniform region (geog.)
cultural areas **3:**785:1a
region classification **9:**1003:1b
homogenization (chem.) **6:**29:1b
metabolism **23:**980:1a
milk **8:**129:3b; **19:**359:1a
homogentisic acid, *or* alkapton (chem. compound)
alkaptonuria **19:**17:2b; **23:**1007:1b; **28:**315:2a
connective tissue **3:**542:3a
genetic disorders **19:**703:2a
homogentisic acid oxidase (enzyme)
alkaptonuria **1:**274:2b; **28:**315:2a
homoglycan (chem. compound): *see* homopolysaccharide
homograft (med.): *see* homotransplant
homographic transformation (math.)
definition **19:**968:1b
use in classification of geometries **19:**965:1a
"Homoia" (work by Speusippus)
discussed in biography **11:**91:1a
homoiomerous thallus (bot.)
structure of lichen **26:**301:1b
homoios (Christian theol.)
aspect of Arian controversy **1:**550:1a
role in Homoeanism **6:**29:1a
Homoiostelea (zool.)
classification **17:**892:2b
homoioteleuton (paleog.): *see* homoeoteleuton
homoiothermy (biol.): *see* warm-bloodedness
homoiousios (Christian theol.)
aspect of Arian controversy **1:**550:1a
role in Semi-Arianism **10:**624:3b
Homolka, Oscar (Aus. act.) **6:**29:1b
homologous chromosome (biol.)
structure of chromosome **18:**865:1a
homologous series (chem.) **6:**29:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
homology (biol.) **6:**29:2b
major ref. in Biological Sciences **14:**932:2a
comparison with analogy **1:**367:2b
evidence for evolution **18:**861:1a, 878:1a, *illus.* 861
history of biology **14:**925:1a
Owen's contribution **14:**962:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
homology (math.) **6:**29:3a
major refs. in Algebra **13:**300:2b; Geometry **19:**995:2a
application to sheaf theory **19:**989:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also cohomology
homology class (math.)
definition **6:**30:1a
homology group (math.)
algebraic topology **23:**633:1b
homology theory **6:**30:1a; **13:**300:2b; **19:**995:2b
Hurewicz homomorphism **13:**299:2b
Homolysis (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1044:2b
bond dissociation **24:**275:1b
heterocyclic compounds **15:**850:1a
organometallic compounds **15:**912:2b
homomorphism (math.)
defined on
algebraic subvarieties **19:**955:1b
groups **13:**277:1a; **13:**521:1a
Ω-algebras **13:**305:2b
rings **13:**293:2a
transducers **14:**528:1b
function in homology theory **19:**995:2b
Homonotus (wasp genus)
behaviour of larva **11:**95:3b
homonymous hemianopia (med. disorder)
symptoms **12:**399:3b
homonymy (lang.)
hieroglyphic writing **29:**1038:1b
homoousian (Christian theol.) **6:**30:1a
established by Council of Nicaea **8:**675:2a
rejection by
Arianism **1:**549:3b
Council of Antioch **1:**459:1a
Eusebius of Nicomedia **4:**608:3b
Semi-Arianism **10:**625:1a
homoousios (theol.)
Trinitarian controversy **6:**29:1a; **6:**30:1a; **16:**324:1a
homophony (cryptology)
use in cryptanalysis **16:**869:2a
homophony (ling.)
representation in writing systems **29:**1028:2b
homophony (mus.) **6:**30:1a
development in African music **13:**151:1b
use in
chamber music **24:**572:2b
contrapuntal accompaniment **24:**529:1a
symphonic overtures **24:**576:2b
homopolar machine (generator)
description **18:**387:1a
homopolysaccharide, *or* homoglycan (chem. compound)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**888:2a
polysaccharides **9:**585:1a
homopteran, *or* Homoptera (insect) **6:**30:1b
major ref. in Insects **21:**621:1a, *illus.*
comparison with Heteroptera **21:**633:2a
features, evolution, and classification **21:**586:2a *passim to* 598:2b, *illus.* 587, 596
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also scientific and common names for homopteran suborders, families, genera, and species
Homosexual Offences and Prostitution in Great Britain, Committee on
views on sexual behaviour **12:**729:1b
homosexual rights movement, *or* gay liberation movement, *or* gay rights movement **6:**30:3a
effect of sexual revolution **29:**263:1b
"Homosexualities: A Study of Diversity Among Men and Women" (work by Bell and Weinberg)
statistics on erotic performance **27:**249:1b
homosexuality, *or* lesbianism **6:**31:1b
major ref. in Sex and Sexuality **27:**247:1b
absence of genetic basis **19:**728:2a
comparison with
transsexualism **11:**900:3a
transvestism **11:**901:3b
military law **29:**642:1a
Nazi persecution **5:**227:2a
occurrence of rape **9:**941:2a
research on endocrine abnormalities **18:**326:2b
role in ancient Middle Eastern religions **24:**64:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also sodomy
"Homosexuality in Perspective" (work by Masters and Johnson)
conclusions on human sexual behavior **27:**249:2a
homosphere (atmospheric sci.)
comparison to protonosphere **9:**743:2b
description **1:**675:2b; **14:**312:1b
homospory (bot.)
ferns **19:**160:1b, 165:2b
spore microfossils **19:**819:1b
Homostelea (zool.)
classification **17:**892:2b
homothallism (bot.)
occurrence in
fungi **26:**282:1a
mosses **15:**255:1b
homothety (math.)
Euclidean geometry **19:**936:1b, *illus.*
homotopic mappings (math.)
definition **19:**995:1b
homotopic paths (math.)
definition **6:**31:2b, *illus.*
homotopy (math.) **6:**31:2b
major ref. in Geometry **19:**995:1b, 997:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
homotopy class (math.)
definition **6:**31:3a
notation **19:**995:1b
homotopy equivalence (math.)
definition **19:**995:1b
homotopy extension problem (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**995:2a
homotopy function (math.)
definition **6:**31:3a
homotopy group (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**996:1b
algebraic topology **23:**633:1b
definition **6:**31:3a
Hurewicz homomorphism **13:**299:2b, 300:2b
Serre's theorem **13:**304:1b
homotopy lifting theorem (math.)
comparison with homotopy extension theorem **19:**997:1b
homotopy type (math.)
analysis of complex manifolds **19:**994:1b
determination by fundamental group **13:**300:2b
homotransplant, *or* allograft, *or* allotransplant, *or* homograft (med.)
applications
burn treatment **15:**377:2b, 382:1a
heart valve replacement **16:**411:2a
organ and tissue transplants **11:**899:1a; **28:**746:1a
homozygote, *or* homozygous allele (biol.) **6:**31:3b
combination of alleles **1:**277:3b
occurrence of metabolic diseases **23:**1004:2b, *table*
relationship to consanguinity **3:**551:1a
role in
animal breeding **19:**115:2b, 117:1a
natural selection **18:**867:1b
structure of genetic record **19:**702:2b
hompa-shiki (art): *see* rolling waves style
Homs (oasis, Libya): *see* Khums, al-
Homs (Syr.): *see* Hims
Homudawage no Mikoto (emp. of Japan): *see* Ōjin
homunculus (biol.)
rejection by Wolff **14:**963:1b
theory of preformation **19:**705:1a
Homusubi (Shinto deity): *see* Kagutsuchi
Hon Gai (Viet.) **6:**31:3b
port facilities **27:**852:2b
Hon'ami Kōetsu, *or* Hon'ami Koyetsu (Japanese paint.) **6:**31:3b
lacquerwork **17:**176:2b
painting **17:**686:2b
Honan, *or* Henan, *or* Ho-nan (prov., China) **6:**32:1a
major ref. in China **16:**161:1a, *illus.* 162
discovery of Neolithic pottery **17:**126:2b
location *map* **16:**40
use of iron agricultural tools **13:**189:1b
Honan (China): *see* Lo-yang
Honan-fu (China): *see* Lo-yang
Honasan, Gregorio (Fili. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Honaunau (Haw., U.S.) **6:**32:2a
Honchi-suijaku (rel. doctrine)
implications for Japanese art **17:**679:2b
"Honchō hennen-roku" (work by Hayashi)
influence on Japanese government **22:**319:1a
"Honchō tsugan" (work by Hayashi Gaho)
influence on Japanese government **22:**319:1a

Honda, Soichiro (Japanese businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Honda Motor Company, Ltd., *or* Honda Giken Kōgyō KK (Japanese corp.) **6:**32:2b
joint venture with BL Public Limited Company **2:**251:1a
Motosport 70 *illus.* **8:**367
Honda Toshiaki (Japanese schol.) **6:**32:3a
Hondecoeter, Melchior de, *or* Melchior de Eondekoeter (Du. paint.) **6:**32:3a
honden (rel. structure): *see* shinden
Hondius, Jodocus (Du. cartog.)
cartographic modernism **23:**520:1a
mapping of southern constellations **28:**227:1a
Hondo (Japanese dial.)
prevalence **22:**293:2a
Hondo River (riv., Cent. Am.)
drainage **15:**694:2b
Hondschoote (Belg.)
cloth industry **23:**323:1b, 350:2a, *illus.* 334
Hondschoote, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
military tactics **29:**666:2a
Hondt, Victor d' (Belg. pol.)
invention of electoral formula **25:**1007:2a
Honduras, *or* Republic of Honduras, *or* República de Honduras **6:**33:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Central America **15:**712:1a, *map* 714
Central American Common Market **3:**26:2b; **21:**837:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
history
colonization of Latin America *map* **22:**828
explorations of
Columbus **16:**610:1a, *map* 607
Cortés **3:**654:2a
United Provinces of Central America **12:**150:3b
nagualism **24:**726:2a
Organization of Central American States **3:**26:3a
physical geography
Fonseca **4:**865:2b
Honduras **6:**34:1a
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
for an outline of the history of Honduras see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Honduras, Gulf of, *or* Bay of Honduras (gulf, Carib. Sea) **6:**33:3b
Hone, William (Eng. journ.) **6:**34:1a
Honecker, Erich (E.Ger. pol.) **6:**34:1b
history of East Germany **20:**130:1b
Honegger, Arthur (Fr. comp.) **6:**34:2a
association with Les Six **10:**853:3a
operatic idiom **24:**635:2a
Hōnen, *or* Daishi, *or* Enkō Daishi, *or* Ganso, *or* Genkū, *or* Hōnen Shōnin, *or* Seishimaru (Buddhist pr.) **6:**34:3a
influence on Shinran **10:**744:2a
role in Pure Land Buddhism **9:**807:3a; **15:**288:1b
Honervogt, Jacques (engr.)
portrait of Vendôme *illus.* **12:**301
Honesdale (Pa., U.S.) **6:**35:1b
Honest John (rocket)
ballistic rockets **29:**563:1b
honestas (philos. concept)
place in philosophy **25:**562:2b
honestiores (soc. class)
place in ancient Roman society **20:**323:2b
honesty, *or* Lunaria (plant genus) **6:**35:1b
honey (food product) **6:**35:2a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**148:1a
comb extraction **2:**44:2b; **2:**46:2b
domestication of bees **4:**163:3a
history of confectionery **19:**391:1a
human nutrition **25:**57:1a
sources
eucalyptus **13:**746:1b
linden **7:**373:1a
ogeechee tree **13:**759:2a
sugar substitutes **19:**378:1b
use in mead **7:**987:1a
see also beekeeping
honey ant (insect) **6:**35:2b
eating behaviour **1:**437:3b
general features of Hymenoptera **21:**660:1b
procurement of food **14:**648:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honey badger (mammal): *see* ratel
honey bear (Helarctos Malayanus): *see* sun bear
honey bear (mammal): *see* kinkajou; sloth bear
honey bell, *or* Hermannia verticillata (bot.) **6:**35:3a
honey bush, *or* Melianthus major (bot.) **6:**35:3b
honey dog (mammal): *see* yellow-throated marten
honey gland (bot.): *see* nectary
honey guide, *or* Indicatoridae (bird) **6:**35:3b
major ref. in Birds **15:**90:1b, *illus.*
association with honey badger **23:**460:2b
brood parasitism **3:**618:1a
characteristics **9:**424:3a
social behaviour of birds **15:**88:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Honey in the Horn" (work by Davis) discussed in biography **3:**915:3b
Honey Island Swamp (swamp, U.S.)
location near Pearl River **9:**227:3b
honey locust, *or* Gleditsia (genus of tree) **6:**36:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honey locust, *or* Gleditsia triacanthos (tree)
characteristics **4:**646:3a
honey locusts **6:**36:2a
honey mushroom, *or* Armillaria mellea (bot.)
Agaricales **1:**140:2b
fungus **26:**284:1b
mushroom **8:**442:1a
honey possum, *or* long-snouted phalanger, *or* Tarsipes spenserae (mammal)
characteristics **9:**352:3b; **23:**402:2a, *illus.* 400
honey stomach (anat.)
Hymenoptera **21:**664:1a, *illus.*
honey tree (bot.): *see* raisin tree
honeyballs (bot.): *see* buttonbush
honeybee, *or* Apis (insect) **6:**36:2a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**146:1b
behaviour
animal societies among social insects **14:**699:2a; **18:**871:2a
biological rhythms **14:**641:2a, *illus.*
communication **1:**420:1a; **21:**659:2b, 663:1a, *illus.* 662, 664
hygienic race **14:**629:2a, *illus.*
mating **14:**680:1a
commercial use **21:**586:2a *passim to* 590:2a
nectar gathering **8:**578:3a
poisonous animals *table* **25:**907
pollination **26:**673:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 682
reproduction **26:**687:1b
parthenogenesis **27:**238:2a
sex attractant **14:**917:1a
sensory reception
chemoreception **27:**132:1a
detection of polarized light **22:**991:2a
gravity **27:**122:1a
photoreception **27:**144:1b
thermoreception **27:**124:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Apis
honeycomb (biol.)
construction by honeybees **19:**146:2b
storage of honey **6:**35:2a
honeycomb moth (insect): *see* wax moth
honeycomb sandwich (aerospace)
manufacturing technique **21:**481:2b
honeycomb work (arch.): *see* stalactite work
honeycreeper, *or* honeycreeper (bird) **6:**36:3a
bill shape **15:**98:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Hawaiian honeycreeper
honeydew (bot.)
collection by bees **19:**146:2a
production by sucking insects **21:**622:1b, 625:2a
blue butterfly **2:**298:1a
Homoptera **6:**30:2a
Hymenoptera **21:**660:1b
storage method in honey ants **6:**35:2b
honeydew melon (bot.)
description of melons **7:**1033:3b
honeyeater, *or* Meliphagidae (bird) **6:**36:3b
plumage display **15:**99:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honeysuckle, *or* Lonicera (bot.) **6:**37:1a
member of Dipsacales **4:**116:1b; **13:**770:1a
pollination by hawkmoth *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**682
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honeysuckle family (bot.): *see* Caprifoliaceae
Honeywell, Inc. (Am. corp.) **6:**37:1b
Honfleur (Fr.) **6:**37:2a
hong (Chin. guild): *see* cohong
Hong, Song (riv., As.): *see* Red River
Hong Bang dynasty (Viet.)
place in Vietnamese history **27:**854:2b
Hong Cheng-chou (Chin. offi.): *see* Hung Ch'eng-ch'ou
Hong Duc code (Viet. hist.)
establishment during Later Le dynasty **7:**178:1a
Hong Kong, *or* Hsiang-kang, *or* Xianggang (Br. colony) **20:**639:1a; **6:**37:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
acquisition by United Kingdom **29:**83:1a
association with
Macau **7:**605:3a
Shen-chen **10:**721:3b
role of
Lugar of Abinger **7:**550:1b
Sun Yat-sen **11:**390:3a
Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts
cultural education in Hong Kong **20:**644:2a
Hong Kong International Film Festival
Hong Kong's film industry **20:**644:2a
Hong Kong Island (is., H.K.)
land area of Hong Kong **20:**639:2a
Hong Kong Museum of Art
collections **6:**38:2b
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, *or* HKSAR
history of Hong Kong **20:**645:2a
"Hong lou meng" (work by Ts'ao Chan): *see* "Dream of the Red Chamber"
Hong Rengan (Chin. rebel leader): *see* Hung Jen-kan
Hong Shen (Chin. dram.): *see* Hung Shen
Hong Xiuquan (Chin. prophet): *see* Hung Hsiu-ch'üan
Hongan-ji (temple, Kyoto, Japan)
association with Rennyo **22:**315:2b
hongi (Maori ritual)
role in Maori customs **7:**806:1a
Hongqi Qu (canal, China): *see* Hung-ch'i Canal
Hongren (Chin. paint.): *see* Hung-jen
Hongshui He (riv., China): *see* Hung-shui River
Hongwei Bing (Chin. rebels): *see* Red Guards
Hongwu (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Hung-wu
Hongze Hu (l., China): *see* Hung-tse Lake
Honiara (Sol.Is.) **6:**38:3b
importance to Solomon Islands **25:**275:2b, *map* 247
Hönigschmid, Otto (Ger. chem.)
determination of atomic weights **1:**679:1a
honing machine
major ref. in Tools **28:**732:2a
Honiton lace **6:**38:3b
honji (rel. concept)
significance in Japanese Shinbutsu shugo **10:**742:2a
"Honjitsu kyushin" (work by Ibuse Masuji): *see* "No Consultations Today"
Honnecourt, Villard de (Fr. arch.): *see* Villard de Honnecourt
honnête homme, *or* honnêtete (Fr. lit. theme)
place in French literature **19:**571:2b
portrayal by Montaigne **24:**355:1b
Honnō-ji Incident (Japanese hist.)
significance to Hideyoshi regime **22:**316:2a
Honokohau Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
Honolulu (Haw., U.S.) **6:**39:1a
location *map* **29:**155
significance to
Hawaii **29:**441:1b
Pacific Islands **25:**275:2b
Honolulu Academy of Arts (museum, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.)
description **29:**444:2a
Honolulu Harbor (harbour, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.)
importance to Hawaii **29:**443:2b
Honolulu International Center (thea. complex, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.): *see* Neal Blaisdell Center
Honolulu Race (yacht race): *see* Transpacific Race
Honolulu Symphony Orchestra (orchestra, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.)
contribution to Hawaii **29:**444:2a
Honor, Medal of, *or* Congressional Medal of Honor (U.S. mil.) **6:**39:2a
honorary fraternity
function **4:**945:2b
Honoratus, Marius Servius, *or* Maurus Servius Honoratus (Roman au.): *see* Servius
Honoratus of Arles, Saint (monk)
founding of Abbey of Lérins **7:**290:2a
Honoré, Bertha (Am. philan.): *see* Palmer, Bertha
Honoré, Master (Fr. paint.): *see* Master Honoré
Honoria (Roman aristocrat)
association with Attila **1:**687:2a
honorific (gram.) **6:**39:2b
Japanese language **22:**751:2a
Javanese language **6:**514:2a
Korean language **6:**962:1a; **22:**750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages by name
Honorius (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
role in England **29:**26:2b
Honorius, Flavius (Roman emp.) **6:**40:3a
association with
Alaric **1:**201:3b
Constantine **3:**563:2b
Stilicho **11:**270:1a
Theodosius I **11:**690:3b
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in
ancient Britain **29:**25:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**423:1a

Ravenna **9**:958:3a
Honorius I (pope) **6**:39:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
place in church history **9**:124:1b; **16**:265:2a
Honorius II, *or* Cadalus, *or* Cadelo (antipope) **6**:40:1a
association with Henry IV **5**:847:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Honorius II, *or* Lamberto Scannabecchi (pope) **6**:40:1b
association with
Celestine II **3**:11:1a
Frederick II **4**:952:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Honorius III, *or* Cencio Savelli (pope) **6**:40:2a
approval of
Carmelite order **2**:876:1b
Dominican order **4**:166:3a
Franciscan order **4**:930:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
support of Gregory IX **5**:480:2a
Honorius IV, *or* Giacomo Savelli (pope) **6**:40:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
view on Apostolic Brethren **1**:488:3b
Honorius Inclusus (schol.)
history of encyclopaedias **18**:272:1b
Honos (Roman deity) **6**:40:3b
honour, augmentation of (her.): *see* augmentation of honour
Honour, Order of the Legion of (Fr. soc.): *see* Legion of Honour, Order of the
Honourable Artillery Company, *or* Fraternity of St. George (Eng. hist.)
archery **1**:528:2a
"Honourable Augustus Keppel" (work by Reynolds)
discussed in biography **10**:13:3a
Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers, *or* Company of Gentlemen Golfers (Br. sports org.) **6**:41:1a
history of golf **28**:164:1a, 168:1a
honourable ordinary (her.): *see* ordinary
Honshu (is., Japan) **6**:41:1a
major ref. in Japan **22**:285:1a
dams on seismic faults **26**:401:1a
physiography of
Circum-Pacific System belt **16**:720:2a
Japan **6**:496:3a, *map* 289
Hontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de La (Fr. soldier): *see* La Hontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de
Hontheim, Johann Nikolaus von, *or* Justinus Febronius (Ger. theol.) **6**:41:1b
influence on European history **18**:657:1a
Honthorst, Gerrit van, *or* Gherardo della Notte (Du. paint.) **6**:41:2a
contribution to
Baroque painting **25**:357:1b
Utrecht school **12**:222:1b
influence on Rembrandt **26**:647:1b
portrait of William II *illus.* **12**:673
"Honuri" (print by Okumura)
style of work *illus.* **8**:903
Honwana, Luís Bernardo (Moz. au.) **6**:41:2b
honzon, *or* gohonzon (mandala)
Nicheren Buddhism **15**:288:2b
Hoo-do (hall, Uji, Japan)
artistic significance **17**:675:2a, *illus.*
Hooch, Pieter de, *or* Pieter de Hoogh, *or* Pieter de Hooghe (Du. paint.) **6**:41:3a
forgery by Meegeren **7**:1009:2b
"Hood" (Br. ship)
engagement with "Bismarck" **2**:242:1a
ship classification **29**:597:1b
Hood, David (Br. inv.)
development of lighthouse illumination **26**:417:1a
Hood, John Bell (Confederate of.) **6**:41:3b
defeat by Thomas **11**:715:1b
role in
Atlanta Campaign **1**:672:1a
Battle of Nashville **8**:522:2b
Civil War **29**:235:1b
Hood, Mount (mt., Ore., U.S.) **6**:42:1b
elevation **29**:445:2b
location **2**:918:1b; *map* **29**:157
Hood, Raymond Mathewson (Am. arch.) **6**:42:2a
contribution to modern architecture **13**:1046:2b, *illus.* 1047
Hood, Robin (fictional character): *see* Robin Hood
Hood, Thomas (Br. poet) **6**:42:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:453:2a
Hood Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Española Island
hood-mould (arch.): *see* hoodmold
Hood of Whitley, Samuel Hood, 1st Viscount, *or* Baron Hood of Catherington (Br. adm.) **6**:42:2b
influence on Nelson **8**:589:1b
role in
American Revolution **29**:215:1b
history of West Indies **29**:754:1b
Hood River (Ore., U.S.) **6**:43:1a
hooded merganser, *or* Lophodytes cucullatus, *or* Mergus cucullatus (bird)
description **8**:34:3a
hooded orchid, *or* Pterostylis banksii (plant)
distribution **5**:470:1b
hooded seal, *or* bladdernose seal, *or* Cystophora cristata (mammal) **6**:43:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hooded shrimp, *or* Cumacea (crustacean) **6**:43:1b
taxonomy **16**:846:1b, 859:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hooded skunk, *or* Mephitis macroura (mammal)
description **10**:868:3b
hooded weaver (bird): *see* bronze mannikin
Hoodia (plant genus)
reproductive strategy **1**:618:3b
hoodmold, *or* dripstone, *or* label (arch.) **6**:43:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
hoof (anat.)
characteristic of ungulates **12**:129:1b; **21**:694:1b, *illus.*
maintenance in horse care **19**:142:2a
modification of claw **3**:363:1a
occurrence in artiodactyl and perissodactyl *illus.* **23**:495
hoof-and-mouth disease (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
Hooft, Gerard 't (Du. phys.)
contribution to particle physics **28**:260:2a
Hooft, Pieter Corneliszoon (Du. au.) **6**:43:2a
historical writings **23**:337:2b
influence on Potgieter **9**:642:3b
Italian baroque style **4**:300:2b; **17**:530:2b
Hoogh, Pieter de, *or* Pieter de Hooghe (Du. paint.): *see* Hooch, Pieter de
Hooghe, Romeyn de (Du. art.)
contribution to caricature **15**:576:2b, 583:2a
hoogheemraadschappen (Neth. hist.): *see* water board
Hooghly, *or* Hugli (dist., India)
major ref. in Hooghly-Chinsura **6**:43:3b
Hooghly-Chinsura, *or* Hugli-Chinsura (India) **6**:43:3a
Hooghly River, *or* Hugli River (riv., India) **6**:43:3b
Calcutta **15**:455:1a, 457:1a
Ganges River **14**:269:2b; **21**:139:1b
Hooghly River Bridge (bridge, Calcutta, India)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Hoogstraten, Samuel van (Du. paint.)
association with Rembrandt **26**:650:1a
Hooiberg, Mount (hill, Aruba)
geography of Aruba **29**:778:1b
Hook, *or* Hoeken, *or* Hoeksen (Du. hist.)
role in history of Holland **6**:7:3a; **23**:321:2b
hook (anat.)
part of feather **4**:708:2b
hook (boxing)
boxing strategy **28**:176:1b
hook (cricket): *see* pull
hook (device): *see* fishhook
Hook, James (Eng. mus.)
contribution to popular music **25**:1023:2b
Hook, Sidney (Am. educ. and philos.) **6**:44:1a
analysis of Pragmatic philosophies **25**:648:2a
Hook, Theodore Edward (Eng. writ.) **6**:44:1b
hook and ladder truck: *see* ladder truck
hook echo (radar meteorol.)
prediction of tornadoes **16**:478:1b, *illus.*
hook-nose, *or* Agonus cataphractus, *or* armed bullhead, *or* European hook-nose (fish)
description **9**:536:3b; **19**:255:2b
Hook of Holland (Neth.): *see* Hoek van Holland
Hooke, Robert (Br. sci.) **6**:44:2a
association with Boyle **2**:447:2a
conflict with Newton **24**:893:2b
contribution to
biology **14**:927:1b
botany **14**:967:1a
combustion theory **15**:1080:2b
cytology **3**:833:2a; **15**:621:2b
deformation studies **23**:831:2a
Hooke's law **6**:46:2b
medicine **23**:891:2b
microbiology **14**:972:1a
optics **18**:205:2b
paleontology and stratigraphy **17**:574:1a; **19**:754:2b
observation of Gamma Draconis **2**:454:3a
use of balance spring in watch **12**:514:1a
views on
gravitation **5**:644:3a
heat **25**:829:2a
lunar surface origin **27**:546:1b
synthetic fibre manufacture **21**:304:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Hookean solid (phys.): *see* linearly elastic solid
hooked rug
description **17**:81:2b
Hooker, John Lee (Am. mus.)
blues development **2**:302:2a
Hooker, Joseph (U.S. gen.) **6**:44:2b
role in
Chancellorsville battle **3**:77:1b
Civil War **1**:327:2a; **29**:232:1b, 233:1b
Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton (Br. bot.) **6**:44:3b
classification of angiosperms **13**:664:2b
description and use of Kerguelen cabbage **6**:812:3a
Hooker, Richard (Eng. theol.) **6**:45:1b
English literature **18**:438:1b
Erastianism **4**:536:1b
Thomist political philosophy **25**:976:2b
Hooker, Thomas (Am. colonial cler.) **6**:46:1a
history of New England **29**:204:1b
Hooker, Sir William Jackson (Br. bot.) **6**:46:1b
Hooker's sea lion (mammal): *see* New Zealand sea lion
Hooke's law (phys.) **6**:46:2b
bulk modulus **2**:623:2a
discovery **6**:44:2a
elasticity **4**:417:1b
shear modulus **10**:712:3a
sound waves **27**:607:1b
vibratory motion **23**:845:2a
Hookham, Margaret (Br. ballerina): *see* Fonteyn, Dame Margot
Hooks, Benjamin Lawson (Am. educ.) **6**:46:3a
hookworm, *or* Ancylostomatidae (zool.)
cause of
digestive system infections **6**:46:3b; **17**:304:2a
iron deficiency and anemia **15**:150:2a
hookworm disease, *or* ancylostomiasis, *or* uncinariasis (disease) **6**:46:3b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:304:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 353
hooliganism (sports)
violence at soccer matches **28**:118:1a, 134:2b
hoop (toy) **6**:47:1b
Hoop pine (bot.): *see* Moreton Bay pine
hoop skirt, *or* hoop petticoat (clothing) **6**:47:2a
farthingale **4**:690:2b
popularity in history **17**:454:2a
passim to 460:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hooper, Franklin Henry (Am. ed.) **6**:47:2b
editorship of "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1a; **18**:263:2a
Hooper, Horace Everett (Am. publ.) **6**:47:3a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1a
Hooper, Marian (Am. socialite and phot.): *see* Adams, Marian
Hooper, Stephen (Eng. inv.)
role in windmill development **12**:699:1a; **18**:335:2a
hoopoe, *or* Upupa epops (bird) **6**:47:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:85:1b
characteristics **3**:617:2b
Hoorn (Neth.) **6**:48:1a
cities of Noordholland **8**:756:3b
history of the Low Countries **23**:325:1a
Hoorne, Filips van Montmorency, graaf van (Du. states.) **6**:48:1b
association with Egmond **4**:388:1a
history of the Low Countries **23**:324:2b
Hoorne Islands (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Futuna Islands
Hoosac Tunnel (tunnel, Mass., U.S.) **6**:48:2a
construction **26**:440:1b
part of Boston and Maine Railroad **2**:404:3b
supervision by Haupt **5**:751:1a
use of air compressor **9**:533:2a
Hooton, Earnest Albert (Am. anthro.) **6**:48:2b
Hoover, Charles Ruglas (Am. chem.)
atomic weight determination **1**:678:3a
Hoover, Herbert Clark (pres. of U.S.) **6**:48:3a
defeat by Roosevelt **26**:1000:1a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
Hoover commission **6**:49:2a
U.S. history **29**:255:1a
views as Quaker **26**:256:2a
views on Agricola **1**:154:3a
Hoover, John Edgar (U.S. govt. offi.) **6**:49:1a
directing of FBI **4**:710:3b; **25**:943:2b
Hoover Commission, *or* Commission on Organization of the U.S. Executive Branch (U.S. govt.) **6**:49:2a
Hoover Dam, *or* Boulder Dam (dam, U.S.) **6**:49:2a
development of Colorado River **3**:467:3a
economic benefits for Nevada **29**:424:2b
example of arch-gravity dam **26**:400:1b
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of
Lake Mead **7**:987:2a
Scioto River **10**:554:1a

use of Francis turbines **18:**343:1b
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace
location at Stanford University **11:**210:2a
hooves (anat.): *see* hoof
hop, *or* Humulus (plant) **6:**49:2b
brewing **14:**740:1a
characteristics **13:**686:1b
see also common hop
Hop, Hendrik (S.Af. expl.)
exploration of Orange River **13:**127:2b
hop-hornbeam, *or* Ostrya (plant genus) **6:**49:3b
birch family **13:**693:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hop, step, and jump (athletics): *see* triple jump
hop tree, *or* Ptelea trifoliata, *or* wafer ash (tree) **6:**50:1a
hopak, *or* gopak (dance) **6:**50:1a
origin of halling **5:**645:3b
Hopalong Cassidy (film character): *see* Cassidy, Hopalong
hopbush (bot.) **6:**50:1b
Hope (B.C., Can.) **6:**50:2a
Hope (Ark., U.S.) **6:**50:2b
location *map* **29:**155
hope (Christianity) **6:**50:2b
place in
eschatological view of history **17:**372:2b
social movements **16:**563:2b
Hope, Alec Derwent (Austr. poet) **6:**50:3a
Hope, Anthony, *or* Sir Anthony Hope Hawkins (Eng. au.) **6:**50:3a
Hope, Bob, *or* Leslie Townes Hope (Am. act.) **6:**50:3b
contribution to United Service Organizations, Inc. **12:**151:2a
Hope, John (Am. educ.) **6:**51:1a
Hope, Thomas (Eng. au. and furniture designer) **6:**51:2a
influence on interior design development **17:**36:2a
significance to Regency style **17:**65:2a
Hope diamond 6:51:2a
Hope-Jones, Robert (Br.-Am. organ builder) **6:**51:2b
contribution to development of organ **24:**685:2a
Hope-Pinker, Henry Richard
portrait bust of Liddell *illus.* **7:**338
Hope Theatre (playhouse, London, U.K.) **6:**51:3a
Hopefield (S.Af.) **6:**51:3b
fossil remains of prehistoric Africans **13:**76:1a, *map* 75
Hopefield man (anthro.): *see* Saldanha man
Hopeh, *or* Chihli, *or* Hebei, *or* Ho-pei (prov., China) **6:**52:1a
major ref. in China **16:**163:2b, *illus.* 164
location *map* **16:**40
Hopeh Plain (plain, China): *see* North China Plain
Hopetown (S.Af.) **6:**52:2a
Hopewell (Va., U.S.) **6:**52:2a
Hopewell culture 6:52:2b
major refs. in American Indians **13:**315:2b; Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26:**58:1a
agricultural and burial practices **24:**985:1b
arts **13:**397:2a, *illus.* 398
burial mounds **8:**371:1a, *illus.*
jewelry **17:**487:1a
Ohio location **29:**388:2b
Hopf, Eberhard (Aus.-U.S. math.)
contribution to automata theory **14:**523:2b
Hopf, Heinz (Swiss math.)
contribution to homological algebra **13:**300:2b *passim to* 304:2b
Hopf algebra (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**304:2a
Hopfer, Daniel (art.)
engraving of Lang *illus.* **7:**143
Hophra (k. of Egy.): *see* Apries
Hopi, *or* Moki, *or* Moqui (people) **6:**52:3b
major ref. in American Indians **13:**336:2b *passim to* 340:1b, *map* 336
arts **13:**377:2a *passim to* 408:2b, *illus.* 391, 396
dance **16:**954:2b
kachina doll *illus.* **6:**674
distribution
Oraibi **8:**975:3a
Painted Desert **9:**66:2b
Sikyatki pueblo **10:**802:1a
Wupatki National Monument **12:**783:1b
ethnological affinities **8:**564:1a; **9:**785:1b; **13:**313:1b, *map* 312
fertility mask use **23:**591:2a
history of Arizona **29:**400:1a
language **22:**781:2b, 787:2b
social status **10:**924:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hopi language 6:53:1b
classification **22:**787:2b
uses **22:**784:1b
Uto-Aztecan languages **12:**220:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hopital, L' (Haiti): *see* Port-au-Prince
Hôpital Saint-Jean (chateau, Angers, Fr.)
landmarks of Angers **1:**403:3b, *illus.*
Hopkins, Esek (U.S. nav. commo.) **6:**53:2a
role in American Revolution **29:**214:2b
Hopkins, Sir Frederick Gowland (Br. biochem.) **6:**53:2b
research on vitamins **12:**400:3b; **23:**897:1b
Hopkins, Gerard Manley (Br. poet) **6:**53:3b
contribution to
English literature **18:**457:1b
prosody **14:**143:1b; **23:**100:2a *passim to* 104:2b
sprung rhythm **10:**34:1a; **11:**183:2a
publication by Bridges **2:**513:3b
Hopkins, Harry Lloyd (U.S. govt. offi.) **6:**54:2b
role in post-World War II diplomacy **21:**790:2b
Hopkins, John (Am. bp.)
church architecture **13:**1035:1b
Hopkins, Johns (Am. philan.) **6:**54:3b
Hopkins, Mark (Am. bus.) **6:**55:1a
Hopkins, Matthew (Eng. witch-hunter) **6:**55:2a
depiction *illus.* **25:**95
Hopkins, Priscilla (Br. act.): *see* Kemble, Priscilla
Hopkins, Samuel (Am. theol.) **6:**55:2a
Hopkins, Stephen (gov. of R.I.)
association with Quakers **26:**255:2a
Hopkinsianism (rel.): *see* New England Theology
Hopkinson, Francis (Continental Congress member) **6:**55:3a
Stars and Stripes design **11:**222:2a
Hopkinson, John (Br. phys.) **6:**55:3b
Hopkinsville, *or* Elizabethtown (Ky., U.S.) **6:**55:3b
location *map* **29:**155
hoplite (anc. Gr. soldier) **6:**56:1a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**226:2a
military tactics **20:**230:1a; **29:**529:1a, *illus.* 532; **29:**661:2b
political support for Cimon **3:**321:3b
structure of phalanx **9:**352:3b
Hoplocarida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**846:1a, 858:2b
hoplon (shield)
use by hoplites **29:**531:2b, *illus.* 532
Hoplophoneus (extinct mammal)
description **10:**283:3a
Hoplostraca (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**846:1a, 858:2a
Hoppe, Willie, *or* William Frederick Hoppe (Am. billiards champion) **6:**56:1a
Hoppe-Seyler, Ernst Felix Immanuel (Ger. physic.) **6:**56:1b
contributions to physiology **14:**937:1a
Hopper, Edward (Am. art.) **6:**56:1b
contribution to printmaking **26:**131:2a
Hopper, Grace Murray (U.S. naval of.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
hopper car, *or* hopper (freight car)
use **4:**970:1b
hopping (zool. behaviour): *see* saltation
hopping process (phys.)
mechanism of conduction in molecular solids **23:**673:2a
Hoppner, John (Br. paint.) **6:**56:2b
portrait of
Camden *illus.* **2:**763
Grenville *illus.* **5:**489
Jordan *illus.* **6:**616
hops (bot.): *see* hop
hopscotch (game) **6:**56:3a
"Hopscotch," *or* "Rayuela" (novel by Cortazar)
discussed in biography **3:**653:1b
Hopton of Stratton, Ralph Hopton, Baron (Eng. comdr.) **6:**57:1a
opposition by Waller **12:**472:2a
Hopwood, James (Br. engr.)
portrait of Amory *illus.* **1:**349
Hopwood's Ferry (Vic., Austr.): *see* Echuca-Moama
hoquet, *or* hoquetus (mus.): *see* hocket
Hoquiam (Wash., U.S.) **6:**57:1b
Hor (Egy. deity): *see* Horus
Hor (Ger. myth.): *see* Höd
Hora (class. myth.) **6:**57:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hora (dance) **6:**57:2b
relationship to
horo **6:**66:3b
kolo **6:**942:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
"hora 0, La" (work by Cardenal): *see* "Zero Hour and Other Documentary Poems"
"hora de España, Una" (work by Azorín): *see* "Hour of Spain, An"
Horace, *or* Quintus Horatius Flaccus (Roman poet) **6:**57:3a
association with
Augustus **14:**392:1b
Maecenas **7:**663:2a
Tibellus **11:**757:2b
contributions to Latin literature **22:**850:1a *passim to* 853:1b
Ars poetica **1:**590:3b
comedy **23:**160:2b
drama **23:**157:2b
Horatian ode **6:**59:2a
literary decorum **3:**952:2b
prosody **23:**103:2a
satire **23:**182:2a
textual criticism **20:**618:1b; **23:**204:1b
tragedy **23:**178:1a
influenced by
Alcaeus **1:**224:1a
Archilochus **1:**529:3a
Lucilius **7:**542:2a
role in Roman Empire history **20:**317:2a
"Horace" (drama by Corneille)
discussed in biography **3:**637:1a
Horace Mann School (school, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **6:**59:1b
"Horaces, Les" (dance pantomime)
Prévost's performance **9:**689:2b
"Horae Homileticae" (work by Simeon)
discussed in biography **10:**818:3b
"Horae Syriacae" (work by Wiseman)
discussed in biography **12:**713:2b
Horakova, Milada (Czech. states.)
role in Czech history **16:**927:1b
Horapollon (Gr.-Egy. schol.)
decipherment of hieroglyphics **29:**1040:1b
Horatian ode (poetic form) **6:**59:2a
genre of Latin poetry **22:**852:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Horatian satire (lit.)
influence on satire development **23:**182:2a
origination with Horace **22:**851:2b
Horatii and Curiatii (Roman leg.) **6:**59:2b
history of Rome **20:**291:1a
Horatius Cocles (Roman leg. hero) **6:**59:3a
defense of Rome **20:**292:1b
Horbat 'Adullam (anc. city, Isr.): *see* 'Adullam
Horbat Qesari (Isr.): *see* Caesarea
Horchhaimer, Nicholas (Ger. pewterer)
contribution to relief pewter **17:**158:1b
Hordaland (co., Nor.) **6:**59:3b
location *map* **24:**1026
hordeolum (med.): *see* sty
Hordeum distichum (plant)
description **1:**901:1a
Hordeum irregulare (plant): *see* Abyssinian intermediate
Hordeum vulgare (plant)
description **1:**901:1a; **13:**817:2a
"Hordubal" (work by Capek)
discussed in biography **2:**828:2a
Hore-Belisha of Devonport, Isaac Leslie Hore-Belisha, Baron (Br. states.) **6:**59:3b
association with Liddell **7:**339:1a
"Horeb" (work by Berdichevsky)
discussed in biography **2:**119:3a
Horeb, Mount: *see* Sinai, Mount
"Horeb, Versuche über Jissroéls Pflichten in der Zerstreuung" (work by Hirsch)
discussed in biography **5:**944:3a
Horeburg (W.Ger.): *see* Harburg
horehound, *or* hoarhound, *or* Marrubium vulgare, *or* white horehound (herb) **6:**60:1b
Horemheb, *or* Djeserkhepere, *or* Haremhab, *or* Harmhab (k. of Egy.) **6:**60:2a
major ref. in Egypt **18:**118:1a
conquest accounts **20:**599:1a
relation to
Akhenaton **1:**189:3a
Ankhesenamen **1:**424:2a
Tutankhamen **12:**71:3a
"Horen, Die" (Ger. pub.)
contribution of
Cotta **3:**669:3a
Goethe **20:**136:1b
Horenbout, Lukas (Flem. paint.)
contribution to miniature painting **8:**157:3a
"Hori, ma panenko" (film by Forman): *see* "Fireman's Ball"
Horiguchi Daigaku (Japanese poet)
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**346:2b
Horiguchi Sutemi (Japanese arch.) **6:**60:2b
Horikawa (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
horismos (Byz. document): *see* prostagma
horizon (archae.)
Meso-American pottery **26:**5:2b
Mesopotamian cultural stages **21:**910:2b
horizon (astron.) **6:**60:3a
horizon (pedology) **6:**60:3a
"Horizon" (Br. period.)
magazine publishing history **26:**490:1b
"Horizon" (play by Daly)
discussed in biography **3:**862:1b
horizon of predictability (phys.): *see* predictability, horizon of
horizon system, *or* horizon coordinate system, *or* altazimuth system, *or* horizontal coordinate system (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**223:1a
horizontal, *or* Anodopetalum biglandulosum (bot.)
vegetation of Tasmania **14:**461:1a
horizontal-axis turbine (tech.)
wind turbines **12:**49:3a; **18:**347:2b
horizontal bar, *or* high bar (gymnastics) **6:**60:3b
use in gymnastic competition **5:**590:3b
horizontal cell (anat.)
place in visual functioning **27:**176:2a, *illus.*

horizontal coordinate system (astron.): *see* horizon system
horizontal differentiation (biol.)
occurrence in biological communities **14:**995:1a
horizontal drive (mech.)
use in stage machinery **28:**601:1b
horizontal equity (bus.)
place in income taxation **28:**417:2b
horizontal-hold control (television)
influence on television reception **15:**242:2a
horizontal loom, *or* basse-lisse, *or* low-warp loom (weaving)
use in tapestry weaving **17:**83:2a, *illus.*
horizontal mobility (sociol.)
social mobility theory **10:**921:3b
horizontal pressure-gradient force (meteorol.)
role in wind flow **16:**453:2b
horizontal scrub (vegetation)
vegetation of Tasmania **14:**461:1a
horizontal speciation (biol.): *see* cladogenesis
horizontal two-bar loom (weaving)
place in history of textiles **21:**514:2b
horizontal waterwheel
use in energy conversion **18:**334:1a
"Horloge amoureux, L' " (work by Froissart)
discussed in biography **5:**20:1b
horme (philos. concept)
use by Dante **16:**973:2a
Hormisdas, Saint (pope) **6:**61:1a
association with Dioscorus **4:**112:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
relationship to Silverius **10:**817:1a
Hormizd, *or* Ormazd, *or* Ormizd (Sasanian prince)
conflict with Bahram II **1:**803:1b
Hormizd I, *or* Hormizd the Brave, *or* Ormazd I the Brave, *or* Ormizd I the Brave (Sasanian k.) **6:**61:1b
role in spread of Zoroastrianism **29:**1117:1b
views on Iranian religion **21:**885:2b, *tables* 883, 884
Hormizd II, *or* Ormazd II, *or* Ormizd II (Sasanian k.) **6:**61:1b
role in history of Iran **21:**883:2b, *illus.* 884
Hormizd IV, *or* Ormazd IV, *or* Ormizd IV (Sasanian k.) **6:**61:2a
association with
Bahram VI Chubin **1:**803:2b
Khosrow II **6:**842:3b
role in history of Iran **21:**887:2b, *illus.* 884
Hormizdagan, Battle of (Pers. hist.)
history of Iran **21:**882:2b
victory of Ardashir I **1:**535:2b
Hormizdas (prince of Sasanian Emp.)
flight from Sasanian nobles **6:**61:1b
hormone (biochem.) **6:**61:2b
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**905:1a; Endocrine Systems **4:**490:2b; **18:**287:1a
adrenal gland: *see* adrenal hormone
animal
behaviour **14:**632:1a
aggression **14:**661:2a
avoidance **14:**658:2a
dormancy **14:**672:1a, 675:2a
migration **14:**669:2b
cephalopods **24:**310:2a
crustaceans **16:**844:2a, 852:2b, 857:1b
metamorphosis and molting **21:**589:1b
necrobiotic metamorphosis **20:**406:1b
organ systems **25:**228:1a
coloration **16:**589:2b
coordinating tissues **28:**673:2b
digestive system: *see* digestive hormone
endocrinology **4:**490:3b; **14:**939:1b, 952:1a
Bayliss **2:**3:2a
Starling **11:**221:3a; **23:**896:2b
human
aging process **20:**437:1a
blood systems **15:**132:1b; **28:**677:2a
bone homeostasis **28:**305:2b
diseases and disorders
birth defects and fetal abnormality **20:**413:2b
endocrine system disorders **17:**246:1b; **17:**330:1a
metabolic diseases **23:**1003:2a
muscle disease **24:**476:1a
growth **20:**424:1a
medical use
cancer chemotherapy **17:**523:1b
therapeutics **17:**264:2a; **17:**513:2a
renal function **19:**20:1a
mammary gland **7:**752:2b; **26:**730:2b
muscles and muscle systems **24:**462:2a
nerves and nervous systems **24:**778:1a
pancreas: *see* pancreatic hormone
parathyroid gland: *see* parathormone
pharmaceutical production **21:**269:2b
pituitary gland: *see* pituitary hormone
plant
aging process **20:**430:1a
algae **26:**274:2b
fungi **26:**282:1a
growth **20:**364:1a, 388:2b, 389:2b
reproduction **26:**670:1b
seedless fruits **26:**676:1b
transport system **28:**694:1b
reproductive system: *see* sex hormone
thyroid gland: *see* thyroid hormone
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
see also specific hormones, *e.g.,* androgen; epinephrine
hormone therapy
use in transsexualism **11:**900:3a
Hormozgan (prov., Iran) **6:**62:1a
location *map* **21:**856
Hormuz, *or* Jazireh-ye Hormoz, *or* Ormuz (isl., Iran) **6:**62:1b
capture by Albuquerque **1:**223:2b
Zoroastrian sites *map* **24:**87
Hormuz, Strait of, *or* Strait of Ormuz (str., Pers. Gulf) **6:**62:2a
Iran–Iraq War **13:**881:2a
location *maps* **13:**871; **21:**857
Horn (Norse goddess): *see* Freyja
horn (biol.) **6:**62:2b
major ref. in Integumentary Systems **21:**694:1b, *illus.*
biological structure of
artiodactyls **23:**492:2b, 496:1a, *illus.* 493
rhinoceros **23:**486:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
horn (geol. feature)
erosion of cirque **1:**539:1a; **16:**742:1a
horn, *or* cor (mus. instru.) **6:**62:2b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**687:2b *passim to* 698:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also types of horn, *e.g.,* French horn
Horn, Cape, *or* Cabo de Hornos (cape, Chile) **6:**63:1b
nomad cultures of South America **13:**373:1b
physiography of the Drake Passage **4:**212:3b
Horn, Georg (Du. hist.)
views on divisions of European history **25:**743:2b
Horn, Gertrude Franklin (Am. au.): *see* Atherton, Gertrude Franklin
Horn, Gustave Karlsson (Swed. gen.)
disagreement with Bernhard **2:**149:3b
involvement in Battle of Breitenfeld **2:**497:2a
Horn, John (Am. psychol.)
study of human intelligence **21:**714:1a
Horn af Ekebyholm, Arvid Bernhard, Greve (Swed. states.) **6:**62:3b
horn angle (geom.)
development by Bradwardine **23:**616:1b
horn coral, *or* Rugosa (Paleozoic coral) **6:**63:1b
description **19:**798:1a
use in
absolute dating **19:**763:1a, 792:2a
correlation of stratigraphic units **19:**856:1b
horn fly, *or* Haematobia irritans (insect) **6:**63:1b
horn mercury (min.): *see* calomel
Horn of Africa (reg., Af.): *see* Africa, Horn of
horn of plenty (ornamentation): *see* cornucopia
horn-of-plenty mushroom, *or* horn of plenty, *or* Craterellus cornucopioides, *or* trumpet of death (fungus)
mushroom family **8:**442:2a
Polyporales **9:**584:3b
horn silver (min.): *see* cerargyrite
Horn-tooth moss, *or* Ceratodon (bot.) **6:**63:2a
hornbeam, *or* Carpinus (bot.) **6:**63:2a
member of Betulales **13:**693:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornbill, *or* Bucerotidae (bird) **6:**63:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**85:1b
characteristics **3:**617:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornblende (min.) **6:**63:3a
andesite rocks **1:**385:3b
contact metamorphism **24:**250:1b
geochemical reaction at high temperatures and pressures **24:**146:2b, *illus.* 147
member of amphibole mineral group **24:**159:2a, *illus.* 157, 158
mineral crystalline aggregates *illus.* **24:**139
occurrence in metamorphic rocks **24:**251:2a
structure and properties *table* **10:**807
type of amphibolite **1:**351:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
hornblendite (rock)
igneous rock classification *table* **24:**208
Hornblower, Horatio (fictional character)
created by Forester **4:**880:1b
Hornblower, Jonathan Carter (Br. inv.) **6:**63:3b
hornbook (educ.) **6:**63:3b
Hornborgesjön, Lake (l., Swed.)
sedimentation and lake extinction **22:**547:2a
Hornbostel, Erich Moritz von (Aus. musicologist) **6:**64:1a
classification of
stringed instruments **24:**651:2a, 661:1a
wind instruments **24:**686:1b
Hornbostel and Sachs system (mus. class.)
applied to wind instruments **24:**686:1b
Hornby, C.H. St. John (Eng. businessman)
Ashendene Press **26:**98:2b
Horne, Herman Harrell (Am. educ. philos.) **6:**64:1b
Horne, Îles de (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Futuna Islands
Horne, John (Br. pol.): *see* Tooke, John Horne
Horne, Marilyn (Am. opera singer) **6:**64:2a
horned frog, *or* Ceratophrys (frog)
description **7:**288:3b
horned grebe (bird): *see* Slavonian grebe
horned lark, *or* Eremophila alpestris, *or* shore lark (bird)
characteristics **7:**164:2a, *illus.*
horned liverwort, *or* Anthocerotidae, *or* hornwort (bot.) **6:**64:3a
subclass of liverworts **15:**258:2a
system of reproduction **26:**663:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned lizard (reptile): *see* horned toad
horned owl, *or* Bubo (bird) **6:**64:3b
vocalization in owls **15:**76:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned passalus beetle (insect): *see* bess beetle
horned pheasant (bird): *see* tragopan
horned poppy, *or* sea poppy, *or* Glaucium (bot.) **6:**65:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned pout (catfish): *see* bullhead
horned rampion, *or* Phyteuma comosum (bot.)
description *illus.* **9:**926
horned rattlesnake: *see* sidewinder
horned screamer, *or* Anhima cornuta (bird)
description **10:**569:2a
horned shark (shark) **6:**65:2a
characteristics **19:**210:1a, *illus.* 208
horned toad, *or* horned lizard, *or* Phrynosoma (reptile) **6:**65:2a
comparison with moloch **8:**236:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned viper, *or* Cerastes cerastes (snake)
characteristics **3:**36:1b
Hornemann, Friederich Konrad (Ger. expl.) **6:**65:2b
Horneophyton (bot.)
genus of Rhynie plants **10:**32:3b
Hornero (bird): *see* ovenbird
Horner's method (math.)
Islamic mathematics **23:**615:1b
Horner's muscle (anat.)
place in eye anatomy **27:**172:2a
hornet (insect)
characteristics **12:**512:1b
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**910, *table* 907
see also yellow jacket
Horney, Karen, *or* Karen Danielsen (Ger. psychoanalyst) **6:**65:3a
study of mental disorders **23:**959:2b
hornfels facies **6:**65:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**247:2a
formation by induration **6:**301:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Hörnigk, Philippe Wilhelm von (Ger. econ.)
theories on mercantilism **18:**663:1b
Horniman, Annie Elizabeth Fredericka (Br. thea. manag.) **6:**65:3b
contribution to British Theatre Association **2:**532:2b
Hornindalsvatnet (l., Nor.) **6:**66:1a
location *map* **24:**1027
Hornklofi, Thörbjörn (Nor. au.)
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**11:2a
Hornos, Cabo de (cape, Chile) : *see* Horn, Cape
hornpipe (dance) **6:**66:1b
use of clogs in dance **3:**394:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
hornpipe (mus. instru.) **6:**66:1b
design history **24:**693:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hornsby, Rogers (Am. athlete) **6:**66:1b
horntail, *or* Siricidae (wasp) **6:**66:2a
Hymenoptera *illus.* **21:**660
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornworm (insect larva)
major ref. in hawk moth **5:**761:2a
hornwort (Anthocerotidae): *see* horned liverwort
hornwort, *or* Ceratophyllaceae (bot.) **6:**66:2b
characteristics **13:**674:2b
classification of Nymphaeales **8:**842:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horny coral, *or* gorgonian, *or* Gorgonacea
prehistory and taxonomy **16:**527:1b, *illus.* 525
horny layer (anat.): *see* stratum

corneum
horny mite (arachnid): *see* oribatid mite
horny scute, *or* corneoscute (anat.)
description **10:**496:1b
horny sponge **6:**66:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornyhead chub, *or* Hybopsis biguttata, *or* Nocomis biguttata (fish)
description **3:**297:2b
horo (dance) **6:**66:3a
relationship to
hora **6:**57:3a
kolo **6:**942:1a
horocycle (math.)
description **19:**963:1a
Horodlo, Union of (Pol. hist.)
establishment of sejmiki **25:**924:2b
horoi (inscribed stones)
description **26:**188:1b
effect of Solon's land reform program **20:**232:2a; **22:**561:1a
"Horoi" (work by Scaevola)
discussed in biography **10:**495:3b
"Hōrōkaku Mandara" (Japanese art)
Buddhist painting **17:**676:2a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 684
Höroldt, Johann Gregor (Ger. paint.)
Meissen pottery factory **17:**118:1b
Horologium (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Horologium (bldg., Athens, Gr.): *see* Winds, Tower of the
"Horologium Oscillatorium" (work by Huygens)
discussed in biography **6:**180:2a
horopter (psychol.)
use in depth perception studies **27:**193:2a, *illus.* 194
horoscope (astrol.) **6:**66:3b
applications **25:**82:2a
Mesopotamia **24:**85:2a
Southeast Asia **14:**206:1a
horosphere (math.)
definition **19:**959:1b, 963:2a
Horowitz, Leopold (Hung. paint.)
portrait of
Elizabeth *illus.* **4:**455
Strauss the Younger *illus.* **11:**309
Horowitz, Vladimir (Russ. pianist) **6:**67:1a
association with Milstein **8:**141:3b
Horowitz of Lublin, Jacob Isaac (Hasid)
breach with Przysucha **9:**755:1b
"Horoya" (Guin. period.)
Guinean press **29:**887:2a
Horoztepe (anc. site, Tur.)
Anatolian culture **28:**901:2b
Anatolian religions **24:**91:2a
horreum (bldg.)
Roman architecture **13:**969:2b
Horrocks, Jeremiah, *or* Jeremiah Horrox (Br. astron.) **6:**67:1b
Horrocks, William (Scot. inv.)
power-driven loom **21:**516:1b
horror film (motion picture genre) **6:**67:2a
motion picture history **24:**394:1a, 407:2a
"Horrors of Transportation Briefly Unfolded" (work by Ullathorne)
discussed in biography **12:**114:3a
Horrox, Jeremiah (Br. astron.): *see* Horrocks, Jeremiah
hors d'oeuvre (food) **6:**67:3a
use as appetizer **1:**492:1a
Horsa (myth.) **5:**831:1b
horse, *or* Equus caballus (zool.) **20:**646:1a; **6:**67:3a
major refs. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**141:2a; Mammals **23:**482:2a
ancestral forms **3:**922:1b
breeds
American quarter horse **1:**333:3b
Appaloosa **1:**490:3a
Arabian horse **1:**509:1b
Barb **1:**884:3a
Belgian horse **2:**60:2a
Cayuse **2:**982:1a
Cleveland Bay **3:**383:1b
Clydesdale **3:**406:1a
Criollo **3:**739:1a
Hackney **5:**604:3a
Lipizzaner **7:**386:1b
Missouri fox trotting horse **8:**190:2b
Morgan **8:**318:3b
Palomino **9:**98:1a
Percheron **9:**280:2a
Pinto **9:**457:3a
Shire **10:**749:3b
Standardbred **11:**208:2a
Suffolk **11:**354:1b
Tennessee walking horse **11:**634:2a
Thoroughbred **11:**730:1b
Welsh pony **12:**577:1a
classification **4:**534:1a
domestication **4:**163:2b; **9:**324:3a
breed association registration **2:**495:2b
breeding goals **19:**114:2b
horseshoeing **2:**263:2b
housing **19:**88:2b
evolution **18:**860:2a, *illus.* 880, 881
grass fossil association **13:**824:1a
Pliohippus **9:**522:1a
Tertiary Period **19:**888:1a
gestation period **5:**227:2b, *table*
importance to
Aegean civilizations **20:**215:2b
Asian cultures **14:**188:1a
Baltic religion **18:**779:2b
Eurasian Steppes cultures **28:**242:1a *passim to* 245:2a
Europe **18:**539:1a
Mbaya Indians **7:**985:2b
North American Indians **13:**313:2a; **29:**202:1a
Comanches **3:**478:1b
Great Basin Indians **13:**334:1b
Plains Indians **13:**340:2b *passim to* 342:2b; **16:**882:2a
Plateau Indians **13:**331:1a
prehistoric cultures **26:**67:2a
Scythians **18:**600:2a
South American nomad cultures **13:**373:2a
U.S.S.R. **28:**1087:1b
Wu Ti **12:**781:2b
perissodactyls **9:**294:3a
physiology
digestive assimilation of carotenoid pigments **16:**587:1a
locomotion **2:**814:2b; **14:**653:1b, *illus.*
longevity **23:**385:1b, *table* 426
optical system **27:**141:1b
representation in art
Altaic tribe decorations **15:**741:2a
Han dynasty jade carving *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27:**42
Han Kan paintings **5:**673:3b
Mongol fiddle design **24:**666:1a
uses
chariots **3:**102:2b
circus entertainment **16:**419:1a
horse racing **6:**68:2b
pets **25:**526:1b
power source **28:**459:2a
transportation **28:**754:1a
logistics **29:**679:2b
military **29:**535:1a, 535:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 355
see also horsemanship; wild horse; various gaits by name, *e.g.,* canter; gallop; trot; walk
horse (carpentry): *see* sawhorse
"Horse" (sculp. by Duchamp-Villon)
discussed in biography **4:**254:1b, *illus.*
modern sculpture **27:**108:2b
horse archer (mil.)
use in Byzantine cavalry **29:**663:2a
horse ballet (equestrian display): *see* carrousel
horse bot, *or* horse bot fly, *or* Gasterophilidae (insect)
bot flies **2:**407:2a
Diptera *illus.* **21:**667
horse brass (decoration) **6:**67:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
horse chestnut (bot.) **6:**68:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horse clam (mollusk): *see* gaper clam
horse collar (harness) **6:**68:1b
importance in history of agriculture **13:**193:1a
horse-drawn hoe (agri.)
development by Tull **13:**195:1a
horse dressing glass (mirror): *see* cheval glass
"Horse Fair, The" (paint. by Bonheur)
discussed in biography **2:**359:1b, *illus.*
horse fly, *or* breeze fly, *or* ear fly, *or* gad fly, *or* greenheaded monster, *or* Tabanidae (insect) **6:**68:2a
classification **4:**116:3a; **21:**667:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horse gentian (bot.): *see* feverwort
horse gram, *or* Dolichos biflorus (vegetable)
description **2:**10:3b
horse-guard, *or* Bembix carolina (insect)
description **10:**407:3b
Horse Guards Parade (bldg., London, U.K.)
landmark of London **23:**299:2a
horse latitude (meteorol.) **6:**68:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Horse period (Af. arts)
African art **13:**176:1b
horse racing **6:**68:2b
association with
gambling **5:**104:2b, 105:1a
handicapping **5:**680:1b
Jockey Club **6:**562:3b
effect of Jersey Act **6:**538:1a
importance in
early sports development **28:**116:1a
Lexington-Fayette **7:**317:2a
Louisville **7:**512:3a
Three Games of Men **24:**346:1b
thoroughbred classics *list* **11:**149
use of
American quarter horses **1:**333:3b
thoroughbreds **20:**648:2b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
horse-riding (sport): *see* horsemanship
horse sacrifice (Hinduism): *see* asvamedha
horse-sacrifice ceremony (Altaic shamanic ritual)
art form **15:**737:1a
horse show **6:**70:2b
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20:**655:1a
horse sugar, *or* Symplocos tinctoria (plant)
description **11:**441:1a
horse trials (equestrian competition): *see* three-day event
horse whim (hoist)
use in mining **21:**343:2b
"Horse Without A Head, The," *or* "Cheval sans tête," *or* "A Hundred Million Francs" (work by Berna)
children's literature **23:**220:1a
horsebean (bot.): *see* Windsor bean
horsecar (carriage) **6:**70:3a
horsehair (animal fibre) **6:**70:3b
horsehair fabric (textile): *see* haircloth
horsehair worm, *or* nematomorph, *or* Nematomorpha, *or* hairworm, *or* hair worm *or* gordian worm, *or* Gordiacea (invertebrate) **6:**71:1a
major ref. in Aschelminths **14:**152:1a
classification **1:**618:1b
Horsehead Nebula (astron.) **6:**71:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
horsehead philodendron (bot.): *see* fiddle-leaf philodendron
horsemanship, *or* horse-riding, *or* riding **20:**646:1a; **6:**71:1b
bareback bronc-riding **1:**894:1b
circus performance **16:**418:2b, 419:1b
dressage **4:**222:3b
saddle bronc-riding **10:**291:1a
horsemint (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
Horsens (Den.) **6:**71:2a
horsepower (unit of meas.) **6:**71:2b
automobiles **28:**777:2b
mechanical power **9:**655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
horseradish, *or* Armoracia lapathifolia (bot.) **6:**71:2b
description **2:**481:3b
horseradish tree (bot.): *see* drumstick tree
"Horses" (Japanese tapestry)
example of tapestry *illus.* **17:**84
"Horse's Mouth, The" (work by Cary)
discussed in biography **2:**914:3b
horseshoe **6:**71:3b
history **20:**651:1b
role of blacksmith **2:**263:2b
Horseshoe Atoll (Tex., U.S.)
determination of Lower Permian boundary **19:**868:1b
horseshoe bat, *or* Rhinolophidae (mammal) **6:**71:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Horseshoe Bend, Battle of: *see* Tohopeka, Battle of
horseshoe crab, *or* king crab, *or* Xiphosura (crustacean) **6:**72:1a
chewing structures **6:**515:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Limulus
Horseshoe Falls (waterfall, Can.) **6:**72:2a
characteristics **26:**899:1a, 902:1b, *table* 899
Niagara Falls **8:**672:1b
horseshoe kidney (path.)
urogenital malformations **12:**207:2b
horseshoe pitching (game) **6:**72:2b
association with quoits **9:**866:3a
horseshoe shrimp, *or* Cephalocarida (crustacean) **6:**72:3a
annotated classification **16:**845:1b, *illus.* 841, 843
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horseshoe worm, *or* Phoronida, *or* Phoronid (invertebrate) **6:**72:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horsetail, *or* scouring rush, *or* Equisetum (bot.) **6:**73:1a
major ref. in Bryophytes and Primitive Vascular Plants **15:**260:1a
comparison with ferns **19:**164:1b, 168:2a
source of alkaloids **15:**872:1a
system of reproduction **26:**665:1b
use **10:**246:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Horsham (Vic., Austr.) **6:**73:2b
Horsham (dist., WSusx, U.K.) **6:**73:2b
Horsley, John Callcott (Br. paint.) **6:**73:3a
design of Christmas card **3:**283:2a, *illus.*
portrait of Brunel *illus.* **2:**576
Horsley, Sir Victor Alexander Haden (Br. surg.) **6:**73:3a
contributions to neurosurgery **23:**899:1b
horst (geol.) **6:**74:1b
plateaus **9:**506:2b; **16:**714:1b
rift valleys **16:**725:1b, *illus.* 708
see also graben
Horst, Louis (Am. choreographer) **6:**73:3b
Graham's association **5:**407:1a
Hort, Fenton John Anthony (Br. bibl. schol.) **6:**74:1b
association with Westcott **12:**598:1a
edition of New Testament **14:**819:1a
Horta (Port.) **6:**74:2a
Horta, Victor, Baron (Belg. arch.) **6:**74:2b
Art Nouveau design **1:**597:1b; **17:**67:1a
modern architecture **13:**1042:1b, *illus.*
Hortense, *or* Eugénie-Hortense de Beauharnais (q. of Holl.) **6:**74:3a

Hortensia (Roman heroine) **6**:75:1a
hortensia (bot.): *see* French hydrangea
Hortensia, Lex (law hist.): *see* Lex Hortensia
"Hortensius" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography **3**:315:2a
Hortensius, Quintus (Roman dictator) **6**:75:1a
Conflict of the Orders **9**:515:1b
Hortensius Hortalus, Quintus (Roman orator) **6**:75:1a
Caesar's association **15**:446:1b
Horthy, Miklos Nagybanyai (Hung. states.) **6**:75:1b
avoidance of Fascist rule **27**:467:2a
contribution to coinage **16**:542:1a
role in Hungarian government **20**:708:2a *passim to* 710:2a
horticulture **19**:672:1a; **6**:75:2a
contribution by Bailey **1**:806:2a
frost dangers and weather forecasts **5**:23:2a
garden and landscape design **19**:656:1a
horticultural societies **16**:883:2a
American Indians **13**:345:1a
nomadic people **8**:753:1b
propagation methods **26**:662:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 731
see also gardening, fruits, vegetables, and ornamental plants by name
Hortobagy (reg., Hung.) **6**:76:1a
physiography of Hajdu-Bihar **5**:624:1b
settlement patterns and traditions **20**:695:1b
Hortobagyi Nagycsarda, *or* Great Inn of the Hortobagy (inn, Hung.)
location **6**:76:1a
Hortobagyi National Park (park, Hung.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:546
Horton, James Africanus Beale (Sierra Leone writ.)
Sierra Leonean culture **29**:908:2a
Horton, Robert Elmer (Am. engin.) **6**:76:1b
analysis of river drainage pattern **26**:895:1b
hortonolite (min.)
olivines **24**:172:2a
Horton's laws of drainage composition (Earth sci.)
hydrologic cycle **20**:724:1b
"Hortus deliciarum" (work by Herrad)
example of encyclopaedia **18**:263:1b, 272:1b
"Hortus Elthamensis" (work by Dillenius)
discussed in biography **4**:95:3b
"Hortus sanitatis" (book)
mythological notions in herbals **5**:864:3b
Hørup, Victor (Dan. pol.)
advocate of complete disarmament **17**:240:2a
Hørup, Viggo Lauritz Bentheim (Dan. pol.) **6**:76:1b
Horus, *or* Hor (Egy. deity) **6**:76:2a
association with ritual drama **28**:532:2a
falcon manifestation **26**:639:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 642
incarnation of pharaoh **18**:109:2a; **24**:704:1b; **26**:882:2b
opposition by Peribsen **9**:289:3a
relation to
Isis **6**:408:3a
Osiris **8**:1026:3b
Re **9**:969:2a
Seth **10**:660:2a
role in Egyptian religion **24**:67:1b, *illus.* 65, 66
solar religions **26**:572:2b; **26**:1027:1a
temple at Idfu **6**:241:3b; **18**:154:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Horvath, Odon Emund Josef von (Hung. writ.) **6**:76:3a
Horvot Mezada: *see* Masada
Hōryū-ji (temple, Japan) **6**:76:3a
Amida triad *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:642
architecture **17**:668:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 684
construction by Shōtoku **10**:765:1a
feature of Nara **8**:512:2a
Japanese history **22**:306:1b
lacquerwork collection **17**:175:1b, 176:1a
hose (clothing): *see* hosiery
hose (flexible piping) **6**:76:3b
fire prevention **19**:187:1a
"Hose, Die" (work by Sternheim): *see* "Underpants, The"
hose-carrier truck
fire fighting equipment **4**:789:2a; **19**:186:1b
hose level (tool)
description **28**:727:2b
Hose Mountains (mts., Borneo)
location **17**:764:2a
Hosea (Heb. prophet)
biblical Judaism **22**:408:1b
Jeremiah **6**:532:3b
Old Testament literature **14**:790:2a
prophecy **17**:399:1b
Hosea (k. of Isr.): *see* Hoshea
Hosea, Book of, *or* Book of Osee (Old Testament) **6**:76:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:794:1b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Hosemann, Andreas (Ger. theol.): *see* Osiander, Andreas
"Hosen des Herrn von Bredow, Die" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography **1**:253:3a
Hoseyn I (shah of Iran)
collapse of Safavid Iran **21**:895:2a
Hoshana Rabba, *or* Great Hoshana (rel.)
celebration of Sukkoth **11**:362:3b
significance in Jewish religious year **22**:449:1b
Hoshangabad (dist., India)
major ref. in Hoshangabad **6**:77:1b
Hoshangabad (India) **6**:77:1a
Hoshea, *or* Ausi, *or* Hosea, *or* Osee (k. of Isr.) **6**:77:1b
Mesopotamia **21**:927:1a
Old Testament **14**:772:1b
Shalmaneser V **10**:692:2b
Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1a
hoshen (vestment)
association with birthstone **2**:237:1b
description **26**:876:2b
"Hoshen mishpat" (Jewish law)
Jacob ben Asher's codification **6**:462:1a
Hoshiarpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Hoshiarpur **6**:77:1b
Hoshiarpur (India) **6**:77:1b
"Hoshino shimo" (work by Utagawa): *see* "Woman in the Mosquito Net"
Hosi Corridor (reg., China): *see* Kansu Corridor
hosiery, *or* hose (clothing) **6**:77:2a
method of knitting **21**:519:2b
use of calcium alginate yarn **21**:310:1b
worn in Middle Ages **17**:451:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hosios Loukas (church, Gr.)
use of mosaic in architecture **17**:186:2a
Hosius, Stanislaus, *or* Stanislaw Hozjusz (Pol. card.) **6**:77:3b
introduction of Jesuits to Poland **25**:927:1b
Hosius of Córdoba, *or* Ossius of Córdoba (Sp. bp.) **6**:77:3a
influence on Constantine I **16**:688:1a
Hoskins, J. (art.)
portrait of the Earl of Somerset *illus.* **11**:6
Hoskyns, Sir Edwyn Clement, 13th Baronet (Br. theol.) **6**:77:3b
Hosokawa family
Japanese history **22**:314:1b
Hosokawa Katsumoto (kanrei of Japan) **6**:78:1a
role in Onin War **8**:955:3b; **12**:812:2b
Hosokawa Yoriyuki (kanrei of Japan)
role in Muromachi shogunate history **22**:313:2a
Hospers, John (Am. mus. theorist)
theories on nature of music **24**:494:1b
hospice **6**:78:1b
specialized health care facilities **23**:916:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Hospice . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Saint Nicodemus and Saint Joseph, Hospice of
Hospicio Cabañas (orphanage, Mex.): *see* Cabañas Hospice
hospital **6**:78:2a
major ref. in Medicine **23**:914:1a
architecture **13**:936:2a
automated systems **14**:537:1a
Christianity **16**:348:1b
dental care **23**:930:1b
lighting **23**:34:2a
medical education **23**:912:1a
medical practice in developing countries **23**:906:2a
nursing practice **23**:926:1b
osteopathic medicine **8**:1034:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
hospital disease: *see* operative sepsis
Hospital Sisters of Hôtel-Dieu and Malestroit (rel. order)
history **1**:701:1a
Hospitaler, *or* Knight Hospitaler, *or* Knights of Malta, *or* Knights of Rhodes, *or* Knights of Saint John of Jerusalem, *or* Order of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem, *or* Sovereign and Military Order of the Knights Hospitaler of Saint John of Jersualem (rel. order) **6**:78:3a
Aubusson **1**:691:3b
Bodrum **2**:317:3a
Crusades **16**:832:2a, 838:1b
hospitals **16**:348:1b; **23**:914:2b
knighthood **6**:914:3a
Malta **7**:745:3a
monasticism **26**:1037:1b
nursing **23**:925:1b
Ottoman Empire **28**:923:1b
Paris **25**:434:2b
Philip IV **9**:371:2b
Rome **26**:987:1a
Saint John of God **6**:583:1a
Valletta **12**:249:2b
Vittoriosa **12**:407:2a
Hospitalet de Llobregat, *or* Santa Eulalia de Provenzana (Sp.) **6**:78:3b
relationship to Barcelona **14**:613:1b
hospitalization insurance
health insurance **21**:685:2a
hospital financing **23**:915:2a
Hospitallers of St. Anthony, Order of (Roman Cath. order)
history and practices **1**:444:1a
Hossō (Buddhist school)
development of Yogacara school **12**:847:1a; **15**:286:1a
introduction by Dōshō **4**:190:2a; **6**:104:2b
see also Fa-hsiang; Yogacara
host (biol.)
major ref. in Biosphere **14**:1004:1b
disease **17**:314:1b, 317:1a, 328:2a
virology **29**:502:1a *passim to* 509:2a
see also intermediate host
Host (Eucharist)
significance **4**:588:2b
Hosta (bot.): *see* plantain lily
"Hostage, The," *or* "An Giall" (play by Behan)
discussed in biography **2**:49:1a
Gaelic literature **15**:626:2b
Hostage Crisis (U.S. hist.)
Carter administration **2**:907:1b; **29**:265:1a
history of Iran **21**:897:2a
role of Khomeini **6**:839:3b
hostel: *see* hotel
hostel, youth: *see* youth hostel
Hostilian, *or* Gaius Valens Hostilianus Messius Quintus (Roman emp.) **6**:79:1a
emperors *list* **10**:153
hostilities, cessation of: *see* cessation of hostilities
Hostos, Eugenio María de (P.R. au.)
role in Caribbean culture **9**:788:2b
"Hosyo" (ship)
aircraft carrier development **1**:177:3a
HOT (missile)
description **29**:564:2b
hot-air blast (met.)
use by Neilson **8**:587:2a
hot-air engine
significance in history of technology **28**:467:2b
hot break: *see* trub
hot cap (hort.)
use in temperature control **19**:686:1b
hot dipping, *or* hot-dip process (indus. process)
galvanizing iron and steel **5**:99:1a
treatment of metal surfaces **21**:358:2b
hot dog (sausage): *see* frankfurter
hot-electron effect (phys.)
semiconductors and insulators **23**:676:1b
Hot Five (Am. jazz group)
association with the Louis Armstrong style **24**:642:2a
hot flash
aspect of menopause **26**:704:2a
hot-launch (military tech.)
method of missile launch **29**:568:2b
hot money (econ.)
description **8**:253:1a
hot rod (car) **6**:79:1a
history of automobile racing **1**:729:1b
hot rolling (indus. process)
description **10**:146:3b
use in metallurgy **15**:342:1b; **21**:357:2b
hot spot, *or* thermal anomaly (thermodynamics)
effect on igneous activity **17**:570C:1b
occurrence on the Moon **27**:541:1b
origin in Earth's mantle **25**:872:2a
hot-spot volcano (geol.)
mountains and plateaus **16**:715:2b, 724:2a
volcanism **12**:418:1b; **29**:520:2b, *illus.* 521
hot spring, *or* thermal spring (geol.) **6**:79:1b
association with
fumaroles **5**:49:1a
mineral water **8**:155:1b
siliceous rock deposits **24**:239:1a, *illus.*
volcanism **29**:515:2b
classification **11**:179:1a
creation of mud volcano **8**:391:2b
feature of
Arkansas **6**:79:2a; **29**:313:1a
Iceland **20**:760:2b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17**:980
Pyrenees Range **18**:562:2a
spas **11**:60:2a
Warm Springs **12**:497:3b
solubility of silica minerals **24**:167:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Hot Springs (Ark., U.S.) **6**:79:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Hot Springs (N.Mex., U.S.): *see* Truth or Consequences
Hot Springs (S.Dak., U.S.) **6**:79:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Hot Springs National Park (park, Ark., U.S.)
feature of Hot Springs, Arkansas **6**:79:2a
hot-springs shrimp, *or* Thermosbaenacea (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:2b, 859:1a, *illus.* 841
hot-wire anemometer
use in measuring speed of airflow **1**:396:3b
hot-working (met.)
description **8**:59:2a
Hotaka-dake (mt., Japan)
feature of Chubu region *illus.* **22**:290
location *map* **22**:289
physiography of Hida Range **5**:912:1a
Hotaki (people)
place in Afghani history **13**:36:1b
Hotan (China): *see* Ho-t'ien

hotbed
use in
botanical garden **2**:408:2a
horticulture **19**:686:1b
Hotchkiss, Benjamin Berkeley (Am. engin.)
development of torpedo boat guns **29**:596:1a
Hotchkiss, Hazel (Am. athlete): *see* Wightman, Hazel Virginia Hotchkiss
Hotchkiss machine gun
operation **29**:554:2a
Hotea language, *or* Hoteang language: *see* Sedang language
Hotei (Japanese myth.) **6**:79:2b
"Hotei" (paint. by Shokado)
ink on paper *illus.* **10**:757
hotel, *or* hostel **6**:79:3a
relation to motel **8**:360:1b
restaurant development **9**:1043:2b
work of St. Bernard de Menthon **2**:146:1b
see also inn; youth hostel
Hôtel Biron (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
contribution by Rodin **10**:132:1a
Hôtel de Bourgogne, Théâtre de l' (thea., Paris, Fr.) **6**:79:3b
association with
Confrérie de la Passion **3**:530:1b; **28**:540:1b
Racine **9**:879:3a
Hôtel de Brunoy (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architectural design **13**:1023:1a
Hôtel de Monville (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architectural design **13**:1023:1a
"Hotel de Nord" (film by Carné)
role of Arletty **1**:560:3b
Hôtel de Soubise (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
Rococo style salons **10**:127:2b
Hôtel de Ville (city hall, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris **25**:435:1a
murals by Delacroix **3**:967:1b
Hôtel de Ville (bldg., Poitiers, Fr.)
feature of Poitiers **9**:549:3b
Hôtel de Ville, Place de l' (plaza, Le Havre, Fr.)
features of Le Havre **5**:759:1a
hôtel-Dieu (medieval hospital, Fr.) **6**:80:1a
Beaune **2**:24:1a
history of hospitals **23**:914:2a
Marseille **23**:571:1a
Hôtel-Dieu de Saint Joseph (hospital, Montreal, Que., Can.)
importance in hospital development **23**:915:1a
Hôtel-Dieu du Précieux Sang (hospital, Que., Can.)
importance in history of hospitals **23**:915:1a
"Hôtel du nord" (work by Dabit)
place in French literature **19**:581D:2b
Hôtel Tassel (bldg., Brussels, Belg.)
architectural design **13**:1042:1b, *illus.*
design by Horta **6**:74:3a
Hotham, Admiral William (Br. nav. of.)
service under Nelson **8**:589:1b
hothouse, *or* tropical greenhouse, *or* stovehouse (hort.)
temperature and plantlife **5**:470:2b; **19**:678:2a
Hotman, François, *or* François Hotman, sieur (sire) De Villiers Saint-Paul, *or* Franciscus Hotomanus (Fr. jur.) **6**:80:1b
Hōtoku (Japanese org.) **6**:80:2b
Hotomanus, Franciscus (Fr. jur.): *see* Hotman, François
"Hototogisu" (Japanese lit. mag.)
role of Kyoshi **11**:514:1b
"Hototogisu" (novel by Tokutomi): *see* "Namiko"
Hotspur (Eng. rebel): *see* Percy, Sir Henry
Hotta Masatoshi (Japanese states.) **6**:80:2b
Hotta Masayoshi (Japanese states.) **6**:80:3a
Hotte, Massif de la (mts., Haiti): *see* Sud, Massif du
Hottentot (people): *see* Khoikhoin
Hottentot-bread (bot.): *see* elephant's foot
Hottentot languages (Af. lang.): *see* Khoikhoin languages
Hottentot teal, *or* Anas hottentota (bird)
type of teal **11**:598:3b
Hotteterre, Jacques-Martin, *or* Le Romain (Fr. mus.) **6**:80:3b
development of musical pitch **9**:474:2b
Hotteterre, Jean (Fr. mus.)
collaboration with Philidor **9**:367:2b
development of
musical pitch **9**:474:2b
wind instruments **24**:694:2a
Hottinger, Johann Konrad (Ger. art.)
association with Nazarenes **8**:569:3b
Hötzendorf, Franz, Graf Conrad von (Aus.-Hung. offi.): *see* Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz Xaver Josef, Graf
Hotzenwald, *or* Hotzen Forest (forest, W.Ger.)
physiography of Baden-Württemberg **1**:783:3a
Hou Chi, *or* Hou Ji (Chin. myth.) **6**:81:1a
role in
Chou dynasty **16**:70:1a
development of She Chi cult **10**:712:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hou Chin (Chin. dynasty): *see* Later Chin
Hou Chin (Manchu dynasty): *see* Later Chin
Hou Ch'in (Chin. hist. [384–417]): *see* Later Ch'in
Hou Chou dynasty (Chin. hist. [319–352]): *see* Later Chou dynasty
Hou Chou dynasty (Chin. hist. [951–960]): *see* Later Chou dynasty
Hou-chu (Chin. emp.): *see* Liu Shan
Hou Han dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Later Han dynasty
Hou I, *or* Hou Yi (Chin. myth. character) **6**:81:1a
role in Yao's reign **12**:820:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hou Ji (Chin. deity): *see* Hou Chi
Hou-kang (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization **16**:66:2a, *map* 65
Hou-kuan hou (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Liang
Hou Liang dynasty (Chin. hist. [386–403/404]): *see* Later Liang dynasty
Hou Liang dynasty (Chin. hist. [555–587]): *see* Later Liang dynasty
Hou Liang dynasty (Chin. hist. [907–923]): *see* Later Liang dynasty
Hou Shu (anc. king., China): *see* Later Shu
Hou T'ang (Chin. dynasty): *see* Later T'ang
Hou T'u, *or* Hou Tu (Chin. myth. deity) **6**:81:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hou T'u Nai-nai (Chin. myth. deity)
transformation of Hou T'u **6**:81:1b
Hou Yen dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Later Yen dynasty
Hou Yi (Chin. myth. character): *see* Hou I
Hou Yuon (Camb. leader)
role in history of Kampuchea **27**:810:1b
Houakhong (Laos): *see* Louang Namtha
Houbraken, Arnold (Du. paint. and writ.) **6**:81:1b
Houbraken, Jacobus (Du. engr.) **6**:81:2a
Houdenc, Raoul de (Fr. trouvère): *see* Raoul de Houdenc
Houdetot, Comtesse d', *or* Sophie d'Houdetot (Fr. aristocrat)
association with Rousseau **26**:1006:1b
Houdin, Jean-Eugène (Fr. magician): *see* Robert-Houdin, Jean-Eugène
Houdini, Harry, *or* Erik Weisz (Am. magician) **6**:81:2a
Houdon, Jean-Antoine (Fr. sculp.) **6**:81:3a
bust of Condorcet *illus.* **3**:523
contribution to
French sculpture **27**:101:2a, 105:1b
Louis XVI style **7**:509:3b
Houdry process (petroleum refining)
use by Sun Oil Company **9**:349:2a
use of gas turbine **18**:362:1b
Houe, F. H. von (engr.)
engraving of Playford *illus.* **9**:513
Houghton (Mich., U.S.) **6**:82:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Houghton of Great Houghton, Richard Monckton Milnes, 1st Baron (Eng. poet) **6**:82:1b
association with Henry James **6**:486:1b
Houllier, Benjamin (Fr. inv.)
development of cartridge **2**:911:2a
Houlton (Me., U.S.) **6**:82:2a
Houma (people)
Southeast American Indians **13**:348:2a, *map* 349
Houma (La., U.S.) **6**:82:2a
Houmet es-Souk (Tun.): *see* Hawmat as-Suq
Hound Dog (missile)
cruise missile **29**:574:1a
"Hound of the Baskervilles, The" (work by Doyle)
setting in Dartmoor **3**:892:2b
hound's-tongue, *or* Cynoglossum (plant) **6**:82:2b
houngan (Haitian rel.)
leadership role in voodoo practices **12**:431:1a
Houni (people): *see* Hani
Hounsfield, Sir Godfrey Newbold (Br. engin.) **6**:82:3a
development of Computerized Axial Tomography **9**:893:3a
Hounslow (boro., U.K.) **6**:82:3b
Houphouët-Boigny, Félix (pres. of Iv.Cst.) **6**:83:1a
role in
Côte d'Ivoire **3**:667:2b; **29**:872:2b
development of Yamoussoukro **12**:814:3b
independence movement in French West Africa **29**:829:1b
houppelande
dress in Middle Ages **17**:451:2b
hour (unit of time) **6**:83:2a
calendars **15**:460:1b *passim to* 470:2b
sundials **11**:394:2a
time measurement **28**:660:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
hour angle (astron.) **6**:83:2b
time measurement **28**:660:1a
hour circle (astron.) **6**:83:2b
"Hour of Spain, An," *or* "Una hora de España" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography **1**:758:2a
"Hour of the Wolf," *or* "Vargtimmen" (film by Bergman)
discussed in biography **2**:128:1b
hour wheel (watch part)
electrical and mechanical watches *illus.* **12**:513
houri (Islam): *see* hawra'
"Hours" (prayer book by Pucelle)
discussed in biography **9**:783:2a, *illus.*
hours, canonical: *see* divine office
hours, liturgy of the: *see* divine office
hours of labour: *see* labour, hours of
"Hous of Fame" (poem by Chaucer)
discussed in biography **15**:761:1a
"Housatonic" (U.S. ship)
role in submarine attack **29**:236:1b; **29**:603:1b
Housatonic River (riv., U.S.) **6**:83:3a
house (astrol.)
definition **25**:82:1b
importance to horoscope **6**:67:1a
house (dwelling)
construction
Fuller's designs **5**:46:1a
use of basketry **17**:141:1a
cultures and regions
Africa
Tanzania **17**:799:2a, 849:2a
Zaire **15**:675:2b
Arctic cultures **14**:20:1b
Asia
Brunei **17**:731:1b
Central Asia **15**:740:2a, 742:1b, 744:1a
East Asia **14**:196:2b
India **21**:25:2b
North Korea **22**:533:1a
Pakistan **25**:382:2b
Southeast Asia **14**:201:2b, 204:1a
Stone Age Korea **22**:515:2a
Europe
Andalusia **28**:60:2b
Roman architecture **13**:969:1b
Wales **29**:126:2b
homonids **18**:835:2b, 840:1a
Pacific and Indian Ocean Islands
Jakarta **22**:281:2b
Madagascar **21**:171:2a
Micronesian **25**:266:1b
Polynesian **25**:270:2b
South America
nomad cultures **13**:373:2a
Peru **25**:515:1b
tropical forest cultures **13**:370:1b
United States **29**:202:1b
California Indians **13**:328:2b
Northwest Coast Indians **13**:325:2a
Plateau Indian villages **13**:332:1a
Southeast American Indians **13**:349:2b
social, health, and economic aspects
factor in economic forecasting **17**:930:1b
racial discrimination **27**:341:2b
radon daughters **26**:800:1b
urban planning **16**:429:1a
see also individual types of dwellings, *e.g.,* cliff dwellings; igloo; Lake Dwellings; pueblo; tepee; wigwam, etc.; building construction; housing; residential architecture
house (gambling): *see* bank
house (game of chance): *see* bingo
house (thea.): *see* mansion
House, Eddie (Am. mus.): *see* House, Son
House, Edward Mandell (Am. dipl.) **6**:83:3a
association with Wilson **29**:251:2b, 252:2b
role in history of World War I **29**:976:1b
House, Royal Earl (Am. inv.)
development of teletype **28**:489:1a
House, Son, *or* Eddie House (Am. mus.)
blues development **2**:302:1b
influence on
Johnson **6**:595:2a
Waters **12**:524:2b
House, speaker of the (U.S. govt.): *see* speaker of the House
"House Amid Trees on the Bank of a River" (drawing by Rembrandt)
example of drawing *illus.* **17**:437
house-blooming mock orange: *see* tobira
"House by the Medlar Tree, The," *or* "I malavoglia" (novel by Verga)
discussed in biography **12**:317:1b
place in Italian literature **22**:159:2a; **23**:143:1a
"House by the Railroad" (paint. by Hopper)
discussed in biography **6**:56:2a
"House Carpenter, The" (ballad)
example of supernatural in ballads **23**:118:2a
house cat (mammal): *see* domestic cat
house centipede, *or* Scutigerida, *or* Scutigeromorpha (arthropod)
characteristics **3**:22:3a
house cricket, *or* Acheta domesticus, *or* Gryllus domesticus (insect)
characteristics **3**:735:1b
house finch, *or* linnet, *or* Carpodacus mexicanus (bird)
description and distribution

10:183:3b
"House for Mr. Biswas, A" (novel by Naipaul)
discussed in biography 8:487:1b
house geranium (bot.): *see* zonal geranium
House-Grey Memorandum (Br.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War I 29:976:1b
"House in Order, A" (work by Dennis)
discussed in biography 4:15:3b
House Island (isl., U.K.)
description 4:686:2b
house martin, *or* Delichon urbica (bird)
description 7:888:1b, *illus.*
patterns of migration 14:665:2b
house mouse, *or* Mus musculus (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals 23:444:1b
passim to 450:2a
chromosome number 19:707:1a
description 8:379:3a
hyperagression 14:628:2b, 633:1b
house-mouse mite, *or* Liponyssoides sanguineus (zool.)
transmission of rickettsialpox 13:921:1a
House of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Bourbon, House of; Commons, House of, except as below
"House of All Sorts, The" (work by Carr)
discussed in biography 2:894:3a
"House of Bernarda Alba, The," *or* "La Casa de Bernarda Alba" (work by García Lorca)
discussed in biography 5:117:1b
"House of Intellect, The" (work by Barzun)
discussed in biography 1:930:2a
"House of Liars," *or* "Menzogna e sortilegio" (work by Morante)
discussed in biography 8:309:1b
"House of Tavelinck, The," *or* "De Tavelincks," *or* "Heren, knechten, en vrouwen" (work by Ammers-Kuller)
discussed in biography 1:345:2a
"House of Tears" (paint. by Orozco)
discussed in biography 8:1011:2a
"House of the Dead, The" (work by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography 17:416:1a
House of the Muses (anc. museum, Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Museum
House of the People (Indian parl.): *see* Lok Sabha
"House of the Seven Gables, The" (work by Hawthorne)
discussed in biography 5:765:3b
House of Trade (Sp. hist.): *see* Contratación, Casa de
"House on the Hill, The," *or* "La cassa in collina" (work by Pavese)
Italian literature 22:161:1b
"House on the Rock, The" (house, Spring Green, Wis., U.S.)
description 11:179:3b
house plant (plant): *see* houseplant
house snake (reptile) 6:84:1a
see also common milk snake
house sparrow, *or* English sparrow, *or* Passer domesticus (bird) 6:84:1b
description 15:95:1b
population growth 14:989:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
house swift, *or* Apus affinis (bird)
breeding habits of swifts 15:84:1a
house system (Af. hist.)
slave trade in western Africa 29:816:2a
House Un-American Activities Committee, *or* HUAC (U.S. govt. org.)
investigation of Brecht 2:493:2b
motion picture industry 24:399:1b
"House With the Green Shutters, The" (novel by Douglas)
discussed in biography 4:196:2b
houseboat (motorboat)
major ref. in motorboat 8:367:1a
Housebook, Master of the, *or* Master of the Hausbuch, *or* Master of the Amsterdam Cabinet (Du. paint. and engr.) 6:84:2a
place in history of printmaking 26:122:1b
"Houseboy" (work by Oyono)
discussed in biography 9:37:1a
housecarl, *or* huskarl, *or* hird (Scand. royal troops) 6:84:2a
housefly, *or* Musca domestica (insect) 6:84:2b
major ref. in Insects 21:667:1b, *illus.* 668
characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a
disease transmission 21:588:1b
passim to 595:1b
feeding reaction 27:169:2a
mating behaviour 14:682:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
household
contrasted with family 4:673:2a
structure of Greek family 19:60:2a
Household, Office of, *or* Dorgi Yamun (Chin. hist.)
establishment 6:714:3b
"Household Furniture and Interior Decoration" (work by Hope)
discussed in biography 6:51:2a
"Household Words" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:269:2b
houseleek, *or* live-forever, *or* Sempervivum (bot.) 6:84:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
houseplant (plant) 6:84:3b
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture 19:679:2b
begonias 13:708:2b
infestation by red spiders 9:985:3b
pitcher plant 13:681:2b
Houser, Allan (Am. art.)
contribution to Native American art 13:408:2a, *illus.*
"Houses at L'Estaque" (paint. by Braque)
discussed in biography 2:478:3a
Houses of Parliament (bldgs., London, U.K.): *see* Parliament, Houses of
Houses of Representatives (U.S. govt.): *see* Representative, House of
Housesteads, *or* Vercovicium (Roman archae. site)
Roman rule in Scotland 29:109:1a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

housing
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
construction
interior planning 17:15:2b
lighting 23:33:2b
Uganda 17:860:2a
see also house
Housing and Urban Development Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society programs 29:262:2b
Housing and Urban Development Corporation (corp., Japan)
governmental contribution to housing 22:302:1b
housing bond (fin.): *see* mortgage bond
Housing Institute (govt. org., Colom.)
control of low-income housing 16:579:1a
Housman, Alfred Edward (Eng. schol. and poet) 6:85:2a
contribution to English literature 18:458:1a
principles of textual criticism 20:615:2a, 619:2a
Housman, Laurence (Eng. art. and writ.) 6:85:3b
Houssay, Bernardo Alberto (Arg. physiol.) 6:85:3b
Houston (Tex., U.S.) 6:86:1a
location *map* 29:155
significance in Texas 29:407:2a
passim to 411:1b
Houston, Charles (Am. mountaineer)
attempt on K2 6:669:1b
Houston, Edwin James (Am. engin.) 6:86:2b
Houston, Sam, *or* Samuel Houston (Am. law. and pol.) 6:86:2b
role in
battle of
Alamo 1:200:2a
San Jacinto 10:390:3a
history of
Huntsville 6:163:1b
Texas 29:411:1b
Houston Astros (Am. baseball team)
baseball expansion 28:120:2b
Houston Ship Channel (waterway, U.S.) 6:86:3b
Houston's valve (anat.): *see* rectal valve
housy-housy (game): *see* bingo
Hout, Jan van (Du. schol.) 6:86:3b
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:2a
Houten, C. J. van (Du. mfr.)
contribution to chocolate making 19:379:1b
Houtman, Cornelis de (Du. expl.) 6:87:1a
role in East Indies commerce 17:730:2a
Houtman, Frederik de (Du. expl.)
association with Cornelis de Houtman 6:87:1a
Houtman's Abrolhos (shoals, Austr.)
exploration by Houtman 6:87:1b
Hova (people): *see* Merina
Hovaness, Alan (Am. comp.): *see* Hovhaness, Alan
Hovd, *or* Chovd (Mong.) 6:87:1b
location *map* 24:342
Hovd River, *or* Kobdo River (riv., Mong.)
drainage of Mongolia 24:341:2a
location *map* 24:342
Hove (dist., E.Susx., U.K.) 6:87:2a
"Hovedstrømninger i det 19de aarhundredes literatur" (work by Brandes): *see* "Main Currents in 19th Century Literature"
Hovell, William (Austr. expl.)
association with Hume 6:143:1a
exploration of
New South Wales 14:445:2a
Victoria 14:467:2b
hoven (animal disease): *see* bloat
Hovenia dulcis (bot.): *see* raisin tree
Hovenweep National Monument (natl. mon., Colo.-Utah, U.S.) 6:87:2a
feature of Colorado 29:414:2b
Hover-bed (device)
description 28:821:1a
hover fly, *or* flower fly, *or* syrphid fly, *or* Syrphidae (insect) 6:87:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hovercraft (Br. vehicle)
air-cushion principle 1:174:3a; 9:534:2a
technological importance 28:478:1b
hovercraft (vehicle): *see* air-cushion machine
Hoverla (mt., Eur.)
Ukraine 28:1037:2b
Hovevei Ziyyon, *or* Lovers of Zion, *or* Hibbat Ziyyon (Zionist org.)
development of Zionism 22:140:2a
formation by Pinsker 9:457:1a
role of Ahad Ha'am 1:161:2a
Hovey, Richard (Am. writ.) 6:87:2b
Hoveyda, Amīr 'Abbas (pr.min. of Iran) 6:87:3a
Hoveyzeh (Iran)
seat of Musha'sha' movement 8:399:2a
Hovhaness, Alan, *or* Alan Hovaness (Am. comp.) 6:87:3b
Hovhannes IV Otznetzi (Arm. Orthodox catholicos): *see* John IV of Odzun
Hovick, Rose Louise (Am. entertainer): *see* Lee, Gypsy Rose
Hovinsaari (isl., Fin.)
site of Kotka 6:973:1b
Hovland, Carl Iver (Am. psychol.) 6:88:1a
"Hovot ha-levavot" (trans. of work by Bahya): *see* "Duties of the Heart"
hovrätter (Swed. court)
place in administration of Sweden 28:337:2a
Hovsgol (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:342
Hovsgol Mountains, *or* Khubsugal Mountains (mts., Mong.)
geography of Mongolia 24:340:2b
Hovsgol Nuur, *or* Chovsgol Nuur, *or* Hubsugul Dalay, *or* Khubsugul Dalai, *or* Ozero Kosogol (l., Mong.) 6:88:1b
geography of Mongolia 14:175:1b; 24:341:2a
location *map* 24:342
Hovyne, Charles de (Sp. Neth. offi.)
role in history of Low Countries 23:350:1a
"How Gertrude Teaches Her Children," *or* "Wie Gertrud ihre Kinder lehrt" (work by Pestalozzi)
discussed in biography 9:324:1b
"How Green Was My Valley" (novel by Llewellyn)
place in Welsh literature 23:139:2b
"How I Found Livingstone" (work by Stanley)
discussed in biography 11:213:3a
"How Long Brethren" (dance by Tamiris)
discussed in biography 11:531:2b
"How Much Land Does a Man Need?" *or* "Mnogo li cheloveku zemli nuzhno?" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:709:1b
"How soon hath Time" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:105:1a
"How the Other Half Lives" (book by Riis)
discussed in biography 10:71:2a
photography 25:785:1b
"How to Be a Good Communist" (lecture series by Liu Shaoqi)
discussed in biography 7:409:1a
"How to Do Things with Words" (book by Austin)
analytic philosophy 25:616:1b
"How to Explain Pictures to a Dead Hare" (work by Beuys)
discussed in biography 2:179:3a
"How to Pay for the War" (work by Keynes)
discussed in biography 6:824:3b
"How to Read the Bible" (work by Goodspeed)
discussed in biography 5:364:2b
"How to Sleep" (work by Benchley)
discussed in biography 2:90:2b
"How to Stop Worrying and Start Living" (work by Carnegie)
discussed in biography 2:880:2b
"How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying" (musical by Loesser)
discussed in biography 7:443:1b
"How to Win Friends and Influence People" (work by Carnegie)
discussed in biography 2:880:2b
"How to Write History" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:2a
"How We Think" (work by Dewey)
philosophy of education 25:736:2b
Howard, Bronson Crocker (Am. writ.) 6:88:2a
impact as playwright 28:545:2a
Howard, Catherine (q. of Eng.): *see* Catherine Howard
Howard, Sir Ebenezer (Br. urban planner) 6:88:2a
design of garden city 5:119:2b
Howard, Edward (Am. mfr.) 6:88:2b
Howard, Frances (Br. noble)
marriage to
Essex 4:566:2b

Somerset **11**:6:3a
Howard, George Wren (Br. publ.)
association with Cape **2**:823:3b
Howard, Henry, earl of Northampton (Eng. earl): *see* Northampton, Henry Howard, earl of
Howard, Henry, earl of Surrey (Eng. poet): *see* Surrey, Henry Howard, earl of
Howard, Hugh (Irish paint.)
portrait of Corelli *illus.* **3**:627
Howard, John (Br. philan. and reformer) **6**:88:3a
criminological studies **27**:390:1b
nursing care development **23**:925:2b
penitentiary development **16**:810:2b
quarantine and isolation practices **9**:842:1a
Howard, Leland Ossian (Am. entomologist) **6**:89:1a
Howard, Leslie, *or* Leslie Howard Steiner (Br. act.) **6**:89:1a
Howard, Oliver Otis (U.S. mil. of.) **6**:89:2a
Howard, Sir Robert (Eng. dram.) **6**:89:2b
association with Purcell **9**:806:1a
Howard, Roy Wilson (Am. journ.) **6**:89:3b
contribution to United Press **12**:150:3a
Howard, Sidney Coe (Am. writ.) **6**:90:1a
Howard, Thomas, 1st earl of Suffolk (Eng. comdr.): *see* Suffolk, Thomas Howard, 1st earl of
Howard family (Br. fam.) **6**:88:1b
promotion by James I **29**:55:2b
Howard of Effingham, Charles Howard, 2nd Baron (Br. adm.): *see* Nottingham, Charles Howard, 1st earl of
Howard University (univ., Washington, D.C., U.S.) **6**:90:1b
role of Howard **6**:89:2b
Washington, D.C. **29**:712:2a, *map* 708
"Howards End" (work by Forster)
discussed in biography **4**:887:1b
place in English literature **18**:458:1a
howdah, *or* hauda (carriage)
description **10**:290:3b
use with elephants **23**:478:2b
Howe, Cape (reg., Austr.) **6**:90:2a
Howe, Edgar Watson (Am. writ.) **6**:90:2a
Howe, Elias (Am. inv.) **6**:90:2b
contribution to
clothing industry **21**:493:1b
sewing machine **10**:674:2a; **10**:834:2b
Howe, Gordie, *or* Gordon Howe (Can. athlete) **6**:90:2b
Howe, Irving (Am. lit. crit.) **6**:90:3b
contribution to American literature **13**:422:1b
Howe, James Wong, *or* Wong Tung Jim (Am. cinematographer) **6**:90:3b
Howe, Joseph (Can. states. and publ.) **6**:91:1a
role in Canadian history **15**:505:1b
Howe, Julia Ward (Am. writ.) **6**:91:1b
relationship to Samuel Howe **6**:91:3a
Howe, Louis McHenry (Am. reporter)
association with
Moley **8**:233:3b
Roosevelt **26**:999:1a
Howe, Oscar (Am. art.)
work in South Dakota **29**:391:2b
Howe, Richard Howe, Earl, Baron Howe of Langar, *or* 4th Viscount Howe, *or* Viscount Howe of Langar (Br. adm.) **6**:91:2a
role in
American Revolution **12**:160:3b; **29**:213:1a
First of June battle **4**:794:1a
Howe, Samuel Gridley (Am. educ.) **6**:91:2b
influence on Bridgman **2**:515:1b
Howe, William (Am. inv.) **6**:91:3a
Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount (Br. mil. comdr.) **6**:91:3b
opposition to Washington **29**:702:2b
role in American Revolution **12**:160:3b; **29**:212:1b
Bunker Hill battle **2**:633:2a
Siege of Boston **2**:404:3a
Trenton and Princeton battles **11**:914:3b
Howe Caverns (caves, N.Y., U.S.) **6**:92:1a
Howe truss (engin.)
development by Howe **6**:91:3a
Howel, Law of: *see* Welsh law
Howel Dda, *or* Hywel the Good, *or* Hywel ap Cadell (Welsh ruler) **6**:92:1b
influence on Welsh law **12**:576:2b
rules for mead production **7**:987:1a
territorial expansion **29**:123:2b
Howelcke, Johann (Pol. astron.): *see* Hevelius, Johannes
Howell, James (Eng. writ.) **6**:92:2a
Howellella
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Howells, William Dean (Am. au. and crit.) **6**:92:2b
association with James **6**:485:3b
Impressionist short stories **23**:151:1a
Realism **13**:418:1a
Howells, William White (Am. anthro.) **6**:92:3b
Howes, Seth B. (Am. circus owner)
development of circus **16**:422:1b
Howick, Charles Grey, Viscount (Br. gen.): *see* Grey, Charles Grey, 1st Earl, Viscount Howick
Howick, Charles Grey, Viscount (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Grey, Charles Grey, 2nd Earl
Howick, Henry George Grey, Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Grey, Henry George Grey, 3rd Earl
Howison, George Holmes (Am. philos.)
development of personalism **9**:311:1b
howitzer (gunnery)
classification of artillery **1**:606:3a; **29**:547:1b
history of guns **5**:569:1b
"Howl" (work by Ginsberg)
discussed in biography **5**:272:3b
Howland Island (is., Pac.O.) **6**:93:1a
U.S. Outlying Territories *map* **29**:445
Howley, William (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Howlin' Wolf (Am. mus.): *see* Burnett, Chester Arthur
howling dervish (Sufi order): *see* Rifa'iyah
howling monkey, *or* howler, *or* Alouatta (primate) **6**:93:1a
primate evolution **23**:422:2a, 423:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Howman, John (Eng. pr.): *see* Feckenham, John de
Howrah (dist., India)
major ref. in Howrah **6**:93:2a
Howrah, *or* Habara, *or* Haora (India) **6**:93:2a
site of Howrah Bridge **26**:381:1b
Howrah Bridge (bridge, Calcutta, India)
transportation in Calcutta **15**:457:1a
Howship's lacunae (anat.)
formation by osteoclast's enzymes **8**:1033:3a
Howth, *or* Binn Eadair (Ire.) **6**:93:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Hoxha, Enver, *or* Enver Hodja (pr.min. of Alb.) **6**:93:2b
Albania **1**:208:1a; **13**:211:1a, 214:2b
Gjirokaster **5**:289:1b
Korce **6**:956:2b
see also Biographies in the 1984 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hoxne Interglacial Stage (paleon.) **6**:93:3b
Hoy, *or* Haey (is., Orkney Isls., U.K.) **6**:93:3b
Hoya bella: *see* miniature wax plant
Hoya carnosa (bot.)
description **1**:618:3b, *illus.*; **12**:536:1a
Hoyerswerda (E.Ger.) **6**:93:3b
location *map* **20**:121
Hoyle, Edmond (Br. writ.) **6**:94:1a
Hoyle, Sir Fred (Br. astron.) **6**:94:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:684:1a
steady-state hypothesis **11**:228:3a; **16**:794:1b; **26**:538:1a
Hoyo, Luis del (gov. of Messina)
history of Sicily **22**:270:2a
Hoysala dynasty (Indian dynasty) **6**:94:2a
India **21**:48:2b
Karnataka **21**:154:1b
Hoysalesvara (temple, Halebid, India)
architecture **27**:769:1a
location **5**:632:2a
Hoyt, Elinor Morton (Am. writ.): *see* Wylie, Elinor
Hoyte, Hugh Desmond (pres. of Guy.)
history of Guyana **5**:585:2b; **20**:446:2a
Hozdar (Pak.): *see* Khuzdar
"Hoze hezyonot" (work by Mapu)
discussed in biography **7**:808:3a
Hozjusz, Stanislaw (Pol. card.): *see* Hosius, Stanislaus
HPL (hormone): *see* human placental lactogen
Hrabal, Bohumir (Czech. au.)
contribution to Czechoslovak literature **16**:913:2a
Hrabanus Magnentius (Frankish archbp.): *see* Rabanus Maurus
Hradcany Castle (castle, Prague, Czech.): *see* Prague Castle
Hradec Kralove, *or* Königgrätz (Czech.) **6**:94:2b
location in Vychodocesky **12**:441:1b; *map* **16**:907
"Hrafnkels saga Freysgoda" (Ice. saga)
Icelandic literature **23**:125:2a
"Hrannir" (work by Benediktsson)
discussed in biography **2**:97:3a
Hraschina meteorite (astron.) **6**:94:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Hrazdan River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Razdan River
Hrdlicka, Ales (Am. anthro.) **6**:94:3a
Hre (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam **27**:850:2a
Hrebeljanovic, Lazar (Serbian prince): *see* Lazar
Hrolfr (duke of Normandy): *see* Rollo
"Hrólfs saga kraka" (Ice. saga)
example of fornaldar sagur **23**:124:2b; **27**:12:1b
Hromadka, Joseph (Czech. theol.)
role in Protestantism **26**:227:1a
"Hromaike historia" (work by Pachymeres)
discussed in biography **9**:45:2a
Hrorekr (Norse leader): *see* Rurik
Hrosvitha, *or* Roswitha (Ger. nun and poet) **6**:94:3b
history of Bad Gandersheim **1**:780:2b
manuscripts rediscovered by Celtis **3**:18:3b
Hrozny, Bedrich, *or* Friedrich Hrozny (Czech. archae. and ling.) **6**:95:1a
Anatolian languages research **22**:608:1b
cuneiform decipherment **29**:1036:1b
Hittite language study **5**:951:3b
Indo-European language classification **22**:603:2a
Kultepe excavations **7**:30:1a
Hruby Jesenik Range (mts., Czech.)
location *map* **16**:907
Oder River **18**:578:2a
Hrushevsky, Mikhail (Ukrainian hist.)
resistance to russification **28**:994:1b
Hrusovsky, Ivan (Czech. comp. and educ.) **6**:95:1b
Hrvati (people): *see* Croatian people
Hrvatska, Sociajalisticka Republika (rep., Yugos.): *see* Croatia
Hs 293 (missile)
antiship missile **29**:565:2b
Hsaya San (Bur. leader): *see* San, Saya
Hsi (Chin. myth. fig.)
role in prevention of eclipse **17**:901:1b
Hsi-an (China): *see* Sian
Hsi-an monument (Shensi, China) **6**:95:2a
H'si Ch'ao (Chin. au.)
authorship of "Feng-fa-yao" **4**:724:3b
Hsi Ch'ao-hsien Wan (bay, N.Kor.): *see* Korea Bay
Hsi Chiang (riv., China): *see* Hsi River
Hsi Chin dynasty (Chin. hist. [265–316/317]): *see* Western Chin dynasty
Hsi Ch'in dynasty (Chin. hist. [385–431]): *see* Western Ch'in dynasty
Hsi-ch'ing Mountains (mts., China)
location **8**:147:1b
Hsi Chou dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Chou dynasty
Hsi Han dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Han dynasty
Hsi Hsia, *or* Western Hsia, *or* Xi Xia, *or* Tangut (anc. king., China) **6**:95:2b
emperors *list* **3**:227
Genghis Khan's conquest **19**:748:2a; **24**:348:2a, *map* 349
role in
Chinese history **16**:97:2b
Ningsia **16**:216:1a
Tsinghai **16**:213:1b
Eurasian Steppe history **28**:246:2a
Hsi-hsia-k'ou (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* **16**:65
Hsi-hsia language, *or* Tangut language
classification **22**:722:1a
Hsi-hsia-pang-ma Feng (mt., China): *see* Gosainthan
"Hsi hsiang chi" (work by Wang Shih-fu): *see* "Romance of the Western Chamber"
Hsi K'ang, *or* Chi K'ang, *or* Xi Kang (Chin. philos.) **6**:95:3a
contribution to philosophy **16**:84:1b
role in Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove **10**:666:1a
Hsi Liang dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Liang dynasty
Hsi Liao dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Karakitai dynasty
Hsi-ning, *or* Xining (China) **6**:95:3b
location *map* **16**:40
Tsinghai province **16**:212:1b
Hsi-ning–Lan-chou line (ry., China)
feature of Tsinghai **16**:213:1a
Hsi-ning Valley (val., China)
geography of Tsinghai **16**:212:2a
Hsi Po (ruler of Chou): *see* Wen Wang
Hsi River, *or* Hsi Chiang, *or* Si Kiang, *or* West River, *or* Xi Jiang, *or* Xi River (riv., China) **6**:96:1a
geography of China **16**:46:2b, 59:2b, 182:2b
location *map* **16**:41
Hsi-sha Ch'ün-tao (isls., S. China Sea): *see* Paracel Islands
Hsi-tsang Tzu-chih-ch'ü (aut.reg., China): *see* Tibet
Hsi Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* T'ien-ch'i
Hsi-tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16**:94:1a
"Hsi tz'u" (Chin. text)
principle of Tao **28**:399:1a
Hsi-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hu-ch'i
Hsi wang mu, *or* Xi Wang Mu (Taoist myth.) **6**:96:3b
association with p'an-t'ao **9**:105:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hsi Wei dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Wei dynasty
"Hsi-yu chi," *or* "Journey to the West," *or* "Monkey" (novel by Wu Ch'eng-en) **6**:96:3b
discussed in biography **12**:776:2a
place in Chinese literature **16**:118:2b, 237:1a
Hsia dynasty, *or* Xia dynasty (Chin.

hist. [2100–1800/1700 B.C.]) **6:**97:1a
development of Chinese civilization **16:**68:1b
emperors *list* **3:**222
Hsia dynasty (Chin. hist. [407–431])
emperors *list* **3:**225
Hsia-k'ou (China): *see* Han-k'ou
Hsia-kuan, *or* Xiaguan (China) **6:**97:1b
location *map* **16:**40
Yunnan province **16:**204:1a
Hsia-kuan (suburb, Nanking, China)
history **24:**736:1b
Hsia Kuei, *or* Xia Gui (Chin. art.) **6:**97:2a
influence on Ma-hsia school **7:**597:1b
landscape painting **17:**644:1a
Hsia-men (China): *see* Amoy
Hsia Nai (Chin. archae.)
study of Ch'i-chia culture **3:**186:3b
Hsia Wen-yen (Chin. art hist.)
praise of Hsia Kuei's painting style **6:**98:2a
Hsiang, *or* Hsiang-an (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3:**222
hsiang (Chin. hist.)
role in Sui dynasty administration **16:**86:2a
Hsiang Chi (Chin. rebel leader): *see* Hsiang Yü
Hsiang-ch'i (board game): *see* Chinese Chess
Hsiang Chiang (riv., China): *see* Hsiang River
Hsiang-ch'üan River (riv., As.): *see* Sutlej River
Hsiang-fan, *or* Xiangean, *or* Xiangfan (China) **6:**98:3b
location *map* **16:**40
Hsiang-fei (Chin. imperial concubine)
relation to Ch'ien-lung **3:**202:2a
hsiang hsing (Chin. lang. characters)
Chinese writing system **3:**238:2a
Hsiang Hsui (Chin. poet)
member of the Seven Sages of Bamboo Grove **10:**665:3b
Hsiang-kang: *see* Hong Kong
Hsiang language, *or* Hunan dialect, *or* Hunanese language (Chin. dial.) **6:**99:1a
distribution in China **16:**50:2a; **22:**722:1a
importance in Hunan **16:**189:2b, 191:1a
Hsiang River, *or* Hsiang Chiang, *or* Xiang Jiang (riv., China) **6:**99:1b
geography of
Hunan **16:**189:1b
Ling Canal **7:**376:2b
Hsiang-t'an, *or* Xiangtan (China) **6:**99:1b
Hunan province **16:**189:2a, 190:2a
location *map* **16:**40
hsiang-t'u (Chin. lit. genre)
Nationalist Chinese literature **16:**240:1b
Hsiang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Cheng
Hsiang-yang (China)
major ref. in Hsiang-fan **6:**98:3b
Mongol conquest of China **16:**107:1b
role of Marco Polo **9:**572:3a
Hsiang-yang Man-shih (Chin. art.): *see* Mi Fei
Hsiang-yin (China)
Hunan province **16:**190:2b
Hsiang Ying (Chin. of.): *see* Xiang Ying
Hsiang Yü, *or* Xiang Yu, *or* Hsiang Chi (Chin. rebel leader) **6:**99:2b
association with Kao-tsu **6:**729:2b
establishment of Ch'u state **3:**292:3b
hsiang-yüeh (Chin. hist.)
place in Ch'ing society **16:**122:2a
hsiao, *or* filial piety, *or* kō, *or* xiao (Confucianism) **6:**99:3a
history of Japan **22:**319:1a
role in Confucianism **16:**655:2b
Hsiao Chao-wen, *or* Hai-ling kung-wang (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**224
Hsiao-ch'in (Chin. regent): *see* Tz'u-hsi
Hsiao-ch'ing (riv., China)
geography of Shantung **16:**168:2b
hsiao-chuan, *or* small-seal style, *or* xiaozhuan (calligraphy) **6:**99:3b
Chinese calligraphy **2:**749:2a; **3:**238:1b; **17:**636:2a; **29:**1073:1a, *illus.*
Oriental seal design **20:**614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hsiao Chün (Chin. novelist)
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:1b
Hsiao Fa-shen (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Chao-yeh
Hsiao Hsien (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history **16:**88:1b
Hsiao-hsin, *or* Hsiao-hsin-sung (emp. of Shang dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**222
Hsiao hsing-an Ling (mts., China): *see* Lesser Khingan Range
Hsiao Hung (Chin. au.)
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:1b
Hsiao-i, *or* Han (emp. of Shang dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**222
Hsiao Kang, *or* Chien-wen ti (emp. of Southern Liang dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**224
Hsiao Kung (ruler of Ch'in)
role in Warring States period **16:**74:1b
Hsiao Luan, *or* Hsiao Hsüan-tu, *or* Ming-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**224
Hsiao Lung-erh (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Tse
Hsiao-nan-hai (anc. site, China)
Paleolithic civilization *map* **16:**65
Hsiao Pao-Chüan, *or* Hsiao Ming-hsien, *or* Tung-hun hou (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**224
Hsiao Pao-jung (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**224
"Hsiao-shuo Yüeh-pao" (Chin. period.): *see* "Short Story Monthly"
Hsiao-ta (Chin. offi.): *see* Chang Chih-tung
Hsiao Tao-ch'eng, *or* Hsiao Tou-chiang, *or* Kao-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**223
Hsiao Tse, *or* Hsiao Lung-erh, *or* Wu-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty)
emperor *list* **3:**224
Hsiao-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16:**102:1b, 103:1b
Hsiao-t'un, *or* Ruins of Yin, *or* Yin-hsü (China)
development during Shang dynasty **16:**68:2b, *map* 65
Hsiao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Pi-fang
Hsiao-wen Ti, *or* Xiaowen Di, *or* T'o-pa Hung, *or* Kao-tsu, *or* Yüan Hung (emp. of Wei dynasty) **6:**100:1a
establishment of equal-field system **4:**531:2b
history of Lo-yang **7:**427:3a
Hsiao-wu-t'ai (mt., China)
place in T'ai-hang Mountains **11:**500:3b
Hsiao-wu ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Yao
Hsiao-wu ti (emp. of Liu-Sung dynasty): *see* Liu Chün
Hsiao Yen (emp. of Southern Liang dynasty): *see* Wu Ti
Hsieh Ho, *or* Xie He (Chin. paint. and crit.) **6:**100:1b
compilation of art theory **17:**636:1b
Hsieh Ling-yün, *or* Hsieh K'ang-lo, *or* Xie Lingyun, *or* Xie Kanglo (Chin. poet) **6:**100:2a
Hsieh Wan-ying (Chin. au.): *see* Bing Xin
hsien, *or* xian (Chin. bronze vessel) **6:**100:2b
type of cooking vessel **17:**627:1b, *illus.*
hsien (Chin. hist.)
place in Ming dynasty administration **16:**114:1a
hsien (Taoism) **6:**100:2b
development during Three Kingdoms period **16:**84:2b
relationship to chen-jen **3:**164:2a
role in Taoism **11:**551:3b; **28:**396:2a, 402:1a
search of Wu Ti **12:**781:3a
Hsien Chu (emp. of Shu-Han dynasty): *see* Liu Pei
Hsien-feng (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16:**124:2a
Hsien-hsia Mountains, *or* Hsien-hsia Ling (mts., China)
geography of
Fukien **16:**185:1a
T'ien-t'ai Mountains **11:**763:1a
Wu-i Mountains **12:**779:2b
Hsien Huang-hou (Chin. regent): *see* Tz'u-hsi
Hsien-jen-tung (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* **16:**65
Hsien-pi (people): *see* Sienpi
Hsien-shou (Buddhist monk): *see* Fa-tsang
Hsien-tai (Chin. lit. group): *see* Contemporary Age
Hsien Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Yung-cheng
Hsien-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Hsieh
Hsien Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Wan-li
Hsien Tsung (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Ming Ti
Hsien-tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16:**93:1b
Hsien-yang, *or* Xianyang (China) **6:**100:3a
location *map* **16:**40
Shensi province **16:**223:1b, 224:2a
Hsikwangshan (rock unit, China)
Devonian stage *table* **19:**852
Hsin-an Chiang (riv., China)
Fu-ch'un River system **5:**30:1b
Hsin-an River Dam, *or* Hsin-an Chiang Shui-k'u, *or* Xin'anjiang Shuiku (Chin. hydroelectric project) **6:**101:1a
feature of Chekiang **16:**180:1a
location *map* **16:**41
"Hsin ch'ao" (Chin. period.): *see* "New Tide"
Hsin-cheng (anc. site, China)
excavation of bronze vessels **17:**629:2a
Hsin Ch'i-chi, *or* Xin Qiji (Chin. poet) **6:**101:1a
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**236:1a
Hsin-Chia-P'okung-Ho-Kuo: *see* Singapore
Hsin Chiang (riv., China): *see* Hsin River
Hsin-Chiang Wei-wu-erh Tzu-chih-chü (aut.area, China): *see* Sinkiang, Uygur Autonomous Region of
"Hsin ch'ing-nien" (Chin. period.): *see* "New Youth"
Hsin-chu (co., Tai.) **6:**101:1b
location *map* **28:**389
Hsin-chu (Tai.) **6:**101:2a
location *map* **28:**389
Hsin dynasty, *or* Xin dynasty (Chin. hist.) **6:**101:1a
emperors *list* **3:**223
established by Wang Mang **12:**486:3a
Hsin-feng-chiang Dam (dam, China)
earthquake mechanisms **17:**615:2b
Hsin-Hai-Lien (China): *see* Lien-yün-kang
Hsin-hsiang, *or* Xinxiang (China) **6:**101:2a
Bronze Age civilization *map* **16:**65
Honan province **16:**162:2b
location *map* **16:**40
Hsin Hsüeh (Chin. philos.)
expression by Wang Yang-ming **12:**488:3a
Hsin-kao Shan (mt., Tai.): *see* Yü Shan
Hsin River, *or* Hsin Chiang, *or* Xin Jiang (riv., China) **6:**101:2b
Kiangsi province **16:**192:1b
hsin-shu, *or* nei yeh (Taoism) **6:**101:3a
Hsin-t'ai (China)
location in Shantung **16:**169:2b
"Hsin T'ang shu" (work by Ou-Yang)
discussed in biography **9:**7:3b
Hsin-tien (Tai.) **6:**101:3a
"Hsin wei-shih lün" (work by Hsiung Shih-li)
discussed in biography **6:**103:1a
"Hsin Wu-tai shih" (work by Ou-yang)
discussed in biography **9:**7:3a
Hsin-yang, *or* P'ing-ch'iao, *or* Xinyang, *or* Pingqiao (China) **6:**101:3b
Hsin-ying (Tai.) **6:**102:1a
location *map* **28:**389
Hsin-yüeh she (Chin. lit. org.): *see* Crescent Moon Society
Hsinbyushin (k. of Bur.) **6:**102:1b
activities in Burma and Siam **15:**373:2b
place in Alaungpaya dynasty **1:**204:1a
hsing (Chin. lang.)
found in Chinese writing system **3:**238:2a
use as Chinese writing style **22:**729:2a
Hsing-an (China): *see* An-k'ang
Hsing-chung hui (Chin. pol. org.)
role of Sun Yat-sen **11:**390:2b; **16:**130:1a
Hsing-k'ai Hu (l., As.): *see* Khanka, Lake
"Hsing-shih yin-yüan chuan" (novel by P'u Sung-ling)
place in Chinese literature **16:**237:1b
hsing-shu, *or* running style, *or* xingshu (Chin. calligraphy) **6:**102:1b
development **29:**1074:1b, *illus.*
use by Wang Hsi-chih **12:**486:1b
Hsing-t'ai, *or* Xingtai (China) **6:**102:2a
Bronze Age civilization *map* **16:**65
location *map* **16:**40
Hsing-tsai (China): *see* Hang-chou
Hsing ware
type of Chinese porcelain **17:**639:1b
Hsing-yüan (China): *see* Han-chung
Hsinhua (news agency): *see* New China News Agency
Hsiu (astron.): *see* lunar mansion
Hsiu River (riv., China)
Kiangsi province **16:**192:1b
"Hsiu shih lu" (ms. by Huang Ch'eng)
record of Chinese lacquerwork **17:**175:2a
Hsiung-erh Mountains (mt. range, China)
geography of Honan **16:**161:1a, 162:2b
Hsiung Fo-hsi, *or* Hsiung Fu-hsi (Chin. playwright): *see* Xiong Foxi
Hsiung-hsin (Chin. emp.): *see* Lin-hsin
hsiung-mao (mammal): *see* lesser panda
Hsiung-nu, *or* Xiongnu (people) **6:**102:3a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**1084:1b
building of Great Wall of China **5:**449:3a
conflict with Han dynasty **16:**219:1a
conquest by Wu Ti **12:**781:2a
effect on Scythian settlement **18:**599:1a
invasion of China **16:**80:1b, 83:1a
role in Steppe empire **28:**244:1b
significance in Mongolia **24:**347:1a
Hsiung Shih-li, *or* Xiong Shili (Chin. philos.) **6:**103:1a
Hsiung Wu (Chin. gen.): *see* An Lu-shan
Hsü (Chin. emp.): *see* Chin
hsü (Taoism) **6:**103:1b

Hsü, Paul (Chin. offi.): *see* Hsü Kuang-ch'i
Hsü-ch'ang, *or* Xuchang (China) **6:**103:1b
location *map* **16:**40
Hsü-chia-yao (anc. site, China)
Paleolithic civilization *map* **16:**65
Hsü Chih-mo, *or* Xu Zhimo, *or* Nan-hu, *or* Shih-che, *or* Hsü Yu-sen (Chin. poet) **6:**103:2b
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**238:2b
Hsü-chou (China): *see* Suchow
Hsü Heng (Chin. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism **16:**660:2a
Hsü Hsi (Chin. paint.)
practice of flower painting **17:**641:1a
Hsü Hui (Chin. noble)
association with Taoism **28:**402:1b
Hsü Kuang-ch'i, *or* Xu Guangqi, *or* Paul Hsü (Chin. offi.) **6:**103:3a
Hsü Kuang-chin (Chin. offi.)
role in Chinese history **16:**124:1b
Hsü Mi (Chin. offi.)
association with Taoism **28:**402:1b
Hsü Pei-hung (Chin. paint.)
study in France **17:**655:1b, *illus.*
Hsü Shu (Chin. lexicographer)
compilation of dictionary **22:**729:2b
Hsü Ta, *or* Xu Da (Chin. gen.) **6:**103:3a
Hsü Tsai-yu (Chin. mus.)
contribution to music **17:**693:1b
Hsü-wan (China)
Kiangsi province **16:**193:1b
Hsü Wei, *or* Xu Wei (Chin. paint.) **6:**103:3b
style of painting **17:**651:1a
Hsü Wen (China)
location on Luichow Peninsula **7:**553:2a
Hsü Yu-sen (Chin. poet): *see* Hsü Chih-mo
Hsüan-ho hua p'u (Chin. record): *see* "Catalog of Paintings of the Hsüan-ho Emperor"
Hsüan-Hsüeh (Chin. philos.): *see* Dark Learning
Hsüan-hua, *or* Xuanhua (China) **6:**103:3b
Hsüan-te (emp. of Ming dynasty)
development of lacquerwork **17:**175:2a
patronage of pottery production **17:**129:2b
role in Chinese history **16:**113:1a
Hsüan Ti, *or* Liu Hsun, *or* Liu Ping-chi, *or* Xuan Di (emp. of Han dynasty) **6:**104:1a
emperor *list* **3:**222
role in Chinese history **16:**77:1b
sighting of Tsao Chün **12:**11:3b
Hsüan-tsang, *or* Ch'en I, *or* Moksadeva, *or* Mu-ch'a T'i-p'o, *or* San-tsang, *or* Xüan-zang, *or* Xuanzang, *or* Yüan-tsang (Buddhist monk) **6:**104:1b
contribution to Chinese Buddhism
Fa-hsiang school **12:**847:1a; **15:**285:2b
T'ang dynasty **16:**94:1a
portrayal in "Hsi-yu chi" **16:**237:1a
study at Nalanda **8:**491:3b
travel in
Afghanistan **13:**35:2a
India **12:**269:2b; **21:**44:1a
Assam **21:**125:2a
Tamralipti **11:**531:3a
views on Khumbha Mela **7:**32:2a
Hsüan Tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Tao-kuang
Hsüan Tsung, *or* Li Lung-chi, *or* Ming Huang, *or* Wu Huang, *or* Xuan Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty) **6:**104:3a
association with
An Lu-shan **1:**361:3b
Bilge **2:**212:3b
Yang Kuei-fei **12:**817:3b
establishment of Hanlin Academy **5:**682:3b
role in Chinese history **16:**91:1b, 94:2a
Hsüan-t'ung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* P'u-i
Hsüan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Ching
Hsüan-wu Hu (l., China)
urban planning in Nanking **24:**734:2a
Hsüan-yeh (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Hsüeh Chü (Chin. rebel)
fall of Sui dynasty **16:**87:2b
Hsüeh-feng Mountains, *or* Hsüeh-feng Shan (mts., China)
geography of Hunan **16:**189:1a
Hsüeh Hsüan (Chin. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism **16:**660:2b
Ming dynasty thought **16:**118:1a
Hsüeh-shan Shan-mo (mts., Tai.)
feature of
Hsin-chu **6:**101:1b
T'ai-pei **11:**502:2a
Hsüeh-yen-t'o (people)
conquest by T'ang China **16:**90:1a
Hsüeh Yüeh (Chin. gen.)
Hunan province **16:**191:2a
"Hsui shih lu" (Ming ms.)
record of Chinese lacquerwork **17:**174:2b
Hsümifushou Temple (temple, Ch'eng-te, China)
pagoda *illus.* **9:**60
Hsün (Chin. emp.): *see* P'an-k'ang
Hsün River, *or* Xun River (riv., China)
Hsi River Basin **6:**96:2a
location *map* **16:**41
Hsün-tzu, *or* Xun-zi, *or* Hsün-tze, *or* Hsün K'uang, *or* Hsün Ch'ing (Chin. philos.) **6:**105:2a
major ref. in Confucius and Confucianism **16:**657:1a
criticism of "Mencius" **8:**3:2a
views on human conduct **18:**497:1a
"Hsün-tzu," *or* "Xun zi" (work by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography **6:**105:2b
Hsün Weng (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Hsung Shih-li (Chin. philos.)
philosophy of Idealism **25:**630:1a
HSWP: *see* Hungarian Socialist Workers' Party
Htai Tjong (k. of Kor.)
association with first cast bronze type **26:**70:1a
HTGR: *see* high-temperature gas-cooled reactor
HTLV-I (path.): *see* human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I
HTLV-III (path.): *see* human immunodeficiency virus
HTST (pasteurization process): *see* high temperature-short time method
Hu (people)
Central Asian history **28:**1084:1b
Hu (Egy. deity) **6:**106:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hu (Chin. bronze vessel) **6:**106:2b
East Asian arts *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. **17:**636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hu (ivory tablet)
use in China **6:**444:1b
Hu Cheng-yen (Chin. printmaker)
production of colour woodcuts **17:**654:1a, *illus.*
hu-ch'in (mus. instru.) **6:**106:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hu-chou (China): *see* Wu-hsing
Hu-fa chün (Chin. mil. org.)
role in Chinese history **16:**132:2b
Hu Feng (Chin. offi.)
role in Chinese history **16:**145:2b
Hu Han-min, *or* Hu Hanmin (Chin. leader) **6:**106:3b
role in Chinese history **16:**132:1a
Hu-ho-hao-t'e (China): *see* Hohhot
hu-hu (Chin. instru.)
variation of hu-ch'in **6:**106:3b
Hu Huai (Chin. paint.)
art during Five Dynasties period **4:**809:1b
Hu-kuo chün (Chin. mil. org.)
role in Chinese history **16:**132:1b
Hu-lan, *or* Hulan (China) **6:**107:1a
Hu-lu-tao (China)
location **3:**219:2a
Hu-lun (China): *see* Hailar
Hu-lun Lake, *or* Hu-lun Hu, *or* Hulun He, *or* Hulun Nur, *or* Chalai Nor, *or* Dalai Nor (l., China) **6:**107:1b
location *map* **16:**41
Hu-ma (China)
location in Heilungkiang **16:**155:1a
Hu-nan (prov., China): *see* Hunan
Hu Nim (Camb. leader)
role in history of Kampuchea **27:**810:1b
Hu-pei (prov., China): *see* Hupeh
Hu Shih (Chin. leader and schol.) **6:**107:2a
approach to biography **23:**202:2b
contribution to
Chinese literary reform movement **16:**238:2a; **22:**729:1a
Chinese philosophy **3:**237:1b
May Fourth Movement **7:**969:3a
pai-hua **9:**62:2b
Hu-t'o River, *or* Hu-t'o Ho, *or* Hutuo River (riv., China)
geography of
Hai River Basin **5:**618:1a
Shansi **16:**166:2a
location *map* **16:**41
Hu Wei-yung (pr.min. of Ming dynasty)
execution by Hung-wu **6:**153:2b
Hu Yaobang, *or* Hu Yao-pang (Chin. pol. leader) **6:**108:2a
Hu Yeh-p'in (Chin. poet)
association with Ding Ling **4:**101:2b
"Hua-chi pu-i" (work by Chuang Su)
views on Hsia Kuei **6:**97:2b, 98:2a
Hua Guofeng, *or* Hua Kuo-feng (premier of China) **6:**108:2b
association with Deng Xiaoping **4:**11:3a
role in Chinese history **16:**153:1a, 191:2b
Hua-hai (Chin. Buddhist monk)
development of Zen **15:**289:2b
Hua Hsien (Taoist flower goddess)
representation in flower baskets **17:**100:1a
"Hua hu Ching" (work by Wang Fou)
significance in Taoism **28:**406:2a
Hua Kuo-feng (premier of China): *see* Hua Guofeng
Hua-lien (co., Tai.) **6:**108:3a
location *map* **28:**389
Hua-lien (Tai.) **6:**108:3b
location *map* **28:**389
Hua-pei P'ing-yüan (plain, China): *see* North China Plain
hua-pen, *or* vernacular story (Chin. lit. genre)
aspect of Chinese literature **16:**236:1a
"Hua shan-shui hsü" (essay by Tsung Ping)
views on Chinese landscape painting **17:**636:2a
"Hua shih" (work by Mi Fei)
discussed in biography **8:**88:1b
"Hua shuo" (essay by Tung Ch'i-ch'ang)
views on Chinese landscape painting **17:**651:1a
Hua-t'ing (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization **16:**67:1a, *map* 65
hua tzu (Chin. boat)
use in Hupeh **16:**176:1b
Hua-yang Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Anhwei **16:**172:1b
Hua Yen (Chin. art.)
garden and landscape design *illus.* **19:**669
Hua-yen (Buddhist sect): *see* Kegon
"Hua-yen Ching" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avatamsaka-sutra"
Hua-yen Ssu (Chin. temple)
Sung dynasty architecture **17:**642:1b
"Hua-yü lu" (essay by Shih-t'ao)
discussed in biography **10:**738:2b
observations on painting **17:**653:2a
"Hua Yün-t'ai Shan Chi" (essay by Ku K'ai-chih): *see* "On Painting the Cloud Terrace Mountain"
Huabei Pingyuan (plain, China): *see* North China Plain
HUAC (U.S govt.): *see* House Un-American Activities Committee
huaca, *or* wak'a (Inca rel.) **6:**109:1a
description **26:**42A:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Huaca, Nudo de (volcanoes, S.Am.)
location **27:**698:1b
Huaca del Sol (pyramid, Peru)
Mochica architecture **26:**32:2b
Huaca Prieta, *or* Chicama (archae. site, Peru) **6:**109:1a
Andean civilization **26:**30:1a, *map* 27
prehistoric peoples **26:**57:2b
huacaya (mammal)
fibre production **1:**292:2b
Huachipairi language: *see* Tuyoneiri language
Huachuca, Fort (ft., Ariz., U.S.)
feature of Sierra Vista **10:**792:1a
Huahine (is., Pac.O.)
place in French Polynesia **25:**293:2a
Huai, *or* Fen (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3:**222
Huai-an, *or* Huai'an (China) **6:**109:1b
Huai Army, *or* Huai Braves (Chin. hist.)
role in Taiping Rebellion **16:**125:2a
Huai Basin (reg., China)
geography of
Anhwei **16:**172:1b
Honan **16:**161:1b
Huai He, *or* Huai Ho (riv., China): *see* Huai River
Huai-nan, *or* Huainan (China) **6:**109:2a
location *map* **16:**40
Huai-nan-tzu, *or* Huainanzi, *or* Liu An, *or* Master of Huai-nan (Chin. philos.) **6:**109:2b
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**234:1a
"Huai-nan-tzu" (Chin. lit.) **6:**109:3a
description of Taoism **28:**399:1b
place in Chinese literature **16:**234:1a
Huai-ning (China): *see* An-ch'ing
Huai River, *or* Huai He, *or* Huai Ho, *or* Hwai Ho (riv., China) **6:**109:3a
geography of
Anhwei **16:**172:1b
Honan **16:**161:1b
Huang Ho **14:**280:1b
Hung-tse Lake **6:**152:2b
Kiangsu **16:**177:2b
Su-pei Canal **11:**340:1b
history of
Juchen raids **16:**101:1b
rebellion against Yüan dynasty **16:**112:1b
location *map* **16:**41
Huai-su (Chin. calligrapher)
influence on Huang T'ing-chien **6:**112:1b
Huai-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Chih
Huai Wang (ruler of Ch'u)
association with Ch'ü Yüan **3:**295:3a
Huai-yang Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-pieh Mountains
Huai-yang wang (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Keng-shih
Huai-yin (China): *see* Ch'ing-chiang
Huai'an (China): *see* Huai-an
Huainan (China): *see* Huai-nan
Huainanzi (Chin. philos.): *see* Huai-nan-tzu
Huaining (China): *see* An-ch'ing
huaiño (dance): *see* huayño
Huaiyin (China): *see* Ch'ing-chiang
Hualapai, *or* Walapai (people)
ethnological affinity with Yuman **12:**874:3a
suit against Santa Fe Railway **13:**319:2b, *map* 312
Huallaga River, *or* Río Huallaga (riv., Peru) **6:**110:1b
location *map* **25:**510
physiography of South America **27:**698:1a
Hualpaya, *or* Walpaya (Inca noble)
Inca history **26:**39:2b

Huamampamba Formation (rock unit, Bol.)
Devonian stage *table* **19:**852
Huaman Achachi, *or* Waman 'Achachi (Inca noble)
Inca history **26:**39:2b
Huamanga (Peru): *see* Ayacucho
Huambo, *or* Nova Lisboa, *or* New Lisbon (Ang.) **6:**110:1b
Huamoi language: *see* Uman language
Huan Kung (ruler of Ch'i)
role in Spring and Autumn period **3:**186:2b; **16:**71:2a
"Huan sha chi" (work by Liang Ch'en-yü)
discussed in biography **7:**325:1b
Huan-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Chih
Huan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Lin
Huan-wang (anc. king., Indochina): *see* Champa
Huancavelica (dept., Peru) **6:**110:2a
location *map* **25:**510
Huancavelica, *or* Villa Rica de Oropesa (Peru) **6:**110:2a
location *map* **25:**510
Huancayo (Peru) **6:**110:2b
location **25:**512:1b, *map* 510
Huang (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Mang
huang (Chin. jade)
symbolism of ritual jade **17:**630:1b
Huang, Alice (Am. virologist)
collaboration with Baltimore **1:**848:2a
Huang Ch'ao, *or* Huang Chao (Chin. rebel) **6:**110:3a
association with Chu Wen **3:**295:2a
role in Chinese history **16:**94:1a
"Huang-ch'ao ching-shih wen-pien" (work by Wei Yüan)
discussed in biography **12:**558:2a
Huang Ch'eng (Chin. art.)
description of Ming lacquerwork **17:**175:2a
Huang Ch'üan (Chin. paint.)
practice of flower painting **17:**641:1a
Huang Ch'un-ming (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature **16:**240:1b
Huang Di (Chin. myth. emp.): *see* Huang Ti
Huang Gongwang (Chin. paint.): *see* Huang Kung-wang
Huang Hai (sea, As.): *see* Yellow Sea
Huang Ho, *or* Huang He, *or* Hwang Ho, *or* Ma-ch'ü Ho, *or* Yellow River (riv., China) **6:**110:3a
major ref. in Asia **14:**279:1b
drainage **14:**174:2b; **16:**46:2b
geography of
Anhwei **16:**174:1b
Honan **16:**161:1a
Kiangsu **16:**177:2b
Ningsia **16:**216:1a
San-men-hsia **10:**397:1a
Shansi **16:**166:2a
Shantung **16:**170:2a, 171:2a
Shensi **16:**222:2b
Suchow **11:**347:1a
Tibet **16:**207:1a
history
course change **1:**417:1a
early riverside settlements **26:**890:1b
hydrology of
Huai River basin **6:**109:3b
Hung-tse Lake **6:**152:2b
Pien Canal **9:**430:3a
Su-pei Canal **11:**340:1b
importance to
Ch'ing dynasty **16:**121:1b
Hsin dynasty **12:**487:1a
Neolithic cultures **17:**626:1b
improvement by K'ang-hsi **6:**715:3a
location *map* **16:**41
Huang Ho Basin (riv. basin, As.)
Eolian relief in Asia **14:**170:1a
geography of Kansu **16:**219:2a
Huang Ho Bridge (bridge, Honan-Shantung, China)
longest bridges *table* **2:**511
Huang Hsing, *or* Huang Xing (Chin. rev.) **6:**111:1a
Huang Kung-wang, *or* Huang Gongwang (Chin. paint.) **6:**111:1b
role in Yüan dynasty arts **4:**905:2b; **16:**111:1a
style of scholarly painting **17:**648:1a
"Huang-lan" (Chin. encyc.)
example of encyclopaedia **18:**276:1a
Huang-Lao method (pol. philos.)
contribution of
Confucianism **16:**657:2a
Taoism **28:**400:1a
Huang Li-chou (Chin. schol.): *see* Huang Tsung-hsi
Huang-lu Chai (Taoist rite)
place in Taoism **28:**403:1a
Huang-lung Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Shensi **16:**222:2b
Huang Mountains, *or* Huang Shan (mts., China) **6:**111:2a
geography of Anhwei **16:**172:1b
location *map* **16:**41
painted by Hung-jen **6:**151:3b
Huang-po (Zen Buddhism): *see* Obaku
Huang-p'u Chiang (riv., China)
geography of Shanghai **27:**271:2a, *map* 273
Huang Shan (mts., China): *see* Huang Mountains
Huang-shih, *or* Huangshi (China) **6:**111:3b
location *map* **16:**40
Huang Ti, *or* Huang Di, *or* Shen Yen Huang Ti, *or* Yellow Emperor (Chin. myth.) **6:**111:3b
contribution to
Chinese literature **16:**232:2a
Chinese medicine **23:**887:2a
desire for music **17:**694:1a
emperors *list* **3:**222
viewed by Taoism **28:**400:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
"Huang Ti Nei ching" (Chin. med. text): *see* "Nei ching"
Huang T'ing-chien, *or* Huang Tingjian (Chin. paint.) **6:**112:1b
approach to painting **17:**643:2a, *illus.*
Huang Tsun-hsien, *or* Huang Zunxian (Chin. poet) **6:**112:1b
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**238:1b
Huang Tsung-hsi, *or* Huang Zongxi, *or* Huang Li-chou (Chin. schol.) **6:**112:2a
contribution to Confucianism **16:**661:1a
Huang-t'u Kao-yüan, *or* Huangtu Gaoyuan (plat., China): *see* Loess Plateau
Huang Xing (Chin. rev.): *see* Huang Hsing
"Huang yü ch'üan lan t'u" (Chin. atlas)
influence of K'ang-hsi **6:**716:1a
Huang Zongxi (Chin. schol.): *see* Huang Tsung-hsi
Huang Zunxian (Chin. poet): *see* Huang Tsun-hsien
Huánuco (dept., Peru) **6:**112:2b
location *map* **25:**510
Huánuco (Peru) **6:**112:3a
location *map* **25:**510
Huanuco cocaine (bot.): *see* coca
huapango (dance)
relationship to fandango **4:**677:3a
Huaraz, *or* Huarás (Peru) **6:**112:3a
description **25:**512:1b
Huari (archae. site and culture, Peru) **6:**112:3b
location *map* **25:**510
pre-Inca culture **26:**1:2a, 33:1b
Huarian languages
South American Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Huarmey Valley (val., Peru)
Andean civilization *map* **26:**27
Huarpe (people) **6:**113:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Huascar, *or* Inti Cusi Huallpa Huascar, *or* Washkar (Inca chieftain) **6:**113:1b
Inca history **26:**40:1a, *table* 32
Spanish conquest **22:**818:2b
"Huascar" (ship)
Talcahuano history **11:**519:2b
Huascaran, *or* Nevado Huascaran (mt., Peru) **6:**113:2a
location and height **9:**316:1b; **27:**672:2a; *map* **25:**510
Huascarán, Parque Nacional del (natl. park, Peru)
description and statistics *table* **8:**543
location *map* **25:**510
huasiponguero (tenant farmer)
Ecuador **17:**1037:2b
"Huasipungo," *or* "Huasipungo: The Villagers" (work by Icaza Coronel): *see* "Villagers, The"
Huastec (people) **6:**113:2a
contemporary Maya peoples **7:**970:3a; **13:**353:1a, 359:1b, *illus.* 360
Veracruz settlement **13:**402:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Huastec language
Mayan language classification **7:**971:1a; **22:**789:1b
Huautla Plateau (plat., Mex.)
cave systems **16:**747:2b
Huave, *or* Huavi, *or* Wabi (people) **6:**113:2b
Huave language
Huave **6:**113:2b
language classification **22:**789:1b
Huaylas, Callejón de (val., Peru) **6:**113:2b
Huayllaca, *or* Wayllaqa (Inca people)
Inca history **26:**37:2a
Huayna Capac, *or* Wayna Qhapaq (emp. of Incas)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26:**39:2a, *table* 32
Inca history **6:**277:1b
huayño, *or* huaiño, *or* huayno, *or* wayno (dance) **6:**113:3a
music **13:**385:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Hub (Am. athlete): *see* Hubbell, Carl Owen
hub (propeller part)
function **28:**849:1b
Hubay, Jeno (Hung. mus.) **6:**113:3a
hubb 'udhri (Arab. poetry)
theme in Islamic literature **22:**51:2b
Hubballi (India): *see* Hubli
Hubbard, Cal, *or* Robert Calvin Hubbard (Am. baseball umpire) **6:**113:3b
Hubbard, Elbert Green (Am. writ.) **6:**113:3b
Hubbell, Carl Owen, *or* Hub, *or* King Carl, *or* The Meal Ticket (Am. athlete) **6:**114:1b
Hubbert, Marion King (Am. geophys.) **6:**114:2a
development of petrology **17:**579:1a
Hubble, Edwin Powell (Am. astron.) **6:**114:2a
classification of galaxies **19:**614:1b *passim to* 634:1a
contributions to cosmology **3:**662:3a
discovery of red shift **13:**598:1a; **26:**537:2a
influence on Lemaître **7:**259:2b
study of Andromeda Galaxy **1:**394:2a
velocity-distance relation **25:**841:1a
"Hubble Atlas of Galaxies" (work by Sandage)
classification of galaxies **19:**618:1a
Hubble expansion, *or* Hubble law (astron.): *see* Hubble's law
Hubble–Sandage variable star (astron.)
characteristics **19:**616:2a
Hubble Space Telescope (astron.)
space exploration **19:**49:2a
Hubble time (astron.)
major ref. in The Cosmos **16:**787:1a
age of the universe **16:**791:1b; **25:**841:1b
Hubble's constant (astron.) **6:**114:3a
cosmology **3:**662:1a; **16:**787:1a, 791:1b
galactic distance determination **19:**633:1a; **25:**857:2b
relativistic cosmology **26:**537:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
Hubble's law, *or* Hubble expansion, *or* Hubble law, *or* velocity–distance law (astron.)
cosmological implications **16:**787:1a
Hubble's constant **6:**114:3a
statement **13:**598:1a
time direction **25:**683:2b
see also red shift
Hubei (prov., China): *see* Hupeh
Hubel, David Hunter (Am. biol.) **6:**114:3a
association with Wiesel **12:**651:1b
Huber, Eugen (Swiss jur.) **6:**114:3b
codification of Swiss Civil Code **11:**448:1b
Huber, Robert (Ger. biochem.) **6:**115:1a
association with
Deisenhofer **3:**965:1b
Michel **8:**96:1a
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Huber, Wolf (Aus. art.) **6:**115:1b
Hubert (Christian St.)
burial at Saint-Hubert **10:**320:1b
influence on Liège **7:**344:2b
Hubert, Henri (Fr. sociol.)
study of sacrificial rites **26:**826:1a, 838:1b
Hubert Walter (archbp. of Canterbury) **6:**115:1b
archbishops *list* **2:**815
association with Richard I **10:**43:3a
role in England **29:**34:2b
Hubertusberg, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
Austria **14:**499:2b
Diplomatic Revolution **18:**661:1a
Germany **20:**72:1a
Seven Years' War **10:**667:1a
Third Silesian War **10:**803:3b
Hubin thermometer
place in thermometry **23:**735:2b, *illus.*
Hubli, *or* Hubballi, *or* Pubballi (India)
modern Dharwar-Hubli **4:**57:3a
Hubmaier, Balthasar (Ger. Anabaptist leader) **6:**115:2a
Hubner, B. (engr.)
engraving of Froben *illus.* **5:**16
hübnerite (min.)
variety of wolframite **12:**730:2b
hubris, *or* hybris **6:**115:2b
Greek epics **23:**108:1b
Greek religion **18:**786:2a, 791:1a
hamartia **5:**655:1b
Aloads **1:**291:2a
Niobe **8:**720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Hübsch Martin (Ger. engr.): *see* Schongauer, Martin
Hübschmann, Heinrich (Ger. philol.)
classification of Indo-European languages **22:**603:2a
Hubsugul Dalay (l., Mong.): *see* Hovsgol Nuur
Huc, Evariste Régis (Fr. missionary) **6:**115:3a
Hucbald (Fr. mus. theorist) **6:**115:3a
Huch, Ricarda (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature **20:**36:2a
Huchnom (people)
ethnological affinity with Yuki **12:**872:3b
Hucke, Helmut (Ger. musicologist)
opinion on Old Roman chant **8:**909:1b
Hückel, Erich (Ger. chem.)
theory on
aromatic hydrocarbons **15:**795:2a
electrolyte solutions **23:**693:1b
see also Debye–Hückel equation
huckleberry, *or* Gaylussacia (shrub) **6:**115:3b
description **13:**715:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
huda' (mus.)
place in Islamic music **22:**65:1b, 67:1a
"Huda al-jadidah, al-," *or* "al-Hoda Aljadidah" (Am. news.)
contribution to Arabic literature

22:61:2b
Hudaida (Yem. [San'a']): *see* Hudaydah, al-
Hudaybiyah, Pact of al- (Islamic hist.) **6:**116:1a
place in early Islamic history **22:**4:1b; **22:**107:2a
Hudaydah, al-, *or* Hodeida, *or* Hudaida (Yem. [San'a']) **6:**116:1b
importance in Yemen (San'a') **13:**906:2a *passim to* 907:2a, *map* 871
Hudde, Johan van Waveren (Du. math.) **6:**116:2a
Huddersfield (locality, W.Yorks., U.K.) **6:**116:3a
Huddinge (Swed.) **6:**116:3a
huddle (biol.)
social behaviour among penguins **15:**21:2a
"Hudibras" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography **2:**683:3a
place in English literature **18:**444:2b
"Hudibras" (work by Wood)
creamware **17:**121:1a, *illus.* 120
glaze use **12:**736:3b
Hudid dynasty (Islamic dynasty) **6:**116:3a
Hudson, George (Br. financier) **6:**117:1a
Hudson, Henry (Eng. navig. and expl.) **6:**117:1b
crew's mutiny during Arctic exploration **14:**22:2b
discovery of New York City **24:**877:2b
exploration of
Arctic **14:**24:2a, 25:2b
Belcher Islands **2:**57:3b
Hudson Bay **6:**118:1b
Northwest Passage **8:**796:1b; **18:**734:1b
Hudson, Thomas (Br. paint.) **6:**117:3a
influence on Reynolds **10:**13:2b
portrait of
Boyce *illus.* **2:**445
Bradley *illus.* **2:**454
Byng *illus.* **2:**693
George II *illus.* **5:**194
Hales *illus.* **5:**632
Pope *illus.* **9:**604
Hudson, William Henry (Br. au., nat., and ornithologist) **6:**117:3b
Hudson Bay (sea, Can.) **6:**118:1b
Atlantic Ocean tributaries **25:**173:1a
Keewatin region physiography **6:**783:3b
North American drainage **24:**970:2a, *illus.* 960
tectonic movement **20:**2:1a; **25:**168:2b, *table* 166
Hudson Bay Lowland (physiographic reg., Can.)
physiography of Manitoba **15:**537:1a
Hudson Bay sable (fur): *see* American marten
Hudson Canyon (canyon, Atl.O.) **6:**118:2b
Hudson-Mohawk Lowland (reg., N.Am.)
importance as mountain passage **24:**965:2a
physiography of New York **29:**297:1b
Hudson Motor Car Company (Am. co.)
history of American Motors Corporation **1:**333:2b
Hudson River (riv., N.Y., U.S.) **6:**118:3a
location *map* **29:**157
Hudson River school (Am. art) **6:**119:1b
contribution by
Bierstadt **2:**205:1a
Church **3:**305:1a
Cole **3:**444:3a
Havell **5:**758:1a
Inness **6:**320:3b
Kensett **6:**802:3b
Whittredge **12:**643:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Hudson Strait (str., Atl.O.) **6:**119:2a
climate of Arctic Islands **14:**32:1b, *map* 30
physiography of Hudson Bay **6:**118:2a
Hudsonian godwit, *or* Limosa haemastica (bird)
description and distribution **5:**327:3b
Hudsonian orogeny (geol.) **6:**119:2b
Hudson's Bay Company (Can. co.) **6:**119:3a
development of Anglo-French rivalry **15:**502:1a
establishment of Fort-Rupert **4:**891:2b
rivalry with North West Company **8:**783:3b
role in
exploration of
Arctic **14:**26:1b
North America **24:**988:2a
Oregon **8:**990:2b; **29:**448:1b
Red River **1:**644:2a; **9:**985:1a
history of
Alberta **15:**536:1b
Manitoba **15:**538:1b
Saskatchewan **15:**540:2b
Yukon Territory **15:**549:1a
significance of Seven Oaks Massacre **10:**665:3a
work of
Frontenac **5:**22:2a
Kelsey **6:**792:1a
Radisson **9:**895:1a
Strathcona and Mount Royal **11:**306:3a
hudūd, al- (Druze rel.) **6:**120:1a
Hue (Viet.) **6:**120:1b
importance to
Annam **1:**426:1a
Vietnam **27:**850:1a, *map* 847
place in Southeast Asian art **27:**900:2a
hue (chromatics)
aspect of colour television reception **15:**243:2b
relation to colour **3:**470:1b; **16:**595:2b;
use in painting
colour **25:**306:1a, *illus.* 307
vision and perception **27:**186:1b
Hue, Treaty of (Southeast As. hist.)
place in Chinese history **16:**128:1b
hue and cry 6:120:2b
hue control (television)
aspect of colour television reception **15:**246:2b
huebnerite (min.): *see* hubnerite
Hueco Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.)
deposits of Wolfcampian rocks **12:**728:2a
Hueffer, Ford Hermann, *or* Ford Madox Hueffner (Eng. au. and ed.): *see* Ford, Ford Madox
Huehuetenango (Guat.) **6:**120:2b
Huehueteotl (Aztec god): *see* Xiuhtecuhtli
Huelén Hill (hill, Santiago, Chile): *see* Santa Lucía Hill
Huelva (prov., Sp.) **6:**120:3a
Huelva, *or* Onuba (Sp.) **6:**120:3a
importance in
Andalusia **28:**59:2a
Spanish history **28:**18:2a
Hueneme (Calif., U.S.): *see* Port Hueneme
Huernia (plant genus)
carrion flower **2:**900:3b
Huerta, Adolfo de la (pres. of Mex.) **6:**120:3b
role in Mexican history **24:**48:1a
Huerta, Victoriano (pres. of Mex.) **6:**121:1a
relation to
Cárdenas **2:**859:2b
Madero **7:**654:1b
Villa **12:**370:1a
Wilson **29:**251:2b
Zapata **12:**897:2a
role in
Mexican Revolution **8:**79:1a; **24:**47:2a
Veracruz incident **12:**312:3a
Huesca (prov., Sp.) **6:**121:1b
Aragon **1:**511:3b
Pyrenees *illus.* **18:**563
Huesca, *or* Ileosca, *or* Osca (Sp.) **6:**121:1b
Aragon **28:**61:2a
Huesca, Altar at (sculp. by Forment) discussed in biography **4:**884:1b
Huesca, Code of (Sp. law code) **6:**121:2a
Spanish history **28:**29:2b
Huesler alloy (met.)
parallel moment arrangement **4:**749:1a
Huet, Conrad Busken (Du. writ.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:2b; **17:**531:2a
Huet, Jean-Baptiste (fabric designer)
work at Jouy factory *illus.* **11:**822
Huet, Paul (Fr. art.)
contribution to Romanticism **25:**365:2a
Huet, Pierre-Daniel, *or* Pierre-Daniel Huetius (Fr. philos. and bp.) **6:**121:2b
letters saved by Barbier **1:**889:2b
Huey P. Long Bridge (bridge, New Orleans, La., U.S.)
built by Modjeski **8:**218:2b
HueyCobra (helicopter): *see* AH-1G
Hufe (unit of land)
agriculture in Germany **20:**103:1b
Hufuf, al-, *or* al-Hofuf (Saud.Arab.) **6:**121:3a
location *map* **13:**871
Hügel, Friedrich von, Baron (Aus.-Br. philos.): *see* von Hügel, Friedrich, Freiherr
Hugenberg, Alfred (Ger. pol. leader) **6:**121:3b
association with Hitler **20:**625:1b
history of Germany **20:**91:2b
influence on German motion pictures **24:**388:1b
Huggins, Charles Brenton (Am. surg. and med. researcher) **6:**122:1a
Huggins, Sir Godfrey (pr.min. of Zimb.): *see* Malvern of Rhodesia and of Bexley, Godfrey Martin Huggins, 1st Viscount
Huggins, Sir William (Eng. astron.) **6:**122:1b
contribution to astronomical spectroscopy **13:**590:1a
Hugh (Syr. bp.)
source for legend of Prester John **9:**686:3a
Hugh I, *or* Hugues I (lord of Lusignan)
member of Lusignan family **7:**569:3b
Hugh III, *or* Hugues (k. of Cyp.) **6:**122:1b
role in Latin Kingdoms **16:**837:2b
Hugh VIII (lord of Lusignan)
member of Lusignan family **7:**569:3b
Hugh IX the Brown (lord of Lusignan)
member of Lusignan family **7:**569:3b
Hugh X (lord of Lusignan)
member of Lusignan family **7:**569:3b
Hugh XIII (lord of Lusignan)
member of Lusignan family **7:**570:1a
Hugh Capet, *or* Hugues I Capet (k. of Fr.) **6:**122:2a
association with
Adalbero of Ardennes **1:**76:1a
Lothair **7:**488:1a
Robert II **10:**103:2b
Sylvester II **11:**456:2a
contribution to coinage **16:**539:2b
imprisonment of Charles **3:**115:1b
king *list* **4:**920
member of Capetian dynasty **2:**829:1b
role in France **19:**458:2a *passim to* 460:1a
seizure of Laon **7:**155:3a
Hugh of Arles (k. of It.)
association with Rudolf II **10:**230:2b
role in history of Provence **19:**546:2a
Hugh of Avranches, 1st earl of Chester (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st earl of
Hugh of Cluny, Saint, *or* Saint Hugues de Cluny (Fr. abbot) **6:**122:2b
association with Gregory VII **5:**479:3a
influenced by Leo IX **7:**273:3a
Hugh of Lincoln, Little Saint (Eng. martyr) **6:**122:2b
Hugh of Lincoln, Saint (Fr. bp.) **6:**122:3a
Hugh of Saint-Victor, *or* Hugo of Saint-Victor (Fr. theol.) **6:**122:3b
author of encyclopaedia **18:**272:1a
place in history of Scholasticism **25:**596:2a; **25:**752:2a
Hugh of Vermandois (Fr. noble)
role in Crusades **16:**828:2b
"Hugh Selwyn Mauberley" (poem by Pound)
discussed in biography **9:**649:2b
place in English literature **18:**459:1a
Hugh the Fat, *or* Hugh the Wolf (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st earl of
Hugh the Great (duke of the Franks) **6:**123:1a
imprisonment of Louis IV **7:**495:3a
member of Capetian dynasty **2:**829:1b
role in history of
Burgundy **19:**530:2b
France **19:**459:2b
Hugh Town (Isles of Scilly, U.K.) **6:**123:1a
Hughenden Manor (manor, High Wycombe, Bucks., U.K.)
residence of Disraeli **5:**917:3b, *illus.*
Hughes, Charles (Br. circus manag.)
place in circus history **16:**418:2b
Hughes, Charles Evans (U.S. jur. and states.) **6:**123:1b
contribution to U.S. diplomatic relations **21:**758:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
support of Roosevelt **10:**174:2a
Washington Conference **12:**510:2b; **29:**254:1b
Hughes, David Edward (Br. inv.) **6:**123:3a
development of teletypewriter **28:**489:1b
Hughes, Edward J. (Br. poet): *see* Hughes, Ted
Hughes, Sir Henry, Baronet Wilson (Br. field marshall)
Hughes, Howard Robard (Am. indus.) **6:**123:3b
contribution to long-distance flight **28:**840:1b
control of TWA **11:**893:3b
Hughes, James Mercer Langston (Am. poet) **6:**124:2b
contribution to Harlem Renaissance **5:**708:2a
Hughes, John (Am. archbp.) **6:**124:1b
Hughes, John (Welsh met.)
development of
Donets Coal Basin **4:**174:3a
Donetsk **4:**175:1b
Hughes, John Ceiriog, *or* Ceiriog, *or* Syr Meurig Grynswth (Welsh poet) **6:**124:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**631:1a
Hughes, Richard Arthur Warren (Br. writ.) **6:**124:3b
contribution to
English literature **18:**462:2b
film **23:**145:2a
Hughes, Sir Samuel (Can. pol., educ., and states.) **6:**124:3b
Hughes, Ted, *or* Edward J. Hughes (Br. poet) **6:**125:1a
English literature **18:**463:1a
Hughes, Thomas (Br. jur. and au.) **6:**125:1b
apprenticeship novel **23:**135:2b
children's literature **23:**212:1a
Hughes, William Morris (pr.min. of Austr.) **6:**125:2a
Australia **14:**435:1a
prime ministers *list* **1:**713
Hughes Aircraft Company (Am. corp.)
formation by Hughes **6:**124:1a

Hugli (dist., India): *see* Hooghly
Hugli-Chinsura (India): *see* Hooghly-Chinsura
Hugli River (riv., India): *see* Hooghly River
Hugo, Victor-Marie (Fr. writ.) **6**:125:2b
  association with
    Bernhardt **2**:150:2b
    Deschamps de Saint-Amand **4**:30:2a
    Lemercier **7**:260:2b
    Sainte-Beuve **10**:337:3b, 338:3b
    Verlaine **12**:319:3b
    Vigny **12**:365:2a
  contribution to
    dramatic literature **23**:158:1b
    European literature **18**:698:1b
    French literature **19**:577:1b *passim to* 580:2a
    Gothic Revival **13**:1032:2b
    Romanticism **23**:142:1b
  involvement in "Hernani" controversy **28**:577:1a
  use of allegory **23**:115:1b
  see also works by name, *e.g.,* "Hernani"
Hugo of Saint-Victor (Fr. scholastic theol.): *see* Hugh of Saint-Victor
Hugo Reservoir (res., Okla., U.S.)
  Kiamichi River **6**:848:3b
"Hugo Wolfs Musikalische Kritiken" (work by Wolf)
  discussed in biography **12**:727:2a
Hugoton (gas field, U.S.)
  natural gas production **19**:597:2a
Huguccio of Pisa (It. jur.)
  influence on Innocent III **6**:322:1a
Huguenot (Fr. Prot.) **6**:127:1b
  affected by
    Edict of Nantes **8**:504:1b
    Holy League **6**:20:3b
    Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day **10**:311:3b
  leadership by
    Adrets **1**:108:1b
    Coligny **3**:450:3a
    Henri I Condé **3**:519:1b
    Henry IV **5**:843:2a
    Lesdiguières **7**:294:2b
    Louis I Condé **3**:519:1a
    Rohan **10**:140:3a
    Soubise **11**:24:2a
  opposition by
    Guise **5**:560:2a
    Henry III **5**:842:3b
    Lorraine **7**:484:1a
  relation to
    Catherine de Médicis **2**:954:3b
    Gentz **5**:187:1b
    L'Hospital **7**:319:2a
    Richelieu **10**:51:1b
  role in
    Conspiracy of Amboise **1**:319:1a
    Dublin **17**:528:1a
    France **19**:474:1a *passim to* 486:1a
    Germany **20**:104:2b
    Languedoc **19**:539:1a
    Northern Ireland **29**:133:2b
    Protestantism **26**:205:2b *passim to* 222:2a
    Reformation **26**:211:2b
    Reformed church **26**:242:1a
    South Africa **27**:646:1a
    Spain **28**:42:2a
Hugues (k. of Cyp.): *see* Hugh III
Hugues, Victor (Fr. govt. offi.)
  history of Guadeloupe **29**:769:1b
Hugues I (lord of Lusignan): *see* Hugh I
Hugues I Capet (k. of Fr.): *see* Hugh Capet
Hugues de Cluny, Saint (Fr. abbot): *see* Hugh of Cluny, Saint
Hugues de Payens (Fr. Crusader)
  founding of Templars **11**:623:3b
Hugues le Gros, *or* Hugues Lupus (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st earl of
Huguet, Jaime (Sp. paint.) **6**:127:2b
Huho hoote (China): *see* Hohhot
Hui (Chin. emp.): *see* Ch'i
Hui, *or* Chinese Muslims, *or* Dungan, *or* Hui-Hui, *or* Hwei, *or* Pathay, *or* T'ung-kan (people) **6**:127:2b
  distribution in Asia **14**:193:1b, 198:1b
  China **16**:50:2a
    Chekiang **16**:180:2a
    Fukien **16**:186:1a
    Heilungkiang **16**:155:1b
    Hupeh **16**:175:2a
    Kansu **16**:220:1a, 221:2a
    Kirin **16**:157:2a
    Kwangtung **16**:196:1a
    Kweichow **16**:198:2a
    Liaoning **16**:159:1a
    Ningsia **8**:719:1b; **16**:216:2b
    Shansi **16**:166:2b
    Shantung **16**:169:2b
    Szechwan **16**:201:1b
    Tsinghai **16**:213:1a
    Yunnan **16**:204:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hui An (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Hui Autonomous Region of Ningsia (aut.area, China): *see* Ningsia
Hui-chi wang (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Liang
Hui-chou (Anhwei, China): *see* She-hsien
Hui-chou, *or* Huizhou (Kwangtung, China) **6**:127:3a
  location *map* **16**:40
Hui-chou (Mandarin dial.)
  distribution in China **16**:50:2a
Hui-hsien (anc. site, China)
  excavation of Chou art **17**:628:2b, 630:2b
Hui-hui (people): *see* Hui
hui-hui ch'ing (pigment): *see* Mohammedan blue
"Hui Jui Dismissed From Office" (play by Wu Han)
  importance in rise of the Gang of Four **5**:110:1b
Hui-kuan (Kor. Buddhist monk): *see* Ekwan
hui-kuan, *or* huiguan (Chin. hist.) **6**:127:3b
  role in Ch'ing society **16**:122:2b
Hui-kuo (Chin. Buddhist monk)
  contribution to Shingon **15**:294:2a
Hui-neng, *or* Huineng (Buddhist patriarch) **6**:128:1a
  role in Zen Buddhism **15**:289:2a
Hui-ning (anc. city, China)
  identification with Pai-ch'eng **1**:1:1a
Hui Shih, *or* Hui Shi (Chin. philos.) **6**:128:1b
  conversation with Chuang-tzu **3**:296:3b
Hui-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Chung
Hui-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Ying
Hui Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
Hui-tse (China)
  place in Yunnan **16**:204:1b
Hui Tsung, *or* Hui Zong, *or* Sung Hui-Tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty) **6**:128:2a
  association with Ch'in Tsung **3**:221:1b
  collector of art **17**:641:2a, 643:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 636
  practice of calligraphy *illus.* **29**:1073
  relation to Taoism **28**:404:1a
  role in Chinese history **16**:101:1a
Hui Tsung (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Togon-Temür
Hui-wang (emp. of Ch'in dynasty)
  role in Warring States period **16**:74:2a
Hui-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Lang
Hui Weng (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Hui-yüan, *or* Huiyuan (Chin. Buddhist pr.) **6**:128:3a
Hui Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Hui Tsung
huia, *or* Heterolocha acutirostris (extinct bird)
  cooperative behaviour **2**:746:3a, *illus.* 747
  dimorphism **15**:98:2a
  social interaction **14**:688:1a
Huichol (people) **6**:128:3b
  arts **13**:381:2b *passim to* 391:2b
  distribution **13**:359:2a, *illus.* 360
  ethnological affinities **13**:355:2b
  for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
  see also Cora
Huichol language
  Cora language comparison **6**:128:3b
Huidobro Fernández, Vicente García (Chil. writ.) **6**:129:1b
  Creacionismo **3**:719:3b
  Latin-American literature **22**:846:2b
huiguan (Chin. org.): *see* hui-kuan
Huila (dept., Colom.) **6**:129:2a
  location *map* **16**:573
Huila, Nevado del (mt., Colom.)
  location in the Colombian Andes **27**:698:1b
  location *map* **16**:573
Huíla Plateau (plat., Ang.)
  location in Caconda **2**:711:1b
  physiography of Angola **1**:411:2a
Huillche (people)
  colonialism in South America **13**:367:2a
  ethnological affinity with Araucanian Indians **1**:519:2b
Huiñaymarca, Lake (l., S.Am.)
  part of Lake Titicaca **11**:803:2a
Huineng (Buddhist patriarch): *see* Hui-neng
Huinghausen Beds (rock unit, Eur.)
  Devonian stage *table* **19**:852
Huiracocha (Inca deity): *see* Viracocha
Huis ten Bosch (palace, The Hague, Neth.)
  decorative paintings by Jordaens **6**:614:3a
  design by Campen **2**:778:3b
huisache, *or* Acacia farnesiana, *or* sweet acacia (bot.)
  Acacia varieties **1**:49:3a
  classification and description **13**:738:2b
huisquil (bot.): *see* chayote
Huitfeldt, Arild (Dan. hist.)
  contribution to Danish literature **27**:13:1b
Huitoto (people): *see* Witoto
Huitotoan (lang.)
  grammar, phonology, and vocabulary **22**:797:1b
Huitrinian Stage (paleon.) **6**:129:2b
"Huits-clos" (film from Sartre's book): *see* "No Exit"
Huitzilopochtli, *or* Totec, *or* Uitzilopochtli, *or* Xiuhpilli (Aztec deity) **6**:129:2b
  Aztec religion **24**:40:1a; **26**:26:1b
  sacraments **26**:835:2b
  sacrifices **26**:840:2a
  Tlaloc **11**:808:3b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Huixtocihuatl (Aztec goddess)
  comparison with Chalchihuitlicue **3**:59:1b
Huiyuan (Chin. Buddhist pr.): *see* Hui-yüan
Huizhou (Anhwei, China): *see* She-hsien
Huizhou (Kwangtung, China): *see* Hui-chou
Huizinga, Johan (Du. hist. and writ.) **6**:130:1a
  contribution to development of essay **23**:189:1b
Hujr (k. of Kindah)
  relationship to Imru' al-Qays **6**:276:1a
Hujr Akil al-Murar (Arab k.)
  founder of Kindah dynasty **6**:867:1b
Hujwiri, al- (Indian mystic)
  comment on saints **17**:410:1a
  handbook of religious teaching **22**:53:2a
Huk Rebellion (Phil. hist.): *see* Hukbalahap Rebellion
hukamnama (Sikhism)
  religious significance **1**:184:3b
Hukbalahap Rebellion, *or* Huk Rebellion (Phil. hist.) **6**:130:1a
  formation **11**:568:3b
  guerrilla warfare **29**:692:2b
  opponents
    Magsaysay **7**:691:1a
    Quirino **9**:864:2b
    Roxas **10**:216:1b
  Philippine history **25**:557:2a
Hukbong Magapayang Bayan (Phil. terrorist org.)
  leadership of Taruc **11**:569:1a
Hukuang (hist. reg., China)
  place in Chinese history **16**:174:2a
"Hukum gecesi" (work by Karaosmanoglu)
  discussed in biography **6**:739:3b
hula (Haw. dance) **6**:130:2b
  mimetic dancing **19**:322:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Hula, 'Emeq, *or* Hula Valley (val., Isr.) **6**:130:3a
  physiography of Jordan River **6**:617:1a
Hulan (China): *see* Hu-lan
Hulegu, *or* Hulagu, *or* Khulagu (Mongol ruler of Iran) **6**:131:1a
  Il-Khanid dynasty **6**:256:2b
  Islamic world history **22**:121:1b
    Baghdad **14**:562:1a
    Iran **21**:893:2a
    Iraq **21**:943:1b
    Musta'sim's surrender **8**:455:3b
    Tusi's service **12**:70:3b
  Kublai Khan **7**:22:2a
  Mongol history **24**:349:1b; **28**:1086:1b
Hull (Que., Can.) **6**:131:1a
Hull (Humbs., U.K.): *see* Kingston upon Hull
hull (ship)
  design of
    iceboats **6**:233:1a
    ships **21**:486:2b
    submarines **29**:608:1a
  structure of air-cushion machines **28**:819:1b
  use of armour plates **29**:672:2a
Hull, Albert Wallace (Am. phys.) **6**:131:1b
Hull, Bobby, *or* Robert Marvin Hull, Jr. (Can. athlete) **6**:131:1b
  contribution to ice hockey **28**:157:2b
Hull, Clark Leonard (Am. psychol.) **6**:131:2b
  axiomatization of psychology **1**:747:1b
  contribution to
    learning theories **7**:224:3a; **22**:887:2a *passim to* 888:1b
    Neobehaviourism **26**:329:2a
  study of
    association **1**:646:1b
    hypnosis **6**:204:1a
  theories of thought processes **28**:641:2b
Hull, Cordell (U.S. states.) **6**:131:3a
  role in history of
    United States **21**:781:1a
    World War II **22**:331:1b; **29**:1000:2b
Hull, George (Am. hoaxer)
  perpetrator of Cardiff Giant hoax **4**:890:1b
Hull, Isaac (U.S. nav. commo.) **6**:132:1b
  command of "Constitution" **3**:567:3b
Hull, Robert Marvin (Can. athlete): *see* Hull, Bobby
Hull, William (U.S. gen.) **6**:132:2a
  role in War of 1812 **29**:219:2b
Hull House (settlement, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) **6**:132:2b
  contribution of
    Dewey **4**:52:3a
    Kelley **6**:788:3b
  founded by Addams **1**:90:1b
  influence in Chicago **16**:8:1a, *map* 2
"Hull-House Maps and Papers, The" (work by residents of Hull House)
  portrayal of life at Hull House **6**:132:3a
hull insurance
  aircraft insurance **21**:682:1a
  ocean marine insurance **21**:679:2a
Hüller, Johann Adam (Ger. comp.): *see* Hiller, Johann Adam
hulling
  coffee processing **14**:737:1b

Hullmandel, C. (engr.)
portrait of Tone *illus.* **11**:839
"Hullo Ragtime" (thea. revue)
revue *illus.* **10**:11
Hulls, Jonathan (Br. inv.) **6**:132:3b
tugboat design **12**:30:1a
Hulme, Keri (N.Z. au.)
literature of New Zealand **14**:482:2b
Hulme, Thomas Ernest (Eng. crit. and poet) **6**:133:1a
contribution to literary theory and criticism **23**:205:2b
Huloet, Richard (Eng. lexicographer)
compilation of Latin–English dictionary **18**:278:1a
Hülsenbeck, Richard (Swiss art.)
contribution to Dada movement **3**:842:3b
Hülsmeyer, Christian (Ger. engin.)
role in development of radar **9**:882:3b; **23**:760:2b
Hulst, Hendrik Christoffel van de (Du. astron.) **6**:133:1a
prediction of 21-centimetre radiation **12**:80:1a
Hulun (China): *see* Hailar
Hulun He, *or* Hulun Nur (l., China): *see* Hu-lun Lake
Hulutun (Tai.): *see* Feng-Yüan
Hulwan, *or* Helwan, *or* Hilwan (anc. settlement, Egy.) **6**:133:1b
hum (hill): *see* pepino hill
Humacao (P.R.) **6**:133:2a
Humahuaca, Quebrada de (canyon, Arg.)
feature of Jujuy **6**:645:1b
Humaitá (fortress, Par.)
significance to López presidency in Paraguay **25**:427:2a
"Human Age, The" (work by Lewis)
place in English literature **18**:459:1b
"Human, All-Too-Human," *or* "Menschliches, Allzumenschliches" (work by Nietzsche)
discussed in biography **24**:897:1b
human behaviour 14:708:1a; **6**:133:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Four, Division III
major ref. in Psychology **26**:322:1a
comparison with animal behaviour **14**:623:1b
evolutionary development
hominids **18**:816:1a
Homo erectus **18**:828:1b
Homo habilis **18**:824:1a
Homo sapiens **18**:835:2b
reproduction and altruism **18**:808:1a
forms
aggression **29**:629:1b
agonism **1**:151:3b
avoidance **14**:657:2a
imitation **6**:267:1b
influenced by
environmental factors
adjustment **1**:100:1a
caste **27**:356:2b
culture **16**:874:1a
fatigue **4**:696:1b
inhibition **6**:317:3b
memory **23**:947:1a
persuasion **9**:313:3b
propaganda **26**:170:2a
teaching **28**:445:1b
heredity **19**:736:2a; **26**:330:2b
adolescence **1**:104:2b
aging **27**:332:2a
biological rhythms **14**:638:1a
drugs **17**:501:2a
maturation **27**:325:2b
perception **25**:484:1a *passim to* 486:2b, 487:1b
race differentiation **27**:339:1a
sex differentiation **27**:319:2b
organization and patterns
attitude **1**:687:3a
roles **10**:145:1b
research
Aristotle **25**:973:2b
behaviour genetics **14**:954:2a
economics **27**:392:1b
Pavlov **9**:215:1b
philosophical anthropology **25**:559:1b
probabilistic models **23**:796:2a
social psychology **27**:387:2a
sociology **27**:380:1b
see also child development; collective behaviour; conduct; heredity–environment controversy; human nature; sensorimotor skill
human body 6:134:1b
genetics **19**:707:1a, 727:1b
religion and philosophy
relationship to soul and mind **24**:9:1b
role in concept of
death **26**:851:2b
personal identity **24**:124:2b
salvation **17**:384:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also disease; *and* systems and organs by name
human bot fly, *or* Dermatobia hominis (insect)
description **2**:407:2b
human capital (econ.)
economic development **17**:913:2a
economic growth **17**:906:1b
economics **27**:399:1b
labour force **29**:933:2b, 940:2a
human chorionic gonadotropin, *or* chorionic gonadotropin, *or* HCG (hormone)
cryptorchidism treatment **3**:768:3b
description **14**:915:1b
drug therapy **17**:514:2a
endocrine system function **18**:330:2a, *table*
pregnancy test **9**:675:3b; **26**:711:1b
testosterone production **11**:657:2a
"Human Comedy, The," *or* "La Comédie Humaine" (work by Balzac)
discussed in biography **1**:851:3b
place in
European political thought **18**:699:2b
French literature **19**:578:2b
Realism **9**:974:1b; **23**:132:1a
"Human Condition, The," *or* "Ningen no joken" (film by Kobayashi)
discussed in biography **6**:923:3a
place in film history **24**:404:1a
human culture: *see* culture
human ecology (sociol.) **6**:136:1a
human engineering: *see* human-factors engineering
human equality
ethical considerations **18**:501:1a, 517:2b
mythological aspects **24**:722:1a
views of Rousseau **10**:210:3b
human-factors engineering, *or* human factors psychology, *or* human engineering, *or* engineering psychology, *or* ergonomics (bioengineering) **6**:136:1b
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management **21**:222:2a
branches of bioengineering **18**:423:2a
contribution by Klint **6**:909:3a
description **26**:330:2a
effect on lighting practices **23**:33:2b
organization of work **29**:925:2a
role in applied psychology **1**:493:2b
see also bioengineering
human fertility: *see* fertility and infertility
human flea, *or* Pulex irritans (insect)
classification **21**:673:1b
human geography
major ref. in Geography **19**:922:2a
human growth hormone (hormone): *see* growth hormone
human immune serum globulin (biochem.)
passive immunization **21**:532:2b
prevention of chicken pox **3**:200:1a
human immunodeficiency virus, *or* HIV, *or* HIV-1 *or* human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III, *or* HTLV-III, *or* lymphadenopathy-associated virus, *or* LAV–HTLV-III (path.)
cause of AIDS **1**:67:2b; **29**:507:1b
human intelligence, *or* HUMINT (mil. intelligence)
sources of intelligence **29**:687:2b
"Human Knowledge, Its Scope and Limits" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10**:249:3b
human leukocyte antigen, *or* HLA, *or* histocompatibility antigen, *or* transplantation antigen (biochem.) **6**:136:2a
affected by T lymphocytes **29**:507:2b
chemistry of immune response **15**:137:1a
effect on graft rejection **28**:750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
human leukocyte group A system (physiol.): *see* major histocompatibility complex
human louse, *or* Pediculus humanus (insect) **6**:136:2a
transmission of disease **21**:588:1b
type of
louse **21**:616:2a *passim to* 619:1b
sucking louse **11**:347:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
human migration 6:136:3a
major ref. in Population **25**:1040:2a
ancient patterns traceable by genetics **14**:954:2a
comparison to nomadism **8**:753:1a
effect on
African music **13**:144:2b
age distribution **1**:144:2a
development of dialects **22**:570:2b
economic growth **17**:907:1b
human evolution **18**:828:2a
kin networks **19**:67:1b
Middle East **18**:84:2a
population size **9**:612:1b
social mobility **10**:922:1a
spread of
European culture **18**:750:1a
shamanism **26**:1033:2b
Western Christian architecture **13**:980:2a
locations
Anatolia **28**:902:1a, 905:2b
Arctic **14**:13:1b
Assyrian empire **11**:768:3b
Australia **14**:466:1a, 470:2a
Central Asia **28**:1082:1a
China **16**:52:2b *passim to* 197:2a
Europe **18**:542:1b; **18**:596:2b
Czechoslovakia **16**:909:2b
East Germany **5**:212:1b
Germany **20**:40:2b
Poland **25**:932:1a
United Kingdom **29**:13:2a, 21:2a
Guyana **20**:443:2a
Haiti **29**:747:2a
India **21**:10:2a
Jamaica **29**:752:1a
Latin America **22**:815:1a, 835:1a
ancient South America **13**:364:1a
Argentina **14**:48:2a; **27**:702:2b
Meso-America **26**:3:1b
Panama **15**:725:2b
Mesopotamia **21**:910:1b
North America **13**:313:2b; **24**:984:1a, 1004:1b
Florida **29**:317:2a
United States **12**:156:1b
Pacific Ocean **25**:190:1a; **25**:257:2b
Southeast Asia **14**:206:2a
relation to social differentiation **27**:332:1a *passim to* 357:1a
result of eschatological ideas **16**:301:1a
study by Rõlvaag **10**:147:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
"Human Mind, The" (work by Menninger)
discussed in biography **8**:16:2a
human mortality (pop.): *see* mortality
human nature
major ref. in Philosophical Anthropology **25**:559:1b *passim to* 570:1b
developmental psychology **14**:708:1a *passim to* 722:2b
view of Smith **27**:309:2a
"Human Nature and Conduct" (work by Dewey)
contribution to philosophy of education **25**:736:2b
"Human Nature and the Social Order" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography **11**:728:3a
"Human Nature in Politics" (work by Wallas)
contribution to political science theories **27**:403:1b
human paleontology: *see* paleoanthropology
human placental lactogen, *or* HPL, *or* chorionic somatomammotropin (hormone)
description **14**:915:1b
regulation of mammary glands **7**:752:2b
"Human Poems", *or* "Poemas humanos" (work by Vallejo)
discussed in biography **12**:249:1b
human relations (personnel admin.)
major ref. in Work and Employment **29**:928:2b
use in public administration **26**:337:1b
Human Relations Area Files
use in cultural anthropology **27**:379:1b
human rights, *or* natural rights **20**:656:1a; **6**:137:1a
importance to
Burke **27**:477:1b
Henry **5**:855:1b
Hobbes and Locke **5**:960:2b
United Nations **29**:144:2a
Vitoria **12**:405:3a
issue in
American law development **22**:934:2a
American political thought **25**:979:2b
Christianity **16**:345:1b
constitutionalism **16**:691:1b; **16**:695:2b
ethics **18**:516:1a
liberalism **27**:474:1a
observation in Soviet Union **28**:1015:2b
protection by
government **25**:1002:1b
humanitarian law **21**:731:1b
role of Amnesty International **1**:347:1a
see also civil rights
Human Rights, Universal Declaration of: *see* Universal Declaration of Human Rights
human sacrifice 6:137:2a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:840:1a
part of
ancient bridge building **26**:374:1a
death rites **26**:854:1b
sacramental rites **26**:834:2b
performance in
ancient European religions
Celtic religion **18**:767:1a
Germanic religion **18**:770:2b, *illus.* 769
Roman religion **18**:797:2a
Slavic religion **18**:783:1b, 784:1b
Carthaginian religion **11**:543:3b; **24**:907:2a
Inca religion **26**:42A:2a
Meso-American religion **26**:15:1a, 16:1b, 25:1b
Ah Kin **1**:161:1a
cenote **3**:20:3b
Chac **3**:49:2b
Huitzilopochtli **6**:129:3b
Tezcatlipoca cult **11**:666:1b
Tonatiuh **11**:838:3b
Xipe Totec **12**:799:2b
Middle American Indian religions **13**:354:2b
Polynesian religion **25**:272:2a
prehistoric religion **26**:65:1b
Scythian religion **24**:87:2a
South American Indian religions **13**:366:1b
Syro-Palestinian religions **24**:76:2a
Vedic religion **12**:291:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
"Human Schemata," *or* "Jen-p'u" (work by Liu Tsung-chou)
place in Confucian tradition **16**:661:1a
"Human Side of Enterprise, The"

(work by McGregor)
theory of participative management **29:**929:2a
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I, *or* HTLV-I (path.)
source of leukemia **15:**153:2b
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III (path.): *see* human immunodeficiency virus
Human Windmill, The (Am. boxer): *see* Greb, Harry
Humana Building (bldg., Louisville, Ky., U.S.)
design by Graves **5:**434:2a
"Humanae Vitae" (encyclical by Paul VI)
controversy in Roman Catholic Church **26:**945:2a
discussed in biography **9:**207:2b
view of birth control **15:**119:1b; **16:**352:2a
"Humani Generis" (work by Pius XII)
discussed in biography **9:**488:3a
views on evolution theory **18:**859:2a
humanism **20:**665:1a; **6:**137:3a
major ref. in Classical Scholarship **27:**26:1a
arts
calligraphy **29:**1067:2b, *illus.* 1068
exponents
Alberti **1:**217:1b
Boccaccio **2:**310:3a
Dürer **4:**289:3a
El Greco **5:**452:2a
Ghiberti **5:**240:3b
Gloucester **5:**307:2a
Goethe **20:**135:1b
Mantegna **7:**795:1a
Margaret of Angoulême **7:**834:3a
Masaccio **7:**904:2a
Petrarch **9:**340:1a
Rabelais **9:**872:3b
Raphael **9:**941:2b
literature **23:**226:1a
allegory **23:**114:2a
ancient Greek tragedy **23:**170:1b
book publishing **26:**462:1b
Danish **27:**13:1b
encyclopaedias **18:**266:2b, 272:2b
English **18:**434:1b
folklore **19:**303:2b
French **19:**568:1b
German **20:**28:2b
historiography **20:**564:2a
Italian **22:**154:2a
Plutarch translated **9:**530:1a
painting **25:**318:1b, 344:2b
type design **26:**92:2b, *illus.* 94
education
Humboldt **18:**45:1a
Renaissance **18:**27:1a
universities **16:**347:1a
history
Enlightenment **4:**504:1b; **18:**665:2a
Europe **4:**604:2b
Reformation **18:**631:2a; **19:**473:2b; **20:**60:2a
Renaissance **9:**1020:1a; **18:**647:2a *passim to* 652:1b
Low Countries **23:**323:2a
Poland **25:**926:1a
Latin language **14:**112:2b
Middle Ages **8:**107:3a
philosophy **25:**756:2b
Christian Platonism **25:**891:2b
Confucianism **16:**654:1a
Existentialism **25:**621:1b *passim to* 624:1a
influences
Pythagoreanism **25:**590:1b
Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**555:1b
Stoicism **25:**608:2b
Jaspers **6:**509:1a
logic **23:**242:1a
pantheism and panentheism **26:**592:2b
philosophical anthropology **25:**561:1a
politics **22:**211:1b
religion
atheism **26:**611:1a
criticism **25:**696:2b
Deism **3:**965:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**879:1a
exponents
Ambrose of Camaldoli **1:**320:3b
Bessarion **2:**166:3b
Calvin **15:**477:1b *passim to* 479:1b
Colet **3:**449:1b
Melanchthon **7:**1024:2b
More **8:**313:3a
Nicholas of Clémanges **8:**687:3b
Roman Catholicism **26:**933:1b
Unitarianism **26:**263:2a
"Humanisme et terreur" (work by Merleau-Ponty)
discussed in biography **8:**38:2a
humanistic education, *or* liberal education
history of education **18:**55:1a
humanistic psychology **6:**138:1a
history of psychology **9:**765:1a
humanitarianism
major ref. in The Social Sciences **27:**369:1b
Christian social movements **16:**345:2a
criminology **27:**390:1a
punishment theories **9:**801:1a
humanitas (educ.)
humanism **20:**665:1b
humanities **6:**138:2b
paideia **9:**62:3b
Humanität
development in German literature **20:**31:2a
"Humanité, L' " (Fr. news.) **6:**138:2a
co-founded by Jaurès **6:**512:2b
humanities (scholarship) **6:**138:2b
Europe **4:**604:2b
humanism **20:**666:1a
Renaissance **18:**648:1b
see also liberal arts
Humann, Karl (Ger. archae.) **6:**139:1a
Humason, Comet (astron.)
characteristics of comets **27:**585:1b
historic comets *table* **3:**483
Humayun, *or* Nasin-ud-din Muhammad (Mughal emp.) **6:**139:1b
'Abd-us-Samad's instruction **1:**18:2a
Akbar **1:**185:3b
Babur's ties **1:**769:1b
India **21:**64:1a
tomb **22:**98:2a; **27:**770:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 762
"Humayunname" (work by Khwandamir)
discussed in biography **6:**847:3b
Humbaba (Mesop. myth): *see* Huwawa
Humbelot, J.-B. (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Beaufort *illus.* **2:**19
Humber Bridge (bridge, Humbs., U.K.) **6:**139:2a
longest bridge statistics **2:**511:2a, *table*
Humber River (riv., Can.) **6:**139:2b
Long Range Mountains **7:**466:1b
Toronto **28:**738:1a
Humber River (est., U.K.) **6:**139:2b
physiography of
Humberside **6:**139:3a
United Kingdom **12:**141:3b
tidal models *illus.* **26:**405
Humberside (co., U.K.) **6:**139:2b
England **29:**98:1b, *map* 6
Humbert, Jacques-Fernand (Fr. art.)
portrait of Marchand *illus.* **7:**824
Humbert I, *or* Humbert the Whitehanded, *or* Umberto Biancamano (count of Savoy) **6:**139:3b
Savoy **10:**485:3b; **19:**548:2b
Humbert II (count of Dauphiné)
history of Dauphiné **19:**535:2b
Humbert of Silva Candida (Fr. card.) **6:**140:1a
association with Saint Leo IX **7:**274:1b
conflict with Michael Cerularius **8:**95:1b
role in
Byzantine religious history **15:**437:2b
East–West schism **16:**267:1b
"Humble Attempt to Promote Explicit Agreement and Visible Union of God's People in Extraordinary Prayer" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4:**381:3a
humble-bee (insect): *see* bumblebee
Humble Petition and Advice (Eng. constitution)
supersedes Instrument of Government **5:**394:1a
humble plant, *or* Mimosa pudica
sensitivity to touch **4:**646:3a
Humboldt, Alexander von, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander, Freiherr baron von Humboldt (Ger. expl. and nat.) **6:**140:2a
association with
Agassiz **1:**141:3b
Church **3:**305:1a
Galvani **18:**191:1b
Gay-Lussac **5:**155:2b
Hardenberg **5:**697:2b
development of
geography **5:**191:1a; **19:**918:1b
meteorological and climatological maps **17:**578:1b
exploration of
Amazon Rain Forest **27:**710:1b
Chimborazo **3:**215:3b
Cotopaxi volcano **3:**669:1b
Orinoco River **27:**712:2b
Ural Mountains **18:**566:2b
influence on Elton **4:**464:2b
study of
autokinetic movement **25:**482:2b
continental drift **3:**584:2a
Jura Mountains **6:**659:2b
tectonism **20:**1:1b
Humboldt, Karl Wilhelm, Freiherr von (Ger. lang. schol.) **6:**142:1a
association with Goethe **27:**28:1b
contribution to
education **18:**45:1a, 45:2b
historiography **20:**573:1a
Humboldt University of Berlin **2:**136:3b; **19:**918:2a
linguistics **23:**52:2a
Humboldt Current (current, Pac.O.): *see* Peru Current
Humboldt Glacier (glacier, Green.) **6:**142:2b
Humboldt River (riv., Nev., U.S.) **6:**142:2b
drainage of Great Basin **5:**442:1b
location *map* **29:**157
Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, *or* Humboldt University of Berlin (univ., E. Berlin, E.Ger.): *see* Berlin, Humboldt University of
Humboldt's woolly monkey, *or* Lagothrix lagotricha (mammal)
woolly monkey *illus.* **12:**748
Humch'igyo (Kor. rel.): *see* Poch'ongyo
Hume, Alexander (Scot. poet) **6:**142:2b
Hume, Alexander Hume, 1st earl of (Scot. noble): *see* Home, Alexander Home, 1st earl of
Hume, Allan Octavian (Br. colonial offi.) **6:**142:3a
convening of first Indian Congress **21:**97:2b
Hume, Andrew Hamilton (Austr. expl.) **6:**143:1a
exploration of Australia **14:**445:2a, 467:2b
Hume, David (Scot. philos.) **20:**678:1a; **6:**142:3b
association with
Hutcheson **6:**174:3a
Rousseau **26:**1006:2a
Smith **27:**309:1b
criticism by Reid **9:**1007:3a
influence on
English literature **18:**448:2a
Kant **22:**492:2a
Positivism **25:**639:2a
Scottish history **29:**116:2a
philosophical views **25:**761:2a
aesthetics **13:**27:1b
emotion **18:**249:2a
epistemology **18:**471:1a *passim to* 481:2a
association of ideas **1:**646:1a; **26:**807:1a
atheism **1:**666:1b
Empiricism **25:**619:2a
Skepticism **10:**862:3b; **18:**668:1b *passim to* 671:2a; **25:**599:1b *passim to* 602:1b
ethics **18:**504:2a
natural rights **20:**657:1b
"ought deduced from is" **27:**395:2b
Utilitarianism **25:**654:2b
metaphysics **8:**63:1a; **24:**5:2a *passim to* 13:2a, 20:2b
Atomism **25:**575:1b, 627:2a, 649:2b
causality **25:**691:2b
philosophy of mind **24:**119:2b, 123:2b
Cartesian dualism **15:**594:2a
mind as bundle of impressions **25:**592:2a; **25:**699:1b; **26:**325:2b
neutral monism **8:**624:2a
philosophical anthropology **25:**564:1b
philosophy of religion **26:**551:1b
atheism **26:**613:1a
God's existence **16:**326:2a; **26:**603:2b
miracles **17:**407:1a
"Natural History of Religion" **26:**605:1a
problem of evil **25:**696:1a
views on
economics **18:**663:1b
Montesquieu **8:**284:3b
Hume, Hamilton (Austr. expl.): *see* Hume, Andrew Hamilton
Hume, Joseph (Br. pol.) **6:**143:1b
association with Place **9:**490:3b
Hume, Lord (Scot. noble): *see* Home, Alexander Home, 1st earl of
Hume, Sir Patrick, 2nd Baronet, *or* Sir Patrick Home, *or* Lord Polwarth, *or* 1st earl of Marchmont (Scot. pol.) **6:**143:2a
Hume Formation (rock unit, Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Hume Group (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Hume Limestone (rock unit, Austr.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Hume Reservoir (res., Austr.) **6:**143:2b
Hume-Rothery, William (Eng. met.) **6:**143:2b
humectant (chem. compound)
applications
food preservation **9:**683:3b
skin care **17:**489:1b
humerus (bone) **6:**143:2b
compared to femur **28:**298:1a
connections to muscle **24:**459:1b
healing of fracture **28:**321:1b
relationship to ulna **4:**419:1a; **12:**115:3a
vertebrate homology *illus.* **18:**861
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Hume's law (philos.)
statement and significance **18:**505:1a
Humfrey, Pelham (Eng. comp.) **6:**143:3a
contribution to choral anthem tradition **24:**612:1b
humic acid (chem.) **6:**143:3b
Humid-Arid Transition (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
characteristics **29:**164:1b
humid continental climate (meteorol.)
description **16:**503:1a
Humid East (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
characteristics **29:**163:1b
Humid Micro-thermal Zone (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
physiography of United States **29:**163:2a
Humid Pacific Coast (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
characteristics **29:**163:2b
humid subtropical climate (meteorol.)
description **16:**502:2a
Humid Subtropics (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
physiography of United States **29:**163:2a
humidifier
use in art preservation **14:**88:1b

humidifier fever (allergy)
allergic lung diseases **26:**797:1b
description and cause **20:**785:2a
humidity 6:143:3b
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16:**441:1b
earth movements on slopes **20:**6:2a
influence on
art conservation and restoration **14:**87:1b *passim to* 92:1b
climatic adaptation **3:**387:2b
climatic phenomena **16:**438:2a, 473:2b
microclimate **8:**101:3a
frost formation **5:**23:1a
gardening and horticulture **19:**680:2a *passim to* 684:2b
human health **21:**551:1b
hydrologic cycle **6:**193:3a
jungles and rain forests **17:**1031:2b
soil fauna and flora **27:**492:2a
measurement by
hygrometry **6:**197:1a
meteorological instrumentation **23:**779:1a
properties of glasses **21:**234:1a
studied in psychrometry **9:**768:2b
use in respiratory therapy **9:**1042:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also absolute humidity; relative humidity; specific humidity
humidity index
calculation of weather and climatic properties **16:**442:1a
Humiliati (rel. order)
approval by Innocent III **6:**323:1a
opposition to St. Charles Borromeo **2:**394:2a
place in Roman Catholic history **26:**930:1a
reform activity of Pius V **9:**484:1b
humiliores (Roman hist.)
Roman Empire history **20:**323:2b
HUMINT (mil. intelligence): *see* human intelligence
humite (min.) **6:**144:1b
structure and properties *table* **8:**919
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Hummel, Johann Nepomuk (Aus. comp.) **6:**144:2a
hummingbird, *or* Trochilidae (bird) **6:**144:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**81:2b, *illus.* 82
attraction to Marcgravia species **13:**702:2a
description **1:**483:2a
dormancy **14:**673:2b
locomotion **14:**656:2a
pollination **26:**674:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hummingbird moth: *see* hawk moth
hummock (topography)
beaches **2:**6:3b
permafrost **20:**746:1b
hummus (food)
use of chick-pea **3:**199:2a
humor: *see under* humour, except as below
humoral immunity
antigen and antibody reactions **6:**269:1a; **29:**507:2b
"Humoresca" (work by Martínez Estrada)
discussed in biography **7:**891:2a
humoresque (mus.) **6:**145:1a
"Humorous Phases of Funny Faces" (film by Blackton)
development of animation **1:**421:1a
humour, *or* humor, *or* wit (human behaviour) **20:**682:1a; **6:**145:1b
characteristic use by
Chaucer **15:**760:1a
Christianity **16:**286:1b
Jewish myth and legend **22:**474:2b
Molière **24:**304:2b
Shakespeare **27:**257:2a
Voltaire **29:**524:1a
genres
caricature and cartoon **15:**574:1b
Dadaist art **25:**372:1b
literature **23:**162:2b, 188:2b, 194:1a
popular literature **25:**1021:2b, 1027:2b
satire **23:**182:1a
investigation by aesthetic theory **13:**24:1b
theories of Freud **19:**584:1b
see also black humour
humour, *or* humor (anc. physiol.) **6:**145:2a
Galen's view of health **5:**82:3b
history of
biology **14:**923:2a
electric theory **18:**189:1b
medicine **23:**887:1a, 888:2b
personality theories **9:**311:2b; **25:**496:2b
psychology **26:**324:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also individual humours by name, *e.g.,* choler
"Humour of Germany, The," *or* "Auch Einer" (work by Vischer)
discussed in biography **12:**394:2a
humours, comedy of (drama) **6:**145:2a
explanation of the four humours **23:**111:2a, 162:2b
impact on English comedy **23:**158:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hump (freight yard)
feature of rail traffic control **28:**859:1b
Hump route (As. hist.)
role in World War II **16:**139:1a
humpback salmon (fish): *see* pink salmon
humpback whale, *or* Megaptera novaeangliae, *or* Megaptera nodosa (mammal) **6:**145:2b
patterns of migration **14:**668:1a
type of Cetacean **23:**474:1b *passim to* 477:2b, *illus.* 474
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
humpbacked fly, *or* coffin fly (insect) **6:**145:3b
Humpen glass (decorative arts) **6:**145:3b
type of glassware **17:**205:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Humperdinck, Engelbert (Ger. comp.) **6:**146:1a
use of
leitmotiv in opera composition **24:**634:2b
Sprechstimme **11:**178:2b
Humphrey, Doris (Am. dancer) **6:**146:2a
association with Weidman **12:**559:1a, *illus.* 558
contribution to modern dance **8:**215:1a; **16:**951:2b
Humphrey, George M. (U.S. offi.)
association with Eisenhower **4:**405:2a
Humphrey, Hubert Horatio (vice pres. of U.S.) **6:**146:3b
role in U.S. history **29:**263:2b
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
Humphrey de Hauteville, *or* Onfroi Hauteville, *or* Umfredo d'Altavilla (Norman mercenary) **6:**146:1b
Humphrey Dome (stadium, Minneapolis, Minn., U.S.)
air-supported structure **15:**336:2b
Humphrey, duke of Gloucester (Eng. noble): *see* Gloucester, Humphrey, duke of
Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Am. sci.)
contribution to hydrology **17:**576:2b
Humphreys, Joshua (Am. ship designer) **6:**147:1a
history of United States Navy **29:**218:2b
Humphreys, West Hughes (Am. jur.) **6:**147:1b
Humphreys, William Jackson (Am. phys.) **6:**147:2a
Humphrey's Executor v. United States (law case)
comparison with Myers v. United States **8:**464:1a
Humphreys Peak (mt., Ariz., U.S.) **6:**147:2a
San Francisco Peaks **10:**389:2a
Humphry, O. (Eng. art.)
portrait of Stanhope *illus.* **11:**210
"Humphry Clinker" (novel by Smollett): *see* "Expedition of Humphry Clinker, The"
Humr (people)
Baqqarah tribes **28:**265:2b
Humra (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins **1:**771:1a
Humulus (plant): *see* hop
Humulus japonicus (bot.): *see* Japanese hop
Humulus lupulus (plant): *see* common hop
humus 6:147:2a
major ref. in Soils **27:**495:1b
formation by soil organisms **27:**489:1b, *illus.* 491, 492
presence in ecosystems **17:**1007:1a, 1014:1a
soils **10:**937:1a; **13:**182:1a
use in gardening **19:**677:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Hun, *or* Hunni (people) **6:**147:2b
archaeological record **15:**742:1a
conflict with Gepidae **5:**204:3b
emergence from Eurasian Steppe **28:**245:1a
historical record in Jordanes' "Getica" **6:**617:3a
migration and conquests in medieval Europe *map* **18:**604
military conflict with
Burgundians **19:**529:2b
Kerch **6:**812:1b
Sarmatians **18:**601:2a
Sasanian Iran **21:**887:1a
relationship to
Hsiung-nu **6:**103:1a
Mongolian people **24:**340:2a
role in
Byzantine Empire **15:**423:2b
Europe **18:**604:2b
Roman Empire **5:**217:2a; **20:**41:1a; **20:**335:1b *passim to* 337:2b, *map* 333
use of military technology **29:**539:1a
see also White Huns
hun (Chin. philos.) **6:**147:3b
comparison with
p'o **9:**535:2b
soul **11:**25:1b
relationship to Taoism **28:**398:2a
hun partridge (bird): *see* gray partridge
Hunab Ku (Mayan deity)
relationship to Itzamna **6:**437:3b
Hunan, *or* Hu-nan (prov., China) **6:**148:1a
major ref. in China **16:**188:2b, *illus.* 190
Chang Chih-tung's administration **3:**81:3a
Hsiang language **6:**99:1a
location *map* **16:**40
Hunan Army, *or* Hunan Braves (Chin. hist.)
role in Taiping Rebellion **16:**125:2a
Hunan dialect, *or* Hunanese language (Chin. dial.): *see* Hsiang language
Hunan–Kwangsi railroad (Chin. ry.)
feature of Kwangsi **16:**183:2b
Hunas (people): *see* White Huns
Hunayn, Battle of (Islamic hist.)
significance in early history of Islam **22:**4:2a
Hunayn ibn Ishaq al-Ibadi, *or* Johannitius (Arab schol.) **6:**148:2a
development of Aristotelianism **14:**69:2b
preservation of medical texts **23:**890:1a
translation of Galen **5:**82:3b
"Hunchback of Notre Dame, The," *or* "Notre-Dame de Paris" (novel by Hugo)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**1032:2b
discussed in biography **6:**126:1a
place in French literature **19:**578:1b
Hund, Friedrich Hermann (Ger. phys.) **6:**148:2b
Hundarashi, Rashid al- (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**68:2b
hundi (fin.)
banking use in India **14:**610:2b
hundred (Chin. govt.)
militia organization in Chin dynasty **16:**98:2a
hundred (Eng. govt.) **6:**148:2b
history of
English legal system **29:**29:2b, 31:2a
police systems **25:**939:2b
relation to wapentake **12:**489:3b
remnant in Delaware **29:**288:2b
role of Henry II **5:**836:3a
Hundred Associates, Company of the (Can. co.): *see* New France, Company of
Hundred Chapters (Russ. hist.)
study of education **18:**15:1b
Hundred Columns, Hall of the (Persepolis, Iran)
construction by Xerxes I **12:**798:1b
Hundred Days, *or* Cent Jours (Fr. hist.) **6:**148:3a
history of
France **19:**505:1b
Germany **20:**77:2b
Italy **22:**226:2b
Napoleonic wars **18:**681:2a
United Kingdom **29:**76:1a
role of
Carnot **2:**884:1a
Napoleon **24:**747:2a
Talleyrand **11:**523:2b
Hundred Days (U.S. hist.): *see* New Deal
Hundred Days of Reform, *or* Reform Movement of 1898 (Chin. hist.) **6:**148:3a
major ref. in China **16:**129:1a
educational reform **18:**70:1a
role of
K'ang Yu-wei **6:**716:3a
Kuang-hsü **7:**20:2a
Hundred Flowers Campaign (Chin. hist.) **6:**149:1a
effect on Chinese literature **16:**240:1a
place in Chinese history **16:**145:2b
role of Mao Zedong **23:**514:1a
"Hundred Guilder Print" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26:**650:2b
Hundred Guinea Cup: *see* America's Cup
"Hundred Million Francs, A" (work by Berna): *see* "Horse Without a Head, The"
Hundred of Mobilong (S.Austr., Austr.): *see* Murray Bridge
Hundred Rolls (Eng. records)
effect on law revision **29:**37:1a
Hundred Schools (Chin. hist.)
major ref. in History of Education **18:**5:1b
development of Chinese philosophy **3:**236:3a
see also specific schools by name, *e.g.,* Mohism
"Hundred Years, The," *or* "I cento anni" (work by Rovani)
place in Italian literature **22:**159:2a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:1b
major ref. in European History and Culture **18:**613:1a
battles and sieges
Agincourt **1:**148:1b
Castillon **2:**936:1a
Crécy **3:**721:3b
Jacquerie **6:**467:2a
Orléans **8:**1005:1a
Poitiers **9:**550:1a
effect on
England **29:**39:1b
European agriculture **13:**193:2b
France **4:**920:1b; **19:**467:1b *passim to* 544:2b
German trade **20:**58:2b
Guyenne **5:**585:3a
influence on
dance **3:**941:2b
military tactics **29:**664:2a
role of
Artevelde **1:**601:1b
Bedford **2:**38:1b

Brézé 2:507:2a
Clement VII 3:372:3a
Edward III 4:376:2b
Edward the Black Prince 4:380:1a
Henry V 5:838:1b
Joan of Arc 22:377:1a
John and Charles of Luxembourg 16:916:2b
John the Fearless 6:568:1b
Monstrelet 8:272:1b
Richemont 10:52:1b
Shrewsbury 10:767:3a
use of bow and arrow 1:528:1b; 7:466:2b
"Hundreth sundrie Flowres, A" (work by Gascoigne)
discussed in biography 5:136:3b
hunebed (archae.)
in Drenthe 4:220:3a
near Emmen 4:477:1b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Hunedoara (dist., Rom.) 6:150:1b
Hunedoara (Rom.) 6:150:2b
Huneker, James Gibbons (Am. art crit. and writ.) 6:150:3b
use of essay as social commentary 23:189:1a
Huneric (k. of the Vandals)
role in history of North Africa 24:913:1b
Hunfridinger (Ger. hist.)
role in medieval history 20:42:2b
Hung Ch'eng-ch'ou, *or* Hong Chengchou (Chin. offi.) 6:151:1a
Hung-ch'i Canal, *or* Hung-ch'i ch'ü, *or* Hongqi Qu, *or* Red Flag Canal (canal, China) 6:151:1a
Hung-chih (emp. of Ming dynasty)
patronage of pottery production 17:130:1a
role in Chinese history 16:113:1a
Hung Da Vuong (Viet. hero): *see* Tran Hung Dao
Hung-hsi (emp. of Ming dynasty)
role in Chinese history 16:113:1a
Hung Hsiu-ch'üan, *or* Hong Xiuquan (Chin. prophet and rebel) 6:151:1b
association with
Feng Yün-shan 4:725:3b
Shih Ta-k'ai 10:738:2a
Yang Hsiu-ch'ing's career 12:817:2b
role in
Hupeh history 16:177:1a
Taiping Rebellion 11:509:1a; 16:125:1b; 17:402:2b
significance of Nanking 24:736:1b
Hung-jen, *or* Hongren, *or* Chiang T'ao (Chin. paint.) 6:151:3b
scroll painting of "The Coming of Autumn" *illus.* 4:399
Hung Jen-kan, *or* Hung-jin, *or* Hong Rengan (Chin. rebel leader) 6:152:1a
Hung-k'ou (dist., Shanghai, China)
description 27:271:2b
Hung-ku-tzu (Chin. art.): *see* Ching Hao
Hung-kuang (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty): *see* Chu Yu-sung
Hung-li (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Ch'ien-lung
"Hung-lou meng" (novel by Ts'ao Chan): *see* "Dream of the Red Chamber"
Hung-nang wang (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Pien
Hung-shan culture (anthro.)
Chinese Neolithic civilization 16:67:1a
Hung Shen, *or* Hong Shen (Chin. dram.) 6:152:1b
Hung-shui River, *or* Hung-shui Ho, *or* Hongshui He (riv., China) 6:152:2a
location *map* 16:41
physiography of the Hsi River 6:96:1b
Hung-tse Lake, *or* Hung-tse Hu, *or* Hongze Hu (l., China) 6:152:2a
geography of
Anhwei 16:172:1b
China *map* 16:41
Huai River 6:109:3b
Kiangsu 16:177:2b
Su-pei Canal 11:340:2a
Hung Vuong (k. of Viet.) 6:152:2b
history of Vietnam 27:854:2b
Hung-wei Ping (Chin. rebel): *see* Red Guards
Hung-wu, *or* Chu Yuan-chang, *or* Hongwu, *or* Kao Ti, *or* T'ai Tsu (emp. of Ming dynasty) 6:152:3a
association with
Hsü Ta 6:103:3a
Yung-lo 12:876:1b
history of
China 16:112:2a, 115:2b
Ming dynasty 8:155:3b
Nanking 24:736:1b
significance of Hsi Wang Mu 6:96:3b
Hungaria (astron.)
asteroid groups 27:578:2a
Hungarian, *or* Magyar (people) 6:154:1a
distribution
Europe 18:605:2a, 609:2a, *illus.* 604; 18:774:1b
Austria 14:490:2b
Bohemia 16:922:2b
Hungary 6:155:2b; 20:696:1a
Poland 25:921:1b
Slovakia 16:915:1a
Transylvania 11:902:1b
history
Arpad dynasty 1:585:1a
goulash invention 5:389:2b
Hungary 6:156:1b; 20:700:1b *passim to* 707:2b
opponents
Franks 20:43:1a
Henry I 5:845:1b
House of Habsburg 20:471:1a
Otto I 9:2:2a
Szeklers 11:474:3b
language: *see* Hungarian language
religion
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Reformed Church of Hungary 9:996:3b
study by Mailath 7:705:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hungarian Catholic Church
Hungarian Ruthenians 10:262:2b
Hungarian Communist Party (Hung. pol. party)
establishment by Kun 7:33:2a
"Hungarian Coronation Mass" (work by Liszt)
discussed in biography 7:396:2b
"Hungarian Dances" (work by Brahms)
discussed in biography 2:463:2a
Hungarian Gates (Eur. gorge)
Danube River 18:573:2a
Hungarian language, *or* Magyar language 6:154:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:703:2b
Finno-Ugric language 18:541:1a
Hungary 20:695:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hungarian literature 20:689:1a; 6:154:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Hungarian National Bank, *or* Magyar Nemzeti Bank
Hungarian finance and trade 20:697:2a
Hungarian National Council
history of World War I 29:984:2b
Hungarian National Museum (museum, Budapest, Hung.)
public museum 24:481:1b
Hungarian National Socialist Party (Hung. pol. party)
fascism 27:467:2a
Hungarian partridge (bird): *see* gray partridge
Hungarian People's Republic: *see* Hungary
Hungarian Revolution (1848–49)
role of
Bem 2:86:2b
Kossuth 6:970:3a
Paskevich 9:183:1b
Hungarian Revolution (1956)
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements 27:455:2a
Austria 14:519:1b
role of
Eisenhower 29:261:2a
Kadar 6:675:1a
Khrushchev 6:844:2b
Nagy 8:484:2a
socialism 27:449:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1012:2b
Hungarian saddle (riding equipment): *see* English saddle
Hungarian Socialist Workers' Party, *or* HSWP (Hung. pol. party)
place in Hungarian politics 6:155:3b; 20:698:1b, 713:2b
Hungarian stitch: *see* Florentine stitch
Hungarian Trade Unions, Council of (Hung. org.)
place in Hungarian economy 20:696:2b
Hungary, *or* Republic of Hungary, *or* Magyarország, *or* Magyar Köztársaság 20:693:1a, *map* 694; 6:155:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture
farm buildings 19:88:1b
land reform 22:562:1a
arts
literature: *see* Hungarian literature
metalwork
copper ware 17:144:2b
Saint Stephen's Crown 10:335:2b
motion pictures 24:405:1b
music
folk song 24:609:2b
opera 24:638:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:1010:2a
book publishing 26:470:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* 8:159
coal production and trade *table* 8:159
customs
gastronomy 9:130:3a; 19:697:1a
personal names 24:729:1a
restaurants 9:1043:3b
economics
coins and coinage 16:541:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
economic planning 17:924:1b
International Bank for Economic Cooperation 6:346:3b
market socialism 7:859:1a
education
encyclopaedias 18:261:2a
teacher training 28:435:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history
domestic affairs
Arrow Cross Party 1:588:2b
Austria-Hungary 1:720:1b
Croatia 3:742:2a
Croato-Hungarian Compromise of 1868 3:742:3a
Dozsa Rebellion 4:206:2b
Golden Bull of 1222 5:339:1a
Holocaust 6:13:3a
Middle Ages *maps* 18:610 *passim to* 612
prehistory 18:592:2b
Protestant Reformation 26:217:1a
Wesselényi Conspiracy 12:586:1a
foreign affairs
Austria *map* 14:500
Balkans 14:570:2b *passim to* 586:1a, *map* 582
Byzantine Empire 15:438:2b
Czechoslovakia 16:915:1a *passim to* 925:2b
Eastern Europe 21:754:2b, 756:1b, 763:2a
Germany 20:44:2a, 59:2a, 94:1b
Italy 22:197:1a
Magyar invasion 18:774:1b
Mongols 28:1086:1b
Ottoman Empire and Turkey 28:915:2b *passim to* 931:1a, *map* 928
Poland 25:921:1b *passim to* 925:2b
Slavic states 29:1097:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:969:2b *passim to* 1012:2b
Warsaw Pact era 12:503:1b; 21:797:1b
World War II 21:786:2b; 29:995:1a, 1013:1b
role of
Deak 3:938:3a
Francis Joseph 4:929:1b
House of Habsburg 20:466:1b
John the Fearless 6:567:3b
Joseph II 6:620:3a
Leopold I 7:284:2b
Manuel I Comnenus 7:799:2b
Suleyman I 11:365:3a
William II 12:670:3b
for an outline of the history of Hungary see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912, 923, 961, 963, 971, 972
language: *see* Hungarian language
law
criminal law revision 16:817:2b
family law 19:80:1b
influence of Soviet law 22:940:2b
physical geography
Danube River 18:573:1b
Lake Balaton 1:823:1b
population and demography
Cumans 3:786:2b
Hungarians 6:154:1a
Scythians 18:599:2b
religion
Bible versions 14:768:2b
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:874:1a
Lutheran churches 26:236:1b
Reformed Church 26:227:1a, 241:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption *table* 13:223
communism 27:455:2a *passim to* 457:1b
fascism 27:467:2a
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:787
troikas 11:938:2a
wagons and carriages 28:756:1b
see also Hungarian; provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Hungary, Reformed Church of: *see* Reformed Church of Hungary
hunger (physiol.)
atypical stimulus-response behaviour 14:626:1a
feeding behaviour 14:646:2a
human sensory reception 27:163:2b
"Hunger," *or* "Sult" (novel by Hamsun)
discussed in biography 5:671:3a
place in Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
"Hunger-pastor, The," *or* "Der Hungerpastor" (work by Raabe)
discussed in biography 9:869:1b
Hungerford Fish Market (market, London, U.K.)
construction 15:330:2b
"Hungrvaka" (Ice. saga)
Icelandic literature 23:124:1b; 27:11:2b
"Hungry Lion, The" (paint. by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:210:1a
Hungry Steppe, *or* Golodnaya Steppe (reg., U.S.S.R.)
feature of Syrdarya oblast 11:468:3a
Huni (k. of Egy.)
erection of Maydum pyramid 7:972:3b

role in third dynasty **18:**110:2a
Huniades, John (Hung. gen. and gov.): *see* Hunyadi, Janos
Hunkar Iskelesi, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Unkiar Skelessi (Tur. hist.) **6:**156:2b
influenced by Aleksey Fyodorovich Orlov **8:**1005:3a
place in Ottoman history **28:**929:2b
significance in history of Russia **28:**990:1b
Hunkers (U.S. hist.) **6:**156:2b
"Hunley," *or* "H.L. Hunley" (submarine, Confederate States of Am.) **6:**156:3a
American Civil War **29:**236:1b
submarine development **29:**603:1b
Hunmin-jongum (Kor. script)
rejection as Korean writing form **22:**748:2a
Hunnemannia fumariifolia (bot.): *see* golden cup
Hunneric (k. of the Vandals)
contribution to coinage **16:**537:2a
Hunni (people): *see* Hun
Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke (Am. aero. engin.) **6:**156:3b
Hunsdon's Men (Eng. thea. co.): *see* Chamberlain's Men
Hunsrück (mt. reg., W.Ger.) **6:**157:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Hunt, E. Howard, Jr. (U.S. govt. offi.)
role in Watergate Scandal **12:**522:1b
Hunt, Earl B. (Am. psychol.)
cognitive theory of intelligence **21:**712:1a
Hunt, Haroldson Lafayette (Am. indus.) **6:**157:1a
Hunt, Henry (Br. pol.) **6:**157:1b
Hunt, James Henry Leigh (Br. au.) **6:**157:3a
association with
Byron **2:**697:1b
Keats **6:**780:2a
Shelley **10:**720:2b
contribution to
English literature **18:**454:1a
magazine publishing **26:**485:1b
views on Montaigne **23:**188:1b
Hunt, Sir John (Br. army of.): *see* Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine, Henry Cecil John Hunt, Baron
Hunt, Richard (Am. math.)
theorem on convergence of Fourier series **13:**510:1b
Hunt, Richard Morris (Am. arch.) **6:**158:1a
association with Sullivan **11:**376:3b
contribution to Classicism **13:**1039:1a, *illus.*
influenced by Second Empire style **10:**592:2b
Statue of Liberty pedestal **7:**332:2a
Hunt, T. Sterry (Am. engin.)
collaboration with James Douglas **4:**196:3a
Hunt, Walter (Am. inv.)
improvement of sewing machine **10:**674:2a
Hunt, Ward (U.S. jur.) **6:**158:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Hunt, William Holman (Br. paint.) **6:**158:1b
drawing of Edward Lear *illus.* **7:**224
role in Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood **9:**670:1b
Hunt, William Morris (Am. paint.) **6:**158:2a
portrait of Evarts *illus.* **4:**618
Hunt Brothers (Am. businessmen): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Hunt Cantata," *or* "Was mir behagt" (work by Bach)
discussed in biography **14:**540:1b
Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine, Henry Cecil John Hunt, Baron, *or* Sir John Hunt (Br. army of.) **6:**157:2b
climbing of Mount Everest **8:**377:3b
"Hunt of the Unicorn, The" (tapestry)
millefleur tapestry *illus.* **8:**133
Hunter, David (U.S. mil. of.) **6:**158:2b
Hunter, George (Can. phot.)
Cape Breton Highlands *illus.* **2:**824
Hunter, John (Br. administrator)
history of Australia **14:**445:2a
Hunter, John (Br. surg.) **6:**158:2b
association with Jenner **6:**530:1b
contribution to
medicine **23:**892:1b
morphology **14:**932:1b
surgery **17:**258:1b
humorous embalming incident **4:**468:3a
Hunter, Mary (Am. writ.): *see* Austin, Mary
Hunter, William (Br. phys.) **6:**158:3b
contribution to
embalming **4:**468:3a
medicine **23:**892:1b
numismatics **16:**530:2a
Hunter-Bowen orogeny **6:**159:1a
formation of the Tasman Geosyncline **11:**571:1b
Hunter College (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
City University of New York **3:**335:2a
Hunter River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) **6:**159:1a
Hunter River (riv., N.Z.)
hydrology of Hawea Lake **5:**760:2b
"Hunters in the Snow" (paint. by Bruegel)
discussed in biography **2:**571:3a
Hunters' Lodges (Am. org.) **6:**159:2b
Hunter's Point (pt., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
San Francisco *map* **27:**2
Hunter's syndrome, *or* mucopolysaccharidosis II **6:**159:2a
characteristics **28:**315:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Huntersville (Ark., U.S.): *see* North Little Rock
Huntersville Chert (rock unit, Va., U.S.)
Devonian stages *illus.* **19:**853
hunting, *or* shooting **6:**159:3a
major ref. in shooting **10:**758:2b
development of sports **28:**114:1b
division of labour **29:**917:1b
effects on veld **13:**109:1a
game laws **9:**537:1a; **19:**412:1b
hominid cultural evolution **18:**817:1a, 824:1a, 840:1a
implements and aids
basketry **17:**141:1b
bows and arrows **2:**435:3a
clubs **5:**715:2a
dogs **25:**530:1b
falcons **4:**664:1a
fox-hunting hounds **4:**912:1b
horses **20:**651:1b *passim to* 653:2b
tools **28:**715:1b
practices and traditions
African dance **13:**155:1b
animal worship **1:**420:2a
Eastern Arctic cultures **14:**12:1b
master of the animals **1:**420:3b
Middle Ages **4:**678:1a; **18:**628:1b
North American Indians **13:**314:1a
Plains Indians **13:**342:2b
Plateau Indians **13:**332:1b
South American nomad cultures **13:**374:1a
Southeast American Indians **13:**351:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also predation
hunting and gathering society, *or* hunting culture (anthro.) **6:**161:1b
development
construction of shelters **15:**322:1b
domestication **4:**163:2a
evolution of human society **26:**43:2b
migration **25:**1040:2a
nomadism **8:**753:1b
organization of work **29:**917:1b
primitive culture classification **16:**881:1b *passim to* 883:2a
distribution
Africa **13:**74:1b
Kalahari Basin **13:**101:2b
Southern Africa **27:**915:1a
sub-Sahara **13:**60:2a
American Indians
Arctic **14:**15:2b
California **13:**328:2b
Gran Chaco **27:**702:2a
Northwest Coast **13:**324:1a
Seminole **4:**620:3b
South America **13:**363:1b *passim to* 373:1a
subarctic cultures **13:**320:2a, 321:1b
Woodlands Indians **13:**345:1a
Australian Aborigines **14:**426:1b
Britain **29:**21:1a
Europe **18:**592:1b
practices and customs
animistic beliefs **26:**578:2a
birth control **15:**113:1b
burial **26:**64:1b *passim to* 67:1b
cults **18:**778:1a
dance **16:**936:2a, 948:2b
dietary laws and food **26:**863:1b
feast and festival **26:**882:1b
fire **20:**22:2b
food production **28:**454:1b
kinship **19:**69:2a, 72:2a
nature worship **26:**570:2b
shamanism **26:**1030:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also nomadism
hunting carpet (Pers.)
type of carpet **17:**72:2b, 76:2a, *illus.* 73, 77
hunting culture: *see* hunting and gathering society
hunting leopard (mammal): *see* cheetah
"Hunting of the Cheviot, The" (ballad)
example of historical ballad **23:**119:1a
"Hunting of the Snark, The" (poem by Carroll)
discussed in biography **2:**901:2b
use of nonsense verse **8:**756:1b
hunting spider: *see* wolf spider
Huntingdon (dist., Cambs., U.K.) **6:**161:2a
Huntingdon, Selina Hastings, countess of, *or* Selina Shirley (Br. rel. leader) **6:**161:2b
Huntingdon and Godmanchester (dist., Cambs., U.K.) **6:**161:3b
Huntington, *or* Wepecheange (Ind., U.S.) **6:**161:3b
Huntington (N.Y., U.S.) **6:**162:1a
Huntington (W.Va., U.S.) **6:**162:1b
geography of West Virginia **29:**352:1a
location *map* **29:**155
Huntington, Collis Potter (Am. railroad magnate) **6:**162:1b
Huntington, Daniel (Am. art.)
portrait of James Kent *illus.* **6:**804
Huntington, Edward Vermilye (Am. math.)
contribution to lattice theory **13:**271:2b
place in logic history **23:**246:1b
see also Huntington's theorem
Huntington, Ellsworth (Am. geog.) **6:**162:2b
Huntington, Henry Edwards (Am. railroad magnate) **6:**162:2b
creation of Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Botanical Gardens **6:**162:3a
establishment of San Marino **10:**395:3b
relationship with Rosenbach **10:**184:3a
transit system in Los Angeles **23:**309:2a
Huntington Beach (Calif., U.S.) **6:**162:2b
Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Botanical Gardens (library and cultural centre, San Marino, Calif., U.S.) **6:**162:3a
Huntington's chorea (path.)
calculation of probability of inheritance **19:**739:1b
genetic disease **17:**323:2b, 331:1b; *table* **19:**733
mutation rate **19:**714:2a
nervous system diseases **24:**851:1a
neurological disturbances **23:**961:1a
type of chorea **3:**267:1a
Huntington's theorem (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13:**272:1a
Huntley, Lydia Howard (Am. au.): *see* Sigourney, Lydia Howard
Huntly, George Gordon, 1st marquess and 6th earl of (Scot. conspirator) **6:**162:3b
association with 10th earl of Angus **1:**416:2b
"Hunts of the Dukes of Devonshire, The" (tapestry)
masterpiece in tapestry **17:**87:2b
Huntsman, Benjamin (Eng. inv.) **6:**163:1a
invention of
crucible process **3:**762:1b
crucible steel **9:**968:2b
"Huntsman and Dogs" (paint. by Homer)
discussed in biography **6:**25:3a
Huntsville (Ala., U.S.) **6:**163:1a
location *map* **29:**155
Huntsville (Tex., U.S.) **6:**163:1b
Hunuc Huar (deity)
worship by Huarpe Indians **6:**113:1b
Hunyadi (Hung. fam.)
feud with Ladislas V **7:**93:3a
Hunyadi, Janos, *or* John Hunyadi, *or* John Huniades (Hung. gen. and gov.) **6:**163:1b
defeat at
Kosovo **6:**969:3b
Varna **12:**274:1a
role in history of
Hungary **20:**703:1a
Ottoman Empire **28:**917:2b
Poland **25:**924:1b
Romania **26:**970:1a
Hunyadi, Matyas (k. of Hung.): *see* Matthias I
Hunyani River (riv., Af.) **6:**164:1a
Hunza, *or* Baltit (Pak. occupied Jammu and Kashmir) **6:**164:1b
huo (Chin. vessel): *see* ho
Huo Kuang (regent during Han dynasty)
role in Han dynasty **16:**77:1a
"Huon de Bordeaux" (Fr. poem) **6:**164:1b
place in French literature **19:**565:2a
role of Oberon **8:**851:3b
Huon Gulf (gulf, Pac.O.) **6:**164:2a
Oceanian arts **25:**117:1a
Tami style carving **11:**529:2b
Huon Island (is., N.Cal.)
physiography of New Caledonia **8:**631:2a
Huon Peninsula (penin., Pac.O.) **6:**164:2a
physiography of Papua New Guinea **17:**761:2b
sea-level changes *illus.* **16:**489
Huon pine, *or* macquarie pine, *or* Dacrydium franklinii (bot.) **6:**164:2a
Huon River (riv., Tas., Austr.) **6:**164:2b
Huong, Song, *or* Perfume River (riv., Viet.)
port of Hue **27:**850:1a
Huou (Chin. chef)
contribution to development of cookbooks **3:**598:3b
Hupa (people) **6:**164:2b
art development **13:**399:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hupa language
use of glottalization **22:**783:1b
Hupeh, *or* Hu-pei, *or* Hubei (prov., China) **6:**164:3b
major ref. in China **16:**130:2b, 174:2a, *map* 40
association with Chang Chih-tung **3:**81:3a
Hupeh Plain (reg., China)
geography of Hupeh **16:**174:2b
Hupisna, *or* Cybistra (Tur.)
role in Anatolian history **28:**903:2a
huppa, *or* huppah, *or* chuppah, *or* huppot, *or* huppoth, *or* huppas (Judaism) **6:**165:1b
relationship to canopy **2:**811:1a

use in
Jewish wedding service **22:**446:1b
marriage ceremony **26:**874:1a
huppot, *or* huppoth (Judaism): *see* huppa
hur (Islam): *see* hawra'
Hura crepitans (tree): *see* sandbox tree
Hura polyandra (tree): *see* sandbox tree
Hurakan (Aztec god): *see* Tezcatlipoca
Huram (k. of Tyre): *see* Hiram
Hurban (Ger. hist.): *see* Holocaust
Hurd, Peter (Am. paint.) **6:**165:1b
"Hurdes, Las" (film directed by Buñuel): *see* "Land Without Bread"
hurdle race (horse racing) **6:**165:2b
hurdling, *or* hurdle race (athletics) **6:**165:3a
athletic events **1:**669:2a; **28:**171:1b
Olympic champions *list* **8:**926
world records *list* **11:**114
hurdy-gurdy, *or* vielle a roue (mus. instru.) **6:**166:1b
use in folk music **19:**317:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Huret, François (art.)
engraving of Anselm of Saint Mary *illus.* **1:**435
Hurewicz, Witold (Am. math.)
contribution to homological algebra **13:**300:2b
Hurewicz homomorphism
algebraic topology **13:**299:2b
Hurewicz isomorphism theorem
statement **19:**996:2a
Huria Kristen Batak Protestant (church, Indon.): *see* Batak Protestant Christian Church
Hurka (people)
role in Kirin's history **16:**158:1a
Hurler's syndrome, *or* gargoylism, *or* mucopolysaccharidosis I, *or* MPS I H (path.) **6:**166:2a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**315:2a
association with microcephaly **8:**101:3a
effect on joints **28:**326:1a
relationship to Scheie's syndrome **10:**511:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hurley, Patrick Jay (Am. dipl.) **6:**166:2a
mission to China **16:**140:1b
hurling, *or* hurley (sport) **6:**166:3a
Hurlingham Club of England (Br. polo club)
role in polo **9:**571:1b
Hurlingham Polo Association (Br. polo assoc.)
governing body of polo **9:**571:1b
Hurok, Solomon Isaievich (Russ. impresario) **6:**166:3b
Huron (people) **6:**167:1a
Champlain's association **3:**74:2b
ethnological affinities
Tionontati **11:**791:2b
Woodlands Indians **13:**346:1b, *map* 344
funeral and burial customs **2:**650:3a
music **13:**382:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Huron (S.Dak., U.S.) **6:**167:1b
huron (mammal): *see* grison
Huron, Lake (l., N.Am.) **6:**167:2a
major ref. in North America **24:**1007:2b, *illus.* 1008
area and volume *table* **24:**1008
associated features
Georgian Bay **5:**202:3b
North Channel **8:**779:1a
Saginaw Bay **10:**300:2a
Sault Sainte Marie, Mich. **10:**476:1b
Champlain's exploration **3:**74:2b
formation by glaciation **24:**970:2b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
location *map* **29:**157
rock structure **6:**167:3a
Huronia (hist. reg., Can.)
role in history of Canada **15:**501:1b
Huronian System **6:**167:3a
Precambrian time **19:**829:2a
Proterozoic system stratigraphy **19:**762:1b; **24:**960:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Animikie; Bruce Series; Cobalt Series
Hurrian (people) **6:**167:3a
belief in Anatolian religions **24:**92:1a *passim to* 94:1a
development of cuneiform **3:**791:3b; **29:**1035:2a
relationship with ancient Middle Eastern civilizations **26:**62:1b
Anatolia **28:**903:2b, 904:2b
Hittites **12:**828:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**918:1a *passim to* 923:1b, *illus.* 919
Nuzu **8:**838:2a
Syria **24:**74:2a; **28:**381:1a
Urartu **12:**197:2a
worship of Kushukh **7:**46:3a
Hurrian language **6:**167:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**609:2b
distribution **1:**375:2a; **12:**106:3a
relation to
Mesopotamian languages **21:**922:1a
Urartian language **12:**197:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hurricane (aircraft) **6:**168:1a
use in World War II **29:**612:1b; **29:**676:1b; **29:**994:2a
hurricane (meteorol.) **6:**168:1a
control by cloud seeding **16:**521:1a
effects on
Haiti **5:**623:1a
West Indies **29:**723:1a
satellite imagery *illus.* **16:**515
hurricane lantern, *or* hurricane lamp
description and use **7:**152:1b
Hurriyah Avenue, al- (st., Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Canopic Way
"Hurskas kurjuus" (work by Sillanpaa): *see* "Meek Heritage"
Hurst, Fannie (Am. writ.) **6:**168:1b
Hurston, Zora Neale (Am. au.) **6:**168:1b
Hurtado, Larrea, Osvaldo (pres. of Ec.)
role in history of Ecuador **17:**1043:2a
Hürth (W.Ger.) **6:**168:2a
location *map* **20:**98
huruf al-muqatta'ah (Islam): *see* fawatih
Hurufis (Islamic sect)
influence on Nesimi **8:**610:2b
place in Islamic mysticism **22:**41:2a
Hurwitz, Adolf (Ger. math.)
number theory **25:**26:2b
Hus, Jan, *or* Jan Huss, *or* John Huss (Bohem. rel. leader) **6:**168:2b
history of
Bohemia **16:**917:2a
Europe **18:**614:1a
Germany **20:**55:1b
Prague **25:**1082:1a
pre-Reformation reform movements **26:**207:1b; **26:**932:1a
Council of Constance **3:**560:1a
Hussites **6:**173:3b
influence on
Czech literature **3:**835:2b; **16:**902:2a
Jerome of Prague **6:**536:3b
Luther **23:**368:1a
Slavic language **22:**700:1a
Husain, Zakir (pres. of India) **6:**169:3a
Husain Sagar Lake (India)
location in Hyderabad **6:**186:1a
Husak, Gustav (Czech. states.)
role in Czech history **16:**927:1b
Husam ad-Din Chelebi (13th-cent. mystic)
association with Jalal ad-Din ar-Rumi **6:**476:1b
Húsavík (Ice.) **6:**170:1a
location *map* **20:**761
Husayn, Saddam at-Tikriti (pres. of Iraq): *see* Hussein, Saddam at-Takriti
Husayn I, *or* Shah Sultan Husayn (Safavid ruler) **6:**170:1a
decline of Safavid dynasty **22:**126:2b
Husayn II (bey of Tun.)
French-Ottoman conflict **24:**953:1b
Husayn Bayqarah (Timurid ruler)
association with
Mirkhwand **8:**181:2a
Nava'i **8:**563:3b
contribution to
Islamic architecture **22:**94:1b
Islamic literature **22:**57:2b
patronage of Herat school of painting **5:**864:1a
place in Timurid dynasty **11:**785:2b
Husayn ibn 'Ali (k. of Hejaz) **6:**170:1b
association with
Ja'far al-'Askari **6:**468:3a
Lawrence **7:**206:3b
conflict with Ibn Sa'ud **6:**224:3a
defeat by
Ibn Sa'ud **13:**896:1b
Ikhwan **6:**255:2b
relationship to Faysal I **4:**706:3a
role in history of
Arabia **13:**880:2a
Islamic world **22:**131:2a
Palestine **25:**413:1b
Syria **28:**385:1a
Husayn ibn 'Ali, al- (bey of Tun.)
founding of Husaynid dynasty **6:**170:3b
Husayn ibn 'Ali, al- (Muslim leader and martyr) **6:**170:2a
commemoration in ta'ziyah festival **11:**591:3b; **22:**45:2b, 72:2a
conflict with Yazid I **12:**827:3b
defeat at Karbala' **6:**741:1a; **22:**110:1b
relationship to
'Ali **1:**267:3b
Fatimah **4:**697:2a
role in Iraqi history **21:**940:2b
significance in Shi'ite Islam **10:**739:1a; **22:**17:2b
Iranian culture **21:**861:2a
Ithna 'Ashariyah **6:**435:2a
symbolism in Shi'ite dress **26:**876:2a
tomb at Karbala' **6:**741:1a
Husayn ibn Salamah, al- (Ziyadid vizier)
role in Ziyadid dynasty **12:**925:2b
Husayn Kamil (sultan of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt **1:**8:3b; **18:**139:2a
Husayn Pasha, Hajj (Iraqi ruler)
place in Jalili Family **6:**477:2b
Husayn Shah 'Ala' ad-Din (Bengali sultan) **6:**170:2b
Husayni, Amin al-, *or* al-Hajj Amin (grand mufti of Jerusalem) **6:**170:2b
history of Palestine **22:**142:1a; **25:**414:2a, 415:1b
views on Israel **21:**793:2b
Husaynid dynasty (Tun.) **6:**170:3b
role in history of North Africa **24:**919:2a
husband (anthro.)
structure of family **4:**673:2b
"Husband's Message, The," *or* "The Lover's Message" (Old Eng. lit.) **6:**171:1a
Husein (personal name): *see under* Husayn; Hussein
"Huseti mørkret" (work by Vesaas)
discussed in biography **12:**333:2b
place in Norwegian literature **27:**18:1a
Huseyin ibn Eyne Beg (Ottoman hist.): *see* Nesri
hush puppy (food)
description **3:**636:2a
Hushai (Old Testament)
opposition to Absalom **1:**162:3a
Husik, Isaac (Jewish schol.)
translation of Joseph Albo's work **1:**221:2a
husk tomato (bot.)
classification **9:**412:2b
huskarl (Scand. royal troops): *see* housecarl
Huskisson, William (Br. states.) **6:**171:1a
association with
Canning **2:**805:3b
Wellington **29:**719:1b
role in career of Palmerston **9:**94:3a
Husn, Tall al- (archae. site, Isr.): *see* Bet She'an, Tel
"Husn u Ask" (work by Galib Dede)
discussed in biography **5:**84:2a
Husnumansur (Tur.): *see* Adiyaman
Huso huso (zool.): *see* hausen
"Husrev u Sirin" (work by Seyhi)
discussed in biography **10:**678:2b
Huss, Jan, *or* John Huss (Bohem. rel. leader): *see* Hus, Jan
hussar (soldier) **6:**171:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
hussar monkey (primate): *see* patas monkey
Hussarek von Heinlein, Max Hussarek, Freiherr (pr.min. of Aus.) **6:**171:2a
Austrian history **14:**515:2b
Hussein (personal name): *see under* Husayn, except as below
Hussein, Saddam at-Takriti, *or* Saddam Husayn at-Tikriti (pres. of Iraq) **6:**171:3a
association with Bakr **1:**816:2b
history of
Iran–Iraq War **6:**376:2a
Iraq **21:**949:1a
Hussein ibn Talal (k. of Jordan) **6:**171:2b
history of
Israel **22:**144:2a
Jordan **22:**400:1a
Palestine **25:**416:2b *passim to* 419:1b
Husserl, Edmund (Ger. philos.) **6:**171:3b
association with
Heidegger **5:**801:1a
Sartre **10:**460:2b
Stein **11:**238:1a
contribution to
literature **23:**190:2a
philosophy **25:**767:2a
Cartesian influences **15:**594:2a
epistemology **18:**471:1b, 484:2a
epoche **4:**530:2a
logic **23:**249:1a
metaphysics **24:**24:2a
phenomenology **9:**361:1a; **25:**623:1a, 634:2a
philosophical anthropology **25:**567:2b
psychologism **9:**764:2b
transcendentalism **11:**894:3a; **22:**498:1a
religion **25:**703:1b; **26:**558:2a, 567:1b
influence on French literature **19:**581E:1b
Hussey, Marmaduke James (Br. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hussey, Obed (Am. inv.) **6:**173:3a
association with McCormick **7:**614:1b
development of reaper **9:**975:1b
Hussite (rel. movement) **6:**173:3b
association with
Chelcicky **3:**152:1a
Hus **6:**168:3a
Paul II **9:**204:3a
Payne **9:**219:2b
Rokycana **10:**143:3a
Sigismund **10:**794:3b
Zizka **12:**925:3a
contribution to
Catholic Church reforms **26:**932:1a
Czechoslovak literature **16:**902:2a
military tactics **29:**664:2b
history of Europe **18:**627:1b
Austria **14:**493:2a
Bohemia **16:**917:2b; *map* **26:**206
Germany **20:**55:1b
Poland **25:**924:1b, 926:1a
Tábor **11:**484:1b
relationship to
Council of Basel **1:**933:1a
Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren **4:**613:3a
Moravian Church **8:**310:1b
Taborites **11:**484:2b
Utraquists **12:**221:1b
see also Unitas Fratrum
Hussite Wars (Bohem. hist.)

effect on
Germany **20:**55:2b
military tactics **29:**664:2b
role of Zizka **16:**918:1b
Hussni, Dahud (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**68:2a
Husson, Jules-François-Félix (Fr. au.): *see* Champfleury
Huston, John (Am. dir.) **6:**174:1b
Huston, Walter (Am. act.) **6:**174:2a
Husuni Kubwa (anc. palace, Af.)
Shirazi architecture **17:**803:1b
Husuni Ndogo (anc. palace, Af.)
Shirazi architecture **17:**803:2a
Huszar, Karoly (pr.min. of Hung.)
role in Hungarian history **20:**708:2a
Huszgen, Johannes (Ger. humanist): *see* Oecolampadius, John
Hut, Hans (Ger. rel. leader)
role in Anabaptist movement **1:**363:3a
"Hut in the Valley, The" (paint. by Kichizan)
discussed in biography **6:**850:2b
Hutay'ah, al- (Arab poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**51:1a
Hutcheson, Francis (Scot.-Irish philos.) **6:**174:2b
association with Smith **27:**308:2b
contribution to
aesthetics **13:**26:2b
Utilitarianism **18:**504:2a; **25:**654:2a
Hutchins, Robert Maynard (Am. educ.) **6:**174:3b
administration of University of Chicago **3:**195:2a
association with
Adler **1:**102:1a
Saint John's College **10:**322:3b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4:**488:2a
views on education **18:**55:1a, 64:1b
Hutchinson (Kan., U.S.) **6:**175:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Hutchinson, Alfred (S.Af. au.) **6:**175:2a
African literature **13:**139:2b
Hutchinson, Anne (Am. rel. leader) **6:**175:2a
association with
Coddington **3:**426:2b
Winthrop **12:**709:2a
Hutchinson, George Evelyn (Am. biol.) **6:**175:3a
Hutchinson, John (Br. sci.)
tree classification **28:**879:1b
Hutchinson, Sir Jonathan (Br. path.) **6:**175:3b
Hutchinson, Lucy (Eng. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**444:1b
Hutchinson, Thomas (Br. colonial gov.) **6:**176:1a
association with Adams **1:**83:2a
Hutchinson, William (Br. inv.)
lighthouse development **26:**417:2a
Hutchinson-Gilford syndrome
symptoms **9:**720:2a
Hutchinsoniella macracantha (crustacean)
thoracic leg *illus.* **16:**843
hutia (rodent) **6:**176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hutson, Don, *or* Donald Montgomery Hutson (Am. athlete) **6:**176:2b
Hutt River (riv., N.Z.) **6:**176:2b
Hutten, Philipp von, *or* Philipp von Urre, *or* Philip von Utre (Ger. administrator) **6:**176:3a
Hutten, Ulrich von (Ger. knight): *see* Ulrich von Hutten
"Huttens Letzte Tage" (work by Meyer)
discussed in biography **8:**83:2a
Hutter, Jacob (Aus. rel. leader)
contribution to Protestantism **26:**210:2b
Anabaptist **1:**363:3b
Hutterite **6:**176:3b
Hutterite, *or* Hutterian Brethren (rel. group) **6:**176:3a
comparison with Mennonites **8:**17:2b
fertility rates **25:**1038:2a
history of
Paraguay **25:**423:2b
Protestantism **26:**210:2b
South Dakota **29:**390:1b
Hutton, Charles (Br. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25:**2:2a
Hutton, James (Scot. geol.) **6:**176:3b
association with Hall **5:**639:3b
theories of
Earth as heat machine **17:**574:1b
uniformitarianism **12:**131:3a; **16:**706:2b; **19:**752:1b
Hutton, John Henry (Br. ethnol.)
theories of caste system **27:**349:1a
Hutton, Matthew (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Hutu, *or* Bahutu, *or* Wahutu (people) **6:**177:2b
distribution in
Burundi **2:**670:1a; **10:**240:2a; **15:**656:2b
Rwanda **15:**670:2a
history in Rwanda **10:**267:3b; **10:**268:1b
infiltration by Tutsi **12:**72:1b
place in social hierarchy **27:**337:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hutuo River (riv., China): *see* Hu-t'o River
Huwawa, *or* Humbaba (Mesop. myth.)
role in Gilgamesh epic **5:**266:2b
Huxley, Aldous Leonard (Br. au.) **6:**177:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**460:1a
humour and wit **20:**684:1b
novel **23:**127:2b, 131:1b
satire **23:**184:1b
views on
anarchism **27:**462:2a
mysticism **26:**629:1b
technology **28:**480:2b
Huxley, Sir Andrew Fielding (Br. physiol.) **6:**178:1a
association with Hodgkin **5:**963:2b
study of physiology **14:**938:2b, 948:2b
Huxley, Hugh Esmor (Br. biol.) **6:**178:1b
Huxley, Sir Julian (Br. biol.) **6:**178:2a
contribution to evolution theory **18:**858:1b; **25:**685:1a *passim to* 688:1b
Huxley, Thomas Henry (Br. biol.) **6:**178:3a
association with
Darwin **16:**979:2a
Spencer **11:**84:2b
views on
agnosticism **1:**151:1a
human evolution **18:**803:1a
life's origin **18:**857:1a; **22:**992:2a
materialism **18:**703:1b; **25:**632:2a
Victorian society **29:**86:1b
Huy (Belg.) **6:**179:3b
importance in history of the Low Countries **23:**315:2a *passim to* 320:1b
Huy, Renier de (medieval art.)
bronze baptismal font *illus.* Plate 9
fol. **17:**156
Huyen Phu So (Viet. philos.): *see* Huynh Phu So
Huygenian eyepiece, *or* negative eyepiece (microscope)
use in microscope **23:**745:2a
Huygens, Christiaan, *or* Christian Huyghens (Du. sci. and math.) **6:**180:1a
contribution to
aerodynamics **1:**121:1a
automotive technology **28:**771:2b
biology **14:**926:2b
Dutch culture **23:**338:1a
mechanics **23:**803:2a
optical theory **18:**205:2b; **25:**203:1b; **25:**837:1b
probability theory **26:**133:2a
wave analysis **23:**844:1a
development of
pendulum clock **3:**392:3a; **9:**257:2b
watch **12:**514:1a
discovery of
Syrtis Major **11:**471:3b
Titan **11:**801:1a
influence of Galileo **19:**641:2b
investigation of Orion Nebula **24:**761:2b
relation to
Fermat **4:**739:2a
Leibniz **23:**620:2a
Wallis **12:**473:2b
study of Earth's shape **17:**535:1b
views on
light **23:**2:1b *passim to* 14:1a
Saturnian ring system **27:**568:2a
Venusian atmosphere **27:**525:1a
Huygens, Constantijn (Du. dipl. and poet) **6:**180:3b
association with Rembrandt **26:**647:2a
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:2b; **17:**531:1a; **23:**338:1a
Huygens' fifth problem (math.)
treatment in probability theory **26:**135:1a
Huygens' principle, *or* Huygens' construction (optics) **6:**181:1a
application in Snell's law **10:**910:2a
demonstration of reflection of sound waves **27:**608:2b
development of classical radiation theory **18:**205:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Huyghens, Christian (Du. sci. and math.): *see* Huygens, Christiaan
Huynh Phu So, *or* Huyen Phu So, *or* Dao Khung, *or* Phat Song (Viet. philos.) **6:**181:1a
Huynh Tan Phat (Viet. leader) **6:**181:2a
Huyot, Jules (engr.)
portrait of Dauberval *illus.* **3:**898
Huysman, Roelof (Du. humanist): *see* Agricola, Rodolphus
Huysmans, Camille (Belg. writ. and states.) **6:**181:2b
Huysmans, Jacob (Du. art.)
portrait of
Lauderdale *illus.* **7:**189
Walton *illus.* **12:**482
Huysmans, Joris-Karl, *or* Charles-Marie-Georges Huysmans (Fr. au.) **6:**181:3a
contribution to
Decadent school **3:**947:2a
French literature **19:**581A:1a
modern art **25:**367:2a
Symbolist movement **11:**458:2b
influence on
Mallarmé **7:**739:1b
Valéry **12:**244:3b
Huyssens, Pieter (Flem. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture **13:**1014:2a
Huysum, Jan van (Du. paint.)
contribution to still-life painting **17:**98:1b, *illus.* 99
Huyten Peak, *or* Huyten Orgil, *or* Khuitun Peak (mt., Mong.)
elevation **24:**340:1a
feature of Altai Mountains **14:**232:1b
location *map* **24:**342
Huyton with Roby (Mers., U.K.) **6:**182:1a
huyuk (mound): *see* tell
huza system (agri.)
use by the Adangme **1:**89:1b
Huzhou (China): *see* Wu-hsing
Huzi (anc. people)
market at Ahvaz **1:**169:2a
"Hvag ereldi qugs" (work by Bergsson)
place in Icelandic literature **27:**20:2b
Hvalfjördhur (inlet, Faxa Bay, Ice.)
anchorage **4:**705:3b
"Hvammar" (work by Benediktsson)
discussed in biography **2:**97:3a
Hvannadalshnúkur, *or* Mount Hvannadals (mt., Ice.)
location *map* **20:**761
physiography of Iceland **6:**233:3a; **12:**281:2a; **18:**530:1a
Hvar, *or* Lesina (is., Yugos.) **6:**182:1b
location *map* **29:**1089
hvarenah (Zor.) **6:**182:1b
Hveragerdhi (Ice.) **6:**182:2a
location *map* **20:**761
Hvergelmir (Norse myth.)
relationship to
Niflheim **8:**700:2a
Yggdrasill **12:**841:3b
"hvide hus, Det" (work by Bang)
place in Danish literature **27:**19:2a
Hviezdoslav, *or* Pavel Orszagh (Czech. poet) **6:**182:2a
contribution to Slovak language **3:**836:1a; **16:**904:2a
Hvita (riv., Ice.)
fed by Langjokull glacier **7:**145:1b
location *map* **20:**761
Hwabaek (Kor. hist.)
place in Korea's Three Kingdoms Period **22:**516:1b
Hwai Ho (riv., China): *see* Huai River
Hwai-yin (China): *see* Ch'ing-chiang
Hwang Ho (riv., China): *see* Huang Ho
Hwange, *or* Wankie (Zimb.) **6:**182:2b
Hwange National Park, *or* Wankie National Park (park, Zimb.) **6:**182:2b
description and statistics *table* **8:**539
wildlife **27:**977:2a
Hwanghae (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement pattern **22:**529:1a
Hwanghae-namdo, *or* South Hwanghae Province (prov., N.Kor.) **6:**182:2b
Hwanghae-pukto, *or* North Hwanghae Province (prov., N.Kor.) **6:**182:3a
"Hwangjo ka" (Kor. song)
history of Korean literature **22:**536:2b
Hwang'yong-sa (temple, Silla, Kor.)
style of architecture **17:**657:2a
Hwanung (Kor. myth.)
relationship to Tangun **11:**542:3b
Hwarangdo, *or* Flower Knights (anc. Kor. mil.) **6:**182:3b
Hwei (people): *see* Hui
Hweichow (China): *see* She-hsien
Hwicce (people) **6:**183:1a
absorption into Mercia **29:**27:2a
Hwlffordd (Dyfed, U.K.): *see* Haverfordwest
Hy-Speed Longhand (writing method)
abbreviated longhand system **29:**1054:1a
hyacinth, *or* hyacinthus (bot.) **6:**183:1a
characteristics and classification **7:**354:3b; **13:**796:2a
hyacinth, *or* jacinth (min.) **6:**183:1b
Hyacinthia (Spartan festival)
origin in classical mythology **6:**183:1b
hyacinthine macaw, *or* Anodorhyncus hyacinthinus (bird)
description **7:**607:3b
Hyacinthus (Gr. myth.) **6:**183:1b
association with Thamyris **11:**672:2a
role in Greek mythology **18:**791:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hyacinthus (bot.): *see* hyacinth
Hyades (Gr. myth.) **6:**183:2a
Hyades (astron.) **6:**183:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**220:2a
Milky Way galaxy **19:**625:1b
spectroscope view *illus.* **13:**588
stellar populations **28:**206:1b
hyaena (mammal): *see* hyena
Hyaena brunnea (mammal): *see* brown hyena
Hyaena hyaena (mammal): *see* striped hyena
Hyaenodon (paleon.) **6:**183:2a
Hyaenodontidae (paleon.)
Creodonta classification **3:**727:2a
Hyakuren (Japanese art.): *see* Tomioka Tessai
hyakushō ikki (Japanese revolt)
rural unrest during Tokugowa period **22:**320:2a
hyaline cartilage (anat.)
characteristics and description **2:**910:2a
connective tissue **28:**302:1b, 310:1b, *illus.* 302
hyaline layer, *or* stratum lucidum

(anat.)
mammalian integumentary system **21**:697:1b
post-fertilization **26**:660:2b
skin epidermis **21**:700:2a, *illus.*
hyaline membrane disease (path.): *see* respiratory distress syndrome
hyaloclastite (geol.)
extrusive rock deposit **24**:213:1a
see also palagonite
hyalocytes of Balazs (physiol.)
eye anatomy and function **27**:177:1a
hyalophane (min.) **6**:183:2a
Hyalophora cecropia (insect): *see* cecropia moth
hyalosiderite (min.)
olivine mineral characteristics **24**:172:2a
Hyalospongiae (sponge): *see* glass sponge
hyaluronic acid (biochem.)
function in synovial joint **28**:311:1b
hyaluronidase (enzyme) **6**:183:2b
effect on hyaluronic acid **28**:301:1a
role in human fertilization **20**:407:1b; **26**:660:1b
hyangch'al (Kor. syllabary)
description **22**:535:1a
hyangga (Kor. verse form)
major ref. in Korean literature **22**:535:1b, 537:1a
form **6**:962:1b
Korean language **22**:748:1b
Hyannis (Mass., U.S.) **6**:183:2b
Hyatt, Alpheus (Am. zool. and paleon.) **6**:183:2b
establishment of Marine Biological Laboratory **7**:848:2b
Hyatt, John Wesley (Am. inv.) **6**:183:3a
development of celluloid **3**:15:3a; **18**:715:2a
Hyatt Corporation (Am. co.)
establishment by Pritzker family **9**:712:2a
Hybla Heraea (anc. city, It.)
location near Ragusa **9**:900:3b
Hybodont, *or* Hybodontii (fish)
evolution of sharks **19**:211:1a, *illus.* 210
Hybopsis biguttata (fish): *see* hornyhead chub
hybrid, *or* crossbreed (biol.) **6**:183:3a
breeding **19**:117:1b
dogs **25**:529:2a
hinny **8**:405:1b
liger **7**:349:2b
mule **8**:405:1b
plants **19**:94:2a, *illus.* 96
tigon **11**:769:1b
vegetable seed production **19**:127:2b
environmental adaptation **13**:801:1a
genetics
Mendel's law of heredity **8**:4:2b
race and species differentiation **19**:724:2b
speciation **11**:76:2b
sperm genes **20**:394:2b
gestation variations **5**:227:3a
nesting behaviour **14**:629:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
hybrid (myth): *see* monster
hybrid breakdown (biol.)
reproductive isolation **18**:873:1b
hybrid computer
major refs. in Computers **3**:507:2a; **16**:639:2b
hybrid cypress (bot.): *see* Leyland cypress
hybrid inviability (biol.)
reproductive isolation **18**:873:1b
hybrid orbital (chem.)
discovery by Pauling **9**:211:1a
hybrid sterility (biol.)
reproductive isolation **18**:873:1b
hybrid vigour (genet.): *see* heterosis
hybridization (chem.)
chemical bonding theory **14**:345:2a; **24**:298:1b
boron group elements **15**:973:2a
carbon **2**:854:3a
hybridization, *or* cross breeding, *or* cross-breeding, *or* crossbreeding (genet.)
occurrence in
fern genera **19**:166:1a
Sarraceniales species **13**:682:2b
role in plant breeding **19**:95:1a, *illus.* 96
use of tissue culture **28**:667:1a
hybridoma (biol.)
immunogenetics **19**:729:2a; **20**:783:1b
hybris (Gr. ethics): *see* hubris
Hydaspes, Battle of the (326 BC) **6**:183:3b
conflict between Alexander the Great and Porus **13**:246:2b
identification of possible battle site **6**:548:2a
participation by Seleucus I Nicator **10**:617:3b
Hydaspes River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
hydatid disease, *or* hydatidosis (path.): *see* echinococcosis
hydatidiform mole (path.) **6**:184:1a
association with trophoblastic disease **26**:725:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hydatina (gastropod genus)
diversity among gastropods *illus.* **24**:312
Hyde, Charles Cheney (Am. law.) **6**:184:1a
Hyde, Douglas, *or* Dubhighlas de Hide, *or* An Craoibhin Aoibhinn (pres. of Ire.) **6**:184:1b
role in Irish history **21**:968:2b
Hyde, Sir Edward (Eng. states.): *see* Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st earl of, Viscount Cornbury
Hyde, Henry (Eng. states.): *see* Clarendon, Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of
Hyde, Henry Baldwin (Am. businessman) **6**:184:2a
Hyde, Lawrence (Eng. states.): *see* Rochester, Lawrence Hyde, 1st earl of
Hyde, Sir Nicholas, *or* Sir Nicholas Hide (chief justice of Eng.) **6**:184:2b
Hyde de Neuville, Jean-Guillaume, Baron (Fr. dipl.) **6**:184:3a
Hyde Park (park, London, U.K.) **6**:184:3b
geography **23**:300:2b
Hyde Park (N.Y., U.S.) **6**:185:1a
Hyder Ali (emp. of India) **6**:185:1b
association with Hastings **5**:743:2b
improvements to Bellary **2**:72:2a
role in India **21**:75:1b
Kerala **21**:156:1a
Kozhikode **6**:978:1b
Mysore **21**:154:2a
Mysore Wars **8**:469:1a
use of rockets **29**:560:1b
Hyderabad (hist. state, India) **6**:185:2a
contribution to Deccani painting **27**:789:1b
opposition to Mountbatten's plan **21**:107:1b, *map* 92
Hyderabad (dist., India) **6**:185:3a
Hyderabad (India) **6**:185:3a
Andhra Pradesh **21**:149:2b
Hyderabad (Pak.) **6**:186:1b
Sind **25**:399:1a
hydnocarpus oil: *see* chaulmoogra oil
Hydnora (plant genus)
description **9**:899:1b
Hydnoraceae (plant fam.)
description **9**:899:1a
Hydnum, *or* Dentinum (fungus) **9**:584:3b
Hydnum repandum (fungus)
description **9**:584:3b
Hydra, *or* Idhra (is., Gr.) **6**:186:3a
Hydra (Gr. myth.) **6**:186:3b
legend of Heracles **5**:860:3a
Hydra (invertebrate) **6**:187:1a
biological development **20**:374:2b
chemoreception **27**:129:1b
digestion and digestive system **4**:91:2b; **17**:276:1a, *illus.*
mating behaviour **14**:680:2b
muscle system **24**:453:2a, *illus.* 454
nerves and nervous systems **24**:791:2b, *illus.* 792
regeneration **20**:369:2b
reproduction **26**:657:1a; **27**:233:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name *e.g.,* Chlorhydrahydra viridissima
Hydra (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:225
Hydractinia (invertebrate) **6**:187:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hydramnios, *or* polyhydramnios (path.) **6**:187:2a
Hydranassa ardesiaca (bird): *see* black heron
Hydranassa caerulea (bird): *see* little blue heron
Hydranassa rufescens (bird): *see* reddish egret
Hydranassa tricolor (bird): *see* Louisiana heron
hydranencephaly (path.)
description **8**:621:1b
hydrangea (bot.) **6**:187:2a
characteristics and classification **13**:727:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hydrangea anomala petiolaris (bot.): *see* climbing hydrangea
Hydrangea arborescens (bot.): *see* hills-of-snow
hydrangea family (bot.): *see* Hydrangeaceae
Hydrangea macrophylla (bot.): *see* French hydrangea
Hydrangea paniculata (bot.): *see* Peegee hydrangea
Hydrangea petiolaris (bot.): *see* climbing hydrangea
Hydrangea quercifolia (bot.): *see* oakleaf hydrangea
Hydrangeaceae, *or* hydrangea family (plant fam.) **6**:187:2b
characteristics and classification **13**:727:2b
hydrangin (biochem.)
presence in Hydrangea species **13**:729:1b
hydranth (hydroid form)
description **6**:193:2a
hydrastine (chem. compound)
alkaloid oxidation **15**:875:1a
Hydrastis canadensis (bot.): *see* goldenseal
hydrate (chem. compound) **6**:187:2b
aquo complexes in coordination chemistry **15**:903:2b
compounds of boron group elements **15**:973:2a
structure of liquid water **15**:776:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hydrated aluminum chloride (chem. compound): *see* aluminum chlorohydrate
hydration (chem. reaction)
acid-base reactions **15**:1064:1b
applications
alcohol production **15**:798:2a
binding of water to dry proteins **14**:865:1a
desalting water supplies **26**:430:1a
ethyl alcohol production **4**:583:2b
cement composition **13**:13:1b
chemical bonding of alkaline-earth metals **15**:968:1a
drugs and drug action **17**:512:2b
high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:2a
human physiology **17**:319:2a
ion-exchange reactions **15**:1073:2a
liquid water structure **15**:776:1a, *illus.*
reaction of acetylene **15**:789:1b, 791:1a
weathering processes **20**:4:2b
hydratuba stage (biol.)
life cycle of jellyfish **6**:527:2b
hydraulic brake (tech.)
automotive systems **28**:780:2b, *illus.* 781
brake systems **2**:467:3b
hydraulic civilization 6:187:3a
importance of rivers **26**:890:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
hydraulic conductivity (geol.): *see* porosity
hydraulic coupling (tech.)
automotive systems **28**:779:2b
hydraulic transmission **6**:188:1b
hydraulic damper (mech.)
vibration damping **23**:813:2a
hydraulic elevator (device)
development **4**:444:3a; **15**:334:1a
hydraulic engineering
civil engineering **28**:470:1a
hydraulic equivalence (geol.) **6**:187:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
hydraulic fluid
locomotion of spiders **16**:383:2a
hydraulic geometry
river systems analysis **26**:896:1a, *illus.*
hydraulic gradient (engin.)
ancient aqueducts **26**:421:2b
hydraulic lime, *or* lime mortar (const.)
discovery by Smeaton **10**:889:1b
use in building construction **15**:333:1b
hydraulic mining 6:187:3b
physiographic effects of humans **20**:25:1a
use in California **21**:411:2a
hydraulic model
harbour construction **26**:404:2b
hydraulic motor (tech.)
rotational motor: *see* rotational motor
hydraulic piston corer (tool)
use in undersea exploration **19**:44:1a
hydraulic power, *or* fluid power (engin.) **6**:188:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
hydraulic press (device) **6**:188:1b
forging techniques **4**:882:1b
invention by Pascal **25**:452:2b
oil extraction process **19**:368:1a
hydraulic ram pump
domestic water systems **9**:798:2a
Hydraulic Resources and Electrification, Institute of, *or* IRHE (Pan. inst.)
significance to Panama **15**:726:1a
hydraulic stage (thea. device)
use in theatrical productions **28**:584:2a
hydraulic torque converter (tech.)
automotive systems **28**:779:2b, *illus.* 780
hydraulic transmission **1**:725:2a; **6**:188:2a
hydraulic transmission (tech.) **6**:188:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
hydraulic turbine (hydroelectric power)
principles of operation **18**:386:1b
use of
tidal power **11**:759:3b
waterpower **12**:524:1b
hydraulic valve lifter (engin.)
function in gasoline engines **18**:354:1a
hydraulicking method (min.): *see* sluicing method
hydraulics (fluid mech.) **6**:188:2b
analog computers **16**:639:1b
Du Buat's contribution **4**:242:2b
fire-fighting equipment **19**:186:1b
fluidics **4**:848:1b
measurement **23**:729:1a
Pascal's principle **9**:179:1b
pumps **9**:796:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
hydraulis, *or* hydraulikon, *or* hydraulos, *or* hydraulus (mus. instru.) **6**:188:3b
development and use **24**:671:1a, 683:1a
invention by Ctesibius **3**:772:1a
wind instrument **24**:692:2a
hydrazide (chem. compound)
derivation from carboxylic acids **15**:818:2a
hydrazine (chem. compound) **6**:189:1a
organic nitrogen compounds

15:832:1a *passim to* 835:1a
oxidation-reduction reaction 9:31:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hydrazine thrustor (rocket engine)
energy conversion 18:371:1b
hydria (water vessel) 6:189:1b
use in Greek pottery *illus.* 5:461
work of Meidias Painter 7:1017:1a, *illus.*
hydride (chem. compound) 6:189:2a
acidity 15:1068:2b
properties
boron group elements 15:974:2a
carbonium ions 2:855:2b
organometallic compounds 15:909:1b
rare-earth element compounds 15:1019:1a
hydride ion (chem. ion)
use as nucleophile 15:807:2b
hydriodic acid (chem. compound)
iodine compounds 6:365:1a
"Hydriotaphia, Urne-Buriall, or, A Discourse of the Sepulchrall Urnes lately found in Norfolk" (work by Browne)
discussed in biography 2:562:3b
hydroa (path.)
effect of visible light 26:518:1a
Hydrobates pelagicus (bird): *see* British storm petrel
Hydrobatidae (bird): *see* storm petrel
hydrobiology
association with limnology 7:363:3b
hydroboration (chem. reaction)
organometallic compounds 15:909:2b
hydrocarbon (chem. compound) 6:189:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:782:2a
abundance and occurrences
fossil fuels 9:344:2a; 19:589:1a
shales 24:233:2a
applications
aerosol containers 1:121:3b
diesel fuel 18:358:2a
food production 19:399:2b
hydrocarbon process 15:958:1b
liquid-propellant rockets 18:371:2b
plastics and resins 21:297:2a
rubber 21:284:2a
synthetic polymers 15:916:2a
biological aspects
occupational exposure 25:100:2a
Rutales 13:751:2a
compounds
halogen compounds 15:819:1b; 15:999:2a
organometallic compounds 15:907:1b
extraction and processing
acid-base catalysis 1:64:1a
hydrogenation 6:193:1a
natural gas processing 21:447:2a
petroleum processing 3:704:1b; 21:439:1b
production
Fischer-Tropsch reaction 4:796:1b
vehicle emissions 28:783:2a
Wurtz synthesis 15:963:2a
properties and structure
heterocyclic compounds 15:849:1b
molecules 24:272:2a
nonpolar liquids 23:684:2a
organic compounds 15:779:1a
wet gas 12:610:2b
work of Ipatieff 6:371:1a
for a list of specific hydrocarbons see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also aliphatic compound; aromatic compound
hydrocele (path.) 6:190:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hydrocephalus, *or* hydrocephaly, *or* water on the brain (path.) 6:190:2b
characteristics 8:621:1b
obstruction of cerebrospinal fluid 28:682:1a
significance in
atrophy 1:683:1a
growth 16:11:1a; 20:366:2b
meningitis 8:15:1b
nervous system diseases 24:843:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hydrocharis morsus-ranae (bot.): *see* frog's-bit
Hydrocharitales, *or* frog's bit order (bot.) 6:190:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual genera and species by name, *e.g.,* eelgrass
hydrochemistry: *see* chemical hydrology
hydrochloric acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in hydrogen chloride 6:192:1b
applications
alchemy 25:76:2a
metal ion separation 15:1072:1b
synthetic rubber production 21:287:1b
tungsten processing 21:432:2a
biological aspects
artiodactyls 23:497:2a
digestion 17:286:2b
drug action 17:510:2a
pregnancy 26:715:2b
production
ammonium chloride dissociation 23:640:2b
Earth zonation 25:127:1b
photochemical reactions 15:1090:2b
Hydrochoerus (zool.): *see* capybara
Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris (zool.): *see* South American capybara
Hydrocleys (bot.) 6:191:1a
Hydrocleys nymphoides (bot.): *see* water poppy
hydrocompaction (agri.)
geomorphic processes 20:24:2a
hydrocooling (agri.)
use in vegetable farming 19:130:1b
hydrocoral
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1b
Hydrocorisae, *or* Cryptocerata (biol.)
Heteroptera classification 21:633:2b
hydrocortisone (hormone): *see* cortisol
hydrocracking (chem. reaction)
petroleum refining 21:442:2b
hydrocyanic acid, *or* prussic acid (chem. compound)
hydrogen cyanide 6:192:2b
Hydrocynus, *or* Hydrocyon (fish genus)
description 11:768:1b
Hydrodamalis gigas (mammal): *see* sea cow
Hydrodictyon (bot.): *see* water net
hydrodynamic brake (device)
brake systems 2:467:3b
hydrodynamic film
bearing operation 2:14:2a
hydrodynamic-numerical methods, *or* HN methods (math.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:838:1b, *illus.* 841
hydrodynamic trapping (geol.)
oil accumulation 19:591:2a
"Hydrodynamica" (work by Bernoulli)
discussed in biography 2:153:3b
hydrodynamics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:860:2b
analog computer network analyzer 16:639:1b
gas studies 23:701:2a
shallow-water waves 23:851:2b
ship design and construction 21:485:2a
tidal dynamics and prediction 23:837:2a
hydroelectric power 6:191:1a
Colorado River potential 3:467:2a
ice formation problems 20:757:1b
natural resource management 16:677:2a, *illus.* 678
rivers 26:891:1b
turbines 18:342:1a
underground power plants 26:448:2a, *illus.*
use in
Afghanistan 1:129:2a
Africa 13:70:1b
Appleton 1:493:1a
Bolivia 15:165:2a
China 16:54:2a
Congo River 6:313:3a
Europe 18:547:1b, 549:2a
Fort William 4:893:1b
Ganges Basin 14:272:1a
Haiti 5:623:1b
Morocco 9:12:1b
Peru 25:514:1a
Saint Lawrence Seaway 24:1017:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also tidal power
hydrofluoric acid (chem. compound)
applications 4:849:2b
petroleum processing 21:442:2a
hydrofluoric acid alkylation (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:442:2a
hydrofoil 6:191:2a
major ref. in Transportation 28:810:2a
logistics transport in amphibious warfare 29:684:2b
hydroformylation, *or* oxo reaction (chem. reaction)
catalytic reactions 15:1058:1b
formation of chemical compounds 15:907:2a
alcohol 15:798:2b
organometallic catalysts 15:914:2a
hydrogen, *or* H (chem. element) 6:191:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:955:2b
abundance and occurrences 15:934:2b
Earth's atmosphere 14:306:2a, 315:1b
geochemical abundance *table* 15:940
protonosphere 9:743:2b
applications
batteries 18:397:2b
coal processing 21:462:1b
Haber-Bosch process 5:602:1a
maser 7:908:3b
molecular mass 24:292:1a
petroleum refining 21:442:2b, 443:2b
proton mass 9:743:1a
spectroscopy 13:573:1b, 587:2a *passim to* 599:1a
steady-state theory 25:684:1a
steel production 21:376:1b
thermonuclear bomb 11:703:2a; 29:578:1a
transportation 28:822:1a
tungsten production 21:432:2b
biological aspects
intestinal gas 17:294:2b
life-form composition 22:993:1a, *table* 992
metabolism 8:55:3a
muscle systems 24:469:1b
photosynthesis 25:809:1a
compounds
boron hydrides 15:974:2a
fossil fuels 19:589:2a *passim to* 604:2a
hydrides 6:189:2a
hydrido complexes 15:905:1b
hydrocarbons 15:782:2a
ice 20:732:1b, *illus.* 733
inorganic compounds 15:769:2b, *table*
rubber 21:284:2a
water 12:514:3b; 15:774:1b
cosmological aspects
cosmos composition 15:948:1b
interplanetary medium 6:355:2b
interstellar medium 6:357:2a; 12:79:3b; 19:626:2b
H I regions 5:597:1a
H II regions 5:597:1a
nebulae 24:763:1a *passim to* 769:2a
solar system 27:507:1b *passim to* 517:2a
Jupiter 6:658:3a; 27:563:1a
Saturn 10:469:2b
stars 11:217:1b; 28:202:1b
stellar evolution 16:771:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:952
production
diffusion through palladium 21:420:1b
natural gas as source 21:448:2a
properties and structure
atomic energy levels 14:341:2b, *illus.* 342
atomic weight *table* 1:678
conservative forces 25:825:1b
excitation energy 4:627:2a
isotopes 9:891:2a; *table* 14:354
magnetic moment 18:178:1a
molecular structure 24:271:1a
solids 23:673:2a
reactions
addition 1:93:2a
combustion 15:1081:2a, *illus.*
hydrogenation 6:193:1a
origin of heavier elements 15:935:1a
oxidation-reduction 9:31:2a; 15:610:2a; 15:1074:1b
proton-proton cycle 9:743:1b
work of
Cavendish 2:975:2a
Hulst 6:133:1a
Schrödinger 23:874:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also liquid hydrogen; isotopes of hydrogen, *e.g.,* deuterium; tritium; and compounds of hydrogen by name
hydrogen-3 (chem. isotope): *see* tritium
hydrogen alpha line: *see* Balmer alpha line
hydrogen bomb (weapon): *see* thermonuclear bomb
hydrogen bond (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:957:1b
alcohols 15:797:2a
chemical associations 3:154:2b
chemical bonding theory 3:155:2a
crystal structure of solids 23:648:1a
DNA 14:898:2b
genetic replication 26:655:2b
halogen elements 15:997:1b
ice 20:732:1b, *illus.* 733
inorganic compounds 15:769:1a
Lewis theory of acids and bases 15:1063:1b
organic compounds 15:780:2b
phenols 15:800:2b
solutions 23:691:1a, *table* 694
water 12:515:1a; 15:774:1b
hydrogen bromide (chem. compound)
compounds 15:874:2a
halogen elements' properties *table* 15:996
reactions 15:1040:1a
hydrogen carbonate (chem. compound): *see* bicarbonate
hydrogen chloride (chem. compound) 6:192:1b
hydrocarbon halogenation 15:787:1b
production 21:253:1b
properties and structure
halogen elements' properties *table* 15:996
oxidation states 15:1076:2a; 23:685:2b
separation 15:874:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also hydrochloric acid
hydrogen clock (meas. instru.)
measurement of time 28:662:2a
hydrogen cyanide, *or* formonitrile (chem. compound) 6:192:2b
applications 8:728:1b
masers 7:908:3b
polymer production 21:312:1b
cassava 2:925:1b
cyanide poisoning 3:817:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hydrogen electrode (chem.)
determination of hydrogen ion concentration 15:1069:1b
standard in electromotive series 4:434:3b
hydrogen fluoride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:997:2b, *table* 996
chemical bonding 24:298:1a
fluorine production 4:849:2b
hydrogen halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements

15:997:1b, *table* 996
halogen elements **15**:995:2b
hydrogen iodide (chem. compound)
halogen elements' properties *table* **15**:996
hydrogen ion (chem.) **6**:192:3a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1062:1a *passim to* 1069:1b
biological aspects
bone resorption **28**:304:2a
excretory system **19**:12:2a, 16:2a
photosynthesis **25**:809:1a
respiration **26**:787:2b
sensory reception **27**:168:2b
structure and properties
acid solutions **15**:957:1b
Arrhenius theory **1**:588:1a
buffers **2**:608:2a
chemical compounds **15**:805:2b
ion-exchange applications **15**:1072:2a
ion transport **15**:604:2a
reduction reactions **15**:1078:1b, *table*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 123
see also pH
hydrogen ion concentration (chem.): *see* pH
hydrogen line: *see* 21-centimetre radiation
hydrogen maser (device)
description **7**:908:3b
hydrogen-metal exchange (chem.)
metalation **8**:57:3a
hydrogen peroxide (chem. compound) **6**:192:3a
applications
bleach **2**:278:3b
polymerization **15**:922:2b
submarine propulsion **29**:604:2b
conformation **3**:529:3b
decomposition **15**:1057:1a, 1061:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hydrogen phosphide (chem. compound): *see* phosphine
hydrogen selenide (chem. compound)
description **10**:617:1a
hydrogen sulfate (chem. compound): *see* sulfuric acid
hydrogen sulfide, *or* stinkdamp, *or* sulfureted hydrogen, *or* sulphuretted hydrogen (chem.)
biological aspects
occupational exposures **25**:100:1a
photosynthesis **25**:809:1a
occurrences
lakes **22**:547:2a
mine gas **8**:154:2a
natural gas **21**:447:2a
properties **11**:373:1a; **11**:373:2b
water comparison **15**:775:1b, *table*
hydrogenated NAD, *or* NADH (chem. compound)
conversion of alcohol **13**:217:2b
metabolic function in mitochondria **15**:611:1a
hydrogenation (chem. reaction) **6**:192:3b
applications
coal processing: *see* coal processing
petroleum refining **21**:442:2b
catalysts **15**:958:2a
nickel **10**:279:2a; **21**:418:1b
palladium **9**:88:3b
compounds and products **15**:1040:1b
corn oil **3**:635:2a
cottonseed **3**:672:3b
ethylene **15**:1075:2a
lipids **14**:894:1b
organometallic compounds **15**:914:2b
saturated hydrocarbons **15**:789:1a
shortening **19**:369:2b
hydrogenolysis, *or* destructive hydrogenation (chem. reaction)
hydrogenation **6**:193:1a
hydrography, *or* hydrographic charting (cartog.) **6**:193:1a
ocean currents **25**:138:2b
surveying **23**:535:2b
hydroid, *or* Hydroida (invertebrate order) **6**:193:2a
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual genera and species by name, *e.g.,* Hydra; Obelia
hydrokinetics (sci.)
ship design **21**:484:1b
hydrolaccolith, *or* cryolaccolith (geol.)
occurrence in permafrost **20**:746:2b
hydrolase (enzyme) **6**:193:2b
properties **14**:877:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also specific enzymes by name
Hydrolea spinosa (bot.)
description **6**:195:1a
hydrologic cycle, *or* moisture cycle, *or* water cycle **6**:193:2b
major ref. in Hydrosphere **20**:715:1a
constituents
glaciers **20**:742:1a
groundwater **5**:518:1a
lakes **22**:543:1b, 544:1a
oceans **25**:135:1a, 165:1a *passim to* 169:2b
effect on
atmospheric processes **17**:602:1b
watershed management **19**:409:1b, 412:2a
relationship to
climate and weather **16**:443:1b, 504:2b
ecosystems **17**:981:2b, 983:1a, *illus.* 982
history of Earth sciences **17**:573:1a
hydrosphere **6**:195:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
hydrological map (cartog.) **6**:193:3b
hydrology (sci.) **6**:194:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Ten, Division III, Section 10/33
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17**:593:2b
geological sciences **4**:322:1a
hydrological cycle **17**:573:1a
North America **24**:979:1b
rain forests **17**:1030:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also specific bodies and types of water by name, *e.g.,* Amazon River; groundwater; lake; Pacific Ocean; *and* individual subdisciplines by name, *e.g.,* hydrography; hydrometeorology
hydrology, chemical (sci.): *see* chemical hydrology
hydrolysis (chem. reaction) **6**:194:1b
acid-base reactions **1**:64:2b; **15**:905:1b
Bronsted-Lowry theory **15**:1064:1b
chemical reactions **15**:1041:2b
geomorphic processes **20**:4:2b; **25**:171:1b
metabolism **23**:979:1a, 984:1a
cells **15**:598:2a
digestion **17**:275:1b
nutrition **25**:50:2a
proteins **14**:862:2a
organic compounds **15**:782:1a
alcohols **15**:798:2b
carboxylic acids **15**:814:2b
esters **4**:570:1b
nitrogen **15**:834:1b
organometallic compounds **15**:913:1a
phosphorus compounds **15**:839:2a
pharmaceuticals **21**:272:2a
water **15**:778:1a
hydrolyzable tannin (chem. compound)
description **11**:546:2a
hydrolyzer process, *or* continuous hydrolyzer process (chem. process)
soap industry **21**:263:1b
hydromagnetics (phys.): *see* magnetohydrodynamics
hydromancy (occult practice)
interpretive divination **25**:87:1a
hydromechanics (phys.): *see* fluid mechanics
hydromedusa (Hydrozoa)
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:1b, *illus.* 524
see also Hydrozoa
hydromel (bev.)
relation to mead **7**:987:1a
Hydromeles (mollusk genus)
life cycle of gastropods **24**:314:2b
hydrometallurgy (sci.) **6**:194:2a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21**:356:2a
description **8**:59:2a
use with
chromium **21**:407:2b
copper **21**:397:2a
nickel **21**:418:1a
tungsten **21**:432:2a
uranium **21**:434:2a
see also leaching
hydrometeor (meteorol.) **6**:194:2b
hydrometeorology (sci.) **6**:194:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
hydrometer (meas. instru.) **6**:194:3a
analytical measurement **23**:780:2a
invention by Nicholson **8**:690:1a
monitoring instrumentation **23**:773:2b
specific gravity determination **23**:859:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Hydrometridae (insect): *see* marsh treader
hydromica (min.): *see* hydrous mica
Hydromyinae (rodent)
characteristics **12**:518:2a
hydronephrosis (path.)
excretory system diseases **19**:25:2b
hydronium ion (chem. ion)
acid reaction **15**:1062:2b
inorganic compounds **15**:777:2a
hydronymy (lang.)
categories of names **24**:729:1a
Proto-Indo-European language **18**:763:2a
hydropathy (med.) **6**:194:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hydrophane (min.)
opal **8**:960:3b
Hydrophasianus chirurgus (bird): *see* pheasant-tailed jacana
Hydrophiidae (snake): *see* sea snake
hydrophilicity (biol.)
drugs and drug action **17**:500:1a
surface-active agents **11**:407:1a
Hydrophilidae (insect): *see* water scavenger beetle
hydrophily, *or* water pollination (bot.)
relationship to pollination **26**:674:2b
hydrophobia (path.): *see* rabies
hydrophobia cat (mammal): *see* spotted skunk
hydrophobicity (biol.)
drugs and drug action **17**:500:1a
hydrophone (instru.) **6**:194:3b
use in geophysical surveying **19**:35:1b
hydrophotometer (instru.)
measurement of optical properties of seawater **19**:43:1b
Hydrophyllaceae, *or* waterleaf family (bot.) **6**:194:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also waterleaf
Hydrophyllum (bot.): *see* waterleaf
Hydrophyllum canadense (bot.): *see* broad-leaved waterleaf
Hydrophyllum macrophyllum (bot.): *see* larged-leaved waterleaf
Hydrophyllum virginianum (bot.): *see* Virginia waterleaf
hydrophyte (bot.): *see* aquatic plant
hydroplane (vehicle)
Gold Cup **5**:337:2b
Harmsworth Cup **5**:711:3b
hydroponics, *or* aquaculture, *or* nutriculture, *or* soilless culture, *or* tank farming (hort.) **6**:195:1a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:109:1a
application in
food technology **28**:478:1a
vegetable farming **19**:125:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Hydropotes inermis (mammal): *see* Chinese water deer
hydrops (med. disorder): *see* edema
hydrops fetalis (path.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15**:152:2a
Hydroptilidae (insect): *see* microcaddis
hydroquinone (chem. compound)
formation **9**:862:2b
phenol physical properties *table* **15**:801
hydrosol (chem.)
sols **10**:940:3a
hydrosphere (Earth sci.) **20**:715:1a; **6**:195:1b
climate **3**:386:2a
Earth **4**:321:1a
geochemistry
distribution of elements **15**:945:2a, *table* 938
volcanic eruptions **17**:589:2a
hydrologic research **17**:593:2b
lake basins **22**:545:1a
oceans **17**:985:1a; **25**:123:1a, 127:1a
tidal mechanics **23**:835:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
hydrostatic balance (meteorol.)
behaviour of wind systems **16**:465:1a
hydrostatic film
bearing operation **2**:14:2a
hydrostatic gradient (geol.)
deposition of ore **21**:338:2a
hydrostatic pressure (phys.): *see* fluid pressure
hydrostatic skeleton (invertebrate anat.)
mollusks **24**:309:2a
muscle systems **24**:453:2a, 455:1a
skeletal systems **10**:861:1a
supportive tissue **28**:285:1b
hydrostatics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:859:1a
ship manufacturing **21**:485:2a
work of
Archimedes **13**:931:1a
Galileo **19**:642:1b
hydrosulfurous acid (chem. compound): *see* thiosulfuric acid
hydrotherapy **6**:195:2b
comparison to hydropathy **6**:194:3b
use in therapeutics **17**:266:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hydrothermal metamorphism (geol.)
clay minerals **24**:188:1a
crystals **23**:661:1b, *illus.*
metamorphic rock **24**:246:2a
mineralization of igneous rocks **24**:212:2a
olivine **8**:920:1a
hydrothermal ore deposit (geol.) **6**:195:2b
ore deposits **21**:336:1b *passim to* 339:1b
volcanic deposits **17**:589:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
hydrothorax (med.) **6**:195:3a
hydrotropism (biol.)
description **11**:943:3b
hydrous mica, *or* hydromica, *or* potash soil (min.) **6**:195:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24**:185:1a
dissociation of minerals **24**:145:1b
hydroxide (chem. compound) **6**:195:3b
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:882:1a *passim to* 887:2b
compounds
actinide compounds **15**:1027:1a
alkali metals **15**:961:1b
organic phosphorus compounds **15**:839:1b
minerals **24**:132:1a
sodium and potassium processing **21**:423:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also alkali; alkaline earth metal; hydroxide ion
hydroxide ion (chem. ion)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions

15:1062:1a *passim to* 1068:2b
hydroxy group (chem. group): *see* hydroxyl group
3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
4-hydroxy-3-methoxy-benzaldehyde, *or* hydroxymethoxybenzaldehyde (chem. compound): *see* vanillin
β-hydroxyacyl coenzyme A (enzyme) metabolism **23:**985:1a
β-hydroxybutyraldehyde (chem. compound): *see* aldol
β-hydroxybutyryl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23:**995:2b
hydroxycancrinite (min.)
relationship to feldspathoids **24:**179:1b
hydroxycorticosteroid (chem. compound)
pregnancy **26:**717:1b
1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-methyl-5-nitroimidazole (drug): *see* metronidazole
hydroxyethyl moiety (chem.) metabolism **23:**987:2b
5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (biochem.): *see* serotonin
hydroxyl group, *or* hydroxy group, *or* hydroxyl, *or* hydroxyl radical, *or* OH group (chem.)
alcohols and phenols **15:**796:1a
clay minerals **24:**186:1b
solubilizing with dyes *table* **15:**864
hydroxylamine (chem. compound) **6:**196:1a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**831:2b *passim to* 836:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hydroxylapatite (min.) **6:**196:1a
connective tissue **28:**302:1b
description **1:**478:1a
phosphates **24:**135:1b
structure and properties *table* **9:**396
hydroxylation (chem. process)
dye industries **21:**266:2b
hydroxylysine (chem. compound) **6:**196:1b
collagen **28:**299:2b
proteins **14:**862:1a, *illus.* 868
hydroxynaphthalene (chem. compound): *see* naphthol
17-hydroxyprogesterone (chem. compound)
endocrine system **18:**319:2b
hydroxyproline (chem. compound) **6:**196:1b
cell walls **15:**616:1b
collagen **3:**451:3b; **28:**299:2b
proteins **14:**860:2b, *illus.* 868
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
2-hydroxypropionic acid (chem. compound): *see* lactic acid
hydroxysodalite (min.)
relationship to feldspathoids **24:**179:1b
5-hydroxytryptamine, *or* hydroxytryptamine (biochem.): *see* serotonin
hydroxytyramine (chem. compound): *see* dopamine
hydroxyurea (drug)
cancer chemotherapy **17:**523:1b
Hydrozoa (zool. class)
major ref. in Cnidarians **16:**523:1a
classification **3:**406:3a
fossil records **19:**797:2b
integumentary system **21:**692:1b
reproductive systems **26:**683:1b
see also hydroid
Hydruntum (It.): *see* Otranto
Hydrurga leptonyx (mammal): *see* leopard seal
Hydrus (It.): *see* Otranto
Hydrus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**225
Hyele (anc. city, It.): *see* Elea
Hyemoschus aquaticus (mammal): *see* water chevrotain
hyena, *or* hyaena (mammal) **6:**196:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**464:1b, *illus.* 462
communication **1:**419:3a
comparison to jackal **6:**454:1a
gestation period *table* **5:**227
reproduction pattern **26:**694:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hyena dog (mammal): *see* African hunting dog
Hyenia (fossil plant genus) **6:**196:2b
Hyenia elegans (bot.)
description **6:**196:2b
Hyenia vogtii (bot.)
description **6:**196:2b
Hyeniales, *or* Protoarticulatae (fossil plant order)
Sphenosida classification **15:**261:1a
Hyères (spa, Fr.) **6:**196:2b
Hyesan (N.Kor.) **6:**196:3a
hygeiaphrontis (psychol.): *see* hypochondriasis
Hygiea (astron.)
asteroids **27:**579:2a, *illus.*
Hygieia (Gr. goddess) **6:**196:3b
Greek sculpture *illus.* **1:**619
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Salus
hygiene
history of
medicine **23:**886:2a *passim to* 892:2a
public health concerns **23:**918:1a
importance in
disease prevention **21:**550:2a; **27:**198:1b
food quality control **19:**396:1b
hygienic behaviour (zool.)
effects of heredity **14:**629:2a, *illus.*
Hyginus (bp. of Mérida)
opposition to Priscillian **9:**709:3b
Hyginus, Gaius Julius (Roman au.) **6:**197:1a
contribution to Latin scholarship **27:**25:1b
Hyginus, Saint (pope) **6:**196:3b
papacy *list* **9:**123
hygrine (chem. compound)
derivation from cocoa plant **15:**878:1b
hygrometer (instru.)
contribution by
Daniell **3:**876:2a
Saussure **10:**478:1a
psychrometer *illus.* **9:**768
weather forecasting improvements **12:**540:1b
see also dew-point hygrometer
hygrometry (meteorol.) **6:**197:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
hygromycin (drug)
antibiotics **1:**442:1b
hygroreception (zool.)
place in chemoreception **27:**128:1b
hygroscopicity
properties of wood **19:**417:2b
Hyksos (anc. people) **6:**197:1b
conflict with Ahmose I **1:**167:3b
influence on
Egypt **18:**114:1b
Memphis **7:**1042:3a
Nubia **8:**817:2a
interaction with
Karmah **6:**746:1a
Seqenenre **10:**643:2a
occupation of
Canaan **2:**783:3b
Near East **22:**910:1b; **26:**62:2a
Tall al-ʿAjjul **1:**183:2a
role in
Palestine **25:**405:1b
Syria **28:**380:2b
role of
Apopis I **1:**487:1b
Salitis **10:**358:1a
use of chariots **29:**661:1b
Hyla (amphibian)
crinotoxic animals *table* **25:**910
Hyla arborea (amphibian): *see* European green tree frog
Hyla cinerea (amphibian): *see* green tree frog
Hyla crucifer (amphibian): *see* spring peeper
Hyla faber (amphibian): *see* smith frog
Hyla gratiosa (amphibian): *see* barking tree frog
Hyla regilla (amphibian): *see* Pacific tree frog
Hyla versicolor (amphibian): *see* gray tree frog
Hylacomylus (Ger. cartog.): *see* Waldseemüller, Martin
Hylemya antiqua (insect)
description **1:**443:2b
Hylemya brassicae (insect)
description **1:**443:2b
Hylemya cilicrura (insect)
description **1:**443:2b
Hylidae: *see* tree frog
Hylleraas, Egil (Nor. phys.)
atomic structure research **14:**339:2b
Hylobates (primate): *see* gibbon
Hylochoerus meinertzhageni (mammal): *see* giant forest hog
Hylocichla minima (bird): *see* gray-cheeked thrush
Hylocichla mustelina (bird): *see* wood thrush
Hylocomium splendens (plant): *see* stair-step moss
hylomorphism (philos.) **6:**197:2b
Aristotle's philosophy of nature **14:**64:2b
association with entelechy **4:**508:3a
Hylophylax naveioides (bird): *see* spotted antbird
hylozoism (philos.) **6:**197:3b
Greek philosophical development **25:**745:2a
comparison to panpsychism **9:**117:3b
element in pantheism **26:**589:2a
Hylurgopinus rufipes (insect): *see* dark elm bark beetle
Hyman, Libbie Henrietta (Am. zool.) **6:**198:1a
classification of aschelminths **14:**152:1a
Hymans, Paul (Belg. states.) **6:**198:1b
Hymen, *or* Hymenaeus (Gr. god of marriage) **6:**198:1b
hymen, *or* hymen vaginea (anat.)
description **12:**231:1a; **12:**440:1a; **26:**700:1a
disorders **26:**705:1b
hymenium (fungus tissue) **6:**198:2a
Hymenogastrales (fungi) **6:**198:2a
description **26:**290:1a
Hymenolaimus malacorhynchos (bird): *see* blue duck
Hymenolepis nana (worm): *see* dwarf tapeworm
hymenopteran, *or* Hymenoptera (insect) **6:**198:2a
major ref. in Insects **21:**659:2a
beekeeping **19:**146:2a
classification **21:**585:2b, *illus.* 587, 596
mating behaviour **14:**683:2a
mimicry **24:**113:2b
termite comparison **21:**616:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ant; bee; sawfly; wasp
hymenostome, *or* Hymenostomatida (protozoan) **6:**198:3b
description **26:**316:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Paramecium
Hymettus, Mount, *or* Oros Imittos (mt., Gr.) **6:**199:1a
hymn, *or* hymnody (sacred song) **6:**199:1b
literary form
composition by Goethe **20:**134:2b
medieval Latin origins **22:**853:2b
Mesopotamian literature **24:**78:2a *passim to* 86:1b
preservation **20:**603:2a
vocal music
acceptance in England **26:**221:2a
classification of psalm **9:**755:3a; **14:**798:1b
contribution of Watts **12:**531:2a
embellishment in Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**881:1b
emphasis in Methodism **26:**257:2a
expression of prayer **26:**829:1a *passim to* 831:1a
folk music derivation **19:**318:2a
Luther's compositions **20:**29:2a; **23:**371:2a
New Testament liturgy patterns **14:**840:1a
place in Byzantine liturgy **15:**428:2b
popularity during Reformation **26:**240:2b
renewal in Pietism **26:**218:2b *passim to* 220:2a, 233:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also specific hymns, *e.g.,* Armenian chant; Te Deum laudamus
"Hymn of Praise," *or* "Lobgesang" (work by Mendelssohn)
development of cantata **2:**814:1b
"Hymn to Demeter" (anc. Gr. lit.)
Eleusinian mysteries **4:**443:2b
Greek religion **18:**790:1b
"Hymn To The Pillory" (poem by Defoe)
discussed in biography **3:**958:2b
"Hymn to Zeus" (work by Cleanthes)
contribution to Stoicism **25:**606:2b
hymn tune (vocal mus.): *see* chorale
"Hymnen an die Nacht" (work by Novalis)
discussed in biography **8:**809:1a
"Hymnes" (poems by Ronsard)
discussed in biography **10:**169:3a
"Hymnes and Songs of the Church, The" (work by Wither)
discussed in biography **12:**716:1b
"Hymnis" (work by Caecilius)
discussed in biography **2:**715:3b
"Hymns" (work by Callimachus)
discussed in biography **2:**750:1a
"Hymns Ancient and Modern" (mus. coll.)
Church of England hymnody **6:**199:2b
"Hymns et chansons de la Révolution, Les" (work by Pierre)
collection of popular music **25:**1024:1a
"Hymnusz" (poem by Kolcsey)
discussed in biography **6:**938:3a
theme and style **20:**691:1a
Hynais, Vojtech (Czech. art.)
portrait of Masaryk *illus.* **7:**907
Hyndburn (dist., Lancs., U.K.) **6:**199:3a
Hyndman, Henry Mayers (Br. Marxist) **6:**199:3b
association with Morris **8:**337:3b
Hynek, Joseph Allen (Am. astron.)
unidentified flying objects **12:**130:1b
hynocardia oil: *see* chaulmoogra oil
hyoglossus muscle (anat.)
structure and function **28:**295:2b
Hyōgo, *or* Hyogoken (preft., Japan) **6:**200:1a
location *map* **22:**288
Hyōgo (Japan)
history **25:**242:2a
hyoid apparatus (anat.): *see* hyoid bone
hyoid arch (anat.)
vertebrate muscular systems **24:**458:1a
hyoid bone, *or* hyoid apparatus (anat.)
anchor point for tongue **28:**295:2a, *illus.*
attachment to larynx **28:**93:2b, *illus.* 94
embryological development of skull **20:**416:1a
function in
birds **15:**100:1a
cats **2:**943:2a
woodpeckers **15:**93:2b, *illus.*
Hyōjō-shū (Japanese govt.)
history of Japan **22:**310:2b
hyoscine (drug): *see* scopolamine
hyoscyamine (drug)
alkaloids **15:**878:2b
sources
belladonna **2:**71:2b
henbane **5:**828:2b
jimsonweed **6:**554:1a
Hyoscyamus (plant): *see* henbane
Hyoscyamus albus (bot.)
description **5:**828:2b

Hyoscyamus muticus (bot.)
description **5**:828:2b
Hyoscyamus niger (bot.): *see* black henbane
Hyōuemon Gyokudō (Japanese art.): *see* Uragami Gyokudō
hypakoe (Gr. Orthodox hymn)
troparion **11**:942:3a
Hypalon (chem. compound): *see* chlorosulfonated polyethylene
hypanthium (floral structure)
presence in Fabales **13**:740:1b
Hypapante (rel. festival): *see* Candlemas
hypapophysis (anat.)
classification of reptiles **26**:764:1b
Hypatia (Egy. philos. and math.) **6**:200:1b
Greek mathematics **23**:613:1b
murder **13**:252:1b
Hypation collection (Russ. lit.)
development of Russian literature **26**:1018:1b
hypautomorphic crystal (geol.): *see* subhedral crystal
hypaxial muscle (anat.)
description **24**:457:1b
Hypecoaceae (plant fam.) **6**:200:2a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:679:1a
description **9**:125:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hypecoum (plant genus)
description **6**:200:2a
Hypecoum procumbens (plant)
description **6**:200:2a
hyper-β-alaninemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
Hypera postica (insect): *see* alfalfa weevil
hyperactivity, *or* hyperkinesis (path.) **6**:200:2a
childhood disorders **16**:20:1a; **23**:966:2a
food sensitivity **25**:71:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperaldosteronism, *or* Conn's syndrome, *or* primary aldosteronism (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:317:2a
effect on adrenal gland **1**:107:2b
hyperargininemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
"Hyperaspistes" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:490:2b
hyperbaric chamber, *or* decompression chamber, *or* recompression chamber **6**:200:2b
relief of decompression sickness **3**:952:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperbilirubinemia (path.)
diseases of human blood **15**:142:1b
hyperbola (math.) **6**:200:3a
major refs. in Geometry **19**:944:1b, *illus.* 943; Trigonometry **28**:889:1b
Fermat's theories **4**:739:1b
history of mathematics **23**:610:1a, *table* 611
hyperbole (lit.) **6**:200:3b
figures of speech **11**:80:2b
use in rhetoric **26**:804:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hyperbolic distance (math.)
definition **19**:960:1a
hyperbolic function, *or* hyperbolic trigonometric function (math.) **6**:201:1a
hyperbolic trigonometry **19**:964:2b; **23**:628:1a, *illus.*
hyperbolic geometry, *or* Lobachevskian geometry (math.) **6**:201:1a
major ref. in Geometry **19**:958:1b
passim to 965:1b
development **23**:628:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/21; 10/22
hyperbolic navigation system
radio-beam techniques **24**:757:2b, *illus.*
hyperbolic partial differential equation (math.)
definition **13**:494:2b
hyperbolic space (math.)
definition **19**:960:2a
hyperbolic spiral, *or* reciprocal spiral (math.)
example of spiral *illus.* **11**:102
hyperbolic trigonometric function: *see* hyperbolic function
hyperboloid **6**:201:1b
Hyperbolus (Athenian pol.)
opposition by
Alcibiades **1**:226:3a
Nicias **20**:250:2a
Hyperborean (Gr. myth. people) **6**:201:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hyperborean languages: *see* Paleasiberian languages
hypercalcemia (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:309:2a
drug therapy **17**:515:1a
produced by hormone **14**:911:1a
hypercalcification (path.): *see* calcification
hypercalcitoninemia (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:310:2a
hypercapnia (path.)
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:785:1b, 791:2b
hypercholesterolemia (path.)
cause of heart disease **16**:403:1b
research by Goldstein and Brown **5**:347:3b
hypercomplex number (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:256:1b
hypercomplex system (entity): *see* algebra
hypercorticism (path.): *see* Cushing's syndrome
hypercyclothem (geol. structure)
stratigraphy of Kansas **19**:773:1a
hyperfine component (phys.)
relationship to fine structure **7**:684:2a
hyperfine structure (phys.) **6**:201:2a
isotopic effects **13**:576:2b
Mössbauer effect **8**:357:1b
hyperfragment, *or* hypernucleus (phys.) **6**:201:2b
hypergamy (As. custom)
caste systems **27**:351:2b
Philippine society **14**:205:2b
hypergeometric equation, *or* hypergeometric differential equation (math.)
solution **13**:507:1b, *illus.*
hypergeometric function (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:507:1a
hyperglycemia (path.) **6**:201:2b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18**:314:1b
level in diabetes mellitus **4**:60:3a
hyperharmonic function (math.)
complex analysis **13**:505:1a
hyperhidrosis, *or* hyperidrosis (path.) **6**:201:3a
abnormality in skin perspiration **21**:709:1b
factor conducive to frostbite **5**:25:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperhydroxyprolinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
Hypericaceae (bot.): *see* Saint-John's-wort
Hypericum (bot.)
implantation in California **14**:1005:1b
Hypericum calycinum (bot.): *see* Aaron's-beard
Hypericum perforatum (plant)
poisonous plants *table* **25**:904
weed problem in Australia **10**:323:1b
Hyperides (Gr. orator) **6**:201:3a
association with Phryne **9**:408:3a
role in Greek history **20**:268:2a
hyperidrosis (path.): *see* hyperhidrosis
hyperimidodipeptiduria (path.): *see* prolidase deficiency
Hyperion (astron.) **6**:201:3b
discovery by Bond **2**:355:1b
"Hyperion" (work by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography **5**:982:2a
place in German literature **20**:32:2b
"Hyperion" (work by Keats)
discussed in biography **6**:781:1a
place in English literature **18**:453:1a
hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (path.)
familial periodic paralysis **4**:672:2b
muscle disease **24**:476:2b
hyperkeratosis, *or* X-disease (vet. sci.) **6**:201:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
hyperkinesia (path.): *see* chorea
hyperkinesis (path.): *see* hyperactivity
hyperleucine-isoleucinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
hyperlysinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
hypermastigote, *or* hypermastigida (protozoan order) **6**:201:3b
classification **26**:314:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hypermestra (Gr. myth.)
legend of Danaus **3**:871:3b
hypermetamorphosis (biol.)
example of complete metamorphosis **8**:61:3a
hypermetropia (physiol.): *see* hyperopia
hypermnesia (psychol.)
hypnosis **6**:203:3b; **23**:955:2a
memory **7**:1042:1a
hypernephroma, *or* hypernephroid tumour (path.): *see* renal carcinoma
hypernucleus (phys.): *see* hyperfragment
Hyperolius (amphibian): *see* sedge frog
hyperon (subatomic particle) **6**:202:1b
particle accelerators **25**:444:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Hyperoodon ampullatus (species of mammal): *see* North Atlantic bottlenose whale
Hyperoodon rostratus (species of mammal): *see* Northern bottlenose whale
Hyperoodontidae (fam. of mammals): *see* beaked whale
hyperopia, *or* farsightedness, *or* hypermetropia (visual disorder) **6**:202:2a
focus of image **27**:180:1b, 203:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also myopia
hyperornithinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
hyperosmotic substance (biol.)
ingestion process of penguins **15**:22:2a
hyperparasitism (zool.)
parasitism **9**:147:1b
Hymenoptera **21**:659:2b
Protozoa **26**:308:2b
hyperparathyroidism (path.) **6**:202:2a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:309:2a
bone disease **28**:319:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperphagia (biol.)
satiety signals in vertebrates **14**:647:1a
hyperphenylalanemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
hyperplasia (path.)
abnormal cell growth **12**:36:1b; **17**:329:2a
endocrine glands **18**:299:1b
fetal growth **16**:14:2a
hormonal effect **14**:907:1b
hyperpolarization (biol.)
function in nervous systems **24**:783:2b
physiological response of photoreceptor **27**:151:1b
postsynaptic potential occurrence **9**:640:2a
hyperprolinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
hyperreactivity (path.)
response of immune system **17**:327:1b
hypersarcosinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:1008
hypersensitivity (path.): *see* allergy
hypersensitivity angiitis (path.)
connective tissue disease **28**:317:1a
hypersomnia (path.)
sleep disorders **10**:876:3b; **27**:303:1a
hypersonic transport
comparison with supersonic flight **11**:402:1a
hypersthene (min.)
occurrence in meteorites **27**:592:1b
orthopyroxene series *illus.* **8**:1018
hypertensin (hormone): *see* angiotensin II
hypertension, *or* high blood pressure (path.) **6**:202:2b
abnormal renal function **19**:21:2b
passim to 27:1b
adrenomedullary dysfunction **18**:319:1a
chain reactions **17**:322:1b
diet **25**:72:1b
effects of exercise **19**:31:2a
heart disease **16**:403:2b, 406:2b
nephrosclerosis **8**:603:1b
pheochromocytoma **9**:362:1b
respiratory disorders **26**:801:1b
smooth muscle **24**:473:2a
toxemia in pregnancy **26**:723:2a
treatment by
ganglion blocking agent **5**:111:1b
Rauwolfia extract **13**:773:1b
reserpine **9**:1037:1a
therapeutic drugs **17**:263:2b; **17**:498:2b
visual obstruction **27**:202:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperthermia (med. disorder)
caused by drugs **24**:475:2b
hyperthyroidism (path.) **6**:202:3b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:307:1a, *table* 330
abnormal cell growth **17**:329:2b
childhood disease **16**:18:2b
drug therapy **17**:515:1b
familial periodic paralysis **4**:672:2b
metabolic disease **23**:1003:2a
visual disorders **27**:202:2b
see also Graves' disease; Plummer's disease
hypertime (phys.)
Minkowski space-time **28**:656:1a
hypertragulidae (zool.)
evolution of chevrotain **23**:498:1b
hypertrichosis, *or* hirsutism (congenital disorder) **6**:203:1a
symptom of adrenogenital syndrome **18**:322:1b
hypertrophia musculorum vera (med. disorder)
symptoms **24**:473:2b
hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (path.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:326:2b
hypertrophic spondylitis (path.)
major ref. in spondylitis **11**:109:1b
hypertrophy, *or* trophism (biol.)
adaptations to stress **17**:317:2b, 320:1b
cell growth **20**:375:1a
endocrine cells **18**:299:1b
human digestive system **17**:296:1b
muscular disease **24**:473:2b
plant diseases **17**:357:2b
regeneration **9**:1000:3a
tumour **12**:36:1b
hypervalinemia (path.)
comparison with maple syrup urine disease **7**:808:2a
disorders of amino-acid metabolism

table **23:**1008
hyperventilation (path.) **6:**203:1a
indicator of disease **17:**322:2b
respiratory adaptations **26:**791:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hypervitaminosis A (path.): *see* vitamin A excess
hypervitaminosis D (path.): *see* vitamin D excess
hypha, *or* hyphae (biol.)
constituent of mycelium **8:**461:3a
Hyphaene thebaica (bot.): *see* doum palm
Hyphantria cunea (insect): *see* fall webworm
Hyphasis River (riv., India): *see* Beas River
hyphen
punctuation mark **29:**1051:2a
Hyphessobrycon innesi (fish): *see* neon tetra
Hyphochytriales (fungal order)
characteristics **26:**288:1b
Hyphochytridiomycetes (fungal class) **6:**203:1b
characteristics **26:**288:1b
Hyphomicrobiales (bacterial order)
characteristics **14:**558:2b
hypnagogic state
dreams **27:**307:2b
hallucinations **25:**493:2b
thinking **28:**646:2a
"Hypnerotomachia Poliphili" (work printed by Manutius)
importance to publishing **26:**464:1b
hypnogenic system (physiol.)
study of sleep process **27:**304:2b
hypnopompic state
dream research **27:**307:2b
hallucinations **25:**494:1a
Hypnos, *or* Somnus (myth.) **6:**203:1b
worship by Greeks **26:**884:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hypnosis (psychol.) **6:**203:1b
animal avoidance behaviour **14:**658:1b
animal magnetism **1:**420:1b
hallucinations **25:**494:2a
historical discovery **23:**892:2b; **26:**328:1b
theory of
Braid **2:**464:3a
Breuer **2:**505:2a
Elliotson **4:**459:1a
Freud **19:**582:2b
Mesmer **8:**47:1b
time perception variation **25:**489:1b
uses
memory loss therapy **7:**1041:3b; **23:**954:1a
mental disorder treatment **23:**968:1a
pain relief **9:**64:1a
policework **25:**951:2a
psychotherapy **9:**768:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also autohypnosis
"Hypnosis and Suggestibility" (work by Hull)
discussed in biography **6:**131:2b
hypnospore (asexual spore)
formation in algae reproduction **26:**270:2a
hypnotic (drug): *see* sedative-hypnotic drug
hypnotism (psychol.): *see* hypnosis
Hypnum (bot.): *see* carpet moss
Hypnum crista-castrensis (bot.): *see* feather moss
Hypnum cupressiforme (plant)
description **2:**893:3b, *illus.*
Hypnum curvifolium (plant)
description **2:**893:3b
Hypnum haldanianum (plant)
description **2:**893:3b
hypo (chem. compound): *see* sodium thiosulfate
Hypoaeolian mode (mus.)
formation by Henricus Glareanus **24:**517:2b
hypoaldosteronism (med. disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18:**317:1b
hypoblast (cell layer)
formation during blastocyst **2:**277:3a; **20:**394:1a
hypobranchial gland, *or* mucus tract (anat.)
mollusk anatomy **24:**309:2a
hypobranchial muscle (anat.)
characteristics **24:**458:1a, 459:2b
hypocalcemia (path.)
description **2:**734:2b
drug treatment **17:**515:1a
muscle disorder **24:**473:2b
hypocalcemic action (physiol.)
regulation by calcitonin **14:**910:2b
hypocalcification (anat.)
malformation of enamel **4:**483:3b
hypocaust (arch.) **6:**204:1b
development in Roman Empire **15:**327:1b
method of heating **5:**788:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
hypocentre (seismology): *see* focus
hypochile (bot.)
orchid anatomy **13:**810:2a
hypochondriasis, *or* hygeiaphrontis, *or* hypochondria, *or* hypochondriacal neurosis (psychol.) **6:**204:1b
major ref. in Mental Disorders **23:**964:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
hypochondroplasia (med. disorder)
description **4:**306:3b
hypochromic microcytic anemia (path.)
major ref. in Human Blood **15:**150:1b, *illus.* 152
process of diagnosis **17:**246:2a
hypocoly, *or* Hypocolius ampelinus (bird) **6:**204:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hypocoristic name (lang.)
form of personal name **24:**729:2a
hypocotyl (bot.)
angiosperm development **20:**381:2b
germination **5:**220:3a
gymnosperms **20:**449:2b
Hypocreales (fungal order)
fungi classification **26:**289:1b
hypodactyly (path.)
type of biological malformation **20:**366:2a
Hypoderma bovis (insect)
description **12:**492:2b, *illus.*
Hypoderma lineatum (insect)
description **12:**492:2b
hypodipsia (path.): *see* adipsia
Hypodorian mode (mus.)
art of music **24:**517:1b
hypofibrinogenemia (path.): *see* afibrinogenemia
hypogammaglobulinemia (path.)
importance of gamma globulin **5:**107:1a
hypoglossal nerve, *or* 12th cranial nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**810:2a, *illus.* 807
hypoglycemia (path.) **6:**204:2b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**314:2b
cause and symptoms **16:**12:2a
place among metabolic diseases **23:**1005:1b
hypoglycemic agent, *or* hypoglycemic drug (drug)
effect on diabetes mellitus **4:**60:3a
hypogonadism (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18:**323:1a
hypogonadotropic eunuchoidism (path.)
reproductive system disorder **26:**706:1b
hypogyneismus (psychol.)
relationship to frigidity **5:**13:1a
hypogynous flower (bot.)
angiosperm reproduction **26:**668:1a
hypoharmonic function (math.)
definition **13:**505:1a
hypoid gear, *or* offset spiral bevel gear
role in automotive systems **28:**780:1b
Hypoionian mode (mus.)
formation by Henricus Glareanus **24:**518:1a
hypokalemic periodic paralysis (path.)
familial periodic paralysis **4:**672:2b
muscle disease **24:**476:2b
hypolimnion (water layer)
hydrologic cycle **20:**719:2a
lake stratification **17:**985:1a, 989:1a; **22:**550:1b
Hypolydian mode (mus.)
mode **8:**213:2b
hypomagnesemia (path.): *see* magnesium deficiency
hypomere (anat.)
muscle development **24:**456:1b
Hypomixolydian mode (mus.)
comparison with Dorian mode **24:**517:2a
see also church mode
"Hypomnematismoi kai semeioseis gnomikai" (work by Metochites)
discussed in biography **8:**72:1a
hyponatremia (path.)
result of Addison's disease **3:**963:2b
Hypopachus cuneus (animal): *see* Mexican narrow-mouthed toad
hypoparathyroidism (path.) **6:**204:3a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**310:1a, *table* 330
hypopharynx (anat.)
form and function in
human respiratory system **26:**780:1b
insects **21:**591:2b
hypophosphatasia, *or* Rathbun's syndrome (path.)
alkaline phosphotase deficiency **1:**273:3b
inherited bone disease **28:**321:2b
hypophosphatemia (path.) **6:**204:3b
bone disease **28:**319:1b
hypophosphatemia-producing factor (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* **18:**330
Hypophrygian mode (mus.)
position of semitones **24:**516:1a
see also church mode
hypophysis, *or* hypophysis cerebri (anat.): *see* pituitary gland
hypophysis (bot.)
development of radicle **20:**381:2b
hypopituitarism (path.) **6:**205:1a
effect on pregnancy **26:**721:2a
hypoplasia (dentistry)
malformation of enamel **4:**483:3b
hypoplastic left heart (path.)
description **16:**401:1b
hyposensitization (med.): *see* desensitization
hyposexuality (path.)
sexual dysfunction **5:**13:1a; **10:**676:1a
hyposomnia: *see* insomnia
hypospadias (path.)
urogenital malformations **12:**207:3a; **26:**705:1a
hypostasis (theol.)
Christian philosophy **16:**324:1a
Monophysite controversy **16:**264:1a
Neoplatonic elements of Trinity doctrine **16:**282:1a
hypostatic gene (genet.)
principles of genetics **19:**704:1b
hypostatic union (theol.)
divinity of Jesus Christ **6:**277:3b
hypostyle hall **6:**205:1a
Islamic architecture **22:**77:1b *passim to* 81:2b, 98:2a, *illus.* 77
Karnak temple structure **6:**748:1a, *illus.* 747; **11:**680:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
hyposulfuric acid (chem. compound): *see* thiosulfuric acid
hypotension, *or* low blood pressure (path.) **6:**205:1a
effect on cardiovascular system **16:**414:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hypotensive drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**506:1a
hypothalamic-hypophyseal portal circulation (physiol.)
human endocrine system **18:**297:2b
hypothalamic-pituitary-target organ axis (physiol.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**292:1b, *illus.* 288, 290
hormone secretion regulation **18:**306:1b
hypothalamic releasing hormone, *or* hypothalamic releasing factor (physiol.)
effect on hormones **14:**908:1b
role in drug action **17:**514:1a
hypothalamus (biol.) **6:**205:1b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**300:1a, *table* 291
autonomic nervous system **24:**816:1a, *illus.* 817
behavioral effects
aggression **14:**659:2b
animal **14:**631:1b
attention **14:**384:1b
emotion **4:**478:2b
feeding motivation **14:**647:1a
human sexuality **27:**241:2a
brain function **2:**466:2a; **24:**803:1b, 831:2b
diseases and disorders
amenorrhea **1:**324:2b
Fröhlich's syndrome **5:**19:2b
menopause **26:**704:1b
uterine bleeding **12:**218:2a
effect of drugs **17:**511:1a, 513:2b
body heat **15:**131:1b; **17:**319:2a; **21:**533:1b
circadian rhythm cycle **3:**326:2a
dormancy **14:**675:2b
growth **20:**424:2a
menstruation **26:**702:2b
pituitary gland control **4:**490:3a
satiety **10:**467:1b
sleep **27:**302:2b
thermoreception **27:**126:1a
water **17:**319:2b
hypothallus (biol.)
anatomy of molds *illus.* **26:**292
hypothec (Roman law) **6:**205:2a
comparison to trust **26:**186:1b
division of mortgage law **26:**188:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
hypothermia (physiol.) **6:**205:2b
frostbite **5:**25:1a
immersion **4:**232:1b
inducement **17:**256:2b
occupational risk **25:**101:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Hypotheseis ton planomenon" (work by Ptolemy)
discussed in biography **9:**775:3b
"Hypothesis Physica Nova" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography **7:**250:2a
hypothesis testing
statistics **28:**236:1b
hypothetical imperative (philos.)
function in Kant's ethics **18:**507:2a
hypothetical proposition, *or* conditional proposition, *or* conditional sentence (logic)
description **3:**521:3b
development of consequence **23:**240:1a
relation to categorical proposition **2:**949:3b
hypothetical syllogism (logic)
development by Theophrastus **23:**237:2b
hypothetico-deductive method (philos.) **6:**205:3a
axiom systems **25:**666:2a
physical sciences **25:**819:1a
practice by Newton **25:**664:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/31
see also scientific theory
hypothyroidism (path.) **6:**205:3b
major ref. in Endrocrine Systems **18:**307:2b, *table* 330
affected by iodine deficiency **6:**365:1b
congenital anomalies **26:**721:2a
cretinism **3:**731:3b; **16:**14:2a
metabolic disease **23:**1003:2b
myxedema **8:**471:2b
treatment with drugs **17:**515:1b
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hypotrich, *or* hypotrichida (protozoan) **6:**205:3b
Protozoa classification **26:**309:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Hypotyposeis" (work by Theognostus)
discussed in biography **11:**693:1a
"Hypotyposes" (work by Sextus Empiricus)
discussed in biography **10:**675:3b
hypoventilation syndrome (path.)
mechanisms of abnormal gas exchange **26:**788:2b
result of obesity **17:**330:2a
hypovitaminosis (path.): *see* vitamin deficiency disease
hypoxanthine (chem. compound)
role in metabolic diseases **23:**1010:2a
hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (enzyme)
role in metabolic diseases **23:**1010:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

hypoxemia (path.)
description **6:**206:1b
respiratory diseases **26:**798:1b, 800:2a
hypoxia (path.) **6:**206:1a
acclimatization process **1:**55:1b
effect on
red blood cell production **15:**148:2a
respiration **26:**785:1a, 791:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hypsipetes flavala (bird): *see* brown-eared bulbul
Hypsipyle (Gr. myth.) **6:**206:2a
Hypsithermal Climatic Interval, *or* climatic optimum (geol.) **6:**206:2a
history of climatic change **16:**491:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
hypsodont tooth, *or* hypsodent teeth (zool.)
occurrence in horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses **23:**487:2b
hypsographic tinting, *or* altitude tinting, *or* hill shading, *or* layer tinting, *or* shaded relief (cartog.)
mapping symbolism **23:**524:2a
hypsometer (meas. instru.)
measurement of altitude **1:**300:3b
hypsometric curve, *or* hypsographic curve (geol.) **6:**206:2b
Hypsypops rubicunda: *see* garibaldi
Hyptiotes: *see* triangle spider
hyracodont, *or* Hyracodontidae (zool.)
origin of rhinoceroses **23:**489:1a
Hyracoidea (mammal): *see* hyrax
Hyracotherium (zool.): *see* dawn horse
hyrastinine (chem. compound)
alkaloid oxidation **15:**875:1a
hyrax, *or* coney, *or* cony, *or* dassie, *or* Hyracoidea, *or* rock rabbit (mammal) **6:**206:2b
characteristics **23:**393:1a, 395:2b, *chart*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hyrcania, *or* Varkana (anc. reg., Iran) **6:**206:3a
history **21:**877:1a *passim to* 884:1b, *map* 869
Hyrcanus (k. of Judaea): *see* John Hyrcanus I; John Hyrcanus II
Hysiae, Battle of (Gr. hist.)
Spartan defeat **20:**227:1b
Hyspaosines, *or* Aspasine, *or* Spasines (k. of Mesene)
founding of Mesene kingdom **8:**46:1b
history of Iran **21:**879:1a
hyssop, *or* Hyssopus officinalis (bot.) **6:**206:3b
Lamiaceae classification **7:**122:3a
Hystaspes, *or* Vishtaspa (Parthian gov.) **6:**207:1b
father of Darius I the Great **3:**886:3b
history of Iran **21:**870:1a
Hystaspes, *or* Vishtaspa, *or* Gushtasp (Zoroaster's protector) **6:**207:1b
conversion by prophet **12:**934:3b
hysterectomy (med. procedure) **6:**207:1b
female sterilization **11:**255:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hysteresis (phys.) **6:**207:2a
major ref. in magnet **7:**678:3b
effect on measurement **23:**732:2a
ferromagnetism **18:**188:1a
work of
Ewing **4:**625:2a
Steinmetz **11:**242:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
hysteresis damping, *or* structural damping (phys.)
effect on vibrations **3:**868:3a
hysteresis loop, *or* hysteresis curve (phys.)
ferromagnetism **18:**188:1a, *illus.*
magnets **7:**678:3b, *illus.*
stressed steel **23:**829:1a
hysteresis motor (mech.)
principles of operation **4:**427:3a; **18:**392:1a
hysteria (psychol.) **6:**207:2b
collective behaviour **16:**558:2b
psychoanalytic view of religion **25:**697:1a
study by
Breuer **2:**505:2a
Charcot **26:**328:2a
Claparède **3:**344:2a
Freud **19:**582:2b
type of psychoneurosis **9:**765:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also conversion disorder; factitious disorder
"Hysteria, Reflex, and Instinct," *or* "Hysterie, Reflex und Instinkt" (work by Kretschmer)
discussed in biography **7:**5:1a
Hysteriales (fungal order): *see* Histeriales
hysterical amnesia, *or* psychogenic amnesia
major ref. in Memory **23:**954:1b
affected by hypnosis **7:**1042:1a
study by Janet **23:**951:2b
type of memory loss **23:**965:1a
hysterical neurosis, conversion type (psychol.): *see* conversion disorder
hysterical neurosis, dissociative type (psychol.): *see* dissociative disorder
"Hysterie, Reflex und Instinkt" (work by Kretschmer): *see* "Hysteria, Reflex, and Instinct"
hystero-epilepsy (path.) **6:**207:3b
hysterosalpingography (med.)
use in gynecological examination **5:**592:1b
hysterotomy (surgical procedure)
use in surgical abortion **1:**35:3b
"Hystoria de Menina e Moça" (novel by Ribeiro)
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1067:1a
hystrichosphere (biol.)
organic microfossil **19:**815:2b
Hystricidae (mammal): *see* Old World porcupine
hystricomorph, *or* Hystricomorpha (suborder of mammals)
division of mammals **23:**394:2b
hystricomorphous condition (zool.)
condition of rodents **23:**451:1b, *illus.*
Hystrix (mammal): *see* crested porcupine
Hystrix cristata (mammal): *see* African crested porcupine
Hythe (Kent, U.K.) **6:**207:3b
role in Cinque Ports confederation **3:**325:2a
Hyundai Group (S.Kor. corp.) **6:**208:1a
hyung (martial arts)
tae kwon do techniques **11:**491:3b
Hyvinkää, *or* Hyvinge (Fin.) **6:**208:2a
location *map* **19:**171
Hywel ab Owain of Gwynedd (Welsh warrior-prince and poet) **6:**208:3a
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**629:1b
Hywel the Good, *or* Hywel ap Cadell (Welsh ruler): *see* Howel Dda
Hz (unit of meas.): *see* hertz

I

I (Chin. emp.): *see* Ti-i
I (chem. element): *see* iodine
"I" (anc. Chin. text): *see* "I Ching"
I-201 (submarine class)
Japanese World War II submarines **29:**605:1a
I Am movement (Am. rel. movement) **6:**209:1a
influenced by theosophy **11:**697:1a
"I and the Village" (paint. by Chagall)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 25 fol. **25:**370
"I and Thou," *or* "Ich und Du" (work by Buber)
discussed in biography **2:**591:1b
views on education **25:**737:1b
see also I–Thou
I band (physiol.)
structure of myofilament **24:**464:1a
"I brønden og i tjernet" (work by Moe)
regional writing **23:**217:2b
"I Cannot Be Silent!," *or* "Ne mogu molchat!" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28:**709:1a
"I Can't Get Started" (work by Duke)
discussed in biography **4:**263:1b
I-ch'ang, *or* Yichang (China) **6:**209:2a
location *map* **16:**40
I_A channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24:**788:1a
I_{DR} channel (biol.): *see* delayed rectifier channel
I_{IR} channel (biol.): *see* anomalous rectifier channel
$I_{K(Ca)}$ channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24:**788:1a
I_M channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24:**788:1a
I-chiang Men (dist., Nanking, China)
urban planning in Nanking **24:**734:2b
I-ching (Chin. traveler)
commentary on Buddhism in Indonesia **15:**296:2b
"I Ching," *or* "Book of Changes," *or* "I," *or* "Yi Ching" (anc. Chin. text) **6:**209:2b
alchemy and Confucianism **25:**76:2b
association with Chou Tun-i **3:**271:2b
attributed to Wen Wang **12:**579:3b
Chinese literature **16:**232:2b, 233:1b
Confucian tradition **16:**657:2b
definition of T'ai Chi **11:**499:3b
divinatory text **25:**85:1a
music references **17:**694:1b
Taoist philosophy **28:**399:1a
type of augury **1:**699:1b
"I-chuan" (Confucian text)
place in Confucian tradition **16:**659:1a
I-ch'un, *or* Yichun (China) **6:**209:3b
location *map* **16:**40
"I, Claudius" (novel by Graves)
discussed in biography **5:**434:2b
I formation (sports)
strategy in American football **28:**143:1a
I-Go (game): *see* Go
I-ho ch'üan, *or* I-ho t'uan (Chin. secret soc.): *see* Boxer
I-Hsin (Chin. offi.): *see* Kung Ch'in-wang
I-hsing ware, *or* Boccaro ware, *or* Buccaro ware (Chin. pottery)
development in Ming dynasty **17:**130:2a
export to Europe **17:**132:2b
popularity in England **17:**120:1b
I–It (philos.)
role in Buber's philosophy **2:**591:2a
I-lan, *or* San-hsing (China)
Heilungkiang history **16:**156:2a
I-lan (co., Tai.) **6:**209:3b
location *map* **28:**389
I-lan (Tai.) **6:**210:1a
location *map* **28:**389
I-lan Ch'uan (riv., Tai.)
feature of I-lan **6:**209:3b
I language, *or* Nyi language, *or* Yi language
non-Chinese Sino-Tibetan language **22:**723:2b
I-lao (lang.): *see* Ch'i-lao
"I Led Three Lives" (work by Philbrick)
discussed in biography **9:**366:2b
"I li," *or* "Yi li" (Chin. ritual text) **6:**210:1b
prescription of funeral dress **26:**880:2b
I-li River, *or* I-li Ho, *or* Yili He (riv., China) **6:**210:1b
I-lieh wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hsi
I-lou (people)
ethnological affinity with Manchu **7:**761:1b
"I Love Lucy" (Am. television program)
innovations by Ball **1:**836:3a
I-n-Salah, *or* Ain Salah (Alg.) **6:**210:1b
I-ning, *or* Kuldja, *or* Yining (China) **6:**210:2a
location *map* **16:**40
Sinkiang province **16:**214:2b
I novel, *or* watakushi shōsetsu, *or* watakushi shishōsetsu (Japanese lit.) **6:**210:2b
contribution of Tayama **11:**587:2b
I/O device (computer tech.): *see* input/output device
I-pin, *or* Yibin (China) **6:**210:2b
location *map* **16:**40
i region (electronics)
semiconductor devices **18:**228:1a
"I Remember Mama" (film)
directed by Stevens **11:**260:1b
"I Saw the Figure 5 in Gold" (paint. by Demuth)
discussed in biography **4:**10:3b, *illus.*
"I See a Wondrous Land," *or* "Jeg ser et stort skönt land" (novel by Kamban)
discussed in biography **6:**701:2a
"I See Again in Memory My Dear Udnie" (paint. by Picabia)
discussed in biography *illus.* **9:**420
"I See All" (encyc. by Mee)
innovations in children's encyclopaedias **18:**268:2b
"I Shall Not Hear the Nightingale" (novel by Singh)
style of language **23:**141:1a
"I svet vo tme svetit" (play by Tolstoy): *see* "Light Shines in Darkness, The"
"I, The Jury" (novel by Spillane)
discussed in biography **11:**97:2b
I think, therefore I am (philos.): *see* cogito, ergo sum
I–Thou (philos. doctrine) **6:**210:3b
major ref. in Martin Buber **2:**591:1b
contribution by Marcel **7:**821:1a
expression in Existentialism **25:**621:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
I Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* T'ung-chih
I Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
I-tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16:**93:2b
I-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chien
"I Was Cicero," *or* "Ich war Cicero" (work by Bazna)
discussed in biography **3:**313:3b
"I Will Marry When I Want," *or* "Ngaahika Ndeenda" (work by Ngugi and Ngugi wa Mirii)
discussed in biography **8:**669:1b
I-yang, *or* the Bamboo Town, *or* Yiyang (China) **6:**210:3b
Hunan province **16:**190:2b
i-yang ch'iang (Chin. mus.)
place in Chinese opera **17:**697:2b
IAAF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Amateur Athletic Federation
I'abane, Francesco (It. paint.): *see* Albani, Francesco
Iacchus, *or* Iakchos (Gr. god) **6:**211:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Iacocca, Lee, *or* Lido Anthony Iacocca (Am. businessman) **6:**211:1b
Chrysler Corporation **3:**290:3b
Iacopo, Vassalletto (It. art.)
sculpture of Adrian V *illus.* **1:**109
Iacopone da Todi (It. poet)
opposition to Boniface VIII **2:**361:1b
IACP (internat. org.): *see* International Association of Chiefs of Police
IADB: *see* Inter-American Development Bank
IAEA: *see* International Atomic Energy Agency
IAF (Am. org.): *see* Industrial Areas Foundation
Iakchos (Gr. god): *see* Iacchus
"Ialysus" (paint. by Protogenes)
discussed in biography **9:**742:3b
iamb (prosody) **6:**211:2a
definition **4:**871:1b
pattern in prosody **23:**99:2a *passim to* 105:2a
place in pentameter **9:**267:1b
use in
ancient Greek literature **20:**354:1a *passim to* 356:1b
Latin literature **22:**851:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also alexandrine
"Iambes" (work by Chénier)
discussed in biography **3:**169:2b
iambic hexameter (prosody): *see* alexandrine
iambic pentameter (prosody)
history of English poetry **18:**431:2b
use by Pope **9:**606:1b
iambics (prosody): *see* iamb
Iamblichus (Syr. philos.) **6:**211:2a
association with Aedesius **1:**115:2a
contribution to philosophy
Neo-Pythagoreanism **23:**612:2b; **25:**590:1b
Neoplatonism **25:**751:1a; **25:**889:2a
sophistic writings **25:**604:1b
influence on Julian **20:**334:2b
Iangiiul (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yangiyul
Iao (val., Haw., U.S.) **6:**211:2b
Iao Needle (volcanic monolith, Haw., U.S.)
features of Iao **6:**211:3a
Iapetus (astron.) **6:**211:3a
discovery **2:**926:3b
satellites of Saturn **27:**569:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Iapetus Sea (geol.)
Caledonian orogeny in Europe **18:**527:1a
Iapyges (Illyrian tribe)
divisions of Illyrian peoples **13:**212:1a
use of Messapic language **8:**52:1b
Iarmhi, An (co., Ire.): *see* Westmeath
Iaşi (dist., Rom.) **6:**211:3b
Iaşi, *or* Jassy (Rom.) **6:**212:1a
capital of Iaşi **6:**211:3b
Iasion, *or* Iasios (Gr. myth.) **6:**212:1b
Iatmul (people)
recitation of mythological names **24:**717:2b
iatromathematics (pseudoscience)
forms of astrology **25:**81:1b
iatromechanics (chem.)
opposition by Stahl **11:**202:3a
IAU: *see* International Association of Universities
IAU: *see* International Astronomical Union
Iazyges, *or* Jazyges (Sarmatian tribe)
relations with Roman Empire **20:**319:2a *passim to* 329:1b
ib (anc. Egy.)
concept of the heart **16:**987:2a
Ibadan (Nig.) **6:**212:1b
importance to Oyo **9:**36:2a
location *map* **29:**794
Ibadiyah (Islamic sect)
association with Khawarij **6:**835:2b; **22:**16:1a
founding of Beni Isguene **2:**101:3a
interpretation of Islamic law **22:**32:2b
role in
Arabia **13:**878:2a
Oman **8:**945:2b; **13:**887:1b, 888:2a
Ouargla **9:**9:1a
views on taqiya **11:**556:1a
see also M'zabite
Ibague (Colom.) **6:**212:2b
Iban, *or* Sea Dayak (people)
divisions of Dayak **3:**924:3a
role in Borneo **17:**765:1b *passim to* 770:2b
Ibañeta, Puerto de (mt. pass, Sp.): *see* Roncesvalles, Pass of
Ibáñez, Vicente Blasco (Sp. writ.)
contribution to literature **28:**81:1b
Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos (pres. of Chile) **6:**212:2b
role in history of Chile **16:**33:2a
Ibani (Nig.): *see* Bonny
Ibar River (riv., Yugos.) **6:**212:3b
location *map* **29:**1089
Ibara (people): *see* Bara
Ibara Saikaku (Japanese au.): *see* Ihara Saikaku
Ibaraki (prefect., Japan) **6:**212:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Ibarbourou, Juana de (Urug. poet) **6:**213:1b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22:**846:2a
home at Melo **7:**1032:3a
Ibarra, *or* San Antonio de Ibarra (Ec.) **6:**213:1b
Ibarra, José María Velasco (pres. of Ec.): *see* Velasco Ibarra, José Mariá
Ibarruri, Dolores, *or* La Pasionaria (Sp. pol. leader) **6:**213:2a
Ibas (Syriac father)
patristic literature **16:**320:2b
Ibb (prov., Yem. [San'a']) **6:**213:2b
Ibb (Yem. [San'a']) **6:**213:2b
location *map* **13:**871
Ibbi-Sin (k. of Sumer)
role in history of Sumeria **21:**917:1a
IBEC: *see* International Bank for Economic Cooperation
ibeji (Af. culture)
sculpture **13:**166:1b, *illus.*
Iben, Icko (Am. astron.)
theory of stellar evolution **27:**517:1a
Iberia, *or* Compañía Mercantil Anónima Iberia (Sp. airline) **6:**213:3b
"Iberia" (work by Albéniz)
discussed in biography **1:**211:1b
Iberian, *or* Ibero (people) **6:**213:3b
architecture **13:**961:2b
hypothesis of Basque descent **28:**66:1a
role in ancient Spain **28:**19:2a
Iberian language (Eur. lang.)
classification of languages **22:**592:1b
relationship to Basque **1:**944:2b; **22:**802:1a
Iberian languages: *see* Kartvelian languages
Iberian Peninsula (penin., Eur.) **6:**214:1b
arts
Bronze and Iron Age architecture **13:**960:2b, 961:2a
Romanesque architecture **13:**987:2b
sculpture **27:**63:2b
Christian missions **16:**355:2a
Neolithic culture **18:**592:1a
physiography of Pyrenees Range **16:**723:1a; **18:**561:2a
see also Portugal; Spain
Iberian range, *or* Sierra de Súdar (mts., Sp.)
physiography of Aragon **1:**512:1b
Iberic script, *or* Iberian script
Celto-Iberian language **3:**19:1a
origin **6:**214:1b
Iberis (bot.): *see* candytuft
Iberis amara (bot.): *see* rocket candytuft
Iberis umbellata (bot.): *see* globe candytuft
Ibero (people): *see* Iberian
Ibero-Caucasian languages: *see*

Caucasian languages
Ibero-Maurusian industry, *or* Oranian industry (archae.) **6**:214:1b
comparison with Capsian industry **2**:837:1b
place in
African stone tool culture **26**:55:1a
North Africa **24**:904:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Ibert, Jacques-François-Antoine (Fr. comp.) **6**:214:2a
Iberus River (riv., Sp.): *see* Ebro River
Iberville (Que., Can.) **6**:214:2a
Iberville, et d'Ardillières, Pierre Le Moyne d' (Fr.-Can. soldier and expl.) **6**:214:2b
association with Bienville **2**:204:1b
colonization of
Louisiana **29**:330:1b
Mississippi **29**:334:2a
growth of Anglo-French rivalry **15**:502:1b
history of New France **8**:635:2b
ibex (mammal) **6**:214:3a
habitation in Europe **18**:551:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also tahr
IBF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Badminton Federation
IBF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Boxing Federation
Ibi (Nig.) **6**:214:3b
location *map* **29**:794
Ibibio (people) **6**:215:1a
distribution in Nigeria **29**:897:1a
figurines and masks **13**:167:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ibidorhyncha struthersii (bird): *see* ibisbill
ibis, *or* Threskiornithinae (bird) **6**:215:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:36:2a, *illus.* 39
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Ibis" (poem by Callimachus) discussed in biography **2**:750:1a
"Ibis" (poem by Ovid) discussed in biography **9**:19:3b
Ibis ibis (bird): *see* African wood stork
ibisbill, *or* Ibidorhyncha struthersii (bird) **6**:215:2b
feeding behaviour **15**:56:2a, *illus.* 60
Ibiza, *or* Ivica, *or* Iviza (is., Sp.) **6**:215:3b
major ref. in Spain **28**:63:2b, *maps* 33, 34, 47
colonization by Carthaginians **28**:18:2b
physiography of Balearic Islands **1**:830:1b
Ibiza (Sp.)
major ref. in Ibiza **6**:216:1a
Iblei (mts., It.)
physiography of Sicily **22**:263:2a
Iblis, *or* 'aduw Allah, *or* 'aduw, *or* ash-Shaytan (Islam) **6**:216:1a
association with shaitan **10**:689:1a
comparison with devil **4**:47:1a; **17**:380:2b
demonology **4**:7:3b
doctrines of Islam **22**:7:1b
Islamic creation myth **22**:40:1a, *illus.*
Iblomorpha (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:853:2a
IBM (Am. corp.): *see* International Business Machines Corporation
IBM (machine tool tech.): *see* ion beam machining
IBM 701 (computer)
development **16**:642:1a
Ibn 'Abbad, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Abi Ishaq Ibrahim an-Nafzi al-Himyari ar-Rundi (Islamic theol.) **6**:216:1b
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:53:2b
Ibn 'Abbas (Companion of Muhammad): *see* 'Abd Allah ibn al-'Abbas
Ibn 'Abd Rabbihi (Muslim poet)
compilation of "al-Mu'allaqat" sources **8**:388:3b
" 'Iqd al-farid" **22**:53:1b
Ibn Abi ad-Dunya (Muslim au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:52:2a
Ibn Abi ar-Rijal, Ahmad ibn Salih (Yem. schol.) **6**:216:2a
Ibn Abi 'Asrun, *or* al-Halabi, *or* ad-Dimashqi, *or* Sharaf ad-Din Abu Sa'd 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn Hibat Allah ibn Mutahhar at-Tamimi al-Mawsili ibn Abi 'Asrun (Muslim schol.) **6**:216:2a
Ibn Abi Layla (Muslim schol.)
comparison with Abu Hanifah **1**:45:3a
Ibn al-Abbar, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad al-Quda'i (Islamic schol.) **6**:216:2b
Ibn al-Aftas, *or* 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn Maslamah, *or* al-Mansur (Aftasid ruler)
founding of Aftasid dynasty **1**:136:3a
Ibn al-'Arabi, *or* ash-Shaykh al-Akbar, *or* Muhyi ad-Din Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn 'Ali ibn Muhammad ibn al-'Arabi al-Hatimi at-Ta'i (Muslim mystic) **6**:216:2b
accusation of tashbih **11**:569:3b
literary influence **22**:53:2a, 56:1b
philosophical doctrines **22**:19:2b *passim to* 22:2b, 29:1b
significance in Islamic world **22**:123:2a, 124:1a
Ibn al-Ash'ath, *or* 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Muhammad ibn al-Ash'ath (Arab gen.) **6**:217:1a
Ibn al-Athir, *or* Abu al-Hasan 'Ali 'Izz ad-Din ibn al-Athir (Arab hist.) **6**:217:1b
Ibn al-'Awwam (Islamic au.) **6**:217:2a
Ibn al-Bawwab, *or* Abu al-Hasan 'Ali ibn Hilal ibn al-Bawwab, *or* Ibn as-Sitri (Arab calligrapher) **6**:217:2a
development of naskhi script **8**:524:1a; **29**:1056:1b, *illus.*
Ibn al-Farid, *or* Sharaf ad-Din Abu Hafs 'Umar ibn al-Farid (Egy. au.) **6**:217:2b
mystical literature **22**:19:2b *passim to* 22:2b; **22**:56:1b
Ibn al-'Ibri (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
Ibn al-Jawzi, *or* 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn 'Ali ibn Muhammad Abu al-Farash ibn al-Jawzi (Muslim educ.) **6**:217:3a
Ibn al-Kalbi (Muslim au.)
study of Arabian religions **24**:71:1a
Ibn al-Khatib (Muslim writ.)
association with Ibn Khaldun **6**:222:2b
Ibn al-Mudabbir (Egy. offi.)
history of Egypt **18**:131:1b
Ibn al-Muqaffa' (Muslim writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:52:1b
Ibn al-Mu'tazz ('Abbasid caliph and poet)
"Kitab al-badi' " **22**:51:2a, 64:1a
Ibn 'Ammar ('Abbadid vizier)
services to 'Abbadid dynasty **1**:8:2a
Ibn an-Nadim (Muslim bookseller)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:52:2b
Ibn an-Nafis, *or* 'Ala' ad-Din Abu al-'Ala' 'Ali ibn Abi al-Haram al-Qurayshi ad-Dimashqi ibn an-Nafis (Muslim physic.) **6**:217:3b
writings on pulmonary circulation **22**:121:2b
Ibn 'Aqil, *or* Abu al-Wafa' 'Ali ibn 'Aqil ibn Muhammad ibn 'Aqil ibn Ahmad al-Baghdadi az-Zafari (Muslim theol.) **6**:218:1a
Ibn ar-Raqa (Jahwarid vizier)
role in Jahwarid dynasty **6**:472:2b
Ibn as-Sitri (Arab calligrapher): *see* Ibn al-Bawwab
Ibn ash-Shatir (Islamic math.)
development of the astrolabe **23**:615:1b
Ibn az-Zubayr (Companion of Muhammad): *see* 'Abd Allah ibn az-Zubayr
Ibn Babawayh, *or* Abu Ja'far Muhammad ibn Abu al-Hasan 'Ali ibn Husayn ibn Musa al-Qummi, *or* as-Saduq, *or* Ibn Babuya (Muslim theol.) **6**:218:1b
Ibn Bajjah (Sp. Muslim philos.): *see* Avempace
Ibn Battutah, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah al-Lawati at-Tanji ibn Battutah (Muslim expl. and writ.) **6**:218:2a
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:53:2b; **22**:124:1a
travels **18**:731:1b
Damascus **16**:931:2a
Hindu Kush **14**:238:2b
Maldive Islands **21**:174:1b
Mogadishu **17**:803:2a
Punjab **21**:116:2b
Ibn Da'ud (Muslim theol.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:51:2b
Ibn Daud, Abraham ben David Halevi, *or* Rabad I (Jewish physic. and hist.) **6**:219:2b
contribution to
Aristotelianism **14**:70:1b
Jewish philosophy **22**:457:2a
defense of Rabbinism **22**:420:2a
Ibn Durayd, *or* Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn al-Hasan al-Azdi ibn Durayd (Arab philol.) **6**:219:2b
ibn Ezra, Abraham ben Meir (Jewish-Sp. schol.) **6**:219:3a
biblical criticism **14**:853:2a; **22**:420:1b
Hebrew literature **20**:484:2a
Jewish philosophy **22**:457:1b
ibn Ezra, Moses ben Jacob ha-Sallah (Jewish poet) **6**:219:3b
Hebrew literature **20**:484:2a; **22**:420:1b
Ibn Falaquera, *or* Shemtob ben Joseph ibn Falaquera, *or* Shemtob ben Joseph ibn Palquera (Jewish philos.) **6**:220:1a
Ibn Gabirol, *or* Solomon ben Yehuda ibn Gabirol, *or* Abu Ayyub Sulayman ibn Yahya ibn Gabirut, *or* Avicebron, *or* Avencebrol (Jewish poet and philos.) **6**:220:1b
major ref. in Judaism **22**:456:1b
contribution to
Hebrew poetry **22**:420:1b
philosophy **25**:753:1a
influenced by
Aristotelianism **14**:70:1b
Israeli **6**:424:2a
Neoplatonism **25**:892:2a; **26**:592:2a
Ibn Hani' (Islamic poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:53:1a; **28**:36:1a
Ibn Haukal (Arab. geog.)
contribution to cartography **23**:519:1a
Ibn Hayyan (Sp. Muslim hist.)
contribution to Islamic historiography **28**:36:2a
Ibn Hazm, *or* Abu Muhammad 'Ali ibn Ahmad ibn Sa'id ibn Hazm (Sp. Muslim schol.) **6**:221:1b
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:51:2b; **22**:115:2b
Ibn Hisham (Arab au.)
revision of Ibn Ishaq's "Sirah" **6**:221:3a; **22**:114:2a
Ibn Hithlayn (Arab leader)
Ikhwan revolt **6**:255:3a
Ibn Humayd (Arab leader)
role in Ikhwan revolt **6**:255:3a
Ibn Ishaq, *or* Muhammad ibn Ishaq ibn Yasar ibn Khiyar (Arab au.) **6**:221:3a
contribution to Islamic historiography **22**:112:1a, 114:2a
Ibn Jahhaf (qadi of Valencia)
conflict with El Cid **3**:317:1b
Ibn Jami' (Islamic mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22**:68:1a
Ibn Janah, *or* Abu al-Walid Marwan ibn Jonah, *or* Rabbi Jonah, *or* Rabbi Marinus (Heb. gram.) **6**:221:3b
contribution to Hebrew grammar **20**:484:2a
translation of works by ibn Tibbon **6**:226:1b
Ibn Jubayr, *or* Abu al-Husayn Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Jubayr (Sp. Muslim au.) **6**:222:1a
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:53:2b
description of Damascus **16**:931:2a
Ibn Kathir, *or* 'Imad ad-Din Isma'il ibn 'Umar ibn Kathir (Muslim schol.) **6**:222:1b
Ibn Kemal, *or* Ibn Kemal Pasa (Tur. hist.): *see* Kemalpasazade
Ibn Khafajah (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:52:1a
Ibn Khaldun, *or* Abu Zayd 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Khaldun (Muslim hist.) **6**:222:1b
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:566:1a
Islamic historiography **22**:54:1a; **22**:124:1b
views on
government **24**:916:2b
historical cycles **28**:654:2a
population growth **25**:1043:2a
see also "Muqaddima, The"
Ibn Khallikan, *or* Shams ad-Din Abu al-'Abbas Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Khallikan (Muslim jur.) **6**:223:3b
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:121:2b
"Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary," *or* "Wafayat al-a'yan wa-anba' abna' az-zaman" (work by Ibn Khallikan)
discussed in biography **6**:223:3b
Ibn Killis (Jewish vizier)
history of Egypt **18**:132:1a
Ibn Majah, *or* Abu 'Abdallah ibn Maja (Muslim schol.)
canonical hadith **6**:262:3a; **22**:12:1b
Ibn Mardanish (ruler of Murcia and Valencia): *see* Mohammed ben Mardanish
Ibn Masarrah (Muslim mystic)
contribution to Islamic philosophy **22**:29:2a
Ibn Misjah (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22**:67:2a
Ibn Miskawayh, *or* Abu 'Ali Ahmad ibn Muhammad ibn Ya'qub ibn Miskawayh (Islamic schol.) **6**:224:1a
correspondence with Tawhidi **22**:52:2b
Ibn Muhriz (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22**:67:2a
Ibn Muqlah, *or* Abu 'Ali Muhammad ibn 'Ali ibn Muqlah (Islamic calligrapher) **6**:224:1a
development of naskhi script **8**:524:1a; **29**:1056:1b
Ibn Nubatah (Muslim preacher)
association with Sayf ad-Dawlah **8**:456:3b
ibn Palquera, Shemtob ben Joseph (Jewish philos.): *see* Ibn Falaquera
ibn Paquda, Bahya ben Joseph (Jewish philos.): *see* Bahya ben Joseph ibn Pakuda
Ibn Qutaybah, *or* Abu Muhammad 'Abd Allah ibn Muslim ad-Dinawari ibn Qutaybah (Muslim au.) **6**:224:1b
contribution to Islamic literature **18**:276:2b; **22**:52:2a
Ibn Quzman (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islamic poetry

22:54:1a
Ibn Rashid, *or* Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah ar-Rashid (Arab ruler)
conflict with Ibn Sa'ud **6:**224:2b
founding of Rashidi dynasty **13:**880:1a, 895:2a
victory at al-Mulaydah **8:**404:2a
Ibn Rashiq (Muslim au.)
literary criticism **22:**53:1b
Ibn Rushd (Muslim philos.): *see* Averroës
Ibn Sa'ud, *or* 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman ibn Faysal ibn Turki 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad Al Sa'ud (k. of Saud.Arab.) **6:**224:2a
major ref. in Arabia **13:**895:2b
defeat of Yahya Mahmud al-Mutawakkil **12:**804:2a
history of
Arabia **13:**880:1a
Medina **23:**801:1a
relation to
Faysal **4:**707:1b
Sa'ud **10:**472:2b
religious backing by Ikhwan **6:**255:2b
Ibn Shaddad, *or* Abu al-Mahasin Yusuf ibn Rafi' ibn Shaddad Baha' ad-Din (Arab au.) **6:**225:1a
Ibn Shem Tov, Joseph ben Shem Tov (Jewish philos. and physic.) **6:**225:1a
Ibn Sina (Pers. philos. and sci.): *see* Avicenna
Ibn Surayj (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**67:2a
Ibn Tashufin, Yusuf (Almoravid ruler): *see* Yusuf ibn Tashufin
Ibn Taymiyah, *or* Taqi ad-Din Abu al-'Abbas Ahmad ibn 'Abd as-Salam ibn 'Abd Allah ibn Muhammad ibn Taymiyah (Muslim theol.) **6:**225:1b
influence on Islam
philosophy **22:**28:1b
theology **22:**17:1b
Wahhab **13:**894:2a
treatment by Mamluks **7:**751:1b; **18:**133:2a; **22:**122:1a
views on ijtihad **6:**254:1a
ibn Tibbon, Jacob ben Machir, *or* Don Profiat (Jewish astron., physic., and trans.) **6:**225:3b
ibn Tibbon, Judah ben Saul (Jewish physic. and trans.) **6:**226:1a
ibn Tibbon, Moses ben Samuel (Jewish physic. and trans.) **6:**226:1b
ibn Tibbon, Samuel ben Judah (Jewish physic. and trans.) **6:**226:2a
comments on philosophy **22:**458:2a
Ibn Tufayl, *or* Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Tufayl al-Qaysi, *or* Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Tufayl al-Qaysi (Moorish philos. and physic.) **6:**226:2b
contribution to Islamic philosophy **22:**27:1b; **22:**53:1b
Ibn Tulun, Ahmad (gov. of Egy.): *see* Ahmad ibn Tulun
Ibn Tumart, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad Ibn Tumart (Berber Muslim leader) **6:**226:2b
association with 'Abd al-Mu'min **1:**15:3a
founding of Almohad dynasty **1:**288:3b; **1:**736:3b; **24:**917:1a
significance in Islamic world **22:**123:1b
Ibn Verga, Solomon (Jewish writ.)
contribution to Jewish thought **22:**422:1b
Ibn Wahb (Islamic leader)
founding of Khawarij **6:**835:2a
Ibn Wahshiyah (Middle E. agri.) **6:**226:3a
Ibn Zaydun (Muslim poet)
contribution to Spanish poetry **22:**53:2b
Ibn Zayla (Islamic au.)
contribution to music theory **22:**68:1a
Ibn Zuhr, *or* Abu Marwun 'Abd al-Malik ibn Abi al-'Ala' Zuhr, *or* Abumeron, *or* Avenzoar (Sp. Muslim physic.) **6:**226:3a
Ibo (people): *see* Igbo
ibogaine, *or* iboga (drug) **6:**226:3b
use in drug cults **13:**241:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Iboundji, Mont (mt., Gabon)
physiography of Central Africa **15:**666:2b
Ibrahim (amir of Kilwa)
conflict with Vasco da Gama **5:**101:1b
Ibrahim (Ottoman sultan) **6:**226:3b
influence of Kosem **6:**968:3a
Kocu Bey's services **6:**928:2b
Ibrahim, Wadi (riv., Saud.Arab.)
site of Mecca **23:**798:1b
Ibrahim I ibn al-Aghlab (Muslim gov.)
'Abbasid caliphate **22:**113:1b; **24:**915:1a
Aghlabid dynasty **1:**148:1a
Ibrahim 'Adil Shah II (Indian ruler)
'Adil Shahi dynasty **1:**99:2a
Deccani painting **3:**949:2a; **27:**789:1b
Firishtah's patron **4:**792:3b
Ibrahim al-Haqilani, *or* Abraham Ecchellensis (Syr. theol.) **6:**227:1a
Ibrahim al-Imam (Muslim imam)
role in Hashimiyah **5:**738:1b
Ibrahim al-Mawsili (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22:**67:2b
Ibrahim ibn 'Abd Allah (Swiss au.): *see* Burckhardt, Johann Ludwig
Ibrahim ibn Adham (Islamic mystic)
Islamic mysticism **22:**41:1b
zuhd asceticism **12:**940:1a
Ibrahim ibn al-Mahdi ('Abbasid prince)
views on music **22:**68:1a
Ibrahim ibn Muhammad (Ziyadid ruler)
role in Ziyadid dynasty **12:**925:2b
Ibrahim ibn Sinan (Islamic math.)
Islamic mathematics **23:**614:2b
Ibrahim ibn Ya'qub (Islamic traveler)
description of Prague **25:**1081:2a
Ibrahim Katkhuda (Egy. emir)
association with 'Ali Bey **1:**268:2b
Ibrahim Lodi (sultan of Delhi) **6:**227:1a
defeat by Babur **1:**768:3b; **21:**63:2b
place in
Afghani history **13:**36:1a
Lodi dynasty **7:**440:3a; **21:**55:1b
Ibrahim Mirza (Mughal leader)
defeat at Ahmadabad **21:**65:2a
Ibrahim Muteferrika (Ottoman dipl.) **6:**227:1b
Ibrahim Pasa (Ottoman vizier [*c.* 1493–1536]) **6:**227:1b
history of Egypt **18:**134:2a
Ibrahim Pasa (Ottoman vizier [fl. 1595])
Safiye Sultan's patronage **10:**298:2b
Ibrahim Pasa (Ottoman vizier [1660–1730])
European influence **28:**927:2b
Nedim's patron **8:**579:1b
Ibrahim Pasha (viceroy of Egy.) **6:**227:2a
conquest of
Jerusalem **22:**359B:1b
Lebanon **22:**914:1a
Palestine **25:**412:2b
Syria **28:**384:1b
Yemen **13:**908:2a
defeat of
Mahmud II **7:**703:1b
Wahhabis **4:**120:2a; **13:**895:1a; **18:**136:1a
Ibrahim Zakiyul Kalbi, *or* Malam Zaki (k. of Bornu)
Katagum emirate **6:**760:1b
IBRD: *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Ibsen, Henrik Johan (Nor. dram. and poet) **6:**227:2b
association with Munch **8:**415:2a
contribution to
Scandinavian literature **10:**499:2a; **23:**156:2a; **27:**16:1b
Western theatre **28:**544:2a, 546:2a
problem play **9:**715:2a
tragedy **4:**163:1a; **11:**888:3b; **23:**176:1a
tragicomedy **23:**166:2b
portrayal by Duse **4:**297:3a
translation by Archer **1:**527:3b
Ibshihi (Arab. writ.)
contribution to encyclopaedia development **18:**277:1a
ibuprofen (drug) **6:**229:1a
Ibuse Masuji (Japanese writ.) **6:**229:1a
contribution to modern literature **22:**347:2b
Ibycus (Gr. poet) **6:**229:1b
Ibyuk pingo (hill, N.W.Terr., Can.)
example of pingo *illus.* **9:**455
IC (Am. co.): *see* Illinois Central Gulf Railroad Company
IC (electronics): *see* integrated circuit
"IC" (astron.): *see* "Index Catalogues"
IC analysis (ling.): *see* immediate constituent analysis
Ica (people)
development of American Indian art **13:**407:1b
Ica (dept., Peru) **6:**229:2a
location *map* **25:**510
Ica, *or* San Jeronimo de Ica (Peru) **6:**229:2a
location *map* **25:**510
ICA: *see* International Council on Archives; International Cyclist Association
Içá, Río (riv., S.Am.): *see* Putumayo River
Ica pottery (anc. Peruvian art): *see* Late Nazca pottery
ICAAA: *see* Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America
Icacinaceae (bot.) **6:**229:2b
distribution **3:**8:1b
icaco (bot.): *see* coco plum
Icahn, Carl C. (Am. investor)
acquisition of Trans World Airlines, Inc. **11:**893:3b
ICAIC: *see* Cuban Institute of Cinematographic Art and Industry
ICAO: *see* International Civil Aviation Organization
Icarai Beach (beach, Niterói, Braz.)
location on Guanabara Bay *illus.* **8:**726
"Icare" (ballet by Lifar)
discussed in biography **7:**346:3b
Icarian (pol. movement)
founding by Cabet **2:**703:3a
settlement in Nauvoo **8:**563:2b
Icarius (Gr. myth.)
myth of Erigone **4:**542:2b
Icarus (Gr. myth.)
association with Daedalus **3:**844:3a, *illus.*
role in Greek mythology **18:**791:1b
see also Daedalus
Icarus (astron.) **6:**229:2b
classification of asteroids **1:**650:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Icauna River (riv., Fr.): *see* Yonne River
Icaza Coronel, Jorge (Ec. writ.) **6:**229:2b
contribution to literature **22:**847:2a
ICBM: *see* intercontinental ballistic missile
ICC: *see* Interstate Commerce Commission
ice 6:229:3b
atmospheric science studies **17:**606:2b
chemical kinetics observations **15:**1052:1a
cloud seeding **16:**518:1b
electromagnetic radiation reaction **23:**679:2a
firn **4:**793:1a
glacial deposition **5:**289:3b; **16:**740:1a
glaciology **5:**291:1a
hydrogen bonding **12:**515:1a
hydrologic cycle **6:**193:3b; **20:**720:1b
icebergs **6:**232:2a
jet aircraft hazard **28:**848:1b
lake stratification **22:**548:1b, 549:1b
melting and heat of fusion **11:**700:3a
permafrost **9:**298:1b
polymorphic forms **23:**642:1b, *illus.*
precipitation **16:**447:1b, 448:2b
Saint Lawrence River navigation **24:**1016:2b
water composition and properties **15:**774:2b, *illus.* 775
water distribution **26:**889:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 132
see also ice formation; refrigeration
ICE (Am. space probe): *see* International Cometary Explorer
ice age, *or* glacial age (geol.) **6:**230:2b
effect on
distribution of organisms **14:**1016:1a
migration patterns of animals **14:**670:1a
North America **24:**984:1b
sandblasting **20:**20:2b
paleoclimatology **16:**486:2a
relationship to Paleozoic Era **9:**81:1a
theories of Croll **3:**746:3b
use in relative dating **18:**830:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Holocene Epoch; Pleistocene Epoch
ice-ax
use in mountaineering **8:**378:2a
ice bear (mammal): *see* polar bear
ice-block pit (geol.): *see* kettle
ice bug, *or* notoptera, *or* grylloblattid, *or* Grylloblattodea (fam. of insects) **6:**230:2b
classification **21:**610:2b
diversity among orthopterans *illus.* **21:**605
"Ice Capades" (skating spectacle)
ice shows **6:**232:1a
ice cave 6:230:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
ice cream 6:230:3a
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**360:2a
texture **19:**337:1b
ice dam (geol.)
development of waterfalls **26:**902:1a
ice dancing (sport) **6:**230:3b
championships *list* **11:**158
comparison to pair figure skating **4:**773:1a
development of dance **16:**937:1a
ice fishing
major ref. in Fishing **4:**801:3b
"Ice Follies" (skating spectacle)
ice show **6:**232:1a
ice formation (hydrology) **20:**732:1a; **6:**231:1a
Gulf of Saint Lawrence **10:**326:3b
inland water body: *see* inland water body
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also glacier; glaciation; glaciology
Ice Giant World, *or* Eisriesenwelt (cave, Aus.)
ice cave **6:**230:3a
ice glass (glassware)
Venetian glassware **17:**203:2b
ice grain (meteorol.): *see* small hail
ice hockey 6:231:2a
major ref. in Major Team and Individual Sports **28:**155:1a
bandy comparison **1:**864:1a
Canadian sports **15:**498:2a
National Hockey League **8:**534:3b
Olympic champions *list* **8:**941
rink: *see* rink
world records and championships *list* **11:**156
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
ice island (oceanography)

major ref. in Oceans **25:**134:1a
ice jam (oceanography)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations **20:**758:1a
ice lens, *or* ice segregation, *or* segregated ice, *or* taber ice (ice formation)
occurrence in permafrost **20:**745:1a
ice milk (food)
composition of milk products **19:**360:2a
ice-nuclei seeding (meteorol.): *see* cloud seeding
ice nucleus (meteorol.): *see* freezing nucleus
ice pellet (meteorol.): *see* small hail
ice pit (geol.): *see* kettle
ice plant, *or* Mesembryanthemum crystallinum, *or* sea fig, *or* sea marigold (bot.) **6:**231:3a
ice rafting (geol.)
sediment transport **20:**751:2b
ice scour (geol.): *see* glacial scour
ice segregation: *see* ice lens
ice sheet, *or* continental glacier (geol.)
major refs. in Arctic **14:**3:1b; Ice and Ice Formations **20:**736:2b
Antarctic glacial ice **1:**440:1a
comparison with alpine glacier **16:**739:2a, *illus.* 744
continental shelf and slope **25:**157:2a
coral reefs **25:**160:2b
formation during Pleistocene Epoch **16:**490:2a; **19:**894:1a
glaciers **5:**289:3a
ice formation **6:**231:1b
icebergs **6:**232:2a
polar biomes **9:**555:2a
Precambrian era **19:**831:2b
source of icebergs **20:**748:2b
tectonic movement **20:**2:1a
see also glaciation; glacier
ice shelf (geol.) **6:**231:3a
found in Antarctica **1:**440:1b; **20:**736:2b
source of icebergs **6:**232:2a; **20:**748:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
ice show (skating spectacle) **6:**231:3b
ice skating (sport) **6:**232:1a
association with ice dancing **6:**230:3b, *illus.* 231
championships *list* **11:**157
comparison to dance **16:**937:1a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**940
significance in skate sailing **10:**860:1b
speed skating **11:**80:3b, *illus.* 81
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
ice wedge, *or* foliated ice, *or* foliated ground ice (geol.)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations **20:**745:1a, *illus.*
ice formation **6:**231:2a
ice yachting (sport): *see* iceboating
iceberg 6:232:2a
major refs. in Ice and Ice Formations **20:**748:1b, *illus.* 750, 751; Oceans **25:**134:2a
Antarctica **13:**853:2b
Baffin Bay **1:**791:1a
glacier **5:**290:1a
ice formation **6:**231:1b
International Ice Patrol **6:**350:1b
Northwest Passage **8:**796:1a
sonar **23:**768:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
"Icebergs" (paint. by Church)
discussed in biography **3:**305:1a
iceboating, *or* ice yachting (sport) **6:**233:1a
icebreaker (ship)
major ref. in Transportation **28:**808:2a
use of nuclear power **18:**378:1b
iced soft drink
dispensing machine **14:**753:2a
icefish (fish) **6:**233:2b
classification of Perciformes **19:**257:2a
see also icicle fish
Iceland, *or* Ísland, *or* Lýdhveldidh Ísland, *or* Republic of Iceland **20:**760:1a, *map* 761; **6:**233:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
art, archaeology, and architecture
epigraphy **20:**602:1a
coins and coinage **16:**542:1b
constitution and law
Scandinavian law development **22:**936:2b
customs and traditions
personal names **24:**729:1b
European Free Trade Association **4:**606:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
history **18:**609:1a, *illus.* 608
Nordic Council of Ministers **8:**760:1a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8:**777:1b
language: *see* Icelandic language
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**355:1a
physical geography
Atlantic Ocean **25:**173:1b
geological development **18:**523:2b, 529:1b
glaciers **1:**533:1b
Iceland moss **6:**234:3b
volcanic activity **29:**517:1a, 519:2a
hot springs *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17:**980
igneous rock extrusion **24:**214:1b
religion
Bible versions **14:**769:1b
conversion to Christianity **16:**355:1a
Germanic religion **18:**768:1b
passim to 773:2b
Lutheran churches **26:**236:2b
National Church of Iceland **8:**532:2a
social issues
alcohol consumption **13:**223:1b, *table*
Iceland, University of (univ., Reykjavik, Ice.)
history of Iceland **20:**766:2b
Iceland crystal (min.): *see* calcite
Iceland moss, *or* Cetraria islandica (bot.) **6:**234:3a
use in medicine and diet **26:**300:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Iceland poppy, *or* Papaver nudicaule (bot.)
description **9:**609:2a
Iceland spar (min.): *see* calcite
Iceland watercress, *or* marsh yellow cress, *or* Nasturtium palustre, *or* Rorippa islandica (bot.)
description **7:**877:1b
Icelandair, *or* Flugleidir (Ice. co.)
role in Iceland's economy **20:**763:2b
Icelanders' sagas, *or* family sagas (medieval lit.) **6:**234:3b
major ref. in Art of Literature **23:**125:1a
comparison to medieval romances **23:**120:2b
genre of saga **10:**298:3b
influence on modern Icelandic literature **20:**764:2a
Njals saga **8:**734:1a
place in Scandinavian literature **27:**12:1a
record of Germanic religion **18:**769:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Icelandic Federation of Labour (Ice. org.)
role in Iceland's economy **20:**763:1b
Icelandic language, *or* Islensk **6:**235:1a
characteristics and classification **5:**214:2b; **10:**498:2b; **22:**669:1b *passim to* 671:2b
distribution **20:**763:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Old Norse language
Icelandic literature (lit.) **6:**235:1b
major ref. in Scandinavian Literature **27:**10:1a
contribution by Sigurdsson **10:**798:2a
culture of Iceland **20:**764:2a
development of
novel **23:**143:2a
saga **23:**123:2b
skaldic poetry **10:**857:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also saga
Icelandic low (meteorol.) **6:**235:1b
Europe **18:**533:2a
location *map* **16:**454
Icelandic volcano, *or* fissure volcano (geol.)
characteristics **29:**512:2b, *illus.* 513
icelandite (lava)
igneous rock extrusion *illus.* **24:**213
Icelus, *or* Phobetor (Gr. myth.)
relation to
Hypnos **6:**203:1b
Morpheus **8:**334:2a
"Iceman Cometh, The" (play by O'Neill)
American tragic drama **23:**176:1b
discussed in biography **8:**953:2a
Iceni (people) **6:**235:1b
defeat by Nero **2:**417:3a
role in Britain **29:**23:1a, *map* 22
see also Boudicca
Icerya purchasi (insect): *see* cottony-cushion scale
ICF: *see* International Canoe Federation
ICF (phys.): *see* inertial confinement fusion
ICFTU: *see* International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
"Ich und die Abwehrmechanismen, Das" (work by Anna Freud): *see* "Ego and Mechanisms of Defense, The"
"Ich und die Welt" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography **8:**323:2b
"Ich und Du" (book by Buber): *see* "I and Thou"
"Ich war Cicero" (work by Bazna): *see* "I Was Cicero"
Ichang Series (paleon.) **6:**235:2a
Ordovician Period *illus.* **19:**840
Ichazo, Oscar (pol. philos.)
views on the state **11:**223:2a
Icheri-Shekher (anc. town, U.S.S.R.)
origin of modern Baku **1:**817:1a
Ichi-jitsu Shintō (rel.): *see* Sannō Ichi-jitsu Shintō
ichiboku (Japanese wood-block sculp.)
sculpture of early Heian period **17:**674:2a
Ichigo campaign (Japanese war plan)
place in Chinese history **16:**139:2a
Ichihara (Japan) **6:**235:2a
location *map* **22:**288
Ichijitsu Shintō (rel.): *see* Sannō Ichijitsu Shintō
Ichijō (emp. of Japan [986–1011])
emperors *list* **6:**497
Ichijō, Go- (emp. of Japan [1016–36])
emperors *list* **6:**497
relationship to Fujiwara Michinaga **22:**308:2a
Ichikawa (Japan) **6:**235:2a
location *map* **22:**288
Ichikawa Danjūrō I (Japanese act.)
aragoto style **17:**722:1b
Ichikawa Danjūrō VII (Japanese act.)
Kawatake collaboration **17:**723:1a
Ichikawa Ebizo (Japanese act.)
portrait by Torii *illus.* **11:**852
Ichikawa family (Japanese actors) **6:**235:2a
Ichikawa Kodanji IV (Japanese act.)
Kawatake collaboration **17:**723:1a
Ichikawa Kon (Japanese dir.) **6:**235:2b
motion picture history **24:**404:1a
Ichikile language: *see* Xukurú language
Ichinomiya (Japan) **6:**235:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Ichiyūsai Hiroshige (Japanese art.): *see* Hiroshige
Ichneumia albicauda (mammal): *see* white-tailed mongoose
ichneumon, *or* Ichneumonidae (insect) **6:**235:3b
classification of Hymenoptera **21:**659:2b *passim to* 666:1a
pollination of orchids **13:**812:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ichneumon mongoose, *or* Herpestes ichneumon (mammal)
description **8:**257:3b
ichthyology (zool.) **6:**236:1b
study of fish **19:**190:1a
Ichthyophagi, Land of the (reg., Iran): *see* Makran
Ichthyophthirius (protozoan genus)
description **6:**199:1a
Ichthyornis (paleon.) **6:**236:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ichthyornithiformes (bird order)
avian taxonomy **15:**11:1a
ichthyosaur, *or* Ichthyosauria (paleon.) **6:**236:2b
classification of Reptilia **26:**740:1b, *illus.* 744
phanerozoic fossil record **19:**808:2b
Triassic fossil life **19:**871:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ichthyosaurus (genus of dinosaur)
description **6:**236:3a
ichthyosis, *or* fish-skin disease, *or* xeroderma (disease) **6:**236:3b
congenital skin abnormality **21:**704:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ichthyostega (amphibian genus) **6:**236:3b
evolution of amphibians **13:**425:1b, *illus.* 424
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ichthyostegalia (amphibian superorder)
annotated classification **13:**426:1a
ICI (Br. corp.): *see* Imperial Chemical Industries PLC
icicle fish, *or* glassfish, *or* Salanx (fish) **6:**237:1a
see also icefish
icing (sports)
rules of ice hockey **28:**157:2a
icing sugar (food): *see* powdered sugar
Ickes, Harold LeClair (U.S. govt. offi.) **6:**237:1b
Icknield Way (trackway, U.K.) **6:**237:2a
Icla Formation (rock unit, Bol.)
Devonian stages of the world *illus.* **19:**852
ICN: *see* International Council of Nurses
ICOM (internat. museum org.): *see* International Council of Museums
icon (communication)
symbolic metaphors **16:**625:2b
icon (rel. art) **6:**237:2a
major ref. in Religious Symbolism and Iconography **26:**642:2b
art
Byzantine **25:**332:2a *passim to* 335:2b
mosaic **17:**187:1b
Oceanian analysis **25:**117:1b
Southeast Asian **27:**887:2a *passim to* 905:2a
traditions
Moscow school **8:**350:1b
Novgorod school **8:**812:1a
Pskov school **9:**760:1b
Stroganov school **11:**322:2b
Vladimir-suzdal school **12:**412:1b
religious symbolism
Council of Nicaea **8:**675:2b
Eastern Orthdoxy **4:**336:1a; **16:**298:1b; **17:**883:1a, *illus.*
Hinduism **20:**554:2a
Judaism **22:**452:2a
subject of Iconoclastic Controversy **6:**237:3a
see also iconography; religious symbolism
"Icones Muscorum" (book by Sullivant)
discussed in biography **11:**378:2b
"Icones sive Imagines virorum literis

illustrium" (work by Reusner)
woodcut with detail of Brant *illus.* **2:**477
Iconium (Tur.): *see* Konya
Iconoclastic Controversy (Byz. hist.) **6:**237:3a
major ref. in Byzantine Empire **15:**431:2b
history of
Byzantine Empire **2:**699:2b
Constantinople **22:**151:1a
early medieval Italy **22:**187:2a
Europe **18:**616:2a
influence on
Byzantine architecture **13:**976:2a
Byzantine mosaic art **17:**185:2b
Byzantine painting **25:**333:1a
jewelry styles **17:**476:1a
role of
Constantine V Copronymus **3:**561:3b
George the Monk **5:**198:3a
Gregory II **5:**478:2a
Gregory III **5:**478:2b
Irene **6:**381:2b
Leo III the Isaurian **7:**270:3b
Leo IV **7:**271:3b
Leo V **7:**271:3b
Methodius I **8:**71:1a
Michael II **8:**92:1a
Michael III **8:**92:1b
Paschal I **9:**179:3a
Paul I **9:**204:2b
Theophilus **11:**694:2b
theology
Christianity **16:**265:2a, 298:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**882:2b
Orthodoxy Feast **8:**1017:1b
second Council of Nicaea **8:**675:2b
iconodule
role in Iconoclastic controversy **16:**298:2b
iconography **26:**637:1a; **6:**237:3b
ancient European religions **18:**787:2b
art
depiction of early musical performances **24:**501:1a
detection of art forgery **4:**881:2b
early Christian sculpture **27:**80:2b
medieval stained glass **17:**193:2a
mosaic art **17:**184:2a
Pop art **9:**603:3a
symbolism in painting **25:**319:2b
Asian cultures
Buddhism **15:**306:2a
Hinduism **20:**554:1a
Indian art **27:**760:2a
Jainism **22:**279:2a
Nepalese sculpture and painting **15:**749:1b
Taoism *illus.* 397
Byzantine Empire **15:**428:2b, 431:2a
Christianity **16:**297:2a
development of hieroglyphics **29:**1037:2b
mystery religions **24:**707:1b
mythological themes **24:**716:1b
Near and Middle Eastern cultures
Akhenaton's reforms **1:**188:3b
Anatolian religions **24:**91:2a *passim to* 94:2a
Arabian religions **24:**72:1a
Byzantine art **2:**698:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**882:2b
Egyptian religion **24:**69:1b
Iranian religions **24:**88:1a
Islam **22:**38:2a; **22:**82:2b
Mesopotamian religion **24:**85:2b, *illus.* 78, 86
Near Eastern religions **24:**62:2a
Syro-Palestinian religions **24:**77:1a, *illus.* 75
themes
angels and demons **17:**382:1b
burial **26:**853:2b *passim to* 855:2b
death rites **26:**855:2a
representation of sacred **26:**818:1b
ritualistic objects **26:**869:1a
saint image veneration **17:**410:2a
Virgin Mary and nature worship **26:**574:1b
worship **26:**823:2a
see also religious symbolism
"Iconography" (work by Van Dyck)
discussed in biography **12:**257:2b
"Iconologia" (work by Ripa)
influence on iconography **6:**237:3b
iconoscope (electronics)
description **15:**238:2a, *illus.*
invention by Zworykin **12:**947:3a
iconostasis (arch.) **6:**237:3b
Byzantine architecture **13:**977:2a
early development **27:**82:1a
Eastern Orthodox church architecture **17:**882:2b, *illus.* 883
Greek and Russian Orthodox churches **25:**317:1b
influence on Byzantine art **25:**333:1b
Novgorod school style **8:**812:2a
Pskov school style **9:**760:2a
veneration of icon **6:**237:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
icosahedral virus
structure **12:**391:3a; **29:**504:2b, *illus.*
icosahedron (geom.)
crystalline boron **15:**974:2b, *illus.*
Icosium (Alg.): *see* Algiers
Icosteus aenigmaticus (fish): *see* ragfish
ICP spectrometer (geol.): *see* induction-coupled plasma spectrometer
ICR: *see* Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees
ICRC (Swiss org.): *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
ICRP: *see* International Commission on Radiological Protection
ICSH (biochem.): *see* luteinizing hormone
ICSU: *see* International Council of Scientific Unions
Ictalurid, *or* Ictaluridae (fish) **6:**238:1b
family of catfish **2:**951:1a
Ictalurus (zool.): *see* bullhead
Ictalurus nebulosus (fish): *see* brown bullhead
Ictalurus punctatus (fish): *see* channel catfish
Icteria virens (bird): *see* yellow-breasted chat
Icteridae (bird fam.) **6:**238:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Icterus bullockii (bird): *see* Bullock's oriole
Icterus cayanensis (bird): *see* epaulet oriole
Icterus galbula (bird): *see* Baltimore oriole
Icterus icterus (bird): *see* troupial
Icterus nigrogularis (bird): *see* yellow oriole
Icterus spurius (bird): *see* orchard oriole
Ictinus, *or* Iktinos (Gr. arch.) **6:**238:2b
construction of Acropolis **14:**303:1a
design of Parthenon **13:**964:1a
Ictiobus cyprinellus (fish): *see* bigmouth buffalo fish
Ictonyx striatus (mammal): *see* zorille
ICU (union, S.Af.): *see* Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union
icy volcanism (planetary sci.)
occurrence on Triton **11:**934:1b
'id, *or* 'ida, *or* Bairam, *or* Bayram (Islamic festival) **6:**238:3a
id (psychol.) **6:**238:2b
demonology **17:**381:1a
Freudian theory **19:**585:2b
personality theory **9:**311:2b; **25:**497:2b
philosophical anthropology **25:**570:1a
place in psychoanalysis **9:**761:3b
propaganda appeal **26:**171:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
'Id al-Adha, *or* 'Id al-Kabir, *or* Kurban Bayram
major ref. in 'id **6:**238:3a
Islamic practices **22:**14:1a
Maghribi customs **24:**903:1a
'Id al-Fitr, *or* 'Id as-Saghir, *or* Kucuk Bayram
major ref. in 'id **6:**238:3a
Islamic practices **22:**14:2b
Maghribi customs **24:**903:1b
id-bo tueryon (martial arts)
tae kwon do techniques **11:**491:3b
Ida (k. of Bernicia) **6:**238:3b
Ida, *or* Kaz Dagi (mt. range, Tur.) **6:**238:3b
'ida (Islamic festival): *see* 'id
Ida (mt., Crete): *see* Idi
IDA: *see* International Development Association
Ida Kominska Theatre (Pol. thea. co.)
founded by Kominska **6:**704:3a
Idah (Nig.) **6:**238:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Idaho (state, U.S.) **6:**239:1a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**415:2a, *map* 154
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12:**155
Idaho, University of (univ., Ida., U.S.)
contribution to
Idaho **29:**417:2b
Moscow **8:**349:2a
Idaho City (Ida., U.S.) **6:**239:2a
Idaho Falls, *or* Eagle Rock (Ida., U.S.) **6:**239:2b
location *map* **29:**155
Idaho Falls Mormon Temple (temple, Idaho Falls, Ida., U.S.)
feature of Idaho Falls *illus.* **6:**239
Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (laboratory, Arco, Ida., U.S.)
Arco **1:**532:2b
Idaho **29:**417:1a
Idalium, *or* Idalion (anc. city, Cyp.) **6:**239:3a
epigraphy **20:**604:2a
location *map* **16:**895
"Idanre and Other Poems" (work by Soyinka)
African literature **13:**139:1b
Idar-Oberstein (W.Ger.) **6:**239:3a
location *map* **20:**98
'iddah (Islam) **6:**239:3b
Iddings, Joseph Paxson (Am. geol.) **6:**240:1a
iddingsite (min.)
product of olvine alteration **24:**174:2a
ide, *or* Idus idus, *or* orfe (fish) **6:**240:1b
idea (philos.)
philosophical aspects
Aristotle's criticism of Plato **25:**585:1b
Augustine **18:**476:1b
Berkeley **2:**133:1b; **18:**481:1a
Cartesianism **15:**592:1b *passim to* 594:2a
Herbart **18:**44:1b
Hume **18:**481:2b; **20:**678:2b; **24:**20:2b
Kant **22:**493:1a
Locke **18:**480:1b; **23:**231:2b; **25:**761:1a
Plato **25:**561:1a; **25:**748:1b; **25:**882:2a *passim to* 886:1b
educational theory **25:**735:2a
epistemology **18:**474:2a; **25:**650:2a
ethics **18:**498:1b
logic **25:**603:2a
metaphysics **24:**1:2b, 6:1b
philosophy of language **23:**73:1b
philosophy of religion **25:**698:2b
Socrates **27:**485:1b
Stoicism **25:**606:2b
see also Absolute Idea; innate idea; sense-datum
idea (psychol.)
role in societal change **27:**418:2b
"idea de' scultori, pittori e architetti, L' " (work by Zuccari)
discussed in biography **12:**938:1b
"Idea de un príncipe político cristiano" (work by Saavedra Fajardo): *see* "Royal Politician, The"
"idea dell'architettura universale, L' " (work by Scamozzi)
discussed in biography **10:**498:1b
"Idea Fidei Fratrum" (work by Spangenberg): *see* "Exposition of Christian Doctrine"
"Idea Methodica" (work by Martini)
classification of knowledge **18:**273:1a
"Idea of a Patriot King, The" (work by Bolingbroke)
discussed in biography **2:**338:2b
study of monarchy **29:**69:2a
"Idea of a University" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography **8:**658:2a
"Idea of History, The" (work by Collingwood)
discussed in biography **3:**456:1b
"Idea of the Holy, The," *or* "Das Heilige" (work by Otto)
major ref. in The Study and Classification of Religions **26:**560:1b
discussed in biography **9:**4:2a
views on religious experience **25:**693:1b; **26:**816:1b
"Idea of the University, The," *or* "Die Idee der Universität" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography **6:**509:2b
ideal (math.)
use in
algebraic geometry **19:**953:2b
Dedekind's number theory **3:**953:3b; **23:**626:2b
field theory **13:**285:2b
number theory **25:**29:2b
ring theory **13:**293:2b
work of Kummer **7:**32:3a
ideal fluid (phys.): *see* perfect fluid
ideal gas (chem. and phys.): *see* perfect gas
ideal gas law (chem. and phys.): *see* perfect gas law
ideal-gas scale (phys.): *see* absolute temperature scale
ideal-landscape (school of paint.)
contribution of Claude Lorrain **3:**357:1b
ideal language **6:**240:1b
Analytic philosophy **25:**609:1b
language Analysis **25:**644:2a
Logical Positivism **23:**72:2b
symbolic logic **25:**611:2a
"Ideal of a Christian Church, The" (work by Ward)
discussed in biography **12:**495:2b
ideal solution (chem.) **6:**240:2a
definition **9:**940:3b; **23:**687:2a
use of activity coefficient **1:**72:3b
ideal theory of art
function of intuition **13:**23:2a
ideal type **6:**240:2a
Ideal Utilitarianism
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**654:1b
Moore and Rashdall **11:**614:3b; **18:**514:2a; **25:**651:2a
ideales (cigar)
classification of cigars **3:**318:2b
Idealism (philos.) **6:**240:2b
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines **25:**626:2b
branches of philosophy
aesthetics **13:**18:1b, 27A:1a
metaphysics **8:**62:3b; **24:**12:2b *passim to* 19:1a
philosophical anthropology **25:**565:2a
philosophy of history **25:**690:1b
philosophy of science **25:**665:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Analytic philosophy **25:**612:1a
Existentialism **25:**621:1a
German philosophy **20:**73:2b
Hegelianism **20:**491:1a
Indian philosophy **21:**191:1b, 200:1a
Italian humanism **20:**670:2b
Kantianism and Neo-Kantianism **6:**726:3b; **22:**495:2a *passim to* 497:2b
Platonism **25:**893:1a
Pragmatism **25:**645:2a
Realism **25:**590:2b
Sophism **25:**603:2b
philosophy of
Berkeley **2:**133:1b; **25:**619:2a
Kant **18:**483:2a
Lotze **7:**492:1b
Plato **25:**728:1b, 730:1b
Schelling **10:**512:1b
Thomas Aquinas **18:**477:2a
religion

European culture **18:**701:1b
Protestantism **26:**226:1b
topics
atheism **26:**611:1a
human experience **26:**625:2b
mind–body problem **24:**10:1b
pantheism and panentheism **26:**593:1b
political science **27:**406:2b
solipsism **10:**946:3b
theism **26:**602:2a
see also absolute Idealism; subjective idealism; transcendental Idealism
"idealist, En" (work by Munk): *see* "Herod the King"
"Idearium español" (work by Ganivet y García): *see* "Spain, an Interpretation"
"Ideas" (Sp.-Am. mag.)
founding by Gálvez **5:**99:3a
ideas, association of: *see* association
ideational apraxia (path.)
description **1:**495:3a
"Idée, L' " (film by Bartosch)
animation **24:**423:2b
"Idee der Riemannschen Fläche, Die" (study by Weyl): *see* "Concept of a Riemann Surface, The"
"Idee der Staatsräson in der neueren Geschichte" (work by Meinecke): *see* "Machiavellism; the Doctrine of Raison d'Etat and Its Place in Modern History"
"Idee der Universität, Die" (work by Jaspers): *see* "Idea of the University, The"
idée fixe
Berlioz **24:**581:2b, 589:2b
"Ideën" (work by Multatuli)
discussed in biography **8:**410:3b
"Ideen. Das Buch Le Grand" (work by Heine)
discussed in biography **5:**805:2b
"Ideen zu einer reinen Phänomenologie und phänomenologischen Philosophie" (work by Husserl)
contrast with Positivism **25:**634:2b
"Ideen zur Philosophie der Geschichte der Menschheit" (work by Herder): *see* "Outlines of a Philosophy of the History of Man"
Idella (Sp.): *see* Elda
Idelsohn, Abraham Zevi (Russ. comp.) **6:**241:1a
study of ancient Hebrew music **24:**516:2a
Idemitsu Kōsan Co., Ltd. (Japanese co.) **6:**241:1b
idempotency (math.)
place in lattice theory **13:**270:2b
identical elements, theory of
learning **22:**900:2b
identical predication (logic)
definition **9:**673:3b
identical twin, *or* monozygotic twin, *or* MZ twin
blood groups **15:**143:1b
genetic factors **2:**49:2a; **18:**864:1a; **19:**730:2b
heritability of intelligence studies **21:**716:1b
mental disorders **23:**958:2b
Siamese twins **10:**775:1a
twin types **8:**411:1b; **12:**80:2a
identification (memory): *see* retention
identification (psychol.)
function of the ego **25:**498:1a
Identification Friend or Foe, *or* IFF
warning and detection systems **29:**621:1a
identifying paramnesia: *see* déjà vu
identity, personal (psychol.): *see* personal identity
identity, principle of (logic)
laws of thought **11:**732:2b
logical constants **25:**719:2b
symmetry of identity **23:**234:2b
use in
Bentham's system **23:**244:1b
Leibniz' characteristica universalis **23:**242:2b
lower predicate calculus **23:**260:2b
valid formulas of propositional calculus *table* **23:**253
identity crisis (psychol.)
development of
behaviour patterns **14:**720:2a
self-image **27:**388:2b
identity element (math.)
group theory **13:**274:2b; **13:**521:1a; **23:**627:2a
identity matrix, *or* unit matrix
definition **23:**635:1b
orthogonal group **13:**281:1a
identity theory, *or* central-state theory (philos.) **6:**241:2a
major ref. in The Philosophy of Mind **24:**122:2a
mind–body problem **24:**10:2b
ideogram, *or* ideograph
development
Easter Island **25:**120:1b
hieroglyphic writing **29:**1038:1b
information processing **21:**554:2a *passim to* 556:1b
Mesopotamia **24:**79:1a
printing **21:**560:2b
religious symbolism **26:**641:1b
writing systems **29:**1026:1b
see also writing systems: Chinese writing system, kana, logogram, pictography; *and under* other individual languages by name
ideokinetic apraxia (path.)
description **1:**495:3b
Idéologie, *or* Ideology (Fr. philos. movement) **6:**241:2a
influence on
Stendhal **11:**246:2b
Taine **11:**507:2a
influenced by
Condillac **3:**521:3b
Destutt de Tracy **4:**38:3a
sensualism in French literature **19:**579:1b
view of Maine de Biran **7:**710:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Ideologie und Utopie" (work by Mannheim): *see* "Ideology and Utopia: An Introduction to the Sociology of Knowledge"
ideology, *or* political ideology (pol.) **20:**768:1a; **6:**241:2a
concept of
Enlightenment **19:**487:2a
minorities and ethnic groups **27:**358:1a, 360:2b, 362:2a
19th-century thought **27:**368:2b
political systems **25:**1000:2b
social movements **16:**562:1a, 563:2a
warfare **29:**631:1a
transmission in art **14:**118:2a *passim to* 130:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Ideology and Utopia: An Introduction to the Sociology of Knowledge," *or* "Ideologie und Utopie" (work by Mannheim)
discussed in biography **7:**785:3a
Ides (Roman chron.)
development of calendar **15:**473:2a
IDF (mil. org.): *see* Israel Defense Forces
Idfu, *or* Apollinopolis, *or* Atbo, *or* Behdet, *or* Djeba, *or* Edfu (Egy.) **6:**241:3a
location *map* **18:**94
'Idgāh Mosque (mosque, Multān, Pak.)
location **8:**410:3a, *illus.*
Idha (mt., Crete): *see* Idi
Idhi (mt., Crete): *see* Idi
Idhra (is., Gr.): *see* Hydra
Idi, *or* Ida, *or* Idhi, *or* Idha, *or* Psiloritis (mt., Crete) **6:**242:1a
major ref. in Ida **6:**238:3b
Idi Amin, Lac, *or* Lake Idi Amin Dada (l., Af.): *see* Edward, Lake
Idiklat (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris–Euphrates River System
idiolect (lang.)
individual speech habits **22:**566:2b
idiopathic disease (path.)
classification of disease **17:**313:2a
idiopathic hypertension (path.): *see* essential hypertension
idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma (path.): *see* Kaposi's sarcoma
idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome (path.): *see* respiratory distress syndrome
idiopathic scoliosis (path.)
characteristics **28:**325:2b
idiophone (mus. instru.) **6:**242:1b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**653:1b *passim to* 657:2b
musical instrument classification **24:**651:2a
production of musical sound **24:**509:1b
use in
African music **13:**146:1a
Middle Eastern music **22:**66:1b; **24:**551:1b
Southeast Asian music **27:**877:2a, 878:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
idiorrythmic monasticism, *or* eremitic monasticism (Christianity) **6:**242:1b
major ref. in Sacred Offices and Orders **26:**1036:1b
Carolingian Age **19:**456:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**880:2a
Porte-Sainte-Marie monastery **1:**12:1b
see also Hesychasm
Idiosepius (squid genus)
size **24:**329:1a
idiosoma (arachnid anat.)
mites and ticks **13:**922:2a
idiosyncrasy (med.)
drug responses **17:**495:2a
"Idiot, The" (film by Kurosawa Akira)
discussed in biography **7:**43:2b
"Idiot, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17:**416:2b
idiot savant
comparison to prodigy **9:**719:1a
Idjil (Maur.): *see* Fdérik
Idku, *or* Edkou (Egy.) **6:**242:1b
Idku, Buharyat (l., Af.)
physiography of Nile River **13:**123:1a
"Idler, The" (col. by Johnson) **6:**242:2a
discussed in biography **22:**388:2a
views on advertising **23:**541:2b
Idlers (Fin. lit. school): *see* Dagdrivarna
Idlib (governorate, Syr.)
major ref. in Idlib **6:**242:2a
Idlib (Syr.) **6:**242:2a
Ido (lang.) **6:**242:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
idocrase (min.): *see* vesuvianite
idol (philos.) **6:**242:2b
major ref. in Francis Bacon **14:**547:1b
idolatry 6:242:3a
practice in Middle Eastern religions **24:**65:2b *passim to* 84:1a, *illus.* 75
rejection in
Christianity **16:**297:2b
Islam **22:**6:2b
monotheism **26:**599:2b; **26:**822:1b
Sikhism **27:**283:2b
views of Tylor **26:**566:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Idoma (people) **6:**242:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Idomeneo, ré di Creta" (opera by Mozart)
association with opera seria **24:**630:1a
discussed in biography **24:**446:1a
Idomeneus (Gr. myth.) **6:**243:1a
parallels in Jewish legend **22:**471:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
idoxuridine
treatment of herpes virus **17:**265:2a; **17:**522:1b
Idria columnaris (tree): *see* boojum tree
Idrieus (ruler of Halicarnassus)
role in Anatolian history **28:**911:1a
Idrimi (k. of Mukish)
palace ruins at Alalakh **1:**199:3b
Idris (Islamic myth.) **6:**243:1a
Idris, Yusuf (Egy. writ.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**63:1b
Idris I, *or* Sidi Muhammad Idris al-Mahdi as-Sanusi (k. of Libya) **6:**243:1b
contribution to coinage **16:**550:2b
leadership of
Libya **24:**939:2a
Sanusiyah **10:**437:1b
Idris I, *or* Idris ibn 'Abd Allah ibn Hasan II (k. of N. Mor.)
founding of Idrisid dynasty **6:**244:2a
history of North Africa **24:**915:1b
Idris I dam (dam, Mor.)
construction in Taounate **11:**552:3a
Idris II (k. of N. Mor.)
founding of Idrisid kingdom **6:**244:2a
history of North Africa **24:**915:1b
Idris Alawma (k. of Kanem)
history of western Africa **29:**809:1b
influence on Bagirmi **1:**794:2a
Idris ibn Raja Iskandar, Sultan (sultan of Perak) **6:**243:2b
Idrisi, ash-Sharif al-, *or* Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allah ibn Idris al-Hammudi al-Hasani al-Idrisi (Muslim geog.) **6:**243:3a
contribution to
geographical literature **22:**53:2b
medieval cartography **23:**519:1a
Idrisid dynasty, *or* al-Idrisiyun (Islamic dynasty) **6:**244:2a
relationship to Hammudids **6:**243:3a
role in North African history **13:**77:2b; **24:**915:1b
idu (Kor. syllabary)
Korean literature **22:**535:1a
Idua Oron (Nig.): *see* Oron
Idukki (dist., India)
major ref. in Idukki **6:**244:2b
Idukki (India) **6:**244:2a
Idukki dam (dam, Idukki, India)
description **6:**244:2b
Iduma (anc. country, Middle E.): *see* Edom
Idun, *or* Idunn (myth.)
place in Germanic religion **18:**772:1a
Idus idus (fish): *see* ide
idyll, *or* idyl (lit.) **6:**244:2b
contribution by Theocritus **11:**684:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Idyllen" (work by Gessner)
discussed in biography **5:**226:2a
"Idyllen, Volkssagen, Legenden und Erzählungen aus der Schweiz" (work by Wyss)
discussed in biography **12:**790:2b
"Idylls of the King" (work by Tennyson)
place in English literature **18:**455:2b
IEEE: *see* Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Institute of
Iemanjá, Festival of (holiday)
celebration in Brazil **15:**203:2a
iemoto (Japanese custom)
emergence in Japan **22:**320:1a
Iéna, Pont d' (bridge, Paris, Fr.): *see* Jena Bridge
Ieper (Belg.): *see* Ypres
Iesi (It.): *see* Jesi
IF (biochem.): *see* intrinsic factor
IF (electronics): *see* intermediate frequency
"If . . ." (film by Anderson)
discussed in biography **1:**383:3b
IF_R (biochem.)
function in human digestion **17:**287:1b
"If It Die . . .," *or* "Si le grain ne muert" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography **5:**256:1b
"I.F. Stone's Weekly" (Am. period.)
contribution of Stone **11:**285:2a
"If This is a Man," *or* "Se questo è un uomo," *or* "Survival in Auschwitz" (work by Levi)

discussed in biography **7**:307:3a
"If You Could See the Earth" (film)
example of animation *illus.* **24**:440
IFA (Am. athletic org.): *see* Intercollegiate Football Association
IFAD: *see* International Fund for Agricultural Development
Ifalik (is., Micronesia)
Micronesian dance **25**:112:1b
Ifat (hist. state, Eth.) **6**:244:3a
IFC: *see* International Finance Corporation
IFCTU: *see* World Confederation of Labour
Ife-lodun, *or* Ife, *or* Ile-Ife (Nig.) **6**:244:3a
art **13**:162:1b, 165:2a, *illus.* 166
history of Yoruba culture **29**:811:1a
location *map* **29**:794
"Ife Owo" (play by Ogumola): *see* "Love of Money"
Iferten (Switz.): *see* Yverdon
IFF (Zionist terrorist org.): *see* Stern Gang
IFF (warning system): *see* Identification Friend or Foe
Iffland, August Wilhelm (Ger. thea. manag.) **6**:245:1b
authentic costume design **28**:605:2a
IFID (internat. org.): *see* International Forum on Information and Documentation
IFLA (internat. org.): *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
Iflak (reg., Rom.): *see* Walachia
Ifni (Mor.) **6**:245:2a
history of North Africa **24**:946:1a
Iforas Massif, *or* Adrar des Iforas (plateau, Mali)
physiography of Mali **29**:841:2a, *map* 795
Ifrane (Mor.) **6**:245:2a
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
Ifriqiyah (reg., N.Af.)
history of North Africa **24**:914:2b
rule by Aghlabid dynasty **1**:148:1a
'ifrit (Islamic myth.) **6**:245:2b
Ifugao (people) **6**:245:3a
division of Igorot **6**:249:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ifugao (prov., Phil.) **6**:245:3b
Ig (biochem.): *see* antibody
IG Farben, *or* Interessengemeinschaft Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft (W.Ger. cartel) **6**:245:3b
see also former subsidiaries by current name, *e.g.,* Bayer AG
IgA (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity **20**:777:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification **1**:449:3a
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:297:1b
IgA deficiency (path.): *see* immunoglobulin A deficiency
Igala, *or* Igara (people) **6**:246:1b
importance of Idah **6**:239:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Igarape Ipixuna (riv., Braz.)
home of Kawaib Indians **6**:771:1b
Igarashi family (Japanese art.) **6**:246:1b
Igarka (U.S.S.R.) **6**:246:2a
Igbile (Af. myth.)
cult masks **13**:166:2a
Igbin drum (mus. instru.)
history of African music **13**:144:2a
Igbira, *or* Ebira, *or* Igbirra (people) **6**:246:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Igbo, *or* Ibo (people) **6**:246:2b
archaeological finds **1**:133:2b; **29**:811:1b
artistic traditions **13**:139:1a, 155:2b *passim to* 167:2b, *illus.*
distribution in Nigeria **29**:802:2b, 897:1a
history of
Biafra **2**:191:3a
Nigeria **10**:940:1a; **29**:902:2a
Ojukwu **8**:896:1a
slave trade **29**:815:2b
incidence of stuttering **11**:336:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Igbo Olodumare" (work by Fagunwa) discussed in biography **4**:654:2b
Igbo Ukwu (Nig.)
archaeological finds **29**:811:1b, 901:2b
metalwork **1**:133:2b; **13**:162:1b, 167:1a, *illus.*
IGCR (internat. org.): *see* Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees
IgD (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity **20**:777:1b
antibody classification **1**:449:3a
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:297:1b
igdlu (Eskimo snowhouse): *see* igloo
IgE, *or* immunoglobulin E (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity **20**:777:1b
antibody classification **1**:449:3a
role in
allergies **1**:280:3a
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:297:1b
vasoactivity **17**:327:2a
IGF I (biochem.): *see* insulin-like growth factor I
IGF II (biochem.): *see* insulin-like growth factor II
IgG (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity **20**:777:1b, *illus.* 781
antibody classification **1**:449:3a
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:297:1b
"Iggerot Ahad Ha'am" (work by Ahad Ha'am)
discussed in biography **1**:161:2b
Ighil Izane (Alg.): *see* Relizane
Igilgili (Alg.): *see* Jijel
Igilium (is., It.): *see* Giglio Island
Iglau (Czech.): *see* Jihlava
Iglau, Compact of (Bohem. hist.)
German history **20**:56:1a
Hussite victory **6**:174:1a
Iglesia (mt. pass, S.Am.)
Andes Mountain Ranges **27**:696:2b
Iglesia Filipina Independiente (Phil. church): *see* Philippine Independent Church
Iglesia ni Kristo (Phil. church) **6**:246:3b
Iglesias (It.) **6**:246:3b
Iglesias, Pablo (Sp. pol.) **6**:246:3b
role in Spanish modern history **28**:55:1b
Iglesias, Santiago (P.R. pol.)
history of Puerto Rico **29**:761:1a
igloo, *or* aputiak, *or* igdlu, *or* iglu (Eskimo snowhouse) **6**:247:1a
description **14**:15:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
IgM (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity **20**:777:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification **1**:449:3a
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:297:1b
IGN (inst., Fr.): *see* Institut Géographique National
Ignatev, P. N., Count (Russ. pol. leader)
education **18**:68:1a
Ignatius of Antioch, Saint (Syr. bp.) **6**:247:2a
Christian history **16**:259:2b; **26**:946:1b
Letter of Paul to Philemon **14**:840:2a
patristic literature **16**:315:2b
Ignatius of Constantinople, Saint (patriarch of Constantinople)
dispute over icon veneration **15**:433:1a
reinstatement by Basil I **1**:936:2b
role in Christian history **16**:266:2b
support of Nicholas I **8**:682:2a
Ignatius of Loyola, Saint (Cath. leader): *see* Loyola, Saint Ignatius of
Ignatyev, Nikolay Pavlovich, Graf, *or* Graf Nikolay Pavlovich Ignatiev (Russ. states.) **6**:248:2b
influence on Mahmud Nedim Pasa **7**:703:2a
role in Chinese history **16**:124:2b
igneous breccia (geol.): *see* volcanic breccia
igneous petrology (geol.)
specialization in petrology **17**:584:1b
igneous rock (geol.) **6**:248:3b
major refs. in The Earth **17**:570C:1a; Mineral and Rocks **24**:202:1b, 212:2b
building construction **15**:324:2a
classification **10**:120:3a
Earth's geological history **19**:825:1a
elements on Earth **15**:939:2a
igneous petrology **17**:583:2b
magnetization of rocks **24**:200:1a, *illus.* 208
mineral formation **3**:770:2a; **24**:141:2a
occurrence during Precambrian time **19**:827:1b
occurrence of
olivine **8**:919:3a; **24**:173:2a
phosphate minerals **24**:134:2b
ocean minerals **25**:128:2a
radiometric dating techniques **19**:778:1a, *tables* 785, 787
sculpture **27**:46:1a
secondary aluminum ore **21**:389:2a
source of phosphorites **24**:241:1b
stratification **11**:306:3b
volcanism **29**:512:1a
world mountain systems **24**:1000:1a
zeolites **24**:182:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Ignez de Castro" (work by Ferreira): *see* "Castro"
ignimbrite (rock)
classification **24**:214:2a
Ignis fatuus (phenomenon): *see* jack-o'-lantern
ignition system (engin.) **6**:249:1b
major ref. in Transportation **28**:778:2b
contribution of Lebon and Rivas **28**:771:2b
gasoline engine **18**:354:2a
solid-rocket motor **18**:370:2a
use of magneto **7**:686:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
ignition temperature (phys.)
combustion **15**:1081:2a
ignitron (electronics) **6**:249:2a
electron tubes **4**:436:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
ignorance (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law **16**:819:1b
Igo mask
dance **13**:153:2b
Igogo (Af. dance)
death rites and customs **13**:154:2a
Igor, *or* Ingvar (Russ. prince) **6**:249:2b
Igor Svyatoslavich (Russ. prince) **6**:249:2b
Igorot (people) **6**:249:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Igor's Campaign, The Song of," *or* "Slovo o polku Igoreve," *or* "The Lay of Igor's Campaign" (Russ. lit.) **6**:250:1a
medieval Russian literature **10**:256:1b; **26**:1018:1b
Igreja, Mount (mt., Braz.)
geography of Brazil **15**:189:1b
Igu (dance)
performance in Dibang Valley **4**:72:2a
Iguaçu, Parque Nacional do (park, Braz.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:543
location *map* **15**:192
Iguaçu Falls, *or* Cataratas del Iguazú, *or* Cataratas do Iguaçu, *or* Iguassú Falls, *or* Iguazu Falls, *or* Saltos do Iguaçu, *or* Salto de Santa María (waterfall, Arg.-Braz.) **6**:250:1b
location and capacity **8**:185:3a; *illus.* **27**:714
physiography of
Argentina *map* **14**:44
Brazil **15**:189:1b, *map* 192
waterfall distribution *table* 899
Iguaçu River, *or* Rio Iguaçu, *or* Río Iguazú, *or* Rio Iguassú (riv., Braz.) **6**:250:2b
Iguaçu Falls **6**:250:1b
physiography of
Argentina **14**:43:2a, *map* 44
Brazil **15**:189:1b, *map* 192
Iguala, *or* Iguala de la Independencia (Mex.) **6**:250:2b
location *map* **24**:28
Iguala, Plan de (Mex. hist.) **6**:250:3a
history of Mexico **24**:42:1b
publication by Iturbide **6**:437:2b
iguana (zool.) **6**:250:3b
body temperature regulation **27**:126:1a
description **26**:754:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
iguanid, *or* Iguanidae (zool.) **6**:251:1a
aggressive behaviour **14**:662:1b
classification of Reptilia **26**:735:2a, *illus.*
description **26**:756:2b
hearing ability **27**:157:2b
mating behaviour **14**:684:2a
see also anole; basilisk; chuckwalla; horned toad; iguana; iguanid; Uta
Iguanodon (paleon.) **6**:251:1a
reptilian archosauria fossil record **19**:809:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Iguassú, Rio (riv., Braz.): *see* Iguaçu River
Iguassú Falls (waterfall, Arg.-Braz.): *see* Iguaçu Falls
Iguazú, Parque Nacional del (park, Arg.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:544
location *map* **14**:44
Iguazú, Río (riv., Braz.): *see* Iguaçu River
Iguazu Falls, *or* Cataratas del Iguazú (waterfall, Arg.-Braz.): *see* Iguaçu Falls
Igusa Magosaburō (Japanese art.): *see* Utagawa Kuniyoshi
Iguvine Tables, *or* Tabulae Iguvinae (bronze inscriptions) **6**:251:1b
record of Umbrian and Latin languages **12**:123:1a; **22**:637:1a
representation in Umbrian civilization **20**:289:1a
role in Roman epigraphy **20**:605:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Iguvium (It.): *see* Gubbio
IGY: *see* International Geophysical Year
Ihara Saikaku, *or* Hirayama Tōgo, *or* Ibara Saikaku (Japanese au.) **6**:251:2a
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:319:1b; **22**:344:1b, 346:1b
Ihering, Rudolf von (Ger. schol.): *see* Jhering, Rudolf von
ihram (Islam) **6**:251:3a
preparation for hajj **5**:625:1a
religious dress **26**:879:2a
ritual preparation **22**:13:2b
Ihud (Isr. pol. org.)
founded by Judah Leon Magnes **7**:677:3a
"Ihya' 'ulum ad-din" (work by al-Ghazali)
discussed in biography **5**:235:3a
place in Islamic literature **22**:53:2a
Ii Naosuke (Japanese feudal lord) **6**:251:3b
appointment as tairo **11**:510:3a
role in history of Japan **22**:324:1b
IIA: *see* International Institute of Agriculture
IIAS: *see* International Institute of Administrative Sciences
IIEP: *see* International Institute for Educational Planning
IIHF (sports org.): *see* International

Ice Hockey Federation
Iio Sōgi, *or* Sōgi (Japanese poet) **6:**252:2b
Japanese literature **22:**343:2a
Iitsu (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
iiwi, *or* Vestiaria coccinea (bird) **6:**252:3a
Iizuka (Japan) **6:**252:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Ijaw, *or* Ijo (people) **6:**252:3b
artistic traditions in
creation myths **13:**136:2b
dance **13:**155:2a, 156:1a
masks and sculpture **13:**166:2a
distribution in Nigeria **12:**838:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ijebu-Ode (Nig.) **6:**253:1a
location *map* **29:**794
ijele (Af. mask)
description **13:**167:1b
Ijill (Maur.): *see* Fdérik
Ijill, Mount, *or* Kediet Ijill (inselberg, Maur.)
Mauritania **7:**957:2b; **29:**846:1b, *map* 795
Sahara Desert **13:**106:2a, *map* 104
ijma' (Islamic principle) **6:**253:1b
significance in
ikhtilaf comparison **6:**255:2a
Islamic doctrinal developments **22:**5:2b, 32:2a
Shafi'iyah school **10:**685:1a; **22:**113:2b
Shari'ah **10:**701:2a
IJmuiden (Neth.) **6:**253:1b
description **8:**756:3a
Ijo (people): *see* Ijaw
ijolite (rock) **6:**253:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
IJssel River (riv., Neth.) **6:**253:2a
land reclamation **26:**414:2b
IJsselmeer (l., Neth.) **6:**253:2b
evaporation rate **22:**554:1b
IJsselmeer Polders **6:**253:3a
land reclamation **26:**414:2b
Zuiderzee dam **12:**940:1b; **23:**326:2a
IJsselmeer Polders, *or* IJsselmeerpolders (reg., Neth.) **6:**253:3a
Zuiderzee dam **12:**940:1b
ijtihad (Islamic law) **6:**253:3b
development of Shari'ah **22:**113:2b
importance in Islamic law **22:**5:2b, 32:2a *passim to* 35:2a
see also qiyas; ra'y
Ijzer River (riv., Belg.): *see* Yser River
Ika (people)
dance **13:**154:2b
ikakeji (Japanese art)
fundamiji lacquerwork styles **5:**53:1a
Ikare (Nig.) **6:**254:1a
Ikaria (is., Gr.)
Aegean islands **1:**116:2a
ikat (Indon. weaving)
description **17:**747:1a; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **27:**882
similarity to patola **9:**199:1b
Ike Taiga, *or* Matajirō, *or* Ikeno Taiga (Japanese paint.) **6:**254:1b
ikebana (Japanese floral art) **6:**254:2a
comparison to shoka **10:**757:1b
history of flower arrangement **17:**100:1b
Tokugawa period **22:**320:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also seika
Ikebono (school of floral art)
introduction of ikebana **6:**254:2a
Ikeda (Japan) **6:**254:2a
Ikeda Hayato (pr.min. of Japan) **6:**254:2a
association with Ōhira Masayoshi **8:**891:1a
history of Japan **22:**336:1a
prime ministers *list* **6:**498
Ikeja (Nig.) **6:**254:3a
ikenga (Af. art)
representation **13:**167:1a
Ikeno Taiga (Japanese paint.): *see* Ike Taiga
Ikenobō (Japanese floral art school) **6:**254:3b
influence on
rikka **10:**72:3a
shoka **10:**757:1a
origin **17:**100:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ikere-Ekiti, *or* Ikere, *or* Ikerre (Nig.) **6:**255:1a
Ikeya-Seki, Comet (astron.) **6:**255:1b
historic comets *table* **3:**483
periodic comets **27:**585:1b
Ikhnaton (k. of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton
Ikhshidids Dynasty (Muslim Tur. dynasty) **6:**255:1b
history of Egypt **18:**131:2a
ikhtilaf (Islamic concept) **6:**255:2a
Ikhwan (Saud.Arab. mil.-rel. org.) **6:**255:2a
establishment by Ibn Sa'ud **6:**224:2b; **13:**896:1a
Ikhwan al-Muslimun, al-: *see* Muslim Brotherhood
Ikhwan as-Safa', *or* Brethren of Purity (Arab org.) **6:**255:3b
contribution to musical theory **22:**68:1a
development from Isma'iliyah sect **22:**18:1b
publishing of encyclopaedia **18:**277:1a
Iki (isl., Japan) **6:**256:1a
location *map* **22:**289
ikigami (Japanese rel.)
Tokugawa period **22:**322:2b
Ikire (Nig.) **6:**256:1b
"Ikiru" (film by Kurosawa Akira)
discussed in biography **7:**43:2b
Ikirun (Nig.) **6:**256:1b
Ikkyū (monk)
history of Japan **22:**315:2b
"Iklil, al-," *or* "The Antiquities of South Arabia," *or* "The Crown" (encyc. by al-Hamdani)
discussed in biography **5:**656:2a
Ikokusen Uchiharai Rei (shogunate order)
history of Japan **22:**321:2a
ikonostasis (rel. furniture)
use in Eastern Orthodox ceremony **26:**870:1b
Ikorodu (Nig.) **6:**256:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Ikot Abasi, *or* Opobo, *or* Egwanga (Nig.) **6:**256:2a
location *map* **29:**795
Ikot Ekpene (Nig.) **6:**256:2b
location *map* **29:**794
Ikpelweme (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance **13:**153:1b
Ikpo Okme (Af. dance step)
characteristics **13:**156:2a
Iktar, Gabriel Bethlen von, *or* Iktari Bethlen, Gabor (k. of Hung.): *see* Bethlen, Gabor
Iktinos (Gr. arch.): *see* Ictinus
iKwelo (Zimb.): *see* Gweru
Il (Semitic deity): *see* El
Il . . . . (in personal names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Sodoma, Il
IL-1 (protein)
interleukin **6:**342:3a
IL-2 (protein)
interleukin **6:**342:3a
IL-76 (Sov. aircraft): *see* Ilyushin Il-76
Il-a-bi (deity)
role in Ugaritic religion **24:**74:2b
Il-Khanid dynasty, *or* Il-Khan dynasty (Mongol dynasty) **6:**256:2b
arts
architecture and painting **22:**93:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 76
historical writing **22:**58:1b
Tabriz school **11:**485:2a
conversion to Shi'ah faith **5:**929:1a
Mongol rule in Iran **21:**893:2b; **22:**121:1b; **28:**1086:1b
reign of
Ghazan **5:**236:1a
Hulegu **6:**131:1a
Kublai Khan **7:**21:3b
Oljeitu **8:**920:1b
relations with
Iraq **21:**943:1b
other Mongol dynasties **24:**349:1b, *map* Ottoman Empire **28:**915:1b *passim to* 919:2b
Seljuqs **28:**914:2b
see also Golden Horde; Yüan dynasty
Ila, *or* Baila, *or* Shukulumbwe, *or* Sukulumbwe (people) **6:**256:3a
practice of sacrifice **26:**839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ila, *or* Illa, *or* Ila Orangun (Nig.) **6:**256:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Ilacomilus (Ger. cartog.): *see* Waldseemüller, Martin
Ilahabad, al- (India): *see* Allahabad
Ilahi era (Islamic chron.)
development of chronology **20:**590:1a
Ilaiya Perumal (Hindu theol. and philos.): *see* Ramanuja
Ilam (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**856
Ilam (Iran) **6:**256:3b
location *map* **21:**857
ilang-ilang (bot.): *see* ylang-ylang
"Ilanga lase Natal" (news., S.Af.)
African literature **13:**142:1a
Ilarion (Russ. bp.)
contribution to Russian literature **10:**256:1b
Ilaro (Nig.) **6:**257:1a
Ilawe Ekiti, *or* Ilawe (Nig.) **6:**257:1b
ilbeg (title)
leadership structure of Bakhtyari society **1:**815:2a
Ilbert Bill (Br. India hist.) **6:**257:1b
removal of racial bigotry **21:**94:2b
ILC (U.N.): *see* International Law Commission
Ilchester, *or* Lindinis (parish, Somer., U.K.) **6:**257:2a
Ildebrando (pope): *see* Gregory VII, Saint
Ildeguzid dynasty, *or* Ildegizid dyansty, *or* Ildiguzid dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Eldeguzid dynasty
Ildenizid dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Eldeguzid dynasty
Ildir (Tur.)
site of ancient Erythrae **4:**551:1b
Île . . . . (isl.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Cité, Île de la, except as below
Île-de-France (reg., Fr.) **6:**257:2b
major ref. in France **19:**538:1a
administration **25:**440:2a
architecture **13:**957:1b
chevet chapel development **3:**93:1b
gouvernements in 18th century *map* **19:**483
Seine River **18:**572:1a
"Île des Pingouins, L' " (work by France): *see* "Penguin Islands"
Ile-Ife (Nig.): *see* Ife-Iodun
Ilebo, *or* Port-Francqui (Zaire) **6:**257:3b
ileitis, *or* Crohn's disease, *or* regional enteritis (path.) **6:**257:3b
causes and symptoms **4:**509:1a
symptoms and treatment **17:**298:1a, 304:2b, 306:2a
Ilek Khanid (As. hist.): *see* Qarakhanid dynasty
ileocecal valve, *or* Bauhin's valve (anat.)
description **12:**252:1a
interaction with cecum **3:**4:3b
structure and function in human digestive system **17:**282:2a
Ileosca (Sp.): *see* Huesca
ileostomy (surg.)
description **8:**1036:3b
treatment of Crohn's disease **17:**306:2b
Ilerda, Campaign of (anc. Rome) **6:**258:1a
effect on ancient Spain **28:**20:2b
Îles . . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Saintes, Îles des, except as below
Îles Tubuai (archip., Fr. Poly.): *see* Austral Islands
Ilesha (Nig.) **6:**258:1b
relationship to Oyo **9:**36:2b
ileum (anat.) **6:**258:2a
role in enteritis **4:**509:1a
structure of small intestine **10:**887:2a; **17:**281:2a
Ilex (plant genus): *see* holly
Ilex aquifolium (plant): *see* English holly
Ilex cornuta (plant): *see* Chinese holly
Ilex crenata (plant): *see* Japanese holly
Ilex decidua (plant): *see* possum haw
Ilex opaca (plant): *see* American holly
Ilex paraguariensis (plant): *see* Yerba maté
Ilex vomitoria (plant): *see* Yaupon
Ilf, Ilya, *or* Ilya Arnoldovich Faynzilberg (Sov. writ.) **6:**258:2b
Ilfracombe Beds (rock unit, U.K.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Ilghazi, Najm ad-Din (Artuqid ruler)
defeat of Roger **10:**136:2b
role in Artuqid dynasty **1:**608:1b
ILGWU: *see* International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union
Ilha (is.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Corvo Island
Ilhéus, *or* São Jorge dos Ilhéos (Braz.) **6:**258:3a
location *map* **15:**192
Ili crisis (Chin. hist.)
Ch'ing-liu tang **3:**239:3b
19th century China **16:**127:2a
Ili Depression, *or* Iliyskaya Vpadina (depression, As.)
climate of Tien Shan **14:**247:2a
physical relief of Tien Shan **14:**245:2b
Ili River (riv., As.)
drainage of
Soviet Union **28:**943:2a
Tien Shan Mountains **14:**247:1b, *map* 246
hydrology of Lake Balkhash **1:**835:2b
location *map* **16:**41
Ilia (anc. city-state, Gr.): *see* Elis
iliac artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **1:**474:3a; **16:**397:1b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
iliac blade (anat.)
australopithecine comparison *illus.* **18:**819
iliac colon (anat.)
structure in human digestive system **17:**282:2b
iliac crest (anat.)
human and gorilla comparison **18:**813
iliac vein (anat.)
formation of inferior vena cava **12:**299:2a
role in circulatory system **16:**399:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
"Iliad" (epic poem by Homer) **6:**258:3b
major ref. in Homeric Epics **20:**635:1a
belief and ritual
cremation **3:**725:3b
death rite sacrifice **26:**854:1b
dream divination **27:**305:2a
funeral games **28:**114:2b
Byzantine manuscript illumination **25:**332:2b
editors and translators
Chapman **3:**95:1a
Homerids **6:**26:1b
Monti **8:**293:1a; **22:**158:1a
Pope **9:**605:2b
Zenodotus of Ephesus **12:**907:2a
Greek religion **18:**785:2b, 788:1b, 790:2a
Greek scholarship **27:**22:1b
literature
allegory **23:**114:1b
description of emotion **18:**248:2b
Greek oral epic **5:**458:3a; **20:**353:2a; **23:**105:1b
simile **10:**819:2b
myths of heroes
Athena **1:**667:1a
Bellerophon **2:**74:3b
Hector **5:**795:2a

Nestor 8:612:2b
Pandarus 9:110:3a
site descriptions
Dodona 4:148:3a
Troy 11:948:3b
Iliamna Lake (l., Alsk., U.S.) 6:259:1a
Ilichevsk (Ukrainian port)
link to Odessa 8:873:3a
Ilici (Sp.): *see* Elche
Iligan (Phil.) 6:259:1a
location *map* 25:547
Ilinsky, Igor Vladimirovich (Russ. act.) 6:259:1a
iliocostalis muscle (anat.) 6:259:1b
characteristics 24:458:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
iliofemoral ligament (anat.)
hip joint *illus.* 28:312
iliofemoral thrombophlebitis (physiol. disorder): *see* milk leg
iliofemoralis muscle (anat.)
function 24:459:2a
iliohypogastric nerve (anat.)
function 24:813:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
ilioinguinal nerve (anat.)
function 24:813:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Ilion (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Troy
Ilion (N.Y., U.S.) 6:259:1b
Ilios (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Troy
Ilipa, Battle of (Roman hist.) 6:259:2a
Second Punic War 20:300:1a
defeat of Mago 7:690:1a
victory of Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:554:2b
Ilium (anc. city, Tur): *see* Troy
ilium (anat.)
articulation with sacroiliac 10:290:1a
structure in
frogs 28:291:1a
hominids 18:814:1b, *illus.* 812, 813
pelvic girdle 9:251:2b; 28:297:2b, *illus.* 293
Iliyskaya Vpadina (depression, As.): *see* Ili Depression
Ilkley (W Yorks., U.K.) 6:259:2b
Ill River (riv., Eur.)
tributary of Rhine River 18:568:1b
"I'll Take My Stand" (symposium)
Fugitive literary group 5:36:1a
Illa (Nig.): *see* Ila
Illahun (anc. Egy.): *see* Lahun, al-
Illampu (mt., S. Am.)
elevation of Cordillera Real 27:697:2a, *map*
location *map* 15:162
"Illanga Lase-Natal" (work by Dube)
discussed in biography 4:247:2b
Illapu, *or* Apu Illapu (Inca deity)
Inca religion 26:42:2a
Illawarra (reg., N.S.W., Austr.) 6:259:2b
"Ille et Galeron" (work by Gautier d'Arras)
discussed in biography 5:152:1a
Ille-et-Vilaine (dept., Fr.) 6:259:3a
megalithic gallery grave *illus.* 26:49
Illecillewaet Glacier (glacier, Can.)
Glacier National Park 5:290:3b
illegitimacy (law) 6:259:3b
aspect of heraldry *illus.* 20:513
care and protection of children 27:423:1b
defined by
Islamic law 22:33:2a
Roman law 22:920:2b
determined by legal duration of pregnancy 26:711:2b
understood by
family law 19:77:2b
inheritance law 21:581:1a
Napoleonic Code 22:926:2b
Illex (squid genus)
food cycle 24:330:2b
Illia, Arturo (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:57:1a
"Illiac Suite for String Quartet" (work by Hiller and Isaacson)
computer-composed music 24:604:1b
Illiberis (Sp.): *see* Granada
Illiciaceae (plant family)
classification 6:260:1a
Illiciales (plant order) 6:260:1a
classification 13:678:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Illicium (plant genus)
description 6:260:1b
illicium (zool.)
anglerfish 19:245:2b
Illicium verum (shrub): *see* star anise
Illig, Moritz Friedrich (Ger. inv.)
discovery of vat sizing 21:323:1a
Illimani, Nevado (mt., S. Am.)
location *map* 15:162
physical relief of Cordillera Real 27:697:2a, *map*
Illingworth, Holden (Br. inv.)
fishing tackle 4:801:2b
Illinoian Glacial Stage (paleon.)
division of Pleistocene Epoch 19:903:2a, *table* 894
lowlands in North America 24:966:2b
physical geography of Iowa 29:361:1a
Illinois (people) 6:260:1b
Woodlands Indians 13:344:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Illinois (state, U.S.) 6:260:2a
major ref. in United States of America 29:353:1b, *map* 154
constitution and law
homosexual rights 6:31:1a
punishment for conspiracy 3:557:3b
cyclothem occurrences 19:769:1a, *illus.*
history of Northwest Territory 8:797:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Illinois and Michigan Canal (canal, U.S.)
development of canal system 26:391:2a
effect on
Illinois River 6:261:1a
Joliet, Illinois 6:601:3b
Illinois Architects Act (1897, U.S.)
licensing of architects and engineers 15:331:2a
Illinois Central Gulf Railroad Company, *or* IC (Am. co.) 6:260:3b
representation by Lincoln 23:43:1a
Illinois Institute of Technology, *or* Armour Institute (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
campus design by Mies van der Rohe 1:970:2a; 8:117:1b; 13:1047:2b, *illus.* 1048
establishment by Armour 1:571:3b
Illinois River (riv., Ill., U.S.) 6:261:1a
location *map* 29:157
Illinois State Board of Charities (govt. agency)
contributions of Lathrop 7:179:3b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

illite (min.) 6:261:1b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:184:2b
alkaline soils 24:150:2b
industrial use 24:188:2b
micas 24:169:1a
seawater approximation 25:129:1a
structure and properties 3:365:1a, *table*
illiteracy: *see* literacy
illocutionary act (semantics)
nature of language and meaning 23:74:2b
Illubabor (prov., Eth.): *see* Ilubabor
illuminated printing: *see* anastatic printing
Illuminati (Eur. soc. group)
Italian modern history 22:223:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:937:2b
illumination, *or* manuscript illumination (art) 6:261:1b
major ref. in Art of Painting 25:316:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 314
contributions by
Liberale da Verona 7:329:3a
Limburg brothers 7:360:2a
depiction of mendicant friars *illus.* 26:948
European art *illus.* Plates 3–7 fol. 25:346
Indian art *illus.* Plates 6 and 7 fol. 27:762
influence on miniature painting 8:157:2b
primacy of Saint Peter *illus.* 26:942
protection by bookcases 2:371:1a
styles
Anglo-Saxon art 1:409:3a
Baghdad school 1:793:3b
Bohemian school 2:327:2b
Byzantine art 2:698:3a; 25:332:2a *passim to* 336:1b, *illus.* 332, 333, 334
Greek writing 29:1058:2b
Indian painting 21:50:1b
Islamic art 22:38:2a; 22:86:1b *passim to* 97:2b, *illus.* 90
Medieval Europe 25:336:2a *passim to* 344:1a, *illus.* 338, 340, 341
Carolingian Renaissance 2:888:2a
English art 29:101:2b
Gothic art 5:383:3b
Irish developments 21:960:2b
Romanesque art 10:156:2a
Mosan school 8:346:2b
Mozarabic art 8:385:1a
Nepalese art 15:750:1a
Renaissance art 18:628:2b
symbolism *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:642
tempera 25:311:2b
illumination (lighting): *see* lighting
illumination (philos.)
Saint Augustine's epistemology 18:476:1b; 25:891:2a
illumination (rel.): *see* enlightenment
"Illumination" (work by Frederic): *see* "Damnation of Theron Ware, The"
"Illuminations" (poetry by Rimbaud)
discussed in biography 10:76:2a
influence of Verlaine 12:320:2b
place in French literature 19:581B:1a
Illuminato, *or* Illuminist (Sp. mystic group): *see* Alumbrado
illusion (optics) 6:261:2a
major ref. in Human Perception 25:489:2a
art
motion pictures 24:408:1b
painting 25:304:1a
theatre 28:519:1a; 28:556:2a
psychology of
autokinetic effect 1:724:2b
Gestalt theory 5:227:1a
perception 25:476:1a, 480:1a
sleep 27:302:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also hallucination; optical illusion
illusion, theatrical (art principle): *see* mimesis
"Illusion comique, L' " (work by Corneille)
place in French literature 19:571:1a
"Illustrated London News, The" (Br. mag.) 6:261:3a
contribution to photography 25:785:2b
history of magazine publishing 26:484:1b
"Illustrated Tale of Genji" (Japanese lit.): *see* "Tale of Genji, The"
"Illustrated Weekly of India" (Indian mag.)
magazine publishing 26:487:2a
illustration (art)
books: *see* book illustration
drawing 17:434:2a
magazines 26:484:1b
printing 26:73:1b, 86:1b
scientific 17:434:2a
woodcuts 26:103:1a
"Illustration, L' " (Fr. mag.)
contribution to photography 25:785:2b
"Illustrations de Gaule et singularitez de Troye," *or* "Illustrations de Gaule et singularités de Troie" (work by Lemaire de Belges)
discussed in biography 7:259:2b
place in French literature 19:568:2b
"Illustrations of the Dynamical Theory of Gases" (work by Maxwell)
contribution to kinetic theory of gases 14:334:2b
"Illustrations of the Huttonian Theory of the Earth" (work by Playfair)
defense of
Hutton 6:177:2b
Plutonist theory 17:574:1b
"Illustrium majoris Britanniae scriptorum" (work by Bale)
discussed in biography 1:830:1b
Illyria (hist. reg., Eur.) 6:261:3b
major ref. in Balkans 14:573:2a
conflict with Roman Empire 11:270:2b; 14:393:1b
Illyrian (people)
major ref. in Albania 13:212:1a
settlement in
Albania 13:209:2a
Dalmatia 3:859:2a
Macedonia 9:374:2b
Yugoslavia 29:1095:2b
Bosnia and Hercegovina 2:401:1b
Illyrian language 6:262:2a
Messapic language 8:52:1b
Illyrian movement (Yugos. lit.)
impact on Croatian literature 29:1084:1a
Illyrian Provinces (hist. reg., Eur.) 6:262:2a
Baltic states 14:578:1b
Illyyria (anc. king., Balkans)
conflicts with Alexander the Great 13:244:2b
'ilm (Islam)
comparison with kashf 6:754:3b
significance in Islam 22:111:1b
'ilm al-hadith, *or* hadith classification science (Islam) 6:262:2b
Ilmarinen (Scand. myth.)
importance to sampo 10:379:2b
place in Kalevala epic 6:691:2b
Ilmen, Lake (l., U.S.S.R.) 6:262:3a
ilmenite (min.) 6:262:3a
mining 21:430:2b
spinel group 24:131:2b, *illus.* 204
structure and properties *table* 9:33
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Ilminsy, Nicholas (Russ. missionary)
Christian missions 16:358:1a
Ilmiye (Ottoman soc. inst.)
component of Classical Ottoman society 28:924:1a
ILO: *see* International Labour Organisation
Ilobasco (El Sal.) 6:262:3b
Ilobu (Nig.) 6:262:3b
Ilocano, *or* Iloco, *or* Ilokan, *or* Ilokano, *or* Iloko (people) 6:262:3b
distribution *map* 14:200
relationship to Pangasinan 9:113:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ilocano language, *or* Iloco language
Northern Philippine languages 9:381:1b; 22:757:2b; 25:550:1a
Ilocos Norte (prov., Phil.) 6:263:1a
Ilocos range, *or* Malayan range (mts., Phil.)
geography of Luzon 25:546:1b
Ilocos Sur (prov., Phil.) 6:263:1b
Iloilo (prov., Phil.) 6:263:1b
Iloilo City (Phil.) 6:263:2a
location *map* 25:547
Ilokan, *or* Ilokano (people): *see* Ilocano
Iloko (people): *see* Ilocano
Ilongo (people, Phil.): *see* Hiligaynon
Ilongo (lang.): *see* Hiligaynon language
Ilopango, Lake, *or* Lago de Ilopango (l., El.Sal.) 6:263:2b
drainage 15:702:1b
settlement patterns 15:702:2b
Ilopango Volcano (isl., El.Sal.)
feature of Lake Ilopango 6:263:2b
Ilorin (Nig.) 6:263:2b

importance to Kwara state **7**:55:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Ilos, *or* Zacynthus (Gr. myth.) **6**:264:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ILP (Br. pol. party): *see* Independent Labour Party
ILS (aviation): *see* instrument landing system
iltizam (tax system) **6**:264:1a
administration in Ottoman Empire **28**:920:2a, 924:2b; **29**:1102:1a
Iltutmish, *or* Altamsh, *or* Shams-ud-Din Iltutmish (Delhi sultan) **6**:264:1a
major ref. in India **21**:51:2b
Delhi sultanate **3**:973:3b
Slave dynasty **10**:873:3b
tomb at Delhi **27**:770:1a
Ilubabor, *or* Illubabor (prov., Eth.) **6**:264:2a
Ilulissat (Green.): *see* Jakobshavn
Ilumquh, *or* Wadd, *or* ʿAmm, *or* Sin (Arab. deity) **6**:264:2a
worship **24**:71:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ilunga Kalala (k. of Luba)
organization of Luba dynasty **15**:648:2b
Ilunga Mbili (Luba warrior)
assistance to Kongolo **15**:648:2a
Ilurco (Sp.): *see* Lorca
Ilurgia (Sp.): *see* Andújar
Iluro (Sp.): *see* Mataró
Ilushuma (k. of Assyria)
expedition into Babylon **21**:920:1b
Ilya Muromets (Russ. aircraft)
development of bomber **29**:610:2a
"Ilya Muromets" (symphony by Glière): *see* "Symphony No. 3"
Ilya of Murom, *or* Ilya Muromets (Russ. lit. hero) **6**:264:2b
Ilyushin, Sergey Vladimirovich (Sov. aircraft designer) **6**:264:3a
Ilyushin Il-2, *or* Stormovik (Sov. aircraft) **6**:264:3a
use in World War II **29**:614:1a
Ilyushin Il-76, *or* IL-76 (Sov. aircraft) **6**:264:3b
"I'm Not Stiller," *or* "Stiller" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography **5**:14:2a
I.M. Pei and Partners, *or* I.M. Pei & Associates (Am. arch. firm)
formed by Pei **9**:240:2a
I.M. Singer Company (Am. co.): *see* Singer Company
"Im Westen nichts Neues" (novel by Remarque): *see* "All Quiet on the Western Front"
Imabari (Japan) **6**:264:3b
location *map* **22**:288
ʿImad ad-Dawlah, *or* ʿAli ibn Buyeh (Buyid ruler) **6**:265:1a
Almoravids **6**:116:3b
Buyid dynasty **2**:690:2b; **21**:891:2a
ʿImad ad-Din Ismaʿil ibn ʿUmar ibn Kathir (Islamic schol.): *see* Ibn Kathir
Imad ad-Din Zangi ibn Aq Sonqur (Turkish ruler) : *see* Zangi
ʿImad-ul-Mulk (Mughal ruler)
wazirate **21**:70:2b
Imagawa family (Japanese dynasty)
rule of Japan **22**:317:1b
Imagawa Yoshimoto (Japanese nobleman)
history of Japan **22**:317:1b
image (optics): *see* optical image
"Image du monde, L'," *or* "Mappenmonde" (encycl. by Gautier de Metz)
discussed in biography **5**:152:1a
encyclopaedias **18**:266:2b
image-forming eye (biol. organ)
definition **4**:641:2b
image intensifier (electronic device)
use in
military warning and detection systems **29**:619:2a, *illus.*
photocathode image conversion **9**:402:3a
radiology **9**:893:3a
spectroscopic research **13**:572:2a
"Image of the World" (work by Ailly)
discussed in biography **1**:172:2b
image orthicon (electronics)
major ref. in Broadcasting **15**:239:2a, *illus.*
image processing
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:556:1b
content analysis of images **21**:558:2a
image scanner (information tech.)
description **21**:556:1b
image-tube spectrograph (sci. instru.)
use in astronomical spectroscopy **13**:591:1a
"Imagerie d'Épinal" (Fr. period.)
influence on comic strip **15**:585:1b
imagery (art)
application in
intelligence **29**:687:1b
painting **25**:317:2b
imagery interpretation
use in intelligence **29**:687:1b
images, breaking of the (Du. hist.)
Dutch history **23**:322:2b
images, method of (phys.)
role in vector analysis **25**:826:1b
"Images à la sauvette" (work by Cartier-Bresson)
discussed in biography **2**:910:1a
"Images de la vie de Saint François d'Assise" (work by Ghelderode)
discussed in biography **5**:237:3a
"Imaginaire: Psychologie phénoménologique de l'imagination, L' " (work by Sartre): *see* "Psychology of Imagination, The"
"Imaginary Conversations" (work by Landor)
dialogue as literary form **23**:194:2a
discussed in biography **7**:139:1a
place in English literature **18**:454:1a
"Imaginary Invalid, The," *or* "Le Malade imaginaire" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:304:1b
imaginary number (math.)
definition **13**:460:1b; **14**:78:2b
number systems **8**:827:2a
imagination, *or* fancy
function **25**:717:2a
role in
aesthetic experience **13**:19:1b, 27:1b
education **18**:35:2b
English literature **18**:451:1b
nonfictional prose **23**:186:1b
novel **23**:127:1b
prosody **23**:104:2a
imagine (Roman mask)
commemorative purposes **23**:590:1b
sculpture **27**:72:2a
"Imagines" (work by Philostratus)
discussed in biography **9**:388:3b
imaging (psych.)
sports strategy **28**:117:2b
imaging system (sci.)
medical systems **26**:518:2b
optics and optical systems **25**:212:1a
Imaginism (Russ. lit) **6**:265:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Imagist (Eng. lit.) **6**:265:1b
development of free verse **4**:965:1b
establishment by Hulme **6**:133:1a
role in English literature **18**:458:2b
use of prosodic style **23**:101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also authors by name, *e.g.* Eliot, Thomas Stearns; Pound, Ezra Loomis
"Imagistes, Des" (poetry coll.)
English literature **18**:458:2b
imago, *or* adult insect
insect metamorphosis **21**:589:2a, *illus.* 588, 596
butterflies **26**:657:2b
flies **21**:669:2a
mayflies **4**:517:3a; **21**:602:1a
"Imago" (work by Spitteler)
discussed in biography **11**:106:1a
"Imago mundi" (work by Honorius Inclusus)
encyclopaedias **18**:272:1b
Imalayan, Fatima-Zohra (Alg. writ.): *see* Djebar, Assia
imam (Islam) **6**:265:1b
ʿAbbasid caliphate **21**:941:2b
Batiniyah doctrine **1**:960:2b
Fatimid dynasty **4**:697:3a
Shiʿism **6**:468:3b; **22**:17:2a
sunnah **22**:112:1b
"Imam, al- (Islamic journ.)
contribution of Hadi **5**:607:1b
Imam, Sayyid Ali (Muslim barrister)
Indian Councils **21**:99:2a
Imam Bondjol, *or* Malim Basa, *or* Muhammad Sahab, *or* Peto Sjarif, *or* Tuanku Imam, *or* Tuanku Imam Bondjol, *or* Tuanku Muda (Minangkabau leader) **6**:265:2b
ʿimamah (headdress): *see* turban
Imamis (Islamic sect): *see* Ithna ʿAshariyah
Imana (Af. deity)
place in religion of Rwanda **15**:670:2b
Imaret (mosque, Ohrid, Yugos.)
feature of Ohrid **8**:892:1a
Imari (Japan) **6**:265:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Imari ware, *or* Arita ware (Japanese porcelain) **6**:265:3a
Japanese pottery **17**:135:2a; **17**:688:2b
Milan faience **8**:124:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Imatong Mountains (mts., Sud.)
physiography of
al-Istiwaʿiyah ash-Sharqiyah **6**:427:2b
Sudan **28**:264:1b
Uganda **17**:856:2b
Imatra (Fin.) **6**:266:1a
location *map* **19**:171
Imatra Rapids (rapids, Fin.)
importance to Imatra **6**:266:1a
Imba Swamp (swamp, Japan)
defense plans for Tokyo **22**:323:2a
Imbabura (mt. peak, S.Am.)
elevation of Andes Mountains **27**:698:1a
Imbangala, *or* Mbangala (people) **6**:266:1b
distribution in Kasanje **6**:753:3b
role in Portugese slave trade **15**:651:1a; **27**:921:1a
Imbe, *or* Garcinia livingstonei (tree)
characteristics of Garcinia **5**:118:1b
Imbe ware (pottery): *see* Bizen ware
imbedding, *or* embedding (math.)
manifolds **19**:973:2a, 991:2b
ring of polynomials **13**:257:1a
imbedding problem (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:973:2a
see also imbedded manifold
Imber, Naphtali Herz (Heb. poet) **6**:266:2a
Zionist songs **22**:140:1b
Imber, Walter (phot.)
photograph of Angra do Heroísmo *illus.* **1**:413
imbibition (bot.)
theory of Sachs **10**:286:1a
Imbize, Jan van (Flem. Calvinist): *see* Hembyze, Jan van
Imbolc, *or* Oimelc (Celt. rel. festival)
association with St. Brigit **2**:519:1b
celebration in Celtic religion **18**:767:1b
imbrauderer's chair (furniture): *see* farthingale chair
imbrex, *or* imbrices (anc. arch.) **6**:266:2a
imbricate bedding, *or* imbrication (geol.)
occurrence in
conglomerates and breccias **24**:226:2b, *illus.*
sedimentary rocks **24**:222:2b
imbricate scale (physiol.)
mammalian integumentary system **21**:697:2b
imbrices (anc. arch.): *see* imbrex
Imbros (is., Tur.): *see* Imroz Adasi
IMC: *see* International Missionary Council
IMCO: *see* International Maritime Organization
Imerina (people): *see* Merina
IMF: *see* International Monetary Fund
IMF (atmospheric sci.): *see* interplanetary magnetic field
Imgawa family (Japanese hist.)
association with Tokugawa Ieyasu **11**:825:1b
Imgur-Enil (archae. site, Iraq): *see* Balawat
Imhoff, Gustaaf Willem, baron van (Du. states.) **6**:266:2b
Imhotep, *or* Imouthes (Egy. arch., physic., and states.) **6**:266:3a
contribution to
Egyptian architecture **18**:110:2a
Egyptian engineering **18**:414:1b
Egyptian medicine **23**:886:2a
Step Pyramid at Saqqarah **7**:1042:2a; **10**:444:3a; **18**:146:2b
deification **24**:69:1b
imidazole (organic compound class) **6**:266:3b
antibiotics **17**:520:2a
biological importance **15**:858:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
imidazole (organic compound)
description **6**:267:1a
imide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:831:2a, 833:2b
imine (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:831:1b, 834:2a
imino acid (chem. compound)
amino group **14**:860:2b
iminoglycinuria (path.) **6**:267:1a
metabolic disorders **23**:1009:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
imipramine (drug) **6**:267:1a
mental disorder treatment **23**:968:2a, *table* 970
tricyclic antidepressant drugs **4**:72:3b; **17**:502:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
imitated light (thea.)
classification by Appia **28**:582:2b
imitation (art principle): *see* mimesis
imitation (behavior) **6**:267:1b
role in
animal learning **22**:879:2a
behaviour development **14**:709:2b
collective behaviour **16**:565:1a
education theories **9**:681:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 435
imitation (mus.)
counterpoint **24**:527:1b
fugue **24**:574:2a
ricercare **10**:42:2a
"Imitation de Notre-Dame la lune, L' " (work by Laforgue)
place in French literature **19**:581A:1b
imitation of Christ (Christianity): *see* Christ, imitation of
"Imitation of Christ," *or* "Imitatio Christi" (devotional book) **6**:267:2a
discussed in biography of
Gerson **5**:224:1b
Thomas à Kempis **11**:713:1a
expression of
devotio moderna **4**:50:1b
medieval spirituality **26**:933:1a
place in Renaissance mysticism **18**:653:1a
Imittos, Oros (mt., Gr.): *see* Hymettus, Mount
Imja Khola (riv., Nepal)
drainage of Mount Everest **4**:619:3b
immaculata (rel. art)
Virgin Mary portrait **7**:659:2a
Immaculate Conception (Roman Cath. theol.) **6**:267:2a
Duns Scotus' defense **4**:279:1a
Holy Family art theme **6**:20:1a
Mariology **7**:852:2b
Pius IX's proclamation **9**:486:2b
Roman Catholic dogma **7**:898:3a; **26**:938:2a, 950:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827

"Immaculate Conception" (work by Cano)
depicted in biography *illus.* **2:**807
"Immaculate Conception" (work by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5:**453:2a
"Immaculée Conception, L' " (work by Breton and Éluard)
Breton's corpus **2:**504:2a
immanence (philos. method)
Christian Platonism **25:**890:2b
divine attributes **26:**626:2a
Indian philosophy **21:**197:1a
pantheism and panentheism **26:**589:1a
Plotinus' view **26:**590:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**952:2a
Immanent Will
concept of Hardy **5:**702:1a
Immanuel Ben Solomon, *or* Manoello Giudeo (Heb. poet) **6:**267:3a
Immanuel Church (church, New Castle, Del., U.S.)
colonial landmarks **8:**632:3b, *illus.*
immaterialism
major ref. in The Philosophy of Mind **24:**123:1b
immediate constituent analysis, *or* IC analysis (ling.) **6:**267:3a
Bloomfield's theory of syntax **23:**57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Immelmann, Max (Ger. aviator)
air tactics in World War I **29:**675:2b
Immelmann turn (aerial maneuver)
air tactics in World War I **29:**675:2b
"Immensee" (work by Theodor Storm)
discussed in biography **11:**292:1b
Immermann, Karl Leberecht (Ger. au.) **6:**267:3b
conflict with Platen **9:**507:3a
contribution to German literature **20:**34:1b
immersed tube, *or* sunken tube (engin.) **6:**268:1a
major ref. in Public Works **26:**451:2a, *illus.*
underwater tunnel construction **26:**439:2b
immersion
Baptist baptism **26:**251:1a
Disciples of Christ baptism **26:**259:2b
Roman Catholic baptism **26:**954:1a
immersion (astron.)
lunar eclipse occurrence **4:**353:1b
immersion foot, *or* trench foot (med. disorder) **6:**268:1b
immersion plating
aluminum products **21:**395:2b
"Immigrant Press and Its Control, The" (work by Park)
discussed in biography **9:**156:3b
immigration
Americanization program **1:**336:2a
effect on
American colonies **29:**207:2a
European population trends **18:**542:1b
genetics and immigration quotas **19:**727:2a
minorities and ethnic groups **27:**358:1b
post-American Civil War society and economy **29:**240:1b
influence on language **22:**582:1b
Immigration Act, *or* National Origins Act (1924, U.S.)
Japanese relations **22:**327:2b
national quotas **19:**727:2a; **29:**193:1a, 254:1b
Immigration Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society legislation **29:**262:2b
Immigration Restriction Act (1901, Austr.) **6:**268:1b
enactment of White Australia Policy **12:**630:2a
"Immoralist, The," *or* "L'Immoraliste" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography **5:**255:3b
place in French literature **19:**581C:1a
immortal (Taoism)
allegorical significance **28:**396:2a
"Immortal Hour, The" (opera by Boughton)
discussed in biography **2:**419:3b
"Immortal Swan, The" (movie)
performance by Anna Pavlova **9:**216:3b
"Immortal Wife" (work by Stone)
discussed in biography **11:**285:3a
immortality (philos. and rel.) **6:**268:2a
alchemy **25:**76:2b, 77:1b
philosophy
Cartesianism **15:**593:2a
Christian philosophy **16:**328:1b
Islamic philosophy **22:**26:1b
philosophy of mind **24:**125:1a
philosophy of religion **25:**702:2a
Platonism **18:**498:2a; **25:**884:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also afterlife
"Immortality of the Arts, The" (work by Carder)
cameo glass dish *illus.* **2:**765
"Immortals" (paint. by Kim Hong-do)
Yi period painting *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17:**660
immortelle, *or* Helichrysum, *or* true everlasting (plant)
species of everlasting **4:**621:1a, *illus.*
immovable (legal concept): *see* movable and immovable; real property
immune antibody (biol.)
role in blood immune response **15:**139:1a
immune complex reaction (med.): *see* type III hypersensitivity
immune reaction, *or* immune response: *see* antigen-antibody reaction
immune surveillance hypothesis (biol.)
cancer protection **20:**781:2b
immune system, *or* immunological system
aging process **20:**434:1b
burn treatment **15:**380:1b
immunology **6:**269:3a
immunity (law) **6:**269:1b
immunity (physiol.) **6:**268:3b; **20:**773:1a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21:**529:2a
disease **4:**123:1b; **17:**321:1b, 327:1b *passim to* 332:2a
acquired immune deficiency syndrome **1:**67:2b
animal diseases **17:**344:2a
childhood diseases **16:**11:1b
connective tissue diseases **28:**314:2b
disease transmission **17:**316:1b
epidemic **4:**523:2a
heart transplant **5:**783:2b
microbiology **14:**970:2b
relapsing fever **9:**1013:2a
respiratory system **26:**794:2b
rheumatic fever **10:**21:2a
transplantation surgery **17:**261:2a; **28:**749:2b
mechanisms
biotic interactions **14:**1006:1b
complement **3:**504:1b
gastrointestinal tract **17:**297:1a
genetic factors **19:**729:1a
interleukin **6:**342:3a
lactation and breast-feeding **26:**731:2b
lymphatic system **28:**677:1b, 680:1b
lymphocytes **15:**136:2a
lymphoid tissue **7:**588:3b
transfer factor **11:**895:3a
research
Avery **1:**738:2b
Behring **2:**51:2b
Bordet **2:**382:3a
Ehrlich **4:**395:2a
gnotobiosis **5:**220:2a
Goodpasture **5:**363:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422
see also under names of individual tissue components, *e.g.,* antibody; antigen; gamma globulin
immunization (med.) **6:**269:2a
major refs. in Immunity **20:**782:1b; Infectious Diseases **21:**530:2a
prevention and treatment **17:**257:1a
animal diseases **17:**347:2b
antibodies **1:**449:3a
chemotherapy **17:**523:2a
diphtheria **4:**114:1b
disease **17:**317:1a
first use **6:**269:3a
hepatitis **17:**307:2a
inoculation process **6:**326:3b
measles **21:**527:1a
medicine **23:**895:1b
rabies **9:**874:3b
respiratory disease **26:**794:2b
vaccination **12:**227:3b
research
Behring **2:**51:2b
Pasteur **25:**455:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422; 424
see also inoculation; vaccine; variolation
immunochemistry, *or* immunocytochemistry (biochem.)
divisions of biochemistry **14:**952:1a
identification of gastrointestinal hormones **17:**295:2a
immunocompetence (biol.): *see* immunologic competence
immunogen (biol.)
properties of antigen **1:**452:1b
role in immunity **20:**775:2b
immunogenetics
major ref. in Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19:**729:1a
immunoglobulin (biochem.): *see* antibody
immunoglobulin A deficiency, *or* IgA deficiency (path.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17:**297:2b
immunoglobulin E (biochem.): *see* IgE
immunologic competence, *or* immunocompetence (biol.)
protection against biologic invasion **15:**137:1a
immunological response: *see* antigen-antibody reaction
immunological system (physiol.): *see* immune system
immunology (med.) **6:**269:3a
advances in public health **23:**895:1a, 919:2a
development by Ehrlich **4:**395:1a
diagnosis **17:**246:1a
inflammatory process **6:**309:1b
research by
Burnet **2:**660:1a
Medawar **7:**998:1a
use of
adjuvant substance **1:**100:1b
antiserum **1:**464:1b
tissue culture **28:**667:2b
immunosuppressant, *or* immunosuppressive drug (med.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**523:2a
administration of drugs **17:**513:1a
application in
auto-immune diseases **17:**328:2b
kidney operations **6:**852:3b
organ and tissue transplants **28:**750:2a
Imo (state, Nig.) **6:**269:3b
IMO: *see* International Maritime Organization
IMO: *see* International Meteorological Organization
Imola (It.) **6:**270:1a
imou pine (plant): *see* rimu
Imouthes (Egy. arch., physic., and states.): *see* Imhotep
impact (phys.): *see* collision
impact crater: *see* meteorite crater
impact forging
forging processes **4:**882:1b
impact fuse
characteristics **29:**558:1b
impact ionization (phys.)
optoelectronic devices **18:**236:2b
impact ionization avalanche transit time diode, *or* IMPATT diode (electronics)
semiconductor devices **18:**228:1b
impact period (psychol.)
collective behaviour in disasters **16:**558:1b
impact printer (computer hardware)
description **21:**560:2a
impacted fracture (path.)
description **4:**916:1b
impaired glucose tolerance (med. disorder)
cause, symptoms, and treatment **18:**313:2b
impairment (physiol.)
major ref. in fatigue **4:**696:3a
impala, *or* Aepyceros melampus (mammal) **6:**270:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
impala lily, *or* Adenium multiflorum (bot.)
description **1:**483:2a
impasto (art) **6:**270:2a
use in Renaissance **25:**348:1b
Impatiens (plant genus) **6:**270:2b
dispersal of seeds **13:**756:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Impatiens balsamina (plant): *see* garden balsam
Impatiens capensis (plant)
description **6:**270:3b, *illus.*
Impatiens nolitangere (plant)
seed dispersal **13:**756:2b
IMPATT diode (electronics): *see* impact ionization avalanche transit time diode
impeachment (law) **6:**270:3b
proceedings against Sulzer **11:**381:3a
role of Congress **3:**536:3b; **9:**1033:2b
Tenure of Office Act **11:**639:2a; **29:**238:2a
impedance (phys.) **4:**429:2a
alternating current **18:**172:1b, 174:1a
ohm measurement **8:**891:2a; **8:**891:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
impedance-matching transformer
function **11:**896:3b
"Impediments to Theological Study" (work by Spener)
Pietism **26:**219:1b
impeller (engin.)
centrifugal pump **3:**32:1a
"Impending Crisis of the South, The: How to Meet It" (work by Helper)
discussed in biography **5:**819:2b
Imperata brevifolia (plant): *see* satintail
Imperata cylindrica (plant): *see* cogon grass
imperative mood (gram.)
distinction **8:**298:3a
imperator (title): *see* emperor
imperfect competition (econ.)
markets **23:**553:1a, 556:2a
imperfect ownership, *or* naked ownership (law)
property law **26:**182:2b
Imperia (It.) **6:**271:1b
Imperial (riv., Chile)
physiography of Araucanía **1:**519:2a
Imperial, Francisco (It.-Castilian writ.)
Spanish literature **28:**77:2a
Imperial Airways (Br. airline)
history of
British Airways **2:**527:1a
Handley Page Transport, Ltd. **9:**58:1a
Imperial Ancestors, Temple of (bldg., Peking, China): *see* Working People's Cultural Palace
Imperial British East Africa Company, *or* British East Africa Association, *or* British East Africa Company (Br. colonial org.)
association with Lugard **7:**549:3b
role in
East Africa **17:**810:1b, 834:2b
Uganda **17:**861:2a
Imperial Canal (canal, Sp.)
importance to Aragon **28:**61:2b

Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, *or* ICI (Br. corp.) **6:**271:1b
Imperial City (Peking, China)
description **25:**462:2b
imperial city, *or* free imperial city, *or* freie Reichsstadt, *or* Reichsstadt (Holy Roman emp.) **6:**271:2a
German history **20:**68:1a
Imperial Conference (1941, Japan)
history of World War II **29:**1000:2a
Imperial Cricket Conference (sports org.): *see* International Cricket Conference
Imperial Crown, *or* Crown of Charlemagne **6:**271:3b
Imperial Defence College (Br. mil. school)
commissioned officers education **8:**127:1b
Imperial Diet (Japanese govt.): *see* Diet
Imperial Economic Conference (1932, Can.)
British imperial preference **6:**272:1b
response to depression **15:**509:2b
Imperial Edict, *or* Hatt-i Humayun (Ottoman document)
issuance by Abdulmecid I **1:**23:1b
role in Ottoman history **28:**930:1a
Imperial Flanders, *or* Rijks-Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.)
occupation by
Baldwin IV **1:**827:2b
Robert I **10:**103:1b
Imperial Force, *or* Goshimpei (Japanese mil. group)
proposal by Yamagata Aritomo **12:**811:1a
Imperial Formation (rock unit, N.W.Terr., Can.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
"Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12:**287:2a
Imperial Group, PLC (Br. corp.) **6:**272:1a
Imperial Guard, *or* Konoe (Japanese mil. group)
influence of Yamagata Aritomo **12:**811:1a
Imperial Hotel (hotel, Japan)
construction by Wright **12:**771:2b
Imperial Household (Japan)
role in Shintō **27:**276:2a
Imperial Household Department (Chin. hist.)
Ch'ing dynasty administration **16:**120:2a
imperial ivory-billed woodpecker, *or* Campephilus imperialis (zool.)
possible extinction **15:**93:2b
Imperial Land Survey (Japan)
mapmaking **23:**520:2b
imperial mammoth, *or* Mammuthus imperator (extinct mammal)
description **7:**753:2a
Imperial Mosque, *or* Badshahi Masjid (mosque, Lahore, Pak.)
landmark of Lahore **7:**104:1b
imperial moth, *or* Eacles imperialis (insect)
description **9:**999:3a
Imperial Palace (palace, Kyoto, Japan)
Formal Ceremony Hall *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **17:**684
Imperial Palace (palace, Tokyo, Japan)
feature of Tokyo **11:**828:3a; **28:**700:2b, *map* 701
Imperial Palace Museum (museum, Peking, China): *see* Palace Museum
Imperial Peking (bird)
Peking duck **9:**244:2b
imperial pheasant (bird)
captive breeding **3:**966:2b
Imperial Precept for the Military (Japanese mil. hist.)
influence of Yamagata Aritomo **12:**811:1b
imperial preference (econ.) **6:**272:1b
preferential tariffs **21:**834:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also Ottawa Agreement
Imperial Rescript on Education, *or* Kyoiku Chokugo (1890, Japan)
history of Japan **18:**53:2b, 73:1a; **22:**325:2a
influence of Motoda Nakazane **8:**365:3a
Imperial road system (China)
public works **26:**361:1b
Imperial Rule Assistance Association (org., Japan)
establishment during World War II **22:**331:1a
Imperial Russian Ballet (Russ. ballet co.): *see* Kirov Ballet
Imperial School of Ballet (Russ. ballet school): *see* Soviet State School of Ballet
Imperial Society of Knights Bachelor (Br. peerage)
organization of knights bachelors **6:**915:3a
Imperial Society of Reglemented Hunting (org., Russ.)
history of shooting **10:**758:3a
Imperial Spanish Riding School of Vienna (school, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Imperial Treasures of Japan (Japanese tradition)
loss by Antoku **5:**171:1a; **11:**509:3b
Imperial University Order (1886, Japan)
Japanese education **18:**53:2b
Imperial Valley (val., N.Am.) **6:**272:2a
basin topography **16:**726:2a
description **29:**436:2a, 438:1a
Imperial Vault of Heaven (temple, Peking, China)
Peking's architecture **25:**465:2a
imperial volute, *or* Aulica imperialis (marine snail)
description **12:**428:1b
Imperial War Cabinet, *or* IWC (Br. hist.)
Canadian participation **2:**381:3a
Imperial War Museum (museum, London, U.K.)
classification **24:**486:1a
Imperial Way faction, *or* Kōdō-ha (pol. group, Japan)
history of Japan **22:**330:1b
participation of Araki Sadao **1:**513:3b
Imperial Wen Yüan Ko library (library, Peking, China)
cultural life **25:**471:1b
Imperial Will on the Great Principles of Education (Japanese hist.): *see* Kyogaku Seishi
Imperiali formula (electoral process, It.)
formulas for proportional representation **25:**1007:2b
imperialism, *or* empire (pol. sci.) **6:**272:2b
character of
empires **25:**985:1a
European colonialism **18:**750:2a
political expansion **20:**146:1b
United Kingdom **29:**85:2a
U.S. foreign policy **29:**248:1a
influence on Great Powers diplomacy **21:**735:2a
views of
Kipling **6:**883:1a
Lenin **22:**949:2a
Rhodes **10:**26:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also colonialism
"Imperialism, a Study" (work by Hobson)
explanation of imperialism **18:**751:2b
"Imperialism, the Highest Stage of Capitalism" (work by Lenin)
discussed in biography **22:**949:2a
explanation of imperialism **18:**752:1a
"Imperio de la estupidez, El" (work by Lista): *see* "Empire of Stupidity, The"
Imperio Vespasiani, Lex de (Roman law): *see* Lex de Imperio Vespasiani
imperium (Roman law) **6:**273:1b
practice in early Rome **20:**292:1a
passim to 318:1a
ruling classes of Christendom **26:**926:1b
impersonation (comedy)
situational humour **20:**685:2a
impetigo (disease) **6:**273:2a
bacterial skin infection **21:**707:1b
causes and treatment **21:**538:2a
occurrence in children **16:**19:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Imphal (India) **6:**273:2b
capital of Manipur State **21:**129:1a
Imphal–Kohima, Battle of (W.W II)
major ref. in World Wars **29:**1014:2b
impi (mil. org., S.Af.)
use by Shaka **10:**689:2b
Impiccati, Andreino degli (It. paint.): *see* Castagno, Andrea del
implantation (med.) **6:**273:3a
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20:**408:2b
human reproduction **12:**218:3b; **26:**701:1b, 712:2b, *illus.* 719
mammals **20:**395:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
see also delayed implantation
impleader, *or* interpleader (law) **6:**599:1a
procedural law **26:**148:1a
implication (logic) **6:**273:3b
counterfactual conditionals **23:**288:2b
first-order logic **23:**278:2b
hypothetical syllogisms **23:**235:2a
material **23:**252:1b, *tables passim to* 256
partial ordering properties **13:**270:1a
see also material implication; strict implication
implicit function theorem (math.)
differential topology **19:**991:2b
implied powers (U.S. Constitution)
affirmation by McCulloch v. Maryland **7:**615:3b
implied trust (law)
major ref. in Property Law **26:**184:2a
trust law **12:**8:1b
implied warranty (law)
marine insurance **21:**680:1b
implosion (phys.)
atomic bomb **1:**677:1b; **29:**576:1b
nuclear weapons **8:**820:3b
implosion (speech sound)
phonetics **28:**87:2a
impluvium (arch.)
features of Roman atrium **1:**681:3b
import (internat. trade)
international trade **21:**840:2b, 843:1b
free trade **4:**965:1b
futures trading **23:**554:2b
import duty: *see* import tax
import foreland (geog.)
description **5:**937:1b
import hinterland (geog.)
description **5:**937:1a
import quota (econ.)
use in agricultural production and trade **13:**206:1a
import substitution (econ.)
policy for economic development **17:**913:1b
use in Argentine economy **14:**49:2a
import tax, *or* import duty
function **28:**431:1b
"Importance of Being Earnest, The" (play by Wilde)
definition of fiction **23:**129:2a
discussed in biography **12:**657:2a
dramatic innovation **18:**457:2a
high comic burlesque **23:**166:2a
"Important Things to Know About Eating and Drinking, The" (cookbook by Huou)
Chinese cuisine **3:**598:3b
importation (logic)
propositional calculus formulas *illus.* **23:**253
imposición (Hond. pol.)
undemocratic election methods **15:**713:2a
imposition (print.)
use in letterpress copy **26:**82:2b
imposition of hands (Judaism and Christianity): *see* hands, imposition of
impossibility (law)
defense against attempt charge **16:**820:2a
impossible figure, *or* undecidable figure
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25:**6:2a
"Imposter, The," *or* "Le Tartuffe, ou l'imposteur" (play by Molière)
development of satiric drama **23:**184:1b
discussed in biography **24:**303:1b
impotence, *or* erectile impotence, *or* sexual impotence (sexual dysfunction) **6:**274:1a
human sexual behaviour **27:**242:1b, 243:2b
sexual dysfunctions **10:**675:3b; **26:**707:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 433
impredicative definition (math.)
logical paradoxes **23:**596:1b, 598:2b
impregnation rite
Hinduism **20:**549:1b
"Impresiones y paisajes" (work by García Lorca)
discussed in biography **5:**116:2b
impressing (design): *see* stamping
impression (philos.)
Hume **18:**481:2b; **20:**678:2b; **24:**7:2a
"Impression: Sunrise" (work by Monet)
place in modern art **25:**368:2b, *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 370
Impressionism, *or* Impressionnisme (art) **6:**274:1b
major ref. in Europe **18:**722:2a
literature **5:**213:1b; **23:**228:1a
contribution by Zollinger **12:**929:2b
genres
novel **23:**132:2b
short story **23:**150:2b
German literature **20:**35:2b
motion pictures **24:**397:1b
music **24:**561:2b
contribution by
Debussy **24:**570:2b
Griffes **5:**496:2a
orchestration **24:**543:1b
painting **25:**367:2b, 368:2a, *illus.* Plates 22 and 23 fol. 370
challenge to art academies **1:**595:2a
comparison with
Intimism **6:**359:1a
Kokoschka **6:**936:1b
Luminism **7:**558:2b
Neo-Impressionism **8:**596:1b
Postimpressionism **9:**639:3a
Synthetism **11:**466:2b
Japanism **2:**364:3a; **6:**503:3b
printmaking **26:**128:2a
sculpture **27:**107:1b
Velázquez's influence **29:**465:1a
work of
Braque **2:**478:2b
Clemenceau **3:**370:1b
Croce **13:**27A:1a
Daumier **3:**902:1b
Goya **5:**396:2b
Guillaumin **5:**552:1a
Hassam **5:**740:1a
Manet **7:**769:1b
Modigliani **8:**217:2a
Monet **8:**250:1b
Munch **8:**415:1b
Pissarro **9:**471:3b
Renoir **9:**1028:3b
Rosso **10:**196:3a
Sisley **10:**847:1b
Twachtman **12:**75:3a
Zola **12:**928:3a
Positivist attitude **19:**518:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
impressment, *or* crimping (law) **6:**274:3b
relationship to kidnapping **6:**852:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Impressment Bill (Eng. hist.)
enactment by Parliament **29**:58:2a
Impresso complex (Balkan hist.)
major ref. in Balkans **14**:572:1a, *table* 570
imprimatur (Roman Cath.) **6**:275:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Imprimerie Royale (typog.)
establishment by Louis XIII **26**:96:2b, *illus.* 97
"Imprint, The" (period.)
mechanical composition **26**:100:2a
imprinting (animal behaviour) **6**:275:1a
major ref. in Animal Learning **22**:880:1b
association with chemoreception **27**:137:1b
characteristic of ducks, geese, swans, and screamers **15**:31:1b, 33:1b
definition **14**:630:2b
learning theories **22**:891:1a
study by Lorenz **7**:480:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
imprisonment, *or* incarceration, *or* penal servitude (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:806:2b *passim to* 812:1b
procedural law **26**:154:2a
impromptu (mus.) **6**:275:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also improvisation
"Impromptu de Versailles, L' " (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:303:1b
improper integral (math.)
definition in real analysis **13**:458:1a
improper rotation (crystall.)
description of symmetry **11**:460:2b
improvisation, *or* extemporization (mus.) **6**:275:1b
musical forms
chamber music **24**:573:1b
chorale prelude **3**:266:1a
concerto arrangement **24**:597:1a
fantasia **4**:679:1b
folk music **19**:316:2a
impromptu **6**:275:1b
Indian classical music **27**:739:1b, 744:2b
Japanese music **17**:703:2a
jazz **24**:639:2a
New Orleans jazz **8**:641:2b
percussion instruments **24**:654:1b
singing **24**:503:1b
stringed instruments **24**:664:1a
musicians
Bechet **2**:29:2b
Coleman **3**:445:2b
Coltrane **3**:472:1a
Davis **3**:917:3b
Hawkins **5**:762:2b
Hines **5**:936:2a
Mingus **8**:156:3b
Parker **9**:157:3b
Rollins **10**:147:1b
Young **12**:859:3b
techniques of arrangement **24**:544:1b
improvisation (thea.) **6**:275:2a
acting skills **1**:70:2b; **28**:525:2a, 528:2a
commedia dell'arte **3**:486:2b; **28**:537:2b
New Wave cinema **12**:1:3a
Western drama **23**:156:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Improvisation No. 30" (paint. by Kandinsky)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 24 fol. **25**:370
"Improvisations" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:712:2a
place in modern art **25**:370:2b
impulse (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:817:1b
measurement **3**:457:3a
impulse accelerator
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25**:451:2b
impulse blading
steam turbines **18**:344:2b, *illus.* 345
impulse staging (engin.)
steam turbines **18**:345:2b
impulse turbine (tech.)
water turbines **12**:49:1b; **18**:339:2a, *illus.*
impulsive reaction (psychol.)
mental disorders **23**:967:1a
impurity defect (crystall.)
definition **3**:769:3a
Imrahor, Mosque of (church, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Saint John of the Studium
imram, *or* imramha (Irish lit. genre) **6**:275:3a
"Imram Brain" (Irish lit.): *see* "Voyage of Brân, The"
Imre (k. of Hung.): *see* Emeric
Imredy, Bela (premier of Hung.) **6**:275:3a
Hungarian government **20**:710:1a
IMRO (Balkan rev. org.): *see* Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization
Imroz (Tur.)
location **6**:276:1a
Imroz Adasi, *or* Imbros (is., Tur.) **6**:275:3b
conquest by
Darius I **3**:887:1b
Miltiades the Younger **8**:142:2a
Imru' al-Qays, *or* Imru' al-Qays ibn Hujr (Arab poet) **6**:276:1a
association with Kindah **6**:867:1b
contribution to pre-Islamic poetry **22**:50:1a
"Mu'allaqat" **8**:388:3b
nasib innovation **9**:832:3b
role in Arabian history **13**:876:2b
imu (cooking method)
use by Hawaiian peoples **5**:760:1a
IMW: *see* International Map of the World
In (chem. element): *see* indium
in (E.As. mus. scale)
East Asian music **17**:693:2b, *illus.*
"In a Mist" (recording by Beiderbacke)
Chicago style jazz **24**:642:2b
"In Abraham's Bosom" (play by Green)
discussed in biography **5**:465:1a
"In artem analyticem isagoge" (work by Viète)
analytic geometry **23**:618:1a
discussed in biography **12**:360:2a
in bonis (Roman law)
property law **22**:921:2a
in-breeding (genet.): *see* inbreeding
"In calumniatorem Platonis" (work by Bessarion)
discussed in biography **2**:167:1a
"In cerca del mistero" (work by Bertolucci)
discussed in biography **2**:161:3b
"In Coepa Domini" (papal bull)
history of Italy **22**:220:2a
"In Cold Blood" (novel by Capote)
discussed in biography **2**:833:3b
example of nonfiction novel genre **8**:754:3a; **23**:130:2a
"In Darkest Africa" (work by Stanley)
discussed in biography **11**:214:2b
"In Darkest England, and the Way Out" (work by Booth)
discussed in biography **2**:375:3b
"In der Strafkolonie" (work by Kafka): *see* "In the Penal Colony"
"In Dreams Begin Responsibilities" (work by Schwartz)
discussed in biography **10**:547:1a
"In Dubious Battle" (novel by Steinbeck)
discussed in biography **11**:240:2a
"In ecclesiis" (work by Gabrieli)
discussed in biography **5**:69:2b
in-group (sociol.)
social group theory **10**:921:1b
"In His Steps" (novel by Sheldon)
discussed in biography **10**:717:2b
in jure cessio (Roman law)
property law **22**:921:1b
"In laudem Justini" (poem by Corippus)
discussed in biography **3**:632:3a
in-line engine (engin.)
cylinder arrangement **18**:352:2b, *illus.* 351
in medias res (lit.) **6**:276:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"In Memoriam" (work by Tennyson)
discussed in biography **11**:635:3b
English literature **18**:455:2b
"In Memoriam James Joyce" (work by MacDiarmid)
English literature **18**:459:2b
" 'In Memoriam' of Italy: A Century of Sonnets from the Poems of Vittoria Colonna, The," *or* "Rime spirituali" (work by Colonna) **3**:465:2a
"In morte di Ugo Bassville" (work by Monti): *see* "Penance of Hugo, The"
In-Mut-Too-Yah-Lat-Lat (Am. Indian chief): *see* Joseph, Chief
in nomine (rel. mus.) **6**:276:1b
development by Taverner **11**:582:3a
use by Tye **12**:83:2a
"In nomine Domini" (work by Taverner)
discussed in biography **11**:582:3a
example of nomine genre **6**:276:1b
"In Northern Mists," *or* "Nord i Takeheimen" (work by Nansen) **8**:503:1b
"In Ole Virginia, Marse Chan, and Other Stories" (work by Page)
discussed in biography **9**:58:2a
in personam (law)
judgment **6**:640:3b
"In Phantas Schloss" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography **8**:323:2b
"In re Debs" (legal ruling)
opinion of Brewer **2**:506:2a
"In re Neagle" (legal ruling)
dissent by Lamar **7**:114:1a
in rem (law)
judgment **6**:640:3b
In Ruad Ro-fhessa (Celt. deity): *see* Dagda
"In Search of Swift" (work by Johnston)
views on Swift **11**:444:2b
"In Sicily" (work by Vittorini): *see* "Conversation in Sicily"
in situ combustion (extraction process)
heavy oil recovery **19**:599:1b
in situ concrete (bldg. material)
use in building construction **15**:342:2b
"In Stahlgewittern" (work by Jünger): *see* "Storm of Steel, The"
"In Suprema Petri Apostoli Sede" (letter by Pius IX)
effect on Anthimus VI **1**:443:1b
"In the Cage" (work by James)
discussed in biography **6**:486:2a
"In the Faëry Hills" (symphonic poem by Bax)
discussed in biography **1**:975:2b
"In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer" (work by Kipphardt)
Theatre of Fact plays **4**:652:1a
"In the Mecca" (work by Brooks)
discussed in biography **2**:552:1a
"In the Midst of Life" (work by Bierce)
discussed in biography **2**:204:3a
"In the Penal Colony," *or* "In der Strafkolonie," *or* "In the Penal Settlement" (work by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6**:678:2b
place in German literature **20**:36:2b
"In the Shade of Summer Trees" (work by Tung Ch'i-ch'ang)
contribution by Tung Ch'i-ch'ang *illus.* **17**:650
"In the South Seas" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography **11**:263:1b
"In the Studio" (work by Chase)
discussed in biography **3**:134:2b, *illus.*
"In the World," *or* "V lyudyakh" (work by Gorky)
discussed in biography **5**:375:3a
in vitro fertilization, *or* IVF, *or* test-tube conception (med.) **6**:276:2a
family planning **19**:66:1b
fertility **4**:750:3b
in-yō (E. philos.): *see* yin-yang
Inaccessible (is., Atl.O.)
Tristan da Cunha group **11**:933:2a
inactivation (biol.)
function in nervous system **24**:787:1a
inadequate personality disorder (psychol.): *see* asthenic personality disorder
Inanna (Mesop. deity): *see* Ishtar
Inanna's Descent (Mesop. myth.)
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions **24**:79:1b
"Inao" (Thai play)
version by Rama II **9**:916:2b
inarching (hort.): *see* approach grafting
Inari, *or* Uka-no-Mitama-no-Kami (Japanese deity) **6**:276:2b
Inari, Lake (l., Fin.) **6**:276:3a
location *map* **19**:171
Inaros (Libyan prince)
defeat of Achaemenes **1**:60:2a
revolt against Persia **18**:122:2a; **20**:245:2b
surrender to Megabyzus **7**:1010:1b
Inarticulata (brachiopod class)
classification **22**:557:1b
fossil record **19**:802:1a
Inazawa (Japan) **6**:276:3b
Inber, Vera Mikhailovna (Russ. au.)
Russian literature **26**:1022:1b
inboard motorboat
placement of engine **8**:366:2b
inborn error of metabolism
major ref. in Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:733:1b
see also metabolism
inbreeding 6:276:3b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:725:1b
animals **19**:116:2b
plants **13**:819:1a; **19**:96:2a, *illus.*
work of Wright **12**:774:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
inbreeding, coefficient of: *see* coefficient of inbreeding
Inca (people) **6**:276:3b
major refs. in Peru **25**:516:1a; Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26**:35:2b
arts **13**:407:1b, *illus.*
gardens **19**:671:1b
jewelry **2**:8:2a
pottery **17**:103:2b, 137:2a
customs and traditions **13**:367:2b; **22**:815:1a
blood transfusion **2**:292:2a
education **18**:3:1b
languages **9**:848:3b
message relay system **25**:1070:2a
distribution **1**:331:1a; **11**:37:2a
Ecuador **4**:361:2b
Peru **9**:317:1b
ethnological affinities
Aymara Indians **1**:750:1b; **15**:167:2b
Chimu Indians **3**:76:1b; **3**:217:3a
Quechua Indians **9**:848:2b
history **26**:26:1b
Balboa **1**:824:2b
calendar development **15**:471:2b
colonialism **13**:367:1b
Machu Picchu **7**:631:3b; *illus.* 405
Pizarro **9**:489:2b; **18**:739:1a; **22**:818:2b
territorial expansion **13**:366:2a, 368:2a; **27**:683:1b
religion: *see* Inca religion
road system **26**:362:2a; **28**:755:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Inca cities, *e.g.,* Cuzco; deities, *e.g.,* Viracocha; and rulers, *e.g.,* Atahuallpa
Inca, El (Sp. writ.): *see* Vega, Garcilaso de la
Inca calendar
development in Peru **15**:471:2b
Inca religion

religious beliefs and practices **26:**588:2b
burial masks **23:**590:1a
creation mythology **13:**379:1a
priesthood **9:**696:2a
sacramental rites **26:**835:2b
human sacrifice **6:**137:2b
sun worship **26:**572:2b
Temple of the Sun **9:**43:2b
temples **11:**624:3a
Inca Roca, *or* Inka Roqa Inka (Incan emp.)
Inca history **26:**37:2a, *table* 32
Inca tern, *or* Larosterna inca (bird)
description **11:**646:3b
Inca Urcon, *or* Inka Urqon (Incan emp.)
Inca history **26:**38:1a, *table* 32
Incamminati, Accademia degli (It. art)
landscape drawings **17:**436:1b
incandescence (phys.)
comparison with luminescence **23:**22:1b
production of colour **16:**599:1b
incandescent lamp (lighting) **6:**277:2b
development **7:**125:1a; **18:**194:1a
Edison **17:**1051:1b
Swan **11:**431:2b
use in
electric lighting **15:**334:1a, 345:2b; **23:**31:1a
interior design **17:**13:1a, *illus.*
motion pictures **24:**433:2b
stage lighting **28:**597:2a
use of satin glass **10:**467:2b
incandescent mantle: *see* gas mantle
incantation (magic): *see* spell
"Incantation Bowls" (Aramaic text)
view of Solomon **10:**949:1b
incapacitation (penology)
theories of punishment **16:**808:2a
Incaparina (cottonseed product)
use as food **19:**399:1a
incarceration (law): *see* imprisonment
Incarnation (Christianity) **6:**277:3a
major ref. in Christianity **16:**284:1a
analogy with Christian art **16:**298:1a
rejection by Cathari **2:**951:2a
Athanasian Creed **1:**664:3b
Christology **22:**371:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**950:1a
view of Mary and Virgin birth **7:**898:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
incarnation (rel.)
God **26:**605:1a, 606:2a
place of soul in concepts of death **26:**851:2b
sacred kingship **26:**1042:2b
see also avatar; Incarnation (Christianity)
Incarnation, Era of the (chron.): *see* Era of the Incarnation
"Incarnation of the Word of God, The" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1:**665:3a
Ince, Thomas Harper (Am. film dir.) **6:**278:1a
influence on motion pictures **24:**390:2a
Ince Minare (medrese, Konya, Tur.)
architecture **22:**89:1a, *illus.*
incendiary bomb
Greek fire **5:**457:1a
laws of war **29:**637:1a
materials **2:**348:1b
World War II **29:**1021:2b
incendiary bullet (ammunition)
characteristics **29:**559:1a
laws of war **29:**637:1a
"Incendie, L' " (work by Dib)
discussed in biography **4:**71:3b
"Incendio, L' " (work by Soldati)
Italian literature **22:**161:2a
incense 6:278:1b
use in
ritual **26:**871:2a
Taoism *illus.* **28:**404
incense burner 6:278:2a
example of Chinese work *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**874
use of Korean bronze **17:**661:2b, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 660
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
incense cedar, *or* Calocedrus decurrens, *or* white cedar **6:**278:2b
classification **3:**538:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
incense tree: *see* gumbo-limbo
incentive (econ.)
economic development **17:**915:1b
labour economics **29:**943:2a
market society **17:**935:2b
inceptisol (soil) **6:**278:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
incest 6:278:3a
ancient Egypt **18:**123:2b
ballad theme **23:**118:2a
criminal law **16:**799:1a
genetic risks **3:**551:1b; **19:**725:2a
kinship **6:**881:3a; **19:**69:2b, 74:1a
prohibition **7:**871:3a
social consequences **27:**245:1b
taboo **11:**484:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
inch (unit of meas.) **6:**279:1a
British Imperial System **2:**529:3b; **23:**787:1a
Roman system of measurement **23:**786:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Inchbald, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Simpson (Eng. au. and act.) **6:**279:1a
Inchcape Rock (sandstone reef, U.K.): *see* Bell Rock
inchoate crime, *or* preliminary crime (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law **16:**820:2a
Inch'on (S.Kor.) **6:**279:1b
inchworm: *see* measuring worm
incidence (geom.)
axioms **19:**931:1a, *illus.* 930
incidence (med.)
study of mental disorders **23:**957:2b
incidence, angle of (phys.): *see* angle of incidence
incidence, plane of (phys.)
application of Brewster's law **2:**507:1b
properties of electromagnetic radiation **26:**495:2a
incident (law): *see* contingency right
incidental motion
development of parliamentary procedure **9:**163:1a
incidental music 6:279:2a
development in Romanticism **10:**161:3a
theatrical music **24:**620:2b
work of Beethoven **14:**619:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also film music
"Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan" (work by Stephens)
discussed in biography **11:**252:3a
"Incidents of Travel in Yucatan" (work by Stephens and Catherwood)
discussed in biography **11:**252:3a
incinerator 6:279:3a
major ref. in Public Works **26:**437:2a
sources of electric power **7:**932:1a
sterilizing effect **14:**554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
Incipient Neolithic (anthro.)
development of China **16:**66:1b
incipient species, *or* semispecies (biol.)
variation of species **11:**77:1b
incipit (paleography)
embellishment by Carolingian scribes **29:**1066:1b
Incirrata (mollusk suborder)
classification of cephalopods **24:**332:2a
incised drawing
major ref. in Drawing **17:**429:2a
incised relief: *see* intaglio
incising (pottery): *see* pottery
incisor, *or* front tooth **6:**279:3a
human dentition **11:**846:3a
primate evolution **18:**812:2a *passim to* 819:2b
Ramapithecus **9:**919:3b
Rodentia **23:**444:2a *passim to* 451:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
incitement (criminal law)
distinction from solicitation **10:**945:2a
treatment in criminal law **16:**820:2a
inclination (astron.)
celestial mechanics **23:**821:2b
orbital calculations **8:**982:3b
inclination, magnetic (geophys.): *see* angle of dip
inclined plane 6:280:1a
use in canal operation **2:**792:1b; **26:**390:2a *passim to* 394:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
inclined screw conveyor (tool)
Archimedes screw **28:**727:1a
inclining experiment
metacentric height determination **21:**486:1b
inclinometer: *see* dip meter
inclosure (Eur. hist.): *see* enclosure
inclusion (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24:**207:1a
inclusion (logic)
definition by Peirce **23:**245:2b
inclusion and exclusion, principle of, *or* Sylvester principle (math.)
application to combinatorial analysis **16:**613:1b
inclusion body encephalitis (disease)
effect on memory **23:**952:2b
inclusion conjunctivitis (eye disorder)
description **3:**540:1b
inclusive disjunction, *or* alternation (logic)
compared to exclusive disjunction **4:**123:2b
history of logic **23:**240:1a
inclusivism (rel.)
Christian views of salvation **16:**363:1b
"Incognita: or, Love and Duty reconcil'd" (work by Congreve)
discussed in biography **3:**537:2b
"Incoherence of the Incoherence, The" (work by Averroës)
discussed in biography **1:**736:2a
"Incoherence of the Philosophers, The," *or* "Tahafut al-falasifah" (work by Ghazali)
discussed in biography **5:**235:3b
place in medieval Jewish philosophy **22:**458:2b
incoherent light, *or* noncoherent light
image formation **25:**213:2b
polarization **23:**13:1b
wave theory **23:**3:1a
Incolitermes (termite species)
nesting habits **21:**614:2a
Incomati, Rio (riv., S.Af.): *see* Komati River
income (econ.)
accounting principles **13:**2:1a
definition **12:**538:1a
effect on consumption **17:**965:2b
national
fluctuations in savings and investment **27:**398:1a
income accounting **17:**972:2a, *illus.* 975
personal
association with wages **17:**959:1b
income tax **28:**417:1a
problems in agricultural economics **26:**1013:1b
range in teaching profession **28:**433:1b
rent **17:**961:2a
taxation of capital gains **2:**830:3b
theories of Smith **27:**310:2a
relationship to capital **17:**957:2a
theory of production and profit **17:**954:1a
see also disposable income; per capita income
income, distribution of (econ.): *see* wealth and income, distribution of
income and employment theory 6:280:1b
business cycle analysis **17:**969:1a
income theory *illus.* **17:**973, 974
labour economics **29:**942:2a *passim to* 946:2a
wage distribution **17:**964:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
income bond (fin.)
development **23:**557:1b
income-consumption curve (econ.)
utility and value **17:**945:2b, *illus.*
income effect (econ.)
utility and value **17:**946:1a, *illus.*
income redistribution, *or* redistribution of income (econ.)
role of government **20:**168:1a
income statement (acct.)
major ref. in Accounting **13:**1:2b
content **1:**56:3b
use in bookkeeping **2:**371:2b
income tax 6:280:3a
major ref. in Taxation **28:**417:1a
effect of Pollock v. Farmers' Loan and Trust Company law case **9:**570:1a
personal
development in
France **19:**514:2a
Great Britain **9:**237:3a
United States **29:**193:2b
government revenues **20:**153:2b, 161:1b
use as economic stabilizer **4:**357:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
incomes policy (econ.) **6:**281:1b
British trade unionism **29:**952:2a
economic stabilization policies **20:**166:2b
international trade **21:**841:2b, 845:2b
labour economics **29:**944:1b
labour law **15:**406:2a
regulation of price system **17:**948:1b
value of paper money **24:**333:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
incommensurability (math.)
Greek contributions **23:**607:2b
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4:**592:1a
Pythagoreans **25:**746:2b
projective geometry **19:**965:2b
real analysis **13:**442:2b
"Incomparable Atuk, The" (work by Richler)
discussed in biography **10:**53:2b
incompatible mating (biol.): *see* heterospecific mating
incomplete antibody (biochem.)
effect on blood agglutination **15:**140:1b
"Incomplete Folksinger, The" (work by Seeger)
discussed in biography **10:**603:2b
incomplete fracture, *or* greenstick fracture (path.)
description **4:**916:1b
incomplete gamma function
definition **13:**507:1a
incomplete metamorphosis (biol.): *see* hemimetabolous metamorphosis
incompleteness theorem, Gödel's: *see* Gödel's first theorem
incompressibility (phys.): *see* bulk modulus
incongruent melting 6:281:2a
characteristic of
compound systems **23:**644:2b, *illus.*
olivines **24:**175:1a
inconnu, *or* cony, *or* sheefish, *or* Stenodus leucichthys (fish)
whitefish **12:**634:3b
inconsistent sentence (logic)
use in predicate calculus **9:**673:3a
incontestable clause
life insurance **21:**685:1a
incontinence (med. disorder): *see* fecal incontinence; urinary incontinence
"Incontri Musicali" (mus. review)
contribution of Maderna **7:**653:2b
"incoronazione di Poppea, L' " (opera by Monteverdi): *see* "Coronation of Poppea, The"
incorporation (anthro.)

role in acculturation 1:57:2a
incorporation (bus.): *see* incorporation
incorporeal hereditamenis (law)
intangible property status 9:731:2b; 26:181:2a
incorporeal property (law): *see* intangible property
incorrigibility (philos.)
mental events 24:121:2b
increment borer (instru.)
use in dendrochronology 4:11:2a
incremental budgeting (fin.)
role in government spending 20:150:2b
incremental repetition (verse)
use in ballads 23:116:2a
Incrustation style, *or* First style (Roman art)
development of Roman painting 25:329:2b
incubation (bot.)
plant disease development 17:349:2b
incubation, *or* temple sleep (rel.)
healing ritual 23:888:2b
importance to Egyptian sacred kings 26:1044:1a
significance in Greek religion 18:787:1a
incubation (zool.) 6:281:2b
reproduction and nesting habits of
birds 14:684:2b
cranes 15:52:1b
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers 15:29:2a, 33:1a
falcons 15:42:2b
nightjars 15:80:1a
penguins 15:4:1b
pigeons and doves 15:67:1a
roller-like birds 15:86:1b
shorebirds 15:57:1b, 60:1b
turkeys 15:48:1b
woodpeckers 15:92:1a, 93:1a
fish
Ostariophysi 19:240:2a
Perciformes 19:259:1b
reptiles 26:737:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 338
see also brooding
incubator (insulated enclosure) 6:281:2b
incubator bird (zool.): *see* megapode
incubus (demon) 6:281:3a
adult nightmares 27:303:1b
socio-sexual behaviour 27:240:2a, 245:2a
incunabula (print.) 6:281:3b
book publishing history 26:462:2a
cultural implications 2:370:1a
study by Procter 20:581:1b
incus, *or* anvil (anat.)
anatomical structure 27:205:2a
sound transmission 27:161:1a
Incwala (Swaz. festival)
celebration at Lobamba 7:429:1a
Swazi cultural life 27:967:2a
indanthrone blue (dye)
vat dyestuff development 15:863:1a, *illus.* 862, *table* 868
Indefatigable Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa Cruz Island
indefeasible share (law)
inheritance and succession 6:317:2a; 21:578:1b
indefinite integral, *or* antiderivative, *or* primitive
definition and notation 6:336:3b
real analysis 13:457:2a
indefinite proposition (logic)
role in syllogism 23:236:1a *passim to* 239:2a
indemnity
insurance contract law 21:689:1b
Indemnity, Bill of (Ger.)
role of Bismarck 20:84:2b
Indemnity, Law of (Fr.)
significance to émigrés 4:475:2a
indene resin (polymer): *see* coumarone-indene resin
indentation (punctuation)
use in writing 29:1052:1a
indentured labour
comparison with slavery 27:286:1b
development during colonial period 3:588:2b
Independence (Kan., U.S.) 6:281:3b
Independence (Mo., U.S.) 6:282:1a
location *map* 29:155
independence (logic)
axiom 23:254:2b *passim to* 267:1a
Independence, Declaration of (U.S. hist.) 6:282:1b
American Founding Fathers 27:480:1b
American literature 13:415:2a
Caslon type 26:97:1b
contribution of
Adams 1:83:3a
Franklin 19:556:1a
Jefferson 22:349:2a
Paine 9:64:3b
Vattel 12:281:2b
Witherspoon 12:716:2a
influence on American history 29:211:2b
views on
constitutionalism 16:691:2a
George III 29:72:2b
governmental functions 25:1000:2a
natural rights 25:729:2b; 25:979:2b
Independence, War of (Sp. hist.): *see* Peninsular War
Independence, War of (U.S. hist.): *see* United States War of Independence
Independence, Wars of (Bol. hist.)
Bolivian history 15:168:1a
Independence, Wars of (Scot. hist.)
Scottish history 29:111:1b
Independence Day, *or* Fourth of July (U.S. holiday) 6:282:2a
Declaration of Independence 6:282:1b
Liberty Bell 7:332:2b
Independence Grove (Ill., U.S.): *see* Libertyville
Independence Hall (bldg., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
Liberty Bell 7:332:2a
Philadelphia 25:541:2b
Independence Island (is., Kiri.): *see* Malden Island
Independence Movement of 1919 (Kor. hist.): *see* March First Movement
Independence National Historical Park (park, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
physiography of Philadelphia 25:541:2b
Independence of Vietnam, League for the: *see* Viet Minh
Independence Party (pol. party, Ice.)
role in Iceland 20:764:1b
Independencia (prov., Dom. Rep.) 6:282:2b
Independencia, Guerra de la (Eur. hist.): *see* Peninsular War
Independent, *or* Separatist, *or* Congregationalist (rel.) 6:282:3a
major ref. in Protestantism 26:251:2a
history of
New England 29:203:2b, 274:1b
Protestantism
Baptist movement 26:248:1b
Congregational Church of England 3:535:1b
Puritanism 9:809:3a; 26:214:1a
role of
Browne 2:562:3a
Edwards 4:381:3b
Mather, Cotton 7:933:1b
Mather, Increase 7:933:3a
Mather, Richard 7:934:1b
views on messianism 17:378:2a
see also Congregationalism
independent assortment, principle of, *or* law of independent assortment, *or* law of recombination, *or* Mendel's second law
major ref. in Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:703:2a, *illus.*
Mendel's study 8:4:2b; 8:6:1b
Independent Broadcasting Authority, *or* Independent Television Authority (govt. org., U.K.)
advertisement regulation 3:578:3b
broadcasting 15:227:1a
function and regulation 29:20:2a
Independent Cambodians (Camb. hist.): *see* Khmer Issarak
Independent Christian Churches: *see* Undenominational Fellowship of Christian Churches and Churches of Christ
Independent Company of Kentish Guards (U.S. militia)
East Greenwich 4:328:1a
Independent Fundamental Churches of America 6:282:3b
Independent Labour Party, *or* ILP (pol. party, U.K.)
history of United Kingdom 29:87:1a
organization by Hardie 5:698:2b; 29:117:1b
independent-particle model (phys.) 8:819:3a
"Independent People," *or* "Sjálfstaet fólk" (work by Laxness)
Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Independent Self-Governing Trade Union (Pol. org.): *see* Solidarity
Independent Social Democratic Party of Germany, *or* Unabhängige Sozialdemocratische Partei Deutschlands, *or* USPD (pol. party, Ger.)
split from Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:920:3a
work of Ebert 4:343:2a
Independent State of Western Samoa (is. group, Pac.O.): *see* Western Samoa
independent-suspension system (automechanics)
automobiles 28:781:2b
Independent Television, *or* ITV (Br. org.) 6:284:1b
Independent Television Authority (govt. org., U.K.): *see* Independent Broadcasting Authority
Independent Theatre Club (Br. co.)
English drama 18:457:2a
Western theatre 28:545:1a
independent tide (hydrodynamics)
tidal prediction models 23:838:1a
independent variable (math.)
partial differential equations 23:629:2a
statistics 28:238:1a
Independents, Union of (pol. party, Aus.): *see* Freedom Party
Indes, Compagnie Française des, *or* French India Company (Fr. mer. org.) 6:284:2b
"Indes, Les" (work by Rameau)
discussed in biography 9:922:2a
Indes occidentales: *see* West Indies
Indes Occidentales, Compagnie des (Fr. trading co.)
history of Martinique 29:771:1a
Indes Orientales, Compagnie Française des, *or* French East India Company (Fr. mer. co.) 6:284:2b
history of
English East India Company 3:391:1b
France 19:487:1b
Mauritius 21:178:1a
Pondicherry 21:157:1a
Réunion 21:179:1b
Vietnam 27:858:2b
see also East Indies Company; Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie
indeterminacy principle (phys.): *see* uncertainty principle
indeterminate error (statis.)
chemical analysis 13:551:1a
indeterminate growth, *or* continuous growth (biol.)
characteristic of
mammalian hair 23:387:1a
snakes 26:761:2b
indeterminate layer (biol.)
characteristic of birds 15:93:1a
indeterminate sentence (law) 6:284:3b
place in American penal system 16:807:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
indeterminism (mus.): *see* aleatory music
indeterminism (philos.)
comparison with determinism 4:40:1a
Materialism 25:631:2a
randomness in quantum mechanics 23:879:1b
views on choice 3:256:3b
index (econ.): *see* indexation
index (information retrieval)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems 21:557:2b
encyclopaedias 18:263:1b
library services 22:979:1a
index (math.)
differential operator 19:973:1b
elliptic operator 19:990:2a
geodesic 19:975:1b
modular numbers 25:21:1b
subgroup 13:276:2a
"Index Britanniae Scriptorum Quos Collegit J. Baleus" (work by Bale)
discussed in biography 1:830:1b
"Index Catalogues," *or* "IC" (star catalogues)
listing of nebulae 24:762:1a
star catalogue development 8:635:3b; 28:227:2b
index finger (watch part)
components of electrical watches *illus.* 12:513
index fossil, *or* guide fossil 6:285:1a
major ref. in Geochronology 19:779:1b
ammonoids 1:346:2b
stratigraphic correlation 4:898:1b; 17:591:1a
conodont fossils 19:800:2b
Jurassic Period 19:878:1b
pollen stratigraphy 19:818:1b, 819:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
"Index Kewensis" (bot. index)
Kew Gardens' publications 6:821:3a
"Index Librorum Prohibitorum" (Roman Cath.) 6:285:1a
censorship 15:636:2a
banned books 26:465:1a
Deists 18:667:1b
Descartes 15:591:2b
Rabelais 9:874:1a
vernacular Bibles 14:770:1b
role of
Paul IV 26:352:2b
Pius V 9:484:1b
"Index Medicus" (med. pub.)
Billings' role 2:214:3a
Medlars 20:581:1a
phototypesetting 26:75:1a
index of refraction (phys.): *see* refractive index
index wheel (watch part)
components of electrical watches *illus.* 12:513
indexation (fiscal policy) 6:285:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
see also consumer price index
indexing (information retrieval): *see* index
India, *or* Bharat, *or* Bharatavarsha, *or* Republic of India 21:1:1a, *map* 4; 6:285:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture 13:190:1a
famine occurrence 4:674:3a, *table* 675
farm management 19:93:1a
land reform programs 22:564:2b
mangoes 7:773:2a
milk 19:143:2a; 19:358:1b *passim to* 365:1b
opium 8:967:3a
sugar 19:373:2a
arts 27:720:1a
aesthetics 13:27B:1b
dance 16:953:1a
dance-dramas 8:145:2b
folk dance 19:321:2b, 324:1a
garden design 19:671:1b, *illus.*
Hindu arts 20:554:1a
influence on
Central Asian arts 15:736:2a, 743:1b
Japanese music 17:703:2b

Southeast Asian arts **27:**868:2a *passim to* 908:2b
interior design **17:**44:1b
furniture **17:**69:1a
rugs and carpets **17:**79:1b, *illus.* 73, 80; **21:**500:2a
jewelry **17:**484:1a
literature: *see* Indian literature
metalwork **17:**164:1b
motion pictures **24:**398:2a, 404:1a
music **24:**492:1a
arched harp **1:**527:1b
instrumentation **24:**543:2b
Islamic music **22:**66:2b
performances **24:**504:2b
religious festivals **27:**740:2b
solmization **10:**947:2a
string ensembles **24:**665:1a
structure **24:**567:1b
theatrical productions **24:**622:1b
puppetry **25:**1030:2a *passim to* 1034:1b
sculpture **27:**44:1a *passim to* 57:1b
theatre **28:**516:2b, 525:2b; **28:**565:1b
training **14:**111:2a *passim to* 117:1a
visual arts
drawing **17:**440:2a
folk art forms **19:**328:1b, 333:1b, *illus.* 328
manuscript illumination **25:**316:2b
painting **25:**320:1b
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
coal production and trade *table* **8:**159
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**162
oil production **19:**368:1a
communications
broadcasting **15:**215:2b
magazine publishing **26:**484:1b, 487:2a
newspaper publishing **26:**478:1a
postal system **25:**1075:2a
customs and traditions
cremation **3:**726:1b
dress **4:**222:1b; **17:**465:1a
flag development **4:**811:2b
gastronomy **19:**695:1b
cereals **19:**343:1b
dietary laws **26:**862:1a, 866:2b
Hindu calendar **5:**934:3b; **15:**467:1b
joint family **19:**67:1a
village cultural life and specialization **16:**885:2b
economics, finance, and currency
banks and banking **14:**603:2b *passim to* 610:2a
coins and coinage **16:**546:1a, 548:2b
economic development **17:**910:2a
personal income tax **28:**418:2b
education
ancient origins **18:**3:2b
medieval period **18:**23:1b
20th century **18:**75:1a
elementary education **4:**441:3a
western influence **18:**51:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4:**810
government
archives **1:**531:1b
civil service **26:**334:1b, 338:2b
Communist parties **27:**454:1b
dyarchy system **4:**307:3a
prime minister **9:**700:3b
Socialist parties **27:**450:1b
health and welfare
breast-feeding practices **26:**731:2b
medical practices **23:**886:2a, 906:1a
history **14:**228:1b, *map* 188
ancient hospitals **23:**914:1b
areas of study
chronology **20:**583:1b
epigraphy **20:**600:1a, 605:2a
genealogical study **20:**607:1a
sigillography **20:**612:2a
foreign interactions
Alp-Arslan **1:**292:1a
ancient Asia **14:**227:1b
Bandung Conference **1:**863:3a
Bhutan **2:**190:1b; **9:**738:2b
Burma **15:**373:2b
China **16:**123:2a, 148:2b, 212:1a; **18:**6:1a, 25:2b
Cold War politics **21:**805:2a
Commonwealth of Nations **4:**168:1b
East Africa **17:**806:1a, 835:2b
East Indies **17:**729:2b, 789:1b
Fiji **25:**281:2b *passim to* 284:1a
France **19:**487:1a
Great Britain **18:**760:1b, *map* 742; **29:**85:2b, 93:2a
Greco-Roman civilization **20:**267:1b, 272:1b, *maps* 266, 273
Indonesia **17:**748:2a
Iran **21:**870:1b, *maps* 869, 884
Jammu and Kashmir dispute **1:**753:1a
Java **17:**778:2b
Kampuchea **27:**803:2a
Malaysia **27:**825:1b
Mughal empire and Islamic world **22:**127:1a
Nepal **24:**774:1a, 776:1a
Pakistan **1:**147:2a; **9:**70:2b; **25:**388:2b *passim to* 390:2b
Portugal **1:**287:2b; **25:**1059:1b
Southeast Asia **3:**463:2a; **14:**201:1b, *map* 200
Sri Lanka **28:**184:2b
Ur **12:**193:2b
Vietnam **27:**855:2a
Hindu-Muslim conflict **6:**555:3b
independence **21:**757:1a, 794:1b
leaders
Akbar **1:**185:3a
Alexander the Great **13:**246:2b
Aurangzeb **1:**704:1a
Bentinck **2:**111:2a
Bose **2:**399:3b
Burke **2:**652:2b
Clive **3:**391:1a; **29:**71:2b
Cornwallis **3:**642:2b
Curzon of Kedleston **3:**807:1a
Dalhousie **3:**856:1b
Disraeli **4:**128:2a
Gama **5:**101:1a
Gandhi, Indira **5:**109:1a
Gandhi, Mohandas **19:**650:1a
Halifax **5:**637:2b
Lansdowne **7:**150:3a
Lytton **7:**595:3b
Macaulay **7:**606:2b
Mayo **7:**976:2a
Nehru **8:**584:3b
Northbrook **8:**786:3a
Pitt, the Elder **9:**478:1b
Pitt, the Younger **9:**479:2a
Reading **9:**971:3a
Ripon **10:**86:3a
Seleucus I Nicator **10:**618:1b
Sivaji **10:**852:1a
smuggling **10:**904:3a
World War II **29:**1003:1b
for an outline of the history of India see PROPAEDIA: Sections 935; 936; 968; 971; 976
labour and management
All-India Trade Union Congress **1:**275:2a
labour laws **15:**405:2a
migrant labour **29:**950:2b
trade unions **29:**957:1b
language: *see* Indian languages
law: *see* Indian law
military affairs
horsepowered methods **28:**243:1b
nuclear weapons **29:**578:1a
Rann of Kutch conflict **7:**48:2b
rockets **29:**560:1b
philosophy: *see* Indian philosophy
physical geography
Brahmaputra River **14:**267:2a
Erramala Range **4:**548:2b
Himalayas **14:**233:2a
Hindu Kush passes **14:**238:2a
Indus River **14:**273:1a, *illus.* 272
monsoon **16:**460:1b, *map* 461
plate tectonics **16:**721:1b
subtropical rain forests **17:**1028:2a
Velikonda Range **12:**297:3b
population and demography **14:**188:1a, *map*
Bene-Israel Jews **2:**92:1b
female mortality **25:**1042:2a
Tamil **11:**529:3b
religion: *see* Indian religion
science and technology
alchemy **25:**77:1b
ancient science **27:**33:1b
ancient technology **28:**458:2b
biology **14:**923:1a
mathematics **23:**613:2a
social issues
birth control **2:**236:3b; **5:**109:1b; **25:**1039:2a
caste system **2:**930:3a; **26:**1011:2b; **27:**349:1b *passim to* 356:1b, 359:2a
pollution beliefs **26:**858:1a
racism **27:**337:1b
slavery practices and abolition **27:**286:2b, 290:2a, 291:1a *passim to* 295:1b
drug use and abuse **13:**232:2b *passim to* 239:2a
minority groups' status **27:**357:1b
propaganda **26:**168:1b
rural society problems **26:**1012:2a
status of
widows **19:**64:1b
women **27:**322:1b
young people **27:**327:2a
sports and recreation
cricket **28:**130:1b
falconry **4:**664:2a
golf **28:**164:2b
transportation
Air-India **1:**175:2a
Indian Airlines **6:**286:3b
railway systems *table* **28:**787
roads and highways **26:**361:2a
see also states, districts, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
India, Air- (airline): *see* Air-India
India, Casa da (Port. trading co.): *see* Guiné, Casa da
India, Council of, *or* Conselho da India (Sp.–Port. hist.)
colonization of Brazil **22:**826:2a
India Act (1784, U.K.)
regulation of British East India Company **21:**83:2a; **29:**74:1a, 76:1b
India Bill (Br. leg.)
political history of Britain **29:**73:2a
India ink, *or* Chinese ink **6:**286:3a
major ref. in Drawing **17:**430:2b
description **6:**318:3b
use in pen drawing **9:**253:3a
India padauk, *or* Petrocarpus indicus (tree)
source of hardwood **8:**516:3a
India rubber plant, *or* Ficus elastica, *or* India rubber tree, *or* rubber plant (bot.) **6:**286:3b
description **4:**762:1b; **13:**687:2a; **28:**881:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indian, American (people): *see* American Indian
Indian Act (1959, U.S.)
role in Canadian history **15:**515:1b
Indian Affairs, Bureau of (U.S. agency)
activities in Alaska **29:**434:1a
influence on Indian resettlement policies **29:**241:2a
Indian Airlines **6:**286:3b
relation to Air-India **1:**175:2a
Indian almond, *or* tropical almond, *or* Terminalia catappa (bot.)
description and classification **11:**645:3a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**132
Indian alphabets
calligraphy **29:**1057:1a
Indo-Aryan languages **22:**623:2b
Tocharian language **22:**684:2b
"Indian and Woman" (paint. by Pechstein)
discussed in biography **9:**232:1b, *illus.*
Indian Archaeological Survey (Indian hist.)
leadership of J.H. Marshall **7:**880:2a
Indian architecture **6:**286:3b
Indian Arts and Crafts Board (U.S. govt.)
promotion of American Indian arts **13:**408:2a
Indian Association (Indian pol. group) **6:**287:1b
Indian black vulture (bird): *see* Pondicherry vulture
Indian Botanic Garden, *or* Royal Botanic Garden (garden, Calcutta, India) **6:**287:1b
description **15:**458:2a
Indian Bridge (Barb.): *see* Bridgetown
Indian buffalo (zool.): *see* water buffalo
Indian Claims Commission (U.S. govt.)
awards to Indian tribes **13:**319:2b
Indian cobra, *or* Naja naja (snake)
poisonous animals *table* **25:**908
Indian Commissioners, Board of (U.S. hist.)
settlement of the America West **29:**242:1a
Indian corn (cereal): *see* corn
Indian Councils Act (India)
role in Indian history **21:**94:1a
role of Canning **2:**804:3b
Indian Councils Act (U.K.): *see* Morley–Minto Reforms Act
Indian courser, *or* Cursorius coromandelicus (bird)
description **3:**684:2b
Indian cress (bot.): *see* common nasturtium
Indian-crested swift, *or* Hemprocne longipennis (bird)
description **3:**730:2b, *illus.*
Indian currant, *or* coralberry, *or* Symphoricarpos orbiculatus (bot.)
description **10:**913:2b
Indian dance (arts) **6:**287:2a
Indian elephant, *or* Asian elephant, *or* Asiatic elephant, *or* Elephas maximus (mammal)
African elephant **4:**441:3b, *illus.* 442
description **23:**392:2b, 477:2b, *illus.* 478
gestation period **5:**227:2b, *table*
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
proboscidean **9:**715:2b
"Indian Emperour, The" (play by Dryden)
discussed in biography **4:**239:1b
Indian Equatorial Countercurrent (ocean current)
characteristics **4:**532:1b
Indian Evidence Act (India) **6:**287:2b
effect on panchayat **9:**109:1a
Indian fig (cactus): *see* prickly pear
Indian fox (mammal): *see* Bengal fox
Indian grass, *or* Sorghastrum nutans (bot.) **6:**287:2b
Indian hemp, *or* Apocynum cannabinum, *or* hemp dogbane (bot.) **6:**287:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also marijuana
Indian hemp (Cannabis sativa): *see* hemp
Indian hemp (Crotalaria junica): *see* sunn
Indian hog deer, *or* Cervus porcinus (mammal)
reproductive behaviour **23:**493:1b
Indian horse chestnut, *or* Aesculus indica (bot.)
description **6:**68:1b
Indian jujube, *or* cottony jujube, *or* Ziziphus mauritiana (bot.)
comparison with common jujube **6:**645:1a
Indian kapok (fibre)
compared to Javanese kapok **6:**732:3a
Indian krait, *or* Bungarus candidus caeruleus (snake)
poisonous animals *table* **25:**908
Indian lac insect, *or* Laccifer lacca (insect)
description **21:**625:2b
lac **6:**30:3a; **7:**84:2a

Indian languages 6:287:3b
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:732:2b
alphabet 1:293:3b; 29:1044:2b, *table* 1045
distribution 22:715:1a, *table* 613, 614, *map* 615
grammar 23:50:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Indian law (India) 6:287:3b
bankruptcy law 15:400:2b
codification by Maine 7:709:3a
governmental system 16:699:2a
homicide 6:26:3b
Islamic law 22:34:2a
outlawry 9:15:1a
property law 26:178:2b
riot 10:85:2a
Indian Liberal Federation (Indian pol. party)
founded by Sastri 10:464:3b
Indian licorice (bot.): *see* jequirity bean
Indian literature 6:288:2a
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:721:1b
astrological texts 25:81:2b
biography 23:202:2a
children's literature 23:209:2a
critical theories 23:87:2b, 94:1b
divine comedy 23:164:1b
drama 23:156:2b
fable, parable, and allegory 23:115:2a
folk literature 19:311:2b
folklore 19:304:2b
Hindu 20:529:2b, 534:2a, 545:1b
Islamic literature 22:47:1a *passim to* 64:1a
novel 23:141:1a
prosody 23:105:2a
short story 23:148:1b
tragedy 23:177:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Indian mackerel, *or* Rastrelliger (fish genus)
description 7:637:3b
Indian mallow (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
Indian meal moth, *or* Plodia interpunctella (insect)
description 9:822:3b
pest control by sound waves 19:106:1a
Indian mongoose (mammal): *see* gray mongoose
Indian moth, *or* Antheraea paphia (moth)
description 10:470:2a
Indian Museum (museum, Calcutta, India) 6:288:2b
collections 15:458:1b
development 24:481:1a
Indian music (arts) 6:288:3a
Indian Mutiny, *or* Sepoy Mutiny (Indian hist.) 6:288:3a
major ref. in India 21:91:1b
history of
Delhi 17:225:2b
Jhansi 6:548:1a
Uttar Pradesh 21:122:2b
role of
Dalhousie 3:857:1a
Frere 5:1:2b
Nana Sahib 8:498:3a
Rose 10:181:3a
Sikhs 27:282:2b
Tantia Topi 11:547:2b
similarity to Barrackpore Mutiny 1:912:1a
Indian myna (bird): *see* common mynah
Indian National Army (Indian hist.)
role of Bose 2:400:1b
Indian National Conference (Indian hist.)
convened by Banerjea 21:97:1b
Indian National Congress, *or* Congress Party, *or* All-India Congress Party (Indian pol. party) 6:289:1b
association with
Afridi 1:136:2a
Ilbert Bill 6:257:1b
attitude toward
education 18:75:2b
panchayat 9:109:1a
Socialism 27:450:1b
contribution by
Bose 2:399:3b
Das 3:895:1b
Gandhi, Indira 5:109:1a
Gandhi, Mohandas 19:652:2a
Hume 6:142:3a
Jinnah 6:555:2b
Naidu 8:486:2a
Nehru 8:585:1b
Patel 9:194:1b
formation of All-India Trade Union Congress 1:275:2a; 29:957:1b
history of
India 6:286:1b; 18:758:2a; 21:95:1a *passim to* 109:2b
United Kingdom 29:93:2a
opposition by Ahmad Khan 1:165:1a
Indian National Social Conference (Indian hist.)
founded by Ranade 9:931:1a
history of India 21:93:2a
Indian National Theatre (Indian thea. troupe)
style of performance 28:565:2a
Indian National Trade Union Congress, *or* INTUC (Indian trade union) 6:289:2b
Indian Ocean (geog.) 6:289:2b
major ref. in Oceans 25:190:1b
Bay of Bengal 14:266:2a
explorations
ancient 18:730:1a
Cheng Ho 3:166:3a
hydrographic properties 25:124:1a, *table* 125
ocean currents 8:271:2b; 25:141:1b
Indian Ocean Basin (geog.)
description 25:194:1a
Indian Ocean Islands (geog.) 21:164:1a
Indian paint (bot.): *see* yellow puccoon
Indian paint brush, *or* paint brush, *or* painted cup, *or* painted lady, *or* Castilleja (bot.) 6:289:3a
member of Scrophulariales 13:778:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indian pangolin, *or* Manis crassicaudatus (species of mammals)
depiction *illus.* 9:113
Indian peacock (bird): *see* blue peacock
Indian Penal Code (law)
India 6:288:2a
Sudan 28:274:1a
Indian philosophy 21:180:1a; 6:289:3b
aesthetics 13:27B:1b
Atomism 25:579:1a
caste system 27:349:1b
dualism 26:596:2a
ethics 18:495:2b
Hinduism 20:540:1b
Idealism 25:629:2b
logic 23:240:2a
Schopenhauer's philosophy 10:535:3a
Skepticism 17:371:2b
see also individual philosophers by name, *e.g.,* Ramanuja; Sankara
Indian pipe, *or* convulsion root, *or* corpse plant, *or* fits root, *or* Monotropa uniflora (bot.) 6:290:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indian Platform, *or* Indian Shield (continental shield)
major ref. in Asia 14:164:1a
Cretaceous land distribution *table* 19:883
description 3:585:2b
landform evolution *illus.* 16:717
Salt Range 10:365:3b
Indian plum family (bot.): *see* Flacourtiaceae
"Indian Queen, The" (play by Dryden and Howard)
discussed in Dryden's biography 4:239:1b
operatic adaptation by Purcell 9:806:1a
Indian red admiral, *or* Vanessa indica (butterfly)
description 1:103:2b
Indian redwood, *or* Soymida febrifuga (tree)
description 10:261:1a
Indian Region (biogeog.): *see* Oriental Region
Indian religion
Buddhism 15:268:1b, 276:1a
ethics 15:297:1b
place in India 15:309:1a
Christianity
Christian missions 16:356:1b, 357:1a
Methodism 26:259:1a
Protestant missions 26:225:1a
Roman Catholicism 12:794:1a; 26:941:1b
concept of world ages 24:719:2a
Hinduism 20:519:1a
Islam 22:19:2b; 28:246:1a
Jainism 22:274:1a
nature worship 26:572:1b
Parsiism 29:1117:2b
Sikhism 27:281:1a
see also samsara
Indian Removal Act (1830, U.S.) 6:290:2a
American Indians 13:318:2a
Cherokee 3:173:2a
Indian Reorganization Act, *or* Wheeler-Howard Act (1934, U.S.) 6:290:2b
major ref. in American Indians 13:319:2a
advancement of Native American peoples 1:330:2a
effect on American Indian arts 13:408:2a
Indian reservation (reserva., U.S.)
Dawes General Allotment Act 13:319:1a
settlement of
Plains Indians 13:344:1a
Southwest American Indians 13:340:1b, *map* 336
social impact 29:192:2b
Indian rhinoceros, *or* Rhinoceros unicornis, *or* great one-horned rhinoceros (mammal)
characteristics 23:482:2b *passim to* 488:1a, *illus.* 483, 495
home in Nepal 24:772:2b
Indian Runner (breed of duck)
domesticated fowl *table* 4:908
Indian saffron (plant): *see* turmeric
Indian sage (plant): *see* agueweed
Indian sculpture (arts) 6:290:3a
Indian Shaker Church (Am. rel. sect) 6:290:3b
Indian Shield (continental shield): *see* Indian Platform
Indian shot, *or* Canna indica (bot.)
Cannaceae *illus.* 2:803
Indian small-clawed otter (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Indian South Equatorial Current (ocean current)
characteristics 4:532:2b
Indian Statutory Commission (Indian hist.): *see* Simon Commission
"Indian Struggle, The" (work by Bose)
discussed in biography 2:400:1a
Indian summer, *or* All-hallown summer, *or* Old Wives' summer (meteorol.) 6:291:1a
autumn weather 1:730:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
"Indian Summer, #2" (paint. by Motherwell)
discussed in biography 8:362:1a
Indian Tamil (people)
description 11:530:1b
Indian Territory (U.S. hist.) 6:291:1a
history of Oklahoma 29:404:1b, 406:2b
Indian tobacco, *or* Lobelia inflata (bot.) 6:291:1b
Campanulales 2:775:1a
description 13:785:1a
Indian turnip (bot.): *see* Jack-in-the-pulpit
Indian vulture (bird): *see* Pondicherry vulture
"Indian War of Independence of 1857, The" (work by Savarkar)
discussed in biography 10:480:2b
Indian wild dog (mammal): *see* dhole
Indiana (state, U.S.) 6:291:2a
major ref. in United States of America 29:357:1b, *map* 154
history of the Northwest Territory 8:797:1b
karst landscape 16:750:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname and tree *table* 12:155
"Indiana" (novel by Sand)
discussed in biography 10:406:1a
Indiana Dunes (state park and natl. lakeshore, Ind., U.S.) 6:291:3b
geography of Indiana 29:357:2b
location on Lake Michigan 8:99:2b
Indiana Limestone (geol.): *see* Salem Limestone
Indiana University (univ., Bloomington, Ind., U.S.)
higher education in Indiana 29:359:2a
Indianapolis (Ind., U.S.) 6:291:3b
major ref. in United States of America 29:357:1b
location *map* 29:155
Indianapolis 500, *or* Indy 500 (automobile race) 6:292:2a
location in Indianapolis 6:292:1a; 29:360:1a
significance in automobile racing 1:729:1a
winners and records *list* 11:117
indianische Blume (motif)
use on pottery 17:115:2b, 118:1b
Indianista novel (Braz. lit. genre) 6:292:2b
Latin-American literature 22:845:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Indianola (Ia., U.S.) 6:292:3a
Indian's plume (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
Indias Occidentales: *see* West Indies

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Indic geographical race, *or* Hindu geographical race (people) 6:292:3a
relation to
Dravidian local race 4:216:1a
Indic local race 6:292:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
Indic languages: *see* Indo-Aryan languages
Indic local race, *or* Aryan local race (people) 6:292:3b
Indic writing systems 6:292:3b
see also Indian alphabets
"Indica" (work by Arrian)
account of Nearchus 8:574:1b
discussed in biography 1:588:1b
"Indica" (work by Megasthenes)
discussed in biography 7:1011:3b
observations of Mauryan Empire 21:36:2a
indicated horsepower
definition 6:71:2b; 18:356:2b
indicative mood (gram.)
form of mood 8:298:3a
indicative planning (econ.)
role in China 16:56:2b
Indicative World Plan for Agricultural Development (UN report)
issued by Food and Agriculture Organization 4:869:1b
indicator (chem.): *see* chemical indicator
indicator, economic: *see* economic indicator
Indicator indicator (bird): *see* greater honey guide
indicator species (ecology) 6:293:1a
determination of
biological community types

17:1000:1a
water pollution **19**:236:1b
Indicatoridae (bird): *see* honey guide
indicia (bus.): *see* badge
Indictable Offences Bill (bill by Stephen)
discussed in biography **11**:251:2b
indiction (chron.) **6**:293:1a
effect on Roman rule in Egypt **18**:128:1b
use in
Diocletian's financial system **4**:106:2b
European Middle Ages **20**:589:2a
Julian period **6**:648:1a; **15**:463:1a
indictment (law) **6**:293:1b
criminal procedure **26**:154:2b
grounds for arrest **1**:587:1b
Indies, Council of the, *or* Consejo de Indias (Sp. hist.) **6**:293:2b
administration of Spanish colonies **18**:739:1b
colonization of Latin America **22**:820:1b
role of
Charles V **18**:651:2b
Las Casas **7**:168:3b
Indies, Laws of the (Sp. hist.) **6**:293:2b
colonization of Latin America **22**:820:1b
effect on encomienda system **4**:486:3b
Indies Association (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia
Indies Social Democratic Association, *or* ISDV (Indon. pol. party)
nationalist aims **17**:757:2a
indifference (econ.)
application to consumer choice **17**:944:2a
indifference (math.) **6**:293:3b
indifference curve (econ.) **6**:294:1a
application to consumer choice **17**:944:2b, *illus.*
measurement theory **23**:794:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
"indifferenti, Gli" (work by Moravia): *see* "Time of Indifference, The"
Indigenismo (Lat.Am. movement) **6**:294:1a
cultural significance in Mexico **24**:38:1b
indigestion, *or* dyspepsia (path.) **6**:294:1b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:301:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Indigetes, *or* Di Indigetes, *or* Di Indigites, *or* Indigites (Roman rel.)
place in Roman religion **18**:795:2a
Indigirka River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **6**:294:1b
drainage system of Soviet Union **28**:943:2a
indigo, *or* Indigofera (plant genus) **6**:294:2a
source of dye *table* **15**:861
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
indigo (dyestuff) **6**:294:2b
application to drawing **17**:433:1b
biological coloration **16**:588:2b
export by India **21**:95:2b
production **15**:861:1b, *tables* 866
catalytic reactions **15**:1057:2b
extraction **3**:468:3a
relationship to aniline **1**:418:2b
work of Baeyer **1**:789:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
indigo snake, *or* gopher snake, *or* Drymarchon corais (zool.) **6**:294:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indigofera (plant genus): *see* indigo
Indio (Calif., U.S.) **6**:294:3a
Indio River (riv., Nic.)
drainage into Caribbean **15**:717:1a
indirect action process (phys.)
biological effects of radiation **26**:510:1b
indirect development (biol.)
characteristic of Echinodermata **17**:887:1b
indirect heating (process and system): *see* central heating
indirect initiative (U.S. govt.)
description **9**:993:2b
indirect language (lit. theory)
formulation by Bataille **1**:953:1a
indirect lighting
description **23**:37:2a
indirect primary (U.S. govt.)
description **9**:699:1b
indirect proof: *see* reductio ad absurdum
indirect relief printing (print.): *see* dry offset
indirect rule (govt.)
British policy in
eastern Africa **17**:811:2b
western Africa **29**:824:2a, 904:1a
indirect system
yarn measurement **21**:513:1b
indirect tax
levying of taxes **28**:409:1a
"Indische Bibliothek" (work by Schlegel)
discussed in biography **10**:520:3b
Indische Partij (Indon. pol. party)
founding by Dekker **17**:757:2a
Indische Vereeniging (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia
indium, *or* In (chem. element) **6**:294:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:972:1b, 975:2a, *table* 972
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:940
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
conduction **23**:673:1b
isotopic composition *table* **14**:354
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
indium antimonide (chem. compound)
chemical bonding **23**:646:2a
individual (logic)
predicate calculus **25**:719:2b
Schröder's definition **23**:246:1a
see also particular
individual, the
Christianity **16**:352:2a
individual psychology **6**:295:1a
individualism **6**:295:1b
modern society **24**:258:1a
see also individual difference
individual deterrence (penology)
theory of punishment **16**:808:1b
individual difference
learning capacity **22**:891:1b
memory **23**:951:1b
psychomotor ability **22**:896:1b
individual distance (biol.): *see* personal space
individual dynamic psychotherapy
aims and methods **23**:972:2a
Individual Lament
Gunkel's classification of psalms **14**:798:2a
individual method, *or* merit-rating method
calculation of insurance rates **21**:688:1b
individual psychology **6**:295:1a
Individual Retirement Account, *or* IRA
requirements for savings **9**:266:3a
Individual Song of Thanksgiving
Gunkel's classification of psalms **14**:798:2a
individualism **6**:295:1b
art **14**:120:1b, 126:2b; **25**:362:2b
modernization and industrialization **24**:256:2b; **24**:260:2b
philosophy
Hobbes **5**:959:3a
humanism **20**:666:2b, 674:1b
Locke **25**:762:1b
Philosophes **19**:488:1a
Spencer **11**:84:1b
political systems
collectivism contrasted **3**:453:1a
electoral systems **25**:1005:2a
fascism **27**:463:1b
liberalism **27**:471:2a
populism **18**:696:1a
social aspects
censorship **15**:634:1b
integration with social structure **27**:414:2b
social differentiation **27**:317:2a
work and employment **29**:937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Individualist (Chin. paint.)
major ref. in East Asian Arts **17**:653:1b
comparison with orthodox school **12**:486:2b
influence on
Chang Ta-ch'ien **3**:85:2b
Ch'i Pai-shih **3**:188:3b
see also Chu Ta; Shih-t'ao
individualist school (lit. and mus.)
views on ballad development **1**:837:3b; **23**:116:2b
"Individuals: An Essay in Descriptive Metaphysics" (work by Strawson)
influenced by Kant **22**:497:2b
views on basic particulars **24**:7:2b
individuation (psychol.)
Jung's analytic psychology **6**:653:3b
"Individuum Ineffabile" (work by Baeck)
discussed in biography **1**:788:2a
indivisibles, method of
development by Cavalieri **2**:971:1b; **13**:452:2a
Indlandsis (glacier, Green.): *see* Greenland Ice Sheet
"Indlela yababi" (novel by Dhlomo)
place in African literature **13**:142:1b
indlu (Zulu dwelling)
architecture in Africa **13**:158:2b
Indo-Aryan languages, *or* Indic languages **6**:295:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:612:1b
classification **7**:147:2b
distribution, *table* **22**:613, *map* 615
Asia **14**:185:2b
Europe **18**:539:2b
India **21**:10:2b
literary usage **27**:721:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Prakrit languages; Sanskrit language; *and* individual modern languages by name, *e.g.,* Assamese language; Bengali language, Punjabi language
Indo-Brazil (cattle)
breed of Brahman **2**:461:2b
Indo-European (people)
distribution
Aegean civilizations **20**:209:1a
Anatolia **28**:902:1a *passim to* 904:2a
Europe **18**:601:2b
India **21**:31:2b
Near East **26**:62:1b
Syria and Palestine **24**:74:2a
epic hero tradition **23**:107:1a
"Indo-European and Indo-Europeans" (work by Gimbutas)
theory on spread of language **22**:606:1a
Indo-European languages, *or* Indogermanic languages, *or* Indogermanisch **6**:295:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:591:1b, 600:1a
classification **7**:147:2a; **22**:587:1b; **23**:52:1a
distribution **28**:242:1b
etymological dictionaries **18**:282:1b
personal names **24**:731:1a
relationship of Western languages **18**:763:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual language branches: Balto-Slavic languages; Celtic languages; Germanic languages; Indo-Iranian languages; Italic languages
Indo-Gangetic Plain (plain, India) **6**:296:2a
foreland basin **16**:726:2b
Ganges River **14**:270:2a
India **21**:3:1b
Pakistan **25**:379:1b
South Asia **14**:171:2b, *map* 168
Indo-Hittite languages **6**:296:2a
classification **22**:600:1b, 612:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Anatolian languages; Indo-European languages
Indo-Iranian languages **6**:296:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:612:1b
classification **22**:591:2b *passim to* 594:2a, 600:1b
distribution **21**:10:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Indo-Aryan languages; Iranian languages
Indo-Isfahan carpet **6**:297:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Isfahan carpet
Indo-Malaysian subkingdom (biogeog.)
description **14**:1020:2a
see also Oriental Region
Indo-Pacific tarpon: *see* Pacific tarpon
Indo-scyth (people): *see* Yüeh-chih
Indo-Timurid dynasty: *see* Mughal dynasty
Indochina, *or* French Indochina, *or* Indochine Française (reg., As.) **6**:297:2a
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27**:797:1a
domination by French colonialists **18**:759:1a
Japanese occupation during World War II **22**:331:1b, *map* 329; **29**:1000:1b
see also Laos; Kampuchea; Vietnam
Indochina wars **6**:297:2b
history of
Fourth Republic in France **19**:520:2b
Geneva Accords **5**:179:2a
Kampuchea **27**:798:1a, 809:2b, 810:1b
Vietnam **12**:361:2a; **27**:845:1b, 863:1a
role of
Eisenhower **4**:405:3a
Ho Chi Minh **5**:954:2a
Lattre de Tassigny **7**:186:1b
Mendès-France **8**:9:2b
Viet Minh **12**:359:3b
see also Vietnam War
Indochine Française (reg., As.): *see* Indochina
Indochinese Communist Party, *or* PCI (pol. party, Viet.)
role of
Ho Chi Minh **5**:953:3b
Truong Chinh **12**:7:2a
Indochinese Peninsula (As.)
geography **27**:797:1a
Indochinese Union
French colonialism in Vietnam **27**:860:1b
Indogermanic languages, *or* Indogermanisch (lang.): *see* Indo-European languages
"Indogermanische Forschungen" (mag.)
role of Streitberg **11**:315:3a
indole (chem. compound) **6**:297:3b
structure **15**:855:1b, *table* 852
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
indoline alkaloid (chem. compound)
alkaloid classification **15**:880:1b
indolylacetic acid (chem. compound)
plant hormones **14**:917:2b, *illus.*
indomethacin (drug) **6**:298:1a
analgesic effects **1**:366:3b; **17**:500:2a
Indonesia, *or* Republic of Indonesia, *or* Rupublik Indonesia **6**:298:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in East Indies **17**:732:2b
agriculture
copra production **3**:424:2b

poultry farming **19:**145:2b
arts
folk arts **19:**329:1b, 334:1a
gamelan orchestra **24:**664:2a
puppetry **25:**1030:2a *passim to* 1036:1a, *illus.* 1032
Southeast Asian arts **27:**868:1a, *illus.* 908, Plate 4 fol. 882
theatre for development **28:**560:2b
building construction **15:**323:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
fossil fuels **19:**592:2b *passim to* 606:2a, *table* 592
mining development **21:**348:2a
tin production **21:**424:2b
customs and traditions
adat **1:**89:3a
gastronomy **19:**695:2b
headhunting **5:**778:2a
Rice Mother **10:**42:1a
Southeast Asian cultures **14:**203:1b, *map* 200
education **18:**87:1a, 87:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
history
affected by Cold War politics **21:**806:1a
Bandung Conference **1:**863:3a
confrontations with Malaysia **27:**828:2b
domination by
Dutch empire **1:**147:2a; **23:**337:1a, 342:1b
Japan **18:**759:2b
Linggadjati Agreement controversy **7:**377:2b
place in East Indies **17:**727:1a, 731:2a, 772:1b
for an outline of the history of Indonesia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 937; 969; 971; 976
languages **1:**722:1b
physical geography
equatorial rain forests **17:**1028:1b
volcanic islands **16:**720:2b
religion
Buddhism **15:**296:2b
Christian missions **16:**357:1a
Islam **22:**5:1b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26:**243:1b
social issues
minorities **27:**358:2a
state philosophy **9:**108:3a
transportation
railway systems *table* **28:**787
see also provinces, cities, islands, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name

Indonesian, *or* Austronesian (people)
contact with Australian Aborigines **14:**427:2b
distribution
Madagascar **21:**164:2b *passim to* 172:1b
Vietnam **27:**854:1b
ethnological affinity with Chamorro **3:**71:1b

Indonesian Association (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia

Indonesian Communist Party, *or* Perserikaton Kommunist di Indies, *or* PKI (Indon. pol. party)
involvement in
Indonesian nationalism **17:**757:2a *passim to* 760:2a
Madiun Affair **7:**658:2b
Sumatera Barat **11:**382:2a

Indonesian Democratic Party (Indon. pol. party)
Indonesian history **17:**761:1a

Indonesian language, *or* Bahasa Indonesia **6:**299:1b
dialects of Malay **7:**728:2a
ethnolinguistic groups of Asia **14:**186:1a
New Guinea **17:**784:2a
use in Indonesia **17:**741:2a; **22:**757:1a

Indonesian languages, *or* Western Austronesian languages **6:**299:2a
classification of Austronesian languages **1:**722:1a; **22:**754:1b

Indonesian literatures **6:**299:2a
novel development **23:**144:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

Indonesian Nationalist Party, *or* Partai Nasional Indonesia, *or* PNI (Indon. pol. party)
founded by Mangunkusumo **7:**774:2b
significance in Indonesian history **17:**758:1a *passim to* 761:1a

Indonesian Peasants' Party, *or* KTPI (pol. party, Sur.)
government of Suriname **28:**331:1a

Indonesian Republic Party (Indon. pol. party)
organization by Tan Malaka **11:**534:1b

Indonesian Trench
submarine feature of Bay of Bengal **14:**266:2b

Indonesian Union, *or* Indonesische Vereeniging (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia

indoor polo, *or* arena polo (sport)
description **9:**571:3b

Indore (dist., India)
major ref. in Indore **6:**299:3b

Indore, *or* Indur (India) **6:**299:3b
industry **7:**749:2b

indostomid, *or* Indostomidae (fish fam.)
major ref. in Fishes **19:**251:2b

Indra (Hindu deity) **6:**300:1a
Hinduism **20:**523:1a, 536:1a
speech creation myth **22:**567:1b
Vedas **20:**530:1b, 531:1b
Iranian religions **24:**87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823

Indra III (k. of Rastrakuta)
capture of Kannauj **21:**47:1a
destruction of Gurjara-Pratihara dynasty **5:**575:2b

Indra Jatra (Hindu festival)
celebration in Kathmandu **6:**762:1b

Indraditya (k. of Sukothai): *see* Sri Indraditya

Indrani (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamatrka **10:**444:1b

Indrapatindraditya (k. of Sukothai): *see* Sri Indraditya

Indraprastha (leg. city, India)
history of Delhi **17:**225:2a

Indrapura (anc. city, Camb.)
capital of Jayavarman II **6:**518:2a

"Indrasabha" (operatic drama by Agha Hasan Amanat)
place in Urdu drama **27:**758:1b

Indravarman I (k. of Angkor) **6:**300:1b
role in
Kampuchean history **27:**805:1a
Southeast Asian art **27:**889:1a, 896:2a

Indre (dept., Fr.) **6:**300:2a

Indre-et-Loire (dept., Fr.) **6:**300:2a

Indre River (riv., Fr.) **6:**300:2b
flow pattern **6:**300:2a

Indrebö, R. (Nor. schol.)
work on Norwegian Bible **14:**769:1b

indri, *or* **Indri indri** (primate) **6:**300:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**420:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Indricotherium (extinct mammal)
relation to Baluchitherium **1:**850:2b

indriya (Indian philos.) **6:**300:3b

indubitability (philos.): *see* certainty

induced abortion: *see* abortion

induced emission (phys.): *see* stimulated emission

induced-fit theory (biol.)
allosteric control **1:**284:1a

induced magnetization (geomagnetics)
occurrence in Earth's crust **17:**549:2b

induced ovulation
behaviour-stimulating hormones **14:**633:1a

induced-polarization method
use in mineral exploration **19:**36:2b

inducer (biochem.)
effect on enzymes **23:**979:1a
role in induction **6:**301:1b

inducer (genet.)
function in operon system **8:**965:2a

inducible enzyme (biochem.)
synthesis by induction **6:**301:1b

inductance (electronics) **6:**300:3b
loading **7:**428:1b
reactance **9:**969:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

induction (embryol.) **6:**301:1a
animal development **20:**397:2a
Driesch **4:**226:2a

induction (enzymology) **6:**301:1b
genetics and heredity **19:**715:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 322

induction (logic) **6:**301:2a
application in
logic **7:**447:2b; **23:**234:1a
mathematics: *see* mathematical induction
metalogic **23:**272:2b
metaphysics **24:**19:2b
philosophy of science **25:**661:1b *passim to* 670:1b
philosophy of
Bacon **14:**548:2a
Carnap **2:**878:2b
Keynes **6:**825:1b
Mill **25:**764:2b
Popper **9:**609:1a
Socrates **27:**487:2a
Whewell **12:**620:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10-11

induction (phys.): *see* electrostatic induction; electromagnetic induction; magnetic flux density; magnetization

induction-coupled plasma spectrometer, *or* ICP spectrometer (geol.)
analysis of rare earth elements **17:**587:1a

induction drive (mech.)
use in electric-powered watches **12:**514:2b

induction force (chem.)
chemical solutions **23:**691:1a

induction furnace
description and use **4:**427:1a

induction generator (machine)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18:**386:2b

induction hardening (met.)
induction-heating process **6:**301:2b

induction heating (met.) **6:**301:2a
energy conversion **9:**890:1a
metallurgical processes **21:**354:2b
skin effect **10:**865:2b
steel production **21:**369:2a
zone refining **12:**930:3b

induction motor (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18:**387:2b, *illus.* 388
electric motors **4:**427:2b

induction receiver (electronics)
telecommunications systems **28:**496:1b

induction regulator (electronics)
function **12:**426:3a

induction ring (phys.)
work of Faraday **19:**85:1a

induction rite (soc.): *see* initiation rite

induction system (air-conditioning)
description **1:**174:1b

induction-type meter (electronics)
description **12:**529:1b

"Inductive Metrology, or the Recovery of Ancient Measures from the Monuments" (work by Petrie)
discussed in biography **9:**341:3b

inductive reactance (electronics)
properties **9:**969:3a

inductor (electronics)
alternating current **18:**172:1b
induction-heating process **6:**301:2a
radio-frequency heating **9:**890:1a
work of Ruhmkorff **10:**236:2a

inductor alternator (machine)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18:**387:1a

inductor compass (instru.)
description **24:**759:1a

Indulf (k. of Scot.)
king *list* **12:**142

indulgence (Roman Cath. theol.) **6:**301:2b
opposition by
Karlstadt **6:**745:1b
Luther **8:**717:1a; **20:**60:1a; **23:**366:2b
place in
Bohemian religious controversy **6:**169:1b; **16:**917:2b
Crusades **16:**828:1b
Leo X's pontificate **7:**275:1b
Reformation **11:**661:1b; **26:**207:2b, *illus.* 208
theology **26:**836:2b; **26:**955:1b
Year of Jubilee **6:**635:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827

Indulgence, Declaration of (Br. hist.)
1672
policies of Charles II **29:**62:1a
role of Shaftesbury **10:**685:3a
1687
opposition by Ken **6:**795:3a
policies of James II **6:**482:3a; **29:**63:1a

Indulgents (Fr. hist.)
leadership of Danton **3:**879:2b
role in French Revolution **19:**499:2a

Indur (Andhra Pradesh, India): *see* Nizamabad

Indur (Madhya Pradesh, India): *see* Indore

induration (geol.) **6:**301:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214

Indus Basin project (Indian-Pak. hist.)
Mangla dam **7:**773:1a
Tarbela dam **11:**560:2a

Indus Civilization: *see* Indus Valley Civilization

Indus Delta (physical reg., Pak.)
physiography of Pakistan **25:**380:2a

Indus Kohistan (reg., Pak. and Afg.)
physiography of Kohistan **6:**931:3b

Indus Plain (reg., Pak.)
monsoon season **16:**462:1a
physiography of Pakistan **9:**69:2a; **25:**380:1b

Indus River (riv., As.) **6:**301:3b
major ref. in Asia **14:**272:1a
drainage, length, and discharge *table* **26:**892
drainage system of
Himalayas **14:**235:2a, *illus.* 234
Hindu Kush mountains **14:**239:2a
effect on continental shelf and slope **25:**157:1b
physiography of
Arabian sea **14:**265:2a
Karakoram Range **14:**241:1a
Pakistan **9:**69:2a; **25:**380:1b
Punjab **9:**801:3b
Salt Range **10:**365:3b
Sind **25:**398:1a *passim to* 400:2a
Tibet **16:**206:2b

Indus-Tsang-po Suture Zone (geol. reg., As.)
remnants of Tethys Ocean **16:**721:2b

Indus Valley (reg., Pak.)
barrages for irrigation **26:**891:1a
physiography of Pakistan **14:**273:2a
site of early Indian civilization **21:**21:2b *passim to* 30:1a

Indus Valley Civilization, *or* Indus Civilization, *or* Harappan Civilization **6:**302:1a
major ref. in India **21:**24:1b, *illus.*
agriculture **13:**190:1a
arts
architecture **27:**761:1b
jewelry **2:**8:2a; **17:**484:1a
music **27:**739:2b
sculpture **27:**773:1a, *illus.*
evidence at Mohenjo-daro **8:**224:2a
visual arts **27:**759:1b
history
Gujarat **21:**143:1b
Kalibangan **6:**692:3b
Kathiawar Plateau **6:**761:3a
Pakistan **9:**70:1b
prehistoric origins of civilization **26:**60:1b
Sind **10:**830:2a
peoples
Rajasthan state **21:**120:2a
religion

archaeological study **26:**553:1b
death rites **26:**874:2a
Hinduism **20:**522:1a
Indus Waters Treaty (India-Pak.)
development of
Jammu and Kashmir **21:**116:1a
Thar Desert **11:**675:1b
irrigation system of Indus River waters **14:**274:1a
indusium (bot.)
fern evolution **19:**165:2a, *illus.* 164
industrial accident (safety): *see* accident
Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, *or* ICU (union, S.Af.)
history **27:**933:2b
industrial architecture
description **13:**936:2b
Kahn **6:**682:1b
Industrial Areas Foundation, *or* IAF (Am. org.)
development by Alinsky **1:**271:2b
industrial art
classification of art **14:**99:2b
Industrial Bank of China (Chin. bank)
scandal involving Berthelot brothers **2:**160:1b
Industrial Bank of Japan Ltd., *or* Nippon Kogyo Ginko (Japanese bank) **6:**302:3b
industrial capitalism (econ.)
economic systems **17:**937:1a
German history **20:**82:2b
industrial city (sociol.)
urban culture development **16:**891:1a
Industrial Conciliation Amendment Act (S.Af.)
racial hierarchy in employment **27:**644:1b
Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act (N.Z.)
development of New Zealand **24:**890:1b
role of Reeves **9:**993:1a
"Industrial Democracy" (work by Sidney and Beatrice Webb)
discussed in biography **12:**543:2b
translation by Lenin and Krupskaya **22:**948:1a
industrial design 6:302:3b
application to
automotive industry **21:**470:2b
roads and highways **26:**366:1b
contribution by
Deskey **4:**34:1a
Loewy **7:**444:1a
Teague **11:**598:1b
use of drafting **17:**419:1a
Industrial Design, Council of (U.K. org.)
industrial design practices **6:**303:1a
role in United Kingdom **29:**20:1b
Industrial Designers' Institute (Am. org.)
industrial design practices **6:**303:1a
Industrial Development, Institute of, *or* Instituto de Fomento Industrial (Colom. indus. org.)
importance **16:**577:2b
industrial diamond (min.) **6:**303:2a
use as abrasive **21:**246:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Industrial Disputes Act (1947, India)
development of trade unions **29:**957:2a
industrial durable good (econ.): *see* capital good
industrial engineering, *or* Taylorism, *or* management science, *or* scientific management **21:**202:1a; **6:**303:2b
major ref. in Work and Employment **29:**924:2b *passim to* 935:2a
contribution by
Forrester **4:**886:1b
Taylor **11:**588:3a
farm management **19:**89:2a
network analyzer **16:**639:1b
industrial espionage 6:303:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
industrial feeding school (educ.): *see* ragged school
industrial good (econ.): *see* secondary good
industrial hygiene
preventive medicine **23:**907:2b
industrial injury insurance: *see* worker's compensation
Industrial Light and Magic (Am. film co.)
creation of motion-picture special effects **24:**437:2a
industrial medicine, *or* occupational medicine **6:**303:3b
major ref. in Occupational Diseases and Disorders **25:**98:2b
responsibilities of medical practitioners **23:**907:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
industrial melanism 6:304:2a
change in melanin **7:**1027:2a
evolution theory **18:**865:1a, 869:2b, *illus.* 870; **21:**641:2b *passim to* 645:1a
genetic adaptation **16:**594:1b; **19:**723:2b
Industrial Organizations, Congress of, *or* Committee for Industrial Organization (Am. labour org.): *see* Congress of Industrial Organizations
industrial product (econ.): *see* secondary good
"Industrial Property," *or* "La Propriété industrielle" (patent law pub.)
publication of International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property **26:**203:1b
industrial psychology, *or* occupational psychology **6:**304:2a
major ref. in Work and Employment **29:**925:1b *passim to* 932:1b
application of group psychology **27:**388:1b
analysis of fatigue **4:**696:1a
applied psychology **1:**493:2b
mass production environment **21:**206:2b
history of psychology **26:**330:1b
Industrial Reconstruction Institute, *or* Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale, *or* IRI (It. fin.)
financial services **22:**174:2b *passim to* 177:2b
public enterprise **26:**349:2a
Industrial Recovery, Institute for (It. agency)
significance to Fascism **22:**238:1a
industrial relations, *or* organizational relations, *or* labour relations **6:**304:2b
major ref. in Work and Employment **29:**928:1a
Australian arbitration model **29:**957:1a
personnel administration **9:**312:3b
Scandinavian principles **29:**955:2a
see also personnel administration
Industrial Relations Act (1971, U.K.)
contribution to trade unionism **29:**952:2a
history of common law **22:**933:1b
opposition by Feather **4:**709:1a
Industrial Relations Commission (govt. org., U.K.)
trade unionism **29:**952:2b
Industrial Revolution 6:304:3b
major refs. in Europe **18:**687:2b; Industrial Engineering and Production Management **21:**204:1b; History of Technology **28:**464:2a; Work and Employment **29:**922:1a
economic systems **17:**937:1a
history of
China **16:**127:1a
Europe **18:**543:1a, 561:1a
Balkan states **14:**583:2a
England **29:**74:1b, 79:2b, 96:2a
France **19:**517:2b
Germany **20:**80:2b
Low Countries **23:**352:1b
Poland **25:**932:1a
Prague **25:**1082:2a
Scotland **29:**117:1a
Wales **29:**120:1a
United States **29:**242:1a
New England **8:**634:2b
Pittsburgh **9:**481:2a
influence on
architecture **13:**936:2b; **13:**1039:2a
conservation and restoration **14:**85:2a
International Style **6:**353:3a
arts **14:**120:1a, 131:2b
art education **14:**109:1b
interior design **17:**37:1a
jewelry **17:**480:2b
pottery **17:**123:1a
tapestry **17:**91:2b
theatre **25:**1028:2b; **28:**581:1a
cities **3:**334:1b; **12:**202:1a
modern society development **24:**257:1b
commerce and industry
book publishing **26:**467:2a
colonial expansion of European countries **18:**751:1a
food processing **19:**394:1a
lace industry **7:**85:2b
newspaper publishing **26:**476:1a
printing and publishing **26:**97:2b; **26:**193:1a
ship design **29:**593:1b
textile industry **21:**509:1b
conservation of natural resources **16:**664:1a
logistics **29:**682:1b
Rothschild financial empire **10:**201:3a
work and employment
apprenticeship **1:**494:2b
automation **1:**725:3a
industrial relations **29:**929:2b
labour law **15:**405:1b
machine tool development **28:**728:2b
modern shorthand systems **29:**1053:1a
worker exploitation **18:**700:1a
medical aspects
health problems **23:**907:2a
occupational disease **8:**860:3a; **25:**98:2b
physical fitness **19:**28:2a
public health **23:**918:2b
philosophical aspects **25:**763:2a
philosophical anthropology **25:**566:2a
political philosophy **25:**980:1a
Smith **27:**311:1a
socialism **27:**442:2a
Western philosophy of law **25:**730:2a
psychological aspects
human concept of time **28:**653:2a
human sexual behaviour **27:**246:2a
propaganda techniques **9:**729:1b
scientific aspects **27:**39:2b
building construction **15:**330:1b
mechanical engineering **4:**496:2a; **18:**417:2b
instrumentation systems **23:**733:2b
social aspects **27:**367:2a *passim to* 371:1a
family structure **4:**673:3a; **19:**61:2b
migration patterns **25:**1041:1a
population control **9:**612:2b
urbanization **16:**429:1b
Welsh language **22:**689:2a
women's status and roles **27:**320:2a
industrial robot
principles of automation **14:**532:1b
industrial safety: *see* safety
industrial society: *see* industrialization
Industrial Training Act (U.K.)
employee training **4:**481:1a
industrial truck 6:305:2b
see also hand truck; power truck
industrial union (trade union) **6:**305:3a
labour economics **29:**941:2b
trade unions **29:**951:1b; **29:**956:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
industrial waste
retrieval of iron for steel production **21:**368:2a
significance of monitoring instrumentation **23:**780:1b
Industrial Workers of the World, *or* IWW, *or* Wobblies (labour org.) **6:**305:3b
contribution by
De Leon **3:**933:1a
Flynn **4:**854:1b
Haywood **5:**775:2a
Hill **5:**926:1a
development of U.S. trade unionism **29:**953:2a
influenced by Syndicalism **11:**464:3b; **27:**460:2b
industrialization 24:255:1a
history of
Europe **18:**543:1b
France **19:**486:2b
Germany **20:**80:2b
Great Powers diplomacy **21:**735:1a
Russia and Soviet Union
Peter I **28:**980:1a
Stalin **3:**453:1b; **27:**452:2a; **28:**195:1b
trade unions **29:**951:2a, 956:1a
United Kingdom **29:**74:1b, 79:2b
United States **29:**222:1a
influence on
building construction **15:**330:1b
educational systems **4:**373:2b
psychology
social differentiation and stratification **27:**315:2a
youth behaviour **27:**326:2b
social and economic conditions
economic development **17:**912:1a *passim to* 921:2a; **17:**937:1a
economic planning in socialist countries **17:**922:2b *passim to* 924:2b
labour economics **29:**940:1a *passim to* 948:2b
modernization **28:**1003:1a
oligarchy **25:**995:2b
productivity **17:**919:2b
social services **27:**367:2a; **27:**428:1b
societal change **27:**418:2b
urbanization and migration
migrant labour **29:**949:1a, 950:2b
modern cities **16:**428:1a
rural society **26:**1009:2a
work and employment **29:**947:1b
see also Industrial Revolution
industrialization, logic of (theory by Kerr): *see* logic of industrialization
"Industrious Bee" (Russ. mag.)
history of magazine publishing **26:**483:1b
industry 6:306:1a
effect on warfare **29:**631:2a, 650:1b
electric power **18:**193:2b
extraction and processing **21:**334:1a
glass and ceramics **21:**231:1a
North American sites **24:**982:1a
river use effects **26:**891:2b
textile **21:**508:1a
use of
bacterial processes **14:**550:2b, *illus.* 551
gas-turbine engines **18:**362:1b
machine tools **28:**728:2b
marketing **23:**538:1b *passim to* 549:2b
radioactive isotope **9:**891:2a
work organization **29:**919:2b, 923:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also manufacturing; production; specific industries, *e.g.,* automotive industry; building construction; chemical industry; and specific industrial products by name, *e.g.,* steel; and continents and countries by name
"Industry and Idleness" (paint. by Hogarth)
discussed in biography **5:**972:1b
Industry and Manpower, Commission for (govt. org., U.K.): *see* Commission for Industry and Manpower
Indy, Paul-Marie-Theodore-Vincent d' (Fr. comp.) **6:**306:2b
influenced by Franck **4:**931:2b; **24:**570:2a
Indy 500 (automobile race): *see* Indianapolis 500
Ine, *or* Ini (k. of Wessex) **6:**306:3a
expansion of Wessex **12:**586:2b
territorial ambitions **29:**27:2b

"Ineffabilis Deus" (bull by Pope Pius IX)
proclamation of Immaculate Conception **6**:267:2b
inégalité (mus.)
place in French tradition **24**:503:2a
inelastic collision, *or* plastic collision, *or* inelastic impact, *or* plastic impact (phys.)
mechanics of collisions **23**:827:1b
occurrence in plasma state **23**:704:1a
inelastic scattering (phys.)
analysis of
lepton induced nuclear reactions **14**:351:2b
photon scattering **26**:497:2b
inequality (math.)
notation introduced by Harriot **5**:719:1b
significance in
lattice theory **13**:270:1a
transitive law **11**:897:3b
inequality of Clausius (phys.): *see* Clausius inequality
inert gas (chem. element): *see* noble gas
inertia (phys.) **6**:306:3b
auditory perception in fish **27**:156:1a
classical mechanics **23**:804:1a
passim to 826:1a
flywheels **4**:854:1b
gravitation **20**:169:2b
mass **7**:915:2b
matter **7**:944:3a
mechanics **23**:814:1b
Newton's laws of motion **8**:664:1a; **26**:531:2a
philosophy of nature **25**:679:2b
work of Galileo **19**:641:2b; **25**:836:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also rotational inertia
inertia, law of, *or* Newton's first law (phys.)
classical mechanics **7**:994:3b; **23**:814:1b
Newton's laws of motion **8**:664:1a
physical sciences **25**:819:1b; **25**:845:2a
inertia, moment of 6:306:3b
inertia and mass **6**:306:3b
kinetics **23**:816:2a
molecular spectra **13**:578:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
inertial confinement fusion, *or* ICF (phys.)
description **18**:411:2a
research **14**:376:1b, 378:2b; **18**:412:2a
inertial force, *or* fictitious force, *or* reversed effective force (phys.) **6**:307:1b
classical mechanics **3**:855:2b; **23**:823:2b
Coriolis force **3**:632:2a
inertial frame of reference, *or* inertial reference frame, *or* Newtonian frame (phys.)
classical mechanics **23**:804:1a
motion **9**:993:2a
relativity **26**:531:2a
velocity *illus.* **26**:533
inertial guidance system, *or* inertial navigator **6**:307:1b
gyroscopic frame **5**:595:3b
principles **8**:567:2a; **24**:754:2a
use in
ballistic missiles **8**:187:2a; **29**:563:2b, 568:2b
navigation **24**:756:1a
space navigation **19**:47:1a
undersea exploration **19**:40:1b
inertial mass (phys.)
definition **20**:174:1a
physical sciences **25**:820:1a
inertial reference frame (phys.): *see* inertial frame of reference
Inertial Upper Stage, *or* Interim Upper Stage, *or* IUS (spacecraft)
use with Space Shuttle **19**:53:2b
inertinite (maceral group)
classification **7**:623:1b
coal component **19**:608:1b, *table* 607
inex period (astron.)
measurement of solar eclipse **17**:897:1a
inexistence (philos.)
association with intentionality **24**:118:2a
INF: *see* intermediate nuclear force
INF Treaty (U.S.-Sov. hist.): *see* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty
infallibility, papal (Roman Cath.): *see* papal infallibility
infamy, *or* infamia (law) **6**:307:2a
Roman law **3**:970:1a
"Infância" (work by Ramos)
discussed in biography **9**:925:3b
infancy
disease: *see* childhood diseases and disorders
human development **20**:418:1a, 420:1a, *illus.* 418
behaviour development **14**:713:1b
emotion **18**:251:1a
hallucinations **25**:492:2b
sleep cycles **14**:643:2a; **27**:299:1b
excretory system **19**:21:1a
mental disorders **23**:966:1b
sensory reception **27**:164:2b
sexual behaviour **27**:242:2a
milk consumption **25**:57:1b
Southwest American Indians **13**:339:1a
"Infancy and Human Growth" (work by Gesell)
discussed in biography **5**:225:1a
infant: *see* infancy
Infant Custody Bill (1839, U.K.)
role of Norton **8**:797:3b
infant industry
theory of protectionism **21**:829:2b
infant mortality rate
birth control **15**:115:2a
calculation and statistics **12**:400:2a; **25**:1039:2b
developing nations **23**:922:2b
infant school: *see* day nursery; kindergarten
"Infanta Margarita" (paint. by Velázquez)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **25**:370
infante, *or* infanta (Sp. and Port. title) **6**:307:2b
Infante, Rio de (riv., S.Af.): *see* Great Fish River
Infante de Antequera, El (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
infanticide 6:307:2b
method of birth control **2**:236:3b; **25**:1040:1a
occurrence in Japan **22**:321:1a
prohibition in Islam **22**:8:1b
suppression in India **21**:88:1b
infantile cortical hyperostosis, *or* Caffey's syndrome (path.) **6**:307:3a
infantile neurosis (psychoanalysis)
result of Oedipus complex **8**:879:3a
infantile paralysis (path.): *see* poliomyelitis
infantry, *or* foot soldier (mil.) **6**:307:3a
aspect of divisions **4**:134:1b
development of armoured vehicles **29**:584:1b
dragoons **4**:210:3b
history of
guns **5**:569:1a
helmets **5**:817:3b
mortars **8**:341:3a
military tactics **29**:661:2a, 669:2a
war technology **29**:539:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Infantry Training" (work by Liddell)
discussed in biography **7**:338:3b
infarction (path.) **6**:307:3a
association with nerve disorders **24**:852:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also types, *e.g.,* lung infarction; myocardial infarction; placental infarction
infauna (marine zool.)
benthos composition **2**:111:1a
bivalve adaptation **24**:322:2a
infection 6:307:3b
agents
fungi **26**:286:2b
pathogenic bacteria **14**:557:2b
Streptococcus **17**:328:1b
transduction **11**:895:2b
transmission of disease **17**:314:1b *passim to* 317:2b
virus **29**:502:1a *passim to* 509:2a
cancer agent **15**:558:2b
definition **21**:527:1a
manifestation in
abscesses **1**:40:1a
adenoids **1**:97:1a
burns **15**:379:1b *passim to* 383:1a
childhood diseases **16**:12:2b
digestive system **17**:297:2b *passim to* 312:1a
inflammation **6**:309:3a
open wounds **12**:762:2b
plant disease **17**:349:2b
respiratory disease **26**:794:2a *passim to* 798:2b
skin disease and disorder **21**:704:2b *passim to* 709:2b
tissue and organ transplants **28**:747:2a
prevention and treatment
antibiotics **17**:517:1a *passim to* 522:2a
antiseptic system **23**:893:2a, 898:1b
antiserum production **1**:464:1b
immunity **20**:773:1a
immunization **6**:269:2a
surgical procedures **11**:408:3a
research
germfree life **5**:220:1a
medical advances and public health **23**:919:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
infectious disease, *or* communicable disease, *or* contagious disease **21**:527:1a
major ref. in Disease **17**:314:1a
causation and incidence
animal diseases **17**:344:1b
arthritis **28**:323:1a
bone disease **28**:320:1a
childhood diseases **16**:15:2a
common cold **3**:492:2a
fetal injury through maternal illness **20**:413:2a
infestations of lice **21**:616:2a
inflammation of the placenta **26**:724:2b
origin of diseases **17**:314:1b *passim to* 317:1a, 328:1a
renal disorders in pregnancy **19**:27:1a
visual disorders **27**:196:2a
diagnosis, prevention, and treatment
bacteriological techniques **14**:970:2a
development of public health services **23**:918:1b *passim to* 923:2b
medical geography research **19**:924:1a
public health practice **23**:909:1a
Semmelweis' puerperal fever research **10**:627:3a
therapeutics **17**:257:1b, 265:1b
infectious endocarditis (path.): *see* bacterial endocarditis
infectious enteritis (disease of cats): *see* feline distemper
infectious hepatitis (path.): *see* hepatitis A
infectious jaundice (path.): *see* leptospirosis
infectious keratitis (path.): *see* bovine infectious keratoconjunctivitis
infectious mononucleosis, *or* glandular fever, *or* mononucleosis (path.) **6**:308:1b
association with Epstein-Barr virus **4**:531:1a
cause and symptoms **15**:153:1b; **21**:544:1b
cause of splenitis **11**:107:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
infectious myxomatosis, *or* myxomatosis cuniculi, *or* rabbit pox (zool. path.) **6**:308:2a
beneficial use of poxvirus **9**:658:2a
control of rabbit population **23**:441:1b
infective endocarditis (path.): *see* bacterial endocarditis
inference (reason) **6**:308:2a
comparison with mysticism **26**:630:1a
place in
applied logic **23**:280:1a
classical mathematics **23**:599:1b
computer science and artificial intelligence research **16**:632:1a, 635:2b
epistemology **18**:471:1a
formal logic **23**:251:1a, 262:1b
history of logic **23**:235:2a
metalogic **23**:272:2b
Nyaya system **1**:472:1a
use in
hypothetico-deductive method **6**:205:3a
Indian philosophy **21**:187:2b *passim to* 198:1a
psychological measurement **26**:317:1b
see also deduction; induction
inference (statis.) **6**:308:2b
major ref. in Statistics **28**:230:1b
place in Bayesian methods of estimation **28**:235:2a
use in economic study **27**:396:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
inference schema, *or* inference form (logic)
place in history of logic **23**:235:2a *passim to* 241:1b, 250:2a
inferior alveolar nerve (anat.)
function **24**:808:2a
inferior conjunction (astron.)
occurrence **3**:540:1a
inferior ganglion (anat.)
function and location **24**:809:1b
Inferior Oolite Series (paleon.) **6**:308:2b
inferior vena cava (anat.)
major ref. in vena cava **12**:299:2a
junction with renal veins **19**:9:2a, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
inferior vesical artery (anat.)
structure of urinary bladder **19**:11:1b
inferiority complex (psychol.) **6**:308:3a
introduction of term by Adler **1**:100:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
Infernillo phase (archae. record)
place in American Stone Age culture **26**:57:1a
"Inferno" (work by Dante)
discussed in biography **16**:974:1b
engraving by Doré **4**:184:2b, *illus.*
place in Italian literature **22**:153:2b
reference to Francesca da Rimini **4**:921:2b
role of Beatrice **2**:17:1a
infertility, *or* sterility (med. disorder) **4**:750:2a
description **26**:706:2a
diagnosis by
gynecological examination **5**:592:1b
Rubin's test **10**:227:1a
occurrence in hybrids **19**:724:2b
see also fertility
infield fly rule (baseball)
role in baseball **28**:124:2b
infielder (baseball)
role in baseball **28**:126:1a
infiltration (hydrology)
hydrologic cycle *illus.* **20**:721
precipitation analysis **17**:595:1a
infiltration (mil.) **6**:308:3a
effect on military tactics **29**:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
infiltration anesthesia (med.)
local anesthetic **17**:500:1b
infinitary logic
model theory **23**:278:1b
infinite game (math.)
major ref. in Game Theory **19**:643:2b
infinite number (math.): *see* transfinite number

infinite series (math.) **6**:308:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:447:1b, 470:1b
importance in mathematical analysis **1**:367:3a
Newton's research **23**:620:1a
use in solving differential equations **13**:482:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 1022
infinite set (math.)
cardinality **13**:445:2a
study by
Cantor **2**:819:2a; **23**:595:2a; **27**:225:1a
Dedekind **3**:953:3b
see also infinity, orders of
infinitely proceeding sequence, *or* ips (math.)
major ref. in The Foundations of Mathematics **23**:598:1a
infinitesimal (math.) **6**:309:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:452:2a
use by
Archimedes **13**:931:1b
Newton **23**:620:1a
Wallis **12**:473:3a
infinitesimal calculus (math.): *see* differentiation; integration
infinitesimal deformation (math.)
analytic space **13**:469:1a
definition and theorems **19**:993:1b
infinitesimal generator (geom.)
definition **19**:984:1b
infinitesimal stability (geom.)
definition and theorems **19**:993:1b
infinitesimal transformation (geom.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:983:1a
differential geometry **19**:971:2b
infinitive (lang.)
Insular Celtic **22**:687:2a
infinity (math.)
Intuitionist logical theory **23**:247:2b
medieval mathematics **23**:616:1b
paradoxes and apparent paradoxes **25**:4:1a
Wallis' notation **12**:473:2a
infinity (philos.)
Jewish philosophy **22**:459:2a
infinity, orders of (math.)
infinite sets **13**:445:2a; **27**:227:1b
see also aleph-null; aleph-two; power of the continuum
infirmary (bldg.)
function within abbey **1**:12:1a
infix (gram.)
definition **1**:127:2a
Macro-Siouan languages **7**:648:3b
Semitic vowels **22**:745:2a
inflammation (path.) **6**:309:1b
effect on
digestive system **17**:298:1a *passim to* 312:1a
headache occurrence **5**:777:2b
nasal polyps **8**:519:3b
function in disease **17**:321:1a
release of histamine **5**:947:3a
role of prostaglandins **18**:328:2b
symptom of
bronchiectasis **2**:543:2a
bronchitis **2**:543:2b; **26**:797:2a
bursitis **2**:666:3b
connective tissue disease **28**:301:2b, 314:1b *passim to* 326:1b
muscle disease **24**:475:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
inflation (econ.) **6**:310:1b
effect of
central banks **14**:606:1b
government financing and controls **17**:909:2a; **20**:149:1b *passim to* 167:1b
increased money supply **24**:333:1a *passim to* 339:2a
labour productivity **17**:918:2a
role in
economic cycle **27**:399:2a
economic growth **17**:957:1b, 958:2b
English history **29**:45:1a
fiscal and monetary policy **8**:252:2b
income theory and money supply **17**:975:2a
labour economics **29**:944:1b
pricing **18**:645:2b
United States budget planning **20**:160:1a
war finance **12**:491:3b; **29**:229:2b; **29**:646:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
inflation (phys.)
major ref. in The Cosmos **16**:793:2b
characteristics of lungs **26**:775:2b
inflection, *or* flection, *or* accidence (ling.) **6**:311:1b
absence in Chinese languages **3**:234:3a
basis for quantitative poetic metre **23**:101:2a
complexity of
Gujarati language **5**:563:1a
Sanskrit language **10**:422:2a
elements of synthetic language **11**:466:2a
grammar of African languages **22**:768:1b
history of English language **4**:500:1a; **22**:672:1b *passim to* 678:2a
language classification **22**:588:2b; **23**:67:2b
origin from spatial terms **22**:580:1a
process in morphology **8**:335:1b; **23**:56:2b
simplicity in Hindu language **5**:934:3a
system in Persian language **9**:309:2a
variations in
Japanese language **22**:751:1a
Urdu language **12**:203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
inflector (mech. device)
function in particle accelerators **25**:449:2a, *illus.*
"Inflexible" (ship)
history of naval warfare *illus.* **29**:595
"Inflexible, L' " (submarine)
description **29**:607:1a
inflorescence (bot.) **6**:311:2a
characteristics in
Asterales **13**:790:1b, *illus.*
Cornales **13**:759:2b
Euphorbiales **13**:725:1a
figs **13**:688:2b
water plantains **13**:794:2b
development **20**:389:2a
role in pollination **26**:672:1b
structure **26**:667:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
inflow (meteorol.)
study of storms **16**:513:2a
influence, sphere of (internat. relations) **6**:311:2b
Balkans
post-World War II **14**:585:2a
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
influence fuze (device): *see* proximity fuze
"Influence of Literature upon Society, The" (work by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography **11**:198:1b
"Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660–1783, The" (work by Mahan)
discussed in biography **7**:694:2a
naval strategy and tactics **10**:582:1a; **29**:651:2a, 670:2a
"Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793–1812, The" (work by Mahan)
development of naval warfare strategy **29**:651:2a
discussed in biography **7**:694:2a
influenza, *or* grippe, *or* flu, *or* Asian flu (viral infection) **6**:311:3a
contribution by Francis **4**:928:1b
effect on development of virology **29**:502:1a *passim to* 509:1a
maternal deaths **26**:722:1a
research in vaccines **23**:896:1a
respiratory viruses and epidemics **26**:794:2a
symptoms **21**:529:2a
vaccine **21**:532:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
influenza type A virus (agent of disease)
characteristic **21**:543:2b
influenza virus (agent of disease)
cause of influenza **21**:543:2b
Infoods (internat. org.): *see* International Network of Food Data Systems
"informacion and Peticion agaynst the oppressours of the pore Commons of this Realme, An" (work by Crowley)
discussed in biography **3**:759:2b
informal economy (sociol. concept)
significance in urban cultural environment **16**:892:2a
informal school, *or* free school, *or* open classroom (educ.) **6**:312:1b
informant (soc. sci.)
ethnography **4**:583:1a
information (communications)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:552:1b
animal transmission **14**:689:2a *passim to* 696:1a
definition **14**:381:2b
see also information processing; information science
information (law)
comparison with indictment **6**:293:2b
Information Bureau of the Communist and Workers' Parties (internat. org.): *see* Cominform
information processing, *or* data processing **21**:552:1b; **6**:312:1b
application of logic **16**:624:2b
cryptology **16**:860:1a
flight data processing **28**:861:2b
theories of intelligence **21**:712:2a
use in
criminal investigations **25**:949:2b
cybernetics **2**:226:2a; **25**:221:2b
industrial processes **21**:203:1b
international relations research **27**:408:2b
work organization **29**:927:1a
see also computer; information science
information processor (communications tech.)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:553:1b
information requirement (intelligence)
use in tactical intelligence **29**:687:1a
information science **6**:312:2a
major refs. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:566:2a; History and Concepts of Technology **28**:461:1b
application to
criminal investigations **25**:949:2a
libraries **22**:974:1b
museums **24**:490:1b
telemetry **11**:614:2a
data base significance **3**:896:3a
history of science **27**:38:2b
information society
result of information processing **21**:553:2b
information theory, *or* communication theory (math.) **21**:568:1b; **6**:312:3a
major ref. in Mathematical Theory of Optimization **25**:221:2b
application to
attention research **1**:685:3b
psycholinguistics **23**:68:2a
psychology **14**:381:2a; **16**:557:1a
systems engineering **21**:219:1a
comparison with optical systems **25**:211:2a
influenced by physiology **14**:939:1a
use in
communication models **16**:624:2b
music **24**:495:1b
optics **25**:211:2a
persuasive communication **9**:314:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
Informatsionnoye Byuro Kommunisticheskikh I Rabochikh Party (internat. org.): *see* Cominform
"informe de Brodie, El" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography **2**:385:1a
"Informe sobre la ley agraria" (work by Jovellanos y Ramírez)
views on liberalism **28**:51:1b
infrabranchial chamber (mollusk anat.): *see* inhalant chamber
infraclavicular nerve (anat.)
location and function **2**:450:2b
infralittoral zone, *or* sublittoral zone (marine ecology)
algae habitation **26**:272:1b
division of coastal zone **17**:996:2b
infraorbital foramen (anat.)
skeletal structure of face **28**:296:1a
specializations for gnawing **23**:451:1b
infraorbital nerve (anat.)
function **24**:808:2a
infrared analyzer (device)
analytical and monitoring instrumentation **23**:773:1a, *illus.* 776
infrared astronomy **6**:312:3b
application of infrared radiation **18**:202:2a
history of telescopes **11**:616:2b
study of
galaxies and protogalaxies **16**:777:1b
interstellar medium **6**:357:2b
Moon **27**:541:1a
Sun **11**:397:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
Infrared Astronomy Satellite, *or* IRAS (astron.)
evolution of galaxies **16**:777:1b
galactic dust clouds **19**:626:2a
study of infrared sources **6**:313:1a; **11**:61:3b; **19**:49:2a
infrared chemiluminescence (chem. technique)
work of Polanyi **9**:554:3b
infrared imagery
military warning and detection systems **29**:620:1a
infrared photography
infrared radiation **18**:202:2a
materials testing **13**:620:1a
photographic light and heat measurement **25**:805:1a
radiation detection in optical engineering **25**:207:2b
infrared radiation, *or* infrared wave **6**:313:1b
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation **18**:202:2a
applications
art forgery detection **14**:138:1b
navigation **24**:760:1b
dangers of exposure **26**:517:1b
effects on atmosphere **5**:470:3a
photoreceptors of mollusks **27**:142:1b
Wien's law **18**:208:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also infrared astronomy; infrared photography; infrared spectroscopy
infrared sensor (mil. sci.)
military warning and detection systems **29**:620:1a, *illus.* 619
missiles **29**:564:1b
infrared source (astron.) **6**:313:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
infrared spectroscopy, *or* vibrational spectroscopy (phys.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:579:1b
chemical analysis **13**:554:1b
alkaloids **15**:874:2b
carboxylic acids **15**:818:2a
heterocycles **15**:851:2b, *table* 852
organic compounds **15**:780:2b
infrared radiation **18**:202:2b; **24**:278:1a

isotope analysis **14**:357:2a
infrared wave (phys.): *see* infrared radiation
infrasonics, *or* infrasonic wave (phys.) **6**:313:2b
vibrations **27**:606:2a
infraspinous fossa (anat.)
part of scapula **10**:501:1a
infratrack (phys.)
particle physics **26**:499:1b
infringement (law)
trademark law **26**:196:2a
infundibulum (anat.)
embryonic nervous system **20**:398:2b
female reproductive system **4**:668:3a
pulmonary stenosis **9**:794:3b
infused contemplation (Roman Cath.)
Christian mysticism **16**:330:2b
infusorigen (biol.)
life cycle of mesozoans **8**:50:3a
Ing (Norse myth.): *see* Freyr
Ing. C. Olivetti & C., SpA (It. mfr.): *see* Olivetti and C., SpA
Inga Falls (rapids, Zaire) **6**:313:3a
Ingalik (people) **6**:313:3a
major ref. in American Indians **13**:321:1a, *illus.* 320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ingalls Building (bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
use of reinforced concrete **15**:333:2a
"Inganji Karinga" (work by Kogame)
discussed in biography **6**:680:1b
Ingarden, Roman (Pol. philos.)
contribution to
aesthetics **13**:23:2b
Phenomenology **25**:637:1b
Ingassana language, *or* Tabi language
member of Chari-Nile languages **22**:773:2b
Ingathering (Eng. festival): *see* Harvest Home
Ingathering, Feast of (Judaism): *see* hag ha-asif
Ingavi (Par.): *see* Mayor Pablo Lagerenza
Inge (k. of Swed.)
conflict over rule **28**:340:1b
Inge, William Motter (Am. dram.) **6**:314:1b
Inge, William Ralph (Eng. theol.) **6**:314:1b
view of mysticism **26**:629:2a *passim to* 632:1a
Inge I Haraldsson, *or* Inge Krokrygg, *or* Inge the Hunchback, *or* Ingi I Haraldsson (k. of Nor.) **6**:314:1a
Ingeborg (q. consort of Fr.)
repudiation by Philip II Augustus **9**:369:3b; **19**:463:1b
Ingegneri, Marcantonio (It. mus.)
influence on Monteverdi **8**:285:3b
Ingelger (count of Anjou)
founding of Angevin dynasty **1**:422:3a
history of Anjou **19**:525:1a
Ingemann, Bernhard Severin (Dan. au.) **6**:314:2a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:16:2b
Ingenhousz, Jan (Du. sci.) **6**:314:2b
contributions to
botany research **14**:967:1a
photosynthesis research **25**:808:1b
"Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, El" (novel by Cervantes): *see* "Don Quixote"
Ingermanland, *or* Inger, *or* Izhorskaya Zemlya (reg., U.S.S.R.)
history of Leningrad **22**:958:1a
Ingersoll, Robert Green (Am. pol.) **6**:314:3a
ingestion, *or* drinking, *or* eating (physiol.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:274:1b
acquisition of nutrients **25**:50:2a
feeding adaptation in biological communities **14**:995:1b
Ingham (Queens., Austr.) **6**:314:3b
Ingi (hist. site, India): *see* Jinji
Ingi I Haraldsson (k. of Nor.): *see* Inge I Haraldsson
Inglefield, Sir Edward Augustus (Br. adm.)
exploration of Ellesmere Island **4**:458:1b
inglenook (furniture) **6**:314:3b
Inglés, Jorge (Sp. paint.)
portrait of Santillana *illus.* **10**:434
"inglés de los güesos, El" (work by Lynch)
discussed in biography **7**:589:1b
Inglewood (Calif., U.S.) **6**:315:1a
Inglis, Charles (Can. bp.) **6**:315:1a
role in Anglican Church of Canada **2**:786:2a
Inglis, James (Am. cler.)
establishment of the Niagara Bible Conference **5**:51:2b
Ingólfur Arnarson (Nor. chieftain)
settlement of Iceland **18**:609:1a
Ingolstadt, *or* Ingoldestadt (W.Ger.) **6**:315:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Ingombe Ilede (anc. site, Af.)
history of southern Africa **27**:918:2b
ingot (met.) **6**:315:2a
manufacture by steel industry **21**:376:2a, *illus.* 377
solidification process **21**:355:2a
"Ingqumbo Yeminyanya" (work by Jordan)
discussed in biography **6**:616:1b
Ingrain, *or* Kidderminster, *or* Scotch (carpet)
production of machine-made carpet **21**:500:2b
Ingram, Herbert (Br. publ.)
contribution to magazine publishing **26**:484:1b
Ingram, John Kells (Irish econ.) **6**:315:2a
Ingram, Vernon (Br. biochem.)
metabolic disorders research **23**:1004:1a
Ingres, Jean-Auguste-Dominique (Fr. paint.) **6**:315:2b
contribution to
Neoclassical painting **25**:361:2b
pencil drawing **9**:255:1a; **17**:429:1a, 439:2b, *illus.* 429
printmaking **26**:128:1b
Romanticism **25**:365:1b, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 370
influence on
Chassériau **3**:135:1b
Gauguin **5**:148:1a
portrait of
Cherubini *illus.* **3**:175
Paganini *illus.* **9**:57
Ingres period (art)
classification of works of Renoir **9**:1029:2b
ingress (astron.) **6**:317:1a
Ingrian (people)
Finno-Ugric religion **18**:774:2b, 776:1b
Ingrian language
example of Finno-Ugric language **4**:786:2b
"Ingrid Babendererde" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **6**:595:3b
Ingstad, Helge (Scand. archae.)
Vinland excavations **12**:381:2b
inguinal canal (anat.)
description and function **26**:689:1b
surrounding musculature **1**:20:1b; **24**:461:2b
inguinal gland, *or* belly gland (biol.)
occurrence in artiodactyls **23**:497:1a
inguinal ring (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Ingund (Frankish princess)
conversion of Hermenegild **5**:874:2b
flight from Leovigild **7**:286:1a
ingungu (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:147:1a
Inguri (riv., U.S.S.R.)
drainage of the Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:1b
Inguri Dam (dam, U.S.S.R.) **6**:317:1a
world dams *table* **3**:863
Ingush (people)
resistance to Russian colonization **3**:145:3a
Ingush language
example of Nakh language group **22**:739:1a
Ingvar (Russ. prince): *see* Igor
Ingyō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
INH (drug): *see* isoniazid
inhalant chamber, *or* infrabranchial chamber (mollusk anat.)
bivalves **24**:325:1a
inhalation (physiol.): *see* inspiration
inhalation anesthetic (drug)
central nervous system pharmacology **17**:499:1b
inhalation therapy (med.): *see* respiratory therapy
Inhambane (Moz.) **6**:317:1a
location *map* **27**:955
inherent note pattern (mus.)
African music **13**:149:2a
inheritance (geol.)
theory of cross-axial drainage **16**:732:1b
inheritance, *or* succession (law) **21**:575:1b; **6**:317:1b
assets liquidation in bankruptcy law **15**:401:2a
criterion of social class **27**:344:2a
custom in primogeniture and ultimogeniture **9**:702:1b
imposition of taxation **28**:428:2b
jurisdiction of intestate succession **6**:357:3b; **26**:178:1a
regulation in
Charles IV's Golden Bull **20**:52:2a
civil law **22**:925:2a *passim to* 928:1a
common law **22**:933:1b, 934:2b
Germanic tribal law **22**:923:2a
Inca royal property law **26**:39:1a
Islamic law **22**:33:2b, 36:1b
mathematical calculation **23**:614:1b
Pactum Mutuae Successionis **20**:70:1b
property law **9**:731:2a
Roman law **10**:151:1b; **22**:922:1b
rights in
adoption **1**:106:1a
illegitimacy **6**:260:1a
marriage and kinship **4**:674:1b; **6**:881:3a; **19**:64:2a
transfer of political power **25**:991:2a
see also heir
inheritance, law of (law): *see* probate
Inheritance Act, *or* Family Provision Act (1938, U.K.)
impact on inheritance law **21**:578:1b
Inheritance Act, *or* Provision for Family and Dependents (1975, U.K.)
impact on inheritance law **21**:578:1b
inheritance tax (law) **6**:317:3a
classification of
death tax **28**:428:2b
direct tax **28**:409:1a
estate size and succession **21**:576:2a
relation to estate tax **4**:568:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
"Inheritors, The" (novel by Conrad and Ford)
manifestation of Impressionism **23**:133:1a
inhibin, *or* folliculostin (chem. compound)
endocrine system function **18**:320:2b
inhibition, *or* enzyme inhibition (biochem.) **6**:317:3b
disease prevention **14**:952:2b
enzymes **14**:879:2b
metabolism **23**:1001:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 322
inhibition, *or* reflex inhibition (physiol.)
retina **27**:183:1b
inhibition, *or* interference (psychol.) **6**:317:3b
role in
crowd behaviour **16**:560:1a
learning **22**:889:2a, 901:2a
memory **7**:1041:2b; **23**:949:2b
sexual behaviour **27**:242:1a, 243:2a, 244:2a
see also proactive inhibition; retroactive inhibition
inhibitor (biochem.): *see* inhibition
inhibitor (chem.)
catalysis **15**:1058:1a
inhibitory amino acid (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release **24**:790:1a
inhibitory postsynaptic potential, *or* IPSP (biol.)
function in nervous system **24**:786:2a
inhumation (funeral custom)
major ref. in burial **2**:649:3a
Roman religion **18**:797:2b
"Inhyon wanghu chon" (Kor. lit.)
Korean court literature **22**:538:1b
Ini (k. of Wessex): *see* Ine
Inia geoffreyensis (mammal): *see* Amazon River porpoise
Iñigo Arista (ruler of Navarre)
role in Navarre **28**:73:1b
inion (anat.)
human skull *illus.* **18**:814
Inis (Ire.): *see* Ennis
Inis Ceithleann (Fermanagh, U.K.): *see* Enniskillen
Inisa (Nig.) **6**:318:1a
Inisheer (Ire.)
part of Aran Islands **1**:516:2b
Inishmaan (Ire.)
part of Aran Islands **1**:516:2b
Inishmore (Ire.)
part of Aran Islands **1**:516:2b
"Initial letter of the Magnificat" (work by Giovannino)
illumination for "Book of Hours" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:346
Initial Period, *or* Lower Formative (Andean prehistory)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26**:30:2a
prototype of Chavín culture **3**:143:3b
initial segment (biol.): *see* axon hillock
Initial Series (Mayan chron.): *see* Long Count
Initial Teaching Alphabet, *or* Augmented Roman Alphabet, *or* ITA **6**:318:1b
alternative alphabet **22**:676:2a
initial value (math.)
initial value problems **13**:487:1a
initial value problem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:481:1b *passim to* 495:1b
treatment by numerical analysis **25**:46:2a
initialism (abbrev.)
comparison with acronyms **1**:14:1b
"Initialornamentik von 8. bis. 13. Jahrhundert" (work by Lamprecht)
discussed in biography **7**:126:3b
initiation (chem.)
chain reaction **3**:56:3b
initiation mask (soc.): *see* initiation rite
initiation rite, *or* induction rite (soc.)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:817:2b, 826:2a, 845:2a, 849:1b
education **18**:2:1b
practices
African dance **13**:154:2a
dietary restrictions **26**:862:1b *passim to* 868:1a
mask use **23**:588:2a, *illus.*
Melanesian cult activities **25**:261:1a
ritualistic objects **26**:873:2a
Sparta **18**:7:1b
totems **26**:580:2b
religions
Hinduism **20**:549:2a, 553:2a
diksa **4**:94:1a
sacrificer's initiation **26**:839:1b
Mithraism **8**:198:1a; **24**:705:2b; **26**:835:2a
mystery religions **24**:702:1b, 705:2a; **26**:821:1a
shamanism **26**:1031:1a
Sufism **22**:22:2b
rituals and myths **24**:725:2b
see also coming-of-age rite
initiative (pol.) **9**:993:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543

see also referendum
initiator (chem.) **6**:318:2a
polymerization **15**:922:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Initié, L" (work by Bhêly-Quénum)
discussed in biography **2**:188:1a
injection (med.)
drug administration **17**:255:2a
antibiotics **17**:517:1b
inoculation **6**:326:3b
injection molding (indus. process)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:300:1a, *illus.*
use in rubber products **21**:289:2a
Injuids (Iranian dynasty)
role in Iran **21**:894:1b
"Injun Summer" (cartoon by McCutcheon)
discussed in biography **7**:616:1b
injunction, *or* court order (law) **6**:318:2a
use in procedural law **26**:148:1b
injuria (law): *see* assault and battery
injury (law)
tort law **28**:740:1b
see also assault and battery
injury (med.): *see* wound
ink (cephalopod secretion)
function in cephalopods **24**:329:2a, 330:1a
ink (print.) **6**:318:3a
major ref. in Art of Painting **25**:314:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 314
composition of blue-black inks **5**:91:2b
use in
Ancient Greece **29**:1057:2b
Chinese painting **17**:625:2b, 638:2a *passim to* 650:1a, *illus.* Plates 3 and 5–8 fol. 628
drawing **17**:430:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 428
flexography **4**:833:1b
historical documents **20**:593:1a, 609:2b
Japanese painting *illus.* Plates 16 and 17 fol. **17**:684
Korean painting *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17**:660
offset printing **8**:882:3b
pen drawing **9**:253:2b
policework **25**:952:1b
printing **26**:69:1b *passim to* 89:1b
printmaking **26**:116:1a
suiboku-ga **11**:359:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
ink-jet printer (computer hardware)
description **21**:560:2a
ink sac (cephalopod anat.)
form and function **24**:331:2a
source of sepia **10**:641:2b
Inka Roqa Inka (Inca emp.): *see* Inca Roca
Inka Urqon (Inca emp.): *see* Inca Urcon
inkblot test (psychol.)
personality assessment **25**:504:1b
see also specific inkblot tests by name, *e.g.,* Rorschach Test
inker (device)
telegraph development **28**:487:1b
Inkerman, Battle of (Crimean War)
role of Nightingale **8**:705:3a
"Inkinsela yaseMgungundlovu" (work by Nyembzi)
place in African literature **13**:142:1b
inkless intaglio (printmaking): *see* blind printing
inkstand, *or* standish **6**:319:1a
inky cap, *or* Coprinus (mushroom) **6**:319:1b
genus of Agaricales **1**:140:2b
inlaid celadon (pottery technique)
practiced in Korean pottery **17**:661:2a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 660
technological improvement **17**:663:1a
Inland Great Nicobar group (lang.)
Nicobarese languages **8**:691:1b
Inland Ice Sheet (glacier, Green.): *see* Greenland Ice Sheet
inland marine insurance
major ref. in Insurance **21**:680:2a
Inland Northern American, *or* General American (lang.)
comparison with British form **4**:500:1b
dialect of English **22**:672:2a
Inland Passage (sea route, N.Am.): *see* Inside Passage
inland sea (physiographic feature): *see* lake
Inland Sea (sea, Japan) **6**:319:2a
Osaka-Kobe metropolitan area **25**:239:1b
inland water body
ice formation
lake ice **20**:754:2a
river ice **20**:757:1a
see also specific water bodies by name, *e.g.,* lake; river
inland waterway: *see* canal
inlay (visual arts) **6**:319:2b
comparison with mosaic **17**:179:1a
use in
Egyptian arts **18**:152:2a
furniture **12**:301:2b; **17**:68:1a, *illus.* 61
Indian decorative arts **27**:792:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 762
lacquerwork design **17**:174:2b *passim to* 178:2b
Korean lacquerwork **17**:661:2a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17**:660
metalwork **17**:143:1a *passim to* 157:1b
Mosul school **8**:359:2b
Sumerian art **21**:933:2b, *illus.* 934
"Inleydinghe tot de Hollandsche Rechts-geleerdheyt" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:515:1a
Inman, Henry (Am. paint.) **6**:319:2b
Inman Line (ship building)
influence on ship construction **28**:806:1a
inn 6:319:2b
forerunner of modern hotel **6**:79:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also youth hostel
Inn River, *or* Aenus (riv., Eur.) **6**:319:3a
location *map* **20**:98
physical relief of Niederbayern **8**:696:1a
tributary of Danube River **18**:573:2b
Innamincka (Austr.) **6**:319:3b
innate behaviour (animal): *see* instinct
innate idea (philos.) **6**:319:3b
contrast with sense perception **25**:474:1b
Empiricism **25**:617:2b *passim to* 620:2b
Locke's view **18**:480:1a; **23**:231:2a
origins of knowledge **18**:472:2a
Rationalism **25**:649:2a
Descartes and Cartesianism **15**:590:2a, 592:1a
Plato **25**:620:1b
innate immunity: *see* nonspecific immunity

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

innate reflex (biol.)
placental mammals **9**:993:3b
innate releasing mechanism, *or* IRM (zool.)
stimulus-response reaction **14**:626:1a
innate releasing mechanism experience, *or* IRMe (behaviour)
types of responses **14**:626:1a
Inner Asia (reg., As.)
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1082:2a
migration of Scythians **18**:599:1a
inner automorphism (math.)
function in group theory **13**:278:2b
Inner Carpathian Depressions, *or* Vnitrokarpatske snizeniny (mts., Czech.)
physiography of
Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1b
Czechoslovakia **16**:908:1b
Inner Carpathians (mts., Czech.)
physiography of
Carpathian Mountains **18**:555:2b
Czechoslovakia **16**:908:1b
inner city
characteristics in U.S. **29**:171:1a
Inner Court, *or* Nei-t'ing (palace, Peking, China)
habitation by emperor **25**:465:1a
inner-directed personality (sociol.)
development by Riesman **10**:63:3b
inner ear, *or* labyrinth of the ear (anat.) **6**:320:1a
auditory functions
mechanoreception **27**:117:2a *passim to* 120:2b, *illus.* 121
speech **28**:93:2a
vertebrate sensory reception **27**:155:1b *passim to* 157:1a, *illus.* 155, 156
equilibrium
motion sickness **8**:363:2b
sensory reception **27**:167:2b
structure **27**:206:2a
animal embryo development **20**:399:2a
human
cranial protection **28**:295:1b
embryo development **20**:412:1b, *illus.* 411
mammals **4**:317:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
Inner Eastern Carpathians (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1b
Inner Hebrides (isls, U.K.) **6**:320:2a
Hebrides **5**:792:2b
inner Helmholtz plane (electrochem.)
formation by absorbed ions **15**:1085:2b, *illus.*
Inner Himalayas (mts., Asia): *see* Lesser Himalayas
"Inner Life of Syria" (work by Isabel Burton)
defense of Sir Richard Burton **2**:668:3a
Inner Light, *or* Inward Light (rel. concept and movement) **6**:320:2b
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:254:2b
contribution by
Fox **4**:911:2b
Müntzer **8**:422:2b
place in
Christian mysticism **16**:332:1a, 333:1b
Radical Pietism **26**:220:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Inner Mission (Christianity)
Christian social welfare **16**:345:1a, 349:2b
Inner Mission Society (Dan. rel. org.)
renaissance of Pietism **26**:223:2a
Inner Mongolia, *or* Inner Mongolian Autonomous Region, *or* Nei-meng-ku Tzu-Chih-Ch'ü, *or* Nei Mongol Zizhiqu, *or* Nemenggu (aut.area, China) **6**:320:2b
major ref. in China **16**:217:1b, *illus.*
association with Kansu **16**:222:1a
division of Mongolian Plateau **8**:257:2b
history of
Mongol people **8**:255:2b
Mongolia **24**:346:2a *passim to* 352:1b
Japanese expansion *map* **22**:329
location *map* **16**:40
inner product, *or* dot product, *or* scalar product (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:266:1a
functional analysis **13**:529:2b
vector analysis **13**:538:2a; **25**:824:2a
Inner Ridges (mts., Eur.)
Pyrenees Range **18**:562:1a
Inner Shrine, *or* Naikū (temple, Ise, Japan)
components of jinja **6**:555:1a, *illus.* 554
part of Grand Shrine of Ise **6**:403:1a
inner-sphere reaction (chem.)
classification of redox reactions **15**:1080:1b
description **15**:906:1b
see also outer-sphere reaction
inner-state movement (rel.)
contribution by Müntzer **8**:422:3b
Inner Tarai (geog. reg., Nepal)
description **24**:771:1b
Inner Zone (geog. reg., Japan)
description **22**:290:1b
innercapacity (math.)
definition **13**:505:2b, *illus.*
Innere Stadt (dist., Vienna, Aus.)
Vienna's architecture and municipal area **29**:494:1a
Innes, Michael (Br. au.): *see* Stewart, John Innes Mackintosh
Innes, Ralph Hammond (Br. au.): *see* Hammond Innes, Ralph
Inness, George (Am. paint.) **6**:320:3b
shift from Hudson River school **6**:119:2a
Inness, George, Jr. (Am. art.)
art works in Tarpon Springs **11**:565:3b
"Inni sacri" (work by Manzoni): *see* "Sacred Hymns, The"
inning (baseball)
play of the game **28**:122:2b
innings (cricket)
play of the game **28**:131:2b
Innis, Harold (Can. econ.)
classification of writing systems **29**:1027:1b
Innisfail (Queens., Austr.) **6**:321:1b
Inniskilling (Fermanagh dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Enniskillen
Innitzer, Theodor (Aus. card.) **6**:321:1b
association with Pius XII **9**:488:1b
"Inno a Satana" (work by Carducci)
discussed in biography **2**:864:2a
Innocent I, Saint (pope) **6**:321:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
support of Saint John Chrysostom **3**:292:1b
Innocent II, *or* Gregorio Papareschi (pope) **6**:321:2b
association with
Anacletus II **1**:364:2b
Anastasius IV **1**:372:3b
Bernard of Clairvaux **2**:145:2b
Lothair II **7**:488:3b
Roger II **10**:137:1a
Victor IV **12**:348:2b
convocation of second Lateran Council **7**:178:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Italian history **22**:267:2b
Innocent III, *or* Lando di Sezze (antipope) **6**:322:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Innocent III, *or* Lothair of Segni (pope) **6**:322:1a
association with
Albigenses **1**:220:2a
Cathari **2**:951:2b
Dominic **4**:165:1b
Dominican order **4**:166:3a
Frederick II **4**:952:1b
Gregory IX **5**:480:1b
Henry VII **5**:849:2a
John of England **6**:570:3b; **29**:35:1a
Otto IV **9**:3:2b
Philip II Augustus **9**:369:2b
Sverrir Sigurdsson **11**:426:2a
convocation of fourth Lateran Council **7**:178:3b
detection of fraudulent papal documents **20**:591:2b, 595:1b
development of liturgical colours **16**:308:1b
leadership of Fourth Crusade **12**:898:3a; **16**:834:2b, 835:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:439:2a
Christianity **16**:268:1a
Europe **18**:612:1b
France **19**:463:2a
Germany **20**:50:1a
Holy Roman Empire **17**:869:2a
Italy **22**:201:2b; **26**:996:2a
Portugal **25**:1056:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:929:1b
Spain **8**:566:2a; **28**:25:2b
views on

breviary **2**:506:1b
Franciscan order **4**:930:1b
"Innocent III" (work by Luchaire)
discussed in biography **7**:540:3a
Innocent IV, *or* Sinibaldo Fieschi (pope) **6**:323:2b
association with
Ezzelino III **4**:644:3b
Frederick II **4**:953:2b
Giovanni da Pian del Carpin **5**:278:2b
excommunication of Elias of Cortona **4**:447:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
Augustinian Canons **1**:700:3b
Crusade of Louis IX **16**:836:2b
first Council of Lyon **7**:591:2a
history of
Germany **20**:50:1b
Italy **22**:202:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:929:1b
Inquisition **6**:328:3a
promotion of European exploration **18**:730:2a
Innocent V, Blessed, *or* Pierre de Tarentaise (pope) **6**:324:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Innocent VI, *or* Étienne Aubert (pope) **6**:324:2a
association with Albornoz **1**:221:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Innocent VII, *or* Cosimo de' Migliorati (pope) **6**:324:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
Innocent VIII, *or* Giovanni Battista Cibo (pope) **6**:324:3a
association with
Aubusson **1**:691:3b
Mantegna **7**:795:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
views on witchcraft **7**:740:2a
Innocent IX, *or* Giovanni Antonio Facchinetti (pope) **6**:324:3b
association with Count of Olivares **28**:43:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Innocent X, *or* Giovanni Battista Pamphili, *or* Giambattista Pamfili (pope) **6**:324:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
portrait by Velázquez **29**:466:2b
views on Westphalia Peace **18**:635:2b
Innocent XI, Blessed, *or* Benedetto Odescalchi (pope) **6**:325:1b
association with Christina of Sweden **3**:282:2b
condemnation of Quietism **9**:858:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in
Roman Catholicism **26**:936:1a
Siege of Vienna **12**:357:3a
Innocent XII, *or* Antonio Pignatelli (pope) **6**:325:2a
opposition to Quietism **9**:858:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Innocent XIII, *or* Michelangelo dei Conti, *or* Michelangiolo dei Conti (pope) **6**:325:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Italian history **22**:223:1b
"Innocent Eye, The" (work by Read)
discussed in biography **9**:970:2b
innocent passage (internat. law)
territorial waters **11**:650:2b
Innocent Veniaminov, Saint, *or* Innokenty Vemaminov (Russ. Orthodox pr.) **6**:325:3a
contribution to Eastern Orthodox missions **16**:358:1a; **17**:883:2b
design of Aleut alphabet **22**:779:1a
"Innocent Wayfaring, The" (work by Chute)
children's literature **23**:215:2b
"Innocents Abroad; or, The New Pilgrim's Progress, The" (work by Twain)
discussed in biography **12**:76:2b
Innocents' Day: *see* Holy Innocents, Feast of the
Innoko River (riv., Alsk., U.S.) **6**:326:1a
"Innomable, L' " (work by Beckett): *see* "Unnamable, The"
innominate artery, *or* brachiocephalic artery, *or* brachiocephalic trunk, *or* brachiocephalic trunk artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:396:2a, *illus.* 397
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
innominate vein, *or* brachiocephalic vein (anat.)
formation of superior vena cava **12**:299:2a
role in circulatory system **16**:398:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Innoshima (Japan) **6**:326:1a
location *map* **22**:288
innovation (bot.)
structure of grasses **13**:821:1b
innovation (econ.)
affected by
competition **27**:399:2b
management **15**:415:1b
effect on
business cycle **17**:969:2b
profits **17**:964:1b
Inns of Court (Br. legal assoc.) **6**:326:1a
major ref. in Profession and Practice of Law **22**:860:1b *passim to* 868:1b
effect on
England **23**:296:1b; **29**:44:1b
British law **22**:930:2a
membership of Gandhi **19**:650:2b
power of disbarment **4**:121:1b
Innsbruck (Aus.) **6**:326:2b
Counter-Reformation activity **14**:494:2b, 498:1b, *illus.* 500
"Innsbruck, ich muss dich lassen" (song by Isaac)
discussed in biography **6**:396:2b
Innuitian (mts., N.Am.)
Arctic fold belt **24**:963:1b
Innuitian Ice Sheet (glacier area, N.Am.)
effect on the Arctic Islands **14**:31:2a
Innuitian region (reg., N.Am.)
major ref. in Arctic **14**:31:1a
Ino (Gr. myth.): *see* Leucothea
Ino (moth): *see* forester moth
"Ino" (work by Telemann)
discussed in biography **11**:613:1a
Inoceramus (paleon.) **6**:326:3a
findings in Raukumara series **9**:956:1b
inoculation (bot.)
stage in plant diseases **17**:349:2b
inoculation (med.) **6**:326:3b
importance in disease prevention **17**:321:2a
research by Jenner **6**:530:2a
role in medical history **23**:892:2a *passim to* 896:1b
inoculum (biol.)
use in tissue culture **28**:665:2a
Inocybe patouillardi (mushroom)
poisonous mushroom *table* **25**:902
Inonu, battle of (Tur. hist.)
role of Inonu **6**:327:1a
Inonu, Ismet (pres. of Tur.) **6**:327:1a
association with Cakmak **2**:729:2a
role in
Cairo Conferences **2**:726:1a
Turkish history **28**:935:2a *passim to* 937:2b
inorganic chemistry
major refs. in The Physical Sciences **25**:851:2b
chemical industry **21**:253:1a
inorganic compound (chem. compound) **6**:327:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:767:1a
classification **3**:155:3b; **15**:765:1b
formation from chemical elements **15**:931:1b
structure and properties
alkali metals **15**:960:2b
boron group compounds **15**:972:2a
coordination compounds **15**:899:1b
luminescence **23**:24:1a, *table* 26
nickel alloys **21**:419:1a
titanium compounds **21**:431:2b
toxicity **17**:325:2a
see also nomenclature of inorganic compounds, *e.g.,* binary compound; coordination compound; ternary compound; types of compound, *e.g.,* acid; anhydride; base; oxide; salt; and particular compounds by name
inorganic soil (agri.)
description **19**:102:2b
inosilicate, *or* metasilicate, *or* chain silicate (chem. compound) **6**:327:1b
Bowen's reaction series **24**:211:2a, *table*
molecular structure **24**:137:1b, *illus.*
inosinic acid (chem. compound) **6**:327:1b
role in metabolism **23**:997:1a
inositol, *or* cyclohexanehexol (chem. compound) **6**:327:2a
yeast nutrition **25**:51:2b
inositol phosphate (chem. compound)
mechanism in drug action **17**:494:2a
inotropic agent (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:504:2b
Inoue Enryō (Japanese philos.) **6**:327:2b
Inoue Kaoru, Kōshaku (Japanese states.) **6**:327:2b
Inoue Tetsujirō (Japanese philos.) **6**:327:3b
Inowroclaw (hist. prov., Pol.)
partition of Kujavia **7**:28:1a
Inowroclaw (Pol.) **6**:328:1a
location *map* **25**:913
inpainting
restoration of paintings **1**:595:3a; **14**:89:2b
input (econ.)
productivity measurement **17**:919:2a
input (sci.)
automaton **1**:724:3a; **14**:520:1b
computers **16**:643:2a
input-output analysis (econ.) **6**:328:1b
use in economic forecasting **17**:928:2a, 931:2b
use of mathematical analysis **27**:395:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also output
input/output device, *or* I/O device (computer tech.) **6**:328:2a
function in digital computer **4**:92:2a; **16**:643:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also input; output
inquest (law) **6**:328:2b
inquilinism
termites **11**:646:2a; **21**:614:2a
"Inquiries in Human Faculty" (work by Galton)
discussed in biography **5**:97:3b
significance to applied psychology **1**:493:2a
"Inquiry concerning Virtue" (work by Shaftesbury)
translation by Diderot **4**:80:1b
"Inquiry into the Causes and Effects of the Variolae Vaccinae, a Disease Known by the Name of Cow Pox, An" (work by Jenner)
discussed in biography **6**:530:2b
"Inquiry into the Crown Revenues" (work by Cotton)
discussed in biography **3**:671:3b
"Inquiry into the Distinctness of the Principles of Natural Theology and Morals," *or* "Untersuchung über die Deutlichkeit der Grundsätze der natürlichen Theologie und der Moral" (work by Kant)
discussed in biography **22**:492:1b
views on metaphysics **24**:6:1a
"Inquiry into the Monastic Life" (work by Eustathius of Thessalonica)
discussed in biography **4**:609:3b
"Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations, An" (work by Smith): *see* "Wealth of Nations, An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the"
"Inquiry into the Nature of Peace and the Terms of Its Perpetuation, An" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12**:287:2a
"Inquiry into the Original of Our Ideas of Beauty and Virtue" (work by Hutcheson)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:26:2b
discussed in biography **6**:174:3a
"Inquiry into the Principles of Political Economy" (work by Denham)
discussed in biography **4**:12:2b
Inquisition (Roman Cath.) **6**:328:2b
conflict over magic **25**:89:1a
effect on
Albigenses **1**:220:2a
book publishing **26**:464:2b
Bruno **2**:581:1b
Galileo **19**:640:1a
Isabella I **6**:398:1a
John of Avila **6**:581:3b
Milíc of Kromeríz **8**:126:2a
Portuguese literature **25**:1066:1b
Spanish-American missionary activity **22**:824:2a
Veronese **12**:327:2b
history of
Europe **18**:612:2b
France **19**:466:2a
Portugal **23**:84:2a; **25**:1058:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:930:2a
Spain **28**:38:1b
method to combat heresy **5**:872:1a
response to
Deism **18**:667:1b
Reformation **26**:213:2a
role of
Charles III **3**:117:2b
Dominicans **4**:166:3b
ecclesiastical courts **4**:347:3a
Gregory IX **5**:480:1b
Jiménez de Cisneros **6**:553:2a
John III **6**:579:1b
Konrad von Marburg **6**:950:3a
Paul IV **9**:206:2b
Torquemada **11**:855:2b
Inquisition, Palace of the (bldg., Lisbon, Port.)
history of Lisbon **23**:85:1b
inquisitorial procedure, *or* inquisitorial method (law) **6**:329:1a
place in law of evidence **26**:157:1a
use in
criminal prosecutions **16**:805:2b
socialist law **22**:945:2a
see also adversary procedure
INR (U.S. govt.): *see* Intelligence and Research, Bureau of
inrō (clothing accessory) **6**:329:1b
contribution of Kajikawa family **6**:687:2b
embellishment by lacquerwork artisans **17**:176:2b; *illus.* **5**:53
traditional dress **17**:484:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
INS (news agency): *see* International News Service
insane, general paralysis of the (path.): *see* paresis
insanity, *or* madness, *or* mental deficiency (criminal law) **6**:329:2a
legal definition in common law **22**:932:2b
responsibility for criminal acts **16**:819:1b
see also diminished responsibility
inscape (philos.)
viewed by Hopkins **6**:54:1a
inscription (writing)
inscriptions
artifacts
Code of Hammurabi **23**:886:1b
discoveries
ancient Anatolia **28**:902:2a *passim to* 911:1b
Nineveh **8**:717:3b
religion
Anatolian **24**:91:1b
Taoist **28**:401:2a
writing **23**:79:1b
hieroglyphics **29**:1038:1a
rustic alphabet **20**:609:2b
see also epigraphy

Inscription Maritime (Fr. hist.)
association with Brest **2:**502:3a
Inscription Rock (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.): *see* El Morro National Monument
"Inscriptiones Graecae" (inscription coll.)
contribution of Wilamowitz-Moellendorff **20:**606:1a
Inscriptions, Temple of (temple, Palenque, Mex.)
entombment of priest or ruler **9:**77:2a
symbolism in ritual objects *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**874
Inscriptions and Belles-Lettres, Academy of (school, Paris, Fr.)
founding by Colbert **25:**432:2a
insect, *or* Insecta, *or* Hexapod, *or* Hexapoda **21:**585:1a; **6:**329:3a
major ref. in Arthropods **14:**93:2b
anatomy and physiology
aging process **20:**430:1b
circulatory system **2:**290:2a; **16:**383:1b, *illus.* 380
endocrine systems **18:**294:2b, *illus.* 295
excretory systems **4:**628:2a; **19:**6:2b
growth and development **20:**391:2a
integumentary systems **21:**691:1b, *illus.* 692
maximum longevity **20:**427:2b, *table* 426
metamorphosis **8:**61:2b
muscle systems **8:**439:1a; **24:**451:2b, 455:1b, *illus.*
nervous system **24:**794:2a
nutritional requirements **14:**901:1b
oxygen obtainment *illus.* **26:**774
regeneration capacity **20:**370:2b
white blood cells **28:**679:2b
behaviour
angiosperm flower evolution **13:**627:1b
biological rhythm **14:**638:1a
diapause **14:**671:2b
feeding **14:**647:2b
mating and reproduction **14:**677:2a, *illus.* 682; **26:**685:2a
migration **14:**663:2a
neurosecretory centres **14:**916:2a
poisonous sting *table* **25:**907
pollination **9:**568:2b; **13:**673:2a; **26:**671:1a *passim to* 673:2a
sex and sexuality **27:**235:1a, 238:1b
social behaviour: *see* social insect
terrestrial locomotion **14:**652:2b
classification **1:**602:1b
control: *see* pest
ecology
adaptability to habitat
Arctic climate **17:**1003:2b
desert **17:**1026:1a
forest **17:**1007:1b
grassland **17:**1016:1a
jungle and rain forest **17:**1034:1a
adverse effects
agriculture **19:**105:2a, 113:2b, 123:2b
architectural damage **14:**87:2b
disease transmission **17:**356:1b
population growth **14:**984:1a *passim to* 992:2b
evolution **19:**804:1b
Devonian Period **19:**856:2a
directional selection **18:**869:2b
Paleozoic Era **9:**80:3b
Tertiary Period **11:**652:3a
pets **25:**526:1b
sensory reception
chemoreception **3:**161:3b; **27:**132:1a
hearing **4:**318:1a; **27:**152:2a, *illus.* 153
olfactory reception **27:**170:1b, 171:2a
photoreception **27:**142:2b
receptor potential **27:**117:1a
thermoreception **27:**124:1b
ultraviolet radiation **18:**203:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also animal communication; vital functions and organ systems, *e.g.,* respiration; respiratory system; and scientific and common names of classes, orders, families, genera, and species of insects
insect bite **6:**330:3a
skin parasitism **21:**707:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also anaphylaxis
insect brownies (insect): *see* treehopper
insect mull (geol.): *see* moder
"Insect Physiology" (work by Wigglesworth)
discussed in biography **12:**652:1b
"Insect Play, The," *or* "Zezivota hmyzu" (work by Capek)
discussed in biography **2:**828:2a
"Insect Societies, The" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography **12:**688:2a
insect sting **6:**330:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also anaphylaxis
insect wax (wax): *see* Chinese wax
Insecta (zool.): *see* insect
insecticide (chem.) **6:**331:1a
effect on
cancer in humans **15:**556:2b
environment **16:**667:1a
pelicans **15:**23:1a
skunk populations **23:**460:2b
manufacture of aldrin **1:**233:1a
poisonous properties **1:**592:1b
properties of DDT **3:**927:2b
resistance by genetic modifications **19:**723:2a
use in
control of flea infestations **21:**674:2a
disease eradication **23:**898:1a
forestry **19:**410:2a
insect control **21:**588:2a, 597:1a
use of pyrethrum **9:**825:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
insectivore, *or* Insectivora (order of mammals) **6:**331:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**407:1b
Carnivora **23:**468:2a
division **23:**391:1b, 393:2b, *chart* 395
primate evolution **23:**420:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also elephant shrew; gymnure; hedgehog; otter shrew; shrew; solenodon; tenrec; tree shrew
insectivorous plant (bot.): *see* carnivorous plant
"Insectivorous Plants" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography **16:**980:1b
insei (Japanese hist.)
major ref. in Japan **22:**309:2a
effect on Fujiwara family **5:**38:2a
introduction by Shirakawa **11:**509:2b
practiced by Go-Shirakawa **8:**148:2a
reign of Go-Daigo **3:**849:3b
Insel Verlag (Ger. publ.)
effect of Arts and Crafts Movement **26:**100:1a
inselberg (geol.) **6:**331:3b
compared to monadnock **8:**244:1a
feature of
jungles and rain forests **17:**1029:1a
veld **13:**107:2a
found in
Sri Lanka **28:**180:2b
Sudan **28:**264:1a
landform evolution **16:**707:2b, 734:2b, *illus.* 708, 735
occurrence of silcrete **10:**803:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
insensible perspiration (physiol.)
perspiration **9:**313:3a
insertion reaction (chem.)
synthesis of organometallic compounds **15:**912:2a *passim to* 914:2a
insha' (lit.)
place in Islamic literature **22:**52:2b
insha'a Allah (Islam)
affirmation of Allah **1:**276:1b
"Inside of a Stable" (paint. by Morland)
discussed in biography *illus.* **8:**327
Inside Passage, *or* Inland Passage, *or* Marine Highway (sea route, N.Am.) **6:**332:1a
Queen Charlotte Sound **9:**850:1a
"Inside the Endless House" (work by Kiesler)
discussed in biography **6:**856:3b
inside-the-park home run (baseball)
scoring **28:**124:1b
"Inside the Third Reich," *or* "Erinnerungen" (work by Speer)
discussed in biography **11:**82:1b
insider trading (bus.)
comparison with risk arbitrage **1:**521:2b
insight (learning) **6:**332:1b
animals **14:**630:2a; **22:**883:1a
human
rationalistic doctrines **25:**649:2a
thought processes **28:**643:1a, 644:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 435
"Insolación" (work by Bazán)
discussed in biography **9:**148:2b
insolubilia (logic)
role in medieval logic **23:**240:1b
insoluble polymers (chem.)
molecular weight distribution **24:**270:2b
insolvency (fin.) **6:**332:2a
major ref. in Business Law **15:**399:2a
comparison with bankruptcy **1:**872:2a
insomnia, *or* hyposomnia (path.) **6:**332:2a
sleep disorders **27:**303:1a, 304:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
"Insomnis Cura Parentum" (work by Moscherosch)
discussed in biography **8:**347:2b
"Inspector General, The" (work by Gogol): *see* "Government Inspector, The"
Inspectorate General of Customs (Chin. hist.)
place in Ch'ing dynasty administration **16:**126:2a
Inspectorate of Prisons (Br. govt.)
maintainance of prison system **16:**812:1b
inspectors de police (Fr. govt. offi.)
role in French police **25:**940:2b
inspiration (art) **6:**332:2b
inspiration, *or* inhalation (biol.)
comparison in speech and rest **28:**92:2b
process of respiration **26:**774:2b, 778:2b, 784:2a *passim to* 793:2a
role of diaphragm **4:**67:2b
inspiration (rel.)
millenialism **17:**377:2b
prophecy **17:**397:1b
instant coffee
freeze-drying **19:**338:2a
production history **14:**737:1b
Instant Insanity (puzzle)
mathematical recreation **25:**11:2a
instant-picture photography, *or* Polaroid photography
major ref. in Photography **25:**801:2b
instant replay (television)
magnetic recording devices **7:**682:2b
television recording technique **15:**247:2a
instant tea
description **11:**596:2b
production methods **14:**736:2b
instantaneous acceleration (phys.)
angular acceleration **23:**808:2b
measurement **25:**818:1b
instantaneous centre of velocity (phys.) **6:**332:2b
instantaneous velocity (phys.)
angular velocity **23:**808:2b
measurement in physical sciences **25:**818:1a
principle of virtual work **23:**825:1a
treatment in real analysis **13:**450:2a
instar (biol.)
life cycle of flies **21:**603:1b, 669:1b, 670:2b
"Instauratio Magna" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography **1:**777:1a; **14:**545:2b
encyclopaedia **18:**259:1a, 272:2b
instinct, *or* innate behaviour **6:**332:3b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour **14:**635:2b
association with
mimicry **24:**111:1a
motivation **8:**364:3a
basis in reflexes **9:**993:3b
Bergson's research **2:**130:2a
effect on feeding behaviour **14:**647:1b
influence on animal behaviour **14:**624:1b *passim to* 634:2a, 705:1b
occurrence in
arachnids **13:**915:2b
insects **21:**590:1b
significance in avoidance behaviour **14:**657:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 341; 431
"Instinct of Workmanship and the State of the Industrial Arts, The" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12:**287:2a
Institut Botanique de la Université de Montréal (bot. inst., Montreal, Que., Can.)
Montreal Botanical Garden **8:**295:3b
Institut Canadien (Can. org.) **6:**333:1a
role of Laurier **7:**194:3b
Institut Géographique National, *or* IGN (inst., Fr.) **6:**333:1b
contribution to mapping **23:**520:2a
Institut Grand-Ducal (inst., Luxem.)
Luxembourg **23:**356:2a
Institut International de Bibliographie: *see* International Federation for Documentation
Institut International des Brevets (patent inst.): *see* International Patent Institute
Institut National (inst., Fr.)
Talleyrand's role **11:**523:1a
Institute for . . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Advanced Study, Institute for
Institute of . . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Artistic Culture, Institute of
Institutes, *or* Institutiones (treatise by Gaius)
discussed in biography **5:**78:1a
Institutes, *or* Institutes of Justinian, *or* Institutiones (Roman law)
Dorotheus' contribution **4:**187:3a
Gaius' influence **5:**78:1a
Roman law **22:**920:1a
"Institutes of the Christian Religion," *or* "Christianae Religionis Institutio," *or* "Institution de la Religion Chrétienne" (work by Calvin) **6:**333:2a
major ref. in Calvin and Calvinism **15:**477:1b
historiography **20:**568:1b
Protestant theology **26:**211:1a, 233:1b
Reformed church doctrine **26:**243:2b
"Institutes of the Lawes of England" (work by Coke)
influence on common law **22:**931:2a
"Institutio oratoria" (work by Quintilian)
approach to rhetoric **26:**805:2b
definition of wit **23:**162:2b
discussed in biography **9:**863:2b
place in Latin literature **22:**852:1b
"Institutio principis Christiani" (work by Erasmus): *see* "Education of a Christian Prince"
"Institutio theologica" (work by Proclus): *see* "Elements of Theology"
"Institutio Theologicae Elencticae" (work by Turretin)
17th century Calvinism **15:**481:1a
institution (sociol.): *see* social institution
"Institution de la Religion Chrétienne" (work by Calvin): *see* "Institutes of the Christian Religion"
Institution of Civil Engineers (Br.

org.): *see* Civil Engineers, Institution of
Institutional Acts (Braz. leg.)
place in modern history **15**:209:2b
institutional celibacy (rel.)
celibacy **3**:12:1b
institutional economics **6**:333:2b
comparison to historical school **27**:394:1b
Institutional Revolutionary Party, *or* National Revolutionary Party, *or* Partido de la Revolución Mexicana, *or* Partido Revolucionario Institucional, *or* Partido Revolucionario Nacional, *or* Party of the Mexican Revolution, *or* PRI, *or* PRM, *or* PRN (pol. party, Mex.) **6**:333:2b
major ref. in Mexico **24**:37:1b, 48:1b
contribution by
Calles **2**:748:1b
Cárdenas del Río **2**:859:2b
institutionalism (sociol.)
effect on rural society **26**:1009:2b
Western philosophy of law **25**:732:1b
"Institutiones" (hist. lawbook): *see* "Institutes"
"Institutiones" (treatise by Gaius): *see* "Institutes"
"Institutiones" (work by Cassiodorus)
history of Scholasticism **25**:595:1a
"Institutiones calculi differentialis" (work by Euler)
discussed in biography **4**:596:1b
"Institutiones calculi integralis" (work by Euler)
discussed in biography **4**:596:1b
"Institutiones divinarium et saecularium litterarium" (work by Cassiodorus): *see* "Introduction to Divine and Human Readings, An"
"Institutiones grammaticae" (work by Priscian)
discussed in biography **9**:709:2b
"Institutiones theologicae" (work by Episcopius)
discussed in biography **4**:528:2a
"Institutioni harmoniche" (treatise by Zarlino)
discussed in biography **12**:900:2a
"Institutions liturgiques" (work by Guéranger)
discussed in biography **5**:542:2a
Instituto Agronômico do Norte (inst., Braz.)
exploration of the Amazon River **27**:710:2a
Instituto Butantã (inst., Saõ Paulo, Braz.)
snake research **27**:8:2a
Instituto Colombiano de Reforma Agraria: *see* Colombian Institute of Agrarian Reform
Instituto Cubano del Arte e Industria Cinematográfica: *see* Cuban Institute of Cinematographic Art and Industry
Instituto de Fomento Industrial (indus. org., Colom.): *see* Industrial Development, Institute of
Instituto di Correspondenza Archeologica (inst., Rome, It.)
importance to classical scholarship **27**:29:2a
Instituto Internacional de Genealogía y Heráldica, El: *see* International Institute of Genealogy and Heraldry, The
Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia (inst., Braz.)
exploration of the Amazon River **27**:710:2a
Instituto Nacional Indigenista (Mex. govt.)
effect on Indians **13**:358:2b
"Instruction for Merikare" (anc. Egy. text)
history of Egypt **18**:113:2a
"Instruction of Amenemhet, The," *or* "The Instructions of Amenemhet" (testament of Amenemhet I)
assassination of Amenemhet I **1**:323:1a
reign of Sesostris I **10**:656:3b
"Instruction of Amenemope, The" (work by Amenemope)
biblical wisdom literature **14**:799:2a
discussed in biography **1**:323:2a
Instruction of Catherine the Great (Russ. hist.)
reform of Romanov Russia **2**:953:2a; **28**:984:2a
instruction of Lemuel (Old Testament)
biblical literature **14**:799:2a
"Instructiones" (work by Commodianus)
discussed in biography **3**:491:1b
"Instructions Concerning Erecting of a Library," *or* "Advis pour dresser une bibliothèque" (work by Naudé)
modern library practice **22**:971:1a
"Instructions for Practical Living," *or* "Ch'uan-hsi lu" (work by Wang Yang-ming)
discussed in biography **12**:488:3b
"Instructions for the Government of Armies in the Field," *or* General Orders No. 100 (U.S. govt. document)
treatment of war crimes **12**:491:1b
"Instructor, The," *or* "Paidagogos" (work by Clement of Alexandria)
discussed in biography **3**:375:2b
"Instruktion für die Visitatoren," *or* "Visitation Articles" (work by Melanchthon)
response to Martin Luther **23**:370:2a
instrument landing system, *or* ILS (aviation) **6**:333:3b
automated systems **14**:536:2b
flight history **28**:837:2a
navigational use **24**:757:1b
Instrument of Accession to the Indian Union (Kashmir hist.)
counterclaim **21**:116:2a
instrumental conditioning (psychol.): *see* operant conditioning
instrumental ensemble (mus.): *see* ensemble
instrumental error (statis.)
chemical analysis **13**:551:1a
measurement theory **23**:795:2b
instrumental music
major ref. in Art of Music **24**:502:2b; History of Western Music **24**:554:1b *passim to* 558:2a
forms
chamber music **24**:567:2b
electronic music **24**:600:2a; **24**:698:2b
opera **24**:626:1b
sonata **11**:9:3a; **24**:584:2b
symphony **24**:576:2a
performance **24**:499:2a, 500:1a
Islamic music **22**:38:2a, 66:1b
wind instruments **24**:697:1a
periods
Romantic **10**:161:3a
sixteenth century **24**:495:2b
see also instrumentation; keyboard instrument; orchestration; and individual composers by name
instrumental stage (psychol.)
human behaviour **16**:875:1b
instrumental value (philos.)
axiology **1**:746:3a
instrumentalism, *or* experimentalism (philos.) **6**:334:1a
philosophy of science **25**:675:2a
relationship to Pragmatism **25**:647:2a
views of
Dewey **4**:52:2a; **25**:766:2a
Hu Shih **6**:108:1a
instrumentation (mus.) **6**:334:2b
major ref. in Art of Music **24**:541:1a
sonata **24**:587:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also instrumental music; keyboard instrument; orchestration
instrumentation, *or* instrumentation system (tech.) **6**:334:1a
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23**:727:1a, 733:1b
biology **14**:922:2a
chromatography **13**:563:2b
high pressure apparatus **23**:723:1a
mass spectroscopy **13**:599:1b, *illus.* 600
navigation **24**:759:1b; **28**:850:2b
instrumentation system (tech.): *see* instrumentation
Insubres (people) **6**:335:1a
insula (arch.) **6**:335:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13**:969:2a
apartment house living **1**:477:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Insulae Aeoliae (isls., It.): *see* Eolie Islands
Insular (lang.)
classification **22**:645:1a
Insular script (calligraphy) **6**:335:1b
paleography **9**:79:1a; **20**:610:1b
Britain **29**:1064:2b, *illus.* 1065
Ireland **21**:960:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
insulator (phys.) **6**:335:2a
major ref. in Matter **23**:671:1b
applications
building construction **15**:334:2b, 339:2a
radiation detection systems **13**:608:1b
materials
balsa wood **1**:845:2a
fibreglass **4**:759:2b
foam glass **4**:855:1b; **21**:242:1a
glass **21**:235:1a, 241:1a
industrial ceramics **21**:232:1a
muscovite **8**:439:2b
wood **19**:418:2b
properties
avalanche effect **1**:732:3b
dielectric constant **4**:83:3b
dielectric materials **4**:83:3a
electron behavior **18**:168:2b
photoemission process **9**:402:1a
rocks and rock formations **24**:200:2b
secondary emission **18**:184:1a
solids **23**:722:2a, *illus.* 667
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
insulin **6**:335:2b
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:911:1b; Endocrine Systems **18**:312:1b
advance in medicine **23**:896:2b
discovery by Banting **1**:875:3b
production by
islets of Langerhans **7**:144:2b
pancreas **2**:169:2a; **9**:109:2b
pharmaceutical industry **9**:355:3a; **21**:269:2b
recombinant DNA **19**:718:2b
research on
carbohydrate metabolism **3**:629:2b
diabetes **8**:37:1a
structure **10**:416:1a
role in
blood sugar regulation **15**:130:2a
bone growth **28**:307:1a
diabetes and homeostasis **4**:60:3a; **17**:320:1a, *table* 319; **28**:749:1a
digestion **17**:296:1b, *table* 295
endocrine systems **18**:293:2a
growth and development **18**:323:2b
hyperglycemia **6**:201:2b
metabolic disease **23**:1003:2b
nutrition **25**:73:1b
plasma composition **28**:678:2a
pregnancy **26**:717:1b
protein biochemistry **14**:950:2b
therapeutics **17**:264:1b, 265:2b; **17**:515:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 421
insulin coma therapy: *see* insulin shock therapy
insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, *or* juvenile-onset diabetes, *or* type I diabetes (med. disorder)
causation, symptoms, and treatment **18**:313:2b; **25**:73:1b
insulin-like growth factor (biochem.): *see* somatomedin
insulin-like growth factor I, *or* IGF I, *or* Sm-C, *or* somatomedin-C (biochem.)
endocrine system function **18**:324:1a
insulin-like growth factor II, *or* IGF II (biochem.)
endocrine system function **18**:324:1a
insulin shock therapy, *or* insulin coma therapy (psychiatry)
introduction by Sakel **10**:343:3a
method of shock therapy **10**:754:1a
Insull, Samuel (Am. utilities magnate) **6**:335:3a
"Insulted and Injured, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:416:1a
insurable interest
major ref. in Insurance **21**:689:1b
insurable risk
requirements **6**:335:3b; **21**:678:1b
insurance **21**:678:1a; **6**:335:3b
health insurance **23**:921:1a
private insurance
actuary's role **1**:74:1a
American express services **1**:328:1b
life-span data **20**:424:2b; **25**:1039:2a
social insurance **27**:430:2b
tort law **28**:740:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also fire insurance; motor-vehicle insurance
Insurgentes, Avenida (ave., Mexico City, Mex.)
layout of Mexico City **8**:82:3a; **24**:52:1b
insuring clause
liability insurance **21**:680:2b
inswinger (cricket)
bowling technique **28**:132:2b
"In't wonderjaar" (work by Conscience)
discussed in biography **3**:551:3a
intaglio (print.) **6**:336:2b
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:112:2b, 125:1b
historical use **26**:73:1b
inks **6**:319:1a
photoengraving **9**:403:1a; **26**:103:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also aquatint; drypoint; engraving; etching
intaglio, *or* coelanaglyphic relief, *or* hollow relief, *or* incised relief, *or* sunken relief (sculp.) **6**:336:3a
glassware decoration **17**:201:1a
passim to 211:1b, *illus.* 205
metalwork **17**:146:1a, 157:1a
relief sculpture **9**:1016:1a; **27**:54:1b
Roman gem carving **27**:79:2a
see also relief sculpture
intangible property, *or* incorporeal property (law)
major ref. in Property Law **26**:181:1b
intarsia (inlay work)
use as trompe l'oeil **11**:941:3a
Intarsia glass (glassware)
development by Steuben Glass Company **11**:259:2b
Intef II, *or* Wahankh Intef (k. of Egy.) **6**:336:3a
integer (math.)
algebraic properties **13**:255:1b
group properties **13**:521:1a
ordering **13**:446:1b
real field **13**:443:2b
rings **13**:295:2b
arithmetic function **1**:556:3a
definition and arithmetic laws **14**:76:2a
study by Dedekind **3**:953:3b
treatment
elementary number theory **25**:14:1a
set theory **23**:595:1b; **23**:631:1a
see also composite number; natural number; prime
integral (math.) **6**:336:3b

major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:453:1b
Cauchy's definition **23**:625:1b
treatment by Fourier analysis **13**:509:2b, 519:2b
see also definite integral; indefinite integral; integration; Lebesgue integral; Lebesgue–Stieltjes integral; multiple integral
integral (differential equations): *see* solution
integral calculus: *see* integration
integral domain, *or* domain, *or* entire ring (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:285:1a
complex analysis **13**:461:2a *passim to* 464:2b
definition **13**:255:1b, 295:2a; **19**:953:2a
integral equation (math.) **6**:336:3b
Hilbert's research **5**:923:1b; **23**:632:1a
integral function (math.): *see* entire function
integral test (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:471:2b
integral transform (math.) **6**:337:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:512:2a
solution of Robin problems **13**:496:2b
"Intégrales" (work by Varese)
counterpoint **24**:530:1a
Integralist, *or* Sodalitium Pianum (Roman Cath.)
attack on Modernism **8**:215:3b
Integralist school (lit. movement)
contribution to Portuguese literature **25**:1068:1b
integraph (instru.) **6**:337:1a
integrated circuit, *or* IC, *or* microcircuit (electronics) **6**:337:1b
major ref. in Electronics **18**:231:1a
applications
computers **4**:92:3b; **16**:642:1b, *illus.*
electrical amplification **23**:729:1b
pulse-code modulation systems **28**:501:2b
radio circuitry **15**:231:1b
development **18**:213:2b
insulation **6**:335:2b
semiconductor devices **10**:625:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
integrated magnitude (astron.)
globular clusters **28**:218:2b
integrating factor (math.)
solution of differential equations **13**:484:1a
integration (math.) **6**:337:2b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:452:1a
applications
calculus **2**:735:1a
functional analysis **13**:528:1b
navigation and inertial guidance systems **24**:756:1a
vector and tensor analysis **13**:542:1b
development **23**:620:1a, *illus.* 625
methods
differential analyzer **4**:88:3b
integraph **6**:337:1a
integrator **6**:337:3a
planimeter **9**:496:3b
work of
Cauchy **23**:624:2a
Riemann and Lebesgue **23**:628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also integral; parts, integration by
integration, constant of (math.)
function in calculus **13**:457:2b
integration, economic: *see* economic integration
integration, racial: *see* racial integration
Integration, Society for, *or* Dōwakai (Japanese org.)
burakumin **2**:639:1b
"Integrative Action of the Nervous System, The" (work by Sherrington)
discussed in biography **10**:732:3a
integrative bargaining (indus.)
union–management relations **29**:937:1b
integrative levels, theory of, *or* theory of hierarchical controls (ecology)
application **17**:979:1a
integrator (instru.) **6**:337:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
integument (biol.) **21**:691:1a; **6**:337:3b
animal **25**:227:1b
crustaceans **3**:765:1b
insect defense **21**:591:1a
orthopterans **21**:608:2b
parasitic Platyhelminthes **19**:295:2a, *illus.*
plant
angiosperm gametes **20**:381:1a
gymnosperms **20**:451:1a
tissues **28**:686:2b, 688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also parts, *e.g.,* cuticle; and types of integument, *e.g.,* bark; exoskeleton; skin
intellectualism (philos.): *see* rationalism
intellectus agens (philos.): *see* active intellect
intelligence (govt. operation) **21**:717:1a; **6**:338:1b
foreign-broadcast monitoring **15**:218:1a
military affairs **29**:660:1a, 686:2b
security and protection systems **10**:595:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
intelligence (psychol.) **21**:710:1b; **6**:338:3a
correlations
cultural relevance **18**:847:1a
intrinsic worth **25**:560:1a
masculinity–femininity scale **27**:319:2b
social differentiation **27**:314:1a
definition problem **26**:323:1b
development
animals **22**:881:1a; **25**:529:1a
octopuses **24**:330:1a
humans
behaviour **14**:715:1b
children **22**:899:1b
creativity **3**:721:2a
musical performance **24**:500:2a
perception **25**:478:2a
preschool children **9**:682:1a
genetics **19**:724:2b, 731:1b
philosophy of education **25**:633:2b; **25**:734:2b
studies
Bergson **2**:130:2a
Binet **2**:217:1b
Shockley **10**:754:2b
Spearman **11**:75:1a
Terman **11**:645:1a
teacher's role **28**:445:1b
testing: *see* intelligence test
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 434; 544
intelligence, artificial: *see* artificial intelligence
Intelligence and Research, Bureau of, *or* INR (U.S. govt.)
intelligence gathering **21**:720:2b
intelligence appraisal, *or* intelligence assessment
source of intelligence **29**:687:2b
Intelligence Corps of the Defense Forces (Isr. intelligence agency): *see* Military Intelligence
"Intelligence of Flowers, The," *or* "L'Intelligence des fleurs" (work by Maeterlinck)
discussed in biography **7**:665:1a
intelligence quotient, *or* IQ (psychol.)
major ref. in Human Intelligence **21**:715:1b
genetic considerations
behaviour genetics **2**:49:2a
eugenics **19**:727:1b
learning and psychomotor skills **22**:897:2a
measurement **26**:321:1b
intelligence testing **6**:338:3b; **6**:339:2a
mental age **8**:21:1a
psychological testing **9**:763:2b
Terman's work **11**:645:1b
intelligence test (psychol.) **6**:339:1b
ethnocentric basis **18**:847:1a
evaluation of
elderly people **27**:332:2a
intelligence **21**:711:1a *passim to* 716:1a
learning behaviour **14**:715:1b
mental age **8**:21:1a
psychological measurement **26**:321:1b
studies by
Gestalt psychologists **25**:478:2a
philosophical anthropologists **25**:560:1b
use in Britain **18**:58:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
intelligentsia, *or* intelligentsiya (intellectual movement)
comparison to Chinese history **16**:133:1a, 145:2b
history of Russia **28**:993:1b
views of Turgenev **12**:53:1b
"Intelligenzprüfungen an Menschenaffen" (work by Köhler): *see* "Mentality of Apes, The"
Intelsat, *or* International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium **6**:339:2b
major ref. in Telecommunications Systems **28**:504:2a
regulation **11**:62:2a
satellite communication **10**:466:2b
see also Comsat
Intelsat 1, *or* Early Bird (satellite) communications **6**:339:3a; **10**:466:2a
Intelsat 4 (satellite)
communications **19**:55:1a
intendant (Chin. hist.)
Sung dynasty administration **16**:99:1a
intendant, *or* commissaire (Fr. hist.) **6**:339:3a
precedent of Henry II **5**:842:3a
reestablishment by Mazarin **7**:980:2b
role in French history **19**:473:2a *passim to* 489:2b
intendant (thea.)
artistic control **28**:521:2b
intendente (Sp. offi.) **6**:340:1a
role in
Mexican history **24**:41:2b
South American colonization **1**:225:1a; **22**:828:2b
intension (logic) **6**:340:1a
modal notions theory **25**:721:1b
structure of syllogism **23**:262:1b
intensity (colour)
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:306:1a
intensity (sound): *see* sound intensity
intensity (speech)
vocal attribute **28**:98:2b
intensity theory of pain: *see* quantitative theory of pain
intensive agriculture, *or* intensive farming **6**:340:1b
stock farming **19**:88:1a
see also extensive agriculture
intensive care (med.)
maintenance of brain-dead **16**:985:2a
intensive progress (tech.)
employment **29**:947:1b
intention (psychol.) **6**:340:2a
see also intentionality
"Intention" (work by Anscombe)
tradition of Wittgenstein's thought **25**:615:2b
intentional fallacy (lit. crit.)
artistic interpretation **25**:705:2a
role in
aesthetics **13**:25:1b
critic's responsibility **14**:107:1a
nonfiction criticism **23**:187:1b
intentional pass, *or* intentional walk (baseball)
baseball strategy **28**:125:2b
intentionalism, *or* act psychology
major ref. in Psychology **26**:327:1a
intentionality (philos.) **6**:340:2a
major ref. in Philosophy of Mind **24**:118:1a
defining of aesthetic object **13**:16:2b
opposition of Materialism **25**:634:1a
role in
Brentano's theory of psychology **2**:501:1a
phenomenology **25**:634:2b
see also intention
"Intentions" (work by Wilde)
discussed in biography **12**:657:1b
Inter-Allied Control Commission for Factories and Mines, *or* MICUM (Eur. hist.)
French occupation of the Ruhr **21**:761:2a
Inter-Allied Independent Bomber Force (Eur. hist.)
role of Trenchard **11**:912:2b
Inter-Allied Propaganda Commission
role in history of World War I **21**:745:2a
Inter-American Coffee Agreement
agricultural production and trade **13**:206:1b
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights
organization and principles **20**:663:1b
Inter-American Committee on the Alliance for Progress, *or* CIAP
supervision of Alliance for Progress **1**:281:3b
Inter-American Development Bank, *or* IADB (internat. org.) **6**:340:3a
foreign aid programs **4**:878:1b
Latin American history **22**:841:2a
Inter-American Geodetic Survey
Latin American map coordination **23**:521:1a
Inter-American Highway (hwy., Mex.-Panama City)
Pan American Highway **9**:102:3a
road system **26**:368:1a
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences (inst., Turrialba, C.R.)
centre in Cartago **2**:904:3b
Inter-American Regional Organization of Workers (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores
Inter-City 125 (train): *see* InterCity 125
Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization: *see* International Maritime Organization
Inter-Tribal Ceremonial (Am. Indian festival)
New Mexico's culture **29**:403:2a
Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship, *or* IVCF (rel. org.)
fundamentalism **5**:52:2b
interaction, biotic (biol.): *see* biotic interaction
interaction, fundamental (phys.): *see* fundamental interaction
interactionism (philos.) **6**:340:3a
mind–body relationship **24**:123:1a
interactive language (computer sci.)
application in programming **16**:647:2b
interactive mode (computer sci.)
implementation **16**:645:2a
interalveolar septum (anat.)
lung structure **26**:782:2b
Interamerican Regional Organization Of Labour (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores
Interamnia (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
Interamnium Flavium (Sp.): *see* Ponferrada
interatrial septum (anat.)
circulatory system **16**:390:2b, *illus.* 391
interbrain, *or* diencephalon
function in
human visual system **27**:190:1a, *illus.* 189
nervous system **24**:796:1b, 798:2b,

816:1b
growth and development **20:**398:2b
interbreeding (biol.)
evolution **18:**872:1a
gene flow **5:**173:1a
species and speciation **11:**76:2b; **11:**77:1a; **18:**845:1b
Intercalans, *or* Mercedonius (chron.)
intercalation month **10:**154:2a; **15:**465:1b
intercalary meristem (bot.)
location and function **8:**37:2a
intercalated disk (anat.)
cardiac muscle **16:**392:2b
formation **24:**470:2a
intercalation (chron.) **6:**340:3b
major ref. in Calendar **15:**461:2a
calendar systems **2:**740:1b
Greek **5:**456:3a
Hindu **5:**934:3b
lunar **7:**560:2a
Tibetan **11:**757:1a
leap year **7:**223:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
intercalation compound (chem. compound): *see* lamellar compound
interception (precipitation)
hydrologic cycle **20:**722:2b
precipitation analysis **17:**595:1a
interception theory (math.)
collision avoidance **24:**759:2b
interceptor (aircraft)
fighter aircraft **4:**771:2a
intercession (rel.)
doctrines of
Eastern Orthodoxy **16:**302:2a
Islam **22:**7:2b
Roman Catholicism **26:**926:2b, 956:2a
object of prayer **26:**828:2b
Intercession, Church of (church, Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Saint Basil the Blessed, Cathedral of
Intercession of the Virgin, Church of the (church, Fili, U.S.S.R.)
Baroque architecture **13:**1016:2b
Intercession of the Virgin, Church of the (church, Vladimir-Suzdal, U.S.S.R.)
architectural design **13:**979:2b
interchangeable parts (indus. engin.)
mass production **21:**204:2a
Whitney's development **12:**640:3b; **29:**269:1b
Intercisa (Hung.): *see* Dunapentele
InterCity 125, *or* High Speed Train (train)
British Railways **2:**532:1a
interclavicle, *or* episternum (anat.)
skeletal systems **28:**290:2a
Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America, *or* ICAAA
supervision of competition **1:**669:1b
Intercollegiate Football Association, *or* IFA (Am. athletic org.)
history **28:**137:1a
Intercollegiate Rugby Football Union (Can. sports org.)
history of Canadian football **28:**144:2b
intercolumniation (arch.) **6:**341:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
intercontinental ballistic missile, *or* ICBM
ballistic missile systems **8:**187:2a; **29:**568:2a, 570:1b, *illus.* 569
early-warning systems **23:**763:1b
effect on
international relations **21:**798:2a
military strategy **29:**655:2a
liquid propellants *table* **18:**372
missile silos **29:**583:1b
space exploration **19:**48:1b
Strategic Defense Initiative **11:**304:1b
strategic weapons system **11:**304:2a
see also types of ICBM, *e.g.,* Minuteman missile
intercooler (engin.)
function in gas-turbine engines **18:**360:2b
intercostalis muscle, *or* intercostal muscle (anat.)
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**779:1a, 784:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
intercourse, sexual: *see* sexual intercourse
intercropping, *or* companion cropping (agri.)
erosion prevention **19:**102:2a, *illus.*
vegetable farming **19:**127:2a
Intercursus Malus (Sp. hist.)
trade agreement **9:**376:3a
Interdenominational Foreign Mission Association, *or* IFMA
Christian missions **16:**357:1a
interdependency (biol.): *see* obligative mutualism
interdict (Roman law) **6:**341:1a
comparison to excommunication **4:**628:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"intereses creados, Los" (play by Benavente y Martínez): *see* "Bonds of Interest, The"
Interessengemeinschaft Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft (W.Ger. cartel): *see* IG Farben
interest, *or* earnings (econ.) **6:**341:1b
major ref. in Economic Theory **17:**957:2a
banks and banking **14:**600:2b *passim to* 611:2b
economic planning **17:**929:1a
foreign exchange and payments **21:**848:2a
government debt **20:**156:1a
laws
commercial transactions **15:**398:1b
mortgages **26:**188:1b
medieval Europe **15:**394:1b
money market **23:**562:2a
personal income tax **28:**419:1b
rates **24:**338:1b
developing countries **17:**916:1b
securities trading **23:**557:1a
theories
Böhm-Bawerk's economic analysis **27:**393:2b
business cycle **17:**970:1a
distribution **17:**964:1b
income stabilization **17:**975:2b
usury **12:**216:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also usury
interest (pol.sci.)
power politics theory **27:**406:2b
interest (psychol.): *see* attention
"Interest and Prices," *or* "Geldzins und Güterpreise" (work by Wicksell)
discussed in biography **12:**647:2b
interest group, *or* pressure group, *or* special-interest group (pol.sci.) **6:**341:2a
major ref. in Political Parties **25:**967:1b
role in
political elections **25:**1010:1a
social systems **27:**342:1b
theory of
bureaucracy **2:**644:1a
political systems **27:**404:2a
warfare **29:**631:1a
use of propaganda **26:**167:2b; **26:**355:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 522; 541
interest inventory (psychol.)
use in psychological testing **26:**319:2b
"Interest of America in Sea Power, Present and Future, The" (work by Mahan)
discussed in biography **7:**694:2a
"Interest of Great Britain Considered with Regard to Her Colonies and the Acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe" (work by Franklin)
discussed in biography **19:**558:1a
interest parity (econ.)
use in forward exchange **21:**849:1a
"Interesting Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African, The" (work by Equiano)
discussed in biography **4:**533:3b
place in African literature **13:**138:2b
interests, arbitration of: *see* arbitration of interests
interface (phys.) **6:**341:2b
chemical solutions **23:**686:2a
Earth's gravitational variations **17:**541:2a
liquid water structure **15:**777:1a
metal surface effect **23:**670:2b
photoelectric phenomena **9:**401:1b
soluble proteins **14:**867:2b
sound propagation **27:**610:1a
wave motion **23:**849:2b
see also interfacial effects and processes, *e.g.,* adsorption; surface tension; vaporization
interfacial angle (crystall.)
description **23:**648:1b, *illus.*
Steno's law **11:**247:3a
interfascicular oligodendrocyte (biol.)
components of nervous systems **24:**781:1b
interfemoral membrane (anat.)
Chiroptera wing **23:**417:2b
interference (baseball)
rules of baseball **28:**124:1b
interference (phys.) **6:**341:3a
analysis and measurement
diffraction **4:**90:2a
error **23:**732:1a
holography **6:**15:1b
spectra dispersion **13:**571:2a
X-ray spectrometry **12:**791:2b
biological coloration **16:**586:1a
digital communication systems **28:**500:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18:**198:2b
light **23:**4:1b *passim to* 20:2b, *illus.* 4, 5, 10, Plate 2 fol. 18
physical properties **25:**839:1b
radio transmission **15:**230:1b
wave–particle duality **18:**210:1b
wave phenomena **12:**533:2b; **23:**850:2b, *illus.* 851
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
interference (psychol.): *see* inhibition
interference fringe (phys.)
major ref. in Light **23:**8:2a, *illus.* 4, 5, Plate 2 fol. 18
coherence **3:**435:2b
colour **16:**602:1b
holographic image **6:**15:1b
Newton's rings **8:**664:1b
optical interferometer **8:**971:1b
radio telescopes **23:**757:2b
Young's experiment **12:**863:1b
interferometer (instru.)
acoustical interferometry **1:**66:3b
astronomical photometry **13:**615:1b
dispersing spectra **13:**571:2a
electromagnetic radiation **18:**199:1b, 207:2a
junction effect **23:**677:1b
laser interferometry **7:**171:3b
mapping internal temperatures **23:**741:1a
radio interferometry **9:**890:1b
stellar measurement **25:**213:1b
work of Michelson **8:**98:1b
interferon (drug) **6:**341:3b
chemotherapy **17:**522:1b, 523:2a
innate immunity **20:**774:1a
viruses **29:**509:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422
interflow (hydrology)
runoff **10:**241:3a
intergalactic medium (astron.)
major ref. in Cosmos **16:**782:2a
interglaciation, *or* interglacial age, *or* interglacial stage (geol.)
climatic variation **16:**489:1a
Holocene Epoch **19:**904:2b
Intergovernmental Committee on Refugees, *or* ICR, *or* IGCR (internat. org.)
relationship to International Refugee Organization **6:**353:1a
interhalogen compound (chem. compound)
inorganic compound **15:**773:2a
production **21:**257:2a
"Interim" (document by Charles V)
discussed in biography **3:**110:3b
Interim Agreement (U.S.-Sov. hist.)
U.S. foreign policy **29:**263:2b
Interim Constitution (Tan. hist.)
administration **17:**852:1b
Interim Legislative Assembly (Kor. hist.)
postwar government **22:**525:2b
Interim Upper Stage (spacecraft): *see* Inertial Upper Stage
interindividual difference (educ.)
concept in special education **11:**75:2b
Interior, Department of the (U.S. govt.)
administration of Virgin Islands **29:**775:1b
endangered species protection **4:**489:1b
establishment **9:**566:2b
interior ballistics (phys.): *see* internal ballistics
"Interior Castle, The" (work by St. Teresa of Avila)
influence on Christian mysticism **16:**333:1a
view of mystical union **26:**634:1a
interior design 6:342:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**2:1a
development of
building design **15:**339:2b, 344:1a
library design **22:**975:2b
Neoclassical age **4:**480:1a
Rococo architecture **13:**1015:1b
Tibetan Buddhist temples **15:**751:2a
use of
acoustical engineering **27:**628:1b
architectural control **13:**937:2a
chinoiserie **3:**241:1a
lighting **23:**33:2b
mirrors **8:**182:3b
wallpaper **12:**474:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also art styles and designers by name
interior lines, strategy of (warfare): *see* strategy of interior lines
interior live oak, *or* Quercus wislizenii (bot.)
description **7:**410:2b
Interior Low Plateaus (reg., U.S.)
Central Lowland **29:**151:2b
karst landscape **16:**750:1b
Interior Lowlands, *or* Interior Plains (reg., N.Am.) **6:**342:2a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**150:2b
climate **29:**162:1b
physiography of
North America **8:**774:1a; **24:**964:1b, *maps* 960, 966
United States **12:**151:2b
interior monologue (lit. device) **6:**342:2b
stream-of-consciousness novel **3:**552:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Interior of the Domkerk, Utrecht" (paint. by Saenredam)
oil *illus.* **10:**294
"Interior of the St. Cunera Church at Rhenen" (paint. by Saenredam)
discussed in biography **10:**295:1a
interior plain (reg., Guinea-Bissau)
physiography **5:**555:2b
Interior Plains (reg., N.Am.): *see* Interior Lowlands
Interior Plateau (plat., B.C., Can.)
importance of Fraser River **4:**945:1b
interior rhyme (poetry)
element of prosody **23:**100:1a
Interior Ridges (mts., Sp.)
Pyrenees Range **18:**562:1b
Interior Salish (people): *see* Salish
interlaced scanning (electronics)
television **15:**236:2a, *illus.*
Interlaken (Switz.) **6:**342:2b
interleukin (protein) **6:**342:3a
"Interlinear Glosses" (work by Anselm of Laon)

discussed in biography **1**:435:1b
Interlingua, *or* Latino sine Flexione (lang.) **6**:342:3b
development by Peano **9**:225:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
interlobar artery (anat.)
blood supply to renal capsule **9**:1021:2a
relation to renal pyramid **9**:1022:1b
structure of the kidney **19**:10:1a
Interlochen (Mich., U.S.) **6**:342:3b
Interlochen National Music Camp (Interlochen, Mich., U.S.)
establishment in Interlochen **6**:343:1a
interlocking (mus.)
African instrumental styles **13**:148:2a
interlocking (weaving)
tapestry design **17**:83:1a
interlocutory decree (law) **6**:343:1a
procedural law **26**:152:1a
sanction of appeal **1**:491:2a
interlude (thea.) **6**:343:1b
Western theatre **28**:536:2a
see also Fastnachtsspiel; sotie
intermediate, chemical: *see* chemical intermediate
Intermediate Depression, *or* Pampa Central (reg., Chile)
description **3**:212:1a
intermediate filament (biol.)
cellular structure and function **3**:833:3b; **15**:613:1b
intermediate frequency, *or* IF (electronics)
superheterodyne reception **11**:399:3b
intermediate ganglion (anat.): *see* accessory ganglion
intermediate gastric gland, *or* true gastric gland (anat.)
location and function **5**:141:1a
intermediate goods (econ.): *see* producer goods
intermediate host (biol.)
host-parasite interactions **14**:1004:2a
intermediate house: *see* warm greenhouse
intermediate lever (mus. instru. device)
use in piano action **24**:677:1a, *illus.*
intermediate lobe of pituitary gland: *see* pars intermedia
intermediate nerve (anat.): *see* glossopalatine nerve
intermediate nuclear force, *or* INF
effect on nuclear strategy **29**:657:2b
intermediate-range ballistic missile, *or* IRBM (mil.)
classification of ballistic missile **6**:343:1b; **8**:187:2a; **29**:568:2a
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty, *or* INF Treaty (U.S.–U.S.S.R.) **6**:343:1b
effect on nuclear strategy **29**:658:1b
history of U.S. **29**:265:2a
verification via satellites **29**:687:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
intermediate reactor (nuclear reactor)
types of nuclear reactors **18**:374:1b
intermediate-term financing
corporate financing **15**:417:1a
intermediate vector boson, *or* weak boson, *or* weak gauge boson, *or* weakon (subatomic particle)
discovery by Rubbia **10**:223:2b
prediction by Weinberg–Salam theory **5**:51:2a
subatomic particles **28**:252:2b
bosons **2**:401:3b
W particles **12**:443:1a
intermedin: *see* melanocyte-stimulating hormone
intermedio (mus.)
use in Italian theatre **24**:623:2b
intermediolateral nucleus (anat.)
function and location **24**:811:1a
intermembral index (anat.)
evolution of primate **23**:425:1b
intermetacarpal joint (anat.)
wrist *illus.* **28**:312
intermetallic compound (chem. compound) **6**:343:3a
metallic alloy **23**:652:2a
sodium systems **15**:963:2b
intermezzo (thea.) **6**:343:3a
influence on
early symphonists **24**:577:2a
opera form **24**:625:2b
Monteverdi's musical devices **8**:287:1a
relationship to masque **7**:914:2b
theatre
history **28**:537:1b
production **28**:570:1b, 603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Intermezzo" (film)
role of Bergman **2**:128:3b
"Intermezzo" (opera by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11**:310:2b
"Intermezzo" (work by Giraudoux)
discussed in biography **5**:282:1a
intermittent (photographic device)
use in motion-picture cameras **24**:431:1b
intermittent claudication (med.)
cardiovascular disease **16**:412:2b
cramps **3**:708:1a
intermittent-combustion engine
classification **6**:344:1a
description **18**:349:1b
intermittent kiln (indus.): *see* periodic kiln
intermittent printing (phot.)
use in motion-picture production **24**:435:1a
intermodal perception (physiol.)
space perception **25**:485:1a
intermolecular reaction (chem. reaction)
molecularity **15**:1045:1b
Intermontane Plateau (reg., N.Am.): *see* Western Intermontane Plateau
intermontane plateau (geol.)
North American plateaus **24**:964:1a
specific form **9**:506:3a
Upper Carboniferous rocks **19**:863:1b
Internal Affairs, Ministry of (Sov. secret police): *see* MVD
internal anal sphincter (anat.)
anal canal **1**:366:2a; **17**:283:1b, 290:1b
internal ballistics, *or* interior ballistics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:855:1a
internal bank (fin. inst.)
Yugoslav banking system **14**:612:1a
internal capsule (anat.)
structure of cerebral cortex **24**:802:1b
internal clock (biol.): *see* biological clock; biological rhythm
internal-combustion engine **6**:343:3b
major refs. in Energy Conversion **18**:349:1a; History of Technology **28**:467:1a
camshaft **2**:782:1b
combustion reaction **15**:1083:2a
cooling systems **3**:601:2a
development **18**:337:1a
emission-control system **4**:476:2b
flywheel **4**:854:1b
fuel injection **5**:33:2b
influence on
agriculture **13**:198:2a
automotive industry **18**:715:1a; **28**:772:1b
building construction **15**:332:2b
mechanical engineering **7**:994:2b
naval warfare **29**:596:2a, 599:2b
powered flight **28**:825:2a
pistons and cylinders **9**:473:3b
significance of
compression ratio **3**:505:2b
knocking **6**:916:3a
vapour lock **12**:268:2b
supercharger **11**:398:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also diesel engine; gasoline engine; jet engine
internal-consistency method (meas. theory)
methods of validating tests **26**:318:2a
"Internal Constitution of the Stars" (work by Eddington)
discussed in biography **4**:364:1a
internal conversion (phys.)
gamma decay **5**:106:2b
gamma radiation **14**:359:2b
internal deformation (phys.): *see* strain
internal distribution (ecology): *see* dispersion
internal energy (phys.) **6**:344:1a
internal field theory (magnetism): *see* molecular field theory
internal fixation, *or* osteosynthesis (med.)
use in bone therapeutics **2**:357:1a; **28**:321:2b
internal gold-standard (fin.)
monetary system **5**:337:3a
internal laryngeal nerve (anat.)
function and location **24**:810:1a
Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization, *or* IMRO, *or* Vatreshna Makedonska-Revolutsionna Organizatsiya, *or* VMRO, *or* Vutreshnata Makedono-Odrinska Revolutsionna Organizatsiya (Balkan rev. org.) **6**:344:1b
Bulgaria **15**:361:2b
Macedonia **7**:621:2a
internal medicine **6**:344:2a
internal membrane
function and characteristics **15**:604:2b
internal mixer (device)
use in rubber manufacturing **21**:289:1b
internal pair production (phys.)
gamma decay **5**:106:3a
pair production **9**:67:2a
internal reconstruction (ling.)
historical linguistics **23**:67:1b
internal reflection (optics)
phenomenon **25**:204:2b
internal relation (philos.)
Idealism **25**:627:1a
Rationalism **25**:652:2b
Internal Revenue Service, *or* IRS (U.S. govt. agency)
automation **14**:537:1b
Internal Security Service, *or* WSW (Pol. mil. unit)
duties **25**:919:1a
internal sphincter (anat.)
control by nervous system **24**:827:1b
structure of urinary bladder **19**:18:1b
internal symmetry (phys.)
conservation laws **25**:849:1b
internal wave (oceanography)
major ref. in Oceans **25**:137:2b
International, First, *or* International Working Men's Association **6**:344:3a
major ref. in Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27**:444:1a
development in
Great Britain **18**:687:1b; **29**:952:1a
Italy **22**:233:2a
organization of
anarchism **1**:371:2b
Mutualism **27**:459:1b
Syndicalism **27**:460:2b
role of
Bakunin **1**:818:1b
Marx **23**:576:1a
Mazzini **7**:984:1b
Proudhon **9**:745:2a
International, Fourth (Trotskyist org.) **6**:345:3a
opposition to Soviet policy **28**:1002:1a
International, Labour and Socialist: *see* Labour and Socialist International
International, Second, *or* Socialist International (Eur. hist.) **6**:345:1a
major ref. in Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27**:445:1b
opposition to pre-World War I militarism **21**:738:2a; **29**:630:1b
philosophy on communism **27**:452:1a
role of
Lenin **22**:949:1b
Plekhanov **9**:517:3b
Third Republic in France **19**:514:2a
International, Socialist (Eur. hist.): *see* Socialist International
"International, The" (song): *see* "Internationale, L' "
International, Third, *or* Comintern, *or* Communist International **6**:345:2a
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27**:451:2b *passim to* 457:2a
approval of Balkan federation **14**:583:1b
expression of Soviet policy **28**:1002:2b *passim to* 1006:2a
influence on
China **16**:133:2b
socialism **27**:447:1a
20th-century diplomacy **21**:754:2a, 764:1a
organization of International Brigades **6**:347:2a
role of
Chen Duxiu **3**:164:1a
Lenin **22**:949:1b, 951:2b
Trotsky **11**:945:2a
Zetkin **12**:910:3b
"International Abstracts in Operations Research" (internat. mag.)
contribution to operations research **21**:210:1b
International Academy of Astronautics
role of Karman **6**:747:1a
International Aeronautical Federation: *see* Fédération Aéronautique Internationale
"International Affairs" (Br. period.)
magazine-publishing history **26**:490:1a
international agreement **6**:346:1a
broadcasting **15**:214:1b
control of war **29**:632:1b
covenants **17**:393:2b
international trade **21**:831:2a; **28**:870:1a
law
conflict of laws **26**:161:2b
international law **6**:350:3b; **21**:727:2b
living resources **16**:679:1a
Universal Postal Union **25**:1076:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
international aid: *see* foreign aid
International Alliance of Social Democracy (secret pol. soc.)
opposition by Marx **23**:576:2a
International Amateur Athletic Federation, *or* IAAF (internat. sports org.) **6**:346:2a
Asian Games **1**:633:1b
athletics **1**:669:1b; **28**:169:1a *passim to* 171:1b
International Amateur Swimming Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Natation Amateur, *or* FINA (sports org.)
supervision of
diving competition **4**:133:1b
synchronized swimming competition **11**:463:3b
international arbitration (legal technique)
settlement of disputes **1**:521:3b
International Archery Federation (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Tir à l'Arc
International Association for Labour Legislation (internat. org.)
child labour laws **3**:208:1b
International Association for Liberal Christianity and Religious Freedom (internat. org.)
membership **26**:264:2a
International Association of Chiefs of Police, *or* IACP (internat. org.)
history **25**:943:2a, 947:2a
International Association of Lighthouse Authorities
lighthouse regulation **26**:418:2a
International Association of the Congo (Belg. org.): *see* Association Internationale du Congo
International Association of Universities, *or* IAU **6**:346:2b

International Associations, Union of (org., Brussels, Belg.)
coordinating body **6**:351:3b
International Astronomical Union, *or* IAU
astronomical maps **27**:551:1b; **28**:227:1a
dynamical time **4**:309:2b
parallax values **9**:141:1b
"International Atlas of Clouds and States of Sky" (ref. work)
cloud study **16**:445:2a
International Atomic Energy Agency, *or* IAEA **6**:346:2b
establishment by United Nations **29**:143:1a
support by Eisenhower **4**:405:2b
International Atomic Time, *or* TAI (chron.)
atomic-clock system **1**:678:1a
time measurement **28**:662:2a
International Badminton Federation, *or* IBF (internat. sports org.)
formation **1**:786:3b
International Ballet (Br. dance co.) **6**:346:3a
International Ballet Competitions **6**:346:3a
International Bank for Economic Cooperation, *or* IBEC **6**:346:3b
establishment by Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8**:459:1b
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, *or* IBRD, *or* World Bank **6**:347:1a
contribution to foreign aid programs **4**:878:1b
establishment **2**:505:1b; **29**:259:1b
relationship with
International Development Association **6**:349:1a
International Finance Corporation **6**:349:2b
theories of Keynes **6**:824:3b
United Nations **29**:145:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
International Bar Association (internat. law group)
functions **1**:880:3a
International Biological Program
protection of natural communities **16**:674:2b
International Boundary Waters Treaty (U.S.-U.K.) **6**:347:1b
International Bowling Association (internat. sports org.)
development of bowling **28**:177:2b
International Bowling Board
regulation of lawn bowling **2**:440:3a
International Boxing Federation, *or* IBF (internat. sports org.)
formation **28**:175:2a
International Brigades (mil. force) **6**:347:2a
Spanish Civil War **11**:68:3b
International Broadcast Institute (internat. assoc.)
history **15**:215:1a
International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers of America, *or* Teamsters Union **6**:347:2b
conflict with
AFL-CIO **29**:954:1b
NFWA **3**:143:2a
leadership of Hoffa **5**:966:1b
International Bureau of Education
incorporation into UNESCO **12**:149:2b
International Bureau of Weights and Measures, *or* BIPM, *or* Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (internat. org.) **6**:347:2b
supervision of
Kilogram Standard **6**:863:1a; **23**:785:1b
measurement standards **8**:74:1b; **23**:732:2b
International Business Machines Corporation, *or* IBM (Am. corp.) **6**:347:3a
development of
computers **16**:640:2b
typewriter **12**:87:2a
role of Watson **12**:527:2b
International Candle (unit of meas.): *see* Standard Candle
International Canoe Federation, *or* ICF, *or* Internationale Repräsentationsschaft des Kanusports
organization of canoeing **2**:808:1a
International Casting Federation
fishing and casting tournaments **4**:802:1b
International Chamber of Commerce
chamber of commerce **3**:488:1b
trade association **11**:886:2a
International Chamber of Shipping
shipowners' and seamen's associations **28**:814:2a
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel (Pentecostal denomination) **6**:347:3b
establishment by McPherson **7**:646:2b
International Civil Aviation, Convention of (1944, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
air law **1**:175:2b
International Civil Aviation Organization **6**:348:1a
International Civil Aviation Organization, *or* ICAO, *or* OACI, *or* Organisation de L'Aviation Civile Internationale (intergovernmental org.) **6**:348:1a
air law **1**:175:3a; **28**:874:2b
air traffic control **28**:860:2a
"International Classification of Diseases" (internat. pub.)
classification of mental disorders **23**:957:1b
"International Cloud Atlas" (ref. work)
cloud study **16**:445:2a
International Cometary Explorer (Am. space probe)
study of cometary tails **3**:483:3a; **27**:587:2b
international commercial arbitration
settlement of disputes **22**:489:1a
International Commission for Weather Telegraphers
adoption of Beaufort scale **2**:20:2a
International Commission on Illumination, *or* Commission Internationale de l'Éclairage, *or* CIE
colour-order system **21**:319:1a
primary colours **3**:470:1b
standard illuminants **16**:597:1b
International Commission on Radiological Protection, *or* ICRP, *or* Commission Internationale de Protection Contre Les Radiations **6**:348:1b
International Committee of Passenger Lines
shipowners' and seamen's associations **28**:814:2b
International Committee of the Red Cross, *or* Comité International de la Croix-Rouge, *or* ICRC (Swiss org.)
intermediary function **9**:982:3a
supervision of prisoners of war **29**:637:2b
International Committee on Weights and Measures
definition of the second **10**:592:1a
International Composers' Guild
founding by Varèse **12**:270:2b
International Conciliation, Association for (internat. org.)
founding by Estournelles de Constant **4**:573:2a
International Confederation of Free Trade Unions, *or* CISL, *or* Confédération Internationale des Syndicats Libres, *or* ICFTU **6**:348:1b
evolution of international trade unionism **29**:958:1b
relationship to
Trades Union Congress **11**:887:2a
World Federation of Trade Unions **12**:756:3b
role of
Meany and Reuther **29**:954:1b
Tewson **11**:662:3b
International Conference on Naval Limitation (1921–22): *see* Washington Conference
International Congregational Council (rel. org.)
history **12**:756:1a
International Congress of Archivists
contribution to library science **22**:983:1b
International Congress of Women (feminist org.)
contribution of Salomon **10**:361:1b
International Congresses of Heraldry and Genealogy
establishment **20**:518:1a
International Congresses of Modern Architecture, *or* CIAM
support by Le Corbusier **3**:622:3a
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea
North Atlantic navigation **25**:181:2b
shipping routes **10**:748:1a
standards and regulations **28**:815:1a
Titanic disaster **11**:801:3a
International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, *or* Paris Convention
patent law **26**:203:1a
International Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (copyright law): *see* Berne Convention
International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
determination of standard seawater **19**:40:2b
International Council of Associations of Surfing
surfing events **11**:408:1a
International Council of Museums, *or* ICOM (internat. museum org.)
international forum for museum professionals **24**:487:1a
International Council of Nurses, *or* ICN
code of ethics **23**:925:1b
establishment and function **23**:927:2a
International Council of Scientific Unions, *or* ICSU
IGY activities **13**:861:2a
International Council on Archives, *or* ICA (internat. org.)
contribution to library science **22**:983:1b
International Court of Justice, *or* World Court **6**:348:2a
arbitration between states and corporations **22**:490:1b
decisions on international agreements **6**:346:2a
recognition of Soviet and Socialist legal systems **22**:939:1b
role in United Nations **12**:148:3b; **29**:142:1a
role of Lachs **7**:87:1a
International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (internat. agreement)
human rights **20**:661:2b
International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (internat. agreement)
human rights **20**:662:1a
International Cricket Conference, *or* Imperial Cricket Conference (sports org.)
association with
Lord's Cricket Ground **7**:478:2b
Marylebone Cricket Club **7**:903:3a
organization of cricket **28**:129:2b
International Criminal Police Organization: *see* Interpol
International Cyclist Association, *or* ICA
founding **3**:820:1a
International Dairy Foundation
dairying and dairy products **19**:365:1a
international date line, *or* date line **6**:349:1a
calendars and chronology **28**:660:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
International Dental Federation, *or* Fédération Dentaire Internationale
contribution to dentistry **23**:932:1b
International Development Association, *or* IDA (UN) **6**:349:1a
establishment and purpose **29**:144:1b, 145:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
international economy
new stage in capitalism **17**:938:1b
International Ellipsoid of Reference (cartog.)
shape and size of Earth **23**:523:1b
"International Encyclopedia of Unified Science"
founding by Carnap **2**:878:1b
international exchange, *or* foreign exchange **6**:349:1b
major ref. in International Trade **21**:843:1a
arbitrage **1**:521:1b
balance of payments **21**:830:2a
banks and banking **14**:600:2b, 604:1b
central bank **3**:28:1a
economic development **17**:913:1b
economic planning **17**:926:2a
international money market **23**:563:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also exchange rate; payments, balance of; trade, balance of
International Exhibition of Modern Art: *see* Armory Show
International Falls (Minn., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:155
International Federation for Documentation, *or* Brussels Institute of Bibliography, *or* Fédération Internationale de Documentation, *or* FID, *or* Institut International de Bibliographie **6**:349:2a
contribution to
library organization **22**:981:1a, 983:1a
library science **7**:334:3a
work on universal bibliography **20**:579:2a
International Federation of Christian Trade Unions: *see* World Confederation of Labour
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, *or* Fédération Internationale des Associations de Bibliothécaires et des Bibliothèques, *or* FIAB, *or* IFLA (internat. org.)
contribution to
library development **22**:983:1a
library science **7**:334:2b
International Federation of Trade Unions (internat. labour org.)
development of trade unionism **29**:958:1b
International Finance Corporation, *or* IFC (UN) **6**:349:2b
establishment and purpose **29**:144:1a, 145:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
International Fixed Calendar
calendar development **15**:476:1b
International Forum on Information and Documentation, *or* IFID (internat. org.)
contribution to library science **22**:983:1a
International Frequency Registration Board
function in International Telecommunications Union **6**:354:2b
International Friendship Gardens (garden, Michigan City, Ind., U.S.)
location **8**:100:1a
International Fund for Agricultural Development, *or* IFAD **6**:349:3a
for a list of related subjects see

PROPAEDIA: Section 424
International Game Fish Association
sport fishing **4**:802:1b
International Geographical Union
geographical research **19**:919:2b
International Geophysical Year, *or* IGY **6**:349:3a
activities in
Antarctica **13**:861:2a
Arctic Ocean **1**:534:2a
Pacific Ocean **25**:189:1b
Weddell Sea **12**:551:3b
contribution by Van Allen **12**:254:1a
programs
sounding rocket **11**:29:1b
space satellite **19**:45:1b
international gold-standard
form of gold standard **5**:337:3a
International Gothic (art)
major ref. in The History of Western Painting **25**:342:2b
French school of Master of Moulins **8**:370:2a
representation by
Donatello **4**:171:3b
Gentile da Fabriano **5**:185:2b
Ghiberti **5**:240:2b
Limburg brothers **7**:360:2b
Lorenzo Monaco **7**:481:2a
Masolino **7**:911:3a
Pisanello **9**:468:3b
sculpture **27**:91:2a
International Gravity Formula
standard measurement of Earth's gravity **17**:540:2a
International Grenfell Association
health services in Newfoundland **15**:521:2b
International Harvester Company (Am. co.): *see* Navistar International Corporation
"International Herald-Tribune," *or* "Paris Herald-Tribune" (news.) **6**:350:1a
International Hydrographic Organization, *or* International Hydrographic Bureau
agent for oceanographic mapping **23**:525:2b
International Hydrological Decade
foundation and objective in Earth sciences **17**:599:2b
International Ice Hockey Federation, *or* IIHF (sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:156:1a
International Ice Patrol 6:350:1b
Atlantic Ocean **25**:181:2b
safety standards and regulations **28**:815:1b
International Institute for Educational Planning, *or* IIEP
establishment by UNESCO **12**:149:2b
International Institute of Administrative Sciences, *or* IIAS
international communication on public administration **26**:337:2a
International Institute of Agriculture, *or* IIA
basis of Food and Agriculture Organization **29**:146:1a
establishment by Lubin **7**:534:3a
International Institute of Genealogy and Heraldry, The, *or* Instituto Internacional de Genealogia y Heraldica, El
role in heraldry **20**:518:1b
International Inter-City Industrial Fairs Cup (sports tournament): *see* UEFA Cup
International Investment Bank, *or* Mezhdunarodny Investitsionny Bank **6**:350:2a
International Joint Rules Committee on Softball
standardization of softball rules **10**:934:1a
International Labour Office (UN)
establishment and purpose **29**:145:1b
International Labour Organisation, *or* ILO **6**:350:2a
civil service **26**:340:2a
condemnation of forced labour **4**:875:2b
contribution by
Jouhaux **6**:626:3b
Thomas **11**:713:2b
labour law **15**:408:2a
office in Geneva *illus.* **19**:744
regulation of
child labour **3**:208:1b
industrial medicine **25**:99:1a
migrant labour **29**:950:1a
social security system **27**:427:2b
United Nations **29**:145:1a
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union, *or* ILGWU **6**:350:3a
clothing industry **21**:493:2b
Dubinsky **4**:247:2b
international language, *or* constructed language, *or* universal language
aspect of Leibniz' logic program **23**:242:2a
influence on languages **22**:583:1a
support by Carnap **2**:878:2a
international law, *or* law of nations, *or* public international law **21**:724:1a; **6**:350:3b
air law **1**:175:2b
"Alabama" claims **1**:197:1b
aliens **1**:270:1b
canon law origins **16**:309:1a
civil disobedience **3**:338:1b
codification attempts **7**:201:2b
commercial law **15**:394:2a
comparative legal studies **27**:411:2b
concept of human rights **20**:660:1b
conflict of laws **26**:161:2a
contribution by
Adams **1**:81:2b
Anzilotti **1**:473:3b
Belli **2**:76:1a
Bynkershoek **2**:693:3a
Gentili **5**:186:2a
Grotius **5**:514:2b; **25**:756:2a
Hyde **6**:184:1a
Mansfield **7**:792:2b
Moore **8**:304:2b
Oppenheim **8**:969:1a
Savigny **10**:482:1a
Vitoria **12**:406:1a
Wright **12**:773:2b
Zouche **12**:937:1b
division of international relations **27**:406:1b
international agreements **6**:346:1a
international court of justice **6**:348:2a
Interpol **6**:355:3a
sovereignty **11**:56:3b
prescription **9**:683:1b
tax law **28**:414:2a
transportation law
carriage of goods **28**:870:1a
regulation of aircraft and air transportation **28**:874:2b
treaties **11**:907:2a
United Nations **29**:143:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 552
see also space law; war, law of
"International Law: A Treatise" (work by Oppenheim)
discussed in biography **8**:969:1a
"International Law, Chiefly as Interpreted and Applied by the United States" (work by Hyde)
discussed in biography **6**:184:1a
International Law Commission (UN)
establishment and purpose **29**:143:2a
role in international law **21**:731:1a
"International Law of Europe and America in Theory and Practice" (work by Calvo)
statement of Calvo Doctrine **2**:754:3b
International Lawn Tennis Challenge Trophy (sports trophy): *see* Davis Cup
International Lawn Tennis Federation (internat. sports org.): *see* International Tennis Federation
International Legal Aid Association
development of legal aid services **7**:242:3a
International Load Line: *see* Plimsoll line
International Map of the World, *or* IMW
creation **23**:521:1a
derivation of data **23**:523:2a
International Maritime Organization, *or* Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization, *or* IMCO, *or* IMO, *or* Organisation Maritime Internationale **6**:351:1b
maritime law **28**:874:2a
regulation of
fishing vessel design **19**:278:2a
water transportation **28**:814:2b
International Meteorological Committee
adoption of Beaufort scale **2**:20:2a
International Meteorological Organization, *or* IMO
formulation of World Meteorological Organization **12**:757:2b
International Migratory Bird Treaty
conservation of water fowl **16**:680:1a
International Military Tribunal: *see* Nürnberg trials
International Military Tribunals for the Far East (U.S.-Japanese hist.)
guidelines for war crime trials **12**:491:2b
International Ministries, Board of (Prot. org.): *see* American Baptist Foreign Mission Society
International Missionary Council, *or* IMC
Christian missions **16**:357:2b
ecumenism **16**:361:1b
International Monetary Fund, *or* IMF **6**:351:2a
major ref. in International Trade **21**:847:1b
compensatory financing **21**:842:1a
establishment **2**:505:1b; **29**:259:1b
international payments **6**:352:1b
Keynesian economics **6**:824:3b
money markets **23**:563:1b
United Nations **29**:145:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
International Morse Code, *or* Continental Code (communications)
example of Morse Code **8**:341:2a, *illus.*
International Movement of the Red Cross and Red Crescent (charitable org.): *see* Red Cross and Red Crescent
International Museums Office (internat. museum org.)
cooperation on art preservation **24**:486:2b
International Network of Food Data Systems, *or* Infoods (internat. org.)
function **25**:63:1b
International News Service, *or* INS (news agency)
incorporation into United Press International **12**:150:3a
international novel (Am. lit.)
genre of 19th century **13**:418:2a
works of James **6**:486:3b
"International Nursing Review" (pub.)
contribution to nursing literature **23**:927:2b
International Office of Public Health (internat. org.)
significance to World Health Organization **12**:757:1b
International Offshore Racing Rule
rating rule in yachting competition **9**:953:1b
International Olympic Committee, *or* Comité International Olympique, *or* IOC
major ref. in Olympic Games **25**:198:2b
drug testing **28**:118:2a
patronage of Asian Games **1**:633:1b
international organization 6:351:2b
control of war **29**:632:1b
international
agreements **6**:346:1a
law **21**:730:2b
relations studies **27**:405:2b
political systems and government **25**:1001:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also organizations by name, *e.g.,* United Nations
International Organization for Standardization, *or* ISO **6**:351:3b
drafting practices **17**:423:2a
film speed system **25**:796:1b
library science **7**:334:3a; **22**:983:1b
safety standards **10**:296:2b
standardization **11**:209:1b
International Paper Company (Am. co.) **6**:352:1a
International Patent Institute, *or* Institut International des Brevets
granting of patents **26**:201:2b
role in patent law **26**:203:1b
international payment (econ.) **6**:352:1a
major ref. in International Trade **21**:843:1a
facilitation by central banks **14**:604:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also payments, balance of
International Peace Garden (park, N.Am.) **6**:352:3a
International Petroleum Company (Am. co.)
agreement with Bélaunde Terry **2**:57:1b
nationalization of Peruvian industry **25**:518:1b
International Phonetic Alphabet, *or* IPA **6**:352:3a
alternative alphabet **1**:294:1b; **22**:676:2b
dictionary pronunciation indications **18**:283:2b
phonetics **28**:92:1a, *illus.* 91
International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War 6:352:3b
International Planned Parenthood Federation, *or* IPPF
promotion of birth control **15**:118:1a
International Polar Commission
Antarctic exploration **13**:861:1b
Arctic exploration **14**:27:2a
International Police Association (internat. org.)
contribution to modern police **25**:947:2a
International Postal Conference (Bern, Switz.)
creation of General Postal Union **12**:165:1a; **25**:1072:1b
International Practical Temperature Scale, *or* IPTS
thermometry **23**:737:2b, *table* 738
International Pro Hockey League (sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:155:2a
International Puppeteers Union (internat. soc. of puppeteers): *see* Union Internationale de la Marionettes
International Radio and Television Organization
history of broadcasting **15**:214:2b
International Radio Consultative Committee, *or* CCIR
international radio communications regulations **28**:503:2b
International Telecommunications Union **6**:354:2b
International Red Cross (charitable org.): *see* Red Cross and Red Crescent
International Refugee Organization, *or* IRO **6**:353:1a
establishment and purpose **29**:144:2a
relationship with Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees **12**:149:3b
International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, *or* International Rules of the Road
basis for international maritime law **28**:815:1a
codification of fog signals **4**:857:2b
importance in navigation **24**:753:2b
international relations, *or* foreign relations **21**:732:1a

balance of power 9:655:2a
international agreements 6:346:1a
labour organizations 29:958:1b
propaganda 26:173:2b
relation to
nuclear weapons control 8:821:2a
social sciences theory 27:405:2a
underdevelopment 17:911:2a
war control 29:631:2a
see also history of individual countries and regions, *e.g.*, Europe
International Rice Research Institute (internat. agri. org.)
headquarters 7:485:2a
International Rowing Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale des Sociétés d'Aviron, *or* FISA (sports org.)
rowing 10:214:2b
International Rugby Football Board (sports org.)
rugby 28:146:2b
International Rule
yachting competition 9:953:1a
International Rules of the Road: *see* International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea
International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering, *or* ISNSE (school, Argonne, Ill., U.S.)
training of nuclear engineers 18:424:1a
International Seismological Centre, *or* ISC
earthquake cataloging 17:616:2b
International Serials Data System, *or* ISDS
regulation of International Standard Serial Number assignment 6:353:2b
International Settlements, Bank for, *or* BIS 6:353:1b
establishment by Young Plan 12:861:3b
role in international financial cooperation 21:851:1b
International Shipping Federation
shipowners' and seamen's associations 28:814:2a
International Shooting Union, *or* ISU
history of shooting 10:759:2a
International Skating Union, *or* ISU
governing of world figure skating 4:772:3b
International Ski Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Ski, *or* FIS (sports org.)
contributions of Lunn 7:565:3b
governing of world skiing 10:864:2a
recognition of Alpine skiing 1:295:2a
International Society for Krishna Consciousness: *see* Hare Krishna
International Society of Christian Endeavor, *or* United Society of Christian Endeavor 6:353:2a
International Society of Priests of Saint Pius X (Cath. org.)
founding by Lefebvre 7:241:2b
International Sociological Association
development of sociology 27:384:2b
International Softball Federation
coordination of international softball organizations 10:934:1a
international space law
description 21:729:1a
International Standard Book Number, *or* ISBN 6:353:2b
International Standard Serial Number, *or* ISSN 6:353:2b
International Style (arch.) 6:353:3a
design by
de Stijl 11:269:3b
Gropius 5:510:3b
Le Corbusier 3:621:3a
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:2b
Oud 9:9:3a
influence on
interior design 17:40:1a
modern architecture 10:870:2b; 13:1044:2b, 1047:2a
stained glass development 17:197:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"International Style: Architecture Since 1922, The" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 6:594:2b
International Sun-Earth Explorer 3, *or* ISEE 3 (satellite)
space exploration 19:49:1a
International System of Units, *or* SI, *or* Système Internationale d'Unités (meas.) 6:354:1b
definition of
gray 5:436:3b
second 10:592:1a
drafting practices 17:423:2a
history of measurement theory 7:992:3a
mechanics 23:804:1a
standards of measurement 23:788:2b, *table* 789
supervision of measurement standards 23:732:2b
unit of force 25:819:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
international-systems analysis (pol. sci.)
methodologies of international relations studies 27:407:2a
International Table calorie, *or* IT calorie (unit of meas.)
description 2:752:2a
International Table Tennis Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Tennis de Table (internat. sports org.)
regulation of table tennis 11:483:1b
International Team Tournament, *or* Chess Olympic, *or* Olympiad, *or* World Team Championship (internat. Chess competition)
history and description 3:178:3b
International Telecommunication Union, *or* ITU, *or* Union Internationale des Télécommunications 6:354:2a
election of Armstrong 1:573:2a
history of broadcasting 15:214:2a
international radio communication regulation 28:503:2b
International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium: *see* Intelsat
International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee, *or* CCITT
regulation of international telecommunications 28:503:2b
role in International Telecommunication Union 6:354:2b
International Telegraph Union
origin of International Telecommunication Union 6:354:2b
International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation: *see* ITT Corporation
International Tennis Federation, *or* ITF (internat. sports org.)
control of organized tennis 28:158:2b *passim to* 162:2a
International Tiger Symposium
sponsorship by Leipzig Zoo 7:256:1a
International Time Bureau
use of Paris Observatory building 9:154:1b
international trade (econ.) 21:824:1b; 6:354:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA: Section II Comparative Tables for statistical information
economics 27:399:1a
economic development 17:909:2b *passim to* 921:1b
income determination 17:973:2a
insurance coverage 21:690:2b
markets 23:553:2a
commodity trade 3:491:2b
futures markets 23:554:2b
international money market 23:563:1a
weather news 16:513:1a
history
American colonies 29:205:2b
ancient Britain 29:24:1a
ancient Germans and Romans 18:597:2a
Carthaginian dominance of North Africa 24:906:1a
Casa da Guiné in Portugal 5:553:3b
China 16:56:1b
ancient 14:229:2b
Ch'ing dynasty 16:120:2b, 121:2b
Ming dynasty 16:115:2b
Ning-po 8:718:2a
Pei-hai 9:240:3a
Sung dynasty 16:106:1a
T'ang dynasty 16:95:2b
European Free Trade Association 4:606:2a
European trade with Asia 18:737:1b
Flanders 23:359:2b
Hanseatic League 5:688:1b
Japan 22:336:2a
Low Countries 23:319:2b *passim to* 340:2b
Marco Polo 9:571:3b
medieval cities 16:427:1a
Merovingian and Carolingian ages 19:455:2a
Northwest Passage 8:796:1a
Philippines 25:554:2b
Poland 25:921:1a
Richelieu's policies 10:51:2b
United Kingdom 29:74:1b
waterways 26:891:1a
law
carriage of goods 28:870:1a
commercial law 15:394:2a
international treaties 21:730:1b
most-favoured-nation treatment 8:358:1a
role of United Nations 29:144:1b
theory of
Ricardo 10:39:1b
Williams 12:680:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 535; 536
see also export; import; international payment; payments, balance of; tariff
International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, Convention on (UN)
safeguard for endangered species 16:680:2a
International Ultraviolet Explorer (satellite)
ultraviolet sources 12:119:1a; 19:49:1b
International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, *or* IUCN
management and protection of endangered species 4:489:1b; 6:160:3a
living natural resources 16:674:2b
International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics
adoption of Geodetic Reference System 17:539:1a
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, *or* IUPAC
coordination compounds 15:901:2a
hydrocarbons 15:784:2a
nomenclature for alcohols 15:797:1a
organic chemical compounds 15:779:1a
International Unit, *or* IU (unit of meas.) 6:354:3b
vitamins 14:904:1b, *table*
International Volleyball Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Volleyball, *or* FIV (sports org.)
organization of volleyball competition 12:423:3a
International Whaling Commission, *or* IWC
conservation attempts 16:679:2b
regulation of whaling 19:291:2a
whale populations 23:473:1b
International Women's Cricket Council (sports org.)
development of women's cricket 28:131:1a
International Working Men's Association: *see* International, First
International Working Union of Socialist Parties, *or* Vienna Union
history of Labour and Socialist International 7:81:1b
International Yacht Racing Union, *or* IYRU
development of racing rules 12:802:3a
International Young Men's Christian Association Training School (school, Springfield, Mass., U.S.): *see* Springfield College
International Youth Hostel Federation
function as youth hostel organization 12:864:1a
"Internationale, L'," *or* "The International" (song) 6:354:3b
Internationale Repräsentationsschaft des Kanusports: *see* International Canoe Federation
"Internationale Zeitschrift für Psychoanalyse" (Aus. journ.)
edited by Rank 9:937:2a
interneuron, *or* interneuron-adjustor, *or* internuncial nerve cell
function in nervous system 8:609:3a; 24:778:2b, 797:1a, 805:1a
human sensory reception 27:164:1b
internode (bot.)
function in plant stems 25:232:1a, *illus.* 231
internship
feature of medical education 23:913:1a
internuncial nerve cell: *see* interneuron
internuncio (dipl.)
diplomatic rank 8:829:3b
Vatican foreign relations 7:243:3b
interoceptor (anat.): *see* enteroceptor
interosseous border (bone anat.)
part of radius 9:895:2b
"Interpersonal Theory of Psychiatry, The" (work by Sullivan)
discussed in biography 11:376:1a
interpersonal therapy
form of psychotherapy 23:974:1b
interphase (biol.)
mitosis 8:198:3b
interplain channel (geol.)
submarine gaps 11:344:1b
interplanetary exploration 6:355:1a
major ref. in Scientific Exploration 19:47:1a *passim to* 57:2b
space exploration 11:61:3a
Mariner 7:850:2a
Pioneer 9:459:1b
Viking 12:367:3b
Zond 12:930:1b
interplanetary magnetic field, *or* IMF (astron.)
magnetic storms 17:555:1b
interplanetary medium (astron.) 6:355:2a
major ref. in Solar System 27:507:1b
density 19:45:2a, 57:1a
nebulae 24:763:1a
solar wind 27:514:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Interplanetary Monitoring Platform (astron.)
space exploration 19:49:1b
interpleader (law): *see* impleader
Interpol, *or* International Criminal Police Organization 6:355:3a
organization of modern policing 25:947:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
interpolating polynomial (math.): *see* polynomial interpolation
interpolation (math.) 6:356:1b
measurement theory 23:796:1a
numerical analysis 25:40:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
interpole (motor part)
function in electric motors 18:393:1b
interpretation (Jewish hermeneutics): *see* derash
interpretation (ling.): *see* translation
interpretation (psychiatry)
tool used in psychotherapy 23:972:2a
"Interprétation des 'Institutes' de Justinien, Le" (work by Pasquier)

discussed in biography 9:183:3b
"Interpretation of Dreams, The," *or* "Die Traumdeutung" (work by Freud)
discussed in biography 19:583:2b
introduction of Oedipus complex 8:879:2b; 24:715:1a
theories concerning dreams 27:306:1b
"Interpretations of Poetry and Religion" (book by Santayana)
discussed in biography 10:431:1b
interpreter (computer sci.)
execution of computer programs 3:508:3b
function of operating system 16:645:2b
"Interpreters, The" (work by Soyinka)
discussed in biography 11:59:3b
interpretive execution (computer sci.)
interactive language programming 16:647:2b
Interprovincial Rugby Football Union, *or* IRFU
formation of Canadian Football League 2:787:3a
interpseudotrachea papilla
role in chemoreception 27:133:2a
interreges (anc. Rome): *see* interrex
"Interregional and International Trade" (work by Ohlin)
discussed in biography 8:891:1b
Interregnum (hist. period)
Bohemia 16:918:2a
Italy 22:186:2a
Poland 25:926:1b
see also Great Interregnum
interrenal cell (biol.)
endocrine system function 18:293:1a
interrex, *or* interreges (anc. Rome) 6:356:2b
interrogatio (rhetoric): *see* rhetorical question
interrogation 6:356:2b
investigation of crime 3:737:3b
law of evidence 26:157:2a
police methods and equipment 16:804:2a; 25:950:1b
interrogation mark, *or* question mark
punctuation 9:799:3a
"Interrogation of the Old Men, The," *or* "Agallamh na Seanorach," *or* "Colloquy of the Ancients," *or* "Dialogue of the Ancients," (Gaelic lit.) 6:356:3a
part of Fenian cycle 4:726:1a
place in Gaelic literature 15:626:1a
interrogatory astrology (pseudoscience)
description 25:81:1b
interrupt signal (computer sci.)
computer switching 16:644:2b
interrupter gear, *or* gun-synchronizing gear (aircraft gun part)
development of fighter aircraft 29:609:2b
interruption (zool.)
animal migratory behaviour 14:663:1a
intersection (geom.)
analytic geometry 19:941:2b
intersection (set theory)
definition and example 10:659:2b; 27:225:1b
intersex (biol.)
erotic orientation 27:247:2b
malformation 20:367:1a
interspecific association, *or* interspecific interaction (biol.)
characteristic of Perciformes 19:260:1b
social behaviour in animals 14:703:1b
Intersputnik (Sov. org.)
satellite communication 10:466:2b
interstade, *or* interstadial (geol.)
occurrence in Holocene Epoch 19:904:2b
interstate commerce (Am. law) 6:356:3b
role of Supreme Court in federal system 16:700:2b
Interstate Commerce Act (Am. law)
development of administrative law 26:343:2a
effect on railroad industry 29:245:2b
Interstate Commerce Commission, *or* ICC (U.S. agency) 6:357:1b
carriage of goods laws 28:870:1a
influence of Roosevelt 10:173:3a
regulation of
interstate commerce 6:357:1a; 9:1005:1b
railroad industry 29:245:2b
Interstate Commission on the Delaware River Basin
management of Delaware River 3:971:3a
Interstate Highway System, *or* National System of Interstate Highways, *or* National System of Interstate and Defense Highways
establishment by Eisenhower 29:261:1b
history of
expressways 4:636:3a
public works 26:368:2b
U.S. transportation 29:195:1a
interstellar extinction, *or* interstellar absorption (astron.)
astronomical photometry 13:612:2a
passim to 615:1a
interstellar medium, *or* ISM (astron.) 6:357:1b
chemical elements 15:933:2b
cosmology 16:772:2a
density 19:45:2a
galactic disk 25:860:2b
infrared radiation 6:313:2a
Milky Way galaxy 19:626:2a
natural masers 18:202:1b
stationary spectral lines 13:593:1b
stellar winds 28:199:2b
thermonuclear reactions 22:992:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
interstitial atom (chem.)
alkali metals 15:964:2a
hydrogen absorption in metals 15:957:1b
properties of steels 21:365:1b
interstitial cell (anat.): *see* Leydig cell
interstitial-cell stimulating hormone: *see* luteinizing hormone
interstitial fluid (biochem.)
extracellular matrix 15:613:2a
regulation by bone 28:302:2b
role in
homeostasis 17:319:1b
lung structure 26:782:2b
interstitial matrix (biochem.)
function in tissue 15:613:2b
interstitial tissue
lung 26:782:2b
prostate gland 9:736:1b
intertestamental literature
aspect of biblical literature 14:805:1a
intertidal zone (marine ecology): *see* littoral zone
intertropical convergence zone, *or* equatorial convergence zone, *or* ITCZ (meteorol.) 6:357:2b
climate of
Africa 13:49:2b; 29:796:1b
Senegal 29:854:2b
Sudan 28:264:2a
Zambia 27:971:1a
Brazil 15:193:1b
Colombia 16:575:1a
description and influence 16:451:1a
passim to 500:1a, *illus.* 463, 467
wind patterns 12:696:2b
intertropical front: *see* equatorial front
Intertype (typesetting machine) 6:357:2b
development and function 12:86:3a
interurban railroad
form of surface transit 28:803:2a
interval (mus.) 6:357:2b
acoustical elements
consonance and dissonance 3:557:2a
harmonic relationships 24:519:1a
passim to 527:1a
mathematical ratios 12:42:1b; 24:509:1b
overtones *illus.* 24:508
pitch and tuning 24:507:2a; 24:662:2b
applications
African music 13:150:1a
Indian music 27:740:2b, *illus.* 741
Islamic music 22:66:1a, 67:2b
theory and composition
chord composition 3:266:1a
Pythagorean achievements 25:589:1a
scales 24:514:1b
staff placement *illus.* 24:507
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
interval estimation (statis.) 6:357:3b
interval-measurable function
role in defining probability 26:136:2a
interval scale (meas. theory)
use in psychological testing 26:317:2b
interval training (sports) 6:357:3b
intervention, currency of (econ.): *see* currency of intervention
"Intervention of the Sabine Women, The" (paint. by David): *see* "Sabines, Les"
interventricular septum (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:390:2b, *illus.* 391
interventricular sulcus (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:391:1b
intervertebral disk (anat.)
fibrocartilaginous disks 28:309:1b, *illus.*
joints 6:599:1b
intervertebral foramen (anat.)
structure of spinal cord 24:803:2b
interview
behaviour observation 14:711:2a
personality assessment 9:312:1a; 25:501:2b
psychological measurement 26:320:1a, 323:2a
public opinion poll 26:357:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

intestate succession (law) 6:357:3b
major ref. in Inheritance and Succession 21:579:2b
family law 19:77:1b
inheritance law 6:317:2b
Napoleonic Code 22:926:2b
property law 26:178:1a
Roman law 22:922:1b
intestinal amebiasis, *or* intestinal amoebiasis (path.): *see* amebic dysentary
intestinal atresia (congenital disorder)
Barnard's surgical treatment 1:903:3b
symptoms and treatment 1:680:3a
intestinal blood fluke, *or* Schistosoma mansoni (flatworm)
description 4:849:1b
intestinal diverticulum, *or* blind sac (path.) 6:358:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
intestinal ganglioneuromatosis (med. disorder)
causation and symptoms 18:324:2a
intestinal gas 6:358:1a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:294:2b
causation of pain 17:305:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
intestinal glucagon: *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
intestinal juice, *or* succus entericus 6:358:2a
function in human digestive system 17:289:1a
intestinal obstruction (path.) 6:358:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:303:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
intestinal squeeze (med. disorder) 6:358:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
intestine (anat.)
affected by pregnancy 26:716:1a
cancer 25:73:1a
development in human embryo 20:417:2a
malabsorption of carbohydrates 23:1006:1a
part of alimentary canal 1:271:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also large intestine; small intestine
Inthanon, Doi (mt., Thai.) 6:358:3a
Thailand 27:836:1b
Inthavong (k. of Vientiane)
relationship to Chao Anu 1:471:2b
Inti, *or* Apu-Punchau (Inca sun god) 6:358:3a
Inca religion 6:277:2a; 26:42:2a
nature worship 26:572:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Inti Cusi Huallpa Huascar (Inca chieftain): *see* Huascar
Intibucá (dept., Hond.) 6:358:3b
intimal arteriosclerosis (path.): *see* atherosclerosis
Intimism (art) 6:358:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Intimist artists by name
intine (pollen structure)
description 9:567:3b
Intiraymi (Inca ceremony)
current Andean culture 13:392:2b
musical characteristics 13:385:2b
"Into the World Came a Soul Called Ida" (paint. by Albright)
discussed in biography 1:222:1b
Intolerable Acts, *or* Coercion Acts, *or* Coercive Acts (Br. law) 6:359:1b
opposition of Concord 3:516:3a
response to Boston Tea Party 29:211:1b
support by Dartmouth 3:893:1b
viewed by
Adams 1:87:3b
Continental Congress 3:583:3a
"Intolerance" (work by Griffith)
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:386:1a, *illus.*
discussed in biography 5:497:3b
use of tempo 24:415:2b
intonation (mus.): *see* tuning and temperament
intonation (speech) 6:359:2a
language 22:568:2b, 575:2b *passim to* 580:2a
English 4:500:2a; 22:673:1a
Vedic chants 27:740:1a
linguistics 23:55:2a
phonetics 28:88:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
intonazione
Renaissance music 24:554:2a
intoxication, *or* drunkenness
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:218:1b
antiserum production 1:464:1b
breath analysis 2:492:2b
consideration in criminal law 16:819:2a
effect on physical health 5:779:3a
intra-articular fibrocartilage (anat.)
element of synovial joint 28:310:2b
intracellular fluid (biochem.)
comparison with extracellular fluid 4:638:1a
role in
excretory system diseases 19:21:2a
homeostasis 17:319:1a, *table*
Intracoastal Waterway (shipping route, U.S.) 6:359:2b
development 26:397:2a
features of Louisiana 29:328:2b
Fort Lauderdale 4:890:1b
intracontinental mountain belt (geol.)
characteristics 16:717:2a
intracoronary artery infusion (pharm.)
administration of streptokinase 17:507:2b
intracranial bleeding (med. disorder)
cause of stroke syndrome 11:323:1b
intracranial pressure (med.)

effect of cerebrospinal fluid **28:**680:2b
intradimensional shift (psychol.)
investigation of concept learning **22:**898:2a
intraformational breccia (rock)
classification of breccia **24:**227:2b
intrafusal muscle fibre (anat.)
role in nervous system **24:**821:1a
intraindividual difference (educ.)
concept in special education **11:**75:2b
intramolecular reaction (chem.)
classification of chemical reactions **15:**1045:1b
Intramuros (urban dist., Manila, Phil.) **6:**359:3b
Manila **23:**507:2b, *illus.* 508
intramuscular injection (med.)
mechanisms of drug administration **17:**255:2a
intransitive verb (ling.)
linguistic analysis by immediate constituents **23:**57:2a
intraplate earthquake (geol.)
description **4:**323:3a
intraplate volcanism (geol.)
major ref. in Volcanism **29:**520:2b
intrapulmonic pressure, *or* pleural pressure (physiol.)
mechanics of breathing **26:**786:2a
intrauterine device, *or* IUD (contraceptive)
method of birth control **3:**587:2b; **4:**750:2b; **15:**117:1a
intrauterine growth retardation (med.)
contrast to premature birth **9:**676:3b
intravenous injection (med.)
mechanism of drug administration **17:**255:2a
parenteral drug administration **17:**495:2b
treatment of shock **10:**753:3b
intravenous pyelogram, *or* IVP (med.)
method of diagnosis **17:**251:2a
intrigue, comedy of, *or* comedy of situation **6:**359:3b
history of radio **15:**220:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
intrinsic activity (chem.): *see* efficacy
intrinsic asthma (path.)
characteristics **1:**651:1b
respiratory disease **26:**796:2a
intrinsic electroluminescence: *see* Destriau effect
intrinsic factor, *or* IF (biochem.) **6:**360:1a
cause of pernicious anemia **9:**300:3a; **17:**331:1a
function in
human digestion **17:**287:1b
vitamin B_{12} absorption **15:**149:1a
intrinsic programming (teaching): *see* branching programming
intrinsic protein (biol.)
cell metabolism **15:**601:1b
intrinsic semiconductor (electronics)
electronic conduction **23:**675:1b
properties **10:**625:2a
intrinsic value
axiology **1:**746:3b
intrinsic variable star
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**207:1a
variable stars **12:**271:3b
see also explosive variable star; flare star; magnetic variable star; pulsating variable star; spectrum variable star; T Tauri star
intrinsic viscosity (chem.)
major ref. in Molecules **24:**270:1a
"Introductio in analysin infinitorum" (work by Euler): *see* "Introduction to the Analysis of Infinities"
"Introductio in Universam Geographiam" (work by Clüver)
discussed in biography **3:**405:1b
"Introduction à la médecine expérimentale" (work by Bernard): *see* "Introduction to the Study of Experimental Medicine, An"
"Introduction à la metaphysique" (work by Bergson): *see* "Introduction to Metaphysics, An"
"Introduction à la révolution française" (work by Barnave)
discussed in biography **1:**905:3b
"Introduction à l'étude comparative des langues indo-européennes" (work by Meillet)
discussed in biography **7:**1018:2b
"Introduction aux études historiques" (work by Langlois and Seignobos): *see* "Introduction to the Study of History"
"Introduction to a Devout Life" (work by St. Francis of Sales)
discussed in biography **4:**927:2b
"Introduction to a General Stud Book, An" (work by Weatherby)
place in horse racing **6:**69:2a
relation to breed association **2:**495:2b
"Introduction to Arithmetic," *or* "Arithmetike eisagoge" (work by Nicomachus)
discussed in biography **8:**692:3a
"Introduction to Divine and Human Readings, An," *or* "Institutiones divinarum et saecularium litterarium" (work by Cassiodorus)
place in
history of encyclopaedias **18:**271:2b
Latin literature **22:**854:1b
stemmatic textual editing **20:**616:1a
"Introduction to Experimental Embryology" (work by de Beer)
discussed in biography **3:**927:3b
"Introduction to Loci" (work by Fermat)
discussed in biography **4:**739:1a
"Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method, An" (work by Nagel)
discussed in biography **8:**482:3a
"Introduction to Metaphysics, An," *or* "Introduction à la metaphysique" (work by Bergson)
discussed in biography **2:**130:2a
place in philosophy **25:**766:1b
"Introduction to Music," *or* "Eisagoge mousike" (work by Alypius)
discussed in biography **1:**306:2b
"Introduction to Social Psychology, An" (work by McDougall)
discussed in biography **7:**619:2b
history of psychology **26:**330:1b
"Introduction to Structural Botany" (work by Scott)
discussed in biography **10:**564:2a
"Introduction to the Analysis of Infinities," *or* "Introductio in Analysin Infinitorum" (work by Euler)
discussed in biography **4:**596:1b
separation of calculus and geometry **23:**621:2b
"Introduction to the Jurisprudence of Holland" (work by Grotius)
development of Roman-Dutch law **22:**937:2b
"Introduction to the Literature of the New Testament" (work by Moffatt)
discussed in biography **8:**221:2a
"Introduction to the Massoretico-Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible" (work by Ginsburg)
discussed in biography **5:**273:1a
"Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion, An" (work by Caird)
discussed in biography **2:**724:3a
"Introduction to the Political State of Great Britain, An" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **22:**388:2a
"Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation, An" (work by Bentham)
contribution to
English law **22:**932:1b
Utilitarianism **25:**654:2b
discussed in biography **2:**110:2a
theory of government **25:**978:2b
"Introduction to the Science of Sociology" (work by Burgess)
discussed in biography **2:**645:3b
"Introduction to the Study of Experimental Medicine, An," *or* "Introduction à la médecine expérimentale" (work by Bernard)
discussed in biography **2:**147:1b
importance in 19th-century medicine **23:**893:1b
"Introduction to the Study of History," *or* "Introduction aux études historiques" (work by Langlois and Seignobos)
importance in historiography **20:**572:2a
"Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography **9:**654:3b
"Introduction to the Study of Society, An" (work by Small)
discussed in biography **10:**887:1b
"Introduction to the Study of Southwestern Archaeology" (work by Kidder)
discussed in biography **6:**851:1b
"Introduction to the Theory of Mental and Social Measurements, An" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography **11:**728:2b
"Introduzione ad una teoria geometrica delle curve piane" (work by Cremona)
discussed in biography **3:**727:1a
"Introduzione allo studio della filosofia" (work by Gioberti)
discussed in biography **5:**273:3b
"Introduzioni e discorsi" (work by Bontempelli)
discussed in biography **2:**368:2a
Introit (mus.)
Gregorian chant **5:**476:3a
intron (genet.)
genetic code and regulation **19:**715:2a; **28:**667:2a
processing of mRNA **15:**609:2b
introspection (philos. and psychol.) **6:**360:1a
aspect of perception **25:**475:1a
observation of consciousness **3:**552:2a
place in
pain theories **9:**63:3b
philosophical anthropology **25:**565:1a
philosophy of mind **24:**120:2b
psychological investigation **26:**323:2a
thought processes **28:**641:1b
viewed by Materialism **25:**631:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also reflection
Introspectionism (school of philos.)
method **6:**360:1a
psychology **26:**326:2a
introvert (psychol.) **6:**360:2a
Jungian psychology **6:**653:3a
personality theory **25:**498:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
Intruder (airplane): *see* A-6
"Intruder in the Dust" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography **4:**700:3a
intrusive rock, *or* plutonic rock, *or* intrusive igneous rock (geol.)
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks **24:**214:2a
formation from magma **17:**570C:1a
product of volcanism **29:**512:1a
INTUC (Indian trade union): *see* Indian National Trade Union Congress
intuition 6:360:2a
mathematics and logic: *see* intuitionism
musical performance **24:**500:2a
philosophy
aesthetics **13:**23:2a, 27A:1a
Bergson's philosophy **2:**130:2b; **25:**766:1b
deontology **25:**651:2a
epistemology **18:**478:1a *passim to* 486:1a
ethics: *see* intuitionism
Kantianism **22:**495:2b
Locke's theories **23:**232:1b
metaphysics **24:**11:1b *passim to* 21:2a
Otto's theology **9:**5:1a
Phenomenology **25:**634:2b
religious experience **26:**630:1b
Sufi mysticism **22:**21:1a
theosophy **11:**696:2b
intuitionism, *or* nonnaturalism (ethics)
espoused by
Cambridge Platonists **18:**503:2b
Moore and Sidgwick **10:**783:2a; **18:**510:1a
Price and Reid **18:**505:1b
Ross **18:**515:1b
metaethics **8:**56:3a
intuitionism (math.) **6:**360:3a
contributions of
Brouwer **2:**556:1b; **23:**247:2a
Poincaré **9:**544:3b
foundations of mathematics **23:**596:2a *passim to* 602:2a
role in logic **23:**256:1a; **25:**722:1b
see also intuitionistic number theory
intuitionistic number theory
Gödel's interpretation **23:**276:1a
intuitive knowledge, *or* intuitive cognition (philos.): *see* intuition
intussusception 6:360:3a
childhood diseases **16:**17:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Inugsuk culture (Eskimo culture) **6:**360:3b
Inuit (people): *see* Eskimo
Inuk language, *or* Inupik language
Eskimo language **22:**778:2b
Inukai Tsuyoshi (pr.min. of Japan) **6:**361:1a
prime ministers *list* **6:**498
role in history of Japan **22:**330:1b
inulin
occurrence in Campanulales **13:**787:2a
use in
inulin clearance **6:**361:1b
testing renal function **19:**19:1a
inulin clearance 6:361:1b
kidney function test **6:**852:2b; **19:**19:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Inupik language: *see* Inuk language
Inuvik (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) **6:**361:1b
Northwest Territories **8:**796:3a
Inuvik (N.W.Terr., Can) **6:**361:2a
construction **24:**1011:2b
Invader (airplane): *see* A-26
"Invaders, The" (work by Plomer)
discussed in biography **9:**523:2a
Invalides, Dôme des (church, Paris, Fr.)
Baroque architecture **13:**1015:1b, *illus.*
Invalides, Hôtel des (hospital, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris **25:**432:1a
Bruant's design **2:**567:1b
Invalides Esplanade (park, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris **25:**432:1a
Invar (alloy) **6:**361:2a
applications **21:**418:2b
ship construction **28:**810:1a
thermometers **23:**740:1b
timekeeping devices **3:**393:1a
development by Guillaume **5:**551:3b
invariance (phys.): *see* symmetry
invariant (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19:**976:2b *passim to* 996:2b
stress and strain analysis **23:**830:2b
studies of Hilbert **5:**923:1a
invariant exterior differential form
topological group theory **19:**986:2a
invariant interval, *or* proper time (phys.)
major ref. in Relativity **26:**533:2a
special relativity **9:**1014:1a
invariant subspace: *see* reducing subspace
invariant system (physical sci.)
properties of phase change **23:**641:2b
invasion (zool.)
animal migratory behaviour

14:663:1a
"Invasion, L' " (play by Adamov)
discussed in biography 1:80:1a
invasive mole, *or* chorioadenoma destruens (path.)
effect of reproduction 26:725:2a
invention (mus.) 6:361:2b
relation to sinfonia 10:831:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers by name, *e.g.,* Bach, Johann Sebastian
invention (tech.)
Neolithic development 26:56:1a
patent law 26:199:2b
prerequisites 28:452:1b
research 21:224:1b
socialist protection 22:944:1b
Tarde's view 11:561:1a
"Invention of Morel, The," *or* "La invención de Morel" (novel by Bioy Casares)
discussed in biography 2:228:2a
"Invention of Verity, The," *or* "De inventione veritatis" (treatise by Geber)
discussed in biography 5:160:1a
inventor's certificate: *see* author's certificate
inventory, *or* stock (bus.) 6:361:3a
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management 21:214:1a
accounting principles 13:4:1b
economic forecasting 17:930:1b
futures trading 23:554:2b
management in corporations 15:416:2a
production systems 21:208:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
inventory control, *or* stock control (bus.)
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management 21:214:1a
management 9:719:2b
systems 21:208:1a
inventory control system (computer sci.)
information systems 21:564:2a
inventory profit (fin.)
definition 13:5:1a
"Invenzioni" (work by Bonporti)
history 6:361:2b
Inveraray (Argyll and Bute, U.K.) 6:361:3a
Invercargill (N.Z.) 6:361:3b
location *map* 24:883
Inverclyde (dist., Strathclyde, U.K.) 6:361:3b
Inverell (N.S.W., Austr.) 6:361:3b
Invergordon (Ross and Cromarty, U.K.) 6:362:1a
Inverness, *or* Inverness-shire (former co., U.K.) 6:362:1b
Inverness (dist., U.K.) 6:362:1b
Loch Ness *illus.* 8:611
population of Gaelic speakers 22:688:2b
Inverness (Inverness, U.K.) 6:362:2a
inverse (math.)
automorphisms of a complex space 13:469:2b
field elements 19:952:2a
group elements 13:274:2b; 13:521:1a; 23:627:2a
inverse curve (math.)
geometry 19:950:2b
inverse Fourier transform
function in Fourier analysis 13:514:1b, 520:1b
inverse function (math.)
determination 5:50:1a
inverse halftone gravure (print.): *see* Henderson process
inverse problem (math.)
solutions using numerical analysis 25:47:2b
inverse sine (math.): *see* arc sine
inverse-square law (math.)
Coulomb's law 25:824:1a
differential equations 13:478:1a
gravitation 20:175:2a
light intensity 23:36:2b
work of
Newton 24:893:1a
Priestley 9:697:1b
inverse-type thermoremanent magnetization, *or* ITRM
acquisition by rocks 24:200:2a
inversion, *or* Walden inversion (chem.) 6:362:2b
catalysis 15:1057:1b
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1045:2a
crystallography 23:650:1a
electronics 18:219:1a
molecules 24:289:2b
symmetry 11:460:2a
inversion (genet.)
chromosomal mutation 18:865:1b
inversion (lit.) 6:362:3a
inversion (mus.) 6:362:3a
fugues 24:574:2b
harmony enrichment 24:519:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
inversion, angle of (optics): *see* angle of inversion
inversion fog (meteorol.)
characteristics 4:857:2b
inversive distance (math.)
non-Euclidean geometry 19:961:1a
inversive plane (math.)
non-Euclidean geometry 19:960:2b
invert sugar
candy making 19:391:1b
description 19:378:1a
invertase (enzymology): *see* sucrase
Invertebrata (taxonomy)
former use 6:363:1a
invertebrate (zool.) 6:363:1a
behaviour
aggression 14:662:2a
feeding 14:647:1a
learning patterns 14:623:2b
locomotion 1:501:1a; 14:650:1a
migration 14:663:1b
reproduction 14:680:2a
physiology
central nervous system 24:792:2a *passim to* 795:1a, *illus.* 792
circulatory systems 3:327:2a; 14:938:2a; 16:379:1b
digestive systems 17:275:2b
endocrine systems 18:294:1b, *illus.* 295
excretory systems 4:628:2a; 19:3:2a, 5:1b, *illus.*
immune system evolution 20:788:2b
integumentary systems 6:338:1a; 21:691:1b, *illus.* 692
muscles and muscle systems 24:453:2a, *illus.* 454
organs and organ systems 25:227:1b
reproduction and reproductive systems 5:874:2a; 26:683:1b
respiration and respiratory systems 26:772:2b
sensory reception
chemoreception 3:161:2b
hearing structures 4:318:1a
mechanoreception 27:117:1a
thermoreception 27:124:1b
skeletal and supportive systems 28:283:1a, *illus.* 286
"Invertebrates, The" (work by Hyman)
discussed in biography 6:198:1b
inverted dome, *or* inverted dish (arch.)
use in long-span buildings 15:349:1a
inverter (elec.)
function in induction motors 18:391:1a, *illus.*
Investigate Un-American Activities, Committee to (U.S. hist.): *see* Dies Committee
Investigation, Bureau of (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Bureau of Investigation
"Investigation, The," *or* "Die Ermittlung" (work by Weiss)
discussed in biography 12:564:2a
production by Piscator 9:471:1a
Theatre of Fact 4:652:1a
"Investigation of Perfection, The," *or* "De investigatione perfectionis" (work by Geber)
discussed in biography 5:160:1a
"Investigation of the Laws of Thought, on Which Are Founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Probablities, An" (work by Boole)
history of mathematics 23:631:1a
"Investigation on the Origin of the Old Norse or Icelandic Language," *or* "Undersogelse om det gamle Nordiske eller Islandske Sprogs Oprindelse" (work by Rask)
discussed in biography 9:947:3a
importance to linguistic studies 22:603:1b
"Investigations of Space by Means of Rockets" (work by Tsiolkovsky)
Goddard's role 5:322:3a
"Investigator" (ship)
role in biological expeditions 14:929:1a
role of Brown 2:560:1a
Investigator Strait (channel, Austr.) 6:363:1a
investing ligament (anat.)
element of synovial joint 28:310:1a
investiture (feudalism)
creation of bond between lord and tenant 18:623:2a
Investiture Controversy, *or* Lay Investiture Controversy (Roman Cath.) 6:363:1a
associated concordats 3:517:3a
effect on Christianity 9:122:2a; 16:342:2a; 26:927:2b
history of
Austria 14:491:1a
England 29:32:2a
Germany 20:47:1a
Holy Roman Empire 20:632:2b
Italy 2:811:1b; 22:199:1b
Low Countries 23:318:2a
role of
Anselm 1:434:2b
Gregory VII 5:479:2a; 16:311:1b; 18:616:2a
Henry I 5:835:1b
Henry IV 5:847:2b
Henry V 5:848:2a
Louis the Pious 19:455:1a
Paschal II 9:179:3b
Urban II 12:198:3a
investment (fin.) 6:363:1b
banks and banking 14:601:2a
capital and interest 17:956:2b
consumption 17:965:1a
economic forecasting 17:929:2b
economic growth and development
agriculture and land reform 22:560:1b
economic development 17:912:1b
economic growth 17:904:1a, 908:2a
economic planning
developing countries 17:928:1a
socialist countries 17:923:1a
income theory 17:972:2b
labour economics 17:969:1a; 29:940:2a
wages 17:961:1b
international trade 21:828:1b, 843:2a
marginal efficiency of investment 7:837:3b
money market 23:562:1b
price system 17:947:1a
socialist legal restrictions 22:942:2b
taxation 28:422:1a, 426:1b
theory
Keynesian economics 6:824:3a
macroeconomics study 27:398:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
investment, marginal efficiency of (fin.): *see* marginal efficiency of investment
investment allowance
comparison with investment credit 6:363:3a
corporate taxation 28:422:2a
investment bank 6:363:2a
influence on securities trading 23:558:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
investment casting 6:363:2b
aluminum products 21:394:2a
metallurgy 21:355:1b
see also lost-wax process
investment credit 6:363:3a
feature of corporate income tax 28:422:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
investment grant
impact on corporations 28:422:2b
investment multiplier (econ.): *see* multiplier
investment trust, *or* closed-end trust (fin.) 6:363:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Invincible" (Br. battleship)
creation by Fisher of Kilverstone 4:800:1b
development of battle cruisers 29:597:1b
Invincible Armada: *see* Armada
"Invisible Man" (novel by Ellison)
discussed in biography 4:460:2a
invisible trade, *or* invisible, *or* invisible earnings (econ.) 6:364:1a
balance of payments accounting 21:843:1b
see also visible trade
"Invitation to the Dance" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography 12:544:3b
"Invitation to the Waltz" (work by Lehmann)
discussed in biography 7:249:1a
"Invitée, L' " (work by Beauvoir): *see* "She Came to Stay"
involuntary muscle (anat.): *see* smooth muscle; cardiac muscle
involuntary unemployment (Keynesian econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:971:2a
involution (anthro. and econ. theory)
description of societal change 27:417:2b
inward dives (sport)
description 4:133:2a
Inward Light (rel.): *see* Inner Light
inward rectifier channel (biol.): *see* anomalous rectifier channel
Inwood (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City 24:869:2b, *map* 867
Inyangani (mt. peak, Zimb.)
physiography of Zimbabwe 27:977:1a
Inylchek Glacier, *or* Lednik Inylchek (glacier, As.)
physical relief of the Tien Shan Mountains 14:247:1a
inyoite (min.) 6:364:1b
evaporite mineral group 24:242:2a, *table*
occurrence, structure, and properties 2:379:1a, *table* 378
"Inzest-Motiv in Dichtung and Sage, Das" (work by Rank)
discussed in biography 9:937:2a
Inzikhistn (Jewish-Am. lit. group)
Yiddish literature 29:1081:2a
Io (Gr. myth.) 6:364:2a
association with Argus 1:547:2a
crossing of Bosporus 2:402:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Io (astron.) 6:364:2a
eclipses 17:895:2b
Rømer's study of light speed 18:207:2b
satellites of Jupiter 6:658:3b; 27:564:2a
tidal forces 11:760:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Galilean satellite
io moth, *or* Automeris io (insect)
description 10:470:1b
Ioannina, *or* Janina, *or* Yannina (Gr.) 6:364:2b
rule of Ali Pasa Tepelene 1:268:3b
Ioannou, Yorgos (Gr. au.)
contribution to Greek literature 20:360:1a
Ioasaf (Gr. hermit)
construction of Great Meteoron 8:66:2b

IOC: *see* International Olympic Committee
Iocaste, *or* Jocasta, *or* Epicaste (Gr. myth.)
interpretation by Graham **5:**407:1a
role in legend of
Antigone **1:**452:2a
Oedipus **8:**879:1b
ioculare (medieval entertainer)
history of Provençal literature **9:**747:3b
iodate mineral (min.) **8:**726:2b
see also nitrate
iodide (chem. compound)
halide complexes **15:**904:1b
halogen compounds **15:**995:2b
role in
blood chemistry **15:**132:1b
thyroid gland **11:**750:3b
iodine, *or* I (chem. element) **6:**364:3a
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**910:1a; Chemical Elements **15:**995:1b, *table* 996
applications
angiography **1:**404:3a
chemical industry **21:**258:1a
diagnosis and treatment of thyroid disorders **18:**307:2b
Graves' disease **5:**435:1b
protein-bound iodine test **9:**739:2a
radiation therapy **17:**266:1b
radioactive scanning **17:**253:2a
thyroid function test **11:**750:2b
measurement of oil unsaturation **4:**695:1a
photography **25:**772:2a
biological aspects
animal feed **19:**120:1b
animal nutrition **25:**51:1a, *illus.*
human nutrition **25:**61:2a
hypothyroidism **6:**205:3b
nutritional disorders **25:**68:1a
thyroid function **17:**515:1b
extraction from algae **26:**270:1b
geochemical abundance *tables* **15:**940, **15:**946
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
odor **27:**170:2b
organic halogen compounds **15:**819:1b
work of
Courtois **3:**687:2b
Davy **3:**921:1a
Gay-Lussac **5:**155:3b
see also iodide
iodine-129 (chem. isotope)
analysis of Earth's interior **17:**568:1a
iodine-131 (chem. isotope)
occurrence in nuclear fallout **26:**511:2a
use in medicine **8:**819:2b; **9:**891:2a; **14:**367:2b; **26:**519:1b
iodine deficiency (path.) **6:**365:1b
nutritional imbalance **25:**68:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
iodine value, *or* iodine number (chem.) **6:**365:2a
halogen elements **15:**1001:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
iodized salt (food) **6:**365:2a
importance for human diet **19:**370:1b
iodoform, *or* triiodomethane (chem. compound) **6:**365:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
iodomethane (chem.): *see* methyl iodide
iodometry (chem.)
analytic chemistry **15:**1001:2a
iodonium compound (chem. compound)
polyvalent iodine compounds **15:**828:2b
iodopsin (pigment)
function in colour perception **12:**400:1a
iodoquinol (drug)
use as antibiotic **17:**520:2b
iodosyl compound (chem. compound)
polyvalent iodine compounds **15:**828:2a
iodyl compound (chem. compound)
polyvalent iodine compounds **15:**828:2a
Iofan, Boris Mikhaylovich (Sov. arch.)
design of Palace of the Soviets **13:**1045:2a
Ioffe, Abram Moiseyevich (Russ. philos.): *see* Deborin, Abram Moiseyevich
Iol, *or* Cherchell, *or* Sharshal, *or* Caesarea (Alg.) **6:**365:2b
history of North Africa **24:**909:1b, *illus.* 911
Iola (Am. journ. and reformer): *see* Wells-Barnett, Ida Bell
Iolani Palace (bldg., Honolulu, Haw., U.S.)
Honolulu **6:**39:2a
Iolaus (Gr. myth.) **6:**365:2b
iolite (min.): *see* cordierite
Iolo Goch (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**629:2a
ion (phys.) **6:**365:3a
major ref. in Molecules **24:**279:1a
applications
masers **7:**908:3a
mass spectrometry **7:**917:1b; **13:**599:1b
particle accelerators **25:**444:1b *passim to* 449:1a
atmospheric sciences **17:**604:2a
biological aspects
cells **15:**602:2a
excretion **19:**4:2b
nerve signal **24:**782:1a
plant fluids **28:**693:1b
tissues and fluids **28:**682:2a
chemistry
Arrhenius theory **1:**588:1a
bonding **24:**292:1b
electrolytic dissociation **15:**1062:1a
reactions **15:**1069:2b
redox reactions **15:**1076:1a
solubility **23:**685:2b
occurrences
carbonium ions **2:**854:2b
coordination compounds **15:**899:1b
crystals **23:**657:2b
igneous rocks **24:**209:2b
inorganic compounds **15:**768:1b
ion-exchange resins **6:**366:2a
minerals **24:**128:1b, *illus.* 141
physics
atoms and their properties **14:**331:1b
conductivity **23:**684:2b
electrolytic cell transfer **4:**432:1a
electrolytic migration **4:**431:3b
metallic lattice vibrations **23:**670:2a
piezoelectricity **18:**182:2a
radioactive decay **14:**359:1b
soil formation **27:**494:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also anion; cation; complex ion; ion-exchange reaction; and types of ion, *e.g.,* carbonium ion
"Ion" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20:**348:1b
"Ion" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25:**883:1b
influence on poetry **6:**332:2b
views on rhapsodists **10:**17:2a
ion beam machining, *or* IBM (machine tool tech.)
use in machine tools **28:**735:1a
ion-chamber dosimeter
kind of dosimeter **4:**190:2b
ion cyclotron resonance heating (phys.)
fusion reactors **18:**411:1b
ion-deposition printer (computer hardware)
description **21:**560:2a
ion-exchange capacity (chem.) **6:**365:3a
ion-exchange chromatography (chem.)
chemical analysis **13:**560:2a
description **15:**1071:2a
ion-exchange reaction (chem. reaction) **6:**365:3b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1069:2b
applications
glass production **21:**242:2a
water treatment **26:**429:1b
wine clarification **14:**745:2b
chemical analysis **13:**551:2a
chromatography **13:**563:1a
occurrences
actinide elements **15:**1027:1a
clay minerals **24:**186:1a
colloids **23:**712:2a
duricrust **4:**293:3a
rare-earth elements **15:**1021:1a
transuranium elements **15:**1034:1b
ion-exchange resin (chem. compound) **6:**366:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1070:2a
chemical analysis **13:**551:2b
ion-exchange chromatography **13:**560:2a
ion-exchange reactions **6:**366:1a
rare-earth element separation **15:**1021:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ion implantation (indus. process)
use of radiation **26:**507:2a
ion–molecule reaction (phys.)
secondary effects of radiation **26:**502:1a
Ion of Chios (Gr. poet)
approach to biography **23:**199:2b
ion pair (chem. and phys.) **6:**366:2b
acid-base equilibrium calculations **15:**1066:2a
ionization of gases **6:**369:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ion product, *or* autoprotolysis constant (chem. equation)
acid-base equilibrium calculations **15:**1066:1a
ion transport (biol.)
function in nervous system **24:**787:1a
Iona (is., Inner Hebrides, U.K.) **6:**366:3a
Christianization of Scotland **21:**960:2a; **29:**109:2a
Iona Community (rel. community, Scot.) **6:**367:1a
worship in Reformed churches **26:**244:2a
Ionesco, Eugène (Fr. dram.) **6:**367:1a
contribution to
French literature **4:**977:1b; **19:**581F:2a
Theatre of the Absurd **1:**42:3a; **23:**167:1b
Ionescu, Take (Rom. dipl.)
role in Romanian history **26:**976:1a
Ionia (reg., As.) **6:**367:2b
history
Achaemenian rule **21:**869:1a *passim to* 874:2b
Alcibiades' intrigues against Athens **1:**226:3b
Anatolian history **20:**236:2b; **28:**906:2a, 910:1a
Croesus' conquest **3:**745:2b
Cyrus II the Great's rule **3:**831:2b
Gyges' invasion **5:**590:1a
Late Classical architecture **13:**964:2a
see also Ionian; Ionian revolt; Ionian school; and Ionian cities by name, *e.g.,* Miletus
Ionian (people) **6:**367:3a
jewelry **17:**475:1a
settlement in Anatolia **20:**219:1b; **28:**910:1a
Ionian Basin (basin, Medit. Sea)
description **23:**940:1b, *map*
Ionian Islands, *or* Ionioi Nisoi (isls., Gr.) **6:**367:3b
British protectorate **9:**738:3a
cession to Greece **20:**198:2a
Greek literature **20:**359:1b
physiography **20:**183:2a
place in
Amiens Treaty **1:**341:3a
Campo Formio Treaty **2:**781:1a
Ionian mode (mus.)
Glareanus' development **4:**70:1b; **24:**517:2b
Ionian revolt
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**240:2a
Anatolia **28:**910:2b
Cyprus **16:**899:1a
Darius I **3:**887:2a
Histiaeus **5:**948:1a
Iran **21:**870:1b
Ionian Riviera (reg., Alb.)
Albania **13:**208:2b
Ionian school (philos.) **6:**368:1b
contribution to Greek culture **20:**224:2b
doctrine of soul **27:**487:2b
Eleatic criticism **25:**580:2a
Greek religion **18:**785:1b
method **25:**662:2a
Pythagoreanism **25:**587:1b
Rationalism **20:**559:2b; **25:**618:2b
see also individual Ionian philosophers, *e.g.,* Thales
Ionian Sea **6:**368:2a
Aegean civilizations *map* **20:**206
see also Ionian Basin
ionic acid (chem. compound)
Brønsted-Lowry theory **15:**1062:2b
Ionic alphabet, *or* classical Greek alphabet **6:**368:2a
major ref. in Writing **29:**1046:1a, *illus.* 1043
branch of Greek alphabet **5:**456:2a
role in epigraphy **20:**605:2a
ionic amide (chem. compound)
properties **1:**341:1a
Ionic-Attic
ancient Greek literature **20:**352:2a *passim to* 356:2b
use by
Hippocrates **5:**939:2b
Homer **20:**635:2a
ionic bond, *or* electrovalent bond, *or* heteropolar bond (chem.) **6:**368:2a
occurrences
alkali metals **15:**960:1b
alkaline-earth metals **15:**967:1b
carbonyl group **15:**805:2a
inorganic compounds **15:**768:1b
minerals **24:**127:2b, *illus.* 129
organometallic compounds **15:**907:1b
structure and properties
atomic structure and binding forces **3:**159:1a; **14:**331:2a, 345:1b
chemical bonds **3:**154:3b; **24:**292:1a; **25:**854:2b
classification of solids **23:**646:2a
coordinate bonding theories **15:**902:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ionic crystal
ionic compound (chem. compound)
chemical bonding **24:**292:1a
classification **3:**156:1b; **15:**765:2b
hydrolysis **6:**194:2a
ionic crystal (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter **23:**646:2a
chemical bonding theory **14:**346:2a; **24:**293:1b
hopping process of electrons **23:**673:2b
lattices **15:**768:1b, 770:2b
solid states of matter **10:**945:3a
ionic dissociation (chem.): *see* electrolytic dissociation
ionic mobility (chem.)
chemoreception **27:**133:1b
Ionic order (arch.) **6:**368:2b
architecture
Greek **13:**962:2a *passim to* 965:1b; **20:**223:1a
Roman **13:**966:2b
characteristics **8:**986:2a
composite order elements **3:**504:3a
elements
capitals **2:**830:2a, *illus.*
entablature **4:**508:1a
proportion **14:**144:2a
sculpture **27:**66:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
ionic regulation (physiol.)
ion concentrations in body fluids

19:5:1a
ionic solvation energy (chem.)
periodic variability **15**:1068:2b
Ionioi Nisoi (is., Gr.): *see* Ionian Islands
"Ionisation" (work by Varèse)
use of orchestration **24**:543:1b
ionium, *or* thorium-230 (chem. isotope)
use in ionium-thorium dating **6**:368:3b
ionium-thorium dating (phys.) **6**:368:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
ionization (chem. and phys.) **6**:369:1a
atmospheric sciences
E region **4**:313:1a
F region **4**:645:2a
lightning **16**:469:2a
magnetosphere **7**:686:2b
biochemistry
drug action **17**:494:1b
target theory **11**:561:3a
chemistry
acid-base reactions **1**:64:2b
alkaline-earth metals **15**:967:1b
boron group elements **15**:973:1a
carbon group elements **15**:978:1a
chemical kinetics **15**:1050:2b
combustion reactions **15**:1083:1b
Debye-Hückel equation **3**:947:1b
gaseous state **23**:695:2b
liquid water **15**:777:1b
photoluminescence **23**:23:2b
plasma **9**:503:2b
mass spectroscopy **13**:600:1b
nebulae **24**:763:1a
nuclear physics
delta ray generation **3**:980:3a
high-frequency electromagnetic radiation **18**:204:1a
muon decay **8**:423:2b
radiation side effect **26**:502:2a, 503:2a
technology
fire alarm **4**:789:1a
fire prevention and control **19**:184:1b
smoke detector **10**:901:2a
vacuum technology **12**:229:3a
work of Rutherford **26**:1024:1a
see also photo-ionization
ionization chamber **6**:369:1b
detection of charged particles **13**:605:2b
X-ray spectroscopy **13**:585:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
ionization density (phys.)
study of particle beam decay **26**:500:2a
ionization isomerism (chem.)
occurrence in coordination compounds **15**:903:1a
ionization potential, *or* ionization energy (chem.) **6**:369:2a
function in
chemical bonding **24**:293:1a
electron removal **2**:217:1a
radiation detection systems **13**:605:1a
radiation side effects **26**:502:2a
spectroscopy **13**:573:2a
properties of
alkali metals **15**:960:1a, *table* 961
alkaline-earth metals **15**:967:1b, *table*
atoms **14**:343:2a, 344:1b, *illus.* 343
boron group elements *table* **15**:972
carbon group elements *table* **15**:977
halogen elements **15**:997:1b
hydrogen and deuterium *table* **15**:956
nitrogen group elements *table* **15**:985
noble gases **15**:1004:1a, *table* 1005
rare-earth elements **15**:1019:1b
work of Hertz **5**:892:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
ionization track (phys.)
matter rays **26**:499:1a
ionizing radiation
electromagnetic radiation **18**:204:1a
radiation therapy **9**:886:1b
ionizing radiation injury, *or* acute radiation syndrome, *or* radiation sickness
major ref. in Radiation **26**:514:1b, *table*
aging process **20**:434:2a
causes
industrial environment **25**:102:1a
radiation therapy **9**:886:2a
radiology **9**:893:3b
disease **17**:327:1a
genetic damage **19**:737:2b
radiation injury **9**:886:1a
ionomer (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:293:2b
ionone (chem.)
applications **3**:332:3b
ionopause (astrophys.)
occurrence around comets **27**:587:2b
ionosphere (atmospheric sci.) **6**:369:2b
major ref. in Atmosphere **14**:324:2a
affected by solar eclipse **17**:899:1a
characteristics of
D region **3**:839:1a
F region **4**:645:2a
effect on
Earth's magnetic field **17**:550:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18**:201:1a
radio transmission **15**:229:2b
satellite communication **28**:506:1a
interaction with atmosphere **17**:604:2a
occurrence on Venus **27**:529:1a
place in Earth's atmosphere **1**:675:2b
studies by
Appleton **1**:493:1b
Berkner **2**:135:1b
Heaviside **5**:789:1b
satellite observation **19**:56:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
ionospheric dynamo, *or* dynamo region (atmospheric sci.)
major ref. in The Earth **17**:550:1a, *illus.*
impact of solar activity **17**:554:2b
structure of ionosphere **14**:326:2a
iora, *or* Aegithina (bird)
description **4**:659:3a
Iorga, Nicolae (pr.min. of Rom.) **6**:369:3a
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:159:1a
Iorwerth, Book of (Welsh law)
contents **12**:576:2b
Ioshkar-Ola (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yoshkar-Ola
Iov (Russ. patriarch): *see* Job
Iovis (Roman god): *see* Jupiter
Iowa (people) **6**:369:3b
development of arts **13**:382:1a, 390:2a
habitation of Plains **13**:342:1a, *map* 341
Iowa (state, U.S.) **6**:370:1a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:360:2b, *map* 154
agricultural education and research **13**:181:2b
role of
Cummins **3**:790:1b
Dubuque **4**:250:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Iowa, University of (univ., Iowa City, Ia., U.S.)
higher education **29**:362:2b
history of basketball **28**:149:2b
importance to Iowa City **6**:370:2b
Iowa City (Ia., U.S.) **6**:370:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Iowa Great Lakes (resort area, Ia., U.S.) **6**:370:3a
Iowa River (riv., Ia., U.S.) **6**:371:1a
Iowa State Agricultural College (coll., Ia., U.S.)
contribution by Bessey **2**:169:1a
Iowa State University of Science and Technology (univ., Ames, Ia., U.S.)
establishment **1**:337:3a
higher education **29**:362:2b
Iowa Tests (educ.)
development at Laboratory Schools of the University of Iowa **7**:79:3b
IPA: *see* International Phonetic Alphabet
Ipameri (Braz.) **6**:371:1a
location *map* **15**:192
IPAT (agency, Pan.): *see* Panamanian Institute for Tourism
Ipatieff, Vladimir Nikolayevich, *or* Vladimir Nikolayevich Ipatyev (Russ-Am. chem.) **6**:371:1a
IPC (herbicide)
use in weed control **12**:554:2a
IPC (Iraqi co.): *see* Iraq Petroleum Company
"Ipcress File, The" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography **3**:964:2a
ipecac
derived from Cephaelis **10**:226:1b
use as chemotherapeutic drug **17**:510:1b
Ipek (Yugos.): *see* Pec
Ipet resyt (mon., Luxor, Egy.): *see* Luxor, Temple of
Iphiclides marcellus: *see* zebra swallowtail butterfly
Iphiclides podalirius: *see* European scarce swallowtail butterfly
Iphicrates (Gr. gen.) **6**:371:1b
role in Greek history **20**:255:1a *passim to* 258:1a
Iphigeneia (Gr. myth.) **6**:371:2a
association with Agamemnon **1**:139:2a
role in myth of Orestes **8**:993:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Iphigeneia at Aulis" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20**:348:2a
influence on Racine **9**:879:3b
"Iphigeneia in Tauris" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20**:348:1b
Orestes myth **8**:993:1a
"Iphigénie" (work by Racine)
discussed in biography **9**:879:3b
"Iphigénie à Aulide" (work by Moreas)
discussed in biography **8**:315:3b
"Iphigenie auf Tauris" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20**:135:2b
inspired by Stein **11**:237:3b
"Iphigénie en Aulide" (work by Gluck)
discussed in biography **5**:310:1a
"Ipi-Tombi" (S.Af. mus.)
African theatre **13**:143:2b
Ipiales (Colom.) **6**:371:2a
location *map* **16**:573
Ipidae (insect): *see* bark beetle
Ipiros (reg., Gr. and Alb.): *see* Epirus
Ipiros (admin. reg., Gr.): *see* Epirus
Ipiutak culture (Eskimo culture) **6**:371:2b
major ref. in Arctic **14**:21:2a
rake or comb *illus.* **15**:748
Ipnopidae (fish): *see* grid-eye fish
Ipnops (fish)
adaptation to weak light **19**:237:2b, *illus.* 235
Ipoh (Mal.) **6**:371:3a
urban population settlement **27**:818:2a
"Ipomedon" (romance by Hue de Rotelande)
medieval verse **23**:122:1b
Ipomoea, *or* Ipomaea (bot.) **6**:371:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also morning glory
Ipomoea arborescens (bot.): *see* morning glory tree
Ipomoea batatas (bot.): *see* sweet potato
Ipomoea bona-nox (bot.): *see* moonflower
Ipomoea coccinea (bot.): *see* star ipomoea
Ipomoea leptophylla (bot.): *see* bush morning glory
Ipomoea purga (bot.): *see* jalap
Ipomoea purpurea (bot.): *see* common morning glory
Ipomoea quamoclit (bot.): *see* cypress vine
Ipomoea violacea (bot.): *see* heavenly blue morning glory
Ippen (Japanese Buddhist monk) Pure Land Buddhism **15**:288:2a
IPPF: *see* International Planned Parenthood Federation
Ippitsusai Bunchō (Japanese art.) **6**:372:1b
Ippolitov-Ivanov, Mikhail Mikhaylovich (Russ. comp.) **6**:372:1b
iproniazid (drug) **6**:372:2a
treatment of depression **17**:502:1b; **23**:968:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
ips (math.): *see* infinitely proceeding sequence
Ipsarion (mt., Gr.)
location **11**:676:1b
Ipsen, Bodil, *or* Bodil Louise Jensen (Dan. act.) **6**:372:2a
IPSP (biol.): *see* inhibitory postsynaptic potential
Ipsus, Battle of **6**:372:2b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:270:1a
role of
Lysimachus **7**:594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:2b
Seleucus I Nicator **10**:618:2a
Ipswich (Suff., U.K.) **6**:372:3a
Ipswich, *or* Agawam (Mass., U.S.) **6**:372:3a
Ipswichian Interglacial Stage **6**:372:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
IPTS: *see* International Practical Temperature Scale
Ipueira (riv., Braz.)
tributary of São Francisco River **27**:718:1a
Ipuwer (Egy. sage) **6**:372:3b
IQ: *see* intelligence quotient
iqa'at (Islamic mus.) **6**:372:3b
function in Islamic music **22**:65:1a
role of percussion instruments **24**:665:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Iqaluit, *or* Frobisher Bay (N.W.Terr., Can.)
Baffin region **1**:790:3a
features **5**:17:3a
Iqbal, Sir Muhammad, *or* Mahomed Ikbal (Indian poet and philos.) **6**:373:1a
contribution to
Islamic literature **22**:53:1a, 63:1a
Islamic world revival **22**:130:2b
Urdu literature **9**:70:1b; **27**:738:1a
philosophical views **21**:200:1b; **22**:30:2b
iqta' (Islamic land grant) **6**:373:3b
Iraq **21**:942:2a
Seljuq Iran **21**:892:2b
"Iqtisad fi al-I'tiqad, al-" (work by al-Ghazali): *see* "Just Mean in Belief, The"
Iquique (Chile) **6**:374:1a
climate **1**:660:3b
Iquique, Battle of
history of Peru **25**:518:1a
Iquitos (Peru) **6**:374:1b
Peru **25**:508:2a *passim to* 512:2b, *map* 510
IR (chem. compound): *see* polyisoprene
Ir (chem. element): *see* iridium
IR-8, *or* IR8 (rice)
development **7**:485:2a; **13**:202:2a
'Ir Yizre'el (Isr.): *see* 'Afula
IRA (Irish mil. org.): *see* Irish Republican Army
IRA (retirement plan): *see* Individual Retirement Account
IRA Provos (Irish mil. org.): *see* Provos
irad-i cedid (Ottoman financial inst.)
role in Ottoman history **28**:928:1a
Iradah-yi milli (Iranian pol. party):

see National Will, The
Iradier, Eduardo Dato (premier of Sp.): *see* Dato Iradier, Eduardo
Iraklion, *or* Herakleion, *or* Candia, *or* Khandaq, *or* Megalokastro (Crete) **6:**374:2a
Irala, Domingo Martínez de (Sp. expl.)
exploration of Argentina **14:**52:2b
overthrow of Núñez Cabeza de Vaca **8:**830:2a
"Iramavataram" (epic by Kampan)
Tamil literature **27:**729:1a
Iramba (Af. people)
place in East African cultures **17:**797:2a, *map* 798
Iran, *or* Islamic Republic of Iran, *or* Jomhuriye Eslamiye Iran **21:**854:1a, *map* 856; **6:**374:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts
architecture
mosque architecture **22:**79:1b
Seljuq architecture **22:**86:1b
calligraphy **29:**1056:1b
dance and theatre **22:**70:1a
embroidery **4:**471:1a
garden and landscape design **19:**662:1b
gem engravings **17:**469:2b
Il-Khanid and Timurid arts **22:**93:2b
interior design **17:**23:1b
literature: *see* Persian literature
metalwork **17:**145:2a, 151:2b
music **22:**68:2a
pottery **17:**105:1a *passim to* 110:1b, *illus.*, 132:2a
tapestry **17:**83:1a *passim to* 86:2a
Western Indian painting **27:**786:1b
coins and coinage **16:**547:2b, 548:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
fossil fuels *table* **19:**592
customs and traditions
calendars **15:**464:1a, 467:1a
candy-making **19:**391:1a
chronology **20:**590:1a
costumes **17:**445:1b
education **18:**83:1b
ancient Persia **18:**13:1b; **26:**622:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
government
Islamic republic **20:**147:1a
history
ancient (to 640) **26:**62:2b
Achaemenian rule: *see* Achaemenian dynasty
Aksumite Empire **17:**824:1a
Alexander the Great **13:**244:1b; **20:**265:2b, *maps* 248, 273
Antiochus III **1:**460:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**424:2b
Egypt **8:**578:2b
Greco-Persian Wars: *see* Greco-Persian Wars
Heraclius **5:**861:1b
Julian the Apostate **6:**647:1a
Justin II **6:**663:1a
Justinian I **6:**663:2b
Khuzestan **6:**847:1b
Mesopotamia **21:**926:1a *passim to* 943:2b, *map* 919
military tactics **29:**661:2a
Palestine **25:**407:1a
Parthian rule: *see* Parthia
Philip II **9:**374:3b
Phoenicia **22:**912:2b
Sasanian rule: *see* Sasanian dynasty
Scythian invasion **18:**599:1a; **28:**244:1a
Tiberius II Constantinus **11:**755:3b
medieval (640–1500)
Baluchi peoples **1:**849:2b
China **16:**112:1a
Il-Khan rule: *see* Il-Khanid dynasty
Islamic revival **22:**118:1b, 126:1a
Mongol conquest **28:**1086:1b
Ottoman Empire **28:**921:2b *passim to* 926:2a, *maps* 916, 928
Seljuq rule **28:**912:1a
Süleyman I **11:**365:3b
modern (1500 to present)
Afghan rule: *see* Afghan interlude
Afghan War **1:**128:3a
Arabia **13:**879:2b, 881:2a
Carter **2:**907:1b; **29:**265:1a
Central Treaty Organization **3:**30:3a
international balance of power **21:**814:1b
Iran–Contra Affair **6:**376:1b
Iran–Iraq War: *see* Iran–Iraq War
Kuwait **13:**886:1b
Pahlavi rule: *see* Pahlavi dynasty
Peter the Great **25:**522:2a
post-World War I rebellion **21:**757:1a
Qajar rule: *see* Qajar dynasty
Safavid rule: *see* Safavid dynasty
Tehran Conference **11:**604:3b
World War I **29:**972:1b
World War II **18:**760:1a; **29:**999:2b
Zand rule: *see* Zand dynasty
prehistoric settlements **26:**61:2b
for an outline of the history of Iran see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
language: *see* Iranian languages; Kurdish language; Persian language
medicine **23:**890:1b
monarchy: *see* shah
physical geography
Caspian Sea **14:**256:2b, *map* 257
Lake Urmia **12:**207:1a
monsoon season **16:**462:1a
mountain-building **16:**722:1a
population and demography
Kurds **7:**40:1b
religion: *see* Iranian religion
science and technology
building construction **7:**913:2b; **15:**325:2a
chariot development **29:**535:1b
medieval mathematics **23:**615:1a
social issues
land reform **22:**564:2b
sports and recreation
polo development **9:**570:3b
transportation
ancient bridge construction **26:**373:2b
railway systems *table* **28:**787
see also cities, provinces, regions, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Iran–Contra Affair (Am. hist.) **6:**376:1b
role of Reagan **9:**972:2b; **29:**265:2b
see also Contra
Iran–Iraq War, *or* Gulf War, *or* Persian Gulf War **6:**376:1b
al-Arab River **1:**505:3b
Arabia **13:**881:2a
Kuwait **13:**886:1b
United Arab Emirates **13:**900:1a
Iran **21:**897:2a
Abadan **1:**7:1a
Khuzestan **6:**847:1b
Iraq **21:**949:2b
Jordan **22:**401:1b
strategic missiles **29:**568:1b
superpower involvement **21:**815:1a
Iran Mountains (mts., Indon.)
physiography of Kalimantan Timur **6:**694:3a
Iranian alphabet: *see* Pahlavi alphabet
Iranian Baluchistan (reg., Iran): *see* Baluchistan, Iranian
Iranian calendar (chron.)
description and development **21:**854:2a
Iranian Highlands (mts., As.)
description **14:**172:1b, *map* 168
Iranian languages 6:376:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**624:1a
distribution
ancient Anatolia **22:**608:1a
Asia **14:**185:2b
Iran **21:**871:2b
U.S.S.R. **28:**1080:1a
Indo-Iranian languages classification **7:**147:2b; **22:**600:1b, 612:2a, *map* 615
influence on Slavic languages **18:**782:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages by name, *e.g.*, Kurdish language; Persian language
Iranian literature: *see* Persian literature
Iranian low (meteorol.): *see* Asiatic low
Iranian Plateau (plat., Iran)
climate **21:**855:2a
Iranian religion, *or* Persian religion
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions **24:**86:1b
beliefs
astrology **25:**83:1b
dualism **26:**596:1a
eschatology **17:**373:2b
polytheism **26:**588:2a
priesthood **26:**1027:2b
sacred kingship **26:**1044:1a
salvation **17:**384:1b
contributors
Artaxerxes II **1:**598:3b
Xerxes I **12:**797:3a
Zoroaster **12:**934:3a
epigraphic remains **20:**604:1a
figure of Yima **12:**844:3b
influence on
Baltic religion **18:**778:1b
Christianity
Chaldean Catholic Church **3:**60:1b
Christian myth and legend **16:**336:1b
Nestorian sect **8:**612:3a
Judaism
eschatology **22:**439:2a, 443:1b
intertestamental literature **14:**805:2b
mythology **22:**471:2b
practiced in
ancient Anatolia **28:**910:2a
Iran **21:**872:1b
sects
Mithraism **8:**197:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29:**1116:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Iranon (people): *see* Maranao
Iranxe
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Irapuato (Mex.) **6:**376:3a
location *map* **24:**28
Iraq, *or* al-'Iraq, *or* al-Jumhuriyah al-'Iraqiyah, *or* Republic of Iraq **21:**899:1a, *map* 901; **6:**376:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
arts, archaeology, and architecture
basketry **17:**141:1a
decorative arts **22:**83:2b *passim to* 90:1a
Islamic architecture **22:**76:2b *passim to* 81:2b
Islamic literature **22:**51:1a *passim to* 63:2b
music **22:**68:2a
customs and traditions
dog breeding **25:**527:2b
education **18:**83:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
fossil fuels *table* **19:**592
history
Central Treaty Organization **3:**30:3a
contributions by
'Abd al-Ilah **1:**14:3a
al-Muqtafi **8:**423:3b
Faysal I **4:**707:1a
Hadrian **5:**608:3b
Kassem **6:**758:2b
foreign affairs
'Aflaq **1:**130:1b
Alp-Arslan **1:**292:1a
Caliphal empire **22:**116:2b
Iraqi–Iranian War: *see* Iran–Iraq War
Israel **29:**634:2b
Jordan **22:**400:1a, 401:1b
Kuwait **7:**51:1a; **13:**886:1a
Ottoman Empire and Turkey **1:**147:2a; **28:**923:2a *passim to* 929:2b, *map* 928
Revolution of 1958 **14:**211:2b
Sykes–Picot Agreement **11:**454:1b
prehistoric times **26:**61:2b
World War II **29:**997:1a
for an outline of the history of Iraq see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
physical geography
Southwest Asia **14:**207:1a
Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**261:2a, *illus.* 262
population and demography
Kurds **7:**40:1b
religion
Chaldean Catholic Church **3:**60:1b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Iraq Petroleum Company, *or* IPC (Iraqi co.)
role in Iraq **21:**947:2a
'Iraqi, *or* Fakhr ad-Din Ibrahim 'Iraqi Hamadani (Pers. poet) **6:**378:1a
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**56:1b
Iraqi Company for Oil Operations
oil nationalization **21:**949:1b
Iraqi–Iranian War: *see* Iran–Iraq War
IRAS (astron.): *see* Infrared Astronomy Satellite
Irazú (volcano, C.R.) **6:**378:1b
Costa Rica **15:**696:2b
Irbid (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* **22:**395
Irbid (Jor.) **6:**378:1b, *map* 395
Irbil, *or* Arba-ilu, *or* Arbela, *or* Arbil, *or* Erbil, *or* Urbillum (Iraq) **6:**378:2a
burial place of Arsacid kings **21:**881:2a, *illus.* 884
capital of Adiabene **1:**98:3a
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21:**919
IRBM (mil.): *see* intermediate-range ballistic missile
Ircam (mus. centre, Paris., Fr.): *see* Musical and Acoustical Research, Centre for
"Irdisches Vergnügen in Gott," *or* "Earthly Pleasure in God" (work by Brockes)
discussed in biography **2:**538:2b
IRE (Am. org): *see* Radio Engineers, Institute of
Iredell, James (U.S. jur.) **6:**378:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Irediparra gallinacea (bird): *see* Australian lotus bird
Ireland, *or* Éire, *or* Irish Free State, *or* Poblacht na h-Éireann, *or* Republic of Ireland **21:**951:1a, *map* 952; **6:**378:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture
land reform program **22:**561:2a
potato blight of 1846 **4:**674:3b; **17:**359:1b; **29:**13:2b
arts, archaeology, and architecture
Ardagh Chalice **1:**535:1b
crochet **3:**744:1b
crown jewels **3:**760:2a
early medieval architecture **13:**981:1b
folk art **19:**331:2b
heraldry creation **20:**517:1b
Irish harp **24:**666:2b
literature: *see* Irish literature
manuscript illumination **25:**337:1b
national theatre establishment **28:**548:2a
Neoclassical buildings **13:**1021:2b
Neolithic art *illus.* **26:**49
relief-diamond style glassmaking **17:**207:2b
Tara brooch **11:**557:1b
Celtic population and demography **18:**596:1a, *map* 595
constitution and law
Brehon laws **2:**496:3a
test acts **11:**656:2a
economics, finance, and currency

coins and coinage **16:**545:2a
economic planning **17:**925:2a
European Coal and Steel Community **4:**605:1b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**355:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
history
dominion status **4:**168:1a
education revival **18:**18:1b
Irish Republican Army **6:**385:3b
metallurgy style **18:**593:1a
policy of
Burke **2:**652:2a
Cornwallis **3:**642:3a
de Valera **3:**935:2b
Elizabeth I **18:**246:2b
Henry II **1:**404:1b
Richmond **10:**54:3b
Saint Leger **10:**327:2a
Spenser **11:**87:1a
Sussex **11:**417:3b
Wellington **29:**719:1b
Scottish Industrial Revolution **29:**117:1a
United Kingdom **12:**144:3b
Act of Union (1801) **12:**133:1a
effect on Northern Ireland **8:**789:2a; **29:**84:2b, 128:1b
fears of French invasion **29:**73:1a
Irish Free State **21:**757:1b; **29:**89:2b
Viking control **18:**608:1b, *map*
written genealogy **20:**607:2a
for an outline of the history of Ireland see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
language: *see* Irish language
physical geography
karst landscape **16:**750:2b
railway systems *table* **28:**787
religion
canon law development **16:**310:2b
Catholic Emancipation **2:**957:3a; **29:**77:1b
conversion to Christianity **16:**354:2a
Gregory I **5:**477:3b
Patrick **9:**201:1a
social issues
alcohol consumption **13:**223:2b, *table*
religious minorities **27:**357:1b, 362:2b
sports
athletics **28:**169:1a
handball **5:**677:2b
hurling **6:**166:3a
see also United Kingdom; counties, cities, physical features, significant persons, historical events by name

Ireland, bells of (bot.): *see* shell flower

Ireland, Church of **6:**380:1b
contribution by Ussher **12:**214:3b
disestablishment supported by Tait **11:**511:2a
role in Ireland **21:**966:1b

Ireland, Donation of, *or* Laudabiliter (papal bull)
issuance by Adrian IV **1:**108:3b

Ireland, John (Am. archbp.) **6:**380:2b

Ireland, John, *or* Johannes de Irlandia (Scot. writ.) **6:**380:2b

Ireland, John Nicholson (Br. comp.) **6:**380:2b

Ireland, Republic of: *see* Ireland

Ireland, Ward Stone (Am. stenographer)
invention of stenotype machine **29:**1054:1b

Ireland, William Henry (Br. forger)
forgery of Shakespeare's writing **14:**136:2a
use of 16th-century flyleaves **20:**611:2a

Irena (bird): *see* fairy bluebird

Irena cyanogaster (bird): *see* Philippine fairy bluebird

Irena puella (bird): *see* blue-backed fairy bluebird

Irenaeus, Saint (bp. of Lyon) **6:**380:3a
account of
Ebionites **4:**344:1b
John the Apostle **6:**586:1a
Keble translation **6:**781:3b
theological views **16:**317:1b
apostolic succession **26:**942:2a
creation ex nihilo **16:**324:2a
Mary–Eve parallelism **7:**898:2a
New Testament canon **14:**813:2b

Irene (Byz. emp. [752–803]) **6:**381:2a
attitude toward Charlemagne **15:**757:2b
empress *list* **2:**699
role in
Byzantine Empire succession **15:**432:1a
Iconoclastic Controversy **6:**237:3a

Irene, *or* Irene Ducas (Byz. emp. [1066–1120]) **6:**381:3a
portrayal in Hagia Sophia mosaic *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17:**188

Irene (Du. princess)
role in history of The Netherlands **23:**342:2a

"Irène" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29:**527:1b

Irenidae, *or* Chloropseidae (bird) **6:**382:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fairy bluebird; leafbird

Irenopolis (Bulg.): *see* Stara Zagora

Ireton, Henry (Br. states.) **6:**382:1a
association with Cromwell **16:**824:1a; **29:**59:2a

IRFU: *see* Interprovincial Rugby Football Union

Irgun Zvai Leumi, *or* National Military Organization, *or* ETZEL (Zionist org.) **6:**382:2a
contribution of
Begin **2:**47:3a
Jabotinsky **6:**452:2a
role in Middle Eastern history **21:**793:2b
Israel **22:**143:1a
Palestine **25:**415:1a

IRHE (Pan. inst.): *see* Hydraulic Resources and Electrification, Institute of

Iri (S.Kor.) **6:**382:2b

IRI (It. fin.): *see* Industrial Reconstruction Institute

Irian Jaya, *or* Irian Djaya, *or* Irian Barat, *or* Netherlands New Guinea, *or* West New Guinea, *or* West Irian (prov., Indon.) **6:**382:2b
major ref. in East Indies **17:**760:1b, *map* 782
administration of Pacific Islands **25:**252:1a
association with Dutch East Indies **4:**299:3b
cultural patterns of Melanesia **25:**264:2b
history of
Bandung Conference **1:**863:3a
Indonesia **6:**299:1b
World War II **29:**1013:2b
physiography of New Guinea **17:**781:2b

Iriarte, Tomás de (Sp. au.)
association with Samaniego **10:**373:2b
viewed by Forner **4:**885:2b

Iridales, *or* Iris order (plant order) **6:**383:1a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**799:2a
annotated classification **13:**661:1a
relationship to Liliales **13:**799:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

iridectomy (med.)
procedure initiated by Gräfe **5:**404:3b

iridescence **6:**383:2a
biological coloration **16:**586:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 591
feathers **15:**5:2b
feldspar minerals **24:**154:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214

iridin (resinoid)
occurrence in blue flag **13:**800:1a, 801:1b

"Iridion," *or* "Irydion" (play by Krasinski)
place in Polish literature **25:**956:2a

iridium, *or* Ir (chem. element) **6:**383:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1014:2b, *tables* 1006
abundance of the elements *table* **15:**940
atomic weight *table* **1:**678
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**952
use as platinum hardener **9:**508:3b; **21:**420:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121

iridosmine, *or* osmiridium (min.) **6:**383:3a
structure and properties of native elements *table* **8:**555

Iridosornis rufivertex (bird): *see* golden-crowned tanager

iridovirus, *or* Iridoviridae (virus group)
annotated classification **29:**510:1b
cause of African swine fever **1:**135:2b

Iriga (Phil.) **6:**383:3a
location *map* **25:**547

Irigoyen, Hipólito (pres. of Arg.) **6:**383:3b
relationship with Alvear **1:**305:2b
role in history of Argentina **14:**55:2a

Irigwe (people)
dance **13:**154:2b

Iringa (Tan.) **6:**383:3b
importance to Tanzania **17:**850:1a

Iris (Gr. myth.) **6:**384:1b

Iris (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**579

Iris (bot.) **6:**384:1b
member of Iridaceae **13:**799:2a, *illus.* 800
rhizome *illus.* **10:**24
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

iris (eye) **6:**384:2b
role in photoreception **27:**141:2a, *illus.* 140
structure and function **9:**804:1a; **27:**175:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 421; 423

Iris (satellite)
place in space exploration **19:**49:2b

"Iris" (ship)
place in ship construction **28:**770:1a

Iris chamaeiris (bot.)
description **6:**384:2a

Iris florentina (bot.): *see* Florentine iris

Iris germanica (bot.)
description **6:**384:1b

Iris kaempferi (bot.): *see* Japanese iris

Iris mesapotamica (bot.)
description **6:**384:1b

Iris order (bot.): *see* Iridales

Iris pallida (bot.)
description **6:**384:1b

Iris pseudacorus (bot.): *see* yellow flag

Iris pumila (bot.)
description **6:**384:2a

Iris River (riv., Gr.): *see* Evrótas River

iris shot (cinematography): *see* irising effect

Iris sibirica (bot.): *see* Siberian iris

Iris spuria (bot.)
description **6:**384:2b

Iris variegata (bot.)
description **6:**384:1b

Iris versicolor (bot.): *see* blue flag

Iris xiphioides (bot.): *see* English iris

Iris xiphium (bot.): *see* Spanish iris

Irish Citizen Army (Irish pol. org.)
contribution by O'Casey **8:**859:2a
role in Easter Rising **17:**528:2a

Irish crochet (fashion)
use in dress **17:**458:2b

Irish elk, *or* Megaloceros (extinct mammal) **6:**384:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Irish Free State: *see* Ireland

Irish harp, *or* clairseach, *or* clarsach (mus. instru.) **6:**384:3a
development in Ireland **24:**663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

Irish heath, *or* Erica mediterranea (bot.)
description **5:**787:1b

Irish Home Rule (Br.-Irish hist.): *see* Home Rule

Irish Hospitals' Sweepstakes (lottery): *see* Irish Sweepstakes

Irish Land Acts (Br.-Irish hist.)
history of
Ireland **21:**966:2b
United Kingdom **29:**83:2b, 85:1a
role of
Gladstone **5:**293:3a
Parnell **9:**165:3a

Irish Land League (Irish agrarian org.): *see* Land League

Irish Land Purchase Act (1903): *see* Wyndham Land Purchase Act

Irish language, *or* Erse language, *or* Gaeilge language, *or* Gaelic language **6:**384:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**685:2b, 687:2a
classification **5:**335:1a
development of dictionary by Royal Irish Academy **18:**286:1a
linguistic affinities with Scottish Gaelic **10:**566:3a
revival by Gaelic League **22:**688:1b
status in
Ireland **21:**955:1a, 958:1a
Northern Ireland **29:**130:1b
symbolization of independence and patriotism **22:**583:1b
use of ogham writing **8:**885:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514

Irish literary renaissance **6:**385:1a
revival of Irish language **21:**958:1b; **22:**688:1b
tradition of tragedy **23:**176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

Irish literature **6:**385:1b
major ref. in Celtic Literature **15:**624:1b
contributions by
Shaw **10:**706:3a
Synge **11:**465:1b
Wilde **12:**656:3a
Yeats **12:**830:1a
development of novels **23:**139:1b
magic in satire **23:**183:2a
place in Irish history **21:**960:2a
record of folk literature **19:**312:2a
romance
Arthurian **23:**109:1b
Excalibur legend **4:**626:2b
mythological tales **23:**149:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Celtic literature; English literature

Irish moss, *or* carrageen, *or* Chondrus crispus (algae) **6:**385:1b
harvest in North Atlantic **26:**269:1b
occurrence at coastlines **10:**590:1a
uses of red algae **9:**981:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Irish National League (Irish hist.)
subordination by Parnell **9:**165:3b

Irish National Theatre Society, *or* Irish Literary Theatre, *or* Irish National Dramatic Society (Irish drama soc.)
establishment of Abbey Theatre **1:**12:2a
influence on Irish theatre **28:**548:2b

Irish needle lace **6:**385:2a

"Irish People, The" (Irish news.)
role in Fenian movement **21:**966:2b

Irish Rebellion, *or* Irish Rising of 1798 (Irish hist.) **6:**385:3a
history of United Kingdom **29:**75:1b
suppression by Lake **7:**108:2a

Irish reel, *or* cor (dance)
description **9:**992:3b

Irish Republican Army, *or* IRA (Irish mil. org.) **6:**385:3b
conflict with the Black and Tans **2:**252:2b
coordination by Collins **3:**456:2b
fight for Irish independence **17:**528:2a; **21:**967:2b, 969:2a
history of Northern Ireland

29:135:1a
relationship with Sinn Fein party 10:837:3b
use of guerrilla tactics 29:689:2a, 691:2a
Irish Republican Brotherhood (Irish hist.)
role in
Easter Rising 4:334:2a
Irish history 17:528:2a; 21:967:1b
Irish Rising of 1798 (Irish hist.): *see* Irish Rebellion
Irish Rugby Football Union (sports org.)
history of rugby 28:146:1a
Irish script (writing)
use in diplomatics 20:593:1b
Irish Sea, *or* Muir Eireann 6:386:2a
location *map* 21:954
Irish setter (dog)
description 10:662:2b, *illus.*
Irish stew (food)
description 11:264:2a
Irish Supremacy Act (Irish hist.)
effect on Church of Ireland 6:380:1b
Irish Sweepstakes, *or* Irish Hospitals' Sweepstakes (lottery) 6:386:2b
description 7:490:2b
Irish system (penology) 6:386:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Irish terrier, *or* daredevil (breed of dog) 6:386:3a
Irish Tourist Board (Irish org.)
Irish tourist industry 21:956:1b
Irish Transport System, *or* Coras Iompair Eireann, *or* CIE (state co., Ire.)
function 21:956:2a
transportation development in Dublin 17:527:1a
Irish union pipe (mus. instru.)
description 1:795:3b
Irish Volunteers (18th cent., Irish hist.)
reform movement 5:433:1a; 21:965:2a
Irish Volunteers, *or* Irish Volunteer Army (Irish mil. org.)
counter to Ulster Volunteers 21:967:2a
relationship to Irish Republic Army 6:385:3b
role in Dublin Easter Rising 17:528:2a
role of
de Valera 3:935:1b
Pearse 9:228:1b
Irish War of Independence (Irish hist.)
role of Irish Republican Army 6:385:3b
Irish water spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:68:2a
Irish whiskey, *or* usquebaugh (distilled spirit)
major ref. in whiskey 12:623:2b
Irish wolfhound (breed of dog) 6:386:3a
Irish yew (bot.): *see* English yew
irising effect, *or* iris shot (cinematography)
contribution by Bitzer 2:246:3a
use in motion pictures 24:414:2a
iritis (path.): *see* anterior uveitis
Irkutsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) 6:386:3b
Irkutsk (U.S.S.R.) 6:387:1a
significance in Siberia 28:952:2a
Irlandeses, Colegio de los (coll., Salamanca, Sp.): *see* Fonseca, Colegio de
Irlandia, Johannes de (Scot. writ.): *see* Ireland, John
IRM (geol.): *see* isothermal remanent magnetization
IRM (zool.): *see* innate releasing mechanism
IRMe (behaviour): *see* innate releasing mechanism experience
Irminfrid (k. of Thuringia)
defeat at Burgscheidungen 11:745:3a
Irminger Current (oceanography) 6:387:1b
branch of Atlantic Current 25:179:2a
Irnerius, *or* Guarnerius, *or* Warnerius (It. law schol.) 6:387:1b
influence on Bulgarus 2:622:3a
IRO: *see* International Refugee Organization
Iro-saki (cape, Japan)
physiography of Izu-hanto *illus.* 6:449
Irob (people)
Saho language 10:303:2b
Iroji, Council of (Marshall Isls. govt.)
administrative conditions of Marshall Islands 25:292:2b
iroko tree, *or* African oak, *or* Chlorophora excelsa (tree)
presence of calcium carbonate deposits 13:689:1b
iroko wood 6:387:2a
iron, *or* Fe (chem. element) 6:387:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1012:1a
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* 15:940
Earth
hydrosphere 20:726:1b
interior 14:306:2b; 17:564:1b, 567:1b, *table* 566
structure and composition 17:549:1a
hematite 5:823:1a
igneous rocks 24:203:1b
ocean minerals 25:128:1b
reducing environments 24:130:1b
sedimentary facies 19:766:1b
shales 24:234:1a
silicate minerals 24:136:2b
soils 27:496:2a
stars 16:771:2b
applications
architecture 6:353:3a; 13:939:2b; 13:1039:2a
art works *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 17:156
basic oxygen process 1:935:2a
batteries 18:397:2a
bridge construction 26:377:1a
building construction 15:323:2b *passim to* 340:2b
celadon manufacture 3:7:1b
coinage 16:530:1b
furniture 17:45:2b
galvanizing 5:99:1a
glassmaking 21:236:1a
ink and writing materials 29:1058:1a
manufacturing 21:504:2a
metallurgy 21:350:1a
military technology 29:543:1a; 29:661:1b
polymerization processes 15:922:2b
pottery 17:131:1b
sculpture 27:46:2b, 53:1a
skyscrapers 10:870:2a
steel production 21:365:1b
toolmaking 28:718:1b
welding 12:566:3b
biological significance
animal feed requirements 19:120:2a
blood 15:133:1b, 148:1b
circulatory system 16:380:2b
dietary requirements 26:718:2a
human digestion 17:294:1b
life in the universe *table* 22:992
medical aspects
childhood diseases 16:17:1a
occupational exposures 25:100:1b
metabolism 23:990:2b
nutrition 25:54:2b, 60:2b, *illus.* 51
nutritional disorders 25:68:1a, 70:2a
photosynthesis 25:810:1b, 812:1a
urine *table* 19:17
extraction and processing 21:360:2b
Europe 18:543:2b, 546:2b
Sweden 2:129:2b
United Kingdom 29:80:2a
Lake Superior region 11:400:1b
mining 21:339:1b
ore deposits 21:335:2a *passim to* 338:2b
South America 27:686:2b, *map* 687
United States 29:242:1a
Mesabi Range 8:45:2b
Scranton, Pennsylvania 10:568:2b
Weirton, West Virginia 12:563:1b
Venezuela 29:474:1b
world production, reserves, and trade *table* 8:161
historical aspects
Aegean civilizations 20:214:2b
Anatolian culture 28:901:2b
ancient China 13:189:1b
Ganges Valley cultures 21:31:2a
Middle Ages 18:627:2b
Spain 28:19:2b
metalworking: *see* ironwork
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:952
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 1:678
chemical bonding theories 15:1076:1a; 24:295:1b
Curie point *table* 18:187
eddy currents 18:180:2b
electromagnetic radiation emission 18:196:2b
electron capture 23:27:1a
hydrate chemistry 15:776:2a
isotopes *table* 14:354
magnetism 18:175:2a
ferromagnetism 4:748:3a; 7:678:3a; 18:186:2b
permeability 18:178:2b
resonance behavior 7:684:2b
native elements *table* 8:555
nuclear binding energy measurement 14:362:2b
solid state of matter *table* 23:667
weathering processes 20:4:2b
work of
Bogardus 2:323:2a
Fairbairn 4:657:2a
Gayley 5:156:2a
Harvey 5:733:3b
Kelly 6:791:1b
Neilson 8:587:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also ferric iron; ferroalloy; and specific compounds by name, *e.g.,* iron oxide
iron (pressing): *see* iron pressing
Iron Act (1750, U.K.) 6:388:1a
Iron Age (hist.) 6:388:1b
archaeology 20:576:1a
arts
Central Asian arts 15:740:2a
sculpture 27:62:2b
Western architecture 13:961:2a
history of
Africa 27:917:2a
Britain 29:21:2a
Germany 20:40:1a
Iran 21:866:1a
Ireland 21:959:1b
Japan 22:304:2a
Korea 17:656:2b, *illus.*
Portugal 25:1055:2a
metallurgy 21:361:1a
religion 26:65:2a
technology 28:456:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
"Iron Age, The" (work by Ingres) discussed in biography 6:316:2a
iron alloy (met.): *see* ferroalloy
iron aluminum alum (chem. compound)
Brillouin curve *illus.* 18:187
Iron and Steel Acts (1967–69, U.K.)
establishment of British Steel Corporation PLC 2:532:1b
iron blue (pigment)
use in
paint 21:320:1a
pigments 9:438:1b
see also Prussian blue
iron carbide (chem. compound): *see* cementite
iron chloride (chem. compound): *see* ferric chloride
iron-core transformer (electronics)
principles of operation 11:896:3b
iron-counterweight system (hoist)
use in theatrical productions 28:601:2a
Iron Cross, *or* Eiserne Kreuz (Ger. mil. award) 6:388:1b
Iron Crown of Lombardy, *or* Corona Ferrea (holy relic) 6:388:2b
display in Monza 8:298:2b
Iron Curtain (pol.) 6:388:2b
place in Cold War history 21:791:2b
viewed by Churchill 16:375:1b
iron-deficiency anemia 6:388:3a
blood disease 15:150:1b, *illus.* 152
nutritional basis 25:54:2b, 68:1a
substitution therapy 17:265:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Iron dialect
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:625:1b
see also Ossetic language
Iron Duke (Am. athlete): *see* Muldoon, William
"Iron Flood, The" (Sov. play)
production by Okhlopkov 28:590:2b
iron gall ink, *or* chemical ink
use in pen drawing 9:253:3a
Iron Gate, *or* Gvozdena Vrata, *or* Portile de Fier (Eur. gorge) 6:388:3b
Danube River 18:573:2a
location *map* 29:1089
navigation 26:395:2b
Romania 26:961:1b
Iron Gates Hydroelectric Project (Mehedinţi, Rom.)
Mehedinţi 7:1012:3a
Yugoslavia 29:1092:2b
Iron Guard, *or* Legion of Legionary Movement, *or* Garda de Fier, *or* Legion of the Archangel Michael, *or* Legiunea Arhanghelului Mihail, *or* Totul Pentru Ţară (Rom. org.) 6:388:3b
establishment by Codreanu 3:428:1a
Romanian history 14:583:2b; 26:976:2a
iron hardpan (pedology)
feature of Kwangtung 16:195:1b
"Iron Horse" (poem by Dickinson)
use of metaphor 8:61:3b
iron-hulled barge (met.)
innovation of Wilkinson 12:663:3a
Iron Knob (S.Austr., Austr.) 6:389:1a
iron law of oligarchy
development by Michels 8:97:3b; 8:915:2a
theories of bureaucracy 2:643:2a
Iron Law of Wages (econ.)
formulation by Ricardo 10:38:3b
Iron Liege (racehorse)
ridden by Hartack 5:726:3b
Iron Market (Port-au-Prince, Haiti)
vendors *illus.* 29:748
iron mask, the man in the, *or* l'homme au masque de fer (Fr. prisoner) 6:389:1a
imprisonment at Pinerolo 9:454:1b
iron meteorite, *or* siderite 6:389:2a
composition and structure 8:66:3a; 27:597:2a, *table* 598
impact crater *illus.* 16:756
use in metal toolmaking 28:717:1a
see also types of iron meteorites by name, *e.g.,* hexahedrite
iron mold (glassmaking)
use in glass production 21:239:1b
Iron Mountain (Mich., U.S.) 6:389:2a
location *map* 29:155
Iron Mountain (hill, Fla., U.S.)
association with Mountain Lake Sanctuary 7:110:2a
iron oxide, *or* ferric oxide (chem. compound)
abundance and occurrences
diopside structured pyroxenes 24:161:2a
evaporite mineral group 24:242:2a
ferrites 4:747:3b
igneous rocks 24:203:2b, *table*
laterite soil 7:179:1b
applications
corrosion resistance in cement 13:13:1a
magnetic recording tape 27:621:1b
pigments 9:438:1b; 21:319:2a
Curie point *table* 18:187
iron-porphyrin group (biochem.)
role in circulatory system 16:380:2b
iron pressing, *or* flatiron, *or* hand iron, *or* iron (textiles)
clothing manufacture 21:497:2a
Iron Prince, The (Prussian mil. of.): *see* Frederick Charles
iron putty (adhesive)

chemical composition **9:**816:3a
iron pyrite (min.): *see* pyrite
Iron Rings (Aus. pol. org.)
Austrian modern history **14:**510:1b
iron salt (chem. compound)
use in ink **6:**318:3a
iron-spinel series (min.): *see* magnetite series
iron storage disease (path.): *see* hemochromatosis
iron sulfate (chem. compound): *see* ferric sulfate
iron sulfide (chem. compound)
use in batteries **18:**395:2b
ironclad (ship) **6:**389:2b
development of warships **29:**594:2a
"Monitor" **8:**258:1b
use in U.S. Civil War **4:**313:3b; **29:**236:1b
Irondequoit Island (geol.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
ironstone
nonclastic sedimentary rock **24:**219:1b
ironstone china, *or* china, *or* English porcelain, *or* new stone, *or* opaque porcelain, *or* semiporcelain, *or* stone china **6:**389:3a
stoneware **17:**101:2b, 124:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ironstone Mountain (mt., Austr.)
orography of Great Western Mountains **5:**450:1a
Ironstone Plateau (plat., Sud.)
Sudan **28:**264:1b
Ironton (Ohio, U.S.)
association with Huntington, West Virginia **6:**162:1b
ironweed, *or* Vernonia (bot.) **6:**389:3b
Ironwood (Mich., U.S.) **6:**390:1a
location *map* **29:**155
ironwood (bot.): *see* American hornbeam
ironwood (bot.): *see* beefwood
ironwood (tree)
Betulales **13:**693:1a
description **5:**654:2a
Rhamnales **13:**763:2b
see also Parrotia persica
ironwork 6:390:1b
influence on development of
artillery **29:**543:1a
painting **25:**323:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
irony (lang. and lit. device) **6:**390:2a
aspect of
logic of laughter **20:**683:1a
Socrates' life **27:**485:2b
tragedy **23:**171:1b
component of satire **23:**182:2b
element in dialogue as literary form **23:**194:1b
use by
Browning **2:**565:2b
Shakespeare **27:**259:1a
use in
comedy **23:**161:1b
rhetoric **26:**804:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Irony of American History, The" (work by Niebuhr)
discussed in biography **8:**695:2b
Iroquoian languages
distribution *table* **22:**782
Iroquois (people) **6:**390:2b
confederation of Eastern Woodland Indians **13:**344:2a *passim to* 348:1a, *map* 344; **4:**338:1a
conflict with
Algonkin Indians **15:**500:2a
Champlain **3:**74:2b
Delaware Indians **3:**970:3a
Erie Indians **4:**541:1b
Frontenac **5:**22:1b
Neutral **8:**624:1b
Plateau Indians **9:**507:1a
contribution to
arts **13:**378:1b *passim to* 399:1b, *illus.* 386, 395; **19:**321:1a
construction of longhouses **1:**477:2b; **7:**468:2b
history of lacrosse **7:**89:2a
jewelry **17:**487:1b
customs
beliefs concerning dreams **27:**305:2a
dualistic beliefs **26:**597:2b
fertility masks **23:**591:1a, *illus.* 590
Handsome Lake cult **5:**681:1a
kinship terminology **6:**881:3b; **19:**70:2b
nature worship **26:**570:2a
unstratified society **27:**360:2a
destruction of Jesuit mission **15:**529:1b
murder of Brebeuf **2:**492:3a
subject of studies by Hale **5:**630:2b
see also Huron
"Iroquois Book of Rites, The" (work by Hale)
discussed in biography **5:**630:2b
Iroquois Falls (Ont., Can.) **6:**390:3a
Iroquois League, *or* Six Iroquois Nations, *or* Six Nations, *or* League of Five Nations (Am. Indian confederation) **6:**390:3b
role in
Albany Congress **1:**209:3a
history of New York **8:**645:3b; **29:**301:2b
Treaties of Fort Stanwix **4:**892:1b
Walking Purchase **12:**465:1b
role of
Hiawatha **5:**909:2a
Johnson **6:**596:3a
Mohawk Indians **8:**223:3b
Oneida Indians **8:**951:3a
Onondaga Indians **8:**957:2a
Seneca Indians **10:**632:1a
Tuscarora Indians **12:**70:2b
Iroquois terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **19:**71:2a
Irottko, Mount (mt., Hung.)
height **12:**275:3b
'Irq as-Subbay' (desert reg., Saud. Arab.)
Saudi Arabia **14:**250:2b, *map* 249
Irra (anc. god)
association with Nergal **8:**605:1a
irradiation (food preservation): *see* radiation sterilization
irradiation (med.): *see* radiation therapy
irrational number
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**442:2b; Arithmetic **14:**77:2b
approximation by rationals **25:**26:1a
Greek mathematics **23:**607:2b
Eudoxus' contribution **4:**592:1a
viewed by Pythagoreanism **25:**588:2b
number systems **8:**827:2a
number theory **23:**626:2a
real numbers **9:**973:1b
René-Louis Baire **1:**809:2a
see also rational number
irrationalism 6:391:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25:**763:2a, 765:1b
Pythagoreanism **25:**587:2a
see also Rationalism; and specific philosophers by name
Irrawaddy Division (div., Bur.) **6:**391:3a
Irrawaddy River (riv., Bur.) **6:**391:3b
major ref. in Asia **14:**274:2a
Ava **1:**732:1b
basin area and discharge rate **26:**892:2a
Burma **2:**657:2a
continental shelf **1:**381:1b; **25:**157:1b, 191:1a
physiography of
Pakokku **9:**70:3a
Yamethin **12:**814:3a
regional settlement and agriculture **14:**201:1a
Irredentist, *or* Irredentista (It. patriots) **6:**392:1a
irreducible polynomial
role in algebra **13:**258:1a
irreducible representation
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13:**521:2b
irreducible representation coefficient
defined in functional analysis **13:**531:1a
irregular cluster (astron.)
clusters of galaxies **19:**635:1a
irregular crystal (meteorol.)
snowflake classification **16:**449:1a, *illus.*
irregular galaxy (astron.)
characteristics **19:**617:1a
cosmology **16:**774:2b
Irregulars (Irish mil. org.)
affiliation with the IRA **6:**386:1a
irrelevant conclusion, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of irrevelant conclusion
irreversible process (chem. and phys.): *see* reversibility
irreversible shock (med.)
use in therapy **16:**416:1b
irrigation (agri.) **6:**392:1b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19:**97:1b, *illus.* 98
agricultural development **13:**200:2a
effect on Aral Sea **1:**514:2b
hydraulic civilization **6:**187:3a
hydrologic measurements **17:**595:1b
land reform programs **22:**559:2b
organization of work **29:**918:1a
physiographic effects of man **20:**23:1a
technology **28:**455:2b
use in
Andean civilization **26:**27:2b *passim to* 35:1b
Aragon **1:**512:1b
Central Andean civilizations **13:**366:2a
China's pre-unification period **16:**73:1a
East Asian civilizations **14:**197:1b
Europe **18:**545:2b
fruit farming **19:**135:1a
gardening and horticluture **19:**678:1b, 687:2a
Hohokam culture **13:**317:1a
India **21:**30:2b
Isma'iliyah **6:**415:3b
Meso-America **26:**8:2a, 22:2b
Mesopotamia **21:**907:1a, 911:2a; **26:**61:2b
rice production **19:**345:1b
Tigris–Euphrates River System **14:**264:1b
tropical farming **19:**108:2a
Urartu **12:**197:3a
vegetable farming **19:**128:2a
use of
canals and inland waterways **26:**389:1b
Ganges water **14:**271:1b
rivers and river systems **26:**891:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
"Irrigation Civilizations" (work by Steward)
discussed in biography **11:**264:2b
irritability, *or* excitation (physiol.)
nerves and nervous systems **24:**778:1a
role in photoreception **27:**145:1b, 149:2a
irritable bowel syndrome (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17:**303:2a
Irrumporai (Indian dynasty)
evidence in Cera inscriptions **21:**40:2a
irruption (biol.)
role in dispersal of birds **14:**1013:1a
IRS (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Internal Revenue Service
Irtysh-Karaganda Canal (canal, U.S.S.R.)
diversion of Irtysh discharge **28:**1090:2a
Irtysh River (riv., As.) **6:**392:2b
annual discharge **28:**1090:2a
confluence with Ob River **14:**289:1b
drainage into Arctic Ocean **28:**943:2a
Iru (people)
place in social order of
Haya peoples **5:**768:1a
Nkole peoples **8:**734:2b
Nyoro peoples **8:**843:2b
Toro peoples **11:**853:3b
see also Hima
Irula language
distribution of Malayalam languages **22:**715:2b
Iruma (Japan) **6:**392:2b
Irun (Sp.) **6:**392:2b
Irvine (Cunninghame, U.K.) **6:**392:3a
Irvine v. California (law case)
opinion given by Reed **9:**991:1b
Irving, Edward (Scot. minis.) **6:**392:3a
Irving, Sir Henry, *or* John Henry Brodribb (Br. act. and thea. manag.) **6:**392:3b
association with
Craig **3:**705:2b
Terry **11:**651:2b
contribution to Western theatre **28:**544:1a; **28:**579:2b, 597:2b
management of Lyceum **28:**518:1b
Irving, Washington (Am. au.) **6:**393:3a
association with King **12:**555:2a
contribution to American literature **13:**416:1a; **23:**150:2b
home at Tarrytown **11:**567:1b
use of Catskill Mountains in works **2:**961:1a
Irvingia barteri (bot.): *see* dika tree
Irvingia gabonensis (bot.): *see* wild mango
Irvingia malayana (bot.)
description **10:**260:3b
Irvington, *or* Camptown (N.J., U.S.) **6:**394:1b
Irvingtonian Stage (paleon.)
division of Pleistocene Epoch **19:**903:2a, *table* 894
Irwin, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, Baron (Br. states.): *see* Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st earl of
Irwin, Elisabeth Antoinette (Am. educ.) **6:**394:1b
Irwin, James Benson (Am. astronaut) **6:**394:2a
lunar exploratory mission *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **19:**42
Irwin, May, *or* Ada Campbell (Am. comedienne) **6:**394:2b
Irwin, Robert (Am. sculp.)
contribution to environmental sculpture **4:**512:1b
Iryani, 'Abd ar-Rahman al- (pres. of Yem. [San'a'])
role in Yemeni (San'a') history **13:**909:1a
"Irydion" (play by Krasinski): *see* "Iridion"
Irzykowski, Karol (Pol. au. and crit.) **6:**394:3a
role in Young Poland movement **12:**862:1a
IS-A link (computer sci.)
use in knowledge-based system development **16:**636:1a
'Isa (Islam): *see* Jesus Christ
Isa Bey (Ottoman prince)
defeat by Mehmed I **7:**1013:2b
role in Ottoman history **28:**917:1b
Isa Eghirren (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
'Isa ibn Hisham (lit. character)
place in work of al-Hamadhani **5:**653:3a
'Isa ibn Musa (Islamic mil. leader) **6:**394:3b
'Isa ibn Salih (Oman pol. leader)
relations with Al Bu Sa'id dynasty **1:**196:2a
'Isa ibn Sulman al-Khalifah (amir of Bahr.): *see* Khalifah, Shaykh 'Isa ibn Sulman al-
'Isa Khan (Mughal ruler)
tomb of Firuz Shah at Delhi *illus.* **27:**769
Isa Town (Bahr.): *see* Madinah 'Isa
Isaac (bibl. patriarch) **6:**394:3b
relation to Abraham **1:**36:2b
role in Genesis **14:**775:1a
Isaac, G. (engr.)
portrait of Castelnau *illus.* **2:**932
Isaac, Heinrich, *or* Heinrich Isaak (Flem. comp.) **6:**396:2a
contribution to choral technique **24:**611:1a *passim to* 615:2b
Isaac, Jacob (Jewish Hasidim)
contribution to Hasidism **5:**739:1b
Isaac, Rabbi Solomon, of Troyes (bibl.

schol.): *see* Rashi
Isaac I (Byz. prince)
role in Third Crusade **16**:834:1b
Isaac I Comnenus (Byz. emp.) **6**:395:1a
emperor *list* **2**:699
loss of Cyprus **16**:899:2b
role in development of Byzantine Empire **15**:439:1b
Isaac II Angelus (Byz. emp.) **6**:395:1b
emperor *list* **2**:699
overthrow by Baldwin I **1**:827:1b
role in
Byzantine coup d'etat **1**:403:2a; **15**:439:1b
Third Crusade **16**:834:1a
Isaac ben Abraham, *or* Isaac the Blind (Sp.-Jewish theosophist)
contribution to Jewish mysticism **22**:465:1b
Isaac ben Moses of Vienna, *or* Isaac Or Zaru'a (Jewish schol.) **6**:396:2b
Isaac ben Samuel of Acre (Jewish Kabbalist)
association with Moses de León **8**:351:3b
Isaac ben Sid (Jewish astron.)
preparation of Alfonsine Tables **1**:256:1a
"Isaac Blessing Jacob" (paint. by Eeckhout)
oil painting *illus.* **4**:383
Isaac ibn Barun (Jewish schol.)
contribution to comparative linguistics **20**:484:2a
Isaac Israeli (Jewish physic. and phil.): *see* Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon
"Isaac, Jacob, and Esau" (relief sculp. by Ghiberti)
sculpting materials and techniques *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:42
Isaac of Antioch, *or* Isaac the Great (Syr. theol. and writ.) **6**:395:2b
Isaac of Nineveh, *or* Isaac the Syrian, *or* Isaac Syrus (Syr. bp.) **6**:395:3a
Isaac of Stella, *or* Isaac d'Étoile (Eng. philos. and theol.) **6**:395:3b
Isaac Or Zaru'a (Jewish schol.): *see* Isaac ben Moses of Vienna
Isaac the Blind (Sp.-Jewish theosophist): *see* Isaac ben Abraham
Isaac the Elder (Jewish physic. and phil.): *see* Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon
Isaac the Great (Syr. writ.): *see* Isaac of Antioch
Isaac the Great, Saint, *or* Saint Sahak (Arm. rel. leader) **6**:396:1b
invention of Armenian alphabet **1**:566:1b
Isaac the Syrian (Syr. bp.): *see* Isaac of Nineveh
Isaacs, Alick (Swiss sci.)
discovery of interferon **6**:342:1a
Isaacs, Barnett (Br. financier): *see* Barnato, Barney
Isaacs, Jorge (Colom. writ.) **6**:396:3a
role in Latin American novel tradition **23**:144:2b
Isaacs, Nathanial (Boer expl.)
study of Zulus **10**:689:3b
Isaacs-Kidd midwater trawl
use in undersea exploration **19**:43:1a
Isaacsz, Pieter (Flem. art.)
portrait of Christian IV of Denmark and Norway *illus.* **3**:276
Isaak, Heinrich (Flem. comp.): *see* Isaac, Heinrich
Isabel (heiress of the king. of Jerusalem)
role in Third Crusade **16**:833:2b
Isabel de Flores (Peruvian St.): *see* Rose of Lima, Saint
Isabel de la Cruz (Sp. rel. leader)
role in Spanish history **28**:38:2b
Isabel de Portugal (q. of Port.): *see* Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint
Isabel de Torres Peak (mt., Dom.Rep.)
physiography of Puerto Plata **9**:787:2a
Isabela (prov., Phil.) **6**:396:3b
Isabela, *or* Basilan City (Phil.)
major ref. in Basilan **1**:939:1a
location *map* **25**:547
Isabela Island, *or* Albemarle (is., Ec.) **6**:396:3b
Galápagos Islands **5**:80:1b
Isabella (Dom.Rep.)
founding by Columbus **3**:476:3b; **16**:608:1b
"Isabella" (poem by Keats)
discussed in biography **6**:780:3a
Isabella, Cordillera (mts., Nic.)
Nicaragua **15**:716:2b
Isabella I, *or* Isabella d'Anjou, *or* Isabella of Anjou (q. of Jerusalem) **6**:397:1a
Isabella I, *or* Isabella the Catholic, *or* Isabel la Católica (q. of Sp.) **6**:397:1b
association with
Columbus **16**:605:2a *passim to* 610:2a
Ferdinand II **4**:733:3a
González de Mendoza **5**:361:3a
Jiménez **6**:553:1a
John II **6**:580:2a
Muhammad XI **8**:397:1a
Catholic monarchy **2**:958:1b
organization of
Casa de Contratación **3**:589:1a
Order of Alcántara **1**:225:2a
Treaty of Medina del Campo **7**:1007:3a
queen *list* **11**:65
role in history of
Latin America **22**:815:2b, 816:1b
Spain **18**:651:2a; **28**:27:2b *passim to* 39:2a, 62:2a
Isabella II, *or* Yolande de Brienne (q. of Jerusalem) **6**:397:1b
Isabella II (q. of Sp.) **6**:398:2b
daughter of Ferdinand VII **4**:733:1b
opposition from
Carlos María Isidro de Borbón **2**:872:1b
Pavía y Lacy **9**:214:2a
Serrano y Domínguez **10**:652:3a
queen *list* **11**:65
role in
Bourbon dynasty **15**:186:2a, *illus.* 185
Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII **9**:662:1a
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 **9**:837:3b
Spanish Marriage Affairs **11**:70:3a
Spanish modern history **28**:53:1b
support from O'Donnell **8**:876:2a
Isabella Clara Eugenia (archduchess of Aus.) **6**:399:1b
marriage to Albert VII **1**:212:1b
role in history of
Low Countries **23**:349:2a
Spain **28**:45:1a
Isabella d'Anjou (q. of Jerusalem): *see* Isabella I
Isabella Farnese, *or* Elisabetta Farnese, *or* Isabel de Farnesio (q. of Sp.) **6**:398:3a
association with
Philip V **9**:378:2a
Riperdá **10**:85:3a
Ursins **12**:208:3b
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 **9**:837:3a
Isabella of Angoulême (q. of Eng.)
association with
John of England **6**:570:3a
Lusignan family **7**:569:3b
role in French history **19**:461:2b
Isabella of Anjou (q. of Jerusalem): *see* Isabella I
Isabella of Bavaria (q. of Fr.) **6**:398:3b
association with
Charles VII **3**:106:2b
Philip III **9**:368:1b
Isabella of France (q. of Eng.) **6**:399:1a
association with
Charles IV **3**:105:3a
Edward II **4**:376:1a
Edward III of England **4**:376:1b
Mortimer **7**:822:2a
role in
England **29**:39:1a
France **19**:467:2a
Isabella of Gloucester (q. of Eng.)
association with John of England **6**:570:2a
Isabella of Hainaut (q. of Fr.)
association with Philip II Augustus **9**:369:1a
Isabella of Portugal (q. of Castile)
execution of Luna **7**:560:1a
role in history of Roman Catholicism **26**:933:2b
Isabella tiger moth, *or* Isia isabella
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21**:650
tiger moth **11**:767:3b
Isabelline (arch.) **6**:399:2a
development by Guas **5**:535:3a
influence on Plateresque style **9**:508:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Isabey, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. paint.) **6**:399:3a
contribution to caricature **15**:577:2a
portrait of
Alexander I of Russia *illus.* **1**:242
Madame de Staël *illus.* **11**:197
Isac, Jaspar (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Louis XIII *illus.* **7**:499
Isachsen (penin., Canada)
location *map* **14**:30
Isaeus (Gr. speech writ.) **6**:399:3b
contribution to Greek literature **20**:355:2b
views on inheritance tax **20**:264:1a
Ísafjördhur (Ice.) **6**:400:1a
Iceland **20**:762:2b, *map* 761
"Isagoge," *or* "Eisagoge" (work by Porphyry)
logic of Aristotle **14**:68:2a *passim to* 70:2a; **23**:238:2b; **25**:572:1b *passim to* 573:2a
translation and commentary by Boethius **2**:320:3a
Isagoras (Athenian archon)
rivalry with Cleisthenes **20**:234:2a
views on Alcmaeonid family **3**:368:2b
Isahaya (Japan) **6**:400:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Isai (Old Testament): *see* Jesse
Isaiah, *or* Yesha'Yahu (Heb. prophet) **6**:400:1b
aspect of prohetic role **17**:399:2b
evaluation of Sennacherib **10**:637:2b
role in
Book of Isaiah **14**:791:1a
Jewish history **22**:408:1b
story of martyrdom **14**:809:1b
use of myths and legends **22**:471:1a
views on salvation **17**:376:1a
"Isaiah, Ascension of," *or* "The Martyrdom of Isaiah" (pseudepigraphical work) **6**:401:3b
Jewish myth and legend **22**:472:2a
Isaiah, Book of, *or* Isaias, Book of (Old Testament) **6**:402:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:790:2b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
discussion of
prophecy **17**:399:1a
utopia **18**:495:2b
expression of Jewish eschatology **22**:443:1b
parallels in Zoroastrianism **29**:1121:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Isaiah scroll
Qumran manuscript **14**:761:1a, *illus.* 760
Isakievsky Sobor (Leningrad, U.S.S.R.): *see* Saint Isaac's Cathedral
Isakovo Culture (archae.)
prehistoric Mongolian civilizations **26**:54:2a
Isamu Noguchi Garden Museum (museum, Long Island City, N.Y., U.S.)
work of Noguchi **8**:750:3b
Isanavarman (k. of Chenla)
expansionist policies **3**:247:3a
role in history of Kampuchea **27**:804:1b
Isanavarman (Maukhari chief) **6**:402:2a
Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift, Battles of (S.Af. hist.) **6**:402:2a
Isaq Somali (people)
role in Somali expansion **17**:843:2a
isar (clothing)
Muslim garment **17**:465:1b
Isar River (riv., W.Ger.) **6**:402:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Isatis tinctoria (plant): *see* woad
Isaura Palaia (anc. city, Tur.)
capital of Isauria **6**:402:3a
Isauria (anc. dist., Tur.) **6**:402:3a
Isaurian (people)
expulsion from Constantinople **1**:372:2b
reign of Leo I **7**:270:3a; **15**:423:2b
role in late Roman Empire **20**:194:1b
'Isawiyah (Sufi order)
branch of Shadhiliyah **10**:684:1a
ISBN: *see* International Standard Book Number
Isboseth (k. of Isr.): *see* Ishbosheth
ISC: *see* International Seismological Centre
Isca Dumnoniorum (Devon, U.K.): *see* Exeter
Iscariot, Judas (apostle): *see* Judas Iscariot
ischemia (path.)
disorders of
cardiovascular system **16**:402:1b
renal system **19**:23:1a
subject of diagnosis **17**:245:1b
ischemic heart disease: *see* coronary heart disease
Ischia, Antonio Canova, marchese d' (It. sculp.): *see* Canova, Antonio, marchese d'Ischia
Ischia, Island of, *or* Isola d'Ischia, *or* Aenaria (is., It.) **6**:402:3a
ischium (anat.)
frog pelvic girdle **28**:291:1a
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* **18**:813
primate pelvic girdle **9**:251:2b; **28**:297:2b, *illus.* 293
attachment to hip joint *illus.* **28**:312
evolution **18**:814:2a, *illus.* 819
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Ischl (Aus.): *see* Bad Ischl
ISDS: *see* International Serials Data System
ISDV (pol. party, Indon.): *see* Indies Social Democratic Association
Ise, *or* Uji-Yamada (Japan) **6**:403:1a
location *map* **22**:288
significance of Ise-Shima National Park **6**:403:1b
see also Grand Shrine of Ise
Ise-daijingu (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
Ise family
role in history of Japan **22**:313:2a
Ise-jingu (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
"Ise monogatari" (Japanese lit.): *see* "Tales of Ise"
Ise-no-jingu (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
Ise-Shima National Park, *or* Ise-Shima Kokuritsu Koën (park, Japan) **6**:403:1b
location *map* **22**:289
Ise Shintō, *or* Watarai Shintō (Japanese rel.) **6**:403:2a
relationship to Shintō **27**:277:1b
Ise Shrine (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
ISEE 3 (astron.): *see* International Sun–Earth Explorer 3
"Isegrimm" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography **1**:253:3a
Iselin, Columbus O'Donnell (Am. oceanographer) **6**:403:2a
Isengrim, *or* Ysengrim (lit. character) **6**:403:2b
association with Reynard the Fox **10**:13:1a
"Isenheim Altarpiece" (work by Grünewald)
discussed in biography **5**:524:1a, *illus.* 523
right panel "The Resurrection" *illus.*

Plate 8 fol. **25**:346
isentropic chart (meteorol.) **6**:403:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Iseo, Lake, *or* Lacus Sebinus, *or* Lago d'Iseo (l., It.) **6**:403:3b
Iseppo Porto, Palazzo (palace, Vicenza, It.)
Palladio's design **9**:87:2a
Iser River (riv., Czech.): *see* Jizera River
Isère (dept., Fr.) **6**:403:3b
Isère River (riv., Fr.) **6**:404:1b
hydrology of Rhône River **18**:571:1a
Isergebirge (mts., Eur.): *see* Jizera Mountains
Iserlohn (W.Ger.) **6**:404:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Isernia, *or* Aesernia (It.) **6**:404:2a
Isesaki (Japan) **6**:404:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Iseult (lit. character): *see* Tristan and Iseult
Iseyin (Nig.) **6**:404:2b
location *map* **29**:794
Isfahan (Iran): *see* Esfahan

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Isfahan carpet: *see* Esfahan carpet
Isfahan school (Pers. paint.): *see* Esfahan school
Isfahani, al- (Muslim schol.): *see* Abu al-Faraj al-Isbahani
Isfendiyar dynasty (Tur. dynasty): *see* Candar dynasty
Isham, John, *or* John Isum (Eng. comp.) **6**:404:3a
Isham, Ralph Heyward (Am. coll.) **6**:404:3a
Ishaq al-Mawsili (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islamic music **22**:67:2b
Ishbaal (k. of Isr.): *see* Ishbosheth
Ishbi-Erra (k. of Isin)
establishment of dynasty of Isin **6**:408:2a
role in Mesopotamian history **21**:918:1b
Ishbosheth, *or* Isboseth, *or* Ishbaal, *or* Eshbaal (k. of Isr.) **6**:404:3b
conflict with David **3**:906:3a; **14**:787:1a
Ishekiri (people): *see* Itsekiri
Isherwood, Benjamin Franklin (U.S. nav. engin.) **6**:405:1a
Isherwood, Christopher, *or* Christopher William Bradshaw-Isherwood (Br. au.) **6**:405:1b
collaboration with Auden **1**:694:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:460:2b
use of epistolary technique **23**:135:2a
Ishibashi Tanzan (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:405:2b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Ishida Baigan (Japanese schol.) **6**:405:3a
founding of Shingaku **22**:322:1a
Ishida Mitsunari (Japanese warrior) **6**:405:3b
role in Battle of Sekigahara **10**:614:2b
Ishii Kikujirō, Shishaku (Japanese pol.) **6**:406:1a
Ishikari-gawa (riv., Japan) **6**:406:1b
Ishikawa (preft., Japan) **6**:406:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Ishikawa Takuboku, *or* Ishikawa Hajime (Japanese poet) **6**:406:2a
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:346:2a
Ishikawa Toyonobu (Japanese art.)
production of beni-e prints **17**:688:1a, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 684
Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Company, Ltd., *or* Ishikawajima-Harima Jūkōgyō KK (Japanese co.) **6**:406:2b
Ishim River, *or* Reka Ishim, *or* isim (riv., U.S.S.R.) **6**:406:3a
Ishimbay, *or* Isimbai, *or* Isimbaj (U.S.S.R.) **6**:406:3a
Ishin Aswas (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins **1**:771:1a
"Ishinhō" (work by Tamba Yasuyori)
contribution to medicine **23**:888:1b
Ishinomaki (Japan) **6**:406:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Ishiyama (Japan)
association with Rennyo **22**:315:2b
Ishiyama Honganji (ft., Japan)
history of Ōsaka **25**:242:1b
Ishkur (Mesop. god) **6**:407:1a
role in Mesopotamian religions **24**:83:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Adad
Ishmael, *or* Isma'il (son of Abraham)
association with Abraham **1**:36:2b
origin of Arab tribes **13**:872:2b
Ishmael ben Elisha, *or* Rabbi Ishmael (Talmudic schol.) **6**:407:1a
contribution to Midrash **22**:429:1b
Ishmaelite (Old Testament people): *see* Midianite
Ishme-Dagan (k. of Assyria)
role in Mesopotamian history **21**:920:2a
Ishpeming (Mich., U.S.) **6**:407:1b
Ishpuini (k. of Urartu)
role in Urartian history **12**:197:2a
Ishqabad (U.S.S.R.)
significance to Baha'i **7**:910:1b
Ishraq, Shaykh al- (Pers. mystic): *see* Suhrawardi, as-
Ishraqiyah (Islam philos.)
founding by as-Suhrawardi **11**:358:3a
views of Mulla Sadra **8**:405:3b
'Ishrat-Khaneh (mausoleum, Samarkand, U.S.S.R.)
architecture **22**:94:1b
" 'Ishrun maqalat" (work by Mukammas)
discussed in biography **8**:403:2b
Ishtar, *or* Inanna (Mesop. goddess) **6**:407:2a
Adad and Ishtar *illus.* **1**:75
Assyrian identification with Belit **2**:64:2b
marriage to Tammuz **11**:532:2a
relationship to
death and afterlife **26**:852:2a
Dumuzi-Amaushumgalana **4**:270:2a
Enmerkar **4**:504:3a
Ereshkigal **4**:538:2b
Nanshe **8**:503:3a
nature worship **26**:574:1a
Sin **10**:826:1b
role in
Anatolian religions **24**:92:2a
astral omens **25**:81:2a
Gilgamesh Epic **5**:266:2b
Mesopotamian mythology and religions **24**:82:2a, 83:2a
Near Eastern religions **24**:63:1b
worship at Uruk **4**:537:3a
worship by Sargon **10**:454:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ishtar Gate (gate, Babylon, Iraq) **6**:407:2b
Babylon **1**:770:3b
construction **15**:325:2a
Neo-Babylonian art **21**:938:1b
Ishtumegu (k. of Medes): *see* Astyages
Isia isabella: *see* Isabella tiger moth
"Isiburu" (play by Amadi)
discussed in biography **1**:308:1a
Isidis (astron.)
features of Mars **11**:471:3b
isidium (anat.)
role in lichen reproduction **26**:300:2b
Isidora Cousiño Park (park, Lota, Chile)
feature of Lota **7**:487:3b, *illus.*
Isidore of Alexandria (Gr. philos.)
association with Damascius **3**:864:2b
Isidore of Kiev (Gr. Orthodox patriarch) **6**:407:3a
opposition by Jonas **6**:605:1a
role in history of Eastern Othodoxy **17**:872:1a
Isidore of Miletus (Byz. arch.)
Hagia Sophia *illus.* **13**:943
Isidore of Seville, Saint, *or* Isidorus Hispalensis, *or* San Isidro (Sp. theol.) **6**:407:3b
authorship of encyclopaedia **18**:258:2b, 272:1a
contribution to
Christian literature **16**:266:2a
political thought development **25**:975:1a
writing technology **9**:253:1b
development of punctuation **29**:1051:1b
role in Middle Ages in Spain **28**:23:1b
Isidro, San: *see* Isidore of Seville, Saint
Isim (riv. U.S.S.R.): *see* Ishim River
Isimbai *or* Isimbaj (U.S.S.R.): *see* Ishimbay
Isin (anc. city, Mesop.) **6**:408:2a
conquest by Hammurabi **5**:668:3a
displacement of Sumerian supremacy **22**:799:1b
place in history of Iraq **21**:918:1b, *map* 919
rivalry with Larsa **7**:166:2a
worship of Nininsina **1**:966:1b
Ising problem (math.)
significance in combinatorial analysis **16**:614:1b
isinglass (min.): *see* muscovite
Isinofre (q. of Egy.)
relationship to Ramses II **9**:928:2b
Isinyaso (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance **13**:153:1b
Isis, *or* Aset, *or* Eset (Egy. deity) **6**:408:2b
association with
Io **6**:364:2a
Osiris **8**:1026:3b
inclusive monotheism **26**:600:1b
influence on
Hellenistic world **18**:800:2a; **20**:281:1a
Middle Eastern religions **24**:69:1b, *table* 66
Providence **17**:388:1a
role in
Egyptian relgion **24**:67:1b, *illus.* 65
mystery cults in Roman times **24**:704:1b *passim to* 708:1b
syncretism in Greek religion **17**:389:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Isis" (sci. journ.)
establishment by Sarton **10**:459:3b
Isis, Blood of (Egy. ornament): *see* girdle tie
Isis, Temple of (temple, Philae, Egy.) Philae **9**:364:3b
Isis-Osiris cult (anc. rel.)
Hilaria festival **5**:921:3b
"Isis Unveiled" (work by Blavatsky)
discussed in biography **2**:278:3a
Iskandar Muda (sultan of Acheh) **6**:408:3b
Islamic world **22**:128:2b
Sumatra **17**:790:1a
Iskandar Shah, Megat (Mal. ruler): *see* Paramesvara
Iskandariyah, al- (governorate, Egy.) **6**:409:1a
Iskandariyah, al- (Egy.): *see* Alexandria
Iskanderkul (l., U.S.S.R.)
Tadzhikistan **28**:1096:2b
Iskar River (riv., Bulg.): *see* Iskur River
Iskele (Cyp.): Larnaca
"Iskendername" (work by Ahmedi)
discussed in biography **1**:167:3a
Iskenderun (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Iskenderun **6**:409:1b
Iskenderun, *or* Alexandretta (Tur.) **6**:409:1b
Iskenderun, Gulf of (gulf, Tur.)
Mediterranean Sea **23**:941:1b, *map* 940
Isker River (riv., Bulg.): *see* Iskur River
Iskowitz, Edward Israel (Am. entertainer): *see* Cantor, Eddie
"Iskra" (Russ. news.)
edited by Lenin **22**:948:1a
role of
Plekhanov **9**:517:3a
Potresov **9**:644:2b
Trotsky **11**:944:3a
Iskur River, *or* Isker River, *or* Iskar River, *or* Oescus (riv., Bulg.) **6**:409:2a
physiography of
Bulgaria **15**:350:2b, *map* 353
Rhodope Mountains **10**:29:3a
"Iskusstvo i obshchestvennaya zhizn" (work by Plekhanov): *see* "Art and Social Life"
Isla, José Francisco de, *or* José Francisco de Isla de la Torre y Rojo, *or* El Padre Isla (Sp. au.) **6**:409:2a
Isla de . . . : *see* specific islands by name, *e.g.,* Formentera, Isla de
Islam 22:1:1a; **6**:409:2b
art: *see* Islamic arts
classification of religions **26**:563:1b *passim to* 567:2b, *illus.* 564
doctrines and beliefs
ablution **1**:34:1b
alcohol consumption **13**:221:1b
Allah **1**:276:1a
angels and demons **1**:400:1a; **4**:47:1a; **17**:380:1b *passim to* 382:2a
atheism **26**:611:1a
blasphemy **2**:276:2b
concepts of death **16**:991:1a
covenants **17**:396:2b
creation **3**:720:3b; **17**:371:1b
creeds **3**:723:2a
eschatology **4**:554:3b
faith **4**:660:3a
hell **5**:814:2b
historical viewpoint **14**:230:2b
jahannam **6**:471:3b
Last Judgment **7**:175:2b
martyr **7**:895:1a
messianic figures **17**:375:2a
miracles **17**:406:2a
monasticism: *see* rahbaniyah
monotheism **26**:601:2b
oaths **8**:848:1a
priesthood **26**:1026:1b
Qur'an and canonical literature **9**:866:3b; **10**:572:1b; **17**:366:2b
relic **9**:1015:2a
resurrection **9**:1046:1a
revelation **17**:391:1b
sacrifice **26**:843:2b
saints **10**:307:3b; **17**:409:2b
salvation **17**:387:1a
soul **11**:25:2b
taqiya **11**:555:3b
taqlid **11**:556:1a
tawhid **11**:583:1b
theism **26**:605:2b
Virgin Birth of Jesus **12**:387:3a
education **18**:15:2b, 84:2a
al-Azhar University **1**:756:2b
madrasahs **7**:659:3b
religious education **26**:622:2b
history
Africa
African settlements **13**:77:2a
al-Mahdi's theocratic state **7**:697:2b
Algeria **1**:264:3a
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama **1**:265:1a
Ayyubid Dynasty **1**:753:2a
educational influence **18**:77:2b
Egypt **18**:129:2b *passim to* 135:1a
Ethiopia **17**:824:1a *passim to* 826:2b
Fulani **5**:42:2a
Guinea **29**:806:1b
Hausa **5**:752:2a
Madagascar **21**:172:2a
Maghrib culture **24**:900:2b
Malawi **27**:953:2b
Morocco **8**:332:1a
Muhammad I Askia **8**:397:3a
North Africa **24**:914:2a
Timbuktu **11**:778:2b
'Umar Tall **12**:120:2a
Usman dan Fodio **12**:213:2b
western Africa **29**:806:2b, 808:2a, 817:2a
western Sudan **29**:801:1b

caliph: *see* caliph
Caliphate empire: *see* Caliphate
Central Asia
  Central Asian cultural influence **28:**1081:2b
  Central Asian peoples **14:**187:2b
  Eurasian Steppe **28:**246:1a
  Inner Asia **28:**1086:1a *passim to* 1088:2b
doctrinal developments: *see* Islamic theology and philosophy
East Asia
  Asian cultural influence **14:**227:1b, 230:1b
  Chinese communities **14:**196:2a
  Chinese scientific trade **16:**111:1b
  Chinese uprisings **16:**126:1a
  Hui peoples **6:**127:3a; **16:**50:2a, 216:2b
  Java **17:**780:1b
  Kansu province **16:**221:2a
  Maranao peoples **7:**812:3a
  Ningsia **16:**217:1a
  Philippines **8:**330:1b; **25:**554:1a
  Sinkiang **16:**214:2b
  Sumatra **17:**789:2b
Europe **18:**541:2a
  ancient European religions **18:**776:1a
  Andalusia **28:**59:2b
  Byzantine church relations **15:**430:2a *passim to* 441:1b
  Carolingian Age in France **19:**451:2a
  Crusades **16:**827:2a
  Italy **22:**187:2a, 191:2a
  Lisbon conquest **23:**84:1a
  Moriscos treatment in Spain **8:**325:3b
  Portugal **25:**1055:2b
  Renaissance scholarship **18:**26:2b
  Sicily **10:**137:2a; **22:**267:1a
  Spain **28:**23:2a *passim to* 36:2b
  United Kingdom **29:**13:1a
Hudaybiyah Pact **6:**116:1a
Indian subcontinent
  Akbar **1:**185:3b
  Bangladesh **14:**594:2b
  India **6:**286:2b; **21:**50:2b *passim to* 63:1b
  Indian education **18:**23:1b
  Indian religions **21:**12:2b
  Jainism **22:**280:2a
  Kabir's incorporation into Hinduism **6:**671:2b
  Lucknow Pact significance **7:**543:2a
  Pakistan **9:**70:2a; **25:**387:2a
  Shah Wali Allah **12:**462:2b
  Varanasi **12:**269:2b
Iran and Afghanistan
  Afghan War **1:**128:2b
  Afghanistan **1:**129:3a; **13:**32:2b, 35:2b
  Ghazan **5:**236:1a
  Iran **20:**147:1a; **21:**888:1b
  Iranian religions **24:**88:2b
  Khosrow I **6:**842:3a
  Mahmud of Ghazna **7:**702:1a
  Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **12:**936:2a; **29:**1117:2b
Israel **22:**136:1a
Lebanon **7:**227:3a; **22:**913:1b *passim to* 916:2b
Maldives **7:**732:1b
Mamluk rule **7:**750:1b
Middle East **21:**793:2a
  Arabia **1:**504:1b; **13:**873:2b, 877:2a
  Beirut **14:**724:1b
  Iraq **21:**939:2b
  Jordan **22:**399:2a
  Medina **23:**801:1a
  Palestine **9:**81:3b; **25:**411:2a
  Saudi Arabia **13:**892:1b *passim to* 897:2b
  Southwest Asian cultural element **14:**207:2a
  Syria **28:**377:2a, 382:1b
military tactics **29:**663:2b
Muhammad and ar-rashidun caliphs
  Abu Bakr **1:**44:2b
  'Ali **1:**267:3a
  Muhammad **8:**396:3b
  'Umar **12:**119:3b
  'Uthman ibn 'Affan **12:**219:1b
scientific contributions **27:**35:2b
  astrology **25:**83:2a
  astronomical observatory **1:**655:3b
  biology **14:**924:1b
  chronology **20:**589:2a
  mathematics **23:**613:2a
  mental disorder treatment **23:**967:1b
social aspects
  coins and coinage **16:**548:1a
  ghettos **5:**239:2b
  Greek physical sciences preservation **25:**835:1a
  historiography **20:**565:1b
  library development **22:**969:2a
  literary scholarship **23:**94:1b
  marriage and divorce **19:**65:2a
  medicine in the Middle Ages **23:**890:1b
  Middle Eastern racial attitude influence **27:**337:2a
Southeast Asia
  caste system **27:**354:2b
  East Indies **17:**730:1a
  Indonesia **6:**480:2b; **17:**752:1b
  Malaysia **27:**825:2a, 829:1a
  Southeast Asian cultural influence **14:**189:2b *passim to* 205:2b
  Southeast Asian education **18:**87:2b
Turkey, Cyprus, and the Balkans
  Anatolian culture **28:**896:2b, 898:2a
  Balkan peoples **14:**568:1a
  Balkan states **14:**575:2b
  Cyprus **3:**828:1a; **16:**899:2a
  Mehmed II **7:**1014:2b
  Ottoman Empire **28:**915:1b; **29:**1101:2b
  Seljuq rule **28:**912:1b
West Indies **29:**723:2b
law: *see* Shari'ah
mysticism: *see* Sufism
philosophy: *see* Islamic philosophy
practices and institutions
  adhan **1:**97:2b
  asceticism **1:**617:1b
  attitude toward coffee **14:**737:1a
  birth control **15:**115:2b; **25:**1043:2a
  celibacy **3:**12:2b
  creedal statements **26:**832:2a
  death rites **26:**853:1a *passim to* 855:1a
  dietary laws and food customs **26:**865:2b
  dream divination prohibition **27:**305:2b
  flag design and usage **4:**812:1b
  harem **5:**703:3b
  Jerusalem **22:**358:1a
  maktabs **7:**720:1a
  monasticism **26:**1034:2a *passim to* 1040:2b
  prayer **26:**827:1b *passim to* 831:2a
  amen **1:**322:2b
  rosary **10:**180:1a
  religious dress and vestments **26:**876:1b, 879:2a
religious contacts and dialogues
  Buddhism **15:**309:2a
  Christianity **16:**355:2a
  Christian intolerance **16:**288:2a, 362:2b
  early Christian history **16:**266:1a
  Roman Catholic history **26:**925:1b, 940:2b, 956:2b
  Hinduism **20:**525:1b, 526:2b, 528:2b, 556:1b
  Brahmo Samaj movement **2:**462:3a
  Judaism **22:**418:2b, 475:2a
  mysticism **22:**464:2a *passim to* 466:1b
  philosophy **22:**454:2b
  Sikhism **10:**800:1a
technology **28:**458:2b
theology: *see* Islamic philosophy
see also Muslim calendar
Islam, Kazi Nazrul (Bengali au.)
  Bengali poetry **1:**868:1a
  Bengali theatre **27:**759:1b
Islam, Mazhar ul- (Bangla. arch.)
  contribution to modern architecture **22:**99:2a
Islam, Nation of, *or* Black Muslim movement, *or* World Community of Al-Islam in the West, *or* American Muslim Mission (rel. org.) **6:**410:1a
  growth of Islam in United States **22:**18:2b; **22:**132:1a
  practice of dietary laws **26:**865:2a
  role of
    Elijah Muhammad **8:**398:2a
    Fard **4:**682:3a
    Malcolm X **7:**731:1b
Islam, Pillars of, *or* arkan al-Islam, *or* Five Pillars of Islam, *or* Pillars of Islam **6:**410:2b
  major ref. in Islam **22:**12:2b
  see also hajj; salat; sawm; shahadah; zakat
Islam Shah (Sur. ruler)
  rule in Mughal India **21:**64:1b
Islamabad (Indian controlled Jammu and Kashmir): *see* Anantnag
Islamabad (Pak.) **6:**410:2b
  Pakistan **25:**382:2b, *illus.* 384
Islamic Art, Museum of (museum, Cairo, Egy.)
  cultural life of Cairo **15:**454:1a
  relationship to Egyptian Museum **24:**482:1b
Islamic arts **22:**44:1a; **6:**410:3b
  architecture
    balcony use **1:**825:3a
    capital modification and use **2:**830:2a, *illus.*
  cupola use **3:**796:1b
    Indian architecture **6:**287:1a; **27:**769:1b
    stalactite ornamentation **11:**204:3a
  influence on
    African arts **13:**140:2b, 161:1b
    Central Asian aniconism **15:**746:2b
    Central Asian arts **15:**734:1b
    Coptic arts **25:**336:1b
    Indian arts **27:**732:2b
    Indian language influence **27:**721:2b
    Iraqi culture **21:**942:2a
    Kashmiri dance influence **27:**757:2a
    Southeast Asian art **27:**870:1a *passim to* 906:1b
    Spanish manuscript illumination **25:**340:1b
  literature
    biographies **23:**197:2a
    cartography **23:**519:1a
    historiographic writings **20:**565:1b
    Indian literature **27:**732:2b
    Sufi literature **22:**20:1b
  music
    Indian music elements **27:**742:2a
    medieval musical instrument development **24:**692:2a
    musical performance traditions **24:**501:2b
    percussion instruments **24:**659:2a, 660:1a
    stringed instrument ensembles **24:**664:2a
    taqsim **11:**556:1b
  visual arts **22:**38:1b
    Arabic calligraphy **29:**1055:2a
    automata **1:**727:1b
    embroidery designs **4:**471:1b
    enamelwork **17:**170:2a
    engraved glass technique **4:**503:1a
    furniture **17:**47:1b
    garden and landscape design **19:**662:2b, *illus.* 663
    glassmaking **17:**202:1a
    interior design **17:**23:1b
    jewelry **17:**477:1a
    manuscript art **25:**316:2b
    metalwork **17:**144:2a *passim to* 165:1a
    mosaic *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17:**188
    pottery **17:**103:2a *passim to* 112:2a
      Damascus ware **3:**865:2b
      Fustat ware **5:**61:2b
      Gombroon ware **5:**353:1a
      Iznik ware **6:**448:3a
      lakabi ware **7:**106:2a
      Nishapur pottery **8:**723:2a
      Raqqah ware **9:**944:2a
      Rayy ware **9:**967:3b
      Samarkand ware **10:**375:1b
      Sultanabad ware **11:**380:2b
    prayer rug **9:**669:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**874
    tapestry innovations **17:**86:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Islamic Association (Indon. pol. group): *see* Sarekat Islam
Islamic Bank of Iran (bank): *see* Islamic Economy Organization
Islamic bath, *or* Hamman (bath) **6:**411:2a
  elements of Islamic architecture **22:**80:2b, *illus.* 92
  mosaic decoration *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17:**188
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Islamic calendar (chron.): *see* Muslim calendar
Islamic caste (Indian soc.) **6:**411:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Islamic Conference, Organization of the, *or* Munazamat al-Mu'tamir al-Islami (Islamic org.) **6:**411:3a
  participation of Guinea-Bissau **29:**889:1b
  role in Islamic world **22:**132:1a
Islamic Development Bank, *or* al-Bank al-Islami lil-Istithmar (Muslim bank) **6:**411:3b
Islamic Economy Organization, *or* Islamic Bank of Iran (bank)
  establishment and description **21:**860:1b
Islamic law: *see* Shari'ah
Islamic mysticism: *see* Sufism
Islamic myth and legend
  major ref. in Muhammad and the Religion of Islam **22:**39:1b
  angels and demons **17:**383:2a
  legendary and prophetic figures
    ad-Dajjal **3:**852:3b
    al-Khidr **6:**837:1b
    Buraq **2:**639:2b
    Idris **6:**243:1a
Islamic philosophy
  major ref. in Muhammad and the Religion of Islam **22:**14:1b
  philosophy
    contribution of
      Averroës **1:**736:2a
      Avicenna **1:**739:3a
    developments in
      Iraq **21:**941:2a
      Spain and the Maghrib **22:**53:1b
    influence of Hellenistic philosophy **18:**800:2b
    influence on Western philosophy **25:**752:2b
    philosophy of religion **25:**701:1a
    study of
      Aristotelianism **14:**69:2b; **25:**572:2a
      logic **23:**239:1a
      Platonism **25:**892:1b
  theology
    contribution of
      Ahmad ibn Hanbal **1:**163:3a
      al-Ash'ari **1:**621:3b
      al-Ghazali **5:**235:2b
      al-Hasan al-Basri **5:**736:1b
      al-Muhasibi **8:**401:1b
      Ibn Taymiyah **6:**225:1b
      Muhammad 'Abduh **1:**20:2b
      Wasil ibn 'Ata' **12:**511:2b
    Islamic law basis **22:**31:1b
    views on priesthood **9:**696:2a
    Western religious impact **26:**550:2b
  see also specific groups and schools, *e.g.* Shi'ite; Hanafiyah
Islamic Republic of Iran: *see* Iran
Islamic Republic of Mauritania: *see* Mauritania
Islamic Republican Party (pol. party, Iran)
  government and politics **21:**861:1a
Islamic Union (pol. party, Indon.): *see* Sarekat Islam
Islamic world **22:**102:1b
  practice and abolition of slavery **27:**287:1b *passim to* 294:2a
  see also individual countries by name

Ísland: *see* Iceland
island (geog.) **6**:412:1a
absence of terrestrial Carnivora **23**:456:2b
formation with bays **1**:976:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also individual islands by name
"Island" (novel by Huxley)
utopian novels **23**:137:2b
island arc **6**:412:1b
major ref. in Oceans **25**:148:1b
volcanic activity **12**:418:1a; **16**:715:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Island Carib (people)
ethnological affinity with Carib Indians **2**:866:2b
Island Flats (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
island gray fox, *or* Urocyon littoralis (mammal)
characteristics **5**:438:3a
"Island in the Lagoon, An" (drawing by Cavaletto)
ink drawing *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **17**:428
"Island in the Moon, An" (satire by Blake)
discussed in biography **2**:269:2b
place in English literature **18**:451:2b
"Island of Bali" (work by Covarrubias)
discussed in biography **3**:691:3a
"Island of Doctor Moreau" (novel by Wells)
Gothic novels **23**:134:2b
"Island of the Dead" (work by Böcklin)
discussed in biography **2**:313:3b
"Island of the Mighty, The" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography **1**:536:1a
island silicate (min.): *see* nesosilicate
island stage: *see* theatre-in-the-round
Islanders, League of the (Gr. hist.)
role of
Antigonus I Monophthalmus **1**:452:3b
Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:3b
"Islandman, The," *or* "An tOileanach" (work by Criomhthain)
Gaelic literature **15**:627:1a
Islands, Bay of (bay, N.Z.) **6**:412:2a
location *map* **24**:883
"Íslands árbaekur" (work by Espólín)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:15:1b
islands area (area, U.K.) **6**:412:2b
"Islands in the Stream" (novel by Hemingway)
discussed in biography **5**:825:3b
islands of Langerhans: *see* Langerhans, islets of
"Íslandsklukkan" (work by Laxness)
Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
Islas . . . : *see under* substantive word, (*e.g.,* Santa Ana, Islas) except as below
"Islas a la deriva" (work by Pacheco)
discussed in biography **9**:44:1a
Islas de la Bahía (isls., Hond.): *see* Bay Islands
Islay (isl., Inner Hebrides, U.K.)
economy **6**:320:2a
Islay, earl of (Br. pol.): *see* Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 3rd duke of
Isle of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Man, Isle of, except as below
Isle Royale (is., Mich., U.S.) **6**:412:2b
Isle Royale National Park (park, Mich., U.S.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:541
Ísleifur Gissurarson, *or* Ísleifr Gissurarson (Ice. bp.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:11:2b
"Íslendinga saga" (saga by Sturla Thórdarson)
place in Icelandic literature **23**:124:1b
"Islendingabók" (saga by Ari): *see* "Book of the Icelanders, The"
Islensk (lang.): *see* Icelandic language
Isles, Bay of (inlet, S. Ga.)
feature of South Georgia *illus.* **11**:41
Isles of Immortality pattern, *or* Rock of Ages pattern (Chin. pottery)
decoration of Chinese pottery **17**:129:2b
Isles of Saint Francis Conservation Park (park, Ceduna, Austr.)
feature of Ceduna **3**:6:1b
Isles of the Blest (Gr. rel.)
origin in Aegean religions **20**:216:1b
islets of Langerhans: *see* Langerhans, islets of
Islington (boro., Gtr.London, U.K.) **6**:412:3a
Islington Commission (1917, Br.-India)
relationship to the Lee Commission **7**:237:3a
Islip, Simon (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Islwyn (Welsh poet): *see* Thomas, William
Islwyn (dist., Gwent, U.K.) **6**:412:3b
Isly, Thomas-Robert Bugeaud, duc d' (marshal of Fr.): *see* Bugeaud, Thomas-Robert, marquis de la Piconnerie, duc d'Isly
ISM (astron.): *see* interstellar medium
Isma'il, *or* Isma'il ibn Ja'far (Shi'ite imam)
role in Shi'ism **6**:415:2a; **6**:469:1b; **22**:18:1a
Isma'il, *or* Isma'il ibn Sharif ('Alawid ruler of Mor.) **6**:414:1a
organization of Abid al-Bukhari army **1**:32:1a
relationship to ar-Rashid **9**:946:2b
role in history of Morocco **24**:920:1b
Isma'il (son of Abraham): *see* Ishmael
Isma'il, 'Abd al-Fattah (pres. of Yem. [Aden])
leadership of Yemen (Aden) **13**:904:2a
Isma'il I, *or* Esma'il I, *or* Khata'i (shah of Iran) **6**:414:2a
conflict with
Bayezid II **2**:2:1b
Selim I **10**:620:2b
contribution to Islamic literature **12**:60:3a; **22**:56:2b, 59:1a
defeat at Chaldiran **3**:60:2b
establishment of
Safavid dynasty in Iran **10**:295:3a; **21**:895:1a
Shi'ism in Persia **22**:126:1a
leadership of Steppe tribes **28**:247:2b
role in Ottoman history **28**:921:2b
passim to 923:2a
Isma'il I (Nasrid ruler)
role in Islamic rule in Spain **28**:34:1b
Isma'il I ibn Ahmad, *or* Esma'il I ebn Ahmad (Samanid ruler) **6**:414:3a
defeat of Saffarids **10**:297:2a
mausoleum decoration in Samanid art **15**:747:1b, *illus.* 80
place in Samanid dynasty **10**:373:1b
Isma'il II (Samanid ruler)
role in Samanid dynasty **10**:373:2a
Isma'il III, *or* Esma'il III (shah of Iran)
association with Karim Khan **6**:742:3a
regency of Karim Khan Zand **12**:893:3a
Isma'il 'Adil Shah (ruler of Bijapur)
defeat by Krsna Deva Raya **21**:61:1b
Isma'il al-Mutawakkil (Zaydi ruler)
control of Yemen **13**:908:2a
patronage of Ibn Abi ar-Rijal **6**:216:2a
Isma'il az-Zafir (Dhu an-Nunid ruler)
place in Dhu an-Nunid dynasty **4**:59:2b
Ismail Bey (Ottoman noble)
a'yan landholders **1**:750:3b
Ismail bin Dato' Abdul Rahman, Tun (Malay pol.) **6**:414:3a
Isma'il ibn at-Tamimi (Druze leader)
place in Druze religion **6**:120:1b
Isma'il ibn Ja'far (Shi'ite imam): *see* Isma'il
Ismail Ibn Nagre'la (Jewish schol. and states.): *see* Samuel ha-Nagid
Isma'il ibn Sharif ('Alawid ruler of Mor.): *see* Isma'il
Isma'il Pasha (Ottoman viceroy of Egy.) **6**:414:3b
major refs. in Egypt **18**:137:1a; The Sudan **28**:278:1b
association with
Afghani **6**:479:3b
Baron Cromer **3**:747:2b
Disraeli **4**:128:2a
role in
development of Cairo **15**:454:2a
history of the Sudan **11**:350:3a; **17**:809:2a
Ismail Qemal Vlora (Alb. states.)
role in history of Albania **13**:213:2b
Vlore **12**:413:3b
Vlore proclamation **12**:413:3b
Isma'il Shahid, Muhammad (Indian reformer) **6**:415:1a
Ismailia (Egy.) **6**:415:1b
location *map* **18**:94
Isma'iliyah (Islamic sect) **6**:415:2a
major ref. in Muhammad and the Religion of Islam **22**:18:1a
advocacy by the Fatimids **4**:697:3a
caliphate succession concern in Shi'ites **10**:739:1b
element of Central Asian cultures **28**:1081:2b
establishment **22**:113:1a
opposition of
Fakhr ad-Din ar-Razi **4**:662:1a
Nizam al-Mulk **8**:733:1a
Seljuq rule in Iran **21**:892:2b
place in Central Asian cultures **14**:187:2b
relationship to Avicenna **1**:739:3a
role in Fatimid dynasty in Egypt **18**:131:2b
significance in Batiniyah **1**:960:2b
spread to Arabia **13**:878:1b
support from
Nasir-i Khusraw **22**:55:1b
Sulayhids **11**:365:1a
works attributed to Jabir ibn Hayyan **6**:451:3a
see also Assassin; Bohras; Seveners
Isma'iliyah, al- (governorate, Egy.) **6**:415:3b
location *map* **18**:94
Ismay of Wormington, Hastings Lionel Ismay, Baron (Br. soldier) **6**:416:1a
Ismene (Gr. myth.)
association with Antigone **1**:452:2a
isnad (Islam) **6**:416:1b
application of 'ilm al-hadith **6**:262:2b
corroboration of Hadith **5**:607:2b; **22**:11:2a
treatment by at-Tirmidhi **11**:795:1b
see also matn
ISNSE (school, Argonne, Ill., U.S.): *see* International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering
"Isn't Life Wonderful?" (film by Griffith)
place in motion picture history **24**:386:2a
ISO: *see* International Organization for Standardization
Iso-Hollo, Volmari (Fin. athlete) **6**:416:2a
Iso Saimaa, Lake (l., Fin.)
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
isoamyl nitrite (drug): *see* isopentyl nitrite
isobar (nuclear phys.) **6**:416:2b
distinction from isotope **14**:352:2a, 371:1b
isobar (weather map) **6**:416:2a
use in
isentropic chart **6**:403:3a
meteorology **16**:452:1b, 480:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
isobaric section (physical sci.)
use as phase diagram **23**:643:1a, *illus.*
isobaric spin (phys.): *see* isospin
isobutane (chem. compound): *see* butane
isobutylene (chem. compound)
gasoline **15**:789:2b
isocandle diagram (graph)
measurement of light **23**:37:1b
isocarboxazid, *or* marplan (drug) **6**:416:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
isochrone (math.)
treatment by differential equations **13**:476:2b
isochronous cyclotron, *or* azimuthally-varying-field cyclotron, *or* AVF cyclotron
description **3**:822:3a
isochronous orbit
function in cyclotron design **25**:447:1a
isocitrate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:988:2a
isocitrate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:988:2a, 1002:2b
isocitrate lysase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:993:1b, 1002:1b
isoclinal fold (geol.)
description **4**:860:1b
isocost-isoquant analysis (econ.)
use in theory of production **17**:952:2b, *illus.* 953
Isocrates (Gr. orator and rhetorician) **6**:416:2b
contribution to
education **18**:8:1a
Greek rhetoric and oratory **20**:355:2b
historiography **20**:560:2a
panegyric **9**:111:3a
description of Evagoras **4**:612:2b
role in Greek history **20**:260:1b, 263:1b, 264:1a
support of Philip II **9**:374:3b
isocyanate (chem. compound)
polyurethane rubber **21**:287:2b
reaction mechanisms **15**:834:1b
isocyanide, *or* isonitrile, *or* carbylamine (chem. compound) **6**:417:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
isodrin (chem. compound)
structure and properties **1**:233:1b
isoelectric point (chem.)
colloids **23**:714:1b
soybean processing **19**:398:1a
Isoetes (bot.): *see* quillwort
Isoetes histrix (bot.): *see* sand quillwort
Isoetes lacustris (bot.)
description **9**:859:2a
Isoetes macrospora (bot.)
description **9**:859:2a
Isoetes malinverniana (bot.): *see* Italian quillwort
isoflavone (chem. compound)
production by Rosales **13**:737:2b
isogamy (biol.)
algae reproduction **26**:271:1a
gamete combinations **5**:106:2b
plant reproduction cycles **26**:662:2b
isogloss, *or* heterogloss (ling.)
dialect studies **22**:569:2b; **23**:70:2a
Italic languages **22**:638:1b
isograd (geol.)
rock mapping **24**:249:1a
isograft
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28**:746:1a
isohemagglutinin (chem. compound)
red blood cells **1**:147:1b
isohyet (meteorol.)
comparison to isomer **6**:417:3b
Isoko (people) **6**:417:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Isola del Giglio (is., It.): *see* Giglio Island
"isola di Arturo, L' " (novel by Morante): *see* "Arturo's Island"
Isola Stromboli (is., Medit. Sea): *see* Stromboli Island
isolate, *or* panmictic unit (genet.)
effect on human population **18**:847:1b
inbreeding **3**:550:3b
Mendelian populations **19**:720:1a, 725:1a
isolate (ling.): *see* language isolate
isolated singularity (math.)
occurrence in complex functions

13:462:1b
"Isolated State, The," *or* "Der isolierte Staat" (work by Thünen)
contributions to location theory 7:431:3a
discussed in biography 11:744:3a
isolating language 6:417:3a
African languages 22:768:1b
classification 22:588:2b; 23:67:2b
isolation (med.) 6:417:3a
see also quarantine
isolation (thea.)
major ref. in Theatrical Production 28:556:1b
isolation transformer (tech.)
transformer 11:897:1a
isolationism (pol. theory)
history of U.S. 29:257:2a
roots in Era of Good Feelings 5:362:1b
viewed by
Borah 2:378:1a
Clemenceau 3:371:1a
isolator (sci. instru.)
significance in germfree life 5:220:2a
Isolde (lit. character): *see* Tristan and Iseult
isolecithal yolk (embryol.)
description 12:849:2a
isoleucine (chem. compound) 6:417:3a
genetic code *table* 19:713
maple syrup urine disease 7:808:1b
metabolic diseases 23:1009:1b
proteins 14:860:2a, *illus.* 861, 868, 871
"isolierte Staat, Der" (work by Thünen): *see* "Isolated State, The"
Isolt (lit. character): *see* Tristan and Iseult
isolysergic acid, *or* d-isolysergic acid (chem. compound)
sources
Ipomoea violacea 6:372:1a
Rivea corymbosa seeds 10:91:2b
isomer (chem.): *see* isomerism
isomer (meteorol.) 6:417:3b
isomer, *or* nulclear isomer (nuclear phys.) 6:417:3b
isotope comparison 14:352:2a
transuranium elements 15:1032:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
isomer shift (phys.)
Mössbauer effect 8:357:1b
isomerase (enzyme) 6:417:3b
classification 14:877:1b
isomeric transition (phys.)
gamma radiation 14:359:2b
isomerism (chem.) 6:418:1a
major ref. in Molecules 24:278:2b
bonding theory 24:292:1b; 25:855:1b
chemical synthesis 15:927:1b
coordination compounds 15:903:1a
description 8:233:1b
dioxin 4:113:1b
drug action 17:494:1a
hydrocarbons 15:784:1b, 786:2a, *table* 784
hydrogen 15:956:2a
molecular structure 24:274:1b
phosphorus compounds 15:837:1b
substitution reactions 15:1045:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also stereoisomerism; structural isomer
isomerization (chem. reaction) 6:418:2b
acid catalysis 15:1065:1a
butane conversion 15:787:1b
coordination compound reactions 15:906:1b
gasoline production 5:138:1b
hydrogenation process 19:370:1a
metabolism 23:988:2a
molecular rearrangement 24:275:2a
petroleum refinement 21:442:2a
relaxation phenomena 15:1055:1a
isometric contraction (physiol.)
muscles and muscle systems 24:467:2a, *illus.*
isometric drawing, *or* isometric projection 6:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
isometric imbedding
major ref. in Geometry 19:973:2a
isometric system, *or* cubic system (crystall.) 6:418:3a
crystal system classification *illus.* 23:652
optical properties 8:971:1a
symmetric pattern *illus.* 3:769
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
isomorphic graph
definition 16:616:2b, *illus.* 617
isomorphism (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:272:1b
defined for
groups 13:275:2a; 13:521:1b
vector spaces 13:264:1b
isomyarianism (mollusk anat.)
features of bivalves 24:323:2b
Isondega River (riv., U.S.): *see* Savannah River
isoniazid, *or* isonicotinic acid hydrazide, *or* INH (drug) 6:418:3a
chemotherapy 17:519:2b
medicine 23:895:1a
tuberculosis treatment 26:796:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
isonipecaine (drug): *see* meperidine
isonitrile (chem. compound): *see* isocyanide
isonomia (pol.)
promotion by Cleisthenes 3:368:3a
Isonzo, Battles of the (World War I) 6:418:3b
role in history of World War I 21:744:1b, 747:1a; 29:973:1a
see also specific battles by name, *e.g.,* Caporetto, Battle of
isoparaffin (chem. compound)
crude oil 21:439:2b
isoparametric tone (mus.)
analysis of sound 28:96:1b
isopentyl nitrite, *or* isoamyl nitrite (drug) 6:419:1a
isoperimetric problem (math.) 6:419:1a
treatment in calculus of variations 2:735:1b
Isopet (coll. of fables): *see* Ysopet
isophotometry (sci.)
galaxies 13:615:1a
isopleth (meteorol.)
use in estimating timberline 11:778:1a
isopod, *or* Isopoda (zool.) 6:419:2a
characteristics and classification 16:846:2a, 854:1b *passim to* 859:1b
example of animal reproduction 26:685:1b
parasitism 3:765:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
isoprene, *or* 2-methyl-3-butadiene (chem. compound) 6:419:2a
applications
chemical industry 21:259:2b
synthetic rubber manufacture 21:286:2a, 287:1b
hydrocarbon cracking 15:792:1a
isoprenoids 6:419:2b
work of Ipatieff 6:371:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
isoprenoid (chem. compound) 6:419:2b; 11:647:3b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:884:1a
alkaloid terpenoids 15:880:2a
applications
chemosterilants 3:162:1b
rubber 15:915:2b
search for extraterrestrial life 22:998:2a
hydrocarbons 15:792:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also essential oil
isopropyl alcohol, *or* 2-propanol, *or* dimethylcarbinol (chem. compound)
chemical industry 21:260:2b
physical properties 15:797:1b, *table* 798
propyl alcohol 9:733:3a
isopropyl ether (chem. compound)
applications 15:804:1a, *table* 803
Isoptera (insect): *see* termite
isoquinoline, *or* benzopyrrole (chem. compound)
alkaloids 15:872:2a *passim to* 883:1a
isorhythm (mus.) 6:419:3b
association with serialism 10:650:2a
development of
counterpoint 24:528:1a
Western music composition 24:536:2a
use by Dunstable 4:279:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
isospin, *or* isobaric spin, *or* isotopic spin (phys.) 6:420:1a
relation to
nuclear energy states 14:349:1b, *illus.*
subatomic particles 28:257:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
isospin symmetry (phys.)
property of subatomic particles 28:257:2a
Isospora (protozoan) 6:420:1b
cause of coccidiosis 3:417:3b
isostasy (geol.) 6:420:1b
major ref. in The Earth 17:543:1a, *illus.* 544
continental drift 25:873:2b
geological sciences 17:576:2a
glaciation 20:16:1a
gravitation 20:171:2b
rivers 26:921:2a
theorists
Bowie 2:439:3a
Dutton 4:302:2a
Hayford 5:773:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 211; 212
isostatic basin (geol.)
formation 19:898:2b
isostatic equilibrium, *or* isostatic equivalence stress (geol.): *see* isostasy
isostrychnine (chem. compound)
synthesis 15:877:2b
isotach (meteorol.)
investigation of tornadoes 16:477:1b
Isotelus (paleon.) 6:420:2a
isotherm (meteorol.) 6:420:2b
role of Humboldt 19:918:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
isothermal compressibility (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:858:2a
isothermal flow (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:858:2a
isothermal perturbation (phys.)
cosmological principles 16:785:2b
isothermal remanent magnetization, *or* IRM (geol.)
action on rocks 24:200:1b
isothermal section (physical sci.)
phase diagrams 23:643:1a, *illus.*
isothiouronium compound, *or* isothiouronium group (chem. compound)
use in dyes *table* 15:864
isotone (chem.) 6:420:3a
comparison with isotope 14:352:2a
isotonic contraction (physiol.)
muscles and muscle systems 24:467:2b
isotonicity (math.)
validity for lattices 13:271:1b
isotope (chem.) 6:420:3a
major ref. in Atoms 14:352:1a, *table* 354
applications
centrifugation 3:33:3a
climatic change 16:488:1a
geochronology 19:827:1b
mass spectroscopy 7:917:2a; 13:599:2b
medical diagnoses 17:253:2a
metabolism 23:979:2a
nuclear fission 14:371:1b
chemical elements 3:156:3b; 15:932:2b
actinide elements 15:1025:2b
alkali metals 15:962:1a *passim to* 965:2a
boron group elements 15:975:1a
carbon group elements 15:980:2b
hydrogen 15:957:2a
lead 7:218:2b
oxygen group elements 15:991:2a, *table* 992
rare-earth elements 15:1019:2b
silver 10:815:2a
transuranium elements *table* 15:1030
structure and properties
atomic nucleus 14:331:1a
atomic structure 1:676:3b
atomic weight 1:678:1a
chemical analysis 13:555:2a
geochemistry 17:587:1a
nucleosynthesis 17:568:1a
periodic system 15:953:1a, *tables* 967
radioactivity 9:892:3a
work of Soddy 10:930:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also radioactive isotope; and particular isotopes by name
isotope chart (chem.)
nuclear stability analysis methods 14:361:2b, *illus.*
isotope dilution (chem.) 6:420:3b
isotopic tracer 6:421:2a
mass spectroscopy 13:603:2b
isotope effect, *or* isotope shift, *or* isotope structure (chem.)
description and properties 14:356:2a
hydrogen isotopes and reaction rate 15:958:1a
hyperfine structure 6:201:2b
reaction mechanisms 15:1044:2b
spectroscopy 13:576:2b
superconductivity 2:6:2a
isotope scanning (med.): *see* radioactive scanning
isotope separation (chem.): *see* isotopic fractionation
isotope shift, *or* isotope structure (chem.): *see* isotope effect
isotopic abundance (chem.)
major ref. in Atoms 14:353:2b, *table* 354
chemical elements 15:934:1b, *illus.*
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:985
isotopic fractionation, *or* isotope separation (chem.) 6:421:1a
chemical industry 21:257:2a
ice sheet and glacier dating 20:739:2a
uranium enrichment 21:435:2b
isotopic geochemistry (geol.)
major ref. in Earth Sciences 17:587:1a
isotopic spin (phys.): *see* isospin
isotopic tracer (chem.) 6:421:1b
coordination compounds 15:905:2a
deuterium and tritium 15:958:1a
nuclear medicine 14:367:2b
photochemical reactions 15:1094:2b
photosynthesis 25:809:1b
work of Hevesy 5:905:2b
zoological research 14:966:1a
see also radioactive labeling
isotropic stress (mech.)
mechanics of perfect fluids 23:834:1a
isotropy, *or* isotropic material (phys.)
cosmology 16:782:1a
crystal growth 23:658:1b
elastic constant 23:830:1a
fluids 23:858:1a
photoreception 27:149:1b
rocks 24:189:1a
isovaleric acidemia (disease)
comparison with maple syrup urine disease 7:808:2a
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:1008
isoviolanthrone violet (dye)
pigment *illus.* 15:862
Isozaki Arata (Japanese arch.) 6:421:2a
Isozoanthus giganteus (zool.)
description 12:926:2b
Isparta, *or* Hamid-Abad, *or* Hamideli (Tur.) 6:421:3a
Isperikh (Bulgar leader): *see* Asparukh
Ispica, Cava d' (cave, Modica, It.)
feature of Modica 8:217:1a

"Ispoved" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Confession, A"
ispravnik (Russ. offi.)
administration of Romanov Russia **28:**987:2a, 991:1a
Isrā', *or* night journey (Islam) **6:**421:3a
role of Buraq **2:**639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 828
see also mi'raj
Israel (Heb. patriarch): *see* Jacob
Israel (Old Testament) **6:**421:3b
development of
education **18:**6:1a
epigraphy **20:**604:1a
history of Palestine **25:**406:1a
reign of
David **3:**906:2b
Saul **10:**475:1b
Solomon **10:**948:1b
relations with
Amalekites **1:**309:1a
Antiochus IV **1:**460:3b *passim to* 461:2a
Egypt **18:**120:1b
Sheshonk I **10:**733:2a
Mesopotamia **21:**926:1a *passim to* 931:2a, *map* 927
Nebuchadrezzar II **8:**575:2b
Sennacherib **10:**637:1a
Tiglath-pileser III **11:**769:1a; **21:**926:2b
Phoenicia **22:**912:1b
religion
Baal **1:**762:2b
censorship **15:**635:2b
covenants **3:**692:1b; **17:**395:1b
Old Testament **14:**771:2a, 794:1b, 795:2a
prophecy **17:**399:1b
Psalms **9:**755:3a
qedesha **9:**834:3b
regional deities **24:**74:2b
theories of Noth **8:**803:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Judah
Israel, *or* Dawlat Isra'il, *or* Medinat Yisra'el, *or* State of Israel **22:**133:1a, *map* 135; **6:**422:1a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
culture
commemoration days **26:**885:1b
cultural geography **14:**207:1a
literature
folk **19:**312:2a; **22:**474:2b
Hebrew literature **20:**486:1a
Yiddish literature **29:**1082:2a
stained glass window design *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **17:**204
economy
agriculture
collective and cooperative farms **19:**92:1b; **23:**554:1b; **26:**1015:2b
kibbutz **6:**850:1a; **19:**68:2a
clothing and footwear industry **21:**494:1b
Histadrut **5:**947:2a
education **18:**84:1a
Buber's role **2:**591:1a
kibbutzim **18:**56:2b
preschool education in kibbutzim **9:**681:3a
teacher training **28:**435:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
government
intelligence organizations **8:**356:1a; **21:**722:2a
ombudsman **26:**345:1b
health and welfare
medical and surgical practices **23:**905:2a
patterns of alcohol consumption *table* **13:**223
social welfare services **27:**426:2b
history
ancient: *see* Israel (Old Testament)
modern
Arab-Israeli wars **1:**504:3a
Beirut **14:**724:2b
Egypt **4:**391:1a; **18:**141:1a; **29:**265:1a
Entebbe raid **4:**508:2b
Golan Heights **1:**430:2a; **5:**336:1a
international relations **21:**793:2a *passim to* 816:2b
Iraqi attack **29:**634:2b
Jordan **22:**399:2b
Lebanon **7:**227:3b; **22:**915:2a
mediated conflicts **1:**147:2a
Palestine **9:**82:1b; **25:**416:2a *passim to* 420:1a
Palestine Liberation Organization **9:**82:2b
Sadat and peace initiative **10:**290:2b
Suez Crisis **11:**353:3a
United Kingdom **29:**93:2b
West Bank **12:**588:3a
West German war reparations **20:**118:1a
for an outline of the history of Israel see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
legal system: *see* Israeli law
military affairs
air warfare **29:**677:2b
conscription **3:**553:1b
nuclear weapons **29:**578:1a
newspapers
"Ha'aretz" **5:**599:1a
"Jerusalem Post" **6:**539:3b
religion
calendar **22:**450:2b
chief rabbinate **3:**201:2b
church-state relationships **26:**546:1a
conversion of Gentiles **6:**544:2a
covenant with God **3:**268:3b; **22:**403:1a
Diaspora **4:**68:3b
historical eschatology **17:**373:1b
return to Zion **22:**438:1b *passim to* 476:1b
revelation **17:**391:2b
Talmud **22:**433:1b, 436:1a
urbanization **14:**211:2a
worldwide Jewish community **22:**427:1a
Israel, House of (people): *see* Falasha
Israel, Ten Lost Tribes of: *see* Ten Lost Tribes of Israel
Israel, Twelve Tribes of: *see* Twelve Tribes of Israel
Israel–Arab wars: *see* Arab–Israeli wars
Israel ben Eliezer (Pol. rabbi): *see* Ba'al Shem Tov
Israel Defense Forces, *or* IDF (mil. org., Isr.)
armed forces of Israel **22:**138:2b
"Israel in Egypt" (work by Handel)
program music **9:**720:3b
Israel Labour Party, *or* Mifleget ha-'Avoda ha-Yisra'elit (pol. party, Isr.) **6:**423:3b
cooperation with Mapam **7:**807:2a
role of
Eshkol **4:**558:2a
Meir **7:**1020:3a
Peres **9:**284:3b
significance in Israel **22:**138:2a
Israel Museum, *or* Muse'on Yisra'el (museum, Jerusalem, Isr.) **6:**424:1a
collections **22:**359:2a, *map* 357
Israel Philharmonic, *or* Palestine Symphony (orchestra)
founding by Steinberg and Huberman **11:**240:3a
"Israel Potter" (work by Melville)
discussed in biography **7:**1037:2b
Israel Stela (carving)
reign of Merneptah **8:**39:3b
Israel Worker's List (Isr. pol. party): *see* Rafi
Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon, *or* Abu Ya'qub Ishaq ibn Sulayman al-Isra'ili, *or* Isaac Israeli, *or* Isaac the Elder (Jewish physic. and philos.) **6:**424:1a
contribution to Jewish philosophy **22:**456:1a
influence of
Aristotelianism **14:**70:1b
Platonism **25:**892:2a
Israeli law 6:424:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Israelite, *or* Hebrew (people) **6:**424:3b
conflict with Philistines **9:**383:2b
descent of the Jews **6:**544:1b
education **18:**6:1a
festivals **26:**822:2b
Old Testament account **8:**828:1b; **14:**771:1a
relation to Moabites **8:**207:3b
role in
Jordan **22:**399:1a
Palestine **2:**783:3a; **6:**636:2b; **25:**405:2b
Syria **28:**381:1b
use of elders **4:**420:3a
weights and measures systems **23:**786:1b
Zebulun tribe **12:**903:1a
see also Jew
Israëls, Jozef (Du. paint.) **6:**424:3b
Israfil (Islamic myth.) **6:**425:1a
angelology **1:**400:1b
role in Islamic mythology **22:**40:2a
Isra'il (Heb. patriarch): *see* Jacob
Isra'il, Dawlat: *see* Israel
Issa, *or* Kobayashi Issa, *or* Kobayashi Yatarō (Japanese poet) **6:**425:1b
Issa (people) **6:**425:1b
African arts *illus.* **13:**173
Djibouti **4:**138:2b; **17:**816:1a
Issachar (Jewish tribe) **6:**425:2a
genealogy **12:**79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Issafenien Stage (geol.) **6:**425:2b
Issei (people)
population of California **29:**437:1b
Isserles, Moses ben Israel, *or* Rema (Jewish schol.) **6:**425:2b
adaptation of Karo's work **6:**750:1b; **10:**772:1a
contribution to Talmud development **22:**431:2b
Issihak II (Af. ruler)
leadership of the Songhai empire **11:**12:3a
ISSN: *see* International Standard Serial Number
Issus, Battle of (Pers. hist.) **6:**425:3a
defeat of Darius III **3:**887:3b
depiction in mosaic **17:**183:1a, *illus.*
role of Parmenio **9:**164:1b
victory of Alexander the Great **13:**245:2a
Issy-les-Moulineaux (Fr.) **6:**425:3a
Zack's stained glass design **17:**199:2a
Issyk-Kul (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**425:3a
Issyk-Kul, Lake, *or* Ozero Issyk-Kul (l., U.S.S.R.) **6:**425:3b
feature of
Issyk-Kul oblast **6:**425:3b
Kirgiziya **28:**1094:1a
Tien Shan range **14:**246:1b, 247:1b, *map* 246
lakes of the U.S.S.R. **28:**943:2b
occurrence of castastrophic flood **26:**903:2a
tectonic depression lakes in Asia **14:**175:1b
Issyk-Kul Basin (basin, U.S.S.R.)
border of Tien Shan range **14:**246:1b, *map*
Istadeh-ye Moqor (l., Afg.)
geography of Afghanistan **13:**29:2b, *map* 31
Istakhr, *or* Estakhr (anc. city, Iran)
history of Iran **21:**882:2b, *map* 884
Istállóskő, Mount (mt., Hung.)
Bükk Mountains **2:**615:2b
Istanbul, *or* Byzantium, *or* Constantinople, *or* New Rome (Tur.) **22:**146:1a; **6:**426:2a
arts
architecture **13:**943:1b, *illus.*
Christian **13:**971:1b, 974:2a, *illus.* 975
Islamic **22:**96:1b
interior design **17:**21:1a
mosaics **17:**179:2b, 185:2b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 188
poetry **22:**60:2a
pottery **17:**113:1a
sculpture **27:**80:2a
theatre **22:**73:2a; **28:**534:2a
education and culture
libraries **22:**969:1b
scholarship **27:**23:2b
history: to *c.* 324
place in Assyrian Empire *map* **21:**927
siege by Macedonians **20:**260:2a, *map* 266
history: *c.* 324 to *c.* 1453 **15:**421:1b *passim to* 444:1a
Crusades **3:**764:2b; **16:**828:1a, 835:1a
development of Eastern Orthodox Church **9:**122:1b
education **18:**14:1a
relations with
Athens **14:**300:2b, 304:1b
Egypt **18:**128:1b, 134:1a
Greece **20:**194:2a; **20:**334:1a, *map* 333
Jordan **22:**399:2a
Turk Empire **28:**1085:1a
role of
Bayezid I **2:**1:3a
Charlemagne **20:**630:2a
Constantine I **16:**688:2a
Hunyadi **25:**924:1b
Khosrow II **6:**843:1a
Michael VIII Palaeologus **8:**93:1b
Theodore I Lascaris **11:**685:3b
Theodosius I **11:**690:2a
history: *c.* 1453 to *c.* 1920 **28:**918:1b *passim to* 933:2b, *map* 916
Ottoman control **14:**575:2a; **22:**125:1b
role of
Mehmed II **7:**1013:3a
Süleyman I **11:**366:1a
history: after 1920 **28:**934:1a *passim to* 936:2a, *map* 928
religion
Christianity **16:**262:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**867:1b, 868:1b
Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople **4:**361:3b
emergence of Roman Catholicism **26:**925:1a
science and technology
aqueducts **26:**424:1b
transportation
Orient Express **8:**997:1a
Istanbul Agreement (W.W.I): *see* Constantinople Agreement
Istanbul Bogazi (str., Tur.): *see* Bosporus
Istankoy (is., Gr.): *see* Cos
Istanu (Anatolian god): *see* Shimegi
Istas, Eduard (art.)
portrait of Möhler *illus.* **8:**224
"Isteni Igazsagra Vegerloo Kalauz" (work by Pazmany)
example of Hungarian literature **20:**690:1a
Isthmian Games (anc. Gr. festival) **6:**426:3b
association with Poseidon **9:**636:1a
place in Greco-Roman civilization **20:**237:2b
isthmus (geog.) **6:**427:1a
Isthmus of Tehuantepec (isth., Mex.): *see* Tehuantepec, Isthmus of
isthmus of the fallopian tube (anat.)
function **4:**668:3a
Istiblennius zebra (fish): *see* rockskipper
istihsan (Islamic theol.) **6:**427:1a
Istiophoridae (fish)
family of Perciformes *illus.* **19:**262
Istiophorus (fish): *see* sailfish
Istiqlal, *or* Hizb al-Istiqlal (Mor. pol. party)
history of Morocco **24:**945:1a, 947:1b
role of Balafrej **8:**530:1a
Istiqlal Mosque (mosque, Jakarta, Indon.)
Jakarta **22:**283:1a
istislah (Islam) **6:**427:1a
Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale (It. inst.): *see* Industrial Reconstruction Institute
Istiwa'iyah al-Gharbiyah, al-, *or* Western Equatoria (prov., Sud.) **6:**427:1b
European colonization conflict in Africa **13:**87:2a
Istiwa'iyah ash-Sharqiyah, al-, *or* Eastern Equatoria (prov., Sud.)

6:427:2a
Isto, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.)
location and height 2:552:3b
"Istoria civile del regno di Napoli" (work by Giannone): *see* "Civil History of the Kingdom of Naples, The"
"Istoria del consilio tridentino" (work by Sarpi): *see* "History of the Council of Trent"
"Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie solari e loro accidenti . . . " (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:640:2b
istoriato style (pottery decoration) 6:427:3a
development of pottery 17:114:1b, *illus.*
Nevers faience *illus.* 8:627
use on maiolica 7:712:1b
Caffaggiolo maiolica 2:719:3b
Faenza maiolica 4:653:1a
Urbino maiolica 12:202:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Istorie fiorentine" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography 7:629:1b
place in Italian literature 22:155:2a
"Istorija svete udovice Judit u versih hrvacki slozena" (work by Marulic)
discussed in biography 7:895:2b
"Istoriya gosudarstva rossiyskogo" (work by Karamzin)
discussed in biography 6:739:2b
"Istoriya Ivana Semyonovicha Stratilatova" (work by Remizov)
discussed in biography 9:1019:2a
"Istoriya o velikom knyaze moskovskom" (work by Kurbsky)
Russian literature 26:1018:2b
"Istoriya odnoy zhizhni" (work by Zoshchenko)
discussed in biography 12:936:3b
"Istoriya Rossi s drevneyshikh vremyon" (work by Solovyov): *see* "History of Russia from Ancient Times"
"Istoriya Rossiyskaya s samikh drevneyshikh vremyon" (work by Tatishchev): *see* "History of Russia from the Most Early Times"
Istria, *or* Istra (penin., Yugos.) 6:427:3b
effect of Irredentists 6:392:1b
location *map* 29:1089
place in
Campo Formio Treaty 2:781:1a
history of Aquileia 1:502:3a
Schönbrunn Treaty 10:534:1a
use of Albanian dialect 22:701:1a
Istria, Giovanni Antonio Capo d', Conte (Gr. states.): *see* Kapodistrias, Ioannis Antonios, Komis
Istrio-Romanian, *or* Istro-Romanian (dialect)
dialect of Romanian language 10:157:3b; 22:640:1a, 645:2b
Istriot language
classification 22:640:1a
Istropolitana, Academia (Univ., Czech.): *see* Comenius University
"Istruzioni elementari" (work by Vittone)
discussed in biography 12:406:3a
Isturgi (Sp.): *see* Andújar
István, Szent (k. of Hung.): *see* Stephen I
István Báthory (k. of Pol.): *see* Stephen Báthory
ISU: *see* International Shooting Union; International Skating Union
ISU (tank)
use in World War II 29:585:2a
Isum, John (Eng. comp.): *see* Isham, John
Isurus (fish): *see* mako shark
Isvara (Hinduism) 6:428:1a
concepts 20:533:1b, 538:2b
Indian philosophy 21:182:1a
Isvarakrsna (Indian au.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:187:1b
"It" (work by Glyn)
discussed in biography 5:313:1a
IT calorie (unit of meas.): *see* International Table calorie
"It Changed My Life" (work by Friedan)
discussed in biography 5:9:1b
ITA (alphabet): *see* Initial Teaching Alphabet
ITA (Br. org.): *see* Independent Broadcasting Authority
Itabuna (Braz.) 6:428:1a
location *map* 15:192
itacism (ling.)
type of New Testament manuscript error 14:815:2b
Itacoatiara, *or* Serpa (Braz.) 6:428:1b
location *map* 15:192
Itagaki Taisuke, Hakushaku (Japanese pol.) 6:428:1b
association with Ōkuma 8:902:3a
role in history of Japan 22:325:2b
Itagui (Colom.) 6:428:2a
Itaipú Dam (dam, Par.-Braz.) 6:428:2a
Brazilian–Paraguayan cooperation 25:428:2a
drainage of South America 27:713:2b, 715:2b
electric-power capacity 9:145:3b; 15:197:2b
Guaíra Falls 5:530:1a
role in economy of Puerto Presidente Stroessner 9:787:2b
use of Francis turbines 18:341:1b
world dams *table* 3:863
Itajaí (Braz.) 6:428:2b
location *map* 15:192
Itajubá (Braz.) 6:428:2b
Italia: *see* Italy
Italia (anc. Rome): *see* Italy
Italia, Banca d' (bank, It.)
role in history of Italy 22:233:2b, 237:2b
Itália, Edifício (bldg., São Paulo, Braz.)
architecture of São Paulo 27:6:2b
"Italia and Germania" (work by Overbeck)
painting *illus.* 9:16
"Italia illustrata" (work by Biondo)
discussed in biography 2:225:3a
"Italia militare, L' " (It. army journ.)
contribution by De Amicis 3:927:3a
"Italia nell'età dei principati dal 1343 al 1516, L' " (work by Valeri)
views on Renaissance Italian politics 22:216:2b
Italia Nostra (It. soc.)
contribution to Italian culture 22:183:2a
Italian-American Civil Rights League (Am. org.)
establishment by Colombo 3:463:1a
Italian Ars Nova, *or* Italian trecento music
association with Ars Nova 1:590:3a
Italian Civil Code (1865, It.)
influence of Napoleonic Code 8:511:3a
Italian Communist Party, *or* Partito Comunista Italiano, *or* PCI (It. pol. party) 6:428:3a
major ref. in Italy 22:180:1a
contribution by
Berlinguer 2:139:3a
Togliatti 11:819:3a
Eurocommunism 4:602:1a
evolution 22:236:1b *passim to* 240:2b
place in international communism 27:454:1a
relations with
Christian Democratic Party 3:278:2a
Italian Democratic Socialist Party 6:428:3b
Italian Confederation of Syndicated Labourers, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Unions, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Trade Unions (It. labour org.): *see* Confederazione Italiana Sindacati Lavoratori
Italian corn salad, *or* Valerianella eriocarpa (plant)
classification of corn salad 3:635:2b
Italian cypress, *or* Cupressus sempervirens (tree)
description 3:826:1b
Italian Democratic Socialist Party, *or* Partito Socialista Democratico Italiano, *or* PSDI (It. pol. party) 6:428:3b
influence on Socialism 27:449:2b
role in administration of Italy 22:180:1a
Italian East Africa, *or* Africa Orientale Italiana 6:429:1a
Italian farthingale, *or* wheel farthingale (clothing)
description 4:690:2b
Italian Federation of the International Workingmen's Association
role in history of Italy 22:233:1b
Italian General Confederation of Labour (It. labour org.): *see* Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro
"Italian Girl in Algiers, The," *or* "L'Italiana in Algeri" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography 10:195:2b
Italian Gothic (art style)
history of Gothic painting 25:342:1a
Italian greyhound (breed of dog)
description 5:494:1a, *illus.* 493
Italian hand (calligraphy): *see* bastarda script
Italian Independence, Wars of
battles of
Custoza 3:811:2b
Novara 8:809:2b
Solferino 10:944:3b
Italian jasmine, *or* Jasminum humile (bot.)
classification of jasmine 6:507:3a
Italian Labour Party, *or* Partito Operaio Italiano (It. pol. party)
role in history of Italy 22:233:2a
Italian Labour Union: *see* Unione Italiana del Lavoro
"Italian Landscape" (paint. by Berchem)
painting *illus.* 2:118
"Italian Landscape" (paint. by Both)
painting *illus.* 2:409
Italian language, *or* Italiano 6:429:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:645:1b
dictionaries 18:279:1a, 285:2a
spoken in Alpine regions 18:552:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual dialects by name, *e.g.,* Tuscan
Italian law
major ref. in Evolution of Legal Systems 22:928:2a
business law 15:411:2a
agency 15:392:1b
bankruptcy laws 15:399:2b
commercial law 15:394:1b
constitutional law 16:698:1a, 702:1a
criminal insanity test 6:329:3a
criminal law 16:817:2b *passim to* 820:2a
defamation 3:956:1a
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
historical roots 22:924:1b
homicide 6:26:3b
legal education and profession 22:861:1a *passim to* 868:1a
procedural law 26:145:1a *passim to* 153:2b
evidence 26:160:1b
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
Italian League, *or* Lega Italica (It. hist.)
established by Peace of Lodi 7:440:3b
history of Venice 29:486:2a
Italian Liberal Party, *or* Partito Liberale Italiano, *or* PLI (It. pol. party) 6:429:1b
role in political process of Italy 22:180:1a
Italian literature 22:152:1a; 6:429:2a
major ref. in Italy 22:182:2a
autobiography 23:199:1b
Bible versions 14:768:2b
children's literature 23:209:1b
comedy 23:162:1b
contribution by
Ariosto 1:552:3a
Dante 16:971:1a
Gozzi 5:397:3b
Pirandello 9:464:2b
Polo 9:573:2a
Tasso 11:573:1b
encyclopaedias 18:261:2a
influence on Chaucer 18:432:1a
nonfictional prose 23:187:1a *passim to* 194:1b
novel 23:143:1a
prosody and syllabic metre 23:101:1a
romances 23:122:2b
short story 23:149:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Italian Mannerism (art style)
major ref. in The History of Western Painting 25:351:1a
"Italian Masters in German Galleries" (work by Morelli)
discussed in biography 8:317:2a
Italian National Committee, *or* Associazione Nazionale Italiana
replacement of Young Italy 12:861:1b
Italian overture (mus.): *see* overture
Italian Peninsula (penin., Eur.) 6:429:3b
tectonic processes 16:722:1b
see also Italy
Italian Popular Party (It. pol. party): *see* Popolare
Italian quillwort, *or* Isoetes malinverniana (plant)
classification of quillwort 9:859:2a
Italian Railways: *see* Ferrovie Italiane
Italian Republic: *see* Italy
Italian Republican Party, *or* Partito Repubblicano Italiano, *or* PRI (It. pol. party) 6:430:1a
history of Italy 22:237:2a
Italian political process 22:180:1a
Italian Revolutionary Socialist Party (It. pol. party)
history of Italy 22:233:2a
Italian Riviera (reg., Medit. coast): *see* Riviera
Italian ryegrass, *or* Lolium multiflorum (plant species)
description 10:270:3b
Italian school (math.)
algebraic geometry 23:632:2a
Italian Social Movement, *or* Movimento Sociale Italiano, *or* MSI (pol. party, It.) 6:430:1a
role in political process of Italy 22:180:1a
Italian Social Republic, *or* Repubblica Sociale Italiana (It. hist.)
alliance with Germany 22:238:2a
role of Mussolini 8:453:1a
Italian Socialist Party, *or* Partito Socialista Italiana, *or* PSI (It. pol. party) 6:430:1b
history of Italy 22:233:2b *passim to* 240:2b
relations with
Christian Democratic Party 3:278:2a
Italian Democratic Socialist Party 6:428:3b
role of Craxi 3:719:1a
socialism 27:445:1b, 449:2a
Italian Somaliland (Af. hist.)
history of Somaliland 11:4:3b
Italian sonnet, *or* Petrarchan sonnet (poetry)
description 11:13:2b
Italian style (mus.)
contribution by Purcell 9:806:2a
"Italian Symphony" (work by Mendelssohn)
symphonic development 24:582:1a
Italian trecento music: *see* Italian Ars Nova
Italian Union of Labour: *see* Unione Italiana del Lavoro
Italian Wars (Eur. hist.)

major ref. in Italy **22:**214:2a
battles
Marignano **7:**846:2b
Pavia **9:**214:1b
Ravenna **9:**958:3b
development of military tactics **29:**665:1b
diplomacy
Cambrai League **2:**759:1a
Cambrai Treaty **2:**759:1b
Cateau-Cambrésis Treaty **2:**948:3b
Holy League **6:**20:3a
Madrid Treaty **7:**660:3b
history of Europe **18:**630:2a
France **19:**472:2a
Genoa **22:**243:1b
Germany **20:**59:1b
Milan **24:**99:2b
Naples **22:**260:1a
Spain **28:**39:2b
Switzerland **28:**364:2a
United Kingdom **29:**47:1a
Valois dynasty **12:**250:3a
Venice **29:**486:2b
role of
Alexander VI **1:**241:3a
Amboise **1:**319:1b
Charles V **3:**110:1a
Charles VIII **3:**107:2b
Commynes **3:**499:1a
Ferdinand II **4:**734:1a
Fernández de Córdoba **4:**743:1b
Francis I **4:**923:2b
Henry II **5:**842:3a
Henry VIII **5:**841:1a
Julius II **6:**648:3b
Leo X **7:**274:3b
Louis XII **7:**499:1b
Maximilian I **7:**965:2b
Medici, Giuliano de' **7:**1003:2b
Medici, Piero di Lorenzo de' **7:**1005:1b
Nemours **8:**593:3a
Savonarola **10:**484:2a
Sforza **10:**680:3b
Wolsey **12:**732:2b
"Italiana in Algeri, L' " (opera by Rossini): *see* "Italian Girl in Algiers, The"
Italianate painters (Du. paint.) **6:**430:2a
role of Heemskerck **5:**797:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also individual painters by name
Italiano (lang.): *see* Italian language
italic (typeface) **6:**430:2b
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving **26:**94:2b, *illus.* 92, 95
alphabet *table* **29:**1043
contribution by Niccoli **29:**1068:1b
introduction into France **3:**451:2a
origins in calligraphy **26:**93:1b
use in publishing and printing **26:**463:1b
see also cancellaresca corsiva
italic bastarda (calligraphy): *see* bastarda script
Italic Handwriting, Society for (Br. calligraphers)
revival of calligraphy **29:**1072:1a
Italic languages **6:**430:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**600:2b, 636:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Latin language; Osco-Umbrian languages; Venetic language
Italic peoples (anc. culture)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**282:1b
epigraphic remains **20:**601:1b, 605:1a
see also specific peoples by name, *e.g.* Samnite; Villanovan culture
italic script (calligraphy) **6:**431:1b
major ref. in Writing **29:**1068:1b
development during 15th century **29:**1049:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Italic War (anc. Roman hist.): *see* Social War
Italica (anc. town, Sp.)
association with Hadrian **5:**608:2a
history of Spain **28:**20:2a
"Italienische Serenade" (work by Wolf)
discussed in biography **12:**727:2a
italienne bastarde (calligraphy): *see* bastarda script
Italo-Albanian Church, *or* Italo-Greek-Albanian Church, *or* Italo-Greek Church (Cath.) **6:**431:2a
Italo-Ethiopian War (Eur. hist.) **6:**431:2b
European history between wars **29:**91:1b
Italo-Turkish War (Eur. hist.) **6:**431:3a
place in
European diplomacy **18:**710:1a
history of Cyrenaica **3:**829:3b
use of
aircraft **2:**349:1b; **29:**609:1a
Suez Canal **13:**131:1a
Italus, John (Byz. philos.) **6:**431:3b
contribution to Platonism **25:**892:2b
Italy, *or* Italia, *or* Italian Republic, *or* Repubblica Italiana **22:**162:1a, *map* 166; **6:**432:1b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture
historical developments **13:**194:1a, 195:2b
viticulture **14:**742:2b
arts
archaeology
Herculaneum **5:**867:1b
Pompeii **9:**590:1a
architecture **13:**957:1b
Baroque **13:**1013:2b
Borromini **2:**394:2a
Bramante **2:**468:1b
Classicism **13:**1038:1a
Gothic **13:**992:2b
Gothic Revival **13:**1034:2b
Metal Age cultures **13:**961:2a
Neoclassicism **13:**1024:1a
Nervi **8:**608:2b
Renaissance **13:**995:2a
Romanesque **13:**988:1b
Second Empire style **10:**592:2a
conservation and restoration **14:**86:2a, 90:1b
dance **16:**961:1a *passim to* 966:2b
drawing **17:**438:2a
caricature **15:**575:1a
enamelwork **17:**171:1a
engraving **4:**503:1b
floral arrangements **17:**96:2a *passim to* 98:2a
furniture **17:**45:2a *passim to* 67:2a, *illus.* 58
garden and landscape design **19:**664:1b, *illus.* 665
glassmaking **17:**203:1a, 213:2b
stained glass *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **17:**204
jewelry **17:**478:2a
lacquerwork **17:**178:2a
literature: *see* Italian literature
medals **16:**551:1a
metalwork **17:**144:2a *passim to* 162:2a
mosaic **17:**184:2a
motion pictures **24:**384:2b *passim to* 400:2b
music **24:**553:1a *passim to* 560:2a
art songs **24:**609:1b
canzona **2:**822:1a
keyboard instrument history **24:**674:2b *passim to* 683:2a
monody **8:**263:1a
performance **24:**500:2b
tablatures **11:**481:3b
painting
Baroque **25:**354:2a
fan painting **25:**317:2a
Gothic **25:**342:1a *passim to* 344:2a
Middle Ages **25:**336:2b
modern **25:**371:2b
Neoclassicism **25:**362:1b
Renaissance **25:**345:1b *passim to* 352:2a
Romanesque **25:**339:1b
pottery **17:**104:1a *passim to* 119:1a, *illus.* 114
Caffaggiolo maiolica **2:**719:3a
Castel Durante ware **2:**931:1a
Castelli ware **2:**931:3b
Doccia porcelain **4:**144:2b
Faenza maiolica **4:**653:1a
istoriato style **6:**427:3a
maiolica **7:**712:1a
Nove ware **8:**810:1a
Savona faience **10:**483:3b
Turin faience **12:**55:3a
Urbino maiolica **12:**202:2b
printmaking **26:**121:2b *passim to* 131:2a
puppetry **25:**1034:1b, *illus.* 1032
sculpture
Baroque **27:**98:2b
Bronze Age **27:**62:2a
Christian **27:**85:1b
Gothic **27:**90:2b
modern **27:**112:1b
Neoclassical **27:**105:2a
Renaissance **27:**94:1b
style **14:**141:1b
tapestry **17:**88:1a *passim to* 91:2a
theatre **11:**678:1a
history **28:**533:2a *passim to* 553:2a
production **28:**563:2a *passim to* 603:1b, *illus.* 569, 570
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8:**159
automotive industry **21:**468:1a *passim to* 473:2a
clothing and footwear industry **21:**494:1b
European Coal and Steel Community **4:**605:1b
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**160
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8:**161
mercury production **21:**416:1a
communications
book publishing **26:**463:1a
broadcasting **15:**216:1b, 224:2a
postal system **25:**1070:2a, 1074:2a
typography **26:**94:1a, 99:2b
customs and traditions
alcohol consumption **13:**223:1b, *table*
gastronomy **19:**691:2a, 696:2b
heraldry **20:**517:1a
Renaissance library development **22:**970:1a
restaurants **9:**1043:3a
economics, finance, and currency
bookkeeping development **2:**371:2a
coins and coinage **3:**438:3a; **16:**540:2b
death and gift taxes **28:**420:2a
economic development **17:**910:2a
economic growth and planning **17:**905:2a, 925:2b
gross domestic product *tables* **17:**920
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4:**355:1a
public enterprise **26:**349:1b
education **18:**61:2a
academies **1:**50:2b
adult education **1:**110:3b
medieval universities **18:**21:1a, 22:2a
national libraries **22:**973:1a
preschool education **9:**681:1a
Renaissance humanism **18:**27:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
government
archives **1:**531:1a
city-state **3:**334:3a
constitutional law **16:**702:1a
dukes' powers **4:**262:3a
Imperiali formula in elections **25:**1007:2b
international treaties **6:**346:1b
police system **25:**945:1a
political parties **25:**966:2a
prime minister **9:**701:1a
regional governments **25:**990:1b
special-interest groups **25:**969:2a
Statuto Albertino **11:**226:1b
health and welfare
dentistry **23:**930:1a
history
Anti-Comintern Pact **1:**447:3a
Bourbon dynasty **15:**185:1b
Byzantine Empire **15:**426:1a *passim to* 443:2b
Carolingian Age **19:**452:1b *passim to* 454:1b, *map* 453
Chinese trade **16:**111:1b
colonies, protectorates, and overseas exploration **18:**737:1b *passim to* 760:1a, *maps* 742, 755
Africa **13:**87:2a
Dalmatia **3:**859:2b
East Africa **17:**810:1a
Eritrea **4:**544:2b
Ethiopia **4:**580:2a; **17:**826:1b, 827:1a
Italian East Africa **6:**429:1a
Libya **1:**188:1b; **24:**939:1a
Menelik II's opposition **8:**12:1b
Ogaden invasion **8:**883:1b
Sykes–Picot Agreement **11:**454:2a
Ucciali Treaty **12:**100:3b
Vespucci's contribution **12:**336:2b
communes **3:**495:3b
foreign relations
Albania **13:**214:1b
Balkans **14:**581:1a
Czechoslovakia **16:**925:1a
France **19:**458:2b
Japan **22:**330:2b
Koper sovereignty issue **6:**953:3b
Montenegro **8:**282:2b
Ottoman Empire and Turkey **28:**933:1b, 934:1b
Romania **26:**976:1a
Spain **28:**29:1a, *map* 47
Switzerland **28:**363:2a
Triple Alliance **20:**87:1a
United Kingdom **29:**91:1b
United States **29:**257:2a
French Revolution **4:**979:2b; **4:**979:2b
Battle of Lodi **7:**440:3a
Campo Formio Treaty **2:**781:1a
Pressburg Treaty **9:**685:2a
Siege of Mantua **7:**798:3a
Holy Roman Empire **20:**630:1a *passim to* 633:2b
Conrad II **3:**546:1a
Frederick I Barbarossa **4:**951:1b
Henry II **5:**845:2b
Lombard League **7:**454:2a
Maximilian I **7:**965:2b
Otto I the Great **9:**2:2a
Kingdom of
Sardinia **10:**451:2a
Two Sicilies **12:**81:3a
League of Nations **8:**553:3a
Medici family **7:**1000:3b
Middle Ages **18:**616:1b *passim to* 628:1a, *maps* 604 *passim to* 612
Basil I **1:**936:2a
Crusades **16:**833:1a
German invasions **5:**217:2b; **20:**46:1a, 49:1b
German migration **18:**597:1b
Guelfs and Ghibellines **5:**541:1a
House of Este **4:**568:3a
international law development **21:**725:2b
Justinian I **6:**664:1a
Lombard migration **7:**454:1a
Pepin III **9:**272:3b
podestà **9:**539:1a
popolo **9:**607:2a
Robert Guiscard **10:**102:1b
signoria **10:**797:3b
organized crime
Camorra **2:**770:3b
Mafia **7:**665:3a
political movements
anarchism **27:**459:2b *passim to* 461:2b
communism **4:**602:1a; **27:**453:1b *passim to* 456:2a
conservatism **27:**481:2a
fascism **27:**463:1b, 465:2a
socialism **27:**445:1a *passim to* 449:2b
Red Brigades **9:**981:3a
Renaissance **18:**646:2b *passim to* 651:1a

Borgia **2:**385:3b
Francis I of France **4:**924:1b
Machiavelli **7:**627:3b
Seven Weeks' War **10:**666:1b
Spanish Civil War involvement **11:**68:3a
Franco **4:**933:2b
20th-century diplomacy
build-up to World War II **21:**752:1a *passim to* 775:2a
European Community **21:**796:2b
Fiume dispute **4:**808:3b
Lausanne Conference **7:**196:1b
Locarno Pact **7:**431:2a
London Naval Conference **7:**460:3b
Munich Agreement **8:**418:1b
Paris Peace Conference **9:**154:2b
Versailles Treaty **12:**331:1b
unification movement
Bismarck's diplomacy **15:**122:2b
Carbonaro **2:**851:3a
Custoza **3:**811:2b
1830 Revolutions **4:**400:2b
Expedition of the Thousand **11:**732:3b
Garibaldi **5:**123:3b
Gladstone **5:**293:2a
Mazzini **7:**983:1b
Palmerston **9:**95:1b; **29:**83:1a
Pius IX **9:**485:2b
Risorgimento **10:**87:3a
Solferino **10:**944:3b
Young Italy **12:**861:1a
Vienna Congress **12:**357:2b
War of the Spanish Succession **11:**71:2b
World War I **29:**962:2a, 972:2b
aircraft use **28:**834:2b
Battle of Caporetto **2:**833:3a
Great Powers **21:**733:2b *passim to* 749:2b
World War II **12:**758:3a; **21:**778:1b *passim to* 785:2b; **29:**993:2a
Churchill **16:**373:2a
Greece **20:**202:1a
Hitler **20:**626:1b
Mussolini **8:**451:2b
Quebec Conferences **9:**848:2b
Yugoslavia **29:**1111:1b
for an outline of the history of Italy see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
labour and management
trade unionism **29:**955:1b
language: *see* Italian language
legal system: *see* Italian law
military affairs
early fortification design **29:**546:1b
fortifications during World War II **29:**582:2a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8:**777:1b
Western European Union **12:**601:3a
physical geography
Alps **18:**549:1a
Apennine Range **18:**553:1b, *illus.* 554
Mediterranean Sea **23:**940:1a
population and demography
Albanian language use **22:**700:1b
religion
anticlericalism **1:**450:3a
feast of Saint Anthony **16:**339:2b
Protestantism **26:**224:1b
science and technology **14:**924:2b
medieval mathematics **23:**616:2a
sports and recreation
basketball **28:**152:2a
lotteries **7:**490:1a
Mille Miglia **8:**132:3b
transportation
lighthouses **26:**415:2b
railway systems of selected countries *table* **28:**787
roads and highways **26:**367:2b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and events by name
Italy, *or* Italia (anc. Rome) **6:**431:3b
Italy, Council of (Eur. hist.)
history of Spain **28:**41:2b
Italy, Kingdom of (Eur. hist.)
history of Italy **22:**224:2a
Itameri: *see* Baltic Sea
Itami (Japan) **6:**434:1a
Itami Juzo (Japanese dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
itang (Micronesian leader)
role in Micronesian cultures **25:**267:1b
Itanhém River (riv., Braz.)
Maxakali Indians **7:**962:3b
Itanus (Assyria)
location in Assyrian Empire *map* **21:**927
Itany River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Maroni River
Itapemirim River (riv., Braz.)
importance to Espirito Santo **4:**561:1b
Itapetininga, *or* Nossa Senhora dos Prazeres de Itapetininga (Braz.) **6:**434:1b
Itapicuru River (riv., Braz.) **6:**434:1b
Itapúa (Par.): *see* Encarnación
Itard, Jean-Marc-Gaspard (Fr. physic.) **6:**434:1b
special education **11:**75:2b; **18:**45:1b
Itarsi (India) **6:**434:2a
Itasca, Lake (l., Minn., U.S.) **6:**434:2a
source of Mississippi River **24:**1015:1b
Itata incident (U.S.-Chil. hist.) **6:**434:2b
Itatiaia National Park (natl. park, Braz.)
description **10:**82:2a
Itaya Hazan (Japanese potter) **6:**434:3a
Itbay, *or* ʿAtbay (mt. reg., Af.) **6:**434:3a
Egypt **4:**389:3a; **18:**92:1b
Sudan **28:**264:1a
itch mite, *or* Sarcoptidae (arachnid)
parasitism **8:**195:2b
itching, *or* pruritus (physiol.) **6:**434:3a
aspect of human sensory reception **27:**166:2b
"Itching Parrot, The," *or* "El periquillo sarniento" (work by Fernández de Lizardi)
discussed in biography **4:**743:2a
Latin American novel tradition **23:**144:2a
Itchō (Japanese paint.): *see* Hanabusa Itchō
itchweed (bot.): *see* American white hellebore
ITCZ (meteorol.): *see* intertropical convergence zone
Itea virginica (bot.): *see* Virginian willow
Itelmen (people): *see* Kamchadal
Itelmen language: *see* Kamchadal language
Item, Villa (villa, Pompeii, It.): *see* Mysteries, Villa of the
item validation (meas. theory)
use in psychological testing **26:**320:2b
Iténez, Río (riv., S.Am.): *see* Guaporé River
iteration, *or* iterative method (math.)
role in
applied logic **23:**282:1b
numerical analysis **25:**45:1a
operations research **21:**212:1b
weather forecasting **16:**516:1a
use in solving
differential equations **13:**482:2b
perturbed equations **9:**315:3b
iteroparity
relation to aging process **20:**430:1a
Itesen, *or* Itesan, *or* Kel Geres (people)
distribution in Niger **29:**852:1a
Iteso (people): *see* Teso
ITF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Tennis Federation
Ithaca, *or* Ithaki (is., Gr.) **6:**434:3b
geography and history of Ionian Islands **6:**367:3b
physiography of Greece **20:**183:2a
Ithaca (N.Y., U.S.) **6:**435:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Ithacius of Ossonoba (Sp. bp.)
opposition to Priscillian **9:**709:3b
"Ithaka, der Peloponnes und Troja" (work by Schliemann)
discussed in biography **10:**525:3b
Ithaki (is., Gr.): *see* Ithaca
Ithna ʿAshariyah, *or* Imamis, *or* Twelvers (Islamic sect) **6:**435:2a
doctrines **22:**17:2a
ghaybah **5:**235:2a
mahdi's role **17:**375:2b
mutʿah **8:**456:2b
history
establishment **22:**112:2b
Ibn Babawayh's contribution **6:**218:1b
separation from Ismaʿiliyah **6:**415:2a
role of Muhammad al-Mahdi al-Hujjah **8:**398:2b
Shiʿite classification **10:**739:1b
Itil (medieval city, U.S.S.R.)
history of Russia **28:**969:1a, 972:1b
Itil (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Volga River
itinerant retailer (bus.)
method of retailing **23:**549:1b
itinerarium (anc. Roman map) **6:**435:2b
"Itinerarium mentis in Deum" (work by Bonaventure): *see* "Journey of the Mind to God"
"Itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela, The" *or* "Massaʿot" (work by Benjamin of Tudela)
discussed in biography **2:**103:3b
itivuttaka, *or* itivṛttaka (Buddhism)
anga classification **1:**399:1a
"Itivuttaka" (Buddhist text)
place in "Khuddaka Nikaya" **6:**845:3b; **15:**281:2a
Itj-towy (anc. city, Egy.)
ancient Egyptian history **18:**113:1b
Itō (Japan) **6:**435:2b
location *map* **22:**288
Itō Hirobumi, Kōshaku (pr.min. of Japan) **6:**435:2b
association with
Inoue Kaoru **6:**327:2b
Yamagata Aritomo **12:**811:2a
conflict with Katsura Tarō **6:**764:3a
founding of Rikken Seiyukai **10:**72:3b
prime ministers *list* **6:**498
role in history of Japan **22:**324:2b *passim to* 327:2a
Itō Jakuchū, *or* Jokin (Japanese paint.) **6:**436:2a
Itō Jinsai (Japanese schol.) **6:**436:2b
role in history of Japan **22:**321:2b
Itoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Itonididae (insect): *see* gall midge
ITRM (geol.): *see* inverse-type thermoremanent magnetization
"It's a Battlefield" (novel by Greene)
English literature **18:**460:2a
"It's a Family Affair, We'll Settle it Among Ourselves" (work by Ostrovsky): *see* "Bankrot"
Itsekiri, *or* Ishekiri, *or* Jekri, *or* Owerri (people) **6:**436:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Itsuku-shima, *or* Miya-jima, *or* Miya-shima, *or* Shrine Island (isl., Japan) **6:**436:3b
itsutsu-ginu (clothing)
Japanese dress **17:**463:2a
ITT Corporation, *or* International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation **6:**437:1a
foundation by Behn **2:**51:1a
Ittagi (India)
site of Mahadeva temple **27:**769:1a
Itten, Johannes (Swiss paint. and sculp.)
contribution to Bauhaus curriculum **5:**510:3a
ittihad (Sufi principle)
viewed by Salimiyah **10:**354:2b
Ittihad, al- (Yem. [Aden]): *see* Madinat ash-Shaʿb
Ittihad al-Imarat al-ʿArabiyah: *see* United Arab Emirates
Ittihad ve Terakki Cemiyeti (Tur. pol. party): *see* Union and Progress, Committee of
ittihadiyah (Sufi sect)
opposition of Ibn Taymiyah **6:**225:2a
ITU: *see* International Telecommunication Union
Itucale language: *see* Simacu language
Ituiutaba (Braz.) **6:**437:1b
Ituni (Guy.)
importance in Guyana **20:**445:1a, *illus.* 442
Iturraean (people)
conquest by Aristobulus I **1:**555:1a
Iturbide, Agustín de, *or* Agustín I (emp. of Mex.) **6:**437:2a
association with Guerrero **5:**544:2b
history of
Central America **15:**693:1b
Mexico **8:**81:2b; **24:**42:1b
issue of Plan de Iguala **6:**250:3a
Mexican independence **22:**832:1b
opposition of Guadalupe Victoria **12:**351:2b
Iturí Forest (forest, Zaire) **6:**437:3a
major ref. in Africa **13:**98:1b
homeland of Mbuti people **7:**986:2b
Iturí River (riv., Zaire)
Ituri Forest **6:**437:3b; **13:**98:1b
ITV (Br. org.): *see* Independent Television
"Ityala lamawele" (work by Mqhayi)
African literature **13:**142:2a
Itzá (people)
association with Quetzalcóatl **9:**855:3b
centre at Petén **9:**326:2a
Itzamná (Mayan deity) **6:**437:3b
Meso-American culture **26:**14:2b, 15:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Itzcóatl (k. of Aztecs)
Mexican history **1:**759:1a
IU (meas.): *see* International Unit
Iuba (k. of Numidia): *see* Juba I
Iubhar Cinn Trágha (Newry and Mourne, U.K.): *see* Newry
IUCN: *see* International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources
IUD (contraceptive): *see* intrauterine device
Iullemmiden, *or* Aulliminden (people)
distribution in Niger **29:**852:1a
Iulus (Roman myth.): *see* Ascanius
Iulus (millipede): *see* Julus
iuno, *or* juno (Roman rel.)
association with genius **5:**180:3b
Iunu (Egy.): *see* Heliopolis
IUPAC: *see* International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
Iuppiter Optimus Maximus (Roman deity): *see* Jupiter
IUS (spacecraft): *see* Inertial Upper Stage
Ius Regale Montanorum (law)
establishment at Jihlava **6:**551:1a
iusnaturalism: *see* natural law
Iuzhnyi Bug (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Yuzhny Bug
Ivan I, *or* Ivan Danilovich, *or* Ivan Kalita, *or* Ivan Moneybag (Russ. prince) **6:**438:1a
association with Peter **9:**329:1b
prince *list* **12:**136
role in
Moscow **24:**368:2b
Russian history **28:**971:2a
Ivan II, *or* Ivan Ivanovich, *or* Ivan Krasny, *or* Ivan the Fair, *or* Ivan the Red (Russ. prince) **6:**438:1b
association with Saint Alexis **1:**252:1b
prince *list* **12:**136
Ivan III, *or* Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan the Great, *or* Ivan Veliky (Russ. prince) **6:**438:1b
association with Joseph of Volokolamsk **6:**621:3b
policy towards
architecture **13:**1010:2b
Russian Orthodox church **17:**872:1b
prince *list* **12:**136
role in history of
Moscow **8:**349:3a; **24:**369:1a
Poland **25:**925:1a
Russia **18:**631:1a; **28:**973:1b
Sweden **28:**341:2b

Ivan IV, *or* Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan the Terrible, *or* Ivan Grozny (emp. of Russ.) **6:**439:1a
association with
Chancellor **3:**77:1a
Godunov **5:**326:3b
Kurbsky **7:**39:3a
Macarius **7:**603:1b
Stroganov family **11:**322:1b
contribution to coinage **16:**542:2a
establishment of
oprichnina **8:**970:2a
zemsky sobor **12:**905:2a
opposition to boyars **26:**1018:2b
policy towards Russian Orthodox church **10:**312:1b; **17:**872:1b
role in history of
Poland **25:**925:2a
Russia **18:**631:1b; **28:**974:1b, 1087:1a
Daugavpils **3:**900:3a
Livonian War **7:**418:1b
Moscow **24:**369:1a
tsar *list* **12:**136
Ivan V, *or* Ivan Alekseyevich (emp. of Russ.) **6:**440:1b
association with
Miloslavskaya **8:**141:1b
Naryshkina **8:**519:2b
Peresvetov **9:**285:1a
Peter I **25:**521:1a
history of
Romanov dynasty **10:**159:3b
Russia **28:**977:1a
support from streltsy **11:**315:3b
tsar *list* **12:**136
Ivan VI, *or* Ivan Antonovich (emp. of Russ.) **6:**440:2a
Russian history **28:**981:2a
Ivan Asen I, *or* Asen I (tsar of Bulg.) **6:**440:2b
role in history of Bulgaria **15:**357:2b
Ivan Asen II (tsar of Bulg.) **6:**440:3a
history of
Albania **13:**212:2b
Bulgaria **15:**357:2b
policy towards Bulgarian Orthodox Church **2:**622:2a
Ivan Danilovich (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan I
Ivan Ivanovich (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan II
Ivan Kalita (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan I
Ivan Krasny (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan II
Ivan Moneybag (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan I
Ivan Shishman (tsar of Bulg.)
Bulgarian history **15:**358:1a
"Ivan Susanin" (work by Glinka): *see* "Life for the Tsar"
Ivan the Fair, *or* Ivan the Red (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan II
Ivan the Terrible (emp. of Russ.): *see* Ivan IV
"Ivan the Terrible" (work by Eisenstein)
discussed in biography **4:**407:2b
Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan Veliky (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan III
Ivane (geochronology)
geological periods in U.S.S.R. *table* **19:**852
Ivankovo (U.S.S.R.)
annexation by Dubna **4:**248:2a
hydrology of Volga River **18:**586:1b
Ivano-Frankovsk, *or* Stanislawow (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**440:3b
Ivano-Frankovsk, *or* Stanislawow, *or* Stanislav (U.S.S.R.) **6:**440:3b
"Ivanov" (work by Chekhov)
discussed in biography **3:**150:1b
Ivanov, Aleksandr (Russ. paint.)
contribution to Romanticism **25:**366:2a
Ivanov, Ilya Ivanovich (Sov. biol.) **6:**441:1a
development of artificial insemination **13:**203:2a
Ivanov, Lev Ivanovich (Russ. dancer) **6:**441:1a
Ivanov, Vsevolod Vyacheslavovich (Sov. writ.) **6:**441:1b
association with Serapion Brothers **10:**645:2a
Ivanov, Vyacheslav Ivanovich (Russ. poet) **6:**441:2a
contribution to Russian literature **26:**1021:2a
Ivanovo (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**441:3a
Ivanovo, *or* Ivanovo-Voznesensk (U.S.S.R.) **6:**441:3a
U.S.S.R. **28:**988:1a
Ivanovsky, Dmitry Iosifovich (Russ. microbiol.) **6:**441:3b
microbiology **14:**971:2a
virology **12:**391:3b; **29:**502:1a
Ivashchenkovo (U.S.S.R.): *see* Chapayevsk
Ivato (Mad.)
Madagascar **21:**170:2b
IVCF (rel. org.): *see* Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship
"Iventitrè giorni della città di Alba" (work by Fenoglio)
Italian literature **22:**161:1a
ivermectin (drug)
treatment of onchocerciasis **8:**949:3b
Ives, Burl (Am. mus. and singer)
promotion by Lomax **7:**453:3b
Ives, Charles Edward (Am. comp.) **6:**442:1a
contribution to
chamber music **24:**571:1b
organ music **24:**685:2b
influence on Cowell **3:**696:2a
place in history of art **14:**107:1b
use of
atonality **24:**526:2a
12-tone composition **12:**79:1a
Ives, Frederic Eugene (Am. phot. and inv.) **6:**442:2b
Ives, George (Am. mus.)
influence on Charles Ives **6:**442:1a
Ives, Herbert Eugene (Am. engin.)
colour television **15:**234:2b
Ives, James Merritt (Am. litho.) **3:**802:3b
IVF (med.): *see* in vitro fertilization
Ivica (is., Sp.): *see* Ibiza
Ivigtut (Den.)
Denmark **17:**227:2a, 230:2a
Ivigtut (Green.): *see* Ivittuut
Iviron (monastery, Gr.)
Euthymius' role **4:**611:2b
Ivittuut, *or* Ivigtut (Green.) **6:**442:3a
Greenland **14:**35:1b
siderite *illus.* **10:**782
Iviza (is., Sp.): *see* Ibiza
Ivo of Chartres, *or* Yves de Chartres (Fr. bp.) **6:**442:3b
influence on canon law **16:**311:2a
Ivogun, Maria (Hung. singer)
influence on Schwarzkopf **10:**548:2a
Ivonet, Pedro (Cuban pol.)
place in Cuban history **29:**739:1b
ivory 6:442:3b
art
African arts **1:**133:2b
Assyrian palace furniture **21:**938:1a
Central Asian ornaments **15:**742:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 748
Egyptian arts **18:**153:2b
Eskimo characteristics **13:**399:1b, *illus.*
Indian decorative arts **27:**779:1a, 791:2b, *illus.* 783
Islamic styles **22:**84:1a, 91:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 76
Paleolithic Venus figurines *illus.* **26:**46
sculpture **27:**79:1b *passim to* 84:1a, *illus.* 81, 82
chryselephantine **3:**290:1b
portrait miniatures **25:**315:1b
restoration measures **14:**90:2a
surface finishing **27:**52:2a
commercial use
furniture **17:**45:2b *passim to* 69:2a
keyboard instruments **24:**671:1b
organic gemstone **17:**467:2a
sources and properties **23:**478:2b; **27:**47:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
ivory-billed woodpecker, *or* Campephilus principalis (zool.) **6:**443:1b
characteristics **15:**91:2b, 93:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ivory carving (art form) **6:**443:2a
Saint Gregory *illus.* **26:**925
Ivory Coast: *see* Côte d'Ivoire
IVP (med.): *see* intravenous pyelogram
Ivrea, *or* Eporedia (It.) **6:**444:3b
importance to Piedmont **9:**430:1b
'Ivrit bi-Yerushalayim, ha-Universita ha- (Isr. univ.): *see* Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Ivriz Harabesi (archae. site, Tur.)
Hittite reliefs **28:**906:1b
Ivry, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
role of Henry IV **5:**844:1b
Ivry-sur-Seine (Fr.) **6:**444:3b
ivy, *or* Hedera (bot.) **6:**444:3b
Cornales classification **3:**635:3b
plant maturation **20:**389:1b
pollen stratigraphy **19:**814:2a, 822:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ivy, Operation (Am. experiment)
explosion of thermonuclear bomb **29:**579:2a
Ivy Lane Club (club, U.K.)
Johnson's membership **22:**387:2a
Ivy League (Am. football) **6:**445:1b
ivy-leaved bellflower, *or* Wahlenbergia hederacea
description **12:**29:3a, *illus.*
ivy treebine, *or* Cissus incisa, *or* grape ivy, *or* marine ivy (bot.)
Cissus **3:**330:2b
Iwai Hanshirō V (Japanese act.)
Kabuki drama **17:**723:1a
Iwaki (Japan) **6:**445:1b
location *map* **22:**288
Iwakuni (Japan) **6:**445:2a
Kintai Bridge **26:**375:1b
location *map* **22:**288
Iwakura Tomomi (Japanese states.) **6:**445:2a
history of Japan **22:**324:2b
Iwami Plateau (plat., Japan)
physiography of Chūgoku-sammyaku **3:**299:1a
Iwamizawa (Japan) **6:**445:3a
location *map* **22:**288
iwan (arch.): *see* eyvan
Iwasa Matabei, *or* Araki Katsumochi (Japanese paint.)
printmaking **26:**126:1a
Iwasa Matabei of Otsu (Japanese art.)
printmaking **26:**126:1a
Iwasaki Yatarō (Japanese indus.) **6:**445:3b
Iwaszkiewicz, Jaroslaw (Pol. poet) **6:**445:3b
role in Skamander group **10:**858:1a
Iwate (preft., Japan) **6:**446:1a
location *map* **22:**288
'Iwaz Khalji, Ghiyas-ud-Din (Ghurid leader)
defeat by Iltutmish **21:**52:1a
IWC: *see* International Whaling Commission
IWC (Br. hist.): *see* Imperial War Cabinet
"Iwein" (work by Hartmann von Aue)
discussed in biography **5:**729:2a
German literature **20:**28:1a
Iwerks, Ub (Am. art.)
association with Disney **4:**124:2a
iwi (Maori kinship group)
Polynesian social hierarchy **25:**271:2a
Iwo (Nig.) **6:**446:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Iwo Jima (isl., Japan) **6:**446:2a
history of World War II **29:**1021:2a
IWW (labour org.): *see* Industrial Workers of the World
Ixcatec (people) **6:**446:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ixchel (Mayan deity)
relationship to Itzamna **6:**437:3b
role in Mayan religion **26:**15:2b
Ixcuina (Aztec deity): *see* Tlazoltéotl
Ixelles, *or* Elsene (Belg.) **6:**446:3a
Ixion (Gr. myth.) **6:**446:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Ixion" (work by Sheridan)
discussed in biography **10:**729:2a
Ixobrychus (bird genus)
relationship to bittern **2:**245:2a
Ixobrychus flavicollis (bird): *see* black mangrove bittern
Ixodida (tick suborder)
arachnids **13:**921:2a
Ixtacalco (delegation, Mex.): *see* Iztacalco
Ixtaccíhuatl (volcano, Mex.): *see* Iztaccíhuatl
Ixtacihuatl-Popocatépetl, Parque Nacional (park, Mex.)
statistics *table* **8:**541
Ixtapalapa (delegation, Mex.): *see* Iztapalapa
Ixtlilxóchitl (Aztec chieftain) **6:**447:1a
Ixtlilxóchitl (Aztec schol.)
Toltec chronology **26:**19:2a, *table*
Ixtoc 1 (oil well, Mex.)
oil spill **2:**778:3a
Iyasu I (k. of Eth.)
role in history of Ethiopia **17:**826:1a
Iyasu II (k. of Eth.)
history of Ethiopia **17:**826:1a
Iyayi, Festus (Nig. writ.)
African literature **13:**139:1b
Iyoas (k. of Eth.)
association with Mikael **8:**120:2a
history of Ethiopia **17:**826:1a
IYRU: *see* International Yacht Racing Union
Iyyar (month)
Jewish calendar **6:**546:1b
Judaic religious year **22:**446:2b
"Iz tsikla 'Slava miru' " (work by Akhmatova)
discussed in biography **1:**190:2b
Iza (Af. dance step)
characteristics **13:**156:2a
Izabal, Lake, *or* Lago de Izabal (l., Guat.) **6:**447:1a
location in Guatemala **15:**707:2a
"Izagweba" (work by Qangule)
African literature **13:**142:2a
Izalco Volcano, *or* Volcán Izalco (volcano, El.Sal.) **6:**447:1b
El Salvador **15:**684:1a, 702:1a
height **11:**14:3b
Izanagi (Shintō deity) **6:**447:2a
contact with death **26:**852:2a
role in Japanese mythology **22:**339:2b
use of harai **5:**692:3a
Izanami (Shinto deity) **6:**447:2a
contact with death **26:**852:2a
creation of Ho-musubi **5:**956:2a
Japanese mythology **22:**339:2b
Izapa (archae. site, Mex.)
remains of Izapa civilization **26:**7:2a
Izapan civilization (Meso-Am. hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26:**7:2a, *illus.* 3
Izates II (k. of Adiabene)
burial at Jerusalem **1:**98:3a
Izbrannaya Rada (Russ. hist.): *see* Chosen Council
Izdi (rel. sect): *see* Yazidi
Izenour, George C. (Am. designer)
stage lighting **28:**599:2a
Izhevsk, *or* Izevsk (U.S.S.R) **6:**447:3a
Izhorskaya Zemlya (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Ingermanland
"Izinto zodidi" (work by Mzamane)
African literature **13:**142:2a
Izium (U.S.S.R.): *see* Izyum
Izmail (U.S.S.R.) **6:**447:3b
Izmir, *or* Smyrna (Tur.) **6:**447:3b
ancient site *map* **21:**927
destruction by Alyattes **1:**306:2a
growth in eastern Greece **20:**220:1a, *maps* 218, 227
role in history of
Anatolia **28:**909:1b
Turkey **28:**933:2b, *map* 928
Izmit, *or* Nicomedia (Tur.) **6:**448:2a
conquest by Orhan **8:**996:1b
role of Diocletian **4:**105:3a
Iznik, *or* Nicaea (Tur.) **6:**448:2b
Byzantine coinage **16:**543:1a
conquest by Orhan **8:**996:1b
siege by Osman I **8:**1028:3a
Iznik ware (pottery) **6:**448:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**111:2b, *illus.* 112
development of Ottoman ceramics **22:**97:1a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 76
Izod test (fracture test)
method of impact test **13:**617:2a

Izquierda Cristiana (Chil. pol. group): *see* Christian Left
'Izra'il (Islam) **6**:448:3b
  angelology **1**:400:1b
Iztacalco, *or* Ixtacalco (delegation, Mex.) **6**:449:1a
Iztaccíhuatl, *or* Ixtacíhuatl (volcano, Mex.) **6**:449:1a
  Mexico City **24**:51:2a
  Neo-Volcánica Cordillera **24**:30:1b
Iztapalapa, *or* Ixtapalapa (delegation, Mex.) **6**:449:1a
Izu-hantō (penin., Japan): *see* Izu Peninsula
Izu Islands, *or* Izu-shichitō (archip., Japan) **6**:449:1b
  location *map* **22**:289
Izu Peninsula, *or* Izu-hantō (penin., Japan) **6**:449:2a
Izu-shichitō (archip., Japan): *see* Izu Islands
Izúcar de Matamoros (Puebla state, Mex.): *see* Matamoros
Izumi Kyōka, *or* Izumi Kyōtarō (Japanese au.) **6**:449:3a
  association with Ozaki Kōyō **9**:38:3a
  Japanese literature **22**:346:1b
Izumi-Ōtsu (Japan) **6**:449:3b
Izumi-Sano (Japan) **6**:449:3b
  location *map* **22**:288
"Izumi Shikibu nikki" (work by Murasaki Shikibu): *see* "Diary of Izumi Shikibu, The"
Izumo (Japan) **6**:450:1a
  location *map* **22**:288
Izumo Cycle
  Japanese literature **22**:339:2a
Izumo Okuni (Kabuki dancer) **6**:450:2a
  female Kabuki **17**:722:1a
  yujo Kabuki **6**:671:3b; **22**:319:2b
"Izvestiya," *or* "Izvestiya Sovetov Narodnykh Deputatov SSSR" (Sov. news.) **6**:450:2a
Izvolsky, Aleksandr Petrovich, Graf (foreign minis. of Russ.) **6**:450:3a
  role in
    Bosnian crisis of 1908 **2**:401:2b; **14**:513:1a; **18**:709:2a
    European balance of power **21**:739:1a
Izyum, *or* Izium (U.S.S.R.) **6**:450:3a
'Izz ad-Din Sa'd (Salghurid ruler)
  Salghurid dynasty **10**:352:2b
Izzet Pasa, Ahmed (Ottoman leader)
  Turkish history **28**:933:2b

J

J-1 Blechesel, *or* "Sheet Metal Donkey" (airplane)
design by Junkers **6:**656:3b
J. Dixon and Sons (Br. co.)
manufacture of britannia metal **2:**526:3b
j–j coupling (phys.)
principles of spectroscopy **13:**576:1a
properties of nuclear shells **14:**350:2a
J-particle (subatomic particle): *see* J/psi particle
J. Paul Getty Museum (museum, Malibu, Calif., U.S.): *see* Getty Museum
J/psi particle, *or* J-particle, *or* psi particle (subatomic particle) **6:**451:1a
mesons **8:**48:1b
work of
Richter **10:**55:2a
Ting **11:**787:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
J source (bibl. crit.): *see* Yahwist source
J. Sterling Morton House (house, Nebraska City, Neb., U.S.)
feature of Nebraska City **8:**575
J. Walter Thompson Company (Am. adv. co.) **6:**451:1a
J57-P21 turbojet engine
use in F-100 jet fighter **4:**645:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Jaagarahu Stage (geol., U.S.S.R.)
Silurian stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
Jaan the Miller (Est. peasant)
suit against landlord **28:**1054:2a
Jaani Stage (geol., U.S.S.R.)
Silurian stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
jab (boxing)
boxing **28:**176:1b
Jabal . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Marrah, Jabal, except as below
Jabal, Bahr al- (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr al-Jabal
Jabal at-Tur (Jerusalem): *see* Olives, Mount of
Jabal Lubnan (governorate, Leb.)
location *map* **22:**906
Jabal Shammar (reg., Saud.Arab.) **6:**451:1b
location *map* **13:**871
Jabalpur, *or* Jubbulpore (India) **6:**451:1b
Jabarti, al- (Egy. hist.)
study of Egyptian history **18:**135:1a
Jabavu, Davidson Don Tengo (S.Af. pol.) **6:**451:2a
Jabayev, Jambil, *or* Jambul Jabayev, *or* Dzhambul Dzhabaev, *or* Dzhambul Dzhabayev (Kazakh poet)
contribution to Kazakh literature **6:**775:2b; **28:**1092:2a
Jabbar, Kareem Abdul (Am. athlete): *see* Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem
"Jabberwocky" (poem by Carroll)
nonsense verse **8:**756:1b
Jaberg, Karl (Ger. ling.)
investigation of dialects **23:**70:2b
Jabesh-Gilead, *or* Yavesh Gil'ad (anc. city, Jor.)
burial of Saul **3:**907:1a
Jabha al-Sha'biyah al-Dimuqratiyah li-Tahrir Filastin, al- (Pal. pol. group): *see* Popular Democratic Front for the Liberation of Palestine
Jabha al-Sha'biyah li-Tahrir Filastin, al- (Pal. pol. group): *see* Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine
Jabir ibn Hayyan, Abu Musa, *or* Geber ibn Hayyan (Arab. alchemist) **6:**451:2b
influenced by Ja'far ibn Muhammad **6:**469:1b
place in alchemy **5:**160:1a; **25:**78:2a
jabiru, *or* Jabiru mycteria (bird) **6:**451:3a
jabiru (Mycteria Americana): *see* Mycteria americana
Jablochkov, Paul (Russ. engin. and inv.): *see* Yablochkov, Pavel Nikolayevich
Jablochkov candle: *see* Yablochkov candle
Jablonec nad Nisou, *or* Gablonz an der Neisse (Czech.) **6:**451:3b
location *map* **16:**907
Jablonickij, Pereval, *or* Jablonka (mt. pass, U.S.S.R.): *see* Yablonitsky Pass
Jablonko, Allison (anthro.)
study of Melanesian dance **25:**115:1b
Jablonski, Daniel Ernst, *or* Daniel Ernst Figulus (Ger. theol.) **6:**451:3b
role in Moravian Church **8:**310:2b
Jablonski, Johann Theodor (Pol. encyclopaedist)
compilation of encyclopaedia **18:**274:1a
Jablonskis, Jonas (Lith. ling.)
contribution to Lithuanian language **7:**401:2b
Jabneh, *or* Jamnia, *or* Yibna, *or* Yavne (anc. Pal.) **6:**452:1a
compilations of Mishna **22:**429:2b
rabbinic academy in Jewish intellectual life **26:**621:1b
Jaboatão (Braz.) **6:**452:1a
location *map* **15:**192
jaboticaba, *or* jaboticabeira, *or* Myrciaria (bot.) **6:**452:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jabotinsky, Vladimir (Zionist leader) **6:**452:1b
role in history of Palestine **25:**415:1a
Jabr, Salih (Iraqi pol.)
history of Iraq **21:**947:1a
Jabra'il (archangel): *see* Jibril
Jabtsondamba Khutagt (Mongol rel. leader)
role in Mongolian history **24:**352:1a
Jac Glan-y-Gors (Welsh poet): *see* Jones, John
Jaca, *or* Dyaka (Sp.) **6:**452:2a
Jacalitos Stage (geol.)
division of Tertiary Period *table* **19:**890
jacamar, *or* Galbulidae (bird) **6:**452:2b
major ref. in Birds **15:**90:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **9:**424:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jacana, *or* Jacanidae, *or* lily-trotter, *or* lotus bird (bird fam.) **6:**452:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**55:2b
variation in bills of shorebirds *illus.* **15:**61
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jacana spinosa (bird): *see* American jacana
Jacapo (It. personal name): *see under* James
jacaranda (bot.) **6:**452:3b
source of rosewood **10:**187:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jacaranda acutifolia (bot.)
classification of jacaranda *illus.* **6:**452
Jacaranda cuspidifolia (bot.)
classification of jacaranda **6:**452:3b
Jacaranda mimosifolia (bot.)
classification of jacaranda **6:**452:3b
description **13:**778:2b
Jacaré (riv., Braz.)
physiography of São Francisco River **27:**718:1a
Jacareí (Braz.) **6:**453:1a
Jacarèzinho (Braz.): *see* Ourinhos
Jacatra (Indon.): *see* Jakarta
"J'accuse" (letter by Zola)
defense of Dreyfus **12:**928:3b
Jachymov, *or* Sankt Joachimsthal (Czech.) **6:**453:1a
location *map* **16:**907
jacinth (min.): *see* hyacinth
"Jacinthe noire" (work by Amrouche)
discussed in biography **1:**357:2a
Jacinto, Antonio, *or* António Jacinto do Amaral Martins, *or* Orlando Tavora (Ang. poet) **6:**453:1a
jack (ball)
use in bowls **2:**440:3a
jack (fish) **6:**453:1b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**257:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jack (harpsichord device)
use in harpsichord action **24:**673:1a, *illus.*
jack (meas. unit)
relationship to gill **5:**266:3b
jack (mech.) **6:**453:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
jack (piano device)
use in piano action **24:**677:1a, *illus.* 678, 679
"Jack" (work by Daudet)
discussed in biography **3:**900:1a
Jack Adams Award (sports award)
history of ice hockey **28:**156:1b
"Jack and Jill" (nursery rhyme)
political reference to Charles I **5:**266:3b
"Jack and the Beanstalk" (film by Porter)
spatial continuity **24:**382:1a
Jack Dempsey, *or* Cichlasoma biocellatum (fish)
description **3:**315:3b
Jack-in-the-pulpit, *or* Arisaema triphyllum, *or* Indian turnip (bot.)
classification of
Arales **1:**514:3b
Arisaema **1:**553:2b
jack-o'-lantern, *or* ignis fatuus, *or* will-o'-the-wisp (phenomenon) **6:**453:3b
association with Halloween **5:**646:2b
use of pumpkin **9:**798:3b
jack-o-lantern, *or* Clitocybe illudens (fungus)
classification of Agaricales **1:**140:2b
poisonous mushroom *table* **25:**902
jack oak: *see* northern pin oak
Jack of Diamonds, *or* Bubnovy Valet, *or* Knave of Diamonds (group of artists) **6:**453:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
jack salmon (fish): *see* walleyed pike
Jack the Ripper (Eng. murderer) **6:**453:2b
jackal (mammal) **6:**454:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**457:1a
relationship to dog **25:**527:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also aardwolf; South American fox
jackboot (footwear)
description **17:**455:2b
jackdaw, *or* Corvus monedula, *or* daw (bird) **6:**454:1b
instinctive behaviour **14:**637:1a
"Jacke of Newberie" (work by Deloney)
place in popular literature **25:**1019:2b
jackfruit, *or* Artocarpus heterophyllus (bot.) **6:**454:2a
growth on tree trunk **13:**689:2a
production of multiple fruit **12:**210:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jackhammer (tool)
use in mining **21:**343:2a
Jacklin, Tony (Br. golfer)
role in tennis history **28:**167:1a
Jackling, Daniel Cowan (Am. engin.) **6:**454:2a
jackrabbit (mammal)
characteristics *illus.* **5:**702
jacks (game): *see* jackstones
Jackson, *or* Jacksonburgh, *or* Jacksonopolis (Mich., U.S.) **6:**454:3a
location *map* **29:**155
Jackson, *or* Le Fleur's Bluff (Miss., U.S.) **6:**454:3a
location *map* **29:**155
Jackson, *or* Alexandria (Tenn., U.S.) **6:**455:1a
location *map* **29:**155
Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams (Am. schol.) **6:**455:1b
Jackson, Andrew, *or* Old Hickory (pres. of U.S.) **6:**455:1b
association with
Benton **2:**113:2b
Calhoun **2:**741:3b
Catron **2:**960:1a
Clay **3:**364:1b
Eaton **4:**340:2a
Green **5:**464:2a
Laffite **7:**97:2b
Polk **9:**566:1b
Taney **11:**538:2a
Van Buren **12:**254:2b
Webster **12:**550:1a
conflict with
Adams **1:**86:1b
Cherokee **3:**173:2a
Whig Party **12:**621:2a
presidents *table* **12:**152
role in American history **11:**633:2a; **29:**223:2b
Bank War **1:**871:3a; **12:**156:2b
Battle of New Orleans **8:**641:1b; **24:**864:2a
Democratic Party **4:**5:3a
Era of the Common Man **3:**493:3a
Jackson Purchase **29:**324:1a
Specie Circular policy **11:**76:3b
support by Tammany Hall **24:**878:2a
viewed by Lincoln **23:**43:2b
views on
American Indians **13:**319:1a
civil service **26:**334:2a
Jackson, C. d'O Pilkington (art.)
portrait of Sharpey-Schafer *illus.* **10:**704
Jackson, Charles Thomas (Am. physic. and geol.) **6:**457:1a
association with Morton **8:**344:2b
Jackson, Sir Frederick (Br. expl.)
association with Nansen **8:**503:1a
exploration of Mount Elgon **4:**447:2a
Jackson, Glenda (Br. act.) **6:**457:2a
Jackson, Helen Maria Hunt, *or* Helen Maria Fiske (Am. au.) **6:**457:2a
association with Dickinson **4:**76:2a
Jackson, Henry (Am. athlete): *see* Armstrong, Henry
Jackson, Sir Henry Bradwardine (Br. nav. of.) **6:**457:3a
Jackson, Howell Edmunds (U.S. jur.) **6:**457:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Jackson, J. (art.)
portrait of
Hunter *illus.* **6:**158
Middleton *illus.* **8:**110
Nichols *illus.* **8:**689
Wollaston *illus.* **12:**730
Jackson, James (Am. mfr.)
production of breakfast cereals **19:**350:1b
Jackson, Jesse Louis (Am. pol.) **6:**457:3b
civil rights tradition **29:**192:1b
split from Southern Christian Leadership Conference **11:**52:1b
Jackson, John, *or* Gentleman Jackson (Br. boxer) **6:**458:1a
history of boxing **28:**174:1a
Jackson, John Hughlings (Br. physic.) **6:**458:1b
study of
hallucinations **25:**492:2b
hemispheric dominance and perception **24:**834:2a
Jackson, Laura (Am. poet and critic): *see* Riding, Laura
Jackson, Mahalia (Am. singer) **6:**458:2a
contribution to
gospel music **5:**380:1a
jazz **24:**640:2a

Jackson, Melody (Am. athlete): *see* Armstrong, Henry
Jackson, Peter (Vir.Is. boxer) **6**:458:2a
Jackson, Reggie, *or* Reginald Martinez Jackson (Am. athlete) **6**:458:2b
Jackson, Robert Houghwout (U.S. jur.) **6**:458:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Jackson, Sheldon (Am. cler.) **6**:458:3b
Jackson, Shirley (Am. au.) **6**:459:1a
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, *or* Stonewall Jackson (Confederate gen.) **6**:459:1a
association with Lee **7**:236:1b
contribution to Virginia Military Institute **7**:317:1a
defeat of Pope **9**:606:2b
monument at Manassas, Virginia *illus.* **7**:758
role in Civil War **1**:327:1b; **29**:231:1b
Bull Run Battles **2**:625:1a
Chancellorsville Battle **3**:77:1b
Shenandoah Valley campaign **10**:723:3a
Jackson, Walter (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1a
Jackson, William (Br. comp.) **6**:459:3b
Jackson, William Henry (Am. phot.) **6**:460:1a
contribution to photography **25**:778:1a
Jackson Hole (reg., Wyo., U.S.)
Wyoming **29**:430:1a
Jackson Hole National Monument (U.S.)
Grand Teton National Park **5**:420:2a
Jackson Purchase (reg., Ky., U.S.): *see* Purchase, the
Jacksonburgh (Mich., U.S.): *see* Jackson
Jacksonian Democracy (U.S. hist.)
major ref. in United States of America **29**:223:2a
administration of Jackson **6**:456:1a
jacksonian epilepsy, *or* jacksonian fit, *or* partial epilepsy (path.) **6**:460:1a
discovery by Jackson **6**:458:2a
progress of seizure **4**:855:2b
Jacksonian Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Democratic Party
Jacksonopolis (Mich., U.S.): *see* Jackson
Jacksonville (Ark., U.S.) **6**:460:1b
Jacksonville, *or* Cowford, *or* Wacca Pilatka (Fla., U.S.) **6**:460:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Jacksonville (Ill., U.S.) **6**:460:2a
Jacksonville, *or* Courthouse, *or* Watland's Ferry (N.C., U.S.) **6**:460:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Jacksonville (Ore., U.S.) **6**:460:2b
jackstones, *or* dibs, *or* fivestones, *or* jacks (game) **6**:460:3a
children's games **3**:211:1a
jackstraws, *or* pick-up-sticks, *or* spillikins (game) **6**:460:3b
Jacob (duke of Courland)
history of Courland **3**:683:3b
Jacob, *or* Ya'aqov, *or* Ya'qub, *or* Israel, *or* Yisra'el, *or* Isra'il (Heb. patriarch) **6**:461:1a
genealogy of Twelve tribes of Israel **6**:424:3b; **12**:79:2a
marriage to Leah **7**:221:3b
outwitting of Esau **4**:553:2b
rebuke of Simeon and Levi **4**:99:2b
role in Book of Genesis **14**:775:1a
Jacob (Congo): *see* Nkayi
Jacob, François (Fr. biol.) **6**:461:2b
association with Monod **8**:262:3b
development of genetic code and regulation **14**:954:1a; **19**:714:2b
Jacob, Georges (Fr. furniture maker) **6**:461:2b
Jacob, John (Eng. gen.)
founding of Jacobabad, Pakistan **6**:462:3a
Jacob, Louis (engr.)
portrait of Louis-Henri, 7e prince de Condé *illus.* **3**:520
Jacob, Max (Fr. poet) **6**:461:3a
association with Cocteau **3**:425:3a
Jacob, Max (Ger. puppeteer)
puppet theatre **25**:1035:2a
Jacob, N. H. (art.)
portrait of Caylus *illus.* **2**:980
Jacob ben Asher (Jewish schol.) **6**:462:1a
contribution to Jewish law **22**:421:2b
critique by Karo **6**:750:1a
influence by Asher ben Jehiel **1**:623:3a
Jacob ben Hayim ibn Adonijah (ed.)
contribution to rabbinic Bible **14**:761:2b
Jacob ben Isaac Ashkenazi (Bible trans.)
work on "Tz'enah u-Re'na" **14**:768:2a
Jacob ben Wolf Kranz (Jewish schol.)
association with Elijah ben Solomon **4**:448:3a
Jacob ben Zebi (Dan. Rabbi): *see* Emden, Jacob Israel
"Jacob Blessing the Sons of Joseph" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:651:2b; *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **25**:370
Jacob Isaac of Przysucha (Jewish Hasidic leader): *see* Przysucha, Jacob Isaac ben Asher
Jacob Joseph of Polonnoye, *or* Jacob Joseph ben Tzevi ha-Kohen Katz of Polonnoye (Jewish rabbi) **6**:462:1b
Jacob of Edessa (Syr. theol.) **6**:461:2a
recension of Peshitta **14**:764:2a
Jacob of Serugh, *or* Jacob of Sarug (Syr. writ.) **6**:461:2a
Jacob of Voragine (archbp. of Genoa): *see* Jacobus de Voragine
Jacob the Czech (Bohem. inv.)
timekeeping devices **12**:513:3a
Jacoba of Bavaria, *or* Jacoba van Beieren, *or* Jacqueline de Bavière (duchess of Bav.) **6**:462:1b
Jacobabad (Pak.) **6**:462:3a
Jacobean age (art) **6**:462:3a
interior design development **17**:31:2a, *illus.* 32
relationship to Stuart style **11**:330:1a
Western theatre development **28**:539:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Jacobean literature (Eng. lit. period)
major ref. in English Literature **18**:440:1b
exemplified by
Beaumont **2**:23:1a
Fletcher **4**:830:1b
Shakespeare **27**:253:2b
tragedy **23**:173:2b
Jacobean tragedy (drama): *see* revenge tragedy
Jacobi, Abraham (Eur. physic.) **6**:463:1b
Jacobi, Friedrich Heinrich (Ger. philos.) **6**:463:2a
irrationalism **6**:391:2b
Steinheim's philosophy **22**:462:1a
Jacobi, Karl Gustav Jacob (Ger. math.) **6**:463:3a
complex analysis **13**:463:1a; **23**:625:2b
number theory **25**:33:2a
partial differential equations **23**:629:2a
Jacobi, Mary Putnam, *or* Mary Corinna Putnam (Am. physic.) **6**:463:3b
Jacobi identity
vector analysis **13**:541:2a
Jacobin Club, *or* Jacobins, *or* Society of the Friends of the Constitution, *or* Society of the Jacobins, Friends of Liberty and Equality, *or* Club des Jacobins, *or* Société des Amis de la Constitution, *or* Société des Jacobins, Amis de la Liberté et de l' Égalité (Fr. pol. hist.) **6**:464:1a
role in
French history **4**:979:2b; **18**:672:2b; **19**:496:2a *passim to* 503:1b
German history **20**:80:1a
Paris Commune **9**:152:3a
Polish history **25**:929:2a
role of
Cloots **3**:395:3b
Danton **3**:879:1a
Guadet **5**:529:2a
Hérault de Séchelles **5**:864:2a
Napoleon **24**:742:2b
Robespierre **10**:110:1a
theory of education **18**:38:2a
Jacobi's elliptic function
complex analysis **13**:463:1a
Jacobite (Br. hist.) **6**:464:2a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:64:2b, 68:2a
association with
Bolingbroke **2**:338:1b
Breadalbane **2**:490:3b
opposition to Walpole **12**:477:2a
rebellion viewed by
Fielding **4**:767:1a
Forbes of Culloden **4**:873:1b
role in British history **29**:116:1b
role of
Murray **8**:432:3b
Sarsfield **10**:459:2a
Jacobite (Syriac script)
place in Syriac calligraphy **29**:1055:1b, *illus.*
Jacobite Church (Christianity): *see* Syrian Jacobite Church
"Jacobite's Journal, The" (work by Fielding)
discussed in biography **4**:767:1a
Jacobs, Aletta (Du. physic.)
study of contraception **3**:587:1b
Jacobs, Helen Hull (Am. athlete) **6**:464:3b
contribution to tennis **28**:160:2a
Jacobs, Jane, *or* Jane Butzner (Am. writ.) **6**:464:3b
influence on postmodernism **13**:1050:1b
Jacobs, Joseph (Eng. schol.) **6**:465:1a
Jacobs, Little Walter (Am. mus.)
blues development **2**:302:2a
Jacobs, William Wymark (Eng. writ.) **6**:465:1b
Jacob's coat (bot.): *see* copperleaf
Jacobs House (Westmorland, Wis., U.S.)
work of Wright **12**:771:3b
Jacob's ladder, *or* Greek valerian, *or* Polemonium (bot.) **6**:465:1b
compared to true valerian **12**:244:1b
Jacob's ladder family (bot.): *see* Polemoniaceae
Jacob's Pillow Dance Festival
role of Shawn **10**:710:1b
Jacob's staff (bot.): *see* ocotillo
Jacobs three-bladed windmill
wind turbines **18**:347:2b
Jacobsen, Arne (Dan. arch.) **6**:465:2a
Jacobsen, Eric (Dan. pharm.)
treatment of alcoholism **13**:226:2a
Jacobsen, Hans Jakob (Scand. au.): *see* Brú, Hegin
Jacobsen, Jens Peter (Dan. au.) **6**:465:3a
contribution to Danish literature **10**:499:2a; **27**:19:1b
influence of det moderne gennembrud **8**:215:2b
Jacobsen, Steinbjørn (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27**:20:2a
Jacobson, Dan (S.Af. novelist) **6**:465:3b
South African literature **11**:34:3b
Jacobson, Israel (Ger. Jewish reformer)
establishment of Reform temple **22**:424:1a
significance to Reform Judaism **9**:994:3a
Jacobson, J. I. L. L. (Du. tea master)
cultivation of tea in Dutch East Indies **11**:596:2a
Jacobson, Jørgen-Frantz (Faeroese au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Jacobson, Raymond (sculp.)
modern sculpture **27**:110:2b
Jacobson, Saul (Am. cartoonist): *see* Steinberg, Saul
Jacobson's organ, *or* vomeronasal organ (zool.) **6**:466:1a
chemoreception **3**:161:3b; **10**:889:2a; **27**:136:1a
occurrence in
amphibians and reptiles **26**:743:2b
snakes **26**:761:2a, 764:2b
Jacobssen, Per (internat. banker)
formation of the Group of Ten **21**:851:1a
Jacobus de Voragine, *or* Jacob of Voragine (archbp. of Genoa) **6**:466:1a
"Legenda aurea" *illus.* **29**:1067
Jacoby, Oswald (Am. gamester) **6**:466:1b
Jacomoni, Francesco (It. gen.)
rule in Albania **13**:214:2a
Jacopo da Lentini (It. poet): *see* Giacomo da Lentini
Jacopo da Ponte (It. paint.): *see* Bassano, Jacopo
Jacopo dei Benedetti (It. poet): *see* Jacopone da Todi
Jacopo della Quercia (It. sculp.) **6**:466:2b
contribution to Renaissance sculpture **27**:95:1b
depiction of Cain and Abel *illus.* **2**:724
Jacopo di Cione (It. paint.)
influenced by Orcagna **8**:983:2b
"Jacopo Strada" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:697:2b
Jacopo Vecchio (It. art.)
association with Bellini **12**:303:3b
Jacopone da Todi, *or* Jacopo dei Benedetti (It. poet) **6**:466:3a
contribution to lauda **7**:188:2b; **22**:153:2a
"Jacopone da Todi, Poet and Mystic" (work by Underhill)
repository of Jacopone poetry **6**:466:3b
Jacotot, Jean-Joseph (Fr. educ.) **6**:466:3b
contribution to education **18**:45:1b
Jacquard, Joseph-Marie (Fr. inv.) **6**:467:1a
influence on Hollerith **16**:640:2b
invention of Jacquard loom **6**:467:1b
loom development **7**:472:2a; **21**:515:2b
Jacquard loom, *or* Jacquard attachment, *or* Jacquard mechanism **6**:467:1b
floor covering manufacturing **21**:499:2a
function in looms **21**:515:2b
history of automation **14**:530:1a
invention by Jacquard **6**:467:1a
Jacquard weave (textiles)
type of weaving **12**:542:2a
use in textile industry **21**:518:2b
Jacque, Charles (Fr. art.)
contribution to Barbizon school **1**:890:1b
Jacqueline de Bavière (duchess of Bav.): *see* Jacoba of Bavaria
Jacquerie (Fr. hist.) **6**:467:2a
effect on Gaston III **5**:140:3a
Marcel's support **7**:820:1b
Middle Ages in France **19**:468:1b, 471:2a
Napoleonic rule in Italy **22**:225:1b
Jacques I (emp. of Haiti): *see* Dessalines, Jean-Jacques
Jacques Cartier, Mount, *or* Mont Jacques-Cartier, *or* Tabletop (mt., Que., Can.) **6**:467:2b
Jacques de Liège (Belg. mus. theorist)
definition of fugue **24**:574:2a
"Jacques le fataliste" (novel by Diderot)
discussed in biography **4**:80:3b
place in French literature **19**:574:1b
Jacquier, H. (art.)
portrait of Joffre *illus.* **6**:564
Jacuí River, *or* Rio Jacuí (riv., Braz.) **6**:467:2b
physiography of Rio Grande do Sul **10**:84:2a
Jadavpur University (Calcutta, India)

fields of study **15**:458:1a
jade (gemstone)
amphibole variety **24**:157:1b
Chinese Neolithic civilization **16**:67:1a
Indian decorative arts **27**:792:2b
jewelry **17**:483:2b
Meso-American art **13**:403:1b, *illus.*; **26**:14:1a
Mughal art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **27**:762
sculpture **27**:46:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 42
symbol in Chinese art **17**:625:1b, 629:2b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. 636
see also jadeite; nephrite
jade, Chinese: *see* Chinese jade
jade carving (sculp.)
Chinese art **17**:628:2a *passim to* 654:2b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. 636
Chinese interior design **17**:42:1a
Jade Fountain Hill (Peking, China)
memorial architecture *illus.* **13**:935
"Jade Mirror of the Four Unknowns, The" (book by Chu Shih-chieh)
Chinese contributions to mathematics **23**:633D:2b
Jade Pagoda (Peking, China)
memorial architecture *illus.* **13**:935
Jadebusen (bay, W.Ger.) **6**:467:2b
jadeite (min.) **6**:467:3a
Chinese jade **17**:630:1a, 654:2b
diopside structure **24**:161:1b
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5**:171
geochemical reaction **24**:145:1b, *illus.* 146
plagioclase feldspar phases **24**:157:1a
pyroxene structure and properties *table* **9**:827
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Jadera (Yugos.): *see* Zadar
Jadida, el- (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Jadida, el- **6**:467:3b
Jadida, el-, *or* el-Brija el-Jadida, *or* Mazagan (Mor.) **6**:467:3b
Jadidist (Uzbek reform group)
place in Turkistan history **28**:1089:2b
"Jadis et naguère" (poems by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12**:320:2a
Jadotville (Zaire): *see* Likasi
Jadrejkovic, Dobrynia (Russ. archbp.): *see* Anthony of Novgorod
Jadwiga, *or* Hedvig, *or* Hedwig (q. of Pol.) **6**:468:1a
relation with Wladyslaw II Jagiello **12**:722:2b
role in Polish history **25**:923:2b
jaeger, *or* Stercorarius (bird) **6**:468:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:55:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jæger, Frank (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:20:1b
Jæger, Hans Henrik (Nor. au.) **6**:468:2a
contribution to Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
Jaeger, Werner (Ger. schol.)
evolution of Aristotle's thought **14**:62:2b
Jaén (prov., Sp.) **6**:468:2b
Jaén, *or* Aurinx (Sp.) **6**:468:2b
architecture of cathedral **13**:1014:1a
capture by Ferdinand III **4**:734:2b
Jaenberht, *or* Jaenbeorht (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Jæren (geog. reg., Nor.) **6**:468:3a
description **24**:1029:1b, *map* **24**:1027
importance to Rogaland county **10**:136:1b
Ja'far, Shaykh (Safavid leader)
association with Haydar **5**:769:3a
Ja'far al-'Askari, *or* Ja'far Pasha ibn Mustafa ibn 'Abd ar-Rahman al-'Askari (Iraqi states.): *see* 'Askari, Ja'far al-
Ja'far ibn Muhammad, *or* Ja'far as-Sadiq (Shi'ite imam) **6**:468:3b
association with Jabir ibn Hayyan **6**:451:2b
establishment of Isma'iliyah **6**:415:2a
Shi'iah doctrine **22**:112:2b
influence on Abu Hanifah **1**:45:2b
recognition by Ithna 'Ashariyah **6**:435:2a
Ja'far ibn Yahya (Barmakid administrator)
association with Harun ar-Rashid **1**:902:1a; **5**:731:2a
Ja'far Khan (ruler of Iran)
association with Lotf 'Ali Khan **7**:487:3b
Jaffé, Philipp (hist.)
influence on diplomatics **20**:592:1a
Jaffi Kurdish rug
Kurdish rug pattern **7**:41:1a, *illus.*
Jaffna (anc. state, Sri Lanka) **6**:469:1b
Dutch administration of Sri Lanka **28**:190:2a
Jaffna (Sri Lanka) **6**:469:2a
Jaffna Peninsula (penin., Sri Lanka)
Sri Lanka **28**:180:2b
Jafurah, al- (desert, Arab.)
Arabia **13**:869:1b, *map* 871
Jaga (people)
Congo **15**:650:1b
Jagadalpur (India): *see* Jagdalpur
Jagadisa Tarkalankara (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:194:1b
Jagan, Cheddi Berret (premier, Guy.) **6**:469:2b
association with Burnham **2**:662:1a
history of Guyana **5**:585:2b; **20**:446:1b
Jagannatha (Hindu god) **6**:469:3a
Puri temple **9**:808:2b, *illus.*
Rathayatra **9**:952:1b; **20**:526:1a
Visvakarman **12**:400:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Jagannatha Das (Indian poet)
contribution to Oriya literature **27**:732:1b
Jagat (India): *see* Dwarka
Jagdalpur, *or* Jagadalpur (India) **6**:469:3b
Jagdtiger (tank)
use in World War II **29**:585:2a
Jagersfontein (S.Af.) **6**:470:1a
Jaghbub, al-, *or* Giarabub, *or* Jarabub (oasis, Libya) **6**:470:1a
Jagiellon dynasty (Eur. hist.) **6**:470:1b
major ref. in Poland **25**:923:2b
alliances of Casimir IV **2**:922:1a
demise under Sigismund II Augustus **10**:795:2a
history of
Austria **14**:494:1a
Bohemia **16**:919:1b
Poland **9**:553:3a
Jagiellonczyk, Aleksander (k. of Pol.): *see* Alexander
Jagiellonian University, *or* University of Cracow, *or* University of Krakow (univ., Krakow, Pol.)
Krakow **6**:981:1a
Polish history **25**:923:2b
restoration by Jadwiga **6**:468:1b
Jagielski, Mieczyslaw (Pol. states.)
role in Polish history **25**:937:1a
jagirdar system (Indian tax system) **6**:470:3a
effects on Clive **3**:391:2b
significance in Maratha Empire **21**:71:2b *passim to* 87:1b
Jagoda, Genrikh Grigoryevich (Russ. pol.): *see* Yagoda, Genrikh Grigoryevich
Jagow, Gottlieb von (Ger. pol.)
role in history of World War I **29**:976:1b
jagrat (waking state)
part of Indian psychology **26**:634:2b
"Jagua Nana" (work by Ekwensi)
African literature **13**:139:1a
discussed in biography **4**:411:2b
jaguar, *or* el tigre, *or* Leo onca, *or* Panthera onca, *or* tigre Americano (mammal) **6**:471:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:465:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jaguar, *or* Sepecat Jaguar (aircraft) attack aircraft **1**:684:2a
Jaguar (automobile)
British Leyland development **2**:251:1a
jaguar cult (Meso-Am. culture)
Meso-American culture **26**:5:2a, 15:1a
Olmec art **13**:354:2a, 401:1b
"Jaguar Devouring a Hare" (work by Barye)
sculptures in bronze *illus.* **27**:106
Jaguaribe River (riv., Braz.) **6**:471:1b
jaguarundi, *or* Felis yagouaroundi, *or* jaguarondi, *or* otter-cat (mammal) **6**:471:2a
classification and characteristics **23**:465:2b, *illus.* 462
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jah Hut languages, *or* Eastern Senoic languages
classification of Senoic languages **10**:638:1b
Jahaic languages, *or* Semang languages **6**:471:2b
use in Malaya **22**:596:1b
Jahan, Shah (Qutlugh ruler)
marital alliance with Mozaffarid dynasty **8**:383:1b
Jahan Shah, *or* Jihan Shah (Turkmen leader) **6**:471:2b
place in
Iranian history **21**:894:2b
Kara Koyunlu dynasty **6**:734:2a
Jahandar Shah (Mughal emp. of India)
decline of Mughal Empire **21**:70:1b
Jahangir, *or* Jehangir, *or* Salim (Mughal emp. of India) **6**:471:3a
association with
Abu 'l-Fadl 'Allami **1**:46:2a
Akbar **1**:186:2a
Arjun **1**:557:3a
contribution to
coinage **16**:549:1b
Islamic literature **22**:59:1b
expansion of Mughal Empire **21**:67:2a; **22**:127:2a
headquarters at Allahabad **1**:276:2b
influence on Mughal painting **8**:396:1b; **27**:788:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 762
Abu al-Hasan **1**:43:3a
Daulat **3**:901:1b
Govardhan **5**:393:1a
Manohar **7**:787:1b
Mansur **7**:793:2b
opposition to Sikh religion **5**:704:3a
resort in Vale of Kashmir **6**:755:3b
jahannam (Islam) **6**:471:3b
Jahanpanah (India): *see* Delhi
jahiliyah (Arab. hist.) **6**:471:3b
Jahiz, al-, *or* Abu 'Uthman 'Amr ibn Bahr ibn Mahbub al-Jahiz (Muslim schol.) **6**:471:3b
contribution to
biology in Middle Ages **14**:924:2a
Islamic literature **22**:52:2a; **22**:113:2a, 115:1a
Jahm ibn Safwan (Islamic theol.)
role in Murji'ah **8**:431:2b
Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig (Ger. educ.) **6**:472:1b
development of side horse **10**:782:1b
Jahn, Otto (Ger. philol.)
contribution to textual criticism **20**:619:2a
Jahn-Teller theorem (chem.)
transition elements **15**:1010:2a
Jahra, al- (governorate, Kuw.)
major ref. in Jahra, al- **6**:472:2a
Jahra, al- (Kuw.) **6**:472:2a
location in Kuwait **13**:883:2b, *map* 871
"Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung" (philos. lit.)
study of Phenomenology **25**:637:1b
"Jahrestage. Aus dem Leben der Gesine Cresspahl" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **6**:596:1a
place in German literature **20**:37:1b
"Jahreszeiten, Die" (work by Haydn): *see* "Seasons, The"
jahrzeit (Judaism): *see* yahrzeit
Jahwarid dynasty (Islamic dynasty) **6**:472:2b
jai alai, *or* pelota vasca (sport) **6**:472:2b
pelota court games origin **9**:250:3b
Jai Samand (l., India): *see* Dhebar Lake
Jai Singh, Mirza Raja (Indian gen.)
defeat of Sivaji **10**:852:1b
jail: *see* prison
jail fever (path.): *see* epidemic typhus
Jailolo (isl., Indon.): *see* Halmahera
Jaimal Singh (Indian rel. leader)
association with Radha Soami Satsang **9**:885:1b
Jaime el Conquistador (k. of Aragon): *see* James I
Jaime el Justo (k. of Aragon and Sicily): *see* James II
Jaimini (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:182:1a, 186:1b, 191:2b
Jaina (archae. site, Mex.)
development of figurine sculpture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:42
place in Meso-American art **13**:403:1b
Jaina canon (rel. texts) **6**:473:1b
major ref. in Jainism **22**:278:2b
history of Jainism **6**:473:3a
use of Ardhamagadhi dialect **27**:724:1a
Jaina painting (Indian art): *see* Western Indian painting
Jaina vrata, *or* vrata (Jainism) **6**:473:2a
see also anuvrata; mahavrata
Jainism (rel.) **22**:274:1a; **6**:473:2b
arts
Kannada literature **6**:720:2a
Western Indian bronze **12**:601:3b
Western Indian painting **12**:602:1a
caste system **27**:354:2b
chronological system **20**:583:2a
contribution by
Bhadrabahu I **2**:183:1b
Hemacandra **5**:822:2b
Mahavira **7**:696:1b
depiction in Gujarat woodwork **5**:562:3b
Dharma interpretation **4**:56:2b
festival of lights observance **4**:134:3a; **26**:871:2a
Gandhi and early influences **19**:650:1a
history of
education **18**:4:1b
India **21**:12:2b, 35:2b *passim to* 50:1b
philosophy **21**:199:1b
karma **6**:745:3b
nonviolence ethic **18**:496:1a
practice of
asceticism **1**:616:3b
fasting **4**:692:3a
priesthood and monastic tradition **8**:246:1a; **26**:1029:2a *passim to* 1039:2a
Rajasthan state religious affiliations **21**:119:2b
relationship to
Buddhism **15**:268:2b, 276:1b, 309:2a
Hinduism **20**:556:1b
ritual purification and pollution **26**:860:1b
sainthood teachings **10**:307:3a; **17**:409:1a
South Asian cultural influence **14**:192:2a
swastika significance **11**:433:1b
Tantric Hinduism influence **11**:547:3b
theist elements **26**:606:2a
use of
Arhamagadhi language **27**:721:2a
Om **8**:943:3a
religious symbolism **26**:640:1a
tapas and ascetic practice **11**:553:2a
temples **11**:624:2b
Jaintia (hist. state, India) **6**:474:1a
Jaintia (lang.)
spoken in Meghalaya State

21:130:1b
Jaintia Hills (reg., India) **6**:474:1b
Jaintias (people)
distribution in Jaintia Hills **6**:474:1b
Jaipal (ruler of Punjab)
defeat by Mahmud of Ghazna **7**:702:1b
Jaipur (India) **6**:474:1b
Jaipur (Am. racehorse)
owned by Widener **12**:648:1a
Jaipur school, *or* Amber school (paint. style)
place in Indian painting **27**:790:2b
Jaipuri language, *or* Dhundhari language (dial., India)
linguistic patterns of Rajasthan state **21**:119:2a
Jaisalmer (India) **6**:474:2b
Jaish al-'Arabi, al- (Jor. hist.): *see* Arab Legion
Jaisohn, Philip (Kor. pol.): *see* So Chae-p'il
Jaja (Ibo ruler): *see* Jubogha, Jubo
Jajau, Battle of (Mughal war) **6**:474:2b
Jajce (Yugos.) **6**:474:3a
location *map* **29**:1089
jajmani system (Indian culture) **6**:474:3b
South Asian cultures **14**:191:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Jajrud Dam (dam, Iran)
resources of Elburz Mountains **4**:420:1a
Jak (Hung.)
Romanesque church **12**:276:1a, *illus.* 275
Jaka Dolog (Indon. statue)
erected by Kertanagara **6**:816:3b
Jakarta, *or* Batavia, *or* Djakarta, *or* Jacatra (Indon.) **22**:281:1a; **6**:474:3b
association with
Coen **3**:430:2a
Dieman **4**:84:2a
climate **17**:739:1a
Dutch colonial empire **18**:741:1a, *illus.* 742
headquarters of Dutch East Indies trade **21**:78:1a
history of
East Indies **17**:730:2a
Indonesia **6**:298:1a; **17**:753:2b, *map* 754
Java **6**:513:1a
Jawa Barat **6**:515:1b
rain forest evaporation rate **17**:1029:2b
Jakarta Zoological and Botanical Gardens, *or* Kebun Binatang Ragunan (Jakarta, Indon.) **6**:475:1b
"Jake and the Kid" (work by Mitchell)
discussed in biography **8**:194:3a
Jakes, Milos (Czech. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jakob II, Philipp (Du. designer): *see* Loutherbourg, Philip James de
"Jakobowsky und der Oberst," *or* "Jakobowsky and the Colonel" (work by Werfel)
discussed in biography **12**:582:2b
Jakobshavn, *or* Ilulissat (Green.) **6**:475:1b
Jakobshavn Glacier (glacier, Green.)
movement and iceberg formation **20**:749:1a
physiography of Greenland **14**:33:2b
Jakobson, Roman, *or* Roman Osipovich Jakobson (Am. linguist) **6**:475:2a
contribution to
Formalism **4**:884:1b
linguistics **23**:64:1a
structuralism **11**:326:1a
phonemic analysis of language **28**:90:2a
Jakobstad (Fin.): *see* Pietarsaari
Jakoubek of Stribro (Bohem. rel. leader)
role in Hussite movement **6**:173:3b; **16**:917:2b
Jakpa, Sumalia Ndewura (W.Af. k.) **6**:475:2b
founding of Gonja dynasty **5**:532:1b
Jakun (people) **6**:475:3a
settlement in Malaysia **27**:821:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
JAL (Japanese airline): *see* Japan Air Lines Co., Ltd.
Jalal ad-Dawlah (Buyid ruler)
conflict with Abu Kalijar **1**:46:1b
Jalal ad-Din ar-Rumi, *or* Mawlana (Tur. mystic and poet) **6**:475:3b
contribution to
Islamic literature **22**:55:2b
Islamic mysticism **22**:19:2b; **22**:122:1a
Islamic mythology **22**:39:2b
music **22**:38:2b
sama' **10**:372:2b
establishment of Malawiyah **7**:962:1a; **22**:70:1b
Jalal ad-Din Mingburnu (Khwarezm-Shah ruler)
defeat by
Mongols **21**:893:2a
Seljuqs **28**:914:1b
fall of Khwarezm-Shah dynasty **6**:848:1a
overthrow of Eldeguzids **4**:420:2b
role in Afghani history **13**:36:1a
Jalal od-Din Shah Shoja' (Mozaffarid ruler)
division of Mozaffarid territory **8**:383:1b
Jalal-ud-Din Firuz Khalji (Khalji sultan)
role in Khalji dynasty **6**:829:3a; **21**:52:2b
Jalalabad, *or* Jalalkot (Afg.) **6**:476:2b
climate of Afghanistan **13**:31:1b, *map* 30
jalap, *or* Ipomoea purga (bot.)
description **6**:371:3b
Jalapa (dept., Guat.) **6**:476:3a
Jalapa (Guat.) **6**:476:3a
Jalapa, *or* Jalapa Enríquez (Mex.) **6**:476:3b
climate **24**:31:1b
Jalaun (dist., India) **6**:476:3b
Jalaun (India)
major ref. in Jalaun **6**:476:3b
Jalayirid (Mongol dynasty) **6**:476:3b
role in Iraqi history **21**:943:1b
suzerainty over Kara Koyunlu **6**:734:2a
Jalayirid school (Pers. paint.) **6**:477:1a
contribution by Junayd **6**:651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Jaldapara Wild Life Sanctuary (wildlife preserve, India) **6**:477:2a
jaleo (dance)
variation of merengue **8**:34:1a
Jalgaon (dist., India)
major ref. in Jalgaon **6**:477:2a
Jalgaon (India) **6**:477:2a
Jalili Family (Iraqi family) **6**:477:2b
role in Iraqi history **21**:944:1b
Jalisco (state, Mex.) **6**:477:2b
conquest and colonization **24**:41:1b
location *map* **24**:28
Jallianwalla Bagh (park, Amritsar, India)
Amritsar massacre **1**:356:2b; **1**:356:3b
"Jalna" (work by de la Roche)
discussed in biography **3**:932:3a
Jalor (dist., India)
major ref. in Jalor **6**:477:3b
Jalor, *or* Jalore, *or* Jhalore (India) **6**:477:3a
"Jalousie, La" (work by Robbe-Grillet): *see* "Jealousy"
Jalowaz, Battle of (Tur. hist.)
defeat of Murad II **8**:424:2a
Jalpaiguri (dist., India)
major ref. in Jalpaiguri **6**:477:3b
Jalpaiguri (India) **6**:477:3b
Jalta (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yalta
Jaluit Atoll (is., Tr.Terr.Pac.Is.) **6**:478:1a
Jam (Afg.)
minaret *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **22**:76
jam (food)
composition **6**:527:2a
preparation **19**:341:1a
'Jam-dbyangs-bzhad-pa I, Ngag-dbang-brtson-'grus (Mong. writ.)
contribution to Buddhist literature **15**:294:1b
'Jam-dbyangs-bzhad-pa II, Dkon-mchog-'jigs-med dbang-po (Mong. writ.)
contribution to Buddhist literature **15**:294:1b
'Jam-dpal (bodhisattva): *see* Manjusri
'Jam-dpal-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama)
lineage **3**:854:2a
jam nut (tool)
varieties of nuts and bolts **8**:836:1b
Jama Masjid (mosque, Delhi, India): *see* Jami' Masjid
jama'ah (Islam)
Berber customs and traditions **2**:118:1b; **24**:901:2a
significance in
early caliphal history **22**:112:2a
Islam **22**:16:2b
Jamaame, *or* Giamame, *or* Jamame, *or* Margherita (Som.) **6**:478:1a
Jama'are, *or* Jamaari (Nig.) **6**:478:1b
jama'at khanah (Isma'iliyah gathering house)
comparison with mosques **22**:18:1b
jamah (clothing)
part of South Asian dress **17**:465:1b, *illus.*
Jamahiriyah al-'Arabiyah al-Libiyah ash-Shabiyah al-Ishtirakiyah, al-: *see* Libya
Jamaica, *or* Santiago, *or* Xaymaca **6**:478:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in West Indies **29**:750:2a, *map*
aluminum production *table* **8**:159
association with Cayman Islands **2**:981:2b
discovery by Columbus **16**:608:2b, *map* 607
economic independence efforts **29**:731:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4**:810
Jamaican English dictionary **18**:282:1a
physiography of Caribbean Sea **24**:1018:2b, *map* 1019
policies of
Cromwell **16**:825:1a
Eyre **4**:642:3a
Rastifarian movement **9**:949:3a
Spanish colonial trade **22**:823:2a, *map* 828
Jamaica, Bank of (Jam. co.)
role in Jamaican economy **29**:752:2a
Jamaica, Institute of (cultural org., Jam.)
Jamaican arts **29**:753:1b
Jamaica Bay (inlet, N.Y., U.S.) **6**:479:2a
Jamaica Channel (str., W.I.)
southwest extension of Windward Passage **12**:702:3b
Jamaica ebony (bot.): *see* American ebony
Jamaica Labour Party, *or* JLP (pol. party, Jam.)
significance in Jamaica **6**:479:1a, **29**:755:1a
Jamaica nutmeg, *or* calabash nutmeg, *or* Monodora myristica (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:667:2b
Jamaica Promotions Ltd., *or* JAMPRO (econ. org., Jam.)
role in Jamaican economy **29**:752:1b
Jamaica Ridge (Carib. Sea)
physiography of Caribbean Sea *illus.* **24**:1019
Jamaican cobnut, *or* Omphalea triandra, *or* pop nut (bot.)
range, description, and uses **8**:948:1a
Jamaican fruit bat, *or* Artibeus jamaicensis (bat) **6**:479:2b
illustration of bat head *illus.* **23**:413
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jamaican sorrel (plant): *see* roselle
jamais vu (psychol.)
definition **7**:1042:1a
Jamal ad-Din al-Afghani, *or* Jamal ad-Din al-Afghani as-Sayyid Muhammad ibn Safdar al-Husayn (Muslim journ. and pol.) **6**:479:2b
influence on
'Abduh **1**:20:3a
al-Azhar University **1**:756:3a
promotion of Islamic unity **22**:130:2b
reaction to Islamic philosophy **22**:30:2b
Jamal ad-Din Hasan ibn Yusuf ibn 'Ali ibn Muthahhar al-Hilli (Muslim theol.): *see* Hilli, al-
Jamal Pasha (Ottoman comdr.)
history of Damascus **16**:934:1a
Jamalpur (Bangla.) **6**:480:1b
Jamalpur (India) **6**:480:1b
Jamalzadeh, Mohammad 'Ali, *or* Mohammad 'Ali Jamalzada, *or* Jamal-zadeh (Iranian au.) **6**:480:2a
contribution to Persian literature **22**:62:2b
Jamame (Som.): *see* Jamaame
Jamanota, Mount (hill, Aruba)
geography of Aruba **1**:608:3b; **29**:778:1b
Jamasp (k. of Pers.)
deposition of Kavadh I **6**:769:1b
Jambhala (Buddhist and Hindu myth.): *see* Kubera
Jambi, *or* Djambi (prov., Indon.)
major ref. in Jambi **6**:480:2b
Jambi, *or* Djambi (Indon.) **6**:480:2b
history of Indonesia **17**:749:1b, *map*
Jambol (Bulg.): *see* Yambol
jamdani (textile art, India) **6**:480:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
James, A. T. (Br. sci.)
association with Martin **7**:888:2b
James, Alexander Franklin, *or* Frank James (Am. outlaw) **6**:487:2a
James, Elmore (Am. mus.)
blues development **2**:302:2a
James, Harry (Am. mus.)
association with
Goodman **5**:363:3a
Sinatra **10**:829:3a
James, Henry (Am. writ.) **6**:485:3a
association with
Bernhardt **2**:150:3a
Edel **4**:365:1b
Howells **6**:92:3a
Wharton **12**:616:1a
contribution to
American literature **1**:332:3a; **13**:418:1b
English literature **18**:458:1b
literary style **23**:90:2a
novel **23**:139:1a
psychological novel **23**:135:1a
short story genre **23**:151:1a
tragedy of manners **23**:175:2a
parody by Wells **12**:574:2b
use of punctuation **29**:1050:2a
James, Henry, Sr. (Am. theol.) **6**:487:2a
Christian Socialism **3**:280:3a
influence on William James **6**:487:3b
James, Jesse Woodson (Am. outlaw) **6**:487:2a
association with the Younger brothers **12**:862:3a
James, Letter of (New Testament) **6**:487:3a
biblical literature **14**:842:1b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
James, Liturgy of Saint **6**:487:3a
significance to
Antiochene rite **1**:459:2b
Byzantine rite **2**:700:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:881:1b
Liturgy of St. Gregory the Illuminator **1**:568:2a
James, Saint, *or* James, the Lord's brother (Christian apostle) **6**:485:1a
association with
Jesus **22**:364:2a
Paul **25**:457:1b
history of
Christianity **16**:258:1b

Spain **28**:63:2a
James, Saint, *or* James, son of Zebedee, *or* James the Great, Saint (Apostle) **6**:485:2a
association with
Saint John **6**:585:3b
Saint Peter **9**:332:1a
title of Apostle **1**:487:2b
tomb **10**:432:3b
James, Saint, *or* James, son of Alphaeus, *or* James the Less, Saint (Apostle) **6**:485:2a
title of Apostle **1**:487:2b
James, Will (Am. au.)
children's literature **23**:215:1b
James, William (Am. psychol. and philos.) **6**:487:3b
contribution to
philosophy
education **25**:736:2b
metaphysics **24**:23:2b
mind-body problem **8**:624:2a; **15**:594:2a
pragmatism **9**:662:1a; **25**:645:1b *passim to* 647:1b; **25**:765:1b
radical empiricism **9**:888:1b
Realism **25**:592:2b
psychology
amnesia **23**:954:2b
functionalism **26**:327:2a
perceptual learning theories **25**:480:2a
psychology of education **18**:54:2a
psychology of religion **25**:693:1a; **26**:546:2a
influence on
classification **26**:567:2b
Nishida Kitaro **8**:724:2a
Otto **9**:5:1a
pedagogy **28**:441:2b
influenced by
Bergson **2**:129:3b
Dewey **4**:52:2b
views on
association **1**:646:1b
attention **1**:685:3a; **14**:381:1b
emotion and bodily sensation **4**:715:3b; **18**:250:1b
evil **4**:622:3a
experience **26**:624:2b *passim to* 627:2b
infant perception **25**:477:1a
religious experience **26**:556:1a
stream of consciousness **3**:552:2b; **18**:724:1a
time awareness **28**:658:2a
faith **16**:325:2b
finite God **26**:605:2a
Neo-Hegelianism **8**:596:1b
pluralism and monism **9**:528:3b
prayer **26**:828:1a
soul **11**:25:2a
James I, *or* Jaime el Conquistador, *or* James the Conqueror (k. of Aragon) **6**:484:2b
association with Nahmanides **8**:485:2a
king *list* **11**:65
proscription of vernacular Bible **14**:770:1a
role in Spanish history **28**:25:2b, 28:2b, 34:1a, 46:1a
James I, *or* James VI (k. of Eng. and Scot.) **6**:481:1a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:55:1a
association with
Bacon **14**:545:1b
Coke **3**:440:1b
Donne **4**:178:2b
Elizabeth I **18**:246:2b
Essex **4**:566:2b
Gondomar **5**:358:1b
Gowrie Conspiracy **5**:395:2b
Harvey **20**:477:1a
Jones **6**:607:3a
Laud **7**:187:3b
Mar, 1st earl of **7**:809:2b
Mar, 2nd earl of **7**:809:3b
Mary Queen of Scots **7**:900:3b
Napier **8**:507:1a
Northampton **8**:785:3b
Raleigh **9**:914:1b
Salisbury **10**:356:1b
Somerset **11**:6:2b
Stuart **11**:329:1b
Watson **12**:527:3a
establishment of
apothecaries **21**:268:1b
baronetage **1**:910:1a; **8**:808:3a
influence on
coinage **16**:545:1b, 544:2a
English publishing **26**:466:1a
golf **28**:164:1a
Jacobean style **6**:462:3a
Stuart style **11**:330:1b
issuance of Book of Sports **11**:112:2a
king *list* **12**:142
role in
Edinburgh **17**:1048:2a
England **12**:144:3a
Ireland **21**:963:2a
Puritanism **9**:809:3b; **26**:214:1b
Scotland **29**:114:1b
Spain **28**:45:1a
Thirty Years' War **18**:634:1b
theory of man's natural language **14**:716:2b
James I (k. of Scot.) **6**:483:1a
association with
makar notoriety **7**:716:2b
"The Kingis Quair" **6**:875:1a
king *list* **12**:142
role in history of
Linlithgow **7**:379:2b
Scotland **29**:112:1b
James II, *or* James the Just, *or* Jaime el Justo, *or* James I (k. of Aragon and Sicily) **6**:485:1a
association with Lauria **7**:194:3a
history of
Sicily **22**:269:1b
Spain **28**:29:1a *passim to* 30:1a
king *list* **11**:65
James II (k. of Cyp.)
association with Cornaro **3**:636:1b
history of Cyprus **16**:900:1a
James II, *or* Duke of York (k. of Gt.Br.) **6**:482:1a
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:62:2b
association with
Argyll **1**:547:3a
Bunyan **2**:637:2b
Charles II **3**:114:1a
Clarendon **3**:347:3b
Dartmouth of Dartmouth **3**:893:1a
Dryden **4**:239:3a
Dundee **4**:273:3a
Essex **4**:566:3b
Feversham **4**:757:1b
Jacobites **6**:464:2b
Marlborough **7**:861:3a
Oates and the Popish Plot **8**:847:3a
Penn **9**:261:2b
Pepys **9**:276:2b
Petre **9**:341:2a
Purcell **9**:806:1a
Russell **10**:253:3b
Sancroft **10**:404:3a
Sarsfield **10**:459:2a
Shaftesbury **10**:685:3b
William III **12**:668:3a
history of
Battle of the Boyne **2**:448:1b
Ireland **21**:964:2b
New York **24**:878:1b; **29**:204:2b
Northern Ireland **29**:133:2b
Puritanism **26**:215:2b
Quakerism **26**:255:1a
Scotland **29**:115:2b
king *list* **12**:142
James II (k. of Scot.) **6**:483:2a
association with Douglas **4**:195:3a
establishment of University of Glasgow **5**:296:2b
king *list* **12**:142
role in Scottish history **29**:112:2b
James III (k. of Cyp.)
association with Cornaro **3**:636:2a
James III (k. of Majorca)
association with Peter IV **9**:328:2b
James III (k. of Scot.) **6**:483:2b
king *list* **12**:142
Scottish history **29**:112:2b
James IV (k. of Scot.) **6**:483:3b
golf history **28**:163:2b
king *list* **12**:142
sailing ship design **28**:761:1b
Scottish history **17**:1048:2a; **29**:113:2a
service of Forman **4**:884:1b
"James IV" (play by Greene)
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
James V (k. of Scot.) **6**:484:1b
association with Beaton **2**:16:2b
feud with Douglas **1**:416:1b
king *list* **12**:142
role in Scottish history **29**:113:2b
James VI (k. of Eng. and Scot.): *see* James I
"James Baines" (ship)
clipper ships **3**:390:1b
McKay's design **7**:633:2b
James Bay (bay, Can.) **6**:489:2a
Hudson Bay **6**:118:1b
James Bond (fictional spy): *see* Bond, James
James Edward, the Old Pretender, *or* James Francis Edward Stuart (claimant to Eng. and Scot. thrones) **6**:489:2b
role in England **29**:65:2a; **29**:116:1b
James gang (outlaws, U.S.)
leadership by Jesse James **6**:487:2b
"James Gregory: Tercentenary Memorial Volume" (work by Turnbull)
Gregory **5**:486:1a
James Island (is., Galapagos, Pac.O.): *see* San Salvador Island
James-Lange theory (psychol.)
emotion **4**:478:1b; **18**:250:1b
James of Venice (Lat. schol.)
Aristotelianism **14**:70:2a
Byzantine scholarship **27**:24:2b
James Powell & Sons (glassworks, London, U.K.)
glassmaking **17**:210:2b
James Range (phys. reg., Austr.)
planation surface **16**:733:2b, *illus.* 734
James River, *or* Dakota River, *or* Jim River (riv., U.S.) **6**:489:3a
location *map* **29**:157
James River (riv., Va., U.S.) **6**:489:3b
Richmond, Virginia **10**:54:1b
James, son of Zebedee (Apostle): *see* James, Saint
James the Conqueror (k. of Aragon): *see* James I
James the Great, Saint (Apostle): *see* James, Saint
James the Just (k. of Aragon and Sicily): *see* James II
James the Less, Saint (Apostle): *see* James, Saint
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr, Baronet (pr.min. of S.Af.) **6**:489:3b
association with
Kruger **7**:13:3a
Rhodes **10**:27:1b
history of
South Africa **27**:651:2a
southern Africa **27**:928:1b
Transvaal **27**:665:1a
Jameson, Robert (Br. geol.)
influence on Boué **2**:418:3a
Jameson Avenue (Ave., Harare, Zimb.)
feature of Harare *illus.* **5**:693
Jameson Raid (Br. and S.Af. hist.)
Kruger Telegram **7**:14:1a
policies of
Chamberlain **3**:65:2a
Hammond **5**:667:2b
William II **12**:670:3a
Jamestown (St. Helena) **6**:490:1b
Jamestown (N.Dak., U.S.) **6**:490:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Jamestown (N.Y., U.S.) **6**:490:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Jamestown (R.I., U.S.) **6**:490:2b
Jamestown (Va., U.S.) **6**:490:2b
Colonial National Historical Park **3**:464:2b
establishment by Smith **10**:895:2b
historical settlement **12**:154:3a; **29**:203:1a
role of De la Warr **3**:933:1a
urban development **29**:170:1a
Jamgarh, Mt. (mt., Azad Kashmir)
geography of Azad Kashmir **1**:753:2b
"Jamharat al-lughah" (work by Ibn Durayd)
discussed in biography **6**:219:2b
Jamhuri Ya Kenya: *see* Kenya
Jamhuri ya Muungano wa Tanzania: *see* Tanzania
Jami, *or* Mowlana Nur od-Din ʿAbd or-Rahman ebn Ahmad (Pers. poet and schol.) **6**:490:3a
association with Nava'i **8**:563:3b
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:57:2a
page from "Yusof o-Zalikha" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **22**:76
jami' (place of worship): *see* mosque
"Jami' as-Sahih, al-" (work by at-Tirmidhi)
discussed in biography **11**:795:1b
"Jami' at-tawarikh" (work by Rashid ad-Din)
discussed in biography **9**:946:3a
illustration **22**:94:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 76
Islamic historiography **22**:58:1b
portrayal of
Buraq *illus.* **2**:639
Ghazan *illus.* **5**:236
Mongol warriors *illus.* **24**:350
Jami' Masjid (mosque, Budaun, India)
feature of Budaun **2**:602:1b
Jami' Masjid, *or* Jama Masjid (mosque, Delhi, India)
construction in Shah Jahan period **10**:687:3a
Mughal architecture **17**:223:2a, *illus.*
Jami' Masjid (mosque, Etawah, India)
Etawah **4**:576:2b
Jami' Masjid (mosque, Fatehpur Sikri, India)
Akbar period architecture **1**:187:1a
construction by Akbar **4**:695:3b, *illus.*
Jami' Masjid (mosque, Mandu, India)
Pathan architecture **7**:768:3a
Jami'a al-'Arabiyah, al-, *or* al-Jami'a ad-Duwal al-'Arabiyah (Arab. org.): *see* Arab League
Jamia Punjab (univ., Lahore, Pak.): *see* Punjab, University of the
Jamieson, John (Scot. philol.)
compilation of Scottish dictionary **18**:280:1b
Jamil al-'Udhri (Arab. poet)
contribution to Islamic poetry **22**:51:1a
writing of ghazal **5**:235:2b
Jamila (Arab singer)
Islamic music **22**:67:2a
Jam'iyah al-'Arabiyah lil-Wihdah al-Iqtisadiyah, al- (Arab. org.): *see* Arab Economic Unity, Council of
Jam'iyah al-'Ulama' al-Jaza'riya (Muslim rel. org.): *see* Algerian Reformist Ulama, Association of
Jamm, al- (Tun.): *see* Thysdrus
Jammes, Francis (Fr. au.) **6**:490:3a
viewed by Nijlen **8**:708:3b
jamming (electronics) **6**:490:3b
use against radar **23**:765:2a
Jammu (dist., Jammu and Kashmir, India-Pak.)
major ref. in Jammu **6**:491:1a
Jammu (India) **6**:490:3b
Jammu and Kashmir (state, India-Pak.) **6**:491:1a
major refs. in India **21**:9:1a, 113:2a; Pakistan **25**:391:2a
arts
folk dance in
Ladakh region **27**:752:1b
Vale of Kashmir **27**:757:2a
North Indian style of temple architecture **27**:767:1a
dispute over northern boundary **1**:753:1a; **14**:233:2a
history of India **21**:47:1b *passim to* 109:1a, *map* 67
record in "Rajatarangini" **9**:910:1b
role of
Nehru **8**:586:1b
Sheikh Abdullah **1**:22:3b
Singh **4**:151:3a
Jamnagar (dist., India)
major ref. in Jamnagar **6**:491:3b
Jamnagar (India) **6**:491:3b
Jamnia (anc. Pal.): *see* Jabneh
Jamnia, Synod of
fixing of Hebrew canon **14**:813:1a

Jampai Tlang (mts., India)
relation to Tripura Hills **11**:932:1a
JAMPRO (econ. org., Jam.): *see* Jamaica Promotions Ltd.
jamrah (Islam)
use in rajm **9**:911:1a
Jamrud (Pak.) **6**:492:1a
Jamshedpur, *or* Tatanagar (India) **6**:492:1b
Jamshid (anc. Iranian rel.): *see* Yima
Jamshid al-Kashi (Islamic math.): *see* Kashi, Jamshid al-
Jämtland (co., Swed.) **6**:492:1b
Jamuka (Mong. leader)
association with Gengis Khan **19**:747:2a
Jamuna (riv., As.): *see* Brahmaputra River
Jan III Sobieski (k. of Pol.): *see* John III Sobieski
Jan Kazimierz Waza (k. of Pol.): *see* John II Casimir Vasa
Jan Lucembursky (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
Jan Mayen (isl., Nor.) **6**:492:2a
Jan Nepomucky, Svaty (Czech St.): *see* John of Nepomuk, Saint
Jan of Jenstein (Bohem. archbp.)
association with Wenceslas IV **16**:917:1b
Jan Olbracht (k. of Pol.): *see* John I Albert
Jan s Cech (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
Jan Sawa (Pol. poet and au.): *see* Konopnicka, Maria
"Jan Six" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:650:2b
Jan van Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
Jan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Yen
"Jan z Teczyna" (work by Niemcewicz)
discussed in biography **8**:698:1b
Janacek, Leos (comp.) **6**:492:2b
contribution to Czech opera **24**:638:1b
Janaki (Hindu deity): *see* Sita
Janakiraman, T. (Indian au.)
contribution to Tamil literature **27**:737:2a
janam-sakhis (Sikh lit.)
contribution by
Bala **27**:732:2a
Nànak **8**:499:2b
source of Sikhism literature **27**:283:1a
Janata Party (Indian pol. party)
opposition to
Indian National Congress party **6**:289:2b
Indira Gandhi **21**:109:2b
Janco, Marcel (art.)
role in Dada movement **3**:842:3b
Jancso, Miklos (Hung. dir.)
motion picture history **24**:405:1b
Jandial (temple, Taxila, Pak.)
archaeological remains **11**:586:1b
"Jandudum Cernimus" (work by Pius IX)
discussed in biography **9**:486:2b
"Jane" (comic strip)
creation by Norman Pett **15**:587:1b
"Jane Eyre" (novel by C. Brontë)
discussed in biography **2**:545:2b
place in English literature **18**:455:1b; **23**:138:2b
Jane Seymour (q. of Eng.) **6**:492:3b
marriage to Henry VIII **5**:841:3b
role in England **29**:49:1a
Janenz, Theodor Friedrich Emil (Ger. act.): *see* Jannings, Emil
Janequin, Clément (Fr. comp.) **6**:493:1a
Janesville (Wis., U.S.) **6**:493:1b
Janet (Fr. paint.): *see* Clouet, Jean
Janet, Pierre-Marie-Félix (Fr. neurologist) **6**:493:1b
study of
hysteria **26**:328:2a
hysterical amnesia **23**:951:2b
memory **7**:1041:2b
Janeway, James (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:211:1a
jang (Chin. philos.)
theme in Taoism **28**:396:1a
Jang Bahadur (pr.min. of Nepal): *see* Jung Bahadur
jangadeiro (Braz. raftsman)
Rio Grande do Norte **10**:84:1a
Janggala (hist. reg., Indon.)
established by Airlangga **17**:750:2b, *map* 749
Jangijul' (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yangiyul
Jangjangbure (is., Gam.): *see* MacCarthy Island
Jango (Braz. pol.): *see* Goulart, João Belchior Marques
Jani Beg (Mongol ruler)
role in Russian history **28**:972:2a
Janiculum (hill, Rome, It.)
public park **26**:988:1b
Janin, *or* Jenin, *or* Le Grand Gerin (Isr. occupied terr.) **6**:493:2a
Janina (Gr.): *see* Ioannina
Janinet, J.-F. (art.)
engraving of Loménie de Brienne *illus.* **7**:456
Janissary, *or* Janizary, *or* Yeniceri (Tur. soldier) **6**:493:2b
children recruited in
Balkans **14**:576:1b; **29**:1102:1b
Greece **20**:196:1a
degeneration during reign of
Murad III **8**:424:3a
Selim III **22**:129:2b
deposition of Osman II **8**:1028:3b
domination by Bektashiyah **2**:55:2b
massacre in the Hippodrome **22**:151:2b
origin in reign of Murad I **8**:424:2a; **22**:122:1b
place in history of slavery **27**:294:1b
privileges in North Africa **24**:919:1a
replacement of sipahi **10**:842:3b
revolt against
Mahmud II **7**:702:3b
Selim III **10**:621:1a
role in Ottoman and Turkish history **28**:917:2a *passim to* 929:1b
support of
Murad IV **8**:424:3a
Mustafa I **8**:454:2b
Janissary music: *see* Turkish music
Janitzio Island (isl., Mex.)
Michoacán *illus.* **8**:100
Janius (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period genera *table* **19**:845
Jankowski, Jan Stanislaw (Pol. states.)
role in Polish history **25**:935:2b
Janmastami (Hindu festival) **6**:493:3b
Jannings, Emil, *or* Theodor Friedrich Emil Janenz (Ger. act.) **6**:494:1a
Janos Szapolyai, *or* Janos Zapolya (k. of Hung.): *see* John
János Tornyai (museum, Hódmezővásárhely, Hung.)
Hódmezővásárhely **5**:964:2a
"Janos vitez" (work by Petofi)
discussed in biography **9**:339:1b
Janosik, H. Jon (paint.)
painting of Rufous-tailed jacamar *illus.* **6**:452
Janowitz, Morris (Am. sociol.) **6**:494:1b
Jansen, Cornelius Otto (Flemish theol.) **6**:494:2a
association with
Baius **1**:809:3a
Duvergier de Hauranne **4**:303:3a
burial at Ypres **12**:864:2a
role in history of Roman Catholicism **26**:936:1b
see also Jansenism
Jansenism (Roman Cath. rel. movement)
major ref. in Roman Catholicism **26**:936:1b
centred in Port-Royal abbey **9**:623:1b
contribution by
Arnauld family **1**:575:2a
Antoine **1**:575:3a
Jacqueline-Marie-Angélique **1**:576:1a
Jeanne-Catherine-Agnès **1**:576:1b
Duvergier de Hauranne **4**:303:3a
Jansen **6**:494:2a
Nicole **8**:692:1a
Quesnel **9**:854:3b
defense by
Longueville **7**:470:2b
Natalis **8**:527:2a
Synod of Pistoia **9**:473:1b
effect on Dupin's career **4**:281:2b
influence on
French education **18**:34:1a
French literature **19**:573:1a
Leibniz **7**:250:2a
Neoclassical theory of tragedy **23**:178:2b
Old Catholic Church of the Netherlands **8**:907:2b
Pascal's life and theology **25**:452:1b
Racine **9**:879:2a
opposition by
Benedict XIII **2**:95:1a
Innocent X **6**:325:1b
Urban VIII **12**:200:2a
policies of
Benedict XIV **2**:95:2a
Bossuet **2**:403:2a
Clement IX **3**:373:2b
Clement XI **3**:374:1b; **12**:132:1a
Mazarin **7**:980:3b
Noailles **8**:738:1b
Richelieu **10**:51:3a
role in history of
France **19**:480:1b
Netherlands **23**:338:2a
study by Sainte-Beuve **10**:338:1b
Jansenist Church of Holland (Du. Cath. church): *see* Old Catholic Church of the Netherlands
jansky (astron.)
use in radio-wave emission measurement **6**:495:1b
Jansky, Karl Guthe (Am. engin.) **6**:495:1b
contribution to radio astronomy **9**:890:2b
investigation of radio disturbances **9**:889:2b; **23**:756:1b
Janson, Cornelius (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Janssen, Arnold (Du. rel. leader)
founding of Society of the Divine Word **4**:133:1a
Janssen, Cornelius (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Janssen, Johannes (Ger. hist.) **6**:495:1b
Janssen, Pierre-Jules-César (Fr. astron.) **6**:495:2a
contribution to astronomical spectroscopy **17**:898:2b
Janssen, Stephen Theodore (Br. enamelist)
production of Battersea ware **1**:963:1b
Janssens, Abraham, *or* Abraham Janssens van Nuyssen (Flem. paint.) **6**:495:3a
Janssens, Hieronymus (paint.)
"Charles II at a Ball at the Hague" *illus.* **16**:964
Jansson, Erik (Swed.-Am. leader)
role in Bishop Hill **2**:240:1a
Jansson, Hans (Swed. pol.) **6**:495:3a
Jansson, Tove Marika (Fin. au. and art.) **6**:495:3b
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1b
Jansson's temptation (food)
smorgasbord **10**:904:1b
Jansz, Willem (Du. expl.)
contribution to Australian exploration **14**:429:1a
"Janua Linguarum Reserata" (work by Comenius): *see* "Gate of Tongues Unlocked"
Januarius, Saint, *or* San Gennaro (It. bp.) **6**:495:3b
commemoration in Naples **24**:740:2b
January
derivation of name *table* **8**:292
place in calendar development **15**:465:1b, 473:2a
January, Edict of (Fr. hist.)
establishment by Catherine de Médicis **2**:955:1a
place in history of France **19**:474:1a
January Insurrection, *or* Polish Insurrection of 1863 (Pol. hist.) **6**:496:1a
effect on
Polish history **25**:931:2a
Russian history **28**:991:2a, 994:1a
role of
Langiewicz **7**:144:3b
Milyutin **8**:144:2b
Janus (Ger. schol.): *see* Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von
Janus (Roman rel.) **6**:496:1b
religious art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26**:642
Roman religion **18**:795:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Janus (satellite)
orbit around Saturn **27**:569:2a
Janus Geminus (anc. shrine, Rome, It.)
significance in Roman warfare **6**:496:1b
Janus head (physical abnormality)
biological malformation **20**:367:1b
Japan, *or* Nihon, *or* Nippon **22**:285:1a, *map* 288; **6**:496:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
agriculture, fishing, and hunting
commercial fishing **25**:189:1b
China Sea resources **14**:278:1a
perciforms **19**:258:1a
farming **26**:1012:1b
floriculture
cherry **3**:174:1b
floral decoration: *see* ikebana
quince **9**:860:3b
postwar land reform **22**:562:2a
rural electrification **13**:203:2b
seal hunting **9**:691:1b
whaling **23**:473:1a
art and architecture: *see* Japanese art and architecture
commerce, industry, and mining
aluminum production *table* **8**:159
automotive industry **21**:471:1b *passim to* 473:2a
clothing and footwear industry **21**:494:1a
coal production and trade *table* **8**:159
copper production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
corporate management **15**:415:1b
gold production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:160
industrialization **24**:258:1b, 263:1b
inventory improvements **21**:214:2b
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:161
manganese production, reserves, and trade *table* **8**:162
mining **21**:348:2a
motion-picture industry **24**:403:1b
pearl production **3**:786:1a
ship building **21**:485:1a
tin chemical production **21**:429:2a
vending machine use **12**:300:3a
wholesale marketing **23**:539:1a, 549:2a
communications
broadcasting **15**:218:2b, 224:2b
Kyodo Tsushinsha **7**:57:3b
magazine publishing **26**:487:2a
newspaper publishing **26**:475:2b, 477:2b
"Asahi shimbun" **1**:612:3a
"Mainichi shimbun" **7**:710:2b
"Nihon keizai shimbun" **8**:707:1b
"Yomiuri shimbun" **12**:849:3a
postal system **25**:1076:1a
customs and traditions
Chinese calendar **3**:232:3b
dress **4**:222:1b; **17**:462:2b
folklore **19**:308:1a
gastronomy **19**:695:1a
restaurants **9**:1044:1a
heraldry **20**:504:1a
humour and wit **20**:687:2a
New Year festival **8**:645:3a
social order
burakumin **2**:639:1a
lineage **14**:194:2b *passim to* 196:2a
economics, finance, and currency

banking **14**:602:2b, 610:2b
coins and coinage **16**:550:1b
economic growth rate **17**:905:2a, 916:1a
economic planning **17**:927:1a
government finance **20**:158:2b, 160:2b
gross domestic product *tables* **17**:920
labour economics **29**:943:2b
money market **23**:565:2b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development **4**:355:1a
productivity **17**:920:1a, *table*
stock exchanges **23**:559:1b
taxation **28**:419:1a
war finance **29**:643:2b
education **18**:25:2b, 52:2b, 73:1a
anthropological study **27**:379:2a
Buddhist influence **26**:620:1b
degree system **3**:962:1b
elementary education **4**:441:3a
encyclopaedias **18**:276:2a
Dai hyakkajiten **3**:849:1a
legal education **22**:866:1b *passim to* 868:2a
medical education **23**:913:2a
National Diet Library **8**:533:2b
normal school **28**:441:1b
systems **4**:373:2b
teacher training **28**:434:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4**:810
government
archive custody **1**:531:1b
broadcasting supervision **15**:216:1a
civil service **26**:335:2a
Communist influence **27**:454:1b
conservative influence **27**:481:2b
local government structure **16**:433:1a
political parties **25**:969:2a
prime minister **9**:701:1b
socialist influence **27**:450:2a
health and welfare
dentistry **23**:930:1a
insurance **21**:686:1a, 690:2a
medical and surgical practices **23**:905:1a
history
Antarctic Treaty **1**:439:3b; **13**:862:1a
Anti-Comintern Pact **1**:447:3a
Bering Sea Dispute **2**:132:1b
China
Anhwei **16**:174:1b
Ch'ing dynasty **16**:121:1a, 128:1b
Chungking **16**:370:1a
Hainan **5**:621:1a
Heilungkiang **16**:156:2a
Kao-hsiung **6**:728:3b
Kirin **16**:158:1b
Kwangsi **16**:184:2b
Li Hung-chang **7**:321:3a
Liaoning **16**:160:2b
Lü-ta **7**:531:1b
Manchuria **1**:147:2a; **7**:762:1b
Mao Zedong **23**:511:2b *passim to* 513:1b
Ming dynasty **16**:113:1b
Mukden Incident **8**:403:3a
Peking **25**:473:2a
post-dynastic era **16**:131:2b, 133:1a, 137:1a
Shan-hai-kuan **10**:694:2b
Shantung **16**:171:2b
South Manchurian Railway **11**:44:1a
Ssu-p'ing **11**:194:3b
Taiwan **11**:512:3b; **28**:393:1a
Tsingtao **12**:16:2a
Yunnan **16**:205:2b
chronology **20**:582:2b
Cold War era **21**:790:1b, 794:2a, 822:1a
colonial expansion **18**:755:1a *passim to* 759:2b, *map* 742
Burma **15**:364:2b, 376:1a
Guam **25**:269:1b, 288:2b
Indochina **27**:862:2a
Korea **1**:430:2a; **6**:958:1b; **22**:515:1b
Laos **27**:816:1a
Lytton Commission **7**:596:3a
Marshall Islands **25**:293:1a
Micronesia **25**:292:1a
Netherlands East Indies **17**:758:1b
Palau **25**:290:2a
Sakhalin Island **10**:344:1a
Siberia **4**:680:2b
Singapore **27**:833:1b
Tsitsihar **12**:17:2a
early culture **14**:230:1a
European Great Powers diplomacy **21**:736:2b, 752:1a *passim to* 775:2a
fascist influence **27**:468:1b
Harris treaty **5**:721:2a
Hull **6**:132:1a
kabane system **6**:670:2a
Kanagawa treaty **6**:709:3b
Korean War **29**:684:1b
League of Nations **8**:553:3a
London Naval Conference **7**:460:3b
Mongolian relations **24**:351:2a
nationalism **20**:146:1b
Open Door policy violation **8**:962:2b; **29**:248:2b
police protection in feudal times **25**:939:2a
Root–Takahira Agreement **10**:176:1b
Anarchist emergence **27**:461:2b
Portsmouth treaty **9**:632:3a
Shimonoseki treaty **10**:742:1b
Soviet relations **28**:995:1a *passim to* 1009:1b
Thai alliance **27**:844:2b
World War I **21**:743:1b; **29**:962:2a
Lansing–Ishii Agreement **7**:151:2b
Northern Marianas **25**:287:1b
Paris Peace Conference **9**:154:2b
Twenty-one Demands **12**:80:1a
Versailles Treaty **12**:331:2a
World War II **12**:758:3b; **21**:777:1a *passim to* 789:1a; **29**:1000:1a
Australian conflict **14**:436:1b
Cairo Conferences **2**:726:1a
China **16**:137:2a *passim to* 141:2a
European influence **18**:707:2b *passim to* 713:2a
German alliance **20**:93:2a
Guadalcanal Battle **5**:527:1b
Indian independence movement **2**:400:1b
Leyte Gulf **7**:318:2a
Midway Battle **8**:114:1b
military aircraft production *table* **28**:841
Oceania **25**:257:1a
Pearl Harbor attack **9**:227:2a
Philippine invasion **1**:159:3b; **1**:952:3a
Potsdam Conference **9**:645:2a
strategy and tactics **29**:653:2b, 669:1a, 673:2a
United States **29**:257:2a, 260:1a
Vietnam occupation **12**:359:3b
Yalta Conference **12**:808:3b
for an outline of the history of Japan see PROPAEDIA: Sections 931; 932; 96/10; 971; 975
labour and management
apprenticeship system **1**:495:2b
labour legislation **15**:405:2a
statute labour **11**:226:1a
trade unionism **29**:956:2a
work organization **29**:926:2b *passim to* 939:2b
language: *see* Japanese language
law: *see* Japanese law
military affairs
conscription **3**:553:1a
naval strategy **25**:189:2b
natural resources
algal food products **26**:269:2b
hydroelectric power **14**:214:2a
physical geography
monsoon **16**:462:2a
Sea of Japan **14**:281:1a
seismology **17**:612:2b, 618:1a
volcanism **16**:720:2a
population and demography **20**:607:1a
religion
Christianity
Bible translation **14**:770:1b
missions **16**:356:1a, 362:2b
Protestantism **26**:225:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:941:1b
Russian Orthodoxy **8**:710:2a
Saint Francis Xavier **12**:794:1b
suppression **27**:358:2a
Japanese religion: *see* Japanese religion
science and technology
government laboratories **21**:226:1a
mathematics **23**:633E:1b
medical practice **23**:888:1b
metric system establishment **23**:788:1b
space exploration **19**:48:2a
tunnelling innovations **26**:440:2b *passim to* 454:1b
social issues
abortion **15**:116:1a
alcohol consumption **13**:224:1a, *table* 223
caste system **27**:356:2a
family stability **27**:327:2b
organized crime **16**:800:1b
racial attitudes **27**:337:2a
social organization **14**:199:2b
social welfare services **27**:426:2b
women's status **27**:321:1b
sports and recreation **28**:116:1b
baseball **28**:122:1b
bowling **28**:177:2a
falconry **4**:664:2a
golf **28**:164:2b, 167:2a
rugby **28**:146:1b
volleyball **12**:423:3b
transportation
expressway system **26**:369:1b
rail traffic control **28**:859:2a
railroad system design **28**:788:1b, *table* 787
ships **28**:760:1a
see also prefectures, cities, physical features, significant persons and periods by name, *e.g.*, Asuka period; Azuchi-Momoyama period; Bunka-Bunsei period; Genroku period; Heian period; Jomon culture; Kamakura period; Meiji Restoration; Muromachi period; Nara period; Taika era reforms; Tempo reforms; Tokugawa period; Yayoi culture
japan (varnish): *see* black varnish
Japan, Bank of (bank, Japan)
central bank **3**:27:2a
financial systems **22**:297:2a
Japan, Sea of (sea, Pac.O.) **6**:499:3a *major ref. in* Asia **14**:281:1a
formation of pack ice **20**:754:1a, *map* 749
hydrology of Sea of Okhotsk **8**:900:1a
marine environment *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:980
Japan, Supreme Court of: *see* Supreme Court of Japan
Japan Academy of Fine Arts, *or* Nippon Bijutsu-in (educ. inst.)
establishment by Okakura **8**:897:1a
Japan Air Lines Co., Ltd., *or* JAL, *or* Nihon Kōkū (Japanese airline) **6**:499:3b
Japanese transportation facilities **22**:299:2a
Japan Basin (submarine basin, Pac.O.)
morphology of Sea of Japan **14**:281:1b
Japan Broadcasting Corporation, *or* Nippon Hōsō Kyōkai, *or* NHK
governmental authority and educational programming **15**:216:1a
Japanese broadcasting **22**:303:2a
japan colour (paint)
description **6**:504:1b
Japan Communist Party, *or* JCP, *or* Nihon Kyōsantō, *or* Nippon Kyōsantō (pol. party, Japan) **6**:499:3b
history of Japan **22**:328:1a, 333:2a
influence in Japan **22**:300:2a
Japan Current (oceanic current, Pac.O.): *see* Kuroshio
Japan Federation of Employer's Associations (Japanese bus. org.): *see* Nikkeiren
Japan law (crystall.)
property of quartz **24**:166:1a
Japan Series, *or* Nippon Shiri-zu (baseball) **6**:500:1a
association with Pacific League **9**:48:3b
Japan Socialist Party, *or* JSP, *or* Nihon Shakaitō, *or* Nippon Shakaitō (pol. party, Japan) **6**:500:1a
influence in Japan **22**:300:1b
place in
development of Japanese socialism **27**:450:2a
history of Japan **22**:335:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Japan Town, *or* Nihonmachi (community, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
description **27**:3:2a
Japan Trench (submarine trench, Pac.O.) **6**:500:1b
morphology of Pacific Ocean **25**:182:1b, *illus.* 186
Japanese allspice, *or* Chimonanthus praecox (bot.)
description **1**:284:3b
Japanese Alps, *or* Nihon Alps (mts., Japan) **6**:500:1b
physiography of Japan **22**:290:1a, *map* 289
Japanese American (people)
California **29**:437:1b, 440:2b
Nisei **8**:723:1b
Washington **29**:449:2b
World War II incarceration **29**:259:1a
Japanese anemone, *or* Anemone hupehensis, *or* Anemone japonica (bot.)
horticultural use **1**:397:1a
Japanese aralia (bot.): *see* fatsia
Japanese art and architecture
major refs. in East Asian Arts **4**:326:1b; **17**:664:1a
aesthetics **13**:27B:2a
aquarium use **1**:499:3a
artistic profession **14**:111:2a *passim to* 116:2a
basketry **17**:139:2a *passim to* 142:2a, *illus.* 140
calligraphy **29**:1074:2b
Chinese influence **17**:623:2a, 664:1a *passim to* 692:2a
cultural transmission **17**:657:1b
dance **16**:954:1b; **17**:713:1a
enamelwork and cloisonné **3**:394:3a; **17**:173:1b
floral arrangement **6**:254:2a; **17**:94:1a *passim to* 101:2a, *illus.* 100
folk art style **19**:333:2a
furniture **17**:68:2a
heraldry **20**:503:1b *passim to* 518:2b, *illus.* 504
horticulture
bonsai cultivation **2**:367:2b
garden design **19**:670:1b, *illus.* 659
interior design **17**:43:1a
jewelry **17**:483:2b
lacquerwork **5**:52:3b; **17**:173:1b *passim to* 177:2a, *illus.* 175
literature: *see* Japanese literature
metalwork
incense burners **6**:278:2b
iron foundry **17**:166:1b
water plantain motif **13**:793:2b
modern architecture **13**:1049:2b
motion pictures **24**:398:1b
music **6**:502:2b; **17**:702:1a
performance **24**:505:1b
stringed instruments **24**:661:1b *passim to* 668:1a
theatre **14**:198:1a
painting **25**:314:1b *passim to* 320:1b
paper folding **9**:127:2a
pottery **17**:128:2b *passim to* 133:2b, *illus.* 127
celadon **3**:7:2a
Kakiemon ware **6**:687:3a
porcelain design **17**:27:2b
stoneware production **17**:101:2b
tea-ceremony ware **11**:621:2a
printmaking **26**:109:2b *passim to* 131:2a, *illus.* 126
comparison with European woodcut **26**:111:2b

creation of Ukiyo-e woodcut **12:**742:3a
emergence in Tokugawa period **22:**320:1a
influence on
Bonnard **2:**364:3a
European art **26:**128:2b
Monet **8:**250:2b
place in development of Japanese visual art **17:**687:2b, 691:2a, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 684
rubbings **10:**223:3a
seal design **20:**613:2b
tapestry **17:**85:1b, *illus.* 84
theatre **28:**555:1b *passim to* 566:1a
directing style **28:**521:2a
Kabuki theatre **6:**671:3b
Nō theatre **8:**736:1a; **28:**525:2b
puppetry **25:**1033:1a *passim to* 1035:2b, *illus.* 1033
theatrical music **24:**622:1b
typography **26:**90:1b
Japanese barberry, *or* Berberis thunbergii (plant)
description **1:**888:2b
Japanese beech, *or* Fagus japonica (tree)
characteristics **2:**42:3b
Japanese beetle, *or* Popillia japonica (insect) **6:**500:2a
population control by tachinid fly **11:**486:1b
Rutilinae characteristics **10:**743:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese cedar, *or* Cryptomeria japonica, *or* Japanese redwood, *or* peacock pine, *or* goddess of mercy fir (bot.) **6:**500:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese Chess (game): *see* Shogi
Japanese chestnut, *or* Castanea crenata (bot.)
description **3:**182:1a
Japanese Chin (breed of dog): *see* Japanese spaniel
Japanese Civil Code, *or* Mimpō (Japanese law) **6:**500:3a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22:**928:2a
influence on family law **19:**77:2a
Japanese Combined Fleet (Japanese mil.)
role in World War II **29:**1014:2a
Japanese Confederation of Labour (labour org., Japan): *see* Domei
Japanese cormorant, *or* Phalacrocorax capillatus (bird)
characteristics **3:**634:1b
Japanese crab (crab): *see* king crab
Japanese deer (mammal): *see* Japanese sika
Japanese dormouse, *or* Glirulus japonicus (rodent)
description **4:**187:1a
Japanese dosinia, *or* Dosinia japonica (mollusk)
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25:**905
Japanese evergreen oak, *or* Quercus acuta (bot.)
use as ornamental **8:**845:3b
Japanese Federation of Labour, *or* Nippon Rōdō Sōdōmei
founded by Suzuki Bunji **11:**423:3b
Japanese flowering crab, *or* Malus floribunda (bot.)
type of crab apple **3:**702:3b
Japanese Gypsy (people): *see* Sanka
Japanese hibiscus, *or* Hibiscus schizopetalus, *or* East African hibiscus (bot.)
description **5:**909:3b
Japanese holly, *or* Ilex crenata (bot.)
description **6:**10:3a
Japanese honeysuckle, *or* Lonicera japonica (bot.)
description **6:**37:1b
member of
family Caprifoliaceae **2:**835:3b
order Dipsacales **13:**770:1b
Japanese hop, *or* Humulus japonicus (bot.) **6:**49:2b
Japanese hornbeam, *or* Carpinus japonica (bot.)
description **6:**63:2b
Japanese horse chestnut, *or* Aesculus turbinata (bot.)
description **6:**68:1b
"Japanese House, The" (book by Yoshida Tetsuro)
influence on Western architecture **12:**857:1a
Japanese ibis, *or* Nipponia nippon (bird)
description **6:**215:2a
Japanese Imperial line (Japanese hist.)
establishment by Yamato uji **12:**109:1b
Japanese iris, *or* Iris kaempferi (bot.)
variety of iris **6:**384:2a
Japanese ivy (bot.): *see* Boston ivy
Japanese language 6:501:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**750:1a
Chinese loanwords **22:**728:1b
development **22:**293:1b
dictionary production **3:**849:1b; **18:**286:1a
grammar correspondence
Gilyak language **22:**735:2b
Korean language **22:**748:1b
increasing importance **14:**186:1a
language distribution **22:**595:1b
literary language styles **22:**338:1b
phonetic characteristics **28:**88:1b
sign language adaptations **10:**796:2a
writing system **29:**1031:2a, 1074:2b
Chinese influence **17:**666:2b
punctuation **29:**1052:2a
syllabic script **22:**585:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also kana; kanji
Japanese lantern (bot.): *see* Chinese lantern
Japanese law 6:501:2b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22:**928:2a
abolition of petit jury **9:**337:2a
adoption of Western systems **26:**146:1b
changes in traditional family law **19:**77:2a
characteristics of
Civil Code **6:**500:3a
legal education **22:**868:2a
Supreme Court of Japan **11:**403:3b
coverage in bankruptcy proceedings **15:**400:2b
criminal law **16:**817:2b
definition of treason **11:**906:2a
extenuating circumstance **4:**637:2a
family law **19:**77:2a *passim to* 82:1b
granting of patents **26:**201:1b *passim to* 202:1a
influence of
Chinese law **3:**235:2b
Confucius **22:**861:1a
levies on gratuitous transfers **28:**429:1a
marriage **7:**872:2b
penalties for homicide **6:**26:3b
requirement for assigned counsel **1:**644:1b
role of prosecutor **9:**734:3a
test of criminal insanity **6:**329:2b
Japanese lawn grass, *or* Korean lawn grass, *or* Zoysia japonica (bot.)
description **12:**937:2a
Japanese literature 22:338:1a; **6:**501:3b
contribution of Hearn **5:**781:1b
importance of narrative epic **23:**109:1b
narration in puppet theatre **23:**155:1b
place in development of
children's literature **23:**209:2a
novel **23:**144:1a
structure in poetry **23:**105:2b
style in composition **23:**87:2b *passim to* 89:2b
use of allegory **23:**116:1a
writings on literature **23:**94:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also forms of Japanese literature by name, *e.g.*, haiku; waka
Japanese littleneck cockle, *or* Tapes semidecussata (zool.)
cause of poisoning *table* **25:**905
Japanese macaque, *or* Macaca fuscata (primate)
distribution in temperate zone **23:**422:2a, *illus.* 429
importance in folklore **7:**602:3b
response to seasonal changes **23:**426:1a
Japanese maple, *or* Acer palmatum (bot.)
description **7:**807:2b
grown as bonsai *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **28:**882
Japanese mink (mammal): *see* kolinsky
Japanese monarch birch, *or* Betula maximowicziana
description **2:**229:2b
Japanese music 6:502:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also Japan
Japanese mythology
major ref. in Japanese Literature **22:**339:2a
place in Shintō beliefs **27:**278:1a
reflection in Japanese epics **23:**107:1a
view of creation **17:**370:1a
Japanese National Railways, *or* JNR, *or* Nihon Kokuyū Tetsudō (Japanese corp.) **6:**503:1a
transportation in
Japan **22:**299:1b
Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area **25:**241:1b
Japanese Orthodox Church 6:503:1b
Japanese pagoda tree, *or* Sophora japonica (bot.)
description **9:**60:3a
Japanese persimmon, *or* Diospyros kaki, *or* kaki persimmon, *or* Oriental persimmon (bot.)
characteristics **4:**341:3b; **9:**310:1b
Japanese philosophy 6:503:1b
contribution by Nishida Kitaro **8:**723:2b
Japanese pilchard, *or* Sardinella sagax melanosticta (fish)
migration patterns **19:**228:1b
Japanese pinecone fish, *or* Monocentris japonicus
description **9:**453:2b
Japanese plum-yew, *or* cow's tail pine, *or* Cephalotaxus harringtonia (bot.)
description **9:**526:2b
Japanese porpoise (zool.)
sense of hearing **23:**476:1a
Japanese print (art): *see* Japanese art and architecture
Japanese privet, *or* Ligustrum japonicum (bot.)
description **9:**713:1b
Japanese quail (zool.)
use in imprinting experiments **22:**880:2a
Japanese raisin tree (bot.): *see* raisin tree
Japanese redwood (bot.): *see* Japanese cedar
Japanese religion
ancestor worship **26:**585:1a
Buddhism **15:**285:1b *passim to* 295:1b
Buddhist culture **15:**299:2a *passim to* 309:1a
Buddhist-Shintō contact **15:**310:2a
Jodo **6:**34:3a
Nichiren **8:**680:3b
twentieth century **15:**312:2b
classification *illus.* **26:**564
Confucianism **16:**661:1b
demonology **17:**383:2b
dramatic themes **6:**672:2a; **23:**157:1a
dress and vestments **26:**881:1b
economic stimulation **26:**545:1b
feasts and festivals **9:**59:1b; **26:**883:2b
nature worship **26:**572:1b
offerings **26:**842:2b
outcasting **26:**868:1b
passage rites **26:**846:2a, 848:1a
philosophy of religion **25:**700:1b
priesthood **26:**1030:1a
ritualistic objects **26:**869:1a *passim to* 876:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 874
Shintō **27:**276:1a
Taoism **28:**406:2b
Japanese saw shark, *or* Pristiophorus japonicus (fish)
characteristics *illus.* **10:**487
Japanese sika, *or* Japanese deer, *or* Cervus nippon nippon (mammal)
description **10:**798:3b, *illus.*
Japanese snowball, *or* Viburnum plicatum (bot.)
description **12:**343:3b, *illus.*
Japanese snowbell, *or* Styrax japonicum (bot.)
description **11:**291:1a
Japanese spaniel, *or* Japanese Chin (breed of dog) **6:**503:2a
Japanese spider crab (zool.): *see* giant crab
Japanese stewartia, *or* Stewartia pseudocamellia (bot.)
description **11:**266:1b
Japanese torreya, *or* nut-bearing torreya, *or* kaya, *or* Torreya nucifera (bot.) **6:**503:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**132
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese umbrella pine (bot.): *see* umbrella pine
Japanese varnish tree (bot.): *see* varnish tree
Japanese vole, *or* Microtus montebelloi (mammal)
variation of Rodentia *illus.* **23:**444
Japanese white birch, *or* Betula platyphylla japonica (tree)
description **12:**630:3a
Japanese wood oil tree, *or* Aleurites cordata (bot.)
classification **12:**40:3b
Japanese woodcut (art): *see* Japanese art and architecture
Japanese writing system: *see* kana
Japanese yew, *or* spreading yew, *or* Taxus cuspidata (bot.) **6:**503:3b
seed and fruit *illus.* **20:**453
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese zelkova, *or* keaki, *or* Zelkova serrata (bot.)
species of Zelkova **12:**904:3b
Japanism, *or* Japonism, *or* Japonisme (art) **6:**503:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
japanning (decorative art) **6:**504:1a
origin of terminology **17:**177:2b
use in production of
English furniture **17:**62:2b
Pontypool ware **9:**601:3b
toleware **11:**831:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Japan's First Modern Novel: Ukigumo of Futabatei Shimei," *or* "Ukigumo" (work by Futabatei Shimei)
discussed in biography **5:**62:1a
influence on Japanese literature **22:**346:1a
Japelli, Giuseppe (It. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassical architecture **13:**1024:2b
Japicx, Gysbert, *or* Gysbert Japiks (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature **5:**15:3a
japji (Sikh scripture)
element of Sikh worship **27:**283:2b
Japonism, *or* Japonisme (art): *see* Japanism
Jappen Eilanden (is., Indon.): *see* Yapen Island
Japurá River *or* Yapurá River, *or* Yupuru River, *or* Rio Caquetá (riv., Colom.) **6:**504:1b
location *map* **16:**573
tributary of Amazon River **27:**706:2a, *map*
Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile (Swiss comp.) **6:**504:1b

contribution to theatrical productions **28**:560:2b, 583:1a
development of eurythmics **4**:607:2b
Jaquet-Droz, Pierre (Fr. designer)
android of a child writing *illus.* **1**:726
jar method (hort.)
herbicide application **5**:866:3a
jarabe (Mex. dance) **6**:504:2b
adaptation in American Indian culture **13**:389:1a, 392:1b
derivation from fandango **4**:677:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
jarabe tapatío (Mex. dance): *see* Mexican hat dance
Jarabub (oasis, Libya): *see* Jaghbub, al-
Jarai (people)
comparison with Montagnards **27**:850:2a
Jarai language
Chamic language **3**:70:1b
jarana (dance)
relationship to jota **6**:626:1a
jararaca, *or* Bothrops jararaca (snake)
comparison with fer-de-lance **4**:729:1b
Jarash (Jor.)
Christian architecture **13**:974:1b
Jarawa (people)
Andaman Islands culture **1**:380:3a; **1**:381:2b
jarawaijewa (Wiradjuri totem)
Wiradjuri totemism **26**:580:1b
Jarbah, Jazirat, *or* Île de Djerba, *or* Île de Jerba (is., Tun.) **6**:504:3a
Jardim Botânico do Rio de Janeiro (garden, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.): *see* Botanical Garden of Rio de Janeiro
jardin anglais, *or* jardin anglo-chinois, *or* English garden, *or* bric-a-brac garden **6**:504:3b
early designs by Kent **6**:804:3b
influence on Gothic Revival **13**:1032:2a
place in development of landscape design **19**:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Jardín Botánico de la Universidad Central (garden, Caracas, Venez.): *see* Botanical Garden of Central University
Jardin Botanique National de Belgique (garden, Brussels, Belg.): *see* National Botanical Garden of Belgium
"jardín de delicias, El" (work by Ayala)
discussed in biography **1**:748:3a
"Jardin de Paris" (paint. by Vuillard)
discussed in biography **12**:438:1a, *illus.* 437
"Jardin de Paris. The Night Beauties" (work by Beraud)
turn-of-the-century dress *illus.* **17**:458
Jardin des Plantes (garden, Paris, Fr.): *see* Paris Botanical Garden
Jardine, D. R. (Br. athlete)
bodyline strategy **28**:130:2a
Jarés, Sierra de (mts., Eur.): *see* Gerez Mountains
jargon, *or* patois, *or* terminology (lang.)
relation to slang **22**:572:1a
jargon (min.)
description **12**:923:3b
"Jargon" (work by Billings)
discussed in biography **2**:215:1a
Jari River, *or* Jary River, *or* Rio Jari (riv., Braz.) **6**:505:1b
location *map* **15**:192
Jaricot, Pauline (Fr. rel. leader)
contribution to Society for the Propagation of the Faith **9**:729:3a
Jarid (Tun.): *see* Tawzar
Jarid, Shatt al-, *or* Chott Djerid (l., Tun.) **6**:505:1b
physiography of Tunisia **12**:43:1b
"Jaridah, al-" (Egy. news.)
role of Lutfi as-Sayyid **7**:572:1b
Jarir ibn 'Atiyah ibn al-Khatafa (Arab poet) **6**:505:1b
association with
al-Akhtal **1**:191:1a
al-Farazdaq **4**:682:1b
contribution to Umayyad poetry **22**:51:1a
jarl (title of nobility): *see* count
Jarmaq, Jebel (mt. peak, Isr.): *see* Meron, Har
Jarmo, *or* Qalat Jarmo (archae. site, Iraq) **6**:505:2a
ancient animal domestication **13**:186:1b
early Mesopotamian civilization **21**:863:1b, *map* 869; **21**:910:2a, *map* 919
Middle Eastern Neolithic culture **26**:51:2b
Jarmusch, Jim (Am. dir.)
motion picture history **24**:408:1b
Jarnac, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
effect on Henry IV **5**:843:2b
Jarnach, Philipp (Ger. comp.) **6**:505:2b
Jarnefelt, Eero (Fin. art.)
Paasikivi *illus.* **9**:42
Jarneflet, Arvid (Fin. au.)
contribution to Finnish literature **4**:785:3a
Jarnés y Millán, Benjamín (Sp. au.) **6**:505:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:81:2a
jarosite (min.)
formation **24**:134:2a
structure and properties *table* **11**:368
Jaroszewicz, Piotr (Pol. premier)
role in Polish history **25**:936:2b
jarrah (bot.)
flora of Australia **12**:600:3b; **14**:470:1b, 471:1a
Jarratt, Devereux (Am. minis.) **6**:505:3a
Jarrell, Randall (Am. poet and crit.) **6**:505:3a
Jarres, Plain of, *or* Plain of Jars, *or* Plain des Jarres, *or* Thong Haihin (reg., Laos) **6**:506:1a
geography of Laos **27**:811:1b
Jarrow (Tyne & Wear, U.K.) **6**:506:1b
monastery **29**:27:1a, *map* 26
Northumbria **8**:794:3b
Jarry, Alfred (Fr. writ.) **6**:506:1b
association with Rousseau **10**:209:3b
contribution to
French literature **19**:581E:1a
theatre **28**:582:2a, 587:2b
Jars, Plain of (reg., Laos): *see* Jarres, Plain of
Järta, Hans, *or* Hans Hierta (Swed. pol.) **6**:506:2b
Jaruzelski, Wojciech Witold (Pol. gen.) **6**:506:3a
declaration of martial law **9**:554:1a; **25**:937:1b
history of Polish labour movement **10**:946:1b
Jarves, Deming (Am. craftsman)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:209:2a
contribution to
pressed glass industry **9**:685:3b
Sandwich glass industry **10**:414:1b
Jarvik, Robert K. (Am. physic.)
artificial heart design **1**:605:1a
Järvinen, Matti (Fin. athlete)
javelin throw **28**:173:1a
Jarvis, Charles (Irish paint.): *see* Jervas, Charles
Jarvis, John Wesley (Am. paint.) **6**:507:1a
portrait of
Clinton *illus.* **3**:389
Cooper *illus.* **3**:603
Crawford *illus.* **3**:718
Decatur *illus.* **3**:948
Irving *illus.* **6**:393
Paine *illus.* **9**:64
Tompkins *illus.* **11**:837
Jarvis Island, *or* Bunker Island, *or* Volunteer Island, *or* Jervis Island, *or* Brook Island (is., Pac.O.) **6**:507:1a
U.S. Outlying Territories *map* **29**:445
Jary River (riv., Braz.): *see* Jari River
"Jashar, Book of" (coll. of poems) **6**:507:1b
comparison with Book of the Wars of Yahweh **12**:502:1b
place in Jewish myth and legend **22**:474:1a
Jashpur Pats (reg., India) **6**:507:1b
"Jashumon" (work by Kitahara Hakushu)
discussed in biography **6**:896:2a
Jasione montana (bot.): *see* sheep's bit
Jasione perennis (bot.)
description **10**:715:1b
Jaskowski, Stanislaw (Pol. logician)
contribution to logic **23**:250:2a
Jasmin, Jacques, *or* Jacques Boé (Fr. poet) **6**:507:2a
jasmine, *or* Jasminum, *or* Jessamine (bot.) **6**:507:2b
member of Oleales **13**:765:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jasminum humile (bot.): *see* Italian jasmine
Jasminum mesnyi (bot.): *see* primrose jasmine
Jasminum nudiflorum (bot.): *see* winter jasmine
Jasminum officinale (bot.): *see* common jasmine
Jasminum sambac (bot.): *see* Arabian jasmine
Jasna Góra (Pol.)
Czestochowa **3**:838:3a
Jason (Gr. myth.) **6**:507:3b
association with
Harpies **5**:717:3a
Medea **7**:998:2a
Pelias **9**:248:1a
role in Argonaut expedition **1**:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Jason, *or* Joshua (Heb. pr.) **6**:507:3b
association with Antiochus IV **1**:461:2a
conformity with Seleucids **7**:608:3b
role in Jewish history **22**:410:2b
Jason of Cyrene (Jewish hist.)
role in Jewish history **22**:413:2b
Jason of Pherae (ruler of Thessaly)
role in Greek history **20**:256:2a, 257:1a
Jaspar, Henri (Belg. states.) **6**:507:3b
Jasper (Alta., Can.) **6**:508:1a
Jasper (Ala., U.S.) **6**:508:1b
jasper (rock) **6**:508:1b
description **24**:166:1b
gemstone structure and properties *table* **5**:171
siliceous rock **24**:238:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Jasper National Park (park, Alta., Can.) **6**:508:2a
description and statistics *table* **8**:541
Jasper of Hatfield (Welsh noble): *see* Bedford, Jasper Tudor, duke of
Jaspers, Karl Theodor (Ger. philos.) **6**:508:2b
approach to history of philosophy **25**:743:2b
contribution to
Existentialism **25**:621:2b *passim to* 626:1a; **25**:768:1a
phenomenological psychology **25**:639:1b
views on
mythological dimensions of science **24**:715:2b
origin of salvation history **28**:655:1a
jasperware (stoneware) **6**:510:1a
pottery **9**:646:3a; **17**:101:2b, 112:2b
Wedgwood ware **12**:553:2a
Wedgwood's production **12**:553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Jasset, Victorin (Fr. dir.)
development of crime film **24**:384:2b
Jassidae (insect): *see* leafhopper
Jassy (Rom.): *see* Iaşi
Jassy, Treaty of (Rom.-Tur. hist.) **6**:510:2a
effect on
Romanian history **26**:972:1a
Turkish history **28**:927:1a
Jastrun, Mieczyslaw (Pol. au. and poet) **6**:510:2a
Jastrzebie-Zdroj (Pol.) **6**:510:2b
Jasz, *or* Jazygen (people)
Jaszbereny **6**:510:2b
Jaszbereny (Hung.) **6**:510:2b
Jaszsag (reg., Hung.)
physiography of Szolnok county **11**:475:3b
Jat (people) **6**:510:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
jat (Hindu caste): *see* jati
Jataí (Braz.) **6**:510:3a
location *map* **15**:192
"Jataka" (Buddhist lit.) **6**:510:3b
classification of anga **1**:399:1a
comparison with Greek fables **23**:115:2a
influence on Southeast Asian arts **27**:869:2a *passim to* 881:2b
Pali literature **23**:148:1b; **27**:723:2b
sculpture **27**:775:1a
place in Buddhist canon **15**:281:2a
source of Buddhist mythology **15**:303:1a
type of frame story **4**:918:1b
view of martyrdom **7**:895:1b
"Jatakatthakatha" (Buddhist lit.)
place in Buddhist canon **15**:282:2b
Jatau (k. of Zazzau): *see* Abu Ja
jati, *or* jat (Hindu caste) **6**:511:1a
comparison with varna **21**:33:1b
derivation in Indian language **27**:349:1b
place in
Bharatpur government **2**:185:3b
Indian caste system **27**:316:1b
social hierarchy **27**:359:2a
support by Fateh Singh **4**:695:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
jati (Indian mus.)
basis for musical composition **27**:741:2a, 743:1b
Jati Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara **10**:480:2a
Jatika Vimukti Peramuna (Sri Lankan rev. org.): *see* National Liberation Front
Jatki language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Lahnda language
Jatra, *or* Yatras (Bengali folk thea.)
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:754:1b
Bengali cultural life **12**:589:3b; **21**:140:2a
use of mime and pantomime **8**:145:2b
Jatropha (bot.) **6**:511:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jatropha berlandieri (bot.)
description **6**:511:2a
Jatropha curcas (bot.): *see* Barbados nut
Jatropha integerrima (bot.): *see* peregrina
Jatropha multifida (bot.): *see* coral plant
Jatropha podagrica (bot.): *see* tartogo
Jatropha stimulosus (bot.): *see* spurge nettle
Jaú (Braz.) **6**:511:2a
location *map* **15**:192
Jaucourt, Louis de (Fr. schol. and ed.)
contribution to encyclopaedias **18**:263:1a
Jáudenes, Fermín (Sp. gov. of Phil.)
role in Philippine Insurrection **9**:381:1a
Jauf, al- (Yem. [San'a']): *see* Jawf, al-
jauhar (Indian ritual)
comparison with suttee **11**:420:2b
Jaunde (people): *see* Yaunde
jaundice (path.) **6**:511:2b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:311:1a
association with leptospirosis **7**:289:3a
diagnosis by
galactose tolerance test **5**:79:2b
urine analysis **17**:252:1a
liver functions **7**:410:3b
occurrence in children **16**:12:2a

place among metabolic disorders **23:**1010:1a
role of bilirubin **2:**213:1a
symptom of
hepatitis **17:**308:1a
yellow fever **12:**832:1a
treatment with radiation **26:**519:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
jaundice, artificial (path.): *see* carotenemia
jaundice, infectious (path.): *see* leptospirosis
Jaunes, Juan de (Sp. paint.)
"La Ultima Cena" *illus.* **26:**843
Jaunpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Jaunpur **6:**511:3b
Jaunpur (India) **6:**511:3a
influenced by Bahlul Lodi **21:**55:1b
jaunting car, *or* jaunty car, *or* sidecar (carriage) **6:**511:3b
Jaurés, Auguste-Marie-Joseph-Jean (Fr. pol.) **6:**512:1a
association with
Briand **2:**508:3b
Vaillant **12:**232:3a
Viviani **12:**409:3a
contribution to socialist activism **27:**444:2b, 445:2a
establishment of "L'Humanité" **6:**138:2b
role in French history **19:**513:1b *passim to* 514:2a
Java, *or* Djawa, *or* Jawa (isl., Indon.) **6:**512:3b
major ref. in East Indies **17:**775:1b
arts **27:**877:1a, *illus.* 883 *passim to* 905, Plate 4 fol. 882
batik **1:**960:2a, *illus.*
dance **16:**954:1b
gamelan orchestra **24:**543:2b
masks **23:**593:2a
production of Indian furniture **17:**69:2a
puppetry development **25:**1030:2a *passim to* 1036:1a, *illus.* 1032
Buddhism **15:**296:2b
customs and traditions
cultural influence on Bali **17:**763:2a
gastronomy **19:**696:1a
Javanese people **6:**514:1b
peasant communities **16:**887:2b
Southeast Asian cultures **14:**204:1a, *map* 200
fossil site *illus.* **18:**825
history
ruled by Stamford Raffles **9:**898:2b
significance in
Indonesian history **17:**747:1b *passim to* 761:1a, *map* 749
Islamic world history **22:**128:2b
Singapore's history **27:**832:2b
World War II history **29:**1002:2a
physical geography
part of East Indies **17:**727:2b
physiography of Indonesia **17:**733:2b
relationship to Southeast Asia **14:**172:1a
"Java" (Br. ship)
capture by Bainbridge **1:**808:2a
Java cotton (fibre): *see* kapok
Java Formation (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Java jute (plant): *see* roselle
Java kapok (fibre): *see* kapok
Java man (extinct hominid) **6:**513:2b
comparison with Lantian man **7:**153:1b
discovery by Dubois **4:**248:3b; **14:**974:1b
discovery in Java **17:**778:1b
human evolution *table* **18:**827
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Java Sea, *or* Laut Jawa (sea, Pac.O.) **6:**513:3a
Java Sea, Battle of the (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
effect on
Java **17:**781:1a
World War II **29:**1002:2a
Java sparrow, *or* ricebird, *or* Padda oryzivora (bird) **6:**513:3b
Java Trench, *or* Sunda Double Trench (Ind.O.) **6:**514:1a
Indian Ocean **25:**191:1a
oceanic trenches **8:**864:3a
Java War, *or* Dipo Negoro's War (Indon. hist.)
effect on Jawa Tengah **6:**515:2b
role of
Capellen **2:**828:3a
Dipo Negoro **4:**115:1b
Imam Bondjol **6:**265:2b
significance in Indonesian history **6:**513:2b; **17:**755:1b
Java wart snake, *or* elephant's-trunk snake, *or* Acrochordus javanicus (reptile)
description **12:**503:3b
Javacheff, Christo (Bulg. art.): *see* Christo Javacheff
Javadi Hills (hills, India) **6:**514:1a
javali (mus.)
South Indian music **27:**745:1a
Javan rhinoceros, *or* lesser one-horned rhinoceros, *or* Rhinoceros sondaicus (mammal)
description **23:**484:1b *passim to* 488:1a
Javanese, *or* Orang Djawa (people) **6:**514:1b
relationship to the Sundanese **11:**392:2a
Southeast Asian cultures **14:**204:1a, *map* 200
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Javanese language **6:**514:2a
classification of Indonesian languages **22:**757:1a
language distribution in Asia **14:**186:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Javanese literature
major ref. in Southeast Asian Arts **27:**872:2a
Bible translation **14:**770:2a
Indonesian literatures **6:**299:2b
Javanese peacock (bird): *see* green peacock
Javanese rod puppet, *or* wayang golek (thea.)
development by Teschner **11:**654:1b
Javanese War of Succession, Third (Indon. hist.)
role of Imhoff **6:**266:2b
Javanthropus (fossil): *see* Solo man
Javari River, *or* Rio Javari, *or* Javary River, *or* Yavari River (riv., S.Am.) **6:**514:2b
javelin (mammal): *see* peccary
javelin (mil. tech.)
development **29:**533:1a
javelin throw (athletics) **6:**514:2b
athletic events **28:**173:1a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**927
javelina (mammal): *see* peccary
"Javid-nameh" (poem by Iqbal): *see* "Song of Eternity, The"
Javier, San Francisco (Christian missionary): *see* Xavier, Saint Francis
Javor (mt., W.Ger.): *see* Grosser Arber
Javorníky (mts., Czech.) **6:**514:3b
location *map* **16:**907
Javouhey, Anne-Marie (Fr. missionary)
role in French Guyana's history **4:**975:2b
jaw (anat.) **6:**514:3b
adaptations in
birds **15:**6:1b, *illus.*
fishes **19:**197:2a
hominids **18:**812:2a, 818:2a, 831:2b, *illus.* 822, 832
human face **4:**651:1b
lizards **26:**756:1b
mammals **23:**388:1a, *illus.*
neuropterans **21:**637:1b
parrots **15:**71:1a
Perciformes **19:**260:2b
rodents **23:**450:2b, *illus.* 451
shorebirds **26:**763:2b, *illus.* 764
spiny-finned fish **19:**250:1a
characteristics of musculature **24:**460:1a
differentiation between reptiles and mammals **26:**741:1a
formation in human embryology **20:**412:2a
function via bicondylar joint **28:**313:1a
part of
skeletal system **28:**296:1a, *illus.* 293
skull **10:**868:2b
process of evolution **18:**860:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Jawa (isl., Indon.): *see* Java
Jawa Barat, *or* West Java (prov., Indon.) **6:**515:1a
incorporation into Indonesia **17:**781:1a
Jawa Tengah, *or* Central Java (prov., Indon.) **6:**515:2a
Jawa Timur, *or* East Java (prov., Indon.) **6:**515:3b
jawab (Islamic arch.)
feature of Taj Mahal **11:**513:3a
"Jawab-e shikwah" (poem by Iqbal) discussed in biography **6:**373:1b
Jawahar Tunnel (tunnel, C.As.)
Jammu and Kashmir **21:**115:2a
Jawara, Sir Dawda Kairaba (pres. of Gam.)
role in Gambian government **5:**103:2b; **29:**831:1a, 841:1b
jawbone (mus.)
percussion instruments in Afro-America **24:**657:1b

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Jawf, al- (reg., Oman)
geography of Oman **13:**886:2b
Jawf, al- (Saud.Arab.) **6:**516:2b
location *map* **13:**871
Jawf, al-, *or* al-Jauf (reg., Yem. [San'a']) **6:**516:2a
Jawf, Wadi al- (riv., Yem. [San'a']) course **6:**516:2a
location *map* **13:**871
Jawhar (Fatimid gen.)
association with al-Mu'izz **8:**402:2a
Jawizan ibn Sahl (Islamic rel. leader)
role in Khorram-dinan **6:**841:3b
Jawl, al- (reg., Saud.Arab.)
Arabian Desert **14:**249:1b, *map*
Jawlan (area, Syr.): *see* Golan Heights
Jawlensky, Alexey von (Russ. paint.) **6:**516:3a
contribution to modern art **25:**371:1a
jawless fish (zool.): *see* Agnatha
Jaworski, Leon (Am. law.) **6:**517:1a
investigation of Watergate Scandal **12:**522:3a
Jaworzno (Pol.) **6:**517:1b
"Jaws" (film)
direction by Spielberg **11:**96:3a
jaw's harp (mus. instru.): *see* Jew's harp
Jawsaq al-Khaqani (palace-city, Iraq)
Islamic architecture of the 'Abbasid period **22:**81:1a
Jawzjan (prov., Afg.): *see* Jowzjan
Jaxartes (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Syrdarya
jay (bird) **6:**517:1b
classification **15:**103:1a
group care **14:**680:1a
passerine **15:**99:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jay, John (U.S. states.) **6:**517:2a
association with Hamilton **5:**660:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
publication of "The Federalist" **4:**713:2a
Jay Polyglot Bible, Le (Bible)
contribution by Ibrahim al-Haqilani **6:**227:1a
jay-thrush (bird): *see* laughing thrush
Jay Treaty (U.S. hist.) **6:**517:3b
development of international arbitration **22:**490:1a
effect on
Anglo-American relations **29:**218:2a
Canada **15:**505:1a
role of
Hamilton **5:**660:3b
Jay **6:**517:2a
Madison **7:**657:2a
Monroe **8:**268:2b
Washington **29:**705:2a
Jaya, Mount, *or* Puncak Jaya, *or* Puntjak Sukarno, *or* Gunung Carstensz, *or* Mount Carstensz (mt. peak, Indon.) **6:**518:1a
continental altitude comparison *table* **3:**583
New Guinea **17:**781:2b
Jaya Harivarman I (k. of Champa)
conflict with Suryavarman II **11:**415:3b
Jaya Indravarman III (k. of Champa)
defeat by Suryavarman II **11:**415:3b
Jaya Pandita (Mongol rel. leader)
contributions to the Mongol language **24:**351:1b
Jaya Sthiti (Nepali ruler)
role in Nepali history **24:**775:1b
Jayabhaya (Indon. ruler)
role in history of Kadiri Kingdom **6:**675:3b
Jayacandra (Gahadavala k.)
role in "Prthviraja-raso" **21:**47:2b
Jayadeva (Bengal poet) **6:**518:1a
Sanskrit poets of the kavya style **27:**725:1b
treatment of Krishna–Radha theme **12:**234:1b
writing of "Gitagovinda" **5:**286:2b
Jayadeva (Indian philos.): *see* Paksadhara Misra
Jayakanthan (Indian writ.)
place in modern Tamil literature **27:**737:2b
Jayanagara (Indon. k.)
association with Gajah Mada **5:**78:1b
Jayapura, *or* Djajapura, *or* Sukarnapura, *or* Hollandia (Indon.) **6:**518:1b
climatology **17:**784:1a
World War II history **29:**1014:1a
Jayasena, Henry (Ceylonese producer, writ., and act.)
staging of kolam dance-drama **27:**757:1b
Jayavarman I (k. of Chenla)
role in Kampuchean history **27:**804:1b
Jayavarman II, *or* Paramesvara (k. of Khmer emp.) **6:**518:1b
contribution to Southeast Asian arts **27:**881:1a *passim to* 896:2a
role in Kampuchean history **6:**708:2a; **27:**804:2b
Jayavarman V (k. of Angkor)
role in Kampuchean history **27:**805:1b
Jayavarman VII (k. of Khmer emp.) **6:**518:2a
contribution to Southeast Asian art **27:**889:1a, 898:2b
role in Kampuchean history **1:**405:2a; **6:**708:2a; **27:**806:2b
Jayavarman VIII (k. of Khmer emp.)
role in Kampuchean history **27:**807:1b
Jayawardene, Junius Richard (pres. of Sri Lanka)
role in history of Sri Lanka **28:**193:1a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jayawijaya Mountains, *or* Pegunungan Jayawijaya, *or* Pegunungan Djajawidjaja, *or* Orange Range (mts., Indon.) **6:**519:1a
Jayhun (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Amu Darya
Jayyash (Najahid ruler)
place in Najahid dynasty **8:**489:2a
Jaza'ir, al-: *see* Algeria
Jaza'ir, al- (Alg.): *see* Algiers
Jaza'ir Hanish (isls., Red Sea): *see* Hanish Islands

Jazari, al- (Islamic art.)
history of automata **1:**727:1b, *illus.*
Jazdow (medieval town, Pol.)
development of Warsaw **29:**697:2a
Jazernicki, Yitzhak (pr.min. of Isr.): *see* Shamir, Yitzhak
Jazirah, al-, *or* el-Gezira (reg., Middle E.) **6:**519:1a
history of Iraq **21:**901:1a, 906:2b
Jazirah, al-, *or* el-Gerza, *or* el-Gezira, *or* Gezira Scheme (prov., The Sudan) **6:**519:2a
agriculture in The Sudan **28:**272:2a
emergence of Egyptian culture **18:**145:1b
irrigation by Nile River **13:**125:1b
source of alluvium **28:**264:2a, *map* 266
Jazirah al-Khadra, al- (Sp.): *see* Algeciras
Jazirah Doberai (reg., Indon.)
New Guinea **17:**784:2b
Jazirat al-Khudrah (isl., E.Af.): *see* Pemba Island
Jazirat Aswan (is., Egy.): *see* Elephantine
Jazirat Kharg (is., Iran): *see* Kharg Island
Jazirat Qadis (Sp.): *see* Cadiz
Jazirat Shuvr (Sp.): *see* Alcira
Jazireh-ye Hormoz (isl., Iran): *see* Hormuz
Jazireh-ye Khark (is., Iran): *see* Kharg Island
Jazireh-ye Qeys (is., Iran): *see* Qeys Island
Jazuliyah (Sufi order)
branch of Shadhiliyah **10:**684:1a
Jazygen (people): *see* Jasz
Jazyges (people): *see* Iazyges
jazz (mus.) **6:**519:2b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**639:2a
composition
arrangement **24:**544:1a
improvisation **6:**275:2a
syncopation **11:**464:2a
contribution by
Armstrong **1:**573:3a
Oliver **8:**918:2a
influence on
contemporary music **24:**562:2a
country and western music **3:**679:1b
dance **6:**520:1a; **16:**969:1a; **25:**1018:1b
popular music **9:**610:2a; **25:**1025:1b
theatre **24:**625:1b
tourism in New Orleans **24:**863:1b
promotion by Whiteman **12:**637:2b
relationship to blues **2:**302:2a
study by Lomax **7:**453:3b
use of saxophone **10:**492:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual styles, *e.g.,* bebop; swing; rock
"Jazz" (serigraph by Matisse)
discussed in biography **7:**938:2a; *illus.* 131
Jazz Age (U.S. hist.)
U.S. social trends **29:**254:2a
jazz dance **6:**520:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Jazz Messengers (Am. mus.)
contribution of Silver **10:**815:3a
jazz-rock, *or* fusion, *or* cross over (mus.) **6:**520:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Jazz Singer, The" (motion picture)
introduction of sound to film **8:**446:1a; **24:**392:2a, 428:2b
role of Jolson **6:**603:3a
J.C. Penney Co. (Am. co.): *see* Penney Company
JC virus (biol.)
malignant transformation **29:**506:2a
JCP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Japan Communist Party
Je Ho (riv., China)
Ch'eng-te **3:**167:3a
"Jealous Wife, The" (work by Colman, the Elder)
discussed in biography **3:**459:1b
"Jealousy," *or* "La Jalousie" (work by Robbe-Grillet)
place in French literature **19:**581F:1b
"Jealousy and Medicine," *or* "Zazdrosc i medycyna" (work by Choromanski)
discussed in biography **3:**267:3b
Jean (grand duke of Luxem.)
role in history of Luxembourg **23:**357:1b
Jean (k. of Navarre)
member of Albret family **1:**222:1b
Jean II (duke of Alençon)
alliance with Charles I of Bourbon **2:**426:1b
"Jean Barois" (work by Martin du Gard)
discussed in biography **7:**890:1b
"Jean-Christophe" (novel by Rolland)
discussed in biography **10:**146:1a
technique of novel composition **23:**128:2b
Jean de Brienne (emp. of Constantinople): *see* John
Jean de Châtillon (count of Blois)
history of Blois **19:**528:1a
"Jean de Dinteville and Georges de Selve" (paint. by Holbein the Younger)
Jean de France, duc de Berry (Fr. prince): *see* Berry, Jean de France, duc de
Jean de Jandun (Fr. philos.): *see* John of Jandun
Jean de Matha (Roman Cath. pr.): *see* John of Matha, Saint
Jean de Méricour (Fr. philos.): *see* John of Mirecourt
Jean de Meun, *or* Jean de Meung (medieval Fr. poet) **6:**520:2a
association with Guillaume de Lorris **5:**551:3a
authorship of "Roman de la rose" **10:**150:2b; **19:**566:2a; **28:**638:1a
portrait of Abelard and Héloïse *illus.* **1:**25
viewed by Christine de Pisan **3:**282:3b
Jean de Montfort (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
Jean de Paris (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
Jean du Coeur de Jésus (Roman Cath. pr.): *see* Dehon, Léon-Gustave
Jean le Bel (Fr. hist.) **6:**520:2b
contribution to Belgian literature **2:**60:3b
Jean le Bon (duke of Brittany): *see* John III
Jean le Bon (k. of Fr.): *see* John II
Jean le Conquérant (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
Jean le Posthume (k. of Fr.): *see* John I
Jean le Roux (duke of Brittany): *see* John I
Jean le Sage (duke of Brittany): *see* John V
Jean le Sourd (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
Jean le Vaillant (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
Jean Paul, *or* Johann Paul Friedrich Richter (Ger. au.) **6:**520:3a
contribution to German literature **20:**32:2a
influence on Schumann **10:**543:1b
polemics of Hegelianism **20:**492:1b
Jean sans Peur (duke of Burgundy): *see* John
Jean Sans Terre (k. of Eng.): *see* John
"Jean Santeuil" (novel by Proust)
discussed in biography **9:**746:1b
"Jean Sebastien Bach: le musicien-poète" (work by Schweitzer)
discussed in biography **10:**549:3b
"Jeanette" (ship)
commanded by De Long **3:**933:1b
"Jeanette" (work by Matisse)
Cubist sculpture **27:**108:2a
Jeanne (Fr. personal name): *see under* Joan
"Jeanne d'Arc" (work by Péguy)
discussed in biography **9:**240:1a
Jeannel, René (Fr. biol.) **6:**520:3b
Jeanneret, Charles-Édouard (Swiss arch.): *see* Corbusier, Le
Jeanneret, Pierre (Fr. arch.)
collaboration with Le Corbusier **3:**622:1b
Jeannin, Pierre (Fr. states.) **6:**521:1a
Jeanrenaud, Cécile (w. of Mendelssohn)
viewed by Fanny Mendelssohn **8:**7:2a
jeans, *or* blue jeans, *or* denims, *or* dungarees, *or* Levi's (clothing) **6:**521:1b
Jeans, Sir James Hopwood (Br. phys. and math.) **6:**521:2a
collaboration with Rayleigh **18:**193:1b
views on
gravitational instability **16:**785:2b
metaphysical Rationalism **25:**652:2b
steady-state hypothesis **11:**228:3a
Jeans length (astron.)
definition **16:**785:2b
Jebavy, Vaclav (Czech. poet): *see* Brezina, Otakar
Jebb, John (Br. reformer) **6:**521:2b
Jebba (Nig.) **6:**521:3a
bronze work **13:**168:1a
Jebeil (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Jebel . . . . (mts.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Toubkal, Jebel, except as below
Jebel, Bahr el- (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr al-Jabal
Jebel Irhoud remains (fossils)
human evolution **18:**842:2b
Jebel Qafzeh remains (fossils)
human evolution **18:**834:1b
Jebeleanu, Eugen (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**159:1b
Jebero, *or* Chébero (lang.)
features **22:**797:2b
Jebero-Jivaroan languages
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Jeboda, Femi (Nig. au.)
contribution to African literature **13:**140:2a
Jebusite (anc. people)
control of Jerusalem **3:**907:3a
Jedburgh (Roxburgh, U.K.) **6:**521:3b
Jeddah (Saud.Arab.): *see* Jidda
Jeddart justice (law)
origins in Jedburgh **6:**522:1a
"Jedermann" (play by Hofmannsthal)
direction under Reinhardt **9:**1011:1b
see also "Everyman"
Jednota, *or* Union of the Catholic Czechoslovak Clergy (rel.)
forerunner of Czechoslovak Church **3:**835:2a
jeep (vehicle) **6:**522:1a
automotive production for military in World War II **21:**470:1b
design by Herrington **5:**887:1b
JEEP-1 (nuclear reactor)
early nuclear reactors *table* **18:**382
Jeep Corporation (Am. co.)
role in history of
American Motors Corporation **1:**333:2b
automotive industry **21:**470:2b
jeer (ship part)
rigging of sailing ships **10:**67:1b
jefe político (Ec. govt.)
types of city government **16:**434:1a
Jeffara (plain, Af.): *see* Jifarah, al-
Jefferies, John Richard (Br. nat., and au.) **6:**522:1b
Jeffers, John Robinson (Am. poet) **6:**522:2a
contribution to American literature **13:**419:2b
Jefferson (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Martins Ferry
Jefferson, Arthur Stanley (Am. act.): *see* Laurel, Stan
Jefferson, Blind Lemon, *or* Lemon Jefferson (Am. mus.) **6:**522:2b
contribution to the blues **2:**302:1b; **24:**646:1a
Jefferson, Fort (ft., Fla., U.S.)
Dry Tortugas **4:**238:3a
Jefferson, Joseph (Am. act.) **6:**522:3a
association with Murdoch **8:**429:1a
contribution to American theatre **28:**545:2a
Jefferson, Lemon (Am. mus.): *see* Jefferson, Blind Lemon
Jefferson, Mount (mt., Ore., U.S.)
elevation **29:**445:2b
Jefferson, Thomas (pres. of U.S.) **22:**349:1a; **6:**522:3b
administration **29:**219:1a
association with
Adams, John **1:**83:3a
Adams, John Quincy **1:**85:2b
Banneker **1:**873:3b
Hamilton **5:**660:3a
Madison **7:**657:2b
Monroe **8:**268:2b
Washington **29:**705:1b
commemoration by Jefferson Memorial **6:**523:1a
contribution to
American literature **13:**415:2a
archaeology **20:**576:1b
architectural design **4:**712:1b; **13:**1027:1a, *illus.;* **17:**38:1b
coinage **16:**547:1b
Natural Bridge **8:**557:3b
Tripolitan War **11:**931:1b
University of Virginia **12:**390:1a; **29:**349:1a
U.S. fiscal system **20:**149:1a
Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions **12:**390:1b
William and Mary College **18:**41:2b
design of Virginia capitol building *illus.* **10:**54
founding of Republican Party **9:**1035:1b
influenced by
Harrington **5:**718:3b
Mason **7:**912:2b
presidents *table* **12:**152
significance to Charlottesville **3:**129:1a
theories on
education **18:**48:2a
farming **26:**1011:2a
human rights **6:**137:1b; **20:**656:2b
nullification **8:**825:2b
"Jefferson and His Time" (work by Malone)
discussed in biography **7:**741:3b
Jefferson City (Mo., U.S.) **6:**522:3b
location *map* **29:**155
Jefferson College (coll., Miss., U.S.)
history of Mississippi **29:**333:2a
Jefferson Limestone (rock unit, Mont., U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Jefferson Memorial, *or* Thomas Jefferson Memorial (mon., Washington, D.C., U.S.) **6:**523:1a
rotunda *illus.* **10:**204
Washington, D.C. **29:**710:2b, *map* 708
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial (St. Louis, Mo., U.S.)
design by Saarinen **10:**276:2a
Jefferson River, *or* Red Rock River, *or* Beaverhead River (riv., Mont., U.S.) **6:**523:1b
Jeffersonian Republicans (Am. pol. party): *see* Republican Party
Jeffersonville (Ind., U.S.) **6:**523:2a
climate of Indiana **6:**291:2b
Jeffersonville Limestone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19:**853
Jeffrey, Edward Charles (Am. bot.) **6:**523:2b
Jeffrey, Francis Jeffrey, Lord (Scot. crit. and judge) **6:**523:2b
Jeffrey Colmol (min. machinery)
automation in underground coal mining **21:**451:1a
Jeffreys, Sir Harold (Br. astron. and geophys.) **6:**523:3a
determination of Earth's radius *table* **17:**536
opposition to

continental drift theory **25**:874:1b
lunar origin theory **8**:299:3b
study of seismic waves **17**:560:1b
Jeffreys of Wem, George Jeffreys, 1st Baron (Eng. judge) **6**:524:1a
role in Bloody Assizes **2**:293:2a
Jeffries, James Jackson, *or* The Boilermaker (Am. athlete) **6**:524:2a
fight with
Corbett *illus.* **3**:621
Jackson **6**:458:2b
Jeffries, John (Am. physic.)
association with Blanchard **2**:272:2b
"Jeg ser et stort skont land" (novel by Kamban): *see* "I See a Wondrous Land"
Jegorjevsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yegoryevsk
Jeh language (Bahnaric lang.)
features of Austro-Asiatic vowel system **22**:719:2b
jehad: *see* jihad
Jehangir (Mughal emp.): *see* Jahangir
Jehangir Art Gallery (gallery, Bombay, India)
location **15**:175:1b
Jehannet (Fr. paint.): *see* Clouet, Jean
Jehoahaz (k. of Judah): *see* Ahaz
Jehoiachin, *or* Joachin, *or* Joiachin (k. of Judah) **6**:524:2a
deportation by Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:2b
relations with Neo-Babylonian Empire **21**:930:2b
surrender to Babylonia **6**:533:2a
Jehoiakim, *or* Joakim (k. of Judah) **6**:524:2a
attack by Ammonites **1**:346:1a
relations with Neo-Babylonian Empire **21**:930:2b
reproval of Jeremiah **6**:533:2a
Jehol (China): *see* Ch'eng-te
Jehol Uplands, *or* Ch'eng-te P'ing-yüan, *or* Chengde Pingyuan (reg., China) **6**:524:2b
Japanese occupation **22**:330:2a, *map* 329
Jehonadab (Rechabite zealot)
significance in ninth-century Israel **9**:977:2a
Jehoram, *or* Joram, *or* Yehoram, *or* Yoram (k. of Isr.) **6**:524:3a
viewed in biblical literature **14**:772:1a, 790:1b
Jehoshaphat, *or* Josaphat, *or* Yehoshaphat (k. of Judah) **6**:524:3a
Jehovah (Heb. deity): *see* Yahweh
Jehovah's Witness (rel.) **6**:524:3b
manner of affirmation **1**:127:1b
religious minority in Spain **28**:9:1a
support by American Civil Liberties Union **1**:327:1a
viewed as Arianism **1**:550:1b
Jehu, *or* Yehu (k. of Isr.) **6**:525:2a
opposition to Jezebel **6**:547:2b
role in
Old Testament history **14**:772:1a, 790:1b
Palestinian history **25**:406:2b
Jehuda ben Moses (Jewish astron.)
preparation of Alfonsine Tables **1**:256:1a
Jejsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yeysk
jejunum (anat.)
structure of small intestine **10**:887:2a; **17**:281:2a
Jekri (people): *see* Itsekiri
Jekyll, Gertrude (Eng. landscape arch.) **6**:525:2b
contribution to horticulture **17**:99:1b; **19**:675:1b
influence of Robinson **19**:668:2a
Jekyll Island (is., U.S.)
Sea Islands **10**:579:3b, *illus.* 580
Jelacic, Josip, Graf (Croatian pol. and soldier) **6**:525:3a
role in history of
Austria **14**:505:2a
Hungaria **20**:706:1b
Jelali Revolts, *or* Celali Revolts (Tur. hist.) **6**:525:3b
place in Ottoman history **28**:926:1a
Jelebu (Mal.): *see* Kuala Kelawang
Jelenia Gora (prov., Pol.) **6**:526:1a
location *map* **25**:912
Jelenia Gora, *or* Hirschberg (Pol.) **6**:526:1b
location *map* **25**:913
Jelgava, *or* Mitau, *or* Mitava (U.S.S.R.) **6**:526:2a
Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st earl, Viscount Jellicoe of Scapa, Viscount Brocas of Southampton (Br. adm.) **6**:526:2a
association with Beatty **2**:18:1a
role in Battle of Jutland **6**:667:1a; **29**:673:1b; **29**:974:2b
Jellinek, Adolph (Jewish rabbi and schol.) **6**:526:2b
Jellinek, Elvin Morton (Am. physiol.) **6**:526:3a
Jellinek, Emil (Ger. dipl.)
contribution to Daimler-Benz AG **3**:851:2a
Jellinek, Georg (Ger. philos.) **6**:526:3b
theories of sovereignty **27**:402:2a
Jelling (anc. site, Den.)
centre of medieval trade **17**:232:2b, *map* 608
Jelling stones (Dan. hist.) **6**:527:1a
jelly (confection) **6**:527:2a
preservation of fruits **19**:340:2b, 392:2b
use of pectin **9**:233:2a
jelly bean (candy)
composition **6**:527:2a
jelly fungus (fungal order): *see* Tremellales
jellyfish (marine invertebrate) **6**:527:2a
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:1b
freshwater forms **5**:3:2b
occurrence of nematocyst **8**:591:3b
physiology
circulatory system **16**:379:2b, *illus.* 380
muscle system **24**:453:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:145:2a, *illus.*
skeletal system **28**:285:2a
range and variety of luminous species **2**:224:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jelnik (Pol. knight)
founding of Jelenia Gora **6**:526:1b
Jelutong Press (Mal. Co.)
publication of reformist literature **5**:607:2a
Jem (Ottoman prince): *see* Cem
Jema al-Fna, Place (square, Marrakech, Mor.)
Marrakech **7**:871:1b
Jemaa (Nig.) **6**:528:1b
Jema'a Mallam (Nig.): *see* Kafanchan
Jemappes (Belg.)
cities of the Borinage **2**:388:2a
Jemappes, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
effect on history of the Low Countries **23**:352:1a
French revolutionary wars *map* **18**:674
Jember, *or* Djember (Indon.) **6**:528:2a
Jemgum, Battle of (Du. hist.)
defeat of Louis of Nassau **7**:507:3b
jen (Chin. philos.) **6**:528:2b
concepts of Confucius **3**:530:2a; **16**:655:2b
role in
hsiao **6**:99:3b
system of Chang Tsai **3**:86:1a
viewed by Mohism **8**:224:2b
jen-cheng (Chin. philos.)
role in Confucianism **16**:656:2a
Jen Jen-fa (Chin. paint.)
role in Yüan dynasty arts **16**:111:1a
"Jen-Min Jih-Pao", *or* "Renmin ribao", *or* "People's Daily" (Chin. news.) **9**:1026:2b
jen-min kung-she (Chin. rural community): *see* commune
Jen-min Sheng-li Ch'ü (canal, China)
Ch'in River flood control **3**:220:2b
"Jen-p'u" (work by Liu Tsung-chou): *see* "Human Schemata"
jen sheng (herb): *see* ginseng
Jen Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Jen Tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Chia-ch'ing
Jen Tsung, *or* Chao Chen, *or* Ren Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty) **6**:528:3a
appointment of Ou-yang Hsiu **9**:7:3b
role in Chinese history **16**:99:2a
Jen Tsung (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Buyantu
Jena (E.Ger.) **6**:528:3a
location *map* **20**:121
Jena, Battle of, *or* Battle of Jena-Auerstädt (Eur. hist.) **6**:528:3b
effect on
German history **20**:76:1a
Napoleonic wars **4**:980:1b; *maps* **18**:674, **18**:677
Spanish history **28**:51:2b
Tilsit Treaties **11**:777:1b
Jena, University of (univ., Jena, E.Ger.): *see* Friedrich-Schiller University
Jena Bridge, *or* Pont d'Iéna (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
Paris **25**:431:1a
Jena glass **6**:529:1a
Jena Romantics (Ger. poets) **6**:529:1b
association with Goethe **20**:137:1a
contribution to German literature **20**:32:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Jenakijevo (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yenakiyevo
Jenatsch, Georg (Swiss pol. leader) **6**:529:1b
role in
Swiss history **28**:366:1b
Thirty Years War **18**:636:2a
Jenatzy, Camille (inv.)
electric-powered automobiles in history **28**:775:1b
Jencks v. United States (law case)
opinion given by Brennan **2**:500:1a
Jendouba (Tun.): *see* Jundubah
Jenemeja River (riv., Celebes)
Celebes **17**:773:1b
Jenghiz Khan (Mong. emp.): *see* Genghis Khan
Jenin (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Janin
Jenkin, Henry Charles Fleeming (Br. engin.) **6**:529:2b
Jenkins, J. (Br. engr.)
portrait of Arkwright *illus.* **1**:559
Jenkins, Mary Eugenia (Am. conspirator): *see* Surratt, Mary Eugenia
Jenkins, Richard Walter, Jr. (Br. act.): *see* Burton, Richard
Jenkins, Roy Harris (Br. pol.) **6**:529:2b
formation of Social Democratic Party **10**:920:2b
Jenkins' Ear, War of (Eur. hist.) **6**:529:3b
effect on
British history **29**:68:1a
slave trade **1**:633:3a
Spanish history **28**:49:2a
role of
Guipuzcoana **5**:558:2a
Walpole **12**:477:3b
Jenkinson, Anthony (Eng. expl.)
Asian exploration **18**:734:1b
Jenkinson, Charles (Br. pol.): *see* Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st earl of, Baron Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury
Jenkinson, Robert Banks (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd earl of, Baron Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury
Jenne (Mali): *see* Djénné
Jenner, Bruce (Am. athlete) **6**:529:3b
Jenner, Edward (Eng. surg.) **6**:530:1a
contribution to
smallpox immunization **23**:892:2a; **28**:469:2b; **29**:508:2b
vaccination process **12**:227:3b
influence on
Pasteur **25**:455:2b
Waterhouse **12**:522:3b
Jenney, William Le Baron (Am. engin. and arch.) **6**:530:3b
association with Sullivan **11**:377:1a
contribution to modern architecture **10**:870:2b; **13**:1040:2b; **15**:332:2a
role in Chicago School **3**:196:3b
use of
bay windows **1**:977:3b
framed building **4**:918:1b
Jennings, Elizabeth Joan (Eng. poet) **6**:531:1b
Jennings, Herbert Spencer (Am. zool.) **6**:531:1b
contribution to ethology **14**:965:1b
Jennings, Sarah, duchess of Marlborough (w. of John Churchill): *see* Marlborough, Sarah Jennings, duchess of
"Jenny" (work by Fanny Lewald) discussed in biography **7**:311:2a
Jenny Lind (carriage)
comparison with buggy **2**:611:2b
Jenolan Caves (caves, N.S.W., Austr.) **6**:531:2a
"Jenseits von Gut und Böse" (work by Nietzsche): *see* "Beyond Good and Evil"
Jensen, Adolph E. (Dan. anthro.)
version of dema deity myth **4**:1:3a
Jensen, Anita (Br. dancer): *see* Genée, Dame Adeline
Jensen, Bodil Louise (Dan. act.): *see* Ipsen, Bodil
Jensen, C. A. (art.)
portrait of
Grundtvig *illus.* **5**:523
Struve *illus.* **11**:327
Jensen, Georg (Dan. silversmith) **6**:531:2a
contributions to Scandinavian metalwork **17**:156:2a
Jensen, Gerrit, *or* Gerrard Johnson (Br. art.) **6**:531:2b
Jensen, Jens (Am. landscape arch.) **6**:531:3b
Jensen, Johannes Hans Daniel (Ger. phys.) **6**:531:3a
atomic structure determination and shell nuclear model **14**:340:1b, 373:1b
Jensen, Johannes Vilhelm (Dan. au.) **6**:532:1a
contribution to Danish literature **23**:143:1b; **27**:19:2a
Jensen, T. (art.)
detail of Napier *illus.* **8**:507
Jenson, Nicolas (Fr. print.) **6**:532:1b
contribution to
book publishing **26**:463:1b
early typography **10**:154:3b; **26**:94:2a *passim to* 101:1a, *illus.* 94
Jentinkia sumichrasti: *see* Bassariscus sumichrasti
Jentzen, Friedrich (art.)
lithograph of Ancillon *illus.* **1**:379
Jenyn, Soame (Br. writ.)
criticized by Johnson **18**:450:2a
"Jephté" (opera by Montéclair) discussed in biography **8**:280:1b
"Jephtha" (oratorio by Carissimi) discussed in biography **2**:869:2a
"Jephtha" (oratorio by Handel) discussed in biography **5**:679:3b
Jephthah (Heb. leader) **6**:532:1b
legend and mythology **22**:471:1b
role in Book of Judges **14**:784:2b
Jequié (Braz.) **6**:532:2a
location *map* **15**:192
jequirity bean, *or* rosary pea, *or* Indian licorice, *or* Abrus precatorius (bot.) **6**:532:2a
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25**:910, *table* **25**:903
seed dispersal by animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26**:682
Jequitinhonha River, *or* Rio Jequitinhonha (riv., Braz.) **6**:532:2b
"Jerahmeel, Chronicles of" (Jewish work)
Jewish myth and legend **22**:474:1a
Jerba, Île de (is., Tun.): *see* Jarbah, Jazirat
jerboa, *or* Dipodidae (zool.) **6**:532:2b
Rodentia classification **23**:447:2b
passim to 451:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jeremiah, *or* Yirmeyahu, *or* Jeremias (Heb. prophet) **6**:532:3a
association with

Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:3a
Zedekiah **12**:903:2a
role in Jewish history **22**:408:2a
Book of Jeremiah **6**:534:1a; **14**:792:1b, 802:1b
Paralipomena of Jeremiah **14**:809:2a
prophetic significance **17**:397:1b
Syrian-Palestinian prophecy **17**:398:2b
"Jeremiah" (work by Donatello)
discussed in biography **4**:172:1a
Jeremiah, Book of, *or* Prophecy of Jeremias (Old Testament) **6**:534:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:792:1b
account of Jeremiah **6**:533:1a
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
prose development **20**:483:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Jeremiah, Lamentations of (Old Testament): *see* Lamentations of Jeremiah
Jeremiah, Letter of, *or* Epistle of Jeremias (Old Testament) **6**:534:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:807:2a
advice to the Judaeans **6**:533:2b
allusions to cat **25**:534:1b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
Jeremias (Heb. prophet): *see* Jeremiah
Jeremias II (patriarch of Constantinople) **6**:534:2a
creation of patriarchate of Moscow **17**:872:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Jeremiel (archangel): *see* Remiel
Jerevan (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yerevan
Jerez de García Salinas (Mex.) **6**:534:2b
location *map* **24**:28
Jerez de la Frontera (Sp.) **6**:534:3a
Jericho, *or* Ariha (Jor.) **6**:534:3a
comparison to Anatolian cities **28**:900:2b
conquest by ancient Israel **14**:782:1b
early Nile valley agricultural societies **13**:187:2a
ancestor worship **24**:74:1b
irrigation in ancient Near East **26**:61:2b
mosaic from Palace of Khirbat al-Mafjar *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17**:188
significance in
Jordan **22**:398:2b
Palestine **25**:404:2b
Jericho, rose of (bot.): *see* rose of Jericho
Jericho, walls of (mil. const., Jor.)
history of military technology **29**:530:2a
Jerimoth Hill (hill, R.I., U.S.)
description **29**:280:2b
jerk (dance)
relationship to twist **12**:81:1a
jerk nystagmus (physiol.)
description **8**:843:3b
Jermyn, Henry, earl of Saint Albans (Eng. courtier): *see* Saint Albans, Henry Jermyn, earl of
Jernberg, Sixten (Swed. athlete) **6**:535:2b
Jerne, Niels Kai (Br.-Dan. immunologist) **6**:535:2b
Jerobaal (Old Testament): *see* Gideon
Jeroboam I (k. of Isr.)
biblical literature **14**:771:2b, 788:2b
history of
Bethel **2**:173:3a
Israel **22**:407:1b
Jeroboam II (k. of Isr.)
biblical literature **14**:772:1b, 790:2a, 794:2b
history of Israel **22**:408:1a
Jérôme (k. of Westphalia): *see* Bonaparte, Jérôme
Jerome, Chauncey (Am. inv.) **6**:537:1b
Jerome, Jerome Klapka (Eng. writ.) **6**:537:1b
Jerome, Saint, *or* Eusebius Hieronymus (st.) **6**:535:3a
association with
Anastasius I **1**:372:3a
Damasus I **3**:866:1a
Gregory of Nazianzus **5**:482:3a
Hilarion **5**:921:3b
Origen **8**:998:2a
Rufinus **10**:234:2a
spectacle-makers' guild **4**:642:1b
comments on Galatians' language **22**:686:2b
contribution to
biblical literature **14**:764:1a
exegesis and hermeneutics **14**:854:2a
Vulgate **12**:438:3b; **14**:818:1b
Christian canon **14**:758:2b; **16**:260:1b
Latin literature **22**:853:2b
bibliographies **2**:196:2a
encyclopaedia author **18**:272:1a
historiography **20**:561:2b
patristic literature **16**:322:1b
punctuation **29**:1051:1a
translation theory **22**:583:2a
role in
Bethlehem **2**:174:2a
Roman history **20**:337:2a
symbolized by lion **26**:645:2a
Jerome of Prague (Czech. philos.) **6**:536:3b
association with Hus **6**:168:3a
effect on Hussite movement **16**:917:2b
"Jeronimo" (play by Kyd): *see* "Spanish Tragedie, The"
"Jeronimo de Cevallos" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography **5**:453:2b
Jerónimos Monastery (monastery, Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon **23**:84:2a, *illus.* 85
"Jero's Metamorphosis" (play by Soyinka)
discussed in biography **11**:59:3a
Jerrold, Douglas William (Eng. dram., journ. and humorist) **6**:537:2a
Jersey (isl., Chan.Is., U.K.) **6**:537:2a
coinage **16**:545:2b
geography **3**:87:2b
jersey (clothing): *see* sweater
Jersey (livestock) **6**:537:3b
breeding on Jersey Island **6**:537:3a
characteristics of dairy cattle **19**:143:2b
Jersey Act, *or* Jersey Law (Br. hist.) **6**:537:3b
effect on horse racing **6**:69:2a
Jersey City (N.J., U.S.) **6**:538:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Jersey Lily, The (Br. act.): *see* Langtry, Lillie
jersey stitch (textiles): *see* plain stitch
Jersey Zoological Park (wildlife preserve, Jersey, Channel Islands, U.K.) **6**:538:1b
establishment by Durrell **6**:537:3b
Jersild, Per Christian (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
Jerubbaal (Old Testament): *see* Gideon
Jerunda (Sp.): *see* Gerona
Jerusalem (dist., Isr.)
location *map* **22**:135
Jerusalem, *or* Urusalim, *or* Yerushalayim, *or* Bayt al-Muqaddas, *or* al-Quds **22**:354:1a; **6**:538:2a
architecture
early Christian architecture **13**:972:2b
Islamic **22**:77:2a, 92:2a
King Hezekiah's aqueduct **26**:421:2a
history
Antiochus IV's defeat **1**:461:2a
Arab–Israeli wars **1**:504:3a
biblical
Assyrian conquest **21**:928:1b, *map* 927
Babylonian conquest **21**:930:2b
David **3**:906:3b; **22**:406:2b
Jeremiah **6**:533:1b
Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:2b
Sennacherib **10**:637:1a
Solomon **10**:948:3a
Zedekiah **12**:903:2a
Zerubbabel **12**:910:2b
Crusades: *see* Jerusalem, Kingdom of
Guy de Lusignan's rule **5**:584:1b
Maccabees **7**:608:2a
modern Israel **12**:588:3a; **22**:133:1a *passim to* 145:1b
Mount of Olives **8**:918:2b
Roman rule
Aelia Capitolina built **1**:117:3a
Hadrian's policies **5**:609:2b
Vespasian's military campaigns **12**:335:1b
Sasanian Iran **6**:843:1a; **21**:888:1a, *maps* 877, 884
importance to Israel **6**:422:1b
location *map* **22**:135
religious significance
Biblical symbolism **14**:771:2a, 819:2b, 828:2a
Christianity **16**:295:2a
Islam **22**:14:1b
Judaism **22**:451:1a
see also Aelia Capitolina
"Jerusalem" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography **2**:270:3a
place in English literature **18**:451:2b
Jerusalem, Assizes of, *or* Assises de Jérusalem (feudal law) **6**:538:3a
place in administration of crusader states **16**:832:1b *passim to* 838:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Jerusalem, Church of
early Holy Week ceremonies **16**:306:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:867:2b, 876:1a
Jerusalem, Council of, *or* Jerusalem Conference (Christian hist.) **6**:538:3a
lives of
Paul **25**:458:1b
Peter **9**:332:2a
Jerusalem, Kingdom of (Crusades) **6**:538:3b
Byzantine Empire **15**:438:1b
history of
Jerusalem **22**:359B:1a
Jordan **22**:399:2a
Palestine **25**:412:1b
objective of the Crusaders **3**:764:2a; **16**:827:2b, 829:2b, *illus.* 831
Baldwin I **1**:827:3a
Frederick II **4**:953:1b
Hugh III **6**:122:1b
role of
Daimbert **3**:851:1a
Eleanor of Aquitaine **4**:422:1a
Saladin **10**:346:2a
services of
Hospitalers **6**:78:3a
Templars **11**:623:3b
Jerusalem, Orthodox Church of: *see* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem
Jerusalem, Synod of (rel.) **6**:539:1a
confirmation of Greek Orthodox canon **14**:759:1a
convocation by Dosítheos **4**:190:2b
Jerusalem, Temple of (Judaism) **6**:539:1b
building of
First Temple
architectural style **24**:76:2b
Palestine's history **25**:406:1b
Solomon's role **10**:948:3a; **14**:771:2b; **22**:406:2b
Second Temple
Herod I's role **5**:879:3a
Palestinian history **25**:407:1b
Hellinization **22**:413:1a
Antiochus IV's desecration **1**:461:2a
Maccabean revolt **7**:608:3b
Jerusalem's history **22**:355:1b *passim to* 359A:1b, *map* 356
Jesus **22**:362:1a
Julian the Apostate's rebuilding plan **6**:647:1a
official functions
bet din **2**:170:3b
ma'amadot **7**:598:3b
pilgrim festivals **22**:448:1a
priests **26**:1028:1b
high priest's role **5**:917:1b
Pharsees' objections **22**:444:1b
religious dress **26**:876:2b
prophets **17**:399:1a
Haggai **14**:795:2b
Jeremiah **6**:533:1a
Saint Stephen's opposition **11**:250:3b
symbolic value
biblical **14**:755:1b
cosmic **26**:870:1a
cultic **22**:451:1b; **24**:62:1b
mystic **22**:463:2b
mythologic **22**:470:2a
sacrificial **26**:843:1b
worship **22**:433:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Jerusalem artichoke, *or* girasole, *or* Helianthus tuberosus (bot.) **6**:539:3a
description **11**:395:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jerusalem Bible
modern Bible issues **14**:767:2a, 768:1a
Jerusalem cricket, *or* sand cricket, *or* Stenopelmatid, *or* Stenopelmatidae (insect) **6**:539:3b
diversity among orthopterans *illus.* **21**:605
"Jerusalem Delivered" (work by Tasso): *see* "Gerusalemme liberata"
Jerusalem Foundation (Isr. org.)
contribution to Jerusalem **22**:359:2b
Jerusalem oak (plant): *see* feather geranium
"Jerusalem, oder über religiöse Macht und Judentum" (work by Mendelssohn)
discussed in biography **8**:8:2b
Jerusalem Park (park, Jerusalem, Isr.)
feature of Jerusalem **22**:359:2b, *illus.* 356
"Jerusalem Post" (news.) **6**:539:3b
printed in Jerusalem **22**:359:2a
Jerusalem sage, *or* Phlomis tuberosa (bot.)
description **7**:122:3a
Jerusalem Talmud (rel. text): *see* Palestinian talmud
Jervas, Charles, *or* Charles Jarvis (Irish paint.) **6**:540:1a
Jervis, Sir John (Br. adm. and earl of St. Vincent)
association with
Gulf Saint Vincent **10**:336:2a
Nelson **8**:589:1b
Jervis, John Bloomfield (Am. engin.) **6**:540:1a
design of modern aqueduct and reservoir **26**:432:1b
Jervis Bay (bay, N.S.W., Austr.) **6**:540:1b
Jervis Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Jarvis Island
Jervis Island (isl., Pac.O.): *see* Rabida Island
Jerwan, Aqueduct of (Assyrian aqueduct)
construction by Sennacherib **10**:637:2a; **21**:928:2b, *map* 919
public works in history **26**:421:2a
Jeseník Mountains, *or* Altvatergebirge (mt. range, Czech.) **6**:540:1b
"Jeshurun" (Jewish pub.)
founded by Hirsch **5**:944:3a
Jesi, *or* Iesi, *or* Aesis (It.) **6**:540:2a
Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry (Dan. ling.) **6**:540:2a
advocacy of international phonetic alphabet **6**:352:3b
theory of prosody **23**:105:1a
jess (falconry)
use in training hawks **4**:664:2b
Jessamine (bot.): *see* jasmine
Jesse, *or* Isai (Old Testament) **6**:540:3a
Jessel, Sir George (Br. jur.) **6**:540:3b

Jessel, George Albert (Am. comedian) **6**:541:1a
Jesselton (Mal.): *see* Kota Kinabalu
Jessentuki (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yessentuki
Jessner, Leopold (Ger. dir. and producer) **6**:541:1b
association with Kortner **6**:966:1b
contribution to theatre **28**:548:1a; **28**:587:1a
Jessore (Bangla.) **6**:541:1b
jester (comic entertainer): *see* fool
jester (Courier Game)
description **3**:683:2b
"Jesu meine Freude" (composition by Bach)
cappella motet **24**:612:1a
Jesuit, *or* Society of Jesus, *or* S.J. (rel. order) **6**:541:2a
artistic influence on
Chinese art **6**:542:1b; **17**:650:2a
colonial architecture **13**:1018:1a, 1019:1a
German literature **20**:30:1a
Parisian architecture **25**:432:1a
contrast with monasticism **26**:1041:1a
education **18**:31:2b, 33:2b
American colonies **18**:39:2b, 40:1b
Europe
Austria **14**:503:1b
Bohemia **16**:920:1b, 921:1a
France **7**:61:3a; **19**:487:2b
Germany **20**:63:1b
Poland **25**:927:1b
Portugal **25**:1058:1b; **25**:1067:1a
mental-discipline theory **28**:448:2a
religious education **26**:622:2a
universities **16**:347:1a
history
Counter-Reformation **18**:631:2b
Austria **14**:494:2b
Portugal **23**:84:2a
Jesuit Estates controversy **6**:542:1a
opposition
Charles III of Spain **3**:117:2b; **28**:51:1b
French anticlericalism **1**:450:2b
Jansenism **6**:494:2b
Pascal **25**:453:1a
Pasquier **9**:183:3a
suppression **18**:657:1b
Switzerland **28**:358:2a, 368:1b
Távoras Conspiracy **9**:587:2b; **11**:582:3a; **25**:1060:2b
role of
Brzozowski **2**:589:3a
Loyola **7**:527:1a
Suárez **11**:340:3a
Xavier **12**:793:3b
Roman Catholicism **26**:935:1b, 936:2b, 948:1a
missions **8**:187:3b; **16**:356:1a
Allen's contributions **1**:279:2a
Argentina **14**:47:2b
Bolivia **11**:926:3a
Brazil **2**:489:1a; **15**:204:2a, 205:2a
bandeira opposition **1**:860:3b
Maranhão state **7**:813:1a
China
Chinese mathematics **23**:633E:1a
Chinese Rites Controversy **3**:237:3b
Ch'ing dynasty **6**:716:1a
Ming dynasty **16**:116:2a
Ricci's contribution **10**:39:3a
European colonies **18**:739:2b
Japan **22**:315:1b
Latin America **22**:824:1b
New France **7**:74:2b; **8**:113:1b; **15**:501:1b
Paraguay **22**:824:2a
papal relations
Aquaviva **1**:501:3a
Clement XIII **3**:374:2a
Clement XIV **3**:374:3a
Innocent XIII **6**:325:3a
Julius III **6**:649:3b
probabilism **9**:714:1b
Jesuit drama (thea.) **6**:541:3a
Western theatre history **28**:538:1a
Jesuit Estates controversy (Can. hist.) **6**:542:1a
Jesuit ware (art) **6**:542:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century, The" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography **9**:160:3b
Jesup North Pacific Expedition (anthro.)
Boas' role **2**:306:3a
Jesus: *see* Jesus Christ
"Jesus," *or* "Jesus and the Word" (work by Bultmann)
discussed in biography **2**:629:2b
Jesus, Fort (ft., Mombasa, Ken.)
illus. **8**:240
Portugal's role in East Africa **17**:804:1b
Jesus, Society of (rel. order): *see* Jesuit
Jesus and Mary, Congregation of, *or* Eudist Fathers
founding by Eudes **4**:591:2a
"Jesus and the Centurion" (stained glass window)
design by Guglielmo de Marcillat *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **17**:204
"Jesus and the Word" (work by Bultmann): *see* "Jesus"
"Jesus at Bethany in the house of Simon the leper" (It. fresco)
medieval painting in Italy *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:346
"Jesus Before the Gates of Jerusalem" (work by Liberale da Verona)
illus. **7**:329
Jesus ben Sirach (Heb. writ.)
place in Jewish history **22**:410:2b
Jesus Christ, *or* Jesus of Galilee, *or* Jesus of Nazareth **22**:360:1a; **6**:542:1b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:251:1a
arts
graffiti **5**:405:1b
mosaic *illus.* Plates 13–15 fol. **17**:188
painting **25**:319:2b
Arena Chapel frescoes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:314
Eastern Orthodox icons **16**:298:2a
Renaissance depiction **25**:345:2a
passim to 351:2b
sculpture **27**:80:2b
symbolism *illus.* Plates 1, 3, and 4 fol. **26**:642
biblical literature **14**:821:1b *passim to* 846:1a
church and state **3**:305:2a
form criticism **14**:850:1a
Gospel portrayal **23**:200:1a
interpretation of his ministry **14**:854:1a
Paul **25**:456:1a
doctrines and beliefs **17**:366:2b
atonement for the world **1**:680:1b
ecumenism **4**:362:1b
icons **15**:431:2b
incarnation: *see* Incarnation
justification **6**:662:2b
kerygma **6**:817:2b
Kingdom of God **5**:319:2b
logos **7**:449:2b
Lord's Prayer **7**:478:2b
messiah **17**:377:1a
miracles **17**:404:1b, 406:1a
new covenant **17**:396:1a
priesthood **26**:1028:2b
prophet **17**:400:2b
Resurrection **9**:1045:3b
revelation **17**:391:1a
sacred king **26**:1043:2a, 1045:1a
sacrifice **26**:841:2b, 843:2a
Paschal lamb **9**:180:1b
salvation **17**:384:2a, 386:2b
Son of God **16**:274:1b, 277:1b
Trinity **11**:928:1b
two natures: *see* Christ, two natures of
Virgin Birth **12**:387:3a
life
Apostles **1**:487:2b
John and James **6**:585:3b
Peter **9**:330:3a
Philip **9**:378:3b
Ascension **1**:615:2a
Bethany **2**:173:1b
Bethlehem **2**:174:1b
crucifixion **3**:762:2a
founders of religions **26**:629:1a
genealogical record **3**:907:2b; **20**:607:1b
Josephus' history **6**:624:1a
Mount of Olives **8**:918:2b
Nazareth **8**:570:1a
relationship to
Herod Antipas **5**:880:2a
Herod Archelaus **5**:880:3a
John the Baptist **6**:586:2a
Joseph, Saint **6**:621:2a
Joseph of Arimathea **6**:621:3a
Mary, his mother **7**:897:2b
Noah **8**:737:2a
Star of Bethlehem **2**:175:1a
use of
Aramaic language **1**:516:2b
parables **23**:113:1a
ritual and worship
church year commemoration **16**:302:2b *passim to* 308:1a
Christmas **3**:283:1a
Easter **4**:333:1a
Epiphany **4**:526:3b
Good Friday **5**:362:2a
Lent **7**:269:2a
exorcism **4**:633:1a
sacraments **10**:287:2b; **26**:834:1b
baptism **1**:877:3b; **26**:836:1a
Eucharist **4**:588:2a; **7**:914:3b; **26**:836:1b
theological and philosophical interpretations
churches and religious groups
Christian Science **3**:279:2a
dualistic Christian sects **26**:597:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:877:2b
Mennonites **8**:17:2a
Protestantism **26**:229:2b, 235:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:950:1a
passim to 956:1b, *illus.* 942
Unitarian-Universalist thought **26**:262:2b
ethics **18**:500:2a
medieval science **27**:35:2a
mysticism **16**:330:2b, 334:1b
other religions
Islam **22**:7:1b
Judaism **22**:415:2b
Middle Eastern religions **24**:62:1a
views of
Bultmann **2**:629:3a
Hegel **20**:487:2a
Luther and Zwingli **23**:370:2b
Origen **8**:998:3b
Reimarus **9**:1008:3a
Spinoza **22**:460:2b
see also Christianity; Mystical Body of Christ
Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Church of: *see* Mormon
"Jesus Christ Superstar" (Br. rock opera)
rock musicals **24**:619:2b
Jesus of Nazareth, Hospital of (Mexico City, Mex.)
founding by Cortés **24**:53:2b
Jesus Only (rel. movement, U.S.) **6**:542:2b
Jesus prayer (E. Orthodoxy) **6**:542:2b
Eastern Christian mysticism **16**:331:2b; **17**:880:2b
Jesus the Son of Sirach, Wisdom of (bibl. lit.): *see* Ecclesiasticus
jet, *or* jet airplane (aircraft): *see* airplane
jet (lignite)
properties of gems **17**:467:2a
jet (math.)
definition in differential topology **19**:991:2b
jet-edge tone (acoustics)
result of turbulence in sound waves **27**:615:1a
jet ejector pump
type of pump **9**:798:2a
jet engine (engin.) **6**:542:3a
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:363:2a
design by Ohain **8**:888:2b
development in aerospace engineering **18**:421:2a
powered by combustion reactions **15**:1083:2b
use in military aircraft **29**:615:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also jet propulsion
jet lag, *or* jet syndrome (biol. condition)
circadian rhythm stress **3**:326:2b; **18**:298:1b
effect on human biological rhythm **2**:223:1a; **14**:641:2b
jet-piercing drilling (min.): *see* flame-jet drilling
jet propulsion
adaptation in cephalopods **24**:330:1b
contribution by
Bell **2**:70:1b
Goddard **5**:322:2b
development of
aerospace industry **21**:475:2b
military aviation **28**:841:2a
use in
jet engines **28**:850:1a
rockets and missile systems **10**:124:2a; **29**:559:1b
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (laboratory, Pasadena, Calif., U.S.)
facilities for California Institute of Technology **2**:744:1b
jet stream (meteorol.) **6**:543:1b
major ref. in Climate and Weather **16**:466:1b, *illus.* 467
climatic changes **16**:491:1b
influence on
atmospheric phenomena **17**:606:1a
navigation **24**:755:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
jet syndrome (biol. condition): *see* jet lag
Jetavana (Buddhist monastic centre)
Anuradhapura **27**:793:2a, *illus.*
founding **15**:272:2b
Sravasti **11**:190:1a
jeté (ballet movement) **6**:543:2a
description **1**:840:1b
jeté battu (ballet)
description **6**:543:2a
jeté en tournant, *or* tour jeté (ballet)
description **6**:543:2a
Jethro, *or* Reuel, *or* Hobab (Old Testament) **6**:543:2b
association with
Kenites **6**:797:3a
Moses **6**:543:2b; **24**:372:2a
jetty (engin.) **6**:543:2b
affected by coastal landforms **16**:753:2a
improvement of harbours **28**:764:2a
"Jeu d'Adam" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature **19**:567:2a
"Jeu de la feuillée" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography **1**:76:2b
place in French literature **19**:567:2b
"Jeu de l'amour et du hasard" (work by Marivaux): *see* "Game of Love and Chance, The"
Jeu de Paume (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
art exhibitions **25**:436:2b
jeu de paume (sport): *see* real tennis
"Jeu de Robin et de Marion" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography **1**:76:2b
place in French literature **19**:567:2b
"Jeu de Saint Nicholas" (work by Bodel)
discussed in biography **2**:314:3b
place in French literature **19**:567:2a
Jeu de Taquin (game): *see* Fifteen Puzzle
"Jeu du pélérin" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography **1**:76:3a
Jeu-jen (people): *see* Juan-juan
"Jeune Afrique," *or* "Jeune Afrique, L'Hebdomadaire Internationale de L'Afrique" (news mag.) **6**:543:3b
Jeune Belgique (Belg. lit. movement and soc.): *see* Young Belgium
major ref. in Belgian Literature **14**:727:1a
contribution by Carton de Wiart **2**:910:3b
influence on Belgian literature **2**:60:3b
"Jeune Belgique, La" (journ.) **6**:543:3b

founding by Waller **12**:472:1b
impetus for literary movement **14**:727:1a
Jeune France, La (Fr. mus. group)
founding by
Jolivet **6**:602:3b
Messiaen **8**:53:2a
"Jeune Latour, Le" (work by Gérin-Lajoie)
discussed in biography **5**:207:3b
"Jeune Parque, La" (work by Valéry)
discussed in biography **12**:245:1a
Jeunes Tunisiens (Tun. pol. party): *see* Young Tunisians
"Jeunesse et amours de Manuel Héricourt" (work by Adam)
discussed in biography **1**:77:1a
"Jeux" (ballet by Nijinsky)
development of ballet style **16**:951:1b
discussed in biography **8**:708:3a
jeux direct (court game)
description **9**:250:3a
jeux indirect (court game)
relation to pelota **9**:250:3a
Jevons, William Stanley (Br. econ. and logician) **6**:544:1a
contribution to Marginalist economic analysis **27**:393:2b
influence of Utilitarianism **25**:655:2a
place in logic history **23**:245:2a
theory of
sunspot influence of business cycles **17**:969:2a
utility **17**:943:1a
Jevpatorija (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yevpatoriya
Jew, *or* Yehudi (people) **6**:544:1b
arts
music **24**:551:1b
development of
education **18**:6:1b, 83:1a
personal names **24**:732:1a
differences of genetic evolution **18**:852:1b
distribution
Afghanistan **13**:32:2b
Asia **14**:185:1b
Balkans **14**:569:2b
Germany **20**:104:2a
India **21**:12:2b
Iran **21**:858:2a
Israel **6**:422:2a; **22**:134:2b
Italy **22**:170:2b
Jerusalem **22**:358:1a
Latin Kingdom **16**:833:1b
Netherlands **23**:337:2a
New York City **24**:871:1b
Palestine **25**:403:2b
Syria **28**:377:2a
United Kingdom **29**:13:1a
history
Benjamin tribe **2**:103:3b
Greco-Roman period
Bet She'arim burial **2**:171:2b
Roman Empire **20**:317:1a
Roman North Africa **24**:914:1a
Tiberius **11**:755:1b
Trajan **11**:891:2b
Vespasian's conquests **12**:335:1b
holocaust **6**:13:2b
Eichmann **4**:396:3b
Final Solution **29**:1009:1a
Germany **20**:93:1b
Göring **5**:373:2b
Himmler **5**:932:1a
Hitler **20**:625:1b *passim to* 627:2a
National Socialism's development **8**:550:3a
Netherlands, The **23**:342:1a
Warsaw Ghetto Uprising **12**:502:3b; **29**:698:2a
policies of
Claudius I **3**:360:1a
Cromwell **16**:825:1a
Edward I **29**:37:1b
Frederick II the Great **19**:562:2b
Gladstone **5**:293:1a
Gregory I **5**:477:3b
John II **6**:579:1a
John XXIII **6**:575:3a
Manuel I **7**:800:1b
Philip IV **9**:371:2a
Torquemada **11**:855:2b
role in
Austria **14**:493:1a, 509:2b
Europe **18**:541:1b; **27**:361:2b
France **19**:466:1b
Germany **20**:74:1b
Israel **22**:133:1a, 139:2b
K'ai-feng **6**:684:2a
Medina **23**:800:2b
Pale of Settlement **9**:76:2b
Poland **25**:923:2b
Portugal **25**:1058:1b
Rome **26**:990:1b
Russia and the Soviet Union **28**:982:2b *passim to* 1010:2b
Spain **28**:23:2a *passim to* 39:1a
prejudice and discrimination **1**:448:2a
civil law **10**:382:1a
ghettos **5**:239:2b
medieval mortgage laws **26**:189:2a
medieval Roman Catholicism **26**:930:2a
pogroms **9**:543:2b
social differentiation **27**:336:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Israelite; Judaism; twelve tribes of Israel; and individual tribes, *e.g.,* Issachar
Jew, The (Port. writ.): *see* Silva, Antônio José da
"Jew of Malta, The," *or* "The Famous Tragedy of the Rich Jew of Malta" (play by Marlowe)
discussed in biography **7**:864:1a
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
"Jew Süss," *or* "Jud Süss," *or* "Power" (work by Feuchtwanger)
discussed in biography **4**:755:1a
Jewel, John (Eng. bp.) **6**:544:2b
jewel beetle (insect): *see* metallic wood-boring beetle
Jewel Cave National Monument (mon., S.Dak., U.S.) **6**:544:3a
Jewel Companies, Inc. (Am. retailer) **6**:544:3a
jewel orchid (bot.) **6**:544:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jewelers' borax (min.): *see* tincalconite
jeweler's saw: *see* coping saw
Jewell, Josephine (Am. educ.): *see* Dodge, Josephine Marshall Jewell
jewelry 6:545:1a
major refs. in Dress and Adornment **17**:442:1b, 465:1b
applications
African art **13**:174:2b
buttons **2**:688:2a
Central Asian decorations **15**:748:1a
Chinese costume **17**:483:1b
dress **17**:165:1a *passim to* 167:2a
Egyptian decorations **18**:152:2a
ritualistic objects **26**:869:2a
contribution by
Fabergé **4**:647:2a
Tiffany **11**:766:2a
development in Aegean civilizations **20**:208:1b, 211:1b
use of
enamelwork **17**:168:1a *passim to* 173:1a
filigree **4**:777:2a
gold **21**:412:2b
platinum **21**:420:1b
silver **21**:421:1a
tortoiseshell **11**:860:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also specific kinds of jewelry, *e.g.,* necklace; ring
"Jewels of the Madonna, The," *or* "I gioielli della Madonna" (opera by Wolf-Ferrari)
discussed in biography **12**:727:3b
jewelweed (bot.): *see* touch-me-not
"Jewess of Toledo, The," *or* "Die Jüdin von Toledo" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5**:500:1b
Jewett, Frank Baldwin (Am. engin. and exec.) **6**:545:2b
Jewett, Sarah Orne (Am. writ.) **6**:545:3a
jewfish, *or* Epinephelus itajara (fish) **6**:545:3a
description **10**:578:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jewish Agency, *or* ha-Sokhnut ha-Yehudit el-Eretz Yisra'el (Isr. hist.) **6**:545:3b
role in history of
Israel **22**:142:1a
Palestine **25**:414:1b
role of Eban **4**:341:1a
Jewish Agricultural Society (philan. assoc.)
funding by Hirsch **5**:944:2b
Jewish art
major ref. in Judaism **22**:452:2a
dance **16**:960:1a
folk art tradition **19**:328:1b
Jewish autonomous oblast (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Yevreyskaya autonomous oblast
"Jewish Bride" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26**:652:1a
Jewish Bund (pol. movement): *see* Bund
Jewish calendar 6:546:1a
anno mundi use **1**:430:3b
Babylonian influence **15**:463:2b
calendar development **15**:465:2a
chronology **3**:289:1a; **20**:586:2a
lunar calendar **7**:560:2a
"Jewish Cemetery" (work by Ruisdael)
discussed in biography **10**:237:1b
Jewish Centre (org., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
organization by Kaplan **6**:731:3b
"Jewish Children" (work by Sholem Aleichem)
discussed in biography **10**:757:2b
Jewish Colonization Association (philan. org.)
establishment by Hirsch **5**:944:2b
Jewish Combat Organization, *or* Zydowska Organizacja Bojowa, *or* ZOB (Pol. hist.)
formation by
Anielewicz **1**:418:1b
Zuckerman **12**:938:3b
role in Warsaw Ghetto Uprising **12**:503:1a
Jewish Community Centre (Jewish org.): *see* Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Association
Jewish Culture and Science, Society for, *or* Verein für Kultur und Wissenschaft der Juden (Ger. Jewish org.)
founding by Zunz **12**:942:1b
"Jewish Daily Forward," *or* "Vorwärts" (news.) **6**:546:2b
contribution by Cahan **2**:722:1b
Jewish Disabilities Bill (Br. hist.)
efforts of Goldsmid **5**:346:2b
"Jewish Encyclopedia" (Am. pub.)
contribution of Kohler **6**:932:2b
Jewish Era (chron.)
calculation **6**:546:1a
"Jewish Foundation of Islam, The" (work by Torrey)
discussed in biography **11**:857:2b
Jewish ghetto (ghetto, Rome, It.)
history **26**:990:1b
Jewish holiday
major ref. in Judaism **22**:446:1b
date list **15**:466:2b
New Year **8**:645:2b
see also individual holidays, *e.g.,* Rosh Hashana; Sukkoth; Yom Kippur
Jewish Institute of Religion (seminary, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
merger with Hebrew Union College **5**:792:1b
Jewish law
major ref. in Judaism **22**:428:1b
exposition of Philo Judaeus **9**:385:3b
gaonic period **5**:113:2b
influence on
Israeli law **6**:424:3a
Western philosophy of law **25**:728:2b
viewed by early Christians **16**:303:1b
see also Halakha
"Jewish Life in the Middle Ages" (work by Abrahams)
discussed in biography **1**:38:1b
Jewish literature
major ref. in Judaism **22**:427:1b
see also Hebrew literature; Yiddish literature
Jewish Music, Institute for (mus. inst., Jerusalem, Isr.)
founding by Idelsohn **6**:241:1a
Jewish mysticism (rel.): *see* Judaism
Jewish myth and legend
major ref. in Judaism **22**:470:1b
comparison with Ugaritic myth **24**:76:1b
creation myths **17**:371:1b
influence on Christian myth **16**:336:1a
views on
angels **17**:382:1a
Solomon **10**:949:1a
Jewish National and University Library (library, Jerusalem, Isr.)
holdings **22**:359:1b
Jewish philosophy
major ref. in Judaism **22**:454:1b
contribution of
Buber **2**:590:2a
Philo Judaeus **9**:385:2b
Rosenzweig **10**:185:3b
Spinoza **11**:100:1b
influence of Hellenistic philosophy **18**:800:2b
Aristotelianism **14**:70:1a
Platonism **25**:890:2a, 892:1b
influence on medieval philosophy **25**:753:1a
Jewish Publication Society of America
contribution of Szold **11**:475:3a
translations of Old Testament **14**:767:1b
"Jewish Quarterly Review" (Anglo-Am. journ.)
edited by
Abrahams **1**:38:1b
Adler **1**:101:1a
Montefiore **8**:281:2a
Jewish Revolt (hist.) **6**:546:3a
account of Josephus **6**:623:2a
coinage **16**:534:2a
executions in Caesarea **2**:718:2a
Jewish Settlement Police (Isr. hist.)
history **22**:143:1a
"Jewish State, The," *or* "Der Judenstaat" (work by Herzl)
development of Zionism **22**:140:2b
discussed in biography **5**:896:1b
Jewish State Theatre (Warsaw, Pol.)
contribution of Kaminska **6**:704:3a
Jewish Territorial Organization (hist.)
forms of Jewish nationalism **22**:141:1a
Jewish Theological Seminary of America, *or* JTSA (N.Y., N.Y.C., U.S.) **6**:546:3b
Conservative Judaism **22**:426:1b
contribution of
Adler **1**:100:3b
Kohut **6**:933:2a
Schecter **10**:510:2a
Schiff **10**:515:3a
relationship to Rabbinical Assembly **9**:871:2a
"Jewish Theology Systematically and Historically Considered" (work by Kohler)
discussed in biography **6**:932:2b
"Jew's Beech, The," *or* "Die Judenbuche" (work by Droste-Hülshoff)
discussed in biography **4**:230:3b
Jews' College (coll., London, U.K.)
development by Adler **1**:102:1b
Jew's ear: *see* ear fungus (bot.)
Jew's harp, *or* jaw's harp, *or* guimbarde (mus. instru.) **6**:546:3b
percussion instruments **24**:653:2a *passim to* 657:2b
Southeast Asian music **27**:874:1a *passim to* 878:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Jew's mallow, *or* Corchorus olitorius, *or* tossa jute (plant)
source of jute **6**:666:3a
species of Corchorus **3**:623:2b
type of mallow **7**:740:3a

Jew's myrtle, *or* Ruscus aculeatus (bot.)
classification and description **2:**553:1a
description **2:**681:1a
"Jews of Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition, The" (work by Mocatta)
discussed in biography **8:**211:1b
Jex-Blake, Sophia Louisa (Br. physic.) **6:**547:1b
Jez, Teodor Tomasz (Pol. writ.): *see* Milkowski, Zygmunt
Jezebel, *or* Jezabel (q. of Isr.) **6:**547:2a
place in
Jewish history **22:**407:2b
Old Testament **14:**772:1a, 789:1b
worship of Baal **1:**762:2b
Jezreel (Old Testament figure)
place in Book of Hosea **14:**794:1b
Jezreel (Isr.) **6:**547:2b
Jezreel, Valley of (reg., Isr.): *see* Esdraelon, Plain of
Jezyk Polski: *see* Polish language
JFET (electronics): *see* junction field-effect transistor
JGA (anat.): *see* juxtaglomerular cell
Jhabua (dist., India)
major ref. in Jhabua **6:**547:3a
Jhabua (India) **6:**547:3a
Jhalawar (dist., India)
major ref. in Jhalawar **6:**547:3b
Jhalawar, *or* Jhalrapatan, *or* Jhalrapatan Chhaoni, *or* Brijnagar (India) **6:**547:3a
Jhalore (India): *see* Jalor
jhana (Indian philos.): *see* dhyana
Jhang Maghiana (dist., Pak.)
major ref. in Jhang Maghiana **6:**548:1a
Jhang Maghiana (Pak.) **6:**547:3b
Jhansi (dist., India)
major ref. in Jhansi **6:**548:1a
Jhansi (India) **6:**548:1a
annexation by Dalhousie **3:**856:3a
Jharia, *or* Jherria (India) **6:**548:1b
Jhelum (dist., Pak.)
major ref. in Jhelum **6:**548:1b
Jhelum (Pak.) **6:**548:1b
Jhelum River, *or* Vitasta River, *or* Bihat River, *or* Bhiatab River, *or* Veth River, *or* Hydaspes River, *or* Bidaspes River (riv., India) **6:**548:2a
drainage of Himalayas **14:**235:2a, *map* 234
geography of Azad Kashmir **1:**753:2b
tributary of Indus River **14:**273:1a, *illus.* 272
Jhering, Rudolf von, *or* Rudolf von Ihering (Ger. schol.) **6:**548:2b
concept of agency **15:**390:1a
contribution to philosophy of law **25:**731:2b *passim to* 733:1b
Jherria (India): *see* Jharia
Jhind (India): *see* Jind
Jhuldabhaj (India): *see* Baruni
Jhumia Magh (Bangla. people)
division of Magh **7:**670:3b
Jhunjhunu (dist., India)
major ref. in Jhunjhunu **6:**548:3a
Jhunjhunu (India) **6:**548:3a
Ji, *or* Jishu (Buddhist sect)
place in Pure Land Buddhism **15:**288:2a
jia (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* chia
jiaguwen (script): *see* chia-ku-wen
Jiajing (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chia-ching
Jialing Jiang (riv., China): *see* Chia-ling River
Jiamusi (China): *see* Chia-mu-ssu
Ji'an (China): *see* Chi-an
jian (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* chien
Jian ware (pottery): *see* Chien ware
Jiang Kanghu (Chin. schol.): *see* Chiang K'ang-hu
Jiang Qing, *or* Chiang Ch'ing, *or* Lan P'ing, *or* Luan Shu-meng (Chin. pol.) **6:**548:3a
role in
Chinese history **16:**148:2a
Cultural Revolution **3:**783:2b
Gang of Four **5:**110:1b
Jiangmen (China): *see* Chiang-men
Jiangsu (prov., China): *see* Kiangsu
Jiangsusheng bowuguan (museum, Nanking, China): *see* Kiangsu Provincial Museum
Jiangxi (prov., China): *see* Kiangsi
Jiangzu (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
"Jianming Buliedian Baike Quanshu" (Chin. encyc.): *see* "Concise Encyclopædia Britannica"
Jianwen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
Jiaozuo (China): *see* Chiao-tso
Jiaqing (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Chia-ch'ing
Jiaxing (China): *see* Chia-hsing
Jiayuguan (China): *see* Chia-yü-kuan
jib (sail) **6:**549:1a
sail and rigging development **28:**763:1a, *illus.* 762
Jib, al- (Pal.): *see* Gibeon
jib crane
crane structure **3:**710:2b, *illus.*
jiba (sanctuary)
importance in Tenri-kyō **11:**637:2b
Jibal an-Nubah (Sud.): *see* Nuba Mountains
Jibala (Mor. tribe)
role in Rif War **10:**64:3a
Jibawiyah (Sufi order): *see* Sa'diyah
Jibran, Khalil (Leb. au.): *see* Gibran, Khalil
Jibril, *or* Jabra'il (archangel) **6:**549:1b
association with Mikal **8:**120:2a
role in
mi'raj **8:**179:2b
pre-Caliphal Islamic history **22:**105:2a
see also Gabriel
Jibril ibn 'Umar (Muslim leader)
influence on Usman dan Fodio **12:**213:2b
Jibuti (Rep. of Djibouti): *see* Djibouti
jícama, *or* yam bean, *or* Pachyrrhizus erosus, *or* Pachyrrhizus tuberosus **6:**549:2b
Jicaque (people) **6:**549:3a
customs and traditions **13:**363:2a, *map* 361
religious syncretism **15:**689:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Jicaque language
classification **13:**353:1b; **22:**788:2a
Jicarilla Apache (people) **6:**549:3a
approach to
mythology **13:**378:1a
subsistence **1:**476:1a
influenced by Plains Indians **13:**340:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
jidai-geki (film genre)
Japanese film history **24:**398:2a
Jidai-matsuri
Kyoto national event **22:**542:2b
Jidda, *or* Jiddah, *or* Jeddah, *or* Juddah (Saud.Arab.) **6:**549:3b
activities of port **23:**799:1a
capture by the Ikhwan **6:**255:2b
settlement of Saudi Arabia **13:**892:1a, *map* 871
Jidda, Treaty of (Arab hist.)
Saudi independence **13:**896:2a
Jieitai (Japanese armed force): *see* Self-Defense Forces
Jien, *or* Jichen (Buddhist monk) **6:**550:1a
"Gukansho" **22:**312:2a
Jieng (people): *see* Dinka
Jifarah, al-, *or* Jeffara, *or* Djeffara, *or* Gefara (plain, Af.) **6:**550:1b
Libya **24:**934:1b
jig (dance) **6:**550:2a
relationship to gigue **5:**260:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
jig (tool)
use in furniture industry **21:**505:2a
'jig-rten-skyong (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* lokapāla
Jigat (India): *see* Dwarka
jigger flea, *or* chigoe flea, *or* Tunga penetrans (insect)
infestation treatment **7:**753:1a
relation to chigger **3:**204:2b
species of Siphonaptera **21:**673:1b
jiggering, *or* jollying (ceramics)
use in
industrial ceramics **21:**233:1a
pottery making **17:**102:2a
jigging (indus. process)
ore dressing **8:**989:3a; **21:**352:2a
jigging puppet, *or* marionette à la planchette
major ref. in Popular Arts **25:**1033:1b, *illus.*
Jigoku (Japanese Buddhism) **6:**550:2b
"Jigoku-zōshi" (Japanese scroll)
depiction of hell **6:**550:2b
jigsaw, *or* scroll saw (tool)
description and use **10:**487:1a
jigsaw puzzle 6:550:2b
"Jih-chi chiu-chung" (work by Yü Ta-fu)
discussed in biography **12:**866:2a
Jih-hsin (Chin. leader): *see* Sun Yat-sen
Jih-k'a-tse, *or* Shigatse, *or* Rikaze, *or* Xigaze (China) **6:**550:3a
jihad, *or* jehad (Islam) **6:**550:3b
major ref. in Muhammad and the Religion of Islam **22:**8:1a
comparison with mujahadah **8:**402:3a
heavenly reward for martyrdom **16:**991:2b
occurrence in
India **21:**58:1b
North Africa **13:**78:2a
western Africa **10:**939:3b; **29:**817:2b
role of
Saladin **10:**346:1b
Usman dan Fodio **12:**213:3b
Jihan Shah (Turkmen leader): *see* Jahan Shah
"Jihannuma" (work by Katip Celebi)
discussed in biography **6:**762:2b
Jihe (Japanese art.): *see* Suzuki Harunobu
Jihlava, *or* Iglau (Czech.) **6:**551:1a
location *map* **16:**907
Jihoceska vysocina (reg., Czech.): *see* Southern Bohemian Highlands
Jihocesky, *or* Jizni Cechy, *or* Southern Bohemia (reg., Czech.) **6:**551:1a
location *map* **16:**907
Jihomoravsky, *or* Jizni Morava, *or* Southern Moravia (reg., Czech.) **6:**551:2b
location *map* **16:**907
Jijel, *or* Djidjelli, *or* Igilgili (Alg.) **6:**552:1a
"Jiji Shimpō" (Japanese news.)
founded by Fukuzawa Yukichi **5:**42:1b
jijim (rug): *see* cicim
Jikaku Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Ennin
Jikoku (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Dhrtarastra
Jilaliyah (Sufi order)
branch of Qadiriyah **9:**830:2a
Jili, al-, *or* 'Abd al-Karim Qutb ad-Din ibn Ibrahim al-Jili (Islamic mystic) **6:**552:1a
Jilin (prov., China): *see* Kirin
Jilin (China): *see* Chi-lin
jill (female ferret): *see* gill
jill (meas. unit): *see* gill
Jiloá, Laguna de (l., Nic.)
Nicaragua **15:**717:1b
Jiloca, River (riv., Sp.)
Spain **28:**61:1b
"Jim Button and Luke the Engine Driver," *or* "Jim Knopf und Lucas der Lokomotivführer" (work by Ende)
children's literature **23:**217:1a
Jim Crow (Am. entertainer): *see* Rice, Thomas Dartmouth
Jim Crow law (1877–1954, U.S.) **6:**552:1b
incorporation of black-code provisions **2:**253:2a
significance in post-Reconstruction politics **29:**239:2b
"Jim Fisk" (ballad)
use of crime theme **23:**118:2b
"Jim Knopf und Lucas der Lokomotivführer" (work by Ende): *see* "Jim Button and Luke the Engine Driver"
Jim River (riv., N. and S.Dak., U.S.): *see* James River
Jim Thompson's Thai House (museum, Bangkok, Thai.)
collections **14:**591:1a
Jim Thorpe (Pa., U.S.) **6:**552:2a
Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam (dam, Ga., U.S.)
significance to Bainbridge, Georgia **1:**808:1b
Jima, *or* Jimma (Eth.) **6:**552:2b
Jimaní (Dom.Rep.) **6:**552:2b
Jiménez, Francisco, *or* Francisco Ximénez (Sp. pr.)
discovery of Popol Vuh **9:**607:1b
Jiménez, Juan Ramón (Sp. poet) **6:**552:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**15:2b; **28:**82:2a
influence on Guillen **5:**552:2b
Jiménez, Marcos Peréz (pres. of Venez.): *see* Pérez Jiménez, Marcos
Jiménez de Cisneros, Francisco, Cardenal (Sp. card.) **6:**552:3b
association with Las Casas **7:**168:2b
establishment of Complutensian University of Madrid **7:**660:3a
forced conversion of Spanish Moors **28:**39:2a
work on Complutensian Polyglot Bible **3:**504:2b; **14:**761:2b, 816:1b
Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo (Sp. conquistador) **6:**553:2b
association with Belalcázar **3:**545:2b
founding of Bogotá **16:**580:2a
Jiménez de Rada, Rodrigo (archbp. of Toledo)
role in history of Spain **8:**566:2a; **28:**27:1a
Jimeta (Nig.) **6:**553:3a
location *map* **29:**794
significance to Yola **12:**849:1b
Jimma (Eth.): *see* Jima
Jimmu, *or* Jimmu Tennō, *or* Kamu-yamato-ihare-biko (leg. emp. of Japan) **6:**553:3b
emperors *list* **6:**497
establishment of Japanese Imperial line **11:**635:1b
role in Japanese mythology **22:**340:1b; **27:**278:1b
significance to Kashihara **6:**755:2b
jimsonweed, *or* Datura stramonium (bot.) **6:**553:3b
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**910
poisonous plants *table* **25:**903
source of alkaloid **13:**779:1b
study by Blakeslee **2:**271:3a
use in
drug cults **13:**241:2b
Gabrielino culture **5:**69:3a
Luiseño culture **7:**553:3a
Northwest Coast Indian rituals **13:**377:2a, 390:2a
variety of Datura **3:**898:1b
Jimyō-in (monastery, Kyōto, Japan)
Kamakura society **22:**313:1a
Jin dynasty (Chi.-Mong. emp.): *see* Chin dynasty
Jina (Jainism): *see* Tirthankara
jinakalpin (Jainism)
Jaina monasticism **22:**277:2b
Jinan (China): *see* Chi-nan
"Jinan, al-" (Syr. journ.)
publication by Bustani **2:**679:2a
Jinasena (Jaina monk)
role in history of Jainism **22:**275:2a
jinbi shanshui (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui
Jinchang (China): *see* Chin-ch'ang
Jind, *or* Jhind (India) **6:**554:1a
Jindan Kaur (Sikh pol. figure)
role in Sikh Wars **27:**282:2a
Jindrich of Lipa (Bohem. noble)
role in Bohemian history **16:**916:2b
"Jinen shin'ei dō" (work by Andō Shōeki)
discussed in biography **1:**386:3a
Jing Di (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Ching-Ti
Jing Hao (Chin. art.): *see* Ching Hao
Jingdezhen (China): *see* Ching-te-chen

Jinghis Khan (Mong. emp.): *see* Genghis Khan
Jinghong (China): *see* Ching-hung
Jinghpaw (lang.)
use by Kachin **6**:674:1a
Jingikan (Japanese hist.)
role in absolute monarchy **22**:306:2b
jingle shell, *or* saddle oyster, *or* Anomiidae (bivalve) **6**:554:1b
use of byssal attachments **24**:321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jingling Johnny, *or* Turkish crescent, *or* chapeau chinois, *or* pavillon chinois (mus. instru.) **6**:554:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Jingō (emp. of Japan): *see* Jingū
jingoism (nationalism) **6**:554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Jingoki" (Japanese math.)
development of soroban **23**:633E:1a
Jingozaemon (Japanese mil. strategist): *see* Yamaga Sokō
Jingtai (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Jingtian (Chin. hist.): *see* well-field system
Jingū, *or* Jingō, *or* Jingū Kōgō, *or* Okinagatarashi-Hime No Mikoto (emp. of Japan) **6**:554:2b
emperors *list* **6**:497
Jinhua (China): *see* Chin-hua
Jining (Shantung, China): *see* Chi-ning
Jinja (Ugan.) **6**:554:3a
origin and sources of Nile River **13**:121:2b, *map*
physiography of Uganda **17**:858:2a
jinja (Japanese rel. arch.) **6**:554:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Jinja Honchō, *or* Association of Shintō Shrines (rel. org., Japan)
maintenance of jinja **6**:555:1a
Jinja Shintō (rel., Japan): *see* Shrine Shintō
Jinji, *or* Gingi, *or* Ingi (fortress, India) **6**:555:1b
conquest by Sivaji **21**:72:2b, *map* 73
"Jinken shinsetsu" (work by Katō Hiroyuki)
discussed in biography **6**:763:1a
Jinling bajia (group of Chin. art.): *see* Eight Masters of Nanking
jinn: *see* jinni
Jinnah, Mohammed Ali, *or* Qā'id-e A'zam (Pak. gov.-gen.) **6**:555:1b
association with
Liaquat Ali Khan **7**:327:2b
Nehru **8**:585:3a
Bangladesh's political development **14**:598:1a
establishment of Pakistan **9**:70:2a; **25**:389:1a
role in
India's history **21**:101:1a *passim to* 107:2a
Islamic world nationalism **22**:131:1b
Jinnah Barrage, *or* Kalabagh Barrage (Pak.)
utilization of Indus River **14**:274:1b
jinni, *or* jinn, *or* genie **6**:556:1b
doctrines of Islam **22**:7:1a
mastered by Solomon **10**:949:1b
relation to prophecy in pre-Islamic period **17**:401:2a
spiritual beings **17**:382:2a
see also ghoul; 'ifrit
"Jinno shotoki" (work by Kitabatake)
discussed in biography **6**:896:1b
Jinotega (dept., Nic.) **6**:556:2a
Jinotega (Nic.) **6**:556:2b
Jinotepe (Nic.) **6**:556:2b
jinricksaw, *or* jinrikisha (vehicle): *see* ricksha
Jinsha Jiang (riv., China): *see* Chin-sha River
Jinshi (China): *see* Chin-shih
Jinshin-no-ran, *or* Civil War of AD 672 (Japanese hist.) **6**:556:2b
Jinxian (Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-hsien
Jinzhou (Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Jippensha Ikku (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:323:1a; **22**:345:2a
Jirajira, *or* Jirara (S.Am. Indians) **6**:556:3a
advancements in agriculture **13**:362:1a, *map* 361
chiefdoms of Northern Andes **13**:366:1a, *map* 365
Jirajiran languages
South American Language Groups *table* **22**:794
Jirasek, Alois (Czech. writ.) **6**:556:3a
contribution to Czech literature **16**:903:2a; **16**:913:1b
Jiri z Podebrad (k. of Bohem.): *see* George
Jirja, *or* Girga (Egy.) **6**:556:3b
location *map* **18**:94
Jirōbei (Japanese art.): *see* Suzuki Harunobu
Jishu (Buddhist sect): *see* Ji
Jitō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
jitō (Japanese hist.) **6**:557:1a
role in Minamoto Yoritomo's government **8**:148:3a; **22**:310:2a
jitterbug (dance) **6**:557:1a
big apple **2**:205:1b
popular dance **16**:969:2b; **25**:1018:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Jiu Pass, *or* Jiu Defile (pass, Rom.): *see* Surduc Pass
Jiu River (riv., Rom.) **6**:557:1b
Jiu Zhuji (Chin. monk): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Jiujiang (China): *see* Chiu-chiang
Jiuling Shan (mts., China): *see* Chiu-ling Mountains
Jiulong Jiang (riv., China): *see* Chiu-lung River
Jiuquan (China): *see* Chiu-ch'üan
jiuta (mus. form)
use in
Japanese music **24**:665:1a
Jiutamai **11**:516:3a
Jiutamai (Japanese dance)
contribution of Takehara **11**:516:2b, *illus.*
jiva (Jainism) **6**:557:2a
major ref. in Jainism **22**:276:2b
dravya **4**:216:1b
Jainism **6**:473:3b
lesya **7**:301:1a
Jiva Gosvamin (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:198:2a
Jívaro (people) **6**:557:2b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:369:1b
customs and traditions **13**:364:2b, *map* 365
embalming **4**:468:2a
headhunting **5**:778:2b
distribution **4**:361:1a; **17**:1039:1b
music development **13**:385:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
jive (dance step)
jitterbug music **6**:557:1b
see also Kivela
Jiwa', al-, *or* Liwa (geog. reg., Arab.)
location **13**:869:1b
Jixi (China): *see* Chi-hsi
Jiyangze (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
Jiyū-Minshutō (Japanese pol. party): *see* Liberal-Democratic Party
Jiyuto (Japanese pol. party): *see* Liberal Party
Jizah, al- (governorate, Egy.) **6**:557:2b
location *map* **18**:94
Jizah, al-, *or* Giza, *or* Gizah, *or* El-Giza (Egy.) **6**:557:3a
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
location *map* **18**:94
slate sculpture *illus.* **18**:150
Jizan (prov., Saud.Arab.)
major ref. in Jizan **6**:558:1a
Jizan, *or* Qizan, *or* at-Tihameh (Saud.Arab.) **6**:557:3b
location *map* **13**:871
Jizang (Buddhist monk): *see* Chi-tsang
"Jizdni hlidka" (work by Langer)
discussed in biography **7**:144:2a
Jizera (mt., Czech.)
physiography of Jizera Mountains **6**:558:1a
Jizera Mountains, *or* Jizerske Hory, *or* Isergebirge (mts., Eur.) **6**:558:1a
Jizera River, *or* Iser River (riv., Czech.) **6**:558:1a
location *map* **16**:907
Jizl-Hamd (riv., Saud.Arab.)
drainage of Arabian Desert **14**:250:1a, *map* 249
Jizni Cechy (reg., Czech.): *see* Jihocesky
Jizni Morava (reg., Czech.): *see* Jihomoravsky
Jizo (bodhisattva): *see* Ti-ts'ang
jizyah, *or* jizya (Islamic tax) **6**:558:1b
consequences in Umayyad Iran **21**:889:1b
relation to Aurangzeb's reign **1**:704:2b
status of religious minorities in Islam **22**:5:1b
see also kharaj; ushr; zakat
JLP (pol. party, Jam.): *see* Jamaica Labour Party
jnana (Indian rel.) **6**:558:2a
Indian philosophy **21**:185:1b
Jaina theories of knowledge **22**:277:1b
mysticism **26**:630:2b
jnana-marga (Hinduism)
description **7**:833:1b; **20**:520:2b
salvation **5**:935:2b
Jnana-Mimamsa (Hinduism): *see* Vedanta
"Jnana-prasthana" (work by Katyayaniputra)
Buddhist canon **15**:282:1a
Jnanadeva, *or* Jnanesvara (Indian poet) **6**:558:2a
"Bhagavadgita" commentary **20**:546:2b
Marathi literature **27**:732:1b
"Jnanesvari" (work by Jnanadeva)
discussed in biography **6**:558:2a
JNR (Japanese corp.): *see* Japanese National Railways
Jo-erh-kai Marsh, *or* Zoige Zhaoze (marsh, China) **6**:558:2b
Jo-nang-pa (Buddhist sect)
development of Tibetan Buddhism **15**:292:2b
Jo Shui (riv., China): *see* Hei River
Joab (Old Testament) **6**:558:2b
defeat of Absalom **1**:39:3a
Joachim, Harold Henry (Br. philos.)
contribution to Idealism **25**:628:2b
Joachim, Joseph (Hung. violinist) **6**:559:2a
association with Brahms **2**:463:1a
Joachim, Saint (f. of Virgin Mary) **1**:429:1b
see also Anne, Saint
Joachim I Nestor (elector of Brandenburg) **6**:559:2b
history of Prussia **2**:473:3a
Joachim II Hektor (elector of Brandenburg) **6**:559:3a
Joachim Frederick, *or* Joachim Friedrich (elector of Brandenburg) **6**:560:1a
Joachim of Fiore, *or* Joachim of Floris, *or* Gioacchino da Fiore (It. theol.) **6**:558:3a
influence on
Apostolici **1**:488:3b
Christian myth and legend **16**:338:2b
Spirituals **11**:103:3a
view of
Antichrist **1**:450:1b
Holy Spirit and Trinity **16**:280:1a, 282:2b
millenialism **17**:377:2b
time **28**:655:1a
Joachin (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoiachin
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson (Br. philos.) **6**:560:1a
Joakim (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoiakim
Joan (cousin of Philip V)
association with Philip V **9**:372:1b
Joan, *or* Jeanne (Fr. countess)
history of Agenais **19**:523:2b
Joan, *or* Joan the Mad, *or* Juana la Loca (q. of Castile and Aragon) **6**:560:3b
association with
Padilla **9**:53:2a
Philip I **9**:376:3a
Ordóñez's tomb *illus.* **8**:987
queen *list* **11**:65
role in Spanish history **20**:466:2b, *table* 467; **28**:39:2b, 41:1a
Joan, *or* La Beltraneja (Sp. infanta)
role in Spanish history **28**:27:2b, 37:1a
Joan, Pope, *or* John VIII (leg. pope) **6**:561:1a
Joan I, *or* Joan of Navarre, *or* Jeanne de Navarre (q. of Fr.) **6**:560:3a
association with Philip IV **9**:370:3a
role in history of Champagne **19**:532:2a
Joan I, *or* Joanna I (q. of Naples) **6**:560:1b
association with
Acciaiuoli **1**:54:3a
Charles III **3**:116:2a
Clement VI **3**:372:2b
Louis **7**:507:1b
Louis I **7**:493:3b
role in Italian history **22**:209:1a, 259:2a, 269:2b
Joan II, *or* Joanna II (q. of Naples) **6**:560:2b
association with Alfonso V **1**:256:3b
role in Italian history **22**:209:1b, 259:2b
"Joan and Peter" (novel by Wells)
apprenticeship theme **23**:135:2b
Joan of Arc, Saint, *or* La Pucelle d'Orléans, *or* Sainte Jeanne d'Arc, *or* The Maid of Orléans (Fr. heroine) **22**:377:1a; **6**:561:2a
association with
Calixtus III **2**:746:2a
Cauchon **2**:966:1b
Charles VII **3**:107:1a
La Trémoille **7**:76:2b; **7**:76:3b
Rais **9**:907:2b
Richemont **10**:52:2b
execution in Rouen **10**:206:1a
purported association with fairies **4**:659:1b
role in
England **29**:42:2b
France **19**:469:2a
Gascony **19**:537:1a
Paris **25**:436:1b
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:3a
Joan of Châtillon (countess of Blois)
role in history of Blois **19**:528:1a
Joan of England (q. of Sicily)
association with Richard I **10**:43:2a
dowry of Agenais **19**:523:2b
Joan of Navarre (q. of Eng.) **6**:561:2b
Joan of Navarre (q. of Fr.): *see* Joan I
Joan of Valois (q. of Fr.)
role in history of Berry **19**:527:2a
Joan the Mad (q. of Castile and Aragon): *see* Joan
Joanna I (q. of Naples): *see* Joan I
Joanna II (q. of Naples): *see* Joan II
Joannes (Lat. personal name): *see under* John, except as below
Joannes Andreae
authorship of decretals **3**:953:1b
Joannes Grammaticus, *or* Joannes Philoponus (Gr. philos.): *see* Philoponus, John
Joannides (E. Orthodox patriarch): *see* Anthimus VI
Joao (Port. personal name): *see under* John, except as below
Jõao Belo (Moz.): *see* Xai-Xai
João o Afortunado (k. of Port.): *see* John IV
João Pessoa, *or* Filipea de Nossa Senhora das Neves, *or* Frederikstad, *or* Paraíba (Braz.) **6**:561:3a
location *map* **15**:192
Paraíba state **9**:139:3a
Joaquim Nabuco Institute (inst., Recife, Braz.)
Recife **9**:977:3a
Joasaph II (patriarch of

Constantinople)
negotiations with Lutherans **16**:360:2a
Job (Old Testament figure)
association with Bildad **2**:211:3a
role in Book of Job **14**:800:1a
see also Job, Book of
Job, *or* Iov (Russ. Orthodox patriarch) **6**:561:3b
role in Russian Orthodox church **17**:872:2a
"Job" (poem by Fardd)
discussed in biography **4**:682:3a
Job, Book of (Old Testament) **6**:562:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:800:1a
allusions to star myths **22**:471:2a
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
comparison to
"Ludlul bel nemeqi" **7**:547:1b
"Prometheus Bound" **23**:170:2a
development of ethics **18**:495:2a
illustration by Blake **2**:271:1b
importance in Jewish philosophy **22**:454:1b
intertestamental literature **14**:809:2a
view of
death **16**:988:1b
Satan **16**:276:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
job evaluation (labour econ.)
major ref. in Work and Employment **29**:943:1b
job order costing (fin.)
use in accounting **13**:5:1b
job shop (indus. engin.): *see* batch system
job training (educ.): *see* employee training
jobber (apparel indus.)
division of U.S. clothing industry **21**:494:1a
jobber, *or* dealer (London Stock Exchange trader)
role in securities trading **23**:560:2b
jobbing foundry (met.)
use in processing of iron ore **21**:362:2b
Jobim, Antonio Carlos (Braz. comp.)
collaboration with Morais **8**:307:1b
Job's tears, *or* Coix lacryma-jobi (bot.) **6**:562:1b
specialization of fruit case **13**:818:1a
Jobst, *or* Jost, *or* Jodocks (k. of Ger.) **6**:562:2a
association with
Sigismund **10**:794:3a
Wenceslas **12**:580:3b
emperor *list* **6**:21
role in German history **20**:55:1a
Jocasta (Gr. myth.): *see* Iocaste
"Jocasta" (play by Gascoigne)
discussed in biography **5**:137:1a
"Jocelyn" (poem by Lamartine)
discussed in biography **7**:115:3a
Jochelson, Vladimir Ilich (Russ. ethnol.) **6**:562:2a
Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb (Ger. schol.)
compilation of encyclopaedia **18**:269:2a
Jochi, *or* Juchi (Mongol ruler) **6**:562:2b
history of
Mongol people **8**:255:2a
Russia **28**:972:1b
succession of Genghis Khan **24**:349:1a
Jōchō (Japanese sculp.) **6**:562:3a
sculpture of Amida **17**:675:2a, *illus.* 676
Jōchō style (Japanese sculp.)
norm of Heian period Buddhist sculpture **17**:675:2b
Jochumsson, Matthías (Ice. au.) **6**:562:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a
Jocists (Roman Cath. org.): *see* Young Christian Workers
jockey (athlete)
role in horse racing **6**:69:1a
Jockey Club (club, U.K.) **6**:562:3b
influence on horse racing **6**:69:2b
Jockey Club (club, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
influence on horse racing **6**:69:2b
Jockey Ridge (sand dune, N.C., U.S.)
location **8**:483:3a
jocs florals
poetry competition **28**:83:1b
joculator (minstrel)
dance **16**:940:2a; **16**:961:1a
percussion instruments **24**:653:2b, 658:2a
jōdai-yō (Japanese calligraphy)
contribution of
Fujiwara Yukinari **5**:40:2a
Ono Tofu **8**:957:1a
Jodelle, Etienne (Fr. au.) **6**:562:3b
contribution to French literature **9**:515:3a; **19**:569:2a
Jodha, Rao (Indian ruler)
founding of Jodhpur **6**:563:1a
Jodhpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Jodhpur **6**:563:1b
Jodhpur (India) **6**:563:1a
Jodl, Alfred (Ger. gen.) **6**:563:2a
Jōdo, *or* Jodo-shu (Japanese Buddhist sect) **6**:563:2b
established by Hōnen **6**:34:3a
influence on Japanese art and culture **17**:665:1b *passim to* 679:2b; **22**:309:1b
place in Pure Land Buddhism **9**:807:3a; **15**:288:1b
Jōdo Shinshū (Japanese Buddhist sect): *see* Shin
Jodocks (k. of Ger.): *see* Jobst
Jodocus (Flem. paint.): *see* Justus of Ghent
Jodrell Bank Experimental Station, *or* Nuffield Radio Astronomy Laboratories (astron.) **6**:563:2b
establishment by Lovell **7**:518:2b
use of radio telescope **1**:656:1b; **9**:891:1a; **23**:756:1b
jōe (Japanese rel. dress)
shōzoku **10**:766:2b
joe-pye-weed (bot.)
description **2**:358:2a
Joe the Boss (Am. crime leader): *see* Masseria, Joe
Jōei Shikimoku (Japanese admin. code) **6**:563:3a
major ref. in Japan **22**:310:2b
issuance by Hōjō Yasutoki **5**:977:2b
role of Hōjō family **5**:976:2b
Joel (Old Testament prophet)
role in Book of Joel **14**:794:2a
Joel, Book of (Old Testament) **6**:563:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:794:2a
Books of the Bible, *table* **2**:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Joenckema, Rembert van (Flem. physic. and bot.): *see* Dodoens, Rembert
Joensen, Martin (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27**:20:2a
Joensuu (Fin.) **6**:563:3b
location *map* **19**:171
joesmithite (min.)
end-members with characterizing properties *table* **24**:158
Joey (clown)
development by Grimaldi **3**:402:2b
Joffe, Adolf (Sov. dipl.)
role in Sun–Joffe Manifesto **11**:389:1a; **11**:391:1b
Joffre, Joseph-Jacques-Césaire (Fr. gen.) **6**:563:3b
association with Foch **4**:855:2b
role in French history **19**:515:1b; **29**:964:2b
Joffrey, Robert, *or* Abdullah Jaffa Bey Khan (Am. choreographer and dir.) **6**:564:1b
Joffrey Ballet, *or* City Center Joffrey Ballet (ballet co.)
founding by Joffrey **6**:564:1b
use of lighting innovations **28**:599:1b
Jog Falls, *or* Gersoppa Falls (cataract, India) **6**:564:2a
distribution and development *illus.* **26**:898, *table* 899
hydrology of Sharavati River **10**:701:1b
relation to Karnataka Plateau **6**:749:1b
Jogaila (ruler of Lith. and Pol.): *see* Wladyslaw II Jagiello
Jōgan style (Japanese art) **6**:564:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
jogging (exercise) **6**:564:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
Jogimara (cave, India)
historic sites of Surguja **11**:409:1a
Jogjakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
joglar (Fr. public entertainer): *see* jongleur
Jogues, Saint Isaac (Jesuit missionary) **6**:564:3b
Johan Maurits graaf van Nassau-Siegen (Du. count): *see* John Maurice of Nassau
Johan Willem Friso (prince of Orange): *see* John William Friso
Johanan ben Zakkai (Jewish schol.) **6**:565:1a
establishment of yeshiva **6**:452:1a; **12**:840:3a; **26**:621:1b
influence on Akiba **1**:191:1b
role in Jewish history **22**:411:2a, 416:2a
Johann der Beständige (elector of Saxony): *see* John
Johann Friedrich der Grossmütige (elector of Saxony): *see* John Frederick
Johann Friedrich der Mittlere (duke of Saxony): *see* John Frederick II
"Johann Sebastian Bach" (work by Spitta)
discussed in biography **11**:105:3a
study of Bach **14**:543:1a
Johann Sigismund (elector of Brandenburg): *see* John Sigismund
Johanna (duchess of Brabant)
role in history of Brabant **2**:449:2b; **6**:631:3b
"Johanna Maria, The," *or* "Het fregatschip Johanna Maria" (work by Schendel)
discussed in biography **10**:513:2b
Johannes Bado Aureo (Eng. writ.): *see* John of Guildford
Johannes Damascenus (Eng. monk): *see* John of Damascus, Saint
Johannes de Mercuria (Fr. philos.): *see* John of Mirecourt
Johannes de Soardis (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
Jóhannes Jónasson úr Kötlum (Ice. poet): *see* Jónasson, Jóhannes Bjarni
Johannes Scholasticus (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John Scholasticus
Johannes von Tepl, *or* Johannes von Saaz (Bohem. au.) **6**:565:3a
contribution to German literature **20**:28:2a
Johannesburg (S.Af.) **22**:381:1a; **6**:565:3b
importance in South Africa **27**:635:1b, 663:1b
role of Kruger **7**:13:2b
Johannesburg Stock Exchange (stock exchange, S.Af.)
organization **27**:641:1a
Johanneum (Ger. school)
influenced by Telemann **11**:612:3a
Johannine Letters (bibl. lit.): *see* John, letters of
"Johannis" (work by Corippus)
discussed in biography **3**:632:2b
Johannitius (Islamic schol.): *see* Hunayn ibn Ishaq al-Ibadi
Johannsen, Wilhelm Ludvig (Dan. bot. and genet.) **6**:566:1b
johannsenite (min.) **6**:566:2a
associations in minerals **24**:160:2a
properties *table* **9**:827
Johannsson block, *or* gauge block (meas. device)
description and use **5**:146:3b
Johanson, Donald (Am. anthro.)
discovery of Australopithecus remains **18**:819:2b
Johansson, Jens Ingemar (Swed. athlete) **6**:566:2b
matches against Patterson **9**:203:1b
Johansson, Lars, *or* Lucidor (Swed. poet) **6**:566:2b
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:13:2b
Johansson, Per Christian (Swed.-Russ. dancer) **6**:566:2a
John (antipope) **6**:572:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
John (bp. of Antioch)
association with Nestorius **8**:613:2a
John (archduke of Aus.)
association with Metternich **8**:75:3b
role in
Austrian history **14**:504:2b
Battle of Wagram **12**:451:1a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

John (duke of Berry): *see* Berry, Jean de France, duc de
John, *or* John of Bohemia, *or* John of Luxembourg, *or* Jan Lucembursky, *or* Jan s Cech (k. of Bohem.) **6**:566:3b
association with
Henry VII **5**:849:3a
Joan of Arc **22**:379:1a
Louis IV **7**:506:1b
Robert **10**:103:3a
contribution to coinage **16**:541:2b
role in history of
Bohemia **16**:916:2b
Germany **20**:51:2b
Poland **25**:923:1a
John (margrave of Brandenburg) **6**:567:1a
John, *or* John the Fearless, *or* Jean sans Peur (duke of Burgundy) **6**:567:3a
association with
Caboche **2**:706:3a
Charles VII **3**:106:3a
Gerson **5**:224:1a
Henry V **5**:838:2b
Isabella **6**:399:1a
Philip III **9**:368:1a
history **19**:469:1a
Burgundy **19**:531:1b
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:3a
John, *or* John of Brienne, *or* Jean de Brienne (Byz. emp.) **6**:569:3a
emperor *list* **2**:699
leadership of Crusades **16**:835:2b
John (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.) **6**:569:3b
opposition to Sten Sture the Elder **28**:341:2b
role in Kalmar Union **17**:235:2b
John, *or* John Lackland, *or* Jean Sans Terre (k. of Eng.) **6**:570:1b
association with
Eleanor **4**:422:1b
Henry II **5**:836:1b
Hubert Walter **6**:115:1b
Innocent III **6**:322:3b
Langton **7**:146:2b
Philip II **9**:369:2a
Salisbury **10**:355:3b
king *list* **12**:142
opposition to
Arthur I **1**:602:3a
Lusignan family **7**:569:3b
role in
Angevin Empire **1**:404:1b
England **7**:673:2a; **29**:34:2b, 125:1a
France **19**:460:2a
Bouvines Battle **2**:434:2b
Normandy **19**:544:1b
Ireland **21**:961:2a
Low Countries **23**:318:2b
signing of Magna Carta **12**:144:2b
John, *or* Janos Zapolya, *or* Janos Szapolyai (k. of Hung.) **6**:571:3b
association with
Ferdinand I **4**:730:3b

Martinuzzi 7:894:1a
Süleyman 11:365:3a
role in history of
Austria 14:494:1b
Hungary 20:703:2a
Dózsa Rebellion 4:206:3a
Transylvania 11:902:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:922:2b
John (prince of Port.)
role in Latin American independence 22:831:2b
John, *or* John the Steadfast, *or* Johann der Beständige (elector of Saxony) 6:579:3b
Articles of Schwabach 10:546:1a
formation of Schmalkaldic League 20:61:2b
John (k. of Saxony) 6:580:1a
John, *or* John de Balliol, *or* John de Baliol, *or* Toom Tabard (k. of Scot.) 6:580:1a
association with Edward I 4:375:2b; 29:37:2b
Balliol family history 1:841:3b
king *list* 12:142
Scottish history 29:111:2a
John, Acts of (New Testament) 6:587:2b
John, Augustus Edwin (Eng. paint.) 6:587:3a
John, Gospel According to, *or* Fourth Gospel (New Testament) 6:587:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:828:2a
book of the Bible 2:194:3b, *table* 195
description of
Ascension 1:615:2b
Jesus 16:277:1b; 22:361:1a
John the Baptist 6:586:3a
Mary 7:898:1b
Nazareth 8:570:1b
Peter 9:330:3b
discussed in biography 6:585:3b
opposition from Luther 23:370:2b
problems of literary criticism 14:849:2b
role in history of Christianity 16:257:1b, 258:2a
views on
Antichrist 1:450:1b
Holy Spirit 16:279:2b
Incarnation 6:277:3b
logos 7:449:2b; 22:370:2a
love of neighbour and God 16:352:2b
mysticism 16:331:1a
John, letters of, *or* Johannine Letters (New Testament) 6:588:1b
Antichrist 1:450:1a
Books of the Bible *table* 2:195
New Testament 14:843:2b
John, Patrick Roland (pr.min. of Dom.)
history of Dominica 29:766:1b
John, Revelation to (New Testament): *see* Revelation to John
John, Saint (evangelist): *see* John the Apostle, Saint
John I (k. of Aragon) 6:580:2a
Catalan literature 28:83:1b
king *list* 11:65
relation to Metge 8:69:2a
role in history of Spain 28:29:1b
John I, *or* John the Redhead, *or* Jean le Roux (duke of Brittany) 6:567:1b
John I (k. of Castile) 6:580:2b
defeat by Pereira 9:284:2b
king *list* 11:65
role in history of Spain 28:27:2a
Asturias 28:62:2a
consejo real 3:553:2b
John I, *or* John the Posthumous, *or* Jean le Posthume (k. of Fr.) 6:571:2a
king *list* 4:920
place in Capetian dynasty 2:829:1b
relationship to Louis X 7:498:1b
John I (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
John I (count of Holl.)
role in history of Holland 6:7:2b
John I, *or* John of Aviz, *or* John the Bastard, *or* John the Great, *or* João de Aviz, *or* João o Grande, *or* João o Bastardo (k. of Port.) 6:577:3b
association with Pereira 9:284:2a
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1065:2b
king *list* 9:633
role in history of Portugal 25:1057:2a
John I, Saint (pope) 6:572:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
role in history of Italy 22:185:2a
John I Albert, *or* Jan Olbracht (k. of Pol.) 6:576:2b
role in Polish history 25:925:1a
John I of Avesnes (count of Hainaut): *see* John II (Holl.)
John I of Brabant (ruler of Brabant) conflict over Limburg 7:359:3b
John I Tzimisces (Byz. emp.) 6:568:2a
contribution to coinage 16:538:1b
defeat of Svyatoslav I 11:427:3b
emperor *list* 2:699
opposition to Nicephorus II Phocas 8:679:1a
role in
development of Byzantine Empire 15:434:1b, 435:1a
Mount Athos history 1:670:3a
John II (k. of Aragon and Navarre) 6:580:2a
conflict with Viana 12:342:1a
king *list* 11:65
relationship to Ferdinand II 4:733:2b
role in history of
France 19:548:2a
Italy 22:219:1a
Spain 28:29:1b *passim to* 37:1a, 62:1b
John II (duke of Brittany) 6:567:1b
John II (k. of Castile) 6:580:2b
association with Luna 7:559:3b
contribution to consejo real 3:553:2b
king *list* 11:65
role in history of Spain 28:27:2a
John II (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* John
John II, *or* John the Good, *or* Jean le Bon (k. of Fr.) 6:571:2a
association with
Bourbon 2:426:1b
Charles V 3:106:1a
Marcel 7:820:1a
Vitry 12:406:2a
capture by Edward 4:380:1b
contribution to Early Netherlandish art 4:319:3a
king *list* 4:920
opposition to
Charles II 3:116:2b
Edward III 4:376:3b; 29:39:2a
role in history of France 19:468:1a
Anjou 19:525:2b
Auvergne 19:526:2b
Burgundy 19:531:1a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
Poitiers Battle 9:550:1a
John II, *or* John I, *or* John I of Avesnes, *or* Jan van Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.) 6:571:3a
association with Floris V 4:842:1b
role in
Hainaut 5:621:2a
Holland 6:7:3a
John II (k. of Port.) 6:578:2b
association with
Albuquerque 1:223:2a
Covilhã 3:694:2a
Manuel I 7:800:1a
contribution to overseas exploration 5:100:2b; 18:731:2b
Africa 4:68:1b
Latin America 22:816:1b
king *list* 9:633
role in history of Portugal 25:1058:1a
John II, *or* Mercurius (pope) 6:572:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
John II Casimir Vasa, *or* Jan Kazimierz Waza (k. of Pol.) 6:576:3a
First Northern War 8:791:2a
Beresteczko Battle 2:122:3a
Germany 20:68:1b
Poland 25:927:1b
Wehlau Treaty 12:556:2a
John II Comnenus (Byz. emp.) 6:568:2b
association with
Gazi 3:877:2b
Raymond 9:964:3b
emperor *list* 2:699
portrayal in Hagia Sophia mosaic *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
role in development of Byzantine Empire 15:438:2b
John III, *or* John the Good, *or* Jean le Bon (duke of Brittany) 6:567:2a
John III (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John Scholasticus
John III, *or* John the Pious, *or* João o Piedoso (k. of Port.) 6:579:1a
association with
Sánchez Coello 10:402:2b
Sebastian 10:590:1b
Xavier 12:794:1a
contribution to
development of Brazil 15:204:1b; 18:738:2a
Portuguese literature 25:1066:1b
king *list* 9:633
role in history of
Lisbon 23:84:2a
Portugal 25:1058:1b
John III (k. of Swed.) 6:580:3a
association with Charles IX 3:118:2a
history of Sweden 28:343:2b
John III, *or* Catelinus (pope) 6:572:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
John III Ducas Vatatzes (emp. of Nicaea) 6:568:3b
association with Robert 10:103:1a
Byzantine emperor *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:439:2b
empire of Nicaea 8:675:3a
John III Sobieski, *or* Jan III Sobieski (k. of Pol.) 6:577:1a
association with Michael Wisniowiecki 8:94:1a
contribution to Polish literature 25:955:1b
history of
Ottoman Empire 28:926:2b; 29:1101:1b
Poland 25:927:2b
Siege of Vienna 6:734:3a; 12:357:3a; 20:68:2b
John IV (duke of Brabant)
establishment of Catholic University of Louvain 7:514:2a
relationship with Jacoba of Bavaria 6:462:2b
John IV, *or* John de Montfort (duke of Brittany [d. 1345]) 6:567:2a
conflict with Charles 3:104:2b
relationship with Montfort family 8:289:1a
role in history of France 19:468:2a
John IV, *or* John V, *or* Earl of Richmond, *or* John of Montfort, *or* John the Valiant, *or* John the Conqueror, *or* Jean de Montfort, *or* Jean le Vaillant, *or* Jean le Conquérant (duke of Brittany [1340–99]) 6:567:2a
conflict with Charles 3:104:3a
marriage to Joan of Navarre 6:561:2b
support by Clisson 3:390:2a
John IV (emp. of Eth.): *see* Yohannes IV
John IV, *or* John the Fortunate, *or* João o Afortunado, *or* João 8th duque de Bragança (k. of Port.) 6:579:1b
dependence on Vieira 12:356:2a
king *list* 9:633
role in history of
Bragança dynasty 2:457:3b
Portugal 25:1060:1a
Spain 28:47:1a
John IV (pope) 6:572:2a
papacy *list* 9:123
John IV Lascaris (emp. of Nicaea) 6:569:1a
association with Arsenius Autorianus 1:592:3b
Byzantine emperor *list* 2:699
John IV of Odzun, *or* Hovhannes IV Otznetzi (Arm. Orthodox catholicos) 6:581:1a
John V (duke of Brittany)
relationship with Richemont 10:52:1b
see also John IV
John V, *or* John VI, *or* John the Wise, *or* Jean le Sage (duke of Brittany) 6:567:2b
John V (k. of Port.) 6:579:2b
association with Pombal 9:587:2a
king *list* 9:633
role in history of Portugal 25:1060:2a
John V (pope) 6:572:2a
papacy *list* 9:123
John V Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:1a
association with
Murad I 8:424:1b
Philotheus Kokkinos 9:389:1a
Stefan Dusan 11:234:1b
attempt at ecclesiastical union 17:870:1b
deposition by Andronicus IV 1:395:1a
emperor *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire history 15:442:1a, 443:1a
Ottoman history 28:915:2b
John VI (k. of Port.) 6:579:2b
association with Palmela 9:92:3a
establishment of Botanical Garden of Rio de Janiero 2:409:1b
king *list* 9:633
relationship to Maria I 7:839:2a
role in history of
Brazil 2:489:1a; 15:205:2a
Portugal 25:1061:1a
John VI (pope) 6:572:2a
papacy *list* 9:123
John VI Cantacuzenus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:1b
association with
Andronicus III Palaeologus 1:394:3b
Cabasilas 2:702:3b
Orhan 8:996:1b
Stefan Dusan 11:234:1b
autobiography 20:565:1b
conflict with Callistus 2:751:1a
emperor *list* 2:699
establishment of Morea Despotate 8:315:2b
promotion of ecumenical council 17:870:1b
role in history of Byzantine Empire 15:442:1a
John VI Draskhanakertzi (Arm. cler.)
contribution to Armenian literature 1:567:3a
John VII (pope) 6:572:2b
papacy *list* 9:123
patronage of Medieval art 25:337:1a
John VII Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:2b
emperor *list* 2:699
John VIII (leg. pope): *see* Joan, Pope
John VIII (pope) 6:572:3a
association with Photius 9:399:1b
papacy *list* 9:123
relations with Charles III 3:108:3b
role in history of
Bohemia 16:914:2b
Italy 22:191:1b
John VIII Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:2b
attendance at Ferrara-Florence Council 4:745:1b; 17:870:2a
contribution to coinage 16:543:1a
emperor *list* 2:699
portrait medal 7:997:1b
role in history of Byzantine Empire 15:443:2b
John IX (pope) 6:572:3a
opposition to Sergius III 10:649:1a
papacy *list* 9:123
John X (pope) 6:572:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
role in history of Italy 22:191:2b
John XI (pope) 6:572:3b
papacy *list* 9:123
John XI Becchus (patriarch of Constantinople) 6:576:2a

opposition to Gregory II Cyprius **5**:482:1a
role in history of Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:870:1b
John XII, *or* Octavian, *or* Ottaviano (pope) **6**:573:1a
association with
Adalbert **1**:76:1b
Berengar II **2**:120:2b
Otto I **9**:2:2b
expulsion by Leo VIII **7**:273:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in history of Italy **22**:195:2a
John XIII (pope) **6**:573:1a
association with Otto I **9**:2:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
John XIV, *or* Pietro Canepanova (pope) **6**:573:1b
association with Boniface VII **2**:361:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
John XV, *or* John XVI (pope) **6**:573:1b
canonization procedure **17**:409:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
John XVI, *or* John XVII, *or* Giovanni Filagato, *or* Johannes Philagathus (antipope) **6**:573:1b
papacy *list* **9**:123
see also John XV
John XVII, *or* John XVIII, *or* Sicco, *or* Secco (pope) **6**:573:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
see also John XVI
John XVIII, *or* John XIX, *or* Fasano (pope) **6**:573:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
see also John XVII
John XIX, *or* John XX, *or* Fasano, *or* Romano, *or* Romanus (pope) **6**:573:2b
association with Benedict VIII **2**:93:3b
papacy *list* **9**:123
see also John XVIII
John XX (nonexistent pope) **6**:573:2b
John XXI, *or* Pedro Juliao, *or* Pedro Hispano, *or* Petrus Juliani, *or* Petrus Hispanus, *or* Peter of Spain (pope) **6**:573:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
views on
Aristotelian physics **25**:835:1b
logic **23**:238:2b
rhetoric **26**:806:1b
John XXII, *or* Jacques Duése, *or* Jacques d'Euze (pope) **6**:573:3a
association with
Benedict XII **2**:94:2a
Gediminas **5**:161:1b
Robert **10**:103:3a
collection of annates **1**:427:1a
conflict with
Louis IV **7**:505:3b; **20**:52:1a
Nicholas V **8**:683:1b
William of Ockham **8**:867:2b
excommunication of Visconti **12**:394:2b; **12**:395:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
policy towards Mercedarians **8**:27:1b
role in history of Roman Catholicism **26**:930:2b
John XXIII, *or* Baldassare Cossa (antipope) **6**:574:2a
association with
Alexander V **1**:241:2b
Ladislas **7**:94:1a
Louis II **7**:494:1a
convocation of Council of Constance **3**:560:1a
influence on Western Schism **12**:604:3b; **26**:932:1b
opposition to Hus **6**:169:1b
role in Bohemian history **16**:917:2b
papacy *list* **9**:123
John XXIII, *or* Angelo Giuseppe Roncalli (pope) **6**:574:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
policy towards
cardinals **2**:862:1b
ecumenism **17**:877:1a
portrait *illus.* **11**:752
role in history of Catholicism **26**:939:2a
canon law code **16**:314:1b
Vatican II **12**:280:2b
John Alexander (emp. of Bulg.)
association with Stefan Dusan **11**:234:1a
John and Francis Baring and Company (Br. co.): *see* Baring Brothers and Company
John and Mable Ringling Museum of Art (museum, Sarasota, Fla., U.S.)
feature of Sarasota, Florida **10**:447:3b; **29**:317:2b
John Asen II (tsar of Bulg.)
alliance with John III Ducas **6**:568:3b
"John Aubrey and Friends" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography **9**:654:2a
John Bar Qursos (Syr. bp.) **6**:581:1b
John Bartholomew and Son (Br. co.) **6**:588:2a
John Birch Society (Am. org.) **6**:588:2a
"John Brown's Body" (work by Benét)
discussed in biography **2**:99:1a
John Bull (Eng. symbol) **6**:588:2b
contribution of
Arbuthnot **1**:523:2a
Leech **7**:239:2a
"John Bull's Other Island" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography **10**:707:3a
John Casimir (elector of the Palatinate)
association with Hembyze **5**:823:3b
history of Germany **20**:63:2b
John Chrysostom, Liturgy of Saint (E. Orthodoxy)
comparison to Liturgy of Saint Basil **1**:938:3a
influence on Liturgy of the Preconsecrated Offerings **9**:672:3a
role of John Chrysostom **3**:292:2a
use in
Armenian rite **1**:568:2a
Byzantine rite **2**:700:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:292:1a; **17**:881:1b
John Chrysostom, Saint (bp. of Constantinople): *see* Chrysostom, Saint John
John Cicero (elector of Brandenburg)
history of Brandenburg **20**:57:1b
John Climacus, Saint (Byz. monk) **6**:581:2a
John Damascene (Christian st.): *see* John of Damascus, Saint
John Day (Ore., U.S.) **6**:588:3a
John de Baliol, *or* John de Balliol (k. of Scot.): *see* John
John Dory (fish): *see* dory
"John F. Kennedy" (ship)
illus. **1**:177
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (bldg., Wash., D.C., U.S.): *see* Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts
John F. Kennedy International Airport (airport, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Kennedy, John F., International Airport
John F. Kennedy Space Center (test range, Merritt Island, Fla., U.S.): *see* Kennedy, John F., Space Center
John Fowler & Company (Br. co.)
development of armoured vehicles **29**:583:2b
John Frederick (duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg)
association with Leibniz **7**:250:2b
John Frederick, *or* John Frederick the Magnanimous, *or* Johann Friedrich der Grossmütige (elector of Saxony) **6**:588:3b
association with
Cranach **3**:708:3b
Schmalkaldic Articles **10**:527:2a
Schmalkaldic League **10**:527:2b
history of Germany **20**:62:1a
John Frederick II, *or* Johann Friedrich der Mittlere (duke of Saxony) **6**:589:1a
alliance with Grumbach **5**:522:3b
John G. Shedd Aquarium (aquarium, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Shedd Aquarium
John George (elector of Brandenburg) **6**:589:1b
John George I (elector of Saxony) **6**:589:2a
association with Gustavus II Adolphus **5**:579:3a
role in Thirty Years' War **18**:637:2b
John George II (elector of Saxony) **6**:589:2a
recreation **6**:160:1a
John George III (elector of Saxony) **6**:589:2b
participation in Siege of Vienna **20**:68:2b
John George IV (elector of Saxony) **6**:589:2b
John H. Watson, Dr. (fictional character): *see* Watson, John H., Dr.
John Hancock Center (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
Chicago *illus.* **16**:3
elevators **4**:444:2b
steel frame **15**:335:2a
"John Henning and Alexander Handyside Ritchie" (photo by Adamson and Hill)
photography *illus.* **25**:774
John Henry (count of Tirol)
relationship with Margaret **7**:834:2a
John Henry (folk hero) **6**:589:3a
folklore **19**:307:2a
John Henry (racehorse)
ridden by Shoemaker **10**:755:2a
John Hyrcanus I (k. of Judaea) **6**:589:3b
place among Maccabees **7**:609:2a
prophecy **17**:400:1b
role in
Jewish history **22**:411:2a *passim to* 416:1b
Palestinian history **25**:409:1a
John Hyrcanus II (k. of Judaea) **6**:590:1a
conflict with Aristobulus II **1**:555:1a
role in history of Palestine **25**:409:2a
"John Inglesant" (work by Shorthouse)
discussed in biography **10**:762:2b
"John Keats" (work by Bate)
discussed in biography **1**:954:2b
John Lackland (k. of Eng.): *see* John
John Lascaris (emp. of Nicaea)
betrayal by Michael VIII Palaeologus **8**:93:2a
John Leonardi, Saint, *or* Giovanni Leonardi (Roman Cath. pr.) **6**:581:2b
John Mark (Christian st.): *see* Mark the Evangelist, Saint
John Maurice of Nassau, *or* Johan Maurits graaf van Nassau-Siegen (count of Nassau-Siegen) **6**:590:1b
role in history of
Brazil **15**:204:2b
Recife **9**:977:3a
John Murray Expedition (Arab. Sea exploration): *see* Mabahiss Expedition
John Nepomucen, Saint (Czech st.): *see* John of Nepomuk, Saint
John of Antioch (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John Scholasticus
John of Austria, Don (Sp. mil. of.): *see* Juan de Austria
John of Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
John of Avila, Saint, *or* San Juan de Ávila (Sp. reformer) **6**:581:3a
John of Aviz (k. of Port.): *see* John I
John of Bavaria (bp. of Liège)
association with
Jacoba of Bavaria **6**:462:2a
John the Fearless **6**:568:1a
John of Beverley, Saint (Eng. bp.) **6**:582:1a
John of Bohemia (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
John of Brienne (emp. of Constantinople): *see* John
John of Capistrano, Saint, *or* San Giovanni da Capistrano (Aus. preacher) **6**:582:1a
John of Cappadocia (Byz. minis.)
effect on organization of Byzantine government **15**:426:1a
John of Damascus, Saint, *or* John Damascene, *or* Johannes Damascenus, *or* Saint John Damascus (Christian st.) **6**:582:1b
contribution to
Byzantine chant **2**:699:1a
patristic literature **16**:323:1a
definition of orthodoxy **17**:366:1a
views on icons **15**:432:2b; **16**:265:2a
John of Ephesus (Tur. bp.) **6**:582:2b
John of Fordun (Scot. hist.) **6**:582:3a
John of Gaddesden (Eng. physic.)
contribution to medicine **23**:890:2b
John of Gaeta (pope): *see* Gelasius II
John of Galicia (Port. expl.): *see* Nova, João da
John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, *or* John, earl of Richmond, *or* John, duc d'Aquitaine (Eng. prince) **6**:582:3a
association with
Berry **2**:158:2b
Chaucer **15**:760:2b
Edward III **4**:377:1a
John I of Castile **6**:580:2b
John I of Portugal **6**:578:1b
Wycliffe **12**:786:3a
role in
England **29**:40:1a
Portugal **25**:1057:1b
Spain **28**:27:2a
strengthening of lord high steward office **7**:477:3b
John of Giscala (Jewish rev.)
opposition to Josephus **6**:623:3a
John of God, Saint, *or* Juan de Dios, *or* Juan Ciudad, *or* Joao de Deus, *or* Joao Cidade (Port. monk) **6**:583:1a
John of Guildford, *or* Johannes de Bado Aureo (Eng. writ.)
contribution to heraldry **20**:516:1b
John of Ibelin (regent for Henry I)
role in Fifth Crusade **16**:836:1b
John of Jandun, *or* Jean de Jandun (Fr. philos.) **6**:583:1b
association with John XXII **6**:574:1a
contribution to Averroism **25**:754:2b
influenced by Aristotle **14**:71:2b
John of Jerusalem (theol. and bp.) **6**:583:1b
John of Kronshtadt, *or* Ivan Ilich Sergeyev (Russ. pr.) **6**:583:2b
John of Leiden, *or* Jan Beuckelson (Du. rel. reformer)
Anabaptists in Münster **1**:363:3b; **8**:421:1a
contribution to messianism **17**:378:2a
John of Luxembourg (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
John of Mainz (Ger. archbp.)
deposition of Wenceslas **20**:54:2a
John of Marignola (It. cler.): *see* Marignolli, Giovanni dei
John of Matha, Saint, *or* Jean de Matha (Roman Cath. pr.) **6**:583:3a
establishment of Trinitarians **11**:928:1a
John of Mirecourt, *or* Jean de Méricour, *or* Johannes de Mercuria (Fr. philos.) **6**:583:3b
views on God's power **25**:755:1b
John of Montfort (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
John of Nepomuk, Saint, *or* Saint John Nepomucen, *or* Svaty Jan Nepomucky (Czech st.) **6**:584:1b
John of Palermo (It. schol.)
association with Leonardo Pisano **7**:279:2a
John of Paris, *or* John the Deaf, *or* John Quidort, *or* Jean de Paris, *or* Jean le Sourd, *or* Jean Quidort, *or* Johannes de Soardis (Fr. theol.) **6**:584:2a
influenced by Aristotelian political philosophy **14**:71:2b
John of Plano Carpini (Franciscan au.): *see* Giovanni da Pian del

Carpini
John of Rochester (Eng. pr.): *see* Fisher, Saint John
John of Rupescissa (Sp. monk)
use of elixirs **25:**79:1a
John of Sabina (pope): *see* Sylvester III
John of Saint Thomas, *or* Juan de Santo Tomás, *or* Juan Poinsat (Port. philos.) **6:**584:2b
John of Salisbury (Eng. schol.) **6:**584:3a
account of contemporary history **20:**564:1a
contribution to political philosophy **25:**975:1a
influenced by Stoicism **25:**608:1b
views on medieval education **25:**752:2b
John of Scythopolis (Byz. theol.) **6:**585:1a
John of Struma (pope): *see* Calixtus III
John of the Cross, Saint, *or* Juan de Yepes y Álvarez (Sp. mystic) **6:**585:1b
association with Teresa of Ávila **2:**876:2a; **11:**643:3b
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16:**333:1a; **18:**653:1b
Counter-Reformation **3:**677:2b
Spanish literature **28:**79:1a
religious experience **26:**627:2b, 633:2b
John of the Heart of Jesus (Fr. pr.): *see* Dehon, Léon-Gustave
John of Trevisa (Eng. trans.)
contribution to English literature **18:**433:2a
John o'Groats (site, U.K.) **6:**590:2b
Devonian stages *table* **19:**852
John Paul I, *or* Albino Luciani (pope) **6:**590:2b
papacy *list* **9:**123
John Paul II, *or* Karol Wojtyla (pope) **6:**590:3a
papacy *list* **9:**123
policy of excommunication **4:**627:3b
role in Polish history **25:**936:2b
views on evolution **18:**859:2a
"John Paul Jones" (work by Morison)
discussed in biography **8:**326:2a
John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park (park, Fla., U.S.)
description **4:**841:2b
John Scholasticus, *or* John of Antioch, *or* Johannes Scholasticus, *or* John III (Syr. theol. and jur.) **6:**585:2b
contribution to canon law **16:**309:2b
link with Malalas **7:**723:2a
John Sigismund, *or* Johann Sigismund (elector of Brandenburg) **6:**591:1a
role in history of
Brandenburg **2:**473:3a
Germany **20:**64:1b
Hungary **6:**572:1a
Poland **25:**926:2b
Prussia **9:**752:1a
Thirty Years' War **18:**633:1b
John Stewart, earl of Carrick, earl of Atholl (k. of Scot.): *see* Robert III
John Talaia (Egy. theol. and bp.) **6:**585:2b
John the Apostle, Saint, *or* John the Evangelist, *or* Saint John the Divine (evangelist) **6:**585:3b
association with Peter **9:**331:2a
New Testament prophecy **17:**401:1a
portrayal in religious iconography **26:**644:1a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 642
title of Apostle **1:**487:2b
viewed by Origen **8:**998:1b
John the Baptist, Saint **6:**586:2a
major ref. in Jesus: The Christ and Christology **22:**364:2b
association with
Herod Antipas **5:**880:2b
Jesus **22:**362:1b
baptism **26:**836:1a
Lamb of God designation **1:**151:2a; **14:**829:2b
Mary **12:**398:3b
Salome **10:**361:1a
place in history of Christianity **16:**257:2a
significance to "Benedictus" **2:**97:3a
viewed by Luke **14:**828:1a
"John the Baptist Preaching" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26:**649:1a
John the Bastard (k. of Port.): *see* John I
John the Conqueror (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
John the Deaf (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
John the Divine, Saint (evangelist): *see* John the Apostle, Saint
John the Elder (leg. ruler): *see* Prester John
John the Evangelist (evangelist): *see* John the Apostle, Saint
John the Faster, Saint (Tur. patriarch) **6:**587:2a
opposition to Pelagius II **9:**246:2a
John the Fearless (duke of Burgundy): *see* John
John the Fortunate (k. of Port.): *see* John IV
John the Good (duke of Brittany): *see* John III
John the Good (k. of Fr.): *see* John II
John the Grammarian (Gr. philos.): *see* Philoponus, John
John the Great (k. of Port.): *see* John I
John the Pious (k. of Port.): *see* John III
John the Posthumous (k. of Fr.): *see* John I
John the Redhead (duke of Brittany): *see* John I
John the Scot (Irish philos.): *see* Erigena, Johannes Scotus
John the Steadfast (elector of Saxony): *see* John
John the Terrible (prince of Moldavia)
role in Moldavian history **8:**229:1b
John the Valiant (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
John the Wise (duke of Brittany): *see* John V
John William Friso, *or* Johan Willem Friso (prince of Orange) **6:**591:1a
Johne's disease, *or* paratuberculosis (livestock disease) **6:**591:1b
Johnny Appleseed (Am. nurseryman): *see* Chapman, John
johnny-jump-up (bot.): *see* wild pansy
"Johnny Strikes up the Band!," *or* "Jonny Spielt Auf!" (opera by Krenek)
discussed in biography **7:**4:1b
"Johnny Tremain" (book by Forbes)
children's literature **23:**215:2b
Johns, Jasper (Am. paint.) **6:**591:1b
contribution to modern art **25:**374:2b; **29:**199:2b
John's cabbage (bot.): *see* Virginia waterleaf
Johns Hopkins Perceptual Test (psychol.)
intelligence testing **6:**339:2b
Johns Hopkins University, The (univ., Baltimore, Md., U.S.) **6:**591:2a
college systems influence **3:**454:1a
contribution by Gilman **5:**269:3a
historical scholarship **20:**573:2a
medical school and hospital **23:**912:1b
Halsted **5:**651:2a
Osler **8:**1027:2b
Welch **12:**566:2a
Johnson, Albert (Am. stage designer)
stage design **28:**592:2b
Johnson, Alfred (U.S. sailor)
contribution to transatlantic racing **12:**803:1a
Johnson, Amy (Eng. aviator) **6:**591:2b
Johnson, Andrew (pres. of U.S.) **6:**591:3a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**237:2a
advocacy of Homestead Movement **6:**26:2b
appointment of Grant **5:**425:3b
association with War Democrats **12:**491:3a
impeachment and vote of Fessenden **4:**752:3b; **6:**271:1a
opposition by
Morton **8:**344:1b
Radical Republicans **9:**888:2b; **9:**1035:2b
Stanton **11:**216:1a
presidents *table* **12:**152
Reconstruction policy **9:**978:3b
Tenure of Office Act **11:**639:2a
Johnson, B. S. (Br. au.)
style in novels **23:**133:2b
Johnson, Ban, *or* Byron Bancroft Johnson (Am. baseball exec.) **6:**592:1a
Johnson, Ben (Can. athlete)
sprints **28:**170:2b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Johnson, Bunk (Am. mus.)
contribution to New Orleans style **8:**641:2b
Johnson, Charles (Br. cement mfr.)
study of concrete **15:**333:1b
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon (Am. sociol.) **6:**592:1b
Johnson, Colin (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature **14:**482:1a
Johnson, Cornelius, *or* Cornelis Johnson van Ceulen, *or* Cornelis Johnson van Keulen, *or* Cornelius Jonson, *or* Cornelius Janssen, *or* Cornelius Janson (Eng. paint.) **6:**592:2a
portrait of
Overbury *illus.* **9:**17
Sandys *illus.* **10:**414
role in Baroque period **25:**356:2b
Johnson, Dr. (Eng. au.): *see* Johnson, Samuel
Johnson, Emily Pauline (Am. Indian poet) **6:**594:1b
Johnson, Eyvind (Swed. au.) **6:**592:2b
Scandinavian literature **10:**499:2a; **27:**18:2a
Johnson, Gerrard (Br. art.): *see* Jensen, Gerrit
Johnson, Gisle (Nor. theol.)
role in
Church of Norway **8:**800:1b
Pietism **26:**223:2a
Johnson, Harold Lester (Am. astron.)
development of UBV system **12:**99:2b
Johnson, Harry Gordon (Can. econ.) **6:**592:3a
Johnson, Hiram Warren (Am. pol.) **6:**592:3b
Johnson, J. J., *or* James Louis Johnson (Am. mus.) **6:**593:2b
Johnson, Jack, *or* John Arthur Johnson, *or* Li'l Artha (Am. athlete) **6:**593:1a
contribution to boxing **2:**443:2b; **28:**174:2b
defeat of Ketchel **6:**819:2b
Johnson, James (Scot. au.)
association with Robert Burns **2:**663:2b
Johnson, James Louis (Am. mus.): *see* Johnson, J. J.
Johnson, James P. (Am. comp. and pianist)
contribution to
jazz **24:**643:2a
ragtime **25:**1025:2a
influence on
Ellington **4:**458:3b
Waller **12:**472:1b
Johnson, James Weldon (Am. writ.) **6:**593:1b
Harlem Renaissance **5:**708:2a
Johnson, John Arthur (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Jack
Johnson, John Harold (Am. publ.) **6:**593:2b
founding of "Ebony" **4:**345:2a
Johnson, Lionel Pigot (Eng. poet and crit.) **6:**593:3a
Johnson, Lyndon Baines (pres. of U.S.) **6:**593:3a
association with
Bundy **2:**632:2b
Harriman **5:**718:3a
Humphrey **6:**147:1a
Kennedy **6:**799:2b
McCarthy **7:**610:3a
Great Society proposal **5:**449:2a
home at Johnson City **6:**597:1a
presidency **29:**262:2a; *table* **12:**152
role in
American foreign policy **21:**803:1b *passim to* 807:1b
Civil Rights **3:**339:2a; **3:**339:3b
Gulf of Tonkin Resolution **5:**564:2b
Medicare legislation **7:**1000:3b
Vietnam War **12:**362:1a; **27:**864:1b
Johnson, Marmaduke (Am. print.)
contribution to publishing **26:**467:1a
Johnson, Pamela Hansford (Br. au.) **6:**594:1b
Johnson, Pauline (Am. Indian poet): *see* Johnson, Emily Pauline
Johnson, Pete (Am. mus.) **6:**594:2a
boogie-woogie **2:**369:2a; **24:**646:1a
Johnson, Philip Cortelyou (Am. arch.) **6:**594:2a
collaboration with Mies van der Rohe **8:**117:1b
contribution to
architecture **13:**1048:1b, 1050:2b
International style **6:**353:3a
design of
Glass House **17:**6:2b, *illus.* 7
Seagram Building *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **13:**938
Johnson, Rafer Lewis (Am. athlete) **6:**594:3a
Johnson, Reverdy (Am. law. and pol.) **6:**594:3b
Johnson, Richard (Eng. au.) **6:**595:1a
Johnson, Richard Mentor (vice pres. of U.S.) **6:**595:1b
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
Johnson, Robert (Am. mus.) **6:**595:2a
blues development **2:**302:1b
influence on Waters **12:**524:2b
Johnson, Robert Wood (Am. mfr.) **6:**595:2a
Johnson, Samuel, *or* Dr. Johnson (Eng. au.) **22:**385:1b; **6:**595:2b
association with
Burney **2:**661:1a
Chesterfield **3:**181:1b
Garrick **5:**130:3b
Goldsmith **5:**347:1a
Hawkesworth **5:**762:1a
Hawkins **5:**763:1a
Lauder **7:**189:1b
Lichfield, U.K. **7:**337:2b
Thrale **9:**459:2b
authorship of
"Dictionary of the English Language" **4:**78:3b; **18:**279:1b, *illus.*
criticism by Noah Webster **12:**551:1a
financing and publication **26:**467:1a
influence on English language **22:**680:1a
"Idler, The" **6:**242:2a
"Rambler, The" **9:**921:1b
biography by Boswell **2:**405:3b
contribution to
English literature **18:**450:1b
periodical publishing **26:**483:1a
struggle with Tourette's syndrome **11:**872:1a
views on
advertising **23:**541:2b
British politics **29:**68:2a
emendation **20:**617:1a
literature **23:**204:2b
biography **23:**201:1b
drama **23:**153:1b *passim to* 158:1a
satire **23:**182:1a
tragedy **23:**179:2a
London **12:**202:1a
Milton's "Lycidas" **23:**98:1b, 104:1b
Johnson, T. (art.)
portrait of Thring *illus.* **11:**738
Johnson, Thomas (U.S. gov. and jur.) **6:**595:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list*

11:405
Johnson, Uwe (Ger. au.) 6:595:3b
German literature 20:37:1b; 23:142:1b
Johnson, Virginia E. (Am. psychol.): *see* Johnson-Masters, Virginia Eshelman
Johnson, Walter Perry, *or* Big Barney, *or* The Big Train (Am. athlete) 6:596:1b
Johnson, William (U.S. jur.) 6:596:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Johnson, Sir William, 1st Baronet (Am. colonist) 6:596:2b
Johnson & Johnson (Am. co.)
contribution by Robert Wood Johnson 6:595:2b
Johnson Act (U.S. hist.)
precursors of World War II 21:772:1b
Johnson-Bovey Building (bldg., Minneapolis, Minn., U.S.)
use of flat slabs 15:333:2b
Johnson City, *or* Johnson's Depot, *or* Haynesville (Tenn., U.S.) 6:596:3b
Johnson City (Tex., U.S.) 6:596:3b
Johnson grass, *or* Sorghum halepense (bot.)
significance in cotton agriculture 13:818:1b
Johnson-Masters, Virginia Eshelman, *or* Virginia E. Johnson, *or* Virginia Eshelman (Am. psychol.) 7:923:3a
contribution to sex therapy 10:675:2a
studies on
homosexual behaviour 27:248:1a
premature ejaculation 27:243:2a
vaginal lubrication 12:231:1a
see also Masters, William Howell
Johnson noise (electronics): *see* thermal noise
Johnson Rapids (Wis., U.S.): *see* Watertown
Johnson van Ceulen, Cornelis, *or* Cornelis Johnson van Keulen (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Johnson-Whitcomb, Janet (Am. schol.)
work on demotic dictionary 4:393:3a
Johnson's Depot (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Johnson City
Johnsson, Minna, *or* Ulrika Vilhelmina Johnsson (Fin. au.): *see* Canth, Minna
Johnston, Albert Sidney (Confederate gen.) 6:597:1a
expedition to Utah 2:513:3a
role in Civil War 10:740:1b; 29:232:2b
Johnston, Archibald, Lord Warriston (Scot. cler.): *see* Warriston, Archibald Johnston, Lord
Johnston, Benjamin (Am. comp.)
use of 12-tone music 12:79:1b
Johnston, David Claypoole (Am. cartoonist) 6:597:2a
contribution to caricature 15:578:1b
Johnston, Denis (Br. writ.)
views on Swift 11:444:2b
Johnston, Edward (Br. calligrapher) 6:597:2a
contribution to calligraphy 29:1070:2b, *illus.* 1072
Johnston, George (Austr. mil. leader)
role in Rum Rebellion 10:238:3a
Johnston, Hannah Clark (Am. reformer): *see* Bailey, Hannah Clark Johnston
Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton (Br. expl.) 6:597:2b
classification of African languages 22:767:2a
contribution to Karonga 6:750:2a
history of southern Africa 27:926:2b
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Confederate gen.) 6:597:3a
association with Lee 7:236:1a
role in Civil War 29:231:1b *passim to* 237:1a
First Battle of Bull Run 2:625:1a
surrender 1:327:2b
Vicksburg Campaign 12:346:2b
Johnston, Tom (Scot. pol.)
contribution to Labour Party 29:117:2b
Johnston and Sand Islands (U.S. terr., Pac.O.) 6:598:1a
Johnstone, Sir Thomas, 1st Baronet Lipton (Br. merchant): *see* Lipton, Sir Thomas Johnstone, 1st Baronet
Johnstown (N.Y., U.S.) 6:598:1b
Johnstown (Pa., U.S.) 6:598:1b
location *map* 29:155
Johnstown (racehorse)
association with Woodward 12:746:2b
Johor, *or* Johore (state, Mal.) 6:598:2b
founding by Mahmud Shah 7:702:2b
role of Daing Parani 3:852:1a
rule of
Abu Bakar 1:44:2a
Ala'ud'din 1:203:3a
Haji 5:624:3a
Johor Baharu, *or* Johore Bahru, *or* Tanjung Putri (Mal.) 6:598:3a
Johore Strait, *or* Johor Strait, *or* Selat Tabrau (arm of Sing. Str.) 6:598:3b
physiography of Singapore 27:829:1a
Joiachin (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoiachin
JOIDES: *see* Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling
"JOIDES Resolution" (ship)
use in undersea exploration 19:39:1b, *illus.*
"Joie de Vivre, La" (paint. by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:867:2a
join (math.)
role in lattice theory 13:270:2b
joinder (law) 6:599:1a
Joiner, C. M. (Am. businessman)
discovery of East Texas oil field 3:858:2b
joining (met.)
use in fabrication of aluminum products 21:395:1b
joint (anat.) 6:599:1b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:307:2b
arm and leg motion 28:297:2b
diseases and disorders 6:599:2a
connective tissue disease 3:542:3b; 28:315:1a, 322:1b
fracture 4:916:1b
septic arthritis 21:538:1a
human embryological formation 20:416:1a
pregnancy 26:714:2a
structure of
connective tissue 28:299:1b
nervous system 27:167:1a, *illus.*
skeletal systems 28:292:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also particular joints, *e.g.,* knee
joint (carpentry) 6:599:3a
history of furniture making 17:46:1b, 59:1a, 68:1b
use in furniture making 21:503:2b *passim to* 506:2a
joint (geol.) 6:600:1a
major ref. in The Earth 17:570:1b
caused by
rock deformation 24:197:1a
weathering processes 20:3:2b
role in
glacial quarrying 20:14:2b
rock structure 17:588:2b
joint (mech.)
principles of robotics 14:532:2a
joint (road const.)
pavement building 26:365:1b
Joint Chiefs of Staff Organization, U.S. (U.S. hist.)
role in World War II 29:1003:2b
structure of U.S. Army 1:575:2a
Joint Committee of Fifteen (Am. pol. group)
opposition to Johnson 9:888:2b
Joint Distribution Committee (Jewish relief org.)
participation of Judah Leon Magnes 7:677:2b
joint family (kinship group) 6:600:2a
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:67:1a
practice in South Asia 14:189:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
joint fir (bot.)
gymnosperms 5:591:2a
see also Ephedra
joint ganglion (osteol.) 6:600:2a
joint industrial council (labour relations): *see* Whitley Council
Joint Intelligence Committee (com., U.K.)
role in British intelligence operations 21:721:2b
Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling, *or* JOIDES
Atlantic Ocean sedimentation floor 25:178:1b
Earth's crust 19:38:1b
joint ownership (law)
law of property 26:178:2a
Joint Racing Board (horse racing)
regulation of horse racing 6:562:3b
Joint Rules Committee: *see* National Basketball Committee
joint-stock company (bus.)
banking use in United Kingdom 14:609:2a
development of international trade 3:132:1b
economic development in Europe 18:693:1a
evolution of corporation 3:647:1a
exploration of colonial Virginia 29:203:1a
function of limited liability 7:363:2a
joint tenancy (law)
law of inheritance 21:584:1b
jointed charlock: *see* wild radish
jointing plane, *or* trying plane (tool)
development of planes 28:725:2a
Joinvile (Braz.) 6:600:2b
location *map* 15:192
Santa Catarina 10:424:2b
Joinville (Fr.)
place in motion picture history 24:397:1a
Joinville, François-Ferdinand-Philippe-Louise-Marie d'Orléans, prince de (Fr. nav. of.) 6:600:2b
Joinville, Jean, sire de (Fr. au.) 6:600:3a
approach to biographical style 23:200:1b
contribution to
French literature 19:567:1b
historiography 20:564:1b
participation in Crusades 16:837:1a
joist (arch.) 6:601:1a
floors and roofs 2:10:1b
use in carpentry 2:893:2a; 15:338:2a
Jojitsu, *or* Ch'eng-shih (Buddhism) 6:601:1b
development of Buddhism 15:278:2b
Jojitsu-ron (Buddhist treatise): *see* Satyasiddhi-sastra
jojoba, *or* goat nut, *or* Simmondsia chinensis (bot.) 6:601:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:132
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jok (Af. deity)
role in Lango religion 7:146:1b
jōka-machi, *or* castle town (Japanese hist.)
urban settlement 22:293:1a, 315:1a
Jokai, Mor (Hung. au.) 6:601:1b
Hungarian literature 20:691:2b
joke
theories of humour 20:682:1b
"Joke, The," *or* "Zert" (novel by Kundera)
political satire 7:34:1b
"Jokes and Their Relation to the Unconscious," *or* "Der Witz und seine Beziehung zum Unbewussten" (work by Freud)
discussed in biography 19:584:1b
Jokha, Tell (Iraq): *see* Umma
Jokichi Takamine (Japanese chem.)
isolation of epinephrine 23:896:2b
Jokin (Japanese paint.): *see* Itō Jakuchū
joking relationship (sociol.) 6:601:2a
G/wi kinship system 27:915:2b
Jokjakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
jökulhlaup: *see* glacier flood
Jokulsa a Fjollum (riv., Ice.) 6:601:2b
Dettifoss waterfall 4:41:1b
location *map* 20:761
Jokyakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
Jōkyū Disturbance, *or* Jōkyū no ran (Japanese hist.)
defeat of Go-Toba 11:812:1a
history of Japan 22:310:2b
Jola (people): *see* Dyola
Jolas, Eugene (Am. ed.) 6:601:3a
Jolas, Maria, *or* Maria McDonald (Am. ed.) 6:601:3a
Joliba (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
"Jolie Fille de Perth, La" (opera by Bizet): *see* "Fair Maid of Perth, The"
Joliet (Ill., U.S.) 6:601:3b
location *map* 29:155
Joliet, Louis (Fr.-Can. expl.): *see* Jolliet, Louis
Joliot-Curie, Frédéric, *or* Jean-Frédéric Joliot (Fr. chem.) 6:601:3b
Joliot-Curie, Irène, *or* Irène Curie (Fr. chem.) 6:601:3b
Jolivet, André (Fr. comp.) 6:602:3b
Jolliet, Louis, *or* Louis Joliet (Fr.-Can. expl.) 6:603:1a
association with Jacques Marquette 7:870:2b
exploration of
Lake Michigan 8:99:3b
Mississippi River 24:1015:1a; 29:356:2a
Missouri River 8:191:1a
Jolly, George (Eng. act. and manag.) 6:603:1b
Jolly balance (meas. device) 6:603:2a
specific gravity 11:77:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Jollydora (bot.)
characteristics 3:541:1b
jollying (ceramics): *see* jiggering
Jolo (isl., Phil.) 6:603:2b
location *map* 25:547
Jolo (Phil.)
major ref. in Jolo 6:603:2b
location *map* 25:547
Jolobe, J. J. R. (S.Af. poet)
contribution to African literature 13:142:2a
Jolof kingdom (Af. empire)
history of Senegal 29:859:2a
Jolson, Al, *or* Asa Yoelson (Am. singer) 6:603:2b
Joly, John (Irish geol.) 6:603:3b
Jomei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Jomhuri-ye Demowkratik-e Afghanestan: *see* Afghanistan
Jomhuri-ye Eslami-ye Iran: *see* Iran
Jomini, Antoine-Henri, baron de (Fr. gen. and hist.) 6:603:3b
contribution to logistics 7:449:1a; 29:678:1a
study of military strategy 29:649:2b
Jommelli, Niccolò (It. comp.) 6:604:1b
jomolo (mus. instru.)
distribution of African music styles 13:145:1b
Jōmon culture (anc. culture, Japan) 6:604:2a
major ref. in Japan 22:303:2b
pottery 17:134:1a; 26:53:1b
visual arts 17:665:1b, *illus.*
Jon Frum (cult, Van.)
religious practices of Vanuatu 12:267:2a
Jonah, *or* Jonas (bibl. figure)
depicted in
Book of Jonah 6:604:3a
Jewish legend 22:471:1b
mosaic art 17:184:1b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 188
stained glass window by Linge *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 17:204
prophecy in history of Israel 22:408:1a
Jonah, Book of, *or* Book of Jonas (Old Testament) 6:604:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:795:1b

Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Jonah, Rabbi (Heb. gram.): *see* Ibn Janah
Jonah crab, *or* Cancer borealis
relation to Dungeness crab **4**:275:3a
Jonas (bibl. figure): *see* Jonah
Jonas (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan) **6**:605:1a
Jonas, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Jonah, Book of
Jonas, Franz (pres. of Aus.)
history of Vienna **29**:498:2a
Jonas, Justus, *or* Jodocus Koch (Ger. Reformer) **6**:605:1a
Jonas Hallgrímsson (Ice. poet): *see* Hallgrímsson, Jónas
Jónasson, Jóhannes Bjarni, *or* Jóhannes Jónasson úr Kötlum (Ice. poet) **6**:605:1b
Jonathan (Old Testament figure) **6**:605:2a
Jonathan, Chief Leabua (pr.min. of Les.)
history of Lesotho **27**:949:2b
Jonathan ben Uzziel (Heb. writ.)
contribution to "Targum to the Prophets" **14**:762:1b
Jonathan Cape, Publishers (Br. publ. co.)
establishment by Cape **2**:824:1a
"Jonathan Gentry" (work by Van Doren)
discussed in biography **12**:256:3b
Jonathan Maccabeus (Heb. gen.): *see* Maccabeus, Jonathan
"Jonathan Wild" (work by Fielding): *see* "Life of Mr. Jonathan Wild the Great, The"
Joncs, Plaine des (reg., Viet.): *see* Thap Muoi, Dong
Jones, Alfred (art.)
engraving of Judson *illus.* **6**:642
Jones, Alfred Ernest (Br. psychoanalyst) **6**:606:2a
approach to literary criticism **14**:104:2b, 106:1b
views of "Hamlet" **5**:5:2a
Jones, Alfred Gilpin (Can. states.) **6**:605:2b
Jones, Arthur Llewellyn (Welsh writ.): *see* Machen, Arthur
Jones, Ben, *or* Benjamin Allyn Jones (Am. racehorse trainer) **6**:605:3a
Jones, Bobby, *or* Robert Tyre Jones, Jr. (Am. golfer) **6**:605:3a
role in golf history **28**:166:2b
Jones, Caroline (Austr. philan.): *see* Chisholm, Caroline
Jones, Casey, *or* John Luther Jones (Am. engin.) **6**:606:1a
Jones, Daniel (Br. ling.)
contribution to etymological dictionaries **18**:282:1b
Jones, David (Welsh writ.)
contribution to English literature **18**:459:2b, 463:2a
Jones, Donald Forsha (Am. agronomist) **6**:606:1a
study of hybridization **13**:201:2b
Jones, Edith Newbold (Am. writ.): *see* Wharton, Edith Newbold
Jones, Edward Coley Burne (Br. paint.): *see* Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, 1st Baronet
Jones, Edward German (Br. comp.): *see* German, Sir Edward
Jones, Elvin Ray (Am. mus.) **6**:606:1b
Jones, Ernest (Br. psychoanalyst): *see* Jones, Alfred Ernest
Jones, Everett LeRoi (Am. writ.): *see* Baraka, Imamu Amiri
Jones, F. E. (art.)
portrait of Cartwright *illus.* **2**:911
Jones, Golden Rule (Am. businessman): *see* Jones, Samuel Milton
Jones, Griffth (Welsh educ.)
history of Wales **29**:127:1a
Jones, H. A. (Am. racehorse trainer): *see* Jones, Jimmy
Jones, Sir Harold Spencer (Br. astron.) **6**:606:2b
Jones, Henry, *or* Cavendish (Eng. Whist player) **6**:606:3a
views on Bridge Whist **2**:513:1b
Jones, Henry Alfred (Br. act.): *see* Lytton, Sir Henry Alfred
Jones, Henry Arthur (Eng. au.) **6**:606:3b
Jones, Horace Allyn (Am. racehorse trainer): *see* Jones, Jimmy
Jones, Howard Harding (Am. football coach) **6**:607:1a
Jones, Inigo (Eng. arch. and art.) **6**:607:1b
architectural designs **13**:1015:2a
catafalque design *illus.* **2**:944
Jacobean style **6**:462:3b
London **23**:298:1b
Palladianism **9**:86:2b
Stuart style **11**:330:1b
interior design **17**:31:2b, *illus.* 32
theatrical productions **28**:560:1b, 574:1a, 603:2a, *illus.* 574
collaboration with Jonson **6**:612:1a
masques **7**:914:3a; **28**:539:2b
stage machinery **11**:201:2a
Jones, James (Am. au.) **6**:608:1a
contribution to American literature **13**:420:2b
use of subject matter **23**:128:2a
Jones, James Earl (Am. act.) **6**:608:1b
Jones, Jennifer (Am. act.)
association with Selznick **10**:623:2a
Jones, Jesse Holman (Am. banker and govt. offi.) **6**:608:2a
Jones, Jim, *or* James Warren Jones (Am. cult leader) **6**:608:2b
establishment of Jonestown **6**:611:1a
Jones, Jimmy, *or* Horace Allyn Jones, *or* H. A. Jones (Am. racehorse trainer)
association with Ben Jones **6**:605:3a
Jones, John (Welsh au., schol., and educ.): *see* Morris-Jones, Sir John
Jones, John, *or* Jac Glan-y-Gors (Welsh poet) **6**:608:3a
Jones, John Luther (Am. engin.): *see* Jones, Casey
Jones, John Paul, *or* John Paul (U.S. nav. of.) **6**:608:3b
command of "Bonhomme Richard" **2**:360:2a
role in American Revolution **12**:161:1b; **29**:214:2b
Jones, LeRoi (Am. writ.): *see* Baraka, Imamu Amiri
Jones, Lewis Ralph (Am. bot.) **6**:609:1b
Jones, Mary Cover (Am. psychiatrist)
development of behaviour therapy **23**:969:1a
Jones, Mary Harris, *or* Mary Harris, *or* Mother Jones (Am. labour organizer) **6**:609:2a
Jones, Owen (Br. arch., designer, and art.) **6**:609:2b
Jones, Peter (Br. missionary)
report on totemism **26**:579:2a
Jones, Renato William (Br. basketball organizer) **6**:609:2b
Jones, Richard (Br. econ. and cler.) **6**:609:3a
Jones, Robert (Eng. comp.) **6**:609:3b
Jones, Robert Edmond (Am. thea. designer) **6**:609:3b
association with Provincetown Players **9**:750:2b
contribution to stage design **28**:592:2b, *illus.*
Jones, Robert Tyre, Jr. (Am. athlete): *see* Jones, Bobby
Jones, Lady Roderick (U.K. au.): *see* Bagnold, Enid
Jones, Rufus Matthew (Am. rel. leader and au.) **6**:610:1a
theories on mysticism **26**:625:1b
passim to 636:1a
Jones, Samuel (Eng. inv.)
development of promethean match **7**:929:1a
Jones, Samuel Milton, *or* Golden Rule Jones (Am. businessman) **6**:610:1b
Jones, Thomas Albert Dwight (U.S. football coach) **6**:607:1a
Jones, Thomas Gwynn (Welsh poet) **6**:610:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:631:1b
Jones, Thomas V. (Am. engin.)
control of Northrop Corporation **8**:792:3b
Jones, William (Br. basketball organizer): *see* Jones, Renato William
Jones, Sir William (Br. Orientalist and jur.) **6**:610:3a
foundation of Asiatic Society of Bengal **1**:633:2b; **21**:90:2b
introduction of Persian poetry to West **22**:64:1b
study of
development of Chess **3**:178:1a
Hindu jurisprudence **4**:57:2a
linguistics **23**:52:1a
view of Sanskrit **22**:603:1a
Jones Act, *or* Philippine Autonomy Act of 1916 (Phil.-U.S. hist.) **6**:610:3a
history of
Philippines **25**:555:2b
United States **29**:248:2b
role of Quezon y Molina **9**:857:1a
Jones Act (1917, U.S.)
contribution by Rivera **8**:419:3b
history of
Puerto Rico **29**:760:2a
United States **29**:248:2a
Jonesboro (Ark., U.S.) **6**:610:3b
location *map* **29**:155
Jonesboro (Tenn., U.S.) **6**:611:1a
Jonestown (com., Guy.) **6**:611:1a
foundation by Jim Jones **6**:608:2b
Jonestown Massacre (Guy. hist.)
history of Guyana **20**:446:2a
role of Jim Jones **6**:608:2b
Jong, Bettie de (Am. dancer)
role in Scudorama *illus.* **11**:590
Jongen, Joseph (Belg. comp.) **6**:611:1b
Jonghelinck, Jacob (Flem. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16**:551:2b
Jongkind, Johan Barthold (Du. art.) **6**:611:1b
association with Monet **8**:250:2b
contribution to printmaking **26**:129:1b
jongleur, *or* joglar (Fr. public entertainer) **6**:611:2a
association with goliards **5**:349:3a
practice by
Bodel **2**:314:3b
Colin Muset **3**:451:2a
Rutebeuf **10**:261:2a
role as musical performers **24**:502:2a
role in
folk traditions **11**:677:3b
French literature **19**:565:1b
Provençal literature **9**:747:3b
use of percussion instruments **24**:653:2b
see also juggler; minnesinger; minstrel; troubadour; trouvère
"Jongleur de Notre Dame, Le" (opera by Massenet): *see* "Juggler of Notre Dame, The"
Jongley (prov., Sud.): *see* Junqalī
Jonker, Ingrid (S.Af. au.)
contribution to South African literature **11**:34:2b
Jonker diamond (stone) **6**:611:2b
Jonker Jan (Du. poet): *see* Noot, Jan Baptista van der
jonkerpa (dormitory): *see* dhumkuria
Jönköping (co., Swed.) **6**:611:2b
Jönköping (Swed.) **6**:611:2b
"Jonny Spielt Auf!" (opera by Krenek): *see* "Johnny Strikes up the Band!"
Jonquiere (Que., Can.) **6**:611:3a
jonquil, *or* Narcissus jonquilla (plant)
description **8**:514:2b
Jonson, Ben (Eng. writ.) **6**:611:3a
association with
comedy of humours **6**:145:2a
commedia dell'arte **3**:487:2a
comment on poetry **23**:94:2b
contribution to
comedy **23**:164:2b
dramatic literature **23**:158:1a
English humanism **20**:673:1b
English literature **18**:440:2b
Jacobean style **6**:463:1a
masque **7**:914:3a
punctuation **29**:1051:2b
tragedy **23**:173:1a
Western theatre development **28**:539:2a
granted title for poetic excellence **9**:542:2b
influence on Herrick **5**:886:1b
involvement in the war of the theatres **11**:679:1b
conflict with Dekker **3**:966:1b
practice and profession of the arts **14**:113:1b, 115:2a
relationship with
Brome **2**:541:3b
Randolph **9**:934:2a
use of
allegory **23**:111:2a
epilogue **9**:727:1a
satire in Elizabethan theatre **23**:184:1b
type name **12**:86:2a
views on Shakespeare **27**:253:1a, 267:2a
Jonson, Cornelius (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Jónsson, Arngrímur, *or* Arngrímur Jónsson Vídalín, *or* Arngrímur the Learned (Ice. writ.) **6**:613:1a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:14:1b
Jónsson, Finnur (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:15:1b
Jónsson, Hjálmar, *or* Bólu-Hjálmar (Ice. poet.) **6**:613:1b
Jonsson, John Erik (Am. mfr.) **6**:613:1b
Jónsson, Karl (Ice. abbot and hist.)
contribution to "Sverris Saga" **23**:124:2a
Jonturkler (Tur. nationalist movement): *see* Young Turks
Jōō (Japanese mer.)
tea ceremony of Japan **22**:316:1b
Joos van Cleve, *or* Joos van Cleef (Flem. paint.) **6**:613:2a
Jooss, Kurt (Ger. dancer and choreographer) **6**:613:2b
association with Laban **7**:78:2a
contribution to German modern dance **16**:968:2a
Joplin (Mo., U.S.) **6**:614:1a
Joplin, Scott (Am. comp. and mus.) **6**:614:1b
contribution to
popular music **25**:1025:2a
ragtime music **9**:900:3b
Joppa (Isr.): *see* Tel Aviv-Yafo
Jor Bangla (temple, Bishnupur, India)
Bishnupur *illus.* **2**:239
Joram (k. of Isr.): *see* Jehoram
Jörd, *or* Fjörgyn, *or* Hlódyn (Norse myth.) **6**:614:2a
role in Germanic religion **18**:772:1a
"Jordaan, De" (work by Querido)
discussed in biography **9**:854:1b
Jordaens, Jacob (Flem. paint.) **6**:614:2a
contribution to Baroque art **25**:356:2b
influence on Hals **5**:649:2b
Jordan, *or* Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, *or* al-Mamlakah al-Urdunniyah al-Hashimiyah **22**:394:1a, *map* 395; **6**:614:3a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
education **18**:83:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4**:810
history
Arab Legion **1**:505:2a
claims on West Bank **12**:588:2b
Hebrew Exodus **24**:374:2a
independence **29**:93:2b
Palestine **9**:82:1b; **25**:416:2a *passim to* 419:1b
relations with
Egypt **18**:141:2b
Israel **22**:143:2b
physical geography
Jericho **6**:534:3a
Southwest Asian culture **14**:207:1a
for an outline of the history of Jordan see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978

see also governorates, districts, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Jordan, Abraham (Br. craftsman)
organ design and construction **24:**685:1a
Jordan, Alexander (Am. arch.)
design of "The House on the Rock" **11:**179:3b
Jordan, Archibald C. (S.Af. au.) **6:**616:1a
contribution to African literature **13:**142:2a
Jordan, Barbara Charline (Am. pol.) **6:**616:1b
Jordan, David Starr (Am. educ.) **6:**616:2b
Jordan, Dorothea, *or* Dorothy Jordan (Irish act.) **6:**616:2b
Jordan, Ernest Pascual (Ger. phys.) **6:**616:3b
Jordan, Marie-Ennemond-Camille (Fr. math.) **6:**616:2a
Jordan, Michael (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jordan algebra (math.)
defined in vector analysis **13:**541:2a
Jordan curve theorem (math.)
application to three wells problem **25:**8:2b
significance in topology **19:**977:1b
study by Jordan **6:**616:2a
Jordan-Hölder theorem (math.)
role in group theory **13:**277:2b
Jordan refiner (pulp refiner)
use in paper production **21:**328:1b
Jordan River, *or* Ha-Yarden, *or* Nahr al-Urdunn (riv., Middle East) **6:**616:3b
base level **16:**728:2b
drainage of
Israel **6:**422:1b; **22:**134:1a, *map* 135
Jordan **22:**394:1b, *map* 395
Sea of Galilee **5:**85:3b
flow into Dead Sea **3:**937:1a
occurrence of graben **6:**74:1b
Jordan Valley, *or* Jordan Trench (riv. val., Jor.)
geography of
Jordan **22:**394:1b
Lebanon **22:**906:1b
Palestine **25:**403:2b
land valley **25:**155:2b
Jordanes (Gothic hist.) **6:**617:2b
account of
Ermanaric's legend **4:**545:2b
Germanic religions **18:**767:2b
Gothic traditions **5:**382:1a
contribution to Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Jorge Blanco, Salvador (pres. of Dom. Rep.)
history of the Dominican Republic **29:**745:2b
Jørgensen, Jens Johannes (Dan. au.) **6:**617:3a
contribution to Danish literature **10:**499:2a; **27:**19:2a
Jorgensen, Jorgen (Dan. adventurer)
role in Icelandic history **20:**766:1b
Jorhat (India) **6:**617:3b
Jōrigaku (Japanese philos.): *see* Rational Studies
Joris, David, *or* Jan van Brugge (Belg. rel. leader) **6:**617:3b
Jörmungand, *or* Jörmungandr (myth.) **6:**618:1a
association with
Loki **7:**452:3b
Thor **11:**723:3a
role in Germanic mythology **18:**770:2b
Jorn, Asger (Dan. art.) **6:**618:1a
role in Cobra **3:**415:1b
"Jörn Uhl" (work by Frenssen)
discussed in biography **4:**980:1b
"Jornadas alegres" (work by Castillo Solorzano)
discussed in biography **2:**936:1a
"Jornal do Brasil, O" (Braz. news.) **6:**618:2a
Jorrocks, Mr. (Br. comic character)
invention by Surtees **11:**413:3b
"Jorrocks' Jaunts and Jollities" (work by Surtees)
discussed in biography **11:**414:1a
jōruri (Japanese lit. and mus.) **6:**618:2a
development
Japan **22:**319:1b
Japanese music **17:**709:1b, *table*
puppet theatre **25:**1035:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Jōrurihime monogatari (romantic ballad)
development in history of Japan **22:**319:2a
Jos, *or* Geash (Nig.) **6:**618:2b
location *map* **29:**794
significance to Plateau **9:**506:2a
Jos. Campbell Preserve Company (Am. co.): *see* Campbell Soup Company
Jos Complex (Nig.)
zirconium source **13:**65:2b
Jos Museum (museum, Jos, Nig.)
development of handicraft workshops **24:**483:2b
Jos Plateau, *or* Bauchi Plateau (plat., Nig.) **6:**618:3b
development of tin mining **29:**826:1a
example of Plateau **9:**506:2a
importance in
Africa **13:**48:2b, *map*
Nigeria **29:**894:2b, *map* 795
Jōsai Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Keizan Jōkin
Josaphat (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoshaphat
Josaphat, Israel Beer (Ger. journ.): *see* Reuter, Paul Julius, Freiherr von
Joscelin I of Courtenay (count of Edessa)
role in First Crusade **16:**830:1b
José Antonio, Avenida (st., Madrid, Sp.): *see* Gran Vía
José Antonio College (coll., Madrid, Sp.)
Ciudad Universitaria *illus.* **3:**336
José Bonifácio (Braz.): *see* Erechim
José Martí International Airport (airport, Havana, Cuba)
transportation in Havana **20:**481:1b
Joseffy, Rafael (Hung. pianist) **6:**619:1b
Josel of Rosheim, *or* Joselmann of Rosheim, *or* Joselin of Rosheim, *or* Joseph ben Gershon Loans (Jewish advocate) **6:**619:2a
Joselito, *or* José Gómez (Sp. bullfighter) **6:**619:2b
association with Belmonte y Garcia **2:**82:2a
contribution to modern bullfighting **7:**927:2b
Joseph (k. of Port.) **6:**621:1a
history of Portugal **25:**1060:2a
king *list* **9:**633
Joseph (k. of Sp. and Naples): *see* Bonaparte, Joseph
Joseph (Old Testament fig.) **6:**619:2b
source for Egyptian religion **24:**67:1a
"Joseph" (opera by Mehul)
dramatic source and characterization **24:**631:1a
Joseph, Chief, *or* In-Mut-Too-Yah-Lat-Lat (Am. Indian chief) **6:**622:1a
leadership of the Nez Percé **8:**666:2a
resistance to U.S. army **13:**318:2b
Joseph, Father, *or* The Gray Eminence, *or* Père Joseph, *or* l'Éminence Grise, *or* François Joseph Le Clerc du Tremblay (Fr. mystic and rel. reformer) **6:**621:1b
Joseph, G. F. (paint.)
portrait of Spencer Perceval *illus.* **9:**279
Joseph, Saint (New Testament fig.) **6:**621:2a
marriage with Mary **7:**897:3a
relationship with Jesus **22:**364:2a
significance in Holy Family **6:**19:3b
Joseph, Samuel (Br. art.)
bust of Gregory *illus.* **5:**485
Joseph I (Holy Roman emp.) **6:**619:3b
conflict with Clement XI **3:**374:1a
emperor *list* **6:**21
involvement in treaties of Altranstädt **1:**302:3b
place in Habsburg line **20:**469:1a, *table* 467
role in
Bohemia **16:**921:2a
Germany **20:**69:1b
Joseph II (Holy Roman emp.) **6:**620:1b
association with
Da Ponte **3:**839:2b
Frederick II the Great **19:**563:1a
Fürstenbund **5:**59:2a
Maria Theresa **7:**841:1a
Metternich **8:**75:3a, 76:2a
Mozart **24:**446:1a
Pius VI **9:**484:2b
Vergennes **12:**317:2b
emperor *list* **6:**21
place in Habsburg line **20:**469:2b, *table* 470
role in
history of Europe **18:**657:1a *passim to* 662:1b
Austria **14:**500:1a
Austrian Netherlands **1:**720:3b
Balkans **14:**577:2b; **29:**1103:2a
Bohemia **16:**921:2b
Germany **20:**73:1a, 74:1b
Hungary **20:**705:2a
Italy **22:**221:2a
Low Countries **23:**351:2b
Vienna **29:**496:1a, 497:2a
promulgation of Edict of Toleration **11:**830:3b
War of the Bavarian Succession **1:**975:1b
Joseph II (patriarch of Constantinople)
role in Council of Ferrara-Florence **4:**745:1b
"Joseph and His Brothers," *or* "The Tales of Jacob" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7:**782:2b
"Joseph Andrews," *or* "History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews" (novel by Fielding)
comedy **23:**160:2b
discussed in biography **4:**766:3a
English literature **18:**449:1a
views on satire **23:**184:2a
"Joseph Being Sold by His Brethren" (paint. by Overbeck)
history of Romanticism **25:**364:2a
Joseph ben Gershon Loans (Jewish civil rights worker): *see* Josel of Rosheim
Joseph ben Matthais (Jewish pr., schol., and hist.): *see* Josephus, Flavius
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf (gulf, Austr.) **6:**622:2a
Joseph Calasanz, Saint (Roman Catholic St.): *see* Calasanz, Saint Joseph
Joseph Campbell Company (Am. co.): *see* Campbell Soup Company
Joseph Clérissy factory (factory, Fr.)
production of Marseille faience **7:**875:3b
"Joseph d'Arimathie, ou le Roman de l'estoire dou Graal" (work by Boron)
French literature **19:**567:1a
influence on medieval prose romances **23:**122:1b
Joseph of Arimathea **6:**621:3a
treatment of Round Table **10:**208:1b
Joseph Ferdinand (prince of Bav.) succession of Charles II of Spain **11:**71:2b
Joseph-Francois-Oscar (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Oscar I
"Joseph in Egypt" (paint. by Pontormo)
discussed in biography **9:**601:2a
"Joseph in Egypt" (work by Mann): *see* "Joseph and His Brothers"
"Joseph Kerkhovens dritte Existenz" (work by Wassermann): *see* "Kerkhoven's Third Existence"
Joseph Master (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to Gothic art **27:**88:2a
Joseph of Arimathea, Saint (bibl. figure) **6:**621:3a
Joseph of Volokolamsk, Saint, *or* Jvyatoy Iosef Volokolamsky, *or* Jvyatoy Iosef Volotsky, *or* Ivan Sanin (Russ. Orthodox abbot and theol.) **6:**621:3b
collaboration with Gennadius of Novgorod **5:**182:2a
Joseph Prudhomme, M. and Mme. (cartoon characters)
creation by Monnier **8:**261:3b
Joseph Smith Mansion House (house, Nauvoo, Ill., U.S.)
features of Nauvoo *illus.* **8:**563
Joseph Stalin (Sov. tank): *see* JS
Joseph the Levite (Apostolic father): *see* Barnabas, Saint
Joséphine, *or* Marie-Josèphe-Rose Tascher de la Pagerie, *or* Vicomtesse de Beauharnais, *or* Joséphine Bonaparte (empr. of Fr.) **6:**622:2b
association with
Ney **8:**665:1b
Percier and Fontaine **9:**280:3a
birthplace **29:**769:2b
relationship to Napoleon **24:**743:1b
Josephinism (rel. doctrine)
application by Pius VI **9:**484:3a
church–state relations **16:**343:1a
Josephists (rel. faction)
role after Arsenius' deposition **1:**592:3b
Josephites (Russ. rel. faction): *see* Possessors
Josephs, Wilfred (Br. comp.)
use of sonata form **24:**590:2a
"Joseph's Bloody Coat Brought to Jacob" (paint. by Velázquez)
discussed in biography **29:**466:1b
"Josephslegende" (ballet by Strauss): *see* "Legends of Joseph"
Josephson, Brian D. (Br. phys.) **6:**622:3b
contribution to superconductor theory **23:**716:1a
Josephson effect **6:**623:2a; **23:**882:2b
Josephson, E. (paint.)
portrait of Jacobsen *illus.* **6:**465
Josephson, Matthew (Am. au.) **6:**623:1b
Josephson effect (electronics) **6:**623:1b
major ref. in Matter **23:**718:1b, *illus.*
electronic devices **18:**215:2b
metallic surface phenomena **23:**671:1a
quantum voltage standard **23:**882:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Josephson-junction device (tech.)
major ref. in Electronics **18:**215:2b
Josephus, Flavius, *or* Joseph ben Matthias (Jewish pr., schol., and hist.) **6:**623:2a
account of
prophecy in Hellenistic Judaism **17:**400:1b
Ptolemaic rule in Palestine **25:**407:2b
association with John the Baptist **6:**586:3a
authorship of "The Antiquities of the Jews" **1:**464:1a
depiction of Pontius Pilate **9:**440:3a
identification of Zion **12:**922:1b
Jewish concepts of death **16:**988:2b
references to Jesus **22:**360:2b
view of Old Testament canonical books **14:**757:1b
writings on Jewish history **22:**411:1b, 416:1b
Joses the Levite (Apostolic Father):

see Barnabas, Saint
Joshagan rug 6:624:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Joshi, Ram (Indian poet)
contribution to tamashas 27:754:2a
Joshi, V. M. (Indian novelist)
contribution to Marathi literature 27:736:2b
Joshua, *or* Josue, *or* Yehoshua' (Heb. leader) 6:624:2b
allegorical figure 23:113:2a
association with Caleb 2:739:2b
comparison to Jesus Christ 14:841:1b
conquest of Aphek 1:479:2b
destruction of Ai 1:169:2b
member of Ephraim tribe 4:520:2a
role in
covenant tradition 17:395:1a
Jewish history 22:405:2b
Old Testament history 14:771:1b, 777:2b, 782:1a
Joshua, Book of, *or* Book of Josue (Old Testament) 6:624:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:781:2b
account of Shechem covenant 17:395:1a
book of the Bible 2:194:2a, *table* 195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Joshua ben Hananiah (Heb. schol.)
influence of Johanan ben Zakkai 6:565:1b
teacher of Ishmael ben Elisha 6:407:1a
"Joshua bidding the Sun stand still" (ms. illumination)
"Psalter of St. Louis" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:346
Joshua Roll (Byz. ms.)
contribution to manuscript illumination 25:333:2b, *illus.* 334
Joshua the Stylite (Turk. hist.) 6:624:3a
Joshua tree, *or* Yucca brevifolia (bot.)
characteristics 12:868:3a; 28:883:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 882
Joshua Tree National Monument (natl. mon., Calif., U.S.) 6:625:1a
description and statistics *table* 8:541
Josiah, *or* Josias (k. of Judah) 6:625:1a
acceptance of Deuteronomic reform 14:772:2a, 787:2b, 790:2b
influence on
Middle Eastern religions 24:62:2b, 64:1a
pre-eminence of Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:1b
institution of reforms 6:533:1a
portrayal in the books of Kings 6:875:3a
role in
Jewish history 22:409:1a
Jewish theological development 22:436:2a, 451:1a
Palestinian history 25:407:1a
Josias, Friedrich (prince of Saxe-Coburg)
participation in Battle of Fleurus 4:832:1b
Josika, Miklos (Hung. au.)
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:1b
"Josippon" (Heb. work)
Hebrew literature 20:484:1b; 22:474:1a
Josius of Tyre (archbp. of Tyre)
role in Third Crusade 16:833:2b
Joslyn, Matilda (Am. suffragist): *see* Gage, Matilda Joslyn
Josquin des Prez, *or* Josquin des Prés, *or* Josquin Després (Franco-Flem. comp.) 6:625:1b
contribution to
counterpoint 24:528:1b
harmony by suspension 24:520:1b
Renaissance music 24:554:1a
Jossy, Danielle (dancer)
role in Maldoror *illus.* 9:337
Jost (Ger. k.): *see* Jobst
Jost Van Dyke Island (is., Br. Vir.Is.) 6:625:2b
geography of British Virgin Islands 2:532:3a; 29:775:2a
Jostedalsbreen (glacier, Nor.) 6:625:3a
location in Vestlandet 12:338:3a; *map* 24:1027
Josue (Heb. leader): *see* Joshua
Josue, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Joshua, Book of
jota (Sp. dance and folk song) 6:625:3b
relationship to fandango 4:677:3a
"Jota aragonesa" (overture by Glinka)
discussed in biography 5:304:1b
Jotapata, siege of (Isr. hist.)
role of Josephus 6:623:3a
jotter screen (thea. device)
invention by Piscator 28:588:2a
Jötunheim, *or* Utgard (Germanic myth.)
association with Yggdrasill 12:841:3b
Jotunheimen (mt. range, Nor.) 6:626:1a
feature of Ostlandet 8:1036:3a
location *map* 24:1027
see also Galdhøpiggen; Glittertinden
Jou-jan (people): *see* Juan-juan
Joubert, Barthélemy-Catherine (Fr. gen.) 6:626:1b
Joubert, Christian Johannes (S.Af. offi.)
history of Johannesburg 22:384:1a
Joubert, Petrus Jacobus, *or* Piet Joubert (S.Af. pol.) 6:626:2a
association with Pietersburg 9:435:1a
Joubert, Pierre (Fr. centenarian)
example of long life span 20:429:1a
Joubert Park (dist., Johannesburg, S.Af.)
features of Johannesburg *map* 22:383
Jouffroy d'Abbans, Claude-François-Dorothée, marquis de (Fr. engin. and inv.) 6:626:3a
Jouhaux, Léon (Fr. trade unionist) 6:626:3b
joule (unit of energy) 6:627:1a
British thermal unit conversion 2:532:3a
calorimetry 2:752:2b
comparison with erg 4:539:2b
International System 6:354:1b
kinetic energy 6:868:1a
work of Joule 6:627:1a
Joule, James Prescott (Eng. phys.) 6:627:1a
contribution to
classical thermodynamics 28:612:1b
conservation law 25:679:1a; 27:40:2a
kinetic theory of gases 14:334:2a
kinetic theory of heat 25:829:2b
study of energy 18:333:1a
thermoelectric theory 18:192:2a
discovery of Joule's law 6:627:1b
Joule heating (elec.)
thermoelectric generators 18:402:2b
Joule-Thomson effect, *or* Joule-Kelvin effect (phys.) 6:627:1b
work of Joule 6:627:1b
Joule's equivalent (phys.): *see* mechanical equivalent of heat
Joule's law (elec.) 6:627:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
"Jour de fête" (film by Tati): *see* "Big Day, The"
Jourdain, P. E. B. (Br. math.)
formulation of liar paradox 25:13:1a
Jourdan, Jean-Baptiste, Comte (Fr. mil. comdr.) 6:627:2a
involvement in Battle of Fleurus 4:831:2b
journal (bookkeeping)
use in bookkeeping 2:371:2b
journal (publ.): *see* magazine
"Journal" (Am. news.): *see* "Journal-American"
"Journal" (work by Bloy)
discussed in biography 2:297:1b
"Journal" (work by Fox)
discussed in biography 4:911:2b
place in English literature 18:444:2a
"Journal" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography 5:256:1a
"Journal" (work by Goncourt)
discussed in biography 5:357:1b
"Journal" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography 8:97:1b
"Journal" (work by Woolman)
discussed in biography 12:748:3a
journal, scholarly: *see* scholarly journal
"Journal-American," *or* "Morning Journal" (Am. news.)
history of newspaper publishing 26:478:2a
role of Hearst 5:782:1a
use of yellow journalism 12:832:2a
"Journal Amusant, Le," *or* "Le Journal pour Rire" (Fr. period.)
role of Philipon 9:379:3b
"Journal de Genève" (Switz. news.) 6:627:2b
"Journal de ma vie, Le" (work by Bassompierre): *see* "Journal of My Life, The"
"Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées," *or* "Journal de Liouville" (work by Liouville)
discussed in biography 7:384:2b
work of Galois 23:627:1b
"Journal de Physiologie Expérimentale" (period. by Magendie)
discussed in biography 7:670:2b
"Journal de voyage" (work by Montaigne)
discussed in biography 24:353:2b
"Journal des Débats, Le" (Fr. news.) 6:627:2b
history of newspaper publishing 8:661:3a
"Journal du Palais" (work by Ledru-Rollin)
discussed in biography 7:234:1a
"Journal du voleur" (work by Genet): *see* "Thief's Journal, The"
"Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris" (medieval lit.)
development of diary 4:68:1a
"Journal d'un curé de campagne" (work by Bernanos): *see* "Diary of a Country Priest, The"
"Journal et mémoires" (work by Argenson)
discussed in biography 1:541:3a
"Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik" (journ. founded by Crelle): *see* "Crelle's Journal"
"Journal intime," *or* "Fragments d'un journal intime" (work by Amiel)
discussed in biography 1:341:2a
"Journal intime" (work by Du Bos)
discussed in biography 4:242:2b
"Journal meiner Reise in Jahr 1769" (work by Herder)
discussed in biography 5:868:2a
"Journal of a Parish Clerk, The," *or* "En landsbydegns dagbog" (work by Blicher)
Danish literature 27:17:1a
"Journal of a Tour of the Hebrides, with Samuel Johnson, LL.D., The" (work by Boswell)
contribution to diary genre 4:68:1a
discussed in biography 2:406:3a
Johnson's travels with Boswell 22:391:1b
"Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, The" (work by Fielding)
discussed in biography 4:767:1b
"Journal of Commerce" (Am. pub.)
founding by Morse 8:340:3b
"Journal of Dreams" (work by Swedenborg)
discussed in biography 11:438:2a
"Journal of My Life, The," *or* "Le Journal de ma vie" (work by Bassompierre)
discussed in biography 1:948:3b
"Journal of My Travels in the Year 1769," *or* "Journal meiner Reise im Jahre 1769" (work by Herder)
Herder's view of mythology 24:713:1b
"Journal of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and the Arts" (period. by Nicholson)
discussed in biography 8:690:1a
"Journal of Negro History, The" (journ. edited by Woodson)
discussed in biography 12:744:2b
"Journal of Physiology"
role in history of physiology 14:936:2b
"Journal of Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the Various Countries Visited by H.M.S. Beagle" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:978:2a
"Journal of the American Medical Association"
influence of the American Medical Association 7:1000:1b
"Journal of the Operational Research Society," *or* "Operational Research Quarterly" (Br. mag.)
contribution to operations research 21:210:1a
"Journal of the Operations Research Society of America" (Am. mag.): *see* "Operations Research"
"Journal of the Plague Year" (work by Defoe)
description of Great Plague of London 5:447:1a
discussed in biography 3:958:3b
place in English literature 18:448:2b
"Journal of Zoology" (Br. period.)
Zoological Society of London 12:932:2a
"Journal pour Rire, Le" (Fr. period.): *see* "Journal Amusant, Le"
"Journal to Stella" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:444:1a
history of diary genre 4:68:1a
journalism, *or* reportage 6:627:3a
major ref. in Publishing 26:473:1b
contribution by
Cobbett 3:412:3b
Dickens 17:269:2b
Heine 5:805:3a
Steele 11:231:3b
Wilkes 12:661:2a
influence on
European democracy 18:704:1a
literature
nonfictional prose literature 23:193:1a
popular literature 25:1020:1a
short story development 23:150:1a
position of professional privilege 26:159:2a
relationship to television and radio 15:219:2b
significance of
New York Herald 8:647:3b
privileged communication 9:713:2a
Pulitzer Prize 9:793:3a
see also photojournalism
"Journals" (work by Wordsworth)
place in English literature 18:452:1a
Journées du Septembre (Fr. hist.): *see* September Massacres
"Journey from St. Petersburg to Moscow, A," *or* "Puteshestvie iz Peterburga v Moskvu" (work by Radishchev)
discussed in biography 9:894:3b
place in Russian literature 28:985:2b
"Journey of the Mind to God," *or* "Itinerarium mentis in Deum," *or* "Soul's Journey into God" (work by Bonaventure)
discussed in biography 2:354:1b
significance in history of philosophy 25:754:1a
"Journey to the End of Night," *or* "Voyage au bout de la nuit" (work by Céline)
discussed in biography 3:12:3b
place in French literature 19:581E:1a
"Journey to the Land of Ophir," *or* "Puteshestvie v Zemlyu Ofirskuyu" (work by Shcherbatov)
discussed in biography 10:711:3a
"Journey to the West" (novel by Wu Ch'eng-en): *see* "Hsi-yu chi"

"Journey to the Western Islands of Scotland" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography **22**:391:1b
journeyman (indus.)
craft guilds **3**:704:3b
work organization **29**:920:1a
joust (medieval sport) **6**:628:2b
element of tournament **11**:873:2a, *illus.*
history of armour **29**:537:1a
lances **7**:132:2b
recreation **18**:628:2a
sports development **28**:115:2b
Joutel, Henri (Fr. adventurer)
views on La Salle's character **7**:75:1a
Jouve, Pierre-Jean (Fr. au.) **6**:628:2b
Jouvenet, Jean (Fr. paint.) **6**:628:3a
Jouvet, Louis (Fr. act. and dir.) **6**:628:3b
appreciation of Molière's comedic genius **24**:302:2b
collaboration with Copeau **12**:363:1b
productions of Molière **28**:548:2a
theory of directing **28**:522:2a
Jouvin, Xavier (Fr. inv.)
glove innovation **5**:308:1a
Joux, Lake (l., Eur.)
Jura Mountains **6**:659:2b
Jouy-en-Josas (Fr. factory)
production of toile de Jouy **11**:822:1a
joval (storage bag)
use in Salor rug **10**:362:3a, *illus.*
Jovanovic, Slobodan (pr.min. of Yugos.) **6**:629:1b
Jove (Roman deity): *see* Jupiter
Jove, flower of (bot.): *see* flower of Jove
Jovellanos y Ramírez, Gaspar Melchor de (Sp. states.) **6**:629:1b
role in Spanish history **28**:50:1a, 51:1b
Joven, El (Sp. paint.): *see* Herrera, Francisco de, the Younger
Joveyni, 'Ata Malek, *or* 'Ala' od-Din 'Ata Malek Joveyni, *or* 'Ala' ad-Din 'Ata Malek Juwayni, *or* 'Ala Malek-e Joveyni (Pers. hist.) **6**:629:2a
contribution to historiography **20**:565:1b
Islamic literature **22**:58:1b; **22**:121:1b
"Joviall Crew, A" (work by Brome)
discussed in biography **2**:542:1a
Jovian, *or* Flavius Jovianus (Roman emp.) **6**:629:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
relations with
Sasanian Iran **21**:887:1b
Shapur II **10**:700:3a
Jovii dynasty (Roman hist.)
establishment by Diocletian **4**:106:1a
role in Roman Empire history **20**:331:1a
Jovine, Francesco (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:161:1a
Jovius, Paulus, *or* Paolo Giovio (It. hist.) **6**:629:3a
jowar (grain): *see* sorghum
Jowett, Benjamin (Eng. schol.) **6**:629:3a
Jowzjan, *or* Jawzjan, *or* Shibarghan (prov., Afg.)
natural resources in Afghanistan **13**:33:1b, *map* 30
joy
Christianity **16**:286:1b
Joy, Alfred (U.S. astron.)
stellar associations **28**:217:2b
Joy machine (min. machinery)
use in coal mining **21**:451:1a
"Joy of Life" (paint. by Matisse)
subject for Picasso's parody **23**:168:1b
Joy Ripper (min. machinery)
use in coal mining **21**:451:1a
Joyce, James Augustine Aloysius (Irish au.) **6**:630:1a
association with
Beach **2**:7:2b
Beckett **2**:32:2b
Pound **9**:649:2a
Svevo **11**:426:3a
contribution to English literature **4**:501:3b; **18**:459:1b
emotion **18**:249:1a
psychological novel **9**:763:2b
short story **23**:152:2a
influence on French literature **19**:581D:1a
influenced by
Rabelais **20**:672:1a
Symbolist movement **11**:458:2b
narrative method in "Ulysses" **23**:128:1a
style **23**:92:2b
Joyce, Nora, *or* Nora Barnacle (w. of James Joyce)
relationship with Joyce **6**:630:2b
Joyce, William, *or* Lord Haw-Haw (Eng.-lang. propagandist) **6**:631:3a
Joyeuse Entrée, *or* Joyeuse Entrée de Brabant, (pol. charter) **6**:631:3a
place in history of Brabant **23**:321:2b, 357:2b
"Joyless Street, The," *or* "Die freudlose Gasse" (film by Pabst)
discussed in biography **9**:42:3a
Joyner-Kersee, Jackie (Am. athlete)
heptathlon **28**:173:1b
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jōyō Daishi (Japanese monk): *see* Dōgen
joystick (control mechanism)
input function of digital computers **16**:643:2a, 650:1b
Jozkar-Ola (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yoshkar-Ola
Jozsef, Attila (Hung. poet) **6**:631:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature **6**:155:1a
JP (law): *see* justice of the peace
JP (pol. party, Tur.): *see* Justice Party
J.P. Morgan and Company, Inc. (Am. bank): *see* Morgan and Company
J.P. Stevens & Co. (Am. co.)
establishment by Stevens **11**:260:1b
"JR" (work by Gaddis)
discussed in biography **5**:70:3b
JS, *or* Stalin, *or* Joseph Stalin (Sov. tank)
use in World War II **11**:544:3a, *table;* **29**:585:2a
JSP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Japan Socialist Party
JTSA (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Jewish Theological Seminary of America
ju (martial arts)
approach in jujitsu **6**:644:3b
Ju-52 (airplane)
design by Junkers **6**:657:1a
military air transport **29**:614:2b
Ju-87 (airplane)
dive bombing **11**:332:1a; **29**:613:2b, *illus.;* **29**:676:2a
Ju-88 (Ger. aircraft)
development of military aircraft **29**:613:2b; **29**:676:2a
Ju-chen (people): *see* Juchen
ju-chia, *or* scholarly tradition (Chin. philos.)
contribution of Confucianism **16**:653:2b *passim to* 661:2b
"Ju-lin wai-shih" (work by Wu Ching-tzu): *see* "Scholars, The"
Ju Shui (riv., China): *see* Luan River
Ju ware, *or* Ru ware (Chin. pottery) **6**:632:1a
Sung origins **17**:128:1a; **17**:645:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 636
Ju-yang (China)
feature of Honan **16**:162:2b
Juan, Don (Sp. noble): *see* Juan Carlos Teresa Silverio Alfonso de Borbón y Battenberg, conde de Barcelona
Juan, Don (Sp. pretender)
role in Spanish history **28**:58:1a
Juan, Pedro (Sp. art.)
fashioning of wrought-iron reja *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17**:156
Juan Carlos, *or* Juan Carlos Alfonso Victor María de Borbón y Borbón (k. of Sp.) **6**:632:2a
king *list* **11**:65
role in
Bourbon dynasty **15**:186:1a, *table* 185
Spanish history **28**:58:2a
Juan Carlos Teresa Silverio Alfonso de Borbón y Battenberg, conde de Barcelona, *or* Don Juan (Sp. noble)
association with Juan Carlos I **6**:632:2b
Juan Ciudad (Port. monk): *see* John of God, Saint
Juan de Austria, *or* Don Juan de Austria, *or* Don John of Austria (Sp. mil. of.) **6**:632:1b
association with
Cervantes **15**:753:1b
Farnese **4**:687:1b
Pérez **9**:285:2b
Requesens y Zúñiga **9**:1036:1b
William I **12**:673:1a
history of
Lepanto Battle **7**:286:1b; **29**:671:2b
Low Countries **23**:325:2a
Spain **28**:48:1a
Juan de Avila, San (Sp. reformer): *see* John of Avila, Saint
Juan de Dios (Port. monk): *see* John of God, Saint
Juan de Fuca Plate (geol.)
plate tectonics **16**:719:1b
Juan de Fuca Strait (str., N.Am.) **6**:632:3a
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of Washington **29**:448:2b
Juan de Santo Tomas (Port. philos.): *see* John of Saint Thomas
Juan de Yepes y Alvarez (Christian mystic): *see* John of the Cross, Saint
Juan Fernandez fur seal, *or* Australocephalus philippii (mammal)
characteristics **5**:56:2b
Juan Fernández Islands, *or* Islas Juan Fernández (isls., Chile) **6**:632:3b
claims by Chile **16**:21:1a
discovery by Fernández **4**:742:3b
Juan José de Austria, *or* John Joseph of Austria (pr.min. of Sp.) **6**:633:1a
Juan-juan, *or* Jwen-jwen, *or* Jou-jan, *or* Jeu-jen, *or* Geougen (people) **6**:633:1b
Eurasian Steppe **28**:245:1b
Mongolia **24**:347:2a
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1084:2b
Juan Manuel, Don (Sp. au.) **6**:633:2a
contribution to
short story **23**:150:1a
Spanish literature **28**:77:1a
fame as writer **28**:28:2a
Juana la Loca (q. of Castile and Aragon): *see* Joan
Juana of Castile (q. of Aragon)
association with Viana **12**:342:1a
Juaneño (people) **6**:633:2b
distribution *map* **13**:327
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Juang (people)
dances **27**:751:2b
juangomero (dance)
merengue **8**:34:1a
Juantorena, Alberto (Cuban athlete)
sprinting **28**:171:1a
Juárez, *or* Ciudad Juárez (Mex.) **6**:633:2b
place in Mexican Revolution **24**:47:1b
Juárez, Benito (pres. of Mex.) **6**:633:3b
opposition to Maximilian **7**:966:2b
role in Mexico **8**:81:2b; **9**:995:1b; **24**:43:2b
views on education **18**:85:1b
Juárez Celman, Miguel (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14**:55:1b
Juàzeiro (Braz.) **6**:634:3a
location *map* **15**:192
São Francisco River valley **27**:718:2a
Juàzeiro do Norte (Braz.) **6**:634:3a
location *map* **15**:192
Juba (Sud.) **6**:634:3b
juba (dance) **6**:635:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Juba I, *or* Juba, *or* Iuba (k. of Numidia) **6**:635:1a
role in history of North Africa **24**:909:1b
Juba II (k. of Numidia and Mauretania) **6**:635:1b
expedition to Canary Islands **28**:67:2b
role in history of North Africa **24**:909:1b
Juba River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Jubail, *or* Jubail Industrial City (Saud. Arab.): *see* Jubayl, al-
Jubayl (anc. city., Leb.): *see* Byblos
Jubayl, al-, *or* Jubail, *or* Jubail Industrial City (Saud. Arab.) **6**:635:1b
industry **13**:892:1a, *map* 871
Jubba River, *or* Juba River, *or* Ganane Webi, *or* Genale River, *or* Giuba River, *or* Guiba River, *or* Webi Jubba (riv., Af.) **6**:635:2a
Somalia **5**:161:2b; **17**:838:2b
Jubbada Hoose, *or* Basso Giuba, *or* Lower Juba (administrative reg., Som.)
Somalia **17**:841:1b
jubbah (Islamic dress)
clerical religious dress **26**:879:2a
Jubba'i, Abu 'Ali al- (Islamic theol.)
influence on al-Ash'ari **1**:622:1a
Jubbulpore (India): *see* Jabalpur
jube (arch.) **6**:635:2b
Juben jugicho (albums)
illustrations by Ike Taiga **6**:254:1b
"Jubilate Agno" (poem by Smart)
English literature **18**:449:2b
use of anaphora **1**:370:3b
Jubilee (Judaism)
comparison with Year of Jubilee **6**:635:2b
Jubilee, Year of, *or* Holy Year (rel. celebration) **6**:635:2b
decree by Nicholas V **8**:683:2b
Jubilee College (coll., Peoria, Ill., U.S.)
founding by Philander Chase **3**:133:3a
Jubilee diamond (diamond) **6**:635:3a
discovery **6**:470:1a
Jubilees, Book of, *or* Little Genesis (pseudepigraphical work) **6**:635:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:810:2b
comparison with Genesis Apocryphon **5**:177:1b
development of chronology **20**:587:1b
place in
Jewish calendar **22**:447:1b
Jewish history **22**:414:2b
jubilus, *or* pneuma (mus.)
relation to sequence **10**:643:2b
Jubogha, Jubo, *or* Jaja (Ibo ruler)
founding of Kingdom of Opobo **6**:256:2a
Jubran, Khalil Jubran (Leb. au.): *see* Gibran, Khalil
Júcar River (riv., Sp.) **6**:635:3b
Juchen, *or* Ju-chen, *or* Ruzhen (people)
association with
Ch'in Tsung **3**:221:1b
Hui Tsung **6**:128:2b
Manchus **7**:761:1a
destruction of Liao dynasty **7**:326:1a
establishment of Chin dynasty **3**:219:1a
leadership of Nurhachi **8**:831:2b
role in history of
China
Ch'ing dynasty **16**:119:1b
Manchuria **7**:761:3a
Peking **25**:472:2b
Sung dynasty **6**:729:3a; **16**:101:1a
Ten Kingdoms period **16**:98:1b
Yüan dynasty **16**:106:2b
Eurasian Steppe **28**:246:2b

Mongolia 24:348:1a *passim to* 349:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1085:2b
see also Chin dynasty
Juchen dynasty (Mong. emp.): *see* Chin dynasty
Juchereau de Saint-Denis, Louis *or* Juchereau de Saint-Denys (Fr.-Can. expl.): *see* Saint-Denis, Louis Juchereau de
Juchi (Mongol ruler): *see* Jochi
Jüchid dynasty (Mong. emp.): *see* Chin dynasty
Juchitán, *or* Juchitán de Zaragoza (Mex.) 6:636:1a
location *map* 24:28
Jud, Jakob (Swiss ling.) 6:636:1b
contribution to linguistics 23:70:2b
Jud, Leo (Swiss rel. reformer) 6:636:1b
"Jud Süss" (work by Feuchtwanger): *see* "Jew Süss"
Judaea, *or* Judea, *or* Judah, *or* Yehudah (reg., As.) 6:636:2b
foreign relations with
Egypt 3:378:1a
Israel 25:406:1b
Mesopotamia 21:926:2b *passim to* 930:2b, *map* 927
Roman Empire 20:317:1a *passim to* 328:1a
Claudius I 3:359:3b
Hadrian 5:609:2b
Herod I 5:879:2a
Vespasian's military conquests 12:335:1b
Syria 8:575:2a
Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a
history of Palestine 25:408:2a, 409:2b, 410:2b
internal affairs
coinage 16:534:1b
emergence of classical prophecy 17:399:1b
ethics and society 22:441:1a
Judas Maccabeus' revolt against Antiochus IV 1:461:2a
reign of
David 3:906:3a
Solomon 10:948:2a
see also Judah
Judaea and Samaria (reg., Pal.): *see* West Bank
Judaean Hills (hills, Pal.)
physiography of
Palestine 25:403:2a
West Bank 12:589:1b
Judah (Heb. tribe) 6:636:3b
major ref. in Judaism 22:407:1b
conflicts with
Antiochus VII Sidetes 1:461:2b
Jordanians 22:399:1a
Kingdom of Israel 6:422:1a; 14:771:2b; 25:406:1b
Solomon 10:949:1b
conquest of territory 6:636:2b
descendancy of Jews 6:544:1b
genealogy 12:79:2a
history of Israel 6:423:2b
views of the prophets 14:795:2a; 17:399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Judaea
Judah (reg., As.): *see* Judaea
Judah, Battle of (Arab. hist.)
history of Sa'udi Arabia 13:895:2a
Judah Aryeh (It. rabbi and writ.): *see* Modena, Leone
Judah bar Ezekiel (Babyl.-Jewish schol.)
establishment of yeshiva 12:840:3a
Judah ben David Hayyuj (Heb. schol.)
defense of Menahem ben Saruq 8:1:1b
Judah ben Samuel, *or* Judah the Hasid of Regensburg, *or* Yehuda the Hasid (Jewish mystic) 6:637:1a
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
influence on Eleazar ben Judah 4:423:1b
Judah ben Solomon Harizi (Heb. poet): *see* Harizi, Judah ben Solomon
Judah ha-Levi, *or* Yehuda ben Shemuel ha-Levi (Heb. poet) 6:637:1b
concept of Israel 22:437:2a *passim to* 451:1b
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:2a
philosophy 22:456:2a
Greco-Arabic influence 22:420:1b
Skeptic's approach 25:600:1a
translations by
Geiger 5:163:2a
Judah ben Saul ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
Judah ha-Nasi, *or* Judah the Prince (Jewish schol.) 6:638:1b
burial at Bet She'arim 2:171:2a
communal authority
Mishna 22:430:1a, 434:2a
patriarchate 22:416:2b
yeshiva 12:840:3a
influence of
Hellenism 22:412:2a
Meir 7:1020:1a
Simeon ben Yohai 10:819:1a
Judah ibn Kuraish (Jewish schol.)
contribution to comparative linguistics 20:484:2a
Judah Maccabee (Jewish leader): *see* Maccabeus, Judas
Judah the Hasid of Regensburg (Jewish mystic): *see* Judah ben Samuel
Judaism 22:402:1a; 6:638:2a
biblical literature 14:755:1b
allegory 23:113:1b
Book of Jubilees 6:635:3b
liturgical use 14:846:2b
rhetoric 26:808:1a
comparative religions and philosophies
Christianity
Antichrist concept 1:450:1a
Aristides' opinion 1:554:2b
Christian traditions 16:293:2a
church and state 3:305:2a
church unity 16:359:1b
church year 16:302:2b
early influences 16:256:1a
Ebionite sect 4:344:1b
ethics 18:500:2a
Jesus' environment 6:542:2a; 22:361:2b
Niebuhr's ecumenism 8:695:2a
patristic literature 16:315:2b
Pauline letters 10:160:2a; 25:456:1a
revelation 26:950:1b
Islam
Muhammad's reception in Medina 22:3:1a
Middle Eastern antecedents 24:60:2a
paganism 24:70:2a
Syrian and Canaanite religions 24:73:2a *passim to* 76:2b
Ugaritic echoes 24:64:1a
Nietzsche's criticism of ethics 18:509:2a
Platonism 25:887:2b
Zoroastrianism 29:1121:1a
contribution of Kaplan 6:731:3b
education and scholarship 26:621:1a
ancient development 18:6:1b
nature of scholarship 23:94:1b
parochial schools 9:166:3a
historiography 20:561:1b
contribution of
Ba'al Shem Tov 1:762:3b
Baeck 1:788:1a
Elijah ben Solomon 4:448:1b
Hisdai ibn Shaprut 5:945:3a
Maimonides 7:707:2a
Rashi 9:946:1a
Sa'adia ben Joseph 10:274:1b
history (biblical)
after biblical times *see* Jew
Moses' mission 24:371:1a
relations with
Egypt 18:118:2b, 121:2a
Mesopotamia 21:926:2b *passim to* 930:2b, *map* 927
Persia 21:869:1a, 874:2a
rule of
Antiochus IV 1:460:3b
Cyrus II 3:831:1b
Darius I 3:887:2b
David 3:906:2b
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:1b
Sennacherib 10:637:1a
Solomon 10:948:1b
Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a
tribalism to monarchism 26:62:2a
practices and structure
angels 1:399:3b
asceticism 1:617:1a
attitudes
atonement 1:680:2a
birth control 15:118:2b
censorship 15:635:2b
chosen people concept 3:268:3b
gemilut hesed 5:169:1b
Palestine 9:81:3a
sexual behaviour 27:244:2b
ceremonial alcohol consumption 13:221:1a
circumcision 3:327:3b; 14:209:2a
confession 3:527:3a
covenants 17:395:2b
creation myth 3:720:3b
creeds 3:723:2a; 26:832:2a
death 16:988:1a
demons 4:7:3a; 4:46:3b
doctrine and dogma 17:366:1b, 367:2a, 380:1b *passim to* 383:1a
dress and vestments 26:876:1b
eschatology 4:554:3b
fasting 4:692:3b
God as king 5:319:2b
heaven 5:788:3b
hell 5:814:2a
imposition of hands 5:680:3a
Jerusalem's significance 6:538:2a; 22:358:1a
Last Judgment 7:175:2b
martyr 7:894:3a
millenialism 17:374:1a
miracles 17:405:2b
monotheism 26:601:1b
mysticism 26:628:2b, 630:1a
David 3:908:1a
dualism 26:596:2b
German Hasidism 5:738:3b
Hasidism 5:739:1a
historical eschatology 17:373:1b, 375:2b
Kabbala 6:671:1b
Merkava 8:37:3a
Moses de León 8:351:3a
pantheism and panentheism 26:591:1b, 592:2a
Philo Judaeus 9:386:2b
practice 26:629:2a *passim to* 632:1b
resurrection 9:1045:3a
Sefer ha-bahir 10:604:1b
Sefer ha-temuna 10:604:2a
Sefer ha-zohar 10:604:2a
Sefer Yetzira 10:604:3a
sefirot 10:605:1a
Shabbetai Tzevi 10:682:2a
oath 8:848:1a
personal hygiene 23:886:2a
prayer 26:831:1a
use of amen 1:322:2b
prophecy 17:397:1b *passim to* 400:2a; 27:305:2a
Old Testament 14:781:2a
purification
ablution 1:34:1b
baptism 1:877:3b
lepers 26:860:2b
mikvah 8:122:3b
religious symbolism 26:639:2b, 644:1b
revelation 17:390:2b
ritualistic objects 26:870:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 874
sacrificial rites and symbolism 26:839:1b *passim to* 843:1b
saints 10:307:3b; 17:409:2a
sa'ir la-'Aza'zel: *see* scapegoat
salvation 17:386:2a
sin 10:826:2b
Sinai covenant 16:353:2a; 17:394:1b
soul 11:25:1b
Ten Commandments 11:627:2a
tzaddiq 12:94:2a
world ages 24:719:2a
religious law: *see* Hebraic law
religious systems and institutions
classification 26:565:1b, *illus.* 564
sociological roots 26:542:1a, 545:2b, 546:1a
Union of American Hebrew Congregations 1:329:2a
sacred offices and orders
cantor 2:818:3b
high priest: *see* high priest
judge: *see* shofet
monasticism 26:1034:2a *passim to* 1040:2b
priesthood 3:434:3a; 9:696:2a; 26:1028:1b
rabbi ordination 8:987:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 826
see also Hebrew Bible; Jewish art; Jewish calendar; Jewish holiday; Jewish law; Jewish literature; Jewish myth and legend; Jewish philosophy; branches of Judaism, *e.g.,* Conservative Judaism; Orthodox Judaism; Reform Judaism; and objects of worship, *e.g.,* ark
"Judaism as a Civilization" (work by Kaplan)
discussed in biography 6:732:1a
principles of Reconstructionism 9:979:2a
"Judaism, Christianity, and Germany" (sermons by Faulhaber)
discussed in biography 4:699:2a
"Judas" (ballad)
significance in ballad development 23:119:2a
Judas, Gospel of
part of New Testament Apocrypha 14:846:2a
Judas, Saint, *or* Jude, *or* Thaddaeus, *or* Lebbaeus (Apostle) 6:639:3a
title of Apostle 1:487:2b
Judas Aristobulus (k. of Judaea): *see* Aristobulus I
Judas Barsabbas (New Testament prophet)
role as prophet 17:401:1a
Judas Iscariot (Apostle) 6:639:3b
title of Apostle 1:487:3a
Judas Maccabeus, *or* Judah Maccabee (Jewish leader)
major ref. in Maccabees 7:609:1a
assault on Jabneh 6:452:1a
role in Jerusalem's history 22:359A:1a
"Judas Returning the Thirty Pieces of Silver" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:647:2a
Judas Thomas (apostle): *see* Thomas, Saint
Judas tree, *or* Cercis siliquastrum (bot.)
characteristics 9:986:3a
"Judas von Tirol, Der" (work by Schönherr)
discussed in biography 10:534:3a
Judd, Charles Hubbard (Am. psychol.) 6:640:1b
Judd, Gerrit Parmele (Am. missionary) 6:640:2a
association with Kamehameha IV 6:702:2b
Judd, Nadine (S.Af. dancer): *see* Nerina, Nadia
Juddah (Saud.Arab.): *see* Jidda
Jude (apostle): *see* Judas, Saint
"Jude, Der" (Ger. period.)
contribution by Buber 2:590:3a
Jude, Letter of 6:640:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:844:2a
Books of the Bible *table* 2:195
"Jude the Obscure" (novel by Hardy)
discussed in biography 5:702:1a
use of Realism 25:709:2a
Judea (reg., As.): *see* Judaea
"Juden, Die" (play by Lessing)
discussed in biography 7:299:1b
"Juden und das Wirtschaftsleben, Die" (work by Sombart)
discussed in biography 11:5:1b
"Judenbuche, Die" (work by Droste-Hülshoff): *see* "Jew's Beech, The"
Judenknöchlein (eschatology): *see* Luz

"Judenstaat, Der" (work by Herzl): *see* "Jewish State, The"
Judeo-Aramaic language
Aramaic language **1:**516:2b
Judeo-Spanish (language): *see* Ladino language
Judeu, O (Port. writ.): *see* Silva, Antônio José da
judge, *or* judex (law)
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22:**484:2b
biblical literature **14:**780:1b
comparative law **27:**410:1a
Judaism: *see* shofet
law of evidence **26:**157:1b
legal profession **22:**861:1a, 862:1a, 868:2a
France **19:**443:1a
procedural law **26:**149:2b, 151:1a
role in
common law **22:**930:2a
Roman law **10:**151:3a; **22:**922:2a
Soviet law **22:**939:2a *passim to* 945:2b
sacred kingship **26:**1043:2a
tenure **11:**639:1b
"Judge" (period.)
contribution by Gillam **5:**267:3a
Judge, William Q. (Am. mystic)
theosophy **11:**696:3b
"Judge Not," *or* "Toyt urtayl" (work by Asch)
discussed in boigraphy **1:**617:2b
judgement (law): *see* judgment
Judges, Book of (Bible) **6:**640:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**782:2b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2:**195
Jewish history **22:**405:2b
"Tarwanas" comparison **28:**908:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Judge's Act (1925, U.S.)
support of Taft **11:**494:2b
Supreme Court reform **11:**404:2b
Judges' Rules (Eng. law)
constraints on self-incrimination **16:**804:2b
role in British legal system **25:**946:2b
judgment, *or* judgement (law) **6:**640:3a
form in procedural law **26:**152:1a
function in legal profession **22:**861:2b
international criminal law **26:**164:2b
judgment (psychol.)
definition by Nishida Kitaro **8:**724:2b
position in
aesthetics **13:**15:2b
cognition **3:**434:1a
logic **23:**242:1b
Skepticism **18:**476:1a
Judgment, Day of (eschatology): *see* Last Judgment
Judgment, Day of (Jewish festival): *see* Rosh Hashana
"Judgment, The," *or* "The Sentence," *or* "Das Urteil" (work by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6:**678:2b
German literature **20:**36:2b
judgment in rem (law)
procedural law **26:**162:2b
"Judgment of Campyses" (work by David)
discussed in biography **3:**909:3a
Judgment of Osiris (Egy. rel. ceremony)
role of Ma'at **7:**599:2b
"Judgment of Paris, The" (composition by Arne)
discussed in biography **1:**577:1a
"Judgment of Paris, The" (paint. by Klinger)
discussed in biography **6:**909:2b
"Judgment of Solomon" (paint. by Giorgione)
discussed in biography **5:**275:3b
"Judgment on Deltchev" (novel by Ambler)
discussed in biography **1:**318:1a
judgment tale (Af. lit.): *see* dilemma tale
"Judgments on History and Historians," *or* "Historische Fragmente" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2:**641:3a
Judicature Act of 1873 (Br. leg.) **6:**641:1a
impact on English law reformation **3:**77:2b; **22:**932:2b; **29:**83:2b
Judicature Acts (1823–28, Austr.)
provisions on British colonial settlement **14:**430:1b
Jüdiche Reformgenossenschaft (Ger.-Jewish rel. org.)
led by Holdheim **6:**1:1b
judicial combat (law process): *see* trial by battle
Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (org., U.K.) **6:**641:1b
Judicial Conference of the United States (administrative body) **6:**641:2a
judicial hypothec (law)
description **6:**205:2b
judicial review (law) **6:**641:2b
major ref. in Constitutional Law **16:**700:1b
affirmation by Marbury v. Madison **7:**818:3a; **22:**481:2a
basis of administrative law **26:**342:2a
establishment by Marshall **7:**879:1a, 880:1a; **29:**219:1a
opposed by Jefferson **22:**352:1a
significance in
checks and balances procedure **3:**146:3a
constitutional government **16:**692:1b
structure of United States government **3:**568:2a
judicial sale (law)
property law **26:**177:2b
judiciary, *or* judicial system (govt.) **22:**480:1a; **6:**641:3b
bail procedure **1:**805:2b
development of Islamic law **22:**32:1a
division of political system **25:**1000:1a
organization of
U.S. system **29:**195:2b, 217:1a
West German system **20:**111:1a
role in
development of law code **22:**936:2a
regulation of public administration **26:**343:1a
see also court
Judiciary Act (1789, U.S.)
review of Cohens v. Virginia **3:**435:1b
significance in American history **29:**217:2b
"Judicium Dei" (work by Hetzer)
discussed in biography **5:**904:2a
"Jüdin von Toledo, Die" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Jewess of Toledo, The"
Jüdische Wissenschaft (lit. movement)
effect on Hebrew literary history **20:**485:1b
"Judita" (work by Marulic)
significance to Croatian literature **29:**1084:1a
Judith (Af. q.): *see* Esato
Judith (Old Testament character)
role in
Book of Judith **14:**806:1b
Junius manuscript **18:**428:1b
"Judith" (paint. by Giorgione)
discussed in biography **5:**275:3b
"Judith" (play by Hebbel)
discussed in biography **5:**789:3b
place in German literature **20:**35:1b
Judith, Book of (bibl. lit.) **6:**642:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**806:1b
Books of the Bible, *table* **2:**195
"Judith of Bethulia" (film by Griffith)
place in film history **24:**385:2b
judo (martial art) **6:**642:2a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**932
relationship to wrestling **12:**769:1b
world champions *list* **11:**159
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Judson, Adoniram (Am. missionary) **6:**642:2b
missionary work of Baptists **26:**249:2a
translation of Bible into Burmese **14:**770:2a
Judson, Edward Zane Carroll, *or* Ned Buntline (Am. writ.) **6:**642:3b
contribution to western genre **12:**599:1b
Judson, Whitcomb L. (inv.)
invention of clasp locker **12:**923:3a
Judy (puppet character)
association with Punch **9:**799:1b
jue (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* chüeh
Juegos Deportivos Pan-Americanos (sports event): *see* Pan-American Games
Juel, Jens (Dan. paint.)
painting of
Bernstorff *illus.* **2:**156
Charrière *illus.* **3:**131
Juel, Niels (Dan. adm.) **6:**643:1a
jug (utensil)
pewter art *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17:**156
jug orchid, *or* Pterostylis recurva (plant)
species of greenhood **5:**470:1b
jugatio-capitatio (taxation system)
operation in Roman Empire **20:**331:2b
juge d'instruction (Fr. law) **6:**643:1b
Jugendstil: *see* Art Nouveau
juggernaut (massive force)
derivation of word **6:**469:3b
juggler, *or* juggling (performer) **6:**643:2b
role in
circus **16:**420:2b
dance **16:**961:2a
"Juggler of Notre Dame, The," *or* "Le Jongleur de Notre Dame" (opera by Massenet)
role of Garden **5:**119:1a
Juglandales, *or* walnut order (plant order) **6:**643:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**695:2a
annotated classification **13:**633:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Juglans (bot.): *see* walnut
Juglans cinerea (bot.): *see* butternut
Juglans nigra (bot.): *see* black walnut
Juglans regia (bot.): *see* Persian walnut
Juglar, Clement (Fr. econ. and physic.) **6:**644:1a
analysis of business cycles **17:**968:1a
juglone (poison)
production by walnut tree **13:**696:1a
Jugoslavija, Socijalisticka Federativna Republika, *or* Socijalisticna Federativna Republika Jugoslavija: *see* Yugoslavia
jugs (instru.): *see* Geophone
jugular foramen (anat.)
cranial anatomy **28:**295:2a
jugular vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**385:1a, 398:1b, *illus.* 397
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
jugum, *or* fibula (insect anat.)
primitive moths **21:**646:1a, *illus.* 648
jugum (Roman tax)
imposition by Diocletian **4:**106:2b
Jugurtha (k. of Numidia) **6:**644:1b
association with
Bacchus I **2:**312:2a
Marius **7:**855:2b
role in
North Africa **24:**909:1a
Roman Republic history **20:**308:1b
viewed by Sallust **10:**359:2a
"Jugurthine War, The," *or* "Bellum Jugurthinum" (monograph by Sallust)
discussed in biography **10:**359:2a
place in Latin literature **22:**852:2a
Juha (leg. figure): *see* Nasreddin Hoca
"Juha" (work by Aho)
discussed in biography **1:**168:2a
juhhal (Druze rank)
comparison with 'uqqal **12:**192:3a
Juhoslovensky Karst (reg., Czech.)
features **12:**441:2b
Jui (people): *see* Puyi
Jui Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Chia-ch'ing
Jui Tsung, *or* Li Tan, *or* Rui Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty) **6:**644:2a
association with
Hsüan Tsung **6:**104:3a
Wu Hou **12:**778:1a
role in Chinese history **16:**90:2b
Juigalpa (Nic.) **6:**644:2a
Juillet, Révolution de (Fr. hist.): *see* July Revolution
Juilliard school (school, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **6:**644:2b
Juilliard v. Greenman (law case)
ruling by Gray **5:**437:2b
Juin, Alphonse-Pierre (Fr. gen.) **6:**644:2b
role in history of
France **4:**964:1b
North Africa **24:**947:2a
"Juive, La" (opera by Halévy)
discussed in biography **5:**632:3b
"Juives, Les" (play by Garnier)
discussed in biography **5:**129:2a
Juiz de Fora, *or* Paraibuna (Braz.) **6:**644:3a
location *map* **15:**192
Jujhar Singh (Orchha chief)
defeat by Shah Jahan **21:**69:1a
"Jujiro" (film by Kinugasa)
discussed in biography **6:**882:2a
jujitsu, *or* jujutsu, *or* yawara (martial art) **6:**644:3b
"Juju shinron" (work by Kūkai)
discussed in biography **7:**28:2a
theory of spiritual development **15:**294:2a
jujube, *or* Ziziphus (tree) **6:**644:3b
economic importance **13:**763:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common jujube
jujutsu (martial art): *see* jujitsu
Jujuy (prov., Arg.) **6:**645:1b
location *map* **14:**44
jukebox (mus.)
significance in recording industry **24:**547:1b
Jukō (Japanese tea master)
invention of tea ceremony **22:**316:1a
Juksakka (Scand. deity)
relationship to Madderakka **7:**652:2a
Jukun (people) **6:**645:2a
dance **13:**153:1b, 155:2a, *illus.* 153
Jula (people): *see* Dyula
"Jules and Jim" (film by Truffaut)
comic dimension **23:**169:2a
discussed in biography **12:**2:1a
Jules Rimet Trophy (soccer award): *see* World Cup
Julia (daughter of Augustus) **6:**645:2b
relationship to
Augustus **14:**393:2b
Marcus Vipsanius Agrippa **1:**157:3a
Julia (daughter of Julius Caesar)
marriage to Pompey **15:**446:2b; **20:**312:1a
Julia, Aqua (Roman aqueduct)
methods of construction **26:**422:2a
Julia Augusta (Roman patrician): *see* Livia Drusilla
Julia Domna (Roman emp.) **6:**645:3a
relationship with Caracalla **2:**839:2b
responsibility for biography of Apollonius **1:**485:3b
Julia Livia (Sp.): *see* Llivia
Julia Maesa (Roman aristocrat) **6:**645:3b
Julia Mamaea (Roman aristocrat) **6:**646:1a
Julia Molina (Dom.Rep.): *see* Nagua
Julia Municipalis, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Julia Municipalis
Julia Neapolis (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Nabulus
Julia of Brescia, Saint
role in Italian history **22:**195:1b
Julia Taurinorum (It.): *see* Turin
Julian (bp. of Halicarnassus)
views on nature of Christ **1:**481:1a; **16:**322:1a
Julian, *or* Julian the Apostate, *or* Julianus Apostata, *or* Flavius Claudius Julianus (Roman emp.) **6:**646:2a

association with
Claudius Mamertinus **7**:750:1b
Gregory of Nazianzus **5**:482:2a
conflict with
Sasanian Iran **21**:887:1b
Shapur II **10**:700:3a
criticism by Cyril of Alexandria **3**:830:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
influenced by Neoplatonism **9**:509:2b; **25**:890:1b
patronage of Hellenistic religions **18**:799:1b; **24**:709:2a
reconstruction of the Temple of Jerusalem **22**:417:2b
role in history of
Donatists **4**:173:2a
Gaul **19**:449:1a
Roman Empire **20**:334:1b
views on Delphic oracle **3**:979:1b
worship of Mithra **8**:196:1b
"Julian" (novel by Vidal)
discussed in biography **12**:354:1b
Julian, Académie (Fr. art school)
enrollment of Matisse **7**:937:2a
Julian, George Washington (Am. pol.) **6**:647:2b
Julian Alps, *or* Julijske Alpe, *or* Alpi Giulie (mts., Eur.) **6**:647:3a
physiography of
Eastern Alps **18**:550:2a
Yugoslavia **12**:870:3b; **29**:1086:1b, *map* 1089
Julian Bream Consort (mus. group)
early ensemble music **2**:492:1a
Julian calendar, *or* Old Style calendar (chron.) **6**:647:3b
major ref. in Calendar **15**:472:2b
chronology **20**:588:1a
Gregorian calendar **5**:476:2b
Julian period **6**:648:1a
origins and development **2**:740:1b; **28**:659:2a
solar calendar **10**:941:1b
work of
Julius Caesar **15**:445:1b
Sosigenes of Alexandria **11**:22:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Julian day (chron.): *see* Julian period
Julian of Eclanum (bp. of Eclanum) **6**:647:2a
criticisms of Augustine's theology **14**:389:1a
role in history of Pelagianism **9**:245:2b
Julian of Norwich, *or* Juliana (Eng. mystic) **6**:647:2a
contribution to
Christian mysticism **16**:332:2b
English literature **18**:433:1b
Julian period (chron.) **6**:647:3b
major ref. in Calendar **15**:462:2b
time measurement **28**:659:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Julian the Apostate (Roman emp.): *see* Julian
Juliana (Eng. mystic): *see* Julian of Norwich
Juliana (q. of Neth.) **6**:648:1a
marriage to Bernhard **2**:150:1a
role in history of The Netherlands **23**:342:2a
"Juliana" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography **3**:824:2b
Juliana, Saint
depiction by Cynewulf **3**:824:3a
Juliana, Blessed (prioress of Mont Cornillon)
contribution to Feast of Corpus Christi **3**:648:1b
Juliana Canal (canal, Neth.)
expansion of Dutch canal system **26**:396:2b, *illus.*
Juliana Top (mt., Sur.)
Suriname topography **28**:328:1b
Julianehab, *or* Qaqortoq (Green.) **6**:648:1b
Juliani, Petrus (pope): *see* John XXI
Julianus, Flavius Claudius, *or* Julianus Apostata (Roman emp.): *see* Julian
Julianus, Marcus Didius (Roman emp.): *see* Didius Julianus, Marcus
Julianus the Theurgist (Gr. au.)
texts of mystery religions **24**:706:2b
Juliao, Pedro (pope): *see* John XXI
Jülich, *or* Juliers (town and hist. duchy, W.Ger.) **6**:648:2a
location *map* **20**:98
role in history of Rhineland **10**:22:2b
role of Henry IV **5**:844:3b
Jülich Succession, War of the (Eur. hist.)
relationship to Thirty Years' War **18**:636:1a
"Julie: or, The New Eloise," *or* "Julie: ou la Nouvelle Héloïse" (work by Rousseau)
discussed in biography **26**:1005:2b
example of
epistolary novel **23**:127:2b
French literature **19**:575:2a
role in the Enlightenment **19**:487:2b
Julien, Pierre (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:1b
julienne salad (food)
description **10**:345:3b
Juliers (former duchy, Eur.): *see* Jülich
Juliet (fictional character): *see* Romeo and Juliet
"Juliet of the Spirits," *or* "Giulietta degli spiriti" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography **4**:721:2b
expression of comedy in film **23**:169:2a
"Juliet with the Poison Bottle" (photograph by Robinson)
discussed in biography **10**:113:2a
Julii, monument of the (sculp.)
funerary narrative sculpture **27**:74:1b
Julijske Alpe (mts., Eur.): *see* Julian Alps
Julio-Claudian dynasty (anc. Rome) **6**:648:2b
role in Roman Empire **20**:318:1b *passim to* 322:2a
sculpture development **27**:75:1b
treatment by Tacitus **11**:488:1a
Juliobriga (Port.): *see* Bragança
Juliomagus (Fr.): *see* Angers
Julius I, Saint (pope) **6**:648:3a
papacy *list* **9**:123
Julius II, *or* Giuliano della Rovere (pope) **6**:648:3b
association with
Alexander of Poland **1**:242:2a
Borgia, Cesare **2**:386:2b
Bramante **2**:469:1a
Innocent VIII **6**:324:3a
Lang **7**:143:1a
Leo X **7**:274:2b
Machiavelli **7**:628:2a
Maximilian I **7**:965:3b
Michelangelo **24**:56:2a; **27**:97:1a
Raphael **9**:942:2a
papacy *list* **9**:123
patronage of Renaissance art **25**:348:2b
architecture **13**:999:1b
political and military affairs
church affairs in Latin America **22**:823:2b
expansion of Papal States **9**:124:3a
politics in Italy **22**:214:2a, 217:1b
Swiss Confederation invasion of Venice **28**:364:2a
Julius III, *or* Giovanni Maria Ciocchi del Monte (pope) **6**:649:3a
history of Council of Trent **20**:62:2a
influence on Palestrina **9**:83:1a
papacy *list* **9**:123
role in Roman Inquisition **6**:328:3b
Julius Alexander (Roman prefect of Egy.)
role in history of Roman Empire **20**:319:1a
Julius Caesar (emp. of Rome): *see* Caesar, Gaius Julius
"Julius Caesar" (play by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography **27**:259:1a
example of
English literature **18**:440:1b
humanistic literature **20**:673:2a
propaganda technique of Mark Antony **26**:168:2a
"Julius exclusus e coelis" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:489:2b
place in history of Roman Catholicism **26**:933:2a
Julius Nepos (Roman emp.): *see* Nepos, Julius
Julius Pollux (Gr. schol.): *see* Pollux, Julius
Julius Rosenwald Fund (charitable endowment)
establishment by Rosenwald **10**:185:3b
Julius Ursus Servianus (Roman states.): *see* Servianus, Julius Ursus
"Julius von Tarent" (work by Leisewitz)
discussed in biography **7**:256:2a
Jullien, Marc-Antoine (Fr. commissary)
role in Italian history **22**:225:1b
Jullien, Pierre (Fr. engin.)
contribution to aeronautics **28**:823:2b
Jullundur (dist., India)
major ref. in Jullundur **6**:650:1a
Jullundur (India) **6**:649:3b
Julus, *or* Iulus (millipede)
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:910
July (month)
attribution to Caesar **15**:445:1b
derivation of name *table* **8**:292
July, Fourth of (Am. holiday): *see* Independence Day
July 20 Museum (museum, Bogotá, Colom.)
cultural life of Colombia **16**:579:2b
July Days (Fr. hist.): *see* July Revolution
July Days (Russ. hist.) **6**:650:1a
Russian Revolution of 1917 **28**:997:2b
"July Hay" (paint. by Benton)
American Regionalism *illus.* **2**:113
July Monarchy (Fr. hist.)
history of Paris **25**:443:1b
role of
Dupanloup **4**:280:3b
Talleyrand **11**:523:2b
July Offensive (Russ. mil. operation): *see* June Offensive
July Ordinances (Fr. hist.)
effect upon French history **19**:507:1b
July Plot, *or* Rastenburg Assassination Plot, *or* Walküre (Ger. hist.) **6**:650:1b
effect on
German history **20**:94:2b
World War II **29**:1016:1a
role of
Beck **2**:29:3b
Hitler **20**:627:2b
Rommel **10**:166:1a
Stauffenberg **11**:226:3a
July Revolution, *or* Révolution de Juillet, *or* July Days (Fr. hist.) **6**:650:2b
major ref. in France **19**:507:1b
abdication of Charles X **3**:108:2a
effect on
Austria **14**:503:2b
Bourbon dynasty **15**:186:2a
Germany **20**:79:2a
Louis-Philippe's reign **7**:510:2b
Stendhal **11**:246:1a
Switzerland **28**:368:1b
Tocqueville **11**:815:2a
viewed by Ranke **9**:938:1a
see also July Monarchy; 1830, Revolutions of
jum'ah (Islam) **6**:650:2b
relationship to salat **10**:348:3b
Jumala (Scand. deity): *see* Ukko
Jumbe, Aboud (Tan. pol.)
Zanzibar **17**:815:2b
Jumblatt, Kamal (Leb. pol.)
association with Chamoun **3**:71:2a
role in Lebanese history **22**:915:2b
Jumet (Belg.)
Charleroi **3**:103:3b
Jumhuriyah al-'Arabiyah al-Muttahidah, al- (Egy.-Syr. hist.): *see* United Arab Republic
Jumhuriyah al-'Arabiyah al-Yamaniyah, al-: *see* Yemen (San'a')
Jumhuriyah al-'Arabiyah ash-Suriyah, al-: *see* Syria
Jumhuriyah al-'Iraqiyah, al-: *see* Iraq
Jumhuriyah al-Islamiyah al-Mauritaniyah, al-: *see* Mauritania
Jumhuriyah al-Jaza'iriyah ad-Dimuqratiyah ash-Sha'biyah: *see* Algeria
Jumhuriyah al-Lubnaniyah, al-: *see* Lebanon
Jumhuriyah Misr al-'Arabiyah: *see* Egypt
Jumhuriyat al-Qumur al-Ittihadiyah al-Islamiyah: *see* Comoros
Jumhuriyat al-Yaman ad-Dimuqratiyah ash-Sha'biyah: *see* Yemen (Aden)
Jumhuriyat as-Sudan: *see* Sudan, The
Jumilla, *or* Juncellus, *or* Jumyella, *or* Gémina Aamlet, *or* Geminalet (Sp.) **6**:650:3a
Jumis (Baltic deity)
role in Baltic religion **18**:780:1a
Jumna River (riv., India): *see* Yamuna River
Jumo (Finno-Ugric deity)
Finno-Ugric sky gods **18**:776:1a
jump ball (sports)
role in basketball **28**:154:1b
jump band (mus.)
rhythm and blues development **10**:34:2a
jump rope, *or* skip rope (game) **6**:650:3a
Jump-Yip (zool.)
animal courtship behaviour **14**:694:2a
jumping (animal behaviour): *see* saltation
jumping (horsemanship)
major ref. in Riding and Horsemanship **20**:654:2a
jumping bean, Mexican (shrub seed): *see* Mexican jumping bean
jumping cholla, *or* Opuntia bigelovii (plant)
photographic depiction *illus.* **3**:259
jumping event (athletics)
athletic events **1**:669:2a; **28**:171:2b
jumping gene (genet.): *see* transposon
jumping hare (mammal): *see* springhare
jumping mouse (mammal) **6**:650:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jumping plant louse, *or* Psyllidae (insect) **6**:651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jumping shrew (mammal): *see* elephant shrew
jumping spider, *or* Attidae, *or* Salticidae **6**:651:1b
mating behaviour **13**:924:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:143:2a
predatory behaviour **11**:95:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jumping viper, *or* Bothrops nummifera, *or* Tommygoff (snake)
characteristics **4**:729:1b
Jumullong Manglo, Mt. (mt., Guam)
physiography of Guam **25**:287:2b
Jumyella (Sp.): *see* Jumilla
Jun (China): *see* Chen-chiang
Jun ware (Chin. pottery): *see* Chün ware
Junagadh (dist., India)
major ref. in Junagadh **6**:651:2a
Junagadh (India) **6**:651:2a
Junaluska (Cherokee chief)
leadership of Cherokee **3**:173:1b
Junayd (Islamic paint.) **6**:651:2b
Islamic painting *illus.* Plates 5 and 6 fol. **22**:76
member of Jalayirid school **6**:477:2a
Junayd, Abu al-Qasim al- (Islamic mystic)
influence on al-Hallaj **5**:641:3a; **22**:117:1a
Junayd, Shaykh (Iranian mystic) **6**:651:3a

Junaynah, al-, *or* Geneina Fort (Sud.) **6**:651:3b
Juncaceae (bot.)
family of Juncales **6**:652:1b
see also rush
Juncaginaceae (bot.)
family of Najadales **8**:488:3a
Juncales (bot.) **6**:652:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Juncellus (Sp.): *see* Jumilla
junco (bird) **6**:652:1b
junction, cell (biol.): *see* cell junction
junction, gap (physiol.): *see* gap junction
junction box (elec.)
use in building construction **15**:341:1b
junction breakdown (electronics)
semiconductor devices **18**:227:1b
Junction City (Kan., U.S.) **6**:652:2a
location *map* **29**:155
junction diode (electronics): *see* semiconductor diode
junction effect (phys.)
application in semiconductors **23**:676:2a
thermometry **23**:739:2a
junction field-effect transistor, *or* JFET (electronics)
semiconductor devices **18**:230:1a
junction theorem (electronics)
Kirchoff's circuit rules **6**:885:2b
Juncus effusus (bot.): *see* soft rush
jund (mil.)
Islamic rule in Spain **28**:35:2a
Jundiaí, *or* Mato Grosso de Jundiaí, *or* Porta do Sertão, *or* Vila Formosa de Nossa Senhora do Destêrro de Jundiaí (Braz.) **6**:652:2a
Jundubah, *or* Jendouba, *or* Souk el-Arba, *or* Suq al-Arab'a' (Tun.) **6**:652:2b
location on Majardah **7**:714:3a
June (month)
derivation of name *table* **8**:292
June beetle, *or* May beetle, *or* June bug **6**:652:2b
Coleoptera classification **21**:652:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
June Days (Fr. hist.)
effect on Second Republic **19**:509:1b
intervention by Affre **1**:127:3a
June Offensive, *or* July Offensive, *or* Summer Offensive, *or* Kerensky Offensive, *or* Galician (Russ. mil. operation) **6**:652:3a
leadership of Kerensky **28**:997:1b
June War (Middle E.): *see* Arab–Israeli wars
Juneau (Alsk., U.S.) **6**:653:1a
importance to Alaska **1**:202:2b; **29**:431:1b *passim to* 435:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Junee (N.S.W., Austr.) **6**:653:1b
Jung, Carl Gustav (Swiss psychol.) **6**:653:1b
artistic and literary criticism
alchemical literature **25**:80:1b
archetype theory **1**:529:2a
artistic expression **25**:712:1b
fairy tale interpretation **4**:660:2a
folkloric symbolism **19**:304:2a
Hesse's concepts **5**:899:3b
pluralism of viewpoints **14**:106:1b
psychological models **23**:206:1b
characterization of
extrovert **4**:639:3a
introvert **6**:360:2a
importance of Bastian's theory **1**:950:3a
myth and religion
collective unconscious **3**:453:1a; **24**:715:1b
symbolism of religious processes **26**:556:2a; **26**:641:1a
psychiatry
analytic psychology **1**:369:2a
dream theory **27**:306:2a
emotion **18**:251:1a
libido **7**:333:1a
mandala drawings **7**:763:2a
mental disorders **23**:959:2b, 968:1b
palmistry **9**:96:2b
Paracelsus' pioneer work **9**:135:2a
personality theory **9**:311:3b; **25**:498:1a, 505:1b
psychology of unconscious **25**:693:1a, 697:1a
word-association technique **28**:646:1b
Jung, Johann Heinrich (Ger. au.): *see* Jung-Stilling, Johann Heinrich
Jung-an (Chin. pol. leader): *see* Yüan Shih-k'ai
Jung Bahadur, *or* Jang Bahadur (pr.min. of Nepal) **6**:654:1b
influence on Chinese history **16**:127:2b
Jung Codex (Gnostic text)
discovery and content **16**:316:2a
"Jung Hsi Studio, The" (scroll paint. by Ni Tson)
Yüan dynasty painting *illus.* **17**:648
Jung Hung (Chin. schol.)
support by Tseng Kuo-fan **12**:14:2a
Jung-lu, *or* Ronglu (Chin. offi.) **6**:654:2a
Jung-Stilling, Johann Heinrich, *or* Johann Heinrich Jung, *or* Heinrich Stilling (Ger. au.) **6**:654:2b
Jungar (anc. people, As.): *see* Dzungar
Jungbunzlau (Czech.): *see* Mlada Boleslav
"Junge Gelehrte, Der," *or* "The Young Scholar" (play by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:299:1b
"junge Magd, Die" (song cycle by Hindemith)
discussed in biography **5**:933:2a
Jünger, Ernst (Ger. writ.) **6**:654:3a
contribution to German literature **20**:37:1a
Jünger, Friedrich (Ger. writ.)
contribution to German literature **20**:37:1a
jüngere Satzung (Ger. law): *see* execution gage
Jungermanniales (zool.)
classification of liverworts **15**:258:2a
Jungermannineae (zool.): *see* leafy liverwort
Jungersen Glacier (Green.)
movement and iceberg formation **20**:749:2a
Junges Deutschland (Ger. lit. movement): *see* Young Germany
"Jungfer von Wattenwil, Die" (work by Frey)
discussed in biography **5**:5:2b
Jungfrau (mt., Switz.) **6**:654:3b
ascent of Coolidge **3**:601:1a
"Jungfrau von Orleans, Die" (play by Schiller): *see* "Maid of Orleans, The"
Jungfrauenbecher (metalwork) **6**:655:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Junggrammatiker (Ger. scholars): *see* Neogrammarian
Jungian psychology
definition of persona **9**:310:3a
Jungingen, Ulrich von (grand master of Teutonic Knights)
conflict with Wladyslaw II **25**:924:1b
jungle
major ref. in Ecosystems **17**:1027:2a
"Jungle, The" (novel by Sinclair)
contribution to American literature **1**:332:3a; **13**:418:2b
discussed in biography **10**:830:1b
influence on public policy **29**:250:2b
jungle babbler, *or* Pellorneini (bird) **6**:655:1a
"Jungle Books, The" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6**:883:2b
jungle fowl, *or* Gallus (As. bird) **6**:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jungle fowl (Aus. bird): *see* scrub fowl
Jungmann, Josef (Czech. au.)
contribution to Czech literature **16**:903:1a
jungpen (Bhut. pol. hist.)
influence on history of Bhutan **2**:190:3a
juni-hitoe (dress)
Japanese court costumes **17**:462:2b
Juniata River (riv., U.S.)
geomorphic processes *table* **20**:10
Junimea (Rom. lit. circle)
impact on Romanian literature **10**:158:3b
Junín (Arg.) **6**:655:2a
location *map* **14**:44
Junín (dept., Peru) **6**:655:2a
location *map* **25**:510
Junín, Battle of
importance in Bolívar's revolution **2**:340:1b
Junior Achievement (Am. org.) **6**:655:2b
junior college, *or* community college **6**:655:3a
major ref. in History of Education **18**:64:1b
American higher education **5**:918:3a
establishment in California **29**:439:2a
junior high school **6**:656:1a
Canada **18**:65:1a
United States **18**:63:1a
junior levirate (marriage custom)
description **7**:309:2a
junior right (inheritance): *see* ultimogeniture
Junior World Series (baseball)
division of World Series **12**:757:3b
juniper, *or* Juniperus (plant genus) **6**:656:1a
characteristics **5**:591:1b
classification **3**:538:3b
infection by cedar-apple rust **3**:5:2a
maximum age *table* **20**:425
process of reproduction **26**:667:1a
substitution for Oriental resin **17**:177:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
juniper berry (fruit)
components of gin **5**:270:3a
Juniper Hall (house, Mickleham, Surrey, U.K.)
refuge for émigrés **4**:475:1b
Juniperus communis (bot.): *see* common juniper
Juniperus virginiana (bot.): *see* eastern red cedar
Junius (Eng. au.) **6**:656:1b
controversy with Johnson **22**:390:2a
prosecuted by Thurlow **11**:746:1b
Junius (Pol.-Ger. rev.): *see* Luxemburg, Rosa
Junius, Franciscus, the Younger, *or* François du Jon (Eur. schol.) **6**:656:2b
Junius Bassus, Basilica of (basilica, Rome, It.)
opus sectile **8**:974:1a, *illus.*
Junius manuscript (Old Eng.): *see* Caedmon manuscript
junk (ship) **6**:656:2b
major ref. in Transportation **28**:759:2b, 761:2b
use on Tien Lake *illus.* **16**:203
Junkanoo parade (celebration, W.I.)
customs of The Bahamas **1**:799:1a
Junker (Pruss. and Ger. landowner) **6**:656:3a
influence of Weber **12**:546:1b
supported by Bismarck **15**:125:2a
viewed by Frederick the Great **20**:74:2a
Junker, Johann Wilhelm (Russ. expl.) **6**:656:3b
Junkers, Hugo (Ger. aircraft designer) **6**:656:3b
contribution to aerospace industry **21**:475:1b
invention of all-metal monoplane **18**:421:2a
see also individual Junkers aircrafts by name, *e.g.,* Ju 52
Junna (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Junnin (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Juno, *or* Uni (Roman deity) **6**:657:1a
Matronalia **7**:941:1a
Roman religion **10**:152:1a; **18**:796:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Hera
juno (Roman rel.): *see* iuno
Juno (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:579
"Juno and the Paycock" (work by O'Casey)
discussed in biography **8**:859:2a
role of Allgood **1**:281:2a
Junod, Henri Alexandre (Swiss anthro.) **6**:657:1b
Junot, Andoche, duc d'Abrantès (Fr. gen.) **6**:657:2a
defeat by Wellington **29**:718:2a
role in Portuguese history **25**:1061:1a
Junot, Laure, duchesse d'Abrantès (Fr. au.) **6**:657:2b
Junqalī, *or* Jongley (prov., Sud.) **6**:657:3a
Junqali project (agri., Sudan and Egy.)
role in Malakal **7**:723:1a
Junqueiro, Abílio Manuel Guerra (Port. poet) **6**:657:3b
contribution to Portuguese literature **25**:1067:2b
junta (pol. com.) **6**:658:1b
effect on Latin America **22**:839:2b; **25**:519:1a
Junta, Central (mil. org., Sp.)
role in Spanish history **28**:52:1b
Junta do Comércio (Port. board of trade)
Portuguese history **25**:1060:2b
Junta Santa (Sp. hist.)
role of Padilla **9**:53:2a
"Juntacadaveras" (work by Onetti)
discussed in biography **8**:955:2b
Juntas de Ofensiva Nacional Sindicalista (Sp. pol. group)
union with Falange **4**:662:2b
juntian (As. land system): *see* equal-field system
Junto, *or* Leather Apron club (soc. improvement org.)
establishment by Franklin **19**:557:1b
Junto Whigs (pol. party, Eng.)
effect on England **29**:64:1a
Juntoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Juozapine (mt., U.S.S.R.)
location and height **28**:1058:2b
Jupiter, *or* Jove, *or* Iuppiter, *or* Iovis, *or* Diespiter (Roman deity) **6**:658:1b
Feriae Latinae festival **4**:738:2a
Roman Empire history **20**:331:1a
Roman religion **10**:152:1a; **18**:792:2b, 796:1a
Scipio Africanus the Elder's legend **10**:555:1a
Vejovis **12**:295:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Zeus
Jupiter (planet) **6**:658:3a
major ref. in The Solar System **27**:561:1b
celestial mechanics **23**:820:1a
development of chronology **20**:584:1b
diameter **10**:942:1b
exploration **6**:355:2a; **19**:50:2a, 57:2b
Pioneer **9**:459:1b
Voyager **12**:436:1b
gravitation **20**:170:2a
Hindu calendar **15**:468:1a
identification with Star of Bethlehem **2**:175:1b
influence on asteroids **1**:650:3b; **27**:600:1b
Laplace's theories **7**:157:3a
magnetic field **17**:533:2b
primitive atmosphere **22**:993:1a, 1000:2b
rings **27**:566:2a
satellites table **27**:565
Amalthea **1**:309:3b
Callisto **2**:750:3b
eclipses **17**:895:2b, *illus.* 896, 898
Europa **4**:602:1b
Galileo **19**:45:1a; **19**:640:2b, 641:2b
Ganymede **5**:113:1a
Io **6**:364:2a
Nicholson **8**:690:1a

solar system **27**:517:1b, *illus.* 505
spectroscopic observations **13**:596:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Great Red Spot
"Jupiter," *or* "Symphony No. 41 in C Major" (symphony by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24**:448:1a
Jupiter, Temple of (temple, Baalbek, Leb.)
features of Baalbek **1**:763:3b
Jupiter, Temple of (temple, Split, Yugos.)
features of Split **11**:107:2b
"Jupiter and Io" (paint. by Correggio)
oil portrait *illus.* **3**:648
Jupiter-C (U.S. missile)
development by
Braun **2**:485:2a
Hoffman **5**:966:3b
use in space exploration **19**:48:1a
use of rockets **10**:124:3b
Jupiter Capitolinus, Temple of (temple, Rome, It.)
architectural style **13**:970:1b
Jupiter Dolichenus, *or* Zeus Oromasdes (class. rel.) **6**:659:1a
Hellenistic cults **18**:799:1b
mystery religions **24**:705:1a
relationship to Tarhun **11**:562:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Jupiter Formation (rock unit, Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Jupiter Heliopolitanus (Syr. god)
mystery religions **24**:705:1a
Jupiter Latiaris, *or* Jupiter Latialis (Roman god): *see* Jupiter
Jupiter Optimus Maximus, Temple of (anc. temple, Rome, It.)
feature of Rome **26**:986:2b
Jupiter rocket
intermediate-range ballistic missile **29**:570:1b
Jupiter's beard (bot.): *see* red valerian
Juppiter indiges (Roman god)
association with Aeneas **1**:118:2b
Jura (dept., Fr.) **6**:659:1b
Jura (canton, Switz.) **6**:659:2a
Jura (isl., Inner Hebrides, U.K.) **6**:659:1b
Jura Mountains, *or* Jura (mt. range, Eur.) **6**:659:2b
fold mountains **8**:376:2a
formation **16**:722:2a
physiography of
France **4**:919:1b; **19**:428:1b
Rhône River **18**:570:2b
Switzerland **11**:449:2b; **19**:743:1b; **28**:351:1b
West Germany **20**:100:1a
Juran (Chin. paint.): *see* Chü-jan
Jurassian (Eur. people)
cultural identity **18**:539:2a
Jurassic period, *or* Jurassic system (geol.) **6**:659:3b
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:873:2b
formation of mountain ranges
North America **24**:1000:1a
Pacific Coast Ranges **24**:996:1b
Sierra Nevada **8**:626:3b; **24**:1003:1b
South America **27**:667:2b, *map* 671
Sri Lanka **28**:181:1a
paleoclimate **16**:486:2b
pollen stratigraphy **19**:820:1a
varved deposits **19**:775:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Jurassic system (geol.): *see* Jurassic period
Jürched dynasty (Mong. emp.): *see* Chin dynasty
"Jure Naturae et Gentium Libri Octo, De" (work by Pufendorf): *see* "Of the Law and Nature of Nations"
"Jure Praedae, De" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:514:3a
Jurema cult (cult, Braz.)
use of drugs in ritual **13**:241:2b
"Jurgen" (work by Cabell)
discussed in biography **2**:703:2b
juris consulti, *or* jurisconsult (Roman law): *see* lawyer
"Juris et Judicii Fecialis" (treatise by Zouche)
discussed in biography **12**:937:1b
jurisdiction (law) **3**:503:2b
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:162:1a, 164:1b
air law **28**:876:1b
courts and judiciary **22**:483:2a
criminal law **16**:818:2a
ecclesiastical courts **4**:347:3a
inheritance law **21**:583:1a
International Court of Justice **6**:348:2b
international law **21**:726:2b
judicial preliminaries **26**:147:1a
labor law **15**:408:1b
military law **29**:639:2a
taxation **28**:414:1b
war crimes **12**:491:2b
see also competence
jurisprudence (law)
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25**:727:1a *passim to* 734:1a
maritime law **28**:871:1b
views of
Kohler **6**:932:2a
Plato **25**:886:2a
jurisprudentes (Roman law)
role in legal education **22**:865:2b
Juristenrecht (German law)
history of Germany **3**:339:1a
"Juristische Methodenlehre, nach der Ausarbeitung des Jakob Grimm" (work by Savigny)
discussed in biography **10**:482:1a
Jurjani, 'Abd al-Qahir al- (Muslim philol.)
contribution to Islamic literary criticism **22**:64:1b
Jurjani, al-, *or* 'Ali ibn Muhammad al-Jurjani, *or* as-Sayyid ash-Sharif (Iranian theol.) **6**:660:2a
Jurjis ibn Bukhtishu' (Pers. physic.)
role in history of medicine **23**:890:1a
Jurjumani (people): *see* Mardaite
Jurkin (hist. clan)
role in Genghis Khan's rise to power **19**:747:2a
Jurōjin (Japanese myth.) **6**:660:2a
Jurong (Sing.) **6**:660:2b
Jurong Bird Park (zoological garden, Jurong, Switz.) **6**:660:2b
Jurong estate (indus. site, Sing.)
Jurong **6**:660:2b
Jurong Hill (hill, Sing.)
Jurong Bird Park **6**:660:3a
Juruá River, *or* Rio Jurua, *or* Río Yuruá (riv., S.Am.) **6**:660:3a
physiography of
Brazil *map* **15**:192
South America **27**:706:2a, *map*
Juruena River, *or* Rio Juruena (riv., Braz.) **6**:660:3a
jury **6**:660:3b
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22**:485:2a
ancient Athens **4**:9:2b
development in England **29**:31:2b
Henry II's jury of presentment **5**:836:3a
law of evidence **26**:157:2a *passim to* 161:1a
procedural law **26**:146:2a, 150:2b, 155:1b
jury challenge (law): *see* voir dire
jus aequum (law)
applied to international law **21**:727:1b
jus canonicum: *see* canon law
jus civile (Roman law)
codification of Roman law **22**:918:1b
relation to jus gentium **3**:338:3a; **6**:661:1b; **25**:728:2b
jus cogens (Roman law)
international law **21**:727:1b
jus commune (law hist.)
development of civil law systems **22**:924:2b
jus dispositivum (Roman law)
international law **21**:727:1b
jus divinum (Roman law)
administration by pontifices **9**:600:2a
"Jus Feciale Sive De Consensu et Dissensu Protestantium" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography **9**:789:2b
"Jus Flavianum" (work by Flavius)
discussed in biography **4**:823:2b
jus gentium (Roman law) **6**:661:1b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:918:1b
attitude toward aliens **1**:270:1a
career of Vitoria **12**:406:1a
commercial law development **15**:394:1a
development of Western philosophy of law **25**:728:2b
relation to
human rights **6**:137:1a
jus civile **3**:338:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"Jus gentium" (work by Wolff)
influence on Vattel **12**:281:2b
jus gentium privatum (law)
relationship to jus gentium **6**:661:2a
jus gentium publicum (law)
relationship to jus gentium **6**:661:2a
jus Latii, *or* Latin rights (Roman law) **6**:661:2a
use in Roman Empire **20**:315:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
jus naturale: *see* natural law
jus non scriptum (law hist.)
role in Roman law **22**:919:1a
jus Polonicum (Pol. law)
regulations of Polish nobility **25**:923:2a
jus primae noctis (feudal law): *see* seigneur, droit du
"Jus Regium" (work by Mackenzie)
discussed in biography **7**:635:3a
jus resistendi (Hung. law)
defined in Golden Bull of 1222 **5**:339:1b
jus scriptum (law hist.)
role in Roman law **22**:919:1a
jus strictum (law)
international law **21**:727:1b
jus Teutonicum (Pol. law)
regulations of Polish lower class **25**:923:2a
Jusserand, Jean-Adrien-Antoine-Jules (Fr. schol.) **6**:661:2b
Jussiaea (bot.)
adaptation to low oxygen supply **13**:747:2a
Jussieu, Adrien-Laurent-Henri de (Fr. bot.)
study of botany **6**:661:3a
Jussieu, Antoine de (Fr. bot. and physic.) **6**:661:2b
Jussieu, Antoine-Laurent de (Fr. bot.) **6**:661:3a
Jussieu, Bernard de (Fr. bot.) **6**:661:3b
Jussieu, Joseph de (Fr. bot.) **6**:661:3b
Just, Alexander (Aus. inv.)
development of tungsten-filament lamp **7**:125:2b
Just, League of the (Eur. org.)
contribution by
Engel **4**:495:1a
Marx **23**:575:1a
just-in-time method (bus.)
Japanese improvements in inventory control **21**:214:2b
just intonation (mus.) **6**:662:1a
comparison with meantone temperament **7**:990:1b
musical tuning and temperament **24**:510:1b
tuning system **24**:507:2a
"Just Mean in Belief, The," *or* "al-Iqtisad fi al-I'tiqad" (work by al-Ghazali)
discussed in biography **5**:235:3b
just war (internat. law) **6**:662:1a
conduct of war **12**:490:3a; **29**:633:2b
international law **29**:632:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Juster, Norton (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:216:1a
justice (member of court)
Supreme Court of the United States *table* **11**:405
justice (pol. philos.)
law **25**:727:2a *passim to* 733:1b
viewed by
Aristotle **18**:499:2b; **25**:974:1a
Plato **18**:498:1b; **25**:884:2b
Rawls **18**:515:2a
"Justice" (play by Galsworthy)
English literature **18**:457:2b
Justice, Court of (Eur. org.)
structure and functions **4**:605:3a; **21**:836:2b
"Justice, La" (news.)
discussed in biography **3**:369:3b
justice, officer of (legal office): *see* prosecutor general
Justice, Palace of (palace, Beauvais, Fr.)
towers *illus.* **2**:24
Justice, Palace of (law courts, Paris, Fr.)
architectural design **13**:1037:2a
justice of the peace, *or* JP (magistrate) **6**:662:1b
British common law **22**:933:1a
gentry **29**:54:1a
judge **22**:484:2b
Welsh law **29**:126:1b
Justice Party, *or* JP (pol. party, Tur.)
fall of Ecevit's government **4**:348:3a
founding by Gumuspala **5**:568:3a
led by Demirel **4**:5:1a
role in Turkish history **28**:937:1a
justicia (Sp. legal offi.)
role in Aragon government **28**:37:1b
Justicia brandegeana (bot.): *see* shrimp plant
Justicialist Nationalist Movement (Arg. hist.): *see* Peronist
justiciar (medieval law) **6**:662:2a
role in England **29**:36:2a
"Justificacion of Queen Elizabeth in Relacion to the Affair of Mary Queen of Scottes, A" (work by Puttenham)
discussed in biography **9**:816:2a
justification (Christian theol.) **6**:662:2b
major ref. in Protestantism **26**:229:1b
churches
Lutheranism **26**:239:1a *passim to* 240:1b
Protestantism
Luther **23**:366:1a; **26**:208:1a
Melanchthon **7**:1024:3a
Zwingli **25**:608:2b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:244:1a
Roman Catholicism
French Humanists **19**:473:2b
Trent, Council of **11**:913:1b
Western churches **16**:272:2a
theological relationships
Christology **22**:374:2a
faith **4**:660:3b
grace **5**:401:3a
man **16**:285:1b
theories
James, Saint **14**:842:1b
Paul, Saint **14**:831:2a
Ritschl **10**:89:1b
Tillich **11**:775:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
justification (philos.)
role in Plato's epistemology **18**:474:2b
justification (print.)
printing techniques **26**:71:1a, 76:1b
"Justification by Faith Alone" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4**:381:2b
Justin, *or* Marcus Junianus Justinus (Roman hist.) **6**:662:3a
Justin I (Byz. emp.) **6**:662:3a
association with Justinian I **6**:663:2b
Byzantine Empire **15**:425:1a
conflict with Kavadh I **6**:769:2a
contribution to coinage **16**:538:1b
emperor *list* **2**:699
Justin II (Byz. emp.) **6**:662:3b
Byzantine Empire **15**:429:1a
contribution to coinage **16**:538:2a
emperor *list* **2**:699
Turk government **28**:1085:1a

Justin Martyr, Saint (Christian Apologist) **6**:663:1b
contribution to apologetics **1**:486:2a; **16**:262:1a, 316:2b
history of Sunday worship **11**:392:3a
influence on Tatian **11**:577:1a
use of New Testament literature **14**:813:2b; **16**:260:2a
views on
faith and reason **16**:345:2b
Plato **25**:890:2b
Justin Morgan (horse)
origin of livestock breed **8**:318:3b; **19**:142:1a
"Justine, or the Misfortunes of Virtue," *or* "Justine, ou les malheurs de la vertu" (work by de Sade)
bourgeois drama **19**:576:1a
discussed in biography **10**:292:1a
Justinian, Code of, *or* Codex Justinianeus, *or* Corpus Juris Civilis (law) **6**:665:3b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:919:2a *passim to* 924:2b
commentary by Martinus **7**:893:3b
contributions by
Bartolus **1**:927:3a
Denis I Godefroy **5**:323:1a
Guarnerius **6**:387:2a
Justinian I **6**:664:2a
Leo III the Isaurian **7**:271:2b
Tribonian **11**:919:1b
Vacarius **12**:227:3a
replaced by the Basilica **1**:940:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:425:2b
canon law **16**:309:1a
Holy Roman Empire **3**:338:3a
Italian history **22**:194:1a
political thought **25**:975:1a
Roman law **7**:201:2a; **10**:151:2b
treatment of
inheritance law **21**:580:1b
movables and immovables **26**:180:1b
slavery **27**:291:1a, 292:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Justinian I, *or* Flavius Justinianus, *or* Petrus Sabbatius (Byz. emp.) **6**:663:2b
association with
Belisarius **2**:64:1a; **5**:167:1a
Tribonian **11**:919:1b
authorship of "Ho Monogenes" **11**:942:3b
contribution to coinage **16**:538:1b
depiction in art
sculpture **27**:81:2b
with Mary and Constantine *illus.* **16**:267
edicts
church-state relationship **2**:719:1a
marriage **5**:326:2b
Origen **8**:999:1b
proposal of pentarchy **9**:267:2a
emperor *list* **2**:699
marriage to Theodora **11**:685:2a
policy toward
Aphthartodocetism **1**:481:1b
Athenian philosophical schools **25**:750:2b
barbarian rule in Rome **20**:338:2a
Jews **22**:417:2b
Montanism **8**:278:1a
non-Christians and heretics **16**:263:1a
North Africa **24**:913:1b
Slavs **29**:1096:2a
role in
aqueduct construction **26**:424:1b
Byzantine Empire **2**:699:1b; **15**:425:1a; **18**:606:2b
capture of Athena Promachos statue **14**:300:2b, 304:1b
church building **13**:975:2a
Saint Catherine's **10**:313:1a
Saint John's basilica **4**:518:3b
Constantinople's history **22**:151:1a
history of Bethlehem **2**:174:2a
Imru' al-Qays' death **6**:276:1b
Italian history **22**:185:2b, 194:1a
Jerusalem's history **22**:359A:1b
maritime law **28**:871:1b
Roman law development **22**:919:2a
silkworm smuggling **10**:810:2b
theological controversy with Vigilius **12**:364:1b
Justinian II, *or* Rhinotmetus (Byz. emp.) **6**:665:2a
association with
Constantine **3**:563:1b
Leo III the Isaurian **7**:270:3b
Sergius I **10**:648:3a
contribution to coinage **16**:538:1b
emperor *list* **2**:699
role in
Byzantine Empire **15**:430:2b
Cyprus' history **16**:899:2a
Italian history **22**:188:2a
Quinisext Council **9**:862:1b
Justinian Marina (Rom. Orthodox patriarch) **6**:665:3a
Justinianopolis (Tun.): *see* Hadrumetum
Justinianopolis, *or* Justinopolis (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Justinianopolis, *or* Mocissus (anc. city, Tur.)
identification with Kirsehir **6**:891:3a
Justinianus, Flavius (Byz. emp.): *see* Justinian I
Justinus, Marcus Junianus (Roman hist.): *see* Justin
"Justita" (Nor. tapestry)
folk art *illus.* **19**:331
Justo, Agustín Pedro (pres. of Arg.) **6**:666:1a
role in history of Argentina **14**:56:1a
Justowriter (device)
use in type preparation **26**:79:1a
Justus, Gaius Pescennius Niger (Roman emp.): *see* Niger, Pescennius
Justus, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury) **6**:666:1b
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Justus of Ghent, *or* Joos van Gent, *or* Giusto da Guanto, *or* Joos van Wassenhove, *or* Jodocus (Flem. paint.) **6**:666:2a
Justus of Tiberias
opposition to Josephus **6**:624:1b
Justus Perthes (Ger. publ.)
establishment in Gotha **5**:382:2a
Jute (people) **6**:666:2b
contribution to English language **22**:676:2b
role in
England **29**:25:2a
Roman Empire **20**:338:1a, *map* 333
jute, *or* allyott, *or* pat (plant and fibre) **6**:666:3a
natural fibre **8**:558:3a
production at Calcutta **15**:456:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jutes (people): *see* Jute
jutha (food)
dietary laws **26**:866:2b
Jutiapa (dept., Guat.) **6**:666:3b
Jutiapa (Guat.) **6**:666:3b
Juticalpa (Hond.) **6**:666:3b
Jutland, *or* Jylland (reg., Den.) **6**:667:1a
Denmark **4**:14:1a; **17**:226:2a *passim to* 231:1a
Jutland, Battle of, *or* Battle of the Skagerrak (W.W. I) **6**:667:1a
major ref. in World Wars **29**:974:2a
development of battleships **29**:597:1b
history of World War I **12**:758:2a; **20**:89:1b
leaders
Beatty **2**:17:3b
Jellicoe **6**:526:2a
Scheer **10**:510:3a
significance in naval tactics **29**:673:1b
Jutland, law of (Dan. hist.)
Scandinavian law **22**:937:1a
Juturnae, Lacus (fountain, Rome, It.)
Rome **26**:993:2b
Jüüngar (people): *see* Dzungar
Juuru Stage (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
Juvara, Filippo, *or* Filippo Juvarra (It. arch.) **6**:667:1b
association with Scarlatti **10**:502:3a
contributions to
Baroque architecture **13**:1014:1a
theatrical productions **28**:574:2b
Juvenal, *or* Decimus Junius Juvenalis (Roman poet) **6**:667:2a
association with Hadrian **5**:609:2a
contribution to Latin literature **22**:851:2b; **23**:182:2a
influenced by Lucilius **7**:542:2a
Juvenal, Saint (bp. of Jerusalem) **6**:668:1b
history of Palestine **25**:411:1b
juvenal pelage, *or* juvenile pelage (biol.)
mammalian hair **23**:387:1a
juvenal plumage, *or* juvenile plumage (biol.)
description **15**:29:2a
Juvenalian satire (lit.) **6**:668:1b
major ref. in Juvenal **6**:667:2b
influenced by Johnson **22**:386:1b
satire development **23**:182:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Juvenalis, Decimus Junius (Roman poet): *see* Juvenal
juvenile court, *or* children's court (law) **6**:668:2a
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:809:2b
juvenile delinquency (criminology): *see* delinquency
juvenile drama (puppetry): *see* toy theatre
juvenile hormone, *or* neotenin (biochem.) **6**:668:2b
arthropod nervous systems **24**:795:1a
insect hormone **14**:916:2b
invertebrate endocrine systems **18**:295:2a
life cycle of insects **21**:589:2a
juvenile myxedema, *or* familial goitre (med. disorder)
comparison with cretinism **3**:731:3b
metabolic disorders *table* **23**:1008
result of hypothyroidism **6**:205:3b
juvenile offender (criminology): *see* delinquency
juvenile-onset diabetes (med. disorder): *see* insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
juvenile pelage (biol.): *see* juvenal pelage
juvenile plumage (biol.): *see* juvenal plumage
"Juvenilia" (work by Beza)
discussed in biography **2**:182:1b
Juvento (pol. org., Togo)
opposition to Olympio **8**:943:1a
Juventud, Isla de la, *or* Evangelista, *or* Isla de Pinos, *or* Isle of Pines (is. and prov., Cuba) **6**:668:2b
Cuba **29**:732:1a, 734:1b
discovery by Columbus **16**:608:2b, *map* 607
"Juvikfolke" (work by Dunn)
discussed in biography **4**:302:3a
Norwegian literature **27**:18:1a
Juwayni, 'Ala' ad-Din 'Ata Malek (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveyni, 'Ata Malek
Juxon, William (archbp. of Canterbury) **6**:668:3a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Juxon-Smith, Andrew (head of state, S.L.)
history of Sierra Leone **29**:909:1b
juxtaglomerular cell, *or* juxtaglomerular apparatus, *or* JGA (anat.)
abnormal renal function **19**:25:1a
kidney function **19**:10:1b, 20:2a
Juyushi Mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
architecture **22**:85:1b
juz', *or* sipara, *or* para (Islam)
reading of the sacred scripture **11**:406:1b
Juzno-Sachalinsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk
Juzny Bug (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Yuzhny Bug
Jwen-jwen (people): *see* Juan-juan
Jylland (reg., Den.): *see* Jutland
Jynginae (bird): *see* wryneck
Jynx ruficollis (bird): *see* red-breasted wryneck
Jynx torquilla (bird): *see* Eurasian wryneck
Jyoetsu (Japan) **6**:668:3b
location *map* **22**:288
jyotisa (Hinduism)
Vedangas **20**:533:2b
Jyväskylä (Fin.) **6**:668:3b
location *map* **19**:171

K

K (Mayan deity): *see* God K
K (chem. element): *see* potassium
K (unit of meas.): *see* kelvin
K-analytic set (math.)
definition in complex analysis **13:**505:2a
K-boat, *or* K class submarine
development of submarines **29:**604:1b
K-capture (chem.): *see* electron capture
K cell (biol.): *see* killer cell
K class submarine: *see* K-boat
K collection (cuneiform tablet coll.)
findings in Nineveh **8:**717:3b
K-complex (wave form)
study of sleep process **27:**300:1b
K-mart Corporation, *or* S.S. Kresge Co. (Am. co.) **6:**669:1a
founded by Kresge **7:**4:2b
K meson, *or* kaon (subatomic particle)
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**881:1b
mesons **8:**48:1a
proof of CP violation **3:**702:2a
work of
Lee **7:**237:1b
Yang **12:**816:2b
K-ring (math.): *see* Grothendieck ring
K-spar (min.)
hydrologic cycle **20:**718:1b
K-theory (math.)
significance in algebraic topology **19:**998:2a; **23:**633A:1b
K-type star (astron.)
composition **28:**202:2a
Harvard classification system **5:**732:2a
K2, *or* Chogori, *or* Dapsang, *or* Mount Godwin Austen, *or* Qogir Feng (mt., Pak.) **6:**669:1b
climbed by Messner **8:**54:3a
history of mountaineering **8:**377:3a
location *map* **16:**41
physiography of
Jammu and Kashmir **21:**114:2a
Karakoram Range **6:**738:2b; **14:**240:2b
Pakistan **9:**69:2a; **25:**379:1b
Ka (caste): *see* Khasia
Ka, *or* Koi (Egy. rel.) **6:**669:2a
aspect of soul **11:**25:1b
concept of death **16:**987:1a
Egyptian religious belief **24:**67:2a
relation to Egyptian funeral rites **26:**855:2a
role of building construction **15:**324:1b
ka (meas. unit): *see* qa
Ka-erh, *or* Ka-erh-tu, *or* Ka-ta-k'o, *or* Gar, *or* Gaerdu, *or* Gadako, *or* Gartok, *or* Sgar-Hbrog (China) **6:**669:2b
K'a-erh-li-k'o Shan (mts., As.)
Tien Shan system **14:**246:1a, *map*
K'a-la-k'a-shih, *or* K'a-la-k'a-shih Ho, *or* Kara-kash (riv., As.)
hydrology of Kunlun Mountains **14:**242:2b
importance to Ho-t'ien **5:**956:3a
location *map* **16:**41
K'a-la-k'un-lun (anc. site, As.): *see* Karakorum
K'a-la-k'un-lun Kung-lu (As. rd.): *see* Karakoram Highway
K'a-la-k'un-lun Shan (mts., As.): *see* Karakoram Range
K'a-shih (China): *see* Kashgar
K'a-shih-ka-erh, *or* Kyzylsu River, *or* Kashgar River (riv., As.)
tributary of Tarim River **11:**562:2b
Ka-shun (reg., Gobi Desert)
physiography of Gobi Desert **14:**253:2a, *map*
Ka-ta-k'o (China): *see* Ka-erh
Ka Yuan (Chin. gen.): Ma Yüan
Kaaba (shrine, Mecca, Saud.Arab.): *see* Ka'bah
Kaahumanu (q. of Haw.) **6:**669:2b
Kaali jarv Craters (craters, Baltic Sea) **6:**669:3a
Kaap, De (S.Af.): *see* Cape Town
Kaapprovinsie (prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Kaapstad (S.Af.): *see* Cape Town
Kaarma Stage (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
subdivisions and sequences of the Silurian Period *table* **19:**843
Kaarta (anc. state, Af.)
Bambara states **1:**853:1a
Tukulor jihad **29:**819:1a
"Kaas" (work by Elsschot)
discussed in biography **4:**463:3b
Ka'b (Arab poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**50:2a
relationship to Zuhayr **12:**939:3b
Kaba (shrine, Mecca, Saud.Arab.): *see* Ka'bah
Kaba, Mount (mt., Indon.)
height **2:**101:1a
Kaba lock
use of Yale principle **7:**434:3a
Kababish (people) **6:**669:3b
construction of dwellings **13:**158:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kabah (archae. site, Mex.)
Meso-American culture **26:**13:2a, *map* 3
Ka'bah, *or* Kaaba, *or* Kaba (shrine, Mecca, Saud.Arab.) **6:**669:3b
history of Mecca **1:**507:3b
kiswah covering **6:**895:2b
sacred places **17:**405:1a
significance in
hajj **5:**625:1b
Islam **22:**2:1a, 6:2b, *illus.* 14
pre-Caliphal Islamic history **22:**104:2b, 106:1a
use in pre-Islamic Arabian religions **13:**877:1b; **24:**72:1b
see also Black Stone of Mecca; kiswah
kabaka (Af. k.)
effect on Luo **17:**807:2b *passim to* 814:1a
role in
Buganda **2:**610:2b
Ganda society **5:**108:2a
Uganda **17:**858:2a
Kabaka Yekka (Ugan. pol. party)
role in national development **17:**862:2b
Kabala (S.L.) **6:**670:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Kabala (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
"Kabale und Liebe" (play by Schiller): *see* "Cabal and Love"
Kabalega Falls (waterfall, Ugan.): *see* Kabarega Falls
Kabalega National Park (park, Ugan.): *see* Kabarega National Park
Kabalevsky, Dmitry Borisovich (Russ. comp.) **6:**670:1b
kabane (Japanese soc.) **6:**670:2a
Kabardian, *or* Upper Circassian (people)
Caucasian peoples **2:**965:1a
Circassian peoples **3:**326:3a
Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. **6:**670:3a
Kabardian language, *or* Circassian language **6:**670:2b
Abkhazo-Adyghian languages **22:**738:1b
Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Kabardino-Balkariya Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic **6:**670:2b
Kabarega (ruler of Bunyoro)
deposition by British **2:**638:1b
Kabarega Falls, *or* Kabalega Falls, *or* Murchison Falls (waterfall, Ugan.) **6:**670:3b
location **13:**117:1b, *map* 116
Kabarega National Park, *or* Kabalega National Park, *or* Murchison Falls National Park (park, Ugan.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**537
elephant overpopulation **13:**57:2b
location **17:**858:1b
Kabba (Nig.) **6:**671:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Kabbala, *or* Kabala, *or* Kabbalah, *or* Cabala, *or* Cabbala, *or* Cabbalah (Jewish mysticism) **6:**671:1b
adaptations by
Ba'al Shem Tov **1:**762:3b
Hai ben Sherira **5:**617:3b
Jellinek **6:**526:3a
belief in
dualism **26:**596:2b
gematria **5:**168:3a
kavvanah **6:**770:1b
miracles **17:**406:1a
numbers **26:**641:2a
pantheistic concepts **26:**592:2a
Star of David **3:**911:2b
centre at Zefat **12:**904:1b
development of
alchemy **25:**79:1a
biblical exegesis **14:**853:2a
eschatology **22:**443:2b
history of
Hebrew literature **20:**484:2b
Judaism **6:**639:1b; **22:**421:1b, 422:1a
mysticism **22:**463:1b *passim to* 470:1a, 474:1b
philosophy **22:**459:2a
Kabbalists
Gikatilla **5:**261:1a
Luria **7:**568:1b
Modena **8:**214:2a
Moses de León **8:**351:3b
Vital **12:**400:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Kabbalah (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
Ka'be-ye Zardusht, *or* Ka'be-yi Zardusht, *or* Ka'ba of Zarathushtra (bldg., Iran)
inscriptions of Sasanian Iran **21:**883:2a *passim to* 886:2a
Kabeljauwen (Du. hist.): *see* Cod
Kabelvåg, *or* Vågan (Nor.) **6:**671:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Kabia (is., Indon.): *see* Selayar
Kabinda (prov., Ang.): *see* Cabinda
Kabinet (specialized coll.): *see* cabinet
"Kabinett des Dr. Caligari, Das" (film by Wiene): *see* "Cabinet of Dr. Caligari, The"
Kabir (Indian mystic and poet) **6:**671:2b
contribution to
Hindi literature **20:**546:1b
Indian philosophy **21:**199:2b
establishment of religious sect **14:**192:2a
Kabir, al-Jami al- (mosque, Ramla, Isr.): *see* Ramla, Great Mosque of
Kabir, Wadi al- (riv., Sp.): *see* Guadalquivir River
Kabirpanthis (Indian rel. cult)
Hinduism **20:**546:1b
Kabir **6:**671:3a
Kabistan rug: *see* Dagestan rug
Kaboyo, Prince (Toro leader)
history of the Toro **11:**853:3a
kabu nakama (Japanese guild)
abolition by Tempo reforms **22:**323:1b
Kabuki juhachiban, *or* 18 Grand Plays of Kabuki (Kabuki plays)
Ichikawa family repertoire **6:**235:2b
Kabuki theatre (Japanese arts) **6:**671:3b
directing style **28:**521:2a
East Asian dance and theatre **17:**714:1a
Izumo Okuni **6:**450:2a
Japanese history **22:**319:2b
Japanese literature **22:**348:1a; **23:**157:1a
music **5:**768:3a; **17:**709:2b *passim to* 711:1a; **24:**622:1b
Nakamura Utaemon line **8:**490:1b
practice and profession **14:**111:2a
production **28:**557:2a, 559:2a, 566:1a
Kabuki Theatre, *or* Kabuki-za (thea., Tokyo, Japan)
description **6:**672:2b
Kabul (Afg.) **6:**672:3a
importance to Afghanistan **13:**28:2b, 32:1a, *map* 30
occupation by British **21:**88:2b, 96:1a, *map* 92
Kabul River, *or* Cophes, *or* Darya-ye Kabul (riv., Afg. and Pak.) **6:**673:1a
drainage system in Afghanistan **13:**29:2a, *map* 31
physiography of
Hindu Kush **14:**239:1b
Indus River **14:**273:1a
Kabul University, *or* Kabul Pohantoon (univ., Kabul, Afg.)
education in Afghanistan **13:**34:2a
founding in Kabul **6:**672:3b
Kaburagi Kiyokata, *or* Kaburagi Kenichi (Japanese paint.) **6:**673:1a
Kabushiki Kaisha Hitachi Seisakusho (Japanese mfr.): *see* Hitachi, Ltd.
Kabwe, *or* Broken Hill (Zambia) **6:**673:1b
fossil remains **13:**75:2b
importance to Central province **3:**23:2b
Kabwe man, *or* Broken Hill man, *or* Rhodesian man (anthro.) **6:**673:1b
affinity with Africanthropus fossils **1:**136:1b
fossil remains of prehistoric Africans **13:**75:1a
theory of Coon **18:**830:1b, *illus.* 842
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kabyle (people) **6:**673:2a
Berber dialects **24:**901:1a, *illus.* 900
distribution
Atlas Mountains **13:**95:1b
North Africa **24:**915:2b
Shawia relations **10:**709:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kabyle, *or* Cabyle (anc. city, Bulg.)
history **12:**814:2b
Kabyle language, *or* Zouaouah language, *or* Zwawah language
classification **2:**118:1b
distribution **6:**673:2a
Kabylie, *or* Kabylia (reg., Alg.) **6:**673:2b
Kabylie de Collo (mts., Alg.)
location **6:**673:2b
Kabylie des Babors (reg., Alg.): *see* Petite Kabylie
kacca (food)
dietary laws and food customs **26:**866:2b
Kacchi (lang.)
classification as Sindhi dialect **10:**831:1a
kacchi ghori (dancer)
Indian folk dancing **27:**751:2b, *illus.*
Kacew, Romain (Fr. au.): *see* Gary, Romain
Kachari (people)
ethnological affinity with Bodo **2:**317:1a
Kachemak culture (culture, Alsk.) **6:**673:3b
Kachh (dist., India): *see* Kutch
Kachh, Rann of (mud flats, Pak. and India): *see* Kutch, Rann of
Kachin (As. people) **6:**674:1a
distribution
Irrawaddy River **14:**275:1b
Kachin Hills **6:**674:1b
Palaung affinity **9:**75:3b
tribal pluralism **27:**361:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kachin (Sov. people)
part of the Khakass **6:**828:3a
Kachin Hills (highlands, Burma) **6:**674:1b
Kachin language, *or* Chingpaw language

member of Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**722:1a
kachina (N.Am. Indian rel.) **6:**674:2a
Southwest Indian culture **13:**377:2b *passim to* 391:1b
Hopi Indians **6:**53:1b; **13:**339:1b
Zuni Indians **12:**941:3b; **13:**337:1b
kachina doll (N.Am. Indian rel.)
American Indian dolls **4:**156:3a; **11:**879:1b; **13:**396:2b, *illus.*
depiction of kachinas **6:**674:2b, *illus.*
kachina mask (N.Am. Indian rel.)
use in fertility rituals **6:**674:2b; **23:**591:2a, *illus.*
K'achta (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kyakhta
Kachwaha Rajput (Indian clan)
history of Amer **1:**324:3b
Kadai language
affinity with Tai languages **22:**731:2b
Kadam, Mount (mt., Ugan.)
physiography of Uganda **17:**856:1b
Kadam Rasul (shrine, Bangla.)
architecture of Narayanganj **8:**513:3b
Kadamba family (Indian dynasty) **6:**674:2b
defeat by Calukyas **21:**45:1b
"Kadambari" (work by Bana)
discussed in biography **1:**855:2b
Sanskrit narrative **27:**727:1a
Kadampa (Buddhist sect): *see* Bka'-gdams-pa
Kadar (people) **6:**674:3a
characteristics **14:**188:2a, *map*
Kádár, Ján (Czech. dir.) **6:**674:3a
Kádár, János, *or* János Csermanek, *or* Czermanik, János (premier of Hung.) **6:**674:3b
place in Hungarian government **20:**712:1a
Kadashaman-Enlil I (k. of Kassites)
role in Mesopotamian history **21:**922:2a
Kadavu, *or* Kandavu (is., Fiji) **6:**675:1b
feature of Fiji **4:**773:3a
Kadazan (people): *see* Dusun
Kaddish, *or* Qaddish (Judaism) **6:**675:2a
mourning custom **22:**446:1b
"Kaddish" (poem by Ginsberg)
discussed in biography **5:**272:3b
Kaden-Bandrowski, Juliusz (Pol. writ.) **6:**675:2a
contribution to Polish literature **25:**958:1a
"Kadensho," *or* "Kaden sho," *or* "Fushi kaden" (work by Zeami Motokiyo)
discussed in biography **12:**902:1b
influence on Nō theatre **28:**525:2b
Kadesh, *or* Tall an-Nabi Mind (anc. city, Syr.) **6:**675:2b
boundary between Hittites and Egyptians **28:**905:2a
conflicts with
Ramses II **9:**927:3a; **24:**372:2b
Thutmose III **11:**748:2a
role in
Egyptian history **18:**115:2a *passim to* 118:1b, *map* 122
Israelites' wandering **14:**777:2a
Kadesh, Battle of (Syr. hist.) **6:**675:2b
depiction at Ramesseum **9:**923:1b, *illus.*
record in epigraphic remains **20:**599:1a
role of
Muwatallis **8:**459:3a
Ramses II **9:**927:3b
significance for
Anatolia **28:**905:2a
Hittite empire **5:**951:2b
Kadesh **6:**675:2b
Kizzuwadna **6:**901:2a
Kadet, *or* Constitutional Democratic Party, *or* Party of People's Freedom, *or* Konstitutsionno-Demokraticheskaya Partiya, *or* Partiya Narodnoy Svobody (Russ. pol. party) **6:**675:3a
history of Russia **28:**995:2b *passim to* 999:1a
relationship to Union of Liberation **7:**330:2a
role of
Maklakov **7:**718:3b
Milyukov **8:**143:3b
kadi (Islam law): *see* qadi
Kadi Burhaneddin (Anatolian ruler)
usurpation of Eretna sultanate **4:**538:3a
Kadijevka (U.S.S.R.): *see* Stakhanov
Kadikoy (Tur.): *see* Chalcedon
Kadir, al- (ruler of Toledo)
siege of Valencia **28:**74:1b
Kadiri, *or* Panjalu (Hindu state, Indon.) **6:**675:3b
established by Airlangga **17:**750:2a, *map* 749
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 937
see also Kediri
Kadiyevka (U.S.S.R.): *see* Stakhanov
Kado (people)
distribution in Chad **29:**837:2b
Kadoma (Japan) **6:**675:3b
Kadoma, *or* Gatooma (Zimb.) **6:**676:1a
Kadoya Shichirobei (Japanese trader) **6:**676:1a
Kadsura (plant genus)
classification **6:**260:1b
Kadsura japonica (plant)
classification **6:**260:1b
KADU (Ken. pol. org.): *see* Kenya African Democratic Union
Kaduna (state, Nig.) **6:**676:1a
history of Katsina state **6:**764:1a
Kaduna (Nig.) **6:**676:2a
importance in Kaduna state **6:**676:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Kaduna River (riv., Nig.) **6:**676:3a
location *map* **29:**795
tributary of the Niger River **13:**119:1a, *map*
Kaduqli (Sud.) **6:**676:3b
Kadur (dist., India): *see* Chikmagalur
Kaédi (Maur.) **6:**676:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Kaema Highlands, *or* Kaema-kowon (plat., N.Kor.) **6:**677:1a
description **22:**528:2a
kaeng (food)
Thai cuisine **19:**696:1b
kaeriten mark
Japanese punctuation mark **29:**1052:2a
"Kaerlighed uden strømper" (work by Wessel)
place in Danish literature **27:**15:1a
Kaesong, *or* Songdo (N.Kor.) **6:**677:1a
Kaf, al-, *or* el-Kef, *or* Le Kef (Tun.) **6:**677:1b
Kafanchan, *or* Jema'a Mallam (Nig.) **6:**677:2a
location *map* **29:**794
Kaffa (U.S.S.R.): *see* Feodosiya
Kaffa language
classification of Cushitic languages **3:**809:3a
Kaffeklubben Island (is., Green.) **6:**677:2b
Kaffir (people): *see* Nuristani; Xhosa
kaffir bread (tree): *see* bread palm
Kaffir cat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Kaffir language (Af. lang.): *see* Xhosa language
Kaffir Wars (S.Af. hist.): *see* Cape Frontier Wars
Kaffraria (reg., Af.) **6:**677:3a
see also British Kaffraria, Crown Colony of
Kafir (people): *see* Nuristani; Xhosa
kafir, *or* kuffar (Islam)
doctrines of Islam **22:**7:1b
kafir corn (grain): *see* sorghum
Kafir harp (mus. instru.): *see* vaji
Kafir language (Af. lang.): *see* Xhosa language
Kafir Wars (S.Af. hist.): *see* Cape Frontier Wars
Kafiri language: *see* Nuristani language
Kafiristan (hist. reg., Afg.): *see* Nurestan
Kafirnigan River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
tributary of the Amu Darya **1:**358:2b
Kafka, Franz (Ger. writ.) **6:**677:3a
association with Prague **25:**1079:2a
contribution to
Austrian literature **14:**489:2b
Existentialism **25:**622:2a
German literature **20:**36:2b; **20:**114:2b
psychological novel **9:**763:2b
relationship with Brod **2:**539:1a
tragicomic view of human nature **23:**167:2a
translations by Muir **8:**402:1a
use of
allegory **1:**277:3b
Expressionist technique **23:**133:1b
parables **23:**113:1b
Kafocin (chem.): *see* cephaloglycine
Kafr ash-Shaykh, *or* Kafr El-Sheikh (governorate, Egy.) **6:**679:2a
location *map* **18:**94
Kafr ash-Shaykh, *or* Kafr El-Sheikh (Egy.) **6:**679:2b
location *map* **18:**94
kaftan (clothing): *see* caftan
Kafuan tool complex (archae. record)
African stone tool culture **26:**55:1b
Kafue (Zambia) **6:**679:2b
Kafue National Park (park, Zambia) **6:**679:2b
description and statistics *table* **8:**537
Kafue River (riv., E.Af.) **6:**679:3a
Kafur, Abu al-Misk (Egy. ruler) **6:**679:3a
role in Ikhshidid dynasty in Egypt **18:**131:2b
Kafzeh, *or* Jebel Kafzeh, *or* Qafzeh (archae. site, Isr.) **6:**679:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kaga (Japan) **6:**680:1a
location *map* **22:**288
kaga (Am. Indian soc.)
kinship terminology of Iroquois Indians **19:**70:2b
Kagame, Abbe Alexis (Af. poet) **6:**680:1a
Kagamigahara (Japan) **6:**680:1b
"Kagamijishi" (sculp. by Hiragushi Denchu)
wood sculpture *illus.* **5:**941
kagan, *or* khagan (As. ruler)
administration of the Rus **28:**968:2b
Kaganovich, Lazar Moiseyevich (Sov. offi.) **6:**680:1b
anti-Khrushchev position **6:**844:1b
fall from power **28:**1013:1a
Kagawa (preft., Japan) **6:**680:2b
location *map* **22:**288
Kagawa Kageki, *or* Keien (Japanese poet) **6:**680:3a
Kagawa Toyohiko (Japanese soc. reformer and au.) **6:**680:3b
kagba (Af. costume)
description **13:**163:2a
Kagera Basin (reg., E.Af.)
site of Kagera River **6:**681:1b
Kagera River (riv., Af.) **6:**681:1a
affluent of Lake Victoria **12:**351:3a; **13:**115:1b, *map* 116
origin of Nile River **13:**121:1a, *map*
Kageran-Kamasian Interpluvial Stage (paleon.)
Kageran Pluvial Stage **6:**681:1b
Kageran Pluvial Stage (paleon.) **6:**681:1b
"Kagerō nikki" (Japanese diary): *see* "Gossamer Years, The"
Kaggwa, Saint Andrew (Ugan. st.)
execution by Mwanga **12:**106:2a
kagok (mus.)
history of Korean music **6:**962:3a
Kagoshima (preft., Japan) **6:**681:1b
location *map* **22:**288
Kagoshima (Japan)
importance in Kagoshima prefecture **6:**681:1b
location *map* **22:**288
kagu, *or* Rhynochetus jubatus (bird) **6:**681:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**50:1b, *illus.* 51
Kagu-hana (Japanese myth)
role in Jigoku **6:**550:2b
Kagu-tsuchi (Japanese deity): *see* Ho-musubi
Kaguerian–Kamasian Interpluvial (sediment deposits)
quaternary stratigraphy in Africa **13:**46:2b
kagura (Shinto mus. and dance)
Japanese arts **17:**705:2a, 720:1a
origin **1:**324:3a
Kaguru (people)
place in East African cultures **17:**797:2a, *map* 798
Kagutsuchi, *or* Homusubi (Shinto deity)
relationship to Izanagi and Izanami **6:**447:3a
Kagwa, Sir Apolo (pr.min. of Buganda) **6:**681:2b
Kagyupa (Buddhist sect): *see* Bka'-brgyud-pa
"Kagyur" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Bka'-'gyur"
Kahamovich, Pinkhes (Jewish writ.): *see* Peretz der Nister
Kahana-Carmon, Amalia (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**486:2a
Kahanamoku, Duke Paoa (Am. athlete) **6:**681:3b
contribution to surfing **11:**407:3a
Kahat al-Babriyah, al- (Egy.)
iron ore deposits **13:**65:1a
Kahiga, Samuel (Af. novelist) **6:**682:1a
Kahili ginger, *or* Hedychium gardneranum (plant)
ginger lily *illus.* **5:**272
kahin (Arab. pr.)
Arabian religions **17:**401:2a; **24:**72:2a
Kahiwa Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
Kahle, Paul (Ger. bibl. schol.)
work on "Biblica Hebraica" **14:**761:2b
Kahlen Mountain, *or* Kahlenberg (mt., Aus.)
physiography of Vienna **29:**493:2b
Kahlenberg, Battle of (Pol. hist.)
victory by Sobieski **6:**577:2b
Kähler, Martin (Ger. theol.)
influence on Tillich **11:**775:3a
Kahler Asten Berg (W.Ger.)
climate in Nordrhein-Westfalen **8:**760:3b
Kählerian metric (math.)
definition **19:**974:2b
Kahlur (India): *see* Bilaspur
Kahn, Albert (Am. arch.) **6:**682:1a
Kahn, Gustave (Fr. poet) **6:**682:2a
contribution to Symbolist movement **7:**404:1b; **11:**458:1b
Kahn, Herman (Am. futurist) **6:**682:2b
Kahn, Louis Isadore (Am. arch.) **6:**682:2b
contribution to modern architecture **13:**1049:2b
Kahn, Otto Hermann (Am. businessman) **6:**682:3b
Kahn, Reuben Leon (Am. immunologist) **6:**683:1a
Kahn test (med.)
test for syphilis **6:**683:1b
Kahnweiler, Daniel-Henry (art dealer and publ.) **6:**683:2a
association with
Braque **2:**478:2b
Picasso **25:**866:1a
Kahonde (people): *see* Kaonde
Kahoolawe (isl., Haw., U.S.)
location **29:**441:2a
Kahr, Gustav, Ritter von (Ger. pol.) **6:**683:2b
Kahramanmaras, *or* Markasi, *or* Germanicia Caesarea (Tur.) **6:**683:2b
Kahului (Haw., U.S.) **6:**683:3a
Kahun (anc. Egy. town) **6:**683:3b
interior design of houses **17:**18:1a
site of Cretan pottery fragments **20:**206:1b
K'ai-feng, *or* Kaifeng, *or* Pien, *or* Pien-ching, *or* Pien Chou, *or* Ta-liang (China) **6:**683:3b
architecture of Sung dynasty **17:**641:1b
China **16:**96:1b *passim to* 163:2b, *map* 40
use of rockets **29:**559:2a
K'ai-feng Jew (Chin. rel.) **6:**684:2a
K'ai-huang code (Chin. hist.)
law reform in Sui dynasty **16:**86:1b
Kai Islands, *or* Kepulauan Kai, *or* Key Islands, *or* Kei Islands, *or* Ewab Islands (isls., Indon.)

6:684:3a
K'ai-ping (Mong.): *see* Shang-tu
K'ai-ping Coal Mines (Chin. hist.)
place in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization **16:**127:1b
k'ai-shu, *or* kaishu, *or* chen shu, *or* regular style (Chin. script) **6:**684:3b
development of Chinese calligraphy **2:**749:2b; **22:**729:2a; **29:**1073:1b, *illus.*
Chinese visual arts **17:**636:2b
Kai-t'o-tung (archae. site, China)
prehistoric Asian fossils **14:**224:1b
Kai-yuan (Chin. coin)
introduction by Kao-tsu **16:**549:2b
K'ai-yüan, *or* Kaiyuan, *or* Amichow (China) **6:**684:3b
Kaibara Ekiken, *or* Kaibara Ekken, *or* Atsunobu (Japanese philos.) **6:**684:3b
Kaibo-gakari (Japanese mil.)
coastal defense of Japan **22:**323:2b
kaichō (rel. ceremony)
Buddhist social control in Japan **22:**322:2b
kaidan (Buddhism)
practice in Nichiren Buddhism **15:**289:1a, 312:2b
Kaidu (khan of Mong.) **6:**685:1b
opposition to Kublai Khan **7:**22:2b
role in Russian history **28:**1086:2a
Kaieteur Falls (waterfall, Guy.) **6:**685:1b
height and water discharge *table* **26:**899
location *illus.* **20:**442
Kaieteur National Park (natl. park, Guy.)
association with Kaieteur Falls **6:**685:1b
statistics *table* **8:**544
Kaieteurian Plateau (plat., Guy.)
physiography of Guyana **20:**441:1b
Kaifeng (China): *see* K'ai-feng
Kaifu Toshiki (pr.min. of Japan)
prime minister *list* **6:**498
Kaifūsō (lit. anthol.)
place in Japanese literature **22:**341:1a
Kaigetsudō Ando, *or* Okazaki Genshichi (Japanese paint.) **6:**685:2a
Kaihō Yūshō (Japanese paint.) **6:**685:2a
Kaika (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Kaikei (Japanese sculp.) **6:**685:2b
Kaikhosrau (sultan of Rum): *see* Kay-Khusraw
Kaikobad I, 'Ala' ad-Din (Seljuq ruler): *see* Kay-Qubadh I, 'Ala' ad-Din
"Kaikoku heidan" (work by Hayashi Shihei)
discussed in biography **5:**769:2b
Kaikoura Range (mts., N.Z.) **6:**685:3a
Kailahun (S.L.) **6:**685:3a
location *map* **29:**794
Kailas Range, *or* Gangdisi Shan, *or* Kang-ti-ssu Shan (mt. range, China) **6:**685:3b
geography of Tibet **16:**206:2a
location *map* **16:**41
relation to Himalayas **14:**235:2a, *map* 234
Nien-ch'ing-t'ang-ku-la Mountains **8:**699:1a
Kailasa (temple, India)
Indian artistic style **27:**785:1b
temple style **21:**50:1b
Kailasanatha (temple, India)
example of South Indian temple architecture **27:**768:1a
part of Ellora Caves **4:**460:2b
Kailashahar Valley (reg., India)
physiography of Tripura **21:**138:1b
Kailua-Kona, *or* Kona (Haw., U.S.) **6:**686:1a
Kailua-Lanikai (Haw., U.S.) **6:**686:1a
location *map* **29:**155
Kailyard school, *or* Kitchen Garden school (Scot. lit.) **6:**686:1b
contribution by Crockett **3:**744:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Kaimokusho" (work by Nichiren)
discussed in biography **8:**681:2a
Kaimur (mt. range, India)
physiography of Madhya Pradesh **21:**143:2a
"Kain no matsuei" (novel by Arishima Takeo): *see* "Descendants of Cain"
Kainan (Japan) **6:**686:1b
location *map* **22:**288
kainite (min.) **6:**686:1b
elements containing chlorine **15:**998:2b
evaporite minerals *table* **24:**242
structure and properties *table* **11:**368
Kainji Dam (dam, Nig.)
location *map* **29:**795
role in development of the Niger River **13:**120:2a
Kainji Lake (l., Nig.) **6:**686:2a
location *map* **29:**795
Kaipara Harbour (harbour, N.Z.) **6:**686:2a
location *map* **24:**883
Kaira (India): *see* Kheda
Kairos (theol.)
Tillich's analysis of history **11:**776:1a
Kairouan (Tun.): *see* Qayrawan, al-
Kairov, Ivan Andreyevich (Sov. educ.) **6:**686:2b
Kaisargarh, *or* Kasi-barh (reg., Pak.)
physiography of Baluchistan **25:**392:2a
Kaisariani (monastery, Gr.)
history of Mount Hymettus **6:**199:1b
kaiseki (Japan)
Japanese gastronomy **19:**695:1b
Kaiser, Eduard (Aus. litho.)
engraving of Benedek *illus.* **2:**92
Kaiser, Georg (Ger. dram.) **6:**686:2b
contribution to German literature **20:**36:2a
Kaiser, Henry John (Am. indus.) **6:**686:3a
Kaiser, Ray (Am. designer): *see* Eames, Ray
Kaiser-Frazer (Am. corp.)
history of automotive industry **21:**470:2a
"Kaiser Wilhelm Geschutz" (weaponry): *see* Paris Gun
Kaiser-Wilhelm Kanal (canal, W.Ger.): *see* Kiel-Canal
Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, *or* Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche (church, West Berlin, W.Ger.)
design by Eiermann **4:**398:1a
Kaiser Wilhelm Society, *or* Kaiser-Wilhelm Gesellschaft (org., Munich, W.Ger.): *see* Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science
"Kaiserbuch, Das" (work by Ernst)
discussed in biography **4:**547:2b
Kaiserin Augusta River (riv., N.G.): *see* Sepik River
"Kaiserreich, Das" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7:**781:1b
Kaisersaal Residenz (palace, Würzburg, W.Ger.)
frescoes by Tiepolo *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**314
Kaiserslautern (W.Ger.) **6:**687:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Kaiserslautern, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
battle in the French Revolutionary wars *illus.* **18:**674
"Kaisheim Altar" (work by Hans Holbein the Elder)
discussed in biography **5:**980:2a
Kaishintō, *or* Progressive Party (Japanese pol. party) **6:**687:1a
development of Liberal-Democratic party **7:**328:2a
emergence in Japanese history **22:**325:2b
founding by Ōkuma Shigenobu **8:**902:3a
kaisho (Japanese arch.)
feature of Japanese architecture **17:**681:1a
kaishu (Chin. script): *see* k'ai-shu
kaisika-madhyama-grama-raga (Indian mus.)
type of musical scale *illus.* **27:**742
"Kaitai shinsho" (trans. by Sugita Gempaku)
history of Japan **22:**322:1a
Kaitaia (boro., N.Z.) **6:**687:1b
location *map* **24:**883
Kaitangata (boro., N.Z.) **6:**687:1b
location *map* **24:**883
Kaithal (India) **6:**687:2a
Kaitoku-dō (school, Ōsaka, Japan)
Japanese scholarship **22:**321:2b
Kaitorete Spit (rock formation, South Island, N.Z.)
association with Lake Ellesmere **4:**458:1b
Kaituma River (riv., Guy.)
importance in Guyana **20:**445:1a, *illus.* 442
Kaiyuan (China): *see* K'ai-yüan
Kajanus, Robert (Fin. conductor and comp.) **6:**687:2a
Kaji Tsunekichi (Japanese art.)
enamelwork **17:**173:2a
Kajikawa family (Japanese craftsmen) **6:**687:2a
Kajkavian (lang.)
Serbo-Croatian language group **22:**694:1b
Kaka (people)
dance **13:**154:2a
kaka, *or* Nestor meridionalis (parrot)
description **9:**168:3b
kakaki (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**148:1a, *illus.*
Kakal Tunnel (tunnel, As.)
transportation through Hindu Kush **14:**240:2a
Kakamega (Ken.) **6:**687:2b
kakapo, *or* owl parrot, *or* Strigops habroptilus (bird)
characteristics of psittaciforms **9:**759:2b
description **9:**168:3b
Kakata (Lib.) **6:**687:2b
Kakatiya (dynasty, India)
capital at Warangal **12:**492:1b
significance to Andhra Pradesh state **21:**151:1b
territory in Deccan **21:**48:1b
Kakatoe leadbeateri (bird): *see* Leadbeater's cockatoo
kakelaar (bird): *see* wood hoopoe
kakemono (Japanese art)
role in scroll painting **10:**572:3b
Kakhovka Reservoir (res., U.S.S.R.)
Dnepr River **18:**583:1a
kaki persimmon (bot.): *see* Japanese persimmon
Kakiemon family (Japanese fam.): *see* Sakaida family
Kakiemon ware (pottery) **6:**687:3a
comparison with Imari ware **6:**266:1a
description **17:**135:2a, *illus.*
influence on European decorative design **17:**28:1a
place in history of pottery **17:**116:1b, 118:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kakinada, *or* Cocanada (India) **6:**687:3b
location **4:**327:3b
Kakinomoto Hitomaro, *or* Kakinomoto no Hitomaro (Japanese poet) **6:**687:3b
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**340:2b
Kakō (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
Kakogawa (Japan) **6:**688:1b
Kakongo, Kingdom of (Af. hist.) **6:**688:2a
Kakoulima Massif (mt. peak, Guin.)
elevation **29:**885:1a
Kakrak (temple, Bamian, Afg.)
Kushan art **15:**746:2b
kakungu (Af. mask)
description **13:**169:2b
Kakunguru (Af. gen.)
Bugandan government **17:**811:1b
Kakure Kirishitan (rel. sect, Japan) **6:**688:2a
Kirishitan **6:**888:3a
Kakushin Kurabu (pol. party, Japan): *see* Reform Club
Kakusthavarman (Indian ruler)
place in Kadamba family **6:**674:3a
Kakuyū (Japanese art. and pr.): *see* Toba Sōjō
Kakwa (people)
Amin's Economic War **17:**863:2b
Kal, *or* Tuwata, *or* Ruwata, *or* Runda (anc. rel.)
religions of Anatolia **24:**92:2a
Kala (people): *see* Wa
kala (dance)
Indian religious folk dances **27:**752:1a
kala (Indian philos.)
component of dravya **4:**216:1b
kala-azar, *or* visceral leishmaniasis, *or* dum-dum fever, *or* tropical splenomegaly, *or* Sirkari disease (disease) **6:**688:2a
infectious agent **7:**256:2b
transmission by insects **21:**588:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also Oriental sore
Kala Devala (Indian teacher): *see* Asita
Kalaa Djerda (Tun.): *see* Qal'ah al-Jarda', al-
Kalaallit Nunaat: *see* Greenland
Kalabadhi (Muslim au.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22:**53:2a
Kalabagh (Pak.)
iron-ore deposits **25:**385:1a
Kalabagh Barrage (hydrology project, Pak.): *see* Jinnah Barrage
Kalabalala Tank (dam, Sri Lanka)
earth dam **26:**399:2a
Kalabari (people)
arts
dance **13:**153:1b
shrines **13:**166:2b
Kalabras (people): *see* Kalvar
"Kalacakra-tantra" (Buddhist lit.)
influenced by Islam **15:**309:2a
place in Tantric Buddhism **15:**290:2a, 291:2b
Kalach-na-Donu (U.S.S.R.)
Don River **18:**584:2b
Kalachi-Jo-goth (Pak. settlement)
role in history of Karachi **22:**500:1a
Kalacuri Dynasty (Indian dynasty) **6:**688:2b
expansion of territory **21:**47:2a
territory in Deccan **21:**44:2a
Kalah (hist. state, S.E.As.)
historical relation to Kedah **27:**825:1b
Kalahandi (dist., India) **6:**689:1a
Kalahari (desert reg., Af.) **6:**689:1a
major refs. in Africa **13:**99:2b; Southern Africa **27:**911:2b
boundaries of duricrust **4:**294:2a
deserts of the world *table* **4:**31
merger with the Namib Desert **13:**102:1b
physiography of
Botswana **2:**412:1b; **27:**942:1a
Makgadikgadi region **7:**718:2b
Namibia **8:**494:2b; **27:**962:1b
South Africa **27:**633:1b
Zambia **27:**969:1a
Kalahari Gemsbok National Park (natl. park, S.Af.) **6:**689:1b
conservation in Africa **13:**58:1a
description and statistics *table* **8:**537
kalak (As. boat)
use along the Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**264:2b
Kalaka (Jaina monk)
adventures described in "Kalakacaryakatha" **6:**689:2a; *illus.* **12:**602
depicted in western Indian painting **27:**786:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 762
"Kalakacaryakatha" (Jaina work) **6:**689:2a
Western Indian manuscript illustration **27:**786:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 762
Western Indian painting *illus.* **12:**602
Kalakaua, *or* David Kalakaua (k. of Haw.) **6:**689:2b
Kalakh (Assyria): *see* Calah
kalam (Islam) **6:**689:2b
'Abbasid Dynasty cultural life

22:113:2a, 116:2b, 120:1a
influence on Bahya ben Joseph ibn Pakuda **1:**804:1b
place in
Islamic theology **22:**14:1b
Judaic philosophy **22:**455:1a
Kalama, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Kalamáta (gulf, Gr.): *see* Messenia, Gulf of
Kalámai, *or* Kalamáta (Gr.) **6:**689:3a
kalamatianos (dance)
form of syrtos **11:**472:1a
Kalamazoo (Mich., U.S.) **6:**689:3b
location *map* **29:**155
Kalambo Falls (waterfall, E.Af.) **6:**690:1a
distribution and development **26:**899:2a, *table*
fossil remains of prehistoric Africans **13:**75:2a
physiography of
East African lakes **13:**115:1b, *map* 116
Zambia **27:**968:2b
Kalamukha (Hindu sect) **6:**731:1a
influenced by Pasupata **9:**192:2a
Kalan (Tur.): *see* Tunceli
Kalanchoe (bot.) **6:**690:1a
use in ritual **13:**728:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana (bot.)
description **6:**690:1a
Kalantiyaw, Code of (Phil. hist.) **6:**690:1b
Kalapuya language
distribution *table* **22:**782
Penutian languages **9:**270:2a
kalasa (arch.)
Indian architecture **27:**763:2b, *illus.*
Kalasan (temple, Indon.)
architecture in Java **17:**779:1a
Southeast Asian art **27:**904:2b
Kalasasaya, *or* Calasasaya (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.)
description **11:**752:2a
pre-Inca architecture **26:**33:1a
Kalashnikov model 1947 (Sov. firearm): *see* AK-47
Kalasin (Thai.) **6:**690:1b
Kalasoka (Saisunaga ruler)
importance in Saisunaga Dynasty **10:**341:1a
Kalat (khanate, Pak.)
association with Brahui **2:**464:3a
historical significance **6:**690:2a
Kalat (div., Pak.)
major ref. in Kalat **6:**690:2a
Kalat (dist., Pak.)
major ref. in Kalat **6:**690:2a
Kalat (Pak.) **6:**690:1b
history and development of Baluchistan **25:**393:2b
Kalaupapa, *or* Makanalua (penin., Haw., U.S.) **6:**690:2a
Kalawao (Haw., U.S.)
site of leprosarium **6:**690:2b
Kalb (people)
role in Umayyad decline **12:**121:2b
Kalb, Johann, *or* Baron de Kalb (Eur. mil. of.) **6:**690:2b
Kalb, Nahr al-, *or* Lycus (riv., Leb.) **6:**690:3a
location *map* **22:**906
Kalbi family (Arab. fam.)
place in history of Italy **22:**192:2b
Kalcuri era (Indian hist.)
Hindu dynastic eras **20:**583:2a
Kalderash (people)
ethnological affinity with Gypsy **5:**593:3a
Kaldor, Nicholas (Br. econ.)
theory of supply-determined growth **17:**909:1a
Kaldu (anc. nation): *see* Chaldea
kale, *or* Brassica oleracea acephala (vegetable) **6:**690:3b
comparison with collard **3:**451:3b
structure of leaf **2:**703:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kale-i Sultaniye (Tur.): *see* Canakkale
Kaledin, Aleksey Maksimovich (Russ. mil. of.) **6:**691:1a
relationship to Soviet government **28:**998:2b
kaleidoscope (optical device) **6:**691:1b
Kalejs (Baltic rel.): *see* Kalvis
Kalemie, *or* Kalemi, *or* Lukuga, *or* Albertville (Zaire) **6:**691:2a
Kalemiye (Ottoman soc. and pol. system)
role in Ottoman society **28:**924:1a
Kalendae (Roman chron.)
development of Julian calendar **15:**473:2a
Kalendae (Slavic rel.): *see* Koljada
"Kalender-Geschichten" (work by Graf)
discussed in biography **5:**404:2a
Kalenjin (people) **6:**691:2b
place in East African cultures **17:**797:1b, *map* 798
see also Kipsikis; Nandi
Kalensky, V. G. (Russ. pol. sci.)
development of Soviet political science **27:**405:1b
"Kalevala" (Fin. lit.) **6:**691:2b
compilation by Lönnrot **7:**471:1a
influence on
children's literature **23:**218:2a
Fennoman Movement **4:**726:3a
Finnish culture and nationalism **19:**175:1b
Finnish language **4:**785:1a; **22:**705:1a
Finnish literature **4:**783:1b; **4:**785:1b
Sibelius **10:**776:1b
use of folk literature **19:**310:2b
"Kalevipoeg" (poem by Kreutzwald)
discussed in biography **7:**5:3b
influence on
Estonian language **22:**705:1b
Estonian literature **4:**572:3b
Kalf, Willem, *or* Willem Kalff (Du. paint.) **6:**691:3a
Kalgan, *or* Chang-chia-k'ou, *or* Wan-ch'uan, *or* Zhangjiakou (China) **6:**692:1a
location *map* **16:**40
Kalgoorlie, *or* Hannan's Find (Austr.) **6:**692:2a
Kalgren, Bernhard (ling.)
study of Old Chinese vowel system **22:**725:2b
Kalhana (Kashmir Brahman)
"Rajatarangini" **9:**910:1b
Kalhu (Assyria): *see* Calah
Kali (Hindu goddess) **6:**692:2b
association with
Anath **24:**75:2b
time **20:**536:2b
honoring by
Diwali **4:**134:3a
garaba **27:**752:1a
interpretation by Ramakrishna **9:**917:1b
practice of human sacrifice **6:**137:3a
representation in Rameśvara cave **27:**785:1b, *illus.*
role in Shaktism **20:**544:1a
worship by thugs **11:**742:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Durga
Kali Gandak River Valley (valley, Nepal)
description **16:**728:1b
Kali Glagah Fauna (faunal assemblage) **6:**692:3b
Kali River (riv., India): *see* Sarda River
Kaliakra, Point (penin., Bulg.)
steppe grasslands *illus.* **18:**538
Kaliana language, *or* Sape language
South American Indian Language Groups *table* **22:**794
Kalibangan (anc. site, India) **6:**692:3b
excavation of prehistoric site **21:**23:1b *passim to* 26:2b, *map* 24
history of Rajasthan state **21:**120:2a
"Kaliber, Der" (work by Müllner)
discussed in biography **8:**410:1b
Kalibobo lighthouse (bldg., Madang, Pap.N.G.)
feature of Madang **7:**651:2b
Kalidasa (Indian au.) **6:**692:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**156:2b
Apabhamsa language **22:**618:2b
dramas **27:**753:2a
Sanskrit literature **21:**46:1a
works **27:**724:2b, 726:1b
Kalighat painting (Indian art) **6:**693:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kalika alphabet (alphabet): *see* Mongolian alphabet
Kalikata (India): *see* Calcutta
"Kalilah wa Dimnah" (fables)
influence on early Spanish literature **28:**76:2b
place in
fables of India **23:**115:2b
Islamic literature **22:**52:1b, 57:2b
translation by Rudaki **10:**229:1b
see also "Panca-tantra"
Kalimantan (reg., Indon.) **6:**693:3b
geography of Indonesia **17:**733:1b
Kalimantan Barat, *or* West Borneo (prov., Indon.) **6:**694:1a
Kalimantan Selatan, *or* South Borneo (prov., Indon.) **6:**694:1b
Kalimantan Tengah, *or* Central Borneo (prov., Indon.) **6:**694:2a
Kalimantan Timur, *or* East Borneo (prov., Indon.) **6:**694:2b
Kalimnos (is., Gr.) **6:**694:3b
Kalimpong (India) **6:**695:1a
Kaline, Al, *or* Albert William Kaline (Am. athlete) **6:**695:1a
Kalinga (anc. terr., India) **6:**695:1b
Asoka **1:**635:3a; **27:**723:2a
epigraphic remains **20:**600:1b
history of
India **21:**36:2b *passim to* 39:2b, *map* 35
Orissa **21:**135:1b
Kalinga-Apayao (prov., Phil.) **6:**695:2a
Kalinin (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**695:2a
Kalinin, *or* Tver (U.S.S.R.) **6:**695:2b
development of Russian literature **26:**1018:2a
history of Russia **28:**972:1a *passim to* 975:2b
hydrology of Volga River **18:**586:1a
Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich (Sov. states.) **6:**695:3a
history of the Soviet Union **28:**1005:2b
Kalinina, Prospekt (st., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
layout of Moscow **24:**364:1a
Kaliningrad (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**695:3b
Kaliningrad, *or* Königsberg (Kaliningrad obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**696:1a
residence of Frederick William **4:**958:1b
west region of Soviet Union **28:**950:2b
Kaliningrad (Moscow obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**696:1b
Kalinnikos of Heliopolis (Gr. arch.): *see* Callinicus of Heliopolis
kaliophilite (min.)
form of nepheline **8:**602:1b
place in feldspathoid mineral group **24:**176:1b
Kalir, Eleazar (Heb. poet)
occurrence in mahzor **7:**704:2a
Kalisch, Treaty of (Prussian hist.)
justification of Yorck von Wartenburg's action **12:**851:1b
role in the Napoleonic wars **18:**680:2b
Kalispel (people)
North American Plateau Indians **13:**330:2b, *illus.*
Kalispell (Mont., U.S.) **6:**696:1b
location *map* **29:**155
Kalisz (prov., Pol.) **6:**696:1b
location *map* **25:**912
Kalisz, *or* Calisia (Pol.) **6:**696:2a
economy of Kalisz province **6:**696:2a
location *map* **25:**913
Kalisz, Treaty of (Pol. hist.)
Casimir's relinquishment of Eastern Pomerania **25:**923:1b
Kaliuwaa Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and discharge *table* **26:**899
Kaliya (Isr.)
Dead Sea potash factory **3:**937:3b; **10:**601:2a
Kalka, Battle of the (Russ. hist.)
Mongol conquest of Russia **28:**971:2b, 1086:1b
Kalka-shandi, al (Egy. schol.)
contribution to
cryptology **16:**870:1b
encyclopaedias **18:**277:1a
Kalkberg Limestone Formation (geol.)
occurrence in Helderbergian rocks **5:**810:2a
Kalkbrenner, Frédéric (Fr. pianist) **6:**696:2a
Kalki (Indian writ.): *see* Krishnamurthy, R.
Kalkin, *or* Kalki (Hindu god) **6:**696:2b
Vishnu *illus.* **20:**556
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Kallar (Hindu emp.)
overthrow of Shahi dynasty **10:**688:2a
Kállay, Miklós (pr.min. of Hung.) **6:**696:3a
place in Hungarian history **20:**710:1b
Kállay von Nagy-Kálló, Benjamin (Aus.-Hung. states.) **6:**696:3a
Kallenberg, H. F. (Am. basketball coach)
history of basketball **28:**150:1a
Kallérgis, Dimítrios (Gr. states.) **6:**696:3b
Kallesvara (temple, Kukkanur, India)
Indian temple architecture **27:**768:2b
Kallicrates (Gr. arch.): *see* Callicrates
kallikrein (enzyme)
role in kidney function **19:**20:2b
Kalliope (Gr. myth): *see* Calliope
Kallman, Chester (Am. poet)
association with Auden **1:**694:2a
"Kallocain" (work by Boye)
discussed in biography **2:**446:3b
Kalma, Douwe (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature **5:**15:3a
Kalman, Konyves (k. of Hung.): *see* Coloman
Kalman filter (math.): *see* optimal filter
Kalmar (co., Swed.) **6:**697:1a
Kalmar (Swed.) **6:**697:1a
Kalmar Slott (castle, Swed.)
location **6:**697:1b
Kalmar Union (Scand. hist.) **6:**697:1b
European history **18:**614:2a, 620:1a
Denmark **17:**234:1a
Norway **24:**1035:1b
Sweden **28:**341:1b
role of
Christian II **3:**275:1a
Margaret I **7:**833:3b
Stockholm Bloodbath **11:**278:3a
Kalmar War (Dan. and Swed. war) **6:**697:2a
Sweden **28:**343:1a
Kalmia (bot.) **6:**697:2b
characteristics **4:**540:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kalmia angustifolia (bot.): *see* lambkill
Kalmia Gardens (garden, Hartsville, S.C., U.S.)
feature of Hartsville *illus.* **5:**730
Kalmia latifolia (bot.): *see* mountain laurel
Kalmia polifolia (bot.): *see* bog kalmia
Kalmuck (people): *see* Kalmyk
Kalmyk, *or* Kalmuck, *or* Torgut (people) **6:**697:3a
demography **6:**698:1b; **28:**1088:1a
music **15:**735:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Oyrat
Kalmyk Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Kalmykiya (rep., U.S.S.R.) **6:**698:1a
Kalmyk language
classification **8:**257:1b
Kálnoky von Köröspatak, Gusztav Siegmund, Graf (Aus.-Hung. states.) **6:**698:2a
role in Austrian history **14:**512:1a
Kalo-Ioannes (emp. of Trebizond)
association with Uzun Hasan **12:**226:2a

Kalochelidon euchrysea (bird): *see* golden swallow
Kalocsa (Hung.) **6**:698:2b
geography of Bacs-Kiskun **1**:779:1a
Kalogeropoulos, Maria Cecilia Sophia Anna (Gr. singer): *see* Callas, Maria
Kalol (India)
industry in Mehsana **7**:1016:1a
Kalonymos family (Ger. mystics)
Eleazar ben Judah of Worms **4**:423:1b
Judah ben Samuel **6**:637:1a
"Kalota T" (tapestry by Tabard workshop)
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **17**:92
Kalotermes flavicollis (insect)
characteristics *illus.* **11**:646
Kalotermitidae (insect): *see* dry-wood termite
Kaloum Peninsula (penin., Guin.): *see* Camayenne Peninsula
Kaloyan Asen (tsar of Bulg.)
role in history of Bulgaria **15**:357:2b
Kalpa (India)
inclusion in Kinnaur **6**:879:3a
kalpa (Indian philos.)
Buddhism **15**:279:1a
Hinduism
measurement **28**:654:2a
Puranas **20**:536:2a
Vedangas **20**:533:2b
kalpa (Jaina time wheel)
alternating rhythm of time **22**:276:2b
Kalpa-sutra (Hindu rel. work) **6**:698:2b
components **20**:533:2b
Indian philosophical development **21**:182:2a, 186:1a
see also dharmashastra; Grhya-sutra; Srauta-sutra
Kalpa-sutra (Jainist rel. text) **6**:698:3a
astamangalas *illus.* **1**:648
celebration of Paryusana **9**:177:3b
opulence of illustration **27**:786:1a
Kalri, Lake (l., Karachi)
Ghulam Muhammad Barrage **6**:974:2a
water supply of Karachi **22**:502:2a
kalsilite (min.)
feldspathoid minerals **24**:176:1b
passim to 178:2b
"kalte Licht, Das" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography **12**:939:1b
Kaltenbrunner, Ernst (Aus. Nazi) **6**:698:3a
Kalthoff system (weaponry)
design of repeating rifle **9**:1032:1b
Kaluga (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:698:3b
Kaluga (U.S.S.R.) **6**:699:1a
Kalulushi (Zambia) **6**:699:1a
Kalundborg (Den.) **6**:699:1a
Kalush (U.S.S.R.) **6**:699:1b
significance to Ukrainian S.S.R. **6**:440:3b
Kalutara (Sri Lanka) **6**:699:1b
Kalutara-Baddegama (dist., Sri Lanka)
mineral resources **28**:182:2b
Kaluza, Theodor (Pol. phys.)
unified theories **28**:262:2b
Kalvaitis (Baltic rel.): *see* Kalvis
Kalvar, *or* Kalabras (people)
place in history of India **21**:40:2b
Kalvarienbergkirche (church, Eisenstadt, Aus.)
features of Eisenstadt **4**:406:2b
Kalvelis (Baltic rel.): *see* Kalvis
Kalvis, *or* Kalejs, *or* Kalvaitis, *or* Kalvelis (Baltic rel.) **6**:699:1b
associated with Saint George **16**:338:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kalvos, Andreas Ioannidis (Gr. poet) **6**:699:2a
contribution to Greek literature **20**:359:1b
Kalyan (India) **6**:699:2a
Kalyani (India)
Bidar **2**:200:3a
Kanchrapara **6**:711:2a
Kalyub (Egy.): *see* Qalyub
Kalyubia, al- (governorate, Egy.): *see* Qalyubiyah, al-
Kam (people): *see* Tung
Kam-Sui language
relationship to Tai languages **22**:595:2a, 731:2b
Kam-Sui-Mak (lang.)
used by the Tung **12**:38:3a
Kama (Hindu god) **6**:699:2b
Saiva mythology **20**:539:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
kama-inu (Chin. ornament): *see* karajishi
kama-loka, *or* kama-dhatu, *or* kamadhatu (Buddhism)
Buddhist cosmology **15**:279:1a
relationship to arupa-loka **1**:610:3b
Kama River, *or* Reka Kama (riv., U.S.S.R.) **6**:699:3a
Ural Mountains **18**:565:1b
Volga River **18**:585:2b
"Kama-Sutra," *or* "Kama-Sutra of Vatsyayana" (work by Vatsyayana)
literature of Gupta period **21**:46:1b
kamacite (min.) **6**:699:3b
occurrence in pallasite **9**:89:2b
kamadhatu (Buddhist doctrine): *see* kama-loka
Kamaishi (Japan) **6**:699:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Kamakaeha, Lydia, *or* Liliu Kamakaeha (q. of Haw.): *see* Liliuokalani
Kamako (Japanese govt. minis.): *see* Fujiwara Kamatari
Kamakura (Japan) **6**:699:3b
site of Minamoto Yoritomo's government **8**:148:2b
Kamakura-bori (Japanese lacquerwork) **6**:700:1b
development of lacquerwork **17**:176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kamakura period (Japanese hist.) **6**:700:2a
major ref. in Japan **22**:310:1b
depiction in "Masukagami" **7**:926:1b
development of
Buddhist temples **22**:542:2b
garden design **19**:670:2a
lacquerwork **17**:176:2a
literature **22**:342:2a; **23**:116:1a
music **17**:705:2b
pottery **17**:101:2b
Shintō **27**:277:1b
visual arts **17**:677:2a, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 684
establishment by Minamoto Yoritomo **8**:148:3b
history of Japan **6**:499:2a
influence on
Nichiren **8**:681:2a
Shinran **10**:744:2a
"Kamal Pasha" (play by Khan)
themes in Bengali theatre **27**:759:1b
Kamala (Hindu myth.): *see* Padma
"Kamalampal Carittiram" (novel by Aiyar)
modern Tamil literature **27**:737:1b
Kamalasila (Indian monk)
influence on Tibetan Buddhism **15**:291:2b
Kamalpur Valley (reg., Tripura, India)
physiography of Tripura **21**:138:1b
Kamanga (people): *see* Tumbuka
kamanja, *or* kaman, *or* rebab (spike fiddle) **6**:700:2b
Asian music **15**:734:1a
Islamic music **22**:66:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kamaraj, Kumaraswami (Indian states.) **6**:700:3a
Kamaraj Plan (Indian hist.)
devised by Kamaraj **6**:700:3a
Kamaran (is., Yem. [Aden]) **6**:700:3b
territorial dispute **13**:900:1b, *map* 871
Kamáres ware (pottery) **6**:700:3b
description **17**:106:1b, *illus.*
development in Aegean civilizations **20**:211:1a
Kamarhati (India) **6**:701:1a
see also Baranagar
"Kamarinskaya" (work by Glinka)
discussed in biography **5**:304:2a
Kamarupa, *or* Kamata (anc. state, India) **6**:701:1a
capital at Gauhati **5**:148:2b
conquest by Ahoms **21**:47:1b, *map* 43
relation to Cooch Behar **3**:595:1a
see also Assam
Kamas language, *or* Sayan language
Samoyedic language **10**:379:1a; **22**:702:2b
Kamasian-Kanjeran Interpluvial (geol.)
quaternary stratigraphy in Africa **13**:47:1a
Kamasian Pluvial Stage (paleon.) **6**:701:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Mindel Glacial Stage
"Kamasutra" (Indian lit.)
love poetry **27**:725:2b
Kamata (anc. state, India): *see* Kamarupa
Kamba (people) **6**:701:1b
characteristics of
art objects **13**:172:2a
passage rituals **26**:884:2a
distribution in Eastern Africa **17**:797:1b, *map* 798
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kambalda (W.Austr., Austr.) **6**:701:1b
Kamban, Gudmundr Jonsson Hallgrimsson (Ice. au.) **6**:701:2a
Kambari (people)
dancing style **13**:154:2b, 155:2a
Kambing (is., Indon.)
Timor Timur **11**:782:3b
Kamboja (hist. reg., India)
place in history of India **21**:34:1b, *map* 35
Kambui Schists (geol. formation, S.L.)
physiography of Sierra Leone **29**:905:1b
Kambujia (ruler of Anshan): *see* Cambyses I
Kambula, Battle of (S.Af. hist.)
Zulu defeat by British **6**:402:2b
Kamcatka (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kamchatka
Kamcatka Peninsula (penin., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kamchatka Peninsula
Kamcatka River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kamchatka River
Kamchadal, *or* Itelmen (people) **6**:701:2b
demography
Arctic **14**:12:1a, *map* 11
Siberia **28**:1027:1a
part of Paleosiberians **9**:80:1a
role of shaman **26**:1033:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kamchadal language, *or* Itelmen language
member of Luorawetlan languages **22**:734:1b
Kamchatka, *or* Kamcatka (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:701:2b
occurrence of nature worship **26**:572:2a
Kamchatka Current (Pac.O.)
feature of
Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1006:2b
Pacific Ocean **25**:188:1b
Kamchatka Peninsula, *or* Kamcatka Peninsula, *or* Poluostrov Kamchatka (penin., U.S.S.R.) **6**:701:3a
native beliefs in dreams **27**:305:2a
physiography of Soviet Union **14**:171:1b; **28**:942:2b, 1018:2a
volcanism **16**:709:2a, 720:2a
Kamchatka River, *or* Kamcatka River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **6**:702:1a
river system of Soviet Union **28**:943:2a
kame (hill) **6**:702:1a
formation in glaciofluvial deposit **16**:744:1a
kame field, *or* kame complex
glacial landform **6**:702:1a
kame moraine (geol.)
comparison with kame **16**:744:1b
kame terrace (geol.)
comparison with kame **16**:744:1a
Kamehameha I, *or* Kamehameha the Great, *or* Paiea (k. of Haw.) **6**:702:1a
association with Koolau Range **6**:953:1b
conquest of Maui **6**:211:3a
history of Hawaiian Islands **5**:759:1b
income from sandalwood oil **13**:768:1b
use of military technology **29**:444:2b
Kamehameha II, *or* Liholiho (k. of Haw.) **6**:702:2a
abolition of kapu system **25**:274:2b
influence of Kaahumanu **6**:669:3a
razing of temples **6**:32:2b
transfer of capital to Lahaina **7**:103:1b
Kamehameha III, *or* Kauikeaouli (k. of Haw.) **6**:702:2a
Hawaiian independence **29**:444:2b
Honolulu **6**:39:1b
Kamehameha IV, *or* Alexander Liholiho (k. of Haw.) **6**:702:2b
Kamehameha V, *or* Lot Kamehameha (k. of Haw.) **6**:702:3a
establishment of leprosarium **6**:690:2b
Kamehameha the Great (k. of Haw.): *see* Kamehameha I
Kamelaukion (headdress) **6**:702:3b
Kamen-na-Obi, *or* Kamen (U.S.S.R.) **6**:702:3b
Altay **1**:299:1b
"Kamen no kokuhaku" (novel by Mishima Yukio): *see* "Confessions of a Mask"
Kamenets-Podolsky (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Khmelnitsky
Kamenets-Podolsky, *or* Kamenec-Podolskij (U.S.S.R.) **6**:702:3b
Kamenev, Lev Borisovich, *or* Lev Borisovich Rosenfeld (Sov. govt. offi.) **6**:703:1a
association with
Stalin **28**:195:1a
Zinovyev **12**:921:1a
purge trial **9**:808:1a
role in Bolshevik Revolution **28**:997:2a *passim to* 1005:1b
Kamensk-Shakhtinsky, *or* Kamensk-Sachtinskij (U.S.S.R.) **6**:703:1b
Kamensk-Uralsky, *or* Kamensk-Uralskij (U.S.S.R.) **6**:703:2a
Kamenskoye (U.S.S.R.): *see* Dneprodzerzhinsk
Kamer-Kollezhsky barrier (wall barricade, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
erected in Moscow **24**:369:2b
Kameradenwerke (Ger. org.)
comparison to Odessa **8**:874:1a
"Kameradschaft" (film by Pabst): *see* "Comradeship"
Kamerlingh Onnes, Heike (Du. phys.) **6**:703:2a
discovery of superconductivity **23**:715:1b; **25**:821:1a
investigation of critical temperature superconductivity **26**:530:1b
study of gadolinium **5**:71:2a
Kamerny Theatre, *or* Kamerny Teatr (thea., Moscow, U.S.S.R) **6**:703:2b
role of Tairov **11**:510:3a
Kameroon: *see* Cameroon
Kames, Henry Home, Lord (Scot. law. and philos.) **6**:703:3a
contribution to Scottish culture **29**:116:2b
Kameyama (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kameyama, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
kami (rel. object) **6**:703:3b
major ref. in Shintō **10**:745:2a; **27**:276:1a
religious experience **26**:620:2b
status of man **17**:408:1b
symbolized by
gohei **5**:334:2a
shinzō **10**:746:1a
treatment by Buddhists **15**:310:2a
kami mono (Japanese thea.)

Nō theatre variation **8**:736:2a
Kami-musubi no kami (Shintō deity)
place in Shintō **8**:456:1a
Kamia (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13**:327
place in Yuman group **12**:874:3a
kamidana (Shintō) **6**:703:3b
relationship to tamaya **11**:527:3b
"Kamienny swiat" (work by Borowski)
discussed in biography **2**:394:1a
Kamigata (Japanese dial.)
Japanese linguistic differences **22**:293:2a
Kamikaze (Japanese hist.)
destruction of Mongol invasions **6**:499:2a
kamikaze (Japanese mil.) **6**:704:1b
history of World War II **29**:614:1b; **29**:674:2a; **29**:1018:1b
Kamikochi valley (val., Japan)
feature of Chubu region *illus.* **22**:290
"Kamil, al-" (work by al-Mubarrad)
discussed in biography **8**:390:1b
Kamil, al-Malik al- (Ayyubid sultan) **6**:704:1b
reign **18**:132:2b
Fifth Crusade **16**:836:1b
treaty with Frederick II **4**:953:1b
Kamil, Husayn (sultan of Egy.): *see* Husayn Kamil
Kamil, Mustafa, *or* Mustafa Kamil Pasha (Egy. pol.) **6**:704:2a
Egyptian history **18**:139:1a
Islamic world revival **22**:130:2b
"Kamil fi at-tarikh, al-" (work by Ibn al-Athir)
discussed in biography **6**:217:1b
Kamil Pasa, Mehmed (Ottoman vizier) **6**:704:2a
role in Ottoman history **28**:932:2b
Kamina (Zaire) **6**:704:2b
Kaminaljuyú (archae. site, Guat.) **6**:704:2b
intensive agriculture **13**:354:2a
Meso-American culture **26**:7:2b, 10:2a, *map* 3
Kaminker, Simone (Fr. act.): *see* Signoret, Simone
Kaminska, Ida (Pol.-Yiddish act.) **6**:704:3a
Kaminski, Aleksander (Pol. paint.)
portrait of Mickiewicz *illus.* **8**:100
Kamion (medieval town, Pol.)
development of Warsaw **29**:697:2a
kamishimo (Japanese dress)
popularity **17**:463:2b, *illus.*
"Kamisuki" (woodcut by Ishikawa Tozonobu)
Ukiyo-e print *illus.* Plate 19 fol. **17**:684
Kamitz, Reinhard (Aus. fin. minis.)
role in Austrian history **14**:519:1a
Kamloops, *or* Cumcloups (B.C., Can.) **6**:704:3b
kamma (Indian philos.): *see* karma
Kammarrätten (Swed. court)
administration of Sweden **28**:338:1a
kammatthana, *or* karmasthana (Theravada Buddhism) **6**:705:1a
use in meditation **2**:604:1a
Kammer (museum): *see* cabinet
Kammerer, Paul (Aus. biol.) **6**:705:1a
Kammergericht (Ger. law court)
predecessor of Reichskammergericht **9**:1006:3a
"Kammermusik" (work by Hindemith)
discussed in biography **5**:933:3a
Kammerspiele (thea.)
direction under Reinhardt **9**:1011:1a
Kammu, *or* Kammu Tennō Yamanobe, *or* Kammu Yamanobe (emp. of Japan) **6**:705:1b
emperors *list* **6**:497
history of Japan **22**:307:2a
lacquerwork **17**:176:1a
kammuri (Japanese clothing)
hat style **5**:744:1b
Japanese dress **17**:463:1b
sokutai **10**:940:2b
Kammuri-yama (mt. range, Japan)
relationship to Chūgoku-sammyaku **3**:299:1b
Kammuryoju-kyo (Buddhist text): *see* Amitayur-dhyana-sutra
Kamnaskires (ruler of Elymais)
founding of Elymais dynasty **4**:466:2a
Kamo (riv., Japan)
physiography of Kyoto **22**:541:1a
Kamo Chōmei, *or* Kamo no Chōmei (Japanese poet) **6**:705:2a
Japanese literature **22**:343:1b
Kamo Mabuchi (Japanese au.) **6**:705:3a
Fukko Shintō **5**:40:3a
history of Japan **22**:322:1a
Japanese literature **22**:344:1a
Kamorta (is., India)
features of Nicobar **8**:691:1a
Kamose (k. of Egy.) **6**:705:3b
conflict with Apopis I **1**:487:1b
history of Memphis **7**:1042:3a
Kamouinia (Byz. ft.)
site of al-Qayrawan **9**:834:2b
kampaku (Japanese offi.) **6**:706:1b
creation by Fujiwata Mototsune **5**:38:1a; **5**:39:1a
role in history of Japan **22**:308:1b
Kampala (Ugan.) **6**:706:1b
capital of Uganda **3**:23:1b; **17**:856:1b *passim to* 860:2b
Kampala Agreement (Ugan.)
East African economic development **17**:815:1a
Kampan (Indian poet)
"Ramayana" version **20**:546:2b
Telugu literature **27**:728:2b
Kampen (Neth.) **6**:706:2b
history of Low Countries **23**:319:2b
"Kampf der Tertia, Der" (work by Speyer)
German children's literature **23**:216:2b
"Kampf mit dem Dämon, Der" (work by Zweig): *see* "Master Builders"
"Kampf um Rom, Ein" (work by Dahn)
discussed in biography **3**:848:2a
"Kampf und Recht des Stärkeren und seine Entwickelung, Der" (work by Katō Hiroyuki)
discussed in biography **6**:763:1a
"Kämpfe Gottes, Die" (work by Levi ben Gershom): *see* "Sefer milhamot Adonai"
Kämpfer, Engelbert (Ger. traveler) **6**:706:3a
Kamphaeng Phet (prov., Thai.) **6**:706:3a
Kampil (India)
description **4**:690:1b
kampong (village)
rural settlement in
Java **6**:514:2a
Malaysia **27**:818:1a
Kampong Cham, *or* Kompong Cham (prov., Kamp.) **6**:706:3b
Kampong Chhnang, *or* Kompong Chhnang (prov., Kamp.) **6**:706:3b
Kampong Saom, *or* Kompong Som, *or* Sihanoukville (Kamp.) **6**:707:1a
importance to Kampuchea **27**:802:1a
Kampong Spoe, *or* Kompong Speu (Kamp.) **6**:707:1a
Kampong Thum, *or* Kampong Thom (prov., Kamp.) **6**:707:1b
Kampot (Kamp.) **6**:707:1b
Kamptozoa (invertebrate): *see* entoproct
Kampuchea, *or* Cambodia, *or* Democratic Kampuchea, *or* Khmer Republic, *or* People's Republic of Kampuchea, *or* République Démocratique Populaire du Kampuchea **6**:707:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Southeast Asia **27**:798:1a, *map* 800
arts
jewelry **17**:484:2b
Southeast Asian art **27**:870:2b, *illus.* 880, 896, 897, 898, Plate 3 fol. 882
theatre **28**:566:2a
coins and coinage **16**:550:1b
education **18**:87:1a, 88:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4**:810
history **27**:802:2b
Angkor **1**:405:2a
early Asian culture **14**:228:2b
Geneva Accords **5**:179:2a
Indochina wars **6**:297:3a
rule of Pol Pot **9**:552:1b
Thai culture and history **27**:841:1b *passim to* 845:2a, *map* 841
Vietnam War
logistics **29**:686:1a
occupation **12**:361:2b; **12**:362:2b; **27**:865:1a
U.S. incursion **21**:808:1b, 811:1a; **29**:264:1a
for an outline of the history of Kampuchea see PROPAEDIA: Sections 937; 969; 971; 976
physical geography **17**:1028:2a
population and demography
Cham **3**:63:2b
Southeast Asian cultures **14**:201:2b, *map* 200
religion
Buddhism **15**:312:1b
ritual use of gunfire **26**:872:1a
Kampuchea People's Revolutionary Party, *or* KPRP (pol. party, Kamp.)
administration of Kampuchea **6**:708:1a
Kampuchean music
major ref. in Southeast Asia **27**:802:2a
kampyle of Eudoxus (math.)
connection with cube duplication **19**:948:2a, *illus.*
Kamran (Afg. leader)
role in Afghani history **13**:36:2b
Kamrup Sanctuary (wildlife sanctuary, India): *see* Manas Wild Life Sanctuary
Kamsa (k. of Mathura)
opposition to Krishna **7**:7:1b
Kamsack (Sask., Can.) **6**:708:3a
Kamu-yamato-ihare-biko (leg. emp. of Japan): *see* Jimmu
Kamul, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
features of Ukrainian S.S.R. **28**:1037:2a
Kamun-sa (temple, Kor.)
sarira casket **17**:660:1a, *illus.*
Kamvounia Ori (mt., Gr.)
physiography of Greece **20**:179:2b
Kamyshin, *or* Dmitriyevsk, *or* Kamysin, *or* Petrovsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:708:3b
Kan Chiang (riv., China): *see* Kan River
Kan-chou (China): *see* Chang-yeh
Kan-chou, *or* Ganxian, *or* Ganzhou, *or* Kan-hsien, *or* Kanchow (China) **6**:709:1a
Kiangsi province **16**:192:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Kan Chung-K'o (Taoist prophet)
importance in Taoism **28**:400:1a
"Kan-gyur" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Bka'-'gyur"
Kan-Hakka languages **6**:709:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kan-hsien (China): *see* Kan-chou
Kan language
distribution in China **16**:50:2a
relation to
Kan-Hakka language group **6**:709:1b
Sinitic language group **22**:722:1a
see also Hakka language
Kan River, *or* Gan Jiang, *or* Kan Chiang (riv., China) **6**:709:1b
Kiangsi province **6**:849:1b; **16**:192:1a
location *map* **16**:41
Kan-su (prov., China): *see* Kansu
Kan-tzu Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture (aut.area, China)
place in Szechwan **16**:202:2a
kana (Japanese writing) **6**:709:2a
major refs. in Japan **22**:309:1a; Writing **29**:1031:2a
development **22**:293:1b; **22**:753:1b
calligraphy **17**:676:2a
poetry **22**:341:1b
notation *table* **22**:752
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also kanji
kana-zōshi (Japanese lit. genre)
Japanese literature **22**:319:2a; **22**:344:2a
Kanab (Utah, U.S.) **6**:709:2b
Kanada (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:188:2a, 193:2a
founding of Vaisheshika **12**:233:3a
Kanada Tokumitsu (Japanese rel. leader)
basis for Hito-no-michi **5**:951:1b
"Kanadehon Chūshingura" (drama by Takeda Izumo and others): *see* Chūshingura
Kanagaki Robun, *or* Bunzō Nozaki (Japanese au.) **6**:709:3a
Kanagawa (preft., Japan) **6**:709:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Kanagawa, Treaty of, *or* Perry Convention (Eur. hist.) **6**:709:3b
European access to Japanese markets **18**:687:2a
signing by
Abe Masahiro **1**:24:2a
Ii Naosuke **6**:252:1b
kanak (N.Cal. culture)
societal identities **25**:279:1a
Kanak Socialist National Liberation Front, *or* Libération Nationale Kanake et Socialiste, Front de, *or* FLNKS (pol. party, N.Cal.)
importance in New Caledonia **25**:281:1a
Kanaka (S.Pac. people) **6**:709:3b
blackbirding **2**:260:3a; **14**:455:1b
New Caledonian independence movement **8**:632:2b
treatment under White Australia policy **12**:630:2a
Kanal. . . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Gliwicki, Kanal
Kanaloa (Poly. deity)
Hawaiian religion **5**:760:1b
Kanalstrahlen (phys.): *see* canal ray
Kanam jaw (anthro.)
fossil sites *map* **13**:75
Kan'ami, *or* Hattori, *or* Kanami Kiyotsugu, *or* Kanami Soon, *or* Kanze Kiyotsugu, *or* Miyomaru, *or* Saburo Kiyotsugu, *or* Sakuro Kiyotsugu, *or* Yūsaki Kiyotsugu (Japanese au.) **6**:710:1a
association with Zeami Motokiyo **12**:902:1a
development of
early Nō texts **8**:736:2b
Kanze school **6**:728:2b
Nō theatre **17**:720:2b; **22**:315:2b; **28**:566:1a
Kanami, Muhammad al- (Nig. shaykh): *see* Muhammad al-Kanami
kanamycin, *or* Kantrex (drug)
antibiotics **17**:519:1a
Kananaios (apostle): *see* Simon the Apostle, Saint
Kananga, *or* Luluabourg (Zaire) **6**:710:1b
climate **15**:673:2a
features of Zaire **15**:676:1a
Kanapoi fossil (paleon.) **6**:710:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kanara (reg., India) **6**:710:2a
Kanara (dist., India): *see* Uttar Kannad
Kanarak (India): *see* Konarak
kanareh (carpet)
uses of rugs and carpets **17**:74:1b
Kanarese language: *see* Kannada language
Kanarese literature: *see* Kannada literature
Kanaris, Konstantinos (Gr. states.) **6**:710:2a
kanat (water supply system): *see* qanat
Kanauj (Uttar Pradhesh, India): *see* Kannauj
Kanawha River (riv., W.Va., U.S.) **6**:710:2b

Kanawha Valley (val., W.Va., U.S.)
natural chemical deposits **6**:710:2b
Kanazawa (Japan) **6**:710:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Kanazawa Bunko (library, Japan)
Kamakura culture **22**:312:2a
Kanazawa Bunko Museum (museum, Yokohama, Japan)
public service **24**:484:2a
kanban (bus.)
methods of inventory control **21**:214:2b
Kanchanaburi (prov., Thai.)
major ref. in Kanchanaburi **6**:710:3b
Kanchanaburi (Thai.) **6**:710:3b
Kanchenjunga, *or* Kangchenjunga, *or* Kinchinjunga, *or* Kumbhkaran Lungur (mt., Nepal-India) **6**:710:3b
challenges in mountaineering **8**:377:3a
location *map* **24**:771
physiography of
Darjeeling **3**:888:1a
Himalayas **14**:234:2b, *map*
Nepal Himalayas **8**:601:1b
Sikkim **10**:800:2b; **21**:136:1a
Kanchipuram, *or* Conjeeveram, *or* Kanci (India) **6**:711:1b
Pallavan dynasty **21**:45:1b, *map* 43
temple architecture **27**:768:1a
Kanchow (China): *see* Kan-chou
Kanchrapara (India) **6**:711:2a
Kanci (India): *see* Kanchipuram
Kandahar (prov., Afg.): *see* Qandahar
Kandahar (Afg.): *see* Qandahar
Kandal (prov., Kamp.) **6**:711:2a
Kandalaksha Hollow (landform, White Sea, U.S.S.R)
description **12**:633:2b
Kandarya Mahadeva (temple, Khajuraho, India)
Khajuraho **6**:828:2b
sikharas **10**:799:3a
Kandaswamy Kovil (temple, Sri Lanka)
location **6**:469:2a
Kandavu (is., Fiji): *see* Kadavu
Kandel, David (art.)
"De stirpium historia" *illus.* **2**:313
Kandevan Pass (mt. pass, Iran)
Elburz Mountains **4**:419:2b
Kandh (people): *see* Khond
Kandinsky, Wassily, *or* Vasily Vasilyevich Kandinsky (Russ. paint.) **6**:711:2b
association with
Klee **6**:904:2b
Marc **7**:819:1a
Münter **8**:421:3b
contribution to
abstract art **1**:41:3b; **25**:370:2b, 373:2a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 370
Abstraction-Création **1**:42:3a
Blaue Reiter group **2**:278:1b
drawing **17**:432:1a, 440:1b
Neue Künstlervereinigung **8**:619:1b
printmaking **26**:131:1b
theatre **28**:586:1b
influence of Suprematism **11**:403:3b
Kandla (India) **6**:713:1b
port of Kutch **7**:48:2a
Kandler, Charles (Br. art.)
sauceboat *illus.* **10**:472
Kändler, Johann Joachim (Ger. potter) **6**:713:1b
Affenkapelle ware **1**:127:1a, *illus.* 126
Meissen porcelain **7**:1021:2a; **17**:118:2a
Kandy (Sri Lanka) **6**:713:2a
Kandy, kingdom of **6**:713:2b
control by British **6**:713:3a
occupation by Rajasinha I **28**:189:2b
Kandyan Convention (Br.-Sri Lankan hist.) **6**:713:3a
history of kingdom of Kandy **6**:713:3a
Kandyan dance
Sri Lankan dance **27**:756:2a, *illus.*; **28**:184:2a
Kane (Poly. deity)
Hawaiian religion **5**:760:1b
Kane, Elisha Kent (Am. expl.) **6**:713:3b
discovery of Humboldt Glacier **6**:142:2b
Kane, John, *or* John Cain (Scot. art.) **6**:714:1a
Kane, Paul (Am. paint.)
portrayal of Clallam dance *illus.* **13**:391
Kane, Sir Richard (gov. of Minorca)
history of Balearic Islands **1**:830:2b
Kane, Sheikh Hamidou, *or* Cheikh Hamidou Kane (Af. au.) **6**:714:1b
African literature **13**:138:2a
Kanellopoulos, Panayotis (Gr. pol. leader)
Greek history **20**:203:1a
Kanem-Bornu, *or* Borno, *or* Bornu, *or* Kanem (Af. emp.) **6**:714:2a
conflict with
Bagirmi kingdom **1**:794:3a
Fulani empire **29**:818:2a
Katsina kingdom **6**:763:3b
development by Kanuri **6**:728:1b
establishment of trading empire **1**:132:3b
history of
Africa **13**:79:2b
Borno **2**:391:2a
Chad **3**:51:3a; **29**:839:1a
Darfur **3**:885:1b
Niger **29**:853:2a
Nigeria **8**:704:1a; **29**:902:1a
western Africa **29**:799:1a, 806:2b, 809:1a
Sudan *map* **28**:265
Kanembu (Af. people)
distribution in western Africa **13**:110:2a; **29**:837:2a, 852:1a
Kanembu-Zaghawa languages
distribution in Chad **29**:837:1b
Kanemi, Muhammad al-Amin al- (Nig. shaykh): *see* Muhammad al-Kanami
Kaneohe (Haw., U.S.) **6**:714:2b
Kaneohe Bay (bay, Haw., U.S.) **6**:714:2b
Kanes, *or* Kanesh (anc. Tur.): *see* Kultepe
Kanet (ethnic group)
people of the Himalayas **14**:237:1b
K'ang (Chin. gen.): *see* An Lu-shan
K'ang Ch'üan-t'ai (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history **16**:93:2b
K'ang-hsi, *or* Elhe Taifin, *or* Hsüan-yeh, *or* Jen Ti, *or* Kangxi, *or* Sheng Tsu (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) **6**:714:3a
enamelwork **17**:172:2a
lacquerwork **17**:175:2b
pottery **17**:131:2b, *illus.* 132
ginger jar **5**:272:1a
role in
Chinese history **16**:120:1b
defeat of Dga'-ldan **4**:55:1a
Tibetan history **16**:211:1b
"K'ang-hsi tzu-tien" (Chin. dict.)
influence of K'ang-hsi **6**:715:3b
record of Chinese characters **22**:729:2b
Kang Il-sun (Kor. rel. leader)
establishment of Poch'ongyo **9**:538:2a
Kang Sheng, *or* Chao Jung, *or* K'ang Sheng (Chin. leader) **6**:716:2a
association with Mao Zedong **23**:513:2a
Chinese history **16**:148:2a
K'ang-te (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* P'u-i
K'ang-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Yo
Kang-ti-ssu Shan (mts., China): *see* Kailas Range
K'ang-ting, *or* Keng-ting (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3**:222
K'ang-ting, *or* Dajianlu, *or* Darrtse-mdo, *or* Kangding, *or* Ta-chien-lu (China) **6**:716:2b
K'ang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chao
K'ang Yu-wei, *or* Kang Youwei (Chin. schol.) **6**:716:3a
association with Liang Ch'i-ch'ao **7**:325:2a
Confucian tradition **16**:661:2b
Hundred Days of Reform **6**:148:3b; **16**:129:1a, 130:1a
Kangaba (W.Af. people)
Malinke **7**:737:1a
Kangar (Mal.) **6**:717:2a
Kangarid dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Mosaferid dynasty
kangaroo, *or* Macropodidae (mammal) **6**:717:2b
characteristics and evolution **23**:405:2b, 407:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:399:2a
comparison with
rat kangaroo **9**:950:3a
wallaby **12**:466:1b
genetic coding *table* **18**:881
gestation period *table* **5**:227
morphological adaptive changes **14**:933:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Kangaroo" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography **7**:203:3b
place in
Australian novel tradition **23**:141:1a
English literature **18**:459:1b
kangaroo car (r.r.)
example of railroad car **28**:792:2a
Kangaroo Island (is., Austr.) **6**:718:1a
kangaroo mouse, *or* Microdipodops (rodent)
characteristics **6**:718:1b; **23**:447:2b *passim to* 451:2b
kangaroo rat, *or* Dipodomys (fam. of rodents) **6**:718:1a
aggressiveness **17**:1023:2b
characteristics **23**:447:2b *passim to* 451:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kangavarman (Indian ruler)
Kadamba family **6**:674:2b
Kangchenjunga (mt., Nepal-India): *see* Kanchenjunga
Kangding (China): *see* K'ang-ting
Kangean Islands, *or* Kepulauan Kangean (isls., Indon.) **6**:718:2a
Kanger, Stig (Swed. scholar)
philosophy of logic **25**:721:1a
Kanggye (N.Kor.) **6**:718:2a
Kanghwa, Treaty of (Japanese-Kor. hist.)
Chinese history **16**:128:2a
Kanghwa Island, *or* Kanghwa-do (isl., S.Kor.) **6**:718:2b
association with Tangun myth **11**:543:1a
Kangiwa (palace, Katsina, Nig.)
feature of Katsina **6**:764:1b
Kangnung (S.Kor.) **6**:718:2b
Kango (Gab.) **6**:718:3a
kangō trade
trade between China and Japan **22**:314:1b
kangōfu (seal)
use in trade between China and Japan **22**:314:1b
Kangra (dist., India)
major ref. in Kangra **6**:718:3a
Kangra (India) **6**:718:3a
Himachal Pradesh culture **21**:113:1b
Kangra painting
"Bhagavata-Purana" *illus.* **2**:184
Indian painting **27**:791:1b
religious symbolism *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:642
types of Pahari painting **9**:61:3a, *illus.*
Kangri (Tur.): *see* Cankiri
Kangshung Glacier (glacier, As.)
glaciology of Mount Everest **4**:619:3b
Kangto (mt., India)
features of Himalayas **14**:234:2b, *map*
KaNgwane, *or* Swazi (state, S.Af.) **6**:718:3b
Kangwon-do, *or* Kangwon Province (prov., N.Kor.) **6**:719:1a
Kangwon-do, *or* Kangwon Province (prov., S.Kor.) **6**:719:1a
Kangxi (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Kanha National Park (natl. park, India) **6**:719:1b
Kanheri Caves (caves, India)
features of Greater Bombay **15**:175:2a
Kanhoji Angria (Maratha nav. leader)
role in emergence of Maratha Empire **21**:73:2b
Kania, Stanislaw (Pol. states.)
Polish history **25**:937:1a
Kanibadam (U.S.S.R.) **6**:719:2a
Kaniembo, *or* Kazembe II (k. of Kazembe)
rule of Kazembe **6**:776:3a
Kanik, Orhan Veli, *or* Mehmed Ali Sel (Tur. poet) **6**:719:2a
Turkish literature **22**:63:2a
Kaniksu National Forest (park, Ida., U.S.)
location of Pend Oreille Lake **9**:255:2b
Kanimblan orogeny (geol.) **6**:719:2b
formation of the Tasman Geosyncline **11**:571:1b
Kanin Peninsula, *or* Poluostrov Kanin (penin., U.S.S.R.) **6**:719:2b
Kanis, Sint Petrus (Jesuit schol.): *see* Canisius, Saint Peter
Kaniska, *or* Chia-ni-se-chia, *or* Kanishka (Kushan k.) **6**:719:2b
counsel of Asvaghosa **1**:658:3a
epigraphic remains **20**:583:2a, 604:1a
Kushan art **15**:745:2a; **27**:778:2b, *illus.*
Kushan rule **7**:46:1a
Afghanistan **13**:35:1b
India **21**:39:1b
Kaniuk, Yoram (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:486:2a
Kanizsa (Hung. fortress)
capture by Mehmed III **7**:1014:3a
Kanjera (Ken.)
human fossils *map* **13**:75
Kanjeran–Gamblian Interpluvial (geol.)
geological history of Africa **13**:47:1b
Kanjeran Pluvial Stage (geol.) **6**:719:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
kanji (Japanese writing) **6**:719:3b
calligraphy **2**:749:3a; **22**:753:1b
Japanese writing systems **29**:1031:2b, 1074:2b, *illus.*
kana **6**:709:2b
Kanjobalan (C.Am. people)
Mayans **7**:970:2b
"Kanjur" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Bka'-'gyur"
Kankakee (Ill., U.S.) **6**:719:3b
location *map* **29**:155
Kankakee Arch (geol.)
extension of Cincinnati Arch **3**:323:1a
Kankakee River (riv., U.S.) **6**:720:1a
Kankalesvar Temple (temple, Bhir, India)
location **2**:188:3b
Kankali Devi (shrine, Tigowa, India)
temple of Gupta period **27**:762:2a
Kankali Tila (shrine, Mathura, India)
bas-reliefs of Mathura school **27**:778:2a
Kankan (Guin.) **6**:720:1a
development of Guinea **29**:885:2b, *map* 794
Kankan Musa (emp. of Mali): *see* Musa
Kankaria, Lake (l., Ahmadabad, India)
importance to Ahmadabad **1**:165:3b
Kankrin, Egor Frantsevich, Graf, *or* Georg Graf von Cancrin, *or* Ludwig Daniel von Cancrin (Russ. min. of fin.) **6**:720:1b
association with Humboldt **6**:141:3a
influence on industry **28**:988:1a
Kanmon-kaikyo (strait, Sea of Japan)
physiography of Sea of Japan **14**:281:1b
Kanmon Tunnel (tunnel, Japan) **6**:720:1b
Kannada (people)
population of Karnataka **21**:10:1a
Kannada language, *or* Kanarese language **6**:720:2a
characteristics of Dravidian languages **22**:715:1a
linguistic geography of Andhra Pradesh **21**:149:2b

Karnataka **6**:748:3b; **21**:153:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kannada literature, *or* Kanarese literature (Indian lit.) **6**:720:2a
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:728:2b, 737:2b
association with Jaina literature **22**:279:1b
Kannadu-Telugu script (Indian writing system)
influence of Calyuka script **22**:718:2b
kannagara no michi (Shinto)
interpretation by Motoori Norinaga **22**:322:1a
Kannapolis (N.C., U.S.)
contribution of Cannon **2**:806:2b
location *map* **29**:155
Kannauj, *or* Cannauj, *or* Kanauj, *or* Kanyakubja (India) **6**:720:2b
Kannauj (Indian king.)
history of northern India **21**:46:1b
revival under Yasovarman **21**:44:1b
Kanner, Leo (Ger. psychol.)
conception of autism **1**:722:3a
Kanniyakumari, *or* Kanyakumari (India) **6**:720:3a
Kannon (boddhisattva): *see* Avalokitesvara
kannushi (Shintō pr.)
comparison with shinshoku **10**:745:1a
Kano (hist. king., and state, Nig.) **6**:720:3b
conflict with Katsina **6**:763:3b
Kano, *or* Kano City (Nig.) **6**:721:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Kano dialect (lang.)
dialects of Hausa language **5**:752:3a
Kanō Eitoku, *or* Kanō Kuninobu (Japanese paint.) **6**:721:3a
decoration of warrior's palace **17**:683:2b, 686:1b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 684
Kanō Hogai (Japanese paint.)
influence of Fenollosa **4**:726:3b
Kanō Jigorō (Japanese judo master)
contribution to judo **6**:642:2b
Kanō Masanobu (Japanese paint.) **6**:721:3b
Japanese painting **22**:316:1a
suiboku painting **17**:682:2b, *illus.*
Kanō Mitsunobu (Japanese paint.)
decoration of warrior's palace **17**:684:1a
Kanō Motonobu (Japanese paint.) **6**:722:1a
Japanese painting **22**:316:1a
style of painting **17**:682:2b, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 684
Kano Munehide (Japanese art.)
portrait of Oda Nobunaga **8**:871
Kanō Naonobu (Japanese paint.) **6**:722:2a
Kanō Sanraku, *or* Kanō Mitsuyori (Japanese paint.) **6**:722:2a
Kanō school (Japanese art) **6**:722:3a
contrast with Kusumi Morikage **7**:47:1b
history of
Edo period **17**:686:1b
Japanese painting **22**:316:1a
influence of Ma-Hsia school **17**:644:1b
influence on Ma Yüan **7**:598:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kanō Tanyū, *or* Kano Morinobu (Japanese paint.) **6**:722:3b
decoration of palace interiors **17**:686:1b
portrait of Confucius *illus.* **16**:653
Kanoldt, Alexander (Ger. art.)
role in Neue Sachlichkeit **8**:619:2b
kanon (E. Orthodoxy) **6**:723:1a
development by Andrew of Crete **1**:392:1a
place in
church liturgy **16**:266:1b
Greek literature **20**:358:1b
relationship to kontakion **6**:951:3a
"Kanonagirk' " (coll. by John IV of Odzun)
discussed in biography **6**:581:1b
Kanonenkönig, Der (Ger. industrialist): *see* Krupp, Alfred
Kanopos (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Canopus
Kanoya (Japan) **6**:723:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kanphata Yogi, *or* Gorakhnathis, *or* Nathapanthis (Hindu ascetic) **6**:723:1b
influence of Gorakhnath **5**:366:3b
Kanpur, (dist., India)
major ref. in Kanpur **6**:723:2b
Kanpur, *or* Cawnpore (India) **6**:723:2a
kanrei (Japanese offi.)
role in Muromachi shogunate **22**:313:2a
"Kanrin Maru" (ship)
commmand of Katsu Kaishū **6**:764:2a
Kansa, *or* Kaw, *or* Konza (people) **6**:723:2b
kinship in Plains tribes **13**:342:1a, *map* 341
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kansai (cultural reg., Japan)
characteristics **25**:239:1b
Kansai (Japanese dial.)
classification of Japanese language **22**:750:1b
Kansan Glacial Stage (paleon.) **6**:723:3a
advances in North America **24**:966:2b
characteristic fauna **19**:903:2a, *table* 894
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Kansas (state, U.S.) **6**:724:1a
major ref. in United States of America **29**:363:2a, *map* 154
slavery conflict **29**:228:1a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
tornado occurrence **16**:475:2b, *illus.* 476
Wyandotte Constitution **12**:785:1b
Kansas, University of (univ., Lawrence, Kan., U.S.)
education in Kansas **29**:365:2b
Kansas City (Kan., U.S.) **6**:724:2a
importance to Kansas **29**:364:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Kansas City (Mo., U.S.) **6**:724:2b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:375:1b
association with Kansas City, Kansas **6**:724:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Kansas City Chiefs (Am. sports team)
history of American football **28**:140:2b
Kansas City Group (rocks, U.S.) **6**:725:1a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:772:2a
Kansas City Royals (Am. baseball team)
baseball history **28**:120:2b
"Kansas City Star" (news.) **6**:725:1a
Kansas City style (mus.) **6**:725:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kansas-Nebraska Act (1854, U.S.) **6**:725:2a
application of popular sovereignty **9**:611:2b
effect on
Bleeding Kansas conflict **2**:279:2a
Kansas City **6**:724:2a
western settlement and slavery issue **29**:227:1b, *illus.*
Whig Party **3**:741:1b
history of
Kansas **29**:366:1b
Missouri **29**:378:2a
Nebraska **29**:379:1a, 381:2a
role of
Douglas **4**:197:2b; **7**:370:1b
Lincoln **23**:44:1b
Pierce **9**:431:3a
viewed by Republican Party **9**:1035:2b
Kansas River, *or* Kaw River (riv., U.S.) **6**:725:2a
overbank deposition in major floods *table* **26**:909
Kansas State University (univ., Manhattan, Kan., U.S.)
education in Kansas **29**:365:2b
history **7**:774:3b, *illus.*
Kansei Code (law code, Japan)
contribution by Tokugawa Yoshimune **11**:827:2b
Kansei reforms (Japanese govt. reforms) **6**:725:2b
association with Matsudaira **7**:941:2b; **22**:321:1a
kanshitsu (Japanese art) **6**:725:2b
major ref. in East Asian Arts **17**:672:1a
Japanese lacquerwork **17**:176:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kansk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:725:3a
Kansu, *or* Gansu, *or* Kan-su, *or* Tangut (prov., China) **6**:725:3b
major ref. in China **16**:219:2a, *illus.* 220
discovery of Neolithic pottery **17**:126:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Muslim rebellion **16**:126:1a
travels of Marco Polo **9**:572:2b
Kansu Corridor, *or* Hosi Corridor (reg., China)
agriculture **16**:220:2b, *illus.*
geography **16**:44:1b, 219:2a
history **16**:221:2b
Kant, Immanuel (Ger. philos.) **22**:491:1a; **6**:726:1b
criticism by
Bouterwek **2**:433:1b
Helmholtz **20**:500:2b
Mach **25**:640:2a
Maimon **7**:707:1a
Trendelenburg **11**:912:3b
educational theories **18**:38:1b
influence on
Adler **4**:578:1b
Cassirer **2**:928:1b
Fichte **4**:760:1b
Gentz **5**:187:1b
German literature **20**:32:1a
Hamann **5**:654:3b
Hegel **5**:798:2a; **20**:487:2a
Herrmann **5**:887:3b
Peirce **25**:646:1b
Schelling **10**:512:1b
Schiller **10**:517:1a
Schopenhauer **10**:535:3a
Sidgwick **10**:783:2a
Vaihinger **1**:612:2a
influenced by
Bacon **14**:549:1a
Baumgarten **1**:971:3a
Hume **20**:680:2a
Tetens **11**:658:1b
philosophical views **25**:763:1a
aesthetics **13**:15:2b *passim to* 27:2b
aesthetics and moral judgments **14**:105:1a
architecture **13**:954:1b
classification of the arts **14**:102:1b
music **24**:493:1b
poetry **23**:95:2b
teleology **11**:615:1a
critical philosophy
antinomies of reason **1**:458:2a
categories **2**:950:1a
immortality **6**:268:3a
noumenon **8**:807:1a
phenomenon **9**:361:2b
reason **9**:975:2a; **25**:651:1a
space and time **23**:596:2b
time **25**:487:1a; **28**:655:2a
transcendental dialectic **4**:63:2a
transcendental ego **11**:894:3a
transcendental Idealism **11**:894:3a; **25**:628:2a
epistemology **18**:483:2a
Empiricism–Rationalism controversy **25**:619:2b
experience **26**:625:2a
inductive and deductive truth **1**:1:3a
innate ideas **6**:320:1a
natural law **8**:559:2b
Skepticism **10**:862:3b; **17**:372:1a; **25**:599:1b, 601:1b
ethics **18**:507:1b
categorical imperative **2**:949:3a
deontological ethics **4**:19:1b
ethical Rationalism **25**:650:1a
mathematics **23**:623:2a
metaphysics **8**:62:3b; **24**:3:2b *passim to* 23:2b
Atomism **25**:579:1b
form **4**:883:1b
philosophical anthropology **25**:565:1a
philosophy of history **25**:689:1a
philosophy of law **25**:730:1b
philosophy of religion **25**:699:2a
first cause argument **4**:793:2b
immortality **16**:328:2a
moral basis of religion **26**:551:2a, 557:1b; **26**:608:1a
ontological argument **26**:603:2b
proofs of God's existence **16**:275:1b, 327:1b; **26**:613:1a
soul's existence **11**:25:2a
theological liberalism **11**:693:2b
philosophy of science **16**:346:1b; **18**:701:1b; **25**:664:2a *passim to* 668:2a
political views
peace **18**:670:1a
public opinion **26**:355:2a
revolution **10**:10:1a
social progress **17**:379:2a
professionalism in philosophy **25**:744:1b
scientific contributions
geography **19**:918:2a
nebular hypothesis **10**:941:3a
physics **27**:40:1b
psychology
feeling **4**:715:3a
knowledge **14**:709:1a
laughter **20**:683:2b
see also Kantianism; concepts in Kant's philosophy, *e.g.,* category; transcendental method; and works by Kant, *e.g.,* "Critique of Pure Reason"
"Kant und die Epigonen" (work by Liebmann)
Neo-Kantianism **22**:496:2a
Kanta, Muhammadu (ruler of Kebbi king.)
possession of Yauri kingdom **12**:826:1b
Kantara Bridge, el- (bridge, Constantine, Alg.)
significance in Constantine **3**:564:1a, *illus.*
Kantemir, Antiokh Dmitriyevich, *or* Antiokh Dmitrievich Cantemir (Russ. poet) **6**:726:2a
Russian culture **28**:980:2b
Russian literature **26**:1019:1b
Kantemir, Dmitry Konstantinovich, *or* Dimitrie Cantemir (Russ. states.) **6**:726:2b
Romanian literature **10**:158:2a
kantharos, *or* cantharos (cup) **6**:726:3a
pottery of ancient Greece *illus.* **5**:461
Kantianism **22**:495:1a; **6**:726:3a
branches of philosophy
philosophy of law **25**:730:2a
philosophy of science **25**:664:2a
philosophical schools and doctrines
German intellectual tradition **20**:73:2b
Idealism **25**:628:2b
philosophy of
Fichte **4**:760:1b
Schleiermacher **10**:522:2a
Schopenhauer **10**:535:3a
see also Neo-Kantianism
Kantipur (Nepal): *see* Kathmandu
"Kantische-Fries'sche Religionsphilosophie" (work by Otto): *see* "Philosophy of Religion Based on Kant and Fries, The"
kantō (Japanese lantern)
use in Tanabata Festival *illus.* **1**:192
Kantō, Northern (reg., Japan): *see* Northern Kantō
Kantō Plain, *or* Kantō-heiya, *or* Kwanto Plain (reg., Japan) **6**:727:2a
course of Tone River *illus.* **11**:839
physiography of Japan **22**:289:1b, *map*
role of Takeda Shingen **11**:516:2a
settlement by Taira family **22**:310:1a
Kantō-sammyaku, *or* Kantō Range,

or Kwanto Range (mts., Japan) **6**:727:2b
location *map* **22**:289
Kanto Torishimari-deyaku: *see* Supervisors of the Kanto District
Kanton Atoll, *or* Abariringa Atoll, *or* Canton Atoll (is., Kiri.) **6**:727:2b
kantongerechten (Du. court) Netherlands **23**:330:2b
kantor (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Kantorovich, Leonid Vitalyevich (Russ. math. and econ.) **6**:727:3a
Kantorowicz, Hermann (Ger. legal schol.) **6**:727:3b
association with Ehrlich **4**:394:3b
views on free-law **25**:733:2a
Kantrex (chem.): *see* kanamycin
Kantrowitz, Arthur R. (Am. phys.)
development of magnetohydrodynamic generators **18**:409:1a
KANU (Ken. pol. org.): *see* Kenya African National Union
Kanuku Mountains, *or* Serra Kanuku (mts., Guy.)
physiography of Guyana **20**:441:1b, *illus.* 442
Kanuma (Japan) **6**:728:1a
location *map* **22**:288
kanun, *or* qanun (Ottoman law) **6**:728:1a
Ottoman history **28**:918:2b, 925:1a
Kanuni (Ottoman sultan): *see* Suleyman I
Kanuri (people) **6**:728:1b
characteristics of dance tradition **13**:155:2a
distribution in
Chad **29**:837:2a
Niger **29**:852:1a
Sudan **28**:270:1b, *map* 265
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kanuri language, *or* Beriberi language
classification **22**:772:2b
distribution **29**:851:2b
Kanvas dynasty, *or* Kanvayanas (Indian dynasty) **6**:728:2a
Kánya, Kálmán (Hung. stats.)
history of Hungary **20**:709:2b
Kanyakubja (India): *see* Kannauj
Kanyakumari (India): *see* Kanniyakumari
Kanye (Bots.) **6**:728:2b
Kanzan (myth. fig.)
portrait by Kao Ninga **6**:729:2a
Kanze Kiyotsugu (Japanese au.): *see* Kan'ami
Kanze Motokiyo (Japanese au.): *see* Zeami Motokiyo
Kanze Nobumitsu (Japanese au.)
Japanese No drama **17**:721:1b
Kanze school, *or* Kanze-ryu (No thea.) **6**:728:2b
role of
Kan'ami **6**:710:1b
Zeami Motokiyo **12**:902:1a
kanzen chōaku (principle)
Japanese literature **22**:345:2a
Kabuki theatre **6**:672:2a
Kanzeon Bosatsu (Buddhism): *see* Avalokitesvara
Kao, *or* Hao, *or* Kao-kou (emp. of Hsia dynasty)
emperor *list* **3**:222
Kao Island (is., Tonga)
physiography of Tonga **25**:298:1a
ka'o-cheng hsüeh (Chin. hist.)
role in Ch'ing society **16**:123:1a
Kao Ch'i-p'ei, *or* Gao Qipei (Chin. paint.) **6**:728:2b
finger painting **4**:781:1a
Kao E (Chin. writ.)
association with "Dream of the Red Chamber" **4**:218:1a
Kao-hou (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Lü O-hsü
Kao-hsiung (co., Tai.) **6**:728:3a
location *map* **28**:389
Kao-hsiung, *or* Ch'i-hou, *or* Ta-kou, *or* Takao, *or* Tancoia (Tai.) **6**:728:3b
location *map* **28**:389
Kao-Hsiung Hsien (Tai.): *see* Feng-shan
kao-hu (Chin. mus. instru.)
comparison with erh-hu **4**:539:3b
Kao Huang-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Kao-tsu
Kao Huang-ti (Manchurian chieftain): *see* Nurhachi
Kao Kang (Chin. pol. leader): *see* Gao Gang
Kao-kou (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Kao
Kao-kuan Pass (mt. pass, China)
geography of Shensi **16**:222:2a
Kao-kuei hsiang-kung (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Ts'ao Mao
Kao-lan-pu (Sri Lanka): *see* Colombo
Kao-li-kung Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Yunnan **16**:203:1b
Kao Ming, *or* Gao Ming, *or* Kao Tse-ch'eng (Chin. poet) **6**:729:1b
Kaō Ninga (Japanese paint.) **6**:729:2a
painting of Han-shan **17**:682:1a, *illus.* 681
"Kao no naka no akai tsuki" (work by Noma): *see* "Red Moon in Her Face, A"
Kao-ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Hung-wu
Kao-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Tao-ch'eng
Kao Tse-ch'eng (Chin. poet): *see* Kao Ming
Kao-tsu, *or* Gao Zu, *or* Kao Huang-ti, *or* Liu Chi, *or* Liu Pang (emp. of Han dynasty) **6**:729:2a
defeat of Ch'u **3**:292:3b
emperor *list* **3**:222
rivalry with Hsiang Yü **6**:99:2b
role in Han dynasty **5**:672:1b; **16**:75:1b, 187:1b
Kao-tsu (emp. of Later Chin dynasty)
role in Five Dynasties period **4**:809:1b
Kao-tsu (emp. of Later Han dynasty)
role in Five Dynasties period **4**:809:1b
Kao-tsu (emp. of Nan Liang dynasty): *see* Wu Ti
Kao-tsu (emp. of Sui dynasty): *see* Yang Ti
Kao-tsu, *or* Gao Zu, *or* Li Yüan (emp. of T'ang dynasty) **6**:729:2b
association with Taoism **28**:403:2a
establishment of T'ang dynasty **11**:539:1b; **16**:87:2b
Kao-tsu (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Hsiao-wen Ti
Kao-tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Ch'ien-lung
Kao-tsung (emp. of Shang dynasty): *see* Wu-ting
Kao-tsung, *or* Chao Kou, *or* Gao Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty) **6**:729:3a
association with
Ch'in Tsung **3**:221:1b
Yüeh Fei **12**:869:2b
Chinese history **11**:395:3a; **16**:101:2a
Kao-tsung, *or* Gao Zong, *or* Li Chih (emp. of T'ang dynasty) **6**:729:3a
association with
T'ai Tsung **11**:503:3b
Wu Hou **12**:777:3b
role in Chinese history **16**:90:1a
K'ao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Wei
Kao-yang (Chin. emp.): *see* Chiung
Kao-yao (China): *see* Chao-ch'ing
Kao-yu Lake (l., China)
geography of Kiangsu **16**:177:2b
"Kao'i" (work by Ssu-ma Kuang)
discussed in biography **11**:194:2b
Kaokoland, *or* Kaokoveld (reg., S.W.A.) **6**:729:3b
physiography of Namib Desert **13**:102:2a
Kaolack (Sen.) **6**:730:1a
location *map* **29**:794
kaoliang (grain): *see* sorghum
kaolin, *or* china clay **6**:730:1a
applications **3**:363:2a
English china **3**:599:3b
paper production **21**:328:2a
porcelain **17**:101:2b
treatment of diarrhea **17**:264:1a, 510:1a
product of feldspars **24**:152:1a
production in Georgia **29**:320:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
kaolinite (min.)
composition of kaolin **6**:730:1b
deposits in Europe **18**:544:1a
extraction **21**:389:2a
formation
duricrust **4**:293:3b
mica alteration **24**:170:1a
tropical soils **17**:1030:1b
properties **3**:365:1a, *table*
structure and behaviour **24**:128:2a, 183:2b, *illus.* 129, 184
geochemical reactions **24**:150:2a, *illus.*
stability in seawater **25**:129:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
kaolisol, *or* kaolinitic soil (pedology) **6**:730:2b
formation **27**:499:2b, *illus.* 500, 501
profile **27**:496:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
kaon (subatomic particle): *see* K meson
Kaonde, *or* Bakahonde, *or* Kahonde (people) **6**:730:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kaoru (fictional character)
painting *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:684
Kap Fletcher Volcanics (rock unit, Green.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Kap Graah (rock unit, Green.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Kap Kolthoff (rock unit, Green.)
Devonian stages of North America *table* **19**:853
Kapaa (Haw., U.S.) **6**:730:3a
location *map* **29**:155
kapala, *or* thod pa (skull cup) **6**:730:3b
use in nang-mchod **8**:501:2a
Kapalika (Hindu ascetics) **6**:731:1a
Pasupata **9**:192:2a
Saivism **20**:551:1a
Kapampangan (S.Pac. people): *see* Pampangan
Kapampangan language (lang.): *see* Pampangan language
Kapell-Brücke (bridge, Luzern, Switz.)
Luzern **7**:580:2a, *illus.*
"Kapetan Mikhalis, O" (work by Kazantzakis): *see* "Freedom or Death"
Kapfenberg (Aus.) **6**:731:1b
kapikulu (Ottoman slave)
use by Murad I **28**:920:1b
Kapila (Vedic philos.) **6**:731:1b
Hindu mythology **20**:540:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:182:2a, 187:1b
Kapila (India): *see* Hardwar
Kapilendra (Indian ruler)
founding of Suryavamsa dynasty **5**:110:2b
Kapisa (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13**:30
"Kapital, Das" (drama by Malaparte)
discussed in biography **7**:725:1a
"Kapital, Das," *or* "Capital" (work by Marx) **6**:731:2a
major ref. in Marx and Marxism **23**:573:1b *passim to* 582:1a
literary value **23**:90:1b
promotion by Engels **4**:495:2a
view of
capitalism **17**:939:2b
economics **27**:393:2a
education **25**:736:2a
social class **27**:342:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Kapiti Island, *or* Entry Island (is., N.Z.) **6**:731:2b
Kapitsa, Pyotr Leonidovich (Sov. phys.) **6**:731:2b
Landau association **7**:136:2a
superfluidity **11**:399:2b
Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem (Am. rabbi) **6**:731:3b
principles of Reconstructionism **9**:979:2a; **22**:426:2a
Kaplan turbine
reaction turbines **18**:340:2a, *illus.*
Kapnist, Vasily Vasilyevich (Russ. au.)
Russian literature **26**:1020:1a
Kapodistrias, Ioannis Antonios, Komis, *or* Conte Giovanni Antonio Capo d'Istria (Gr. states.) **6**:732:1a
Greek history **20**:197:2a
Kapoeas Rivier (riv., Indon): *see* Kapuas River
kapok, *or* ceiba, *or* Java cotton, *or* Java kapok, *or* silk cotton (fibre) **6**:732:2b
comparison with milkweed fibres **13**:773:2a
kapok, *or* kapok tree (bot.): *see* silk cotton
kapok family (bot.): *see* Bombacaceae
Kapoor, Prithvi Raj (Indian act.)
establishment of Prithvi theatre **27**:755:2a
Kaposi's sarcoma, *or* idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma (cancer) **6**:732:3a
occurrence in AIDS patients **1**:67:3a; **21**:550:1b
treatment with Alpha interferon **6**:342:1b
Kaposvár (Hung.) **6**:732:3b
Kapp, Edmond X. (art.)
portrait of
Busoni *illus.* **2**:678
Delius *illus.* **3**:976
Dolmetsch *illus.* **4**:158
Wood *illus.* **12**:738
Kapp, Wolfgang (Prussian pol.) **6**:733:1a
conflict with Ebert **4**:343:3b
history of Germany **20**:90:2b
Kapp Putsch (Ger. hist.)
participation of
Bauer **1**:969:1b
Ebert **4**:343:3b
Kapp **6**:733:1a
Ludendorff **7**:545:3a
Stresemann **11**:317:2b
kappa (Japan myth.) **6**:733:1b
"Kappa" (work by Akutagawa)
discussed in biography **1**:195:2b
Kappa Alpha (soc. fraternity)
history **4**:945:2b
kappa effect, *or* S effect (psychol.)
perceived duration **25**:488:2a
kappa particle (genetics)
Protozoa **26**:311:1b
kappel (Judaism): *see* yarmulka
Kappel Wars (Swiss hist.) **6**:733:2a
effect on German Reformation **20**:61:2b
history of Switzerland **12**:947:1a; **28**:365:2a
role of Schwyz canton **10**:551:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Kappelbrücke (bridge, Luzern, Switz.)
structure **3**:694:1a
Kapranzine (Af. emp.)
deposed by Mavura **7**:961:3b
Kapsukas, *or* Marijampole, *or* Starapole (U.S.S.R.) **6**:733:2a
Kapteyn, Jacobus Cornelius (Du. astron.) **6**:733:2b
astronomical maps **28**:228:2a
contribution to Cape Photographic Durchmusterung **2**:826:2a
history of cosmology **16**:765:2b
stellar luminosity function **19**:616:1b
Kapteyn's star (astron.)
high-velocity stars **19**:630:1a
Kaptol (Yugos.)
part of Zagreb **12**:885:1b
Kapuas River, *or* Kapoeas Rivier, *or* Sungai Kapuas (riv., Indon.) **6**:733:2b

significance to Borneo **17**:765:1a
Kapuni (oil field, N.Z.) **6**:733:3a
Kapurthala (dist., India)
major ref. in Kapurthala **6**:733:3a
Kapurthala (India) **6**:733:3a
Kapuskasing (Ont., Can.) **6**:733:3b
Kapustin Yar (test range, U.S.S.R.)
use for missiles and spacecraft **21**:479:2b
"Kaputt" (work by Malaparte)
discussed in biography **7**:725:1a
"Kapuzinergruft, Die" (work by Roth)
discussed in biography **10**:199:3b
Kar-Shulmanashared (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Til Barsib
Kar-Tukulti-Ninurta (Assyria)
construction **21**:924:1a, *map* 919
Kara (reg., Togo): *see* la Kara
Kara (riv., U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Kara Sea **6**:734:3b
kara (arch. style)
features of Golden Pavilion **22**:315:2a
Kara Amid (Tur.): *see* Diyarbakir
Kara-Bogaz-Gol Gulf, *or* Zaliv Kara-Bogaz-Gol (gulf, U.S.S.R.) **6**:733:3b
topography of Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
Kara Crater (crater, U.S.S.R.)
meteorite craters *table* **8**:68
Kara-e (Japanese art) **6**:733:3b
style of painting **17**:677:1a, 682:2a
Kara-Kalpak, *or* Qaraqalpaq (people) **6**:734:1a
ethnology
Central Asian cultures **28**:1080:1a
Turkic culture **12**:59:2a
see also Turkic peoples
Kara-Kalpak Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Kara-Kalpakiya, *or* Qaraqalpaq Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic (dist., U.S.S.R.) **6**:734:1a
population **6**:734:1a
Uzbek S.S.R. **28**:1102:2a
Kara-Kalpak language
distribution **22**:593:2b
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Kara-kash (riv., As.): *see* K'a-la-k'a-shih
Kara Koyunlu, *or* Black Sheep, *or* Qara Qoyunlu (Turkmen tribal fed.) **6**:734:2a
conflict with
Ak Koyunlu **1**:184:2a
Jalayirids **6**:477:1a
Timurid Iran **21**:894:2a
Iraqi history **21**:943:2a
leadership by Jahan Shah **6**:471:2b
Kara-Kul, Lake (l., U.S.S.R.)
feature of Tadzhik S.S.R. **28**:1096:2b
Kara-Kum Canal (canal, U.S.S.R.): *see* Karakumsky Kanal
Kara-Kum Desert, *or* Black Sand, *or* Karakumy, *or* Peski Karakumy (desert, U.S.S.R.) **6**:734:2b
major ref. in Asia **14**:254:2a
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
physiography and development of Turkmenistan **12**:62:1b; **28**:1099:1b, 1100:2a
vegetation of West Asia **14**:181:1b
Kara Muhammad Turmush (Turkmen ruler)
independence of Kara Koyunlu **6**:734:2a
Kara Muran (riv., As.): *see* Ha-la-mu-lan
Kara Mustafa Paşa, Kemankes (Ottoman vizier) execution by Ibrahim **6**:226:3b
Kara Mustafa Paşa, Merzifonlu (Ottoman vizier) **6**:734:3a
deposition of Mehmed IV **7**:1014:3b
history of
Austria **14**:496:2a
Ottoman Empire **28**:926:2b
Siege of Vienna **12**:357:3a; **29**:1101:1b
Kara Osman (Tur. ruler)
founding of Ak Koyunlu **1**:184:2a
Kara Sea, *or* Karskoe More, *or* Karskoje More, *or* Karskoye More (sea, U.S.S.R.) **6**:734:3b
exploration by Linschoten **7**:381:3b
hydrology of Yenisey River **14**:291:1b
marginal seas of Arctic Ocean **14**:7:2b, *map* 8
Kara Su (riv., As.)
tributaries of Tigris-Euphrates River System **14**:262:2b, *illus.*
Kara-yo (Japanese arch.) **6**:735:1a
Kamakura period architecture **17**:678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Kara Yusuf (Turkmen ruler)
consolidation of Kara Koyunlu power **6**:734:2a
Karabagh rug, *or* Karabakh rug **6**:735:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Karabalghasun (anc. town, Uighur Empire)
Uighur Empire **28**:1085:2a
Karabil Highlands (reg., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Kara-Kum Desert **14**:254:2b
Karabük (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Karabük **6**:735:2a
Karabük (Tur.) **6**:735:2a
Karaca (Turkmen chief)
founding of Dulkadir dynasty **4**:264:3b
Karacaoglan (Tur. poet)
Turkish folk literature **22**:61:1a
Karachatyrian Stage (paleon.)
Permian System *table* **19**:866
Karachay (Turkic people)
origins and settlement patterns **12**:59:2b
Karachay-Balkar language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Karachay-Cherkess autonomous oblast, *or* Karachai-Cherkess autonomous oblast (reg., U.S.S.R.) **6**:735:2a
topography **11**:228:1b
Karachi, *or* Caranjee, *or* Crochey, *or* Curracheе, *or* Krotchey, *or* Kurrachee (Pak.) **22**:500:1a; **6**:735:2b
importance to Sind **10**:830:3a
population and development **25**:382:2b, *map* 384
religious sites *map* **24**:87
Karadagh rug: *see* Karaje rug
Karadeniz (sea, Eur.): *see* Black Sea
Karadeniz Bogazi (str., Tur.): *see* Bosporus
Karadeniz Ereglisi (Zonguldak prov., Tur.): *see* Eregli
Karadorde (Serbian pol. leader): *see* Karageorge
Karadordevic dynasty (Serbian hist.): *see* Karageorgevic dynasty
Karadzic, Vuk Stefanovic (Serbian lang. schol.) **6**:736:1a
contribution to
Serbian language **29**:1105:1b
Yugoslav literature **12**:870:2a; **29**:1083:1b
grammar translation by Grimm **5**:502:1b
revision of Bible **14**:769:2a
unification of local Slavic strata **22**:697:1a
use of Shtovakian dialect **10**:646:2a
Karaga, *or* Karagas (As. people): *see* Tofalar
Karaganda (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:736:1b
Karaganda (U.S.S.R.) **6**:736:2a
significance in U.S.S.R. **28**:952:1a
Karaganda Metallurgical Works (factory, U.S.S.R.)
feature of Temirtau **11**:621:1b
Karageorge, *or* Dorde Petrovic, *or* George Petrovic, *or* Karadorde (Serbian pol. leader) **6**:736:3a
opposition by Milos **8**:141:1a
role in
Ottoman history **28**:929:1a
Serb uprising **29**:1104:2b
Karageorgevic dynasty, *or* Karadordevic dynasty (Serbian hist.) **6**:736:3b
contribution of Pasic **9**:182:1b
role in Balkan state history **10**:646:3a
Russo-Austrian conflict **18**:708:2a
Karaginsky (is., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Bering Sea **24**:1006:1b, *map* 1007
karaginu (jacket)
Japanese dress **17**:463:2a
Karagiye (land depression, Mangyshlak, U.S.S.R.)
physiography of U.S.S.R. **28**:942:1a
Karagoz (Tur. dram.) **6**:737:1a
major ref. in Islamic Arts **22**:71:1b, *illus.*
puppetry **25**:1034:1b
karah prasad (Sikh rel.)
religious services **5**:575:1b
Karahisar-i (Tur.): *see* Afyon
Karaikal (India) **6**:737:1a
Karaikkal Ammaiyar (Indian au.)
South Asian poetry **27**:728:1b
Karaim language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Karain (archae. site, Tur.)
fossils **14**:223:1b
Karaïskákis, Geórgios (Gr. rebel) **6**:737:1b
Karaism, *or* Karaitism, *or* Qaraism (rel. sect) **6**:737:1b
development from Ananites **1**:370:1a
Jewish philosophy **22**:455:2b
Biblical exegesis **14**:853:1b
calendar development **15**:466:1a; **22**:447:1b
history **22**:419:1a
Talmud denunciation **22**:429:1a
refutation by
Ibn Daud **6**:219:2b
Sa'adia ben Joseph **10**:274:1b
substantiation by Aaron ben Elijah **1**:5:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Karaitism (rel. sect): *see* Karaism
Karaj Dam (dam, Iran)
significance to Iran **4**:420:1a
Karajá (people): *see* Carajá
Karajan, Herbert von (Aus. conductor) **6**:737:2b
Karaje rug, *or* Karadagh rug **6**:737:3a
Karaji, al- (Islamic math.)
binomial theorem **23**:614:2a
karajishi, *or* kama-inu (Chin. ornament)
ornamentation of Shintō shrines **27**:280:1a
Karak (anc. people, Kor.): *see* Kaya
Karak, al- (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* **22**:395
Karak, al-, *or* al-Kerak, *or* Characmoba, *or* Kir-hareseth, *or* Kir-heres (Jor.) **6**:737:3b
location *map* **22**:395
Karakam (Indian folk dance)
ritual in Indian dance **27**:752:1a
Karakhan, Lev M. (Sov. dipl.)
diplomatic mission to China **16**:134:1b
issuance of Karakhan Manifesto **6**:738:1b
Karakhan Manifesto (Chin.-Sov. hist.) **6**:738:1b
history of China **16**:133:2b
Karakhanid dynasty (As. hist.): *see* Qarakhanid dynasty
Karakitai dynasty, *or* Hsi Liao dynasty, *or* Qara Khitay (Cent. As. dynasty)
emperors *list* **3**:227
history **28**:1086:1a
opposition to Sanjar **10**:418:1b
relations with Khwarezm-Shahs **6**:847:3b; **21**:893:1a
rule of Mongolia **24**:348:1a
Karaklis (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kirovakan
Karakol (U.S.S.R.): *see* Przhevalsk
Karakoram Highway, *or* K'a-la-k'un-lun Kung-lu (As. Rd.) **6**:738:2a
Karakoram Pass (mt. pass, As.)
geography of Sinkiang **16**:214:1b
Karakoram Range, *or* K'a-la-k'un-lun Shan (mts., As.) **6**:738:2a
major ref. in Asia **14**:240:2b
location *map* **16**:41
mountain belts of Asia **14**:168:2b
altitude **21**:114:2a
geology **14**:239:1b
glaciation **14**:272:2a
hydrology **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
transportation **25**:379:2b
physiography of
Baltistan region **1**:849:1a
Pakistan **9**:69:2a
Karakorum, *or* Har Horin, *or* Khara-Khorin, *or* K'a-la-k'un-lun (anc. site, As.) **6**:738:2b
association with Ogodei **8**:886:2b
Karakose (Tur.): *see* Agri
Karakozov, Dmitry Valadimirovich (Russ. rev.)
attack on Alexander II **1**:244:3b
karakul (sheep) **6**:738:3b
distribution and characteristics *table* **10**:715
Karakumsky Canal, *or* Kara-kum Canal (canal, U.S.S.R.) **6**:738:3b
location **3**:100:3a
public works projects **26**:397:1b, *illus.*
development of Turkmenistan **12**:62:1a; **28**:1099:2a *passim to* 1101:1b
irrigation of Kara-Kum Desert **14**:255:1a
Karakumy (desert, U.S.S.R.): *see* Kara-Kum Desert
karakurt (spider): *see* black widow
Karamai (China): *see* Karamay
Karaman (principality, Anatolia)
association with
Bayezid I **2**:1:3a
Mehmed I **7**:1013:2b
Murad I **8**:424:1b
Murad II **8**:424:2b
Uzun Hasan **12**:226:2a
Hittite occupation **28**:903:2a
Ottoman history **28**:916:1b *passim to* 918:2a
Karamanli dynasty (Libya)
history of Libya **24**:939:1a
Karamanlis, Konstantinos, *or* Constantine Caramanlis (Gr. states.) **6**:738:3b
history of Greece **14**:587:1b; **20**:188:1a, 202:2b
Karamay, *or* Karamai, *or* K'o-la-ma-i, *or* Ko-la-ma-i (China) **6**:739:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Sinkiang province **16**:214:2a
Karambar Pass (mt. pass, As.)
Hindu Kush mountains **14**:238:2b
Karami, Rashid (pr.min. of Leb.)
association with Hélou **5**:819:2a
Karamojong, *or* Karimojong (people) **6**:739:1b
distribution in Eastern Africa **17**:797:1b; *illus.* **4**:325
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Karamzin, Nikolay Mikhaylovich (Russ. au.) **6**:739:2a
association with
Arzamas society **1**:966:1a
Speransky **11**:88:3a
Zhukovsky **12**:914:3b
Russian literature **10**:256:2a; **26**:1020:1a
novel tradition **23**:141:2b
travel literature **23**:194:2b
karana sarira (Hinduism)
concepts of soul and death **16**:991:1a
"Karanakutuhala" (work by Bhaskara II)
discussed in biography **2**:187:1a
Karanga (people)
distribution in Mozambique **27**:957:2a
history in Eastern Africa **12**:917:2b
Karangats Basin
topography of Sea of Azov **1**:758:2b
Karankawa (people) **6**:739:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Karanovo (Neolithic culture)
Balkan history **14**:572:2a, *table* 570
Karanqa (people): *see* Caranqui
Karaosmanoglu, Yakup Kadri (Turk. au.) **6**:739:3a
Turkish literature **22**:62:1b
Karapan (Iranian pr.)

Iranian religion **24**:90:2a
Karasi (Turkmen ruler)
founding of Karasi dynasty **6**:739:3b
Karasi dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) **6**:739:3b
annexation by Orhan **8**:996:1b
Karaslavov, Georgi (Bulgarian au.)
contribution to Bulgarian theatre **15**:356:1b
Karasuk (Siberian culture)
Iron Age art **15**:740:2a
Northern European and Asian civilization **26**:53:2b
karat, *or* carat (gold meas.) **6**:739:3b
purity of gold products **21**:412:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Karatal River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Lake Balkhash **1**:835:2b
Karatau (mt. range, U.S.S.R.) **6**:740:1a
physiography of Tien Shan **14**:245:2b, *map* 246
karate (martial art) **6**:740:1a
tae kwon do **11**:491:3b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Karatepe (archae. site, Tur.) **6**:740:2a
Bronze Age art **15**:740:2b
discovery of Luwian inscriptions **7**:576:2a; **28**:908:2a, 910:1b
excavation by Bossert **2**:402:3b
Karatepe-Aslantas National Park (park, Tur.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
Karatsu (Japan) **6**:740:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Karatsu ware (Japanese art) **6**:740:2b
Japanese pottery **17**:135:1a; **17**:688:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Karatygin, Vasily (Russ. act.)
comparison with Mochalov **8**:212:1a
Karaugom (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
glaciology of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:2a
Karavelov, Lyuben Stoychev (Bulg. rev. and writ.) **6**:740:3a
role in history of Bulgaria **15**:359:1a
Karawanken, *or* Caravanche, *or* Karavanke (mts., Eur.) **6**:740:3b
Karaween (mosque and univ., Fès, Mor.): *see* Qarawiyin
Karayazici Abdulhalim, *or* 'Abd al-Halim (Tur. rebel)
role in Jelali Revolts **6**:526:1a
Karbala', *or* Kerbela (Iraq) **6**:740:3b
capture by Wahhabis **4**:120:2a; **13**:894:2b
centre of Shi'ite Islam **22**:14:2a
location of medieval mausoleums **22**:79:2b
role in Iraqi history **21**:944:1b
Karbala', Battle of (Islamic hist.) **6**:741:1a
role in
Iranian cultural practices **21**:861:2a
Iraqi history **21**:940:2b
Karbugah of Mosul (Tur. magnate)
siege of Antioch **16**:829:1b
Karchedon (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Karcher, Nicolas (Flem. weaver)
history of tapestry design *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:92
Kardelj, Edvard (Yugos. rev.) **6**:741:1b
development of self-management **29**:1091:1b
Karder (Zor. pr.): *see* Karter
Kardhítsa (Gr.) **6**:741:2a
Kardiner, Abram (Am. schol.)
approach to international relations **27**:406:1b
Kardzhali (Bulg.): *see* Kurdzhali
kare sansui (landscaping)
use by Soami **10**:916:1b
Karel de Goede (count of Flanders): *see* Charles
"Karel ende Elegast" (Du. poem)
early Dutch literature **17**:529:2b
Karel Lucembursky (k. of Ger.): *see* Charles IV (Holy Roman emp.)
Karel of Minstrberk (Bohem. noble)
role in Bohemian history **16**:919:2b
Karelia, *or* Karelian Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic (administrative div., U.S.S.R.) **6**:741:2b
history of Finland **19**:169:1a
leadership of Kuusinen **7**:49:3b
physiography of
Kola-Karelian region **28**:1017:2a
Russian Plain **28**:942:1b
role in Russo-Finnish War **10**:259:2a
Karelian (people)
Finnic peoples **4**:784:3a
Finno-Ugric religion **18**:774:2b, 777:1b
Karelian Isthmus (isth., U.S.S.R.) **6**:741:3b
history of World War II **29**:989:2b
physiography of Leningrad oblast **7**:265:2b
Karelian language **6**:742:1a
member of Finno-Ugric languages **4**:786:2b; **22**:705:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Karen (people) **6**:742:1a
art
architecture **27**:892:1a
bronze drums **27**:869:1b
Asian settlement **14**:184:2a
Burma **15**:368:2a
Thailand **27**:837:2b *passim to* 838:2a
Telakhon cult **11**:610:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Karen languages, *or* Karenic languages **6**:742:1b
Sino-Tibetan languages **22**:596:2a, 721:1b *passim to* 723:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Karenic languages: *see* Karen languages
Karenni (people): *see* Kayah
Kareson, Asmund, *or* Osmundus (Swed. rune carver)
inscription of Angby Stone **1**:399:2b
Karewa, Lake (l., Jammu and Kashmir)
formation of Vale of Kashmir **21**:114:1b
karez (water supply system): *see* qanat
Karg-Elert, Sigfrid (Ger. comp.) **6**:742:1b
Karhuhas (Anatolian deity)
worship in Carchemish **28**:908:1a
kari (Southeast As. art)
use in Indian dance-drama makeup **27**:749:2b
Kariba (Zimb.) **6**:742:2a
Kariba, Lake (l., Af.) **6**:742:2a
creation **12**:916:2b
drainage of Zambezi River *map* **13**:132
electricity production **13**:132:1b
physiographic effects of man **20**:24:1a
Kariba Dam (dam, Zimb.) **6**:742:2b
earthquake mechanisms **17**:616:1a
flood control **26**:403:2a
world dams *table* **3**:863
Zambezi River **12**:889:3b; **13**:132:1b, *map*
Kariba'il Watar (Sabaean ruler)
early history of Arabia **13**:874:2b
Kariera (people) **6**:742:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
kariginu (clothing, Japan)
part of shozoku **10**:766:2b
Karikal (commune, India)
location in the Tanjore delta **21**:156:2b
Karikalan (Indian k.)
role in Cola dynasty **21**:40:2a
"Karim" (work by Soce)
discussed in biography **10**:918:3a
Karim al-Hussain Shah (Nizari imam): *see* Aga Khan IV
Karim Khan Zand Mohammad (Zand ruler) **6**:742:3a
history of Zand dynasty **12**:893:3a
struggle for Iranian hegemony **21**:895:2b
Karim Shahir (archae. site, Iraq)
remains of early Mesopotamian culture **21**:863:1b, *map* 869; **21**:910:1b, *map* 919
Karim Shahir Culture (anc. culture)
Neolithic era of Middle Eastern culture **26**:51:2a
Karimis (Muslim mer.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:134:1a
Karimnagar (India) **6**:742:3b
Karimojong (people): *see* Karamojong
Kariotakis, Kostas, *or* Kostas Karyotakis (Gr. poet) **6**:742:3b
Karisimbi (mt., Rw.)
height **10**:267:1b; **12**:392:2a
Kariuki, J. M. (Ken. pol.)
role in national development of Kenya **17**:837:2b
Kariya (Japan) **6**:743:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Kariye Camii, *or* Chora Monastery (monastery, Istanbul, Tur.)
Byzantine arts **17**:187:1b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:346
contribution of Metochites **8**:72:1a
Karkar (reg., Afg.)
natural resources of Afghanistan **13**:33:2a
Karkar (is., N.G.)
geology of New Guinea **17**:783:2a
Karkar, *or* Qarqar (anc. ft., Syr.) **6**:743:1a
battle of Shalmaneser III **28**:908:1b
significance in Syrian history **28**:381:1b
Karkavitsas, Andreas (Gr. writ.) **6**:743:1b
contribution to Greek literature **20**:359:2a
Karkh, al- (settlement, Baghdad, Iraq)
geography and history of Baghdad **14**:560:1a, 561:2b
Karkonosze (mts., Eur.): *see* Giant Mountains
Karl, Erzherzog (Aus. field marshal): *see* Charles, Archduke
Karl I (emp. of Aus.): *see* Charles I
Karl Albrecht (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles VII
Karl August (duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach): *see* Charles Augustus
Karl der Dicke (emp. of Franks): *see* Charles III
Karl der Grosse (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Karl der Kahle (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles II
Karl Eitel Friedrich, Prinz von Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (k. of Rom.): *see* Carol I
Karl Fischer reagent (chem. compound)
phenol analysis **15**:802:2b
Karl Johan (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XIV John
Karl Knutsson Bonde (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles VIII Knutsson
Karl Martell (k. of the Franks): *see* Charles Martel
"Karl Marx; His Life and Environment" (work by Berlin)
discussed in biography **2**:137:2a
"Karl Marx' ökonomische Lehren" (work by Kautsky): *see* "Economic Doctrines of Karl Marx, The"
Karl Marx Peak, *or* Pik Karla Marksa (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Pamir mountain area **14**:244:1b
Karl-Marx-Stadt (dist., E.Ger.) **6**:743:1b
location *map* **20**:121
Karl-Marx-Stadt, *or* Chemnitz (E.Ger.) **6**:743:1b
location *map* **20**:121
Karl-Marx-Universität Leipzig (univ., Leipzig, E.Ger.): *see* Leipzig, Karl Marx University of
Karl May Freilichtspiele (thea., Bad Segeberg, W.Ger.)
description **7**:969:1b
Karl May Museum (museum, Radebeul, E.Ger.)
American Indian collection **7**:969:1b
Karl May Verlag (W.Ger. publ.)
purpose **7**:969:1b
Karl Theodor (elector of Bav.): *see* Charles Theodore
"Karl und Anna" (work by Frank): *see* "Carl and Anna"
"Karl von Berneck" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography **11**:761:1a
Karl von Luxembourg (k. of Ger.): *see* Charles IV (Holy Roman emp.)
Karl Wilhelm (margrave of Baden-Durlach)
establishment of a castle in Karlsruhe **6**:744:3b
Karl Wilhelm Ferdinand (Prussian noble): *see* Charles William Ferdinand
Karla Marksa, Pik (mt., U.S.S.R.): *see* Karl Marx Peak
"Karlamagnús saga" (Ice. lit.)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:12:2a
Karle, Jerome (Am. chem.) **6**:743:2a
association with Hauptman **5**:751:1a
Karlfeldt, Erik Axel (Swed. writ.) **6**:743:2b
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:16:1a
Karli (cave temple, India)
caitya architecture **2**:727:2a; **27**:762:1a, 776:2a, *illus.*
Karlik (Sov. offi.): *see* Yezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich
Karloca (Yugos.): *see* Sremski Karlovci
Karloff, Boris, *or* William Henry Pratt, *or* Charles Edward Pratt (Br. act.) **6**:743:3a
role in "Frankenstein" **4**:938:1b, *illus.*
Karloman (personal name): *see* Carloman
Karlova Universita (univ., Prague, Czech.): *see* Charles University
Karlovac, *or* Karlstadt, *or* Karolyvaros (Yugos.) **6**:744:1a
location *map* **29**:1089
Karlovci, Synod of (orthodox Christianity)
views on Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:876:2b
Karlovitz, B. (Hung. engin.)
development of magnetohydrodynamic generators **18**:408:2b
Karlovy Vary, *or* Karlsbad, *or* Carlsbad (Czech.) **6**:744:1a
description of spa **12**:896:3a
location *map* **16**:907
Karlowitz (Yugos.): *see* Sremski Karlovci
Karlowitz, Treaty of (Eur. hist.): *see* Carlowitz, Treaty of
Karlsbad Decrees (Ger. hist.): *see* Carlsbad Decrees
Karlsburg (Rom.): *see* Alba Iulia
Karlsefni, Thorfinn (Scand. expl.): *see* Thorfinn Karlsefni
Karlskirche (church, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Saint Charles, Church of
Karlskoga (Swed.) **6**:744:2a
Karlskrona (Swed.) **6**:744:2a
Karlsruhe, *or* Nordbaden (administrative dist., W.Ger.) **6**:744:2b
Karlsruhe (W.Ger.) **6**:744:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Karlstad, *or* Tingvalla (Swed.) **6**:745:1a
importance to Varmland **12**:273:2a
Karlstadt (Yugos.): *see* Karlovac
Karlstadt, Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von, *or* Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von Carlstadt (Ger. bp.) **6**:745:1b
association with Luther **23**:367:2a *passim to* 370:2b
role in Reformation **26**:210:1a
Karm, Dun, *or* Carmelo Psaila (Maltese poet) **6**:745:2b
contribution to cultural life of Malta **23**:380:1b
Karm Island (is., Nor.) **6**:745:3a
economic importance to Norway **24**:1029:1b, *map* 1027
karma, *or* karman, *or* kamma (Indian philos.) **6**:745:3b
caste ranking **27**:353:2b
religions
Buddhism **15**:274:2b, 279:2a, 297:2a

Hinduism **5**:935:2b; **21**:42:1b
concept development **20**:533:2a
doctrine **20**:520:1a
Saiva-siddhanta **20**:542:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:181:1b
Jainism **6**:473:3b; **22**:276:2a
ahimsa **1**:162:2b
gunasthanas **5**:569:3a
lesya **7**:301:1a
monastic redemption **26**:1035:2a
nirjara **8**:722:2a
Vaisheshika **12**:233:3a
religious symbolism **26**:640:1b
soul migration **11**:25:2a
death **16**:989:2b
eschatology **17**:375:1a
salvation **17**:386:1b
Karma, festival of (Hinduism)
South Asian cultures **14**:191:2b
Karma Chu (riv., Tib.)
drainage of Mount Everest **4**:619:3b
karma-marga (Hinduism)
description **7**:833:1b; **20**:520:2b
mysticism **26**:630:2b
salvation **5**:935:2b
Karma-Mimamsa (Indian philos.): *see* Mimamsa
Karma-pa, *or* Red Hat sect (Tib. Buddhism)
history
alliance with Gtsang dynasty **5**:526:1b
offshoot of Bka'-brgyud-pa **2**:250:2b
opposition to Dge-lugs-pa **4**:55:1b; **15**:292:1a
place in Tibet **16**:211:1a
Karmah, *or* Kerma (Sud.) **6**:745:3b
history of
Egypt **18**:112:1b
Napata **8**:505:3a
Karmal, Babrak (pr.min. of Afg.)
role in Afghani history **13**:38:2a
karman (Indian philos.): *see* karma
Karman, Jozsef (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:690:2b
Karman, Maurice von (Hung. educ.)
reform of Hungarian schools **6**:746:2a
Karman, Theodore von (Am. engin.) **6**:746:1b
contribution to
rocket technology **29**:561:2b
rotary-wing aircraft **28**:837:1b
Karman's Vortex Street (fluid mech.)
research by Karman **6**:746:2b
"Karmaprabhrta," *or* "Shatkhandagama" (work by Puspandanta and Bhutabalin)
place in Jaina literature **22**:279:1b
karmasthana (Theravada Buddhism): *see* kammatthana
Karmatians (Shi'ite sect): *see* Qaramitah
"Karmazynowy poemat" (work by Lechoń)
discussed in biography **7**:230:3a
Karmel, Har ha- (mt. range, Isr.): *see* Carmel, Mount
Karmi'el, *or* Carmiel (Isr.) **6**:747:1b
location *map* **22**:135
Karmuna (Sp.): *see* Carmona
Karna (Kalacuri ruler)
role in Kalacuri dynasty **6**:688:3b
Karna (leg. Indian warrior)
association with Karnal **6**:748:1b
role in modern Hinduism **20**:547:1b
Karnak, *or* al-Karnak (anc. Egy.) **6**:747:2a
construction by
Akhenaton **1**:189:1a, *illus.* 188
Ramses I **9**:927:2a
place in Egyptian history **18**:115:2a
passim to 119:2b
site of Egyptian cult temple **18**:148:2a; **20**:598:2b
Karnal (India) **6**:748:1b
Karnal, Battle of (Pers.-Mughal hist.) **6**:748:1b
victory of Nadir Shah **8**:478:2a
Karnali River (riv., As.)
drainage of
Himalayas **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
Nepal **24**:772:1b, *map* 771
Karnan (anc. fort, Swed.)
feature of Halsingborg **5**:651:1b
Karnaphuli River, *or* Kynsa Khyoung (riv., Bangla.) **6**:748:2a
Karnataka, *or* Carnatic, *or* Karnatic (ling. reg., India) **6**:748:3b
Karnataka, *or* Mysore (state, India) **6**:748:2a
major ref. in India **21**:153:1a
Cauvery River **2**:969:1a
Dravidian language **22**:715:1b
Gupta period sculpture **27**:782:1b
passim to 785:1b
Indian history **21**:72:2b *passim to* 85:1b, *map*
Jaina history **22**:275:1b
regional medieval architecture *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **27**:762
sandal oil industry **13**:768:1b
Karnataka Coast (India) **6**:749:1a
Karnataka Plateau (plat., India) **6**:749:1b
Karnatic (ling. reg., India): *see* Karnataka
Karnatic music: *see* Carnatic music
Karnatic temple architecture (Indian arch.) **6**:749:2a
place in Indian architecture **27**:766:2b *passim to* 769:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Karnatic Wars (Euro-Indian wars): *see* Carnatic Wars
Karnattah (Sp.): *see* Granada
Karneios (Gr. rel.): *see* Karnos
karneval (carnival): *see* Fasching
Karnian Stage (geol.) **6**:749:2b
division of Triassic Period *illus.* **19**:870
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Karnice-Karnicke, Count (Russ. nobleman)
innovative coffin design **16**:983:2b
Karnische Alpen (mts., Eur.): *see* Carnic Alps
Karnos, *or* Karneios (Gr. rel.)
basis of Carneia **2**:880:3a
Kärnten, *or* Carinthia (state, Aus.) **6**:749:2b
acquisition by
Austria **14**:492:2b, *maps* 506, 514
France through Schönbrunn Treaty **10**:534:1a
defense of 10th-century Bavaria **20**:45:1a
geography, population and resources **14**:486:1b
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, *or* Joseph ben Ephraim Caro, *or* Joseph ben Ephraim Qaro, *or* Maran (Jewish schol.) **6**:749:3b
authorship of Shulhan 'arukh **10**:772:1a; **22**:431:2b
contribution to Hebrew literature **5**:792:1a
importance in medieval Judaism **22**:428:2b
influenced by Asher ben Jehiel **1**:623:3a
Karok (people)
comparison with the Shastan **10**:705:2b
development of arts **13**:382:1a, 399:1a, *illus.* 395
Karok language
absorption of English words **22**:781:1a
distribution *table* **22**:782
Karoline Amalie Elisabeth, *or* Karoline von Braunschweig-Wolfenbütel (q. of Gt.Br.): *see* Caroline of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel
"Karolus Magnus et Leo Papa" (Lat. epic)
place in Latin literature **22**:854:2a
Karoly Durazzoi (k. of Naples): *see* Charles III
Karoly Robert (k. of Hung): *see* Charles I
Karolyi, Bela (Rom.-Am. gymnastics coach): *see* Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Karolyi, Mihaly, Grof (Hung. states.) **6**:750:1b
role in
collapse of Austro-Hungarian Empire **29**:985:1a
Hungarian government **20**:708:1b
Socialist takeover in Budapest **15**:267:2a
Karolyvaros (Yugos.): *see* Karlovac
Karomama (Egy. noble)
bronze statue **18**:153:1a
Karonga (Malawi) **6**:750:2a
Karonga Rural Development Project (agri. project, Malawi)
economy of Malawi **27**:952:2a
Karoo, *or* Karroo (reg., S.Af.) **6**:750:2b
Karoo Garden (garden, Worcester, S.Af.)
component of National Botanic Gardens of South Africa **8**:531:3b
"Karoo Morning" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography **2**:682:2b
Karoo System, *or* Karroo System (geol. system, Af.) **6**:750:2b
characteristic of the veld **13**:107:2b
distribution of Triassic rocks **19**:870:2b
physiography of
Zambia **27**:969:1a
Zimbabwe **27**:977:1b
support for supercontinent theory **5**:358:2b
Karouiine (mosque and univ., Fes, Mor.): *see* Qarawiyin
Karpathos, *or* Scarpanto (is., Gr.) **6**:750:3a
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
Karpinsk, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18**:564:1b
Karpov, Anatoly Yevgenyevich (Russ. Chess player) **6**:750:3a
Karramiyah (Shi'ite sect): *see* Qaramitah
Karre, Monts (mts., Cent.Af.Rep.) **6**:750:3b
location *map* **15**:659
physical relief of Central Africa **15**:658:1b
karren (geol.)
feature of pavement karst **16**:750:1b
Karrer, Paul (Swiss chem.) **6**:751:1a
karri, *or* Eucalyptus diversicolor (bot.)
flora of Australia **12**:600:3b; **14**:470:1b, 471:1a
Karroo (reg., S.Af.): *see* Karoo
Karroo (plat., S.Af.): *see* Little Karoo
Karroo System (geol. system, Af.): *see* Karoo System
Kars (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Kars **6**:751:1b
Kars (Tur.) **6**:751:1b
Karsavina, Tamara Platonovna (Russ. ballerina) **6**:751:2a
association with Nijinsky **8**:708:2b
perception of Fokine **4**:859:2b
Karsh, Yousuf (Can. phot.) **6**:751:3a
photograph of
Adenauer *illus.* **1**:96
Beveridge *illus.* **2**:180
Calder *illus.* **2**:736
Churchill *illus.* **16**:371
Clair *illus.* **3**:342
Ernst *illus.* **4**:547
Giacometti *illus.* **5**:244
Leacock *illus.* **7**:218
Schweitzer *illus.* **10**:549
Shahn *illus.* **10**:688
Shaw *illus.* **10**:706
Sherwood *illus.* **10**:733
Wells *illus.* **12**:574
Zadkine *illus.* **12**:883
Karshi, *or* Karsi, *or* Nakhsheb, *or* Nesef (U.S.S.R.) **6**:751:3b
Karshi Steppe (reg., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Kashkadarya oblast **6**:755:3a
Karsiyaka (Tur.) **6**:751:3b
Karskoe More, *or* Karskoye More, *or* Karskoje More (sea, U.S.S.R.): *see* Kara Sea
Karst, *or* Kras (reg., Yugos.)
occurrence of karsts **6**:752:1a
physiography of Yugoslavia **29**:1086:1b, *illus.* 1087, *map* 1089
karst (geol.) **6**:752:1a
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:745:2a, *illus.* 750
characteristic of
Dinaric Alps **14**:563:1b
Kwangsi **16**:182:1b, *illus.*
Postojna, Yugos. **9**:640:1a
effects of
glaciation **26**:901:2a
subsidence **11**:344:3a
type of
lake basin **22**:546:1b
landform **16**:709:2a
Kart-Hadasht (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Kartalinian Plain (reg. U.S.S.R.)
physical relief of Georgian S.S.R. **28**:1075:2b
Kartarpun (India)
relationship to Nanak **8**:499:2a
Karter, *or* Kartir, *or* Karder (Zor. pr.) **6**:752:2a
establishment of Zoroastrianism as state religion **29**:1117:1b
influence on Iranian religion **21**:885:1b; **24**:88:2b
support from Bahram I **1**:803:1b
"Karteria" (ship)
use by Frank Abney Hastings **5**:742:3a
"Karthausi, A" (work by Eotvos)
discussed in biography **4**:514:3b
karting, *or* go-carting, *or* go-karting (motor sport) **6**:752:2a
automobile racing **1**:729:1b
Kartini, Raden Adjeng, Lady (Javanese noblewoman) **6**:752:2b
"Kartinki s vystavki" (work by Mussorgsky): *see* "Pictures from an Exhibition"
Kartir (Zor. pr.): *see* Karter
Karttikeya (Hindu deity): *see* Skanda
Kartulis ena (lang.): *see* Georgian language
Kartveli (people): *see* Georgian
Kartvelian languages, *or* South Caucasian languages, *or* Iberian languages **6**:752:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:736:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific language groups by name, *e.g.,* Georgian language
Karukera (isls., W.I.): *see* Guadeloupe
karum (Hittite trading post)
excavations at Kultepe **7**:30:2a; **28**:902:2a
Karume, Abeid Amani, Sheikh (pres. of Zanzibar)
installation as president **17**:855:1b
internal economic conflict **17**:815:2b
Karun River, *or* Rud-e Karun, *or* Ulai River, *or* Eulaeus River (riv., Iran) **6**:753:1a
al-Arab river **1**:505:3a
hydrology and transportation **21**:855:1b, 860:2a
location *map* **21**:857
karuna (Buddhist doctrine)
Tantric Buddhism **15**:290:2a
"Karunapundarika" (Buddhist lit.)
Buddhist mythology **15**:303:2b
Karuzi (Buru.) **6**:753:2a
Karve, Maharishi Dhondo Keshav (Indian soc. reformer) **6**:753:2b
Karveein (mosque and univ., Fès, Mor.): *see* Qarawiyin
Karvina (Czech.) **6**:753:2b
location *map* **16**:907
Karwar (India)
part of Karnataka Coast **6**:749:1b
Karwinskia humboldtiana (shrub): *see* coyotillo
karyogamy (fungus)
fungus reproduction **26**:281:2a
karyokinesis (biol.): *see* mitosis
Karyotakis, Kostas (Gr. poet): *see* Kariotakis, Kostas
Karyoti River (riv., Cyp.)
physiography of Cyprus **16**:894:2b, *map* 895
"Karyū shunwa" (novel by Lytton): *see* "Ernest Maltravers"
kasa (Kor. verse form)
Korean literature **6**:962:2a; **22**:535:2b *passim to* 538:2a

Korean music **6**:962:3a
Kasadarja (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kashkadarya
Kasai River, *or* Rio Cassai (riv., Af.) **6**:753:3a
Kasakrtsna (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:187:1b
Kasanje (Af. king.) **6**:753:3a
history of southern Africa **27**:921:1a
Kasaoka (Japan) **6**:753:3b
location *map* **22**:288
kasar (lang. style)
use by the Sundanese **11**:392:2b
Kasatkin, Ivan Dmitrovich (Russ. Orthodox bp.): *see* Nikolay Kasatkin, Saint
Kasavubu, Joseph (pres. of Congo) **6**:754:1a
relationship to
Lumumba **7**:559:2a
Mobutu **8**:210:2b
Tshombe **12**:15:1b
role in national development of Zaire **15**:679:2a
"Kasayaprabhrta" (work by Gunadhara)
status in Jaina literature **22**:279:1b
kasb (Islam) **6**:754:1b
Kasbah, *or* Qasbah (ft., Algiers, Alg.)
history of Algiers **1**:265:3a
Kaschau (Czech.): *see* Kosice
Kaschnitz, Marie Luise, *or* Marie Luise von Kaschnitz-Weinberg, *or* Marie Luise von Holzing Berstett (Ger. au.) **6**:754:2a
Kasddim, *or* Kasdu (anc. nation): *see* Chaldea
Kasganj (India)
relationship to Etah **4**:576:1a
kasha, *or* sayraisin (food)
preparation **2**:601:3a
Kashan (Iran) **6**:754:2b
location *map* **21**:857
Kashan carpet **6**:754:2b
description **17**:76:2a, *illus.* 70, 73
Persian carpet development **22**:98:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kashan tile
Islamic tile **17**:110:2b
kashan ware (pottery): *see* lakabi ware
Kashefi, Hoseyn Wa'ez-e (Muslim mystic)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:58:1a
kasher (Judaism): *see* kosher
kashf (Sufism) **6**:754:3b
"Kashf al-zunun'an asami al-kutub wa al-funun" (work by Katip Celebi)
discussed in biography **6**:762:2b
Kashgai rug: *see* Qashqa'i rug
Kashgar, *or* K'a-shih, *or* Kashi (China) **6**:755:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Sinkiang province **16**:214:2b
Uighur population **12**:108:1b
Kashgar Range (mts., China): *see* Mu-shih-t'a-ko Range
Kashgar River (riv., As.): *see* K'a-shih-ka-erh
Kashgar rug **6**:755:1b
Kashgaria (Ottoman king.)
role of Yakub Beg **12**:806:3a
Kashi, Jamshid al- (Islamic math.)
development of mathematics **23**:615:2a
kashif (Egy. offi.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:134:2a
Kashihara (Japan) **6**:755:2b
kashim (dwelling)
role in Ingalik culture **6**:313:3b; **13**:321:1b
Kashiwa (Japan) **6**:755:2b
Kashiwabara, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kashiwazaki (Japan) **6**:755:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Kashkadarya, *or* Kashkadaria, *or* Kasadarja (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:755:3a
Kashkadarya (riv., U.S.S.R.)
relief feature of Uzbek S.S.R. **28**:1103:2a
Kashkadarya Basin (basin, U.S.S.R.)
topography of Uzbek S.S.R. **28**:1103:1a
Kashku (anc. people): *see* Kaska
Kashmir (state, India): *see* Jammu and Kashmir
Kashmir, Azad (Pak.): *see* Azad Kashmir
Kashmir, Vale of (val., India) **6**:755:3a
demography of Himalayas **14**:237:1b
physiography of
Himalayas **14**:234:1b, *map*
Jammu and Kashmir **21**:114:1b
survival of folk theatre **27**:757:2a
Kashmir goat, *or* cashmere goat (mammal)
source of cashmere wool **2**:920:2a; **12**:746:3b
Kashmir Saivism, *or* Pratyabhijna (Indian philos.) **6**:755:3b
Hinduism **20**:526:1b, 541:2b, 551:1b
Indian philosophy **21**:198:2b
see also Saiva-siddhanta
Kashmir shawl (Indian textile) **6**:756:1a
use of twill weaving **17**:83:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kashmiri (people)
physical characteristics **14**:188:2a, *map*
Kashmiri language **6**:756:2a
genealogy of
Dardic languages **3**:884:3a; **22**:592:2b
Indo-Aryan languages **22**:621:2b *passim to* 623:2b
geographical distribution of use **21**:114:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kashmiri literature
Islamic literature **22**:47:1a
Old Kashmiri **27**:732:2a
Kashruth, *or* Kashrut, *or* Kashrus (Judaism) **6**:756:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also kosher; pareve; terefa
"Kashshaf'an Haqa'iq at-Tanzil, al-" (work by az-Zamakhshari)
discussed in biography **12**:889:2b
exegetical commentary on the Qur'an **22**:9:2a
Kashta (Cushite k. of Egy.)
role in 23rd dynasty **18**:120:2b
Kashtariti (k. of Media): *see* Phraortes
Kashtiliash IV (k. of Kassites)
defeat by Tukulti-Ninurta I **12**:31:2b; **12**:31:3a
Kassites in Babylonia **21**:922:2a
Kashubian language
element of
Lechitic languages **7**:257:3b
West Slavic languages **22**:694:1b
Kasi (India): *see* Varanasi
Kasi-barh (reg., Pak.): *see* Kaisargarh
Kasia, *or* Kusinagara (India)
pilgrimage **4**:19:2b
kasida (Arab. lit.): *see* qasida
"Kasidah, The" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography **2**:668:3a
Kasimbazar (India)
Baharampur **1**:799:2b
Kasimir (personal name): *see under* Casimir
Kasimov Tatar language
Tatar dialects **11**:575:3b
Kasiski, Friedrich W. (Ger. cryptoanalyst)
contributions to cryptoanalysis **16**:863:2b
Kaska, *or* Kashku, *or* Gasga (anc. people) **6**:756:2b
conflict with
Mursilis II **8**:436:1a
Muwatallis **8**:459:3a
role in Anatolian history **28**:905:1b *passim to* 909:1a
Kaska (people)
major ref. in American Indians **13**:320:2b, *illus.*
Kaskaskia (Ill., U.S.) **6**:756:3a
Kaskaskia River (riv., Ill., U.S.) **6**:756:3a
location *map* **29**:157
Kaskaskia Sequence (geol.)
epeirogeny cycle **4**:516:2a
Kasonke, *or* Khasonka (people)
distribution in western Sudan **29**:798:1a
"Kaspar" (play by Handke)
discussed in biography **5**:680:2a
Kasparov, Gary, *or* Garri Kimovich Kasparov, *or* Garri Weinstein (Sov. Chess player) **6**:756:3b
championship match with Karpov **6**:750:3b
Kasperle (Ger. puppet) **6**:757:1a
development of puppet theatre **25**:1034:1a
Kaspi (anc. people)
Caspian Sea name derivation **14**:256:2b
Kasprowicz, Jan (Pol. writ.) **6**:757:1b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:957:1b
role in Young Poland movement **12**:861:3b
Kasra'i, Seyavush (Iranian au.)
contribution to Persian literature **22**:63:2a
Kassa (emp. of Eth., 1855–68): *see* Tewodros II
Kassa (emp. of Eth., 1872–89): *see* Yohannes IV
Kassa (Czech.): *see* Kosice
Kassa (is., Guin.)
Los Islands **7**:485:3a
Kassa, Pact of (Pol. hist.): *see* Koszyce, Pact of
Kassak, Lajos (Hung. writ.) **6**:757:2a
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:692:1a
Kassala (prov., Sud.) **6**:757:2a
Kassala (Sud.) **6**:757:3a
Kassandra (penin., Gr.) **6**:757:3b
part of Chalcidice **3**:59:2a
Kassar, 'Ali al- (Egy. act.)
contribution to Islamic theatre **22**:73:2a
Kassatkin, Ivan Dmitrovich (Russ. Orthodox bp.): *see* Nikolay Kasatkin, Saint
Kassebaum, Nancy Landon (U.S. pol.)
relationship to Landon **7**:138:3b
Kassel (dist., W.Ger.) **6**:757:3b
Kassel, *or* Cassel, *or* Casle (W.Ger.) **6**:758:2a
glassmaking **17**:205:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Kassel glosses, *or* Cassel glosses (Lat.-Ger. lang.)
glossary **22**:649:2a
Kassel porcelain (Ger. porcelain): *see* Cassel porcelain
Kassem, Abdul Karim, *or* 'Abd al-Karim Qassim (pr.min. of Iraq) **6**:758:2b
association with Nuri as-Said **8**:832:2b
role in Iraqi history **21**:905:2b, 948:1a
Kasser Said, Treaty of (Fr.-Tun. treaty): *see* Bardo, Treaty of
Kasserine (Tun.): *see* Qasrayn, al-
Kasserine Pass (N.Af.)
history of World War II **29**:1007:2b
Kassite (anc. people) **6**:758:3a
civilizations of the Middle East **26**:62:1b
cultures of Ganges region **21**:31:2b
reign of
Babylon **1**:770:1a; **21**:921:1a *passim to* 923:1a
Babylonia **1**:771:2a
relations with Hittites **28**:904:1a
royal residence at Dur-Kurigalzu **4**:285:1b
use of kudurrus **7**:24:3b
Kassite Period (archae. dating)
dress history **17**:444:2a
kudurrus **7**:25:1a
Kastalsky, Aleksandr (Russ. comp.)
restoration of Russian chant **10**:254:3b
Kastamonu, *or* Castamon (Tur.) **6**:759:1a
seat of
Candar dynasty **2**:797:2b
Danishmend dynasty **3**:877:2b
Kastellorizon, *or* Castelrosso, *or* Megiste (is., Gr.) **6**:759:1a
Käster, Erich (Ger. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:216:2b
Kastler, Alfred (Fr. phys.) **6**:759:1b
Kästner, Erich (Ger. au.) **6**:759:2a
contribution to German literature **20**:37:1a
Kastoria (Gr.) **6**:759:3a
Kastrioti, George (Alb. hero): *see* Skanderbeg
"Kasuga gongen reigen-ki ekotoba" (scroll by Takashina)
place in Shintō art history **17**:680:2a
Kasuga Taisha collection (art collection, Nara, Japan)
"Akaito odoshi yoroi" suit of armour *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:684
Kasugai (Japan) **6**:759:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Kasungu (Malawi) **6**:759:3b
Kasur (Pak.) **6**:760:1a
Kasyapa I (Ceylonese ruler)
palace at Sigiriya **10**:794:2b
kata (martial arts)
importance in karate **6**:740:1b
kata thermometer (meas. instru.)
use in measuring wind speed **1**:396:3b
Kataastaasan Kagalang-Galang Na Katipunan Nang Manga Anak Nang Bayan (Phil. nationalist org.): *see* Katipunan
katabasia (Gr. Orthodox mus.)
type of troparion **11**:942:3a
katabatic wind, *or* downslope wind, *or* gravity wind (meteorol.) **6**:760:1b
description and cause **16**:459:1b
severity in Antarctica **13**:847:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Kataev, Valentin Petrovich (Sov. au.): *see* Katayev, Valentin Petrovich
Katagum (Nig.) **6**:760:1b
Katahdin, Mount (mt., Me., U.S.) **6**:760:2a
position in
Appalachian Mountains **24**:993:2b
Maine **29**:270:1a
katakana (Japanese script)
Chinese script adaptation **22**:309:1a; **22**:753:2b
description and usage **6**:709:2a
Japanese writing systems **29**:1031:2b; *table* **22**:752
katana-gari (Japanese hist.): *see* sword hunt
Katanga (reg., Zaire): *see* Shaba
Katanga, Republic of (Zaire hist.)
role of Tshombe **12**:15:1a
Katanga River (riv., U.S.S.R.): *see* Podkamennaya Tunguska River
Katangan Complex (paleon.) **6**:760:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Katanning (W.Austr., Austr.) **6**:760:2b
katar (weapon)
daggers **3**:846:1b
Katára (mt. pass, Gr.): *see* Métsovo
katari-be (Japanese reciters)
transmission of epic **23**:109:1b
katarimono (Japanese mus.)
style of performance **24**:664:1b
Katarina, Sankta (Swed. st.): *see* Catherine of Sweden, Saint
Katay Don Sasorith, *or* William Rabbit (pr.min. of Laos) **6**:760:2b
Katayama Tetsu (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in history of Japan **22**:335:1b
Katayev, Valentin Petrovich, *or* Valentin Petrovich Kataev (Sov. writ.) **6**:760:3b
role in Russian literature **26**:1022:1a
Katayev, Yevgeny Petrovich (Sov. writ.): *see* Petrov, Yevgeny
Katchli rug: *see* Hatchlu rug
Kate (people)
music **25**:113:1b
"Kate Smith Sings" (radio show by Smith)
discussed in biography **10**:896:3a
Kateb, Yacine (Alg. au.) **6**:761:1a
"Kategoriai" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Categories"

Kater, Henry (Br. phys.)
measurement of gravity **20**:172:1b
"Katerina Izmaylova," *or* "Lady Macbeth of the Mtsensk District" (opera by Shostakovich)
discussed in biography **10**:763:2b
example of Soviet opera style **24**:637:1b
Katerini (Gr.) **6**:761:1b
Kater's pendulum
measurement of acceleration of gravity **9**:257:3a; **20**:172:1b
"Katha-saritsagara" (work by Somadeva): *see* "Ocean of Story, The"
Katha Upanishad (Hindu text)
themes **12**:189:1b
kathak (dance) **6**:761:1b
importance as Indian drama **27**:747:1b *passim to* 750:1a, *illus.* 749
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
kathakali (dance) **6**:761:1b
costume and makeup **16**:946:1a
Hindu oral traditions **20**:545:2b
Indian drama **27**:748:1b, 752:1b, *illus.* 749
mudras **8**:392:3b
"Natya-sastra" **28**:525:2b
stage design **28**:565:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Kathakata (rel. recital)
culture of West Bengal **12**:589:3b; **21**:140:2b
Katharevusa Greek language **6**:761:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:635:1b
dictionaries **18**:285:2b
literature **5**:459:1b; **20**:359:1a
technical writing **5**:457:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Demotic Greek language
"Kathavatthu" (Buddhist text)
history of logic **23**:241:1b
place in "Abhidhamma Pitaka" **1**:31:1b; **15**:282:1a; **21**:185:2b
Katherine (N.Terr., Austr.) **6**:761:2b
Australia **14**:449:1a *passim to* 450:2a
Katherine Group (Eng. anthol.)
place in
English literature **18**:430:1b
history of dialects **22**:678:1b
"Katherine Mansfield and Other Literary Portraits" (work by Murry)
discussed in biography **8**:435:2b
Kathiawar Peninsula (penin., India) **6**:761:2b
caste systems **27**:352:1b
Indus valley geography **21**:21:2b, *map* 85
Kathin (Buddhist ceremony)
occurrence in Thailand **27**:840:1b
kathina (Buddhism)
Buddhist festivals **15**:300:1a
role in vassa ceremony **12**:278:3b
Kathiri (people)
history of Yemen **6**:761:3b
Kathiri Sultanate (hist. state, Yem.) **6**:761:3a
relation to Qu'aiti Sultanate **9**:838:3a
Kathmandu, *or* Katmandu, *or* Kantipur, *or* Manju-Patan (Nepal) **6**:761:3b
capture by Prithvi Narayan Shah **9**:712:1b
feature of Nepal **24**:771:2b *passim to* 775:1a, *map* 771
Kathmandu, Treaty of (U.K.-Nepal)
British-Gurkha agreement **21**:86:1b
Kathodis (people)
Rajasthan homeland **21**:119:2a
Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven (univ., Belg.): *see* Louvain, Catholic University of
katholikos (Gr. rel. title): *see* catholicos
Katholische Liga (Ger. hist.): *see* Catholic League
katholou (philos.)
significance to Aristotle **25**:749:1a
Katib Celebi (Tur. hist.): *see* Katip Celebi
Katif (Saud.Arab.): *see* Qatif, al-
Katihar (dist., India)
major ref. in Katihar **6**:762:1b
Katihar, *or* Saifganj (India) **6**:762:1b
Katiola (Côte d'Ivoire) **6**:762:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Katip Celebi, *or* Haci Halife, *or* Khatib Shalabi, *or* Hajji Khalifa, *or* Mustafa ibn 'Abd Allah (Tur. hist.) **6**:762:2a
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:59:2a
katipo (spider): *see* black widow
Katipunan, *or* Kataastaasan Kagalang-Galang Na Katipunan Nang Manga Anak Nang Bayan (Phil. nationalist org.) **6**:762:2b
founding by Bonifacio **2**:363:2a
place in Philippine history **25**:555:1a
Katkov, Mikhail Nikiforovich (Russ. journ.) **6**:762:3a
interpretation of nihilism **8**:706:3b
Katla (volcano, Ice.)
eruption **8**:466:2b
Katmai, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.)
formation of Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes **11**:628:2a
Katmai National Park and Preserve, *or* Katmai National Monument (park, Alsk., U.S.) **6**:762:3a
description and statistics *table* **8**:541
location **29**:434:2a, *map* 157
Katmandu (Nepal): *see* Kathmandu
Katna, *or* al-Mashrafah, *or* Qatna (anc. city, Syr.) **6**:762:3b
conquest by Ramses II **9**:928:1b
Katni (India): *see* Murwara
Katō Cabinet, *or* Mitsubishi Cabinet (Japanese govt.)
place in history of Japan **22**:328:1b
Katō Hiroyuki, Danshaku (Japanese pol. theorist and au.) **6**:762:3b
Katō Kagemasa (Japanese art.)
Seto ware **10**:661:1b
Katō Kiyomasa (Japanese mil. leader) **6**:763:1a
Katō Shirōzaemon, *or* Tōshirō (Japanese potter)
establishment of Seto pottery **17**:134:1b
Katō Takaaki, *or* Katō Kōmei (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:763:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in history of Japan **22**:327:2b
Katō Tomosaburō (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Katō Yosabei (Japanese potter)
development of Mino pottery **17**:134:2a
Katona, Jozsef (Hung. au.) **6**:763:2a
Katonga (riv., Af.)
hydrology **13**:115:2b, *map* 116
Katoomba, *or* The Crushers (N.S.W., Austr.) **6**:763:2a
Katowice (prov., Pol.) **6**:763:2b
location *map* **25**:912
Katowice, *or* Kattowitz (Pol.) **6**:763:3a
location *map* **25**:913
Katrinah, Jabal (mt., Egy.): *see* Catherine, Mount
Katsina (hist. king., and state, Nig.) **6**:763:3a
Katsina (Nig.) **6**:764:1a
history of Katsina kingdom and emirate **6**:763:3b
location *map* **29**:794
Katsu Kaishū, Hakushaku, *or* Katsu Yoshikuni, *or* Katsu Awa (Japanese nav. of.) **6**:764:2a
Katsukawa Shunshō (Japanese art.)
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:127:2b
association with Hokusai **5**:978:3a
lacquerwork *illus.* **17**:175
Katsura (riv., Japan)
physiography of Kyoto **22**:541:1a
Katsura Imperial Gardens (garden, Kyoto, Japan)
garden and landscape design *illus.* **19**:670
Katsura Imperial Villa, *or* Katsura Rikyu (bldg., Kyoto, Japan) **6**:764:2a
architecture
landscape **22**:541:2a
Momoyama period **17**:685:2a, *illus.* 686
Katsura Kogorō (Japanese states.): *see* Kido Takayoshi
katsura mono (Japanese thea.)
Nō theatre variation **8**:736:2a
Katsura Tarō, Kōshaku (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:764:2b
association with Katō Takaaki **6**:763:1b
opposition by
Inukai Tsuyoshi **6**:361:1a
Ozaki Yukio **9**:38:3b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
katsura tree, *or* Cercidiphyllum japonicum (bot.) **6**:764:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Katsushika Hokusai (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
Katsuta (Japan) **6**:764:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Katsuwonus pelamis (fish): *see* skipjack tuna
Kattakurgan (U.S.S.R.) **6**:764:3b
Katte, Hans Hermann von (Ger. mil. of.)
relationship with Frederick II the Great **19**:559:2b, 563:1b
Kattegat, *or* Kattegatt, *or* Katte Sound (str., Den. and Swed.) **6**:764:3b
Baltic Sea features **1**:847:1a
Kattegattian Stage (geol.)
Holocene Epoch stratigraphy **19**:908:2a, *illus.* 906
katti (kathakali dance)
attributes as stock character **27**:749:1b
Kattowitz (Pol.): *see* Katowice
Kattowitz Conference (Jewish hist.)
convened by Pinsker **9**:457:1a
Katu (people)
language **27**:850:2a
Katuic languages
Souei **11**:24:3a
Katun (mt., U.S.S.R.)
geology **14**:232:1b
Katun (riv., U.S.S.R.)
discharge into Ob **14**:289:1a
drainage of Altai mountains **14**:232:2b
source near Mount Belukha **28**:1024:1b
Katwijk (Neth.) **6**:765:1a
Katyayana (Indian gram.)
evidence for Dravidian acculturation **22**:717:1b
Katyayaniputra (Buddhist monk)
contribution to "Jnana-prasthana" **15**:282:1a
katydid (insect) **6**:765:1a
place in order Orthoptera **21**:604:2b, *illus.* 605
sense of hearing **27**:152:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Katyk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Shakhtyorsk
Katyn Massacre (Pol. hist.) **6**:765:2a
effect on Polish history **25**:935:1b
Katyusha (rocket)
use in World War II **29**:562:2b
Katz, Sir Bernard (Br. physiol.) **6**:765:2b
Katz, Jerrold J. (Am. philos.)
attempt to link logic to linguistics **25**:723:1b
study of dictionary entries **23**:77:1a
"Katzenjammer Kids" (comic strip)
creation by Dirks **15**:585:2a
Katzenturm (tower, Feldkirch, Aus.)
Feldkirch *illus.* **4**:717
Katzheimer, Lorenz, *or* Master LCZ (art.)
"Temptation of Christ" *illus.* **16**:338
Katzler (litho.)
portrait of Andrassy *illus.* **1**:388
Kau Desert (desert, U.S.)
proximity to Kilauea **6**:859:1b
Kau-ur (Gam.) **6**:765:3a
Kauai (is., Haw., U.S.) **6**:765:3a
geography of Hawaii **29**:441:2a
location *map* **29**:157
volcanic origin **29**:521:1a
Kaufbeuren (W.Ger.) **6**:765:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Kauffer, Edward McKnight (Am. art.)
Art Deco **1**:596:2b
Kauffmann, Maria Anna Catharina Angelica (Swiss paint.) **6**:765:3b
contribution to Neoclassical art **25**:361:1b
Kaufman, Ada (Am. au.): *see* Durant, Ariel
Kaufman, Denis Arkadyevich (Sov. dir.): *see* Vertov, Dziga
Kaufman, George Simon (Am. playwright and journ.) **6**:766:1b
Kaufman, Ida (Am. au.): *see* Durant, Ariel
Kaufman, Terrence (Am. ling.)
investigation of Meso-American languages **22**:787:1b, 790:1a
Kaufmann, Isidor (art.)
"Sukkoth" *illus.* **4**:585
Kaufmann, Konstantin Petrovich (Russ. gen.) **6**:766:2a
Kaufmann, Yehezkel (Isr. Bible schol.)
modern Bible commentary **14**:854:1a
Kaugatuma Stage (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
stratigraphy of Silurian Period *table* **19**:843
Kauikeaouli (k. of Haw.): *see* Kamehameha III
Kaukas (Baltic rel.): *see* Majas gars
"Kaukasische Kreidekreis, Der" (play by Brecht): *see* "Caucasian Chalk Circle, The"
Kaukauveld, *or* omaheke (desert, S.W.A.) **6**:766:3a
Kaulam Mall (India): *see* Quilon
Kaulbach, Friedrich August von (Ger. art.)
portrait of Luitpold *illus.* **7**:554
Kaulbach, Wilhelm von (Ger. paint.) **6**:766:3a
portrait of
Bluntschli *illus.* **2**:304
Louis I of Baravia *illus.* **7**:494
Kaulun Peninsula, *or* Kaulung Peninsula (penin., Hong Kong): *see* Kowloon Peninsula
Kaumari (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamatrka **10**:444:1b
Kaunas, *or* Kovno (U.S.S.R.) **6**:766:3b
economic activity **28**:1059:2a
urban development **28**:950:2b
Kaunchi (U.S.S.R.): *see* Yangiyul
Kaunda, Kenneth David (pres. of Zambia) **6**:767:1a
Zambian politics **12**:891:1b; **27**:976:1b
Kaundinya (leg. founder, Funan)
legendary origins of Funan **27**:803:1b
Kaundinya Jayavarman (k. of Funan)
Funan's fifth-century power **27**:803:2b
Kaunitz, Wenzel Anton von, *or* Wenzel Anton, Fürst von Kaunitz-Rietberg (chancellor of Aus.) **6**:767:3b
history of Seven Years' War **20**:71:1b
role in history of Austria **14**:499:1b
Kaura Namoda (Nig.) **6**:768:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Kaurava (Hindu leg. heroe)
role in "Mahabharata" **7**:693:1b; **27**:722:2b
kauri pine, *or* dammar pine, *or* Agathis australis (bot.) **6**:768:2a
characteristics **5**:591:2a
conifers **3**:539:1b
habitat **20**:453:2a
Kauriala River (riv., Tib.): *see* Ghaghara River
kaus (wind current)
climate of Arabia **13**:869:2b
Kausambi (archae. site, India)
artifacts of sculptural technique *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:762
capital of Kuru tribe **21**:34:2a, *map* 35
Ka'usiyeh dynasty (Iranian dynasty) **6**:768:2b
independence from 'Abbasid Iran **21**:890:1b
Kaussich (Syr.)
ancient church remains **13**:973:2b
Kautilya, *or* Canakya, *or* Visnugupta, *or* Chanakya (Indian states. and philos.) **6**:768:2b

influence on Airlangga **17**:750:2a
origins of Dravidian language **22**:717:1b
political and financial advice to government **21**:36:2a *passim to* 37:2a
theories of
kingship and statecraft **21**:182:2b, 190:1a
psychological warfare and propaganda **26**:168:1b
see also "Artha-sastra"
Käutner, Helmut (Ger. dir.) **6**:768:3a
Kautokeino (Nor.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3**:583
Kautsky, Karl (Ger. Marxist and pol.) **6**:768:3b
association with Luxemburg **7**:578:3a
contribution to Marxist theory **23**:580:2b
social democrats in Germany **27**:444:2a, 448:1a
Kauxe, J. F. (engr.)
engraving of Hasse *illus.* **5**:740
kava, *or* kawa, *or* cava, *or* ava, *or* kawakawa, *or* aiva, *or* yagona (bev.) **6**:769:1b
economic importance of pepper family **13**:672:2a
made from Piper methysticum **9**:462:1b; **14**:752:2b
psychedelic substances from plants **13**:241:2b
use in
Fiji **25**:283:1a
Tonga **25**:299:1b
Kavadh I, *or* Qobad (k. of Pers.) **6**:769:1b
hunting illustration **6**:159:3b
role in Zoroastrianism **29**:1117:2a
Sasanian conflicts with Rome **21**:887:1b
Kavadh II, *or* Qobad (k. of Pers.)
Sasanian conflicts with Turks and Byzantium **21**:888:1a, *illus.* 884
Kavafis, Konstantinos Petrou (Gr. writ.): *see* Cavafy, Constantine
Kavala, *or* Christopolis, *or* Kavalla, *or* Neapolis (Gr.) **6**:769:2a
Kavanagh, Patrick (Irish poet) **6**:769:3a
Kavango (people)
demography of Kavango **6**:769:3b
Kavango, *or* Okavango (area, S.W.A.) **6**:769:3b
kavass, *or* kavas, *or* qawwas (Islamic offi.)
relationship to dragoman **4**:209:1b
"Kavelymusiikkia pienille virahevoille" (work by Manner) discussed in biography **7**:783:3a
Kaveri River (riv., India): *see* Cauvery River
kavi (poetic competition)
culture of West Bengal **12**:589:3b; **21**:140:2b
kavi (priesthood)
role in early Iranian religion **24**:90:2a
Kavi language (Indian lang.)
writing system **6**:293:1a
Kaviani Press (Pers. pub.)
contribution to Persian literature **22**:62:2b
Kavieng (Pap.N.G.) **6**:770:1a
kavir (geol.): *see* playa
Kavir Desert, *or* Dasht-e Kavir, *or* Dasht-i Kavir (desert, Iran) **6**:770:1a
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
Iran's relief **21**:855:1b
location *map* **21**:857
Kaviraja Madhava Kandali (Indian poet)
Assamese literature **27**:732:1a
Kavirajamarga (Kannada epic)
Kannada literature **27**:728:2b
Kavirondo (people): *see* Luo
Kavirondo Gulf (gulf, Ken.): *see* Winam Gulf
Kavkaz (reg., mt. system, U.S.S.R.): *see* Caucasus
"Kavkazski plennik" (poem by Pushkin): *see* "Prisoner of the Caucasus, The"
Kavkazsky Nature Reserve (research area, U.S.S.R.) **6**:770:1b
kavod (Judaism)
writings of
Eleazar ben Judah of Worms **4**:423:2a
Judah ben Samuel **6**:637:1b
kavvanah, *or* kavvanot, *or* kawwanot, *or* kawwanah, *or* kawwana, *or* kavvanoth, *or* kawwanoth (Judaism) **6**:770:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
kavya (Sanskrit lit.) **6**:770:2a
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:724:1a
use by
Asvaghosa **1**:658:3a
Bana **1**:855:2b
Kalidasa **6**:693:2a
"Kavyadarsa" (work by Dandin) discussed in biography **3**:873:3b
Kaw (people): *see* Kansa
Kaw River (riv., U.S.): *see* Kansas River
Kawa (people): *see* Wa
Kawa (anc. Egy. colony) **6**:770:2a
kawa (bev.): *see* kava
Kawabata Yasunari (Japanese au.) **6**:770:2b
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:347:2a
Kawabe Masakazu (Japanese gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1014:2a
Kawagoe (Japan) **6**:770:3a
Kawaguchi (Japan) **6**:770:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Kawaguchi-ko (l., Japan)
reflection of Mount Fuji **5**:36:3b
Kawahigashi Hekigotō (Japanese poet)
association with Takahama Kyoshi **11**:514:1b
Kawai Gyokudō, *or* Kawai Yoshisaburō (Japanese paint.) **6**:770:3b
Kawai Kanjirō (Japanese potter) **6**:770:3b
Kawaib, *or* Cawahib (people) **6**:771:1a
customs and traditions **13**:365:2b, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kawaihae (Haw., U.S.) **6**:771:1b
annual rainfall **5**:759:2b; **29**:441:2b
Kawaiisu (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13**:327
Kawaiisu language
southern Numic languages **13**:334:1a, *map* 333
Kawakami Hajime (Japanese journ.) **6**:771:2a
influence on Guo Moruo **5**:574:1b
Kawakami Otojirō (Japanese dram.)
contribution to Japanese performing arts **17**:723:2b
kawakawa (bev.): *see* kava
Kawanabe Gyōsai, *or* Shōjō Gyōsai (Japanese paint.) **6**:771:2a
Kawanishi (Japan) **6**:771:2b
kawara-ban (Japanese news. print.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:475:2b
Kawartha Lakes (lakes, Ont., Can.) **6**:771:2b
Kawasaki (Japan) **6**:771:3a
location *map* **22**:288
place in Tokyo–Yokohama metropolitan area **28**:700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., *or* Kawasaki Jūkōgyō KK, *or* Kawasaki Shipyard Company (Japanese mfr.) **6**:771:3b
Kawasaki Steel Corporation, *or* Kawasaki Seitetsu KK (Japanese mfr.) **6**:771:3b
Kawasaki syndrome, *or* Kawasaki disease, *or* mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome (disease) **6**:772:1a
Kawatake Mokuami, *or* Yoshimura Shinshichi, *or* Kawatake Shinshichi II, *or* Furukawa Mokuami (Japanese dram.) **6**:772:1a
contribution to Kabuki literature **17**:723:1a
Kawate Bunjirō (Japanese rel. leader)
founding of Konkō-Kyō **6**:949:2b; **22**:322:2b
role in Sect Shintō development **27**:277:2b
Kawkaw (Mali): *see* Gao
Kawm, el- (archae. site, As.)
early irrigation **26**:61:2b
Kawm al-Ahmar (Egy.): *see* Hierakonpolis
Kawm ash-Shuqafah (catacomb, Alexandria, Egy.)
feature of Alexandria **13**:249:2b
Kawm Umbu, *or* Kum Ombu, *or* Kom Ombo (Egy.) **6**:772:1b
location *map* **18**:94
Kawoela Island (is., Indon.): *see* Lomblen Island
Kawula Island (is., Indon.): *see* Lomblen Island
kawwana, *or* kawwanot, *or* kawwanoth (Judaism): *see* kavvanah
Kay, James Phillips (Br. educ.): *see* Kay-Shuttleworth, Sir James Phillips, 1st Baronet
Kay, John (Br. engin. and inv.) **6**:772:2a
flying shuttle **11**:664:3a; **21**:516:1a
loom development **7**:472:2a
technological impact **21**:509:1b; **28**:463:2a
work organization **21**:204:1b
Kay, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Kay, Paul (Am. ling.)
research on colour terms **22**:578:2a
Kay, Ulysses Simpson (Am. comp.) **6**:772:2b
Kay-Ka'us (sultan of Rum)
role in Seljuq Anatolia **28**:914:1b
Kay-Khusraw, *or* Kaikhosrau (sultan of Rum)
defeat by Theodore I Lascaris **11**:685:3b
role in Seljuq Anatolia **28**:914:1b
Kay-Qubadh I, 'Ala' ad-Din, *or* Kaikobad I, 'Ala' ad-Din (Seljuq ruler)
role in Seljuq Anatolia **28**:914:1b
Kay-Shuttleworth, Sir James Phillips, 1st Baronet, *or* James Phillips Kay (Br. educ.) **6**:772:3a
views on
British education **29**:79:2b
teacher training **28**:441:1a
Kaya, *or* Karak, *or* Mimana (anc. people, Kor.) **6**:772:3b
influence on Japanese art **17**:667:2b
relations with Japan **22**:305:2a
kaya (bot.): *see* Japanese torreya
kaya kum (mus. instru.): *see* kayakeum
kayagum (mus. instru.): *see* kayakeum
Kayah, *or* Red Karen, *or* Karenni (people)
classification **6**:742:1a
distribution **15**:368:2a
kayak (boat) **6**:773:1a
comparison with umiak **12**:123:2a
design of canoe **2**:807:3a
significance for western Arctic cultures **14**:17:1a, *illus.* 14
type of canoe **2**:807:3b
use in wild-water racing **12**:656:2a
use of skins **28**:753:1b
kayakeum, *or* kayagum, *or* kaya kum (mus. instru.) **6**:773:1b
use in Korean music **6**:962:2b; **17**:701:1a; **24**:663:1b
kayal, *or* khayal, *or* khyal (mus.) **6**:773:1b
vocal music of North India **27**:745:1b
Kayan (people) **6**:773:1b
Dayak subgroup **3**:924:2b
distribution **17**:765:1a, 767:2a; **27**:820:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kayan River (riv., Indon.)
feature of Borneo **17**:765:1a
Kaye, Danny, *or* Daniel David Kominski (Am. act.) **6**:773:2a
Kaye, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Kaye, Nora, *or* Nora Koreff (Am. dancer) **6**:773:2b
Kaye-Smith, Sheila (Eng. au.)
use of regional setting **23**:127:2a
Kayes (Congo): *see* Nkayi
Kayes (Mali) **6**:773:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Kaygusuz Abdal (Tur. poet)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:56:2b
Kayi (anc. people)
role in Ottoman history **28**:915:1b
Kayri (Scand. feast day): *see* Kekri
Kayser (Ger. pewter firm)
role in revival of pewter **17**:159:1a
Kayser, Heinrich Gustav Johannes (Ger. phys.) **6**:773:3a
Kayseri, *or* Caesarea Cappadociae, *or* Mazaca, *or* Eusebia (Tur.) **6**:773:3b
seat of Danishmend dynasty **3**:877:2b
Kayseri rug **6**:774:1b
Kaysersberg, Johann Geiler von (Swiss preacher): *see* Geiler von Kaysersberg, Johann
Kaz Dagi (mt. range, Tur.): *see* Ida
Kazacharthra (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:849:2b
Kazachskij Melkosopochnik (reg., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kazakh Uplands
Kazak (people): *see* Cossack; Kazakh
Kazak language: *see* Kazakh language
Kazakh, *or* Kazak (people) **6**:774:2b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:1090:1a *passim to* 1093:2b
arts **15**:735:1a; **28**:1092:2a
distribution **12**:59:2a
Asia **14**:248:1a, 290:1a
China **16**:51:2b, 214:2b, 215:2a
Mongolia **24**:344:1b
Sinkiang **10**:837:2b
U.S.S.R. **18**:566:1b; **28**:955:1a
history **28**:989:2b, 1088:1b, 1089:1a
language **6**:774:3b
occupations **14**:233:1a
practices and traditions **28**:1080:1a
religion **26**:1033:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kazakh Khanate (former state, Turkistan) **6**:774:3b
Kazakhstan **6**:775:3a
Kazakh language, *or* Kazak language **6**:774:3b
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
use in Sinkiang **16**:214:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kazakh rug **6**:774:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kazakh Soviet Socialist Republic (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kazakhstan
Kazakh Uplands, *or* Kazakhsky Melkosopochnik, *or* Kazachskij Melkosopochnik (reg., U.S.S.R.) **6**:775:1a
relief of the West Siberian Plain **28**:942:1b
Kazakhstan, *or* Kazakh Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Kazakhskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Kazakhskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (rep., U.S.S.R.) **6**:775:1b
major refs. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28**:952:1a, 1090:1a
federal status in Soviet Union **28**:1005:2b
relief of Russian Steppe **28**:1030:1a
"Kazaki" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Cossacks, The"
Kazakov, Yury Pavlovich (Russ. au.) **6**:775:3a
contribution to children's literature **23**:220:2a
Kazalinsk (U.S.S.R.)
location on Syr Darya **11**:467:3a

Kazan (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kazan (U.S.S.R.) **6**:775:3b
conquest by Moscow **11**:575:2b
importance in U.S.S.R. **28**:950:2a, 973:1b
role as Mongol khanate **28**:1087:1a
Kazan, Academy of (rel. seminary)
relationship to Russian Orthodox Church **17**:874:2b
Kazan, Elia, *or* Elia Kazanjoglous (Am. dir. and au.) **6**:776:1a
influence on acting in American theatre **28**:551:1a
Kazan Cathedral (bldg., Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
contributions by Voronikhin **22**:955:2a
Kazan-retto (archip., Japan): *see* Volcano Islands
Kazan State University (univ., Kazan, U.S.S.R.)
reputation of Lenin **22**:947:2b
Kazan Tatar language, *or* Central Tatar language
Tatar dialects **11**:575:3b
"Kazania sejmowe" (work by Skarga)
discussed in biography **10**:859:2b
"Kazania swietokrzyskie" (Pol. sermons)
Polish literature **25**:954:1b
Kazanian Stage (paleon.)
Permian System **19**:866:1b, *table*
Kazanjoglous, Elia (Am. au. and dir.): *see* Kazan, Elia
Kazanluk, *or* Seuthopolis (Bulg.) **6**:776:1b
location *map* **15**:352
Kazanluk Tomb (Thracian tomb)
feature of Kazanluk **6**:776:2a
Kazantzakis, Nikos, *or* Nikos Kazantzakes (Gr. writ.) **6**:776:2a
contribution to
Greek literature **5**:459:2b; **20**:360:1a
novel tradition **23**:143:2b
views on Sodom and Gomorrah **10**:932:1b
Kazaure (Nig.) **6**:776:2b
Kazbek, Mount, *or* Mqinvari, *or* Gora Kazbek (mt., U.S.S.R.)
relief of Caucasus Range **2**:966:1a; **28**:1062:2b, 1075:2a
Kazeh (Tan.): *see* Tabora
Kazembe, *or* Cazembe (Af. king.) **6**:776:3a
place in Central African history **13**:83:1b
Kazembe II (k. of Kazembe): *see* Kaniembo
Kazembe IV (k. of Kazembe): *see* Kibangu Keleka
Kazerun (Iran) **6**:776:3b
location *map* **21**:857
kaziasker (Ottoman mil. judge) **6**:777:1a
Murad I **8**:424:2a
Kazim Rashti, Sayyid (Islamic leader)
association with the Bab **1**:764:1b
Kazimierz Jagiellonczyk (k. of Pol.): *see* Casimir IV
Kazimierz Odnowiciel, *or* Kazimierz Mnich (Pol. duke): *see* Casimir I
Kazimierz Sprawiedliwy (Pol. duke): *see* Casimir II
Kazimierz Wielki (k. of Pol.): *see* Casimir III
Kazimiyah Mosque (Baghdad, Iraq)
feature of Baghdad **14**:560:2a
Kazin, Alfred (Am. crit.) **6**:777:1a
contribution to American literature **13**:422:1b
Kazincbarcika (Hung.)
part of Miskolc **8**:186:1b
Kazinczy, Ferenc (Hung. man of letters) **6**:777:1b
championed by Berzsenyi **2**:164:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:690:2b
Kazinga Channel (waterway, Af.)
East African lakes physiography **13**:114:2b, *map* 116
Kaziranga National Park (natl. park, India) **6**:777:2b
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
Kazoku (Japanese nobility) **6**:777:2b
kazoo, *or* bazoo (mus. instru.)
type of
mirliton **8**:181:2b
percussion instrument **24**:659:1b
Kazsvin, Julia Michaelovna (Russ. au.): *see* Beausobre, Iulia de
Kazuyuki Sawaguchi (Japanese math.)
contribution to equation theory **23**:633E:1a
Kazvin, *or* Qazvin, *or* Shad Shahpur (Iran) **6**:777:3a
location *map* **21**:857
Safavid Iran **21**:895:1b
Kazvin school (Pers. paint.)
role of Muzaffar 'Ali **8**:460:2a
Kazym (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ob River **14**:289:2a
K.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
KBL (pol. org., Phil.): *see* New Society Movement
KBS tuff (geol.)
fossil dating **18**:823:1b
KCA (Ken. pol. org.): *see* Kikuyu Central Association
K.C.B. (Br. knighthood): *see* Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the
KCIA: *see* Korean Central Intelligence Agency
K.C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
K.C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
KDKA (radio station, Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
history of
Pittsburgh **29**:306:1a
radio broadcasting **15**:213:1a
KDPG (chem. compound): *see* 2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate
Ke-er-lei-ke Shan (mts., As.): *see* K'o-erh-lei-k'o Shan
Ke Ga, Point, *or* Mui Ke Ga, *or* Cap Varella, *or* Cape Varella (headland, Viet.) **6**:778:1a
ke-yi, *or* geyi (Buddhism) **6**:778:1a
Kea, *or* Keos, *or* Tzia (is., Gr.) **6**:778:1b
kea, *or* Nestor notabilis (bird)
major ref. in Birds **15**:69:1a *passim to* 71:2b, *illus.* 69
classification **9**:168:3b, *illus.* 169
habitat and range **9**:759:2a
keaki (bot.): *see* Japanese zelkova
Kealakekua (bay, Haw., U.S.)
site of Cook memorial **6**:686:1a
Kean, Charles John (Eng. act.) **6**:778:2a
association with Terry **11**:651:2b
contribution to Western theatre **28**:544:1a; **28**:579:2a, 605:2a
influence on Meiningen Company founder **7**:1019:2a
influenced by Edmund Kean **6**:779:1b
Kean, Edmund (Eng. act.) **6**:778:2b
influence on
Aldridge **1**:232:3b
English writers **18**:454:1b
relationship to Charles Kean **6**:778:2a
role in theatre development **28**:543:1a, 545:1b
Kean, Ellen, *or* Ellen Tree (Eng. act.) **6**:779:1b
Keane, Richard (U.S. art.)
painting of bobolink *illus.* **2**:308
Keaney, Frank W. (Am. basketball coach)
contribution to basketball **28**:150:2a
Kearney (Neb., U.S.) **6**:779:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Kearny, Stephen Watts (U.S. mil. of.) **6**:779:2b
history of New Mexico **8**:79:2b; **29**:403:2b
"Kearsarge" (ship)
use in American Civil War **1**:197:1b, *illus.;* **29**:236:2a
Keasey Stage (geol.)
Tertiary chronologies and events *table* **19**:892
Keating, Geoffrey (Irish writ.)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:626:2a
Keating, Paul John (Austr. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Keating-Owen Act (Am. law)
administration by Abbott **1**:13:2a
overturned in Hammer v. Dagenhart **5**:666:1a
keatite (min.)
characteristics **24**:167:2a, *tables* 164, 165
Keaton, Buster, *or* Joseph Francis Keaton (Am. act.) **6**:779:3a
deadpan technique **25**:1028:1a
motion picture history **24**:391:1a
Keats, John (Br. poet) **6**:780:1a
association with
Hunt **6**:157:3a
Wells **12**:573:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:453:1a
definition of poetry **23**:97:2a
effects of artistic criticism **14**:116:2a
Keb (Egy. deity): *see* Geb
Kêb, *or* Kep-sur-Mer (Kamp.) **6**:781:2b
Keban Dam (dam, Tur.)
physiography of Tigris-Euphrates river system **14**:262:2b, *map*
Kebar Dam (dam, Iran)
history of public works **26**:399:2a, *illus.*
Kebareh, Mugharet el- (cave, Isr.)
fossils **14**:224:2b
Kebbi (hist. king., Af.)
association with Yauri kingdom **12**:826:1b
Kebbi River (riv., Nig.): *see* Sokoto River
Kebiishi (Japanese offi.) **6**:781:2b
role in history of Japan **22**:308:1b
Keble, John (Br. pr. and poet) **6**:781:3a
influence on Newman **8**:657:3b
Kebnekaise (mt. range, Swed.) **6**:782:1a
Kebnekaise Sydtopp, *or* Kebnekaise (mt., Swed.)
physiography of
Kebnekaise mountain range **6**:782:1a
Sweden **11**:436:1a; **18**:530:1a; **28**:332:1b
Kebo Tengali (Indon. chief minis.): *see* Aragani
"Kebra Negast" (Eth. lit. work)
Ethiopian literature **4**:580:3a
Kebun Binatang Ragunan (Jakarta, Indon.): *see* Jakarta Zoological and Botanical Gardens
Kebun Raya Indonesia (Bogor, Indon.): *see* Botanical Gardens of Indonesia
Kecskemet (Hung.) **6**:782:1b
Great Alfold region **20**:695:1b
Kedah (state, Mal.) **6**:782:2a
historical relation to Kalah **27**:825:1b
Kedaresvara temple (temple, Bhubaneswar, India)
landmark *illus.* **2**:189
Kedarnath (India)
Garhwal **5**:123:3b
Kede, *or* Kyedye (people)
ethnological affinity with Nupe **8**:830:2b
kedesha, *or* kedeshah (temple prostitute): *see* qedesha
kedge (anchor)
function **1**:378:1b
Kediet Ijill (inselberg, Maur.): *see* Ijill, Mount
Kediri, *or* Kadiri (regency, Indon.) **6**:782:2b
ancient Java **17**:780:1a
Kediri, *or* Kadiri (Indon.)
major ref. in Kediri **6**:782:2b
Kedleston Hall (bldg., Derby., U.K.)
design of Adam **1**:77:3b; **13**:1021:2a
piano nobile *illus.* **9**:417
keel (ship building)
dry dock construction **26**:411:2b
flat-keeled boats **28**:759:1a
keel (zool.)
characteristics of Clupeiformes **19**:229:2b, *illus.* 230
keel-billed toucan, *or* Ramphastos sulfuratus (bird)
description **11**:866:3a
Keel molding (arch.)
ornamental molding **8**:230:2b
keelback, *or* Natrix piscator (reptile)
water snakes **12**:519:2a
Keele (riv., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River **24**:1011:1b
keeled boxfish, *or* Aracanidae (fish)
classification **2**:443:1a
keeled skink, *or* Tropidophorus (reptile)
characteristics **10**:865:3a
Keeler, James Edward (Am. astron.) **6**:782:3a
Keeler, Wee Willie, *or* William Henry Keeler (Am. athlete) **6**:782:3b
Keeling, William (Br. naval of.)
role in history of Cocos Islands **14**:477:1b
Keeling Islands (isls., Austr.): *see* Cocos Islands
Keelung (Tai.): *see* Chi-lung
Keely, John Ernst Worrell (Am. inv.) **6**:783:1a
Keen, Morris L. (Am. businessman)
association with Burgess **2**:646:1b
Keen, William Williams (Am. brain surg.) **6**:783:1a
Keenan, Philip Childs (Am. astron.)
MK classification system for stars **28**:203:1a
Keene (N.H., U.S.) **6**:783:1b
Keene, Charles Samuel (Br. art.) **6**:783:1b
contribution to caricature **15**:581:1a
Keene, Henry (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1029:1a
Keene, Laura, *or* Mary Moss (Br. act.) **6**:783:2a
keep, *or* donjon (mil. tech.)
major ref. in Castle **2**:936:3a
Renaissance architecture **13**:1005:1b
"Keep the Aspidistra Flying" (novel by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8**:1020:2a
place in English literature **18**:460:2a
keeper (museology): *see* curator
Keepit Conglomerate (rock unit, Austr.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Kees, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Keeshond, *or* Dutch barge dog (breed of dog) **6**:783:2b
Keesom, Willem Hendrik (Du. phys.) **6**:783:3a
Keessel, Dionysius Godefridus van der (Du. schol.)
contribution to Roman-Dutch law **22**:938:1a
Keetman, Peter (Ger. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:789:2a, *illus.*
Keetmanshoop (S.W.A.) **6**:783:3b
Keewatin (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) **6**:783:3b
Northwest Territories **8**:796:3a
Keewatin Series (paleon.)
Archean stratigraphy **24**:960:2a
Coutchiching Series **3**:690:1a
Precambrian formation **19**:829:1b, *table* 828
Kef, el-, *or* Le Kef (Tun.): *see* Kaf, al-
Kefa, *or* Kaffa, *or* Keffa (prov., Eth.)
kingdom founded by Sidamo **10**:781:1b
reputed birthplace of coffee **3**:431:3b
Kefallinia (is., Gr.): *see* Cephalonia
Kefar Nahum (Isr.): *see* Capernaum
Kefar Sava (Isr.) **6**:784:1a
location *map* **22**:135
Keffi (Nig.) **6**:784:1b
location *map* **29**:794
kefir (milk product)
processing **19**:359:1b
Keflavík (Ice.) **6**:784:1b
Iceland **20**:762:2b, *map* 761

Keflin (drug): *see* cephalothin
Kegalle, *or* Kegalla (Sri Lanka) **6:**784:2a
Kegon, *or* Avatamsaka, *or* Hua-yen (Buddhist sect) **6:**784:2a
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism **15:**286:1b
Fa-tsang **4:**646:1b
Korean history **22:**516:2a
Mount Wu-t'ai **12:**781:1a
"Kegon engi emaki" (Japanese paint.) biographical picture scroll **17:**679:2a
Kegon-no-taki (waterfall, Japan) feature of Chūzenji-ko **3:**311:1b, *illus.*
Kehltal (geol.) classification of valleys **16:**729:2a
Kehr, Eckhart (Ger. hist.) influence on historiography **21:**732:1b
kei apple, *or* kei-apple, *or* Dovyalis caffra (bot.) description **4:**811:2b
Kei Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Kai Islands
Keian no Ofuregaki (Japanese hist.) bakuhan system **22:**318:1a
Keidanren, *or* Keizai Dantai Rengōkai, *or* Federation of Economic Organizations (Japanese assoc.) **6:**784:2b
Keien (Japanese poet): *see* Kagawa Kageki
Keighley (locality, Yorkshire, U.K.) **6:**784:3a
Keigwin, Richard (Br. of.) **6:**784:3a association with Child **3:**207:1b
Keihanshin Industrial Zone, *or* Keihanshin Kōgyō Chitai, *or* Kyōto–Ōsaka–Kōbe Region (indus. reg., Japan) **6:**784:3b
Keihin Industrial Zone, *or* Tokyo-Yokohama Region (indus. reg., Japan) **6:**785:1a
Keiko (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* **6:**497
Keiō University, *or* Keio Daigaku (Japan) **6:**785:2a founding by Fukuzawa Yukichi **5:**42:1b
Keira sultanate (Darfur dynasty) rule of Darfur **3:**885:1b
Keiser, Reinhard (Ger. comp.) **6:**785:2b contribution to German opera **24:**628:2b
Keita (people) history of western Africa **29:**808:2a
Keita, Bahr (riv. Af.) joined by Chari River **3:**102:1a
Keita, Modibo (pres. of Mali) **6:**785:3a Mali **29:**830:1b, 845:2a
Keitai (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* **6:**497
Keitekishū (Japanese med. manual) Japanese medical history **23:**888:1b
Keitel, Wilhelm (Ger. of.) **6:**785:3b
Keith, Sir Arthur (Scot. anthro.) **6:**786:1a
Keith, Benjamin Franklin (Am. impresario) **6:**786:1b
Keith, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount (Br. adm.) role in history of Egypt **18:**135:2a
Keith, James Francis Edward (Scot. mil. leader) **6:**786:2a
Keith, Minor C. (Am. businessman) economic influence in Costa Rica **15:**701:1a founding of United Fruit Company **12:**139:3b history of Central America **3:**26:2a
Keith, William (Am. paint.) **6:**786:2a
Keith, Sir William (gov. of Pa.) relationship with Franklin **19:**556:2b
Keith-Albee United Bookings Office (Am. talent agency) conflict with Morris **8:**338:1b role of Albee **1:**210:3b
Keiyō Industrial Zone, *or* Keiyō Kōgyō Chitai (indus. reg., Japan) **6:**786:2b
Keizai Dantai Rengōkai (Japanese assoc.): *see* Keidanren
Keizan Jōkin, *or* Jōsai Daishi, *or* Keizan, *or* Taiso (Buddhist pr.) **6:**786:2b
"Kejser og Galilaeer" (work by Ibsen): *see* "Emperor and Galilean, The"
"Kek roka" (work by Herczeg) discussed in biography **5:**868:1b
Kekchí (people) **6:**786:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Kekere Ekun" (work by Olabimtan) place in African literature **13:**140:2a
Kekes, Mount (mt., Hung.) elevation **7:**940:1b physiography of Hungary **6:**155:1b
Kekeyas (people) settlement in India **21:**34:2a, *map* 35
Kekkonen, Urho Kaleva (pres. of Fin.) **6:**786:3b leadership of Finnish government **19:**180:1a
keklap (algae) harvesting for commercial use **19:**282:2a
Kekri, *or* Kayri, *or* Keyri (Scand. feast day) **6:**786:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kekule structure (chem.) benzene structure **15:**792:2b
Kekule von Stradonitz, Friedrich August, *or* Friedrich August Kekulé (Ger. chem.) **6:**787:1a contributions to benzene research **2:**115:3a; **15:**792:2b study of molecules **24:**282:1b theory of resonance **9:**1041:1a inspired by a dream **27:**306:1b views on carbon valence **8:**581:2b
Kel Aïr (people): Asben
Kel Geres (people): Itesen
Kelaa des Srarhna, el-, *or* el-Kelaa des Sraghna (prov., Mor.) *major ref. in* el-Kelaa des Srarhna **6:**787:1b
Kelaa des Srarhna, el-, *or* el-Kelaa des Sraghna (Mor.) **6:**787:1b
Kelabit (people) distribution in Borneo **17:**765:2a, 769:2a
Kelang, *or* Klang (Mal.) **6:**787:2a
Kelantan (state, Mal.) **6:**787:2a
Kelantan, Sungai (riv., Mal.) feature of Kelantan **6:**787:2b
Kélibia (Tun.): *see* Clypea
"Kelimat ha-Goyim" (work by Duran) discussed in biography **4:**285:3b
Kell, C. (art.) lithograph of Fuller *illus.* **5:**47
Kell, Joseph (Br. au.): *see* Burgess, Anthony
Kell, Sir Vernon (Br. mil. of.) command of MI-5 **8:**87:3a
Kell blood group system (physiol.) definition of blood groups **15:**138:2b
Kellar, Harry, *or* Harry Keller (Am. magician) **6:**787:3a
kellegi (floor covering) arrangement **17:**74:1b
Keller, Deane (Am. art.) portrait of Baker *illus.* **1:**812
Keller, Ferdinand (Swiss archae. and prehistorian) **6:**787:3a
Keller, Gottfried (Swiss au.) **6:**788:1a contribution to German literature **20:**34:2b; **23:**142:1a
Keller, Harry (U.S. magician): *see* Kellar, Harry
Keller, Helen Adams (Am. au. and educ.) **6:**788:1b association with Bell **2:**67:3a Macy **7:**649:3a symboling ability of humans **16:**875:1b
Keller, Louis (Am. publ.) Social Register **10:**923:2a
Kellerman, Annette (Am. athlete) origin of modern swimsuit **11:**446:3b
Kellermann, Bernhard (Ger. journ. and writ.) **6:**788:2b
Kellermann, François-Christophe, duke de Valmy (Fr. gen.) **6:**788:2b battle at Valmy **4:**979:2b
Kelley, Abigail (Am. abolitionist): *see* Foster, Abigail Kelley
Kelley, Florence (Am. soc. reformer) **6:**788:3b
Kelley, Oliver Hudson (Am. agri.) role in Granger Movement **5:**423:1a
Kelley Barnes dam (dam, Toccoa, Ga., U.S.) flooding **11:**814:2a
Kellgren, Johan Henrik (Swed. poet) **6:**789:1a contributions to the Swedish Enlightenment **27:**14:2a
Kellner eyepiece (optics) compound microscope **23:**746:1a
Kellogg (Ida., U.S.) **6:**789:1b
Kellogg, Frank Billings (Am. pol.) **6:**789:1b
Kellogg, John Harvey (Am. physic. and nutritionist) **6:**789:2a development of breakfast cereals **19:**350:1b founding of Kellogg Company **6:**789:3b
Kellogg, Will Keith (Am. indus.) **6:**789:2b development of breakfast cereals **2:**491:2b; **19:**350:1b founding of Kellogg Company **6:**789:3b
Kellogg, William W. (Am. climatologist) proposal concerning greenhouse effect **16:**510:1b
Kellogg–Briand Pact, *or* Pact of Paris (Fr.-U.S. hist.) **6:**789:3a contribution by Briand **2:**509:1a Dewey **4:**52:3b Kellogg **6:**789:1b Shotwell **10:**765:2a Stresemann **11:**317:3b control of war **29:**632:2a, 634:2a European diplomacy **21:**766:2b role in Nürnberg trials **12:**491:2b
Kellogg Company (Am. food producer) **6:**789:3b
Kells (Ire.): *see* Ceanannas Mór
Kells, Book of, *or* Codex Cenannensis (illuminated ms.) **6:**790:1a discovery in Kells **2:**982:3a; **7:**993:1b example of animal interlace **1:**420:1a Hiberno-Saxon style **1:**410:1a Insular script **29:**1065:1a Irish calligraphy **21:**960:2b practice and profession of the arts **14:**112:2b portrayal of Evangelists *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**642
Kells, Council of (Roman Cath. hist.) influence of Saint Malachy **7:**722:1b
"Kelly" (paint. by Nolan) *illus.* **8:**751
Kelly, Charles (Br. act.) relationship to Terry **11:**651:3a
Kelly, Edward (Austr. bandit): *see* Kelly, Ned
Kelly, Edward (Eng. alchemist) association with Rudolf II **25:**79:2a
Kelly, Ellsworth (Am. paint. and sculp.) **6:**790:1a minimalism *illus.* **8:**158
Kelly, Emmett Lee (Am. clown) **6:**790:1b
Kelly, Gene, *or* Eugene Curran Kelly (Am. act.) **6:**790:2a association with Donen **4:**174:2b Minnelli **8:**167:1a musical films **8:**446:1b; *illus.* **24:**425
Kelly, George (Am. psychol.) contribution to humanistic psychology **6:**138:1b
Kelly, George Edward (Am. playwright) **6:**790:2b
Kelly, Grace, *or* Princess Grace of Monaco (Am. act. and princess of Mon.) **6:**790:2b
Kelly, Howard Atwood (Am. physic.) contribution to Johns Hopkins Medical School **8:**1027:3a
Kelly, Hugh (Br. dram.) **6:**790:3a contribution to sentimental comedy **23:**165:2b
Kelly, John B. (Am. athlete) **6:**790:3b
Kelly, Ned, *or* Edward Kelly (Austr. bandit) **6:**791:1a bushrangers **2:**675:3a history of Australia **14:**433:2b
Kelly, Walt, *or* Walter Crawford Kelly (Am. cartoonist) **6:**791:1a creation of "Pogo" **15:**586:2b
Kelly, William (Am. inv.) **6:**791:1b contribution to steel industry **18:**693:2b; **21:**365:2b; **28:**468:2a development of Bessemer process **2:**168:2b
Kelly Air Base (air base, San Antonio, Tex., U.S.) San Antonio **10:**385:1b
Kelmscott Press (publishing co.) founding by Morris **8:**337:3b publishing standards and procedures **26:**98:1a, *illus.* 100
keloid (dermatol.) **6:**791:2b ear tissue healing **27:**215:1b scarification **2:**318:2b
Kelowna (B.C., Can.) **6:**791:2b
kelp (seaweed) **6:**791:3a distribution on coastlines **17:**997:1a, *illus.* ecosystems *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17:**980 growth and development **20:**380:2a harvesting by commercial fishermen **19:**286:2a type of brown algae **2:**561:1a marine plant **19:**282:1a seaweed **10:**589:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kelp crab, *or* Pugettia producta (crab) characteristics **11:**95:2a
kelp gull, *or* Larus dominicanus (bird) description **5:**566:1b
Kelsen, Hans (Aus.-U.S. legal schol.) **6:**791:3b pure theory of law **25:**727:1b, 732:2b view of the state **11:**223:2a
Kelsey, Henry (Br. expl.) **6:**792:1a history of Manitoba province **15:**538:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Kelso (Roxburgh, U.K.) **6:**792:1b
Kelso (Am. racehorse) association with Arcaro **1:**524:3b
Keltic languages: *see* Celtic languages
Kelud (volcano, Indon.) description **17:**738:1b
kelvin, *or* K (unit of meas.) **6:**792:2a
major ref. in Principles, Methods, and Instruments of Measurement and Observation **23:**736:2b
application to photography **24:**434:1b; **25:**800:2a
development of thermometry **11:**703:1b
Système International **23:**789:1b
zero and unit defined **1:**40:3b
kelvin effect (phys.): *see* Thomson effect
Kelvin of Largs, William Thomson, Baron, *or* Sir William Thomson, *or* Lord Kelvin (Scot. engin., math., and phys.) **22:**503:1b; **6:**792:2b
association with University of Glasgow **5:**296:3a
contribution to
analog computer development **1:**366:3b; **16:**638:2b
atomic theory **14:**337:1b
electromagnetic theory **27:**40:2b
fluid mechanics **23:**866:2b
tides **23:**837:1a
harmonic analysis **5:**710:1b
magnetism **7:**678:3a
telecommunications
transatlantic telegraph **28:**488:2b
undersea cable **12:**126:3b
temperature scale **23:**695:2a; **23:**736:2b
thermodynamics **28:**612:1b
thermoelectricity **18:**402:2b

views on
Earth's age **17**:576:1a
perfect fluids and the ether **20**:501:2b
uniformitarianism and catastrophism **12**:131:3b; **19**:753:1a
Kelvin wedge (fluid mech.)
dispersion of water waves **23**:868:1a
Kelvinator Corporation (Am. corp.)
merger with American Motors **1**:333:2b; **21**:471:2b
Kemal, Mehmed Namik (Tur. au.) **6**:792:3a
contribution to Turkish literature **22**:62:1a, 73:2b
influence on Ekrem Bey **4**:411:1b
role in
Turkish history **28**:931:2a
Young Ottomans **12**:861:3a
Kemal, Mustafa (pres. of Tur.): *see* Atatürk, Kemal
Kemal, Yasar (Tur. au.)
"Ince Memed" **22**:63:1b
Kemal Bey, Yusuf (Tur. states.)
signing of Treaty of Ankara **1**:423:3b
Kemalpasazade, *or* Ibn Kemal, *or* Ibn Kemal Pasa, *or* Semseddin Ahmet ibn Suleyman ibn Kemal Pasa (Tur. hist.) **6**:793:1a
Kemano penstock tunnel (Can.)
perils of unlined rock tunnels **26**:448:2a
kemari (Japanese sport)
development of sports **28**:114:1b
Kembar (Indon. govt. offi.)
association with Gajah Mada **5**:78:2b
Kemble, Adelaide (Br. act.) **6**:793:1b
Kemble, Charles (Br. act.) **6**:793:1b
Kemble, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Satchell (Br. act.) **6**:793:2a
Kemble, Elizabeth (Br. act.): *see* Whitlock, Elizabeth
Kemble, Fanny, *or* Frances Ann Kemble (Br. act.) **6**:793:2b
association with Murdoch **8**:429:1a
Kemble, George Stephen, *or* Stephen Kemble (Br. act.) **6**:793:3a
Kemble, Henry Stephen (Br. act.) **6**:793:3b
Kemble, John Mitchell (Br. hist.)
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:592:1b
Kemble, John Philip (Br. act.) **6**:793:3b
comparison with Kean **6**:778:3a
contribution to stage design **28**:579:1b
Kemble, Maria Theresa, *or* Maria Theresa de Camp (Br. act.) **6**:794:1b
Kemble, Priscilla, *or* Priscilla Hopkins (Br. act.) **6**:794:1b
Kemble, Roger (Br. act.) **6**:794:2a
Kemble, Sarah (Br. act.): *see* Siddons, Sarah
Kemble, Stephen (Br. act.): *see* Kemble, George Stephen
Kemeny, Zoltan (Swiss sculp.) **6**:794:2a
contribution to sculpture **27**:110:2b
Kemeny, Zsigmond, Baro (Hung. writ.) **6**:794:2b
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:691:2a
Kemerovo (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:794:3a
Kemerovo, *or* Shcheglovsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:794:3b
Kemi (Fin.) **6**:794:3b
location *map* **19**:171
Kemijoki, *or* Kemi River (riv., Fin.) **6**:794:3b
description and importance **19**:170:2b, 173:2b
Kemmer, Nicholas (Br. phys.)
study of subatomic particles **28**:257:1b
Kemmu Restoration, *or* Kemmu no Chūkō (Japanese hist.)
role of Go-Daigo **3**:850:1b
significance in history of Japan **22**:313:1b
Kemmuna (isl., Malta): *see* Comino
Kemnitz, Martin (Ger. theol.): *see* Chemnitz, Martin
Kemnitz, Mathilde von (Ger. philos.)
marriage to Ludendorff **7**:545:3b
Kemosh (Semitic deity): *see* Chemosh
"Kemp Owyne" (ballad)
supernatural subject matter **23**:118:1b
Kempe, John (Eng. states. and archbp.) **6**:795:1a
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Kempe, Margery (Br. au.) **6**:795:1a
contribution to autobiography genre **23**:199:1b
English literature **18**:433:1b
Kempe, William (Br. act.)
clown **3**:402:2b
Kempen (geog. reg., Belg.): *see* Kempenland
Kempeneer, Pieter de, *or* Pedro Campagña (Flem. paint.) **6**:795:1b
contribution to Renaissance painting **25**:352:2b
Kempenfelt, Richard (Br. adm.)
contribution to naval tactics **29**:672:1a
Kempenland, *or* Kempen, *or* La Campine, *or* Taxandria (reg., Belg.) **6**:795:1b
Belgium **2**:61:3a; **23**:343:1b
Antwerp **1**:470:2b
Limburg **7**:360:1a
"Kempe's Nine Days' Wonder" (work by Kempe)
English literature **18**:438:1a
Kempff, Wilhelm (Ger. pianist) **6**:795:2a
Kempis, Thomas à (rel. au.)
contribution to medieval spirituality **26**:933:1a
Kempsey (N.S.W., Austr.) **6**:795:2b
Kempten, *or* Cambodunum (W.Ger.) **6**:795:2b
location *map* **20**:98
Ken, Thomas (Br. cler.) **6**:795:3a
authorship of metrical doxology **4**:206:1b
Ken Angrok, *or* Ken Arok (k. of Singhasari)
establishment of Kingdom of Singhasari **6**:675:3b; **10**:835:1b
Ken River (riv., India)
location of Banda **1**:859:1b
K'en-ting Kung-yüan (park, Tai.)
feature of P'ing-tung **9**:454:3b
location *map* **28**:389
Kenadsa, *or* Kenadza (Alg.) **6**:795:3b
natural resources of Sahara **13**:106:2a
physiography of Sahara *map* **13**:104
kenaf, *or* Hibiscus cannabinus, *or* Guinea hemp, *or* mesta, *or* ambari (bot.) **6**:795:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kenai birch, *or* Betula papyrifera kenaica, *or* Betual papyrifera kenaica variety kenaica (bot.)
characteristics **9**:127:1a
Kenai Fjords National Park, *or* Kenai Fjords National Monument (park, Alsk., U.S.) **6**:796:1b
Kenai Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
description **24**:993:1a
Kenai Peninsula (penin., Alsk., U.S.)
description **29**:433:2a, 435:1b
Kendal (Cumbria, U.K.) **6**:796:1b
Kendal, Ehrengarde Melusina, Duchess of, Duchess of Munster, Countess and Marchioness of Dungannon, Countess of Feversham, Baroness of Dundalk, Baroness of Glastonbury, *or* Ehrengarde Melusina, Gräfin von der Schulenburg (mistress of George I) **6**:796:2a
Kendal, Dame Margaret, *or* Margaret Shafto Robertson, *or* Madge (Br. act.-manag.) **6**:796:2b
Kendal, Baron Parr and Ros of (Eng. noble): *see* Northampton, William Parr, marquess of
Kendal, William Hunter Grimston (Br. act.) **6**:796:2b
Kendal v. United States (law case)
opinion given by Thompson **11**:719:2a
Kendall, Edward Calvin (Am. chem.) **6**:796:3a
research on
cortisone isolation **23**:897:1a
steroids **15**:890:1a
thyroxine isolation **4**:491:1a
Kendall, Henry (Austr. poet) **6**:796:3b
Kendari (Indon.) **6**:797:1a
importance to Celebes **17**:774:2b
kendo (fencing) **6**:797:1a
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA ANNUAL
Kendrew, John Cowdery (Br. biochem.) **6**:797:1b
association with Perutz **9**:319:2b
research of hemoglobin **14**:948:1b
study of protein structure **14**:866:1b; **14**:950:2b
Kenduskeag (Me., U.S.): *see* Bangor
Keneally, Thomas (Austr. au.)
Australian literature **14**:482:1a
Kenem (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wahat al-Kharijah, al-
Kenema (S.L.) **6**:797:2a
importance to Sierra Leone **29**:906:1b, *map* 794
Keneset ha-Gedolah (anc. Jewish assembly): *see* Kneset ha-Gedola
Keng Chi-mao (Chin. warlord)
submission to K'ang-hsi **6**:715:1a
"Keng-chih t'u" (paint. by Chiao Ping-chen)
use of Western perspective **17**:652:2b
Keng Ching-chung, *or* Geng Jingzhong (Chin. gen.) **6**:797:2b
Keng-ting (Chin. emp.): *see* K'ang-ting
Kenilworth (Eng.) **6**:797:2b
Kenilworth, Hyde of, Viscount (Eng. states.): *see* Rochester, Lawrence Hyde, 1st earl of
Kenilworth Castle (castle, Eng.)
headquarters for Montfort **8**:289:2b
Kenite (people) **6**:797:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Kenitra, *or* Mina Hassan Tani, *or* Port-Lyautey (Mor.) **6**:797:3a
Kenju (Zen Buddhist patriarch): *see* Rennyo
kenjutsu (Japanese martial art)
source for kendo **6**:797:1a
Kenmure, William Gordon, 6th Viscount (Scot. Jacobite) **6**:797:3b
Kennan, George Frost (Am. dipl. and hist.) **6**:798:1a
formulation of containment policy **3**:580:3b; **29**:259:2b
role in U.S. foreign affairs **21**:791:2b
"Kennebec" (work by Coffin)
discussed in biography **3**:433:2a
Kennebec River (riv., Me., U.S.) **6**:798:1b
Kennebunkport (Me., U.S.) **6**:798:2a
Kennedy, Anthony McLeod (U.S. jur.) **6**:798:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
see also Biographies in the 1989 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kennedy, Cape (cape, Fla., U.S.): *see* Canaveral, Cape
Kennedy, Douglas (Br. schol.)
views on folk dance **19**:319:2b, 321:2a
Kennedy, Edward Moore, *or* Ted Kennedy (U.S. sen.) **6**:798:2b
Kennedy, James (bp. of St. Andrews)
role in history of Scotland **29**:112:2b
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (pres. of U.S.) **6**:798:3a
assassination
Oswald **8**:1040:2a
Warren Commission **12**:501:1b
association with
Bundy **2**:632:2b
Harriman **5**:718:3a
John XXIII **6**:575:3b
Johnson **6**:593:3b
King **6**:870:2b
Schlesinger **10**:523:1b
birthplace **2**:551:1a, *illus.*
coat of arms **20**:505:1a, 506:2b, *illus.* 505
familial relationship to
Joseph Kennedy, Sr. **6**:800:3a
Robert Kennedy **6**:801:1a
Shriver **10**:769:3a
presidency **29**:262:1b
domestic affairs
Apollo program **19**:51:1b
church–state relations **26**:940:2b
Civil Rights Act **3**:339:2a
Civil Rights Movement **3**:339:3b
organized labour **29**:954:1b
foreign affairs **21**:802:1a *passim to* 803:1b; **27**:409:1b
Bay of Pigs invasion **1**:977:2a
Cuban missile crisis **3**:774:2a
Japanese–U.S. relations **22**:336:1a
nuclear strategy **29**:657:1b
Organization of American States support **1**:335:3a
tariff negotiations **21**:833:1a
Vietnam War **12**:361:3b
presidents *table* **12**:152
Kennedy, John F., International Airport (airport, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
architectural design **28**:854:2b
Pei **9**:240:2a
Saarinen **10**:276:1b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **13**:938
feature of Jamaica Bay **6**:479:2b
Kennedy, John F., Memorial Library (library, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
design by Pei **9**:240:2b
Kennedy, John F., Space Center (U.S. spaceport)
Cape Canaveral **2**:795:1b
Florida **29**:317:1a
missiles and spacecraft **21**:479:2b
space exploration *illus.* Plates 1, 3, and 4 fol. **19**:42
Kennedy, John Pendleton, *or* Mark Littleton (Am. au. and states.) **6**:800:2a
contribution to American literature **13**:416:1b
Kennedy, Joseph Patrick (Am. businessman) **6**:800:2b
Kennedy, Joseph Patrick, Jr. (Am. pilot)
political aspirations **6**:800:3a
Kennedy, Paul (Br. hist.)
study of Napoleonic Wars **29**:75:2a
Kennedy, Robert Francis (Am. pol.) **6**:800:3b
assassination **29**:263:2a
history of
John F. Kennedy administration **6**:800:1a
New York City **24**:874:1b
political aspirations **6**:800:3a
Kennedy, Walter (Scot. poet) **6**:801:2a
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (Washington, D.C., U.S.)
design by Stone **11**:284:3a
location **29**:710:2b, *map* 708
Kennedy Channel (Arct. sea passage) **6**:801:2a
Kennedy Round negotiations (internat. trade)
reduction of tariffs **21**:833:1a
Kennel Club of England
classification of dog breeds **25**:532:2a
Kennelly, Arthur Edwin (Am. elec. engin.) **6**:801:2a
development of radio transmitter **15**:229:2b
postulation of ionosphere **6**:369:2b
Kennelly, Martin (Am. pol.)
role in Chicago politics **16**:6:1a
Kennelly–Heaviside layer (ionosphere): *see* E region
Kenner, Duncan Farrar (Confederate pol.)
European support of the South **6**:801:2b
Kenner mission (U.S. hist.) **6**:801:2b
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park (park, Ga., U.S.)
association with Marietta **7**:845:3b,

illus.
Kennet (dist., Wilts., U.K.) **6**:801:3a
Kennet Avenue (prehistoric structure, U.K.)
description and location **1**:734:3a
Kenneth, Saint, *or* Saint Canice, *or* Saint Canicus, *or* Saint Chainnech, *or* Saint Kenny (Irish abbot) **6**:802:1a
Kenneth I, *or* Kenneth MacAlpin (k. of Scots and Picts) **6**:801:3b
history of
Scone **10**:558:1b
Scotland **10**:561:2b; **29**:109:2b
king *list* **12**:142
Kenneth II (k. of Scots and Picts) **6**:801:3b
king *list* **12**:142
Kenneth III (k. of Scots) **6**:802:1a
king *list* **12**:142
Kennewick (Wash., U.S.) **6**:802:1b
Kenney, Annie (Br. suffragette)
association with Pankhurst **9**:116:1a
Kenney Dam (dam, Can.)
effect on Nechako River **8**:576:2a
kenning (medieval lit.) **6**:802:2a
English poetry **18**:427:2b
Scandinavian literature **27**:11:2a
skaldic poetry **10**:857:3b; **18**:768:2b
Kennington, Eric Henri (Br. art.)
portrait of
Allenby *illus.* **1**:279
Cunningham *illus.* **3**:793
"Kennst du das Land" (work by Wolf)
use of iambic feet **24**:607:1b
Kenny, Saint (Irish abbot): *see* Kenneth, Saint
keno, *or* kino, *or* po-keno (gambling game) **6**:802:2a
early form of bingo **2**:218:3a
kenon (philos.): *see* void
Kenora (Ont., Can.) **6**:802:2b
Kenoran orogeny (paleog.) **6**:802:3a
Canadian Shield **19**:829:1b, *table* 828
Kenosha, *or* Pike Creek, *or* Southport (Wis., U.S.) **6**:802:3a
Kenroku-en (garden, Japan)
Kanazawa **6**:710:3a
Tokugawa period design **17**:685:2b, *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 684
Kenseikai (pol. party, Japan): *see* Constitutionalist Party
Kenseitō (pol. party, Japan)
constitutional government in imperial Japan **22**:327:2a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role of Kaishintō **6**:687:1b
Kensett, John Frederick (Am. paint.) **6**:802:3b
Kenshin Daishi (Japanese Buddhist philos.): *see* Shinran
Kensington (Conn., U.S.): *see* Berlin
Kensington and Chelsea (royal boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **6**:803:1a
Chelsea porcelain factory **17**:121:2b
London **23**:297:1a
Kensington Gardens (park, London, U.K.)
major ref. in London **23**:301:1a
Kensington Glass Works (factory, Pa., U.S.)
role of Dyott **4**:310:1b
Kensington Palace (London, U.K.)
design by Wren **12**:767:2a
location **6**:803:1a
Kensington Stone (Scand. artifact) **6**:803:1b
epigraphy **20**:602:1b
location **1**:250:3b; **29**:374:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kent (anc. king., Eng.) **6**:803:2a
coinage **16**:543:1b
Kent (co., U.K.) **6**:803:2b
history **29**:25:2b, *maps* 26, 59, 78
location *map* 6
Kent (Ohio, U.S.) **6**:803:3b
Kent, earl of (Norman noble): *see* Odo of Bayeux
Kent, Edmund Plantagenet, 1st earl of (Eng. noble) **6**:804:1a
Kent, James (Am. jur.) **6**:804:1a
contribution to American law **22**:933:2a
Kent, Mary Louisa Victoria, duchess of (Br. duchess)
relationship to Victoria **29**:488:1b
Kent, Rockwell (Am. paint.) **6**:804:2a
Kent, Thomas Holland, 3rd earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Surrey, Thomas Holland, duke of
Kent, William (Br. arch.) **6**:804:2b
architecture **13**:1021:1b, 1029:1a
furniture design **17**:64:1a
Palladianism **9**:86:3a
Kent and Strathern, Edward Augustus, duke of, earl of Dublin (Br. mil. of.) **6**:804:3b
Kent State University (univ., Kent, Ohio, U.S.)
Kent **6**:803:3b
Vietnam War protest **29**:264:1a, 389:1a
Kentau (U.S.S.R.) **6**:805:1a
Kentauros (Gr. myth.): *see* Centaur
Kentigern, Saint, *or* Saint Mungo (Christian missionary) **6**:805:1a
founding of Glasgow **5**:296:1a
Kentish (lang.)
dialect of Old English **8**:908:1a
Kenton, Stan, *or* Stanley Newcomb Kenton (Am. mus.) **6**:805:1b
Kent's Cavern, *or* Kent's Hole (cave, Devon, Eng.) **6**:805:2b
Kentucky (state, U.S.) **6**:805:2b
major ref. in United States of America **29**:323:1b, *map* 154
Appalachian Mountains **24**:994:1a
karst landscape **16**:750:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
U.S. Civil War **29**:232:2b
Kentucky, University of (Lexington, Ky.)
contribution to basketball **28**:150:2a
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions (U.S. hist.): *see* Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions
Kentucky bluegrass, *or* Poa pratensis (bot.)
description **2**:301:2b; **13**:821:1b
Kentucky coffee tree, *or* Gymnocladus dioica (bot.) **6**:806:1a
characteristics **4**:646:3a
Kentucky Dam (dam, Gilbertsville, Ky., U.S.)
Kentucky Lake **6**:806:2a
Kentucky Derby (horse race) **6**:806:1b
Louisville **7**:512:3a
winners *list* **11**:152
Kentucky Fried Chicken (Am. co.)
establishment by Sanders **10**:410:2b
Kentucky ham (food)
curing process **5**:652:2b
Kentucky Lake (l., Ky., U.S.) **6**:806:2a
location *map* **29**:157
Kentucky resolution: *see* Virginia and Kentucky resolutions (U.S. hist.)
Kentucky rifle (weapon)
shooting **10**:758:3b
Kentucky River (riv., Ky., U.S.) **6**:806:2b
Kentucky running set (dance)
country dance **11**:185:1a
Kenya, *or* Jamhuri Ya Kenya, *or* Republic of Kenya **6**:806:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Eastern Africa **17**:828:1b, *map* 830
education **18**:80:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4**:810
history
British East Africa **2**:528:3b
East Africa **17**:806:2a *passim to* 814:2b, *map* 805
Mau Mau movement **7**:949:2a
Organization of African Unity **1**:135:3b
prehistory **13**:76:1a
trade unions **29**:958:1a
United Kingdom de-colonization **18**:758:2b, *map* 755
for an outline of the history of Kenya see PROPAEDIA: Sections 943; 96/11; 971; 978
physical geography **12**:56:2b
East African lakes **13**:114:2a, *map* 116
Nairobi **8**:487:2b
Nile River **13**:121:1a, *map*
population **17**:797:1b, *maps* 798, 811
Kenya, Mount, *or* Kirinyaga (volcano, Ken.) **6**:807:3a
East African lakes **13**:114:2a, *map* 116
East African mountains **13**:96:1a
formation **16**:723:2a
Kenya **6**:806:3a; **17**:829:1a
Kenya African Democratic Union, *or* KADU (Ken. pol. org.)
Kenyan government **17**:837:1a
Kenya African National Union, *or* KANU (Ken. pol. org.)
Kenyan government **17**:833:1b, 837:1a
role of Kenyatta **6**:808:3b
Kenya African Union (Ken. pol. org.)
Kenyan independence movement **17**:814:1a
role of Kenyatta **6**:808:3b
Kenya Capsian tool complex (archae.)
evolution of stone tool culture **26**:55:1b
Kenya Court of Appeal (court, Ken.)
judiciary of Kenya **6**:807:2a
Kenya Fauresmith tool complex (archae.)
evolution of stone tool culture **26**:55:1b
Kenya Federation of Labour, *or* KFL (Ken. pol. org.)
leadership by Mboya **7**:986:1a
Kenya People's Union, *or* KPU (Ken. pol. party)
national development of Kenya **17**:837:2a
Kenya protectorate (Af. hist.)
role in East African history **17**:836:1b
Kenya Stillbay tool complex (archae.)
evolution of stone tool culture **26**:55:1b
Kenyah (people) **6**:808:1a
Dayak subgroup **3**:924:2b
distribution
Borneo **17**:767:2a
Malaysia **27**:820:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kenyapithecus (fossil)
discovery by Leakey **7**:222:3a
Kenyatta, Jomo, *or* Kamau Ngengi (pres. of Ken.) **6**:808:1b
association with
Mboya **7**:986:1b
Odinga **8**:874:3b
history of
Eastern Africa **17**:811:2b *passim to* 814:2a, 836:2b
Kenya **6**:807:3a
role in Mau Mau rebellion **6**:858:3a; **7**:949:2b
Kenyon, John S. (Am. philol.)
theory of language usage **18**:284:2a
Kenyon, Dame Kathleen Mary (Br. archae.) **6**:809:1b
Kenyon College (coll., Gambier, Ohio, U.S.)
founding by Chase **3**:133:3a
"Kenyūsha" (Japanese period.)
establishment by Ozaki Kōyō **9**:38:2b
Kenzō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Keogh Plan (retirement plan)
type of pension **9**:266:2b
Keokradong Mountain (mt., Bangla.)
location and height **1**:867:1b
Keokuk (Native Am. leader) **6**:809:2a
rivalry with Black Hawk **2**:255:1a
Keokuk (Iowa, U.S.) **6**:809:2b
Keonjhar (dist., India)
major ref. in Keonjhar **6**:809:3a
Keonjhar, *or* Keonjhargarh (India) **6**:809:3a
Keos (is., Gr.): *see* Kea
Kep-sur-Mer (Kamp.): *see* Kêb
Kepaniwai, Battle of (Haw. hist.)
memorial **6**:211:3a
Kepaniwai State Parks (park, Haw., U.S.)
Iao valley **6**:211:3a
Kepes, Gyorgy (Hung.-Am. designer) **6**:809:3a
use of cliché-verre **3**:383:3a
"Kephalaia" (works by Mani)
Manichaeism **21**:885:2b
Kephart, Horace (Am. nat.)
exploration of Appalachian Mountains **24**:995:2b
Kepler, Johannes (Ger. astron.) **22**:506:1a; **6**:809:3b
association with
Brahe **2**:460:2b
Galileo **19**:640:2a
astrology **25**:83:2b
astronomy **19**:45:1a; **25**:836:1a; **27**:38:1a
celestial mechanics **23**:819:2a
cosmology **16**:765:1b
laws of planetary motion: *see* Kepler's laws of planetary motion
Olber's paradox **8**:905:1b
Rudolphine Tables **10**:232:3b; **23**:617:2b
Star of Bethlehem **2**:175:1a
telescope modification **23**:752:1b
calculation of Christ's birth date **16**:339:1b
gravitation **20**:169:1b
mathematics
geometry **19**:945:2a
real analysis **13**:452:2a
music theory **24**:493:1a
ophthalmology **26**:325:1b
optical theory **25**:202:1b
light propagation **23**:2:1b
Pythagoreanism **25**:757:1a
views on science and religion **16**:346:1b
Keplerian telescope **6**:810:1a
description **23**:752:2a
history of telescopes **11**:616:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Kepler's laws of planetary motion (astron.) **6**:810:1b
major ref. in Mechanics **23**:819:2a
gravitation **20**:169:1b
history of astronomy **25**:836:1a
influence on Newton **23**:620:1b
orbit of mars **27**:550:1a
physical sciences **25**:816:2b, 819:2b
work of Galileo **19**:641:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Kepler's Nova, *or* Nova Ophiuchi 1604 (supernova) **6**:810:2a
discovery **22**:506:2b
supernova remnants **24**:769:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Kepos, Ho (school, Athens, Gr.): *see* Garden, The
Keppel Bay (inlet, Queens., Austr.) **6**:810:3a
Keppel Harbour (chan., Sing.)
Singapore **27**:831:1a
Southeast Asia **10**:833:1b
Keppel of Elvedon, Augustus Keppel, Viscount, *or* Baron Elden (Br. adm.) **6**:810:2a
Keppler, Joseph (Am. caric.) **6**:810:3a
satire **15**:578:2a
Kepulauan . . . (isls.): *see under* particular islands, *e.g.,* Aru Islands
Ker, *or* Cer, *or* Keres (Gr. rel.) **6**:810:3b
Ker, Sir Robert (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Robert Carr, earl of
Ker, W. P. (Eng. schol.)
study of medieval epic and romance **23**:120:1b
Ker v. California (law case)
Brennan's legal opinion **2**:500:1a
Kerak, al- (Jor.): *see* Karak, al-
Kerala (state, India) **6**:810:3b
major ref. in India **21**:154:2a
arts
karakam dance **27**:752:1a
temple architecture **27**:769:1b
caste system **27**:351:2a
Communist government **21**:108:1b
Kerala Plains, *or* Parasurama-Khetram (reg., India) **6**:811:2a
Keralaputra (anc. king., India)
history of Kerala state **21**:155:2b
Keran Forest Reserve (park, Togo)
animal life **29**:910:1a

Kerang (Vic., Austr.) **6**:811:2b
Kerasous (Tur.): *see* Giresun
keratin (biol.) **6**:811:2b
component of
integumentary system **6**:338:1a; **21**:693:1b *passim to* 704:1a
mammalian hair **23**:386:2a
rhinoceros' horns **23**:486:2a
terrestrial vertebrate epidermis **20**:399:2b
importance to immune system **20**:773:1b
interaction with drugs **17**:512:2a
structure of scleroproteins **14**:869:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
keratinocyte (cell)
structure and function **10**:865:1b
keratitis (path.) **6**:811:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
keratitis sicca, *or* keratoconjunctivitis sicca (path.): *see* Sjögren's syndrome
keratoconjunctivitis (path.)
description **3**:540:1b
keratoconjunctivitis sicca (path.)
symptom of Sjögren's disease **28**:317:1b
keratoconus (path.)
correction by corneal transplant **11**:899:1b
type of eye disease **27**:198:2b
keratophyre (rock)
type of extrusive igneous rock **24**:213:2a
keratosis (dermatol.) **6**:811:3b
type of skin disorder **21**:705:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also callus; wart
keratosulfate (biochem.)
role in joint metabolism **28**:314:2a
Kerbela (Iraq): *see* Karbala'
Kerbtal (geol.)
classification of valleys **16**:729:1b
Kerch, *or* Cerchio, *or* Cerco, *or* Kerc, *or* Korchev, *or* Panticapaeum (U.S.S.R.) **6**:812:1a
Crimean industry **3**:737:1a
Greek colonization **20**:223:2b
Kingdom of the Bosporus **2**:402:2a
late Classical Greek pottery **7**:883:3b, *illus.* 884
Kerch Strait (str., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Sea of Azov **1**:758:2b
Kerckhoff, Alan C. (Am. sociol.)
study of collective behaviour **16**:559:1a
Kerckring, valve of (anat.): *see* plica circularis
Kereit (people)
Genghis Khan **19**:747:2a
Kerek language
type of paleo-Siberian language **22**:734:1b
Kérékou, Mathieu (pres. of Benin)
reorganization of Benin government **29**:830:2a, 864:1a
"Kerels van Vlaanderen, De" (work by Conscience)
discussed in biography **3**:551:3b
Kerema (Pap.N.G.) **6**:812:1b
keremet (sacred grove)
comparison with lud **7**:544:3b
use in Finno-Ugric religion **18**:777:2b
Kerensky, Aleksandr Fyodorovich (pr.min. of Russ.) **6**:812:2a
association with
Kornilov **6**:965:2a
Lenin **22**:950:1b
Milyukov **8**:144:1b
Trotsky **11**:945:1a
Russian history **28**:997:1a
June Offensive **6**:652:3a
Revolution of 1917 **10**:258:1a
July Days **6**:650:1a
Leningrad **22**:959:1b
World War I **21**:747:2b; **29**:978:1a
Kerensky Offensive (Russ. mil. operation): *see* June Offensive
Kerenyi, Karoly (Hung. philol.) **6**:812:3a
folklore psychoanalysis **19**:304:2a
Keres (Gr. rel.): *see* Ker
Keresan language
distribution *table* **22**:782
spoken by central Pueblos **13**:338:1b
Keresun (Tur.): *see* Giresun
Keret epic (Ugaritic epic)
ancient Middle East **23**:107:2b
depiction of
El's kindness **24**:76:1b
Middle Eastern religions **24**:62:1a, 63:1a
discovery in Ugarit **12**:106:3b
epigraphic remains **20**:604:1a
Kerewe (people)
sculpture **13**:172:1b
Kerguelen cabbage, *or* Pringlea antiscorbutica (bot.) **6**:812:3a
part of polar biome **17**:1005:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kerguelen Islands (isls., Ind.O.) **6**:812:3b
vegetation of Antarctic islands **17**:1005:1a
Kerguelen Plateau (plat., Ind.O.)
topography of Indian Ocean **25**:191:1b
Keriya (riv., As.): *see* K'o-li-ya
Kerk, Gerrit Johann Meine, van der (Du. chem.)
research in tin compounds **21**:429:2a
"Kerkhoven's Third Existence," *or* "Joseph Kerkhovens dritte Existenz" (work by Wasserman)
discussed in biography **12**:512:3a
Kerki (U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Amu Darya **1**:358:3b
Kerkira (is., Gr.): *see* Corfu
Kerkrade (mun., Neth.) **6**:812:3b
Kerlegesh (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Kerll, Johann Caspar von (Ger. comp.) **6**:813:1a
Kerma (Sud.): *see* Karmah
Kermadec Islands (isls., N.Z.) **6**:813:1a
physiography of Circum-Pacific System belt **16**:721:1a
Kermadec Trench (trench, Pac.O.) **6**:813:1b
physiography of Pacific Ocean **25**:148:1a, 182:1b, *illus.* 187
Kerman (prov., Iran)
major ref. in Kerman **6**:813:2b
location *map* **21**:856
Kerman, *or* Behdesir, *or* Berdeshir, *or* Berdesir, *or* Kirman (Iran) **6**:813:1b
acquisition by Alp-Arslan **1**:292:1a
carpets and rugs **6**:754:3b
fall of Zand dynasty *map* **21**:884
location *map* **21**:857
pottery production **17**:111:1b
Zoroastrian site *map* **24**:87
Kerman carpet, *or* Kirman carpet **6**:813:3a
Persian carpet **22**:98:1b
rugs and carpets **17**:76:2a, *illus.* 72
vase carpet **12**:277:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kermanshah (Iran): *see* Bakhtaran
Kermanshah Cave (archae. site, Iran)
prehistoric fossils **14**:223:1b
Kermanshahan (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21**:856
kermes (insect and dye) **6**:814:1a
natural dyes **15**:861:1b, *table*
kermes oak, *or* Quercus coccifera (bot.)
economic value **8**:845:3a
"Kermesses" (work by Eekhoud)
discussed in biography **4**:383:1b
Kern, Jerome David (Am. comp.) **6**:814:1a
American musical comedy **28**:546:1b
commercialization of jazz **24**:646:1b
popular music development **25**:1025:1b
Kern, Johann Conrad (Swiss dipl.) **6**:814:2a
Kern, Leonard (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:102:1a
Kern River (riv., U.S.)
irrigation of Bakersfield, Calif. **1**:814:2a
kernel (math.) **6**:814:2a
elliptic operator **19**:973:1b
homomorphism
algebraic varieties **19**:956:1b
groups **13**:277:2a
rings **13**:293:2a
universal algebras **13**:306:1a
integral transform **6**:337:1a; **13**:512:2b
potential theory **13**:503:2a
kernel sentence (ling.)
transformational grammar **23**:59:1a, 60:2b
kernel tune (mus.)
Central Asian music **15**:735:2a
Kerner, Justinus Andreas Christian (Ger. writ.) **6**:814:2b
Kerner, Otto (Am. states.)
presidential commission on race riots **29**:263:1a
kernicterus (path.) **6**:814:3a
causation and treatment in infants **16**:12:2a
cause of hearing disorder **27**:217:1b
complications of hemolytic anemia **4**:551:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kernite, *or* rasorite (min.) **6**:814:3b
borax **2**:379:1b
classification **24**:134:1a
evaporite mineral composition *table* **24**:242
occurrence, structure, and properties **2**:379:1a, *table* 378
kerogen (chem. compound) **6**:814:3b
fossil fuel formation **19**:590:2a, 601:2b
oil shale **8**:894:2a; **10**:692:1a
kerogen shale, *or* kerogenite (geol.): *see* oil shale
kerosine, *or* kerosene, *or* paraffin, *or* paraffin oil, *or* coal oil **6**:814:3b
flash point **4**:818:1b
petroleum refining **21**:439:2a *passim to* 446:1b, *illus.* 440
rock oil **21**:436:1b
technological demand **28**:467:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section122
kerosine lamp (lighting) **6**:815:1a
Kerouac, Jack, *or* Jean-Louis Kerouac (Am. writ.) **6**:815:1b
contribution to Beat movement **2**:15:3a
Kérouané (Guin.) **6**:815:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Kerr, Clark (Am. sociol.)
theory of industrialization **27**:418:2b
Kerr, Sir John (Austr. pol.)
Australian history **14**:439:1a
Kerr, Sir John Graham (Br. biol.) **6**:815:2a
Kerr, Roy Patrick (N.Z. math.) **6**:815:2b
Kerr cell, *or* electro-optical shutter
Kerr electro-optic effect **6**:815:3b
photographic use **25**:803:2b
polarized materials **23**:15:1b
speed of light measurement **23**:8:1a
Kerr electro-optic effect, *or* Kerr effect (phys.) **6**:815:3a
demonstration by birefringence **23**:14:1b
electrical theory **18**:183:1a
Kerrier (dist., U.K.) **6**:815:3b
Kerrowgare Formation (rock unit, N.S., Can.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Kerry (co., Ire.) **6**:816:1a
location *map* **21**:953
Kerry blue terrier (breed of dog) **6**:816:2a
Kerschensteiner, Georg Michael (Ger. educ.) **6**:816:2b
Kerseboom, F. (art.)
portrait of Boyle *illus.* **2**:447
Kersey, John, the Younger (Br. lexicographer)
creation of New English dictionary **18**:279:1a
Kerst, Donald W. (Am. phys.)
invention of betatron **2**:172:2a; **25**:445:1b
research on storage rings **25**:451:1b
Kerstel, Theodorus Hendricus (Du. engr.)
engraving of Couperus *illus.* **3**:680
Kersting, Georg Friedrich (paint.)
Biedermeier-style work *illus.* **2**:202
Romanticism **25**:364:2a
Kertajaya (Indon. ruler)
history of Kadiri Kingdom **6**:675:3b
Kertanagara (Javanese k.) **6**:816:3a
history of
Indonesia **17**:751:1b
Singhasari **10**:835:1b
Kertesz, Andre (Am. phot.) **6**:817:1b
style of photography **25**:787:1b
Kertesz, Mihaly (Am. dir.): *see* Curtiz, Michael
Kerulin River (riv., Mong.)
drainage of Mongolia **24**:341:2a, *map* 342
kerygma (Christian theol.) **6**:817:2b
comparison with gospel **14**:822:2a
influence on Christian creeds **3**:723:2a
role in
Bultmann's theology **2**:629:3a
Christian traditions **16**:294:1b
see also catechesis
"Kerygma and Myth," *or* "Kerygma und Mythos" (work by Bultmann)
discussed in biography **2**:629:3b
Kerygma of Peter (lit.)
New Testament Apocrypha **14**:846:2b
kerykeion (staff): *see* caduceus
keryx (anc. Gr. messenger) **6**:817:3b
Kesava (temple, Somnathpur, India)
medieval Hindu architecture *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **27**:762
Kesava Misra (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy **21**:193:1b
Kesavasut (Indian poet)
Marathi poetry **27**:736:2b
Kesennuma (Japan) **6**:817:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Keshab Chunder Sen, *or* Keshub Chandra Sen (Hindu philos. and reformer) **6**:817:3b
collaboration with Tagore **11**:495:3b
influence on Prarthana Samaj **9**:666:1b
role in Brahmo Samaj **2**:462:3a; **20**:527:1b
Keshedan, *or* Aq Kopruk (Afg.)
prehistoric civilization **13**:35:1a, *map* 30
"Kesho suru onna" (paint. by Nishikawa Sukenobu)
colour picture *illus.* **8**:725
Keshub Chandra Sen (Hindu philos. and reformer): *see* Keshab Chunder Sen
Keski-Suomi, *or* Keski-Suomen Lääni, *or* Mellersta Finlands län (prov., Fin.) **6**:818:1b
location *map* **19**:171
Kesselring, Albert (Ger. field marshal) **6**:818:1b
military campaign at Anzio **1**:474:1a
role in World War II **29**:1011:1b, 1015:1a
Kesselsdorf (E.Ger.)
history of Germany **20**:71:1a
location *map* **20**:121
Kessler, Harry, Count (Ger. publ.)
private press movement **26**:99:1b
Kesteven, Parts of, *or* Kesteven (div., Lincs., U.K.) **6**:818:2b
Kestner, Charlotte Buff (w. of J. Kestner): *see* Buff, Charlotte
Kestner, Johann Christian (acquaintance of Goethe)
influence on Goethe's work **20**:134:2a
kestrel (bird) **6**:818:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kestutis, *or* Kiejstut (duke of Lith.) **6**:818:3a
association with
Algirdas **1**:265:3b
Vytautas the Great **12**:442:1a
history of Lithuania **7**:401:1a
Keswick (Cumbria, U.K.) **6**:819:1a
Keszthely (Hung.)

regions of Lake Balaton **1:**823:2a
Ket (people) **6:**819:1a
Arctic cultures **14:**12:1a, 13:1b, *map* 11
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ket, Robert, *or* Robert Kett (Eng. rebel) **6:**819:1b
Ket language, *or* Yenisey-Ostyak language
Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**721:1b
use by Ket people **6:**819:1a
Yeniseian languages **12:**838:1b; **22:**594:1b, 734:1b
Ket River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ob River **14:**289:1b
Keta (Ghana) **6:**819:2a
location *map* **29:**794
"Ketab-e Iqan" (work by Baha' Ullah): *see* "Book of Certitude, The"
ketal (chem. compound)
formation from aldehydes and ketones **15:**807:1b
Ketch, Jack, *or* John Ketch (Eng. executioner) **6:**819:2a
Ketchel, Stanley, *or* Stanislaus Kiecal, *or* Michigan Assassin (Am. boxer) **6:**819:2b
Ketchikan (Alsk., U.S.) **6:**819:3a
location *map* **29:**155
ketchup (condiment): *see* catsup
Keteleeria (bot.) **6:**819:3b
ketene (chem. compound) **6:**819:3b
use in synthesis of carbenes **2:**847:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Keter malkut (work by Ibn Gabirol)
discussed in biography **6:**220:3a
"Keter Torah" (work by Aaron ben Elijah)
discussed in biography **1:**5:3b
ketjak, *or* monkey dance (dance)
significance in Balinese arts **27:**884:2a, *illus.*
ketjap ikan (seasoning): *see* fish sauce
2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate, *or* KDPG (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**983:1a
keto acid (chem.)
carboxylic acid **15:**814:1b
keto-enol tautomerism (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1065:1b
β-ketoacyl-ACP reductase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**995:2b
β-ketoacyl-ACP synthetase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**995:2a
β-ketoacyl coenzyme A (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**985:1a
ketoconazole (drug)
antibiotics **17:**520:2b
ketone (chem. compound) **6:**820:1a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**804:1b
keto-enol tautomerism **15:**1065:1b
molecular structure **24:**281:1a, *table* 280
carbonyl group **2:**856:1b; **15:**810:2b
heterocyclic compounds **15:**852:2b
organic halogen compounds **15:**823:2a
organic nitrogen compounds **15:**832:2b *passim to* 836:2a
organic phosphorus compounds **15:**841:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**910:1b
urine **19:**17:2b
for a list of specific ketones see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also keto acid; and specfic ketones, *e.g.,* acetone
Ketoprak (drama)
major ref in Southeastern Asian Arts **27:**884:1a
ketosis (path.) **6:**820:1b
17-ketosteroid (hormone)
adrenogenital syndrome **1:**107:3a
3-ketothoilase deficiency (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**1008
ketou (Chin. ritual): *see* kowtow
Kétou plateau (plat., Benin)
physiography of Benin **29:**861:1a
Ketsumeidan (Japanese org.): *see* League of, Blood
Kett, Robert (Eng. rebel): *see* Ket, Robert
Ketteler, Wilhelm (grand master of Teutonic Knights)
Polish history **25:**925:2a
Ketteler, Wilhelm Emmanuel, Freiherr von (Bav. bp.) **6:**820:1b
Kettering (dist., U.K.)
major ref. in Kettering **6:**820:2a
Kettering (Northants., U.K.) **6:**820:2a
Kettering (Ohio, U.S.) **6:**820:2b
Kettering, Charles Franklin (Am. engin.) **6:**820:2b
automotive industry **4:**424:3a; **21:**468:2a
rocket technology **29:**561:2a
kettle, *or* kettle hole, *or* ice pit, *or* ice-block pit (geol.) **6:**820:3a
glacial landform **16:**744:1b; **22:**546:1b
lake formation **7:**106:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Kettle, Tilly (art.)
portrait of Hastings *illus.* **5:**742
Kettle Creek, Battle of (U.S. hist.)
association with Washington, Georgia **12:**509:1b
kettle gong (mus. instru.) **6:**820:3b
kettle hole (geol.): *see* kettle
kettle lake (geol.)
description **6:**820:3a; **16:**744:1b
kettle refining (met.)
method of lead refining **21:**404:2a
kettle soap: *see* neat soap
kettledrum (mus. instru.) **6:**820:3b
ceremonial function **24:**650:1b
example of percussion instrument **24:**658:1a
production of standing waves **23:**848:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kettlewell, H. B. D. (Br. biol.)
study of industrial melanism **19:**723:2b
ketubba, *or* ketubah (Judaism) **6:**821:1b
art and iconography in Judaism **22:**453:2a
celebrations of life cycle **22:**446:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ketumadi (Bur.): *see* Toungoo
Ketupa (genus of bird)
type of fish owl **4:**798:2a
Ketuvim, *or* The Writings, *or* Hagiographa (bibl. lit.) **6:**821:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**796:1b
allusions to Jewish myths **22:**471:1a
division of Old Testament **2:**194:2a, *table* 195; **8:**909:2b
portion of Hebrew canon **14:**757:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Keuper (geol.)
division of Triassic period **11:**918:1a; **19:**869:2a *passim to* 872:1b, *illus.* 870
keurrecht (law, Low Countries)
impact on social development **23:**320:2b
Kevajra (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
Kevin, Saint, *or* Coemgenus, *or* Caemgen (patron of Dublin) **6:**821:2b
"Kevod Elohim" (work by ibn Shem Tov)
discussed in biography **6:**225:1b
Kew Bulletin (Br. period.)
significance in botanical literature **6:**821:3a
Kew Gardens, *or* Royal Botanic Gardens (park, Kew, U.K.) **6:**821:2b
collection and distribution of plants **2:**408:1b
conservatory **3:**556:1a
construction **15:**330:2b
part of London area **23:**302:2b
role of
Hooker **6:**46:1b
Lindley **7:**373:3b
Kewanee (Ill., U.S.) **6:**821:3a
Keweenaw Bay (inlet, Mich., U.S.) **6:**821:3a
Keweenaw Peninsula (penin., Mich., U.S.) **6:**821:3a
Keweenawan System (paleon.) **6:**821:3a
evolution of central shield **24:**960:2a *passim to* 962:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
key (biol.)
use in biological classification **14:**941:1b
key (bot.): *see* samara
key (cryptology)
use **3:**768:2a; **16:**860:1b
key (geog.): *see* cay
key (information processing)
importance **21:**557:2a
key (locksmithing) **6:**821:3b
feature of lock **7:**433:1b
key (mech.) **6:**822:1a
key (mus.) **6:**822:1b
major ref. in Art of Music **24:**520:2b
compositional elements
diatonic scale **24:**515:1b
musical variations **8:**447:2a
formal organization
harmony **24:**565:1a
tonality **11:**838:2b
instrumental forms
concerto **24:**591:1a
sonata **24:**585:1b
symphony **24:**577:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
key (mus. instrumentation)
historical use and development on keyboards **24:**671:1b, *illus.* 679
Key, David McKendree (Am. pol.) **6:**822:1b
Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia (Swed. writ.) **6:**822:2a
contribution to children's literature **23:**217:1b
Key, Francis Scott (Am. law.) **6:**822:2b
authorship of "The Star-Spangled Banner" **8:**530:2a; **11:**218:3b
witness at Fort McHenry **29:**560:2a
Key, Valdimer Orlando, Jr. (Am. pol. sci.) **6:**822:3a
key bed (geol.): *see* marker bed
key block (printmaking)
registering of colour woodcut **26:**111:1a
key bugle, *or* keyed bugle, *or* Royal Kent bugle (mus. instru.)
example of bugle **2:**611:3b
key-currency principle (econ.)
development by Williams **12:**680:3a
Key deer (mammal)
description **12:**634:2a
key distribution problem (cryptology)
one-key cryptosystem **3:**768:2b
Key Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Kai Islands
Key Largo (is., Fla., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**155
part of Florida Keys **4:**841:2b
key light (phot.)
application in motion pictures **24:**434:1a
key-lock hypothesis (chem.)
explanation of enzyme activity **14:**878:2a, 880:2a
Key Marco carving (Native Am. art) **6:**822:3b
key pattern (decorative art): *see* fret
"Key to North American Birds" (book by Coues)
discussed in biography **3:**674:3b
Key West (Fla., U.S.) **6:**823:1a
location *map* **29:**155
reliance upon seawater **17:**580:2b
keyboard (machine)
data entry **21:**556:1b
human-factors engineering approach **21:**224:1a
teletypewriter development and design **28:**489:1a
keyboard (mus. instru. device)
organs **8:**993:3a
percussion instruments **24:**655:1a
stringed instruments **24:**667:2a
keyboard instrument (mus.) **6:**823:1a
major refs. in Art of Music **24:**541:2a; Musical Instruments **24:**670:2b
applications
chamber music **24:**567:2b
concerto **24:**596:2a
sonata **24:**558:2b
history and development
Bach **14:**539:2b
Cabanilles **2:**702:1b
character piece **3:**97:3a
equal temperament **4:**532:1a
Froberger **5:**17:2a
Gaultier **5:**151:1b
meantone temperament **7:**990:1b
musical performance **24:**503:2a
Sweelinck **11:**439:2b
tablature **11:**482:1b
toccata **11:**814:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also aerophone; chordophone
"Keyboard Piece XI," *or* "Klavierstück XI" (work by Stockhausen)
development of aleatory music **1:**234:1a
keyboard sonata (mus.): *see* keyboard instrument
keyed bugle (mus. instru.): *see* key bugle
Keyes of Zeebrugge and of Dover, Roger John Brownlow Keyes, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Roger Keyes, 1st Baronet (Br. adm.) **6:**823:2b
role in World War I **29:**980:1b
keyhole limpet, *or* Fissurellidae (mollusk)
classification **24:**319:2a, *illus.* 312
description **7:**365:3b
Keyhole Nebula (astron.): *see* Eta Carinae
Keykavus, 'Onsor ol-Ma'ali (Zeyarid prince)
Islamic literature **22:**57:2b
Zeyarid dynasty **12:**911:2b
Keynes, John Maynard (Br. econ.) **6:**823:3a
association with
Hawtrey **5:**766:3a
Robertson **10:**108:1b
history of United Kingdom **29:**93:1a
opposition to World War I peace terms **21:**753:2a
theories on
capital and investment **8:**413:1a; **17:**956:2b, 958:2a
capitalism **17:**940:1a
economic growth and consumption **17:**908:1a; **17:**967:1b
equilibrium markets **23:**553:1a
fiscal and monetary policies **24:**338:1a
hedging in futures trading **23:**555:1b
income determination and employment **17:**971:1b
liberalism **27:**475:1b
liquidity preference **7:**391:1b
marginal efficiency of investment **7:**837:3b
stabilization policies **20:**164:1a
wages and employment **17:**961:1a
see also Keynesian economics
Keynes, John Neville (Br. philos. and econ.) **6:**825:1b
theories of syllogistics **23:**265:2b
Keynes, Richard Darwin (Br. physiol.) **6:**825:1b
Keynesian economics
major ref. in Social Sciences **27:**394:2b
capital and investment **17:**956:2b, 958:2a
capitalism **17:**937:2b, 940:2a
fiscal and monetary policy **24:**337:2b
income and employment **17:**970:2a
see also Keynes, John Maynard
keynote (mus.): *see* tonic
Keyri (Scand. feast day): *see* Kekri
Keys (isl. chain, Fla., U.S.): *see* Florida Keys
Keys, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Keyser, Hendrick de (Du. sculp.) **6:**825:2a
Keyser, Pieter Dircksz (Du. navig.)
development of astronomical maps

28:226:2b
Keyser, Thomas de (Du. paint.) **6**:825:2b
Keyser Limestone (rock unit, U.S.)
Devonian stages of North America *illus.* **19**:853
Keyserling, Hermann Alexander, Graf (Ger. philos.) **6**:825:3b
contribution to literature **23**:194:2b
keystone (arch.)
arch **1**:525:1a
Keystone Kops (film) **6**:825:3b
creation by Sennett **10**:637:3b
Kezilahabi, Euphrase (S.Af. novelist) **6**:826:1a
K.G. (Eng. knighthood): *see* Garter, The Most Noble Order of the
Kgalagadi (people)
distribution in Kalahari Basin **13**:101:1b
Kgama III, *or* Kgama the Good (Af. chief): *see* Khama III
KGB, *or* Committee for State Security, *or* Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezopasnosti (Sov. agency) **6**:826:1b
major ref. in Intelligence and Counterintelligence **21**:721:1b
function and organization **6**:338:3a
role in
Soviet legal system **22**:939:2b
Soviet Union **28**:961:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 543; 544
kgoro (sociol.)
social organization of the Pedi **9**:234:3a
Kgositsile, Keoraptese William (S.Af. poet) **6**:827:1a
kgotla, *or* lekhotlo (meeting place)
place in culture of Botswana **27**:942:2b
Kha (people)
history of Laos **7**:156:3a
Kha (anc. Egy. arch.)
contents of tomb **17**:443:1b
Kha-ba-can (aut.reg., China): *see* Tibet
khabari (reg., Saud.Arab.)
soil types **14**:251:1b
Khabarov, Yerofey P. (Russ. expl.)
exploration of Amur River region **14**:277:1a
Khabarovsk, *or* Chabarovsk (reg., U.S.S.R.) **6**:827:1a
Khabarovsk, *or* Chabarovsk, *or* Khabarovka (U.S.S.R.) **6**:827:1b
relation to Amur River **14**:276:1b, *map*
significance in Soviet Union **28**:952:2b
Khabbash (k. of Egy.)
Egyptian history **18**:123:1a
Khabul Khan, *or* Qabul Khan (Mongol ruler)
relationship to Genghis Khan **24**:348:1b
Khabur River, *or* Habur Nehri, *or* Khubur, *or* Nahr al-Khabur (riv., Tur. and Syr.) **6**:827:2a
relief and drainage of Iraq **21**:900:2a
tributary of Tigris and Euphrates **14**:261:2b, *illus.* 262
Khachaturian, Aram Ilich (Sov. comp.) **6**:827:2b
significance in Armenian culture **1**:565:3b
Khadafy, Muammar (Libyan states.): *see* Qaddafi, Muammar al-
Khadijah (w. of Muhammad) **6**:827:3b
Muhammad **22**:1:2b, 2:1a; **22**:105:2a
Khadir, al- (Islamic myth.): *see* Khidr, al-
Khadki (India): *see* Aurangabad
"Khadzhi-Murat" (novel by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:709:2b
Khadzhi-Tarkhan (U.S.S.R.): *see* Astrakhan
Khafaji (Iraq): *see* Tutub
khafd (female circumcision)
association with Khitan **6**:837:3a
Khafre, *or* Rekhaef, *or* Chephren, *or* Khafra, *or* Souphis (k. of Egy.) **6**:827:3b
construction of Giza pyramid **5**:288:1b; **18**:146:2b
Egyptian sculpture **18**:150:1a
mortuary temple *illus.* **8**:344
role in fourth dynasty **18**:111:1a
Khafre (pyramid, Egy.)
Pyramids of Giza **5**:288:2a
khagan (As. ruler): *see* kagan
khagan (Khazar ruler)
government of Khazarian empire **6**:836:2a
Khai Dinh, *or* Nguyen Bun Dao (emp. of Viet.) **6**:828:1a
Khai Minh (Viet. journ.): *see* Nguyen Van Hieu
Khaibar Pass (mt. pass, Pak.-Afg.): *see* Khyber Pass
khair, *or* Acacia catechu (bot.)
description **24**:772:2a
Khair Bey (Ottoman gov.)
history of Egypt **18**:134:1b
Khairagarh, *or* Khairagarh Raj (India) **6**:828:1b
Khaironia (anc. Gr.): *see* Chaeronea
Khairpur, *or* Khairpur Mirs (Pak.) **6**:828:1b
Khaishan Kulug (Mongol khan)
association with Montecorvino **8**:280:2a
Khajuraho, *or* Khajraho (India) **6**:828:2b
example of North Indian sculpture style **27**:783:1a, *illus.* 782
Indian temple architecture **21**:145:1a; **27**:765:1b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 762
Khakass, *or* Hakas, *or* Khakas (people) **6**:828:3a
distribution in Siberia **28**:952:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khakass autonomous oblast (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:828:3b
Khakass language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
khaki (fabric) **6**:829:1a
Khaki Campbell (breed of duck)
domesticated fowl *table* **4**:908
Khalaf al-Ahmar (Islamic au.)
relation to Abu Nuwas **1**:46:3b
service as rawi **9**:960:1a
Khalaj (people)
ethnological affinity with Ghilzay **5**:241:2b
Khalaj language
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
khalam (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:147:1b
Khalandriani (anc. site, Gr.)
Aegean civilizations **20**:208:2b, 211:2a
Khaldun, Ibn (Muslim hist.): *see* Ibn Khaldun
Khaléepa, Pact of (Balkan hist.): *see* Halepa, Pact of
khali (Indian mus.)
element of north Indian music **27**:744:2a
Khalid ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAziz as-Saʿud (k. of Saud.Arab.) **6**:829:1b
relation to
Fahd ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAziz as-Saʿud **4**:654:3a
Faysal **4**:707:1b
rule of Saudi Arabia **13**:897:2b
Khalid ibn ʿAbd Allah al-Qasri (Umayyad gov. of Iraq) **6**:829:1a
Khalid ibn al-Walid (Arab Muslim gen.) **6**:829:2a
history of
Iraq **21**:940:1a
Jordan **22**:399:2a
Palestine **25**:411:2a
Syria **28**:382:1b
shrine at Hims **5**:932:2a
suppression of riddah **10**:58:2b
Khalid ibn Barmak (ʿAbbasid vizier)
Iraqi history **21**:941:1b
rise as Barmakid **1**:901:3a
Khalid ibn Saʿud (Arab leader)
history of Saudi Arabia **13**:895:1b
Khalifa ibn Harub (E.Af. leader)
history of Tanzania **17**:855:1a
khalifah (Islamic title): *see* caliph
Khalifah, Shaykh ʿIsa ibn Sulman al- (amir of Bahr.)
administration of Bahrain **1**:803:1a
Khalifah, Tall al- (Jor.): *see* Ezion-geber
Khalifah family, *or* Al Khalifah (Bahr. fam.)
influence in Qatar **9**:834:1b; **13**:890:2a
rule of Bahrain **13**:882:1a, 883:2a
Khalifat (mt., Pak.)
relief feature of Baluchistan **25**:392:2a
Khalij al-ʿAqabah (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Aqaba, Gulf of
Khalij as-Suways (gulf, Egy.): *see* Suez, Gulf of
Khalij-e Fars (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Persian Gulf
Khalij-e Fars (prov., Iran): *see* Bushehr
Khalij-e Gavatar (bay, Arab. Sea): *see* Gwadar Bay
Khalij Qabis (gulf, Tun.): *see* Gabes, Gulf of
Khalij Surt (gulf, Libya): *see* Sidra, Gulf of
Khalil, al-, *or* al-Khalil ar-Rahman (Isr. occupied terr.): *see* Hebron
Khalil, al-Ashraf Salah ad-Din (sultan of Egy.) **6**:829:2b
Khalil, Patrona (Tur. rebel): *see* Halil, Patrona
Khalil ibn Ahmad, al-, *or* al-Khalil ibn Ahmad ibn ʿAmr ibn Tamim al-Farahidi al-Azdi al-Yuhmadi al-Basri Abu ʿAbd al-Rahman (Arab philol.) **6**:829:3a
analysis of Islamic poetry **22**:49:2b
Khalji dynasty (Indian dynasty) **6**:829:3a
major ref. in India **21**:52:2b
annexation of Yadava kingdom **12**:803:2a
settlement of Mahikavati **15**:175:2a
Khalkha (people) **6**:829:3b
conflict with Mongols **24**:351:1a
defeat by K'ang-hsi **6**:715:2b
ethnological affinities
Buryat **2**:671:3a
Mongols **8**:255:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khalkha (lang.)
dialects of Mongol language **8**:255:3a; **22**:593:2b
use by Khalkha **6**:829:3b
Khalkidhikí (penin., Gr.): *see* Chalcidice
Khalkís (anc. town, Gr.): *see* Chalcis
khalq (Islam)
comparison with kasb doctrine **6**:754:2a
Khalq Party, *or* People's Party (pol. party, Afg.)
role in
Afghan War **1**:128:2b
Afghanistan **1**:129:3a; **13**:38:1b
Khalsa, *or* Panth (Sikhism) **6**:830:1b
major ref. in Sikhism **27**:281:2b
role of Gobind Singh **5**:318:1b
"Khalsa Samacar" (period.)
establishment by Vir Singh **12**:385:2a
Khalwatiyah (Sufi order)
branch of Suhrawardiyah **11**:358:3a
"Khalyastre" (Jewish mag.)
modernist Yiddish literature **29**:1080:2b
Kham Um (Viet. tribal chief): *see* Deo Van Tri
Khama, Sir Seretse (pres. of Bots.) **6**:830:2a
history of Botswana **27**:946:1b
Khama III, *or* Kgama III, *or* Khama the Good, *or* Kgama the Good (Af. chief) **6**:830:1b
history of Botswana **27**:946:1a
Khamag Mongol Uls (Mongol confederation)
significance in Mongolian history **24**:347:2b
Khamanelskaya Ob (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ob River **14**:289:2a
Khamastashar Mayo, Madinat (Egy.) **6**:830:2b
Khamba, *or* khams pa (people)
Tibetan monasticism **26**:1037:2a
Khambat (India): *see* Cambay
Khambu (people): *see* Rai
Khamererebty II (anc. Egy. leader)
Egyptian sculpture *illus.* **18**:150
Khami Ruins (ruins, Zimb.)
Bulawayo *illus.* **2**:616
Khamis Mushayt (Saud.Arab.) **6**:830:2b
location *map* **13**:871
Khammam (India) **6**:830:2b
Khams, *or* Mdo-stod (reg., China) **6**:830:3a
geography of Tibet **16**:207:2a
khams pa (people): *see* Khamba
"Khamsah" (work by Amir Khosrow)
discussed in biography **1**:342:3b
khamseen (air current): *see* khamsin
khamseh (Pers. and Turk. lit.) **6**:830:3a
"Khamseh" (work by Kermani)
illumination by Junayd *illus.* **6**:651; Plate 6 fol. **22**:76
"Khamseh" (work by Nezami)
major ref. in khamseh **6**:830:3b
discussed in biography **8**:666:3a
illumination by
Mir Sayyid ʿAli *illus.* **8**:176
Muhammad *illus.* **11**:485
Muhammadi *illus.* **8**:400
Muzaffar ʿAli *illus.* **8**:460
illumination of King Khusrau *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:314
Islamic literature **22**:54:2b
khamsin, *or* chamsin, *or* khamseen, *or* sharav (air current) **6**:830:3b
climate of
Egypt **18**:92:2b
Jerusalem **22**:354:2b
Jordan **22**:394:2b
Mediterranean Sea **23**:941:2b
Syria **28**:375:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Khamti (As. lang.)
Tai language **22**:593:1a
khan (arch.)
comparison with caravansary **2**:844:3b
construction in Damascus **16**:933:2b
khan, *or* cham (title) **6**:830:3b
Bakhtyari political power **1**:815:2a
Khan, Abdullah Jaffa Bey (Am. choreographer and dir.): *see* Joffrey, Robert
Khan, Ali Akbar (Indian comp.) **6**:831:1a
Khan, Ebrahim (Bangla. playwright)
contribution to Bengali theatre **27**:759:1b
Khan, Fazlur Rahman (Indian-Am. engin.) **6**:831:1a
contribution to skyscraper construction **15**:335:2a
Khan, Harun Bughra, *or* Hasan Bughra Khan (Turkic ruler)
Qarakhanid dynasty **9**:832:1b
Khan, Khan Abdul Ghaffar (Pashtun leader): *see* Ghaffar Khan, Khan Abdul
Khan, Taidje (Am. actor): *see* Brynner, Yul
Khan-baliq (China): *see* Peking
Khan-e Khanan ʿAbd-ur-Rahim (Mughal gen.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:59:1b
Khan Jahan Lodi (Deccan gov.)
association with Shah Jahan **21**:68:2b
Khan Sahib (Pak. states.)
establishment of Republican Party **25**:390:1a
Khan Tengri (mt., As.): *see* Han-t'eng-ko-li Peak
Khan Uzbek (Muslim chief)
history of Uzbekistan **12**:225:3b
Khanaqin (Iraq) **6**:831:2a
Khanbaliq (China): *see* Peking
Khandagiri (India)
monastery sculptures **27**:776:2b
Khandaq (Crete): *see* Iraklion
Khandaq, al- (Islamic hist.): *see* Ditch, Battle of the
Khandesh (hist. reg., India)
defeat by Bahmanis **21**:57:1b, *map* 67
invasion by Sivaji **21**:72:2a, *map* 73

Khandeshi language
distribution *table* **22**:614
khandha (Buddhism): *see* skandha
"Khandhaka" (Buddhist lit.)
place in "Vinaya Pitaka" **12**:378:1a; **15**:280:2b
Khandwa (India) **6**:831:2b
Khangai Mountains (mts., Mong.): *see* Hangayn Mountains
Khania, *or* Canea (Gr.) **6**:831:2b
Khania, Gulf of, *or* Kolpos Khanion (gulf, Gr.) **6**:831:3a
Khanian era (Pers. chron.)
system of chronology **20**:590:1a
Khanka, Lake, *or* Ozero Khanka, *or* Hsing-k'ai Hu, *or* Xingkai Hu (l., As.) **6**:831:3a
freshwater lake **14**:175:2b
geography of Heilungkiang **16**:154:2b
location *map* **16**:41
Khankendy (U.S.S.R.): *see* Stepanakert
khanqah (Islam): *see* zawiyah
Khansa', al-, *or* Tumadir bint 'Amr ibn al-Harith ibn ash-Sharid (Arab poet) **6**:831:3a
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:49:2a
Khant language, *or* Ostyak language
example of Finno-Ugric language **4**:786:3a
member of Ob-Ugric languages **8**:848:3b; **22**:704:1b, 708:2a *passim to* 711:1a
Khants, *or* Khanty (people): *see* Ostyak
Khanty-Mansi (aut.area, U.S.S.R.) **6**:831:3b
Khanty-Mansiysk, *or* Chanty-Mansijsk, *or* Ostyako-Vogulsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:832:1a
Khanua, Battle of (India)
victory of Babur **1**:769:1a
Khao Yai National Park (park, Thai.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
khapra beetle, *or* Trogoderma granarium (insect)
description **4**:26:1a
Khaqani, *or* Afzal od-Din Badel Ebrahim ebn 'Ali Khaqani Shirvani, *or* Haqa'iqi (Pers. poet) **6**:832:1a
contribution to Islamic poetry **22**:55:1b
Khara-Khorin (anc. site, As.): *see* Karakorum
Kharagpur, *or* Kharakpur (India) **6**:832:1b
Kharagpur hills (hills, India)
relation to Monghyr **8**:254:2b
kharaj (Islamic tax) **6**:832:1b
application in
Iran **21**:859:1b
Iraq **21**:940:2b
consequences in Umayyad Iran **21**:889:1b
effect on Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:871:2b
form of Islamic taxation **6**:373:3b
see also jizyah; ushr; zakat
Kharamuren (riv., As.): *see* Amur River
Kharan, *or* Kharan Kalat (Pak.) **6**:832:2a
Kharatara (Jainist sect)
area of influence **5**:70:1a
Kharavela (k. of Kalinga)
rise of Kalinga kingdom **21**:39:2b
Kharchin-Tumut (lang.)
dialects of Mongol language **8**:255:3b
Kharda, Battle of (Indian hist.)
victory of Marathas **21**:75:2b
Khardjah (Islamic lit.): *see* kharjah
khare (soc. class, India)
Sansi social structure **10**:422:1a
Kharg Island, *or* Jazirat Kharg, *or* Jazireh-ye Khark (is., Iran) **6**:832:2b
Iranian oil resources **21**:859:1b
Kharga, El, *or* Kharga Depression (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wahat al-Kharijah, al-
Khargon, *or* Khargone (India) **6**:832:2b
Khari Boli (lang.)
basis of
Hindi language **5**:934:2b
Hindustani language **5**:935:3b
use in
Hindi literature **5**:934:3a
Urdu literature **27**:733:2b
Kharia (people) **6**:832:2b
Kharijah, al- (Egy.) **6**:832:3a
features of al-Wadi al-Jadid **12**:446:3a
location *map* **18**:94
Kharijah Oases, al- (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wahat al-Kharijah, al-
Kharijism, *or* Khawarij (Islamic sect): *see* Khawarij
Kharj, al- (oasis, Saud. Arab.) **6**:832:3b
location *map* **13**:871
kharjah, *or* kharjahs, *or* khardjah, *or* markaz (Islamic lit.)
component of muwashshah **8**:459:2b
influence on
early Spanish literature **28**:76:1b
Spanish language **22**:644:2b
Mozarabic language **8**:385:1b
Kharkov, *or* Char'kov (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:833:1a
Kharkov, *or* Char'kov, *or* Kharkiv (U.S.S.R.) **6**:833:1a
Soviet recovery at Battle of Kurst **7**:44:3a
U.S.S.R. **28**:951:1a, 1008:1b, 1039:1b *passim to* 1044:2a
Kharosti (Indian script) **6**:833:2b
development of Indic calligraphy **1**:293:3b; **6**:292:3b; **29**:1057:1b
similarity to Aramaic alphabet **29**:1045:1a
use in early Indian republics **21**:35:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kharsawan (India) **6**:833:2b
Khartoum, *or* al-Khurtum (prov., Sud.) **6**:833:3a
Khartoum, *or* al-Khurtum (Sud.) **6**:833:3b
capital of Sudan **28**:263:1a, *map* 266
capture by al-Mahdi **7**:698:1a
defense by Gordon **5**:369:1b
hydrology of Nile River **13**:124:1b
origins of Nubian culture **28**:275:1a, *map*
Khartoum, Siege of (Sud. hist.) **6**:834:1a
history of United Kingdom **29**:84:2b
Khartoum, University of (univ., Khartoum, Sud.)
higher education **28**:274:1a
Khartoum Agreement (Som. hist.)
relation to Greater Somali policy **17**:845:1a
Khartoum North, *or* al-Khurtum Bahri (Sud.) **6**:834:1b
location and population **28**:265:1a
Khartsyzsk, *or* Charcyzsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:834:2a
Khas-khura language (Ind0-Aryan lang.): *see* Nepali language
Khasa (people): *see* Pahari
Khasavyurt, *or* Chasavjurt (U.S.S.R.) **6**:834:2a
Khasekhemwy, *or* Khesekhem, *or* Khasekhemui (k. of Egy.) **6**:834:2a
Egyptian sculpture **18**:150:1a
role in second dynasty **18**:110:1a
Khashm al-Qirbah Dam (dam, Sud.)
importance in economy **28**:272:2a
irrigational use of Nile River **13**:125:2b, *map* 121
Khasi (people) **6**:834:2b
population of Cherrapunji **3**:173:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khasi Hills (reg., India) **6**:834:2b
India **21**:130:2b
monsoon season **16**:461:2b
Khasi language, *or* Cossyah language, *or* Khasia language, *or* Khassee language, *or* Kyi language **6**:834:3a
Meghalaya State **6**:834:3a; **21**:130:1b
relationship to Austro-Asiatic language **22**:593:1a
Khasia, *or* Ka (caste)
views of Pahari **9**:61:2a
Khasia language: *see* Khasi language
Khasibi, Husayn ibn Hamdan al- (Shi'ite leader)
contribution to 'Alawite Shi'ites **1**:204:2b
Khasis (Semitic deity): *see* Kothar
Khaskovo (prov., Bulg.)
location *map* **15**:352
Khaskovo, *or* Haskovo (Bulg.) **6**:834:3b
location *map* **15**:352
Khasonka (people): *see* Kasonke
Khassee language: *see* Khasi language
khat (anc. Egy. rel.)
concept of death **16**:987:1a
khat, *or* qat, *or* Catha edulis (bot.)
consumption in Yemen (Aden) **13**:903:1a
cultivation in Yemen (San'a') **13**:906:2b
description **3**:8:1a
Khata'i (Safavid shah of Iran): *see* Isma'il I
khatak (Pak. folk dance)
Pakistani dance **27**:757:2b
Khata'na (anc. Egy.): *see* Per Ramessu
Khatanga River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
drainage system **28**:943:2a
khatib (Islam)
origin of khutbah **6**:846:3b
role in religious life **22**:14:2a
Khatib Shalabi (Tur. schol.): *see* Katip Celebi
Khatibi, Abdelkebir (Mor. schol.) **6**:834:3b
khatm al-anbiya', *or* Seal of the Prophets (Islam)
description of Muhammad **22**:108:1a
Khatr-Eddine, Mohammed (Mor. writ.) **6**:835:1a
Khat's (As. deities)
classic shamanism **26**:1031:1b
Khatti (anc. people): *see* Hattian
Khattic language, *or* Khattish language: *see* Hattic language
Khattusas (Tur.): *see* Bogazkoy
Khattushilish (Hittite k.): *see* Hattusilis I
Khavakend (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kokand
Khavarani, Awhad ad-Din 'Ali ibn Vahid ad-Din Muhammad (Pers. poet): *see* Anvari
Khawarij, *or* Kharijism, *or* Kharijites (Islamic sect) **6**:835:1b
comparison with Murji'ah **8**:431:2b
conflict with
'Abd al-Malik ibn Marwan **1**:15:1a
'Ali **1**:268:1a
history of
fitnah **4**:804:3a; **22**:110:1b
Iran **21**:889:1a
Iraq **21**:940:1b
Islam **22**:8:1b, 15:2b
North Africa **22**:111:2b; **24**:914:2b
Rustamid Caliphate **10**:260:1a
Zanj rebellion **12**:894:3a
use of term Hegira **5**:799:2a
see also Ibadiyah
Khawr (in geographical names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 'Abd Allah, Khawr, except as below
Khawr al-Fakkan, *or* Khor Fakkan, *or* Khawr Fakkan, *or* Fakkan (U.A.E.) **6**:835:2b
location *map* **13**:871
Khaya senegalensis (bot.): *see* African cedar
khayal (dance): *see* khyal
khayal (mus.): *see* kayal
Khaybar Pass (mt. pass, Pak.-Afg.): *see* Khyber Pass
Khayin (Semitic deity): *see* Kothar
khaymah (tent dwelling)
modes of life in Morocco **24**:943:1a
Khayr ad-Din (Ottoman adm.): *see* Barbarossa
Khayr ad-Din (Tun. leader)
history of Tunisia **24**:953:2a
Khayzuran, al- ('Abbasid princess)
influence of the Barmakids **1**:901:3b
influence on Harun ar-Rashid **5**:731:1b
"Khaza'in al-futuh," *or* "Tarikh-e 'Ala'i" (work by Amir Khosrow)
discussed in biography **1**:342:3b
Khaz'al Khan (shaykh of Mohammarah) **6**:835:3a
Khazar (people) **6**:836:1a
association with
Heraclius **6**:843:1a
Hisdai ibn Shaprut **5**:945:3a
Justinian II **6**:665:2b
conversion to Judaism **22**:456:2a
history of
Byzantine Empire **15**:430:1b
Hungary **20**:700:1b
Russia **28**:968:2b
Khazar phase (glaciology)
geologic history of Russian plain **14**:257:2b
Khazarsk Sea (sea, Eur.): *see* Caspian Sea
Khaznadar, Mustafa (Tun. govt. offi.)
collapse of Tunisian beylik **24**:953:2a
Khazraj, al- (people)
role in Hegira **5**:799:2b
support of Muhammad **22**:3:1a
Khazret (U.S.S.R.): *see* Turkestan
Kheda, *or* Kaira (India) **6**:836:2b
khedive, *or* hidiv, *or* khidiwi (Egy. title) **6**:836:3a
Egyptian history **18**:137:1b
Khedive (game): *see* Biritch
khels (administrative areas)
rural composition of Nagaland state **21**:132:1a
Khem-Beldyr (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kyzyl
Khemchik River (riv., U.S.S.R.)
tributary of Yenisey River **14**:291:1a
Khemisset (Mor.) **6**:836:3a
Khemmis (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Akhmim
Khenifra (Mor.) **6**:836:3a
Khensu (Egy. deity): *see* Khons
Khentei (mt. range, Mong.): *see* Hentiyn
Khenty-Imentiu, *or* Khenti-amentiu, *or* Ophis, *or* Ophois (Egy. deity)
Egyptian gods and goddesses *table* **24**:68
worship at Abydos **1**:48:2a
Kheper, *or* Khepera, *or* Khepri (Egy. deity)
Egyptian gods and goddesses *table* **24**:68
Kheperkheprure Ay (k. of Egy.): *see* Ay
Kheraskov, Mikhail Matveyevich (Russ. writ.) **6**:836:3b
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1019:2a
Kherson, *or* Cherson (obl., Ukrainian S.S.R.) **6**:837:1a
Kherson, *or* Cherson (U.S.S.R.) **6**:837:1a
history of Russia **28**:983:1b
Kherwari languages
division of Munda **8**:416:2b
Khesekhem (k. of Egy.): *see* Khasekhemwy
Khetagurov, Kosta (Ossete poet)
establishment of literary Ossetic language **8**:1031:2a
Khety (anc. Egy. ruler)
history of Egypt **18**:112:2a
Khety, House of (Egy. hist.)
history of First Intermediate Period **18**:112:2b
Khibini, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
physical relief of Kola Peninsula **28**:1017:2a
Khibinogorsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kirovsk
khidiwi (Egy. title): *see* khedive
Khidr (Ottoman adm.): *see* Barbarossa
Khidr, al-, *or* al-Khadir, *or* Balya ibn Malkan, *or* Khwadja Khidr (Islamic myth.) **6**:837:1b
Islamic mythology **22**:41:1a
Khidr, Muhammad (Alg. nationalist)
Algerian independence movement **24**:933:1a
Khidr Ghilan, al- (Mor. tribal leader)
conflict with Ismail **6**:414:1b
Khieo, Khao (mt., Thai.)
physical relief of Thailand **27**:836:2a
Khieu Samphan (pres. of Kamp.)

history of Kampuchea **27**:810:1b
Khilafat Movement (Indian Muslim movement) **6**:837:2a
embraced by Gandhi **21**:102:2a
influence of Lucknow Pact **7**:543:2a
role of Ghaffar Khan **5**:232:1a
Khimki, *or* Chimki (U.S.S.R.) **6**:837:2b
Khios (is., Gr.): *see* Chios
khipu (Incan counting tool): *see* quipu
Khirbat al-Mafjar (Umayyad palace)
major ref. in Islamic Arts **22**:80:2a
characteristics of desert palace **4**:32:2b
Khirbat al-Mafjar, Palace of (Jericho, Jor.)
mosaic art *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17**:188
Khirbet Kerak (anc. site, Pal.): *see* Beth Yerah
Khirbet Kerak ware (pottery)
association with Beth Yerah **2**:173:1a
Khirokitia (archae. site, Cyp.)
evidence of Aegean culture **20**:207:2b
site of Neolithic settlement **16**:898:1b, *map* 895
khirqah (Islam) **6**:837:2b
types of religious dress **26**:880:1a
Khitan, *or* Kidan, *or* Liao (people)
burial mounds **15**:747:1b
history of Asia **28**:1085:2b
China
A-pao-chi **1**:1:2a
Five Dynasties period **4**:809:1b
Manchuria **7**:761:2b
Mukden **10**:723:1a
Peking **25**:472:2b
Ta-t'ung **11**:478:3a
T'ang dynasty **16**:91:1a
Ten kingdoms period **16**:98:1a
Eurasian Steppe **28**:246:2a
Mongolia **24**:347:2b
khitan (Islam) **6**:837:3a
Khitan dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Liao dynasty
Khiuma (isl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Hiiumaa
Khiva, *or* Chiva (U.S.S.R.) **6**:837:3b
Khiva, khanate of (anc. state)
divisions of Uzbek Khanates **12**:225:1b
history of Turkistan **28**:1088:1b
relationship with Khwarezm **6**:847:3b
trade centre at Urgench **12**:205:1a
"Khizr, the Guide," *or* "Khizr-e rah" (poem by Iqbal)
discussed in biography **6**:373:1b
Khizr Khan (Sayyid ruler)
Sayyid Dynasty **10**:494:3a
Khjurkili (lang.): *see* Dargwa
Khlebnikov, Velimir Vladimirovich, *or* Viktor Vladimirovich Khlebnikov (Russ. poet) **6**:838:1a
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1021:2b
founding of Russian Futurism **5**:63:1a; **22**:697:1a
Khlesl, Melchior (Aus. card.): *see* Klesl, Melchior
Khlong Phadung Krung Kasem (moat, Thai.)
history of Bangkok **14**:591:1b
Khlysty, *or* Flagellants (Russ. sect)
influence on Rasputin **9**:948:3b
Khmelnitsky, *or* Chmel'nickij, *or* Kamenets-Podolsky (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:838:1b
Khmelnitsky, *or* Chmel'nickij, *or* Proskirow, *or* Proskurov (U.S.S.R.) **6**:838:1b
Khmelnitsky, Bohdan, *or* Bogdan Chmielnicki, *or* Bogdan Mikhaylovich Zinovy (Cossack leader) **6**:838:2a
Battle of Berestecyko **2**:122:3a
entry into Kiev **22**:511:1b
Pereyaslav Agreement **9**:285:2a; **9**:285:2b
Polish history **25**:927:2a
Ukrainian history **12**:111:1b
Khmer (people)
major ref. in Mainland Southeast Asia **27**:800:1b
distribution in
China *map* **16**:51
Vietnam **27**:850:1b
establishment of Angkor **1**:405:2a
history of
Buddhism **15**:296:1b
Kampuchea **27**:802:2b
Southeast Asian art **27**:868:1b
passim to 899:1b
Southeast Asian cultures **14**:201:2b, *map* 200
Thailand **27**:840:2b, *map* 841
relation to Burmese Mon people **15**:371:2b
Khmer Issarak, *or* Independent Cambodians (Camb. nationalist movement) **6**:838:2b
Khmer language, *or* Cambodian language **6**:838:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:719:1a
development of Indic writing systems **6**:293:1a
divisions of
Austro-Asiatic languages **1**:721:2b
Mon-Khmer languages **8**:242:3b
influence on Lao language **7**:154:1a
relationship to Pearic **9**:226:2b
use in Kampuchea **22**:596:1b
word borrowings in Tai languages **22**:733:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khmer People's National Liberation Front, *or* KPNLF (Kamp. pol. org.)
role in Kampuchean history **27**:810:2b
Khmer Republic: *see* Kampuchea
Khmer Rouge, *or* Red Cambodians (Kamp. pol. group) **6**:838:3a
demographic effect on
Kampuchea **6**:707:3a
Phnom Penh **9**:390:2b
history of Kampuchea **21**:811:1a
role of
Pol Pot **9**:552:2a; **27**:810:2b
Sihanouk **8**:770:2a
Khmer ruins (Phimai, Thai.)
feature of Nakhon Ratchasima **8**:491:2a
Khmer Serei (Camb. pol. org.): *see* Free Cambodians
Khmu' language
divisions of Khmuic languages **6**:838:3b
Khmuic languages 6:838:3a
division of Palaungic languages **9**:76:1a
Khmunu (anc. town, Egy.): *see* Hermopolis Magna
Khnemu (Egy. deity): *see* Khnum
Khnomkhufwey (k. of Egy.): *see* Khufu
Khnum, *or* Khnemu (Egy. deity)
Egyptian gods and goddesses *table* **24**:68
Khobar, al- (Saud.Arab.): *see* Khubar, al-
Khodasevich, Vladislav (Russ. crit.)
admiration for Vladimir Nabokov **8**:475:2a
Khodavendikyar (prov., Tur.): *see* Bursa
Khodzhent (U.S.S.R.): *see* Leninabad
Khoi (people): *see* Khoikhoin
Khoi (Iran): *see* Khvoy
Khoi languages: *see* Central Khoisan languages
Khoikhoin, *or* Hottentot, *or* Khoi, *or* Khoikhoi, *or* Topnaar Namas (people) **6**:838:3b
major ref. in Southern Africa **27**:912:2a *passim to* 914:2a
distribution in
Cape Town **15**:570:1a
Southern Africa **11**:51:1a; **13**:62:1a
evolutionary traits **2**:833:2b
history of
Namibia **8**:494:3b
South Africa **11**:33:2a; **27**:645:2a
Southern African peoples **13**:83:2b
misidentification as missing link **8**:187:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Nama
Khoikhoin languages, *or* Hottentot languages **6**:839:1a
African languages **22**:767:1a
classification **6**:839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khoisan (people)
evolution **13**:76:2a
Khoisan languages, *or* click languages **6**:839:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:775:2b
characteristics **3**:384:1a
classification **1**:134:3a; **13**:62:2b; **22**:765:2b
distribution **22**:598:2a
Africa **13**:59:2b
Tanzania **17**:850:2a
linguistic affinity to San languages **10**:393:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khoja, *or* Khvajeh (Indian caste)
relationship to the Nizari Isma'iliyah **1**:641:1a
Khokhok Kra (isth., Bur. and Thai.): *see* Kra, Isthmus of
"Khoktu Khaksi" (Kor. puppet play)
East Asian arts **17**:719:2a
Kholmogory, *or* Cholmogory, *or* Kolmogory (U.S.S.R.) **6**:839:2a
"Kholstomer" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:707:2b
Khomeini, Ruhollah, *or* Ruhallah Khomeyni, *or* Ruhollah Musawi, *or* Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini (Iranian rel. leader) **6**:839:2a
history of
Iran **6**:376:1a; **21**:897:1b
Islamic world **22**:132:1a
Middle East diplomacy **21**:814:1b
U.S. **29**:265:1a
Iran–Iraq War **6**:376:2a
opposition to Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi **8**:223:2b
Khoms (oasis, Libya): *see* Khums, al-
Khomyakov, Aleksey Stepanovich (Russ. poet and theol.) **6**:839:3b
Russian Orthodox Church **17**:874:2b
Russian Slavophile movement **10**:876:1a; **28**:988:2a
khon (Thai masked play)
Southeast Asian dance **27**:874:1a
passim to 882:2b, *illus.*
Khon Kaen (Thai.) **6**:840:3a
Khond, *or* Kandh, *or* Kond, *or* Kondh (people) **6**:840:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khondamir, Ghiyas ad-Din Muhammad (Pers. hist.): *see* Khwandamir, Ghiyas ad-Din Muhammad
Khone, Chutes des, *or* Khone Falls (waterfall, Laos) **6**:840:3b
characteristics of waterfalls **12**:521:1b; **26**:899:2a
Khone Falls (waterfall, Kamp.-Laos)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Khons, *or* Chons, *or* Khensu, *or* Khonsu (Egy. deity)
association with Opet festival **8**:965:2b
Egyptian gods and goddesses *table* **24**:68
relationship to Amon and Mut **8**:456:1b
"Khor and Kalinych" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12**:52:3b
Khor Fakkan (U.A.E.): *see* Khawr al-Fakkan
'khor-lo: *see* prayer wheel
Khorana, Har Gobind (Indian-Am. biochem.) **6**:840:3b
Khorasan, *or* Khurasan (prov., Iran) **6**:841:1a
establishment of the Seljuqs **28**:912:1b, *map*
history of Iran **21**:886:1a *passim to* 896:1a
location *map* **21**:856
rule by
Samanid dynasty **10**:373:1b
Tahirids **11**:497:1b
scene of 'Abbasid rebellion **1**:46:3a; **21**:941:1a
Khorasan carpet 6:841:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Khorat (Thai.): *see* Nakhon Ratchasima
Khorat Plateau, *or* Korat Plateau (plat., Thai.) **6**:841:2b
emigration of Khmer people **27**:800:2b
physiography of
Mekong River basin **14**:282:2b, *map*
Thailand **27**:836:1b
Khorchin (lang.)
dialects of Mongol language **8**:255:3b
Khorezm (hist. reg., Cent.As.): *see* Khwarezm
Khorezm, *or* Chorezm (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:841:2b
Khorezm oasis (reg., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Tashauz oblast **11**:569:2b
Khorezm-Shah dynasty (Tur. dynasty): *see* Khwarezm-Shah dynasty
Khorgo (reg., Mong.)
description **24**:341:1a
Khorog, *or* Chorog (U.S.S.R.) **6**:841:3a
Khorram-dinan, *or* Khorramiyeh (Islamic sect) **6**:841:3a
history of Iran **21**:889:2b
Khorramabad, *or* Khurramabad (Iran) **6**:841:3b
location *map* **21**:857
Khorramshahr, *or* Mohammerah (Iran) **6**:841:3b
Iran–Iraq War **6**:376:2a
location *map* **21**:857
port facilities **14**:263:2a, *illus.* 262; **21**:860:2a
rule of Khaz'al Khan **6**:835:3b
Khorsabad (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Dur Sharrukin
Khoshut (people)
role in Tibetan history **16**:211:1a
Khosrow I, *or* Khosrow Anushirvan, *or* Khosrow the Just (k. of Pers.) **6**:842:1a
growth of Zoroastrianism **29**:1117:2a
history of
Africa **13**:81:1a
Byzantine Empire **15**:425:1b, 426:1b
Iran **21**:887:2a, *illus.* 884
palace at Ctesiphon **3**:772:1b, *illus.*
patronage of Neoplatonism **25**:751:1a
peace treaty with Justinian I **6**:663:3a
Khosrow II, *or* Khosrow Parviz (k. of Pers.) **6**:842:3a
conflict with Bahram VI Chubin **1**:803:2b
conquest of Osroene **8**:1031:1a
defeat by Heraclius **5**:861:1b
depiction in Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **22**:76
history of
Africa **13**:81:1a
Byzantine Empire **15**:429:1b
Iran **21**:887:2b
Lebanon **22**:913:1b
Palestine **25**:411:1b
support by Maurice **7**:955:1a
themes in Islamic literature **22**:54:2b
Khosrow Anushirvan, *or* Khosrow the Just (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow I
"Khosrow Carpet, Spring of", *or* "Khosrow Carpet, Winter of" (anc. Pers. carpet): *see* "Spring of Khosrow Carpet"
"Khosrow Makes His Elephant Trample the Enemy" (work by Reza 'Abbasi)
Esfahan school *illus.* 558
Khosrow Parviz (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow II
"Khosrow-va-Shirin" (poem by Nezami)
illustration by Reza 'Abbasi *illus.* **4**:558
influenced by Khosrow II **6**:843:2a
Khotan (China): *see* Ho-t'ien
Khotan River (riv., China): *see*

Ho-t'ien River
Khotan rug 6:843:2b
comparison to Kashgar rug 6:755:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Khotanese language (Iranian lang.): *see* Saka language
Khotanese script
development of Indic writing systems 6:292:3b
Khotchino (U.S.S.R.): *see* Gatchina
Khotin, Battle of (Tur. hist.): *see* Chocim, Battle of
Khouribga (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Khouribga 6:843:3a
Khouribga (Mor.) 6:843:3a
"Khovanshchina" (opera by Mussorgsky)
discussed in biography 8:453:3b
edited by Rimsky-Korsakov 10:78:2a
Russian operas 24:637:1a
Khowai Valley (reg., India)
physiography of Tripura 21:138:1b
Khowari language
distribution *table* 22:613
part of Dardic languages 3:884:3a
Khoybun (pol. group): *see* Kurdish National League
khozhdenie v narod (Russ. pol. movement)
Russian history 8:516:2b
"Khozhdeniye za tri morya" (work by Nikitin)
Russian literature 26:1018:2a
Khrapovitsky, Aleksey Pavlovich (Russ. archbp.): *see* Antony Khrapovitshy
Khrebet (in geog. names): *see under* substantive word
Khri-srong-lde-brtsan (Tib. ruler)
role in Tibet
Buddhism 15:291:2b
history 16:210:1a
Khrisong Detsen (k. of Tib.)
effect on Bon 2:350:1b
"Khristos i Antikhrist" (work by Merezhkovsky)
discussed in biography 8:34:2b
Khronus (Gr. myth.): *see* Cronus
Khroumirie (reg., Tun.): *see* Kroumirie
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeyevich (premier of U.S.S.R.) 6:843:3b
first secretary of Communist Party *list* 12:136
internal affairs
addresses at Twentieth Congress 4:145:2b; 12:79:2b
denunciation of Stalin 6:891:1b; 28:195:2a
Lenin's Testament 7:267:1b
position on Leningrad Affair 7:266:2a
association with
Brezhnev 2:507:3a
Bulganin 2:618:2a
Kosygin 6:971:3a
Malenkov 7:733:3a
Mikoyan 8:122:2a
Molotov 8:237:2a
Suslov 11:416:3b
Svoboda 11:427:1b
Tito 11:804:3b
Voroshilov 12:432:1b
Zhukov 12:914:3a
development of
agricultural plans 17:923:2b
Communist Party 3:497:3a
economic and social programs 28:964:1b
educational reforms 18:68:2b
legal system 22:939:2b
leadership of the Soviet Union 12:136:2a; 28:1010:1b *passim to* 1014:1b
suppression of Russian Orthodox Church 10:257:1a; 17:875:2a
international relations 21:797:1b *passim to* 803:1b
association with
Bierut 25:936:1b
Eisenhower 4:406:1a
John XXIII 6:575:3b
Kennedy 6:799:3b
Mao Zedong 23:514:2a
U.S. 29:261:2a, 262:1a
influence on
China 16:146:2a
Czech politics 16:928:1a
nuclear strategy 29:657:1b
relaxation of Communist reforms 27:455:1b
role in
Cuban missile crisis 3:774:2a
U-2 affair 12:97:1a
Khshathra Vairya (Zor.)
part of amesha spenta 1:338:3a
Khshathrita (k. of Media): *see* Phraortes
Khshayathiya (Iranian title): *see* shah
"Khsidish" (work by Peretz)
Yiddish literature 29:1079:2b
Khuang Aphaiwong, *or* Khuang Abhaiwong (Thai premier) 6:845:2b
Khubar, al-, *or* al-Khobar (Saud.Arab.) 6:845:3a
location *map* 13:871
Khubedu River (riv., S.Af.)
physiography of Orange River 13:126:2b
Khubilai Khan (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Kublai Khan
Khubsugal Mountains (mts., Mong.): *see* Hovsgol Mountains
Khubsugul Dalai (l., Mong.): *see* Hovsgol Nuur
Khubur (riv., Tur. and Syr.): *see* Khabur River
Khuc Thua Du (Viet. ruler) 6:845:3a
Khudai Khitmatgar (Indian nationalist movement): *see* Red Shirt Movement
"Khuddaka Nikaya" (Buddhist lit.) 6:845:3b
major ref. in The Buddha and Buddhism 15:281:1b
"Khuddaka-patha" (Buddhist text)
place in "Khuddaka Nikaya" 6:845:3b; 15:281:1b
Khudrah, Jazirat al- (Tan.): *see* Pemba Island
Khufu, *or* Cheops, *or* Khnomkhufwey, *or* Khufwey (k. of Egy.) 6:846:1a
fourth dynasty 18:111:1a
Great Pyramid construction 5:288:1b; 17:935:1b; 18:146:2b
Khufu (pyramid, Egy.): *see* Great Pyramid
Khuitun Peak (mt., Mong.): *see* Huyten Peak
khul' (Islamic law)
divorce 22:33:2a
Khulagu (Mongol ruler of Iran): *see* Hulegu
Khuldalchi, Dalan (Mong. folk hero)
cultural life of Mongolia 24:345:2b
Khulna (Bangla.) 6:846:2a
urban settlement 14:594:1a
Khumarawayh (Egy. ruler)
history of Egypt 12:34:3b; 18:131:2a
Khumbannumena (k. of Elam)
history of Elam 21:864:1b
Khumbu Glacier (glacier, As.)
glaciology of Mount Everest 4:619:3b
Khumbutse (mt. peak, As.)
relationship to Mount Everest 4:619:2b
Khums, al-, *or* Homs, *or* Khoms (Libya) 6:846:2a
"Khun-e Nahaq" (play by Agha Hashr)
Urdu drama 27:758:2a
Khunrath, Heinrich (Ger. alchemist)
history of alchemy 25:79:2a
khural (govt. org., Mong.)
administration of Mongolia 24:345:1b
Khurasan (prov., Iran): *see* Khorasan
Khurda (India)
function in Puri 9:808:2b
Khurda Avesta (Zor.)
association with Avesta 1:738:3b
Khuri, Bishara al- (pres. of Leb.) 6:846:2b
association with Chehab 3:148:3b
Lebanese history 22:914:2a
Khuriya Muriya, *or* Kuria Muria (isl. group, Oman) 6:846:3a
ceded by Al Bu Sa'id dynasty 1:196:2a
location *map* 13:871
physiography of Arabian Sea 14:265:2a
Khurram, Prince (Mughal emp.): *see* Shah Jahan
Khurramabad (Iran): *see* Khorramabad
Khurshid Bibi v. Muhammad Amin (law case)
significance in Islamic law 22:35:2b
Khurtum, al- (prov. and city, Sud.): *see* Khartoum
Khurtum Bahri, al- (Sud.): *see* Khartoum North
khus-khus (bot.): *see* vetiver
Khushbagh Cemetery (cemetery, Murshidabad, India)
historic feature of Murshidabad 8:435:3a
Khushhal Khan Khatak (Afg. poet)
contribution to Pashto literature 22:60:1b
Khusraw (Mughal leader)
rebellion against Jahangir 21:68:1a
Khusraw Khan (Khalji gen.)
overthrow of Qutb-ud-Din 21:53:2a
Khusru II (k. of Pers.)
relations with Indians of the Deccan 21:45:1a
khutbah (Islamic sermon) 6:846:3b
function in Islam 22:13:1a
influence on Islamic literature and arts 22:50:2b, 75:2b
see also minbar
Khutsuri alphabet (script)
Georgian alphabets 5:203:1b
Khuzama, al- (enclave, Mor.): *see* Alhucemas
Khuzdar, *or* Hozdar (Pak.) 6:846:3b
Khuzestan, *or* 'Arabestan, *or* Khuzistan (geog. reg., Iran) 6:847:1a
autonomy under Khaz'al Khan 6:835:3b
early history of Iran *map* 884
location *map* 21:856
Khvajeh (Indian caste): *see* Khoja
Khvajeh Abu Nasr Parsa, shrine of (bldg., Balkh, Afg.)
history of Balkh 1:835:2a, *illus.*
Khvajeh Gugerdak (reg., Afg.)
natural resources of Afghanistan 13:33:1b
Khvalyn phase (glaciology)
geological origins of the Caspian Sea 14:257:2b
Khvalynsk(sea, Eur.): *see* Caspian Sea
"Khvatay-namak" (Pers. lit.): *see* "Khwatay-namak"
Khvoy, *or* Khoi (Iran) 6:847:2b
location *map* 21:857
Khvylovy, Mykola (Ukrainian au.)
contribution to Ukrainian literature 12:112:1b
Khwae Noi, Mae Nam, *or* River Kwai (riv., Thai.) 6:847:2b
Khwajah (in personal names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Ansari, Khwajah 'Abd Allah al-
Khwaju Kermani (Islamic au.)
contribution to Persian art 22:94:2b
work illustrated by Junayd 6:651:3a
Khwandamir, Ghiyas ad-Din Muhammad, *or* Ghiyas ad-Din Muhammad Khondamir (Pers. hist.) 6:847:3a
association with Mirkhwand 8:181:2a
Khwarezm, *or* Khorezm, *or* Chorasmia (hist reg., Cent.As.) 6:847:3b
archaeological significance 26:53:2a
capital at Toprakkala 11:849:3a
Central Asian arts 15:740:2b *passim to* 745:1a
history of
Inner Asia 28:1086:1a
Iran 21:883:1a, 893:1a, *maps* 884, 869
Tatar Russia 28:972:1b
Turkistan 28:1088:1b
Khwarezm-Shah dynasty, *or* Khorezm-Shah dynasty, *or* Khwarazm-Shah dynasty (Tur. dynasty) 6:847:3b
conquest by Genghis Khan 19:748:2a; 22:121:1a
defeat of Muhammad of Ghur 21:51:2a
history of Afghanistan 13:35:2b
significance to Shahs of Iran 21:893:1a
Khwarezmian language, *or* Chorasmian language
classification of Middle Iranian languages 22:624:2a
Khwarizmi, al-, *or* Muhammad ibn Musa al-Khwarizmi (Muslim math.) 6:848:1a
introduction of zero 8:826:3a
Islamic education 18:15:2b
mathematics history 22:113:2a; 23:614:1a
"Khwatay-namak," *or* "Khvatay-namak" (Pers. lit.)
influence of Khosrow I 6:842:2b
inspiration for Ferdowsi's "Shah-nameh" 4:736:1a; 10:687:3a
translation by Ibn al-Muqaffa' 22:52:1b
khyal, *or* khayal (dance) 6:848:1b
khyal (mus.): *see* kayal
Khyber Pass, *or* Khaibar Pass, *or* Khaybar Pass (mt. pass, Pak.-Afg.) 6:848:1b
feature of
Afghanistan 13:29:1a, *map* 31
Hindu Kush mountains 14:238:2b
North-West Frontier Province 8:784:1b
Pakistan 25:380:2b, 395:1a
KI (chem. compound): *see* potassium iodide
Ki Fudō (Buddhist sect): *see* Fudō Myō-ō
Ki Seto ware (pottery) 6:848:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ki Taesung (Kor. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism 16:661:1b
Ki Tsurayuki, *or* Kino Tsurayuki (Japanese writ.) 6:848:3a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:341:1b
kiabooca wood (tree): *see* narra
"Kiaerlighed uden stromper" (work by Wessel)
discussed in biography 12:585:3b
Kiakhta, Treaty of: *see* Kyakhta, Treaty of
Kiama (N.S.W., Austr.) 6:848:3b
Kiamari Island (is., Pak.)
effect on Karachi Harbour 22:500:1b
Kiamichi River (riv., Okla., U.S.) 6:848:3b
Kiamu, *or* KiAmu (dialect)
Swahili language 11:428:2b
Kian (China): *see* Chi-an
Kian ware (Chin. pottery) *see* Chi-an ware
kiang (zool.)
wild ass family 1:639:3a
Kiangarow, Mount (mtn., Austr.)
elevation 6:874:2b
Kiangnan Arsenal (Chin. hist.) 6:849:1a
Ch'ing dynasty industrialization 16:127:1a
Kiangsi, *or* Chiang-hsi, *or* Jiangxi (prov., China) 6:849:1a
major ref. in China 16:191:2b, *illus.* 192
birthplace of Wang An-shih 12:485:1a
defense by Lin Biao 7:366:3a
location *map* 16:40
Kiangsi Labour University (univ., Nan-ch'ang, China)
Kiangsi province 16:193:2b
Kiangsi Soviet, *or* Chinese Soviet Republic (Chin. hist.) 6:849:2a
participation of
Deng Xiaoping 4:11:2b
Mao Zedong 23:512:2a
Zhou Enlai 12:913:2b
place in Chinese history 16:137:1a
Kiangsu, *or* Chiang-su, *or* Jiangsu (prov., China) 6:849:2b
major ref. in China 16:177:1b,

illus. 179
development of Chinese gastronomy **19:**694:2b
Japanese expansion *map* **22:**329
location *map* **16:**40
record of European residence **16:**111:2b
Kiangsu lowlands (reg., China)
geography of Kiangsu **16:**177:2b
Kiangsu Provincial Museum, *or* Chiang-su sheng po-wu kuan, *or* Jiangsusheng bowuguan (museum, Nanking, China) **6:**850:1a
Kibaki, Mwai (Ken. states.)
national development **17:**837:2b
Kibalchich, Nikolay Ivanovich (Russ. explosives maker)
contribution to rocket technology **29:**561:1a
Kibangu Keleka, *or* Kazembe IV (k. of Kazembe)
encouragement of trade **6:**776:3b
kibbe (food)
description **7:**116:3a
kibbutz, *or* qibbutz (Isr. commune) **6:**850:1a
Buber's reservations **2:**590:3a
family development **19:**68:2a
farm management **19:**92:2a
Gordon's role **5:**368:3a
Israel **22:**134:2a
practices and traditions
agriculture **26:**1015:2b
diet **26:**862:1a
education **18:**56:2b
preschool education **9:**681:3a
trade **23:**554:1b
"Kibi Daijin Nitto Ekotoba" (paint.): *see* "Story about the Japanese Courtier Kibi's Visit to T'ang China"
Kibi Makibi, *or* Shimotsumichi Makibi (Japanese envoy) **6:**850:1b
Kibi Plateau (plat., Japan)
physiography of Chūgoku-sammyaku **3:**299:1a
Kibish Formation (archae. site, Kenya)
physiography **18:**833:2b
kiblah (Islam): *see* qibla

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Kibo (volcano, Tan.)
Kilimanjaro **6:**860:2a
location **13:**96:1b
kibota (Af. mus.)
characteristics **13:**151:2b
Kibris: *see* Cyprus
Kibuka, Saint Ambrose (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga **12:**106:2a
Kiburg (medieval Switz.): *see* Kyburg
Kichibē (Japanese mil. leader): *see* Saigō Takamori
Kichibē (Japanese printmaker): *see* Hishikawa Moronobu
Kichihōshi (Japanese warrior): *see* Oda Nobunaga
"Kichijo-ten" (Japanese paint.)
Nara period painting *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17:**684
kichiku mono (Japanese thea.): *see* kiri mono
Kichinosuke (Japanese mil. leader): *see* Saigō Takamori
Kichizan, *or* Minchō (Japanese paint.) **6:**850:2a
example of Zen priest-painter **17:**682:1a
K'ichuwa (people): *see* Quechua
kick boxing (sport): *see* savate
Kickapoo (people) **6:**850:2b
distribution **13:**344:2a, 355:2a, *map* 344
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kicking Horse Pass (pass, Can.) **6:**850:3a
physiography of Canadian Rockies **15:**484:1a
kickoff (sports)
American football **28:**137:2b, 142:1a
Canadian football **4:**871:2b
kid (animal)
goat **5:**317:1a
Kid, The (Can. athlete): *see* Gretzky, Wayne
"Kid, The" (film by Chaplin)
role of Coogan **3:**595:1a
Kid Blackie (Am. boxer): *see* Dempsey, Jack
kid leather (animal product)
shoe construction **10:**755:1a
Kid Twist (Am. gangster): *see* Reles, Abe
Kidahito (emp. of Japan): *see* Shirakawa
Kidal, Candi, *or* Tjandi Kidal (temple, Indon.)
architecture **17:**779:1b; **27:**905:2b
Kidan (people): *see* Khitan
Kidatu (Tan.)
hydroelectric power **17:**851:2a
Kidd, William, *or* Captain Kidd (Br. pirate) **6:**850:3b
history of New York City **24:**878:1b
Kidd blood group system (physiol.)
definition of blood groups **15:**138:2b
Kidde, Harald (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**19:2b
Kidder, Alfred Vincent (Am. archae.) **6:**851:1a
Kidderminster (Here. & Worc., U.K.) **6:**851:1b
role of Baxter **1:**976:1a
Kidderminster (carpet): *see* Ingrain
Kiddush, *or* Qiddush (Judaism) **6:**851:2a
feature of Sabbath **10:**280:1b
occurrence in Jewish religious year **22:**447:2a
significance of ceremony **22:**442:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Kidenas (Babyl. astron. and math.): *see* Kidinnu
Kidepo Valley National Park (park, Ugan.) **6:**851:2a
animal life **17:**858:1b
Kiderlen-Wächter, Alfred von (Ger. states.) **6:**851:2b
history of Germany **20:**88:1b; **21:**739:1b
Kidin-Khutran (k. of Elam)
history of Iran **21:**864:2a
Kidinnu, *or* Kidenas, *or* Cidenas (Babyl. astron. and math.) **6:**851:3b
comparison to Nabu-rimanni's system A **8:**476:1a
role in Mesopotamian science **21:**939:1a
"Kidnapped" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography **11:**263:1a
kidnapping (criminal offense) **6:**851:3b
Kidnapping Act (U.K.): *see* 1872 Pacific Islanders Protection Act
kidney (anat.) **6:**852:1a
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems **19:**9:1a *passim to* 27:1a, *illus.* 9
anatomy and physiology
animal
adaptations of Carnivora **23:**468:1b
animal tissues and fluids **28:**671:2b
development in vertebrates **20:**401:1a, *illus.* 397
elimination **19:**2:2b *passim to* 8:1b
embryos of higher vertebrates **26:**742:2b
function of loop of Henle **7:**472:3b
function of nephron **8:**603:1a
mollusks: *see* nephridium
human
blood cleansing **15:**130:2b
blood pressure control **16:**395:1a
de Toni-Fanconi syndrome **3:**935:1b
dehydration **25:**64:1b
essential inorganic materials of plasma **28:**679:2a
excretory system **4:**628:2b
formation in human embryo **20:**416:2b
function in endocrine systems **18:**293:1a *passim to* 316:2a, *table* 291
pyelonephritis disorder **9:**819:1a
renal artery connection **9:**1021:1b
route of drug excretion **17:**496:1b
urinary bladder connection **12:**206:1a
disease **19:**21:1b
bone **28:**319:1a
Bright's disease **2:**519:1a
cancer **15:**561:1b
compensatory growth **20:**363:1b
cyst formation **3:**832:1b
cystinuria **3:**832:3a
diagnosis
blood flow analysis **9:**360:3a
examination and function testing **6:**852:2b; **12:**206:1a; **17:**252:1a
proteinuria **9:**739:2b
effects of
aging process **20:**438:1b
dehydration **3:**963:3b
fluid and electrolyte disorders **28:**683:1a, *illus.* 685
hyperparathyroidism **18:**309:2b
metabolic disorders **23:**1009:1b
urinary tract disorders **16:**14:1a, 17:2b
urogenital malformation disorders **12:**207:2b
Fabry's disease **4:**650:3b
maintenence of essential dietary constituents as treatment **17:**256:1a, 264:1b
manifestations **17:**319:2a, 322:1b
polyarteritis nodosa **28:**317:1a
renal osteodystrophy **9:**1022:1a
resulting from childhood disorders **16:**18:1b
treatment
artificial kidney **4:**64:1a
pharmacology **17:**511:2b
surgical removal **12:**208:1a; **16:**10:1b
transplantation **28:**747:1b
study by Bowman **2:**441:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also kidney failure; kidney transplant; phenophros
kidney bean: *see* French bean
kidney clearance: *see* renal cleareance
kidney dialysis (med.): *see* dialysis
kidney failure, *or* renal failure **6:**852:1b
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems **19:**22:1a, 22:2b
cause of uremia **12:**203:2b
excretory system disorders **4:**628:3a
result of
crush injury **3:**765:1a
dehydration **3:**964:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kidney function test, *or* renal function test **6:**852:2b
excretory system testing **19:**18:2b
indications of bodily disorders **12:**206:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also inulin clearance; phenol-sulfonphthalein test
kidney machine (med.): *see* dialysis
kidney sinus (physiol.): *see* renal sinus
kidney stone, *or* renal calculus, *or* renal calculi **6:**852:2b
urinary tract obstructions **4:**628:3b; **19:**26:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kidney transplant, *or* renal transplant (med.) **6:**852:3b
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28:**747:1b
bone disease causation **28:**319:1b
description **11:**899:2a
kidney disease treatment **19:**26:1b
organ transplants **28:**747:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kidney vetch, *or* ladies' fingers, *or* Anthyllis vulneraria (bot.) **6:**853:1a
Kido Takayoshi, *or* Kido Kōin, *or* Katsura Kogorō (Japanese states.) **6:**853:1b
history of Japan **22:**324:2b
influence on Itō Hirobumi **6:**435:3a
Kidston, Robert (Br. paleob.) **6:**853:2a
Kiecal, Stanislaus (Am. boxer): *see* Ketchel, Stanley
Kiejstut (duke of Lith.): *see* Kestutis
Kiel, *or* Kyle (W.Ger.) **6:**853:2b
location *map* **20:**98
Schleswig-Holstein **10:**524:3a
Kiel, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) **6:**853:3a
history of
Norway **24:**1036:1b
Russia **28:**989:2b
implementation by Sweden **3:**121:2b
Kiel Canal, *or* Nord-Ostsee Kanal, *or* North Sea–Baltic Sea Canal, *or* Kaiser-Wilhelm Kanal, *or* Eider Kanal (canal, W.Ger.) **6:**853:3b
development of European waterway system **26:**391:2b, *illus.* 396
example of water traffic control **28:**863:1a
feature of Eider River **4:**397:3a
hydrology of Elbe River **18:**578:1a, *illus.* 576
importance to West Germany **20:**109:2a, *map* 98
Kiel Mutiny (Ger. hist.)
history of World War I **29:**986:1b
Kiel Sun-chu (Kor. minis.) **6:**854:1a
Kielce (prov., Pol.) **6:**854:1b
location *map* **25:**912
Kielce (Pol.) **6:**854:2a
location *map* **25:**913
place in economy of Kielce province **6:**854:1b
Kielder Reservoir (res., U.K.)
importance to Tynedale **12:**86:2a
Kielland, Alexander (Nor. writ.) **6:**854:2a
Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
Kien Giang (prov., Viet.) **6:**854:2b
Kien Hoa (prov., Viet.): *see* Ben Tre
Kienholz, Edward (Am. sculp.)
approach to sculpture **4:**512:1b; **27:**48:1b, 55:2a
Kienthal Conference (conference, Switz.)
Lenin's role **22:**949:2a
Kienzle, Raymond Nicholas (Am. au. and dir.): *see* Ray, Nicholas
Kieran of Clonmacnoise (Irish abbot): *see* Ciaran of Clonmacnoise, Saint
Kieran the Younger (Irish abbot): *see* Ciaran of Clonmacnoise, Saint
Kierkegaard, Søren Aabye (Dan. philos.) **6:**854:3a
contribution to
Christian humour **16:**286:2a
Danish literature **23:**191:2a; **27:**17:1b
philosophy **25:**765:2a
Existentialism **25:**622:1a *passim to* 626:1a
Hegelianism **20:**493:1a
Lutheranism **7:**574:1a
metaphysics **24:**23:1b
philosophical anthropology **25:**569:1b
philosophy of religion **25:**696:1b, 699:2b
political philosophy **25:**981:2b
Skepticism **10:**862:3b; **25:**601:2a
social sciences **27:**372:1b
study of religion **26:**557:2b
definition of
dread **4:**217:2a
leap of faith **7:**223:3a
impression on Heidegger **5:**801:1a
influence on
Danish religious life and thought **26:**223:2a
Protestant thought **26:**226:2a, 228:2a
position on
comedy **23:**161:1a
religious experience **26:**625:1b
use of parables **9:**133:2b; **23:**113:1b

Kiesel, C. (Ger. art.)
portrait of Grotefend *illus.* **5**:514
kieselguhr (min.): *see* diatomaceous earth
kieserite (min.) **6**:856:1b
magnesium content **7**:678:2a
mineral properties **24**:134:2a, *illus.* 242; *table* **11**:368
Kiesinger, Kurt Georg (W.Ger. chancellor) **6**:856:2a
West German history **20**:119:1b
Kiesler, Frederick John (Am. arch.) **6**:856:3a
Kieta (Pap.N.G.) **6**:856:3b
Kiev, *or* Kijev, *or* Kiyev, *or* Kyiv (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:857:1a
Kiev, *or* Kijev, *or* Kiyev, *or* Kyiv (U.S.S.R.) **22**:508:1a; **6**:857:1b
arts
architecture **13**:978:1b
Old Russian literature **26**:1017:2b
Dnepr River *illus.* **18**:583
history
Baby Yar massacre **1**:769:3a
conquest by
Golden Horde **1**:965:2b; **28**:1086:1b
Nazi Germany **28**:1008:1a
Tatars **28**:1046:2b
education **18**:15:1a
establishment by Vikings **18**:609:1b, *map* 608
Poland **25**:921:2b *passim to* 928:1a
Rurik dynasty **10**:244:1a
Russia and Soviet Union **28**:968:2b, 1039:1b *passim to* 1044:2b
Ukraine **12**:111:1a
Vladimir I **12**:411:3a
location **28**:951:1a
religion **16**:355:1b; **17**:869:1a
Kiev Academy, *or* Lavr School (school, Kiev, U.S.S.R.)
Orthodox seminary **17**:872:1b
"Kiev Chronicle" (Russ. lit.): *see* "Russian Primary Chronicle"
"Kievo-Pechersky paterik" (work by Simeon)
Russian literature **26**:1018:1a
kif (drug): *see* hashish
Kifri (Tur.)
history of World War I **29**:984:1b
kifwebe (Af. mask)
description **13**:170:2b
Kigali (Rw.) **6**:857:3a
significance in Rwanda **15**:669:1b, 671:1b, *map* 670
Kigelia pinnata (bot.): *see* sausage tree
Kigen Dōgen (Japanese monk): *see* Dōgen
Kigeri IV, *or* Kigeri Rwabugiri (k. of Rw.)
East African history **10**:267:3b; **10**:268:1a; **17**:808:2a
Kigeri V (k. of Rw.)
deposition **10**:268:1a
Kigezi (Ugan.)
iron deposits **12**:105:2b
Kigluaik Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
feature of Seward Peninsula **24**:992:1b
Kigoma (Tan.)
example of lake port **17**:850:1a
kigyō shūdan (Japanese bus. org.): *see* enterprise group
Kihadimu (Af. lang.)
use in Tanzania **17**:850:2b
Kiheitai (Japanese irregular troop unit)
association with Yamagata Aritomo **12**:811:1a
Kihlman, Christer (Fin. au.)
Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1b
Kii Peninsula, *or* Kii-hantō (penin., Japan) **6**:857:3b
example of Far Eastern forest **14**:179:2a
Kii Range (mt. range, Japan)
features of Kii Peninsula **6**:857:3b
Kiik-Koba (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
Neanderthal fossils **14**:223:1b *passim to* 226:2a
Kiila (Fin. lit. group)
place in Finnish literature **4**:786:1a
Kija (leg. k. of Kor.) **6**:858:1a
Kijev (obl., Ukrainian S.S.R.): *see* Kiev
Kijev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kiev
kiji (bird): *see* green pheasant
kikkor (unit of weight): *see* Hebrew talent
Kikladhes (isls., Gr.): *see* Cyclades
kikli (dance)
Pakistani folk dance **27**:758:1a
Kikongo language: *see* Kongo language
Kikori–Kutubu (reg., N.G.)
geology of New Guinea **17**:783:1b
Kikuchi, S. (Japanese phys.)
wave–particle duality research **18**:210:1a
Kikuchi Kan, *or* Kikuchi Hiroshi (Japanese au.) **6**:858:1b
Kikutake Kiyonori (Japanese arch.) **6**:858:2a
Kikuyu, *or* Agekoyo, *or* Gekoyo, *or* Giguyu (people) **6**:858:2a
association with Kamba peoples **6**:701:1b
beliefs surrounding seclusion **26**:884:1a
distribution in Eastern Africa **17**:797:1b
history of Kenya **17**:807:2a *passim to* 814:2a, 834:1b *passim to* 837:2b, *map* 798
participation in Mau Mau Rebellion **6**:807:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also significant events and persons by name, *e.g.,* Kenyatta, Jomo; Mau Mau
Kikuyu Central Association, *or* KCA (Ken. pol. org.)
Kenyatta's involvement **6**:808:2a
Kikuyu grass, *or* Pennisetum clandestinum (bot.)
California **12**:555:1a
description **9**:263:2b
kikuzara-de (ceramic ware): *see* guinomi-de
Kikwit (Zaire) **6**:858:3a
major city of Zaire **15**:676:1a
Kikyo-root (bot.): *see* balloonflower
Kilauea (volcano, Haw., U.S.) **6**:858:3b
characteristics **16**:731:1a
description of volcanism **12**:418:2b; **29**:512:1a
geography of Hawaii Island **5**:759:3a
geological history of Hawaii **29**:441:2a
Kilauea Iki (crater, Haw., U.S.)
eruption near Kilauea **6**:859:1a
Kilbourn (Wis., U.S.): *see* Wisconsin Dells
Kilby, Jack (Am. engin.)
development of integrated circuit **18**:213:2b
Kildare, *or* Cill Dara (co., Ire.) **6**:859:1b
Irish history **21**:961:2a, *map* 953
Kildare, *or* Cill Dara (Ire.) **6**:859:2a
location *map* **21**:953
Kildare, Garret More, 8th earl of (Irish ruler)
role in Irish history **21**:962:1b
Kildare, Garret Oge, 9th earl of (Irish ruler)
conflict with England **21**:962:1b
Kildare, Thomas Fitzgerald, 10th earl of, *or* Lord Offaly, *or* Silken Thomas (Irish leader) **6**:859:2b
opposition to Henry VIII **21**:962:1b
Kildare family (Irish fam.)
rule of medieval Ireland **21**:962:1b
Kildare House (palace, Dublin, Ire.): *see* Leinster House
Kildonan (hist. dist., Man., Can.) **6**:859:2b
Kile Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
kilembe (mus. instru.): *see* mbira
kilesa (Buddhism): *see* asrava
Kilfillian Formation (rock unit, U.K.)
occurrence in Silurian Period *table* **19**:843
Kilgore (Tex., U.S.) **6**:859:3a
Kili (is., Marshall Isls., Pac.O.) **6**:859:3a
Kilian, Philip (Ger. engr.)
engraving of
Albert II *illus.* **1**:213
Hofmannswaldau *illus.* **5**:969
Kilian, Saint (Irish missionary) **6**:859:3a
kilim, *or* pileless carpet (floor covering) **6**:859:3b
description **10**:234:3b; **17**:71:2a *passim to* 81:1b, *illus.* 69, 71
Kashan carpet **6**:754:3a, *illus.*
palas comparison **9**:73:3b
tapestry technique **17**:86:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kilimanjaro (admin. reg., Tan.) **6**:860:1a
Kilimanjaro (volcanic massif, Tan.) **6**:860:1b
continental altitude comparison *table* **3**:583
feature of
East African mountains **13**:96:1b
Tanzanian landscape **17**:846:1b
formation **16**:723:2a
visit by
Decken **3**:951:1b
Rebmann **9**:976:2a
Kilimanjaro National Park (park, Tan.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
kilimba (mus. instru.): *see* mbira
kilin (Japanese dress)
use as pattern in robe **17**:463:1b
kilippattu (mus. genre)
influence of Tamil on Malayalam literature **27**:729:1b
Kilis (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Kilis **6**:860:2b
Kilis (Tur.) **6**:860:2b
Kiliwa (people)
northern Mexican culture **13**:355:2b
Kilkeel, *or* Cill Chaoil (U.K.) **6**:860:2b
settlement patterns of Northern Ireland **29**:129:2a
Kilkenny, *or* Cill Chainnigh (co., Ire.) **6**:860:2b
location *map* **21**:953
Kilkenny, *or* Cill Chainnigh (Ire.) **6**:860:3b
location *map* **21**:953
Kilkenny, Statutes of (Irish hist.)
importance **21**:962:1a
kill (sports term)
handball **5**:678:2a
"Kill, The," *or* "La Curée" (work by Zola)
place in French literature **19**:581A:1b
kill-devil (distilled liquor): *see* rum
"Kill Me Quick" (work by Mwangi)
discussed in biography **8**:461:1a
Killaloe, *or* Cill Dalua (Ire.) **6**:861:1b
location *map* **21**:953
Killanin of Galway, Michael Morris, 3rd Baron (Irish au.) **6**:861:1b
Killarney, *or* Cill Airne (Ire.) **6**:861:2a
location *map* **21**:953
Killarney Provincial Park (park, Ont., Can.) **6**:861:2b
killdeer, *or* Charadrius vociferus, *or* Oxyechus vociferus **6**:861:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
killed ingot (met.)
manufacture by steel industry **21**:376:2b, *illus.* 377
Killeen (Tex., U.S.) **6**:861:3b
killer bee
behaviour **2**:42:1a
killer cell, *or* K cell (biol.)
major ref. in Immunity **20**:780:2a
killer particle (genet.)
protozoan reproduction **26**:311:1b
killer whale, *or* grampus, *or* Orcinus orca (whale) **6**:861:3b
Antarctic habitat **13**:857:1a
classification and description **12**:614:1b
commercial hunting **19**:282:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Killian, Lewis M. (Am. sociol.)
study of social movements **16**:562:2a
killifish, *or* egg-laying topminnow, *or* Cyprinodontidae (fish) **6**:862:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:247:2b
classification and characteristics **1**:668:2b
reproductive behaviour **19**:220:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Killigrew, Thomas (Eng. dram.) **6**:862:1b
King's Players **28**:541:1b
patent theatre **9**:195:1b
Killing, Wilhelm (Ger. math.)
partial differential equation **23**:629:2a
killing homotopy groups, method of (math.)
algebraic topology **19**:998:2a
Killington Peak (mt., Vt., U.S.)
Green Mountains **5**:466:3b
Killy, Jean-Claude (Fr. skier) **6**:862:2b
Kilmainham Treaty (Irish hist.)
role of Parnell **9**:165:3b
Kilmarnock (Kilmarnock and Loudon, U.K.) **6**:862:2b
Kilmarnock and Loudon (dist., U.K.) **6**:862:3a
"Kilmarnock Volume" (works by Burns): *see* "Poems, Chiefly in the Scottish Dialect"
Kilmer, Alfred Joyce (Am. poet) **6**:862:3a
kiln (oven) **6**:862:3b
use in
brewing **7**:744:3a
cement burning **13**:12:1b
drying wood **19**:420:1b, *illus.* 421
furniture industry **21**:505:1b
prereduction of iron ore **21**:362:2a
production of
brick and tile **15**:323:2b; **21**:244:1b
copra **3**:615:1a
industrial ceramics **21**:233:2a
pottery **17**:103:1a
kilning (bev. production)
malting process **7**:744:3a; **14**:739:1b
kilo- . . . (prefix for units of measurement): *see under* base unit, *e.g.,* for kilohertz *see* hertz, except as below
kilogram (unit of meas.) **6**:863:1a
International System **6**:354:2a
measurement standards **7**:992:3a; **23**:788:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
kiloparsec (unit of meas.): *see* parsec
kiloton (unit of meas.)
nuclear weapon yields **8**:821:1a
Kilpi, Volter (Fin. writ.) **6**:863:1b
contribution to Finnish literature **4**:785:3b
Kilpola (is., U.S.S.R.)
physical relief of Lake Ladoga **7**:94:2a
Kilrain, Jake (Am. boxer)
role in boxing history **28**:174:1b
Kilrymont (Fife, U.K.): *see* Saint Andrews
Kilsyth (Cumbernauld and Kilsyth, U.K.)
incorporation into Cumbernauld and Kilsyth **3**:789:1b
kilt (dress)
history of fashion **17**:442:1b *passim to* 444:1a
Kilusan Bagong Lipunan (pol. org., Phil.): *see* New Society Movement
Kilwa, *or* Kilwa Kisiwani (hist. city-state, Tan.) **6**:863:1b
major ref. in Africa **13**:85:1b
importance as trade centre **17**:803:1a
Kilwardby, Robert (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2**:815
"Kim" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6**:883:1b
Kim, Andrew (Kor. pr.): *see* Kim Dae-gon
Kim, Helen (Kor. educ.)
Korean Christianity **16**:357:1b
Kim Chong-hi, *or* Ch'u-sa, *or* Wan-dang (Kor. calligrapher) **6**:863:2a
development of ch'usa style **29**:1074:2b, *illus.* 1075

Kim Chong Il, *or* Kim Jong Il (N.Kor. pol. leader) **6:**863:2b
Korean history **22:**534:1a
Kim Dae-gon, *or* Andrew Kim (Kor. pr.) **6:**863:2b
Kim Dae Jung (S.Kor. pol.) **6:**863:3a
Kim Hong-do, *or* Tanwon (Kor. paint.) **6:**863:3b
style of painting **17:**662:2b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 660
Kim Il-sung, *or* Kim Song Ju (pres. of N.Kor.) **6:**864:1a
relationship to Kim Chong Il **6:**863:2b
role in
Korean history **6:**959:2b; **22:**533:2b
Korean War **21:**795:1a
statue *illus.* **6:**677; **6:**959
Kim Jae Kyu (S.Kor. mil. of.) **6:**864:1b
Kim Jong Il (N.Kor. pol. leader): *see* Kim Chong Il
Kim Ki-ch'ang (Kor. paint.)
style of painting **17:**663:2b
Kim Ok-kyun (Kor. leader)
influence on Sino-Japanese War **10:**838:2a
Kim Song Ju (pres. of N.Kor.): *see* Kim Il-sung
"Kim Van Kieu" (poem by Nguyen Du): *see* "Tale of Kiev: The Classic Vietnamese Verse Novel, The"
Kim Young Sam (S.Kor. pol.) **6:**864:1b
Kimbangu, Simon, *or* Ngunza (Af. rel. leader) **6:**864:2a
Congo **15:**654:1b
Kimbanguist Church **6:**864:2b
Kimbanguist Church, *or* Église de Jésus-Christ Sur la Terre Par Le Prophète Simon Kimbangu, *or* Ngunzism (Af. rel.) **6:**864:2b
religions of Zaire **12:**887:3a; **15:**664:2a
role of Kimbangu **6:**864:2b
Kimbe (Pap.N.G.) **6:**864:3a
Kimbell Art Museum (museum, Fort Worth, Tex., U.S.) **6:**864:3a
Kimberley, *or* Kimberleys (reg., Austr.) **6:**864:3a
distribution of Australian Aborigines **14:**425:2a, 428:1b
Kimberley (B.C., Can.) **6:**865:1a
Kimberley (S.Af.) **6:**865:1b
Cape of Good Hope **27:**657:2b
Rhodes **10:**26:1a
Kimberley Block (reg., Austr.)
physiography of Western Australia **14:**469:1b
Kimberley-Elsburg Series (paleon.)
structure in Witwatersrand System **12:**721:2a
kimberlite, *or* blue ground (rock) **6:**865:2a
diamonds **4:**64:3a; **15:**979:2b
intrusive igneous rock **24:**215:1b
ore deposits **21:**337:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Kimble, Gregory Adams (Am. psychol.)
theory of learning **22:**886:1a
Kimbu (people)
history of East Africa **17:**808:2a
Kimbundu (people): *see* Mbundu
Kimch'aek, *or* Songjin (N.Kor.) **6:**865:2b
kimchi, *or* kimchee (food) **6:**865:2b
Kimchi, David (Eur. schol.): *see* Kimhi, David
Kimchi, Joseph (Eur. gram.): *see* Kimhi, Joseph
Kimchi, Moses (Eur. schol.): *see* Kimhi, Moses
Kimch'on (S.Kor.) **6:**865:3a
"Kimen" (work by Vesaas): *see* "Seed, The"
Kimhi, David, *or* David Kimchi, *or* David Qimhi, *or* Radak, *or* Maistre Petit (Eur. schol.) **6:**865:3a
contribution to
exegesis and hermeneutics **14:**853:2a
Hebrew grammar **20:**484:2a
Kimhi, Joseph, *or* Joseph Kimchi, *or* Joseph Qimhi, *or* Maistre Petit, *or* Rikham (Eur. gram.) **6:**865:3b
exegesis and hermeneutics **14:**853:2a
Kimhi, Moses, *or* Moses Kimchi, *or* Moses Qimhi, *or* Remak (Eur. schol.) **6:**866:1a
"Kimi no na wa" (Japanese film)
production by Shōchiku Co., Ltd. **10:**753:2a
kimkhwab, *or* hiranya, *or* puspapata (cloth) **6:**866:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kimmei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Kimmeridge (site, Eng.)
divisions of Jurassic Period *illus.* **19:**876
Kimmeridgian Stage (geol.)
division of Jurassic Period *illus.* **19:**874, 876
kimono 6:866:2a
dress design **4:**222:1b
Japanese dress **17:**461:2a *passim to* 464:1b
uchikake-type kimono *illus.* **17:**464
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kimpa Vita (Congolese woman)
influence of Christianity on local beliefs **15:**650:1b
Kimpech (Mex.): *see* Campeche
Kimry (U.S.S.R.) **6:**866:2a
Kimvita (dialect)
distribution of Swahili **11:**428:2b
kin (mus. instru.): *see* koto
kin (soc.): *see* kinship
kin altruism, *or* kin selection (sociol.)
evolution of ethical sense **18:**493:2b
form of natural selection **18:**871:1b
Kin dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Ch'in dynasty
Kin-kang (Buddhist myth. fig.): *see* Vajrapani
kin network (sociol.)
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19:**67:1b
kin selection (sociol.): *see* kin altruism
Kinabalu, Mount, *or* Gunung Kinabalu, *or* St. Peter's Mount (mt., Mal.) **6:**866:2b
physiography of
Asia **14:**169:1b
Borneo **17:**764:2a
East Malaysia **27:**818:2b
Kinabatangan, Sungai (riv., Mal.) **6:**866:2b
kinaesthetic sense (sensory phenomenon): *see* kinesthesis
Kinai (anc. dist., Japan)
decline of Kamakura bakufu **22:**313:1a
Kinanah (Arab. tribe)
breakup of the Kindah **6:**867:1b
Kincardine, *or* Kincardineshire, *or* the Mearns (former co., U.K.) **6:**866:3a
Kincardine, 11th earl of (Br. dipl.): *see* Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of, 11th earl of Kincardine
Kincardine, 12th earl of (Br. states.): *see* Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of, 12th earl of Kincardine
Kincardine and Deeside (dist., U.K.) **6:**866:3a
Kinchinjunga (mt., Nepal-India): *see* Kanchenjunga
Kinchu narabi ni Kuge Shohatto: *see* Laws for the Imperial and Court Officials
Kinck, Hans Ernst (Nor. writ.) **6:**866:3b
Norwegian literature **27:**17:2b
Kincsem (racehorse) **6:**866:3b
kind, consciousness of (sociol.)
Giddings' sociology **5:**255:2a
"Kind Hearts and Coronets" (Eng. film)
history of Ealing Studios **4:**317:1a
"Kind of Blue" (work by Davis)
harmonic innovations **24:**645:1b
Kindah, *or* Kindat al-Muluk (people) **6:**867:1a
major ref. in Arabia **13:**876:2a
Kindal Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara **10:**480:2a
kindami (Japanese art): *see* fundamiji
Kindat al-Muluk (people): *see* Kindah
kinde (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**147:2a
"Kinder-und Hausmärchen" (work by the Brothers Grimm): *see* "Grimm's Fairy Tales"
kindergarten, *or* crèche, *or* infant school, *or* nursery school (educ.) **6:**867:1b
contribution by
Blow **2:**296:1b
Froebel **5:**18:1a; **18:**43:2a
Peabody **9:**221:3a
Wiggin **12:**652:1a
establishment in
Japan **18:**73:2b
United States **12:**525:2b; **29:**394:2b
preschool education **9:**681:1a
Kinderhookian Series (paleon.)
Lower Carboniferous time designation *table* **19:**858
Kinderlieb, Heinrich, *or* Kinderlieb, Reimerich (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Kindersley (Sask., Can.) **6:**867:2a
"Kinderstück" (work by Webern)
discussed in biography **12:**548:1a
"Kindertotenlieder," *or* "Children's Death Songs" (work by Rückert)
discussed in biography **10:**229:1a
Kindi, Ya'qub ibn Ishaq as-Sabah, al- (Muslim philos.) **6:**867:2b
influence on
Aristotelianism **14:**69:2b; **25:**572:2a
Islamic music **22:**68:1a
Islamic theology and philosophy **22:**24:2a
Israeli **6:**424:2a
Jewish philosophy **22:**456:1a
influenced by Platonism **25:**892:1b
Kindia (Guin.) **6:**867:2b
location *map* **29:**794
kindred (sociol.)
contrast with family **4:**673:2a
see also anchisteis
"Kindred by Choice," *or* "Die Wahlverwandtschaften" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**137:1a
place in German literature **20:**32:2a
"Kindred Spirits" (paint. by Durand)
history of Romanticism **25:**366:1b
Kindu, *or* Kindu-Port-Empain (Chad) **6:**867:3a
Kinemacolor (motion pictures)
motion-picture history **24:**381:2a, 429:2a
kinematic metamorphism: *see* dynamic metamorphism
kinematic relativity (phys.)
comparison to general theory **8:**139:3b
kinematic wave (geol.)
sand and gravel bar movement **20:**11:1b
kinematics (phys.) **6:**867:3a
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**807:2b
celestial mechanics **23:**819:2a
deformation and flow **23:**832:1b
Napier's logarithm model **23:**617:2a
physical dynamics **4:**309:3a
physical sciences **25:**835:1b, 845:1b
real analysis **13:**453:1a; **23:**620:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Kinerot, Sea of (l., Isr.): *see* Galilee, Sea of
kinescope (radar device)
application of cascading phenomenon **23:**27:1a
invention by Zworykin **12:**947:3a
Kineshma (U.S.S.R.) **6:**867:3b
kinesics (communications)
applied to ritual **26:**827:1a
nonverbal communication **16:**626:1a
kinesis (animal behaviour)
animal movement **14:**634:2a
locomotor behaviour **14:**656:2b
skull and joint structures of reptiles **26:**741:2a
stimulus-response reaction **14:**623:2a
kinesthesis, *or* kinesthesia, *or* kinaesthetic sense, *or* motion sense (sensory phenomenon)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**163:1b, *illus.* 167
altered by dance **16:**936:1b
function of nervous system **24:**808:1b, 820:2b
human mechanoreception **10:**639:1b; **27:**120:1a
perception of
movement **25:**483:1b
space **25:**484:2a
kinetic energy (phys.) **6:**868:1a
definition **4:**492:1b
Earth sciences **16:**755:2b
physics
celestial mechanics **23:**822:2b
classical mechanics **23:**817:2b
combustion theory **15:**1081:1b
conservation of energy **4:**492:2a; **25:**828:2b
differential equations **13:**502:1b, *illus.*
electromagnetic radiation **18:**209:1a
energy conversion **18:**333:1b
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics **23:**826:2a
liquid state of matter **23:**681:1b
mechanical energy **7:**994:1a
photochemical reactions **15:**1091:2b
photoemission processes **9:**401:2a; **18:**184:1a; **23:**873:1b
potential energy **9:**642:2b
projectiles **29:**558:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
kinetic friction (phys.): *see* sliding friction
kinetic molecular theory of heat (phys.): *see* kinetic theory
kinetic pump (device)
principles of operation **9:**797:3a
kinetic sculpture 6:868:1b
major ref. in Art of Sculpture **27:**55:1a
fountain sculpture **27:**58:2b
mobiles **8:**209:1a
work of Tinguely **11:**788:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
kinetic theory (phys.)
heat **2:**563:3a
properties of matter **25:**829:2b
kinetic theory of gases (phys.) **6:**868:2a
atomic structure **14:**334:1a
molecular dynamics **23:**697:1b
molecules **24:**271:1b
physical sciences **25:**823:1b
work of Maxwell **23:**726:2a
kinetic viscosity (phys.)
significance in fluid dynamics **23:**866:1a
kinetics (chem.): *see* chemical kinetics
kinetics (phys.) **6:**868:2b
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**814:1b
definition **4:**309:3a
physical sciences **25:**819:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
kinetochore (biol.): *see* centromere
kinetogenesis (biol.)
work of Cope **3:**608:2b
kinetograph (cinematic device)
motion-picture technology **24:**380:2a, 428:1a
work of Edison Laboratory **17:**1052:1a
"Kinetographie Laban" (work by Laban)
discussed in biography **7:**78:1b
Kinetoplastida (protozoan): *see* protomonad
Kinetoscope (cinematic device) **6:**868:2b
motion-picture technology **24:**380:2a, 428:1b
relation to
Cinématographe **3:**324:1b
Vitascope **12:**404:1a
work of Edison Laboratory **17:**1052:1a
kinetosome, *or* blepharoplast (biol.)
locomotion of Protozoa **26:**309:2b,

312:1b
structure of
cilia **3**:319:3b
flagella **4**:813:2b
king, *or* queen (sovereign) **6**:868:3a
historical role in
Celtic society **18**:596:1a
China's Shang dynasty **16**:69:2a
Dahomey Kingdom **4**:864:1b
Denmark **17**:234:2b
East African society **17**:800:2a
England **29**:26:1b, 54:1b
France **19**:460:2a
Germanic law **22**:923:1b
Germany **20**:45:1b
India **21**:185:1a, 190:1a
Latin kingdoms **16**:832:1b
medieval society **18**:615:2a
Merovingian and Carolingian ages **19**:454:2b
Mesopotamia **24**:82:1a, 84:2b
Sumer **11**:384:1a
mythology **24**:720:2a
precedents
calendar computation in Egypt **15**:464:1b
development of surnames **24**:732:1b
petition of right **10**:67:2b
sacredness of office **26**:1042:2a
reign dates in selected countries
France *list* **4**:920
Portugal *list* **9**:633
Spain *list* **11**:65
United Kingdom *list* **12**:142
religious function in
Buddhism **15**:305:2b
ceremonial sacrifice **26**:839:2a
Hinduism **21**:32:1b *passim to* 66:1b; **27**:355:1b
Judaism **14**:780:2a; **22**:443:1a
Mithraism **8**:197:1a
Syro-Palestinian religions **24**:76:2a
worship **26**:820:1b
viewed by Confucianism **16**:657:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also divine right of kings; kabaka; mfon; monarchy; mugabe; mwami; omugabe; omukama; pharaoh; sacred kingship
King (Chess)
description **3**:178:1b, *illus.*
King, B. B., *or* Riley B. King (Am. mus.) **6**:869:1a
blues **2**:302:2a
King, Billie Jean, *or* Billie Jean Moffitt (Am. tennis player) **6**:869:1b
tennis history **28**:160:2b
King, Charles Brady (Am. inv.)
development of automotive technology **28**:775:1a
King, Clarence (Am. geol.) **6**:869:2a
association with
Adams **1**:82:2a
Becker **2**:30:3a
survey of
Kings Peak **6**:876:3b
Rocky Mountains **24**:1001:1a
"King, Cycle of the" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste du Roi"
King, Elizabeth (paint.)
portrait of Kelvin *illus.* **22**:504
King, Frank (Am. art.) **6**:869:2b
contribution to comic strip **15**:585:2b
King, Franklin Hiram (Am. inv.) **6**:869:3a
King, Gregory (Br. statis.) **6**:869:3b
King, Henry (Eng. poet) **6**:869:3b
King, Ivan R. (Am. astron.)
globular clusters **19**:624:1b
King, James Gore (Am. banker)
estate at Weehawken **12**:555:2a
King, Leslie Lynch, Jr. (pres. of U.S.): *see* Ford, Gerald Rudolph, Jr.
King, Lester Charles (S.Af. geol.)
study of landform evolution **16**:707:1b, 734:1a
King, Martin Luther, Jr. (Am. rel. and civil rights leader) **6**:870:1a
assassination in Memphis **7**:1043:3a; **9**:961:1b
association with
Civil Rights Movement **3**:339:3a; **29**:261:2b
Gandhi **19**:654:1b
Jackson **6**:457:3b
Montgomery, Ala. **8**:291:1b
Southern Christian Leadership Conference **11**:52:1a
burial **1**:671:3b
civil disobedience **3**:338:1b
oratory **8**:980:3b
social responsibility of religion **16**:345:2a; **26**:544:2a
King, Moira Shearer (Br. ballerina): *see* Shearer, Moira
King, Peter (Br. states.)
association with Locke **23**:231:1b
King, Phillip Parker (Br. expl.)
Alligator Rivers **1**:282:3b
Bathurst Island **1**:959:1a
King, Richard (Am. rancher)
development of King Ranch **6**:873:3a
King, Riley B. (Am. mus.): *see* King, B. B.
King, Rufus (Am. states.) **6**:871:2b
King, Thomas (art.)
painting of Harrison *illus.* **5**:722
King, Tom (Eng. highwayman)
association with Turpin **12**:68:2b
King, William (Maori chief): *see* Kingi, Wiremu
King, William Lyon Mackenzie (pr.min. of Can.) **6**:871:3b
association with Saint Laurent **10**:326:1a
prime minister *list* **2**:785
role in
Canadian history **15**:509:1b
Liberal Party of Canada **7**:329:2a
King, William Rufus de Vane (vice pres. of U.S.) **6**:872:2b
vice presidents *table* **12**:152
King Abdul Aziz University (univ., Saud.Arab.)
curriculum **6**:550:1a
"King and I, The" (mus. by Rodgers and Hammerstein)
acting of Brynner **2**:588:2b
life of Leonowens **7**:281:1a
reign of Mongkut **8**:254:3b; **27**:844:1a
"King and the Education of the King, The," *or* "De rege etregis institutione" (treatise by Mariana)
discussed in biography **7**:841:3b
"King Arthur" (play by Dryden)
adaptation by Purcell **9**:806:2a
king bird-of-paradise, *or* Cicinnurus regius (bird)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:100
King Carl (Am. athlete): *see* Hubbell, Carl Owen
king cobra, *or* hamadryad, *or* Ophiophagus hannah (reptile)
cobra family **3**:415:2b
nest-building traits **26**:737:2a
poisonous animals *table* **25**:908
King Cotton (U.S. hist.) **6**:872:3a
antebellum South **3**:526:2b
King Country, *or* Western Uplands (reg., N.Z.) **6**:872:3a
king crab, *or* Alaskan king crab, *or* Japanese crab, *or* Paralithodes camtschatica (crab) **6**:872:3b
importance in commercial fishing **19**:286:1b
king crab (Xiphosura): *see* horseshoe crab
King-Crane Commission (U.S. hist.) **6**:873:1a
"King David with His Harp" (paint. by Rethel)
place in Romanticism **25**:364:2b
King Dome (stadium, Seattle, Wash., U.S.)
design **15**:336:2a
"King Drinks, The" (paint. by Jordaens)
discussed in biography **6**:614:2b, *illus.*
King Edward VIII (waterfall, Guy.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
King Fahd Causeway (bridge, Bahr., Saud.Arab.)
link with Saudi Arabia **13**:881:2b, *map* 871
longest bridges *table* **2**:511
King George IV Bridge (bridge, Edinburgh, U.K.)
expansion of Edinburgh **17**:1045:2a
King George V National Park (park, Malaysia): *see* Taman Negara National Park
King George VI Falls (waterfall, Guy.)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
King George Sound, *or* King George III Sound (harbour, W.Austr.) **6**:873:1a
King George's War (U.S. hist.) **6**:873:1b
carry-over of Austrian Succession **18**:746:1a
place in Canadian history **15**:502:2a
"King Hart" (work by Douglas)
discussed in biography **4**:196:2a
king helmet, *or* Cassis tuberosa (marine snail)
example of helmet shell **5**:818:1a
"King Horn" (Middle Eng. work)
place in English literature **18**:429:2b
"King in New York, A" (film by Chaplin)
discussed in biography **3**:94:2b
King Island (is., Austr.) **6**:873:1b
Tasmania **11**:571:2b
King James Version, *or* Authorized Version (Bible) **6**:873:1b
history
based on Tyndale's version **12**:85:2b
Hampton Court conference **5**:670:3b; **29**:55:1b
literature
Apocryphal books **14**:759:1a
Jacobean style used **6**:463:1b
place in English literature **14**:766:1b; **18**:435:2b
poetry and prose **23**:95:1b
revision by Wilberforce **12**:654:1a
"King John" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare **27**:254:2a, 258:2b
place in English literature **18**:439:2b
King Khalid Military City (Saud. Arab.) **6**:873:2a
"King Khusrau Seated upon His Throne" (Pers. paint.)
glue tempera *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:314
"King Lear" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare **27**:254:2a, 261:2b
based on Lear **7**:223:3b
contrasted with Shakespeare's comedies **23**:163:2b
place in
drama **23**:159:2a
English literature **18**:440:1b
tragedy genre in drama **23**:173:1b
Urdu play model **27**:758:2a
version by Tate **11**:576:2a
King Leopold Ranges (mts., W.Austr., Austr.) **6**:873:2a
king list (hist. record)
contributions to
archaeological dating **20**:578:2a
chronological recording **20**:584:2a *passim to* 586:2a
epigraphy **20**:598:1a
historiography **20**:560:1a
record of
Cyrus II the Great **3**:831:1b
Mesopotamian history **21**:908:1b *passim to* 915:2a
Sargon of Akkad **10**:454:1a
seals and genealogy **20**:612:2a
king mackerel, *or* kingfish, *or* Scomberomorus cavalla (fish)
description **7**:637:3a
King of Misrule (medieval Eng.): *see* Misrule, Lord of
"King of Schnorrers, The" (work by Zangwill)
discussed in biography **12**:894:2b
"King of the Golden River" (work by Ruskin)
children's literature **23**:212:1b
king of the Romans (regal title)
use in Holy Roman Empire **6**:21:3a
King of the Swiss (Swiss mil. leader): *see* Pfyffer, Ludwig
"King Ottocar, His Rise and Fall," *or* "König Ottokars Glück und Ende" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5**:499:3b
German literature **20**:33:2a
king penguin, *or* Aptenodytes patagonica (bird)
reproduction in penguins **15**:20:2b, *illus.*
King Philip (Wampanoag chief): *see* Metacom
King Philip's War (U.S. hist.) **6**:873:2a
effect on Narraganset **8**:516:3b
history of
Dartmouth, Massachusetts **3**:892:3b
Eastern Woodlands Indians **4**:338:1b
Massachusetts **29**:277:1b
Rhode Island **29**:283:2a
leadership of Metacom **8**:56:2a
king-post roof truss (arch.)
use in Roman architecture **15**:327:1a
King Ranch (ranch, Tex., U.S.) **6**:873:3a
"King Roger" (opera by Szymanowski)
Polish opera development **24**:638:2a
"King Rother" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Rother, König"
king salmon, *or* Chinook salmon, *or* spring salmon, *or* Onchorhynchus tshawytscha, *or* quinnat, *or* tyee (fish) **6**:873:3b
description **10**:360:1b
order Salmoniformes **19**:233:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
king snake, *or* Lampropeltis (reptile) **6**:873:3b
mimicry of coral snake *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **24**:114
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
King Solomon's Mines, *or* Mikhrot Shelomo ha-Melekh (anc. mine, Isr.)
Timnaʿ **11**:782:1a, *illus.*
King Sound (Austr.) **6**:874:1b
king vulture, *or* Sarcoramphus papa (bird)
description **12**:439:2b
King William Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) **6**:874:1b
King William pine, *or* Athrotaxis selaginoides (bot.)
species of Tasmanian cedar **11**:572:1b
King William's Town (S.Af.) **6**:874:2a
King William's War (U.S. hist.) **6**:874:2a
effect on New France **8**:635:2b
role in colonial America **18**:745:2b
King Win Mingyi (pagoda, Sagaing, Bur.)
depiction *illus.* **10**:299
Kinga (people)
East African culture **17**:797:2a, *map* 798
Kingaroy (Queens., Austr.) **6**:874:2b
kingbird, *or* Tyrannus (bird) **6**:874:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kingdom (biol.)
classification systems **14**:946:1a, *illus.*
"Kingdom, The" (oratorio by Elgar)
discussed in biography **4**:446:1b
Kingdom of . . . : *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Naples, Kingdom of, except as below
"Kingdom of Christ, The" (work by Maurice)
discussed in biography **7**:956:3b
"Kingdom of God and Son of Man, The," *or* "Reich Gottes und Menschensohn" (work by Otto)
discussed in biography **9**:5:1b
"Kingdom of God Is Within You, The," *or* "Tsarstvo bozhiye vnutri vas" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:709:1a
"Kingdom of This World, The," *or* "El

reino de este mundo" (work by Carpentier)
discussed in biography **2**:892:3b
"Kingdoms of the Savanna" (work by Vansina)
political structure of Lunda kingdom **15**:649:1a
kingfish, *or* Menticirrhus saxatilis, *or* whiting (fish)
relationship to
drum **4**:234:1a
whiting **12**:638:2a
see also drum; mackerel; whiting
kingfish (fish): *see* king mackerel
kingfisher, *or* Alcedinidae **6**:874:3a
major ref. in Birds **15**:85:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **3**:617:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kingi, Wiremu, *or* Te Rangitake, *or* William King (Maori chief) **6**:874:3b
European settlement of New Zealand **24**:889:1a
"Kingis Quair, The" (Scot. lit.) **6**:875:1a
place in Scottish literature **10**:567:1a
Kingkitsarat (k. of Luang Prabang)
conflict with Sai Ong Hue **10**:303:3b
kingklip, *or* Genypterus capensis (fish)
description **3**:810:1b
Kinglake, Alexander W. (Eng. hist.)
travel writing as literature **23**:194:2b
kinglet, *or* Regulus (bird) **6**:875:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kingmaker, The (Eng. noble): *see* Warwick, Richard Neville, 1st or 16th earl of, 2nd or 6th earl of Salisbury
Kingman (Ariz., U.S.) **6**:875:1b
location *map* **29**:155
Kingman Reef (U.S. terr., Pac.O.) **6**:875:2a
U.S. Outlying Territories *map* **29**:445
Kingo, Thomas (Dan. au.) **6**:875:2a
Danish literature **10**:499:1a; **27**:14:1a
kingoku (admin. reg., Japan)
governmental district system **22**:292:1b
Kings, books of, *or* Melakhim (Bible) **6**:875:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:787:2b
Books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
Jewish history **22**:407:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Samuel, Books of
kings, divine right of: *see* divine right of kings
Kings, First and Second Books of (Roman Cath. Bible): *see* Samuel, Books of
Kings, Valley of the, *or* Biban al-Muluk, *or* Valley of the Tombs of the Kings (archae. site, Egy.) **6**:875:3b
location *map* **18**:94
Thebes **11**:680:1b
Thutmose III **11**:748:3a
tomb architecture **18**:147:1b
"Kings and Prophets of Israel" (work by Welch)
discussed in biography **12**:566:1b
King's Antiquary (Br. offi.)
appointment by Henry VIII **24**:479:2b
King's Bench, Court of (U.K.): *see* Queen's Bench, Court of
Kings Bridge (Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
failure **26**:388:1a
King's Bridge (bridge, Edinburgh, U.K.)
expansion of Edinburgh **17**:1045:2a
Kings Canyon National Park (park, Calif., U.S.) **6**:876:1b
location *map* **29**:157
King's Chamber (Egy. archae.)
Pyramids of Giza **5**:288:2b
King's College (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Columbia University
King's College at York, University of (univ., Ont., Can.): *see* Toronto, University of
King's Colleger (Eng. educ.): *see* King's Scholar
King's Confession (Prot.): *see* Second Scots Confession
King's Counsel (U.K. law): *see* Queen's Counsel
Kings County (co., P.E.I., Can.)
location **15**:525:1b
Kings County (co., N.Y., U.S.) **6**:876:1b
see also Brooklyn
King's court (royal court): *see* curia regis
"King's English, The" (work by Fowler and Fowler)
British punctuation **29**:1051:2b
king's evil (med. disorder) **6**:876:2a
history of medicine **23**:891:2b
sacred kingship **26**:1043:2a
see also scrofula
"King's Grammar" (work by Lilly): *see* "Lily's Grammar"
King's House, *or* Maison du Roi (bldg., Brussels, Belg.)
description **15**:249:2a
King's Library (British Museum, London, U.K.)
architecture **22**:976:1b
King's Lynn (Norf., U.K.) **6**:876:2b
King's Lynn and West Norfolk, *or* West Norfolk (dist., Norf., U.K.) **6**:876:2b
King's Men (Eng. thea. co.) **6**:876:3a
Taylor **11**:589:3b
see also Chamberlain's Men
King's Mill Station (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
Kings Mound (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
location **6**:812:1b
King's Mountain, Battle of (U.S. hist.) **6**:876:3a
history of American Revolution **29**:214:1b
Kings Mountain National Military Park (park, N.C., U.S.)
location **5**:140:3b
King's New Square (square, Copenhagen, Den.): *see* Kongens Nytorv
king's paprika (spice): *see* Koenigs-paprika
King's Peace, *or* Peace of Antalcidas (anc. Gr. hist.)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20**:255:1a
Artaxerxes II **1**:598:3a
Iran **21**:871:1b
Kings Peak (mt., Utah, U.S.) **6**:876:3b
elevation **12**:108:2b
Utah **29**:425:1b
King's Players (Fr. thea. co.)
Théâtre de l'Hôtel de Bourgogne **6**:79:3b
King's Port (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
"King's Ring and the Surgeon's Stories, The," *or* "Fältskärns berättelser" (work by Topelius)
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature **27**:16:1a
Kings River (riv., U.S.)
Kings Canyon National Park **6**:876:1b, *illus.*
kings' saga (lit. genre)
major ref. in Art of Literature **23**:124:1b
genre of saga **10**:298:3b
King's Scholar, *or* King's Colleger (Eng. educ.)
Eton College **4**:585:2a
King's Stanley (Glos., U.K.)
cloth mill architecture **13**:1039:2a
Kingsford Smith, Sir Charles Edward (Austr. pilot) **6**:876:3b
kingship (sovereign office): *see* king
kingship, sacred: *see* sacred kingship
Kingsley, Charles (Br. cler. and writ.) **6**:877:1a
children's literature **23**:212:1b
Christian socialist movement **16**:344:2b; **27**:443:2b
Newman conflict **8**:658:2a
Kingsley, Henry (Eng. novelist) **6**:877:2a
Australian literature **14**:481:1b
Kingsley, Mary Henrietta (Eng. traveler) **6**:877:2b
Kingsmill Islands (is., Kiri.): *see* Gilbert Islands
Kingsport, *or* Island Flats, *or* Boat Yard, *or* Christiansville, *or* King's Mill Station, *or* King's Port (Tenn., U.S.) **6**:877:3a
Kingston (Tas., Austr.) **6**:877:3b
Kingston (Ont., Can.) **6**:877:3b
Kingston (Jam.) **6**:878:1a
importance and history **29**:751:2a, 754:2a
location *map* **29**:750
Kingston (Ind., U.S.): *see* West Lafayette
Kingston, *or* Esopus, *or* Wiltwyck (N.Y., U.S.) **6**:878:2a
Kingston, *or* Little Rest (R.I., U.S.) **6**:878:2b
South Kingstown **11**:43:3a
Kingston upon Hull, *or* Hull (Humbs., U.K.) **6**:878:3a
Kingston upon Thames (boro., Gtr. London, U.K.) **6**:878:3b
Kingstown (St. Vincent Is.) **6**:879:1a
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines **10**:336:2b
Kingsville (Tex., U.S.) **6**:879:1a
location *map* **29**:155
Kingswood (dist., Avon, U.K.) **6**:879:1b
Kingu (myth. fig.)
Mesopotamian mythology **24**:81:2a
Kinguélé (waterfall, Gab.) **6**:879:1b
Kinh Duong Vuong (leg. Viet. ruler)
history of Vietnam **27**:854:2b
Kinich Ahau (Mayan deity)
relationship to Itzamna **6**:437:3b
Kinik (Tur.): *see* Xanthus
kinin (blood component)
interaction with drugs **17**:508:2a
relation to hormones **14**:916:1a
Kinirsha (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Dumuzi-Abzu **4**:270:1b
kinji (Japanese art): *see* fundamiji
Kinjō (emp. of Japan): *see* Hirohito
kink
role in crystal growth **23**:657:2b, *illus.*
kink band (geol. feature)
occurrence in micas **24**:169:2b
kinkajou, *or* honey bear, *or* Potos flavus (mammal) **6**:879:1b
member of order Carnivora **23**:459:2a
societal customs of hunting **2**:882:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kinkaku-ji, *or* Golden Pavilion (temple, Kyoto, Japan)
construction by Ashikaga Yoshimitsu **1**:625:3b; **22**:313:2a
garden and landscape design *illus.* **19**:660
"Kinkakuji" (work by Mishima): *see* "Temple of the Golden Pavilion, The"
Kinkel, Gottfried (Ger. poet) **6**:879:2a
association with Burckhardt **2**:641:1a
Kinki (reg., Japan) **6**:879:2b
Kinki (Japanese dial.)
linguistic differences in Japan **22**:293:2a
Kinki-chihō, *or* Kinki district (dist., Japan)
area of administration **25**:241:2b
settlement patterns of Japan **22**:292:2b
"Kinkisho Gazu" (work by Kano)
example of work *illus.* **6**:722
Kinnamos, Ioannis (Byz. hist.): *see* Cinnamus, John
Kinnaur (dist., India) **6**:879:3a
Kinneret, Sea of, *or* Yam Kinneret (l., Isr.): *see* Galilee, Sea of
Kinnersley, Ebenezer (Am. sci.) **6**:879:3a
kinnikinnick (bot.): *see* bearberry
Kinnock, Neil Gordon (Br. pol.) **6**:879:3b
kinnor (mus. instru.) **6**:879:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
kino (gambling game): *see* keno
Kino, Eusebio Francisco, *or* Eusebio Francesco Chino, *or* Eusebio Francisco Chini, *or* Eusebio Francisco Kühn (Jesuit missionary) **6**:880:1a
contribution to Tucson **12**:27:2a
kino-glaz theory (film making)
formulation byVertov **12**:332:2b; **24**:390:1b
Kino Tsurayuki (Japanese writ.): *see* Ki Tsurayuki
kinocilium
component of inner ear **27**:207:1b
structure of mechanoreception **27**:117:2a
kinorhynch, *or* Echinodera, *or* Kinorhyncha (invertebrate) **6**:880:1a
major ref. in Aschelminths **14**:152:1a, *illus.* 155
classification **1**:618:1b
Kinoshita Junji (Japanese writ.) **6**:880:1b
Kinoshita Keisuke, *or* Kinoshita Shōkichi (Japanese dir.) **6**:880:2a
Kinosternidae (turtle fam.) **6**:880:2b
Kinosternon: *see* mud turtle
Kinosternon subrubrum: *see* common mud turtle
Kinpira (Japanese warrior)
subject of Kabuki theatre **22**:320:1a
Kinroku (Japanese art.)
contribution to Nishiki-e **8**:725:1b
Kinross, *or* Kinross-shire (former co., U.K.) **6**:880:2b
Kinross (Perth and Kinross, U.K.) **6**:880:2b
Kinsale, *or* Coinn Taile (Ire.) **6**:880:3a
location *map* **21**:953
kinsei daimyo (Japanese hist.)
role in medieval Japan **3**:851:3a
Kinsella, Thomas (Irish poet) **6**:880:3a
Kinsey, Alfred Charles (Am. zool.) **6**:880:3b
directorship of Institute for Sex Research **10**:675:2a
study of
adolescent sexual behaviour **27**:329:1b
homosexuality **27**:239:1b, 247:1b
human sexual behaviour **27**:246:1b
masturbation **7**:925:2b
Kinsey report: *see* "Sexual Behavior in the Human Female"; "Sexual Behavior in the Human Male"
kinsfolk (soc.): *see* kinship
Kinsha Kiang (riv., China): *see* Chin-sha River
Kinshasa, *or* Léopoldville (Zaire) **22**:512:1a; **6**:881:1a
development of Zaire **15**:679:1b
physiography of Congo River **13**:111:1a
significance in Zaire **15**:672:1b
passim to 678:2b
Kinshasa, Université de (univ., Zaire)
campus *illus.* **22**:513
kinship, *or* kin, *or* kinsfolk **19**:59:1a; **6**:881:1b
customs and traditions
California Indians **13**:328:1b
Central African cultures **15**:643:2b, 646:1b
Central Asian cultures **28**:1080:2b
Ch'ing society **16**:122:2b
communalism among peasant societies **16**:888:1b
dietary laws and food customs **26**:863:2b
East African cultures **17**:797:2b
East Asian cultures **14**:194:1b
passim to 196:2b
Eastern Arctic cultures **14**:18:2b
Eastern Sudan cultures **28**:270:2b
Ethiopian and Somalian cultures **17**:795:1b
Germanic settlement of the Middle Ages **18**:627:2a
inheritance and succession **21**:576:1b, 579:2b
Karamojong people **6**:739:2a
lineage **7**:375:3a
Maghrib cultures **24**:901:2b
matrilineal societies **26**:847:2a

North American Plateau Indians **13:**331:2a
Oceanian history **25:**105:2b
Otomi people **8:**1043:2b
payment of blood money **2:**292:1a
primitive trade **16:**879:1b, 880:2b
Siberian cultures **28:**1025:1b
South American nomad cultures **13:**374:2b
South American peoples and cultures **13:**365:1b
South American tropical forest cultures **13:**369:2b
Southeast Asian cultures **14:**203:2b
Southwest American Indians **13:**337:2a
Southwest Asian cultures **14:**209:2a
Western Arctic cultures **14:**16:1a
genetics and inbreeding **19:**725:1b
religious structure **26:**544:1b
ancestor worship **26:**583:2b
totemism **26:**579:1b
socio-political role
altruistic behaviour **18:**493:2a
Australian Aborigine society **14:**424:2b
early political systems **25:**988:2a
England **29:**26:1b
social structure **27:**415:1b
theories on hominid social organization **18:**817:2a
study by Morgan **8:**321:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 523
see also culture; kinship terminology

kinship terminology **6:**881:3a
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19:**70:2a
Australian Aborigine society **14:**424:2b
Congo cultures **15:**645:2b
Fox language **22:**784:2a
North American Plateau Indians **13:**331:2a
Polynesian cultures **25:**271:1b
semantic system **22:**578:2a; **23:**58:2b
structural analysis of kinship **11:**326:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513

Kinsley, Apollo (Am. inv.)
contribution to automotive technology **28:**772:2a

"Kinsman and Foreman" (novel by Aluko)
discussed in biography **1:**303:1b

Kinston (N.C., U.S.) **6:**882:1b

Kinta Valley (reg., Mal.) **6:**882:1b
association with Ipoh **6:**371:3a

Kintai-kyo, *or* Kintai Bridge (bridge, Iwakuni, Japan)
example of Japanese bridge construction **26:**375:1b, *illus.*

Kintpuash (Am. Indian): *see* Captain Jack

kinu
Japanese dress **17:**462:2b

Kinugasa, Sachio (Japanese athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Kinugasa Teinosuke (Japanese dir.) **6:**882:2a

Kinyarwanda (lang.): *see* Rwanda

Kinyeti (mt., Sud.)
location and description **6:**427:2b
physical relief of Sudan **28:**264:1b, *map* 267

Kioga Lake (l., Ugan.): *see* Kyoga Lake

Kionga (Moz.): *see* Quionga

kiosk **6:**882:2b
example of Islamic carving **17:**47:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626

Kiowa (people) **6:**882:3a
alliance with Comanche **3:**478:2a
development of music **13:**384:1b
habitation of North American Plains **13:**343:1b, *map* 341
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

Kiowa-Tanoan languages (lang. group)
distribution *table* **22:**782
relation to
Azteco-Tanoan languages **1:**759:2b
Uto-Aztecan languages **12:**220:2a; **22:**788:1b

Kiparissia, Gulf of, *or* Kolpos Kiparissiakos (gulf, Gr.) **6:**882:3b

Kipchak, *or* Polovtsy, *or* Kumans (people) **6:**883:1a
part of the Turkic peoples **12:**59:2a
role in Russian history **28:**969:1b;
territory in Jaszbereny **6:**510:2b
see also Cuman

Kipchak Khanate (anc. div., Mongol Emp.): *see* Golden Horde

Kipchak Turkic languages: *see* Northwestern Turkic languages

Kipchak-Uzbek dialect
place in
Kazakh language **6:**774:3b
Uzbek language **12:**225:2a

Kipemba (Af. lang.)
spoken in Tanzania **17:**850:2b

Kipling, Joseph Rudyard (Eng. writ.) **6:**883:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**457:1b
form in poetry **23:**96:1b
influence on Martinson **7:**893:2b
opinion of Chicago **16:**8:1b
residence in Brattleboro, Vermont **2:**483:2a

kippah (Judaism): *see* yarmulka

kippelot (article of clothing)
association with Yom Kippur **12:**849:2b

Kipphardt, Heinar (Ger. writ.)
association with Theatre of Fact **4:**651:3b

Kipping, Frederic Stanley (Br. chem.) **6:**884:1b

Kiprensky, Orest (Russ. art.)
portrait of Pushkin *illus.* **9:**813

Kiprian (metropolitan of Moscow): *see* Cyprian, Saint

Kipros: *see* Cyprus

Kipsikis, *or* Kipsigi, *or* Kipsiki (people) **6:**884:1b
history in East Africa **17:**809:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

kipuka (geol.) **6:**884:2b

Kipuka Puaula, *or* Bird Park (park, Haw., U.S.)
attraction near Kilauea **6:**859:1b

Kir (liqueur)
kind of apéritif **1:**479:1b

Kir-hareseth, *or* Kir-heres (Jor.): *see* Karak, al-

Kiradu (India)
site of Indian temple architecture **27:**766:2a

Kirakos Gandzaketsi (Little Arm. writ.)
association with Hayton **5:**775:1a

Kiranti (people)
ethnological affinity with Limbu **7:**359:3a

Kirantish languages, *or* Bahing-Vayu languages
member of Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**723:1a

Kirat (people)
distribution in
Himalayas **14:**237:1b
Phek **9:**359:2b

"Kiratarjuniya" (epic by Bharavi)
example of southern Sanskrit literature **21:**46:1a; **27:**725:1a

Kirby, Charles (Eng. inv.)
development of fishing tackle **4:**801:2a

Kirby, Rollin (Am. cartoonist) **6:**884:2b

Kirby, William (Can. writ.) **6:**884:3a
Canadian novel tradition **23:**140:2a

Kirby-Smith, Edmund, *or* Edmund Kirby Smith (U.S. mil. of.) **6:**884:3b
role in U.S. Civil War **29:**235:2b

Kirch, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3:**483

Kirchensteins, August (Latvian states.)
history of Latvia **28:**1058:1b

Kircher, Athanasius (Ger. Jesuit pr. and schol.) **6:**885:1a
contribution to
colour music **3:**471:1a
decipherment of hieroglyphics **5:**914:1a; **29:**1040:2a
investigation of bioluminescence **14:**947:1a
publication of Coptic grammar **4:**393:1b
theories on hydrologic circulatory system **17:**574:1b

Kirchhoff, Gustav Robert (Ger. phys.) **6:**885:1b
contribution to
alkali metals research **15:**959:2b
electric theory **18:**192:2a
solar spectroscopy **13:**568:2b, 589:2b; **27:**509:1b
spectral line analysis **11:**79:1b; **14:**335:2a
investigation of
catalysis **15:**1057:1a
resonance absorption **18:**209:2a
spectrochemical analysis **25:**840:2b
theory of
heat and radiation **5:**785:1a
light propagation **23:**2:2a
views on
nebular spectra **24:**762:2a
philosophy of science **25:**640:2a

Kirchhoff's circuit rules, *or* Kirchhoff's laws of electric circuits (phys.) **6:**885:2b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**171:2a
differential equations **13:**499:1a
work of Kirchhoff **6:**885:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127

Kirchhoff's laws of electric circuits (phys.): *see* Kirchhoff's circuit rules

Kirchhoff's radiation law (phys.)
thermal radiation **11:**701:1a

Kirchmann, Jacob (Br. harpsichord maker): *see* Kirkman, Jacob

Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig (Ger. art.) **6:**885:2b
contribution to
Die Brücke **2:**569:2a
modern art **25:**370:2a
printmaking **26:**131:1a, *illus.* 111

Kirchner, Johann Gottlob (Ger. sculp.)
supervision of Meissen modeling **17:**118:2a

Kirchner, Leon (Am. comp.)
contribution to chamber music **24:**571:2a

Kirckmann, Jacob (Br. harpsichord maker): *see* Kirkman, Jacob

Kirdi (people)
distribution in Cameroon **29:**867:1b

Kireyevsky, Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan Vasilyevich Kireevsky (Russ. writ.) **6:**886:1a
role in Slavophile movement **28:**988:2a

Kireyevsky, Pyotr Vasilyevich (Russ. schol.)
role in Slavophile movement **28:**988:2a

Kirghiz (people): *see* Kirgiz

Kirghiz language: *see* Kirgiz language

Kirghiz Range (mts., As.): *see* Kirgiz Range

Kirghiz Soviet Socialist Republic (rep., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kirgiziya

Kirgiz, *or* Kirghiz (people) **6:**886:1b
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**1093:2b *passim to* 1096:1b
arts **15:**735:1a
customs and traditions **14:**184:1b
distribution
Asia **14:**240:1a, 245:1b, 248:1a
Afghanistan **13:**32:2b
China **16:**51:2b
ethnological affinities **12:**59:2a
history **28:**1085:2a
language **28:**1080:1a
religious beliefs **26:**1033:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

Kirgiz language, *or* Kirghiz language **6:**886:2a
classification **12:**59:3a
distribution in China **22:**595:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Yenisey Kirgiz language

Kirgiz Range, *or* Kirghiz Range, *or* Kirgizsky Khrebet (mts., As.)
physical relief of Tien Shan Mountains **14:**246:1b, *map*

Kirgiziya, *or* Kirgiz Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Kirgizskaya Sovetskaya Sotsialisticheskaya Respublika, *or* Kirgizija, *or* Kirgizskaja Sovetskaja Socialisticeskaja Respublika (rep., U.S.S.R.) **6:**886:2a
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics **28:**1093:2b
federal status in Soviet Union **28:**1005:2b
Lake Issyk-Kul **6:**425:3b
Russian colonization **6:**886:1b

kiri mono, *or* kichiku mono (Japanese thea.)
Nō theatre variation **8:**736:2a

Kiriath-sepher, *or* Debir, *or* Lo-Debar, *or* Tall Bayt Mirsham, *or* Tell Beit Mirsham (anc. city, Jor.) **6:**886:3b

Kiribati, *or* Republic of Kiribati, *or* Gilbert Islands (rep., Pac.O.) **6:**886:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Pacific Islands **25:**285:1a, *map* 246
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **4:**810
history of World War II **29:**1014:1a
Micronesian cultures **25:**265:1b
physiography of Pacific Islands **9:**46:3a
Abemama Atoll **1:**27:1a
Tarawa **11:**560:2a

Kiriggwajjo, Saint Anatole (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga **12:**106:2a

kirikane (Japanese art) **6:**887:3a
Buddhist painting **17:**676:1b
lacquerwork **17:**174:2b

Kirikkale (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in Kirikkale **6:**887:3b

Kirikkale (Tur.) **6:**887:3b

Kirillovich, Barfolomey (Russ. monk): *see* Sergius of Radonezh, Saint

Kirilov, Ivan (Russ. geog.)
contribution to geographic knowledge **19:**918:2b

Kirin, *or* Chi-lin, *or* Jilin (prov., China) **6:**888:1a
major ref. in China **16:**156:2b, *illus.* 157
location *map* **16:**40

Kirin (China): *see* Chi-lin

Kirinia (Cyp.): *see* Kyrenia

Kirinyaga (volcano, Ken.): *see* Kenya, Mount

Kiriri language: *see* Cariri language

Kirishitan (rel.) **6:**888:2a
study by Anezaki **1:**398:3a
work of St. Francis Xavier **12:**794:1b

Kiritimati Atoll, *or* Christmas Atoll (is., Kiri.) **6:**888:3b
importance in Kiribati **25:**285:1b

Kiriwawanvu, Saint Mukasa (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga **12:**106:2a

Kirk, A. H. (Br. art.)
portrait of John Kirk *illus.* **6:**889

Kirk, Alan Goodrich (U.S. nav. of.) **6:**888:3b

Kirk, Geoffrey S. (Br. classicist)
definition of myth and folktale **24:**711:2a

Kirk, Hans (Dan. au.)
Danish literature **27:**19:2b

Kirk, Sir John (Br. offi.) **6:**889:1a
influence on Barghash **1:**895:3a

Kirk, Norman Eric (pr.min. of N.Z.) **6:**889:1b
prime minister *list* **8:**650

Kirk, Robert (Scot. minis. and au.)
description of fairies **4:**659:1b

Kirk Kilise (Tur.): *see* Kirklareli

Kirk Range (plat., Malawi) **6:**889:1b

Kirkcaldy (dist., U.K.) **6:**889:2a

Kirkcaldy (Kirkcaldy, U.K.) **6:**889:2a

Kirkcaldy of Grange, Sir William (Scot. soldier) **6:**889:2b

Kirkcudbright, *or* Kirkcudbrightshire,

or East Galloway (former co., U.K.) **6**:889:3a
Kirke, Sir David (Br. colonial trader)
headquarters in Ferryland **4**:749:3a
trade conflict with New France Company **15**:501:1a
Kirke, Sir Lewis (Br. colonial trader)
trade conflict with New France Company **15**:501:1a
Kirkee, Battle of (Br.-Indian hist.)
role of Elphinstone **4**:463:1a
"Kirken på bjerget" (work by Gunnarsson)
Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
"Kirkens gienmaele" (work by Grundtvig)
views on Christianity **5**:523:2b
Kirkholm, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
role of Chodkiewicz **25**:926:2a
Kirkidium (brachiopid genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Kirkiz language: *see* Yenisey Kirgiz language
Kirkland, Joseph (Am. au.) **6**:889:3a
Kirkland, Samuel (Am. cler.) **6**:889:3b
Kirkland Lake (Ont., Can.) **6**:889:3b
Kirklareli (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Kirklareli **6**:890:1a
Kirklareli, *or* Kirk Kilise (Tur.) **6**:890:1a
Kirklees (W.Yorks., U.K.) **6**:890:1b
Kirkmaiden Beds (rock unit, U.K.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Kirkman, Jacob, *or* Jacob Kirchmann, *or* Jacob Kirckmann (Br. harpsichord maker) **6**:890:1b
Kirkman, T. P. (Br. math.)
contribution to combination theory **16**:615:1b
Kirkman schoolgirl problem, *or* fifteen schoolgirl problem (math.)
treatment in combinatorial analysis **16**:615:1b
Kirkpatrick, Ralph Leonard (Am. mus.) **6**:890:2a
"Kirkstall Abbey, Yorkshire—Evening" (paint. by Girtin)
watercolour *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:314
Kirksville (Mo., U.S.) **6**:890:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Kirkuk, *or* Arrapha (Iraq) **6**:890:2b
Mesopotamian sites *map* **21**:919
petroleum industry **11**:531:1b; **21**:904:1b
Kirkwall (Orkney Isls., U.K.) **6**:890:3a
Kirkwood gaps (astron.) **6**:890:3a
influence of Jupiter **1**:650:3b; **6**:658:3a
orbits of asteroids **27**:577:2a
Kirman (Iran): *see* Kerman
Kirman carpet: *see* Kerman carpet
Kirmu Pass (mt. pass, As.)
Hindu Kush mountains **14**:238:2b
Kirokusho (Japanese court system)
revival by Go-Daigo **22**:313:1b
Kirov (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:890:3a
Kirov, *or* Viatka, *or* Vyatka (U.S.S.R.) **6**:890:3b
Kirov, Sergey Mironovich, *or* Sergey Mironovich Kostrikov (Sov. offi.) **6**:891:1a
assassination repercussions **6**:703:1b; **28**:1005:1a
association with Kirovakan **6**:891:2b
relation to
Kaganovich **6**:680:2a
Stalin **28**:195:2a
Yagoda **12**:803:3b
Zinovyev **12**:921:1b
Kirov Ballet, *or* Balet Imeni Kirova, *or* Imperial Russian Ballet (Russ. ballet co.) **6**:891:1b
participation by
Balanchine **1**:821:2a
Baryshnikov **1**:929:3a
Fokine **4**:859:1b
Nureyev **8**:831:2a
Pavlova **9**:216:2b
Kirov State Academic Theatre of Opera and Ballet, *or* Mariinsky Theatre (thea., Leningrad, U.S.S.R.)
importance to Leningrad **22**:957:2b
Kirovabad, *or* Gandzha, *or* Gyandzha, *or* Yelizavetpol (U.S.S.R.) **6**:891:1b
development in Azerbaijan **28**:1073:2a *passim to* 1075:1a
Kirovakan, *or* Karaklis (U.S.S.R.) **6**:891:2b
development **28**:1068:1b
Kirovograd (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:891:2b
Kirovograd, *or* Elizavetgrad, *or* Kirovo, *or* Yelizavetgrad, *or* Zinovyevsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:891:2b
Kirovsk, *or* Khibinogorsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:891:3a
kirschsteinite (min.)
monticellite **8**:293:2a
olivine mineral group **24**:171:2b *passim to* 174:1b
Kirschwasser, *or* kirsch (distilled liquor)
brandies **2**:476:1b
Kirsehir (Tur.) **6**:891:3a
Kirshehr rug **6**:891:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kirstein, Lincoln (Am. dancer, writ., and businessman) **6**:892:1a
association with Balanchine **1**:821:2b
role in American ballet development **1**:325:3a
Kirstenbosch (S.Af.)
National Botanic Gardens of South Africa **8**:531:3b
kirtana, *or* samkirtana (Hindu worship) **6**:892:2a
Caitanya movement **2**:726:2b; **2**:726:3a
Kirtha (Alg.): *see* Constantine
Kirthar Range (mt. reg., Pak.) **6**:892:2a
landscape of Pakistan **25**:380:2b
relief feature of Sind province **25**:398:1a
Kirtimasa Channel (chan., Bangla.)
link to Padma River **9**:53:2b
kirtle (garment)
worn in Middle Ages **17**:451:1a
Kiruna (Swed.) **6**:892:2b
ore deposits **21**:337:2b
resources **28**:336:1a
Kirundi, *or* Rundi (lang.)
languages of Burundi **15**:657:1a
Kirwan, Richard (Irish chem.) **6**:892:2b
Kirwin Dam (dam, Kan., U.S.)
spillway *illus.* **11**:97
Kiryū (Japan) **6**:892:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Kis-Alföld (basin, Eur.): *see* Little Alfold
Kisabengo (Af. leader)
place in Tanzanian history **7**:552:2a
kisaeng (Kor. entertainer)
singing of pyolgok **22**:535:2a
Kisangani, *or* Falls Station, *or* Stanleyville (Zaire) **6**:892:3a
importance in Zaire **15**:676:1a
Kisarazu (Japan) **6**:892:3b
Kiselyov, Pavel Dmitriyevich, *or* Pavel Dmitriyevich Kiselev (Russ. states.) **6**:892:3b
role in Russian history **8**:685:3b; **28**:987:2b, 991:1b
Kiselyovsk, *or* Kiselevsk, *or* Kisel'ovsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:893:1a
Kisfaludy, Karoly (Hung. au.) **6**:893:1a
place in Hungarian literature **20**:691:1a
Kisfaludy, Sandor (Hung. writ.)
place in Hungarian literature **20**:690:2b
Kish, *or* Tall al-Uhaimer (anc. city, Iraq) **6**:893:1b
importance in
Mesopotamian history **21**:914:1a, *map* 919
Sumerian civilization **11**:384:1a
rule by Enmebaragesi **4**:504:2b
Kishan Singh (Rajput ruler)
founding of Kishangarh **6**:893:2a
Kishangarh, *or* Kishengarh (India) **6**:893:2a
Kishangarh painting (Indian art) **6**:893:2a
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27**:790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kishar (Mesop. myth.) **1**:436:2a
relationship to Lahmu and Lahamu **7**:103:3a
Kishau Dam (dam, India)
world dams *table* **3**:863
Kishi-mojin (Buddhist character): *see* Hariti
Kishi Nobusuke, *or* Satō Nobusuke (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:893:3a
mentor of Satō Eisaku **10**:468:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in Japan **22**:335:2b
Kishida Kunio (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:348:1a
Kishinyov, *or* Kishinev, *or* Kišin'ov (U.S.S.R.) **6**:894:1a
importance to Moldavia **8**:229:2a
river port at Varnitsa **12**:274:2b
role of Plehve **9**:515:3a
significance in Soviet Union **28**:950:2b, 1033:2b
Kishiwada (Japan) **6**:894:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kishon Port (harbor, Isr.)
part of Haifa port complex **9**:835:3b
Kishon River (riv., Isr.): *see* Qishon River
Kishorgonj (Bangla.) **6**:894:1b
Kisi (people): *see* Kissi
Kisin (Mayan god): *see* Cizin
Kišin'ov (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kishinyov
Kiska (isl., Aleutian isls.)
history of World War II **29**:1006:1a
location *map* **29**:157
Kiskadden, Maude (Am. act.): *see* Adams, Maude
kiskadee, *or* Pitangus (bird) **6**:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kiskunfelegyhaza (Hung.) **6**:894:2a
geography of Bacs-Kiskun **1**:778:3b
Kiskunsag (reg., Hung.)
history of Kiskunfelegyhaza **6**:894:2a
settlement patterns of Hungary **20**:695:1b
Kislev (Judaism)
Jewish calendar **6**:546:1b
Jewish religious year **22**:446:2b
Kislovodsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:894:3a
Kismaayo, *or* Chisimayu, *or* Kismayu (Som.) **6**:894:3a
Somalia **17**:841:1b
Kismayu, *or* Kismaayo (dist., Som.)
importance in Somalia **17**:841:1b
Kisra (leg. Af. figure)
history of western Africa **29**:810:2b
"Kiss, The" (Am. movie)
role of Irwin **6**:394:3a
"Kiss, The" (paint. by Klimt)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 22 fol. **25**:370
"Kiss, The" (sculp. by Brancusi)
development of modern sculpture **27**:108:2a
discussed in biography **2**:471:3a
"Kiss, The," *or* "Le Baiser" (sculp. by Rodin)
discussed in biography **10**:131:3a
translucence of marble sculpture **27**:107:2b
"Kiss of the Spider Woman," *or* "El beso de la mujer araña" (work by Puig)
discussed in biography **9**:792:1a
"Kiss to the Leper, The," *or* "Le Baiser au lépreux" (work by Mauriac)
discussed in biography **7**:954:3b
kissanga (mus. instru.): *see* pluriarc
Kissavos (mt., Gr.): *see* Ossa
Kissenia (bot.)
genus of Loasaceae **7**:428:2a
Kissi (Cent. Af. people): *see* Gusii
Kissi, *or* Kisi (Af. people) **6**:894:3a
distribution in western Africa **29**:885:2a, 906:1b
tone system of music **13**:150:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kissidougou (reg., Guin.)
major ref. in Kissidougou **6**:895:1a
Kissidougou (Guin.) **6**:895:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Kissimmee River (riv., Fla., U.S)
feature of Florida **29**:314:1a
kissing bug, *or* Melanolestes picipes (insect)
description **1**:641:1b
see also cone-nose bug; masked hunter
kissing bug (triatoma): *see* cone-nose bug
kissing gourami, *or* Helostoma temmincki (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:258:1b
description **5**:391:2a
Kissinger, Henry Alfred (U.S. states.) **6**:895:1a
influence on Palestinian-U.S. relations **25**:418:2b
mission to China **16**:152:1b
role in U.S. foreign policy **21**:808:1b *passim to* 816:2b; **29**:263:2b
views on limited nuclear war **29**:657:2a
Kistapostag (archae. site, Hung.)
bronze production **18**:592:2b, 593
Kistna River (riv., India): *see* Krishna River
Kisumu (Ken.) **6**:895:2b
transportation system of East African lakes **13**:118:1b, *map* 116
kiswah (Islam) **6**:895:2b
association with the Ka'bah **6**:670:1a
Kiswahili language (Af. lang.): *see* Swahili language
Kiswahili literature (Af. lit.): *see* Swahili literature
kit (mus. instru.) **6**:895:3a
relationship to rebec **9**:976:1a
Kit-Cat Club (Eng. pol. group)
association with
Addison **1**:92:1a
Walpole **12**:476:3b
kit fox, *or* Vulpes macrotis (mammal)
characteristics **4**:910:1b
Kita (dist., Ōsaka, Japan)
description **25**:240:2a
Kita-Daito Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* North Daito Island
Kita-Ibaraki (Japan) **6**:895:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Kita Ikki (Japanese mil. of.)
association with Ōkawa Shūmei **8**:898:1a
role in Japanese history **22**:330:1a
Kita-Kantō (reg., Japan): *see* Northern Kantō
Kita-Kyūshū (reg., Japan): *see* Northern Kyūshū
Kita-Kyūshū, *or* North Kyūshū (Japan) **6**:896:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Kita Morio (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:347:2b
"Kitab, al-" (work by Sibawayh): *see* "Kitab fi an-nahw, al-"
"Kitab adab al-katib" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography **6**:224:1b
"Kitab al-aghani" (work by Abu al-Faraj al-Isbahani)
discussed in biography **1**:43:2a
Islamic literature **22**:52:1a, 67:2a
"Kitab al-amanat wa al-i'tiqadat" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph): *see* "Beliefs and Opinions"
"Kitab al-Aqdas, al-" (work by Baha' Ullah)
Baha'i sacred literature **1**:797:2b
"Kitab al-'Arab" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography **6**:224:1b
"Kitab al-asnam" (work by Hisham al-Kalbi): *see* "Book of Idols, The"
"Kitab al-awsat" (work by al-Mas'udi)
discussed in biography **7**:925:3b
"Kitab al-'ayn" (work by al-Khalil ibn Ahmad)
discussed in biography **6**:829:3a
"Kitab al-buldan" (work by al-Ya'qubi)
discussed in biography **12**:821:2a
"Kitab al-diriyak" (work by Galen)
illumination by Mosul school **8**:359:3a

"Kitab al-filahah" (work by Ibn al-'Awwam)
discussed in biography **6**:217:2a
"Kitab al-Hadith" (work by Bada'uni)
discussed in biography **1**:782:2a
"Kitab al-hawi" (work by ar-Razi): *see* "Comprehensive Book"
"Kitab al-Hayawan" (work by al-Jahiz)
scientific views **14**:924:2a
style **22**:52:2a
"Kitab al-hudud," *or* "Sefer ha-gevulim" (work by Israeli)
discussed in biography **6**:424:1b
"Kitab al-Hulaf" (work by Mishael ben Uzziel)
collation of Masoretic texts **14**:761:2a
"Kitab al-'ibar" (work by Ibn Khaldun)
relationship to "The Muqqadimah" **22**:54:1a
"Kitab al-isharat wa at-tanbihat" (work by Avicenna)
discussed in biography **1**:740:1b
"Kitab al-ishitqaq" (work by Ibn Durayd)
discussed in biography **6**:219:3a
"Kitab al-I'tibar" (work by Ibn Munqidh)
memoirs of Syria **22**:120:2a
"Kitab al-jabr wa al-muqabalah" (work by al-Khwarizmi): *see* "Book of Restoring and Balancing"
"Kitab al-Jami' as-Sahih" (work by al-Bukhari)
discussed in biography **2**:615:1a
Hadith **22**:12:1a
"Kitab al-jawahir" (work by Israeli)
discussed in biography **6**:424:1b
"Kitab al-jilwah" (Yazidi rel. lit.)
importance in Yazidi worship **12**:828:1b
"Kitab al-ma'arif" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography **6**:224:2a
"Kitab al-maghazi" (work by al-Waqidi)
discussed in biography **12**:490:2a
"Kitab al-Mansuri" (work by ar-Razi)
discussed in biography **9**:968:1a
"Kitab al-muhadarah wa al-mudhakarah," *or* "Shirat Yisra'el" (work by ibn Ezra)
discussed in biography **6**:220:1a
"Kitab al-Mu'tabar" (work by Abu al-Barakat)
place in Jewish philosophy **22**:457:1b
"Kitab al-ruh" (work by Qayyim al-Jawziyah)
Islamic concepts of death **16**:991:2a
"Kitab al-Siraj" (work by Maimonides)
discussed in biography **7**:707:3a
see also Thirteen Articles of Faith
"Kitab an-nabat" (work by al-Dinawari)
discussed in biography **4**:100:2b
"Kitab as-Sunan" (work by Sijistani)
Hadith **22**:12:1b
"Kitab ash-shifa' " (work by Avicenna)
Aristotelian influence **22**:26:1a; **23**:239:1a; **25**:572:2b
discussed in biography **1**:740:1a
"Kitab ash-shi'r wa ash-shu'ara' " (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography **6**:224:2a
"Kitab at-tanbih wa al-ishraf" (work by al-Mas'udi)
discussed in biography **7**:926:1a
"Kitab at-tanqih" (work by Ibn Janah)
discussed in biography **6**:221:3b
"Kitab fi an-nahw, al-," *or* "al-Kitab" (work by Sibawayh)
discussed in biography **10**:775:3b
"Kitab nuzhat al-mushtaq fi ikhtiraq al-afaq" (work by al-Idrisi)
discussed in biography **6**:244:1a
"Kitab tahsil ash-shara'i' as-sama'iyah" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph)
discussed in biography **10**:274:3a
"Kitab tajarib al-umam wa ta'aqub al-himam" (work by Ibn Miskawayh): *see* "Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate, The"
"Kitab 'uyun al-akhbar" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
arrangement **18**:276:2b
discussed in biography **6**:224:2a
Islamic literature **22**:52:2a
Kitabatake Chikafusa (Japanese states.) **6**:896:1b
Kitagawa Nebsuyoshi, *or* Kitagawa Utamaro (Japanese art.): *see* Utamaro
Kitahara Hakushū, *or* Kitahara Ryukichi (Japanese poet) **6**:896:1b
Kitai (medieval reg., China): *see* Cathay
Kitaigorod Horizon (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Kitaj, Robert Brooks (Eng. paint.) **6**:896:2a
Kitakami-sammyaku, *or* Kitakami Range (mts., Japan) **6**:896:2b
physiography **22**:290:1a, *map* 289
Tōhoku **11**:821:3a
Kitami, *or* Nokkeushi (Japan) **6**:896:3a
location *map* **22**:288
Kitami-sammyaku, *or* Kitami Range (mts., Japan) **6**:896:3a
location *map* **22**:289
Kitamura Sayo (Japanese rel. leader)
establishment of Tenshō-kōtai-jingū-kyō **11**:637:3b
Kitanemuk (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13**:327
classification of Serrano **10**:652:2b
"Kitano Tenjin engi emaki" (Japanese scrolls)
significance in Shintō scroll painting **17**:680:1b
Kitara (people): *see* Nyoro
Kitaro (Japanese mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kitasato Shibasaburo (Japanese physic. and bac.) **6**:896:3b
association with
Behring **2**:51:2b
Shiga Kiyoshi **10**:736:2b
contribution to
antitoxin **1**:464:3a
microbiology **14**:970:2b
Kitay-gorod (dist., Moscow, U.S.S.R.) **6**:897:1a
major ref. in Moscow **24**:363:2a
Kitayama-den (villa, Japan): *see* Rokuon-ji
Kitbuga (Mongol gen.)
defeat by Mamluks **1**:751:1a
kitchen garden pusley, *or* Portulaca oleracea sativa
use as herb **9**:811:1a
Kitchen Garden school (Scot. lit.): *see* Kailyard school
kitchen kale, *or* Brassica fimbriata (bot.)
classification **2**:481:3a
"Kitchen-Maid, The" (paint. by Vermeer): *see* "Young Woman Reading a Letter"
kitchen midden (anthro.): *see* shell mound
kitchen sink (houseware)
construction **15**:340:1b
kitchen team, *or* brigade de cuisine (restaurant)
organization of kitchens **9**:1043:2b
Kitchener (Ont., Can.) **6**:897:1b
Kitchener of Khartoum and of Broome, Horatio Herbert Kitchener, 1st earl, *or* Baron Kitchener of Khartoum and of Aspall, *or* Viscount Kitchener of Khartoum, of the Vaal, and of Aspall (Br. field marshal) **6**:897:1b
conflict with
Curzon **3**:807:2b
Lloyd George **7**:424:3a
role in
Egypt **18**:139:2a
colonies **18**:708:1a
Fashoda Incident **4**:691:3a
Omdurman Battle **8**:947:1a
South African War **11**:35:2b; **27**:652:1b
views on Executive Council of India **21**:94:1a
Kitchener School of Medicine (school, Sud.)
merger with Gordon Memorial College **28**:274:1a
Kitchenko, D. (Russ. paint.)
portrait of Mazepa *illus.* **7**:982
Kitchi-Manitou (Algonkin rel.): *see* Great Manitou
kite (bird) **6**:897:3a
characteristics **4**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also falcon; hawk
kite (soaring device) **6**:898:1a
aviation history **28**:824:2b
kite (unit of meas.)
basis of Egyptian weight system **23**:786:1a
"Kite, The" (work by Mitchell)
discussed in biography **8**:194:3a
Kithairon (mts., Gr.): *see* Cithaeron
kithara, *or* cithara, *or* cithera (mus. instru.) **6**:898:2a
invention by Terpander **11**:647:3a
relation with lyre **7**:592:3b; **24**:663:2a *passim to* 666:1a
use in Greek music **5**:460:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kithira (isl., Gr.): *see* Cythera
Kitikmeot, *or* Central Arctic (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) **6**:898:2b
Northwest Territories **8**:796:3a
Kitimat (B.C., Can.) **6**:898:3a
effect of Kemano penstock tunnel closure **26**:448:2a
Kition (Cyp.): *see* Citium
Kitoi (prehist. culture)
evolution of Mongolian civilization **26**:54:2a
Kitson, Arthur (Br. inv.)
development of lighthouse illumination **26**:417:1a
Kitsune (Japanese folklore)
trickster tale **11**:922:1b
"Kitsur massous Binyomin hashlishi" (work by Mendele Mokher Sefarim): *see* "Travels and Adventures of Benjamin the Third, The"
Kitt Peak (Ariz., U.S.)
astronomical observatories **1**:656:1a
Kitt Peak National Observatory, *or* KPNO (astron. observatory, Ariz., U.S.) **6**:898:3a
Cerro Tololo facilities **3**:40:2b
kittel (Judaism) **6**:898:3b
Kittel, Rudolf (Ger. bibl. schol.)
contribution to "Biblica Hebraica" **14**:761:2b
Kittery (Me., U.S.) **6**:898:3b
association with Portsmouth **9**:631:3b
Kittim (anc. city, Cyp.): *see* Citium
kittiwake, *or* black-legged kittiwake, *or* Rissa tridactyla (bird) **6**:899:1a
breeding **15**:59:2a, *illus.* 55
Kittl, Ema (Czech. singer): *see* Destinn, Emmy
Kittlitz's murrelet, *or* Brachyramphus brevirostris (bird)
description **8**:434:3b
Kittredge, George Lyman (Am. schol.) **6**:899:1b
theory of ballad origins **23**:116:2b
Kitty Hawk (N.C., U.S.) **6**:899:2a
part of Outer Banks **9**:14:2a
site of Wright brothers' flight **12**:773:1a; **28**:827:2a, *illus.*
Kitty Hawk, *or* Flyer I (airplane)
importance in technological history **28**:475:1b
Wright brothers' experiments **28**:828:1a, *illus.* 827
Kitumbatu (Af. lang.)
use in Tanzania **17**:850:2b
Kitwe (Zambia) **6**:899:2b
Kitzbühel (Aus.) **6**:899:2b
Kitzbühel Alps, *or* Kitzbüheler Alpen (mt. range, Aus.) **6**:899:3a
Kiuchüan (China): *see* Chiu-ch'üan
Kiunguja (dialect)
part of Swahili **11**:428:2b
kiva (chamber) **6**:899:3a
development from pit house **1**:371:3b
significance in southwestern Native American culture **13**:317:2a, 338:1b, 377:2b *passim to* 396:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
kivela, *or* kwela (Af. mus.) **6**:900:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kivi, Aleksis, *or* Aleksis Stenvall (Fin. au.) **6**:900:1a
contribution to Finnish literature **4**:783:1b; **4**:785:2b; **19**:175:2b
"Kivilagos kivirradtig" (work by Moricz)
discussed in biography **8**:325:1a
Kivu (reg., Zaire) **6**:900:1b
importance to Zaire **15**:676:2b
Kivu, Lake (l., Af.) **6**:900:2a
feature of
East Africa **13**:115:1a, *map* 116
Rwanda **10**:267:1a; **15**:671:1a
Kiwanis International (Am. org.) **6**:900:2b
history of service clubs **10**:655:1a
Kiwanuku, Saint Achilles (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga **12**:106:2a
kiwi, *or* Apteryx (bird) **6**:900:2b
New Zealand **24**:883:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kiwi fruit, *or* Actinidia chinensis, *or* Chinese gooseberry
characteristics **4**:540:2a
Kiyev (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kiev
Kiyev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kiev
Kiyotsugu Kiriyama (Japanese astron.)
study of asteroids **27**:576:2b
Kiyoura Keigo (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Kiyowara family (Japanese hist.)
association with Minamoto Yoshiie **8**:149:1a
Kizel (U.S.S.R.) **6**:900:3a
Kizen (Shintoism)
Watarai Shintō **27**:277:1b
kizewamono (Japanese play)
place in Japanese performing arts **17**:723:1a
Kizhi Island (is., U.S.S.R.) **6**:900:3b
Kizil Adalar, *or* Demonesi Insulae, *or* Princes Islands (isls., Tur.) **6**:901:1a
Kizil River, *or* Halys River, *or* Kizil Irmak (riv., Tur.) **6**:901:1b
border of Hittite kingdoms **28**:903:2a
Kizilbash, *or* Kizilbas (Safavid hist.) **6**:901:2a
relation to
Safavid dynasty **22**:126:1a
'Abbas I **1**:9:1b
Isma'il I **6**:414:2b
Selim I **10**:620:2b
suppression by Ottoman empire **3**:60:2b; **28**:922:1a
Kizito, Saint (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga **12**:106:2a
Kizkiz (Inca gen.): *see* Quisquis
Kizokuin (Japanese govt.): *see* Peers, House of
Kizzuwadna, *or* Kizzuwatna (Anatolian king.) **6**:901:2a
establishment by the Luwians **7**:576:1b
place in Anatolian history **28**:904:1b
"Kjaerlighetens tragedie" (work by Heiberg)
Norwegian literature **27**:17:2b
Kjarval, Jóhannes (Ice. paint.)
Icelandic art **20**:764:2a
Kjeldahl method (chem.) **6**:901:2b
applications
chemical analysis **13**:553:1b
nitrogen analysis **15**:986:1b
protein analysis **14**:863:2b

Kjellén, Johan Rudolf (Swed. pol. sci.) **6**:901:2b
influence on political science **27**:402:1b
writings on geopolitics **5**:193:2b
"Kjøbenhavn" (Dan. bark)
use as training vessel **28**:765:2a
Kjustendil (Bulg.): *see* Kyustendil
"Kkoktukaksi nori," *or* "Pak Ch'omjikuk" (Kor. puppet play)
place in Korean literature **22**:536:2a
Klaassen, Jan (puppetry)
place in puppetry **25**:1034:1a
Klabund, *or* Alfred Henschke (Ger. writ.) **6**:901:3a
Kladno (Czech.) **6**:901:3a
importance to Stredocesky **11**:313:3b
location *map* **16**:907
Klafsky, Katharina (Hung. singer) **6**:901:3b
Klagenfurt (Aus.) **6**:901:3b
Klages, Ludwig (Ger. psychol. and philos.) **6**:902:1a
irrationalism **6**:391:2b
Klaipeda, *or* Memel (U.S.S.R.) **6**:902:1b
history of Lithuania **28**:1061:2b
Klaipeda dispute (Eur. hist.): *see* Memel dispute
Klaj, Johann, *or* Johannes Clajus (Ger. writ.) **6**:902:1b
association with Harsdörfer **5**:725:2b
contribution to German literature **20**:30:1b
Klamath (people) **8**:218:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Modoc
Klamath Falls (Ore., U.S.) **6**:902:2a
location *map* **29**:155
Klamath-Modoc language
distribution *table* **22**:782
Penutian languages **9**:270:2a
Klamath Mountains (mts., U.S.) **6**:902:2b
location *map* **29**:157
physiography of
Oregon **8**:990:3a; **29**:445:2a
Pacific Coast Ranges **24**:996:1a; **29**:160:1a
Klamath River (riv., U.S.) **6**:902:2b
location *map* **29**:157
Klang (Mal.): *see* Kelang
Klangfarbenmelodie (mus.)
relation to the term scale **24**:515:2b
Klapka, György (Hung. mil. of.) **6**:902:2b
Klapperstein (stone)
significance to Mulhouse **8**:405:3a
Klaproth, Heinrich Julius (Ger. orientalist) **6**:902:3b
Klaproth, Martin Heinrich (Ger. chem.) **6**:902:3b
discovery of uranium **12**:195:3a; **21**:433:2b
study of tellurium **15**:990:2a
klarinette (mus. instru.): *see* clarinet
Klarsfeld, Beate Kunzel (Fr. pol. activist) **6**:903:1b
Klarsfeld, Serge (Fr. pol. activist) **6**:903:1b
Klasen, Gertrud Alexandra Dagma Lawrence (Br. act.): *see* Lawrence, Gertrude
"Klassiker der exakten Wissenschaften" (work by Ostwald)
discussed in biography **8**:1039:1b
Klau Library (library, Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
collections **5**:792:1b
Klaus, Brother, *or* Bruder Klaus (Swiss folk hero): *see* Nicholas of Flüe, Saint
Klaus, Josef (Aus. states.)
role in Austrian history **14**:519:2a
Klaus, Karl Karlovich, *or* Carl Ernst Claus (Russ. chem.) **6**:903:2a
Klausenberg, Georg von (Czech. metalworker)
bronze sculpture **17**:150:1b
Klausenberg, Martin von (Czech. metalworker)
bronze sculpture **17**:150:1b
klavier (mus. instru.): *see* clavier
"Klavierstück XI" (work by Stockhausen): *see* "Keyboard Piece XI"
Kle, *or* Clay, *or* Klay (Lib.) **6**:903:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Kléber, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. gen.) **6**:903:2a
association with Marceau-Desgraviers **7**:819:3a
role in Egypt **18**:135:2a
Klebs, Edwin (Ger. physic. and bac.) **6**:903:3a
association with Löffler **7**:444:2a
Klebs-Löffler bacillus (bacterium): *see* Corynebacterium diphtheriae
Klebsiella pneumoniae, *or* Friedländer's bacillus, *or* Klepbsiella friedlanderi (bacterium) **6**:903:3b
pneumonia **9**:535:1b; **26**:795:2a
Klee, Paul (Swiss art.) **6**:903:3b
association with Der Blaue Reiter **2**:278:2b
contribution to
comic element of Expressionism **23**:168:1b
drawing **17**:440:1b
modern art **25**:373:2a, *illus.*
printmaking **26**:131:1b
puppetry **25**:1035:1a, *illus.* 1034
influence on
Dubuffet **1**:595:2b
Miró **8**:182:1a
Kleef (W.Ger.): *see* Kleve
Kleene, S. C. (Am. math.)
contribution to
automata theory **14**:521:2a
computer science development **16**:630:2a
foundations of mathematics **23**:600:2a *passim to* 602:1b
Kleiber, Erich (Aus. conductor) **6**:905:2b
Klein, Abraham Moses (Can. poet) **6**:905:2b
membership in Montreal group **8**:296:1a
Klein, Calvin Richard (Am. designer) **6**:905:3a
Klein, César (Ger. art.)
role in Novembergruppe **8**:811:1b
Klein, Christian Felix (Ger. math.) **6**:905:3b
contribution to
group theory **13**:274:2b
non-Euclidean geometry **19**:959:2a; **23**:594:2b
projective geometry **19**:965:2b; **23**:630:1b
influence on Karman **6**:746:2b
work with cross-ratio **3**:755:2b
see also Klein bottle
Klein, George S. (Am. psychol.)
study of cognitive controls **25**:500:2b
Klein, Lawrence Robert (Am. econ.) **6**:906:1a
Klein, Melanie, *or* Melanie Reizes (Br. psychol.) **6**:906:1b
Klein, Oskar (Swed. phys.)
research on subatomic particles **28**:260:1a, 262:2b
Klein bottle (topology) **6**:906:2b
Klein Karoo (plat., S.Af.): *see* Little Karoo
Klein–Nishina formula (phys.)
radiation scattering **26**:497:2b
Klein Schellendorf, Truce of (Eur. hist.)
Prussian control of Silesia **10**:803:3b
Kleinas, Danielius (Lith. schol.)
history of Baltic languages **1**:846:2b
Kleindeutsch (Ger. pol. party)
Austria **14**:504:2b
Germany **20**:81:2b
Kleindienst, Richard G. (attorney gen. of U.S.)
role in Watergate Scandal **12**:522:2a
"Kleine Herr Friedemann, Der" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography **7**:781:3b
Kleine-Levin syndrome (path.)
sleep disorders **27**:303:1a
"Kleine Stadt, Die" (work by Mann): *see* "Little Town, The"
"Kleines Organon für das Theater" (work by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2**:493:2b
Kleinmeister, *or* Nürnberg Kleinmeister (engr.) **6**:906:2b
Beham's role **2**:48:3b
Kleinpell, Robert M. (Am. paleon.)
study of Miocene Epoch **19**:756:2b
Kleinschmidt, Samuel (Ger. cler.)
systematization of Greenlandic orthography **22**:779:1a
Kleist, Bernd Heinrich Wilhelm von (Ger. au.) **6**:906:3b
contribution to
German literature **20**:33:1a
Western theatre **28**:542:2b
development of short story **23**:150:2a
treatment of Kohlhase **6**:932:3b
Kleist, Ewald Christian von (Ger. poet) **6**:906:3a
German literature **20**:31:1a
Kleist, Ewald Georg von (Ger. cler.) **6**:906:3a
discovery of
capacitance **2**:823:2b
Leyden jar **7**:317:3a; **18**:189:2a
Kleist, Heinrich von (Ger. au.): *see* Kleist, Bernd Heinrich Wilhelm von
Kleist, Paul Ludwig Ewald von (Ger. gen.) **6**:907:2a
role in World War II **29**:992:1a *passim to* 1007:1a
Kleitman, Nathaniel (Am. psychol.)
sleep research **10**:876:3a
Klem, Bill, *or* The Old Arbitrator, *or* William Joseph Klem, *or* William Joseph Klimm (Am. baseball umpire) **6**:907:2b
Klemm, Gustav Friedrich (Ger. anthro.) **6**:907:3a
Klemperer, Otto (Ger. conductor) **6**:907:3a
Klenovsky, Paul (Br. mus.): *see* Wood, Sir Henry Joseph
Klenze, Leo von (Ger. arch.) **6**:907:3b
Classicism and Neoclassicism **13**:1025:2b, 1038:1b
Klephtic ballad (poems) **6**:907:3b
Greek literature **5**:459:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
kleptomania (mental disorder) **6**:908:1a
Klerk, Frederik Willem de (S.Af. pol.)
role in South Africa **8**:549:1b
Klerksdorp (S.Af.) **6**:908:1a
kleros (land allotment)
significance in Sparta **20**:229:1a
klesa (Buddhism): *see* asrava
Klesl, Melchior, *or* Melchior Khlesl (Aus. card.) **6**:908:1b
association with Matthias **7**:947:1a
place in Austria **14**:494:2b
Kleutgen, Joseph (Ger. theol.)
Neoscholasticism **25**:598:2a
Kleve, *or* Cleve, *or* Cleves, *or* Kleef (W.Ger.) **6**:908:2a
location *map* **20**:98
Lohengrin legend **7**:450:2b
Rhineland history **10**:22:2b
Kleve-Jülich-Berg (hist. duchy, Ger.)
competition between Catholics and Protestants **20**:64:1b
Klic, Karl, *or* Karl Klietsch (Bohem. art. and print.)
contribution to photogravure development **26**:73:2b, 107:2b
Klieg light
use in motion pictures **24**:433:2b
Klima, Ivan (Czech. au.)
expulsion from Communist Party **16**:928:1b
"Klima der bodennahen Luftschicht, Das" (work by Geiger): *see* "Climate near the Ground, The"
Klimm, William Joseph (Am. baseball umpire): *see* Klem, Bill
Klimt, Gustav (Aus. dir.): *see* Ucicky, Gustav
Klimt, Gustav (Aus. paint.) **6**:908:2b
style of painting *illus.* Plate 22 fol. **25**:370
Klin (U.S.S.R.) **6**:908:3a
Klin-Dmitrov Ridge (ridge, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
description **8**:348:2a
Kline, Franz (Am. art.) **6**:908:3b
contribution to Abstract Expressionism **1**:42:1a; **25**:374:1b
Klinefelter's syndrome, *or* seminal duct dysgenesis (chromosomal disorder) **6**:909:1a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:325:2a
effect on
criminal behaviour **3**:287:3a; **19**:736:1a
mammary glands **7**:752:3a
reproductive system **16**:15:1a; **20**:367:1a; **26**:706:1a
work of Jacobs and Strong **26**:330:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Klingberg, Göte (Swed. hist.)
children's literature **23**:217:1b
Klinger, Friedrich Maximilian von (Ger. writ.) **6**:909:1b
association with Sturm und Drang movement **11**:335:3a
Klinger, Max (Ger. art.) **6**:909:2a
klinokinesis (zool.)
form of
animal movement **14**:634:2a
stimulus-response reaction **14**:623:2b
klinotaxis (zool.)
form of
animal movement **14**:635:1a, *illus.* 634
stimulus-response reaction **14**:623:2b
Klinovec Mountain (mt., Czech.)
feature of Ore Mountains **8**:989:3b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Klint, Kaare (Dan. arch.) **6**:909:3a
Klint, P. V. Jensen (Dan. arch.)
relationship to Kaare Klint **6**:909:3b
klippe, *or* klippen, *or* thrust outlier (geol.)
relationship to nappe **8**:512:1a
klipspringer, *or* Oreotragus oreotragus (mammal) **6**:910:1a
see also antelope; bovid
klismos (Gr. chair) **6**:910:1b
association with cathedra **2**:951:3b
model for chair development **3**:57:1b
type of furniture **17**:46:1b *passim to* 58:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Klissourov (paint.)
painting of Stambolov *illus.* **11**:206
Klitzing, Klaus von (W.Ger. phys.) **6**:910:2a
Kliuchevskaya Sopka (volcano, U.S.S.R.): *see* Klyuchevskaya Sopka
Kliuchevsky, Vasily Osipovich (Russ. hist.): *see* Klyuchevsky, Vasily Osipovich
KLM, *or* Koninklijke Luchtvaartmaatschappij Nv, *or* Royal Dutch Airlines (Du. airline) **6**:910:2b
Klodzko, *or* Glatz (Pol.) **6**:910:3a
location *map* **25**:913
Klofac, Vaclav (Czech. journ.)
role in Bohemian history **16**:923:2a
kloketen (initiation rite)
practice by Ona Indians **8**:949:1a
Klokotnitsa, Battle of (Byz. hist.)
defeat of Theodore Ducas **4**:527:3b
klompen (Du. footwear)
relationship to sabot **10**:283:1a
Klondike River (riv., Yukon Terr., Can.) **6**:910:3a
connection with
Bonanza Creek **2**:351:1b
Yukon River **12**:873:2a
gold rush **12**:873:3b; **15**:507:1b
Klong-chen rab-'byams-pa (Tib. writ.)
contribution to Tibetan Buddhist

literature **15**:294:1b
Klonowic, Sebastian Fabian, *or* Acernus (Pol. poet) **6**:910:3b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:954:2b
Klook (Am. mus.): *see* Clarke, Kenny
Kloos, Willem Johan Theodoor (Du. au.) **6**:911:1a
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:2b
"Klop" (work by Mayakovsky): *see* "Bedbug, The"
Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlieb (Ger. poet) **6**:911:1a
association with Gerstenberg **5**:224:1b
contribution to German literature **20**:31:1a
influence on Hölty **6**:19:1b
Klossowski, Balthazar, *or* Balthasar Klossowsky (Fr. paint.): *see* Balthus
Klosterneuburg (Aus.) **6**:911:1b
Klosterneuburg, Abbey Church of (church, Klosterneuburg, Aus.)
altarpiece by Nicholas of Verdun **8**:688:3b, *illus.*
Klub-Schule (Swiss school system)
role in Swiss adult education **1**:111:1b
Kl'ucevskaja Sopka (volcano, U.S.S.R.): *see* Klyuchevskaya Sopka
Kluck, Heinrich Rudolph Alexander von (Ger. gen.) **6**:911:2a
role in World War I **29**:965:2b
Kluckhohn, Clyde Kay Maben (Am. anthro.) **6**:911:2b
theory of
ethical relativism **4**:578:2b
human culture **16**:874:1b
witchcraft **25**:96:1a
Klug, Aaron (Br. chem.) **6**:911:3a
Kluge, Hans Günther von (Ger. gen.) **6**:911:3b
role in World War II **29**:989:1b, 1016:1a
Klungkung (Indon.)
industries **17**:764:1a
Kluszyn, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Polish occupation of Moscow **25**:926:2a
Klüver, Heinrich (Am. psychol.) **6**:912:1a
klystron (electronics) **6**:912:1b
major ref. in Electronics **18**:223:1a
linear resonance accelerators **25**:448:1b
microwave range **23**:761:1b, 766:1b
work of
Hansen **5**:689:3b
Pierce **9**:432:1b
Varian, Russell **12**:272:1b
Varian, Sigurd **12**:272:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Klyuchevskaya Sopka, *or* Kliuchevskaya Sopka, *or* Kl'ucevskaja Sopka, *or* Klyuchevsk Volcano (volcano, U.S.S.R.) **6**:912:1b
height **28**:942:2b
importance among volcanoes of U.S.S.R. **28**:1018:2a
Klyuchevsky, Vasily Osipovich, *or* Vasily Osipovich Kliuchevsky (Russ. hist.) **6**:912:2a
KMT (Chin. pol. party): *see* Nationalist Party
"Knaben Wunderhorn, Des" (work by Arnim and Brentano) **6**:912:2b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:216:1b
discussed in biography of
Arnim **1**:577:3b
Brentano **2**:500:3a
Knabenschiessen (marksmanship contest)
popularity in Zürich **12**:943:3b
"Knagsted" (work by Wied)
Danish literature **27**:19:2a
Knaiakhotana (people): *see* Tanaina
Knapp, Seaman Asahel (Am. agri.) **6**:912:2b
Knappertsbusch, Hans (Ger. opera dir.) **6**:912:3a
knapweed, *or* Centaurea nigra (plant)
description **1**:941:3a
Knared, Peace of (Scand. hist.)
role of Gustavus II Adolf **5**:578:3b
settlement of Kalmar War **6**:697:2b
Knaresborough (N.Yorks., U.K.) **6**:912:3b
Knatchbull-Hugessen, Sir Hughe Montgomery (Br. states.)
relationship to Bazna **3**:313:3a
knave noddy (playing card)
cribbage **3**:734:1a
Knave of Diamonds (group of artists): *see* Jack of Diamonds
Knebel, Karl Ludwig von (Ger. poet) **6**:913:1a
knebelite (min.)
chemical composition **24**:172:2b
occurrence **24**:174:1b
similarity to tephroite **11**:640:3a
structure and properties *table* **8**:919
Knebworth, 1st Baron Lytton of (Br. au.): *see* Lytton of Knebworth, Edward George Earle Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Baron
Knebworth, 2nd Baron Lytton of (Br. dipl.): *see* Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 1st earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 2nd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
Knebworth, 3rd Baron Lytton of (Br. states.): *see* Lytton, Victor Alexander George Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 2nd earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 3rd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
knee (anat.) **6**:913:1b
comparison with arm **28**:298:1b
relationship to
femur **4**:723:1b
internal ligaments **28**:313:2b, *illus.*
tibia **11**:757:2a
knee-jerk reflex, *or* patellar reflex (med. test) **6**:913:2a
kinesthetic sense **27**:167:1b
muscle spindle action **27**:119:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kneecap (anat.): *see* patella
kneehole desk (furniture)
design **4**:33:3b
kneeling (posture)
religious symbolism **26**:642:1a
"Kneeling Woman" (work by Lehmbruck)
modern sculpture **27**:108:2b
Kneller, Sir Godfrey, Baronet, *or* Gottfried Kniller (Br. paint.) **6**:913:2a
contribution to Baroque painting **25**:359:1a
portrait of
Benbow *illus.* **2**:90
Caroline of Ansbach *illus.* **2**:887
Compton *illus.* **3**:506
Congreve *illus.* **3**:537
Dryden *illus.* **4**:239
George I *illus.* **5**:193
Godolphin *illus.* **5**:325
Halifax *illus.* **5**:637
Locke *illus.* **23**:230
Mar *illus.* **7**:810
Oxford *illus.* **9**:29
Pitt *illus.* **9**:476
Shrewsbury *illus.* **10**:768
Somers *illus.* **11**:5
Townshend *illus.* **11**:877
Vanbrugh *illus.* **12**:260
Walpole *illus.* **12**:476
Kneset ha-Gedola, *or* Anshe Kneset ha-Gedola, *or* Keneset ha-Gedolah (anc. Jewish assembly) **6**:913:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Knesset (Isr. parl.) **6**:913:3b
government of Israel **6**:423:1b; **22**:138:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Kniaznin, Franciszek Dionizy (Pol. au.) **6**:914:1a
Polish literature **25**:956:1a
Knickebein (Ger. radar system)
effect on air tactics **29**:677:1a
Knickerbocker school (Am. lit.)
6:914:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
knickerbockers (garment)
use **17**:458:2a
"Knickers, The" (work by Sternheim): *see* "Underpants, The"
Knies, Karl (Ger. econ.)
contribution to economics **27**:370:1a
knife (tool)
major ref. in Tools **28**:721:2b
cutlery **3**:812:3b, *illus.* 813
rituals **26**:875:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 874
use by African sculptors **13**:162:2a
knife bayonet (weapon): *see* sword bayonet
knife case (accessory) **6**:914:1b
knife fish (fish): *see* knifefish
Knife Lake Series (paleon.)
comparison to Seine Series **10**:611:1b
knife switch (elec.)
relationship to electric switch **4**:428:3b
knife-tooth harrow (agri. machine): *see* rotary plow
knifefish, *or* knife fish, *or* Gymnotoidei (fish) **6**:914:2a
bioelectricity **19**:243:1a
mating signal **14**:678:1b
feeding habits **19**:241:1a *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
knifefish (fish): *see* notopterid
"Kniga dlya roditeley" (work by Makarenko): *see* "Book for Parents, A"
Knigge, Adolf Franz Friedrich, Freiherr von (Ger. writ.) **6**:914:2a
knight, *or* chevalier, *or* Ritter (Eur. horseman) **6**:914:2b
armed forces of Europe **18**:617:2b
education **18**:23:1a
German literature **20**:27:2b
military technology **29**:529:1b, 535:2a
prowess of Normans **8**:766:1b
role in
Crusades **16**:832:2a
development of sports **28**:115:2b
England **29**:31:1b *passim to* 38:1b
feudal society **18**:623:2a; **20**:144:1a
France **19**:465:2b, 543:2a
Germany **20**:50:2a, 58:1a
Low Countries **23**:319:1a
military tactics **29**:664:1a
Spain **28**:37:2b
success against Steppe raiders **28**:245:2b
see also knight service; individual orders by name, *e.g.,* Garter, The Most Noble Order of the
Knight (chess)
movement **3**:178:2a, *illus.*
Knight, Charles (Br. publ.)
magazine publishing history **26**:483:2a
Knight, Charles R. (paint.)
painting of
anatosaurus *illus.* **1**:375
Baluchitherium *illus.* **1**:850
dire wolf *illus.* **4**:118
ground sloth and glyptodonts *illus.* **23**:439
Moeritherium *illus.* **8**:220
Knight, E. F. (Br. journ.)
yachting **12**:802:2a
Knight, Elizabeth Gertrude (Am. bot.): *see* Britton, Elizabeth Gertrude Knight
Knight, Eric (Am. au.)
children's literature **23**:215:2b
Knight, Frank Hyneman (Am. econ.) **6**:915:1a
theory of distribution risk **17**:964:1b
Knight, Gowin (Br. sci.) **6**:915:1b
refinement of compass needle **3**:503:1b
Knight, John Shively (Am. journ. and publ.) **6**:915:1b
Knight, Richard Payne (Br. paint.)
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:1029:2b
friendship with Price **9**:692:3a
Knight, Robert (Br. publ.)
establishment of "The Statesman" **11**:224:2b
Knight, Sarah Kemble, *or* Madame Knight (Am. diarist) **6**:915:2a
American literature **13**:415:1a
Knight, Thomas Andrew (Br. hort.) **6**:915:2b
knight bachelor (Br. peerage) **6**:915:2b
"Knight, Death and Devil" (engr. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4**:290:1b
Knight Hospitaler (rel. mil. order): *see* Hospitaler
"Knight in the Panther's Skin, The" (work by Rustaveli)
discussed in biography **10**:260:1b
"Knight of the Burning Pestle, The" (work by Beaumont)
discussed in biography **2**:23:2a
place in English literature **18**:441:1a
knight service (feudal law) **6**:915:3a
effect on socage **10**:918:2b
Knight Templar (rel. mil. order): *see* Templar
knighthood (Eur. hist.): *see* knight
Knighton, Henry (Br. hist.) **6**:915:3b
"Knights, The," *or* "Equites," *or* "Hippeis" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography **20**:349:1b
Knights of Columbus (Roman Cath. org.) **6**:915:3b
Knights of Labor, *or* Noble Order of the Knights of Labor (Am. labour org.) **6**:916:1a
conflict with the American Federation of Labor **1**:328:2a
establishment by Stephens **11**:252:3b
leadership of Powderly **9**:653:3a
organization of trade unions **29**:243:1a; **29**:953:1a
Knights of Malta, *or* Knights of Rhodes (rel. mil. order): *see* Hospitaler
Knights of Saint Eulalia (rel. order): *see* Mercedarian
Knights of Saint John of Jerusalem (rel. mil. order): *see* Hospitaler
"Knights of the Cape, The," *or* "Tradiciones peruanas" (work by Palma)
discussed in biography **9**:92:1b
example of tradición **11**:887:2b
place in Latin-American literature **22**:845:1b
Knights of the Sword (Ger. org. of knights): *see* Brothers of the Sword, Order of the
Knights of the White Camelia (Am. secret soc.)
affinity with Ku Klux Klan **7**:17:3a
establishment during Reconstruction **9**:979:1a
Knights Templar (rel. mil. order): *see* Templar
Knights' War (Ger. hist.)
affected by Reformation **20**:61:1a
Kniller, Gottfried (Br. paint.): *see* Kneller, Sir Godfrey, Baronet
KNILM (Neth. airline): *see* Koninklijke Nederlandsch-Indische Luchtvaart Maatshcappij
KNIP (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Central National Committee
Knipper-Chekhova, Olga Leonardovna, *or* Olga Leonardovna Knipper (Russ. act.) **6**:916:1b
Knipping, Paul (sci.)
X-ray diffraction experiment **18**:204:1b
knit stitch (textiles): *see* plain stitch
knitted carpet
machine-made carpets **21**:501:2a
knitting (textile) **6**:916:2a
major ref. in Textile Industries **21**:518:2b
production of fabric **11**:664:3b
use of needle **8**:579:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also knitting machine; yarn
knitting machine

invention by Lee **7**:237:2b
use in knitting industry **21**:519:2a
knitting yarn: *see* yarn
Knivsfláfoss (waterfalls, Nor.): *see* Syv Systre
knob-and-tail (geol.)
formation during glacial abrasion **16**:741:1a
Knob Lake (Que., Can.): *see* Schefferville
Knobelsdorff, Georg Wenzeslaus von (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:1016:2b
Knobs, the (reg., Ky., U.S.)
features of Kentucky **29**:323:2a
"Knock, ou la triomphe de la médecine" (work by Romains): *see* "Dr. Knock"
knockdown furniture
advantages for transport **21**:504:2b
knocking (mech.) **6**:916:3a
relation to automotive fuel requirements **18**:356:2a; **28**:778:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Knockmealdown Mountains (mt. range, Ire.)
location *map* **21**:954
knockout (boxing)
definition **28**:175:2b
Knole House (royal resid., Kent, U.K.)
silver covered furniture *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:156
Knolles, Richard (Eng. hist.) **6**:916:3a
Knoop hardness scale
application to abrasives **21**:248:1a
Knopf, Alfred A. (Am. publ.) **6**:916:3b
association with Dwiggins **26**:101:2a
Knorpelwerk (decorative art): *see* auricular style
knorr (ship)
development of merchant ship **28**:760:1b
Knorr, Ludwig (Ger. chem.) **6**:917:1a
work with isomers **24**:281:1b
Knorr, Nathan Homer (rel. leader)
leadership of Jehovah's Witnesses **6**:524:3b
Knorring, Sophie von (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:15:2a
Knossos, *or* Cnossus (anc. city, Crete) **6**:917:1a
Minoan civilization **8**:168:3a; **20**:206:2b *passim to* 214:1b
site of
archaeological discoveries **4**:614:3b; **20**:575:2a
epigraphic remains **20**:604:1b
Palace of Minos **13**:959:1b
"The Toreador Fresco" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:346
styles of dress **17**:447:1a
see also Minoan civilization
knot (bird genus) **6**:918:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sandpiper
knot (cording) **6**:917:2a
use in carpet making **17**:71:1a
see also seizing; splice
knot (unit of meas.) **6**:918:2a
navigation **8**:567:1a; **19**:920:2a; **24**:751:1b
knot (wood defect)
structure and significance in wood **19**:417:1a
knot garden
precursor of parterre garden **9**:172:3a
knotgrass (bot.): *see* water couch
Knott, T. (paint.)
portrait of Macleod *illus.* **7**:642
knotted coiling (basketry)
technique of basketry **17**:139:1b
knotted wrack, *or* Ascophyllum nodosum (biol.)
brown algae *illus.* **2**:560
knotweed (bot.)
Polygonales *illus.* **9**:579
knout (whip)
use in flogging **4**:836:1b
Know-Nothing Party, *or* American Party (pol. party, U.S.) **6**:918:2b
views on immigration **29**:226:2b
knowing how (philos.)
theories of knowledge **18**:468:2a
knowing that (philos.)
theories of knowledge **18**:468:2a, 473:2a
knowledge
art **25**:715:1a
education **25**:737:1b
nature **25**:678:2a
philosophy **25**:748:2a *passim to* 761:2a
Descartes' critique **15**:590:1b, 592:1b
distinction from opinion **24**:1:2a
epistemology **18**:466:1a
Indian philosophy **21**:187:2b *passim to* 199:2a; **22**:277:1b
logical aspects **24**:124:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:561:1a *passim to* 570:1b
theory of Locke **23**:231:2a
psychology **14**:709:1a
science **25**:675:2b
knowledge, production of (econ.)
economic growth **17**:906:1b
knowledge, sociology of
use of ideology **20**:769:2a
knowledge, theory of: *see* epistemology
knowledge, tree of: *see* tree of knowledge
knowledge base (computer sci.)
information systems **21**:564:2b
knowledge-based system, *or* expert system (computer sci.)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:564:2b
computer science developments **16**:632:1a, 636:1a
computer technology **16**:643:1b, 651:2a
knowledge by acquaintance (philos.)
theories of knowledge **18**:468:2a *passim to* 478:1b
knowledge by description (philos.)
theories of knowledge **18**:470:2a, 476:2b
Knowlton, Charles (Am. physic.) **6**:918:3b
advocacy of birth control **15**:114:2b
Knowsley (dist., Mers, U.K.) **6**:919:1a
Knox, Fort (ft., Ky., U.S.) **6**:919:1a
Knox, Henry (U.S. gen.) **6**:919:1b
advocacy of United States Military Academy **12**:159:1b
association with McGillivray **7**:624:2b
role in American Revolution **12**:160:3b; **29**:212:2a
Knox, John (Scot. rel. leader) **6**:919:2a
advocacy of
Geneva Bible **14**:766:1a
public schools **18**:31:2a
Sabbatarianism **10**:279:3b
Scots Confession **10**:563:3a
contribution to
Church of Scotland **10**:563:1b
Protestant Reformation **26**:213:2a; **29**:114:1b
opposition to Argyll **1**:547:2a
views on Elizabeth I **18**:244:1b
Knox, Philander Chase (Am. pol.) **6**:921:1b
Dollar Diplomacy **4**:157:1b
Knox, Robert (Scot. surg.)
relationship with Burke and Hare **2**:653:3b
Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott (Br. theol.) **6**:921:2a
Bible translation **22**:583:2a
Roman Catholicism **14**:767:2a
Knox, William (Scot. poet)
appreciation by Lincoln **23**:43:2b
Knox College (coll., Galesburg, Ill., U.S.)
Galesburg **5**:83:3a
Knox system (indus.)
methods of quarrying **21**:349:1a
Knox v. Lee (law case)
Legal Tender Act **7**:243:2a
"Knox's Liturgy" (rel. work): *see* "Common Order, Book of"
Knoxville (Tenn., U.S.) **6**:921:2b
location *map* **29**:155
"Knoxville Whig" (news.)
Union advocacy under Brownlow **2**:566:2a
KNP (pol. org., Pol.): *see* Polish National Committee
KNPC (co., Kuw.): *see* Kuwait National Petroleum Company
knuckle-walking (animal behaviour)
primate evolution **23**:422:1b, 425:1a
knuckleball (baseball)
use in baseball **28**:127:2b
knucklebone (gambling)
development of dice **4**:73:3a
Knuckles Mountains (mts., Sri Lanka) **6**:921:3b
feature of Sri Lanka **28**:180:2b
Knuckles Peak (mt., Sri Lanka)
location in Knuckles Mountains **6**:921:3b
Knud (k. of Den.): *see* Canute VI
Knud den Hellige, *or* Knud the Holy (k. of Den.): *see* Canute II
Knud den Store (k. of Eng. and Den.): *see* Canute
Knud Lavard (duke of S. Jutland)
defeat of Wends **17**:233:1a
Knudsen, Erik (Dan. au.)
Danish literature **27**:20:1b
Knudsen, Hans Christian (Nor. missionary)
Bethanie village **2**:173:1a
Knudsen, Jakob (Dan. au.)
Danish literature **27**:19:2b
Knudsen, William Signius, *or* Signius Wilhelm Poul Knudsen (Am. indus.) **6**:922:1a
Knudsen effect (phys.)
thermodynamics **28**:631:2a
Knudtzon, Jørgen Alexander (Nor. schol.)
research in
Anatolian languages **22**:608:1b
Hittite **22**:603:2a
Knut (Nor. personal name): *see under* Canute, except as below
Knut Eriksson (k. of Sweden)
rule of Sweden **28**:340:2a
Knutsford (Ches., U.K.) **6**:922:1b
Knutsson, Gösta (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:217:2b
Knutsson Bonde, Karl (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles VIII Knutsson
Knüttelvers, *or* cudgel verse (lit.)
association with doggerel **4**:151:2a
Knyphausen, Wilhelm, Freiherr von (Ger. gen.) **6**:922:1b
Knytlinga saga (Dan. myth.)
record of Slavic religion **18**:782:2a
kō (Confucianism): *see* hsiao
Ko, *or* Koryu (floral art) **6**:922:2a
relation to ikebana **6**:254:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ko Ch'ao-fu (Chin. au.)
role in Taoism **28**:402:2b
Ko-chiu, *or* Gejiu, *or* Ko-chiu-chieh (China) **6**:922:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Meng-tzu **8**:13:2b
Yunnan province **16**:204:1a
Ko-chiu Tin Company (co., Chin.)
history of Ko-chiu **6**:922:2b
Ko-chiu Tin-Mining Company (co., Chin.)
history of Ko-chiu **6**:922:3a
ko-en-gen, *or* diablo (game)
use of top **11**:847:2b
K'o-erh-lei-k'o Shan, *or* Ke-er-lei-ke Shan (mts., As.)
Tien Shan Mountain system **14**:245:2b
Ko-erh-mu (China): *see* Golmud
Ko Ho (riv., China)
overrun by the Huang Ho **14**:280:1b, *map* 279
Ko Hsüan (Chin. philos.)
practice of Taoist alchemy **28**:401:2b
Ko Hung, *or* Ge Hong, *or* Pao-p'u-tzu (Chin. philos.) **6**:922:3a
contribution to Chinese philosophy **16**:84:1b
teachings on
alchemy **25**:77:1a
Taoism **28**:401:2b
K'o-k'o-hsi-li (mts., As.): *see* K'u-k'u-shih-li
"Ko ku yao lun" (work by Ts'ao Chao)
treatment of carved lacquerwork **17**:649:1b
K'o-la-ma-i (China): *see* Karamay
Ko-lao hui (Chin. secret soc.)
role in Chinese history **16**:130:1a
K'o-li-ya, *or* Keriya (riv., As.)
hydrology of the Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:2b
location *map* **16**:41
physiography of Takla Makan desert **14**:255:2a, *map* 256
Ko-no-hana-saku-ya-hime (Japanese deity)
mountain deities **12**:810:1b
K'o-shan Hsien (reg., China)
selenium deficiency in children **25**:68:2a
Ko Shu-han (Chin. gen.)
defense against An Lu-shan's rebels **1**:362:1b
k'o-ssu (Chin. tapestry) **6**:922:3b
decorative arts of the Sung dynasty **17**:646:2a
techniques of tapestry art **17**:83:1a *passim to* 85:1b, *illus.* 84, Plate 1 fol. 92
k'o-t'ou (Chin. ritual): *see* kowtow
Ko-tsao (Taoist sect)
establishment **28**:404:1a
ko ware (Chin. pottery)
decorative effect **17**:128:1a
origin of name **17**:646:1a
ko-wu (Chin. philos.)
Confucian thought **16**:659:2b
Koaia language
South American Language Groups *table* **22**:794
koala, *or* Phascolarctos cinereus (mammal) **6**:922:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:399:1b, *illus.* 400
breeding colony at San Diego Zoo **10**:387:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kōami family (Japanese artists) **6**:923:1a
lacquerware **17**:688:2a
Kōami Nagashige (Japanese art.)
lacquerware **17**:177:1b, *illus.*
Kōan (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
kōan, *or* kung-an (Zen Buddhism) **6**:923:1b
description **15**:289:2a
educational value **26**:618:1a
kob, *or* Kobus kob (mammal)
association with Kobus **6**:925:2b
example of countershading coloration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **16**:591
koban (coin)
use in Japan **16**:550:1b
Kobar Sink (basin, Eth.)
location on Danakil Plain **3**:871:2b
physiography of Ethiopia **4**:579:2a
Kobayashi Hideo (Japanese au.) **6**:923:2a
Kobayashi Ichizō (Japanese businessman)
founder of Tōhō Motion Picture Company **11**:821:2b
Kobayashi Issa (Japanese poet): *see* Issa
Kobayashi Kiyochika (Japanese print designer) **6**:923:2b
Kobayashi Kokei, *or* Kobayashi Shigeru (Japanese paint.) **6**:923:2b
Kobayashi Masaki (Japanese dir.) **6**:923:3a
motion picture history **24**:404:1a
Kobayashi-Maskawa model (phys.)
explanation of CP violation **3**:702:2b
Kobayashi Takiji (Japanese au.) **6**:923:3b
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:347:2a
Kobayashi Yatarō (Japanese poet): *see* Issa
kobdas (Scand. ritual drum) **6**:924:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822

Kobdo River (riv., Mong.): *see* Hovd River
Kōbe (Japan) **25:**239:1b; **6:**924:1b
association with Ōsaka **8:**1022:3a
capital under Taira Kiyomori **11:**510:1b
location *map* **22:**288
Kōbe Steel, Ltd. (Japanese mfr.) **6:**924:2a
Kobelyaki Rapids (rapids, U.S.S.R.) Dnepr River **18:**582:1b
København (Den.): *see* Copenhagen
"København Danske Post-Tidende" (Dan. news.): *see* "Berlingske Tidende"
Kober, Marcin (paint.)
portrait of Bathory *illus.* **11:**251
Koberger, Anton (Ger. print.)
contributions to publishing **26:**463:1a
Kobilic, Milosh (Serbian noble): *see* Obilic, Milosh
Koblenz (admin. dist., W.Ger.) **6:**924:2b
Koblenz, *or* Coblenz, *or* Confluentes (W.Ger.) **6:**924:3b
Bendorf Bridge **26:**386:1a
location *map* **20:**98
Kōbō Daishi (Japanese Buddhist monk): *see* Kukai
Kobold (Ger. folklore) **6:**925:1b
koboz, *or* kobuz, *or* komuz, *or* pandourion, *or* qupuz (mus. instru.) **6:**925:2a
use in Kirgiz music **15:**735:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
kobu (food product): *see* kombu
Kobuk Valley National Park (park, Alsk., U.S.) **6:**925:2b
Kōbun, *or* Ōtomo (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
role in Jinshin-no-ran **6:**556:3a
Koburg (W.Ger.): *see* Coburg
Kobus (mammalian genus) **6:**925:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kobus defassa (mammal): *see* defassa waterbuck
Kobus ellipsiprymnus (mammal): *see* common waterbuck
Kobus kob (mammal): *see* kob
Kobus kob thomasi (mammal): *see* Uganda kob
Kobus leche smitherani (mammal): *see* black lechwe
Kobus megaceros (mammal): *see* Nile lechwe
Kobus vardoni (mammal): *see* puku
kobuz (mus. instru.): *see* koboz
Kobyla, Andrey Ivanovich (Russ. boyar)
descendants in Romanov dynasty **10:**159:3a
"Kobzar" (work by Shevchenko)
discussed in biography **10:**734:1b
KOC (co., Kuw.): *see* Kuwait Oil Company
Kocaeli (prov., Tur.) **6:**925:3b
Koch (hist. king., India)
history of Cooch Behar **3:**595:1a
Koch, *or* Rajbansi (people) **6:**925:3b
relationship to Bodo **2:**317:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Koch, Anton (Ger. paint.)
contribution to Romanticism **25:**364:2a
Koch, Frederick Henry (Am. thea. founder) **6:**926:1a
Koch, G. (art.)
lithograph of Hassenpflug *illus.* **5:**741
Koch, Heinrich Hermann Robert (Ger. bac.) **6:**926:2a
association with Cohn **3:**436:2a
contributions to
bacteriology **23:**893:2a
medicine **23:**919:1b
microbiology **8:**101:2a; **14:**970:1a
passim to 972:2a
germ theory **5:**209:2a; **27:**41:1b
isolation of anthrax **1:**446:1a
Koch, Hugo A. (Du. cryptologist)
construction of cipher machine **16:**871:1a
Koch, Ilsa, *or* Hexe von Buchenwald, *or* Witch of Buchenwald (Ger. war criminal) **6:**926:1b
association with Buchenwald **2:**596:3a
Koch, Jodocus (Ger. reformer): *see* Jonas, Justus
Koch, Johannes (Ger. theol.): *see* Cocceius, Johannes
Koch, Marita (E. Ger. athlete)
sprinting **28:**170:2b
Koch, Martin (Swed. au.) **6:**926:1b
Swedish literature **27:**18:2a
Koch, Rudolf (Ger. art.) **6:**927:2a
German typography **26:**99:1a
Koch Bihar (India): *see* Cooch Behar
Kochab, *or* Beta Ursae Minoris (star)
use in navigation **24:**753:1a
Kochanowski, Jan (Pol. poet) **6:**927:2b
contribution to Polish literature **9:**561:3a; **25:**954:2b
Kochanska, Prakseda Marcelina (Pol. singer): *see* Sembrich, Marcella
Kochba, Simeon bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Köchel, Ludwig, Ritter von (Aus. mus.) **6:**927:3a
catalog of Mozart's works **24:**444:1a, 449:1a
Kocher, Emil Theodor (Swiss surg.) **6:**927:3a
Kōchi (preft., Japan) **6:**927:3b
location *map* **22:**288
Kochia (plant genus) **6:**928:1a
Kochia scoparia (plant): *see* summer cypress
Kochia scoparia trichophylla: *see* red summer cypress
Kochian Stage (geol.) **6:**928:1b
Kochowski, Wespazjan (Pol. poet and hist.) **6:**928:2a
Koçi Bey (Ottoman states.): *see* Koçu Bey
Kock, Charles-Paul de (Fr. au.) **6:**928:2a
Kock, H. Merkus de (Du. gen.)
role in Java War **4:**115:2a
Kocks, Adrianus (Du. potter)
tilework *illus.* **17:**119
Koçu Bey, *or* Göriceli Koçu Mustafa Bey, *or* Koçi Bey, *or* Kuricali Koçu Mustafa Bey (Ottoman states.) **6:**928:2a
koda-ji maki-e (lacquerwork): *see* takamaki-e
Kōda Rohan, *or* Koda Shigeyuki (Japanese au.) **6:**928:2b
Kodachrome (phot.)
development **25:**787:2b
Godowsky **5:**325:3a
Mannes **7:**785:1a
Kodagu (dist., India): *see* Coorg
Kodagu language
Dravidian language family **22:**715:2b, *map* 716
Kodai-ji (temple, Kyoto, Japan)
collection of lacquerwork **17:**176:2b
Kodaikanal (India) **6:**928:3a
Kodaira (Japan) **6:**928:3b
Kodaira Kunihiko (Japanese math.)
contribution to complex analysis **13:**464:1b, 469:1b
Kodaira's theorem (math.)
differential geometry **19:**974:2b
Kodak camera
invention by Eastman **4:**339:1b
significance in history of photography **25:**778:2b
Kodak Company (Am. corp.): *see* Eastman Kodak Company
Kodak Relief Plate, *or* KRP
history of printing process **26:**86:1a
Kodak Research Laboratories (Am. co.)
role in development of colour photography **25:**787:2b
Kodak Sandstone (rock unit, N.Y., U.S.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19:**843
kodali (farming implement)
use in India **13:**191:1a
Kodály, Zoltán (Hung. comp.) **6:**928:3b
collaboration with Bartók **1:**926:1b
contribution to
choral style and occasional music **24:**614:1a
opera composition **24:**638:2a
study of folk songs **16:**969:2a
use of folk song **24:**609:2b
Kodama Gentarō (Japanese states.) **6:**929:1a
kodan (censer)
use as ritualistic object **26:**871:2b
Koddiyar Bay (bay, Sri Lanka): *see* Trincomalee Bay
Kodel (fabric)
manufacture and use **21:**312:1a
Kodiak (Alsk., U.S.)
economic assets **6:**929:2a
location *map* **29:**155
Kodiak bear, *or* Alaskan brown bear, *or* Ursus gyas, *or* Ursus middendorffi *or* Ursus arctos middendorffi (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23:**458:2a
description **2:**11:1b; **2:**882:2a; **5:**507:2a
habitation of Kodiak Island **6:**929:1b
see also grizzly bear
Kodiak Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.) **6:**929:1b
location *map* **29:**157
physiography of
Alaska **29:**432:1a
Alaskan Mountains **24:**993:1a
settlement history of Alaska **1:**202:2b
Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge (refuge, Alsk., U.S.)
establishment **6:**929:1b
Kōdō-ha (Japanese pol. group): *see* Imperial Way faction
Kodry Hills (mts., U.S.S.R.)
physical relief of Moldavian S.S.R. **28:**1034:1a
Kodumbalur (India)
Muvarkovil temple **27:**768:1a, *illus.*
Koeberlinia spinosa (bot.)
description **3:**763:1a, *illus.*
Koechlin, Charles (Fr. comp.) **6:**929:2a
Koehler, Ted (Am. lyricist)
collaboration with Arlen **1:**560:1b
Koelle, Sigismund (missionary)
classification of African languages **22:**766:2a
Koelreuteria paniculata (tree): *see* goldenrain tree
Koenig, Friedrich (Ger. print.)
mechanical printing press **4:**819:2b; **26:**72:1a, *illus.*
Koenig, Marie-Pierre-Joseph-François (Fr. mil. of.) **6:**929:2b
Koenigspaprika, *or* king's paprika (spice)
source **9:**130:3a
Koenigswald, Gustav Heinrich Ralph von (Du. paleon.)
discovery of Gigantopithecus **5:**260:2a
theories of primate evolution **23:**433:1a
Koepang (Indon.): *see* Kupang
Koerber, Ernest von (pr.min. of Aus.) **6:**929:3a
role in Austrian history **14:**511:2a
Koerber, Leila Marie (Can. act.): *see* Dressler, Marie
Koestler, Arthur (Anglo-Hung. writ.) **6:**929:3b
attitude toward technological change **28:**482:2b
contribution to philosophy of science **25:**672:1a
theory of laughter **16:**626:2b
Koetai River (riv., Indon.): *see* Mahakam River
Koetsu (Japanese art.)
association with Sotatsu **11:**22:2b
Koffka, Kurt (Ger.-Am. psychol.) **6:**930:1b
association with
Köhler **6:**932:3a
Wertheimer **12:**583:3b
Gestalt psychology **5:**227:1a
aesthetics **13:**23:1a
perception **25:**474:2b
history of psychology **26:**329:1a
Köflach (Aus.) **6:**930:2a
Kofoid, Charles Atwood (Am. zool.) **6:**930:2a
Koforidua (Ghana) **6:**930:2b
location *map* **29:**794
Kōfu (Japan) **6:**930:2b
location *map* **22:**288
Kōfuku-ji (temple, Japan)
destruction by Taira Kiyomori **22:**310:1b
religious statuary *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **17:**684
restoration **17:**677:2b
Kofun period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tumulus period
Kofyar (people)
dietary customs **26:**862:2a
Koga (Japan) **6:**930:3a
location *map* **22:**288
Koga Mineichi (Japanese mil. of.)
role in World War II **29:**1014:1b
Kogaku (rel. school, Japan) **6:**930:3a
history of Japan **22:**321:2b
importance of Neo-Confucianism **8:**595:3a
Kogălniceanu, Mihail (Rom. states.) **6:**930:3a
Romanian literature **10:**158:3a
Koganei (Japan) **6:**930:3b
"Kogato Gram Udari" (work by Yavorov)
discussed in biography **12:**826:2b
Køge (Den.) **6:**930:3b
Kōgen (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Koghi (people): *see* Cagaba
Kogia (mammal): *see* pygmy sperm whale
Kognabanda (anc. city, India)
identification with Khandwa **6:**831:2b
kogok (jade ornament): *see* magatama
Kōgon (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Kōgon, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Kogua (people): *see* Cagaba
Koguryo (anc. king., Kor.) **6:**931:1a
major ref. in Korea **22:**515:2b, *map* 516
art
dance and theatre **17:**718:1b
literature **22:**536:2b
visual art **17:**657:1a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 660
capital at P'yongyang **9:**822:1b
history of
Chinese campaigns **16:**87:2a, 90:1a
Japan **22:**305:1b
Parhae **9:**150:1b
Seoul **27:**224:1b
language **22:**748:1a
Koguryo style (art) **6:**931:1b
Korean art **6:**961:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kōgyoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Koh Hui-dong (Kor. paint.) **6:**931:2a
Koh-i-noor, *or* Kuh-e nur (diamond) **6:**931:2a
seizure by Nadir Shah **8:**478:2a
Kohala Mountains (mts., Haw., U.S.) **6:**931:3a
characteristics **16:**731:1a, *illus.*
kohanin (Jewish pr.): *see* cohen
Kohat (dist., Pak.)
major ref. in Kohat **6:**931:3a
Kohat (Pak.) **6:**931:3a
geography of Pakistan **25:**379:2b, 395:1b
kohen (Jewish pr.): *see* cohen
kohen gadol (Jewish pr.): *see* high priest
Kohima (dist., India)
administration of Negaland state **21:**132:2b
Kohistan (mt. reg., Pak. and Afg.) **6:**931:3b
Kohistani (people)
transhumance **11:**897:1a
kohl (cosmetic)
development of cosmetics **3:**660:3b
Kohl, Helmut (chancellor of W.Ger.) **6:**932:1a
Christian Democratic Union **3:**278:2b
West German history **20:**120:1b
Kohl-Larsen, Ludwig (Ger. ethnol.)

classification of Africanthropus **1:**136:1b
Kohlberg, Lawrence (Am. psychol.)
developmental behaviour theory **14:**716:1b
Kohler (Wis., U.S.)
industrial relations **29:**930:2b
Köhler, Georges J. F. (Ger. immunologist) **6:**932:1b
association with Milstein **8:**141:3a
Kohler, Josef (Ger. jur.) **6:**932:2a
Western philosophy **25:**730:2a
Kohler, Kaufmann (Am. rabbi and theol.) **6:**932:2a
Köhler, Oswin (Ger. Africanist)
classification of Nilotic languages **22:**774:2a, 777:1a
Köhler, Wolfgang (Ger.-Am. psychol.) **6:**932:3a
association with Wertheimer **12:**583:3b
contribution to psychology **26:**329:1a
founding of Gestalt psychology **5:**227:1a
study of
aesthetic relationships **13:**23:1a
insight **6:**332:1b
learning **22:**889:1a
perception **25:**474:2b
problem solving in animals **22:**883:1a
thought processes **28:**642:2a
transposition in animals **22:**881:2a
Kohlhase, Hans (Ger. brigand) **6:**932:3b
kohlrabi, *or* Brassica caulorapa, *or* Brassic oleracea gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea, Gongylodes group (bot.) **6:**932:3b
description **2:**481:3a; **2:**703:1b
market maturity *table* **19:**129
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kohlrausch, Friedrich Wilhelm Georg (Ger. phys.) **6:**933:1a
study of electromagnetism **18:**192:2a
Kohlschütter, Arnold (astron.)
parallax determination **9:**142:1b
Kohlu (agency, Pak.) **6:**933:1b
Kohn, Fritz Nathan (Aus. thea. dir.): *see* Kortner, Fritz
Ko'ho (people)
association with Sre **11:**190:1b
Ko'ho language
association with Bahnaric languages **1:**800:3b
kohomba kankariya (Sri Lankan devil dance)
magical rite **27:**756:2a
Kohoutek, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3:**483
Kohtla-Jarve, *or* Kokhtla-Yarve (U.S.S.R.) **6:**933:1b
Kohut, Alexander (Hung.-Am. rabbi and schol.) **6:**933:2a
Koi (anc. Egy. rel.): *see* Ka
koiaistor (Byz. offi.)
Byzantine administrative structure **20:**594:1a
Koichab (riv., Af.)
drainage of Namib Desert **13:**102:2a
Koidu (S.L.) **6:**933:2a
location *map* **29:**794
Koil (India): *see* Aligarh
koine (lang.) **6:**933:2b
Koine, *or* Hellenistic Greek language, *or* New Testament Greek (lang.) **6:**933:2b
advantages and drawbacks **5:**457:3a
Attic Ionic basis **6:**367:3b
characteristics **22:**633:2b
distribution **20:**279:2a
philological criticism **14:**849:1b
use by early Christian writers **16:**353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Koinovitis, Athanasios (Gr. monk)
construction of Great Meteoron **8:**66:2a
Koishikawa Botanical Garden (garden, Japan) **6:**933:3a
Koiso Kuniaki (pr.min. of Japan) **6:**933:3b
prime ministers *list* **6:**498
role in history of Japan **22:**331:2b; **29:**1014:1b
Koizumi Yakumo (Am. writ. and trans.): *see* Hearn, Patricio Lafcadio Tessima Carlos
Koja Mirahor Ilyas Bey (Alb. Muslim)
significance to Korce **6:**956:2b
koji
sake production **10:**343:3a
"Kojiki", *or* "Koji-ki" (rel. text, Japan) **6:**933:3b
major ref. in Japanese Literature **22:**339:2a
death rites **26:**852:2a
development of
chronology **20:**582:2b
epic literature **23:**109:2a
mythological literature **6:**502:1a
Shintō doctrines **27:**278:1a
examples of fables **23:**116:1a
history of Japan **22:**307:2b, 322:1a
inclusion in shinten **10:**745:1b
references to music **17:**702:2a
"Kojo no tsuki" (mus. comp. by Taki)
Western music during Meiji Period **17:**712:2a
Kojong, *or* Yi T'ae Wang (Kor. emp.) **6:**934:1a
Chinese history **16:**128:1b
Korean history **22:**518:2a
Kok III, Adam (Af. chief) **6:**934:1a
history of South Africa **27:**648:2b
leadership of Griqua **5:**505:1b
settlement in Griqualand East **5:**505:2a
kok-saghyz: *see* Russian dandelion
Kok Shaal-Tau Range (mts., As.)
physical relief of Tien Shan Mountains **14:**246:1b, *map*
Kok Turki alphabet (writing system) **6:**934:1b
adaptation of Aramaic alphabet **29:**1042:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
kokako, *or* Callaeas cinerea, *or* wattled crow (bird) **6:**934:1b
description **2:**746:3a
Kōkaku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Kokalla I (Indian ruler)
role in Kalacuri Dynasty **6:**688:3a
Kōkan (Japanese paint.): *see* Shiba Kōkan
Kokand, *or* Khavakend (U.S.S.R.) **6:**934:2a
Kokand, khanate of (hist. state, Russ.)
annexation of Tashkent **11:**570:1b
control of
Andizhan **1:**386:3a
Fergana Valley **4:**737:2a
Namangan **8:**492:3a
division of Uzbek Khanates **12:**225:1b
kokanee, *or* Oncorhynchus nerka kennerlyi (fish)
description **10:**929:2a
Kökar Island (is., Aland Islands, Fin.)
agriculture of the Aland Islands **1:**201:1a
Kokchetav, *or* Kokcetav (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6:**934:2b
Kokchetav, *or* Kokcetav (U.S.S.R.) **6:**934:2b
Kōkei (Japanese sculp.)
Kamakura period sculpture **17:**678:1a
Kokemaenjoki (riv., Fin.) **6:**934:3a
physiography of Finland **19:**171:1b, *map*
Kōken, *or* Kōken Tennō, *or* Shōtoku Tennō, *or* Shōtoku (emp. of Japan) **6:**934:3a
association with Kibi Makibi **6:**850:1b
emperors *list* **6:**497
influence of Dōkyō **4:**153:3a
Koken Shiren (Japanese hist.)
Japanese historiography **22:**312:2b
Kokhba, Bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kokhtla-Yarve (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kohtla-Jarve
"Kokinshū," *or* "Kokin wakashū" (Japanese anthol.)
contribution of Ki Tsurayuki **6:**848:3a
place in Japanese literature **22:**309:1b; **22:**341:1b
Kokka Shintō: *see* State Shintō
Kokkai (Japanese govt.): *see* Diet
Kokkola, *or* Gamlakarleby (Fin.) **6:**934:3b
location *map* **19:**171
Koko (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Koko (Nig.) **6:**934:3b
Koko Head (cape, Haw., U.S.) **6:**935:1a
Koko Nor, *or* Blue Lake, *or* Ch'ing Hai, *or* Qing Hai, *or* Tsing Hai, *or* Tsinghai Hu (l., China) **6:**935:1a
internal drainage **14:**175:2b
location *map* **16:**41
"Koko shimbun" (Japanese news.)
role in newspaper publishing **26:**477:2b
Kokoa frog
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25:**910
Kokomo (Ind., U.S.) **6:**935:2b
location *map* **29:**155
"Kokon sanpoki" (work by Kazuyuki)
Japanese mathematics **23:**633E:1a
Kokoschka, Oskar (Aus. paint. and writ.) **6:**935:3a
contribution to
Austrian art **14:**490:1a
modern art **25:**370:2b
theatrical production **28:**586:2b
kokoshnik, *or* kokoshniki (arch.)
Russian architecture **13:**980:1b
Kokshaal-Tau Range (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Naryn oblast **8:**519:1b
koku (Japanese pol. unit): *see* kuni
kokubun-ji (Japanese monastery)
promotion by Shomu **22:**307:1b
kokubun-niji (Japanese nunnery)
promotion by Shomu **22:**307:1b
Kokubunji (Japan) **6:**937:1b
kokudaka (taxation)
Japanese landowning relations **22:**316:2b
Kokugaku (Japanese studies movement) **6:**937:1b
contribution of Kamo **6:**705:3a
history of Japan **22:**322:1a
influence on Shintō development **27:**277:2a
"Kokumin no tomo" (Japanese period.)
contribution of Tokutomi **11:**828:2a
Kokura (Japan)
incorporation into Kita-Kyushu **6:**896:1b
target for atomic bomb **29:**576:2b
Kokuritsu kagaku hakubatsukan (museum, Tokyo, Japan): *see* National Science Museum
Kokuritsu kindai bijutsukan (museum, Tokyo, Japan): *see* National Museum of Modern Art
Kokuritsu kokkai toshokan (library, Tokyo, Japan): *see* National Diet Library
Kokuritsu seiyo bijutsukan (art museum, Tokyo, Japan): *see* National Museum of Western Art
Kokuryūkai (Japanese org.): *see* Amur River Society
kokushi (govt. offi.)
history of Japan **22:**306:2b
Kokusuikai (Japanese org.): *see* National Purity Society
Kol (India): *see* Aligarh
Kol Nidre (Judaism) **6:**937:2a
observance of Yom Kippur **12:**849:2b; **22:**449:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Kol sipurav shel Sh. Y. Agnon" (works by Agnon)
discussed in biography **1:**151:1a
kol wa-homer (Judaism)
middot **8:**111:3a
kola nut (bot.) **6:**937:2b
description **3:**440:3b
product of Cola tree **13:**722:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**132
Kola Peninsula (penin., U.S.S.R.) **6:**937:3a
Soviet Union geography **28:**942:1b, 949:2b, 1017:2a
Kolaba (dist., India): *see* Raigarh
kolam (masked drama)
major ref. in South Asian Arts **27:**757:1a
cultural life of Sri Lanka **28:**184:1b
Kolamba (Sri Lanka): *see* Colombo
Kolami language
distribution of Dravidian languages **22:**716:1b, *illus.*
Kolana, Mount (mt., Indon.)
Alor Islands **1:**291:3a
Kolar (dist., India)
major ref. in Kolar **6:**938:1a
Kolar (India) **6:**938:1a
Kolar, Slavko (Croatian writ.)
contribution to Croatian literature **29:**1084:1b
Kolar Gold Fields (town, India) **6:**938:1b
Kolarovgrad (Bulg.): *see* Shumen
Kolas, Yakub (Belorussian poet)
Belorussian literature **28:**1032:2a
kolattam (dance)
folk dance **19:**322:2a
Kolaxais (Iranian myth.)
Iranian mythology **24:**88:1a
Kolb, C. (Ger. art.)
engraving of Bucher *illus.* **2:**596
Kolbe, Adolph Wilhelm Hermann (Ger. chem.) **6:**938:1b
nomenclature system for alcohols **15:**797:1a
Kolbe, Georg (Ger. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture **27:**109:2a
Kolbe, Saint Maksymilian Maria, *or* Rajmund Kolbe (Pol. martyr) **6:**938:2a
Kolberg (Pol.): *see* Kolobrzeg
Kolchak, Aleksandr Vasilyevich (Russ. nav. of.) **6:**938:2b
effect on diplomatic relations with Russia **21:**754:1b
role in Russian Civil War **10:**255:1b; **28:**999:2a
Kolchugino (U.S.S.R.): *see* Leninsk-Kuznetsky
Kolcsey, Ferenc (Hung. writ. and pol.) **6:**938:3a
contribution to Hungarian literature **20:**691:1a
effect on Berzsenyi **2:**164:3b
Kold, Kristen Mikkelsen (Dan. educ.) **6:**938:3a
Koldewey, Robert (Ger. arch. and archae.) **6:**938:3b
study of Babylon **1:**770:3b; **5:**682:1b
Kolding (Den.) **6:**939:1a
Koldinghus (castle, Kolding, Den.)
landmark of Kolding **6:**939:1a, *illus.*
Kolea (Alg.) **6:**939:1b
Kolehmainen, Hannes (Fin. athlete)
Olympic victories **8:**832:3b
Koleluttu script, *or* Rod script
use in Malayalam language **7:**728:3a; **22:**718:2b
Kölemen (Georgian Mamluk rulers)
role in Iraqi history **21:**944:1a
Kolenté River (riv., Af.): *see* Great Scarcies River
Kölez, G. (art.)
engraving of Tilly *illus.* **11:**777
kolf (game): *see* kolven
Kolguyev Island (is. U.S.S.R.) **6:**939:1b
Kolhapur (India) **6:**939:1b
Kolhörster, Werner (astron.)
association with Bothe **2:**410:3b
Koli (people and caste) **6:**939:2a
early habitation of Bombay **15:**175:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kolín, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Frederick II the Great **19:**561:2b
German history **20:**71:2a
Seven Years' War *map* **18:**660
kolinsky, *or* China mink, *or* Japanese mink, *or* kolinski, *or* Mustela sibirica, *or* red sable, *or*

Siberian mink, *or* Siberian weasel, *or* tatar sable, *or* yellow mink, *or* yellow weasel (mammal)
description and classification **12**:539:2a
relation to true mink **8**:166:1a
use of tail in paint brushes **23**:461:2b
Koljada, *or* Kalendae (rel.)
place in Slavic religion **18**:784:1a
kolk (hydrology): *see* boil
Kolkai (India)
location near Tirunelveli **11**:797:2b
Kolkhida, *or* Kolkidskaya Nizmennost, *or* Colchis Lowland (coastal plain, U.S.S.R.) **6**:939:2a
Caucasus **28**:1062:2b
climate **14**:173:2b
Georgia **28**:1075:2a
physiography **28**:949:1a
kolkhoz, *or* kolkoz, *or* kolkhos, *or* kolkhozy, *or* kollektivnoye khozyaynstvo, *or* collective farm (Sov. agri.) **6**:939:2b
agricultural economics **1**:155:3b
banking transactions **14**:611:2a
building layout **19**:88:1a
collectivization **3**:453:1b
economic policies **17**:923:2b; **26**:1014:2a
Europe **18**:545:2b
farm management **19**:92:1a
history **28**:1003:2b, 1014:1b, 1051:2b
machine-tractor station **7**:631:2a
market system **23**:554:1a
property **22**:942:2a; **26**:179:1b; **26**:1015:2b
rural settlements **28**:953:1a
work organization **29**:924:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Kolkidskaya Nizmennost (coastal plain, U.S.S.R.): *see* Kolkhida
Kolkwitzia amabilis (bot.): *see* beauty bush
Kollam era (Indian hist.)
chronology **20**:584:1a
Kollar, Jan (Slovak poet) **6**:939:3a
contribution to Czech literature **16**:903:1a, 913:1a
Kollataj, Hugo (Pol. pr.) **6**:939:3a
kollektivnoye khozyaynstvo (Sov. agri.): *see* kolkhoz
Koller, Carl (Am. surg.) **6**:940:1a
cocaine as anesthetic **1**:398:2a
Kolleru Lake, *or* Colair Lake (l., India) **6**:940:1a
Kölliker, Rudolf Albert von (Swiss embryologist) **6**:940:1b
Kölln (Ger.)
merger with Berlin **14**:733:1a
Kollontay, Aleksandra Mikhaylovna, *or* Aleksandra Mikhaylovna Domontovich (Sov. rev. and dipl.) **6**:940:2a
Soviet history **28**:1000:2a, 1002:2b
Kollur (India)
decorative arts of pre-Islamic period **27**:792:1a, *illus.*
Kollwitz, Käthe, *or* Käthe Schmidt (Ger. art.) **6**:940:2b
contribution to printmaking **26**:131:1a
Kolmogorov, Andrey Nikolayevich (Sov. math.) **6**:940:3b
automata theory **14**:523:2b
Fourier analysis **13**:510:1b
Intuitionism **23**:601:2b
probability theory **23**:629:1b; **26**:134:2a
Kolmogory (U.S.S.R): *see* Kholmogory
Köln (dist., W.Ger.) **6**:941:2b
Köln (W.Ger.): *see* Cologne
Köln, Universität zu (univ., W.Ger.): *see* Cologne, University of
Kölner Dom (cath., Cologne, W.Ger.): *see* Cologne Cathedral
kolo (Yugos. dance) **6**:941:3b
relationship to
hora **6**:57:3a
horo **6**:66:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Kolobrzeg, *or* Kolberg (Pol.) **6**:942:1a
location *map* **25**:913
Polish history **25**:921:2b
"Kolokol," *or* "The Bell" (Russ. period.)
establishment by Herzen **5**:895:1b
Kolokotronis, Theodoros (Gr. rev.) **6**:942:1b
Kololo (people)
defeat by Aluyi **7**:528:3a
effect on west central Africa **27**:924:1a
leadership of Sebetwane **10**:591:1b
Koloman (k. of Hung.): *see* Coloman
Kolombangara (isl., Sol.Is.)
physiography of Solomon Islands **10**:949:3b
Kolombangara, Battle of (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War II **29**:1010:1b
significance of naval tactics **29**:674:1b
Kolomenskoye (U.S.S.R.) **6**:942:1b
relationship to Moscow **24**:364:2b
Kolomiishchina (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
European prehistory **18**:591:2b, *illus.* 593
Kolomna (U.S.S.R.) **6**:942:2b
Kolomyya, *or* Kolomyia, *or* Kolomyja (U.S.S.R.) **6**:942:2b
Kolowrat-Liebsteinsky, Franz Anton, Graf von, *or* Franz Anton, Graf von Kolowrat (Aus. states.) **6**:942:3a
history of Austria **14**:504:1b
opposition to Metternich **8**:76:3a
kolp'um, *or* bone rank (Kor. soc. system) **6**:942:3a
development of Korean society **22**:516:1b
Kölreuter, Josef Gottlieb (Ger. bot.) **6**:942:3b
work on heredity **19**:701:1b
Koltsov, Aleksey Vasilyevich (Russ. poet) **6**:943:1a
Kolubara, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I **29**:968:1b
kolven, *or* kolf (game)
development of golf **28**:163:2b, *illus.* 167
Kolwezi (Zaire) **6**:943:1a
kolyacha (dance)
social folk dance of India **27**:751:1b
Kolyma River (riv., U.S.S.R.) **6**:943:1b
drainage system of Soviet Union **28**:943:2a
Kolyma Upland, *or* Kolyma Highlands, *or* Kolymskoye Nagorye (mts., U.S.S.R.) **6**:943:2a
component of Asian mountain belt **14**:168:2b
Kom (people)
Central African cultures **15**:642:2b, *map* 643
kom (Tur. settlement)
settlement patterns of Turkey **28**:895:1a
Kom Ombo (Egy.): *see* Kawm Umbu
Koma languages, *or* Coman languages
classification **22**:772:2b
Komadougou Yobé River, *or* Komadugu Yobe River (riv., Af.)
hydrology of Niger **29**:850:2b, *map* 795
Komaga, Mount, *or* Komaga-take (mt., Japan)
elevation **1**:192:1a
komagaku (As. mus.)
variation of gagaku **5**:73:1a
komainu (Kor. ornament)
ornamentation of Shintō shrine **27**:280:1a
Komaki (Japan) **6**:943:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Komandorskiye Ostrova, *or* Komandorskije Ostrova, *or* Commander Islands (isls., U.S.S.R.) **6**:943:2a
Aleutian Islands **1**:239:1b
Bering Sea and Strait **24**:1006:1b, *map* 1007
Komarno, *or* Komarom, *or* Komorn (Czech.) **6**:943:2b
location *map* **16**:907
Komarom (co., Hung.) **6**:943:3a
location *map* **20**:694
Komarom (Hung.)
location **6**:943:3a
Komarov, Vladmir Mikhaylovich (Sov. cosmonaut) **6**:943:3b
role in space exploration **19**:51:1a
Komati River, *or* Rio Incomati (riv., S.Af.) **6**:943:3b
Komatsu (Japan) **6**:943:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Komatsu, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Komatsushima (Japan) **6**:944:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Komazawa Olympic Park (park, Tokyo, Japan)
1964 Olympic Games **28**:705:2b, *illus.* 706
kombu, *or* kobu (food product)
obtainment from Laminariales **26**:270:1a
komedia rybaltowska (Pol. lit.)
Polish literature **25**:955:2a
Kōmei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kōmeitō (Japanese pol. party): *see* Clean Government Party
Komensky, Jan Amos (Czech educ.): *see* Comenius, John Amos
Komet machine (indus.)
circular knitting machines **21**:519:2b
Komi (people) **6**:944:1a
distribution *map* **14**:11
Finno-Ugric religion **18**:774:2a
Ural Mountains **18**:566:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Komi Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic (div., U.S.S.R.) **6**:944:1b
Komi language, *or* Komi Zyryan language, *or* Zyrian language, *or* Zyryan language
major ref in Languages of the World **22**:706:1b
Bible translation by Stephen of Perm **11**:251:2b
Permic languages **9**:299:2b
Komi-Permyak (people): *see* Permyak
Komi-Permyak Autonomous Okrug, *or* Komi-Permiak Autonomous Okrug, *or* Komi-Permyak National Okrug (admin. area, U.S.S.R.) **6**:944:2b
Komi-Yazua (people)
distribution **6**:944:1a
Komi Zyryan (people): *see* Zyryan
Komi Zyryan language: *see* Komi language
Kominski, David Daniel (Am. act.): *see* Kaye, Danny
Komisarjevsky, Theodore, *or* Fyodor Fyodorovich Komissarzhevsky (Russ. thea. producer) **6**:944:2b
British theatre **28**:549:1a
costume designs **28**:606:1a
Komissarzhevskaya **6**:944:3a
Komissarzhevskaya, Vera Fyodorovna (Russ. act.) **6**:944:3a
Komitake Festival (Japan)
Shintō purification rite *illus.* **27**:279
Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezopasnosti (Sov. agency): *see* KGB
Komitet Obrony Robotnikow (Pol. labour com.): *see* Workers' Defense Committee
Komlo (Hung.)
Baranya county **1**:883:3b
Kommamur Canal, *or* Buckingham Canal (canal, India) **6**:944:3b
Kommanditgesellschaft (bus.): *see* limited partnership
Kommunarsk, *or* Alchevsk, *or* Voroshilovsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:945:1a
Kommunisticheskaya Partiya Sovetskogo Soyuza (Sov. pol. party): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
Kommunistikon Komma Ellados (Gr. pol. party): *see* Communist Party of Greece
Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (Ger. pol. party): *see* Communist Party of Germany
Komo (Af. soc.)
masks **13**:163:1a
Komodo (isl., Indon.) **6**:945:1a
Komodo dragon, *or* Varanus komodoensis (lizard) **6**:945:1a
classification **26**:734:2b
description **8**:258:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Komoe, Parc National de la, *or* Parc National de la Comoe, *or* Komoe National Park (park, Côte d'Ivoire) **6**:945:1b
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
location *map* **29**:795
Komoe River, *or* Comoe River (riv., Af.) **6**:945:2a
location *map* **29**:795
komondor (breed of dog) **6**:945:2a
Komorn (Czech): *see* Komarno
"Komornicy" (work by Orkan)
discussed in biography **8**:1001:2a
Komorowski, Tadeusz, *or* General Bor (Pol. gen.)
Polish history **12**:503:2b; **25**:935:2b
Komotau (Czech.): *see* Chomutov
Komotini (Gr.) **6**:945:2a
features **11**:734:3a
Komparu Zempō, *or* Hachiro Motoyasu (Japanese Nō dram.) **6**:945:2b
Komparu Zenchiku, *or* Shichiro Ujinobu (Japanese Nō dram.) **6**:945:2b
Kompong Cham (prov., Kamp.): *see* Kampong Cham
Kompong Chhnang (prov., Kamp.): *see* Kampong Chhnang
Kompong Som (Kamp.): *see* Kampong Saom
Kompong Speu (Kamp.): *see* Kampong Spoe
Komsomol, *or* All-Union Leninist Communist League of Youth, *or* Vsesoyuzny Leninsky Kommunistichesky Soyuz Molodyozhi (Sov. youth org.) **6**:945:3a
Communist Party **3**:498:1a; **28**:963:1b
Komsomolsk-na-Amure, *or* Komsomolsk-on-Amur (U.S.S.R.) **6**:945:3b
Amur River **14**:276:1b, *map*
U.S.S.R. **28**:952:2b
Komsomolskaya Pravda (Sov. news.) **6**:945:3b
komunko, *or* kum (Kor. mus. instru.) **6**:946:1a
Komura Jutarō, Kōshaku (Japanese dipl.) **6**:946:1a
komuz (mus. instru.): *see* koboz
Kōmyō (emp. consort of Japan)
history of Japan **22**:307:1b
Kōmyo (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kōmyō, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kon-Tiki (raft) **6**:946:1b
leadership by Heyerdahl **5**:907:3a
raft design **9**:899:3a
Kona (Haw., U.S.): *see* Kailua-Kona
Konahuanui (mt. peak, Haw., U.S.)
physiography of Koolau Range **6**:953:1a
Konakry (Guin.): *see* Conakry
Kōnan (Japan) **6**:946:2a
Konarak, *or* Kanarak (India) **6**:946:2a
"Konarmiya" (work by Babel): *see* "Red Cavalry"
Konarski, Stanislaw (Pol. pr.) **6**:946:2b
Polish literature **25**:955:2a
Konbaung Dynasty (Bur. dynasty): *see* Alaungpaya Dynasty
Kond (people): *see* Khond
Konda language
Dravidian language group **22**:716:1b
Kondane (India)
temple sculpture styles **27**:776:2a
Kondanna (disciple of the Buddha)
association with the Buddha **15**:269:2b
Kondh (people): *see* Khond
Kondilis, Georgios, *or* Georgios Kondylis (Gr. gen.) **6**:946:3b

modern Greek history **20**:201:2a
Kondratev, Nikolay Dmitriyevich, *or* Nikolai D. Kondratieff, *or* Nikolay D. Kondratyev (Russ. econ.) **6**:947:1a
analysis of business cycles **17**:968:1b; **27**:417:2a
Konduz, *or* Qonduz (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13**:30
Kondylis, Georgios (Gr. gen.): *see* Kondilis, Georgios
Koneprusy Limestone (rock unit, Czech.)
Devonian period **19**:854:2b, *table* 852
Konev, Ivan Stepanovich (Sov. gen.) **6**:947:1b
role in World War II **28**:1008:2a; **29**:1013:1a
"Konferenz der Tiere, Der," (work by Kästner): *see* "Animals' Conference, The"
Kong (Af. king.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire **29**:872:1b
Kong Le (mil. of., Laos)
deposition of Phoumi Nosavan **27**:816:2a
role in Indochina Wars **21**:801:2a
"Kong Midas" (work by Heiberg)
Norwegian literature **27**:17:2b
"Kong mudoha ka," *or* "Konghuin" (Kor. song)
Korean literature **22**:536:2b
Kong River, *or* Tonle Kong, *or* Xe Kong (riv., As.) **6**:947:2a
Konganivarman (Ganga ruler)
role in Ganga Dynasty **5**:110:2a
"Kongens fald" (work by Jensen): *see* "Fall of the King, The"
Kongens Nytorv, *or* King's New Square (square, Copenhagen, Den.)
location **3**:609:2b
Kongeriket Norge: *see* Norway
konghou (mus. instru.) **6**:947:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Konghuin" (Kor. song): *see* "Kong mudoha ka"
"Kongi's Harvest" (play by Soyinka)
discussed in biography **11**:59:3a
Kongmoon (China): *see* Chiang-men
Kongo, *or* Bakongo (people) **6**:947:2b
characteristics of art objects **13**:169:1b, *illus.* 170; *illus.* **8**:172
history of Central Africa **15**:649:2a, 664:1b
patterns of social organization **15**:644:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kongo (Buddhist myth. fig.): *see* Vajrapani
kongō-kai (Buddhist mandala): *see* vajra-dhatu
Kongo Kingdom (hist. king., Af.) **6**:947:3a
major ref. in Central Africa **15**:649:2a
conflict with Ndongo **8**:572:3b
history of
Angola **1**:412:1b; **27**:941:1a
Portugal **25**:1059:1b
Southern Africa **27**:920:2a
Zaire **15**:679:1a
location **1**:132:3b
Kongo language, *or* Kikongo language
classification **22**:766:2a, 771:2b
Kongo-rikishi (Buddhist myth. figure): *see* Vajrapani
"Kongo-rikishi" (sculpture by Unkei)
depicted in biography *illus.* **12**:186
Kongōbu-ji (temple, Mt. Koya, Japan)
Japanese Buddhism **22**:308:1a
Kongolo (k. of Luba)
reign **15**:648:2a
Kongs Fjord, *or* Kongsfjorden (inlet, Arct. Ocean) **6**:947:3a
location **24**:1027
Kongsis (Chin. soc., Indon.)
Chinese communities in Borneo **17**:771:1b
Kongur Shan (mts., As.): *see* Kung-ko-erh
Konicz, Tadeusz (Pol. paint.)
birth at Zielona Gora **12**:915:3b
Koniecpolski, Stanislaw (Pol. mil. leader) **6**:947:3b
"Konig Hirsch" (opera by Henze): *see* "Stag King, The"
Konig necklace (psychol.)
illusions *illus.* **25**:490
"König Ottokars Glück und Ende," (work by Grillparzer): *see* "King Ottocar, His Rise and Fall"
"König Rother" (Ger. romance): *see* "Rother, König"
"König von Sion, Der" (work by Hamerling)
discussed in biography **5**:657:1b
Königgrätz (Czech.): *see* Hradec Kralove
Königgrätz, Battle of, *or* Battle of Sadowa (Aus. hist.) **6**:948:1b
history of
Austria **14**:507:2a
Germany **20**:84:2a
role of
Benedek **2**:92:2a
Bismarck **15**:123:1b
Moltke **8**:238:3a
"Königin von Saba, Die" (opera by Goldmark)
discussed in biography **5**:344:3b
Konig's theorem (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16**:614:2a
Königsberg (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kaliningrad
Königsberg, Albertus University of, *or* Albertus-Universitat zu Konigsberg (hist. univ., Ger.) **6**:948:2a
Konigsberg, Allen Stewart (Am. act. and dir.): *see* Allen, Woody
Königsberg bridge problem (math.)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25**:9:1a, *illus.*
origins of graph theory **5**:429:2b
solution by combinatorial methods **16**:618:2a
Konigsburg, E. L. (Am. au.)
children's literature **23**:215:2a
"Königskinder" (work by Humperdinck): *see* "Children of the King"
Königsmark, Maria Aurora, Gräfin von (mistress of Augustus II the Strong) **6**:948:2b
Königsmark, Philipp Christoph, Graf von (Ger. noble) **6**:948:3a
relationship with Sophia Dorothea **11**:16:3b
Königssee, *or* Bartholomäussee, *or* Saint Bartholomew's Lake (l., W.Ger.) **6**:948:3b
location *map* **20**:99
Konigswieser, Heinrich (art.)
miniature of Albert of Prussia *illus.* **1**:214
Königswinter (W.Ger.) **6**:948:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Konijn Eiland (amusement area, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Coney Island
Kōnin (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Japanese history **22**:307:2a
Konin (prov., Pol.) **6**:949:1a
location *map* **25**:912
Konin (Pol.) **6**:949:1a
location *map* **25**:913
Koninck, Philips, *or* Philips Coningh, *or* Philips Conningh, *or* Philips Koning (Du. paint.) **6**:949:1a
Koningsberger ratio (phys.)
definition **24**:200:2a
Koninklijke Luchtvaartmaatschappij Nv (Du. airline): *see* KLM
Koninklijke Nederlandsch-Indische Luchtvaart Maatschappij, *or* KNILM (Du. airline)
merger with KLM **6**:910:2b
Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Petroleumbronnen in Nederlandsch-Indië (Du. co.): *see* Royal Dutch Petroleum Company Ltd.
Koninklijke Nederlandsche/Shell Groep (internat. corp.): *see* Royal Dutch/Shell Group
Koninkrijk der Nederlanden: *see* Netherlands, The
Konishi Yukinaga (Japanese gen.) **6**:949:1b
"Konjaku monogatari" (rel. and folk tales)
place in Japanese literature **22**:342:2a
"Konjiki yasha" (work by Ozaki): *see* "Golden Demon, The"
Konjin (Japanese deity): *see* Konkō
Konjo (people)
distribution in East African mountains **13**:97:2a
Konkan, *or* Aparanta (coastal plain, India) **6**:949:2a
folk dance **27**:751:1b
Indian history **21**:72:2a, *map* 73
physiography of Maharashtra **7**:695:1b; **21**:145:2b
Konkanasth (Indian caste): *see* Citpavan
Konkō (Japanese deity)
Konkō-Kyō **6**:949:2b
Konkō-kyō (Japanese sect) **6**:949:2b
Japanese history **22**:322:2b
Sect Shintō development **27**:277:2b
Konkomba (people)
relationship to Dagomba **3**:846:3a
Konkouré River (riv., Af.) **6**:949:3a
"Konkrete Kunst" (poster by Bill)
depicted in biography *illus.* **2**:213
Kono (people)
creation myth **13**:136:2b
distribution in Sierra Leone **29**:906:1b
Kono (Af. soc.)
masks **13**:163:1a
Konoe (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Konoe (Japanese mil. group): *see* Imperial Guard
Konoe Fumimaro, Kōshaku, *or* Konoye Fumimaro (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:949:3a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
role in history of
Japan **22**:330:2b
World War II **21**:781:1a; **29**:1000:1b
Konohana-sakuya Hime (myth. princess)
Japanese mythology **22**:340:1b
Konopinski, Emil (Am. sci.)
experimentation with tritium **29**:578:1b
Konopnicka, Maria, *or* Marja Wasilowska, *or* Jan Sawa (Pol. poet and au.) **6**:950:2a
Konotop (U.S.S.R.) **6**:950:2b
Konovalov, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. pol.) **6**:950:2b
Konoye Fumimaro (pr.min. of Japan): *see* Konoe Fumimaro, Kōshaku
Konqi River (riv., China): *see* K'ung-ch'üeh River
Konrad (personal name): *see under* Conrad, exept as below
Konrad, Gyorgy (Hung. au.)
Hungarian literature **20**:692:2a
Konrad I, *or* Conrad of Mazovia (duke of Mazovia)
association with Teutonic Order **11**:661:2b
role in history of
Poland **25**:922:2a
Prussia **9**:751:3b
Konrad V, *or* Konrad der Jüngere (Ger. noble): *see* Conradin
Konrad von Marburg, *or* Conrad of Marburg (Ger. inquisitor) **6**:950:3a
association with St. Elizabeth of Hungary **4**:456:1b
Konrad von Soest (Ger. art.)
contribution to Gothic art **25**:344:1a
Konrad von Würzburg (Ger. poet) **6**:950:3a
"Konrad Wallenrod" (work by Mickiewicz)
discussed in biography **8**:100:3b
Konradin (Ger. noble): *see* Conradin
Konrading (Ger. hist.)
role in medieval German history **20**:42:2b
Konso (people) **6**:950:3b
characteristics of art objects **13**:171:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Konstable Hoeck (N.J., U.S.): *see* Bayonne
Konstantinov, Aleko (Bulg. writ.)
Bulgarian literature **2**:621:3b
Konstantinov Kamen, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Ural Mountains **18**:564:1b
Konstantinovka (U.S.S.R.) **6**:951:1a
Konstanz, *or* Constance (W.Ger.) **6**:951:1b
Lake Constance **3**:560:1b
location *map* **20**:98
Konstanze (q. of Sicily): *see* Constance I
Konstitutsionno-Demokraticheskaya Partiya (Russ. pol. party): *see* Kadet
Konstruktivizm (Russ. art): *see* Constructivism
Kontagora (Nig.) **6**:951:2a
location *map* **29**:794
kontakion (Byz. poetic form) **6**:951:3a
church liturgy **16**:265:1a, 266:1b
Greek literature **20**:358:1a
Romanus Melodus **16**:323:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Kontakte" (work by Stockhausen)
discussed in biography **11**:278:1b
"Kontaktmetamorphose im Kristianiagebiete, Die" (work by Goldschmidt)
discussed in biography **5**:346:1b
konting (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:147:1b
Konton (Shintō)
place in Ise Shintō **27**:277:1b
Kontum (prov., Viet.)
use of
Rengao language **9**:1025:3b
Sedang language **10**:597:2b
"Konversationslexikon," *or* "Grosse Brockhaus, Der," *or* "Brockhaus' Koversations-Lexikon" (Ger. encyc.) **6**:951:3b
development of encyclopaedias **18**:268:1a, 274:1b
see also Brockhaus Enzyklopadie
Konwicki, Tadeusz (Pol. writ.)
Polish literature **25**:959:1a
Konya (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Konya **6**:952:2a
Konya, *or* Iconium (Tur.) **6**:951:3b
ar-Rumi and Mawlawiyah fraternity impact **7**:962:1a; **22**:56:1a
Lycaonian capital **7**:583:1a
Seljuq architecture **22**:89:1a, *illus.*
Konya, Battle of (Tur. hist.)
1386
victory of Murad I **8**:424:1b
1832
defeat of Mahmud II **7**:703:1b
victory of Ibrahim Pasha **6**:227:2a
Konya carpet **6**:952:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Konyak (people)
distribution in Nagaland **21**:131:2b
Konza (people): *see* Kansa
Konzertstück, *or* concertino, *or* Concertstück (mus.) **6**:952:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Konzertstück, Opus 79" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography **12**:544:3b
program concerto **24**:599:1a
Koobi Fora remains (hominid fossils) **6**:952:2b
hominid remains **18**:819:1b, 822:2a, *illus.* 823
Leakey's discoveries **7**:223:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kook, Abraham Isaac (chief rabbi of Pal.) **6**:952:3a
contribution to Jewish mysticism **22**:469:2b
kookaburra, *or* laughing kookaburra, *or* laughing jackass, *or* Dacelo

gigas (bird) 6:952:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:85:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Koolau Range (mts., U.S.) 6:953:1a
Koompassia excelsa (tree)
significance to Borneo 17:766:1a
Koonalda Cave (cave, Austr.)
Aboriginal art 8:825:2b
Kooning, Willem de (Am. art.): *see* de Kooning, Willem
Koop, Charles Everett (U.S. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Koopmans, Tjalling Charles (Am. econ.) 6:953:1b
Koornmarkts Gate (Kampen, Neth.)
landmark of Kampen *illus.* 6:706
Kootenay (people): *see* Kutenai
Kootenay National Park (park, Can.) 6:953:2a
Kootenay River, *or* Kootenai River, *or* Flat Bow River (riv., N.Am.) 6:953:2b
location *map* 29:157
Kopanina Limestone (rock unit, Czech.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* 19:843
Kópavogur (Ice.) 6:953:3a
location *map* 20:761
Kopechne, Mary Jo (Am. accident victim)
Chappaquiddick incident 6:798:3a
Kopecky, Vaclav (Czech. states.)
role in Czech history 16:926:2a
Kopeisk, *or* Kopejsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kopeysk
kopek (Sov. currency)
relation to ruble 10:227:3b
use in U.S.S.R. 16:542:2a
Koper, *or* Capodistria, *or* Capris (Yugos.) 6:953:3a
location *map* 29:1089
Kopernik, Mikolaj (Pol. astron.): *see* Copernicus, Nicolaus
Kopet-Dag Oasis (reg., U.S.S.R.)
feature of Turkmenistan 12:62:1a; 28:1099:2b
Kopet-Dag Range, *or* Khrebet Kopet-dag, *or* Koppeh Dagh (mts. Asia) 6:953:3b
formation 14:169:2a; 16:722:1b
location *map* 21:857
physiography of
Kara-Kum Desert 14:254:2b
Turkmen S.S.R. 28:1099:1b
Kopeysk, *or* Kopejsk, *or* Kopeisk, *or* Ugolnye Kopi (U.S.S.R.) 6:953:3b
"Kopf, Der" (work by Mann): *see* "Chief, The"
Köpfel, Wolfgang (Ger. rel. fig.): *see* Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius
Kopisch, August (Ger. art.) 6:953:3b
Kopitar, Jernej (Slovene writ.)
Slovene language 29:1105:1a
Slovene literature 29:1084:2b
kopje, *or* koppie (geol.)
relation to inselberg 6:332:1a, *illus.* 331
Kopland, Rutger (Du. poet)
Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Koplik spot (med.)
symptom of measles 7:990:2b; 16:15:2b
Kopp, Hermann Franz Moritz (Ger. chem.) 6:954:1a
koppa tengu (myth., Japan)
retinue of tengu chief 11:631:2b
Kopparberg (co., Swed.) 6:954:1b
Koppeh Dagh (mts., As.): *see* Kopet-Dag Range
Koppelport (water gate, Amersfoort, Neth.)
feature of Amersfoort *illus.* 1:337
Köppen, Wladimir Peter (Ger. climatologist) 6:954:2a
study of
climate classification 16:498:2b
timberlines 11:778:1a
Köppen climatic classification (climatology)
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:498:2b
role of Köppen 6:954:3a
Köppen-Geiger-Pohl climatic classification (climatology)
major climatic types *table* 16:499
Köppen-Supan line (geog. boundary)
climatic classification 11:778:1a
Koppernigk, Niklas (Pol. astron.): *see* Copernicus, Nicolaus
Koppers, Wilhelm (Ger. anthro.) 6:954:3b
Koppers-Totzek process (coal gasification)
total suspension 21:461:2b, *table* 462
koppie (geol.): *see* kopje
Koprivnice (Czech.) 6:955:1a
location *map* 16:907
Koprulu family (Ottoman viziers)
Mehmed IV 7:1014:3a
Ottoman empire 22:125:2b
see also family members by name
Koprulu Fazil Ahmed Pasa (Ottoman vizier) 6:955:1a
association with Kara Mustafa Pasa 6:734:3a
services to Mehmed IV 28:926:1b
Koprulu Fazil Mustafa Pasa (Ottoman vizier) 6:955:2a
death at Slankamen 1:166:3b
services to Suleyman II 11:366:1b
Koprulu Mehmed Pasa, *or* Mehmed Pasa Koprulu (Ottoman grand vizier) 6:955:2b
impact on Hungarian history 20:705:1a
services to Mehmed IV 28:926:1b
Kopruluzade (Tur. states.): *see* Mehmed Fuat Koprulu
Kopto (Egy.): *see* Qift
kor (meas. unit)
Hebrew weight and measure system 23:786:1b
KOR (Pol. labour com.): *see* Workers' Defense Committee
kora (mus. instru.) 6:956:1a
use in African cultures 13:147:2a
Kora language, *or* Korana language
characteristics 6:839:1a
Korab (mt., Alb.)
location *map* 29:1089
physical relief of Albania 1:206:3b; 13:208:1a
Korah, sons of (bibl. lit.)
superscription of Psalms 14:797:2b
Korais, Adamantios (Gr. schol.) 6:956:1a
Greek literature 20:359:1a
Koran (Islamic sacred scripture): *see* Qur'an
Korana language: *see* Kora language
Korangan Stage (paleon.)
element of Taitai Series 11:511:2b
Koraput (dist., India)
major ref. in Koraput 6:956:1b
Koraput (India) 6:956:1b
Korat Plateau (plat., Thai.): *see* Khorat Plateau
Korau, Muhammad (k. of Katsina)
history of Katsina 6:763:3a
Korbi Anglong, *or* Mikir Hills (dist., India) 6:956:2a
Korbut, Olga Valentinovna (Sov. gymnast) 6:956:2a
Korce, *or* Corizza, *or* Korca Korcha, *or* Koritsa, *or* Kortcha (Alb.) 6:956:2b
economy of Albania 13:210:1b, *map* 208
Korchev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kerch
Korcula, *or* Corcyra Melaina, *or* Curzola (is., Yugos.) 6:956:3a
location *map* 29:1089
Korda, Sir Alexander, *or* Sandor Laszlo Korda (Br. film dir.) 6:956:3b
kordax (dance)
ancient Greece 16:959:2a, *illus.*
Kordestan (reg., As.): *see* Kurdistan
Kordestan, *or* Kurdistan (prov., Iran) 6:957:1a
location *map* 21:856
"Kordian i cham" (work by Kruczkowski)
discussed in biography 7:12:3b
Kordofan, *or* Kurdufan (hist. reg., Sud.) 6:957:2a
Sudan 28:265:2b, *map*
Kordofanian languages 6:957:2b
classification 22:767:2a, 770:1b
distribution 22:598:2a; 29:798:1a
see also Niger-Congo languages
Kore (Gr. goddess): *see* Persephone
Kore (Af. soc.)
masks 13:163:1a
Kore (Gr. sculp.) 6:957:3a
contribution by Antenor 1:441:3b
history of sculpture 27:66:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Korea, *or* Choson, *or* Hanguk, *or* Taehan 22:514:1a; 6:958:1a
art and architecture: *see* Korean art
coins and coinage 16:550:1b
customs and traditions
dietary laws and food customs 26:868:1b
dress 17:464:1b
karatsu ware development 6:740:3a
personal names 24:732:2a
sowon academies 11:59:1a
government
censor office 3:21:2b
yangban class system 12:818:1b
history
aid by agitprop groups 28:591:2b
Cairo Conferences 2:726:1a
caste system 27:356:2a
China
Ch'ing dynasty 16:120:2b, 128:1b
Ming dynasty 16:113:2a, 116:1b
Sui dynasty 16:87:2a
T'ang dynasty 6:729:3a; 16:90:1a
discovery of typography 26:70:1a
influence of Koryo dynasty 6:967:1a
Japan 22:334:1a, *map* 329
invasion by Toyotomi 11:881:3a
Itō Hirobumi's political career 6:436:1b
Saigo Takamori's foreign policy 10:305:3b
penetration by colonial powers 18:753:2a
Singanhoe political group 10:831:3a
slavery 27:286:2b, 290:2b, 293:2a
for an outline of the history of Korea see PROPAEDIA: Sections 931; 932; 96/10; 971; 975
law 3:235:2b
literature: *see* Korean literature
monsoons 16:462:2a
music 6:962:2b; 17:700:1a
printing 21:561:1a
railway systems *table* 28:787
religion
Buddhism 15:310:2a
Cho'nt'ae and Daigak Guksa's work 3:849:2b
Christian missions 16:357:1b
Confucianism 16:661:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Korea, North, *or* Choson Minjujuui In'min Konghwaguk, *or* Democratic People's Republic of Korea 6:958:2a
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Korea 22:528:1b, *map* 531
commerce, industry, and mining
China Sea resources 14:278:1a
coal production and trade *table* 8:159
lead production, reserves, and trade *table* 8:161
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
government 27:455:1a
international relations
Japan 22:334:1a
South Korea 6:960:3b
Korean War 21:795:1a; 29:260:2b
physical geography
P'yongyang 9:822:1b
Yalu River 12:809:1a
Korea, South, *or* Republic of Korea, *or* Taehan Min'guk 6:959:2b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Korea 22:520:2b, *map* 523
agriculture 22:563:1b
Christianity 16:357:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
China Sea resources 14:278:1a
coal production and trade *table* 8:159
iron production, reserves, and trade *table* 8:161
conflict with communism 27:455:1a
criminal law 16:817:2b
economic development 12:150:1a; 17:914:2b
gross domestic product *tables* 17:920
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history
Korean War 21:795:1a; 29:260:2b
relations with
Japan 22:334:1a
North Korea 6:959:2b
role of Chun Doo Hwan 3:301:2b
Seoul 27:222:1a
military affairs
nuclear weapons 29:578:1a
monsoons 16:462:2a
railway system *illus.* 28:787
Korea Bay, *or* West Korea Bay *or* Hsi Ch'ao-hsien Wan *or* Xi Chaoxian Wan *or* Sojoson-man (bay, N.Kor.) 6:960:3b
physiography of Yellow Sea 14:287:1a
Korea Plateau (plat., Pac.O.)
geology of Sea of Japan 14:281:1b
Korea Strait 6:961:1a
physiography of Sea of Japan 14:281:1b
prehistoric migration to Japan 22:303:2b
Korea Warm Current, East (current, Sea of Japan) 6:961:1a
Korean (people)
demography of
China 16:50:2b, *map* 51
Heilungkiang 16:155:1b
Kirin 16:157:2a
Liaoning 16:159:1a
Yen-chi 12:837:1a
Japan 25:241:1a
Soviet Union 28:955:1a
place in East Asian cultures 14:196:1b, 199:2a
Korean alphabet (writing system): *see* Hankul
Korean art 6:961:1b
major ref. in East Asian Arts 4:326:1b; 17:656:1b, *illus.* Plates 9–12 fol. 660
calligraphy 29:1074:2a
celadon pottery 3:7:2a
dance and theatre 17:713:1a
influence of Chinese art 17:623:2a, 656:1b *passim to* 661:1b
literature: *see* Korean literature
metalwork 17:166:1b
pottery 17:101:2b, 132:2b, *illus.* 133
transmission of Chinese culture to Japan 17:666:1b *passim to* 688:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Korean Central Intelligence Agency, *or* KCIA
leadership by Kim Jae Kyu 6:864:1b
Korean hornbeam, *or* Carpinus eximia (bot.)
description 6:63:2b
Korean language 6:961:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:748:1a
relationship to Japanese language 22:750:1b
significance to Korean literature 22:535:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Korean lawn grass (bot.): *see* Japanese lawn grass
Korean literature 22:535:1a; 6:962:1a
relationship to Japanese literature 22:339:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Korean music 6:962:2b
see also Korea
Korean Peninsula
monsoons 14:178:1a
Korean Provisional Government (Kor.

pol.) **6**:962:3a
place in Korean history **22**:519:2b
role of Rhee **10**:18:1b
Korean War (1950–53) **6**:962:3b
major ref. in Korea **22**:525:2b
effect on
Cold War **3**:444:1b
economy of Japan **22**:335:1b
international relations **21**:795:1a
logistics **29**:684:1a
Mao Zedong's career **23**:513:2b
military tactics **29**:669:2b
P'yongyang **9**:822:2a
embargos established by UN **4**:469:1b
importance of Yalu River **12**:809:3a
involvement of
Canada **15**:511:2a
China **16**:143:2b
North Korea **22**:529:1b
Taiwan **28**:393:2a
U.S. **29**:260:2b
U.S.S.R. **28**:1011:1b
role of
Eisenhower **4**:405:1b
MacArthur **7**:604:2b
Rhee **10**:18:1b
Truman **12**:4:2a
significance in communist expansion **27**:455:1a
United Nations **29**:142:1b
Korean Workers Party, *or* KWP (N.Kor. pol. party)
role in government **22**:532:2b, 533:2b
Korean writing (writing system): *see* Hankul
Koreff, Nora (Am. dancer): *see* Kaye, Nora
Kōrei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Koreish (people): *see* Quraysh
Korematsu v. United States (law case)
dissenting opinion of Murphy **8**:432:3a
koresh (sport)
history of wrestling **12**:769:1a
Korfanty, Wojciech (Pol. pol.) **6**:963:2a
proposal for Korfanty Line **6**:963:2b
Korfanty Line **6**:963:2b
korfball (sport) **6**:963:3b
Korhogo (Côte d'Ivoire) **6**:964:1b
location *map* **29**:794
kōri (Japanese land unit): *see* gun
kori bustard (ardeotis kori): *see* great paauw
Koriak Autonomous Okrug (administrative area, U.S.S.R.): *see* Koryak Autonomous Okrug
Korin, P. D. (art.)
portrait of Popov *illus.* **9**:607
"Korin hyakuzu" (work by Sakai Hoitsu)
discussed in biography **10**:342:2a
Kōrin school (Japanese art): *see* Sōtatsu-Kōrin school
Korínthos, *or* Corinth (dept., Gr.) **6**:964:2a
Kórinthos (Gr.): *see* Corinth
Korínthou, Isthmós (isth., Gr.): *see* Corinth, Isthmus of
Korishegy (mt., Hung.)
physical relief of Bakony Mountains **1**:816:2a
Koritsa (Alb.): *see* Korce
Kōriyama (Japan) **6**:964:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Korkino (U.S.S.R.) **6**:964:2b
Korku (people) **6**:964:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Korku language
division of Munda **8**:416:2b
"Kormchaya kniga" (compilation by Sava)
adaptation of nomocanons **8**:753:3b
correction by Maximus the Greek **7**:967:3b
Kormoran (missile)
antiship missile **29**:566:1a
Kornberg, Arthur (Am. sci.) **6**:964:3a
Kornblit, Aleksandr (Russ. dir.): *see* Tairov, Aleksandr Yakovlevich
Körner, Christian Gottfried (Ger. jur.)
association with Schiller **10**:516:3a
relationship to Theodor Körner **6**:964:3b
Körner, Karl Theodor (Ger. poet) **6**:964:3b
Körner, Theodor (pres. of Aus.) **6**:965:1a
history of Vienna **29**:498:2a
Körner, Wilhelm (Ger. chem.) **6**:965:1a
Korneychuk, Nikolay Vasileyevich (Russ. au.): *see* Chukovsky, Korney Ivanovich
Korngold, Erich Wolfgang (Am. comp.) **6**:965:1b
Kornilov, Lavr Georgiyevich (Russ. gen.) **6**:965:1b
association with
Denikin **4**:12:3b
Kerensky **6**:652:3a; **10**:258:1a; **28**:997:2b
role in history of World War I **21**:748:1b; **29**:978:1a
Korobov, Ivan K. (Russ. arch.)
construction of Leningrad **22**:953:2b
Koroglu (leg. figure)
Islamic literature **22**:58:2b
Korolenko, Vladimir Galaktionovich (Russ. au.) **6**:965:2a
contribution to Russian literature **26**:1021:2a
Korolyov, Sergey Pavlovich (Sov. sci.) **6**:965:2b
contribution to rocket technology **29**:561:2b
Koromo (Japan): *see* Toyota
Koroni, Gulf of (gulf., Gr.): *see* Messenia, Gulf of
Koronis (astron.)
families of asteroids **27**:578:1a
Koror, *or* Corrora (is., Palau) **6**:965:3b
importance to Palau **9**:75:2a; **25**:289:1a
Koror–Babelthuap Bridge (bridge, Koror, Caroline isls.)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Kororofa (hist. Af. king.)
relationship to Jukun **6**:645:2a
Korosec, Anton (Slovene pol. leader) **6**:965:3b
Korosten, *or* Korosten' (U.S.S.R.) **6**:966:1a
"Körperbau und Charakter" (work by Kretschmer): *see* "Physique and Character"
Korravai (Tamil deity)
Hinduism **20**:545:2a
Korsakoff's syndrome, *or* Korsakoff's psychosis, *or* Korsakoff's disease (path.) **6**:966:1a
cause **13**:219:2b
memory loss **7**:1041:3a; **23**:951:2b, 953:2b
Korsakov, *or* Otomari (U.S.S.R.) **6**:966:1b
Korsakov, Sergey Sergeyevich, *or* Sergey Sergeyevich Korsakoff (Russ. psychiatrist)
memory studies **7**:1041:2b; **23**:951:2a
Korsch, Karl (Ger. pol. sci.)
influence on Brecht **2**:493:2a
Kortcha (Alb.): *see* Korce
"Korte Verhandeling van God, de Mensch en deszelf's Welstand" (work by Spinoza): *see* "Short Treatise on God, Man, and His Well-Being"
Kortner, Fritz, *or* Fritz Nathan Kohn (Aus. act. and dir.) **6**:966:1b
West German theatre **28**:553:1a
Kortrijk, *or* Courtrai (Belg.) **6**:966:2a
importance in Low Countries **23**:318:2a, *illus.* 334
Kortrijk, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Golden Spurs, Battle of the
Korup National Rain Forest Park (park, Camer.)
western Africa *illus.* **29**:797
korvar (rel. icon)
cult of the skull **27**:908:1a
korwar style (carving) **6**:966:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Korwin-Piotrowska, Maria Gabriela (Pol. au.): *see* Zapolska, Gabriela
Koryak (people) **6**:966:3b
Arctic distribution *map* **14**:11
classification **9**:80:1a
Jochelson's study **6**:562:2b
shamanism **26**:1030:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Koryak Autonomous Okrug, *or* Koriak Autonomous Okrug, *or* Koryak National Okrug (administrative area, U.S.S.R.) **6**:967:1a
Koryak Highlands (As.)
location **14**:169:1a, *map* 168
Koryak language, *or* Nymylan language
distribution **22**:734:1b
Koryaken Range (mts., As.)
folding activity **14**:165:1b
Koryo dynasty (Kor. hist.) **6**:967:1a
arts **6**:961:2b; **17**:660:1b, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 660
calligraphy **29**:1074:2a
dance and theatre **17**:718:2a
literature **22**:537:1b
pottery **9**:799:2b; **17**:133:1a, *illus.*
history **22**:516:2b
Koryu (floral art): *see* Ko
Korzeniowski, Józef Teodor Konrad (Pol.-Eng. writ.): *see* Conrad, Joseph
Korzhenevsky (glacier, U.S.S.R.)
physical relief of Pamir Mountain Area **14**:244:2b
Korzybski, Alfred Habdank Skarbek (Am. philos.) **6**:967:2a
general semantics **5**:175:3a
Whorfian views **23**:72:2b
Kos (is., Gr.): *see* Cos
Kosach-Kvitka, Larisa Petrovna (Ukrainian poet): *see* Ukrainka, Lesya
Kosala (anc. king., India) **6**:967:2b
domination of mid-Ganges Valley **21**:34:2a, *map* 35
Kosba, Simeon bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Koscak (Japanese comp.): *see* Yamada Kōsaku
Kosciuscola tristis (zool.): *see* Australian alpine grasshopper
Kosciusko, Mount (mt., Austr.) **6**:967:3a
topographical significance **14**:403:1b
Kosciusko National Park (park, N.S.W., Austr.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:548
Kosciuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej Bonawentura, *or* Thaddeus Kosciusko (Pol. gen. and states.) **6**:967:3a
Polish history **25**:929:1b; **29**:697:2b
Kose Kanaoka (Japanese paint.) **6**:968:3a
style of Yamato-e **17**:677:1a
Koseba, Simeon bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kosem Sultan (Ottoman sultana) **6**:968:3a
regency for Murad IV **8**:424:3a
Kosen (Japanese pol.): *see* Sakai Toshihiko
kosen-ga (paint. style)
use by Kobayashi **6**:923:2b
kosher, *or* kasher (Judaism) **6**:968:3b
dietary laws and food customs **26**:864:2a
Jewish religious year **22**:448:1b
Kashrut **6**:756:2a
meat inspection **19**:357:2b
Rabbinical Council of America **9**:871:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Koshi tsu" (work by Arai)
discussed in biography **1**:513:2a
Koshigaya (Japan) **6**:969:1a
location *map* **22**:288
Kōshō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Kōshō (Japanese sculp.)
style of Buddhist sculpture **17**:676:1a, 678:2a
Kōshōgaku (Neo-Confucian school)
place in Japanese history **22**:321:2b
"Kōshoku gonin onna" (novel by Iharu Saikaku): *see* "Five Women who Loved Love"
"Kōshoku ichidai otoko" (novel by Saikaku): *see* "Life of an Amorous Man, The"
Koshtan-Tau, Mount (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Caucasus mountain system **2**:966:1a
physiography of Kabardino-Balkar Autonomous S.S.R. **6**:670:2b
Kosi River (riv., India-Nepal) **6**:969:1b
alluvial fan **16**:735:2a
drainage of
Himalayas **14**:235:2a, *map* 234
Nepal **24**:772:1b, *map* 771
Kosice, *or* Kaschau, *or* Kassa (Czech.) **6**:969:1b
capital of Vychodoslovensky **12**:441:2a
location *map* **16**:907
place in Carpathian Mountains **18**:558:2a
Kosice, Pact of (Pol. hist.): *see* Koszyce, Pact of
Kosice government, *or* Koszyce government (Czech. hist.) **6**:969:2a
significance in Czech history **16**:926:1b
Koslin (prov., Pol.): *see* Koszalin
Koslin (Pol.): *see* Koszalin
Kosmet (autonomous prov., Yugos.): *see* Kosovo
kosmochlor (min.)
presence in meteorites **24**:143:1a
Kosmos (Sov. satellite): *see* Cosmos
"Kosmos" (work by Humboldt)
discussed in biography **6**:141:3b
"Koso goichidai ryakuzu" (print by Utagawa)
woodblock print *illus.* **12**:217
kosode (Japanese garment)
relationship to kimono **6**:866:2a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **17**:684
Kosogol, Ozero (l., Mong. People's Rep.): *see* Hovsgol Nuur
Kosokawa Katsumoto (Japanese warrior)
role in Ōnin War **22**:314:2a
Kosova (people): *see* Gusii
Kosovo, *or* Kosovo I Metohija, *or* Kosmet (autonomous prov., Yugos.) **6**:969:2b
location *map* **29**:1088
Kosovo, Battle of, *or* Battle of Kossovo (1389, Balkan hist.) **6**:969:3b
death of Murad I **8**:424:2a
defeat of Serbs **29**:1100:1b
history of
Ottoman empire **28**:916:1b
Pristina **9**:712:1a
Serbia **10**:645:3a
Kosovo, Battle of, *or* Battle of Kossovo (1448, Balkan hist.) **6**:969:3b
role of Murad II **8**:424:2b
Kosrae, *or* Kusaie, *or* Strong Island, *or* Ualan (is., Micronesia) **6**:970:1a
Micronesia **25**:290:2b
Kosraean (people)
distribution in Pacific Islands **25**:265:1b
Kossel, Albrecht (Ger. biochem.) **6**:970:1a
Kossel, Walther (Ger. phys.)
valence theory **12**:240:1a
Kossmeyer, D. (equestrian)
circus act *illus.* **16**:419
Kossou (Côte d'Ivoire)
hydroelectric power plant **1**:860:1a
Kossovo, Battle of (Balkan hist.): *see* Kosovo, Battle of
Kossu-Aleksandravicius, Jonas (Lith. poet): *see* Aistis, Jonas
Kossuth, Lajos (Hung. pol. leader) **6**:970:1b
aided by Palmerston **9**:95:2b
conflict with
Görgey **5**:371:3b
Széchenyi **11**:473:3a
role in history of
Austria **14**:504:2b
Hungary **6**:156:2a; **20**:705:2b
Budapest **15**:267:1b
Cegled **3**:6:2b
March Laws proposal **7**:823:3a,

illus.
subject of Bartók's symphonic poem **1**:926:1b
Kosta glass (art)
place in decorative arts **17**:213:1b
Koster, Laurens Janszoon (Du. print. and inv.): *see* Coster, Laurens Janszoon
Kosti (Sud.): *see* Kusti
Kostov, Traicho (Bulg. pol.)
role in history of Bulgaria **15**:363:2a; **27**:455:1a
Kostrikov, Sergey Mironovich (Sov. govt. offi.): *see* Kirov, Sergey Mironovich
Kostroma (obl., U.S.S.R.) **6**:971:2a
Kostroma (U.S.S.R.) **6**:971:2a
Kostromskaya Stanitsa (archae. site, U.S.S.R.)
gold stag ornament *illus.* **18**:599
Indo-Iranian religious site *map* **24**:87
Kostrowitzki, Wilhelm Apollinaris de (Fr. poet): *see* Apollinaire, Guillaume
Kosygin, Aleksey Nikolayevich (premier of U.S.S.R.) **6**:971:2b
collective leadership with Brezhnev **28**:1014:1a
economic policy **27**:457:1a
Kosynka, Hryhoriy (Ukrainian au.)
contribution to Ukrainian literature **12**:112:1b
Kosyu Horizon (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphy *table* **19**:843
Koszalin, *or* Koslin (prov., Pol.) **6**:971:3b
location *map* **25**:912
Koszalin, *or* Koslin (Pol.) **6**:972:1a
location *map* **25**:913
"Koszoru" (Hung. lit. period.): *see* "Szepirodalmi Figyelo"
Kosztolanyi, Dezso (Hung. au.) **6**:972:1a
Koszyce, Pact of, *or* Pact of Kassa, *or* Pact of Kosice (Pol. hist.) **6**:972:1b
significance in Polish history **12**:902:3b; **25**:923:1b
Koszyce government (Czech. hist.): *see* Kosice government
Kot Diji (archae. site, India)
pre-Harappan settlement **21**:23:1b, 27:1b, *map* 24
Kot language (Sib. lang.): *see* Kott language
Kota (people, Af.)
arts **13**:168:2a
mbulu-ngulu **7**:986:1b
Kota (people, India) **6**:972:2a
relationship to Toda **11**:816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kota (dist., India)
major ref. in Kota **6**:972:3a
relation to Bundi painting **2**:632:2a
Kota, *or* Kotah (India) **6**:972:2b
Rajasthan state **21**:120:1a
relation to Mughal painting **27**:790:1a, *illus.* 789
kota (Lapp tent)
importance of passjo **9**:188:1a
Kota Baharu, *or* Kota Bahru (Mal.) **6**:972:3a
Kota Kinabalu, *or* Api-Api, *or* Jesselton (Mal.) **6**:972:3b
urban settlement **27**:820:2b
Kota Kota (Malawi): *see* Nkhotakota
Kota language
Malayalam group **22**:715:2b
Kota Tinggi (Mal.) **6**:973:1a
Kotah (India): *see* Kota
Kotel ha-Ma'aravi, ha- (Jewish pilgrimage site, Jerusalem): *see* Western Wall
Kothar, *or* Khasis, *or* Khayin, *or* Kothar-wa-Hasis (Semitic deity) **6**:973:1a
Canaanite pantheon **24**:75:2a
palace of Baal **1**:762:2a; **24**:62:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Köthen (E.Ger.) **6**:973:1a
location *map* **20**:121
kothornoi (clothing): *see* buskin
kothornoi (costume genre): *see* cothurnus
"Kotik Letaev," *or* "Kotik Letayev" (work by Bely)
discussed in biography **2**:85:3a
Kotka (Fin.) **6**:973:1b
location *map* **19**:171
Kotkansaari (isl., Fin.)
site of Kotka **6**:973:1b
Kotlas (U.S.S.R.) **6**:973:2a
Kotlovka (riv., U.S.S.R.)
course through Moscow **24**:360:2b
Kötlum, Jóhannes Jónasson úr (Ice. poet): *see* Jónasson, Jóhannes Bjarni
Kotlyarevsky, Ivan Petrovich, *or* Ivan Petrovich Kotliarevsky (Ukrainian au.) **6**:973:2a
Ukrainian literature **12**:111:3b
koto, *or* kin (mus. instru.) **6**:973:2b
major ref. in East Asian Arts **17**:707:2a
comparison with komunko **6**:946:1a
microtonal variations **24**:661:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
koto-dama (Shintō philos.)
basis of norito **8**:765:1b
Koto-shiro-nushi (Japanese myth.)
association with Ebisu **4**:344:2b
Kotohira Shrine (shrine, Shikoku, Japan)
pilgrimage site **11**:514:3b
Kotoko (people)
distribution in Chad **29**:837:2a
Kotoko language (lang.)
classification **3**:52:2a
Kotoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
role in Taika era reforms **11**:505:3b
Kōtoku Shūsui (Japanese soc. leader) **6**:973:3a
Anarchist movement **27**:461:2b
Kotor, *or* Cattaro (Yugos.) **6**:973:3b
location *map* **29**:1089
Kotor, Gulf of, *or* Bocche di Cattaro, *or* Boka Kotorska (gulf, Yugos.) **6**:974:1a
location *map* **29**:1089
Kotosh (archae. site, Peru) **6**:974:1b
pre-Inca remains **26**:30:1b, *map* 27
kotow (Chin. ritual): *see* kowtow
Kotri (Pak.) **6**:974:1b
Kotri Barrage (dam, Pak.)
control of Indus River **14**:274:1b
Kotroman, Stephen (ruler of Bosnia)
Kotromanic dynasty **6**:974:2a
Kotromanic, Stephen (ruler of Bosnia)
Kotromanic dynasty **6**:974:2a
Kotromanic dynasty (Bosnian hist.) **6**:974:2a
Kotsyubinsky, Mikhaylo Mikhaylovich, *or* Mikhaylo Mikhaylovich Kotsiubinsky (Ukrainian au.) **6**:974:2b
Kott language, *or* Kot language (Sib. lang.)
Yeniseian language group **22**:734:1b
Kottayam (India) **6**:974:2b
Kottbus (dist., E.Ger.): *see* Cottbus
Kottbus (E.Ger.): *see* Cottbus
Kotte (Sri Lanka) **6**:974:3a
Kotte, kingdom of (hist. king., Sri Lanka) **6**:974:3b
history of Sri Lanka **28**:189:1b
Kotto River (riv., Cent.Af.Rep.)
location **11**:839:2a
kotyle (meas.)
ancient Greece **8**:73:1a
Kotys Limestone (rock unit, Czech.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19**:852
Kotzebue (Alsk., U.S.) **6**:974:3b
Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand von (Ger. playwright) **6**:975:1a
Austrian history **14**:504:1a
Burschenschaft **2**:667:1a
Carlsbad Decrees **2**:873:1b
Follen **4**:863:2b
melodrama **7**:1033:2a; **28**:542:2b
Kotzebue, Otto von (Russ. expl.) **6**:975:2a
Alaska **20**:745:2a
Bikini **2**:210:2b
Indian Ocean **25**:196:1a
Marshall Islands **25**:292:2b
Kotzebue Sound (Pac.O.)
exploration by Kotzebue **6**:975:2a
Kotzeluch, Leopold Anton (Bohem. comp.): *see* Kozeluch, Leopold Anton
K'ou Ch'ien-chih, *or* Kou Qianzhi (Chin. Taoist) **6**:975:2b
history of Taoism **28**:403:1b
kou-le-hua (style of paint.)
pai-miao technique **9**:62:2b
Kou Lung (Chin. hero)
association with Hou T'u **6**:81:1b
Kou Qianzhi (Chin. Taoist): *see* K'ou Ch'ien-chih
Kou-wu (anc. king., China)
place in Spring and Autumn period **16**:179:2a, *map* 76
Kouang-Tchéou-Wan (reg., China): *see* Kwangchowan
Koudougou (Burkina Faso) **6**:975:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Koufax, Sandy, *or* Sanford Koufax (Am. athlete) **6**:975:3a
Kouilou River (riv., Con.B.) **6**:975:3b
drainage **15**:662:1b
Koula carpet: *see* Kula carpet
Koulikoro (Mali) **6**:976:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Koulougli (people)
Libya **24**:937:1a
Ottoman Algeria **1**:18:3a
Tlemcen **11**:810:1a
Koumba (Camer.): *see* Kumba
Koumbi Saleh (anc. city, Mali): *see* Kumbi
koumiss, *or* airag, *or* kumiss, *or* kumys, *or* kumyss (bev.)
diet of
Asians **14**:188:1a
Khalkha **6**:830:1a
Kirgiz **28**:1095:1a
milk coagulation **19**:359:1b
Koumoundhouros, Alexandros (pr.min. of Gr.) **6**:976:1a
Koundara (Guin.) **6**:976:1b
Kountche, Seyni (mil. dictator of Niger)
leadership of Niger **29**:830:1b, 853:2b
Kountouriótis, Geórgios (Gr. pol.)
role in War of Greek Independence **5**:457:2a
kouprey, *or* Bos sauveli (mammal) **6**:976:1b
Koureotis (Gr. holiday)
place in Apaturia festival **1**:478:2a
Kourion (anc. city, Cyp.): *see* Curium
Kouris River (riv., Cyp.)
physiography of Cyprus **16**:894:2b
kouros (Gr. sculp.) **6**:976:2a
sculpture **27**:65:2b, *illus.* 66
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Kourou (Fr. Guiana) **6**:976:3a
economic importance to French Guiana **4**:975:2b
Kourouma, Ahmadou (Af. au.) **6**:976:3a
contribution to Ivorian literature **29**:872:1b
Kouroussa (Guin.) **6**:976:3b
location *map* **29**:794
Koussevitzky, Serge, *or* Sergey Aleksandrovich Kusevitsky (Am. conductor) **6**:976:3b
association with Prokofiev **9**:725:1a
use of double bass in concertos **4**:193:1a
Koussi Mountain (mt., Chad): *see* Emi Koussi
Koutoubia Mosque (mosque, Marrakech, Mor.): *see* Kutubiyah Mosque
Kouvola (Fin.) **6**:977:1a
location *map* **19**:171
Kouwenaar, Gerrit (Du. poet)
Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
Kouyoumdjian, Dikran (Br. au.): *see* Arlen, Michael
Kovalevskaya, Sofya Vasilyevna (Russ. math.) **6**:977:1b
Kovalevsky, Aleksandr Onufriyevich (Russ. embryol.) **6**:977:2a
Kovno (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kaunas
Kovrov (U.S.S.R.) **6**:977:2a
kovsh (drinking vessel) **6**:977:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kowal, Charles (Am. astron.)
discovery of Chiron **3**:245:1b
Kowalski, Tadeusz (Pol. schol.)
theory of Arabic literature **22**:64:2a
kowari (mammal): *see* crest-tailed marsupial rat
Kowkcheh (riv., Afg.)
Afghanistan **13**:29:2a, *map* 31
Kowloon-Canton Railway (Chin. ry.)
transportation system of Hong Kong **20**:643:2a
Kowloon Peninsula, *or* Kaulun Peninsula, *or* Kaulung Peninsula (penin., H.K.) **6**:977:3a
location **20**:639:1a
"Kowshing" (ship)
Sino-Japanese War **10**:838:2a
kowtow, *or* ketou, *or* k'o-t'ou, *or* kotow (Chin. ritual) **6**:977:3a
place in tribute system **14**:194:1a
Koxinga (Chin. pirate): *see* Cheng Ch'eng-kung
Kōya, *or* Kūya (Japanese pr.)
statue by Kōshō **17**:678:2a, *illus.*
koyan (unit of weight)
selected weights and measures *table* **23**:789
Koybal (people)
ethnological affinity with Khakass **6**:828:3b
Koyemshi (sacred clown)
Pueblo religion **10**:288:2b
Koyna Dam and Reservoir (dam and res., India) **6**:977:3b
earthquake mechanisms **17**:615:2b; **21**:2:2b
Koyong language: *see* Halang language
Koyter, Volcher (Du. physic.): *see* Coiter, Volcher
Koyukuk River (riv., U.S.) **6**:977:3b
Yukon River system **12**:873:2b
Koza (Japan): *see* Okinawa
Kozani (Gr.) **6**:977:3b
Kozeluch, Leopold Anton, *or* Leopold Anton Kotzeluch (Bohem. comp.) **6**:978:1a
Kozhikode, *or* Calicut (India) **6**:978:1b
industrial complex **21**:155:1a
Vasco da Gama **5**:101:1a
Koziba, Bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kozienice (Pol.) **6**:978:1b
Kozlov (U.S.S.R.): *see* Michurinsk
Kozlovskij, Mikhail (Russ. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:105:2b
Kozyrev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (Russ. astron.) **6**:978:2a
photograph of Alphinsus **1**:294:2b
Kpalime (Togo): *see* Palime
KPD (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Communist Party of Germany
Kpe (people): *see* Kweri
kpelie (Af. mask)
description **13**:163:2a
Kpelle, *or* Guerze (people) **6**:978:2b
agricultural methods **29**:885:2b
secret societies **29**:805:1b
totemistic beliefs **26**:581:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kpémé (Togo)
port facilities **29**:910:2b
KPNLF (pol. org., Kamp.): *see* Khmer People's National Liberation Front
KPNO (astron. observatory, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Kitt Peak National Observatory
KPRP: *see* Kampuchea People's Revolutionary Party
KPSS (Sov. pol. party): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
KPU (Ken. pol. party): *see* Kenya People's Union
Kr (chem. element): *see* krypton
Kra, Isthmus of, *or* Khokhok Kra (isth., Bur. and Thai.) **6**:978:3a
Kra Peninsula (penin., S.E.As.): *see* Malay Peninsula
Kraakporselein (art): *see* carrack porcelain
kraal (homestead) **6**:978:3b
use by the Ndebele **8**:572:2b

Krabbe, Hugo (pol. sci.)
theory of sovereignty **11**:56:3b
Krabi (Thai.) **6**:978:3b
Kracheh, *or* Kratie (Kamp.) **6**:979:1a
navigability of Mekong River **27**:802:1a
Kracholov, Peyo (Bulg. au.): *see* Yavorov, Peyo
Kraemer, Heinrich (Dominican friar)
authorship of "Malleus maleficarum" **7**:740:2a
witchcraft and demonology **25**:94:2b
Kraemer, Hendrik (Du. theol.)
study of religion **26**:559:1b
Kraepelin, Emil (Ger. psychiatrist) **6**:979:1a
theory of
paramnesia **23**:954:2b
schizophrenia **10**:520:2b; **23**:961:1b, 967:2b
Krafft, Adam (Ger. sculp.): *see* Kraft, Adam
Krafft, David von (paint.)
portrait of Charles XII *illus.* **3**:119
Krafft, Per (art.)
portrait of
Bellman *illus.* **2**:79
Bergman *illus.* **2**:129
Krafft-Ebing, Richard, Freiherr von (Ger. psychol.) **6**:979:2a
coining of term "sadism" **10**:293:2a
views on homosexuality **6**:31:2a
Krafla (Ice.)
geothermal power plant **8**:471:2b
Kraft, Adam, *or* Adam Krafft (Ger. sculp.) **6**:979:2a
history of sculpture **27**:92:2b
Kraft, Inc., (Am. co.) **6**:979:2b
kraft process, *or* sulfate process (papermaking) **6**:979:3a
paper manufacture **9**:127:3a; **21**:326:2b, *illus.* 327
Kraft wrapping (paper indus.)
construction and use **21**:332:1b
Krag, Jens Otto (pr.min. of Den.) **6**:979:3b
Kragujevac (Yugos.) **6**:979:3b
location *map* **29**:1089
Kraichgau (geog. reg., W.Ger.)
physiography of
Baden-Württemberg **1**:784:1a
Karlsruhe **6**:744:3a
Krain (hist. reg., Yugos.): *see* Carniola
krait, *or* Bungarus (snake) **6**:980:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kraitchik, Maurice (ed.)
mathematical recreation **25**:2:2b
Krajowa Rada Narodowa (Pol. hist.): *see* National Home Council
Krak de Montréal (castle, Jor.)
construction by Baldwin I **1**:827:3b
Latin Kingdom fortification **16**:830:1b, *map* 831
Krak des Chevaliers (castle, Leb.) **6**:980:1b
Latin Kingdom fortification **16**:830:1b, *map* 831
Krak du Desert, Le (citadel, al-Karak, Jor.)
history of al-Karak **6**:738:1a
Krakatoa, *or* Krakatau (volcano, Indon.) **6**:980:2a
eruption in 1883 **16**:720:2b; **29**:514:2a, 521:2a
formation of tsunami **12**:19:2a
geography of Indonesia **6**:298:1b; **17**:738:2a
Krakatoa winds (air current) **6**:980:3a
part of atmospheric circulation **1**:675:3a
Krakow (prov., Pol.)
location *map* **25**:912
Krakow, *or* Cracow (Pol.) **6**:980:3a
history of
Grand Duchy of Warsaw **10**:534:1a
Great Northern War **1**:302:3b
Poland **25**:921:1b *passim to* 933:1a
location *map* **25**:913
Renaissance architecture **13**:1011:1b
see also Nowa Huta
Krakow, Republic of (Pol. hist.): *see* Cracow, Republic of
Krakow, University of (univ., Krakow, Pol.): *see* Jagiellonian University
Krakowska Rzeczpospolita (Pol. hist.): *see* Cracow, Republic of
Kral, Janko (Slovak poet)
contribution to Slovak literature **3**:836:1a; **16**:904:1b
Kralice Bible, *or* Kralitz Bible
Czech biblical translations **14**:769:2b
Bohemian religious history **16**:920:2a
Unitas Fratrum **12**:138:1a
Czech prose development **3**:835:3a; **16**:902:2b
Kraljevic, Makro (Serbian chieftan)
hero of ballads **23**:119:1b
opposition to Ottoman conquest **29**:1100:1a
Kraljevo (Yugos.) **6**:981:1b
location *map* **29**:1089
Kramar, Karel (Czech. states.)
Austria **14**:514:2b
Czechoslovakia **16**:924:1a
Kramatorsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:981:2a
Kramer, Jack, *or* John Albert Kramer (Am. athlete) **6**:981:2a
contribution to tennis **28**:160:2a
Kramer, Josef, *or* Beast of Belsen, *or* Bestie von Belsen (Nazi comdr.) **6**:981:2b
cruelty at Bergen-Belsen **2**:126:1b
Kramer, Dame Leonie Judith, *or* Dame Leonie Judith Gibson (Austr. lit. schol.) **6**:981:3a
Kramer, Stanley (Am. film producer and dir.) **6**:981:3a
Krameriaceae (plant fam.)
distribution **9**:579:1b
Kramers, Hendrik Anthony (Du. phys.) **6**:981:3b
contribution to quantum electrodynamics **18**:211:1a
study of light **23**:18:2a
Kramskoy, Ivan Nikolayevich (art.)
portrait of Aksakov *illus.* **1**:194
Kranjcevic, Silvije Strahimir (Croatian poet)
Croatian literature **29**:1084:1b
Kranjska (hist. reg., Yugos.): *see* Carniola
"krankhaften Geschwülste, Die" (work by Virchow)
discussed in biography **12**:386:2a
Krapf, Johann Ludwig (Ger. expl.)
East African history **17**:809:2b, 834:1b
Krapina remains (paleon., Yugos.) **6**:981:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Krapiva, Kandrat (Belorussian au.)
contribution to Belorussian literature **28**:1032:2b
"Krapp's Last Tape" (play by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2**:33:1b
epistolary play **23**:135:2a
use of soliloquy **10**:946:3a
krar (mus.)
type of lyre **24**:663:2a
use in Africa **13**:147:2a
Kras (reg., Yugos.): *see* Karst
Krasicki, Ignacy (Pol. poet) **6**:982:1a
contribution to Polish literature **9**:561:3b; **25**:955:2b
Krasinski, Zygmunt, hrabia (Pol. poet and dram.) **6**:982:1b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:956:1b
Krasko, Ivan, *or* Ján Botto (Slovak poet)
Slovak literature **16**:904:2a
Krasnaya Armiya (Sov. hist.): *see* Red Army
Krasnaya Ploshchad (Moscow, U.S.S.R.): *see* Red Square
Krasnitsky, Vladimir (Russ. pr.)
role in Renovated Church **9**:1030:2a
Krasnoarmeysk, *or* Grishino, *or* Krasnoarmeisk, *or* Krasnoarmejsk (U.S.S.R.) **6**:982:2a
Krasnodar (terr., U.S.S.R.) **6**:982:2b
Krasnodar, *or* Ekaterinodar, *or* Yekaterinodar (U.S.S.R.) **6**:982:3a
Krasnodon, *or* Sorokino (U.S.S.R.) **6**:982:3b
Krasnogorsk, *or* Banki (U.S.S.R.) **6**:982:3b
Krasnogvardeysk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Gatchina
Krasnokamsk (U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:1a
Krasnoperekopsk (U.S.S.R.)
importance to Crimean Peninsula **3**:737:1b
reliance on Sivash **10**:853:1a
Krasnoturinsk, *or* Krasnoturjinsk, *or* Turinskiye Rudniki (U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:1a
Krasnov, Pyotr Nikolayevich (Russ. of.) **7**:1:1a
Krasnovodsk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:1b
relation to Turkmen S.S.R. **28**:1100:1b *passim to* 1102:1b
Krasnovodsk (U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:1b
Krasnovodsk Peninsula (penin., U.S.S.R.)
Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
Krasnoyarsk, *or* Krasnoiarsk, *or* Krasnojarsk (terr., U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:2a
Krasnoyarsk, *or* Krasnoiarsk, *or* Krasnojarsk (U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:2b
methods of canal operation **26**:394:2a, *illus.* 397
significance in Siberian region **28**:952:2a
Krasnoyarsk Dam (dam, U.S.S.R.)
world dams *table* **3**:863
Krasnoye Selo (dist., U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:3a
krasnozem (soil type): *see* tropical red loam
Krasny Luch, *or* Krasnyi Luch, *or* Krasnyj Luc, *or* Krindachevka, *or* Krindachyovka (U.S.S.R.) **7**:1:3b
Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy (Pol. writ.) **7**:1:3b
Polish literature **25**:956:2b
krater, *or* crater (wine vessel) **7**:2:1a
construction and decoration **17**:20:2a, 107:1a
forms of Greek pottery *illus.* **5**:461; **11**:97
record of Grecian painting *illus.* **25**:328
work of
Exekias **4**:630:1b
Niobid Painter **8**:720:2a, *illus.*
Kratie (Kamp.): *see* Kracheh
kraton (mus.)
notation used in Java *illus.* **24**:534
Kratochvilova, Jarmila (Czech. athlete)
sprinting **28**:171:1a
Kratochwila, Franz (Viennese chem.)
photography **25**:773:2b
Kraus, Georg Melchior (Ger. paint.)
painting of La Roche *illus.* **7**:72
Kraus, Karl (Aus. writ.) **7**:2:2a
Austrian literature **20**:36:1a
satire **23**:185:1b
Krause, Karl Christian Friedrich (Ger. philos.) **7**:2:2b
views on panentheism **26**:593:2b
Krause end bulb (anat.)
sensory reception in humans **10**:639:1b; **27**:165:1b, *illus.*
krausen (indus. process)
beer production **14**:741:1a
Krauskopf, W. (art.)
portrait of Gneist *illus.* **5**:314
Kravanh Mountains, *or* Cardamom Mountains, *or* Chaîne des Cardamomes, *or* Chuor Phnum Kravanh (mts., Kamp.) **7**:2:3a
physiography **27**:798:1b
"Krazy Kat" (work by Herriman)
creation by Herriman **15**:585:2b, *illus.*
discussed in biography **5**:886:3a
Kréa, Henri (Af. writ.) **7**:2:3a
Krebs, A.-C. (Fr. aviator)
history of flight **28**:824:1a
Krebs, Sir Hans Adolf (Ger. biochem.) **7**:2:3b
study of metabolism **23**:979:2b
Krebs, Johann Ludwig (Ger. comp.) **7**:3:1b
Krebs, Konrad (Ger. arch.)
design of Hartenfels Castle **13**:1008:2b
Krebs, Nicholas (Ger. card.)
cartography **23**:519:2a
Krebs cycle (biochem.): *see* tricarboxylic acid cycle
Krebs-Henseleit cycle (biochem.): *see* urea cycle
Kreda (people)
distribution in Chad **29**:837:2b
Krefeld, *or* Crefeld (W.Ger.) **7**:3:1b
location *map* **20**:98
significance in Seven Years' War **10**:666:3b
Krehbiel, Henry Edward (Am. mus. crit.) **7**:3:2a
"Kreidekreis, Der" (work by Klabund): *see* "Circle of Chalk, The"
Kreis (Ger. govt.)
city government **16**:432:2a
Kreis (Holy Roman Emp. govt.) **7**:3:2a
Kreisky, Bruno (chancellor of Aus.) **7**:3:2b
role in Austrian history **14**:519:2a
"Kreislauf des Lebens" (work by Moleschott)
discussed in biography **8**:233:3a
Kreisler, Fritz (Am. violinist) **7**:3:2b
"Kreisleriana" (work by Schumann)
program music **9**:721:1a
Krekov (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
classification *illus.* **19**:852
Krell, Hans (paint.)
portrait of Philip the Magnanimous *illus.* **9**:373
Kremasta Dam (dam, Gr.)
earthquake mechanisms **17**:616:1a
Kremenchug, *or* Kremencug (U.S.S.R.) **7**:3:3a
importance to Poltava **9**:575:1a
Kremer, Gerhard de (Flem. cartog.): *see* Mercator, Gerardus
Kremer Prize (flight)
won by MacCready **7**:615:1b
kremlin, *or* kreml, *or* kremnik (Russ. fortress) **7**:3:3b
Gorky *illus.* **5**:374
Kremlin, The (bldg., Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
major ref. in Moscow **24**:363:1a, *illus.* 360, 362
construction **28**:975:2b
description **8**:349:1a
Russian architecture **7**:3:3b; **13**:979:2b, 1011:1a
Kremlin Great Palace (palace, Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
description **24**:363:1b
kremnik (Russ. fortress): *see* kremlin
Krems, *or* Krems an der Donau (Aus.) **7**:4:1a
Kremsier (Czech.): *see* Kromeriz
Kremsier constitution (Aus. hist.)
opposition by Schwarzenberg **10**:547:3b
plan for reform **14**:505:2b
ratification in Kromeriz **7**:10:2b
Kremsier Reichstag (Aus. pol. hist.)
opposition by Schwarzenberg **10**:547:3b
Krenek, Ernst (Am. comp.) **7**:4:1b
operatic adaptation of "Orpheus and Eurydike" **6**:936:2b
12-tone composition **12**:79:1b
krennerite (min.) **7**:4:2b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Krenz, Egon (E.Ger. pol.)
history of East Germany **20**:130:2a
Kresge, Sebastian Spering (Am. businessman) **7**:4:2b
Kresge Auditorium (Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
design by Saarinen **10**:276:1b
Kresge Co. (Am. co.): *see* K-mart Corporation
Kress, Samuel Henry (Am. businessman) **7**:4:3a
Kress, Wilhelm (Aus. engin.)
attempt at powered flight **28**:825:2b
Kress Foundation
establishment by Kress **7**:4:3a
"Krest Svatcho Vladima" (poem by Havlicek Borovsky): *see* "Conversion of St. Vladimir, The"
Kretschmann, Karl Friedrich (Ger. au.)
German literature **20**:31:1b
Kretschmer, Ernst (Ger. psychiatrist)

7:4:3b
theory of personality 9:311:2b; 25:497:1a
Kretschmer, Paul (Ger. ling.) 7:5:1a
Kretzer, Max (Ger. writ.) 7:5:2a
Kreuger, Ivar (Swed. financier) 7:5:2a
Kreussen stoneware 7:5:2b
history of pottery ware 17:117:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kreutz group (astron.)
groups of comets 27:585:1b
Kreutzberg, Harald (Ger. dancer) 7:5:2b
Kreutzer, Rodolphe (Fr. comp.) 7:5:3b
"Kreutzer Sonata" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Sonata in A Major for Piano and Violin"
"Kreutzer Sonata, The," *or* "Kreytserova Sonata" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:709:1b
Kreutzwald, Friedrich Reinhold (Est. poet) 7:5:3b
Estonian language 22:705:1b
"Kreuz- und Querzüge des Ritters A bis Z" (work by Hippel)
discussed in biography 5:938:3b
Kreuzberg (hill, Berlin, Ger.)
height and location 14:729:1a
Kreuzer, Lloyd (Am. phys.)
gravitation 20:174:1b
Kreuznach (W.Ger.): *see* Bad Kreuznach
"Kreuzzeitung" (Ger. news.)
founded by Gerlach 5:208:3b
Kreve-Mickievicius, Vincas, *or* Vincas Kreve (Lith. au.) 7:6:1a
contribution to Lithuanian literature 7:401:3b
krewe
New Orleans carnival 24:864:1a
Krewo, Union of (Pol. hist.)
Polish history 25:923:2b
Wladyslaw II 12:722:2b
"Kreytserova Sonata" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Kreutzer Sonata, The"
Kriangsak Chamanand (pr.min. of Thai.)
history of Thailand 27:845:2a
Kribi (Camer.) 7:6:1b
port 29:866:2a, *map* 794
temperature and rain in tropical areas *illus.* 17:1028, 1029
"Krieg" (work by Renn): *see* "War"
Krieger, Johann Philipp (Ger. comp.) 7:6:1b
Krieger Vasena, Adalbert (Arg. states.)
history of Argentina 14:57:1b
Kriegs Akademie (mil. school, Berlin, Ger.): *see* War Academy
"Kriegsnovellen" (work by Liliencron)
discussed in biography 7:355:3a
Kriehuber, Fritz (Aus. art.)
engraving of
Belcredi *illus.* 2:58
Haynau *illus.* 5:774
lithograph of
Hebbel *illus.* 5:789
List *illus.* 7:393
Kriehuber, Josef (litho.)
lithograph of
Flotow *illus.* 4:843
Gade *illus.* 5:71
Grillparzer *illus.* 5:499
Jelacic *illus.* 6:525
Szechenyi *illus.* 11:473
portrait of Endlicher *illus.* 4:490
Kriemhild (Ger. leg.) 7:6:2a
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" 8:674:3b
see also Gudrun
Krier, Léon (Belg. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism 13:1051:2b
Krier, Rob (Belg. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism 13:1051:2b
Krige, E. J. (anthro.)
study of witchcraft 25:96:1b
Krige, J. D. (anthro.)
study of witchcraft 25:96:1b
Krige, Mattheus Uys (S.Af. dram.) 7:6:2a
South African literature 11:34:2b
krill, *or* Euphausiacea (crustacean) 7:6:2b
consumption by penguins 15:21:2b
ocean food chain of
Antarctica 13:856:1b, 858:1b
Baffin Bay 1:791:1b
taxonomy 16:846:2a, 859:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Krim (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Crimea
Kriminalpolizei, *or* Kripo, *or* Criminal Police (Nazi Ger.)
relation to Gestapo 5:227:2a
Krimmitschau (E.Ger.): *see* Crimmitschau
Krimmler Waterfall, *or* Krimmler Wasserfälle (waterfall, Aus.) 7:6:3b
glaciated mountains 26:900:2b, *table* 899
Krimpen, Jan van (Du. designer) 7:6:3b
influence on typography 26:99:1b
Krimskii Poluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.): *see* Crimean Peninsula
Krindachyovka, *or* Krindachevka (U.S.S.R): *see* Krasny Luch
Krio (Af. lang.)
use in Sierra Leone 10:790:2a; 22:766:2a; 29:906:1b
Kripke, Saul (Am. schol.)
identity statements 18:470:1b
modal logic 25:721:1a
Kripo (Nazi Ger.): *see* Kriminalpolizei
kris (Gypsy institution)
place in Gypsy society 5:593:3b
kris (knife)
Celebes ornamentation *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:882
dagger 3:846:1b
"Kris" (work by Boye)
discussed in biography 2:446:3b
"Krise der Sozialdemokratie, Die" (work by Luxemburg): *see* "Crisis in the German Social-Democracy, The"
"Kriser och Kransar" (work by Sjöberg)
discussed in biography 10:857:1a
Krishna, *or* Krsna (Hindu deity) 7:7:1a
festivals
Holi 6:2:1a
Janmastami 6:493:3b
Gupta period 20:524:1a
Hindu sects
Caitanya movement 2:726:3a
Hare Krishna 5:703:2b
Swami-Narayan 11:430:1b
Vaishnavism 20:542:2a, 544:2b, 546:2a
Vaisnava-Sahajiya 12:234:1b
Vallabhacarya 12:247:1a
Indian philosophy 21:185:2a
mythology 20:534:2b *passim to* 540:1b, *illus.* 555, 556
Balarama 1:822:2b
Jagannatha 6:469:3a
Radha 9:885:1a, *illus.*
Rama 9:916:1a
Vishnu 21:42:1b, 49:2b
religious art
Indian arts *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:642; Plate 6 fol. 27:762
literature
"Bhagavadgita" 2:183:2b; 27:723:1a
"Bhagavata-Purana" 2:184:1a
Braj Bhasa literature 2:467:3a
"Gitagovinda" 5:286:2a, *illus.;* 6:518:1b
"Mahabharata" 7:693:1b
Nepalese art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
painting
Kishangarh painting *illus.* 6:893
Rajasthani painting style 9:909:3b, *illus.*
Sri-Nathaji 11:192:1a
sacred places
Gujarat 5:562:2b
Nathdwara 8:529:1b
Uttar Pradesh 21:122:2a
saintly qualities 17:411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Vasudeva
Krishna (dist., India) 7:7:2b
Krishna I, *or* Krsna I (Rastrakutan k.)
role in Rastrakuta Dynasty 9:950:1b
Krishna III (Rastrakutan k.)
expansion of Rastrakutan power 21:47:1a, 48:2a
Krishna Deva Raya, *or* Krsna Deva Raya (emp. of India)
Andhra Pradesh state 21:151:1b
Dravidian languages 27:730:1a
Vijayanagar 12:366:3b; 21:61:1b
Krishna River, *or* Kistna River (riv., India) 7:7:3a
Ahmadnagar 1:166:2a
Andhra Pradesh 21:149:1b
Mahabaleshwar 7:693:1a
Krishnagar (India): *see* Krishnanagar
Krishnagiri Forest (natl. park, India)
location 15:175:2a
Krishnamurthy, R., *or* Kalki (Indian writ.)
Tamil literature 27:737:2a
Krishnamurti, Jiddu (Indian philos.)
Hindu reform movements 20:528:1a
theosophy 11:697:1a
Krishnanagar, *or* Krishnagar (India) 7:7:3b
Krishnaraja Sagara (res., India)
location and area 8:468:3b
Krishnavarman (Indian ruler)
Kadamba family 6:674:3a
"Krisis der europäischen Wissenschaften und die transzendentale Phänomenologie, Die" (work by Husserl): *see* "Crisis of European Sciences and Transcendental Phenomenology"
Kristallnacht, *or* Night of Broken Glass, *or* Night of Crystal, *or* Crystal Night (Ger. hist.) 7:7:3b
history of Germany 14:733:2a; 20:93:1b
relation to Holocaust 6:13:2b
Kristelijke Volkspartij (pol. party, Belg.): *see* Social Christian Party
Kristen Batak Protestant (church, Indon.): *see* Batak Protestant Christian Church
Kristensen, Aage Tom (Dan. au.) 7:8:1b
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Kristensen, Knud (pr.min. of Den.) 7:8:1a
Kristensen, William Brede (Du. schol.)
study of
phenomenology of religion 26:567:1b
sacredness 26:817:1a
Kristiansand (Nor.) 7:8:1b
importance to Sørlandet 11:21:1a
location *map* 24:1027
Kristiansen, Ingrid (Nor. athlete)
long-distance running 28:171:1b
see also Biographies in the 1987 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kristianstad (co., Swed.) 7:8:2a
Kristianstad (Swed.) 7:8:2b
Kristiansund (Nor.) 7:8:2b
location *map* 24:1027
"Kristin Lavransdatter" (work by Undset)
discussed in biography 12:127:3b
Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Kristina (q. of Swed.): *see* Christina
Kristinehamn (Swed.) 7:8:3a
Kristmundsson, Adalsteinn (Ice. writ.): *see* Steinarr, Steinn
Kristni saga (Ice. saga)
example of saga 23:124:1b
Kristofer av Bayern (k. of Den., Swed., Nor.): *see* Christopher III
Kritanagara (k. of Indon.)
role in Java 17:780:1a
Kriti (administrative reg., Gr.): *see* Crete
"Kriticheskiye zametki k voprocy ob ekonomicheskom razviti rossii" (work by Struve): *see* "Critical Remarks on the Subject of Russia's Economic Development"
"Kritik der hegelschen Staatsrechts" (work by Marx)
criticism of Hegelianism 20:494:1a
"Kritik der öffentlichen Meinung" (work by Tönnies)
discussed in biography 11:843:1b
"Kritik der praktischen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Practical Reason"
"Kritik der reinen Erfahrung" (work by Avenarius)
discussed in biography 1:735:2b
"Kritik der reinen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Pure Reason"
"Kritik der Urtheilskraft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Judgment"
"Kritika dogmaticheskogo bogoslaviya" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Examination of Dogmatic Theology, An"
Kritikon Pelagos (sea, Gr.): *see* Crete, Sea of
"Kritios Boy, The" (statue)
sculpture *illus.* 27:66
"Kritische Gänge" (work by Vischer)
discussed in biography 12:394:2a
"Kritische Waffengänge" (pub. of H. and J. Hart)
discussed in biography 5:726:1a
"Kritisches Journal der Philosophie" (journ. edited by Schelling and Hegel)
Schelling's contribution 10:512:3a
Krivichi (people)
burial practices 18:783:2b
Krivoy Rog, *or* Krivoi Rog, *or* Krivoj Rog (U.S.S.R.) 7:8:3a
Dnepr River 18:584:1a
iron ore deposits 18:543:2b
Kriya (yoga form)
practice by Self-Realization Fellowship 10:619:3a
Krizanic, Juraj, *or* Yury Krizhanich (Croatian schol.) 7:8:3b
Krizhanich, Yury (Croatian schol.): *see* Krizanic, Juraj
Krk, *or* Curicum, *or* Veglia (is., Yugos.) 7:9:1a
location *map* 29:1089
Krk I (bridge, Yugos.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Krkonose (mts., Eur.): *see* Giant Mountains
Krkonose National Park (natl. park, Czech.)
description 16:909:1b
location *map* 16:907
Krleza, Miroslav (Yugos. au.) 7:9:2a
contribution to Yugoslav literature 29:1084:1b
KRN (Pol. hist.): *see* National Home Council
Kroc, Ray, *or* Raymond Albert Kroc (Am. businessman) 7:9:2a
Krochmal, Nachman, *or* Ranak (Jewish schol. and phil.) 7:9:2b
Jewish philosophy 22:462:1a
Krock, Arthur Bernard (Am. pol. writ.) 7:9:3a
Kroeber, Alfred Louis (Am. anthro.) 7:9:3b
functionalism concept 27:378:1a
study of
birth rites 26:849:1a
cultural areas 3:785:2b
human culture 16:874:1b
kinship terminology 6:882:1a
Uto-Aztecan languages 22:788:1b
Krofta, Kamil (Czech. pol.)
Czech history 16:925:2a
Krog, Helge (Nor. au.)
Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Krogh, Schack August Steenberg (Dan. physiol.) 7:10:1b
Krohg, Christian (Nor. paint.)
association with Munch 8:415:1b
Krohn, Johan (Dan. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:218:1b
"Krokodil" (Sov. mag.) 7:10:2a
Krokodil River (riv. Af.): *see*

Crocodile River
"Krol-Duch" (work by Slowacki)
place in Polish literature **25**:956:1b
Królestwo Kongresowe Polskie (Pol. hist.): *see* Congress Kingdom of Poland
Kroll, William Justin (Ger. chem.)
invention of reduction process for titanium **21**:430:2a
Kroll process (met.)
use in refining titanium **21**:431:1a
Kröller-Müller State Museum, *or* Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller (museum, Otterlo, Neth.) **7**:10:2b
location **4**:365:1a
Kromdraai (archae. site, S.Af.)
discovery of australopithecine remains **11**:255:1b; **18**:818:1a
Kromer, Marcin (Pol. writ.)
Polish literature **25**:955:1a
Kromeriz, *or* Kremsier (Czech.) **7**:10:2b
Bohemia **16**:922:2b
location *map* **16**:907
kromogram (phot.): *see* chromogram
Kron, Gerald E. (Am. astron.)
contribution to astronomical photometry **13**:616:1a
Kronberger, Maximilian (Ger. youth): *see* Maximin
Kronborg Slot (castle, Helsingor, Den.)
history and description **5**:820:2a, *illus.*
Kronecker, Leopold (Ger. math.) **7**:10:3a
conflict with Cantor **2**:819:1b
contribution to foundations of mathematics **23**:596:2b
linear algebra **23**:630:1a
Kronecker delta function (math.)
differential geometry **19**:972:2a
Kronig, Ralph de Laer (Ger. sci.)
dispersion of light **23**:18:2a
"kroniske uskyld, Den" (work by Rifbjerg)
Danish literature **27**:20:1b
Kronoberg (co., Swed.) **7**:10:3b
Kronos (Gr. myth.): *see* Cronus
Kronosaurus (paleon.)
type of plesiosaurus **9**:518:2b; *illus.* **26**:745
Kronotsky Nature Reserve (research area, U.S.S.R.) **7**:10:3b
Kronshtadt, *or* Kronstadt, *or* Kronslot (U.S.S.R.) **7**:11:1a
Kronshtadt Rebellion, *or* Kronstadt Rebellion (Sov. hist.) **7**:11:1b
Soviet Union **28**:1000:2b
Trotsky **11**:945:2b
Kronstadt (Rom.): *see* Braşov
Kronstam, Henning (Dan. dancer) **7**:11:2a
Kroon-Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Crown Flanders
Kroonstad (S.Af.) **7**:11:2a
Kropotkin, *or* Romanovsky Khutor (U.S.S.R.) **7**:11:2b
Kropotkin, Peter, *or* Pyotr Alekseyevich Kropotkin (Russ. rev.) **7**:11:2b
anarchist movement **27**:459:2a *passim to* 462:1b
nihilism **8**:707:1a
Krosno (prov., Pol.) **7**:12:2b
location *map* **25**:912
Krosno (Pol.) **7**:12:2b
location *map* **25**:913
Krotchey (Pak.): *see* Karachi
Kroumirie, *or* Khroumirie (reg., Tun.) **7**:12:3a
feature of Tunisia **24**:949:2b
rainfall in the Atlas Mountains **13**:94:1a, *map* 93
Krovavoye Voskresenye (Russ. hist.): *see* Bloody Sunday
KRP: *see* Kodak Relief Plate
Krsna (Hindu deity): *see* Krishna
Krsna I (Rastrakutan k.): *see* Krishna I
"Krsna and Radha" (Rajasthani paint.)
illuminations for "Gitagovinda" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **27**:762
Krsna Deva Raya (emp. of India): *see* Krishna Deva Raya
Krsna Dvaipayana (leg. Indian sage): *see* Vyasa
"Krsnacaritra" (novel by Chatterjee)
Bengali literature **27**:735:2b
"Krst pri Savici" (poem by Prešeren)
discussed in biography **9**:683:3a
krti (Indian songs)
South Indian music **27**:744:2b
Krttibas Ojha (Indian poet)
contribution to Bengali literature **27**:731:2b
Kru (people) **7**:12:3a
Côte d'Ivoire **29**:869:2a
Liberia **29**:891:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kruczkowski, Leon (Pol. au.) **7**:12:3b
Polish literature **25**:958:2b
Krüdener, Barbara Juliane, Freifrau von, *or* Barbara Juliane von Vietinghoff (Russ. mystic) **7**:12:3b
association with Alexander I of Russia **1**:243:3a
idea for Holy Alliance **6**:19:2a
Kruell, G. (engr.)
engraving of Besant *illus.* **2**:165
Kruesi, John (Am. machinist)
association with Edison **17**:1050:2b
"kruge pervom, V" (work by Solzhenitsyn): *see* "First Circle, The"
Krüger, Franz (Ger. paint.)
portrait of
Ancillon *illus.* **1**:379
Wilhelm *illus.* **6**:142
Kruger, Paul (S.Af. states.) **7**:13:1a
relation to
Joubert **6**:626:2a
Milner **8**:140:2a
Rhodes **10**:26:2b
William II **12**:670:3a
role in
Botswanan history **27**:945:2b
Kruger Telegram **7**:14:1a
South African history **27**:651:1b
South African War **11**:35:2b; **27**:928:1b; **29**:86:1a
Kruger National Park (park, S.Af.) **7**:13:3b
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
example of
animal life **27**:634:2b, 663:2b
conservation **13**:58:1a
veld **13**:109:1a
Kruger telegram (S.Af. hist.) **7**:14:1a
history of Salisbury **20**:87:2a
role of Salisbury **10**:357:1b
Krugersdorp (S.Af.) **7**:14:1a
Kruje (citadel, Alb.)
Albanian history **13**:213:1a
Krum (khan of Bulgars) **7**:14:1b
Bulgaria **15**:357:1a
Byzantine Empire **15**:432:1b
Michael I Rhangabe **8**:91:3a
Krumbacher, Karl (Ger. schol.) **7**:14:1b
Krumgold, Joseph (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:215:2a
Krumm, Charles L. (Am. inv.)
design of teleprinter **11**:616:1a
Krummacher, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. rel. leader)
views on social justice **16**:345:1a
Krummel, Otto (Ger. oceanographer)
classification of oceans and seas **25**:123:1a
Krummholz (forest): *see* elfinwood
krummhorn (mus. instru.): *see* crumhorn
Krumper, Hans (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:102:1a
Krümpersystem (Ger. mil. educ. system)
devised by Scharnhorst **10**:509:1b
Krung Thep (hist. mun., Bangkok, Thai.)
history of Bangkok **14**:591:2b
Krung Thep Mahanakhon, *or* Bangkok Metropolitan City (prov., Thai.) **7**:14:2a
geography of Bangkok **1**:866:3a; **14**:589:1a
Krupa, Gene (Am. mus.) **7**:14:2a
association with Goodman jazz quartet **5**:363:3a; **24**:645:1a
Krupp, Alfred, *or* The Cannon King, *or* Der Kanonenkönig (Ger. indus.) **7**:14:2b
contribution to artillery **29**:547:2b
Krupp GmbH (Ger. co.) **7**:14:3b
development of armour plate **29**:595:2b
direction of Krupp **7**:14:2b
production of Big Bertha **2**:206:1a
Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Alfried, *or* Alfried von Bohlen und Halbach (Ger. indus.) **7**:15:1b
Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav, *or* Gustav von Bohlen und Halbach (Ger. dipl. and indus.) **7**:15:2a
Nürnberg trials **8**:834:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Krupp Works (Ger. co.): *see* Krupp GmbH
Krupskaya, Nadezhda Konstantinovna (Sov. pol.) **7**:15:3a
contribution to Soviet education **9**:681:3b; **18**:68:1a
presentation of Lenin's Testament **7**:267:1a
relationship with Lenin **22**:948:1a
krupuk (food)
Indonesian cuisine **19**:696:1a
Kruseman, Jan Adam (Du. paint.)
portrait of
William I *illus.* **12**:674
William II *illus.* **12**:674
Krusenstern, Adam Johann, *or* Adam Johann Krusenshtern (Russ. expl.) **7**:15:3b
exploration of
Indian Ocean **25**:196:1a
Marshall Islands **25**:292:2b
Krusenstjerna, Agnes von (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2a
Kruskal-Shafranov limit (phys.)
calculations for plasma state **23**:706:1b
Krusne hory, *or* Krusne Mountains (mt. range, E.Ger.-Czech.): *see* Ore Mountains
Kruspe, Fritz (Ger. horn maker)
development of Waldhorn **4**:975:2b
Krüss, James (Ger. poet)
contribution to children's literature **23**:216:2b
Krustev, Krusto (Bulg. crit.)
contribution to Bulgarian literature **2**:621:3b
Krutch, Joseph Wood (Am. writ.)
contribution to biographical writing **23**:196:2a
Kruyt, Albertus Christiaan (Du. anthro.)
concept of soul-stuff **24**:726:1b
"Krvave sonety" (work by Hviezdoslav)
discussed in biography **6**:182:2a
Krylov, Ivan Andreyevich (Russ. au.) **7**:16:1a
contribution to
Russian literature **26**:1020:1b
short story **23**:151:2a
Krylov-Bogolyubov method (math.)
use in solving differential equations **13**:489:1b
Krym (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Crimea
Krymsky Poluostrov, *or* Krymskii Poluostrov, *or* Krymskij Poluostrov (penin., U.S.S.R.): *see* Crimean Peninsula
Krypteia (Spartan police)
control of helots **5**:819:1b
Krypton (fictional planet)
Superman **11**:400:2b
krypton, *or* Kr (chem. element) **7**:16:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1005:1b, *table*
periodic table *illus.* **15**:952
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **1**:678
isotopic composition *table* **14**:354
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Kryptopterus bicirrhus (fish): *see* glass catfish
Kryukovo (suburb, Kremenchug, U.S.S.R.)
Kremenchug's industries **7**:3:3b
"Krzak dzikiej rozy" (work by Kasprowicz)
discussed in biography **6**:757:1b
ksar (arch.)
I-n-Salah **6**:210:2a, *illus.*
Maghrib **24**:902:2a
Ksar 'Akil (archae. site, Leb.)
fossils **14**:222:2b *passim to* 226:2a
Ksar el-Boukhari, *or* Boghari (Alg.) **7**:16:2b
Ksar el-Kebir, *or* Alcazarquivir, *or* al-Qasr al-Kabir (Mor.) **7**:16:2b
Ksar es-Souk (Mor.): *see* Rachidia, er-
Ksar ibn Senar (Alg.): *see* Aïn Temouchent
Ksatriya (Hindu caste system): *see* Kshatriya
KSC (pol. party, Czech.): *see* Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
Kschessinska, Mathilde, *or* Mathilda Maria Feliksovna Kshesinskaya, *or* Mathilde Kshessinska (Russ. ballerina) **7**:16:3a
association with Nijinsky **8**:708:2b
Ksemaraja (Indian au.)
"Siva-sutra-vimarsini" **21**:199:1b
Ksetra (Hindu sacred grounds)
South Asian cultures **14**:192:1a
Kshatrapa Satrap (Indian dynasty): *see* Saka Satrap
Kshatriya, *or* Kshattriya, *or* Ksatriya, *or* Rajanya (Hindu caste system) **7**:16:3a
major ref. in India **21**:33:1b *passim to* 49:2a
education **18**:3:2b
Hinduism **20**:552:2b
mythology **27**:350:1b
priests **26**:1029:1b
Smarta sect **10**:888:3b
history **2**:930:3b
Indian society
Koch **6**:925:3b
Rajput **9**:911:1b
Mahavira **7**:696:2b
social mobility **14**:192:2b
varna classification **12**:273:2b
Vedic creation hymn **27**:740:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Kshesinskaya, Mathilda Maria Feliksovna, *or* Kshessinska, Mathilde (Russ. ballerina): *see* Kschessinska, Mathilde
"Ksiegi narodu polskiego i pielgrzymstwa polskiego" (work by Mickiewicz)
discussed in biography **8**:100:3b
Ksitigarbha (Buddhism) **7**:16:3b
Buddhist mythology **15**:304:1b
KSSU group (internat. airline org.)
aircraft procurement and maintenance **11**:449:1b
"Kstaromu tovarishchy" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography **5**:895:2b
K.T. (Br. peerage): *see* Thistle, The Most Ancient and Most Noble Order of the
Ktesibios of Alexandria (Gr. phys. and inv.): *see* Ctesibius of Alexandria
"Kto vinovat?" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography **5**:895:1a
KTPI (pol. party, Sur.): *see* Indonesian Peasants' Party
Ku (Poly. deity)
Hawaiian religion **5**:760:1b
Ku (chem. element): *see* rutherfordium
ku, *or* gu (Chin. wine vessel) **7**:17:1a
description **17**:627:2a, *illus.*
use in religious ceremonies **17**:99:2b

K'u-ch'e, *or* Kucha, *or* Kuqa (China) 7:17:1b
Ku Chin T'ai (pavilion, Han-yang, China)
cultural life of Wu-han 12:777:3a
"Ku-chin t'u-shu chi-ch'eng" (Chin. encycl.)
Chinese encyclopaedias 18:276:1b
K'ang-hsi 6:715:3b
K'u-erh-kan Pass (mt. pass, China)
geography of Sinkiang 16:214:1b
ku fa yung pi (Chin. aesthetics)
Chinese painting 17:636:1b
Ku Hsien-ch'eng (Chin. offi.)
founder of Tung-lin 12:40:2a
"Ku-hua p'in-lu" (work by Hsieh Ho)
discussed in biography 6:100:1b
theory of Chinese art 17:636:1b
Ku Hung-chung (Chin. paint.)
depiction of court life 17:640:2b
Ku K'ai-chih, *or* Gu Kaizhi (Chin. paint.) 7:17:2b
Chinese painting 17:635:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 636
historical role in Nanking 24:736:1a
theme of Taoism 28:406:1a
Ku Klux Klan (terrorist org., U.S.) 7:17:3a
anti-Catholicism in South Dakota 29:390:2a
history of the U.S. 9:979:1a; 29:239:1a, 254:2b
opposition to Union leagues 12:133:2b
role of Forrest 4:886:1b
use of terrorism 11:651:1a
Ku Klux Klan Acts (1870–75, U.S.): *see* Force Acts
K'u-k'u-shih-li, *or* K'o-k'o-hsi-li, *or* Hoh Xil Shan (mts., As.)
location *map* 16:41
topography of Kunlun Mountains 14:242:2a
Ku-kung Po-wu Yüan (museum, Peking, China): *see* Palace Museum
Ku-ling (China)
Kiangsi province 16:192:2b
Ku-pei (mt. pass, China)
Peking 25:462:1a
ku-shih, *or* ancient-style poem (Chin. lit. genre)
Chinese literature 16:234:1a
ku-wen (Chin. lit. genre)
contribution of Mei Yao-ch'en 7:1016:3b
role in
Chinese literature 16:232:1a
passim to 237:1b
T'ang dynasty arts 16:94:2a
see also wen-yen
ku-wen, *or* guwen, *or* chin-wen (Chin. script) 7:18:1b, *illus.*
development of Chinese calligraphy 2:749:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
K'u-yang-i (China): *see* Chen-chiang
Ku Yen-wu, *or* Gu Yanwu (Chin. philos.) 7:18:2b
contribution to Confucianism 16:661:1a
ku yüeh hsüan ware (Chin. pottery): *see* ancient moon pavilion ware
kuala, *or* kua (rel. sanctuary)
Finno-Ugric religion 18:777:2b
Kuala Belait (Brun.) 7:18:3a
settlement patterns 17:731:2a
Kuala Kangsar (Mal.) 7:18:3a
Kuala Kelawang, *or* Jelebu (Mal.)
rainfall level 27:817:2b
Kuala Lipis (Mal.) 7:18:3a
Kuala Lumpur (Mal.) 7:18:3b
development by Yap Ah Loy 12:821:1a
urban characteristics 27:818:2a
Kuala Terengganu, *or* Kuala Trengganu (Mal.) 7:19:2a
kuan, *or* guan (mus. instru.)
East Asian music 17:697:2a
Kuan-chung (reg., China)
Shensi 16:224:2b
Kuan-chung (China): *see* T'ung-kuan
Kuan Han-ch'ing, *or* Guan Hanqing (Chin. dram.) 7:19:2a
Chinese literature 16:236:2a
Kuan-hsiu, *or* Guanxiu (Chin. paint.) 7:19:2b
practice of Zen painting 17:639:1b
kuan-hua (lang.): *see* Mandarin language
Kuan Kung (Chin. deity): *see* Kuan Ti
Kuan-nei (China): *see* T'ung-kuan
Kuan P'ing (Chin. myth. character)
association with Kuan Ti *illus.* 7:19
Kuan Shan (mts., China): *see* Lung Shan
Kuan Shan (mt., Tai.)
T'ai-tung 11:504:2a
Kuan Tao-sheng (Chin. paint.)
relationship to Chao Meng-fu 3:91:3b
Kuan Ti, *or* Guan Di, *or* Kuan Yü, *or* Kuan Kung, *or* Wu Ti (Chin. deity) 7:19:3a
Kuan-ti, Mount, *or* Kuan-ti Shan (mt., China)
geography of Shansi 16:166:2a
Kuan-t'ing Reservoir (artificial l., China)
water source for Peking 25:469:1a
Kuan ware, *or* Guan ware (pottery) 7:20:1a
Chinese pottery 17:645:2b
pottery ware 17:128:1a
Kuan-wu liang-shou ching (Buddhist text): *see* Amitayur-dhyana-sutra
Kuan-yin (boddhisattva): *see* Avalokitesvara
Kuan Yü (Chin. deity): *see* Kuan Ti
kuang, *or* guang (Chin. bronze) 7:20:1a
type of wine vessel 17:627:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kuang-hsi Chuang-Tsu Tzu-Chih-Ch'ü (autonomous reg., China): *see* Kwangsi
Kuang-hsü, *or* Ching Ti, *or* Guangxu, *or* Te Tsung, *or* Tsai-t'ien (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) 7:20:1b
enactment of K'ang Yu-wei's reform program 6:717:1a
opposed by Tz'u-hsi 12:95:3b
reform of education 18:70:1a
role in Chinese history 16:129:1b
Kuang-hua, *or* Lao-ho-k'ou, *or* Guanghua, *or* Laohekou (China) 7:20:2b
"K'uang-jen jih-chi" (short story by Chou Shu-jen)
Chinese literature 16:238:2a
Kuang-ling (China): *see* Yang-chou
Kuang-nan Hsi-lu (autonomous reg., China): *see* Kwangsi
Kuang-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty)
role in Chinese history 16:102:1b, 103:1b
Kuang-tung (prov., China): *see* Kwangtung
K'uang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Pan
Kuang-wu Ti, *or* Guang Wu Di, *or* Liu Hsiu, *or* Shih Tsu (emp. of Han dynasty) 7:20:3a
emperor *list* 3:223
role in Chinese history 16:75:1b, 77:2a
"Kuang-yün" (Chin. dict.)
Chinese characters 22:729:2b
Kuangchou (China): *see* Canton
Kuantan (Mal.) 7:20:3b
Kuanua language: *see* Tolai language
Kuanza River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwanza River
Ku'ar (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Asalluhe 1:613:1a
Kuba, *or* Bakuba (people) 7:20:3b
arts 13:170:1b, 174:1b, *illus.* 171; 15:678:2a
distribution 15:642:2b, *map* 643
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kuba, Kingdom of (Af. hist.) 7:21:1a
see also Kuba
Kuba carpet 7:21:1a
production in Caucasus 17:78:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Dragon rug
Kubaba (Anatolian deity) 7:21:2a
status in Anatolian religions 24:93:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Great Mother of the Gods
Kubachi ware (Pers. pottery)
description 17:111:1a
Kuban (riv., U.S.S.R.) 7:21:2a
Caucasus Mountains 28:1064:1b
Soviet Union 28:943:2a
Kubango River (riv., Af.): *see* Okavango River
Kubelik, Rafael Jeronym (Swiss conductor) 7:21:2a
Kubelsky, Benjamin (Am. comedian): *see* Benny, Jack
Kubera, *or* Vaisravana, *or* To-wen, *or* Bishamon, *or* Rnam-thos-sras, *or* Jambhala (Buddhist and Hindu myth.) 7:21:2b
role as
dharmapala 4:56:3b
lokapala 7:452:2b
yaksha 12:806:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Bishamon
Kubergandian Stage (rock unit, As.)
stages of Permian System *table* 19:866
Kubica, George, Jr. (U.S. phot.)
Cape Cod Canal *illus.* 2:824
Kubitshek de Oliveira, Juscelino (pres. of Braz.) 7:21:3a
association with Niemeyer 8:698:2b
role in Brazilian history 15:208:2a
"Kubla Khan" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography 3:447:2b
dream inspiration 27:306:1a
English literature 18:452:1b
Kublai Khan, *or* Khubilai Khan, *or* Kubla Khan (emp. of Yüan dynasty) 7:21:3b
association with
Hōjō family 5:976:2b
Hōjō Tokimune 5:977:1b
Kaidu 6:685:1b
Kertanagara 6:816:3b
Polo 9:572:1b
establishment of Yüan dynasty 12:866:3a
influence on
European overseas exploration 18:730:2a
Southeast Asian art 27:869:2b, 871:1a
role in history of
China 16:107:1b
Peking 25:472:2b
Tibet 16:210:2a
Indonesia 17:751:2a
Japan 22:311:1b
Mongol Empire 24:349:2a
Mongol people 8:255:2b
Soviet Union 28:1086:1b
To-lun 11:810:2b
Kübler-Ross, Elisabeth (Am. psychol.)
views on death 11:672:3b; 16:993:2b
Kubna (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Kubovy, Aryeh Leon, *or* Kubowitzki, Aryeh Leon (Isr. law. and dipl.) 7:23:2b
Kubrawiyah (Sufi order)
contribution of al-Hamadani 5:653:2b
role in Islamic mysticism 22:23:2b
Kubrick, Stanley (Am. dir.) 7:23:2b
contribution to motion pictures 24:402:2b
use of satire 23:184:2a
Kubu (people) 7:23:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kuch Bihar (India): *see* Cooch Behar
Kucha (China): *see* K'u-ch'e
Kuchan (Iran): *see* Quchan
Kucharski, A. (art.)
portrait of Louis XVII *illus.* 7:503
Kuchean dialect: *see* Tocharian B dialect
Kuching (Mal.) 7:24:1a
East Malaysia 27:820:2b
kuchipudi (Indian class. dance)
types of Indian dance-drama 27:748:1b
Küchler, Georg von (Ger. mil. of.)
World War II 29:989:1b
Kuchlug (Naiman khan)
Inner Asian history 28:1086:1a
Khwarezm-Shahs 21:893:1b
Mongols 24:348:2b
Kuchuk Kainarji, Treaty of (1774): *see* Kucuk Kaynarca, Treaty of
Kuchum (Sib. ruler)
opposition to Yermak 12:839:3a
Kuchumba language: *see* Amharic language
Kucove (Alb.): *see* Stalin
Küçük, Fazil (Tur. Cyp. leader)
role in Cypriot independence movement 16:900:2a
Kucuk Agri Dagi (mt. peak, Tur.): *see* Little Ararat
Kucuk Bayram: *see* 'Id al-Fitr
Kucuk Kaynarca, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Kuchuk Kainarji (1774) 7:24:1b
Battle of Cesme 3:43:2b
concluded by Abdulhamid I 1:22:1a
history of
Balkan states 14:577:2b
Greece 20:196:2a
Imperial Russia 28:982:2b
Ottoman Empire 22:129:2b
Turkey 28:927:1a
increase of kaziasker's authority 6:777:1a
Russian use of Danube River 18:575:2b
Kudaitcha (Austr. culture)
uses of emu and cassowary feathers 15:13:1b
Kudamatsu (Japan) 7:24:2a
location *map* 22:288
Kuder–Richardson formula (meas. theory)
validation of psychological tests 26:318:2a
Kudirka, Vincas (Lith. patriot) 7:24:2a
contribution to Lithuanian literature 7:401:3b
kudu (mammal) 7:24:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kuduo (Af. rel. object)
description 13:164:2a
Kudur-Mabuk (k. of Larsa)
Mesopotamian history 21:920:1a
kudurru (boundary stone, Mesop.) 7:24:3b
record of religious art 24:85:2b
role in Mesopotamia 21:922:2b
use by Kassites 6:759:1a
"kudyattam" (Malayalam art)
influenced by "Natya-sastra" 28:525:2b
style of Malayalam literature 27:729:1b
Kudymkar (U.S.S.R.) 7:25:1a
kuei, *or* gui (Chin. spirit) 7:25:1a
Asia 14:197:2b
p'o 9:535:2b
shen 10:721:3b
k'uei (myth. creature)
motif in Chinese art 17:627:2a
kuei, *or* gui (Chin. bronze vessel) 7:25:1a
food offering 17:627:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kuei, Prince of (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty): *see* Chu Yu-lang
kuei blade (Chin. jade)
symbolism of ritual jade 17:630:1b
K'uei-chi (Chin. Buddhist monk)
association with Hsüan-tsang 6:104:2b
Kuei Chiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
Kuei-Chou (prov., China): *see* Kweichow
K'uei Hsing, *or* Kui Xing, *or* Chung K'uei (Chin. deity) 7:25:1b
Wen Ti 12:579:1a
Kuei Jiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
kuei kung ware (pottery): *see* ling lung ware
Kuei-lin, *or* Guilin, *or* Kweilin, *or* Lin-kuei, *or* Lin'gui (China) 7:25:3a
karst landscape *illus.* 16:750

Kwangsi province **16**:183:1a, 184:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Kuei-lin (mt. pass, China)
location **8**:497:1b
Kuei-ming hou (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Hao
Kuei River, *or* Kuei Chiang, *or* Gui Jiang, *or* Kuei Jiang, *or* Kwei Kiang (riv., China) **7**:26:1a
Kuei-yang, *or* Guiyang (China) **7**:26:1b
Kweichow **16**:198:1b, 199:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Kuei Yu-kuang (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Ming prose **16**:118:2a
Kuélape (archae. site, Peru)
Andean civilization, *map* **26**:27
Kuenen, A. K. (Ger. theol.)
study of religion **26**:566:1b
Kues (W.Ger.)
location and description **2**:153:3a
Kufah, *or* Kufa (medieval city, Iraq) **7**:26:2a
arts
Arabic grammar **22**:9:1b
architecture
Umayyad mosque **22**:77:1b, *illus.*
Umayyad palace **22**:81:1a
calligraphy **29**:1056:1a
literature **22**:51:1a
history
Abu Muslim's conquest **5**:738:1b
'Alids' support **6**:741:1b; **10**:739:1a
early Islamic period **21**:940:1a
kuffar (Islam): *see* kafir
Kufic script (calligraphy) **7**:26:2b
characteristics and use **1**:509:3a
writing styles for Arabic alphabet **1**:293:3b; **29**:1044:2a, 1056:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kufow (China): *see* Ch'ü-fu
Kufrah, al-, *or* Cufra (oasis, Libya) **7**:26:3a
Kufstein (Aus.) **7**:26:3a
Kuft (Egy.): *see* Qift
Kuga Sorta (Russ. rel.) **7**:26:3b
Kugelberg-Welander disease (path.): *see* hereditary motor neuropathy
Kügelgen, Gerhard von (Ger. paint.)
portrait of Herder *illus.* **5**:868
Kugler, Franz (Ger. hist.)
influence on Burckhardt **2**:640:3b
kugyol (Kor. syllabary)
description **22**:535:1a
Kuh-e nur (diamond): *see* Koh-i-noor
Kuhliidae (fish): *see* aholehole
Kühlmann, Richard von (Ger. foreign minis.) **7**:27:1a
Kuhn, David (lit. crit.)
study of Villon **12**:375:3a
Kühn, Eusebio Francesco (Jesuit missionary): *see* Kino, Eusebio Francisco
Kuhn, Franz Felix Adalbert (Ger. schol.) **7**:27:1b
Kuhn, Richard (Ger. sci.) **7**:27:1b
use of chromatography **13**:562:2a
Kuhn, Roland (Swiss psychiatrist)
development of tricyclic antidepressant drug **23**:968:2a
Kuhn, Thomas S. (Am. philos.)
witchcraft and science **25**:93:2b
Kuhn, Walt (Am. paint.) **7**:27:2a
Kuhn, Loeb & Co. (Am. co.)
contribution by
Kahn **6**:683:1a
Schiff **10**:515:2b
Kuhn-Tucker condition
optimization problems **25**:220:2b
Kuhnau, Johann (Ger. comp.) **7**:27:2b
association with Telemann **11**:612:3a
composition of
Passion music **9**:187:2a
sonatas **24**:588:2a
Kuhne, August (art.)
design on Bohemian glass *illus.* **2**:326
Kui language
characteristics of Dravidian sound system **22**:718:1b
use by Khond tribe **6**:840:3b
Kui Xing (Chin. deity): *see* K'uei Hsing
Kuibyshev (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kuybyshev
Kuibyshev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kuybyshev
Kuibyshev, Valerian (Sov. offi.)
role in history of Soviet Union **28**:1003:1b
Kuinglai (China): *see* Ch'iung-shan
Kuiper, Gerard Peter (Am. astron.) **7**:27:3a
discovery of
Miranda **8**:180:1b
Nereid **8**:604:3a
study of
Mars **27**:556:2a
Neptune **27**:573:1b, 574:1b
Kuiper Airborne Observatory **7**:27:3a
Kuiseb River (riv., Af.)
Namib Desert's drainage **13**:102:2a; *illus.* **17**:1022
physiography of South West Africa/Namibia **27**:962:1b
Kuito, *or* Silva Porto, *or* Bié, *or* Bihé (Ang.) **7**:27:3b
Kuja River (riv., Af.)
Nyanza Province *illus.* **8**:839
Kujavia, *or* Cujavia, *or* Kujawy (reg., Pol.) **7**:27:3b
medieval capital at Inowroclaw **6**:328:1a
kujawiak (dance)
mazurka **7**:982:3b
Kujawy (reg., Pol.): *see* Kujavia
Kujbysev (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kuybyshev
Kujbysev (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kuybyshev
"Kuji ka," *or* "Yong singun ka" (Kor. song)
history of Korean literature **22**:536:2a
kujishi (Japanese law)
comparison to Western law **6**:501:2b
Kujō Yoritsune (Japanese nobleman)
role in history of Japan **22**:310:2b
Kujula Kadphises (Yüeh-chih chief)
conquest of northern India **21**:39:1b
Kuka (people)
population of Chad **29**:837:2b
Kuka (Sikh sect): *see* Namdhari
Kūkai, *or* Kōbō Daishi (Japanese Buddhist St.) **7**:28:1b
Buddhist-Shintō alliance **15**:310:2b
kana **22**:341:1b
Shingon **10**:743:2a; **15**:294:2a; **22**:308:1a
Taoist study **28**:407:1a
visual arts **17**:673:1b, 674:2b
Kukailimoku (Haw. god)
portrayals
wickerwork *illus.* **25**:119
woodwork *illus.* **25**:108
Kukenaam Falls, *or* Salto Cuquenán (waterfall, S.Am.) **7**:28:2a
height and water discharge *table* **26**:899
Kukhak (univ., Kor.): *see* Songgyun'guan
Kuki (people) **7**:28:2a
population of Manipur State **21**:129:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kukish languages, *or* Kuki-Chin languages
Sino-Tibeton languages **22**:722:1a
Kukkanur (temple site, India)
temple design **27**:768:2b
kukri (weapon)
daggers **3**:846:1b
kukri snake, *or* Oligodon (snake) **7**:28:2b
Kuksu (Calif. Indian rel.)
major ref. in American Indians **13**:329:1b
influence of Wintun culture **12**:710:1b
practice by Pomo people **9**:588:3b
use of animals as guardian spirits **13**:377:2a
Kukulcán (Mayan god)
significance in Meso-American culture **26**:14:2b, 19:2b
Kul (Tur. prince)
Orhon inscriptions **8**:996:2a
kul, *or* kula (fam. unit, India) **7**:28:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Kula (fam. unit, India): *see* Kul
kula (trade) **7**:28:3a
Melanesian exchange systems **25**:263:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
Kula carpet, *or* Kulah carpet, *or* Koula carpet **7**:28:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kula Gulf, Battle of (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
naval tactics **29**:674:1b
World War II **29**:1010:1b
Kulacekarar (Indian k. and poet)
bhakti poetry **27**:728:2a
"Kulacudamani" (Hindu tantra)
Shaktism **20**:542:2b
kulak (Russ. peasant class) **7**:29:1a
oppression by Stalin **28**:195:1b
resistance to Soviet agricultural collectivism **28**:1003:2b
Kulaly (isl., U.S.S.R.)
topography of Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
kulan, *or* chigetia, *or* Equus hemionus hemionus (mammal)
distribution, ecology, and conservation **23**:483:2b
"Kularnava Tantra" (Hindu text)
Shaktism **20**:542:2b, 544:2a
Kulasekhara (dynasty, India)
history of Kerala state **21**:156:1a
Kuldja (China): *see* I-ning
Kuldja, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Kulja (Sino-Russ. relations) **7**:29:1b
significance in Chinese history **16**:124:2b
Kulebaki (U.S.S.R.) **7**:29:2a
Kuleshov, Lev Vladimirovich (Russ. dir.) **7**:29:2a
early experimental work **24**:409:2b
influence on motion pictures **24**:388:2b
Kuleshov effect (film tech.)
theories of Kuleshov **24**:388:2b
Kuliab (city and obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kulyab
Kulik, Leonid Alekseyevich (Sov. sci.)
investigation of Tunguska event **12**:41:2b
Kulikovo, Battle of (Russ. hist.) **7**:29:3a
role of Dmitry II Donskoy **4**:140:2a
Kulin (ruler of Bosnia) **7**:29:3a
influence of Bogomil sect **29**:1098:1a
Kulinism (Hindu caste rules) **7**:29:3b
Kulish, Panteleymon (Ukrainian poet)
Ukrainian literature **12**:112:1a
Kulja, Treaty of (Sino-Russ. relations): *see* Kuldja, Treaty of
Kuljab (city and obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kulyab
Kull, Conrad (art.)
engraving of Baur *illus.* **1**:972
Kull, J. (art.)
portrait of Mohl *illus.* **8**:224
Kullab (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Ninsun **8**:720:1a
Kullamaa prayers
significance in Estonian literature **4**:572:3a
Kullervo (Fin. lit.)
significance as Kalevala epic **6**:691:3a
"Kullervo Symphony" (work by Sibelius)
discussed in biography **10**:776:1b
kulliye (arch.)
Ottoman architecture **22**:95:2b
Kullman, Harry (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **23**:217:2b
Kulm (hist. prov., Ger.): *see* Chelmno
Kulm, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Napoleonic wars **18**:681:1b, *map* 674
Kulmbach (W.Ger.)
importance to Oberfranken **8**:850:3b
location *map* **20**:98
Kulmhof (concentration camp, Pol.): *see* Chelmno
"Kulonos hazassag" (work by Mikszath)
discussed in biography **8**:122:3a
Kulottunga I (Cola ruler)
role in Cola dynasty **3**:441:2b
Külpe, Oswald (Ger. psychol. and philos.) **7**:29:3b
role in history of psychology **26**:326:2b
theories of
introspection **6**:360:1b
thought processes **28**:642:1b
Kulp'o (anc. site, Kor.)
excavation of clay figurines **17**:656:2a
Kul'tala Plain (reg., As.)
physical relief of Kunlun Mountains **14**:242:2a
Kultepe, *or* Kanes, *or* Kanesh, *or* Nesha (archae. site, Tur.) **7**:30:1a
major ref. in Turkey and Anatolia **28**:902:1a
Assyrian Empire *map* **21**:927
record of
Anatolian language **22**:608:2b
Anatolian religions **24**:91:2b
relations with Hattusas **2**:323:3b
"Kultur der Renaissance in Italien, Die" (work by Burckhardt): *see* "Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, The"
Kultur und Wissenschaft der Juden, Verein für (Ger. Jewish org.): *see* Jewish Culture and Science, Society for
"Kulturfilme" (Ger. film series)
documentary films **4**:145:3b
Kulturkampf (Ger. hist.) **7**:30:2a
anticlericalism **1**:451:1b
Bismarck **15**:124:2a, 125:2a
Centre Party **3**:31:3a
education **18**:46:1a
Germany **20**:86:1a
influences
Falk **4**:665:2a
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst **5**:974:2b
Windthorst **12**:702:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:938:2a
Switzerland **28**:369:1a
Kulturkreis (anthro.) **7**:30:2b
concept in anthropology **27**:378:1b
contribution by
Graebner **5**:404:1a
Koppers **6**:955:1a
Schmidt **10**:528:2b
theories on
cultural areas **3**:785:3a
sacrifice **26**:838:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
"Kulturphilosophie" (work by Schweitzer)
discussed in biography **10**:549:3b
Kulu (dist., India)
major ref. in Kulu **7**:30:3b
Kulu, *or* Sultanpur (India) **7**:30:3a
Kulu Valley (val., India)
Himachal Pradesh **21**:113:1b
Kulumbella (brachiopod genus)
Silurian Period range of genera *table* **19**:845
Kulunda Steppe, *or* Kulundinskaya Step (lowland, U.S.S.R.) **7**:30:3b
West Siberian Plain **28**:1023:2b
Kulyab, *or* Kuliab, *or* Kuljab (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:30:3b
Kulyab, *or* Kuliab, *or* Kuljab (U.S.S.R.) **7**:31:1a
kum (Kor. mus. instru.): *see* komunko
Kum Ombu (Egy.): *see* Kawm Umbu
Kum River, *or* Kum-gang (riv., S. Kor.) **7**:31:1a
Kuma (Japanese crime boss): *see* Taoka Kazuo
Kuma (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:1b
Kuma-Manych (depression, U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Caucasus Mountains **28**:1062:2b
Kumagaya (Japan) **7**:31:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kumamoto (preft., Japan) **7**:31:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kumamoto (Japan)
major ref. in Kumamoto **7**:31:2a
location *map* **22**:288
Kumanovo (Yugos.) **7**:31:2a

location *map* **29:**1089
Kumans (Euro-Asian people): *see* Kipchak
Kumara (Hindu deity): *see* Skanda
Kumara Gupta (k. of Gupta dynasty)
invasion of Huns **21:**43:2a
Kumara Karttikeya (Hindu deity)
folk mythology **20:**549:1a
Kumarajiva (Buddhist schol.) **7:**31:2a
account of Nagarjuna's life **8:**481:1b
role in Mahayana Buddhism **15:**285:1b
Kumarapala (Caulukyan k.)
consolidation of Caulukyan kingdom **21:**47:1b
"Kumarasambhava," *or* "Birth of the War God" (poem by Kalidasa)
discussed in biography **6:**693:2a
Sanskrit literature **27:**724:2b
Kumarbi (anc. Hurrian god)
association with Teshub **11:**654:2b
role in Anatolian religious literature **24:**93:2a
Kumarhata (India): *see* Halisahar
Kumarila, *or* Kumarilla-Bhatta (Indian philos.) **7:**31:2b
advocacy of Mimamsa **8:**144:3b
contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**183:1a, 191:2b
opposition to Buddhists **20:**525:1a
Kumashiro Shūkō (Japanese art.)
influence of Shen Ch'üan **17:**688:1b
Kumasi, *or* Coomassie (Ghana) **7:**31:3a
Asante empire **29:**816:2a, *map* 794
migration in Africa **13:**60:1a
palace of Asantehene **13:**159:2b
Kumauemon (Japanese art.): *see* Utagawa Toyokuni
Kumaun Himalayas (mts., India) **7:**31:3b
Kumazawa Banzan (Japanese philos.) **7:**32:1a
contribution to Confucianism **16:**661:2a
philosophies of Tokugawa period **22:**319:1a
Kumba, *or* Koumba (Camer.) **7:**32:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Kumbakonam (India) **7:**32:1b
Kumbha Mela, *or* Kumbh Mela (Hindu festival) **7:**32:2a
Kumbhkaran Lungur (mt., Nepal-India): *see* Kanchenjunga
Kumbi, *or* Koumbi Saleh (anc. city, Mali) **7:**32:2b
architecture **13:**161:1b
Ghana empire **5:**232:2b; **29:**798:2a, 807:1a
Kumbi Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara **10:**480:2a
Kume Masao (Japanese au.) **7:**32:2b
Kumgang-san (mt., N.Kor.)
physical relief of North Korea **22:**528:2b
Kumi (S.Kor.) **7:**32:3a
kumi (soc. unit, Japan)
traditional village life **26:**868:2b
Kumilla (Bangla.): *see* Comilla
kumiss (bev.): *see* koumiss
kumite (martial arts)
sporting karate **6:**740:1b
Kummanni, *or* Comana Cappadociae (anc. city, Tur.)
cult centre of Hebat **5:**789:3a
Kummer, Ernst Eduard (Ger. math.) **7:**32:3a
number theory **23:**626:2b; **25:**29:2a
ring theory **13:**291:2b
Kumo (Nig.) **7:**32:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Kumonjo (Japanese govt.): *see* Public Papers, Board of
kumquat, *or* Fortunella (bot.) **7:**32:3b
description **10:**261:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kumrahar (archae. site, Patna, India)
Indian architecture **27:**761:2b
Kumran (reg., Middle E.): *see* Qumran
Kumuhi (anc. reg.): *see* Commagene
Kumyk language
Turkic languages **12:**59:3a
kumys, *or* kumyss (bev.): *see* koumiss
Kun (people): *see* Cuman
kun (ling.) **7:**33:1b
Japanese writing systems **29:**1031:2a
Kun (myth.)
relationship to Ta Yü **11:**479:2a
Kun, Béla (Hung. Communist leader) **7:**33:1b
opposition by
Bethlen **2:**175:3a
Horthy **6:**75:2a
role in Hungarian history **20:**708:1b; **21:**754:2b
K'un-a-li-k'o Ho Basin (riv. basin, As.): *see* Sarydzhaz River Basin
k'un ch'ü, *or* Kun school (Chin. mus.)
development during Ming dynasty **8:**156:1b; **16:**119:1a; **16:**237:1b
use in
Chinese opera **17:**697:2a
East Asian dance and theatre **17:**716:2b
Kun Laszlo (k. of Hung.): *see* Ladislas IV
Kun-Lun Shan, *or* K'un-Lun Shan (mts., As.): *see* Kunlun Mountains
K'un-ming, *or* Kunming (China) **7:**33:2a
location *map* **16:**40
Yunnan province **16:**204:2a
K'un-ming Ch'ih (l., China): *see* Tien Lake
Kun school (Chin. mus.): *see* k'un ch'ü
K'un-ts'an, *or* Shih-ch'i (Chin. paint.)
landscape painting **17:**653:1b
Kunama language
classification **22:**773:1b
Kunanbayev, Abay Ibragim (Kazakh writ.)
Kazakh literature **6:**775:2b; **28:**1092:2a
Kunbi Marathas (Indian people)
ethnic groups in Maharashtra **21:**146:1b
Kuncan Nampiyar (Indian poet)
contribution to Malayalam folk poetry **27:**730:1b
Kuncewiczowa, Maria, *or* Maria Szczepanska (Pol. au.) **7:**33:3b
Kunchev, Vasil Ivanov (Bulg. rev.): *see* Levski, Vasil
"Kundaikan sōchōki" (Japanese book)
significance in Muromachi period arts **17:**681:2a
Kundakunda (Indian philos.)
contribution to
Jaina literature **22:**279:2a
Jaina logic **21:**199:1b
kundalini (Yoga concept) **7:**34:1a
Tantric Hinduism **11:**548:1a
see also sakti
Kundara (India)
location near Quilon **9:**859:3a
Kundelungu (mt., Af.)
Zaire's landscape **15:**673:1a
Kundera, Milan (Czech. writ.) **7:**34:1b
Czech literature **16:**904:1a
Kundiawa (Pap.N.G.) **7:**34:2a
kundika (filter)
Buddhist monk initiation ceremony **26:**873:2b
Kundt, August Adolph Eduard Eberhard (Ger. phys.) **7:**34:2b
study of pyroelectricity **9:**825:3b
Kundt, Hans von (Ger. gen.)
role in Chaco War **3:**50:2a
Kundulun Khan (Manchurian chieftain): *see* Nurhachi
Kuneitra, el- (governorate, Syr.): *see* Qunaytirah, al-
Kuneitra, el- (Syr.): *see* Qunaytirah, al-
Kunene, Raymond Mazisi (S.Af. au.) **7:**34:2b
Kunene River (riv., Ang.) **7:**34:3a
formation of Etosha Pan **4:**585:2b
physiography of
Angola **27:**935:1b
South West Africa/Namibia **27:**962:1b
Kunersdorf, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Diplomatic Revolution **18:**660:1b
Frederick II the Great **10:**666:3b; **19:**561:2b; **20:**71:2b
Kuneticka hora (hill, Czech.)
location in Pardubice **9:**148:3a
! Kung (San people)
architecture **13:**158:1b
birth control **15:**113:1b
fictive kinship **19:**73:1a
religion **10:**384:1a
tone system **13:**150:2b
K'ung, H. H., *or* K'ung Hsiang-hsi (Chin. businessman and states.) **7:**35:1a
Küng, Hans (Swiss theol.) **7:**34:3b
kung-an (Zen Buddhism): *see* kōan
Kung-an school (Chin. lit. school)
role in Chinese literature **16:**237:1a
K'ung Chi (Chin. philos.): *see* Tzu Ssu
Kung-chia (Chin. emp.)
emperor *list* **3:**222
kung ch'ih (mus.)
Chinese music **17:**699:1a
Kung-chin hui (Chin. pol. org.): *see* Progressive Society
Kung Ch'in-wang, *or* Gong Gong, *or* Gong Qinwang, *or* I-Hsin, *or* Kung Kung (Chin. offi.) **7:**35:1b
association with Tz'u-hsi **12:**95:3a
role in Chinese history **16:**124:2a
K'ung Ch'iu (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
K'ung-ch'üeh River, *or* Konqi River (riv., China)
location *map* **16:**41
Tibet **16:**206:2b
"K'ung-chüeh tung-nan fei" (Chin. folk ballad)
role in Chinese literature **16:**233:1b
K'ung family (Chin. fam.)
role in Ch'ü-fu **3:**293:1b
kung fu, *or* gongfu (martial art) **7:**35:2a
K'ung-fu-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
K'ung Hsiang-hsi (Chin. states.): *see* K'ung, H. H.
Kung Hsien, *or* Gong Xian (Chin. paint.) **7:**35:2a
kung-hung (Chin. guild): *see* cohong
Kung-k'a Shan (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Kung-ko-erh, *or* Kongur Shan (mts., As.)
location *map* **16:**41
western Kunlun Mountains **14:**242:1a
Kung Kung (Chin. offi.): *see* Kung Ch'in-wang
Kung-min-hui (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
kung-pi, *or* gongbi (Chin. paint.) **7:**35:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Kung Salomo och Morolf" (work by Levertin)
discussed in biography **7:**307:1a
Kung Shui (riv., China)
Kan River **6:**709:1b
kung-so (Chin. hist.)
role in Ch'ing society **16:**122:2b
Kung-sun Hung, *or* Gongsun Hong (Chin. schol.) **7:**35:2b
contribution to Confucianism **16:**657:2a
Kung-sun Lung, *or* Gongsun Long (Chin. philos.) **7:**35:3a
"Kung-sun Lung-tzu" (work by Kung-sun lung)
discussed in biography **7:**35:3a
Kung-sun Yang (Chin. states.): *see* Shang Yang
Kung-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Te-wen
Kung-ti (emp. of Sui dynasty)
role in Chinese history **16:**87:2b
K'ung-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
Kung Tzu-chen, *or* Kung Ting-an, *or* Gong Zizhen, *or* Gong Dingan, *or* Se-jen, *or* Erh-yü (Chin. au.) **7:**35:3b
Kung-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi I-hu
Kungaku (Japanese paint.): *see* Shiba Kōkan
Kungey-Alatau Range (mts., U.S.S.R.)
Lake Issyk-Kul region **6:**426:1a
Kungur (U.S.S.R.) **7:**36:1a
Kungurian Stage (paleon.) **7:**36:1a
deposits in Uralian Geosyncline **12:**194:3b
divisions of Permian System **19:**866:1b, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
kuni, *or* koku (Japanese pol. unit)
Taika reforms of administrative system **22:**292:1b, 306:2b
Kunie Island (is., N.Cal.): *see* Pins, Île des
Kunik, Ernst Eduard (Ger.-Russ. hist.)
support of Normanist theory **10:**244:2b
Kunikida Doppo, *or* Kunikida Kamekichi (Japanese au.) **7:**36:1a
Kuniyoshi, Yasuo (Am. paint.) **7:**36:1b
Kunjae (Kor. paint.): *see* Ch'oe Kyong
Kunlun Mountains, *or* K'un-Lun Shan, *or* Kun-Lun Shan (mts., As.) **7:**36:2b
major ref. in Asia **14:**241:2b, *maps* 168, 171, 256
geography of China **3:**221:2b
Sinkiang **10:**837:2a; **16:**214:1b
Tibet **16:**206:2a
location *map* **16:**41
Kunming (China): *see* K'un-ming
Kunming Chi (l., China): *see* Tien Lake
Kuno of Münzenberg (Holy Roman Emp. offi.)
Frederick I Barbarossa **4:**952:1b
Kunov (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Devonian stages of the world *table* **19:**852
Kunovat (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Ob River **14:**289:2a
Kunsan (S.Kor.) **7:**36:3a
Kunst, Jaap (Du. musicologist) **7:**36:3a
"kunst der poëzij, De" (poem by Bilderdijk)
discussed in biography **2:**212:1a
"Kunst en Maatschappij" (book by Roos)
discussion of Morris' essays **26:**99:1b
"Kunst und die Revolution, Die" (work by Wagner): *see* "Art and Revolution"
Kunst und Gewerbe, Museum für (museum, Hamburg, W.Ger.): *see* Art and Crafts, Museum of
Kunstgewerbeschule (art school, Vienna, Aus.)
career of Kokoschka **6:**935:3b
Kunsthalle (museum, Hamburg, W.Ger.)
German Romantic school collection **20:**473:2b
Kunsthaus Zurich (museum, Zurich, Switz.) **7:**36:3b
Kunsthistorisches Museum (museum, Vienna, Aus.) **7:**36:3b
cultural life of Vienna **29:**496:1b
Kunstkammer, *or* Rüstkammer (museum)
type of museum **24:**480:1a
"Künstler, Der" (work by Rank)
discussed in biography **9:**937:2a
Künstlerroman (lit. genre) **7:**37:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Kunstmuseum-Öffentliche Kunstsammlung Basel (museum, Basel, Switz.) **7:**37:1a
"Kunstwerk der Zukunft, Das" (prose work by Wagner): *see* "Art Work of the Future, The"
"Kunstwerk im Zeitalter seiner technischen Reproduzierbarkeit" (work by Benjamin): *see* "Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction, The"
Kunta (people)
Islamic revolution in western Africa **22:**128:1b; **29:**817:2a
Kuntaur (Gam.) **7:**37:1b
kunten mark (Japanese writing)
characteristics **29:**1052:2a
kuntros (commentary)
approach used by Rashi **9:**946:2a
Kuntze, Johanna (Ger. dancer and choreographer): *see* Holm,

Hanya
Kununurra (W.Austr., Austr.)
establishment **6**:865:1a; **8**:985:3a
stilt houses *illus.* **6**:864
Kununurra Diversion Dam, *or* Ord River Diversion Dam (dam, W.Austr., Austr.)
uses **6**:865:1a; **8**:985:3a, *illus.*
Kunya-Urgench (U.S.S.R.)
site of ancient Urgench **12**:205:1a
Kuo, Hsiao-lan (Chin.-Am. meteorol.)
study of upper-air circulation **16**:466:1a
Kuo Hsi, *or* Guo Xi (Chin. paint.) **7**:37:1b
style of painting **17**:643:1b
Kuo Hsiang, *or* Guo Xiang (Chin. philos.) **7**:37:2b
criticism of creation myths **17**:372:1a
Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove **10**:665:3b
study of Taoism **28**:401:1b
Kuo K'ai-chen (Chin. schol.): *see* Guo Moruo
Kuo-min Tang (Chin. pol. party): *see* Nationalist Party
Kuo Mo-jo (Chin. schol.): *see* Guo Moruo
Kuo Shou-ching (Chin. sci.)
contribution to Yüan dynasty **16**:109:1a, 111:1b
Kuo Sung-tao, *or* Guo Songdao (Chin. dipl.) **7**:37:3a
role in Ch'ing dynasty **16**:127:2b
Kuo T'ai-ch'i, *or* Quo Tai-chi (Chin. dipl.) **7**:37:3b
Kuo-tzu chien (coll., Nanking, China)
significance in Nanking **24**:736:1b
Kuo Tzu-i, *or* Guo Ziyi (Chin. gen.) **7**:38:1a
Kuo Tzuhsing (Chin. rebel leader)
association with Hung-wu **6**:152:3b
Kuo yu (lang.): *see* Modern Standard Chinese language
Kuomintang (Chin. pol. party): *see* Nationalist Party
Kuopio (prov., Fin.)
major ref. in Kuopio **7**:38:1b
location *map* **19**:171
Kuopio (Fin.) **7**:38:1b
location *map* **19**:171
Kuosa-Aleksandriskis, Jonas (Lith. poet): *see* Aistis, Jonas
Kupala, Yanka (Belorussian poet)
Belorussian literature **28**:1032:2a
Kupang, *or* Koepang (Indon.) **7**:38:2a
Timor **11**:782:3a
Kupfernickel (min.): *see* niccolite
Kupferschiefer (copper deposits, Ger.)
bituminous shale **2**:258:2b
ore deposits **21**:337:2a
Permian rocks **19**:866:1a
Kupffer cell (anat.) **7**:38:2b
digestive system **17**:284:1a
liver functions **7**:410:3a
sinusoid lining **10**:841:2a
Kupka, Frantisek, *or* Frank Kupka, *or* François Kupka (Czech. art.) **7**:38:2b
modern art **25**:372:1a
Orphism **8**:1012:3b, *illus.*
Kupka, Karel (anthro.)
study of Australian Aboriginal art **25**:121:2a
Kupot Holim (Isr. insurance fund)
importance in Israel **6**:423:1b
Küpper, Christian Emil Marie (Du. art.): *see* Doesburg, Theo van
Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. au.) **7**:38:3a
Russian literature **26**:1021:2a
Kuqa (China): *see* K'u-ch'e
Kura-Araks Lowland, *or* Kura-Araksinskaya Nizmennost (physical reg., U.S.S.R.)
Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28**:1072:2b
Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1063:1b
Kura River, *or* Kurucay River, *or* Mtkvari River (riv., As.) **7**:39:1a
Azerbaijan S.S.R. **28**:1072:2b
Caspian Sea **14**:257:1b, *map*
Caucasus Mountains **28**:1064:1b
Soviet Union **28**:943:2a
Kurahashi Kumakichi (Japanese art.): *see* Utagawa Toyokuni
"Kurai e" (work by Noma)
discussed in biography **8**:753:1a
kurairechi (govt. lands)
history of Japan **22**:317:1a
Kuraish (people): *see* Quraysh
Kurakin, A. B., Prince (Russ. states.)
association with Speransky **11**:88:2a
Kurakin, Boris Ivanovich, Knyaz (Russ. dipl.) **7**:39:1a
kuramai (stipend)
use in bakuhan system **22**:317:2b
Kuranko (people)
distribution in Sierra Leone **29**:906:1b
Kurash (kings of Pers.): *see under* Cyrus
Kurashiki (Japan) **7**:39:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kurath, Hans (Am. ling.) **7**:39:2a
investigation of dialects **23**:71:1a
Kuratowski graph (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16**:617:2b
Kuratowski's lemma (math.)
combinatorial analysis **16**:617:2b
topological space **11**:848:3b
Kuratsukuri Tori (Japanese sculp.) **7**:39:2b
style of sculpture **17**:668:2a, 669:1b, *illus.*
Kuratsukuribe Tasuna (Japanese sculp.)
Japanese Buddhist sculpture **17**:668:2a
kuravanci (dance-drama)
example of Indian dance **27**:751:1b
Kurayoshi (Japan) **7**:39:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Kurayoshi-kasuri (cloth)
product of Kurayoshi **7**:39:3a
Kurban Bayram: *see* 'Id al-Adha
Kurbsky, Andrey Mikhaylovich, Knyaz (Russ. mil. comdr.) **7**:39:3a
Ivan IV the Terrible **6**:439:2b
Russian literature **26**:1018:2b
Kurchatov, Igor Vasilyevich (Sov. phys.) **7**:39:3b
nuclear weapons **29**:577:2a, 579:2a
kurchatovium (chem. element): *see* rutherfordium
Kurd (people) **7**:40:1a
distribution
as-Sulaymaniyah **11**:365:1b
Asia **14**:207:2a
Iraq **21**:903:1a
Kordestan **6**:957:1b
Kurdistan **7**:41:1b
Syria **28**:377:1b
Tigris-Euphrates Rivers **14**:264:1a
Turkey **28**:895:1b
dream beliefs **27**:305:2a
history
Kassem opposition **6**:758:3a
leadership of
Badr Khani Jaladat **1**:787:2a
Barzani **1**:930:1a
role in
Armenian massacres **1**:568:1b
Iran **21**:858:1b
Mahabad **7**:692:3b
Ottoman Empire **28**:933:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kurd, Muhammad 'Ali (Syr. schol.)
contribution to Islamic literature **22**:61:1b
Kurdestan (reg., As.): *see* Kurdistan
Kurdish Democratic Party (Iraqi pol. party)
role in Iraq **21**:903:1a
Kurdish herding dog
ancient breed in Iraq **25**:527:2b
Kurdish language **7**:40:3b
dialects of Kurds **7**:40:1b
distribution of modern Iranian languages **22**:625:1a, 626:1a
Islamic literature **22**:47:2a
Southwest Asian cultures **14**:207:2a
spoken in Syria **28**:377:2a
Kurdish National League, *or* Khoybun (pol. group)
role of Badr Khani Jaladat **1**:787:2b
Kurdish rug **7**:40:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kurdistan (prov., Iran): *see* Kordestan
Kurdistan, *or* Kordestan, *or* Kurdestan (reg., As.) **7**:41:1b
Kurdufan (hist. reg., Sud.): *see* Kordofan
Kurdzhali, *or* Kurdzali, *or* Kardzhali (Bulg.) **7**:41:2b
location *map* **15**:352
Kure (Japan) **7**:41:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Kürenberger, Der, *or* Der von Kürenberg (Aus. minnesinger) **7**:41:3a
performance of love ballads **8**:167:2a
Kuressaare Stage (rock unit, U.S.S.R.)
Silurian Period stratigraphic *table* **19**:843
Kureyka (riv., U.S.S.R.)
physiography of Yanisey River **14**:291:1a
Kurfürst (Ger. prince): *see* elector
Kurfürstenhumpen (glass)
glassware **17**:205:2b
Humpen glass **6**:146:1a
Kurgan (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:41:3b
Kurgan, *or* Tsaryovo Gorodishche (U.S.S.R.) **7**:41:3b
Kurgan culture (prehistoric As. culture) **7**:42:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:606:1a
burial practices **18**:783:2b
history of
Balkans **14**:573:1a
Greece **20**:189:2b
Proto-Indo-European language **18**:763:1b
Steppe cultures **28**:242:2a
migration to Aegean region **20**:209:1a
Kurgan-Tyube, *or* Kurgan-Tiube (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:42:1a
Kurgan-Tyube, *or* Kurgan-Tiube (U.S.S.R.) **7**:42:1a
Kurhessen (Ger. landgraviate): *see* Hesse-Kassel
Kuri (people)
distribution in Chad **13**:110:1b; **29**:837:2a
Kuri language: *see* Lezgi language
Kuria Muria (is., Oman): *see* Khuriya Muriya
Kuribayashi Tadamichi (Japanese gen.)
role in World War II **29**:1021:2a
Kuricali Kocu Mustafa Bey (Ottoman states.): *see* Koçu Bey
Kurigalzu I (Kassite k.)
possible founding of Dur-Kurigalzu **4**:285:1b; **21**:922:2a
Kurigalzu II (Kassite k.)
possible founding of Dur-Kurigalzu **4**:285:1b
Kuril Current (current, Pac.O.): *see* Oya Current
Kuril Islands, *or* Kurilskiye Ostrova, *or* Chishima-Retto (isls., U.S.S.R.) **7**:42:1b
control by Japan **28**:995:1a
physiography **28**:1018:2a
Sea of Okhotsk **8**:899:3b
volcanic areas of U.S.S.R. **16**:720:2a; **28**:942:2b
relationship to East Asia **14**:171:1a
Kuril-Kamchatka (is. arc, As.)
volcanic ranges in Asia **14**:169:2a
Kuril Trench (submarine feature, Pac.O.) **7**:42:2a
Aleutian trench **25**:148:2b
depth **7**:42:1b
landscape of Soviet Far East **28**:952:2a
Pacific Ocean **25**:182:1b, *illus.* 186
kuriltai (Mong. govt.)
chronicle of Giovanni **5**:278:3a
use by Kublai Khan **7**:22:2b
kurinci (lit. genre)
Tamil love poems **27**:727:2a
Kurisches Haff (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Lagoon
Kurita Teiji (Japanese mil. of.)
role in World War II **29**:1018:1b
Kurja (Indian folk song)
tradition of Rajasthan **9**:909:2a; **21**:120:2a
Kurland (hist. reg., Baltic seacoast): *see* Courland
Kurland, Bob (Am. athlete)
contribution to basketball **28**:150:2b
Kurma (Hindu myth.) **7**:42:2b
Vishnu *illus.* **20**:556
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Kürnberger, Ferdinand (Aus. writ.) **7**:42:3a
Kurnool (India) **7**:42:3b
Kuro Current (ocean current)
Pacific North Equatorial Current **4**:532:2a
kuroboku (soil type)
physiography of Japan **22**:290:2b
"Kurobune" (Japanese opera)
Japanese music **17**:712:2b
Kuroda Kiyotaka, Hakushaku (pr.min. of Japan) **7**:42:3b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Kuroda Nagamasa (Japanese warrior) **7**:43:1a
Kurōdo (Japanese offi.)
role in history of Japan **22**:308:1b
"Kuroi ame" (work by Ibuse Masuji): *see* "Black Rain"
Kuronoseto Bridge (bridge, Nagashima, Japan)
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Kuropatkin, Aleksey Nikolayevich (Russ. mil. of.)
role in World War I **29**:975:1b
Kurosawa Akira (Japanese film dir.) **7**:43:1a
motion pictures **24**:403:1b, *illus.*
Kuroshio, *or* Japan Current, *or* Kuroshio–North Pacific Current (oceanic current, Pac.O.) **7**:43:3b
climatic effects
Asia **14**:173:1a
Canada **15**:541:2b
Japan **22**:291:1a
hydrology
boundary current system **25**:140:2b
China Sea **14**:278:1a
ocean currents **8**:862:1b
Pacific Ocean **25**:188:1b
Kuroshio Extension (oceanic current, Pac.O.)
Pacific Ocean hydrology **25**:188:1b
Kurozumi-kyō (Japanese rel.) **7**:44:1b
Sect Shintō development **27**:277:2b
Tokugawa period **22**:322:2b
Kurozumi Munetada (Japanese pr.)
founding of Kurozumi-kyō **7**:44:1b; **22**:322:2b
role in Sect Shintō **27**:277:2b
Kurrachee (Pak.): *see* Karachi
kurrag, *or* kurra (dance)
Islamic folk dance **22**:69:2a
Kurri Kurri (N.S.W., Austr.) **7**:44:1b
Kurs, *or* Kursi (people): *see* Curonian
Kursiu Marios (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Lagoon
Kursk (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:44:2a
Kursk (U.S.S.R.) **7**:44:2a
Kursk, Battle of, *or* Battle of Kursk Bulge (W.W. II) **7**:44:2b
major ref. in World Wars **29**:1010:1a
history of Kursk **7**:44:2b
role of Stalin **28**:195:2b
Kursk Magnetic Anomaly (reg., U.S.S.R.)
black-earth belt of Russia **28**:950:1b
deposits of iron ore **18**:543:2b
industry of
Kursk oblast **7**:44:2a
Zheleznogorsk **12**:912:2b
Kurskaya Kosa (spit, U.S.S.R.): *see* Courland Spit
Kursky Zaliv (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Lagoon
Kurszán (Magyar leader)
role in history of Budapest **15**:266:2b
Kurtidae (fish): *see* nurseryfish
kurtosis (geol.)
use in sandstone analysis **24**:229:2b
kuru (path.) **7**:44:3a
caused by viral infection **9**:709:1b; **29**:508:2b
nervous system disorders **24**:854:1a
research by Gajdusek **5**:78:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

Kuru, Raja (Indian ruler)
contribution to Kurukshetra **7**:44:3b
Kuru-Pancala (people)
settlement of Ganges Valley **21**:32:2b
Kuruba (people)
ethnological affinity with Kurumba **7**:45:1b
Kuruc rising, *or* Kurucok rising (Hung. hist.)
leadership of Rakoczi **9**:912:1b
Kurucay River (riv., As.): *see* Kura River
Kurucok rising (Hung. hist.): *see* Kuruc rising
Kurukh (people): *see* Oraon
Kurukh language **7**:44:3b
Dravidian languages **22**:715:1a
Kurukshetra, *or* Kuruksetra (India) **7**:44:3b
delivery of Bhagavadgita **21**:112:1b
Kuruman (S.Af.) **7**:45:1a
Kurumba (people) **7**:45:1a
ethnological affinities
Kota **6**:972:2b
Toda **11**:816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kurume (Japan) **7**:45:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kurunegala (Sri Lanka) **7**:45:1b
Kürwille: *see* rational will
Kurylowicz, Jerzy (Pol. ling.) **7**:45:2a
study of Anatolian languages **22**:604:1a, 612:1a
Kurz, Hermann (Ger. writ.) **7**:45:2b
Kurz, Karl (phys.)
development of Barkhausen–Kurz oscillator **1**:899:3b
Kurz rifle (weapon)
assault rifle **29**:556:1b
Kurzeme (hist. reg., Baltic seacoast): *see* Courland
Kurzeme (geog. reg., U.S.S.R.) **7**:45:3a
see also Courland
kus (meas. unit): *see* cubit
kusa (plant)
use in sacred ceremony **26**:872:2a
Kusaie (is., Micronesia): *see* Kosrae
"Kusajataka" (work by Alagiyavanna Mahottala)
Sinhalese literature **27**:735:2a
Kusana art (India): *see* Kushan art
Kusana dynasty (Indian dynasty): *see* Kushan dynasty
Kusanagi (Japanese myth.) **7**:45:3a
association with Ninigi **8**:719:3a
use by
Susanoo **11**:416:2b
Yamato Takeru **12**:814:1a
Kusapura (India): *see* Sultanpur
Kusaylah (Berber chief)
role in Umayyad Caliphate **24**:914:2b
Kusch, Polykarp (Am. phys.) **7**:45:3b
Kuse-mai (Japanese dance)
development of Nō theatre **28**:566:1a
Kusevitsky, Sergey Aleksandrovich (Am. conductor): *see* Koussevitzky, Serge
Kush (anc. Nubia): *see* Cush
Kusha, *or* Chu-she (Buddhist school) **7**:45:3b
history **15**:277:1a
Kushan (people)
contribution to Central Asian arts **15**:745:2a
issuance of currency **16**:549:1a
religious influence on Bactria **1**:780:1a
Kushan art, *or* Kusana art (India) **7**:46:1b
major ref. in Central Asian arts **15**:745:2a
relationship to Mathura art **7**:936:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Kushan dynasty, *or* Kusana dynasty (Indian dynasty) **7**:46:1a
contribution to South Asian arts **27**:759:2a, 778:2a
role in history of
Afghanistan **1**:129:3a; **13**:35:1b
India **21**:39:1b, *table* 34
Inner Asia **28**:1084:2a
Iran **21**:876:2a *passim to* 886:2b
significance to Yueh-chih **12**:869:1b
Kushanshahr (anc. reg., Cent. As.)
Sasanian Iran *map* **21**:884
Kushbhawanpur (India): *see* Sultanpur
Kushiro (Japan) **7**:46:2b
location *map* **22**:288
Kushite dynasty (Egy.): *see* Cushite dynasty
Kushk River, *or* Darya-Ye Koshk, *or* Kushka (riv., Afg. and U.S.S.R.) **7**:46:2b
Kushshar (Tur.): *see* Kussara
Kushtia (Bangla.) **7**:46:3a
Kushukh, *or* Kushuh (god) **7**:46:3a
Anatolian religions **24**:92:2a
Kushva, *or* Kusva (U.S.S.R.) **7**:46:3b
Kusi 'Inka Yupanki (emp. of Incas): *see* Pachacuti Inca Yupanqui
Kusinagara (India): *see* Kasia
Kusiyara (riv., As.)
branch of Surma River **11**:411:2a
Kuskokwim River (riv., U.S.)
physiography of Alaskan Mountains **24**:992:1a
Kuskova, Yekaterina Dmitriyevna (Russ. pol.) **7**:46:3b
Kuskovo (country estate, U.S.S.R.)
relationship to Moscow **24**:364:2b
Kusnasosro (pres. of Indon.): *see* Sukarno
Kussara, *or* Kushshar (Tur.)
history of Anatolia **28**:903:1b, 904:1a
Kustanay, *or* Kustanai, *or* Kustanaj (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:47:1a
Kustanay, *or* Kustanai, *or* Kustanaj (U.S.S.R.) **7**:46:3b
Kustarachnae (arachnid)
classification **13**:916:1b
Kustendil (Bulg.): *see* Kyustendil
Kusti, *or* Kosti (Sud.) **7**:47:1b
kusti (rel. dress)
use in rites of passage **26**:873:2a
Kusumi Morikage (Japanese paint.) **7**:47:1b
Kusunoki Masashige (Japanese warrior) **7**:47:2b
Muromachi shogunate **22**:313:1b
Kusva (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kushva
kut (Kor. ritual)
role in mudang **8**:391:3a
Kut, al-, *or* Kut al-Imarah (Iraq) **7**:47:3a
Kut Barrage (dam, Iraq)
irrigation from Tigris river **7**:47:3a; **14**:263:1b
"Kutadghu Bilig" (Turkic poem)
Islamic influence **28**:1086:1a
Kutahya (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Kutahya **7**:47:3b
Kutahya, *or* Cotyaeum (Tur.) **7**:47:3b
Kutahya, Convention of (Tur. hist.)
cause of Battle of Nizip **8**:733:3b
gains for Ibrahim Pasha **6**:227:2a
Kutai (hist. state, Indon.)
Dutch influence **17**:771:1a
Kutai River (riv., Indon.): *see* Mahakam River
Kutaisi (U.S.S.R.) **7**:48:1a
Kutang I (mt., Nepal): *see* Manaslu
Kutani ware (Japanese porcelain) **7**:48:1a
predominance in Edo period **17**:135:2a
production in Ishikawa **6**:406:2a; **6**:710:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kutch, *or* Cutch, *or* Kachh (dist., India) **7**:48:1b
caste system **27**:352:1b
Kutch, Gulf of (gulf, Arab. Sea) **7**:48:2a
hydrology of Indian Ocean **25**:191:1a
Kutch, Rann of, *or* Rann of Cutch, *or* Rann of Kachh (mud flats, India and Pak.) **7**:48:2a
hydrology of Luni River **7**:565:3a
physiography of
India **21**:143:2a
Kutch **7**:48:2a
Kutchin (people) **7**:48:2b
major ref. in American Indians **13**:321:1a, *map* 320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kutenai, *or* Kootenay (people) **7**:48:3a
settlements **13**:330:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kutenai language
distribution *table* **22**:782
Kuthen (prince of Cumans)
relationship to Bela IV of Hungary **3**:786:2b
Kuthulle, Francis van de (lord of Ryhove)
support for Hembyze **5**:823:3b
Kuti (Indon. rebel)
defiance of Gajah Mada **5**:78:1b
kutina (Indian arch.)
comparison with sikhara **10**:799:3b
South Indian temple style **11**:42:3b; **27**:767:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 762
Kutir-Nahhunte (k. of Elam)
history of Elam **4**:416:1b; **21**:864:1b
Kutlah al-'Amal al-Watani (pol. party, Mor.): *see* National Action Bloc
Kutna Hora, *or* Kuttenberg (Czech.) **7**:48:3b
location *map* **16**:907
significance in Bohemian history **16**:919:2a
kutnohorite, *or* kutnahorite (min.) **7**:49:1b
carbonate minerals **24**:133:2a
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
Kutorginida (biol.)
classification **22**:557:2b
Kuts, Vladimir (Sov. athlete) **7**:49:1b
kuttab (Muslim offi.)
Muslim Andalusia **28**:60:1b
kuttab (Islamic school): *see* maktab
Kuttenberg (Czech.): *see* Kutna Hora
Kutter, Rudolph (Swiss engin.)
contributions to hydrologic sciences **17**:576:2b
Kuttia Khond (people)
agricultural practices **6**:840:3b
kutub as-sittah, al- (Islamic lit.)
canonical hadith **6**:262:3a
Kutubiyah Mosque, *or* Koutoubia Mosque (mosque, Marrakech, Mor.)
architecture **22**:90:2b, *illus.* 91
minaret **7**:871:1b, *illus.*
Kutur-Mabuk (Elamite leader)
overthrow of Larsa dynasty **7**:166:2b
Kutuzov, Arseny Golenishchev (Russ. poet)
inspiration to Mussorgsky **8**:454:1a
Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, Knyaz, *or* Prince Mikhail Illarionovich Golenishchev-Kutuzov (Russ. mil. comdr.) **7**:49:1b
adversary to Napoleon **24**:746:2b
association with Alexander I **1**:243:2b
battles
Austerlitz **1**:710:2a
Borodino **2**:392:2b
Kuujjua River (riv., Vic. Is., Can.)
Victoria Island *illus.* **12**:352
Kuujjuaq, *or* Fort-Chimo (Que., Can.) **7**:49:2b
Kuusankoski (Fin.) **7**:49:3a
location *map* **19**:171
Kuusinen, Otto Vilhelm (Fin. pol.) **7**:49:3a
kuvasz (breed of dog) **7**:49:3b
kuvend (Alb. pol. inst.): *see* conventus
Kuwait, *or* State of Kuwait, *or* Dawlat al-Kuwayt **7**:49:3b
see BRITANNICA WORLD DATA for statistical information
major ref. in Arabia **13**:883:2a, *map* 871
cultural traditions **14**:207:1a, 211:2a
economic development **17**:910:2b
education **18**:83:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **4**:810
fossil fuels *table* **19**:592
Iraq **21**:948:1b
seawater-desalting plant **26**:430:1b
Kuwait, *or* al-Kuwayt (Kuw.) **7**:51:1a
location and history **13**:883:2b, 886:1a, *map* 871
Kuwait Airways Corporation (Kuw. corp.)
transportation in Kuwait **13**:885:2a
Kuwait Fund for Arab Economic Development (internat. aid program)
function **13**:886:1b
Kuwait National Petroleum Company, *or* KNPC (Kuw. co.)
function **13**:885:1a
Kuwait Oil Company, *or* KOC (Kuw. co.)
oil production **13**:881:1a, 885:1a
Kuwait Petroleum Corporation (Kuw. corp.)
Kuwaiti petroleum industry **13**:885:1a
Kuwait United Fisheries (Kuw. co.)
Kuwaiti fishing industry **13**:885:1a
Kuwait University (univ., Kuw.)
education in Kuwait **13**:885:2b
Kuwana (Japan) **7**:51:1b
location *map* **22**:288
Kuwatli, Shukri al- (pres. of Syr.) **7**:51:2a
role in Syrian history **28**:385:2b
Kuwayt, al- (Kuw.): *see* Kuwait
Kuwayt, Dawlat al-: *see* Kuwait
Kuwi (Drav. dial.)
use by Khond tribe **6**:840:3b
Kōya (Japanese pr.): *see* Kōya
Kuybyshev, *or* Kujbysev, *or* Kuibyshev (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:51:3a
Kuybyshev, *or* Kujbysev, *or* Kuibyshev, *or* Samara (U.S.S.R.) **7**:51:3a
hydrology of Volga River **18**:586:1a
importance to Volga Lands region **28**:950:2a
Kuybyshev Reservoir (res., U.S.S.R.)
hydrology of Volga River **18**:586:1b
Kuyper, Abraham (Du. theol. and states.) **7**:51:3b
comparison with Groen van Prinsterer **5**:508:1a
history of The Netherlands **23**:341:1b
Kuyuk (Mongol emp.): *see* Güyük
"Kuzari" (work by Judah ha-Levi): *see* "Book of the Khazar"
Kuzbass (reg., U.S.S.R): *see* Kuznetsk Coal Basin
Kuze Kannon (Buddhism): *see* Avalokitesvara
Kuznets, Simon Smith (Russ.-Am. econ. and statis.) **7**:52:1b
theory of economic growth **17**:905:2b
Kuznets cycle (econ.)
structure of economic growth rates **7**:52:2a
Kuznetsk (U.S.S.R.): *see* Novokuznetsk
Kuznetsk Coal Basin, *or* Kuznetsky Ugolny Basseyn, *or* Kuzbass (reg., U.S.S.R.) **7**:52:2a
effect on Novosibirsk **8**:814:1b
Soviet Union's coal reserves **28**:956:2a
Kuznetsov, Aleksey Aleksandroivich (Sov. offi.)
role in history of Soviet Union **28**:1010:1b
Kuznetsov, Anatoly Vasilyevich (Sov. au.) **7**:52:2b
Kuznetsov, Vasily Vasilyevich (Sov. offi.) **7**:52:3a
"Kvadratura kruga" (work by Katayev): *see* "Squaring the Circle"
Kvaens (people)
distribution of Finnic peoples **4**:784:3b
Kvaran, Einar Hjorleifsson (Ice. au.) **7**:52:3b
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
Kvasir (Norse myth.) **7**:53:1a
legend of Vanir **12**:266:1a
role in Germanic religion **18**:770:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kvigtind (mt., Nor.)
feature of Borgefjell National Park **2**:384:1b
"Kvinner på galgebakken" (novel by Hauge)
discussed in biography **5**:750:1a

"Kvinner ropar heim" (work by Vesaas)
discussed in biography **12**:333:2b
Kwa (people)
demography of
Liberia **7**:331:1b; **29**:891:2a
Togo **29**:910:1b
Kwa language: *see* Wa language
Kwa languages **7**:53:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:771:1b
distribution in Nigeria **29**:901:2a
Niger-Congo languages **22**:598:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
kwaart (pottery glaze)
use on Delft tilework **17**:119:2a
Kwahu Plateau (plat., Ghana) **7**:53:1b
drainage **1**:130:3b
location *map* **29**:795
Kwai, River (riv., Thai.): *see* Khwae Noi, Mae Nam
Kwajalein Atoll, *or* Kwajalong Atoll (is., Marshall Isls.) **7**:53:1b
geography **25**:248:2a, 292:1b
Marshall Islands **7**:881:2a
World War II **29**:1014:1a
Kwakiutl (people) **7**:53:1b
customs and traditions **13**:327:1b
potlatch **9**:643:1b
ritual cannibalism **2**:804:2b
totem masks **23**:589:2a, *illus.* 588
development of arts **13**:377:1b
passim to 401:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kwaku Dua (Af. chief)
leader of Ashanti empire **1**:621:2b
kwan-ei (coin)
use in Japan **16**:550:1b
Kwanbuk (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement patterns **22**:529:1b
KwaNdebele (enclave, S.Af.) **7**:53:2b
Transvaal Ndebele people **8**:572:1b
Kwando River, *or* Cuando River (riv., Af.) **7**:53:3a
Kwangchowan, *or* Kouang-Tchéou-Wan (reg., China)
French rule in Luichow Peninsula **7**:553:1b
Kwangju, *or* Gwangju (S.Kor.) **7**:53:3b
Kwango River area (reg., Af.)
arts **13**:169:2a
Kwangsi, *or* Chuang Autonomous Region of Kwangsi, *or* Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, *or* Kuang-hsi Chuang-tsu Tzu-chih-ch'ü, *or* Kuang-nan Hsi-lu (aut.area, China) **7**:53:3b
major ref. in China **16**:182:1b, *illus.*
Chuang people **3**:296:2a
location *map* **16**:40
pepino hills **9**:273:2a
Kwangsi Clique (Chin. pol. group)
Kwangsi history **7**:54:1a; **16**:184:2b
Kwangsi–Kweichow railroad (Chin. R.R.)
Kwangsi **16**:183:2b
Kwangtung, *or* Guangdong, *or* Kuang-tung (prov., China) **7**:54:1b
major ref. in China **16**:194:2a, *illus.* 195
antiforeign movement **16**:124:1b
Chinese gastronomy **19**:694:2b
Hai-nan **16**:188:2a
location *map* **16**:40
Sun Yat-sen **11**:390:2b
Yao people **12**:820:1a
Kwangtung Army (Japanese army)
Japanese expansion in Manchuria **22**:330:1a
Kwanso (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement patterns **22**:529:1b
Kwanto Plain (reg., Japan): *see* Kantō Plain
Kwanto Range (mts., Japan): *see* Kantō-sammyaku
Kwanza River, *or* Coanza River, *or* Cuanza River, *or* Kuanza River, *or* Quanza River (riv., Af.) **7**:54:3b
Kwara (state, Nig.) **7**:55:1a
Kwarra (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
kwashiorkor, *or* protein malnutrition **7**:55:2a
major ref. in Nutrition **25**:65:1a
associated with fatty liver **4**:699:1b
caused by protein deficiency **17**:331:1a; **23**:1004:1a; **25**:54:2a
occurrence in
children **16**:15:2a
Uganda **17**:860:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Kwatah (city, dist., div., Pak.): *see* Quetta
KwaZulu (state, S.Af.) **7**:55:2b
Kwei Kiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
Kweichow, *or* Kuei-Chou, *or* Guizhou (prov., China) **7**:55:3a
major ref. in China **16**:197:1b
home of the
Puyi **9**:817:3b
Tung **12**:38:3a
location *map* **16**:40
Kweichow–Kwangsi highway (Chin. Hwy.)
feature of Kweichow **16**:199:1a
Kweichow Plateau, *or* Yunkwei Plateau (plat., China)
geography of
Hunan **16**:189:1a
Kweichow **16**:197:2b
Kweilin (China): *see* Kuei-lin
Kwekwe, *or* Que Que (Zimb.) **7**:56:1a
kwela (S.Af. mus.): *see* kivela
Kwena, *or* Bakwena (people)
distribution in
Botswana **27**:942:2b
Lesotho **27**:947:2a
Qwaqwa **9**:868:3a
Kweni (Af. people): *see* Guro
Kweri, *or* Kpe (people)
culture of Central Africa **15**:642:2b, *map* 643
Kwinana (W.Austr., Austr.) **7**:56:1a
Kwok's disease: *see* Chinese restaurant syndrome
Kworra (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
Kwoth (Nuer god)
pluriform monotheism **26**:600:2a
KWP (N.Kor. pol. party): *see* Korean Workers Party
Kxoe (lang.)
Central Khoisan language **22**:778:1a
Ky, Nguyen Cao (S.Viet. leader): *see* Nguyen Cao Ky
Kyabram (Vic., Austr.) **7**:56:1b
Kyaikkami, *or* Amherst (Bur.) **7**:56:2a
Kyaikthanlan (pagoda, Bur.)
architecture of Moulmein **8**:370:3a
Kyakhta, *or* K'achta, *or* Troitskosavsk (U.S.S.R.) **7**:56:2a
Kyakhta, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Kiakhta (Sino-Russ. hist.)
history of
Ch'ing dynasty **16**:120:2b
Russia **28**:1087:2b
relation to Treaty of Nerchinsk **8**:604:3a
kyanite, *or* cyanite, *or* disthene (min.) **7**:56:2a
effect of high temperatures and pressures **24**:145:1b, *illus.*
structure and properties *table* **10**:808
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Kyaukpyu (Bur.) **7**:56:2b
Kyaukse (Bur.) **7**:56:3a
Kyburg, *or* Kiburg (medieval Switz.) **7**:56:3a
history of Switzerland **28**:361:2b
Kyd, Thomas (Eng. dram.) **7**:56:3b
allegations against Marlowe **7**:863:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:439:2a
discussion of "Spanish Tragedie" **23**:172:1b
possible authorship of "Ur-Hamlet" **5**:664:2a
Kydones, Demetrios (Byz. schol. and states.): *see* Cydones, Demetrius
Kydones, Prochoros (E. Orthodox theol.): *see* Cydones, Prochorus
Kye-rdo-rje (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
"Kyech'uk ilgi" (Kor. lit.)
Korean court literature **22**:538:1b
Kyedye (people): *see* Kede
Kyffhäuser Mountains, *or* Kyffhäuser Gebirge (mts., E.Ger.) **7**:57:1b
Kyi language: *see* Khasi language
Kyiv (obl., U.S.S.R.): *see* Kiev
Kyiv (U.S.S.R.): *see* Kiev
kykeon (bev.)
use in Eleusinian rites **13**:242:2a; **26**:835:1a
Kyle (W.Ger.): *see* Kiel
Kyle, Elizabeth (Am. songwriter): *see* Comden, Betty
Kyle and Carrick (dist., U.K.) **7**:57:1b
kylin (Chin. myth.): *see* ch'i-lin
kylix, *or* cylix (pottery) **7**:57:2a
apotropaic eyes **1**:490:1a, *illus.* 489
Brygos Cup **2**:588:1b
Greek pottery tradition *illus.* **5**:461
made by Exekias **4**:630:1b, *illus.*
Kylver Stone (runic stone, Swed.) **7**:57:2a
Kymi, *or* Kymen Lääni, *or* Kymmene Län (prov., Fin.) **7**:57:2a
location *map* **19**:171
kymograph, *or* cymograph (med. instru.)
invention by Ludwig **14**:936:2a
Kynaston, Edward, *or* Ned Kynaston (Eng. act.) **7**:57:2b
Kyneton (Vic., Austr.) **7**:57:2b
Kynewulf (Eng. poet): *see* Cynewulf
"Kynge Johan" (work by Bale)
discussed in biography **1**:830:1a
Kynsa Khyoung (riv., Bangla.): *see* Karnaphuli River
Kyō-yaki (Japanese ceramics) **7**:57:3a
history of Japanese pottery **17**:689:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kyōdō tsūshinsha (Japanese news agency) **7**:57:3b
Kyoga-Kafu (riv., Af.)
effect on the East African lakes **13**:115:2b, *map* 116
Kyoga Lake, *or* Kioga Lake (l., Ugan.) **7**:57:3b
discovery by Piaggia **9**:417:1a
physiography of
East Africa **17**:806:2b, *map* 805
Nile River **13**:121:2b, *map*
Kyogaku Seishi, *or* Imperial Will on the Great Principles of Education (Japanese hist.)
effect on education **18**:53:2a
kyōgen (dramatic arts) **7**:57:3b
association with Japanese No drama **8**:736:2a; **17**:721:1b
development **22**:315:2b
"Kyogen" (paint. by Hanabusa)
detail *illus.* **5**:675
Kyogle (N.S.W., Austr.) **7**:58:1a
"Kyogyoshinsho" (work by Shinran)
discussed in biography **10**:744:1b
Kyōha Shintō, *or* Sect Shintō (Japanese rel.) **7**:58:1a
major ref. in Shintō **27**:276:1b
place in Shintō **10**:745:2b
Kyoiku Chokugo (1890, Japan): *see* Imperial Rescript on Education
Kyoikurei, *or* Education Order (Japanese educ.)
description **18**:53:2a
kyōjo mono (Japanese thea.)
Nō theatre variation **8**:736:2a
Kyokujitsu-shō (Japanese honour): *see* Rising Sun, Order of the
Kyomipo (N.Kor.): *see* Songnim
Kyomja (Kor. paint.): *see* Chong Son
Kyongbok Palace (palace, Seoul, S.Kor.)
Yi dynasty architecture **17**:662:1a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 660
Kyonggi (reg., N.Kor.)
major ref. in Korea **22**:529:1a
Kyonggi-do, *or* Kyonggi Province (prov., S.Kor.) **7**:58:1b
Kyongju, *or* Sorabol (S.Kor.) **7**:58:2a
Silla gold crowns **17**:658:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 660
Kyongsang-namdo, *or* South Kyongsang Province (prov., S.Kor.) **7**:58:2b
Kyongsang-pukto, *or* North Kyongsang Province (prov., S.Kor.) **7**:58:3a
Kyongsh'on-sa (pagoda, Kor.)
Koryo art *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17**:660
Kyongsong (S.Kor.): *see* Seoul
Kyoogokoku-ji (temple, Japan)
architecture **17**:674:1a
kyōso (rel. leader)
role in Tokugawa Japan **22**:322:2b
Kyōto (preft., Japan) **7**:58:3b
location *map* **22**:288
Kyōto, *or* Heian-kyō, *or* Miyako, *or* Saikyō (Japan) **22**:540:1b; **7**:59:1a
comparison with Ōsaka **25**:241:2b
founding by Kammu **6**:705:1b
history of Japan **22**:307:2a
location *map* **22**:288
political centre of Japan **22**:316:1b
production of porcelain **17**:135:2b
Kyoto Daigaku (univ., Kyoto, Japan): *see* Kyoto University
Kyoto dialect
Japanese central dialect **22**:750:2a
passim to 753:1b
Kyoto–Osaka–Kobe Region (indus. reg., Japan): *see* Keihanshin Industrial Zone
Kyoto University, *or* Kyoto Daigaku (univ., Kyoto, Japan) **7**:59:2a
higher education **22**:542:1b
Kyprianou, Spyros (pres. of Cyp.)
role in history of Cyprus **16**:901:1b
Kyrenia (dist., Cyp.)
major ref. in Kyrenia **7**:59:2b
location *map* **16**:895
Kyrenia, *or* Girne, *or* Kirinia (Cyp.) **7**:59:2a
history of Cyprus **16**:899:1a, *map* 895
Kyrenia Mountains, *or* Pentadaktylos range (mts., Cyp.) **7**:59:3a
physiography of Cyprus **7**:59:2b; **16**:894:1b, *map* 895
"Kyriai doxai" (work by Epicurus)
discussed in biography **4**:523:1b
Kyrios (rel. doctrine)
role in Christology **22**:371:1a
Kyriotes, John (Byz. poet): *see* Geometres, John
Kyropoulos method (crystall.)
preparation of crystals **23**:660:1a
kyshtak (Sov. village)
demography **28**:1094:2a
Kytson, Sir Thomas (Br. aristocrat)
association with Wilbye **12**:654:2b
kyūba no michi (samurai code)
ideals of samurai **22**:312:1a
kyūdō, *or* kyūjutsu (Japanese archery) **7**:59:3a
kyūjutsu (Japanese archery): *see* kyūdō
Kyumyurkyoy (mt., U.S.S.R.)
Azerbaijan **28**:1072:2b
Kyunyo (Kor. pr. and poet)
contribution to Korean literature **22**:537:1b
Kyushu (is., Japan) **7**:60:1a
major ref. in Japan **22**:285:1a
Chinese and Korean culture **17**:667:2b
geography of
Japan **6**:496:3a, *map* 289
Sea of Japan **14**:281:1b
legend of Ninigi **8**:719:3a
Kyushu (Japanese dial.)
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:750:1b
comparison with Western Japanese dialects **22**:293:2a
Kyustendil, *or* Küstendil, *or* Kjustendil, *or* Pautalia, *or* Ulpia Pautalia (Bulg.) **7**:60:1b
location *map* **15**:352
Kyzyl (people)
ethnological affinity with Khakass **6**:828:3a
Kyzyl, *or* Belotsarsk, *or* Khem-Beldyr (U.S.S.R.) **7**:60:2a
Kyzyl-Kiya, *or* Kyzyl-Kiia, *or* Kyzyl-Kija (U.S.S.R.) **7**:60:2a
Kyzylkum (desert, U.S.S.R.) **7**:60:2b
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
Kara-Kalpak **6**:734:1a
Uzbekistan **28**:1102:2b
vegetation **14**:181:1b
Kyzylsu River (riv., As.): *see* K'a-shih-ka-erh
Kzyl-Orda (obl., U.S.S.R.) **7**:60:3a
Kzyl-Orda (U.S.S.R.) **7**:60:3a